NATIONAL INSTITUTES OF HEALTH

CUMULATED INDEX MEDICUS

1998

VOLUME 39 BOOK 5

SUBJECT INDEX
Ep–Hem

U.S. DEPARTMENT OF HEALTH
AND HUMAN SERVICES
Public Health Service
National Institutes of Health

NATIONAL LIBRARY OF MEDICINE
8600 Rockville Pike
Bethesda, MD 20894
NIH Publication Number: 99-259

ISSN: 0090-1423

Cumulated Index Medicus

© All or portions of this publication are protected against copying or other reproduction outside of the United States in accordance with the provisions of Article II of the Universal Copyright Convention.

National Library of Medicine Cataloging in Publication

Cumulated index medicus.
Vol. 1 (Jan.-Dec. 1960)-
-- Chicago : American Medical Association ; Washington, D.C. : Supt. of Docs., U.S. G.P.O. [distributor], 1960-
v. -- (1971-1979: DHEW publication ; no. (NIH) 72-259, etc.)

Annual.
As of Feb. 1998, citations published 1964-1965 also available online as: OLDMEDLINE, accessible through Internet Grateful Med.
Cumulation of the monthly publication: Index medicus.
Issues for 1967- include Bibliography of medical reviews.
HTTP- Citations published 1964-1965 also available online: http://igm.nlm.nih.gov/.
Continues: Quarterly cumulative index medicus.
Vols. for 1965- issued by the National Library of Medicine.

1. Bibliography of Medicine 2. Medicine - indexes I. American Medical Association II. National Library of Medicine (U.S.) III. Index medicus IV. Bibliography of medical reviews V. Title: OLDMEDLINE VI. Series: DHEW publication ; no. (NIH) 72-259, etc. VII. Series: NIH publication ; no. 80-259, etc.

ISSN 0090-1423 = Cumulated index medicus.
SUPT. OF DOCS. NO: HE 20.3612/3:

ZW 1 I384

This book is printed on acid-free paper for permanence.

Use of funds for printing this periodical has been approved by the Director of the Office of Management and Budget through September 30, 1999.

For sale by the U.S. Government Printing Office
Superintendent of Documents, Mail Stop: SSOP, Washington, DC 20402-9328
ISBN 0-16-049866-X

CUMULATED INDEX MEDICUS 1998

CONTENTS

BOOK 1

Preface v
Index Medicus Citation Format vii
Introduction viii
Materials Indexed viii
The Indexing Operation viii
Subject Headings viii
Subject Heading Changes ix
Arrangement ix
Subject Section ix
Author Section xi
Bibliography of Medical Reviews xi
Access to Articles Cited xii
Interlibrary Loan Policy xii
Other Resources xiv
National Network of Libraries of Medicine xiv
International MEDLARS/MEDLINE Centers xv

MEDICAL SUBJECT HEADINGS (Contents) I-3
Medical Subject Headings 1

JOURNALS INDEXED Abbreviation Listing 1479
Full Title Listing 1581

BOOK 2 Subject Index **A-Ba** 1661

BOOK 3 Subject Index **Bb-Cn** 3532

BOOK 4 Subject Index **Co-Eo** 5324

BOOK 5 Subject Index **Ep-Hem** 7158

BOOK 6 Subject Index **Hen-Lit** 9031

BOOK 7 Subject Index **Liu-Net** 10861

BOOK 8 Subject Index **Neu-Pri** 12638

BOOK 9 Subject Index **Prj-Sof** 14493

BOOK 10 Subject Index **Sog-Z** 16348

BOOK 11 Author Index **A-Di** 18205

BOOK 12 Author Index **Dj-Jn** 19860

BOOK 13 Author Index **Jo-Mo** 21482

BOOK 14 Author Index **Mp-Sh** 23135

BOOK 15 Author Index **Si-Z** 24796

BOOK 16 Bibliography of Medical Reviews **A-Z** 26373

EOSINOPHILS

Optimized conditions for gene transfection into the human eosinophilic cell line EoL-1 by electroporation. Ohyama H, et al. **J Immunol Methods** 1998 Jun 1;215(1-2):105-11

Recombinant human eosinophil-derived neurotoxin/RNase 2 functions as an effective antiviral agent against respiratory syncytial virus. Domachowske JB, et al. **J Infect Dis** 1998 Jun;177(6):1458-64

Effect of mast cell deficiency and leukotriene inhibition on the influx of eosinophils induced by eotaxin. Harris RR, et al. **J Leukoc Biol** 1997 Nov;62(5):688-91

Adenosine A3 receptor stimulation inhibits migration of human eosinophils. Knight D, et al. **J Leukoc Biol** 1997 Oct;62(4):465-8

Cloning and functional characterization of a novel human CC chemokine that binds to the CCR3 receptor and activates human eosinophils. White JR, et al. **J Leukoc Biol** 1997 Nov;62(5):667-75

Activated eosinophils in esophagitis in children: a transmission electron microscopic study. Justinich CJ, et al. **J Pediatr Gastroenterol Nutr** 1997 Aug;25(2):194-8

What are the roles of eosinophils in esophagitis? [editorial; comment] Sondheimer JM. **J Pediatr Gastroenterol Nutr** 1998 Jul;27(1):118-9. Comment on: J Pediatr Gastroenterol Nutr 1998 Jul;27(1):90-3.

The cells of the allergic response: mast cells, basophils, and eosinophils. Costa JJ, et al. **JAMA** 1997 Dec 10; 278(22):1815-22 (69 ref.)

Monoclonal antibodies against eosinophils in liver allograft rejection. Ben-Ari Z, et al. **Liver Transpl Surg** 1996 Jan; 2(1):46-51

Modulatory role of eosinophils in allergic inflammation: new evidence for a rather outdated concept. Bandeira-Melo C, et al. **Mem Inst Oswaldo Cruz** 1997;92 Suppl 2:37-43 (39 ref.)

Mechanisms of formation and function of eosinophil lipid bodies: inducible intracellular sites involved in arachidonic acid metabolism. Bozza PT, et al. **Mem Inst Oswaldo Cruz** 1997;92 Suppl 2:135-40 (55 ref.)

The role of the eosinophil-selective chemokine, eotaxin, in allergic and non-allergic airways inflammation. Conroy DM, et al. **Mem Inst Oswaldo Cruz** 1997;92 Suppl 2:183-91 (42 ref.)

Bone marrow contribution to eosinophilic inflammation. Denburg JA, et al. **Mem Inst Oswaldo Cruz** 1997;92 Suppl 2:33-5 (25 ref.)

Pulmonary biology of anti-interleukin 5 antibodies. Egan RW, et al. **Mem Inst Oswaldo Cruz** 1997;92 Suppl 2:69-73

Cytokines in the modulation of eosinophilia. Faccioli LH, et al. **Mem Inst Oswaldo Cruz** 1997;92 Suppl 2:109-14 (27 ref.)

Interleukin-4 and interleukin-5 as targets for the inhibition of eosinophilic inflammation and allergic airways hyperreactivity. Foster PS, et al. **Mem Inst Oswaldo Cruz** 1997;92 Suppl 2:55-61

Role of eosinophilic airway inflammation in models of asthma. Lapa e Silva JR, et al. **Mem Inst Oswaldo Cruz** 1997;92 Suppl 2:223-6 (19 ref.)

Immunological system and Schistosoma mansoni: co-evolutionary immunobiology. What is the eosinophil role in parasite-host relationship? Lenzi HL, et al. **Mem Inst Oswaldo Cruz** 1997;92 Suppl 2:19-32 (121 ref.)

Signal transduction and activation of the NADPH oxidase in eosinophils. Lindsay MA, et al. **Mem Inst Oswaldo Cruz** 1997;92 Suppl 2:115-23 (85 ref.)

Does the eosinophil have a protective role in amebiasis? López-Osuna M, et al. **Mem Inst Oswaldo Cruz** 1997;92 Suppl 2:237-40

The role of interleukin-5 (IL-5) in vivo: studies with IL-5 deficient mice. Matthaei KI, et al. **Mem Inst Oswaldo Cruz** 1997;92 Suppl 2:63-8 (38 ref.)

Nitric oxide mediates the microbicidal activity of eosinophils. Oliveira SH, et al. **Mem Inst Oswaldo Cruz** 1997;92 Suppl 2:233-5

Participation of interleukin-5, interleukin-8 and leukotriene B4 in eosinophil accumulation in two different experimental models. Oliveira SH, et al. **Mem Inst Oswaldo Cruz** 1997; 92 Suppl 2:205-10

The enigmatic eosinophil: investigation of the biological role of eosinophils in parasitic helminth infection. Ovington KS, et al. **Mem Inst Oswaldo Cruz** 1997;92 Suppl 2:93-104 (71 ref.)

Expression and function of beta 1 integrins on human eosinophils. Seminario MC, et al. **Mem Inst Oswaldo Cruz** 1997;92 Suppl 2:157-64 (81 ref.)

Description of an in vivo model for the assessment of eosinophil chemoattractants in the mouse. Teixeira MM, et al. **Mem Inst Oswaldo Cruz** 1997;92 Suppl 2:211-4

Human eosinophil-lymphocyte interactions. Weller PF, et al. **Mem Inst Oswaldo Cruz** 1997;92 Suppl 2:173-82 (119 ref.)

The debate over the effector function of eosinophils in helminth infection: new evidence from studies on the regulation of vaccine immunity by IL-12. Wynn TA. **Mem Inst Oswaldo Cruz** 1997;92 Suppl 2:105-8 (29 ref.)

Eosinophilia. Rothenberg ME. **N Engl J Med** 1998 May 28; 338(22):1592-600 (72 ref.)

The human monocyte locomotion-inhibitory factor produced by Entamoeba histolytica does not inhibit the locomotion of human eosinophils. Rico G, et al. **Parasitol Res** 1998 Jun;84(6):522-3

Serum eosinophil cationic protein (ECP) and eosinophil protein X (EPX) in childhood asthma: the influence of atopy. Remes S, et al. **Pediatr Pulmonol** 1998 Mar; 25(3):167-74

Eotaxin is required for the baseline level of tissue eosinophils. Matthews AN, et al. **Proc Natl Acad Sci U S A** 1998 May 26;95(11):6273-8

Signaling pathways underlying eosinophil cell motility revealed by using caged peptides. Walker JW, et al. **Proc Natl Acad Sci U S A** 1998 Feb 17;95(4):1568-73

Activated eosinophils stimulate endothelin-1 release from airway epithelial cells by direct adherence via adhesion molecules. Endo T, et al. **Pulm Pharmacol Ther** 1997; 10(2):81-7

Human blood eosinophils produce and secrete interleukin 4. Bjerke T, et al. **Respir Med** 1996 May;90(5):271-7

Immunomodulation of Chiclero's ulcer. Role of eosinophils, T cells, tumour necrosis factor and interleukin-2. Lezama-Dávila CM, et al. **Scand J Immunol** 1998 May; 47(5):502-8

Monitoring eosinophil activation and liver function after liver transplantation. Hughes VF, et al. **Transplantation** 1998 May 27;65(10):1334-9

The mouse trap. Persson CG, et al. **Trends Pharmacol Sci** 1997 Dec;18(12):465-7 (34 ref.)

[Monocellular quantitative study on the adhesive ability of eosinophils in the course of eosinophils activation] Zhou X, et al. **Chung Hua Chieh Ho Ho Hu Hsi Tsa Chih** 1996 Jun;19(3):147-8 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Chi)**

[Local eosinophilia of the nose, the larynx and the trachea in rats sensitized with Japanese cedar pollen] Ishii J, et al. **Arerugi** 1997 Dec;46(12):1251-7 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Jpn)**

[Bronchial asthma and eosinophils] Makino S. **Arerugi** 1997 Nov;46(11):1091-4 (16 ref.) **(Jpn)**

SECRETION

Kinetics of eosinophil cationic protein release in mite-allergic rhinitis after specific nasal provocation. Branco-Ferreira M, et al. **Allerg Immunol (Paris)** 1998 Apr;30(4):104, 107-11

Nasal allergen challenge and mediators release. Carlos AG, et al. **Allerg Immunol (Paris)** 1997 Nov;29(9):269-71 (18 ref.)

Mechanisms involved in activation of human eosinophil exocytosis by substance P: an in vitro model of sensory neuroimmunomodulation. el-Shazly AE, et al. **Immunol Invest** 1997 Aug-Dec;26(5-7):615-29

ULTRASONOGRAPHY

Human eosinophils are not pigment-laden macrophages in Pseudomelanosis duodeni [letter; comment] Dvorak AM. **Pediatr Pathol Lab Med** 1997 Nov-Dec;17(6):987-9. Comment on: Pediatr Pathol Lab Med 1997 Jan-Feb;17(1):115-23.

ULTRASTRUCTURE

The bactericidal/permeability-increasing protein (BPI) is present in specific granules of human eosinophils. Calafat J, et al. **Blood** 1998 Jun 15;91(12):4770-5

Localization of granule proteins in human eosinophil bone marrow progenitors. Egesten A, et al. **Int Arch Allergy Immunol** 1997 Oct;114(2):130-8

Molecular characterization of the low-affinity IgE receptor Fc epsilonRII/CD23 expressed by human eosinophils. Abdelilah SG, et al. **Int Immunol** 1998 Apr;10(4):395-404

Pleomorphism of stromal eosinophils in murine experimental onchocercal keratitis. Bardenstein DS, et al. **Ocul Immunol Inflamm** 1997 Sep;5(3):157-63

Granuloma faciale: an ultrastructural study. Vicente Ortega V, et al. **Ultrastruct Pathol** 1998 Mar-Apr;22(2):135-40

VIROLOGY

Eosinophils bind rhinovirus and activate virus-specific T cells. Handzel ZT, et al. **J Immunol** 1998 Feb 1; 160(3):1279-84

Cell-specific expression of RANTES, MCP-1, and MIP-1alpha by lower airway epithelial cells and eosinophils infected with respiratory syncytial virus. Olszewska-Pazdrak B, et al. **J Virol** 1998 Jun;72(6):4756-64

EPENDYMA

Case report: subependymal diffuse heterotopia. Clinical, EEG, and neuroimaging findings. Diomedi M, et al. **Int J Neurosci** 1997 Oct;91(3-4):161-7

Phaeohyphomycotic ependymitis in a cat. Lapointe JM, et al. **J Vet Diagn Invest** 1998 Apr;10(2):202-4

Ependymal development, proliferation, and functions: a review. Bruni JE. **Microsc Res Tech** 1998 Apr 1;41(1):2-13 (175 ref.)

CYTOLOGY

Fibroblast growth factor-2/brain-derived neurotrophic factor-associated maturation of new neurons generated from adult human subependymal cells. Pincus DW, et al. **Ann Neurol** 1998 May;43(5):576-85

Primary neural precursors and intermitotic nuclear migration in the ventricular zone of adult canaries. Alvarez-Buylla A, et al. **J Neurosci** 1998 Feb 1;18(3):1020-37

Ependymal and choroidal cells in culture: characterization and functional differentiation. Gabrion JB, et al. **Microsc Res Tech** 1998 Apr 15;41(2):124-57 (162 ref.)

EMBRYOLOGY

Fetal ependyma in sheep and goat. A scanning electron microscopy study. Rajtová V, et al. **Anat Histol Embryol** 1998 Apr;27(2):131-4

Histochemistry and immunocytochemistry of the developing ependyma and choroid plexus. Sarnat HB. **Microsc Res Tech** 1998 Apr 1;41(1):14-28 (80 ref.)

METABOLISM

Complex expression pattern of the SCO-spondin gene in the bovine subcommissural organ: toward an explanation for Reissner's fiber complexity? Creveaux I, et al. **Brain Res Mol Brain Res** 1998 Mar 30;55(1):45-53

Localization of a G protein Gi2 in the cilia of rat ependyma, oviduct and trachea. Shinohara H, et al. **Eur J Neurosci** 1998 Feb;10(2):699-707

PATHOLOGY

Subependymal astrocytic hamartomas in the Eker rat model of tuberous sclerosis. Yeung RS, et al. **Am J Pathol** 1997 Nov;151(5):1477-86

Neuroepithelial and ependymal changes in HTX rats with congenital hydrocephalus: an ultrastructural and immunohistochemical study. Nojima Y, et al. **Pathol Int** 1998 Feb;48(2):115-25

PHYSIOLOGY

Insulin-like growth factor-1 is a radial cell-associated neurotrophin that promotes neuronal recruitment from the adult songbird edpendyma/subependyma. Jiang J, et al. **J Neurobiol** 1998 Jul;36(1):1-15

SECRETION

In vitro differentiation of chick spinal cord neurons in the presence of Reissner's fibre, an ependymal brain secretion. Monnerie H, et al. **Brain Res Dev Brain Res** 1997 Sep 20; 102(2):167-76

ULTRASONOGRAPHY

Subependymal caudothalamic groove hyperechogenicity and neonatal chronic lung disease. Smets K, et al. **Acta Paediatr** 1997 Dec;86(12):1370-3

ULTRASTRUCTURE

Supraependymal neuronal elements of the floor of the fourth ventricle in adult rat: a scanning electron microscopic study. Mathew TC. **J Submicrosc Cytol Pathol** 1998 Jan; 30(1):175-81

VIROLOGY

A neuroattenuated ICP34.5-deficient herpes simplex virus type 1 replicates in ependymal cells of the murine central nervous system. Kesari S, et al. **J Gen Virol** 1998 Mar;79 (Pt 3):525-36

EPENDYMOMA

Malignant ependymomas in a patient with Turcot's syndrome: case report and management guidelines. Mullins KJ, et al. **Surg Neurol** 1998 Mar;49(3):290-4

CHEMISTRY

Ganglioside composition of a mouse brain tumor grown in the severe combined immunodeficiency (SCID) mouse. Seyfried TN, et al. **Mol Chem Neuropathol** 1998 Jan; 33(1):27-37

COMPLICATIONS

Fourth ventricular ependymoma in a child with Duane retraction syndrome. Brodsky MC, et al. **Pediatr Neurosurg** 1997 Mar;26(3):157-9

[The use of a fiber-optic bronchoscope for the dynamic follow-up of the bulbar disorders in patients with tumors of the posterior cranial fossa] Goriachev AS, et al. **Zh Vopr Neirokhir Im N N Burdenko** 1998 Jan-Mar; (1):39-41 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Rus)**

DIAGNOSIS

Coping with uncertainty: facing calamity. Barton RM. **J Fam Pract** 1998 Jan;46(1):87-8

A giant cauda equina ependymoma. Linssen WH, et al. **J Neurol Neurosurg Psychiatry** 1998 Jul;65(1):71

Secondary superficial siderosis of the central nervous system in a patient presenting with sensorineural hearing loss. Lemmerling M, et al. **Neuroradiology** 1998 May;40(5):312-4

Clinical and neuroradiologic findings in infants with intracranial ependymomas. Pediatric Oncology Group. Comi AM, et al. **Pediatr Neurol** 1998 Jan;18(1):23-9

Prognostic factors in infants and very young children with intracranial ependymomas. Duffner PK, et al. **Pediatr Neurosurg** 1998 Apr;28(4):215-22 (13 ref.)

[Clear cell ependymoma--a case report] Abe T, et al. **No To Shinkei** 1998 May;50(5):431-6 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Jpn)**

[Radiation diagnosis of cerebellar and fourth ventricle tumors] Trufanov GE, et al. **Vestn Rentgenol Radiol** 1998 Jan-Feb;(1):7-13 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Rus)**

DRUG THERAPY

Enhancement of irinotecan (CPT-11) activity against central nervous system tumor xenografts by alkylating agents. Coggins CA, et al. **Cancer Chemother Pharmacol** 1998; 41(6):485-90

Survival following intensive chemotherapy with bone marrow reconstitution for children with recurrent intracranial ependymoma--a report of the Children's Cancer Group. Mason WP, et al. **J Neurooncol** 1998 Apr; 37(2):135-43

Current diagnostic and therapeutic management of CNS metastasis in childhood primitive neuroectodermal tumors and ependymomas. Scheurlen W, et al. **J Neurooncol** 1998 Jun-Jul;38(2-3):181-5 (22 ref.)

Survival and prognostic factors following radiation therapy and chemotherapy for ependymomas in children: a report of the Children's Cancer Group. Robertson PL, et al. **J Neurosurg** 1998 Apr;88(4):695-703

EPIDEMIOLOGY

Contamination of poliovirus vaccines with simian virus 40 (1955-1963) and subsequent cancer rates [see comments] Strickler HD, et al. **JAMA** 1998 Jan 28;279(4):292-5. Comment in: JAMA 1998 May 20;279(19):1527-8.

GENETICS

Molecular studies of an ependymoma-associated constitutional t(1;22)(p22;q11.2). Rhodes CH, et al. **Cytogenet Cell Genet** 1997;78(3-4):247-52

Molecular cytogenetic studies of pediatric ependymomas. Kramer DL, et al. **J Neurooncol** 1998 Mar;37(1):25-33

METABOLISM

Expression of vascular endothelial growth factor and its receptors in the anaplastic progression of astrocytoma, oligodendroglioma, and ependymoma. Chan AS, et al. **Am J Surg Pathol** 1998 Jul;22(7):816-26

Correlation of bcl-2, p53, and MIB-1 expression with ependymoma grade and subtype. Rushing EJ, et al. **Mod Pathol** 1998 May;11(5):464-70

Interleukin-1 alpha (IL-1 alpha), IL-1 beta, IL-1 receptor type I, IL-1 receptor antagonist, and TGF-beta 1 mRNAs in pediatric astrocytomas, ependymomas, and primitive neuroectodermal tumors. Ilyin SE, et al. **Mol Chem Neuropathol** 1998 Feb;33(2):125-37

MORTALITY

Prognostic factors in childhood intracranial ependymomas: the role of age and tumor location. Sala F, et al. **Pediatr Neurosurg** 1998 Mar;28(3):135-42 (45 ref.)

PATHOLOGY

Nuclear grooves in ependymoma. Cytologic study of 21 cases. Kumar PV. **Acta Cytol** 1997 Nov-Dec;41(6):1726-31

Lipidized (foamy) tumor cells in a spinal cord ependymoma with collagenous metaplasia. Takahashi H, et al. **Acta Neuropathol (Berl)** 1998 Apr;95(4):421-5

Lipomatous differentiation in ependymomas: a report of three cases and comparison with similar changes reported in other central nervous system neoplasms of neuroectodermal origin. Ruchoux MM, et al. **Am J Surg Pathol** 1998 Mar;22(3):338-46

Flow cytometric DNA analysis of pediatric intracranial ependymomas. Kotylo PK, et al. **Arch Pathol Lab Med** 1997 Dec;121(12):1255-8

The clinical and prognostic relevance of grading in intracranial ependymomas. Ernestus RI, et al. **Br J Neurosurg** 1997 Oct;11(5):421-8

An unusual behavior of brainstem ependymoma. Keene DL, et al. **J Child Neurol** 1998 Feb;13(2):86-8

Molecular cytogenetic studies of pediatric ependymomas. Kramer DL, et al. **J Neurooncol** 1998 Mar;37(1):25-33

Expression of telomerase RNA component correlates with the MIB-1 proliferation index in ependymomas. Rushing EJ, et al. **J Neuropathol Exp Neurol** 1997 Oct;56(10):1142-6

Supratentorial giant cell ependymoma: a case report. Brown DF, et al. **Mod Pathol** 1998 Apr;11(4):398-403

Correlation of bcl-2, p53, and MIB-1 expression with ependymoma grade and subtype. Rushing EJ, et al. **Mod Pathol** 1998 May;11(5):464-70

Ependymal tumors: A review of their diagnostic surgical pathology. Rosenblum MK. **Pediatr Neurosurg** 1998 Mar; 28(3):160-5 (55 ref.)

[Rapidly enlarging supratentorial ependymoma in a child presenting initially with a small calcified lesion: case report] Ohwaki K, et al. **No Shinkei Geka** 1997 Aug;25(8):713-8 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Jpn)**

RADIOGRAPHY

Current diagnostic and therapeutic management of CNS metastasis in childhood primitive neuroectodermal tumors and ependymomas. Scheurlen W, et al. **J Neurooncol** 1998 Jun-Jul;38(2-3):181-5 (22 ref.)

RADIOTHERAPY

Apoptosis induced by heavy ion (carbon) irradiation of two human tumours with different radiosensitivities in vivo: relative biological effectiveness (RBE) of carbon beam. Takahashi T, et al. **Anticancer Res** 1998 Jan-Feb; 18(1A):253-6

Ependymoma: results, prognostic factors and treatment recommendations. McLaughlin MP, et al. **Int J Radiat Oncol Biol Phys** 1998 Mar 1;40(4):845-50 (23 ref.)

Intracranial ependymoma in the adult patient: successful treatment with surgery and radiotherapy. Donahue B, et al. **J Neurooncol** 1998 Apr;37(2):131-3

Survival and prognostic factors following radiation therapy and chemotherapy for ependymomas in children: a report of the Children's Cancer Group. Robertson PL, et al. **J Neurosurg** 1998 Apr;88(4):695-703

Multiple cavernous angiomas after high-dose whole-brain radiation therapy. Novelli PM, et al. **Pediatr Neurosurg** 1997 Jun;26(6):322-5

Postoperative radiotherapy of spinal and intracranial ependymomas: analysis of prognostic factors. Stüben G, et al. **Radiother Oncol** 1997 Oct;45(1):3-10

SECONDARY

Spreading and migration of human glioma and rat C6 cells on central nervous system myelin in vitro is correlated with tumor malignancy and involves a metalloproteolytic activity. Amberger VR, et al. **Cancer Res** 1998 Jan 1; 58(1):149-58

SURGERY

Mutism, oropharyngeal apraxia and dysarthria after posterior fossa tumour excision. Bhatoe HS. **Br J Neurosurg** 1997 Aug;11(4):341-3

Intraoperative anaphylaxis during neurosurgery. O'Reilly G, et al. **Childs Nerv Syst** 1998 Apr-May;14(4-5):185-7

Intracranial ependymoma in the adult patient: successful treatment with surgery and radiotherapy. Donahue B, et al. **J Neurooncol** 1998 Apr;37(2):131-3

Survival following intensive chemotherapy with bone marrow reconstitution for children with recurrent intracranial ependymoma--a report of the Children's Cancer Group. Mason WP, et al. **J Neurooncol** 1998 Apr; 37(2):135-43

Cerebellopontine angle ependymoma with internal auditory canal enlargement and pineal extension--case report. Ueyama T, et al. **Neurol Med Chir (Tokyo)** 1997 Oct; 37(10):762-5

Visual impairment associated with mutism after posterior fossa surgery in children. Liu GT, et al. **Neurosurgery** 1998 Feb;42(2):253-6; discussion 256-7

Cerebellar pontine angle ependymoma in infants. Sanford RA, et al. **Pediatr Neurosurg** 1997 Aug;27(2):84-91

[The surgical treatment of medullocervical tumors] Zozulia IuA, et al. **Zh Vopr Neirokhir Im N N Burdenko** 1998 Jan-Mar;(1):6-10 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Rus)**

THERAPY

Pure ovarian ependymoma: report of a case treated with surgery, chemotherapy, irradiation and hyperthermotherapy. Hirahara F, et al. **Eur J Obstet Gynecol Reprod Biol** 1997 Dec;75(2):221-3

Intracranial ependymomas in children: a critical review of prognostic factors and a plea for cooperation. Bouffet E, et al. **Med Pediatr Oncol** 1998 Jun;30(6):319-29; discussion 329-31 (89 ref.)

EPENDYMOMA, MYXOPAPILLARY see **GLIOMA**

EPERYTHROZOON

CLASSIFICATION

The cell wall-less rickettsia Eperythrozoon wenyonii is a Mycoplasma. Neimark H, et al. **FEMS Microbiol Lett** 1997 Nov 15;156(2):287-91

EPERYTHROZOONOSIS

EPIDEMIOLOGY

[An epidemiological investigation of eperythrozoon infection in human and animals (II)] Shang DQ, et al. **Chung Hua Liu Hsing Ping Hsueh Tsa Chih** 1996 Aug; 17(4):221-4 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Chi)**

EPH GESTOSIS see **GESTOSIS, EPH**

EPHEDRINE

Ephedrine/Epinephrine drug label confusion [letter] James RH. **Anaesthesia** 1998 May;53(5):511

Ephedrine is not phenylephrine [letter] Gilbert TB. **N Engl J Med** 1998 Jun 25;338(26):1927

ADMINISTRATION & DOSAGE

A double-blind comparison between oral pseudoephedrine and topical oxymetazoline in the prevention of barotrauma during air travel. Jones JS, et al. **Am J Emerg Med** 1998 May;16(3):262-4

Pharmacokinetics of loratadine and pseudoephedrine following single and multiple doses of once- versus twice-daily combination tablet formulations in healthy adult males. Kosoglou T, et al. **Clin Ther** 1997 Sep-Oct; 19(5):1002-12

Effects of caffeine, ephedrine and their combination on time to exhaustion during high-intensity exercise. Bell DG, et al. **Eur J Appl Physiol** 1998 Apr;77(5):427-33

Cetirizine and pseudoephedrine retard, given alone or in combination, in patients with seasonal allergic rhinitis. Grosclaude M, et al. **Rhinology** 1997 Jun;35(2):67-73

ADVERSE EFFECTS

Histopathology of dermatitis due to pseudoephedrine. Vega F, et al. **Allergy** 1998 Feb;53(2):218-20

Ma-huang strikes again: ephedrine nephrolithiasis. Powell T, et al. **Am J Kidney Dis** 1998 Jul;32(1):153-9

Nonpigmenting fixed drug eruption due to pseudoephedrine. Vidal C, et al. **Ann Allergy Asthma Immunol** 1998 Apr; 80(4):309-10

Contact sensitivity and systemic reaction to pseudoephedrine and lignocaine. Downs AM, et al. **Contact Dermatitis** 1998 Jul;39(1):33

Esophageal retention of loratadine plus pseudoephedrine extended-release tablets (Claritin-D 24 Hour). Ransom JH. **J Allergy Clin Immunol** 1998 Feb;101(2 Pt 1):287-8

Nonpigmenting solitary fixed drug eruption caused by pseudoephedrine hydrochloride. Hindioğlu U, et al. **J Am Acad Dermatol** 1998 Mar;38(3):499-500

Acute myocardial infarction after use of pseudoephedrine for sinus congestion. Derreza H, et al. **J Am Board Fam Pract** 1997 Nov-Dec;10(6):436-8

Ephedrine nephrolithiasis associated with chronic ephedrine abuse. Blau JJ. **J Urol** 1998 Sep;160(3 Pt 1):825

["Of snakes and crocodiles". Central side effects caused by nose drops] Bielenberg J. **HNO** 1998 Mar;46(3):276-80 (14 ref.) **(Ger)**

ANALOGS & DERIVATIVES

Determination of transport parameters of permeant substrates of the vesicular amine transporter. Romanenko VG, et al. **Anal Biochem** 1998 Mar 15;257(2):127-33

Methylephedrine concentrations in blood and urine specimens. Kunsman GW, et al. **J Anal Toxicol** 1998 Jul-Aug;22(4):310-3

Hair analysis for drugs of abuse. XIX. Determination of ephedrine and its homologs in rat hair and human hair. Nakahara Y, et al. **J Chromatogr B Biomed Sci Appl** 1997 Oct 24;700(1-2):83-91

Quantitation of presynaptic cardiac sympathetic function with carbon-11-meta-hydroxyephedrine. Caldwell JH, et al. **J Nucl Med** 1998 Aug;39(8):1327-34

Biodistribution and metabolism of [N-methyl-11C]m-hydroxyephedrine in the rat. Law MP, et al. **Nucl Med Biol** 1997 Jul;24(5):417-24

[Image of the month. Pheochromocytoma demonstrated by positron emission tomography using carbon-11 labeled meta-hydroxyephedrine] Mélon P, et al. **Rev Med Liege** 1998 Feb;53(2):57 **(Fre)**

ANALYSIS

Simultaneous chiral separation of 3,4-methylenedioxymethamphet- amine, 3-4-methylenedioxyamphetamine, 3,4-methylenedioxyethylam- phetamine, ephedrine, amphetamine and methamphetamine by capillary electrophoresis in uncoated and coated capillaries with native beta-cyclodextrin as the chiral selector: preliminary application to the analysis of urine and hair. Tagliaro F, et al. **Electrophoresis** 1998 Jan;19(1):42-50

Hair analysis for drugs of abuse. XIX. Determination of ephedrine and its homologs in rat hair and human hair. Nakahara Y, et al. **J Chromatogr B Biomed Sci Appl** 1997 Oct 24;700(1-2):83-91

FIA titrations of ephedrine in pharmaceutical formulations with a PVC tetraphenylborate tubular electrode. Alçada MN, et al. **J Pharm Biomed Anal** 1995 Apr;13(4-5):459-64

Quantitative determination of acrivastine and pseudoephedrine hydrochloride in pharmaceutical formulation by high performance liquid chromatography and derivative spectrophotometry. Altuntas TG, et al. **J Pharm Biomed Anal** 1998 May;17(1):103-9

PHARMACOKINETICS

Pharmacokinetics of loratadine and pseudoephedrine following single and multiple doses of once- versus twice-daily combination tablet formulations in healthy adult males. Kosoglou T, et al. **Clin Ther** 1997 Sep-Oct; 19(5):1002-12

Ephedrine pharmacokinetics after the ingestion of nutritional supplements containing Ephedra sinica (ma huang). Gurley BJ, et al. **Ther Drug Monit** 1998 Aug;20(4):439-45

[Controlled release of pseudoephedrine HCl from pellets] Vertommen J. **Verh K Acad Geneeskd Belg** 1997; 59(6):451-88 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Dut)**

PHARMACOLOGY

Autonomic regulation of gastric ulcerogenesis after cervical cord transection in the rat. Waldrop RD, et al. **Acad Emerg Med** 1998 Mar;5(3):230-3

Energy expenditure, body composition, and glucose metabolism in lean and obese rhesus monkeys treated with ephedrine and caffeine. Ramsey JJ, et al. **Am J Clin Nutr** 1998 Jul;68(1):42-51

Ephedrine-activated physiological sexual arousal in women.

Meston CM, et al. **Arch Gen Psychiatry** 1998 Jul; 55(7):652–6

Cardiovascular effects of ephedrine, caffeine and yohimbine measured by thoracic electrical bioimpedance in obese women. **Waluga M, et al. Clin Physiol** 1998 Jan;18(1):69–76

Effects of caffeine, ephedrine and their combination on time to exhaustion during high–intensity exercise. Bell DG, et al. **Eur J Appl Physiol** 1998 Apr;77(5):427–33

Systemic administration of ephedrine induces Fos protein expression in caudate putamen and subthalamic nucleus of rats. Blandini F, et al. **Funct Neurol** 1997 Sep–Oct; 12(5):293–6

Effect of hydroxypropyl–beta–cyclodextrin on the central stimulant activity of (–)–ephedrine and an oxazolidine prodrug in rats. Walker RB, et al. **Gen Pharmacol** 1998 May;30(5):725–31

The stimulus properties of two common over–the–counter drug mixtures: dextromethorphan + ephedrine and dextromethorphan + diphenhydramine. Gauvin DV, et al. **J Psychopharmacol** 1998;12(1):84–92

Reinforcing effects of caffeine, ephedrine, and their binary combination in rats. Briscoe RJ, et al. **Pharmacol Biochem Behav** 1998 Jul;60(3):685–93

Drug discrimination analysis of pseudoephedrine in rats. Tongjaroenbuangam W, et al. **Pharmacol Biochem Behav** 1998 Feb;59(2):505–10

Discriminative stimulus properties of (–)ephedrine. Young R, et al. **Pharmacol Biochem Behav** 1998 Jul;60(3):771–5

Effects of (–)–ephedrine on locomotion, feeding, and nucleus accumbens dopamine in rats. Wellman PJ, et al. **Psychopharmacology (Berl)** 1998 Jan;135(2):133–40

[Effect of ephedrine and support loads on development of osteopenia and growth of shin bones in suspended rats] Durnova GN, et al. **Aviakosm Ekolog Med** 1998;32(2):27–31 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Rus)**

POISONING

Sudden death of a healthy college student related to ephedrine toxicity from a ma huang–containing drink [letter] Theoharides TC. **J Clin Psychopharmacol** 1997 Oct; 17(5):437–9

THERAPEUTIC USE

Prevention of hypotension during spinal anaesthesia for caesarean section: ephedrine infusion versus fluid preload. Chan WS, et al. **Anaesthesia** 1997 Sep;52(9):908–13

Prophylactic ephedrine attenuates the hemodynamic response to propofol in elderly female patients. Michelsen I, et al. **Anesth Analg** 1998 Mar;86(3):477–81

Loratadine–pseudoephedrine in children with allergic rhinitis, a controlled double–blind trial. Serra HA, et al. **Br J Clin Pharmacol** 1998 Feb;45(2):147–50

Haemodynamic effects of adding ephedrine to propofol and alfentanil [letter] Chow MY, et al. **Can J Anaesth** 1998 Jun;45(6):597–8

Re–evaluation of i.m. ephedrine as prophylaxis against hypotension associated with spinal anaesthesia for Caesarean section. Webb AA, et al. **Can J Anaesth** 1998 Apr;45(4):367–9

Nonprescription bronchodilator use in asthma [letter; comment] Redman CM, et al. **Chest** 1998 Aug;114(2):657–8 . Comment on: Chest 1997 Oct;112(4):987–93.

Efficacy and safety of loratadine plus pseudoephedrine in patients with seasonal allergic rhinitis and mild asthma [published erratum appears in J Allergy Clin Immunol 1998 Jun;101(6 Pt 1):792] Corren J, et al. **J Allergy Clin Immunol** 1997 Dec;100(6 Pt 1):781–8

Prevention of post–operative nausea and vomiting following laparoscopic surgery—ephedrine vs propofol. Naguib K, et al. **Middle East J Anesthesiol** 1998 Feb;14(4):219–30

Comparative efficacy and safety of terfenadine with pseudoephedrine and terfenadine alone in allergic rhinitis. Panda NK, et al. **Otolaryngol Head Neck Surg** 1998 Feb; 118(2):253–5

[Preventive treatment of arterial hypotension during spinal anesthesia] Ammous A, et al. **Tunis Med** 1995 Oct; 73(10):385–9 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Fre)**

[Evaluation of the efficiency and safety of the loratadine with pseudoephedrine combination drug in treatment of seasonal allergic rhinitis] Zawisza E, et al. **Pol Merkuriusz Lek** 1998 Feb;4(20):66–8 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Pol)**

[Serous otitis media. Comparative study of carbinoxamine–pseudoephedrine vs astemizole–pseudoephedrine] Pérez Carmona NJ, et al. **Rev Alerg Mex** 1997 May–Jun; 44(3):70–3 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Spa)**

URINE

Sympathomimetic drug use in adolescents presenting to a pediatric emergency department with chest pain. James LP, et al. **J Toxicol Clin Toxicol** 1998;36(4):321–8

False identification of urinary ephedrine as methamphetamine by gas chromatography/mass spectrometry with a DB–17 column. Takayasu T, et al. **Nippon Hoigaku Zasshi** 1997 Jun;51(3):235–40

4'–EPIADRIAMYCIN see **EPIRUBICIN**

EPICARDIUM see **PERICARDIUM**

EPICHLOROHYDRIN

Solid state NMR spectroscopy study of molecular motion in cyclomaltoheptaose (beta–cyclodextrin) crosslinked with epichlorohydrin. Crini G, et al. **Carbohydr Res** 1998 Mar; 308(1–2):37–45

PHARMACOLOGY

Monitoring of occupational exposure to epichlorohydrin by genetic effects and hemoglobin adducts. Hindsq Landin H, et al. **Mutat Res** 1997 Nov 28;381(2):217–26

EPICONDYLITIS, LATERAL HUMERAL see **TENNIS ELBOW**

EPIDEMIC NON–A, NON–B HEPATITIS see **HEPATITIS E**

EPIDEMIC PAROTITIS VIRUS see **MUMPS VIRUS**

EPIDEMIC TREMOR VIRUS see **ENCEPHALOMYELITIS VIRUS, AVIAN**

EPIDEMICS see **DISEASE OUTBREAKS**

EPIDEMIOLOGIC DETERMINANTS see **EPIDEMIOLOGIC FACTORS**

EPIDEMIOLOGIC FACTORS

Defining and explaining race effects [editorial; comment] Morgenstern H. **Epidemiology** 1997 Nov;8(6):609–11. Comment on: Epidemiology 1997 Nov;8(6):621–8.

[Specific features of epidemiological situation in the Russian Federation in 1991–1996] Onishchenko GG. **Vestn Ross Akad Med Nauk** 1998;(2):38–47 (0 ref.) **(Rus)**

EPIDEMIOLOGIC MEASUREMENTS

Bringing context back into epidemiology: variables and fallacies in multilevel analysis. Diez–Roux AV. **Am J Public Health** 1998 Feb;88(2):216–22

EPIDEMIOLOGIC METHODS

Epidemiology as a tool for hospital infection control. Gordts B, et al. **Acta Clin Belg** 1998 Apr;53(2):75–82 (33 ref.)

Epidemiology and aging research. Andrews GR. **Aging (Milano)** 1998 Apr;10(2):172–3

Measuring lifetime drinking histories. Lemmens PH. **Alcohol Clin Exp Res** 1998 Apr;22(2 Suppl):29S–36S (19 ref.)

Measuring quantity, frequency, and volume of drinking. Rehm J. **Alcohol Clin Exp Res** 1998 Apr;22(2 Suppl):4S–14S (102 ref.)

Geographic epidemiology of gonorrhea in Baltimore, Maryland, using a geographic information system. Becker KM, et al. **Am J Epidemiol** 1998 Apr 1;147(7):709–16

Response rate to mailed epidemiologic questionnaires: a population–based randomized trial of variations in design and mailing routines. Eaker S, et al. **Am J Epidemiol** 1998 Jan 1;147(1):74–82

Differential misclassification and the assessment of gene–environment interactions in case–control studies. Garcia–Closas M, et al. **Am J Epidemiol** 1998 Mar 1; 147(5):426–33

Living beyond our "means": new methods for comparing distributions. Jones CP. **Am J Epidemiol** 1997 Dec 15; 146(12):1056–66

Genetic and epidemiologic approaches to the search for gene–environment interaction: the case of osteoporosis [editorial; comment] Khoury MJ. **Am J Epidemiol** 1998 Jan 1;147(1):1–2 (14 ref.). Comment on: Am J Epidemiol 1998 Jan 1;147(1):3–16. Comment on: Am J Epidemiol 1998 Jan 1;147(1):17–29.

Effect of measurement error on energy–adjustment models in nutritional epidemiology. Kipnis V, et al. **Am J Epidemiol** 1997 Nov 15;146(10):842–55

Adult female twins' recall of childhood social class and father's education: a validation study for public health research. Krieger N, et al. **Am J Epidemiol** 1998 Apr 1; 147(7):704–8

Invited commentary: Factor analysis and the search for objectivity [comment] [see comments] Martinez ME, et al. **Am J Epidemiol** 1998 Jul 1;148(1):17–9. Comment on: Am J Epidemiol 1998 Jul 1;148(1):4–16. Comment in: Am J Epidemiol 1998 Jul 1;148(1):20–1.

Quantitative evaluation of multiplicity in epidemiology and public health research. Ottenbacher KJ. **Am J Epidemiol** 1998 Apr 1;147(7):615–9

The senior authors' response: Factor analysis as a tool for evaluating eating patterns [comment] Slattery ML, et al. **Am J Epidemiol** 1998 Jul 1;148(1):20–1. Comment on: Am J Epidemiol 1998 Jul 1;148(1):17–9.

Re: "Biologic synergism and parallelism" [letter; comment] Stronegger WJ, et al. **Am J Epidemiol** 1998 Jan 1; 147(1):89–90. Comment on: Am J Epidemiol 1997 Apr 1;145(7):661–8.

Effects of the analytical treatment of exposure data on associations of cancer and occupational magnetic field exposure. Loomis A, et al. **Am J Ind Med** 1998 Jul; 34(1):49–56

Methods for investigating age differences in the effects of prolonged exposures. Richardson DB, et al. **Am J Ind Med** 1998 Feb;33(2):123–30

Use and misuse of population attributable fractions. Rockhill B, et al. **Am J Public Health** 1998 Jan;88(1):15–9

Beyond black box epidemiology. Weed DL. **Am J Public Health** 1998 Jan;88(1):12–4

Déjà vu all over again: the re–analysis of epidemiologic data [editorial; comment] Flegal KM. **Ann Epidemiol** 1998 Jul; 8(5):286–8. Comment on: Ann Epidemiol 1998 Jul;8(5):289–300.

Adjustment for regression dilution in epidemiological regression analyses. Knuiman MW, et al. **Ann Epidemiol** 1998 Jan;8(1):56–63

Design aspects of calibration studies in nutrition, with analysis of missing data in linear measurement error models. Carroll RJ, et al. **Biometrics** 1997 Dec;53(4):1440–57

A method for assessing age–time disease incidence using serial prevalence data. Marschner IC. **Biometrics** 1997 Dec; 53(4):1384–98

Epidemiological issues in health needs assessment. Williams R, et al. **BMJ** 1998 May 2;316(7141):1379–82

Surveillance of antimicrobial resistance—an international perspective. Williams RJ, et al. BMJ 1998 Sep 5; 317(7159):651 (2 ref.)

Ethnicity in psychiatric epidemiology [letter; comment] McKenzie K. **Br J Psychiatry** 1998 Mar;172:278. Comment on: Br J Psychiatry 1997 Oct;171:305–8.

The evolving face of psychiatric epidemiology. Mann A. **Br J Psychiatry** 1997 Oct;171:314–8

Assessing agreement between measurements recorded on a ratio scale in sports medicine and sports science. Nevill AM, et al. **Br J Sports Med** 1997 Dec;31(4):314–8

Let me count the ways: measuring incidence, prevalence, and impact in epidemiological studies. Streiner DL. **Can J Psychiatry** 1998 Mar;43(2):173–9

Responding to reported clusters of common diseases: the case of multiple sclerosis. Metz LM, et al. **Can J Public Health** 1997 Jul–Aug;88(4):277–9

Capture–recapture: reconnaissance of a demographic technique in epidemiology. Nanan DJ, et al. **Chronic Dis Can** 1997;18(4):144–8 (20 ref.)

The latest word on emerging pathogens. Gully PR. **CMAJ** 1997 Dec 15;157(12):1701–2 (12 ref.)

Address unknown—or at least uncertain [letter; comment] McGurran JJ. **CMAJ** 1998 Mar 10;158(5):585–6. Comment on: CMAJ 1997 Sep 1;157(5):535–41. Comment on: CMAJ 1997 Sep 1;157(5):549–51.

Computer–generated time lines for visualizing and editing epidemiological and biomedical data. Yin M, et al. **Comput Methods Programs Biomed** 1998 Apr;56(1):23–9

Epidemiology and health services research [editorial] Gabriel SE. **Curr Opin Rheumatol** 1998 Mar;10(2):121–2

Environmental information systems in malaria risk mapping and epidemic forecasting. Connor SJ, et al. **Disasters** 1998 Mar;22(1):39–56 (46 ref.)

Enhancing state epidemiology and laboratory capacity for infectious diseases. Deppe DA. **Emerg Infect Dis** 1998 Jul–Sep;4(3):459–60

The semi–individual study in air pollution epidemiology: a valid design as compared to ecologic studies. Künzli N, et al. **Environ Health Perspect** 1997 Oct;105(10):1078–83 (49 ref.)

Evolving methods in genetic epidemiology. I. Analysis of genetic and environmental factors in family studies. Beaty TH. **Epidemiol Rev** 1997;19(1):14–23

Population studies of allele frequencies in single gene disorders: methodological and policy considerations. McCabe LL, et al. **Epidemiol Rev** 1997;19(1):52–60 (46 ref.)

Evolving methods in genetic epidemiology. II. Genetic linkage from an epidemiologic perspective. Risch N. **Epidemiol Rev** 1997;19(1):24–32

Evolving methods in genetic epidemiology. IV. Approaches to non–Mendelian inheritance. Sherman SL. **Epidemiol Rev** 1997;19(1):44–51 (38 ref.)

Does the study of environmental disease determinants call for skepticism or open–mindedness? [editorial; comment] Bertazzi PA. **Epidemiology** 1998 Jul;9(4):367–9. Comment on: Epidemiology 1998 Jul;9(4):373–8.

The decomposition method [editorial; comment] Hemenway D. **Epidemiology** 1998 Jul;9(4):369–70. Comment on: Epidemiology 1998 Jul;9(4):379–84.

Comparisons of infant mortality using a percentile–based method of standardization for birthweight or gestational age. Hertz–Picciotto I, et al. **Epidemiology** 1998 Jan; 9(1):61–7

Epidemiology and the Internet [letter; comment] [see comments] Kushi LH, et al. **Epidemiology** 1997 Nov; 8(6):689–90. Comment on: Epidemiology 1997 Mar;8(2):123–5. Comment in: Epidemiology 1998 May;9(3):364.

Methodological aspects of physical activity assessment in epidemiological studies. Pols MA, et al. **Eur J Epidemiol** 1998 Jan;14(1):63–70 (57 ref.)

Guidelines for the correct conduct of clinical research in surgery. Pollock AV. **Eur J Surg** 1998 Apr;164(4):243–9

Transmission of tuberculosis in the metropolitan area of Zurich: a 3 year survey based on DNA fingerprinting [see comments] Pfyffer GE, et al. **Eur Respir J** 1998 Apr; 11(4):804–8. Comment in: Eur Respir J 1998 Apr;11(4):798–800.

Applied infectious disease epidemiology in Germany. Petersen LR, et al. **Gesundheitswesen** 1997 Dec; 59(12):696–8

Structured epidemic models and the spread of influenza in the central Canadian subarctic. Sattenspiel L, et al. **Hum Biol** 1998 Feb;70(1):91–115

Sample collection, processing and storage. Landi MT, et al. **IARC Sci Publ** 1997;(142):223–36 (70 ref.)

Methodological issues in the use of tumour markers in cancer epidemiology. Zhang ZF, et al. **IARC Sci Publ** 1997; (142):201–13 (62 ref.)

Estimation of age specific incidence rates of childhood burns from a prevalence survey of burn scars. Forjuoh SN, et al. **Inj Prev** 1997 Sep;3(3):207–10

Methodologic issues in injury case–control studies. Roberts I. **Inj Prev** 1995 Mar;1(1):45–8 (22 ref.)

Exposure assessment in occupational epidemiology: measuring present exposures with an example of a study of occupational asthma. Nieuwenhuijsen MJ. **Int Arch Occup Environ Health** 1997;70(5):295–308 (115 ref.)

Regression models for ordinal responses: a review of methods and applications. Ananth CV, et al. **Int J Epidemiol** 1997 Dec;26(6):1323–33 (23 ref.)

Multivariate time–to–event models for studies of recurrent childhood diseases. Moulton LH, et al. **Int J Epidemiol** 1997 Dec;26(6):1334–9

On the use of causal criteria. Weed DL. **Int J Epidemiol** 1997 Dec;26(6):1137–41 (30 ref.)

Principles of epidemiology for the orthopaedic surgeon. Szabo RM. **J Bone Joint Surg Am** 1998 Jan;80(1):111–20 (45 ref.)

Comparing dichotomous screening tests when individuals negative on both tests are not verified. Chock C, et al. **J Clin Epidemiol** 1997 Nov;50(11):1211–7

Presentation: Epidemiology and public health: is a new paradigm needed or a new ethic? [see comments] Gori GB. **J Clin Epidemiol** 1998 Aug;51(8):637–41 (30 ref.). Comment in: J Clin Epidemiol 1998 Aug;51(8):643–6; discussion 647–9.

Approximate standard errors and confidence intervals for indices of positive and negative agreement. Graham P, et al. **J Clin Epidemiol** 1998 Sep;51(9):763–71

Estimating the size of a population from a single sample: methodology and practical issues. Laska E, et al. **J Clin Epidemiol** 1997 Oct;50(10):1143–54

Statistical methods for describing temporal order in longitudinal research. Miller TQ. **J Clin Epidemiol** 1997 Oct;50(10):1155–68

Dissent: Back to the future in epidemiology and public health: response to Dr. Gori [comment] Pearce N, et al. **J Clin Epidemiol** 1998 Aug;51(8):643–6; discussion 647–9. Comment on: J Clin Epidemiol 1998 Aug;51(8):637–41.

Quantification and the quest for medical certainty [letter] Smith GD, et al. **J Clin Epidemiol** 1997 Nov;50(11):1307

Advancing the standards of clinical research: the urgent need for new methods and better data. Herman J. **J Eval Clin Pract** 1997 Aug;3(3):223–7

The study of forests and ecosystems: how to grow better trees: a commentary on performance evaluation and improvement strategies in health care. Kazandjian VA. **J Eval Clin Pract** 1997 Aug;3(3):235–8

Uniqueness of limit cycles in models for microparasitic and macroparasitic diseases. Zegeling A, et al. **J Math Biol** 1998 Mar;36(4):407–17

Incidence studies of primary and secondary intracranial tumors: a systematic review of their methodology and results. Counsell CE, et al. **J Neurooncol** 1998 May; 37(3):241–50 (51 ref.)

OCMAP–PLUS: a program for the comprehensive analysis of occupational cohort data. Marsh GM, et al. **J Occup Environ Med** 1998 Apr;40(4):351–62

Validity of self–reported tooth counts during a telephone screening interview. Gilbert GH, et al. **J Public Health Dent** 1997 Summer;57(3):176–80

Framework of epidemiological principles underlying chemical incidents surveillance plans and training implications for public health practitioners. Bakhshi SS. **J Public Health Med** 1997 Sep;19(3):333–40 (16 ref.)

Research and the Internet [letter] Stone DH. **J Public Health Med** 1998 Mar;20(1):111–2

The safer choices project: methodological issues in school–based health promotion intervention research. Basen–Engquist K, et al. **J Sch Health** 1997 Nov; 67(9):365–71

Risk factor epidemiology [letter; comment] Perry IJ. **Lancet** 1997 Oct 25;350(9086):1256. Comment on: Lancet 1997 Jul 26;350(9073):229.

Modeling two–state disease processes with random effects. Ng ET, et al. **Lifetime Data Anal** 1997;3(4):315–35

Effect of variability in infection period on the persistence and spatial spread of infectious diseases. Keeling MJ, et al. **Math Biosci** 1998 Jan 15;147(2):207–26

The linear no–threshold debate: where do we go from here? [published erratum appears in Med Phys 1998 May;25(5):794] Mossman KL. **Med Phys** 1998 Mar; 25(3):279–84; discussion 300

Applying epidemiology to adjudication. Guidotti TL. **Occup Med** 1998 Apr–Jun;13(2):303–14

A comparison of laboratory and epidemiologic approaches to pediatric research. Kramer MS. **Pediatr Res** 1998 Jun; 43(6):711–8 (92 ref.)

Qualitative interaction between the observer and the observed in veterinary epidemiology. Ducrot C, et al. **Prev Vet Med** 1998 Feb 27;34(2–3):107–13

The dependence of kappa on attribute prevalence when assessing the repeatability of questionnaire data. Sargeant JM, et al. **Prev Vet Med** 1998 Feb 27;34(2–3):115–23

Dynamics of a feline retrovirus (FeLV) in host populations with variable spatial structure. Fromont E, et al. **Proc R Soc Lond B Biol Sci** 1998 Jun 22;265(1401):1097–104

Metaanalysis as an epidemiological tool and its application to studies of chromium. Paddle GM. **Regul Toxicol Pharmacol** 1997 Aug;26(1 Pt 2):S42–50 (16 ref.)

The role of epidemiology in public health. Bartlett PC, et al. **Rev Sci Tech** 1997 Aug;16(2):331–6 (6 ref.)

The value of workplace versus income in determining HIV status and other STDs among a sample of Spanish sex workers. Estébanez P, et al. **Sex Transm Dis** 1998 Apr; 25(4):194–5

Contact tracing's price is not its value [editorial; comment] Potterat JJ. **Sex Transm Dis** 1997 Oct;24(9):519–21. Comment on: Sex Transm Dis 1997 Oct;24(9):511–8.

Mortality decline in The Netherlands in the period 1850–1992: a turning point analysis. Wolleswinkel–van den Bosch JH, et al. **Soc Sci Med** 1998 Aug;47(4):429–43

Denominator effects on traumatic occupational fatality incidence rates. Biddle EA, et al. **Stat Bull Metrop Insur Co** 1998 Jan–Mar;79(1):28–36

Advances in HIV/AIDS statistical methodology over the past decade. Foulkes MA. **Stat Med** 1998 Jan 15;17(1):1–25 (358 ref.)

The current status of methods for estimating the prevalence of human immunodeficiency virus in the United States of America. Karon JM, et al. **Stat Med** 1998 Jan 30; 17(2):127–42 (44 ref.)

Different disease rates in two populations: how much is due to differences in risk factors? Lele C, et al. **Stat Med** 1997 Nov 30;16(22):2543–54

Estimating the cumulative incidence of HIV infection among persons with haemophilia in the United States of America. Rosenberg PS, et al. **Stat Med** 1998 Jan 30;17(2):155–68

Approximate hierarchical modelling of discrete data in epidemiology. Breslow N, et al. **Stat Methods Med Res** 1998 Mar;7(1):49–62

Statistical methods in genetic research on smoking. Heath AC, et al. **Stat Methods Med Res** 1998 Jun;7(2):165–86 (62 ref.)

Difficulties in assessing the relationship between passive smoking and lung cancer. Lee PN. **Stat Methods Med Res** 1998 Jun;7(2):137–63 (99 ref.)

A 1993 report on reconstruction of environmental exposures and uncertainties in support of epidemiological studies related to low–dose radiation. Till JE. **Stem Cells** 1997;15 Suppl 2:175–81 (5 ref.)

Epidemiology studies in immunotoxicity evaluations. Biagini RE. **Toxicology** 1998 Aug 7;129(1):37–54 (82 ref.)

Reporting serious hazards of transfusion: the SHOT program. Williamson LM, et al. **Transfus Med Rev** 1998 Jan; 12(1):28–35 (24 ref.)

Conducting a descriptive survey: 3. Summarizing and presenting data. Macfarlane SB. **Trop Doct** 1998 Jan; 28(1):18–28 (3 ref.)

[Research design, quality control and evaluation in epidemiological evaluation study] Wang H, et al. **Chung Hua Liu Hsing Ping Hsueh Tsa Chih** 1996 Oct; 17(5):281–4 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Chi)**

[Epidemiologic concepts useful to dermatologists] Bastuji–Garin S. **Ann Dermatol Venereol** 1998 Jan; 125(1):65–70 **(Fre)**

[Quality of data acceptable for perinatal epidemiology surveillance: assessment of the health certificate at birth and the national obstetrics medical file. Study in three Seine–Maritime maternal wards] Germain JM, et al. **J Gynecol Obstet Biol Reprod (Paris)** 1998 Jun;27(4):384–8 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Fre)**

[The notion of risk and its political and social use] Lazar P. **Rev Epidemiol Sante Publique** 1997 Sep;45(4):269–70 **(Fre)**

[Malaria and pregnancy in endemic zones: questions about method and seasonality (editorial)] Rougemont A, et al. **Rev Epidemiol Sante Publique** 1997 Dec;45(6):445–7 (9 ref.) **(Fre)**

[The quality of voter registration lists and participation factors during a community survey of elderly people] Faliu B, et al. **Sante Publique** 1997 Dec;9(4):437–45 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Fre)**

[Increased incidence of adenocarcinomas in the esophagus and cardia—effect of epidemiologic data on developments in surgery] Bollschweiler E, et al. **Langenbecks Arch Chir Suppl Kongressbd** 1997;114:372–4 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Ger)**

[Surgical epidemiology] Ohmann C. **Langenbecks Arch Chir Suppl Kongressbd** 1997;114:293–9 (15 ref.) (Eng. Abstr.) **(Ger)**

[Quality control of data produced in biological population surveillance studies on the risk of environmental lead poisoning] Morisi G, et al. **Ann Ist Super Sanita** 1998; 34(1):17–26 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Ita)**

[Counterfactual prevention (letter; comment)] Masedu F, et al. **Epidemiol Prev** 1997 Apr–Jun;21(2):90–1. Comment on: Epidemiol Prev 1997 Jan–Mar;21(1):14–8. **(Ita)**

[Causal inference in medicine: a reaction to the report, "incidence of Minamata disease in communities along the Agano River, Niigata, Japan—patterns of the exposure and official diagnosis of patients"] Tsuda T, et al. **Nippon Eiseigaku Zasshi** 1997 Jul;52(2):511–26 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Jpn)**

[An epidemiological study on an outbreak of Escherichia coli O157:H7 infection] Watanabe Y, et al. **Rinsho Byori** 1997 Sep;45(9):869–74 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Jpn)**

[The challenge of emergent diseases and the return to descriptive epidemiology] Barata R de C. **Rev Saude Publica** 1997 Oct;31(5):531–7 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Por)**

[A methodology for studying the health status of the population] Sidorenko GI, et al. **Gig Sanit** 1998 Jul–Aug; (4):35–9 (42 ref.) (Eng. Abstr.) **(Rus)**

[The system of the operative epidemiologic analysis in the air defense medical service] Evlampiev AP. **Voen Med Zh** 1998 Feb;319(2):44–6 **(Rus)**

[The use of non–Euclidean metrics in epidemiological classifications] Beliakov VD, et al. **Zh Mikrobiol Epidemiol Immunobiol** 1995 Jul–Aug;(4):52–5 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Rus)**

[Re–examining the subject of epidemiology] Shkarin VV, et al. **Zh Mikrobiol Epidemiol Immunobiol** 1998 May–Jun; (3):112–5 **(Rus)**

[Significance of genetic–epidemiologic studies in research on disease etiology] Pekmezović T, et al. **Vojnosanit Pregl** 1998 Mar–Apr;55(2):209–13 **(Scc)**

[Classification by levels of clinico–epidemiological research designs] Hernández–Hernández DM, et al. **Rev Invest Clin** 1998 Jan–Feb;50(1):79–86 (41 ref.) (Eng. Abstr.) **(Spa)**

[Methodologies of publications in the Revista de Investigación Clínica during the last 20 years] López–Jiménez F, et al. **Rev Invest Clin** 1997 Mar–Apr; 49(2):129–34 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Spa)**

[Genetic epidemiology: an expanding scientific discipline] Wyszynski DF. **Rev Panam Salud Publica** 1998 Jan; 3(1):26–34 (52 ref.) (Eng. Abstr.) **(Spa)**

VETERINARY

Effect of different sampling techniques on odds ratio estimates using hospital–based cases and controls. Doherr MG, et al. **Prev Vet Med** 1997 Sep;32(1–2):77–93

Recommended standards for epidemiological surveillance systems for contagious bovine pleuropneumonia. **Rev Sci Tech** 1997 Dec;16(3):898–918 (2 ref.) **(Eng, Fre, Spa)**

A proposed classification of veterinary epidemiosurveillance networks. Dufour B, et al. **Rev Sci Tech** 1997 Dec; 16(3):746–58 (37 ref.)

EPIDEMIOLOGIC RESEARCH DESIGN

Use of proxies to measure health and functional outcomes in effectiveness research in persons with Alzheimer disease and related disorders. Magaziner J. **Alzheimer Dis Assoc Disord** 1997;11 Suppl 6:168–74

Defining and measuring outcomes in Alzheimer disease research: conference findings. Maslow K, et al. **Alzheimer Dis Assoc Disord** 1997;11 Suppl 6:186–95

Issues in the design and interpretation of studies of fatty acids and cancer in humans. Byers T, et al. **Am J Clin Nutr** 1997 Dec;66(6 Suppl):1541S–1547S (52 ref.)

Re: "Estimating relative risk functions in case–control studies using a nonparametric logistic regression" [letter; comment] Greenland S. **Am J Epidemiol** 1997 Nov 15;146(10):883–5 . Comment on: Am J Epidemiol 1996 Sep 15;144(6):598–609.

Study designs for evaluating different efficacy and effectiveness aspects of vaccines. Halloran ME, et al. **Am J Epidemiol** 1997 Nov 15;146(10):789–803 (36 ref.)

Re: "Estimating relative risk functions in case–control studies using a nonparametric logistic regression" [letter; comment] Mathur AK, et al. **Am J Epidemiol** 1997 Nov 15; 146(10):882–3; discussion 884–5. Comment on: Am J Epidemiol 1996 Sep 15;144(6):598–609.

Re: "Confounding by indication and channeling over time: the risks of beta2–agonists" [letter; comment] Pearce N, et al. **Am J Epidemiol** 1997 Nov 15;146(10):885–7. Comment on: Am J Epidemiol 1996 Dec 15;144(12):1161–9.

Case–control designs for clinical research in ophthalmology [editorial] Moy CS. **Arch Ophthalmol** 1998 May; 116(5):661–4 (31 ref.)

Meta–analysis and the meta–epidemiology of clinical research. Registration of trials should be required by editors and registering agencies [letter; comment] Julian D. **BMJ** 1998 Jan 24;316(7127):311. Comment on: BMJ 1997 Sep 13;315(7109):617–9. Comment on: BMJ 1997 Sep 13;315(7109):640–5.

Meta–analysis and the meta–epidemiology of clinical research. Comments on paper by author of editorial were unwarranted [letter; comment] Le Lorier J, et al. **BMJ** 1998 Jan 24;316(7127):311–2. Comment on: BMJ 1997 Sep 13;315(7109):617–9.

Genetic epidemiology of psychiatric disorders. Merikangas KR, et al. **Epidemiol Rev** 1997;19(1):144–55 (87 ref.)

Evolving methods in genetic epidemiology. III. Gene–environment interaction in epidemiologic research. Yang Q, et al. **Epidemiol Rev** 1997;19(1):33–43 (97 ref.)

EPIDEMIOLOGIC RESEARCH DESIGN

External comparisons from nested case-control designs. Suissa S, et al. **Epidemiology** 1998 Jan;9(1):72-8

Oral contraceptive use and venous thromboembolism: a consideration of the impact of bias and confounding factors on epidemiological studies. Rekers H, et al. **Eur J Contracept Reprod Health Care** 1996 Mar-May; 1(1):21-30 (37 ref.)

Methodological issues in the use of biological markers in cancer epidemiology: cohort studies. Hunter DJ. **IARC Sci Publ** 1997;(142):39-46 (16 ref.)

The use of biological markers as predictive early-outcome measures in epidemiological research. McMichael AJ, et al. **IARC Sci Publ** 1997;(142):281-9 (42 ref.)

General issues of study design and analysis in the use of biomarkers in cancer epidemiology. Pearce N, et al. **IARC Sci Publ** 1997;(142):47-57 (45 ref.)

Logistics and design issues in the use of biological samples in observational epidemiology. Potter JD. **IARC Sci Publ** 1997;(142):31-7 (13 ref.)

Using and interpreting surrogate end-points in cancer research. Schatzkin A, et al. **IARC Sci Publ** 1997; (142):265-71 (21 ref.)

Ethical and social issues in the use of biomarkers in epidemiological research. Schulte PA, et al. **IARC Sci Publ** 1997;(142):313-8 (20 ref.)

The use of numbers and percentages in scientific writing [editorial; comment] Cowell HR. **J Bone Joint Surg Am** 1998 Aug;80(8):1095-6. Comment on: J Bone Joint Surg Am 1998 Aug;80(8):1167-74.

Why and how to control for age in occupational epidemiology. Consonni D, et al. **Occup Environ Med** 1997 Nov;54(11):772-6 (27 ref.)

Selection related to musculoskeletal complaints among employees. de Zwart BC, et al. **Occup Environ Med** 1997 Nov;54(11):800-6

Challenges in epidemiologic research of cataract [editorial] Klein BE. **Ophthalmic Epidemiol** 1997 Dec;4(4):175-6

"Whiplash associated disorders: redefining whiplash and its management" by the Quebec Task Force. A critical evaluation. Freeman MD, et al. **Spine** 1998 May 1; 23(9):1043-9

Issues in the design and interpretation of studies to evaluate the impact of community-based interventions. Kirkwood BR, et al. **Trop Med Int Health** 1997 Nov;2(11):1022-9

EPIDEMIOLOGIC STUDIES

Waldenström's macroglobulinemia: incidence patterns in the United States, 1988-1994. Groves FD, et al. **Cancer** 1998 Mar 15;82(6):1078-81

Cancer incidence and mortality, 1973-1995: a report card for the U.S. Wingo PA, et al. **Cancer** 1998 Mar 15; 82(6):1197-207

What have we learned from studies of migrants? [editorial; comment] McCredie M. **Cancer Causes Control** 1998 Jan; 9(1):1-2. Comment on: Cancer Causes Control 1998 Jan;9(1):29-36.

Observational epidemiology is the preferred means of evaluating effects of behavioral and lifestyle modification. Stampfer M. **Control Clin Trials** 1997 Dec;18(6):494-9; discussion 514-6

DNA banking in epidemiologic studies. Steinberg KK, et al. **Epidemiol Rev** 1997;19(1):156-62 (62 ref.)

Probability logic and probabilistic induction [see comments] Greenland S. **Epidemiology** 1998 May;9(3):322-32 (46 ref.) . Comment in: Epidemiology 1998 May;9(3):233.

How to change your mind [editorial; comment] Maclure M. **Epidemiology** 1998 May;9(3):233. Comment on: Epidemiology 1998 May;9(3):322-32.

Epidemiology and the Internet [letter; comment] Mrad R, et al. **Epidemiology** 1998 May;9(3):364. Comment on: Epidemiology 1997 Nov;8(6):689-90.

Case series and exposure series: the role of studies without controls in providing information about the etiology of injury or disease. Cummings P, et al. **Inj Prev** 1998 Mar; 4(1):54-7

Whose epidemiology, whose health? Wing S. **Int J Health Serv** 1998;28(2):241-52 (25 ref.)

Fine particles and coarse particles: concentration relationships relevant to epidemiologic studies. Wilson WE, et al. **J Air Waste Manag Assoc** 1997 Dec;47(12):1238-49

Environmental epidemiology in public health [comment] Pershagen G. **Lancet** 1998 Aug 8;352(9126):417. Comment on: Lancet 1998 Aug 8;352(9126):423-7.

Monitoring the consequences of uninsurance: a review of methodologies. Brown ME, et al. **Med Care Res Rev** 1998 Jun;55(2):177-210 (89 ref.)

Pitfalls in neuroepidemiologic research. Anderson DW, et al. **Neuroepidemiology** 1998;17(2):55-62 (17 ref.)

Estimating sample size for epidemiologic studies: the impact of ignoring exposure measurement uncertainty. Devine OJ, et al. **Stat Med** 1998 Jun 30;17(12):1375-89

[Meta-analysis of epidemiologic studies] Blettner M, et al. **Med Klin** 1998 Jul 15;93(7):442-5 (19 ref.) (Eng. Abstr.) **(Ger)**

[Ideal of multicenter clinical trials--the scientific and ethical aspects --experience in epidemiological study of Hisayama town in Japan] Fujishima M. **Nippon Naika Gakkai Zasshi** 1997 Sep 10;86(9):1675-9 (5 ref.) **(Jpn)**

[Significance of genetic-epidemiologic studies in research on disease etiology] Pekmezović T, et al. **Vojnosanit Pregl** 1998 Mar-Apr;55(2):209-13 **(Scc)**

EPIDEMIOLOGICAL MONITORING see **ENVIRONMENTAL MONITORING**

EPIDEMIOLOGY

Completeness and validity of a radiologic-epidemiologic database in Sweden. Beckman MO, et al. **Acad Radiol** 1995 Aug;2(8):717-20 (5 ref.)

A comprehensive clinical epidemiological theory based on the concept of the source person-time and four distinct study stages [see comments] Steineck G, et al. **Acta Oncol** 1998;37(1):15-23. Comment in: Acta Oncol 1998 ;37(1):11-2.

Society for Epidemiologic Research 31st annual meeting. Chicago, Illinois, USA. June 24-26, 1998. Abstracts. **Am J Epidemiol** 1998 Jun 1;147(11 Suppl):S1-95

Re: "The failure of academic epidemiology: witness for the prosecution" [letter; comment] Cole TB. **Am J Epidemiol** 1997 Nov 1;146(9):788. Comment on: Am J Epidemiol 1997 Mar 15;145(6):479-84; discussion 485-7.

Bringing epidemiology manuals and books onto the Internet through the Epilink. Joffres MR, et al. **Am J Epidemiol** 1998 Feb 15;147(4):325-9

The Human Genome Epidemiology Network [editorial] Khoury MJ, et al. **Am J Epidemiol** 1998 Jul 1;148(1):1-3

Can we protect ourselves from excesses of language? [comment] Weiss NS. **Am J Epidemiol** 1998 Jul 15; 148(2):131-2. Comment on: Am J Epidemiol 1997 Oct 15;146(8):618-26.

Quality of reviews in epidemiology. Breslow RA, et al. **Am J Public Health** 1998 Mar;88(3):475-7

Epidemiology and the health care revolution. Sommer A. **Ann Epidemiol** 1997 Nov;7(8):526-9 (20 ref.)

Let me count the ways: measuring incidence, prevalence, and impact in epidemiological studies. Streiner DL. **Can J Psychiatry** 1998 Mar;43(2):173-9

Epidemiologic aspects of forensic pathology. Hanzlick RL, et al. **Clin Lab Med** 1998 Mar;18(1):23-37 (35 ref.)

Nutrition. Under-reporting in epidemiological and intervention studies: is identifying the under reporters enough? Stubbs J. **Curr Opin Lipidol** 1997 Oct;8(5):U61-2

Impact of the Human Genome Project on epidemiologic research. Ellsworth DL, et al. **Epidemiol Rev** 1997; 19(1):3-13 (103 ref.)

Ethical and legal issues in genetic epidemiology. Holtzman NA, et al. **Epidemiol Rev** 1997;19(1):163-74 (107 ref.)

Should epidemiologists be pragmatists, biostatisticians, or clinical scientists? [letter; comment] Graham P. **Epidemiology** 1998 Mar;9(2):221-2. Comment on: Epidemiology 1996 Sep;7(5):552-4.

Editors' practice and views on terminology in ethnicity and health research. Bhopal R, et al. **Ethn Health** 1997 Aug; 2(3):223-7

Epidemiology in obstetrics and gynaecology. Pasker-de Jong PC. **Eur J Obstet Gynecol Reprod Biol** 1997 Dec;75(1):97-8 (2 ref.)

Projection of molecular epidemiology in medicine. Schulte PA. **Gac Med Mex** 1997;133 Suppl 1:155-9 (18 ref.)

International Clinical Epidemiology Network. INCLEN XV Global meeting. Querétaro, Mexico, 1998. Abstracts. **J Clin Epidemiol** 1998 Feb;51 Suppl 1:1S-43S

The 2nd Asian-Pacific Congress of Epidemiology jointly with the 8th Scientific Meeting of Japan Epidemiological Association. Tokyo, Japan, 28-30 January 1998. Abstracts. **J Epidemiol** 1998 Jan;8(1 Suppl):45-103

Epidemiology, evidenced-based medicine, and evidence-based public health [published erratum appears in J Epidemiol 1998 Mar;8(1):76] Jenicek M. **J Epidemiol** 1997 Dec;7(4):187-97 (117 ref.)

Which book? A comparative review of 25 introductory epidemiology textbooks. Bhopal R. **J Epidemiol Community Health** 1997 Dec;51(6):612-22 (26 ref.)

Prevalence and disease experience rates in Korean physicians. Kim JJ, et al. **J Korean Med Sci** 1998 Jun;13(3):247-62

Epidemiology and health policy in the Americas: meeting the neoliberal challenge. Terris M. **J Public Health Policy** 1998;19(1):15-24

Eradication thresholds in epidemiology, conservation biology and genetics. Bascompte J, et al. **J Theor Biol** 1998 Jun 21;192(4):415-8

Burma: a country's health in crisis [news] Chelala C. **Lancet** 1998 Aug 15;352(9127):556

Improvement of social environment to improve health. Marmot MG. **Lancet** 1998 Jan 3;351(9095):57-60

Aboriginality as a variable in epidemiology [letter] Coory M, et al. **Med J Aust** 1998 Apr 20;168(8):423

Effects of record linkage errors on disease registration. Brenner H, et al. **Methods Inf Med** 1998 Jan;37(1):69-74

Epidemiology of homicide in Allegheny County, Pennsylvania, between 1966-1974 and 1984-1993. Smith AT Jr, et al. **Prev Med** 1998 May-Jun;27(3):452-60

Adolescent health today: contributions and limitations of epidemiology, facts, doubts and uncertainties. Deschamps JP. **Promot Educ** 1997 Dec;4(4):37-41

The uses and misuses of skepticism: epidemiology and its critics [comment] Ozonoff D. **Public Health Rep** 1998 Jul-Aug;113(4):321-3. Comment on: Public Health Rep 1998 Jul-Aug;113(4):290. Comment on: Public Health Rep 1998 Jul-Aug;113(4):312-20.

Public health impacts of global climate change. Hales S, et al. **Rev Environ Health** 1997 Jul-Sep;12(3):191-9 (33 ref.)

The fascination and challenges of epidemiological research [editorial] Walker AR. **S Afr Med J** 1998 Feb;88 Suppl 1:C7-8

Celebrated virus hunters set up shop in France [news] Balter M. **Science** 1998 Mar 13;279(5357):1629-30

A longitudinal study of health selection in marital transitions. Joung IM, et al. **Soc Sci Med** 1998 Feb;46(3):425-35

What health for whom? A challenge for epidemiology. Saracci R. **World Health Forum** 1998;19(1):3-5

[Advance in the study of radioepidemiology in occupational exposure of radiologists and radiation workers] Zhang JY. **Chung Hua Liu Hsing Ping Hsueh Tsa Chih** 1996 Dec; 17(6):363-6 (20 ref.) **(Chi)**

[Should epidemiologists be pragmatists, biostatisticians or clinical scientists?] Charlton BC. **Epidemiol Mikrobiol Imunol** 1998 Apr;47(2):72-4 **(Cze)**

[What is clinical epidemiology? (letter)] Olsen J, et al. **Ugeskr Laeger** 1997 Oct 13;159(42):6238-9 **(Dan)**

[Institute for Hygiene and Epidemiology: tasks and assignments 1996. Role in present-day federal Belgian future perspectives] Thiers G. **Verh K Acad Geneeskd Belg** 1997;59(5):353-68; discussion 368-9 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Dut)**

[11 years of functioning of the Pierre Louis Foundation] Schwartz D. **Rev Epidemiol Sante Publique** 1997 Oct; 45(5):359-62 **(Fre)**

[Knowledge of physicians and dentists about biomathematical-epidemiologic methods] Wolf M. **Gesundheitswesen** 1998 Jun;60(6):342-7 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Ger)**

[Epidemiology and hunting for the good life] Westin S. **Tidsskr Nor Laegeforen** 1998 Feb 10;118(4):517-8 **(Nor)**

[The importance of epidemiology investigation (editorial] Rocha E, et al. **Rev Port Cardiol** 1997 Sep;16(9):667-71 **(Por)**

[Improvement of the state sanitary and epidemiological surveillance: experience and goals] Agirov AKh. **Gig Sanit** 1998 Jan-Feb;(1):26-7 **(Rus)**

[Sanitary and epidemiological safety as the 1st stage of providing sanitary-epidemiological wellbeing for the population of Russia] Beliaev EN, et al. **Gig Sanit** 1997 Nov-Dec;(6):10-2 **(Rus)**

[Problems of sanitary-epidemiological services in the Stavropol territory under present conditions] Isaev VP. **Gig Sanit** 1998 Jan-Feb;(1):24-5 **(Rus)**

[Evaluation of the quality of activities of state sanitary and epidemiological surveillance subdivisions under present-day conditions] Kutsenko GI, et al. **Gig Sanit** 1998 Jan-Feb;(1):55-6 **(Rus)**

[Methodical approaches to the rationale of priority trends in providing sanitary-epidemiological wellbeing to the population] Nikonov BI, et al. **Gig Sanit** 1997 Nov-Dec; (6):29-31 **(Rus)**

[Sanitary-epidemiological situation in Russia] Onishchenko GG. **Gig Sanit** 1997 Nov-Dec;(6):4-10 **(Rus)**

[Present-day organizational and legal construction of State sanitary and epidemiological services] Rumiantsev GI, et al. **Gig Sanit** 1998 May-Jun;(3):3-7 **(Rus)**

[Organizational, legal, methodical provisions and planning of the state sanitary-epidemiological services in emergency situations] Subbotin VG, et al. **Gig Sanit** 1998 Jan-Feb; (1):21-4 **(Rus)**

[The resolution of the 7th Congress of the All-Russian Society of Epidemiologists, Microbiologists and Parasitologists (news)] **Med Parazitol (Mosk)** 1998 Jan-Mar;(1):57-61 **(Rus)**

[Organizational technologies and management of the organs and institutions of the State Sanitary and Epidemiological Surveillance in the Russian Federation] Kutsenko GI, et al. **Probl Sotsialnoi Gig Istor Med** 1997 Sep-Oct;(5):34-8 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Rus)**

[Re-examining the subject of epidemiology] Shkarin VV, et al. **Zh Mikrobiol Epidemiol Immunobiol** 1998 May-Jun; (3):112-5 **(Rus)**

[Projection of molecular epidemiology in medicine] Gorodezky C. **Gac Med Mex** 1997;133 Suppl 1:147-9 (20 ref.) **(Spa)**

[Global and historical development of the IMETAF (International Molecular Epidemiology Task Force) in Mexico] Gorodezky C. **Gac Med Mex** 1997;133 Suppl 1:5-12 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Spa)**

[The application of molecular biology in epidemiology. Some methodological considerations] López-Carrillo E. **Gac Med Mex** 1997;133 Suppl 1:19-22 (26 ref.) **(Spa)**

[Molecular epidemiology in the epidemiological transition] Tapia-Conyer R. **Gac Med Mex** 1997;133 Suppl 1:161-6 (0 ref.) (Eng. Abstr.) **(Spa)**

[Impact of the Human Genome Project on epidemiology and public health] Velázquez A. **Gac Med Mex** 1997;133 Suppl 1:13-7 (21 ref.) **(Spa)**

[Commentary on the symposium "Projection of Molecular Epidemiology Medicine"] Zeballos-Zelada JL. **Gac Med Mex** 1997;133 Suppl 1:167-70 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Spa)**

EDUCATION

DoEpi. Computer-assisted instruction in epidemiology and computing and a framework for creating new exercises. Dean AG, et al. **Am J Prev Med** 1998 May;14(4):367-71

Columbian field epidemiology training program. Cardenas

V, et al. **Am J Public Health** 1998 Sep;88(9):1404–5
Postgraduate programs in molecular epidemiology. Dorman J, et al. **Gac Med Mex** 1997;133 Suppl 1:83–6
Education and training in medical informatics, statistics and epidemiology in EuroMISE. Zvárová J, et al. **Int J Med Inf** 1997 Jun;45(1–2):3–8
Throw that epidemiologist out of the emergency room! Using the television series ER as a vehicle for teaching methodologists about medical issues. Ostbye T, et al. **J Clin Epidemiol** 1997 Oct;50(10):1183–6
Putting flesh on the bones of epidemiology [letter] McKee D. **J Public Health Med** 1998 Jun;20(2):235–6
Evaluation of a national and international distance education program in clinical epidemiology (691). Treloar CJ. **Med Educ** 1998 Jan;32(1):70–5
Training infectious disease epidemiologists for the next millennium. The epidemiology program at the University of Minnesota. Lifson AR. **Minn Med** 1998 May;81(5):53–4
Epidemiological understanding: privilege for a few or obligation for many? O'Brien JM. **Public Health** 1998 Jan; 112(1):3–6
[Health, epidemiology and national health system. Italian Society of Epidemiology] **Epidemiol Prev** 1998 Jan–Mar; 22(1):49–52 **(Ita)**
[Teaching clinical decision making in Trondheim] Johannessen T. **Tidsskr Nor Laegeforen** 1998 Feb 28; 118(6):921–4 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Nor)**
[Trends in the teaching of epidemiology in Brazil] Barata RB. **Rev Panam Salud Publica** 1997 Nov;2(5):334–41 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Por)**
[Current problems in the under- and postgraduate training of epidemiologists and parasitologists] Zueva LP, et al. **Med Parazitol (Mosk)** 1997 Jul–Sep;(3):30–4 **(Rus)**

HISTORY

Snippets from the past: seventy years ago in the Journal. Comstock GW. **Am J Epidemiol** 1998 Feb 15;147(4):330–2
The last twenty-five years of the American Epidemiological Society: 1972–1996. Paul O. **Am J Epidemiol** 1998 Jul 1; 148(1):104–30
The legacy of epidemiology in the Department of Social and Preventive Medicine. A commemoration of the sesquicentennial of the State University of New York at Buffalo School of Medicine and Biomedical Sciences. Vena JE, et al. **Am J Epidemiol** 1997 Dec 1;146(11):891–5
Observations on the history of epidemiology in western New York, 1843–1960. Winkelstein W Jr. **Am J Epidemiol** 1997 Dec 1;146(11):896–906
Discovering environmental cancer: Wilhelm Hueper, post-World War II epidemiology, and the vanishing clinician's eye. Sellers C. **Am J Public Health** 1997 Nov; 87(11):1824–35
P. C. A. Louis and the birth of clinical epidemiology [letter; comment] Hill GB. **J Clin Epidemiol** 1997 Oct; 50(10):1187–8. Comment on: J Clin Epidemiol 1996 Dec;49(12):1327–33. Comment on: J Clin Epidemiol 1996 Dec;49(12):1335–8. Comment on: J Clin Epidemiol 1996 Dec;49(12):1339–43.
New England's other Webster. Aronson SM. **Med Health R I** 1997 Sep;80(9):277–8
Epidemiology: second-rate science? [see comments] Parascandola M. **Public Health Rep** 1998 Jul–Aug; 113(4):312–20. Comment in: Public Health Rep 1998 Jul–Aug;113(4):321–3.
Alfred Haviland's nineteenth-century map analysis of the geographical distribution of diseases in England and Wales. Barrett FA. **Soc Sci Med** 1998 Mar;46(6):767–81
A biostatistical tribute to Ignaz Philip Semmelweis. Buyse M. **Stat Med** 1997 Dec 30;16(24):2767–72
Uncovering the effects of smoking: historical perspective. Doll R. **Stat Methods Med Res** 1998 Jun;7(2):87–117
[The development of epidemiologic research in psychiatry] Kantorska-Janiec M, et al. **Psychiatr Pol** 1997 Nov–Dec; 31(6):645–54 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Pol)**
[The creation of the epidemiological health service of Ukraine (on the 75th anniversary of its founding)] Vasil'ev KG, et al. **Lik Sprava** 1997 May–Jun;(3):153–6 **(Rus)**
[Decree on Sanitary Authorities of the Republic as the basis of the formation of the State Sanitary-Epidemiologic Service in Russia] Podunova LG. **Med Tr Prom Ekol** 1997; (10):1–3 **(Rus)**
[History of the development of the Center for Epidemiological Health Surveillance of the Ministry of Defense of the Russian Federation (on the 25th anniversary of the founding of the Center)] **Voen Med Zh** 1997 Nov; 318(11):63–7 **(Rus)**

METHODS see EPIDEMIOLOGIC METHODS

ORGANIZATION & ADMINISTRATION

On paradigms, community participation, and the future of public health [comment] Schwab M, et al. **Am J Public Health** 1997 Dec;87(12):2049–51; discussion 2051–2 (40 ref.). Comment on: Am J Public Health 1996 May;86(5):621–2. Comment on: Am J Public Health 1996 May;86(5):668–73. Comment on: Am J Public Health 1996 May;86(5):678–83.
The International Molecular Epidemiology Task Force (IMETAF). A situational analysis for Argentina. Argentinian Scientific Committee of IMETAF. **Gac Med Mex** 1997;133 Suppl 1:139–45
[The work of the epidemiologist in the forensic medical expert service of Saint Petersburg] Andreev VV, et al. **Sud Med Ekspert** 1998 May–Jun;41(3):6–7 **(Rus)**
[A view of the representation of the Pan-American Health Organization in Mexico with respect to support for molecular epidemiology] Cabrera-Coello L. **Gac Med Mex** 1997;133 Suppl 1:29–33 (10 ref.) (Eng. Abstr.) **(Spa)**
[Development of specimen banks for research in molecular epidemiology] Salamanca F. **Gac Med Mex** 1997;133 Suppl 1:71–4 (8 ref.) (Eng. Abstr.) **(Spa)**
[National survey of the infrastructure of research centers in advanced biotechnology and molecular epidemiology in Mexico] Sartí E, et al. **Gac Med Mex** 1997;133 Suppl 1:23–7 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Spa)**

STANDARDS

Invited commentary: old problem, new wrinkles [comment] [published erratum appears in Am J Epidemiol 1998 Aug 1;148(3):314] Potter JD. **Am J Epidemiol** 1998 May 15; 147(10):911–3. Comment on: Am J Epidemiol 1998 May 15;147(10):903–10. Comment on: Am J Epidemiol 1998 May 15;147(10):991–2. Comment on: Am J Epidemiol 1998 May 15;147(10):992–3. Comment on: Am J Epidemiol 1998 May 15;147(10):994.
The politics of identity in epidemiology [see comments] Acquavella JF. **Ann Epidemiol** 1997 Oct;7(7):431–3 (23 ref.) . Comment in: Ann Epidemiol 1997 Oct;7(7):434–6.
Equal treatment: bestowed or earned? [comment] Soskolne CL. **Ann Epidemiol** 1997 Oct;7(7):434–6. Comment on: Ann Epidemiol 1997 Oct;7(7):431–3.
Defining and explaining race effects [editorial; comment] Morgenstern H. **Epidemiology** 1997 Nov;8(6):609–11. Comment on: Epidemiology 1997 Nov;8(6):621–8.
From the Shy trial defense: a leak, or red herring? Wilcox AJ. **Epidemiology** 1997 Nov;8(6):684–5
Should the mission of epidemiology include the eradication of poverty? Rothman KJ, et al. **Lancet** 1998 Sep 5; 352(9130):810–3
[Ordinary epidemiology (letter)] Terracini B. **Epidemiol Prev** 1997 Oct–Dec;21(4):221 **(Ita)**

STATISTICS & NUMERICAL DATA

Multiple comparisons, explained [comment] Goodman SN. **Am J Epidemiol** 1998 May 1;147(9):807–12; discussion 815 (29 ref.). Comment on: Am J Epidemiol 1995 Nov 1;142(9):904–8. Comment on: Am J Epidemiol 1998 May 1;147(9):801–6.
Describing data requires no adjustment for multiple comparisons: a reply from Savitz and Olshan [comment] Savitz DA, et al. **Am J Epidemiol** 1998 May 1;147(9):813–4; discussion 815 (10 ref.). Comment on: Am J Epidemiol 1995 Nov 1;142(9):904–8. Comment on: Am J Epidemiol 1998 May 1;147(9):801–6.
Invited commentary: Re: "Multiple comparisons and related issues in the interpretation of epidemiologic data" [comment] [see comments] Thompson JR. **Am J Epidemiol** 1998 May 1;147(9):801–6 (29 ref.). Comment in: Am J Epidemiol 1998 May 1;147(9):807–12; discussion 815. Comment in: Am J Epidemiol 1998 May 1;147(9):813–4; discussion 815. Comment on: Am J Epidemiol 1995 Nov 1;142(9):904–8.
Epidemiology tools program and selected medical applications. Stefek M, et al. **Int J Med Inf** 1997 Jun; 45(1–2):35–41
Health statistics on the World Wide Web. Kiley R. **J R Soc Med** 1998 May;91(5):264–5
Estimating benchmark concentrations and other noncancer endpoints in epidemiology studies. Bailer AJ, et al. **Risk Anal** 1997 Dec;17(6):771–80
A method for deciding early stopping of inconclusive case–control studies in settings where data are stratified. Strömberg U. **Stat Med** 1997 Oct 30;16(20):2327–37

TRENDS

Current problems that are likely to affect the future of epidemiology. Nasca PC. **Am J Epidemiol** 1997 Dec 1; 146(11):907–11 (10 ref.)
Alarums false, alarums real: challenges and threats to the future of epidemiology. Bracken MB. **Ann Epidemiol** 1998 Feb;8(2):79–82
Complexity and human health: the case for a transdisciplinary paradigm. Albrecht G, et al. **Cult Med Psychiatry** 1998 Mar;22(1):55–92 (101 ref.)
Genetic epidemiology and the future of disease prevention and public health. Khoury MJ. **Epidemiol Rev** 1997; 19(1):175–80
Presentation: Epidemiology and public health: is a new paradigm needed or a new ethic? [see comments] Gori GB. **J Clin Epidemiol** 1998 Aug;51(8):637–41 (30 ref.). Comment in: J Clin Epidemiol 1998 Aug;51(8):643–6; discussion 647–9.
Dissent: Back to the future in epidemiology and public health: response to Dr. Gori [comment] Pearce N, et al. **J Clin Epidemiol** 1998 Aug;51(8):643–6; discussion 647–9. Comment on: J Clin Epidemiol 1998 Aug;51(8):637–41.
Exposure analysis: its place in the 21st century. Lioy PJ, et al. **J Expo Anal Environ Epidemiol** 1998 Jul–Sep; 8(3):279–85
Disease and injury in California with projections to the year 2007. Implications for medical education. Ragland DR, et al. **West J Med** 1998 May;168(5):378–99 (20 ref.)
[Advances and prospects in radioepidemiology (editorial)] Wang JX. **Chung Hua Liu Hsing Ping Hsueh Tsa Chih** 1996 Dec;17(6):323–4 **(Chi)**
[Traditional epidemiology, modern epidemiology and public health] Pearce N. **Epidemiol Prev** 1997 Apr–Jun;21(2):92–9 (65 ref.) (Eng. Abstr.) **(Ita)**
[The results of and outlook for the scientific and practical activities of the specialists in the institutions of the State Epidemiological Health Service of Chuvashia] Korobov LN, et al. **Gig Sanit** 1998 Mar–Apr;(2):51–4 **(Rus)**
[New routes in molecular epidemiology] Salamanca F. **Gac Med Mex** 1997;133 Suppl 1:1–3 (39 ref.) **(Spa)**

EPIDEMIOLOGY, MOLECULAR

Molecular variation, evolution and geographical distribution of louping ill virus. Gao GF, et al. **Acta Virol** 1997 Oct; 41(5):259–68
A molecular epidemiologic survey of HIV in Uganda. HIV Variant Working Group. Rayfield MA, et al. **AIDS** 1998 Mar 26;12(5):521–7
Tropical Veterinary Medicine: Molecular Epidemiology, Hemoparasites and Their Vectors, and General Topics. Proceedings of the 4th biennial meeting of the Society for Tropical Veterinary Medicine. Montpellier, France, May 5–9, 1997. **Ann N Y Acad Sci** 1998 Jun 29;849:1–503
Population genetics and molecular epidemiology of Neisseria meningitidis. Caugant DA. **APMIS** 1998 May; 106(5):505–25 (137 ref.)
Molecular epidemiology of insulin-dependent diabetes mellitus. Dorman JS. **Epidemiol Rev** 1997;19(1):91–8 (68 ref.)
Molecular epidemiology of hepatitis B virus in Central America reflected in the genetic variability of the small S gene. Arauz-Ruiz P, et al. **J Infect Dis** 1997 Oct; 176(4):851–8
Epidemiological study of viral hepatitis types A, B, C, D and E among Inuits in West Greenland. Langer BC, et al. **J Viral Hepat** 1997 Sep;4(5):339–49
Molecular epidemiology of hepatitis C virus infection in dialysis patients. Fabrizi F, et al. **Nephron** 1997;77(2):190–6
Molecular epidemiology of staphylococcal scalded skin syndrome in premature infants. Saiman L, et al. **Pediatr Infect Dis J** 1998 Apr;17(4):329–34
The future of genetic epidemiology. Schork NJ, et al. **Trends Genet** 1998 Jul;14(7):266–72 (54 ref.)
[Significance of genetic-epidemiologic studies in research on disease etiology] Pekmezović T, et al. **Vojnosanit Pregl** 1998 Mar–Apr;55(2):209–13 **(Scc)**
[Projection of molecular epidemiology in medicine. Proceedings of an international symposium. April 17, 1996] **Gac Med Mex** 1997;133 Suppl 1:1–170 **(Spa)**

METHODS

Taxonomy and epidemiology. Molecular approaches: an opening lecture. Facklam R. **Adv Exp Med Biol** 1997; 418:299–306
Accommodating error analysis in comparison and clustering of molecular fingerprints. Salamon H, et al. **Emerg Infect Dis** 1998 Apr–Jun;4(2):159–68
Transitional studies. Schulte PA, et al. **IARC Sci Publ** 1997; (142):19–29 (33 ref.)
Carcinogen-DNA and carcinogen-protein adducts in molecular epidemiology. Wild CP, et al. **IARC Sci Publ** 1997;(142):143–58 (79 ref.)
Molecular epidemiology: assumptions and limitations of commonly applied methods. Monis PT, et al. **Int J Parasitol** 1998 Jun;28(6):981–7 (48 ref.)
Molecular epidemiology and changing distribution of genotypes of measles virus field strains in Japan. Katayama Y, et al. **J Clin Microbiol** 1997 Oct;35(10):2651–3
Molecular epidemiology of two international sprout-borne Salmonella outbreaks. Puohiniemi R, et al. **J Clin Microbiol** 1997 Oct;35(10):2487–91
Molecular epidemiology of Mycobacterium tuberculosis strains isolated during a 3-year period (1993 to 1995) in Seville, Spain. Safi H, et al. **J Clin Microbiol** 1997 Oct; 35(10):2472–6
Application of pulsed-field gel electrophoresis in an outbreak of infection due to Klebsiella oxytoca [letter] Toldos CM, et al. **J Med Microbiol** 1997 Oct;46(10):889–90
The IS1167 insertion sequence is a phylogenetically informative marker among isolates of serotype 6B Streptococcus pneumoniae. Robinson DA, et al. **J Mol Evol** 1998 Aug;47(2):222–9
Molecular subtyping of clinical and environmental strains of Cryptococcus neoformans variety neoformans serotype A isolated from southern Italy. Pernice I, et al. **Mycoses** 1998 Mar–Apr;41(3–4):117–24
Molecular epidemiology: carcinogen-DNA adducts and genetic susceptibility. Warren AJ, et al. **Proc Soc Exp Biol Med** 1997 Nov;216(2):172–80 (119 ref.)
Molecular epidemiology: cancer risk assessment using biomarkers for detecting early health effects in individuals exposed to occupational and environmental carcinogens. Indulski JA, et al. **Rev Environ Health** 1997 Jul–Sep; 12(3):179–90 (61 ref.)

ORGANIZATION & ADMINISTRATION

Toward an integrated approach to molecular epidemiology.

EPIDEMIOLOGY, MOLECULAR

Ambrosone CB, et al. **Am J Epidemiol** 1997 Dec 1; 146(11):912–8 (34 ref.)

TRENDS

What relevance do advances in molecular biology and genetics have for epidemiology: high tech needle and thread to sew the web of causation. Vegni FE. **Ann Ig** 1997 Jul–Aug;9(4):273–9

EPIDEMIOLOGY, PHARMACEUTICAL see **PHARMACOEPIDEMIOLOGY**

EPIDERMAL CYST

Plantar epidermal cysts in children [letter] Vasiloudes PE, et al. **Arch Dermatol** 1997 Nov;133(11):1465

Testicular epidermoid cysts in prepubertal children: case report and review of the world literature. Neumann DP, et al. **J Pediatr Surg** 1997 Dec;32(12):1786–9 (43 ref.)

[Cystic epithelioma in the epidermal cyst] Alipchenko LA, et al. **Arkh Patol** 1997 Sep–Oct;59(5):63–5 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Rus)**

[Testicular epidermoid cysts. Report of 2 cases] Pereira Arias JG, et al. **Actas Urol Esp** 1998 Mar;22(3):262–5 (13 ref.) (Eng. Abstr.) **(Spa)**

[Testicular epidermoid cyst] Rodríguez Toves LA, et al. **Actas Urol Esp** 1998 Jan;22(1):63–6 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Spa)**

CHEMISTRY

Chemical analysis of an epidermoid cyst with unusual CT and MR characteristics. Timmer FA, et al. **AJNR Am J Neuroradiol** 1998 Jun–Jul;19(6):1111–2

COMPLICATIONS

Intracranial coexistence of neurinoma with epidermoid cyst or cholesterol granuloma. Report of 2 cases. Talacchi A, et al. **J Neurosurg Sci** 1997 Jun;41(2):179–88

DIAGNOSIS

Unusual CT and MR appearance of an epidermoid tumor of the cerebellopontine angle. Ochi M, et al. **AJNR Am J Neuroradiol** 1998 Jun–Jul;19(6):1113–5

Intraosseous epidermoid cyst in distal phalanx of finger: a case report. Yang R, et al. **Chung Hua I Hsueh Tsa Chih (Taipei)** 1997 Aug; 60(2):109–12

Fine needle aspiration (FNA) cytology in diagnosis of epidermoid cyst in testis. Berner A, et al. **Cytopathology** 1998 Apr;9(2):126–9

Phaeohyphomycotic cyst due to Cladosporium cladosporioides [letter] Pereiro M Jr, et al. **Dermatology** 1998;197(1):90–2

An unusual case of multiple epidermal finger cysts [letter] Thewes M, et al. **Dermatology** 1998;196(3):366–7

Epidermoid cyst. Roosendaal M, et al. **J Belge Radiol** 1997 Dec;80(6):309

Assessment and surgical management of posterior fossa epidermoid tumors: report of 28 cases. Talacchi A, et al. **Neurosurgery** 1998 Feb;42(2):242–51; discussion 251–2

Mollaret's recurrent aseptic meningitis and cerebral epidermoid cyst. Aristegui FJ, et al. **Pediatr Neurol** 1998 Feb;18(2):156–9

Image interpretation session: 1997. Epidermoid. **Radiographics** 1998 Jan–Feb;18(1):208–11

Intracranial epidermoid mimicking meningioma. Hasegawa H, et al. **Surg Neurol** 1981 May;15(5):372–4 (25 ref.)

[Rare testicular tumors] Marotta J, et al. **Acta Urol Belg** 1998 Mar;66(1):35–40 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Fre)**

[What is your diagnosis? Epidermoid cyst] Combes C, et al. **J Neuroradiol** 1998 Mar;25(1):19–20 **(Fre)**

[An epidermoid of the sphenoid bone and a ruptured intracranial dermoid—a case report] Leutner C, et al. **Rofo Fortschr Geb Rontgenstr Neuen Bildgeb Verfahr** 1998 Feb;168(2):202–4 (10 ref.) **(Ger)**

EPIDEMIOLOGY

Cranial cystic epidermoid: report of two cases and review of the literature [letter] Hoeffel C, et al. **Australas Radiol** 1998 Aug;42(3):287–8

ETIOLOGY

Epidermoid cyst after arthroscopic knee surgery. Muellner T, et al. **Arthroscopy** 1998 Apr;14(3):331–4

Epidermoid tumours associated with lumbar punctures performed in early neonatal life. Potgieter S, et al. **Dev Med Child Neurol** 1998 Apr;40(4):266–9

Mammary epidermoid inclusion cysts after wide-core needle biopsies. Davies JD, et al. **Histopathology** 1997 Dec; 31(6):549–51

[Eruptive epidermoid cysts secondary to erysipelas] Norat GM, et al. **Ann Dermatol Venereol** 1996;123(10):651–3 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Fre)**

GENETICS

Epidermal naevi associated with trichilemmal cysts and chromosomal mosaicism. Iglesias Zamora ME, et al. **Br J Dermatol** 1997 Nov;137(5):821–4

Spherulocystic disease ("myospherulosis") arising in a lesion of steatocystoma multiplex. Patterson JW, et al. **J Am Acad Dermatol** 1998 Feb;38(2 Pt 1):274–5

MICROBIOLOGY

Phaeohyphomycotic cyst due to Cladosporium cladosporioides [letter] Pereiro M Jr, et al. **Dermatology** 1998;197(1):90–2

Chicken fancier's spleen. Morris-Stiff G, et al. **Int J Clin Pract** 1998 Jun;52(4):272–3

PATHOLOGY

A pleomorphic liposarcoma imitated a subcutaneous cyst [letter] Geltinger S, et al. **Acta Derm Venereol** 1997 Nov; 77(6):482–3

The hybrid epidermoid and apocrine cyst [letter; comment] Bourland AE. **Am J Dermatopathol** 1997 Dec;19(6):619–20 . Comment on: Am J Dermatopathol 1996 Aug;18(4):364–6.

Combined neuroendocrine carcinoma of the skin (Merkel cell tumor) and trichilemmal cyst. Collina G, et al. **Am J Dermatopathol** 1997 Oct;19(5):545–8

Membranocystic lesions in a patient with cytophagic histiocytic panniculitis associated with subcutaneous T-cell lymphoma. Ohtake N, et al. **Am J Dermatopathol** 1998 Jun; 20(3):276–80

Epidermoid cyst of the spleen with CA19–9 or carcinoembryonic antigen productions: report of three cases. Higaki K, et al. **Am J Surg Pathol** 1998 Jun; 22(6):704–8

Primary intracerebellar osteosarcoma arising within an epidermoid cyst. Cannon TC, et al. **Arch Pathol Lab Med** 1998 Aug;122(8):737–9

Steatocystoma multiplex and leuconychia in a child with Alagille syndrome. Cambiaghi S, et al. **Br J Dermatol** 1998 Jan;138(1):150–4

Huge splenic epidermoid cyst: a case report. Lam HB, et al. **Chung Hua I Hsueh Tsa Chih (Taipei)** 1997 Aug; 60(2):113–6

Eruptive milia. Wolfe SF, et al. **Cutis** 1997 Oct;60(4):183–4

Persistent milia, steatocystoma multiplex and eruptive vellus hair cysts: variable expression of multiple pilosebaceous cysts within an affected family. Patrizi A, et al. **Dermatology** 1998;196(4):392–6

Epidermoidoma of the cerebellopontine angle cistern. Palacios E, et al. **Ear Nose Throat J** 1998 Jun;77(6):459

Mammary epidermoid inclusion cysts after wide-core needle biopsies. Davies JD, et al. **Histopathology** 1997 Dec; 31(6):549–51

A trichilemmal carcinoma arising from a proliferating trichilemmal cyst: the loss of the wild-type p53 is a critical event in malignant transformation. Takata M, et al. **Hum Pathol** 1998 Feb;29(2):193–5

Analyzing scanning microscopic study of contents of a giant comedo [letter] Tabata H, et al. **Int J Dermatol** 1997 Aug; 36(8):636–7

Proliferations of the epidermoid cyst wall. Vicente J, et al. **Int J Dermatol** 1998 Mar;37(3):181–5 (56 ref.)

Plaque-like erythema with milia: a noninfectious dermal mucinosis mimicking cryptococcal cellulitis in a renal transplant recipient. Carrington PR, et al. **J Am Acad Dermatol** 1998 Aug;39(2 Pt 2):334–7

Spherulocystic disease ("myospherulosis") arising in a lesion of steatocystoma multiplex. Patterson JW, et al. **J Am Acad Dermatol** 1998 Feb;38(2 Pt 1):274–5

Epidermoid cyst of brain—an incidental autopsy finding. Logani KB, et al. **J Indian Med Assoc** 1997 Apr;95(4):124

Midline cystic lesion of the floor of the mouth [clinical conference] Walstad WR, et al. **J Oral Maxillofac Surg** 1998 Jan;56(1):70–4

Intracranial epidermoid cyst including elements of old hematoma. Tsurushima H, et al. **Neurol Med Chir (Tokyo)** 1997 Nov;37(11):861–4

Back pain in an 8-year-old boy. Luerssen TG, et al. **Pediatr Neurosurg** 1998 Apr;28(4):207–11

Infected scrotal epidermoid cyst mimicking a sclerosing lipoglanuloma and extending to the gluteal region. Oh-Oka H, et al. **Scand J Urol Nephrol** 1998 Apr;32(2):146–7

[Epidermoid cyst of the cranial vault. Neuroradiological and therapeutic considerations] Cervoni L, et al. **Minerva Chir** 1998 Apr;53(4):309–11 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Ita)**

RADIOGRAPHY

Epidermoid cyst in an intrapancreatic accessory spleen: CT and pathologic findings. Furukawa H, et al. **AJR Am J Roentgenol** 1998 Jul;171(1):271

Multiple epidermoid splenic cysts: unusual findings [letter] Gonzalez Llorente J, et al. **AJR Am J Roentgenol** 1997 Nov;169(5):1461–2

Mammographic demonstration of steatocystoma multiplex. Apesteguia L, et al. **Eur Radiol** 1998;8(4):647–8

Intraosseous epidermoid cyst. Marcinkowski I, et al. **J Belge Radiol** 1997 Dec;80(6):300

SURGERY

The Norwich sebaceous cyst in surgical training. Sambandan S. **Ann R Coll Surg Engl** 1998 Jul;80(4):274–5

Microsurgical management of intracranial epidermoid cysts. Shen CC, et al. **Chung Hua I Hsueh Tsa Chih (Taipei)** 1998 Jun;61(6):313–23

Testis sparing surgery for epidermoid cyst of the testis: a case report. Olguner M, et al. **Int Urol Nephrol** 1997; 29(5):587–9

Assessment and surgical management of posterior fossa epidermoid tumors: report of 28 cases. Talacchi A, et al. **Neurosurgery** 1998 Feb;42(2):242–51; discussion 251–2

Presacral epidermoid cyst: report of a case. Ueda K, et al. **Surg Today** 1998;28(6):665–8 (23 ref.)

[Recurring intradiploic epidermoid cyst of the skull: a case report] Endo M, et al. **No Shinkei Geka** 1998 Jul; 26(7):633–7 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Jpn)**

[A case of epidermoid tumor inside the Meckel's cave] Ohta H, et al. **No Shinkei Geka** 1997 Oct;25(10):943–7 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Jpn)**

ULTRASONOGRAPHY

Prenatal diagnosis of an epidermal scalp cyst simulating an encephalocoele. Shahabi S, et al. **Prenat Diagn** 1998 Apr; 18(4):373–7

[Epidermoid cyst of the spleen] Bar-Zohar D, et al. **Harefuah** 1998 Feb 1;134(3):182–5, 247 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Heb)**

[Epidermoid cyst of the testis. A report of a case studied with echotomography] Guazzi G, et al. **Radiol Med (Torino)** 1998 Jun;95(6):681–3 (16 ref.) **(Ita)**

VIROLOGY

Human papillomavirus 57 identified in a plantar epidermoid cyst. Egawa K, et al. **Br J Dermatol** 1998 Mar;138(3):510–4

A putative human papillomavirus type 57 new subtype isolated from plantar epidermoid cysts without intracytoplasmic inclusion bodies. Kitasato H, et al. **J Gen Virol** 1998 Aug;79 (Pt 8):1977–81

EPIDERMAL GROWTH FACTOR see **EPIDERMAL GROWTH FACTOR-UROGASTRONE**

EPIDERMAL GROWTH FACTOR RECEPTOR KINASE see **EPIDERMAL GROWTH FACTOR RECEPTOR PROTEIN-TYROSINE KINASE**

EPIDERMAL GROWTH FACTOR RECEPTOR PROTEIN-TYROSINE KINASE

ANALYSIS

Expression of epidermal growth factor receptor family proteins (EGFR, c-erbB-2 and c-erbB-3) in gastric cancer and chronic gastritis. Slesak B, et al. **Anticancer Res** 1998 Jul–Aug;18(4A):2727–32

Expression of the ErbB-neuregulin signaling network during human cerebellar development: implications for the biology of medulloblastoma. Gilbertson RJ, et al. **Cancer Res** 1998 Sep 1;58(17):3932–41

Expression of the c-erbB-4/HER4 protein and mRNA in normal human fetal and adult tissues and in a survey of nine solid tumour types. Srinivasan R, et al. **J Pathol** 1998 Jul;185(3):236–45

Expression of the ErbB family of receptors in ovarian cancer. Scoccia B, et al. **J Soc Gynecol Investig** 1998 May–Jun; 5(3):161–5

ANTAGONISTS & INHIBITORS

Biochemical and antiproliferative properties of 4-[ar(alk)ylamino]pyridopyrimidines, a new chemical class of potent and specific epidermal growth factor receptor tyrosine kinase inhibitor. Fry DW, et al. **Biochem Pharmacol** 1997 Oct 15;54(8):877–87

Induction of apoptosis and cell cycle arrest by CP-358,774, an inhibitor of epidermal growth factor receptor tyrosine kinase. Moyer JD, et al. **Cancer Res** 1997 Nov 1; 57(21):4838–48

Hepatic expression of ErbB3 is repressed by insulin in a pathway sensitive to PI-3 kinase inhibitors. Carver RS, et al. **Endocrinology** 1997 Dec;138(12):5195–201

Prolactin decreases epidermal growth factor receptor kinase activity via a phosphorylation-dependent mechanism. Quijano VJ Jr, et al. **J Biol Chem** 1998 Jan 9;273(2):1200–7

Inhibitors of the epidermal growth factor receptor protein tyrosine kinase: a quantitative structure-activity relationship analysis. Singh P, et al. **J Enzyme Inhib** 1998 Apr;13(2):125–34

Epidermal growth factor (EGF) modulates fetal thymocyte growth and differentiation: partial reversal by insulin, mimicking by specific inhibitors of EGF receptor tyrosine kinase activity, and differential expression of CD45 phosphatase isotypes. Freitas CS, et al. **J Immunol** 1998 Oct 1;161(7):3384–92

Use of a pharmacophore model for the design of EGF-R tyrosine kinase inhibitors: 4-(phenylamino)pyrazolo[3,4-d]pyrimidines. Traxler P, et al. **J Med Chem** 1997 Oct 24;40(22):3601–16

BIOSYNTHESIS

Differential effects of aroclors and DDT on growth factor gene expression and receptor tyrosine kinase activity in human breast epithelial cells. Shen K, et al. **Adv Exp Med Biol** 1997;407:295–302

Ectopic activation of torpedo/Egfr, a Drosophila receptor tyrosine kinase, dorsalizes both the eggshell and the embryo. Queenan AM, et al. **Development** 1997 Oct; 124(19):3871–80

Schwann cells express NDF and SMDF/n-ARIA mRNAs, secrete neuregulin, and show constitutive activation of erbB3 receptors: evidence for a neuregulin autocrine loop. Rosenbaum C, et al. **Exp Neurol** 1997 Dec;148(2):604–15

Overexpression of c-erbB-3 in various stages of human squamous cell carcinomas. Funayama T, et al. **Oncology** 1998 Mar-Apr;55(2):161–7

DRUG EFFECTS

In vivo toxicity, pharmacokinetics, and anticancer activity of Genistein linked to recombinant human epidermal growth factor. Uckun FM, et al. **Clin Cancer Res** 1998 May;4(5):1125–34

Recombinant heregulin-Pseudomonas exotoxin fusion proteins: interactions with the heregulin receptors and antitumor activity in vivo. Yang D, et al. **Clin Cancer Res** 1998 Apr;4(4):993–1004

GENETICS

Dominant enhancers of Egfr in Drosophila melanogaster: genetic links between the Notch and Egfr signaling pathways. Price JV, et al. **Genetics** 1997 Nov; 147(3):1139–53

Neuregulins promote survival and growth of cardiac myocytes. Persistence of ErbB2 and ErbB4 expression in neonatal and adult ventricular myocytes. Zhao YY, et al. **J Biol Chem** 1998 Apr 24;273(17):10261–9

Temporal and spatial expression of erbB4 in ectodermal and mesenchymal cells during primary palatogenesis in noncleft and cleft strains of mice. Wang KY, et al. **J Oral Pathol Med** 1998 Apr;27(4):141–6

Expression of mRNA for heregulin and its receptor, ErbB-3 and ErbB-4, in human upper gastrointestinal mucosa. Kataoka H, et al. **Life Sci** 1998;63(7):553–64

Expression of receptors for neuregulins, ErbB2, ErbB3 and ErbB4, in developing mouse cerebellum. Ozaki M, et al. **Neurosci Res** 1998 Apr;30(4):351–4

Tandem duplication of the epidermal growth factor receptor tyrosine kinase and calcium internalization domains in A-172 glioma cells. Fenstermaker RA, et al. **Oncogene** 1998 Jul 2;16(26):3435–43

Isolation and characterization of four alternate c-erbB3 transcripts expressed in ovarian carcinoma-derived cell lines and normal human tissues. Lee H, et al. **Oncogene** 1998 Jun 25;16(25):3243–52

ErbB2 expression increases the spectrum and potency of ligand-mediated signal transduction through ErbB4. Wang LM, et al. **Proc Natl Acad Sci U S A** 1998 Jun 9; 95(12):6809–14

ISOLATION & PURIFICATION

Isolation and characterization of four alternate c-erbB3 transcripts expressed in ovarian carcinoma-derived cell lines and normal human tissues. Lee H, et al. **Oncogene** 1998 Jun 25;16(25):3243–52

METABOLISM

Polyamine deficiency alters EGF receptor distribution and signaling effectiveness in IEC-6 cells. McCormack SA, et al. **Am J Physiol** 1998 Jan;274(1 Pt 1):C192–205

ErbB3 (HER3) interaction with the p85 regulatory subunit of phosphoinositide 3-kinase. Hellyer NJ, et al. **Biochem J** 1998 Aug 1;333 (Pt 3):757–63

Persistence of dimerization and enzymatic activity of epidermal growth factor receptor in the absence of epidermal growth factor. Tanner KG. **Biochemistry** 1997 Dec 2;36(48):14889–96

Epidermal growth factor-related peptides as targets for experimental therapy of human colon carcinoma. Normanno N, et al. **Cancer Detect Prev** 1998;22(1):62–7 (37 ref.)

Granulosa cell tumors express erbB4 and are sensitive to the cytotoxic action of heregulin-beta2/PE40. Furger C, et al. **Cancer Res** 1998 May 1;58(9):1773–8

Inositol trisphosphate mediates a RAS-independent response to LET-23 receptor tyrosine kinase activation in C. elegans. Clandinin TR, et al. **Cell** 1998 Feb 20;92(4):523–33

The LIN-2/LIN-7/LIN-10 complex mediates basolateral membrane localization of the C. elegans EGF receptor LET-23 in vulval epithelial cells. Kaech SM, et al. **Cell** 1998 Sep 18;94(6):761–71

Angiotensin II stimulates ERK via two pathways in epithelial cells: protein kinase C suppresses a G-protein coupled receptor-EGF receptor transactivation pathway. Li X, et al. **EMBO J** 1998 May 1;17(9):2574–83

c-erbB-3 protein expression in ductal carcinoma in situ of the breast. Bobrow LG, et al. **Eur J Cancer** 1997 Oct; 33(11):1846–50

Formation of a high affinity heregulin binding site using the soluble extracellular domains of ErbB2 with ErbB3 or ErbB4. Fitzpatrick VD, et al. **FEBS Lett** 1998 Jul 10; 431(1):102–6

Inhibition of Caenorhabditis elegans vulval induction by gap-1 and by let-23 receptor tyrosine kinase. Hajnal A, et al. **Genes Dev** 1997 Oct 15;11(20):2715–28

Increased expression of erbB3 in colorectal cancer is associated with concomitant increase in the level of erbB2. Maurer CA, et al. **Hum Pathol** 1998 Aug;29(8):771–7

Cooperativity between the polyamine pathway and HER-2neu in transformation of human mammary epithelial cells in culture: role of the MAPK pathway. Manni A, et al. **Int J Cancer** 1998 May 18;76(4):563–70

Properties of the proteolytically generated catalytic domain (42 kDa kinase) of epidermal growth factor receptor: comparison with holoenzyme. Borowski P, et al. **J Biochem (Tokyo)** 1998 Mar;123(3):380–5

A novel brain-derived member of the epidermal growth factor family that interacts with ErbB3 and ErbB4. Higashiyama S, et al. **J Biochem (Tokyo)** 1997 Sep; 122(3):675–80

Selection of heregulin variants having higher affinity for the ErbB3 receptor by monovalent phage display. Ballinger MD, et al. **J Biol Chem** 1998 May 8;273(19):11675–84

Calcium-dependent epidermal growth factor receptor transactivation mediates the angiotensin II-induced mitogen-activated protein kinase activation in vascular smooth muscle cells. Eguchi S, et al. **J Biol Chem** 1998 Apr 10;273(15):8890–6

A novel juxtamembrane domain isoform of HER4/ErbB4. Isoform-specific tissue distribution and differential processing in response to phorbol ester. Elenius K, et al. **J Biol Chem** 1997 Oct 17;272(42):26761–8

Cross-talk between phorbol ester-mediated signaling and tyrosine kinase proto-oncogenes. I. Activation of protein kinase C stimulates tyrosine phosphorylation and activation of ErbB2 and ErbB3. Emkey R, et al. **J Biol Chem** 1997 Dec 5;272(49):31172–81

Cross-talk between phorbol ester-mediated signaling and tyrosine kinase proto-oncogenes. II. Comparison of phorbol ester and sphingomyelinase-induced phosphorylation of ErbB2 and ErbB3. Emkey R, et al. **J Biol Chem** 1997 Dec 5;272(49):31182–9

Analysis of Grb7 recruitment by heregulin-activated erbB receptors reveals a novel target selectivity for erbB3. Fiddes RJ, et al. **J Biol Chem** 1998 Mar 27;273(13):7717–24

Binding interaction of the heregulinbeta egf domain with ErbB3 and ErbB4 receptors assessed by alanine scanning mutagenesis. Jones JT, et al. **J Biol Chem** 1998 May 8; 273(19):11667–74

Effects of FK506-binding protein 12 and FK506 on autophosphorylation of epidermal growth factor receptor. Lopez-Ilasaca M, et al. **J Biol Chem** 1998 Apr 17; 273(16):9430–4

Activation of ErbB4 by the bifunctional epidermal growth factor family hormone epiregulin is regulated by ErbB2. Riese DJ 2nd, et al. **J Biol Chem** 1998 May 1; 273(18):11288–94

Tyrosine phosphorylation and proteolysis. Pervanadate-induced, metalloprotease-dependent cleavage of the ErbB-4 receptor and amphiregulin. Vecchi M, et al. **J Biol Chem** 1998 Aug 7;273(32):20589–95

Mutation of a Shc binding site tyrosine residue in ErbB3/HER3 blocks heregulin-dependent activation of mitogen-activated protein kinase. Vijapurkar U, et al. **J Biol Chem** 1998 Aug 14;273(33):20996–1002

Constitutive proteolysis of the ErbB-4 receptor tyrosine kinase by a unique, sequential mechanism. Vecchi M, et al. **J Cell Biol** 1997 Nov 17;139(4):995–1003

Schwann cells responding to primary demyelination in vivo express p75NTR and c-erbB receptors: a light and electron immunohistochemical study. Hall SM, et al. **J Neurocytol** 1997 Oct;26(10):679–90

Heregulins and the ErbB-2/3/4 receptors in gliomas. Westphal M, et al. **J Neurooncol** 1997 Dec;35(3):335–46

The erbB/HER type 1 tyrosine kinase receptor family [editorial] Walker RA. **J Pathol** 1998 Jul;185(3):234–5

ErbB kinases and NDF signaling in human prostate cancer cells. Grasso AW, et al. **Oncogene** 1997 Nov 27; 15(22):2705–16

Epiregulin binds to epidermal growth factor receptor and ErbB-4 and induces tyrosine phosphorylation of epidermal growth factor receptor, ErbB-2, ErbB-3 and ErbB-4. Komurasaki T, et al. **Oncogene** 1997 Dec 4;15(23):2841–8

Differential expression of NDF/neuregulin receptors ErbB-3 and ErbB-4 and involvement in inhibition of neuronal differentiation. Pinkas-Kramarski R, et al. **Oncogene** 1997 Dec 4;15(23):2803–15

The oncogenic ErbB-2/ErbB-3 heterodimer is a surrogate receptor of the epidermal growth factor and betacellulin. Pinkas-Kramarski R, et al. **Oncogene** 1998 Mar 12; 16(10):1249–58

Activity-dependent regulation of Neu differentiation factor/neuregulin expression in rat brain. Eilam R, et al. **Proc Natl Acad Sci U S A** 1998 Feb 17;95(4):1888–93

PHYSIOLOGY

EGF-receptor tyrosine kinase and 12-lipoxygenase activity regulate expression of 12-lipoxygenase in human tumor cells. Hagmann W, et al. **Adv Exp Med Biol** 1997;407:9–14

Signal transduction by epidermal growth factor and heregulin via the kinase-deficient ErbB3 protein. Kim HH, et al. **Biochem J** 1998 Aug 15;334 (Pt 1):189–95

ErbB-4 ribozymes abolish neuregulin-induced mitogenesis. Tang CK, et al. **Cancer Res** 1998 Aug 1;58(15):3415–22

Neuronal survival: early dependence on Schwann cells. Davies AM. **Curr Biol** 1998 Jan 1;8(1):R15–8 (14 ref.)

ErbB3 is required for normal cerebellar and cardiac development: a comparison with ErbB2-and heregulin-deficient mice. Erickson SL, et al. **Development** 1997 Dec;124(24):4999–5011

Sequential activation of the EGF receptor pathway during Drosophila oogenesis establishes the dorsoventral axis. Sapir A, et al. **Development** 1998 Jan;125(2):191–200

Epidermal growth factor and betacellulin mediate signal transduction through co-expressed ErbB2 and ErbB3 receptors. Alimandi M, et al. **EMBO J** 1997 Sep 15; 16(18):5608–17

The ErbB2 and ErbB3 receptors and their ligand, neuregulin-1, are essential for development of the sympathetic nervous system. Britsch S, et al. **Genes Dev** 1998 Jun 15;12(12):1825–36

Role of tyrosine kinase activity of epidermal growth factor receptor in the lysophosphatidic acid-stimulated mitogen-activated protein kinase pathway. Cunnick JM, et al. **J Biol Chem** 1998 Jun 5;273(23):14468–75

Distinct characteristics of heregulin signals mediated by HER3 or HER4. Weiss FU, et al. **J Cell Physiol** 1997 Nov; 173(2):187–95

Severe neuropathies in mice with targeted mutations in the ErbB3 receptor. Riethmacher D, et al. **Nature** 1997 Oct 16;389(6652):725–30

Betacellulin-Pseudomonas toxin fusion proteins bind but are not cytotoxic to cells expressing HER4; correlation of EGFR for cytotoxic activity. Mixan B, et al. **Oncogene** 1998 Mar 5;16(9):1209–15

EPIDERMAL GROWTH FACTOR RECEPTORS see **RECEPTORS, EPIDERMAL GROWTH FACTOR-UROGASTRONE**

EPIDERMAL GROWTH FACTOR-RELATED TRANSFORMING GROWTH FACTOR see **TRANSFORMING GROWTH FACTOR ALPHA**

EPIDERMAL GROWTH FACTOR-UROGASTRONE

see related
ANTI-ULCER AGENTS
GASTROINTESTINAL AGENTS
RECEPTORS, EPIDERMAL GROWTH FACTOR-UROGASTRONE

ADMINISTRATION & DOSAGE

Intratumoral delivery of boronated epidermal growth factor for neutron capture therapy of brain tumors. Yang W, et al. **Cancer Res** 1997 Oct 1;57(19):4333–9

Differential dose-dependent effects of epidermal growth factor on gene expression in A431 cells: evidence for a signal transduction pathway that can bypass Raf-1 activation. Silvy M, et al. **Endocrinology** 1998 May; 139(5):2382–91

Effects of epidermal growth factor dosage forms on mice full-thickness skin wound zinc levels and relation to wound strength. Gönül B, et al. **J Pharm Pharmacol** 1998 Jun; 50(6):641–4

ANALYSIS

Differences in extracellular matrix proteins, epidermal growth and differentiation in discoid lupus erythematosus, lichen planus and the overlap syndrome. de Jong EM, et al. **Acta Derm Venereol** 1997 Sep;77(5):356–60

Expression of epidermal growth factor and epidermal growth factor receptor immunoreactivity in the asthmatic human airway. Amishima M, et al. **Am J Respir Crit Care Med** 1998 Jun;157(6 Pt 1):1907–12

Clinicopathological significance of epidermal growth factor and its receptor in human pancreatic cancer. Uegaki K, et al. **Anticancer Res** 1997 Sep-Oct;17(5B):3841–7

Epidermal growth factor in the germinal disc and its potential role in follicular development in the chicken. Volentine KK, et al. **Biol Reprod** 1998 Sep;59(3):522–6

Epidermal growth factor in NMU-induced mammary tumors in rats. Martin G, et al. **Breast Cancer Res Treat** 1998 Mar; 48(2):175–85

Comparison of epidermal growth factor and transforming growth factor-beta1 expression in hormone-induced acute pancreatitis in rats. Konturek PC, et al. **Digestion** 1998; 59(2):110–9

Serum and gastric luminal epidermal growth factor in Helicobacter pylori-associated gastritis and peptic ulcer disease. Lynch DA, et al. **Helicobacter** 1996 Dec; 1(4):219–26

VEGF, bFGF and EGF in the angiogenesis of human melanoma xenografts. Danielsen T, et al. **Int J Cancer** 1998 Jun 10;76(6):836–41

Up-regulation by progesterone of proliferating cell nuclear antigen and epidermal growth factor expression in human uterine leiomyoma. Shimomura Y, et al. **J Clin Endocrinol Metab** 1998 Jun;83(6):2192–8

Epidermal growth factor, transforming growth factor-alpha, and epidermal growth factor receptor localization in the baboon (Papio anubis) oviduct during steroid treatment and the menstrual cycle. Schell DL, et al. **J Soc Gynecol Investig** 1994 Oct-Dec;1(4):269–76

Epidermal growth factor, transforming growth factor-alpha, and epidermal growth factor receptor localization in the baboon (Papio anubis) uterus during the menstrual cycle and early pregnancy. Slowey MJ, et al. **J Soc Gynecol Investig** 1994 Oct-Dec;1(4):277–84

Epidermal growth factor in saliva and serum of infants with necrotising enterocolitis [letter] Helmrath MA, et al. **Lancet** 1998 Jan 24;351(9098):266–7

THE PAPER AND INK USED IN THE ORIGINAL PUBLICATION MAY AFFECT THE QUALITY OF THE MICROFORM EDITION.

Epidermal growth factor in the rat prostate: production, tissue content and molecular forms in the different prostatic lobes. Tørring N, et al. **Prostate** 1998 Apr 1;35(1):35–42

ANTAGONISTS & INHIBITORS

Lysophosphatidic acid inhibits epidermal–growth–factor–induced Stat1 signaling in human epidermoid carcinoma A431 cells. Suzuki Y, et al. **Biochem Biophys Res Commun** 1997 Nov 26;240(3):856–61

Inhibition of tumor promoter–induced activator protein 1 activation and cell transformation by tea polyphenols, (–)–epigallocatechin gallate, and theaflavins. Dong Z, et al. **Cancer Res** 1997 Oct 1;57(19):4414–9

Anti–EGFR monoclonal antibodies which act as EGF, TGF alpha, HB–EGF and BTC antagonists block the binding of epiregulin to EGFR–expressing tumours. Modjtahedi H, et al. **Int J Cancer** 1998 Jan 19;75(2):310–6

Potato carboxypeptidase inhibitor, a T–knot protein, is an epidermal growth factor antagonist that inhibits tumor cell growth. Blanco–Aparicio C, et al. **J Biol Chem** 1998 May 15;273(20):12370–7

Identification of a membrane–associated inhibitor(s) of epidermal growth factor–induced signal transducer and activator of transcription activation. Iwamoto Y, et al. **J Biol Chem** 1998 Jul 17;273(29):18198–204

[Inhibition of EGF and TGF–beta dependent transformation of NRK23 cells by Crk II–23 mutant] Ota S. **Hokkaido Igaku Zasshi** 1997 Jul;72(4):457–69 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Jpn)**

BIOSYNTHESIS

The rat exorbital lacrimal gland as a site of synthesis of EGF–like growth factors. Marechal H, et al. **Adv Exp Med Biol** 1998;438:505–10

Tissue–specific regulation of growth factors and clusterin by angiotensin II. Yoo KH, et al. **Am J Hypertens** 1998 Jun; 11(6 Pt 1):715–22

EGF, TGF alpha, AR and HB–EGF are autocrine growth factors for human bladder carcinoma cell lines. Ruck A, et al. **Anticancer Res** 1998 May–Jun;18(3A):1447–52

Distribution of mRNA for human epiregulin, a differentially expressed member of the epidermal growth factor family. Toyoda H, et al. **Biochem J** 1997 Aug 15;326 (Pt 1):69–75

Expression of heparin–binding epidermal growth factor–like growth factor in rat brain. Hayase Y, et al. **Brain Res** 1998 Feb 16;784(1–2):163–78

Production and secretion of biologically active human epidermal growth factor in Yarrowia lipolytica. Hamsa PV, et al. **Curr Genet** 1998 Mar;33(3):231–7

Expression of betacellulin and epiregulin genes in the mouse uterus temporally by the blastocyst solely at the site of its apposition is coincident with the "window" of implantation. Das SK, et al. **Dev Biol** 1997 Oct 15; 190(2):178–90

TGF–alpha, EGF, and their cognate EGF receptor are co–expressed with desmin during embryonic, fetal, and neonatal myogenesis in mouse tongue development. Yamane A, et al. **Dev Dyn** 1997 Aug;209(4):353–66

Expression of epidermal growth factor, transforming growth factor–alpha and their receptor in the human oesophagus. Calabrò A, et al. **Histochem J** 1997 Oct;29(10):745–58

Vascular endothelial growth factor induces heparin–binding epidermal growth factor–like growth factor in vascular endothelial cells [published erratum appears in J Biol Chem 1998 Apr 10;273(15):9352] Arkonac BM, et al. **J Biol Chem** 1998 Feb 20;273(8):4400–5

Elevated salivary EGF levels stimulated by periodontal surgery. Oxford GE, et al. **J Periodontol** 1998 Apr; 69(4):479–84

Expression of EGF and HIV envelope glycoprotein. Clare J, et al. **Methods Mol Biol** 1998;103:209–25

Engineering epidermal growth factor for enhanced mitogenic potency [see comments] Reddy CC, et al. **Nat Biotechnol** 1996 Dec;14(13):1696–9. Comment in: Nat Biotechnol 1996 Dec;14(13):1652.

Epidermal growth factor in the rat prostate: production, tissue content and molecular forms in the different prostatic lobes. Tørring N, et al. **Prostate** 1998 Apr 1;35(1):35–42

Impact of the expression of epidermal growth factor, transforming growth factor alpha, and epidermal growth factor receptor on the prognosis of superficial bladder cancer. Türkeri LN, et al. **Urology** 1998 Apr;51(4):645–9

BLOOD

Epidermal growth factor concentration in the sera of male psoriatic patients [letter] Pietrzak A, et al. **Acta Derm Venereol** 1997 Nov;77(6):489–90

Plasma heparin–binding EGF–like growth factor levels in patients after partial hepatectomy as determined with an enzyme–linked immunosorbent assay. Yamada A, et al. **Biochem Biophys Res Commun** 1998 May 29;246(3):783–7

Fetal antigen 1 (FA1), a circulating member of the epidermal growth factor (EGF) superfamily: ELISA development, physiology and metabolism in relation to renal function. Jensen CH, et al. **Clin Chim Acta** 1997 Dec 10;268(1–2):1–20

Platelet epidermal growth factor in thyroid disorders. Okada M, et al. **Endocr J** 1998 Feb;45(1):83–8

Increased plasma concentration of epidermal growth factor in female patients with non–toxic nodular goitre. Brzeziński J, et al. **Eur J Endocrinol** 1998 Apr;138(4):388–93

Effects of long–term treatment with Serenoa repens (Permixon) on the concentrations and regional distribution of androgens and epidermal growth factor in benign prostatic hyperplasia. Di Silverio F, et al. **Prostate** 1998 Oct 1;37(2):77–83

[Epidermal growth factor receptors and their ligands as molecular markers of breast cancer prognosis and hormone sensitivity] Gershtein ES, et al. **Klin Lab Diagn** 1998 Feb; (2):9–13 **(Rus)**

CHEMICAL SYNTHESIS

Preparation and purification of an end to end coupled mEGF–dextran conjugate. Zhao Q, et al. **Bioconjug Chem** 1997 Nov–Dec;8(6):927–34

CHEMISTRY

Solution structure of the epidermal growth factor (EGF)–like module of human complement protease C1r, an atypical member of the EGF family. Bersch B, et al. **Biochemistry** 1998 Feb 3;37(5):1204–14

Solution structure of the N–terminal EGF–like domain from human factor VII. Muranyi A, et al. **Biochemistry** 1998 Jul 28;37(30):10605–15

Micropatterned immobilization of epidermal growth factor to regulate cell function. Ito Y, et al. **Bioconjug Chem** 1998 Mar–Apr;9(2):277–82

The functions of the first epidermal growth factor homology region of human protein C as revealed by a charge–to–alanine scanning mutagenesis investigation. Cheng CH, et al. **Biol Chem** 1997 Dec;378(12):1491–500

Humatrix, a novel myoepithelial matrical gel with unique biochemical and biological properties. Kedeshian P, et al. **Cancer Lett** 1998 Jan 30;123(2):215–26

Characterization of recombinant epidermal growth factor (EGF)–like modules from vitamin–K–dependent protein S expressed in Spodoptera cells—the cofactor activity depends on the N–terminal EGF module in human protein S. Stenberg Y, et al. **Eur J Biochem** 1998 Feb 1; 251(3):558–64

Variation in the proregion structure of heparin–binding EGF–like growth factor precursors. Loukianov EV, et al. **Gene** 1998 May 28;212(1):1–4

A second merozoite surface protein (MSP–4) of Plasmodium falciparum that contains an epidermal growth factor–like domain. Marshall VM, et al. **Infect Immun** 1997 Nov; 65(11):4460–7

A Gly —> Ser change causes defective folding in vitro of calcium–binding epidermal growth factor–like domains from factor IX and fibrillin–1. Whiteman P, et al. **J Biol Chem** 1998 Apr 3;273(14):7807–13

Backbone dynamics of the EGF–like domain of heregulin–alpha. Fairbrother WJ, et al. **J Mol Biol** 1998 Jun 26;279(5):1149–61

Structure of the fifth EGF–like domain of thrombomodulin: An EGF–like domain with a novel disulfide–bonding pattern. Sampoli Benitez BA, et al. **J Mol Biol** 1997 Nov 7;273(4):913–26

Peptides corresponding to the second epidermal growth factor–like domain of human blood coagulation factor VII: synthesis, folding and biological activity. Husbyn M, et al. **J Pept Res** 1997 Dec;50(6):475–82

Calcium binding to tandem repeats of EGF–like modules. Expression and characterization of the EGF–like modules of human Notch–1 implicated in receptor–ligand interactions. Rand MD, et al. **Protein Sci** 1997 Oct; 6(10):2059–71

Trapping of intermediates during the refolding of recombinant human epidermal growth factor (hEGF) by cyanylation, and subsequent structural elucidation by mass spectrometry. Wu J, et al. **Protein Sci** 1998 Apr; 7(4):1017–28

Characterization of monoclonal anti–human factor VII antibody (B101/B1) that recognized three–dimensional structures near Arg at position 79 in the first EGF–like domain. Takamiya O. **Thromb Haemost** 1998 Jan; 79(1):104–9

DIAGNOSTIC USE

Factors influencing the sensitivity of tumor imaging with a receptor–binding radiopharmaceutical. Reilly RM, et al. **J Nucl Med** 1998 Jun;39(6):1036–43

Technetium–99m labeled epidermal growth factor–tumor imaging in mice. Rusckowski M, et al. **J Pept Res** 1997 Nov;50(5):393–401

DRUG EFFECTS

Indomethacin interferes with EGF–induced activation of ornithine decarboxylase in gastric cancer cells. Ishikawa T, et al. **Digestion** 1998;59(1):47–52

Parallel contractile signal transduction pathways activated by receptors for thrombin and epidermal growth factor–urogastrone in guinea pig gastric smooth muscle: blockade by inhibitors of mitogen–activated protein kinase–kinase and phosphatidyl inositol 3'–kinase. Zheng XL, et al. **J Pharmacol Exp Ther** 1998 Apr;285(1):325–34

Effect of suramin on human esophageal cancer cells in vitro and in vivo. Shin R, et al. **Scand J Gastroenterol** 1997 Aug; 32(8):824–8

GENETICS

Altered mRNA expression pattern of placental epidermal growth factor receptor (EGFR) in pregnancies complicated by preeclampsia and/or intrauterine growth retardation. Faxén M, et al. **Am J Perinatol** 1998 Jan; 15(1):9–13

Distribution of mRNA for human epiregulin, a differentially expressed member of the epidermal growth factor family. Toyoda H, et al. **Biochem J** 1997 Aug 15;326 (Pt 1):69–75

A mutation of the active protein S gene leading to an EGF1–lacking protein in a family with qualitative (type II) deficiency. Leroy–Matheron C, et al. **Blood** 1998 Jun 15;91(12):4608–15

Neuronal and glial expression of heparin–binding EGF–like growth factor in central nervous system of prenatal and early–postnatal rat. Nakagawa T, et al. **Brain Res Dev Brain Res** 1998 Jun 15;108(1–2):263–72

Novel gene containing multiple epidermal growth factor–like motifs transiently expressed in the papillae of the ascidian tadpole larvae. Arnold JM, et al. **Dev Dyn** 1997 Nov; 210(3):264–73

Ontogeny of epidermal growth factor (EGF), EGF receptor (EGFR) and basic fibroblast growth factor (bFGF) mRNA levels in pancreas, liver, kidney, and skeletal muscle of pig. Peng M, et al. **Domest Anim Endocrinol** 1997 Sep; 14(5):286–94

Cloning of a membrane–spanning protein with epidermal growth factor–like repeat motifs from adrenal glomerulosa cells. Halder SK, et al. **Endocrinology** 1998 Jul; 139(7):3316–28

Oncogenic Ras modulates epidermal growth factor responsiveness in endometrial carcinomas. Kato K, et al. **Eur J Cancer** 1998 Apr;34(5):737–44

The expression of epidermal growth factor and transforming growth factor–alpha mRNA in the small intestine of suckling rats: organ culture study. Dvorák B, et al. **FEBS Lett** 1998 Sep 11;435(1):119–24

Variation in the proregion structure of heparin–binding EGF–like growth factor precursors. Loukianov EV, et al. **Gene** 1998 May 28;212(1):1–4

EGF domain swap converts a drosophila EGF receptor activator into an inhibitor. Schnepp B, et al. **Genes Dev** 1998 Apr 1;12(7):908–13

Identification of high–molecular–weight proteins with multiple EGF–like motifs by motif–trap screening. Nakayama M, et al. **Genomics** 1998 Jul 1;51(1):27–34

Gene trapping identifies inhibitors of oncogenic transformation. The tissue inhibitor of metalloproteinases–3 (TIMP3) and collagen type I alpha2 (COL1A2) are epidermal growth factor–regulated growth repressors. Andreú T, et al. **J Biol Chem** 1998 May 29;273(22):13848–54

Expression of heparin–binding epidermal growth factor–like growth factor during pancreas development. A potential role of PDX–1 in transcriptional activation. Kaneto H, et al. **J Biol Chem** 1997 Nov 14;272(46):29137–43

Identification of the minimal requirements for binding to the human epidermal growth factor (EGF) receptor using chimeras of human EGF and an EGF repeat of Drosophila Notch. van de Poll ML, et al. **J Biol Chem** 1998 Jun 26; 273(26):16075–81

Helicobacter pylori upregulates expression of epidermal growth factor–related peptides, but inhibits their proliferative effect in MKN 28 gastric mucosal cells. Romano M, et al. **J Clin Invest** 1998 Apr 15;101(8):1604–13

Regulation of epidermal growth factor expression in mammary epithelial cells by a Yin–Yang–1–like element. Fang Y, et al. **J Mol Endocrinol** 1998 Jun;20(3):337–44

Expression of epidermal growth factor and its receptor in equine placental tissues. Lennard SN, et al. **J Reprod Fertil** 1998 Jan;112(1):49–57

Expression of EGF and HIV envelope glycoprotein. Clare J, et al. **Methods Mol Biol** 1998;103:209–25

Independence of estrogen–induced pituitary proliferation on local IGF–I mRNA and EGF mRNA expression. Modifying effects of tamoxifen and terguride. Hána V, et al. **Physiol Res** 1998;47(2):125–31

Collagen–binding growth factors: production and characterization of functional fusion proteins having a collagen–binding domain. Nishi N, et al. **Proc Natl Acad Sci U S A** 1998 Jun 9;95(12):7018–23

IMMUNOLOGY

Neutralizing antibodies against epidermal growth factor and ErbB–2/neu receptor tyrosine kinases down–regulate vascular endothelial growth factor production by tumor cells in vitro and in vivo: angiogenic implications for signal transduction therapy of solid tumors. Petit AM, et al. **Am J Pathol** 1997 Dec;151(6):1523–30

Cellular localization of immunoreactive epidermal growth factor during Wolffian duct differentiation of the fetal mouse. Gupta C. **Urol Res** 1997;25(4):277–81

ISOLATION & PURIFICATION

Preparation and purification of an end to end coupled mEGF–dextran conjugate. Zhao Q, et al. **Bioconjug Chem** 1997 Nov–Dec;8(6):927–34

METABOLISM

Direct relationship between hormone sensitivity level and growth pattern. Evidence in 18 gastrointestinal neoplastic cell lines. Kiss R, et al. **Anal Quant Cytol Histol** 1998 Apr; 20(2):133–43

Testis epidermal growth factor and spermatogenesis. Yan

YC, et al. **Arch Androl** 1998 Mar-Apr;40(2):133-46 (41 ref.)
Epidermal growth factor and gastrin in scleroderma/CREST syndrome. Jiménez-Balderas F, et al. **Arch Med Res** 1998 Spring;29(1):51-5
EGF-dependent and independent programmed cell death pathways in NCI-H596 nonsmall cell lung cancer cells. Lei W, et al. **Biochem Biophys Res Commun** 1998 Apr 28; 245(3):939-45
Structure-function studies of ligand-induced epidermal growth factor receptor dimerization. Neelam B, et al. **Biochemistry** 1998 Apr 7;37(14):4884-91
Self-phosphorylation of epidermal growth factor receptor is an intermolecular reaction. Sherrill JM. **Biochemistry** 1997 Oct 21;36(42):12890-6
Persistence of dimerization and enzymatic activity of epidermal growth factor receptor in the absence of epidermal growth factor. Tanner KG. **Biochemistry** 1997 Dec 2;36(48):14889-96
Calcium binding properties of an epidermal growth factor-like domain from human thrombomodulin. Tolkatchev D, et al. **Biochemistry** 1998 Jun 23; 37(25):9091-100
Specificity within the EGF family/ErbB receptor family signaling network. Riese DJ 2nd, et al. **Bioessays** 1998 Jan; 20(1):41-8 (83 ref.)
Immunoexpression of epidermal growth factor in odontogenesis of the offspring of alcoholic mice. Hernández Guerrero JC, et al. **Bol Estud Med Biol** 1996 Jan-Dec;44(1-4):25-30
Epidermal growth factor-related peptides as targets for experimental therapy of human colon carcinoma. Normanno N, et al. **Cancer Detect Prev** 1998;22(1):62-7 (37 ref.)
Epidermal growth factor and transforming growth factor-alpha-associated overexpression of cyclin D1, Cdk4, and c-Myc during hepatocarcinogenesis in Helicobacter hepaticus-infected A/JCr mice. Ramljak D, et al. **Cancer Res** 1998 Aug 15;58(16):3590-7
Enhanced expression of heparin-binding EGF-like growth factor and its receptor in hypertrophied left ventricle of spontaneously hypertensive rats. Fujino T, et al. **Cardiovasc Res** 1998 May;38(2):365-74
Functional analysis of four tetraspans, CD9, CD53, CD81, and CD82, suggests a common role in costimulation, cell adhesion, and migration: only CD9 upregulates HB-EGF activity. Lagaudrière-Gesbert C, et al. **Cell Immunol** 1997 Dec 15;182(2):105-12
Rebamipide treatment activates epidermal growth factor and its receptor expression in normal and ulcerated gastric mucosa in rats: one mechanism for its ulcer healing action? Tarnawski A, et al. **Dig Dis Sci** 1998 Sep;43(9 Suppl):90S-98S
Characterization of the CD55 (DAF)-binding site on the seven-span transmembrane receptor CD97. Hamann J, et al. **Eur J Immunol** 1998 May;28(5):1701-7
Calcium binding to the first EGF-like module of human factor IX in a recombinant fragment containing residues 1-85. Mutations V46E and Q50E each manifest a negligible increase in calcium affinity. Persson KE, et al. **FEBS Lett** 1998 Jan 9;421(2):100-4
The 'adenobody' approach to viral targeting: specific and enhanced adenoviral gene delivery. Watkins SJ, et al. **Gene Ther** 1997 Oct;4(10):1004-12
Transforming growth factor-alpha and insulin-like growth factor-I, but not epidermal growth factor, elicit autocrine stimulation of mitogenesis in endometrial cancer cell lines. Reynolds RK, et al. **Gynecol Oncol** 1998 Aug;70(2):202-9
Immunohistochemical localization of heparin-binding epidermal growth factor-like growth factor in normal skin and skin cancers. Downing MT, et al. **Histochem J** 1997 Oct;29(10):735-44
Targeting tumor cells via EGF receptors: selective toxicity of an HBEGF-toxin fusion protein. Chandler LA, et al. **Int J Cancer** 1998 Sep 25;78(1):106-11
Involvement of Shc in the signaling response of human prostate tumor cell lines to epidermal growth factor. Gresham J, et al. **Int J Cancer** 1998 Sep 11;77(6):923-7
Anti-EGFR monoclonal antibodies which act as EGF, TGF alpha, HB-EGF and BTC antagonists block the binding of epiregulin to EGFR-expressing tumours. Modjtahedi H, et al. **Int J Cancer** 1998 Jan 19;75(2):310-6
Establishment and characterization of a new hamster pancreatic cancer cell line: the biological activity and the binding characteristics of EGF or TGF-alpha. Morita Y, et al. **Int J Pancreatol** 1998 Feb;23(1):41-50
Relationship of epidermal growth factor binding capacity to histopathologic features and prognosis in human renal cell carcinoma. Sakamoto S, et al. **Invasion Metastasis** 1997; 17(2):94-100
Prevalent decrease of the EGF content in the periurethral zone of BPH tissue induced by treatment with finasteride or flutamide. Monti S, et al. **J Androl** 1997 Sep-Oct; 18(5):488-94
A novel brain-derived member of the epidermal growth factor family that interacts with ErbB3 and ErbB4. Higashiyama S, et al. **J Biochem (Tokyo)** 1997 Sep; 122(3):675-80
CD9 antigen interacts with heparin-binding EGF-like growth factor through its heparin-binding domain. Sakuma T, et al. **J Biochem (Tokyo)** 1997 Aug;122(2):474-80
Uncoupling of hepatic, epidermal growth factor-mediated mitogen-activated protein kinase activation in the fetal rat. Boylan JM, et al. **J Biol Chem** 1998 Feb 6;273(6):3784-90
Blood coagulation factor IX residues Glu78 and Arg94 provide a link between both epidermal growth factor-like domains that is crucial in the interaction with factor VIII light chain. Christophe OD, et al. **J Biol Chem** 1998 Jan 2;273(1):222-7
Activation of thrombin-activable fibrinolysis inhibitor requires epidermal growth factor-like domain 3 of thrombomodulin and is inhibited competitively by protein C. Kokame K, et al. **J Biol Chem** 1998 May 15; 273(20):12135-9
Cholesterol depletion delocalizes phosphatidylinositol bisphosphate and inhibits hormone-stimulated phosphatidylinositol turnover. Pike LJ, et al. **J Biol Chem** 1998 Aug 28;273(35):22298-304
Activation of ErbB4 by the bifunctional epidermal growth factor family hormone epiregulin is regulated by ErbB2. Riese DJ 2nd, et al. **J Biol Chem** 1998 May 1; 273(18):11288-94
High-affinity binding of epidermal growth factor (EGF) to EGF receptor is disrupted by overexpression of mutant dynamin (K44A). Ringerike T, et al. **J Biol Chem** 1998 Jul 3;273(27):16639-42
Epiregulin is a potent pan-ErbB ligand that preferentially activates heterodimeric receptor complexes. Shelly M, et al. **J Biol Chem** 1998 Apr 24;273(17):10496-505
Matrix metalloproteinase-3 releases active heparin-binding EGF-like growth factor by cleavage at a specific juxtamembrane site. Suzuki M, et al. **J Biol Chem** 1997 Dec 12;272(50):31730-7
The membrane-bound form of heparin-binding epidermal growth factor-like growth factor promotes survival of cultured renal epithelial cells. Takemura T, et al. **J Biol Chem** 1997 Dec 5;272(49):31036-42
Identification of the minimal requirements for binding to the human epidermal growth factor (EGF) receptor using chimeras of human EGF and an EGF repeat of Drosophila Notch. van de Poll ML, et al. **J Biol Chem** 1998 Jun 26; 273(26):16075-81
The G3 domain of versican enhances cell proliferation via epidermal growth factor-like motifs. Zhang Y, et al. **J Biol Chem** 1998 Aug 14;273(33):21342-51
Role of epidermal growth factor in the acquisition of ovarian steroid hormone responsiveness in the normal mouse mammary gland. Ankrapp DP, et al. **J Cell Physiol** 1998 Feb;174(2):251-60
Gastric mucosal expression and luminal release of growth factors in gastric carcinoma and duodenal ulcer patients before and after eradication of Helicobacter pylori. Konturek PC, et al. **J Physiol Pharmacol** 1997 Sep; 48(3):375-82
Epidermal growth factor, transforming growth factor-alpha, and epidermal growth factor receptor in labial salivary glands in Sjögren's syndrome. Koski H, et al. **J Rheumatol** 1997 Oct;24(10):1930-5
Heparin-binding epidermal growth factor-like growth factor in experimental models of membranous and minimal change nephropathy. Paizis K, et al. **Kidney Int** 1998 May; 53(5):1162-71
Age-related decrease in the responsiveness of rat articular chondrocytes to EGF is associated with diminished number and affinity for the ligand of cell surface binding sites. Ribault D, et al. **Mech Ageing Dev** 1998 Jan 12;100(1):25-40
Epidermal growth factor signaling and mitogenesis in Plcg1 null mouse embryonic fibroblasts. Ji QS, et al. **Mol Biol Cell** 1998 Apr;9(4):749-57
Flow cytometric detection and binding studies of human endometrial stromal cell epidermal growth factor receptor in monolayer culture: influence of progesterone. Singer GA, et al. **Mol Hum Reprod** 1998 Jun;4(6):577-83
Opposing BMP and EGF signalling pathways converge on the TGF-beta family mediator Smad1. Kretzschmar M, et al. **Nature** 1997 Oct 9;389(6651):618-22
Renal expression and urinary concentration of EGF and IL-6 in acutely dysfunctioning kidney transplanted patients. Di Paolo S, et al. **Nephrol Dial Transplant** 1997 Dec; 12(12):2687-93
Epiregulin binds to epidermal growth factor receptor and ErbB-4 and induces tyrosine phosphorylation of epidermal growth factor receptor, ErbB-2, ErbB-3 and ErbB-4. Komurasaki T, et al. **Oncogene** 1997 Dec 4;15(23):2841-8
Inflammatory cytokines in the tears of patients with ocular rosacea. Barton K, et al. **Ophthalmology** 1997 Nov; 104(11):1868-74
Assessment of epidermal growth factor in oral secretions of patients receiving radiation therapy for cancer. Epstein JB, et al. **Oral Oncol** 1997 Sep;33(5):359-63
Mammalian epidermal growth factor stimulates G-protein activity in Trypanosoma brucei. Hide G. **Parasitol Res** 1998;84(2):143-6
Kinetic analysis of transcytosis of epidermal growth factor in Madin-Darby canine kidney epithelial cells. Kozu A, et al. **Pharm Res** 1997 Sep;14(9):1228-35
Collagen-binding growth factors: production and characterization of functional fusion proteins having a collagen-binding domain. Nishi N, et al. **Proc Natl Acad Sci U S A** 1998 Jun 9;95(12):7018-23
Basic FGF, EGF, and PDGF modify TGFbeta-induction of smooth muscle cell phenotype in human prostatic stromal cells. Peehl DM, et al. **Prostate** 1998 May; 35(2):125-34
Epidermal growth factor induces cyclin D1 in a human prostate cancer cell line. Perry JE, et al. **Prostate** 1998 May;35(2):117-24
Epidermal growth factor in gastric ulcer healing by nocloprost, a stable prostaglandin E2 derivative. Konturek JW, et al. **Scand J Gastroenterol** 1997 Oct;32(10):980-4
Epidermal growth factor and transforming growth factor alpha in duodenal ulcer and non-ulcer dyspepsia patients before and after Helicobacter pylori eradication. Konturek PC, et al. **Scand J Gastroenterol** 1998 Feb;33(2):143-51
The influence of Helicobacter pylori eradication on the gastric mucosal content of epidermal growth factor, transforming growth factor-alpha, and their common receptor. Russo F, et al. **Scand J Gastroenterol** 1998 Mar; 33(3):271-5
[Estrogen and progesterone receptors and growth factors in patients with endometriosis] Lu M, et al. **Chung Hua Fu Chan Ko Tsa Chih** 1996 Oct;31(10):633-5 (20 ref.) **(Chi)**
[Regulation of ovarian follicular development by epidermal growth factor in IVF superovulation cycles] Wei Z, et al. **Chung Hua Fu Chan Ko Tsa Chih** 1997 Feb;32(2):87-9 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Chi)**

PHARMACOKINETICS

Effects of epidermal growth factor dosage forms on mice full-thickness skin wound zinc levels and relation to wound strength. Gönül B, et al. **J Pharm Pharmacol** 1998 Jun; 50(6):641-4
Stability and distribution of orally administered epidermal growth factor in neonatal pigs. Shen WH, et al. **Life Sci** 1998;63(10):809-20

PHARMACOLOGY

Regulation of 12-lipoxygenase expression by epidermal growth factor in human epidermoid carcinoma A431 cells. Chang WC, et al. **Adv Exp Med Biol** 1997;407:33-40
Induction of 12-lipoxygenase expression by epidermal growth factor is mediated by protein kinase C in A431 cells. Chang WC, et al. **Adv Exp Med Biol** 1997;400A:525-9
Role of arachidonic acid and linoleic acid metabolism in epidermal growth factor initiated proliferation of Syrian hamster embryo fibroblasts. Eling TE, et al. **Adv Exp Med Biol** 1997;400A:495-500
Modulation of epidermal growth factor signal transduction by linoleic acid metabolites. Eling TE, et al. **Adv Exp Med Biol** 1997;407:319-22
Structural requirements for enhancement of EGF-dependent DNA synthesis by oxygenated metabolites of linoleic acid. Glasgow WC, et al. **Adv Exp Med Biol** 1997;400A:507-12
The rise and fall of ceramide and 1,2-diacylglycerol (DAG): modulation by transforming growth factor-beta 1 (TGF beta 1) and by epidermal growth factor (EGF). Goldkorn T, et al. **Adv Exp Med Biol** 1997;400A:461-72
Activation of MAP kinases, cPLA2 and reactive oxygen species formation by EGF and calcium mobilizing agonists in a human keratinocyte cell line. Goldman R, et al. **Adv Exp Med Biol** 1997;407:289-93
EGF-receptor tyrosine kinase and 12-lipoxygenase activity regulate expression of 12-lipoxygenase in human tumor cells. Hagmann W, et al. **Adv Exp Med Biol** 1997;407:9-14
Helicobacter pylori culture supernatant interferes with epidermal growth factor-activated signal transduction in human gastric KATO III cells. Pai R, et al. **Am J Pathol** 1998 Jun;152(6):1617-24
Cholecystokinin and EGF activate a MAPK cascade by different mechanisms in rat pancreatic acinar cells. Dabrowski A, et al. **Am J Physiol** 1997 Nov;273(5 Pt 1):C1472-9
Mechanisms of EGF-induced stimulation of sodium reabsorption by alveolar epithelial cells. Danto SI, et al. **Am J Physiol** 1998 Jul;275(1 Pt 1):C82-92
TGF-beta 1 modulates EGF-stimulated phosphatidylinositol 3-kinase activity in human airway smooth muscle cells. Krymskaya VP, et al. **Am J Physiol** 1997 Dec;273(6 Pt 1):L1220-7
Epidermal growth factor enhances spontaneous sleep in rabbits. Kushikata T, et al. **Am J Physiol** 1998 Aug;275(2 Pt 2):R509-14
PKC activation is required by EGF-stimulated Na(+)-H+ exchanger in human pleural mesothelial cells. Liaw YS, et al. **Am J Physiol** 1998 May;274(5 Pt 1):L665-72
Differential translocation of protein kinase C isozymes by phorbol esters, EGF, and ANG II in rat liver WB cells. Maloney JA, et al. **Am J Physiol** 1998 Apr;274(4 Pt 1):C974-82
Epidermal growth factor attenuates Clostridium difficile toxin A- and B-induced damage of human colonic mucosa. Riegler M, et al. **Am J Physiol** 1997 Nov;273(5 Pt 1):G1014-22
Functional role of extracellular signal-regulated protein kinases in gastric acid secretion. Takeuchi Y, et al. **Am J Physiol** 1997 Dec;273(6 Pt 1):G1263-72
Regulation of vascular angiotensin II receptors by EGF. Ullian ME, et al. **Am J Physiol** 1997 Oct;273(4 Pt 1):C1241-9
Synergistic induction of ornithine decarboxylase by asparagine and gut peptides in intestinal crypt cells. Wang JY, et al. **Am J Physiol** 1998 Jun;274(6 Pt 1):C1476-84
Growth factor-mediated K+ channel activity associated with human myeloblastic ML-1 cell proliferation. Wang L, et al. **Am J Physiol** 1997 Nov;273(5 Pt 1):C1657-65

Stimulation of migration and wound repair of guinea–pig airway epithelial cells in response to epidermal growth factor. Kim JS, et al. **Am J Respir Cell Mol Biol** 1998 Jan; 18(1):66–74

Mitogenic effects of epidermal growth factor and platelet–derived growth factor on canine and equine mesangial cells in vitro. Ennulat D, et al. **Am J Vet Res** 1997 Nov;58(11):1308–13

Comparison of the effects of epidermal growth factor and fetal calf serum in human endometrial carcinoma RL95–2 cells. Sallot M, et al. **Anticancer Res** 1997 Sep–Oct; 17(5A):3499–504

Genistein inhibits both constitutive and EGF–stimulated invasion in ER–negative human breast carcinoma cell lines. Shao ZM, et al. **Anticancer Res** 1998 May–Jun; 18(3A):1435–9

Effects of LHRH agonists on the growth of human prostatic tumor cells: "in vitro" and "in vivo" studies. Montagnani Marelli M, et al. **Arch Ital Urol Androl** 1997 Sep; 69(4):257–63

Effects of epidermal growth factor on the [3H]–thymidine uptake in the SK–N–SH and SH–SY5Y human neuroblastoma cell lines. da Motta LA, et al. **Arq Neuropsiquiatr** 1997 Sep;55(3A):444–51

High concentration of glucose increases mitogenic responsiveness to heparin–binding epidermal growth factor–like growth factor in rat vascular smooth muscle cells. Fukuda K, et al. **Arterioscler Thromb Vasc Biol** 1997 Oct;17(10):1962–8

Tyrosine kinase and MAPK inhibition of TNF–alpha– and EGF–stimulated IEC–6 cell growth. Dionne S, et al. **Biochem Biophys Res Commun** 1998 Jan 6;242(1):146–50

EGF inhibits expression of WDNM1 and sulfated glycoprotein–2 genes in mammary epithelial cells. Lee M, et al. **Biochem Biophys Res Commun** 1997 Nov 7; 240(1):104–7

Proliferation and differentiation of human osteoblastic cells associated with differential activation of MAP kinases in response to epidermal growth factor, hypoxia, and mechanical stress in vitro. Matsuda N, et al. **Biochem Biophys Res Commun** 1998 Aug 19;249(2):350–4

Epidermal growth factor stimulates the tyrosine phosphorylation of SHPS–1 and association of SHPS–1 with SHP–2, a SH2 domain–containing protein tyrosine phosphatase. Ochi F, et al. **Biochem Biophys Res Commun** 1997 Oct 20;239(2):483–7

Signal transduction by epidermal growth factor and heregulin via the kinase–deficient ErbB3 protein. Kim HH, et al. **Biochem J** 1998 Aug 15;334 (Pt 1):189–95

Superagonistic behaviour of epidermal growth factor/transforming growth factor–alpha chimaeras: correlation with receptor routing after ligand–induced internalization. Lenferink AE, et al. **Biochem J** 1997 Nov 1;327 (Pt 3):859–65

Rapid stimulation of amyloid precursor protein release by epidermal growth factor: role of protein kinase C. Slack BE, et al. **Biochem J** 1997 Oct 1;327 (Pt 1):245–9

Regulation of the cellular expression of secretory and cytosolic phospholipases A2, and cyclooxygenase–2 by peptide growth factors. Pruzanski W, et al. **Biochim Biophys Acta** 1998 May 27;1403(1):47–56

Ganglioside composition of GH3 cells: enhancement of fucoganglioside expression by estradiol, epidermal growth factor and insulin. Takamori S, et al. **Biochim Biophys Acta** 1998 Mar 5;1401(3):304–14

Epidermal growth factor–induced activation and translocation of c–Src to the cytoskeleton depends on the actin binding domain of the EGF–receptor. Van der Heyden MA, et al. **Biochim Biophys Acta** 1997 Dec 12; 1359(3):211–21

Mitogenic effects of EGF/TGF alpha and immunolocalization of cognate receptors in human fetal kidneys. Chailler P, et al. **Biofactors** 1998;7(4):323–35

The effect of epidermal growth factor and transforming growth factor beta 1 on proliferation and differentiation of urothelial cells in urinary bladder explant culture. Sterle M, et al. **Biol Cell** 1997 Jul;89(4):263–71

Selective modulation of protein kinase A and protein kinase C activities in epidermal growth factor (EGF)–stimulated MCF–7 breast cancer cells. Mueller H, et al. **Biol Chem** 1997 Sep;378(9):1023–9

Effects of epidermal growth factor, cholecystokinin, and secretin on growth of the alimentary tract in the neonatal guinea pig. Herrington MK, et al. **Biol Neonate** 1998; 73(2):129–36

Effects of epidermal growth factor and interleukin–1alpha on plasminogen activator secretion and decidualization in rat endometrial stromal cells. Bany BM, et al. **Biol Reprod** 1998 Jul;59(1):131–5

Enhanced anti–tumor effect of an IFN–gamma–EGF fusion protein. Chen WQ, et al. **Biomed Environ Sci** 1997 Dec; 10(4):387–95

Matrix metalloproteinase–1 is induced by epidermal growth factor in human bladder tumour cell lines and is detectable in urine of patients with bladder tumours. Nutt JE, et al. **Br J Cancer** 1998 Jul;78(2):215–20

Epidermal growth factor receptor activation in androgen–independent but not androgen–stimulated growth of human prostatic carcinoma cells. Sherwood ER, et al. **Br J Cancer** 1998 Mar;77(6):855–61

Epidermal growth factor regulates protein kinase A activity in murine fibrosarcoma cells: differences between metastatic and nonmetastatic tumor cell variants. Fishman D, et al. **Cancer Res** 1997 Dec 1;57(23):5410–5

Modulation of human epidermal cell response to 2,3,7,8–tetrachlorodibenzo–p–dioxin by epidermal growth factor. Rea MA, et al. **Carcinogenesis** 1998 Mar; 19(3):479–83

High glucose–induced growth factor resistance in human fibroblasts can be reversed by antioxidants and protein kinase C–inhibitors. Hehenberger K, et al. **Cell Biochem Funct** 1997 Sep;15(3):197–201

Activation and glucagon regulation of mitogen–activated protein kinases (MAPK) by insulin and epidermal growth factor in cultured rat and human hepatocytes. Ulrich RG, et al. **Cell Biochem Funct** 1998 Jun;16(2):77–85

Epidermal growth factor–induced growth inhibition requires Stat1 activation. Bromberg JF, et al. **Cell Growth Differ** 1998 Jul;9(7):505–12

Modulation of proliferative activity and amino acid transport in chick embryo hepatocytes by EGF and retinoic acid. Terenzi F, et al. **Cell Mol Biol (Noisy–le–grand)** 1997 Sep; 43(6):861–71

EGF effects on p53 in MDA–468 human breast cancer cells: implications for G1 arrest. Prasad KA, et al. **Cell Prolif** 1997 Feb;30(2):81–94

Constitutive association of EGF receptor with the CrkII–23 mutant that inhibits transformation of NRK cells by EGF and TGF–beta. Ota S, et al. **Cell Signal** 1998 Apr; 10(4):283–90

Temperature–sensitive regulation of epidermal morphogenesis and the expression of cornified envelope precursors by EGF and TGF alpha. Gibbs S, et al. **Cell Tissue Res** 1998 Apr;292(1):107–14

Cytotoxic activity of epidermal growth factor–genistein against breast cancer cells. Uckun FM, et al. **Clin Cancer Res** 1998 Apr;4(4):901–12

In vivo toxicity, pharmacokinetics, and anticancer activity of Genistein linked to recombinant human epidermal growth factor. Uckun FM, et al. **Clin Cancer Res** 1998 May;4(5):1125–34

Effects of indomethacin on epidermal growth factor–induced renal responses in sheep. Gow CB, et al. **Clin Exp Pharmacol Physiol** 1997 Sep–Oct;24(9–10):680–5

Epidermal growth factor stimulates phospholipase D independent of phospholipase C, protein kinase C or phosphatidylinositol–3 kinase activation in immortalized rabbit corneal epithelial cells. Zhang Y, et al. **Curr Eye Res** 1998 Mar;17(3):294–300

EGF–induced redistribution of erbB2 on breast tumor cells: flow and image cytometric energy transfer measurements. Nagy P, et al. **Cytometry** 1998 Jun 1;32(2):120–31

Increased synergistic effect of EGF and IGF–I on DNA synthesis of cultured psoriatic keratinocytes. Ristow HJ. **Dermatology** 1997;195(3):213–9

Involvement of Mash1 in EGF–mediated regulation of differentiation in the vertebrate retina. Ahmad I, et al. **Dev Biol** 1998 Feb 1;194(1):86–98

Tooth eruption molecules enhance MCP–1 gene expression in the dental follicle of the rat. Que BG, et al. **Dev Dyn** 1998 Jul;212(3):346–51

Interleukin–1beta inhibits growth factor–stimulated restoration of wounded rat gastric epithelial cell monolayers. Nakamura E, et al. **Dig Dis Sci** 1998 Mar; 43(3):476–84

Chromosomal localization, structure, and regulation of the UGT2B17 gene, encoding a C19 steroid metabolizing enzyme. Beaulieu M, et al. **DNA Cell Biol** 1997 Oct; 16(10):1143–54

Effects of epidermal growth factor and estrogen on the regulation of the HMG–I/Y gene in human mammary epithelial cell lines. Holth LT, et al. **DNA Cell Biol** 1997 Nov;16(11):1299–309

Epidermal growth factor and betacellulin mediate signal transduction through co–expressed ErbB2 and ErbB3 receptors. Alimandi M, et al. **EMBO J** 1997 Sep 15; 16(18):5608–17

Angiotensin II stimulates ERK via two pathways in epithelial cells: protein kinase C suppresses a G–protein coupled receptor–EGF receptor transactivation pathway. Li X, et al. **EMBO J** 1998 May 1;17(9):2574–83

Regulation of expression of epidermal growth factor receptors in gonadotropes by epidermal growth factor and estradiol: studies in cycling female rats. Armstrong JL, et al. **Endocrinology** 1997 Dec;138(12):5434–41

Developmental and hormonal regulation of transforming growth factor–beta1 (TGFbeta1), –2, and –3 gene expression in isolated prostatic epithelial and stromal cells: epidermal growth factor and TGFbeta interactions. Itoh N, et al. **Endocrinology** 1998 Mar;139(3):1378–88

Stabilization of the receptor protein tyrosine phosphatase–like protein ICA512 in GH4C1 cells upon treatment with estradiol, insulin, and epidermal growth factor. Lee MS, et al. **Endocrinology** 1998 Jun;139(6):2727–33

Stimulation of the preprothyrotropin–releasing hormone gene by epidermal growth factor. Ren Y, et al. **Endocrinology** 1998 Jan;139(1):195–203

Mitogen–activated protein kinase is involved in epidermal–growth–factor–regulated protein phosphorylation in nuclear membranes isolated from JEG–3 human choriocarcinoma cells. Bian L, et al. **Eur J Biochem** 1998 May 1;253(3):545–51

Tumor–necrosis factor–alpha modulates mitogen–activated protein kinase activity of epidermal–growth–factor–stimulated MCF–7 breast cancer cells. Flury N, et al. **Eur J Biochem** 1997 Oct 15; 249(2):421–6

Characterization and identification of EGF–receptors as an integral component of membrane structure of human endometrial stromal cells in vitro. Singer GA, et al. **Eur J Med Res** 1996 Jul 25;1(10):484–90

Tetrahydrobiopterin as a mediator of PC12 cell proliferation induced by EGF and NGF. Anastasiadis PZ, et al. **Eur J Neurosci** 1997 Sep;9(9):1831–7

EGF does not induce Msx–1 and Msx–2 in dental mesenchyme. Wang YH, et al. **Eur J Oral Sci** 1998 Jan; 106 Suppl 1:100–3

Epiregulin stimulates proliferation of rabbit gastric cells in primary culture through autophosphorylation of the epidermal growth factor receptor. Sasaki E, et al. **Eur J Pharmacol** 1997 Nov 12;338(3):253–8

Epidermal growth factor induces increased mucosal thickness of the small intestine in mouse. Jansen C, et al. **Eur Surg Res** 1997;29(6):447–54

Regulation of protrusion shape and adhesion to the substratum during chemotactic responses of mammalian carcinoma cells. Bailly M, et al. **Exp Cell Res** 1998 Jun 15;241(2):285–99

Aging reduces the numbers of hepatocytes synthesizing DNA in response to EGF and epinephrine. Kokkonen GC, et al. **Exp Cell Res** 1997 Nov 25;237(1):77–82

Phenobarbital suppresses growth and accelerates restoration of differentiation markers of primary culture rat hepatocytes in the chemically defined hepatocyte growth medium containing hepatocyte growth factor and epidermal growth factor. Miyazaki M, et al. **Exp Cell Res** 1998 Jun 15;241(2):445–57

Transforming growth factor–beta (TGF–beta) and EGF promote cord–like structures that indicate terminal differentiation of fetal hepatocytes in primary culture. Sánchez A, et al. **Exp Cell Res** 1998 Jul 10;242(1):27–37

Endocytosed epidermal growth factor (EGF) receptors contribute to the EGF–mediated growth arrest in A431 cells by inducing a sustained increase in p21/CIP1. Skarpen E, et al. **Exp Cell Res** 1998 Aug 25;243(1):161–72

Effects of hepatocyte growth factor, transforming growth factor–beta1 and epidermal growth factor on bovine corneal epithelial cells under epithelial–keratocyte interaction in reconstruction culture. Nishimura T, et al. **Exp Eye Res** 1998 Jan;66(1):105–16

The role of laminin–5 in TGF alpha/EGF–mediated corneal epithelial cell motility. Qin P, et al. **Exp Eye Res** 1998 May; 66(5):569–79

Generation and transplantation of EGF–responsive neural stem cells derived from GFAP–hNGF transgenic mice. Carpenter MK, et al. **Exp Neurol** 1997 Nov;148(1):187–204

In vitro cell density–dependent clonal growth of EGF–responsive murine neural progenitor cells under serum–free conditions. Hulspas R, et al. **Exp Neurol** 1997 Nov;148(1):147–56

Intercellular communication between vascular smooth muscle and endothelial cells mediated by heparin–binding epidermal growth factor–like growth factor and vascular endothelial growth factor. Abramovitch R, et al. **FEBS Lett** 1998 Apr 3;425(3):441–7

Modulation of fructose–2,6–bisphosphate metabolism by components of the extracellular matrix in cultured cells. Interaction with epidermal growth factor. Baulida J, et al. **FEBS Lett** 1997 Nov 24;418(1–2):63–7

Promoters of epithelialization induce expression of vascular endothelial growth factor in human gastric epithelial cells in primary culture. Takahashi M, et al. **FEBS Lett** 1997 Nov 24;418(1–2):115–8

Epidermal growth factor inhibits bombesin–induced activation of phospholipase C–beta1 in rat pancreatic acinar cells. Piiper A, et al. **Gastroenterology** 1997 Nov; 113(5):1747–55

Peptide growth factors modulate prostaglandin E and F production by goldfish ovarian follicles. MacDougall TM, et al. **Gen Comp Endocrinol** 1998 Apr;110(1):46–57

The effect of different doses of epidermal growth factor on liver ornithine decarboxylase and Na–K ATPase activities in newborn rats. Bilgihan A, et al. **Gen Pharmacol** 1998 Aug;31(2):261–3

The effects of growth factors and conditioned media on the proliferation of human corneal epithelial cells and keratocytes. Pancholi S, et al. **Graefes Arch Clin Exp Ophthalmol** 1998 Jan;236(1):1–8

Role of capsaicin sensitive nerves in epidermal growth factor effects on gastric mucosal injury and blood flow [see comments] Kang JY, et al. **Gut** 1998 Mar;42(3):344–50. Comment in: Gut 1998 Mar;42(3):314–5.

Capsaicin sensitivity and epidermal growth factor [comment] Raybould HF. **Gut** 1998 Mar;42(3):314–5. Comment on: Gut 1998 Mar;42(3):344–50.

Epidermal growth factor activates protein kinase C in the human endometrial cancer cell line HEC–1–A. Connor P, et al. **Gynecol Oncol** 1997 Oct;67(1):46–50

Presence of distinct AP–1 dimers in normal and transformed rat hepatocytes under basal conditions and after epidermal growth factor stimulation. Nadori F, et al. **Hepatology** 1997 Dec;26(6):1477–83

The effect of follicle stimulating hormone and epidermal growth factor on the developmental capacity of in–vitro matured mouse oocytes. Merriman JA, et al. **Hum Reprod** 1998 Mar;13(3):690–5

Epidermal growth factor combined with recombinant human chorionic gonadotrophin improves meiotic progression in mouse follicle-enclosed oocyte culture. Smitz J, et al. **Hum Reprod** 1998 Mar;13(3):664-9

Photofrin increases murine spleen cell transferrin receptor expression and responsiveness to recombinant myeloid and erythroid growth factors. Hunt DW, et al. **Immunopharmacology** 1998 Jan;38(3):267-78

Cross-talk between signaling pathways in murine embryonic palate cells: effect of TGF beta and cAMP on EGF-induced DNA synthesis. Weston WM, et al. **In Vitro Cell Dev Biol Anim** 1998 Jan;34(1):74-8

Prevention of EGF-modulated adhesion of tumor cells to matrix proteins by specific EGF receptor inhibition. Genersch E, et al. **Int J Cancer** 1998 Jan 19;75(2):205-9

Stimulatory effects of EGF and TGF-alpha on invasive activity and 5'-deoxy-5-fluorouridine sensitivity in uterine cervical-carcinoma SKG-IIIb cells. Ueda M, et al. **Int J Cancer** 1997 Sep 17;72(6):1027-33

The Ets-1 and Ets-2 transcription factors activate the promoters for invasion-associated urokinase and collagenase genes in response to epidermal growth factor. Watabe T, et al. **Int J Cancer** 1998 Jul 3;77(1):128-37

The JUN kinase/stress-activated protein kinase pathway is required for epidermal growth factor stimulation of growth of human A549 lung carcinoma cells. Bost F, et al. **J Biol Chem** 1997 Dec 26;272(52):33422-9

Effect of insulin on farnesyltransferase. Specificity of insulin action and potentiation of nuclear effects of insulin-like growth factor-1, epidermal growth factor, and platelet-derived growth factor. Goalstone ML, et al. **J Biol Chem** 1998 Sep 11;273(37):23892-6

The epidermal growth factor receptor modulates the interaction of E-cadherin with the actin cytoskeleton. Hazan RB, et al. **J Biol Chem** 1998 Apr 10;273(15):9078-84

Nerve and epidermal growth factor induce protein synthesis and eIF2B activation in PC12 cells. Kleijn M, et al. **J Biol Chem** 1998 Mar 6;273(10):5536-41

Reversible inactivation of protein-tyrosine phosphatase 1B in A431 cells stimulated with epidermal growth factor. Lee SR, et al. **J Biol Chem** 1998 Jun 19;273(25):15366-72

Human chorionic gonadotropin-alpha gene is transcriptionally activated by epidermal growth factor through cAMP response element in trophoblast cells. Matsumoto K, et al. **J Biol Chem** 1998 Apr 3;273(14):7800-6

Nerve growth factor treatment prevents the increase in superoxide produced by epidermal growth factor in PC12 cells. Mills EM, et al. **J Biol Chem** 1998 Aug 28; 273(35):22165-8

Epidermal growth factor modulates tyrosine phosphorylation of p130Cas. Involvement of phosphatidylinositol 3'-kinase and actin cytoskeleton. Ojaniemi M, et al. **J Biol Chem** 1997 Oct 10;272(41):25993-8

The 66-kDa Shc isoform is a negative regulator of the epidermal growth factor-stimulated mitogen-activated protein kinase pathway. Okada S, et al. **J Biol Chem** 1997 Oct 31;272(44):28042-9

Insulin and epidermal growth factor stimulate a conformational change in Rap1 and dissociation of the CrkII-C3G complex. Okada S, et al. **J Biol Chem** 1997 Nov 7;272(45):28179-82

Acceleration of partial-thickness burn wound healing with topical application of heparin-binding EGF-like growth factor (HB-EGF). Cribbs RK, et al. **J Burn Care Rehabil** 1998 Mar-Apr;19(2):95-101

Expression of TGFalpha autocrine activity in human colon carcinoma CBS cells is autoregulated and independent of exogenous epidermal growth factor. Jiang D, et al. **J Cell Physiol** 1998 May;175(2):174-83

Effect of aging on EGF-stimulated replication of specific genes in rat hepatocytes. Kitano S, et al. **J Cell Physiol** 1998 Jul;176(1):32-9

Epidermal growth factor (EGF) receptor density controls mitogenic activation of normal rat kidney (NRK) cells by EGF. Lahaye DH, et al. **J Cell Physiol** 1998 Jan; 174(1):9-17

Epidermal growth factor (EGF)- and scatter factor/hepatocyte growth factor (SF/HGF)- mediated keratinocyte migration is coincident with induction of matrix metalloproteinase (MMP)-9. McCawley LJ, et al. **J Cell Physiol** 1998 Aug;176(2):255-65

Antagonistic regulation of cell migration by epidermal growth factor and glucocorticoid in human gastric carcinoma cells. Murakami N, et al. **J Cell Physiol** 1998 Jul;176(1):127-37

Regulation of prostaglandin H synthase-2 expression in cerebromicrovascular smooth muscle by serum and epidermal growth factor. Rich G, et al. **J Cell Physiol** 1998 Sep;176(3):495-505

Response to transforming growth factor alpha (TGFalpha) and epidermal growth factor (EGF) in hepatocytes: lower EGF receptor affinity of TGFalpha is associated with more sustained activation of p42/p44 mitogen-activated protein kinase and greater efficacy in stimulation of DNA synthesis. Thoresen GH, et al. **J Cell Physiol** 1998 Apr;175(1):10-8

Ultrastructural localization of cPLA2 in unstimulated and EGF/A23187-stimulated fibroblasts. Bunt G, et al. **J Cell Sci** 1997 Oct;110 (Pt 19):2449-59

EGF stimulates an increase in actin nucleation and filament number at the leading edge of the lamellipod in mammary adenocarcinoma cells. Chan AY, et al. **J Cell Sci** 1998 Jan; 111 (Pt 2):199-211

The combination of epidermal growth factor and transforming growth factor-beta induces novel phenotypic changes in mouse liver stem cell lines. Isfort RJ, et al. **J Cell Sci** 1997 Dec;110 (Pt 24):3117-29

Epidermal growth factor alters fibroblast migration speed and directional persistence reciprocally and in a matrix-dependent manner. Ware MF, et al. **J Cell Sci** 1998 Aug;111 (Pt 16):2423-32

Importance of nitric oxide and capsaicin-sensitive afferent nerves in healing of stress lesions induced by epidermal growth factor. Brzozowski T, et al. **J Clin Gastroenterol** 1997;25 Suppl 1:S28-38

Effects of growth factors on acid-induced damage to rat gastric epithelial cells. Furukawa O, et al. **J Clin Gastroenterol** 1997;25 Suppl 1:S79-83

Grafts of EGF-responsive neural stem cells derived from GFAP-hNGF transgenic mice: trophic and tropic effects in a rodent model of Huntington's disease. Kordower JH, et al. **J Comp Neurol** 1997 Oct 13;387(1):96-113

Effects of vertebrate growth factors on digestive gland cells from the mollusc Pecten maximus L.: an in vitro study. Giard W, et al. **J Comp Physiol [B]** 1998 Mar;168(2):81-6

Different growth properties in response to epidermal growth factor and interleukin-6 of primary keratinocytes derived from normal and psoriatic lesional skin. Oyama N, et al. **J Dermatol Sci** 1998 Jan;16(2):120-8

DNA synthesis by ovine mammary alveolar epithelial cells: effects of heparin, epidermal growth factor-related peptides and interaction with stage of pregnancy. Forsyth IA, et al. **J Endocrinol** 1998 Feb;156(2):283-90

Effects of epidermal growth factor and insulin on migration and proliferation of primary cultured rabbit gastric epithelial cells. Maehiro K, et al. **J Gastroenterol** 1997 Oct; 32(5):573-8

Modulation of collagen gene expression by cytokines: stimulatory effect of transforming growth factor-beta1, with divergent effects of epidermal growth factor and tumor necrosis factor-alpha on collagen type I and collagen type IV [see comments] Grande JP, et al. **J Lab Clin Med** 1997 Nov;130(5):476-86. Comment in: J Lab Clin Med 1997 Nov;130(5):455-8.

MAP kinase mediates epidermal growth factor- and phorbol ester-induced prostacyclin formation in cardiomyocytes. Quintaje SB, et al. **J Mol Cell Cardiol** 1998 May; 30(5):933-45

In vitro survival and differentiation of neurons derived from epidermal growth factor-responsive postnatal hippocampal stem cells: inducing effects of brain-derived neurotrophic factor. Shetty AK, et al. **J Neurobiol** 1998 Jun 15; 35(4):395-425

Fibroblast growth factor 2 (FGF-2) promotes acquisition of epidermal growth factor (EGF) responsiveness in mouse striatal precursor cells: identification of neural precursors responding to both EGF and FGF-2. Ciccolini F, et al. **J Neurosci** 1998 Oct 1;18(19):7869-80

Isolation and transplantation of multipotential populations of epidermal growth factor-responsive, neural progenitor cells from the canine brain. Milward EA, et al. **J Neurosci Res** 1997 Dec 1;50(5):862-71

Identification of genes preferentially induced by nerve growth factor versus epidermal growth factor in PC12 pheochromocytoma cells by means of representational difference analysis. Vician L, et al. **J Neurosci Res** 1997 Oct 1;50(1):32-43

Growth factor enhancement of intestinal function: dramatic response but lack of synergism. Kato Y, et al. **J Pediatr Surg** 1997 Nov;32(11):1598-600

The effect of epidermal growth factor on bacterial translocation in newborn rabbits. Okuyama H, et al. **J Pediatr Surg** 1998 Feb;33(2):225-8

Heparin-binding EGF-like growth factor is cytoprotective for intestinal epithelial cells exposed to hypoxia. Pillai SB, et al. **J Pediatr Surg** 1998 Jul;33(7):973-8; discussion 978-9

EGF and IL-1 alpha modulate the release of collagenase, gelatinase and TIMP-1 as well as the release of calcium by rabbit calvarial bone explants. van der Zee E, et al. **J Periodontal Res** 1998 Jan;33(1):65-72

The effects of epidermal growth factor, interleukin-1, and phenytoin, alone and in combination, on C19 steroid conversions in fibroblasts. Soory M, et al. **J Periodontol** 1997 Sep;68(9):819-26

The effects of epidermal growth factor and insulin-like growth factor I on the metabolic activity, nuclear maturation and subsequent development of cattle oocytes in vitro. Rieger D, et al. **J Reprod Fertil** 1998 Jan; 112(1):123-30

Epidermal growth factor enhances secretion of the ovarian tumor-associated cancer antigen CA125 from the human amnion WISH cell line. Konishi I, et al. **J Soc Gynecol Investig** 1994 Jan-Mar;1(1):89-96

Interleukin-1 alpha, epidermal growth factor, and transforming growth factor-beta exhibit differential kinetics on endothelin-1 synthesis in amnion cells. McKenna DS, et al. **J Soc Gynecol Investig** 1998 Jan-Feb; 5(1):25-30

Cytotoxic effects of basic FGF and heparin binding EGF conjugated with cytotoxin saporin on vascular cell cultures. Chen C, et al. **J Surg Res** 1998 Feb 15;75(1):35-41

Epidermal growth factor augments adaptation following small bowel resection: optimal dosage, route, and timing of administration. Shin CE, et al. **J Surg Res** 1998 Jun; 77(1):11-6

Effects of epidermal growth factor on the invasion activity of the bladder cancer cell line. Kanno N, et al. **J Urol** 1998 Feb;159(2):586-90

Effects of epidermal growth factor on maternal and fetal serum amino acid levels in rats. Bonkobara M, et al. **J Vet Med Sci** 1997 Nov;59(11):1053-6

Fibroblasts derived from tissue explants of dilantin-induced gingival hyperplasia and idiopathic gingival fibromatosis show distinct disparity in proliferative responsiveness to epidermal growth factor. Huang JS, et al. **Kao Hsiung I Hsueh Ko Hsueh Tsa Chih** 1997 Oct; 13(10):598-604

Obstructive nephropathy in the neonatal rat is attenuated by epidermal growth factor. Chevalier RL, et al. **Kidney Int** 1998 Jul;54(1):38-47

ErbB-1 and ErbB-2 acquire distinct signaling properties dependent upon their dimerization partner. Olayioye MA, et al. **Mol Cell Biol** 1998 Sep;18(9):5042-51

Requirement for phospholipase C-gamma1 enzymatic activity in growth factor-induced mitogenesis. Wang Z, et al. **Mol Cell Biol** 1998 Jan;18(1):590-7

Rac GTPase activity is essential for EGF-induced mitogenesis. Kim BC, et al. **Mol Cells** 1998 Feb 28;8(1):90-5

Ovarian transforming growth factor-beta (TGF-beta) receptors: in-vitro effects of follicle stimulating hormone, epidermal growth factor and TGF-beta on receptor expression in human preantral follicles. Roy SK, et al. **Mol Hum Reprod** 1998 Mar;4(3):207-14

Effect of a low-calcium environment on EGF inducible AP-1 binding activity in osteoblastic MC3T3-E1 cells. Deyama A, et al. **Nucleic Acids Symp Ser** 1997;(37):193-4

Effect of epidermal growth factor on glutamine metabolic enzymes in small intestine and skeletal muscle of parenterally fed rats. Zhang GX, et al. **Nutrition** 1997 Jul-Aug;13(7-8):652-5

Enhancement of EGF- and PMA-mediated MAP kinase activation in cells expressing the human papillomavirus type 16 E5 protein. Crusius K, et al. **Oncogene** 1997 Sep 18;15(12):1437-44

Antisense oligonucleotide of WAF1 gene prevents EGF-induced cell-cycle arrest in A431 cells. Ohtsubo M, et al. **Oncogene** 1998 Feb 12;16(6):797-802

Stimulation of p85/RING3 kinase in multiple organs after systemic administration of mitogens into mice. Ostrowski J, et al. **Oncogene** 1998 Mar 5;16(9):1223-7

Epidermal growth factor activation of NF-kappaB is mediated through IkappaBalpha degradation and intracellular free calcium. Sun L, et al. **Oncogene** 1998 Apr 23;16(16):2095-102

Induced direct binding of the adapter protein Nck to the GTPase-activating protein-associated protein p62 by epidermal growth factor. Tang J, et al. **Oncogene** 1997 Oct 9;15(15):1823-32

Effect of epidermal growth factor upon morphological changes of human lens epithelial cells. Majima K. **Ophthalmologica** 1998;212(4):250-6

Bovine milk inhibits proteolytic degradation of epidermal growth factor in human gastric and duodenal lumen. Rao RK, et al. **Peptides** 1998;19(3):495-504

Effects of protein tyrosine phosphatase inhibitors on EGF- and insulin-dependent mammary epithelial cell growth. McIntyre BS, et al. **Proc Soc Exp Biol Med** 1998 Feb; 217(2):180-7

Inhibition of EGF-dependent mitogenesis by prostaglandin E2 in Syrian hamster embryo fibroblasts. Hsi LC, et al. **Prostaglandins Leukot Essent Fatty Acids** 1998 Apr; 58(4):271-81

Interleukin-6 and epidermal growth factor promote anchorage-independent growth of immortalized human prostatic epithelial cells treated with N-methyl-N-nitrosourea. Okamoto M, et al. **Prostate** 1998 Jun 1;35(4):255-62

Stimulation of mitogen activated protein kinase and cellular proliferation in renal proximal tubular cells. Kribben A, et al. **Ren Fail** 1998 Mar;20(2):229-34

In vivo effects of epidermal growth factor on epidermal pattern formation and hair follicle initiation in the marsupial bandicoot Isoodon macrourus. Adelson DL, et al. **Reprod Fertil Dev** 1997;9(5):493-500

Role of epidermal growth factor and insulin-like growth factor-I on porcine oocyte maturation and embryonic development in vitro. Grupen CG, et al. **Reprod Fertil Dev** 1997;9(6):571-5

Influence of epidermal growth factor on photodynamic therapy of glioblastoma cells in vitro. Fanuel-Barret D, et al. **Res Exp Med (Berl)** 1997;197(4):219-33

Effect of epidermal growth factor on small bowel transplantation in rats. Kato Y, et al. **Transplant Proc** 1998 Sep;30(6):2624-5

The effects of exogenous epidermal growth factor on the developing urinary tract in rats: a stereological description. Vinter-Jensen L, et al. **Urol Res** 1998;26(2):105-10

Glycoproteins in the urothelium and in the urine of the epidermal growth factor induced growing urinary tract in rats. Vinter-Jensen L, et al. **Urol Res** 1998;26(2):97-103

The effects of laminin on the characteristics and differentiation of neuronal cells from epidermal growth factor-responsive neuroepithelial cells. Park DS, et al. **Yonsei Med J** 1998 Apr;39(2):130-40

[Effect of recombinant human epidermal growth factor on the expansion of human skin in vitro] Sun T, et al. **Chung Hua Cheng Hsing Shao Shang Wai Ko Tsa Chih**

1996 Nov;12(6):431–2 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Chi)**

[The effects of growth factors on gene expressions in human ovarian cancer cell line HO–8910] Chen X, et al. **Chung Hua Chung Liu Tsa Chih** 1996 Sep;18(5):351–5 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Chi)**

[Growth regulation of human ovarian cancer cells by growth factors in vitro] Chen X, et al. **Chung Hua Fu Chan Ko Tsa Chih** 1996 Dec;31(12):740–3 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Chi)**

[Cytoprotective effect of epidermal growth factor on cultured rabbit airway epithelial cells exposed to ozone] Qin XQ, et al. **Sheng Li Hsueh Pao** 1996 Apr;48(2):190–4 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Chi)**

[Effect of combining EGF with KGF on proliferation of human corneal epithelial cells] Gong X, et al. **Yen Ko Hsueh Pao** 1996 Jun;12(2):107–9 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Chi)**

[The action of epidermal growth factor on the migration of A–431 cells] Voroteliak EA, et al. **Izv Akad Nauk Ser Biol** 1997 Nov–Dec;(6):724–7 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Rus)**

[Change in distribution of actin and intermediate filaments at early stages of action of epidermal growth factor on A431 cells] Bobrova IF, et al. **Tsitologiia** 1997; 39(11):1063–9 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Rus)**

[The action of epidermal growth factor on the development of cultured striatum cells] Castillo–Díaz L, et al. **Rev Neurol** 1997 Oct;25(146):1511–7 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Spa)**

PHYSIOLOGY

Possible role of epidermal growth factor in the lesional skin of nodular morphea [letter] Yamamoto T, et al. **Acta Derm Venereol** 1998 Jul;78(4):312–3

Role of membrane–anchored heparin–binding epidermal growth factor–like growth factor and CD9 on macrophages. Ouchi N, et al. **Biochem J** 1997 Dec 15;328 (Pt 3):923–8

TATA element–binding protein is important to epidermal growth factor–dependent induction of H2B histone gene expression in primary hepatocytes from rat. Lim K, et al. **Biochem Mol Biol Int** 1998 Jul;45(3):575–82

Heparin–binding EGF–like growth factor. Raab G, et al. **Biochim Biophys Acta** 1997 Dec 9;1333(3):F179–99 (161 ref.)

Micropatterned immobilization of epidermal growth factor to regulate cell function. Ito Y, et al. **Biocoajug Chem** 1998 Mar–Apr;9(2):277–82

Epidermal growth factor in the germinal disc and its potential role in follicular development in the chicken. Volentine KK, et al. **Biol Reprod** 1998 Sep;59(3):522–6

Humatrix, a novel myoepithelial matrical gel with unique biochemical and biological properties. Kedeshian P, et al. **Cancer Lett** 1998 Jan 30;123(2):215–26

Involvement of EGF in medroxyprogesterone acetate (MPA)–induced mammary gland hyperplasia and its role in MPA–induced mammary tumors in BALB/c mice. Molinolo A, et al. **Cancer Lett** 1998 Apr 10;126(1):49–57

The apical lamina and its role in cell adhesion in sea urchin embryos. Burke RD, et al. **Cell Adhes Commun** 1998 Mar; 5(2):97–108

Induction of c–fos/c–myc expression by epidermal growth factor decreases with alteration of their gene binding proteins in senescent fibroblasts. Mao Z, et al. **Chin Med J (Engl)** 1997 Oct;110(10):755–9

Growth factors in breast milk and their effect on gastrointestinal development. Oguchi S, et al. **Chung Hua Min Kuo Hsiao Erh Ko I Hsueh Hui Tsa Chih** 1997 Sep–Oct;38(5):332–7 (38 ref.)

Epidermal growth factor–dependent cell cycle progression is altered in mammary epithelial cells that overexpress c–myc. Nass SJ, et al. **Clin Cancer Res** 1998 Jul; 4(7):1813–22

EGF induces recycling membrane to form ruffles. Bretscher MS, et al. **Curr Biol** 1998 Jun 4;8(12):721–4

Salivary epidermal growth factor plays a role in protection of ileal mucosal integrity. Rao RK, et al. **Dig Dis Sci** 1997 Oct;42(10):2175–81

Role of beta–adrenoceptors in gastric mucosal integrity and gastroprotection induced by epidermal growth factor. Brzozowski T, et al. **Digestion** 1997;58(4):319–31

Evidence for functional roles of Crk–II in insulin and epidermal growth factor signaling in Rat–1 fibroblasts overexpressing insulin receptors. Ishiki M, et al. **Endocrinology** 1997 Nov;138(11):4950–8

Mediators of estradiol–stimulated mitosis in the rat uterine luminal epithelium. Zhang Z, et al. **Endocrinology** 1998 Mar;139(3):961–6

Regulation of protrusion shape and adhesion to the substratum during chemotactic responses of mammalian carcinoma cells. Bailly M, et al. **Exp Cell Res** 1998 Jun 15;241(2):285–99

Prolactin inhibits EGF–induced DNA synthesis in mammary epithelium via early signaling mechanisms: possible involvement of protein kinase C. Fenton SE, et al. **Exp Cell Res** 1997 Oct 10;236(1):285–93

Synergistic effect of substance P with epidermal growth factor on epithelial migration in rabbit cornea. Nakamura M, et al. **Exp Eye Res** 1997 Sep;65(3):321–9

High glucose–induced abnormal epidermal growth factor signaling. Obata T, et al. **J Biochem (Tokyo)** 1998 May; 123(5):813–20

Grb2 interaction with MEK–kinase 1 is involved in regulation of Jun–kinase activities in response to epidermal growth factor. Pomérance M, et al. **J Biol Chem** 1998 Sep 18;273(38):24301–4

Heparin–binding EGF–like growth factor in the human prostate: synthesis predominantly by interstitial and vascular smooth muscle cells and action as a carcinoma cell mitogen. Freeman MR, et al. **J Cell Biochem** 1998 Mar 1;68(3):328–38

Epidermal growth factor (EGF) modulates fetal thymocyte growth and differentiation: partial reversal by insulin, mimicking by specific inhibitors of EGF receptor tyrosine kinase activity, and differential expression of CD45 phosphatase isotypes. Freitas CS, et al. **J Immunol** 1998 Oct 1;161(7):3384–92

The autocrine loop of TGF–alpha/EGFR and brain tumors. Tang P, et al. **J Neurooncol** 1997 Dec;35(3):303–14 (90 ref.)

Cell type–specific development of rodent central nervous system progenitor cells in culture. Meltzer H, et al. **J Neurosurg** 1998 Jan;88(1):93–8

Neurofibromatosis type 2: growth stimulation of mixed acoustic schwannoma by concurrent adjacent meningioma: possible role of growth factors. Case report. Pallini R, et al. **J Neurosurg** 1998 Jul;89(1):149–54

Epidermal growth factor upregulates the expression of its own intestinal receptor after small bowel resection. Helmrath MA, et al. **J Pediatr Surg** 1998 Feb;33(2):229–34

Intestinal adaptation is enhanced by epidermal growth factor independent of increased ileal epidermal growth factor receptor expression. Helmrath MA, et al. **J Pediatr Surg** 1998 Jul;33(7):980–4; discussion 984–5

A comparison of the effect of growth factors on intestinal function and structure in short bowel syndrome. Lukish J, et al. **J Pediatr Surg** 1997 Nov;32(11):1652–5

The role of epidermal growth factor in platelet–endothelium interactions. Lukaszyk a, et al. **J Physiol Pharmacol** 1998 Jun;49(2):229–39

The EGF•EGF–receptor axis modulates enterocyte apoptosis during intestinal adaptation. Helmrath MA, et al. **J Surg Res** 1998 Jun;77(1):17–22

Re: Testicular descent: a proposed interaction between müllerian inhibiting substance and epidermal growth factor [letter] Barthold JS. **J Urol** 1998 Oct;160(4):1438–40

Epithelium–specific adenoviral transfer of a dominant–negative mutant TGF–beta type II receptor stimulates embryonic lung branching morphogenesis in culture and potentiates EGF and PDGF–AA. Zhao J, et al. **Mech Dev** 1998 Mar;72(1–2):89–100

Epidermal growth factor induction of the c–jun promoter by a Rac pathway. Clarke N, et al. **Mol Cell Biol** 1998 Feb;18(2):1065–73

Regulation of plasminogen activator in rat endometrial stromal cells: the role of epidermal growth factor. Bany BM, et al. **Mol Reprod Dev** 1998 May;50(1):63–9

Influence of epidermal growth factor and transforming growth factor beta–1 on patterns of fetal mouse lung branching morphogenesis in organ culture. Chinoy MR, et al. **Pediatr Pulmonol** 1998 Apr;25(4):244–56

The role of exogenous growth–promoting factors and their receptors in embryogenesis. Pratten MK. **Reprod Toxicol** 1998 Mar–Apr;12(2):201–7

[Epidermal growth factor (EGF) in tears in excimer laser photorefractive keratectomy. Responsible for postoperative refraction and "haze"?] Lohmann CP, et al. **Ophthalmologe** 1998 Feb;95(2):80–7 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Ger)**

[The role of polypeptide growth factors and hormones in the formation of neuromediator status of a sympathoadrenal cell line] Kaliunov VN, et al. **Morfologiia** 1998;113(1):77–81 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Rus)**

RADIATION EFFECTS

Photo–immobilization of epidermal growth factor enhances its mitogenic effect by artificial juxtacrine signaling. Chen G, et al. **Biochim Biophys Acta** 1997 Sep 11;1358(2):200–8

Tumour–proliferative fraction and growth factor expression as markers of tumour response to radiotherapy in cancer of the uterine cervix. Pillai MR, et al. **J Cancer Res Clin Oncol** 1998;124(8):456–61

SECRETION

Production and secretion of biologically active human epidermal growth factor in Yarrowia lipolytica. Hamsa PV, et al. **Curr Genet** 1998 Mar;33(3):231–7

Extracellular calcium influx stimulates metalloproteinase cleavage and secretion of heparin–binding EGF–like growth factor independently of protein kinase C. Dethlefsen SM, et al. **J Cell Biochem** 1998 May 1; 69(2):143–53

Impact of smoking cessation on salivary function in healthy volunteers. Trudgill NJ, et al. **Scand J Gastroenterol** 1998 Jun;33(6):568–71

THERAPEUTIC USE

Healing effect of sodium–sucrose–octasulfate and EGF on epithelial corneal abrasions in rabbits. Johansen S, et al. **Adv Exp Med Biol** 1998;438:683–6

A novel cancer vaccine composed of human–recombinant epidermal growth factor linked to a carrier protein: report of a pilot clinical trial. González G, et al. **Ann Oncol** 1998 Apr;9(4):431–5

Death by a dopaminergic neurotoxin, 1–methyl–4–phenylpyridinium ion (MPP+) and protection by EGF in GH3 cells. Yoshinaga N, et al. **Brain Res** 1998 May 25;794(1):137–42

The potential of radiolabeled EGF–dextran conjugates in the treatment of urinary bladder carcinoma. Bue P, et al. **Cancer** 1997 Dec 15;80(12 Suppl):2385–9

Epidermal growth factor protects against carbon tetrachloride–induced hepatic injury. Berlanga J, et al. **Clin Sci (Colch)** 1998 Mar;94(3):219–23

Epidermal growth factor protects neuronal cells in vivo and in vitro against transient forebrain ischemia– and free radical–induced injuries. Peng H, et al. **J Cereb Blood Flow Metab** 1998 Apr;18(4):349–60

Comparison of interleukin–11 and epidermal growth factor on residual small intestine after massive small bowel resection. Fiore NF, et al. **J Pediatr Surg** 1998 Jan; 33(1):24–9

Localized delivery of proteins in the brain: can transport be customized? Haller MF, et al. **Pharm Res** 1998 Mar; 15(3):377–85 (90 ref.)

Epidermal growth factor and human growth hormone accelerate adaptation after massive enterectomy in an additive, nutrient–dependent, and site–specific fashion. Iannoli P, et al. **Surgery** 1997 Oct;122(4):721–8; discussion 728–9

[DNA contents and cycle analysis of porcine burn wounds treated with growth factors] Pan Y, et al. **Chung Hua Cheng Hsing Shao Shang Wai Ko Tsa Chih** 1996 Jul;12(4):262–4 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Chi)**

[Effect of epidermal growth factor and dexamethasone on blast hearing loss] Wang J, et al. **Chung Hua Erh Pi Yen Hou Ko Tsa Chih** 1996;31(3):136–8 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Chi)**

URINE

Positive relationship of cortisol concentrations and oral nutrition to epidermal growth factor concentrations in preterm infants. Scott SM, et al. **Biol Neonate** 1998 Oct; 74(4):259–65

Excretion of epidermal growth factor in human adult polycystic kidney disease. Weinstein T, et al. **Isr J Med Sci** 1997 Oct;33(10):641–2

Concentrations of specific epithelial growth factors in the urine of interstitial cystitis patients and controls. Keay S, et al. **J Urol** 1997 Nov;158(5):1983–8

Urinary excretion of Tamm–Horsfall protein and epidermal growth factor in chronic nephropathy. Torffvit O, et al. **Nephron** 1998;79(2):167–72

Correlation between urinary epidermal growth factor excretion and serum thyroid hormone in premature and term neonates. Tsau YK, et al. **Nephron** 1998;78(2):168–71

Urinary excretion of epidermal growth factor and Tamm–Horsfall protein in three rat models with increased renal excretion of urine. Thulesen J, et al. **Regul Pept** 1997 Oct 31;72(2–3):179–86

EPIDERMAL NECROLYSIS, TOXIC

Toxic epidermal necrolysis: an analysis of referral patterns and steroid usage. Engelhardt SL, et al. **J Burn Care Rehabil** 1997 Nov–Dec;18(6):520–4

Toxic epidermal necrolysis [see comments] Becker DS. **Lancet** 1998 May 9;351(9113):1417–20 (33 ref.). Comment in: Lancet 1998 Jul 11;352(9122):149.

[Toxic epidermal necrolysis after the use of intermediate dose of cytosine arabinoside] Figueiredo MS, et al. **Rev Assoc Med Bras** 1998 Jan–Mar;44(1):53–5 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Por)**

COMPLICATIONS

Toxic epidermal necrolysis in a burn patient complicated by acute pancreatitis. Coetzer M, et al. **Burns** 1998 Mar; 24(2):181–3

Toxic epidermal necrolysis associated with scalded skin syndrome in an adult [letter] Rodriguez Prieto MA, et al. **Int J Dermatol** 1997 Nov;36(11):875–6

Pulmonary complications in toxic epidermal necrolysis: a prospective clinical study. Lebargy F, et al. **Intensive Care Med** 1997 Dec;23(12):1237–44

DIAGNOSIS

Toxic epidermal necrolysis syndrome versus mycosis fungoides. Speron S, et al. **J Burn Care Rehabil** 1997 Sep–Oct;18(5):421–3

Stevens–Johnson syndrome and toxic epidermal necrolysis are severity variants of the same disease which differs from erythema multiforme. Roujeau JC. **J Dermatol** 1997 Nov; 24(11):726–9 (11 ref.)

Toxic epidermal necrolysis and paraneoplastic pemphigus [letter; comment] Lyon CC, et al. **Lancet** 1998 Jul 11; 352(9122):149. Comment on: Lancet 1998 May 9;351(9113):1417–20.

[Toxic epidermal necrolysis and necrotizing fasciitis. 2 severe emergencies with dermatologic presentation] Piérard–Franchimont C, et al. **Rev Med Liege** 1997 Sep; 52(9):593–7 (21 ref.) **(Fre)**

DRUG THERAPY

Treatment of the cutaneous involvement in Stevens–Johnson syndrome and toxic epidermal necrolysis with silver nitrate–impregnated dressings [letter] Lehrer–Bell KA, et

al. **Arch Dermatol** 1998 Jul;134(7):877–9
Toxic epidermal necrolysis and cyclosporin [letter] Jarrett P, et al. **Clin Exp Dermatol** 1997 Sep;22(5):254
Toxic epidermal necrolysis—a retrospective study. Criton S, et al. **Int J Dermatol** 1997 Dec;36(12):923–5
[Artificial nutrition of patients with toxic epidermal necrolysis (Lyell syndrome)] Kertai M, et al. **Orv Hetil** 1997 Oct 12;138(41):2609–11 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Hun)**
[Toxic epidermal necrolysis and corticosteroid therapy (letter) (see comments)] Valero J, et al. **An Med Interna** 1997 Dec;14(12):650–1. Comment in: An Med Interna 1998 Jul;15(7):391–2. **(Spa)**

ETIOLOGY

Cimetidine–induced toxic epidermal necrolysis. Tidwell BH, et al. **Am J Health Syst Pharm** 1998 Jan 15;55(2):163–4
Phenolphthalein–induced toxic epidermal necrolysis. Artymowicz RJ, et al. **Ann Pharmacother** 1997 Oct; 31(10):1157–9
Drug–induced toxic epidermal necrolysis. Wolkenstein PE, et al. **Clin Dermatol** 1998 May–Jun;16(3):399–408 (101 ref.)
Interstitial nephritis, toxic epidermal necrolysis and liver dysfunction associated to fenbufen [letter] Krivoy N, et al. **Clin Rheumatol** 1997 Sep;16(5):489–90
Toxic epidermal necrolysis associated with treatment for preterm labor. Claessens N, et al. **Dermatology** 1998; 196(4):461–2
Fatal toxic epidermal necrosis: responsibility of diacerein? A controversy [letter] Dereure O, et al. **Dermatology** 1998; 196(4):431–2
Ciprofloxacin–induced toxic epidermal necrolysis: a case report. Livasy CA, et al. **Dermatology** 1997;195(2):173–5 (15 ref.)
Lamotrigine and toxic epidermal necrolysis [letter] Vukelić D, et al. **Dermatology** 1997;195(3):307
Wrong drug used for tuberculosis [letter] Kelly PM. **Int J Tuberc Lung Dis** 1997 Aug;1(4):385
Case report: oxaprozin and fatal toxic epidermal necrolysis. Paul CN, et al. **J Burn Care Rehabil** 1998 Jul–Aug; 19(4):321–3
Toxic epidermal necrolysis possibly linked to hyperacute graft–versus–host disease after allogeneic bone marrow transplantation. Takeda H, et al. **J Dermatol** 1997 Oct; 24(10):635–41
Toxic epidermal necrolysis from atorvastatin [letter] Pfeiffer CM, et al. **JAMA** 1998 May 27;279(20):1613–4
Fatal toxic epidermal necrolysis related to lamotrigine administration. Page RL 2nd, et al. **Pharmacotherapy** 1998 Mar–Apr;18(2):392–8
[Generalized Lyell syndrome due to carbamazepine (letter)] Belgodere X, et al. **Arch Pediatr** 1997 Oct;4(10):1020–1 **(Fre)**
[Undesired drug effects after taking chlormezanone (Muscle Trancopal) with lethal results] von Boxberg C, et al. **Dtsch Med Wochenschr** 1998 Jul 10;123(28–29):866–70 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Ger)**
[A case of Lyell's syndrome caused by carbamazepine] Urbanowski S, et al. **Wiad Lek** 1995 Jan–Jun;48(1–12):154–6 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Pol)**

MORTALITY

Toxic epidermal necrolysis. Murphy JT, et al. **J Burn Care Rehabil** 1997 Sep–Oct;18(5):417–20
Toxic epidermal necrolysis syndrome: mortality rate reduced with early referral to regional burn center. McGee T, et al. **Plast Reconstr Surg** 1998 Sep;102(4):1018–22

PATHOLOGY

Vulvovaginal involvement in toxic epidermal necrolysis: a retrospective study of 40 cases. Meneux E, et al. **Obstet Gynecol** 1998 Feb;91(2):283–7

PHYSIOPATHOLOGY

The role of macrophage migration inhibition factor in toxic epidermal necrolysis. Halevy S, et al. **Int J Dermatol** 1997 Oct;36(10):776–8

THERAPY

Toxic epidermal necrolysis treated with cyclosporin and granulocyte colony stimulating factor. Jarrett P, et al. **Clin Exp Dermatol** 1997 May;22(3):146–7
[Toxic epidermal necrolysis. Therapeutic trends (letter; comment)] Arévalo JM, et al. **An Med Interna** 1998 Jul; 15(7):391–2. Comment on: An Med Interna 1997 Dec;14(12):650–1. **(Spa)**
[Treatment of epidermal toxic necrolysis] Arévalo JM, et al. **Med Clin (Barc)** 1998 Jun 13;111(1):27–31 (72 ref.) **(Spa)**

EPIDERMIS

ANATOMY & HISTOLOGY

Submental skin: morphohistological study of interest to liposuction. Pinto EB, et al. **Aesthetic Plast Surg** 1997 Nov–Dec;21(6):388–94
Urocanic acid isomers: relation to body site, pigmentation, stratum corneum thickness and photosensitivity. de Fine Olivarius F, et al. **Arch Dermatol Res** 1997 Aug; 289(9):501–5
Epidermal thickness, skin pigmentation and constitutive photosensitivity. Lock–Andersen J, et al. **Photodermatol Photoimmunol Photomed** 1997 Aug; 13(4):153–8

CHEMISTRY

Colorimetric method for quantifying human Stratum corneum removed by adhesive–tape stripping. Dreher F, et al. **Acta Derm Venereol** 1998 May;78(3):186–9
Localization of cytokeratin 10 mRNA in human epidermis using nonradioactive in situ hybridization as a routine method. Meinhold–Heerlein I, et al. **Arch Dermatol Res** 1998 May;290(5):286–8
Presence of somatostatin in normal human epidermis. Gaudillère A, et al. **Br J Dermatol** 1997 Sep;137(3):376–80
Physicochemical characterisation of human stratum corneum lipid liposomes. Zellmer S, et al. **Chem Phys Lipids** 1998 Jul;94(1):97–108
X–linked Alport syndrome with normal distribution of collagen IV alpha chains in epidermal basement membrane. Naito I, et al. **Contrib Nephrol** 1997;122:134–9
The dermal–epidermal junction. Burgeson RE, et al. **Curr Opin Cell Biol** 1997 Oct;9(5):651–8 (49 ref.)
Possible pitfalls in hydration measurements. Wilhelm KP. **Curr Probl Dermatol** 1998;26:223–34 (26 ref.)
Cloning and chromosomal localisation of the murine epidermal–type fatty acid binding protein gene (Fabpe). Bleck B, et al. **Gene** 1998 Jul 17;215(1):123–30
Repetin (Rptn), a new member of the "fused gene" subgroup within the S100 gene family encoding a murine epidermal differentiation protein. Krieg P, et al. **Genomics** 1997 Aug 1;43(3):339–48
Purification of filaggrin from human epidermis and measurement of antifilaggrin autoantibodies in sera from patients with rheumatoid arthritis by an enzyme–linked immunosorbent assay. Palosuo T, et al. **Int Arch Allergy Immunol** 1998 Apr;115(4):294–302
Drug testing with alternative matrices I. Pharmacological effects and disposition of cocaine and codeine in plasma, sebum, and stratum corneum. Joseph RE Jr, et al. **J Anal Toxicol** 1998 Jan–Feb;22(1):6–17
Characterization of protease–activated receptor–2 immunoreactivity in normal human tissues. D'Andrea MR, et al. **J Histochem Cytochem** 1998 Feb;46(2):157–64
Ultrastructural analysis of human epidermal CD44 reveals preferential distribution on plasma membrane domains facing the hyaluronan–rich matrix pouches. Tuhkanen AL, et al. **J Histochem Cytochem** 1998 Feb;46(2):241–8
Expression of mu–opiate receptor in human epidermis and keratinocytes. Bigliardi PL, et al. **J Invest Dermatol** 1998 Aug;111(2):297–301
Identification and sequencing of a putative variant of proopiomelanocortin in human epidermis and epidermal cells in culture. Can G, et al. **J Invest Dermatol** 1998 Sep; 111(3):485–91
A transglutaminase–related antigen associates with keratin filaments in some mouse epidermal cells. Clement S, et al. **J Invest Dermatol** 1997 Dec;109(6):778–82
Cryo–electron diffraction as a tool to study local variations in the lipid organization of human stratum corneum. Pilgram GS, et al. **J Microsc** 1998 Jan;189 (Pt 1):71–8
Spatial distributions of sulfur–rich proteins in cornifying epithelia. Leapman RD, et al. **J Struct Biol** 1997 Nov; 120(2):168–79
Thermally induced molecular disorder in human stratum corneum lipids compared with a model phospholipid system; FT–Raman spectroscopy. Lawson EE, et al. **Spectrochim Acta A Mol Biomol Spectrosc** 1998 Mar; 54A(3):543–58
Cytochemical and immunocytochemical investigations on epidermal mitochondria–rich cells in Salamandra salamandra salamandra (L.) larvae. Restani C, et al. **Tissue Cell** 1997 Dec;29(6):619–25

CYTOLOGY

Growth and differentiation of adult Mongolian gerbil epidermal cells in culture. Guzmán–Silva MA. **Acta Cient Venez** 1997;48(3):130–3
Adult gerbil epidermal cells resistant to terminal differentiation associated with initiation of carcinogenesis. Guzmán–Silva MA. **Acta Cient Venez** 1997;48(3):134–8
Disruption of the vertical calcium gradient in murine epidermis by a potent vitamin D3 analogue, KH 1060. Gniadecki R, et al. **Acta Derm Venereol** 1998 May; 78(3):164–8
Culture of reconstructed epidermis in a defined medium at 33 degrees C shows a delayed epidermal maturation, prolonged lifespan and improved stratum corneum [published erratum appears in Arch Dermatol Res 1998 Jan–Feb;290(1–2):28] Gibbs S, et al. **Arch Dermatol Res** 1997 Sep;289(10):585–95
Tape stripping of human stratum corneum yields cell layers that originate from various depths because of furrows in the skin. van der Molen RG, et al. **Arch Dermatol Res** 1997 Aug;289(9):514–8
Changes of ribonucleoproteic structures of embryonic epidermal cell nuclei during differentiation and maturation. Zavala G, et al. **Biol Cell** 1997 Jul;89(4):245–55
Measurement of traction forces in cells locomoting along a substratum. Video supplement [comment] Oliver T, et al. **Cell Motil Cytoskeleton** 1998;39(4):342–4. Comment on: Cell Motil Cytoskeleton 1995;31(3):225–40.
Promotion–sensitive epidermal and mammary epithelial cells maintained in suspension over agarose. Eto I. **Cell Prolif** 1998 Apr;31(2):71–92
The Pristionchus pacificus mab–5 gene is involved in the regulation of ventral epidermal cell fates. Jungblut B, et al. **Curr Biol** 1998 Jun 18;8(13):775–8
Integrators of epidermal growth and differentiation: distinct functions for beta 1 and beta 4 integrins. Fuchs E, et al. **Curr Opin Genet Dev** 1997 Oct;7(5):672–82 (64 ref.)
Effects of keratinocyte–secreted soluble factors on spreading, number of dendrites and cell–cell contacts of human epidermal melanocytes and dermal fibroblasts: a quantitative analysis. Tenchini ML, et al. **Epithelial Cell Biol** 1995;4(4):143–55
Reduced epidermal expression of a PG–M/versican–like proteoglycan in embryos of the white mutant axolotl. Stigson M, et al. **Exp Cell Res** 1997 Oct 10;236(1):57–65
c–Myc promotes differentiation of human epidermal stem cells. Gandarillas A, et al. **Genes Dev** 1997 Nov 1; 11(21):2869–82
Corrective transduction of human epidermal stem cells in laminin–5–dependent junctional epidermolysis bullosa. Dellambra E, et al. **Hum Gene Ther** 1998 Jun 10; 9(9):1359–70
Immunophenotypic analysis of normal human dendritic cells isolated from epidermis and dermis. Prignano F, et al. **Int J Dermatol** 1998 Feb;37(2):116–9
Acellular allogenic dermis does not hinder initial engraftment in burn wound resurfacing and reconstruction. Sheridan RL, et al. **J Burn Care Rehabil** 1997 Nov–Dec;18(6):496–9
Desquamin is an epidermal ribonuclease. Selvanayagam P, et al. **J Cell Biochem** 1998 Jan 1;68(1):74–82
L–CAM expression induces fibroblast–epidermoid transition in squamous carcinoma cells and down–regulates the endogenous N–cadherin. Li Z, et al. **J Cell Sci** 1998 Apr; 111 (Pt 7):1005–19
Out of balance: consequences of a partial keratin 10 knockout. Reichelt J, et al. **J Cell Sci** 1997 Sep;110 (Pt 18):2175–86
The proliferation and differentiation of neonatal epidermal melanocytes in F1 hairless mice of HR–1 x HR/De in serum–free culture. Furuya R, et al. **J Dermatol** 1998 Apr; 25(4):211–21
Analysis of mechanisms of epidermal proliferation induced by intracutaneous injection of cholera toxin by the use of site–specifically mutated cholera toxins. Yamaoka J, et al. **J Dermatol Sci** 1998 Mar;16(3):182–90
The human hair follicle: a reservoir of CD40+ B7–deficient Langerhans cells that repopulate epidermis after UVB exposure. Gilliam AC, et al. **J Invest Dermatol** 1998 Apr; 110(4):422–7
Another support for the location of epidermal stem cells residing adjacent to the tips of dermal papillae in the interfollicular epidermis [letter; comment] Iizuka H, et al. **J Invest Dermatol** 1997 Nov;109(5):697. Comment on: J Invest Dermatol 1997 Apr;108(4):457–62.
A potential role for ceramide in the regulation of mouse epidermal keratinocyte proliferation and differentiation. Jung EM, et al. **J Invest Dermatol** 1998 Apr;110(4):318–23
Requirement of the IL–2 receptor beta chain for the development of Vgamma3 dendritic epidermal T cells. Kawai K, et al. **J Invest Dermatol** 1998 Jun;110(6):961–5
Keratinocyte–specific expression of human thrombomodulin in transgenic mice: effects on epidermal differentiation and cutaneous wound healing. Raife TJ, et al. **J Investig Med** 1998 Apr;46(4):127–33
Identification and characterization of several forms of phospholipase A2 in mouse epidermal keratinocytes. Li–Stiles B, et al. **J Lipid Res** 1998 Mar;39(3):569–82
The predominant defect in dilute melanocytes is in melanosome distribution and not cell shape, supporting a role for myosin V in melanosome transport. Wei Q, et al. **J Muscle Res Cell Motil** 1997 Oct;18(5):517–27
Permanent skin replacement using engineered epidermis containing fewer than 5% syngeneic keratinocytes. Larochelle F, et al. **Lab Invest** 1998 Sep;78(9):1089–99
Postnatal persistence of epidermoid rests in the human middle ear. Levine JL, et al. **Laryngoscope** 1998 Jan;108(1 Pt 1):70–3
Cooperation of p53 loss of function and v–Ha–ras in transformation of mouse keratinocyte cell lines. Azzoli CG, et al. **Mol Carcinog** 1998 Jan;21(1):50–61
Differential expression and functionally co–operative roles for the retinoblastoma family of proteins in epidermal differentiation. Paramio JM, et al. **Oncogene** 1998 Aug 27; 17(8):949–57
Epidermal stem cells: markers, patterning and the control of stem cell fate. Watt FM. **Philos Trans R Soc Lond B Biol Sci** 1998 Jun 29; 353(1370):831–7 (52 ref.)
The effects of calcium and magnesium ions on the proliferation of normal human epidermal melanocytes. Yanase H, et al. **Pigment Cell Res** 1997 Jun;10(3):150–2
Direct binding of follistatin to a complex of bone–morphogenetic protein and its receptor inhibits ventral and epidermal cell fates in early Xenopus embryo. Iemura S, et al. **Proc Natl Acad Sci U S A** 1998 Aug 4; 95(16):9337–42
Evidence for keratinocyte stem cells in vitro: long term engraftment and persistence of transgene expression from retrovirus–transduced keratinocytes. Kolodka TM, et al. **Proc Natl Acad Sci U S A** 1998 Apr 14;95(8):4356–61

The development of bioengineered skin. Kirsner RS, et al. **Trends Biotechnol** 1998 Jun;16(6):246–9 (38 ref.)
[Induction of cell differentiation and programmed cell death in amphibian metamorphosis] Nishikawa A. **Hum Cell** 1997 Sep;10(3):167–74 (17 ref.) (Eng. Abstr.) **(Jpn)**

DRUG EFFECTS

Adult gerbil epidermal cells resistant to terminal differentiation associated with initiation of carcinogenesis. Guzmán-Silva MA. **Acta Cient Venez** 1997;48(3):134–8
13-Hydroxyoctadecadienoic acid reverses epidermal hyperproliferation via selective inhibition of membrane protein kinase C-beta activity. Ziboh VA. **Adv Exp Med Biol** 1997;433:279–83
Alpha hydroxyacids modulate stratum corneum barrier function. Berardesca E, et al. **Br J Dermatol** 1997 Dec; 137(6):934–8
Suprabasal expression of epidermal alpha 2 beta 1 and alpha 3 beta 1 integrins in skin treated with topical retinoic acid. Häkkinen L, et al. **Br J Dermatol** 1998 Jan;138(1):29–36
Modulation of human epidermal cell response to 2,3,7,8-tetrachlorodibenzo-p-dioxin by epidermal growth factor. Rea MA, et al. **Carcinogenesis** 1998 Mar; 19(3):479–83
In vitro dermal intoxication by bis(chloroethyl)sulfide. Effect on secondary epidermization. Gentilhomme E, et al. **Cell Biol Toxicol** 1998 Feb;14(1):1–11
Upregulation of nuclear PKC and MAP-kinase during hyperproliferation of guinea pig epidermis: modulation by 13-(S)-hydroxyoctadecadienoic acid (13-HODE). Mani I, et al. **Cell Signal** 1998 Feb;10(2):143–9
The effect of tamoxifen on the neonatal development of rat glans penis. Deveci E, et al. **Clin Exp Obstet Gynecol** 1997; 24(4):237–9
Effect of organic solvents on normal human stratum corneum: evaluation by the corneoxenometry bioassay. Goffin V, et al. **Dermatology** 1997;195(4):321–4
Characterization and applications of human epidermis reconstructed in vitro on de-epidermized derma. Parnigotto PP, et al. **Farmaco** 1998 Feb;53(2):125–31
Morphometric assessment of epidermal and mucous-biofilm changes caused by exposure of trout to chloramine-T or formalin treatment. Sanchez JG, et al. **J Comp Pathol** 1998 Jan;118(1):81–7
Permeability barrier abnormality of hairless mouse epidermis after topical corticosteroid: characterization of stratum corneum lipids by ruthenium tetroxide staining and high-performance thin-layer chromatography. Sheu HM, et al. **J Dermatol** 1998 May;25(5):281–9
Analysis of mechanisms of epidermal proliferation induced by intracutaneous injection of cholera toxin by the use of site-specifically mutated cholera toxins. Yamaoka J, et al. **J Dermatol Sci** 1998 Mar;16(3):182–90
Glucosylceramides stimulate mitogenesis in aged murine epidermis. Marchell NL, et al. **J Invest Dermatol** 1998 Apr; 110(4):383–7
Cholesterol sulfate inhibits proteases that are involved in desquamation of stratum corneum. Sato J, et al. **J Invest Dermatol** 1998 Aug;111(2):189–93
Reduction of epidermal abnormalities and inflammatory changes in psoriatic plaques during treatment with vitamin D3 analogs. van de Kerkhof PC. **J Investig Dermatol Symp Proc** 1996 Apr;1(1):78–81 (45 ref.)
Effects of ethanol and dexamethasone on epidermis examined by in vitro 31P magnetic resonance spectroscopy. Sardon S, et al. **J Pharm Sci** 1998 Feb;87(2):249–55
Influence of the permeation enhancers 1-alkyl-2-pyrrolidones on permeant partitioning into the stratum corneum. Yoneto K, et al. **J Pharm Sci** 1998 Feb; 87(2):209–14
Effects of naturally-occurring flavonoids and biflavonoids on epidermal cyclooxygenase and lipoxygenase from guinea-pigs. Kim HP, et al. **Prostaglandins Leukot Essent Fatty Acids** 1998 Jan; 58(1):17–24
Histometric assessment of the age-related skin response to 2-hydroxy-5-octanoyl benzoic acid. Avila-Camacho M, et al. **Skin Pharmacol Appl Skin Physiol** 1998 Jan-Feb; 11(1):52–6
Effects of systemic treatment with liarozole on cutaneous inflammation, epidermal proliferation and differentiation in extensive plaque psoriasis. van Pelt JP, et al. **Skin Pharmacol Appl Skin Physiol** 1998 Mar-Apr; 11(2):70–9
[Morphofunctional changes in animal skin during combined administration of zinc sulfate and vitamin A] Afanas'ev IuI, et al. **Morfologiia** 1997;112(6):67–72 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Rus)**

EMBRYOLOGY

The VAB-1 Eph receptor tyrosine kinase functions in neural and epithelial morphogenesis in C. elegans. George SE, et al. **Cell** 1998 Mar 6;92(5):633–43
Stage-specific effects of sonic hedgehog expression in the epidermis. Morgan BA, et al. **Dev Biol** 1998 Sep 1; 201(1):1–12
Changing patterns of gap junctional intercellular communication and connexin distribution in mouse epidermis and hair follicles during embryonic development. Choudhry R, et al. **Dev Dyn** 1997 Dec;210(4):417–30
Quantity of prelocalized maternal factor is associated with the timing of initiation of an epidermis-specific gene expression of the ascidian embryo. Ishida K, et al. **Dev Genes Evol** 1998 May;208(3):151–6
Patterned acquisition of skin barrier function during development. Hardman MJ, et al. **Development** 1998 Apr; 125(8):1541–52
Epidermal induction and inhibition of neural fate by translation initiation factor 4AIII. Weinstein DC, et al. **Development** 1997 Nov;124(21):4235–42
The human homeobox genes MSX-1, MSX-2, and MOX-1 are differentially expressed in the dermis and epidermis in fetal and adult skin. Stelnicki EJ, et al. **Differentiation** 1997 Oct;62(1):33–41
The Drosophila neuregulin homolog Vein mediates inductive interactions between myotubes and their epidermal attachment cells. Yarnitzky T, et al. **Genes Dev** 1997 Oct 15;11(20):2691–700
A novel marker of early epidermal differentiation: cDNA subtractive cloning starting on a single explant of Xenopus laevis gastrula epidermis. Vasiliev OL, et al. **Int J Dev Biol** 1997 Dec;41(6):877–82
Differentiation of the epidermis during scale formation in embryos of lizard. Alibardi L. **J Anat** 1998 Feb;192 (Pt 2):173–86
Hypothyroidism delays fetal stratum corneum development in mice. Hanley K, et al. **Pediatr Res** 1997 Nov;42(5):610–4

ENZYMOLOGY

The role of leukotriene A4 hydrolase/aminopeptidase in transcellular leukotriene B4 synthesis in human epidermis. Iversen L. **Acta Derm Venereol Suppl (Stockh)** 1997; 199:1–28 (264 ref.)
A novel 15-hydroxyeicosatrienoic acid-substituted diacylglycerol (15-HETrE-DAG) selectively inhibits epidermal protein kinase C-beta. Cho Y, et al. **Biochim Biophys Acta** 1997 Nov 8;1349(1):67–71
Overexpression of the angiogenic factor platelet-derived endothelial cell growth factor/thymidine phosphorylase in psoriatic epidermis. Creamer D, et al. **Br J Dermatol** 1997 Dec;137(6):851–5
Protein phosphatase activity in human keratinocytes cultured from normal epidermis and epidermis from patients with harlequin ichthyosis. Kam E, et al. **Br J Dermatol** 1997 Dec;137(6):874–82
Inhibitory effects of [6]-gingerol, a major pungent principle of ginger, on phorbol ester-induced inflammation, epidermal ornithine decarboxylase activity and skin tumor promotion in ICR mice. Park KK, et al. **Cancer Lett** 1998 Jul 17;129(2):139–44
Cloning of a human "epidermal-type" 12-lipoxygenase-related gene and chromosomal localization to 17p13. Sun D, et al. **Cytogenet Cell Genet** 1998;81(1):79–82
Proteasomal RNase activity in human epidermis. Horikoshi T, et al. **In Vivo** 1998 Mar-Apr;12(2):155–8
In vitro and in vivo effects of beta-carotene on rat epidermal lipoxygenases. Lomnitski L, et al. **Int J Vitam Nutr Res** 1997;67(6):407–14
Desquamin is an epidermal ribonuclease. Selvanayagam P, et al. **J Cell Biochem** 1998 Jan 1;68(1):74–82
Epidermal N-acetylation of p-aminobenzoyl glutamic acid: difference in response to ultraviolet B irradiation. Kawakubo Y, et al. **J Dermatol Sci** 1998 Jan;16(2):99–103
Cyclic nucleotide phosphodiesterase 4 subtypes are differentially expressed by primary keratinocytes and human epidermoid cell lines. Chujor CS, et al. **J Invest Dermatol** 1998 Mar;110(3):287–91
Glucosylceramide synthase activity in murine epidermis: quantitation, localization, regulation, and requirement for barrier homeostasis. Chujor CS, et al. **J Lipid Res** 1998 Feb;39(2):277–85
Epidermal proteinases in the European eel. Aranishi F, et al. **Physiol Zool** 1997 Sep-Oct;70(5):563–70
Epidermal oxidative stress in vitiligo. Passi S, et al. **Pigment Cell Res** 1998 Apr;11(2):81–5
5-Lipoxygenase expression in Langerhans cells of normal human epidermis. Spanbroek R, et al. **Proc Natl Acad Sci U S A** 1998 Jan 20;95(2):663–8

GROWTH & DEVELOPMENT

Acute cutaneous barrier perturbation induces maturation of Langerhans' cells in hairless mice. Katoh N, et al. **Acta Derm Venereol** 1997 Sep;77(5):365–9
Temperature-sensitive regulation of epidermal morphogenesis and the expression of cornified envelope precursors by EGF and TGF alpha. Gibbs S, et al. **Cell Tissue Res** 1998 Apr;292(1):107–14
The effect of tamoxifen on the neonatal development of rat glans penis. Deveci E, et al. **Clin Exp Obstet Gynecol** 1997; 24(4):237–9
Spitz and Wingless, emanating from distinct borders, cooperate to establish cell fate across the Engrailed domain in the Drosophila epidermis. O'Keefe L, et al. **Development** 1997 Dec;124(23):4837–45
Genetic requirement of epidermal and female germ line cells in Drosophila in the light of clonal analysis. Szabad J. **Int J Dev Biol** 1998;42(3 Spec No):257–62 (40 ref.)
Engineering the tissue which encapsulates subcutaneous implants. I. Diffusion properties. Sharkawy AA, et al. **J Biomed Mater Res** 1997 Dec 5;37(3):401–12
[Living epidermal and dermal substitutes for treatment of severely burned patients] Benathan M, et al. **Rev Med Suisse Romande** 1998 Feb;118(2):149–53 (12 ref.) (Eng. Abstr.) **(Fre)**

IMMUNOLOGY

Adhesion of neutrophils to epidermal cells: prerequisites for and blocking by anti-CD11b antibodies. von den Driesch P, et al. **Arch Dermatol Res** 1997 Nov;289(12):692–7
Epidermal-binding circulating antibodies in epidermolysis bullosa acquisita: what are they? [letter; comment] Ghohestani RF, et al. **Br J Dermatol** 1998 Jan;138(1):195 . Comment on: Br J Dermatol 1997 Apr;136(4):604–9.
Antigen-presenting cell function of epidermal cells activated by hapten application. Nakano Y. **Br J Dermatol** 1998 May; 138(5):786–94
A case of unique subepidermal blistering disease with autoantibodies against a novel dermal 200-kD antigen. Kawahara Y, et al. **Dermatology** 1998;196(2):213–6
Immunohistology of skin and oral biopsies in graft-versus-host disease after bone marrow transplantation and cytokine therapy. Yamada H, et al. **J Allergy Clin Immunol** 1997 Dec;100(6 Pt 2):S73–6
Alpha 6 integrins are required for Langerhans cell migration from the epidermis. Price AA, et al. **J Exp Med** 1997 Nov 17;186(10):1725–35
HindIII liposomes suppress delayed-type hypersensitivity responses in vivo and induce epidermal IL-10 in vitro. Nishigori C, et al. **J Immunol** 1998 Sep 15;161(6):2684–91
Epidermal Langerhans' cells in children with primary T-cell immune deficiencies. Emile JF, et al. **J Pathol** 1997 Sep; 183(1):70–4
Conservation of T cell receptor conformation in epidermal gammadelta cells with disrupted primary Vgamma gene usage. Mallick-Wood CA, et al. **Science** 1998 Mar 13; 279(5357):1729–33
Epidermal adhesion molecules and basement membrane components as target structures of autoimmunity. Moll R, et al. **Virchows Arch** 1998 Jun;432(6):487–504 (141 ref.)

INJURIES

RNA and DNA synthesis of epidermal basal cells after wounding. Comparison of vital and postmortem investigations. Oehmichen M, et al. **Exp Toxicol Pathol** 1997 Aug;49(3-4):233–7
Effect of occlusion on cell proliferation during epidermal healing. Levine R, et al. **J Cutan Med Surg** 1998 Apr; 2(4):193–8

INNERVATION

Intraepidermal nerve fiber expression of calcitonin gene-related peptide, vasoactive intestinal peptide and substance P in psoriasis. Chan J, et al. **Arch Dermatol Res** 1997 Oct;289(11):611–6
Tactile hyperesthesia, altered epidermal innervation and plantar nerve injury in the hindfeet of rats housed on wire grates. Mizisin AP, et al. **Brain Res** 1998 Mar 30; 788(1-2):13–9
Endogenous nerve growth factor regulates the sensitivity of nociceptors in the adult rat. Bennett DL, et al. **Eur J Neurosci** 1998 Apr;10(4):1282–91
Overexpression of nerve growth factor in epidermis disrupts the distribution and properties of sympathetic innervation in footpads. Guidry G, et al. **J Comp Neurol** 1998 Apr 6;393(2):231–43
Characterization of unmyelinated axons uniting epidermal and dermal immune cells in primate and murine skin. Egan CL, et al. **J Cutan Pathol** 1998 Jan;25(1):20–9

METABOLISM

Activated keratinocytes in the epidermis of hypertrophic scars. Machesney M, et al. **Am J Pathol** 1998 May; 152(5):1133–41
Ceramide signalling: regulatory role in cell proliferation, differentiation and apoptosis in human epidermis. Geilen CC, et al. **Arch Dermatol Res** 1997 Sep;289(10):559–66 (98 ref.)
The morphologic changes in lamellar bodies and intercorneocyte lipids after tape stripping and occlusion with a water vapor-impermeable membrane. Jiang S, et al. **Arch Dermatol Res** 1998 Mar;290(3):145–51
Altered catecholamine synthesis and degradation in the epidermis of patients with atopic eczema. Schallreuter KU, et al. **Arch Dermatol Res** 1997 Nov;289(12):663–6
Characterization of the regulatory regions in the human desmoglein genes encoding the pemphigus foliaceous and pemphigus vulgaris antigens. Adams MJ, et al. **Biochem J** 1998 Jan 1;329 (Pt 1):165–74
In vitro reconstitution of stratum corneum lipid lamellae. Kuempel D, et al. **Biochim Biophys Acta** 1998 Jun 24; 1372(1):135–40
Plasminogen activator inhibitor type 2 is expressed in keratinocytes during re-epithelialization of epidermal defects. Bechtel MJ, et al. **Br J Dermatol** 1998 Jan; 138(1):22–8
Expression of corneodesmosin in the granular layer and stratum corneum of normal and diseased epidermis. Haftek M, et al. **Br J Dermatol** 1997 Dec;137(6):864–73
Down-regulation of transforming growth factor-beta receptors I and II is seen in lesional but not non-lesional

psoriatic epidermis. Leivo T, et al. **Br J Dermatol** 1998 Jan;138(1):57–62

Altered gene expression in a clonal epidermal cell model of carcinogenesis identified by RNA differential display. Liu Y, et al. **Carcinogenesis** 1998 Apr;19(4):683–6

Activation of bullous pemphigoid antigen gene in mouse ear epidermis by ultraviolet radiation. Kayashima K, et al. **Cell Biochem Funct** 1998 Jun;16(2):107–16

Temperature-sensitive regulation of epidermal morphogenesis and the expression of cornified envelope precursors by EGF and TGF alpha. Gibbs S, et al. **Cell Tissue Res** 1998 Apr;292(1):107–14

Site-specific lead distribution in scales of lead-administered carp (Cyprinus carpio) by non-destructive SR-XRF analysis. Yoshitomi T, et al. **Chemosphere** 1998 Apr; 36(10):2305–10

Immunolocation of mitochondria-rich cells in epidermis of the common toad, Bufo bufo L. Spies I. **Comp Biochem Physiol B Biochem Mol Biol** 1997 Oct; 118(2):285–91

A new method for assessing, in vivo in human subjects, the basal or UV-induced peroxidation of the stratum corneum. Application to test the efficacy of free-radical-scavenging products. Girard P, et al. **Curr Probl Dermatol** 1998; 26:99–107

Examination of stratum corneum hydration state by electrical methods. Salter DC. **Curr Probl Dermatol** 1998;26:38–47

Optothermal measurement of water distribution within the stratum corneum. Xiao P, et al. **Curr Probl Dermatol** 1998; 26:48–60

The roles of pH and concentration in lactic acid-induced stimulation of epidermal turnover. Thueson DO, et al. **Dermatol Surg** 1998 Jun;24(6):641–5

FGF-8 is associated with anteroposterior patterning and limb regeneration in Xenopus. Christen B, et al. **Dev Biol** 1997 Dec 15;192(2):455–66

The Toll pathway is required in the epidermis for muscle development in the Drosophila embryo. Halfon MS, et al. **Dev Biol** 1998 Jul 1;199(1):164–74

RNA and DNA synthesis of epidermal basal cells after wounding. Comparison of vital and postmortem investigations. Oehmichen M, et al. **Exp Toxicol Pathol** 1997 Aug;49(3–4):233–7

Reactive oxygen species contribute to epidermal hyaluronan catabolism in human skin organ culture. Agren UM, et al. **Free Radic Biol Med** 1997;23(7):996–1001

Ceramides are bound to structural proteins of the human foreskin epidermal cornified cell envelope. Marekov LN, et al. **J Biol Chem** 1998 Jul 10;273(28):17763–70

Identification of transglutaminase-reactive residues in S100A11. Robinson NA, et al. **J Biol Chem** 1998 Jan 30; 273(5):2721–8

Entropy-driven binding/partition of amino acids/dipeptides to stratum corneum lipid vesicles. Lin RY, et al. **J Controlled Release** 1998 Jan 2;50(1–3):51–9

Epidermal cytokine mRNA expression induced by hapten differs from that induced by primary irritant in human skin organ culture system. Matsunaga T, et al. **J Dermatol** 1998 Jul;25(7):421–8

Functional alteration of guanine nucleotide binding proteins (Gs and Gi) in psoriatic epidermis. Tamura T, et al. **J Dermatol Sci** 1998 May;17(1):61–6

Antinuclear autoantibodies and lupus nephritis in transgenic mice expressing interferon gamma in the epidermis. Seery JP, et al. **J Exp Med** 1997 Nov 3;186(9):1451–9

Topical FK506 suppresses cytokine and costimulatory molecule expression in epidermal and local draining lymph node cells during primary skin immune responses. Homey B, et al. **J Immunol** 1998 Jun 1;160(11):5331–40

Regulation of the high affinity receptor for IgE on human epidermal Langerhans cells. Kraft S, et al. **J Immunol** 1998 Jul 15;161(2):1000–6

Activation of the epidermal platelet-activating factor receptor results in cytokine and cyclooxygenase-2 biosynthesis. Pei Y, et al. **J Immunol** 1998 Aug 15; 161(4):1954–61

Expression of epidermal keratins and the cornified envelope protein involucrin is influenced by permeability barrier disruption. Ekanayake-Mudiyanselage S, et al. **J Invest Dermatol** 1998 Sep;111(3):517–23

Formation of the epidermal calcium gradient coincides with key milestones of barrier ontogenesis in the rodent. Elias PM, et al. **J Invest Dermatol** 1998 Apr;110(4):399–404

Retinoic acid receptor-gamma in human epidermis preferentially traps all-trans retinoic acid as its ligand rather than 9-cis retinoic acid. Fisher GJ, et al. **J Invest Dermatol** 1998 Mar;110(3):297–300

Permeability barrier disruption coordinately regulates mRNA levels for key enzymes of cholesterol, fatty acid, and ceramide synthesis in the epidermis. Harris IR, et al. **J Invest Dermatol** 1997 Dec;109(6):783–7

Supranuclear melanin caps reduce ultraviolet induced DNA photoproducts in human epidermis. Kobayashi N, et al. **J Invest Dermatol** 1998 May;110(5):806–10

Perturbed epidermal pterin metabolism in Hermansky-Pudlak syndrome. Schallreuter KU, et al. **J Invest Dermatol** 1998 Sep;111(3):511–6

Water diffusion characteristics of human stratum corneum at different anatomical sites in vivo. Schwindt DA, et al. **J Invest Dermatol** 1998 Sep;111(3):385–9

Normalization of epidermal calcium distribution profile in reconstructed human epidermis is related to improvement of terminal differentiation and stratum corneum barrier formation. Vicanová J, et al. **J Invest Dermatol** 1998 Jul; 111(1):97–106

Localization of the extracellular domain of BPAG2 in human epidermal basement membrane [letter; comment] Yancey KB, et al. **J Invest Dermatol** 1998 Mar;110(3):302. Comment on: J Invest Dermatol 1997 Aug;109(2):200–6.

Differential regulation of integrins and extracellular matrix binding in epidermal differentiation and squamous tumor progression. Tennenbaum T, et al. **J Investig Dermatol Symp Proc** 1996 Apr;1(2):157–61 (58 ref.)

Parallel regulation of sterol regulatory element binding protein-2 and the enzymes of cholesterol and fatty acid synthesis but not ceramide synthesis in cultured human keratinocytes and murine epidermis. Harris IR, et al. **J Lipid Res** 1998 Feb;39(2):412–22

Characterization of the transport pathways induced during low to moderate voltage iontophoresis in human epidermal membrane. Li SK, et al. **J Pharm Sci** 1998 Jan;87(1):40–8

Dietary energy restriction in the SENCAR mouse: elevation of glucocorticoid hormone levels but no change in distribution of glucocorticoid receptor in epidermal cells. Yaktine AL, et al. **Mol Carcinog** 1998 Jan;21(1):62–9

The expression of a novel, epithelium-specific ets transcription factor is restricted to the most differentiated layers in the epidermis. Andreoli JM, et al. **Nucleic Acids Res** 1997 Nov 1;25(21):4287–95

Human cadaver skin viability for in vitro percutaneous absorption: storage and detrimental effects of heat-separation and freezing. Wester RC, et al. **Pharm Res** 1998 Jan;15(1):82–4

In vivo noninvasive evaluation of hairless rat skin after high-voltage pulse exposure. Vanbever R, et al. **Skin Pharmacol Appl Skin Physiol** 1998 Jan-Feb; 11(1):23–34

MICROBIOLOGY

Skin surface lipids inhibit adherence of Candida albicans to stratum corneum. Law S, et al. **Dermatology** 1997; 195(3):220–3

PARASITOLOGY

The effect of Gyrodactylus salaris (Monogenea) on the epidermis of Atlantic salmon, Salmo salar, parr in the river Batnfjordselva, Norway. Appleby C, et al. **J Parasitol** 1997 Dec;83(6):1173–4

PATHOLOGY

Dermatofibrosarcoma protuberans can induce epidermal hyperplasia that is inversely related to its proximity to the epidermis [letter] Carlson JA, et al. **Am J Dermatopathol** 1998 Aug;20(4):428–30

In situ characterization of the human host response to Leishmania panamensis. Palma GI, et al. **Am J Dermatopathol** 1997 Dec;19(6):585–90

Benign sebaceous neoplasm with prominent epidermal component. Toyoda M, et al. **Am J Dermatopathol** 1998 Apr;20(2):194–8

Epidermal cell adhesion and basement membrane alterations in experimental skin tumour development. Mäkinen M, et al. **Anticancer Res** 1998 Mar-Apr;18(2A):877–84

Ceramide signalling: regulatory role in cell proliferation, differentiation and apoptosis in human epidermis. Geilen CC, et al. **Arch Dermatol Res** 1997 Sep;289(10):559–66 (98 ref.)

Stratum corneum swelling. Biophysical and computer assisted quantitative assessments. Norlén L, et al. **Arch Dermatol Res** 1997 Aug;289(9):506–13

Clones of normal keratinocytes and a variety of simultaneously present epidermal neoplastic lesions contain a multitude of p53 gene mutations in a xeroderma pigmentosum patient. Williams C, et al. **Cancer Res** 1998 Jun 1;58(11):2449–55

Targeted expression of activated erbB-2 to the epidermis of transgenic mice elicits striking developmental abnormalities in the epidermis and hair follicles. Xie W, et al. **Cell Growth Differ** 1998 Apr;9(4):313–25

Sensory and motor denervation influence epidermal thickness in rat foot glabrous skin. Li Y, et al. **Exp Neurol** 1997 Oct; 147(2):452–62

In vitro analysis of bromine chemical burns with use of full-thickness human skin. Eliaz R, et al. **J Burn Care Rehabil** 1998 Jan-Feb;19(1 Pt 1):18–24

Modulation of gap junction expression during transient hyperplasia of rat epidermis. Risek B, et al. **J Cell Sci** 1998 May;111 (Pt 10):1395–404

Morphometric assessment of epidermal and mucous-biofilm changes caused by exposure of trout to chloramine-T or formalin treatment. Sanchez JG, et al. **J Comp Pathol** 1998 Jan;118(1):81–7

Localization of apoptotic cells in the human epidermis by an in situ DNA nick end-labeling method using confocal reflectant laser microscopy. Ito Y, et al. **J Histochem Cytochem** 1998 Jun;46(6):783–6

A model of human cutaneous candidosis based on reconstructed human epidermis for the light and electron microscopic study of pathogenesis and treatment. Korting HC, et al. **J Infect** 1998 May;36(3):259–67

Abnormal cornified cell envelope formation in mutilating palmoplantar keratoderma unrelated to epidermal differentiation complex. Akiyama M, et al. **J Invest Dermatol** 1998 Jul;111(1):133–8

Epidermal proliferation of the skin in metallothionein-null mice. Hanada K, et al. **J Invest Dermatol** 1998 Mar; 110(3):259–62

Epidermal remodeling in psoriasis (II): a quantitative analysis of the epidermal architecture [see comments] Iizuka H, et al. **J Invest Dermatol** 1997 Dec;109(6):806–10. Comment in: J Invest Dermatol 1998 Jul;111(1):174.

A study on epidermal proliferation ability in cholesteatoma. Tanaka Y, et al. **Laryngoscope** 1998 Apr;108(4 Pt 1):537–42

Impact of epidermal thickness on purpura from the pulsed dye laser. Haedersdal M, et al. **Lasers Surg Med** 1998; 22(3):159–64

The differential diagnosis of pagetoid cells in the epidermis. Kohler S, et al. **Mod Pathol** 1998 Jan;11(1):79–92 (88 ref.)

Clear cell papulosis: case report and literature review. Kim YC, et al. **Pediatr Dermatol** 1997 Sep-Oct;14(5):380–2 (7 ref.)

Pseudoepithelimatous hyperplasia positive and differential diagnosis. Florescu M, et al. **Rom J Morphol Embryol** 1997 Jan-Jun;43(1–2):45–52

[Atypical intradermal melanocytic proliferation (letter)] Urso C. **Pathologica** 1997 Oct;89(5):576–7 **(Ita)**

PHYSIOLOGY

Colorimetric method for quantifying human Stratum corneum removed by adhesive-tape stripping. Dreher F, et al. **Acta Derm Venereol** 1998 May;78(3):186–9

Measurement of traction forces in cells locomoting along a substratum. Video supplement [comment] Oliver T, et al. **Cell Motil Cytoskeleton** 1998;39(4):342–4. Comment on: Cell Motil Cytoskeleton 1995;31(3):225–40.

The Pristionchus pacificus mab-5 gene is involved in the regulation of ventral epidermal cell fates. Jungblut B, et al. **Curr Biol** 1998 Jun 18;8(13):775–8

Integrators of epidermal growth and differentiation: distinct functions for beta 1 and beta 4 integrins. Fuchs E, et al. **Curr Opin Genet Dev** 1997 Oct;7(5):672–82 (64 ref.)

Epidermal differentiation and basement membrane formation by HaCaT cells in surface transplants. Breitkreutz D, et al. **Eur J Cell Biol** 1998 Mar;75(3):273–86

Analysis of the actin-myosin II system in fish epidermal keratocytes: mechanism of cell body translocation. Svitkina TM, et al. **J Cell Biol** 1997 Oct 20;139(2):397–415

Initiation of skin basement membrane formation at the epidermo-dermal interface involves assembly of laminins through binding to cell membrane receptors. Fleischmajer R, et al. **J Cell Sci** 1998 Jul 30;111 (Pt 14):1929–40

Modulation of gap junction expression during transient hyperplasia of rat epidermis. Risek B, et al. **J Cell Sci** 1998 May;111 (Pt 10):1395–404

Ligands and activators of nuclear hormone receptors regulate epidermal differentiation during fetal rat skin development. Kömüves LG, et al. **J Invest Dermatol** 1998 Sep; 111(3):429–33

Characterization of epidermal wound healing in a human skin organ culture model: acceleration by transplanted keratinocytes. Moll I, et al. **J Invest Dermatol** 1998 Aug; 111(2):251–8

Epidermal adrenergic signal transduction as part of the neuronal network in the human epidermis. Schallreuter KU. **J Investig Dermatol Symp Proc** 1997 Aug;2(1):37–40 (35 ref.)

The predominant defect in dilute melanocytes is in melanosome distribution and not cell shape, supporting a role for myosin V in melanosome transport. Wei Q, et al. **J Muscle Res Cell Motil** 1997 Oct;18(5):517–27

The stickiness of newborn skin: bioadhesion and the epidermal barrier [editorial; comment] Hoath SB. **J Pediatr** 1997 Sep;131(3):338–40 (16 ref.). Comment on: J Pediatr 1997 Sep;131(3):367–72.

Sensitive skin at menopause; dew point and electrometric properties of the stratum corneum. Paquet F, et al. **Maturitas** 1998 Jan 12;28(3):221–7

X-ray scattering analysis of human stratum corneum treated by high voltage pulses. Jadoul A, et al. **Pharm Res** 1997 Sep;14(9):1275–7

Epidermal regulation of dermal fibroblast activity. Garner WL. **Plast Reconstr Surg** 1998 Jul;102(1):135–9

Barrier function of reconstructed epidermis at the air-liquid interface: influence of dermal cells and extracellular components. Robert M, et al. **Skin Pharmacol** 1997; 10(5–6):247–60

[Enhancement of epidermal regeneration by recombinant vaccinia virus growth factor] Petrov VS, et al. **Vestn Ross Akad Med Nauk** 1998;(3):38–42 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Rus)**

PHYSIOPATHOLOGY

The early phase of epidermal barrier regeneration is faster in patients with atopic eczema. Gfesser M, et al. **Dermatology** 1997;195(4):332–6

Glucocorticoid deficiency delays stratum corneum maturation in the fetal mouse. Hanley K, et al. **J Invest Dermatol** 1998 Sep;111(3):440–4

The relationship between hyperproliferation and epidermal thickening in a mouse model for BCIE. Porter RM, et al. **J Invest Dermatol** 1998 Jun;110(6):951–7

EPIDERMIS

RADIATION EFFECTS

Morphological alterations and cell blebbing in UV-irradiated human epidermis. Giacomoni PU, et al. **Arch Dermatol Res** 1998 Mar;290(3):163-6

A new method for assessing, in vivo in human subjects, the basal or UV-induced peroxidation of the stratum corneum. Application to test the efficacy of free-radical-scavenging products. Girard P, et al. **Curr Probl Dermatol** 1998; 26:99-107

DNA damage and prediction of radiation response in lymphocytes and epidermal skin human cells. Núñez MI, et al. **Int J Cancer** 1998 May 4;76(3):354-61

The human hair follicle: a reservoir of CD40+ B7-deficient Langerhans cells that repopulate epidermis after UVB exposure. Gilliam AC, et al. **J Invest Dermatol** 1998 Apr; 110(4):422-7

Rapid activation of JNK1 in UV-B irradiated epidermal keratinocytes. Ramaswamy NT, et al. **Oncogene** 1998 Mar; 16(11):1501-5

Epidermal stratification reduces the effects of UVB (but not UVA) on keratinocyte cytokine production and cytotoxicity. Corsini E, et al. **Photodermatol Photoimmunol Photomed** 1997 Aug; 13(4):147-52

How well are sunscreen users protected? Stokes R, et al. **Photodermatol Photoimmunol Photomed** 1997 Oct-Dec; 13(5-6):186-8

Epidermal trans-urocanic acid and the UV-A-induced photoaging of the skin. Hanson KM, et al. **Proc Natl Acad Sci U S A** 1998 Sep 1;95(18):10576-8

Proteinase inhibitors I and II from potatoes specifically block UV-induced activator protein-1 activation through a pathway that is independent of extracellular signal-regulated kinases, c-Jun N-terminal kinases, and P38 kinase. Huang C, et al. **Proc Natl Acad Sci U S A** 1997 Oct 28;94(22):11957-62

TRANSPLANTATION

Epidermal sheet grafts for repigmentation of vitiligo and piebaldism, with a review of surgical techniques. Olsson MJ, et al. **Acta Derm Venereol** 1997 Nov;77(6):463-6

Treatment of giant congenital nevi with cryopreserved allogeneic skin and fresh autologous cultured epithelium. Kumagai N, et al. **Ann Plast Surg** 1997 Nov;39(5):483-8

Leucoderma treated by transplantation of a basal cell layer enriched suspension. Olsson MJ, et al. **Br J Dermatol** 1998 Apr;138(4):644-8

ULTRASTRUCTURE

Morphological alterations and cell blebbing in UV-irradiated human epidermis. Giacomoni PU, et al. **Arch Dermatol Res** 1998 Mar;290(3):163-6

The morphologic changes in lamellar bodies and intercorneocyte lipids after tape stripping and occlusion with a water vapor-impermeable membrane. Jiang S, et al. **Arch Dermatol Res** 1998 Mar;290(3):145-51

Immunocytochemical localization of lysosomal cysteine and aspartic proteinases, and ubiquitin in rat epidermis. Sato K, et al. **Arch Histol Cytol** 1997 Aug;60(3):275-87

Epidermal reconstructs in vitiligo: an extrinsic factor is needed to trigger the disease. Bessou S, et al. **Br J Dermatol** 1997 Dec;137(6):890-7

Non-uniform cellular packing of the stratum corneum and permeability barrier function of intact skin: a high-resolution confocal laser scanning microscopy study using highly deformable vesicles (Transfersomes). Schätzlein A, et al. **Br J Dermatol** 1998 Apr;138(4):583-92

Defects generated in human stratum corneum specimens by ultrasound. Wu J, et al. **Ultrasound Med Biol** 1998 Jun; 24(5):705-10

[Three-dimensional histoarchitectonics of the larval epidermis of the grass frog] Savost'ianov GA, et al. **Ontogenez** 1998 Jan-Feb;29(1):31-7 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Rus)**

EPIDERMIS, PLANT see **PLANT EPIDERMIS**

EPIDERMITIS, EXUDATIVE, OF SWINE

MICROBIOLOGY

Association between production of fibrinolysin and virulence of Staphylococcus hyicus in relation to exudative epidermitis in pigs. Aarestrup FM, et al. **Acta Vet Scand** 1997;38(3):295-7

Differentiation and distribution of three types of exfoliative toxin produced by Staphylococcus hyicus from pigs with exudative epidermitis. Andresen LO. **FEMS Immunol Med Microbiol** 1998 Apr;20(4):301-10

EPIDERMODYSPLASIA VERRUCIFORMIS

COMPLICATIONS

Invasive cryptococcosis in a family with epidermodysplasia verruciformis and idiopathic CD4 cell depletion. Yinnon AM, et al. **Clin Infect Dis** 1997 Nov;25(5):1252-3

ETIOLOGY

Detection of new human papillomavirus sequences in skin lesions of a renal transplant recipient and characterization of one complete genome related to epidermodysplasia verruciformis-associated types. Bens G, et al. **J Gen Virol** 1998 Apr;79 (Pt 4):779-87

PATHOLOGY

Epidermodysplasia verruciformis-like eruption complicating human immunodeficiency virus infection. Barzegar C, et al. **Br J Dermatol** 1998 Jul;139(1):122-7

SURGERY

Skin autografts in epidermodysplasia verruciformis: human papillomavirus-associated cutaneous changes need over 20 years for malignant conversion. Majewski S, et al. **Cancer Res** 1997 Oct 1;57(19):4214-6

Cultured epidermal-sheet graft for epidermodysplasia verruciformis [letter] Mizutani H, et al. **Lancet** 1998 Aug 29;352(9129):709

VIROLOGY

Detection of new human papillomavirus sequences in skin lesions of a renal transplant recipient and characterization of one complete genome related to epidermodysplasia verruciformis-associated types. Bens G, et al. **J Gen Virol** 1998 Apr;79 (Pt 4):779-87

A possible vertical transmission of human papillomavirus genotypes associated with epidermodysplasia verruciformis. Favre M, et al. **J Invest Dermatol** 1998 Aug; 111(2):333-6

Psoriasis: A possible reservoir for human papillomavirus type 5, the virus associated with skin carcinomas of epidermodysplasia verruciformis. Favre M, et al. **J Invest Dermatol** 1998 Apr;110(4):311-7

EPIDERMOID CYST see **EPIDERMAL CYST**

EPIDERMOLYSINS see **EXFOLIATINS**

EPIDERMOLYSIS BULLOSA

[Epidermolysis bullosa hereditaria] Hirakawa S, et al. **Ryoikibetsu Shokogun Shirizu** 1998;(19 Pt 2):526-30 (17 ref.) **(Jpn)**

[Anesthesia techniques in epidermolysis bullosa] Casals Caus P, et al. **Rev Esp Anestesiol Reanim** 1998 May;45(5):204-7 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Spa)**

CLASSIFICATION

Electron microscopy and morphometry enhances differentiation of epidermolysis bullosa subtypes. With normal values for 24 parameters in skin. Jaunzems AE, et al. **Arch Dermatol Res** 1997 Oct;289(11):631-9

COMPLICATIONS

Correction of the anemia of epidermolysis bullosa with intravenous iron and erythropoietin. Fridge JL, et al. **J Pediatr** 1998 May;132(5):871-3

Constipation in epidermolysis bullosa: successful treatment with a liquid fiber-containing formula. Haynes L, et al. **Pediatr Dermatol** 1997 Sep-Oct;14(5):393-6

Pyloric atresia and epidermolysis bullosa [comment] Lin AN. **Pediatr Dermatol** 1997 Sep-Oct;14(5):406-8 (33 ref.). Comment on: Pediatr Dermatol 1997 Sep-Oct;14(5):359-62.

DIAGNOSIS

[Bullous IgA linear dermatosis of children in Mali] Mahé A, et al. **Ann Dermatol Venereol** 1996;123(9):544-8 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Fre)**

[DNA-based prenatal diagnosis in epidermolysis bullosa] Cserhalmi-Friedman BP, et al. **Orv Hetil** 1998 Jan 11; 139(2):71-3 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Hun)**

GENETICS

Epidermolysis bullosa with pyloric atresia: novel mutations in the beta4 integrin gene (ITGB4). Pulkkinen L, et al. **Am J Pathol** 1998 Jan;152(1):157-66

Compound heterozygosity for missense (L156P) and nonsense (R554X) mutations in the beta4 integrin gene (ITGB4) underlies mild, nonlethal phenotype of epidermolysis bullosa with pyloric atresia. Pulkkinen L, et al. **Am J Pathol** 1998 Apr;152(4):935-41

Identification of a glycine substitution and a splice site mutation in the type VII collagen gene in a proband with mitis recessive dystrophic epidermolysis bullosa. Cserhalmi-Friedman PB, et al. **Arch Dermatol Res** 1997 Oct;289(11):640-5

Hemidesmosomal variants of epidermolysis bullosa. Mutations in the alpha6beta4 integrin and the 180-kD bullous pemphigoid antigen/type XVII collagen genes. Pulkkinen L, et al. **Exp Dermatol** 1998 Apr-Jun; 7(2-3):46-64 (121 ref.)

Hereditary epidermolytic palmoplantar keratoderma (Vörner type) in a family with Ehlers-Danlos syndrome. Mofid MZ, et al. **J Am Acad Dermatol** 1998 May;38(5 Pt 2):825-30

Dohi memorial lecture. Clinical implications of basic research on heritable skin diseases. Uitto J. **J Dermatol** 1997 Nov; 24(11):690-700 (51 ref.)

Genetic basis of dominantly inherited transient bullous dermolysis of the newborn: a splice site mutation in the type VII collagen gene. Christiano AM, et al. **J Invest Dermatol** 1997 Dec;109(6):811-4

Cycloheximide facilitates the identification of aberrant transcripts resulting from a novel splice-site mutation in COL17A1 in a patient with generalized atrophic benign epidermolysis bullosa. Darling TN, et al. **J Invest Dermatol** 1998 Feb;110(2):165-9

A deletion mutation in COL17A1 in five Austrian families with generalized atrophic benign epidermolysis bullosa represents propagation of an ancestral allele. Darling TN, et al. **J Invest Dermatol** 1998 Feb;110(2):170-3

Novel compound heterozygous mutations in the plectin gene in epidermolysis bullosa with muscular dystrophy and the use of protein truncation test for detection of premature termination codon mutations. Dang M, et al. **Lab Invest** 1998 Feb;78(2):195-204 (35 ref.)

Epidermolysis bullosa: a spectrum of clinical phenotypes explained by molecular heterogeneity. Uitto J, et al. **Mol Med Today** 1997 Oct;3(10):457-65 (45 ref.)

[Bart syndrome—separate entity or a variant of epidermolysis bullosa?] Gutzmer R, et al. **Hautarzt** 1997 Sep;48(9):640-4 (22 ref.) (Eng. Abstr.) **(Ger)**

[Back mutation mosaic: a new genetic principle] Happle R. **Hautarzt** 1997 Sep;48(9):613-4 **(Ger)**

PATHOLOGY

Electron microscopy and morphometry enhances differentiation of epidermolysis bullosa subtypes. With normal values for 24 parameters in skin. Jaunzems AE, et al. **Arch Dermatol Res** 1997 Oct;289(11):631-9

Successful prenatal exclusion of an unspecified subtype of severe epidermolysis bullosa. Shimizu H, et al. **Int J Dermatol** 1998 May;37(5):364-9

SURGERY

[Successful use of propofol for anesthesia for plasty of eyelids in epidermolysis bullosa] Inoue R, et al. **Masui** 1997 Dec; 46(12):1590-3 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Jpn)**

EPIDERMOLYSIS BULLOSA, ACQUIRED see **EPIDERMOLYSIS BULLOSA ACQUISITA**

EPIDERMOLYSIS BULLOSA ACQUISITA

Epidermolysis bullosa acquisita in childhood. Su JC, et al. **Australas J Dermatol** 1998 Feb;39(1):38-41

COMPLICATIONS

Psoriasis vulgaris coexistent with epidermolysis bullosa acquisita. Endo Y, et al. **Br J Dermatol** 1997 Nov; 137(5):783-6

Epidermolysis bullosa associated with congenital localized absence of skin, fetal abdominal mass, and pyloric atresia [see comments] Puvabanditsin S, et al. **Pediatr Dermatol** 1997 Sep-Oct;14(5):359-62. Comment in: Pediatr Dermatol 1997 Sep-Oct;14(5):406-8.

DIAGNOSIS

Application of confocal laser scanning microscopy to differential diagnosis of bullous pemphigoid and epidermolysis bullosa acquisita. Kazama T, et al. **Br J Dermatol** 1998 Apr;138(4):593-601

Epidermolysis bullosa acquisita in childhood—a case mimicking chronic bullous dermatosis of childhood. Park SB, et al. **Clin Exp Dermatol** 1997 Sep;22(5):220-2

A case of an inflammatory variant of epidermolysis bullosa acquisita: chronic bullous dermatosis associated with nonscarring mucosal blisters and circulating IgG anti-type-VII-collagen antibody. Tokuda Y, et al. **Dermatology** 1998;197(1):58-61

'Suction split' as a routine method to differentiate epidermolysis bullosa acquisita from bullous pemphigoid. Feliciani C, et al. **J Eur Acad Dermatol Venereol** 1998 May; 10(3):243-7

Bullous pemphigoid and epidermolysis bullosa acquisita: presentation, prognosis, and immunopathology in 11 children. Edwards S, et al. **Pediatr Dermatol** 1998 May-Jun;15(3):184-90

IMMUNOLOGY

Epidermal-binding circulating antibodies in epidermolysis bullosa acquisita: what are they? [letter; comment] Ghohestani RF, et al. **Br J Dermatol** 1998 Jan;138(1):195 . Comment on: Br J Dermatol 1997 Apr;136(4):604-9.

Acquired junctional epidermolysis bullosa associated with IgG autoantibodies to the beta subunit of laminin-5. Kirtschig G, et al. **Br J Dermatol** 1998 Jan;138(1):125-30

Molecular biological aspects of acquired bullous diseases. Dabelsteen E. **Crit Rev Oral Biol Med** 1998;9(2):162-78 (147 ref.)

A case of an inflammatory variant of epidermolysis bullosa acquisita: chronic bullous dermatosis associated with nonscarring mucosal blisters and circulating IgG anti-type-VII-collagen antibody. Tokuda Y, et al. **Dermatology** 1998;197(1):58-61

A novel variant of acquired epidermolysis bullosa with

autoantibodies against the central triple-helical domain of type VII collagen. Tanaka H, et al. **Lab Invest** 1997 Dec; 77(6):623–32

Complement-fixing abilities and IgG subclasses of autoantibodies in epidermolysis bullosa acquisita. Cho HJ, et al. **Yonsei Med J** 1998 Aug;39(4):339–44

PATHOLOGY

Epidermolysis bullosa acquisita localized to the face. Choi GS, et al. **J Dermatol** 1998 Jan;25(1):19–22 (14 ref.)

EPIDERMOLYSIS BULLOSA, DYSTROPHIC see **EPIDERMOLYSIS BULLOSA DYSTROPHICA**

EPIDERMOLYSIS BULLOSA DYSTROPHICA

COMPLICATIONS

Airway management for an uncooperative patient with recessive dystrophic epidermolysis bullosa. Ishimura H, et al. **Anaesth Intensive Care** 1998 Feb;26(1):110–1

Sporadic dystrophic epidermolysis bullosa with concomitant atopic dermatitis. Lapinski P, et al. **Br J Dermatol** 1998 Feb;138(2):315–20

Angiosarcoma complicating Hallopeau-Siemens-type hereditary epidermolysis bullosa [letter] Schmutz JL, et al. **Br J Dermatol** 1998 May;138(5):910–2

Recessive dystrophic epidermolysis bullosa and IgA glomerulonephritis [letter] Boulanger E, et al. **Clin Nephrol** 1998 Jan;49(1):68

[Anesthesiologic implications for epidermolysis bullosa. Presentation of a case] Manjón-Cabeza EP, et al. **Rev Esp Anestesiol Reanim** 1998 Feb;45(2):76–7 **(Spa)**

DIAGNOSIS

Informativeness of polymorphic markers for prenatal diagnosis of recessive dystrophic epidermolysis bullosa in Spanish families at risk. Torrelo A, et al. **J Dermatol Sci** 1998 Jul;17(3):233–8

GENETICS

Deletions within COL7A1 exons distant from consensus splice sites alter splicing and produce shortened polypeptides in dominant dystrophic epidermolysis bullosa. Sakuntabhai A, et al. **Am J Hum Genet** 1998 Sep; 63(3):737–48

Mosaic expression of uncein, linear IgA bullous dermatosis antigen and 180-kDa bullous pemphigoid antigen in generalized atrophic benign epidermolysis bullosa [letter; comment] Jonkman MF, et al. **Br J Dermatol** 1998 May; 138(5):904. Comment on: Br J Dermatol 1997 May;136(5):757–61.

Frameshift mutations in the type VII collagen gene (COL7A1) in five Mexican cousins with recessive dystrophic epidermolysis bullosa. Salas-Alanis JC, et al. **Br J Dermatol** 1998 May;138(5):852–8

Identification of the glycine-to-arginine substitution G2043R in type VII collagen in a family with dominant dystrophic epidermolysis bullosa from Hungary. Cserhalmi-Friedman PB, et al. **Exp Dermatol** 1997 Dec;6(6):303–7

Strategy for identification of sequence variants in COL7A1 and a novel 2-bp deletion mutation in recessive dystrophic epidermolysis bullosa. Christiano AM, et al. **Hum Mutat** 1997;10(5):408–14

Molecular basis of dystrophic epidermolysis bullosa: mutations in the type VII collagen gene (COL7A1). Järvikallio A, et al. **Hum Mutat** 1997;10(5):338–47

Some, but not all, glycine substitution mutations in COL7A1 result in intracellular accumulation of collagen VII, loss of anchoring fibrils, and skin blistering. Hammami-Hauasli N, et al. **J Biol Chem** 1998 Jul 24;273(30):19228–34

Informativeness of polymorphic markers for prenatal diagnosis of recessive dystrophic epidermolysis bullosa in Spanish families at risk. Torrelo A, et al. **J Dermatol Sci** 1998 Jul;17(3):233–8

Novel glycine substitution mutations in COL7A1 reveal that the Pasini and Cockayne-Touraine variants of dominant dystrophic epidermolysis bullosa are allelic. Kon A, et al. **J Invest Dermatol** 1997 Nov;109(5):684–7

Novel COL7A1 mutations in dystrophic forms of epidermolysis bullosa. Kon A, et al. **J Invest Dermatol** 1998 Sep;111(3):534–7

LAMB3 mutations in generalized atrophic benign epidermolysis bullosa: consequences at the mRNA and protein levels. Pulkkinen L, et al. **Lab Invest** 1998 Jul; 78(7):859–67

Simultaneous manifestation of squamous cell carcinoma in identical twins with epidermolysis bullosa. Hosokawa K, et al. **Plast Reconstr Surg** 1998 Aug;102(2):448–9

[Epidermolysis bullosa hereditaria dystrophica mutilans Hallopeau-Siemens—a complex problem] Spitz C, et al. **Handchir Mikrochir Plast Chir** 1998 Mar;30(2):71–81 (32 ref.) (Eng. Abstr.) **(Ger)**

METABOLISM

Role of the bullous pemphigoid antigen 180 (BP180) in the assembly of hemidesmosomes and cell adhesion—reexpression of BP180 in generalized atrophic benign epidermolysis bullosa keratinocytes. Borradori L, et al. **Exp Cell Res** 1998 Mar 15;239(2):463–76

PATHOLOGY

Epidermolysis bullosa, pyloric atresia, aplasia cutis congenita: histopathological delineation of an autosomal recessive disease. Maman E, et al. **Am J Med Genet** 1998 Jun 30; 78(2):127–33 (39 ref.)

PHYSIOPATHOLOGY

Defibrillator pad for airway management in epidermolysis bullosa--saving face [letter] Simpson RJ, et al. **Anaesth Intensive Care** 1997 Oct;25(5):589–90

SURGERY

A case of dystrophic epidermolysis bullosa: surgical treatment for hand contracture using abdominal skin flap. Muramatsu T, et al. **J Dermatol** 1998 Jul;25(7):443–7

URINE

Basic fibroblast growth factor: a missing link between collagen VII, increased collagenase, and squamous cell carcinoma in recessive dystrophic epidermolysis bullosa. Arbiser JL, et al. **Mol Med** 1998 Mar;4(3):191–5

EPIDERMOLYSIS BULLOSA HERPETIFORMIS DOWLING-MEARA see **EPIDERMOLYSIS BULLOSA SIMPLEX**

EPIDERMOLYSIS BULLOSA, JUNCTIONAL

Generalized atrophic benign epidermolysis bullosa. Darling TN, et al. **Adv Dermatol** 1997;13:87–119; discussion 120 (66 ref.)

COMPLICATIONS

Epidermolysis bullosa: a review of the associated urological complications. Glazier DB, et al. **J Urol** 1998 Jun; 159(6):2122–5

DIAGNOSIS

Prognostic implications of determining 180 kDa bullous pemphigoid antigen (BPAG2) gene/protein pathology in neonatal junctional epidermolysis bullosa. Mellerio JE, et al. **Br J Dermatol** 1998 Apr;138(4):661–6

Novel mutations in the LAMB3 gene shared by two Japanese unrelated families with Herlitz junctional epidermolysis bullosa, and their application for prenatal testing. Takizawa Y, et al. **J Invest Dermatol** 1998 Feb;110(2):174–8

Junctional epidermolysis bullosa: diagnosis and management of a patient with the Herlitz variant. Goldstein AM, et al. **J Pediatr Surg** 1998 May;33(5):756–8

Molecular analysis of the human laminin alpha3a chain gene (LAMA3a): a strategy for mutation identification and DNA-based prenatal diagnosis in Herlitz junctional epidermolysis bullosa. Pulkkinen L, et al. **Lab Invest** 1998 Sep;78(9):1067–76

GENETICS

Generalized atrophic benign epidermolysis bullosa in 2 siblings complicated by multiple squamous cell carcinomas. Swensson O, et al. **Arch Dermatol** 1998 Feb;134(2):199–203

Compound heterozygosity for an out-of-frame deletion and a splice site mutation in the LAMB3 gene causes nonlethal junctional epidermolysis bullosa. Posteraro P, et al. **Biochem Biophys Res Commun** 1998 Feb 24;243(3):758–64

Molecular basis of non-lethal junctional epidermolysis bullosa: identification of a 38 basepair insertion and a splice site mutation in exon 14 of the LAMB3 gene. Cserhalmi-Friedman PB, et al. **Exp Dermatol** 1998 Apr-Jun;7(2-3):105–11

American Academy of Dermatology 1997 Awards for Young Investigators in Dermatology. Mutational analysis of the bullous pemphigoid antigen 2/type XVII collagen gene in patients with generalized atrophic benign epidermolysis bullosa. Darling TN. **J Am Acad Dermatol** 1997 Nov;37(5 Pt 1):773–4

Novel homozygous and compound heterozygous COL17A1 mutations associated with junctional epidermolysis bullosa. Floeth M, et al. **J Invest Dermatol** 1998 Sep;111(3):528–33

Maternal uniparental meroisodisomy in the LAMB3 region of chromosome 1 results in lethal junctional epidermolysis bullosa. Takizawa Y, et al. **J Invest Dermatol** 1998 May; 110(5):828–31

Novel mutations in the LAMB3 gene shared by two Japanese unrelated families with Herlitz junctional epidermolysis bullosa, and their application for prenatal testing. Takizawa Y, et al. **J Invest Dermatol** 1998 Feb;110(2):174–8

Hemidesmosome assembly assessed by expression of a wild-type integrin beta 4 cDNA in junctional epidermolysis bullosa keratinocytes. Gagnoux-Palacios L, et al. **Lab Invest** 1997 Nov;77(5):459–68

Molecular analysis of the human laminin alpha3a chain gene (LAMA3a): a strategy for mutation identification and DNA-based prenatal diagnosis in Herlitz junctional epidermolysis bullosa. Pulkkinen L, et al. **Lab Invest** 1998 Sep;78(9):1067–76

IMMUNOLOGY

Acquired junctional epidermolysis bullosa associated with IgG autoantibodies to the beta subunit of laminin-5. Kirtschig G, et al. **Br J Dermatol** 1998 Jan;138(1):125–30

180-kDa bullous pemphigoid antigen defective generalized atrophic benign epidermolysis bullosa: report of four cases with an unusually mild phenotype. Mazzanti C, et al. **Br J Dermatol** 1998 May;138(5):859–66

METABOLISM

Extent of laminin-5 assembly and secretion effect junctional epidermolysis bullosa phenotype. Matsui C, et al. **J Exp Med** 1998 Apr 20;187(8):1273–83

PATHOLOGY

Hemidesmosomes show abnormal association with the keratin filament network in junctional forms of epidermolysis bullosa. McMillan JR, et al. **J Invest Dermatol** 1998 Feb; 110(2):132–7

THERAPY

Corrective transduction of human epidermal stem cells in laminin-5-dependent junctional epidermolysis bullosa. Dellambra E, et al. **Hum Gene Ther** 1998 Jun 10; 9(9):1359–70

Junctional epidermolysis bullosa: diagnosis and management of a patient with the Herlitz variant. Goldstein AM, et al. **J Pediatr Surg** 1998 May;33(5):756–8

VETERINARY

Non-lethal junctional epidermolysis bullosa in a dog. Nagata M, et al. **Br J Dermatol** 1997 Sep;137(3):445–9

EPIDERMOLYSIS BULLOSA LETALIS see **EPIDERMOLYSIS BULLOSA, JUNCTIONAL**

EPIDERMOLYSIS BULLOSA PROGRESSIVA see **EPIDERMOLYSIS BULLOSA, JUNCTIONAL**

EPIDERMOLYSIS BULLOSA SIMPLEX

COMPLICATIONS

[Esophageal stenosis in epidermolysis bullosa hereditaria] Kling H. **HNO** 1997 Nov;45(11):933–5 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Ger)**

GENETICS

Recessive epidermolysis bullosa simplex associated with plectin mutations: infantile respiratory complications in two unrelated cases. Mellerio JE, et al. **Br J Dermatol** 1997 Dec;137(6):898–906

Homozygous nonsense mutation in helix 2 of K14 causes severe recessive epidermolysis bullosa simplex. Corden LD, et al. **Hum Mutat** 1998;11(4):279–85

A novel mutation in the L12 domain of keratin 5 in the Köbner variant of epidermolysis bullosa simplex. Galligan P, et al. **J Invest Dermatol** 1998 Sep;111(3):524–7

A novel mutation in the helix termination peptide of keratin 5 causing epidermolysis bullosa simplex Dowling-Meara. Irvine AD, et al. **J Invest Dermatol** 1997 Dec;109(6):815–6

PATHOLOGY

[Pretibial epidermolysis bullosa. A rare form of epidermolysis bullosa simplex] Tsianakas P, et al. **Ann Dermatol Venereol** 1998 Jan;125(1):34–6 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Fre)**

EPIDERMOLYSIS BULLOSA SIMPLEX KOBNER see **EPIDERMOLYSIS BULLOSA SIMPLEX**

EPIDERMOLYTIC TOXINS see **EXFOLIATINS**

EPIDERMOPHYTOSIS see **TINEA**

EPIDERMOTOXINS see **DERMOTOXINS**

EPIDIDYMIS

Adenocarcinoma of the epididymis: a report of four cases and review of the literature. Jones MA, et al. **Am J Surg Pathol** 1997 Dec;21(12):1474–80 (32 ref.)

A comparative study of the EpiScreen kit and a conventional method for the determination of seminal alpha-glucosidase activity. Fourie MH, et al. **Andrologia** 1998 May-Jun; 30(3):133–9

The use of epididymal sperm for the treatment of male infertility. Silber SJ. **Baillieres Clin Obstet Gynaecol** 1997 Dec;11(4):739–52 (42 ref.)

Early-onset renal cell cancer and bilateral epididymal cysts as presenting symptoms of von Hippel-Lindau disease. Kroes HY, et al. **Br J Urol** 1998 Jun;81(6):915

Candidal epididymo-orchitis: case report and review. Jenkin GA, et al. **Clin Infect Dis** 1998 Apr;26(4):942–5 (18 ref.)

Inhibition of bacterial and boar epididymal sperm immunogenicity by boar seminal immunosuppressive component in mice. Dostál J, et al. **J Reprod Fertil** 1997 Sep;111(1):135–41

EPIDIDYMIS

Transbilayer motion of spin-labelled phospholipids in the plasma membrane of epididymal and ejaculated ram spermatozoa. Müller K, et al. **J Reprod Fertil** 1997 Sep; 111(1):81–9

Evaluation of partial anastomotic obstruction after vasovasostomy and predictors of success after vasoepididymostomy [editorial; comment] Belker AM. **J Urol** 1998 Mar;159(3):835–6. Comment on: J Urol 1998 Mar;159(3):827–30. Comment on: J Urol 1998 Mar;159(3):831–4.

Outcome of microsurgical reconstruction in men with suspected epididymal obstruction [see comments] Berardinucci D, et al. **J Urol** 1998 Mar;159(3):831–4. Comment in: J Urol 1998 Mar;159(3):835–6.

Partial obstruction, not antisperm antibodies, causing infertility after vasovasostomy [see comments] Carbone DJ Jr, et al. **J Urol** 1998 Mar;159(3):827–30. Comment in: J Urol 1998 Mar;159(3):835–6.

Primary leiomyosarcoma of the epididymis and late recurrence on the penis. Planz B, et al. **J Urol** 1998 Feb; 159(2):508 (3 ref.)

Blastomycosis of the epididymis and prostate. Seo R, et al. **Urology** 1997 Dec;50(6):980–2 (20 ref.)

[Primary epididymal tumors: report of 24 cases] Chen C, et al. **Chung Hua Wai Ko Tsa Chih** 1996 Nov;34(11):655–6 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Chi)**

[Papillary cystadenoma of the epididymis. 2 case reports] Raimoldi A, et al. **Arch Ital Urol Androl** 1997 Dec; 69(5):309–11 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Ita)**

[Epididymal sarcoidosis: a case report] Shibata Y, et al. **Hinyokika Kiyo** 1997 Sep;43(9):687–9 (10 ref.) (Eng. Abstr.) **(Jpn)**

[Leydig cell tumor associated with epididymal cyst] Asensio Lahoz LA, et al. **Actas Urol Esp** 1997 May;21(5):487–8 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Spa)**

[New report of epididymal adenomatoid tumor. Infrequent pathology] Tato Rodríguez J, et al. **Actas Urol Esp** 1997 May;21(5):502–7 (38 ref.) (Eng. Abstr.) **(Spa)**

[Paratesticular adenomatoid tumor, presentation as epididymal pain] Medina Pérez M, et al. **Arch Esp Urol** 1998 Jan–Feb;51(1):88–90 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Spa)**

ABNORMALITIES

Partial ureteral duplication in an inverted Y with epididymal ureteric ectopia and intrasinusal ureteral junction. Mondet F, et al. **Surg Radiol Anat** 1998;20(2):135–8

Segmental aplasia of the epididymis in a Siberian husky. Batista M, et al. **Vet Rec** 1998 Mar 7;142(10):250–1

[Deferens unilateral agenesis associated with an absence of the epididymis, seminal vesicle and renal unit on the same side. A brief case] Pellicé i Vilalta C, et al. **Actas Urol Esp** 1998 May;22(5):454–7 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Spa)**

ANATOMY & HISTOLOGY

PC-assisted three-dimensional description of organs containing tubular structures, applied on the epididymis of the rat. Stoltenberg M, et al. **Comput Med Imaging Graph** 1997 Nov–Dec;21(6):323–9

Computer-assisted visualization of the rat epididymis: a methodological study based on paraffin sections autometallographically stained for zinc ions. Stoltenberg M, et al. **Histochem J** 1998 Apr;30(4):237–44

BLOOD SUPPLY

VEGF modulates the capillaries of the human epididymis. Ergün S, et al. **Adv Exp Med Biol** 1997;424:189–90

CHEMISTRY

Regulation of androgen and estrogen receptors in male excurrent ducts of the goat: an immunohistochemical study. Goyal HO, et al. **Anat Rec** 1998 Feb;250(2):164–71

Functional expression and localization of vascular endothelial growth factor and its receptors in the human epididymis. Ergün S, et al. **Biol Reprod** 1998 Jan;58(1):160–8

Histochemical analysis of sialic acids in the epididymis of the rat. Ueda T, et al. **Histochem Cell Biol** 1998 Apr; 109(4):399–407

Lectin-staining pattern in extratesticular rete testis and ductuli efferentes of prepubertal and adult horses. Parillo F, et al. **Histol Histopathol** 1998 Apr;13(2):307–14

Identification of N- and O-linked oligosaccharides in the human epididymis. Arenas MI, et al. **J Histochem Cytochem** 1998 Oct;46(10):1185–8

Dog epididymis-specific mRNA encoding secretory glutathione peroxidase-like protein. Beiglböck A, et al. **J Reprod Fertil** 1998 Mar;112(2):357–67

Specific localization in the equatorial region of gp20, a 20 kDa sialylglycoprotein of the capacitated human spermatozoon acquired during epididymal transit which is necessary to penetrate zona-free hamster eggs. Focarelli R, et al. **Mol Hum Reprod** 1998 Feb;4(2):119–25

Epididymal compounds and antioxidants in diluents for the frozen storage of ram spermatozoa. Sánchez-Partida LG, et al. **Reprod Fertil Dev** 1997;9(7):689–96

Molecular characterization of epididymal proteins. Kirchhoff C. **Rev Reprod** 1998 May;3(2):86–95 (67 ref.)

CYTOLOGY

Histological and immunohistochemical study of the cat epididymis. Sánchez B, et al. **Anat Histol Embryol** 1998 Apr;27(2):135–40

Thyroid gland and epididymal sperm motility in rats. Del Rio AG, et al. **Arch Androl** 1998 Jul–Aug;41(1):23–6

Distribution and possible novel role of phospholipid hydroperoxide glutathione peroxidase in rat epididymal spermatozoa. Godeas C, et al. **Biol Reprod** 1997 Dec; 57(6):1502–8

Orchidectomy induces a wave of apoptotic cell death in the epididymis. Fan X, et al. **Endocrinology** 1998 Apr; 139(4):2128–36

The efficacy of local anaesthesia for percutaneous epididymal sperm aspiration and testicular sperm aspiration. Gorgy A, et al. **Hum Reprod** 1998 Mar;13(3):646–50

Changes in lipids and membrane anisotropy in human spermatozoa during epididymal maturation. Haidl G, et al. **Hum Reprod** 1997 Dec;12(12):2720–3

Utility of percutaneous epididymal sperm aspiration in situations of unexpected obstructive azoospermia. Meniru GI, et al. **Hum Reprod** 1997 May;12(5):1013–4

Studies of percutaneous epididymal sperm aspiration (PESA) and intracytoplasmic sperm injection. Meniru GI, et al. **Hum Reprod Update** 1998 Jan–Feb;4(1):57–71

Maturation of human spermatozoa (from selected epididymides of prostatic carcinoma patients) with respect to their morphology and ability to undergo the acrosome reaction. Yeung CH, et al. **Hum Reprod Update** 1997 May–Jun;3(3):205–13

Microanatomy of the epididymis and vas deferens. Piomboni P. **J Submicrosc Cytol Pathol** 1997 Oct;29(4):583–93 (51 ref.)

Successful sperm retrieval by percutaneous epididymal and testicular sperm aspiration. Levine LA, et al. **J Urol** 1998 Feb;159(2):437–40

Classification and quantification of abnormal sperm along the epididymal tract. Comparison between adult and aged hamsters. Calvo A, et al. **Reprod Nutr Dev** 1997 Nov–Dec; 37(6):661–73

Isolation and culture of epithelial cells from rat ductuli efferentes and initial segment epididymidis. Chen YC, et al. **Tissue Cell** 1998 Feb;30(1):1–13

[Ovum fertilization using surgically obtained sperm: additional risk to offspring unlikely with meticulous procedure (see comments)] Meuleman EJ, et al. **Ned Tijdschr Geneeskd** 1998 Jan 17;142(3):108–11 (19 ref.) (Eng. Abstr.). Comment in: Ned Tijdschr Geneeskd 1998 Mar 14;142(11):600–1. **(Dut)**

DRUG EFFECTS

Identification and androgen regulation of egasyn in the mouse epididymis. Abou-Haila A, et al. **Biochim Biophys Acta** 1998 Feb 4;1401(2):177–86

TCPL delivery system: the role of DHT, DHEA, and E on the epididymal tubules of adult male rats. Coleman A, et al. **Biomed Sci Instrum** 1997;34:36–40

Neuropeptide Y (NPY) and peptide YY (PYY) effects in the epididymis of the guinea-pig: evidence of a pre-junctional PYY-selective receptor. Haynes JM, et al. **Br J Pharmacol** 1997 Dec;122(7):1530–6

Male reproductive toxicity of phosphamidon: histopathological changes in epididymis. Akbarsha MA, et al. **Indian J Exp Biol** 1998 Jan;36(1):34–8

Cyclophosphamide-induced structural and biochemical changes in testis and epididymidis of rats. Kaur F, et al. **Indian J Exp Biol** 1997 Jul;35(7):771–5

Zinc, copper and hydrolytic enzymes in epididymis of hydrocortisone treated rat. Nair N, et al. **Indian J Exp Biol** 1998 Jan;36(1):22–33

Indications for corticosteroids prior to epididymal sperm retrieval. Shin D, et al. **Int J Fertil Womens Med** 1998 May–Jun;43(3):165–70

Nicotine induced inhibition of the activities of accessory reproductive ducts in male rats. Londonkar RL, et al. **J Ethnopharmacol** 1998 Apr;60(3):215–21

Effects of pivalic acid and sodium pivalate on L-carnitine concentrations in the cauda epididymidis and on male fertility in the hamster. Lewin LM, et al. **Reprod Fertil Dev** 1997;9(4):427–32

EMBRYOLOGY

Anatomical relationships between testis and epididymis during the fetal period in humans (10–36 weeks postconception). Favorito LA, et al. **Eur Urol** 1998; 33(1):121–3

ENZYMOLOGY

Molecular cloning, chromosomal assignment and tissue-specific expression of a murine alpha(1,2)fucosyltransferase expressed in thymic and epididymal epithelial cells. Domino SE, et al. **Biochem J** 1997 Oct 1;327 (Pt 1):105–15

Sheep testicular and epididymal angiotensin converting enzyme: inhibitions by captopril, lisinopril and enalapril. Udupa EG, et al. **Biochem Mol Biol Int** 1997 Dec; 43(5):1063–70

Identification and androgen regulation of egasyn in the mouse epididymis. Abou-Haila A, et al. **Biochim Biophys Acta** 1998 Feb 4;1401(2):177–86

Regulation of gamma-glutamyl transpeptidase catalytic activity and protein level in the initial segment of the rat epididymis by testicular factors: role of basic fibroblast growth factor. Lan ZJ, et al. Biol Reprod 1998 Jan; 58(1):197–206

Effect of chloride and diamide on angiotensin converting enzyme from sheep testis and epididymis. Udupa EG, et al. **Indian J Exp Biol** 1998 Jan;36(1):43–5

Rat testicular germ cells and epididymal sperm contain active P450 aromatase. Janulis L, et al. **J Androl** 1998 Jan–Feb; 19(1):65–71

Oxidative stress differentially regulates the expression of gamma-glutamyl transpeptidase mRNAs in the initial segment of the rat epididymis. Markey CM, et al. **J Androl** 1998 Jan–Feb;19(1):92–9

Stability and transcriptional regulation of gamma-glutamyl transpeptidase mRNA expression in the initial segment of the rat epididymis. Rudolph DB, et al. **J Androl** 1997 Sep–Oct;18(5):501–12

Ectopic epididymal expression of guinea pig intestinal phospholipase B. Possible role in sperm maturation and activation by limited proteolytic digestion. Delagebeaudeuf C, et al. **J Biol Chem** 1998 May 29;273(22):13407–14

The PEA3 protein of the Ets oncogene family is a putative transcriptional modulator of the mouse epididymis-specific glutathione peroxidase gene gpx5. Drevet JR, et al. **Mol Reprod Dev** 1998 Feb;49(2):131–40

GROWTH & DEVELOPMENT

Changes in lipids and membrane anisotropy in human spermatozoa during epididymal maturation. Haidl G, et al. **Hum Reprod** 1997 Dec;12(12):2720–3

IMMUNOLOGY

Regionalized expression of CD52 in rat epididymis is related to mRNA poly(A) tail length. Pera I, et al. **Mol Reprod Dev** 1997 Dec;48(4):433–41

INNERVATION

The autonomic innervation of the epididymis: its effects on epididymal function and fertility. Ricker DD. J Androl 1998 Jan–Feb;19(1):1–4 (42 ref.)

METABOLISM

Polyamines in the male reproductive system. Calandra RS, et al. **Acta Physiol Pharmacol Ther Latinoam** 1996; 46(4):209–22 (120 ref.)

Endothelin-1 and its receptors in the human epididymis. Harneit S, et al. **Adv Exp Med Biol** 1997;424:191–2

Expression, characterization and engineered specificity of rat epididymal retinoic acid-binding protein. Sundaram M, et al. **Biochem J** 1998 Aug 15;334 (Pt 1):155–60

Shedding of a rat epididymal sperm protein associated with infertility induced by ornidazole and alpha-chlorohydrin. Wagenfeld A, et al. **Biol Reprod** 1998 May;58(5):1257–65

Quantification and distribution of alpha 1-adrenoceptor subtype mRNAs in human vas deferens: comparison with those of epididymal and pelvic portions. Moriyama N, et al. **Br J Pharmacol** 1997 Nov;122(6):1009–14

Immunocytochemical alterations in the intra-acrosomal antigen MN7 during epididymal maturation of guinea pig spermatozoa. Yoshinaga K, et al. **Cell Tissue Res** 1998 May; 292(2):427–33

Biology of G protein-coupled melatonin receptors in the epididymis and prostate of mammals. Shiu SY, et al. **Chin Med J (Engl)** 1997 Aug;110(8):648–55 (61 ref.)

Immunoexpression of aquaporin-1 in the efferent ducts of the rat and marmoset monkey during development, its modulation by estrogens, and its possible role in fluid resorption. Fisher JS, et al. **Endocrinology** 1998 Sep; 139(9):3935–45

Histochemical demonstration of zinc ions in human epididymis using autometallography. Stoltenberg M, et al. **Histochem J** 1997 Oct;29(10):721–6

Zinc, copper and hydrolytic enzymes in epididymis of hydrocortisone treated rat. Nair N, et al. **Indian J Exp Biol** 1998 Jan;36(1):22–33

Successful lowering of epididymal carnitine by administration of pivalate to rats. Cooper TG, et al. **Int J Androl** 1997 Jun;20(3):180–8

Characterization of mouse epididymal acrosin: comparative studies with acrosin from boar and human ejaculated spermatozoa. Suter L, et al. **Int J Androl** 1998 Apr; 21(2):95–104

Regional distribution of 5alpha-reductase type 1 and type 2 mRNA along the nonhuman primate (Macaca fascicularis) epididymis. Mahony MC, et al. **J Androl** 1997 Nov–Dec;18(6):595–601

Androgen regulation of the Pem homeodomain gene in mice and rat Sertoli and epididymal cells. Sutton KA, et al. **J Androl** 1998 Jan–Feb;19(1):21–30

Gene expression of endothelin-1, endothelin-converting enzyme-1, and endothelin receptors in human epididymis. Peri A, et al. **J Clin Endocrinol Metab** 1997 Nov; 82(11):3797–806

Is prolactin a gonadotrophic hormone in red deer (Cervus elaphus)? Pattern of expression of the prolactin receptor gene in the testis and epididymis. Jabbour HN, et al. **J Mol Endocrinol** 1998 Apr;20(2):175–82

Differential gene expression of angiotensin II receptor subtypes in the epididymides of mature and immature rats. Leung PS, et al. **Life Sci** 1998;62(5):461–8

Region-specific expression of the androgen receptor in the

human epididymis. Ungefroren H, et al. **Mol Hum Reprod** 1997 Nov;3(11):933–40

Localization of plasminogen activator and inhibitor, LH and androgen receptors and inhibin subunits in monkey epididymis. Zhang T, et al. **Mol Hum Reprod** 1997 Nov; 3(11):945–52

Expression of phosphatidylethanolamine-binding protein in the male reproductive tract: immunolocalisation and expression in prepubertal and adult rat testes and epididymides. Frayne J, et al. **Mol Reprod Dev** 1998 Apr; 49(4):454–60

Purification and characterization of protein D/E, a putative sperm-binding protein involved in fertilization. Hall JC, et al. **Prep Biochem Biotechnol** 1997 Nov;27(4):239–51

Endothelin-1 is synthesized and biologically active in human epididymis via a paracrine mode of action. Peri A, et al. **Steroids** 1998 May–Jun;63(5–6):294–8 (38 ref.)

PATHOLOGY

Pigmented neuroectodermal tumor of infancy in the epididymis. A case report. Toda T, et al. **Acta Cytol** 1998 May–Jun;42(3):775–80

Testicular tumor cells pass through the epididymal ducts. Benson D, et al. **Adv Exp Med Biol** 1997;424:71–2

Histologic variations in the epididymis: findings in 167 orchiectomy specimens. Shah VI, et al. **Am J Surg Pathol** 1998 Aug;22(8):990–6

Segment-specific morphological changes in aging Brown Norway rat epididymis. Serre V, et al. **Biol Reprod** 1998 Feb;58(2):497–513

Leukemic infiltration mimicking epididymo-orchitis on scrotal scintigraphy. Mehta HH, et al. **Clin Nucl Med** 1997 Oct;22(10):721–2

Characterization of the testis and epididymis in mouse models of human Tay Sachs and Sandhoff diseases and partial determination of accumulated gangliosides. Trasler J, et al. **Endocrinology** 1998 Jul;139(7):3280–8

Male reproductive toxicity of phosphamidon: histopathological changes in epididymis. Akbarsha MA, et al. **Indian J Exp Biol** 1998 Jan;36(1):34–8

Vitamin E deficiency causes incomplete spermatogenesis and affects the structural differentiation of epithelial cells of the epididymis in the rat. Bensoussan K, et al. **J Androl** 1998 May–Jun;19(3):266–88

Epididymal obstruction during development results in antisperm autoantibodies at puberty in rats. Flickinger CJ, et al. **J Androl** 1998 Mar–Apr;19(2):136–44

Epididymal metastasis of a prostatic carcinoma. Anastasiadis AG, et al. **Urol Int** 1998;60(2):124–5

[A case of malignant lymphoma presenting as epididymal tumor] Inoue H, et al. **Hinyokika Kiyo** 1998 Mar; 44(3):195–8 (12 ref.) (Eng. Abstr.) **(Jpn)**

[Localized polyarteritis nodosa presenting as epididymal mass: a case report] Inoue Y, et al. **Hinyokika Kiyo** 1997 Dec;43(12):895–7 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Jpn)**

PHYSIOLOGY

Alteration of the isoform composition of plasma-membrane-associated rat sperm alpha-L-fucosidase during late epididymal maturation: comparative characterization of the acidic and neutral isoforms. Abascal I, et al. **Biochem J** 1998 Jul 1;333 (Pt 1):201–7

A1 adenosine receptor modulation of electrically-evoked contractions in the bisected vas deferens and cauda epididymis of the guinea-pig. Haynes JM, et al. **Br J Pharmacol** 1998 Jul;124(5):964–70

Bone morphogenetic protein 8A plays a role in the maintenance of spermatogenesis and the integrity of the epididymis. Zhao GQ, et al. **Development** 1998 Mar; 125(6):1103–12

Cytoplasmic extrusion and the switch from creatine kinase B to M isoform are completed by the commencement of epididymal transport in human and stallion spermatozoa. Huszar G, et al. **J Androl** 1998 Jan–Feb;19(1):11–20

Epididymal constituents and related substances in the storage of spermatozoa: a review. Setchell BP, et al. **Reprod Fertil Dev** 1993;5(6):601–12 (110 ref.)

SECRETION

Local regulation of epididymal anion secretion by pituitary adenylate cyclase-activating polypeptide. Zhou WL, et al. **J Endocrinol** 1997 Sep;154(3):389–95

Human epididymal secreted protein CD52 on ejaculated spermatozoa: correlations with semen characteristics and the effect of its antibody. Yeung CH, et al. **Mol Hum Reprod** 1997 Dec;3(12):1045–51

Epididymal secretion of CD52 as measured in human seminal plasma by a fluorescence immunoassay. Yeung CH, et al. **Mol Hum Reprod** 1998 May;4(5):447–51

[Neutral alpha-glucosidase, a specific marker for epididymal secretion in seminal pathology] Loko F, et al. **Contracept Fertil Sex** 1997 Dec;25(12):939–41 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Fre)**

SURGERY

Epididymectomy in the management of intrascrotal disease: a critical reappraisal. Sweeney P, et al. **Br J Urol** 1998 May;81(5):753–5

Factors associated with the quality before freezing and after thawing of sperm obtained by microsurgical epididymal aspiration. Sharma RK, et al. **Fertil Steril** 1997 Oct; 68(4):626–31

The mini-micro-epididymal sperm aspiration for sperm retrieval: a study of urological outcomes. Nudell DM, et al. **Hum Reprod** 1998 May;13(5):1260–5

Surgical sperm retrieval for intracytoplasmic sperm injection. Tournaye H, et al. **Int J Androl** 1997;20 Suppl 3:69–73 (21 ref.)

Performing testicular or epididymal sperm retrieval prior to the injection of hCG. Urman B, et al. **J Assist Reprod Genet** 1998 Mar;15(3):125–8

Triangulation end-to-side vasoepididymostomy. Berger RE. **J Urol** 1998 Jun;159(6):1951–3

Adverse effects on vasoepididymostomy outcomes for men with concomitant abnormalities in the prostate and seminal vesicle. Jarvi K, et al. **J Urol** 1998 Oct;160(4):1410–2

[Aspermia of epididymal blockage treated with epididymal tubule vasostomy] Zhang X, et al. **Chung Hua Wai Ko Tsa Chih** 1996 Oct;34(10):623–5 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Chi)**

[Microsurgical approach to epididymal neoplasms. Our experience] Cavallaro G, et al. **Minerva Chir** 1998 Apr; 53(4):331–5 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Ita)**

ULTRASONOGRAPHY

[Comparative study of the diagnostic preciseness of scrotoscope and B-ultrasonography on scrotal lesions] Yang J, et al. **Chung Hua Wai Ko Tsa Chih** 1996 Mar; 34(3):173–5 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Chi)**

ULTRASTRUCTURE

The junctions between efferent ductules and epididymal duct in the boar. Stoffel MH, et al. **Andrologia** 1997 Sep–Oct; 29(5):283–5

The structure of the Golgi apparatus: a sperm's eye view in principal epithelial cells of the rat epididymis. Hermo L, et al. **Histochem Cell Biol** 1998 May–Jun; 109(5–6):431–47 (119 ref.)

Microanatomy of the epididymis and vas deferens. Piomboni P. **J Submicrosc Cytol Pathol** 1997 Oct;29(4):583–93 (51 ref.)

EPIDIDYMITIS

[Acute epididymitis in a 3-month-old infant: an infrequent presentation] Varela Salgado M, et al. **Actas Urol Esp** 1998 Jun;22(6):538–41 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Spa)**

CHEMICALLY INDUCED

Amiodarone induced epididymitis in children. Hutcheson J, et al. **J Urol** 1998 Aug;160(2):515–7

[Sterile epididymitis caused by amiodarone (letter)] Córdoba García R, et al. **Aten Primaria** 1998 May 15;21(8):587–8 **(Spa)**

COMPLICATIONS

Segmental hemorrhagic infarction of testis associated with epididymitis. Chin SC, et al. **J Clin Ultrasound** 1998 Jul–Aug;26(6):326–8

DIAGNOSIS

A retrospective review of pediatric patients with epididymitis, testicular torsion, and torsion of testicular appendages. Kadish HA, et al. **Pediatrics** 1998 Jul;102(1 Pt 1):73–6

[Comparative study of the diagnostic preciseness of scrotoscope and B-ultrasonography on scrotal lesions] Yang J, et al. **Chung Hua Wai Ko Tsa Chih** 1996 Mar; 34(3):173–5 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Chi)**

[Epididymitis in children: cause of acute scrotum] Tota G, et al. **Pediatr Med Chir** 1997 Jul–Aug;19(4):283–5 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Ita)**

[The immunochemical determination of the concentration of organ-specific ejaculate proteins in the differential diagnosis of chronic inflammatory diseases of the male reproductive system] Gal'kovich KR, et al. **Urol Nefrol (Mosk)** 1997 Sep–Oct;(5):40–2 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Rus)**

DRUG THERAPY

Acute epididymitis in boys: are antibiotics indicated? [letter; comment] Hutson JM, et al. **Br J Urol** 1997 Dec; 80(6):970–1. Comment on: Br J Urol 1997 May;79(5):797–800.

ETIOLOGY

Ectopic trifid ureter causing recurrent acute epididymitis. Weingartner K, et al. **Br J Urol** 1998 Jan;81(1):164–5

Prostatitis and epididymo-orchitis due to Aspergillus fumigatus in a patient with AIDS. Hood SV, et al. **Clin Infect Dis** 1998 Jan;26(1):229–31

Post-transplantation epididymitis associated with cytomegalovirus. Kini U, et al. **Indian J Pathol Microbiol** 1996 Apr;39(2):151–3

Recurrent epididymo-orchitis secondary to Behçets disease. Callejas-Rubio JL, et al. **J Urol** 1998 Aug;160(2):496

Acute scrotum in 7 cases of Schoenlein-Henoch syndrome. Lee JS, et al. **Yonsei Med J** 1998 Feb;39(1):73–8

[Epididymitis in Behçet disease (letter)] Rapelanoro R, et al. **Presse Med** 1997 Oct 4;26(29):1385 **(Fre)**

[Congenital or acquired human epididymal obstructions: consequences and etiological diagnosis] Ben Ali H, et al. **Tunis Med** 1998 Apr;76(4):71–7 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Fre)**

GENETICS

Autoimmune orchitis, epididymitis, and vasitis are immunogenetically distinct lesions. Roper RJ, et al. **Am J Pathol** 1998 May;152(5):1337–45

MICROBIOLOGY

[Epididymal manifestations of urogenital tuberculosis] Gueye SM, et al. **Prog Urol** 1998 Apr;8(2):240–3 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Fre)**

PATHOLOGY

[Congenital or acquired human epididymal obstructions: consequences and etiological diagnosis] Ben Ali H, et al. **Tunis Med** 1998 Apr;76(4):71–7 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Fre)**

PHYSIOPATHOLOGY

Resistive index of the intrascrotal artery in scrotal inflammatory disease. Jee WH, et al. **Acta Radiol** 1997 Nov; 38(6):1026–30

RADIONUCLIDE IMAGING

Leukemic infiltration mimicking epididymo-orchitis on scrotal scintigraphy. Mehta HH, et al. **Clin Nucl Med** 1997 Oct;22(10):721–2

THERAPY

Acute epididymitis in boys [letter; comment] Foley SJ, et al. **Br J Urol** 1998 Jan;81(1):179–80. Comment on: Br J Urol 1997 May;79(5):797–800.

ULTRASONOGRAPHY

Granulomatous epididymo-orchitis: sonographic features and clinical outcome in brucellosis, tuberculosis and idiopathic granulomatous epididymo-orchitis. Salmeron I, et al. **J Urol** 1998 Jun;159(6):1954–7

US case of the day. Tuberculous epididymoorchitis. Tessler FN, et al. **Radiographics** 1998 Jan–Feb;18(1):251–3

[Differential diagnosis of acute testicular pain using color-coded duplex ultrasonography: difference between testicular torsion and epididymitis] Becker D, et al. **Dtsch Med Wochenschr** 1997 Nov 14;122(46):1405–9 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Ger)**

4'-EPIDOXORUBICIN see EPIRUBICIN

EPIDURAL ANALGESIA see ANALGESIA, EPIDURAL

EPIDURAL ANESTHESIA see ANESTHESIA, EPIDURAL

EPIDURAL BLOOD PATCH see BLOOD PATCH, EPIDURAL

EPIDURAL INJECTIONS see INJECTIONS, EPIDURAL

EPIDURAL NEOPLASMS

COMPLICATIONS

Pain due to epidural tumor in cancer patients. Report of two cases and differential diagnosis. Caraceni A, et al. **Ital J Neurol Sci** 1997 Oct;18(5):303–7

Dorsal extradural lipoma as cause of spinal claudication. Case report and review of the literature. Frank AM, et al. **Zentralbl Neurochir** 1998;59(1):23–6 (13 ref.)

DIAGNOSIS

Contrast-enhanced magnetic resonance imaging in a spinal epidural tumor model. Runge VM, et al. **Invest Radiol** 1997 Oct;32(10):589–95

Stage IV Hodgkin's disease presenting with spinal epidural involvement and cauda equina compression as the initial manifestation: case report. Toprak A, et al. **Spinal Cord** 1997 Oct;35(10):704–7

Epidural spinal cavernous hemangioma. Padolecchia R, et al. **Spine** 1998 May 15;23(10):1136–40

PATHOLOGY

Gestational choriocarcinoma presenting as an extradural mass—a case report. Mysorekar VV, et al. **Indian J Cancer** 1997 Mar;34(1):22–5

Complications of acute leukemia. Case two: epidural chloroma of the lower spinal canal. Proulx GM, et al. **J Clin Oncol** 1998 Sep;16(9):3201–2

SECONDARY

Spinal epidural compression complicating cancer of the cervix: review of seven cases. Ampil FL, et al. **Eur J Gynaecol Oncol** 1998;19(2):105–7

Central nervous system involvement secondary to metastatic mixed müllerian tumor of the uterus. Cormio G, et al. **Gynecol Obstet Invest** 1997;44(3):214–6

Ewing's sarcoma with central nervous system

EPIDURAL NEOPLASMS

metastasis—report of two cases. Doval DC, et al. **Indian J Cancer** 1997 Mar;34(1):26–9

Metastatic lesions from prostate cancer do not express oestrogen and progesterone receptors. Hobisch A, et al. **J Pathol** 1997 Jul;182(3):356–61

[Multiple epidural metastases and development of secondary metastatic spinal cord compression] Helweg-Larsen SE, et al. **Ugeskr Laeger** 1998 Feb 9;160(7):1022–5 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Dan)**

SURGERY

Cervical neuromas with extradural components: surgical management in a series of 57 patients. Lot G, et al. **Neurosurgery** 1997 Oct;41(4):813–20; discussion 820–2

EPIDURAL SPACE

Epidural abscess due to deep-neck infection. Koivunen P, et al. **Clin Infect Dis** 1998 Jun;26(6):1461–2

Sinusitis-associated epidural abscess presenting as posterior scalp abscess—a case report. Durand B, et al. **Int J Pediatr Otorhinolaryngol** 1998 Mar 1;43(2):147–51

Acquired neuromyotonia in a patient with spinal epidural abscess. Maddison P, et al. **Muscle Nerve** 1998 May; 21(5):672–4

Spontaneous spinal epidural haemorrhage complicating transjugular intrahepatic portosystemic stent shunting. McLellan S, et al. **Postgrad Med J** 1997 Oct;73(864):649–50

Safety of epidural endoscopy [letter] Saberski LR, et al. **Reg Anesth Pain Med** 1998 May-Jun;23(3):324–5

Metastatic choriocarcinoma in the thoracic extradural space: case report. Beşkonakli E, et al. **Spinal Cord** 1998 May; 36(5):366–7

Epidural abscess after lumbar discography. A case report. Junila J, et al. **Spine** 1997 Sep 15;22(18):2191–3

[A new technique of locating epidural space using infusion (letter)] Elhor M, et al. **Cah Anesthesiol** 1997;45(1):79–81 **(Fre)**

ANATOMY & HISTOLOGY

Morphology of the human internal vertebral venous plexus: a cadaver study after intravenous Araldite CY 221 injection. Groen RJ, et al. **Anat Rec** 1997 Oct;249(2):285–94

Pressure-guided method for identification of the epidural space in children [letter] Suwa T, et al. **Anesthesiology** 1998 Aug;89(2):546–8

Magnetic resonance imaging of the extradural space of the thoracic spine. Hirabayashi Y, et al. **Br J Anaesth** 1997 Nov;79(5):563–6

Epidural anatomy: new observations. Hogan QH. **Can J Anaesth** 1998 May;45(5 Pt 2):R40–8 (27 ref.) **(Eng, Fre)**

Computed tomographic study of lumbar (L3–4) epidural depth and its relationship to physical measurements in young adult men. Bahk JH, et al. **Reg Anesth Pain Med** 1998 May-Jun;23(3):262–5

The posterior epidural space depth [letter] Zarzur E. **Reg Anesth Pain Med** 1998 Jan-Feb;23(1):108–9

BLOOD SUPPLY

Giant cervical epidural veins after craniectomy for head trauma. Caruso RD, et al. **AJNR Am J Neuroradiol** 1998 May;19(5):903–6

Transmural pressure of epidural veins in the thoracic and lumbar spine of pigs. Nystrom EU, et al. **Anesthesiology** 1998 Aug;89(2):449–55

Neurologic manifestations of spinal epidural arteriovenous malformations. Hemphill JC 3rd, et al. **Neurology** 1998 Mar; 50(3):817–9

Spontaneous epidural hematoma discovered upon evaluation of a calcified disk herniation. Straus C, et al. **Rev Rhum Engl Ed** 1997 Jun;64(6):417–20

METABOLISM

Epidural pressures and spread of 2% lidocaine in the epidural space: influence of volume and speed of injection of the local anesthetic solution. Cardoso MM, et al. **Reg Anesth Pain Med** 1998 Jan-Feb;23(1):14–9

MICROBIOLOGY

A renal transplant recipient with acute paraparesis due to an Aspergillus epidural abscess. Delmas Y, et al. **Nephrol Dial Transplant** 1997 Oct;12(10):2185–7

[Spinal epidural abscess due to Fusobacterium nucleatum] Recagno G, et al. **Medicina (B Aires)** 1997;57(6):720–2 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Spa)**

PATHOLOGY

Spinal extramedullary hematopoiesis secondary to hepatocellular carcinoma. Case report and literature review. O'Connor JF, et al. **J Clin Gastroenterol** 1997 Sep; 25(2):466–9 (11 ref.)

Dural puncture and activated protein C resistance: risk factors for cerebral venous sinus thrombosis. Wilder-Smith E, et al. **J Neurol Neurosurg Psychiatry** 1997 Sep; 63(3):351–6

Epidural involvement in nontuberculous disk space infections. Incidence by magnetic resonance imaging, impact and prognosis. Pascaretti C, et al. **Rev Rhum Engl Ed** 1997 Oct;64(10):556–61

RADIOGRAPHY

Radiographic investigation of unilateral epidural block after single injection. Fukushige T, et al. **Anesthesiology** 1997 Dec;87(6):1574–5

Intradural disc herniation associated with epidural gas. Hidalgo-Ovejero AM, et al. **Spine** 1998 Jan 15;23(2):281–3

[Epidural air in the spinal canal in pneumomediastinum] Harzheim A, et al. **Rofo Fortschr Geb Rontgenstr Neuen Bildgeb Verfahr** 1998 Jul;169(1):95–7 (7 ref.) **(Ger)**

SURGERY

Removal of a torn Racz catheter from lumbar epidural space. Manchikanti L, et al. **Reg Anesth** 1997 Nov-Dec; 22(6):579–81

EPIGASTRIC ARTERIES

Deep inferior epigastric artery (DIEA) skin flap: clinical experience of 15 cases. Kostakoğlu N, et al. **Br J Plast Surg** 1998 Jan;51(1):25–31

The deep inferior epigastric artery perforator flap. Feller AM, et al. **Clin Plast Surg** 1998 Apr;25(2):197–206 (12 ref.)

Inferior epigastric artery pseudoaneurysm: a complication of paracentesis. Lam EY, et al. **J Vasc Surg** 1998 Sep; 28(3):566–9

ABNORMALITIES

Rare origin of the inferior epigastric artery from an anomalous medial circumflex femoral artery [letter] Shanahan D, et al. **J Anat** 1997 Nov;191 (Pt 4):611–3

ANATOMY & HISTOLOGY

[Topographic anatomic study of cells transplanted from the groin region] Remmert S, et al. **Anat Anz** 1998 Feb; 180(1):59–68 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Ger)**

INJURIES

Injury to abdominal wall vessels during laparoscopy in three horses. Ragle CA, et al. **J Am Vet Med Assoc** 1998 Jan 1;212(1):87–9

PATHOLOGY

[Thickness of the muscle layer of the gastroepiploic artery and the internal mammary artery—a presumable factor of flow instability in GEA during the perioperative period] Yamabuki K. **Nippon Kyobu Geka Gakkai Zasshi** 1997 Oct; 45(10):1725–32 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Jpn)**

SURGERY

Pseudoaneurysm of the inferior epigastric artery. Verbist J, et al. **Acta Chir Belg** 1997 Aug;97(4):196–8

Is deep dorsal vein arterialization an alternative surgical approach to treat venogenic impotence? Anafarta K, et al. **Urol Int** 1997;59(2):109–12

TRANSPLANTATION

The sensate deep inferior epigastric musculocutaneous flap: details of the operative technique. Muguti GI, et al. **Cent Afr J Med** 1997 Nov;43(11):340–3

Left internal mammary elongation with inferior epigastric artery in minimally invasive coronary surgery. Calafiore AM, et al. **Eur J Cardiothorac Surg** 1997 Sep;12(3):393–6; discussion 397–8

Intrapericardial herniation of the stomach after use of the right gastroepiploic artery for coronary artery bypass grafting. Manetta F, et al. **J Thorac Cardiovasc Surg** 1998 Feb;115(2):479–80

Minimally invasive left anterior descending coronary artery bypass with right gastroepiploic artery graft. Ohtsuka T, et al. **J Thorac Cardiovasc Surg** 1998 Sep;116(3):528–9

"Hexatuple" coronary bypass with in situ arterial grafts. Ochi M, et al. **Nippon Kyobu Geka Gakkai Zasshi** 1998 May; 46(5):402–5

[Coronary artery bypass grafting with arterial graft alone: radial artery and inferior epigastric artery used in combination] Kamata S, et al. **Kyobu Geka** 1998 Mar; 51(5):393–7 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Jpn)**

[Assessment of right gastroepiploic artery grafts by thallium scintigraphy] Hayashi S, et al. **Nippon Kyobu Geka Gakkai Zasshi** 1997 Oct;45(10):1720–4 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Jpn)**

ULTRASONOGRAPHY

Power Doppler imaging in preoperative planning and postoperative monitoring of muscle flaps. Loh N, et al. **J Clin Ultrasound** 1997 Nov-Dec;25(9):465–71

Sonographic localization of abdominal vessels in Chinese women: its role in laparoscopic surgery. Pun TC, et al. **Ultrasound Obstet Gynecol** 1998 Jan;11(1):59–61

EPIGLOTTIS

Solitary plasmacytoma of the epiglottis: a case report and review of the literature. Welsh J, et al. **J Laryngol Otol** 1998 Feb;112(2):174–6 (15 ref.)

Lymphoepithelioma-like carcinoma of the larynx associated with an Epstein-Barr viral infection. Sone M, et al. **Otolaryngol Head Neck Surg** 1998 Jul;119(1):134–7 (15 ref.)

ABNORMALITIES

Aplasia of the epiglottis: a rare congenital anomaly. Bonilla JA, et al. **Ear Nose Throat J** 1998 Jan;77(1):51–5

ANATOMY & HISTOLOGY

Aryepiglottic fold: normal topography and clinical implications. Reidenbach MM. **Clin Anat** 1998;11(4):223–35

Bronchus-associated lymphoid tissue (BALT) and larynx-associated lymphoid tissue (LALT) are found at different frequencies in children, adolescents and adults. Hiller AS, et al. **Scand J Immunol** 1998 Feb;47(2):159–62

INJURIES

Hot water injury to a child's airway which spared the mouth and tongue [letter; comment] Mahoney P, et al. **Burns** 1998 Feb;24(1):82–3. Comment on: Burns 1996 Nov;22(7):570–3.

PATHOLOGY

A high, large epiglottis disturbs proper positioning of the laryngeal mask and cuffed oropharyngeal airway. Kawana S, et al. **Anesth Analg** 1998 Aug;87(2):489–90

Post-transplant lymphoproliferative disease may present with severe airway obstruction. Hammer GB, et al. **Anesthesiology** 1998 Jul;89(1):263–5

Laryngeal malakoplakia. Gupta AK, et al. **J Laryngol Otol** 1997 Oct;111(10):978–9

PHYSIOPATHOLOGY

Epiglottic retroversion as a cause of upper airway obstruction in two horses. Parente EJ, et al. **Equine Vet J** 1998 May; 30(3):270–2

RADIOGRAPHY

Vallecula sign and epiglottitis [letter; comment] Frumkin K. **Ann Emerg Med** 1998 Jan;31(1):139. Comment on: Ann Emerg Med 1997 Jul;30(1):1–6.

Vallecula sign and epiglottitis [letter; comment] Rothrock SG, et al. **Ann Emerg Med** 1998 Jan;31(1):139. Comment on: Ann Emerg Med 1997 Jul;30(1):1–6.

Volume estimation of the preepiglottic and paraglottic space using spiral computed tomography. Hermans R, et al. **Surg Radiol Anat** 1997;19(3):185–8

SURGERY

A case of pleomorphic adenoma of the epiglottis. Bilateral vocal-cord paralysis after YAG laser surgery. Ito A, et al. **Auris Nasus Larynx** 1997 Jul;24(3):303–7

A new epiglottoplasty procedure for the treatment of intractable aspiration. Remacle M, et al. **Eur Arch Otorhinolaryngol** 1998;255(2):64–7

Epiglottic augmentation for treatment of dorsal displacement of the soft palate in racehorses: 59 cases (1985–1994). Tulleners E, et al. **J Am Vet Med Assoc** 1997 Oct 15; 211(8):1022–8

[The surgical treatment for the epiglottic cancer extended to the base of tongue] Zhuang H, et al. **Chung Hua Erh Pi Yen Hou Ko Tsa Chih** 1996;31(6):368–70 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Chi)**

EPIGLOTTITIS

COMPLICATIONS

Sudden respiratory insufficiency in a previously healthy 47-year-old man. Chan ED, et al. **Chest** 1997 Nov 5; 112(5):1419–22

Adult supraglottitis: an important cause of airway obstruction. Dixon J, et al. **J Accid Emerg Med** 1998 Mar; 15(2):114–5

DIAGNOSIS

Lingual abscess mimicking epiglottitis. Kolb JC, et al. **Am J Emerg Med** 1998 Jul;16(4):414–6

Lest we forget acute epiglottitis [letter] Selvadurai H, et al. **J Paediatr Child Health** 1998 Jun;34(3):306–7

[Invasive infection with Haemophilus influenzae type b in spite of complete vaccination] Breukels MA, et al. **Ned Tijdschr Geneeskd** 1998 Mar 14;142(11):586–9 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Dut)**

[Upper respiratory tract infections: croup and epiglottitis] Rey Galán C, et al. **An Esp Pediatr** 1997 Jun;Spec No 2:196–9 **(Spa)**

EPIDEMIOLOGY

Adult epiglottitis in a Canadian setting. Hébert PC, et al. **Laryngoscope** 1998 Jan;108(1 Pt 1):64–9

The changing face of epiglottitis in Canterbury 1970–1996. Sivertsen LM, et al. **N Z Med J** 1998 Jun 12; 111(1067):208–10

ETIOLOGY

Aetiology of acute epiglottitis in adults. Trollfors B, et al. **Scand J Infect Dis** 1998;30(1):49–51

[Acute epiglottitis caused by Haemophilus influenzae type b in children: presentation of 21 cases] del Carmen Otero M, et al. **Enferm Infecc Microbiol Clin** 1997 Nov;

15(9):462–7 (56 ref.) (Eng. Abstr.) **(Spa)**
[Epiglottitis caused by Haemophilus influenzae type b in a patient with AIDS (letter)] Moro MJ, et al. **Enferm Infecc Microbiol Clin** 1997 Nov;15(9):499–500 **(Spa)**

MICROBIOLOGY

Acute epiglottitis caused by methicillin-resistant Staphylococcus aureus in adults. Freeman L, et al. **Clin Infect Dis** 1998 May;26(5):1240–1
Supraglottitis and group A Streptococcus. Wenger JK. **Pediatr Infect Dis J** 1997 Oct;16(10):1005–7

PATHOLOGY

[A case of tuberculous epiglottitis: an unusual form of presentation] Ruiz Franco MF, et al. **Acta Otorrinolaringol Esp** 1997 Aug–Sep;48(6):501–3 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Spa)**

SURGERY

Candida epiglottitis: clinical implications. Myer CM 3rd. **Am J Otolaryngol** 1997 Nov–Dec;18(6):428–30

THERAPY

Sevoflurane and adult acute epiglottitis [letter; comment] Donnelly T, et al. **Anaesthesia** 1998 May;53(5):516. Comment on: Anaesthesia 1997 Aug;52(8):810.
Airway management for adult patients with acute epiglottitis: a 12-year experience at an academic medical center (1984–1995). Park KW, et al. **Anesthesiology** 1998 Jan; 88(1):254–61

EPIKERATOPHAKIA

Keratocyte repopulation in epikeratoplasty specimens. Yoon YD, et al. **Cornea** 1998 Mar;17(2):180–4
Live-epikeratophakia for keratoconus. Krumeich JH, et al. **J Cataract Refract Surg** 1998 Apr;24(4):456–63
[An experimental study on epikeratophakia] Li J, et al. **Chung Hua Yen Ko Tsa Chih** 1996 May;32(3):233–6 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Chi)**
[Live epikeratophakia and deep lamellar keratoplasty for I-III stage-specific surgical treatment of keratoconus] Krumeich JH, et al. **Klin Monatsbl Augenheilkd** 1997 Aug; 211(2):94–100 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Ger)**

METHODS

Non-freeze epikeratophakia in children. Aznabayev MT, et al. **Eur J Ophthalmol** 1998 Jan–Mar;8(1):8–11
Epikeratoplasty for keratoconus using manually dissected fresh lenticules: 4-year follow-up. Vajpayee RB, et al. **J Refract Surg** 1997 Nov–Dec;13(7):659–62

EPILATION see **HAIR REMOVAL**

EPILEPSIA PARTIALIS CONTINUA

COMPLICATIONS

Epilepsia partialis continua of childhood involving bilateral brain hemispheres. Takahashi Y, et al. **Acta Neurol Scand** 1997 Dec;96(6):345–52

DIAGNOSIS

Koshevnikov syndrome in a patient with MELAS plus syndrome: electron microscopic and neuroimage studies. Peterus T, et al. **Chin Med J (Engl)** 1997 Sep;110(9):726–30
Progressive cerebral degeneration of childhood with liver disease (Alpers Huttenlocher disease) with cytochrome oxidase deficiency presenting with epilepsia partialis continua as the first clinical manifestation. Wörle H, et al. **Clin Neuropathol** 1998 Mar–Apr;17(2):63–8

GENETICS

Familial alternating epilepsia partialis continua with chronic encephalitis: another variant of Rasmussen syndrome? Silver K, et al. **Arch Neurol** 1998 May;55(5):733–6

THERAPY

Long-term selective IgG immuno-adsorption improves Rasmussen's encephalitis. Antozzi C, et al. **Neurology** 1998 Jul;51(1):302–5

EPILEPSY

see related
KINDLING (NEUROLOGY)
LANDAU-KLEFFNER SYNDROME

Epilepsy in pregnancy. Rochester JA, et al. **Am Fam Physician** 1997 Oct 15;56(6):1631–6, 1638 (30 ref.)
Epilepsy in childhood [see comments] Neville BG. **BMJ** 1997 Oct 11;315(7113):924–30 (37 ref.). Comment in: BMJ 1998 Mar 7;316(7133):780.
Pregnancy and quality of life in women with epilepsy. Kaneko S. **Clin Ther** 1998;20 Suppl A:A30–47; discussion A58–60 (66 ref.)
Epilepsy: comprehensive care, quality of life, and factors preventing people with epilepsy from being employed. Yagi K. **Clin Ther** 1998;20 Suppl A:A19–29 (13 ref.)
Seizure disorders. **Curr Opin Neurol** 1998 Apr;11(2):174–91
Disability due to restrictions in childhood epilepsy. Carpay HA, et al. **Dev Med Child Neurol** 1997 Aug;39(8):521–6
Epilepsy and prejudice with particular relevance to childhood. Gordon N, et al. **Dev Med Child Neurol** 1997 Nov;39(11):777–81 (51 ref.)
3rd European Congress of Epileptology. Warsaw, Poland, May 24–28, 1998. Abstracts. **Epilepsia** 1998;39 Suppl 2:1–132
Proceedings of the 31st Congress of the Japan Epilepsy Society. Kyoto, Japan. September 18–19, 1997. **Epilepsia** 1998;39 Suppl 5:1–86
Epilepsy in the accident and emergency department—developing a code of safe practice for adult patients. South East and South West Thames Accident and Emergency Specialty Sub-committees. Ryan J, et al. **J Accid Emerg Med** 1998 Jul;15(4):237–43
Risk of recurrent seizures after two unprovoked seizures [see comments] Hauser WA, et al. **N Engl J Med** 1998 Feb 12;338(7):429–34. Comment in: N Engl J Med 1998 Jul 9;339(2):128–9; discussion 129–30. Comment in: N Engl J Med 1998 Jul 9;339(2):129; discussion 129–30.
Seizure disorders in adults: evaluation and management of new onset seizures. Hilton G. **Nurse Pract** 1997 Sep; 22(9):42, 45, 49–52 passim (22 ref.)
International League against Epilepsy (British Branch) annual scientific meeting. Oxford, October 1997. Abstracts. **Seizure** 1998 Feb;7(1):73–82
Sleep deprivation and its effect on an index of cardiac parasympathetic activity in early nonREM sleep in normal and epileptic subjects. Delamont RS, et al. **Sleep** 1998 Aug 1;21(5):493–8
Epilepsy: knowledge, attitude and practice in literate urban population, Accra, Ghana. Nyame PK, et al. **West Afr J Med** 1997 Jul–Sep;16(3):139–45
[Congenital bilateral perisylvian syndrome] Olsen PM, et al. **Ugeskr Laeger** 1998 Jul 13;160(29):4307–9 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Dan)**
[Febrile convulsion and related epileptic syndromes] Fujino O, et al. **Nippon Ika Daigaku Zasshi** 1998 Feb;65(1):58–61 (6 ref.) **(Jpn)**
[A case of floppy infant with diffuse cerebral calcification, atresia ani, mental retardation and epilepsy] Kurihara M, et al. **No To Hattatsu** 1997 Nov;29(6):514–5 **(Jpn)**
[Investigation of swimming classes for school children with epilepsy—a questionnaire survey of school nursing teachers] Nishikawa M, et al. **No To Hattatsu** 1998 Jan; 30(1):15–9 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Jpn)**
[Feelings and behaviors of parents of children with epilepsy] De Souza EA, et al. **Arq Neuropsiquiatr** 1998 Mar; 56(1):39–44 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Por)**
[Caring for the epileptic child as a paradigm of the chronic patient] Herranz JL. **An Esp Pediatr** 1997 Jun;Spec No 1:112–4 **(Spa)**
[XXXV Annual meeting of the Spanish League Against Epilepsy. Seville, 21–22 November 1997] **Rev Neurol** 1998 Feb;26(150):240–330 **(Spa)**
[Epilepsy, society and rights] Villanueva-Gómez F. **Rev Neurol** 1998 Feb;26(150):294–7 (13 ref.) (Eng. Abstr.) **(Spa)**

BLOOD

Serum trace elements, glutathione, copper/zinc superoxide dismutase, and lipid peroxidation in epileptic patients with phenytoin or carbamazepine monotherapy. Liu CS, et al. **Clin Neuropharmacol** 1998 Jan–Feb;21(1):62–4
Effects of valproate, phenobarbital, and carbamazepine on sex steroid setup in women with epilepsy. Murialdo G, et al. **Clin Neuropharmacol** 1998 Jan–Feb;21(1):52–8
Population analysis of the pharmacokinetics of tiagabine in patients with epilepsy. Samara EE, et al. **Epilepsia** 1998 Aug;39(8):868–73
Endogenous alkaloids in the brain of rats loaded with tyrosine/tryptophan & in the serum of patients of neurodegenerative & psychiatric disorders. Arun P, et al. **Indian J Med Res** 1998 May;107:231–8
Does antiepileptic therapy affect immune response? De Sarro GB, et al. **J Chemother** 1998 Apr;10(2):184–6
Evaluation of the potential interaction between felbamate and erythromycin in patients with epilepsy. Sachdeo RC, et al. **J Clin Pharmacol** 1998 Feb;38(2):184–90
Population-based investigation of valproic acid relative clearance using nonlinear mixed effects modeling: influence of drug-drug interaction and patient characteristics. Yukawa E, et al. **J Clin Pharmacol** 1997 Dec;37(12):1160–7
Alterations in the carnitine metabolism in epileptic children treated with valproic acid. Chung S, et al. **J Korean Med Sci** 1997 Dec;12(6):553–8
Valproate therapy does not deplete carnitine levels in otherwise healthy children. Hirose S, et al. **Pediatrics** 1998 May;101(5):E9
Serum prolactin levels are elevated also after pseudo-epileptic seizures. Alving J. **Seizure** 1998 Apr; 7(2):85–9
Vigabatrin serum concentration to dosage ratio: influence of age and associated antiepileptic drugs. Armijo JA, et al. **Ther Drug Monit** 1997 Oct;19(5):491–8
High-performance liquid chromatography quantitation of plasma lamotrigine concentrations: application measuring trough concentrations in patients with epilepsy. Sallustio BC, et al. **Ther Drug Monit** 1997 Dec;19(6):688–93
[Plasma prolactin in childhood paroxysmal disorders] Petroni F, et al. **Pediatr Med Chir** 1998 Mar–Apr;20(2):137–8 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Ita)**
[Concentration of copper and ceruloplasmin in serum of patients treated for epilepsy] Motta E, et al. **Wiad Lek** 1998; 51(3–4):156–61 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Pol)**
[Changes in the functional thrombocyte activity in epilepsy] Slastenko OA, et al. **Zh Nevrol Psikhiatr Im S S Korsakova** 1998;98(7):43–4 **(Rus)**

CHEMICALLY INDUCED

Sequencing of cDNA encoding serum albumin and its extrahepatic synthesis in the Mongolian gerbil, Meriones unguiculatus. Yoshida K, et al. **DNA Res** 1997 Oct 31; 4(5):351–4
Summary. Aggravation of seizures by antiepileptic drugs: what to do in clinical practice. Genton P, et al. **Epilepsia** 1998;39 Suppl 3:S26–9
Antiepileptic drug-induced worsening of seizures in children. Guerrini R, et al. **Epilepsia** 1998;39 Suppl 3:S2–10 (57 ref.)
Glucose utilization during interictal intervals in an epilepsy model induced by pilocarpine: a qualitative study. Scorza FA, et al. **Epilepsia** 1998 Oct;39(10):1041–5
Comparison of effects of valproate and trans-2-en-valproate on different forms of epileptiform activity in rat hippocampal and temporal cortex slices. Sokolova S, et al. **Epilepsia** 1998 Mar;39(3):251–8
Layer-specific pathways for the horizontal propagation of epileptiform discharges in neocortex. Telfeian AE, et al. **Epilepsia** 1998 Jul;39(7):700–8
The cerebral hemisphere of the turtle in vitro. An experimental model with spontaneous interictal-like spikes for the study of epilepsy. Velluti JC, et al. **Epilepsy Res** 1997 Jul;28(1):29–37
Treatment of accidental high dose intraventricular mezlocillin application by cerebrospinal fluid exchange. Kristof RA, et al. **J Neurol Neurosurg Psychiatry** 1998 Mar; 64(3):379–81
Ictal epileptiform activity in the CA3 region of hippocampal slices produced by pilocarpine. Rutecki PA, et al. **J Neurophysiol** 1998 Jun;79(6):3019–29
Interaction between pefloxacin and aminophylline in genetically epilepsy-prone rats. Imperatore C, et al. **J Pharm Pharmacol** 1997 Oct;49(10):1025–9
Glutamate metabotropic receptors modulate the expression of in vitro epileptiform activity in rat hippocampal slices. Tebano MT, et al. **Life Sci** 1997;61(23):PL343–7
Erythropoietin-induced epilepsy in hemodialysis patients? [letter; comment] Beccari M. **Nephron** 1998;78(3):354. Comment on: Nephron 1996;73(2):320–1.
Activation of muscarinic receptors during blockade of GABA(A)-mediated inhibition induces synchronous epileptiform activity in immature rat hippocampus. Psarropoulou C, et al. **Neuroscience** 1998 Feb;82(4):1067–77
Epileptic seizure associated with intracerebroventricular and intrathecal morphine bolus. Kronenberg MF, et al. **Pain** 1998 Apr;75(2–3):383–7
Persistent elevation of nocturnal activity in rodents following apparent recovery from lithium/pilocarpine-induced limbic seizures. Persinger MA, et al. **Percept Mot Skills** 1998 Jun;86(3 Pt 2):1243–8
Geophysical variables and behavior: LXXXIV. Quantitative increases in group aggression in male epileptic rats during increases in geomagnetic activity. St Pierre L, et al. **Percept Mot Skills** 1998 Jun;86(3 Pt 2):1392–4
Development of an experimental model of epilepsy in rats exposed to ozone. Escalante-Membrillo C, et al. **Toxicol Lett** 1997 Dec;93(2–3):103–7
[Seizure-linked hippocampal plasticity and protection against excitotoxicity: possible role of neuropeptide-y] el Bahh B, et al. **Neurochirurgie** 1998 Mar;44(1):31–7 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Fre)**
[Epileptic seizure most probably caused by azelastine treatment in a patient with bronchial asthma and genuine epilepsy] Watanabe H, et al. **Arerugi** 1997 Jul;46(7):605–8 **(Jpn)**
[Theophylline-associated epilepsy with lacuna infarction] Ueno M, et al. **No To Hattatsu** 1997 Sep;29(5):406–10 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Jpn)**
[Isoniazid-induced toxic encephalopathy (letter)] Ramos A, et al. **Rev Neurol** 1998 Jan;26(149):160 **(Spa)**

CLASSIFICATION

Classification of reflex epilepsies and reflex seizures. Dreifuss FE. **Adv Neurol** 1998;75:5–13 (53 ref.)
The variants of reading epilepsy. A clinical and video-EEG study of 17 patients with reading-induced seizures. Koutroumanidis M, et al. **Brain** 1998 Aug;121 (Pt 8):1409–27
Epilepsy in patients with cerebral palsy [see comments] Hadjipanayis A, et al. **Dev Med Child Neurol** 1997 Oct; 39(10):659–63. Comment in: Dev Med Child Neurol 1997 Oct;39(10):645.
Classifications of the International League Against Epilepsy: time for reappraisal [comment] Engel J Jr. **Epilepsia** 1998 Sep;39(9):1014–7. Comment on: Epilepsia 1998 Sep;39(9):1006–13.
Prevalence, classification, and severity of epilepsy and epileptic syndromes in children. Eriksson KJ, et al. **Epilepsia** 1997 Dec;38(12):1275–82
Semiological seizure classification [see comments] Lüders H,

et al. **Epilepsia** 1998 Sep;39(9):1006–13. Comment in: Epilepsia 1998 Sep;39(9):1014–7.
The syndromic classification of the International League Against Epilepsy: a hospital–based study from South India. Murthy JM, et al. **Epilepsia** 1998 Jan;39(1):48–54
Infantile spasms [letter; comment] Mitra M.
Indian Pediatr 1997 Oct;34(10):950–1. Comment on: Indian Pediatr 1997 Mar;34(3):220–6.
Electroencephalography and video–electroencephalography in the classification of childhood epilepsy syndromes. Ferrie CD, et al. **J R Soc Med** 1998 May;91(5):251–9 (43 ref.)
[Topiramat in childhood epilepsy. A growing indication spectrum in everyday clinical practice. 2nd Congress of the European Pediatric Neurology Society, Maastrich, 9 October 1997] **Klin Padiatr** 1998 Mar–Apr;210(2 Suppl):1–4 **(Ger)**
[Semiologic classification of epileptic seizures] Noachtar S, et al. **Nervenarzt** 1998 Feb;69(2):117–26 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Ger)**
[Epilepsies during the first year of life] Caraballo R, et al. **Rev Neurol** 1997 Oct;25(146):1521–4 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Spa)**

COMPLICATIONS

Bitemporal hemianopia in photosensitive epilepsy: a case study. Anyanwu E.
Acta Physiol Pharmacol Ther Latinoam 1997;47(3):187–93
Response of obsessive compulsive disorder to carbamazepine in two patients with comorbid epilepsy. Koopowitz LF, et al. **Ann Clin Psychiatry** 1997 Sep;9(3):171–3
Complications of epilepsy and a ruptured pyonephrosis: radiology to the rescue in the Brooks murder case. Foote GA, et al. **Australas Radiol** 1998 May;42(2):130–5
Aicardi syndrome [letter] King AM, et al.
Br J Ophthalmol 1998 Apr;82(4):457
Epilepsy and non–organic non–affective psychosis. National epidemiologic study. Bredkjaer SR, et al.
Br J Psychiatry 1998 Mar;172:235–8
Gelastic epilepsy, hypothalamic hamartoma, precocious puberty, and agenesis of the corpus callosum: a new association. Alikhanov AA, et al. **Brain Dev** 1998 Jun; 20(4):239–41
Intracranial calcifications, epilepsy, and optic atrophy associated with metaphyseal dysplasia: a case report. Ohtagaki A, et al. **Brain Dev** 1997 Sep;19(6):414–7
Migraine–like symptoms triggered by occipital lone seizures: response to sumatriptan. Ogunyemi A, et al.
Can J Neurol Sci 1998 May;25(2):151–3
Sleep disorders and their relationship to psychological disturbance in children with epilepsy. Stores G, et al.
Child Care Health Dev 1998 Jan;24(1):5–19
Continuous spikes and waves during sleep in children with shunted hydrocephalus. Veggiotti P, et al.
Childs Nerv Syst 1998 Apr–May;14(4–5):188–94
Neuropsychological effects of antiepileptic drugs: a current perspective. Nichols ME, et al. **Clin Neuropharmacol** 1993 Dec;16(6):471–84 (52 ref.)
Adaptive and maladaptive behaviour in children with epileptic encephalopathies: correlation with cerebral glucose metabolism. Ferrie CD, et al.
Dev Med Child Neurol 1997 Sep;39(9):588–95
Do neurological disorders in childhood pose a risk for mental health in young adulthood? Kokkonen ER, et al.
Dev Med Child Neurol 1998 Jun;40(6):364–8
Effects of transitory cognitive impairment on psychosocial functioning of children with epilepsy: a therapeutic trial. Marston D, et al. **Dev Med Child Neurol** 1993 Jul; 35(7):574–81
Selecting an antidepressant for use in a patient with epilepsy. Safety considerations. Curran S, et al. **Drug Saf** 1998 Feb; 18(2):125–33 (60 ref.)
Pregnancy and epilepsy. Swartjes JM, et al.
Eur J Obstet Gynecol Reprod Biol 1998 Jul;79(1):3–11 (156 ref.)
Congenital muscular dystrophy with partial merosin deficiency and late onset epilepsy. Martinello F, et al.
Eur Neurol 1998 Jul;40(1):37–45
Epilepsy and pregnancy [editorial] Byrne B. **Ir Med J** 1997 Aug–Sep;90(5):172, 174
To what extent do premenstrual and interictal dysphoric disorder overlap? Significance for therapy. Blumer D, et al. **J Affect Disord** 1998 Mar;48(2–3):215–25
Asthma and epilepsy: are they related? A retrospective study. Castaneda GY, et al. **J Child Neurol** 1998 Jun;13(6):283–5
Association of cerebral palsy with epilepsy. Kaushik A, et al. **J Indian Med Assoc** 1997 Oct;95(10):552–4, 565
Learning disabilities: moving forward—a focus on epilepsy, Birmingham, England, 29 June 1996. Ahmed Z, et al.
J Intellect Disabil Res 1997 Aug;41 (Pt 4):355–60
Calcified cystic lesions in a patient with epilepsy and progressive dementia. Cibula JE, et al. **J Neuroimaging** 1998 Apr;8(2):97–102
Circumstances of death in sudden death in epilepsy: interviews of bereaved relatives. Nashef L, et al.
J Neurol Neurosurg Psychiatry 1998 Mar;64(3):349–52
Psychiatric morbidity in epilepsy: a case controlled study of adults receiving disability benefits. Stefansson SB, et al.
J Neurol Neurosurg Psychiatry 1998 Feb;64(2):238–41
Transient epileptic amnesia: a description of the clinical and neuropsychological features in 10 cases and a review of the literature. Zeman AZ, et al.
J Neurol Neurosurg Psychiatry 1998 Apr;64(4):435–43 (50 ref.)
Epileptic nystagmus in infancy. Harris CM, et al.
J Neurol Sci 1997 Oct 3;151(1):111–4
Developmental language disorders and epilepsy.
Parry–Fielder B, et al. **J Paediatr Child Health** 1997 Aug; 33(4):277–80 (38 ref.)
Epilepsy and the law. Joubert AF, et al. **Med Law** 1997; 16(4):769–78 (40 ref.)
Subacute postictal aggression. Gerard ME, et al.
Neurology 1998 Feb;50(2):384–8
Testosterone versus testosterone and testolactone in treating reproductive and sexual dysfunction in men with epilepsy and hypogonadism. Herzog AG, et al. **Neurology** 1998 Mar; 50(3):782–4
Treatment of seizures in patients with learning disabilities. Hannah JA, et al. **Pharmacol Ther** 1998 Apr;78(1):1–8 (108 ref.)
Coeliac disease and epilepsy. Cronin CC, et al. **QJM** 1998 Apr;91(4):303–8
Epileptic seizures in patients with multiple sclerosis. Is the prognosis of epilepsy underestimated? Engelsen BA, et al.
Seizure 1997 Oct;6(5):377–82
Learning disability and epilepsy. 2, a review of available outcome measures and position statement on development priorities. Espie CA, et al. **Seizure** 1997 Oct;6(5):337–50 (85 ref.)
Learning disability and epilepsy. 1, towards common outcome measures. Kerr MP, et al. **Seizure** 1997 Oct; 6(5):331–6 (21 ref.)
Epilepsy in early development: the lesson from surgery for early intractable seizures. Caplan R.
Semin Pediatr Neurol 1995 Dec;2(4):238–45 (50 ref.)
Cognitive and behavioral disturbances as epileptic manifestations in children: an overview. Deonna T.
Semin Pediatr Neurol 1995 Dec;2(4):254–60 (23 ref.)
Autistic regression and disintegrative disorder: how important the role of epilepsy? Rapin I.
Semin Pediatr Neurol 1995 Dec;2(4):278–85 (57 ref.)
Predictors of sleepiness in epilepsy patients. Malow BA, et al. **Sleep** 1997 Dec;20(12):1105–10
Prevalence of cysticercosis in epileptics and members of their families in Burundi. Newell E, et al.
Trans R Soc Trop Med Hyg 1997 Jul–Aug;91(4):389–91
[Carbamazepine and vigabatrin in epileptic pregnant woman and side effects in the newborn infant] Kayemba Kay'S S, et al. **Arch Pediatr** 1997 Oct;4(10):975–8 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Fre)**
[Depression in epileptic patients with and without history of suicidal attempts: preliminary report] Motta E, et al.
Psychiatr Pol 1998 Mar–Apr;32(2):199–208 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Pol)**
[Surgical treatment of cerebral vascular pathologies in epileptic patients] Rassi Neto A, et al.
Arq Neuropsiquiatr 1997 Sep;55(3A):408–12 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Por)**
[Depressive states in adolescents with epilepsy] Ozeretskovskil SD.
Zh Nevrol Psikhiatr Im S S Korsakova 1998;98(4):37–9 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Rus)**
[Transient global amnesia: different etiopathogenic mechanisms (letter; comment)] del Real MA, et al.
Rev Neurol 1997 Dec;25(148):2065–6. Comment on: Rev Neurol 1997 Mar;25(139):460–4. **(Spa)**
[Munchausen syndrome by proxy: report of one case with epilepsy] Fernández–Jaén A, et al. **Rev Neurol** 1998 May; 26(153):772–4 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Spa)**

CONGENITAL

Agenesis of the corpus callosum: a United Kingdom series of 56 cases. Taylor M, et al.
J Neurol Neurosurg Psychiatry 1998 Jan;64(1):131–4
A clinically recognizable neuronal migration disorder: congenital bilateral perisylvian syndrome. Case report with long–term clinical and EEG follow–up. Baykan–Kurt B, et al. **Seizure** 1997 Dec;6(6):487–93

DIAGNOSIS

Measurement of hippocampal T2 in epilepsy [letter; comment] Duncan JS, et al. **AJNR Am J Neuroradiol** 1997 Oct;18(9):1791–2. Comment on: AJNR Am J Neuroradiol 1996 Nov–Dec;17(10):1811–4.
Loss of digitations of the hippocampal head on high–resolution fast spin–echo MR: a sign of mesial temporal sclerosis. Oppenheim C, et al.
AJNR Am J Neuroradiol 1998 Mar;19(3):457–63
Subdural grid implantation for intracranial EEG recording: CT and MR appearance. Silberbusch MA, et al.
AJNR Am J Neuroradiol 1998 Jun–Jul;19(6):1089–93
Evolution of epilepsy in children with mental retardation: five–year experience in 78 cases. Eriksson K, et al.
Am J Ment Retard 1998 Mar;102(5):464–72
Schizophrenia–like psychosis and epilepsy: the status of the association. Sachdev P. **Am J Psychiatry** 1998 Mar; 155(3):325–36 (99 ref.)
Significance of the EEG after the first afebrile seizure. Panayiotopoulos CP. **Arch Dis Child** 1998 Jun;78(6):575–6; discussion 576–7
Treatment resistant epilepsy or convulsive syncope? Zaidi A, et al. **BMJ** 1998 Sep 26;317(7162):869–70
Epilepsy: a costly misdiagnosis. Nowack WJ.
Clin Electroencephalogr 1997 Oct;28(4):225–8
Detection of spikes with artificial neural networks using raw EEG. Ozdamar O, et al. **Comput Biomed Res** 1998 Apr; 31(2):122–42
Differential diagnosis of sleep disorders, non–epileptic attacks and epileptic seizures. Roberts R. **Curr Opin Neurol** 1998 Apr;11(2):135–9 (47 ref.)
Electroencephalographic findings in epilepsy in Asir region of southern Saudi Arabia. Adzaku FK, et al.
East Afr Med J 1997 Jul;74(7):438–41
Sharp transients in the sleep EEG of healthy adults: a possible pitfall in the diagnostic assessment of seizure disorders. Beun AM, et al. **Electroencephalogr Clin Neurophysiol** 1998 Jan;106(1):44–51
Bicoherence of intracranial EEG in sleep, wakefulness and seizures. Bullock TH, et al.
Electroencephalogr Clin Neurophysiol 1997 Dec; 103(6):661–78
A practical analysis of computer based seizure detection during continuous video–EEG monitoring. Salinsky MC.
Electroencephalogr Clin Neurophysiol 1997 Oct; 103(4):445–9
Recommendations for neuroimaging of patients with epilepsy. Commission on Neuroimaging of the International League Against Epilepsy. **Epilepsia** 1997 Nov; 38(11):1255–6
The contribution of tertiary centers to the quality of the diagnosis and treatment of epilepsy. Osservatorio Regionale per l'Epilessia (OREp), Lombardy. **Epilepsia** 1997 Dec; 38(12):1338–43
Predictive value of interictal epileptiform discharges during non–REM sleep on scalp EEG recordings for the lateralization of epileptogenesis. Adachi N, et al.
Epilepsia 1998 Jun;39(6):628–32
The benign occipital epilepsies of childhood: an overview of the idiopathic syndromes and of the relationship to migraine. Andermann F, et al. **Epilepsia** 1998;39 Suppl 4:S9–23 (61 ref.)
Cavernous angioma presenting as pregnancy–related seizures. Awada A, et al. **Epilepsia** 1997 Jul;38(7):844–6
Periventricular nodular heterotopia: epileptogenic findings. Battaglia G, et al. **Epilepsia** 1997 Nov;38(11):1173–82
Cysticercosis and epilepsy: a critical review. Carpio A, et al. **Epilepsia** 1998 Oct;39(10):1025–40 (201 ref.)
Development and cross–cultural translations of a 31–item quality of life in epilepsy inventory. Cramer JA, et al.
Epilepsia 1998 Jan;39(1):81–8
Safety of intrahippocampal depth electrodes for presurgical evaluation of patients with intractable epilepsy. Fernández G, et al. **Epilepsia** 1997 Aug;38(8):922–9
The effect of television frame rate on EEG abnormalities in photosensitive and pattern–sensitive epilepsy [published erratum appears in Epilepsia 1998 Apr;39(4):453] Fylan F, et al. **Epilepsia** 1997 Oct;38(10):1124–31
Adolescent onset of idiopathic photosensitive occipital epilepsy after remission of benign rolandic epilepsy. Guerrini R, et al. **Epilepsia** 1997 Jul;38(7):777–81
Location of the epileptic zone and its physiopathological effects on memory–related activity of the temporal lobe structures: a study with intracranial event–related potentials. Guillem F, et al. **Epilepsia** 1998 Sep;39(9):928–41
Selective amobarbital test for the determination of language function in patients with epilepsy with frontal and posterior temporal brain lesions. Hajek M, et al. **Epilepsia** 1998 Apr; 39(4):389–98
Postictal nosewiping lateralizes and localizes to the ipsilateral temporal lobe. Hirsch LJ, et al. **Epilepsia** 1998 Sep; 39(9):991–7
What is the significance of subjective events recorded during long–term EEG video monitoring? Holmes MD, et al.
Epilepsia 1998 Aug;39(8):857–62
Interictal cardiovascular autonomic responses in patients with epilepsy. Isojärvi JI, et al. **Epilepsia** 1998 Apr;39(4):420–6
Symptomatic occipital lobe epilepsy. Kuzniecky R.
Epilepsia 1998;39 Suppl 4:S24–31 (41 ref.)
Quantitative MRI in outpatient childhood epilepsy. Lawson JA, et al. **Epilepsia** 1997 Dec;38(12):1289–93
Motor and sensory mapping of the frontal and occipital lobes [published erratum appears in Epilepsia 1998 Aug;39(8):912] Lesser RP, et al. **Epilepsia** 1998;39 Suppl 4:S69–80 (100 ref.)
Ganglioglioma and intractable epilepsy: clinical and neurophysiologic features and predictors of outcome after surgery. Morris HH, et al. **Epilepsia** 1998 Mar;39(3):307–13
Atonic epileptic drop attacks associated with generalized spike–and–slow wave complexes: video–polygraphic study in two patients. Oguni H, et al. **Epilepsia** 1997 Jul; 38(7):813–8
West syndrome and its related epileptic syndromes. Ohtsuka Y. **Epilepsia** 1998;39 Suppl 5:30–7
When should induction protocols be used in the diagnostic evaluation of patients with paroxysmal events? Parra J, et al. **Epilepsia** 1998 Aug;39(8):863–7
Reproduction among individuals with idiopathic/cryptogenic epilepsy: risk factors for spontaneous abortion. Schupf N, et al. **Epilepsia** 1997 Jul; 38(7):824–9
Widespread cerebral structural changes in two patients with gelastic seizures and hypothalamic hamartomata. Sisodiya SM, et al. **Epilepsia** 1997 Sep;38(9):1008–10
Intractable epilepsy in a population–based series of mentally retarded children. Steffenburg U, et al. **Epilepsia** 1998 Jul; 39(7):767–75

Prevalence and descriptive epidemiology of Lennox–Gastaut syndrome among Atlanta children. Trevathan E, et al. **Epilepsia** 1997 Dec;38(12):1283–8

The EEG findings in extratemporal seizures. Westmoreland BF. **Epilepsia** 1998;39 Suppl 4:S1–8 (54 ref.)

Factors distinguishing families of patients with psychogenic seizures from families of patients with epilepsy. Wood BL, et al. **Epilepsia** 1998 Apr;39(4):432–7

New applications of EEG/MEG in epilepsy evaluation. Ebersole JS. **Epilepsy Res Suppl** 1996;11:227–37 (37 ref.)

Neuroimaging in establishment of epileptic syndromes and diagnosis of patients. Mayberg H. **Epilepsy Res Suppl** 1996; 11:217–25 (82 ref.)

Estimating regularity in epileptic seizure time-series data. A complexity-measure approach. Radhakrishnan N, et al. **IEEE Eng Med Biol Mag** 1998 May–Jun;17(3):89–94 (18 ref.)

Brief report: electroencephalographic paroxysmal activities in the frontal area emerged in middle childhood and during adolescence in a follow-up study of autism. Kawasaki Y, et al. **J Autism Dev Disord** 1997 Oct;27(5):605–20

The Epilepsy Outcome Scale: the development of a measure for use with carers of people with epilepsy plus intellectual disability. Espie CA, et al. **J Intellect Disabil Res** 1998 Feb; 42 (Pt 1):90–6

Neuroimaging in epilepsy. Sitoh YY, et al. **J Magn Reson Imaging** 1998 Mar–Apr;8(2):277–88 (165 ref.)

Algorithm on the clinical evaluation of epilepsy. Ho SS, et al. **J Neuroimaging** 1997 Oct;7(4):236–41 (67 ref.)

The first unprovoked, untreated seizure in childhood: a hospital based study of the accuracy of the diagnosis, rate of recurrence, and long term outcome after recurrence. Dutch study of epilepsy in childhood. Stroink H, et al. **J Neurol Neurosurg Psychiatry** 1998 May;64(5):595–600

Endovascular electroencephalography during an intracarotid amobarbital test with simultaneous recordings from 16 electrodes [letter; comment] Thömke F, et al. **J Neurol Neurosurg Psychiatry** 1998 Apr;64(4):565. Comment on: J Neurol Neurosurg Psychiatry 1997 Feb;62(2):193–5.

MR spectroscopy in the evaluation of epilepsy. Thompson JE, et al. **Magn Reson Imaging Clin N Am** 1998 Feb; 6(1):21–9

Functional MR imaging in patients with epilepsy. Weiss KL, et al. **Magn Reson Imaging Clin N Am** 1998 Feb;6(1):95–112 (68 ref.)

Magnetic resonance imaging of epilepsy in multiple sclerosis: a case control study. Implications for treatment trials with 4-aminopyridine. Truyen L, et al. **Mult Scler** 1996 Feb; 1(4):213–7

Functional MRI applications in clinical epilepsy. Bookheimer SY. **Neuroimage** 1996 Dec;4(3 Pt 3):S139–46 (55 ref.)

Cost-efficient localization of seizures of mesiotemporal onset with foramen-ovale electrodes. Carter DA, et al. **Neurol Res** 1998 Mar;20(2):153–60

Dysembryoplastic neuroepithelial tumor in the insular cortex. Three dimensional magnetoencephalographic localization of epileptic discharges. Taniguchi M, et al. **Neurol Res** 1998 Jul;20(5):433–8

Polysomnographic documentation of seizures in a patient with obstructive sleep apnea syndrome. Barthlen GM, et al. **Neurology** 1998 Jan;50(1):309–10

Longitudinal MRI findings in pyridoxine-dependent seizures. Gospe SM Jr, et al. **Neurology** 1998 Jul;51(1):74–8

Epileptic negative myoclonus. Subdural EEG recordings indicate a postcentral generator. Noachtar S, et al. **Neurology** 1997 Dec;49(6):1534–7

Acephalgic migraine or childhood occipital seizures? [letter; comment] Panayiotopoulos CP, et al. **Neurology** 1997 Nov; 49(5):1479–80. Comment on: Neurology 1997 Mar;48(3):776–7.

Magnetoencephalography and magnetic source imaging. Roberts TP, et al. **Neuropsychiatry Neuropsychol Behav Neurol** 1998 Apr; 11(2):49–64 (105 ref.)

Diagnosing pediatric epilepsy: an update for the primary care clinician. Celano RT. **Nurse Pract** 1998 Mar; 23(3):69,73–4,84–6 passim (28 ref.)

Epilepsy in children with cerebral palsy. Kwong KL, et al. **Pediatr Neurol** 1998 Jul;19(1):31–6

Neuroimaging in the evaluation of children and adolescents with intractable epilepsy: I. Magnetic resonance imaging and the substrates of epilepsy. Zupanc ML. **Pediatr Neurol** 1997 Jul;17(1):19–26 (40 ref.)

Neuroimaging in the evaluation of children and adolescents with intractable epilepsy: II. Neuroimaging and pediatric epilepsy surgery. Zupanc ML. **Pediatr Neurol** 1997 Sep; 17(2):111–21 (108 ref.)

Adaptation and evaluation of the Liverpool Seizure Severity Scale and Liverpool Quality of Life battery for American epilepsy patients. Rapp S, et al. **Qual Life Res** 1998 Aug; 7(6):467–77

The diagnosis of psychogenic non-epileptic seizures: a review. Kuyk J, et al. **Seizure** 1997 Aug;6(4):243–53 (132 ref.)

Time distribution of epileptic seizures during video-EEG monitoring. Implications for health insurance systems in developing countries. Quiroga RC, et al. **Seizure** 1997 Dec; 6(6):475–7

Electroencephalogram in developmental delay: specific electroclinical syndromes. Sheth RD. **Semin Pediatr Neurol** 1998 Mar;5(1):45–51 (63 ref.)

[TEMPLAS online spike detection with Windows NT in epilepsy monitoring] Hellmann G, et al. **Biomed Tech (Berl)** 1997;42 Suppl:23–4 (Ger)

[Syncope. Phenomenology and differentiation from epileptic seizures] Lempert T. **Nervenarzt** 1997 Aug;68(8):620–4 (39 ref.) (Eng. Abstr.) (Ger)

[Prolonged video EEG monitoring in differential diagnosis of seizures and in presurgical epilepsy diagnosis] Baumgartner C, et al. **Wien Med Wochenschr** 1998; 148(1–2):2–8 (80 ref.) (Eng. Abstr.) (Ger)

[Electroencephalography in the human (editorial)] Hitzenberger P. **Wien Med Wochenschr** 1998;148(1–2):1 (Ger)

[Evoked potentials—indications and clinical value] Zeitlhofer J, et al. **Wien Med Wochenschr** 1998;148(1–2):9–13 (6 ref.) (Eng. Abstr.) (Ger)

[Use of jerk-locked back averaging for detecting the epileptiform discharge in a patient with supplementary motor seizure] Kuzuya A, et al. **Rinsho Shinkeigaku** 1997 Oct;37(10):923–6 (Eng. Abstr.) (Jpn)

[Suicide attempts in epileptic patients during the years 1990–92. Analysis of patients in the Regional Poison Control Center in Sosnowiec] Miller K, et al. **Psychiatr Pol** 1997 Nov–Dec;31(6):667–75 (Eng. Abstr.) (Pol)

[Subsidiary predictive tests in epileptic crisis after ischemic stroke] Fukujima MM, et al. **Arq Neuropsiquiatr** 1997 Mar; 55(1):39–45 (Eng. Abstr.) (Por)

[A new approach to assessment of the impairment of higher cortical function in psychoneurological diseases in children and adolescents by instrumental computer-assisted methods] Maslova OI, et al. **Med Tekh** 1997 Sep–Oct; (5):25–8 (Eng. Abstr.) (Rus)

[On the new grouping of epileptic symptoms] Brikman LM. **Zh Nevrol Psikhiatr Im S S Korsakova** 1997;97(7):69–71 (32 ref.) (Rus)

[Paroxysmal activity test in pediatric neurology] Maslova OI, et al. **Zh Nevrol Psikhiatr Im S S Korsakova** 1998;98(1):33–6 (Eng. Abstr.) (Rus)

[Acquired aphasic epilepsy (Landau-Kleffner syndrome). Report of 10 cases] Nieto Barrera M, et al. **An Esp Pediatr** 1997 Dec;47(6):611–7 (Eng. Abstr.) (Spa)

[Epilepsies during the first year of life] Caraballo R, et al. **Rev Neurol** 1997 Oct;25(146):1521–4 (Eng. Abstr.) (Spa)

[Early infantile epileptic encephalopathy (Ohtahara syndrome) (letter)] Huezo-Montoya CA. **Rev Neurol** 1997 Dec;25(148):2087–8 (Spa)

[Prolonged monitoring with video-EEG. Clinical applications] Iriarte J, et al. **Rev Neurol** 1998 Mar; 26(151):425–31 (45 ref.) (Eng. Abstr.) (Spa)

[Diagnostic problems in childhood epilepsy] Nieto-Barrera M. **Rev Neurol** 1998 Feb;26(150):298–301 (28 ref.) (Eng. Abstr.) (Spa)

[Differential diagnosis of parasomnias and epilepsy] Peraita-Adrados R. **Rev Neurol** 1998 Mar;26(151):479–80 (10 ref.) (Eng. Abstr.) (Spa)

[Diagnostic focus on the child with epilepsy and neuropsychological deterioration] Rodríguez-Barrionuevo AC, et al. **Rev Neurol** 1998 Feb;26(150):322–30 (50 ref.) (Eng. Abstr.) (Spa)

[Usefulness of the EEG recording in the diagnosis of cyclosporin A-induced encephalopathy] Sueiras M, et al. **Rev Neurol** 1998 May;26(153):766–9 (Eng. Abstr.) (Spa)

[Is it possible to diagnose all adult-onset seizures and epilepsies?] Villalobos F. **Rev Neurol** 1998 Feb; 26(150):244–51 (16 ref.) (Eng. Abstr.) (Spa)

[Diagnosis of epilepsy by PET scan] Kumlien E. **Nord Med** 1998 Feb;113(2):46–7 (Eng. Abstr.) (Swe)

DIET THERAPY

The ketogenic diet: the need for a multidisciplinary approach [editorial; comment] Howrie DL, et al. **Ann Pharmacother** 1998 Mar;32(3):384–5. Comment on: Ann Pharmacother 1998 Mar;32(3):349–61.

Complications of the ketogenic diet. Ballaban-Gil K, et al. **Epilepsia** 1998 Jul;39(7):744–8

Ketogenic diet: a time-tested, effective, and safe method for treatment of intractable childhood epilepsy [letter; comment] Freeman JM, et al. **Epilepsia** 1998 Apr; 39(4):450–1. Comment on: Epilepsia 1997 Jul;38(7):743–9. Comment on: Epilepsia 1997 Jul;38(7):750–8.

The ketogenic diet revisited: back to the future [editorial; comment] [see comments] Nordli DR Jr, et al. **Epilepsia** 1997 Jul;38(7):743–9 (41 ref.). Comment on: Epilepsia 1997 Jul;38(7):750–8. Comment in: Epilepsia 1998 Apr;39(4):450–1.

DRUG THERAPY

Steady-state serum concentrations of carbamazepine and valproic acid in obese and lean patients with epilepsy. Suemaru K, et al. **Acta Med Okayama** 1998 Jun; 52(3):139–42

New drugs for persons with epilepsy. Blum DE. **Adv Neurol** 1998;76:57–87 (295 ref.)

Antiepileptic drug trials in children and adolescents: is there a need? Buchhalter JR. **Adv Neurol** 1998;76:161–5 (17 ref.)

The art of antiepileptic trial design. French JA. **Adv Neurol** 1998;76:113–23 (30 ref.)

The impact of foreign data on a new drug application. Galbraith H, et al. **Adv Neurol** 1998;76:143–7

Monotherapy trials. Garofalo EA. **Adv Neurol** 1998; 76:133–41 (25 ref.)

AED doses: from animals to humans. Leppik IE. **Adv Neurol** 1998;76:89–93 (21 ref.)

Alternate endpoint: EEG assessment of antiepileptic drug efficacy and toxicity. Mizrahi EM. **Adv Neurol** 1998; 76:209–21 (32 ref.)

Alternate endpoints: studies in quality of life and health economics of epilepsy. Nabulsi AA, et al. **Adv Neurol** 1998; 76:195–207 (62 ref.)

Pediatric trials: practical issues. Special populations and trial design. Pellock JM. **Adv Neurol** 1998;76:167–71 (8 ref.)

Assessing pharmacokinetic and pharmacodynamic interactions in clinical trials of antiepileptic drugs. Reife RA. **Adv Neurol** 1998;76:95–103 (22 ref.)

Reanalysis of existing trial data: what can be learned. Sahlroot JT, et al. **Adv Neurol** 1998;76:125–31 (5 ref.)

Replacement of divalproex sodium with valproic acid not clear-cut [letter; comment] Bates ER Sr. **Am J Health Syst Pharm** 1998 May 15;55(10):1073. Comment on: Am J Health Syst Pharm 1997 Aug 1;54(15):1716–22.

Valproate, lamotrigine, and insulin-mediated risks in women with epilepsy. Isojärvi JI, et al. **Ann Neurol** 1998 Apr; 43(4):446–51

Pharmacotherapeutic issues for women of childbearing age with epilepsy. Chang SI, et al. **Ann Pharmacother** 1998 Jul–Aug;32(7–8):794–801 (63 ref.)

Advances in the medical treatment of epilepsy. Bazil CW, et al. **Annu Rev Med** 1998;49:135–62 (165 ref.)

New use of anticonvulsant medications among children enrolled in the Tennessee Medicaid Program. Cooper WO, et al. **Arch Pediatr Adolesc Med** 1997 Dec;151(12):1242–6

Pharmacokinetic analysis and antiepileptic activity of two new isomers of N-valproyl glycinamide. Hadad S, et al. **Biopharm Drug Dispos** 1997 Oct;18(7):557–66

Data on results of using different antiepileptic drugs do exist [letter; comment] [see comments] Brodie MJ. **BMJ** 1997 Oct 4;315(7112):885. Comment on: BMJ 1997 Jun 14;314(7096):1764. Comment in: BMJ 1998 Feb 28;316(7132):703.

Studies of drugs in epilepsy cited by author are not evidence based [letter; comment] Marson AG, et al. **BMJ** 1998 Feb 28;316(7132):703. Comment on: BMJ 1997 Oct 4;315(7112):885.

Vigabatrin as add-on therapy in children and adolescents with refractory epilepsy: an open trial. Coppola G, et al. **Brain Dev** 1997 Nov;19(7):459–63

Lamotrigine as add-on drug in children and adolescents with refractory epilepsy and mental delay: an open trial. Coppola G, et al. **Brain Dev** 1997 Sep;19(6):398–402

Benzodiazepine (BDZ) treatment of benign childhood epilepsy with centrotemporal spikes (BECCT) [letter; comment] De Negri M, et al. **Brain Dev** 1997 Nov;19(7):506 . Comment on: Brain Dev 1997 Jun;19(4):274–8.

Anticonvulsant and behavioural effects of bicuculline injected into the mesencephalic locomoter region of rats. Niemi-Junkola U, et al. **Brain Res** 1997 Dec 19; 778(2):401–4

Cocaine: evidence for NMDA-, beta-carboline- and dopaminergic-mediated seizures in mice. Ushijima I, et al. **Brain Res** 1998 Jun 29;797(2):347–50

Effects of the 5-HT3 receptor agonist 1-(m-chlorophenyl)-biguanide in the rat kindling model of epilepsy. Wada Y, et al. **Brain Res** 1997 Jun 13; 759(2):313–6

Anticonvulsant and proconvulsant roles of nitric oxide in experimental epilepsy models. Del-Bel EA, et al. **Braz J Med Biol Res** 1997 Aug;30(8):971–9

Ticlopidine-carbamazepine interaction in a coronary stent patient. Brown RI, et al. **Can J Cardiol** 1997 Sep; 13(9):853–4

Homocyst(e)ine levels in patients on phenytoin therapy. James GK, et al. **Clin Biochem** 1997 Dec;30(8):647–9

Topiramate. Clinical profile in epilepsy. Sachdeo RC. **Clin Pharmacokinet** 1998 May;34(5):335–46 (56 ref.)

Genetic polymorphism of the CYP2C subfamily and its effect on the pharmacokinetics of phenytoin in Japanese patients with epilepsy. Odani A, et al. **Clin Pharmacol Ther** 1997 Sep;62(3):287–92

Topiramate: a review of preclinical, pharmacokinetic, and clinical data. Rosenfeld WE. **Clin Ther** 1997 Nov–Dec; 19(6):1294–308; discussion 1523–4 (35 ref.)

Risk of seizures from concomitant use of ciprofloxacin and phenytoin in patients with epilepsy [news] Springuel P. **CMAJ** 1998 Jan 13;158(1):104–5, 108–9 (Eng, Fre)

New drugs for epilepsy. Sander JW. **Curr Opin Neurol** 1998 Apr;11(2):141–8 (86 ref.)

Effects of transitory cognitive impairment on psychosocial functioning of children with epilepsy: a therapeutic trial. Marston D, et al. **Dev Med Child Neurol** 1993 Jul; 35(7):574–81

Is ACTH a key to understanding anticonvulsant action? O'Regan ME, et al. **Dev Med Child Neurol** 1998 Feb; 40(2):82–9

Tiagabine. A review of its pharmacodynamic and pharmacokinetic properties and therapeutic potential in the management of epilepsy. Adkins JC, et al. **Drugs** 1998 Mar; 55(3):437–60 (89 ref.)

Topiramate. A review of its pharmacodynamic and pharmacokinetic properties and clinical efficacy in the management of epilepsy. Langtry HD, et al. **Drugs** 1997

THE PAPER AND INK USED IN THE ORIGINAL PUBLICATION MAY AFFECT THE QUALITY OF THE MICROFORM EDITION.

Nov;54(5):752–73 (104 ref.)
Clobazam has equivalent efficacy to carbamazepine and phenytoin as monotherapy for childhood epilepsy. Canadian Study Group for Childhood Epilepsy. **Epilepsia** 1998 Sep;39(9):952–9
A North American Registry for Epilepsy and Pregnancy, a unique public/private partnership of health surveillance. **Epilepsia** 1998 Jul;39(7):793–8
Considerations on designing clinical trials to evaluate the place of new antiepileptic drugs in the treatment of newly diagnosed and chronic patients with epilepsy. **Epilepsia** 1998 Jul;39(7):799–803
The contribution of tertiary centers to the quality of the diagnosis and treatment of epilepsy. Osservatorio Regionale per l'Epilessia (OREp), Lombardy. **Epilepsia** 1997 Dec; 38(12):1338–43
Antiepileptic drug–related cognitive complaints in seizure–free children with epilepsy before and after drug discontinuation. Aldenkamp AP, et al. **Epilepsia** 1998 Oct; 39(10):1070–4
Role of vigabatrin and lamotrigine in treatment of childhood epileptic syndromes. Bélanger S, et al. **Epilepsia** 1998 Aug; 39(8):878–83
Oral gabapentin disposition in patients with epilepsy after a high–protein meal. Benetello P, et al. **Epilepsia** 1997 Oct; 38(10):1140–2
Aggressive behaviour in intellectually challenged patients with epilepsy treated with lamotrigine [see comments] Beran RG, et al. **Epilepsia** 1998 Mar;39(3):280–2. Comment in: Epilepsia 1998 Sep;39(9):1018–9.
Carbamazepine toxicity with lamotrigine: pharmacokinetic or pharmacodynamic interaction? Besag FM, et al. **Epilepsia** 1998 Feb;39(2):183–7
Monotherapy trials of new antiepileptic drugs. Beydoun A. **Epilepsia** 1997;38 Suppl 9:S21–31 (25 ref.)
Antiepileptic drugs, learning, and behavior in childhood epilepsy. Bourgeois BF. **Epilepsia** 1998 Sep;39(9):913–21 (88 ref.)
Monotherapy clinical trials of new antiepileptic drugs: design, indications, and controversies. Chadwick D. **Epilepsia** 1997; 38 Suppl 9:S16–20 (21 ref.)
Review of new antiepileptic drugs (AEDs) [letter; comment] Cramer JA, et al. **Epilepsia** 1998 Feb;39(2):233–4. Comment on: Epilepsia 1997 Aug;38(8):859–80.
Effects of tiagabine monotherapy on abilities, adjustment, and mood. Dodrill CB, et al. **Epilepsia** 1998 Jan;39(1):33–42
Positive and negative psychotropic effects of lamotrigine in patients with epilepsy and mental retardation. Ettinger AB, et al. **Epilepsia** 1998 Aug;39(8):874–7
Pharmacokinetic evaluation of twice–daily extended–release carbamazepine (CBZ) and four–times–daily immediate–release CBZ in patients with epilepsy. Garnett WR, et al. **Epilepsia** 1998 Mar;39(3):274–9
Carbamazepine intoxication with negative myoclonus after the addition of clobazam. Genton P, et al. **Epilepsia** 1998 Oct;39(10):1115–8
The occurrence of drug–induced myopia as a transient side effect of topiramate [letter] Gubbay SS. **Epilepsia** 1998 Apr; 39(4):451
Reversible pseudoatrophy of the brain and mental deterioration associated with valproate treatment. Guerrini R, et al. **Epilepsia** 1998 Jan;39(1):27–32
An economic appraisal of carbamazepine, lamotrigine, phenytoin and valproate as initial treatment in adults with newly diagnosed epilepsy. Heaney DC, et al. **Epilepsia** 1998;39 Suppl 3:S19–25
Lamotrigine hypersensitivity in childhood epilepsy. Iannetti P, et al. **Epilepsia** 1998 May;39(5):502–7
The problem of intractability: the continuing need for new medical therapies in epilepsy. Jallon P. **Epilepsia** 1997;38 Suppl 9:S37–42 (65 ref.)
Evaluation of case reports of aplastic anemia among patients treated with felbamate [see comments] Kaufman DW, et al. **Epilepsia** 1997 Dec;38(12):1265–9 (9 ref.). Comment in: Epilepsia 1997 Dec;38(12):1261–4.
Evaluating health–related quality of life outcomes in clinical trials of antiepileptic drug therapy. Kline Leidy N, et al. **Epilepsia** 1998 Sep;39(9):965–77 (87 ref.)
Failure of absorption of gabapentin after rectal administration. Kriel RL, et al. **Epilepsia** 1997 Nov; 38(11):1242–4
Role of new and established antiepileptic drugs. Leppik IE. **Epilepsia** 1998;39 Suppl 5:2–6 (34 ref.)
Safety of long–term lamotrigine in epilepsy. Mackay FJ, et al. **Epilepsia** 1997 Aug;38(8):881–6
The new antiepileptic drugs: a systematic review of their efficacy and tolerability [see comments] Marson AG, et al. **Epilepsia** 1997 Aug;38(8):859–80. Comment in: Epilepsia 1998 Feb;39(2):233–4.
Identification and preclinical testing of novel antiepileptic compounds. Meldrum BS. **Epilepsia** 1997;38 Suppl 9:S7–15 (97 ref.)
Do males 30–50 years of age with chronic epilepsy and on long–term anticonvulsant medication have lower–than–expected risk of developing coronary heart disease? Nakken KO, et al. **Epilepsia** 1998 Mar;39(3):326–30
The development of antiepileptic drugs: current status and future directions. Introduction and symposium overview. Pedley TA. **Epilepsia** 1997;38 Suppl 9:S1
Felbamate: 1997 update [editorial; comment] Pellock JM, et al. **Epilepsia** 1997 Dec;38(12):1261–4. Comment on: Epilepsia 1997 Dec;38(12):1265–9.
Tolerability and pharmacokinetics of monotherapy felbamate doses of 1,200–6,000 mg/day in subjects with epilepsy. Sachdeo R, et al. **Epilepsia** 1997 Aug;38(8):887–92
Maternal use of antiepileptic drugs and the risk of major congenital malformations: a joint European prospective study of human teratogenesis associated with maternal epilepsy [see comments] Samrén EB, et al. **Epilepsia** 1997 Sep;38(9):981–90. Comment in: Epilepsia 1997 Sep;38(9):957–8.
Outcomes after seizure recurrence in people with well–controlled epilepsy and the factors that influence it [letter; comment] Schulze–Bonhage A, et al. **Epilepsia** 1997 Oct;38(10):1155. Comment on: Epilepsia 1996 Nov;37(11):1043–50.
Voltage–activated calcium channels: targets of antiepileptic drug therapy? Stefani A, et al. **Epilepsia** 1997 Sep; 38(9):959–65 (103 ref.)
Does short–term antiepileptic drug treatment in children result in cognitive or behavioral changes? Williams J, et al. **Epilepsia** 1998 Oct;39(10):1064–9
Teratogenic effects of antiepileptic drugs: what do we advise patients? [editorial; comment] Yerby MS. **Epilepsia** 1997 Sep;38(9):957–8. Comment on: Epilepsia 1997 Sep;38(9):981–90.
Effects of AWD 140–190 on stimulus–induced field potentials and on different patterns of epileptiform activity induced by low calcium or low magnesium in rat entorhinal cortex hippocampal slices. Armand V, et al. **Epilepsy Res** 1997 Dec;29(1):59–69
Interictal and ictal activity in the rat cobalt/pilocarpine model of epilepsy decreased by local perfusion of diazepam. Eder HG, et al. **Epilepsy Res** 1997 Dec;29(1):17–24
Gabapentin bioavailability: effect of dose and frequency of administration in adult patients with epilepsy. Gidal BE, et al. **Epilepsy Res** 1998 Jul;31(2):91–9
Effect of lamotrigine on carbamazepine epoxide/carbamazepine serum concentration ratios in adult patients with epilepsy. Gidal BE, et al. **Epilepsy Res** 1997 Oct;28(3):207–11
AWD 140–190: a new anticonvulsant with a very good margin of safety. Rostock A, et al. **Epilepsy Res** 1997 Jul; 28(1):17–28
The influence of established and new antiepileptic drugs on visual perception. II. A controlled study in patients with epilepsy under long–term antiepileptic medication. Steinhoff BJ, et al. **Epilepsy Res** 1997 Dec;29(1):49–58
A comparison of the neuropathological effects of vigabatrin and carbamazepine in patients with newly diagnosed localization–related epilepsy using MR–based cerebral T2 relaxation time measurements. Van Paesschen W, et al. **Epilepsy Res** 1998 Jan;29(2):155–60
Use of rational polypharmacy to treat epilepsy. Ferrendelli JA. **Epilepsy Res Suppl** 1996;11:239–43 (5 ref.)
Use of animal models in developing guiding principles for polypharmacy in epilepsy. Löscher W, et al. **Epilepsy Res Suppl** 1996;11:61–5 (20 ref.)
Basic mechanisms of seizure propagation: targets for rational drug design and rational polypharmacy. Löscher W, et al. **Epilepsy Res Suppl** 1996;11:17–43 (134 ref.)
Neurobiology as a basis for rational polypharmacy. Section overview for rational polypharmacy conference. Lothman EW. **Epilepsy Res Suppl** 1996;11:3–7
Is there a mechanistic basis for rational polypharmacy? Macdonald RL. **Epilepsy Res Suppl** 1996;11:79–93 (104 ref.)
Pharmacokinetics of polypharmacy: prediction of drug interactions. Mather GG, et al. **Epilepsy Res Suppl** 1996; 11:113–21 (37 ref.)
Action of established and novel anticonvulsant drugs on the basic mechanisms of epilepsy. Meldrum B. **Epilepsy Res Suppl** 1996;11:67–77 (74 ref.)
Prediction of potential positive drug interactions. Nemire RE, et al. **Epilepsy Res Suppl** 1996;11:245–52 (55 ref.)
Use of newer diagnostic techniques in patient management. Stefan H. **Epilepsy Res Suppl** 1996;11:199–209 (34 ref.)
Financial aspects of introduction and application of new drugs and technologies. Vickrey BG, et al. **Epilepsy Res Suppl** 1996;11:211–6
Applications of computer assisted quantum pharmacology calculations in devising anticonvulsant rational polypharmacy strategies. Weaver DF. **Epilepsy Res Suppl** 1996;11:95–111
Definition of rational antiepileptic polypharmacy. Wilder BJ, et al. **Epilepsy Res Suppl** 1996;11:253–8 (46 ref.)
Adjunctive lamotrigine therapy in patients with refractory seizures: a lifetime cost–utility analysis. Messori A, et al. **Eur J Clin Pharmacol** 1998 Feb;53(6):421–7
Innovative monotherapy trial designs for the assessment of antiepileptic drugs: a critical appraisal. Perucca E. **Eur J Clin Pharmacol** 1998 Mar;54(1):1–5 (44 ref.)
New visions in the pharmacology of anticonvulsion. Löscher W. **Eur J Pharmacol** 1998 Jan 19;342(1):1–13 (79 ref.)
BW1003C87, phenytoin and carbamazepine elevate seizure threshold in the rat amygdala–kindling model of epilepsy. Morimoto K, et al. **Eur J Pharmacol** 1997 Nov 19; 339(1):11–5
Effect of antiepileptic drugs on the thyroid gland in children with epilepsy (preliminary report). Chakova L, et al. **Folia Med (Plovdiv)** 1998;40(1):80–3
Characterization of the in vitro antiepileptic activity of new and old anticonvulsant drugs. Sagratella S. **Gen Pharmacol** 1998 Feb;30(2):153–60 (70 ref.)
Epilepsy—a guide to medical treatment. 1: Antiepileptic drugs. Wallace SJ, et al. **Hosp Med** 1998 May;59(5):379–87 (73 ref.)
Pharmacological management of epilepsy. Mechanism of action, pharmacokinetic drug interactions, and new drug discovery possibilities. Emilien G, et al. **Int J Clin Pharmacol Ther** 1998 Apr;36(4):181–94 (166 ref.)
Does antiepileptic therapy affect immune response? De Sarro GB, et al. **J Chemother** 1998 Apr;10(2):184–6
Asymptomatic hyperammonemia in children treated with valproic acid. Altunbaşak S, et al. **J Child Neurol** 1997 Oct;12(7):461–3
Lamotrigine treatment in childhood drug resistant epilepsy. Buoni S, et al. **J Child Neurol** 1998 Apr;13(4):163–7
Antiepileptic drug cellular mechanisms of action: where does lamotrigine fit in? Coulter DA. **J Child Neurol** 1997 Nov; 12 Suppl 1:S2–9 (64 ref.)
Use of lamotrigine in Lennox–Gastaut and related epilepsy syndromes. Dulac O, et al. **J Child Neurol** 1997 Nov;12 Suppl 1:S23–28 (58 ref.)
Oxcarbazepine in the treatment of early childhood epilepsy. Gaily E, et al. **J Child Neurol** 1997 Nov;12(8):496–8
Lamotrigine: pharmacokinetics. Garnett WR. **J Child Neurol** 1997 Nov;12 Suppl 1:S10–5 (41 ref.)
Adult height and target height in 111 boys and 98 girls treated for epilepsy during childhood. Kurlemann G, et al. **J Child Neurol** 1997 Nov;12(8):513–5
Behavioral and cognitive effects of lamotrigine. Meador KJ, et al. **J Child Neurol** 1997 Nov;12 Suppl 1:S44–7 (27 ref.)
Overview of lamotrigine and the new antiepileptic drugs: the challenge. Pellock JM. **J Child Neurol** 1997 Nov;12 Suppl 1:S48–52 (19 ref.)
Lamotrigine [editorial] Pellock JM. **J Child Neurol** 1997 Nov; 12 Suppl 1:S1
Meeting the challenge of epilepsy in persons with multiple handicaps. Sunder TR. **J Child Neurol** 1997 Nov;12 Suppl 1:S38–43 (32 ref.)
Adult experience with lamotrigine. Willmore LJ, et al. **J Child Neurol** 1997 Nov;12 Suppl 1:S16–8 (25 ref.)
Menstrual cycle and ovary alterations in women with epilepsy on antiepileptic therapy. Murialdo G, et al. **J Endocrinol Invest** 1997 Oct;20(9):519–26
Alterations in the carnitine metabolism in epileptic children treated with valproic acid. Chung S, et al. **J Korean Med Sci** 1997 Dec;12(6):553–8
Prophylactic antiepileptic agents after head injury: a systematic review. Schierhout G, et al. **J Neurol Neurosurg Psychiatry** 1998 Jan;64(1):108–12
Magnesium deficiency–dependent audiogenic seizures (MDDASs) in adult mice: a nutritional model for discriminatory screening of anticonvulsant drugs and original assessment of neuroprotection properties. Bac P, et al. **J Neurosci** 1998 Jun 1;18(11):4363–73
Pharmacologic management of epilepsy: an update. Ozuna J. **J Neurosci Nurs** 1997 Oct;29(5):330–5; quiz 336–7 (33 ref.)
If a first antiepileptic drug fails to control a child's epilepsy, what are the chances of success with the next drug? [see comments] Camfield PR, et al. **J Pediatr** 1997 Dec; 131(6):821–4. Comment in: J Pediatr 1997 Dec;131(6):794–6.
Epilepsy and attention deficit hyperactivity disorder: is methylphenidate safe and effective? [see comments] [corrected and republished article originally printed in J Pediatr 1997 Jan;130(1):40–4] Gross–Tsur V, et al. **J Pediatr** 1997 Apr;130(4):670–4. Comment in: J Pediatr 1997 Jan;130(1):6–9.
When the first drug does not work: treatment options [editorial; comment] Holmes GL. **J Pediatr** 1997 Dec; 131(6):794–6. Comment on: J Pediatr 1997 Dec;131(6):821–4.
Antiepileptic effects of 20–hydroxyecdysone on convulsive seizures in spontaneously epileptic rats. Hanaya R, et al. **Jpn J Pharmacol** 1997 Aug;74(4):331–5
Antiepileptic drugs in developing countries [letter; comment] Heaney D, et al. **Lancet** 1998 Jun 27;351(9120):1967. Comment on: Lancet 1998 Apr 18;351(9110):1210–1.
Lamotrigine and topiramate may be a useful combination [letter] Stephen LJ, et al. **Lancet** 1998 Mar 28; 351(9107):958–9
Antiepileptic drugs in developing countries [letter; comment] [see comments] Trevathan E, et al. **Lancet** 1998 Apr 18; 351(9110):1210–1. Comment on: Lancet 1998 Jan 3;351(9095):19–23. Comment in: Lancet 1998 Jun 27;351(9120):1967.
Reduction of the frequency of occurrence of low magnesium induced field potentials in the hippocampus slice preparation of guinea pigs: a good screening tool for calcium antagonistic effects of anticonvulsant and antipsychotic drugs. Grunze H, et al. **Magnes Res** 1997 Jun;10(2):119–26
A comparison of rectal diazepam gel and placebo for acute repetitive seizures [see comments] Dreifuss FE, et al. **N Engl J Med** 1998 Jun 25;338(26):1869–75. Comment in: N Engl J Med 1998 Jun 25;338(26):1916–8.
Lamotrigine for generalized seizures associated with the Lennox–Gastaut syndrome. Lamictal Lennox–Gastaut Study Group [published erratum appears in N Engl J Med 1998 Sep 17;339(12):851–2] Motte J, et al. **N Engl J Med** 1997 Dec 18;337(25):1807–12
Lamotrigine for generalized seizures associated with the Lennox–Gastaut syndrome [letter] Trevathan E, et al. **N Engl J Med** 1998 Sep 17;339(12):851–2

Gaining a perspective on childhood seizures [editorial; comment] Vining EP. **N Engl J Med** 1998 Jun 25; 338(26):1916–8. Comment on: N Engl J Med 1998 Jun 11;338(24):1715–22. Comment on: N Engl J Med 1998 Jun 11;338(24):1723–8. Comment on: N Engl J Med 1998 Jun 25;338(26):1869–75.

A study of pediatric brain tumors and their association with epilepsy and anticonvulsant use. Gurney JG, et al. **Neuroepidemiology** 1997;16(5):248–55

Biotin catabolism is accelerated in adults receiving long–term therapy with anticonvulsants. Mock DM, et al. **Neurology** 1997 Nov;49(5):1444–7

Carbamazepine responsive epileptic oral motor and ocular motor apraxia. Naqvi SZ, et al. **Neurology** 1998 May; 50(5):1475–7

Randomized prospective study of early discontinuation of antiepileptic drugs in children with epilepsy. Peters AC, et al. **Neurology** 1998 Mar;50(3):724–30

Differential long–term behavioral effects of anticonvulsants [editorial; comment] Spencer SS. **Neurology** 1998 Jul; 51(1):10–1. Comment on: Neurology 1998 Jul;51(1):41–8.

Stopping antiepileptic therapy in mentally–retarded, epileptic children. Marcus JC. **Neuropediatrics** 1998 Feb;29(1):26–8

Antiepileptic approved for adjunctive therapy [news] **Nurse Pract** 1998 Jan;23(1):99

Randomized, controlled trial of high–dose intravenous pyridoxine in the treatment of recurrent seizures in children. Jiao FY, et al. **Pediatr Neurol** 1997 Jul;17(1):54–7

Quality of life as an outcome measure for epilepsy clinical trials. Cramer JA. **Pharm World Sci** 1997 Oct;19(5):227–30 (31 ref.)

Evaluation of drug treatment outcome in epilepsy: a clinical perspective. Perucca E. **Pharm World Sci** 1997 Oct; 19(5):217–22 (46 ref.)

Antiepileptic drug withdrawal—a good idea? Buna DK. **Pharmacotherapy** 1998 Mar–Apr;18(2):235–41 (26 ref.)

Population pharmacokinetics of carbamazepine in adults with epilepsy. Graves NM, et al. **Pharmacotherapy** 1998 Mar–Apr;18(2):273–81

Antiepileptic drugs and methylxanthines: clinical significance. Chanda K, et al. **Pol J Pharmacol** 1998 Jan–Feb;50(1):80–2 (19 ref.)

Excitatory amino acid–induced seizure activity and seizure–related brain damage—a possible therapeutic potential of glutamate antagonists. Czuczwar SJ, et al. **Pol J Pharmacol** 1998 Jan–Feb;50(1):85–7 (31 ref.)

Prognosis and clinical features of intractable epilepsy: a prospective study. Wada K, et al. **Psychiatry Clin Neurosci** 1997 Aug;51(4):233–5

Features and management of poisoning with modern drugs used to treat epilepsy. Jones AL, et al. **QJM** 1998 May; 91(5):325–32 (113 ref.)

How rational is current anti–epileptic drug treatment? O'Donoghue MF, et al. **Rev Neurol (Paris)** 1997;153 Suppl 1:S25–8 (15 ref.)

Benefits of a clinical pharmacokinetic service in optimising phenytoin use in the western Cape. Valodia P, et al. **S Afr Med J** 1998 Jul;88(7):873–5

Generic prescribing for epilepsy. Is it safe? [letter] Beach R, et al. **Seizure** 1997 Aug;6(4):327

Seizure recurrence and risk factors after withdrawal of chronic antiepileptic therapy in children. Caviedes BE, et al. **Seizure** 1998 Apr;7(2):107–14

Knowledge, attitudes and practice of epilepsy: experience at a comprehensive rural health services project. Desai P, et al. **Seizure** 1998 Apr;7(2):133–8

Lamotrigine toxicity secondary to sertraline. Kaufman KR, et al. **Seizure** 1998 Apr;7(2):163–5

Changes in arrhythmia profile and heart rate variability during abrupt withdrawal of antiepileptic drugs. Implications for sudden death. Kennebäck G, et al. **Seizure** 1997 Oct;6(5):369–75

Cognitive effects of anticonvulsant monotherapy in elderly patients: a placebo–controlled study. Read CL, et al. **Seizure** 1998 Apr;7(2):159–62

A survey of lamotrigine and vigabatrin treatment in children with severe epilepsy. Schapel GJ, et al. **Seizure** 1997 Dec; 6(6):479–83

Post–mortem determination of anticonvulsant concentrations and lung oedema in the sudden, unexpected death of epileptics [letter; comment] Schnabel R, et al. **Seizure** 1997 Aug;6(4):327–8. Comment on: Seizure 1996 Sep;5(3):235–8.

The therapeutic dilemma: treating subtle seizures or indulging in electroencephalogram cosmetics? Besag FM. **Semin Pediatr Neurol** 1995 Dec;2(4):261–8 (17 ref.)

Gabapentin for treatment of epilepsy in children. Holmes GL. **Semin Pediatr Neurol** 1997 Sep;4(3):244–50 (49 ref.)

Lamotrigine plasma concentrations in children and adults: influence of age and associated therapy. Battino D, et al. **Ther Drug Monit** 1997 Dec;19(6):620–7

Postmortem changes in blood concentrations of phenytoin and carbamazepine: an experimental study. Tomson T, et al. **Ther Drug Monit** 1998 Jun;20(3):309–12

Anti–epileptic drug treatment in rural Africa: involving the community [editorial; comment] Hart Y. **Trop Doct** 1998 Apr;28(2):66. Comment on: Trop Doct 1998 Apr;28(2):73–7.

Antiepileptic drug treatment in rural Africa: involving the community [see comments] Kaiser C, et al. **Trop Doct** 1998 Apr;28(2):73–7. Comment in: Trop Doct 1998 Apr;28(2):66.

Epilepsy in practice. Kok P. **Trop Doct** 1998 Apr;28(2):68–72 (15 ref.)

[Paradigmatic shift in the treatment of epilepsy? (letter)] Rogvi–Hansen BA, et al. **Ugeskr Laeger** 1998 Sep 21; 160(39):5674–5 **(Dan)**

[Guidelines on antiepileptic treatment of children (letter)] Uldall PV, et al. **Ugeskr Laeger** 1998 Sep 21;160(39):5675–6 **(Dan)**

[Antiepileptics] Overweg J. **Ned Tijdschr Geneeskd** 1998 Feb 7;142(6):289–93 (22 ref.) (Eng. Abstr.) **(Dut)**

[Prenatal ultrasonographic diagnosis in the epileptic mother on valproic acid. Retrospective study of 161 cases in the central eastern France register of congenital malformations] Bradaï R, et al. **J Gynecol Obstet Biol Reprod (Paris)** 1998 Jun;27(4):413–9 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Fre)**

[Monotherapy and polytherapy use of anti–epileptic drugs. Development of views] Jallon P. **Rev Neurol (Paris)** 1997; 153 Suppl 1:S29–33 (40 ref.) (Eng. Abstr.) **(Fre)**

[CAROLE—prospective, multicenter study of first epileptic seizures] Jallon P. **Schweiz Rundsch Med Prax** 1997 Sep 10;86(37):1424–5 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Fre)**

[Value of the new anticonvulsants in pediatrics] Köhler M, et al. **Klin Padiatr** 1998 Jan–Feb;210(1):17–23 (27 ref.) (Eng. Abstr.) **(Ger)**

[Lamotrigin—an effective partner in the management of epilepsy] **Nervenarzt** 1995 Jul;66(7 Suppl Lamotrigin):1–8 **(Ger)**

[Epilepsy therapy: lamotrigine—retrospective and prospective study] **Nervenarzt** 1996 Aug;67(8 Suppl Lamotrigin):1–8 **(Ger)**

[GabapentinE++—improved treatment possibility for epilepsy] **Nervenarzt** 1994 Sep;65(9 Suppl Gabapentin):1–8 **(Ger)**

[Experts take a position: Valproate—standard therapy in all forms of epilepsy] **Nervenarzt** 1996 Jun;67(6 Suppl Valproat–t):1–12 **(Ger)**

[Current strategies in the therapy of epilepsy] **Nervenarzt** 1998 Mar;69(3 Suppl Aktuelle):1–8 **(Ger)**

[Experiences in Great Britain with add–on therapy of epilepsy] Brown SW, et al. **Schweiz Rundsch Med Prax** 1997 Sep 10;86(37):1426–9 (11 ref.) (Eng. Abstr.) **(Ger)**

[Characteristics of pharmacotherapy of epilepsy in the elderly] Krämer G. **Schweiz Rundsch Med Prax** 1997 Sep 10;86(37):1418–23 (60 ref.) (Eng. Abstr.) **(Ger)**

[Pharmacotherapy with benzodiazepines: basic principles and new developments] Möhler H. **Schweiz Rundsch Med Prax** 1998 Feb 4;87(6):186–90 (8 ref.) (Eng. Abstr.) **(Ger)**

[Withdrawal of anticonvulsive therapy: when, how, and in which patient? (editorial)] Goldberg–Stern H, et al. **Harefuah** 1997 Nov 16;133(10):451–3 (31 ref.) **(Heb)**

[Rectal diazepam for treatment and prevention of seizures in children] Nissenkorn A, et al. **Harefuah** 1998 Jan 15; 134(2):127–30 (28 ref.) **(Heb)**

[Felbamate: a long–term study in subjects with refractory epilepsy] De Romanis F, et al. **Clin Ter** 1997 Mar; 148(3):83–7 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Ita)**

[Lamotrigine: monotherapy in refractory epilepsy] De Romanis F, et al. **Clin Ter** 1997 Apr;148(4):153–8 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Ita)**

[Therapy of fertile–age female patients with epilepsy] Kaneko T. **Seishin Shinkeigaku Zasshi** 1997;99(10):763–70 (41 ref.) **(Jpn)**

[Gabapentin—a new antiepileptic agent] Nakken KO, et al. **Tidsskr Nor Laegeforen** 1998 Feb 28;118(6):872–4 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Nor)**

[Concentration of copper and ceruloplasmin in serum of patients treated for epilepsy] Motta E, et al. **Wiad Lek** 1998; 51(3–4):156–61 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Pol)**

[Therapeutic strategies in epilepsy] Pimentel J. **Acta Med Port** 1997 Aug–Sep;10(8–9):573–9 (29 ref.) (Eng. Abstr.) **(Por)**

[The withdrawal of antiepileptic medication] Pinto F. **Acta Med Port** 1997 Aug–Sep;10(8–9):581–4 (17 ref.) (Eng. Abstr.) **(Por)**

[Acute hepatic failure associated with valproic acid in children. Report of 3 cases] Antoniuk SA, et al. **Arq Neuropsiquiatr** 1996 Dec;54(4):652–4 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Por)**

[Optimisation of epilepsy monotherapy (clinico–pharmacological study)] Gromov SA, et al. **Zh Nevrol Psikhiatr Im S S Korsakova** 1997;97(7):31–5 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Rus)**

[Combined pathogenetic therapy of epilepsy in experiment] Karpova MN, et al. **Zh Nevrol Psikhiatr Im S S Korsakova** 1997;97(7):41–5 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Rus)**

[Pharmacological action of antiepileptic drugs in the light of psychological studies] Sorokina ND. **Zh Nevrol Psikhiatr Im S S Korsakova** 1997;97(7):64–8 (75 ref.) **(Rus)**

[The role of new antiepileptic drugs in childhood epilepsies] Aicardi J. **Rev Neurol** 1998 Aug;27(156):301–5 (37 ref.) (Eng. Abstr.) **(Spa)**

[Tiagabine: a GABA–ergic anti–epileptic drug] Herranz JL. **Rev Neurol** 1997 Oct;25(146):1607–10 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Spa)**

[Discontinuation of anti–epileptic drugs] Jericó–Pascual I, et al. **Rev Neurol** 1997 Oct;25(146):1603–6 (36 ref.) (Eng. Abstr.) **(Spa)**

[Better cure for anxiety, sleep disorders, epilepsy?] Korpi ER, et al. **Lakartidningen** 1997 Sep 24;94(39):3403–8 (18 ref.) (Eng. Abstr.) **(Swe)**

ECONOMICS

Final report of the ILAE Commission on Economic Aspects of Epilepsy, 1994–1997. International League Against Epilepsy. Beran RG, et al. **Epilepsia** 1997 Dec; 38(12):1359–62

Uptake and costs of care for epilepsy: findings from a U.K. regional study. Jacoby A, et al. **Epilepsia** 1998 Jul; 39(7):776–86

Adjunctive lamotrigine therapy in patients with refractory seizures: a lifetime cost–utility analysis. Messori A, et al. **Eur J Clin Pharmacol** 1998 Feb;53(6):421–7

Economic impact of replacing CT with MR imaging for refractory epilepsy. Bronen RA, et al. **Magn Reson Imaging** 1997;15(7):857–62

The cost of epilepsy care to the community [editorial] Pachlatko C. **Seizure** 1997 Dec;6(6):415–7

Economic analysis of epilepsy treatment: a cost minimization analysis comparing carbamazepine and lamotrigine in the UK. Shakespeare A, et al. **Seizure** 1998 Apr;7(2):119–25

ENZYMOLOGY

Activation of CPP–32 protease in hippocampal neurons following ischemia and epilepsy. Gillardon F, et al. **Brain Res Mol Brain Res** 1997 Oct 15;50(1–2):16–22

Increased expression of 3–hydroxyanthranilate 3,4–dioxygenase gene in brain of epilepsy–prone El mice. Nakagawa Y, et al. **Brain Res Mol Brain Res** 1998 Jul 15; 58(1–2):132–7

The relationship between phenytoin pharmacokinetics and the CYP2C19 genotype in Japanese epileptic patients. Watanabe M, et al. **Clin Neuropharmacol** 1998 Mar–Apr; 21(2):122–6

A case of Ohtahara syndrome with cytochrome oxidase deficiency. Williams AN, et al. **Dev Med Child Neurol** 1998 Aug;40(8):568–70

Adenylosuccinase deficiency with neonatal onset severe epileptic seizures and sudden death. van den Bergh FA, et al. **Neuropediatrics** 1998 Feb;29(1):51–3

Association of polymorphisms in the cytochrome P450 (CYP) 2C19 and 2C18 genes in Japanese epileptic patients. Mamiya K, et al. **Pharmacogenetics** 1998 Feb;8(1):87–90

Brain cortex Na(+)–K+ ATPase activities in streptozotocin–diabetic and pentylenetetrazol–epileptic rats. Oner P, et al. **Pharmacol Res** 1997 Jul;36(1):69–72

Epilepsy in mice deficient in the 65–kDa isoform of glutamic acid decarboxylase. Kash SF, et al. **Proc Natl Acad Sci U S A** 1997 Dec 9;94(25):14060–5

EPIDEMIOLOGY

Pregnancy and epilepsy: a retrospective study of 151 pregnancies. Sabers A, et al. **Acta Neurol Scand** 1998 Mar; 97(3):164–70

The prevalence and associated factors of epilepsy in children in Calicut District, Kerala, India. Hackett RJ, et al. **Acta Paediatr** 1997 Nov;86(11):1257–60

Incidence of epilepsy is now higher in elderly people than children [letter; comment] Everitt AD, et al. **BMJ** 1998 Mar 7;316(7133):780. Comment on: BMJ 1997 Oct 11;315(7113):924–30.

Epilepsy in young people: 23 year follow up of the British national child development study. Kurtz Z, et al. **BMJ** 1998 Jan 31;316(7128):339–42

Prevalence of childhood epilepsy in Kaunas, Lithuania. Endziniene M, et al. **Brain Dev** 1997 Sep;19(6):379–87

Epilepsy in patients with cerebral palsy [see comments] Hadjipanayis A, et al. **Dev Med Child Neurol** 1997 Oct; 39(10):659–63. Comment in: Dev Med Child Neurol 1997 Oct;39(10):645.

Genetic epidemiology of epilepsy. Ottman R. **Epidemiol Rev** 1997;19(1):120–8 (70 ref.)

What is the relationship between arachnoid cysts and seizure foci? [see comments] Arroyo S, et al. **Epilepsia** 1997 Oct; 38(10):1098–102. Comment in: Epilepsia 1998 Jul;39(7):804–5.

Epilepsy in Pakistan: stigma and psychosocial problems. A population–based epidemiologic study. Aziz H, et al. **Epilepsia** 1997 Oct;38(10):1069–73

Familial occurrence of epilepsy in children with newly diagnosed multiple seizures: Dutch Study of Epilepsy in Childhood. Callenbach PM, et al. **Epilepsia** 1998 Mar; 39(3):331–6

Prevalence, classification, and severity of epilepsy and epileptic syndromes in children. Eriksson KJ, et al. **Epilepsia** 1997 Dec;38(12):1275–82

Symptoms of depression and anxiety in pediatric epilepsy patients. Ettinger AB, et al. **Epilepsia** 1998 Jun;39(6):595–9

Epilepsy in developing countries. Jallon P. **Epilepsia** 1997 Oct;38(10):1143–51

Vascular determinants of epilepsy: the Rotterdam Study. Li X, et al. **Epilepsia** 1997 Nov;38(11):1216–20

Epilepsy in patients with multiple sclerosis: radiological–clinical correlations. Moreau T, et al. **Epilepsia** 1998 Aug;39(8):893–6

The syndromic classification of the International League Against Epilepsy: a hospital–based study from South India. Murthy JM, et al. **Epilepsia** 1998 Jan;39(1):48–54

Oral health and dental treatment needs in Nigerian patients with epilepsy. Ogunbodede EO, et al. **Epilepsia** 1998 Jun; 39(6):590–4

Pregnancies of women with epilepsy: a population–based study in Iceland. Olafsson E, et al. **Epilepsia** 1998 Aug;

39(8):887–92
Reproduction among individuals with idiopathic/cryptogenic epilepsy: risk factors for spontaneous abortion. Schupf N, et al. **Epilepsia** 1997 Jul; 38(7):824–9
Injuries and death as a consequence of seizures in people with epilepsy. Spitz MC. **Epilepsia** 1998 Aug;39(8):904–7 (22 ref.)
Intractable epilepsy in a population–based series of mentally retarded children. Steffenburg U, et al. **Epilepsia** 1998 Jul; 39(7):767–75
Prevalence and descriptive epidemiology of Lennox–Gastaut syndrome among Atlanta children. Trevathan E, et al. **Epilepsia** 1997 Dec;38(12):1283–8
High incidence of epilepsy related to onchocerciasis in West Uganda. **Kaiser C, et al. Epilepsy Res** 1998 May; 30(3):247–51
Epilepsy, cysticercosis and neurocysticercosis in Benin. Avode DG, et al. **Eur Neurol** 1998;39(1):60–1
Analysis of data about epileptic patients using the GUHA method. Zvárová J, et al. **Int J Med Inf** 1997 Jun; 45(1–2):59–64
Dispensing epilepsy medication: a method of determining the frequency of symptomatic individuals with seizures. Shackleton DP, et al. **J Clin Epidemiol** 1997 Sep; 50(9):1061–8
Epilepsy in rural Haryana—prevalence and treatment seeking behaviour. Singh A, et al. **J Indian Med Assoc** 1997 Feb; 95(2):37–9, 47
Frequency, causes, and consequences of burns in patients with epilepsy [letter] Kinton L, et al. **J Neurol Neurosurg Psychiatry** 1998 Sep;65(3):404–5
Long–term prognosis of seizures with onset in childhood [see comments] Sillanpää M, et al. **N Engl J Med** 1998 Jun 11;338(24):1715–22. Comment in: N Engl J Med 1998 Jun 25;338(26):1916–8.
TV can be bad for your health [news] Harding GF. **Nat Med** 1998 Mar;4(3):265–7
Epilepsy and everyday life risks. A case–referent study: rationale, study design, and preliminary results. Risk in Epilepsy Study Group. Beghi E, et al. **Neuroepidemiology** 1997;16(4):207–16
Seizure disorders in preschool children in a Serbian district. Pavlovic M, et al. **Neuroepidemiology** 1998;17(2):105–10
Epidemiology of epilepsy in childhood: a cohort of 440 consecutive patients. Kramer U, et al. **Pediatr Neurol** 1998 Jan;18(1):46–50
Prescribing of anti–epileptic drugs in the northern and Yorkshire region: 1992–1995. Roberts SJ, et al. **Seizure** 1998 Apr;7(2):127–32
Epilepsy, retarded growth and onchocerciasis, in two areas of different endemicity of onchocerciasis in Burundi. Newell ED, et al. **Trans R Soc Trop Med Hyg** 1997 Sep–Oct;91(5):525–7
Epilepsy in practice. Kok P. **Trop Doct** 1998 Apr;28(2):68–72 (15 ref.)
[Epilepsy and migraine] Alberca R. **Rev Neurol** 1998 Feb; 26(150):251–5 (32 ref.) (Eng. Abstr.) **(Spa)**

ETHNOLOGY

The influence of racial and environmental factors on EEG photoparoxysmal responses in Zimbabwe. Adamolekun B, et al. **Acta Neurol Scand** 1998 Jan;97(1):8–12

ETIOLOGY

The influence of racial and environmental factors on EEG photoparoxysmal responses in Zimbabwe. Adamolekun B, et al. **Acta Neurol Scand** 1998 Jan;97(1):8–12
Cerebral embolism and epileptic seizures—the role of the embolic source. Kraus JA, et al. **Acta Neurol Scand** 1998 Mar;97(3):154–9
Congenital porencephaly: MR features and relationship to hippocampal sclerosis [see comments] Ho SS, et al. **AJNR Am J Neuroradiol** 1998 Jan;19(1):135–41. Comment in: AJNR Am J Neuroradiol 1998 Jan;19(1):188–9.
Idiopathic epilepsy with generalized tonic clonic seizures in Antioquia, Colombia: is the joint Amerindian and Negroid racial admixture the cause of its high prevalence? Jiménez I, et al. **Biol Res** 1996;29(3):297–304
Epileptic seizures after a first stroke: the Oxfordshire Community Stroke Project. Burn J, et al. **BMJ** 1997 Dec 13;315(7122):1582–7
The variants of reading epilepsy. A clinical and video–EEG study of 17 patients with reading–induced seizures. Koutroumanidis M, et al. **Brain** 1998 Aug;121 (Pt 8):1409–27
Cerebral activation in malformations of cortical development. Richardson MP, et al. **Brain** 1998 Jul;121 (Pt 7):1295–304
Analysis of childhood epileptic encephalopathies with regard to etiological and prognostic factors. Kalra V, et al. **Brain Dev** 1998 Jan;20(1):14–7
Epileptogenesis induced by rapidly recurring seizures in genetically fast– but not slow–kindling rats. Elmér E, et al. **Brain Res** 1998 Apr 6;789(1):111–7
NMDA receptor activation during status epilepticus is required for the development of epilepsy. Rice AC, et al. **Brain Res** 1998 Jan 26;782(1–2):240–7
Epileptic aphasia: a consequence of regional hypometabolic encephalopathy? O'Regan ME, et al. **Dev Med Child Neurol** 1998 Aug;40(8):508–16
Case of a child with gelastic seizures and hypothalamic hamartoma [letter; comment] Munari C, et al. **Epilepsia** 1997 Dec;38(12):1364–5. Comment on: Epilepsia 1997 Jan;38(1):114–7.
When should induction protocols be used in the diagnostic evaluation of patients with paroxysmal events? Parra J, et al. **Epilepsia** 1998 Aug;39(8):863–7
Origins of the epileptic state. Schwartzkroin PA. **Epilepsia** 1997 Aug;38(8):853–8 (34 ref.)
Case of a child with gelastic seizures and hypothalamic hamartoma [letter; comment] Tinuper P, et al. **Epilepsia** 1997 Dec;38(12):1363–4; discussion 1364–5. Comment on: Epilepsia 1997 Jan;38(1):114–7.
High incidence of epilepsy related to onchocerciasis in West Uganda. Kaiser C, et al. **Epilepsy Res** 1998 May; 30(3):247–51
Prevalence and prognostic significance of epilepsy in patients with gliomas. Lote K, et al. **Eur J Cancer** 1998 Jan; 34(1):98–102
Local changes in GTP–binding protein immunoreactivities in human epileptogenic neocortex. DeFelipe J, et al. **Exp Brain Res** 1998 Mar;119(2):153–8
Case report: subependymal diffuse heterotopia. Clinical, EEG, and neuroimaging findings. Diomedi M, et al. **Int J Neurosci** 1997 Oct;91(3–4):161–7
Frontal lobe epilepsy associated with tuberous sclerosis: electroencephalographic–magnetic resonance image fusioning. Seri S, et al. **J Child Neurol** 1998 Jan;13(1):33–8
Idiopathic hypoparathyroidism with basal ganglia calcification, epilepsy, and interictal focal hyperperfusion. Sztriha L, et al. **J Child Neurol** 1998 Apr;13(4):189–92
Exacerbation of epilepsy by obstructive sleep apnoea [letter] Britton TC, et al. **J Neurol Neurosurg Psychiatry** 1997 Dec; 63(6):808
Prophylactic antiepileptic agents after head injury: a systematic review. Schierhout G, et al. **J Neurol Neurosurg Psychiatry** 1998 Jan;64(1):108–12
Intracranial haemodynamics during attenuated responses to electroconvulsive therapy in the presence of an intracerebral aneurysm. Viguera A, et al. **J Neurol Neurosurg Psychiatry** 1998 Jun;64(6):802–5
Activity–dependent pH shifts and periodic recurrence of spontaneous interictal spikes in a model of focal epileptogenesis. de Curtis M, et al. **J Neurosci** 1998 Sep 15;18(18):7543–51
Deficiency in protein L–isoaspartyl methyltransferase results in a fatal progressive epilepsy. Yamamoto A, et al. **J Neurosci** 1998 Mar 15;18(6):2063–74 (54 ref.)
Cortical malformations: a significant cause of paediatric neurological morbidity. Leventer RJ, et al. **J Paediatr Child Health** 1998 Feb;34(1):6–8
Epilepsy and Crohn's disease in children. Akobeng AK, et al. **J Pediatr Gastroenterol Nutr** 1998 Apr;26(4):458–60
Unwelcome orgasms. Reading PJ, et al. **Lancet** 1997 Dec 13;350(9093):1746
Erythropoietin–induced epilepsy in hemodialysis patients? [letter; comment] Beccari M. **Nephron** 1998;78(3):354. Comment on: Nephron 1996;73(2):320–1.
A study of pediatric brain tumors and their association with epilepsy and anticonvulsant use. Gurney JG, et al. **Neuroepidemiology** 1997;16(5):248–55
Polysomnographic documentation of seizures in a patient with obstructive sleep apnea syndrome. Barthlen GM, et al. **Neurology** 1998 Jan;50(1):309–10
Longitudinal MRI findings in pyridoxine–dependent seizures. Gospe SM Jr, et al. **Neurology** 1998 Jul;51(1):74–8
Epilepsy provoked by television and video games: safety of 100–Hz screens. Ricci S, et al. **Neurology** 1998 Mar; 50(3):790–3
A glimpse into abnormal cortical development and epileptogenesis at epilepsy surgery [editorial; comment] Sutula TP. **Neurology** 1998 Jan;50(1):8–10. Comment on: Neurology 1998 Jan;50(1):27–36.
Early hemispherectomy in a case of hemimegalencephaly. Humbertclaude VT, et al. **Pediatr Neurosurg** 1997 Nov; 27(5):268–71 (9 ref.)
Occult CO poisoning presenting as an epileptic fit [letter; comment] Theuma A, et al. **Postgrad Med J** 1997 Jul; 73(861):448. Comment on: Postgrad Med J 1996 Aug;72(850):470–3.
Early mental changes in patients with astrocytomas with special reference to anxiety and epilepsy. Lilja A, et al. **Psychopathology** 1997;30(6):316–23
Hypothalamic hamartomas causing gelastic epilepsy: two cases and a review of the literature. Georgakoulias N, et al. **Seizure** 1998 Apr;7(2):167–71 (15 ref.)
Photosensitivity—better informing patients with epilepsy of their individual risk. Millett CJ, et al. **Seizure** 1998 Apr; 7(2):97–9
Surgical treatment of epilepsy from schizencephaly with fused lips. Maehara T, et al. **Surg Neurol** 1997 Nov; 48(5):507–10
[A case of digestive epilepsy with late diagnosis: a disease not to be disregarded] Mendler MH, et al. **Gastroenterol Clin Biol** 1998 Feb;22(2):235–9 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Fre)**
[Dementia and late epileptic seizures] Despland PA. **Schweiz Rundsch Med Prax** 1997 Sep 10;86(37):1414–7 (58 ref.) (Eng. Abstr.) **(Fre)**
[Epilepsy in the elderly] Peinemann A, et al. **Nervenarzt** 1998 Feb;69(2):110–6 (30 ref.) (Eng. Abstr.) **(Ger)**
[Diagnosis and therapy of epilepsy, especially in the elderly] Vassella F. **Schweiz Rundsch Med Prax** 1997 Sep 10; 86(37):1413 **(Ger)**
[A case of tuberous sclerosis presenting intractable adversive seizure, successfully resected with the technique of "gyrectomy"] Kokubo Y, et al. **No Shinkei Geka** 1997 Oct; 25(10):959–64 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Jpn)**
[Epilepsy and glutamate transporters: study of mice lacking a glutamate transporter and other recent advances] Wada K. **Tanpakushitsu Kakusan Koso** 1998 Mar;43(3):244–50 (36 ref.) **(Jpn)**
[The factors triggering epileptic crises according to patients] Garcia C, et al. **Acta Med Port** 1997 Aug–Sep; 10(8–9):569–71 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Por)**
[Angelman syndrome: a frequently undiagnosed cause of mental retardation and epilepsy. Case report] Fridman C, et al. **Arq Neuropsiquiatr** 1997 Jun;55(2):329–33 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Por)**
[Subsidiary predictive tests in epileptic crisis after ischemic stroke] Fukujima MM, et al. **Arq Neuropsiquiatr** 1997 Mar; 55(1):39–45 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Por)**
[Characteristics of epileptic seizures after ischemic stroke] Fukujima MM, et al. **Arq Neuropsiquiatr** 1997 Dec; 55(4):741–8 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Por)**
[The neurobiological bases of epileptogenesis in the developing brain] Chepurnov SA, et al. **Usp Fiziol Nauk** 1997 Jul–Sep;28(3):3–53 (243 ref.) (Eng. Abstr.) **(Rus)**
[Photosensitive epilepsy] Karlov VA, et al. **Zh Nevrol Psikhiatr Im S S Korsakova** 1997;97(7):17–21 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Rus)**
[Television epilepsy] Petrukhin AS, et al. **Zh Nevrol Psikhiatr Im S S Korsakova** 1997;97(7):13–6 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Rus)**
[Early epileptic crises in cerebral vascular disease: clinical controversy and prognosis (editorial)] Arboix A, et al. **Med Clin (Barc)** 1997 Nov 29;109(19):751–2 **(Spa)**
[Paroxysmal manifestations in multiple sclerosis (letter)] Roquer J, et al. **Neurologia** 1997 Oct;12(8):369–70 **(Spa)**
[Post–traumatic epilepsy] de la Peña P, et al. **Rev Neurol** 1998 Feb;26(150):256–61 (41 ref.) (Eng. Abstr.) **(Spa)**
[Usefulness of the EEG recording in the diagnosis of cyclosporin A–induced encephalopathy] Sueiras M, et al. **Rev Neurol** 1998 May;26(153):766–9 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Spa)**
[Craniocerebral injuries as a risk factor in the occurrence of epilepsy] Cherchenko AP. **Klin Khir** 1997;(2):29–31 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Ukr)**

GENETICS

Epilepsies in twins: genetics of the major epilepsy syndromes. Berkovic SF, et al. **Ann Neurol** 1998 Apr;43(4):435–45
Angelman syndrome: correlations between epilepsy phenotypes and genotypes. Minassian BA, et al. **Ann Neurol** 1998 Apr;43(4):485–93
JH8, a gene highly homologous to the mouse jerky gene, maps to the region for childhood absence epilepsy on 8q24. Morita R, et al. **Biochem Biophys Res Commun** 1998 Jul 20;248(2):307–14
Epileptogenesis induced by rapidly recurring seizures in genetically fast– but not slow–kindling rats. Elmér E, et al. **Brain Res** 1998 Apr 6;789(1):111–7
Sodium/hydrogen exchanger gene defect in slow–wave epilepsy mutant mice [published erratum appears in Cell 1997 Dec 12;91(6):861] Cox GA, et al. **Cell** 1997 Oct 3; 91(1):139–48
A novel CNS gene required for neuronal migration and involved in X–linked subcortical laminar heterotopia and lissencephaly syndrome. des Portes V, et al. **Cell** 1998 Jan 9;92(1):51–61
Doublecortin, a brain–specific gene mutated in human X–linked lissencephaly and double cortex syndrome, encodes a putative signaling protein. Gleeson JG, et al. **Cell** 1998 Jan 9;92(1):63–72
Hereditary epilepsy syndromes. Callenbach PM, et al. **Clin Neurol Neurosurg** 1997 Aug;99(3):159–71 (135 ref.)
Familial cortical tremor with epilepsy: an under–recognized familial tremor. Okuma Y, et al. **Clin Neurol Neurosurg** 1998 Mar;100(1):75–8 (10 ref.)
Epilepsy genetics: an abundance of riches for biologists. McNamara JO, et al. **Curr Biol** 1998 Feb 26;8(5):R168–70 (34 ref.)
Genetic epidemiology of epilepsy. Ottman R. **Epidemiol Rev** 1997;19(1):120–8 (70 ref.)
Epilepsy genes and the genetics of epilepsy syndromes: the promise of new therapies based on genetic knowledge. Berkovic SF. **Epilepsia** 1997;38 Suppl 9:S32–6 (46 ref.)
Familial occurrence of epilepsy in children with newly diagnosed multiple seizures: Dutch Study of Epilepsy in Childhood. Callenbach PM, et al. **Epilepsia** 1998 Mar; 39(3):331–6
NER rat strain: a new type of genetic model in epilepsy research. Noda A, et al. **Epilepsia** 1998 Jan;39(1):99–107
Partial cosegregation of familial hemiplegic migraine and a benign familial infantile epileptic syndrome. Terwindt GM, et al. **Epilepsia** 1997 Aug;38(8):915–21
Alterations in brain and pituitary beta–endorphin content in genetically epilepsy–prone rats. Carr JA, et al. **Epilepsy Res** 1998 Jul;31(2):113–22
Induction of convulsive seizures by acoustic priming in a new genetically defined model of epilepsy (Noda epileptic rat: NER). Iida K, et al. **Epilepsy Res** 1998 Apr; 30(2):115–26
Univariate genetic analyses of epilepsy and seizures in a population–based twin study: the Virginia Twin Registry.

Miller LL, et al. **Genet Epidemiol** 1998;15(1):33–49

High-resolution mapping and transcript identification at the progressive epilepsy with mental retardation locus on chromosome 8p. Ranta S, et al. **Genome Res** 1997 Sep; 7(9):887–96

Human doublecortin (DCX) and the homologous gene in mouse encode a putative Ca2+-dependent signaling protein which is mutated in human X-linked neuronal migration defects. Sossey-Alaoui K, et al. **Hum Mol Genet** 1998 Aug;7(8):1327–32

Mutation and polymorphic marker analyses of 65K- and 67K-glutamate decarboxylase genes in two families with pyridoxine-dependent epilepsy. Kure S, et al. **J Hum Genet** 1998;43(2):128–31

Dentato-olivary dysplasia in sibs: an autosomal recessive disorder? Martland T, et al. **J Med Genet** 1997 Dec; 34(12):1021–3

Macrocephaly, epilepsy, autism, dysmorphic features, and mental retardation in two sisters: a new autosomal recessive syndrome? Orstavik KH, et al. **J Med Genet** 1997 Oct; 34(10):849–51

The type 1 inositol 1,4,5-trisphosphate receptor gene is altered in the opisthotonos mouse. Street VA, et al. **J Neurosci** 1997 Jan 15;17(2):635–45

A novel potassium channel gene, KCNQ2, is mutated in an inherited epilepsy of newborns [see comments] Singh NA, et al. **Nat Genet** 1998 Jan;18(1):25–9. Comment in: Nat Genet 1998 Jan;18(1):6–8.

Epilepsy genes: excitement traced to potassium channels [news; comment] Stoffel M, et al. **Nat Genet** 1998 Jan; 18(1):6–8 (23 ref.). Comment on: Nat Genet 1998 Jan;18(1):25–9. Comment on: Nat Genet 1998 Jan;18(1):53–5.

Epilepsy and mental retardation in a subset of early onset 4q35-facioscapulohumeral muscular dystrophy. Funakoshi M, et al. **Neurology** 1998 Jun;50(6):1791–4

Trisomy 9p and epilepsy [letter; comment] Scalise A, et al. **Neurology** 1998 Jan;50(1):313. Comment on: Neurology 1996 Sep;47(3):821–4.

Deletion of the K(V)1.1 potassium channel causes epilepsy in mice. Smart SL, et al. **Neuron** 1998 Apr;20(4):809–19

Focal pachypolymicrogyria in three siblings. Yoshimura K, et al. **Pediatr Neurol** 1998 May;18(5):435–8

Association of polymorphisms in the cytochrome P450 (CYP) 2C19 and 2C18 genes in Japanese epileptic patients. Mamiya K, et al. **Pharmacogenetics** 1998 Feb;8(1):87–90

Genetic animal models of epilepsy. Lasoń W. **Pol J Pharmacol** 1998 Jan-Feb;50(1):77–9 (29 ref.)

Epilepsy in mice deficient in the 65-kDa isoform of glutamic acid decarboxylase. Kash SF, et al. **Proc Natl Acad Sci U S A** 1997 Dec 9;94(25):14060–5

A potassium channel mutation in neonatal human epilepsy. Biervert C, et al. **Science** 1998 Jan 16;279(5349):403–6

Epilepsies among twins born in families of Indian probands with epilepsy. Jain S, et al. **Seizure** 1998 Apr;7(2):139–43

P/Q-type Ca2+ channel defects in migraine, ataxia and epilepsy. Ophoff RA, et al. **Trends Pharmacol Sci** 1998 Apr; 19(4):121–7 (58 ref.)

[A study of genetic patterns of idiopathic epilepsy] Bai F, et al. **Chung Hua I Hsueh I Chuan Hsueh Tsa Chih** 1998 Feb 10;15(1):38–41 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Chi)**

[Research for the genes of epilepsy] Yamakawa K. **No Shinkei Geka** 1998 Aug;26(8):657–65 (66 ref.) **(Jpn)**

[Positional cloning of genes responsible for epilepsy and autism using a patient with chromosomal translocation] Isomura M, et al. **Tanpakushitsu Kakusan Koso** 1997 Dec; 42(17 Suppl):2786–90 (16 ref.) **(Jpn)**

[Family and epilepsy] Giginelshvili DA, et al. **Zh Nevrol Psikhiatr Im S S Korsakova** 1998;98(4):57–61 **(Rus)**

[Comparison of the multifactorial model as a hereditary mechanism of non-myoclonic generalized idiopathic epilepsy and partial idiopathic epilepsy] Sánchez JL, et al. **Rev Neurol** 1998 May;26(153):739–44 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Spa)**

HISTORY

History of reflex epilepsy. Beaumanoir A. **Adv Neurol** 1998; 75:1–4 (36 ref.)

History of "epileptic vertigo": its medical, social, and forensic problems. Bladin PF. **Epilepsia** 1998 Apr;39(4):442–7

Women and epilepsy in the Mediterranean cultures. Vanzan Paladin A. **Ital J Neurol Sci** 1997 Aug;18(4):221–3

Early accounts of epilepsy: a synopsis. Pearce JM. **J Neurol Neurosurg Psychiatry** 1998 May;64(5):679, 682

Schroeder van der Kolk: the soul and epilepsy. Pearce JM. **J Neurol Neurosurg Psychiatry** 1998 Jun;64(6):805, 812

["The psychiatric illness of Vincent van Gogh". Comment on the contribution by W. K. Strik (letter; comment)] Diehl LW. **Nervenarzt** 1998 Jan;69(1):81–4. Comment on: Nervenarzt 1997 May;68(5):401–9. **(Ger)**

[Praelections Vallisoletanae (1631) by Antonio Ponce de Santa Cruz, the first major Spanish treatise on epilepsy] García-Albea E. **Rev Neurol** 1998 Jan;26(149):101–5 **(Spa)**

["El Informe Médico-Moral de la Penosissima y Rigorosa Enfermedad de la Epilepsi" (1763) by the Spaniard Pedro de Horta, the 1st American treatise on epilepsy] García-Albea E. **Rev Neurol** 1998 Jun;26(154):1061–3 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Spa)**

[William G. Lennox and the International League against Epilepsy: sketch of a life and an opus (letter)] Juan-Togores JM. **Rev Neurol** 1998 Jun;26(154):1074–5 **(Spa)**

IMMUNOLOGY

The presence of autoantibodies to N-terminus domain of GluR1 subunit of AMPA receptor in the blood serum of patients with epilepsy. Dambinova SA, et al. **J Neurol Sci** 1997 Nov 6;152(1):93–7

Anti-GT1b and anti-GM1 antibodies can increase after stroke but neither is associated with late post-apoplectic epilepsy. Hsieh PF, et al. **Kao Hsiung I Hsueh Ko Hsueh Tsa Chih** 1998 Feb; 14(2):68–75

Immune response and epilepsy. Urbańska EM, et al. **Pol J Pharmacol** 1998 Jan-Feb;50(1):83–5 (22 ref.)

METABOLISM

Assessing pharmacokinetic and pharmacodynamic interactions in clinical trials of antiepileptic drugs. Reife RA. **Adv Neurol** 1998;76:95–103 (22 ref.)

Feasibility and pharmacokinetics of carbamazepine oral loading doses. Cohen H, et al. **Am J Health Syst Pharm** 1998 Jun 1;55(11):1134–40

Dynamic [18F]fluorodeoxyglucose positron emission tomography and hypometabolic zones in seizures: reduced capillary influx. Cornford EM, et al. **Ann Neurol** 1998 Jun; 43(6):801–8

Free radical scavenging activity of fermented papaya preparation and its effect on lipid peroxide level and superoxide dismutase activity in iron-induced epileptic foci of rats. Imao K, et al. **Biochem Mol Biol Int** 1998 Jun; 45(1):11–23

Serum and hair zinc levels in epileptic children taking valproic acid. Altunbaşak S, et al. **Biol Trace Elem Res** 1997 Jul-Aug;58(1–2):117–25

Expression of c-jun, junB, c-fos, fra-1 and fra-2 mRNA in the rat brain following seizure activity and axotomy. Beer J, et al. **Brain Res** 1998 Jun 1;794(2):255–66

Immunocytochemical localization of AMPA receptors in the rat inferior colliculus. Gaza WC, et al. **Brain Res** 1997 Nov 7;774(1–2):175–83

Reduction of neuropeptide Y binding sites in the rat hippocampus after electroconvulsive stimulations. Greisen MH, et al. **Brain Res** 1997 Nov 21;776(1–2):105–10

Zif268 and Fos-like immunoreactivity in tetanus toxin-induced epilepsy: reciprocal changes in the epileptic focus and the surround. Liang F, et al. **Brain Res** 1997 Dec 19;778(2):281–92

Changes of immunoreactive neuropeptide Y, somatostatin and corticotropin-releasing factor (CRF) in the brain of a novel epileptic mutant rat, Ihara's genetically epileptic rat (IGER). Takahashi Y, et al. **Brain Res** 1997 Nov 21; 776(1–2):255–60

Anticonvulsant effect of enhancement of noradrenergic transmission in the superior colliculus in genetically epilepsy-prone rats (GEPRs): a microinjection study. Yan QS, et al. **Brain Res** 1998 Jan 12;780(2):199–209

Changes in voltage-dependent calcium channel alpha1-subunit mRNA levels in the kindling model of epileptogenesis. Hendriksen H, et al. **Brain Res Mol Brain Res** 1997 Oct 15;50(1–2):257–66

Relationships between methoxyindole and kynurenine pathway metabolites in plasma and urine in children suffering from febrile and epileptic seizures. Muñóz-Hoyos A, et al. **Clin Endocrinol (Oxf)** 1997 Dec;47(6):667–77

Effect of grapefruit juice on carbamazepine bioavailability in patients with epilepsy. Garg SK, et al. **Clin Pharmacol Ther** 1998 Sep;64(3):286–8

Oral gabapentin disposition in patients with epilepsy after a high-protein meal. Benetello P, et al. **Epilepsia** 1997 Oct; 38(10):1140–2

Bilateral temporal hypometabolism in epilepsy. Blum DE, et al. **Epilepsia** 1998 Jun;39(6):651–9

Brain thyrotropin-releasing hormone content varies through amygdaloid kindling development according to afterdischarge frequency and propagation. de Gortari P, et al. **Epilepsia** 1998 Aug;39(8):897–903

Glucose utilization during interictal intervals in an epilepsy model induced by pilocarpine: a qualitative study. Scorza FA, et al. **Epilepsia** 1998 Oct;39(10):1041–5

Increased excitatory amino acid levels in brain cysts of epileptic patients. Hajek M, et al. **Epilepsy Res** 1997 Oct; 28(3):245–54

Long-lasting enhanced expression in the rat hippocampus of NMDAR1 splice variants in a kainate model of epilepsy. Rafiki A, et al. **Eur J Neurosci** 1998 Feb;10(2):497–507

Increased expression of microtubule-associated protein 1B in the hippocampus, subiculum, and perforant path of rats treated with a high dose of pentylenetetrazole. Popa-Wagner A, et al. **Exp Neurol** 1997 Nov;148(1):73–82

Spontaneous intracellular calcium oscillations in cortical astrocytes from a patient with intractable childhood epilepsy (Rasmussen's encephalitis). Manning TJ Jr, et al. **Glia** 1997 Nov;21(3):332–7

Loss of perikaryal parvalbumin immunoreactivity from surviving GABAergic neurons in the CA1 field of epileptic gerbils. Scotti AL, et al. **Hippocampus** 1997;7(5):524–35

Altered expression and assembly of N-type calcium channel alpha1B and beta subunits in epileptic lethargic (lh/lh) mouse. McEnery MW, et al. **J Biol Chem** 1998 Aug 21; 273(34):21435–8

The pharmacokinetics of tiagabine in healthy elderly volunteers and elderly patients with epilepsy. Snel S, et al. **J Clin Pharmacol** 1997 Nov;37(11):1015–20

Distinct changes in peptide YY binding to, and mRNA levels of, Y1 and Y2 receptors in the rat hippocampus associated with kindling epileptogenesis. Gobbi M, et al. **J Neurochem** 1998 Apr;70(4):1615–22

Dynamic regulation of the activated, autophosphorylated state of Ca2+/calmodulin-dependent protein kinase II by acute neuronal excitation in vivo. Yamagata Y, et al. **J Neurochem** 1998 Jul;71(1):427–39

Changes in glutamate receptor subunit composition in hippocampus and cortex in patients with refractory epilepsy. Grigorenko E, et al. **J Neurol Sci** 1997 Dec 9; 153(1):35–45

Induced expression of NMDAR2 proteins and differential expression of NMDAR1 splice variants in dysplastic neurons of human epileptic neocortex. Ying Z, et al. **J Neuropathol Exp Neurol** 1998 Jan;57(1):47–62

Focal cortical release of endogenous opioids during reading-induced seizures. Koepp MJ, et al. **Lancet** 1998 Sep 19;352(9132):952–5

Homocarnosine and the measurement of neuronal pH in patients with epilepsy. Rothman DL, et al. **Magn Reson Med** 1997 Dec;38(6):924–9

Connexin 43 mRNA expression in two experimental models of epilepsy. Elisevich K, et al. **Mol Chem Neuropathol** 1997 Sep-Dec;32(1–3):75–88

Synaptic vesicle glutamate uptake in epileptic (EL) mice. Lewis SM, et al. **Neurochem Int** 1997 Oct;31(4):581–5

Developmental and regional alteration of kappa-opioid receptors in seizure-susceptible EL mouse brain. Kai T, et al. **Neurochem Res** 1998 Feb;23(2):163–8

Biotin catabolism is accelerated in adults receiving long-term therapy with anticonvulsants. Mock DM, et al. **Neurology** 1997 Nov;49(5):1444–7

Editing status at the Q/R site of the GluR2 and GluR6 glutamate receptor subunits in the surgically excised hippocampus of patients with refractory epilepsy. Grigorenko EV, et al. **Neuroreport** 1998 Jul 13; 9(10):2219–24

Fos in locus coeruleus neurons following audiogenic seizure in the genetically epilepsy-prone rat: comparison to electroshock and pentylenetetrazol seizure models. Eells JB, et al. **Neurosci Lett** 1997 Sep 12;233(1):21–4

Effects of barium on stimulus-induced changes in [K+]o and field potentials in dentate gyrus and area CA1 of human epileptic hippocampus. Gabriel S, et al. **Neurosci Lett** 1998 Jun 19;249(2–3):91–4

Reduction of GABA and glutamate transporter messenger RNAs in the severe-seizure genetically epilepsy-prone rat. Akbar MT, et al. **Neuroscience** 1998 Aug;85(4):1235–51

Elevation of plasma carbamazepine concentrations by ketoconazole in patients with epilepsy. Spina E, et al. **Ther Drug Monit** 1997 Oct;19(5):535–8

[Effect of electroacupuncture on cholecystokinin gene expression in rat hippocampus during penicillin-induced epileptic seizure] Yang R, et al. **Chen Tzu Yen Chiu** 1996; 21(2):62–6 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Chi)**

[The serum MBP, myelin sheath immunohistochemistry and electromicroscope of expetrimental epilepsy rats] Chen J, et al. **Hua Hsi I Ko Ta Hsueh Hsueh Pao** 1996 Sep; 27(3):236–9 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Chi)**

[Dextrorphan-binding proteins in the hippocampus of audiosensitive genetically epilepsy-prone rats] Natsvlishvili NI, et al. **Biull Eksp Biol Med** 1997 Aug;124(8):168–70 **(Rus)**

MORTALITY

Patients with epilepsy who die suddenly have cardiac disease. Natelson BH, et al. **Arch Neurol** 1998 Jun;55(6):857–60

Epilepsy, vagal nerve stimulation by the NCP system, mortality, and sudden, unexpected, unexplained death. Annegers JF, et al. **Epilepsia** 1998 Feb;39(2):206–12

Mortality in epilepsy [editorial; comment] Nashef L, et al. **Epilepsia** 1997 Oct;38(10):1059–61 (26 ref.). Comment on: Epilepsia 1997 Oct;38(10):1062–8.

Cause-specific mortality in epilepsy: a cohort study of more than 9,000 patients once hospitalized for epilepsy [see comments] Nilsson L, et al. **Epilepsia** 1997 Oct; 38(10):1062–8. Comment in: Epilepsia 1997 Oct;38(10):1059–61.

Injuries and death as a consequence of seizures in people with epilepsy. Spitz MC. **Epilepsia** 1998 Aug;39(8):904–7 (22 ref.)

NURSING

The practical aspects of epilepsy: critical components of comprehensive patient care. Long L, et al. **J Neurosci Nurs** 1997 Aug;29(4):249–54 (22 ref.)

Issues related to caring for infants to adults on an integrated epilepsy unit. O'Dell C, et al. **J Neurosci Nurs** 1998 Apr; 30(2):124–8

PARASITOLOGY

A survey report—July 1993: cysticercosis in the Grand Dani Valley, Jayawijaya District, Irian Jaya Province, Indonesia. Handali S, et al. **Southeast Asian J Trop Med Public Health** 1997;28 Suppl 1:22–5

[Prevalence of neurocysticercosis among epileptic in-patients in the west of Santa Catarina--southern Brazil]

Trevisol-Bittencourt PC, et al. **Arq Neuropsiquiatr** 1998 Mar;56(1):53-8 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Por)**
[Prevalence of neurocysticercosis in individuals affected by epilepsy] Palacio G, et al. **Rev Neurol** 1997 Sep; 25(145):1406-10 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Spa)**

PATHOLOGY

Morphometric MR uncovers dual pathology [editorial; comment] Ball WS Jr. **AJNR Am J Neuroradiol** 1998 Jan; 19(1):188-9. Comment on: AJNR Am J Neuroradiol 1998 Jan;19(1):135-41.
Quantitative MRI in patients with idiopathic generalized epilepsy. Evidence of widespread cerebral structural changes. Woermann FG, et al. **Brain** 1998 Sep;121 (Pt 9):1661-7
Gelastic epilepsy: video-EEG, MRI and SPECT characteristics. Iannetti P, et al. **Brain Dev** 1997 Sep; 19(6):418-21
An autopsy case of bathtub drowning in epilepsy. Osamura T, et al. **Brain Dev** 1997 Nov;19(7):499-501
Intractable seizure disorder associated with chronic herpes infection. HSV1 detection in tissue by the polymerase chain reaction. Jay V, et al. **Childs Nerv Syst** 1998 Jan-Feb; 14(1-2):15-20
Relationship between arachnoid cysts and seizure foci [letter; comment] Morioka T, et al. **Epilepsia** 1998 Jul;39(7):804-5 . Comment on: Epilepsia 1997 Oct;38(10):1098-102.
Synaptic vesicle size and shape profile in the kindling model of epileptogenesis. Hovorka J, et al. **Epilepsy Res** 1997 Oct; 28(3):225-31
Neuronal cyclin expression in the hippocampus in temporal lobe epilepsy. Nagy Z, et al. **Exp Neurol** 1998 Apr; 150(2):240-7
Morphology of dentate granule cells in the human epileptogenic hippocampus. von Campe G, et al. **Hippocampus** 1997;7(5):472-88
Neuron loss, granule cell axon reorganization, and functional changes in the dentate gyrus of epileptic kainate-treated rats. Buckmaster PS, et al. **J Comp Neurol** 1997 Sep 1; 385(3):385-404
A single glucose transporter configuration in normal primate brain endothelium: comparison with resected human brain. Cornford EM, et al. **J Neuropathol Exp Neurol** 1998 Jul; 57(7):699-713
Cellular and molecular basis of cerebral dysgenesis. Crino PB, et al. **J Neurosci Res** 1997 Dec 15;50(6):907-16 (55 ref.)
Transplacentally induced neuronal migration disorders: an animal model for the study of the epilepsies. Germano IM, et al. **J Neurosci Res** 1998 Feb 15;51(4):473-88
Epileptic neurons induce augmenting synaptic depolarizations in non-epileptic neurons (buccal ganglia, Helix pomatia). Wiemann M, et al. **Neurosci Lett** 1997 Nov 21;237(2-3):101-4
Regional cortical dysplasia associated with suspected hypomelanosis of Ito. Ono J, et al. **Pediatr Neurol** 1997 Oct;17(3):252-4
Ultracytochemical analysis of E-PTA-positive synaptic junctions in postmortem-examined brains with neurologic disorders. Tateno A, et al. **Pediatr Neurol** 1998 May; 18(5):425-8
[Changes in the blastogenic lymphocyte transformation during kindling induced by picrotoxin in rats] Brusentsov AI, et al. **Ross Fiziol Zh Im I M Sechenova** 1998 Mar; 84(3):233-7 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Rus)**

PHYSIOPATHOLOGY

History of reflex epilepsy. Beaumanoir A. **Adv Neurol** 1998; 75:1-4 (36 ref.)
Evoked responses and transcranial brain stimulation. Application to reflex epilepsy. Cracco JB, et al. **Adv Neurol** 1998;75:49-67 (102 ref.)
Self-generation of seizures by an action of mind. Fenwick PB. **Adv Neurol** 1998;75:87-92 (22 ref.)
Experimental models of reflex epilepsy. Naquet RG, et al. **Adv Neurol** 1998;75:15-28 (123 ref.)
Fixation-off, scotosensitive, and other visual-related epilepsies. Panayiotopoulos CP. **Adv Neurol** 1998;75:139-57 (90 ref.)
Hot water epilepsy. Satishchandra P, et al. **Adv Neurol** 1998; 75:283-93 (37 ref.)
Seizure induction in reflex seizures and reflex epilepsy. Wieser HG. **Adv Neurol** 1998;75:69-85 (53 ref.)
Some considerations in the intensive electroencephalographic investigation of reflex epilepsy. Zifkin BG. **Adv Neurol** 1998;75:93-7 (8 ref.)
Hemispheric language dominance studied with functional MR: preliminary study in healthy volunteers and patients with epilepsy. van der Kallen BF, et al. **AJNR Am J Neuroradiol** 1998 Jan;19(1):73-7
Functional MR of frontal lobe activation: comparison with Wada language results. Yetkin FZ, et al. **AJNR Am J Neuroradiol** 1998 Jun-Jul;19(6):1095-8
Computer models of hippocampal circuit changes of the kindling model of epilepsy. Lytton WW, et al. **Artif Intell Med** 1998 May;13(1-2):81-97
Nonlinear analysis of epileptic activity in rabbit neocortex. Sarnthein J, et al. **Biol Cybern** 1998 Jan;78(1):37-44
Suppression of synaptogenesis by epileptiform discharges in hippocampal slice culture. Ikegaya Y, et al. **Biol Pharm Bull** 1998 Mar;21(3):231-4
Adenosine monophosphate as a mediator of ATP effects at P1 purinoceptors. Ross FM, et al. **Br J Pharmacol** 1998 Jun;124(4):818-24
Modulation by adenine nucleotides of epileptiform activity in the CA3 region of rat hippocampal slices. Ross FM, et al. **Br J Pharmacol** 1998 Jan;123(1):71-80
The anticonvulsant actions of sigma receptor ligands in the Mg2+-free model of epileptiform activity in rat hippocampal slices. Thurgur C, et al. **Br J Pharmacol** 1998 Jul;124(5):917-29
Spontaneous sharp waves in human neocortical slices excised from epileptic patients. Köhling R, et al. **Brain** 1998 Jun; 121 (Pt 6):1073-87
The subjective handicap of epilepsy. A new approach to measuring treatment outcome. O'Donoghue MF, et al. **Brain** 1998 Feb;121 (Pt 2):317-43
Gelastic epilepsy, hypothalamic hamartoma, precocious puberty, and agenesis of the corpus callosum: a new association. Alikhanov AA, et al. **Brain Dev** 1998 Jun; 20(4):239-41
Spontaneous remission of childhood epilepsy in two patients with focal extraopercular cortical dysplasia. Gambardella A, et al. **Brain Dev** 1997 Sep;19(6):422-5
Seizures and epileptic activity [letter] Gordon N. **Brain Dev** 1998 Jun;20(4):258-9
A case of parietal lobe epilepsy with distinctive clinical and neuroradiological features. Oka A, et al. **Brain Dev** 1998 Apr;20(3):179-82
Topographic mapping and clinical analysis of benign childhood epilepsy with centrotemporal spikes. Tsai ML, et al. **Brain Dev** 1998 Jan;20(1):27-32
Childhood occipital epilepsy: seizure manifestations and electroencephalographic features. Yalçin AD, et al. **Brain Dev** 1997 Sep;19(6):408-13
Transfer of epileptogenesis between perirhinal cortex and amygdala induced by electrical kindling. Buchanan JA, et al. **Brain Res** 1997 Oct 10;771(1):71-9
Seizure patterns in kindling and cortical stimulation models of experimental epilepsy. Della Paschoa OE, et al. **Brain Res** 1997 Oct 3;770(1-2):221-7
Changes in paired-pulse depression during the triggering of seizures by 2 Hz dentate gyrus stimulation: effect of the kindling. Emori K, et al. **Brain Res** 1997 Nov 21; 776(1-2):250-4
Large frequency potentiation induced by 2 Hz stimulation in the hippocampus of epileptic El mice. Fueta Y, et al. **Brain Res** 1998 May 4;792(1):79-88
Regional differences in hippocampal excitability manifested by paired-pulse stimulation of genetically epileptic El mice. Fueta Y, et al. **Brain Res** 1998 Jan 1;779(1-2):324-8
Suppression by topiramate of epileptiform burst discharges in hippocampal CA3 neurons of spontaneously epileptic rat in vitro. Hanaya R, et al. **Brain Res** 1998 Apr 13; 789(2):274-82
Kainic acid-induced perirhinal cortical seizures in rats. Imamura S, et al. **Brain Res** 1998 Aug 3;800(2):323-7
Spontaneous epileptiform bursts and long-term potentiation in rat CA3 hippocampal slices induced by chaotic stimulation of mossy fibers. Ishizuka S, et al. **Brain Res** 1998 Apr 20;790(1-2):108-14
The effects of fimbria/fornix transections on perforant path kindling and mossy fiber sprouting. Mohapel P, et al. **Brain Res** 1997 Dec 5;778(1):186-93
Veratridine-treated brain slices: a cellular model for epileptiform activity. Otoom S, et al. **Brain Res** 1998 Apr 6;789(1):150-6
Parvalbumin disappears from GABAergic CA1 neurons of the gerbil hippocampus with seizure onset while its presence persists in the perforant path. Scotti AL, et al. **Brain Res** 1997 Jun 20;760(1-2):109-17
Paroxysmal discharges in the EL mouse, a genetic model of epilepsy. Wang H, et al. **Brain Res** 1997 Jun 20; 760(1-2):266-71
Effects of variations in hippocampal slice preparation protocol on the electrophysiological stability, epileptogenicity and graded hypoxia responses of CA1 neurons. Watson PL, et al. **Brain Res** 1997 Nov 14; 775(1-2):134-43
Increased densities of AMPA GluR1 subunit proteins and presynaptic mossy fiber sprouting in the fascia dentata of human hippocampal epilepsy. Ying Z, et al. **Brain Res** 1998 Jul 6;798(1-2):239-46
Unsupervised classification of EEG from subdural seizure recordings. Hofmann WG, et al. **Brain Topogr** 1997 Winter; 10(2):121-32
Sodium/hydrogen exchanger gene defect in slow-wave epilepsy mutant mice [published erratum appears in Cell 1997 Dec 12;91(6):861] Cox GA, et al. **Cell** 1997 Oct 3; 91(1):139-48
Catamenial epilepsy: a review. Lundberg PO. **Cephalalgia** 1997 Dec;17 Suppl 20:42-5 (43 ref.)
TRI-PLEDs: a case report. Hughes JR, et al. **Clin Electroencephalogr** 1998 Apr;29(2):106-8
The "Mozart effect" on epileptiform activity. Hughes JR, et al. **Clin Electroencephalogr** 1998 Jul;29(3):109-19
Mapping epileptic foci by the dipole tracing method in a brain tumor patient with olfactory seizures: comparison with intraoperative electrocorticograms. Shibata N, et al. **Clin Electroencephalogr** 1998 Apr;29(2):91-5
Single-trial analysis of P3 in patients with generalized epilepsy. Shimono M, et al. **Clin Electroencephalogr** 1997 Oct;28(4):218-24
Nonlinear dynamical analysis of periodic lateralized epileptiform discharges. Stam CJ, et al. **Clin Electroencephalogr** 1998 Apr;29(2):101-5
Epilepsy and athletics [published erratum appears in Clin Sports Med 1998 Apr;17(2):viii] Cantu RV, et al. **Clin Sports Med** 1998 Jan;17(1):61-9 (21 ref.)
Presence of very early events preceding self-paced movements in epileptic patients. An intracerebral exploration. Lamarche M, et al. **Cortex** 1998 Apr; 34(2):271-7
Febrile seizures: genetics and relationship to other epilepsy syndromes. Berkovic SF, et al. **Curr Opin Neurol** 1998 Apr; 11(2):129-34 (53 ref.)
Integration of structural and functional data [editorial] Duncan JS, et al. **Curr Opin Neurol** 1998 Apr;11(2):119-22 (35 ref.)
Mechanisms and experimental models of seizure generation. Jefferys JG. **Curr Opin Neurol** 1998 Apr;11(2):123-7 (54 ref.)
Developmental perspectives on epilepsy. Scott RC, et al. **Curr Opin Neurol** 1998 Apr;11(2):115-8 (35 ref.)
Autism and autistic epileptiform regression with occipital spikes. Nass R, et al. **Dev Med Child Neurol** 1998 Jul; 40(7):453-8
Sensitivity and selectivity for continuous perception values—a comment [letter] Black MA, et al. **Electroencephalogr Clin Neurophysiol** 1998 May; 106(5):457-9
Generalized background qEEG abnormalities in localized symptomatic epilepsy. Díaz GF, et al. **Electroencephalogr Clin Neurophysiol** 1998 Jun; 106(6):501-7
Beyond habituation: long-term repetition effects on visual event-related potentials in epileptic patients. Kotchoubey B, et al. **Electroencephalogr Clin Neurophysiol** 1997 Oct; 103(4):450-6
Light diffusion in photosensitive epilepsy. Leijten FS, et al. **Electroencephalogr Clin Neurophysiol** 1998 May; 106(5):387-91
Reliability of automatic and visual analysis of interictal spikes in lateralising an epileptic focus during video-EEG monitoring. Spatt J, et al. **Electroencephalogr Clin Neurophysiol** 1997 Oct; 103(4):421-5
Photoparoxysmal response elicited by flickering dot pattern stimulation and its optimal spatial frequency of provocation. Takahashi T, et al. **Electroencephalogr Clin Neurophysiol** 1998 Jan;106(1):40-3
Epileptic events observed by multichannel MEG. Watanabe Y, et al. **Electroencephalogr Clin Neurophysiol Suppl** 1996; 47:383-91 (11 ref.)
Basic mechanisms of epilepsy: targets for therapeutic intervention. Dichter MA. **Epilepsia** 1997;38 Suppl 9:S2-6 (27 ref.)
Migraine with visual aura and photosensitive epileptic seizures. Donnet A, et al. **Epilepsia** 1997 Sep;38(9):1032-4
Ictal laughter associated with paroxysmal hypothalamopituitary dysfunction (Epilepsia 1997;38:114-7) [letter] Pedley TA. **Epilepsia** 1997 Dec; 38(12):1363
The development of antiepileptic drugs: current status and future directions. Introduction and symposium overview. Pedley TA. **Epilepsia** 1997;38 Suppl 9:S1
Comparison of effects of valproate and trans-2-en-valproate on different forms of epileptiform activity in rat hippocampal and temporal cortex slices. Sokolova S, et al. **Epilepsia** 1998 Mar;39(3):251-8
Impairment of consciousness during epileptic seizures with special reference to neuronal mechanisms. Yamauchi T. **Epilepsia** 1998;39 Suppl 5:16-20 (14 ref.)
Multivariable prediction of seizure outcome one year after resective epilepsy surgery: development of a model with independent validation. Berg AT, et al. **Epilepsy Res** 1998 Feb;29(3):185-94
Neurite extension of developing noradrenergic neurons is impaired in genetically epilepsy-prone rats (GEPR-3s): an in vitro study on the locus coeruleus. Clough RW, et al. **Epilepsy Res** 1998 Jan;29(2):135-46
Myoclonus and epilepsy in childhood: 1996 Royaumont meeting. Dulac O, et al. **Epilepsy Res** 1998 Apr; 30(2):91-106
Intracortical functional heterogeneity in area striate during penicillin-induced spikes in rabbits. Eiselt M, et al. **Epilepsy Res** 1998 May;30(3):177-86
Induction of convulsive seizures by acoustic priming in a new genetically defined model of epilepsy (Noda epileptic rat: NER). Iida K, et al. **Epilepsy Res** 1998 Apr; 30(2):115-26
Effect of motor cortical kindling on subsequent ventral hippocampal kindling and the role of the corpus callosum in the cat. Kudo T, et al. **Epilepsy Res** 1997 Jul;28(1):1-10
Quality of life in epilepsy: comparison of four preference measures. Stavem K. **Epilepsy Res** 1998 Feb;29(3):201-9
Proconvulsant effects induced by pyridoxine in young rats. Veresová S, et al. **Epilepsy Res** 1998 Feb;29(3):259-64
Transcranial magnetic stimulation: its current role in epilepsy research. Ziemann U, et al. **Epilepsy Res** 1998 Mar; 30(1):11-30 (179 ref.)
Basic mechanisms of seizure expression. Lothman EW. **Epilepsy Res Suppl** 1996;11:9-16 (19 ref.)
Recent advances related to basic mechanisms of epileptogenesis. Lowenstein DH. **Epilepsy Res Suppl** 1996;

11:45–60 (125 ref.)
Correlation of epilepsy syndromes and basic mechanisms. Wolf P. **Epilepsy Res Suppl** 1996;11:141–51 (41 ref.)
Blockade of neuropsin, a serine protease, ameliorates kindling epilepsy. Momota Y, et al. **Eur J Neurosci** 1998 Feb; 10(2):760–4
Attenuation of the seizure-induced expression of BDNF mRNA in adult rat brain by an inhibitor of calcium/calmodulin-dependent protein kinases. Murray KD, et al. **Eur J Neurosci** 1998 Jan;10(1):377–87
Different patterns of induction of FGF-2, FGF-1 and BDNF mRNAs during kindling epileptogenesis in the rat. Simonato M, et al. **Eur J Neurosci** 1998 Mar;10(3):955–63
Inhibition of stimulus-triggered and spontaneous epileptiform activity in rat hippocampal slices by the Aconitum alkaloid mesaconitine. Ameri A. **Eur J Pharmacol** 1998 Jan 26; 342(2–3):183–91
Pattern and pharmacology of propagating epileptiform activity in mouse cerebral cortex. Alefeld M, et al. **Exp Neurol** 1998 Sep;153(1):113–22
Ion channels in epilepsy. Mody I. **Int Rev Neurobiol** 1998; 42:199–226 (199 ref.)
Median nerve middle-long latency somatosensory evoked potentials in children with tactile evoked spikes. Calzolari S, et al. **J Clin Neurophysiol** 1997 Nov;14(6):523–8
Defining epileptogenic foci: past, present, future. Ebersole JS. **J Clin Neurophysiol** 1997 Nov;14(6):470–83
Sleep deprivation activates epileptiform discharges independent of the activating effects of sleep. Fountain NB, et al. **J Clin Neurophysiol** 1998 Jan;15(1):69–75
Neuron loss, granule cell axon reorganization, and functional changes in the dentate gyrus of epileptic kainate-treated rats. Buckmaster PS, et al. **J Comp Neurol** 1997 Sep 1; 385(3):385–404
Menstrual cycle and ovary alterations in women with epilepsy on antiepileptic therapy. Murialdo G, et al. **J Endocrinol Invest** 1997 Oct;20(9):519–26
Epileptiform discharges to extracellular stimuli in rat neocortical slices after photothrombotic infarction. Buchkremer-Ratzmann I, et al. **J Neurol Sci** 1998 Apr 1; 156(2):133–7
Transient suppression of GABAA-receptor-mediated IPSPs after epileptiform burst discharges in CA1 pyramidal cells. Beau FEL, et al. **J Neurophysiol** 1998 Feb;79(2):659–69
Enhanced propagation of epileptiform activity through the kindled dentate gyrus. Behr J, et al. **J Neurophysiol** 1998 Apr;79(4):1726–32
Neuropeptide Y suppresses epileptiform activity in rat hippocampus in vitro. Klapstein GJ, et al. **J Neurophysiol** 1997 Sep;78(3):1651–61
Painful stimuli evoke potentials recorded over the human anterior cingulate gyrus. Lenz FA, et al. **J Neurophysiol** 1998 Apr;79(4):2231–4
Role of group I metabotropic glutamate receptors in the patterning of epileptiform activities in vitro. Merlin LR, et al. **J Neurophysiol** 1997 Jul;78(1):539–44
Requirement of protein synthesis for group I mGluR-mediated induction of epileptiform discharges. Merlin LR, et al. **J Neurophysiol** 1998 Aug;80(2):989–93
Loss of long-lasting potentiation mediated by group III mGluRs in amygdala neurons in kindling-induced epileptogenesis. Neugebauer V, et al. **J Neurophysiol** 1997 Dec;78(6):3475–8
Physiological unmasking of new glutamatergic pathways in the dentate gyrus of hippocampal slices from kainate-induced epileptic rats. Patrylo PR, et al. **J Neurophysiol** 1998 Jan;79(1):418–29
Interneurons in area CA1 stratum radiatum and stratum oriens remain functionally connected to excitatory synaptic input in chronically epileptic animals. Rempe DA, et al. **J Neurophysiol** 1997 Sep;78(3):1504–15
Local circuit abnormalities in chronically epileptic rats after intrahippocampal tetanus toxin injection in infancy. Smith KL, et al. **J Neurophysiol** 1998 Jan;79(1):106–16
Initiation of spontaneous epileptiform activity in the neocortical slice. Tsau Y, et al. **J Neurophysiol** 1998 Aug; 80(2):978–82
Epileptogenesis following neocortical trauma from two sources of disinhibition. Yang L, et al. **J Neurophysiol** 1997 Nov;78(5):2804–10
Knock-out mice reveal a critical antiepileptic role for neuropeptide Y. Baraban SC, et al. **J Neurosci** 1997 Dec 1;17(23):8927–36
Activity-dependent pH shifts and periodic recurrence of spontaneous interictal spikes in a model of focal epileptogenesis. de Curtis M, et al. **J Neurosci** 1998 Sep 15;18(18):7543–51
Deficiency in protein L-isoaspartyl methyltransferase results in a fatal progressive epilepsy. Yamamoto A, et al. **J Neurosci** 1998 Mar 15;18(6):2063–74 (54 ref.)
Laminar organization of epileptiform discharges in the rat entorhinal cortex in vitro. Lopantsev V, et al. **J Physiol (Lond)** 1998 Jun 15;509 (Pt 3):785–96
Inhibition by gamma-aminobutyric acid system activation of epileptic seizures in spontaneously epileptic rats. Fukao K, et al. **Jpn J Pharmacol** 1998 Apr;76(4):387–96
Risk of recurrent seizures [letter; comment] Wennberg R. **N Engl J Med** 1998 Jul 9;339(2):129; discussion 129–30. Comment on: N Engl J Med 1998 Feb 12;338(7):429–34.
Treatment of the epileptic patient in the dental office. Kennedy BT, et al. **N Y State Dent J** 1998 Feb;64(2):26–31
Neuropsychological impairment and altered thyroid hormone levels in epilepsy. Thomas SV, et al. **Natl Med J India** 1998 Mar-Apr;11(2):62–5
Levetiracetam (ucb LO59) affects in vitro models of epilepsy in CA3 pyramidal neurons without altering normal synaptic transmission. Birnstiel S, et al. **Naunyn Schmiedebergs Arch Pharmacol** 1997 Nov; 356(5):611–8
Phenytoin's effect on the spread of seizure activity in the amygdala kindling model. Ebert U, et al. **Naunyn Schmiedebergs Arch Pharmacol** 1997 Sep; 356(3):341–7
Comparison of fluorescent voltage-sensitive dyes for multisite optical recording in hamster cerebral cortex by measurement of bicuculline-induced epileptiform events. deBeer Zeiger J. **Neuroimage** 1997 Feb;5(2):154–63
Cost-efficient localization of seizures of mesiotemporal onset with foramen-ovale electrodes. Carter DA, et al. **Neurol Res** 1998 Mar;20(2):153–60
EEG findings in frontal lobe epilepsies. Bautista RE, et al. **Neurology** 1998 Jun;50(6):1765–71
Serotonin inhibits epileptiform discharge by activation of 5-HT1A receptors in CA1 pyramidal neurons. Salgado-Commissariat D, et al. **Neuropharmacology** 1997 Nov-Dec;36(11–12):1705–12
Neglect syndrome for aversive stimuli in a macaque monkey with dorsomedial frontal cortex lesion. Lucchetti C, et al. **Neuropsychologia** 1998 Mar;36(3):251–7
Carbon monoxide regulates cerebral blood flow in epileptic seizures but not in hypercapnia. Montécot C, et al. **Neuroreport** 1998 Jul 13;9(10):2341–6
In vivo administration of c-Fos antisense oligonucleotides accelerates amygdala kindling. Rocha L, et al. **Neurosci Lett** 1998 Jan 30;241(2–3):111–4
Cerebellar circuitry is activated during convulsive episodes in the tottering (tg/tg) mutant mouse. Campbell DB, et al. **Neuroscience** 1998 Aug;85(3):773–83
Periaqueductal gray neurons exhibit increased responsiveness associated with audiogenic seizures in the genetically epilepsy-prone rat. N'Gouemo P, et al. **Neuroscience** 1998 May;84(2):619–25
Activation of muscarinic receptors during blockade of GABA(A)-mediated inhibition induces synchronous epileptiform activity in immature rat hippocampus. Psarropoulou C, et al. **Neuroscience** 1998 Feb;82(4):1067–77
The effects of adenine dinucleotides on epileptiform activity in the CA3 region of rat hippocampal slices. Ross FM, et al. **Neuroscience** 1998 Jul;85(1):217–28
Metabotropic glutamate receptor activation modulates epileptiform activity in the hippocampus. Rutecki PA, et al. **Neuroscience** 1997 Dec;81(4):927–35
The role of long-term potentiation in persistent epileptiform burst-induced hyperexcitability following GABAA receptor blockade. Schneiderman JH. **Neuroscience** 1997 Dec;81(4):1111–22
Epileptiform discharge induced by 4-aminopyridine in magnesium-free medium in neocortical neurons: physiological and pharmacological characterization. Siniscalchi A, et al. **Neuroscience** 1997 Nov;81(1):189–97
Sodium currents in isolated rat CA1 neurons after kindling epileptogenesis. Vreugdenhil M, et al. **Neuroscience** 1998 Sep;86(1):99–107
Vagus nerve stimulation activates central nervous system structures in epileptic patients during PET H2(15)O blood flow imaging [letter; comment] Carter LP. **Neurosurgery** 1998 May;42(5):1196. Comment on: Neurosurgery 1996 Aug;39(2):426–30; discussion 430–1.
Lennox-Gastaut syndrome. Wheless JW, et al. **Pediatr Neurol** 1997 Oct;17(3):203–11
Geomagnetic variables and behavior: LXXXIII. Increased geomagnetic activity and group aggression in chronic limbic epileptic male rats. Persinger MA. **Percept Mot Skills** 1997 Dec;85(3 Pt 2):1376–8
Nitric oxide and seizure susceptibility in various models of epilepsy in mice. Tutka P, et al. **Pol J Pharmacol** 1997 Jan-Feb;49(1):68
Animal models of intractable epilepsy. Löscher W. **Prog Neurobiol** 1997 Oct;53(2):239–58 (89 ref.)
Pharmacology of glutamate receptor antagonists in the kindling model of epilepsy. Löscher W. **Prog Neurobiol** 1998 Apr;54(6):721–41 (110 ref.)
Electroencephalographic abnormalities in borderline personality disorder. De la Fuente JM, et al. **Psychiatry Res** 1998 Feb 9;77(2):131–8
Influence of phenytoin on cortical epileptic afterdischarges. Kršek P. **Sb Lek** 1996;97(4):529–30
Clinical applications for neural noise? [letter; comment] Le Van Quyen M, et al. **Science** 1998 Feb 27;279(5355):1287–8 . Comment on: Science 1997 Sep 19;277(5333):1758–60.
Electrophysiologic assessment of autonomic function in epilepsy. Drake ME Jr, et al. **Seizure** 1998 Apr;7(2):91–6
Contingent negative variation in epilepsy. Drake ME Jr, et al. **Seizure** 1997 Aug;6(4):297–301
Ictal regional cerebral blood flow in frontal lobe seizures. Duncan R, et al. **Seizure** 1997 Oct;6(5):393–401
Dipole reconstruction as a method for identifying patients with mesolimbic epilepsy. Lantz G, et al. **Seizure** 1997 Aug; 6(4):303–10
Clinical characteristics, seizure spread patterns and prognosis of seizures associated with a single small cerebral calcific CT lesion. Murthy JM, et al. **Seizure** 1998 Apr;7(2):153–7
Hungarian multicentre epidemiologic study of the warning and initial symptoms (prodrome, aura) of epileptic seizures. Rajna P, et al. **Seizure** 1997 Oct;6(5):361–8
Seizures, memory and synaptic plasticity. Reid IC, et al. **Seizure** 1997 Oct;6(5):351–9 (18 ref.)
Transient cognitive impairment during subclinical epileptiform electroencephalographic discharges. Kasteleijn-Nolst Trenité DG. **Semin Pediatr Neurol** 1995 Dec;2(4):246–53 (28 ref.)
Pro-epileptic changes in synaptic function can be accompanied by pro-epileptic changes in neuronal excitability. Wheal HV, et al. **Trends Neurosci** 1998 Apr; 21(4):167–74 (60 ref.)
Issues for women with epilepsy. Morrell MJ. **West J Med** 1998 Apr;168(4):266–7
[Postictal depression in 12-day-old animals] Mareš J, et al. **Cesk Fysiol** 1998 Jun;47(2):67–73 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Cze)**
[Epilepsy and its impact in northwest region of the Central African Republic] Bernet-Bernady P, et al. **Med Trop (Mars)** 1997;57(4):407–11 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Fre)**
[Role of physiopathological hypotheses in therapeutic choice in epilepsy in children] Chiron C. **Rev Neurol (Paris)** 1997; 153 Suppl 1:S34–8 (30 ref.) (Eng. Abstr.) **(Fre)**
[Withdrawal of anticonvulsive therapy: when, how, and in which patient? (editorial)] Goldberg-Stern H, et al. **Harefuah** 1997 Nov 16;133(10):451–3 (31 ref.) **(Heb)**
[An operated case of intractable occipital lobe epilepsy associated with calcification in the occipital lobe] Ohara S, et al. **No To Shinkei** 1997 Oct;49(10):925–30 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Jpn)**
[Electrophysiological correlates of trigger mechanisms of emotional reactions in the temporal lobe of the human brain] Kliucharev VA, et al. **Fiziol Cheloveka** 1998 Mar-Apr;24(2):5–15 **(Rus)**
[Changes in the bioelectric activity of the brain in craniocerebral injuries in patients with epilepsy] Goncharuk OA, et al. **Klin Khir** 1998;(3):49 **(Rus)**
[Mechanisms of epileptogenesis and antiepileptic drugs] Filipović D, et al. **Med Pregl** 1997 Nov-Dec; 50(11–12):511–5 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Scr)**

PREVENTION & CONTROL

Clinical trials for seizure prevention. Temkin NR, et al. **Adv Neurol** 1998;76:179–88 (25 ref.)
Specific group II metabotropic glutamate receptor activation inhibits the development of kindled epilepsy in rats. Attwell PJE, et al. **Brain Res** 1998 Mar 23;787(2):286–91
Effects of antisense oligodeoxynucleotides to NR1 on suppression of seizures and protection of cortical neurons from excitotoxicity in vivo and in vitro. Shan W, et al. **Chin Med J (Engl)** 1997 Aug;110(8):579–83
ILAE Commission report. Restrictions for children with epilepsy. Commission of Pediatrics of the ILAE. International League Against Epilepsy. **Epilepsia** 1997 Sep; 38(9):1054–6
Inhibition of stimulus-triggered and spontaneous epileptiform activity in rat hippocampal slices by the Aconitum alkaloid mesaconitine. Ameri A. **Eur J Pharmacol** 1998 Jan 26; 342(2–3):183–91
Metyrapone reduces rat brain damage and seizures after hypoxia-ischemia: an effect independent of modulation of plasma corticosterone levels? Krugers HJ, et al. **J Cereb Blood Flow Metab** 1998 Apr;18(4):386–90
A point mutation (D79N) of the alpha2A adrenergic receptor abolishes the antiepileptogenic action of endogenous norepinephrine. Janumpalli S, et al. **J Neurosci** 1998 Mar 15;18(6):2004–8
Suppression of drug-induced epileptiform discharges by cyclic AMP in rat hippocampus. Apland JP, et al. **Mol Chem Neuropathol** 1997 Aug;31(3):265–78
Prevention of epilepsy [letter] Pitkänen A, et al. **Trends Pharmacol Sci** 1998 Jul;19(7):253–5
[Seizure-linked hippocampal plasticity and protection against excitotoxicity: possible role of neuropeptide-y] el Bahh B, et al. **Neurochirurgie** 1998 Mar;44(1):31–7 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Fre)**
[Potentiation of the efficacy of anticonvulsant diazepam by electrostimulation of the cerebellar cortex] Brusentsov AI. **Biull Eksp Biol Med** 1998 May;125(5):541–3 **(Rus)**

PSYCHOLOGY

Impact of epilepsy on QOL in a Portuguese population: exploratory study. Ribeiro JL, et al. **Acta Neurol Scand** 1998 May;97(5):287–94
Epilepsy induced by thinking and spatial tasks. Andermann F, et al. **Adv Neurol** 1998;75:263–72 (59 ref.)
Reading epilepsy. Ramani V. **Adv Neurol** 1998;75:241–62 (55 ref.)
Musicogenic epilepsy. Zifkin BG, et al. **Adv Neurol** 1998; 75:273–81 (42 ref.)
Quality of life perception in patients with intractable epilepsy or pseudoseizures. Breier JI, et al. **Arch Neurol** 1998 May; 55(5):660–5
Public awareness and attitudes toward epilepsy in different social segments in Brazil. Santos IC, et al. **Arq Neuropsiquiatr** 1998 Mar;56(1):32–8
Two cases of essential myoclonus, epilepsy, mental retardation and anxiety disorders. Nezu A, et al. **Brain Dev** 1997 Sep;19(6):433–5
Epilepsy and driving: a survey of Canadian neurologists. McLachlan RS, et al. **Can J Neurol Sci** 1997 Nov; 24(4):345–9
Quality of life and epilepsy: the Liverpool experience. Baker

GA. **Clin Ther** 1998;20 Suppl A:A2–12 (22 ref.)
Quality of life research in adults with epilepsy in Japan. Kugoh T. **Clin Ther** 1998;20 Suppl A:A48–57; discussion A58–60 (33 ref.)
Quality of life of people with epilepsy in the United States. Leppik IE. **Clin Ther** 1998;20 Suppl A:A13–8; discussion A58–60 (20 ref.)
Academic achievement in children with epilepsy or asthma. Austin JK, et al. **Dev Med Child Neurol** 1998 Apr; 40(4):248–55
Sexual function in women with epilepsy. Duncan S, et al. **Epilepsia** 1997 Oct;38(10):1074–81
Positive and negative psychotropic effects of lamotrigine in patients with epilepsy and mental retardation. Ettinger AB, et al. **Epilepsia** 1998 Aug;39(8):874–7
Periictal Capgras syndrome after clustered ictal fear: depth–electroencephalogram study. Kanemoto K. **Epilepsia** 1997 Jul;38(7):847–50
Epilepsy and recursive consciousness with special attention to Jackson's theory of consciousness. Kanemoto K. **Epilepsia** 1998;39 Suppl 5:11–5
Disclose or conceal? Strategies of information management in persons with epilepsy. Tröster H. **Epilepsia** 1997 Nov; 38(11):1227–37
Presurgery expectations, postsurgery satisfaction, and psychosocial adjustment after epilepsy surgery. Wheelock I, et al. **Epilepsia** 1998 May;39(5):487–94
Quality of life in epilepsy: comparison of four preference measures. Stavem K. **Epilepsy Res** 1998 Feb;29(3):201–9
Psychiatric presentations of epilepsy. Tisher PW, et al. **Harv Rev Psychiatry** 1993 Nov–Dec;1(4):219–8 (50 ref.)
Psychometric properties and factor structure of the Wechsler Memory Scale–Revised in a sample of persons with intractable epilepsy. Moore PM, et al. **J Clin Exp Neuropsychol** 1997 Dec;19(6):897–905
Affective illness and epilepsy [letter] Kaplan M, et al. **J Clin Psychiatry** 1997 Nov;58(11):498–9
Factor structure and dimensionality of the multidimensional health locus of control scales in measuring adults with epilepsy. Gehlert S, et al. **J Outcome Meas** 1998;2(3):173–90
Neuropsychological impairment and altered thyroid hormone levels in epilepsy. Thomas SV, et al. **Natl Med J India** 1998 Mar–Apr;11(2):62–5
Psychogenic seizures in obsessive–compulsive disorder with poor insight: a case report. Wolańczyk T, et al. **Pediatr Neurol** 1998 Jan;18(1):85–6
Quality of life as an outcome measure for epilepsy clinical trials. Cramer JA. **Pharm World Sci** 1997 Oct;19(5):227–30 (31 ref.)
Religious experiences in epileptic patients with a focus on ictus–related episodes. Ogata A, et al. **Psychiatry Clin Neurosci** 1998 Jun;52(3):321–5
Epileptic and psychoseizure patients [letter; comment] Rosenbaum M, et al. **Psychosomatics** 1997 Sep–Oct; 38(5):508–11. Comment on: Psychosomatics 1996 Sep–Oct;37(5):438–43.
Adaptation and evaluation of the Liverpool Seizure Severity Scale and Liverpool Quality of Life battery for American epilepsy patients. Rapp S, et al. **Qual Life Res** 1998 May; 7(4):353–63
Adaptation and evaluation of the Liverpool Seizure Severity Scale and Liverpool Quality of Life battery for American epilepsy patients. Rapp S, et al. **Qual Life Res** 1998 Aug; 7(6):467–77
Behavioural mechanisms involved in pseudo–epileptic seizures: a comparison between patients with epileptic seizures and patients with pseudo–epileptic seizures. Aldenkamp AP, et al. **Seizure** 1997 Aug;6(4):275–82
The effects of perceived stigma and psychological over–control on the behavioural problems of children with epilepsy. Carlton–Ford S, et al. **Seizure** 1997 Oct; 6(5):383–91
Are what people know about their epilepsy and what they want from an epilepsy service related? Goldstein LH, et al. **Seizure** 1997 Dec;6(6):435–42
Analysis of MMPI patterns in patients with psychogenic pseudoseizures. Kalogjera–Sackellares D, et al. **Seizure** 1997 Dec;6(6):419–27
A survey of epilepsy–patient perceptions of video–game material/electronic screens and other factors as seizure precipitants. Millett CJ, et al. **Seizure** 1997 Dec;6(6):457–9
Non–epileptic attack disorder: a psychological perspective. Moore PM, et al. **Seizure** 1997 Dec;6(6):429–34
Gender–related differences in non–epileptic attacks: a study of patients' cases in the literature. van Merode T, et al. **Seizure** 1997 Aug;6(4):311–6 (44 ref.)
[Neurosurgical interventions and neuropsychological assessment. Case report] Mattos P, et al. **Arq Neuropsiquiatr** 1997 Sep;55(3A):499–504 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Por)**
[Convulsion–conversion epilepsy—a problem in differential diagnosis] Raičević R, et al. **Vojnosanit Pregl** 1998 May–Jun;55(3):329–32 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Scc)**
[Psychosocial functioning in adults with epilepsy] Alvarado L, et al. **Rev Med Chil** 1991 Dec;119(12):1372–80 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Spa)**
[Quality of life of the pediatric epileptic patient (letter)] Alva–Moncayo E, et al. **Rev Neurol** 1998 Jun; 26(154):1069–70 **(Spa)**

RADIOGRAPHY

[Neuroradiological examination of patients with epilepsy] Alikhanov AA, et al. **Zh Nevrol Psikhiatr Im S S Korsakova** 1997;97(7):61–3 (10 ref.) **(Rus)**

RADIONUCLIDE IMAGING

PET studies in epilepsy. Decoo D, et al. **Acta Neurol Belg** 1997 Sep;97(3):196–9 (12 ref.)
Ictal and interictal ECD–SPECT for focus localization in epilepsy. Runge U, et al. **Acta Neurol Scand** 1997 Nov; 96(5):271–6
Dynamic [18F]fluorodeoxyglucose positron emission tomography and hypometabolic zones in seizures: reduced capillary influx. Cornford EM, et al. **Ann Neurol** 1998 Jun; 43(6):801–8
Neuroimaging and spectroscopy in children with epileptic encephalopathies. Parker AP, et al. **Arch Dis Child** 1998 Jul;79(1):39–43
Cortical grey matter and benzodiazepine receptors in malformations of cortical development. A voxel–based comparison of structural and functional imaging data. Richardson MP, et al. **Brain** 1997 Nov;120 (Pt 11):1961–73
Ictal single photon emission computed tomography in occipital lobe seizures. Duncan R, et al. **Epilepsia** 1997 Jul; 38(7):839–43
Comparison of [18F]FDG–PET, [99mTc]–HMPAO–SPECT, and [123I]–iomazenil–SPECT in localising the epileptogenic cortex. Lamusuo S, et al. **J Neurol Neurosurg Psychiatry** 1997 Dec;63(6):743–8
SPECT brain imaging in epilepsy: a meta–analysis. Devous MD Sr, et al. **J Nucl Med** 1998 Feb;39(2):285–93
Visual and semiquantitative analysis of cortical FDG–PET scans in childhood epileptic encephalopathies. Ferrie CD, et al. **J Nucl Med** 1997 Dec;38(12):1891–4
Procedure guideline for brain perfusion SPECT using technetium–99m radiopharmaceuticals. Society of Nuclear Medicine. Juni JE, et al. **J Nucl Med** 1998 May;39(5):923–6
Single photon emission computed tomography–EEG relations in temporal lobe epilepsy [letter] Berkovic SF, et al. **Neurology** 1998 Aug;51(2):645–7
Use of positron emission tomography for presurgical localization of eloquent brain areas in children with seizures. Duncan JD, et al. **Pediatr Neurosurg** 1997 Mar; 26(3):144–56
[Single–photon emission–computed tomography in evaluation of cerebral microcirculation of patients with epileptiform syndrome] Kharchenko VP, et al. **Vestn Rentgenol Radiol** 1998 Jan–Feb;(1):4–6 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Rus)**

REHABILITATION

An audit of care provided for children with epilepsy in the South Tees area. Stewart H, et al. **Child Care Health Dev** 1998 May;24(3):185–94
Epilepsy and learning disabilities—a challenge for the next millennium? Hannah JA, et al. **Seizure** 1998 Feb;7(1):3–13 (131 ref.)

SURGERY

Surgical outcome in occipital lobe epilepsy: implications for pathophysiology. Aykut–Bingol C, et al. **Ann Neurol** 1998 Jul;44(1):60–9
New–onset psychogenic seizures after surgery for epilepsy. Ney GC, et al. **Arch Neurol** 1998 May;55(5):726–30
Epilepsy surgery without invasive EEG. Early results of a new program. de Bittencourt PR, et al. **Arq Neuropsiquiatr** 1997 Sep;55(3B):542–6
The intracarotid amobarbital procedure (Wada test) with two protocols combined, Montreal and Seattle. Leite PJ, et al. **Arq Neuropsiquiatr** 1997 Jun;55(2):174–8
Interhemispheric neural summation in the absence of the corpus callosum. Corballis MC. **Brain** 1998 Sep;121 (Pt 9):1795–807
Study on surgical treatment of intractable childhood epilepsy. Mukahira K, et al. **Brain Dev** 1998 Apr;20(3):154–64
Patient satisfaction with surgical treatment of refractory epilepsy done in childhood and early adolescence. Keene DL, et al. **Childs Nerv Syst** 1998 Jan–Feb;14(1–2):30–2
Outcome and life prospects after surgical management of medically intractable epilepsy in patients under 18 years of age. Keene DL, et al. **Childs Nerv Syst** 1997 Oct; 13(10):530–5
Supratentorial cavernous malformations and epilepsy: seizure outcome after lesionectomy on a series of 35 patients. Cappabianca P, et al. **Clin Neurol Neurosurg** 1997 Aug; 99(3):179–83
Hemispherectomy for intractable seizures: presurgical cerebral glucose metabolism and post–surgical non–verbal communication. Caplan R, et al. **Dev Med Child Neurol** 1993 Jul;35(7):582–92
Safety of intrahippocampal depth electrodes for presurgical evaluation of patients with intractable epilepsy. Fernández G, et al. **Epilepsia** 1997 Aug;38(8):922–9
Predicting outcome of anterior temporal lobectomy using simulated neural networks. Grigsby J, et al. **Epilepsia** 1998 Jan;39(1):61–6
Surgical outcome in patients with epilepsy with occult vascular malformations treated with lesionectomy. Kraemer DL, et al. **Epilepsia** 1998 Jun;39(6):600–7
Motor and sensory mapping of the frontal and occipital lobes [published erratum appears in Epilepsia 1998 Aug;39(8):912] Lesser RP, et al. **Epilepsia** 1998;39 Suppl 4:S69–80 (100 ref.)
Health–related quality of life after epilepsy surgery: a Swedish multicenter study. Malmgren K, et al. **Epilepsia** 1997 Jul;38(7):830–8
Individual memory change after anterior temporal lobectomy: a base rate analysis using regression–based outcome methodology. Martin RC, et al. **Epilepsia** 1998 Oct;39(10):1075–82
Ganglioglioma and intractable epilepsy: clinical and neurophysiologic features and predictors of outcome after surgery. Morris HH, et al. **Epilepsia** 1998 Mar;39(3):307–13
Startle epilepsy with infantile hemiplegia: report of two cases improved by surgery. Oguni H, et al. **Epilepsia** 1998 Jan; 39(1):93–8
Continuous unilateral epileptiform discharge and language delay: effect of functional hemispherectomy on language acquisition. Rosenblatt B, et al. **Epilepsia** 1998 Jul; 39(7):787–92
Surgical treatment for perirolandic lesional epilepsy. Sandok EK, et al. **Epilepsia** 1998;39 Suppl 4:S42–8 (21 ref.)
Multiple subpial transection in patients with extratemporal epilepsy. Smith MC. **Epilepsia** 1998;39 Suppl 4:S81–9 (33 ref.)
Presurgery expectations, postsurgery satisfaction, and psychosocial adjustment after epilepsy surgery. Wheelock I, et al. **Epilepsia** 1998 May;39(5):487–94
Multivariable prediction of seizure outcome one year after resective epilepsy surgery: development of a model with independent validation. Berg AT, et al. **Epilepsy Res** 1998 Feb;29(3):185–94
Suppression of kindling epileptogenesis in rats by intrahippocampal cholinergic grafts. Ferencz I, et al. **Eur J Neurosci** 1998 Jan;10(1):213–20
Induced expression of NMDAR2 proteins and differential expression of NMDAR1 splice variants in dysplastic neurons of human epileptic neocortex. Ying Z, et al. **J Neuropathol Exp Neurol** 1998 Jan;57(1):47–62
Anesthetic implications of epilepsy, status epilepticus, and epilepsy surgery. Kofke WA, et al. **J Neurosurg Anesthesiol** 1997 Oct;9(4):349–72 (295 ref.)
Magnetic source imaging of the sensory cortex on the surface anatomy MR scanning. Morioka T, et al. **Neurol Res** 1998 Apr;20(3):235–41
[15O]–water PET and intraoperative brain mapping: a comparison in the localization of eloquent cortex. Viñas FC, et al. **Neurol Res** 1997 Dec;19(6):601–8
A glimpse into abnormal cortical development and epileptogenesis at epilepsy surgery [editorial; comment] Sutula TP. **Neurology** 1998 Jan;50(1):8–10. Comment on: Neurology 1998 Jan;50(1):27–36.
The contributions of Dr. Roswell Park to epilepsy and spinal surgery. Fine EJ, et al. **Neurosurgery** 1998 Feb;42(2):372–7; discussion 377–8
Surgical and neurological complications in a series of 708 epilepsy surgical procedures [letter; comment] Rafael H. **Neurosurgery** 1998 Mar;42(3):675–6. Comment on: Neurosurgery 1997 Jul;41(1):1–9; discussion 9–10.
Recent advances in epilepsy surgery: temporal lobectomy and multiple subpial transections. Wyler AR. **Neurosurgery** 1997 Dec;41(6):1294–301; discussion 1301–2 (74 ref.)
On the surgical treatment of refractory epilepsy in tuberous sclerosis complex. Baumgartner JE, et al. **Pediatr Neurosurg** 1997 Dec;27(6):311–8
Three–dimensional reconstruction and surgical navigation in pediatric epilepsy surgery. Chabrerie A, et al. **Pediatr Neurosurg** 1997 Dec;27(6):304–10
Use of positron emission tomography for presurgical localization of eloquent brain areas in children with seizures. Duncan JD, et al. **Pediatr Neurosurg** 1997 Mar; 26(3):144–56
Early hemispherectomy in a case of hemimegalencephaly. Humbertclaude VT, et al. **Pediatr Neurosurg** 1997 Nov; 27(5):268–71 (9 ref.)
Corpus callosotomy for medically intractable seizures. Sorenson JM, et al. **Pediatr Neurosurg** 1997 Nov; 27(5):260–7
Lamotrigine after corpus callosotomy. Buchanan N, et al. **Seizure** 1997 Dec;6(6):495–7
Treatment of epilepsy following rejection of epilepsy surgery. Wolf P. **Seizure** 1998 Feb;7(1):25–9
Epilepsy in early development: the lesson from surgery for early intractable seizures. Caplan R. **Semin Pediatr Neurol** 1995 Dec;2(4):238–45 (50 ref.)
Surgical treatment of epilepsy from schizencephaly with fused lips. Maehara T, et al. **Surg Neurol** 1997 Nov; 48(5):507–10
Vasospastic reactions in response to the transsylvian approach. Schaller C, et al. **Surg Neurol** 1998 Feb; 49(2):170–5
[Short account of modern history of surgery in temporal lobe epilepsy] Cardinale F, et al. **Chir Ital** 1996;48(6):4–8 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Ita)**
[Neurosurgical interventions and neuropsychological assessment. Case report] Mattos P, et al. **Arq Neuropsiquiatr** 1997 Sep;55(3A):499–504 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Por)**
[Surgery in epilepsy: time for reflection (editorial)] Iriarte J, et al. **Med Clin (Barc)** 1998 Feb 28;110(7):263–4 **(Spa)**
[Epilepsy centers: classification and basic requirements] Alvarez LA, et al. **Rev Neurol** 1998 Aug;27(156):305–8

(Eng. Abstr.) **(Spa)**

THERAPY

Management of seizures and epilepsy. Marks JW Jr, et al. **Am Fam Physician** 1998 Apr 1;57(7):1589–600, 1603–4 (30 ref.)

Epilepsy treatment enters a new era. Reynolds T. **Ann Intern Med** 1998 Apr 15;128(8):702–4

Vagus nerve stimulation for treatment of seizures? [see comments] Ben–Menachem E. **Arch Neurol** 1998 Feb; 55(2):231–2. Comment in: Arch Neurol 1998 Feb;55(2):234.

Epilepsy in childhood: an audit of clinical practice. Carpay HA, et al. **Arch Neurol** 1998 May;55(5):668–73

Vagus nerve stimulation therapy [comment] Hachinski V. **Arch Neurol** 1998 Feb;55(2):234. Comment on: Arch Neurol 1998 Feb;55(2):231–2. Comment on: Arch Neurol 1998 Feb;55(2):232–3.

Vagus nerve stimulation for treatment of seizures? [see comments] McLachlan RS. **Arch Neurol** 1998 Feb; 55(2):232–3. Comment in: Arch Neurol 1998 Feb;55(2):234.

Retrospective analysis of the effects of psychotherapeutic interventions on outcomes of psychogenic nonepileptic seizures. Aboukasm A, et al. **Epilepsia** 1998 May; 39(5):470–3

Epilepsy, vagal nerve stimulation by the NCP system, mortality, and sudden, unexpected, unexplained death. Annegers JF, et al. **Epilepsia** 1998 Feb;39(2):206–12

Commission on Outcome Measurement in Epilepsy, 1994–1997: final report. Baker GA, et al. **Epilepsia** 1998 Feb;39(2):213–31 (102 ref.)

Epilepsy genes and the genetics of epilepsy syndromes: the promise of new therapies based on genetic knowledge. Berkovic SF. **Epilepsia** 1997;38 Suppl 9:S32–6 (46 ref.)

Commission on European Affairs: appropriate standards of epilepsy care across Europe.ILEA. Brodie MJ, et al. **Epilepsia** 1997 Nov;38(11):1245–50

The demand for hospital services for patients with epilepsy. Currie CJ, et al. **Epilepsia** 1998 May;39(5):537–44

Direct gene transfer into human epileptogenic hippocampal tissue with an adeno–associated virus vector: implications for a gene therapy approach to epilepsy. Freese A, et al. **Epilepsia** 1997 Jul;38(7):759–66

Uptake and costs of care for epilepsy: findings from a U.K. regional study. Jacoby A, et al. **Epilepsia** 1998 Jul; 39(7):776–86

Vagus nerve stimulation in 16 children with refractory epilepsy. Lundgren J, et al. **Epilepsia** 1998 Aug; 39(8):809–13

Aspiration: a potential complication to vagus nerve stimulation. Lundgren J, et al. **Epilepsia** 1998 Sep; 39(9):998–1000

Epilepsy: advances in management. Blume WT. **Eur Neurol** 1997;38(3):198–208 (110 ref.)

Adenovirus vector–mediated gene transfer into human epileptogenic brain slices: prospects for gene therapy in epilepsy. O'Connor WM, et al. **Exp Neurol** 1997 Nov; 148(1):167–78

Adenovirus–mediated transfer of a functional GAD gene into nerve cells: potential for the treatment of neurological diseases. Robert JJ, et al. **Gene Ther** 1997 Nov; 4(11):1237–45

Vagus nerve stimulation for intractable epilepsy: a review. McLachlan RS. **J Clin Neurophysiol** 1997 Sep;14(5):358–68 (66 ref.)

The role of clinical neurophysiology in the management of epilepsy. Novotny EJ Jr. **J Clin Neurophysiol** 1998 Mar; 15(2):96–108 (157 ref.)

Treatment of accidental high dose intraventricular mezlocillin application by cerebrospinal fluid exchange. Kristof RA, et al. **J Neurol Neurosurg Psychiatry** 1998 Mar; 64(3):379–81

Intracranial haemodynamics during attenuated responses to electroconvulsive therapy in the presence of an intracerebral aneurysm. Viguera A, et al. **J Neurol Neurosurg Psychiatry** 1998 Jun;64(6):802–5

Advances in treatment of epilepsy with traditional Chinese medicine. Wang Q. **J Tradit Chin Med** 1996 Sep;16(3):230–7 (35 ref.)

New options for the treatment of epilepsy. Herman ST, et al. **JAMA** 1998 Aug 26;280(8):693–4

The use of CPAP in patients with refractory epilepsy. Beran RG, et al. **Seizure** 1997 Aug;6(4):323–5

Learning disability and epilepsy. 2, a review of available outcome measures and position statement on development priorities. Espie CA, et al. **Seizure** 1997 Oct;6(5):337–50 (85 ref.)

Learning disability and epilepsy. 1, towards common outcome measures. Kerr MP, et al. **Seizure** 1997 Oct; 6(5):331–6 (21 ref.)

Recent advances in epilepsy [editorial] Tan CT. **Singapore Med J** 1998 Apr;39(4):141–2

Global campaign against epilepsy [news] **World Health Forum** 1998;19(1):107–8

[Care of epilepsy in mentally retarded persons (letter; comment)] Ramstad K. **Tidsskr Nor Laegeforen** 1997 Oct 30;117(26):3849. Comment on: Tidsskr Nor Laegeforen 1997 aug 30;117(20):2956–60. **(Nor)**

[Magical thinking and epilepsy in traditional indigenous medicine] Carod FJ, et al. **Rev Neurol** 1998 Jun; 26(154):1064–8 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Spa)**

URINE

Urinary metabolites of valproic acid in epileptic patients. Katayama H, et al. **Biol Pharm Bull** 1998 Mar;21(3):304–7

VETERINARY

Heritability of epileptic seizures in the Belgian tervueren. Famula TR, et al. **J Small Anim Pract** 1997 Aug; 38(8):349–52

Idiopathic epilepsy in 125 dogs: a long–term study. Clinical and electroencephalographic findings. Jaggy A, et al. **J Small Anim Pract** 1998 Jan;39(1):23–9

Genetic aspects of idiopathic epilepsy in Labrador retrievers. Jaggy A, et al. **J Small Anim Pract** 1998 Jun;39(6):275–80

Haematological and serum biochemical values in spontaneously epileptic male rats and related rat strains. Asano Y, et al. **Lab Anim** 1998 Apr;32(2):214–8

Reducing the incidence of epileptic seizures in the Belgian Tervuren through selection. Famula TR, et al. **Prev Vet Med** 1998 Jan;33(1–4):251–9

["Homeopathy opening up." Homeopathy under guarantees of quality and disability (news)] Broos A. **Tijdschr Diergeneeskd** 1998 Sep 1;123(17):512 **(Dut)**

VIROLOGY

Serious methodological failures concerning presence of HSV DNA in surgical tissue from human epileptic seizure foci detected by PCR [letter; comment] Tyler KL. **Arch Neurol** 1998 Jul;55(7):1031–2. Comment on: Arch Neurol 1997 Aug;54(8):954–60.

EPILEPSY, ABDOMINAL see EPILEPSY, TEMPORAL LOBE

EPILEPSY, ABSENCE

CHEMICALLY INDUCED

Nonconvulsive status epilepticus in two patients receiving tiagabine treatment. Eckardt KM, et al. **Epilepsia** 1998 Jun; 39(6):671–4

Vigabatrin aggravates absences and absence status. Panayiotopoulos CP, et al. **Neurology** 1997 Nov;49(5):1467

COMPLICATIONS

The effect of seizure type and medication on cognitive and behavioral functioning in children with idiopathic epilepsy. Mandelbaum DE, et al. **Dev Med Child Neurol** 1997 Nov; 39(11):731–5

[Eyelid myoclonus with absence] Petrukhin AS, et al. **Zh Nevrol Psikhiatr Im S S Korsakova** 1997;97(12):58–61 **(Rus)**

DIAGNOSIS

Fixation–off (Scoto) sensitivity combined with photosensitivity. Agathonikou A, et al. **Epilepsia** 1998 May; 39(5):552–5

Idiopathic generalised epilepsy in adults manifested by phantom absences, generalised tonic–clonic seizures, and frequent absence status [letter; comment] Bleck TP. **J Neurol Neurosurg Psychiatry** 1998 Aug;65(2):282. Comment on: J Neurol Neurosurg Psychiatry 1997 Nov;63(5):622–7.

Idiopathic generalised epilepsy in adults manifested by phantom absences, generalised tonic–clonic seizures, and frequent absence status [see comments] Panayiotopoulos CP, et al. **J Neurol Neurosurg Psychiatry** 1997 Nov; 63(5):622–7. Comment in: J Neurol Neurosurg Psychiatry 1998 Aug;65(2):282.

DRUG THERAPY

Inappropriate use of carbamazepine and vigabatrin in typical absence seizures. Parker AP, et al. **Dev Med Child Neurol** 1998 Aug;40(8):517–9

Opposite effects of GABAB receptor antagonists on absences and convulsive seizures. Vergnes M, et al. **Eur J Pharmacol** 1997 Aug 13;332(3):245–55

Lamotrigine in absence and primary generalized epilepsies. Mikati MA, et al. **J Child Neurol** 1997 Nov;12 Suppl 1:S29–37 (73 ref.)

Exercise induced steroid dependent dystonia, ataxia, and alternating hemiplegia associated with epilepsy. Neville BG, et al. **J Neurol Neurosurg Psychiatry** 1998 Aug; 65(2):241–4

On the action of the anti–absence drug ethosuximide in the rat and cat thalamus. Leresche N, et al. **J Neurosci** 1998 Jul 1;18(13):4842–53

Treatment of absence status in the Lennox–Gastaut syndrome with propofol. Crouteau D, et al. **Neurology** 1998 Jul; 51(1):315–6

EPIDEMIOLOGY

Myoclonic absence–like seizures and chromosome abnormality syndromes. Elia M, et al. **Epilepsia** 1998 Jun; 39(6):660–3

ETIOLOGY

Absence status: an overlooked cause of acute confusion in hemodialysis patients. Tanimu DZ, et al. **J Nephrol** 1998 May–Jun;11(3):146–7

Self induced noogenic seizures in a photosensitive patient [letter] Koutroumanidis M, et al. **J Neurol Neurosurg Psychiatry** 1998 Jan;64(1):139–40

Leukoencephalopathy after CNS prophylaxis for acute lymphoblastic leukaemia. Spencer MD. **Pediatr Rehabil** 1998 Jan–Mar;2(1):33–9

GENETICS

Allelic association of juvenile absence epilepsy with a GluR5 kainate receptor gene (GRIK1) polymorphism. Sander T, et al. **Am J Med Genet** 1997 Jul 25;74(4):416–21

Trisomy 12p and epilepsy with myoclonic absences. Elia M, et al. **Brain Dev** 1998 Mar;20(2):127–30

Metabolic activity is increased in discrete brain regions before the occurrence of spike–and–wave discharges in weanling rats with genetic absence epilepsy. Nehlig A, et al. **Brain Res Dev Brain Res** 1998 Jun 15;108(1–2):69–75

The utility of the lh/lh mutant mouse as a animal model of human absence epilepsy [letter; comment] Kamin M, et al. **Epilepsia** 1998 Feb;39(2):232–3. Comment on: Epilepsia 1997 Apr;38(4):408–14.

Segregation analysis in typical absence epilepsy. Buoni S, et al. **J Child Neurol** 1998 Feb;13(2):89–93

Valproic acid treatment of epilepsy in autistic twins. Childs JA, et al. **J Neurosci Nurs** 1997 Aug;29(4):244–8

The mouse stargazer gene encodes a neuronal Ca2+–channel gamma subunit [see comments] Letts VA, et al. **Nat Genet** 1998 Aug;19(4):340–7. Comment in: Nat Genet 1998 Aug;19(4):313–4.

Stargazing nets new calcium channel subunit [news; comment] Puranam RS, et al. **Nat Genet** 1998 Aug; 19(4):313–4. Comment on: Nat Genet 1998 Aug;19(4):340–7.

Lower density of A1 adenosine receptors in nucleus reticularis thalami in rats with genetic absence epilepsy. Ekonomou A, et al. **Neuroreport** 1998 Jun 22;9(9):2135–40

Pathophysiological mechanisms of genetic absence epilepsy in the rat. Danober L, et al. **Prog Neurobiol** 1998 May; 55(1):27–57 (374 ref.)

METABOLISM

Metabolic activity is increased in discrete brain regions before the occurrence of spike–and–wave discharges in weanling rats with genetic absence epilepsy. Nehlig A, et al. **Brain Res Dev Brain Res** 1998 Jun 15;108(1–2):69–75

Aberrant expression of GABAA receptor subunits in the tottering mouse: an animal model for absence seizures. Tehrani MH, et al. **Epilepsy Res** 1997 Oct;28(3):213–23

Lower density of A1 adenosine receptors in nucleus reticularis thalami in rats with genetic absence epilepsy. Ekonomou A, et al. **Neuroreport** 1998 Jun 22;9(9):2135–40

PHYSIOPATHOLOGY

Roles of gamma–aminobutyric acidB (GABA B) and gamma–hydroxybutyric acid receptors in hippocampal long–term potentiation and pathogenesis of absence seizures. Aizawa M, et al. **Biol Pharm Bull** 1997 Oct; 20(10):1066–70

Mechanisms of generalized absence epilepsy. Futatsugi Y, et al. **Brain Dev** 1998 Mar;20(2):75–9 (29 ref.)

The connection between absence–like seizures and hypothermia induced by penicillin: possible implication on other animal models of petit mal epilepsy. Ostojić ZS, et al. **Brain Res** 1997 Nov 28;777(1–2):86–94

Long–term studies on patients with absence and bilateral spike–wave complexes: 430 patients, up to 52 years follow–up. Hughes JR, et al. **Clin Electroencephalogr** 1997 Oct;28(4):193–206

14 and 6 Hz positive spikes preceding 3 Hz generalized spike and wave in a 15 year old patient with absence: a case report. Oletsky H, et al. **Electroencephalogr Clin Neurophysiol** 1998 Mar; 106(3):262–4

Anatomical and functional aspects of mu opioid receptors in epileptic WAG/Rij rats. Przewłocka B, et al. **Epilepsy Res** 1998 Jan;29(2):167–73

Relations between cortical and thalamic cellular activities during absence seizures in rats. Seidenbecher T, et al. **Eur J Neurosci** 1998 Mar;10(3):1103–12

Occurrences of electroencephalographic (EEG) patterns that resemble epileptiform discharges in background EEG in epileptic patients. Mizuno–Matsumoto Y, et al. **Int J Neurosci** 1997 Sep;91(1–2):69–84

Intracellular recordings in thalamic neurones during spontaneous spike and wave discharges in rats with absence epilepsy. Pinault D, et al. **J Physiol (Lond)** 1998 Jun 1;509 (Pt 2):449–56

Long–term prognosis of typical childhood absence epilepsy [letter; comment] Obeid T, et al. **Neurology** 1997 Oct; 49(4):1187. Comment on: Neurology 1996 Oct;47(4):912–8.

Changes in cerebral blood flow velocities during childhood absence seizures. De Simone R, et al. **Pediatr Neurol** 1998 Feb;18(2):132–5

Pathophysiological mechanisms of genetic absence epilepsy in the rat. Danober L, et al. **Prog Neurobiol** 1998 May; 55(1):27–57 (374 ref.)

[Functional disorder of the hypothalamic osmoreceptor as the cause of excessive hypernatremia in a girl with absence epilepsy] Koch A, et al. **Klin Padiatr** 1998 Jan–Feb; 210(1):39–42 (29 ref.) (Eng. Abstr.) **(Ger)**

EPILEPSY, ABSENCE

PREVENTION & CONTROL

The utility of the lh/lh mutant mouse as a animal model of human absence epilepsy [letter; comment] Kamin M, et al. **Epilepsia** 1998 Feb;39(2):232–3. Comment on: Epilepsia 1997 Apr;38(4):408–14.

Can eliminating monosodium glutamate from the diet affect Lennox-Gastaut syndrome? [letter; comment] Auer RN. **J Am Diet Assoc** 1998 Aug;98(8):857. Comment on: J Am Diet Assoc 1997 Jul;97(7):793–4.

EPILEPSY, ATONIC see **EPILEPSY, GENERALIZED**

EPILEPSY, COMPLEX PARTIAL

A two-year-old girl with acute onset of seizures and progressive encephalopathy. Kang PB, et al. **Curr Opin Pediatr** 1997 Dec;9(6):558–64 (37 ref.)

CHEMICALLY INDUCED

Anxiogenic-like consequences in animal models of complex partial seizures. Depaulis A, et al. **Neurosci Biobehav Rev** 1997 Nov;21(6):767–74 (107 ref.)

COMPLICATIONS

The effect of seizure type and medication on cognitive and behavioral functioning in children with idiopathic epilepsy. Mandelbaum DE, et al. **Dev Med Child Neurol** 1997 Nov; 39(11):731–5

Reversible proximal myopathy in epilepsy related Cushing's syndrome [letter] Herzog AG, et al. **J Neurol Neurosurg Psychiatry** 1998 Jul;65(1):134

Epileptic pseudodementia. Tatum WO 4th, et al. **Neurology** 1998 May;50(5):1472–5

Tourette syndrome, epilepsy, and emotional disorder, a case of triple comorbidity. Eapen V, et al. **Psychol Rep** 1997 Dec;81(3 Pt 2):1239–42

[Asystole due to complex partial epilepsy] Visée HF, et al. **Ned Tijdschr Geneeskd** 1997 Sep 20;141(38):1822–5 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Dut)**

[Coincidence of epilepsy and Asperger syndrome. Case report and review] Bonus B, et al. **Nervenarzt** 1997 Sep; 68(9):759–64 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Ger)**

[Asystolic seizures] Kowalik A, et al. **Nervenarzt** 1998 Feb; 69(2):151–7 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Ger)**

CONGENITAL

Congenital porencephaly and hippocampal sclerosis. Clinical features and epileptic spectrum. Ho SS, et al. **Neurology** 1997 Nov;49(5):1382–8

DIAGNOSIS

Transitory fourth cranial nerve palsy due to foramen ovale electrode placement. Herrendorf G, et al. **Acta Neurochir (Wien)** 1997;139(8):789–90

Extratemporal atrophy in patients with complex partial seizures of left temporal origin. DeCarli C, et al. **Ann Neurol** 1998 Jan;43(1):41–5

Temporal ictal electroencephalographic frequency correlates with hippocampal atrophy and sclerosis. Vossler DG, et al. **Ann Neurol** 1998 Jun;43(6):756–62

Seizure investigation. Desmond P. **Aust Fam Physician** 1997 Dec;26(12):1418

Role of foramen ovale electrodes in presurgical evaluation of intractable complex partial seizures. Shih YH, et al. **Chung Hua I Hsueh Tsa Chih (Taipei)** 1997 Sep; 60(3):155–60

Intermittent rhythmic delta activity (IRDA) in a patient with band heterotopia. Nakano M, et al. **Clin Electroencephalogr** 1998 Jul;29(3):138–41

Dissociation in epilepsy and conversion nonepileptic seizures. Alper K, et al. **Epilepsia** 1997 Sep;38(9):991–7

"Complex partial" seizures [letter; comment] Benbadis SR. **Epilepsia** 1998 Jul;39(7):805–6. Comment on: Epilepsia 1998 Feb;39(2):201–5.

Developmental background and outcome in patients with nonepileptic versus epileptic seizures: a controlled study [see comments] Berkhoff M, et al. **Epilepsia** 1998 May; 39(5):463–9. Comment in: Epilepsia 1998 May;39(5):458–62.

Celiac disease, bilateral occipital calcifications and intractable epilepsy: mechanisms of seizure origin. Bernasconi A, et al. **Epilepsia** 1998 Mar;39(3):300–6

Three patterns of catamenial epilepsy. Herzog AG, et al. **Epilepsia** 1997 Oct;38(10):1082–8

A stereoelectroencephalographic (SEEG) study of light-induced mesiotemporal epileptic seizures. Isnard J, et al. **Epilepsia** 1998 Oct;39(10):1098–103

Complex partial status epilepticus in late-onset MELAS. Leff AP, et al. **Epilepsia** 1998 Apr;39(4):438–41

Complex partial status epilepticus provoked by hyponatremia. Barolomei F, et al. **Eur Neurol** 1998 Jul; 40(1):53–4

Measurement of temporal asymmetries of glucose consumption using linear profiles: reproducibility and comparison with visual analysis. Matheja P, et al. **Nuklearmedizin** 1998 Mar;37(2):43–8

Recurrent seizures in metachromatic leukodystrophy. Balslev T, et al. **Pediatr Neurol** 1997 Sep;17(2):150–4

Unusual association of intractable temporal lobe seizures and intracranial aneurysms in an adolescent: is it a coincidence? Baeesa SS, et al. **Pediatr Neurosurg** 1998 Apr;28(4):198–203 (27 ref.)

Elevations of complex partial epileptic-like experiences during increased geomagnetic activity for women reporting "premenstrual syndrome". Renton CM, et al. **Percept Mot Skills** 1998 Feb;86(1):240–2

Trimethylaminuria associated with seizures and behavioural disturbance: a case report. McConnell HW, et al. **Seizure** 1997 Aug;6(4):317–21

[Partial complex status epilepticus: diagnostic difficulties] Vaquerizo J, et al. **Rev Neurol** 1998 Jun;26(154):1011–3 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Spa)**

DRUG THERAPY

Anticonvulsant effect of fosphenytoin in amygdala-kindled rats: comparison with phenytoin. Löscher W, et al. **Epilepsy Res** 1998 Mar;30(1):69–76

Complex partial and secondarily generalized seizure patients: cognitive functioning prior to treatment with antiepileptic medication. VA Epilepsy Cooperative Study 264 Group. Prevey ML, et al. **Epilepsy Res** 1998 Mar;30(1):1–9

Exercise induced steroid dependent dystonia, ataxia, and alternating hemiplegia associated with epilepsy. Neville BG, et al. **J Neurol Neurosurg Psychiatry** 1998 Aug; 65(2):241–4

[Successful induction of tolerance in an epilepsy patient with phenobarbital allergy] Fröscher W, et al. **Nervenarzt** 1998 Feb;69(2):158–61 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Ger)**

[Trials with gabapentin monotherapy in patients with complex partial or secondary generalized seizures] Pierce MW, et al. **Schweiz Rundsch Med Prax** 1997 Sep 10; 86(37):1430–1 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Ger)**

[Lamotrigine: monotherapy in refractory epilepsy] De Romanis F, et al. **Clin Ter** 1997 Apr;148(4):153–8 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Ita)**

EPIDEMIOLOGY

Three patterns of catamenial epilepsy. Herzog AG, et al. **Epilepsia** 1997 Oct;38(10):1082–8

ETIOLOGY

Case report of a patient with complex partial frontal lobe seizures as a complication of bifrontal lobotomy. Engelborghs S, et al. **Acta Neurol Belg** 1998 Jun; 98(2):199–203 (28 ref.)

Complex partial seizures and aphasia as initial manifestations of non-ketotic hyperglycemia. Case report. Batista MS, et al. **Arq Neuropsiquiatr** 1998 Jun;56(2):296–9

A stereoelectroencephalographic (SEEG) study of light-induced mesiotemporal epileptic seizures. Isnard J, et al. **Epilepsia** 1998 Oct;39(10):1098–103

Effect of complete and partial bilateral lesions of the deep cerebellar nuclei on amygdaloid kindling in rats. Min JK, et al. **Epilepsia** 1998 Jul;39(7):692–9

GENETICS

A study of ring 20 chromosome karyotype with epilepsy. Yamadera H, et al. **Psychiatry Clin Neurosci** 1998 Feb; 52(1):63–8 (24 ref.)

METABOLISM

Measurement of temporal asymmetries of glucose consumption using linear profiles: reproducibility and comparison with visual analysis. Matheja P, et al. **Nuklearmedizin** 1998 Mar;37(2):43–8

PATHOLOGY

Congenital porencephaly and hippocampal sclerosis. Clinical features and epileptic spectrum. Ho SS, et al. **Neurology** 1997 Nov;49(5):1382–8

Subtle hippocampal malformation: importance in febrile seizures and development of epilepsy [editorial; comment] Sloviter RS, et al. **Neurology** 1998 Apr;50(4):846–9. Comment on: Neurology 1998 Apr;50(4):909–17.

Hypomelanosis of Ito associated with hemimegalencephaly: a clinicopathological study. Tagawa T, et al. **Pediatr Neurol** 1997 Sep;17(2):180–4

PHYSIOPATHOLOGY

Influence of somatosensory input on paroxysmal activity in benign rolandic epilepsy with 'extreme somatosensory evoked potentials'. Manganotti P, et al. **Brain** 1998 Apr; 121 (Pt 4):647–58

Human hippocampal AMPA and NMDA mRNA levels in temporal lobe epilepsy patients. Mathern GW, et al. **Brain** 1997 Nov;120 (Pt 11):1937–59

Benign partial epilepsy in infancy with complex partial seizures (Watanabe's syndrome): 12 non-Japanese new cases. Capovilla G, et al. **Brain Dev** 1998 Mar;20(2):105–11

Properties of advanced headmodelling and source reconstruction for the localization of epileptiform activity. Waberski TD, et al. **Brain Topogr** 1998 Summer; 10(4):283–90

Characterization of phenytoin-resistant kindled rats, a new model of drug-resistant partial epilepsy: comparison of inbred strains. Cramer S, et al. **Epilepsia** 1998 Oct; 39(10):1046–53

Effect of acute administration of various 5-HT receptor agonists on focal hippocampal seizures in freely moving rats. Watanabe K, et al. **Eur J Pharmacol** 1998 Jun 5; 350(2–3):181–8

Pilomotor seizures. Yu H, et al. **Eur Neurol** 1998 Jul; 40(1):19–21

Occurrences of electroencephalographic (EEG) patterns that resemble epileptiform discharges in background EEG in epileptic patients. Mizuno-Matsumoto Y, et al. **Int J Neurosci** 1997 Sep;91(1–2):69–84

Commentary on human hippocampal structures: re: Braak et al [letter; comment] Rafael H. **J Child Neurol** 1998 Mar; 13(3):146–7. Comment on: J Child Neurol 1996 Jul;11(4):265–75.

[Experimental bilateral focus model of complex partial seizure: clinical, electrophysiological and pathological studies] Maeda T, et al. **No To Shinkei** 1997 Sep;49(9):813–8 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Jpn)**

PSYCHOLOGY

Complex partial and secondarily generalized seizure patients: cognitive functioning prior to treatment with antiepileptic medication. VA Epilepsy Cooperative Study 264 Group. Prevey ML, et al. **Epilepsy Res** 1998 Mar;30(1):1–9

Anxiogenic-like consequences in animal models of complex partial seizures. Depaulis A, et al. **Neurosci Biobehav Rev** 1997 Nov;21(6):767–74 (107 ref.)

SURGERY

Memory for emotional words following unilateral temporal lobectomy. Phelps EA, et al. **Brain Cogn** 1997 Oct; 35(1):85–109

Intracranial and spinal metastases from a ganglioglioma with unusual cytogenetic abnormalities in a patient with complex partial seizures. Jay V, et al. **Childs Nerv Syst** 1997 Oct; 13(10):550–5

De novo psychogenic nonepileptic seizures after epilepsy surgery. Parra J, et al. **Epilepsia** 1998 May;39(5):474–7

Coexistence of ganglioglioma and cortical dysplasia in a patient with intractable epilepsy—case report. Maehara T, et al. **Neurol Med Chir (Tokyo)** 1997 Oct;37(10):752–6

Surgical treatment of intractable epilepsy attributable to multiple sclerosis. Smith BJ, et al. **Neurology** 1998 Aug; 51(2):606–8

THERAPY

Electroconvulsive therapy for epilepsy and major depression. Regenold WT, et al. **Am J Geriatr Psychiatry** 1998 Spring; 6(2):180–3

EPILEPSY, CRYPTOGENIC see **EPILEPSY**

EPILEPSY, FOCAL see **EPILEPSY, PARTIAL**

EPILEPSY, FRONTAL LOBE

Neuropsychological consequences of epilepsy surgery in frontal lobe epilepsy. Helmstaedter C, et al. **Neuropsychologia** 1998 Apr;36(4):333–41

[Prefrontal epilepsy] Karlov VA, et al. **Zh Nevrol Psikhiatr Im S S Korsakova** 1997;97(7):8–12 (12 ref.) (Eng. Abstr.) **(Rus)**

COMPLICATIONS

[Day time fatigue in frontal lobe epilepsy with primarily sleep-related seizures. A case report] Schwalen S, et al. **Nervenarzt** 1998 Feb;69(2):166–70 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Ger)**

DIAGNOSIS

Differential diagnosis of sleep disorders, non-epileptic attacks and epileptic seizures. Roberts R. **Curr Opin Neurol** 1998 Apr;11(2):135–9 (47 ref.)

The relationship between sleep and epilepsy in frontal and temporal lobe epilepsies: practical and physiopathologic considerations. Crespel A, et al. **Epilepsia** 1998 Feb; 39(2):150–7

Lateral frontal lobe seizures. Kotagal P, et al. **Epilepsia** 1998; 39 Suppl 4:S62–8 (48 ref.)

Mesial frontal epilepsy. So NK. **Epilepsia** 1998;39 Suppl 4:S49–61 (79 ref.)

Age at onset and neuropsychological function in frontal lobe epilepsy. Upton D, et al. **Epilepsia** 1997 Oct;38(10):1103–13

Brief report: electroencephalographic paroxysmal activities in the frontal area emerged in middle childhood and during adolescence in a follow-up study of autism. Kawasaki Y, et al. **J Autism Dev Disord** 1997 Oct;27(5):605–20

Frontal-complex partial status epilepticus misdiagnosed as bipolar affective disorder in a 75-year-old man. Pascualy M, et al. **J Geriatr Psychiatry Neurol** 1997 Oct;10(4):158–60

Interictal quantitative EEG in epilepsy. Drake ME, et al. **Seizure** 1998 Feb;7(1):39–42

Neuropsychological test performance in frontal-lobe epilepsy: the influence of aetiology, seizure type, seizure frequency and duration of disorder. Upton D, et al. **Seizure** 1997 Dec;6(6):443–7

Three-dimensional localization of subclinical ictal activity by magnetoencephalography: correlation with invasive monitoring. Ishibashi H, et al. **Surg Neurol** 1998 Aug; 50(2):157–63

[Incidence of lesions described by magnetic resonance imaging in the clarification of focal epilepsy of frontal and temporal origin] Menzel C, et al. **Nuklearmedizin** 1997 Sep; 36(6):187–93 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Ger)**

ETIOLOGY

Case report of a patient with complex partial frontal lobe seizures as a complication of bifrontal lobotomy. Engelborghs S, et al. **Acta Neurol Belg** 1998 Jun; 98(2):199–203 (28 ref.)

Excellent surgical results obtained in patients with a depressed frontal fracture leading to frontal encephalomalacia and intractable frontal seizures [letter; comment] Andermann F, et al. **Epilepsia** 1998 Jan;39(1):108 . Comment on: Epilepsia 1997 Jun;38(6):670–7.

GENETICS

Autosomal dominant nocturnal frontal lobe epilepsy. A video–polysomnographic and genetic appraisal of 40 patients and delineation of the epileptic syndrome. Oldani A, et al. **Brain** 1998 Feb;121 (Pt 2):205–23

Autosomal dominant nocturnal frontal lobe epilepsy: demonstration of focal frontal onset and intrafamilial variation. Hayman M, et al. **Neurology** 1997 Oct; 49(4):969–75

[Autosomal dominant nocturnal frontal lobe epilepsy. An electroclinical and genetic description of a Norwegian family with ten affected members] Nakken KO, et al. **Tidsskr Nor Laegeforen** 1998 Feb 20;118(5):716–8 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Nor)**

PHYSIOPATHOLOGY

Autosomal dominant nocturnal frontal lobe epilepsy. A video–polysomnographic and genetic appraisal of 40 patients and delineation of the epileptic syndrome. Oldani A, et al. **Brain** 1998 Feb;121 (Pt 2):205–23

Combined electroencephalography and measurements of transcranial blood flow velocity during orthostatic testing—a new approach to assess syncope of unknown origin? Ladwig S, et al. **Clin Auton Res** 1997 Dec;7(6):305–9

Non–invasive epileptic focus localization using EEG-triggered functional MRI and electromagnetic tomography. Seeck M, et al. **Electroencephalogr Clin Neurophysiol** 1998 Jun; 106(6):508–12

The relationship between sleep and epilepsy in frontal and temporal lobe epilepsies: practical and physiopathologic considerations. Crespel A, et al. **Epilepsia** 1998 Feb; 39(2):150–7

Intracranial ictal recordings in Mesial frontal lobe epilepsy. Toczek MT, et al. **J Clin Neurophysiol** 1997 Nov; 14(6):499–506

Nocturnal paroxysmal arousals with motor behaviors during sleep: frontal lobe epilepsy or parasomnia? Zucconi M, et al. **J Clin Neurophysiol** 1997 Nov;14(6):513–22

Autosomal dominant nocturnal frontal lobe epilepsy: demonstration of focal frontal onset and intrafamilial variation. Hayman M, et al. **Neurology** 1997 Oct; 49(4):969–75

[Frontal lobe epilepsy in infancy: is there a benign partial frontal lobe epilepsy?] Martín–Santidrian MA, et al. **Rev Neurol** 1998 Jun;26(154):919–23 (28 ref.) (Eng. Abstr.) **(Spa)**

[Electroencephalogram findings in lesionectomies: preliminary results] Morales–Chacón L, et al. **Rev Neurol** 1998 Jun;26(154):924–6 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Spa)**

RADIONUCLIDE IMAGING

Identification of frontal lobe epileptic foci in children using positron emission tomography. da Silva EA, et al. **Epilepsia** 1997 Nov;38(11):1198–208

SURGERY

Excellent surgical results obtained in patients with a depressed frontal fracture leading to frontal encephalomalacia and intractable frontal seizures [letter; comment] Andermann F, et al. **Epilepsia** 1998 Jan;39(1):108 . Comment on: Epilepsia 1997 Jun;38(6):670–7.

Motor and sensory mapping of the frontal and occipital lobes [published erratum appears in Epilepsia 1998 Aug;39(8):912] Lesser RP, et al. **Epilepsia** 1998;39 Suppl 4:S69–80 (100 ref.)

Surgical outcomes in pure frontal lobe epilepsy and foci that mimic them. Swartz BE, et al. **Epilepsy Res** 1998 Jan; 29(2):97–108

EPILEPSY, GENERALIZED

BLOOD

Diazepam binding inhibitor (DBI) in the plasma of pediatric and adult epileptic patients. Ferrarese C, et al. **Epilepsy Res** 1998 Jan;29(2):129–34

COMPLICATIONS

The effect of seizure type and medication on cognitive and behavioral functioning in children with idiopathic epilepsy. Mandelbaum DE, et al. **Dev Med Child Neurol** 1997 Nov; 39(11):731–5

Painful generalised clonic and tonic–clonic seizures with retained consciousness. Bell WL, et al. **J Neurol Neurosurg Psychiatry** 1997 Dec;63(6):792–5 (19 ref.)

Double pathology in Rasmussen's syndrome: a window on the etiology? Hart YM, et al. **Neurology** 1998 Mar; 50(3):731–5

DIAGNOSIS

EEG abnormalities in systemic lupus erythematosus. Glanz BI, et al. **Clin Electroencephalogr** 1998 Jul;29(3):128–31

Scalp–recorded, ictal focal DC shift in a patient with tonic seizure. Ikeda A, et al. **Epilepsia** 1997 Dec;38(12):1350–4

Consistent EEG focalities detected in subjects with primary generalized epilepsies monitored for two decades. Lombroso CT. **Epilepsia** 1997 Jul;38(7):797–812

Atonic epileptic drop attacks associated with generalized spike–and–slow wave complexes: video–polygraphic study in two patients. Oguni H, et al. **Epilepsia** 1997 Jul; 38(7):813–8

Idiopathic generalised epilepsy in adults manifested by phantom absences, generalised tonic–clonic seizures, and frequent absence status [letter; comment] Bleck TP. **J Neurol Neurosurg Psychiatry** 1998 Aug;65(2):282. Comment on: J Neurol Neurosurg Psychiatry 1997 Nov;63(5):622–7.

Idiopathic generalised epilepsy in adults manifested by phantom absences, generalised tonic–clonic seizures, and frequent absence status [see comments] Panayiotopoulos CP, et al. **J Neurol Neurosurg Psychiatry** 1997 Nov; 63(5):622–7. Comment in: J Neurol Neurosurg Psychiatry 1998 Aug;65(2):282.

Epileptology of the first–seizure presentation: a clinical, electroencephalographic, and magnetic resonance imaging study of 300 consecutive patients [see comments] King MA, et al. **Lancet** 1998 Sep 26;352(9133):1007–11. Comment in: Lancet 1998 Sep 26;352(9133):1003–4.

Relevance of the first seizure [comment] Lhatoo SD, et al. **Lancet** 1998 Sep 26;352(9133):1003–4. Comment on: Lancet 1998 Sep 26;352(9133):1007–11.

Clinical study on localization–related epilepsy in infancy without underlying disorders. Takeuchi Y, et al. **Pediatr Neurol** 1998 Jul;19(1):26–30

Behaviour problems in children with new–onset epilepsy. Dunn DW, et al. **Seizure** 1997 Aug;6(4):283–7

Epilepsy, cerebral calcifications and clinical or subclinical coeliac disease. Course and follow up with gluten–free diet. Hernández MA, et al. **Seizure** 1998 Feb;7(1):49–54

[Indications for emergency EEG in disease, a brief loss of consciousness in generalized epileptic seizures in the adult] Vespignani H, et al. **Neurophysiol Clin** 1997 Nov; 27(5):390–7 (21 ref.) (Eng. Abstr.) **(Fre)**

[Differential diagnosis in idiopathic generalized epilepsies with tonic–clonic seizures: assessment of the use of ambulatory EEG and video/EEG monitoring] Niedzielska K, et al. **Neurol Neurochir Pol** 1997 Mar–Apr;31(2):217–27 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Pol)**

[Changes in evoked slow cerebral potential (contingent–negative variation) in epilepsy] Vein AM, et al. **Zh Nevrol Psikhiatr Im S S Korsakova** 1998;98(7):35–9 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Rus)**

[Diagnostic focus on the child with generalized seizures] Casas–Fernández C. **Rev Neurol** 1998 Feb;26(150):311–21 (103 ref.) (Eng. Abstr.) **(Spa)**

[A review of idiopathic generalized epilepsies: absence epilepsy] Oller–Daurella L, et al. **Rev Neurol** 1998 Jul; 27(155):125–32 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Spa)**

DIET THERAPY

[Ketogenic diet: efficacy and tolerability in childhood intractable epilepsy] Caraballo R, et al. **Rev Neurol** 1998 Jan;26(149):61–4 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Spa)**

DRUG THERAPY

Profile of SB–204269, a mechanistically novel anticonvulsant drug, in rat models of focal and generalized epileptic seizures. Upton N, et al. **Br J Pharmacol** 1997 Aug; 121(8):1679–86

The efficacy of lamotrigine in children and adolescents with refractory generalized epilepsy: a randomized, double–blind, crossover study. Eriksson AS, et al. **Epilepsia** 1998 May;39(5):495–501

Vigabatrin in refractory childhood epilepsy. The Brazilian Multicenter Study. Gherpelli JL, et al. **Epilepsy Res** 1997 Dec;29(1):1–6

Complex partial and secondarily generalized seizure patients: cognitive functioning prior to treatment with antiepileptic medication. VA Epilepsy Cooperative Study 264 Group. Prevey ML, et al. **Epilepsy Res** 1998 Mar;30(1):1–9

Lamotrigine in absence and primary generalized epilepsies. Mikati MA, et al. **J Child Neurol** 1997 Nov;12 Suppl 1:S29–37 (73 ref.)

Loss of aura in lamotrigine–treated epilepsy [letter] Deleu D, et al. **Lancet** 1997 Dec 13;350(9093):1751–2

Randomised controlled trial to assess acceptability of phenobarbital for childhood epilepsy in rural India [see comments] Pal DK, et al. **Lancet** 1998 Jan 3; 351(9095):19–23. Comment in: Lancet 1998 Apr 18;351(9110):1210–1.

Pharmacological profiles of generalized absence seizures in lethargic, stargazer and gamma–hydroxybutyrate–treated model mice. Aizawa M, et al. **Neurosci Res** 1997 Sep; 29(1):17–25

No increase in carbamazepine–10,11–epoxide during addition of lamotrigine treatment in children. Eriksson AS, et al. **Ther Drug Monit** 1997 Oct;19(5):499–501

[Combined therapy with lamotrigine++ in primary generalized epilepsy in adult patients] Wender M, et al. **Neurol Neurochir Pol** 1998 Jan–Feb;32(1):23–9 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Pol)**

[Comparative assessment of treatment efficacy with lamotrigine (Lamictal) together with valproate and/or carbamazepine in patients with refractory epilepsy] Wierzba W, et al. **Neurol Neurochir Pol** 1997 Nov–Dec; 31(6):1133–46 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Pol)**

[The treatment characteristics of epilepsy patients after craniocerebral trauma] Goncharuk OA, et al. **Lik Sprava** 1998 Mar–Apr;(2):99–101 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Rus)**

[Side effects of anticonvulsants in the treatment of idiopathic generalized epilepsy] Mukhin KIu, et al. **Zh Nevrol Psikhiatr Im S S Korsakova** 1997;97(7):26–30 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Rus)**

[The efficacy of the valproic acid–ethosuximide combination in the continuous slow point wave syndrome during sleep] Ribacoba R, et al. **Neurologia** 1997 Oct;12(8):335–8 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Spa)**

[Epilepsy and sleep apnea syndrome] Ezpeleta D, et al. **Rev Neurol** 1998 Mar;26(151):389–92 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Spa)**

EPIDEMIOLOGY

Are generalized and localization–related epilepsies genetically distinct? Ottman R, et al. **Arch Neurol** 1998 Mar;55(3):339–44

Fertility in patients with epilepsy: a population–based study. Olafsson E, et al. **Neurology** 1998 Jul;51(1):71–3

[Antiochian genealogies in which idiopathic epilepsy presents familial conglomeration. Simulations of power for the detection of genetic linkage] Arcos–Burgos M, et al. **Rev Neurol** 1998 Jan;26(149):50–2 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Spa)**

ETIOLOGY

Surgical treatment of quadrigeminal plate lipoma presenting with seizures and behavioural disorders [letter] Sala F, et al. **J Neurol Neurosurg Psychiatry** 1998 Jun;64(6):818–9

Rotavirus encephalitis mimicking afebrile benign convulsions in infants. Hongou K, et al. **Pediatr Neurol** 1998 Apr; 18(4):354–7

[Subacute encephalopathy with epileptic seizures in a patient with chronic alcoholism (SESA syndrome)] Boroojerdi B, et al. **Nervenarzt** 1998 Feb;69(2):162–5 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Ger)**

[Convulsive seizure] Möri D, et al. **Schweiz Rundsch Med Prax** 1997 Aug 20;86(34):1309–14 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Ger)**

[Early infantile epileptic encephalopathy and glycine encephalopathy] González de Dios J, et al. **Rev Neurol** 1997 Dec;25(148):1916–8 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Spa)**

GENETICS

Possible association of a silent polymorphism in the neuronal nicotinic acetylcholine receptor subunit alpha4 with common idiopathic generalized epilepsies. Steinlein O, et al. **Am J Med Genet** 1997 Jul 25;74(4):445–9

Are generalized and localization–related epilepsies genetically distinct? Ottman R, et al. **Arch Neurol** 1998 Mar;55(3):339–44

Replication analysis of a putative susceptibility locus (EGI) for idiopathic generalized epilepsy on chromosome 8q24. Sander T, et al. **Epilepsia** 1998 Jul;39(7):715–20

The gene encoding the alpha1A–voltage–dependent calcium channel (CACN1A4) is not a candidate for causing common subtypes of idiopathic generalized epilepsy. Sander T, et al. **Epilepsy Res** 1998 Jan;29(2):115–22

Functional expression of two KvLQT1–related potassium channels responsible for an inherited idiopathic epilepsy. Yang WP, et al. **J Biol Chem** 1998 Jul 31;273(31):19419–23

A pore mutation in a novel KQT–like potassium channel gene in an idiopathic epilepsy family [see comments] Charlier C, et al. **Nat Genet** 1998 Jan;18(1):53–5. Comment in: Nat Genet 1998 Jan;18(1):6–8.

Febrile seizures and generalized epilepsy associated with a mutation in the Na+–channel beta1 subunit gene SCN1B. Wallace RH, et al. **Nat Genet** 1998 Aug;19(4):366–70

A study of ring 20 chromosome karyotype with epilepsy. Yamadera H, et al. **Psychiatry Clin Neurosci** 1998 Feb; 52(1):63–8 (24 ref.)

[Antiochian genealogies in which idiopathic epilepsy presents familial conglomeration. Simulations of power for the detection of genetic linkage] Arcos–Burgos M, et al. **Rev Neurol** 1998 Jan;26(149):50–2 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Spa)**

METABOLISM

Kainic acid–induced generalized seizures alter the regional hippocampal expression of the rat m1 and m3 muscarinic acetylcholine receptor genes. Mingo NS, et al. **Epilepsy Res** 1997 Dec;29(1):71–9

[Clinico–biochemical study in epilepsy] Gromov SA, et al. **Zh Nevrol Psikhiatr Im S S Korsakova** 1997;97(9):46–9 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Rus)**

PATHOLOGY

Development of hippocampal atrophy: a serial magnetic resonance imaging study in a patient who developed epilepsy after generalized status epilepticus. Wieshmann UC, et al. **Epilepsia** 1997 Nov;38(11):1238–41

EPILEPSY, GENERALIZED

PHYSIOPATHOLOGY

The photosensitive epilepsy of the baboon. A model of generalized reflex epilepsy. Menini C, et al. **Adv Neurol** 1998;75:29–47 (91 ref.)

Scalp–recorded, ictal focal DC shift in a patient with tonic seizure. Ikeda A, et al. **Epilepsia** 1997 Dec;38(12):1350–4

A role for the bilateral involvement of perirhinal cortex in generalized kindled seizure expression. Ferland RJ, et al. **Exp Neurol** 1998 May;151(1):124–37

Generalized tonic and tonic–clonic seizures of childhood. Kramer U, et al. **J Child Neurol** 1998 May;13(5):221–3

Unusual EEG pattern linked to chromosome 3p in a family with idiopathic generalized epilepsy. Zara F, et al. **Neurology** 1998 Aug;51(2):493–8

Expression of activating transcription factor–2, serum response factor and cAMP/Ca response element binding protein in the adult rat brain following generalized seizures, nerve fibre lesion and ultraviolet irradiation. Herdegen T, et al. **Neuroscience** 1997 Nov;81(1):199–212

Spontaneous oscillations in cerebral blood flow velocities in middle cerebral arteries in control subjects and patients with epilepsy. Diehl B, et al. **Stroke** 1997 Dec;28(12):2457–9

[GABAergic mechanisms in generalized epilepsies: the neuroanatomical dimension] Depaulis A, et al. **Rev Neurol (Paris)** 1997;153 Suppl 1:S8–13 (41 ref.) (Eng. Abstr.) **(Fre)**

[Changes in evoked slow cerebral potential (contingent–negative variation) in epilepsy] Veĭn AM, et al. **Zh Nevrol Psikhiatr Im S S Korsakova** 1998;98(7):35–9 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Rus)**

[Early infantile epileptic encephalopathy and glycine encephalopathy] González de Dios J, et al. **Rev Neurol** 1997 Dec;25(148):1916–8 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Spa)**

PSYCHOLOGY

Complex partial and secondarily generalized seizure patients: cognitive functioning prior to treatment with antiepileptic medication. VA Epilepsy Cooperative Study 264 Group. Prevey ML, et al. **Epilepsy Res** 1998 Mar;30(1):1–9

Epilepsy: a study of adolescence and groups. Rossi G, et al. **Seizure** 1997 Aug;6(4):289–95

[Subarachnoid hemorrhage from aneurysm of the anterior communicating artery in a sexual assailant (letter)] Mayer T, et al. **Nervenarzt** 1997 Oct;68(10):850 **(Ger)**

RADIONUCLIDE IMAGING

Central benzodiazepine/gamma–aminobutyric acid A receptors in idiopathic generalized epilepsy: an [11C]flumazenil positron emission tomography study. Koepp MJ, et al. **Epilepsia** 1997 Oct;38(10):1089–97

SURGERY

Coexistence of ganglioglioma and cortical dysplasia in a patient with intractable epilepsy—case report. Maehara T, et al. **Neurol Med Chir (Tokyo)** 1997 Oct;37(10):752–6

THERAPY

Vagus nerve stimulation for symptomatic generalized epilepsy: a pilot study [see comments] Labar D, et al. **Epilepsia** 1998 Feb;39(2):201–5. Comment in: Epilepsia 1998 Jul;39(7):805–6. Comment in: Epilepsia 1998 Sep;39(9):1018.

Vagus nerve stimulation (VNS) may be useful in treating patients with symptomatic generalized epilepsy [letter; comment] Rafael H, et al. **Epilepsia** 1998 Sep;39(9):1018. Comment on: Epilepsia 1998 Feb;39(2):201–5.

Electroconvulsive therapy for treatment of intractable seizures. Initial findings in two children. Griesemer DA, et al. **Neurology** 1997 Nov;49(5):1389–92

VETERINARY

Diazepam used to control cluster seizures in dogs [letter] Podell M, et al. **J Vet Intern Med** 1998 Mar–Apr; 12(2):120–1

EPILEPSY, GENERALIZED PRIMARY see **EPILEPSY, GENERALIZED**

EPILEPSY, GENERALIZED SECONDARY see **EPILEPSY, PARTIAL**

EPILEPSY, GRAND MAL see **EPILEPSY, TONIC–CLONIC**

EPILEPSY, LOCALIZATION–RELATED see **EPILEPSY, PARTIAL**

EPILEPSY, MYOCLONIC

CHEMICALLY INDUCED

Sensitization with clozapine: beyond the dopamine hypothesis. Stevens JR, et al. **Biol Psychiatry** 1997 Nov 1;42(9):771–80

Inappropriate use of carbamazepine and vigabatrin in typical absence seizures. Parker AP, et al. **Dev Med Child Neurol** 1998 Aug;40(8):517–9

Opsoclonus–myoclonus associated with traditional medicine ingestion: case report. Adamolekun B, et al. **East Afr Med J** 1998 Feb;75(2):120–1

Negative myoclonic status due to antiepileptic drug tapering: report of three cases. Gambardella A, et al. **Epilepsia** 1997 Jul;38(7):819–23

Lamotrigine and seizure aggravation in severe myoclonic epilepsy. Guerrini R, et al. **Epilepsia** 1998 May;39(5):508–12

Myoclonus induced by tacrine [letter] Abilleira S, et al. **J Neurol Neurosurg Psychiatry** 1998 Feb;64(2):281

[Myoclonus induced by prednimustine (letter)] Ezpeleta Echávarri D, et al. **Neurologia** 1998 Mar;13(3):154–5 (9 ref.) **(Spa)**

COMPLICATIONS

Rotatory seizures in juvenile myoclonic epilepsy. Topçuoğlu MA, et al. **Clin Neurol Neurosurg** 1997 Dec;99(4):248–51

Fast–wave periodic complexes in a mentally retarded child who later developed subacute sclerosing panencephalitis: a modification of a classic EEG by preexisting brain damage? Narayan SK, et al. **Dev Med Child Neurol** 1997 Nov;39(11):766–9

Frontal functions in juvenile myoclonic epilepsy. Devinsky O, et al. **Neuropsychiatry Neuropsychol Behav Neurol** 1997 Oct;10(4):243–6

DIAGNOSIS

Novel cystatin B mutation and diagnostic PCR assay in an Unverricht–Lundborg progressive myoclonus epilepsy patient. Bespalova IN, et al. **Am J Med Genet** 1997 Sep 19;74(5):467–71

Fast–wave periodic complexes in a mentally retarded child who later developed subacute sclerosing panencephalitis: a modification of a classic EEG by preexisting brain damage? Narayan SK, et al. **Dev Med Child Neurol** 1997 Nov;39(11):766–9

Myoclonus and epilepsy in childhood. Commission on Pediatric Epilepsy of the International League Against Epilepsy. **Epilepsia** 1997 Nov;38(11):1251–4

Fixation–off (Scoto) sensitivity combined with photosensitivity. Agathonikou A, et al. **Epilepsia** 1998 May; 39(5):552–5

Fixation–off and eyes closed catamenial generalized nonconvulsive status epilepticus with eyelid myoclonic jerks. Ming X, et al. **Epilepsia** 1998 Jun;39(6):664–8

Sensory sleep starts [letter] Sander HW, et al. **J Neurol Neurosurg Psychiatry** 1998 May;64(5):690

Misdiagnosis and treatment in juvenile myoclonic epilepsy. Atakli D, et al. **Seizure** 1998 Feb;7(1):63–6

Juvenile myoclonic epilepsy: clinical characteristics, treatment and prognosis in a Norwegian population of patients. Kleveland G, et al. **Seizure** 1998 Feb;7(1):31–8

Clinical observations of juvenile myoclonic epilepsy in 131 patients: a study in South India. Murthy JM, et al. **Seizure** 1998 Feb;7(1):43–7

[Conference at the Salpêtrière. 1996 May. Epilepsy and mental deterioration in a 1–year–old adolescent] Baulac M, et al. **Rev Neurol (Paris)** 1997 Dec;153(12):793–801 **(Fre)**

[Juvenile myoclonic epilepsy (Janz syndrome). A well–known epilepsy syndrome?] Bittermann HJ, et al. **Nervenarzt** 1998 Feb;69(2):127–30 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Ger)**

[Nonconvulsive status epilepticus in a patient with atypical severe myoclonic epilepsy in infancy] Arita J, et al. **No To Hattatsu** 1998 Mar;30(2):159–61 **(Jpn)**

[Diagnosis in severe myoclonic epilepsy in childhood: study of 13 cases] Fernández–Jaén A, et al. **Rev Neurol** 1998 May; 26(153):759–62 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Spa)**

[Diagnostic focus on the child with myoclonic seizures in isolation or associated with other types of seizures] Herranz JL, et al. **Rev Neurol** 1998 Feb;26(150):301–7 (38 ref.) (Eng. Abstr.) **(Spa)**

[Progressive study of EEG and evoked potentials in Lafora disease] Orizaola P, et al. **Rev Neurol** 1998 Jul;27(155):81–5 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Spa)**

DRUG THERAPY

Lamotrigine and seizure aggravation in severe myoclonic epilepsy. Guerrini R, et al. **Epilepsia** 1998 May;39(5):508–12

Lamotrigine in pregnancy and lactation: a case report. Tomson T, et al. **Epilepsia** 1997 Sep;38(9):1039–41

Zonisamide for progressive myoclonus epilepsy: long–term observations in seven patients. Kyllerman M, et al. **Epilepsy Res** 1998 Jan;29(2):109–14

Myoclonus and epilepsy in childhood: a review of treatment with valproate, ethosuximide, lamotrigine and zonisamide. Wallace SJ. **Epilepsy Res** 1998 Jan;29(2):147–54 (46 ref.)

Piracetam relieves symptoms in progressive myoclonus epilepsy: a multicentre, randomised, double blind, crossover study comparing the efficacy and safety of three dosages of oral piracetam with placebo. Koskiniemi M, et al. **J Neurol Neurosurg Psychiatry** 1998 Mar;64(3):344–8

Utility of high doses of melatonin as adjunctive anticonvulsant therapy in a child with severe myoclonic epilepsy: two years' experience. Molina–Carballo A, et al. **J Pineal Res** 1997 Sep;23(2):97–105

Severe visual–field constriction and side–effects of GABA–mimetic antiepileptic agents [letter] Baulac M, et al. **Lancet** 1998 Aug 15;352(9127):546

Successful treatment of progressive myoclonus epilepsy with TRH. Tanaka C, et al. **Pediatr Neurol** 1998 May;18(5):442–4

Valproate lowered the amplitude of visual and somatosensory evoked potentials in two cases of untreated juvenile myoclonic epilepsy. Kanazawa O, et al. **Psychiatry Clin Neurosci** 1997 Dec;51(6):425–9

Valproate as monotherapy for juvenile myoclonic epilepsy: dose–effect study. Sundqvist A, et al. **Ther Drug Monit** 1998 Apr;20(2):149–57

EPIDEMIOLOGY

Myoclonic absence–like seizures and chromosome abnormality syndromes. Elia M, et al. **Epilepsia** 1998 Jun; 39(6):660–3

ETHNOLOGY

Juvenile myoclonic epilepsy: disease expression among Indian families. Jain S, et al. **Acta Neurol Scand** 1998 Jan;97(1):1–7

ETIOLOGY

Early myoclonic status and outcome after cardiorespiratory arrest. Morris HR, et al. **J Neurol Neurosurg Psychiatry** 1998 Feb;64(2):267–8

A 35–year–old bricklayer with hemimyoclonic jerks. Grünewald T, et al. **Lancet** 1998 Jun 27;351(9120):1926

[Case of myoclonic epilepsy in infant complicated with idiopathic eruptions] Fukumizu M, et al. **No To Hattatsu** 1998 May;30(3):261–4 **(Jpn)**

[Epilepsy and disorders of cortical development in children with congenital cytomegalovirus infection] Pérez–Jiménez A, et al. **Rev Neurol** 1998 Jan;26(149):42–9 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Spa)**

GENETICS

Juvenile myoclonic epilepsy: disease expression among Indian families. Jain S, et al. **Acta Neurol Scand** 1998 Jan;97(1):1–7

A PCR amplification method reveals instability of the dodecamer repeat in progressive myoclonus epilepsy (EPM1) and no correlation between the size of the repeat and age at onset. Lalioti MD, et al. **Am J Hum Genet** 1998 Apr;62(4):842–7

Lafora progressive myoclonus epilepsy: narrowing the chromosome 6q24 locus by recombinations and homozygosities [letter] Sainz J, et al. **Am J Hum Genet** 1997 Nov;61(5):1205–9

Novel cystatin B mutation and diagnostic PCR assay in an Unverricht–Lundborg progressive myoclonus epilepsy patient. Bespalova IN, et al. **Am J Med Genet** 1997 Sep 19;74(5):467–71

Trisomy 12p and epilepsy with myoclonic absences. Elia M, et al. **Brain Dev** 1998 Mar;20(2):127–30

Genetic mapping of a major susceptibility locus for juvenile myoclonic epilepsy on chromosome 15q. Elmslie FV, et al. **Hum Mol Genet** 1997 Aug;6(8):1329–34

G to C transversion at a splice acceptor site causes exon skipping in the cystatin B gene. Bespalova IN, et al. **Mutat Res** 1997 Sep;382(1–2):67–74

[Early myoclonic epileptic encephalopathy and non–ketotic hyperglycemia in the same family] Bruel H, et al. **Arch Pediatr** 1998 Apr;5(4):397–9 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Fre)**

[Genetic aspects of juvenile myoclonic epilepsy] Mukhin KIu, et al. **Zh Nevrol Psikhiatr Im S S Korsakova** 1998; 98(7):48–52 (28 ref.) **(Rus)**

HISTORY

[Lafora and neuropathology] Fernández–Armayor V, et al. **Rev Neurol** 1997 Dec;25(148):2036–9 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Spa)**

METABOLISM

Removal of the inferior olive abolishes myoclonic seizures associated with a loss of olivary serotonin. Welsh JP, et al. **Neuroscience** 1998 Feb;82(3):879–97

PATHOLOGY

Severe myoclonic epilepsy and mitochondrial cytopathy [letter; comment] Castro–Gago M, et al. **Childs Nerv Syst** 1997 Nov–Dec;13(11–12):570–1. Comment on: Childs Nerv Syst 1995 Nov;11(11):630–3.

Progressive myoclonus epilepsy in young adults with neuropathologic features of Alzheimer's disease. Melanson M, et al. **Neurology** 1997 Dec;49(6):1732–3

PHYSIOPATHOLOGY

Juvenile myoclonic epilepsy: clinical and EEG features. Pedersen SB, et al. **Acta Neurol Scand** 1998 Mar;97(3):160–3

Reflex seizures with somatosensory precipitation. Clinical and electroencephalographic patterns and differential diagnosis, with emphasis on reflex myoclonic epilepsy of infancy. Deonna T. **Adv Neurol** 1998;75:193–206 (36 ref.)

Reflex partial seizures of sensorimotor cortex (including cortical reflex myoclonus and startle epilepsy). Vignal JP, et al. **Adv Neurol** 1998;75:207–26 (71 ref.)

Subcortical reflex myoclonus? [letter; comment] Ugawa Y. **Arch Neurol** 1997 Nov;54(11):1323–4. Comment on: Arch Neurol 1997 Feb;54(2):187–96.

Benign myoclonic epilepsy: long–term follow–up of 11 new cases. Rossi PG, et al. **Brain Dev** 1997 Nov;19(7):473–9

Epilepsy with myoclonus and post–natal development of the motor system in humans: a hypothesis. Catala M. **Epilepsy Res** 1997 Dec;29(1):7–15 (41 ref.)

Comparison of EEG, MRI and PET in reading epilepsy: a case report. Koepp MJ, et al. **Epilepsy Res** 1998 Feb; 29(3):251–7

Heart rate variability in patients with epilepsy. Tomson T,

et al. **Epilepsy Res** 1998 Mar;30(1):77–83
Progressive myoclonus epilepsy in young adults with neuropathologic features of Alzheimer's disease. Melanson M, et al. **Neurology** 1997 Dec;49(6):1732–3
Frontal functions in juvenile myoclonic epilepsy. Devinsky O, et al. **Neuropsychiatry Neuropsychol Behav Neurol** 1997 Oct;10(4):243–6
Removal of the inferior olive abolishes myoclonic seizures associated with a loss of olivary serotonin. Welsh JP, et al. **Neuroscience** 1998 Feb;82(3):879–97
Valproate lowered the amplitude of visual and somatosensory evoked potentials in two cases of untreated juvenile myoclonic epilepsy. Kanazawa O, et al. **Psychiatry Clin Neurosci** 1997 Dec;51(6):425–9
[Benign reflex myoclonic epilepsy in infants] Cuvellier JC, et al. **Arch Pediatr** 1997 Aug;4(8):755–8 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Fre)**

VIROLOGY

Spontaneous recovery of opsoclonus–myoclonus syndrome caused by enterovirus infection [letter] Tabarki B, et al. **J Neurol Neurosurg Psychiatry** 1998 Mar;64(3):406–7

EPILEPSY, MYOCLONUS see EPILEPSY, MYOCLONIC

EPILEPSY, PARTIAL

Epilepsies with partial seizures in childhood. Dreifuss FE. **J Child Neurol** 1997 Nov;12 Suppl 1:S19–22 (21 ref.)

BLOOD

Diazepam binding inhibitor (DBI) in the plasma of pediatric and adult epileptic patients. Ferrarese C, et al. **Epilepsy Res** 1998 Jan;29(2):129–34

CHEMICALLY INDUCED

Aggravation of focal epileptic seizures by antiepileptic drugs. Elger CE, et al. **Epilepsia** 1998;39 Suppl 3:S15–8 (9 ref.)
Clonidine and methohexital–induced epileptic magnetoencephalographic discharges in patients with focal epilepsies. Kirchberger K, et al. **Epilepsia** 1998 Aug; 39(8):841–9
Clonidine– and methohexital–induced epileptiform discharges detected by magnetoencephalography (MEG) in patients with localization–related epilepsies. Kirchberger K, et al. **Epilepsia** 1998 Oct;39(10):1104–12

CLASSIFICATION

Substrates of localization–related epilepsies: biologic implications of localizing findings in humans. Spencer SS. **Epilepsia** 1998 Feb;39(2):114–23 (107 ref.)
The relationship between seizure frequency, seizure type and quality of life: findings from three European countries. Baker GA, et al. **Epilepsy Res** 1998 May;30(3):231–40

COMPLICATIONS

ECG changes in epilepsy patients. Tigaran S, et al. **Acta Neurol Scand** 1997 Aug;96(2):72–5
The effect of seizure type and medication on cognitive and behavioral functioning in children with idiopathic epilepsy. Mandelbaum DE, et al. **Dev Med Child Neurol** 1997 Nov; 39(11):731–5
Transient motor aphasia and recurrent partial seizures in a child: language recovery upon seizure control. Jambaqué I, et al. **J Child Neurol** 1998 Jun;13(6):296–300
Reversible proximal myopathy in epilepsy related Cushing's syndrome [letter] Herzog AG, et al. **J Neurol Neurosurg Psychiatry** 1998 Jul;65(1):134
Epileptic skew deviation. Galimberti CA, et al. **Neurology** 1998 May;50(5):1469–72
Temporal lobe developmental malformations and epilepsy: dual pathology and bilateral hippocampal abnormalities. Ho SS, et al. **Neurology** 1998 Mar;50(3):748–54
Ictal agraphia: a patient study. Schomer DL, et al. **Neurology** 1998 Feb;50(2):542–5
Dramatic effect of ethosuximide on epileptic negative myoclonus: implications for the neurophysiological mechanism. Oguni H, et al. **Neuropediatrics** 1998 Feb; 29(1):29–34
[Acute intermittent porphyria associated with epilepsy in a child: diagnostic and therapeutic difficulties] Chaix Y, et al. **Arch Pediatr** 1997 Oct;4(10):971–4 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Fre)**
[Morphology of epileptic leukoencephalopathy] Gaĭkova ON, et al. **Arkh Patol** 1998 Mar–Apr;60(2):42–7 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Rus)**

DIAGNOSIS

Rasmussen encephalitis: complementary role of multitechnique neuroimaging. Geller E, et al. **AJNR Am J Neuroradiol** 1998 Mar;19(3):445–9
Dipole source analysis may differentiate benign focal epilepsy of childhood with occipital paroxysms from symptomatic occipital lobe epilepsy. Van der Meij W, et al. **Brain Topogr** 1997 Winter;10(2):115–20
EEG abnormalities in systemic lupus erythematosus. Glanz BI, et al. **Clin Electroencephalogr** 1998 Jul;29(3):128–31
Usefulness of latero–orbital electrodes in detecting interictal epileptiform activity—a study of 60 patients with complex partial seizures. Gambardella A, et al. **Electroencephalogr Clin Neurophysiol** 1998 Aug; 107(2):174–6
Clinical value of "ictal" FDG–positron emission tomography and the routine use of simultaneous scalp EEG studies in patients with intractable partial epilepsies. Barrington SF, et al. **Epilepsia** 1998 Jul;39(7):753–66
Children with focal sharp waves: clinical and genetic aspects. Doose H, et al. **Epilepsia** 1997 Jul;38(7):788–96
De novo aphasic status epilepticus. Grimes DA, et al. **Epilepsia** 1997 Aug;38(8):945–9 (14 ref.)
Clonidine and methohexital–induced epileptic magnetoencephalographic discharges in patients with focal epilepsies. Kirchberger K, et al. **Epilepsia** 1998 Aug; 39(8):841–9
Clonidine– and methohexital–induced epileptiform discharges detected by magnetoencephalography (MEG) in patients with localization–related epilepsies. Kirchberger K, et al. **Epilepsia** 1998 Oct;39(10):1104–12
Histopathological correlates of epileptogenicity as expressed by electrocorticographic spiking and seizure frequency. Rosenow F, et al. **Epilepsia** 1998 Aug;39(8):850–6
Localization of epileptic auras induced on stimulation by subdural electrodes. Schulz R, et al. **Epilepsia** 1997 Dec; 38(12):1321–9
Electrocerebral recovery during the intracarotid amobarbital procedure: influence of interval between injections. Selwa LM, et al. **Epilepsia** 1997 Dec;38(12):1294–9
Clinical usefulness of the dipole tracing method for localizing interictal spikes in partial epilepsy. Shindo K, et al. **Epilepsia** 1998 Apr;39(4):371–9
Substrates of localization–related epilepsies: biologic implications of localizing findings in humans. Spencer SS. **Epilepsia** 1998 Feb;39(2):114–23 (107 ref.)
Proton magnetic resonance spectroscopic imaging in patients with extratemporal epilepsy. Stanley JA, et al. **Epilepsia** 1998 Mar;39(3):267–73
Significance of spikes recorded on intraoperative electrocorticography in patients with brain tumor and epilepsy. Tran TA, et al. **Epilepsia** 1997 Oct;38(10):1132–9
Seizure semiology of occipital lobe epilepsy in children. Van den Hout BM, et al. **Epilepsia** 1997 Nov;38(11):1188–91
Longitudinal quantitative hippocampal magnetic resonance imaging study of adults with newly diagnosed partial seizures: one–year follow–up results. Van Paesschen W, et al. **Epilepsia** 1998 Jun;39(6):633–9
Epileptic drop attacks in partial epilepsy: clinical features, evolution, and prognosis. Tinuper P, et al. **J Neurol Neurosurg Psychiatry** 1998 Feb;64(2):231–7
Epileptology of the first–seizure presentation: a clinical, electroencephalographic, and magnetic resonance imaging study of 300 consecutive patients [see comments] King MA, et al. **Lancet** 1998 Sep 26;352(9133):1007–11. Comment in: Lancet 1998 Sep 26;352(9133):1003–4.
Relevance of the first seizure [comment] Lhatoo SD, et al. **Lancet** 1998 Sep 26;352(9133):1003–4. Comment on: Lancet 1998 Sep 26;352(9133):1007–11.
Migratory leptomeningeal inflammation with relapsing polychondritis. Kothare SV, et al. **Neurology** 1998 Aug; 51(2):614–7
Subtraction ictal SPECT co–registered to MRI improves clinical usefulness of SPECT in localizing the surgical seizure focus. O'Brien TJ, et al. **Neurology** 1998 Feb; 50(2):445–54
Ictal asomatognosia with hemiparesis. Thomas P, et al. **Neurology** 1998 Jul;51(1):280–2
High–resolution inter–ictal SPET and phased–array MRI in partial epilepsy: an imaging comparison with video/EEG and outcome correlation. Lewis DH, et al. **Nucl Med Commun** 1998 Mar;19(3):199–206
Subtraction ictal SPET co–registered to MRI in partial epilepsy: description and technical validation of the method with phantom and patient studies. O'Brien TJ, et al. **Nucl Med Commun** 1998 Jan;19(1):31–45
Clinical study on localization–related epilepsy in infancy without underlying disorders. Takeuchi Y, et al. **Pediatr Neurol** 1998 Jul;19(1):26–30
Encephalopathy complicating Henoch–Schönlein purpura: reversible MRI changes. Woolfenden AR, et al. **Pediatr Neurol** 1998 Jul;19(1):74–7
Behaviour problems in children with new–onset epilepsy. Dunn DW, et al. **Seizure** 1997 Aug;6(4):283–7
Epilepsy, cerebral calcifications and clinical or subclinical coeliac disease. Course and follow up with gluten–free diet. Hernández MA, et al. **Seizure** 1998 Feb;7(1):49–54
[Indications for emergency EEG. Focal neurologic deficits and partial epileptic seizures in adults] de Toffol B, et al. **Neurophysiol Clin** 1997 Nov;27(5):383–9 (23 ref.) (Eng. Abstr.) **(Fre)**
[The postictal state. A clinically oriented observation of patients with epilepsy] Leutmezer F, et al. **Wien Klin Wochenschr** 1998 Jun 5;110(11):401–7 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Ger)**
[Neuroradiologic study of partial temporal epilepsy] Colombo N, et al. **Chir Ital** 1996;48(6):22–30 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Ita)**
[A case of postencephalitic intractable partial epilepsy with multiple brain lesions demonstrated by MRI] Shibata M, et al. **No To Hattatsu** 1997 Nov;29(6):481–7 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Jpn)**
[Clinical examination on localization–related epilepsies with elementary visual seizures—clinical, electroencephalographic and imaging diagnostic studies] Sue H, et al. **Seishin Shinkeigaku Zasshi** 1997;99(9):688–705 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Jpn)**
[Focal cortical dysplasia in a patient with epilepsy] Alikhanov AA, et al. **Zh Nevrol Psikhiatr Im S S Korsakova** 1998; 98(7):45–7 **(Rus)**
[Changes in evoked slow cerebral potential (contingent–negative variation) in epilepsy] Veĭn AM, et al. **Zh Nevrol Psikhiatr Im S S Korsakova** 1998;98(7):35–9 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Rus)**
[Partial simple vegetative crisis: importance of electroencephalographic findings] Cortés V, et al. **Rev Neurol** 1997 Dec;25(148):1931–3 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Spa)**
[Electrical status epilepticus during sleep and benign partial epilepsy with Rolandic paroxysms (letter)] Ortega–Albas JJ. **Rev Neurol** 1997 Dec;25(148):2084–5 **(Spa)**
[Ambulatory monitoring of A/EEG in the preoperative assessment of partial epilepsy] Padrino C, et al. **Rev Neurol** 1998 Mar;26(151):419–25 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Spa)**
[Diagnosis of seizures originating in the amygdala and the hippocampus] Padró L, et al. **Rev Neurol** 1998 Feb; 26(150):261–5 (20 ref.) (Eng. Abstr.) **(Spa)**
[Diagnostic focus on the child with focal seizures] Prats–Viñas JM. **Rev Neurol** 1998 Feb;26(150):307–10 (21 ref.) (Eng. Abstr.) **(Spa)**
[Follow–up of partial seizure progression in an infant] Rufo–Campos M, et al. **Rev Neurol** 1998 May;26(153):735–8 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Spa)**

DRUG THERAPY

Tiagabine approved for partial seizures [news] **Am J Health Syst Pharm** 1997 Nov 15;54(22):2544
Topiramate: a new antiepileptic drug. Markind JE. **Am J Health Syst Pharm** 1998 Mar 15;55(6):554–62 (42 ref.)
Tiagabine for complex partial seizures: a randomized, add–on, dose–response trial. Uthman BM, et al. **Arch Neurol** 1998 Jan;55(1):56–62
Profile of SB–204269, a mechanistically novel anticonvulsant drug, in rat models of focal and generalized epileptic seizures. Upton N, et al. **Br J Pharmacol** 1997 Aug; 121(8):1679–86
Low dose MK–801 protects against iron–induced oxidative changes in a rat model of focal epilepsy. Küçükkaya B, et al. **Brain Res** 1998 Mar 30;788(1–2):133–6
Outcome evaluation of gabapentin as add–on therapy for partial seizures. "NEON" Study Investigators Group. Neurontin Evaluation of Outcomes in Neurological Practice. Bruni J. **Can J Neurol Sci** 1998 May;25(2):134–40
Lamotrigine add–on therapy in focal epilepsy: electroencephalographic and neuropsychological evaluation. Marciani MG, et al. **Clin Neuropharmacol** 1998 Jan–Feb;21(1):41–7
Conversion to high dose gabapentin monotherapy in patients with medically refractory partial epilepsy. Beydoun A, et al. **Epilepsia** 1998 Feb;39(2):188–93
Negative myoclonic status due to antiepileptic drug tapering: report of three cases. Gambardella A, et al. **Epilepsia** 1997 Jul;38(7):819–23
Rapid switchover to carbamazepine using pharmacokinetic parameters. Kanner AM, et al. **Epilepsia** 1998 Feb; 39(2):194–200
Vigabatrin in refractory childhood epilepsy. The Brazilian Multicenter Study. Gherpelli JL, et al. **Epilepsy Res** 1997 Dec;29(1):1–6
A double–blind, placebo–controlled trial of tiagabine given three–times daily as add–on therapy for refractory partial seizures. Northern European Tiagabine Study Group. Kälviäinen R, et al. **Epilepsy Res** 1998 Mar;30(1):31–40
High dose gabapentin in refractory partial epilepsy: clinical observations in 50 patients. Wilson EA, et al. **Epilepsy Res** 1998 Jan;29(2):161–6
The prevalence and risk factors of refractory partial seizure Thai patients at Prasat Neurological Institute. Towanabut S, et al. **J Med Assoc Thai** 1998 Jul;81(7):512–9
Exercise induced steroid dependent dystonia, ataxia, and alternating hemiplegia associated with epilepsy. Neville BG, et al. **J Neurol Neurosurg Psychiatry** 1998 Aug; 65(2):241–4
Loss of aura in lamotrigine–treated epilepsy [letter] Deleu D, et al. **Lancet** 1997 Dec 13;350(9093):1751–2
Tiagabine. Leach JP, et al. **Lancet** 1998 Jan 17; 351(9097):203–7 (45 ref.)
Randomised controlled trial to assess acceptability of phenobarbital for childhood epilepsy in rural India [see comments] Pal DK, et al. **Lancet** 1998 Jan 3; 351(9095):19–23. Comment in: Lancet 1998 Apr 18;351(9110):1210–1.
Tiagabine for epilepsy. **Med Lett Drugs Ther** 1998 Apr 10; 40(1024):45–6
EEG in anti–epileptic drug withdrawal in partial epilepsies [letter; comment] Chabolla DR. **Neurology** 1998 May; 50(5):1518–9. Comment on: Neurology 1996 Jul;47(1):76–8.
Antiepileptic drugs and atypical evolution of idiopathic partial epilepsy. Prats JM, et al. **Pediatr Neurol** 1998 May; 18(5):402–6
The effects of flumazenil on focal, electroinduced after–discharge in rabbits. Bo P, et al. **Prog Neuropsychopharmacol Biol Psychiatry** 1998 Jan; 22(1):199–209
Gabapentin add–on therapy with adaptable dosages in 610 patients with partial epilepsy: an open, observational study. The French Gabapentin Collaborative Group. Baulac M,

et al. **Seizure** 1998 Feb;7(1):55–62

Isolated ataxia as an idiosyncratic side-effect under gabapentin. Steinhoff BJ, et al. **Seizure** 1997 Dec;6(6):503–4

[Topiramate—an effective new anticonvulsant. An open prospective study] Bittermann HJ, et al. **Nervenarzt** 1997 Oct;68(10):836–8 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Ger)**

[Trials with gabapentin monotherapy in patients with complex partial or secondary generalized seizures] Pierce MW, et al. **Schweiz Rundsch Med Prax** 1997 Sep 10; 86(37):1430–1 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Ger)**

[Felbamate: a long-term study in subjects with refractory epilepsy] De Romanis F, et al. **Clin Ter** 1997 Mar; 148(3):83–7 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Ita)**

ECONOMICS

Relationship between seizure frequency and costs and quality of life of outpatients with partial epilepsy in France, Germany, and the United Kingdom. van Hout B, et al. **Epilepsia** 1997 Nov;38(11):1221–6

EPIDEMIOLOGY

Are generalized and localization-related epilepsies genetically distinct? Ottman R, et al. **Arch Neurol** 1998 Mar;55(3):339–44

Psychiatric outcome of temporal lobectomy for epilepsy: incidence and treatment of psychiatric complications. Blumer D, et al. **Epilepsia** 1998 May;39(5):478–86

Relationship between seizure frequency and costs and quality of life of outpatients with partial epilepsy in France, Germany, and the United Kingdom. van Hout B, et al. **Epilepsia** 1997 Nov;38(11):1221–6

The relationship between seizure frequency, seizure type and quality of life: findings from three European countries. Baker GA, et al. **Epilepsy Res** 1998 May;30(3):231–40

The prevalence and risk factors of refractory partial seizure Thai patients at Prasat Neurological Institute. Towanabut S, et al. **J Med Assoc Thai** 1998 Jul;81(7):512–9

Fertility in patients with epilepsy: a population-based study. Olafsson E, et al. **Neurology** 1998 Jul;51(1):71–3

[Characteristics of the global population] Tassi L, et al. **Chir Ital** 1996;48(6):9–11 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Ita)**

[Rasmussen syndrome] Caraballo R, et al. **Rev Neurol** 1998 Jun;26(154):978–83 (41 ref.) (Eng. Abstr.) **(Spa)**

ETIOLOGY

Hippocampal developmental changes in patients with partial epilepsy: magnetic resonance imaging and clinical aspects. Baulac M, et al. **Ann Neurol** 1998 Aug;44(2):223–33

Insular epilepsy. Similarities to temporal lobe epilepsy. Case report. Cukiert A, et al. **Arq Neuropsiquiatr** 1998 Mar; 56(1):126–8

Transient focal neurological deficits in patients with hypoglycaemia and hyperglycaemia: report of four cases. Amayo EO, et al. **East Afr Med J** 1998 Jan;75(1):53–4 (14 ref.)

Etiology of partial epilepsy. Aggarwal A, et al. **Indian Pediatr** 1998 Jan;35(1):49–52

Partial epilepsy in a girl with a symptom-free sister: first two Finnish patients with dihydropyrimidine dehydrogenase deficiency. Holopainen I, et al. **J Inherit Metab Dis** 1997 Sep;20(5):719–20

Etiological spectrum of symptomatic localization related epilepsies: a study from South India. Murthy JM, et al. **J Neurol Sci** 1998 Jun 11;158(1):65–70

Focal transmantle dysplasia: a specific malformation of cortical development. Barkovich AJ, et al. **Neurology** 1997 Oct;49(4):1148–52

Cerebellar epilepsy [clinical conference] McLone DG, et al. **Neurosurgery** 1998 May;42(5):1106–11

Neuroimaging of children with partial seizures. Kramer U, et al. **Seizure** 1998 Apr;7(2):115–8

Effect of ionizing radiation on partial seizures attributable to malignant cerebral tumors. Chalifoux R, et al. **Stereotact Funct Neurosurg** 1996–97;67(3–4):169–82 (34 ref.)

[Subacute encephalopathy with epileptic seizures in a patient with chronic alcoholism (SESA syndrome)] Boroojerdi B, et al. **Nervenarzt** 1998 Feb;69(2):162–5 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Ger)**

[A case of postencephalitic intractable partial epilepsy with multiple brain lesions demonstrated by MRI] Shibata M, et al. **No To Hattatsu** 1997 Nov;29(6):481–7 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Jpn)**

[Epilepsy in patients with ischemic brain disease] Burd GS, et al. **Zh Nevrol Psikhiatr Im S S Korsakova** 1998;98(2):4–8 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Rus)**

[Clinical neuropsychological aspects of motor disorders in patients with post-CVA epilepsy] Gekht AB, et al. **Zh Nevrol Psikhiatr Im S S Korsakova** 1998;98(7):4–8 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Rus)**

[Partial simple vegetative crisis: importance of electroencephalographic findings] Cortés V, et al. **Rev Neurol** 1997 Dec;25(148):1931–3 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Spa)**

[Epilepsy and disorders of cortical development in children with congenital cytomegalovirus infection] Pérez-Jiménez A, et al. **Rev Neurol** 1998 Jan;26(149):42–9 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Spa)**

GENETICS

Are generalized and localization-related epilepsies genetically distinct? Ottman R, et al. **Arch Neurol** 1998 Mar;55(3):339–44

Children with focal sharp waves: clinical and genetic aspects. Doose H, et al. **Epilepsia** 1997 Jul;38(7):788–96

Mutation causing autosomal dominant nocturnal frontal lobe epilepsy alters Ca2+ permeability, conductance, and gating of human alpha4beta2 nicotinic acetylcholine receptors. Kuryatov A, et al. **J Neurosci** 1997 Dec 1;17(23):9035–47

A study of ring 20 chromosome karyotype with epilepsy. Yamadera H, et al. **Psychiatry Clin Neurosci** 1998 Feb; 52(1):63–8 (24 ref.)

[Familial benign partial epilepsy of early infancy] Carrera B, et al. **Rev Neurol** 1998 Jun;26(154):1013–4 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Spa)**

METABOLISM

Brain hypometabolism in a model of chronic focal epilepsy in rat neocortex. Hagemann G, et al. **Epilepsia** 1998 Apr; 39(4):339–46

[Clinico-biochemical study in epilepsy] Gromov SA, et al. **Zh Nevrol Psikhiatr Im S S Korsakova** 1997;97(9):46–9 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Rus)**

PATHOLOGY

Cerebellar changes in partial seizures: clinical correlations of quantitative SPECT and MRI analysis. Bohnen NI, et al. **Epilepsia** 1998 Jun;39(6):640–50

Histopathological correlates of epileptogenicity as expressed by electrocorticographic spiking and seizure frequency. Rosenow F, et al. **Epilepsia** 1998 Aug;39(8):850–6

Multilobar polymicrogyria, intractable drop attack seizures, and sleep-related electrical status epilepticus. Guerrini R, et al. **Neurology** 1998 Aug;51(2):504–12

Cortical dysplasia: an immunocytochemical study of three patients [see comments] Spreafico R, et al. **Neurology** 1998 Jan;50(1):27–36. Comment in: Neurology 1998 Jan;50(1):8–10.

[A morphometric study on hippocampus of epileptic rats induced by coriaria lactone] Liao D, et al. **Hua Hsi I Ko Ta Hsueh Hsueh Pao** 1996 Jun;27(2):155–9 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Chi)**

[Relationship between anatomic lesions of the temporal lobe and temporal lobe epilepsy] Francione S, et al. **Chir Ital** 1996;48(6):39–48 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Ita)**

PHYSIOPATHOLOGY

Induction of partial seizures by visual stimulation. Clinical and electroencephalographic features and evoked potential studies. Guerrini R, et al. **Adv Neurol** 1998;75:159–78 (90 ref.)

Reflex partial seizures of sensorimotor cortex (including cortical reflex myoclonus and startle epilepsy). Vignal JP, et al. **Adv Neurol** 1998;75:207–26 (71 ref.)

Magnetoencephalography in partial epilepsy: clinical yield and localization accuracy. Knowlton RC, et al. **Ann Neurol** 1997 Oct;42(4):622–31

Benign partial epilepsy in infancy with complex partial seizures (Watanabe's syndrome): 12 non-Japanese new cases. Capovilla G, et al. **Brain Dev** 1998 Mar;20(2):105–11

Responses to photic stimulation in patients with occipital spikes. Beydoun A, et al. **Electroencephalogr Clin Neurophysiol** 1998 Jul;107(1):13–7

Interictal inhibitory mechanisms in patients with cryptogenic motor cortex epilepsy: a study of the silent period following transcranial magnetic stimulation. Cincotta M, et al. **Electroencephalogr Clin Neurophysiol** 1998 Jul;107(1):1–7

The photic driving EEG response and photoreactive cerebral blood flow in the posterior cerebral artery in controls and in patients with epilepsy. Diehl B, et al. **Electroencephalogr Clin Neurophysiol** 1998 Jul;107(1):8–12

Usefulness of latero-orbital electrodes in detecting interictal epileptiform activity—a study of 60 patients with complex partial seizures. Gambardella A, et al. **Electroencephalogr Clin Neurophysiol** 1998 Aug; 107(2):174–6

Non-invasive epileptic focus localization using EEG-triggered functional MRI and electromagnetic tomography. Seeck M, et al. **Electroencephalogr Clin Neurophysiol** 1998 Jun; 106(6):508–12

Jerk-locked back averaging and dipole source localization of magnetoencephalographic transients in a patient with epilepsia partialis continua. Shigeto H, et al. **Electroencephalogr Clin Neurophysiol** 1997 Oct; 103(4):440–4

Mutual information analysis and detection of interictal morphological differences in interictal epileptiform discharges of patients with partial epilepsies. Varma NK, et al. **Electroencephalogr Clin Neurophysiol** 1997 Oct; 103(4):426–33

Awareness and responsiveness during partial seizures. Inoue Y, et al. **Epilepsia** 1998;39 Suppl 5:7–10

Ictal technetium-99m ethyl cysteinate dimer single-photon emission tomographic findings and propagation of epileptic seizure activity in patients with extratemporal epilepsies. Noachtar S, et al. **Eur J Nucl Med** 1998 Feb;25(2):166–72

Neuropsychological study during video-EEG recording of successive partial seizures of right temporo-central origin. Francione S, et al. **Ital J Neurol Sci** 1997 Aug;18(4):209–14

Periodic epileptiform discharges in the midline. Westmoreland BF, et al. **J Clin Neurophysiol** 1997 Nov; 14(6):495–8

Extrarolandic origin of spike and myoclonus activity in epilepsia partialis continua: a magnetoencephalographic and positron emission tomography study. Volkmann J, et al. **J Neuroimaging** 1998 Apr;8(2):103–6

Interictal focal activity in temporal lobe epilepsy [editorial] Duncan JS. **J Neurol Neurosurg Psychiatry** 1998 Aug; 65(2):149

Exactness of source analysis of biomagnetic signals of epileptiform spikes by the method of spatial filtering: a computer simulation. Wagner H, et al. **Med Biol Eng Comput** 1997 Nov;35(6):708–14

Cortical action tremor and focal motor seizures after parietal infarction. Schulze-Bonhage A, et al. **Mov Disord** 1998 Mar;13(2):356–8

Spatiotemporal stationarity of epileptic focal activity evaluated by analyzing magnetoencephalographic (MEG) data and the theoretical implications. Anninos PA, et al. **Panminerva Med** 1997 Sep;39(3):189–201

Antiepileptic drugs and atypical evolution of idiopathic partial epilepsy. Prats JM, et al. **Pediatr Neurol** 1998 May; 18(5):402–6

Auditory brainstem response, middle-latency response, and slow cortical potential in patients with partial epilepsy. Japaridze G, et al. **Seizure** 1997 Dec;6(6):449–56

[Intervention of GABAergic neurotransmission in partial epilepsies] Bureau M, et al. **Rev Neurol (Paris)** 1997;153 Suppl 1:S46–54 (64 ref.) (Eng. Abstr.) **(Fre)**

[Changes in evoked slow cerebral potential (contingent-negative variation) in epilepsy] Vein AM, et al. **Zh Nevrol Psikhiatr Im S S Korsakova** 1998;98(7):35–9 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Rus)**

[Atypical benign partial epilepsy of childhood. Clinical follow-up EEG study of 3 patients] Rodríguez-Barrionuevo AC, et al. **Rev Neurol** 1998 Feb; 26(150):197–204 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Spa)**

PSYCHOLOGY

Awareness and responsiveness during partial seizures. Inoue Y, et al. **Epilepsia** 1998;39 Suppl 5:7–10

Epilepsy: a study of adolescence and groups. Rossi G, et al. **Seizure** 1997 Aug;6(4):289–95

RADIOGRAPHY

Circle of Willis: evaluation by computed tomography angiography with different concentration of contrast media. Lam WW, et al. **Chin Med J (Engl)** 1997 Jul; 110(7):571–3

RADIONUCLIDE IMAGING

Magnetoencephalography in partial epilepsy: clinical yield and localization accuracy. Knowlton RC, et al. **Ann Neurol** 1997 Oct;42(4):622–31

11C-flumazenil PET in neocortical epilepsy. Richardson MP, et al. **Neurology** 1998 Aug;51(2):485–92

The practical utility of performing peri-ictal SPECT in the evaluation of children with partial epilepsy. O'Brien TJ, et al. **Pediatr Neurol** 1998 Jul;19(1):15–22

SURGERY

The current state of epilepsy surgery. Boling W, et al. **Curr Opin Neurol** 1998 Apr;11(2):155–61 (54 ref.)

Epilepsy surgery in the first three years of life. Duchowny M, et al. **Epilepsia** 1998 Jul;39(7):737–43

Pre- and postoperative socioeconomic development of 151 patients with focal epilepsies. Lendt M, et al. **Epilepsia** 1997 Dec;38(12):1330–7

Significance of spikes recorded on intraoperative electrocorticography in patients with brain tumor and epilepsy. Tran TA, et al. **Epilepsia** 1997 Oct;38(10):1132–9

Successful treatment of focal epilepsy by fractionated stereotactic radiotherapy. Stefan H, et al. **Eur Neurol** 1998; 39(4):248–50

Empirical methods for assessing meaningful neuropsychological change following epilepsy surgery. Sawrie SM, et al. **J Int Neuropsychol Soc** 1996 Nov; 2(6):556–64

Successful treatment of intractable epilepsia partialis continua with multiple subpial transections [letter] Molyneux PD, et al. **J Neurol Neurosurg Psychiatry** 1998 Jul;65(1):137–8

The effect of lesionectomy and the perilesional GABAergic neuronal changes in alumina cream-induced focal motor epilepsy in cats. Hashimoto H, et al. **Neurol Res** 1998 Apr; 20(3):253–8

Subtraction ictal SPECT co-registered to MRI improves clinical usefulness of SPECT in localizing the surgical seizure focus. O'Brien TJ, et al. **Neurology** 1998 Feb; 50(2):445–54

Surgical treatment of focal epilepsy in children: results in 37 patients. Bizzi JW, et al. **Pediatr Neurosurg** 1997 Feb; 26(2):83–92

Results and complications after reoperation for failed epilepsy surgery in children. Shaver EG, et al. **Pediatr Neurosurg** 1997 Oct;27(4):194–202

[Rational bases of surgical management of partial temporal lobe epilepsy] Munari C. **Chir Ital** 1996;48(6):1–3 **(Ita)**

THERAPY

Brain blood flow alterations induced by therapeutic vagus nerve stimulation in partial epilepsy: I. Acute effects at high and low levels of stimulation. Henry TR, et al.

Epilepsia 1998 Sep;39(9):983–90
Vagus nerve stimulation. Schachter SC, et al. **Epilepsia** 1998 Jul;39(7):677–86 (64 ref.)
Vagus nerve stimulation therapy for partial-onset seizures: a randomized active-control trial. Handforth A, et al. **Neurology** 1998 Jul;51(1):48–55
Adverse events in children receiving intermittent left vagal nerve stimulation. Murphy JV, et al. **Pediatr Neurol** 1998 Jul;19(1):42–4

EPILEPSY, PARTIAL COMPLEX see **EPILEPSY, COMPLEX PARTIAL**

EPILEPSY, PETIT MAL see **EPILEPSY, ABSENCE**

EPILEPSY, POST-TRAUMATIC

[Post-traumatic epilepsy] Ilić T, et al. **Vojnosanit Pregl** 1997 Nov–Dec;54(6):607–14 (93 ref.) **(Scr)**

CHEMICALLY INDUCED

Melatonin inhibits iron-induced epileptic discharges in rats by suppressing peroxidation. Kabuto H, et al. **Epilepsia** 1998 Mar;39(3):237–43

DIAGNOSIS

The impact of posttraumatic seizures on 1-year neuropsychological and psychosocial outcome of head injury. Haltiner AM, et al. **J Int Neuropsychol Soc** 1996 Nov;2(6):494–504
An aggressive seizure and behavioural disorder following trivial head injury. Parker AP, et al. **Seizure** 1997 Dec; 6(6):499–501

ETIOLOGY

Excellent surgical results obtained in patients with a depressed frontal fracture leading to frontal encephalomalacia and intractable frontal seizures [letter; comment] Andermann F, et al. **Epilepsia** 1998 Jan;39(1):108 . Comment on: Epilepsia 1997 Jun;38(6):670–7.

SURGERY

Excellent surgical results obtained in patients with a depressed frontal fracture leading to frontal encephalomalacia and intractable frontal seizures [letter; comment] Andermann F, et al. **Epilepsia** 1998 Jan;39(1):108 . Comment on: Epilepsia 1997 Jun;38(6):670–7.

EPILEPSY, PSYCHIC EQUIVALENT see **EPILEPSY, COMPLEX PARTIAL**

EPILEPSY, PSYCHOMOTOR see **EPILEPSY, COMPLEX PARTIAL**

EPILEPSY, ROLANDIC

COMPLICATIONS

Neuropsychological, intellectual, and behavioral findings in patients with centrotemporal spikes with and without seizures [see comments] Weglage J, et al. **Dev Med Child Neurol** 1997 Oct;39(10):646–51. Comment in: Dev Med Child Neurol 1997 Oct;39(10):645.

DIAGNOSIS

Benign rolandic epilepsy investigated by magnetoencephalography. Kamada K, et al. **Biomed Tech (Berl)** 1997;42 Suppl:185–7
Topographical EEG analysis of rolandic spikes. Graf M, et al. **Clin Electroencephalogr** 1998 Jul;29(3):132–7
Spike topography and functional magnetic resonance imaging (fMRI) in benign rolandic epilepsy with spikes evoked by tapping stimulation. Manganotti P, et al. **Electroencephalogr Clin Neurophysiol** 1998 Aug; 107(2):88–92
Adolescent onset of idiopathic photosensitive occipital epilepsy after remission of benign rolandic epilepsy. Guerrini R, et al. **Epilepsia** 1997 Jul;38(7):777–81
Benign childhood epilepsy with centrotemporal spikes and electroencephalography trait are not linked to EBN1 and EBN2 of benign neonatal familial convulsions. Neubauer BA, et al. **Epilepsia** 1997 Jul;38(7):782–7
Dipole modeling of interictal rolandic spikes and median nerve SEPs in children with benign rolandic epilepsy (BREC) [letter; comment] Van der Meij W, et al. **Epilepsia** 1997 Oct;38(10):1154. Comment on: Epilepsia 1996 Dec;37(12):1164–74.
Benign epilepsy of childhood with centrotemporal spikes. Wirrell EC. **Epilepsia** 1998;39 Suppl 4:S32–41 (63 ref.)
Rolandic epilepsy and cortical dysplasia: MRI correlation of epileptiform discharges. Sheth RD, et al. **Pediatr Neurol** 1997 Sep;17(2):177–9
[Electrical status epilepticus during sleep and benign partial epilepsy with Rolandic paroxysms (letter)] Ortega-Albas JJ. **Rev Neurol** 1997 Dec;25(148):2084–5 **(Spa)**

EPIDEMIOLOGY

Rolandic epilepsy: an incidence study in Iceland. Astradsson A, et al. **Epilepsia** 1998 Aug;39(8):884–6

GENETICS

Benign childhood epilepsy with centrotemporal spikes and electroencephalography trait are not linked to EBN1 and EBN2 of benign neonatal familial convulsions. Neubauer BA, et al. **Epilepsia** 1997 Jul;38(7):782–7

PHYSIOPATHOLOGY

Influence of somatosensory input on paroxysmal activity in benign rolandic epilepsy with 'extreme somatosensory evoked potentials'. Manganotti P, et al. **Brain** 1998 Apr; 121 (Pt 4):647–58
Spike topography and functional magnetic resonance imaging (fMRI) in benign rolandic epilepsy with spikes evoked by tapping stimulation. Manganotti P, et al. **Electroencephalogr Clin Neurophysiol** 1998 Aug; 107(2):88–92
Scalp topography and source analysis of interictal spontaneous spikes and evoked spikes by digital stimulation in benign rolandic epilepsy. Manganotti P, et al. **Electroencephalogr Clin Neurophysiol** 1998 Jul;107(1):18–26
Generators of rolandic discharges identified by magnetoencephalography. Kubota M, et al. **Electroencephalogr Clin Neurophysiol Suppl** 1996; 47:393–401
Localization analysis of neuronal activities in benign rolandic epilepsy using magnetoencephalography. Kamada K, et al. **J Neurol Sci** 1998 Feb 5;154(2):164–72
Plasticity of motor organization in children and adults. Müller RA, et al. **Neuroreport** 1997 Sep 29;8(14):3103–8
[Atypical benign partial epilepsy of childhood. Clinical follow-up EEG study of 3 patients] Rodríguez-Barrionuevo AC, et al. **Rev Neurol** 1998 Feb; 26(150):197–204 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Spa)**

EPILEPSY, SIMPLE PARTIAL see **EPILEPSY, PARTIAL**

EPILEPSY, TEMPORAL LOBE

Anterior temporal lobectomy, hippocampal sclerosis, and memory: recent neuropsychological findings. Bell BD, et al. **Neuropsychol Rev** 1998 Mar;8(1):25–41 (185 ref.)
Operative GABAergic inhibition in hippocampal CA1 pyramidal neurons in experimental epilepsy. Esclapez M, et al. **Proc Natl Acad Sci U S A** 1997 Oct 28;94(22):12151–6
Verbal novelty detection within the human hippocampus proper. Grunwald T, et al. **Proc Natl Acad Sci U S A** 1998 Mar 17;95(6):3193–7

BLOOD

Catamenial epilepsy, progesterone and its metabolites. Murri L, et al. **Cephalalgia** 1997 Dec;17 Suppl 20:46–7

CHEMICALLY INDUCED

Hyposexuality produced by temporal lobe epilepsy in the cat. Feeney DM, et al. **Epilepsia** 1998 Feb;39(2):140–9
Spontaneous excitatory currents and kappa-opioid receptor inhibition in dentate gyrus are increased in the rat pilocarpine model of temporal lobe epilepsy. Simmons ML, et al. **J Neurophysiol** 1997 Oct;78(4):1860–8

COMPLICATIONS

Examining the right temporal lobe's role in nonverbal memory. Barr WB. **Brain Cogn** 1997 Oct;35(1):26–41
The role of the temporal lobes in recognizing visuospatial materials: remembering versus knowing. Blaxton TA, et al. **Brain Cogn** 1997 Oct;35(1):5–25
Differential involvement of left temporolateral and temporomesial structures in verbal declarative learning and memory: evidence from temporal lobe epilepsy. Helmstaedter C, et al. **Brain Cogn** 1997 Oct;35(1):110–31
Very long-term amnesia in association with temporal lobe epilepsy: evidence for multiple-stage consolidation processes. Kapur N, et al. **Brain Cogn** 1997 Oct;35(1):58–70
Accelerated forgetting in association with temporal lobe epilepsy and paraneoplastic encephalitis. O'Connor M, et al. **Brain Cogn** 1997 Oct;35(1):71–84
Reorganization of verbal memory function in early onset left temporal lobe epilepsy. Seidenberg M, et al. **Brain Cogn** 1997 Oct;35(1):132–48
Epilepsy as a "natural laboratory" for the study of human memory [editorial] Snyder PJ. **Brain Cogn** 1997 Oct; 35(1):1–4
Memory, simple and complex language, and the temporal lobe. Brockway JP, et al. **Brain Lang** 1998 Jan;61(1):1–29
The relationship between psychosis and epilepsy: a case study. Kisesa A. **Cent Afr J Med** 1997 May;43(5):150–1
Olfactory epileptic auras. Acharya V, et al. **Neurology** 1998 Jul;51(1):56–61
Olfactory reference syndrome in a patient with partial epilepsy. Devinsky O, et al. **Neuropsychiatry Neuropsychol Behav Neurol** 1998 Apr; 11(2):103–5
Frontal functions in juvenile myoclonic epilepsy. Devinsky O, et al. **Neuropsychiatry Neuropsychol Behav Neurol** 1997 Oct;10(4):243–6
[Asystolic seizures] Kowalik A, et al. **Nervenarzt** 1998 Feb; 69(2):151–7 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Ger)**

DIAGNOSIS

FDG-PET and MRI in temporal lobe epilepsy: relationship to febrile seizures, hippocampal sclerosis and outcome. Salanova V, et al. **Acta Neurol Scand** 1998 Mar; 97(3):146–53
Ictal and interictal SPECT in a newborn infant with intractable seizure. Koç E, et al. **Acta Paediatr** 1997 Dec; 86(12):1379–81
Single-voxel proton MR spectroscopy and positron emission tomography for lateralization of refractory temporal lobe epilepsy [see comments] Achten E, et al. **AJNR Am J Neuroradiol** 1998 Jan;19(1):1–8. Comment in: AJNR Am J Neuroradiol 1998 Jan;19(1):189.
MR spectroscopy of temporal lobe epilepsy: good news and bad news [editorial; comment] Bryan RN. **AJNR Am J Neuroradiol** 1998 Jan;19(1):189. Comment on: AJNR Am J Neuroradiol 1998 Jan;19(1):1–8.
MR in temporal lobe epilepsy: analysis with pathologic confirmation. Lee DH, et al. **AJNR Am J Neuroradiol** 1998 Jan;19(1):19–27
Segmentation of depth-EEG seizure signals: method based on a physiological parameter and comparative study. Wendling F, et al. **Ann Biomed Eng** 1997 Nov–Dec; 25(6):1026–39
Proton magnetic resonance spectroscopic imaging and magnetic resonance imaging volumetry in the lateralization of temporal lobe epilepsy: a series of 100 patients. Cendes F, et al. **Ann Neurol** 1997 Nov;42(5):737–46
Extratemporal atrophy in patients with complex partial seizures of left temporal origin. DeCarli C, et al. **Ann Neurol** 1998 Jan;43(1):41–5
Quantitative neuropathology and quantitative magnetic resonance imaging of the hippocampus in temporal lobe epilepsy. Van Paesschen W, et al. **Ann Neurol** 1997 Nov; 42(5):756–66
Temporal ictal electroencephalographic frequency correlates with hippocampal atrophy and sclerosis. Vossler DG, et al. **Ann Neurol** 1998 Jun;43(6):756–62
Failure of standard magnetic resonance imaging in patients with refractory temporal lobe epilepsy. McBride MC, et al. **Arch Neurol** 1998 Mar;55(3):346–8
Mesial temporal lobe epilepsy [letter; comment] Schofield GM, et al. **Arch Neurol** 1998 May;55(5):754. Comment on: Arch Neurol 1997 Apr;54(4):369–76.
Volumetric magnetic resonance imaging. Clinical applications and contributions to the understanding of temporal lobe epilepsy. Watson C, et al. **Arch Neurol** 1997 Dec;54(12):1521–31 (83 ref.)
Seizure investigation. Desmond P. **Aust Fam Physician** 1997 Dec;26(12):1418
High resolution MR technique in the diagnosis of mesial temporal sclerosis. Correlative MRI and pathological features. Wasenko JJ, et al. **Clin Imaging** 1997 Sep–Oct; 21(5):319–22
Language-related hemispheric asymmetry in healthy subjects and patients with temporal lobe epilepsy as studied by event-related brain potentials and intracarotid amobarbital test. Gerschlager W, et al. **Electroencephalogr Clin Neurophysiol** 1998 Apr; 108(3):274–82
Topographic distribution of seizure onset and hippocampal atrophy: relationship between MRI and depth EEG. King D, et al. **Electroencephalogr Clin Neurophysiol** 1997 Dec; 103(6):692–7
Continuous source imaging of scalp ictal rhythms in temporal lobe epilepsy. Assaf BA, et al. **Epilepsia** 1997 Oct; 38(10):1114–23
The relationship between quantitative MRI and neuropsychological functioning in temporal lobe epilepsy. Baxendale SA, et al. **Epilepsia** 1998 Feb;39(2):158–66
The relation between quantitative MRI measures of hippocampal structure and the intracarotid amobarbital test. Baxendale SA, et al. **Epilepsia** 1997 Sep;38(9):998–1007
Altered seizure patterns after temporal lobectomy. Blume WT, et al. **Epilepsia** 1997 Nov;38(11):1183–7
Asymmetries in the effect of side of seizure onset on recognition memory following intracarotid amobarbital injection. Breier JI, et al. **Epilepsia** 1997 Nov; 38(11):1209–15
The relationship between sleep and epilepsy in frontal and temporal lobe epilepsies: practical and physiopathologic considerations. Crespel A, et al. **Epilepsia** 1998 Feb; 39(2):150–7
Association of combined MRI, interictal EEG, and ictal EEG results with outcome and pathology after temporal lobectomy. Gilliam F, et al. **Epilepsia** 1997 Dec; 38(12):1315–20
Correlation between interictal regional cerebral blood flow and depth-recorded interictal spiking in temporal lobe epilepsy. Guillon B, et al. **Epilepsia** 1998 Jan;39(1):67–76
Ictal behaviors during nonepileptic seizures differ in patients with temporal lobe interictal epileptiform EEG activity and patients without interictal epileptiform EEG abnormalities. Henry TR, et al. **Epilepsia** 1998 Feb; 39(2):175–82
Postictal nosewiping lateralizes and localizes to the ipsilateral temporal lobe. Hirsch LJ, et al. **Epilepsia** 1998 Sep; 39(9):991–7
Morphometric analysis of the temporal lobe in temporal lobe epilepsy. Lee JW, et al. **Epilepsia** 1998 Jul;39(7):727–36
Olfactory prodromal symptoms and unilateral olfactory dysfunction are associated in patients with right mesial temporal lobe epilepsy. Lehrner J, et al. **Epilepsia** 1997 Sep;38(9):1042–4

EPILEPSY, TEMPORAL LOBE

Semiology of temporal lobe seizures: value in lateralizing the seizure focus. **Marks WJ Jr, et al. Epilepsia** 1998 Jul; 39(7):721–6

Epileptic seizures and pseudoseizures from the viewpoint of the hierarchy of consciousness. **Oana Y. Epilepsia** 1998;39 Suppl 5:21–5

Ictal scalp EEG in unilateral mesial temporal lobe epilepsy [published erratum appears in Epilepsia 1998 Sep;39(9):1022–3] **Pataraia E, et al. Epilepsia** 1998 Jun; 39(6):608–14

Single photon emission computed tomography (SPECT) in a patient with bilateral temporal seizures: correlation between ictal EEG and postictal/ictal SPECT. **Setoain FJ, et al. Epilepsia** 1998 Sep;39(9):1001–5

Neuropsychological effect of temporal lobe resection in preadolescent children with epilepsy. **Szabó CA, et al. Epilepsia** 1998 Aug;39(8):814–9

Regional distribution of interictal 31P metabolic changes in patients with temporal lobe epilepsy. **van der Grond J, et al. Epilepsia** 1998 May;39(5):527–36

Neuronal complexity loss in interictal EEG recorded with foramen ovale electrodes predicts side of primary epileptogenic area in temporal lobe epilepsy: a replication study. **Weber B, et al. Epilepsia** 1998 Sep;39(9):922–7

Bilateral reductions in hippocampal volume in adults with epilepsy and a history of febrile seizures. **Barr WB, et al. J Neurol Neurosurg Psychiatry** 1997 Oct;63(4):461–7

Non-invasive investigations successfully select patients for temporal lobe surgery. **Kilpatrick C, et al. J Neurol Neurosurg Psychiatry** 1997 Sep;63(3):327–33

Telencephalin as an indicator for temporal-lobe dysfunction [letter] **Rieckmann P, et al. Lancet** 1998 Aug 1; 352(9125):370–1

Cardiac asystole masquerading as temporal lobe epilepsy. **Ficker DM, et al. Mayo Clin Proc** 1998 Aug;73(8):784–6

Contribution of T2 relaxation time mapping in the evaluation of cryptogenic temporal lobe epilepsy. **Namer IJ, et al. Neuroimage** 1998 May;7(4 Pt 1):304–13

Olfactory epileptic auras. **Acharya V, et al. Neurology** 1998 Jul;51(1):56–61

Late-onset temporal lobe epilepsy and dilatation of the hippocampal sulcus by an enlarged Virchow-Robin space. **Bastos AC, et al. Neurology** 1998 Mar;50(3):784–7

Proton magnetic resonance spectroscopy in MRI-negative temporal lobe epilepsy. **Connelly A, et al. Neurology** 1998 Jul;51(1):61–6

Functional MRI lateralization of memory in temporal lobe epilepsy. **Detre JA, et al. Neurology** 1998 Apr;50(4):926–32

Temporal lobe epilepsy in childhood: clinical, EEG, and neuroimaging findings and syndrome classification in a cohort with new-onset seizures. **Harvey AS, et al. Neurology** 1997 Oct;49(4):960–8

Relative utility of 1H spectroscopic imaging and hippocampal volumetry in the lateralization of mesial temporal lobe epilepsy. **Kuzniecky R, et al. Neurology** 1998 Jul; 51(1):66–71

Single photon emission computed tomography-EEG relations in temporal lobe epilepsy. **Lee BI, et al. Neurology** 1997 Oct;49(4):981–91

Temporal lobe epilepsy in a genius of natural history: MRI volumetric study of postmortem brain. **Murai T, et al. Neurology** 1998 May;50(5):1373–6

Source localization determined by magnetoencephalography and electroencephalography in temporal lobe epilepsy: comparison with electrocorticography: technical case report. **Ko DY, et al. Neurosurgery** 1998 Feb;42(2):414–21; discussion 421–2

Unusual association of intractable temporal lobe seizures and intracranial aneurysms in an adolescent: is it a coincidence? **Baeesa SS, et al. Pediatr Neurosurg** 1998 Apr;28(4):198–203 (27 ref.)

Interictal quantitative EEG in epilepsy. **Drake ME, et al. Seizure** 1998 Feb;7(1):39–42

Automatic detection of epileptiform spikes in the electrocorticogram: a comparison of two algorithms. **Dümpelmann M, et al. Seizure** 1998 Apr;7(2):145–52

Episodic nocturnal wandering and complex visual hallucination. A case with long-term follow-up. **Huang YZ, et al. Seizure** 1998 Feb;7(1):67–71

[Incidence of lesions described by magnetic resonance imaging in the clarification of focal epilepsy of frontal and temporal origin] **Menzel C, et al. Nuklearmedizin** 1997 Sep; 36(6):187–93 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Ger)**

[Neuroradiologic study of partial temporal epilepsy] **Colombo N, et al. Chir Ital** 1996;48(6):22–30 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Ita)**

[Temporal lobe epilepsy: stereotaxic methods] **Lo Russo G, et al. Chir Ital** 1996;48(6):35–8 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Ita)**

[Efficacy of the fluid attenuated inversion recovery (FLAIR) sequence of MRI as a preoperative diagnosis of hippocampal sclerosis] **Morioka T, et al. No Shinkei Geka** 1998 Feb;26(2):143–50 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Jpn)**

[Relationship between imaging and pathological features and clinical factors in surgical cases of temporal lobe epilepsy] **Uesugi H, et al. No To Shinkei** 1998 Mar;50(3):253–7 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Jpn)**

DRUG THERAPY

Carbamazepine treatment in a case of musical hallucinations with temporal lobe abnormalities. **Terao T, et al. Aust N Z J Psychiatry** 1998 Jun;32(3):454–6

Analysis of surgical blood loss and number of blood transfusions after temporal lobe resection performed in adults with epilepsy receiving valproate (VPA) in the immediate preoperative period [letter; comment] **Gil-Fernández JJ. Epilepsia** 1997 Nov;38(11):1257–8. Comment on: Epilepsia 1996 Jan;37(1):98–101.

Antiepileptic effects of tiagabine, a selective GABA uptake inhibitor, in the rat kindling model of temporal lobe epilepsy. **Morimoto K, et al. Epilepsia** 1997 Sep; 38(9):966–74

Antiepileptic drug treatment following temporal lobectomy. **Maher J, et al. Neurology** 1998 Jul;51(1):305–7

Vigabatrin versus carbamazepine and phenytoin in kainic acid-treated pubescent rats. **Mecarelli O, et al. Pharmacol Res** 1997 Aug;36(2):87–93

ENZYMOLOGY

Temporal-lobe epilepsy associated with glutamic-acid-decarboxylase autoantibodies [letter] **Giometto B, et al. Lancet** 1998 Aug 8;352(9126):457

EPIDEMIOLOGY

The effect of early versus late onset of temporal lobe epilepsy on hemispheric memory laterality: an intracarotid amobarbital procedure study. **Kim H, et al. J Korean Med Sci** 1997 Dec;12(6):559–63

Epilepsy diagnosis and localization in patients with antecedent childhood febrile convulsions. **Hamati-Haddad A, et al. Neurology** 1998 Apr;50(4):917–22

[Characteristics of the global population] **Tassi L, et al. Chir Ital** 1996;48(6):9–11 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Ita)**

ETIOLOGY

Prolonged febrile seizures and mesial temporal sclerosis [editorial; comment] **Shinnar S. Ann Neurol** 1998 Apr; 43(4):411–2. Comment on: Ann Neurol 1998 Apr;43(4):413–26.

Unilateral mesial temporal atrophy after a systemic insult as a possible etiology of refractory temporal lobe epilepsy. Case report. **Cukiert A, et al. Arq Neuropsiquiatr** 1997 Sep; 55(3B):646–9

An evaluation of how MRI is used as a pre-operative screening investigation in patients with temporal lobe epilepsy. **Paterson A, et al. Clin Radiol** 1998 May; 53(5):353–6

Temporal lobe seizures, hippocampal sclerosis, and other lesions. **Gordon N. Dev Med Child Neurol** 1997 Aug; 39(8):564–7

Late onset of schizophrenia and temporal lobe epilepsy: coincidence or causal? [letter] **Ha Y, et al. Int J Geriatr Psychiatry** 1998 Apr;13(4):262–7

Characteristics and treatment of temporal lobe epilepsy with a history of complicated febrile convulsion. **Kanemoto K, et al. J Neurol Neurosurg Psychiatry** 1998 Feb;64(2):245–8

Blink induced centrotemporal spikes in benign childhood epilepsy with centrotemporal spikes. **Yamagata T, et al. J Neurol Neurosurg Psychiatry** 1997 Oct;63(4):528–30

Epileptic seizures due to cerebral artery aneurysm. **Ulahannan TJ. J R Soc Med** 1998 Jun;91(6):325

[Neurodegeneration and epileptic crises in Alzheimer's disease mesio-temporal sclerosis] **Despland PA. Rev Med Suisse Romande** 1997 Sep;117(9):683–5 (0 ref.) **(Fre)**

[Two cases of mesial temporal lobe epilepsy associated with old intracerebral hemorrhage in the lateral temporal lobe without "dual pathology"] **Morioka T, et al. No Shinkei Geka** 1998 May;26(5):449–56 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Jpn)**

[Temporal mesial sclerosis syndrome in epilepsy] **Rein AG. Neurologia** 1998 Mar;13(3):132–44 (188 ref.) (Eng. Abstr.) **(Spa)**

GENETICS

Familial temporal lobe epilepsy: a clinically heterogeneous syndrome. **Cendes F, et al. Neurology** 1998 Feb;50(2):554–7

IMMUNOLOGY

Paraneoplastic temporal lobe epilepsy and anti-Yo autoantibody [letter] **Petit T, et al. Ann Oncol** 1997 Sep; 8(9):919

Temporal-lobe epilepsy associated with glutamic-acid-decarboxylase autoantibodies [letter] **Giometto B, et al. Lancet** 1998 Aug 8;352(9126):457

METABOLISM

Regional increases in [11C]flumazenil binding after epilepsy surgery. **Savic I, et al. Acta Neurol Scand** 1998 May; 97(5):279–86

Usefulness of proton MR spectroscopy in the evaluation of temporal lobe epilepsy. **Thompson JE, et al. AJR Am J Roentgenol** 1998 Mar;170(3):771–6

Central benzodiazepine receptor autoradiography in hippocampal sclerosis. **Hand KS, et al. Br J Pharmacol** 1997 Sep;122(2):358–64

Prefrontal asymmetric interictal glucose hypometabolism and cognitive impairment in patients with temporal lobe epilepsy. **Jokeit H, et al. Brain** 1997 Dec;120 (Pt 12):2283–94

Dynorphin and the kappa 1 ligand [3H]U69,593 binding in the human epileptogenic hippocampus. **de Lanerolle NC, et al. Epilepsy Res** 1997 Oct;28(3):189–205

Thalamic glucose metabolism in temporal lobe epilepsy measured with 18F-FDG positron emission tomography (PET). **Khan N, et al. Epilepsy Res** 1997 Oct;28(3):233–43

Quantitative autoradiographic analysis of ionotropic glutamate receptor subtypes in human temporal lobe epilepsy: up-regulation in reorganized epileptogenic hippocampus. **Brines ML, et al. Eur J Neurosci** 1997 Oct; 9(10):2035–44

Glutamate receptor subunits GluR1 and GluR2/3 distribution shows reorganization in the human epileptogenic hippocampus. **de Lanerolle NC, et al. Eur J Neurosci** 1998 May;10(5):1687–703

Increased hippocampal AMPA and NMDA receptor subunit immunoreactivity in temporal lobe epilepsy patients. **Mathern GW, et al. J Neuropathol Exp Neurol** 1998 Jun; 57(6):615–34

Up-regulation of neuropeptide Y-Y2 receptors in an animal model of temporal lobe epilepsy. **Schwarzer C, et al. Mol Pharmacol** 1998 Jan;53(1):6–13

Normalization of neuronal metabolic dysfunction after surgery for temporal lobe epilepsy. Evidence from proton MR spectroscopic imaging. **Cendes F, et al. Neurology** 1997 Dec;49(6):1525–33

Lateralization of human temporal lobe epilepsy by 31P NMR spectroscopic imaging at 4.1 T. **Chu WJ, et al. Neurology** 1998 Aug;51(2):472–9

Effects of barium on stimulus induced changes in extracellular potassium concentration in area CA1 of hippocampal slices from normal and pilocarpine-treated epileptic rats. **Gabriel S, et al. Neurosci Lett** 1998 Feb 6; 242(1):9–12

Evidence for a high free radical state in low-grade astrocytomas. **Louw DF, et al. Neurosurgery** 1997 Nov; 41(5):1146–50; discussion 1151

Quantitative estimation of I-123-Iomazenil receptor binding in temporal lobe epilepsies using two SPECT acquisitions—comparison with the regional cerebral blood flow and a compartment model. **Venz S, et al. Nuklearmedizin** 1998 Mar;37(2):49–56

PATHOLOGY

MR of mesial temporal sclerosis: how much is enough? [comment] **Bronen R. AJNR Am J Neuroradiol** 1998 Jan; 19(1):15–8. Comment on: AJNR Am J Neuroradiol 1998 Jan;19(1):9–13.

MR in temporal lobe epilepsy: analysis with pathologic confirmation. **Lee DH, et al. AJNR Am J Neuroradiol** 1998 Jan;19(1):19–27

Association between size of the lateral ventricle and asymmetry of the fornix in patients with temporal lobe epilepsy [see comments] **Mamourian AC, et al. AJNR Am J Neuroradiol** 1998 Jan;19(1):9–13. Comment in: AJNR Am J Neuroradiol 1998 Jan;19(1):15–8.

Frequency of unilateral and bilateral mesial temporal sclerosis in primary and secondary epilepsy: a forensic autopsy study. **Rushing EJ, et al. Am J Forensic Med Pathol** 1997 Dec;18(4):335–41

Presurgical multimodality neuroimaging in electroencephalographic lateralized temporal lobe epilepsy. **Knowlton RC, et al. Ann Neurol** 1997 Dec;42(6):829–37

Quantitative neuropathology and quantitative magnetic resonance imaging of the hippocampus in temporal lobe epilepsy. **Van Paesschen W, et al. Ann Neurol** 1997 Nov; 42(5):756–66

Brain morphometric comparison of first-episode schizophrenia and temporal lobe epilepsy. **Barr WB, et al. Br J Psychiatry** 1997 Jun;170:515–9

Loss of inhibitory synapses on the soma and axon initial segment of pyramidal cells in human epileptic peritumoural neocortex: implications for epilepsy. **Marco P, et al. Brain Res Bull** 1997;44(1):47–66

Naming decline after left anterior temporal lobectomy correlates with pathological status of resected hippocampus. **Davies KG, et al. Epilepsia** 1998 Apr; 39(4):407–19

Astrocytes from human hippocampal epileptogenic foci exhibit action potential-like responses. **O'Connor ER, et al. Epilepsia** 1998 Apr;39(4):347–54

Relations between EEG seizure morphology, interhemispheric spread, and mesial temporal atrophy in bitemporal epilepsy. **Spanedda F, et al. Epilepsia** 1997 Dec; 38(12):1300–14

MRI volumetry and T2 relaxometry of the amygdala in newly diagnosed and chronic temporal lobe epilepsy. **Kälviäinen R, et al. Epilepsy Res** 1997 Jul;28(1):39–50

Neuronal cyclin expression in the hippocampus in temporal lobe epilepsy. **Nagy Z, et al. Exp Neurol** 1998 Apr; 150(2):240–7

Granule cell dispersion is correlated with early epileptic events in human temporal lobe epilepsy. **Lurton D, et al. J Neurol Sci** 1998 Feb 5;154(2):133–6

White matter neuronal heterotopia in temporal lobe epilepsy: a morphometric and immunohistochemical study. **Emery JA, et al. J Neuropathol Exp Neurol** 1997 Dec; 56(12):1276–82

Hippocampal damage caused by seizures in temporal lobe epilepsy [letter] [see comments] **Salmenperä T, et al. Lancet** 1998 Jan 3;351(9095):35. Comment in: Lancet 1998 Apr 11;351(9109):1132–3.

Hippocampal damage caused by seizures in temporal lobe

epilepsy [letter; comment] Sisodiya SM, et al. **Lancet** 1998 Apr 11;351(9109):1132-3. Comment on: Lancet 1998 Jan 3;351(9095):35.

Proton magnetic resonance spectroscopy in MRI-negative temporal lobe epilepsy. Connelly A, et al. **Neurology** 1998 Jul;51(1):61-6

Hippocampal sclerosis studied in identical twins. Jackson GD, et al. **Neurology** 1998 Jul;51(1):78-84

Recurrent seizures may cause hippocampal damage in temporal lobe epilepsy. Kälviäinen R, et al. **Neurology** 1998 May;50(5):1377-82

Relative utility of 1H spectroscopic imaging and hippocampal volumetry in the lateralization of mesial temporal lobe epilepsy. Kuzniecky R, et al. **Neurology** 1998 Jul; 51(1):66-71

Subtle hippocampal malformation: importance in febrile seizures and development of epilepsy [editorial; comment] Sloviter RS, et al. **Neurology** 1998 Apr;50(4):846-9. Comment on: Neurology 1998 Apr;50(4):909-17.

Hippocampal cell loss and gliosis: relationship to preoperative and postoperative memory function. Baxendale SA, et al. **Neuropsychiatry Neuropsychol Behav Neurol** 1998 Jan; 11(1):12-21

Temporal lobe epilepsy with varying severity: MRI study of 222 patients. Lehéricy S, et al. **Neuroradiology** 1997 Nov; 39(11):788-96

Limbic system abnormalities associated with mesial temporal sclerosis: a model of chronic cerebral changes due to seizures. Chan S, et al. **Radiographics** 1997 Sep-Oct; 17(5):1095-110

[Relationship between anatomic lesions of the temporal lobe and temporal lobe epilepsy] Francione S, et al. **Chir Ital** 1996;48(6):39-48 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Ita)**

[Assessment with magnetic resonance with Turbo-FLAIR sequences and volumetric analysis of the hippocampal region in drug-resistant temporal epilepsy] Ferone E, et al. **Radiol Med (Torino)** 1998 May;95(5):456-60 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Ita)**

[Relationship between imaging and pathological features and clinical factors in surgical cases of temporal lobe epilepsy] Uesugi H, et al. **No To Shinkei** 1998 Mar;50(3):253-7 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Jpn)**

PHYSIOPATHOLOGY

Temporal distribution of partial seizures: comparison of an animal model with human partial epilepsy. Quigg M, et al. **Ann Neurol** 1998 Jun;43(6):748-55

Seizures and epilepsy in the elderly revisited [letter; comment] Drury I, et al. **Arch Intern Med** 1998 Jan 12; 158(1):99-100. Comment on: Arch Intern Med 1997 Mar 24;157(6):605-17.

Sexual behavior and hemispheric laterality of the focus in patients with temporal lobe epilepsy. Daniele A, et al. **Biol Psychiatry** 1997 Oct 1;42(7):617-24

Origin and propagation of interictal discharges in the acute electrocorticogram. Implications for pathophysiology and surgical treatment of temporal lobe epilepsy. Alarcon G, et al. **Brain** 1997 Dec;120 (Pt 12):2259-82

Perfusion patterns during temporal lobe seizures: relationship to surgical outcome. Ho SS, et al. **Brain** 1997 Nov;120 (Pt 11):1921-8

Human hippocampal AMPA and NMDA mRNA levels in temporal lobe epilepsy patients. Mathern GW, et al. **Brain** 1997 Nov;120 (Pt 11):1937-59

Examining the right temporal lobe's role in nonverbal memory. Barr WB. **Brain Cogn** 1997 Oct;35(1):26-41

The role of the temporal lobes in recognizing visuospatial materials: remembering versus knowing. Blaxton TA, et al. **Brain Cogn** 1997 Oct;35(1):5-25

Temporal lobe epilepsy in infants and children. Bourgeois BF. **Brain Dev** 1998 Apr;20(3):135-41 (36 ref.)

Nonlinear interdependencies of EEG signals in human intracranially recorded temporal lobe seizures. Le Van Quyen M, et al. **Brain Res** 1998 May 4;792(1):24-40

Ontogeny of altered synaptic function in a rat model of chronic temporal lobe epilepsy. Mangan PS, et al. **Brain Res** 1998 Jul 20;799(2):183-96

Properties of advanced headmodelling and source reconstruction for the localization of epileptiform activity. Waberski TD, et al. **Brain Topogr** 1998 Summer; 10(4):283-90

Methohexital-induced changes in spectral power of neuromagnetic signals: beta augmentation is smaller over the hemisphere containing the epileptogenic focus. Wienbruch C, et al. **Brain Topogr** 1997 Fall;10(1):41-7

Combined electroencephalography and measurements of transcranial blood flow velocity during orthostatic testing--a new approach to assess syncope of unknown origin? Ladwig S, et al. **Clin Auton Res** 1997 Dec;7(6):305-9

Time-frequency analysis using the matching pursuit algorithm applied to seizures originating from the mesial temporal lobe. Franaszczuk PJ, et al. **Electroencephalogr Clin Neurophysiol** 1998 Jun; 106(6):513-21

Language-related hemispheric asymmetry in healthy subjects and patients with temporal lobe epilepsy as studied by event-related brain potentials and intracarotid amobarbital test. Gerschlager W, et al. **Electroencephalogr Clin Neurophysiol** 1998 Apr; 108(3):274-82

Topographic distribution of seizure onset and hippocampal atrophy: relationship between MRI and depth EEG. King D, et al. **Electroencephalogr Clin Neurophysiol** 1997 Dec; 103(6):692-7

Stereotactic amygdalohippocampotomy and mesial temporal spikes. Blume WT, et al. **Epilepsia** 1997 Aug;38(8):930-6

Intracranial EEG seizure-offset termination patterns: relation to outcome of epilepsy surgery in temporal lobe epilepsy. Brekelmans GJ, et al. **Epilepsia** 1998 Mar;39(3):259-66

The relationship between sleep and epilepsy in frontal and temporal lobe epilepsies: practical and physiopathologic considerations. Crespel A, et al. **Epilepsia** 1998 Feb; 39(2):150-7

Changes in regional cerebral blood flow beyond the temporal lobe in unilateral temporal lobe epilepsy. Rabinowicz AL, et al. **Epilepsia** 1997 Sep;38(9):1011-4

Effects of phenytoin, carbamazepine, and gabapentin on calcium channels in hippocampal granule cells from patients with temporal lobe epilepsy. Schumacher TB, et al. **Epilepsia** 1998 Apr;39(4):355-63

Relations between EEG seizure morphology, interhemispheric spread, and mesial temporal atrophy in bitemporal epilepsy. Spanedda F, et al. **Epilepsia** 1997 Dec; 38(12):1300-14

Heart rate variability in patients with epilepsy. Tomson T, et al. **Epilepsy Res** 1998 Mar;30(1):77-83

Cerebral glucose metabolism and centrotemporal spikes. Van Bogaert P, et al. **Epilepsy Res** 1998 Jan;29(2):123-7

The lateralizing value of ictal clinical symptoms in uniregional temporal lobe epilepsy. Steinhoff BJ, et al. **Eur Neurol** 1998;39(2):72-9

Pilomotor seizures. Yu H, et al. **Eur Neurol** 1998 Jul; 40(1):19-21

Neuropsychological study during video-EEG recording of successive partial seizures of right temporo-central origin. Francione S, et al. **Ital J Neurol Sci** 1997 Aug;18(4):209-14

Frontopolar ictal epileptiform discharges on scalp electroencephalogram in temporal lobe epilepsy. Mikuni N, et al. **J Clin Neurophysiol** 1997 Nov;14(6):507-12

Effects of temporal lobe epilepsy on spatial and figural aspects of memory for a complex geometric figure. Breier JI, et al. **J Int Neuropsychol Soc** 1996 Nov;2(6):535-40

Comparative effects of schizophrenia and temporal lobe epilepsy on memory. Seidman LJ, et al. **J Int Neuropsychol Soc** 1998 Jul;4(4):342-52

The effect of early versus late onset of temporal lobe epilepsy on hemispheric memory laterality: an intracarotid amobarbital procedure study. Kim H, et al. **J Korean Med Sci** 1997 Dec;12(6):559-63

Interictal focal activity in temporal lobe epilepsy [editorial] Duncan JS. **J Neurol Neurosurg Psychiatry** 1998 Aug; 65(2):149

Responses of deep entorhinal cortex are epileptiform in an electrogenic rat model of chronic temporal lobe epilepsy. Fountain NB, et al. **J Neurophysiol** 1998 Jul;80(1):230-40

Profound disturbances of pre- and postsynaptic GABAB-receptor-mediated processes in region CA1 in a chronic model of temporal lobe epilepsy. Mangan PS, et al. **J Neurophysiol** 1996 Aug;76(2):1282-96

Partial hippocampal kindling decreases efficacy of presynaptic GABAB autoreceptors in CA1. Wu C, et al. **J Neurosci** 1997 Dec 1;17(23):9261-9

Nonstationarity in epileptic EEG and implications for neural dynamics. Manuca R, et al. **Math Biosci** 1998 Jan 1; 147(1):1-22

Simultaneous recording of epileptiform discharges by MEG and subdural electrodes in temporal lobe epilepsy. Mikuni N, et al. **Neuroimage** 1997 May;5(4 Pt 1):298-306

MRI-guided flumazenil- and FDG-PET in temporal lobe epilepsy. Szelies B, et al. **Neuroimage** 1996 Apr;3(2):109-18

Side of seizure focus predicts left medial temporal lobe activation during verbal encoding. Bellgowan PS, et al. **Neurology** 1998 Aug;51(2):479-84

Nocturnal temporal lobe epilepsy. Bernasconi A, et al. **Neurology** 1998 Jun;50(6):1772-7

Functional MRI lateralization of memory in temporal lobe epilepsy. Detre JA, et al. **Neurology** 1998 Apr;50(4):926-32

Temporal lobe epilepsy in childhood: clinical, EEG, and neuroimaging findings and syndrome classification in a cohort with new-onset seizures. Harvey AS, et al. **Neurology** 1997 Oct;49(4):960-8

Absence of normal activation of the left anterior fusiform gyrus during naming in left temporal lobe epilepsy. Henry TR, et al. **Neurology** 1998 Mar;50(3):787-90

Clinical seizure lateralization in mesial temporal lobe epilepsy: differences between patients with unitemporal and bitemporal interictal spikes. Serles W, et al. **Neurology** 1998 Mar;50(3):742-7

Frontal functions in juvenile myoclonic epilepsy. Devinsky O, et al. **Neuropsychiatry Neuropsychol Behav Neurol** 1997 Oct;10(4):243-6

Interhemispheric memory transfer in the intracarotid amobarbital procedure. Perrine K, et al. **Neuropsychiatry Neuropsychol Behav Neurol** 1998 Jan; 11(1):8-11

Dentate granule cells form novel basal dendrites in a rat model of temporal lobe epilepsy. Spigelman I, et al. **Neuroscience** 1998 Sep;86(1):109-20

Pharmacology of glutamate receptor antagonists in the kindling model of epilepsy. Löscher W. **Prog Neurobiol** 1998 Apr;54(6):721-41 (110 ref.)

[Glutamatergic excitatory receptors and temporal lobe epilepsy] Bernard C, et al. **Rev Neurol (Paris)** 1997;153 Suppl 1:S14-24 (51 ref.) (Eng. Abstr.) **(Fre)**

[The effect of hippocampal dentate granule cell lesions upon the limbic seizure model of rats] Maeda T, et al. **No To Shinkei** 1998 Jul;50(7):643-9 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Jpn)**

PREVENTION & CONTROL

Anticonvulsant activity of felbamate in amygdala kindling model of temporal lobe epilepsy in rats. Wlaź P, et al. **Epilepsia** 1997 Nov;38(11):1167-72

PSYCHOLOGY

Sexual behavior and hemispheric laterality of the focus in patients with temporal lobe epilepsy. Daniele A, et al. **Biol Psychiatry** 1997 Oct 1;42(7):617-24

Prefrontal asymmetric interictal glucose hypometabolism and cognitive impairment in patients with temporal lobe epilepsy. Jokeit H, et al. **Brain** 1997 Dec;120 (Pt 12):2283-94

Results of surgical treatment in temporal lobe epilepsy with chronic psychosis. Reutens DC, et al. **Brain** 1997 Nov;120 (Pt 11):1929-36

Relational verbal memory processing in patients with temporal lobe epilepsy. Helmstaedter C, et al. **Cortex** 1997 Dec;33(4):667-78

Ictal behaviors during nonepileptic seizures differ in patients with temporal lobe interictal epileptiform EEG activity and patients without interictal epileptiform EEG abnormalities. Henry TR, et al. **Epilepsia** 1998 Feb; 39(2):175-82

Patient expectations of temporal lobe surgery. Wilson SJ, et al. **Epilepsia** 1998 Feb;39(2):167-74

Differential lateralization of memory discrimination and response bias in temporal lobe epilepsy patients. Glosser G, et al. **J Int Neuropsychol Soc** 1998 Sep;4(5):502-11

Sensitivity and specificity of asymmetric recall on WADA test to predict outcome after temporal lobectomy. Lancman ME, et al. **Neurology** 1998 Feb;50(2):455-9

Short-term and long-term memory in early temporal lobe dysfunction. Hershey T, et al. **Neuropsychology** 1998 Jan; 12(1):52-64

Evidence of very fast memory consolidation: an intracarotid amytal study. Gleissner U, et al. **Neuroreport** 1997 Sep 8; 8(13):2893-6

RADIONUCLIDE IMAGING

Presurgical multimodality neuroimaging in electroencephalographic lateralized temporal lobe epilepsy. Knowlton RC, et al. **Ann Neurol** 1997 Dec;42(6):829-37

In vivo [11C]flumazenil-PET correlates with ex vivo [3H]flumazenil autoradiography in hippocampal sclerosis. Koepp MJ, et al. **Ann Neurol** 1998 May;43(5):618-26

Regional hippocampal [11C]flumazenil PET in temporal lobe epilepsy with unilateral and bilateral hippocampal sclerosis. Koepp MJ, et al. **Brain** 1997 Oct;120 (Pt 10):1865-76

Correlation between interictal regional cerebral blood flow and depth-recorded interictal spiking in temporal lobe epilepsy. Guillon B, et al. **Epilepsia** 1998 Jan;39(1):67-76

Single photon emission computed tomography (SPECT) in a patient with bilateral temporal seizures: correlation between ictal EEG and postictal/ictal SPECT. Setoain FJ, et al. **Epilepsia** 1998 Sep;39(9):1001-5

Monoamine oxidase B single-photon emission tomography with [123I]Ro 43-0463: imaging in volunteers and patients with temporal lobe epilepsy. Buck A, et al. **Eur J Nucl Med** 1998 May;25(5):464-70

Effect of partial volume correction on muscarinic cholinergic receptor imaging with single-photon emission tomography in patients with temporal lobe epilepsy. Weckesser M, et al. **Eur J Nucl Med** 1997 Sep;24(9):1156-61

Interictal regional slow activity in temporal lobe epilepsy correlates with lateral temporal hypometabolism as imaged with 18FDG PET: neurophysiological and metabolic implications. Koutroumanidis M, et al. **J Neurol Neurosurg Psychiatry** 1998 Aug;65(2):170-6

Preictal SPECT in temporal lobe epilepsy: regional cerebral blood flow is increased prior to electroencephalography-seizure onset. Baumgartner C, et al. **J Nucl Med** 1998 Jun;39(6):978-82

Regional lumped constant differences and asymmetry in fluorine-18-FDG uptake in temporal lobe epilepsy. Reutens DC, et al. **J Nucl Med** 1998 Jan;39(1):176-80

Ipsilateral thalamic hypoperfusion on interictal SPECT in temporal lobe epilepsy. Yune MJ, et al. **J Nucl Med** 1998 Feb;39(2):281-5

Absence of normal activation of the left anterior fusiform gyrus during naming in left temporal lobe epilepsy. Henry TR, et al. **Neurology** 1998 Mar;50(3):787-90

Single photon emission computed tomography-EEG relations in temporal lobe epilepsy [letter] Zubal G, et al. **Neurology** 1998 Aug;51(2):645; discussion 646-7

Quantitative estimation of I-123-Iomazenil receptor binding in temporal lobe epilepsies using two SPECT acquisitions--comparison with the regional cerebral blood flow and a compartment model. Venz S, et al. **Nuklearmedizin** 1998 Mar;37(2):49-56

SURGERY

Regional increases in [11C]flumazenil binding after epilepsy surgery. Savic I, et al. **Acta Neurol Scand** 1998 May; 97(5):279-86

Outcome after temporal lobectomy in bilateral temporal lobe

epilepsy. Sirven JI, et al. **Ann Neurol** 1997 Dec;42(6):873–8

Origin and propagation of interictal discharges in the acute electrocorticogram. Implications for pathophysiology and surgical treatment of temporal lobe epilepsy. Alarcon G, et al. **Brain** 1997 Dec;120 (Pt 12):2259–82

Perfusion patterns during temporal lobe seizures: relationship to surgical outcome. Ho SS, et al. **Brain** 1997 Nov;120 (Pt 11):1921–8

Results of surgical treatment in temporal lobe epilepsy with chronic psychosis. Reutens DC, et al. **Brain** 1997 Nov;120 (Pt 11):1929–36

Stereotactic amygdalohippocampotomy and mesial temporal spikes. Blume WT, et al. **Epilepsia** 1997 Aug;38(8):930–6

Altered seizure patterns after temporal lobectomy. Blume WT, et al. **Epilepsia** 1997 Nov;38(11):1183–7

Intracranial EEG seizure-offset termination patterns: relation to outcome of epilepsy surgery in temporal lobe epilepsy. Brekelmans GJ, et al. **Epilepsia** 1998 Mar;39(3):259–66

Does presurgical IQ predict seizure outcome after temporal lobectomy? Evidence from the Bozeman Epilepsy Consortium. Chelune GJ, et al. **Epilepsia** 1998 Mar; 39(3):314–8

Naming decline after left anterior temporal lobectomy correlates with pathological status of resected hippocampus. Davies KG, et al. **Epilepsia** 1998 Apr; 39(4):407–19

Prediction of verbal memory loss in individuals after anterior temporal lobectomy. Davies KG, et al. **Epilepsia** 1998 Aug; 39(8):820–8

Analysis of surgical blood loss and number of blood transfusions after temporal lobe resection performed in adults with epilepsy receiving valproate (VPA) in the immediate preoperative period [letter; comment] Gil-Fernández JJ. **Epilepsia** 1997 Nov;38(11):1257–8. Comment on: Epilepsia 1996 Jan;37(1):98–101.

Association of combined MRI, interictal EEG, and ictal EEG results with outcome and pathology after temporal lobectomy. Gilliam F, et al. **Epilepsia** 1997 Dec; 38(12):1315–20

Functional plasticity after left anterior temporal lobectomy: reconstitution and compensation of verbal memory functions. Helmstaedter C, et al. **Epilepsia** 1998 Apr; 39(4):399–406

Contribution of neuropsychological data to the prediction of temporal lobe epilepsy surgery outcome. Sawrie SM, et al. **Epilepsia** 1998 Mar;39(3):319–25

Neuropsychological effect of temporal lobe resection in preadolescent children with epilepsy. Szabó CA, et al. **Epilepsia** 1998 Aug;39(8):814–9

Patient expectations of temporal lobe surgery. Wilson SJ, et al. **Epilepsia** 1998 Feb;39(2):167–74

Use of the intracarotid amobarbital procedure in the evaluation of memory. Acharya JN, et al. **J Clin Neurophysiol** 1997 Jul;14(4):311–25 (107 ref.)

Non-invasive investigations successfully select patients for temporal lobe surgery. Kilpatrick C, et al. **J Neurol Neurosurg Psychiatry** 1997 Sep;63(3):327–33

A prospective study of the early postsurgical psychiatric associations of epilepsy surgery. Ring HA, et al. **J Neurol Neurosurg Psychiatry** 1998 May;64(5):601–4

Acute postoperative seizures following anterior temporal lobectomy for intractable partial epilepsy. Malla BR, et al. **J Neurosurg** 1998 Aug;89(2):177–82

Modified approach for the selective treatment of temporal lobe epilepsy: transsylvian–transcisternal mesial en bloc resection. Vajkoczy P, et al. **J Neurosurg** 1998 May; 88(5):855–62

Normalization of neuronal metabolic dysfunction after surgery for temporal lobe epilepsy. Evidence from proton MR spectroscopic imaging. Cendes F, et al. **Neurology** 1997 Dec;49(6):1525–33

Sensitivity and specificity of asymmetric recall on WADA test to predict outcome after temporal lobectomy. Lancman ME, et al. **Neurology** 1998 Feb;50(2):455–9

Antiepileptic drug treatment following temporal lobectomy. Maher J, et al. **Neurology** 1998 Jul;51(1):305–7

Predictors of outcome of anterior temporal lobectomy for intractable epilepsy: a multivariate study. Radhakrishnan K, et al. **Neurology** 1998 Aug;51(2):465–71

Neuropsychological outcome following anterior temporal lobectomy in patients with and without the syndrome of mesial temporal lobe epilepsy. Seidenberg M, et al. **Neuropsychology** 1998 Apr;12(2):303–16

Amnesia in temporal lobectomy patients: historical perspective and review. Baxendale S. **Seizure** 1998 Feb; 7(1):15–24 (51 ref.)

Psychosis de novo following temporal lobectomy. Callender JS, et al. **Seizure** 1997 Oct;6(5):409–11

[Strategy of evaluation and surgical results in medial temporal lobe epilepsy] Adam C, et al. **Rev Neurol (Paris)** 1997 Nov; 153(11):641–51 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Fre)**

[Cognitive evaluation of patients with temporal epilepsy, candidates for surgery] Bottini G, et al. **Chir Ital** 1996; 48(6):31–4 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Ita)**

[Clinical characteristics critical for patients "recovered" after surgical treatment for temporal lobe epilepsy] Mai R, et al. **Chir Ital** 1996;48(6):12–7 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Ita)**

[Rational bases of surgical management of partial temporal lobe epilepsy] Munari C. **Chir Ital** 1996;48(6):1–3 **(Ita)**

[Surgical treatment of temporal lobe epilepsy: reality and prospectives] Munari C, et al. **Chir Ital** 1996;48(6):49–61 (155 ref.) (Eng. Abstr.) **(Ita)**

[EEG video recording] Tassi L, et al. **Chir Ital** 1996; 48(6):18–21 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Ita)**

[Subtemporal approach for medically intractable temporal lobe epilepsy] Hori T, et al. **No Shinkei Geka** 1997 Nov; 25(11):977–85 **(Jpn)**

[Temporal lobe epilepsy. Surgical treatment] Rassi Neto A, et al. **Arq Neuropsiquiatr** 1996 Dec;54(4):618–27 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Por)**

[Stereotaxic amygdalotomy in the treatment of children with epilepsy] Iatsuk SL, et al. **Zh Vopr Neirokhir Im N N Burdenko** 1997 Jul–Sep;(3):27–9 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Rus)**

THERAPY

Characteristics and treatment of temporal lobe epilepsy with a history of complicated febrile convulsion. Kanemoto K, et al. **J Neurol Neurosurg Psychiatry** 1998 Feb;64(2):245–8

Subsidence of seizure induced by stereotactic radiation in a patient with hypothalamic hamartoma. Case report. Arita K, et al. **J Neurosurg** 1998 Oct;89(4):645–8

EPILEPSY, TONIC see **EPILEPSY, GENERALIZED**

EPILEPSY, TONIC-CLONIC

BLOOD

Serum calcium, phosphate and alkaline phosphate levels in epileptic children treated with phenobarbitone. Ojinnaka NC, et al. **East Afr Med J** 1997 Nov;74(11):723–6

[Plasma prolactin in childhood paroxysmal disorders] Petroni F, et al. **Pediatr Med Chir** 1998 Mar–Apr;20(2):137–8 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Ita)**

CEREBROSPINAL FLUID

Methotrexate, homocysteine, and seizures [letter] Quinn CT, et al. **J Clin Oncol** 1998 Jan;16(1):393–4

CHEMICALLY INDUCED

Ropivacaine-induced seizure after extradural anaesthesia [see comments] Abouleish EI, et al. **Br J Anaesth** 1998 Jun; 80(6):843–4. Comment in: Br J Anaesth 1998 Jun;80(6):710–1.

Accidental i.v. injection of local anaesthetics: an avoidable event? [editorial; comment] Checketts MR, et al. **Br J Anaesth** 1998 Jun;80(6):710–1. Comment on: Br J Anaesth 1998 Jun;80(6):843–4.

Hazards of therapy with high doses of N-acetylcysteine for anticonvulsant-induced hypersensitivity syndrome [letter; comment] Simonart T, et al. **Br J Dermatol** 1998 Mar; 138(3):553. Comment on: Br J Dermatol 1997 Apr;136(4):645–6.

Magnetic resonance image changes following optic nerve trauma from peribulbar anaesthetic [letter] Dorey SE, et al. **Br J Ophthalmol** 1998 May;82(5):586–7

Seizure on low-dose clozapine [letter] Ravasia S, et al. **Can J Psychiatry** 1998 May;43(4):420

Analysis of chemically-induced alterations of the motor activity in rats. Giménez-Llort L, et al. **Neurotoxicology** 1998 Jun;19(3):371–9

Convulsions and sevoflurane [letter; comment] Bösenberg AT. **Paediatr Anaesth** 1997;7(6):477–8. Comment on: Paediatr Anaesth 1996;6(6):495–7.

COMPLICATIONS

Oxcarbazepine for panic disorder occurring after two grand mal seizures: a case report [letter] Windhaber J, et al. **J Clin Psychiatry** 1997 Sep;58(9):404–5

Hazards of tongue-biting: Streptococcus oralis bacteraemia and vertebral osteomyelitis following a grand mal seizure [letter] Corabianu O, et al. **J Neurol** 1998 Jan;245(1):47–9

Bilateral fractures of the proximal humerus: a rare non-traumatic complication of generalized tonic-clonic seizures following withdrawal of antiepileptic medication [letter] Noachtar S. **J Neurol** 1998 Feb;245(2):123–4

Painful generalised clonic and tonic-clonic seizures with retained consciousness. Bell WL, et al. **J Neurol Neurosurg Psychiatry** 1997 Dec;63(6):792–5 (19 ref.)

Thoracocervicofacial purpura as the single manifestation of epileptic seizure. Rubegni P, et al. **J Neurol Neurosurg Psychiatry** 1998 Sep;65(3):365

Seizure, mental retardation and abnormal cranial CT in a child. Anand KS, et al. **Postgrad Med J** 1998 Jan; 74(867):49–51

Simultaneous bilateral fractures of the hip following a grand mal seizure. An unusual complication. Ribacoba-Montero R, et al. **Seizure** 1997 Oct;6(5):403–4

[Experience with percutaneous endoscopic gastrostomy in the nutrition of a patient with 3rd and 4th degree facial burns] Halmy C, et al. **Orv Hetil** 1998 May 17; 139(20):1235–7 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Hun)**

[Partial disorders of consciousness in epilepsy] Boldyrev AI. **Zh Nevrol Psikhiatr Im S S Korsakova** 1998;98(7):9–11 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Rus)**

[Posterior fracture-dislocation of both shoulders following a convulsive seizure. A case report (letter)] Rodríguez-Jiménez I, et al. **Rev Neurol** 1997 Dec; 25(148):2054–6 **(Spa)**

DIAGNOSIS

Case of the month: May 1997—a 31 year old woman with seizures, fatigue and attention deficits. Romeike BF, et al. **Brain Pathol** 1998 Jan;8(1):231–2

Idiopathic generalised epilepsy in adults manifested by phantom absences, generalised tonic-clonic seizures, and frequent absence status [letter; comment] Bleck TP. **J Neurol Neurosurg Psychiatry** 1998 Aug;65(2):282. Comment on: J Neurol Neurosurg Psychiatry 1997 Nov;63(5):622–7.

Idiopathic generalised epilepsy in adults manifested by phantom absences, generalised tonic-clonic seizures, and frequent absence status [see comments] Panayiotopoulos CP, et al. **J Neurol Neurosurg Psychiatry** 1997 Nov; 63(5):622–7. Comment in: J Neurol Neurosurg Psychiatry 1998 Aug;65(2):282.

Seizure recurrence after a first generalized tonic-clonic seizure, in children, adolescents and young adults. Martinović Z, et al. **Seizure** 1997 Dec;6(6):461–5

[Multiple fractures following seizures in a pregnant woman] Ovesen J, et al. **Ugeskr Laeger** 1998 Aug 31;160(36):5196–7 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Dan)**

[Differential diagnosis in idiopathic generalized epilepsies with tonic-clonic seizures: assessment of the use of ambulatory EEG and video/EEG monitoring] Niedzielska K, et al. **Neurol Neurochir Pol** 1997 Mar–Apr;31(2):217–27 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Pol)**

DRUG THERAPY

Serum calcium, phosphate and alkaline phosphate levels in epileptic children treated with phenobarbitone. Ojinnaka NC, et al. **East Afr Med J** 1997 Nov;74(11):723–6

The attenuation of kainate-induced neurotoxicity by chlormethiazole and its enhancement by dizocilpine, muscimol, and adenosine receptor agonists. MacGregor DG, et al. **Exp Neurol** 1997 Nov;148(1):110–23

Effects of Chinese medicine zhenxianling in 239 cases of epilepsy. Wang T. **J Tradit Chin Med** 1996 Jun;16(2):94–7

Treatment of first tonic-clonic seizure does not improve the prognosis of epilepsy. First Seizure Trial Group (FIRST Group). Musicco M, et al. **Neurology** 1997 Oct;49(4):991–8

["Purple glove syndrome." Severe soft tissue reaction following phenytoin infusion] Cadenbach A, et al. **Dtsch Med Wochenschr** 1998 Mar 13;123(11):318–22 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Ger)**

[Dose-dependent pellagroid skin reaction caused by carbamazepine] Heyer G, et al. **Hautarzt** 1998 Feb; 49(2):123–5 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Ger)**

ETIOLOGY

Two pregnant women with vomiting and fits. Rees JH, et al. **Am J Obstet Gynecol** 1997 Dec;177(6):1539–40

Hyponatremic seizure in a child using desmopressin for nocturnal enuresis. Donoghue MB, et al. **Arch Pediatr Adolesc Med** 1998 Mar;152(3):290–2

Unusual neuropsychiatric manifestations of hypoparathyroidism: report of two cases. Idris MN, et al. **East Afr Med J** 1998 Feb;75(2):127–8

Self induced noogenic seizures in a photosensitive patient [letter] Koutroumanidis M, et al. **J Neurol Neurosurg Psychiatry** 1998 Jan;64(1):139–40

49-year-old woman with back pain and loss of consciousness. Chukwudelunzu FE, et al. **Mayo Clin Proc** 1998 Jul; 73(7):687–90

Startle-induced epilepsy in a patient with epidermal nevus syndrome. Sasaki M, et al. **Pediatr Neurol** 1998 Apr; 18(4):346–9

Index of suspicion. Case 2 presentation. Methemoglobinemia. Desselle BC. **Pediatr Rev** 1997 Nov;18(11):379–81

[Neurocysticercosis and convulsive crises (letter)] Fernández-Gómez JM, et al. **Rev Neurol** 1998 Jun; 26(154):1072–3 **(Spa)**

[Neuroepithelial cyst of the choroid sulcus as a probable cause of symptomatic focal epilepsy (letter)] Tamayo JA, et al. **Rev Neurol** 1997 Dec;25(148):2070–1 **(Spa)**

METABOLISM

Signals that regulate astroglial gene expression: induction of GFAP mRNA following seizures or injury is blocked by protein synthesis inhibitors. Steward O, et al. **Exp Neurol** 1997 Nov;148(1):100–9

PATHOLOGY

Development of hippocampal atrophy: a serial magnetic resonance imaging study in a patient who developed epilepsy after generalized status epilepticus. Wieshmann UC, et al. **Epilepsia** 1997 Nov;38(11):1238–41

PHYSIOPATHOLOGY

Site-specific effects of local pH changes in the substantia nigra pars reticulata on flurothyl-induced seizures. Velišek L, et al. **Brain Res** 1998 Jan 26;782(1–2):310–3

Searching for hidden information with Gabor Transform in generalized tonic-clonic seizures. Quian Quiroga R, et al. **Electroencephalogr Clin Neurophysiol** 1997 Oct; 103(4):434–9

Brain distortions in patients with primarily generalized tonic-clonic seizures. Savic I, et al. **Epilepsia** 1998 Apr; 39(4):364–70

Inhibition of pentylenetetrazol-induced seizures in rats by prostaglandin D2. Akarsu ES, et al. **Epilepsy Res** 1998 Mar; 30(1):63–8

Occurrences of electroencephalographic (EEG) patterns that resemble epileptiform discharges in background EEG in epileptic patients. Mizuno-Matsumoto Y, et al. **Int J Neurosci** 1997 Sep;91(1–2):69–84

Treatment of first tonic-clonic seizure does not improve the prognosis of epilepsy. First Seizure Trial Group (FIRST Group). Musicco M, et al. **Neurology** 1997 Oct;49(4):991–8

THERAPY

Effective immunoglobulin therapy for brief tonic seizures in methylmalonic acidemia. Aikoh H, et al. **Brain Dev** 1997 Nov;19(7):502–5

Subsidence of seizure induced by stereotactic radiation in a patient with hypothalamic hamartoma. Case report. Arita K, et al. **J Neurosurg** 1998 Oct;89(4):645–8

EPILEPSY, TRAUMATIC see **EPILEPSY, POST-TRAUMATIC**

EPILEPSY, UNCINATE see **EPILEPSY, TEMPORAL LOBE**

EPILEPTIC SEIZURES see **EPILEPSY**

EPIMERASES see **RACEMASES AND EPIMERASES**

EPINEPHRINE

see related

RECEPTORS, ADRENERGIC

MR of the eye with retrobulbar anesthesia. Hosten N, et al. **AJNR Am J Neuroradiol** 1997 Oct;18(9):1788–90

Withdrawal of the Medihaler-epi/Adrenaline Medihaler: comments of the Subcommittee on Insect Venom Allergy of the EAACI [letter] Müller UR, et al. **Allergy** 1998 Jun; 53(6):619–20

Ephedrine/Epinephrine drug label confusion [letter] James RH. **Anaesthesia** 1998 May;53(5):511

Digital blocks with adrenaline. An old dogma refuted. Sylaidis P, et al. **J Hand Surg [Br]** 1998 Feb;23(1):17–9

Action of neurotransmitters: acetylcholine, serotonin, and adrenaline in an experimental arterial thrombosis induced by oxygen free radicals. Belougne-Malfatti E, et al. **Thromb Res** 1997 Dec 1;88(5):435–9

[Adrenaline in local anesthetics] Findler M, et al. **Harefuah** 1997 Sep;133(5–6):224–8 (33 ref.) **(Heb)**

[Radioprotective effect of hydroxy phenylethanolamine phenolic hydroxyl esters] Kulinskiĭ VI, et al. **Radiats Biol Radioecol** 1998 Jan-Feb;38(1):55–61 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Rus)**

[Possibilities of drug prophylaxis of adrenalin-induced glaucoma (an experimental study)] Alekseev VN, et al. **Vestn Oftalmol** 1998 May-Jun;114(3):7–10 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Rus)**

ADMINISTRATION & DOSAGE

Emergency medications via the endotracheal tube: when is this route preferred? [letter] Barton ED. **Acad Emerg Med** 1998 Sep;5(9):942–3

Tracheal adrenaline in infants [letter; comment] Haymondo K, et al. **Acta Anaesthesiol Scand** 1998 Mar;42(3):386–7. Comment on: Acta Anaesthesiol Scand 1998 Sep;40(8 Pt 1):927–31.

Spinal cord blood flow after intrathecal injection of ropivacaine and bupivacaine with or without epinephrine in rats. Kristensen JD, et al. **Acta Anaesthesiol Scand** 1998 Jul;42(6):685–90

Obstetric outcome following epidural analgesia with bupivacaine-adrenaline 0.25% or bupivacaine 0.125% with sufentanil—a prospective randomized controlled study in 1000 parturients [see comments] Olofsson C, et al. **Acta Anaesthesiol Scand** 1998 Mar;42(3):284–92. Comment in: Acta Anaesthesiol Scand 1998 Mar;42(3):281–3.

Prilocaine-phenylephrine and bupivacaine-phenylephrine topical anesthetics compared with tetracaine-adrenaline-cocaine during repair of lacerations. Smith GA, et al. **Am J Emerg Med** 1998 Mar;16(2):121–4

Addition of adrenaline to pethidine for epidural analgesia after caesarean section. Ngan Kee WD, et al. **Anaesthesia** 1997 Sep;52(9):853–7

Intrathecal sufentanil versus epidural lidocaine with epinephrine and sufentanil for early labor analgesia. Dunn SM, et al. **Anesth Analg** 1998 Aug;87(2):331–5

The optimal test dose of epinephrine for epidural injection with lidocaine solution in awake patients premedicated with oral clonidine. Ohata H, et al. **Anesth Analg** 1998 May; 86(5):1010–4

The combination of epinephrine and isoproterenol as a simulated epidural test dose in isoflurane-anesthetized adults. Tanaka M, et al. **Anesth Analg** 1998 Jun;86(6):1312–7

Epidural epinephrine and clonidine: segmental analgesia and effects on different pain modalities. Curatolo M, et al. **Anesthesiology** 1997 Oct;87(4):785–94

Dobutamine antagonizes epinephrine's biochemical and cardiotonic effects: results of an in vitro model using human lymphocytes and a clinical study in patients recovering from cardiac surgery. Prielipp RC, et al. **Anesthesiology** 1998 Jul;89(1):49–57

Cumulative epinephrine dose during cardiopulmonary resuscitation and neurologic outcome [see comments] Behringer W, et al. **Ann Intern Med** 1998 Sep 15; 129(6):450–6. Comment in: Ann Intern Med 1998 Sep 15;129(6):501–2.

The next chapter in the high-dose epinephrine story: unfavorable neurologic outcomes? [editorial; comment] Cummins RO, et al. **Ann Intern Med** 1998 Sep 15; 129(6):501–2. Comment on: Ann Intern Med 1998 Sep 15;129(6):450–6.

Hemodynamic advantages of left atrial epinephrine administration in open heart operations. Aral A, et al. **Ann Thorac Surg** 1997 Oct;64(4):1046–9

Absence of significant adverse effects from low-dose subcutaneous epinephrine in dermatologic procedures [letter] Berbaum MW, et al. **Arch Dermatol** 1997 Oct; 133(10):1318–9

Tumescent infiltration of corticosteroids, lidocaine, and epinephrine into dermatomes of acute herpetic pain or postherpetic neuralgia. Chiarello SE. **Arch Dermatol** 1998 Mar;134(3):279–81

Adding heat probe treatment to adrenaline injection for spurting haemorrhage of peptic ulcers. Injection of adrenaline and human thrombin is best option [letter; comment] Hussaini SH, et al. **BMJ** 1997 Oct 18; 315(7114):1016. Comment on: BMJ 1997 May 3;314(7090):1307–11.

Closed method of dilute adrenaline infiltration in reduction mammoplasty [letter] Thomas SS, et al. **Br J Plast Surg** 1998 Jul;51(5):411–2

Comparison of the hemostatic effect of endoscopic injection with fibrin glue and hypertonic saline–epinephrine for peptic ulcer bleeding: a prospective randomized trial. Song SY, et al. **Endoscopy** 1997 Nov;29(9):827–33

Adrenaline dosage during cardiopulmonary resuscitation: a critical review. Hubloue I, et al. **Eur J Emerg Med** 1994 Sep;1(3):149–53 (36 ref.)

Development of intralesional therapy with fluorouracil/adrenaline injectable gel for management of condylomata acuminata: two phase II clinical studies. Swinehart JM, et al. **Genitourin Med** 1997 Dec;73(6):481–7

Color Doppler ultrasound measurements after topical and retrobulbar epinephrine in primate eyes. Netland PA, et al. **Invest Ophthalmol Vis Sci** 1997 Nov;38(12):2655–61

Therapeutic controversies in the management of acute anaphylaxis. Brown AF. **J Accid Emerg Med** 1998 Mar; 15(2):89–95 (81 ref.)

Epinephrine absorption in children with a history of anaphylaxis. Simons FE, et al. **J Allergy Clin Immunol** 1998 Jan;101(1 Pt 1):33–7

Intratumoral chemotherapy with fluorouracil/epinephrine injectable gel: a nonsurgical treatment of cutaneous squamous cell carcinoma. Kraus S, et al. **J Am Acad Dermatol** 1998 Mar;38(3):438–42

The disposition of children with croup treated with racemic epinephrine and dexamethasone in the emergency department. Rizos JD, et al. **J Emerg Med** 1998 Jul-Aug; 16(4):535–9

The effect of intracameral adrenaline infusion on pupil size, pulse rate, and blood pressure during phacoemulsification. Liou SW, et al. **J Ocul Pharmacol Ther** 1998 Aug; 14(4):357–61

Intratumoral cisplatin/epinephrine-injectable gel as a palliative treatment for accessible solid tumors: a multicenter pilot study. Burris HA 3rd, et al. **Otolaryngol Head Neck Surg** 1998 Apr;118(4):496–503

The use of epinephrine in infiltrative local anesthesia for eyelid reconstruction [letter] Fante RG, et al. **Plast Reconstr Surg** 1998 Sep;102(3):917

Preoperative injection using a diluted anesthetic/adrenaline solution significantly reduces blood loss in reduction mammaplasty. Wilmink H, et al. **Plast Reconstr Surg** 1998 Aug;102(2):373–6

Intraarticular controversy continues [letter; comment] Allen GC. **Reg Anesth Pain Med** 1998 Mar-Apr;23(2):231. Comment on: Reg Anesth 1997 Jul-Aug;22(4):347–50.

Plasma catecholamine levels following tracheal and intravenous epinephrine administration in swine. Mielke LL, et al. **Resuscitation** 1998 Mar;36(3):187–92

Effects of adrenaline, administered early or later after ischaemia, and reperfusion on the isolated rat heart. De Glanville N, et al. **S Afr Med J** 1998 Feb;88 Suppl 1:C35–9

Topical lidocaine adrenaline tetracaine (LAT gel) versus injectable buffered lidocaine for local anesthesia in laceration repair. Ernst AA, et al. **West J Med** 1997 Aug; 167(2):79–81

[Reliability of the epidural test dose] Rosenstock CV, et al. **Ugeskr Laeger** 1998 Jun 15;160(25):3699–704 (25 ref.) (Eng. Abstr.) **(Dan)**

[Lidocaine-clonidine vs lidocaine-epinephrine in supraclavicular nerve block] Mjahed K, et al. **Cah Anesthesiol** 1996;44(6):507–11 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Fre)**

[Dose-effect of adrenaline nebulization in asthma: comparative study with salbutamol] Elatrous S, et al. **Rev Pneumol Clin** 1997;53(4):187–91 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Fre)**

[Erroneous intravenous injection of adrenaline] Meier M, et al. **Dtsch Med Wochenschr** 1998 May 29;123(22):696–8 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Ger)**

[Evaluation of using fibrin tissue adhesive (Beriplast) and preparations of thrombin and adrenalin in injection hemostasis methods for gastric and duodenal ulcer hemorrhage. Randomized, prospective clinical trial] Babicki A, et al. **Wiad Lek** 1997;50 Su 1 Pt 2:383–7 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Pol)**

ADVERSE EFFECTS

A pulseless hand: accidental epinephrine injection [letter] Ahearn MA. **Am Fam Physician** 1998 Mar 15;57(6):1238

Epinephrine-induced lactic acidosis following cardiopulmonary bypass. Totaro RJ, et al. **Crit Care Med** 1997 Oct;25(10):1693–9

Retinal detachment associated with use of epinephrine in local anesthetic for facial surgery [letter] Shelley WB, et al. **Dermatol Surg** 1998 Mar;24(3):403–4

Effect of calcium-channel blocking drugs on focal ventricular arrhythmias induced by sub-epicardial epinephrine infusion in cats. Bhattacharyya TK, et al. **Indian J Exp Biol** 1998 Mar;36(3):311–4

Epinephrine-induced ischemia [letter] Miller J, et al. **Int J Dermatol** 1997 Sep;36(9):719–20

Accidental digital injection of adrenaline from an autoinjector device [letter] Lee G, et al. **J Accid Emerg Med** 1998 Jul;15(4):287

Treatment of accidental digital injection of adrenaline from an auto-injector device. McGovern SJ. **J Accid Emerg Med** 1997 Nov;14(6):379–80

Accidental digital injection of adrenaline from an autoinjector device [letter] Murali KS, et al. **J Accid Emerg Med** 1998 Jul;15(4):287

Late arterial insufficiency in a toe-to-finger transplantation following infiltration anesthesia with articaine plus epinephrine during septorhinoplasty [letter] Kostakoğlu N, et al. **Plast Reconstr Surg** 1998 Apr;101(4):1146

Where's the point? [letter; comment] Lim TC, et al. **Plast Reconstr Surg** 1998 Mar;101(3):861–2. Comment on: Plast Reconstr Surg 1997 Feb;99(2):593.

[Accidental administration of racemic adrenaline. Three life-threatening cases after intravenous injection in children] Zeller B, et al. **Tidsskr Nor Laegeforen** 1998 Mar 10;118(7):1080–1 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Nor)**

ANALOGS & DERIVATIVES

Adverse drugs reactions associated with glaucoma medications. Reyes E, et al. **Bol Asoc Med P R** 1997 Apr-Jun;89(4–6):51–5

Effects of latanoprost and dipivefrin, alone or combined, on intraocular pressure and on blood-aqueous barrier permeability. Widengård I, et al. **Br J Ophthalmol** 1998 Apr;82(4):404–6

Treatment of progressive normal-tension glaucoma. Werner EB. **J Glaucoma** 1997 Dec;6(6):408–11

The effect of antiglaucoma drugs on rabbit aqueous humor proteins determined by gel electrophoresis. Reyes MR, et al. **J Ocul Pharmacol Ther** 1998 Jun;14(3):229–37

ANALYSIS

An improved histochemical technique for differentiating adrenaline- and noradrenaline-containing cells. Ortíz-Butron R, et al. **Arch Med Res** 1998 Spring; 29(1):75–7

Ultrasensitive bienzyme sensor for adrenaline. Szeponik J, et al. **Biosens Bioelectron** 1997;12(9–10):947–52

Association between the circadian course of endogenous noradrenaline and the hematopoietic cell cycle in mouse bone marrow. Cosentino M, et al. **J Chemother** 1998 Apr; 10(2):179–81

BLOOD

Accelerated gastric emptying during hypoglycaemia is not associated with changes in plasma motilin levels. Schvarcz E, et al. **Acta Diabetol** 1997 Oct;34(3):194–8

Catecholamines, hypoxia and high altitude. Rostrup M. **Acta Physiol Scand** 1998 Mar;162(3):389–99 (85 ref.)

Clues to the diagnosis of pheochromocytoma from the differential tissue metabolism of catecholamines. Eisenhofer G, et al. **Adv Pharmacol** 1998;42:374–7

Catecholamines and neurocardiogenic syncope. Lenders JW, et al. **Adv Pharmacol** 1998;42:607–10

Glucocorticoid-phenylethanolamine-N-methyltransferase interactions in humans. Mannelli M, et al. **Adv Pharmacol** 1998;42:69–72

Effect of early captopril treatment on blood adrenaline levels in acute myocardial infarction (the substudy of ISIS-4). International Study of Infarct Survival-4. Budaj A, et al. **Am J Cardiol** 1998 Feb 1;81(3):335–9

Role of epinephrine and norepinephrine in the metabolic response to stress hormone infusion in the conscious dog. McGuinness OP, et al. **Am J Physiol** 1997 Oct;273(4 Pt 1):E674–81

Effect of chronic volume overload on baroreflex control of heart rate and sympathetic nerve activity. Willenbrock R, et al. **Am J Physiol** 1997 Dec;273(6 Pt 2):H2580–5

Profound increase in epinephrine concentration in plasma and cardiovascular stimulation after mu-opioid receptor blockade in opioid-addicted patients during barbiturate-induced anesthesia for acute detoxification [see comments] Kienbaum P, et al. **Anesthesiology** 1998 May; 88(5):1154–61. Comment in: Anesthesiology 1998 May;88(5):1142–3.

High intra-abdominal pressure increases plasma catecholamine concentrations during pneumoperitoneum for laparoscopic procedures. Mikami O, et al.

Arch Surg 1998 Jan;133(1):39–43

Changes in regulators of the circulation in patients undergoing lung surgery. Boldt J, et al. **Br J Anaesth** 1997 Dec;79(6):733–9

Effects of acupuncture on behavioral, cardiovascular and hormonal responses in restraint–stressed Wistar rats. Guimarães CM, et al. **Braz J Med Biol Res** 1997 Dec; 30(12):1445–50

Arterial and venous plasma catecholamines during submaximal steady–state exercise. Rostrup M, et al. **Clin Physiol** 1998 Mar;18(2):109–15

Counterregulatory hormones in insulin–treated diabetic patients admitted to an accident and emergency department with hypoglycaemia. Hvidberg A, et al. **Diabet Med** 1998 Mar;15(3):199–204

Cardiovascular and plasma catecholamine response to static exercise in normotensive blacks and whites. Duey WJ, et al. **Ethn Health** 1997 Mar–Jun;2(1–2):127–36

Changes in plasma catecholamine concentrations and haemodynamic effects of rocuronium and vecuronium in elderly patients. Shorten GD, et al. **Eur J Anaesthesiol** 1998 May;15(3):335–41

Plasma catecholamine and serum testosterone responses to four units of resistance exercise in young and adult male athletes. Pullinen T, et al. **Eur J Appl Physiol** 1998 Apr; 77(5):413–20

Twenty–four–hour rhythms of plasma catecholamines and their relation to cardiovascular parameters in healthy young men. Schöfl C, et al. **Eur J Endocrinol** 1997 Dec; 137(6):675–83

Beta–endorphin and catecholamine concentrations during chronic and acute stress in intensive care patients. Schmidt C, et al. **Eur J Med Res** 1996 Sep 20;1(11):528–32

Comparison of catecholamine and pressor effects in peribulbar and retrobulbar anaesthesia in cataract surgery. Sanders R, et al. **Eye** 1997;11 (Pt 5):644–8

Influence of minor increases in plasma catecholamines on natural killer cell activity. Kappel M, et al. **Horm Res** 1998; 49(1):22–6

AT1 and AT2 receptor blockade and epinephrine release during insulin–induced hypoglycemia. Worck RH, et al. **Hypertension** 1998 Jan;31(1 Pt 2):384–90

Adrenal medulla responsiveness to the sympathetic nervous activity in sprinters and untrained subjects during a supramaximal exercise. Zouhal H, et al. **Int J Sports Med** 1998 Apr;19(3):172–6

Plasma catecholamines with hemorrhage in the bullfrog, Rana catesbeiana. Hillman S, et al. **J Exp Zool** 1998 Feb 1;280(2):174–81

Leptin is related to epinephrine levels but not reproductive hormone levels in cycling African–American and Caucasian women. Mills PJ, et al. **Life Sci** 1998; 63(8):617–23

Sympathetic drive to liver and nonhepatic splanchnic tissue during prolonged exercise is increased in diabetes. Coker RH, et al. **Metabolism** 1997 Nov;46(11):1327–32

Decreased epinephrine responses to hypoglycemia during sleep. Jones TW, et al. **N Engl J Med** 1998 Jun 4; 338(23):1657–62

Platelet activation, epinephrine, and blood pressure in obstructive sleep apnea syndrome. Eisensehr I, et al. **Neurology** 1998 Jul;51(1):188–95

State of the sympathetico–adrenal system in patients with hypothalamic pubertal syndrome. Goncharov NP, et al. **Neurosci Behav Physiol** 1998 May–Jun;28(3):336–9

Antenatal dexamethasone treatment decreases plasma catecholamine levels in preterm infants. Kallio J, et al. **Pediatr Res** 1998 Jun;43(6):801–7

Plasma proenkephalin peptide F and human B cell responses to exercise stress in fit and unfit women. Triplett–McBride NT, et al. **Peptides** 1998;19(4):731–8

Plasma catecholamine levels following tracheal and intravenous epinephrine administration in swine. Mielke LL, et al. **Resuscitation** 1998 Mar;36(3):187–92

Catecholamines and encephalitozoonosis in rabbits. Levkut M, et al. **Vet Parasitol** 1997 Dec 15;73(1–2):173–6

Catecholamine and cortisol responses of horses to incremental exertion. Jimenez M, et al. **Vet Res Commun** 1998 Feb;22(2):107–18

[Serum adrenaline and noradrenaline levels in cirrhosis patients with portal hypertension] Zhu J, et al. **Chung Hua Wai Ko Tsa Chih** 1996 Mar;34(3):144–6 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Chi)**

[Effect of acute hypoxia on blood catecholamine and whole blood platelet aggregation] Li XB, et al. **Sheng Li Hsueh Pao** 1996 Oct;48(5):457–63 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Chi)**

[Effect of hyperadrenalinemia on the level of adrenaline and noradrenaline in tissues of the gastrointestinal system of rats] Mikhallov VV, et al. **Biull Eksp Biol Med** 1998 Jan; 125(1):38–9 **(Rus)**

[Differential activation of the sympathetic nervous system and release of catecholamines during neuroglycopenia in the awake rats] Tiurmina OA, et al. **Biull Eksp Biol Med** 1997 Nov;124(11):509–12 **(Rus)**

[Association between blood pressure and circulating hormonal factors with left ventricular mass in patients with essential hypertension older than 55 years of age] González Quijada S, et al. **Med Clin (Barc)** 1997 Oct 11;109(12):441–4 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Spa)**

[The effect of hypoxia on the erythrocyte catecholamine depot] Mardar HI. **Fiziol Zh** 1998;44(1–2):37–40 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Ukr)**

CHEMISTRY

Adrenaline degradation in general practice. Rudland SV, et al. **Br J Gen Pract** 1997 Dec;47(425):827–8

Oxidation and nitration of catecholamines by nitrogen oxides derived from nitric oxide. Daveu C, et al. **Nitric Oxide** 1997 Jun;1(3):234–43

Molecular dynamics in solid L–adrenaline by proton NMR. Andrew ER, et al. **Solid State Nucl Magn Reson** 1998 Jan; 10(3):117–21

CONTRAINDICATIONS

Is epinephrine contraindicated during cardiopulmonary resuscitation? Thrush DN, et al. **Circulation** 1997 Oct 21; 96(8):2709–14

DIAGNOSTIC USE

Tests to evaluate intravenous placement of epidural catheters in laboring women: a prospective clinical study [see comments] [published erratum appears in Anesth Analg 1998 Jul;87(1):3] Colonna–Romano P, et al. **Anesth Analg** 1998 May;86(5):985–8. Comment in: Anesth Analg 1998 May;86(5):923–5.

The epinephrine test dose in obstetrics: note the limitations [editorial; comment] Mulroy M, et al. **Anesth Analg** 1998 May;86(5):923–5. Comment on: Anesth Analg 1998 May;86(5):985–8.

ECONOMICS

Preparing LET solution [letter] Gazzola S. **Can Fam Physician** 1998 Jun;44:1235

GENETICS

Impaired maternal behavior in mice lacking norepinephrine and epinephrine. Thomas SA, et al. **Cell** 1997 Nov 28; 91(5):583–92

ISOLATION & PURIFICATION

Determination of enzyme activity in single bovine adrenal medullary cells by separation of isotopically labeled catecholamines. Hsieh S, et al. **Anal Chem** 1997 Oct 1; 69(19):3907–14

Enantiomeric separation of d–/l–norepinephrine and –epinephrine by high–performance liquid chromatography with a beta–cyclodextrin type chiral stationary phase. Fukushima T, et al. **Biomed Chromatogr** 1998 Jan–Feb; 12(1):1–3

METABOLISM

Novel catecholaminergic systems. Overview. Goldstein DS. **Adv Pharmacol** 1998;42:819–24 (0 ref.)

Catecholamine uptake and metabolism in the liver. Martel F. **Adv Pharmacol** 1998;42:350–2

The adrenal gland as a source of dihydroxyphenylalanine and catecholamine metabolites. Tyce GM, et al. **Adv Pharmacol** 1998;42:370–3

Extra–adrenal nonneuronal epinephrine and phenylethanolamine–N–methyltransferase. Ziegler MG, et al. **Adv Pharmacol** 1998;42:843–6

Cardiorenal epinephrine kinetics: evidence for neuronal release in the human heart. Johansson M, et al. **Am J Physiol** 1997 Nov;273(5 Pt 2):H2178–85

Adrenal epinephrine and norepinephrine release to hypoglycemia measured by microdialysis in conscious rats. Vollmer RR, et al. **Am J Physiol** 1997 Nov;273(5 Pt 2):R1758–63

Influence of concurrent heroin and cocaine abuse on the adrenergic and serotonergic systems in man. Macedo TR, et al. **Ann N Y Acad Sci** 1998 May 30;844:208–13

Ubiquinone–0 (2,3–dimethoxy–5–methyl–1,4–benzoquinone) as effective catalyzer of ascorbate and epinephrine oxidation and damager of neuroblastoma cells. Roginsky VA, et al. **Biochem Pharmacol** 1998 Jan 1;55(1):85–91

Human muscle sympathetic activity and cardiac catecholamine spillover: no support for augmented sympathetic noradrenaline release by adrenaline co–transmission. Thompson JM, et al. **Clin Sci (Colch)** 1998 Apr;94(4):383–93

Substance P and epibatidine–evoked catecholamine release from fractionated chromaffin cells. Krause W, et al. **Eur J Pharmacol** 1997 Jun 11;328(2–3):249–54

Epinephrine binding and the selective restoration of adenylate cyclase activity in fat–fed rats. Gorman RR, et al. **J Lipid Res** 1973 May;14(3):279–85

[Effect of hyperadrenalinemia on the level of adrenaline and noradrenaline in tissues of the gastrointestinal system of rats] Mikhallov VV, et al. **Biull Eksp Biol Med** 1998 Jan; 125(1):38–9 **(Rus)**

[The role of saliva in supplying of esophageal and gastric mucosa with catecholamines in rats] Mikhallov VV, et al. **Biull Eksp Biol Med** 1998 Feb;125(2):143–5 **(Rus)**

PHARMACOKINETICS

Removal of circulating catecholamines by extraneuronal amine transport systems. Graefe KH, et al. **Adv Pharmacol** 1998;42:360–3

Epinephrine absorption in children with a history of anaphylaxis. Simons FE, et al. **J Allergy Clin Immunol** 1998 Jan;101(1 Pt 1):33–7

PHARMACOLOGY

In vivo spasmolytic effect of ketamine and adrenaline on histamine–induced airway constriction. Direct visualization method with a superfine fibreoptic bronchoscope. Hirota K, et al. **Acta Anaesthesiol Scand** 1998 Feb;42(2):184–8

Dose–related cardiovascular effects of amrinone and epinephrine in reversing bupivacaine–induced cardiovascular depression. Igarashi T, et al. **Acta Anaesthesiol Scand** 1998 Jul;42(6):698–706

Co–injections of neuropeptide Y with adrenaline or noradrenaline induces contrasting cardiovascular responses in conscious rats. Gradin K. **Acta Physiol Scand** 1997 Sep; 161(1):121–2

Examination of ligand–induced conformational changes in the beta 2–adrenergic receptor by fluorescence spectroscopy. Kobilka BK, et al. **Adv Pharmacol** 1998; 42:470–3

Effects of epinephrine on glucose metabolism in contracting rat skeletal muscles. Aslesen R, et al. **Am J Physiol** 1998 Sep;275(3 Pt 1):E448–56

Role of hepatic alpha– and beta–adrenergic receptor stimulation on hepatic glucose production during heavy exercise. Coker RH, et al. **Am J Physiol** 1997 Nov;273(5 Pt 1):E831–8

Energy provision from glycogen, glucose, and fatty acids on adrenergic stimulation of isolated working rat hearts. Goodwin GW, et al. **Am J Physiol** 1998 Apr;274(4 Pt 2):H1239–47

Catecholamines increase monocyte TNF receptors and inhibit TNF through beta 2–adrenoreceptor activation. Guirao X, et al. **Am J Physiol** 1997 Dec;273(6 Pt 1):E1203–8

Epinephrine translocates GLUT–4 but inhibits insulin–stimulated glucose transport in rat muscle. Han XX, et al. **Am J Physiol** 1998 Apr;274(4 Pt 1):E700–7

Regulation of glucose transporter GLUT–4 and hexokinase II gene transcription by insulin and epinephrine. Jones JP, et al. **Am J Physiol** 1997 Oct;273(4 Pt 1):E682–7

Effect of epinephrine on muscle glycogenolysis and insulin–stimulated muscle glycogen synthesis in humans. Laurent D, et al. **Am J Physiol** 1998 Jan;274(1 Pt 1):E130–8

Role of epinephrine and norepinephrine in the metabolic response to stress hormone infusion in the conscious dog. McGuinness OP, et al. **Am J Physiol** 1997 Oct;273(4 Pt 1):E674–81

Effects of acute alpha 2–blockade on insulin action and secretion in humans. Natali A, et al. **Am J Physiol** 1998 Jan;274(1 Pt 1):E57–64

Effects of epinephrine on lipid metabolism in resting skeletal muscle. Peters SJ, et al. **Am J Physiol** 1998 Aug;275(2 Pt 1):E300–9

Epinephrine inhibits endotoxin–induced IL–1 beta production: roles of tumor necrosis factor–alpha and IL–10. Van der Poll T, et al. **Am J Physiol** 1997 Dec;273(6 Pt 2):R1885–90

Catecholaminergic regulation of venous function in the rainbow trout. Zhang Y, et al. **Am J Physiol** 1998 Apr;274(4 Pt 2):R1195–202

The effect of varied doses of epinephrine on duration of lidocaine spinal anesthesia in the thoracic and lumbosacral dermatomes. Kito K, et al. **Anesth Analg** 1998 May; 86(5):1018–22

The effect of epinephrine on small–dose hyperbaric bupivacaine spinal anesthesia: clinical implications for ambulatory surgery. Moore JM, et al. **Anesth Analg** 1998 May;86(5):973–7

Effects of epidural epinephrine on the spinal cord accumulation of epidural clonidine in rabbits [letter; comment] Mori K, et al. **Anesth Analg** 1998 May; 86(5):1145–6. Comment on: Anesth Analg 1997 Aug;85(2):324–7.

Simulation of an epidural test dose with intravenous epinephrine in sevoflurane–anesthetized children. Tanaka M, et al. **Anesth Analg** 1998 May;86(5):952–7

Maturation and secretion of rat hepatic lipase is inhibited by alpha1B–adrenergic stimulation through changes in Ca2+ homoeostasis: thapsigargin and EGTA both mimic the effect of adrenaline. Neve BP, et al. **Biochem J** 1998 Mar 1;330 (Pt 2):701–6

Effects of adrenaline on triacylglycerol synthesis and turnover in ventricular myocytes from adult rats. Swanton EM, et al. **Biochem J** 1997 Dec 15;328 (Pt 3):913–22

Effects of a continuous epinephrine infusion on regional blood flow in awake newborn piglets. Bigam DL, et al. **Biol Neonate** 1998;73(3):198–206

Effect of guarana on exercise in normal and epinephrine–induced glycogenolytic mice. Miura T, et al. **Biol Pharm Bull** 1998 Jun;21(6):646–8

Experimental study of the effect of adrenaline tolerance on intestinal ischaemia–reperfusion. Baykal A, et al. **Br J Surg** 1998 Jul;85(7):947–50

Effects of partial nerve injury on the responses of C–fiber polymodal nociceptors to adrenergic agonists. O'Halloran KD, et al. **Brain Res** 1997 Jun 13;759(2):233–40

Heterogeneity of glomerular perfusion and filtration induced by epinephrine and norepinephrine. Boim MA, et al. **Braz J Med Biol Res** 1997 Aug;30(8):1023–31

Alpha and beta adrenoceptors mediate the inhibitory effect of epinephrine on the mucosal uptake of phenylalanine in the rat jejunum. Kreydiyyeh SI.

Can J Physiol Pharmacol 1997 Dec;75(12):1312–5
Effects of epinephrine on lung liquid production by in vitro lungs from fetal guinea pigs. Woods BA, et al. **Can J Physiol Pharmacol** 1997 Jul;75(7):772–80
Influences on adrenaline–induced thermogenesis in obese women and relationship to cardiovascular responses. Walsh KM, et al. **Clin Sci (Colch)** 1998 Feb;94(2):121–7
Dobutamine improves the adequacy of gastric mucosal perfusion in epinephrine–treated septic shock [see comments] Levy B, et al. **Crit Care Med** 1997 Oct; 25(10):1649–54. Comment in: Crit Care Med 1997 Oct;25(10):1624–5.
Epinephrine and insulin stimulate different mitogen–activated protein kinase signaling pathways in rat skeletal muscle. Napoli R, et al. **Diabetes** 1998 Oct;47(10):1549–54
Increased epinephrine–induced cAMP response in severely diabetic BB/W rat liver. Yamatani K, et al. **Endocr J** 1997 Oct;44(5):725–32
Haemodynamic effects of repeated epidural test–doses of adrenaline in the chronic maternal–fetal sheep preparation. Marcus MA, et al. **Eur J Anaesthesiol** 1998 May;15(3):320–3
cAMP and Ca2+ involvement in the mitochondrial response of cultured fetal rat hepatocytes to adrenaline. García MV, et al. **Exp Cell Res** 1997 Dec 15;237(2):403–9
Aging reduces the numbers of hepatocytes synthesizing DNA in response to EGF and epinephrine. Kokkonen GC, et al. **Exp Cell Res** 1997 Nov 25;237(1):77–82
Site of catecholamine modulation of feto–maternal electric potential difference in the pig. Ward BS, et al. **Exp Physiol** 1998 May;83(3):361–70
Epinephrine enhances glycogen turnover and depresses glucose uptake in vivo in rat heart. Huang MT, et al. **FASEB J** 1997 Oct;11(12):973–80
Adrenaline inhibits depolarization–induced increases in capacitance the presence of elevated [Ca2+]i in insulin secreting cells. Lehr S, et al. **FEBS Lett** 1997 Sep 22; 415(1):1–5
Regulation of insulin–stimulated tyrosine phosphorylation of Shc and IRS–1 in the muscle of rats: effect of growth hormone and epinephrine. Thirone AC, et al. **FEBS Lett** 1998 Jan 16;421(3):191–6
beta–Adrenergic regulation of ion transport in pancreatic ducts: patch–clamp study of isolated rat pancreatic ducts. Novak I. **Gastroenterology** 1998 Sep;115(3):714–21
The application of an in vitro perfused liver preparation to examine the effects of epinephrine and bovine thyroid–stimulating hormone on triiodo–L–thyronine release from the liver of rainbow trout (Oncorhynchus mykiss). Brett SE, et al. **Gen Comp Endocrinol** 1998 Feb; 109(2):212–22
Epinephrine–induced reduction in insulin receptor mRNA level and stability in U–937 human promonocytic cells. Más A, et al. **Horm Metab Res** 1998 Mar;30(3):118–22
In vivo effects of a single dose of norepinephrine and epinephrine on tissue respiration of hibernating and non–hibernating species of frogs. Gupta BB, et al. **Indian J Exp Biol** 1997 Dec;35(12):1336–40
The effect of central and peripheral administration of acetylcholine and epinephrine on respiration. Sahin G, et al. **Indian J Physiol Pharmacol** 1998 Jan;42(1):20–4
Inhibition of S–adenosyl–L–homocysteine hydrolase by adrenaline in isolated guinea–pig papillary muscles. Suárez J, et al. **Int J Biochem Cell Biol** 1997 Nov;29(11):1279–84
The effect of posterior lobe extract, adrenalin, and pilocarpine on the response of the thyroid gland to the thyreoactivator hormone of the anterior lobe of the hypophysis. Teitelbaum HA. **Integr Physiol Behav Sci** 1997 Oct–Dec;32(4):374–91
Antimicrobial effects of lidocaine, bicarbonate, and epinephrine [letter] Epstein E. **J Am Acad Dermatol** 1998 Sep;39(3):518–9
Antimicrobial effects of lidocaine, bicarbonate, and epinephrine. Williams BJ, et al. **J Am Acad Dermatol** 1997 Oct;37(4):662–4
Effects of epinephrine and phenylephrine on QT interval dispersion in congenital long QT syndrome. Sun ZH, et al. **J Am Coll Cardiol** 1998 May;31(6):1400–5
The effects of local anesthetic containing adrenaline on gingival blood flow in smokers and non–smokers. Ketabi M, et al. **J Clin Periodontol** 1997 Dec;24(12):888–92
Effect of low concentration of epinephrine on human platelet aggregation analyzed by particle counting method and confocal microscopy [see comments] Nakamura T, et al. **J Lab Clin Med** 1997 Sep;130(3):262–70. Comment in: J Lab Clin Med 1997 Sep;130(3):238–9.
Epinephrine and platelet function [editorial; comment] Rao GH, et al. **J Lab Clin Med** 1997 Sep;130(3):238–9. Comment on: J Lab Clin Med 1997 Sep;130(3):262–70.
Probability of induction and stabilization of ventricular fibrillation with epinephrine. Tovar OH, et al. **J Mol Cell Cardiol** 1998 Feb;30(2):373–82
Regulation of alpha2A–adrenergic receptor expression by epinephrine in cultured astroglia from rat brain. Reutter MA, et al. **J Neurochem** 1998 Jan;70(1):86–95
Adrenergic modulation of GABAA receptor–mediated inhibition in rat sensorimotor cortex. Bennett BD, et al. **J Neurophysiol** 1998 Feb;79(2):937–46
The effects of exogenous epinephrine on a convulsive dose of lidocaine: relationship with cerebral circulation. Yamauchi Y, et al. **J Neurosurg Anesthesiol** 1998 Jul; 10(3):178–87
Effects of Ca2+ and epinephrine on Ca2+ recirculation fraction and total Ca2+ handling in canine left ventricles. Syuu Y, et al. **Jpn J Physiol** 1998 Apr;48(2):123–32
The role of adrenal hormones in the activation of tryptophan 2,3–dioxygenase by nicotinic acid in rat liver. Sainio EL. **Methods Find Exp Clin Pharmacol** 1997 Sep;19(7):465–70
Epinephrine effects on memory are not dependent on hepatic glucose release. Gamaro GD, et al. **Neurobiol Learn Mem** 1997 Nov;68(3):221–9
The effects of 2% lidocaine with 1:100,000 epinephrine on pulpal and gingival blood flow. Ahn J, et al. **Oral Surg Oral Med Oral Pathol Oral Radiol Endod** 1998 Feb;85(2):197–202
Epinephrine augments specific T–cell responses to antigen in C57BL/6 (H–2b) weak–responder mice by a CD8+ lymphocyte–dependent mechanism. Rodberg GM, et al. **Pathobiology** 1998;66(2):84–9
Antiemetic inhibits conditioned taste aversion, but not the hypophagia induced by epinephrine. Racotta IS, et al. **Physiol Behav** 1997 Nov;62(5):1189–91
Antioxidant and pro–oxidant effects of epinephrine and isoprenaline on peroxidation of LDL and lipid liposomes. Ondrias K, et al. **Physiol Res** 1998;47(2):119–24
Hemodynamic effects of repeated doses of epinephrine after prolonged cardiac arrest and CPR: preliminary observations in an animal model. Cairns CB, et al. **Resuscitation** 1998 Mar;36(3):181–5
Hemorrhagic and thrombotic complications in patients with myeloproliferative diseases. Vignal CV, et al. **Rev Paul Med** 1997 Nov–Dec;115(6):1575–9
Vasopressin combined with epinephrine decreases cerebral perfusion compared with vasopressin alone during cardiopulmonary resuscitation in pigs. Wenzel V, et al. **Stroke** 1998 Jul;29(7):1462–7; discussion 1467–8
The effect of low dose epinephrine infusion on hepatic hemodynamics. Marsh JW, et al. **Transplant Proc** 1998 Aug; 30(5):2306–8
Effects of epoprostenol and norepinephrine on hemodynamics of the isolated perfused liver. Wolf S, et al. **Transplant Proc** 1998 Aug;30(5):2334–5
Cardiovascular effects of enoximone and epinephrine on heparin reversal with protamine in conscious dogs. Saritas Z, et al. **Vet Surg** 1998 Jul–Aug;27(4):378–83
[Adrenergic tocolytics—their effects on lipoperoxidation in the brain] Mourek J, et al. **Ceska Gynekol** 1997 Feb; 62(1):15–8 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Cze)**
[Vasopressin as an alternative vasopressor in cardiopulmonary resuscitation. Study of the literature and comparison with adrenaline] Wenzel V, et al. **Dtsch Med Wochenschr** 1998 Jul 10;123(28–29):877–82 (43 ref.) **(Ger)**
[Characteristics of the pressor response induced by adrenaline in arterial hypertension caused by deficiency of exogenous calcium] Kliueva NZ, et al. **Biull Eksp Biol Med** 1997 Aug; 124(8):148–50 **(Rus)**

PHYSIOLOGY

Bulbospinal C1–adrenergic neurons: electrophysiological properties in the neonate rat. Guyenet PG, et al. **Adv Pharmacol** 1998;42:638–41
Adrenal epinephrine increases alveolar liquid clearance in a canine model of neurogenic pulmonary edema. Lane SM, et al. **Am J Respir Crit Care Med** 1998 Sep;158(3):760–8
Sympathetic activity in patients with panic disorder at rest, under laboratory mental stress, and during panic attacks [see comments] Wilkinson DJ, et al. **Arch Gen Psychiatry** 1998 Jun;55(6):511–20. Comment in: Arch Gen Psychiatry 1998 Jun;55(6):522–3.
Mechanism of epinephrine–induced platelet aggregation. Spalding A, et al. **Hypertension** 1998 Feb;31(2):603–7
Effect of epinephrine on muscle glycogenolysis during exercise in trained men. Febbraio MA, et al. **J Appl Physiol** 1998 Feb;84(2):465–70
The role of stress hormones in exercise–induced suppression of alveolar macrophage antiviral function. Kohut ML, et al. **J Neuroimmunol** 1998 Jan;81(1–2):193–200
[Regulation of epinephrine on melatonin receptor of the young mouse thymus] Zhao Y, et al. **Sheng Li Hsueh Pao** 1996 Oct;48(5):477–81 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Chi)**
[Dependence of various methods of control of renal function on the water–salt content of the organism and on the level of activity of the adrenergic system] Agnoli GC, et al. **Boll Soc Ital Biol Sper** 1983 Mar 30;59(3):362–8 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Ita)**
[Neurotransmitter–mediated regulatory mechanisms of axoplasmic transport—acetylcholine and adrenaline] Kawakami T. **Rinsho Shinkeigaku** 1997 Dec;37(12):1105–6 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Jpn)**
[Secretory activity of atrial cardiomyocytes in adrenaline myocardiodystrophy] Gnatiuk MS, et al. **Patol Fiziol Eksp Ter** 1998 Apr–Jun;(2):36–7 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Rus)**

POISONING

Acute renal failure, anterior myocardial infarction, and atrial fibrillation complicating epinephrine abuse. Woodard ML, et al. **Pharmacotherapy** 1998 May–Jun;18(3):656–8

SECRETION

Importance of catecholamines in defense against insulin hypoglycemia in humans. Bolli GB. **Adv Pharmacol** 1998; 42:627–30
Human immune cells mediate catecholamine secretion from adrenal chromaffin cells. Lujan HJ, et al. **Crit Care Med** 1998 Jul;26(7):1218–24
Stress hormones and the immunological responses to heat and exercise. Brenner I, et al. **Int J Sports Med** 1998 Feb; 19(2):130–43 (184 ref.)
Proarrhythmic effects of pinacidil are partially mediated through enhancement of catecholamine release in isolated perfused guinea–pig hearts. D'Alonzo AJ, et al. **J Mol Cell Cardiol** 1998 Feb;30(2):415–23
Insulin stimulates epinephrine release under euglycemic conditions in humans. Tack CJ, et al. **Metabolism** 1998 Mar; 47(3):243–9

STANDARDS

[Epinephrine Bitartrate Reference Standard (Control 951) of National Institute of Health Sciences] Kitajima A, et al. **Kokuritsu Iyakuhin Shokuhin Eisei Kenkyusho Hokoku** 1997;(115):181–3 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Jpn)**

THERAPEUTIC USE

Does the use of topical lidocaine, epinephrine, and tetracaine solution provide sufficient anesthesia for laceration repair? Adler AJ, et al. **Acad Emerg Med** 1998 Feb;5(2):108–12
Selective aortic arch perfusion using serial infusions of perflubron emulsion. Manning JE, et al. **Acad Emerg Med** 1997 Sep;4(9):883–90
The cost–effective use of nebulized racemic epinephrine in the treatment of croup. Thomas LP, et al. **Am J Emerg Med** 1998 Jan;16(1):87–9
Stinging insect allergies. Assessing and managing [see comments] Glaspole I, et al. **Aust Fam Physician** 1997 Dec; 26(12):1395–9, 1401 (14 ref.). Comment in: Aust Fam Physician 1998 Apr;27(4):308–9. Comment in: Aust Fam Physician 1998 Apr;27(4):309. Comment in: Aust Fam Physician 1998 May;27(5):343.
The postoperative drain–clamping method for hemostasis in total knee arthroplasty. Reducing postoperative bleeding in total knee arthroplasty. Ryu J, et al. **Bull Hosp Jt Dis** 1997;56(4):251–4
Pressor with promise: using vasopressin in cardiopulmonary arrest. Chugh SS, et al. **Circulation** 1997 Oct 7;96(7):2453–4 (14 ref.)
Epinephrine impairs splanchnic perfusion in septic shock [letter; comment] Ensinger H, et al. **Crit Care Med** 1998 Mar;26(3):619–20; discussion 620–1. Comment on: Crit Care Med 1997 Mar;25(3):399–404.
Response of the septic vasculature to prolonged vasopressor therapy with N(omega)–monomethyl–L–arginine and epinephrine in canines [see comments] Freeman BD, et al. **Crit Care Med** 1998 May;26(5):877–86. Comment in: Crit Care Med 1998 May;26(5):815–6.
Epinephrine impairs splanchnic perfusion in septic shock [letter; comment] Gomersall CD, et al. **Crit Care Med** 1998 Mar;26(3):620–1. Comment on: Crit Care Med 1997 Mar;25(3):399–404.
Injection treatment of hemorrhage induced by endoscopic sphincterotomy [see comments] Vásconez C, et al. **Endoscopy** 1998 Jan;30(1):37–9. Comment in: Endoscopy 1998 Jan;30(1):40–2.
Post–operative epidural analgesia with low dose fentanyl, adrenaline and bupivacaine in children after major orthopaedic surgery. A prospective evaluation of efficacy and side effects. Løvstad RZ, et al. **Eur J Anaesthesiol** 1997 Nov;14(6):583–9
The effect of training and epinephrine infusion on ratings of perceived exertion (RPE). Womack CJ, et al. **Int J Sports Med** 1998 Feb;19(2):121–4
Relationship of genital wart burden to therapeutic response to fluorouracil/epinephrine injectable gel. Swinehart JM, et al. **Int J STD AIDS** 1997 Oct;8(10):639–42
"Not so immediate" hypersensitivity—the danger of biphasic anaphylactic reactions. Brazil E, et al. **J Accid Emerg Med** 1998 Jul;15(4):252–3
Influence of epinephrine, propranolol, and atrial pacing on spatial distribution of recovery time measured by body surface mapping in congenital long QT syndrome. Shimizu W, et al. **J Cardiovasc Electrophysiol** 1997 Oct; 8(10):1102–14
Management of traumatic lacerations [letter; comment] Karpinski RH. **N Engl J Med** 1998 Feb 12;338(7):475; discussion 475–6. Comment on: N Engl J Med 1997 Oct 16;337(16):1142–8.
Local epinephrine facilitates laparoscopic Heller myotomy. Kuster GG. **Surg Endosc** 1998 Jan;12(1):79–81
Epinephrine or peplomycin combined with hyperthermia in irradiated Lewis lung carcinoma: effects on tumor growth, skin reaction, and lung metastasis. Tamai Y, et al. **Tokai J Exp Clin Med** 1996 Dec;21(4–6):171–6
[Comparison of the effect of subcutaneous injection of adrenaline and terbutaline in asthma crisis in infants] Khaldi F, et al. **Arch Pediatr** 1998 Jul;5(7):745–8 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Fre)**
[Value of the emergency therapeutic endoscopy in gastrointestinal hemorrhage] Blasco C, et al. **Acta Gastroenterol Latinoam** 1996;26(4):215–20 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Spa)**

URINE

Variation in epinephrine and cortisol excretion rates

EPINEPHRINE

associated with behavior in an Australian Aboriginal community. Schmitt LH, et al. **Am J Phys Anthropol** 1998 Jun;106(2):249–53

Urinary excretion of adrenaline and noradrenaline during hypoglycaemic clamp in diabetic and non-diabetic adolescents. Bjørgaas M, et al. **Scand J Clin Lab Invest** 1997 Dec;57(8):711–8

EPINEURIUM see **PERIPHERAL NERVES**

EPIPHORA see **LACRIMAL APPARATUS DISEASES**

EPIPHYSEAL CARTILAGE see **GROWTH PLATE**

EPIPHYSEAL PLATE see **GROWTH PLATE**

EPIPHYSES

ABNORMALITIES

A rare case of complete proximal epiphyses (so-called pseudoepiphyses) of the metacarpal and metatarsal bones in the human. Nakashima T, et al. **Anat Anz** 1997 Dec; 179(6):549–51

Organisation of the human PAX4 gene and its exclusion as a candidate for the Wolcott-Rallison syndrome. Bonthron DT, et al. **J Med Genet** 1998 Apr;35(4):288–92

ANATOMY & HISTOLOGY

Physeal form of the longbones of the foal. Firth EC, et al. **Res Vet Sci** 1997 May-Jun;62(3):217–21

BLOOD SUPPLY

MRI of the cartilaginous epiphysis of the femoral head in the piglet hip after ischemic damage. Babyn PS, et al. **J Magn Reson Imaging** 1998 May-Jun;8(3):717–23

EMBRYOLOGY

Initiation of the bony epiphysis in long bones: chronology of interactions between the vascular system and the chondrocytes. Roach HI, et al. **J Bone Miner Res** 1998 Jun;13(6):950–61

GROWTH & DEVELOPMENT

Absorbable screws through the greater trochanter do not disturb physeal growth: rabbit experiments. Gil-Albarova J, et al. **Acta Orthop Scand** 1998 Jun;69(3):273–6

Radiographic study of distal radial physeal closure in thoroughbred horses. Vulcano LC, et al.
Vet Radiol Ultrasound 1997 Sep-Oct;38(5):352–4

INJURIES

Salter-Harris type III fracture of the medial femoral condyle associated with an anterior cruciate ligament tear. Report of three cases and review of the literature. Brone LA, et al. **Am J Sports Med** 1998 Jul-Aug;26(4):581–6 (6 ref.)

Late lateral femoral condyle fracture after anterior cruciate ligament reconstruction. A case report. Manktelow AR, et al. **Am J Sports Med** 1998 Jul-Aug;26(4):587–90

Varus and internal rotational deformity of the ankle secondary to distal tibial physeal injury. Moon MS, et al. **Bull Hosp Jt Dis** 1997;56(3):145–8

Severely displaced proximal humeral epiphyseal fractures: a follow-up study. Beringer DC, et al.
J Pediatr Orthop 1998 Jan-Feb;18(1):31–7

Chronic physeal fractures in myelodysplasia: magnetic resonance analysis, histologic description, treatment, and outcome. Rodgers WB, et al. **J Pediatr Orthop** 1997 Sep-Oct;17(5):615–21

Determination of safe depth of pin penetration for repair of distal femoral physeal fractures in immature dogs: a comparison of normograde and retrograde pin placement. Lorinson D, et al. **Vet Surg** 1997 Nov-Dec;26(6):467–71

[Special epiphyseal injuries. 5 case examples] Hargitai E, et al. **Unfallchirurgie** 1997 Oct;23(5):193–9 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Ger)**

METABOLISM

Identification of chondromodulin I as a novel endothelial cell growth inhibitor. Purification and its localization in the avascular zone of epiphyseal cartilage. Hiraki Y, et al. **J Biol Chem** 1997 Dec 19;272(51):32419–26

PATHOLOGY

Dysplasia epiphysealis hemimelica (Trevor's disease) of the distal radius. Levi N, et al. **Acta Orthop Belg** 1998 Mar; 64(1):104–6

MR imaging of bone infarction and epiphyseal osteonecrosis. Vande Berg BC, et al. **J Belge Radiol** 1997 Oct;80(5):243–50 (69 ref.)

Epiphyseal-metaphyseal enchondromatosis. A new clinical entity. Gabos PG, et al. **J Bone Joint Surg Am** 1998 Jun; 80(6):782–92

Fractal dimension as a measure of altered trabecular bone in experimental inflammatory arthritis. Caldwell CB, et al. **J Bone Miner Res** 1998 Jun;13(6):978–85

Dysplasia epiphysealis hemimelica: clinical features and management. Kuo RS, et al. **J Pediatr Orthop** 1998 Jul-Aug;18(4):543–8

[Experimental research on DNA content of the cell nuclei in the lengthening side physis after near metaphyseal osteotomy] Wang X, et al.
Chung Hua Wai Ko Tsa Chih 1996 Apr;34(4):215–7 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Chi)**

PHYSIOLOGY

[Interaction of the epiphysis and the immune system] Liebmann PM, et al. **Wien Klin Wochenschr** 1997 Oct 3; 109(18):730–6 (81 ref.) (Eng. Abstr.) **(Ger)**

[Circadian rhythm of biosynthetic activity of the epiphysis in relatively wild and domesticated silver foxes] Kolesnikova LA. **Genetika** 1997 Aug;33(8):1144–8 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Rus)**

RADIOGRAPHY

Juvenile Tillaux fracture simulating syndesmosis separation: a case report. Steinlauf SD, et al. **Foot Ankle Int** 1998 May; 19(5):332–5

Radiographic study of distal radial physeal closure in thoroughbred horses. Vulcano LC, et al.
Vet Radiol Ultrasound 1997 Sep-Oct;38(5):352–4

RADIONUCLIDE IMAGING

Epiphyseal photopenia associated with metaphyseal osteomyelitis and subperiosteal abscess. Rehm PK, et al. **J Nucl Med** 1998 Jun;39(6):1084–6

SURGERY

de Pablos J, Alfaro J, Barios C. Treatment of adolescent Blount disease by asymmetric physeal distraction. J Pediatr Orthop 1997;17:54–8 [letter; comment] Ganel A.
J Pediatr Orthop 1997 Nov-Dec;17(6):828. Comment on: J Pediatr Orthop 1997 Jan-Feb;17(1):54–8.

Percutaneous epiphysiodesis using transphyseal screws (PETS). Métaizeau JP, et al. **J Pediatr Orthop** 1998 May-Jun;18(3):363–9

Use of open bone-graft epiphysiodesis in the treatment of slipped capital femoral epiphysis [letter; comment] Weiner DS. **J Pediatr Orthop** 1998 Jan-Feb;18(1):136–7. Comment on: J Pediatr Orthop 1996 Jan-Feb;16(1):37–48.

Epiphysiodesis for bilateral irregular closure of the distal radial physis in a gymnast. Bak K, et al.
Scand J Med Sci Sports 1997 Dec;7(6):363–6

Determination of proximal femoral epiphyseal depth for repair of physeal fractures in immature dogs. Lorinson D, et al. **Vet Surg** 1998 Jan-Feb;27(1):69–74

Determination of safe depth of pin penetration for repair of distal femoral physeal fractures in immature dogs: a comparison of normograde and retrograde pin placement. Lorinson D, et al. **Vet Surg** 1997 Nov-Dec;26(6):467–71

EPIPHYSES, SLIPPED

Slipped capital femoral epiphysis [published erratum appears in Am Fam Physician 1998 Jul;58(1):52] Loder RT.
Am Fam Physician 1998 May 1;57(9):2135–42, 2148–50 (18 ref.)

COMPLICATIONS

Bone disease in African children with slipped capital femoral epiphysis: histomorphometry of iliac crest biopsies. Schnitzler CM, et al. **Bone** 1998 Mar;22(3):259–65

Subclinical slipped capital femoral epiphysis. Relationship to osteoarthrosis of the hip. Goodman DA, et al.
J Bone Joint Surg Am 1997 Oct;79(10):1489–97

Pseudarthrosis following slipped capital femoral epiphysis: treatment with reduction with use of gradual distraction. A case report. Paley D, et al. **J Bone Joint Surg Am** 1997 Oct;79(10):1552–5

DIAGNOSIS

Diagnostic imaging of the early slipped capital femoral epiphysis. Magnano GM, et al. **Radiol Med (Torino)** 1998 Jan-Feb;95(1-2):16–20

Slipped capital femoral epiphysis: a physeal lesion diagnosed by MRI, with radiographic and CT correlation. Umans H, et al. **Skeletal Radiol** 1998 Mar;27(3):139–44

[Acute hip pain in a 15-year-old student] Stalder H.
Schweiz Rundsch Med Prax 1997 Sep 10;86(37):1432–4 **(Ger)**

ETIOLOGY

[Traumatic odontoid synchodrotic slip in a 2-year old child] Houshian S, et al. **Ugeskr Laeger** 1997 Sep 29; 159(40):5951–2 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Dan)**

GENETICS

Familial slipped capital femoral epiphysis: a report and considerations in management. Diwan A, et al.
Aust N Z J Surg 1998 Sep;68(9):647–9

The HLA phenotype in slipped capital femoral epiphysis. Günal I, et al. **J Pediatr Orthop** 1997 Sep-Oct;17(5):655–6

IMMUNOLOGY

The HLA phenotype in slipped capital femoral epiphysis. Günal I, et al. **J Pediatr Orthop** 1997 Sep-Oct;17(5):655–6

PHYSIOPATHOLOGY

Tibial torsion in chronic, stable slipped capital femoral epiphyses: evaluation by CT scan. Stanitski CL, et al. **J Pediatr Orthop** 1997 Sep-Oct;17(5):657–8

RADIOGRAPHY

Tibial torsion in chronic, stable slipped capital femoral epiphyses: evaluation by CT scan. Stanitski CL, et al. **J Pediatr Orthop** 1997 Sep-Oct;17(5):657–8

SURGERY

Natural history and treatment outcomes of childhood hip disorders. Weinstein SL. **Clin Orthop** 1997 Nov; (344):227–42 (125 ref.)

Long-term results after nailing in situ of slipped upper femoral epiphysis. A 30-year follow-up of 59 hips. Hansson G, et al. **J Bone Joint Surg Br** 1998 Jan;80(1):70–7

Primary healing of physeal separation under rigid fixation. Iwabu S, et al. **J Bone Joint Surg Br** 1998 Jul;80(4):726–30

Use of open bone-graft epiphysiodesis in the treatment of slipped capital femoral epiphysis [letter; comment] Weiner DS. **J Pediatr Orthop** 1998 Jan-Feb;18(1):136–7. Comment on: J Pediatr Orthop 1996 Jan-Feb;16(1):37–48.

Slipped capital femoral epiphysis: a long-term follow-up study after open reduction of the femoral head combined with subcapital wedge resection. Velasco R, et al.
J Pediatr Orthop B 1998 Jan;7(1):43–52

THERAPY

Acute slipped capital femoral epiphysis: the value and safety of urgent manipulative reduction. Peterson MD, et al.
J Pediatr Orthop 1997 Sep-Oct;17(5):648–54

Results after preoperative traction and pinning in slipped capital femoral epiphysis: K wires versus cannulated screws. Gonzalez-Moran G, et al. **J Pediatr Orthop B** 1998 Jan;7(1):53–8

EPIPHYSES, STIPPLED see **CHONDRODYSPLASIA PUNCTATA**

EPIPHYSIOLYSIS see **EPIPHYSES, SLIPPED**

EPIPHYSIS CEREBRI see **PINEAL BODY**

EPIPODOPHYLLOTOXIN see **PODOPHYLLOTOXIN**

EPIRETINAL MEMBRANE

Localisation of vascular endothelial growth factor and its receptors to cells of vascular and avascular epiretinal membranes. Chen YS, et al. **Br J Ophthalmol** 1997 Oct; 81(10):919–26

Epiretinal macular membranes: pathogenesis and treatment. Miller B. **Dev Ophthalmol** 1997;29:61–3 (0 ref.)

COMPLICATIONS

[Macular epiretinal membrane and cataract] Chauvaud D, et al. **J Fr Ophtalmol** 1997;20(8):640–2 **(Fre)**

ETIOLOGY

Nasal epipapillary membrane causing visual field loss following macular hole surgery: does it throw fresh light on the retinotopic arrangement of the nerve fibre layer? [letter] Groenewald CP, et al. **Eye** 1998;12 (Pt 2):328–30

METABOLISM

Vascular endothelial growth factor and fibroblast growth factor 5 are colocalized in vascular and avascular epiretinal membranes. Schneeberger SA, et al. **Am J Ophthalmol** 1997 Oct;124(4):447–54

PATHOLOGY

Ultrastructure of epiretinal membranes associated with macular holes. Messmer EM, et al.
Graefes Arch Clin Exp Ophthalmol 1998 Apr;236(4):248–54

Serial optical sectioning of macular holes at different stages of development. Asrani S, et al. **Ophthalmology** 1998 Jan; 105(1):66–77

[Myofibroblasts and retinal fibrovascular membranes] Pournaras CJ, et al. **Klin Monatsbl Augenheilkd** 1998 May; 212(5):356–8 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Ger)**

SURGERY

Diamond-dusted silicone cannula for epiretinal membrane separation during vitreous surgery. Lewis JM, et al.
Am J Ophthalmol 1997 Oct;124(4):552–4

Membranectomy and autologous serum for the retreatment of full-thickness macular holes. Ezra E, et al.
Arch Ophthalmol 1997 Oct;115(10):1276–80

Epiretinal membrane delamination with a diamond knife. Meredith TA. **Arch Ophthalmol** 1997 Dec;115(12):1598–9

Vitreoretinal surgery outcomes: results of a patient satisfaction/functional status survey. Scott IU, et al.
Ophthalmology 1998 May;105(5):795–803

Surgical management of macular epiretinal membranes. Dong F, et al. **Yen Ko Hsueh Pao** 1996 Sep;12(3):140–4

[Removal of the internal limiting membrane in macular holes. Clinical and morphological findings] Eckardt C, et al.

Ophthalmologe 1997 Aug;94(8):545–51 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Ger)**

EPIRIZOLE

TOXICITY

Role of active oxygen species and lipid peroxidation in mepirizole–induced duodenal ulcers in rats. Iinuma S, et al. **Dig Dis Sci** 1998 Aug;43(8):1657–64

EPIRUBICIN

ADMINISTRATION & DOSAGE

Induction intraarterial chemotherapy for T4 breast cancer through an implantable port–catheter system. Chang HT, et al. **Am J Clin Oncol** 1997 Oct;20(5):493–9

The bigger the better? ... or what we know and what we still need to learn about anthracycline dose per course, dose density and cumulative dose in the treatment of breast cancer [editorial] [see comments] Biganzoli L, et al. **Ann Oncol** 1997 Dec;8(12):1177–82 (23 ref.). Comment in: Ann Oncol 1998 Apr;9(4):461.

A randomized study of epirubicin monotherapy every four or every two weeks in advanced breast cancer. A Hellenic Cooperative Oncology Group study. Fountzilas G, et al. **Ann Oncol** 1997 Dec;8(12):1213–20

Weekly epidoxorubicin therapy in hormone–refractory metastatic prostate cancer. Neri B, et al. **Anticancer Res** 1997 Sep–Oct;17(5B):3817–20

Mobilization of peripheral blood progenitor cells (PBPC) through a combination of chemotherapy and G–CSF in breast cancer patients and a possibility of unprocessed whole blood collection. Vanásek J, et al. **Bone Marrow Transplant** 1998 Jan;21(2):123–6

Anthracycline doses in patients with liver dysfunction: do UK oncologists follow current recommendations? Dobbs NA, et al. **Br J Cancer** 1998 Apr;77(7):1145–8

What is the effect of adjusting epirubicin doses for body surface area? Dobbs NA, et al. **Br J Cancer** 1998 Sep; 78(5):662–6

Pilot study of multiple chemotherapy resistance modulators plus epirubicin in the treatment of resistant malignancies. Stewart DJ, et al. **Cancer Chemother Pharmacol** 1997; 41(1):1–8

Dexrazoxane cardioprotection in advanced breast cancer patients undergoing high–dose epirubicin treatment. Vici P, et al. **Clin Ter** 1998 Jan–Feb;149(921):15–20 (30 ref.)

Combined transcatheter arterial chemoembolization and percutaneous ethanol injection for the treatment of large hepatocellular carcinoma: local therapeutic effect and long–term survival rate. Lencioni R, et al. **Eur Radiol** 1998; 8(3):439–44

A randomized study of short–versus long–term intravesical epirubicin instillation for superficial bladder cancer. Nagoya University Urological Oncology Group. Okamura K, et al. **Eur Urol** 1998;33(3):285–8; discussion 289

Treatment for advanced hepatocellular carcinoma by transarterial chemotherapy using reservoirs or one–shot arterial chemotherapy. Sakai Y, et al. **J Chemother** 1997 Oct;9(5):347–51

Factors affecting epirubicin pharmacokinetics and toxicity: evidence against using body–surface area for dose calculation [see comments] Gurney HP, et al. **J Clin Oncol** 1998 Jul;16(7):2299–304. Comment in: J Clin Oncol 1998 Jul;16(7):2297–8.

[Intra–arterial chemotherapy to improve quality of life in cases of unresectable advanced or recurrent breast cancer] Fukunaga M, et al. **Gan To Kagaku Ryoho** 1998 Jul; 25(9):1341–3 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Jpn)**

[Transcatheter arterial embolization with SMANCS and epiADM for hepatocellular carcinoma] Ihaya T, et al. **Gan To Kagaku Ryoho** 1998 Feb;25 Suppl 1:109–15 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Jpn)**

[Results of clinical study with epirubicin hydrochloride injectable solution for superficial bladder cancer. IMI28 Injectable Solution Study Group for Superficial Bladder Cancer] Kotake T, et al. **Gan To Kagaku Ryoho** 1998 Jul; 25(8):1189–95 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Jpn)**

[Results of clinical study with epirubicin hydrochloride injectable solution in hepatoma] Monden M, et al. **Gan To Kagaku Ryoho** 1998 Sep;25(11):1713–9 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Jpn)**

[Effect on hepatic function of hepatic artery infusion chemotherapy using epirubicin and mitoxantrone for advanced hepatocellular carcinoma] Murata T, et al. **Gan To Kagaku Ryoho** 1998 Sep;25(11):1707–11 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Jpn)**

[Clinical efficacy of post–TUR prophylactic chemotherapy for superficial bladder cancer—the result of co–operative prospective randomized trial] Takahashi Y, et al. **Gan To Kagaku Ryoho** 1997 Sep;24(12):1817–9 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Jpn)**

[Arterial infusion of SMANCS for multiple recurrent tumors after hepatic resection] Takano S, et al. **Gan To Kagaku Ryoho** 1998 Feb;25 Suppl 1:34–8 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Jpn)**

[Neoadjuvant intraarterial chemotherapy for ten cases of inflammatory breast cancer by Seldinger's methods] Tatsuta M, et al. **Gan To Kagaku Ryoho** 1998 Jul; 25(9):1336–40 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Jpn)**

ADVERSE EFFECTS

Does the multidrug–resistance modulator cyclosporin A increase the cardiotoxicity of high–dose anthracycline chemotherapy? Eising EG, et al. **Acta Oncol** 1997; 36(7):735–40

Assessment of early epirubicin cardiotoxicity in women with breast cancer. Sobić–Saranović D, et al. **Anticancer Res** 1997 Sep–Oct;17(5B):3889–91

Single–dose versus multiple instillations of epirubicin as prophylaxis for recurrence after transurethral resection of pTa and pT1 transitional cell bladder tumours [letter; comment] Rosen M. **Br J Urol** 1997 Dec;80(6):966. Comment on: Br J Urol 1997 May;79(5):731–5.

Randomized prospective clinical trial of high–dose epirubicin and dexrazoxane in patients with advanced breast cancer and soft tissue sarcomas. Lopez M, et al. **J Clin Oncol** 1998 Jan;16(1):86–92

Tropisetron in the prevention of acute nausea and vomiting in patients treated with high dose epirubicin. Nicolaides C, et al. **J Exp Clin Cancer Res** 1998 Mar;17(1):71–5

Characterisation of a cellular model of cardiomyopathy, in the rabbit, produced by chronic administration of the anthracycline, epirubicin. Kelso EJ, et al. **J Mol Cell Cardiol** 1997 Dec;29(12):3385–97

Clinical relevance of radionuclide angiography and antimyosin immunoscintigraphy for risk assessment in epirubicin cardiotoxicity. Maini CL, et al. **J Nucl Cardiol** 1997 Nov–Dec;4(6):502–8

Age and left ventricular ejection fraction identify patients with advanced breast cancer at high risk for development of epirubicin–induced heart failure. Schaadt B, et al. **J Nucl Cardiol** 1997 Nov–Dec;4(6):494–501

Metastatic breast cancer: experience with the combination paclitaxel plus epirubicin. Lück HJ, et al. **Oncology (Huntingt)** 1998 Jan;12(1 Suppl 1):36–9

ANALOGS & DERIVATIVES

Weekly epidoxorubicin therapy in hormone–refractory metastatic prostate cancer. Neri B, et al. **Anticancer Res** 1997 Sep–Oct;17(5B):3817–20

Epidoxoform: a hydrolytically more stable anthracycline–formaldehyde conjugate toxic to resistant tumor cells. Taatjes DJ, et al. **J Med Chem** 1998 Apr 9; 41(8):1306–14

ANALYSIS

Coupled–column liquid chromatographic analysis of epirubicin and metabolites in biological material and its application to optimization of liver cancer therapy. Rudolphi A, et al. **J Pharm Biomed Anal** 1995 Apr; 13(4–5):615–23

BIOSYNTHESIS

Production of the antitumor drug epirubicin (4'–epidoxorubicin) and its precursor by a genetically engineered strain of Streptomyces peucetius [see comments] Madduri K, et al. **Nat Biotechnol** 1998 Jan; 16(1):69–74. Comment in: Nat Biotechnol 1998 Jan;16(1):19–20.

BLOOD

Simultaneous determination of epirubicin, doxorubicin and their principal metabolites in human plasma by high–performance liquid chromatography and electrochemical detection. Ricciarello R, et al. **J Chromatogr B Biomed Sci Appl** 1998 Apr 10; 707(1–2):219–25

In vitro binding of MX2 (KRN8602) and epirubicin to human plasma protein. Zhang WZ, et al. **Pharmacology** 1997 Dec; 55(6):279–84

Absorption of epirubicin instilled intravesically immediately after transurethral resection of superficial bladder cancer. Tsushima T, et al. **Urol Int** 1998;60(3):161–4

CHEMISTRY

Effects of catechols on free radical formation by chemotherapeutic agents (adriamycin, farmorubicin, and mitomycin). Bounias M, et al. **Cancer Detect Prev** 1997; 21(6):553–62

PHARMACOKINETICS

Comparison of effects of surfactants with other MDR reversing agents on intracellular uptake of epirubicin in Caco–2 cell line. Lo YL, et al. **Anticancer Res** 1998 Jul–Aug;18(4C):3005–9

The effect of cimetidine on the pharmacokinetics of epirubicin in patients with advanced breast cancer: preliminary evidence of a potentially common drug interaction. Murray LS, et al. **Clin Oncol (R Coll Radiol)** 1998;10(1):35–8

Factors affecting epirubicin pharmacokinetics and toxicity: evidence against using body–surface area for dose calculation [see comments] Gurney HP, et al. **J Clin Oncol** 1998 Jul;16(7):2299–304. Comment in: J Clin Oncol 1998 Jul;16(7):2297–8.

PHARMACOLOGY

Endogenous antioxidant enzymes and glutathione S–transferase in protection of mesothelioma cells against hydrogen peroxide and epirubicin toxicity. Kinnula K, et al. **Br J Cancer** 1998 Apr;77(7):1097–102

Activated cell cycle checkpoints in epirubicin–treated breast cancer cells studied by BrdUrd–flow cytometry. Hedenfalk IA, et al. **Cytometry** 1997 Dec 1;29(4):321–7

Inhibition of NO synthase induction by an anticancer drug 4'–epi–doxorubicin in rats. Sakai T, et al. **Gen Pharmacol** 1996 Dec;27(8):1367–72

Epirubicin–induced oxidative DNA damage and evidence for its repair in lymphocytes of cancer patients who are undergoing chemotherapy. Olinski R, et al. **Mol Pharmacol** 1997 Nov;52(5):882–5

[Chemosensitivity test for human osteosarcoma cells] Liu C, et al. **Chung Hua Chung Liu Tsa Chih** 1996 Nov;18(6):445–7 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Chi)**

[The effect of biologically active compounds on lysosome fusion with phagosomes and the F–actin content in mouse peritoneal macrophages and on the status of the lysosomal membranes in mouse hepatocytes] Mozhenok TP, et al. **Tsitologiia** 1997;39(7):552–9 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Rus)**

THERAPEUTIC USE

Seventy–two hour epirubicin infusion plus quinidine in unresectable and metastatic adenocarcinoma of the pancreas: a phase II trial. Abad A, et al. **Am J Clin Oncol** 1998 Apr;21(2):151–4

Standard interleukin–2 (IL–2) and interferon–alpha immunotherapy versus an IL–2 and 4–epirubicin immuno–chemotherapeutic association in metastatic renal cell carcinoma. Naglieri E, et al. **Anticancer Res** 1998 May–Jun;18(3B):2021–6

Doxorubicin vs epirubicin, report of a second–line randomized phase II/III study in advanced breast cancer. EORTC Breast Cancer Cooperative Group. Bontenbal M, et al. **Br J Cancer** 1998 Jun;77(12):2257–63

Predictive value of topoisomerase IIalpha and other prognostic factors for epirubicin chemotherapy in advanced breast cancer. Järvinen TA, et al. **Br J Cancer** 1998 Jun;77(12):2267–73

Phase II trial of dexverapamil and epirubicin in patients with non–responsive metastatic breast cancer. Lehnert M, et al. **Br J Cancer** 1998 Apr;77(7):1155–63

A randomized comparison of the efficacy and toxicity of epirubicin and doxorubicin in the treatment of patients with non–Hodgkin's lymphoma. Nair R, et al. **Cancer** 1998 Jun 1;82(11):2282–8

Phase II study of dexverapamil plus anthracycline in patients with metastatic breast cancer who have progressed on the same anthracycline regimen. Warner E, et al. **Clin Cancer Res** 1998 Jun;4(6):1451–7

Intractable Crohn's colitis and perianal disease responding to cyclophosphamide and epirubicin. Rieger N, et al. **Dig Dis Sci** 1997 Nov;42(11):2367–9

Phase II study of weekly 4'–epidoxorubicin in patients with metastatic adenocarcinoma of the cervix: an EORTC Gynaecological Cancer Cooperative Group study. van der Burg ME, et al. **Eur J Cancer** 1997 Aug;33(9):1513–5

Effective TAE therapy using Lipiodol with epirubicin for liver metastases of nonfunctioning islet cell carcinoma of the pancreas. Naka T, et al. **J Hepatobiliary Pancreat Surg** 1998;5(1):108–12

Paclitaxel plus epirubicin in advanced breast cancer. Conte PF, et al. **Oncology (Huntingt)** 1998 Jan;12(1 Suppl 1):40–4

[Treatment of hormone–refractive prostatic carcinoma with painful bone metastasis. Epirubicin vs. clodronate vs. epirubicin plus clodronate] Heidenreich A. **Urologe A** 1997 Nov;36(6):568 **(Ger)**

EPISCLERITIS see **SCLERITIS**

EPISIALIN see **CA–15–3 ANTIGEN**

EPISIOTOMY

[Episiotomy and its complications] Hirsch HA. **Z Geburtshilfe Neonatol** 1997;201 Suppl 1:55–62 (58 ref.) (Eng. Abstr.) **(Ger)**

[Clinical effects of childbirth with median episiotomy and anal sphincter injury on fecal incontinence of primiparous women] Franz HB, et al. **Zentralbl Chir** 1998;123(3):218–22; discussion 222–3 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Ger)**

[Indications for episiotomy at public maternity clinics in Nequén, Argentina] Cravchik S, et al. **Rev Panam Salud Publica** 1998 Jul;4(1):26–31 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Spa)**

ADVERSE EFFECTS

Lysine clonixinate vs. paracetamol/codeine in postepisiotomy pain. De los Santos AR, et al. **Acta Physiol Pharmacol Ther Latinoam** 1998;48(1):52–8

Ten steps to avoid fecal incontinence secondary to fourth–degree obstetrical tear [editorial] Wheeless CR Jr. **Obstet Gynecol Surv** 1998 Mar;53(3):131–2

Episiotomy in Burkina Faso. Lorenz N, et al. **Trop Doct** 1998 Apr;28(2):83–5

METHODS

Internal and external anal sphincter anatomy as it relates to midline obstetric lacerations. Delancey JO, et al. **Obstet Gynecol** 1997 Dec;90(6):924–7

[Selective episiotomy. Comparison of two suture technics]

EPISIOTOMY

Croce P, et al. **Minerva Ginecol** 1997 Oct;49(10):449–53 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Ita)**

[Suture of the episiotomy wound—comparison of two techniques from clinical and cosmetic aspects] Graczyk S, et al. **Ginekol Pol** 1998 Jan;69(1):6–11 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Pol)**

UTILIZATION

Routine episiotomy in developing countries. Time to change a harmful practice [editorial] Maduma-Butshe A, et al. **BMJ** 1998 Apr 18;316(7139):1179–80

EPISODE OF CARE

Developing episodes of care for adult asthma patients: a cautionary tale. Rosen AK, et al. **Am J Med Qual** 1998 Spring;13(1):25–35

A study on recidiviam in the psychiatric emergency room. Dhossche DM, et al. **Ann Clin Psychiatry** 1998 Jun; 10(2):59–67

Profitability of a university-based clinic using benchmark time lengths for clinical encounters. Penneys NS, et al. **Arch Dermatol** 1997 Nov;133(11):1405–6 (4 ref.)

Can specialists reduce costs? The case of referrals to orthopaedic surgeons. Nyman JA, et al. **Clin Orthop** 1998 May;(350):257–67

An exploratory study combining hospital episode statistics with socio-demographic variables, to examine the access and utilisation of hospital oral surgery services. Gilthorpe MS, et al. **Community Dent Health** 1997 Dec;14(4):209–13

Intensity and predictors of treatment received by adolescents with unipolar major depression prior to hospital admission. Strober M, et al. **Depress Anxiety** 1998;7(1):40–6

Clinical care management and workflow by episodes. Claus PL, et al. **Proc AMIA Annu Fall Symp** 1997;:91–5

Scheduled intermittent hospitalization for psychiatric patients. Dilonardo JD, et al. **Psychiatr Serv** 1998 Apr; 49(4):504–9

What do sequential behavioral patterns suggest about the medical decision-making process?: modeling home case management of acute illnesses in a rural Cameroonian village. Ryan GW. **Soc Sci Med** 1998 Jan;46(2):209–25

[Infant pneumonia at periodic check-ups. Characteristics and associated factors] López I, et al. **Rev Med Chil** 1996 Nov; 124(11):1359–64 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Spa)**

EPISOMES see **PLASMIDS**

EPISPADIAS

COMPLICATIONS

Endoscopic treatment of urinary incontinence in children with primary epispadias. Duffy PG, et al. **Br J Urol** 1998 Feb;81(2):309–11

Re: Bladder prolapse in a female infant with complete epispadias [letter; comment] Mesrobian HG. **J Urol** 1998 Feb;159(2):512. Comment on: J Urol 1997 Apr;157(4):1438.

The exstrophy-epispadias complex in the duplicated lower urinary tract. Perren F, et al. **J Urol** 1998 May; 159(5):1681–3

PHYSIOPATHOLOGY

Comparison of preoperative innervation pattern and postreconstructive urodynamics in the exstrophy-epispadias complex. Rösch W, et al. **Urol Int** 1997;59(1):6–15

PSYCHOLOGY

Somatic function, mental health and psychosocial functioning in 22 adolescents with bladder exstrophy and epispadias. Diseth TH, et al. **J Urol** 1998 May;159(5):1684–9; discussion 1689–90

SURGERY

Total genitourinary reconstruction in adult female epispadias: a report of 2 cases and literature review. Gupta NP, et al. **Int Urogynecol J Pelvic Floor Dysfunct** 1998;9(1):55–7

Evolution of epispadias repair—timing, techniques and results [editorial; comment] Gearhart JP. **J Urol** 1998 Jul; 160(1):177–8. Comment on: J Urol 1998 Jul;160(1):172–6.

Combined bladder closure and epispadias repair in the reconstruction of bladder exstrophy. Gearhart JP, et al. **J Urol** 1998 Sep;160(3 Pt 2):1182–5; discussion 1190

Male epispadias: experience with 45 cases. Mollard P, et al. **J Urol** 1998 Jul;160(1):55–9

Multicenter experience with the Mitchell technique for epispadias repair [see comments] Zaontz MR, et al. **J Urol** 1998 Jul;160(1):172–6. Comment in: J Urol 1998 Jul;160(1):177–89.

Primary repair of whole-shaft epispadias with cleft glans penis in a 30-year-old man [letter] Ahmed AH, et al. **Plast Reconstr Surg** 1998 Jul;102(1):264–5

Newborn exstrophy closure and epispadias repair. Grady RW, et al. **World J Urol** 1998;16(3):200–4 (15 ref.)

[Reconstruction of congenital female epispadias] Stefan H. **Rozhl Chir** 1997 Aug;76(8):396–9 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Cze)**

EPISTASIS, GENETIC

Anxiety proneness linked to epistatic loci in genome scan of human personality traits. Cloninger CR, et al. **Am J Med Genet** 1998 Jul 10;81(4):313–7

Power of variance component linkage analysis to detect epistasis. Mitchell BD, et al. **Genet Epidemiol** 1997; 14(6):1017–22

The effect of synergistic epistasis on the inbreeding load. Charlesworth B. **Genet Res** 1998 Feb;71(1):85–9

Epistasis in measured genotypes: Drosophila P-element insertions. Clark AG, et al. **Genetics** 1997 Sep;147(1):157–63

Epistatic interactions between smell-impaired loci in Drosophila melanogaster. Fedorowicz GM, et al. **Genetics** 1998 Apr;148(4):1885–91

Testing for epistasis between deleterious mutations. West SA, et al. **Genetics** 1998 May;149(1):435–44

Interaction between spineless-aristapedia gene and genes from Antennapedia and bithorax complexes of Drosophila melanogaster. Kuzin B, et al. **Int J Dev Biol** 1997 Dec; 41(6):867–75

Construction of a double congenic strain to prove an epistatic interaction on blood pressure between rat chromosomes 2 and 10. Rapp JP, et al. **J Clin Invest** 1998 Apr 15; 101(8):1591–5

Identification of novel susceptibility ioci for inflammatory bowel disease on chromosomes 1p, 3q, and 4q: evidence for epistasis between 1p and IBD1. Cho JH, et al. **Proc Natl Acad Sci U S A** 1998 Jun 23;95(13):7502–7

Restrictions on components of variance for epistatic models. Tiwari HK, et al. **Theor Popul Biol** 1998 Oct;54(2):161–74

Epistatic selection in a multi-locus Levene model and implications for linkage disequilibrium. Wiehe T, et al. **Theor Popul Biol** 1998 Feb;53(1):75–84

A common 4G allele in the promoter of the plasminogen activator inhibitor-1 (PAI-1) gene as a risk factor for pulmonary embolism and arterial thrombosis in hereditary protein S deficiency. Zöller B, et al. **Thromb Haemost** 1998 Apr;79(4):802–7

EPISTATIC DEVIATION see **EPISTASIS, GENETIC**

EPISTAXIS

Infant with epistaxis and absent femoral pulses. Dandurand L, et al. **Pediatr Emerg Care** 1998 Jun;14(3):202–4

CHEMICALLY INDUCED

Aspirin, nonsteroidal anti-inflammatory drugs, and epistaxis. A regional record linkage case control study. Tay HL, et al. **Ann Otol Rhinol Laryngol** 1998 Aug;107(8):671–4

Warfarin and epistaxis: should warfarin always be discontinued? Srinivasan V, et al. **Clin Otolaryngol** 1997 Dec;22(6):542–4

[A study of the incidence and hospital follow-up of epistaxis in patients treated with anticoagulant acenocoumarol] García Callejo FJ, et al. **Acta Otorrinolaringol Esp** 1997 Jun-Jul;48(5):358–62 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Spa)**

COMPLICATIONS

[The modification of posterior tamponade in nasal bleeding in children with hemoblastoses] Bogomolskiĭ MP, et al. **Vestn Otorinolaringol** 1998;(3):49 **(Rus)**

DIAGNOSIS

Nosebleeds may mean something much more serious: an introduction to HHT. Christensen GJ. **J Am Dent Assoc** 1998 May;129(5):635–7

EPIDEMIOLOGY

Patterns of hospital attendance with epistaxis. Tomkinson A, et al. **Rhinology** 1997 Sep;35(3):129–31

[A study of the incidence and hospital follow-up of epistaxis in patients treated with anticoagulant acenocoumarol] García Callejo FJ, et al. **Acta Otorrinolaringol Esp** 1997 Jun-Jul;48(5):358–62 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Spa)**

ETIOLOGY

Emergency! Hypertension-induced epistaxis [see comments] Barbarito C. **Am J Nurs** 1998 Feb;98(2):48. Comment in: Am J Nurs 1998 Jul;98(7):21.

Cold facts about epistaxis [letter; comment] Dempsey H, et al. **Am J Nurs** 1998 Jul;98(7):21. Comment on: Am J Nurs 1998 Feb;98(2):48.

Delayed massive epistaxis due to traumatic intracavernous carotid artery pseudoaneurysm. Hern JD, et al. **J Laryngol Otol** 1998 Apr;112(4):396–8

Severe epistaxis from rhinosporidiosis: a case report. Snidvongs ML, et al. **J Med Assoc Thai** 1998 Jul; 81(7):555–8

Epistaxis originating from traumatic pseudoaneurysm of the internal carotid artery: diagnosis and endovascular therapy. Chen D, et al. **Laryngoscope** 1998 Mar;108(3):326–31 (13 ref.)

Nasal septal tumor as a sole presentation in the head and neck region in Rosai-Dorfman disease. Sheen TS, et al. **Otolaryngol Head Neck Surg** 1998 Mar;118(3 Pt 1):408–11

[Hereditary hemorrhagic telangiectasia (Osler-Rendu-Weber disease) Management of epistaxis and oral hemorrhage by Nd-Yag laser] Galletta A, et al. **Minerva Stomatol** 1998 Jun;47(6):283–6 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Ita)**

[A case of recurrent massive post-traumatic epistaxis] Górecki A, et al. **Otolaryngol Pol** 1995;49 Suppl 23:123–5 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Pol)**

HISTORY

Nothing new under the sun: the management of epistaxis. Pothula V, et al. **J Laryngol Otol** 1998 Apr;112(4):331–4

NURSING

Cold facts about epistaxis [letter; comment] Dempsey H, et al. **Am J Nurs** 1998 Jul;98(7):21. Comment on: Am J Nurs 1998 Feb;98(2):48.

RADIOGRAPHY

A case of intractable epistaxis. el Jassar P, et al. **J Laryngol Otol** 1997 Dec;111(12):1192–4

SURGERY

Endoscopic ligation of the internal maxillary artery for treatment of intractable posterior epistaxis. Pritikin JB, et al. **Ann Otol Rhinol Laryngol** 1998 Feb;107(2):85–91

Transnasal endoscopic ligation of the sphenopalatine artery. Christmas DA, et al. **Ear Nose Throat J** 1998 Jul; 77(7):524–5

Claudication on mastication following bilateral external carotid artery ligation for posterior epistaxis. Motamed M, et al. **J Laryngol Otol** 1998 Jan;112(1):73–4

Endoscopic ligation or diathermy of the sphenopalatine artery in persistent epistaxis. Sharp HR, et al. **J Laryngol Otol** 1997 Nov;111(11):1047–50

Nd:YAG laser treatment of recurrent epistaxis in heredity hemorrhagic telangiectasia. Velegrakis GA, et al. **J Otolaryngol** 1997 Dec;26(6):384–6

[Argon plasma coagulation in treatment of hereditary hemorrhagic telangiectasia of the nasal mucosa] Bergler W, et al. **HNO** 1998 Mar;46(3):228–32 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Ger)**

[Treatment of recurrent epistaxis in Rendu-Osler-Weber disease] Werner JA, et al. **HNO** 1997 Sep;45(9):673–81 (66 ref.) (Eng. Abstr.) **(Ger)**

THERAPY

Posterior epistaxis: our experience with transantral ligation and embolisation. della Faille D, et al. **Acta Otorhinolaryngol Belg** 1997;51(3):167–71

A case of intractable epistaxis. el Jassar P, et al. **J Laryngol Otol** 1997 Dec;111(12):1192–4

Endovascular treatment of intractable oronasal bleeding associated with severe craniofacial injury. Komiyama M, et al. **J Trauma** 1998 Feb;44(2):330–4

Supraselective embolization in intractable epistaxis: review of 45 cases. Moreau S, et al. **Laryngoscope** 1998 Jun; 108(6):887–8 (45 ref.)

Angiographic embolization for epistaxis: a review of 114 cases. Tseng EY, et al. **Laryngoscope** 1998 Apr;108(4 Pt 1):615–9

Comparison of internal maxillary artery ligation versus embolization for refractory posterior epistaxis. Cullen MM, et al. **Otolaryngol Head Neck Surg** 1998 May;118(5):636–42 (30 ref.)

First-aid treatment of epistaxis—confirmation of widespread ignorance. Strachan D, et al. **Postgrad Med J** 1998 Feb; 74(868):113–4

[Endovascular treatment of epistaxis] Alvarez H, et al. **J Neuroradiol** 1998 Mar;25(1):15–8 **(Fre)**

[Critical evaluation of vascular embolization in patients with Rendu-Osler disease] Fischer M, et al. **Laryngorhinootologie** 1997 Aug;76(8):490–4 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Ger)**

[Epistaxis strategy—experiences with the last 360 hospitalizations] Simmen D, et al. **Laryngorhinootologie** 1998 Feb;77(2):100–6 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Ger)**

[Epistaxis in Rendu-Weber-Osler disease. The role of brachytherapy] Turcato G, et al. **Acta Otorhinolaryngol Ital** 1996 Dec;16(6):513–6 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Ita)**

[The maxillary artery embolization in the management of recurrent epistaxis] Bruzgielewicz A, et al. **Otolaryngol Pol** 1998;52(1):65–8 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Pol)**

[The modification of posterior tamponade in nasal bleeding in children with hemoblastoses] Bogomolskiĭ MP, et al. **Vestn Otorinolaringol** 1998;(3):49 **(Rus)**

VETERINARY

[Percutaneous occlusion of arterial vessels using permanent embolization for the treatment of an air sac hemorrhage in horses. A case report] Schneider M, et al. **Tierarztl Prax Ausg G Grosstiere Nutztiere** 1998 Jul; 26(4):211–5 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Ger)**

[The clinical case. Bouvier des Flandres, male, 8 1/2 years old. Diagnosis of a malignant intranasal tumor in a dog using computer tomography] Simon D, et al. **Tierarztl Prax Ausg K Klientiere Heimtiere** 1998 Jul; 26(4):236, 264–6 **(Ger)**

EPISTEMIOLOGY see **KNOWLEDGE**

EPISTROPHEUS see **AXIS**

EPITESTOSTERONE

ADMINISTRATION & DOSAGE

Androstanediol and 5-androstenediol profiling for detecting exogenously administered dihydrotestosterone, epitestosterone, and dehydroepiandrosterone: potential use in gas chromatography isotope ratio mass spectrometry. Shackleton CH, et al. **Steroids** 1997 Oct;62(10):665-73

METABOLISM

[Epitestosterone—an endogenous antiandrogen. Blood and prostate levels in men and its effects in an experimental model of prostatic carcinoma] Stárka L, et al. **Cas Lek Cesk** 1997 Dec 3;136(23):14-7 **(Cze)**

EPITHALAMUS

ANATOMY & HISTOLOGY

Location and structure of the nuclei of epithalamus in hedgehog. Robak A, et al. **Folia Morphol (Warsz)** 1997; 56(2):77-84

EPITHELIAL ATTACHMENT

DRUG EFFECTS

Transforming growth factor-beta response and expression in junctional and oral gingival epithelial cells. Lu H, et al. **J Periodontal Res** 1997 Nov;32(8):682-91

ENZYMOLOGY

A fluid-phase endocytotic capacity and intracellular degradation of a foreign protein (horseradish peroxidase) by lysosomal cysteine proteinases in the rat junctional epithelium. Yamaza T, et al. **J Periodontal Res** 1997 Nov; 32(8):651-60

METABOLISM

In situ hybridization study of cytokeratin 4, 13, 16 and 19 mRNAs in human developing junctional epithelium. Feghali-Assaly M, et al. **Eur J Oral Sci** 1997 Dec; 105(6):599-608

PATHOLOGY

Creeping attachment associated with the connective tissue with partial-thickness double pedicle graft. Harris RJ. **J Periodontol** 1997 Sep;68(9):890-9

ULTRASTRUCTURE

The epithelium-tooth interface—a basal lamina rich in laminin-5 and lacking other known laminin isoforms. Hormia M, et al. **J Dent Res** 1998 Jul;77(7):1479-85

[Prognostic value of initial ultrastructural changes in squamous cell metaplasia of junction cell papilloma of the bladder] Galyrov AG. **Klin Khir** 1997;(11-12):57-9 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Rus)**

EPITHELIAL CELLS

Stimulation of epithelial healing in chronic postoperative otorrhea using lyophilized cultured keratinocyte lysates. Somers T, et al. **Am J Otol** 1997 Nov;18(6):702-6

Detection of malignant cells of epithelial origin in mononuclear cell fractions. Gebauer W, et al. **Beitr Infusionsther Transfusionsmed** 1997;34:157-60

Exfoliated ductal epithelial cells in human breast milk: a source of target tissue DNA for molecular epidemiologic studies of breast cancer. Thompson PA, et al. **Cancer Epidemiol Biomarkers Prev** 1998 Jan;7(1):37-42

Electron probe X-ray microanalysis of cultured epithelial tumour cells with scanning electron microscopy. Fernandez-Segura E, et al. **Cell Biol Int** 1997 Oct; 21(10):665-9

Molecular detection of circulating prostate cells in cancer II: Comparison of prostate epithelial cells isolation procedures. Berteau P, et al. **Clin Chem** 1998 Aug;44(8 Pt 1):1750-3

Porcine choroid plexus cells in culture: expression of polarized phenotype, maintenance of barrier properties and apical secretion of CSF-components. Gath U, et al. **Eur J Cell Biol** 1997 Sep;74(1):68-78

Identification of a human cDNA clone that mediates adherence of pathogenic Neisseria to non-binding cells. Jonsson AB. **FEMS Microbiol Lett** 1998 May 1; 162(1):25-30

Mesothelial cells: the panacea for ex vivo gene therapy? [comment] Paillard F. **Hum Gene Ther** 1997 Nov 1; 8(16):1839-40. Comment on: Hum Gene Ther 1997 Nov 1;8(16):1867-79.

An experimental model of cellular aerosolization during laparoscopic surgery. Knolmayer TJ, et al. **Surg Laparosc Endosc** 1997 Oct;7(5):399-402

Identification of transgenic mice by direct PCR analysis of lysates of epithelial cells obtained from the inner surface of the rectum. Lahm H, et al. **Transgenic Res** 1998 Mar; 7(2):131-4

CHEMISTRY

Pan-cadherin concentrates apically in uterine epithelial cells during uterine closure in the rat. Hyland RA, et al. **Acta Histochem** 1998 Feb;100(1):75-81

Trafficking itineraries of G protein-coupled receptors in epithelial cells do not predict receptor localization in neurons. Wozniak M, et al. **Brain Res** 1998 Jan 12; 780(2):311-22

Markers of cell proliferation in normal epithelia and dysplastic leukoplakias of the oral cavity. Liu SC, et al. **Cancer Epidemiol Biomarkers Prev** 1998 Jul;7(7):597-603

Identification of a novel gene marker specific for epithelial cells by utilizing a 3'-directed cDNA library. Ohnishi T, et al. **Cancer Res** 1998 Jun 1;58(11):2440-4

Dynein and dynactin are localized to astral microtubules and at cortical sites in mitotic epithelial cells. Busson S, et al. **Curr Biol** 1998 Apr 23;8(9):541-4

Estrogen receptor-negative epithelial cells in mouse mammary gland development and growth. Zeps N, et al. **Differentiation** 1998 Mar;62(5):221-6

Subcellular fractionation of polarized epithelial cells and identification of organelle-specific proteins by two-dimensional gel electrophoresis. Fialka I, et al. **Electrophoresis** 1997 Dec;18(14):2582-90

Inhibition of retinoic acid receptor function in normal human mammary epithelial cells results in increased cellular proliferation and inhibits the formation of a polarized epithelium in vitro. Seewaldt VL, et al. **Exp Cell Res** 1997 Oct 10;236(1):16-28

Reproducible and highly sensitive detection of the broad spectrum epithelial marker keratin 19 in routine cancer diagnosis. Kwaspen FH, et al. **Histopathology** 1997 Dec; 31(6):503-16

A new membrane marker for commitment of human bronchial epithelial cells to terminal squamous differentiation. Wong YC, et al. **In Vivo** 1997 Nov-Dec; 11(6):499-504

Lessons from keratin 18 knockout mice: formation of novel keratin filaments, secondary loss of keratin 7 and accumulation of liver-specific keratin 8-positive aggregates. Magin TM, et al. **J Cell Biol** 1998 Mar 23; 140(6):1441-51

Cornified cell envelope assembly: a model based on electron microscopic determinations of thickness and projected density. Jarnik M, et al. **J Cell Sci** 1998 Apr;111 (Pt 8):1051-60

Regulation of the epithelial Na+ channel by membrane tension [see comments] Awayda MS, et al. **J Gen Physiol** 1998 Aug;112(2):97-111. Comment in: J Gen Physiol 1998 Aug;112(2):95-6.

Mechanosensitivity of the epithelial sodium channel (ENaC): controversy or pseudocontroversy? [comment] Rossier BC. **J Gen Physiol** 1998 Aug;112(2):95-6 (12 ref.). Comment on: J Gen Physiol 1998 Aug;112(2):97-111.

Characterization of protease-activated receptor-2 immunoreactivity in normal human tissues. D'Andrea MR, et al. **J Histochem Cytochem** 1998 Feb;46(2):157-64

Cortactin localization in actin-containing adult and fetal tissues. Wu H, et al. **J Histochem Cytochem** 1998 Oct; 46(10):1189-91

Spatial distributions of sulfur-rich proteins in cornifying epithelia. Leapman RD, et al. **J Struct Biol** 1997 Nov; 120(2):168-79

Using the yeast two-hybrid system to identify human epithelial cell proteins that bind gonococcal Opa proteins: intracellular gonococci bind pyruvate kinase via their Opa proteins and require host pyruvate for growth. Williams JM, et al. **Mol Microbiol** 1998 Jan;27(1):171-86

CGRP and substance P in intraepithelial neuronal structures of the human upper respiratory system. Hauser-Kronberger C, et al. **Regul Pept** 1997 Oct 31;72(2-3):79-85

In vitro systems and cultured cells as specimens for X-ray microanalysis. Roomans GM, et al. **Scanning Microsc Suppl** 1996;10:359-70; discussion 370-3

Immunohistochemical localization of ecdysteroid receptor and ultraspiracle in the epithelial cell line from Chironomus tentans (Insecta, Diptera). Lammerding-Köppel M, et al. **Tissue Cell** 1998 Apr;30(2):187-94

Identification of a differential expression of two cDNAs between malignant mesothelioma and normal mesothelial cells using the RNA fingerprint method. Frank S, et al. **Tumour Biol** 1998;19(3):153-9

CLASSIFICATION

Classification of the frog lingual gland cells and their exocytotic features. Yu W, et al. **J Electron Microsc (Tokyo)** 1998;47(1):73-80

CYTOLOGY

Programmed cell death in the developing epithelium of the mouse inner ear. Nishizaki K, et al. **Acta Otolaryngol (Stockh)** 1998 Jan;118(1):96-100

Characterization of cells shed from the ocular surface in normal eyes. Begley CG, et al. **Adv Exp Med Biol** 1998; 438:675-81

Modulation of t1alpha expression with alveolar epithelial cell phenotype in vitro. Borok Z, et al. **Am J Physiol** 1998 Jul;275(1 Pt 1):L155-64

Physiology and pathophysiology of apoptosis in epithelial cells of the liver, pancreas, and intestine. Jones BA, et al. **Am J Physiol** 1997 Dec;273(6 Pt 1):G1174-88 (147 ref.)

Retinoic acid-induced proliferation of lung alveolar epithelial cells: relation with the IGF system. Nabeyrat E, et al. **Am J Physiol** 1998 Jul;275(1 Pt 1):L71-9

Phenotyping and cytokine regulation of the BEAS-2B human bronchial epithelial cell: demonstration of inducible expression of the adhesion molecules VCAM-1 and ICAM-1. Atsuta J, et al. **Am J Respir Cell Mol Biol** 1997 Nov;17(5):571-82

Changes in expression of 15-lipoxygenase and prostaglandin-H synthase during differentiation of human tracheobronchial epithelial cells. Hill EM, et al. **Am J Respir Cell Mol Biol** 1998 May;18(5):662-9

Interleukin-4 alters epithelial cell differentiation and surfactant homeostasis in the postnatal mouse lung. Jain-Vora S, et al. **Am J Respir Cell Mol Biol** 1997 Nov; 17(5):541-51

Number and proliferation of basal and parabasal cells in normal human airway epithelium. Boers JE, et al. **Am J Respir Crit Care Med** 1998 Jun;157(6 Pt 1):2000-6

Two types of three-dimensional structures formed by epithelial cell aggregates from the rat ventral prostate in collagen gel culture. The amount of activated charcoal for absorbing serum. Kawamura H, et al. **Anat Anz** 1998 Jun; 180(3):247-51

In vitro-model for Toxoplasma gondii invasion into neuroepithelial cells. Kurz B, et al. **Anat Anz** 1998 Aug; 180(4):299-305

Squamous cells as predictors of bacterial contamination in urine samples. Walter FG, et al. **Ann Emerg Med** 1998 Apr; 31(4):455-8

Culture of human nasal epithelial cells from nasal polyps on collagen matrix. Kowalski ML, et al. **Arch Immunol Ther Exp (Warsz)** 1998;46(1):51-7

Inhibition of human breast epithelial HBL100 cell proliferation by a dextran derivative (CMDB7): interference with the FGF2 autocrine loop [corrected] [published erratum appears in Biochem Biophys Res Commun 1997 Dec 29;241(3):804] Bagheri-Yarmand R, et al. **Biochem Biophys Res Commun** 1997 Oct 20;239(2):424-8

A novel alkaline phosphatase-based isolation method allows characterization of intraepithelial lymphocytes from villi tip and crypt regions of murine small intestine. Kawabata S, et al. **Biochem Biophys Res Commun** 1997 Dec 29; 241(3):797-802

An in vitro model to study mesenchymal-epithelial transformation. Ouyang P. **Biochem Biophys Res Commun** 1998 May 29;246(3):771-6

Isolation and culture of porcine renal tubular cells after cold hypoxia. Fuller J, et al. **Biochem Soc Trans** 1997 Aug; 25(3):554S

Atrial natriuretic peptide modulates alveolar type 2 cell adenylyl and guanylyl cyclases and inhibits surfactant secretion. Panchenko MP, et al. **Biochim Biophys Acta** 1998 May 27;1403(1):115-25

Relative microelastic mapping of living cells by atomic force microscopy. A-Hassan E, et al. **Biophys J** 1998 Mar; 74(3):1564-78

E1A transformed normal human prostate epithelial cells contain a 16q deletion. Chin RK, et al. **Cancer Genet Cytogenet** 1998 Jun;103(2):155-63

Sorting out genes that regulate epithelial and neuronal polarity. Bredt DS. **Cell** 1998 Sep 18;94(6):691-4 (24 ref.)

LIN-10 is a shared component of the polarized protein localization pathways in neurons and epithelia. Rongo C, et al. **Cell** 1998 Sep 18;94(6):751-9

Differential effects of hepatocyte growth factor isoforms on epithelial and endothelial tubulogenesis. Montesano R, et al. **Cell Growth Differ** 1998 May;9(5):355-65

Promotion-sensitive epidermal and mammary epithelial cells maintained in suspension over agarose. Eto I. **Cell Prolif** 1998 Apr;31(2):71-92

Assembly of basement membrane in vitro by cooperation between alveolar epithelial cells and pulmonary fibroblasts. Furuyama A, et al. **Cell Struct Funct** 1997 Dec;22(6):603-14

Acute bacterial prostatitis induces hematogenous dissemination of prostate epithelial cells [letter] Dumas F, et al. **Clin Chem** 1997 Oct;43(10):2007-8

Recombinant TIMP-1 and -2 enhance the proliferation of rabbit corneal epithelial cells in vitro and the spreading of rabbit corneal epithelium in situ. Saika S, et al. **Curr Eye Res** 1998 Jan;17(1):47-52

Oncostatin M-specific receptor expression and function in regulating cell proliferation of normal and malignant mammary epithelial cells. Liu J, et al. **Cytokine** 1998 Apr; 10(4):295-302

Cytologic evaluation of conjunctival epithelium using Cytobrush-S: value of slide preparation by ThinPrep technique [see comments] Kobayashi TK, et al. **Cytopathology** 1997 Dec;8(6):381-7. Comment in: Cytopathology 1997 Dec;8(6):363-5.

A common neural progenitor for the CNS and PNS. Mujtaba T, et al. **Dev Biol** 1998 Aug 1;200(1):1-15

Notch4 and Wnt-1 proteins function to regulate branching morphogenesis of mammary epithelial cells in an opposing fashion. Uyttendaele H, et al. **Dev Biol** 1998 Apr 15; 196(2):204-17

Expression of the Sox11 gene in mouse embryos suggests roles in neuronal maturation and epithelio-mesenchymal induction. Hargrave M, et al. **Dev Dyn** 1997 Oct; 210(2):79-86

Hepatocyte nuclear factor-3beta limits cellular diversity in the developing respiratory epithelium and alters lung

morphogenesis in vivo. Zhou L, et al. **Dev Dyn** 1997 Nov; 210(3):305–14

Patterning of the follicle cell epithelium along the anterior–posterior axis during Drosophila oogenesis. González–Reyes A, et al. **Development** 1998 Aug; 125(15):2837–46

Evaluation of human conjunctival epithelium by a combination of brush cytology and flow cytometry: an approach to the quantitative technique. Fujihara T, et al. **Diagn Cytopathol** 1997 Dec;17(6):456–60

Phenotypic and functional characterization in vitro of a multipotent epithelial cell present in the normal adult human breast. Stingl J, et al. **Differentiation** 1998 Aug; 63(4):201–13

Src and Ras are involved in separate pathways in epithelial cell scattering. Boyer B, et al. **EMBO J** 1997 Oct 1; 16(19):5904–13

Functional downregulation of the E–cadherin/catenin complex leads to loss of contact inhibition of motility and of mitochondrial activity, but not of growth in confluent epithelial cell cultures. Bracke ME, et al. **Eur J Cell Biol** 1997 Dec;74(4):342–9

Biochemical and cellular composition of alveolar epithelial lining fluid in anesthetized healthy lambs. Pusch R, et al. **Eur J Med Res** 1997 Dec 31;2(12):499–505

In vivo experiments with mesothelial cell seeded ePTFE vascular grafts. Verhagen HJ, et al. **Eur J Vasc Endovasc Surg** 1998 Jun;15(6):489–96

Growth and differentiation of conducting airway epithelial cells in culture. Wu R, et al. **Eur Respir J** 1997 Oct; 10(10):2398–403 (32 ref.)

Isolation and characterization of basal cells from human upper respiratory epithelium. Hicks W Jr, et al. **Exp Cell Res** 1997 Dec 15;237(2):357–63

Rearrangements of the cytoskeleton and cell contacts induce process formation during differentiation of conditionally immortalized mouse podocyte cell lines. Mundel P, et al. **Exp Cell Res** 1997 Oct 10;236(1):248–58

Antisense wnt–5a mimics wnt–1–mediated C57MG mammary epithelial cell transformation. Olson DJ, et al. **Exp Cell Res** 1998 May 25;241(1):134–41

Different kinetics of senescence in human fibroblasts and peritoneal mesothelial cells. Thomas E, et al. **Exp Cell Res** 1997 Oct 10;236(1):355–8

Coculture of human sperm with bovine oviduct epithelial cells decreases sperm chromatin structural changes seen during culture in media alone. Ellington JE, et al. **Fertil Steril** 1998 Apr;69(4):643–9

Intraepithelial lymphocytes from villus tip and crypt portions of the murine small intestine show distinct characteristics. Kawabata S, et al. **Gastroenterology** 1998 Oct;115(4):866–73

Minimal deletion of 3p13—>14.2 associated with immortalization of human uroepithelial cells. Vieten L, et al. **Genes Chromosomes Cancer** 1998 Jan;21(1):39–48

The C/EBPbeta transcription factor regulates epithelial cell proliferation and differentiation in the mammary gland. Robinson GW, et al. **Genes Dev** 1998 Jun 15;12(12):1907–16

Mutants of basic fibroblast growth factor identify different cellular response programs. Leenders WP, et al. **Growth Factors** 1997;14(4):213–28

A Neu differentiation factor (NDF) domain essential for proliferation and alterations in morphology of colonic epithelial cells in vitro. Whoriskey JS, et al. **Growth Factors** 1998;15(4):307–21

Establishment of conditionally immortalized rat utricular epithelial cell lines using a retrovirus–mediated gene transfer technique. Zheng JL, et al. **Hear Res** 1998 Mar; 117(1–2):13–23

Induction of mucosal anti–HIV antibodies by facilitated transfection of airway epithelium with lipospermine/DNA complexes. Mitchell WM, et al. **Immunotechnology** 1995 Dec;1(3–4):211–9

Positive regulation of normal and tumoral mammary epithelial cell proliferation by fibroblasts in coculture. Gache C, et al. **In Vitro Cell Dev Biol Anim** 1998 Apr; 34(4):347–51

An improved method to obtain highly differentiated monolayers of human bronchial epithelial cells. Galietta LJ, et al. **In Vitro Cell Dev Biol Anim** 1998 Jun;34(6):478–81

Isolation of EpH4 mammary epithelial cell subpopulations which differ in their morphogenetic properties. Montesano R, et al. **In Vitro Cell Dev Biol Anim** 1998 Jun;34(6):468–77

Reconstituted human oral and esophageal mucosa in culture. Oda D, et al. **In Vitro Cell Dev Biol Anim** 1998 Jan; 34(1):46–52

Karyotypic changes associated with spontaneous acquisition and loss of tumorigenicity in a human transformed bronchial epithelial cell line: evidence for in vivo selection of transformed clones. Schiller JH, et al. **In Vitro Cell Dev Biol Anim** 1998 Apr;34(4):283–9

Primary culture of choroidal epithelial cells: characterization of an in vitro model of blood–CSF barrier. Zheng W, et al. **In Vitro Cell Dev Biol Anim** 1998 Jan;34(1):40–5

Laminin fragment E4 inhibition studies: basement membrane assembly and embryonic lung epithelial cell polarization requires laminin polymerization. Schuger L, et al. **Int J Dev Biol** 1998 Mar;42(2):217–20

The intestinal epithelial stem cell: the mucosal governor. Potten CS, et al. **Int J Exp Pathol** 1997 Aug;78(4):219–43 (172 ref.)

Influence of hyperoxia on in vitro growth of rabbit middle ear epithelium and auditory meatal epithelium. Schousboe LP, et al. **Int J Pediatr Otorhinolaryngol** 1997 Sep 18; 41(3):279–90

Phorbol ester preferentially stimulates mouse fornical conjunctival and limbal epithelial cells to proliferate in vivo. Lavker RM, et al. **Invest Ophthalmol Vis Sci** 1998 Feb;39(2):301–7

Effect of cataract surgery on aqueous TGF–beta and lens epithelial cell proliferation. Wallentin N, et al. **Invest Ophthalmol Vis Sci** 1998 Jul;39(8):1410–8

Involvement of Galphai2 in the maintenance and biogenesis of epithelial cell tight junctions. Saha C, et al. **J Biol Chem** 1998 Aug 21;273(34):21629–33

KSA antigen Ep–CAM mediates cell–cell adhesion of pancreatic epithelial cells: morphoregulatory roles in pancreatic islet development. Cirulli V, et al. **J Cell Biol** 1998 Mar 23;140(6):1519–34

Epimorphin functions as a key morphoregulator for mammary epithelial cells. Hirai Y, et al. **J Cell Biol** 1998 Jan 12;140(1):159–69

A role for caspases in lens fiber differentiation. Ishizaki Y, et al. **J Cell Biol** 1998 Jan 12;140(1):153–8

Lack of correlation between activation of Jun–NH2–terminal kinase and induction of apoptosis after detachment of epithelial cells. Khwaja A, et al. **J Cell Biol** 1997 Nov 17;139(4):1017–23

Matrix metalloproteinase stromelysin–1 triggers a cascade of molecular alterations that leads to stable epithelial–to–mesenchymal conversion and a premalignant phenotype in mammary epithelial cells. Lochter A, et al. **J Cell Biol** 1997 Dec 29;139(7):1861–72

Occludin–deficient embryonic stem cells can differentiate into polarized epithelial cells bearing tight junctions. Saitou M, et al. **J Cell Biol** 1998 Apr 20;141(2):397–408

Rapid disruption of gap junctional communication and phosphorylation of connexin43 by platelet–derived growth factor in T51B rat liver epithelial cells expressing platelet–derived growth factor receptor. Hossain MZ, et al. **J Cell Physiol** 1998 Jan;174(1):66–77

Differential modulation of hepatocyte growth factor–stimulated motility by transforming growth factor beta1 on rat liver epithelial cells in vitro. Stolz DB, et al. **J Cell Physiol** 1998 Apr;175(1):30–40

Pneumocystis carinii inhibits cyclin–dependent kinase activity in lung epithelial cells. Limper AH, et al. **J Clin Invest** 1998 Mar 1;101(5):1148–55

Induction of cell division in olfactory basal epithelium following intranasal irrigation with wheat germ agglutinin–horseradish peroxidase. Moon YW, et al. **J Comp Neurol** 1998 Apr 20;393(4):472–81

Cell proliferation in chicken intestinal epithelium occurs both in the crypt and along the villus. Uni Z, et al. **J Comp Physiol [B]** 1998 May;168(4):241–7

Assessment of methods for primary tissue culture of human breast epithelia. Croce MV, et al. **J Exp Clin Cancer Res** 1998 Mar;17(1):19–26

Exogenous spermidine modulates glycosaminoglycan accumulation and epithelial differentiation in chick embryonic skin. Stabellini G, et al. **J Exp Zool** 1998 Aug 15;281(6):594–601

Epithelial–stromal interactions modulating penetration of matrigel membranes by HPV 16–immortalized keratinocytes. Turner MA, et al. **J Invest Dermatol** 1997 Nov;109(5):619–25

Use of isolated ruminal epithelial cells in the study of rumen metabolism. Baldwin RL 6th. **J Nutr** 1998 Feb;128(2 Suppl):293S–296S (39 ref.)

Effect of inflammation on the proliferation of human gingival epithelial cells in vitro. Carro OM, et al. **J Periodontol** 1997 Nov;68(11):1070–5

The relationship between morphological changes of lens epithelial cells and intraocular lens optic material. Majima K. **Jpn J Ophthalmol** 1998 Jan–Feb;42(1):46–50

Isolation, culture and characterization of biliary epithelial cells from different anatomical levels of the intrahepatic and extrahepatic biliary tree from a mouse. Katayanagi K, et al. **Liver** 1998 Apr;18(2):90–8

Lectins and antibodies to blood group antigens as markers for the basal cells of the human respiratory epithelium. Bals R, et al. **Microsc Res Tech** 1997 Sep 1;38(5):505–11

Monolayer and three–dimensional cell culture and living tissue culture of gallbladder epithelium. Nakanuma Y, et al. **Microsc Res Tech** 1997 Oct 1;39(1):71–84 (55 ref.)

Inhibition of chromosomal separation provides insights into cleavage furrow stimulation in cultured epithelial cells. Wheatley SP, et al. **Mol Biol Cell** 1998 Aug;9(8):2173–84

Rho–stimulated contractility contributes to the fibroblastic phenotype of Ras–transformed epithelial cells. Zhong C, et al. **Mol Biol Cell** 1997 Nov;8(11):2329–44

Distinct functions are implicated for the GATA–4, –5, and –6 transcription factors in the regulation of intestine epithelial cell differentiation. Gao X, et al. **Mol Cell Biol** 1998 May;18(5):2901–11

Induction of epithelial tubules by growth factor HGF depends on the STAT pathway. Boccaccio C, et al. **Nature** 1998 Jan 15;391(6664):285–8

Isolation of lineage–restricted neuronal precursors from multipotent neuroepithelial stem cells. Mayer–Proschel M, et al. **Neuron** 1997 Oct;19(4):773–85

Cell density and antioxidant vitamins determine the effects of hyperoxia on proliferation and death of MDCK epithelial cells. Jyonouchi H, et al. **Nutr Cancer** 1997; 28(2):115–24

Nuclear bodies of the human lung in psittacosis. Emura S, et al. **Okajimas Folia Anat Jpn** 1997 Oct;74(4):139–45

Day to day variations in ocular surface staining of the bulbar conjunctiva. Schwallie JD, et al. **Optom Vis Sci** 1998 Jan; 75(1):55–61

MDCK cell cultures as an epithelial in vitro model: cytoskeleton and tight junctions as indicators for the definition of age–related stages by confocal microscopy. Rothen–Rutishauser B, et al. **Pharm Res** 1998 Jul; 15(7):964–71

Cell kinetics of prostate exocrine and neuroendocrine epithelium and their differential interrelationship: new perspectives. Xue Y, et al. **Prostate Suppl** 1998;8:62–73 (118 ref.)

Gentacoll hampers epithelialisation and neovascularisation in excisional wounds in hairless mice. Bang K, et al. **Scand J Plast Reconstr Surg Hand Surg** 1998 Jun; 32(2):129–33

Inhibition of invasion of epithelial cells by Tiam1–Rac signaling. Hordijk PL, et al. **Science** 1997 Nov 21; 278(5342):1464–6

Glutamine deprivation induces apoptosis in intestinal epithelial cells. Papaconstantinou HT, et al. **Surgery** 1998 Aug;124(2):152–9; discussion 159–60

Isolation and culture of epithelial cells from rat ductuli efferentes and initial segment epididymidis. Chen YC, et al. **Tissue Cell** 1998 Feb;30(1):1–13

Mouse lung epithelial cell lines—tools for the study of differentiation and the neoplastic phenotype. Malkinson AM, et al. **Toxicology** 1997 Nov 21;123(1–2):53–100 (171 ref.)

Palpebral conjunctival transient amplifying cells originate at the mucocutaneous junction and their progeny migrate toward the fornix. Wirtschafter JD, et al. **Trans Am Ophthalmol Soc** 1997;95:417–29; discussion 429–32

Gastrin stimulates epithelial cell proliferation in the oesophagus of rats. Van Nieuwenhove Y, et al. **Virchows Arch** 1998 Apr;432(4):371–5

[Clinical application of cultured epithelium] Kumagai N. **Hum Cell** 1998 Mar;11(1):61–8 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Jpn)**

[Study of SV40–transformed cell lines from rat dorsolateral prostate—analysis of growth factors and their receptors in the epithelial cell line] Tacho T. **Nippon Hinyokika Gakkai Zasshi** 1998 Mar;89(3):399–405 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Jpn)**

[Morphofunctional organization of the palatine tonsils as a lymphoepithelial organ] Bykova VP. **Vestn Otorinolaringol** 1998;(1):41–5 (47 ref.) (Eng. Abstr.) **(Rus)**

DRUG EFFECTS

Conjunctival permeability and ultrastructure. Effects of benzalkonium chloride and artificial tears. Ubels JL, et al. **Adv Exp Med Biol** 1998;438:723–30

Increased epidermal growth factor–receptor protein in a human mesothelial cell line in response to long asbestos fibers. Pache JC, et al. **Am J Pathol** 1998 Feb;152(2):333–40

Upregulation of alveolar epithelial fluid transport after subacute lung injury in rats from bleomycin. Folkesson HG, et al. **Am J Physiol** 1998 Sep;275(3 Pt 1):L478–90

Role of extracellular signal–regulated protein kinases in apoptosis by asbestos and H2O2. Jiménez LA, et al. **Am J Physiol** 1997 Nov;273(5 Pt 1):L1029–35

Cadmium is more toxic to LLC–PK1 cells than to MDCK cells acting on the cadherin–catenin complex. Zimmerhackl LB, et al. **Am J Physiol** 1998 Jul;275(1 Pt 2):F143–53

Epithelial injury induced by exposure to residual oil fly–ash particles: role of reactive oxygen species? Dye JA, et al. **Am J Respir Cell Mol Biol** 1997 Nov;17(5):625–33

The effects of hyperoxic injury and antioxidant vitamins on death and proliferation of human small airway epithelial cells. Jyonouchi H, et al. **Am J Respir Cell Mol Biol** 1998 Sep;19(3):426–36

Roxithromycin inhibits cytokine production by and neutrophil attachment to human bronchial epithelial cells in vitro. Kawasaki S, et al. **Antimicrob Agents Chemother** 1998 Jun;42(6):1499–502

Reappraisal of amiloride action on transepithelial electrical potential difference of isolated tracheal wall. Tyrakowski T, et al. **Arch Immunol Ther Exp (Warsz)** 1998;46(1):45–50

Early damage in the chinchilla vestibular sensory epithelium from carboplatin. Ding D, et al. **Audiol Neurootol** 1997 May–Jun;2(3):155–67

Hinderance of apoptosis and phagocytic behaviour induced by Escherichia coli cytotoxic necrotizing factor 1: two related activities in epithelial cells. Fiorentini C, et al. **Biochem Biophys Res Commun** 1997 Dec 18;241(2):341–6

Hepatocyte growth factor protects renal epithelial cells from apoptotic cell death. Liu Y, et al. **Biochem Biophys Res Commun** 1998 May 29;246(3):821–6

Atrial natriuretic peptide modulates alveolar type 2 cell adenylyl and guanylyl cyclases and inhibits surfactant secretion. Panchenko MP, et al. **Biochim Biophys Acta** 1998 May 27;1403(1):115–25

Aluminum phthalocyanine tetrasulfonate in MCF–10F, human breast epithelial cells: a hole burning study. Milanovich N, et al. **Biophys J** 1998 May;74(5):2680–8

Nucleotide–evoked calcium signals and anion secretion in equine cultured epithelia that express apical P2Y2 receptors and pyrimidine nucleotide receptors. Wilson SM, et al. **Br J Pharmacol** 1998 Jun;124(4):832–8

Inhibitory effect of pentachlorophenol on gap junctional intercellular communication in rat liver epithelial cells in vitro. Sai K, et al. **Cancer Lett** 1998 Aug 14;130(1-2):9-17

Type V collagen is an epithelial cell cycle inhibitor that is induced by and mimics the effects of transforming growth factor beta1. Parekh TV, et al. **Cell Growth Differ** 1998 May;9(5):423-33

Genistein and erbstatin inhibition of normal mammary epithelial cell proliferation is associated with EGF-receptor down-regulation. McIntyre BS, et al. **Cell Prolif** 1998 Feb;31(1):35-46

Lysophosphatidic acid sensitises Ca2+ influx through mechanosensitive ion channels in cultured lens epithelial cells. Ohata H, et al. **Cell Signal** 1997 Dec;9(8):609-16

Heat-preconditioning confers protection from Ca(2+)-mediated cell toxicity in renal tubular epithelial cells (BSC-1). Kuhlmann MK, et al. **Cell Stress Chaperones** 1997 Sep;2(3):175-9

Effects of soluble factors and extracellular matrix on DNA synthesis and surfactant gene expression in primary cultures of rat alveolar type II cells. Sugahara K, et al. **Cell Tissue Res** 1998 Feb;291(2):295-303

Formation of DNA adducts in human buccal epithelial cells exposed to acetaldehyde and methylglyoxal in vitro. Vaca CE, et al. **Chem Biol Interact** 1998 Jan 30;108(3):197-208

The impact of allergen on the airway epithelium [editorial; comment] Lackie PM. **Clin Exp Allergy** 1997 Dec; 27(12):1383-6. Comment on: Clin Exp Allergy 1997 Dec;27(12):1458-70.

Neuropeptides exert direct effects on rat thymic epithelial cells in culture. Head GM, et al. **Dev Immunol** 1998; 6(1-2):95-104

Triclosan: cytotoxicity, mode of action, and induction of apoptosis in human gingival cells in vitro. Zuckerbraun HL, et al. **Eur J Oral Sci** 1998 Apr;106(2 Pt 1):628-36

Magnesium lithospermate B ameliorates cisplatin-induced injury in cultured renal epithelial cells. Yokozawa T, et al. **Exp Toxicol Pathol** 1997 Dec;49(5):343-6

Effect of turmeric, turmerin and curcumin on H2O2-induced renal epithelial (LLC-PK1) cell injury. Cohly HH, et al. **Free Radic Biol Med** 1998 Jan 1;24(1):49-54

Impact of oestradiol and progesterone on antioxidant activity in normal human breast epithelial cells in culture. Dabrosin C, et al. **Free Radic Res** 1998 Mar;28(3):241-9

Nephrotoxic effects of di-(2-ethylhexyl)-phthalate (DEHP) hydrolysis products on cultured kidney epithelial cells. Rothenbacher KP, et al. **Hum Exp Toxicol** 1998 Jun; 17(6):336-42

Ecdysteroid resistant subclones of the epithelial cell line from Chironomus tentans (Insecta, Diptera). I. Selection and characterization of resistant clones. Spindler-Barth M, et al. **In Vitro Cell Dev Biol Anim** 1998 Feb;34(2):116-22

Roxithromycin, clarithromycin, and azithromycin attenuate the injurious effects of bioactive phospholipids on human respiratory epithelium in vitro. Feldman C, et al. **Inflammation** 1997 Dec;21(6):655-65

Interferon-alpha and -gamma inhibit the growth and neoplastic potential of v-src-transformed human epithelial cells by reducing Src tyrosine kinase activity. Fujishima H, et al. **Int J Cancer** 1998 May 4;76(3):423-9

Regulation of cell proliferation and urokinase plasminogen activation of human breast epithelial cells by carrageenans. Lambrecht V, et al. **Int J Oncol** 1998 Jun;12(6):1397-401

Effect of fexofenadine on eosinophil-induced changes in epithelial permeability and cytokine release from nasal epithelial cells of patients with seasonal allergic rhinitis. Abdelaziz MM, et al. **J Allergy Clin Immunol** 1998 Mar; 101(3):410-20

ATP activates cAMP production via multiple purinergic receptors in MDCK-D1 epithelial cells. Blockade of an autocrine/paracrine pathway to define receptor preference of an agonist. Post SR, et al. **J Biol Chem** 1998 Sep 4; 273(36):23093-7

Selective increase of the permeability of polarized epithelial cell monolayers by Helicobacter pylori vacuolating toxin. Papini E, et al. **J Clin Invest** 1998 Aug 15;102(4):813-20

Induction of cell division in olfactory basal epithelium following intranasal irrigation with wheat germ agglutinin-horseradish peroxidase. Moon YW, et al. **J Comp Neurol** 1998 Apr 20;393(4):472-81

Corticosterone treatment inhibits cell proliferation in the gastric epithelium of suckling rats. Gama P, et al. **J Gastroenterol** 1998 Feb;33(1):32-8

Hydrogen peroxide-induced cellular injury is associated with increase in endogenous fluorescence from rat gastric mucosal epithelial cell culture: A new method for detecting oxidative cellular injury by fluorescence measurement. Matsui H, et al. **J Gastroenterol** 1998 Jun;33(3):318-25

Molecular regulation of IL-6 activation by asbestos in lung epithelial cells: role of reactive oxygen species. Simeonova PP, et al. **J Immunol** 1997 Oct 15;159(8):3921-8

2-Deoxy derivative is a partial agonist of the intracellular messenger inositol 3,4,5,6-tetrakisphosphate in the epithelial cell line T84. Rudolf MT, et al. **J Med Chem** 1998 Sep 10;41(19):3635-44

Activators of epithelial Na+ channels inhibit cytosolic feedback control. Evidence for the existence of a G protein-coupled receptor for cytosolic Na+. Komwatana P, et al. **J Membr Biol** 1998 Apr 1;162(3):225-32

Tumor necrosis factor-alpha increases sodium and chloride conductance across the tight junction of CACO-2 BBE, a human intestinal epithelial cell line. Marano CW, et al. **J Membr Biol** 1998 Feb 1;161(3):263-74

Cytoplasmic pH responses to carbonic anhydrase inhibitors in cultured rabbit nonpigmented ciliary epithelium. Wu Q, et al. **J Membr Biol** 1998 Mar 1;162(1):31-8

Induction of phosphoinositide-mediated signal transduction pathway by 17 beta-oestradiol in rat vaginal epithelial cells. Singh S, et al. **J Mol Endocrinol** 1997 Dec;19(3):249-57

Stimulation of epithelial cell proliferation of isolated distal colon of rats by continuous colonic infusion of ammonia or short-chain fatty acids is nonadditive. Ichikawa H, et al. **J Nutr** 1998 May;128(5):843-7

Prostaglandin-stimulated adenylyl cyclase activity via a pharmacologically defined EP2 receptor in human nonpigmented ciliary epithelial cells. Crider JY, et al. **J Ocul Pharmacol Ther** 1998 Aug;14(4):293-304

Transforming growth factor-beta response and expression in junctional and oral gingival epithelial cells. Lu H, et al. **J Periodontal Res** 1997 Nov;32(8):682-91

Lactoferrin impedes epithelial cell adhesion in vitro. Pöllänen MT, et al. **J Periodontal Res** 1998 Jan;33(1):8-16

Differential effects of interleukin-1 alpha, tumor necrosis factor-alpha, indomethacin, hydrocortisone, and macrophage co-culture on the proliferation of human fibroblasts and peritoneal mesothelial cells. Bachus KE, et al. **J Soc Gynecol Investig** 1995 Jul-Aug;2(4):636-42

Hepatocyte growth factor stimulates fetal gastric epithelial cell growth in vitro. Kong W, et al. **J Surg Res** 1998 Aug; 78(2):161-8

Glutamine and intestinal immune cells in humans. van der Hulst RR, et al. **JPEN J Parenter Enteral Nutr** 1997 Nov-Dec;21(6):310-5

Effects of sucralfate and its components on acid- and pepsin-induced damage to rat gastric epithelial cells. Furukawa O, et al. **Jpn J Pharmacol** 1997 Sep;75(1):21-5

Inhibitory effect of macrolides on interleukin-8 secretion from cultured human nasal epithelial cells. Suzuki H, et al. **Laryngoscope** 1997 Dec;107(12 Pt 1):1661-6

In vitro and in vivo transformation in rat tracheal epithelial cells exposed to diesel emission particles and related compounds. Ensell MX, et al. **Mutat Res** 1998 Feb 13; 412(3):283-91

Scatter factor protects epithelial and carcinoma cells against apoptosis induced by DNA-damaging agents. Fan S, et al. **Oncogene** 1998 Jul 16;17(2):131-41

TGF-beta1 effects on proliferation of rat intestinal epithelial cells are due to inhibition of cyclin D1 expression. Ko TC, et al. **Oncogene** 1998 Jul 2;16(26):3445-54

The effects of hexetidine (Oraldene) on the adherence of Candida albicans to human buccal epithelial cells in vitro and ex vivo and on in vitro morphogenesis. Jones DS, et al. **Pharm Res** 1997 Dec;14(12):1765-71

The effect of 3-aminobenzamide on thymidine incorporation in ultra-violet irradiated chick pigment epithelium cells. Baich A, et al. **Pigment Cell Res** 1997 Dec;10(6):391-4

Adenosine stimulation of DNA synthesis in mammary epithelial cells. Yuh IS, et al. **Proc Soc Exp Biol Med** 1998 Sep;218(4):341-8

Osteopontin stimulates a subpopulation of quiescent human prostate epithelial cells with high proliferative potential to divide in vitro. Elgavish A, et al. **Prostate** 1998 May; 35(2):83-94

Interleukin-6 and epidermal growth factor promote anchorage-independent growth of immortalized human prostatic epithelial cells treated with N-methyl-N-nitrosourea. Okamoto M, et al. **Prostate** 1998 Jun 1;35(4):255-62

Nicotine enhances expression of the alpha 3, alpha 4, alpha 5, and alpha 7 nicotinic receptors modulating calcium metabolism and regulating adhesion and motility of respiratory epithelial cells. Zia S, et al. **Res Commun Mol Pathol Pharmacol** 1997 Sep;97(3):243-62

N-acetylcysteine inhibits IL-1 alpha-induced IL-8 secretion by bronchial epithelial cells. Matsumoto K, et al. **Respir Med** 1998 Mar;92(3):512-5

Ultrastructural analysis of the pneumocyte-interstitium boundary line in the course of enzymatic lung injury. Sulkowski S, et al. **Rocz Akad Med Bialymst** 1997;42 Suppl 1:403-11

Glutamine deprivation induces apoptosis in intestinal epithelial cells. Papaconstantinou HT, et al. **Surgery** 1998 Aug;124(2):152-9; discussion 159-60

DNA adduct formation in human and rat mammary epithelium by N-hydroxy derivatives of 2-aminofluorene and 4-aminobiphenyl. Debiec-Rychter M, et al. **Teratog Carcinog Mutagen** 1998;18(1):35-9

A minimally toxic dose of methylene dianiline injures biliary epithelial cells in rats. Kanz MF, et al. **Toxicol Appl Pharmacol** 1998 Jun;150(2):414-26

Chemically induced glomerular injury: a review of basic mechanisms and specific xenobiotics. Robertson JL. **Toxicol Pathol** 1998 Jan-Feb;26(1):64-72 (51 ref.)

Induction and prevention of squamous transformation of bronchial epithelial cells by phenolic compounds. Palmatier RN, et al. **Xenobiotica** 1997 Dec;27(12):1201-14

[Cytoprotective effect of epidermal growth factor on cultured rabbit airway epithelial cells exposed to ozone] Qin XQ, et al. **Sheng Li Hsueh Pao** 1996 Apr;48(2):190-4 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Chi)**

ENZYMOLOGY

Cloning and sequencing of prostaglandin H synthetase from rat tracheal epithelial cells: structural evidence that a TPA regulated mRNA codes for the rat ortholog of murine PHS-1. Kitzler J, et al. **Adv Exp Med Biol** 1997;400A:65-70

Expression of trypsin by epithelial cells of various tissues, leukocytes, and neurons in human and mouse. Koshikawa N, et al. **Am J Pathol** 1998 Sep;153(3):937-44

Stimulation of protein kinase C activity by tumor necrosis factor-alpha in bovine bronchial epithelial cells. Wyatt TA, et al. **Am J Physiol** 1997 Nov;273(5 Pt 1):L1007-12

Manganese superoxide dismutase in healthy human pleural mesothelium and in malignant pleural mesothelioma. Kahlos K, et al. **Am J Respir Cell Mol Biol** 1998 Apr; 18(4):570-80

Evidence for a role of the ovarian surface epithelium in the ovulatory mechanism of the sheep: secretion of urokinase-type plasminogen activator. Colgin DC, et al. **Anim Reprod Sci** 1997 Jun;47(3):197-204

Sorting of ion pumps in polarized epithelial cells. Dunbar LA, et al. **Ann N Y Acad Sci** 1997 Nov 3;834:514-23

Effects of extracellular sodium concentration on the activity of Na,K-ATPase in dogfish rectal gland epithelial cells. Edwards J, et al. **Ann N Y Acad Sci** 1997 Nov 3;834:565-8

Molecular cloning and characterization of a novel Ste20-related protein kinase enriched in neurons and transporting epithelia. Ushiro H, et al. **Arch Biochem Biophys** 1998 Jul 15;355(2):233-40

The enzyme glucosidase II is induced in response to amino acid deprivation in renal epithelial cells [letter; comment] McGivan JD. **Biochem J** 1997 Nov 1;327 (Pt 3):931. Comment on: Biochem J 1997 Mar 1;322 (Pt 2):551-5.

Suppressive effect of insulin on the synthesis of sucrase-isomaltase complex in small intestinal epithelial cells, and abnormal increase in the complex under diabetic conditions. Takenoshita M, et al. **Biochem J** 1998 Feb 1; 329 (Pt 3):597-600

The major APN transcript of the alveolar type II epithelial cell originates from a unique upstream promoter region. Gillis LD, et al. **Biochim Biophys Acta** 1998 Aug 20; 1399(2-3):126-40

Asbestos increases mammalian AP-endonuclease gene expression, protein levels, and enzyme activity in mesothelial cells. Fung H, et al. **Cancer Res** 1998 Jan 15; 58(2):189-94

Immunoconfocal localization of gelatinase B expressed by migrating intrastromal epithelial cells after deep annular excimer keratectomy. Maeda M, et al. **Curr Eye Res** 1998 Aug;17(8):836-43

Cytokines and glucocorticoids modulate human bronchial epithelial cell peptidases. van der Velden VH, et al. **Cytokine** 1998 Jan;10(1):55-65

Differential effect of keratinocyte growth factor (KGF) on aromatase activity in cultured canine prostatic epithelial cells. Canatan H, et al. **Endocr Res** 1997 Nov;23(4):311-23

Expression of nitric oxide synthase isoforms in normal human tracheobronchial epithelial cells in vitro: dependence on retinoic acid and the state of differentiation. Norford D, et al. **Exp Lung Res** 1998 May-Jun;24(3):355-66

Xanthine oxidoreductase is asymmetrically localised on the outer surface of human endothelial and epithelial cells in culture. Rouquette M, et al. **FEBS Lett** 1998 Apr 24; 426(3):397-401

Expression of inducible nitric oxide synthase activity in human colon epithelial cells: modulation by T lymphocyte derived cytokines. Kolios G, et al. **Gut** 1998 Jul;43(1):56-63

Immunohistochemical demonstration of beta-naphthoflavone-inducible cytochrome P450 1A1/1A2 in rat intrahepatic biliary epithelial cells. Shen J, et al. **Hepatology** 1998 Jun;27(6):1483-91

Localization of protein kinase C in normal and galactosemic bovine lens epithelial cells in culture. Gonzalez-Charneco K, et al. **Histochem Cell Biol** 1998 Jul;110(1):89-94

Bacterial phospholipase C upregulates matrix metalloproteinase expression by cultured epithelial cells. Firth JD, et al. **Infect Immun** 1997 Dec;65(12):4931-6

Lung alveolar epithelial cells synthesize interstitial collagenase and gelatinases A and B in vitro. Pardo A, et al. **Int J Biochem Cell Biol** 1997 Jun;29(6):901-10

Dephosphorylation of the cadherin-associated p100/p120 proteins in response to activation of protein kinase C in epithelial cells. Ratcliffe MJ, et al. **J Biol Chem** 1997 Dec 12;272(50):31894-901

In vivo evidence that the stromelysin-3 metalloproteinase contributes in a paracrine manner to epithelial cell malignancy. Masson R, et al. **J Cell Biol** 1998 Mar 23; 140(6):1535-41

Thyrotropin chronically regulates the pool of thyroperoxidase and its intracellular distribution: a quantitative confocal microscopic study. Penel C, et al. **J Cell Physiol** 1998 Feb;174(2):160-9

Inducible nitric oxide synthase expression is reduced in cystic fibrosis murine and human airway epithelial cells. Kelley TJ, et al. **J Clin Invest** 1998 Sep 15;102(6):1200-7

Association of ecto-5'-nucleotidase with specific cell types in the adult and developing rat olfactory organ. Braun N, et al. **J Comp Neurol** 1998 Apr 20;393(4):528-37

Peptide-amidating enzymes are expressed in the stellate epithelial cells of the thymic medulla. Martinez A, et al. **J Histochem Cytochem** 1998 May;46(5):661-8

Induction of manganese superoxide dismutase gene expression in bronchoepithelial cells after rockwool exposure. Marks-Konczalik J, et al. **Lung** 1998; 176(3):165-80

Telomerase activity in a specific cell subset co-expressing

integrinbeta1/EGFR but not p75NGFR/bcl2/integrin beta4 in normal human epithelial cells. Kunimura C, et al. **Oncogene** 1998 Jul 16;17(2):187–97

Screening of potential cancer–preventing chemicals for inhibition of induction of ornithine decarboxylase in epithelial cells from rat trachea. White EL, et al. **Oncol Rep** 1998 May–Jun;5(3):717–22

Characterization and fibrinolytic properties of mesothelial cells isolated from peritoneal lavage. Ivarsson ML, et al. **Scand J Clin Lab Invest** 1998 May;58(3):195–203

IMMUNOLOGY

Chemokine production in conjunctival epithelial cells. Fukagawa K, et al. **Adv Exp Med Biol** 1998;438:471–8 (35 ref.)

Review article: Effector role of epithelia in inflammation—interaction with bacteria. Hecht G, et al. **Aliment Pharmacol Ther** 1997 Dec;11 Suppl 3:64–8; discussion 68–9 (13 ref.)

Review article: Epithelial disposition of antigen. Lamm ME. **Aliment Pharmacol Ther** 1997 Dec;11 Suppl 3:40–4; discussion 44–6 (22 ref.)

Review article: In vitro models in inflammatory bowel disease research—a critical review. McKay DM, et al. **Aliment Pharmacol Ther** 1997 Dec;11 Suppl 3:70–80 (73 ref.)

Review article: Local and systemic regulation of mucosal immunity. Mayer L. **Aliment Pharmacol Ther** 1997 Dec;11 Suppl 3:81–5; discussion 85–8 (55 ref.)

Current concepts in mucosal immunity. II. One size fits all: nonclassical MHC molecules fulfill multiple roles in epithelial cell function. Blumberg RS. **Am J Physiol** 1998 Feb;274(2 Pt 1):G227–31 (40 ref.)

IL–8 is one of the major chemokines produced by monkey airway epithelium after ozone–induced injury. Chang MM, et al. **Am J Physiol** 1998 Sep;275(3 Pt 1):L524–32

Monoclonal antibody P–31 recognizes a novel intermediate filament–associated protein (p250) in rat podocytes. Kurihara H, et al. **Am J Physiol** 1998 May;274(5 Pt 2):F986–97

Differential regulation of eotaxin expression by TNF–alpha and PMA in human monocytic U–937 cells. Nakamura H, et al. **Am J Physiol** 1998 Sep;275(3 Pt 1):L601–10

Phenotyping and cytokine regulation of the BEAS–2B human bronchial epithelial cell: demonstration of inducible expression of the adhesion molecules VCAM–1 and ICAM–1. Atsuta J, et al. **Am J Respir Cell Mol Biol** 1997 Nov;17(5):571–82

The effect of diesel exhaust particles on cell function and release of inflammatory mediators from human bronchial epithelial cells in vitro. Bayram H, et al. **Am J Respir Cell Mol Biol** 1998 Mar;18(3):441–8

Interferon–gamma inhibits the growth of human bronchial epithelial cells independently of transforming growth factor–beta–1 and nitric oxide (NO). Kobayashi M, et al. **Biochem Biophys Res Commun** 1998 Mar 6;244(1):126–30

High CD30 ligand expression by epithelial cells and Hassal's corpuscles in the medulla of human thymus. Romagnani P, et al. **Blood** 1998 May 1;91(9):3323–32

Intranasal fluticasone propionate reduces ICAM–1 on nasal epithelial cells both during early and late phase after allergen challenge. Ciprandi G, et al. **Clin Exp Allergy** 1998 Mar;28(3):293–9

Neoplastic thymic epithelial cells of human thymoma support T cell development from CD4–CD8– cells to CD4+CD8+ cells in vitro. Inoue M, et al. **Clin Exp Immunol** 1998 Jun;112(3):419–26

Compartmentalized transgene expression of granulocyte–macrophage colony–stimulating factor (GM–CSF) in mouse lung enhances allergic airways inflammation. Lei XF, et al. **Clin Exp Immunol** 1998 Aug; 113(2):157–65

The surface epithelium of recurrent infected palatine tonsils is rich in gammadelta T cells. Olofsson K, et al. **Clin Exp Immunol** 1998 Jan;111(1):36–47

A common stem cell for murine cortical and medullary thymic epithelial cells? Röpke C, et al. **Dev Immunol** 1995; 4(2):149–56

Enhanced expression of eotaxin and CCR3 mRNA and protein in atopic asthma. Association with airway hyperresponsiveness and predominant co–localization of eotaxin mRNA to bronchial epithelial and endothelial cells. Ying S, et al. **Eur J Immunol** 1997 Dec;27(12):3507–16

Trichomonas vaginalis: in vitro phagocytosis of lactobacilli, vaginal epithelial cells, leukocytes, and erythrocytes. Rendón–Maldonado JG, et al. **Exp Parasitol** 1998 Jun; 89(2):241–50

Mid–life crisis for M cells. Owen RL. **Gut** 1998 Jan;42(1):11–2

The role of M cells in the protection of mucosal membranes. Gebert A. **Histochem Cell Biol** 1997 Dec;108(6):455–70 (169 ref.)

Human small intestinal epithelial cells secrete interleukin–7 and differentially express two different interleukin–7 mRNA Transcripts: implications for extrathymic T–cell differentiation. Madrigal–Estebas L, et al. **Hum Immunol** 1997 Dec;58(2):83–90

Secretory component production by polarized epithelial cells from the human female reproductive tract. Fahey JV, et al. **Immunol Invest** 1998 May;27(3):167–80

Altered cytokine production by cystic fibrosis tracheal gland serous cells. Kammouni W, et al. **Infect Immun** 1997 Dec; 65(12):5176–83

Proinflammatory cytokine–induced and chemical mediator–induced IL–8 expression in human bronchial epithelial cells through p38 mitogen–activated protein kinase–dependent pathway. Matsumoto K, et al. **J Allergy Clin Immunol** 1998 Jun;101(6 Pt 1):825–31

Diesel exhaust particles stimulate human airway epithelial cells to produce cytokines relevant to airway inflammation in vitro. Ohtoshi T, et al. **J Allergy Clin Immunol** 1998 Jun;101(6 Pt 1):778–85

Interactions between inhalant allergen extracts and airway epithelial cells: effect on cytokine production and cell detachment. Tomee JF, et al. **J Allergy Clin Immunol** 1998 Jul;102(1):75–85

Highly polarized HLA class II antigen processing and presentation by human intestinal epithelial cells. Hershberg RM, et al. **J Clin Invest** 1998 Aug 15;102(4):792–803

Patterns for RANTES secretion and intercellular adhesion molecule 1 expression mediate transepithelial T cell traffic based on analyses in vitro and in vivo. Taguchi M, et al. **J Exp Med** 1998 Jun 15;187(12):1927–40

Gonococcal invasion of epithelial cells driven by P.IA, a bacterial ion channel with GTP binding properties. van Putten JP, et al. **J Exp Med** 1998 Sep 7;188(5):941–52

Increased threshold for TCR–mediated signaling controls self reactivity of intraepithelial lymphocytes. Guehler SR, et al. **J Immunol** 1998 Jun 1;160(11):5341–6

The epithelial cell–specific integrin, CD103 (alpha E integrin), defines a novel subset of alloreactive CD8+ CTL. Hadley GA, et al. **J Immunol** 1997 Oct 15; 159(8):3748–56

A ligand for human CD48 on epithelial cells. Ianelli CJ, et al. **J Immunol** 1997 Oct 15;159(8):3910–20

Migration of lymphoid cells from vaginal epithelium to iliac lymph nodes in relation to vaginal infection by herpes simplex virus type 2. King NJ, et al. **J Immunol** 1998 Feb 1;160(3):1173–80

Triple role of platelet–activating factor in eosinophil migration across monolayers of lung epithelial cells: eosinophil chemoattractant and priming agent and epithelial cell activator. Liu L, et al. **J Immunol** 1998 Sep 15;161(6):3064–70

Antigen presentation by epithelial cells induces anergic immunoregulatory CD45RO+ T cells and deletion of CD45RA+ T cells. Marelli–Berg FM, et al. **J Immunol** 1997 Dec 15;159(12):5853–61

Activation of IL–8 gene expression by Helicobacter pylori is regulated by transcription factor nuclear factor–kappa B in gastric epithelial cells. Sharma SA, et al. **J Immunol** 1998 Mar 1;160(5):2401–7

Molecular regulation of IL–6 activation by asbestos in lung epithelial cells: role of reactive oxygen species. Simeonova PP, et al. **J Immunol** 1997 Oct 15;159(8):3921–8

A mucosal intranet: intestinal epithelial cells down–regulate intraepithelial, but not peripheral, T lymphocytes. Yamamoto M, et al. **J Immunol** 1998 Mar 1;160(5):2188–96

Endothelial and epithelial cells do not respond to complexes of peptidoglycan with soluble CD14 but are activated indirectly by peptidoglycan–induced tumor necrosis factor–alpha and interleukin–1 from monocytes. Jin Y, et al. **J Infect Dis** 1998 Jun;177(6):1629–38

Environmental particulate–mediated cytokine production in lung epithelial cells (A549): role of preexisting inflammation and oxidant stress. Stringer B, et al. **J Toxicol Environ Health** 1998 Sep 11;55(1):31–44

Influenza virus–infected epithelial cells present viral antigens to antigen–specific CD8+ cytotoxic T lymphocytes. Nguyen HH, et al. **J Virol** 1998 May;72(5):4534–6

Cell–specific expression of RANTES, MCP–1, and MIP–1alpha by lower airway epithelial cells and eosinophils infected with respiratory syncytial virus. Olszewska–Pazdrak B, et al. **J Virol** 1998 Jun;72(6):4756–64

Potential for involvement of Fas antigen/Fas ligand interaction in apoptosis of epithelial cells by intraepithelial lymphocytes in murine small intestine. Inagaki–Ohara K, et al. **Lab Invest** 1997 Nov;77(5):421–9

Regional phenotypic specialization of intraepithelial lymphocytes in the rat intestine does not depend on microbial colonization. Helgeland L, et al. **Scand J Immunol** 1997 Oct;46(4):349–57

Anti–endothelial and epithelial antibodies in renal transplantation. Suberbielle–Boissel C, et al. **Transplant Proc** 1998 Sep;30(6):2852

[Secretion of proinflammatory cytokines by epithelial cells in response to Chlamydia infection suggests a central role for epithelial cells in Chlamydia pathogenesis] Autenrieth IB. **Pneumologie** 1997 Aug;51(8):865–6 **(Ger)**

METABOLISM

Pan–cadherin concentrates apically in uterine epithelial cells during uterine closure in the rat. Hyland RA, et al. **Acta Histochem** 1998 Feb;100(1):75–81

Androgen–regulated transcription in the epithelium of the rat lacrimal gland. Claessens F, et al. **Adv Exp Med Biol** 1998;438:43–8

Comparison of arachidonic acid metabolism by normal, precancerous and neoplastic epithelial cell lines of the upper aerodigestive tract. Snyderman C, et al. **Adv Exp Med Biol** 1997;400A:93–8

DNA synthesis of cultured mesothelial cells in a high permeable state. Horiuchi T, et al. **Adv Perit Dial** 1997; 13:13–6

Peritoneal fluid markers of mesothelial cells and function. Ho–dac–Pannekeet MM. **Adv Ren Replace Ther** 1998 Jul; 5(3):205–11 (49 ref.)

Review article: Chemokine production by intestinal epithelial cells: a therapeutic target in inflammatory bowel disease? van Deventer SJ. **Aliment Pharmacol Ther** 1997 Dec;11 Suppl 3:116–20; discussion 120–1 (37 ref.)

Effects of mechanical forces on lung–specific gene expression. Sanchez–Esteban J, et al. **Am J Med Sci** 1998 Sep;316(3):200–4

Comparative phenotypic studies of duct epithelial cell lines derived from normal human pancreas and pancreatic carcinoma. Liu N, et al. **Am J Pathol** 1998 Jul;153(1):263–9

Increased epidermal growth factor–receptor protein in a human mesothelial cell line in response to long asbestos fibers. Pache JC, et al. **Am J Pathol** 1998 Feb;152(2):333–40

Glucocorticoid regulation of GM–CSF: evidence for transcriptional mechanisms in airway epithelial cells. Adkins KK, et al. **Am J Physiol** 1998 Aug;275(2 Pt 1):L372–8

Inhibition of amiloride–sensitive sodium–channel activity in distal lung epithelial cells by nitric oxide. Ding JW, et al. **Am J Physiol** 1998 Mar;274(3 Pt 1):L378–87

Hemorrhagic shock induces G–CSF expression in bronchial epithelium. Hierholzer C, et al. **Am J Physiol** 1997 Nov; 273(5 Pt 1):L1058–64

Slit diaphragm–reactive nephritogenic MAb 5–1–6 alters expression of ZO–1 in rat podocytes. Kawachi H, et al. **Am J Physiol** 1997 Dec;273(6 Pt 2):F984–93

Repeated allergen inhalations induce DNA synthesis in airway smooth muscle and epithelial cells in vivo. Panettieri RA Jr, et al. **Am J Physiol** 1998 Mar;274(3 Pt 1):L417–24

Differential regulation of glutathione by oxidants and dexamethasone in alveolar epithelial cells. Rahman I, et al. **Am J Physiol** 1998 Jul;275(1 Pt 1):L80–6

Increased calcium oxalate monohydrate crystal binding to injured renal tubular epithelial cells in culture. Verkoelen CF, et al. **Am J Physiol** 1998 May;274(5 Pt 2):F958–65

Retinoic acid–receptor activation of SP–B gene transcription in respiratory epithelial cells. Yan C, et al. **Am J Physiol** 1998 Aug;275(2 Pt 1):L239–46

Transforming growth factor–beta1 is a potent inhibitor of glutathione synthesis in the lung epithelial cell line A549: transcriptional effect on the GSH rate–limiting enzyme gamma–glutamylcysteine synthetase. Arsalane K, et al. **Am J Respir Cell Mol Biol** 1997 Nov;17(5):599–607

Expression of RANTES by normal airway epithelial cells after influenza virus A infection. Matsukura S, et al. **Am J Respir Cell Mol Biol** 1998 Feb;18(2):255–64

Nucleoside diphosphate kinase and Cl(–)–sensitive protein phosphorylation in apical membranes from ovine airway epithelium. Muimo R, et al. **Am J Respir Cell Mol Biol** 1998 Feb;18(2):270–8

V–domain deposition of lambda Bence Jones protein in the renal tubular epithelial cells in a patient with the adult Fanconi syndrome with myeloma. Isobe T, et al. **Amyloid** 1998 Jun;5(2):117–20

Endometrial connexin expression in the mare and pig: evidence for the suppression of cell–cell communication in uterine luminal epithelium. Day WE, et al. **Anat Rec** 1998 Jul;251(3):277–85

Modulation by interferon–gamma of zinc–alpha 2–glycoprotein gene expression in human epithelial cell lines. Brysk MM, et al. **Anticancer Res** 1997 Sep–Oct; 17(5A):3387–91

Differential effect of genistein on transforming growth factor beta 1 expression in normal and malignant mammary epithelial cells. Sathyamoorthy N, et al. **Anticancer Res** 1998 Jul–Aug;18(4A):2449–53

Cellular uptake properties of oligonucleotides in LLC–PK1 renal epithelial cells. Takakura Y, et al. **Antisense Nucleic Acid Drug Dev** 1998 Feb;8(1):67–73

Nitric oxide inhibited peroxyl and alkoxyl radical formation with concomitant protection against oxidant injury in intestinal epithelial cells. Chamulitrat W. **Arch Biochem Biophys** 1998 Jul 15;355(2):206–14

Complement C3 production in human intestinal epithelial cells is regulated by interleukin 1beta and tumor necrosis factor alpha. Moon R, et al. **Arch Surg** 1997 Dec; 132(12):1289–93

Intestinal epithelial cell regulation of macrophage and lymphocyte interleukin 10 expression. Napolitano LM, et al. **Arch Surg** 1997 Dec;132(12):1271–6

Expression of Wnt5a is downregulated by extracellular matrix and mutated c–Ha–ras in the human mammary epithelial cell line MCF–10A. Bui TD, et al. **Biochem Biophys Res Commun** 1997 Oct 29;239(3):911–7

Apoptosis in gastric epithelial cells is induced by Helicobacter pylori and accompanied by increased expression of BAK. Chen G, et al. **Biochem Biophys Res Commun** 1997 Oct 20;239(2):626–32

Relationship between adenovirus–mediated aquaporin 1 expression and fluid movement across epithelial cells. Delporte C, et al. **Biochem Biophys Res Commun** 1998 May 29;246(3):584–8

Cooling and rewarming–induced IL–8 expression in human bronchial epithelial cells through p38 MAP kinase–dependent pathway. Gon Y, et al. **Biochem Biophys Res Commun** 1998 Aug 10;249(1):156–60

Control of nitric oxide production by endogenous TNF–alpha in mouse retinal pigmented epithelial and Muller glial cells. Goureau O, et al. **Biochem Biophys Res Commun** 1997 Nov 7;240(1):132–5

Expression of c-myc is down-regulated as mouse mammary epithelial cells become confluent. Grolli S, et al. **Biochem Biophys Res Commun** 1997 Oct 20;239(2):566-9

EGF inhibits expression of WDNM1 and sulfated glycoprotein-2 genes in mammary epithelial cells. Lee M, et al. **Biochem Biophys Res Commun** 1997 Nov 7; 240(1):104-7

Loss of cytokeratin expression and formation of actin stress fibers in dedifferentiated MDCK-C7 cell lines. Pollack V, et al. **Biochem Biophys Res Commun** 1997 Dec 18; 241(2):541-7

Involvement of c-src in beta-casein expression by mammary epithelial cells. Sørensen P, et al. **Biochem Biophys Res Commun** 1997 Dec 29;241(3):710-3

Effect of laminin on the nuclear localization of nucleolin in rat intestinal epithelial IEC-6 cells. Yu D, et al. **Biochem Biophys Res Commun** 1998 Jun 9;247(1):186-92

The airway-epithelium: a novel site of action by guanylin. Zhang ZH, et al. **Biochem Biophys Res Commun** 1998 Mar 6;244(1):50-6

Sp3 regulates fas expression in lung epithelial cells. Pang H, et al. **Biochem J** 1998 Jul 1;333 (Pt 1):209-13

Role of transglutaminase in keratinization of vaginal epithelial cells in oestrous cycling rats. Vijayalakshmi V, et al. **Biochem Mol Biol Int** 1997 Dec;43(5):1041-9

Rapid activation of GLUT1 by osmotic stress. Barros LF, et al. **Biochem Soc Trans** 1997 Aug;25(3):485S

Cell cycle-dependent fluctuation of urokinase-type plasminogen activator, its receptor, and inhibitors in cultured bovine mammary epithelial and myoepithelial cells. Zavizion B, et al. **Biochim Biophys Acta** 1998 Jun 22;1403(2):141-50

Characterization of morphogenetic and invasive abilities of human mammary epithelial cells: correlation with variations of urokinase-type plasminogen activator activity and type-1 plasminogen activator inhibitor level. Fauquette W, et al. **Biol Cell** 1997 Oct;89(7):453-65

Culture substrate-specific expression of P2Y2 receptors in distal lung epithelial cells isolated from foetal rats. Clunes MT, et al. **Br J Pharmacol** 1998 Jul;124(5):845-7

Involvement of protein kinases in the induction of NO synthase II in human DLD-1 cells. Kleinert H, et al. **Br J Pharmacol** 1998 Apr;123(8):1716-22

The presence of arginine vasopressin and its mRNA in rat choroid plexus epithelium. Chodobski A, et al. **Brain Res Mol Brain Res** 1997 Aug;48(1):67-72

E1A transformed normal human prostate epithelial cells contain a 16q deletion. Chin RK, et al. **Cancer Genet Cytogenet** 1998 Jun;103(2):155-63

Human breast cancer cells and normal mammary epithelial cells: retinol metabolism and growth inhibition by the retinol metabolite 4-oxoretinol. Chen AC, et al. **Cancer Res** 1997 Oct 15;57(20):4642-51

Sec6/8 complex is recruited to cell-cell contacts and specifies transport vesicle delivery to the basal-lateral membrane in epithelial cells. Grindstaff KK, et al. **Cell** 1998 May 29; 93(5):731-40

Desmosomes are regulated by protein kinase C in primary rat epithelial cells. Amar LS, et al. **Cell Adhes Commun** 1998 Jan;5(1):1-12

Sites of monomeric actin incorporation in living PtK2 and REF-52 cells. Turnacioglu KK, et al. **Cell Motil Cytoskeleton** 1998;40(1):59-70

Genistein and erbstatin inhibition of normal mammary epithelial cell proliferation is associated with EGF-receptor down-regulation. McIntyre BS, et al. **Cell Prolif** 1998 Feb;31(1):35-46

Heat-preconditioning confers protection from Ca(2+)-mediated cell toxicity in renal tubular epithelial cells (BSC-1). Kuhlmann MK, et al. **Cell Stress Chaperones** 1997 Sep;2(3):175-9

Hsp70 and Hsc70 are preferentially expressed in differentiated epithelial cells in normal human endometrium and ectocervix. Mangurten AB, et al. **Cell Stress Chaperones** 1997 Sep;2(3):168-74

Morphological adaptations to induced changes in transepithelial sodium transport in chicken lower intestine (coprodeum): a study of resalination, aldosterone stimulation, and epithelial turnover. Elbrønd VS, et al. **Cell Tissue Res** 1998 Jun;292(3):543-52

Establishment of oral mucosa phenotype in vitro in correlation to epithelial anchorage. Tomakidi P, et al. **Cell Tissue Res** 1998 May;292(2):355-66

Transport of ascorbic acid in gastric epithelial cells in vitro. Waring AJ, et al. **Clin Chim Acta** 1998 Jul 28;275(2):137-49

Prompt epithelial damage and restitution processes in allergen challenged guinea-pig trachea in vivo [see comments] Erjefält JS, et al. **Clin Exp Allergy** 1997 Dec;27(12):1458-70 . Comment in: Clin Exp Allergy 1997 Dec;27(12):1383-6.

Chemokines produced by mesothelial cells: huGRO-alpha, IP-10, MCP-1 and RANTES. Visser CE, et al. **Clin Exp Immunol** 1998 May;112(2):270-5

Cytoskeletal and adhesion protein changes during neoplastic progression of human prostate epithelial cells. Prasad S, et al. **Crit Rev Oncol Hematol** 1998 Jan;27(1):69-79 (80 ref.)

Endothelin receptor A is expressed and mediates the [Ca2+]i mobilization of cells in human ciliary smooth muscle, ciliary nonpigmented epithelium, and trabecular meshwork. Tao W, et al. **Curr Eye Res** 1998 Jan;17(1):31-8

Sorting and trafficking of ion transport proteins in polarized epithelial cells. Muth TR, et al. **Curr Opin Nephrol Hypertens** 1997 Sep;6(5):455-9 (50 ref.)

The ups and downs of alpha 2 beta 1-integrin expression: contributions to epithelial cell differentiation and the malignant phenotype. Zutter MM, et al. **Curr Top Microbiol Immunol** 1998;231:167-85 (76 ref.)

Colon epithelium can be transiently transfected with liposomes, calcium phosphate precipitation and DEAE dextran in vivo. Liptay S, et al. **Digestion** 1998;59(2):142-7

CCAAT/enhancer binding proteins beta and delta regulate alpha1-acid glycoprotein gene expression in rat intestinal epithelial cells. Boudreau F, et al. **DNA Cell Biol** 1998 Aug; 17(8):669-77

Analysis of differential protein expression in normal and neoplastic human breast epithelial cell lines. Williams K, et al. **Electrophoresis** 1998 Feb;19(2):333-43

Transcriptional activation of c-fos by oncogenic Ha-Ras in mouse mammary epithelial cells requires the combined activities of PKC-lambda, epsilon and zeta. Kampfer S, et al. **EMBO J** 1998 Jul 15;17(14):4046-55

Angiotensin II stimulates ERK via two pathways in epithelial cells: protein kinase C suppresses a G-protein coupled receptor-EGF receptor transactivation pathway. Li X, et al. **EMBO J** 1998 May 1;17(9):2574-83

Type-1 insulin-like growth factor receptor reexpression in the malignant phenotype of SV40-T-immortalized human prostate epithelial cells enhances apoptosis. Plymate SS, et al. **Endocrine** 1997 Aug;7(1):119-24

Functional downregulation of the E-cadherin/catenin complex leads to loss of contact inhibition of motility and of mitochondrial activity, but not of growth in confluent epithelial cell cultures. Bracke ME, et al. **Eur J Cell Biol** 1997 Dec;74(4):342-9

Sequence analysis of rat integrin alpha E1 and alpha E2 subunits: tissue expression reveals phenotypic similarities between intraepithelial lymphocytes and dendritic cells in lymph. Brenan M, et al. **Eur J Immunol** 1997 Nov; 27(11):3070-9

Antibody against the human J chain inhibits polymeric Ig receptor-mediated biliary and epithelial transport of human polymeric IgA. Vaerman JP, et al. **Eur J Immunol** 1998 Jan;28(1):171-82

Biochemical and cellular composition of alveolar epithelial lining fluid in anesthetized healthy lambs. Pusch R, et al. **Eur J Med Res** 1997 Dec 31;2(12):499-505

Persisting Haemophilus influenzae strains induce lower levels of interleukin-6 and interleukin-8 in H292 lung epithelial cells than nonpersisting strains. Bresser P, et al. **Eur Respir J** 1997 Oct;10(10):2319-26

Ligation of cell surface heparan sulfate proteoglycans by antibody-coated beads stimulates phagocytic uptake into epithelial cells: a model for cellular invasion by Neisseria gonorrhoeae. Dehio C, et al. **Exp Cell Res** 1998 Aug 1; 242(2):528-39

Antisense wnt-5a mimics wnt-1-mediated C57MG mammary epithelial cell transformation. Olson DJ, et al. **Exp Cell Res** 1998 May 25;241(1):134-41

Regulation of ferritin levels in cultured lens epithelial cells. McGahan MC, et al. **Exp Eye Res** 1994 Nov;59(5):551-5

Expression of sialylated Lewisx gangliosides in cultured lens epithelial cells from rhesus monkey. Ogiso M, et al. **Exp Eye Res** 1998 Jun;66(6):765-73

Regulation of endothelin-1 in human non-pigmented ciliary epithelial cells by tumor necrosis factor-alpha. Prasanna G, et al. **Exp Eye Res** 1998 Jan;66(1):9-18

Regulation of the type II oncostatin M receptor expression in lung-derived epithelial cells. Cichy J, et al. **FEBS Lett** 1998 Jun 16;429(3):412-6

A low rate of cell proliferation and reduced DNA uptake limit cationic lipid-mediated gene transfer to primary cultures of ciliated human airway epithelia. Fasbender A, et al. **Gene Ther** 1997 Nov;4(11):1173-80

Minimal deletion of 3p13-->14.2 associated with immortalization of human uroepithelial cells. Vieten L, et al. **Genes Chromosomes Cancer** 1998 Jan;21(1):39-48

Epithelial component of lymphoid stroma-rich Warthin's tumour expresses interleukin (IL)-7 [letter] Takeuchi T, et al. **Histopathology** 1998 Apr;32(4):383-4

Enhancement of the functional repertoire of the rat parietal peritoneal mesothelium in vivo: directed expression of the anticoagulant and antiinflammatory molecule thrombomodulin. Jackman RW, et al. **Hum Gene Ther** 1998 May 1;9(7):1069-81

Recombinant adeno-associated virus for the generation of autologous, gene-modified tumor vaccines: evidence for a high transduction efficiency into primary epithelial cancer cells. Maass G, et al. **Hum Gene Ther** 1998 May 1; 9(7):1049-59

Mutations and variants of the epithelial sodium channel gene in Liddle's syndrome and primary hypertension. Melander O, et al. **Hypertension** 1998 May;31(5):1118-24

Heparan sulfate is required for interaction and activation of the epithelial cell fibroblast growth factor receptor-2IIIb with stromal-derived fibroblast growth factor-7. Jang JH, et al. **In Vitro Cell Dev Biol Anim** 1997 Nov-Dec; 33(10):819-24

Efficient introduction of genes into human ovarian surface epithelium [letter] Leung EH, et al. **In Vitro Cell Dev Biol Anim** 1997 Oct;33(9):665-7

Natural proteoglycan receptor analogs determine the dynamics of Opa adhesin-mediated gonococcal infection of Chang epithelial cells. van Putten JP, et al. **Infect Immun** 1997 Dec;65(12):5028-34

Histamine receptors in human epithelial cells--characterization of the receptor G-protein-effector system. Legnazzi BL, et al. **Inflamm Res** 1998;47 Suppl 1:S40-1

Investigation of mammary epithelial cell-bone marrow stroma interactions using primary human cell culture as a model of metastasis. Brooks B, et al. **Int J Cancer** 1997 Nov 27;73(5):690-6

Increased expression of estrogen receptor beta in chemically transformed human breast epithelial cells. Hu YF, et al. **Int J Oncol** 1998 Jun;12(6):1225-8

Synergistic receptor-activated calcium increases in single nonpigmented epithelial cells. Cilluffo MC, et al. **Invest Ophthalmol Vis Sci** 1998 Jul;39(8):1429-35

Isolation of human conjunctival mast cells and epithelial cells: tumor necrosis factor-alpha from mast cells affects intercellular adhesion molecule 1 expression on epithelial cells. Cook EB, et al. **Invest Ophthalmol Vis Sci** 1998 Feb; 39(2):336-43

Expression of growth control and differentiation genes in human lens epithelial cells with extended life span. Fleming TP, et al. **Invest Ophthalmol Vis Sci** 1998 Jul;39(8):1387-98

Glutathione transport in immortalized HLE cells and expression of transport in HLE cell poly(A)+ RNA-injected Xenopus laevis oocytes. Kannan R, et al. **Invest Ophthalmol Vis Sci** 1998 Jul;39(8):1379-86

Effects of HCO3- on cell composition of rabbit ciliary epithelium: a new model for aqueous humor secretion. McLaughlin CW, et al. **Invest Ophthalmol Vis Sci** 1998 Aug;39(9):1631-41

Dopamine D1 stimulation of Na+,K+,Cl- cotransport in human NPE cells: effects of multiple hormones. Riese K, et al. **Invest Ophthalmol Vis Sci** 1998 Jul;39(8):1444-52

Existence of a p-glycoprotein drug efflux pump in cultured rabbit conjunctival epithelial cells. Saha P, et al. **Invest Ophthalmol Vis Sci** 1998 Jun;39(7):1221-6

Cold-induced microtubule disruption and relocalization of membrane proteins in kidney epithelial cells. Breton S, et al. **J Am Soc Nephrol** 1998 Feb;9(2):155-66

Modification of proteoglycan synthesis by corneal stromal cells on co-culture with either epithelial or endothelial cells. Nakazawa K, et al. **J Biochem (Tokyo)** 1997 Oct; 122(4):851-8

Isolation of a novel beta4 integrin-binding protein (p27(BBP)) highly expressed in epithelial cells. Biffo S, et al. **J Biol Chem** 1997 Nov 28;272(48):30314-21

Rab17 localizes to recycling endosomes and regulates receptor-mediated transcytosis in epithelial cells. Hunziker W, et al. **J Biol Chem** 1998 Jun 19;273(25):15734-41

CD48 binds to heparan sulfate on the surface of epithelial cells. Ianelli CJ, et al. **J Biol Chem** 1998 Sep 4; 273(36):23367-75

Phosphoinositide 3-kinase induces scattering and tubulogenesis in epithelial cells through a novel pathway. Khwaja A, et al. **J Biol Chem** 1998 Jul 24; 273(30):18793-801

Differential regulation of interleukin-8 and intercellular adhesion molecule-1 by H2O2 and tumor necrosis factor-alpha in endothelial and epithelial cells. Lakshminarayanan V, et al. **J Biol Chem** 1997 Dec 26; 272(52):32910-8

Mouse keratin 4 is necessary for internal epithelial integrity. Ness SL, et al. **J Biol Chem** 1998 Sep 11;273(37):23904-11

Structural and transglutaminase substrate properties of the small proline-rich 2 family of cornified cell envelope proteins. Tarcsa E, et al. **J Biol Chem** 1998 Sep 4; 273(36):23297-303

Effects of dual endothelin-converting enzyme/neutral endopeptidase inhibitors, CGS 26303 and CGS 26393, on lipopolysaccharide or interleukin-1 beta-stimulated release of endothelin from guinea pig tracheal epithelial cells. Pelletier S, et al. **J Cardiovasc Pharmacol** 1998;31 Suppl 1:S10-2

Sandwich theory: bioactivity-based explanation for posterior capsule opacification. Linnola RJ. **J Cataract Refract Surg** 1997 Dec;23(10):1539-42

Caveolin transfection results in caveolae formation but not apical sorting of glycosylphosphatidylinositol (GPI)-anchored proteins in epithelial cells. Lipardi C, et al. **J Cell Biol** 1998 Feb 9;140(3):617-26

Rab17 regulates membrane trafficking through apical recycling endosomes in polarized epithelial cells. Zacchi P, et al. **J Cell Biol** 1998 Mar 9;140(5):1039-53

Effect of insoluble extracellular matrix molecules on Fas expression in epithelial cells. Fine A, et al. **J Cell Physiol** 1998 Mar;174(3):285-92

Integrin-matrix interactions affect the form of the structures developing from human mammary epithelial cells in collagen or fibrin gels. Alford D, et al. **J Cell Sci** 1998 Feb;111 (Pt 4):521-32

Lactoferrin expression in mammary epithelial cells is mediated by changes in cell shape and actin cytoskeleton. Close MJ, et al. **J Cell Sci** 1997 Nov;110 (Pt 22):2861-71

Opposite sorting and transcytosis of the polymeric immunoglobulin receptor in transfected endothelial and epithelial cells. Su T, et al. **J Cell Sci** 1998 May;111 (Pt 9):1197-206

Drug export activity of the human canalicular multispecific organic anion transporter in polarized kidney MDCK cells expressing cMOAT (MRP2) cDNA. Evers R, et al. **J Clin Invest** 1998 Apr 1;101(7):1310-9

Endothelin-1 is synthesized and inhibits cyclic adenosine

monophosphate- dependent anion secretion by an autocrine/paracrine mechanism in gallbladder epithelial cells. Fouassier L, et al. **J Clin Invest** 1998 Jun 15; 101(12):2881–8

All-trans retinoic acid converts E2F into a transcriptional suppressor and inhibits the growth of normal human bronchial epithelial cells through a retinoic acid receptor-dependent signaling pathway. Lee HY, et al. **J Clin Invest** 1998 Mar 1;101(5):1012–9

Stromal IGF-II messenger RNA in breast cancer: relationship with progesterone receptor expressed by malignant epithelial cells. Giani C, et al. **J Endocrinol Invest** 1998 Mar;21(3):160–5

Persistent desensitisation of the beta 2 adrenoceptors expressed by cultured equine sweat gland epithelial cells. Rakhit S, et al. **J Exp Biol** 1998 Jan;201 (Pt 2):259–66

Identification of a human enterocyte lipoxin A4 receptor that is regulated by interleukin (IL)-13 and interferon gamma and inhibits tumor necrosis factor alpha-induced IL-8 release. Gronert K, et al. **J Exp Med** 1998 Apr 20; 187(8):1285–94

Role for PKC alpha and PKC epsilon in down-regulation of CFTR mRNA in a human epithelial liver cell line. Kang-Park S, et al. **J Hepatol** 1998 Feb;28(2):250–62

The heat shock response inhibits RANTES gene expression in cultured human lung epithelium. Ayad O, et al. **J Immunol** 1998 Sep 1;161(5):2594–9

Distinct signal transduction pathways mediate nuclear factor-kappaB induction by IL-1beta in epithelial and lymphoid cells. Bonizzi G, et al. **J Immunol** 1997 Dec 1; 159(11):5264–72

A ligand for human CD48 on epithelial cells. Ianelli CJ, et al. **J Immunol** 1997 Oct 15;159(8):3910–20

Dust mite proteolytic allergens induce cytokine release from cultured airway epithelium. King C, et al. **J Immunol** 1998 Oct 1;161(7):3645–51

Mechanisms of hyaluronan-induced up-regulation of ICAM-1 and VCAM-1 expression by murine kidney tubular epithelial cells: hyaluronan triggers cell adhesion molecule expression through a mechanism involving activation of nuclear factor-kappa B and activating protein-1. Oertli B, et al. **J Immunol** 1998 Oct 1; 161(7):3431–7

Respiratory syncytial virus-induced RANTES production from human bronchial epithelial cells is dependent on nuclear factor-kappa B nuclear binding and is inhibited by adenovirus-mediated expression of inhibitor of kappa B alpha. Thomas LH, et al. **J Immunol** 1998 Jul 15; 161(2):1007–16

Prostaglandin E2 stimulates IL-8 gene expression in human colonic epithelial cells by a posttranscriptional mechanism. Yu Y, et al. **J Immunol** 1998 Oct 1;161(7):3746–52

Regulation of chloride channels in secretory epithelia. Begenisich T, et al. **J Membr Biol** 1998 May 15; 163(2):77–85 (95 ref.)

Osmotic regulation of Na+ transport across A6 epithelium: interactions with prostaglandin E2 and cyclic AMP. Matsumoto PS, et al. **J Membr Biol** 1997 Nov 1; 160(1):27–38

Sodium-dependent and -independent choline uptake by type II epithelial cells from rat lung. van Rossum GD, et al. **J Membr Biol** 1998 Mar 15;162(2):147–56

Synthesis and release of catecholamines by cultured monkey amniotic epithelial cells. Elwan MA, et al. **J Neurosci Res** 1998 Jul 1;53(1):107–13

The development of epithelial phenotypes in the human fetal and infant breast. Anbazhagan R, et al. **J Pathol** 1998 Feb; 184(2):197–206

Primary modulation by oestradiol of the production of an oviduct-specific glycoprotein by the epithelial cells in the oviduct of newborn golden hamsters. Abe H, et al. **J Reprod Fertil** 1998 Jan;112(1):157–63

Cytokine repertoire of epithelial cells lining the human urinary tract. Hang L, et al. **J Urol** 1998 Jun;159(6):2185–92

Concentration of enrofloxacin and its active metabolite in alveolar macrophages and pulmonary epithelial lining fluid of dogs. Hawkins EC, et al. **J Vet Pharmacol Ther** 1998 Feb;21(1):18–23

The major component of IkappaBalpha proteolysis occurs independently of the proteasome pathway in respiratory syncytial virus-infected pulmonary epithelial cells. Jamaluddin M, et al. **J Virol** 1998 Jun;72(6):4849–57

Autocrine regulation and experimental modulation of interleukin-6 expression by human pulmonary epithelial cells infected with respiratory syncytial virus. Jiang Z, et al. **J Virol** 1998 Mar;72(3):2496–9

Respiratory syncytial virus infection of human alveolar epithelial cells enhances interferon regulatory factor 1 and interleukin-1beta-converting enzyme gene expression but does not cause apoptosis. Takeuchi R, et al. **J Virol** 1998 May;72(5):4498–502

Human cytomegalovirus glycoprotein B contains autonomous determinants for vectorial targeting to apical membranes of polarized epithelial cells. Tugizov S, et al. **J Virol** 1998 Sep;72(9):7374–86

PAI-1 secretion and matrix deposition in human peritoneal mesothelial cell cultures: transcriptional regulation by TGF-beta 1. Rougier JP, et al. **Kidney Int** 1998 Jul; 54(1):87–98

Pod-1, a mesoderm-specific basic-helix-loop-helix protein expressed in mesenchymal and glomerular epithelial cells in the developing kidney. Quaggin SE, et al. **Mech Dev** 1998 Feb;71(1-2):37–48

X-ray microanalysis of uterine epithelial cells in culture. Jin Z, et al. **Micron** 1997 Dec;28(6):453–7

A novel tetanus neurotoxin-insensitive vesicle-associated membrane protein in SNARE complexes of the apical plasma membrane of epithelial cells. Galli T, et al. **Mol Biol Cell** 1998 Jun;9(6):1437–48

Decreased expression of the adenomatous polyposis coli (Apc) and mutated in colorectal cancer (Mcc) genes in mouse lung neoplasia. Oreffo VI, et al. **Mol Carcinog** 1998 Jan;21(1):37–49

Inactivation of p16 in human mammary epithelial cells by CpG island methylation. Foster SA, et al. **Mol Cell Biol** 1998 Apr;18(4):1793–801

Suppression of relaxin gene expression by retinoids in squamous differentiated rabbit tracheal epithelial cells. Bernacki SH, et al. **Mol Cell Endocrinol** 1998 Mar 16; 138(1-2):115–25

Suppression of a CFTR premature stop mutation in a bronchial epithelial cell line. Bedwell DM, et al. **Nat Med** 1997 Nov;3(11):1280–4

Increased p16 expression with first senescence arrest in human mammary epithelial cells and extended growth capacity with p16 inactivation. Brenner AJ, et al. **Oncogene** 1998 Jul 16;17(2):199–205

The NPC derived C15 LMP1 protein confers enhanced activation of NF-kappa B and induction of the EGFR in epithelial cells. Miller WE, et al. **Oncogene** 1998 Apr 9; 16(14):1869–77

Protein kinase Cepsilon is oncogenic in colon epithelial cells by interaction with the ras signal transduction pathway. Perletti GP, et al. **Oncogene** 1998 Jun 25;16(25):3345–8

A novel epithelial-expressed ETS gene, ELF3: human and murine cDNA sequences, murine genomic organization, human mapping to 1q32.2 and expression in tissues and cancer. Tymms MJ, et al. **Oncogene** 1997 Nov 13; 15(20):2449–62

Cellular mechanisms involved in the acute adaptation of OK cell Na/Pi-cotransport to high- or low-Pi medium. Pfister MF, et al. **Pflugers Arch** 1998 Apr;435(5):713–9

Na+ dependence of single-channel current and channel density generate saturation of Na+ uptake in A6 cells. Smets I, et al. **Pflugers Arch** 1998 Apr;435(5):604–9

Correlation between oral drug absorption in humans, and apparent drug permeability in TC-7 cells, a human epithelial intestinal cell line: comparison with the parental Caco-2 cell line. Grès MC, et al. **Pharm Res** 1998 May; 15(5):726–33

Cholera toxin B-mediated targeting of lipid vesicles containing ganglioside GM1 to mucosal epithelial cells. Lian T, et al. **Pharm Res** 1997 Oct;14(10):1309–15

Dipeptide uptake and transport characteristics in rabbit tracheal epithelial cell layers cultured at an air interface. Yamashita F, et al. **Pharm Res** 1998 Jul;15(7):979–83

Transforming growth factor-beta signaling in epithelial cells. Hartsough MT, et al. **Pharmacol Ther** 1997;75(1):21–41 (250 ref.)

Effect of t-butylhydroperoxide on chloride secretion in rat tracheal epithelia. Jung JS, et al. **Pharmacol Toxicol** 1998 May;82(5):236–42

Localization of signal recognition particle RNA in the nucleolus of mammalian cells. Jacobson MR, et al. **Proc Natl Acad Sci U S A** 1998 Jul 7;95(14):7981–6

Water does not flow across the tight junctions of MDCK cell epithelium. Kovbasnjuk O, et al. **Proc Natl Acad Sci U S A** 1998 May 26;95(11):6526–30

Analysis of ClC-2 channels as an alternative pathway for chloride conduction in cystic fibrosis airway cells. Schwiebert EM, et al. **Proc Natl Acad Sci U S A** 1998 Mar 31;95(7):3879–84

In vivo phosphorylation of the epithelial sodium channel. Shimkets RA, et al. **Proc Natl Acad Sci U S A** 1998 Mar 17;95(6):3301–5

Prominin, a novel microvilli-specific polytopic membrane protein of the apical surface of epithelial cells, is targeted to plasmalemmal protrusions of non-epithelial cells. Weigmann A, et al. **Proc Natl Acad Sci U S A** 1997 Nov 11;94(23):12425–30

Adenosine stimulation of DNA synthesis in mammary epithelial cells. Yuh IS, et al. **Proc Soc Exp Biol Med** 1998 Sep;218(4):341–8

Murine thymic nurse cells express ICAM-1 on caveolar and vacuolar membranes. Cordes U, et al. **Scand J Immunol** 1997 Oct;46(4):344–8

Effects of retinoids on gene expression in different epithelial models in vivo and in vitro. Perozzi G, et al. **Z Ernahrungswiss** 1998;37 Suppl 1:29–34

MICROBIOLOGY

Chlamydial elementary bodies are translocated on the surface of epithelial cells. Campbell S, et al. **Am J Pathol** 1998 May;152(5):1167–70

Interaction of rat Pneumocystis carinii and rat alveolar epithelial cells in vitro. Beck JM, et al. **Am J Physiol** 1998 Jul;275(1 Pt 1):L118–25

Entry and intracellular growth of Legionella dumoffii in alveolar epithelial cells. Maruta K, et al. **Am J Respir Crit Care Med** 1998 Jun;157(6 Pt 1):1967–74

Apoptosis in gastric epithelial cells is induced by Helicobacter pylori and accompanied by increased expression of BAK. Chen G, et al. **Biochem Biophys Res Commun** 1997 Oct 20;239(2):626–32

Acidic sphingomyelinase mediates entry of N. gonorrhoeae into nonphagocytic cells. Grassmé H, et al. **Cell** 1997 Nov 28;91(5):605–15

Development of an in vitro cloning method for Cowdria ruminantium. Perez JM, et al. **Clin Diagn Lab Immunol** 1997 Sep;4(5):620–3

Models of invasion of enteric and periodontal pathogens into epithelial cells: a comparative analysis. Meyer DH, et al. **Crit Rev Oral Biol Med** 1997;8(4):389–409 (199 ref.)

A novel EspA-associated surface organelle of enteropathogenic Escherichia coli involved in protein translocation into epithelial cells. Knutton S, et al. **EMBO J** 1998 Apr 15;17(8):2166–76

Pneumocystis carinii induces interleukin 6 production by an alveolar epithelial cell line. Pottratz ST, et al. **Eur J Clin Invest** 1998 May;28(5):424–9

Rise of cytosolic Ca2+ and activation of membrane-bound guanylyl cyclase activity in rat enterocytes by heat-stable enterotoxin of Vibrio cholerae non-01. Chaudhuri AG, et al. **FEMS Microbiol Lett** 1998 Mar 1;160(1):125–9

Bordetella bronchiseptica has a BvgAS-controlled cytotoxic effect upon interaction with epithelial cells. van den Akker WM. **FEMS Microbiol Lett** 1997 Nov 15;156(2):239–44

Pathogenic Neisseria--interplay between pro- and eukaryotic worlds. Meyer TF. **Folia Microbiol (Praha)** 1998;43(3):311–9 (40 ref.)

Interaction of enteropathogenic Escherichia coli with host epithelial cells. Nisan I, et al. **Folia Microbiol (Praha)** 1998; 43(3):247–52 (41 ref.)

Physical limitations on Salmonella typhi entry into cultured human intestinal epithelial cells. Huang XZ, et al. **Infect Immun** 1998 Jun;66(6):2928–37

Enhanced levels of Staphylococcus aureus stress protein GroEL and DnaK homologs early in infection of human epithelial cells. Qoronfleh MW, et al. **Infect Immun** 1998 Jun;66(6):3024–7

Helicobacter pylori disrupts epithelial barrier function in a process inhibited by protein kinase C activators. Terrés AM, et al. **Infect Immun** 1998 Jun;66(6):2943–50

Natural proteoglycan receptor analogs determine the dynamics of Opa adhesin-mediated gonococcal infection of Chang epithelial cells. van Putten JP, et al. **Infect Immun** 1997 Dec;65(12):5028–34

Cytochalasin-induced actin disruption of polarized enterocytes can augment internalization of bacteria. Wells CL, et al. **Infect Immun** 1998 Jun;66(6):2410–9

Pneumocystis carinii inhibits cyclin-dependent kinase activity in lung epithelial cells. Limper AH, et al. **J Clin Invest** 1998 Mar 1;101(5):1148–55

Assessment of invasion frequencies of cultured HEp-2 cells by clinical isolates of Helicobacter pylori using an acridine orange assay. Wilkinson SM, et al. **J Clin Pathol** 1998 Feb; 51(2):127–33

Cultivation of rabbit Pneumocystis carinii on cells derived from rabbit (Oryctolagus cuniculus). Polack B, et al. **J Eukaryot Microbiol** 1997 Nov-Dec;44(6):22S

Gonococcal invasion of epithelial cells driven by P.IA, a bacterial ion channel with GTP binding properties. van Putten JP, et al. **J Exp Med** 1998 Sep 7;188(5):941–52

Protein F1 is required for efficient entry of Streptococcus pyogenes into epithelial cells. Jadoun J, et al. **J Infect Dis** 1998 Jul;178(1):147–58

Cell proliferation enhances entry of Listeria monocytogenes into intestinal epithelial cells by two proliferation-dependent entry pathways. Velge P, et al. **J Med Microbiol** 1997 Aug;46(8):681–92

Heat-shock protein 60 homologue of Helicobacter pylori is associated with adhesion of H. pylori to human gastric epithelial cells. Yamaguchi H, et al. **J Med Microbiol** 1997 Oct;46(10):825–31

Differential attachment of oral treponemes to monolayers of epithelial cells. Carranza N Jr, et al. **J Periodontol** 1997 Oct;68(10):1010–8

Attachment of Helicobacter pylori strains to human epithelial cells. Chmiela M, et al. **J Physiol Pharmacol** 1997 Sep; 48(3):393–404

Pseudomonas aeruginosa entry into Caco-2 cells is enhanced in repairing wounded monolayers. Pereira SH, et al. **Microb Pathog** 1997 Oct;23(4):249–55

High-frequency intracellular infection and erythrogenic toxin A expression undergo phase variation in M1 group A streptococci. Cleary PP, et al. **Mol Microbiol** 1998 Apr; 28(1):157–67

The Yersinia Yops inhibit invasion of Listeria, Shigella and Edwardsiella but not Salmonella into epithelial cells. Mecsas J, et al. **Mol Microbiol** 1998 Jun;28(6):1269–81

Protein translocation into host epithelial cells by infecting enteropathogenic Escherichia coli. Wolff C, et al. **Mol Microbiol** 1998 Apr;28(1):143–55

Adherence on buccal epithelial cells and germ tube formation in the continuous flow culture of clinical Candida albicans isolates. Wellmer A, et al. **Mycoses** 1997 Dec; 40(9-10):363–8

Bacterial adherence in smokers and non-smokers. Piatti G, et al. **Pharmacol Res** 1997 Dec;36(6):481–4

Activation of NF-kappaB via a Src-dependent Ras-MAPK-pp90rsk pathway is required for Pseudomonas aeruginosa-induced mucin overproduction in epithelial cells. Li JD, et al. **Proc Natl Acad Sci U S A** 1998 May 12;95(10):5718–23

[The effect of antibiotics on the adhesion of Corynebacterium diphtheriae to buccal epithelial cells] Hladka OA, et al.

Mikrobiol Z 1998 Mar-Apr;60(2):60-4 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Ukr)**

PARASITOLOGY

In vitro-model for Toxoplasma gondii invasion into neuroepithelial cells. Kurz B, et al. **Anat Anz** 1998 Aug; 180(4):299-305

Observation of membrane fusion on the interaction of Trichomonas vaginalis with human vaginal epithelial cells. Furtado MB, et al. **Parasitol Res** 1998;84(3):213-20

Involvement of Trichomonas vaginalis surface-associated glycoconjugates in the parasite/target cell interaction. A quantitative electron microscopy study. Mirhaghani A, et al. **Parasitol Res** 1998 May;84(5):374-81

PATHOLOGY

Increased detection of epithelial cell abnormalities by liquid-based gynecologic cytology preparations. A review of accumulated data. Austin RM, et al. **Acta Cytol** 1998 Jan-Feb;42(1):178-84

Glandular cells in vaginal smears from posthysterectomy patients. Ponder TB, et al. **Acta Cytol** 1997 Nov-Dec; 41(6):1701-4

ASCUS and AGUS criteria. International Academy of Cytology Task Force summary. Diagnostic Cytology Towards the 21st Century: An International Expert Conference and Tutorial. Solomon D, et al. **Acta Cytol** 1998 Jan-Feb;42(1):16-24 (30 ref.)

Snake-like chromatin in conjunctival cells of a population aged 30-60 years from Copenhagen City. Bjerrum KB. **Acta Ophthalmol Scand** 1998 Jun;76(3):294-8

The size of corneal epithelial cells collected by contact lens cytology from dry eyes. Wilson G, et al. **Adv Exp Med Biol** 1998;438:831-4

Review article: Pathobiology of neutrophil interactions with intestinal epithelia. Madara JL. **Aliment Pharmacol Ther** 1997 Dec;11 Suppl 3:57-62; discussion 62-3 (26 ref.)

Increased calcium oxalate monohydrate crystal binding to injured renal tubular epithelial cells in culture. Verkoelen CF, et al. **Am J Physiol** 1998 May;274(5 Pt 2):F958-65

Epithelial injury induced by exposure to residual oil fly-ash particles: role of reactive oxygen species? Dye JA, et al. **Am J Respir Cell Mol Biol** 1997 Nov;17(5):625-33

Relationship of inhaled ozone concentration to acute tracheobronchial epithelial injury, site-specific ozone dose, and glutathione depletion in rhesus monkeys. Plopper CG, et al. **Am J Respir Cell Mol Biol** 1998 Sep;19(3):387-99

Glucocorticoid receptors in bronchial epithelial cells in asthma. Vachier I, et al. **Am J Respir Crit Care Med** 1998 Sep;158(3):963-70

Lesions described as nodular mesothelial hyperplasia are primarily composed of histiocytes. Ordóñez NG, et al. **Am J Surg Pathol** 1998 Mar;22(3):285-92

Multinucleated epithelial giant cell changes in esophagitis: a clinicopathologic study of 14 cases. Singh SP, et al. **Am J Surg Pathol** 1998 Jan;22(1):93-9

Characterization of morphogenetic and invasive abilities of human mammary epithelial cells: correlation with variations of urokinase-type plasminogen activator activity and type-1 plasminogen activator inhibitor level. Fauquette W, et al. **Biol Cell** 1997 Oct;89(7):453-65

Airway inflammation and remodelling in asthma: airway epithelial cells. Larivée P. **Can Respir J** 1998 Jan-Feb; 5(1):51-2 (10 ref.)

Prompt epithelial damage and restitution processes in allergen challenged guinea-pig trachea in vivo [see comments] Erjefält JS, et al. **Clin Exp Allergy** 1997 Dec;27(12):1458-70 . Comment in: Clin Exp Allergy 1997 Dec;27(12):1383-6.

Neoplastic thymic epithelial cells of human thymoma support T cell development from CD4-CD8- cells to CD4+CD8+ cells in vitro. Inoue M, et al. **Clin Exp Immunol** 1998 Jun;112(3):419-26

Epithelial cell shedding in acute renal injury. Racusen LC. **Clin Exp Pharmacol Physiol** 1998 Mar-Apr;25(3-4):273-5

Small bowel enteropathy: role of intraepithelial lymphocytes and of cytokines (IL-12, IFN-gamma, TNF) in the induction of epithelial cell death and renewal. Guy-Grand D, et al. **Eur J Immunol** 1998 Feb;28(2):730-44

Silica deposition in the lung during epithelial injury potentiates fibrosis and increases particle translocation to lymph nodes. Adamson IY, et al. **Exp Lung Res** 1998 May-Jun;24(3):293-306

T-2 toxin-induced apoptosis in intestinal crypt epithelial cells of mice. Li G, et al. **Exp Toxicol Pathol** 1997 Dec; 49(6):447-50

Biological and molecular basis of human breast cancer. Russo J, et al. **Front Biosci** 1998 Sep 1;3:D944-60 (176 ref.)

Genetic analysis of long-term Barrett's esophagus epithelial cultures exhibiting cytogenetic and ploidy abnormalities. Palanca-Wessels MC, et al. **Gastroenterology** 1998 Feb; 114(2):295-304

Colonic epithelial cell proliferation in hereditary non-polyposis colorectal cancer. Green SE, et al. **Gut** 1998 Jul;43(1):85-92

Roxithromycin, clarithromycin, and azithromycin attenuate the injurious effects of bioactive phospholipids on human respiratory epithelium in vitro. Feldman C, et al. **Inflammation** 1997 Dec;21(6):655-65

Epithelial-cell apoptosis and proliferation in Helicobacter pylori-related chronic gastritis [see comments] Anti M, et al. **Ital J Gastroenterol Hepatol** 1998 Apr;30(2):153-9. Comment in: Ital J Gastroenterol Hepatol 1998 Apr;30(2):160-1.

Helicobacter pylori and apoptosis--is there consensus? [comment] Moss SF. **Ital J Gastroenterol Hepatol** 1998 Apr; 30(2):160-1 (10 ref.). Comment on: Ital J Gastroenterol Hepatol 1998 Apr;30(2):153-9.

Changes in pars esophageal tissue appearance of the porcine stomach in response to transportation, feed deprivation, and diet composition. Lawrence BV, et al. **J Anim Sci** 1998 Mar;76(3):788-95

High-resolution digital retroillumination imaging of the posterior -004 capsule after cataract surgery. Pande MV, et al. **J Cataract Refract Surg** 1997 Dec;23(10):1521-7

Cell proliferation on the outer anterior capsule surface after extracapsular lens extraction in rabbits. Saika S, et al. **J Cataract Refract Surg** 1997 Dec;23(10):1528-31

The expression of an Ets1 transcription factor lacking its activation domain decreases uPA proteolytic activity and cell motility, and impairs normal tubulogenesis and cancerous scattering in mammary epithelial cells. Delannoy-Courdent A, et al. **J Cell Sci** 1998 Jun;111 (Pt 11):1521-34

Epithelialization of permanent stents. Corujo M, et al. **J Endourol** 1997 Dec;11(6):477-80

Effects of epidermal growth factor and insulin on migration and proliferation of primary cultured rabbit gastric epithelial cells. Maehiro K, et al. **J Gastroenterol** 1997 Oct; 32(5):573-8

Increased immunoreactivity for Rab11, a small GTP-binding protein, in low-grade dysplastic Barrett's epithelia. Ray GS, et al. **Lab Invest** 1997 Nov;77(5):503-11

Fas-dependent fratricidal apoptosis is a mechanism of tubular epithelial cell deletion in chronic renal failure. Schelling JR, et al. **Lab Invest** 1998 Jul;78(7):813-24

Epithelial cell proliferation, apoptosis, and apoptosis inhibition in inverted papillomas. Guichard C, et al. **Laryngoscope** 1998 May;108(5):716-20

Monolayer and three-dimensional cell culture and living tissue culture of gallbladder epithelium. Nakanuma Y, et al. **Microsc Res Tech** 1997 Oct 1;39(1):71-84 (55 ref.)

Stimulation of activin receptor II signaling pathways inhibits differentiation of multiple gastric epithelial lineages. Li Q, et al. **Mol Endocrinol** 1998 Feb;12(2):181-92

Changes in p53 expression can modify cell shape of ras-transformed fibroblasts and epitheliocytes. Gloushankova N, et al. **Oncogene** 1997 Dec 11; 15(24):2985-9

Ras, but not Src, transformation of RIE-1 epithelial cells is dependent on activation of the mitogen-activated protein kinase cascade. Oldham SM, et al. **Oncogene** 1998 May; 16(20):2565-73

nm23 protein expression in renal cell tumors: the role of the cell type. Ayhan A, et al. **Oncol Rep** 1998 Jul-Aug; 5(4):979-83

The inhibition of lens epithelial cell migration by a discontinuous capsular bend created by a band-shaped circular loop or a capsule-bending ring. Nishi O, et al. **Ophthalmic Surg Lasers** 1998 Feb;29(2):119-25

Effect of epidermal growth factor upon morphological changes of human lens epithelial cells. Majima K. **Ophthalmologica** 1998;212(4):250-6

Epithelial carcinogenesis in the mouse: correlating the genetics and the biology. Frame S, et al. **Philos Trans R Soc Lond B Biol Sci** 1998 Jun 29; 353(1370):839-45 (72 ref.)

Oesophageal damage and defence in reflux oesophagitis: pathophysiological and cell biological mechanisms. Hopwood D. **Prog Histochem Cytochem** 1997;32(3-4):1-42 (108 ref.)

Epithelial cell damage is induced by neutrophil-derived, not pseudomonas-derived, proteases in cystic fibrosis sputum. Venaille TJ, et al. **Respir Med** 1998 Feb;92(2):233-40

[Epithelium hyperplasia in cultured organotypic aggregates obtained from cells of mouse embryonic lungs] Kolesnichenko TS, et al. **Biull Eksp Biol Med** 1998 Jun; 125(6):673-6 **(Rus)**

[Endocrine apparatus of the epithelium of the appendicular mucosa (the appendix-- an endocrine gland, functioning in the embryonal period?] Kostiukevich SV, et al. **Morfologiia** 1998;113(2):21-35 (134 ref.) (Eng. Abstr.) **(Rus)**

[Change in the content of chemical elements in epitheliocytes of the prickle cell layer of granulating skin wounds exposed to ultraviolet rays and ultraviolet laser therapy] Shakhlamov VA, et al. **Morfologiia** 1998;113(2):36-8 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Rus)**

[The cytological characteristics of the cells of the multilayer squamous epithelium of the cervix uteri in relation to the association of the pathological processes with the human papilloma virus] Isakova LM, et al. **Tsitol Genet** 1997 Nov-Dec;31(6):3-11 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Rus)**

PHYSIOLOGY

Membrane potential in isolated epithelial cells of the endolymphatic sac in the guinea-pig. Mori N, et al. **Acta Otolaryngol (Stockh)** 1998 Mar;118(2):192-7

Leukotriene D4-induced signalling events in human epithelial cells: G alpha i3 activation and translocation. Ohd JF, et al. **Adv Exp Med Biol** 1997;433:99-102

Review article: Intestinal epithelia and barrier functions. Kraehenbuhl JP, et al. **Aliment Pharmacol Ther** 1997 Dec; 11 Suppl 3:3-8; discussion 8-9 (45 ref.)

Modulation of epithelial cell adhesion in gastrointestinal homeostasis. Efstathiou JA, et al. **Am J Pathol** 1998 Aug; 153(2):341-7 (89 ref.)

Interaction of rat Pneumocystis carinii and rat alveolar epithelial cells in vitro. Beck JM, et al. **Am J Physiol** 1998 Jul;275(1 Pt 1):L118-25

Mechanism for secretagogue-induced surfactant protein A binding to lung epithelial cells. Chen Q, et al. **Am J Physiol** 1998 Jul;275(1 Pt 1):L38-46

Cigarette smoke increases amosite asbestos fiber binding to the surface of tracheal epithelial cells. Churg A, et al. **Am J Physiol** 1998 Sep;275(3 Pt 1):L502-8

Mechanisms of EGF-induced stimulation of sodium reabsorption by alveolar epithelial cells. Danto SI, et al. **Am J Physiol** 1998 Jul;275(1 Pt 1):C82-92

Hypotonicity activates a lanthanide-sensitive pathway for K+ release in A6 epithelia. De Smet P, et al. **Am J Physiol** 1998 Jul;275(1 Pt 1):C189-99

Differential effects of phorbol ester (PMA) on blocker-sensitive ENaCs of frog skin and A6 epithelia. Els WJ, et al. **Am J Physiol** 1998 Jul;275(1 Pt 1):C120-9

Estrogen increases the permeability of the cultured human cervical epithelium by modulating cell deformability. Gorodeski GI. **Am J Physiol** 1998 Sep;275(3 Pt 1):C888-99

Wound-induced calcium waves in alveolar type II cells. Hinman LE, et al. **Am J Physiol** 1997 Dec;273(6 Pt 1):L1242-8

Expression of a hypotonic swelling-activated Cl conductance during ontogeny of collecting duct epithelium. Huber SM, et al. **Am J Physiol** 1998 Jul;275(1 Pt 2):F25-32

Physiology and pathophysiology of apoptosis in epithelial cells of the liver, pancreas, and intestine. Jones BA, et al. **Am J Physiol** 1997 Dec;273(6 Pt 1):G1174-88 (147 ref.)

Purification and reconstitution of an outwardly rectified Cl-channel from tracheal epithelia. Jovov B, et al. **Am J Physiol** 1998 Aug;275(2 Pt 1):C449-58

Eosinophil major basic protein increases membrane permeability in mammalian urinary bladder epithelium. Kleine TJ, et al. **Am J Physiol** 1998 Jul;275(1 Pt 1):C93-C103

Histone-induced damage of a mammalian epithelium: the role of protein and membrane structure. Kleine TJ, et al. **Am J Physiol** 1997 Dec;273(6 Pt 1):C1925-36

Swelling-activated cation-selective channels in A6 epithelia are permeable to large cations. Li J, et al. **Am J Physiol** 1998 Aug;275(2 Pt 1):C358-66

Human bronchial epithelial cells can contract type I collagen gels. Liu X, et al. **Am J Physiol** 1998 Jan;274(1 Pt 1):L58-65

Role for epithelial Na+ channels and putative Na+/H+ exchangers in salt taste transduction in rats. Lundy RF Jr, et al. **Am J Physiol** 1997 Dec;273(6 Pt 2):R1923-31

P2U purinergic receptor inhibits apical IsK/KvLQT1 channel via protein kinase C in vestibular dark cells. Marcus DC, et al. **Am J Physiol** 1997 Dec;273(6 Pt 1):C2022-9

Regulation of lung fibroblast tropoelastin expression by alveolar epithelial cells. Mariani TJ, et al. **Am J Physiol** 1998 Jan;274(1 Pt 1):L47-57

Human bronchial epithelial cells modulate collagen gel contraction by fibroblasts. Mio T, et al. **Am J Physiol** 1998 Jan;274(1 Pt 1):L119-26

Calcium-stimulated Cl- secretion in Calu-3 human airway cells requires CFTR. Moon S, et al. **Am J Physiol** 1997 Dec;273(6 Pt 1):L1208-19

Histamine stimulates ion transport by dog pancreatic duct epithelial cells through H1 receptors. Nguyen TD, et al. **Am J Physiol** 1998 Jul;275(1 Pt 1):G76-84

Secretory effects of ATP on nontransformed dog pancreatic duct epithelial cells. Nguyen TD, et al. **Am J Physiol** 1998 Jul;275(1 Pt 1):G104-13

Asbestos-induced lung epithelial permeability: potential role of nonoxidant pathways. Peterson MW, et al. **Am J Physiol** 1998 Aug;275(2 Pt 1):L262-8

Activation of MAPKs in human bronchial epithelial cells exposed to metals. Samet JM, et al. **Am J Physiol** 1998 Sep;275(3 Pt 1):L551-8

Cyclic stretch of airway epithelium inhibits prostanoid synthesis. Savla U, et al. **Am J Physiol** 1997 Nov;273(5 Pt 1):L1013-9

A century of (epithelial) transport physiology: from vitalism to molecular cloning. Schultz SG. **Am J Physiol** 1998 Jan; 274(1 Pt 1):C13-23 (71 ref.)

Functional coupling in bovine ciliary epithelial cells is modulated by carbachol. Stelling JW, et al. **Am J Physiol** 1997 Dec;273(6 Pt 1):C1876-81

Liposome-mediated transfection of fetal lung epithelial cells: DNA degradation and enhanced superoxide toxicity. Tanswell AK, et al. **Am J Physiol** 1998 Sep;275(3 Pt 1):L452-60

A rat parotid gland cell line, Par-C10, exhibits neurotransmitter-regulated transepithelial anion secretion. Turner JT, et al. **Am J Physiol** 1998 Aug;275(2 Pt 1):C367-74

Neuropeptide Y inhibits ciliary beat frequency in human ciliated cells via nPKC, independently of PKA. Wong LB, et al. **Am J Physiol** 1998 Aug;275(2 Pt 1):C440-8

Pneumocystis carinii induces ICAM-1 expression in lung epithelial cells through a TNF-alpha-mediated mechanism. Yu ML, et al. **Am J Physiol** 1997 Dec;273(6 Pt 1):L1103-11

Mechanical stimulation initiates intercellular Ca2+ signaling in intact tracheal epithelium maintained under normal gravity and simulated microgravity. Felix JA, et al.

Am J Respir Cell Mol Biol 1998 May;18(5):602–10
Human airway epithelial cells stimulate T–lymphocyte lck and fyn tyrosine kinase. Kalb TH, et al.
Am J Respir Cell Mol Biol 1997 Nov;17(5):561–70
Stimulation of migration and wound repair of guinea–pig airway epithelial cells in response to epidermal growth factor. Kim JS, et al. **Am J Respir Cell Mol Biol** 1998 Jan; 18(1):66–74
Airway epithelial integrins: why so many? Sheppard D.
Am J Respir Cell Mol Biol 1998 Sep;19(3):349–51
Fluorescence and laser photon counting: measurements of epithelial [Ca2+]i or [Na+]i with ciliary beat frequency. Mao H, et al. **Ann Biomed Eng** 1998 Jul–Aug;26(4):666–78
Thymocytes and cultured thymic epithelial cells express transcripts encoding alpha–3, alpha–5, and beta–4 subunits of neuronal nicotinic acetylcholine receptors. Preferential transcription of the alpha–3 and beta–4 genes by immature CD4+8+ thymocytes and evidence for response to nicotine in thymocytes. Mihovilovic M, et al.
Ann N Y Acad Sci 1998 May 13;841:388–92
Autocrine regulation of protein secretion in mouse mammary epithelial cells. Blatchford DR, et al.
Biochem Biophys Res Commun 1998 Jul 30;248(3):761–6
Non–steady–state diffusion in a multilayered tissue initiated by manipulation of chemical activity at the boundaries. Fatt I, et al. **Biophys J** 1998 Jan;74(1):475–86
A novel type of internal barium block of a maxi–K+ channel from human vas deferens epithelial cells. Sohma Y, et al. **Biophys J** 1998 Jan;74(1):199–209
Rat liver biliary epithelial cells support long–term production of haemopoietic progenitors from human CD34 cells. Lamy I, et al. **Br J Haematol** 1997 Sep;98(3):560–8
A bovine mammary endothelial/epithelial cell culture model of the blood/milk barrier. Guidry AJ, et al.
Can J Vet Res 1998 Apr;62(2):117–21
Transepithelial paracellular leakiness induced by chronic phorbol ester exposure correlates with polyp–like foci and redistribution of protein kinase C–alpha. Mullin JM, et al. **Carcinogenesis** 1997 Dec;18(12):2339–45
Rac1 and extracellularly regulated kinase activation are sufficient for E1A–dependent cooperative transformation of primary epithelial cells, but progression can only be modulated by E1A or Rac1. Fischer RS, et al.
Cell Growth Differ 1998 Mar;9(3):209–21
Human annexin 1 is highly expressed during the differentiation of the epithelial cell line A 549: involvement of nuclear factor interleukin 6 in phorbol ester induction of annexin 1. Solito E, et al. **Cell Growth Differ** 1998 Apr; 9(4):327–36
Co–culture of two MDCK strains with distinct junctional protein expression: a model for intercellular junction rearrangement and cell sorting. Collares–Buzato CB, et al. **Cell Tissue Res** 1998 Feb;291(2):267–76
Effects of topical anti–inflammatory drugs on eosinophil survival primed by epithelial cells. Additive effect of glucocorticoids and nedocromil sodium. Mullol J, et al. **Clin Exp Allergy** 1997 Dec;27(12):1432–41
Intraepithelial lymphocytes: origins, distribution, and function. Beagley KW, et al. **Crit Rev Immunol** 1998; 18(3):237–54 (129 ref.)
Neutrophil chemotaxis induced by corneal epithelial cells after herpes simplex virus type 1 infection. Miyazaki D, et al. **Curr Eye Res** 1998 Jul;17(7):687–93
Effect of beta–adrenergic agents on intracellular potential of rabbit ciliary epithelium. Tang LQ, et al.
Curr Eye Res 1998 Jan;17(1):24–30
Fas antigen–mediated apoptosis of ovarian surface epithelial cells. Quirk SM, et al. **Endocrinology** 1997 Nov; 138(11):4558–66
Beta1B integrin interferes with matrix assembly but not with confluent monolayer polarity, and alters some morphogenetic properties of FRT epithelial cells. Calí G, et al. **Eur J Cell Biol** 1998 Feb;75(2):107–17
The antigen presentation pathway in medullary thymic epithelial cells, but not that in cortical thymic epithelial cells, conforms to the endocytic pathway. Kasai M, et al. **Eur J Immunol** 1998 Jun;28(6):1867–76
The human myoepithelial cell exerts antiproliferative effects on breast carcinoma cells characterized by p21WAF1/CIP1 induction, G2/M arrest, and apoptosis. Shao ZM, et al. **Exp Cell Res** 1998 Jun 15;241(2):394–403
Differential response of activated versus non–activated renal fibroblasts to tubular epithelial cells: a model of initiation and progression of fibrosis? Lewis MP, et al.
Exp Nephrol 1998 Mar–Apr;6(2):132–43
CD10 is expressed on human thymic epithelial cell lines and modulates thymopentin–induced cell proliferation. Guérin S, et al. **FASEB J** 1997 Oct;11(12):1003–11
Promoting matrix invasion by human lung epithelial cells [letter] Burwinkel RP, et al.
In Vitro Cell Dev Biol Anim 1998 Jan;34(1):22–4
Transepithelial potential of cultured branchial epithelia from rainbow trout under symmetrical conditions [letter] Gilmour KM, et al. **In Vitro Cell Dev Biol Anim** 1998 Jun; 34(6):436–8
Paracrine interactions between mesothelial and colon–carcinoma cells in a rat model. van der Wal BC, et al. **Int J Cancer** 1997 Dec 10;73(6):885–90
Probing for gene specificity in epithelial development. Schüpbach T, et al. **Int J Dev Biol** 1998;42(3 Spec No):249–55
Morphologic studies on the biologic seal of titanium dental implants. Report I. In vitro study on the epithelialization mechanism around the dental implant. Kawahara H, et al.
Int J Oral Maxillofac Implants 1998 Jul–Aug;13(4):457–64
Morphologic studies on the biologic seal of titanium dental implants. Report II. In vivo study on the defending mechanism of epithelial adhesions/attachment against invasive factors. Kawahara H, et al.
Int J Oral Maxillofac Implants 1998 Jul–Aug;13(4):465–73
Characterization of voltage–gated, whole–cell ionic currents from conjunctival epithelial cells. Watsky MA.
Invest Ophthalmol Vis Sci 1998 Feb;39(2):351–7
Modulation of dye–coupling and proliferation in cultured rat thymic epithelium by factors involved in thymulin secretion. Head GM, et al. **J Anat** 1997 Oct;191 (Pt 3):355–65
Polymer surface chemistry and a novel attachment mechanism in corneal epithelial cells. Evans MD, et al.
J Biomed Mater Res 1998 Jun 15;40(4):621–30
Laminin alpha1 chain synthesis in the mouse developing lung: requirement for epithelial–mesenchymal contact and possible role in bronchial smooth muscle development. Schuger L, et al. **J Cell Biol** 1997 Oct 20;139(2):553–62
Actomyosin–based retrograde flow of microtubules in the lamella of migrating epithelial cells influences microtubule dynamic instability and turnover and is associated with microtubule breakage and treadmilling. Waterman–Storer CM, et al. **J Cell Biol** 1997 Oct 20;139(2):417–34
Ganglioside structure dictates signal transduction by cholera toxin and association with caveolae–like membrane domains in polarized epithelia. Wolf AA, et al.
J Cell Biol 1998 May 18;141(4):917–27
The Ras target AF–6 interacts with ZO–1 and serves as a peripheral component of tight junctions in epithelial cells. Yamamoto T, et al. **J Cell Biol** 1997 Nov 3;139(3):785–95
Apical vesicles bearing inositol 1,4,5–trisphosphate receptors in the Ca2+ initiation site of ductal epithelium of submandibular gland. Yamamoto–Hino M, et al.
J Cell Biol 1998 Apr 6;141(1):135–42
Effect of insoluble extracellular matrix molecules on Fas expression in epithelial cells. Fine A, et al.
J Cell Physiol 1998 Mar;174(3):285–92
Tight junctions. Balda MS, et al. **J Cell Sci** 1998 Mar;111 (Pt 5):541–7 (88 ref.)
The expression of an Ets1 transcription factor lacking its activation domain decreases uPA proteolytic activity and cell motility, and impairs normal tubulogenesis and cancerous scattering in mammary epithelial cells. Delannoy–Courdent A, et al. **J Cell Sci** 1998 Jun;111 (Pt 11):1521–34
Activated endothelial cells elicit paracrine induction of epithelial chloride secretion. 6–Keto–PGF1alpha is an epithelial secretagogue. Blume ED, et al. **J Clin Invest** 1998 Sep 15;102(6):1161–72
Granulins: the structure and function of an emerging family of growth factors. Bateman A, et al. **J Endocrinol** 1998 Aug;158(2):145–51 (38 ref.)
Re–epithelialization of porcine skin by the sweat apparatus. Miller SJ, et al. **J Invest Dermatol** 1998 Jan;110(1):13–9
Chemotaxis of alveolar macrophages in response to signals derived from alveolar epithelial cells [see comments] O'Brien AD, et al. **J Lab Clin Med** 1998 May;131(5):417–24 . Comment in: J Lab Clin Med 1998 May;131(5):391–2.
Distinct calcium channel isoforms mediate parathyroid hormone and chlorothiazide–stimulated calcium entry in transporting epithelial cells. Barry EL, et al.
J Membr Biol 1998 Jan 1;161(1):55–64
Mitochondria–rich cells and voltage–activated chloride current in toad skin epithelium: analysis with the scanning vibrating electrode technique. Nagel W, et al.
J Membr Biol 1998 Jan 15;161(2):131–40
An improved mechanical air puff stimulator that allows activation of a variety of endoepithelial receptors and is suitable for the study of reflexes in animals and humans. Wallois F, et al. **J Neurosci Methods** 1997 Dec 1; 77(2):119–27 (14 ref.)
Epoxygenase metabolites of arachidonic acid affect electrophysiologic properties of rat tracheal epithelial cells1. Pascual JM, et al. **J Pharmacol Exp Ther** 1998 Aug; 286(2):772–9
Hypoxia inhibits cyclic nucleotide–stimulated epithelial ion transport: role for nucleotide cyclases as oxygen sensors. Taylor CT, et al. **J Pharmacol Exp Ther** 1998 Feb; 284(2):568–75
ATP is released from rabbit urinary bladder epithelial cells by hydrostatic pressure changes—a possible sensory mechanism? Ferguson DR, et al. **J Physiol (Lond)** 1997 Dec 1;505 (Pt 2):503–11
Extracellular ATP directly gates a cation–selective channel in rabbit airway ciliated epithelial cells. Korngreen A, et al. **J Physiol (Lond)** 1998 May 1;508 (Pt 3):703–20
Regulation of the paracellular permeability of cultured human cervical epithelium by a nucleotide receptor. Gorodeski GI, et al. **J Soc Gynecol Investig** 1995 Sep–Oct; 2(5):716–20
On connection between the electrokinetic properties of cell nuclei and human biological age. Shakhbazov VG, et al.
Mech Ageing Dev 1997 Dec 30;99(3):193–7
Epithelium–specific adenoviral transfer of a dominant–negative mutant TGF–beta type II receptor stimulates embryonic lung branching morphogenesis in culture and potentiates EGF and PDGF–AA. Zhao J, et al. **Mech Dev** 1998 Mar;72(1–2):89–100
Distribution mapping of ciliary beat frequencies of respiratory epithelium cells using image processing. Yi WJ, et al. **Med Biol Eng Comput** 1997 Nov;35(6):595–9
Cationic lipid formulations for intracellular gene delivery of cystic fibrosis transmembrane conductance regulator to airway epithelia. Cheng SH, et al. **Methods Enzymol** 1998; 292:697–717
Adeno–associated virus vectors for gene therapy of cystic fibrosis. Flotte TR, et al. **Methods Enzymol** 1998;292:717–32
Assays of dynamics, mechanisms, and regulation of ATP transport and release: implications for study of ABC transporter function. Schwiebert EM, et al.
Methods Enzymol 1998;292:664–75
A novel pathway for mammary epithelial cell invasion induced by the helix–loop–helix protein Id–1. Desprez PY, et al. **Mol Cell Biol** 1998 Aug;18(8):4577–88
Isolation of lineage–restricted neuronal precursors from multipotent neuroepithelial stem cells. Mayer–Proschel M, et al. **Neuron** 1997 Oct;19(4):773–85
Inhibition of migrating lens epithelial cells at the capsular bend created by the rectangular optic edge of a posterior chamber intraocular lens. Nishi O, et al.
Ophthalmic Surg Lasers 1998 Jul;29(7):587–94
Effects of adenosine, ATP, and UTP on chloride secretion by epithelia explanted from fetal rat lung. Barker PM, et al. **Pediatr Res** 1998 May;43(5):652–9
Nedd4 mediates control of an epithelial Na+ channel in salivary duct cells by cytosolic Na+. Dinudom A, et al.
Proc Natl Acad Sci U S A 1998 Jun 9;95(12):7169–73
Highly water–permeable type I alveolar epithelial cells confer high water permeability between the airspace and vasculature in rat lung. Dobbs LG, et al.
Proc Natl Acad Sci U S A 1998 Mar 17;95(6):2991–6
Hepatocyte growth factor promotes growth and lumen formation of fetal lung epithelial cells in primary culture. Sato N, et al. **Respirology** 1997 Sep;2(3):185–91
Injury to murine airway epithelial cells by pollen enzymes. Hassim Z, et al. **Thorax** 1998 May;53(5):368–71
Membranes of herpes simplex virus type–1–infected human corneal epithelial cells are not permeabilized to macromolecules and therefore do not release IL–1alpha. Tran MT, et al. **Virology** 1998 Apr 25;244(1):74–8
[Episialin—a newly recognized component of glycocalyx and cell membrane in epithelial cells] Gindzieński A, et al.
Postepy Biochem 1997;43(2):80–4 (74 ref.) **(Pol)**
[Apoptosis and thymocyte development (epithelial cells as inducers of thymocyte apoptosis)] Iarilin AA, et al.
Izv Akad Nauk Ser Biol 1998 Mar–Apr;(2):142–50 (42 ref.) (Eng. Abstr.) **(Rus)**
[Monoclonal antibodies in the study of interactions between thymocytes and epithelial thymus cells] Colić M.
Vojnosanit Pregl 1997 Nov–Dec;54(6 Suppl):45–55 (54 ref.) **(Scr)**

RADIATION EFFECTS

The effects of irradiation at different times of the day on rat intestinal goblet cells. Becciolini A, et al. **Cell Prolif** 1997 Mar–Apr;30(3–4):161–70
Lens epithelium: a primary target of UVB irradiation. Hightower KR, et al. **Exp Eye Res** 1994 Nov;59(5):557–64
Redox gene therapy protects human IB–3 lung epithelial cells against ionizing radiation–induced apoptosis. Zwacka RM, et al. **Hum Gene Ther** 1998 Jun 10;9(9):1381–6
Location and severity of UVB irradiation damage in the rat lens. Wu K, et al. **Jpn J Ophthalmol** 1997 Nov–Dec; 41(6):381–7
The effect of 3–aminobenzamide on thymidine incorporation in ultra–violet irradiated chick pigment epithelium cells. Baich A, et al. **Pigment Cell Res** 1997 Dec;10(6):391–4
Postirradiation growth in HAT medium fails to eliminate the delayed appearance of 6–thioguanine–resistant clones in EJ30 human epithelial cells. Loucas BD, et al.
Radiat Res 1998 Feb;149(2):171–8
[Clasmatosis of epithelial cells of the stomach and small intestine during laser irradiation] Balbekov IM, et al.
Biull Eksp Biol Med 1998 Mar;125(3):339–42 **(Rus)**
[Ultrastructure and proliferation of stomach epitheliocytes during ultraviolet laser irradiation] Balbekov IM, et al.
Biull Eksp Biol Med 1998 May;125(5):583–6 **(Rus)**

SECRETION

Activation of epithelial cells in gastritis. El Kaissouni J, et al. **Digestion** 1998;59(1):53–9
Partial purification and characterization of two non–FSH steroid–modulating factors in rat thymic epithelial cell–conditioned medium (TCM). Uzumcu M, et al.
Domest Anim Endocrinol 1998 May;15(3):155–68
Secretion of mucous granules and other membrane–bound structures: a look beyond exocytosis. Deyrup–Olsen I, et al. **Int Rev Cytol** 1998;183:95–141 (160 ref.)

TRANSPLANTATION

Cultured epithelial autografts in the treatment of extensive recalcitrant keloids. Haas AF, et al. **Arch Dermatol** 1998 May;134(5):549–52
Visual field loss in RCS rats and the effect of RPE cell transplantation. Sauvé Y, et al. **Exp Neurol** 1998 Aug; 152(2):243–50
Intraperitoneal injection of genetically modified, human mesothelial cells for systemic gene therapy [see comments] Murphy JE, et al. **Hum Gene Ther** 1997 Nov 1;

8(16):1867–79. Comment in: Hum Gene Ther 1997 Nov 1;8(16):1839–40.
Autotransplantation of epithelial cells in the pig via an aerosol vehicle. Fraulin FO, et al. **J Burn Care Rehabil** 1998 Jul–Aug;19(4):337–45
Trilaminar skin coverage combined with cultured epithelial autografts—a new technique for treating the elderly patient with burn injuries. Haith LR Jr, et al.
J Burn Care Rehabil 1998 Jan–Feb;19(1 Pt 1):59–61

ULTRASTRUCTURE

Epithelial damage of nasal mucosa in nasal allergy. Watanabe K, et al. **Ann Otol Rhinol Laryngol** 1998 Jul;107(7):564–70
Intercellular bridges between epithelial cells in the Drosophila ovarian follicle: a possible aid to localized signaling. Woodruff RI, et al. **Dev Biol** 1998 Aug 1; 200(1):82–91
Flow cytometric analysis of DNA damage in nucleoids from cultured human breast epithelial cells treated with hydrogen peroxide. Djuric Z, et al.
Free Radic Biol Med 1998 Jan 15;24(2):326–31
The structure of the Golgi apparatus: a sperm's eye view in principal epithelial cells of the rat epididymis. Hermo L, et al. **Histochem Cell Biol** 1998 May–Jun; 109(5–6):431–47 (119 ref.)
Brush border myosin–I structure and ADP–dependent conformational changes revealed by cryoelectron microscopy and image analysis. Jontes JD, et al.
J Cell Biol 1997 Nov 3;139(3):683–93
Actomyosin–based retrograde flow of microtubules in the lamella of migrating epithelial cells influences microtubule dynamic instability and turnover and is associated with microtubule breakage and treadmilling. Waterman–Storer CM, et al. **J Cell Biol** 1997 Oct 20;139(2):417–34
Cornified cell envelope assembly: a model based on electron microscopic determinations of thickness and projected density. Jarnik M, et al. **J Cell Sci** 1998 Apr;111 (Pt 8):1051–60
Mechanisms for de novo biogenesis of an apical membrane compartment in groups of simple epithelial cells surrounded by extracellular matrix. Ojakian GK, et al. **J Cell Sci** 1997 Nov;110 (Pt 22):2781–94
Effect of human recombinant tumour necrosis factor–alpha and pentoxifylline on the ultrastructure of type II alveolar epithelial cells in pregnant and non–pregnant rabbits. Sulkowska M. **J Comp Pathol** 1997 Oct;117(3):227–36
Ultrastructure of the supporting cells in the paratympanic organ of chicken, Gallus gallus domesticus. Ruffoli R, et al. **J Morphol** 1998 Apr;236(1):65–73
Cell–biological analysis of atopic cataractous lenses. Majima K, et al. **Ophthalmologica** 1998;212(5):310–7
Epithelial tight junction structure in the jejunum of children with acute and treated celiac sprue. Schulzke JD, et al. **Pediatr Res** 1998 Apr;43(4 Pt 1):435–41
Morphological studies of the lungs in chronic hypobaric hypoxia. Sulkowska M. **Pol J Pathol** 1997;48(4):225–34
Localization of signal recognition particle RNA in the nucleolus of mammalian cells. Jacobson MR, et al.
Proc Natl Acad Sci U S A 1998 Jul 7;95(14):7981–6
Water does not flow across the tight junctions of MDCK cell epithelium. Kovbasnjuk O, et al.
Proc Natl Acad Sci U S A 1998 May 26;95(11):6526–30
Nicotine enhances expression of the alpha 3, alpha 4, alpha 5, and alpha 7 nicotinic receptors modulating calcium metabolism and regulating adhesion and motility of respiratory epithelial cells. Zia S, et al.
Res Commun Mol Pathol Pharmacol 1997 Sep;97(3):243–62
Ultrastructural morphology of Enterocytozoon bieneusi in biliary epithelium of rhesus macaques (Macaca mulatta). Chalifoux LV, et al. **Vet Pathol** 1998 Jul;35(4):292–6
[Cluster epithelial cells in nasal secretions of allergic rhinitis and its relation to eosinophils] Yang P, et al.
Chung Hua Erh Pi Yen Hou Ko Tsa Chih 1996;31(3):159–61 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Chi)**
[Endocrine apparatus of the epithelium of small intestinal mucosa of Rana temporaria] Matveeva ON. **Morfologiia** 1998;113(2):88–94 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Rus)**
[Modelling of the 3–dimensional structure of the epithelia, constructed of bi–, tri and tetracellular modules] Savostianov GA. **Morfologiia** 1998;113(2):7–20 (41 ref.) (Eng. Abstr.) **(Rus)**

VIROLOGY

Mechanism of monocyte–macrophage–mediated transmission of HIV. Phillips DM, et al.
AIDS Res Hum Retroviruses 1998 Apr;14 Suppl 1:S67–70
Respiratory syncytial virus–induced interleukin–4 production by human conjunctival epithelial cells contributes to allergy: preliminary study. Fujishima H, et al.
Curr Eye Res 1998 Jun;17(6):656–62
Unique cytomegalovirus intracytoplasmic inclusions in ectocervical cells on a cervical/endocervical smear. Hunt JL, et al. **Diagn Cytopathol** 1998 Feb;18(2):110–2
Lung epithelial cells are a major site of murine gammaherpesvirus persistence. Stewart JP, et al.
J Exp Med 1998 Jun 15;187(12):1941–51
Cooperative interaction between Bcl–2 and Epstein–Barr virus latent membrane protein 1 in the growth transformation of human epithelial cells. Lu JJ, et al.
J Gen Virol 1997 Nov;78 (Pt 11):2975–85
Infection of a human retinal pigment epithelial cell line with human herpesvirus 6 variant A. Arao Y, et al.
J Med Virol 1997 Oct;53(2):105–10
Epstein–Barr virus recombinant lacking expression of glycoprotein gp150 infects B cells normally but is enhanced for infection of epithelial cells. Borza CM, et al.
J Virol 1998 Sep;72(9):7577–82
Essential roles of NF–kappaB and C/EBP in the regulation of intercellular adhesion molecule–1 after respiratory syncytial virus infection of human respiratory epithelial cell cultures. Chini BA, et al. **J Virol** 1998 Feb;72(2):1623–6
Cell–to–cell contact as an efficient mode of Epstein–Barr virus infection of diverse human epithelial cells. Imai S, et al. **J Virol** 1998 May;72(5):4371–8
The major component of IkappaBalpha proteolysis occurs independently of the proteasome pathway in respiratory syncytial virus–infected pulmonary epithelial cells. Jamaluddin M, et al. **J Virol** 1998 Jun;72(6):4849–57
Epithelial uptake and transport of cell–free human immunodeficiency virus type 1 and gp120–coated microparticles. Kage A, et al. **J Virol** 1998 May; 72(5):4231–6
Polarized budding of measles virus is not determined by viral surface glycoproteins. Maisner A, et al. **J Virol** 1998 Jun; 72(6):5276–8
Disruption of the G1/S transition in human papillomavirus type 16 E7–expressing human cells is associated with altered regulation of cyclin E. Martin LG, et al.
J Virol 1998 Feb;72(2):975–85
Cell–specific expression of RANTES, MCP–1, and MIP–1alpha by lower airway epithelial cells and eosinophils infected with respiratory syncytial virus. Olszewska–Pazdrak B, et al. **J Virol** 1998 Jun;72(6):4756–64
Nitric oxide inhibits rhinovirus–induced cytokine production and viral replication in a human respiratory epithelial cell line. Sanders SP, et al. **J Virol** 1998 Feb;72(2):934–42
Cell–mediated HTLV–I infection of a cervix–derived epithelial cell line. Zacharopoulos VR, et al.
Microb Pathog 1997 Oct;23(4):225–33
Human immunodeficiency virus type 1 (HIV–1) infection and transcytosis activity of a HIV–1 susceptible clone from HeLa cell. Morizono K, et al. **Microbiol Immunol** 1998; 42(4):313–20
Different HPV16 E6/E7 oncogene expression patterns in epithelia reconstructed from HPV16–immortalized human endocervical cells and genital keratinocytes. Sun Q, et al.
Oncogene 1997 Nov 13;15(20):2399–408
Adeno–associated virus vector mediated transduction of primary normal human breast epithelial cells. Yang J, et al. **Oncol Rep** 1998 Jul–Aug;5(4):793–7
Two closely related adenovirus genome types with kidney or respiratory tract tropism differ in their binding to epithelial cells of various origins. Mei YF, et al.
Virology 1998 Jan 20;240(2):254–66
Membranes of herpes simplex virus type–1–infected human corneal epithelial cells are not permeabilized to macromolecules and therefore do not release IL–1alpha. Tran MT, et al. **Virology** 1998 Apr 25;244(1):74–8
[Effects of centrifugation on the susceptibility of cell cultures to viral infections] Strati I, et al. **Rom J Virol** 1992 Jul–Dec; 43(3–4):267–9 **(Fre)**

EPITHELIAL MEMBRANE ANTIGEN see **CA–15–3 ANTIGEN**

EPITHELIAL MUCIN, POLYMORPHIC see **CA–15–3 ANTIGEN**

EPITHELIAL NEOPLASMS, MALIGNANT see **CARCINOMA**

EPITHELIOID CELLS

see related
GIANT CELLS

METABOLISM

Release of 5–hydroxytryptamine by hypoxia from epithelioid cells of chicken thoracic aorta. Ito S, et al.
Br J Pharmacol 1997 Nov;122(5):799–801
Epithelioid cells from foreign–body granuloma selectively express the calcium–binding protein MRP–14, a novel down–regulatory molecule of macrophage activation. Aguiar–Passeti T, et al. **J Leukoc Biol** 1997 Dec;62(6):852–8

PATHOLOGY

Cutaneous epithelioid cell histiocytoma: immunohistochemical and ultrastructural findings suggesting endothelial origin. Manente L, et al.
Am J Dermatopathol 1997 Oct;19(5):519–23
Adult T–cell leukemia/lymphoma associated with noninfectious epithelioid granuloma in the skin: a clinicopathologic study. Setoyama M, et al.
Am J Dermatopathol 1997 Dec;19(6):591–5
Defining epithelioid cell granulomas [letter] Dundas SA, et al. **J Clin Pathol** 1997 Oct;50(10):880
Importance of cryptolytic lesions and pericryptal granulomas in inflammatory bowel disease [letter; comment] Warren BF, et al. **J Clin Pathol** 1997 Oct;50(10):880–1. Comment on: J Clin Pathol 1997 Feb;50(2):148–52.
An autopsy case of angioimmunoblastic T–cell lymphoma with a high content of epithelioid cells in the lymph node: immunohistochemical and genomic analyses. Morita K, et al. **J Dermatol** 1997 Oct;24(10):642–8
Epithelioid cells from foreign–body granuloma selectively express the calcium–binding protein MRP–14, a novel down–regulatory molecule of macrophage activation. Aguiar–Passeti T, et al. **J Leukoc Biol** 1997 Dec;62(6):852–8
Epithelioid malignant peripheral nerve sheath tumour—case report. Dyduch G, et al. **Pol J Pathol** 1997;48(4):243–6
Sclerosing epithelioid fibrosarcoma: short T2 on MR imaging. Christensen DR, et al. **Skeletal Radiol** 1997 Oct; 26(10):619–21

ULTRASTRUCTURE

Chemoreceptive epithelioid cells in the chicken aorta. An electron microscopical study. Kon Y, et al.
Anat Histol Embryol 1998 Jun;27(3):161–6

EPITHELIOMA see **CARCINOMA**

EPITHELIOMA, BASAL CELL see **CARCINOMA, BASAL CELL**

EPITHELIOMA CONTAGIOSUM see **FOWLPOX**

EPITHELIUM

CHEMISTRY

Lipids of hamster cheek pouch epithelium. Whittle S, et al.
Lipids 1997 Sep;32(9):961–4

CYTOLOGY see **EPITHELIAL CELLS**

DRUG EFFECTS

Asbestos, the mesothelial cell and malignancy: a matter of life or death [editorial; comment] Broaddus VC.
Am J Respir Cell Mol Biol 1997 Dec;17(6):657–9. Comment on: Am J Respir Cell Mol Biol 1997 Dec;17(6):660–71.
Effects of disassembly of actin microfilaments on the AVP–induced regulation of sodium channel densities in frog skin epithelium. Chou KY, et al. **Biol Cell** 1997 Jul; 89(4):285–94
Androgen–independent basal cell re–epithelialization, c–erbB–2 mRNA expression and androgen–dependent EGFr mRNA expression in benign prostatic hyperplasia explant cultures treated with finasteride. Schwartz S Jr, et al. **Int J Cancer** 1998 May 18;76(4):519–22

ENZYMOLOGY

Activation of the human transglutaminase 1 promoter in transgenic mice: terminal differentiation–specific expression of the TGM1–lacZ transgene in keratinized stratified squamous epithelia. Yamada K, et al. **Hum Mol Genet** 1997 Dec;6(13):2223–31

GROWTH & DEVELOPMENT

Melanocytes in cultured epithelial grafts are depleted with serial subcultivation and cryopreservation: implications for clinical outcome. Compton CC, et al.
J Burn Care Rehabil 1998 Jul–Aug;19(4):330–6

IMMUNOLOGY

Utility of HBME–1 immunostaining in serous effusions. Ascoli V, et al. **Cytopathology** 1997 Oct;8(5):328–35

METABOLISM

Epithelium is required for maintaining FGFR–2 expression levels in facial mesenchyme of the developing chick embryo. Matovinovic E, et al. **Dev Dyn** 1997 Dec; 210(4):407–16
Regulation of stability and function of the epithelial Na+ channel (ENaC) by ubiquitination. Staub O, et al.
EMBO J 1997 Nov 3;16(21):6325–36
Cloning the bovine Na+/myo–inositol cotransporter gene and characterization of an osmotic responsive promoter. Zhou C, et al. **Exp Eye Res** 1997 Sep;65(3):349–63
Biochemical evidence that small proline–rich proteins and trichohyalin function in epithelia by modulation of the biomechanical properties of their cornified cell envelopes. Steinert PM, et al. **J Biol Chem** 1998 May 8; 273(19):11758–69

PATHOLOGY

ACOG educational bulletin. Vulvar nonneoplastic epithelial disorders. Number 241, October 1997 (Replaces no. 139, January 1990). American College of Obstetricians and Gynecologists. **Int J Gynaecol Obstet** 1998 Feb;60(2):181–8 (21 ref.)

PHYSIOLOGY

Early role of Fsp1 in epithelial–mesenchymal transformation. Okada H, et al. **Am J Physiol** 1997 Oct;273(4 Pt 2):F563–74
Endogenous TGF–beta 1 and TGF–beta 2 are not essential for epithelialization and neovascularization in the hairless mouse ear wound model. Eskild–Jensen A, et al.
Ann Chir Gynaecol 1997;86(3):248–54
Routes and mechanism of fluid transport by epithelia. Spring KR. **Annu Rev Physiol** 1998;60:105–19 (78 ref.)
Symposium in honor of Claude Amiel. Physiology and

Pathophysiology of Epithelial Transport. Paris, France, 12–13 September 1997. **Kidney Int Suppl** 1998 Apr; 65:S1–119

Tissue architecture: the ultimate regulator of epithelial function? Hagios C, et al. **Philos Trans R Soc Lond B Biol Sci** 1998 Jun 29; 353(1370):857–70 (159 ref.)

TRANSPLANTATION

[Clinical application of cultured epithelium] Kumagai N. **Hum Cell** 1998 Mar;11(1):61–8 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Jpn)**

ULTRASTRUCTURE

Membranous lamellar cytoplasmic inclusions in histiocytes and mesothelial cells of serous fluids. Their relationship to phagocytosis of red blood cells. Zaharopoulos P, et al. **Acta Cytol** 1998 May–Jun;42(3):607–13

Intermediate epithelium. Nakano T. **Kaibogaku Zasshi** 1998 Apr;73(2):87–92 (31 ref.)

EPITHELIUM, ANTERIOR CHAMBER see **ENDOTHELIUM, CORNEAL**

EPITHELIUM, ANTERIOR CORNEAL see **EPITHELIUM, CORNEAL**

EPITHELIUM, CORNEAL

CHEMISTRY

In vitro evidence for UV–protection of the eye by the corneal epithelium mediated by the cytoplasmic protein, RNA, and ascorbate. Ringvold A. **Acta Ophthalmol Scand** 1997 Oct; 75(5):496–8

Histochemical study on rat tear film and ocular surface epithelial cells. Chen HB, et al. **Curr Eye Res** 1998 Jun; 17(6):642–9

Transforming growth factor–beta induced protein, betaIG–H3, is present in degraded form and altered localization in lattice corneal dystrophy type I. Takács L, et al. **Exp Eye Res** 1998 Jun;66(6):739–45

E–cadherin distribution and epithelial basement membrane characteristics of the normal human conjunctiva and cornea. Scott RA, et al. **Eye** 1997;11 (Pt 5):607–12

Isolation and characterization of human cathepsin V: a major proteinase in corneal epithelium. Adachi W, et al. **Invest Ophthalmol Vis Sci** 1998 Sep;39(10):1789–96

CYTOLOGY

Confocal microscopy using oblique sections for measurement of corneal epithelial thickness in conscious humans. Prydal JI, et al. **Acta Ophthalmol Scand** 1997 Dec;75(6):624–8

Regeneration of epithelial defects in corneas previously treated with excimer laser. A study of cell kinetics in the rat corneal epithelium. Sandvig KU, et al. **Acta Ophthalmol Scand** 1998 Aug;76(4):442–6

Characterization of cells shed from the ocular surface in normal eyes. Begley CG, et al. **Adv Exp Med Biol** 1998; 438:675–81

Corneal epithelial tight junctions and the localization of surface mucin. Edelhauser HF, et al. **Adv Exp Med Biol** 1998;438:265–71

Morphometrical features of the corneal epithelium in mammals. Merindano MD, et al. **Anat Histol Embryol** 1998 Apr;27(2):105–10

Neurotrophic influences on corneal epithelial cells. Garcia–Hirschfeld J, et al. **Exp Eye Res** 1994 Nov; 59(5):597–605

Effect of transforming growth factor–beta1 and –beta2 on in vitro rabbit corneal epithelial cell proliferation promoted by epidermal growth factor, keratinocyte growth factor, or hepatocyte growth factor. Honma Y, et al. **Exp Eye Res** 1997 Sep;65(3):391–6

Synergistic effect of substance P with epidermal growth factor on epithelial migration in rabbit cornea. Nakamura M, et al. **Exp Eye Res** 1997 Sep;65(3):321–9

Vortex or whorl formation of cultured corneal epithelial cells induced by magnetic fields [letter; comment] Davies NP. **Eye** 1997;11 (Pt 3):433–4. Comment on: Eye 1996;10 (Pt 4):447–50.

Cultivation of rabbit corneal epithelial cells in serum–free medium. Castro–Muñozledo F, et al. **Invest Ophthalmol Vis Sci** 1997 Oct;38(11):2234–44

Polymer surface chemistry and a novel attachment mechanism in corneal epithelial cells. Evans MD, et al. **J Biomed Mater Res** 1998 Jun 15;40(4):621–30

Comparison by contact lens cytology and clinical tests of three contact lens types. Wilson G, et al. **Optom Vis Sci** 1998 May;75(5):323–9

[Observation of the invasion of retinoblastoma cells to the corneal epithelial cells and keratocytes in culture] Li Y, et al. **Chung Hua Yen Ko Tsa Chih** 1996 Nov;32(6):417–20 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Chi)**

DRUG EFFECTS

Topical mitomycin C for the treatment of conjunctival and corneal epithelial dysplasia and neoplasia [see comments] Wilson MW, et al. **Am J Ophthalmol** 1997 Sep; 124(3):303–11. Comment in: Am J Ophthalmol 1997 Sep;124(3):381–3.

Up–regulation of integrin alpha 5 expression by combination of substance P and insulin–like growth factor–1 in rabbit corneal epithelial cells. Nakamura M, et al. **Biochem Biophys Res Commun** 1998 May 29;246(3):777–82

Epidermal growth factor stimulates phospholipase D independent of phospholipase C, protein kinase C or phosphatidylinositol–3 kinase activation in immortalized rabbit corneal epithelial cells. Zhang Y, et al. **Curr Eye Res** 1998 Mar;17(3):294–300

The effect of topical parasympathomimetics on corneal epithelial healing in rabbits. Er H. **Doc Ophthalmol** 1997; 93(4):327–35

Corneal epithelial deficiency induced by the use of beta–blocker eye drops. Haruta Y, et al. **Eur J Ophthalmol** 1997 Oct–Dec;7(4):334–9

The role of laminin–5 in TGF alpha/EGF–mediated corneal epithelial cell motility. Qin P, et al. **Exp Eye Res** 1998 May; 66(5):569–79

The effects of growth factors and conditioned media on the proliferation of human corneal epithelial cells and keratocytes. Pancholi S, et al. **Graefes Arch Clin Exp Ophthalmol** 1998 Jan;236(1):1–8

Fibroblast growth factor 2, heparin and suramin reduce epithelial ulcer development in experimental HSV–1 keratitis. Rieck P, et al. **Graefes Arch Clin Exp Ophthalmol** 1997 Nov; 235(11):733–40

Signaling by HGF and KGF in corneal epithelial cells: Ras/MAP kinase and Jak–STAT pathways. Liang Q, et al. **Invest Ophthalmol Vis Sci** 1998 Jul;39(8):1329–38

Reoxygenation injury in a cultured corneal epithelial cell line protected by the uptake of lactoferrin. Shimmura S, et al. **Invest Ophthalmol Vis Sci** 1998 Jul;39(8):1346–51

Aminocaproic acid and tranexamic acid increase the rate of acute corneal reepithelialization in Sprague Dawley rats. Crouch ER 3rd, et al. **J Ocul Pharmacol Ther** 1998 Apr; 14(2):109–18

Lactoferrin suppresses loss of corneal epithelial integrity in a rabbit short–term dry eye model. Fujihara T, et al. **J Ocul Pharmacol Ther** 1998 Apr;14(2):99–107

The sensitivity of bovine corneal epithelial lyso–PAF acetyltransferase to cyclooxygenase and lipoxygenase inhibitors is independent of arachidonate metabolites. Hurst JS, et al. **J Ocul Pharmacol Ther** 1997 Oct;13(5):415–26

Effect of aldose reductase inhibitor on corneal epithelial barrier function in galactose–fed dogs. Kubo E, et al. **J Ocul Pharmacol Ther** 1998 Apr;14(2):181–90

Corneal epithelial alterations resulting from use of chlorine–disinfected contact tonometer after myopic photorefractive keratectomy. Maldonado MJ. **Ophthalmology** 1998 Aug;105(8):1546–9

[Effect of combining EGF with KGF on proliferation of human corneal epithelial cells] Gong X, et al. **Yen Ko Hsueh Pao** 1996 Jun;12(2):107–9 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Chi)**

[The mechanism of corneal epithelial disorder induced by prostaglandin F2 alpha isopropyl unoprostone] Toshino A, et al. **Nippon Ganka Gakkai Zasshi** 1998 Feb;102(2):101–5 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Jpn)**

[Use of endothelial protector Softel in surgery of the anterior eye segment] Kasparov AA, et al. **Vestn Oftalmol** 1998 May–Jun;114(3):10–2 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Rus)**

ENZYMOLOGY

Reactive oxygen species (ROS) generated by xanthine oxidase in the corneal epithelium and their potential participation in the damage of the corneal epithelium after prolonged use of contact lenses in rabbits. Cejková J, et al. **Acta Histochem** 1998 Apr;100(2):171–84

Gelatinase B and A expression after laser in situ keratomileusis and photorefractive keratectomy. Azar DT, et al. **Arch Ophthalmol** 1998 Sep;116(9):1206–8

Some kinetic properties of lactate dehydrogenase activity in cell extracts from a mammalian (ovine) corneal epithelium. Doughty MJ. **Exp Eye Res** 1998 Feb;66(2):231–9

Platelet–activating factor induces cyclooxygenase–2 gene expression in corneal epitheliuun. Requirement of calcium in the signal transduction pathway. Bazan HE, et al. **Invest Ophthalmol Vis Sci** 1997 Nov;38(12):2492–501

Differentiation–dependent expression of alpha–2,3–sialyltransferase in rabbit corneal epithelium. Matic M, et al. **Invest Ophthalmol Vis Sci** 1998 May; 39(6):905–12

A Rho–associated protein kinase: differentially distributed in limbal and corneal epithelia. SundarRaj N, et al. **Invest Ophthalmol Vis Sci** 1998 Jun;39(7):1266–72

[Immunohistochemical localization of cytosolic sialidase in the epithelium of rat cornea and conjunctiva] Uehara F, et al. **Nippon Ganka Gakkai Zasshi** 1997 Sep;101(9):707–10 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Jpn)**

INJURIES

The effect of tear substitute and silicone oil on re–epithelisation of the cornea. Gaton DD, et al. **Eye** 1998; 12 (Pt 1):141–4

The evaluation of eye patching in the treatment of traumatic corneal epithelial defects. Campanile TM, et al. **J Emerg Med** 1997 Nov–Dec;15(6):769–74

METABOLISM

Vascular endothelial growth factor (VEGF) in normal human corneal epithelium: detection and physiological importance. van Setten GB. **Acta Ophthalmol Scand** 1997 Dec;75(6):649–52

Co–expression of bcl–2 and CD44s in basal layers of human ocular surface epithelia. Huang AJ, et al. **Adv Exp Med Biol** 1998;438:527–31

Clusterin may be essential for maintaining ocular surface epithelium as a non–keratinizing epithelium. Nishida K, et al. **Adv Exp Med Biol** 1998;438:629–35

Persistent adhesion of corneal epithelial tissue on synthetic lenticules in vivo. Evans MD, et al. **Aust N Z J Ophthalmol** 1998 May;26 Suppl 1:S40–3

Epithelial permeability reflects subclinical effects of contact lens wear. McNamara NA, et al. **Br J Ophthalmol** 1998 Apr;82(4):376–81

Distribution of plasmalemmal Ca(2+)–pump and caveolin in the corneal epithelium during the wound healing process. Amino K, et al. **Curr Eye Res** 1997 Nov;16(11):1088–95

Beta adrenergic antagonist permeation across cultured rabbit corneal epithelial cells grown on permeable supports. Kawazu K, et al. **Curr Eye Res** 1998 Feb;17(2):125–31

Potassium current oscillations across the rabbit lens epithelium. Alvarez LJ, et al. **Exp Eye Res** 1997 Aug; 65(2):191–204

ETA receptor mediated inhibition of intracellular pH regulation in cultured bovine corneal epithelial cells. Wu X, et al. **Exp Eye Res** 1998 Jun;66(6):699–708

Reduction of water permeability by anisotonic solutions in frog corneal epithelium. Candia OA, et al. **Invest Ophthalmol Vis Sci** 1998 Feb;39(2):378–84

A role for amyloid precursor–like protein 2 in corneal epithelial wound healing. Guo J, et al. **Invest Ophthalmol Vis Sci** 1998 Feb;39(2):292–300

Familial subepithelial corneal amyloidosis—a lactoferrin–related amyloidosis. Klintworth GK, et al. **Invest Ophthalmol Vis Sci** 1997 Dec;38(13):2756–63

Type XII collagen contributes to diversities in human corneal and limbal extracellular matrices. Wessel H, et al. **Invest Ophthalmol Vis Sci** 1997 Oct;38(11):2408–22

Expression and distribution of adhesion molecule CD44 in healing corneal epithelia. Yu FX, et al. **Invest Ophthalmol Vis Sci** 1998 Apr;39(5):710–7

Human corneal epithelial basement membrane and integrin alterations in diabetes and diabetic retinopathy. Ljubimov AV, et al. **J Histochem Cytochem** 1998 Sep;46(9):1033–41

Corneal epithelial basement membrane after experimental anterior stromal puncture in guinea pigs: immunohistochemical study. Hashizume N, et al. **Jpn J Ophthalmol** 1997 Nov–Dec;41(6):376–80

Effect of topical Na–hyaluronan on hemidesmosome formation in n–heptanol–induced corneal injury. Chung JH, et al. **Ophthalmic Res** 1998;30(2):96–100

Fluorophotometry in contact lens research: the next step. McNamara NA, et al. **Optom Vis Sci** 1998 May; 75(5):316–22

MICROBIOLOGY

Binding of Staphylococcus aureus to fibronectin and glycolipids on corneal surfaces. Schwab U, et al. **Ger J Ophthalmol** 1996 Nov;5(6):417–21

PARASITOLOGY

Microsporidial keratoconjunctivitis in a patient without human immunodeficiency virus infection. Silverstein BE, et al. **Am J Ophthalmol** 1997 Sep;124(3):395–6

An immortalized hamster corneal epithelial cell line for studies of the pathogenesis of Acanthamoeba keratitis. Halenda RM, et al. **Curr Eye Res** 1998 Mar;17(3):225–30

Binding of Acanthamoeba to [corrected] mannose–glycoproteins of corneal epithelium: effect of injury [published erratum appears in Curr Eye Res 1998 Oct;17(10):1036] Jaison PL, et al. **Curr Eye Res** 1998 Aug; 17(8):770–6

Polymerase chain reaction analysis of corneal epithelial and tear samples in the diagnosis of Acanthamoeba keratitis. Lehmann OJ, et al. **Invest Ophthalmol Vis Sci** 1998 Jun; 39(7):1261–5

PATHOLOGY

Early epithelial changes in recurrent herpes simplex virus keratitis: a non–contact photomicrographic study in vivo in the human cornea. Tabery HM. **Acta Ophthalmol Scand** 1998 Jun;76(3):349–52

Meesmann corneal epithelial dystrophy in a Saudi Arabian family. Badr IA, et al. **Am J Ophthalmol** 1998 Feb; 125(2):182–6

Acute microcystic corneal epitheliopathy after daily soft contact lens wear [letter] Tuft SJ, et al. **Arch Ophthalmol** 1998 Jun;116(6):810–2

Lattice corneal dystrophy: epithelial macroerosions in clear corneal grafts. Brodovsky S, et al. **Cornea** 1998 Jul; 17(4):451–4

Tandem scanning confocal microscopic analysis of differences between epithelial healing in limbal stem cell deficiency and normal corneal reepithelialization in rabbits. Cho BJ, et al. **Cornea** 1998 Jan;17(1):68–73

Superficial hypertrophic dendriform epitheliopathy post–keratoplasty. Mannis MJ, et al. **Cornea** 1998 May; 17(3):257–61

Corneoscleral epithelial cysts: evidence of developmental etiology. Rao SK, et al. **Cornea** 1998 Jul;17(4):446–50

Iatrogenic limbal stem cell deficiency. Schwartz GS, et al. **Cornea** 1998 Jan;17(1):31–7
Clinical features of bleb disorder of the cornea. Sudesh S, et al. **Cornea** 1998 Mar;17(2):222–6
The importance of the corneal epithelium in excimer–laser photorefractive keratectomy. Lohmann CP, et al. **Ger J Ophthalmol** 1996 Nov;5(6):368–72
The cornea in diabetes mellitus. Sánchez–Thorin JC. **Int Ophthalmol Clin** 1998 Spring;38(2):19–36 (142 ref.)
Combining ablation zone diameters of different lasers for data analysis [letter; comment] Arshinoff S. **J Cataract Refract Surg** 1998 Apr;24(4):435–6. Comment on: J Cataract Refract Surg 1997 Sep;23(7):1042–50.
Factors affecting epithelial hyperplasia after photorefractive keratectomy [see comments] Gauthier CA, et al. **J Cataract Refract Surg** 1997 Sep;23(7):1042–50. Comment in: J Cataract Refract Surg 1997 Sep;23(7):969–70. Comment in: J Cataract Refract Surg 1998 Apr;24(4):435–6.
Endoresection of the iris and ciliary body in epithelial downgrowth. Peyman GA, et al. **J Cataract Refract Surg** 1998 Jan;24(1):130–3
Cystic epithelial ingrowth after goniotomy for congenital glaucoma. A clinicopathologic report. Rummelt V, et al. **J Glaucoma** 1997 Dec;6(6):353–6
Peripheral melt of flap after laser in situ keratomileusis. Castillo A, et al. **J Refract Surg** 1998 Jan–Feb;14(1):61–3
Acridine orange staining for rapid diagnosis of Acanthamoeba keratitis. Hahn TW, et al. **Jpn J Ophthalmol** 1998 Mar–Apr;42(2):108–14
Ultrastructure of the cornea epithelium in keratoconus. Aktekin M, et al. **Okajimas Folia Anat Jpn** 1998 May; 75(1):45–53
Is advancing wave–like epitheliopathy distinct from whorled microcystic dystrophy? [letter; comment] Epstein RJ. **Ophthalmology** 1998 Apr;105(4):568. Comment on: Ophthalmology 1997 Jun;104(6):962–9.
Confocal microscopy of cystic disorders of the corneal epithelium. Hernández–Quintela E, et al. **Ophthalmology** 1998 Apr;105(4):631–6
Iatrogenic limbal stem cell deficiency. Holland EJ, et al. **Trans Am Ophthalmol Soc** 1997;95:95–107; discussion 107–10
A simple method for the removal of epithelium grown beneath the hinge after LASIK. Lim JS, et al. **Yonsei Med J** 1998 Jun;39(3):236–9

PHYSIOLOGY

Effects of chronic hypertonic stress on regulatory volume increase and Na–K–2Cl cotransporter expression in cultured corneal epithelial cells. Bildin VN, et al. **Adv Exp Med Biol** 1998;438:637–42
Corneal epithelial tight junctions and the localization of surface mucin. Edelhauser HF, et al. **Adv Exp Med Biol** 1998;438:265–71
Cellular origin of mucins of the ocular surface tear film. Gipson IK, et al. **Adv Exp Med Biol** 1998;438:221–7 (23 ref.)
A novel approach to resolve cellular volume responses to an anisotonic challenge. Iserovich P, et al. **Adv Exp Med Biol** 1998;438:687–92
The ocular surface, the tear film, and the wettability of contact lenses. Morris CA, et al. **Adv Exp Med Biol** 1998; 438:717–22
Preservative effect on epithelial barrier function measured with a novel technique. Paugh JR, et al. **Adv Exp Med Biol** 1998;438:731–5
Breakup and dewetting of the corneal mucus layer. An update. Sharma A. **Adv Exp Med Biol** 1998;438:273–80 (34 ref.)
Effects of surface topography on corneal epithelialization in vivo: a preliminary study. Xie RZ, et al. **Aust N Z J Ophthalmol** 1998 May;26 Suppl 1:S47–9
Up–regulation of phosphorylation of focal adhesion kinase and paxillin by combination of substance P and IGF–1 in SV–40 transformed human corneal epithelial cells. Nakamura M, et al. **Biochem Biophys Res Commun** 1998 Jan 6;242(1):16–20
Human corneal epithelial cells reorient and migrate cathodally in a small applied electric field. Zhao M, et al. **Curr Eye Res** 1997 Oct;16(10):973–84
Properties of whole–cell ionic currents in cultured human corneal epithelial cells. Bockman CS, et al. **Invest Ophthalmol Vis Sci** 1998 Jun;39(7):1143–51
Healing of corneal epithelial defects in plasminogen– and fibrinogen–deficient mice. Kao WW, et al. **Invest Ophthalmol Vis Sci** 1998 Mar;39(3):502–8
Nutritional requirements of the corneal epithelium and anterior stroma: clinical findings. Sweeney DF, et al. **Invest Ophthalmol Vis Sci** 1998 Feb;39(2):284–91
Aminocaproic acid and tranexamic acid increase the rate of acute corneal reepithelialization in Sprague Dawley rats. Crouch ER 3rd, et al. **J Ocul Pharmacol Ther** 1998 Apr; 14(2):109–18
The effect of corneal epithelial cells on the collagen gel contraction by keratocytes. Hibino T, et al. **Jpn J Ophthalmol** 1998 May–Jun;42(3):174–9

PHYSIOPATHOLOGY

Development of a new slice–culture method to study epithelial corneal pathophysiology in the paradigm of corneovascular interactions. Thanos S, et al. **Ger J Ophthalmol** 1996 Nov;5(6):466–78
Effect of aldose reductase inhibitor on corneal epithelial barrier function in galactose–fed dogs. Kubo E, et al. **J Ocul Pharmacol Ther** 1998 Apr;14(2):181–90
Transient corneal edema induced by nitric oxide synthase inhibition. Yanagiya N, et al. **Nitric Oxide** 1997 Oct; 1(5):397–403
Correlation between epithelial healing rate and initial wound size in contact lens–induced central epithelial abrasion. Chung JH. **Ophthalmologica** 1998;212(1):46–9

RADIATION EFFECTS

Nuclear ferritin protects DNA from UV damage in corneal epithelial cells. Cai CX, et al. **Mol Biol Cell** 1998 May; 9(5):1037–51

SECRETION

Mucin–like glycoprotein secretion is mediated by cyclic–AMP and protein kinase C signal transduction pathways in rat corneal epithelium. Nakamura M, et al. **Exp Eye Res** 1998 May;66(5):513–9

SURGERY

The use of processed pericardial tissue in anterior ocular segment reconstruction. Schein OD. **Am J Ophthalmol** 1998 Apr;125(4):549–52
The influence of excimer laser ablation on recurrent corneal erosions: a prospective randomized study. Ohman L, et al. **Cornea** 1998 Jul;17(4):349–52
The importance of the corneal epithelium in excimer–laser photorefractive keratectomy. Lohmann CP, et al. **Ger J Ophthalmol** 1996 Nov;5(6):368–72
Alcohol versus mechanical epithelial debridement: effect on underlying cornea before excimer laser surgery. Agrawal VB, et al. **J Cataract Refract Surg** 1997 Oct;23(8):1153–9
Excimer phototherapeutic keratectomy for corneal subepithelial cryoglobulin deposits. Kremer I, et al. **J Cataract Refract Surg** 1997 Sep;23(7):1119–21
Epithelial debridement for secondary hyperopia following myopic excimer laser photorefractive keratectomy. Shah S, et al. **J Cataract Refract Surg** 1998 Jan;24(1):31–4
Alcohol removal of the epithelium for excimer laser ablation: outcomes analysis [published erratum appears in J Cataract Refract Surg 1998 Mar;24(3):294] Stein HA, et al. **J Cataract Refract Surg** 1997 Oct;23(8):1160–3
Removal of corneal epithelium with phototherapeutic technique during multizone, multipass photorefractive keratectomy. Johnson DG, et al. **J Refract Surg** 1998 Jan–Feb;14(1):38–48
Hydroepithelial keratectomy in rabbits with a waterjet–based instrument [see comments] Parolini B, et al. **J Refract Surg** 1998 May–Jun;14(3):346–56. Comment in: J Refract Surg 1998 May–Jun;14(3):280–1.
Comparison of 18% ethanol and mechanical debridement for epithelial removal before photorefractive keratectomy. Shah S, et al. **J Refract Surg** 1998 Apr;14(2 Suppl):S212–4
Aqueous transforming growth factor–beta–1 levels in rabbit eyes after excimer laser photoablation. Bilgihan K, et al. **Ophthalmologica** 1997;211(6):380–3
A simple method for the removal of epithelium grown beneath the hinge after LASIK. Lim JS, et al. **Yonsei Med J** 1998 Jun;39(3):236–9
[Block excision with tectonic corneoscleroplasty for cystic and/or diffuse epithelial invasion of the anterior eye segment. Report of 51 consecutive patients (1980–1996)] Rummelt V, et al. **Klin Monatsbl Augenheilkd** 1997 Nov; 211(5):312–23 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Ger)**

TRANSPLANTATION

Limbal autograft transplantation. Haamann P, et al. **Acta Ophthalmol Scand** 1998 Feb;76(1):117–8
Unilateral Meesmann's dystrophy. Goldberg A, et al. **Int Ophthalmol** 1997;21(3):117–20 (11 ref.)
Stem cells hold vision for the future [news] Voelker R. **JAMA** 1997 Nov 12;278(18):1477–8
[Limbal stem cell autograft transplantation for persistent epithelial corneal defect after chemical burn of the eye] Oficjalska–Młyńczak J, et al. **Klin Oczna** 1998;100(1):41–3 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Pol)**

ULTRASTRUCTURE

Cytotoxic strains of Pseudomonas aeruginosa can damage the intact corneal surface in vitro. Fleiszig SM, et al. **CLAO J** 1998 Jan;24(1):41–7
Scanning electron microscopy study of the tarsal and orbital conjunctival surfaces compared to peripheral corneal epithelium in pigmented rabbits. Doughty MJ. **Doc Ophthalmol** 1997;93(4):345–71
Effect of 0.1% dexamethasone on epithelial healing in experimental corneal alkali wounds: morphological changes during the repair process. Chung JH, et al. **Graefes Arch Clin Exp Ophthalmol** 1998 Jul;236(7):537–45
Ultrastructure of the cornea epithelium in keratoconus. Aktekin M, et al. **Okajimas Folia Anat Jpn** 1998 May; 75(1):45–53
[A study on the course of corneal epithelial healing in diabetic rabbits] Jiang D, et al. **Chung Hua Yen Ko Tsa Chih** 1996 Jul;32(4):255–7 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Chi)**

VIROLOGY

Chronic varicella–zoster virus epithelial keratitis in patients with acquired immunodeficiency syndrome. Chern KC, et al. **Arch Ophthalmol** 1998 Aug;116(8):1011–7
Detection of HSV mRNA using reverse transcription–polymerase chain reaction for diagnosis in murine herpetic keratitis model. Mori Y, et al. **Jpn J Ophthalmol** 1998 Jan–Feb;42(1):8–11
Infectivity of basal epithelial cells in herpetic dendritic epithelial keratitis. Kim JH, et al. **Korean J Ophthalmol** 1997 Dec;11(2):84–8
Corneal impression test for the diagnosis of acute rabies encephalitis. Zaidman GW, et al. **Ophthalmology** 1998 Feb; 105(2):249–51

EPITHELIUM, JUNCTIONAL see **EPITHELIAL ATTACHMENT**

EPITHELIUM, RETINAL PIGMENT see **PIGMENT EPITHELIUM OF EYE**

EPITOPE MAPPING

Epitope mapping of recombinant human procathepsin D. Sachdev D, et al. **Adv Exp Med Biol** 1998;436:185–9
B–cell epitopes of varicella–zoster virus glycoprotein II. Kjartansdóttir A, et al. **Arch Virol** 1996;141(12):2465–9
Antibody responses against epitopes on the F protein of bovine respiratory syncytial virus differ in infected or vaccinated cattle. Schrijver RS, et al. **Arch Virol** 1997; 142(11):2195–210
Epitope mapping of SHP–1 monoclonal antibodies using peptide phage display. Murthy KK, et al. **Biochem Biophys Res Commun** 1998 Jul 9;248(1):69–74
Mapping the epitope of a functional P–selectin monoclonal antibody (LYP20) to a short complement–like repeat (SCR 4) domain: use of human–mouse chimaera and homologue–replacement mutagenesis. Ruchaud–Sparagano MH, et al. **Biochem J** 1998 Jun 1;332 (Pt 2):309–14
Epitope analysis of monoclonal antibodies to human Gc globulin (vitamin D–binding protein). Osawa M, et al. **Biochem Mol Biol Int** 1998 Feb;44(2):293–303
Mapping the common antigenic determinants in avidin and streptavidin. Subramanian N, et al. **Biochem Mol Biol Int** 1997 Oct;43(2):375–82
A linear region of a monoclonal antibody conformational epitope mapped on p185HER2 oncoprotein. Orlandi R, et al. **Biol Chem** 1997 Nov;378(11):1387–92
Genetic and immunological properties of phage–displayed human anti–Rh(D) antibodies: implications for Rh(D) epitope topology. Chang TY, et al. **Blood** 1998 Apr 15; 91(8):3066–78
Partial identification of the epitope on D–dimer for monoclonal antibody, DD–3B6/22. Wylie FG, et al. **Blood Coagul Fibrinolysis** 1997 Mar;8(2):87–96
Epitope mapping of HTLV envelope seroreactivity in LGL leukaemia. Loughran TP Jr, et al. **Br J Haematol** 1998 May;101(2):318–24
Anti–synapsin monoclonal antibodies: epitope mapping and inhibitory effects on phosphorylation and Grb2 binding. Vaccaro P, et al. **Brain Res Mol Brain Res** 1997 Dec 1; 52(1):1–16
Epitope mapping of a series of human thymidylate synthase monoclonal antibodies. Behan KA, et al. **Cancer Res** 1998 Jun 15;58(12):2606–11
Conservation of fimbriae and the hemagglutinating adhesin HA–Ag2 among Porphyromonas gingivalis strains and other anaerobic bacteria studied by epitope mapping analysis. Du L, et al. **Clin Diagn Lab Immunol** 1997 Nov; 4(6):711–4
Mapping epitopes for 20 monoclonal antibodies to CR1 [published erratum appears in Clin Exp Immunol 1998 Aug;113(2):315] Nickells M, et al. **Clin Exp Immunol** 1998 Apr;112(1):27–33
Detection of molecular determinants and epitope mapping using MALDI–TOF mass spectrometry. Van de Water J, et al. **Clin Immunol Immunopathol** 1997 Dec;85(3):229–35 (47 ref.)
Crystal structure and mapping by site–directed mutagenesis of the collagen–binding epitope of an activated form of BM–40/SPARC/osteonectin. Sasaki T, et al. **EMBO J** 1998 Mar 16;17(6):1625–34
Identification of mimicry peptides based on sequential motifs of epitopes derived from 65–kDa glutamic acid decarboxylase. Bach JM, et al. **Eur J Immunol** 1998 Jun; 28(6):1902–10
31P NMR study of the interactions between oligodeoxynucleotides containing (6–4) photoproduct and Fab fragments of monoclonal antibodies specific for (6–4) photoproduct. Torizawa T, et al. **FEBS Lett** 1998 Jun 12; 429(2):157–61
Epitope mapping Candida albicans proteinase (SAP 2). Ghadjari A, et al. **FEMS Immunol Med Microbiol** 1997 Oct;19(2):115–23
HLA–DP epitope typing using monoclonal antibodies. Marshall WH, et al. **Hum Immunol** 1998 Mar;59(3):189–97
HLA–DP: a class II restriction molecule involved in epitope spreading during the development of multiple sclerosis. Yu M, et al. **Hum Immunol** 1998 Jan;59(1):15–24
Recognition of porcine growth hormone by a panel of monoclonal antibodies. Cahill CM, et al. **Hybridoma** 1997 Aug;16(4):371–9

EPITOPE MAPPING

A monoclonal antibody against the X protein of hepatitis B virus: fine mapping of its epitope and application in a quantitative ELISA of the X protein in sera of hepatitis B patients. Kumar V, et al. **Hybridoma** 1998 Apr; 17(2):157–64

Differential tolerance is induced in T cells recognizing distinct epitopes of myelin basic protein. Harrington CJ, et al. **Immunity** 1998 May;8(5):571–80

Fine mapping of the epitopes of humanized anti-L-selectin monoclonal antibodies HuDREG-55 and HuDREG-200. Fu H, et al. **Immunol Lett** 1997 Nov;59(2):71–7

Escherichia coli expression of a bifunctional Fab-peptide epitope reagent for the rapid diagnosis of HIV-1 and HIV-2. Dolezal O, et al. **Immunotechnology** 1995 Dec; 1(3–4):197–209

Epitope mapping, V-region DNA sequence, and neutralizing Fab fragments of two monoclonal antibodies against the HIV-1 V3 loop. Duarte CA, et al. **Immunotechnology** 1996 Feb;2(1):11–20

Mapping of a protective epitope of the CopB outer membrane protein of Moraxella catarrhalis. Aebi C, et al. **Infect Immun** 1998 Feb;66(2):540–8

Mapping of specific and promiscuous HLA-DR-restricted T-cell epitopes on the Plasmodium falciparum 27-kilodalton sexual stage-specific antigen. Contreras CE, et al. **Infect Immun** 1998 Aug;66(8):3579–90

Analysis of the Yersinia pestis V protein for the presence of linear antibody epitopes. Pullen JK, et al. **Infect Immun** 1998 Feb;66(2):521–7

Mapping of antigenic determinant regions of the Bor56 protein of Orientia tsutsugamushi. Seong SY, et al. **Infect Immun** 1997 Dec;65(12):5250–6

Mapping of the T-cell epitope in the major 43-kilodalton glycoprotein of Paracoccidioides brasiliensis which induces a Th-1 response protective against fungal infection in BALB/c mice. Taborda CP, et al. **Infect Immun** 1998 Feb; 66(2):786–93

Identification of epitope and surface-exposed domains of Shigella flexneri invasion plasmid antigen D (IpaD). Turbyfill KR, et al. **Infect Immun** 1998 May; 66(5):1999–2006

Mapping of a Coccidioides immitis-specific epitope that reacts with complement-fixing antibody. Yang MC, et al. **Infect Immun** 1997 Oct;65(10):4068–74

Epitope specificity of monoclonal and polyclonal antibodies to human elastin. Wei SM, et al. **Int Arch Allergy Immunol** 1998 Jan;115(1):33–41

Mapping the minimal murine T cell and B cell epitopes within a peptide vaccine candidate from the conserved region of the M protein of group A streptococcus. Hayman WA, et al. **Int Immunol** 1997 Nov;9(11):1723–33

Epitope mapping of twelve monoclonal antibodies against the phenolic glycolipid-I of M. leprae. Fujiwara T, et al. **Int J Lepr Other Mycobact Dis** 1997 Dec;65(4):477–86

Epitope mapping of antibodies recognising the N-terminal domain of simian virus large tumour antigen. Lindner K, et al. **Intervirology** 1998;41(1):10–6

Mapping B cell epitopes in Goodpasture's disease. Levy JB, et al. **J Am Soc Nephrol** 1997 Nov;8(11):1698–705

Autoepitope-mapping of the U1-70K protein with human-Drosophila chimeric proteins. Henriksson EW, et al. **J Autoimmun** 1997 Dec;10(6):559–68

Sequence diversity, predicted two-dimensional protein structure, and epitope mapping of neisserial Opa proteins. Malorny B, et al. **J Bacteriol** 1998 Mar;180(5):1323–30

Topology mapping of the amino-terminal half of multidrug resistance-associated protein by epitope insertion and immunofluorescence. Kast C, et al. **J Biol Chem** 1997 Oct 17;272(42):26479–87

Monoclonal antibody F89/160.1.5 defines a conserved epitope on the ruminant prion protein. O'Rourke KI, et al. **J Clin Microbiol** 1998 Jun;36(6):1750–5

Mapping and serodiagnostic application of a dominant epitope within the human herpesvirus 8 ORF 65-encoded protein. Pau CP, et al. **J Clin Microbiol** 1998 Jun; 36(6):1574–7

Functional mapping of CD11b/CD18 epitopes important in neutrophil-epithelial interactions: a central role of the I domain. Balsam LB, et al. **J Immunol** 1998 May 15; 160(10):5058–65

Mapping IgG epitopes bound by rheumatoid factors from immunized controls identifies disease-specific rheumatoid factors produced by patients with rheumatoid arthritis. Bonagura VR, et al. **J Immunol** 1998 Mar 1;160(5):2496–505

Molecular modeling of an anti-DNA autoantibody (V-88) and mapping of its V region epitopes recognized by heterologous and autoimmune antibodies. Hobby P, et al. **J Immunol** 1998 Sep 15;161(6):2944–52

Antigenic features of prion proteins of sheep and of other mammalian species. Groschup MH, et al. **J Immunol Methods** 1997 Aug 22;207(1):89–101

Antigenic structure, function, and evolution of the hemagglutinin-neuraminidase protein of human parainfluenza virus type 1. Henrickson KJ, et al. **J Infect Dis** 1997 Oct;176(4):867–75

Mapping of linear antigenic determinants on glycoprotein C of herpes simplex virus type 1 and type 2 recognized by human serum immunoglobulin G antibodies. Ackermann G, et al. **J Med Virol** 1998 Aug;55(4):281–7

Epitope mapping of T4 endonuclease VII with monoclonal antibodies reveals importance of both ends of the protein for target binding. Christoph A, et al. **J Mol Biol** 1998 Apr 3;277(3):529–40

Neutralizing epitopes on the extracellular interferon gamma receptor (IFNgammaR) alpha-chain characterized by homolog scanning mutagenesis and X-ray crystal structure of the A6 fab-IFNgammaR1-108 complex. Sogabe S, et al. **J Mol Biol** 1997 Nov 7;273(4):882–97

Epitopic characterization of the human wild-type and mutant ras proteins using membrane-bound peptides. Wang Z, et al. **J Pept Res** 1997 Dec;50(6):483–92

Epitope mapping of human centromere autoantigen centromere protein C (CENP-C); heterogeneity of anti-CENP-C response in rheumatic diseases. Sugimoto K, et al. **J Rheumatol** 1998 Mar;25(3):474–81

CD34 molecule epitope distribution on cells of haematopoietic origin. Steen R, et al. **Leuk Lymphoma** 1998 Jun;30(1–2):23–30 (27 ref.)

Merozoite surface protein-1 epitopes recognized by antibodies that inhibit Plasmodium falciparum merozoite dispersal. Lyon JA, et al. **Mol Biochem Parasitol** 1997 Dec 1;90(1):223–34

Immunochemical mapping of human lutropin: II. Characterization of two monoclonal antipeptide antibodies reacting with the native beta-subunit. Robert P, et al. **Mol Cell Endocrinol** 1994 May;101(1–2):21–8

Immunochemical mapping of human lutropin: I. Delineation of a conformational antigenic determinant. Robert P, et al. **Mol Cell Endocrinol** 1994 May;101(1–2):11–20

Isolation and N-terminal sequence determination of a novel gamma/delta T cell surface antigen. Nayeem N, et al. **Mol Immunol** 1997 Jun;34(8–9):583–91

Characterization of eleven antigenic groups in Trichinella genus and identification of stage and species markers. Bioreau P, et al. **Parasitology** 1997 Dec;115 (Pt 6):641–51

Glycoprotein B of Aujeszky's disease virus: topographical epitope mapping and epitope-specific antibody response. Zaripov MM, et al. **Res Virol** 1998 Jan-Feb;149(1):29–41

Immunological characterization of alpha antigen of Mycobacterium kansasii: B-cell epitope mapping. Naito M, et al. **Scand J Immunol** 1998 Jul;48(1):73–8

Mapping epitopes to distinct regions of the extracellular domain of endoglin using bacterially expressed recombinant fragments. Pichuantes S, et al. **Tissue Antigens** 1997 Sep; 50(3):265–76

Mapping of the monoclonal antibody W6/32: sensitivity to the amino terminus of beta2-microglobulin. Shields MJ, et al. **Tissue Antigens** 1998 May;51(5):567–70

Epitope characterization of MUC1 antibodies. Blockzjil A, et al. **Tumonr Biol** 1998;19 Suppl 1:46–56

Epitope characterization of MUC1 antibodies. Imai S, et al. **Tumour Biol** 1998;19 Suppl 1:30–4

Epitope mapping of anti-MUC1 mucin protein core monoclonal antibodies. Petrakou E, et al. **Tumour Biol** 1998;19 Suppl 1:21–9

'Epitope fingerprinting' using overlapping 20-mer peptides of the MUC1 tandem repeat sequence. Schol DJ, et al. **Tumour Biol** 1998;19 Suppl 1:35–45

Monoclonal antibody mapping of the envelope glycoprotein of the dengue 2 virus, Jamaica. Roehrig JT, et al. **Virology** 1998 Jul 5;246(2):317–28

Characterization of a linear epitope in the nonstructural region 4 of hepatitis C virus with reactivity to seroconversion antibodies. Wienhues U, et al. **Virology** 1998 Jun 5;245(2):281–8

Mapping of a type 1-specific and a type-common epitope on the E2 (gp53) protein of bovine viral diarrhea virus with neutralization escape mutants. Deregt D, et al. **Virus Res** 1998 Jan;53(1):81–90

Mapping the antigenic structure of porcine parvovirus at the level of peptides. Kamstrup S, et al. **Virus Res** 1998 Feb; 53(2):163–73

The serological profile and molecular basis of a new partial D phenotype, DHR. Jones JW, et al. **Vox Sang** 1997; 73(4):252–6

[Study of characteristics of the antigen structure of different mycobacteria (epitope mapping) with monoclonal antibodies] Chernousova LN, et al. **Biuli Eksp Biol Med** 1998 Mar;125(3):329–31 **(Rus)**

METHODS

Epitope mapping of the house-dust-mite allergen Der p 2 by means of site-directed mutagenesis. Hakkaart GA, et al. **Allergy** 1998 Feb;53(2):165–72

An epitope structure for the C-terminal domain of dystrophin and utrophin. Morris GE, et al. **Biochemistry** 1998 Aug 4;37(31):11117–27

Epitope mapping and serodiagnosis using Ata- and (Lys)7 peptides. Loomans EE, et al. **Biochim Biophys Acta** 1998 Feb 2;1379(2):273–81

Detection and epitope mapping of immunoreactive human endothelin-1 using ELISA and a surface plasmon resonance-based biosensor. Laricchia-Robbio L, et al. **Biosens Bioelectron** 1997;12(8):765–78

Systematic exploration of the antigen binding activity of synthetic peptides isolated from the variable regions of immunoglobulins. Laune D, et al. **J Biol Chem** 1997 Dec 5;272(49):30937–44

A panel set for epitope analysis of myeloperoxidase (MPO)-specific antineutrophil cytoplasmic antibody MPO-ANCA using recombinant hexamer histidine-tagged MPO deletion mutants. Tomizawa K, et al. **J Clin Immunol** 1998 Mar;18(2):142–52

High resolution mapping of the B cell epitopes of staphylokinase in humans using negative selection of a phage-displayed antigen library. Jenné S, et al. **J Immunol** 1998 Sep 15;161(6):3161–8

Identification of core structure and critical T cell receptor contact residues in an antigenic peptide by measuring acidification rates. Arimilli S, et al. **J Immunol Methods** 1998 Mar 1;212(1):49–59

Delayed-type hypersensitivity skin testing using third variable loop peptides identifies T lymphocyte epitopes in human immunodeficiency virus-infected persons. Sitz KV, et al. **J Infect Dis** 1997 Oct;176(4):1085–9

Mapping the mAb 383C epitope to alpha 2(187-199) of the Torpedo acetylcholine receptor on the three-dimensional model. Fairclough RH, et al. **J Mol Biol** 1998 Sep 18; 282(2):301–15

NMR identification of epitopes of Lyme disease antigen OspA to monoclonal antibodies. Huang X, et al. **J Mol Biol** 1998 Aug 7;281(1):61–7

Epitope mapping. Morris GE. **Methods Mol Biol** 1998; 80:161–72

Epitope mapping by surface plasmon resonance in the BIAcore. Johne B. **Mol Biotechnol** 1998 Feb;9(1):65–71

T-cell epitope mapping by flow cytometry. Kern F, et al. **Nat Med** 1998 Aug;4(8):975–8

EPITOPES

see related
ANTIBODIES, ANTI-IDIOTYPIC
ANTIBODY AFFINITY
EPITOPE MAPPING
MOLECULAR MIMICRY

Tissue polypeptide specific antigen (TPS) detects a specific epitope structure on human cytokeratin. Einarsson R, et al. **Anticancer Res** 1997 Jul-Aug;17(4B):3121–4

An epitope shared by enterobacterial and neisserial porin proteins. Henriksen AZ, et al. **APMIS** 1998 Aug; 106(8):818–24

A monoclonal antibody that recognizes a common carbohydrate epitope shared by various glycoproteins in human secretions. Kanamaru Y, et al. **Biochem Biophys Res Commun** 1998 Aug 28;249(3):618–23

Myc-epitope tagged proteins detected with the 9E10 antibody in immunofluorescence and immunoprecipitation assays but not in western blot analysis. Fan H, et al. **Biochem Cell Biol** 1998;76(1):125–8

Antigen specificity and tumour targeting efficiency of a human carcinoembryonic antigen-specific scFv and affinity-matured derivatives. Jackson H, et al. **Br J Cancer** 1998 Jul;78(2):181–8

Anti-Jo-1 antibodies in polymyositis or dermatomyositis: evaluation by ELISA using recombinant fusion protein Jo-1 as antigen. Nishikai M, et al. **Br J Rheumatol** 1998 Apr;37(4):357–61

Neuronal and glial epitopes and transmitter-synthesizing enzymes appear in parallel with membrane excitability during neuroblastoma x glioma hybrid differentiation. Ma W, et al. **Brain Res Dev Brain Res** 1998 Mar 12; 106(1–2):155–63

Primary epitopes of chicken egg yolk antibodies to peptidophosphogalactomannan. Tuekam BA, et al. **Clin Diagn Lab Immunol** 1998 May;5(3):404–6

Study of antigenic sites on the asialoglycoprotein receptor recognized by autoantibodies. Hajoui O, et al. **Clin Exp Immunol** 1998 Sep;113(3):339–45

Cross reactivities among some mammalian haptoglobins studied by a monoclonal antibody. Katnik I, et al. **Comp Biochem Physiol B Biochem Mol Biol** 1998 Feb; 119(2):335–40

Sequential phosphorylation of Tau by glycogen synthase kinase-3beta and protein kinase A at Thr212 and Ser214 generates the Alzheimer-specific epitope of antibody AT100 and requires a paired-helical-filament-like conformation. Zheng-Fischhöfer Q, et al. **Eur J Biochem** 1998 Mar 15;252(3):542–52

A monoclonal antibody recognizing the activation domain of protein C in its calcium-free conformation. Vincenot A, et al. **FEBS Lett** 1998 Jul 31;432(1–2):94–7

Anti-HIV genetic treatment of antigen-specific human CD4 lymphocytes for adoptive immunotherapy of opportunistic infections in AIDS. Manca F, et al. **Gene Ther** 1997 Nov; 4(11):1216–24

Innate natural antibodies. Primary roles indicated by specific epitopes. Rodman TC, et al. **Hum Immunol** 1997 Jul; 55(2):87–95

A common immunological epitope existing between HIV-1 gp41 and human interferon-alpha and -beta. Chen YH, et al. **Immunobiology** 1998 Feb;198(4):333–42

CTL responses to H2-M3-restricted Listeria epitopes. Lenz LL, et al. **Immunol Rev** 1997 Aug;158:115–21 (38 ref.)

Kinetic and affinity constants of epitope specific anti-carcinoembryonic antigen (CEA) monoclonal antibodies for CEA and engineered CEA domain constructs. Hefta LJ, et al. **Immunotechnology** 1998 Jun; 4(1):49–57

A protective epitope of Moraxella catarrhalis is encoded by two different genes. Aebi C, et al. **Infect Immun** 1997 Nov; 65(11):4367–77

Reduced response to multiple vaccines sharing common protein epitopes that are administered simultaneously to infants. Dagan R, et al. **Infect Immun** 1998 May; 66(5):2093–8

Leishmania pifanoi amastigote antigen P-4: epitopes involved in T-cell responsiveness in human cutaneous leishmaniasis. Haberer JE, et al. **Infect Immun** 1998 Jul;66(7):3100-5

Identification of epitopes of fibronectin attachment protein (FAP-A) of Mycobacterium avium which stimulate strong T-cell responses in mice. Holsti MA, et al. **Infect Immun** 1998 Mar;66(3):1261-4

Phase variation and conservation of lipooligosaccharide epitopes in Haemophilus somnus [published erratum appears in Infect Immun 1998 Aug;66(8):4010] Inzana TJ, et al. **Infect Immun** 1997 Nov;65(11):4675-81

Streptococcus pneumoniae type 14 polysaccharide-conjugate vaccines: length stabilization of opsonophagocytic conformational polysaccharide epitopes. Laferriere CA, et al. **Infect Immun** 1998 Jun;66(6):2441-6

Conformational dependence of Anaplasma marginale major surface protein 5 surface-exposed B-cell epitopes. Munodzana D, et al. **Infect Immun** 1998 Jun;66(6):2619-24

Characterization of protective epitopes in a highly conserved Plasmodium falciparum antigenic protein containing repeats of acidic and basic residues. Sharma P, et al. **Infect Immun** 1998 Jun;66(6):2895-904

Identification of a novel keratin epitope: evidence for association between non-helical sub-domains L12 during filament assembly. Waseem A, et al. **Int J Biochem Cell Biol** 1997 Jul;29(7):971-83

Identification of HLA-A*0201-restricted CTL epitopes encoded by the tumor-specific MAGE-2 gene product. Visseren MJ, et al. **Int J Cancer** 1997 Sep 26;73(1):125-30

Mimotopes identified by phage display for the monoclonal antibody CII-C1 to type II collagen. Cook AD, et al. **J Autoimmun** 1998 Jun;11(3):205-11

Persistent allopeptide reactivity and epitope spreading in chronic rejection of organ allografts. Ciubotariu R, et al. **J Clin Invest** 1998 Jan 15;101(2):398-405

A novel epitope on the C-terminus of SmD1 is recognized by the majority of sera from patients with systemic lupus erythematosus. Riemekasten G, et al. **J Clin Invest** 1998 Aug 15;102(4):754-63

A cryptic T cell epitope on the apical membrane antigen 1 of Plasmodium chabaudi adami can prime for an anamnestic antibody response: implications for malaria vaccine design. Amante FH, et al. **J Immunol** 1997 Dec 1;159(11):5535-44

A single nonamer from the Yersinia 60-kDa heat shock protein is the target of HLA-B27-restricted CTL response in Yersinia-induced reactive arthritis. Ugrinovic S, et al. **J Immunol** 1997 Dec 1;159(11):5715-23

5D4 keratan sulfate epitope identifies a subset of ramified microglia in normal central nervous system parenchyma. Bertolotto A, et al. **J Neuroimmunol** 1998 May 1; 85(1):69-77

Accumulation of passively transferred primed T cells independently of their antigen specificity following central nervous system trauma. Hirschberg DL, et al. **J Neuroimmunol** 1998 Aug 14;89(1-2):88-96

Translocation of inserted foreign epitopes by a channel-forming protein [see comments] Jakes KS, et al. **Proc Natl Acad Sci U S A** 1998 Apr 14;95(8):4321-6. Comment in: Proc Natl Acad Sci U S A 1998 Apr 14;95(8):4081-3.

Identification of a prion protein epitope modulating transmission of bovine spongiform encephalopathy prions to transgenic mice. Scott MR, et al. **Proc Natl Acad Sci U S A** 1997 Dec 23;94(26):14279-84

Dominant C2 domain epitope specificity of inhibitor antibodies elicited by a heat pasteurized product, factor VIII CPS-P, in previously treated hemophilia A patients without inhibitors. Sawamoto Y, et al. **Thromb Haemost** 1998 Jan;79(1):62-8

Matching for private or public HLA epitopes reduces acute rejection episodes and improves two-year renal allograft function. McKenna RM, et al. **Transplantation** 1998 Jul 15;66(1):38-43

Conformational variants of human alpha-fetoprotein. Karamova ER, et al. **Tumour Biol** 1998;19(4):310-7

A recombinant prime, peptide boost vaccination strategy can focus the immune response on to more than one epitope even though these may not be immunodominant in the complex immunogen. Davis D, et al. **Vaccine** 1997 Oct; 15(15):1661-9

Antibody reactivity to the transmembrane protein of the caprine arthritis encephalitis virus correlates with severity of arthritis: no evidence for the involvement of epitope mimicry. Davies JM, et al. **Vet Immunol Immunopathol** 1997 Dec 12;60(1-2):131-47

ADMINISTRATION & DOSAGE

Oral administration of an immunodominant TAChR epitope modulates antigen-specific T cell responses in mice. Antozzi C, et al. **Ann N Y Acad Sci** 1998 May 13;841:568-71

ANALYSIS

Mapping immunoreactive epitopes in the human peripheral nervous system using human monoclonal anti-GM1 ganglioside antibodies. O'Hanlon GM, et al. **Acta Neuropathol (Berl)** 1998 Jun;95(6):605-16

Allergens of Aspergillus fumigatus and Candida boidinii share IgE-binding epitopes. Hemmann S, et al. **Am J Respir Crit Care Med** 1997 Dec;156(6):1956-62

The immunohistochemical diagnostic panel for epithelial mesothelioma: a reevaluation after heat-induced epitope retrieval [see comments] Riera JR, et al. **Am J Surg Pathol** 1997 Dec;21(12):1409-19. Comment in: Am J Surg Pathol 1997 Dec;21(12):1395-8.

Epitope analysis of AChR Ab in patients with myasthenia gravis using sensitive enzyme immunoassay. Hayashi M, et al. **Ann N Y Acad Sci** 1998 May 13;841:478-81

Th1 cells of myasthenia gravis patients recognize multiple epitopes on the muscle acetylcholine receptor alpha subunit. Wang ZY, et al. **Ann N Y Acad Sci** 1998 May 13;841:329-33

CD4+ epitope spreading and differential T cell recognition of muscle acetylcholine receptor subunits in myasthenia gravis. Wang ZY, et al. **Ann N Y Acad Sci** 1998 May 13; 841:334-7

Unstable expression and thermal instability of a species-specific cell surface epitope associated with a 66-kilodalton antigen recognized by monoclonal antibody EM-7G1 within serotypes of Listeria monocytogenes grown in nonselective and selective broths. Nannapaneni R, et al. **Appl Environ Microbiol** 1998 Aug;64(8):3070-4

Plasmodium vivax: epitope mapping of monoclonal antibodies against the N-terminal region of the merozoite surface protein 1. Levitus G, et al. **Behring Inst Mitt** 1997 Mar;(99):107-11

Antigenic determination fragments of alpha-momorcharin. Leung KC, et al. **Biochim Biophys Acta** 1997 Oct 20; 1336(3):419-24

Characterization of monoclonal and polyclonal antibodies to human choline acetyltransferase and epitope analysis. Poethke R, et al. **Biol Chem** 1997 Sep;378(9):997-1004

Monoclonal antibodies against boar sperm zona pellucida-binding protein AWN-1. Characterization of a continuous antigenic determinant and immunolocalization of AWN epitopes in inseminated sows. Calvete JJ, et al. **Biol Reprod** 1997 Oct;57(4):735-42

Alteration of immunogenicity and antibody recognition of B-cell epitopes by synthetic branched chain polypeptide carriers with poly[L-lysine] backbone. Hudecz F. **Biomed Pept Proteins Nucleic Acids** 1995;1(4):213-20 (65 ref.)

Expression vector containing an N-terminal epitope tag for Dictyostelium discoideum. Chen CF, et al. **Biotechniques** 1998 Jul;25(1):22-4

Cross-reactivity between Candida albicans and human ovarian carcinoma as revealed by monoclonal antibodies PA10F and C6. Schneider J, et al. **Br J Cancer** 1998 Mar; 77(6):1015-20

Definition of extracellular localized epitopes of Hsp70 involved in an NK immune response. Botzler C, et al. **Cell Stress Chaperones** 1998 Mar;3(1):6-11

Epitope characterization of malondialdehyde-acetaldehyde adducts using an enzyme-linked immunosorbent assay. Xu D, et al. **Chem Res Toxicol** 1997 Sep;10(9):978-86

Human cardiac troponin I: precise identification of antigenic epitopes and prediction of secondary structure. Ferrieres G, et al. **Clin Chem** 1998 Mar;44(3):487-93

Quantitation of plasminogen epitopes of serum lipoprotein(a) by sandwich enzyme linked immunosorbent assay. Wang JJ, et al. **Clin Chim Acta** 1997 Sep 8;265(1):121-30

Expression, structure, and location of epitopes of the major surface glycoprotein of Pneumocystis carinii f. sp. carinii. Linke MJ, et al. **Clin Diagn Lab Immunol** 1998 Jan;5(1):50-7

Detection of molecular determinants and epitope mapping using MALDI-TOF mass spectrometry. Van de Water J, et al. **Clin Immunol Immunopathol** 1997 Dec;85(3):229-35 (47 ref.)

Constitutive nitric oxide synthases in rat gastric mucosa: subcellular distribution, relative activity and different carboxyl-terminal antigenicity of the neuronal form compared with cerebellum. Price K, et al. **Digestion** 1998 Jul-Aug;59(4):308-13

Use of the phage display technique for detection of epitopes recognized by polyclonal rabbit gliadin antibodies. Osman AA, et al. **FEBS Lett** 1998 Aug 14;433(1-2):103-7

The lipopolysaccharide of Helicobacter mustelae type strain ATCC 43772 expresses the monofucosyl A type 1 histo-blood group epitope. Monteiro MA, et al. **FEMS Microbiol Lett** 1997 Sep 1;154(1):103-9

Mapping of B cell epitopes in an immunodominant antigen of Trypanosoma cruzi using fusions to the Escherichia coli LamB protein. Pereira CM, et al. **FEMS Microbiol Lett** 1998 Jul 1;164(1):125-31

Localization and characterization of a specific linear epitope of the Brucella DnaK protein. Vizcaíno N, et al. **FEMS Microbiol Lett** 1997 Sep 1;154(1):117-22

Delineation of the epitope recognized by an antibody specific for N-glycolylneuraminic acid-containing gangliosides. Moreno E, et al. **Glycobiology** 1998 Jul;8(7):695-705

Core a1;3a1,3-fucose is a key part of the epitope recognized by antibodies reacting against plant N-linked oligosaccharides and is present in a wide variety of plant extracts. Wilson IB, et al. **Glycobiology** 1998 Jul;8(7):651-61

Expression of a marker for colonic crypt base cells is correlated with poor prognosis in human colorectal cancer. van der Wurff AA, et al. **Gut** 1998 Jan;42(1):63-70

The prevalence of surface antigen variants of hepatitis B virus in Papua New Guinea, South Africa, and Sardinia. Carman WF, et al. **Hepatology** 1997 Dec;26(6):1658-66

Expression of the CD15 differentiation antigen in the reproductive tract of the female rat during fetal and early postnatal ontogeny. Jacobi P, et al. **Histochem Cell Biol** 1997 Jul;108(1):57-66

A murine monoclonal antibody (928) recognizing a new epitope formed with a combination of HLA-DPA1*0201 and DPB1*0301 gene products. Kishi H, et al. **Hum Immunol** 1997 Aug-Sep;56(1-2):114-24

Predominant recognition of species-specific determinants of the GroES homologues from Mycobacterium leprae and M. tuberculosis. Chua-Intra B, et al. **Immunology** 1998 Jan; 93(1):64-72

Differential expression of CD8 epitopes amongst porcine CD8-positive functional lymphocyte subsets [published erratum appears in Immunology 1997 Dec;92(4):587] Yang H, et al. **Immunology** 1997 Sep;92(1):45-52

Using monoclonal antibodies to characterize a sequential epitope on the group I allergen of Bermuda grass pollen. Chang ZN, et al. **Int Arch Allergy Immunol** 1997 Nov; 114(3):258-64

A transient CD15 immunoreactive sling in the developing mouse cerebellum. Ashwell KW, et al. **Int J Dev Neurosci** 1997 Nov;15(7):883-9

Matrix-assisted laser desorption ionization/mass spectrometry mapping of human immunodeficiency virus-gp120 epitopes recognized by a limited polyclonal antibody. Jeyarajah S, et al. **J Am Soc Mass Spectrom** 1998 Feb;9(2):157-65

Epitope conservation and immunohistochemical localization of the guanylin/stable toxin peptide receptor, guanylyl cyclase C. Nandi A, et al. **J Cell Biochem** 1997 Sep 15; 66(4):500-11

Mitotic phosphoepitopes are expressed in Kc cells, neuroblasts and isolated chromosomes of Drosophila melanogaster. Bousbaa H, et al. **J Cell Sci** 1997 Sep;110 (Pt 17):1979-88

Detection of major T cell epitopes on human thyroid stimulating hormone receptor by overriding immune heterogeneity in patients with Graves' disease. Martin A, et al. **J Clin Endocrinol Metab** 1997 Oct;82(10):3361-6

A panel set for epitope analysis of myeloperoxidase (MPO)-specific antineutrophil cytoplasmic antibody MPO-ANCA using recombinant hexamer histidine-tagged MPO deletion mutants. Tomizawa K, et al. **J Clin Immunol** 1998 Mar;18(2):142-52

Antibody to keyhole limpet hemocyanin labels retinal horizontal cells in some amphibians, but not in others. Kicliter E, et al. **J Hirnforsch** 1997;38(3):377-81

Identification of the epitope of a monoclonal antibody that inhibits heparin binding of lipoprotein lipase: new evidence for a carboxyl-terminal heparin-binding domain. Sendak RA, et al. **J Lipid Res** 1998 Mar;39(3):633-46

Mapping the mAb 383C epitope to alpha 2(187-199) of the Torpedo acetylcholine receptor on the three-dimensional model. Fairclough RH, et al. **J Mol Biol** 1998 Sep 18; 282(2):301-15

Differential surface accessibility of alpha(187-199) in the Torpedo acetylcholine receptor alpha subunits. Fairclough RH, et al. **J Mol Biol** 1998 Sep 18;282(2):317-30

Screening of a small set of random peptides: a new strategy to identify synthetic peptides that mimic epitopes. Slootstra JW, et al. **J Mol Recognit** 1997 Sep-Oct;10(5):217-24

Development and characterization of antibodies against the N terminus of the human dopamine D4 receptor. Lanau F, et al. **J Neurochem** 1997 Nov;69(5):2169-78

Demonstration of shared carbohydrate epitopes in intestinal proteins of some bovine gastrointestinal nematodes. Siefker C, et al. **J Parasitol** 1998 Jun;84(3):524-8

Epitopic characterization of the human wild-type and mutant ras proteins using membrane-bound peptides. Wang Z, et al. **J Pept Res** 1997 Dec;50(6):483-92

Analysis of the expression of intercellular adhesion molecule-1 and MUC18 on benign and malignant melanocytic lesions using monoclonal antibodies directed against distinct epitopes and recognizing denatured, non-glycosylated antigen. Kraus A, et al. **Melanoma Res** 1997 Aug;7 Suppl 2:S75-81

Monoclonal antibodies to the epitope alpha-Gal-(1-4)-beta-Gal-(1- of Moraxella catarrhalis LPS react with a similar epitope in type IV pili of Neisseria meningitidis. Rahman M, et al. **Microb Pathog** 1998 May; 24(5):299-308

Characterization and protective activity of a monoclonal antibody against a capsular epitope shared by Streptococcus suis serotypes 1, 2 and 1/2. Charland N, et al. **Microbiology** 1997 Nov;143 (Pt 11):3607-14

Localization of autoepitopes on the PCM-1 autoantigen using scleroderma sera with autoantibodies against the centrosome. Bao L, et al. **Mol Biol Rep** 1998 Mar; 25(2):111-9

The beta-amyloid epitope masking activity in human brain is identified as albumin. Matsumoto A, et al. **Neuroreport** 1997 Oct 20;8(15):3297-301

Linear B-cell epitopes in the N-terminus of L2 of bovine papillomavirus type 4. Knowles G, et al. **Res Vet Sci** 1997 May-Jun;62(3):289-91

Immunological analysis of epitopes on hCG. Lund T, et al. **Rev Reprod** 1998 May;3(2):71-6 (34 ref.)

Comparative studies on the antigenic structures of five subspecies of Oncomelania snails by immunoelectrophoresis. Iwanaga Y. **Southeast Asian J Trop Med Public Health** 1997 Mar; 28(1):223-9

Identification of an epitope of alpha-enolase (a candidate plasminogen receptor) by phage display. Arza B, et al.

Thromb Haemost 1997 Sep;78(3):1097–103

Epitope specificity of 30 monoclonal antibodies against cytokeratin antigens: the ISOBM TD5–1 Workshop. Stigbrand T, et al. **Tumour Biol** 1998;19(2):132–52

Serological cross–reactivity between Brucella abortus and yersinia enterocolitica 0:9: IV. Evaluation of the M– and C–epitope antibody response for the specific detection of B. abortus infections. Kittelberger R, et al. **Vet Microbiol** 1998 Feb 15;60(1):45–57

Characterisation of epitopes of type 1 fimbriae of Salmonella using monoclonal antibodies specific for SEF21 fimbriae of Salmonella enteritidis. Sojka MG, et al. **Vet Microbiol** 1998 Jan 16;59(2–3):157–74

Immunoprotective determinants in friend murine leukemia virus envelope protein. Hasenkrug KJ, et al. **Virology** 1998 Aug 15;248(1):66–73

Shared antigenic epitopes on the V3 loop of HIV–1 gp120 and proteins on activated human T cells. Trujillo JR, et al. **Virology** 1998 Jun 20;246(1):53–62

[Epitope analysis of anti–serum protein antibodies and its application for amyloidosis research] Yamada T, et al. **Rinsho Byori** 1998 May;46(5):456–60 (9 ref.) (Eng. Abstr.) **(Jpn)**

[Study of characteristics of the antigen structure of different mycobacteria (epitope mapping) with monoclonal antibodies] Chernousova LN, et al. **Biull Eksp Biol Med** 1998 Mar;125(3):329–31 **(Rus)**

[The demonstration of specific Salmonella typhi antigens by the latex agglutination method] Abdurakhmanov AG, et al. **Zh Mikrobiol Epidemiol Immunobiol** 1995 Jul–Aug; (4):86–7 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Rus)**

BIOSYNTHESIS

Glycoinositol phospholipids from Endotrypanum species express epitopes in common with saccharide side chains of the lipophosphoglycan from Leishmania major. Xavier Da Silveira E, et al. **Biochem J** 1998 Feb 1;329 (Pt 3):665–73

Intrahepatic enhanced expression of beta2–microglobulin conformational epitope in acute liver allograft rejection: evidence of modulation by glucocorticoids. García–Monzón C, et al. **Dig Dis Sci** 1998 Aug; 43(8):1755–62

Uveitogenic epitopes of retinal S–antigen are generated in vivo via an alternative antigen–presentation pathway. Liversidge J, et al. **Immunology** 1998 Jun;94(2):271–8

Revealing the in vivo behavior of CD4+ T cells specific for an antigen expressed in Escherichia coli. Chen ZM, et al. **J Immunol** 1998 Apr 1;160(7):3462–70

Baculovirus surface display: construction and screening of a eukaryotic epitope library. Ernst W, et al. **Nucleic Acids Res** 1998 Apr 1;26(7):1718–23

CHEMISTRY

Antigenic sites of the voltage–gated calcium channel in Lambert–Eaton myasthenic syndrome. Takamori M, et al. **Ann N Y Acad Sci** 1998 May 13;841:625–35

Structural and immunochemical studies on the O–specific polysaccharide of Proteus penneri strain 15. Zych K, et al. **Arch Immunol Ther Exp (Warsz)** 1997;45(5–6):435–41

Epitope–specific focusing of the immune response to a minimized human chorionic gonadotropin analog. Ehrlich PH, et al. **Biochem Biophys Res Commun** 1998 Jun 18; 247(2):315–8

Effect of lipids on the conformation of an antigenic determinant for experimental autoimmune neuritis. Shin HC. **Biochem Mol Biol Int** 1998 Apr;44(4):771–6

Site–directed spin–labeling of transmembrane domain VII and the 4B1 antibody epitope in the lactose permease of Escherichia coli. Voss J, et al. **Biochemistry** 1997 Dec 9; 36(49):15055–61

Identification of residues in the Gla–domain of human factor IX involved in the binding to conformation specific antibodies. Wojcik EG, et al. **Biochim Biophys Acta** 1998 Jan 15;1382(1):91–101

Molecular characterization of a conformational epitope of hen egg white lysozyme by differential chemical modification of immune complexes and mass spectrometric peptide mapping. Fiedler W, et al. **Bioconjug Chem** 1998 Mar–Apr;9(2):236–41

Transcending the structuralist paradigm in immunology–affinity and biological activity rather than purely structural considerations should guide the design of synthetic peptide epitopes. Van Regenmortel MH. **Biomed Pept Proteins Nucleic Acids** 1995;1(3):109–16 (114 ref.)

Purification and IgE–binding epitopes of a major allergen in the gastropod Turbo cornutus. Ishikawa M, et al. **Biosci Biotechnol Biochem** 1998 Jul;62(7):1337–43

Sequence variation in the monoclonal–antibody–U36–defined CD44v6 epitope. Van Hal NL, et al. **Cancer Immunol Immunother** 1997 Oct;45(2):88–92

Synthesis of terminal disaccharide elements corresponding to the Ogawa and Inaba antigenic determinant from Vibrio cholerae O1. Arencibia–Mohar A, et al. **Carbohydr Res** 1998 Jan;306(1–2):163–70

Synthesis of a thio–linked Lewis A (Le(a)) epitope. Eisele T, et al. **Carbohydr Res** 1998 Jan;306(1–2):81–91

Acceptor hydroxyl group mapping for calf thymus alpha–(1—>3)–galactosyltransferase and enzymatic synthesis of alpha–D–Galp–(1—>3)–beta–D–Galp–(1—>4)–beta D–GlcpNAc analogs. Sujino K, et al. **Carbohydr Res** 1997 Dec;305(3–4):483–9

Epitope mapping of a function–blocking beta 1 integrin antibody by phage display. Ryan ST, et al. **Cell Adhes Commun** 1998 Jan;5(1):75–82

Identification of autoimmune thrombocytopenic purpura–related epitopes using phage–display peptide library. Gevorkian G, et al. **Clin Immunol Immunopathol** 1998 Mar;86(3):305–9

Affinity capillary electrophoresis investigation of an epitope on human immunodeficiency virus recognized by a monoclonal antibody. Qian XH, et al. **Electrophoresis** 1998 Mar;19(3):415–9

Epitope mapping by screening of phage display libraries of a monoclonal antibody directed against the receptor binding domain of human alpha2–macroglobulin. Birkenmeier G, et al. **FEBS Lett** 1997 Oct 20;416(2):193–6

The oncofetal J28 epitope involves fucosylated O–linked oligosaccharide structures of the fetoacinar pancreatic protein. Mas E, et al. **Glycobiology** 1997 Sep;7(6):745–52

Determinant capture by MHC class II DR3 during processing of mycobacteria leprae 65kD heat shock protein by human B cells. Young SP, et al. **Hum Immunol** 1998 May;59(5):259–64

Biochemical characterization of Candida albicans epitopes that can elicit protective and nonprotective antibodies. Han Y, et al. **Infect Immun** 1997 Oct;65(10):4100–7

Membrane topology of NHE3. Epitopes within the carboxyl–terminal hydrophilic domain are exoplasmic. Biemesderfer D, et al. **J Biol Chem** 1998 May 15; 273(20):12391–6

A conformational B–cell epitope on the C–terminal end of the extracellular part of human thyroid peroxidase. Estienne V, et al. **J Biol Chem** 1998 Apr 3;273(14):8056–62

The insulin–like growth factor (IGF)binding protein 1 binding epitope on IGF–I probed by heteronuclear NMR spectroscopy and mutational analysis. Jansson M, et al. **J Biol Chem** 1998 Sep 18;273(38):24701–7

Accessibility of epitopes on UvrB protein in intermediates generated during incision of UV–irradiated DNA by the Escherichia coli Uvr(A)BC endonuclease. Kovalsky OI, et al. **J Biol Chem** 1998 Aug 14;273(33):21009–14

Identification of the CD8 DE loop as a surface functional epitope. Implications for major histocompatibility complex class I binding and CD8 inhibitor design. Li S, et al. **J Biol Chem** 1998 Jun 26;273(26):16442–5

Molecular identification of the cross–reacting epitope on alphaM beta2 integrin I domain recognized by anti–alphaIIb beta3 monoclonal antibody 7E3 and its involvement in leukocyte adherence. Plescia J, et al. **J Biol Chem** 1998 Aug 7;273(32):20372–7

Epitopes of components of the plasminogen activation system are re–exposed in formalin–fixed paraffin sections by different retrieval techniques. Ferrier CM, et al. **J Histochem Cytochem** 1998 Apr;46(4):469–76

An HLA–binding–motif–aided peptide epitope library: a novel library design for the screening of HLA–DR4–restricted antigenic peptides recognized by CD4+T cells. Tana T, et al. **J Hum Genet** 1998;43(1):14–21

Definition of epitopes for monoclonal antibodies developed against purified sodium channel protein: implications for channel structure. Kolibal SS, et al. **J Membr Biol** 1998 Sep 1;165(1):91–9

NMR identification of epitopes of Lyme disease antigen OspA to monoclonal antibodies. Huang X, et al. **J Mol Biol** 1998 Aug 7;281(1):61–7

Epitopes fused to F–pilin are incorporated into functional recombinant pili. Rondot S, et al. **J Mol Biol** 1998 Jun 12;279(3):589–603

Crystal structure of a dominant B–cell epitope from the preS2 region of hepatitis B virus in the form of an inserted peptide segment in maltodextrin–binding protein. Saul FA, et al. **J Mol Biol** 1998 Jul 10;280(2):185–92

Identification of critical IgG binding epitopes on the neonatal Fc receptor. Vaughn DE, et al. **J Mol Biol** 1997 Dec 12; 274(4):597–607

Identification of disease–specific epitopes. Folgori A, et al. **Methods Mol Biol** 1998;87:195–208

Construction and use of a 20–mer phage display epitope library. Stern B, et al. **Methods Mol Biol** 1998;87:137–54

Partial analysis of the flagellar antigenic determinant recognized by a monoclonal antibody to Clostridium tyrobutyricum. Bédouet L, et al. **Microbiol Immunol** 1998; 42(2):87–95

A protein particle vaccine containing multiple malaria epitopes. Gilbert SC, et al. **Nat Biotechnol** 1997 Nov; 15(12):1280–4

Identification of the epitopes of calcitonin gene–related peptide (CGRP) for two anti–CGRP monoclonal antibodies by 2D NMR. Hubbard JA, et al. **Protein Sci** 1997 Sep;6(9):1945–52

Determination and analysis of antigenic epitopes of prostate specific antigen (PSA) and human glandular kallikrein 2 (hK2) using synthetic peptides and computer modeling. Piironen T, et al. **Protein Sci** 1998 Feb;7(2):259–69

Stability of Asp–Pro bond under high and low energy collision induced dissociation conditions in the immunodominant epitope region of herpes simplex virion glycoprotein D. Mák M, et al. **Rapid Commun Mass Spectrom** 1998;12(13):837–42

[Analysis of B–epitopes formed on proteins after treatment with glutaraldehyde] Kavun EM, et al. **Prikl Biokhim Mikrobiol** 1998 Mar–Apr;34(2):214–9 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Rus)**

DRUG EFFECTS

Treatment with intact anti–B7–1 mAb during disease remission enhances epitope spreading and exacerbates relapses in R–EAE. Vanderlugt CL, et al. **J Neuroimmunol** 1997 Nov;79(2):113–8

GENETICS

Isolation and characterization of an oligodendrocyte precursor–derived B–cell epitope in multiple sclerosis [see comments] Archelos JJ, et al. **Ann Neurol** 1998 Jan; 43(1):15–24. Comment in: Ann Neurol 1998 Jan;43(1):15–24.

Epitope variability on isoforms of major allergens. Schou C. **Arb Paul Ehrlich Inst Bundesamt Sera Impfstoffe Frankf A M** 1997;(91):177–82 (9 ref.)

Vectors for expressing T7 epitope– and His6 affinity–tagged fusion proteins in S. cerevisiae. Enomoto S, et al. **Biotechniques** 1998 May;24(5):782–6, 788

Baculoviral transfer vectors for expression of FLAG fusion proteins in insect cells. Koh SS, et al. **Biotechniques** 1997 Oct;23(4):622–4, 626–7

The association of HLA–DRB genes and the shared epitope with rheumatoid arthritis in Pakistan. Hameed K, et al. **Br J Rheumatol** 1997 Nov;36(11):1184–8

An epitope–tagging system for studying regulation of the peroxisome proliferator activated receptor alpha (PPAR alpha). Owens JM, et al. **Eur J Drug Metab Pharmacokinet** 1997 Oct–Dec; 22(4):325–8

Inheritance of the shared epitope and long–term outcomes of rheumatoid arthritis among community–based Caucasian females. Criswell LA, et al. **Genet Epidemiol** 1998; 15(1):61–72

Detection of Streptococcus mutans by PCR amplification of the spaP gene in teeth rendered caries free. Allaker RP, et al. **J Dent** 1998 Jul–Aug;26(5–6):443–5

Initiation codon scanthrough versus termination codon readthrough demonstrates strong potential for major histocompatibility complex class I–restricted cryptic epitope expression. Bullock TN, et al. **J Exp Med** 1997 Oct 6;186(7):1051–8

Characterization of genotype–specific epitopes of the HN protein of mumps virus. Orvell C, et al. **J Gen Virol** 1997 Dec;78 (Pt 12):3187–93

Maternal B lymphocytes specific for paternal histocompatibility antigens are partially deleted during pregnancy. Aît–Azzouzene D, et al. **J Immunol** 1998 Sep 15;161(6):2677–83

A RANTES–antibody fusion protein retains antigen specificity and chemokine function. Challita–Eid PM, et al. **J Immunol** 1998 Oct 1;161(7):3729–36

Antigen processing of two H2–IEd–restricted epitopes is differentially influenced by the structural changes in a viral glycoprotein. Chianese–Bullock KA, et al. **J Immunol** 1998 Aug 15;161(4):1599–607

An epitope localized in c–Src negative regulatory domain is a potential marker in early stage of colonic neoplasms. Sakai T, et al. **Lab Invest** 1998 Feb;78(2):219–25

Platelet glycoprotein IIIa polymorphism and coronary thrombosis [see comments] Nurden AT. **Lancet** 1997 Oct 25;350(9086):1189–91 (12 ref.). Comment in: Lancet 1997 Oct 25;350(9086):1217–9.

Involvement of Gly96 in the formation of the Rh26 epitope. Faas BH, et al. **Transfusion** 1997 Nov–Dec; 37(11–12):1123–30

[Evolutionary analysis of the hemagglutinin–esterase (HE) gene of influenza C virus] Muraki Y, et al. **Nippon Rinsho** 1997 Oct;55(10):2627–32 (16 ref.) (Eng. Abstr.) **(Jpn)**

[Preparation and purification of a polypeptide containing antigenic determinants of hepatitis C core protein] Petrakova NV, et al. **Vopr Virusol** 1997 Sep–Oct; 42(5):208–12 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Rus)**

IMMUNOLOGY

Induction of antigen–specific antibody–secreting cells in the nasal mucosa by intranasal immunization of BALB/c mice. Xiao YL, et al. **Acta Otolaryngol (Stockh)** 1998 Jan; 118(1):124–30

Oligosaccharide epitope diversity and therapeutic potential. Hounsell EF, et al. **Adv Exp Med Biol** 1998;435:251–60 (42 ref.)

HLA class II peptide binding specificity and autoimmunity. Hammer J, et al. **Adv Immunol** 1997;66:67–100 (114 ref.)

Core particles of hepatitis B virus as carrier for foreign epitopes. Ulrich R, et al. **Adv Virus Res** 1998;50:141–82

Arizona cypress (Cupressus arizonica) pollen allergens. Identification of cross–reactive periodate–resistant and –sensitive epitopes with monoclonal antibodies. Barletta B, et al. **Allergy** 1998 Jun;53(6):586–93

CD86 (B7–2) antigen on B cells from atopic patients shows selective, antigen–specific upregulation. Nakada M, et al. **Allergy** 1998 May;53(5):527–31

Use of thiocyanate elution to estimate relative avidity of allergen specific IgE antibodies. Poirier MP, et al. **Allergy Asthma Proc** 1997 Nov–Dec;18(6):359–62

Short report: identification of B-cell epitopes in the serine-rich Entamoeba histolytica protein. Wang L, et al. **Am J Trop Med Hyg** 1997 Dec;57(6):723-6

The epitope stability of group 1 and group 2 allergens in mite extracts. Liu T, et al. **Ann Allergy Asthma Immunol** 1998 Feb;80(2):177-83

Epitope spreading in experimental autoimmune myasthenia gravis. Agius MA, et al. **Ann N Y Acad Sci** 1998 May 13;841:365-7

A role for alpha(187-199) in the conversion of agonist binding energy to the opening of the acetylcholine receptor ion channel. Fairclough RH, et al. **Ann N Y Acad Sci** 1998 May 13;841:87-92

Acetylcholine receptor epitopes in ocular myasthenia. Kaminski HJ. **Ann N Y Acad Sci** 1998 May 13;841:309-19 (51 ref.)

Structural and immunochemical studies on the O-specific polysaccharide of Proteus penneri strain 15. Zych K, et al. **Arch Immunol Ther Exp (Warsz)** 1997;45(5-6):435-41

Frequent occurrence of anti-tRNA(His) autoantibodies that recognize a conformational epitope in sera of patients with myositis. Brouwer R, et al. **Arthritis Rheum** 1998 Aug; 41(8):1428-37

Collagen-induced arthritis in nonhuman primates: multiple epitopes of type II collagen can induce autoimmune-mediated arthritis in outbred cynomolgus monkeys. Shimozuru Y, et al. **Arthritis Rheum** 1998 Mar; 41(3):507-14

Expression and immune response to foreign epitopes in bacteria. Perspectives for live vaccine development. Charbit A, et al. **Behring Inst Mitt** 1997 Feb;(98):135-42

Chimeric influenza viruses incorporating epitopes of outer membrane protein F as a vaccine against pulmonary infection with Pseudomonas aeruginosa. Gilleland HE Jr, et al. **Behring Inst Mitt** 1997 Feb;(98):291-301

On the formation of epitopes in the Rh system. Sonneborn HH, et al. **Beitr Infusionsther Transfusionsmed** 1997; 34:199-202 (10 ref.)

The C-terminus of factor H: monoclonal antibodies inhibit heparin binding and identify epitopes common to factor H and factor H-related proteins. Prodinger WM, et al. **Biochem J** 1998 Apr 1;331 (Pt 1):41-7

Identification of T-cell epitopes on the Rhesus polypeptides in autoimmune hemolytic anemia. Barker RN, et al. **Blood** 1997 Oct 1;90(7):2701-15

Quinine-dependent antibodies bind a restricted set of epitopes on the glycoprotein Ib-IX complex: characterization of the epitopes. Burgess JK, et al. **Blood** 1998 Oct 1;92(7):2366-73

A novel P-selectin glycoprotein ligand-1 monoclonal antibody recognizes an epitope within the tyrosine sulfate motif of human PSGL-1 and blocks recognition of both P- and L-selectin. Snapp KR, et al. **Blood** 1998 Jan 1; 91(1):154-64

Antibodies from patients with heparin-induced thrombocytopenia/thrombosis recognize different epitopes on heparin: platelet factor 4. Suh JS, et al. **Blood** 1998 Feb 1;91(3):916-22

Epitope mapping of HTLV envelope seroreactivity in LGL leukaemia. Loughran TP Jr, et al. **Br J Haematol** 1998 May;101(2):318-24

Epitope tagging and immunoreactivity of the human angiotensin II type 1 receptor. Roy SF, et al. **Can J Physiol Pharmacol** 1997 Jun;75(6):690-5

Cathepsin D antigenic epitopes identified by the humoral responses of ovarian cancer patients. Chinni SR, et al. **Cancer Immunol Immunother** 1998 Mar;46(1):48-54

In vitro induction of HLA-A2402-restricted and carcinoembryonic-antigen-specific cytotoxic T lymphocytes on fixed autologous peripheral blood cells. Kim C, et al. **Cancer Immunol Immunother** 1998 Oct; 47(2):90-6

Fc gamma RI blockade and modulation for immunotherapy. Wallace PK, et al. **Cancer Immunol Immunother** 1997 Nov-Dec;45(3-4):137-41

Peptides derived from self-proteins as partial agonists and antagonists of human CD8+ T-cell clones reactive to melanoma/melanocyte epitope MART1(27-35). Loftus DJ, et al. **Cancer Res** 1998 Jun 1;58(11):2433-9

Cryptic open reading frames in plasmid vector backbone sequences can provide highly immunogenic cytotoxic T-lymphocyte epitopes. van Hall T, et al. **Cancer Res** 1998 Jul 15;58(14):3087-93

(Carboxyalkyl)pyrroles in human plasma and oxidized low-density lipoproteins. Kaur K, et al. **Chem Res Toxicol** 1997 Dec;10(12):1387-96

In old age the majority of thyroid peroxidase autoantibodies are directed to a single TPO domain irrespective of thyroid function and iodine intake. Czarnocka B, et al. **Clin Endocrinol (Oxf)** 1998 Jun;48(6):803-8

B-cell epitopes recognized by IgE from patients sensitive to Amb a 5. Kim KE, et al. **Clin Exp Allergy** 1997 Oct; 27(10):1193-202

Preserved epitope-specific T cell activation by recombinant Bet v 1-MBP fusion proteins. van Neerven RJ, et al. **Clin Exp Allergy** 1998 Apr;28(4):423-33

A study of the epitopes on steroid 21-hydroxylase recognized by autoantibodies in patients with or without Addison's disease. Volpato M, et al. **Clin Exp Immunol** 1998 Feb; 111(2):422-8

The value of synthetic linear epitope analogues of La/SSB for the detection of autoantibodies to La/SSB; specificity, sensitivity and comparison of methods. Yiannaki EE, et al. **Clin Exp Immunol** 1998 Apr;112(1):152-8

Enhancement of antigen-specific IFN-gamma production from CD8(+) T cells by a single amino acid-substituted peptide derived from bovine alphas1-casein. Totsuka M, et al. **Clin Immunol Immunopathol** 1998 Sep;88(3):277-86

Detection of negative allosteric effects between monoclonal antibodies by using an antigenic model-builder computer program. Aguilar RC, et al. **Comput Biol Med** 1998 Jan; 28(1):61-73

Characterization of monoclonal antibodies against cell wall epitopes of the insect pathogenic fungus, Nomuraea rileyi: differential binding to fungal surfaces and cross-reactivity with host hemocytes and basement membrane components. Pendland JC, et al. **Eur J Cell Biol** 1998 Feb;75(2):118-27

MUC1 peptide epitopes associated with five different H-2 class I molecules. Apostolopoulos V, et al. **Eur J Immunol** 1997 Oct;27(10):2579-87

Induction of anti-carbohydrate antibodies by phage library-selected peptide mimics. Phalipon A, et al. **Eur J Immunol** 1997 Oct;27(10):2620-5

Genetically modified bone marrow-derived dendritic cells expressing tumor-associated viral or "self" antigens induce antitumor immunity in vivo. Tüting T, et al. **Eur J Immunol** 1997 Oct;27(10):2702-7

Monoclonal antibody against species-specific epitope of Pseudomonas aeruginosa Hsp60 protein cross-reacts with Pseudomonas stutzeri and other Pseudomonas species. Lüneberg E, et al. **FEMS Microbiol Lett** 1997 Sep 1; 154(1):131-7

Immunological cross-reactivity between rainbow trout GTH I and GTH II and their alpha and beta subunits: application to the development of specific radioimmunoassays. Govoroun M, et al. **Gen Comp Endocrinol** 1998 Jul; 111(1):28-37

Serological responses of patients with ectopic pregnancy to epitopes of the Chlamydia trachomatis 60 kDa heat shock protein. Sziller I, et al. **Hum Reprod** 1998 Apr;13(4):1088-93

Recognition of porcine growth hormone by a panel of monoclonal antibodies. Cahill CM, et al. **Hybridoma** 1997 Aug;16(4):371-9

Generation and characterization of a novel adhesion function blocking monoclonal antibody recognizing both rat and mouse E-selectin. Walter UM, et al. **Hybridoma** 1997 Aug; 16(4):355-61

Coordinate regulation of complex T cell populations responding to bacterial infection. Busch DH, et al. **Immunity** 1998 Mar;8(3):353-62

Multi-epitope DNA vaccines. Suhrbier A. **Immunol Cell Biol** 1997 Aug;75(4):402-8 (102 ref.)

Peptide mimotopes of carbohydrate antigens. Kieber-Emmons T. **Immunol Res** 1998;17(1-2):95-108 (66 ref.)

Modulation of the immunogenicity of antigenic determinants by their flanking residues. Moudgil KD, et al. **Immunol Today** 1998 May;19(5):217-20 (38 ref.)

Autoantibodies to evolutionarily conserved epitopes of enolase in a patient with discoid lupus erythematosus. Gitlits VM, et al. **Immunology** 1997 Nov;92(3):362-8

Antigen-specific chemotaxis of B cells. Komai-Koma M, et al. **Immunology** 1997 Aug;91(4):579-85

Evidence for epitope-specific thymus-independent response against a repeat sequence in a protein antigen. Kumar N, et al. **Immunology** 1998 May;94(1):28-34

Recruitment of multiple V beta genes in the TCR repertoire against a single pathogenic thyroglobulin epitope. Rao VP, et al. **Immunology** 1997 Aug;91(4):623-7

Effect of T-helper cytokine environment on specificity of T-cell responses to mycobacterial 65,000 MW heat-shock protein. Siew LK, et al. **Immunology** 1998 Apr;93(4):493-7

Natural antibodies that react with V-region peptide epitopes of DNA-binding antibodies are made by mice with systemic lupus erythematosus as disease develops. Ward FJ, et al. **Immunology** 1997 Nov;92(3):354-61

Differential activation requirements associated with stimulation of T cells via different epitopes of CD3. Yang H, et al. **Immunology** 1998 Jan;93(1):26-32

Analysis of inhibitory epitopes in the Plasmodium falciparum rhoptry protein RAP-1 including identification of a second inhibitory epitope. Howard RF, et al. **Infect Immun** 1998 Jan;66(1):380-6

Epitope specificity of monoclonal and polyclonal antibodies to human elastin. Wei SM, et al. **Int Arch Allergy Immunol** 1998 Jan;115(1):33-41

T cell response of I-Aq mice to self type II collagen: meshing of the binding motif of the I-Aq molecule with repetitive sequences results in autoreactivity to multiple epitopes. Bayrak S, et al. **Int Immunol** 1997 Nov;9(11):1687-99

Epitope-function relationships of human leukemia inhibitory factor receptors using a novel set of anti-gp190 mAB. Blanchard F, et al. **Int Immunol** 1997 Dec;9(12):1775-84

Antigen-specific regression of established tumors induced by active immunization with irradiated IL-12- but not B7-1-transfected tumor cells. Fallarino F, et al. **Int Immunol** 1997 Sep;9(9):1259-69

Use of reinduced experimental autoimmune encephalomyelitis to evaluate the importance of epitope spread. Lindsey JW. **Int Immunol** 1998 Jun;10(6):743-8

Frequency and relative fraction of tumor antigen-specific T cells among lymphocytes from melanoma-invaded lymph nodes. Labarriere N, et al. **Int J Cancer** 1998 Oct 5;78(2):209-15

Affinity, specificity and T-cell-receptor diversity of melanoma-specific CTL generated in vitro against a single tyrosinase epitope. Visseren MJ, et al. **Int J Cancer** 1997 Sep 17;72(6):1122-8

Antigenic changes of rabbit retinal Müller cells in culture. McGillem GS, et al. **Invest Ophthalmol Vis Sci** 1998 Jul; 39(8):1453-61

Effective lysis of HIV-1-infected primary CD4+ T cells by a cytotoxic T-lymphocyte clone directed against a novel A2-restricted reverse-transcriptase epitope. Shankar P, et al. **J Acquir Immune Defic Syndr Hum Retrovirol** 1998 Oct 1;19(2):111-20

Complementation of Der P 2-induced histamine release from human basophils sensitized with monoclonal IgE: not only by IgE, but also by IgG antibodies directed to a nonoverlapping epitope of Der p 2. Schuurman J, et al. **J Allergy Clin Immunol** 1998 Mar;101(3):404-9

Natural and disease associated autoantibodies to the autoantigen, dihydrolipoamide acetyltransferase, recognise different epitopes. Chen QY, et al. **J Autoimmun** 1998 Apr; 11(2):151-61

Structure of an Fab fragment against a C-terminal peptide of hCG at 2.0 A resolution. Fotinou C, et al. **J Biol Chem** 1998 Aug 28;273(35):22515-8

Immunological detection of conformational neoepitopes associated with the serpin activity of plasminogen activator inhibitor type-2. Saunders DN, et al. **J Biol Chem** 1998 May 1;273(18):10965-71

Immunological evidence for methylglyoxal-derived modifications in vivo. Determination of antigenic epitopes. Shamsi FA, et al. **J Biol Chem** 1998 Mar 20;273(12):6928-36

Functional partitioning of beta1 integrins revealed by activating and inhibitory mAbs. Cruz MT, et al. **J Cell Sci** 1997 Nov;110 (Pt 21):2647-59

Purification of monoclonal antibodies by epitope and mimotope affinity chromatography. Murray A, et al. **J Chromatogr A** 1997 Oct 3;782(1):49-54

Thyrotropin receptor epitopes recognized by graves' autoantibodies developing under immunosuppressive therapy. Wortsman J, et al. **J Clin Endocrinol Metab** 1998 Jul;83(7):2302-8

Production and epitopic characterization of monoclonal antibodies against bovine beta-lactoglobulin. Venien A, et al. **J Dairy Sci** 1997 Sep;80(9):1977-87

Murine cytotoxic T lymphocytes recognize an epitope in an EBNA-1 fragment, but fail to lyse EBNA-1-expressing mouse cells. Mukherjee S, et al. **J Exp Med** 1998 Feb 2; 187(3):445-50

IgE from latex-allergic patients binds to cloned and expressed B cell epitopes of prohevein. Banerjee B, et al. **J Immunol** 1997 Dec 1;159(11):5724-32

Antigen-specific IgG responses from naive human splenocytes: in vitro priming followed by antigen boost in the SCID mouse. Brams P, et al. **J Immunol** 1998 Mar 1;160(5):2051-8

Development of a murine mutant Ras CD8+ CTL peptide epitope variant that possesses enhanced MHC class I binding and immunogenic properties. Bristol JA, et al. **J Immunol** 1998 Mar 1;160(5):2433-41

Human beta 2-glycoprotein I binds to endothelial cells through a cluster of lysine residues that are critical for anionic phospholipid binding and offers epitopes for anti-beta 2-glycoprotein I antibodies. Del Papa N, et al. **J Immunol** 1998 Jun 1;160(11):5572-8

Contribution of cells at the site of DNA vaccination to the generation of antigen-specific immunity and memory. Klinman DM, et al. **J Immunol** 1998 Mar 1;160(5):2388-92

Dual role of dendritic cells in the induction and down-regulation of antigen-specific cutaneous inflammation. Krasteva M, et al. **J Immunol** 1998 Feb 1; 160(3):1181-90

Ovalbumin-specific, MHC class I-restricted, alpha beta-positive, Tc1 and Tc0 CD8+ T cell clones mediate the in vivo inhibition of rat IgE. MacAry PA, et al. **J Immunol** 1998 Jan 15;160(2):580-7

Intercellular and intracellular events following the MHC-unrestricted TCR recognition of a tumor-specific peptide epitope on the epithelial antigen MUC1. Magarian-Blander J, et al. **J Immunol** 1998 Apr 1; 160(7):3111-20

Monoclonal antibodies reveal additional epitopes of serotype D Cryptococcus neoformans capsular glucuronoxylomannan that elicit protective antibodies. Mukherjee J, et al. **J Immunol** 1998 Oct 1;161(7):3557-68

Carrier-induced, hapten-specific suppression: a problem of antigen presentation? Renjifo X, et al. **J Immunol** 1998 Jul 15;161(2):702-6

Epitope-specific antibody response to IgE by mimotope immunization. Rudolf MP, et al. **J Immunol** 1998 Apr 1; 160(7):3315-21

IL-12 reverses established antigen-specific tolerance of contact sensitivity by affecting costimulatory molecules B7-1 (CD80) and B7-2 (CD86). Ushio H, et al. **J Immunol** 1998 Mar 1;160(5):2080-8

A flow cytometric method to assess antigen-specific proliferative responses of different subpopulations of fresh and cryopreserved human peripheral blood mononuclear cells. Allsopp CE, et al. **J Immunol Methods** 1998 May 1;214(1-2):175-86

Induction of primary, human antigen-specific cytotoxic T lymphocytes in vitro using dendritic cells pulsed with peptides. Wong C, et al. **J Immunother** 1998 Jan;21(1):32-40

A new continuous epitope of hepatitis A virus. Bosch A,

et al. **J Med Virol** 1998 Feb;54(2):95–102

Identification of antigenic differences between the phosphorylated and nonphosphorylated forms of the E7 protein of human papillomavirus type 16. Kee SH, et al. **J Med Virol** 1998 Feb;54(2):129–34

Hepatitis B virus capsid: localization of the putative immunodominant loop (residues 78 to 83) on the capsid surface, and implications for the distinction between c and e-antigens. Conway JF, et al. **J Mol Biol** 1998 Jun 26; 279(5):1111–21

Comparison of the antibody response to bee venom phospholipase A2 induced by natural exposure in humans or by immunization in mice. Schneider T, et al. **J Mol Recognit** 1997 Mar–Apr;10(2):93–100

Antibody to epitope tag induces internalization of human muscarinic subtype 1 receptor. Tolbert LM, et al. **J Neurochem** 1998 Jan;70(1):113–9

Human CD8+ TCR-alpha beta(+) and TCR-gamma delta(+) cells modulate autologous autoreactive neuroantigen-specific CD4+ T-cells by different mechanisms. Correale J, et al. **J Neuroimmunol** 1997 Dec; 80(1–2):47–64

N-terminal EFRH sequence of Alzheimer's beta-amyloid peptide represents the epitope of its anti-aggregating antibodies. Frenkel D, et al. **J Neuroimmunol** 1998 Aug 1;88(1–2):85–90

Striational autoantibodies in myasthenia gravis patients recognize I-band titin epitopes. Lübke E, et al. **J Neuroimmunol** 1998 Jan;81(1–2):98–108

Heterologous epitopes of IRBP protect against autoimmune uveitis induced by the autologous epitope. Silver PB, et al. **J Neuroimmunol** 1998 Aug 1;88(1–2):128–36

Delineation of two encephalitogenic myelin basic protein epitopes for DA rats. Smeltz RB, et al. **J Neuroimmunol** 1998 Jul 1;87(1–2):43–8

Differential recognition of MBP epitopes in BALB/c mice determines the site of inflammatory disease induction. Yoshizawa I, et al. **J Neuroimmunol** 1998 Aug 14; 89(1–2):73–82

Molecular approach to find target(s) for oligoclonal bands in multiple sclerosis. Rand KH, et al. **J Neurol Neurosurg Psychiatry** 1998 Jul;65(1):48–55

Adenocarcinoma of the urachus and bladder expresses a unique colonic epithelial epitope: an immunohistochemical study. Pantuck AJ, et al. **J Urol** 1997 Nov;158(5):1722–7

Tyrosine phosphorylation of the herpes simplex virus type 1 regulatory protein ICP22 and a cellular protein which shares antigenic determinants with ICP22. Blaho JA, et al. **J Virol** 1997 Dec;71(12):9828–32

Characterization of simian-human immunodeficiency virus envelope glycoprotein epitopes recognized by neutralizing antibodies from infected monkeys. Etemad-Moghadam B, et al. **J Virol** 1998 Oct;72(10):8437–45

Antiviral determinants of rat Mx GTPases map to the carboxy-terminal half. Johannes L, et al. **J Virol** 1997 Dec; 71(12):9792–5

Release of clonal block in B cell chronic lymphocytic leukaemia by engagement of co-operative epitopes on CD40. Jacob A, et al. **Leuk Res** 1998 Apr;22(4):379–82

Major histocompatibility complex allele-specific peptide libraries and identification of T-cell mimotopes. Gavin MA, et al. **Methods Mol Biol** 1998;87:235–48

Epitope specificity of a monoclonal antibody generated against the dissociated CFA/I fimbriae of enterotoxigenic Escherichia coli. de Luna MG, et al. **Microbiol Immunol** 1998;42(5):341–6

Immunochemical mapping of human lutropin: I. Delineation of a conformational antigenic determinant. Robert P, et al. **Mol Cell Endocrinol** 1994 May;101(1–2):11–20

HIV-1 gp41 by a common immunological epitope induces increased levels of antibodies against human interferon-beta in HIV-1 positive individuals. Chen YH, et al. **Mol Immunol** 1997 Dec;34(18):1259–62

Correlation of the epitopes defined by anti-CD26 mAbs and CD26 function. Dong RP, et al. **Mol Immunol** 1998 Jan; 35(1):13–21

Variable domain structure of kappaIV human light chain Len: high homology to the murine light chain McPC603. Huang DB, et al. **Mol Immunol** 1997 Dec;34(18):1291–301

Cloning of anti-Gal Fabs from combinatorial phage display libraries: structural analysis and comparison of Fab expression in pComb3H and pComb8 phage. Wang L, et al. **Mol Immunol** 1997 Jun;34(8–9):609–18

Modulation of peptide specific T cell responses by non-native flanking regions. Wilkinson KA, et al. **Mol Immunol** 1997 Dec;34(18):1237–46

Antigenic determinants reacting with rheumatoid factor: epitopes with different primary sequences share similar conformation. Williams RC Jr, et al. **Mol Immunol** 1997 May;34(7):543–56

Recruiting HLA to fight HIV [news] Laumbacher B, et al. **Nat Med** 1998 May;4(5 Suppl):505

Persistent infection with Theiler's virus leads to CNS autoimmunity via epitope spreading [see comments] Miller SD, et al. **Nat Med** 1997 Oct;3(10):1133–6. Comment in: Nat Med 1997 Oct;3(10):1085–7.

Comparative nephritogenicity of two monoclonal antibodies that recognize different epitopes of rat Thy-1.1 molecule. Nakayama H, et al. **Nephron** 1998;78(4):453–63

Characterization of Neospora caninum iscom antigens using monoclonal antibodies. Björkman C, et al. **Parasite Immunol** 1998 Feb;20(2):73–80

Discriminant epitopes (EP) in allergy to cow's milk (CM). Characteristics of the immune response and clinical presentation. Casimir G, et al. **Pediatr Pulmonol Suppl** 1997; 16:22 (0 ref.)

Poliovirus vaccine vectors elicit antigen-specific cytotoxic T cells and protect mice against lethal challenge with malignant melanoma cells expressing a model antigen. Mandl S, et al. **Proc Natl Acad Sci U S A** 1998 Jul 7; 95(14):8216–21

High affinity cross-reacting mAb generated by minimal mimicry: implications for the pathogenesis of anti-nuclear autoantibodies and immunosuppression. Rothermel AL, et al. **Proc Natl Acad Sci U S A** 1998 Mar 31;95(7):3816–20

Identification of the epitopes of calcitonin gene-related peptide (CGRP) for two anti-CGRP monoclonal antibodies by 2D NMR. Hubbard JA, et al. **Protein Sci** 1997 Sep;6(9):1945–52

The role of the different CD34 epitopes in detection and positive selection of CD34+ bone marrow and peripheral blood stem cells. Croockewit AJ, et al. **Scand J Immunol** 1998 Jan;47(1):82–90

A neoepitope-based enzyme immunoassay for quantification of C1-inhibitor in complex with C1r and C1s. Fure H, et al. **Scand J Immunol** 1997 Dec;46(6):553–7

Inhibition of xenoreactive natural antibody production by retroviral gene therapy. Bracy JL, et al. **Science** 1998 Sep 18;281(5384):1845–7

Delivery of epitopes by the Salmonella type III secretion system for vaccine development. Rüssmann H, et al. **Science** 1998 Jul 24;281(5376):565–8

Identification of a functional epitope in plasminogen activator inhibitor-1, not localized in the reactive center loop. Debrock S, et al. **Thromb Haemost** 1998 Mar;79(3):597–601

High frequency of T-cell lines responsive to immunodominant epitopes of thyrotropin receptor in healthy subjects. Molteni M, et al. **Thyroid** 1998 Mar; 8(3):241–7

Epitopes for thyroid stimulating and blocking autoantibodies on the extracellular domain of the human thyrotropin receptor. Tahara K, et al. **Thyroid** 1997 Dec;7(6):867–77

Evidence for clonal deletion and clonal anergy after intrathymic antigen injection in a transplantation model. Gillanders WE, et al. **Transplantation** 1997 Oct 27; 64(8):1159–66

Identification of an indirectly presented epitope in a mouse model of skin allograft rejection. MacEachern MC, et al. **Transplantation** 1998 May 27;65(10):1357–64

Polymorphism in the human anti-pig natural antibody repertoire: implications for antigen-specific immunoadsorption. McKane W, et al. **Transplantation** 1998 Sep 15;66(5):626–33

Alpha-galactosyl epitope-mediated activation of porcine aortic endothelial cells: type II activation. Palmetshofer A, et al. **Transplantation** 1998 Apr 15;65(7):971–8

Removal of anti-porcine natural antibodies from human and nonhuman primate plasma in vitro and in vivo by a Galalpha1-3Galbeta1-4betaGlc-X immunoaffinity column. Xu Y, et al. **Transplantation** 1998 Jan 27;65(2):172–9

Summary report: epitope analysis of human alpha-fetoprotein. Alpert E, et al. **Tumour Biol** 1998; 19(4):290–2

Analysis of the carbohydrate specificity of ISOBM TD-4 Workshop anti-MUC1 antibodies. Lloyd KO, et al. **Tumour Biol** 1998;19 Suppl 1:118–21

Immunogenicity of chimeric multiple antigen peptides based on Plasmodium falciparum antigens: impact of epitope orientation. Ahlborg N, et al. **Vaccine** 1998 Jan;16(1):38–44

Epitope specificity of antibodies raised against enterotoxigenic Escherichia coli CFA/I fimbriae in mice immunized with naked DNA. Alves AM, et al. **Vaccine** 1998 Jan;16(1):9–15

Identification of potential CD8+ T-cell epitopes of the 19 kDa and AhpC proteins from Mycobacterium tuberculosis. No evidence for CD8+ T-cell priming against the identified peptides after DNA-vaccination of mice. Erb KJ, et al. **Vaccine** 1998 Apr;16(7):692–7

Colinear synthesis of an antigen-specific B-cell epitope with a 'promiscuous' tetanus toxin T-cell epitope: a synthetic peptide immunocontraceptive. O'Hern PA, et al. **Vaccine** 1997 Nov;15(16):1761–6

Pools of lipidated HTL-CTL constructs prime for multiple HBV and HCV CTL epitope responses. Oseroff C, et al. **Vaccine** 1998 May;16(8):823–33

Infant B cell responses to polysaccharide determinants. Rijkers GT, et al. **Vaccine** 1998 Aug–Sep; 16(14–15):1396–400 (44 ref.)

Effect of route of immunisation and adjuvant on T and B cell epitope recognition within a streptococcal antigen. Todryk SM, et al. **Vaccine** 1998 Jan–Feb;16(2–3):174–80

The immune response to a B-cell epitope delivered by Salmonella is enhanced by prior immunological experience. Whittle BL, et al. **Vaccine** 1997 Nov;15(16):1737–40

Monoclonal antibodies to subclass-specific antigenic determinants on equine immunoglobulin gamma chains and their characterization. Sheoran AS, et al. **Vet Immunol Immunopathol** 1998 Mar 31;62(2):153–65

A virus-neutralizing epitope on the glycoprotein of rabies virus that contains Trp251 is a linear epitope. Luo TR, et al. **Virus Res** 1997 Sep;51(1):35–41

[Analyses of antigen specific T cells in immunological disorders] Yamamoto K. **Arerugi** 1998 Jun;47(6):567–9 (4 ref.) **(Jpn)**

[Antigenic epitopes of influenza virus specific CTL] Kuroda K, et al. **Nippon Rinsho** 1997 Oct;55(10):2670–5 (26 ref.) (Eng. Abstr.) **(Jpn)**

[A competitive analysis of the specificity of natural antibodies to the epitope of the bacterial cell wall peptidoglycan: the glucosaminylmuramyl dipeptide possessing adjuvant activity] Pinegin BV, et al. **Zh Mikrobiol Epidemiol Immunobiol** 1998 Jan–Feb; (1):57–61 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Rus)**

[Continuous and common epitopes present in fimbriae of enterotoxigenic Escherichia coli (ETEC)] López-Vidal Y. **Gac Med Mex** 1997 Nov–Dec;133(6):511–25 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Spa)**

[Participation of Campylobacter jejuni flagellar epitopes in cellular adhesion] Andrews E, et al. **Medicina (B Aires)** 1996;56(5 Pt 1):487–92 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Spa)**

ISOLATION & PURIFICATION

Epitope variability on isoforms of major allergens. Schou C. **Arb Paul Ehrlich Inst Bundesamt Sera Impfstoffe Frankf A M** 1997;(91):177–82 (9 ref.)

Antigenic sites of coxsackievirus A9. Pulli T, et al. **Virology** 1998 Jan 20;240(2):202–12

METABOLISM

The HNK-1 epitope in the pseudophakic and aphakic eye and secondary cataract. Uusitalo M, et al. **Acta Ophthalmol Scand** 1997 Oct;75(5):516–9

Complexity and differential expression of carbohydrate epitopes associated with L-selectin recognition of high endothelial venules. Berg EL, et al. **Am J Pathol** 1998 Feb; 152(2):469–77

Method to screen for relevant yeast two-hybrid-derived clones by coimmunoprecipitation and colocalization of epitope-tagged fragments--application to Bcl-xL. Wong C, et al. **Anal Biochem** 1997 Oct 1;252(1):33–9

Two antipeptide monoclonal antibodies that recognize adhesive sequences in fibrinogen: identification of antigenic determinants and unrelated sequences using synthetic combinatorial libraries. Pinilla C, et al. **Biomed Pept Proteins Nucleic Acids** 1995;1(3):199–204

Double staining of proteoglycans and the HNK-1 carbohydrate epitope in pseudoexfoliation material. Kubota T, et al. **Curr Eye Res** 1998 Jan;17(1):60–4

A phosphatase activity in Xenopus oocyte extracts preferentially dephosphorylates the MPM-2 epitope. Che S, et al. **FEBS Lett** 1998 Mar 13;424(3):225–33

Differential expression of Galalpha1,3Gal epitope in polymeric and monomeric IgM secreted by mouse myeloma cells deficient in alpha2, 6-sialyltransferase. Smilovich D, et al. **Glycobiology** 1998 Aug;8(8):841–8

Lactoseries carbohydrate epitopes in the vertebrate retina. Andressen C, et al. **Histochem J** 1997 Mar;29(3):257–65

The effect of CGS 27023A on the level of 3B3 (–) epitope in a rabbit meniscectomy model. Doughty JR, et al. **Inflamm Res** 1997 Aug;46 Suppl 2:S139–40

Different endosomal proteolysis requirements for antigen processing of two T-cell epitopes of the M5 protein from viable Streptococcus pyogenes. Delvig AA, et al. **J Biol Chem** 1998 Feb 6;273(6):3291–5

Identification of the CD8 DE loop as a surface functional epitope. Implications for major histocompatibility complex class I binding and CD8 inhibitor design. Li S, et al. **J Biol Chem** 1998 Jun 26;273(26):16442–5

Reduction of the major swine xenoantigen, the alpha-galactosyl epitope by transfection of the alpha2,3-sialyltransferase gene. Tanemura M, et al. **J Biol Chem** 1998 Jun 26;273(26):16421–5

Affinity purification of human DNA repair/transcription factor TFIIH using epitope-tagged xeroderma pigmentosum B protein. Winkler GS, et al. **J Biol Chem** 1998 Jan 9;273(2):1092–8

Differential presentation of the same MHC class I epitopes by fibroblasts and dendritic cells. Butz EA, et al. **J Immunol** 1998 Mar 1;160(5):2139–44

Phenotype-dependent differences in proteasome subunit composition and cleavage specificity in B cell lines. Frisan T, et al. **J Immunol** 1998 Apr 1;160(7):3281–9

Oligonucleotide inhibitors of human thrombin that bind distinct epitopes. Tasset DM, et al. **J Mol Biol** 1997 Oct 10;272(5):688–98

Analysis of hapten binding and catalytic determinants in a family of catalytic antibodies. Ulrich HD, et al. **J Mol Biol** 1998 Jan 9;275(1):95–111

Identification of critical IgG binding epitopes on the neonatal Fc receptor. Vaughn DE, et al. **J Mol Biol** 1997 Dec 12; 274(4):597–607

Subcellular localization of epitope-tagged neurotrophins in neuroendocrine cells. Möller JC, et al. **J Neurosci Res** 1998 Feb 15;51(4):463–72

Characterization of an adenovirus vector containing a heterologous peptide epitope in the HI loop of the fiber knob. Krasnykh V, et al. **J Virol** 1998 Mar;72(3):1844–52

Identification of fucose alpha(1–2) galactose epitope-containing glycoproteins from rat hippocampus. Smalla KH, et al. **Neuroreport** 1998 Mar 30;9(5):813–7

Distribution of cells bearing the HNK-1 epitope in the human placenta. Shih IM, et al. **Placenta** 1997 Nov;18(8):667–74

Two distinct proteolytic processes in the generation of a major histocompatibility complex class I-presented peptide.

Craiu A, et al. **Proc Natl Acad Sci U S A** 1997 Sep 30; 94(20):10850–5

Epitopes close to the apolipoprotein B low density lipoprotein receptor–binding site are modified by advanced glycation end products. Wang X, et al. **Proc Natl Acad Sci U S A** 1998 Jun 23;95(13):7643–7

The neutralization epitope of lactate dehydrogenase–elevating virus is located on the short ectodomain of the primary envelope glycoprotein. Li K, et al. **Virology** 1998 Mar 15;242(2):239–45

PHARMACOLOGY

Nasal administration of synthetic acetylcholine receptor T epitopes affects the immune response to the acetylcholine receptor and prevents experimental myasthenia gravis. Karachunski PI, et al. **Ann N Y Acad Sci** 1998 May 13; 841:560–4

PHYSIOLOGY

Epitope spreading: lessons from autoimmune skin diseases. Chan LS, et al. **J Invest Dermatol** 1998 Feb;110(2):103–9 (64 ref.)

Immunoreactive T and Tn epitopes in cancer diagnosis, prognosis, and immunotherapy. Springer GF. **J Mol Med** 1997 Aug;75(8):594–602 (74 ref.)

Biodiversity of the localization of the epitopes to connectin antibodies in the sarcomeres of lamprey, electric ray, and horse mackerel skeletal muscles. Kawamura Y, et al. **Tissue Cell** 1994 Oct;26(5):677–85

EPITOPES, IMMUNODOMINANT see **IMMUNODOMINANT EPITOPES**

EPITOPES, B-LYMPHOCYTE

B-cell epitopes and quantification of the ESAT-6 protein of Mycobacterium tuberculosis. Harboe M, et al. **Infect Immun** 1998 Feb;66(2):717–23

A 20-kilodalton N-terminal fragment of the D15 protein contains a protective epitope(s) against Haemophilus influenzae type a and type b. Yang Yp, et al. **Infect Immun** 1998 Jul;66(7):3349–54

ANALYSIS

Isolation and characterization of two proteins from Moraxella catarrhalis that bear a common epitope. McMichael JC, et al. **Infect Immun** 1998 Sep;66(9):4374–81

Arthritis-related B cell epitopes in collagen II are conformation-dependent and sterically privileged in accessible sites of cartilage collagen fibrils. Schulte S, et al. **J Biol Chem** 1998 Jan 16;273(3):1551–61

CHEMISTRY

Characterization of CD40 signaling determinants regulating nuclear factor-kappa B activation in B lymphocytes. Hsing Y, et al. **J Immunol** 1997 Nov 15;159(10):4898–906

High resolution mapping of the B cell epitopes of staphylokinase in humans using negative selection of a phage-displayed antigen library. Jenné S, et al. **J Immunol** 1998 Sep 15;161(6):3161–8

Strains of Escherichia coli belonging to serogroups O157 and O55 express lipopolysaccharides that are structurally distinct and do not share common epitopes [letter] Chart H, et al. **J Infect Dis** 1998 Sep;178(3):920–1

Structural, molecular and immunological properties of linear B-cell epitopes of Ro60KD autoantigen. Routsias JG, et al. **Scand J Immunol** 1998 Mar;47(3):280–7

GENETICS

Mutation in a 17D-204 vaccine substrain-specific envelope protein epitope alters the pathogenesis of yellow fever virus in mice. Ryman KD, et al. **Virology** 1998 Apr 25; 244(1):59–65

IMMUNOLOGY

Epitope mapping of recombinant human procathepsin D. Sachdev D, et al. **Adv Exp Med Biol** 1998;436:185–9

Anti-human immunodeficiency virus type 1 human monoclonal antibodies that bind discontinuous epitopes in the viral glycoproteins can identify mimotopes from recombinant phage peptide display libraries. Boots LJ, et al. **AIDS Res Hum Retroviruses** 1997 Dec 10; 13(18):1549–59

Association of antibody reactivity to ELDKWA, a glycoprotein 41 neutralization epitope, with disease progression in children perinatally infected with HIV type 1. Geffin RB, et al. **AIDS Res Hum Retroviruses** 1998 May 1;14(7):579–90

Identification of amino acids involved in a serotype and neutralization specific epitope within the s1 subunit of avian infectious bronchitis virus. Moore KM, et al. **Arch Virol** 1997;142(11):2249–56

Antibody responses against epitopes on the F protein of bovine respiratory syncytial virus differ in infected or vaccinated cattle. Schrijver RS, et al. **Arch Virol** 1997; 142(11):2195–210

Immunological and functional analyses of the extracellular domain of human tissue factor. Magdolen V, et al. **Biol Chem** 1998 Feb;379(2):157–65

A linear region of a monoclonal antibody conformational epitope mapped on p185HER2 oncoprotein. Orlandi R, et al. **Biol Chem** 1997 Nov;378(11):1387–92

Quantitation of group-specific a antigen in hepatitis B vaccines by anti-HBs/a monoclonal antibody. Yamamoto H, et al. **Biologicals** 1997 Dec;25(4):373–80

Recombinant alpha-chains of type IV collagen demonstrate that the amino terminal of the Goodpasture autoantigen is crucial for antibody recognition. Ryan JJ, et al. **Clin Exp Immunol** 1998 Jul;113(1):17–27

Autoimmune responses against acetylcholine receptor: T and B cell collaboration and manipulation by synthetic peptides. Atassi MZ, et al. **Crit Rev Immunol** 1997;17(5–6):481–95 (61 ref.)

A novel epitope tag for the detection of rabGTPases. Nagelkerken B, et al. **Electrophoresis** 1997 Dec; 18(14):2694–8

Immunological memory after somatic transgene immunization is positively affected by priming with GM-CSF and does not require bone marrow-derived dendritic cells. Gerloni M, et al. **Eur J Immunol** 1998 Jun; 28(6):1832–8

Isolation of scFv fragments to polymorphic and monomorphic HLA-DR epitopes from a synthetic phage library. Pistillo MP, et al. **Exp Clin Immunogenet** 1997; 14(2):123–30

Modulation of peptide-dependent allospecific epitopes on HLA-DR4 molecules by HLA-DM. Drover S, et al. **Hum Immunol** 1998 Feb;59(2):77–86

Identification of core B cell epitope in the synthetic peptide inducing cross-inhibiting antibodies to a surface protein antigen of Streptococcus mutans. Senpuku H, et al. **Immunol Invest** 1997 Aug-Dec;26(5–7):531–48

Fine mapping of the epitopes of humanized anti-L-selectin monoclonal antibodies HuDREG-55 and HuDREG-200. Fu H, et al. **Immunol Lett** 1997 Nov;59(2):71–7

A FIV epitope defined by a phage peptide library screened with a monoclonal anti-FIV antibody. Sibille P, et al. **Immunol Lett** 1997 Dec;59(3):133–7

Deletion of the central proline-rich repeat domain results in altered antigenicity and lack of surface expression of the Streptococcus mutans P1 adhesin molecule. Brady LJ, et al. **Infect Immun** 1998 Sep;66(9):4274–82

The dominant epitope of Borrelia garinii outer surface protein C recognized by sera from patients with neuroborreliosis has a surface-exposed conserved structural motif. Mathiesen MJ, et al. **Infect Immun** 1998 Sep;66(9):4073–9

Lipopolysaccharides from Campylobacter jejuni O:41 strains associated with Guillain-Barré syndrome exhibit mimicry of GM1 ganglioside. Prendergast MM, et al. **Infect Immun** 1998 Aug;66(8):3649–55

Immunological relationship between the class I epitope of streptococcal M protein and myosin. Quinn A, et al. **Infect Immun** 1998 Sep;66(9):4418–24

Passive immunization with antibodies against three distinct epitopes on Plasmodium yoelii merozoite surface protein 1 suppresses parasitemia. Spencer Valero LM, et al. **Infect Immun** 1998 Aug;66(8):3925–30

A chimeric influenza virus expressing an epitope of outer membrane protein F of Pseudomonas aeruginosa affords protection against challenge with P. aeruginosa in a murine model of chronic pulmonary infection. Staczek J, et al. **Infect Immun** 1998 Aug;66(8):3990–4

The phosphorylcholine epitope undergoes phase variation on a 43-kilodalton protein in Pseudomonas aeruginosa and on pili of Neisseria meningitidis and Neisseria gonorrhoeae. Weiser JN, et al. **Infect Immun** 1998 Sep;66(9):4263–7

Determinants and mechanisms of human immune responses to bee venom phospholipase A2. Blaser K, et al. **Int Arch Allergy Immunol** 1998 Sep;117(1):1–10 (43 ref.)

Linear and multiple antigen peptides containing defined T and B epitopes of the Plasmodium yoelii circumsporozoite protein: antibody-mediated protection and boosting by sporozoite infection. Marussig M, et al. **Int Immunol** 1997 Dec;9(12):1817–24

Localization of type-specific epitopes of herpes simplex virus type 2 glycoprotein G recognized by human and mouse antibodies. Liljeqvist JA, et al. **J Gen Virol** 1998 May;79 (Pt 5):1215–24

Antigenic structure of the capsid protein of rabbit haemorrhagic disease virus. Martínez-Torrecuadrada JL, et al. **J Gen Virol** 1998 Aug;79 (Pt 8):1901–9

Expression of complement receptors 1 and 2 on follicular dendritic cells is necessary for the generation of a strong antigen-specific IgG response. Fang Y, et al. **J Immunol** 1998 Jun 1;160(11):5273–9

Induction of parasite antigen-specific antibody responses in unsensitized human B cells is dependent on the presence of cytokines after T cell priming. Garraud O, et al. **J Immunol** 1997 Nov 15;159(10):4793–8

B cell tolerance to a minor, but not to a major, antigenic surface of the self antigen, cytochrome c. Jemmerson R, et al. **J Immunol** 1998 Sep 15;161(6):2841–7

Antigen-dependent intrathecal antibody synthesis in the normal rat brain: tissue entry and local retention of antigen-specific B cells. Knopf PM, et al. **J Immunol** 1998 Jul 15;161(2):692–701

The effect of NK cell activation by tumor cells on antigen-specific antibody responses. Koh CY, et al. **J Immunol** 1997 Nov 15;159(10):4745–52

B cell responses to a peptide epitope. V. Kinetic regulation of repertoire discrimination and antibody optimization for epitope. Nayak BP, et al. **J Immunol** 1998 Oct 1; 161(7):3510–9

Modulation of antigen-induced B and T cell responses by antigen-specific IgE antibodies. Oshiba A, et al. **J Immunol** 1997 Oct 15;159(8):4056–63

Identification of epitopes within beta lactoglobulin recognised by polyclonal antibodies using phage display and PEPSCAN. Williams SC, et al. **J Immunol Methods** 1998 Apr 1;213(1):1–17

Epitope mapping of T4 endonuclease VII with monoclonal antibodies reveals importance of both ends of the protein for target binding. Christoph A, et al. **J Mol Biol** 1998 Apr 3;277(3):529–40

A peptide mimic of a protective epitope of respiratory syncytial virus selected from a combinatorial library induces virus-neutralizing antibodies and reduces viral load in vivo. Chargelegue D, et al. **J Virol** 1998 Mar; 72(3):2040–6

Identification of the V1 region as a linear neutralizing epitope of the simian immunodeficiency virus SIVmac envelope glycoprotein. Jurkiewicz E, et al. **J Virol** 1997 Dec; 71(12):9475–81

Mutations in both gp120 and gp41 are responsible for the broad neutralization resistance of variant human immunodeficiency virus type 1 MN to antibodies directed at V3 and non-V3 epitopes. Park EJ, et al. **J Virol** 1998 Sep;72(9):7099–107

Neutralization of human immunodeficiency virus type 1 by antibody to gp120 is determined primarily by occupancy of sites on the virion irrespective of epitope specificity. Parren PW, et al. **J Virol** 1998 May;72(5):3512–9

Delayed infection after immunization with a peptide from the transmembrane glycoprotein of the feline immunodeficiency virus. Richardson J, et al. **J Virol** 1998 Mar;72(3):2406–15

The V3-directed immune response in natural human immunodeficiency virus type 1 infection is predominantly directed against a variable, discontinuous epitope presented by the gp120 V3 domain. Schreiber M, et al. **J Virol** 1997 Dec;71(12):9198–205

Species-specific B-cell epitope on the C-terminal region of the alpha antigen from Mycobacterium scrofulaceum. Takano M, et al. **Microb Pathog** 1997 Aug;23(2):95–100

Antigenic determinants reacting with rheumatoid factor: epitopes with different primary sequences share similar conformation. Williams RC Jr, et al. **Mol Immunol** 1997 May;34(7):543–56

Engineering vaccines with heterologous B and T cell epitopes using immunoglobulin genes [see comments] Xiong S, et al. **Nat Biotechnol** 1997 Sep;15(9):882–6. Comment in: Nat Biotechnol 1997 Sep;15(9):842–3.

Prion (PrPSc)-specific epitope defined by a monoclonal antibody. Korth C, et al. **Nature** 1997 Nov 6;390(6655):74–7

The use of inhibitors of N-linked glycosylation and oligosaccharide processing to produce monoclonal antibodies against non-phosphorylcholine epitopes of Brugia pahangi excretory-secretory products. Nor ZM, et al. **Parasitol Res** 1997;83(8):813–5

At least three epitopes are recognized by the human repertoire in the hepatitis B virus group a antigen inducing protection; possible consequences for seroprevention and serodiagnosis. Maillard P, et al. **Res Virol** 1998 May-Jun; 149(3):153–61

Immunological characterization of alpha antigen of Mycobacterium kansasii: B-cell epitope mapping. Naito M, et al. **Scand J Immunol** 1998 Jul;48(1):73–8

Structural, molecular and immunological properties of linear B-cell epitopes of Ro60KD autoantigen. Routsias JG, et al. **Scand J Immunol** 1998 Mar;47(3):280–7

Mapping of the monoclonal antibody W6/32: sensitivity to the amino terminus of beta2-microglobulin. Shields MJ, et al. **Tissue Antigens** 1998 May;51(5):567–70

Epitope polarity and adjuvants influence the fine specificity of the humoral response against Semliki Forest virus specific peptide vaccines. Fernández IM, et al. **Vaccine** 1998 Oct;16(16):1531–6

Protection against measles virus-induced encephalitis by antibodies from mice immunized intranasally with a synthetic peptide immunogen. Hathaway LJ, et al. **Vaccine** 1998 Jan-Feb;16(2–3):135–41

Plasmodium falciparum polyoximes: highly immunogenic synthetic vaccines constructed by chemoselective ligation of repeat B-cell epitopes and a universal T-cell epitope of CS protein. Nardin EH, et al. **Vaccine** 1998 Apr; 16(6):590–600

Protective immunity elicited by vaccination with DNA encoding for a B cell and a T cell epitope of the A/PR/8/34 influenza virus. Casares S, et al. **Viral Immunol** 1997;10(3):129–36

Type specific and genotype cross reactive B epitopes of the L1 protein of HPV16 defined by a panel of monoclonal antibodies. Kulski JK, et al. **Virology** 1998 Apr 10; 243(2):275–82

Monoclonal antibody mapping of the envelope glycoprotein of the dengue 2 virus, Jamaica. Roehrig JT, et al. **Virology** 1998 Jul 5;246(2):317–28

Neutralization antigenic sites on type Asia-1 foot-and-mouth disease virus defined by monoclonal antibody-resistant variants. Butchaiah G, et al. **Virus Res** 1997 Dec; 52(2):183–94

Fusion of influenza virus with the endosomal membrane is inhibited by monoclonal antibodies to defined epitopes on the hemagglutinin. Imai M, et al. **Virus Res** 1998 Feb;

EPITOPES, B-LYMPHOCYTE

53(2):129–39

METABOLISM

Epitopes of adhesion-perturbing monoclonal antibodies map within a predicted alpha-helical domain of the integrin beta 1 subunit. Shih DT, et al. **J Cell Sci** 1997 Oct;110 (Pt 20):2619–28

EPITOPES, T-LYMPHOCYTE

Synthetic antigenic peptides as a new strategy for immunotherapy of cancer. Appella E, et al. **Biomed Pept Proteins Nucleic Acids** 1995;1(3):177–84 (52 ref.)

Identification of a human CD8+ T lymphocyte neo-epitope created by a ras codon 12 mutation which is restricted by the HLA-A2 allele. Bergmann-Leitner ES, et al. **Cell Immunol** 1998 Aug 1;187(2):103–16

Analysis of T-cell reactive regions and HLA-DR4 binding motifs on the latex allergen Hev b 1 (rubber elongation factor). Raulf-Heimsoth M, et al. **Clin Exp Allergy** 1998 Mar;28(3):339–48

Anthrax toxin-mediated delivery in vivo and in vitro of a cytotoxic T-lymphocyte epitope from ovalbumin. Ballard JD, et al. **Infect Immun** 1998 Feb;66(2):615–9

Induction of protective immune responses by immunization with linear multiepitope peptides based on conserved sequences from Plasmodium falciparum antigens. Bharadwaj A, et al. **Infect Immun** 1998 Jul;66(7):3232–41

Identification of new cytotoxic T-cell epitopes on the 38-kilodalton lipoglycoprotein of Mycobacterium tuberculosis by using lipopeptides. da Fonseca DP, et al. **Infect Immun** 1998 Jul;66(7):3190–7

Vaccination with plasmid DNA encoding mycobacterial antigen 85A stimulates a CD4+ and CD8+ T-cell epitopic repertoire broader than that stimulated by Mycobacterium tuberculosis H37Rv infection. Denis O, et al. **Infect Immun** 1998 Apr;66(4):1527–33

Mapping of the T-cell epitope in the major 43-kilodalton glycoprotein of Paracoccidioides brasiliensis which induces a Th-1 response protective against fungal infection in BALB/c mice. Taborda CP, et al. **Infect Immun** 1998 Feb; 66(2):786–93

Relationship between peptide binding and T cell epitope selection: a study with subtypes of HLA-B27. Lamas JR, et al. **Int Immunol** 1998 Mar;10(3):259–66

Relationship among immunodominance of single CD8+ T cell epitopes, virus load, and kinetics of primary antiviral CTL response. Weidt G, et al. **J Immunol** 1998 Mar 15; 160(6):2923–31

ADMINISTRATION & DOSAGE

Delivery of multiple CD8 cytotoxic T cell epitopes by DNA vaccination. Thomson SA, et al. **J Immunol** 1998 Feb 15; 160(4):1717–23

ANALYSIS

Strategies for identifying and predicting islet autoantigen T-cell epitopes in insulin-dependent diabetes mellitus. Honeyman MC, et al. **Ann Med** 1997 Oct;29(5):401–4

Identification of cytotoxic T cell epitopes within Epstein-Barr virus (EBV) oncogene latent membrane protein 1 (LMP1): evidence for HLA A2 supertype-restricted immune recognition of EBV-infected cells by LMP1-specific cytotoxic T lymphocytes. Khanna R, et al. **Eur J Immunol** 1998 Feb;28(2):451–8

Epitope analysis of birch pollen allergen in Japanese subjects. Abe Y, et al. **J Clin Immunol** 1997 Nov;17(6):485–93

Shared antigenic epitopes on the V3 loop of HIV-1 gp120 and proteins on activated human T cells. Trujillo JR, et al. **Virology** 1998 Jun 20;246(1):53–62

BIOSYNTHESIS

Expression of selectin-binding epitopes and cytokines by CD4+ T cells repopulating scid mice with colitis. Thoma S, et al. **Eur J Immunol** 1998 Jun;28(6):1785–97

Depression of T-cell epitope generation by stabilizing hen lysozyme. So T, et al. **J Biol Chem** 1997 Dec 19; 272(51):32136–40

Natural processing sites for human cathepsin E and cathepsin D in tetanus toxin: implications for T cell epitope generation. Hewitt EW, et al. **J Immunol** 1997 Nov 15; 159(10):4693–9

CHEMISTRY

Antigenic and immunogenic properties of synthetic peptide-based T-cell determinant polymers. Jackson DC, et al. **Biomed Pept Proteins Nucleic Acids** 1995;1(3):171–6

Identification of T-cell epitope sequences on an important mite antigen. Fujii S, et al. **Clin Exp Allergy** 1997 Sep; 27(9):1086–94

NMR studies on the structure/function correlations of T-cell-epitope analogs from pertussis toxin. Scarselli M, et al. **Eur J Biochem** 1998 Jun 1;254(2):313–7

Local protein instability predictive of helper T-cell epitopes. Landry SJ. **Immunol Today** 1997 Nov;18(11):527–32 (32 ref.)

Characterization of novel T-cell epitopes on 65 kDa and 67 kDa glutamic acid decarboxylase relevant in autoimmune responses in NOD mice. Zechel MA, et al. **J Autoimmun** 1998 Feb;11(1):83–95

T cell epitopes in Japanese cedar (Cryptomeria japonica) pollen allergens: choice of major T cell epitopes in Cry j 1 and Cry j 2 toward design of the peptide-based immunotherapeutics for the management of Japanese cedar pollinosis. Sone T, et al. **J Immunol** 1998 Jul 1; 161(1):448–57

Tandem repeats of T helper epitopes enhance immunogenicity of fusion proteins by promoting processing and presentation. Kjerrulf M, et al. **Mol Immunol** 1997 Jun; 34(8–9):599–608

GENETICS

MHC class II-associated invariant chain peptide replacement by T cell epitopes: engineered invariant chain as a vehicle for directed and enhanced MHC class II antigen processing and presentation. Malcherek G, et al. **Eur J Immunol** 1998 May;28(5):1524–33

Helper T-cell epitopes encoded by the Babesia bigemina rap-1 gene family in the constant and variant domains are conserved among parasite strains. Brown WC, et al. **Infect Immun** 1998 Apr;66(4):1561–9

Derivation of HLA-A11/Kb transgenic mice: functional CTL repertoire and recognition of human A11-restricted CTL epitopes. Alexander J, et al. **J Immunol** 1997 Nov 15;159(10):4753–61

Stringent allele/epitope requirements for MART-1/Melan A immunodominance: implications for peptide-based immunotherapy. Bettinotti MP, et al. **J Immunol** 1998 Jul 15;161(2):877–89

The surface glycoproteins of Trypanosoma cruzi encode a superfamily of variant T cell epitopes. Kahn SJ, et al. **J Immunol** 1997 Nov 1;159(9):4444–51

Creating CTL targets with epitope-linked beta 2-microglobulin constructs. Uger RA, et al. **J Immunol** 1998 Feb 15;160(4):1598–605

T-cell epitopes in type 1 diabetes autoantigen tyrosine phosphatase IA-2: potential for mimicry with rotavirus and other environmental agents. Honeyman MC, et al. **Mol Med** 1998 Apr;4(4):231–9

HLA-A*2903 expresses an epitope shared with HLA-A*8001. Prokupek B, et al. **Tissue Antigens** 1998 Jan; 51(1):115–8

IMMUNOLOGY

New observations on cellular immune responses to HIV and T-cell epitopes [see comments] Gotch FM, et al. **AIDS** 1997;11 Suppl A:S99–107 (106 ref.). Comment in: AIDS 1997 ;11 Suppl A:S85–6.

Identification of a novel HLA-A24-restricted cytotoxic T-lymphocyte epitope within HIV-1 Nef [letter] Goulder PJ, et al. **AIDS** 1997 Dec;11(15):1883–4

Strategies for identifying and predicting islet autoantigen T-cell epitopes in insulin-dependent diabetes mellitus. Honeyman MC, et al. **Ann Med** 1997 Oct;29(5):401–4

Regulatory T cell epitope recognized by T cells from labial salivary glands of patients with Sjögren's syndrome. Sumida T, et al. **Arthritis Rheum** 1997 Dec;40(12):2271–3

Co-regulation of antigen-specific T lymphocyte responses by type I and type II cyclic AMP-dependent protein kinases (cAK). Braun CM, et al. **Biochem Pharmacol** 1998 Oct 1;56(7):871–9

Antigenic and immunogenic properties of synthetic peptide-based T-cell determinant polymers. Jackson DC, et al. **Biomed Pept Proteins Nucleic Acids** 1995;1(3):171–6

Subunit peptide cancer vaccines targeting activating mutations of the p21 ras proto-oncogene. Triozzi PL, et al. **Biomed Pept Proteins Nucleic Acids** 1995;1(3):185–92

Cryptic T-cell epitopes and their role in the pathogenesis of autoimmune diseases. Warnock MG, et al. **Br J Rheumatol** 1997 Nov;36(11):1144–50 (41 ref.)

Induction by DNA immunization of a protective antitumor cytotoxic T lymphocyte response against a minimal-epitope-expressing tumor. Iwasaki A, et al. **Cancer Immunol Immunother** 1998 Jan;45(5):273–9

Co-expression of immunogenic determinants by the same cellular immunogen is required for the optimum immunotherapeutic benefit in mice with melanoma. Xu W, et al. **Cancer Immunol Immunother** 1998 Jan;45(5):217–24

Identification of T-cell epitope sequences on an important mite antigen. Fujii S, et al. **Clin Exp Allergy** 1997 Sep; 27(9):1086–94

Human CD4+ T lymphocytes recognize a highly conserved epitope of human T lymphotropic virus type 1 (HTLV-1) env gp21 restricted by HLA DRB1*0101. Kitze B, et al. **Clin Exp Immunol** 1998 Feb;111(2):278–85

Autoimmune responses against acetylcholine receptor: T and B cell collaboration and manipulation by synthetic peptides. Atassi MZ, et al. **Crit Rev Immunol** 1997;17(5–6):481–95 (61 ref.)

Antigen-presenting cells and the selection of immunodominant epitopes. Blum JS, et al. **Crit Rev Immunol** 1997;17(5–6):411–7 (51 ref.)

Functional and structural issues related to epitope cross-recognition by T cells. Loftus DJ. **Crit Rev Immunol** 1997;17(5–6):419–26 (45 ref.)

Uveal melanomas contain antigenically specific and non-specific infiltrating lymphocytes. Ksander BR, et al. **Curr Eye Res** 1998 Feb;17(2):165–73

Role of B-cell and Fc receptors in the selection of T-cell epitopes. Amigorena S, et al. **Curr Opin Immunol** 1998 Feb; 10(1):88–92 (42 ref.)

Identification of mimicry peptides based on sequential motifs of epitopes derived from 65-kDa glutamic acid decarboxylase. Bach JM, et al. **Eur J Immunol** 1998 Jun; 28(6):1902–10

Attenuated Listeria monocytogenes carrier strains can deliver an HIV-1 gp120 T helper epitope to MHC class II-restricted human CD4+ T cells. Guzmán CA, et al. **Eur J Immunol** 1998 Jun;28(6):1807–14

T cell recognition motifs of an immunodominant peptide of myelin basic protein in patients with multiple sclerosis: structural requirements and clinical implications. Kozovska M, et al. **Eur J Immunol** 1998 Jun;28(6):1894–901

Synthetic peptides representing discontinuous CD4 binding epitopes of HIV-1 gp120 that induce T cell apoptosis and block cell death induced by gp120. Howie SE, et al. **FASEB J** 1998 Aug;12(11):991–8

Peptide recognition by T-cell clones of an HLA-DRB1*1501/*0901 heterozygous donor is promiscuous only between parental alleles. Agrewala JN, et al. **Hum Immunol** 1997 Jun;55(1):34–8

Modulation of peptide-dependent allospecific epitopes on HLA-DR4 molecules by HLA-DM. Drover S, et al. **Hum Immunol** 1998 Feb;59(2):77–86

Promiscuous T-cell recognition of a rubella capsid protein epitope restricted by DRB1*0403 and DRB1*0901 molecules sharing an HLA DR supertype. Ou D, et al. **Hum Immunol** 1998 Mar;59(3):149–57

Conversion of a human immunodeficiency virus cytotoxic T lymphocyte epitope into a high affinity HLA-Cw3 ligand. Zarling AL, et al. **Hum Immunol** 1998 Aug; 59(8):472–82

Differential tolerance is induced in T cells recognizing distinct epitopes of myelin basic protein. Harrington CJ, et al. **Immunity** 1998 May;8(5):571–80

Effects of vaccination with T cell receptor peptides: epitope switching to a possible disease-protective determinant of myelin basic protein that is cross-reactive with a TCR BV peptide. Vandenbark AA, et al. **Immunol Cell Biol** 1998 Feb;76(1):83–90 (26 ref.)

Overlapping epitopes of friend murine leukemia virus gag-encoded leader sequence recognized by single cytotoxic T-lymphocyte clones. Uenishi H, et al. **Immunol Lett** 1998 May;62(1):33–8

Somatic origin of T-cell epitopes within antibody variable regions: significance to monoclonal therapy and genesis of systemic autoimmune disease. Wysocki LJ, et al. **Immunol Rev** 1998 Apr;162:233–46 (83 ref.)

Recognition of a common mycobacterial T-cell epitope in MPB59 of Mycobacterium bovis. Lightbody KA, et al. **Immunology** 1998 Mar;93(3):314–22

Mapping of specific and promiscuous HLA-DR-restricted T-cell epitopes on the Plasmodium falciparum 27-kilodalton sexual stage-specific antigen. Contreras CE, et al. **Infect Immun** 1998 Aug;66(8):3579–90

An epitope delivery system for use with recombinant mycobacteria. Hetzel C, et al. **Infect Immun** 1998 Aug; 66(8):3643–8

Determinants and mechanisms of human immune responses to bee venom phospholipase A2. Blaser K, et al. **Int Arch Allergy Immunol** 1998 Sep;117(1):1–10 (43 ref.)

Bacterial superantigens reactivate antigen-specific CD8+ memory T cells. Coppola MA, et al. **Int Immunol** 1997 Sep;9(9):1393–403

Diverse Fab specific for acetylcholine receptor epitopes from a myasthenia gravis thymus combinatorial library. Farrar J, et al. **Int Immunol** 1997 Sep;9(9):1311–8

Bet v 1, the major birch pollen allergen, conjugated to crystalline bacterial cell surface proteins, expands allergen-specific T cells of the Th1/Th0 phenotype in vitro by induction of IL-12. Jahn-Schmid B, et al. **Int Immunol** 1997 Dec;9(12):1867–74

Differential presentation of endogenously processed cytotoxic T lymphocyte epitopes by mouse hepatocarcinoma cell lines induced by SV40 large T antigen. Lacabanne V, et al. **Int Immunol** 1998 Apr; 10(4):463–72

Linear and multiple antigen peptides containing defined T and B epitopes of the Plasmodium yoelii circumsporozoite protein: antibody-mediated protection and boosting by sporozoite infection. Marussig M, et al. **Int Immunol** 1997 Dec;9(12):1817–24

Influence of antigenic experience on BJ gene segment usage in human CD4+ T cells. Walser-Kuntz DR, et al. **Int Immunol** 1997 Dec;9(12):1785–92

T-cell reactivity for a peanut-derived epitope in the skin of a young infant with atopic dermatitis. van Reijsen FC, et al. **J Allergy Clin Immunol** 1998 Feb;101(2 Pt 1):207–9

Prevention of experimental myasthenia gravis by nasal administration of synthetic acetylcholine receptor T epitope sequences. Karachunski PI, et al. **J Clin Invest** 1997 Dec 15;100(12):3027–35

Type II and III receptors for immunoglobulin G (IgG) control the presentation of different T cell epitopes from single IgG-complexed antigens. Amigorena S, et al. **J Exp Med** 1998 Feb 16;187(4):505–15

Antigen presentation by dendritic cells after immunization with DNA encoding a major histocompatibility complex class II-restricted viral epitope. Casares S, et al. **J Exp Med** 1997 Nov 3;186(9):1481–6

The sequence alteration associated with a mutational hotspot in p53 protects cells from lysis by cytotoxic T lymphocytes

specific for a flanking peptide epitope. Theobald M, et al. **J Exp Med** 1998 Sep 21;188(6):1017–28

Glycan–regulated antigen processing of a protein in the endoplasmic reticulum can uncover cryptic cytotoxic T cell epitopes. Wood P, et al. **J Exp Med** 1998 Aug 17; 188(4):773–8

Immunogenicities of intravenous and intramuscular administrations of modified vaccinia virus Ankara–based multi–CTL epitope vaccine for human immunodeficiency virus type 1 in mice. Hanke T, et al. **J Gen Virol** 1998 Jan;79 (Pt 1):83–90

Identification and characterization of a cytotoxic T cell epitope of hepatitis C virus presented by HLA–B*3501 in acute hepatitis. Ibe M, et al. **J Gen Virol** 1998 Jul;79 (Pt 7):1735–44

Characterization of the peptide binding motif of a rhesus MHC class I molecule (Mamu–A*01) that binds an immunodominant CTL epitope from simian immunodeficiency virus. Allen TM, et al. **J Immunol** 1998 Jun 15;160(12):6062–71

Fine specificity of the myelin–reactive T cell repertoire: implications for TCR antagonism in autoimmunity. Anderton SM, et al. **J Immunol** 1998 Oct 1;161(7):3357–64

CD4+ Th2 cells specific for mycobacterial 65–kilodalton heat shock protein protect against pristane–induced arthritis. Beech JT, et al. **J Immunol** 1997 Oct 15; 159(8):3692–7

Differential requirement for CD4 help in the development of an antigen–specific CD8+ T cell response depending on the route of immunization. Bour H, et al. **J Immunol** 1998 Jun 1;160(11):5522–9

Flow–microfluorometric monitoring of oligoclonal CD8+ T cell responses to an immunodominant Moloney leukemia virus–encoded epitope in vivo. Brawand P, et al. **J Immunol** 1998 Feb 15;160(4):1659–65

EAE TCR motifs and antigen recognition in myelin basic protein–induced anterior uveitis in Lewis rats. Buenafe AC, et al. **J Immunol** 1998 Aug 15;161(4):2052–9

H2–M3 presents a nonformylated viral epitope to CTLs generated in vitro. Byers DE, et al. **J Immunol** 1998 Jul 1;161(1):90–6

HLA–DQ6 and HLA–DQ8 transgenic mice respond to ragweed allergens and recognize a distinct set of epitopes on short and giant ragweed group 5 antigens. Chapoval SP, et al. **J Immunol** 1998 Aug 15;161(4):2032–7

Generation of human cytolytic T lymphocyte lines directed against prostate–specific antigen (PSA) employing a PSA oligoepitope peptide. Correale P, et al. **J Immunol** 1998 Sep 15;161(6):3186–94

Specificity for in vivo graft prolongation in gamma delta T cell receptor+ hybridomas derived from mice given portal vein donor–specific preimmunization and skin allografts. Gorczynski RM, et al. **J Immunol** 1997 Oct 15; 159(8):3698–706

Demonstration of human T lymphotropic virus type I (HTLV–I) tax–specific CD8+ lymphocytes directly in peripheral blood of HTLV–I–associated myelopathy/tropical spastic paraparesis patients by intracellular cytokine detection. Kubota R, et al. **J Immunol** 1998 Jul 1;161(1):482–8

Induction of pulmonary allergic responses by antigen–specific Th2 cells. Li XM, et al. **J Immunol** 1998 Feb 1; 160(3):1378–84

Resistance to polyoma virus–induced tumors correlates with CTL recognition of an immunodominant H–2Dk–restricted epitope in the middle T protein. Lukacher AE, et al. **J Immunol** 1998 Feb 15;160(4):1724–34

De novo–developed T cells have compromised response to existing alloantigens: using Ld–specific transgenic 2C T cells as tracers in a mouse heart transplantation model. Luo H, et al. **J Immunol** 1998 Jul 1;161(1):73–82

Activation of low avidity CTL specific for a self epitope results in tumor rejection but not autoimmunity. Morgan DJ, et al. **J Immunol** 1998 Jan 15;160(2):643–51

Modulation of antigen–induced B and T cell responses by antigen–specific IgE antibodies. Oshiba A, et al. **J Immunol** 1997 Oct 15;159(8):4056–63

A partially modified retro–inverso pseudopeptide modulates the cytokine profile of CTL specific for an influenza virus epitope. Ostankovitch M, et al. **J Immunol** 1998 Jul 1; 161(1):200–8

Comparison of HIV–1 envelope–specific CD4+ T cell lines simultaneously established from peripheral blood mononuclear cells and lymph node biopsy in HIV–1–infected individuals. Ratto–Kim S, et al. **J Immunol** 1997 Nov 15;159(10):5162–7

Delivery of multiple CD8 cytotoxic T cell epitopes by DNA vaccination. Thomson SA, et al. **J Immunol** 1998 Feb 15; 160(4):1717–23

Two types of anti–TL (thymus leukemia) CTL clones with distinct target specificities: differences in cytotoxic mechanisms and accessory molecule requirements. Tsujimura K, et al. **J Immunol** 1998 Jun 1;160(11):5253–61

Termination of peripheral tolerance to a T cell epitope by heteroclitic antigen analogues. Zügel U, et al. **J Immunol** 1998 Aug 15;161(4):1705–9

Manipulation of Th1/Th2 balance in vivo by adoptive transfer of antigen–specific Th1 or Th2 cells. Ohta A, et al. **J Immunol Methods** 1997 Nov 10;209(1):85–92

Recognition of desmoglein 3 by autoreactive T cells in pemphigus vulgaris patients and normals. Hertl M, et al. **J Invest Dermatol** 1998 Jan;110(1):62–6

Enterovirus infections and enterovirus specific T–cell responses in infancy. Juhela S, et al. **J Med Virol** 1998 Mar;54(3):226–32

An endoplasmic reticulum–targeting signal sequence enhances the immunogenicity of an immunorecessive simian virus 40 large T antigen cytotoxic T–lymphocyte epitope. Fu TM, et al. **J Virol** 1998 Feb;72(2):1469–81

Predominance of HLA–restricted cytotoxic T–lymphocyte responses to serotype–cross–reactive epitopes on nonstructural proteins following natural secondary dengue virus infection. Mathew A, et al. **J Virol** 1998 May; 72(5):3999–4004

Targeting a polyepitope protein incorporating multiple class II–restricted viral epitopes to the secretory/endocytic pathway facilitates immune recognition by CD4+ cytotoxic T lymphocytes: a novel approach to vaccine design. Thomson SA, et al. **J Virol** 1998 Mar;72(3):2246–52

Recombinant Sindbis viruses expressing a cytotoxic T–lymphocyte epitope of a malaria parasite or of influenza virus elicit protection against the corresponding pathogen in mice. Tsuji M, et al. **J Virol** 1998 Aug;72(8):6907–10

The specificity of antibodies raised against a T cell peptide is influenced by peptide amidation. Maillère B, et al. **Mol Immunol** 1997 Oct;34(14):1003–9

Engineering vaccines with heterologous B and T cell epitopes using immunoglobulin genes [see comments] Xiong S, et al. **Nat Biotechnol** 1997 Sep;15(9):882–6. Comment in: Nat Biotechnol 1997 Sep;15(9):842–3.

Antigen persistence and time of T–cell tolerization determine the efficacy of tolerization protocols for prevention of skin graft rejection [see comments] Ehl S, et al. **Nat Med** 1998 Sep;4(9):1015–9. Comment in: Nat Med 1998 Sep;4(9):1006–8.

Original antigenic sin impairs cytotoxic T lymphocyte responses to viruses bearing variant epitopes [see comments] Klenerman P, et al. **Nature** 1998 Jul 30; 394(6692):482–5. Comment in: Nature 1998 Jul 30;394(6692):421–2.

Definition of T cell epitopes within the 19 kDa carboxylterminal fragment of Plasmodium yoelii merozoite surface protein 1 (MSP1(19)) and their role in immunity to malaria. Tian JH, et al. **Parasite Immunol** 1998 Jun; 20(6):263–78

Superactivation of an immune response triggered by oligomerized T cell epitopes. Rötzschke O, et al. **Proc Natl Acad Sci U S A** 1997 Dec 23;94(26):14642–7

Protective anti–tumor immunity induced by vaccination with recombinant adenoviruses encoding multiple tumor–associated cytotoxic T lymphocyte epitopes in a string–of–beads fashion. Toes RE, et al. **Proc Natl Acad Sci U S A** 1997 Dec 23;94(26):14660–5

Interferon–gamma production in antigen specific T cell response: quantitation of specific mRNA and secreted protein. Halminen M, et al. **Scand J Immunol** 1997 Oct; 46(4):388–92

T–cell recognition of mycobacterial proteins MPB70 and MPB64 in cattle immunized with antigen and infected with Mycobacterium bovis. Lightbody KA, et al. **Scand J Immunol** 1998 Jul;48(1):44–51

Molecular mimicry between non–self, modified self and self in autoimmunity. Karlsen AE, et al. **Semin Immunol** 1998 Feb;10(1):25–34 (76 ref.)

T cell responses to conserved bacterial heat–shock–protein epitopes induce resistance in experimental autoimmunity. van der Zee R, et al. **Semin Immunol** 1998 Feb;10(1):35–41 (25 ref.)

Plasmodium falciparum polyoximes: highly immunogenic synthetic vaccines constructed by chemoselective ligation of repeat B–cell epitopes and a universal T–cell epitope of CS protein. Nardin EH, et al. **Vaccine** 1998 Apr; 16(6):590–600

Protective immunity elicited by vaccination with DNA encoding for a B cell and a T cell epitope of the A/PR/8/34 influenza virus. Casares S, et al. **Viral Immunol** 1997;10(3):129–36

Hantavirus pulmonary syndrome: CD8+ and CD4+ cytotoxic T lymphocytes to epitopes on Sin Nombre virus nucleocapsid protein isolated during acute illness. Ennis FA, et al. **Virology** 1997 Nov 24;238(2):380–90

Definition of an epitope on NS3 recognized by human CD4+ cytotoxic T lymphocyte clones cross–reactive for dengue virus types 2, 3, and 4. Kurane I, et al. **Virology** 1998 Jan 20;240(2):169–74

[Chimeric hepatitis B core antigen particles as a presentation system of foreign protein epitopes] Karpenko LI, et al. **Vestn Ross Akad Med Nauk** 1998;(3):6–9 (49 ref.) (Eng. Abstr.) **(Rus)**

ISOLATION & PURIFICATION

The multi–epitope approach for immunotherapy for cancer: identification of several CTL epitopes from various tumor–associated antigens expressed on solid epithelial tumors. Kawashima I, et al. **Hum Immunol** 1998 Jan; 59(1):1–14

Identification of the immunodominant T cell epitope of p38, a major egg antigen, and characterization of the epitope–specific Th responsiveness during murine schistosomiasis mansoni. Chen Y, et al. **J Immunol** 1998 Jun 1;160(11):5420–7

Use of complete eluted peptide sequence data from HLA–DR and –DQ molecules to predict T cell epitopes, and the influence of the nonbinding terminal regions of ligands in epitope selection. Godkin AJ, et al. **J Immunol** 1998 Jul 15;161(2):850–8

Identification and characterization of multiple HLA–A24–restricted HIV–1 CTL epitopes: strong epitopes are derived from V regions of HIV–1. Ikeda–Moore Y, et al. **J Immunol** 1997 Dec 15; 159(12):6242–52

CTL response to Mycobacterium tuberculosis: identification of an immunogenic epitope in the 19–kDa lipoprotein. Mohagheghpour N, et al. **J Immunol** 1998 Sep 1; 161(5):2400–6

METABOLISM

The myelin basic protein–specific T cell repertoire in Lewis rats: T cell receptor diversity is influenced both by intrathymic milieu and by extrathymic peptide presentation. Kääb G, et al. **Eur J Immunol** 1998 May;28(5):1499–506

Double–cleavage production of the CTL epitope by proteasomes and PA28: role of the flanking region. Shimbara N, et al. **Genes Cells** 1997 Dec;2(12):785–800

Drug specific antibodies: T–cell epitope–lipopeptide conjugates are potent adjuvants for small antigens in vivo and in vitro. Mittenbühler K, et al. **Int J Immunopharmacol** 1997 May;19(5):277–87

Selection of antigen–specific T cells by a single IEk peptide combination. Liu CP, et al. **J Exp Med** 1997 Nov 3; 186(9):1441–50

Generation of an MHC class II–restricted T cell epitope by extracellular processing of hepatitis delta antigen. Accapezzato D, et al. **J Immunol** 1998 Jun 1;160(11):5262–6

Two T cell epitopes from the M5 protein of viable Streptococcus pyogenes engage different pathways of bacterial antigen processing in mouse macrophages. Delvig AA, et al. **J Immunol** 1998 Jun 1;160(11):5267–72

Structural basis of specificity and degeneracy of T cell recognition: pluriallelic restriction of T cell responses to a peptide antigen involves both specific and promiscuous interactions between the T cell receptor, peptide, and HLA–DR. Doherty DG, et al. **J Immunol** 1998 Oct 1; 161(7):3527–35

Maintenance of clonotype specificity in CD95/Apo–1/Fas–mediated apoptosis of mature T lymphocytes. Hornung F, et al. **J Immunol** 1997 Oct 15; 159(8):3816–22

The efficiency of antigen recognition by CD8+ CTL clones is determined by the frequency of serial TCR engagement. Hudrisier D, et al. **J Immunol** 1998 Jul 15;161(2):553–62

Immunodominance does not result from peptide competition for MHC class II presentation. Lo–Man R, et al. **J Immunol** 1998 Feb 15;160(4):1759–66

Proteasomes can either generate or destroy MHC class I epitopes: evidence for nonproteasomal epitope generation in the cytosol. Luckey CJ, et al. **J Immunol** 1998 Jul 1; 161(1):112–21

Recognition of an antigenic peptide derived from tyrosinase–related protein–2 by CTL in the context of HLA–A31 and –A33. Wang RF, et al. **J Immunol** 1998 Jan 15;160(2):890–7

Class I–restricted alloreactive cytotoxic T lymphocytes recognize a complex array of specific MHC–associated peptides. Wang W, et al. **J Immunol** 1998 Feb 1; 160(3):1091–7

T–cell receptor repertoires utilized in response to linear peptides representing an immunodominant MHC class II restricted T–cell epitope are far more diverse than that utilized in response to the same epitope in the nominal antigen. Huang CC, et al. **Mol Immunol** 1998 Apr; 35(5):279–91

The role of T cell receptor dimerization for T cell antagonism and T cell specificity. Salzmann M, et al. **Mol Immunol** 1998 Apr;35(5):271–7 (27 ref.)

PHARMACOLOGY

The discovery and use of HLA–associated epitopes as drugs. Urban RG, et al. **Crit Rev Immunol** 1997;17(5–6):387–97 (65 ref.)

PHYSIOLOGY

Role of individual T–cell epitopes of Theiler's virus in the pathogenesis of demyelination correlates with the ability to induce a Th1 response. Yauch RL, et al. **J Virol** 1998 Jul;72(7):6169–74

EPIZOOTIC HEMORRHAGIC DISEASE VIRUS see **HEMORRHAGIC DISEASE VIRUS, EPIZOOTIC**

EPN

TOXICITY

Acute toxicity, accumulation and excretion of organophosphorous insecticides and their oxidation products in killifish. Tsuda T, et al. **Chemosphere** 1997 Sep; 35(5):939–49

EPOETIN ALFA

ADMINISTRATION & DOSAGE

Pain at the injection site of subcutaneously administered erythropoietin: phosphate–buffered epoetin alpha

EPOETIN ALFA

compared to citrate-buffered epoetin alpha and epoetin beta. Veys N, et al. **Clin Nephrol** 1998 Jan;49(1):41-4

Erythropoietin for end-stage renal disease [editorial; comment] Adamson JW, et al. **N Engl J Med** 1998 Aug 27;339(9):625-7. Comment on: N Engl J Med 1998 Aug 27;339(9):578-83. Comment on: N Engl J Med 1998 Aug 27;339(9):584-90.

Subcutaneous compared with intravenous epoetin in patients receiving hemodialysis. Department of Veterans Affairs Cooperative Study Group on Erythropoietin in Hemodialysis Patients [see comments] Kaufman JS, et al. **N Engl J Med** 1998 Aug 27;339(9):578-83. Comment in: N Engl J Med 1998 Aug 27;339(9):625-7.

Erythropoietin use [letter; comment] Keating M, et al. **Orthopedics** 1998 Jan;21(1):13-4. Comment on: Orthopedics 1997 Dec;20(12):1159-65.

ADVERSE EFFECTS

Pain comparison after subcutaneous administration of single-dose formulation versus multidose formulation of epogen in hemodialysis patients. St Peter WL, et al. **Am J Kidney Dis** 1998 Sep;32(3):470-4

CHEMISTRY

Epoetin alfa and beta differ in their erythropoietin isoform compositions and biological properties. Storring PL, et al. **Br J Haematol** 1998 Jan;100(1):79-89

IMMUNOLOGY

Immunological response to repeated administration of recombinant human erythropoietin in rats: biphasic effect on its pharmacokinetics. Kato M, et al. **Drug Metab Dispos** 1997 Sep;25(9):1039-44

PHARMACOKINETICS

Immunological response to repeated administration of recombinant human erythropoietin in rats: biphasic effect on its pharmacokinetics. Kato M, et al. **Drug Metab Dispos** 1997 Sep;25(9):1039-44

PHARMACOLOGY

Potential angiotensin-converting enzyme inhibitor-epoetin alfa interaction in patients receiving chronic hemodialysis. Schwenk MH, et al. **Pharmacotherapy** 1998 May-Jun; 18(3):627-30

THERAPEUTIC USE

NKF-DOQI clinical practice guidelines for the treatment of anemia of chronic renal failure. National Kidney Foundation-Dialysis Outcomes Quality Initiative [see comments] **Am J Kidney Dis** 1997 Oct;30(4 Suppl 3):S192-240. Comment in: Am J Kidney Dis 1998 Mar;31(3):556-8. Comment in: Am J Kidney Dis 1998 May;31(5):897-8.

Effects of Epoetin alfa on hemostasis in chronic renal failure [editorial] Tang WW, et al. **Am J Nephrol** 1998;18(4):263-73 (56 ref.)

Haematological toxicities associated with dose-intensive chemotherapy, the role for and use of recombinant growth factors. Henry D. **Ann Oncol** 1997;8 Suppl 3:S7-10 (27 ref.)

Case history. 2: The use of epoetin alfa before high-dose chemotherapy. Mertelsmann R. **Ann Oncol** 1997;8 Suppl 3:S13

Case history. 1: the use of epoetin alfa in delayed anaemia. Mertelsmann R. **Ann Oncol** 1997;8 Suppl 3:S11-2

Effect of recombinant human erythropoietin on transfusion risk in coronary bypass patients [see comments] D'Ambra MN, et al. **Ann Thorac Surg** 1997 Dec;64(6):1686-93. Comment in: Ann Thorac Surg 1997 Dec;64(6):1579-80.

A multicenter study of recombinant human erythropoietin (epoetin alpha) in the management of anemia in cancer patients receiving chemotherapy. Pawlicki M, et al. **Anticancer Drugs** 1997 Nov;8(10):949-57

Treatment of a unique anemia in patients with IDDM with epoetin alfa. Rarick MU, et al. **Diabetes Care** 1998 Mar; 21(3):423-6

The effectiveness and tolerability of epoetin alfa in patients with multiple myeloma refractory to chemotherapy. Dammacco F, et al. **Int J Clin Lab Res** 1998;28(2):127-34

Efficacy of low dosages of epoetin alfa in dogs [letter] Allen AG. **J Am Vet Med Assoc** 1997 Dec 15;211(12):1504-5

The effects of normal as compared with low hematocrit values in patients with cardiac disease who are receiving hemodialysis and epoetin [see comments] Besarab A, et al. **N Engl J Med** 1998 Aug 27;339(9):584-90. Comment in: N Engl J Med 1998 Aug 27;339(9):625-7.

Clinical guidelines for the treatment of cancer-related anemia. Koeller JM. **Pharmacotherapy** 1998 Jan-Feb; 18(1):156-69 (94 ref.)

Focus on epoetin: key findings of mini-sessions. **Semin Oncol** 1998 Jun;25(3 Suppl 7):69-75

Epoetin alfa: into the new millennium. Adamson JW. **Semin Oncol** 1998 Jun;25(3 Suppl 7):76-9 (21 ref.)

Prediction of response to optimize outcome of treatment with erythropoietin. Beguin Y. **Semin Oncol** 1998 Jun;25(3 Suppl 7):27-34 (36 ref.)

Update on the role of epoetin alfa in hematologic malignancies and myelodysplastic syndromes. Casadevall N. **Semin Oncol** 1998 Jun;25(3 Suppl 7):12-8 (41 ref.)

Epoetin alfa and high-dose chemotherapy. Henry DH. **Semin Oncol** 1998 Jun;25(3 Suppl 7):54-7

Experience with epoetin alfa and acquired immunodeficiency syndrome anemia. Henry DH. **Semin Oncol** 1998 Jun;25(3 Suppl 7):64-8 (10 ref.)

Anemia of cancer patients: patient selection and patient stratification for epoetin treatment. Ludwig H, et al. **Semin Oncol** 1998 Jun;25(3 Suppl 7):35-8

Quality of life and anemia: the nephrology experience. Macdougall IC. **Semin Oncol** 1998 Jun;25(3 Suppl 7):39-42

Management of chemotherapy-induced anemia in solid tumors. Thatcher N. **Semin Oncol** 1998 Jun;25(3 Suppl 7):23-6 (6 ref.)

[Epoetin alfa: recent strategies of use (news)] **Tumori** 1997 Nov-Dec;83(6):975-8 **(Ita)**

EPONYMS

When a proper noun becomes a common noun [letter; comment] Cheng TO. **Am J Cardiol** 1997 Oct 1;80(7):976 . Comment on: Am J Cardiol 1997 May 1;79(9):1306.

Hyphenated history: the Hueter-Volkmann law. Mehlman CT, et al. **Am J Orthop** 1997 Nov;26(11):798-800

Hyphenated history: the Phelps-Baker test. Mehlman CT, et al. **Am J Orthop** 1997 Dec;26(12):871-3

The history of otology through its eponyms I: anatomy. Lustig LR, et al. **Am J Otol** 1998 May;19(3):371-89

Jaws revisited: Costen's syndrome. Michael LA. **Ann Otol Rhinol Laryngol** 1997 Oct;106(10 Pt 1):820-2

Ophthalmic eponyms from the Mayo Clinic. Bartley GB. **Doc Ophthalmol** 1997;93(1-2):95-110 (47 ref.)

Moritz Kaposi (1837-1902). Oriel JD. **Int J STD AIDS** 1997 Nov;8(11):715-7

One fortunate old man. Harmer M. **Lancet** 1998 Sep 5; 352(9130):813-4

Ophthalmic eponyms from the Mayo Clinic. Bartley GB. **Mayo Clin Proc** 1997 Oct;72(10):990-5 (35 ref.)

On the naming of clinical disorders, with particular reference to eponyms. McKusick VA. **Medicine (Baltimore)** 1998 Jan; 77(1):1-2

It's Jakob's disease, not Creutzfeldt's [letter] Katscher F. **Nature** 1998 May 7;393(6680):11

Expanding cava septi pellucidi and cava vergae in children: report of three cases [letter; comment] Cohen AR. **Neurosurgery** 1998 Mar;42(3):674-5. Comment on: Neurosurgery 1995 Jul;37(1):134-7.

Renaming the "Henneman size principle" [letter] Vilensky JA, et al. **Science** 1998 Jun 26;280(5372):2031

EPOPROSTENOL

ADMINISTRATION & DOSAGE

Prostaglandins in patients with pulmonary hypertension: the route of administration [letter; comment] Booke M, et al. **Anesth Analg** 1998 Apr;86(4):917. Comment on: Anesth Analg 1997 Sep;85(3):507-13.

Comparison of inhaled nitric oxide and inhaled aerosolized prostacyclin in the evaluation of heart transplant candidates with elevated pulmonary vascular resistance. Haraldsson A, et al. **Chest** 1998 Sep;114(3):780-6

Long-term prostacyclin reduces pulmonary vascular resistance in severe primary pulmonary hypertension. Barst RJ. **Clin Exp Rheumatol** 1998 May-Jun;16(3):253-4

Efficacy of inhaled prostanoids in experimental pulmonary hypertension [published erratum appears in Crit Care Med 1998 Jul;26(7):1294] Kleen M, et al. **Crit Care Med** 1998 Jun;26(6):1103-9

Long-term continuous intravenous infusion of prostacyclin for severe primary pulmonary hypertension. Okano Y, et al. **Intern Med** 1997 Nov;36(11):794-8

Prostaglandin E1 infusion compared with prostacyclin infusion in patients with refractory heart failure: effects on hemodynamics and neurohumoral variables. Pacher R, et al. **J Heart Lung Transplant** 1997 Aug;16(8):878-81

Nitroglycerin versus epoprostenol: effects on hemodynamics, oxygen delivery, and hepatic venous oxygenation after liver transplantation. Kaisers U, et al. **Liver Transpl Surg** 1996 Nov;2(6):455-60

[Selective pulmonary vasodilation during inhalation of aerosol prostacyclin in critically ill patients] Schierbeck J, et al. **Ugeskr Laeger** 1997 Oct 13;159(42):6226-8 **(Dan)**

[Prostacyclin and iloprost in aerosol form in severe pulmonary hypertension] Olschewski H, et al. **Pneumologie** 1998 Jan;52(1):3-7 **(Ger)**

ADVERSE EFFECTS

Pulmonary edema complicating continuous intravenous prostacyclin in pulmonary capillary hemangiomatosis. Humbert M, et al. **Am J Respir Crit Care Med** 1998 May; 157(5 Pt 1):1681-5

Massive pulmonary edema and death after prostacyclin infusion in a patient with pulmonary veno-occlusive disease. Palmer SM, et al. **Chest** 1998 Jan;113(1):237-40

Paradoxical acute thromboembolism during prostacyclin administration [letter; comment] Kritz H, et al. **Eur Heart J** 1997 Oct;18(10):1679. Comment on: Eur Heart J 1996 Jan;17(1):153-4.

Enhanced blood coagulation and enhanced fibrinolysis during hemodialysis with prostacyclin. Novacek G, et al. **Thromb Res** 1997 Nov 1;88(3):283-90

AGONISTS

The effect of non-prostanoid prostacyclin mimetics on cyclic AMP production by neuronal SK-N-SH cells. Wise H, et al. **Adv Exp Med Biol** 1997;433:197-200

The effect of prostacyclin mimetics on neutrophil function. Wise H. **Adv Exp Med Biol** 1997;407:261-4

ANALOGS & DERIVATIVES

Chronic effects of oral prostacyclin analogue on thromboxane A2 and prostacyclin metabolites in pulmonary hypertension. Ichida F, et al. **Acta Paediatr Jpn** 1998 Feb;40(1):14-9

Three isoforms of the prostaglandin E receptor EP3 subtype different in agonist-independent constitutive Gi activity and agonist-dependent Gs activity. Ichikawa A, et al. **Adv Exp Med Biol** 1997;433:239-42

Efficacy of Cicaprost on metastasis in advanced tumor disease. Schirner M, et al. **Adv Exp Med Biol** 1997; 400B:751-6

The effect of prostacyclin mimetics on neutrophil function. Wise H. **Adv Exp Med Biol** 1997;407:261-4

Effect of PGE1, PGI2, and PGF2 alpha analogs on collagen gel compaction in vitro and interstitial pressure in vivo. Berg A, et al. **Am J Physiol** 1998 Feb;274(2 Pt 2):H663-71

Beneficial hemodynamic effects of oral prostacyclin (PGI2) analogue, beraprost sodium, on a patient with primary pulmonary hypertension--a case report. Hashida H, et al. **Angiology** 1998 Feb;49(2):161-4

Effects of the isocarbacyclin methyl ester clinprost incorporated into lipid microspheres, in focal ischemia of stroke-prone spontaneously hypertensive rats. Yae T, et al. **Arzneimittelforschung** 1997 Nov;47(11):1200-3

Prostaglandin I2 analog enhances the expression of urokinase-type plasminogen activator and wound healing in cultured human fibroblast. Hatane T, et al. **Biochim Biophys Acta** 1998 Jun 22;1403(2):189-98

Protective effect of a prostaglandin I2 analog, TEI-7165, on ischemic neuronal damage in gerbils. Matsuda S, et al. **Brain Res** 1997 Sep 26;769(2):321-8

Beraprost sodium, an analogue of prostacyclin, induces the expression of mitogen-activated protein kinase phosphatase and inhibits the proliferation of cultured mesangial cells. Togawa M, et al. **Eur J Pharmacol** 1997 Oct 8; 336(2-3):291-4

The mode of action of prostaglandin (PG) I1 analog, SM-10906, on fibroblasts of hypertrophic scars is similar to PGE1 in its potential role of preventing scar formation. Zhou LJ, et al. **Exp Dermatol** 1997 Dec;6(6):314-20

In vitro analysis of synergistic effects of fibrinolytic agents and prostacyclin analogues. Spiecker M, et al. **Haemostasis** 1997 Jul-Aug;27(4):184-92

Attenuation of ischemic liver injury by prostaglandin E1 analogue, misoprostol, and prostaglandin I2 analogue, OP-41483. Totsuka E, et al. **J Am Coll Surg** 1998 Sep; 187(3):276-86

Prostaglandins I2 and E2 have a synergistic role in rescuing epithelial barrier function in porcine ileum. Blikslager AT, et al. **J Clin Invest** 1997 Oct 15;100(8):1928-33

Altered expression of PDE1 and PDE4 cyclic nucleotide phosphodiesterase isoforms in 7-oxo-prostacyclin-preconditioned rat heart. Kostic MM, et al. **J Mol Cell Cardiol** 1997 Nov;29(11):3135-46

Pancreatic damage resulting from temporary portal triad interruption during partial hepatectomy: protective effect of a prostaglandin I2 analogue. Ochiai H, et al. **J Surg Res** 1997 Dec;73(2):129-36

Prostacyclin analog-suppressed ischemia-reperfusion injury of the rat liver: evaluation by calpain mu activation. Wang M, et al. **J Surg Res** 1997 Dec;73(2):101-6

Therapeutic effects of prostacyclin analog on crescentic glomerulonephritis of rat. Kushiro M, et al. **Kidney Int** 1998 May;53(5):1314-20

Effects of eicosapentaenoic acid (EPA) on prostacyclin production in diabetics: GC/MS analysis of PGI2 and PGI3 levels. Nishikawa M, et al. **Methods Find Exp Clin Pharmacol** 1997 Jul-Aug; 19(6):429-33

The effects of a thromboxane A2 synthesis inhibitor and a prostaglandin I2 analogue on experimental acute necrotizing pancreatitis in rats. Iida T, et al. **Pancreas** 1998 Aug;17(2):140-7

Tumor metastasis inhibition with the prostacyclin analogue cicaprost depends on discontinuous plasma peak levels. Schirner M, et al. **Prostaglandins Leukot Essent Fatty Acids** 1998 Apr; 58(4):311-7

Cardioprotective effects of beraprost sodium against experimental ischemia and reperfusion as compared with propranolol and diltiazem. Tanaka H, et al. **Res Commun Mol Pathol Pharmacol** 1998 Mar;99(3):321-7

Efficacy of prostaglandin I2 analog on liver grafts subjected to 30 minutes of warm ischemia. Kishida A, et al. **Surg Today** 1997;27(11):1056-60

The islet protective effect of beraprost sodium during collagenase digestion. Arita S, et al. **Transplant Proc** 1998 Mar;30(2):366

A marginal number of islets reverses diabetes in mice after overnight culture with beraprost sodium. Sakamoto Y, et al. **Transplant Proc** 1998 Mar;30(2):390

[Research and development of beraprost sodium, a new stable PGI2 analogue] Nishio S, et al. **Yakugaku Zasshi** 1997 Aug;

117(8):509–21 (44 ref.) (Eng. Abstr.) **(Jpn)**

ANTAGONISTS & INHIBITORS

[Effect of transient cerebral ischemia on the synthesis of prostacyclin in dogs with arterial hypertension] Aliev MA, et al. **Biull Eksp Biol Med** 1997 Sep;124(9):280–2 **(Rus)**

BIOSYNTHESIS

Chronic effects of oral prostacyclin analogue on thromboxane A2 and prostacyclin metabolites in pulmonary hypertension. Ichida F, et al. **Acta Paediatr Jpn** 1998 Feb;40(1):14–9

Mitogen–activated protein kinases and endothelial prostacyclin secretion. Grose JH, et al. **Adv Exp Med Biol** 1997;433:37–40

Stimulation of PG I2–synthesis in the periodontal tissue by interleukin–1 alpha and –1 beta. Matejka M, et al. **Adv Exp Med Biol** 1997;433:443–6

Similar effects of diets rich in stearic acid or trans–fatty acids on platelet function and endothelial prostacyclin production in humans. Turpeinen AM, et al. **Arterioscler Thromb Vasc Biol** 1998 Feb;18(2):316–22 (48 ref.)

Nitric oxide as a regulator of prostacyclin synthesis in cultured rat heart endothelial cells. Sievi E, et al. **Arzneimittelforschung** 1997 Oct;47(10):1093–8

Modulation of prostaglandin I2 production from bovine aortic endothelial cells by serum amyloid A and its N–terminal tetradecapeptide. Shainkin–Kestenbaum R, et al. **Biomed Pept Proteins Nucleic Acids** 1996–97;2(4):101–6

Immunohistochemical study of prostacyclin–stimulating factor (PSF) in the diabetic and atherosclerotic human coronary artery. Sekiguchi N, et al. **Diabetes** 1997 Oct; 46(10):1627–32

Effect of high glucose concentrations on prostacyclin–stimulating factor mRNA expression in cultured aortic smooth muscle cells. Ono Y, et al. **Diabetologia** 1998 Feb;41(2):134–40

Estrogen and postmenopausal estrogen/progestin therapy: effect on endothelium–dependent prostacyclin, nitric oxide and endothelin–1 production. Mikkola T, et al. **Eur J Obstet Gynecol Reprod Biol** 1998 Jul;79(1):75–82 (100 ref.)

Role of medial smooth muscle cell function in antithrombogenicity of vein grafts. Yatsuyanagi E, et al. **Eur J Vasc Endovasc Surg** 1998 Apr;15(4):350–6

Vascular endothelial growth factor stimulates prostacyclin production and activation of cytosolic phospholipase A2 in endothelial cells via p42/p44 mitogen–activated protein kinase. Wheeler–Jones C, et al. **FEBS Lett** 1997 Dec 22; 420(1):28–32

The long–term effects of oral and transdermal postmenopausal hormone replacement therapy on nitric oxide, endothelin–1, prostacyclin, and thromboxane. Ylikorkala O, et al. **Fertil Steril** 1998 May;69(5):883–8

Potentiating effects of pertussis toxin on leukotriene C4 induced formation of inositol phosphate and prostacyclin in human umbilical vein endothelial cells. Geirsson A, et al. **J Cell Physiol** 1998 Oct;177(1):103–8

Effects of serum from preeclamptic women on prostacyclin production by human endothelial cells. Winn HN, et al. **J Matern Fetal Med** 1997 Sep–Oct;6(5):249–53

MAP kinase mediates epidermal growth factor– and phorbol ester–induced prostacyclin formation in cardiomyocytes. Quintaje SB, et al. **J Mol Cell Cardiol** 1998 May; 30(5):933–45

Effects of high glucose concentration and a thromboxane synthase inhibitor on the production of thromboxane A2 and prostaglandin I2 and E2 by retinal endothelial cells. Sone H, et al. **Life Sci** 1996;58(3):239–43

Effects of eicosapentaenoic acid (EPA) on prostacyclin production in diabetics: GC/MS analysis of PGI2 and PGI3 levels. Nishikawa M, et al. **Methods Find Exp Clin Pharmacol** 1997 Jul–Aug; 19(6):429–33

Culturing of human vascular endothelial cells strongly affects their endothelin–1 and prostacyclin production. Ranta V, et al. **Mol Cell Biochem** 1997 Dec;177(1–2):251–5

[The effect of platelet activating factor on the biosynthesis of thromboxane A2 and prostaglandin I2 in human placental villi and umbilical artery] Wang F, et al. **Chung Hua Fu Chan Ko Tsa Chih** 1997 Apr;32(4):202–4 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Chi)**

[Effect of platelet activating factor on TxA2, PGI2 and Ca(2+)–ATPase activity in the intra–pulmonary artery smooth muscle cells] Hu DH, et al. **Sheng Li Hsueh Pao** 1996 Aug;48(4):343–7 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Chi)**

BLOOD

LDL apheresis for arteriosclerosis obliterans with occluded bypass graft: change in prostacyclin and effect on ischemic symptoms. Mii S, et al. **Angiology** 1998 Mar;49(3):175–80

CHEMICAL SYNTHESIS

Synthesis of 11C/13C–labelled prostacyclins. Björkman M, et al. **Acta Chem Scand** 1998 May;52(5):635–40

GENETICS

[New discoveries on adenosis and prostacyclin. Physiological processes are surveyed in genetic elimination trials] Fredholm BB. **Lakartidningen** 1997 Oct 15;94(42):3711–2 **(Swe)**

HISTORY

Bioassay of prostacyclin and endothelium–derived relaxing factor (EDRF) from porcine aortic endothelial cells. 1985 [classical article] Gryglewski RJ, et al. **Br J Pharmacol** 1997 Feb;120(4 Suppl):494–503; discussion 491–3

Prostacyclin (PGI2) inhibits the formation of platelet thrombi in arterioles and venules of the hamster cheek pouch. 1977 [classical article] Higgs EA, et al. **Br J Pharmacol** 1997 Feb;120(4 Suppl):439–43; discussion 437–8

METABOLISM

Interactions between specific phosphoproteins during modulation of prostacyclin secretion in cultured bovine aortic endothelial cells. Grose JH, et al. **Adv Exp Med Biol** 1997;400A:329–37

Modified LDL decreases the binding of prostaglandin E2, I2, and E1 onto monocytes in patients with peripheral vascular disease. Li SR, et al. **Arterioscler Thromb Vasc Biol** 1997 Oct;17(10):2066–73

HDL–induced prostacyclin release in smooth muscle cells is dependent on cyclooxygenase–2 (Cox–2). Viñals M, et al. **Arterioscler Thromb Vasc Biol** 1997 Dec;17(12):3481–8

Imbalance between the endothelial cell–derived contracting factors prostacyclin and angiotensin II and nitric oxide/cyclic GMP in human primary varicosis. Schuller–Petrovic S, et al. **Br J Pharmacol** 1997 Oct; 122(4):772–8

Estrogen–induced prostacyclin increase may help prevent heart disease. Synopsis of Dr. Mikkola's award–winning research. **Gynecol Endocrinol** 1997 Oct;11(5):365–6

Concentrations of prostaglandin F2alpha in follicular fluid from women with endometriosis. Bergqvist A, et al. **Hum Reprod** 1997 Aug;12(8):1789–93

Bradykinin–induced reductions in collagen gene expression involve prostacyclin. Gallagher AM, et al. **Hypertension** 1998 Jul;32(1):84–8

20–HETE relaxes bovine coronary arteries through the release of prostacyclin. Pratt PF, et al. **Hypertension** 1998 Jan;31(1 Pt 2):237–41

Prostacyclin release by rat cardiac fibroblasts: inhibition of collagen expression. Yu H, et al. **Hypertension** 1997 Nov; 30(5):1047–53

Endothelin–B receptor–dependent modulation of the pressor and prostacyclin–releasing properties of dynamically converted big endothelin–1 in the anesthetized rabbit. Gratton JP, et al. **J Cardiovasc Pharmacol** 1998;31 Suppl 1:S161–3

The effect of sequential injuries on splanchnic perfusion and eicosanoid release. Iglesias JL, et al. **J Surg Res** 1998 Aug; 78(2):148–54

Eicosanoids and inflammatory cells in frostbitten tissue: prostacyclin, thromboxane, polymorphonuclear leukocytes, and mast cells. Ozyazgan I, et al. **Plast Reconstr Surg** 1998 Jun;101(7):1881–6

The ratio of formation of prostacyclin/thromboxane A2 in HUVEC decreased in each subsequent passage. Neubert K, et al. **Prostaglandins** 1997 Jul;54(1):447–62

Stimulated prostacyclin release by conduits used for coronary artery bypass grafting. Bonatti J, et al. **Thorac Cardiovasc Surg** 1998 Apr;46(2):59–62

[Study of the efficacy of prostaglandins and prostacyclin in decrease of osmotic permeability of the frog urinary bladder] Shakhmatova EI, et al. **Ross Fiziol Zh Im I M Sechenova** 1997 Nov–Dec; 83(11–12):168–72 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Rus)**

PHARMACOKINETICS

Hyperalphalipoproteinemia and prostaglandin I2 stability. Pirich C, et al. **Thromb Res** 1997 Oct 1;88(1):41–9

PHARMACOLOGY

Neuronal stimulant actions of prostacyclin and its novel mimetics. Jones RL, et al. **Adv Exp Med Biol** 1997; 407:211–7

The effect of non–prostanoid prostacyclin mimetics on cyclic AMP production by neuronal SK–N–SH cells. Wise H, et al. **Adv Exp Med Biol** 1997;433:197–200

Increased prostacyclin and PGE2 stimulated cAMP production by macrophages from endotoxin–tolerant rats. Makhlouf MA, et al. **Am J Physiol** 1998 May;274(5 Pt 1):C1238–44

Microsphere–induced bronchial artery vasodilation: role of adenosine, prostacyclin, and nitric oxide. Pearse DB, et al. **Am J Physiol** 1998 Mar;274(3 Pt 2):H760–8

Effects of prostacyclin on renal haemodynamics, renal tubular function and vasoactive hormones in healthy humans. A placebo–controlled dose–response study. Nielsen CB, et al. **Br J Clin Pharmacol** 1997 Nov; 44(5):471–6

Continuous infusion of prostacyclin normalizes plasma markers of endothelial cell injury and platelet aggregation in primary pulmonary hypertension. Friedman R, et al. **Circulation** 1997 Nov 4;96(9):2782–4

The mode of action of prostaglandin (PG) I1 analog, SM–10906, on fibroblasts of hypertrophic scars is similar to PGE1 in its potential role of preventing scar formation. Zhou LJ, et al. **Exp Dermatol** 1997 Dec;6(6):314–20

Possible role of endogenous prostacyclin in the maintenance of hepatic integrity in rat. Balint GA. **Exp Toxicol Pathol** 1998 Mar;50(1):9–11

Autocrine regulation of endothelial exocytosis: von Willebrand factor release is induced by prostacyclin in cultured endothelial cells. Vischer UM, et al. **FEBS Lett** 1998 Mar 13;424(3):211–5

Angiotensin II mediates systemic rebound hypertension after cessation of prostacyclin infusion in sheep. Robbins IM, et al. **J Appl Physiol** 1998 Aug;85(2):731–7

Adventures in pharmacology, aspirin, prostacyclin and nitric oxide. Moncada S. **Methods Find Exp Clin Pharmacol** 1997; 19 Suppl A:3–5

Epoprostenol (prostacyclin) therapy in primary pulmonary hypertension [letter; comment] Botney M. **N Engl J Med** 1998 Jun 11;338(24):1773–4. Comment on: N Engl J Med 1998 Jan 29;338(5):273–7.

Efficacy of prostaglandin I2 analog on liver grafts subjected to 30 minutes of warm ischemia. Kishida A, et al. **Surg Today** 1997;27(11):1056–60

Effects of epoprostenol and norepinephrine on hemodynamics of the isolated perfused liver. Wolf S, et al. **Transplant Proc** 1998 Aug;30(5):2334–5

[Direct cytotoxic and cytoprotective effects of some drugs on isolated cells of gastric mucosa from rats] Szabó I, et al. **Orv Hetil** 1996 Dec 1;137(48):2687–9 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Hun)**

PHYSIOLOGY

Gastric prostacyclin (PGI2) prevents stress–induced gastric mucosal injury in rats by inhibiting leukocyte activation. Harada N, et al. **Adv Exp Med Biol** 1997;433:319–22

Do prostacyclin and thromboxane contribute to the "protective effect" of pregnancies with chronic hypertension? A preliminary prospective longitudinal study. Moutquin JM, et al. **Am J Obstet Gynecol** 1997 Dec; 177(6):1483–90

A major role for prostacyclin in nitric oxide–induced ocular vasorelaxation in the piglet. Hardy P, et al. **Circ Res** 1998 Oct 5;83(7):721–9

Vascular endothelial growth factor/vascular permeability factor enhances vascular permeability via nitric oxide and prostacyclin. Murohara T, et al. **Circulation** 1998 Jan 6–13; 97(1):99–107

Acetylcholine–induced vasodilatation in the human peripheral circulation is independent of ATP–sensitive K+ channels and prostacyclin. Tomai F, et al. **G Ital Cardiol** 1997 Dec;27(12):1237–44

Prostaglandin I2 contributes to the vasodepressor effect of baicalein in hypertensive rats. Takizawa H, et al. **Hypertension** 1998 Mar;31(3):866–71

Phosphorylation of phospholamban correlates with relaxation of coronary artery induced by nitric oxide, adenosine, and prostacyclin in the pig. Karczewski P, et al. **J Cell Biochem** 1998 Jul 1;70(1):49–59

The lack of bimodality in the effects of endogenous and exogenous prostaglandins on fat cell lipolysis in rats. Girouard H, et al. **Prostaglandins Other Lipid Mediat** 1998 May;56(1):43–52

Nitric oxide and prostacyclin are involved in antithrombotic action of captopril in venous thrombosis in rats. Pawlak R, et al. **Thromb Haemost** 1998 Jun;79(6):1208–12

The role of IP prostanoid receptors in inflammatory pain. Bley KR, et al. **Trends Pharmacol Sci** 1998 Apr;19(4):141–7 (84 ref.)

SECRETION

Effect of teicoplanin on human endothelial cell viability and eicosanoid release. Robibaro B, et al. **Adv Exp Med Biol** 1997;407:525–9

Serum from women with preeclampsia partially corrects the abnormal in vitro prostacyclin secretion of preeclamptic villous cytotrophoblasts but not that of prostaglandin E2 or endothelin–1. Ding Z, et al. **Am J Obstet Gynecol** 1997 Dec;177(6):1491–5

Hyperventilation induces release of cytokines from perfused mouse lung. von Bethmann AN, et al. **Am J Respir Crit Care Med** 1998 Jan;157(1):263–72

Engagement of human PECAM–1 (CD31) on human endothelial cells increases intracellular calcium ion concentration and stimulates prostacyclin release. Gurubhagavatula I, et al. **J Clin Invest** 1998 Jan 1; 101(1):212–22

THERAPEUTIC USE

Effects of prostacyclin on the pulmonary vascular tone and cardiac contractility of patients with pulmonary hypertension secondary to end–stage heart failure. Montalescot G, et al. **Am J Cardiol** 1998 Sep 15; 82(6):749–55

Epoprostenol in the treatment of congestive heart failure. Phillips BB, et al. **Am J Health Syst Pharm** 1997 Nov 15; 54(22):2613–5 (18 ref.)

Systemic levels of 6–keto–prostaglandin F1 alpha following administration of inhaled aerosolized prostacyclin. van Heerden PV. **Anaesth Intensive Care** 1997 Dec;25(6):701–3

Prostacyclin for HIV–associated pulmonary hypertension [letter] Stricker H, et al. **Ann Intern Med** 1997 Dec 1; 127(11):1043

The acute effects of prostacyclin on pulmonary

hemodynamics in patients with pulmonary hypertension secondary to systemic sclerosis. Menon N, et al. **Arthritis Rheum** 1998 Mar;41(3):466–9

Intrapulmonary shunting in primary pulmonary hypertension: an observation in two patients treated with epoprostenol sodium. Castro PF, et al. **Chest** 1998 Jul;114(1):334–6

Treatment of severe pulmonary hypertension secondary to connective tissue diseases with continuous IV epoprostenol (prostacyclin). Humbert M, et al. **Chest** 1998 Jul;114(1 Suppl):80S–82S

Echocardiographic effects of prostacyclin? [letter; comment] Day RW. **Circulation** 1998 Mar 10;97(9):940–1. Comment on: Circulation 1997 Mar 18;95(6):1479–86.

An evaluation of nebulized prostacyclin in patients with primary and secondary pulmonary hypertension [see comments] Mikhail G, et al. **Eur Heart J** 1997 Sep; 18(9):1499–504. Comment in: Eur Heart J 1997 Sep;18(9):1364–5.

Nebulized prostacyclin for pulmonary hypertension: a step in the right direction [editorial; comment] Wang A, et al. **Eur Heart J** 1997 Sep;18(9):1364–5. Comment on: Eur Heart J 1997 Sep;18(9):1499–504.

Nitric oxide, oxygen, and prostacyclin in children with pulmonary hypertension. Turanlahti MI, et al. **Heart** 1998 Feb;79(2):169–74

Improvement of oxygenation induced by aerosolized prostacyclin in a preterm infant with persistent pulmonary hypertension of the newborn. Soditt V, et al. **Intensive Care Med** 1997 Dec;23(12):1275–8

The influence of continuous intravenous prostacyclin therapy for primary pulmonary hypertension on the timing and outcome of transplantation. Conte JV, et al. **J Heart Lung Transplant** 1998 Jul;17(7):679–85

Pulmonary hypertension—beyond vasodilator therapy [editorial; comment] Fishman AP. **N Engl J Med** 1998 Jan 29;338(5):321–2. Comment on: N Engl J Med 1998 Jan 29;338(5):273–7.

Reduction in pulmonary vascular resistance with long-term epoprostenol (prostacyclin) therapy in primary pulmonary hypertension [see comments] McLaughlin VV, et al. **N Engl J Med** 1998 Jan 29;338(5):273–7. Comment in: N Engl J Med 1998 Jan 29;338(5):321–2. Comment in: N Engl J Med 1998 Jun 11;338(24):1773–4.

Successful use of chronic epoprostenol as a bridge to liver transplantation in severe portopulmonary hypertension. Plotkin JS, et al. **Transplantation** 1998 Feb 27;65(4):457–9

[The role of prostacyclin in distal ischemia indicating cancer (letter)] Peyrade F, et al. **Presse Med** 1997 Dec 6; 26(38):1860 **(Fre)**

EPOXIDE HYDRASES see **EPOXIDE HYDROLASES**

EPOXIDE HYDRATASES see **EPOXIDE HYDROLASES**

EPOXIDE HYDROLASES

ANALYSIS

Evidence for a leukotriene A4 hydrolase in Xenopus laevis skin exudate. Clamagirand C, et al. **FEBS Lett** 1998 Aug 14;433(1–2):68–72

ANTAGONISTS & INHIBITORS

Leukotriene A4 hydrolase: differential inhibition of the catalytic activities by divalent cations. Wetterholm A, et al. **Adv Exp Med Biol** 1997;400A:153–7

Mechanism of mammalian soluble epoxide hydrolase inhibition by chalcone oxide derivatives. Morisseau C, et al. **Arch Biochem Biophys** 1998 Aug 15;356(2):214–28

Gadolinium chloride inhibition of rat hepatic microsomal epoxide hydrolase and glutathione S-transferase gene expression. Kim SG, et al. **Drug Metab Dispos** 1997 Dec; 25(12):1416–23

Effects of SA6541, a leukotriene A4 hydrolase inhibitor, and indomethacin on carrageenan-induced murine dermatitis. Tsuji F, et al. **Eur J Pharmacol** 1998 Apr 3;346(1):81–5

Analysis of the molecular mechanism of substrate-mediated inactivation of leukotriene A4 hydrolase. Mueller MJ, et al. **J Biol Chem** 1998 May 8;273(19):11570–5

BIOSYNTHESIS

Effects of chemical inducers on human microsomal epoxide hydrolase in primary hepatocyte cultures. Hassett C, et al. **Biochem Pharmacol** 1998 Apr 1;55(7):1059–69

Evaluation of octamethylcyclotetrasiloxane (D4) as an inducer of rat hepatic microsomal cytochrome P450, UDP-glucuronosyltransferase, and epoxide hydrolase: a 28-day inhalation study. McKim JM Jr, et al. **Toxicol Sci** 1998 Jan;41(1):29–41

Differential induction of hepatic microsomal epoxide hydrolase by alkyl sulphides and alkyl ethers in rat. Cho JY, et al. **Xenobiotica** 1997 Aug;27(8):759–67

CHEMISTRY

Studies on the active site of leukotriene A4 hydrolase. Wetterholm A, et al. **Adv Exp Med Biol** 1997;407:1–7

Structural characterization of the covalent attachment of leukotriene A3 to leukotriene A4 hydrolase. Mancini JA, et al. **Arch Biochem Biophys** 1998 Jun 1;354(1):117–24

Microsomal epoxide hydrolase of rat liver is a subunit of theanti-oestrogen-binding site. Mésange F, et al. **Biochem J** 1998 Aug 15;334 (Pt 1):107–12

GENETICS

Human microsomal epoxide hydrolase: 5'-flanking region genetic polymorphisms. Raaka S, et al. **Carcinogenesis** 1998 Mar;19(3):387–93

Tissue-specific expression and alternative splicing of human microsomal epoxide hydrolase. Gaedigk A, et al. **DNA Cell Biol** 1997 Nov;16(11):1257–66

Gadolinium chloride inhibition of rat hepatic microsomal epoxide hydrolase and glutathione S-transferase gene expression. Kim SG, et al. **Drug Metab Dispos** 1997 Dec; 25(12):1416–23

Expression and characterization of the recombinant juvenile hormone epoxide hydrolase (JHEH) from Manduca sexta. Debernard S, et al. **Insect Biochem Mol Biol** 1998 May–Jun; 28(5–6):409–19

Polymorphism in gene for microsomal epoxide hydrolase and lung disease [letter; comment] Paolini M, et al. **Lancet** 1997 Nov 22;350(9090):1554. Comment on: Lancet 1997 Aug 30;350(9078):630–3.

Polymorphism in gene for microsomal epoxide hydrolase and lung disease [letter; comment] Pirmohamed M, et al. **Lancet** 1997 Nov 22;350(9090):1553–4. Comment on: Lancet 1997 Aug 30;350(9078):630–3.

Genetic polymorphism of cytochrome P4501A1, microsomal epoxide hydrolase, and glutathione S-transferases M1 and T1 in Zimbabweans and Venda of southern Africa. Masimirembwa CM, et al. **Pharmacogenetics** 1998 Feb; 8(1):83–5

ISOLATION & PURIFICATION

Co-purification of microsomal epoxide hydrolase with the warfarin-sensitive vitamin K1 oxide reductase of the vitamin K cycle. Guenthner TM, et al. **Biochem Pharmacol** 1998 Jan 15;55(2):169–75

Characterisation of a catabolic epoxide hydrolase from a Corynebacterium sp. Misawa E, et al. **Eur J Biochem** 1998 Apr 1;253(1):173–83

Limonene-1,2-epoxide hydrolase from Rhodococcus erythropolis DCL14 belongs to a novel class of epoxide hydrolases. van der Werf MJ, et al. **J Bacteriol** 1998 Oct; 180(19):5052–7

Purification and characterization of a highly selective epoxide hydrolase from Nocardia sp. EH1. Kroutil W, et al. **J Biotechnol** 1998 Apr 15;61(2):143–50

METABOLISM

The role of leukotriene A4 hydrolase/aminopeptidase in transcellular leukotriene B4 synthesis in human epidermis. Iversen L. **Acta Derm Venereol Suppl (Stockh)** 1997; 199:1–28 (264 ref.)

Mutation of Tyr-383 in leukotriene A4 hydrolase: effects on enzyme activities. Andberg M, et al. **Adv Exp Med Biol** 1997;433:149–52

Some recent advances in leukotriene research. Samuelsson B. **Adv Exp Med Biol** 1997;433:1–7 (47 ref.)

Leukotriene A4 hydrolase activity in Xenopus laevis. Strömberg F, et al. **Adv Exp Med Biol** 1997;433:375–8

Enzymatic conversion of leukotriene A4 into 5(S),12(R)-diHETE in frog tissues. Strömberg F, et al. **Adv Exp Med Biol** 1997;407:555–9

Leukotriene A4 hydrolase and leukotriene C4 synthase activities in human chondrocytes: transcellular biosynthesis of Leukotrienes during granulocyte-chondrocyte interaction. Amat M, et al. **Arthritis Rheum** 1998 Sep; 41(9):1645–51

Microsomal epoxide hydrolase of rat liver is a subunit of theanti-oestrogen-binding site. Mésange F, et al. **Biochem J** 1998 Aug 15;334 (Pt 1):107–12

Mechanism of microsomal epoxide hydrolase. Semifunctional site-specific mutants affecting the alkylation half-reaction. Laughlin LT, et al. **Biochemistry** 1998 Mar 3; 37(9):2897–904

Semifunctional site-specific mutants affecting the hydrolytic half-reaction of microsomal epoxide hydrolase. Tzeng HF, et al. **Biochemistry** 1998 Mar 3;37(9):2905–11

2,3-epoxy-4-hydroxynonanal, a potential lipid peroxidation product for etheno adduct formation, is not a substrate of human epoxide hydrolase. Chen HJ, et al. **Carcinogenesis** 1998 May;19(5):939–43

Recombinant expression of human microsomal epoxide hydrolase protects V79 Chinese hamster cells from styrene oxide- but not from ethylene oxide-induced DNA strand breaks. Herrero ME, et al. **Environ Mol Mutagen** 1997; 30(4):429–39

Purification and characterization of leukotriene A4 hydrolase from Xenopus laevis oocytes. Strömberg-Kull F, et al. **FEBS Lett** 1998 Aug 21;433(3):219–22

Regulation of leukotriene A4 hydrolase activity in endothelial cells by phosphorylation. Rybina IV, et al. **J Biol Chem** 1997 Dec 12;272(50):31865–71

Characterization of epoxide hydrolase activity in Alternaria alternata f. sp. lycopersici. Possible involvement in toxin production. Pinot F, et al. **Mycopathologia** 1997;140(1):51–8

Drug metabolism in in vitro organotypic and cellular models of mammalian central nervous system: activities of membrane-bound epoxide hydrolase and NADPH-cytochrome P-450 (c) reductase. Teissier E, et al. **Neurotoxicology** 1998 Jun;19(3):347–55

PHYSIOLOGY

Significance of leukotriene-A4 hydrolase in the pathogenesis of psoriasis. Iversen L, et al. **Skin Pharmacol** 1997; 10(4):169–77 (50 ref.)

EPOXIDES see **EPOXY COMPOUNDS**

EPOXY COMPOUNDS

Evidence for the DNA binding and adduct formation of estrone and 17beta-estradiol after dimethyldioxirane activation. Yu FL, et al. **Chem Biol Interact** 1998 Apr 3; 110(3):173–87

Should the anticalcification effect of epoxy compound in vascular bioprostheses be judged after implantation in mongrel dogs? [letter; comment] Goto Y. **J Thorac Cardiovasc Surg** 1998 Apr;115(4):960–1. Comment on: J Thorac Cardiovasc Surg 1997 Aug;114(2):224–33.

Depudecin makes a debut. Privalsky ML. **Proc Natl Acad Sci U S A** 1998 Mar 31;95(7):3335–7

ADVERSE EFFECTS

[Psychoemotional disorders in those working with epoxy compounds] Galvoronskaia MA, et al. **Lik Sprava** 1998 Jan–Feb;(1):38–40 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Rus)**

ANALYSIS

Measurement of styrene oxide in polystyrenes, estimation of migration to foods, and reaction kinetics and products in food simulants. Philo MR, et al. **Food Chem Toxicol** 1997 Aug;35(8):821–6

CHEMICAL SYNTHESIS

Synthesis of enantiopure epoxides through biocatalytic approaches. Archelas A, et al. **Annu Rev Microbiol** 1997; 51:491–525 (175 ref.)

Synthesis and cellular characterization of the detransformation agent, (-)-depudecin. Shimada J, et al. **Chem Biol** 1995 Aug;2(8):517–25

Synthesis, characterization, and in vitro quantitation of N-7-guanine adducts of diepoxybutane. Tretyakova NYu, et al. **Chem Res Toxicol** 1997 Jul;10(7):779–85

Paramagnetic 1H-NMR relaxation probes of stereoselectivity in metalloporphyrin catalyzed olefin epoxidation. Groves JT, et al. **Chirality** 1998;10(1–2):106–19

Biologically active polymers: synthesis and antimicrobial activity of modified glycidyl methacrylate polymers having a quaternary ammonium and phosphonium groups. Kenawy el-R, et al. **J Controlled Release** 1998 Jan 2; 50(1–3):145–52

CHEMISTRY

Synthesis of fjord region tetraols and their use in hepatic biotransformation studies of dihydrodiols of benzo[c]chrysene, benzo[g]chrysene and dibenzo[a,l]pyrene. Luch A, et al. **Carcinogenesis** 1998 Apr; 19(4):639–48

Enantioselective epoxide hydrolysis: catalysis involving microbes, mammals and metals. Finney NS. **Chem Biol** 1998 Apr;5(4):R73–9 (26 ref.)

Deamination and Dimroth rearrangement of deoxyadenosine-styrene oxide adducts in DNA. Barlow T, et al. **Chem Res Toxicol** 1998 Jul;11(7):838–45

Investigation of hydrolytic deamination of 1-(2-hydroxy-1-phenylethyl)adenosine. Barlow T, et al. **Chem Res Toxicol** 1997 Nov;10(11):1247–9

Aralkylation of guanosine with para-substituted styrene oxides. Barlow T, et al. **Chem Res Toxicol** 1998 Jan; 11(1):44–53

Styrene oxide adducts in an oligodeoxynucleotide containing the human N-ras codon 12: minor groove structures of the R(12,1)- and S(12,1)-alpha-(N2-guanyl) stereoisomers determined by 1H nuclear magnetic resonance. Setayesh FR, et al. **Chem Res Toxicol** 1998 Jul;11(7):766–77

Evidence supporting the formation of 2,3-epoxy-3-methylindoline: a reactive intermediate of the pneumotoxin 3-methylindole. Skordos KW, et al. **Chem Res Toxicol** 1998 Jul;11(7):741–9

Glutathione conjugation of bay- and fjord-region diol epoxides of polycyclic aromatic hydrocarbons by glutathione transferases M1-1 and P1-1. Sundberg K, et al. **Chem Res Toxicol** 1997 Nov;10(11):1221–7

DNA adduct formation by polycyclic aromatic hydrocarbon dihydrodiol epoxides. Szeliga J, et al. **Chem Res Toxicol** 1998 Jan;11(1):1–11 (67 ref.)

Assessment of an epoxy-fixed pericardial patch with or without ionically bound heparin in a canine model. Chang Y, et al. **Int J Artif Organs** 1997 Jun;20(6):332–40

Effects of various chemical sterilization methods on the crosslinking and enzymatic degradation characteristics of an epoxy-fixed biological tissue. Sung HW, et al. **J Biomed Mater Res** 1997 Dec 5;37(3):376–83

Inulin hydrogels as carriers for colonic drug targeting: I. Synthesis and characterization of methacrylated inulin and hydrogel formation. Vervoort L, et al. **Pharm Res** 1997 Dec;14(12):1730–7

DIAGNOSTIC USE

Variable response to the diepoxybutane test in two dizygotic twins with Fanconi's anemia and flow cytometry for

diagnosis confirmation. Toraldo R, et al. **Pediatr Hematol Oncol** 1998 Jan-Feb;15(1):45-54

ISOLATION & PURIFICATION

Nitidon, a new bioactive metabolite from the basidiomycete Junghuhnia nitida (Pers.: Fr.) Ryv. Gehrt A, et al. **Z Naturforsch [C]** 1998 Jan-Feb;53(1-2):89-92

METABOLISM

Towards a biocatalyst for (S)-styrene oxide production: characterization of the styrene degradation pathway of Pseudomonas sp. strain VLB120. Panke S, et al. **Appl Environ Microbiol** 1998 Jun;64(6):2032-43

A glutathione S-transferase with activity towards cis-1, 2-dichloroepoxyethane is involved in isoprene utilization by Rhodococcus sp. strain AD45. van Hylckama Vlieg JE, et al. **Appl Environ Microbiol** 1998 Aug;64(8):2800-5

New roles for CO2 in the microbial metabolism of aliphatic epoxides and ketones. Ensign SA, et al. **Arch Microbiol** 1998 Mar;169(3):179-87 (38 ref.)

2,3-epoxy-4-hydroxynonanal, a potential lipid peroxidation product for etheno adduct formation, is not a substrate of human epoxide hydrolase. Chen HJ, et al. **Carcinogenesis** 1998 May;19(5):939-43

Characterization of four N-3-thymidine adducts formed in vitro by the reaction of thymidine and butadiene monoxide. Selzer RR, et al. **Carcinogenesis** 1997 Oct;18(10):1993-8

Adenine adducts with diepoxybutane: isolation and analysis in exposed calf thymus DNA. Tretyakova N, et al. **Chem Res Toxicol** 1997 Oct;10(10):1171-9

Ring test for the determination of N-terminal valine adducts of styrene 7,8-oxide with haemoglobin by the modified Edman degradation technique. Pauwels W, et al. **J Chromatogr B Biomed Sci Appl** 1997 Nov 21; 702(1-2):77-83

Metabolism of styrene oxide to styrene glycol by mouse liver and lung. Carlson GP. **J Toxicol Environ Health** 1998 Jan 9;53(1):19-27

Stereospecific metabolism of isomeric epoxyoctadecanoic acids in the lactone-producing yeast Sporidiobolus salmonicolor. Haffner T, et al. **Lipids** 1998 Jan;33(1):47-58

Epoxybutene-hemoglobin adducts in rats and mice: dose response for formation and persistence during and following long-term low-level exposure to butadiene. Osterman-Golkar SM, et al. **Toxicol Appl Pharmacol** 1998 May;150(1):166-73

Oxidation of 1,3-butadiene to (R)- and (S)-butadiene monoxide by purified recombinant cytochrome P450 2E1 from rabbit, rat and human. Nieusma JL, et al. **Toxicol Lett** 1998 Mar 31;95(2):123-9

Stereochemical aspects of the conjugation of epoxide metabolites of butadiene with glutathione in rat liver cytosol and freshly isolated rat hepatocytes. Nieusma JL, et al. **Toxicol Sci** 1998 Jun;43(2):102-9

Disposition of butadiene epoxides in Sprague-Dawley rats following exposures to 8000 ppm 1,3-butadiene: comparisons with tissue epoxide concentrations following low-level exposures. Thornton-Manning JR, et al. **Toxicol Sci** 1998 Feb;41(2):167-73

Comparison of the disposition of butadiene epoxides in Sprague-Dawley rats and B6C3F1 mice following a single and repeated exposures to 1,3-butadiene via inhalation. Thornton-Manning JR, et al. **Toxicology** 1997 Nov 21; 123(1-2):125-34

PHARMACOKINETICS

Biological monitoring of the fungicide epoxiconazol during application. Oestreich A, et al. **Arch Environ Contam Toxicol** 1997 Oct;33(3):329-35

Urinary metabolite profile of phenyl and o-cresyl glycidyl ether in rats: identification of a novel pathway leading to N-acetylserine O-conjugates. de Rooij BM, et al. **Chem Res Toxicol** 1998 Feb;11(2):111-8

PHARMACOLOGY

Metabolic inhibition increases feeding and brain Fos-like immunoreactivity as a function of diet. Horn CC, et al. **Am J Physiol** 1998 Aug;275(2 Pt 2):R448-59

Development of independent ingestive responding to blockade of fatty acid oxidation in rats. Swithers SE. **Am J Physiol** 1997 Nov;273(5 Pt 2):R1649-56

Effects of fasting, hypoxia, methylpalmoxirate and oxfenicine on the tissue-levels of long-chain acyl CoA and acylcarnitine in the rat atria. Varela A, et al. **Arch Physiol Biochem** 1997 Oct;105(6):572-6

Quantitative analysis of control exerted by mitochondrial outer membrane carnitine palmitoyltransferase over carbon fluxes from palmitate in hepatocytes isolated from suckling rats. New KJ, et al. **Biochem Soc Trans** 1997 Aug; 25(3):413S

Alkylation of a catalytic aspartate group of the SIV protease by an epoxide inhibitor. Caldera PS, et al. **Bioorg Med Chem** 1997 Nov;5(11):2019-27

Methyl palmoxirate increases eating behavior and brain Fos-like immunoreactivity in rats. Horn CC, et al. **Brain Res** 1998 Jan 19;781(1-2):8-14

Induction of sister chromatid exchange by 1,2-epoxy-3-butene in cultured human lymphocytes: influence of GSTT1 genotype. Bernardini S, et al. **Carcinogenesis** 1998 Feb;19(2):377-80

The transcriptional effects and DNA-binding specificities of 17beta-estradiol after dimethyldioxirane activation. Yu FL, et al. **Carcinogenesis** 1998 Jun;19(6):1127-32

Synthesis and cellular characterization of the detransformation agent, (-)-depudecin. Shimada J, et al. **Chem Biol** 1995 Aug;2(8):517-25

Dimethyldioxirane converts benzene oxide/oxepin into (Z,Z)-muconaldehyde and sym-oxepin oxide: modeling the metabolism of benzene and its photooxidative degradation. Bleasdale C, et al. **Chem Res Toxicol** 1997 Dec; 10(12):1314-8

Etomoxir improves left ventricular performance of pressure-overloaded rat heart. Turcani M, et al. **Circulation** 1997 Nov 18;96(10):3681-6

Influence of GSTT1 genotype on sister chromatid exchange induction by styrene-7,8-oxide in cultured human lymphocytes. Ollikainen T, et al. **Environ Mol Mutagen** 1998;31(4):311-5

Plasmodium falciparum: characterization of organelle migration during merozoite morphogenesis in asexual malaria infections. Taraschi TF, et al. **Exp Parasitol** 1998 Mar;88(3):184-93

Cycloepoxydon, 1-hydroxy-2-hydroxymethyl-3-pent-1-enylbenzene and 1-hydroxy-2-hydroxymethyl-3-pent-1,3-dienylbenzene, new inhibitors of eukaryotic signal transduction. Gehrt A, et al. **J Antibiot (Tokyo)** 1998 May;51(5):455-63

Comparison of epoxides on grafting collagen to polyurethane and their effects on cellular growth. Huang LL, et al. **J Biomed Mater Res** 1998 Mar 15;39(4):630-6

In vitro and in vivo mutagenicity of the butadiene metabolites butadiene diolepoxide, butadiene monoepoxide and diepoxybutane. Adler ID, et al. **Mutagenesis** 1997 Sep; 12(5):339-45

Comparison of ethylene, propylene and styrene 7,8-oxide in vitro adduct formation on N-terminal valine in human haemoglobin and on N-7-guanine in human DNA. Pauwels W, et al. **Mutat Res** 1998 Sep 25;418(1):21-33

Comparison of induction of hprt mutations by 1,3-butadiene and/or its metabolites 1,2-epoxybutene and 1,2,3,4-diepoxybutane in lymphocytes from spleen of adult male mice and rats in vivo. Tates AD, et al. **Mutat Res** 1998 Jan 16;397(1):21-36

Depudecin induces morphological reversion of transformed fibroblasts via the inhibition of histone deacetylase. Kwon HJ, et al. **Proc Natl Acad Sci U S A** 1998 Mar 31; 95(7):3356-61

STANDARDS

Epoxy putty for free-form external skeletal fixators. Roe SC, et al. **Vet Surg** 1997 Nov-Dec;26(6):472-7

TOXICITY

Induction of chromosome-specific aneuploidy and micronuclei in human lymphocytes by metabolites of 1,3-butadiene. Xi L, et al. **Carcinogenesis** 1997 Sep; 18(9):1687-93

Recombinant expression of human microsomal epoxide hydrolase protects V79 Chinese hamster cells from styrene oxide- but not from ethylene oxide-induced DNA strand breaks. Herrero ME, et al. **Environ Mol Mutagen** 1997; 30(4):429-39

The butadiene metabolite, 1,2:3,4-diepoxybutane, induces micronuclei but is only weakly mutagenic at lacI in the Big Blue Rat2 lacI transgenic cell line. Saranko CJ, et al. **Environ Mol Mutagen** 1998;31(1):32-40

Induction and transmission of chromosome aberrations in mouse oocytes after treatment with butadiene diepoxide. Tiveron C, et al. **Environ Mol Mutagen** 1997;30(4):403-9

Overexpression of thioredoxin in Fanconi anemia fibroblasts prevents the cytotoxic and DNA damaging effect of mitomycin C and diepoxybutane. Ruppitsch W, et al. **FEBS Lett** 1998 Jan 23;422(1):99-102

In vitro and in vivo mutagenicity of the butadiene metabolites butadiene diolepoxide, butadiene monoepoxide and diepoxybutane. Adler ID, et al. **Mutagenesis** 1997 Sep; 12(5):339-45

Characterization of hprt mutations following 1,2-epoxy-3-butene exposure of human TK6 cells. Steen AM, et al. **Mutagenesis** 1997 Sep;12(5):359-64

Induction of micronuclei and sister chromatid exchange in mouse splenocytes after exposure to the butadiene metabolite 3,4-epoxy-1-butene. Stephanou G, et al. **Mutagenesis** 1997 Nov;12(6):425-9

GSTT1-dependent induction of centromere-negative and -positive micronuclei by 1,2:3,4-diepoxybutane in cultured human lymphocytes. Vlachodimitropoulos D, et al. **Mutagenesis** 1997 Sep;12(5):397-403

Influence of duration of exposure to styrene oxide on sister chromatid exchanges and cell-cycle kinetics in cultured human blood lymphocytes in vitro. Chakrabarti S, et al. **Mutat Res** 1997 Dec 5;395(1):37-45

Propylene oxide: mutagenesis, carcinogenesis and molecular dose. Ríos-Blanco MN, et al. **Mutat Res** 1997 Oct 31; 380(1-2):179-97 (70 ref.)

Diepoxybutane cytotoxicity on mouse germ cells is enhanced by in vivo glutathione depletion: a flow cytometric approach. Spanò M, et al. **Mutat Res** 1998 Jan 16; 397(1):37-43

Genotoxic effects of inhaled ethylene oxide, propylene oxide and butylene oxide on germ cells: sensitivity of genetic endpoints in relation to dose and repair status. Vogel EW, et al. **Mutat Res** 1998 Sep 20;405(2):259-71

Formation of stable adducts and absence of depurinating DNA adducts in cells and DNA treated with the potent carcinogen dibenzo[a,l]pyrene or its diol epoxides. Melendez-Colon VJ, et al. **Proc Natl Acad Sci U S A** 1997 Dec 9;94(25):13542-7

URINE

Albumin and hemoglobin adducts as biomarkers of exposure to styrene in fiberglass-reinforced-plastics workers. Fustinoni S, et al. **Int Arch Occup Environ Health** 1998 Feb;71(1):35-41

EPOXY RESINS

Blister artifact formation due to organic solvent effects on Spurr's epoxy resin semithin sections. Kayton RJ, et al. **Biotech Histochem** 1998 May;73(3):157-63

A retrospective study of 236 patients with teeth restored by carbon fiber-reinforced epoxy resin posts. Fredriksson M, et al. **J Prosthet Dent** 1998 Aug;80(2):151-7

The combination of high-accelerator epoxy resin and antigen retrieval to obtain more intense immunolabeling on epoxy sections than on LR-white sections for large proteins. Brorson SH. **Micron** 1998 Apr-Jun;29(2-3):89-95

ADVERSE EFFECTS

Relationship between IgG1 levels and airway responses in guinea pigs actively and passively sensitized to hexahydrophthalic anhydride. Zhang XD, et al. **Allergy** 1998 Jan;53(1):20-7

Allergic contact dermatitis to epoxy resin in a hemodialysis cannula. Ng PP, et al. **Am J Contact Dermat** 1998 Mar; 9(1):55-6

Allergic contact dermatitis to bisphenol-A-glycidyldimethacrylate (BIS-GMA) dental resin associated with sensitivity to epoxy resin. Carmichael AJ, et al. **Br Dent J** 1997 Oct 25;183(8):297-8 (4 ref.)

Contact sensitivity to Ancamine 2280 (p-aminocyclohexylamine) following a change in work practice. Gordon PM, et al. **Contact Dermatitis** 1998 Jan; 38(1):54

Simultaneous active sensitization to multiple chemicals. Kanerva L, et al. **Contact Dermatitis** 1998 Mar;38(3):174-5

Occupational epoxy dermatitis with patch test reactions to multiple hardeners including tetraethylenepentamine. Kanerva L, et al. **Contact Dermatitis** 1998 May; 38(5):299-301

Contact urticaria from epoxy resin and reactive diluents. Sasseville D. **Contact Dermatitis** 1998 Jan;38(1):57-8

Stomatitis and perioral dermatitis caused by epoxy diacrylates in dental composite resins. Kanerva L, et al. **J Am Acad Dermatol** 1998 Jan;38(1):116-20

Contact dermatitis from an immersion oil for microscopy [letter] Le Coz C, et al. **N Engl J Med** 1998 Aug 6; 339(6):406-7

Prolonged exposure to an epoxy resin leading to interstitial nephritis [letter] Dittmer ID, et al. **Occup Environ Med** 1997 Oct;54(10):766

ANALYSIS

Quantification method of human hemoglobin adducts from hexahydrophthalic anhydride and methylhexahydrophthalic anhydride. Lindh CH, et al. **J Chromatogr B Biomed Sci Appl** 1998 Jun 12; 710(1-2):81-90

CHEMISTRY

Food-contact epoxy resin: co-variation between migration and degree of cross-linking. Part II. Lambert C, et al. **Food Addit Contam** 1998 Apr;15(3):318-28

Elements of light-cured epoxy-based dental polymer systems. Millich F, et al. **J Dent Res** 1998 Apr;77(4):603-8

EPOXYTRICHOTHECENES see **TRICHOTHECENES**

EPSILON-AMINOCAPROIC ACID see **6-AMINOCAPROIC ACID**

EPSILON FC RECEPTORS see **RECEPTORS, IGE**

EPSILON IMMUNOGLOBULINS see **IMMUNOGLOBULINS, EPSILON-CHAIN**

EPSP see **EXCITATORY POSTSYNAPTIC POTENTIALS**

EPSTEIN-BARR VIRUS see **HERPESVIRUS 4, HUMAN**

EPSTEIN-BARR VIRUS NUCLEAR ANTIGENS

ANALYSIS

In situ detection of Epstein-Barr virus in breast cancer. Chu JS, et al. **Cancer Lett** 1998 Feb 13;124(1):53-7

Presence of Epstein-Barr virus latency type III at the single cell level in post-transplantation lymphoproliferative disorders and AIDS related lymphomas. Brink AA, et al. **J Clin Pathol** 1997 Nov;50(11):911-8

EPSTEIN-BARR VIRUS NUCLEAR ANTIGENS

Epidemiology of Epstein-Barr virus infection in pre-adolescent children: application of a new salivary method in Edinburgh, Scotland. Crowcroft NS, et al. **J Epidemiol Community Health** 1998 Feb;52(2):101-4

[Evaluation of the detection of IgM by EIA against the p18 protein of the IgG capsid against EBNA in the diagnosis of acute Epstein-Barr infection (letter)] Rivero N, et al. **Enferm Infecc Microbiol Clin** 1998 Jan;16(1):45-6 **(Spa)**

BIOSYNTHESIS

Improved EBV-based shuttle vector system: dicistronic mRNA couples the synthesis of the Epstein-Barr nuclear antigen-1 protein to neomycin resistance. Ramage AD, et al. **Gene** 1997 Sep 15;197(1-2):83-9

Transcription of Epstein-Barr virus latent cycle genes in oral hairy leukoplakia. Webster-Cyriaque J, et al. **Virology** 1998 Aug 15;248(1):53-65

CHEMISTRY

Origin DNA-binding proteins. Edwards AM, et al. **Curr Opin Struct Biol** 1998 Feb;8(1):49-53 (40 ref.)

GENETICS

An expression system for mammalian amino acid transporters using a stably maintained episomal vector. Matthews JC, et al. **Anal Biochem** 1997 Dec 15;254(2):208-14

Analysis of methylation patterns in the regulatory region of the latent Epstein-Barr virus promoter BCR2 by automated fluorescent genomic sequencing. Takacs M, et al. **Biol Chem** 1998 Apr-May;379(4-5):417-22

A novel herpesvirus amplicon system for in vivo gene delivery. Wang S, et al. **Gene Ther** 1997 Nov;4(11):1132-41

Characterization of the CBF2 binding site within the Epstein-Barr virus latency C promoter and its role in modulating EBNA2-mediated transactivation. Fuentes-Pananá EM, et al. **J Virol** 1998 Jan;72(1):693-700

An ATF/CRE element mediates both EBNA2-dependent and EBNA2-independent activation of the Epstein-Barr virus LMP1 gene promoter. Sjöblom A, et al. **J Virol** 1998 Feb;72(2):1365-76

The Epstein-Barr virus major latent promoter Qp is constitutively active, hypomethylated, and methylation sensitive. Tao Q, et al. **J Virol** 1998 Sep;72(9):7075-83

B-cell lines immortalized with an Epstein-Barr virus mutant lacking the Cp EBNA2 enhancer are biased toward utilization of the oriP-proximal EBNA gene promoter Wp1. Yoo LI, et al. **J Virol** 1997 Dec;71(12):9134-42

Expression of Epstein-Barr virus latent genes and adhesion molecules in AIDS-related non-Hodgkin's lymphomas: correlation with histology and CD4-cell number. Kersten MJ, et al. **Leuk Lymphoma** 1998 Aug;30(5-6):515-24

Sequence variation of EBNA2 of Epstein-Barr virus isolates from Korea. Shim YS, et al. **Mol Cells** 1998 Apr 30; 8(2):226-32

IMMUNOLOGY

Anti-EBNA-1 (carboxy-half) IgG antibodies as a seroepidemiological marker for Epstein-Barr virus infection. Nebel-Schickel H, et al. **Beitr Infusionsther Transfusionsmed** 1994;32:134-7

Human CD8+ T cell responses to EBV EBNA1: HLA class I presentation of the (Gly-Ala)-containing protein requires exogenous processing. Blake N, et al. **Immunity** 1997 Dec; 7(6):791-802

Relationship between peptide binding and T cell epitope selection: a study with subtypes of HLA-B27. Lamas JR, et al. **Int Immunol** 1998 Mar;10(3):259-66

The p542 gene encodes an autoantigen that cross-reacts with EBNA-1 of the Epstein Barr virus and which may be a heterogeneous nuclear ribonucleoprotein. Rhodes GH, et al. **J Autoimmun** 1997 Oct;10(5):447-54

Natural variants of the immunodominant HLA A11-restricted CTL epitope of the EBV nuclear antigen-4 are nonimmunogenic due to intracellular dissociation from MHC class I:peptide complexes. Levitsky V, et al. **J Immunol** 1997 Dec 1;159(11):5383-90

METABOLISM

Both Epstein-Barr viral nuclear antigen 2 (EBNA2) and activated Notch1 transactivate genes by interacting with the cellular protein RBP-J kappa. Strobl LJ, et al. **Immunobiology** 1997 Dec;198(1-3):299-306 (39 ref.)

Targeting Epstein-Barr virus nuclear antigen 1 (EBNA1) through the class II pathway restores immune recognition by EBNA1-specific cytotoxic T lymphocytes: evidence for HLA-DM-independent processing. Khanna R, et al. **Int Immunol** 1997 Oct;9(10):1537-43

Studies on the mechanism of DNA linking by Epstein-Barr virus nuclear antigen 1. Mackey D, et al. **J Biol Chem** 1997 Nov 21;272(47):29873-9

Transcriptional repression by the Epstein-Barr virus EBNA3A protein tethered to DNA does not require RBP-Jkappa. Bourillot PY, et al. **J Gen Virol** 1998 Feb; 79 (Pt 2):363-70

Multiple functions within the Epstein-Barr virus EBNA-3A protein. Cludts I, et al. **J Virol** 1998 Mar;72(3):1862-9

Human RPA (hSSB) interacts with EBNA1, the latent origin binding protein of Epstein-Barr virus. Zhang D, et al. **Nucleic Acids Res** 1998 Jan 15;26(2):631-7

Inhibition of ubiquitin/proteasome-dependent protein degradation by the Gly-Ala repeat domain of the Epstein-Barr virus nuclear antigen 1. Levitskaya J, et al. **Proc Natl Acad Sci U S A** 1997 Nov 11;94(23):12616-21

An imperfect correlation between DNA replication activity of Epstein-Barr virus nuclear antigen 1 (EBNA1) and binding to the nuclear import receptor, Rch1/importin alpha. Kim AL, et al. **Virology** 1997 Dec 22;239(2):340-51

PHYSIOLOGY

Requirements for Epstein-Barr nuclear antigen 1 (EBNA1)-induced permanganate sensitivity of the epstein-barr virus latent origin of DNA replication. Summers H, et al. **J Biol Chem** 1997 Oct 17; 272(42):26434-40

Up to 100-fold increase of apparent gene expression in the presence of Epstein-Barr virus oriP sequences and EBNA1: implications of the nuclear import of plasmids. Längle-Rouault F, et al. **J Virol** 1998 Jul;72(7):6181-5

Epstein-Barr virus EBNA3C represses Cp, the major promoter for EBNA expression, but has no effect on the promoter of the cell gene CD21. Radkov SA, et al. **J Virol** 1997 Nov;71(11):8552-62

Functional replacement of the intracellular region of the Notch1 receptor by Epstein-Barr virus nuclear antigen 2. Sakai T, et al. **J Virol** 1998 Jul;72(7):6034-9

EPSTEIN-BARR VIRUS SYNDROME, CHRONIC see **FATIGUE SYNDROME, CHRONIC**

EPTASTATIN see **PRAVASTATIN**

EPULIS see **GINGIVAL DISEASES**

EPULIS, CONGENITAL see **GINGIVAL NEOPLASMS**

EPULIS, GIANT CELL see **GRANULOMA, GIANT CELL**

EQUIDAE

Hyperlipaemia in a donkey. Tarrant JM, et al. **Aust Vet J** 1998 Jul;76(7):466-9

Carbon dioxide laser as a surgical instrument for sarcoid therapy--a retrospective study on 60 cases. Carstanjen B, et al. **Can Vet J** 1997 Dec;38(12):773-6

A case of open multiple fractures of both forearms caused by a donkey bite. Stavrev V. **Folia Med (Plovdiv)** 1998; 40(2):77-80

Theriogenology question of the month. Imperforate hymen. Buote PL, et al. **J Am Vet Med Assoc** 1997 Sep 15; 211(6):703-4

Clinical features of blister beetle poisoning in equids: 70 cases (1983-1996). Helman RG, et al. **J Am Vet Med Assoc** 1997 Oct 15;211(8):1018-21

Cutaneous staphylococcal granuloma in a free living zebra (Equus burchelli) in Zambia. Pandey GS, et al. **J Vet Med Sci** 1998 Jan;60(1):137-8

Antibodies against equine herpesviruses in free-ranging mountain zebras from Namibia. Borchers K, et al. **J Wildl Dis** 1997 Oct;33(4):812-7

Homologous plasma-stored tendon grafting in equids--gross and histomorphological obaervations. Saini NS, et al. **Res Vet Sci** 1998 Mar-Apr;64(2):85-90

Ivermectin toxicosis in a zebra. Hautekeete LA, et al. **Vet Hum Toxicol** 1998 Feb;40(1):29-31

Overloading of donkeys [letter] Hovell GJ, et al. **Vet Rec** 1997 Dec 13;141(24):632

An outbreak of equine leukoencephalomalacia at Oaxaca, Mexico, associated with fumonisin B1. Rosiles MR, et al. **Zentralbl Veterinarmed A** 1998 Jul;45(5):299-302

ANATOMY & HISTOLOGY

Conformation defects in draught donkeys [letter] Hovell GJ, et al. **Vet Rec** 1998 May 23;142(21):588

BLOOD

Haptoglobin concentration in blood sera of hoofed mammals in captivity. Stefaniak T, et al. **Arch Immunol Ther Exp (Warsz)** 1997;45(2-3):223-8

Plasma glucose and cortisol responses to exogenous insulin in fasted donkeys. Forhead AJ, et al. **Res Vet Sci** 1997 May-Jun;62(3):265-9

GENETICS

Chromosomal rearrangements in a Somali wild ass pedigree, Equus africanus somaliensis (Perissodactyla, Equidae). Houck ML, et al. **Cytogenet Cell Genet** 1998;80(1-4):117-22

Characterization of a microsatellite in the promoter region of the IGF1 gene in domestic horses and other equids. Caetano AR, et al. **Genome** 1998 Feb;41(1):70-3

Interspecific and extraspecific pregnancies in equids: anything goes. Allen WR, et al. **J Hered** 1997 Sep-Oct;88(5):384-92

METABOLISM

Evidence that the alpha-subunit influences the specificity of receptor binding of the equine gonadotrophins. Chopineau M, et al. **J Endocrinol** 1997 Nov;155(2):241-5

Effect of density and weight of load on the energy cost of carrying loads by donkeys and ponies. Pearson RA, et al. **Trop Anim Health Prod** 1998 Feb;30(1):67-78

Pharmacokinetics of sulfonamides and trimethoprim in the donkey (Equus asinus). Oukessou M, et al. **Zentralbl Veterinarmed A** 1998 May;45(4):191-8

MICROBIOLOGY

Enterococcus asini sp. nov. isolated from the caecum of donkeys (Equus asinus). de Vaux A, et al. **Int J Syst Bacteriol** 1998 Apr;48 Pt 2:383-7

PARASITOLOGY

A redescription of Cylicocyclus triramosus (Nematoda: Strongyloidea): a parasite of the zebra, Equus burchelli antiquorum. Kharchenko VA, et al. **J Parasitol** 1997 Oct; 83(5):922-6

PHYSIOLOGY

Follicular fluid is not a compulsory carrier of the oocyte at ovulation in the mare. Palmer E, et al. **Equine Vet J Suppl** 1997 Dec;(25):22-4

In vitro maturation and fertilization of oocytes recovered from free-ranging Burchell's zebra (Equus burchelli) and Hartmann's zebra (Equus zebra hartmannae). Meintjes M, et al. **J Zoo Wildl Med** 1997 Sep;28(3):251-9

Plasma glucose and cortisol responses to exogenous insulin in fasted donkeys. Forhead AJ, et al. **Res Vet Sci** 1997 May-Jun;62(3):265-9

Clinical biochemical parameters of the endangered Catalonian donkey breed: normal values and the influence of sex, age, and management practices effect. Jordana J, et al. **Res Vet Sci** 1998 Jan-Feb;64(1):7-10

SURGERY

Surgical management of flexure deformity of the distal inter-phalangeal joint in three Chapman's zebras (Equus burchelli antiquorum). Vogelnest L, et al. **Aust Vet J** 1998 Feb;76(2):130-1

VIROLOGY

Effect of the South African asinine-94 strain of equine arteritis virus (EAV) in pregnant donkey mares and duration of maternal immunity in foals. Paweska JT. **Onderstepoort J Vet Res** 1997 Jun;64(2):147-52

Screening for bovine papillomavirus in peripheral blood cells of donkeys with and without sarcoids. Nasir L, et al. **Res Vet Sci** 1997 Nov-Dec;63(3):289-90

EQUILENIN

ANALOGS & DERIVATIVES

Release of iron from ferritin storage by redox cycling of stilbene and steroid estrogen metabolites: a mechanism of induction of free radical damage by estrogen. Wyllie S, et al. **Arch Biochem Biophys** 1997 Oct 15;346(2):180-6

Inhibition of glutathione S-transferase activity by the quinoid metabolites of equine estrogens. Chang M, et al. **Chem Res Toxicol** 1998 Jul;11(7):758-65

Alkylation of 2'-deoxynucleosides and DNA by the Premarin metabolite 4-hydroxyequilenin semiquinone radical. Shen L, et al. **Chem Res Toxicol** 1998 Feb;11(2):94-101

CHEMISTRY

High-resolution crystal structures of delta5-3-ketosteroid isomerase with and without a reaction intermediate analogue [published erratum appears in Biochemistry 1998 May 5;37(18):6614] Kim SW, et al. **Biochemistry** 1997 Nov 18;36(46):14030-6

EQUILIBRIUM

Postural equilibrium: functional system and its stabilization by means of osteoreflexotherapy. Beldava I, et al. **Acupunct Electrother Res** 1998;23(1):27-34

Postural stability in non-insulin dependent diabetics. Hong CY, et al. **Ann Acad Med Singapore** 1997 Nov;26(6):736-41

Interrater reliability of the Tinetti Balance Scores in novice and experienced physical therapy clinicians. Cipriany-Dacko LM, et al. **Arch Phys Med Rehabil** 1997 Oct;78(10):1160-4

Generalizability of the limits of stability test in the evaluation of dynamic balance among older adults. Clark S, et al. **Arch Phys Med Rehabil** 1997 Oct;78(10):1078-84

Time course of stabilometric changes after a strenuous treadmill exercise. Nardone A, et al. **Arch Phys Med Rehabil** 1998 Aug;79(8):920-4

Anticipatory postural adjustment and T'ai Chi Ch'uan. Forrest WR. **Biomed Sci Instrum** 1997;33:65-70

Single blind randomized controlled trial of visual feedback after stroke: effects on stance symmetry and function. Sackley CM, et al. **Disabil Rehabil** 1997 Dec;19(12):536-46

Dynamics of human cardiorespiratory responses to standing on one leg with eyes closed. Kita I, et al. **Eur J Appl Physiol** 1998;77(1-2):60-5

Stability limits in extreme postures: effects of load positioning, foot placement, and strength. Holbein MA, et al. **Hum Factors** 1997 Sep;39(3):456-68

The influence of flooring on standing balance among older persons. Redfern MS, et al. **Hum Factors** 1997 Sep; 39(3):445-55

Feedback control of unsupported standing in paraplegia--part I: optimal control approach. Hunt KJ, et

al. **IEEE Trans Rehabil Eng** 1997 Dec;5(4):331–40
Feedback control of unsupported standing in paraplegia—part II: experimental results. Munih M, et al. **IEEE Trans Rehabil Eng** 1997 Dec;5(4):341–52
Detecting balance deficits in frequent fallers using clinical and quantitative evaluation tools. Cho CY, et al. **J Am Geriatr Soc** 1998 Apr;46(4):426–30
Mobility after hip fracture predicts health outcomes. Fox KM, et al. **J Am Geriatr Soc** 1998 Feb;46(2):169–73
Lower-extremity functioning in older Mexican Americans and its association with medical problems. Perkowski LC, et al. **J Am Geriatr Soc** 1998 Apr;46(4):411–8
Balance and gait performance in an urban and a rural population. Ringsberg KA, et al. **J Am Geriatr Soc** 1998 Jan;46(1):65–70
Balance and hearing deficits in mice with a null mutation in the gene encoding plasma membrane Ca2+-ATPase isoform 2. Kozel PJ, et al. **J Biol Chem** 1998 Jul 24; 273(30):18693–6
Effects of nine holes of simulated golf and orthotic intervention on balance and proprioception in experienced golfers. Stude DE, et al. **J Manipulative Physiol Ther** 1997 Nov-Dec;20(9):590–601
A preliminary study on delayed vestibulo-cerebellar effects of Tokyo Subway Sarin Poisoning in relation to gender difference: frequency analysis of postural sway. Yokoyama K, et al. **J Occup Environ Med** 1998 Jan;40(1):17–21
The reliability of the star-excursion test in assessing dynamic balance. Kinzey SJ, et al. **J Orthop Sports Phys Ther** 1998 May;27(5):356–60
Evaluation of clinical measures of equilibrium. El-Kashlan HK, et al. **Laryngoscope** 1998 Mar;108(3):311–9
Anticipatory postural adjustments before load pickup in a bi-manual whole body lifting task. Toussaint HM, et al. **Med Sci Sports Exerc** 1997 Sep;29(9):1208–15
Anticipatory postural adjustments in the back and leg lift. Toussaint HM, et al. **Med Sci Sports Exerc** 1997 Sep; 29(9):1216–24
Recent tests of the equilibrium-point hypothesis (lambda model). Feldman AG, et al. **Motor Control** 1998 Jul; 2(3):189–205 (47 ref.)
Disequilibrium in older people: a prospective study. Kerber KA, et al. **Neurology** 1998 Aug;51(2):574–80
Disequilibrium in patients with atherosclerosis: relevance of pontine ischemic rarefaction. Amsterdam Vascular Medicine Group. Kwa VI, et al. **Neurology** 1998 Aug; 51(2):570–3
Human equilibrium on unstable support: the importance of feet-support interaction. Ivanenko YP, et al. **Neurosci Lett** 1997 Oct 17;235(3):109–12
Balance disorders in older persons: quantification with posturography. Baloh RW, et al. **Otolaryngol Head Neck Surg** 1998 Jul;119(1):89–92
Computerized dynamic platform posturography. Monsell EM, et al. **Otolaryngol Head Neck Surg** 1997 Oct; 117(4):394–8
Comparison of upper-extremity balance tasks and force platform testing in persons with hemiparesis. Fishman MN, et al. **Phys Ther** 1997 Oct;77(10):1052–62
Reliability of measurements obtained with a modified functional reach test in subjects with spinal cord injury. Lynch SM, et al. **Phys Ther** 1998 Feb;78(2):128–33
Performance on clinical tests of balance in Parkinson's disease. Smithson F, et al. **Phys Ther** 1998 Jun;78(6):577–92
Changes in balance and locomotion measures during rehabilitation following stroke. Bernhardt J, et al. **Physiother Res Int** 1998;3(2):109–22
Inter- and intra-tester reliability of the Balance Performance Monitor in a non-patient population. Haas BM, et al. **Physiother Res Int** 1998;3(2):135–47
Aberrations in postural control, vibration sensation and some vestibular findings in healthy 64-92-year-old subjects. Kristinsdottir EK, et al. **Scand J Rehabil Med** 1997 Dec; 29(4):257–65
Postural asymmetry reduction by vestibular caloric stimulation in left hemiparetic patients. Rode G, et al. **Scand J Rehabil Med** 1998 Mar;30(1):9–14
[An uneasy balance] de Leest BJ, et al. **Tijdschr Gerontol Geriatr** 1997 Oct;28(5):209–12 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Dut)**
[Equitest and high performance patients] Diard JP, et al. **Rev Laryngol Otol Rhinol (Bord)** 1997;118(5):307–10 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Fre)**
[Equilibrium disorders and neuropathy associated with serum anti-Mag activity] Corcia P, et al. **Rev Med Interne** 1997; 18(9):717–9 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Fre)**
["Phobic postural vertigo". A further differentiation of psychogenic vertigo conditions seems necessary (comment)] Brandt T, et al. **Nervenarzt** 1997 Oct; 68(10):848–9. Comment on: Nervenarzt 1997 Oct;68(10):806–12. **(Ger)**
["Phobic postural vertigo". A further differentiation of psychogenic vertigo conditions seems necessary (see comments)] Eckhardt-Henn A, et al. **Nervenarzt** 1997 Oct; 68(10):806–12 (30 ref.) (Eng. Abstr.). Comment in: Nervenarzt 1997 Oct;68(10):848–9. **(Ger)**
[Strength and coordination training for prevention of falls in the elderly] Oster P, et al. **Z Gerontol Geriatr** 1997 Jul-Aug;30(4):289–92 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Ger)**
[Tinetti motor ability test: sensitivity to change in gait assessment during geriatric hospitalization—aspects of its clinical relevance and quality assurance] Thiesemann R, et al. **Z Gerontol Geriatr** 1997 Jul-Aug;30(4):281–8 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Ger)**
[Otoneurological manifestations in Fhar's disease. A case report] Castello E, et al. **Acta Otorhinolaryngol Ital** 1997 Dec;17(6):430–5 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Ita)**
[Surgical treatment of idiopathic scoliosis with multisegmental posterior instrumentation and its influence on postoperative spinal balance] Nowakowski A, et al. **Chir Narzadow Ruchu Ortop Pol** 1997;62(5):407–13 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Pol)**

DRUG EFFECTS

Losartan blocks diazepam and ethanol effects on air righting. Tracy HA Jr, et al. **Alcohol** 1998 Aug;16(2):93–9
Postural sway frequency analysis in workers exposed to n-hexane, xylene, and toluene: assessment of subclinical cerebellar dysfunction. Yokoyama K, et al. **Environ Res** 1997;74(2):110–5
Thioridazine dose-related effects on biomechanical force platform measures of sway in young and old men. Liu YJ, et al. **J Am Geriatr Soc** 1998 Apr;46(4):431–7
The effect of succimer therapy in lead intoxication using postural balance as a measure: a case study in a nine year old child. Bhattacharya A, et al. **Neurotoxicology** 1998 Feb; 19(1):57–64
Tolerance develops to the antinociceptive and motor impairing effects of ACEA-1416, a NMDA receptor antagonist, in the formalin and rotarod test in mice. Lutfy K, et al. **Pharmacol Res** 1998 Apr;37(4):295–302
[Falls in the elderly and drugs] von Renteln-Kruse W. **Z Gerontol Geriatr** 1997 Jul-Aug;30(4):276–80 (34 ref.) (Eng. Abstr.) **(Ger)**

PHYSIOLOGY

Behavioural changes in hamsters with otoconial malformations. Sondag HN, et al. **Acta Otolaryngol (Stockh)** 1998 Jan;118(1):86–9
Reliability of four simple, quantitative tests of balance and mobility in healthy elderly females. Franchignoni F, et al. **Aging (Milano)** 1998 Feb;10(1):26–31
Comparison of balance responses and motor patterns during sit-to-stand task with functional mobility in stroke patients. Lee MY, et al. **Am J Phys Med Rehabil** 1997 Sep-Oct; 76(5):401–10
Visual-induced postural sway in children with and without otitis media. Casselbrant ML, et al. **Ann Otol Rhinol Laryngol** 1998 May;107(5 Pt 1):401–5
Dynamic and randomized perturbed posturography in the follow-up of patients with polyneuropathy. Jáuregui-Renaud K, et al. **Arch Med Res** 1998 Spring; 29(1):39–44
Static and dynamic posturography in patients with vestibular and cerebellar lesions. Baloh RW, et al. **Arch Neurol** 1998 May;55(5):649–54
Relationship between balance and abnormalities in cerebral magnetic resonance imaging in older adults. Tell GS, et al. **Arch Neurol** 1998 Jan;55(1):73–9
Ankle orthoses effect on single-limb standing balance in athletes with functional ankle instability. Baier M, et al. **Arch Phys Med Rehabil** 1998 Aug;79(8):939–44
Somatosensory evoked potentials of the posterior tibial nerve in hemiparetic patients: relation to stance balance and walking ability. Dickstein R, et al. **Arch Phys Med Rehabil** 1997 Oct;78(10):1125–8
Body support effect on standing balance in the visually impaired elderly. Maeda A, et al. **Arch Phys Med Rehabil** 1998 Aug;79(8):994–7
Early development of synchronized walking on the rotorod in rats. Effects of training and handling. Chapillon P, et al. **Behav Brain Res** 1998 Jun;93(1-2):77–81
Balance in the cat: role of the tail and effects of sacrocaudal transection. Walker C, et al. **Behav Brain Res** 1998 Mar; 91(1-2):41–7
Effect of aging on human postural control during cognitive tasks. Barin K, et al. **Biomed Sci Instrum** 1997;33:388–93
A comparison of the linear tuning properties of two classes of axons in the bullfrog lagena. Cortopassi KA, et al. **Brain Behav Evol** 1998;51(6):331–48
Sensorimotor learning and retention during equilibrium tests in Purkinje cell degeneration mutant mice. Le Marec N, et al. **Brain Res** 1997 Sep 12;768(1-2):310–6
Lateral dynamic balance reactions to circular translation of the visual field. Cauquil AS, et al. **C R Acad Sci III** 1998 Apr;321(4):289–94
Anticipatory postural adjustments in conditions of postural instability. Aruin AS, et al. **Electroencephalogr Clin Neurophysiol** 1998 Aug; 109(4):350–9
Stumbling reactions in man: influence of corticospinal input. Keck ME, et al. **Electroencephalogr Clin Neurophysiol** 1998 Jun;109(3):215–23
The influence of exercise and dehydration on postural stability. Derave W, et al. **Ergonomics** 1998 Jun;41(6):782–9
Relationship between limb movement speed and associated contraction of the trunk muscles. Hodges PW, et al. **Ergonomics** 1997 Nov;40(11):1220–30
Postural motor programming in paraplegic patients during rehabilitation. Seelen HA, et al. **Ergonomics** 1998 Mar; 41(3):302–16
Long-term rail stance training in healthy young adult women. Kanaya K, et al. **Eur Arch Otorhinolaryngol** 1998; 255(5):229–34
Effect of cerebellar granule cell depletion on learning of the equilibrium behaviour: study in postnatally X-irradiated rats. Le Marec N, et al. **Eur J Neurosci** 1997 Nov; 9(11):2472–8
Axial synergies during human upper trunk bending. Alexandrov A, et al. **Exp Brain Res** 1998 Jan;118(2):210–20
The functional effectiveness of neck muscle reflexes for head-righting in response to sudden fall. Ito Y, et al. **Exp Brain Res** 1997 Nov;117(2):266–72
Context-dependent reflex control: some insights into the role of balance. Rietdyk S, et al. **Exp Brain Res** 1998 Mar; 119(2):251–9
Control of reactive balance adjustments in perturbed human walking: roles of proximal and distal postural muscle activity. Tang PF, et al. **Exp Brain Res** 1998 Mar; 119(2):141–52
A short measure of balance in multiple sclerosis: validation through Rasch analysis. Tesio L, et al. **Funct Neurol** 1997 Sep-Oct;12(5):255–65
An accelerometry-based system for the assessment of balance and postural sway. Kamen G, et al. **Gerontology** 1998; 44(1):40–5
Control of stance during lateral and anterior/posterior surface translations. Henry SM, et al. **IEEE Trans Rehabil Eng** 1998 Mar;6(1):32–42
Biomechanical analysis of failed sit-to-stand. Riley PO, et al. **IEEE Trans Rehabil Eng** 1997 Dec;5(4):353–9
Balance in children with otitis media with effusion. Cohen H, et al. **Int J Pediatr Otorhinolaryngol** 1997 Dec 10; 42(2):107–15
A prospective study of posturography in normal older people. Baloh RW, et al. **J Am Geriatr Soc** 1998 Apr; 46(4):438–43
Impaired one-leg balance as a cause of falls [letter] Steinberg FU. **J Am Geriatr Soc** 1998 Sep;46(9):1176
A closed-loop stepper motor waist-pull system for inducing protective stepping in humans. Pidcoe PE, et al. **J Biomech** 1998 Apr;31(4):377–81
Development of new muscle synergies in postural control in spinal cord injured subjects. Seelen HA, et al. **J Electromyogr Kinesiol** 1998 Feb;8(1):23–34
Electromyographic response of the trunk muscles to postural perturbation in sitting subjects. Zedka M, et al. **J Electromyogr Kinesiol** 1998 Feb;8(1):3–10
Vestibular compensation in lampreys: role of vision at different stages of recovery of equilibrium control. Deliagina T. **J Exp Biol** 1997 Dec;200 (Pt 23):2957–67
Dynamic stability in elders: momentum control in locomotor ADL. Kaya BK, et al. **J Gerontol A Biol Sci Med Sci** 1998 Mar;53(2):M126–34
Correlation between two clinical balance measures in older adults: functional mobility and sensory organization test. Tang PF, et al. **J Gerontol A Biol Sci Med Sci** 1998 Mar; 53(2):M140–6
Synaptic interactions between crista hair cells in the statocyst of the squid Alloteuthis subulata. Chrachri A, et al. **J Neurophysiol** 1998 Aug;80(2):656–66
Is the regulation of the center of mass maintained during leg movement under microgravity conditions? Mouchnino L, et al. **J Neurophysiol** 1996 Aug;76(2):1212–23
Transient disturbances to one limb produce coordinated, bilateral responses during infant stepping. Yang JF, et al. **J Neurophysiol** 1998 May;79(5):2329–37
Postural balance measurements for children and adolescents. Wolff DR, et al. **J Orthop Res** 1998 Mar;16(2):271–5
Sex-linked differences in equilibrium reactions among adolescents performing complex sensorimotor tasks. Golomer E, et al. **J Physiol Paris** 1997 Apr;91(2):49–55
Childhood imbalance and chronic otitis media with effusion: effect of tympanostomy tube insertion on standardized tests of balance and locomotion. Hart MC, et al. **Laryngoscope** 1998 May;108(5):665–70
Development of locomotor balance control in healthy children. Assaiante C. **Neurosci Biobehav Rev** 1998 Jul; 22(4):527–32 (51 ref.)
Training improves the adaptation to changing visual conditions in maintaining human posture control in a test of sinusoidal oscillation of the support. Perrin P, et al. **Neurosci Lett** 1998 Apr 10;245(3):155–8
Computerized dynamic posturography: What have we learned from space? Black FO, et al. **Otolaryngol Head Neck Surg** 1998 Mar;118(3 Pt 2):S45–51
Posturographic evidence of nonorganic sway patterns in normal subjects, patients, and suspected malingerers. Goebel JA, et al. **Otolaryngol Head Neck Surg** 1997 Oct; 117(4):293–302
Vestibulospinal adaptation to microgravity. Paloski WH. **Otolaryngol Head Neck Surg** 1998 Mar;118(3 Pt 2):S39–44 (22 ref.)
Reliability of static standing balance in nondisabled children: comparison of two methods of measurement. Baker CP, et al. **Pediatr Rehabil** 1998 Jan-Mar;2(1):15–20
Repeatability of body sway measurements; day-to-day variation measured by sway magnetometry. Elliott C, et al. **Physiol Meas** 1998 May;19(2):159–64
[Equilibrium studies—a comparison of measuring results of a force measuring plate and ultrasound movement analysis system] Rudolph I, et al. **Biomed Tech (Berl)** 1997;42 Suppl:455–6 **(Ger)**
[Objective assessment of equilibrium function in patients with polyneuropathies and cerebellar diseases] Thümmler M, et

al. **Biomed Tech (Berl)** 1997;42 Suppl:91–2 **(Ger)**
[Is indirect posturography using force plates equivalent to direct posturography by movement analysis? A physical observation] Witte H, et al. **Biomed Tech (Berl)** 1997 Oct; 42(10):280–3 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Ger)**
[Changes in body equilibrium response caused by breathing. A posturographic study with visual feedback] Aust G, et al. **Laryngorhinootologie** 1997 Oct;76(10):577–82 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Ger)**
[Multifactorial pathogenesis of gait disorders, falls and hip fractures in the elderly] Runge M. **Z Gerontol Geriatr** 1997 Jul–Aug;30(4):267–75 (63 ref.) (Eng. Abstr.) **(Ger)**
[Gait disorders and falls from the neurologic viewpoint. 1. Basic principles: postural control in the aged] Vieregge P. **Z Gerontol Geriatr** 1997 Jul–Aug;30(4):259–62 (34 ref.) (Eng. Abstr.) **(Ger)**
[Gait disorders and falls from the neurologic viewpoint. 2. Clinical aspects] Vieregge P. **Z Gerontol Geriatr** 1997 Jul–Aug;30(4):263–6 (26 ref.) (Eng. Abstr.) **(Ger)**
[Balance disturbances in children with middle ear effusions] Golz A, et al. **Harefuah** 1997 Dec 1;133(11):518–21, 591 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Heb)**
[Do not forget the other half of the organ! Important to examine balance of deaf and hearing impaired persons] Möller C, et al. **Lakartidningen** 1997 Nov 26; 94(48):4479–80, 4483 **(Swe)**

RADIATION EFFECTS

Effect of cerebellar granule cell depletion on learning of the equilibrium behaviour: study in postnatally X-irradiated rats. Le Marec N, et al. **Eur J Neurosci** 1997 Nov; 9(11):2472–8

EQUILIBRIUM RADIONUCLIDE ANGIOGRAPHY see **GATED BLOOD-POOL IMAGING**

EQUILIBRIUM RADIONUCLIDE VENTRICULOGRAPHY see **GATED BLOOD-POOL IMAGING**

EQUILIN

ANALOGS & DERIVATIVES

Inhibition of glutathione S-transferase activity by the quinoid metabolites of equine estrogens. Chang M, et al. **Chem Res Toxicol** 1998 Jul;11(7):758–65

ISOLATION & PURIFICATION

Effect of temperature on separation of estradiol stereoisomers and equilin by liquid chromatography using mobile phases modified with beta-cyclodextrin. Lamparczyk H, et al. **J Pharm Biomed Anal** 1995 Apr;13(4–5):543–9

PHARMACOLOGY

Equilin, a principal component of the estrogen replacement therapy premarin, increases the growth of cortical neurons via an NMDA receptor-dependent mechanism. Brinton RD, et al. **Exp Neurol** 1997 Oct;147(2):211–20
Effects of estrogen on susceptibility to oxidation of low-density and high-density lipoprotein in postmenopausal women. Wakatsuki A, et al. **Maturitas** 1998 Jan 12;28(3):229–34

EQUINE ABORTION VIRUS see **HERPESVIRUS 1, EQUID**

EQUINE ARTERITIS VIRUS see **ARTERITIS VIRUS, EQUINE**

EQUINE COITAL EXANTHEMA VIRUS see **HERPESVIRUS 3, EQUID**

EQUINE HERPESVIRUS 1 see **HERPESVIRUS 1, EQUID**

EQUINE HERPESVIRUS 3 see **HERPESVIRUS 3, EQUID**

EQUINE HERPESVIRUS 4 see **VARICELLOVIRUS**

EQUINE INFECTIOUS ANEMIA

COMPLICATIONS

Elevation of cytokines associated with the thrombocytopenia of equine infectious anaemia. Tornquist SJ, et al. **J Gen Virol** 1997 Oct;78 (Pt 10):2541–8

DIAGNOSIS

Application of equine infectious anemia virus core proteins produced in a baculovirus expression system to serological diagnosis. Kong XG, et al. **Microbiol Immunol** 1997; 41(12):975–80

ETIOLOGY

Disease induction by virus derived from molecular clones of equine infectious anemia virus. Payne SL, et al. **J Virol** 1998 Jan;72(1):483–7

GENETICS

Genetic variation of envelope gp90 gene of equine infectious anemia virus isolated from an experimentally infected horse. Pang H, et al. **J Vet Med Sci** 1997 Dec; 59(12):1089–95

IMMUNOLOGY

Hyperglobulinemia and lymphocyte subset changes in naturally infected, inapparent carriers of equine infectious anemia virus. Russell KE, et al. **Am J Vet Res** 1998 Aug; 59(8):1009–15
Anti-alpha chain monoclonal antibodies of equine MHC class-II antigens: applications to equine infectious anaemia. Bendali-Ahcène S, et al. **Res Vet Sci** 1997 Mar–Apr; 62(2):99–104
Frequency of memory cytotoxic T lymphocytes to equine infectious anemia virus proteins in blood from carrier horses. McGuire TC, et al. **Virology** 1997 Nov 10; 238(1):85–93
Immunization with a recombinant envelope protein (rgp90) of EIAV produces a spectrum of vaccine efficacy ranging from lack of clinical disease to severe enhancement. Raabe ML, et al. **Virology** 1998 May 25;245(1):151–62

PREVENTION & CONTROL

Scientists to pursue AIDS vaccine based on EIA model [news] **J Am Vet Med Assoc** 1997 Aug 1;211(3):266
Risk analysis of quarantine station performance: a case study of the importation of equine infectious anemia virus-infected horses into California. Carpenter TE, et al. **J Vet Diagn Invest** 1998 Jan;10(1):11–6

TRANSMISSION

Risk analysis of quarantine station performance: a case study of the importation of equine infectious anemia virus-infected horses into California. Carpenter TE, et al. **J Vet Diagn Invest** 1998 Jan;10(1):11–6

VIROLOGY

Regulation of equine infectious anemia virus expression. Maury W. **J Biomed Sci** 1998;5(1):11–23 (129 ref.)
Development and characterization of an in vivo pathogenic molecular clone of equine infectious anemia virus. Cook RF, et al. **J Virol** 1998 Feb;72(2):1383–93
Novel and dynamic evolution of equine infectious anemia virus genomic quasispecies associated with sequential disease cycles in an experimentally infected pony. Leroux C, et al. **J Virol** 1997 Dec;71(12):9627–39
Equine infectious anemia virus is found in tissue macrophages during subclinical infection. Oaks JL, et al. **J Virol** 1998 Sep;72(9):7263–9

EQUINE INFECTIOUS ANEMIA VIRUS see **INFECTIOUS ANEMIA VIRUS, EQUINE**

EQUINE INFLUENZA VIRUS see **INFLUENZA A VIRUS**

EQUINE PLAGUE see **AFRICAN HORSE SICKNESS**

EQUINE RESPIRATORY VIRUS see **RHINOVIRUSES, EQUINE**

EQUINE RHINOPNEUMONITIS VIRUS see **HERPESVIRUS 1, EQUID**

EQUINE RHINOVIRUS see **RHINOVIRUSES, EQUINE**

EQUINOVARUS see **CLUBFOOT**

EQUINUS CONTRACTURE see **EQUINUS DEFORMITY**

EQUINUS DEFORMITY

DRUG THERAPY

Botulinum toxin A compared with stretching casts in the treatment of spastic equinus: a randomised prospective trial. Corry IS, et al. **J Pediatr Orthop** 1998 May–Jun; 18(3):304–11

ETIOLOGY

Duplication of the medial column presenting as a fixed equinus deformity: a case report. Feeney MS, et al. **Foot Ankle Int** 1998 Feb;19(2):120–2
Role of soleus muscle in spastic equinus foot [letter] Decq P, et al. **Lancet** 1998 Jul 11;352(9122):118

SURGERY

Duration of immobilization after percutaneous sliding heel-cord lengthening. Blasier RD, et al. **J Pediatr Orthop** 1998 May–Jun;18(3):299–303

THERAPY

Botulinum toxin A compared with stretching casts in the treatment of spastic equinus: a randomised prospective trial. Corry IS, et al. **J Pediatr Orthop** 1998 May–Jun; 18(3):304–11

EQUIPMENT ALARM SYSTEMS see **EQUIPMENT FAILURE**

EQUIPMENT AND SUPPLIES

Growth of microorganisms on rubbers and plastics. Medical aspects of microbiological corrosion and the role of quality control. Gyarmati I, et al. **Acta Microbiol Immunol Hung** 1997;44(4):351–4
Correcting impotence in the male dialysis patient: experience with testosterone replacement and vacuum tumescence therapy. Lawrence IG, et al. **Am J Kidney Dis** 1998 Feb; 31(2):313–9
Clearing the airway—mouth gags, wedges and openers [letter] van Poppelen R, et al. **Anaesth Intensive Care** 1998 Apr;26(2):225
Resolution due in medical software regulation [news] Wolinsky H. **Ann Intern Med** 1997 Nov 15;127(10):953–4
New patents. **Biomed Instrum Technol** 1997 Jan–Feb;31(1):76
Human factors analysis and design support in medical device development. Welch DL. **Biomed Instrum Technol** 1998 Jan–Feb;32(1):77–82
Families' experiences of caring at home for a technology-dependent child: a review of the literature. Kirk S. **Child Care Health Dev** 1998 Mar;24(2):101–14 (60 ref.)
Surgical procedures and devices should be evaluated in the same way as medical therapy. Buchwald H. **Control Clin Trials** 1997 Dec;18(6):478–87
Clinical trials in support of medical devices. Kotz R. **J Altern Complement Med** 1996 Spring;2(1):45–8; discussion 49–51
Complex medical devices [news] **J Am Dent Assoc** 1997 Nov; 128(11):1500, 1504
Review of cardiovascular devices. Szycher M. **J Biomater Appl** 1998 Apr;12(4):321–64 (0 ref.)
Clinical use of the FemAssist device in female urinary incontinence. Rabin JM. **J Med Syst** 1998 Aug;22(4):257–71
From the Food and Drug Administration. Nightingale SL. **JAMA** 1998 Jun 3;279(21):1684
The birth ball—are you using it in your practice setting? McCartney PR. **MCN Am J Matern Child Nurs** 1998 Jul–Aug;23(4):218
[How to remove a tick (see comments)] Drøjsbjerg PG. **Ugeskr Laeger** 1998 Apr 20;160(17):2553. Comment in: Ugeskr Laeger 1998 Jun 15;160(25):3753. **(Dan)**
[Materiovigilance in our country (editorial)] Legmann P. **J Radiol** 1997 Dec;78(12):1223–7 **(Fre)**
[The moose test and the medical product law (editorial)] Düber C. **Rofo Fortschr Geb Rontgenstr Neuen Bildgeb Verfahr** 1998 May;168(5):413–4 **(Ger)**
[Effect of protamine on the microbicidal efficacy of formaldehyde] Peters J, et al. **Zentralbl Hyg Umweltmed** 1998 Feb;200(5–6):479–90 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Ger)**
[Effect on the microbicidal efficacy of formaldehyde, glutardialdehyde, peracetic acid, chloramine T (N-chloro-4-toluenesulfonamide), m-cresol, ethanol and benzyldimethyldodecacylammonium bromide by blood (model experiments for chemical disinfection of instruments)] Spicher G, et al. **Zentralbl Hyg Umweltmed** 1998 Feb;200(5–6):465–77 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Ger)**
[A competitive model for supply of materials for hemodynamics] Bozzi G, et al. **G Ital Cardiol** 1998 Feb; 28(2):140–7 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Ita)**
[Glutaraldehyde used as a chemical agent in the disinfection and sterilization of thermolabile medical equipment] Ghițescu E, et al. **Bacteriol Virusol Parazitol Epidemiol** 1997 Jul–Sep;42(3):164–6 (13 ref.) **(Rum)**
[Device for removing concrements from tubular organs] Aronov AM, et al. **Med Tekh** 1997 Nov–Dec;(6):42 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Rus)**
[Evaluation of corrosiveness of new disinfecting solutions in relation to medical instruments] Blazheevskiĭ NE, et al. **Med Tekh** 1997 Sep–Oct;(5):38–40 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Rus)**
[Present-day achievements and trends in the design of devices and apparatuses in research and practical medicine] Viktorov VA. **Med Tekh** 1997 Nov–Dec;(6):3–11 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Rus)**
[Devices for the sampling of air, containing hazardous elements and biological aerosols] Khobotova OM, et al. **Med Tr Prom Ekol** 1997;(12):28–31 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Rus)**
[Essence and main features of marketing in the market place of services and goods of the medical-manufacturing complex] Golukhov GN, et al. **Probl Sotsialnoi Gig Istor Med** 1998 Mar–Apr;(2):45–9 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Rus)**

ADVERSE EFFECTS

Plasma hemoglobin measurement techniques for the in vitro evaluation of blood damage caused by medical devices. Malinauskas RA. **Artif Organs** 1997 Dec;21(12):1255–67

ECONOMICS

Biomaterials and availability. Galletti P. **ASAIO J** 1997 Nov–Dec;43(6):882–3
Anemic loonie begins to affect health care sector. Mullens A. **CMAJ** 1998 Sep 8;159(5):521–2
Elastomers for biomedical applications. Yoda R. **J Biomater Sci Polym Ed** 1998;9(6):561–626 (482 ref.)

HISTORY

From stethoscopes to artificial hearts. Chelnick JM. **Caduceus** 1997 Winter;13(3):13–9

Laboratory apparatus. Gossel PP. **Caduceus** 1997 Winter; 13(3):53–5

Medical care of the rich and famous. Weinberg F. **Can Fam Physician** 1998 Feb;44:351–7

The Symons collection: its origins and contents. Symons C. **J R Coll Physicians Lond** 1997 Sep–Oct;31(5):565–9

STANDARDS

Preparation of latex-safe sterile products. Rice SP, et al. **Am J Health Syst Pharm** 1998 Jul 15;55(14):1462, 1466–7

The influence of the Product Liability Act, governmental regulation, and medical economics on medical devices and their clinical applications [letter] Kolff WJ. **Artif Organs** 1997 Sep;21(9):1052–3

Early experience of the European Medical Devices Vigilance System. Randall H. **Australas Phys Eng Sci Med** 1997 Dec; 20(4):203–6

Should FDA regulate the remarketing, refurbishing, and servicing of used medical devices? **Biomed Instrum Technol** 1998 May–Jun;32(3):221–2

An in-house perspective: evaluate costs and benefits of FDA regulation. Bauld TJ. **Biomed Instrum Technol** 1998 May–Jun;32(3):229–31

Analysis of training activities of clinical engineering departments in the United Kingdom. Fouladinejad F, et al. **Biomed Instrum Technol** 1998 May–Jun;32(3):254–71

ECRI: there is no threat to public health. Keller JP Jr. **Biomed Instrum Technol** 1998 May–Jun;32(3):227–8

Regulatory harmonization and standards development—opportunities for cooperation? Kimmelman E, et al. **Biomed Instrum Technol** 1997 Sep–Oct; 31(5):453–63

Expressions of accuracy in the evaluation of biomedical instrumentation. Latman NS, et al. **Biomed Instrum Technol** 1998 May–Jun;32(3):282–8 (28 ref.)

HIMA: register independent service organizations and inspect only for cause. Liebler B. **Biomed Instrum Technol** 1998 May–Jun;32(3):225–7

FDA recognition of consensus standards in the premarket notification program. Marlowe DE, et al. **Biomed Instrum Technol** 1998 May–Jun;32(3):301–4

An ISO perspective: implement voluntary programs rather than full regulation. Ridgway MG. **Biomed Instrum Technol** 1998 May–Jun;32(3):231–2

A practical technique for assessing electromagnetic interference in the clinical setting: ad hoc testing. Turcotte J, et al. **Biomed Instrum Technol** 1998 May–Jun; 32(3):241–52

IAMER: maintain competition in the medical equipment industry. Weiner GJ. **Biomed Instrum Technol** 1998 May–Jun;32(3):224–5

Human factors in the health care facility. Welch DL. **Biomed Instrum Technol** 1998 May–Jun;32(3):311–6

Lessons of a hip failure. Medical Device Regulations 1994 are now mandatory for all medical devices [letter; comment] Hodges CJ. **BMJ** 1998 Jun 27;316(7149):1986. Comment on: BMJ 1998 Feb 28;316(7132):644.

The influence of target torque and torque build-up time on physical stress in right angle nutrunner operation. Oh SA, et al. **Ergonomics** 1998 Feb;41(2):188–206

Radiofrequency interference with medical devices. A technical information statement. **IEEE Eng Med Biol Mag** 1998 May–Jun;17(3):111–4

The advantages of contract sterilization. Dietz GR. **J Biomater Appl** 1995 Apr;9(4):372–8

Preventing nursing student exposure incidents: the role of personal protective equipment and safety engineered devices. Schaffer S. **J Nurs Educ** 1997 Nov;36(9):416–20

On gadgets in medicine [letter] Prabhu RD. **Natl Med J India** 1998 Mar–Apr;11(2):104

Guidelines for pediatric equipment and supplies for basic and advanced life support ambulances. Committee on Ambulance Equipment and Supplies, National Emergency Medical Services for Children Resource Alliance. **Prehosp Emerg Care** 1997 Oct–Dec;1(4):286–7

Handling methods and facilities to reduce stress on cattle. Grandin T. **Vet Clin North Am Food Anim Pract** 1998 Jul; 14(2):325–41 (28 ref.)

[The improvement of portable medical equipment] Zhiliaev EG, et al. **Voen Med Zh** 1997 Jun;318(6):60–2, 80 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Rus)**

EQUIPMENT AND SUPPLIES, HOSPITAL

Validating medical equipment repair and maintenance metrics, Part II: Results of the 1997 survey. Cohen T. **Biomed Instrum Technol** 1998 Mar–Apr;32(2):136–44

Validating medical equipment repair and maintenance metrics: a progress report. Cohen T. **Biomed Instrum Technol** 1997 Jan–Feb;31(1):23–32

Methodology of renovation of radiologic equipment in the Republic of Croatia. Hebrang A, et al. **Eur Radiol** 1998; 8(1):153–5

Portable blood glucose monitors [published erratum appears in Health Devices 1997 Dec;26(12):462] **Health Devices** 1997 Sep–Oct;26(9–10):340–82

Reducing the risk of power loss to critical equipment. **Health Devices** 1998 Apr–May;27(4–5):172–4

Product evaluation. Valenti WM, et al. **Infect Control Hosp Epidemiol** 1997 Oct;18(10):722–7

Accessory equipment considerations with respect to MRI compatibility. Keeler EK, et al. **J Magn Reson Imaging** 1998 Jan–Feb;8(1):12–8 (20 ref.)

Benefits to a regional neurosurgical unit following the introduction of a decentralised imaging facility [see comments] Nadvi SS, et al. **S Afr Med J** 1997 Dec; 87(12):1669–71. Comment in: S Afr Med J 1998 May;88(5):574.

[Medical equipment—old, of poor quality and hazardous?] Hofmann B. **Tidsskr Nor Laegeforen** 1998 Jun 30; 118(17):2646–8 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Nor)**

ECONOMICS

Spotlight on ECRI's PriceGuide service. **Health Devices** 1997 Sep–Oct;26(9–10):385–6

Medical and surgical supply costs. Case study of a costly low-cost technology. Thamer M, et al. **Int J Technol Assess Health Care** 1997 Fall;13(4):526–36

ORGANIZATION & ADMINISTRATION see MATERIALS MANAGEMENT, HOSPITAL

STANDARDS

Box Hill Hospital resuscitation trolley. Cranswick PJ, et al. **Anaesth Intensive Care** 1998 Apr;26(2):189–92

Guidelines for pediatric equipment and supplies for emergency departments. Committee on Pediatric Equipment and Supplies for Emergency. **Ann Emerg Med** 1998 Jan;31(1):54–7

The Brooklyn Hospital fire and the quality system regulation [letter; comment] Bruley ME. **Biomed Instrum Technol** 1998 May–Jun;32(3):234. Comment on: Biomed Instrum Technol 1997 Nov–Dec;31(6):559–68.

Anesthesia systems. **Health Devices** 1998 Jan;27(1):4–27

Guidelines for pediatric equipment and supplies for emergency departments. Committee on Pediatric Equipment and Supplies for Emergency Departments, National Emergency Medical Services for Children Resource Alliance. **Pediatr Emerg Care** 1998 Feb;14(1):62–4

Facilities and equipment for the care of pediatric patients in a community hospital. American Academy of Pediatrics Committee on Hospital Care. **Pediatrics** 1998 Jun; 101(6):1089–90

[Monitoring of sterilizer equipment in a large Roman hospital] Bonacci S, et al. **Ann Ig** 1998 Mar–Apr; 10(2):125–8 **(Ita)**

[Medical equipment—errors, causes and risks] Hofmann B. **Tidsskr Nor Laegeforen** 1997 Oct 10;117(24):3510–3 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Nor)**

[Evaluation of medical supplies sterilization at health care institutions in Poland] Jakimiak B, et al. **Przegl Epidemiol** 1997;51(3):247–54 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Pol)**

EQUIPMENT CONTAMINATION

How long can the previously assembled cardiopulmonary bypass circuit stay sterile? Lonský V, et al. **Acta Medica (Hradec Kralove)** 1998;41(2):91–3

Use of Hygicult-tpc in slaughterhouse hygiene control. Rahkio TM, et al. **Acta Vet Scand** 1997;38(4):331–8

Fungal colonization of air filters from hospitals. Simmons RB, et al. **Am Ind Hyg Assoc J** 1997 Dec;58(12):900–4

Ethylene oxide on electrophysiology catheters following resterilization: implications for catheter reuse. Ferrell M, et al. **Am J Cardiol** 1997 Dec 15;80(12):1558–61

Cross-contamination of specimens with Mycobacterium tuberculosis: clinical significance, causes, and prevention [see comments] Bhattacharya M, et al. **Am J Clin Pathol** 1998 Mar;109(3):324–30. Comment in: Am J Clin Pathol 1998 Mar;109(3):248–50.

Tracking Mycobacterium tuberculosis in the laboratory [editorial; comment] Spitzer ED. **Am J Clin Pathol** 1998 Mar;109(3):248–50. Comment on: Am J Clin Pathol 1998 Mar;109(3):324–30.

Sheath for disposable syringes [letter] Malerba R. **Am J Health Syst Pharm** 1998 May 1;55(9):956

Microbiologic evaluation of needleless and needle-access devices. Arduino MJ, et al. **Am J Infect Control** 1997 Oct; 25(5):377–80

Natural bioburden levels detected on rigid lumened medical devices before and after cleaning. Chan-Myers H, et al. **Am J Infect Control** 1997 Dec;25(6):471–6

Risk of Helicobacter pylori transmission by upper gastrointestinal endoscopy. Rohr MR, et al. **Am J Infect Control** 1998 Feb;26(1):12–5

Corneal ulcer associated with contamination of aerosol saline spray tip. Donzis PB. **Am J Ophthalmol** 1997 Sep; 124(3):394–5

The significance of positive cultures from orthopedic fixation devices in the absence of clinical infection. Moussa FW, et al. **Am J Orthop** 1997 Sep;26(9):617–20

Disinfection of eyelid speculums for retinopathy of prematurity examination. Woodman TJ, et al. **Arch Ophthalmol** 1998 Sep;116(9):1195–8

ADRF Trebitsch Scholarship. The microbial contamination of toothbrushes. A pilot study. Taji SS, et al. **Aust Dent J** 1998 Apr;43(2):128–30

Importance of product design on effective bacterial removal by fluid convection in Y set and twinbag systems. Kubey W, et al. **Blood Purif** 1998;16(3):154–61

Central venous catheters and infection. Colonisation of lines does not cause complications, but insertion does [letter] Bernau F, et al. **BMJ** 1998 Sep 5;317(7159):683–4

The air/water syringe: a potential source of microbial contamination. Martin MV. **Br Dent J** 1998 Mar 28; 184(6):278–9

Endogenous source of bacteria in tracheal tube and proximal ventilator breathing system in intensive care patients. Inglis TJ, et al. **Br J Anaesth** 1998 Jan;80(1):41–5

The use of X-rays as a rapid method to select areas of interest in encrusted urinary catheters. Wootton M, et al. **Br J Biomed Sci** 1998 Mar;55(1):13–5

Blood splashes to the masks and goggles during caesarean section. Sharma JB, et al. **Br J Obstet Gynaecol** 1997 Dec; 104(12):1405–6

Three infected injections from the same organism [letter] Grayson MF. **Br J Rheumatol** 1998 May;37(5):592–3

Adsorption-desorption processes of aluminium, zinc and copper on plastic tubing in haemodialysis monitors. Milačič R, et al. **Clin Chim Acta** 1997 Sep 30;265(2):169–82

Physical methods of reducing the transmission of nosocomial infections via ultrasound and probe. Abdullah BJ, et al. **Clin Radiol** 1998 Mar;53(3):212–4

Central venous catheter-related infections and their prevention: is there enough evidence to recommend tunneling for short-term use? [editorial; comment] Mermel L. **Crit Care Med** 1998 Aug;26(8):1315–6. Comment on: Crit Care Med 1998 Aug;26(8):1452–7.

Tunneling short-term central venous catheters to prevent catheter-related infection: a meta-analysis of randomized, controlled trials [see comments] Randolph AG, et al. **Crit Care Med** 1998 Aug;26(8):1452–7. Comment in: Crit Care Med 1998 Aug;26(8):1315–6.

Incomplete sanitation of a meat grinder and ingestion of raw ground beef: contributing factors to a large outbreak of Salmonella typhimurium infection. Roels TH, et al. **Epidemiol Infect** 1997 Oct;119(2):127–34

Hepatitis C and human immunodeficiency virus infection following ozone autohaemotherapy [letter] Daschner FD. **Eur J Clin Microbiol Infect Dis** 1997 Aug;16(8):620

Use of pulsed field gel electrophoresis to determine the source of microbial contamination of central venous catheters. Livesley MA, et al. **Eur J Clin Microbiol Infect Dis** 1998 Feb;17(2):108–12

Natural bioburden levels detected on flexible gastrointestinal endoscopes after clinical use and manual cleaning. Chu NS, et al. **Gastrointest Endosc** 1998 Aug;48(2):137–42

Risk of contamination of sterile biopsy forceps in disinfected endoscopes. Lee RM, et al. **Gastrointest Endosc** 1998 May; 47(5):377–81

Detached tip of endoscope cleaning brush released into patient during bronchoscopy. **Health Devices** 1997 Sep–Oct;26(9–10):387–9

A comparison of intravascular pressure monitoring system contamination and patient bacteremia with use of 48- and 72-hour system change intervals. McLane C, et al. **Heart Lung** 1998 May–Jun;27(3):200–8

Environmental contamination due to methicillin-resistant Staphylococcus aureus: possible infection control implications. Boyce JM, et al. **Infect Control Hosp Epidemiol** 1997 Sep;18(9):622–7

The stethoscope as a potential source of transmission of bacteria [letter] [see comments] Brook I. **Infect Control Hosp Epidemiol** 1997 Sep;18(9):608. Comment in: Infect Control Hosp Epidemiol 1998 May;19(5):298–9.

Nosocomial legionellosis traced to a contaminated ice machine. Graman PS, et al. **Infect Control Hosp Epidemiol** 1997 Sep;18(9):637–40

Product evaluation. Valenti WM, et al. **Infect Control Hosp Epidemiol** 1997 Oct;18(10):722–7

Transmission of microbial pathogens by cedar shoe trees. Woeste S. **J Am Podiatr Med Assoc** 1998 Jan;88(1):17–20

Illinois, FDA issue lead products notice [news] **J Am Vet Med Assoc** 1997 Oct 1;211(7):831

Microbial communities of printing paper machines. Väisänen OM, et al. **J Appl Microbiol** 1998 Jun;84(6):1069–84

Contamination of embryo transfer catheter and treatment outcome in in vitro fertilization. Awonuga A, et al. **J Assist Reprod Genet** 1998 Apr;15(4):198–201

Hospital ice machines [letter; comment] Anson JJ, et al. **J Hosp Infect** 1997 Dec;37(4):335–6. Comment on: J Hosp Infect 1997 Jul;36(3):171–80.

Pseudobacteriuria associated with a urine flow rate transducer [letter] Catchpole CR, et al. **J Hosp Infect** 1997 Nov;37(3):251–2

Rhizopus microsporus in wooden tongue depressors: a major threat or minor inconvenience? Holzel H, et al. **J Hosp Infect** 1998 Feb;38(2):113–8

Pseudoepidemic of Legionella pneumophila serogroup 6 associated with contaminated bronchoscopes. Mitchell DH, et al. **J Hosp Infect** 1997 Sep;37(1):19–23

Contamination of television sets by methicillin-resistant Staphylococcus aureus (MRSA) [letter] Stacey A, et al. **J Hosp Infect** 1998 Jul;39(3):243–4

Bacterial colonization and endotoxin contamination of intravenous infusion fluids. Trautmann M, et al. **J Hosp Infect** 1997 Nov;37(3):225–36

Pathogenesis of ventilator-associated pneumonia: is the contribution of biofilm clinically significant? [letter;

comment] van Saene HK, et al. **J Hosp Infect** 1998 Mar; 38(3):231–5. Comment on: J Hosp Infect 1997 Feb;35(2):83–9.

An accurate and inexpensive gamma camera–based system for wipe testing [see comments] Caldwell CB. **J Nucl Med Technol** 1997 Sep;25(3):201–4. Comment in: J Nucl Med Technol 1998 Jun;26(2):100.

Quantitative study of bacterial colonization of dental casts. Mitchell DL, et al. **J Prosthet Dent** 1997 Nov;78(5):518–21

From the Centers for Disease Control and Prevention. Outbreaks of gram–negative bacterial bloodstream infections traced to probable contamination of hemodialysis machines—Canada, 1995; United States, 1997; and Israel, 1997. **JAMA** 1998 Mar 4;279(9):646–7

Microbiologic contamination and cleaning personal medical equipment [letter] Wurtz R, et al. **JAMA** 1998 Aug 12; 280(6):519–20

What's on doctors' ball point pens? [letter] [see comments] Datz C, et al. **Lancet** 1997 Dec 20–27;350(9094):1824. Comment in: Lancet 1998 Jan 17;351(9097):213.

Contamination of doctors' and nurses' pens with nosocomial pathogens [letter; comment] French G, et al. **Lancet** 1998 Jan 17;351(9097):213. Comment on: Lancet 1997 Dec 20–27;350(9094):1824.

Epidemiologic notes and reports. Nosocomial bacteremias associated with intravenous fluid therapy—USA. 1971 [classical article] **MMWR Morb Mortal Wkly Rep** 1997 Dec 26;46(51):1227–33

Outbreaks of gram–negative bacterial bloodstream infections traced to probable contamination of hemodialysis machines—Canada, 1995; United States, 1997; and Israel, 1997. **MMWR Morb Mortal Wkly Rep** 1998 Jan 30; 47(3):55–9

Bacterial contamination of the pressure receiver of a vitrectomy machine. Janknecht P, et al. **Ophthalmic Surg Lasers** 1998 Apr;29(4):345–7

Potential sources of bacteria that are isolated from contact lenses during wear. Willcox MD, et al. **Optom Vis Sci** 1997 Dec;74(12):1030–8

Biofilms in the pipeline and in the patient. Olson WP. **PDA J Pharm Sci Technol** 1997 Nov–Dec;51(6):252–61 (26 ref.)

Touch contamination of connection devices in peritoneal dialysis—a quantitative microbiologic analysis. Miller TE, et al. **Perit Dial Int** 1997 Nov–Dec;17(6):560–7

Management of the complications of long–term venous access. Hoch JR. **Semin Vasc Surg** 1997 Sep;10(3):135–43 (56 ref.)

[Cleansing of medical materials from bacterial adhesions: how effective is it?] Carsenti–Etesse H, et al. **Presse Med** 1997 Nov 29;26(37):1800–5 **(Fre)**

[Disinfection of fibroscopes: results of a survey in a digestive endoscopy unit] Ennigrou S, et al. **Tunis Med** 1997 Nov; 75(11):848–51 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Fre)**

[Reduction of bacterial contamination during mechanical autotransfusion by uv irradiation—initial results] Schürholz A, et al. **Biomed Tech (Berl)** 1998 Jan–Feb;43(1–2):14–8 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Ger)**

[Laparoscopic instruments in practical clinical tests—prospective study of functional aspects and residual contamination] Fengler TW, et al. **Langenbecks Arch Chir Suppl Kongressbd** 1997;114:1235–7 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Ger)**

[Postoperative infections related to pacing wires, pulmonary arterial catheters, and drainage tubes temporarily inserted during open–heart surgery] Kanoh M, et al. **Nippon Kyobu Geka Gakkai Zasshi** 1998 Feb;46(2):170–4 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Jpn)**

[Glutaraldehyde used as a chemical agent in the disinfection and sterilization of thermolabile medical equipment] Ghitescu E, et al. **Bacteriol Virusol Parazitol Epidemiol** 1997 Jul–Sep;42(3):164–6 (13 ref.) **(Rum)**

[Persistent bacteremia and infection of an intravascular device by Agrobacterium radiobacter (tumefaciens) in a boy with AIDS (letter)] Salavert M, et al. **Enferm Infecc Microbiol Clin** 1997 Nov;15(9):496–7 **(Spa)**

PREVENTION & CONTROL

Improved methods for generation, sampling, and recovery of biological aerosols in filter challenge tests. McCullough NV, et al. **Am Ind Hyg Assoc J** 1998 Apr;59(4):234–41

Monitoring the efficacy of the sterilizer's cycle and a device's suitability for use [letter] Belkin NL. **Am J Infect Control** 1998 Apr;26(2):152–3 (14 ref.)

Soaking endoscopes in 2% glutaraldehyde for 20 minutes: a risk management perspective [letter; comment] Muscarella LF. **Am J Infect Control** 1998 Apr;26(2):153–5 . Comment on: Am J Infect Control 1996 Aug;24(4):313–42.

Anticipated reliability of liquid chemical sterilants [letter; comment] Muscarella LF. **Am J Infect Control** 1998 Apr; 26(2):155–6 (27 ref.). Comment on: Am J Infect Control 1996 Oct;24(5):407–10.

Ventilator–associated pneumonia and frequency of circuit changes. Stamm AM. **Am J Infect Control** 1998 Feb; 26(1):71–3 (16 ref.)

The "hands–off" catheter and the prevention of systemic infections associated with pulmonary artery catheter: a prospective study. Cohen Y, et al. **Am J Respir Crit Care Med** 1998 Jan;157(1):284–7

A simple way to keep your pen germ–free [letter] Miller KF, et al. **Anesth Analg** 1998 Aug;87(2):495

Preparation and antibacterial evaluation of urinary balloon catheter. Tyagi M, et al. **Biomed Sci Instrum** 1997;33:240–5

A simple technique to limit ICP catheter infection. Kapadia F, et al. **Br J Neurosurg** 1997 Aug;11(4):335–6

Urinary drainage systems to prevent intraluminal spread of bacteria [letter; comment] Wille JC, et al. **Br J Urol** 1997 Nov;80(5):839–40. Comment on: Br J Urol 1996 Oct;78(4):579–88.

Unsafe injections [comment] Kane M. **Bull World Health Organ** 1998;76(1):99–100. Comment on: Bull World Health Organ 1998 ;76(1):93–8.

Needle exchange programs [letter; comment] Battershill JH. **CMAJ** 1997 Nov 1;157(9):1199, 1201. Comment on: CMAJ 1997 Aug 1;157(3):255–62.

Antimicrobial durability and rare ultrastructural colonization of indwelling central catheters coated with minocycline and rifampin [see comments] Raad II, et al. **Crit Care Med** 1998 Feb;26(2):219–24. Comment in: Crit Care Med 1998 Feb;26(2):195–6.

Antimicrobial–coated central venous catheters—icing on the cake or the staff of life? [editorial; comment] Russell LM, et al. **Crit Care Med** 1998 Feb;26(2):195–6. Comment on: Crit Care Med 1998 Feb;26(2):219–24.

Vaginal ultrasound probe cover leakage: implications for patient care. Milki AA, et al. **Fertil Steril** 1998 Mar; 69(3):409–11

Farewell to bacteremia caused by endoscopic injection—effectiveness of a new injection catheter with a covered tip. Uno Y, et al. **Gastrointest Endosc** 1998 Jun; 47(6):523–5

Cleaning and disinfection of equipment for gastrointestinal endoscopy. Report of a Working Party of the British Society of Gastroenterology Endoscopy Committee. **Gut** 1998 Apr;42(4):585–93

Coming clean on reuse of endoscopic equipment [comment] Kozarek RA. **Gut** 1998 Feb;42(2):155–6. Comment on: Gut 1998 Feb;42(2):304–6.

Risk of cross–contamination associated with improper cleaning of the Greenwald Grip–Tip Urethral Suture Guide. **Health Devices** 1998 Jan;27(1):37–8

Experimental measurements of particle retention efficiency of filters used to prevent contamination in respiratory devices. Becquemin MH, et al. **Intensive Care Med** 1998 Jan;24(1):81–5

How well does the Chemiclave sterilize handpieces? Kolstad RA. **J Am Dent Assoc** 1998 Jul;129(7):985–91

Elimination of microorganisms from dental operatory compressed air. De Ciccio A, et al. **J Can Dent Assoc** 1998 Jan;64(1):42–7

How useful are microbial filters in respiratory apparatus? Das I, et al. **J Hosp Infect** 1997 Dec;37(4):263–72 (36 ref.)

A method to simplify cleaning of a water bath pan. Haeberle CB, et al. **J Prosthet Dent** 1998 Feb;79(2):240

Implications of European directive on medical devices. Ridgway GL, et al. **Lancet** 1998 Jun 20;351(9119):1831–2

Microbiological investigations to validate the preparation of corneal transplants. Christiansen B, et al. **Ophthalmologica** 1998;212(3):164–8

The role of filtration during humidification. Richards G. **Respir Care Clin N Am** 1998 Jun;4(2):329–39 (48 ref.)

Cleaning CJD–contaminated instruments [letter] Manuelidis L. **Science** 1998 Sep 25;281(5385):1961

Improved injection practices after the introduction of treatment and sterility guidelines in Tanzania. Vos J, et al. **Trop Med Int Health** 1998 Apr;3(4):291–6

[Evolution and infection control security in endoscopic surgical instrumentation] Persch M. **Contracept Fertil Sex** 1998 Apr;26(4):312–5 (7 ref.) (Eng. Abstr.) **(Fre)**

[Current requirements of sterilization and disinfection of endoscopic materials] Traoré O, et al. **Contracept Fertil Sex** 1997 Jul–Aug;25(7–8):592–5 (12 ref.) (Eng. Abstr.) **(Fre)**

STATISTICS & NUMERICAL DATA

Levels of microbial contamination on surgical instruments. Rutala WA, et al. **Am J Infect Control** 1998 Apr;26(2):143–5

Outbreak of viral hepatitis B in a rural community in India linked to inadequately sterilized needles and syringes [see comments] Singh J, et al. **Bull World Health Organ** 1998; 76(1):93–8. Comment in: Bull World Health Organ 1998 ;76(1):99–100.

Why, when and how to clean stethoscopes [letter] Leprat R, et al. **J Hosp Infect** 1998 May;39(1):80–2

Clinical and laboratory evaluation of a closed enteral feeding system under cyclic feeding conditions: a microbial and cost evaluation. Moffitt SK, et al. **Nutrition** 1997 Jul–Aug; 13(7–8):622–8

[Incidence of methicillin–resistant and methicillin–susceptible Staphylococcus strains in clinical materials] Wiktorowicz–Belzyt E, et al. **Med Dosw Mikrobiol** 1997; 49(1–2):27–33 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Pol)**

EQUIPMENT DESIGN

see related
DENTURE DESIGN
PROSTHESIS DESIGN

A new improved way of making double–barrelled ion–selective micro–electrodes. Semb SO, et al. **Acta Physiol Scand** 1997 Sep;161(1):1–5

Covers for a powered wheelchair head–array system. Zissermann L, et al. **Am J Occup Ther** 1998 Apr;52(4):296–8

Human factors analysis and design support in medical device development. Welch DL. **Biomed Instrum Technol** 1998 Jan–Feb;32(1):77–82

Computational results may depend on personal computer processor. Wakelkamp M. **Clin Pharmacol Ther** 1997 Nov; 62(5):481–2

The mechanism of plantar unloading in total contact casts: implications for design and clinical use. Shaw JE, et al. **Foot Ankle Int** 1997 Dec;18(12):809–17

Optimal actuator placement for large scale systems: a reduced–order modelling approach. Mattingly M, et al. **Int J Hyperthermia** 1998 Jul–Aug;14(4):331–45

Risks and advantages in standardization of bores and cones for heads in modular hip prostheses. Cales B, et al. **J Biomed Mater Res** 1998 Spring;43(1):62–8

Effects of virtual reality–enhanced exercise equipment on adherence and exercise–induced feeling states. Annesi JJ, et al. **Percept Mot Skills** 1997 Dec;85(3 Pt 1):835–44

INSTRUMENTATION

Improving instrumentation for hospital care of neonates in Hungary. A system to help reduce the rate of perinatal mortality. Blasovszky M, et al. **IEEE Eng Med Biol Mag** 1998 Mar–Apr;17(2):59–65 (9 ref.)

STANDARDS

Directional stimulus–response compatibility: a test of three alternative principles. Worringham CJ, et al. **Ergonomics** 1998 Jun;41(6):864–80

Age, side height, and spindle shape of the crib in climbing over the side. Ridenour MV. **Percept Mot Skills** 1997 Oct; 85(2):667–74

VETERINARY

Use of the bit in horses [letter; comment] Cook WR. **Vet Rec** 1998 Feb 21;142(8):200. Comment on: Vet Rec 1997 Nov 8;141(19):504.

Use of the bit in horses [letter] Cook WR. **Vet Rec** 1998 Jun 13;142(24):676

EQUIPMENT, DISPOSABLE see **DISPOSABLE EQUIPMENT**

EQUIPMENT FAILURE

Central venous dialysis catheter dysfunction. Leblanc M, et al. **Adv Ren Replace Ther** 1997 Oct;4(4):377–89 (63 ref.)

Identifying condom users at risk for breakage and slippage: findings from three international sites. Spruyt A, et al. **Am J Public Health** 1998 Feb;88(2):239–44

A potential PCA hazard [letter] Ma M, et al. **Anaesthesia** 1998 Mar;53(3):314

A potential circuit leak with Tec 5 vaporizers [letter] Chun NL. **Anesthesiology** 1997 Dec;87(6):1599

The risks and challenges of surgical glove failure. Rabussay D, et al. **AORN J** 1997 Nov;66(5):867–72, 874, 876–7 passim

A philosophical approach to treatment machine maintenance and breakdown. Colligan SJ, et al. **Br J Radiol** 1997 Dec; 70(840):1274–9

Do radio emissions cause Accutrend to malfunction? [letter] De Caluwé P, et al. **Diabet Med** 1998 Jun;15(6):525

Radio emissions and Accutrend malfunction [letter] Mueller B, et al. **Diabet Med** 1998 Jun;15(6):524–5

Surgical removal of atrial septal defect occlusion system–devices. Bohm J, et al. **Eur J Cardiothorac Surg** 1997 Dec;12(6):869–72

Fractured hydrophilic guidewire during ERCP: a case series. Pruitt A, et al. **Gastrointest Endosc** 1998 Jul;48(1):77–80

Technology. Year 2000 [news] **Hosp Health Netw** 1998 Apr 20;72(8):17–8

Millennium matters. Code blue 2000. Shimkus J. **Hosp Health Netw** 1998 Jan 20;72(2):64

Radiofrequency interference with medical devices. A technical information statement. **IEEE Eng Med Biol Mag** 1998 May–Jun;17(3):111–4

The application of a modified proportional–derivative control algorithm to arterial pressure alarms in anesthesiology. Derrick JL, et al. **J Clin Monit Comput** 1998 Jan;14(1):41–7

Clinically relevant discovery recognized during simulator training session: Free–standing peep valve solves problem of incompetent exhalation unidirectional valve in an anesthesia circle breathing system. Euliano TY, et al. **J Clin Monit Comput** 1998 Apr;14(3):191–4

Bipolar pacemaker leads: new materials, new technology. Schmidt JA, et al. **J Invest Surg** 1998 Jan–Feb;11(1):75–81 (27 ref.)

From the Food and Drug Administration. Nightingale SL. **JAMA** 1997 Nov 5;278(17):1394

The millennium bug: a patient–centered approach to diagnosis and treatment. Meador CL, et al. **MD Comput** 1998 Mar–Apr;15(2):88–94

Single–lead VDD pacing. A case of cross–talk. Simoncelli U, et al. **Minerva Cardioangiol** 1997 Sep;45(9):435–8

When pacemakers fail: an analysis of clinical presentation and risk in 120 patients with failed devices. Nanthakumar K, et al. **Pacing Clin Electrophysiol** 1998 Jan;21(1 Pt 1):87–93

A simplified laparoscopic salvage technique for malfunctioning chronic peritoneal dialysis catheters.

Zoland MP, et al. **Perit Dial Int** 1997 Nov–Dec;17(6):610–2

Knotting of a femoral catheter [letter] Motamed C, et al. **Reg Anesth** 1997 Sep–Oct;22(5):486–7

[Desflurane and errors of gas selection on vaporizer analyzer] Deriaz H, et al. **Ann Fr Anesth Reanim** 1997;16(3):304–6 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Fre)**

[Functional failure of an inspiratory Draeger–circuit system. An example of the fundamental problem of borderline damage to a component part in anesthesia and intensive care] Lehmann DW, et al. **Anaesthesist** 1997 Sep; 46(9):801–4 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Ger)**

[Equipment failures in anesthesia and how to avoid them. An overview] Scharmer EG, et al. **Anaesthesist** 1997 Oct; 46(10):880–9 (31 ref.) (Eng. Abstr.) **(Ger)**

[The "walking" epidural catheter: one cause of failed epidural anesthesia] Tamakawa S, et al. **Masui** 1998 Apr; 47(4):479–80 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Jpn)**

[Medical equipment—old, of poor quality and hazardous?] Hofmann B. **Tidsskr Nor Laegeforen** 1998 Jun 30; 118(17):2646–8 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Nor)**

[Medical equipment—errors, causes and risks] Hofmann B. **Tidsskr Nor Laegeforen** 1997 Oct 10;117(24):3510–3 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Nor)**

[Difference between ruptured blood vessel and ruptured infusion bag? (letter)] Gedin P. **Lakartidningen** 1997 Sep 17;94(38):3242 **(Swe)**

[Thrombosed pacemaker lead may have been the cause of cerebral embolism] Terént A, et al. **Lakartidningen** 1998 Sep 16;95(38):4106, 4109–10 **(Swe)**

STATISTICS & NUMERICAL DATA

Night of the sirens: analysis of carbon monoxide–detector experience in suburban Chicago. Bizovi KE, et al. **Ann Emerg Med** 1998 Jun;31(6):737–40

Methods for the estimation of failure distributions and rates from automobile warranty data. Lawless J, et al. **Lifetime Data Anal** 1995;1(3):227–40

EQUIPMENT FAILURE ANALYSIS

Can wireless communication systems affect implantable cardiac pacemakers? An in vitro laboratory study. Tan KS, et al. **Biomed Instrum Technol** 1998 Jan–Feb;32(1):18–24

Intraoperative dislocation of the distal lens of a neuroendoscope: a very rare complication: technical case report. Grotenhuis JA, et al. **Neurosurgery** 1997 Sep; 41(3):698–9; discussion 699–700

Ambulance sphygmomanometers are frequently inaccurate. Cady CE, et al. **Prehosp Emerg Care** 1997 Jul–Sep; 1(3):136–9

ECONOMICS

Improving video–endoscope reliability at a large university hospital. O'Dea TJ, et al. **Biomed Instrum Technol** 1997 Nov–Dec;31(6):579–89

STATISTICS & NUMERICAL DATA

[Risk analysis of medical products. Implementation of risk analysis exemplified by the spongiosa cannulated screw] Acikalin HA, et al. **Biomed Tech (Berl)** 1997 Jul–Aug; 42(7–8):207–15 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Ger)**

EQUIPMENT, INFANT see **INFANT EQUIPMENT**

EQUIPMENT, MEDICAL, DURABLE see **DURABLE MEDICAL EQUIPMENT**

EQUIPMENT REUSE

National Kidney Foundation report on dialyzer reuse. Task Force on Reuse of Dialyzers, Council on Dialysis, National Kidney Foundation. **Am J Kidney Dis** 1997 Dec; 30(6):859–71 (84 ref.)

Use and misuse of syringes [letter; comment] Imrie D. **Can J Anaesth** 1998 Feb;45(2):188. Comment on: Can J Anaesth 1997 Aug;44(8):793–7.

Oxidative stress in hemodialyzed patients and the long–term effects of dialyzer reuse practice. Köse K, et al. **Clin Biochem** 1997 Dec;30(8):601–6

Expert weighs factors on reuse of disposables, urges safety criteria and new studies [letter] Berry AJ. **J Clin Monit Comput** 1998 Jan;14(1):79

Debate on reuse of "disposable" medical equipment fueled by FDA [news] Gibson NK. **J Clin Monit Comput** 1998 Jan;14(1):75

ECRI expert reviews reuse of "single–use medical devices" [news] Solomon RP. **J Clin Monit Comput** 1998 Apr; 14(3):203–5

Dialysis therapy [letter] Ayus JC, et al. **N Engl J Med** 1998 Oct 1;339(14):1003–4; discussion 1005

[Use of electron scanning microscopy and technical mechanics methods for determination of prolonged usefulness of Polfix plates after clinical use] Toborek J, et al. **Chir Narzadow Ruchu Ortop Pol** 1998;63(2):159–64 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Pol)**

ECONOMICS

A prospective comparison of the costs of reusable and limited–reuse laparoscopic instruments. DesCôteaux JG, et al. **Can J Surg** 1998 Apr;41(2):136–41

Reuse of external skeletal fixator components: effects on costs and complications. Dirschl DR, et al. **J Trauma** 1998 May; 44(5):855–8

STANDARDS

Risk of cross–contamination associated with improper cleaning of the Greenwald Grip–Tip Urethral Suture Guide. **Health Devices** 1998 Jan;27(1):37–8

Initial experience with reuse of coronary angioplasty catheters in the United States. Browne KF, et al. **J Am Coll Cardiol** 1997 Dec;30(7):1735–40

The pros and cons of reusing disposables [letter] Weenig CS. **J Clin Monit Comput** 1998 Apr;14(3):207–8

"Single use only" labelling of medical devices: always essential or sometimes spurious? [see comments] Stewart I. **Med J Aust** 1997 Nov 17;167(10):538–9 (16 ref.). Comment in: Med J Aust 1997 Nov 17;167(10):519–20.

"Single use only": obfuscation or the necessary attainment of zero risk? [editorial; comment] Whitby RM, et al. **Med J Aust** 1997 Nov 17;167(10):519–20 (9 ref.). Comment on: Med J Aust 1997 Nov 17;167(10):538–9.

EQUIPMENT SAFETY

Monitoring the efficacy of the sterilizer's cycle and a device's suitability for use [letter] Belkin NL. **Am J Infect Control** 1998 Apr;26(2):152–3 (14 ref.)

Obstetric ultrasonography: a biophysical consideration of patient safety—the "rules" have changed. Miller MW, et al. **Am J Obstet Gynecol** 1998 Jul;179(1):241–54 (66 ref.)

The implantable cardioverter–defibrillator. A potential hazard for autopsy pathologists. Prahlow JA, et al. **Arch Pathol Lab Med** 1997 Oct;121(10):1076–80

School based bicycle safety education and bicycle injuries in children: a case–control study. Carlin JB, et al. **Inj Prev** 1998 Mar;4(1):22–7

Patient safety and scented pediatric anesthesia facemasks [letter; comment] Berman J, et al. **J Clin Anesth** 1998 May; 10(3):262–3. Comment on: J Clin Anesth 1997 Sep;9(6):521–2.

Patient safety and scented pediatric anesthesia facemasks [letter; comment] Coté CJ. **J Clin Anesth** 1998 May; 10(3):262; discussion 262–3. Comment on: J Clin Anesth 1997 Sep;9(6):521–2.

Implantable cardioverter–defibrillators and the pathologist: comment and cautionary notes. Walley VM, et al. **J Forensic Sci** 1998 Sep;43(5):969–73 (11 ref.)

Toppled television sets cause significant pediatric morbidity and mortality. Bernard PA, et al. **Pediatrics** 1998 Sep; 102(3):E32

Contentious issues in safety of diagnostic ultrasound [editorial] Kossoff G. **Ultrasound Obstet Gynecol** 1997 Sep; 10(3):151–5 (14 ref.)

[Contribution of quality control system to the monitoring of medical devices and equipment used in anesthesia (editorial)] Cazalaà JB. **Ann Fr Anesth Reanim** 1997; 16(1):7–8 **(Fre)**

[Medical equipment—old, of poor quality and hazardous?] Hofmann B. **Tidsskr Nor Laegeforen** 1998 Jun 30; 118(17):2646–8 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Nor)**

[Medical equipment—errors, causes and risks] Hofmann B. **Tidsskr Nor Laegeforen** 1997 Oct 10;117(24):3510–3 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Nor)**

[The explanation of safety parameters of 1.32 microm YAG–Nd laser radiation with 1.32 km wave in middle ear manipulations and its use in tympanoplasty] Semenov FV, et al. **Vestn Otorinolaringol** 1998;(3):25–7 (16 ref.) (Eng. Abstr.) **(Rus)**

[Increased safety requirements concerning products of medical technology. New rules make CE labeling compulsory in most cases] Liedström G. **Lakartidningen** 1998 Aug 26;95(35):3681–2 **(Swe)**

HISTORY

Bicycle ownership, use, and injury patterns among elementary schoolchildren. 1971 [classical article] Waller JA. **Inj Prev** 1995 Dec;1(4):256–61

METHODS

Preventing transmission of blood–borne pathogens: a compelling argument for effective device–selection strategies [see comments] Culver J. **Am J Infect Control** 1997 Oct;25(5):430–3 (14 ref.). Comment in: Am J Infect Control 1997 Oct;25(5):363.

STANDARDS

An in–house perspective: evaluate costs and benefits of FDA regulation. Bauld TJ. **Biomed Instrum Technol** 1998 May–Jun;32(3):229–31

Human factors in the health care facility. Welch DL. **Biomed Instrum Technol** 1998 May–Jun;32(3):311–6

Caveat emptor [editorial; comment] MacInnis BJ. **Can J Ophthalmol** 1998 Jun;33(4):197–8. Comment on: Can J Ophthalmol 1998 Jun;33(4):203–9. Comment on: Can J Ophthalmol 1998 Jun;33(4):210–5. **(Eng, Fre)**

EQUIVALENCY, THERAPEUTIC see **THERAPEUTIC EQUIVALENCY**

ERABUTOXINS

CHEMISTRY

Transformation of a non–enzymatic toxin into a toxoid by genetic engineering. Fromen–Romano C, et al. **Protein Eng** 1997 Oct;10(10):1213–20

ERBA GENES see **GENES, ERBA**

ERBA ONCOGENE PROTEINS see **ONCOGENE PROTEINS V–ERBA**

ERBA PROTO–ONCOGENE PRODUCTS see **RECEPTORS, THYROID HORMONE**

ERBB GENES see **GENES, ERBB**

ERBB–1 GENES see **GENES, ERBB–1**

ERBB–2 GENES see **GENES, ERBB–2**

ERBB–3 GENES see **GENES, ERBB**

ERBB ONCOGENE PROTEINS see **ONCOGENE PROTEINS V–ERBB**

ERBB–1 PROTO–ONCOGENE PRODUCTS see **RECEPTORS, EPIDERMAL GROWTH FACTOR–UROGASTRONE**

ERBB–2 PROTO–ONCOGENE PROTEINS see **PROTO–ONCOGENE PROTEINS C–ERBB–2**

ERBF see **RENAL BLOOD FLOW, EFFECTIVE**

ERBIUM

CHEMISTRY

Self–absorption of tritium betas in metal tritide particles. Kropf RF, et al. **Health Phys** 1998 Oct;75(4):398–404

THERAPEUTIC USE

[Chronic polyarthritis and radiosynoviorthesis: a prospective, controlled study of injection therapy with erbium 169 and rhenium 186] Göbel D, et al. **Z Rheumatol** 1997 Jul–Aug; 56(4):207–13 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Ger)**

ERCP see **CHOLANGIOPANCREATOGRAPHY, ENDOSCOPIC RETROGRADE**

ERECTILE DYSFUNCTION see **IMPOTENCE**

EREMOTHECIUM see **ENDOMYCETALES**

ERGASTOPLASM see **ENDOPLASMIC RETICULUM**

ERGOBASIN see **ERGONOVINE**

ERGOCALCIFEROLS

ADMINISTRATION & DOSAGE

Evidence that vitamin D3 increases serum 25–hydroxyvitamin D more efficiently than does vitamin D2. Trang HM, et al. **Am J Clin Nutr** 1998 Oct;68(4):854–8

Intermittent oral 1alpha–hydroxyvitamin D2 is effective and safe for the suppression of secondary hyperparathyroidism in haemodialysis patients. 1alphaD2 Study Group. Frazao JM, et al. **Nephrol Dial Transplant** 1998;13 Suppl 3:68–72 (32 ref.)

BLOOD

Unique 24–hydroxylated metabolites represent a significant pathway of metabolism of vitamin D2 in humans: 24–hydroxyvitamin D2 and 1,24–dihydroxyvitamin D2 detectable in human serum. Mawer EB, et al. **J Clin Endocrinol Metab** 1998 Jun;83(6):2156–66

CHEMISTRY

FTIR studies of vitamin D2–model membrane interactions. Severcan F, et al. **Biochem Soc Trans** 1997 Aug;25(3):449S

METABOLISM

Unique 24–hydroxylated metabolites represent a significant pathway of metabolism of vitamin D2 in humans: 24–hydroxyvitamin D2 and 1,24–dihydroxyvitamin D2 detectable in human serum. Mawer EB, et al. **J Clin Endocrinol Metab** 1998 Jun;83(6):2156–66

PHARMACOLOGY

Interleukin–1alpha and beta in growth plate cartilage are regulated by vitamin D metabolites in vivo. Dean DD, et al. **J Bone Miner Res** 1997 Oct;12(10):1560–9

THERAPEUTIC USE

Redefining vitamin D insufficiency [letter] Malabanan A, et al. **Lancet** 1998 Mar 14;351(9105):805–6

ERGOCALCIFEROLS

TOXICITY

The novel analog 1,24(S)-dihydroxyvitamin D2 is as equipotent as 1,25-dihydroxyvitamin D3 in growth regulation of cancer cell lines. Levy Y, et al. **Anticancer Res** 1998 May-Jun;18(3A):1769-75

ERGOLINES

Termination of pregnancy in cats using a combination of cabergoline, a new dopamine agonist, and a synthetic PGF2 alpha, cloprostenol. Onclin K, et al. **J Reprod Fertil Suppl** 1997;51:259-63

ADMINISTRATION & DOSAGE

[Administration of combination therapy with synthetic pgf2alpha analogs and a dopamine agonist for the termination of unwanted pregnancy in pregnant dogs. A study of six cases] Hettling P. **Tierarztl Prax Ausg K Kleintiere Heimtiere** 1998 Feb; 26(1):37-9 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Ger)**

BLOOD

Quantitative determination of cabergoline in human plasma using liquid chromatography combined with tandem mass spectrometry. Allievi C, et al. **Rapid Commun Mass Spectrom** 1998;12(1):33-9

CHEMICAL SYNTHESIS

Synthesis and in vitro and in vivo evaluation of dopaminergic ergoline derivatives. Mantegani S, et al. **Farmaco** 1998 Jan; 53(1):65-72

Synthesis and antihypertensive activity of 2,4-dioxoimidazolidin-1-yl and perhydro-2,4-dioxopyrimidin-1-yl ergoline derivatives. Mantegani S, et al. **Farmaco** 1998 Apr;53(4):293-304

CHEMISTRY

Substituted naphthofurans as hallucinogenic phenethylamine-ergoline hybrid molecules with unexpected muscarinic antagonist activity. Monte AP, et al. **J Med Chem** 1998 Jun 4;41(12):2134-45

PHARMACOKINETICS

Clinical and pharmacokinetic evaluation of L-dopa and cabergoline cotreatment in Parkinson's disease. Del Dotto P, et al. **Clin Neuropharmacol** 1997 Oct;20(5):455-65

Estimation of tritiated water formation following multiple oral doses of a tritium-labeled compound. Wang Y, et al. **J Pharm Sci** 1998 Jan;87(1):123-4

PHARMACOLOGY

Treatment of lactating sows with the dopamine agonist Cabergoline: effects on LH and prolactin secretion and responses to challenges with naloxone and morphine. De Rensis F, et al. **Anim Reprod Sci** 1998 May 15;51(3):233-47

Locomotor and antidepressant-like effects of 5-HT(1A) agonist LY 228729 in prenatally benzodiazepine-exposed rats. Cannizzaro C, et al. **Eur Neuropsychopharmacol** 1998 Feb;8(1):27-32

Effects of cabergoline on reproduction in three families of Australian marsupials. Hearn CM, et al. **J Reprod Fertil** 1998 May;113(1):151-7

Termination of dioestrus and induction of oestrus in dioestrous nonpregnant bitches by the prolactin antagonist cabergoline. Jeukenne P, et al. **J Reprod Fertil Suppl** 1997; 51:59-66

Effects of acute or prolonged administration of cabergoline on parkinsonism induced by MPTP in common marmosets. Nomoto M, et al. **Pharmacol Biochem Behav** 1998 Mar; 59(3):717-21

[Cabergoline in the inhibition of lactogenesis and suppression of lactopoiesis] Bracco PL, et al. **Minerva Ginecol** 1997 Oct;49(10):469-73 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Ita)**

THERAPEUTIC USE

Clinical and pharmacokinetic evaluation of L-dopa and cabergoline cotreatment in Parkinson's disease. Del Dotto P, et al. **Clin Neuropharmacol** 1997 Oct;20(5):455-65

Antiparkinsonian effects of BAM-1110, a novel ergoline derivative, in MPTP-treated cynomolgus monkeys. Kuno S, et al. **Clin Neuropharmacol** 1998 Jan-Feb;21(1):35-40

Beneficial effect of cabergoline, new long-lasting D2 agonist in the treatment of Parkinson's disease. Rabey JM, et al. **Clin Neuropharmacol** 1994 Jun;17(3):286-93

Acute effects of octreotide, cabergoline and a combination of both drugs on GH secretion in acromegalic patients. Minniti G, et al. **Clin Ter** 1997 Dec;148(12):601-7

Pharmacodynamic and pharmacokinetic features of cabergoline. Rationale for use in Parkinson's disease. Fariello RG. **Drugs** 1998;55 Suppl 1:10-6 (57 ref.)

Clinical experience with cabergoline in patients with advanced Parkinson's disease treated with levodopa. Marsden CD. **Drugs** 1998;55 Suppl 1:17-22 (8 ref.)

Early treatment of Parkinson's disease with cabergoline delays the onset of motor complications. Results of a double-blind levodopa controlled trial. The PKDS009 Study Group. Rinne UK, et al. **Drugs** 1998;55 Suppl 1:23-30

Cabergoline treatment rapidly improves gonadal function in hyperprolactinemic males: a comparison with bromocriptine. De Rosa M, et al. **Eur J Endocrinol** 1998 Mar;138(3):286-93

Asbestos, ergot drugs and the pleura [editorial; comment] De Vuyst P, et al. **Eur Respir J** 1997 Dec;10(12):2695-8 (31 ref.). Comment on: Eur Respir J 1997 Dec;10(12):2711-5. Comment on: Eur Respir J 1997 Dec;10(12):2898-901.

Cabergoline in the treatment of acromegaly: a study in 64 patients. Abs R, et al. **J Clin Endocrinol Metab** 1998 Feb; 83(2):374-8

Long-term and low-dose treatment with cabergoline induces macroprolactinoma shrinkage. Colao A, et al. **J Clin Endocrinol Metab** 1997 Nov;82(11):3574-9

Long-term treatment with cabergoline, a new long-lasting ergoline derivate, in idiopathic or tumorous hyperprolactinaemia and outcome of drug-induced pregnancy. Ciccarelli E, et al. **J Endocrinol Invest** 1997 Oct;20(9):547-51

Use of cabergoline in the long-term treatment of hyperprolactinemic and acromegalic patients. Muratori M, et al. **J Endocrinol Invest** 1997 Oct;20(9):537-46

Combined cabergoline and recombinant human growth hormone treatment of an adolescent with a macroprolactinoma causing GH deficiency. Cesario F, et al. **J Pediatr Endocrinol Metab** 1997 Mar-Apr;10(2):231-6

Effect and mechanisms of the anti-prolactin drug cabergoline on pseudopregnancy in the bitch. Harvey MJ, et al. **J Small Anim Pract** 1997 Aug;38(8):336-9

[Therapy of Parkinson disease. Continuous physiologic dopaminergic stimulation with carbergoline] **Nervenarzt** 1997 Mar;68(3 Suppl Therapie D):1-4 **(Ger)**

[Cabergolin: new horizons in the therapy of Parkinson diseases] **Nervenarzt** 1998 Sep;69(9 Suppl Neue Horiz):1-8 **(Ger)**

[Treatment of hyperprolactinemic amenorrhea with cabergoline] Fideleff HL, et al. **Medicina (B Aires)** 1997; 57(6):657-61 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Spa)**

TOXICITY

Effect of a dopamine agonist on luteinizing hormone receptors, cyclic AMP production and steroidogenesis in rat Leydig cells. Dirami G, et al. **Toxicol Appl Pharmacol** 1998 Jun;150(2):393-401

ERGOLOID MESYLATES

ADMINISTRATION & DOSAGE

Topical treatment of erectile dysfunction did not show results [letter; comment] Naude JH, et al. **BMJ** 1998 Apr 25; 316(7140):1318. Comment on: BMJ 1996 Jun 15;312(7045):1512-5.

PHARMACOLOGY

Possible supportive effects of co-dergocrine mesylate on antioxidant enzyme systems in aged rat brain. Sözmen EY, et al. **Eur Neuropsychopharmacol** 1998 Feb;8(1):13-6

ERGOMETRIN see **ERGONOVINE**

ERGOMETRINE see **ERGONOVINE**

ERGOMETRY

see related
EXERTION

Metabolic and cardiorespiratory responses in young oarsmen during prolonged exercise tests on a rowing ergometer at power outputs corresponding to two concepts of anaerobic threshold. Bourgois J, et al. **Eur J Appl Physiol** 1998; 77(1-2):164-9

Ergonomic aspects of portable personal computers with flat panel displays (PC-FPDs): evaluation of posture, muscle activities, discomfort and performance. Villanueva MB, et al. **Ind Health** 1998 Jul;36(3):282-9

Fractionated reaction time as a function of magnitude of force in simple and choice conditions. Ito M. **Percept Mot Skills** 1997 Oct;85(2):435-44

[Ergometry separates sleep apnea syndrome from obesity-hypoventilation after therapy positive pressure ventilation therapy] Schönhofer B, et al. **Pneumologie** 1997 Dec;51(12):1115-9 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Ger)**

[Comparison between the prescription of physical training intensity based on the standard ergometric test and on the ergospirometric test] Rondon MU, et al. **Arq Bras Cardiol** 1998 Mar;70(3):159-66 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Por)**

[Ergospirometry] Serra S. **Arq Bras Cardiol** 1997 Apr; 68(4):301-4 **(Por)**

[Comparative analysis of the informational merits of ergometric and functional indicators of work capacity] Son'kin VD, et al. **Aviakosm Ekolog Med** 1997;31(6):28-34 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Rus)**

INSTRUMENTATION

The effect of different calculation methods of flywheel parameters on the Wingate Anaerobic Test. Coleman SG, et al. **Can J Appl Physiol** 1998 Aug;23(4):409-17

Force treadmill for measuring vertical and horizontal ground reaction forces. Kram R, et al. **J Appl Physiol** 1998 Aug; 85(2):764-9

A mechanical device for studying mechanical properties of human muscles in vivo. Tognella F, et al. **J Biomech** 1997 Oct;30(10):1077-80

Methods for evaluating peak oxygen uptake and anaerobic threshold in upper body of cross-country skiers. Wisløff U, et al. **Med Sci Sports Exerc** 1998 Jun;30(6):963-70

Reproducibility of ballistic movement. Zehr EP, et al. **Med Sci Sports Exerc** 1997 Oct;29(10):1383-8

METHODS

Children's and adolescents' anaerobic performance during cycle ergometry. Williams CA. **Sports Med** 1997 Oct; 24(4):227-40 (108 ref.)

STATISTICS & NUMERICAL DATA

The critical power function is dependent on the duration of the predictive exercise tests chosen. Bishop D, et al. **Int J Sports Med** 1998 Feb;19(2):125-9

Intercorrelations and internal consistency of limb muscle-action strengths of patients with renal disease. Bohannon RW. **Percept Mot Skills** 1998 Jun;86(3 Pt 2):1249-50

Research incorporating hand-held dynamometry: publication trends since 1948. Bohannon RW. **Percept Mot Skills** 1998 Jun;86(3 Pt 2):1177-8

Internal consistency of manual muscle testing scores. Bohannon RW. **Percept Mot Skills** 1997 Oct;85(2):736-8

ERGONOMICS see **HUMAN ENGINEERING**

ERGONOVINE

DIAGNOSTIC USE

Ergonovine-induced alterations in coronary flow velocity preceding onset of occlusive spasm in patients without significant coronary artery stenoses. Yamada T, et al. **Am J Cardiol** 1998 Mar 15;81(6):688-93

Coronary vasoreactivity to ergonovine after angioplasty: difference between the infarct-related coronary artery and the noninfarct-related coronary artery. Yoshitomi Y, et al. **Coron Artery Dis** 1998;9(2-3):105-11

[Coronary artery spasm provocation test with ergometrin. Apropos of 45 cases] Ghannem R, et al. **Tunis Med** 1996 Dec;74(12):557-62 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Fre)**

[Tryptase levels are elevated during spontaneous ischemic episodes in unstable angina but not after the ergonovine test in variant angina] Cuculo A, et al. **Cardiologia** 1998 Feb;43(2):189-93 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Ita)**

[Is coronary spasmodicity unchangeable?: a study with acetylcholine or ergonovine in patients with ischemic heart disease] Sueda S, et al. **J Cardiol** 1997 Oct;30(4):171-7 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Jpn)**

[Usefulness of intracoronary injection of acetylcholine and ergonovine in patients with variant angina] Sueda S, et al. **J Cardiol** 1998 Mar;31(3):145-50 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Jpn)**

POISONING

Overdose of ergometrine in the newborn infant: acute symptomatology and long-term outcome. Dargaville PA, et al. **J Paediatr Child Health** 1998 Feb;34(1):83-9

THERAPEUTIC USE

Randomized comparison of rectal misoprostol with Syntometrine for management of third stage of labor. Bamigboye AA, et al. **Acta Obstet Gynecol Scand** 1998 Feb;77(2):178-81

TOXICITY

Effect of ergotamine and ergonovine on plasma concentrations of thyroid hormones and cortisol in cattle. Browning R Jr, et al. **J Anim Sci** 1998 Jun;76(6):1644-50

Reproductive hormonal responses to ergotamine and ergonovine in cows during the luteal phase of the estrous cycle. Browning R Jr, et al. **J Anim Sci** 1998 May; 76(5):1448-54

ERGOSTEROL

ANALOGS & DERIVATIVES

An ergosterol peroxide, a natural product that selectively enhances the inhibitory effect of linoleic acid on DNA polymerase beta. Mizushina Y, et al. **Biol Pharm Bull** 1998 May;21(5):444-8

The fungal elicitor cryptogein is a sterol carrier protein. Mikes V, et al. **FEBS Lett** 1997 Oct 20;416(2):190-2

Effect of withafastuosin E on gastric mucosal offensive and defensive factors in rats. Maiti RN, et al. **Indian J Exp Biol** 1997 Jul;35(7):751-3

Two new ergostane-type steroidal lactones from Withania coagulans. Atta-ur-Rahman A, et al. **J Nat Prod** 1998 Jun 26;61(6):812-4

Isolation of ergosterol peroxide and its reversion to ergosterol in the pathogenic fungus Sporothrix schenckii. Sgarbi DB, et al. **Mycopathologia** 1997;139(1):9-14

BIOSYNTHESIS

Assessment of the essentiality of ERG genes late in ergosterol

biosynthesis in Saccharomyces cerevisiae. Palermo LM, et al. **Curr Genet** 1997 Aug;32(2):93–9

The N-terminal membrane domain of yeast NADPH–cytochrome P450 (CYP) oxidoreductase is not required for catalytic activity in sterol biosynthesis or in reconstitution of CYP activity. Venkateswarlu K, et al. **J Biol Chem** 1998 Feb 20;273(8):4492–6

CHEMISTRY

Role of the sterol superlattice in the partitioning of the antifungal drug nystatin into lipid membranes. Wang MM, et al. **Biochemistry** 1998 Aug 25;37(34):11797–805

The structuring effects of amphotericin B on pure and ergosterol– or cholesterol–containing dipalmitoylphosphatidylcholine bilayers: a differential scanning calorimetry study. Fournier I, et al. **Biochim Biophys Acta** 1998 Aug 14;1373(1):76–86

IMMUNOLOGY

Production of polyclonal antibody against ergosterol hemisuccinate using Freund's and Titermax adjuvants. Tejada-Simon MV, et al. **J Food Prot** 1998 Aug; 61(8):1060–3

METABOLISM

Isolation of ergosterol peroxide and its reversion to ergosterol in the pathogenic fungus Sporothrix schenckii. Sgarbi DB, et al. **Mycopathologia** 1997;139(1):9–14

PHARMACOLOGY

Sterol uptake in Saccharomyces cerevisiae heme auxotrophic mutants is affected by ergosterol and oleate but not by palmitoleate or by sterol esterification. Ness F, et al. **J Bacteriol** 1998 Apr;180(7):1913–9

ERGOT ALKALOIDS

ISOLATION & PURIFICATION

Separation of ergot alkaloids and their epimers and determination in sclerotia by capillary electrophoresis. Frach K, et al. **J Chromatogr A** 1998 May 29; 808(1–2):247–52

PHARMACOKINETICS

Urinary and biliary excretion of ergot alkaloids from steers that grazed endophyte–infected tall fescue. Stuedemann JA, et al. **J Anim Sci** 1998 Aug;76(8):2146–54

PHARMACOLOGY

Effect of amino acid ergot alkaloids on glutamate transport via human glutamate transporter hGluT–1. Yamashita H, et al. **J Neurol Sci** 1998 Feb 18;155(1):31–6

Neuroimmunomodulation of natural killer (NK) cells by ergot alkaloid derivatives. Fiserová A, et al. **Physiol Res** 1997;46(2):119–25

POISONING see ERGOTISM

THERAPEUTIC USE

Neurogenic vs vascular mechanisms of sumatriptan and ergot alkaloids in migraine [editorial; comment] Edvinsson L. **Cephalalgia** 1998 Jan;18(1):5. Comment on: Cephalalgia 1997 Dec;17(8):833–42.

ERGOT ALKALOIDS, HYDROGENATED see **ERGOLOID MESYLATES**

ERGOT FUNGUS see **CLAVICEPS**

ERGOT POISONING see **ERGOTISM**

ERGOTAMINE

ADVERSE EFFECTS

Pheochromocytoma crisis caused by contemporary ergotamine, caffeine, and nimesulide administration. Del Rosso A, et al. **Am J Med Sci** 1997 Dec;314(6):396–8

Coronary side–effect potential of current and prospective antimigraine drugs. MaassenVanDenBrink A, et al. **Circulation** 1998 Jul 7;98(1):25–30

ANALOGS & DERIVATIVES see ERGOTAMINE DERIVATIVES

ANALYSIS

Development and validation of capillary electrophoresis methods for pharmaceutical dissolution assays. Lucangioli SE, et al. **J Capillary Electrophor** 1997 Jan–Feb;4(1):27–31

IMMUNOLOGY

Oral and parenteral vaccination of mice with protein–ergotamine conjugates and evaluation of protection against fescue toxicosis. Rice RL, et al. **Vet Immunol Immunopathol** 1998 Feb 27;61(2–4):305–16

METABOLISM

Presence of peptide synthetase gene transcripts and accumulation of ergopeptines in Claviceps purpurea and Neotyphodium coenophialum. Annis SL, et al. **Can J Microbiol** 1998 Jan;44(1):80–6

PHARMACOLOGY

Effects of ergotamine on myocardial blood flow in migraineurs without evidence of atherosclerotic coronary artery disease. Gnecchi–Ruscone T, et al. **Am J Cardiol** 1998 May 1;81(9):1165–8

THERAPEUTIC USE

Peripheral vascular effects and pharmacokinetics of the antimigraine compound, zolmitriptan, in combination with oral ergotamine in healthy volunteers. Dixon RM, et al. **Cephalalgia** 1997 Oct;17(6):639–46

[Response to treatment of chronic daily headache with analgesic abuse (see comments)] Iñiguez C, et al. **Neurologia** 1998 May;13(5):214–7 (Eng. Abstr.). Comment in: Neurologia 1998 May;13(5):212–3. **(Spa)**

TOXICITY

Reproductive hormonal responses to ergotamine and ergonovine in cows during the luteal phase of the estrous cycle. Browning R Jr, et al. **J Anim Sci** 1998 May; 76(5):1448–54

Effect of ergotamine and ergonovine on plasma concentrations of thyroid hormones and cortisol in cattle. Browning R Jr, et al. **J Anim Sci** 1998 Jun;76(6):1644–50

Oral and parenteral vaccination of mice with protein–ergotamine conjugates and evaluation of protection against fescue toxicosis. Rice RL, et al. **Vet Immunol Immunopathol** 1998 Feb 27;61(2–4):305–16

ERGOTAMINE DERIVATIVES

BLOOD

Rapid analysis of ergovaline in ovine plasma using high–performance liquid chromatography with fluorimetric detection. Jaussaud P, et al. **J Chromatogr A** 1998 Jul 31; 815(1):147–53

THERAPEUTIC USE

Migraine: diagnosis and rational treatment. Winner PK. **Int J Fertil Womens Med** 1998 Mar–Apr;43(2):104–10 (32 ref.)

ERGOTAMINE TARTRATE see **ERGOTAMINE**

ERGOTISM

COMPLICATIONS

Successful treatment of ergotism with Iloprost—a case report. Piquemal R, et al. **Angiology** 1998 Jun;49(6):493–7

ETIOLOGY

Ergotism and vascular insufficiency: a case report and review of literature. Tay JC, et al. **Ann Acad Med Singapore** 1998 Mar;27(2):285–8 (17 ref.)

Studies on mycotoxins in the Kruger National Park region, Eastern Transvaal—with special respect to the abolition of recurrent myco–oestrogen abortion and vulvo–vaginitis in the large Piggery. Campbell GD. **Nutr Health** 1998; 12(2):135–40

VETERINARY

Studies on mycotoxins in the Kruger National Park region, Eastern Transvaal—with special respect to the abolition of recurrent myco–oestrogen abortion and vulvo–vaginitis in the large Piggery. Campbell GD. **Nutr Health** 1998; 12(2):135–40

ERISA see **EMPLOYEE RETIREMENT INCOME SECURITY ACT**

ERK–2 see **P42(MAPK) KINASE**

EROD see **CYTOCHROME P–450 CYP1A1**

EROTICA

Death from electrocution during autoerotic practice: case report and review of the literature. Klintschar M, et al. **Am J Forensic Med Pathol** 1998 Jun;19(2):190–3 (19 ref.)

Erotomania associated with temporal lobe abnormalities following radiotherapy. Wijeratne C, et al. **Aust N Z J Psychiatry** 1997 Oct;31(5):765–8

Changes in erectile response to repeated audiovisual sexual stimulation. Kim SC, et al. **Eur Urol** 1998;33(3):290–2

Malignant eroticized countertransference. Chessick RD. **J Am Acad Psychoanal** 1997 Summer;25(2):219–35

Dressing up in power: Tom of Finland and gay male body politics. Lahti M. **J Homosex** 1998;35(3–4):185–205

HISTORY

Medicine, the body and the botanical metaphor in erotica. Peakman J. **Clio Med** 1998;48:197–223

ERPF see **RENAL PLASMA FLOW, EFFECTIVE**

ERUCIC ACIDS

ADMINISTRATION & DOSAGE

Hematological and lipid changes in newborn piglets fed milk–replacer diets containing erucic acid. Kramer JK, et al. **Lipids** 1998 Jan;33(1):1–10

ANALYSIS

Nutritional and toxic factors in selected wild edible plants. Guil JL, et al. **Plant Foods Hum Nutr** 1997;51(2):99–107

METABOLISM

Adrenic acid delta4 desaturation and fatty acid composition in the liver of marine–oil fed streptozotocin diabetic rats. Chanussot B, et al. **Prostaglandins Leukot Essent Fatty Acids** 1997 Dec; 57(6):539–44

PHARMACOLOGY

Myocardial fatty acid pattern in rats fed on an erucic acid enriched diet. Marzo A, et al. **Boll Chim Farm** 1997 Nov; 136(10):651–6

Erucic acid and erucic acid anilide–induced oxidative burst in human polymorphonuclear leukocytes. Heiskanen KM, et al. **Free Radic Res** 1997 Nov;27(5):477–85

Effects of Lorenzo's Oil on peroxisomes in healthy mice. De Craemer D, et al. **Prostaglandins Other Lipid Mediat** 1998 Mar;55(4):237–44

ERUCTATION

ETIOLOGY

Repetitive belching, aerophagia, and torticollis in Huntington's disease: a case report. Hu MT, et al. **Mov Disord** 1998 Mar;13(2):363–5

PHYSIOPATHOLOGY

Upper esophageal sphincter function during antegrade and retrograde transit. Kahrilas PJ. **Am J Med** 1997 Nov 24; 103(5A):56S–60S (16 ref.)

PSYCHOLOGY

Repetitive eructation as a manifestation of obsessive–compulsive disorder [letter] Zella SJ, et al. **Psychosomatics** 1998 May–Jun;39(3):299–301

ERWINIA

CLASSIFICATION

Phylogenetic analysis of Erwinia species based on 16S rRNA gene sequences. Kwon SW, et al. **Int J Syst Bacteriol** 1997 Oct;47(4):1061–7

ENZYMOLOGY

Expression of an active phytoene synthase from Erwinia uredovora and biochemical properties of the enzyme. Neudert U, et al. **Biochim Biophys Acta** 1998 May 20; 1392(1):51–8

Efficient recovery of plasmid DNA from Erwinia herbicola with high nuclease activity. Koul S, et al. **Biotechniques** 1997 Oct;23(4):600–3

GENETICS

A relative of the broad–host–range plasmid RSF1010 detected in Erwinia amylovora. Palmer EL, et al. **Appl Environ Microbiol** 1997 Nov;63(11):4604–7

Differentiation of Erwinia amylovora strains by pulsed–field gel electrophoresis. Zhang Y, et al. **Appl Environ Microbiol** 1997 Nov;63(11):4421–6

RpoS dependent overexpression of carotenoids from Erwinia herbicola in OXYR deficient Escherichia coli. Becker–Hapak M, et al. **Biochem Biophys Res Commun** 1997 Oct 9;239(1):305–9

Efficient recovery of plasmid DNA from Erwinia herbicola with high nuclease activity. Koul S, et al. **Biotechniques** 1997 Oct;23(4):600–3

Detection of variation of the R–domain structure of ice nucleation genes in Erwinia herbicola–group bacteria by PCR–RFLP analysis. Watanabe K, et al. **Curr Microbiol** 1998 Sep;37(3):201–9

Phylogenetic analysis of Erwinia species based on 16S rRNA gene sequences. Kwon SW, et al. **Int J Syst Bacteriol** 1997 Oct;47(4):1061–7

Isolation and characterization of a cryptic plasmid from Erwinia citreus ATCC 31623. Bilić M, et al. **J Appl Microbiol** 1997 Oct;83(4):485–92

HrpW of Erwinia amylovora, a new harpin that contains a domain homologous to pectate lyases of a distinct class. Kim JF, et al. **J Bacteriol** 1998 Oct;180(19):5203–10

Cloning and expression of a gene cluster encoding three subunits of membrane–bound gluconate dehydrogenase from Erwinia cypripedii ATCC 29267 in Escherichia coli.

ERWINIA

Yum DY, et al. **J Bacteriol** 1997 Nov;179(21):6566–72

Evidence for growth of strains of the plant epiphytic bacterium Erwinia herbicola and transconjugation among the bacterial strains in guts of the silkworm Bombyx mori. Watanabe K, et al. **J Invertebr Pathol** 1998 Sep;72(2):104–11

Interaction of the regulator proteins RcsA and RcsB with the promoter of the operon for amylovoran biosynthesis in Erwinia amylovora. Kelm O, et al. **Mol Gen Genet** 1997 Sep;256(1):72–83

Control of virulence gene expression by plant calcium in the phytopathogen Erwinia carotovora. Flego D, et al. **Mol Microbiol** 1997 Sep;25(5):831–8

A pathogenicity gene isolated from the pPATH plasmid of Erwinia herbicola pv. gypsophilae determines host specificity. Valinsky L, et al. **Mol Plant Microbe Interact** 1998 Aug;11(8):753–62

Cloning and characterization of the ori region of pSW1200 of Erwinia stewartii: similarity with plasmid P1. Fu JF, et al. **Plasmid** 1997;38(3):141–7

Homology and functional similarity of an hrp-linked pathogenicity locus, dspEF, of Erwinia amylovora and the avirulence locus avrE of Pseudomonas syringae pathovar tomato. Bogdanove AJ, et al. **Proc Natl Acad Sci U S A** 1998 Feb 3;95(3):1325–30

GROWTH & DEVELOPMENT

Evidence for growth of strains of the plant epiphytic bacterium Erwinia herbicola and transconjugation among the bacterial strains in guts of the silkworm Bombyx mori. Watanabe K, et al. **J Invertebr Pathol** 1998 Sep;72(2):104–11

IMMUNOLOGY

Effect of inhalation of organic dust-derived microbial agents on the pulmonary phagocytic oxidative metabolism of guinea pigs. Milanowski J. **J Toxicol Environ Health** 1998 Jan 9;53(1):5–18

ISOLATION & PURIFICATION

First report of a human isolate of Erwinia persicinus. O'Hara CM, et al. **J Clin Microbiol** 1998 Jan;36(1):248–50

METABOLISM

Antibiotic production by Erwinia herbicola Eh1087: its role in inhibition of Erwinia amylovora and partial characterization of antibiotic biosynthesis genes. Kearns LP, et al. **Appl Environ Microbiol** 1998 May;64(5):1837–44

Molecular recognition of siderophores: a study with cloned ferrioxamine receptors (FoxA) from Erwinia herbicola and Yersinia enterocolitica. Deiss K, et al. **Biometals** 1998 Apr; 11(2):131–7

HrpW of Erwinia amylovora, a new Hrp-secreted protein. Gaudriault S, et al. **FEBS Lett** 1998 May 29;428(3):224–8

Genetics of sorbitol metabolism in Erwinia amylovora and its influence on bacterial virulence. Aldridge P, et al. **Mol Gen Genet** 1997 Nov;256(6):611–9

Differential involvement of indole-3-acetic acid biosynthetic pathways in pathogenicity and epiphytic fitness of Erwinia herbicola pv. gypsophilae. Manulis S, et al. **Mol Plant Microbe Interact** 1998 Jul;11(7):634–42

PATHOGENICITY

Erwinia amylovora secretes DspE, a pathogenicity factor and functional AvrE homolog, through the Hrp (type III secretion) pathway. Bogdanove AJ, et al. **J Bacteriol** 1998 Apr;180(8):2244–7

Control of virulence gene expression by plant calcium in the phytopathogen Erwinia carotovora. Flego D, et al. **Mol Microbiol** 1997 Sep;25(5):831–8

DspA, an essential pathogenicity factor of Erwinia amylovora showing homology with AvrE of Pseudomonas syringae, is secreted via the Hrp secretion pathway in a DspB-dependent way. Gaudriault S, et al. **Mol Microbiol** 1997 Dec;26(5):1057–69

Dual role of desferrioxamine in Erwinia amylovora pathogenicity. Dellagi A, et al. **Mol Plant Microbe Interact** 1998 Aug;11(8):734–42

Differential involvement of indole-3-acetic acid biosynthetic pathways in pathogenicity and epiphytic fitness of Erwinia herbicola pv. gypsophilae. Manulis S, et al. **Mol Plant Microbe Interact** 1998 Jul;11(7):634–42

A pathogenicity gene isolated from the pPATH plasmid of Erwinia herbicola pv. gypsophilae determines host specificity. Valinsky L, et al. **Mol Plant Microbe Interact** 1998 Aug;11(8):753–62

PHYSIOLOGY

High-level expression of ice nuclei in Erwinia herbicola is induced by phosphate starvation and low temperature. Fall AL, et al. **Curr Microbiol** 1998 Jun;36(6):370–6

Erwinia amylovora secretes DspE, a pathogenicity factor and functional AvrE homolog, through the Hrp (type III secretion) pathway. Bogdanove AJ, et al. **J Bacteriol** 1998 Apr;180(8):2244–7

ERWINIA CAROTOVORA

CHEMISTRY

Elucidation of the structure of the core region and the complete structure of the R-type lipopolysaccharide of Erwinia carotovora FERM P-7576. Fukuoka S, et al. **Eur J Biochem** 1997 Nov 15;250(1):55–62

ENZYMOLOGY

Characterization of Erwinia carotovora subsp. carotovora LY34 endo-1,4-beta-glucanase genes and rapid identification of their gene products. Park YW, et al. **Biochem Biophys Res Commun** 1997 Dec 29;241(3):636–41

Conditional mutations in OutE and OutL block exoenzyme secretion across the Erwinia carotovora outer membrane. Housby JN, et al. **FEMS Microbiol Lett** 1998 Aug 1; 165(1):91–102

Crystal structure of polygalacturonase from Erwinia carotovora ssp. carotovora. Pickersgill R, et al. **J Biol Chem** 1998 Sep 18;273(38):24660–4

Cloning and sequencing of the celA gene encoding CMCase of Erwinia carotovora subsp. carotovora LY34. Park YW, et al. **Mol Cells** 1998 Feb 28;8(1):27–35

Cloning and characterization of a CMCase gene, celB, of Erwinia carotovora subsp. carotovora LY34 and its comparison to celA. Woo Park Y, et al. **Mol Cells** 1998 Jun 30;8(3):280–5

The hexA gene of Erwinia carotovora encodes a LysR homologue and regulates motility and the expression of multiple virulence determinants. Harris SJ, et al. **Mol Microbiol** 1998 May;28(4):705–17

GENETICS

Characterization of Erwinia carotovora subsp. carotovora LY34 endo-1,4-beta-glucanase genes and rapid identification of their gene products. Park YW, et al. **Biochem Biophys Res Commun** 1997 Dec 29;241(3):636–41

The rpoS gene of Erwinia carotovora: gene organization and functional expression in E. coli. Calcutt MJ, et al. **FEMS Microbiol Lett** 1998 Feb 15;159(2):275–81

Conditional mutations in OutE and OutL block exoenzyme secretion across the Erwinia carotovora outer membrane. Housby JN, et al. **FEMS Microbiol Lett** 1998 Aug 1; 165(1):91–102

External loops at the C terminus of Erwinia chrysanthemi pectate lyase C are required for species-specific secretion through the out type II pathway. Lindeberg M, et al. **J Bacteriol** 1998 Mar;180(6):1431–7

RpoS (sigma-S) controls expression of rsmA, a global regulator of secondary metabolites, harpin, and extracellular proteins in Erwinia carotovora. Mukherjee A, et al. **J Bacteriol** 1998 Jul;180(14):3629–34

Cryptic carbapenem antibiotic production genes are widespread in Erwinia carotovora: facile trans activation by the carR transcriptional regulator. Holden MT, et al. **Microbiology** 1998 Jun;144 (Pt 6):1495–508

Cloning and sequencing of the celA gene encoding CMCase of Erwinia carotovora subsp. carotovora LY34. Park YW, et al. **Mol Cells** 1998 Feb 28;8(1):27–35

Cloning and characterization of a CMCase gene, celB, of Erwinia carotovora subsp. carotovora LY34 and its comparison to celA. Woo Park Y, et al. **Mol Cells** 1998 Jun 30;8(3):280–5

Analysis of the carbapenem gene cluster of Erwinia carotovora: definition of the antibiotic biosynthetic genes and evidence for a novel beta-lactam resistance mechanism. McGowan SJ, et al. **Mol Microbiol** 1997 Nov;26(3):545–56

Two-component regulators involved in the global control of virulence in Erwinia carotovora subsp. carotovora. Eriksson AR, et al. **Mol Plant Microbe Interact** 1998 Aug; 11(8):743–52

METABOLISM

EcbI and EcbR: homologs of LuxI and LuxR affecting antibiotic and exoenzyme production by Erwinia carotovora subsp. betavasculorum. Costa JM, et al. **Can J Microbiol** 1997 Dec;43(12):1164–71

External loops at the C terminus of Erwinia chrysanthemi pectate lyase C are required for species-specific secretion through the out type II pathway. Lindeberg M, et al. **J Bacteriol** 1998 Mar;180(6):1431–7

The rap and hor proteins of Erwinia, Serratia and Yersinia: a novel subgroup in a growing superfamily of proteins regulating diverse physiological processes in bacterial pathogens. Thomson NR, et al. **Mol Microbiol** 1997 Nov; 26(3):531–44

PATHOGENICITY

Two-component regulators involved in the global control of virulence in Erwinia carotovora subsp. carotovora. Eriksson AR, et al. **Mol Plant Microbe Interact** 1998 Aug; 11(8):743–52

ERWINIA CHRYSANTHEMI

ENZYMOLOGY

The interaction of shikimate kinase from Erwinia chrystanthemi with substrates. Idziak C, et al. **Biochem Soc Trans** 1997 Nov;25(4):S627

Solution structure of the cellulose-binding domain of the endoglucanase Z secreted by Erwinia chrysanthemi. Brun E, et al. **Biochemistry** 1997 Dec 23;36(51):16074–86

Biochemical characterization of the pectate lyase PelZ of Erwinia chrysanthemi 3937. Pissavin C, et al. **Biochim Biophys Acta** 1998 Apr 2;1383(2):188–96

Characterization of a periplasmic peptidyl-prolyl cis-trans isomerase in Erwinia chrysanthemi. Pissavin C, et al. **FEMS Microbiol Lett** 1997 Dec 1;157(1):59–65

The three-dimensional structure of shikimate kinase. Krell T, et al. **J Mol Biol** 1998 May 22;278(5):983–97

Erwinia metalloprotease permease: aspects of secretion pathway and secretion functions. Delepelaire P. **Methods Enzymol** 1998;292:67–81

GENETICS

Characterization of a periplasmic peptidyl-prolyl cis-trans isomerase in Erwinia chrysanthemi. Pissavin C, et al. **FEMS Microbiol Lett** 1997 Dec 1;157(1):59–65

External loops at the C terminus of Erwinia chrysanthemi pectate lyase C are required for species-specific secretion through the out type II pathway. Lindeberg M, et al. **J Bacteriol** 1998 Mar;180(6):1431–7

Pectate lyase PelI of Erwinia chrysanthemi 3937 belongs to a new family. Shevchik VE, et al. **J Bacteriol** 1997 Dec; 179(23):7321–30

Antagonistic effect of CRP and KdgR in the transcription control of the Erwinia chrysanthemi pectinolysis genes. Nasser W, et al. **Mol Microbiol** 1997 Dec;26(5):1071–82

The exuT gene of Erwinia chrysanthemi EC16: nucleotide sequence, expression, localization, and relevance of the gene product. Haseloff BJ, et al. **Mol Plant Microbe Interact** 1998 Apr;11(4):270–6

The hrpC and hrpN operons of Erwinia chrysanthemi EC16 are flanked by plcA and homologs of hemolysin/adhesin genes and accompanying activator/transporter genes. Kim JF, et al. **Mol Plant Microbe Interact** 1998 Jun;11(6):563–7

Inactivation of the sapA to sapF locus of Erwinia chrysanthemi reveals common features in plant and animal bacterial pathogenesis [see comments] López-Solanilla E, et al. **Plant Cell** 1998 Jun;10(6):917–24. Comment in: Plant Cell 1998 Jun;10(6):873–6.

Defense responses in plants and animals—more of the same [comment] Taylor CB. **Plant Cell** 1998 Jun;10(6):873–6. Comment on: Plant Cell 1998 Jun;10(6):917–24.

A cloned Erwinia chrysanthemi Hrp (type III protein secretion) system functions in Escherichia coli to deliver Pseudomonas syringae Avr signals to plant cells and to secrete Avr proteins in culture. Ham JH, et al. **Proc Natl Acad Sci U S A** 1998 Aug 18;95(17):10206–11

METABOLISM

Engineering, expression and biochemical characterization of the hemoglobin domain of a Erwinia chrysanthemi flavohemoprotein. Labesse G, et al. **Eur J Biochem** 1998 May 1;253(3):751–9

External loops at the C terminus of Erwinia chrysanthemi pectate lyase C are required for species-specific secretion through the out type II pathway. Lindeberg M, et al. **J Bacteriol** 1998 Mar;180(6):1431–7

PATHOGENICITY

The exuT gene of Erwinia chrysanthemi EC16: nucleotide sequence, expression, localization, and relevance of the gene product. Haseloff BJ, et al. **Mol Plant Microbe Interact** 1998 Apr;11(4):270–6

Inactivation of the sapA to sapF locus of Erwinia chrysanthemi reveals common features in plant and animal bacterial pathogenesis [see comments] López-Solanilla E, et al. **Plant Cell** 1998 Jun;10(6):917–24. Comment in: Plant Cell 1998 Jun;10(6):873–6.

PHYSIOLOGY

A cloned Erwinia chrysanthemi Hrp (type III protein secretion) system functions in Escherichia coli to deliver Pseudomonas syringae Avr signals to plant cells and to secrete Avr proteins in culture. Ham JH, et al. **Proc Natl Acad Sci U S A** 1998 Aug 18;95(17):10206–11

ERYSIPELAS

[Erysipelas. Recent data and current concept] Petit A. **Ann Dermatol Venereol** 1996;123(9):585–93 (81 ref.) **(Fre)**

BLOOD

[The lipid peroxidation and chemiluminescence indices of patients with erysipelas and concomitant diabetes mellitus] Frolov VM, et al. **Lik Sprava** 1997 Sep–Oct;(5):82–4 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Rus)**

COMPLICATIONS

[Eruptive epidermoid cysts secondary to erysipelas] Norat GM, et al. **Ann Dermatol Venereol** 1996;123(10):651–3 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Fre)**

[Laboratory methods of prognostication in suppurative complications of erysipelas inflammation] Ol'shanetskiĭ AA, et al. **Klin Khir** 1998;(3):25–6 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Rus)**

DIAGNOSIS

[Erysipelas and lymphedema] Herpertz U. **Fortschr Med** 1998 Apr 30;116(12):36–40 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Ger)**

[Diagnostic and prognostic significance of some parameters of nonspecific defense humoral mechanism in patients with

lymphedema complicated by erysipelas inflammation] Elagina LV, et al. **Klin Med (Mosk)** 1998;76(1):25–7 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Rus)**

DRUG THERAPY

Antibiotic and prednisolone therapy of erysipelas: a randomized, double blind, placebo-controlled study. Bergkvist PI, et al. **Scand J Infect Dis** 1997;29(4):377–82

[Efficacy of pefloxacin in the treatment of complicated relapsing erysipelas] Kurmanova KB, et al. **Antibiot Khimioter** 1997;42(12):25–8 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Rus)**

[The pathogenetic characteristics and treatment of erysipelas in diabetics] Frolov VM, et al. **Lik Sprava** 1997 Nov–Dec; (6):154–6 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Rus)**

EPIDEMIOLOGY

Erysipelas—its occurrence and clinical aspects in Prague, 1993. A retrospective study. Hribalova V, et al. **Adv Exp Med Biol** 1997;418:99–101

Filariasis and erisipela in Santo Domingo. Vincent AL, et al. **J Parasitol** 1998 Jun;84(3):557–61

[Erysipelas of the leg in hospital environment in Lome (Togo)] Pitche P, et al. **Bull Soc Pathol Exot** 1997; 90(3):189–91 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Fre)**

[Leg erysipelas] Pitche P, et al. **Tunis Med** 1996 Jun–Jul; 74(6–7):291–4 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Fre)**

ETIOLOGY

Role of Streptococcus pyogenes in the etiology of Erysipelas. el Tayeb SH, et al. **Adv Exp Med Biol** 1997;418:95–7

Sodium selenite as prophylaxis against erysipelas in secondary lymphedema. Kasseroller R. **Anticancer Res** 1998 May–Jun; 18(3C):2227–30

[The pathogenetic characteristics and treatment of erysipelas in diabetics] Frolov VM, et al. **Lik Sprava** 1997 Nov–Dec; (6):154–6 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Rus)**

IMMUNOLOGY

[Immune disorders in patients with purulent necrotic complications of erysipelas] Ol'shanetskiĭ AA, et al. **Klin Khir** 1998;(4):27–8 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Rus)**

METABOLISM

[Metabolic disorders in erysipelas patients with concomitant diabetes mellitus] Zelenyĭ II, et al. **Lik Sprava** 1997 May–Jun;(3):135–7 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Rus)**

PATHOLOGY

Erysipelas melanomatosum [letter] Böni R, et al. **Br J Dermatol** 1997 Nov;137(5):833–4

[Morphological and morphogenetic characteristics of erysipelas inflammation] Shipilov MV, et al. **Arkh Patol** 1998 Mar–Apr;60(2):70–3 (47 ref.) (Eng. Abstr.) **(Rus)**

PREVENTION & CONTROL

Sodium selenite as prophylaxis against erysipelas in secondary lymphedema. Kasseroller R. **Anticancer Res** 1998 May–Jun; 18(3C):2227–30

THERAPY

[Updated treatment and prevention of erysipelas] Khramtsov MM, et al. **Klin Med (Mosk)** 1998;76(4):17–21 (45 ref.) **(Rus)**

ERYSIPELOID

DIAGNOSIS

[Cutaneous manifestations of erysipeloid septicemia] Clyti E, et al. **Ann Dermatol Venereol** 1998 Mar;125(3):196–8 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Fre)**

ERYSIPELOTHRIX

Superoxide release in human fibroblasts upon treatment with culture supernatants of the arthritogenic bacteria Erysipelothrix rhusiopathiae and Mycoplasma arthritidis. Meier B. **Z Naturforsch [C]** 1998 Mar–Apr;53(3–4):254–63

CHEMISTRY

Comparison of the protein composition of Erysipelothrix rhusiopathiae strains of subtype 1A isolated from ducks and pigs. Bernáth S, et al. **Acta Vet Hung** 1998;46(2):211–7

CLASSIFICATION

Comparison of the protein patterns of Erysipelothrix rhusiopathiae strains by SDS-PAGE and autoradiography. Bernáth S, et al. **Acta Vet Hung** 1997;45(4):417–25

GENETICS

Properties of repeat domain found in a novel protective antigen, SpaA, of Erysipelothrix rhusiopathiae. Makino S, et al. **Microb Pathog** 1998 Aug;25(2):101–9

IMMUNOLOGY

Construction and vaccine potential of acapsular mutants of Erysipelothrix rhusiopathiae: use of excision of Tn916 to inactivate a target gene. Shimoji Y, et al. **Infect Immun** 1998 Jul;66(7):3250–4

Acute nonfatal erysipelas in sows in a commercial farrow-to-finish operation. Amass SF, et al. **J Am Vet Med Assoc** 1998 Mar 1;212(5):708–9

Protective effect of NaOH-extracted Erysipelothrix rhusiopathiae vaccine in pigs. Kitajima T, et al. **J Vet Med Sci** 1998 Jan;60(1):9–14

Effect of attenuated Erysipelothrix rhusiopathiae vaccine in pigs infected with porcine reproductive respiratory syndrome virus. Sakano T, et al. **J Vet Med Sci** 1997 Nov; 59(11):977–81

Cross protection against Erysipelothrix rhusiopathiae serotype 10 induced by a serotype 1 and 2 vaccine. Redhead K, et al. **Vet Rec** 1998 May 30;142(22):612

ISOLATION & PURIFICATION

Use of an enrichment broth cultivation-PCR combination assay for rapid diagnosis of swine erysipelas. Shimoji Y, et al. **J Clin Microbiol** 1998 Jan;36(1):86–9

Occurrence of Erysipelothrix spp. in broiler chickens at an abattoir. Nakazawa H, et al. **J Food Prot** 1998 Jul; 61(7):907–9

Concurrent infection with enteric protozoa and Erysipelothrix rhusiopathiae in chicken and pheasant flocks. Milne EM, et al. **Vet Rec** 1997 Sep 27;141(13):340–1

ERYSIPELOTHRIX INFECTIONS

BLOOD

Disseminated intravascular coagulation in chickens inoculated with Erysipelothrix rhusiopathiae. Shibatani M, et al. **J Comp Pathol** 1997 Aug;117(2):147–56

DIAGNOSIS

Erysipelothrix rhusiopathiae endocarditis: clinical features of an occupational disease. Hill DC, et al. **South Med J** 1997 Nov;90(11):1147–8

IMMUNOLOGY

Protective effect of NaOH-extracted Erysipelothrix rhusiopathiae vaccine in pigs. Kitajima T, et al. **J Vet Med Sci** 1998 Jan;60(1):9–14

Effect of attenuated Erysipelothrix rhusiopathiae vaccine in pigs infected with porcine reproductive respiratory syndrome virus. Sakano T, et al. **J Vet Med Sci** 1997 Nov; 59(11):977–81

MICROBIOLOGY

Comparison of the protein composition of Erysipelothrix rhusiopathiae strains of subtype 1A isolated from ducks and pigs. Bernáth S, et al. **Acta Vet Hung** 1998;46(2):211–7

Fatal Erysipelothrix rhusiopathiae septicemia in a captive Pacific white-sided dolphin (Lagenorhyncus obliquidens). Kinsel MJ, et al. **J Zoo Wildl Med** 1997 Dec;28(4):494–7

Concurrent infection with enteric protozoa and Erysipelothrix rhusiopathiae in chicken and pheasant flocks. Milne EM, et al. **Vet Rec** 1997 Sep 27;141(13):340–1

PREVENTION & CONTROL

Treatment and control by vaccination of erysipelas in farmed emus (Dromaius novohollandiae). Swan RA, et al. **Aust Vet J** 1998 May;76(5):325–7

Effect of attenuated Erysipelothrix rhusiopathiae vaccine in pigs infected with porcine reproductive respiratory syndrome virus. Sakano T, et al. **J Vet Med Sci** 1997 Nov; 59(11):977–81

Cross protection against Erysipelothrix rhusiopathiae serotype 10 induced by a serotype 1 and 2 vaccine. Redhead K, et al. **Vet Rec** 1998 May 30;142(22):612

ERYTHEMA

Erythema annulare centrifugum associated with pregnancy [letter] Choonhakarn C, et al. **Acta Derm Venereol** 1998 May;78(3):237–8

CHEMICALLY INDUCED

Skin irritation by dithranol cream. A blind study to assess the role of the cream formulation. Prins M, et al. **Acta Derm Venereol** 1998 Jul;78(4):262–5

Palmar-plantar erythrodysaesthesia syndrome due to 5-fluorouracil therapy—an underestimated toxic event? Iurlo A, et al. **Acta Oncol** 1997;36(6):653–4

Adverse local reactions to amethocaine cream—audit and case reports. Wongprasartsuk P, et al. **Anaesth Intensive Care** 1998 Jun;26(3):312–4

Red man syndrome. Polk RE. **Ann Pharmacother** 1998 Jul–Aug;32(7–8):840

Hand-foot syndrome following prolonged infusion of high doses of vinorelbine [letter] Rosner F. **Cancer** 1998 Sep 1;83(5):1054–5

Comparison of the skin irritation potential of two testosterone transdermal systems: an investigational system and a marketed product. Jordan WP Jr, et al. **Clin Ther** 1998 Jan–Feb;20(1):80–7

Red scrotum syndrome [letter; comment] Rapaport MJ. **Cutis** 1998 Mar;61(3):128B. Comment on: Cutis 1997 Sep;60(3):139–41.

Erythema induced by intra-arterial infusion chemotherapy on the buttock presenting GVHD-like features with marked cellular atypia in histology [letter] Demitsu T, et al. **Dermatology** 1998;197(1):88–9

Flare responses of atopic eczema patients analysed with true colour images. Rukwied R, et al. **Inflamm Res** 1997 Sep; 46(9):336–41

Chemotherapy-induced acral erythema in leukemic patients: a report of 15 cases. Demirçay Z, et al. **Int J Dermatol** 1997 Aug;36(8):593–8

Iatrogenic necrolytic migratory erythema: a case report and review of nonglucagonoma-associated necrolytic migratory erythema. Mullans EA, et al. **J Am Acad Dermatol** 1998 May;38(5 Pt 2):866–73 (64 ref.)

Cytarabine-induced acral erythema: a localized form of toxic epidermal necrolysis? [letter] Calista D, et al. **J Eur Acad Dermatol Venereol** 1998 May;10(3):274–5

High incidence of chemotherapy-induced acral erythema in female patients with non-Hodgkin's lymphoma treated with the VACOP-B regimen. Ogawa H, et al. **Leuk Lymphoma** 1998 Mar;29(1–2):171–7

Erythematous bullous lesions on the dorsa of the hands due to contact exposure to ibutilide fumarate for injection. Dodds ES, et al. **Pharmacotherapy** 1998 Jul–Aug; 18(4):880–2

[Mercury erythema after accidental exposure to mercury vapor] Zimmer J, et al. **Ann Med Interne (Paris)** 1997; 148(4):317–20 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Fre)**

COMPLICATIONS

Erythema elevatum diutinum associated with pulmonary infiltrates [letter] Creus L, et al. **Br J Dermatol** 1997 Oct; 137(4):652–3

Peripheral ulcerative keratitis associated with erythema elevatum diutinum and a positive rheumatoid factor: a report of three cases. Takiwaki H, et al. **Br J Dermatol** 1998 May;138(5):893–7

Terrien's marginal degeneration associated with erythema elevatum diutinum. Shimazaki J, et al. **Cornea** 1998 May; 17(3):342–4

Periungual erythema in HIV-infected patients [letter; comment] Ruiz-Avila P, et al. **J Am Acad Dermatol** 1997 Dec;37(6):1018–9. Comment on: J Am Acad Dermatol 1996 Oct;35(4):631–3.

Autosomal recessive inheritance of erythrokeratoderma variabilis. Armstrong DK, et al. **Pediatr Dermatol** 1997 Sep–Oct;14(5):355–8

[Is neonatal toxic erythema a risk factor in the development of allergy in childhood?] González Echeverría F, et al. **An Esp Pediatr** 1997 Nov;47(5):515–20 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Spa)**

DIAGNOSIS

Self-assessment examination of the American Academy of Dermatology. Necrolytic migratory erythema, erythema gyratum repens and calciphylaxis. Stone MS, et al. **J Am Acad Dermatol** 1997 Nov;37(5 Pt 1):814–6; quiz 810–3

Quantitative color analysis of laryngeal erythema in chronic posterior laryngitis. Hanson DG, et al. **J Voice** 1998 Mar; 12(1):78–83

[Annular erythema in childhood—a new eosinophilic dermatosis] Kunz M, et al. **Hautarzt** 1998 Feb;49(2):131–4 (14 ref.) (Eng. Abstr.) **(Ger)**

[A large plaque with an erythematous-desquamative edge in a farmer] Revenga Arranz F, et al. **Rev Clin Esp** 1997 Oct;197(10):715–6 **(Spa)**

DRUG THERAPY

Nodular erythema elevatum diutinum in an HIV-1 infected woman: response to dapsone and antiretroviral therapy [letter] Suárez J, et al. **Br J Dermatol** 1998 Apr;138(4):717–8

The red scrotum syndrome [see comments] Fisher BK. **Cutis** 1997 Sep;60(3):139–41. Comment in: Cutis 1998 Jan;61(1):28D. Comment in: Cutis 1998 Mar;61(3):128B.

Effect of topical vitamin C on postoperative carbon dioxide laser resurfacing erythema. Alster TS, et al. **Dermatol Surg** 1998 Mar;24(3):331–4

Anti-inflammatory effect of hamamelis lotion in a UVB erythema test. Hughes-Formella BJ, et al. **Dermatology** 1998;196(3):316–22

Anti-inflammatory action of pale sulfonated shale oil (ICHTHYOL pale) in UVB erythema test. Warnecke J, et al. **Inflamm Res** 1998 Feb;47(2):75–8

ETIOLOGY

Cutaneous microdialysis in man: effects of needle insertion trauma and anaesthesia on skin perfusion, erythema and skin thickness. Groth L, et al. **Acta Derm Venereol** 1998 Jan;78(1):5–9

Changes in skin redness, pigmentation, echostructure, thickness, and surface contour after 1 pulsed dye laser treatment of port-wine stains in children. Haedersdal M, et al. **Arch Dermatol** 1998 Feb;134(2):175–81

Erythema after cutaneous laser resurfacing using a porcine model. Speyer MT, et al. **Arch Otolaryngol Head Neck Surg** 1998 Sep;124(9):1008–13

Pressure induced pseudodermatitis. Locatelli JF, et al. **Aust Fam Physician** 1998 Jun;27(6):509

Recurrent annular erythema in juvenile chronic myelogenous leukaemia. Anzai H, et al. **Br J Dermatol** 1998 Jun;

138(6):1058–60

Red fingers syndrome in a HIV-negative woman with hepatitis C cirrhosis [letter] Osaer F, et al. **Br J Dermatol** 1998 Jan;138(1):193–4

Erythema elevatum diutinum and AIDS: are they related? [letter; comment] Revenga F, et al. **Clin Exp Dermatol** 1997 Sep;22(5):250–1. Comment on: Clin Exp Dermatol 1996 May;21(3):222–5.

The red scrotum syndrome [see comments] Fisher BK. **Cutis** 1997 Sep;60(3):139–41. Comment in: Cutis 1998 Jan;61(1):28D. Comment in: Cutis 1998 Mar;61(3):128B.

Prolonged erythema after chemical peel [letter] Farber GA. **Dermatol Surg** 1998 Aug;24(8):934–5

The etiology of prolonged erythema after chemical peel. Maloney BP, et al. **Dermatol Surg** 1998 Mar;24(3):337–41

Erythema after laser skin resurfacing. Ruiz-Esparza J, et al. **Dermatol Surg** 1998 Jan;24(1):31–4

Cutaneous manifestations of relapsing polychondritis in a patient receiving goserelin for carcinoma of the prostate. Labarthe MP, et al. **Dermatology** 1997;195(4):391–4

Pemberton's maneuver – a clinical test for latent superior vena cava syndrome caused by a substernal mass. Anders H, et al. **Eur J Med Res** 1997 Nov 28;2(11):488–90

Effects of several agents on UVB- and UVA plus systemic fluoroquinolone-induced erythema of guinea pig skin evaluated by reflectance colorimetry. Akter U, et al. **Free Radic Biol Med** 1998 May;24(7–8):1113–9

Photodermatology [letter; comment] Kalivas J. **J Am Acad Dermatol** 1997 Dec;37(6):1019. Comment on: J Am Acad Dermatol 1996 Dec;35(6):871–85; quiz 886–7.

Erythema multiforme and persistent erythema as early cutaneous manifestations of Lyme disease. Schuttelaar ML, et al. **J Am Acad Dermatol** 1997 Nov;37(5 Pt 2):873–5

Skin disorders and moisture in incontinent nursing home residents: intervention implications [see comments] Schnelle JF, et al. **J Am Geriatr Soc** 1997 Oct;45(10):1182–8 . Comment in: J Am Geriatr Soc 1997 Oct;45(10):1278–9. Comment in: J Am Geriatr Soc 1998 Aug;46(8):1055.

Hand-foot syndrome in sickle cell disease [letter; comment] Rosner F. **J Clin Oncol** 1998 Feb;16(2):808–9. Comment on: J Clin Oncol 1997 Sep;15(9):3164.

Disruption of barrier function in neonatal skin associated with adhesive removal [see comments] Lund CH, et al. **J Pediatr** 1997 Sep;131(3):367–72. Comment in: J Pediatr 1997 Sep;131(3):338–40.

Frey's syndrome without hyperhidrosis. Cliff S, et al. **J R Soc Med** 1998 Jul;91(7):388–9

Erythema gyratum repens in association with renal cell carcinoma. Kwatra A, et al. **J Urol** 1998 Jun;159(6):2077

Chronic pancreatitis [letter; comment] [see comments] Ala A, et al. **Lancet** 1998 Jan 3;351(9095):67–8. Comment on: Lancet 1997 Nov 8;350(9088):1379–85. Comment in: Lancet 1998 Feb 28;351(9103):677.

Hot-water-bottle rash: not only a sign of chronic pancreatitis [letter; comment] Rudolph CM, et al. **Lancet** 1998 Feb 28; 351(9103):677. Comment on: Lancet 1997 Nov 8;350(9088):1379–85. Comment on: Lancet 1998 Jan 3;315(9095):67–8.

The lack of methods for assessment of natural and artificial ultraviolet exposure in the population [letter] Boldeman C, et al. **Melanoma Res** 1998 Apr;8(2):193

Erythemal UV irradiances at Lauder, New Zealand: relationship between horizontal and normal incidence. McKenzie RL, et al. **Photochem Photobiol** 1997 Nov; 66(5):683–9

Relationship between skin phototype and MED in Korean, brown skin. Youn JI, et al. **Photodermatol Photoimmunol Photomed** 1997 Oct–Dec; 13(5–6):208–11

The facial distribution of erythemal ultraviolet exposure in south-east Queensland. Kimlin MG, et al. **Phys Med Biol** 1998 Feb;43(2):231–40

The erythemal ultraviolet exposure for humans in greenhouses. Parisi AV, et al. **Phys Med Biol** 1997 Dec; 42(12):2331–9

Do inflammatory processes contribute to radiation induced erythema observed in the skin of humans? Simonen P, et al. **Radiother Oncol** 1998 Jan;46(1):73–82

Acute radiation reaction and local control in breast cancer patients treated with postmastectomy radiotherapy. Kuhnt T, et al. **Strahlenther Onkol** 1998 May;174(5):257–61

[The artificial pacemaker erythema (letter)] Wimmershoff MB, et al. **Dtsch Med Wochenschr** 1998 Apr 3;123(14):441 **(Ger)**

GENETICS

Linkage studies in erythrokeratodermias: fine mapping, genetic heterogeneity and analysis of candidate genes. Richard G, et al. **J Invest Dermatol** 1997 Nov;109(5):666–71

Autosomal recessive inheritance of erythrokeratoderma variabilis. Armstrong DK, et al. **Pediatr Dermatol** 1997 Sep–Oct;14(5):355–8

IMMUNOLOGY

Autoerythrocyte sensitization syndrome with positive anticardiolipin antibodies [letter] Sudy E, et al. **Br J Dermatol** 1998 Feb;138(2):367–8

METABOLISM

Measurement of suberythema UVA radiation effects on skin by 31P magnetic resonance spectroscopy. Zemtsov A. **Photodermatol Photoimmunol Photomed** 1997 Feb–Apr; 13(1–2):24–6

PATHOLOGY

Eosinophilia and multiple erythematous indurated plaques. Idiopathic hypereosinophilic syndrome (IHS). DeYampert NM, et al. **Arch Dermatol** 1997 Dec;133(12):1581, 1584 (9 ref.)

Erythematous nodules in a patient infected with the human immunodeficiency virus. Erythema elevatum diutinum (EED). Soni BP, et al. **Arch Dermatol** 1998 Feb; 134(2):232–3, 235–6

The origin and role of erythema after carbon dioxide laser resurfacing. A clinical and histological study. Trelles MA, et al. **Dermatol Surg** 1998 Jan;24(1):25–9

Thirty hours' evaluation of UVB-induced erythema by chromometry and microflowmetry. Procaccini EM, et al. **Dermatology** 1997;195(4):317–20

Analysis of skin erythema using true-color images. Nischik M, et al. **IEEE Trans Med Imaging** 1997 Dec;16(6):711–6

Plaque-like erythema with milia: a noninfectious dermal mucinosis mimicking cryptococcal cellulitis in a renal transplant recipient. Carrington PR, et al. **J Am Acad Dermatol** 1998 Aug;39(2 Pt 2):334–7

Recurrent ringed lesion of the sole: erythema annulare centrifugum [letter] Lemont H, et al. **J Am Podiatr Med Assoc** 1998 Mar;88(3):144–5

Spongiotic annular erythema in SS-A/SS-B antibody negative Sjögren's syndrome. Higuchi T, et al. **J Dermatol** 1998 Feb;25(2):90–6

Cytarabine-induced acral erythema: a localized form of toxic epidermal necrolysis? [letter] Calista D, et al. **J Eur Acad Dermatol Venereol** 1998 May;10(3):274–5

The standard erythema dose: a new photobiological concept. Diffey BL, et al. **Photodermatol Photoimmunol Photomed** 1997 Feb–Apr; 13(1–2):64–6

Clearance of UVB-induced erythema in patients with non-melanoma skin cancer. Holmes SC, et al. **Photodermatol Photoimmunol Photomed** 1997 Oct–Dec; 13(5–6):189–92

[Two cases of adult Still's disease with atypical rash] Saito A, et al. **Ryumachi** 1998 Jun;38(3):516–22 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Jpn)**

PHYSIOPATHOLOGY

Photochemistry and photobiology of actinic erythema: defensive and reparative cutaneous mechanisms. Tedesco AC, et al. **Braz J Med Biol Res** 1997 May;30(5):561–75 (113 ref.)

Measurement of skin color: practical application and theoretical considerations. Takiwaki H. **J Med Invest** 1998 Feb;44(3–4):121–6 (33 ref.)

PREVENTION & CONTROL

Decrease in donor site erythema by application of hyperthermia. Itoh Y, et al. **Ann Plast Surg** 1998 Aug; 41(2):162–5

Suppression of UV-induced erythema by topical treatment with melatonin (N-acetyl-5-methoxytryptamine). Influence of the application time point. Bangha E, et al. **Dermatology** 1997;195(3):248–52

Sunscreens used at the beach do not protect against erythema: a new definition of SPF is proposed. Wulf HC, et al. **Photodermatol Photoimmunol Photomed** 1997 Aug; 13(4):129–32

VIROLOGY

Red finger syndrome associated with necrotizing vasculitis in an HIV-infected patient with hepatitis B. Abajo P, et al. **Br J Dermatol** 1998 Jul;139(1):154–5

ERYTHEMA CHRONICUM MIGRANS

DIAGNOSIS

Physician-diagnosed erythema migrans and erythema migrans-like rashes following Lone Star tick bites. Masters E, et al. **Arch Dermatol** 1998 Aug;134(8):955–60

Lyme disease in Taiwan: first human patient with characteristic erythema chronicum migrans skin lesion. Shih CM, et al. **J Clin Microbiol** 1998 Mar;36(3):807–8

[Skin manifestations in Lyme borreliosis. 6: Acrodermatitis chronica atrophicans (ACA)] Hassler D. **Fortschr Med** 1998 Feb 20;116(5):34–6 (20 ref.) **(Ger)**

[Skin manifestations in Lyme borreliosis. 1: Course of illness—3 stages] Hassler D. **Fortschr Med** 1997 Oct 10; 115(28):46–8 **(Ger)**

[Skin manifestations in Lyme borreliosis. 2: Erythema migrans—classical and atypical symptoms] Hassler D. **Fortschr Med** 1997 Oct 20;115(29):53–6 **(Ger)**

[Skin manifestations in Lyme borreliosis. 3: Erythema migrans] Hassler D. **Fortschr Med** 1997 Oct 30;115(30):44–5 **(Ger)**

ETIOLOGY

Lyme disease in childhood. Barskova VG, et al. **Rev Rhum Engl Ed** 1997 Oct 15;64(10 Suppl):202S–203S (11 ref.)

PATHOLOGY

Lyme disease. Lebwohl M, et al. **Mt Sinai J Med** 1997 Nov; 64(6):418

ERYTHEMA INDURATUM

COMPLICATIONS

Concomitant lichen scrofulosorum and erythema induratum. Park YM, et al. **J Am Acad Dermatol** 1998 May;38(5 Pt 2):841–3

DIAGNOSIS

The diagnostic value of polymerase chain reaction in erythema induratum of Bazin [letter] Seckin D, et al. **Br J Dermatol** 1997 Dec;137(6):1011–2

ERYTHEMA INFECTIOSUM

BLOOD

Increase of platelet-associated IgG (PA-IgG) and hemophagocytosis of neutrophils and platelets in parvovirus B19 infection [letter] Toyoshige M, et al. **Int J Hematol** 1998 Feb;67(2):205–6

COMPLICATIONS

Severe acral pruritus associated with parvovirus B19 infection [letter] Lyon CC. **Br J Dermatol** 1998 Jul; 139(1):153–4

Papular acrodermatitis of childhood related to poxvirus and parvovirus B19 infection. Carrascosa JM, et al. **Cutis** 1998 May;61(5):265–7

Human parvovirus B19: immunity of Greek females and prenatal investigation of hydrops fetalis. Kyriazopoulou V, et al. **Eur J Obstet Gynecol Reprod Biol** 1997 Aug; 74(2):157–60

A case of Guillain-Barré syndrome associated with human parvovirus B19 infection. Minohara Y, et al. **J Infect** 1998 May;36(3):327–8

Parvovirus B19 and acute hepatitis in adults [letter] Hillingsø JG, et al. **Lancet** 1998 Mar 28;351(9107):955–6

[Ascites with "activated" lymphocytes in a case of hydrops fetalis related to a parvovirus B19 infection] Durand B, et al. **J Gynecol Obstet Biol Reprod (Paris)** 1997; 26(8):828–30 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Fre)**

[Human parvovirus B19-induced aplastic crisis in a case with spherocytosis] Karino T, et al. **Kansenshogaku Zasshi** 1998 May;72(5):557–60 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Jpn)**

CONGENITAL

Serologic and virologic evidence for frequent intrauterine transmission of human parvovirus B19 with a primary maternal infection during pregnancy. Koch WC, et al. **Pediatr Infect Dis J** 1998 Jun;17(6):489–94

DIAGNOSIS

Variable presentation of parvovirus B19 in a family. Leahy ST, et al. **Australas J Dermatol** 1998 May;39(2):112–5 (34 ref.)

Human parvovirus B19 infection: clinical and epidemiological study of 24 cases. Oliveira SA, et al. **Rev Inst Med Trop Sao Paulo** 1996 Sep–Oct;38(5):323–7

[Arthritis in erythema infectiosum (fifth disease)] Krause A, et al. **Z Rheumatol** 1998 Jun;57(3):164–5 **(Ger)**

EPIDEMIOLOGY

[Virological diagnosis of an outbreak of fever and rashes caused by parvovirus B19, Cuba, 1995] Guzmán MG, et al. **Rev Cubana Med Trop** 1997;49(1):14–20 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Spa)**

ETIOLOGY

[Parvovirus B19 primo-infection and cold agglutinins] Léger F, et al. **Ann Dermatol Venereol** 1997;124(3):257–9 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Fre)**

PATHOLOGY

Human parvovirus B19 infection associated with hydrops fetalis. Cameron AD, et al. **Aust N Z J Obstet Gynaecol** 1997 Aug;37(3):316–9

TRANSMISSION

Neonatal erythema infectiosum. Minowa H, et al. **Acta Paediatr Jpn** 1998 Feb;40(1):88–90

Variable presentation of parvovirus B19 in a family. Leahy ST, et al. **Australas J Dermatol** 1998 May;39(2):112–5 (34 ref.)

Serologic and virologic evidence for frequent intrauterine transmission of human parvovirus B19 with a primary maternal infection during pregnancy. Koch WC, et al. **Pediatr Infect Dis J** 1998 Jun;17(6):489–94

ERYTHEMA MULTIFORME

see related

REITER'S DISEASE

Erythema multiforme: case report and discussion. Kroonen

LM. **J Am Board Fam Pract** 1998 Jan-Feb;11(1):63-5

CHEMICALLY INDUCED

Cutaneous adverse effects associated with terbinafine therapy: 10 case reports and a review of the literature. Gupta AK, et al. **Br J Dermatol** 1998 Mar;138(3):529-32

Bullous erythema multiforme following topical diphenylcyclopropenone application. Oh CW, et al. **Contact Dermatitis** 1998 Apr;38(4):220-1

Erythema-multiforme-like lesions from triamcinolone acetonide. Valsecchi R, et al. **Contact Dermatitis** 1998 Jun; 38(6):362-3

Erythema-multiforme-like eruption following photoallergic contact dermatitis from oxybenzone. Zhang XM, et al. **Contact Dermatitis** 1998 Jan;38(1):43-4

Drug eruption (erythema multiforme type) due to a digestive enzyme drug. Miyoshi H, et al. **J Dermatol** 1998 Jan; 25(1):28-31

An erythema multiforme-like eruption caused by exposure to 1-chloromethylnaphthalene. Urano S, et al. **J Dermatol** 1998 Jan;25(1):13-8

[Erythema multiforme caused by saquinavir] Garat H, et al. **Ann Dermatol Venereol** 1998 Jan;125(1):42-3 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Fre)**

COMPLICATIONS

Castlemans disease: retroperitoneal tumor, lichen planus and erythema multiforme. Waghela J, et al. **Indian J Gastroenterol** 1998 Jul-Sep;17(3):107

[Persistent erythema multiforme associated with chronic hepatitis C virus infection. Efficacy of interferon alpha] Berard F, et al. **Ann Dermatol Venereol** 1997;124(4):329-31 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Fre)**

DIAGNOSIS

Cold sore and target-like papules. Levine N. **Geriatrics** 1998 Sep;53(9):25

Target lesions on the lips: childhood herpes simplex associated with erythema multiforme mimics Stevens-Johnson syndrome. Weston WL, et al. **J Am Acad Dermatol** 1997 Nov;37(5 Pt 2):848-50

Stevens-Johnson syndrome and toxic epidermal necrolysis are severity variants of the same disease which differs from erythema multiforme. Roujeau JC. **J Dermatol** 1997 Nov; 24(11):726-9 (11 ref.)

Erythema multiforme major. Berger KJ. **J Emerg Med** 1998 Mar-Apr;16(2):213

DRUG THERAPY

Recurrent erythema multiforme unresponsive to acyclovir prophylaxis and responsive to valacyclovir continuous therapy [letter] Kerob D, et al. **Arch Dermatol** 1998 Jul; 134(7):876-7

Therapy with oral psoralen plus UV-A for erythema multiforme [letter] Morison WL, et al. **Arch Dermatol** 1997 Nov;133(11):1465-6

Herpes simplex virus-associated erythema multiforme in prepubertal children. Weston WL, et al. **Arch Pediatr Adolesc Med** 1997 Oct;151(10):1014-6

ETIOLOGY

Erythema multiforme major in a female with acute systemic meningococcal disease [letter] Kristensen JH, et al. **Acta Derm Venereol** 1997 Nov;77(6):484

Erythema multiforme lesions are associated with expression of a herpes simplex virus (HSV) gene and qualitative alterations in the HSV-specific T-cell response. Kokuba H, et al. **Br J Dermatol** 1998 Jun;138(6):952-64

Cutaneous larva migrans complicated by erythema multiforme. Vaughan TK, et al. **Cutis** 1998 Jul;62(1):33-5

GENETICS

Recurrent herpes simplex virus-induced erythema multiforme: different HLA-DQB1 alleles associate with severe mucous membrane versus skin attacks. Malo A, et al. **Scand J Immunol** 1998 May;47(5):408-11

IMMUNOLOGY

Recurrent annular erythema in a case of seronegative Sjögren's syndrome. Yamagami Y, et al. **J Dermatol** 1998 Mar;25(3):167-70

Erythema multiforme associated human autoantibodies against desmoplakin I and II: biochemical characterization and passive transfer studies into newborn mice. Foedinger D, et al. **J Invest Dermatol** 1998 Sep;111(3):503-10

MICROBIOLOGY

Isolation of Mycobacterium avium complex from erythema multiforme. Brown T, et al. **J Am Acad Dermatol** 1998 Sep;39(3):493-5

[Reactive arthritis and erythema multiforme caused by Salmonella dublin (letter)] Sopeña B, et al. **Enferm Infecc Microbiol Clin** 1997 Oct;15(8):442-3 **(Spa)**

PREVENTION & CONTROL

Recurrent erythema multiforme unresponsive to acyclovir prophylaxis and responsive to valacyclovir continuous therapy [letter] Kerob D, et al. **Arch Dermatol** 1998 Jul; 134(7):876-7

VIROLOGY

Herpes simplex virus-associated erythema multiforme in prepubertal children. Weston WL, et al. **Arch Pediatr Adolesc Med** 1997 Oct;151(10):1014-6

Cold sore and target-like papules. Levine N. **Geriatrics** 1998 Sep;53(9):25

Atypical forms of herpes simplex-associated erythema multiforme. Weston WL, et al. **J Am Acad Dermatol** 1998 Jul;39(1):124-6

Recurrent herpes simplex virus-induced erythema multiforme: different HLA-DQB1 alleles associate with severe mucous membrane versus skin attacks. Malo A, et al. **Scand J Immunol** 1998 May;47(5):408-11

ERYTHEMA NODOSUM

CHEMICALLY INDUCED

Acne fulminans and erythema nodosum during isotretinoin therapy responding to dapsone. Tan BB, et al. **Clin Exp Dermatol** 1997 Jan;22(1):26-7

IgG antibody subclasses, tumor necrosis factor and IFN-gamma levels in patients with type II lepra reaction on thalidomide treatment. Partida-Sanchez S, et al. **Int Arch Allergy Immunol** 1998 May;116(1):60-6

[Erythema nodosum: 112 cases (letter; comment)] Trefz FK. **Schweiz Med Wochenschr** 1998 Jan 17;128(3):85. Comment on: Schweiz Med Wochenschr 1997 Jul 8;127(27-28):1168-76. **(Ger)**

COMPLICATIONS

Concurrent Sweet's syndrome (acute febrile neutrophiiic dermatosis), erythema nodosum and sarcoidosis [letter] Gillott TJ, et al. **Clin Exp Dermatol** 1997 Jan;22(1):54-6

DIAGNOSIS

Erythema nodosum: a presenting sign of early onset sarcoidosis. Cancrini C, et al. **Clin Exp Rheumatol** 1998 May-Jun;16(3):337-9

[Unusual diagnosis in recurrent arthritis, erythema nodosum and arrhythmia] Grunewald RW, et al. **Dtsch Med Wochenschr** 1997 Dec 5;122(49):1516-20 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Ger)**

DRUG THERAPY

Preparing for thalidomide's comeback [news] Vanchieri C. **Ann Intern Med** 1997 Nov 15;127(10):951-2

Successful therapy of refractory erythema nodosum associated with Crohn's disease using potassium iodide. Marshall JK, et al. **Can J Gastroenterol** 1997 Sep; 11(6):501-2

Pentoxifylline decreases in vivo and in vitro tumour necrosis factor-alpha (TNF-alpha) production in lepromatous leprosy patients with erythema nodosum leprosum (ENL). Sampaio EP, et al. **Clin Exp Immunol** 1998 Feb; 111(2):300-8

Treatment of extraintestinal manifestations of inflammatory bowel disease. Grand RJ. **Inflamm Bowel Dis** 1998 Feb; 4(1):72; discussion 73

How do I treat erythema nodosum, aphthous ulcerations, and pyoderma gangrenosum? Hanauer SB. **Inflamm Bowel Dis** 1998 Feb;4(1):70; discussion 73

Treatment of erythema nodosum, aphthous stomatitis, and pyoderma gangrenosum in patients with IBD. Tremaine WJ. **Inflamm Bowel Dis** 1998 Feb;4(1):68-9; discussion 73

Comparison of pentoxifylline, thalidomide and prednisone in the treatment of ENL [letter] Moreira AL, et al. **Int J Lepr Other Mycobact Dis** 1998 Mar;66(1):61-5

From the Food and Drug Administration. Nightingale SL. **JAMA** 1998 Sep 9;280(10):872

Rifampicin-induced urticaria in leprosy. Sharma VK, et al. **Lepr Rev** 1997 Dec;68(4):331-2

ETIOLOGY

Conditions currently associated with erythema nodosum in Swiss children. Hassink RI, et al. **Eur J Pediatr** 1997 Nov; 156(11):851-3

[Swollen parotid gland and lower leg erythema. Presentation of differential diagnosis and therapy based on a case report] Lührs JP, et al. **Fortschr Med** 1997 Sep 10;115(25):39-42 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Ger)**

[A patient with acute sarcoidosis associated with fever, polyarthritis, and erythema nodosum: a typical of Löfgren's syndrome] Koseki Y, et al. **Ryumachi** 1998 Feb;38(1):23-8 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Jpn)**

[Lesions of erythema nodosum type as the only manifestation of brucellosis (letter)] Alpáñez S, et al. **Enferm Infecc Microbiol Clin** 1998 Jan;16(1):43-4 **(Spa)**

[Patient with Hansen disease and lepromatous reaction with predominant neural involvement] Gálvez J, et al. **Neurologia** 1998 Jan;13(1):41-4 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Spa)**

[Recurrent erythema nodosum as a presenting form of Hodgkin's disease (letter)] López Dupla M, et al. **Sangre (Barc)** 1997 Jun;42(3):253-4 **(Spa)**

IMMUNOLOGY

IgM anti-phenolic glycolipid I and IgG anti-10-kDa heat shock protein antibodies in sera and immune complexes isolated from leprosy patients with or without erythema nodosum leprosum and contacts. Rojas RE, et al. **FEMS Immunol Med Microbiol** 1997 Sep;19(1):65-74

Levels of IgG subclasses in active and inactive cases in the disease spectrum of leprosy. Beuria MK, et al. **Int Arch Allergy Immunol** 1998 Jan;115(1):61-6

Erythema nodosum leprosum in subgroups of lepromatous leprosy [letter] Bhargava P, et al. **Lepr Rev** 1997 Dec; 68(4):373-5

METABOLISM

Pentoxifylline decreases in vivo and in vitro tumour necrosis factor-alpha (TNF-alpha) production in lepromatous leprosy patients with erythema nodosum leprosum (ENL). Sampaio EP, et al. **Clin Exp Immunol** 1998 Feb; 111(2):300-8

MICROBIOLOGY

[Histopathologic findings for the research of acid-fast bacilli in erythema nodosum] Pires MC, et al. **Rev Saude Publica** 1996 Dec;30(6):536-41 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Por)**

PATHOLOGY

Erythema nodosum leprosum in histoid leprosy: a case report. Kumar V, et al. **J Dermatol** 1997 Sep;24(9):611-4

[Bullous erythema nodosum leprosum. A case report in French Guiana] Couppié P, et al. **Ann Dermatol Venereol** 1998 Mar;125(3):188-90 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Fre)**

[Painful nodular and plantar erythema in children] Sandraps E, et al. **Ann Dermatol Venereol** 1996;123(10):647-50 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Fre)**

RADIONUCLIDE IMAGING

Ga-67 and Tc-99m HMPAO labeled WBC imaging in erythema nodosum leprosum reaction of leprosy. Peng NJ, et al. **Clin Nucl Med** 1998 Apr;23(4):248-50

THERAPY

Treatment of pyoderma gangrenosum, erythema nodosum, and aphthous ulcerations. Winter HS. **Inflamm Bowel Dis** 1998 Feb;4(1):71

ERYTHERMALGIA see ERYTHROMELALGIA

ERYTHRASMA

DRUG THERAPY

Erythrasma treated with single-dose clarithromycin. Wharton JR, et al. **Arch Dermatol** 1998 Jun;134(6):671-2

ERYTHREDEMA POLYNEUROPATHY see ACRODYNIA

ERYTHREMIA see POLYCYTHEMIA VERA

ERYTHREMIC MYELOSIS see LEUKEMIA, ERYTHROBLASTIC, ACUTE

ERYTHRINA

Indonesian medicinal plants. XXI. Inhibitors of Na+/H+ exchanger from the bark of Erythrina variegata and the roots of Maclura cochinchinensis. Kobayashi M, et al. **Chem Pharm Bull (Tokyo)** 1997 Oct;45(10):1615-9

Kunitz-type soybean trypsin inhibitor revisited: refined structure of its complex with porcine trypsin reveals an insight into the interaction between a homologous inhibitor from Erythrina caffra and tissue-type plasminogen activator. Song HK, et al. **J Mol Biol** 1998 Jan 16; 275(2):347-63

CHEMISTRY

Cytotoxicity induced by Erythrina variegata serine proteinase inhibitors in tumor hematopoietic stem cell lines. Ohba H, et al. **Biosci Biotechnol Biochem** 1998 Jun;62(6):1166-70

Analysis of the complex formed by Erythrina variegata chymotrypsin inhibitor with chymotrypsin and properties of the peptides prepared from the inhibitor by a limited proteolysis. Kimura M, et al. **Eur J Biochem** 1997 Nov 1;249(3):870-7

Effect of disulfide bonds on the structure, function, and stability of the trypsin/tPA inhibitor from Erythrina caffra: site-directed mutagenesis, expression, and physiochemical characterization [see comments] Lehle K, et al. **Nat Biotechnol** 1996 Apr;14(4):476-80. Comment in: Nat Biotechnol 1996 Apr;14(4):436.

Structural features of the combining site region of Erythrina corallodendron lectin: role of tryptophan 135. Adar R, et al. **Protein Sci** 1998 Jan;7(1):52-63

METABOLISM

The spectroscopic analysis, inhibition and binding studies demonstrate the equivalence of Erythrina caffra trypsin inhibitor and the recombinant substitution variant recSerETI. Minuth T, et al. **J Biotechnol** 1998 Jul 16; 62(3):231-9

ERYTHRITOL

ANALOGS & DERIVATIVES

A 1-deoxy-D-xylulose 5-phosphate reductoisomerase catalyzing the formation of 2-C-methyl-D-erythritol 4-phosphate in an alternative nonmevalonate pathway for terpenoid biosynthesis. Takahashi S, et al. **Proc Natl Acad Sci U S A** 1998 Aug 18;95(17):9879-84

METABOLISM

The defect in the metabolism of erythritol of the Brucella abortus B19 vaccine strain is unrelated with its attenuated virulence in mice. Sangari FJ, et al. **Vaccine** 1998 Oct; 16(17):1640-5

ERYTHROBLASTIC LEUKEMIA, ACUTE see **LEUKEMIA, ERYTHROBLASTIC, ACUTE**

ERYTHROBLASTOSIS, FETAL

see related
JAUNDICE, NEONATAL

COMPLICATIONS

[Perinatal hemolytic disease. Part 1: physiopathology] Wirthner D, et al. **J Gynecol Obstet Biol Reprod (Paris)** 1998 Mar; 27(2):135-43 (57 ref.) (Eng. Abstr.) **(Fre)**

DIAGNOSIS

ABO incompatibility--when is antenatal testing indicated? Beischer NA. **Aust N Z J Obstet Gynaecol** 1997 Aug; 37(3):315

The ability of the chemiluminescence test to predict clinical outcome and the necessity for amniocenteses in pregnancies at risk of haemolytic disease of the newborn. Hadley AG, et al. **Br J Obstet Gynaecol** 1998 Feb;105(2):231-4

Prenatal testing to predict the severity of hemolytic disease of the fetus and newborn. Contreras M, et al. **Curr Opin Hematol** 1996 Nov;3(6):480-4 (29 ref.)

The benefit of the direct antiglobulin test using gel technique in ABO hemolytic disease of the newborn. Chuansumrit A, et al. **Southeast Asian J Trop Med Public Health** 1997 Jun;28(2):428-31

[Perinatal hemolytic disease. Part 2: Prevention and management] Hohlfeld P, et al. **J Gynecol Obstet Biol Reprod (Paris)** 1998 Apr; 27(3):265-76 (126 ref.) (Eng. Abstr.) **(Fre)**

[ABO materno-fetal incompatibility in the newborn infant: clinical usefulness of Coombs test and elution for the study of hemolytic disease] Fernández MP, et al. **Rev Med Chil** 1991 Dec;119(12):1414-8 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Spa)**

DRUG THERAPY

Statement from the consensus conference on anti-D prophylaxis. 7 and 8 April 1997. The Royal College of Physicians of Edinburgh. The Royal College of Obstetricians and Gynaecologists, UK. **Vox Sang** 1998; 74(2):127-8 (0 ref.)

[The Amben correction of disorders in the intestinal microbial colonization of newborn infants with perinatal pathology] Iakushenko MN, et al. **Zh Mikrobiol Epidemiol Immunobiol** 1998 Jan-Feb;(1):77-9 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Rus)**

EPIDEMIOLOGY

The decline in Rh hemolytic disease: should Rh prophylaxis get all the credit? Joseph KS, et al. **Am J Public Health** 1998 Feb;88(2):209-15

ETIOLOGY

Placental transport of maternal immunoglobulin G in pregnancies at risk of Rh (D) hemolytic disease of the newborn. Palfi M, et al. **Am J Reprod Immunol** 1998 May; 39(5):323-8

Anti-E as a cause of hemolytic disease of the newborn. Cheepsattayakorn R, et al. **J Med Assoc Thai** 1997 Sep;80 Suppl 1:S1-4

Rescue in inner space: management of Rh hemolytic disease [editorial; comment] Liley HG. **J Pediatr** 1997 Sep; 131(3):340-2 (28 ref.). Comment on: J Pediatr 1997 Sep;131(3):373-80.

Hemolytic disease of the newborn: progenitor cells and late effects [editorial; comment] Luban NL. **N Engl J Med** 1998 Mar 19;338(12):830-1. Comment on: N Engl J Med 1998 Mar 19;338(12):798-803.

Inhibition of erythroid progenitor cells by anti-Kell antibodies in fetal alloimmune anemia [see comments] Vaughan JI, et al. **N Engl J Med** 1998 Mar 19; 338(12):798-803. Comment in: N Engl J Med 1998 Mar 19;338(12):830-1.

GENETICS

A case of fatal hemolytic disease of the newborn associated with-D-/-D-phenotype. Han KS, et al. **Am J Perinatol** 1997 Sep;14(8):495-7

Haemolytic disease of the fetus and newborn due to anti-Fy(a) and the potential clinical value of Duffy genotyping in pregnancies at risk. Goodrick MJ, et al. **Transfus Med** 1997 Dec;7(4):301-4

HISTORY

Replacement transfusion as a treatment of erythroblastosis fetalis, by Louis K. Diamond, MD, Pediatrics, 1948;2:520-524. Pearson CH. **Pediatrics** 1998 Jul;102(1 Pt 2):203-5

IMMUNOLOGY

Concentration of anti-D antibodies in Rh(D) alloimmunized pregnant women, as a predictor of anemia and/or hyperbilirubinemia in their newborn infants. Gottvall T, et al. **Acta Obstet Gynecol Scand** 1997 Sep;76(8):733-8

Consequences for fetus and neonate of maternal red cell allo-immunisation. Howard H, et al. **Arch Dis Child Fetal Neonatal Ed** 1998 Jan;78(1):F62-6

Anti-M isoimmunization: management and outcome at the Ohio State University from 1969 to 1995. De Young-Owens A, et al. **Obstet Gynecol** 1997 Dec; 90(6):962-6

Haemolytic disease of the fetus and newborn due to anti-Fy(a) and the potential clinical value of Duffy genotyping in pregnancies at risk. Goodrick MJ, et al. **Transfus Med** 1997 Dec;7(4):301-4

[Perinatal hemolytic disease. Part 1: physiopathology] Wirthner D, et al. **J Gynecol Obstet Biol Reprod (Paris)** 1998 Mar; 27(2):135-43 (57 ref.) (Eng. Abstr.) **(Fre)**

METABOLISM

Consumption of anti-D in the erythroblastotic fetus. Gottvall T, et al. **Acta Obstet Gynecol Scand** 1998 May;77(5):500-3

MICROBIOLOGY

[The Amben correction of disorders in the intestinal microbial colonization of newborn infants with perinatal pathology] Iakushenko MN, et al. **Zh Mikrobiol Epidemiol Immunobiol** 1998 Jan-Feb;(1):77-9 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Rus)**

MORTALITY

Underreporting of mortality from RhD haemolytic disease in Scotland and its implications: retrospective review [see comments] Whitfield CR, et al. **BMJ** 1997 Dec 6; 315(7121):1504-5. Comment in: BMJ 1997 Dec 6;315(7121):1480-1. Comment in: BMJ 1998 May 23;316(7144):1611.

PHYSIOPATHOLOGY

Effects of intravascular transfusion for red cell alloimmunization on fetal arterial blood pressure. Goodrum LA, et al. **Fetal Diagn Ther** 1997 May-Jun;12(3):149-52

PREVENTION & CONTROL

Use of Rh immune globulin: ASCP practice parameter. American Society of Clinical Pathologists. Hartwell EA. **Am J Clin Pathol** 1998 Sep;110(3):281-92 (90 ref.)

Preventing RhD haemolytic disease of the newborn. Services should be centralised for pregnancies affected by RhD haemolytic disease [letter; comment] Craig JS, et al. **BMJ** 1998 May 23;316(7144):1611. Comment on: BMJ 1997 Dec 6;315(7121):1504-5.

Preventing RhD haemolytic disease of the newborn. Revised guidelines advocate two doses of anti-D immunoglobulin for antenatal prophylaxis [letter; comment] Lee D. **BMJ** 1998 May 23;316(7144):1611. Comment on: BMJ 1997 Dec 6;315(7121):1480-1.

Preventing RhD haemolytic disease of the newborn [editorial; comment] [see comments] van Dijk B. **BMJ** 1997 Dec 6;315(7121):1480-1. Comment on: BMJ 1997 Dec 6;315(7121):1504-5. Comment in: BMJ 1998 Apr 11;316(7138):1165. Comment in: BMJ 1998 May 23;316(7144):1611.

Consensus conference on anti-D prophylaxis, April 7 & 8, 1997: final consensus statement. Royal College of Physicians of Edinburgh/Royal College of Obstetricians and Gynaecologists. Urbaniak SJ. **Transfusion** 1998 Jan; 38(1):97-9 (2 ref.)

[Perinatal hemolytic disease. Part 2: Prevention and management] Hohlfeld P, et al. **J Gynecol Obstet Biol Reprod (Paris)** 1998 Apr; 27(3):265-76 (126 ref.) (Eng. Abstr.) **(Fre)**

THERAPY

Graft versus host disease following intrauterine and exchange transfusions for rhesus haemolytic disease. Harte G, et al. **Aust N Z J Obstet Gynaecol** 1997 Aug;37(3):319-22

Effects of intravascular transfusion for red cell alloimmunization on fetal arterial blood pressure. Goodrum LA, et al. **Fetal Diagn Ther** 1997 May-Jun;12(3):149-52

Outcome for children treated with fetal intravascular transfusions because of severe blood group antagonism [see comments] Janssens HM, et al. **J Pediatr** 1997 Sep; 131(3):373-80. Comment in: J Pediatr 1997 Sep;131(3):340-2.

Rescue in inner space: management of Rh hemolytic disease [editorial; comment] Liley HG. **J Pediatr** 1997 Sep; 131(3):340-2 (28 ref.). Comment on: J Pediatr 1997 Sep;131(3):373-80.

Dwindling supplies of anti-D [letter; comment] [see comments] Beveridge HE. **Med J Aust** 1997 Nov 3; 167(9):509-10. Comment on: Med J Aust 1997 Jul 7;167(1):7-8. Comment in: Med J Aust 1998 Mar 16;168(6):310-1. Comment in: Med J Aust 1998 Mar 16;168(6):311.

Anti-M isoimmunization: management and outcome at the Ohio State University from 1969 to 1995. De Young-Owens A, et al. **Obstet Gynecol** 1997 Dec; 90(6):962-6

The effect of fetal intravascular blood transfusion on plasma endothelin levels in fetuses with rhesus alloimmunization. Radunovic N, et al. **Obstet Gynecol** 1998 Jun;91(6):956-60

Intrauterine transfusions influence fetal leukocyte counts and subsets. Vičtor HE, et al. **Prenat Diagn** 1998 Apr; 18(4):325-31

[Fetal plasma erythropoietin concentration during intrauterine transfusion therapy in isoimmunohemolytic anemia due to rhesus incompatibility] Hebgen A, et al. **Ultraschall Med** 1997 Aug;18(4):162-4 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Ger)**

ULTRASONOGRAPHY

Prospective non-invasive monitoring of pregnancies complicated by red cell alloimmunization. Iskaros J, et al. **Ultrasound Obstet Gynecol** 1998 Jun;11(6):432-7

VETERINARY

Feline colostrum--friend or foe: maternal antibodies in queens and kittens. Giger U, et al. **J Reprod Fertil Suppl** 1997;51:313-6

Suspected neonatal isoerythrolysis in two Baird's tapirs (Tapirus bairdii). Wack RF, et al. **J Zoo Wildl Med** 1997 Sep;28(3):285-9

ERYTHROBLASTS

Acute hepatitis, autoimmune hemolytic anemia, and erythroblastocytopenia induced by ceftriaxone. Longo F, et al. **Am J Gastroenterol** 1998 May;93(5):836-7

Transient erythroblastopenia of childhood associated with transient neurologic deficit: report of a case and review of the literature. Chan GC, et al. **J Paediatr Child Health** 1998 Jun;34(3):299-301 (18 ref.)

[Prenatal diagnosis of triploidy and trisomy 21 through fetal erythroblasts isolated from maternal blood] Pezzolo A, et al. **Minerva Med** 1997 Oct;88(10):393-9 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Ita)**

[Transient erythroblastopenia in children. Severe anemia with good prognosis] Zeller B. **Tidsskr Nor Laegeforen** 1997 Sep 20;117(22):3201-4 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Nor)**

CHEMISTRY

Observations on the relationship between gamma-globin chain content and globin chain precipitation in thalassaemic erythroblasts and on the composition of erythroblastic inclusions in HbE/beta-thalassaemia. Wickramasinghe SN, et al. **Eur J Haematol** 1997 Nov;59(5):305-9

Origin of the central cells of erythroblastic islands in fetal mouse liver: ultrahistochemical studies of membrane-bound glycoconjugates. Iwatsuki H, et al. **Histochem Cell Biol** 1997 Jun;107(6):459-68

Analysis of HLA-DQ alpha sequences for prenatal diagnosis in single fetal cells from maternal blood. Sekizawa A, et al. **Hum Genet** 1998 Apr;102(4):393-6

CYTOLOGY

An in vitro model of human erythropoiesis for the study of hemoglobinopathies. Malik P, et al. **Ann N Y Acad Sci** 1998 Jun 30;850:382-5

Role of GATA-1 in proliferation and differentiation of definitive erythroid and megakaryocytic cells in vivo. Takahashi S, et al. **Blood** 1998 Jul 15;92(2):434-42

Simultaneous differentiation and quantitation of erythroblasts and white blood cells on a high throughput clinical haematology analyser. Kim YR, et al. **Clin Lab Haematol** 1998 Feb;20(1):21-9

The thyroid hormone receptor functions as a ligand-operated developmental switch between proliferation and differentiation of erythroid progenitors. Bauer A, et al. **EMBO J** 1998 Aug 3;17(15):4291-303

The level of the tissue-specific factor GATA-1 affects the cell-cycle machinery. Whyatt DJ, et al. **Genes Funct** 1997 Feb;1(1):11-24

Mammalian granulocyte-macrophage colony-stimulating factor receptor expressed in primary avian hematopoietic progenitors: lineage-specific regulation of proliferation and differentiation. Wessely O, et al. **J Cell Biol** 1998 May 18; 141(4):1041-51

[The ways of transmission of liver cell cytoplasma components to differential erythroblasts in erythropoiesis] Shalimov VA. **Klin Khir** 1997;(5-6):61-4 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Rus)**

[The effect of a short-term cold exposure on the process of CFU-E differentiation in white rats] Bazhenov IuI, et al. **Ross Fiziol Zh Im I M Sechenova** 1997 Sep;83(9):107-11 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Rus)**

[The proliferative activity of the erythroblasts in the

erythroblastic islands of rat bone marrow] Zakharov IuM, et al. **Ross Fiziol Zh Im I M Sechenova** 1997 Jul;83(7):64–9 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Rus)**

ENZYMOLOGY

Tyrosine kinase expression profiles of chicken erythro–progenitor cells and oncogene–transformed erythroblasts. Robinson D, et al. **J Biomed Sci** 1998; 5(2):93–100

IMMUNOLOGY

Putative myeloma precursor cells expressing 2,6 sialic acid–modified antigens actually belong to the erythroid lineage. de Lau WB, et al. **Leuk Res** 1998 Feb;22(2):163–73

[A role of the transforming growth factor–beta in suppression of B–cell blastogenesis mediated by erythroid cells] Seledtsova GV, et al. **Biull Eksp Biol Med** 1997 Nov; 124(11):550–3 **(Rus)**

METABOLISM

Relationship between soluble transferrin receptors in serum and membrane–bound transferrin receptors. Kuiper–Kramer EP, et al. **Acta Haematol** 1998;99(1):8–11

Temporal synthesis of band 3 oligomers during terminal maturation of mouse erythroblasts. Dimers and tetramers exist in the membrane as preformed stable species. Hanspal M, et al. **Blood** 1998 Jul 1;92(1):329–38

Erythropoietin induces tyrosine phosphorylation of Jak2, STAT5A, and STAT5B in primary cultured human erythroid precursors. Oda A, et al. **Blood** 1998 Jul 15; 92(2):443–51

The role of cytoskeletal elements in the two–phase denucleation process of mammalian erythroblasts in vitro observed by laser confocal scanning microscope. Xue SP, et al. **Cell Mol Biol (Noisy–le–grand)** 1997 Sep;43(6):851–60

The molecular basis of the sideroblastic anemias. Fitzsimons EJ, et al. **Curr Opin Hematol** 1996 Mar;3(2):167–72 (42 ref.)

Complex regulation of transferrin receptors during erythropoietin–induced differentiation of J2E erythroid cells—elevated transcription and mRNA stabilisation produce only a modest rise in protein content. Busfield SJ, et al. **Eur J Biochem** 1997 Oct 1;249(1):77–84

[Increased erythron transferrin uptake associated with ineffective erythropoiesis in iron deficiency state—the common factors to iron deficiency anemia and portal hypertensions] Takahashi Y, et al. **Rinsho Ketsueki** 1998 Jan;39(1):34–43 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Jpn)**

PATHOLOGY

Novel cytomorphology of the giant proerythroblasts of parvovirus B19 infection. Koduri PR. **Am J Hematol** 1998 Jun;58(2):95–9

Bone marrow biopsy findings in childhood anemia: prevalence of transient erythroblastopenia of childhood. Farhi DC, et al. **Arch Pathol Lab Med** 1998 Jul; 122(7):638–41

Transfusion–dependent congenital dyserythropoietic anaemia with non–specific dysplastic changes in erythroblasts [letter] Wickramasinghe SN, et al. **Eur J Haematol** 1998 Feb;60(2):140–2

Putative myeloma precursor cells expressing 2,6 sialic acid–modified antigens actually belong to the erythroid lineage. de Lau WB, et al. **Leuk Res** 1998 Feb;22(2):163–73

PHYSIOLOGY

The role of cytoskeletal elements in the two–phase denucleation process of mammalian erythroblasts in vitro observed by laser confocal scanning microscope. Xue SP, et al. **Cell Mol Biol (Noisy–le–grand)** 1997 Sep;43(6):851–60

Cooperation of Spi–1/PU.1 with an activated erythropoietin receptor inhibits apoptosis and Epo–dependent differentiation in primary erythroblasts and induces their Kit ligand–dependent proliferation. Quang CT, et al. **EMBO J** 1997 Sep 15;16(18):5639–53

Recombinant human parvovirus B19 vectors: erythroid cell–specific delivery and expression of transduced genes. Ponnazhagan S, et al. **J Virol** 1998 Jun;72(6):5224–30

[Differentiation and maturation of erythroblasts] Nakamura Y. **Rinsho Byori** 1998 May;46(5):435–40 (13 ref.) (Eng. Abstr.) **(Jpn)**

ULTRASTRUCTURE

Effects of colchicine on the enucleation of erythroid cells and macrophages in the liver of mouse embryos: ultrastructural and three–dimensional studies. Sonoda Y, et al. **Anat Rec** 1998 Jul;251(3):290–6

Observations on the relationship between gamma–globin chain content and globin chain precipitation in thalassaemic erythroblasts and on the composition of erythroblastic inclusions in HbE/beta–thalassaemia. Wickramasinghe SN, et al. **Eur J Haematol** 1997 Nov;59(5):305–9

Electron microscopic study of erythroblastic islands obtained by 'tissue–stamp culture' method. Fujii Y, et al. **J Electron Microsc (Tokyo)** 1997;46(6):477–84

ERYTHROCEBUS PATAS

Locomotor activity differences between sympatric patas monkeys (Erythrocebus patas) and vervet monkeys (Cercopithecus aethiops): implications for the evolution of long hindlimb length in Homo. Isbell LA, et al. **Am J Phys Anthropol** 1998 Feb;105(2):199–207

GENETICS

Chromosome abnormalities in peripheral blood lymphocytes from Macaca fascicularis and Erythrocebus patas (Cercopithecidae, Catarrhini) after X–ray irradiation. Borrell M, et al. **Mutat Res** 1998 Jul 17;403(1–2):185–98

PSYCHOLOGY

The ecology of the introduced patas monkey (Erythrocebus patas) population of southwestern Puerto Rico. González–Martínez J. **Am J Primatol** 1998;45(4):351–65

Diet for a small primate: insectivory and gummivory in the (large) patas monkey (Erythrocebus patas pyrrhonotus). Isbell LA. **Am J Primatol** 1998;45(4):381–98

Indiscriminate response to infant calls in wild patas monkeys (Erythrocebus patas). Nakagawa N. **Folia Primatol (Basel)** 1998;69(2):93–9

VIROLOGY

Sequence analyses of human tumor–associated SV40 DNAs and SV40 viral isolates from monkeys and humans. Stewart AR, et al. **J Neurovirol** 1998 Apr;4(2):182–93

ERYTHROCRUORINS

CHEMISTRY

Dynamic properties of monomeric insect erythrocruorin III from Chironomus thummi–thummi: relationships between structural flexibility and functional complexity. Di Iorio EE, et al. **Biophys J** 1997 Nov;73(5):2742–51

ERYTHROCYTE AGGREGATION

Erythrocyte aggregation tendency and cellular properties in horse, human, and rat: a comparative study. Baskurt OK, et al. **Am J Physiol** 1997 Dec;273(6 Pt 2):H2604–12

Cellular determinants of low–shear blood viscosity comment [letter; comment] Baskurt OK, et al. **Biorheology** 1997 Jul–Oct;34(4–5):375–6. Comment on: Biorheology 1997 May–Jun;34(3):235–47.

Ultrasound backscattering from non–aggregating and aggregating erythrocytes—a review. Cloutier G, et al. **Biorheology** 1997 Nov–Dec;34(6):443–70 (98 ref.)

Multicenter study of an erythro–aggregometer: quality control and standardization. Houbouyan LL, et al. **Clin Hemorheol Microcirc** 1997 Jul–Aug;17(4):299–306

Sequential analysis of erythrocyte aggregation in health and diseases. Singh M, et al. **Clin Hemorheol Microcirc** 1997 Jul–Aug;17(4):319–24

Light scatter pattern of red cell autoagglutination [letter] Sherman G, et al. **Cytometry** 1998 Feb 15;34(1):43

Activated polymorphonuclear leukocytes affect red blood cell aggregability. Baskurt OK, et al. **J Leukoc Biol** 1998 Jan;63(1):89–93

Digital ischemia and gangrene due to red blood cell aggregation induced by acquired dysfibrinogenemia. Kwaan HC, et al. **J Vasc Surg** 1997 Dec;26(6):1061–8 (48 ref.)

The effect of age and menopause on erythrocyte aggregation [letter; comment] Vayá A, et al. **Thromb Haemost** 1998 Mar;79(3):687–8. Comment on: Thromb Haemost 1997 Feb;77(2):404.

Differences in the erythrocyte aggregation level between veins and arteries of normolipidemic and hyperlipidemic individuals. Cloutier G, et al. **Ultrasound Med Biol** 1997; 23(9):1383–93

Detection and clinical significance of red cell aggregation in the human subcutaneous vein using a high–frequency transducer (10 MHZ): a preliminary report. Kitamura H, et al. **Ultrasound Med Biol** 1997;23(6):933–8

[The development of a laser back–scattering erythrocyte–aggregometer] Wang H, et al. **Chung Kuo I Liao Chi Hsieh Tsa Chih** 1997 Mar;21(2):71–4 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Chi)**

[Reversible red cell aggregation in children with insulin–dependent diabetes mellitus] Kolosova MV, et al. **Klin Lab Diagn** 1997 Aug;(8):12–4 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Rus)**

[Reversible erythrocyte aggregation in cancer patients] Stepovaia EA, et al. **Klin Lab Diagn** 1998 Jun;(6):21–2 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Rus)**

[A new method for evaluating the rheological properties of the erythrocytes in surgical patients with endogenous intoxication] Bessmel'tsev SS, et al. **Vestn Khir Im I I Grek** 1997;156(4):32–6 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Rus)**

[Comparative efficiency of 1 direct and 2 indirect methods for the detection of differences in erythrocyte aggregation, in normal blood and in blood with echinocytosis] Bozzo J, et al. **Sangre (Barc)** 1997 Jun;42(3):165–9 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Spa)**

DRUG EFFECTS

Novel fluoro–surfactants for perfluorochemical emulsification. Effects on aggregation of human platelets in vitro and possible applications as anti–thrombotic agents. Edwards CM, et al. **Adv Exp Med Biol** 1997;428:489–93

The efficacy of reducing agents or antioxidants in blocking the formation of dense cells and irreversibly sickled cells in vitro. Gibson XA, et al. **Blood** 1998 Jun 1;91(11):4373–8

Enhanced erythrocyte aggregability in neurosurgical interventions carried out with mannitol administration. Beritashvili N, et al. **Clin Hemorheol Microcirc** 1997 Jul–Aug;17(4):285–90

Red blood cell rouleaux formation in dextran solution: dependence on polymer conformation. Barshtein G, et al. **Eur Biophys J** 1998;27(2):177–81

PHYSIOLOGY

Effects of red blood cell hyperaggregation on the rat microcirculation blood flow. Durussel JJ, et al. **Acta Physiol Scand** 1998 May;163(1):25–32

Simulation of red blood cell aggregation in shear flow. Lim B, et al. **Biorheology** 1997 Nov–Dec;34(6):423–41

Comparative viscosity and erythrocytes disaggregation shear stress of blood–radiographic contrast media mixtures in three mammalian species. Durussel JJ, et al. **Clin Hemorheol Microcirc** 1997 Jul–Aug;17(4):261–9

The effect of rouleaux formation on blood coagulation. Riha P, et al. **Clin Hemorheol Microcirc** 1997 Jul–Aug; 17(4):341–6

Effect of superoxide anions on red blood cell rheologic properties. Baskurt OK, et al. **Free Radic Biol Med** 1998 Jan 1;24(1):102–10

Haemorheological behaviour of erythrocytes & risk factor profile in patients suffering from Waldenström's macroglobulinaemia. Ramakrishnan S, et al. **Indian J Med Res** 1998 Mar;107:128–33

Effects of a sudden flow reduction on red blood cell rouleau formation and orientation using RF backscattered power. Qin Z, et al. **Ultrasound Med Biol** 1998 May;24(4):503–11

Kinetics of the "black hole" phenomenon in ultrasound backscattering measurements with red blood cell aggregation. Qin Z, et al. **Ultrasound Med Biol** 1998 Feb; 24(2):245–56

ERYTHROCYTE AGGREGATION, INTRAVASCULAR

COMPLICATIONS

[Blood viscosity disorders as an etiopathological factor in sudden deafness] García Callejo FJ, et al. **Acta Otorrinolaringol Esp** 1997 Oct;48(7):517–22 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Spa)**

ERYTHROCYTE AGING

How old are dense red blood Cells? The dog's tale [letter] Christian JA, et al. **Blood** 1998 Oct 1;92(7):2590–1

Modelling survival kinetics for red blood cells. Santojanni A, et al. **Boll Soc Ital Biol Sper** 1997 Mar–Apr;73(3–4):63–9

An enzymatic assay for erythrocyte creatine as an index of the erythrocyte life time. Jiao Y, et al. **Clin Biochem** 1998 Mar;31(2):59–65

Free radical theory of erythrocyte aging. Tang TK. **J Formos Med Assoc** 1997 Oct;96(10):779–83 (45 ref.)

Acetylcholinesterase: an enzymatic marker of human red blood cell aging. Prall YG, et al. **Life Sci** 1998;63(3):177–84

Phosphatidylserine exposure and red cell viability in red cell aging and in hemolytic anemia. Boas FE, et al. **Proc Natl Acad Sci U S A** 1998 Mar 17;95(6):3077–81

Lectin–like oxidized low–density lipoprotein receptor 1 mediates phagocytosis of aged/apoptotic cells in endothelial cells. Oka K, et al. **Proc Natl Acad Sci U S A** 1998 Aug 4;95(16):9535–40

Thalassaemia trait, red blood cell age and oxidant stress: effects on Plasmodium falciparum growth and sensitivity to artemisinin. Senok AC, et al. **Trans R Soc Trop Med Hyg** 1997 Sep–Oct;91(5):585–9

[The fetal hemoglobin switch in neonatal erythrocytes fractioned on a density gradient] Masala B, et al. **Boll Soc Ital Biol Sper** 1983 Mar 30;59(3):278–82 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Ita)**

DRUG EFFECTS

Effect of exogenous reduced glutathione on the survival of red blood cells in hemodialyzed patients. Usberti M, et al. **J Nephrol** 1997 Sep–Oct;10(5):261–5

PHYSIOLOGY

Role of naturally occurring autoantibodies in senescence of normal and ATP depleted goat erythrocytes. Anwar A, et al. **Biochem Mol Biol Int** 1998 Apr;44(4):807–13

Molecular mechanisms of erythrophagocytosis. Characterization of the senescent erythrocytes that are phagocytized by macrophages. Bratosin D, et al. **C R Acad Sci III** 1997 Oct;320(10):811–8

Red blood cell aging and risk of cardiovascular diseases. Kameneva MV, et al. **Clin Hemorheol Microcirc** 1998 Apr; 18(1):67–74

An animal model to study erythrocyte senescence with a narrow time window of erythrocyte production. Wen ZY, et al. **Clin Hemorheol Microcirc** 1998 Apr;18(1):75–84

Effect of experimental diabetes on the activities of hexokinase, glucose–6–phosphate dehydrogenase and catecholamines in rat erythrocytes of different ages. Gupta BL, et al. **Indian J Exp Biol** 1997 Jul;35(7):792–5

Patterns of change in early neonatal nucleated erythrocyte

counts in preterm deliveries. Salafia CM, et al. **J Soc Gynecol Investig** 1997 Jul–Aug;4(4):178–82

Erythrocyte aging in the demented elderly: a fluctuating process? Bosman GJ, et al. **Mech Ageing Dev** 1998 Jan 12;100(1):53–8

Investigation of the survival of paroxysmal nocturnal hemoglobinuria red cells through the immunophenotyping of reticulocytes. Navenot JM, et al. **Transfusion** 1998 Apr; 38(4):337–42

[Informative value of erythrocyte function in the assessment of ionizing radiation effect] Dlusskaia IG, et al. **Aviakosm Ekolog Med** 1998;32(1):44–9 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Rus)**

ERYTHROCYTE ANION TRANSPORT PROTEIN see **BAND 3 PROTEIN**

ERYTHROCYTE APLASIA see **RED-CELL APLASIA, PURE**

ERYTHROCYTE BURST-PROMOTING FACTOR see **INTERLEUKIN-3**

ERYTHROCYTE COUNT

Evaluation of erythropoietic activity on the basis of the red cell and reticulocyte distribution widths during epoetin beta therapy in patients undergoing cardiac surgery. Sowade O, et al. **Acta Haematol** 1998;99(1):1–7

What's black and white and red (read) all over? The bedside interpretation of diagnostic peritoneal lavage fluid. Bellows CF, et al. **Am Surg** 1998 Feb;64(2):112–8

Increase of red blood cells can shorten the bleeding time in patients with iron deficiency anemia [letter] Ho CH. **Blood** 1998 Feb 1;91(3):1094

Predictive value of MCV/RBC count ratio to discriminate between iron deficiency anaemia and beta thalassaemia trait. Afroz M, et al. **JPMA J Pak Med Assoc** 1998 Jan; 48(1):18–9

Evans syndrome in renal transplantation: correlation between drops in platelet and red blood cell counts and rejection [letter] Campieri C, et al. **Nephron** 1997;77(1):119–20

Charge flow separation: quantification of nucleated red blood cells in maternal blood during pregnancy. Wachtel SS, et al. **Prenat Diagn** 1998 May;18(5):455–63

Process control of filtered red blood cells: which counting method? Conte R, et al. **Transfus Med** 1997 Sep;7(3):217–9

Detection of fetal red cells in fetomaternal hemorrhage using a fetal hemoglobin monoclonal antibody by flow cytometry. Davis BH, et al. **Transfusion** 1998 Aug; 38(8):749–56

INSTRUMENTATION

Simultaneous differentiation and quantitation of erythroblasts and white blood cells on a high throughput clinical haematology analyser. Kim YR, et al. **Clin Lab Haematol** 1998 Feb;20(1):21–9

ERYTHROCYTE DEFORMABILITY

see related
HEMORHEOLOGY

A model for red blood cell motion in glycocalyx-lined capillaries. Secomb TW, et al. **Am J Physiol** 1998 Mar;274(3 Pt 2):H1016–22

Prognostic significance of reduced red blood cell deformability in severe falciparum malaria. Dondorp AM, et al. **Am J Trop Med Hyg** 1997 Nov;57(5):507–11

Deformability and stability of erythrocytes in high-frequency electric fields down to subzero temperatures. Krueger M, et al. **Biophys J** 1997 Nov;73(5):2653–66

Cell-elastometry: a new method to measure erythrocyte membrane elasticity. Flieger R, et al. **Biorheology** 1997 May–Jun;34(3):223–34

Deformation of erythrocytes under shear: a small-angle light scattering study. Mazeron P, et al. **Biorheology** 1997 Mar–Apr;34(2):99–110

Effect of selective alteration of membranous or cytoplasmic properties on erythrocyte elongation in shear flow. Müller GH. **Biorheology** 1997 Mar–Apr;34(2):85–98

Erythrocyte filtration in the evaluation of membrane deformability: a comparison between two methods. Ortolani O, et al. **Boll Soc Ital Biol Sper** 1983 Mar 30; 59(3):264–70

Comparison of the abilities of proteins from Bartonella bacilliformis and Bartonella henselae to deform red cell membranes and to bind to red cell ghost proteins. Iwaki-Egawa S, et al. **FEMS Microbiol Lett** 1997 Dec 1; 157(1):207–17

The effect of cardiopulmonary bypass on blood cell filterability in children undergoing cardiac surgery. Bergman P, et al. **J Cardiovasc Surg (Torino)** 1998 Apr; 39(2):181–91

Red cell membrane damage. Kuypers FA. **J Heart Valve Dis** 1998 Jul;7(4):387–95 (59 ref.)

Stability of spiculated red blood cells induced by intercalation of amphiphiles in cell membrane. Iglič A, et al. **Med Biol Eng Comput** 1998 Mar;36(2):251–5

The required dose of erythropoietin during renal anaemia treatment is related to the degree of impairment in erythrocyte deformability. Linde T, et al. **Nephrol Dial Transplant** 1997 Nov;12(11):2375–9

Acanthocytes in urinary sediment--a pathognomonic marker? Wandel E, et al. **Nephrol Dial Transplant** 1998 Jan;13(1):206–7

The relationship of packed cell transfusion to red blood cell deformability in systemic inflammatory response syndrome patients. Friedlander MH, et al. **Shock** 1998 Feb;9(2):84–8

A standardized parameter for the distribution of individual red blood cell deformability with the cell transit analyzer. Amoussou-Guénou KM, et al. **Technol Health Care** 1997 Nov;5(5):347–57

[A new method for evaluating the rheological properties of the erythrocytes in surgical patients with endogenous intoxication] Bessmel'tsev SS, et al. **Vestn Khir Im I I Grek** 1997;156(4):32–6 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Rus)**

DRUG EFFECTS

Combined application of alpha-tocopherol and FC-43 perfluorocarbon emulsion suppresses early postburn lipid peroxidation and improves deformability of erythrocytes. Bekyarova G, et al. **Acta Chir Plast** 1998;40(1):17–21

Treatment of myeloproliferative disorders with hydroxyurea: effects on red blood cell geometry and deformability. Engström KG, et al. **Blood** 1998 May 15;91(10):3986–91

The effect of long-term treatment with hypotensive drugs on blood viscosity and erythrocyte deformability in patients with essential arterial hypertension. Martínez M, et al. **Clin Hemorheol Microcirc** 1997 May–Jun;17(3):193–8

Comparison of two methods in erythrocyte microrheology determination using glutaraldehyde-treated cells. Mirossay L, et al. **Clin Hemorheol Microcirc** 1997 May–Jun; 17(3):187–92

A study of effects of WGA and ConA on RBC membrane receptors using a new ektacytometric method. Wen ZY, et al. **Clin Hemorheol Microcirc** 1997 Nov–Dec; 17(6):467–78

The effect of ovarian steroids on sickle cell deformability. Yoong WC, et al. **Clin Lab Haematol** 1998 Jun;20(3):151–4

Deformability and oxidant stress in red blood cells under the influence of halothane and isoflurane anesthesia. Yesilkaya A, et al. **Gen Pharmacol** 1998 Jul;31(1):33–6

The role of nitric oxide in regulation of deformability of red blood cells in acute phase of endotoxaemia in rats. Starzyk D, et al. **J Physiol Pharmacol** 1997 Dec;48(4):731–5

PHYSIOLOGY

Impaired hemorheology in the aged associated with oxidative stress. Rifkind JM, et al. **Adv Exp Med Biol** 1997;428:7–13

Repercussions of acidosis on postnatal erythrocyte deformability in term and preterm newborns. Bonillo A, et al. **Am J Perinatol** 1998 Feb;15(2):115–20

Regulation of red blood cell filterability by Ca2+ influx and cAMP-mediated signaling pathways. Oonishi T, et al. **Am J Physiol** 1997 Dec;273(6 Pt 1):C1828–34

Red blood cell deformability in sepsis. Baskurt OK, et al. **Am J Respir Crit Care Med** 1998 Feb;157(2):421–7

Cellular and membrane deformability of red blood cells in preterm infants with and without growth retardation. Linderkamp O, et al. **Clin Hemorheol Microcirc** 1997 Jul–Aug;17(4):279–83

Effect of superoxide anions on red blood cell rheologic properties. Baskurt OK, et al. **Free Radic Biol Med** 1998 Jan 1;24(1):102–10

Haemorheological behaviour of erythrocytes & risk factor profile in patients suffering from Waldenström's macroglobulinaemia. Ramakrishnan S, et al. **Indian J Med Res** 1998 Mar;107:128–33

Red cell distortion and conceptual basis of diffusing capacity estimates: finite element analysis. Hsia CCW, et al. **J Appl Physiol** 1997 Oct;83(4):1397–404

A possible physical mechanism of red blood cell vesiculation obtained by incubation at high pH. Iglic A, et al. **J Biomech** 1998 Feb;31(2):151–6

The effect of electrical deformation forces on the electropermeabilization of erythrocyte membranes in low- and high-conductivity media. Sukhorukov VL, et al. **J Membr Biol** 1998 Jun 1;163(3):235–45

Malaria protection in hereditary ovalocytosis: relation to red cell deformability, red cell parameters and degree of ovalocytosis. Bunyaratvej A, et al. **Southeast Asian J Trop Med Public Health** 1997;28 Suppl 3:38–42

ERYTHROCYTE FILTERABILITY see **ERYTHROCYTE DEFORMABILITY**

ERYTHROCYTE GHOST see **ERYTHROCYTE MEMBRANE**

ERYTHROCYTE HEMOGLOBIN, MEAN CELL see **ERYTHROCYTE INDICES**

ERYTHROCYTE INDICES

Red cell distribution width (RDW) as a marker of disease activity in patients with hairy cell leukemia. Chrobák L, et al. **Acta Medica (Hradec Kralove)** 1998;41(1):23–6

Red blood cell precursor mass as an independent determinant of serum erythropoietin level. Cazzola M, et al. **Blood** 1998 Mar 15;91(6):2139–45

Intra- and interindividual variability of carbohydrate-deficient transferrin, gamma-glutamyltransferase, and mean corpuscular volume in teetotalers. Helander A, et al. **Clin Chem** 1998 Oct; 44(10):2120–5

Combined use of erythrocyte zinc protoporphyrin and mean corpuscular volume in differentiation of thalassemia from iron deficiency anemia. Harthoorn-Lasthuizen EJ, et al. **Eur J Haematol** 1998 Apr;60(4):245–51

Erythrocyte indices as screening tests for the differentiation of microcytic anemias. Burk M, et al. **Eur J Med Res** 1995 Oct 16;1(1):33–7

Stavudine induced macrocytosis [letter] Ahmad S, et al. **Genitourin Med** 1997 Oct;73(5):421

Detecting iron deficiency in anemic patients with concomitant medical problems. Kis AM, et al. **J Gen Intern Med** 1998 Jul;13(7):455–61

Control cells for both electrical impedance and light scattering automated hematological analyzers: preparation from normal and thalassemic blood samples. Arnutti P, et al. **J Med Assoc Thai** 1997 Sep;80 Suppl 1:S92–8

Reference ranges of reticulocytes in adults. Charuruks N, et al. **J Med Assoc Thai** 1998 May;81(5):357–64

Reticulocyte indices in patients with end stage renal disease on hemodialysis. Bhandari S, et al. **J Nephrol** 1998 Mar–Apr;11(2):78–82

Predictive value of MCV/RBC count ratio to discriminate between iron deficiency anaemia and beta thalassaemia trait. Afroz M, et al. **JPMA J Pak Med Assoc** 1998 Jan; 48(1):18–9

Characterisation of erythrocyte shapes and sizes by NMR diffusion–diffraction of water: correlations with electron micrographs. Torres AM, et al. **Magn Reson Imaging** 1998 May;16(4):423–34

Comparison of red cell distribution width and a red cell discriminant function incorporating volume dispersion for distinguishing iron deficiency from beta thalassemia trait in patients with microcytosis. Lima CS, et al. **Rev Paul Med** 1996 Sep–Oct;114(5):1265–9

Anemia and red cell distribution width at the 12-month well-baby examination. Choi YS, et al. **South Med J** 1998 Apr;91(4):372–4

[Mean corpuscular volume and red blood cell volume distribution width in the diagnosis of iron deficiency anemia in pregnancy] Lin L, et al. **Chung Hua Fu Chan Ko Tsa Chih** 1997 Feb;32(2):81–3 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Chi)**

[Nutritional state of iron in the institutionalized aged: study of intake and hematological indices] Gámez Montalvo C, et al. **Nutr Hosp** 1998 Mar–Apr;13(2):81–4 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Spa)**

PHYSIOLOGY

Red cell volume and [erythropoietin] responses during exposure to simulated microgravity. Branch JD 3rd, et al. **Aviat Space Environ Med** 1998 Apr;69(4):347–51

[Hematological investigations in conditions of long-term space flights] Poliakov VV, et al. **Aviakosm Ekolog Med** 1998;32(2):9–18 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Rus)**

VETERINARY

Evaluation of microcytosis in 18 Shibas. Gookin JL, et al. **J Am Vet Med Assoc** 1998 Apr 15;212(8):1258–9

ERYTHROCYTE MEMBRANE

Altered membrane skeleton of hydroxyethylstarch-cryopreserved human erythrocytes. Singbartl K, et al. **Cryobiology** 1998 Mar;36(2):115–23

Red cell membrane damage. Kuypers FA. **J Heart Valve Dis** 1998 Jul;7(4):387–95 (59 ref.)

CHEMISTRY

Macroscopic orientation of natural and model membranes for structural studies. Gröbner G, et al. **Anal Biochem** 1997 Dec 1;254(1):132–8

Radiation inactivation suggests that human multidrug resistance-associated protein 1 occurs as a dimer in the human erythrocyte membrane. Soszyński M, et al. **Arch Biochem Biophys** 1998 Jun 15;354(2):311–6

Complementation studies with co-expressed fragments of human red cell band 3 (AE1): the assembly of the anion-transport domain in xenopus oocytes and a cell-free translation system. Groves JD, et al. **Biochem J** 1998 May 15;332 (Pt 1):161–71

Molecular basis of bovine red-cell protein 4.2 polymorphism in Japanese black cattle. Matsumoto M, et al. **Biochem J** 1998 May 15;332 (Pt 1):183–7

Comparison of human red cell lysis by hypochlorous and hypobromous acids: insights into the mechanism of lysis. Vissers MC, et al. **Biochem J** 1998 Feb 15;330 (Pt 1):131–8

The effect of oxidative stress on structural transitions of human erythrocyte ghost membranes. Akoev VR, et al. **Biochim Biophys Acta** 1998 May 28;1371(2):284–94

Membrane skeleton and red blood cell vesiculation at low pH. Bobrowska-Hägerstrand M, et al. **Biochim Biophys Acta** 1998 Apr 22;1371(1):123–8

Membrane phospholipid asymmetry in human thalassemia. Kuypers FA, et al. **Blood** 1998 Apr 15;91(8):3044–51

A novel mutation in the coding sequence of the FY*B allele of the Duffy chemokine receptor gene is associated with

an altered erythrocyte phenotype. Parasol N, et al. **Blood** 1998 Oct 1;92(7):2237–43

Immunochemical quantification of crossline as a fluorescent advanced glycation endproduct in erythrocyte membrane proteins from diabetic patients with or without retinopathy. Yamaguchi M, et al. **Diabet Med** 1998 Jun;15(6):458–62

Assembly mechanism of the oligomeric streptolysin O pore: the early membrane lesion is lined by a free edge of the lipid membrane and is extended gradually during oligomerization. Palmer M, et al. **EMBO J** 1998 Mar 16; 17(6):1598–605

Erythrocyte membrane fatty acid composition of smokers and non-smokers: effects of vitamin E supplementation. Brown KM, et al. **Eur J Clin Nutr** 1998 Feb;52(2):145–50

Cloning and characterization of 4.1G (EPB41L2), a new member of the skeletal protein 4.1 (EPB41) gene family. Parra M, et al. **Genomics** 1998 Apr 15;49(2):298–306

Structural study of N-linked sugar chains of sheep erythrocyte membrane glycoproteins. Kusui K, et al. **Glycoconj J** 1998 Jan;15(1):3–10

Omega-3 polyunsaturated fatty acid levels in the diet and in red blood cell membranes of depressed patients. Edwards R, et al. **J Affect Disord** 1998 Mar;48(2-3):149–55

Removal of erythrocyte membrane iron in vivo ameliorates the pathobiology of murine thalassemia. Browne PV, et al. **J Clin Invest** 1997 Sep 15;100(6):1459–64

Lipid peroxidation and antioxidants in newborns. Huertas JR, et al. **Mol Aspects Med** 1997;18 Suppl:S229–32

Structure-based prediction of the stability of transmembrane helix-helix interactions: the sequence dependence of glycophorin A dimerization. MacKenzie KR, et al. **Proc Natl Acad Sci U S A** 1998 Mar 31;95(7):3583–90

Effect of purification protocol on the functional properties of erythrocyte membrane protein 4.1. Workman RF, et al. **Protein Expr Purif** 1998 Feb;12(1):100–4

Near-field fluorescence microscopy of cells. Enderle T, et al. **Ultramicroscopy** 1998 Mar;71(1-4):303–9

Biochemical characterization of canine blood group antigens: immunoprecipitation of DEA 1.2, 4 and 7 and identification of a dog erythrocyte membrane antigen homologous to human Rhesus. Corato A, et al. **Vet Immunol Immunopathol** 1997 Nov;59(3-4):213–23

[Fluorescence anisotropy—a parameter for characterizing membrane fluidity] Miron S, et al. **Rev Med Chir Soc Med Nat Iasi** 1995 Jul-Dec; 99(3-4):115–20 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Rum)**

[Risk factors and the molecular cellular mechanisms of a protracted course in pneumonia] Dandyshev SIu. **Ter Arkh** 1998;70(3):41–4 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Rus)**

[O-type sialoglycoproteins from erythrocyte membranes of the lower vertebrates: identification and study with the use of lectins] Stasyk TV, et al. **Zh Evol Biokhim Fiziol** 1997 Jul-Oct;33(4-5):406–11 **(Rus)**

[Partial characterization of the Pixuna virus receptor present on erythrocytes of one-day-old chicks] Paglini S, et al. **Rev Argent Microbiol** 1997 Apr-Jun;29(2):92–7 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Spa)**

DRUG EFFECTS

Analysis of stable oxidized molecular species of glycerophospholipids following treatment of red blood cell ghosts with t-butylhydroperoxide. Hall LM, et al. **Anal Biochem** 1998 May 1;258(2):184–94

Protective role of black tea against oxidative damage of human red blood cells. Halder J, et al. **Biochem Biophys Res Commun** 1998 Mar 27;244(3):903–7

Altered membrane skeleton of red blood cells participates in cadmium-induced anemia. Hamada T, et al. **Biochem Mol Biol Int** 1998 Jul;45(4):841–7

The effects of imidazoacridinones, new antineoplastic agents, on the human erythrocyte membrane. Jóźwiak Z, et al. **Biochem Mol Biol Int** 1997 Nov;43(4):883–90

Effects of La3+ on lipid fluidity and structural transitions in human erythrocyte membranes. Li XM, et al. **Biochem Mol Biol Int** 1998 Jun;45(2):323–30

Influence of some quaternised 1,4-dihydropyridine derivatives on liposomes and erythrocyte membranes. Tirzite D, et al. **Biochem Mol Biol Int** 1998 Jul;45(4):849–56

Effects of phosphatidylinositol diphosphate on phospholipid asymmetry in the human erythrocyte membrane. Shiffer KA, et al. **Biochemistry** 1998 Mar 10;37(10):3449–58

Membrane sterol composition modulates the pore forming activity of syringomycin E in human red blood cells. Blasko K, et al. **Biochim Biophys Acta** 1998 Aug 14;1373(1):163–9

Impaired Ca2+-induced tyrosine phosphorylation and defective lipid scrambling in erythrocytes from a patient with Scott syndrome: a study using an inhibitor for scramblase that mimics the defect in Scott syndrome. Dekkers DW, et al. **Blood** 1998 Mar 15;91(6):2133–8

Comparison of two methods in erythrocyte microrheology determination using glutaraldehyde-treated cells. Mirossay L, et al. **Clin Hemorheol Microcirc** 1997 May-Jun; 17(3):187–92

Reducing lipid peroxidation stress of erythrocyte membrane by alpha-tocopherol nicotinate plays an important role in improving blood rheological properties in type 2 diabetic patients with retinopathy. Chung TW, et al. **Diabet Med** 1998 May;15(5):380–5

Action of metformin on erythrocyte membrane fluidity in vitro and in vivo. Muller S, et al. **Eur J Pharmacol** 1997 Oct 15;337(1):103–10

Effect of sto¹-adine on carbon tetrachloride-induced erythrocyte membrane changes in rats. Mojžiš J, et al. **Free Radic Biol Med** 1998 May;24(7-8):1347–51

Chain-breaking antioxidants and ferriheme-bound drugs are synergistic inhibitors of erythrocyte membrane peroxidation. Dailly E, et al. **Free Radic Res** 1998 Feb; 28(2):205–14

Formation of ring-shaped structures on erythrocyte membranes after treatment with botulinolysin, a thiol-activated hemolysin from Clostridium botulinum. Sekiya K, et al. **Infect Immun** 1998 Jun;66(6):2987–90

Effect of ethanol and formate radicals on erythrocyte membrane proteins. Soszyński M, et al. **Int J Radiat Biol** 1998 Feb;73(2):211–8

The Na+/H+ exchanger present in trout erythrocyte membranes is not responsible for the amiloride-insensitive Na+/Li+ exchange activity. van Norren K, et al. **J Membr Biol** 1997 Dec 1;160(3):193–9

Dietary menhaden and corn oils and the red blood cell membrane lipid composition and fluidity in hyper- and normocholesterolemic miniature swine. Berlin E, et al. **J Nutr** 1998 Sep;128(9):1421–8

Lecithin protects against plasma membrane disruption by bile salts. Narain PK, et al. **J Surg Res** 1998 Aug;78(2):131–6

Inhibition of erythrocyte membrane ATPases with antisickling and anaesthetic substances and ionophoric antibiotics. Abu-Salah KM. **Life Sci** 1996;58(3):187–93

Effects of renal cytoprotective agents on erythrocyte membrane stability. Peters SM, et al. **Life Sci** 1998; 63(11):975–83

Stability of spiculated red blood cells induced by intercalation of amphiphiles in cell membrane. Iglič A, et al. **Med Biol Eng Comput** 1998 Mar;36(2):251–5

Membrane proteins at the interface of erythrocytes fused by treatment with polyethylene glycol. Litwa M, et al. **Mol Membr Biol** 1997 Jul-Sep;14(3):143–8

Effect of membrane potential on the binding of merocyanine 540 to human erythrocytes. Lagerberg JW, et al. **Photochem Photobiol** 1998 Jun;67(6):729–33

Toxic properties of Beauveria pigments on erythrocyte membranes. Jeffs LB, et al. **Toxicon** 1997 Aug;35(8):1351–6

In vitro effects of colchicine on human erythrocyte membranes: an ESR study. Korkmaz O, et al. **Z Naturforsch [C]** 1997 Jul-Aug;52(7-8):522–9

Interaction of the anticancer drug tamoxifen with the human erythrocyte membrane and molecular models. Suwalsky M, et al. **Z Naturforsch [C]** 1998 Mar-Apr;53(3-4):182–90

[Effect of triton x-100 and glutaraldehyde on Ca2+- and Mg2+-ATPase activity of erythrocytes during irradiation] Finashin AV, et al. **Ukr Biokhim Zh** 1997 Jan-Feb; 69(1):99–103 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Rus)**

ENZYMOLOGY

Preeclampsia, lipid peroxidation, and calcium adenosine triphosphatase activity of red blood cell ghosts. Matteo R, et al. **Am J Obstet Gynecol** 1998 Feb;178(2):402–8

Membrane protein proteolysis assayed by fluorescence quenching: assay of O-sialoglycoprotein endopeptidase. Jiang P, et al. **Anal Biochem** 1998 May 15;259(1):8–15

Involvement of different sites for nucleotide analogs in the phosphatase activity of the red cell calcium pump. Donnet C, et al. **Ann N Y Acad Sci** 1997 Nov 3;834:459–61

Structural characterization of the glycation process of the plasma membrane calcium pump. González Flecha FL, et al. **Ann N Y Acad Sci** 1997 Nov 3;834:126–8

On the mechanism of inhibition of the PMCa(2+)-ATPase by lanthanum. Herscher CJ, et al. **Ann N Y Acad Sci** 1997 Nov 3;834:407–9

Interactions of palytoxin with the Na,K-ATPase. Where are those sites? Tosteson MT, et al. **Ann N Y Acad Sci** 1997 Nov 3;834:424–5

Estimation and correlation of IC50 for the inhibition of human erythrocyte acetylcholinesterase by cis-diamminediaquaplatinum (II). Kamal MA, et al. **Anticancer Res** 1997 Nov-Dec;17(6D):4483–6

Ritodrine inhibition of the plasma membrane Ca2+-ATPase from human erythrocyte. Plenge-Tellechea F, et al. **Arch Biochem Biophys** 1998 Sep 15;357(2):179–84

Phospholipid hydroperoxide peroxidase activities in erythrocytes. Bao Y, et al. **Biochem Soc Trans** 1997 Nov; 25(4):S557

ATP-Dependent human erythrocyte glutathione-conjugate transporter. I. Purification, photoaffinity labeling, and kinetic characteristics of ATPase activity. Awasthi S, et al. **Biochemistry** 1998 Apr 14;37(15):5231–8

ATP-Dependent human erythrocyte glutathione-conjugate transporter. II. Functional reconstitution of transport activity. Awasthi S, et al. **Biochemistry** 1998 Apr 14; 37(15):5239–48

Erythrocyte membrane digoxin-sensitive (Na(+)-K+)-ATPase of non-insulin dependent diabetic humans. Okegbile EO, et al. **Biosci Rep** 1997 Oct; 17(5):499–506

Oxidative stress and the development of diabetic complications--antioxidants and lipid peroxidation in erythrocytes and cell membrane. Parthiban A, et al. **Cell Biol Int** 1995 Dec;19(12):987–93

Species variability of erythrocyte transport ATPases in mammals. Kazennov AM, et al. **Comp Biochem Physiol B Biochem Mol Biol** 1998 Jan; 119(1):169–75

Chemical modification reveals involvement of different sites for nucleotide analogues in the phosphatase activity of the red cell calcium pump. Donnet C, et al. **J Membr Biol** 1998 Jun 1;163(3):217–24

Effect of huoxuequyu recipe on erythrocyte ultrastructure and membrane ATPase activity in rats with passive smoking. Chen Z, et al. **J Tongji Med Univ** 1996;16(4):220–2

Effects of thymosin alpha-1 on erythrocyte lipid levels and erythrocyte membrane (Na(+)-K+)-ATPase activity in experimental hypercholesterolemia. Gökkuşu C, et al. **Jpn J Med Sci Biol** 1997 Apr;50(2):45–53

Inhibition of erythrocyte membrane ATPases with antisickling and anaesthetic substances and ionophoric antibiotics. Abu-Salah KM. **Life Sci** 1996;58(3):187–93

[Effect of Paeonia lactiflora on platelet cytosolic free calcium and erythrocyte membrane Ca(2+)-Mg(2+)-ATPase activity in hyperlipid rabbits] Zheng LL, et al. **Chung Kuo Chung Hsi I Chieh Ho Tsa Chih** 1996 May; 16(5):295–6 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Chi)**

[Erythrocyte (Na(+)-K+) ATPase activity] Mimura M, et al. **Nippon Rinsho** 1998 Jan;56 Suppl 3:169–74 (25 ref.) **(Jpn)**

IMMUNOLOGY

Monoclonal antibodies for the detection of desialylation of erythrocyte membranes during haemolytic disease and haemolytic uraemic syndrome caused by the in vivo action of microbial neuraminidase. Seitz RC, et al. **Glycoconj J** 1997 Sep;14(6):699–706

Antibody reactivity to conserved linear epitopes of Plasmodium falciparum erythrocyte membrane protein 1 (PfEMP1). Staalsø T, et al. **Immunol Lett** 1998 Feb; 60(2-3):121–6

In vivo binding of immunoglobulin M to the surfaces of Babesia bigemina-infected erythrocytes. Echaide IE, et al. **Infect Immun** 1998 Jun;66(6):2922–7

Selective in vitro removal of anti-A antibodies by adsorption on encapsulated erythrocyte-ghosts. Ubrich N, et al. **J Biomed Mater Res** 1997 Nov;37(2):155–60

METABOLISM

Relationship between soluble transferrin receptors in serum and membrane-bound transferrin receptors. Kuiper-Kramer EP, et al. **Acta Haematol** 1998;99(1):8–11

Hormonal-induced changes on the lipid composition and DPH fluorescence anisotropy of erythrocyte ghost from pre- and postmenopausal women. Marra CA, et al. **Acta Physiol Pharmacol Ther Latinoam** 1998;48(1):8–17

Abnormality of very long-chain fatty acids of erythrocyte membrane in alcoholic patients. Adachi J, et al. **Alcohol Clin Exp Res** 1998 May;22(3 Suppl):103S–107S

The role of sodium-potassium adenosine triphosphatase in the regulation of membrane fluidity of erythrocytes in spontaneously hypertensive rats: an electron paramagnetic resonance investigation. Tsuda K, et al. **Am J Hypertens** 1997 Dec;10(12 Pt 1):1411–4

GLUT-1 mediation of rapid glucose transport in dolphin (Tursiops truncatus) red blood cells. Craik JD, et al. **Am J Physiol** 1998 Jan;274(1 Pt 2):R112–9

Protection and recycling of alpha-tocopherol in human erythrocytes by intracellular ascorbic acid. May JM, et al. **Arch Biochem Biophys** 1998 Jan 15;349(2):281–9

Activation of Glut1 glucose transporter in human erythrocytes. Zhang JZ, et al. **Arch Biochem Biophys** 1998 Aug 1;356(1):86–92

Potencies of lipoproteins in fasting and postprandial plasma to accept additional cholesterol molecules released from cell membranes. Chung BH, et al. **Arterioscler Thromb Vasc Biol** 1998 Aug;18(8):1217–30

Guanine nucleotide-dependent translocation of RhoA from cytosol to high affinity membrane binding sites in human erythrocytes. Boukharov AA, et al. **Biochem J** 1998 Mar 15;330 (Pt 3):1391–8

Penetration of erythrocyte membrane by peroxynitrite: participation of the anion exchange protein. Soszyński M, et al. **Biochem Mol Biol Int** 1997 Oct;43(2):319–25

Flip-flop of doxorubicin across erythrocyte and lipid membranes. Regev R, et al. **Biochem Pharmacol** 1997 Nov 15;54(10):1151–8

Depletion of docosahexaenoic acid in red blood cell membranes of depressive patients. Edwards R, et al. **Biochem Soc Trans** 1998 May;26(2):S142

Trans-bilayer phospholipid movements in human red blood cells deficient in the 32 kDa Band-7.2b membrane protein, 'stomatin'. Ho MM, et al. **Biochem Soc Trans** 1997 Aug; 25(3):492S

Transport of long-chain native fatty acids across human erythrocyte ghost membranes. Kleinfeld AM, et al. **Biochemistry** 1998 Jun 2;37(22):8011–9

Purification and characterization of an alpha 1 beta 2 isoform of CapZ from human erythrocytes: cytosolic location and inability to bind to Mg2+ ghosts suggest that erythrocyte actin filaments are capped by adducin. Kuhlman PA, et al. **Biochemistry** 1997 Nov 4;36(44):13461–72

The eosin-5-maleimide binding site on human erythrocyte band 3: investigation of membrane sidedness and location of charged residues by triplet state quenching. Pan RJ, et al. **Biochemistry** 1998 Jul 14;37(28):10238–45

Cyclic AMP stimulates the cyclic GMP egression pump in human erythrocytes: effects of probenecid, verapamil, progesterone, theophylline, IBMX, forskolin, and cyclic AMP on cyclic GMP uptake and association to inside-out vesicles. Schultz C, et al. **Biochemistry** 1998 Jan 27;

37(4):1161–6

Effects of phosphatidylinositol diphosphate on phospholipid asymmetry in the human erythrocyte membrane. Shiffer KA, et al. **Biochemistry** 1998 Mar 10;37(10):3449–58

The effect of oxidative stress on structural transitions of human erythrocyte ghost membranes. Akoev VR, et al. **Biochim Biophys Acta** 1998 May 28;1371(2):284–94

Evidence for a role of the multidrug resistance protein (MRP) in the outward translocation of NBD–phospholipids in the erythrocyte membrane. Kamp D, et al. **Biochim Biophys Acta** 1998 Jun 24;1372(1):91–101

Out–to–in translocation of butanetriol–containing phospholipid analogs in human erythrocyte membrane. Puri V, et al. **Biochim Biophys Acta** 1998 Aug 14; 1373(1):59–66

Alpha 1–proteinase inhibitor is the serum regulator of the activity of p57, a C3–cleaving proteinase present in human erythrocyte membranes. Rodrigues–Lima F, et al. **Biochim Biophys Acta** 1998 Mar 27;1402(2):131–8

Depletion of omega–3 fatty acid levels in red blood cell membranes of depressive patients. Peet M, et al. **Biol Psychiatry** 1998 Mar 1;43(5):315–9

Binding of vanadate to human erythrocyte ghosts and subsequent events. Zhang B, et al. **Biometals** 1997 Oct; 10(4):291–8

In vitro incorporation of GPI–anchored proteins into human erythrocytes and their fate in the membrane. Civenni G, et al. **Blood** 1998 Mar 1;91(5):1784–92

Temporal synthesis of band 3 oligomers during terminal maturation of mouse erythroblasts. Dimers and tetramers exist in the membrane as preformed stable species. Hanspal M, et al. **Blood** 1998 Jul 1;92(1):329–38

Complete deficiency of glycophorin A in red blood cells from mice with targeted inactivation of the band 3 (AE1) gene. Hassoun H, et al. **Blood** 1998 Mar 15;91(6):2146–51

The biochemical modification of the erythrocyte membranes from women with ovarian cancer. Kopczyński Z, et al. **Br J Cancer** 1998 Aug;78(4):466–71

Chloride–sulphate exchange chemically measured in human erythrocyte ghosts. Romano L, et al. **Cell Mol Biol (Noisy–le–grand)** 1998 Mar;44(2):351–5

Erythrocyte membrane lipids and serum selenium in post–viral and alcoholic cirrhosis. Guarini P, et al. **Clin Chim Acta** 1998 Feb 23;270(2):139–50

A study of effects of WGA and ConA on RBC membrane receptors using a new ektacytometric method. Wen ZY, et al. **Clin Hemorheol Microcire** 1997 Nov–Dec; 17(6):467–78

Membrane microviscosity and plasma triacylglycerols in the rat [published erratum appears in Clin Sci (Colch) 1998 Mar;94(3):333] Devynck MA, et al. **Clin Sci (Colch)** 1998 Jan;94(1):79–85

Immunodetection of membrane skeletal protein 4.2 in bovine and chicken eye lenses and erythrocytes. Sung LA, et al. **Curr Eye Res** 1997 Nov;16(11):1127–33

Function of p55 and its nonerythroid homologues. Chishti AH. **Curr Opin Hematol** 1998 Mar;5(2):116–21 (43 ref.)

Phospholipid asymmetry in health and disease. Kuypers FA. **Curr Opin Hematol** 1998 Mar;5(2):122–31 (107 ref.)

Erythrocyte membrane thiol proteins associated with changes in the kinetics of Na/Li countertransport: a possible molecular explanation of changes in disease. Thomas TH, et al. **Eur J Clin Invest** 1998 Apr;28(4):259–65

Influence of plasma phytanic acid levels in Refsum's disease on the behaviour of the erythrocyte membrane sodium–lithium countertransporter. Wierzbicki AS, et al. **Eur J Clin Invest** 1998 Apr;28(4):334–8

Erythrocyte membrane stearic to oleic acid ratio in carcinoma of the gallbladder: a preliminary study. Pandey M, et al. **Eur J Surg Oncol** 1998 Feb;24(1):43–6

Carbohydrate induced modulation of cell membrane VII. Binding of exogenous lectin increases osmofragility of erythrocytes. Pande AH, et al. **FEBS Lett** 1998 May 1; 427(1):21–4

Effect of stobadine on carbon tetrachloride–induced erythrocyte membrane changes in rats. Mojžiš J, et al. **Free Radic Biol Med** 1998 May;24(7–8):1347–51

Potassium channels of the lamprey erythrocyte membrane exhibit a high selectivity to K+ over Rb+: a comparative study of 86Rb and 41K transport. Gusev GP, et al. **Gen Physiol Biophys** 1997 Sep;16(3):273–84

Membrane ion transport in Bartter's syndrome: evidence for a new syndrome subtype. Koren W, et al. **Hypertension** 1997 Dec;30(6):1338–41

Glycosylation of hemoglobin and erythrocyte membrane proteins mediated changes in osmotic fragility of erythrocytes. Ramana Devi CH, et al. **Indian J Med Sci** 1997 Jan;51(1):5–9

Lack of function of an N–ethylmaleimide–sensitive thiol protein in erythrocyte membrane of autosomal dominant polycystic kidney disease. Vareesangthip K, et al. **J Am Soc Nephrol** 1998 Jan;9(1):1–8

The effect of antioxidant vitamins E and C on lipoperoxidation of erythrocyte membranes during hyperbaric oxygenation. Etlik O, et al. **J Basic Clin Physiol Pharmacol** 1997;8(4):269–77

Proteolytic cleavage sites of band 3 protein in alkali–treated membranes: fidelity of hydropathy prediction for band 3 protein. Hamasaki N, et al. **J Biochem (Tokyo)** 1997 Sep; 122(3):577–85

Specific interaction between erythrocytes and a glucose–carrying polymer mediated by the type–1 glucose transporter (GLUT–1) on the cell membrane. Park KH, et al. **J Biochem (Tokyo)** 1997 Jun;121(6):997–1001

Covalent attachment of 4–hydroxy–2–nonenal to erythrocyte proteins. Uchida K, et al. **J Biochem (Tokyo)** 1997 Dec; 122(6):1246–51

A novel mutation in the switch 3 region of Gsalpha in a patient with Albright hereditary osteodystrophy impairs GDP binding and receptor activation. Warner DR, et al. **J Biol Chem** 1998 Sep 11;273(37):23976–83

Biochemical analysis of potential sites for protein 4.1–mediated anchoring of the spectrin–actin skeleton to the erythrocyte membrane. Workman RF, et al. **J Biol Chem** 1998 Mar 13;273(11):6171–6

Effect of aliphatic aldehydes on the lipid peroxidation and chemiluminescence of biological systems under oxidative stress. Videla LA, et al. **J Biolumin Chemilumin** 1997 May–Jun;12(3):141–8

The 13–kD FK506 binding protein, FKBP13, interacts with a novel homologue of the erythrocyte membrane cytoskeletal protein 4.1. Walensky LD, et al. **J Cell Biol** 1998 Apr 6;141(1):143–53

Visual acuity development and fatty acid composition of erythrocytes in full–term infants fed breast milk, commercial formula, or evaporated milk. Courage ML, et al. **J Dev Behav Pediatr** 1998 Feb;19(1):9–17

Regulation of ion transport across lamprey (Lampetra fluviatilis) erythrocyte membrane by oxygen tension. Virkki LV, et al. **J Exp Biol** 1998 Jun;201 (Pt 12):1927–37

Binding of bovine parvovirus to erythrocyte membrane sialylglycoproteins. Thacker TC, et al. **J Gen Virol** 1998 Sep;79 (Pt 9):2163–9

The reaction of lanthanide ions with n–doxyl stearic acids and its utilization for the ESR study on the permeability of lipid–bilayer of erythrocyte membrane to gadolinium ions. Cheng Y, et al. **J Inorg Biochem** 1998 Feb 1; 69(1–2):1–7

Kinetics of the incorporation of dietary fatty acids into serum cholesteryl esters, erythrocyte membranes, and adipose tissue: an 18–month controlled study. Katan MB, et al. **J Lipid Res** 1997 Oct;38(10):2012–22

Nature of the elements transporting long–chain fatty acids through the red cell membrane. Bojesen IN, et al. **J Membr Biol** 1998 Jun 1;163(3):169–81

Kinetics of chloride–bicarbonate exchange across the human red blood cell membrane. Greco FA, et al. **J Membr Biol** 1997 Oct 1;159(3):197–208

The Na+/H+ exchanger present in trout erythrocyte membranes is not responsible for the amiloride–insensitive Na+/Li+ exchange activity. van Norren K, et al. **J Membr Biol** 1997 Dec 1;160(3):193–9

Two distinct K+ channels in lamprey (Lampetra fluviatilis) erythrocyte membrane characterized by single channel patch clamp. Virkki LV, et al. **J Membr Biol** 1998 May 1;163(1):47–53

Lecithin protects against plasma membrane disruption by bile salts. Narain PK, et al. **J Surg Res** 1998 Aug;78(2):131–6

Effect of n–3 fatty acid supplementation on lipid peroxidation and protein aggregation in rat erythrocyte membranes. Ando K, et al. **Lipids** 1998 May;33(5):505–12

Evidence for HSP70–like protein in the RBC membrane of the hereditarily anemic Belgrade laboratory (b/b) rat. Zarić J, et al. **Mol Cell Biochem** 1998 Jan;178(1–2):119–25

Listeriolysin O: cholesterol inhibits cytolysis but not binding to cellular membranes. Jacobs T, et al. **Mol Microbiol** 1998 Jun;28(6):1081–9

Increased very long–chain fatty acids in erythrocyte membranes of patients with aceruloplasminemia. Miyajima H, et al. **Neurology** 1998 Jan;50(1):130–6

S–nitrosylation of glyceraldehyde–3–phosphate dehydrogenase decreases the enzyme affinity to the erythrocyte membrane. Galli F, et al. **Nitric Oxide** 1998; 2(1):17–27

Influence of formula versus breast milk on cholesterol synthesis rates in four–month–old infants. Bayley TM, et al. **Pediatr Res** 1998 Jul;44(1):60–7

Phosphatidylserine exposure and red cell viability in red cell aging and in hemolytic anemia. Boas FE, et al. **Proc Natl Acad Sci U S A** 1998 Mar 17;95(6):3077–81

Diffusion of peroxynitrite across erythrocyte membranes. Denicola A, et al. **Proc Natl Acad Sci U S A** 1998 Mar 31;95(7):3566–71

Erythrocyte membrane vesiculation: model for the molecular mechanism of protein sorting. Knowles DW, et al. **Proc Natl Acad Sci U S A** 1997 Nov 25;94(24):12969–74

High affinity ligands from in vitro selection: complex targets. Morris KN, et al. **Proc Natl Acad Sci U S A** 1998 Mar 17;95(6):2902–7

Inhibition of lipid peroxidation in the erythrocyte membrane by quaternary morpholinium salts with antioxidant function. Kleszczyńska H, et al. **Z Naturforsch [C]** 1998 May–Jun;53(5–6):425–30

[Erythrocyte membrane sodium transport in patients with type I diabetes mellitus (insulin–dependent diabetes mellitus)] Pelikánová T, et al. **Cas Lek Cesk** 1998 Jul 13; 137(14):434–7 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Cze)**

[Glycated erythrocyte membrane protein] Makita Z, et al. **Nippon Rinsho** 1998 Jan;56 Suppl 3:181–4 (16 ref.) **(Jpn)**

[Various functions of human erythrocyte membrane lipids] Bucki R, et al. **Postepy Hig Med Dosw** 1997;51(6):637–50 (70 ref.) (Eng. Abstr.) **(Pol)**

[Criterion significance of erythrocyte membranes adrenoreceptors functional index for evaluating the functional state of human operator] Dlusskaia IG, et al. **Aviakosm Ekolog Med** 1997;31(5):64–70 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Rus)**

[Oxidation of membrane proteins and modification of erythrocyte surface characteristics] Koziova NM, et al. **Biofizika** 1998 May–Jun;43(3):480–3 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Rus)**

[Low temperature phosphorescence of lipid peroxidation products] Mazhul' VM, et al. **Biofizika** 1998 May–Jun; 43(3):456–62 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Rus)**

[Characteristics of Ca(2+)–induced response of erythrocytes in patients with lung cancer during antineoplastic chemotherapy] Petrova IV, et al. **Biull Eksp Biol Med** 1997 Aug;124(8):195–8 **(Rus)**

[Lipid composition of blood plasma and erythrocyte membrane of volleyball players under intensive physical load] Popichev MI, et al. **Ukr Biokhim Zh** 1997 Jul–Aug; 69(4):83–7 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Rus)**

[Effect of antiatherosclerotic diet, containing polyunsaturated fatty acids of the omega–3 family from flax oil, on fatty acid composition of cell membranes of patients with ischemic heart disease. Hypertensive disease and hyperlipoproteinemia] Rozanova IA, et al. **Vopr Pitan** 1997; (5):15–7 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Rus)**

MICROBIOLOGY

Comparison of the abilities of proteins from Bartonella bacilliformis and Bartonella henselae to deform red cell membranes and to bind to red cell ghost proteins. Iwaki–Egawa S, et al. **FEMS Microbiol Lett** 1997 Dec 1; 157(1):207–17

PARASITOLOGY

Contact–dependent disruption of the host cell membrane skeleton induced by Trichomonas vaginalis. Fiori PL, et al. **Infect Immun** 1997 Dec;65(12):5142–8

Identification of Plasmodium falciparum erythrocyte membrane protein 1 (PfEMP1) as the rosetting ligand of the malaria parasite P. falciparum. Chen Q, et al. **J Exp Med** 1998 Jan 5;187(1):15–23

Immunochemical methods for identification of Babesia bovis antigens expressed on the erythrocyte surface. Allred DR. **Methods** 1997 Oct;13(2):177–89

PATHOLOGY

[Surface architectonic of the peripheral red blood cells in cancer patients] Novitskiĭ VV, et al. **Klin Lab Diagn** 1997 Aug;(8):9–12 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Rus)**

[Changes in the morphofunctional state of the erythrocyte membranes in bronchial asthma in patients of different ages] Todoriko LD. **Lik Sprava** 1998 Mar–Apr;(2):51–4 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Ukr)**

PHYSIOLOGY

Oligomeric state of human erythrocyte band 3 measured by fluorescence resonance energy homotransfer. Blackman SM, et al. **Biophys J** 1998 Aug;75(2):1117–30

Spectrin properties and the elasticity of the red blood cell membrane skeleton. Hansen J, et al. **Biorheology** 1997 Jul–Oct;34(4–5):327–48

Effect of selective alteration of membranous or cytoplasmic properties on erythrocyte elongation in shear flow. Müller GH. **Biorheology** 1997 Mar–Apr;34(2):85–98

Erythrocyte filtration in the evaluation of membrane deformability: a comparison between two methods. Ortolani O, et al. **Boll Soc Ital Biol Sper** 1983 Mar 30; 59(3):264–70

Erythrocyte, platelet and polymorphonuclear leukocyte membrane dynamic properties in essential hypertension. Caimi G. **Clin Hemorheol Microcire** 1997 May–Jun; 17(3):199–208

Abnormal regulation of cell membrane fluidity in diabetic nephropathy. Jones SC, et al. **Diabetologia** 1998 Mar; 41(3):337–42

Menadione induces changes in the membrane electrical properties associated with downregulation of insulin receptors in human erythrocytes. Santini MT, et al. **Exp Hematol** 1998 Jun;26(6):466–71

Protection against oxidative damage of erythrocyte membrane by the flavonoid quercetin and its relation to iron chelating activity. Ferrali M, et al. **FEBS Lett** 1997 Oct 20;416(2):123–9

Mechanical fluctuations of the membrane–skeleton are dependent on F–actin ATPase in human erythrocytes. Tuvia S, et al. **J Cell Biol** 1998 Jun 29;141(7):1551–61

The effect of electrical deformation forces on the electropermeabilization of erythrocyte membranes in low– and high–conductivity media. Sukhorukov VL, et al. **J Membr Biol** 1998 Jun 1;163(3):235–45

Stress–wave–induced membrane permeation of red blood cells is facilitated by aquaporins. Lee S, et al. **Ultrasound Med Biol** 1997;23(7):1089–94

Binding characteristics of purified Escherichia coli K88ab fimbriae to guinea pig erythrocyte membrane. Caloca MJ, et al. **Vet Microbiol** 1998 Mar 15;61(1–2):51–8

[Impedance spectroscopy, a method for monitoring cellular vitality (biosensoring)] König A, et al. **Biomed Tech (Berl)** 1997;42 Suppl:430–2 **(Ger)**

[Abnormal agglutination by reducing surface charge of red cell membrane as source of error in ABO typing and actual cases of incompatible ABO blood transfusion due to various

factors] Okada K. **Nippon Rinsho** 1997 Sep;55(9):2374–7 (7 ref.) (Eng. Abstr.) **(Jpn)**

[Features of erythrocyte membrane permeability and sorption erythrocyte capacity in healthy full-term newborns and their mothers] Dodkhoev DS. **Fiziol Cheloveka** 1998 Mar–Apr;24(2):135–7 **(Rus)**

RADIATION EFFECTS

Transport of potassium ions in human red blood cells and lymphocyte survival in erythrocyte concentrates after gamma irradiation and during storage. Bäumler H, et al. **Beitr Infusionsther Transfusionsmed** 1997;34:63–70

[The seasonal nature of the course of ischemic heart disease and the prophylactic correction of the lipid structure of the erythrocyte membrane using laser radiation] Vasil'ev AP, et al. **Vopr Kurortol Fizioter Lech Fiz Kult** 1998 Jan–Feb;(1):12–4 **(Rus)**

ULTRASTRUCTURE

Nanoerythrosomes, a new derivative of erythrocyte ghost: III. Is phagocytosis involved in the mechanism of action? Lejeune A, et al. **Anticancer Res** 1997 Sep–Oct; 17(5A):3599–603

Structure of the erythrocyte membrane skeleton as observed by atomic force microscopy. Takeuchi M, et al. **Biophys J** 1998 May;74(5):2171–83

Homozygous missense mutation (band 3 Fukuoka: G130R): a mild form of hereditary spherocytosis with near-normal band 3 content and minimal changes of membrane ultrastructure despite moderate protein 4.2 deficiency. Inoue T, et al. **Br J Haematol** 1998 Sep;102(4):932–9

Red cell membrane skeletal changes in marathon runners. Jordan J, et al. **Int J Sports Med** 1998 Jan;19(1):16–9

Identification of novel membrane structures in Plasmodium falciparum infected erythrocytes. Clavijo CA, et al. **Mem Inst Oswaldo Cruz** 1998 Jan–Feb;93(1):115–20

Phospholipid composition of the mammalian red cell membrane can be rationalized by a superlattice model. Virtanen JA, et al. **Proc Natl Acad Sci U S A** 1998 Apr 28;95(9):4964–9

VIROLOGY

Binding of bovine parvovirus to erythrocyte membrane sialylglycoproteins. Thacker TC, et al. **J Gen Virol** 1998 Sep;79 (Pt 9):2163–9

ERYTHROCYTE MEMBRANE BAND 3 PROTEIN see **BAND 3 PROTEIN**

ERYTHROCYTE NUMBER see **ERYTHROCYTE COUNT**

ERYTHROCYTE SEDIMENTATION see **BLOOD SEDIMENTATION**

ERYTHROCYTE SIALOGLYCOPROTEIN see **GLYCOPHORIN**

ERYTHROCYTE SIZE DETERMINATION see **ERYTHROCYTE INDICES**

ERYTHROCYTE SUBSTITUTES see **BLOOD SUBSTITUTES**

ERYTHROCYTE SURVIVAL see **ERYTHROCYTE AGING**

ERYTHROCYTE TRANSFUSION

Changes of cholinesterase activity in the erythrocytes, plasma, diaphragm, liver and various parts of the brain in the rabbit following transfusion of erythrocytes with soman inhibited acetylcholinesterase. Kassa J, et al. **Acta Medica (Hradec Kralove)** 1997;40(2):37–9

Erythrocytapheresis limits iron accumulation in chronically transfused sickle cell patients. Hilliard LM, et al. **Am J Hematol** 1998 Sep;59(1):28–35

Content of reduced glutathione and consequences in recipients of glucose-6-phosphate dehydrogenase deficient red blood cells. Huang CS, et al. **Am J Hematol** 1998 Mar; 57(3):187–92

Effect of erythrocytapheresis on arterial oxygen saturation and hemoglobin oxygen affinity in patients with sickle cell disease. Uchida K, et al. **Am J Hematol** 1998 Sep;59(1):5–8

Limiting perioperative red blood cell transfusions [letter; comment] Yu M. **Am J Surg** 1998 Jul;176(1):86. Comment on: Am J Surg 1997 Aug;174(2):143–8.

Practice parameter for the use of red blood cell transfusions: developed by the Red Blood Cell Administration Practice Guideline Development Task Force of the College of American Pathologists. Simon TL, et al. **Arch Pathol Lab Med** 1998 Feb;122(2):130–8

Transport of potassium ions in human red blood cells and lymphocyte survival in erythrocyte concentrates after gamma irradiation and during storage. Bäumler H, et al. **Beitr Infusionsther Transfusionsmed** 1997;34:63–70

Comparative investigations of quality of erythrocyte concentrates in preservation media SAG-M, PAGGS-M and Adsol without and with leukocyte depletion. Bäumler H, et al. **Beitr Infusionsther Transfusionsmed** 1997;34:58–62

Increase of red blood cells can shorten the bleeding time in patients with iron deficiency anemia [letter] Ho CH. **Blood** 1998 Feb 1;91(3):1094

The disappearance of fetal and donor red blood cells in alloimmunised pregnancies: a reappraisal [letter; comment] Paul S. **Br J Obstet Gynaecol** 1998 May;105(5):567. Comment on: Br J Obstet Gynaecol 1997 Jul;104(7):818–24.

Thermal analysis of cryoprotective solutions for red blood cells. Iijima T. **Cryobiology** 1998 May;36(3):165–73

Does perioperative blood transfusion influence long-term prognosis of gastric cancer? Sánchez-Bueno F, et al. **Dig Dis Sci** 1997 Oct;42(10):2072–6

Decision making at the bedside: diagnosis of hereditary spherocytosis in a transfused infant. Miraglia del Giudice E, et al. **Haematologica** 1998 Apr;83(4):347–9

Erythroplateletapheresis with the Amicus cell separator [letter; comment] Gabriella G, et al. **J Clin Apheresis** 1998; 13(1):37–8. Comment on: J Clin Apheresis 1997;12(2):55–62.

Treatment of high-risk, refractory acquired methemoglobinemia with automated red blood cell exchange. Golden PJ, et al. **J Clin Apheresis** 1998; 13(1):28–31

Hospital-wide educational program decreases red blood cell transfusions. Rehm JP, et al. **J Surg Res** 1998 Mar; 75(2):183–6

Platelet-rich plasmapheresis in cardiac surgery: a meta-analysis of the effect on transfusion requirements. Rubens FD, et al. **J Thorac Cardiovasc Surg** 1998 Oct; 116(4):641–7

Massive transfusion exceeding 150 units of packed red cells during the first 15 hours after injury. Hakala P, et al. **J Trauma** 1998 Feb;44(2):410–2

The relationship of packed cell transfusion to red blood cell deformability in systemic inflammatory response syndrome patients. Friedlander MH, et al. **Shock** 1998 Feb;9(2):84–8

A pilot randomized trial comparing symptomatic vs. hemoglobin-level-driven red blood cell transfusions following hip fracture. Carson JL, et al. **Transfusion** 1998 Jun;38(6):522–9

Outcome of transfusion of K:11 erythrocytes in a patient with anti-K11 antibody. Kelley CM, et al. **Vox Sang** 1998; 74(3):205–8

[Quality of blood salvaged in orthopedic surgery by washing swabs] Loeb T, et al. **Ann Fr Anesth Reanim** 1998; 17(4):291–5 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Fre)**

[Reply to the remarks of A. Lorentz et al. (letter)] Weisbach V, et al. **Anaesthesist** 1998 Jan;47(1):72–3 **(Ger)**

[The basics of transfusion. 1. General transfusion methods and treatment with erythrocyte concentrates] Michaelis C. **Anasthesiol Intensivmed Notfallmed Schmerzther** 1998 Mar; 33(3):177–98 (11 ref.) **(Ger)**

[Electron microscopy study of HES cryopreserved erythrocytes] Langer R, et al. **Beitr Infusionsther Transfusionsmed** 1997;34:71–8 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Ger)**

[Effect of whole blood preparation and leukocyte filtration on storage of erythrocyte concentrates over 42 days] Müller-Steinhardt M, et al. **Beitr Infusionsther Transfusionsmed** 1997;34:53–7 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Ger)**

[4-Log leukocyte depletion of erythrocyte concentrates—a comparison with 3 other filters] Richter E, et al. **Beitr Infusionsther Transfusionsmed** 1994;32:26–8 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Ger)**

[Effective erythrocyte exchange by means of a cell separator in sickle cell anemia] Schneider C, et al. **Beitr Infusionsther Transfusionsmed** 1994;32:378–81 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Ger)**

[Cryopreservation of erythrocytes using hydroxyethyl starch: in vivo results of an autologous retransfusion model in humans] Sputtek A, et al. **Beitr Infusionsther Transfusionsmed** 1994;32:44–7 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Ger)**

[Optimized "baby preserves" of transfusion in premature infants] Walther-Wenke G, et al. **Beitr Infusionsther Transfusionsmed** 1994;32:48–51 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Ger)**

[Sequential treatment with granulocyte-colony stimulating factor (GCSF) and human recombinant erythropoietin (rH-EPO) in anemia of a patient with myelodysplastic syndrome and high blood transfusion requirements) Borbolla-Escoboza JR, et al. **Gac Med Mex** 1997 Jul–Aug; 133(4):355–9 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Spa)**

ADVERSE EFFECTS

Immunological aspects of blood substitution in pediatric patients. Wanscher M. **Acta Anaesthesiol Scand Suppl** 1997; 111:193–5

Transient abnormalities in serum bilirubin and lactate dehydrogenase levels following red blood cell transfusions in adults. Wiesen AR, et al. **Am J Med** 1998 Feb; 104(2):144–7

Symptomatic hypocalcemia precipitated by small-volume blood transfusion. Niven MJ, et al. **Ann Emerg Med** 1998 Oct;32(4):498–501

HIV-associated autoimmune hemolytic anemia complicated by pulmonary embolism following a red blood cell transfusion: case report and review of the literature. Saif MW, et al. **Conn Med** 1998 Feb;62(2):67–70

Transfusion-associated iron overload. Hollán SR. **Curr Opin Hematol** 1997 Nov;4(6):436–41 (54 ref.)

Transfusion malaria in sick neonates. Pejaver RK, et al. **Indian Pediatr** 1997 Nov;34(11):1029–32

Fatal reaction to transfusion of red-cell concentrate contaminated with Serratia liquefaciens [see comments] Boulton FE, et al. **Transfus Med** 1998 Mar;8(1):15–8. Comment in: Transfus Med 1998 Mar;8(1):1–3.

Recovery and viability of Orientia tsutsugamushi from packed red cells and the danger of acquiring scrub typhus from blood transfusion. Casleton BG, et al. **Transfusion** 1998 Jul;38(7):680–9

Hypotensive reactions to red cells filtered at the bedside, but not to those filtered before storage, in patients taking ACE inhibitors [letter; comment] Sweeney JD, et al. **Transfusion** 1998 Apr;38(4):410–1; discussion 413–5. Comment on: Transfusion 1996 Oct;36(10):904–9. Comment on: Transfusion 1997 May;37(5):457–62.

Release of mediators of systemic inflammatory response syndrome in the course of a severe delayed hemolytic transfusion reaction caused by anti-D. von Zabern I, et al. **Transfusion** 1998 May;38(5):459–68

[Relevance of transmission of Epstein-Barr virus through blood transfusion] Wagner HJ, et al. **Beitr Infusionsther Transfusionsmed** 1994;32:138–41 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Ger)**

[A delayed hemolytic transfusion reaction due to irregular antibodies with an anti-Kidd(a) specificity] Mörsdorf S, et al. **Dtsch Med Wochenschr** 1997 Oct 24;122(43):1313–6 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Ger)**

[Contamination by Serratia marcescens of a unit of packed red blood cells (letter)] Lanau MP, et al. **Sangre (Barc)** 1998 Feb;43(1):99–100 (10 ref.) **(Spa)**

ECONOMICS

Costs of blood transfusion: a process-flow analysis. Cantor SB, et al. **J Clin Oncol** 1998 Jul;16(7):2364–70

[Compared costs of different transfusion techniques of human red blood cells used at the Toulouse University Hospital Center in 1994] Fuzier R, et al. **Cah Anesthesiol** 1997; 45(2):153–5 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Fre)**

INSTRUMENTATION

[Inline filtration of erythrocyte concentrates with the Leucoflex LCR4 T/B system] Wegener S, et al. **Beitr Infusionsther Transfusionsmed** 1997;34:48–52 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Ger)**

[A new separation protocol (DRBCP-F) for automated blood component donation with the MCS 3p cell separator for collection of leukocyte depleted erythrocyte concentrates and plasma] Zeiler T, et al. **Beitr Infusionsther Transfusionsmed** 1997;34:118–22 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Ger)**

METHODS

Haemolysis following rapid experimental red blood cell transfusion—an evaluation of two infusion pumps. Hansen TG, et al. **Acta Anaesthesiol Scand** 1998 Jan;42(1):57–62

Symptomatic hypocalcemia precipitated by small-volume blood transfusion. Niven MJ, et al. **Ann Emerg Med** 1998 Oct;32(4):498–501

Automated red cell exchange in sickle cell disease [letter; comment] Olujohungbe A, et al. **Br J Haematol** 1997 Oct; 99(1):237. Comment on: Br J Haematol 1997 May;97(2):256–8.

The specific hospital significantly affects red cell and component transfusion practice in coronary artery bypass graft surgery: a study of five hospitals. Surgenor DM, et al. **Transfusion** 1998 Feb;38(2):122–34

Clinical and laboratory experience with erythrocyte and platelet preparations from a 0.5CPD Erythro-Sol opti system. Högman CF, et al. **Vox Sang** 1997;73(4):212–9

[Hemolysis can conceal another hemolysis] Desnos-Malchiodi P, et al. **Ann Fr Anesth Reanim** 1997; 16(3):297–300 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Fre)**

[The role of the Cell Saver autologous transfusion method in preventing the pulmonary distress syndrome during open-heart operations on children] Uglov FG, et al. **Vestn Khir Im I I Grek** 1997;156(5):55–60 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Rus)**

[Blood extractions, transfusion policy and erythropoietin in the newborn] Figueras Aloy J, et al. **An Esp Pediatr** 1998 Jul;49(1):46–8 (37 ref.) **(Spa)**

[Blood sampling and transfusion therapy in the preterm infant] Rodríguez Fernández A, et al. **An Esp Pediatr** 1998 Jul;49(1):55–9 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Spa)**

[Erythropoietin in anemia of the premature infant. Neonatal factors that are predictors of transfusion] Sastre Huerta E, et al. **An Esp Pediatr** 1998 Jul;49(1):49–54 **(Spa)**

STANDARDS

Guidelines for red blood cells and plasma transfusion for adults and children: an emergency physician's overview of the 1997 Canadian blood transfusion guidelines. Part 1: red blood cell transfusion. Canadian Medical Association Expert Working Group. Innes G. **J Emerg Med** 1998 Jan–Feb;16(1):129–31

Reduction of inappropriate use of blood products by prospective monitoring of transfusion request forms [see comments] Tuckfield A, et al. **Med J Aust** 1997 Nov 3; 167(9):473–6. Comment in: Med J Aust 1997 Nov 3;167(9):462–3.

[The importance of quality of whole blood and erythrocyte concentrates for autologous transfusion. Reply to the

remarks of V. Weisback and R.Eckstein (Anaesthesist (1997) 46:459–461) and the work of R. Karger and V. Kretschmer (Anaesthesist (1996)] 45:694–707 (letter)] Lorentz A, et al. **Anaesthesist** 1998 Jan;47(1):71–2 **(Ger)**

STATISTICS & NUMERICAL DATA

Preoperative prediction of intra and postoperative red blood cell transfusion in surgical patients. Ong AH, et al. **Ann Acad Med Singapore** 1997 Jul;26(4):430–4

Preoperative autologous donation decreases allogeneic transfusion but increases exposure to all red blood cell transfusion: results of a meta–analysis. International Study of Perioperative Transfusion (ISPOT) Investigators. Forgie MA, et al. **Arch Intern Med** 1998 Mar 23;158(6):610–6

UTILIZATION

A Canadian survey of transfusion practices in critically ill patients. Transfusion Requirements in Critical Care Investigators and the Canadian Critical Care Trials Group. Hébert PC, et al. **Crit Care Med** 1998 Mar;26(3):482–7

The Collaborative Hospital Transfusion Study: variations in use of autologous blood account for hospital differences in red cell use during primary hip and knee surgery. Churchill WH, et al. **Transfusion** 1998 Jun;38(6):530–9

A prospective randomized trial of the surgical blood order equation for ordering red cells for total hip arthroplasty patients. Nuttall GA, et al. **Transfusion** 1998 Sep; 38(9):828–33

The red cell transfusion trigger: has a sin of commission now become a sin of omission? Valeri CR, et al. **Transfusion** 1998 Jun;38(6):602–10 (100 ref.)

Do we know when to transfuse red cells to treat acute anemia? [editorial] Weiskopf RB. **Transfusion** 1998 Jun; 38(6):517–21 (34 ref.)

Evaluation of a malaria antibody ELISA and its value in reducing potential wastage of red cell donations from blood donors exposed to malaria, with a note on a case of transfusion–transmitted malaria. Chiodini PL, et al. **Vox Sang** 1997;73(3):143–8

[Transfusion practice of anesthesiologists in Spain] Llau Pitarch JV, et al. **Rev Esp Anestesiol Reanim** 1998 Jun–Jul; 45(6):226–32 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Spa)**

VETERINARY

Use of an in vitro biotinylation technique for determination of posttransfusion viability of stored canine packed red blood cells. Wardrop KJ, et al. **Am J Vet Res** 1998 Apr; 59(4):397–400

ERYTHROCYTE VOLUME

Fetal plasma iron and restoration of red blood cell mass after hemorrhage of the ovine fetus. Gruslin–Giroux A, et al. **Am J Obstet Gynecol** 1997 Nov;177(5):1172–7

VO2max and haemoglobin mass of trained athletes during high intensity training. Gore CJ, et al. **Int J Sports Med** 1997 Aug;18(6):477–82

Red cell volume determination using a stable isotope of chromium. Silver HM, et al. **J Soc Gynecol Investig** 1997 Sep–Oct;4(5):254–8

DRUG EFFECTS

No influence of furosemide on human erythrocyte shape and volume and blood viscosity in vitro. Hasler CR, et al. **Clin Hemorheol Microcirc** 1998 Apr;18(1):43–6

PHYSIOLOGY

Measurement of erythrocyte volumes in splenectomized horses and sham–operated horses at rest and during maximal exercise. Kunugiyama I, et al. **J Vet Med Sci** 1997 Sep;59(9):733–7

ERYTHROCYTE VOLUME, MEAN CELL see **ERYTHROCYTE INDICES**

ERYTHROCYTE VOLUME, PACKED see **HEMATOCRIT**

ERYTHROCYTES

Macrophage protection against human immunodeficiency virus or herpes simplex virus by red blood cell–mediated delivery of a heterodinucleotide of azidothymidine and acyclovir. Rossi L, et al. **AIDS Res Hum Retroviruses** 1998 Mar 20;14(5):435–44

The effect of maternal blood contamination on the TDx–FLM II assay. Carlan SJ, et al. **Am J Perinatol** 1997 Sep;14(8):491–4

Discordant splenic uptake of Tc–99m colloid and Tc–99m denatured RBC in candidiasis–endocrinopathy syndrome. Aburano T, et al. **Ann Nucl Med** 1997 Nov;11(4):335–8

Preparation of red blood cells containing exogenous hemoglobin. Fischer JJ, et al. **Artif Cells Blood Substit Immobil Biotechnol** 1998 Jul; 26(4):377–87

Coronary vascular bed perfusion with a polyethylene glycol–modified hemoglobin–encapsulated liposome, neo red cell, in rats. Nakai K, et al. **Artif Organs** 1998 Apr; 22(4):320–5

Adrenal mass and renal vessels mimicking intestinal bleeding on Tc–99m red blood cell scintigraphy. Kinuya S, et al. **Clin Nucl Med** 1997 Nov;22(11):785–6

BUN/creatinine ratios: aid to decision making about delayed imaging in Tc–99m red blood cell scans for gastrointestinal hemorrhage. Lewis DH, et al. **Clin Nucl Med** 1998 Apr; 23(4):201–4

Scintigraphic detection of an occult bleed into a retroperitoneal mass using Tc–99m labeled red blood cells. Ring DH, et al. **Clin Nucl Med** 1997 Nov;22(11):765–7

Detection of a cecal hemangioma with Tc–99m labeled red blood cell scintigraphy. Scheraga JL, et al. **Clin Nucl Med** 1997 Nov;22(11):804–5

Early dynamic SPECT acquisition for the imaging of hepatic hemangiomas utilizing Tc–99m labeled red blood cells. Siegel A, et al. **Clin Nucl Med** 1997 Nov;22(11):745–8

Detection of pseudoaneurysm after heminephrectomy with Tc–99m labeled red blood cell bleeding study. Trepashko DW, et al. **Clin Nucl Med** 1997 Nov;22(11):800–1

Thermal analysis of cryoprotective solutions for red blood cells. Iijima T. **Cryobiology** 1998 May;36(3):165–73

Altered membrane skeleton of hydroxyethylstarch–cryopreserved human erythrocytes. Singbartl K, et al. **Cryobiology** 1998 Mar;36(2):115–23

Stabilization of dry membranes by mixtures of hydroxyethyl starch and glucose: the role of vitrification [letter] Spieles G, et al. **Cryobiology** 1998 Aug;37(1):100–2

Bibliography current world literature. **Curr Opin Hematol** 1998 Mar;5(2):B37–66

Erythrocytes. **Curr Opin Hematol** 1996 Mar;3(2):B19–49

Erythrocytes. **Curr Opin Hematol** 1995 Mar;2(2):B35–52

Phenoloxidase–dependent cytotoxic mechanism in ascidian (Styela plicata) hemocytes active against erythrocytes and K562 tumor cells. Cammarata M, et al. **Eur J Cell Biol** 1997 Nov;74(3):302–7

Automated measurement of erythrocyte sedimentation rate and its relation to red blood cell concentration and plasma proteins. Imafuku Y, et al. **Hematol Cell Ther** 1998 Feb; 40(1):27–32

Mannan decelerates the clearance of human red blood cells in SCID mouse. Ishihara C, et al. **Immunopharmacology** 1998 Jan;38(3):223–8

Littoral cell angioma: a vascular tumor mimicking a solid tumor on a Tc–99m–red blood cell spleen scan. Barshack I, et al. **Isr J Med Sci** 1997 Oct;33(10):677–80

Comparison of the effects of red cell separation and ultrafiltration on heparin concentration during pediatric cardiac surgery. Williams GD, et al. **J Cardiothorac Vasc Anesth** 1997 Dec;11(7):840–4

Hydroxyethylstarch sedimentation by gravity ex vivo for red cell reduction of granulocyte apheresis components. Adkins D, et al. **J Clin Apheresis** 1998;13(2):56–61

Effects of in vitro versus in vivo red cell labeling on image quality in gastrointestinal bleeding studies. Maurer AH, et al. **J Nucl Med Technol** 1998 Jun;26(2):87–90

Suggestion for cause of substandard radiolabeling of red blood cells using UltraTag [letter] Ponto JA. **J Nucl Med Technol** 1998 Jun;26(2):99–100

Research notes: Fresh and frozen pools of chicken red blood cells as substrates for direct polymerase chain reaction. Khatib H, et al. **Poult Sci** 1998 Jun;77(6):902–4

Impact of various red cell concentrate preparation methods on the efficiency of prestorage white cell filtration and on red cells during storage for 42 days. Müller–Steinhardt M, et al. **Transfusion** 1997 Nov–Dec;37(11–12):1137–42

Hemolysis of 40% hematocrit, Albunex–supplemented human erythrocytes by pulsed ultrasound: frequency, acoustic pressure and pulse length dependence. Brayman AA, et al. **Ultrasound Med Biol** 1997;23(8):1237–50

Effect of Thuya occidentalis on the labeling of red blood cells and plasma proteins with technetium–99m. Oliveira JF, et al. **Yale J Biol Med** 1996 Nov–Dec;69(6):489–94

[Superoxide dismutase encapsulated erythrocytes used in the study of cerebral ischemia–reperfusion] Wang X, et al. **Chung Kuo I Hsueh Ko Hsueh Yuan Hsueh Pao** 1996 Oct; 18(5):392–6 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Chi)**

[Component removal from whole blood by means of gravity sedimentation] Eichler H, et al. **Beitr Infusionsther Transfusionsmed** 1994;32:12–5 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Ger)**

[Clinical effectiveness of cryopreserved blood cells] Gebhardt B, et al. **Beitr Infusionsther Transfusionsmed** 1994;32:431–3 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Ger)**

[Comparison of leukocyte filters for erythrocyte concentration] Hiller J, et al. **Beitr Infusionsther Transfusionsmed** 1994;32:20–2 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Ger)**

[Leukocyte depletion by in–line–filtration] Krandick E, et al. **Beitr Infusionsther Transfusionsmed** 1994;32:6–8 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Ger)**

[Mechanical donation of whole blood simultaneous extraction of concentrated erythrocytes and fresh plasma using MCS–3P] Matthes G, et al. **Beitr Infusionsther Transfusionsmed** 1994;32:9–11 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Ger)**

[Mechanical separation of erythrocyte concentrates and fresh plasma in autologous blood transfusion using Haemonetics MCS–3P] Matthes G, et al. **Beitr Infusionsther Transfusionsmed** 1994;32:495–7 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Ger)**

[Rejuvenation of autologous blood preserved by washing in glucose– adenine– phosphate– and citrate–containing solution] Matthes G, et al. **Beitr Infusionsther Transfusionsmed** 1994;32:498–501 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Ger)**

[Improvement of storage capability of blood by the use of biocompatible absorbents] Mavrina L, et al. **Beitr Infusionsther Transfusionsmed** 1994;32:41–3 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Ger)**

[In–line–filtration of erythrocyte concentrates using the Sepacell Integra System] Müller N, et al. **Beitr Infusionsther Transfusionsmed** 1994;32:23–5 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Ger)**

[4–Log leukocyte depletion of erythrocyte concentrates—a comparison with 3 other filters] Richter E, et al. **Beitr Infusionsther Transfusionsmed** 1994;32:26–8 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Ger)**

[In–line–filtration of erythrocyte concentrates using the Leukotrap–RC system] Richter E, et al. **Beitr Infusionsther Transfusionsmed** 1994;32:29–31 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Ger)**

[Leukocyte filtration of stored whole blood for preparation of components] Riggert J, et al. **Beitr Infusionsther Transfusionsmed** 1994;32:1–5 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Ger)**

[Cryopreservation of erythrocytes using hydroxyethyl starch: in vivo results of an autologous retransfusion model in humans] Sputtek A, et al. **Beitr Infusionsther Transfusionsmed** 1994;32:44–7 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Ger)**

[Blood component separation with gravity filtration: production of leukocyte–depleted erythrocyte concentrates] Taborski U, et al. **Beitr Infusionsther Transfusionsmed** 1994;32:16–9 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Ger)**

[Optimized "baby preserves" of transfusion in premature infants] Walther–Wenke G, et al. **Beitr Infusionsther Transfusionsmed** 1994;32:48–51 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Ger)**

[Exceptional production of leukocyte–free erythrocyte concentrates using filtration with the BPF 4 BBS leukocyte filter] Zimmermann B, et al. **Beitr Infusionsther Transfusionsmed** 1994;32:32–3 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Ger)**

[Contribution of hepatic scintigraphy with Tc99m blood cells to the imaging diagnosis of cavernous hemangioma. Results in 48 patients (see comments)] Ceballos C, et al. **An Med Interna** 1997 Jun;14(6):286–90 (Eng. Abstr.). Comment in: An Med Interna 1998 May;15(5):289. **(Spa)**

[Evaluation of the treatment used in a case of autoimmune hemolytic anemia using the erythrophagocytosis functional test (letter)] Biondi C, et al. **Sangre (Barc)** 1998 Feb; 43(1):100–1 **(Spa)**

ABNORMALITIES see ERYTHROCYTES, ABNORMAL

CHEMISTRY

A HPLC method for the monitoring of human red cell 6–thioguanine and methyl 6–mercaptopurine in a single run. Dervieux T, et al. **Adv Exp Med Biol** 1998;431:729–34

Microwave method for preparing erythrocytes for measurement of zinc concentration and zinc stable isotope enrichment. Huffer JW, et al. **Anal Chem** 1998 Jun 1; 70(11):2218–20

Kell and Kx, two disulfide–linked proteins of the human erythrocyte membrane are phosphorylated in vivo. Carbonnet F, et al. **Biochem Biophys Res Commun** 1998 Jun 29;247(3):569–75

Iron compounds after erythrophagocytosis: chemical characterization and immunomodulatory effects. Costa LM, et al. **Biochem Biophys Res Commun** 1998 Jun 9; 247(1):159–65

Effect of a glycerol–containing hypotonic medium on erythrocyte phospholipid asymmetry and aminophospholipid transport during storage. Dumaswala UJ, et al. **Biochim Biophys Acta** 1997 Dec 4;1330(2):265–73

Biomembrane affinity chromatographic analysis of inhibitor binding to the human red cell nucleoside transporter in immobilized cells, vesicles and proteoliposomes. Haneskog L, et al. **Biochim Biophys Acta** 1998 Apr 22;1371(1):1–4

Multiple–quantum filtered 17Q and 23Na NMR analysis of mitochondrial suspensions. Grieve SM, et al. **Biophys Chem** 1998 Jul 13;73(1–2):137–43

Differential induction of macrophage recognition of carrier erythrocytes by treatment with band 3 cross–linkers. Jordán JA, et al. **Biotechnol Appl Biochem** 1998 Apr;27 (Pt 2):133–7

Membrane phospholipid asymmetry in human thalassemia. Kuypers FA, et al. **Blood** 1998 Apr 15;91(8):3044–51

Iron release from human monocytes after erythrophagocytosis in vitro: an investigation in normal subjects and hereditary hemochromatosis patients. Moura E, et al. **Blood** 1998 Oct 1;92(7):2511–9

Rapid and efficient purification of actin from nonmuscle sources. Schafer DA, et al. **Cell Motil Cytoskeleton** 1998; 39(2):166–71

Visualization of chromatin folding patterns in chicken erythrocytes by atomic force microscopy (AFM). Qian RL, et al. **Cell Res** 1997 Dec;7(2):143–50

Analysis of sertraline and desmethylsertraline in human plasma and red blood cells. Vatassery GT, et al. **Clin Biochem** 1997 Oct;30(7):565–8

Simultaneous determination of 6–thioguanine and methyl 6–mercaptopurine nucleotides of azathioprine in red blood

cells by HPLC. Dervieux T, et al. **Clin Chem** 1998 Mar; 44(3):551–5

Intracellular and extracellular blood magnesium fractions in hemodialysis patients; is the ionized fraction a measure of magnesium excess? Huijgen HJ, et al. **Clin Chem** 1998 Mar; 44(3):639–48

Low concentrations of folate in serum and erythrocytes of smokers: methionine loading decreases folate concentrations in serum of smokers and nonsmokers. Mansoor MA, et al. **Clin Chem** 1997 Nov;43(11):2192–4

Erythrocyte folate analysis: a cause for concern? Wright AJ, et al. **Clin Chem** 1998 Sep;44(9):1886–91 (38 ref.)

Antioxidant defence of red blood cells and plasma in stored human blood. Jóźwik M, et al. **Clin Chim Acta** 1997 Nov 28;267(2):129–42

Oxidation of erythrocyte glutathione by monocytes stimulated with interleukin-6. Analysis by 1H spin echo NMR. Spickett CM, et al. **Clin Chim Acta** 1998 Feb 23; 270(2):115–24

Effect of exercise on erythrocyte beta-adrenergic receptors and plasma concentrations of catecholamines and thyroid hormones in Thoroughbred horses. González O, et al. **Equine Vet J** 1998 Jan;30(1):72–8

Unexpected expression of carbonic anhydrase I and selenium-binding protein as the only major non-heme proteins in erythrocytes of the subterranean mole rat (Spalax ehrenbergi). Yang H, et al. **FEBS Lett** 1998 Jul 3;430(3):343–7

Factors influencing the steady-state distribution and exchange of thyroid hormones between red blood cells and plasma of rainbow trout, Oncorhynchus mykiss. McLeese J, et al. **Gen Comp Endocrinol** 1998 Feb;109(2):259–68

Analysis of mRNA from red cells of patients with thalassemia and hemoglobin variants. Smetanina NS, et al. **Hemoglobin** 1997 Sep;21(5):437–67

Reduced red-cell folate in mania. Hasanah CI, et al. **J Affect Disord** 1997 Nov;46(2):95–9

Microspectrophotometry of nitric oxide-dependent changes in hemoglobin in single red blood cells incubated with stimulated macrophages. Tsujita K, et al. **J Biochem (Tokyo)** 1997 Aug;122(2):264–70

Effect of band 3 subunit equilibrium on the kinetics and affinity of ankyrin binding to erythrocyte membrane vesicles. Van Dort HM, et al. **J Biol Chem** 1998 Jun 12; 273(24):14819–26

Comparison of two methods for the determination of fatty acid profiles in plasma and erythrocytes [corrected and republished article originally printed in J Chromatogr A 1997 Aug 22;778(1–2):435–9] Rodríguez-Palmero M, et al. **J Chromatogr A** 1998 Jan 16;793(2):435–40

Gas chromatographic analysis of resveratrol in plasma, lipoproteins and cells after in vitro incubations. Blache D, et al. **J Chromatogr B Biomed Sci Appl** 1997 Nov 21; 702(1–2):103–10

Chiral chromatographic method to determine the enantiomers of halofantrine and its main chiral desbutyl metabolite in erythrocytes. Gorichon E, et al. **J Chromatogr B Biomed Sci Appl** 1998 Aug 7; 712(1–2):259–62

High-performance liquid chromatographic determination of thiamine diphosphate in erythrocytes using internal standard methodology. Lynch PL, et al. **J Chromatogr B Biomed Sci Appl** 1997 Nov 7;701(1):120–3

High-performance liquid chromatographic assay of methylthioguanine nucleotide. Rowland K, et al. **J Chromatogr B Biomed Sci Appl** 1998 Jan 23;705(1):29–37

Measuring S-adenosylmethionine in whole blood, red blood cells and cultured cells using a fast preparation method and high-performance liquid chromatography. Wise CK, et al. **J Chromatogr B Biomed Sci Appl** 1997 Aug 15; 696(1):145–52

Glutamate concentration in plasma, erythrocyte and muscle in relation to plasma levels of insulin-like growth factor (IGF)-I, IGF binding protein-1 and insulin in patients on haemodialysis. Divino Filho JC, et al. **J Endocrinol** 1998 Mar;156(3):519–27

Problems associated with using Fura-2 to measure free intracellular calcium concentrations in human red blood cells. Blackwood AM, et al. **J Hum Hypertens** 1997 Sep; 11(9):601–4

Abnormal phospholipid molecular species of erythrocytes in sickle cell anemia. Connor WE, et al. **J Lipid Res** 1997 Dec;38(12):2516–28

Plasma, erythrocyte and platelet magnesium levels in type 1 diabetic patients with microalbuminuria and clinical proteinuria. Allegra A, et al. **J Trace Elem Med Biol** 1997 Nov;11(3):154–7

Lactate influx into red blood cells from trained and untrained human subjects. Skelton MS, et al. **Med Sci Sports Exerc** 1998 Apr;30(4):536–42

Simultaneous purification of human albumin and hemoglobin for use as environmental biomarkers. Kitchin KT, et al. **Methods Find Exp Clin Pharmacol** 1997 Jun;19(5):283–8

Effects of trifluoperazine on the conformation and dynamics of membrane proteins in human erythrocytes. Ruggiero AC, et al. **Mol Genet Metab** 1998 Jun;64(2):148–51

Reduced CR1 expression on erythrocytes of idiopathic focal-segmental glomerulosclerosis patients [letter] Arora M, et al. **Nephron** 1998;79(3):365–6

Erythrocyte lysate releases Ca2+ from IP3-sensitive stores and activates Ca(2+)-dependent K+ channels in rat basilar smooth muscle cells. Kim CJ, et al. **Neurol Res** 1998 Jan;20(1):23–30

Red cell ferritin, a marker of iron deficiency in hemodialysis patients. Bhandari S, et al. **Ren Fail** 1997 Nov;19(6):771–80

IgA content of washed red blood cell concentrates. Tóth CB, et al. **Vox Sang** 1998;74(1):13–4

[Lead in the blood and protoporphyrin levels in erythrocytes in glass workers exposed to lead] Ratkajec T. **Arh Hig Rada Toksikol** 1997 Dec;48(4):383–9 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Scr)**

[Essential fatty acid content of maternal erythrocyte phospholipids. A study in preterm and full-term human newborns] Araya J, et al. **Rev Med Chil** 1998 Apr; 126(4):391–6 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Spa)**

[Interconversion of the results for erythrocyte zinc protoporphyrin expressed in different units] Pérez LF, et al. **Sangre (Barc)** 1997 Oct;42(5):415–8 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Spa)**

[The relative critical threshold of erythrocyte hemoglobin concentration in isovolemic hemodilution] Biliaiev AV, et al. **Fiziol Zh** 1997;43(5–6):49–54 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Ukr)**

CYTOLOGY

Membranous lamellar cytoplasmic inclusions in histiocytes and mesothelial cells of serous fluids. Their relationship to phagocytosis of red blood cells. Zaharopoulos P, et al. **Acta Cytol** 1998 May-Jun;42(3):607–13

Effects of oxygen and carbon dioxide on mean cell volume. Kojima N, et al. **Acta Haematol** 1998;99(2):65–8

Erythrocytapheresis limits iron accumulation in chronically transfused sickle cell patients. Hilliard LM, et al. **Am J Hematol** 1998 Sep;59(1):28–35

Microvascular hemodynamics and in vivo evidence for the role of intercellular adhesion molecule-1 in the sequestration of infected red blood cells in a mouse model of lethal malaria. Kaul DK, et al. **Am J Trop Med Hyg** 1998 Feb;58(2):240–7

Short report: Plasmodium falciparum: cytoadherence to alpha(v)beta3 on human microvascular endothelial cells. Siano JP, et al. **Am J Trop Med Hyg** 1998 Jul;59(1):77–9

Detection of fetal hemoglobin in erythrocytes by flow cytometry. Campbell TA, et al. **Ann N Y Acad Sci** 1998 Jun 30;850:446–8

Membrane skeleton and red blood cell vesiculation at low pH. Bobrowska-Hägerstrand M, et al. **Biochim Biophys Acta** 1998 Apr 22;1371(1):123–8

Red blood cell shape as a function of medium's ionic strength and pH. Rasia M, et al. **Biochim Biophys Acta** 1998 Jul 17;1372(2):198–204

An in vitro model of human red blood cell production from hematopoietic progenitor cells. Malik P, et al. **Blood** 1998 Apr 15;91(8):2664–71

The 30-kD domain of protein 4.1 mediates its binding to the carboxyl terminus of pICln, a protein involved in cellular volume regulation. Tang CJ, et al. **Blood** 1998 Aug 15;92(4):1442–7

Forced GATA-1 expression in the murine myeloid cell line M1: induction of c-Mpl expression and megakaryocytic/erythroid differentiation. Yamaguchi Y, et al. **Blood** 1998 Jan 15;91(2):450–7

Bb1-3, a transgenic hybrid cell line with erythroid and megakaryocytic differentiation potential that expresses high levels of human gamma-globin and human beta-globin. Thomson AM, et al. **Br J Haematol** 1998 Sep;102(4):976–85

Haemodialyser biocompatibility and erythrocyte structure and function. Martos MR, et al. **Clin Chim Acta** 1997 Sep 30;265(2):235–46

Red blood cell adhesion on a solid/liquid interface: comparison of two models. Lavalle P, et al. **Clin Hemorheol Microcirc** 1997 Jul-Aug;17(4):307–13

Rheologic characterization of vegetal lectins by dissociation of induced erythrocyte agglutinates. Rasia RJ, et al. **Clin Hemorheol Microcirc** 1997 Jul-Aug;17(4):333–40

Amphiphile induced echinocyte-spheroechinocyte transformation of red blood cell shape. Iglič A, et al. **Eur Biophys J** 1998;27(4):335–9

Volume-activated osmolyte channel in skate erythrocytes: inhibition by pyridoxal derivatives. Davis-Amaral EM, et al. **J Exp Zool** 1997 Dec 1;279(5):456–61

Gadolinium-bearing red cells as blood pool MRI contrast agents. Johnson KM, et al. **Magn Reson Med** 1998 Jul; 40(1):133–42

Imaging of oxygen saturation and distribution of erythrocytes in microvessels. Tateishi N, et al. **Microcirculation** 1997 Dec;4(4):403–12 (28 ref.)

Electric field pulses induce reversible shape transformation of human erythrocytes. Henszen MM, et al. **Mol Membr Biol** 1997 Oct-Dec;14(4):195–204

Role of the different RAR isoforms in controlling the erythrocytic differentiation sequence. Interference with the v-erbA and p135gag-myb-ets nuclear oncogenes. Gandrillon O, et al. **Oncogene** 1998 Feb 5;16(5):563–74

CREB-binding protein cooperates with transcription factor GATA-1 and is required for erythroid differentiation. Blobel GA, et al. **Proc Natl Acad Sci U S A** 1998 Mar 3;95(5):2061–6

Effect of 24-hour storage at 25 degrees C on the in vitro storage characteristics of CPDA-1 packed red cells. Ruddell JP, et al. **Transfusion** 1998 May;38(5):424–8

Sonoporation of erythrocytes by lithotripter shockwaves in vitro. Miller DL, et al. **Ultrasonics** 1998 Aug;36(9):947–52

In vitro cultivation of Anaplasma marginale in bovine erythrocytes co-cultured with endothelial cells. Waghela SD, et al. **Vet Parasitol** 1997 Dec 15;73(1–2):43–52

Changes in some red blood cell and clinical laboratory parameters in young and old Beagle dogs. Vajdovich P, et al. **Vet Res Commun** 1997 Oct;21(7):463–70

Demonstration by flow cytometry of the numbers of residual white blood cells and platelets in filtered red blood cell concentrates and plasma preparations. Neumüller J, et al. **Vox Sang** 1997;73(4):220–9

Improved blood preservation with 0.5CPD erythro-sol. Coagulation factor VIII activity and erythrocyte quality after delayed separation of blood. Solheim BG, et al. **Vox Sang** 1998;74(3):168–75

[The detection and isolation of fetal nucleated erythrocytes from maternal blood using flow cytometry] Li Z, et al. **Chung Hua I Hsueh I Chuan Hsueh Tsa Chih** 1998 Apr 10;15(2):111–4 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Chi)**

[Metabolic and rheologic changes in long-term hypothermia of erythrocyte concentrates over 15 weeks] Matthes G, et al. **Beitr Infusionsther Transfusionsmed** 1994;32:34–40 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Ger)**

[Analysis of erythrocytes in the MEKOS-C system] Piatnitskiĭ AM, et al. **Klin Lab Diagn** 1997 Oct;(10):8–10 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Rus)**

[Blood preservation. Bacteriological, immunohematological, hematological and hemorrheological studies] Rasia RJ, et al. **Sangre (Barc)** 1998 Feb;43(1):71–6 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Spa)**

DRUG EFFECTS

Effects of L-carnitine on erythrocyte acyl-CoA, free CoA, and glycerophospholipid acyltransferase in uremia. de los Reyes B, et al. **Am J Clin Nutr** 1998 Mar;67(3):386–90

Oral L-glutamine therapy for sickle cell anemia: I. Subjective clinical improvement and favorable change in red cell NAD redox potential. Niihara Y, et al. **Am J Hematol** 1998 Jun;58(2):117–21

Protein kinase C induced changes in erythrocyte Na+/H+ exchange and cytosolic free calcium in humans. Lijnen P, et al. **Am J Hypertens** 1998 Jan;11(1 Pt 1):81–7

Transfusion of phosphoenolpyruvate-treated blood increases oxygen consumption in acute hemorrhage. Cornum RL, et al. **Am J Surg** 1998 Jun;175(6):469–71

Poverty, production, and health: inhibition of erythrocyte cholinesterase via occupational exposure to organophosphate insecticides in Chiapas, Mexico. Tinoco-Ojanguren R, et al. **Arch Environ Health** 1998 Jan-Feb;53(1):29–35

Oxidative effects in human erythrocytes caused by some oximes and hydroxylamine. Palmen NG, et al. **Arch Toxicol** 1998 Apr;72(5):270–6

Glutathione consumption and inactivation of glutathione-related enzymes in liver, erythrocytes and serum of rats after methanol intoxication. Skrzydlewska E, et al. **Arch Toxicol** 1997;71(12):741–5

Perfluorocarbon emulsions increase transfer of oxygen in plasma from erythrocyte to tissues. Perevedentseva EV, et al. **Artif Cells Blood Substit Immobil Biotechnol** 1998 Mar;26(2):223–9

Assembly of flammutoxin, a cytolytic protein from the edible mushroom Flammulina velutipes, into a pore-forming ring-shaped oligomer on the target cell. Tomita T, et al. **Biochem J** 1998 Jul 1;333 (Pt 1):129–37

Protein degradation in red cells exposed to 2,2'-azo-bis(2-amidinopropane) derived radicals. Celedón G, et al. **Biochem Mol Biol Int** 1997 Dec;43(5):1121–7

Design of novel analogue peptides with potent fungicidal but low hemolytic activity based on the cecropin A-melittin hybrid structure. Lee DG, et al. **Biochem Mol Biol Int** 1997 Oct;43(3):489–98

The role of counterions in the interaction of bifunctional surface active compounds with model membranes. Sarapuk J, et al. **Biochem Mol Biol Int** 1998 May;44(6):1105–10

Activation of red blood cell glutathione peroxidase and morphological transformation of erythrocytes under the action of tert-butyl hydroperoxide. Zavodnik LB, et al. **Biochem Mol Biol Int** 1998 Mar;44(3):577–88

Protective effects of tea polyphenols against oxidative damage to red blood cells. Grinberg LN, et al. **Biochem Pharmacol** 1997 Nov 1;54(9):973–8

Inhibition of erythrocyte selenium-glutathione peroxidase by auranofin analogues and metabolites. Roberts JR, et al. **Biochem Pharmacol** 1998 Apr 15;55(8):1291–9

Mechanism of free radical-induced hemolysis of human erythrocytes. II. Hemolysis by lipid-soluble radical initiator. Sato Y, et al. **Biol Pharm Bull** 1998 Mar; 21(3):250–6

Actions of sodium fluoride on acetylcholinesterase activities in rats. Zhao XL, et al. **Biomed Environ Sci** 1998 Mar; 11(1):1–6

Lipid peroxidative damage on cadmium exposure and alterations in antioxidant system in rat erythrocytes: a study with relation to time. Sarkar S, et al. **Biometals** 1998 Apr; 11(2):153–7

Lead effects on structural and functional cellular parameters in human red cells from a prenatal hematopoiesis stage. Serrani RE, et al. **Biometals** 1997 Oct;10(4):331–5

The effects of mitomycin-C and temperature on dynamical properties of human erythrocyte membrane. Korkmaz O, et al. **Biophys Chem** 1997 Dec 1;69(2-3):167–74

Chemical modification of the hemolytic lectin CEL-III by succinic anhydride: involvement of amino groups in the oligomerization process. Hatakeyama T, et al.

Biosci Biotechnol Biochem 1998 Jun;62(6):1185–9

Treatment of myeloproliferative disorders with hydroxyurea: effects on red blood cell geometry and deformability. Engström KG, et al. **Blood** 1998 May 15;91(10):3986–91

Hydroxylamine treatment increases glutathione–protein and protein–protein binding in human erythrocytes. Spooren AA, et al. **Blood Cells Mol Dis** 1997 Dec;23(3):323–36

The anti–neoplastic drug 5–fluorouracil produces echinocytosis and affects blood rheology. Baerlocher GM, et al. **Br J Haematol** 1997 Nov;99(2):426–32

Cellular effects of hydroxyurea in Hb SC disease. Steinberg MH, et al. **Br J Haematol** 1997 Sep;98(4):838–44

Effects of polyoxyethylene chain length on erythrocyte hemolysis induced by poly[oxyethylene (n) nonylphenol] non–ionic surfactants. Galembeck E, et al. **Chem Biol Interact** 1998 May 15;113(2):91–103

Morphological changes of human erythrocytes induced by cholesterol sulphate. Przybylska M, et al. **Clin Biochem** 1998 Mar;31(2):73–9

No influence of furosemide on human erythrocyte shape and volume and blood viscosity in vitro. Hasler CR, et al. **Clin Hemorheol Microcirc** 1998 Apr;18(1):43–6

Effect of cholesterol content in diet on capillary flow of rat erythrocytes. Part II: mechanical properties. Peddada RR, et al. **Clin Hemorheol Microcirc** 1997 Nov–Dec; 17(6):445–57

An improved method for thick film preparation using saponin as a lysing agent. Gleeson RM. **Clin Lab Haematol** 1997 Dec;19(4):249–51

Erythrocyte dehydration in pathophysiology and treatment of sickle cell disease. Brugnara C. **Curr Opin Hematol** 1995 Mar;2(2):132–8 (91 ref.)

Recent developments in the long–term preservation of red blood cells. Greenwalt TJ. **Curr Opin Hematol** 1997 Nov; 4(6):431–5 (26 ref.)

Hydroxynimesulide, the main metabolite of nimesulide, prevents hydroperoxide/hemoglobin–induced hemolysis of rat erythrocytes. Maffei Facino R, et al. **Drugs Exp Clin Res** 1997;23(5–6):157–65

Induction of liver EROD and erythrocytic nuclear abnormalities by cyclophosphamide and PAHs in Anguilla anguilla L. Pacheco M, et al. **Ecotoxicol Environ Saf** 1998 May–Jun;40(1–2):71–6

Effects of storage on venous and capillary blood samples: the influence of deferoxamine and butylated hydroxytoluene on the fatty acid alterations in red blood cell phospholipids. Otto SJ, et al. **Eur J Clin Chem Clin Biochem** 1997 Dec;35(12):907–13

Granulocyte colony–stimulating factor and drugs elevating extracellular adenosine synergize to enhance haematopoietic reconstitution in irradiated mice. Pospísil M, et al. **Eur J Haematol** 1998 Mar;60(3):172–80

Oxygen tension alters the effects of cytokines on the megakaryocyte, erythrocyte, and granulocyte lineages. LaIuppa JA, et al. **Exp Hematol** 1998 Aug;26(9):835–43

Menadione induces changes in the membrane electrical properties associated with downregulation of insulin receptors in human erythrocytes. Santini MT, et al. **Exp Hematol** 1998 Jun;26(6):466–71

Glucose transport inhibitors protect against 1,2–cyclohexanedione–produced potassium loss from human red blood cells. Baker GF, et al. **Exp Physiol** 1998 Mar;83(2):239–42

Properties of the Ca2+ influx reveal the duality of events underlying the activation by vanadate and fluoride of the Gárdos effect in human red blood cells. Varečka L, et al. **FEBS Lett** 1998 Aug 14;433(1–2):157–60

N–substituted aminoethylesters of fatty acid as lysosomotropic substances. Lachowicz TM, et al. **Folia Microbiol (Praha)** 1997;42(3):231–2

Lesion of leukocytes, erythrocytes, and mesothelial cells by the coelomic fluid of Eisenia foetida earthworms. Rossmann P, et al. **Folia Microbiol (Praha)** 1997; 42(4):409–16

Vitamin E consumption induced by oxidative stress in red blood cells is enhanced by melatonin and reduced by N–acetylserotonin. Barsacchi R, et al. **Free Radic Biol Med** 1998 May;24(7–8):1187–92

Detection of DNA damage in stressed trout nucleated erythrocytes using the comet assay: protection by nitroxide radicals. Villarini M, et al. **Free Radic Biol Med** 1998 May; 24(7–8):1310–5

Trolox–derivative antioxidant protects against methanol–induced damage. Skrzydlewska E, et al. **Fundam Clin Pharmacol** 1997;11(5):460–5

The effects of xenobiotics on erythrocytes. Nohl H, et al. **Gen Pharmacol** 1998 Sep;31(3):343–7 (42 ref.)

Decrease in erythrocyte:plasma lithium ratio by concurrent administration of psychotropic drugs and lithium in mice. Sadeghipour–Roudsari HR, et al. **Gen Pharmacol** 1998 Jul; 31(1):63–6

Deformability and oxidant stress in red blood cells under the influence of halothane and isoflurane anesthesia. Yesilkaya A, et al. **Gen Pharmacol** 1998 Jul;31(1):33–6

Ca(2+)–activated K+ channel and the activation of Ca2+ influx in vanadate–treated red blood cells. Varečka L, et al. **Gen Physiol Biophys** 1997 Dec;16(4):339–57

Vanadate changes Ca2+ influx pathway properties in human red blood cells. Varečka L, et al. **Gen Physiol Biophys** 1997 Dec;16(4):359–72

Senescent erythrocytes exhibit a single–hit response to staphylococcal alpha toxin. Kantor L, et al. **Gerontology** 1998;44(1):26–31

Lack of inhibition of human plasma cholinesterase and red cell acetylcholinesterase by antimony compounds including stibine. Hussain SA, et al. **Hum Exp Toxicol** 1998 Mar; 17(3):140–3

Abnormal antioxidant system in erythrocytes of mercury–exposed workers. Queiroz ML, et al. **Hum Exp Toxicol** 1998 Apr;17(4):225–30

Hyperproduction, purification, and mechanism of action of the cytotoxic enterotoxin produced by Aeromonas hydrophila. Ferguson MR, et al. **Infect Immun** 1997 Oct; 65(10):4299–308

Reduction of NO–induced methemoglobinemia requires extremely high doses of ascorbic acid in vitro. Dötsch J, et al. **Intensive Care Med** 1998 Jun;24(6):612–5

In vitro and in vivo evaluations of the methaemoglobinaemic potential of xylidine isomers in the rat. Cauchon D, et al. **J Appl Toxicol** 1997 Nov–Dec;17(6):397–404

A chemiluminescence assay detecting the antioxidative effects of glutathione and uric acid on erythrocytes and hemolysates exposed to t–butyl hydroperoxide. Gümüşlü S, et al. **J Basic Clin Physiol Pharmacol** 1997;8(1–2):45–56

Effects of potassium antimony tartrate on rat erythrocyte phosphofructokinase activity. Poon R, et al. **J Biochem Mol Toxicol** 1998;12(4):227–33

Influence of tobacco on the labelling of red blood cells and plasma proteins with technetium–99m. Vidal MV, et al. **J Exp Clin Cancer Res** 1998 Mar;17(1):41–6

Activation by calcium of erythrocyte Na+/H+ exchange in men. Lijnen P, et al. **J Hypertens** 1998 Mar;16(3):305–10

Relationship between cellular uptake rate and chemical behavior of diammine/diaminocyclohexane platinum (II) complexes with oxygen–ligating anionic groups. Zou J, et al. **J Inorg Biochem** 1998 Jul;70(3–4):227–32

Effects of Russell's viper venom on human erythrocytes in vitro. Napathorn S, et al. **J Nat Toxins** 1998 Feb;7(1):73–85

Protective effects of dilazep and its derivative K–7259 on the haemolysis induced by amphiphiles in rat erythrocytes. Hara A, et al. **J Pharm Pharmacol** 1997 Aug;49(8):806–11

Photodegradation and phototoxicity studies of furosemide. Involvement of singlet oxygen in the photoinduced hemolysis and lipid peroxidation. Vargas F, et al. **J Photochem Photobiol B** 1998 Mar;42(3):219–25

The role of nitric oxide in regulation of deformability of red blood cells in acute phase of endotoxaemia in rats. Starzyk D, et al. **J Physiol Pharmacol** 1997 Dec;48(4):731–5

Arsenate toxicity in human erythrocytes: characterization of morphologic changes and determination of the mechanism of damage. Winski SL, et al. **J Toxicol Environ Health** 1998 Mar 13;53(5):345–55

Nitric oxide generation from hydroxyurea via copper–catalyzed peroxidation and implications for pharmacological actions of hydroxyurea. Sato K, et al. **Jpn J Cancer Res** 1997 Dec;88(12):1199–204

Effects of Taxol on blood cells [letter] Shimomura T, et al. **Lancet** 1998 Aug 15;352(9127):541–2

Studies on in vitro effect of free fatty acids on water content and osmotic fragility of rabbit (Lepus cuniculus) erythrocytes. Kogawa H, et al. **Life Sci** 1998;62(9):823–8

Low–dose eicosapentaenoic or docosahexaenoic acid administration modifies fatty acid composition and does not affect susceptibility to oxidative stress in rat erythrocytes and tissues. Calviello G, et al. **Lipids** 1997 Oct;32(10):1075–83

Protective effect of a vitamin E analog, phosphatidylchromanol, against oxidative hemolysis of human erythrocytes. Koga T, et al. **Lipids** 1998 Jun; 33(6):589–95

Effect of donor age on the susceptibility of erythrocytes and erythrocyte membranes to cumene hydroperoxide–induced oxidative stress. Onaran I, et al. **Mech Ageing Dev** 1997 Nov;98(2):127–38

Erythrocyte hemolysis by detergents. Chernitsky EA, et al. **Membr Cell Biol** 1997;11(4):475–85

Effects of trifluoperazine on the conformation and dynamics of membrane proteins in human erythrocytes. Ruggiero AC, et al. **Mol Genet Metab** 1998 Jun;64(2):148–51

Ultrasonication: the way to achieve antimutagenic effect of carboxymethyl–chitin–glucan by oral administration. Chorvatovicová D, et al. **Mutat Res** 1998 Jan 13; 412(1):83–9

Hemolytic and antifungal activity of liposome–entrapped amphotericin B prepared by the precipitation method. Kim JC, et al. **Pharm Dev Technol** 1997 Aug;2(3):275–84

Photodynamic treatment of red blood cell concentrates for virus inactivation enhances red blood cell aggregation: protection with antioxidants. Ben–Hur E, et al. **Photochem Photobiol** 1997 Oct;66(4):509–12

The effect of static magnetic fields on the photohemolysis of human erythrocytes by ketoprofen. Chignell CF, et al. **Photochem Photobiol** 1998 May;67(5):591–5

Dietary iron alters liver, erythrocyte and plasma antioxidant and nitrite levels, and also sensitizes the heart to ischemia/reperfusion. van Jaarsveld H, et al. **Res Commun Mol Pathol Pharmacol** 1997 Sep;97(3):347–60

Energy charge potential and glutathione levels as predictors of outcome following burn injury complicated by endotoxemia. LaLonde C, et al. **Shock** 1998 Jan;9(1):27–32

Effect of percutaneous absorption of fluocinolone acetonide on the activity of superoxide dismutase and total antioxidant status in patients with psoriasis. Gavan N, et al. **Skin Pharmacol** 1997;10(4):178–82

Release of carbon disulfide is a contributing mechanism in the axonopathy produced by N,N–diethyldithiocarbamate. Johnson DJ, et al. **Toxicol Appl Pharmacol** 1998 Feb; 148(2):288–96

In vitro evaluation of the cytotoxic, hemolytic and clastogenic activities of Rhizostoma pulmo toxin(s). Allavena A, et al. **Toxicon** 1998 Jun;36(6):933–6

Structures and biological activities of new wasp venom peptides isolated from the black–bellied hornet (Vespa basalis) venom. Ho CL, et al. **Toxicon** 1998 Apr; 36(4):609–17

Effect of oral supplementation of vitamin E on the hemolysis and erythrocyte phospholipid–splitting action of cobra and viper venoms. Mukherjee AK, et al. **Toxicon** 1998 Apr; 36(4):657–64

Metabolic changes in red cells in response to adhesion of porcine K88 fimbriated Escherichia coli. Caloca MJ, et al. **Vet Microbiol** 1997 Oct 31;58(1):45–52

Mechanisms of echinocytosis induced by Crotalus atrox venom. Walton RM, et al. **Vet Pathol** 1997 Sep;34(5):442–9

Clinical and laboratory experience with erythrocyte and platelet preparations from a 0.5CPD Erythro–Sol opti system. Högman CF, et al. **Vox Sang** 1997;73(4):212–9

[Microcirculatory consequences of a venous striction in the rat. Effect of a coumarine–rutine association] Laemmel E, et al. **J Mal Vasc** 1998 Jun;23(3):176–82 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Fre)**

[Electron microscopy study of HES cryopreserved erythrocytes] Langer R, et al. **Beitr Infusionsther Transfusionsmed** 1997;34:71–8 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Ger)**

[Changes in the antioxidant system of the aqueous humor, lens and erythrocytes after sulfur hexafluoride application to the vitreous of rabbits] Sztarbała T, et al. **Klin Oczna** 1998;100(2):73–5 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Pol)**

[The effect of short term administration of cordafen on lipid peroxidation, activity of certain antioxidant enzymes and levels of reduced glutathione in erythrocytes] Misiewicz A, et al. **Wiad Lek** 1997;50(7–9):175–9 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Pol)**

[On sodium abietinate influence on thermohemolysis of erythrocytes in isotonic medium (letter)] Borisova AG. **Biofizika** 1997 Nov–Dec;42(6):1301–2 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Rus)**

[Acid–induced hemolysis of human erythrocytes] Zavodnik IB, et al. **Biofizika** 1997 Sep–Oct;42(5):1106–12 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Rus)**

[Effect of recombinant human erythropoietin on the rate of Na+,H+–exchange in erythrocytes of patients with chronic kidney insufficiency treated by hemodialysis] Kubatiev AA, et al. **Biull Eksp Biol Med** 1997 Dec; 124(12):613–5 **(Rus)**

[Effect of sex hormones and antihormones on the activity of glutathione–dependent redox enzymes of human erythrocytes] Sergeev PV, et al. **Biull Eksp Biol Med** 1997 Aug;124(8):185–7 **(Rus)**

[Assessment of beta–adrenergic reactivity of erythrocytes by their sedimentation rate in the presence of adrenergic agents] Kolobova EV, et al. **Doki Akad Nauk** 1998 Feb; 358(5):695–8 **(Rus)**

[The effect of Essentiale and riboxin on the immunomodulating properties of the erythrocytes in a toxic liver lesion] Uteshev BS, et al. **Eksp Klin Farmakol** 1997 Jul–Aug;60(4):53–6 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Rus)**

[Erythrocyte structural changes as a possible reason for the low effectiveness of specific therapy for carbophos poisoning] Prozorovskiĭ VB, et al. **Morfologiia** 1997; 112(6):60–4 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Rus)**

[Protecting effect of trifluoroperazine during hyperosmotic erythrocyte shock] Dunaevskaia ON, et al. **Ukr Biokhim Zh** 1997 Mar–Apr;69(2):30–4 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Rus)**

ENZYMOLOGY

The activity of 3–mercaptopyruvate sulfurtransferase in erythrocytes from patients with polycythemia vera. Frendo J, et al. **Acta Biochim Pol** 1997;44(4):771–3

Determination of concentration of cytosolic NADH–cytochrome b5 reductase in erythrocytes from normal Chinese adults, neonates and patients with hereditary methemoglobinemia by double–antibody sandwich ELISA. Lan F, et al. **Acta Haematol** 1998; 100(1):44–8

Reference values for bisphosphoglycerate mutase protein content and specific activity in human erythrocytes. Takubo T, et al. **Acta Haematol** 1998;99(4):234–5

Changes of cholinesterase activity in the erythrocytes, plasma, diaphragm, liver and various parts of the brain in the rabbit following transfusion of erythrocytes with soman inhibited acetylcholinesterase. Kassa J, et al. **Acta Medica (Hradec Kralove)** 1997;40(2):37–9

Determination of purine enzyme activities in human erythrocytes by capillary electrophoresis. Adam T, et al. **Adv Exp Med Biol** 1998;431:759–63

Inhibition of adenylosuccinate lyase by 2',3'–acyclic substrate analogs. Crifò C, et al. **Adv Exp Med Biol** 1998;431:245–8

Determination of thiopurine methyltransferase activity in erythrocytes using 6–thioguanine as the substrate. Kröplin T, et al. **Adv Exp Med Biol** 1998;431:741–5

Erythrocyte UMP synthetase activity. An HPLC–linked non–radiochemical assay in normal subjects and in one case of oroticaciduria. Micheli V, et al. **Adv Exp Med Biol** 1998;

431:161–5
Investigation of isoenzymes of adenylosuccinase in human blood cells. Pagani R, et al. **Adv Exp Med Biol** 1998; 431:629–32
Gene mutations responsible for human erythrocyte AMP deaminase deficiency in Poles. Yamada Y, et al. **Adv Exp Med Biol** 1998;431:347–50
Content of reduced glutathione and consequences in recipients of glucose-6-phosphate dehydrogenase deficient red blood cells. Huang CS, et al. **Am J Hematol** 1998 Mar; 57(3):187–92
Erythrocyte uroporphyrinogen decarboxylase activity: diagnostic value and relationship with clinical features in hereditary porphyria cutanea tarda. Camagna A, et al. **Am J Med Sci** 1998 Jan;315(1):59–62
Stimulation of membrane serine-threonine phosphatase in erythrocytes by hydrogen peroxide and staurosporine. Bize I, et al. **Am J Physiol** 1998 Feb;274(2 Pt 1):C440–6
Effects of PKC alpha activation on Ca2+ pump and K(Ca) channel in deoxygenated sickle cells. Fathallah H, et al. **Am J Physiol** 1997 Oct;273(4 Pt 1):C1206–14
High fructose feeding enhances erythrocyte carbonic anhydrase 1 mRNA levels in rat. Gambhir KK, et al. **Ann N Y Acad Sci** 1997 Sep 20;827:163–9
Differences in uncoupled sodium efflux between red blood cells and kidney Na,K-ATPase are not based on differences in the cDNA for the alpha subunit. Stengelin M, et al. **Ann N Y Acad Sci** 1997 Nov 3;834:119–22
Kinetics of human erythrocyte acetylcholinesterase inhibition by cis-diamminediaquaplatinum (II). Kamal MA. **Anticancer Res** 1997 Nov-Dec;17(6D):4487–91
Human erythrocyte protein L-isoaspartyl methyltransferase: heritability of basal activity and genetic polymorphism for thermal stability. David CL, et al. **Arch Biochem Biophys** 1997 Oct 15;346(2):277–86
Substrates of hexokinase, glucose-6-phosphate dehydrogenase, and glyceraldehyde-3-phosphate dehydrogenase prevent the inhibitory response induced by ascorbic acid/iron and dehydroascorbic acid in rabbit erythrocytes. Fiorani M, et al. **Arch Biochem Biophys** 1998 Aug 15;356(2):159–66
Reactivating potency of obidoxime, pralidoxime, HI 6 and HLö 7 in human erythrocyte acetylcholinesterase inhibited by highly toxic organophosphorus compounds. Worek F, et al. **Arch Toxicol** 1998 Mar;72(4):237–43
Activity of free radical scavenging enzymes in red cells and plasma of patients undergoing extracorporeal low-density lipoprotein apheresis. Schettler V, et al. **Artif Organs** 1998 Feb;22(2):123–8
Kinetics of human erythrocyte acetylcholinesterase inhibition by a novel derivative of physostigmine: phenserine. al-Jafari AA, et al. **Biochem Biophys Res Commun** 1998 Jul 9;248(1):180–5
A sensitive, continuously recording fluorogenic assay for calpain. Mallya SK, et al. **Biochem Biophys Res Commun** 1998 Jul 20;248(2):293–6
Stability of mutant superoxide dismutase-1 associated with familial amyotrophic lateral sclerosis determines the manner of copper release and induction of thioredoxin in erythrocytes. Ogawa Y, et al. **Biochem Biophys Res Commun** 1997 Dec 18;241(2):251–7
Identification of new mutations in the adenylosuccinate lyase gene associated with impaired enzyme activity in lymphocytes and red blood cells. Verginelli D, et al. **Biochim Biophys Acta** 1998 Feb 27;1406(1):81–4
Enhanced activity of pyrimidine 5'-nucleotidase in rat red blood cells during erythropoiesis. Hokari S, et al. **Biol Chem** 1998 Mar;379(3):329–33
Assay for erythrocyte superoxide dismutase activity in patients with lung cancer and effects on pollution and smoke trace elements. Martin-Mateo MC, et al. **Biol Trace Elem Res** 1997 Dec;60(3):215–26
Catalase activity in erythrocytes from colon and gastric cancer patients. Influence of nickel, lead, mercury, and cadmium. Martín Mateo MC, et al. **Biol Trace Elem Res** 1997 Apr;57(1):79–90
Relation between the osmolality trend and ornithynedecarboxylase activity in red blood cells of uremic patients during hemodialytic treatment. Stabellini G, et al. **Biomed Pharmacother** 1998;52(4):166–8
Erythrocyte pyruvate kinase- and glucose phosphate isomerase deficiency: perturbation of glycolysis by structural defects and functional alterations of defective enzymes and its relation to the clinical severity of chronic hemolytic anemia. Lakomek M, et al. **Biophys Chem** 1997 Jun 30;66(2-3):269–84
An erythroid-specific transcript generates the soluble form of NADH-cytochrome b5 reductase in humans. Bulbarelli A, et al. **Blood** 1998 Jul 1;92(1):310–9
Six previously undescribed pyruvate kinase mutations causing enzyme deficiency. Demina A, et al. **Blood** 1998 Jul 15; 92(2):647–52
Deficient heme and globin synthesis in embryonic stem cells lacking the erythroid-specific delta-aminolevulinate synthase gene. Harigae H, et al. **Blood** 1998 Feb 1; 91(3):798–805
Direct evidence for catalase as the predominant H2O2 -removing enzyme in human erythrocytes. Mueller S, et al. **Blood** 1997 Dec 15;90(12):4973–8
Activation of p38 MAP kinase and JNK but not ERK is required for erythropoietin-induced erythroid differentiation. Nagata Y, et al. **Blood** 1998 Sep 15; 92(6):1859–69
An erythroid-specific exon is present in the human hexokinase gene [letter; comment] Ruzzo A, et al. **Blood** 1998 Jan 1;91(1):363–4. Comment on: Blood 1997 Feb 1;89(3):762–6.
Delayed onset of hemolytic anemia in CBA-Pk-1slc/Pk-1slc mice with a point mutation of the gene encoding red blood cell type pyruvate kinase. Tsujino K, et al. **Blood** 1998 Mar 15;91(6):2169–74
Molecular modelling of human red blood cell pyruvate kinase: structural implications of a novel G1091 to a mutation causing severe nonspherocytic hemolytic anemia. van Solinge WW, et al. **Blood** 1997 Dec 15;90(12):4987–95
Severe erythrocyte adenylate kinase deficiency due to homozygous A-->G substitution at codon 164 of human AK1 gene associated with chronic haemolytic anaemia. Qualtieri A, et al. **Br J Haematol** 1997 Dec;99(4):770–6
Glutathione peroxidase (EC 1.11.1.9) and superoxide dismutase (EC 1.15.1.1) activities in riboflavin-deficient rats infected with Plasmodium berghei malaria. Adelekan DA, et al. **Br J Nutr** 1998 Mar;79(3):305–9
Effect of hemolysis on the concentration of insulin in serum determined by RIA and IRMA. Chevenne D, et al. **Clin Chem** 1998 Feb;44(2):354–6
Biological variation of superoxide dismutase in erythrocytes and glutathione peroxidase in whole blood. Covas MI, et al. **Clin Chem** 1997 Oct;43(10):1991–3
Antioxidant enzymes and fatty acid status in erythrocytes of Down's syndrome patients. Pastor MC, et al. **Clin Chem** 1998 May;44(5):924–9
Purification and properties of buffalo (Bubalus bubalis) erythrocyte hexokinase. Cesar M de C, et al. **Comp Biochem Physiol B Biochem Mol Biol** 1997 Oct; 118(2):395–401
Assignment of the human erythrocyte acylphosphatase gene (ACYP1) to chromosome band 14q24.3. Fiaschi T, et al. **Cytogenet Cell Genet** 1998;81(3-4):235–6
The level of erythrocyte aldose reductase is associated with the severity of diabetic retinopathy. Nishimura C, et al. **Diabetes Res Clin Pract** 1997 Sep;37(3):173–7
Sulfur metabolism in ulcerative colitis: investigation of detoxification enzymes in peripheral blood. Pitcher MC, et al. **Dig Dis Sci** 1998 Sep;43(9):2080–5
Relative contribution of human erythrocyte aldehyde dehydrogenase to the systemic detoxification of the oxazaphosphorines. Dockham PA, et al. **Drug Metab Dispos** 1997 Dec;25(12):1436–41
Effect of insecticides on vital activity, hepatic enzymes and red blood cell acetyl cholinesterase activity of rabbits in Makkah. Sawas AH. **East Afr Med J** 1998 May;75(5):291–5
Reference values of 5-aminolevulinate dehydrase and porphobilinogen deaminase in the Spanish population from Madrid. Santos JL, et al. **Ecotoxicol Environ Saf** 1998 Mar; 39(3):168–71
Further genetic heterogeneity in acatalasemia. Góth L. **Electrophoresis** 1997 Oct;18(11):1942–3
Thiopurine S-methyltransferase activity in human erythrocytes: a new HPLC method using 6-thioguanine as substrate. Kröplin T, et al. **Eur J Clin Pharmacol** 1998 May;54(3):265–71
Pyrimidine nucleotidases from human erythrocyte possess phosphotransferase activities specific for pyrimidine nucleotides. Amici A, et al. **FEBS Lett** 1997 Dec 15; 419(2-3):263–7
Inhibition of human erythrocyte (Na(+)-K+)ATPase by organic hydroperoxides and protection by ascorbic acid and butylated hydroxytoluene. Yeşilkaya A, et al. **Gen Pharmacol** 1998 Apr;30(4):495–8
Investigation of malondialdehyde formation and antioxidant enzyme activity in stored blood. Aslan R, et al. **Haematologia (Budap)** 1997;28(4):233–7
Prenatal diagnosis of ornithine transcarbamylase deficiency by using a single nucleated erythrocyte from maternal blood. Watanabe A, et al. **Hum Genet** 1998 Jun;102(6):611–5
Effects of sulfur dioxide inhalation on antioxidant enzyme activities in rat erythrocytes. Gümüşlü S, et al. **Ind Health** 1998 Jan;36(1):70–3
Activation of hexokinase by mild insulin dependent diabetes mellitus in rat erythrocytes. Gupta DK, et al. **Indian J Exp Biol** 1997 May;35(5):532–4
Nicotinamide adenine dinucleotide synthetase activity in erythrocytes as a tool for the biological monitoring of lead exposure. Morita Y, et al. **Int Arch Occup Environ Health** 1997;70(3):195–8
Erythrocyte antioxidant enzyme activities in coal miners from three French regions. Perrin-Nadif R, et al. **Int Arch Occup Environ Health** 1998 Jun;71(4):257–62
Purification and characterization of adenosine diphosphate ribose pyrophosphatase from human erythrocytes. Kim JS, et al. **Int J Biochem Cell Biol** 1998 May;30(5):629–38
A low catalase activity in dog erythrocytes is due to a very low content of catalase protein despite having a normal specific activity. Nakamura K, et al. **Int J Biochem Cell Biol** 1998 Jul;30(7):823–31
Characterization of dimethylguanosine, phenylethylamine, and phenylacetic acid as inhibitors of Ca2+ ATPase in end-stage renal failure. Jankowski J, et al. **J Am Soc Nephrol** 1998 Jul;9(7):1249–57
Identification and characterization of a conserved erythroid-specific enhancer located in intron 8 of the human 5-aminolevulinate synthase 2 gene. Surinya KH, et al. **J Biol Chem** 1998 Jul 3;273(27):16798–809
Quaternary structural analysis of nucleoside diphosphate kinases using capillary electrophoresis. Heo YJ, et al. **J Chromatogr A** 1997 Sep 26;781(1-2):251–61
Determination of purine nucleoside phosphorylase activity in human erythrocytes by capillary electrophoresis. Adam T, et al. **J Chromatogr B Biomed Sci Appl** 1997 Sep 26; 698(1-2):308–11
Thiopurine methyltransferase activity: new high-performance liquid chromatographic assay conditions. Medard Y, et al. **J Chromatogr B Biomed Sci Appl** 1997 Oct 24; 700(1-2):275–7
Detection of sarin hydrolysis products from sarin-like organophosphorus agent-exposed human erythrocytes. Nagao M, et al. **J Chromatogr B Biomed Sci Appl** 1997 Nov 7;701(1):9–17
Erythrocyte adenylate kinase isoenzyme as a marker for hemolysis. Thomas G, et al. **J Clin Lab Anal** 1997; 11(6):351–6
Population pharmacokinetics and pharmacodynamics of pyridostigmine bromide for prophylaxis against nerve agents in humans. Marino MT, et al. **J Clin Pharmacol** 1998 Mar;38(3):227–35
Selenium-dependent GSH-Px in erythrocytes of patients with hypertension treated with ACE inhibitors. Djordjević VB, et al. **J Environ Pathol Toxicol Oncol** 1998; 17(3-4):277–80
Erythrocyte calpain activity and left ventricular mass in essential hypertension. Stella P, et al. **J Hypertens** 1997 Dec;15(12 Pt 2):1775–8
Erythrocytic protein kinase C activity in primary hypertension. Ek P, et al. **J Intern Med** 1998 Apr; 243(4):299–305
CuZn-superoxide dismutase, extracellular superoxide dismutase, and glutathione peroxidase in blood from individuals homozygous for Asp90Ala CuZu-superoxide dismutase mutation. Andersen PM, et al. **J Neurochem** 1998 Feb;70(2):715–20
Plasma superoxide dismutase and glutathione peroxidase activity in sporadic amyotrophic lateral sclerosis. Moumen R, et al. **J Neurol Sci** 1997 Oct 3;151(1):35–9
Erythrocyte selenium-glutathione peroxidase activity is lower in patients with coronary atherosclerosis. Yegin A, et al. **Jpn Heart J** 1997 Nov;38(6):793–8
Acetylcholinesterase: an enzymatic marker of human red blood cell aging. Prall YG, et al. **Life Sci** 1998;63(3):177–84
The pivotal role of carbonic anhydrase in malaria infection. Sein KK, et al. **Med Hypotheses** 1998 Jan;50(1):19–23
Comparison of the thiamine level in blood and erythrocyte transketolase activity in hemodialyzed and nondialyzed patients during recombinant human erythropoietin therapy. Pietrzak I, et al. **Miner Electrolyte Metab** 1997; 23(3-6):277–82
Protein kinase C and calmodulin effects on the plasma membrane Ca2+-ATPase from excitable and nonexcitable cells. Kosk-Kosicka D, et al. **Mol Cell Biochem** 1997 Aug; 173(1-2):79–87
Activation of membrane skeleton-bound phosphofructokinase in erythrocytes induced by serotonin. Assouline-Cohen M, et al. **Mol Genet Metab** 1998 Mar; 63(3):235–8
Erythrocyte pyruvate kinase activity in term and preterm infants. Narli N, et al. **Pediatr Hematol Oncol** 1998 Jan-Feb; 15(1):63–7
Lead binding to delta-aminolevulinic acid dehydratase (ALAD) in human erythrocytes. Bergdahl IA, et al. **Pharmacol Toxicol** 1997 Oct;81(4):153–8
Ecto-ATPase activity of vertebrate blood cells. Bencic DC, et al. **Physiol Zool** 1997 Nov-Dec;70(6):621–30
A different structural feature for carbonic anhydrases in human erythrocytes. Demir N, et al. **Prep Biochem Biotechnol** 1997 Nov;27(4):279–87
The underlying pathway structure of biochemical reaction networks. Schilling CH, et al. **Proc Natl Acad Sci U S A** 1998 Apr 14;95(8):4193–8
Purification of NADPH-free glutathione disulfide reductase from human erythrocytes. Ogüs IH, et al. **Protein Expr Purif** 1998 Jun;13(1):41–4
The assessment of nephrotoxic effect of organophosphorous pesticides based on the determination of the activity of some selected enzymes in urine. Kossmann S, et al. **Przegl Lek** 1997;54(10):707–11
Red cell enzyme deficiencies: from genetic basis to gene transfer. Mason PJ. **Semin Hematol** 1998 Apr;35(2):126–35 (71 ref.)
A modified electrometric method for measurement of erythrocyte acetylcholinesterase activity in sheep. Mohammad FK, et al. **Vet Hum Toxicol** 1997 Dec; 39(6):337–9
Metabolic changes in red cells in response to adhesion of porcine K88 fimbriated Escherichia coli. Caloca MJ, et al. **Vet Microbiol** 1997 Oct 31;58(1):45–52
[A study of erythrocyte oxidative enzyme activity in patients with laryngeal cancer before and after treatment with a selenium preparation CEROSEL] Namysłowski G, et al. **Otolaryngol Pol** 1995;49 Suppl 20:93–6 (Eng. Abstr.) (Pol)
[Changes in activity of antioxidant enzymes in the early period after classical and laparoscopic cholecystectomy] Olakowski M, et al. **Wiad Lek** 1997;50 Su 1 Pt 1:213–7 (Eng. Abstr.) (Pol)
[Antioxidant enzymes activity of erythrocytes and indicators

of blood hemodynamics of normal and hypoxic newborns in their first day of life] Dubinina EE, et al. **Ukr Biokhim Zh** 1997 Jul–Aug;69(4):72–8 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Rus)**

[Acquired characteristics of porphyria cutanea tarda in patients infected with hepatitis C virus] Wolff C, et al. **Rev Med Chil** 1998 Mar;126(3):245–50 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Spa)**

IMMUNOLOGY

Autoantibodies to red cells associated with metallosis—a case report. Nakamura S, et al. **Acta Orthop Scand** 1997 Oct; 68(5):495–6

Duffy blood group antigens (Fy(a) and Fy(b)) on cattle erythrocytes. Nakamoto W, et al. **Ann N Y Acad Sci** 1998 Jun 29;849:490–3

Characterization of the role played by antigen challenge in the suppression of in vivo humoral immunity by 2,3,7,8–tetrachlorodibenzo–p–dioxin (TCDD). Matulka RA, et al. **Arch Toxicol** 1997;72(1):45–51

Diminished ability of erythrocytes from patients with systemic lupus erythematosus to limit opsonized immune complex deposition on leukocytes and activation of granulocytes. Nielsen CH, et al. **Arthritis Rheum** 1998 Apr; 41(4):613–22

Immunoglobulin high–dose therapy: RBC–alloantibodies in commercial preparations and haemolytic anaemia: a case report. Kluge A, et al. **Beitr Infusionsther Transfusionsmed** 1994;32:474–5

Efficient antibody screening using gel centrifugation. König AL, et al. **Beitr Infusionsther Transfusionsmed** 1994; 32:159–61

Autoerythrocyte sensitization syndrome with positive anticardiolipin antibodies [letter] Sudy E, et al. **Br J Dermatol** 1998 Feb;138(2):367–8

Positive direct antiglobulin tests and haemolytic anaemia following therapy with beta–lactamase inhibitor containing drugs may be associated with nonimmunologic adsorption of protein onto red blood cells. Garratty G, et al. **Br J Haematol** 1998 Mar;100(4):777–83

Antibody transmitting ability of hens from lines of chickens differing in response to SRBC antigen. Boa–Amponsem K, et al. **Br Poult Sci** 1997 Dec;38(5):480–4

Clearance of blood–borne pathogens mediated through bispecific monoclonal antibodies bound to the primate erythrocyte complement receptor. Taylor RP, et al. **Cancer Immunol Immunother** 1997 Nov–Dec;45(3–4):152–5

AIDS vaccination studies using an ex vivo feline immunodeficiency virus model: homologous erythrocytes as a delivery system for preferential immunization with putative protective antigens. Chiarantini L, et al. **Clin Diagn Lab Immunol** 1998 Mar;5(2):235–41

Complement–regulatory protein expression and activation of complement cascade on erythrocytes from patients with rheumatoid arthritis (RA). Arora M, et al. **Clin Exp Immunol** 1998 Jan;111(1):102–6

Quantitative analysis of C4Ab and C4Bb binding to the C3b/C4b receptor (CR1, CD35). Reilly BD, et al. **Clin Exp Immunol** 1997 Nov;110(2):310–6

Immune complex–like moieties in immunoglobulin for intravenous use (i.v.Ig) bind complement and enhance phagocytosis of human erythrocytes. Shoham–Kessary H, et al. **Clin Exp Immunol** 1998 Jul;113(1):77–84

Cytokines and erythrocyte incompatibility. Davenport R. **Curr Opin Hematol** 1994 Nov;1(6):452–6 (16 ref.)

Advances in the molecular biology of erythrocyte antigens. Tanner MJ. **Curr Opin Hematol** 1995 Mar;2(2):139–45 (91 ref.)

Ovalbumin coupled either with murine red blood cells or liposome induces IgG but not IgE antibody production. Uchida T, et al. **Dev Biol Stand** 1998;92:353–63

In vitro cell–mediated cytotoxicity against allogeneic erythrocytes in ginbuna crucian carp and goldfish using a non–radioactive assay. Fischer U, et al. **Dev Comp Immunol** 1998 Mar–Apr;22(2):195–206

Trichomonas vaginalis: in vitro phagocytosis of lactobacilli, vaginal epithelial cells, leukocytes, and erythrocytes. Rendón–Maldonado JG, et al. **Exp Parasitol** 1998 Jun; 89(2):241–50

The use of congo red as a lyotropic liquid crystal to carry stains in a model immunotargeting system—microscopic studies. Konieczny L, et al. **Folia Histochem Cytobiol** 1997; 35(4):203–10

A micro colorimetric assay using cryopreserved monocytes to evaluate antibody–mediated red cell–monocyte interaction. Smacchia C, et al. **Haematologica** 1997 Sep–Oct;82(5):526–31

Five monoclonal antibodies against glycophorin A of human erythrocyte recognize glycoprotein of bovine erythrocyte. Shan B, et al. **Hybridoma** 1998 Feb;17(1):55–62

The human immune response to red blood cell antigens as revealed by repertoire cloning. Siegel DL. **Immunol Res** 1998;17(1–2):239–51 (83 ref.)

Fc gamma receptor–dependent clearance is enhanced following lipopolysaccharide in vivo treatment. Palermo MS, et al. **Immunology** 1997 Dec;92(4):536–43

Modulation of secondary antibody response in SRBC–immunized mice by lysozyme dimer. Obmińska–Domoradzka B, et al. **Immunopharmacol Immunotoxicol** 1997 Nov;19(4):489–98

Catabolism of the human erythrocyte C3b/C4b receptor (CR1, CD35): vesiculation and/or proteolysis? Dervillez X, et al. **Immunopharmacology** 1997 Dec;38(1–2):129–40

The spirochete Borrelia crocidurae causes erythrocyte rosetting during relapsing fever. Burman N, et al. **Infect Immun** 1998 Feb;66(2):815–9

Acute Plasmodium chabaudi chabaudi malaria infection induces antibodies which bind to the surfaces of parasitized erythrocytes and promote their phagocytosis by macrophages in vitro. Mota MM, et al. **Infect Immun** 1998 Sep;66(9):4080–6

Extensive immunoglobulin binding of Plasmodium falciparum–infected erythrocytes in a group of children with moderate anemia. Scholander C, et al. **Infect Immun** 1998 Jan;66(1):361–3

Lysosomotropic agents ameliorate macrophage dysfunction following the phagocytosis of IgG–coated erythrocytes: a role for lipid peroxidation. Raley MJ, et al. **Inflammation** 1997 Dec;21(6):619–28

Induction of tolerance in B–1 cells for bromelain–treated mouse red blood cells by a transient presence of anti–idiotype antibodies in neonatal and adult mice. Kawaguchi S. **J Immunol** 1998 May 15;160(10):4796–800

Escherichia coli bound to the primate erythrocyte complement receptor via bispecific monoclonal antibodies are transferred to and phagocytosed by human monocytes in an in vitro model. Kuhn SE, et al. **J Immunol** 1998 May 15;160(10):5088–97

Bispecific monoclonal antibody complexes facilitate erythrocyte binding and liver clearance of a prototype particulate pathogen in a monkey model. Taylor RP, et al. **J Immunol** 1997 Oct 15;159(8):4035–44

Human alternative complement pathway–mediated lysis of rabbit erythrocytes is enhanced by natural anti–Galalpha1–3Gal antibodies. Tomlinson S, et al. **J Immunol** 1997 Dec 1;159(11):5606–9

An enzyme based assay for the measurement of complement mediated binding of immune complexes to red blood cells. Rafnar BO, et al. **J Immunol Methods** 1998 Feb 1; 211(1–2):171–81

Monoclonal antibody–mediated, complement–independent binding of human tumor necrosis factor–alpha to primate erythrocytes via complement receptor 1. Buster BL, et al. **J Infect Dis** 1997 Oct;176(4):1041–6

Defective elimination of C3b/iC3b–coated autologous erythrocytes in patients with primary biliary cirrhosis, alcoholic cirrhosis, and ulcerative colitis. Nilsson Ekdahl K, et al. **J Lab Clin Med** 1997 Sep;130(3):285–92

A comparative study of three techniques for eluting red cell antibodies. Nathalang O, et al. **J Med Assoc Thai** 1997 Sep; 80 Suppl 1:S5–8

Differences in haemagglutination activity in autogenous and anautogenous members of the Culex pipiens mosquito complex. Olejnícek J, et al. **J Vector Ecol** 1997 Dec; 22(2):99–102

Effect of Cryptosporidium baileyi infection on antibody response to sRBC in chickens. Rhee JK, et al. **Korean J Parasitol** 1998 Mar;36(1):33–6

Pre–erythrocytic–stage immune effector mechanisms in Plasmodium spp. infections. Doolan DL, et al. **Philos Trans R Soc Lond B Biol Sci** 1997 Sep 29; 352(1359):1361–7 (78 ref.)

Immunogenetics of the A–E alloantigen complex. Kopti F, et al. **Poult Sci** 1997 Dec;76(12):1688–97

Dietary unsaturated fatty acids affect antibody responses and growth of chickens divergently selected for humoral responses to sheep red blood cells. Parmentier HK, et al. **Poult Sci** 1997 Aug;76(8):1164–71

Antibody–coated sheep erythrocytes suppress the ability of polyclonal B–cell activators to induce plaque–forming cells against sheep erythrocytes. Holmgren M, et al. **Scand J Immunol** 1980;11(1):85–91

Anti–D immunoglobulin in Rh(D) negative volunteers: clearance of Rh(D) positive red cells and kinetics of serum anti–D levels. Stucki M, et al. **Transfus Clin Biol** 1998 Jun; 5(3):180–8

Decay–accelerating factor (CD55) deficiency phenotypes in Japanese. Daniels GL, et al. **Transfus Med** 1998 Jun; 8(2):141–7

The monoclonal antibody–specific immobilization of erythrocyte antigens assay (MAIEA) in the investigation of human red–cell antigens and their associated membrane proteins. Petty AC, et al. **Transfus Med** 1997 Sep; 7(3):179–88 (49 ref.)

False–positive eluate reactivity due to the low–ionic wash solution used with commercial acid–elution kits. Leger RM, et al. **Transfusion** 1998 Jun;38(6):565–72

Quantitation of red cell–bound immunoprotein. Sokol RJ, et al. **Transfusion** 1998 Aug;38(8):782–95 (146 ref.)

Proliferative responses of peripheral blood mononuclear cells from normal dogs and dogs with autoimmune haemolytic anaemia to red blood cell antigens. Corato A, et al. **Vet Immunol Immunopathol** 1997 Nov;59(3–4):191–204

Alpha 2,3–specific desialylation of human red cells: effect on the autoantigens of the Pr, Sa and Sia–11, –b1, –Ib1 series. Roelcke D, et al. **Vox Sang** 1998;74(2):109–12

Detection of irregular red cell antibodies: more than 3 years of experience with a gel technique and pooled screening cells. Titlestad K, et al. **Vox Sang** 1997;73(4):246–51

[A study on red blood cell immune function in patients with Guillain–Barré syndrome and multiple sclerosis] Qi X, et al. **Chung Hua Nei Ko Tsa Chih** 1996 Aug;35(8):517–9 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Chi)**

[Clinical observation on relationship of antioxidation criteria and immune function of erythrocyte in patients with asthenia syndrome] Ding KX, et al. **Chung Kuo Chung Hsi I Chieh Ho Tsa Chih** 1996 Sep; 16(9):541–3 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Chi)**

[ID and Bio Vue systems—comparison of two systems for the typing of erythrocyte antibodies] Eichler H, et al. **Beitr Infusionsther Transfusionsmed** 1994;32:149–52 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Ger)**

[Cold agglutinins with new specificity against type 2 chains] Hack H, et al. **Beitr Infusionsther Transfusionsmed** 1994; 32:194–6 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Ger)**

[Flow cytometry analysis of IGG subclasses of auto– and alloantibodies in autoimmune hemolytic anemia and hemolytic disease of the newborn] Lynen R, et al. **Beitr Infusionsther Transfusionsmed** 1994;32:203–7 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Ger)**

[Antibody determination and differentiation using papain treated test erythrocytes in the gel centrifugation technique (ID–Microtyping System)] Strobel E, et al. **Beitr Infusionsther Transfusionsmed** 1994;32:153–5 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Ger)**

[Adaptation of monoclonal test sera for antigen determination in the positive direct Coombs test] Strobel E, et al. **Beitr Infusionsther Transfusionsmed** 1994;32:162–6 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Ger)**

[Solidscreen II Enzyme: a complete test method using Solidscreen II] Sturmfels L, et al. **Beitr Infusionsther Transfusionsmed** 1994;32:179–81 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Ger)**

[Application of indirect immunofluorescence in blood group serology] Wagner F. **Beitr Infusionsther Transfusionsmed** 1994;32:169–70 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Ger)**

[Various clusters of immunoreactivity in the aged and their relation to HLA antigens and erythrocyte antigens] Wittmann G, et al. **Beitr Infusionsther Transfusionsmed** 1994;32:182–4 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Ger)**

[Reactivity of monoclonal antibodies as blood grouping reagents] Okubo Y. **Nippon Rinsho** 1997 Sep;55(9):2340–6 (14 ref.) (Eng. Abstr.) **(Jpn)**

[The effect of Essentiale and riboxin on the immunomodulating properties of the erythrocytes in a toxic liver lesion] Uteshev BS, et al. **Eksp Klin Farmakol** 1997 Jul–Aug;60(4):53–6 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Rus)**

[The use of a species–specific erythrocytic diagnostic agent for detecting pseudotuberculosis and yersiniosis] Timchenko NF, et al. **Klin Lab Diagn** 1998 Jul;(7):24, 33–4 **(Rus)**

[A rapid polycationic method for typing erythrocyte antibodies in liquid blood and stains] Sakharov RS, et al. **Sud Med Ekspert** 1997 Oct–Dec;40(4):29–31 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Rus)**

[Feasibility of determining occult blood using rapid serologic methods] Grigor'eva EV, et al. **Zh Mikrobiol Epidemiol Immunobiol** 1998 Mar–Apr; (2):26–8 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Rus)**

[Feasibility of constructing species–specific antigenic erythrocyte diagnosticum for the detection of antibodies to Rickettsia prowazekii. Kovaleva TS, et al. **Zh Mikrobiol Epidemiol Immunobiol** 1998 Mar–Apr; (2):65–8 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Rus)**

[Antigenic and immunoglobulin preparations for the diagnosis of coxiellosis in the system of conjugated unidirectional serologic reactions] Krotov AV, et al. **Zh Mikrobiol Epidemiol Immunobiol** 1998 Mar–Apr; (2):68–72 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Rus)**

[Development and use of erythrocyte diagnosticums for the detection of rickettsiae and antibodies to them] Misenzhnikov AV. **Zh Mikrobiol Epidemiol Immunobiol** 1998 Mar–Apr;(2):62–5 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Rus)**

[National network of phenotyped erythrocytes: report on the current situation] Aranburu E, et al. **Sangre (Barc)** 1997 Jun;42(3):247–50 **(Spa)**

[Evaluation of the polyethyleneglycol antiglobulin test in the detection and identification of erythrocyte antibodies] Jiménez Marco MT, et al. **Sangre (Barc)** 1998 Feb; 43(1):21–4 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Spa)**

[Successively improved prognosis in erythrocyte immunization] Westgren M, et al. **Lakartidningen** 1998 May 27;95(22):2594–9 (24 ref.) (Eng. Abstr.) **(Swe)**

METABOLISM

The effect of experimental neoplastic disease on malondialdehyde level and glutathione status in erythrocytes of rats. Batko J. **Acta Biochim Pol** 1997; 44(4):767–9

Erythrocyte Na+/H+ exchange and preclinical abnormalities of the left ventricular diastolic function in normotensive type 1 (insulin–dependent) diabetic patients. Giampietro O, et al. **Acta Diabetol** 1997 Oct;34(3):223–9

Effect of dehydroepiandrosterone on lipemia, glucose tolerance, insulinemia, insulin binding to erythrocytes in SHR/N–cp lean rats of Koletsky type. Golda V, et al. **Acta Medica (Hradec Kralove)** 1997;40(2):31–5

Hypoxia–induced free iron release in the red cells of newborn infants. Buonocore G, et al. **Acta Paediatr** 1998 Jan; 87(1):77–81

Erythrocyte indicators of oxidative stress in gestational diabetes. Kamath U, et al. **Acta Paediatr** 1998 Jun; 87(6):676–9

Red blood cell glutathione and plasma sulfhydryls in chronic lung disease of the newborn. Moison RM, et al. **Acta Paediatr** 1997 Dec;86(12):1363–9

Markers of oxidative stress and antioxidant activity in plasma and erythrocytes in neonatal respiratory distress syndrome. van Zoeren-Grobben D, et al. **Acta Paediatr** 1997 Dec; 86(12):1356–62

Oxidative stress and membrane fluidity in erythrocytes from patients with hemolytic uremic syndrome. Facorro G, et al. **Acta Physiol Pharmacol Ther Latinoam** 1997; 47(3):137–46

Increased oxygen dissociation by nitric oxide from RBC. Kosaka H, et al. **Adv Exp Med Biol** 1997;428:349–54

Erythrocyte CDP-choline accumulation in haemolytic anaemia and renal failure (RF). Laurence A, et al. **Adv Exp Med Biol** 1998;431:155–9

The anion-exchanger AE1 is a diffusion pathway for taurine transport in rat erythrocytes. Martín del Río R, et al. **Adv Exp Med Biol** 1998;442:255–60

Enzyme activities leading to NAD synthesis in the erythrocytes of HPRT deficient subjects. Sestini S, et al. **Adv Exp Med Biol** 1998;431:181–4

Antioxidant status of liver, erythrocytes, and blood serum of rats in acute methanol intoxication. Skrzydlewska E, et al. **Alcohol** 1997 Sep–Oct;14(5):431–7

Release of adenosine triphosphate by adenosine diphosphate in whole blood and in erythrocyte suspensions. Knöfler R, et al. **Am J Hematol** 1997 Dec;56(4):259–65

Ethnic differences in red blood cell sodium/lithium countertransport and metabolic correlates of hypertension: an international collaborative study. Ragone E, et al. **Am J Hypertens** 1998 Aug;11(8 Pt 1):935–41

Evaluation of RBC ferritin and reticulocyte measurements in monitoring response to intravenous iron therapy. Bhandari S, et al. **Am J Kidney Dis** 1997 Dec;30(6):814–21

GLUT-1 mediation of rapid glucose transport in dolphin (Tursiops truncatus) red blood cells. Craik JD, et al. **Am J Physiol** 1998 Jan;274(1 Pt 2):R112–9

Deoxygenation of sickle red blood cells stimulates KCl cotransport without affecting Na+/H+ exchange. Joiner CH, et al. **Am J Physiol** 1998 Jun;274(6 Pt 1):C1466–75

A volume-sensitive protein kinase regulates the Na-K-2Cl cotransporter in duck red blood cells. Lytle C. **Am J Physiol** 1998 Apr;274(4 Pt 1):C1002–10

Intracellular Mg2+ regulates ADP phosphorylation and adenine nucleotide synthesis in human erythrocytes. Page S, et al. **Am J Physiol** 1998 May;274(5 Pt 1):E920–7

Effect of changes in respiratory blood parameters on equine red blood cell K-Cl cotransporter. Speake PF, et al. **Am J Physiol** 1997 Dec;273(6 Pt 1):C1811–8

Interindividual variation in total and carrier-mediated lactate influx into red blood cells. Väihkönen LK, et al. **Am J Physiol** 1998 Apr;274(4 Pt 2):R1025–30

Selective uptake of selenite by red blood cells. Suzuki KT, et al. **Analyst** 1998 Jan;123(1):63–7

Erythrocyte passive potassium flux is increased in patients with ischemic coronary disease (ICD) and in subjects with family history of ICD. Saitta A, et al. **Angiology** 1998 Jul; 49(7):549–55

Oxidative stress of vanadium-mediated oxygen free radical generation stimulated by aluminium on human erythrocytes. Abou-Seif MA. **Ann Clin Biochem** 1998 Mar; 35 (Pt 2):254–60

The ratio of erythrocyte zinc-protoporphyrin to protoporphyrin IX in disease and its significance in the mechanism of lead toxicity on haem synthesis. Nelson JC, et al. **Ann Clin Biochem** 1998 May;35 (Pt 3):422–6

Genomic DNA fragmentation in red blood cells of the bullfrog (Rana catesbeiana) during metamorphosis. Hasebe T, et al. **Ann N Y Acad Sci** 1998 May 15;839:634–5

Hydroxyurea and hemin affect both the transcriptional and post-transcriptional mechanisms of some globin genes in human adult erythroid cells. Kollia P, et al. **Ann N Y Acad Sci** 1998 Jun 30;850:449–51

Role of protein -SH groups in redox homeostasis--the erythrocyte as a model system. Di Simplicio P, et al. **Arch Biochem Biophys** 1998 Jul 15;355(2):145–52

Loss of glutathione, ascorbate recycling, and free radical scavenging in human erythrocytes exposed to filtered cigarette smoke. Maranzana A, et al. **Arch Biochem Biophys** 1998 Feb 15;350(2):169–82

Protection and recycling of alpha-tocopherol in human erythrocytes by intracellular ascorbic acid. May JM, et al. **Arch Biochem Biophys** 1998 Jan 15;349(2):281–9

Uncouplers of mitochondrial oxidative phosphorylation are not substrates of the erythrocyte glutathione-S-conjugate pump. Sokal A, et al. **Arch Biochem Biophys** 1998 Jan 1; 349(1):113–21

Perfluorocarbon emulsions increase transfer of oxygen in plasma from erythrocyte to tissues. Perevedentseva EV, et al. **Artif Cells Blood Substit Immobil Biotechnol** 1998 Mar;26(2):223–9

Plasma hemoglobin measurement techniques for the in vitro evaluation of blood damage caused by medical devices. Malinauskas RA. **Artif Organs** 1997 Dec;21(12):1255–67

Modeling of oxygen transport in blood-perfluorocarbon emulsion mixtures: Part I: oxygen uptake in tubular vessels [see comments] Patel S, et al. **ASAIO J** 1998 May-Jun; 44(3):144–56. Comment in: ASAIO J 1998 May-Jun;44(3):157–65.

Modeling of oxygen transport in blood-perfluorocarbon emulsion mixtures: Part II: tissue oxygenation [comment] Patel S, et al. **ASAIO J** 1998 May-Jun;44(3):157–65. Comment on: ASAIO J 1998 May-Jun;44(3):144–56.

Erythrocyte antioxidant status in asymptomatic hypercholesterolemic men. Simon E, et al. **Atherosclerosis** 1998 Jun;138(2):375–81

Distribution of allelic forms of erythrocyte H1 histones in Japanese quail populations divergently selected for amount of weight loss after transient starvation. Palyga J. **Biochem Genet** 1998 Apr;36(3–4):79–92

Guanine nucleotide-dependent translocation of RhoA from cytosol to high affinity membrane binding sites in human erythrocytes. Boukharov AA, et al. **Biochem J** 1998 Mar 15;330 (Pt 3):1391–8

Is there a link between protein pICln and volume-regulated anion channels? [letter] Eggermont J, et al. **Biochem J** 1998 Apr 1;331 (Pt 1):347–9

Protein degradation in red cells exposed to 2,2'-azo-bis(2-amidinopropane) derived radicals. Celedón G, et al. **Biochem Mol Biol Int** 1997 Dec;43(5):1121–7

A method for uni-directional reconstitution of human erythrocyte glucose transporter. Xiao L, et al. **Biochem Mol Biol Int** 1998 May;44(6):1217–23

Similarities in the metabolism of alloxan and dehydroascorbate in human erythrocytes. Davis JL Jr, et al. **Biochem Pharmacol** 1998 Apr 15;55(8):1301–7

19F NMR study of the uptake of 2'-fluoro-5-methyl-beta-L-arabinofuranosyluracil in erythrocytes: evidence of transport by facilitated and nonfacilitated pathways. Xu AS, et al. **Biochem Pharmacol** 1998 May 15;55(10):1611–9

Trans-bilayer phospholipid movements in human red blood cells deficient in the 32 kDa Band-7.2b membrane protein, 'stomatin'. Ho MM, et al. **Biochem Soc Trans** 1997 Aug; 25(3):492S

Plasma, platelet and erythrocyte lipids in the Watanabe heritable hyperlipidaemic (WHHL) rabbit. Rafique S, et al. **Biochem Soc Trans** 1998 May;26(2):S148

Studies on the expression of the human erythrocyte glucose transporter (GLUT1) in the yeast Saccharomyces cerevisiae. Simons CH, et al. **Biochem Soc Trans** 1997 Aug; 25(3):463S

13C NMR studies of vitamin C transport and its redox cycling in human erythrocytes. Himmelreich U, et al. **Biochemistry** 1998 May 19;37(20):7578–88

Structural and physiologic determinants of human erythrocyte sugar transport regulation by adenosine triphosphate. Levine KB, et al. **Biochemistry** 1998 Sep 1; 37(35):12221–32

Calorimetric investigation of ethidium and netropsin binding to chicken erythrocyte chromatin. Taquet A, et al. **Biochemistry** 1998 Jun 23;37(25):9119–26

Production, metabolism and effect of platelet-activating factor on the growth of the human K562 erythroid cell line. Dupuis F, et al. **Biochim Biophys Acta** 1997 Dec 12; 1359(3):241–9

The effect of ATP-depletion on the inhibition of glucose exits from human red cells. Kaloyianni M, et al. **Biochim Biophys Acta** 1998 Mar 2;1369(2):295–303

Erythrocyte defenses against hydrogen peroxide: the role of ascorbic acid. Mendiratta S, et al. **Biochim Biophys Acta** 1998 May 8;1380(3):389–95

Independence of dimethylamiloride-sensitive Li+ efflux pathways and Na+-Li+ countertransport in human erythrocytes. Zerbini G, et al. **Biochim Biophys Acta** 1998 Apr 22;1371(1):129–33

Dependence on intracellular Ca2+ on mass and turnover of phosphoinositides and phosphatidate in human erythrocytes. Müller E, et al. **Biol Chem** 1997 Sep; 378(9):1065–9

Fatty acids, cytokines, and major depression [editorial] Maes M, et al. **Biol Psychiatry** 1998 Mar 1;43(5):313–4

Calcium, magnesium, and zinc status in experimental hypothyroidism. Simşek G, et al. **Biol Trace Elem Res** 1997 Dec;60(3):205–13

Effect of nicotinic acid on zinc and iron metabolism. Agte VV, et al. **Biometals** 1997 Oct;10(4):271–6

Lipid peroxidative damage on cadmium exposure and alterations in antioxidant system in rat erythrocytes: a study with relation to time. Sarkar S, et al. **Biometals** 1998 Apr; 11(2):153–7

A comparative study of ofloxacin and ciprofloxacin erythrocyte distribution. Colino CI, et al. **Biopharm Drug Dispos** 1998 Mar;19(2):71–7

Low frequency electrorotation of fixed red blood cells. Georgieva R, et al. **Biophys J** 1998 Apr;74(4):2114–20

A possible molecular mechanism governing human erythrocyte shape [letter] Gimsa J. **Biophys J** 1998 Jul; 75(1):568–9

Does the transmembrane potential (Deltapsi) or the intracellular pH (pHi) control the shape of human erythrocytes? [letter] Glaser R. **Biophys J** 1998 Jul; 75(1):569–70

Myoglobin and hemoglobin rotational diffusion in the cell. Wang D, et al. **Biophys J** 1997 Nov;73(5):2764–70

Hemagglutinating activity of extracellular alkaline metalloendopeptidases from Vibrio sp. NUF-BPP1. Fukuda K, et al. **Biosci Biotechnol Biochem** 1998 Jun; 62(6):1157–60

Identification of deoxy-D-fructosyl phosphatidylethanolamine as a non-enzymic glycation product of phosphatidylethanolamine and its occurrence in human blood plasma and red blood cells. Lertsiri S, et al. **Biosci Biotechnol Biochem** 1998 May;62(5):893–901

Erythrocyte engineering for drug delivery and targeting. Magnani M, et al. **Biotechnol Appl Biochem** 1998 Aug;28 (Pt 1):1–6

Adenosine 3',5'-cyclic monophosphate (cAMP)-inducible pyrimidine 5'-nucleotidase and pyrimidine nucleotide metabolism of chick embryonic erythrocytes. Dragon S, et al. **Blood** 1998 Apr 15;91(8):3052–8

IRC011, a new synthetic chelator with selective interaction with catabolic red blood cell iron: evaluation in hypertransfused rats with hepatocellular and reticuloendothelial radioiron probes and in iron-loaded rat heart cells in culture. Rivkin G, et al. **Blood** 1997 Nov 15;90(10):4188–96

The exon 46-encoded sequence is essential for stability of human erythroid alpha-spectrin and heterodimer formation. Wilmotte R, et al. **Blood** 1997 Nov 15; 90(10):4188–96

Developmental expression of mouse erythrocyte protein 4.2 mRNA: evidence for specific expression in erythroid cells. Zhu L, et al. **Blood** 1998 Jan 15;91(2):695–705

Hydroxylamine treatment increases glutathione-protein and protein-protein binding in human erythrocytes. Spooren AA, et al. **Blood Cells Mol Dis** 1997 Dec;23(3):323–36

Sickle cell disease: relation between procoagulant activity of red blood cells from different phenotypes and in vivo blood coagulation activation. Helley D, et al. **Br J Haematol** 1997 Nov;99(2):268–72

Ribavirin uptake by human erythrocytes and the involvement of nitrobenzylthioinosine-sensitive (es)-nucleoside transporters. Jarvis SM, et al. **Br J Pharmacol** 1998 Apr; 123(8):1587–92

Partial recovery of erythrocyte glycogen in diabetic rats treated with phenobarbital. da-Silva CA, et al. **Braz J Med Biol Res** 1997 May;30(5):657–61

Trace elements and superoxide dismutase in benign and malignant breast diseases. Köksoy C, et al. **Breast Cancer Res Treat** 1997 Aug;45(1):1–6

Propofol enhances red cell antioxidant capacity in swine and humans. Ansley DM, et al. **Can J Anaesth** 1998 Mar; 45(3):233–9

Relationship of red blood cell ion transport alterations and serum lipid abnormalities in Lyon genetically hypertensive rats. Zicha J, et al. **Can J Physiol Pharmacol** 1997 Sep; 75(9):1123–8

Pharmacokinetics and metabolism of thiopurines in children with acute lymphoblastic leukemia receiving 6-thioguanine versus 6-mercaptopurine. Erb N, et al. **Cancer Chemother Pharmacol** 1998;42(4):266–72

Functional evidence for a pH sensor of erythrocyte K-Cl cotransport through inhibition by internal protons and diethylpyrocarbonate. Lauf PK, et al. **Cell Physiol Biochem** 1998;8(1–2):46–60

Erythrocyte and plasma levels of glutamate and aspartate in children affected by migraine. D'Eufemia P, et al. **Cephalalgia** 1997 Oct;17(6):652–7

Amino-terminal dimerization of an erythropoietin mimetic peptide results in increased erythropoietic activity. Johnson DL, et al. **Chem Biol** 1997 Dec;4(12):939–50

Carbon disulfide and N,N-diethyldithiocarbamate generate thiourea cross-links on erythrocyte spectrin in vivo. Erve JCL, et al. **Chem Res Toxicol** 1998 May;11(5):544–9

Delivery of colloidal particles and red blood cells to tissue through microvessel ruptures created by targeted microbubble destruction with ultrasound. Price RJ, et al. **Circulation** 1998 Sep 29;98(13):1264–7

Oxidative stress and antioxidative status of plasma and erythrocytes in patients with vivax malaria. Erel O, et al. **Clin Biochem** 1997 Dec;30(8):631–9

Sensitive enzymatic assay for erythrocyte creatine with production of methylene blue. Okumiya T, et al. **Clin Chem** 1998 Jul;44(7):1489–96

Antioxidant enzymes and fatty acid status in erythrocytes of Down's syndrome patients. Pastor MC, et al. **Clin Chem** 1998 May;44(5):924–9

A new method to measure iron absorption from the enrichment of 57Fe and 58Fe in young erythroid cells. van den Heuvel EG, et al. **Clin Chem** 1998 Mar;44(3):649–54

Effect of moderate alcohol intake on lipid peroxidation in plasma, erythrocyte and leukocyte and on some antioxidant enzymes. Akkuş I, et al. **Clin Chim Acta** 1997 Oct 31; 266(2):141–7

Oxidative damage in red blood cells of vitamin E deficient patients. Mazor D, et al. **Clin Chim Acta** 1997 Sep 8; 265(1):131–7

Erythrocyte membrane band 3 profile imposed by cellular aging, by activated neutrophils and by neutrophilic elastase. Santos-Silva A, et al. **Clin Chim Acta** 1998 Jul 28; 275(2):185–96

Erythrocyte insulin-like growth factor-I binding in younger and older males. Moromisato DY, et al. **Clin Endocrinol (Oxf)** 1998 Mar;48(3):339–45

Analysis of complement receptor type 1 (CR1) expression on erythrocytes and of CR1 allelic markers in Caucasian and African American populations. Herrera AH, et al. **Clin Immunol Immunopathol** 1998 May;87(2):176–83

Recombinant human erythropoietin modulates erythrocyte complement receptor 1 functional activity in patients with lupus nephritis. Kiss E, et al. **Clin Nephrol** 1998 Jun; 49(6):364–9

Increased L-arginine transport in human erythrocytes in chronic heart failure [published erratum appears in Clin Sci (Colch) 1998 Mar;94(3):333] Hanssen H, et al. **Clin Sci (Colch)** 1998 Jan;94(1):43–8

Activity of erythrocyte sodium-hydrogen exchange in

normal pregnancy. Matteucci E, et al. **Clin Sci (Colch)** 1997 Nov;93(5):431–4

L–alanine uptake by frog (Rana esculenta) red blood cells. Gallardo MA, et al. **Comp Biochem Physiol A Physiol** 1997 Nov;118(3):631–5

Glucose metabolism in the erythrocytes of the buffalo (Bubalus bubalis). Cesar M de C, et al. **Comp Biochem Physiol B Biochem Mol Biol** 1997 Sep; 118(1):143–6

Binding of bilirubin to mammalian erythrocytes. Tayyab S, et al. **Comp Biochem Physiol B Biochem Mol Biol** 1997 Sep;118(1):97–103

The effect of selenium on antioxidant system in erythrocytes and liver of the carp (Cyprinus carpio L.) Jovanovic A, et al. **Crit Rev Food Sci Nutr** 1997 Aug;37(5):443–8

Molecular basis of sickle cell–endothelial cell interactions. Wick TM, et al. **Curr Opin Hematol** 1996 Mar;3(2):118–24 (70 ref.)

The effect of gamma radiation on Li+ transport through human erythrocyte membranes. Bindea C, et al. **Cytobios** 1998;93(372):23–31

Influence of interindividual variability of aldose reductase protein content on polyol–pathway metabolites and redox state in erythrocytes in diabetic patients. Hamada Y, et al. **Diabetes Care** 1998 Jun;21(6):1014–8

Changes in erythrocyte sorbitol concentrations measured using an improved assay system in patients with diabetic complications and treated with aldose reductase inhibitor [letter] Hayashi R, et al. **Diabetes Care** 1998 Apr; 21(4):672–3

Decrease in insulin and insulin–like growth factor I (IGF–I) binding to erythrocytes from patients with cystic fibrosis. Dooghe C, et al. **Diabetes Metab** 1997 Dec;23(6):511–8

Plasma and erythrocyte magnesium levels are correlated with oxygen uptake in patients with non–insulin dependent diabetes mellitus. Kobayashi T. **Endocr J** 1998 Apr; 45(2):277–83

Enhanced red cell sodium–hydrogen exchange in microvascular angina. Koren W, et al. **Eur Heart J** 1997 Aug;18(8):1296–9

Loss of glucose transport in developing avian red cells. Johnstone RM, et al. **Eur J Cell Biol** 1998 Jan;75(1):66–77

Anion exchanger 2 (AE2) binds to erythrocyte ankyrin and is colocalized with ankyrin along the basolateral plasma membrane of human gastric parietal cells. Jöns T, et al. **Eur J Cell Biol** 1998 Mar;75(3):232–6

Whole blood folate concentrations: comparison between Stratus Folate (DADE) and radioassay (DPC) methods. Bamonti–Catena F, et al. **Eur J Clin Chem Clin Biochem** 1997 Oct;35(10):781–5

Relevance of erythrocyte Na+/Li+ countertransport measurement in essential hypertension, hyperlipidaemia and diabetic nephropathy: a critical review. Van Norren K, et al. **Eur J Clin Invest** 1998 May;28(5):339–52 (118 ref.)

Effect of increasing breast milk docosahexaenoic acid on plasma and erythrocyte phospholipid fatty acids and neural indices of exclusively breast fed infants. Gibson RA, et al. **Eur J Clin Nutr** 1997 Sep;51(9):578–84

Population analysis of the non–linear red blood cell partitioning of draflazine following various infusion durations. Snoeck E, et al. **Eur J Clin Pharmacol** 1997; 53(1):57–63

Red cell folate in elderly patients with myelodysplastic syndrome. Cafolla A, et al. **Eur J Haematol** 1998 Sep; 61(3):160–3

Combined use of erythrocyte zinc protoporphyrin and mean corpuscular volume in differentiation of thalassemia from iron deficiency anemia. Harthoorn–Lasthuizen EJ, et al. **Eur J Haematol** 1998 Apr;60(4):245–51

Enhanced oxalate transport in nucleated red blood cells. Selvam R, et al. **Eur Urol** 1998;33(1):124–8

Strain differences in glutathione metabolism in the erythrocyte from Syrian hamster. Suzuki M, et al. **Exp Anim** 1998 Apr;47(2):127–9

Synthesized allosteric effectors of the hemoglobin molecule: a possible mechanism for improved erythrocyte oxygen release capability in hemoglobinopathy H disease. Papassotiriou I, et al. **Exp Hematol** 1998 Sep;26(10):922–6

Plasmodium falciparum: thrombospondin mediates parasitized erythrocyte band 3–related adhesin binding. Lucas JZ, et al. **Exp Parasitol** 1998 May;89(1):78–85

System y+L: the broad scope and cation modulated amino acid transporter. Devés R, et al. **Exp Physiol** 1998 Mar; 83(2):211–20 (38 ref.)

Membrane–bound glyceraldehyde–3–phosphate dehydrogenase and multiphasic erythrocyte sugar transport. Heard KS, et al. **Exp Physiol** 1998 Mar; 83(2):195–202

Adenosine and hypoxanthine transport in horse erythrocytes: evidence for a polymorphism in the transport of hypoxanthine via a sodium–dependent cotransporter. Jarvis SM, et al. **Exp Physiol** 1998 Mar;83(2):203–9

Evidence from temperature studies that the human erythrocyte hexose transporter has a transient memory of its dissociated ligands. Naftalin RJ. **Exp Physiol** 1998 Mar; 83(2):253–8

The glucose transporter of human erythrocytes—working hypothesis for its functional mechanism. Widdas WF. **Exp Physiol** 1998 Mar;83(2):186–94 (13 ref.)

Plasmodium falciparum glutathione metabolism and growth are independent of glutathione system of host erythrocyte. Ayi K, et al. **FEBS Lett** 1998 Mar 13;424(3):257–61

Properties of the Ca2+ influx reveal the duality of events underlying the activation by vanadate and fluoride of the Gárdos effect in human red blood cells. Varečka L, et al. **FEBS Lett** 1998 Aug 14;433(1–2):157–60

Vitamin E consumption induced by oxidative stress in red blood cells is enhanced by melatonin and reduced by N–acetylserotonin. Barsacchi R, et al. **Free Radic Biol Med** 1998 May;24(7–8):1187–92

Glutathione and glucose–6–phosphate dehydrogenase deficiency can increase protein glycosylation. Jain SK. **Free Radic Biol Med** 1998 Jan 1;24(1):197–201

Erythrocyte ascorbate recycling: antioxidant effects in blood. Mendiratta S, et al. **Free Radic Biol Med** 1998 Mar 15; 24(5):789–97

Detection of DNA damage in stressed trout nucleated erythrocytes using the comet assay: protection by nitroxide radicals. Villarini M, et al. **Free Radic Biol Med** 1998 May; 24(7–8):1310–5

Vanadate changes Ca2+ influx pathway properties in human red blood cells. Varečka L, et al. **Gen Physiol Biophys** 1997 Dec;16(4):359–72

Ca(2+)–activated K+ channel and the activation of Ca2+ influx in vanadate–treated red blood cells. Varečka L, et al. **Gen Physiol Biophys** 1997 Dec;16(4):339–57

Intergenic transcription and transinduction of the human beta–globin locus. Ashe HL, et al. **Genes Dev** 1997 Oct 1;11(19):2494–509

Risk of preeclampsia in relation to elaidic acid (trans fatty acid) in maternal erythrocytes. Williams MA, et al. **Gynecol Obstet Invest** 1998 Aug;46(2):84–7

Red blood cell phenotypes in alpha–thalassemias in the Spanish population. Villegas A, et al. **Haematologica** 1998 Feb;83(2):99–103

Interleukin 8 released after acute myocardial infarction is mainly bound to erythrocytes. de Winter RJ, et al. **Heart** 1997 Dec;78(6):598–602

Comparison between the effects of D–mannoheptulose and its hexaacetate ester upon D–glucose metabolism in rat erythrocytes. Ladrière L, et al. **Horm Metab Res** 1998 May; 30(5):244–5

Compartmental transfer of mercury released from amalgam. Halbach S, et al. **Hum Exp Toxicol** 1997 Nov;16(11):667–72

Membrane ion transport in Bartter's syndrome: evidence for a new syndrome subtype. Koren W, et al. **Hypertension** 1997 Dec;30(6):1338–41

Red blood cell sodium–lithium countertransport and risk of future hypertension: the Olivetti Prospective Heart Study. Strazzullo P, et al. **Hypertension** 1998 Jun;31(6):1284–9

Mobilized plasma lead as an index of lead body burden and its relation to the heme–related indices. Sakai T, et al. **Ind Health** 1998 Jul;36(3):240–6

Studies on lead–binding protein and interaction between lead and selenium in the human erythrocytes. Xie Y, et al. **Ind Health** 1998 Jul;36(3):234–9

Influence of partial replacement of butter fat with peanut oil (in infant formula) on erythrocyte fatty acids in infants. Hariharan K, et al. **Indian J Exp Biol** 1997 Sep;35(9):957–63

Biochemical and histological changes in blood, erythrocytes and tissue of rats on feeding Dryopteris juxtaposita fern. Kataria M, et al. **Indian J Exp Biol** 1998 May;36(5):510–3

Relationship of erythrocyte superoxide dismutase, serum lipid peroxides and age. Bhagwat VR. **Indian J Med Sci** 1997 Feb;51(2):45–51

Glycoconjugate profile in plasma and erythrocytes of gastric cancer patients. Arivazhagan S, et al. **Indian J Physiol Pharmacol** 1998 Jan;42(1):123–6

Inhibition of binding of malaria–infected erythrocytes by a tetradecasaccharide fraction from chondroitin sulfate A. Beeson JG, et al. **Infect Immun** 1998 Jul;66(7):3397–402

Identification of an erythrocyte binding peptide from the erythrocyte binding antigen, EBA–175, which blocks parasite multiplication and induces peptide–blocking antibodies. Jakobsen PH, et al. **Infect Immun** 1998 Sep; 66(9):4203–7

Enhanced accumulation of ribavirin and its metabolites in liver versus erythrocytes in mice administered with the liver targeted drug. Di Stefano G, et al. **Ital J Gastroenterol Hepatol** 1997 Oct;29(5):420–6

No involvement of system N, system y+ and the oligopeptide–H+ transport system in the uptake of methylmercury in rat erythrocytes. Wu G. **J Appl Toxicol** 1998 Jan–Feb;18(1):55–61

Protective effect of antioxidant vitamins on red blood cell lipoperoxidation induced by SO2 inhalation. Etlik O, et al. **J Basic Clin Physiol Pharmacol** 1997;8(1–2):31–43

Detection of lipid peroxidation on erythrocytes using the excimer–forming property of a lipophilic BODIPY fluorescent dye. Makrigiorgos GM. **J Biochem Biophys Methods** 1997 Aug 1;35(1):23–35

Specific interaction between erythrocytes and a glucose–carrying polymer mediated by the type–1 glucose transporter (GLUT–1) on the cell membrane. Park KH, et al. **J Biochem (Tokyo)** 1997 Jun;121(6):997–1001

Covalent attachment of 4–hydroxy–2–nonenal to erythrocyte proteins. Uchida K, et al. **J Biochem (Tokyo)** 1997 Dec; 122(6):1246–51

Direct measurement of nitrite transport across erythrocyte membrane vesicles using the fluorescent probe, 6–methoxy–N–(3–sulfopropyl) quinolinium. Shingles R, et al. **J Bioenerg Biomembr** 1997 Dec;29(6):611–6

Diffusion–limited reaction of free nitric oxide with erythrocytes. Liu X, et al. **J Biol Chem** 1998 Jul 24; 273(30):18709–13

The Lutheran blood group glycoproteins, the erythroid receptors for laminin, are adhesion molecules. El Nemer W, et al. **J Biol Chem** 1998 Jul 3;273(27):16686–93

Fast–reacting thiols in rat hemoglobins can intercept damaging species in erythrocytes more efficiently than glutathione. Rossi R, et al. **J Biol Chem** 1998 Jul 24; 273(30):19198–206

Evidence for the presence of aquaporin–3 in human red blood cells. Roudier N, et al. **J Biol Chem** 1998 Apr 3; 273(14):8407–12

Transport and metabolism of the essential vitamin pantothenic acid in human erythrocytes infected with the malaria parasite Plasmodium falciparum. Saliba KJ, et al. **J Biol Chem** 1998 Apr 24;273(17):10190–5

Evidence for the presence of L–arginine–nitric oxide pathway in human red blood cells: relevance in the effects of red blood cells on platelet function. Chen LY, et al. **J Cardiovasc Pharmacol** 1998 Jul;32(1):57–61

Surface and metabolic properties of microcytic and macrocytic human anaemic red blood cells detected in polymer aqueous two–phase systems. García–Pérez AI, et al. **J Chromatogr B Biomed Sci Appl** 1998 Jun 26; 711(1–2):301–7

Binding of selenium (administered as selenite) to albumin after efflux from red blood cells. Shiobara Y, et al. **J Chromatogr B Biomed Sci Appl** 1998 Jun 12; 710(1–2):49–56

Time–dependent changes in the density and hemoglobin F content of biotin–labeled sickle cells. Franco RS, et al. **J Clin Invest** 1998 Jun 15;101(12):2730–40

Adhesive interactions of sickle erythrocytes with endothelium. Hebbel RP. **J Clin Invest** 1997 Dec 1;100(11 Suppl):S83–6 (17 ref.)

Basal cell adhesion molecule/lutheran protein. The receptor critical for sickle cell adhesion to laminin. Udani M, et al. **J Clin Invest** 1998 Jun 1;101(11):2550–8

Increased lithium serum and red blood cell concentrations during ketorolac coadministration. Cold JA, et al. **J Clin Psychopharmacol** 1998 Feb;18(1):33–7

Metabolic findings in the erythrocytes of cardiopathic and anaemic dogs. Paltrinieri S, et al. **J Comp Pathol** 1998 Feb; 118(2):123–33

Differential effects of glycolytic and oxidative metabolism blockers on the Na–K pump in erythrocytes of the frog, Rana temporaria. Agalakova NI, et al. **J Comp Physiol [B]** 1997 Nov;167(8):576–81

Effect of the aldose reductase inhibitor tolrestat on nerve conduction velocity, Na/K ATPase activity, and polyols in red blood cells, sciatic nerve, kidney cortex, and kidney medulla of diabetic rats. Raccah D, et al. **J Diabetes Complications** 1998 May–Jun;12(3):154–62

The erythrocyte glutathione levels during oral glucose tolerance test. Konukoğlu D, et al. **J Endocrinol Invest** 1997 Sep;20(8):471–5

Chloride transport in red blood cells of lamprey Lampetra fluviatilis: evidence for a novel anion–exchange system. Bogdanova AYu, et al. **J Exp Biol** 1998 Mar;201 (Pt 5):693–700

Metabolic effects and cellular volume responses induced by noradrenaline in nucleated erythrocytes. Kaloyianni M, et al. **J Exp Zool** 1997 Nov 1;279(4):337–46

Activation by calcium of erythrocyte Na+/H+ exchange in men. Lijnen P, et al. **J Hypertens** 1998 Mar;16(3):305–10

Cytosolic pH and calcium in Dahl salt–sensitive and salt–resistant rats: the relationship to plasma lipids. Zicha J, et al. **J Hypertens** 1997 Dec;15(12 Pt 2):1715–21

Quantification of the contribution of extracellular sodium to 23Na multiple–quantum–filtered NMR spectra of suspensions of human red blood cells. Knubovets T, et al. **J Magn Reson** 1998 Mar;131(1):92–6

Characterization of the erythrocyte sodium–lithium countertransporter: limitations and assumptions of traditional and kinetic methodologies. Hardman TC, et al. **J Membr Biol** 1998 Jan 15;161(2):197–205

Red blood cells of a transgenic mouse expressing high levels of human hemoglobin S exhibit deoxy–stimulated cation flux. Romero JR, et al. **J Membr Biol** 1997 Oct 1; 159(3):187–96

Mechanisms of oxalate cellular transport in idiopathic calcium nephrolithiasis. Baggio B, et al. **J Nephrol** 1998 Mar–Apr;11 Suppl 1:63–5 (19 ref.)

Interaction of technetium 99m–labeled teboroxime with red blood cells reduces the compound's extraction and increases apparent cardiac washout. Dahlberg ST, et al. **J Nucl Cardiol** 1994 May–Jun;1(3):270–9

An alternative method to normalize clinical FDG studies. Sandell A, et al. **J Nucl Med** 1998 Mar;39(3):552–5

Metallothionein expression is increased in monocytes and erythrocytes of young men during zinc supplementation. Sullivan VK, et al. **J Nutr** 1998 Apr;128(4):707–13

Selenium level and glutathione peroxidase activity in plasma, erythrocytes and platelets of healthy Japanese volunteers. Matsuda A, et al. **J Nutr Sci Vitaminol (Tokyo)** 1997 Oct; 43(5):497–504

Vitamin E status in preterm infants: assessment by plasma and erythrocyte vitamin E–lipid ratios and hemolysis tests. van Zoeren–Grobben D, et al. **J Pediatr Gastroenterol Nutr** 1998 Jan;26(1):73–9

Determination of trace lithium in human erythrocytes by electrothermal atomic–absorption spectrometry with pyrocoated graphite tubes and integrated platform.

Decosterd LA, et al. **J Pharm Pharmacol** 1998 Jun; 50(6):693–701

Physiological red blood cell kinetic model to explain the apparent discrepancy between adenosine breakdown inhibition and nucleoside transporter occupancy of draflazine. Snoeck E, et al. **J Pharmacol Exp Ther** 1998 Jul;286(1):142–9

Oxygen–dependent K+ fluxes in sheep red cells. Campbell EH, et al. **J Physiol (Lond)** 1998 Feb 1;506 (Pt 3):679–88

Volume–activated DIDS–sensitive whole–cell chloride currents in trout red blood cells. Egée S, et al. **J Physiol (Lond)** 1997 Oct 1;504 (Pt 1):57–63

Apparent Ca2+ dissociation constant of Ca2+ chelators incorporated non–disruptively into intact human red cells. Tiffert T, et al. **J Physiol (Lond)** 1997 Dec 1;505 (Pt 2):403–10

The increased concentration of 2,3–diphosphoglycerate in red blood cells of spontaneously hypertensive rats. Przybylski J, et al. **J Physiol Pharmacol** 1997 Dec; 48(4):873–81

The influence of oral glucose intake on binding and degradation of 125I–insulin by receptors on erythrocytes as well as on insulin and C–peptide serum levels in patients after myocardial infarction and healthy individuals. Rychlewski T, et al. **J Physiol Pharmacol** 1997 Dec; 48(4):839–49

Effects of short heat exposure on human red and white blood cells. Fildes J, et al. **J Trauma** 1998 Sep;45(3):479–84

In vitro antioxidant effect of Ginkgo biloba extract (EGb 761) on lipoperoxidation induced by hydrogen peroxide in erythrocytes of Behçet's patients. Köse K, et al. **Jpn J Pharmacol** 1997 Nov;75(3):253–8

Lithium distribution in red blood cells and plasma: NMR studies of rat blood. Ramaprasad S, et al. **Magn Reson Imaging** 1998;16(2):213–8

NMR studies of intra– and extracellular red blood cell lithium by transverse relaxation measurements and shift reagents. Ramaprasad S, et al. **Magn Reson Imaging** 1998; 16(2):219–22

Gadolinium–bearing red cells as blood pool MRI contrast agents. Johnson KM, et al. **Magn Reson Med** 1998 Jul; 40(1):133–42

Integrated analysis of diffusion and relaxation of water in blood. Li JG, et al. **Magn Reson Med** 1998 Jul;40(1):79–88

Transport of glutathione conjugate in erythrocytes from aged subjects and susceptibility to oxidative stress following inhibition of the glutathione S–conjugate pump. Onaran I, et al. **Mech Ageing Dev** 1998 Jun 15;103(2):195–207

Exercise–induced changes in enzymatic O–methylation of catecholestrogens by erythrocytes of eumenorrheic women. De Crée C, et al. **Med Sci Sports Exerc** 1997 Dec; 29(12):1580–7

Kinetics of tert–butyl hydroperoxide decomposition in erythrocyte suspension. Sitozhevsky AV, et al. **Membr Cell Biol** 1997;11(4):487–95

Influence of reduced glutathione infusion on glucose metabolism in patients with non–insulin–dependent diabetes mellitus. De Mattia G, et al. **Metabolism** 1998 Aug; 47(8):993–7

Na+/Li+ and Na+/H+ countertransport activity in hypertensive non–insulin–dependent diabetic patients: role of insulin resistance and antihypertensive treatment. Giordano M, et al. **Metabolism** 1997 Nov;46(11):1316–23

Human erythrocytes contain Ca2+, calmodulin–dependent cyclic nucleotide phosphodiesterase which is involved in the hydrolysis of cGMP. Petrov V, et al. **Methods Find Exp Clin Pharmacol** 1998 Jun;20(5):387–93

Oxygen transport by erythrocyte/hemoglobin solution mixtures in an in vitro capillary as a model of hemoglobin–based oxygen carrier performance. Page TC, et al. **Microvasc Res** 1998 Jan;55(1):54–64

Phosphoinositide metabolism and shape control in sheep red blood cells. Backman L, et al. **Mol Membr Biol** 1998 Jan–Mar;15(1):27–32

The erythrocyte receptor for the channel–forming toxin aerolysin is a novel glycosylphosphatidylinositol–anchored protein. Cowell S, et al. **Mol Microbiol** 1997 Jul; 25(2):343–50

Binding of dihydroartemisinin to hemoglobin H: role in drug accumulation and host–induced antimalarial ineffectiveness of alpha–thalassemic erythrocytes. Vattanaviboon P, et al. **Mol Pharmacol** 1998 Mar;53(3):492–6

Human in vivo somatic mutation measured at two loci: individuals with stably elevated background erythrocyte glycophorin A (gpa) variant frequencies exhibit normal T–lymphocyte hprt mutant frequencies. Bigbee WL, et al. **Mutat Res** 1998 Feb 2;397(2):119–36

Pharmacokinetic parameters determined from the clastogenic activity of ethylnitrosourea and dimethylnitrosamine in mice in vivo. Morales–Ramírez P, et al. **Mutat Res** 1998 Feb 13;412(3):315–22

Free amino–acid levels simultaneously collected in plasma, muscle, and erythrocytes of uraemic patients. Divino Filho JC, et al. **Nephrol Dial Transplant** 1997 Nov;12(11):2339–48

Characterization of human erythrocyte choline transport in chronic renal failure. Riley SP, et al. **Nephrol Dial Transplant** 1997 Sep;12(9):1921–7

Reduced CR1 expression on erythrocytes of idiopathic focal–segmental glomerulosclerosis patients [letter] Arora M, et al. **Nephron** 1998;79(3):365–6

Oxidative damage during hemodialysis using a vitamin–E–modified dialysis membrane: a preliminary characterization. Buoncristiani U, et al. **Nephron** 1997; 77(1):57–61

Free magnesium–ion concentration in erythrocytes by 31P NMR: the effect of metabolite–haemoglobin interactions. Mulquiney PJ, et al. **NMR Biomed** 1997 May;10(3):129–37

Intraerythrocytic 2,3–diphosphoglycerate concentration in hypertensive subjects before and following control by anti hypertensive treatment. Kasparian H, et al. **Panminerva Med** 1997 Sep;39(3):186–8

Effects of urea and oxygen tension on K flux in sickle cells. Culliford SJ, et al. **Pflugers Arch** 1998 Apr;435(5):740–2

Red blood cells: a neglected compartment in pharmacokinetics and pharmacodynamics. Hinderling PH. **Pharmacol Rev** 1997 Sep;49(3):279–95 (201 ref.)

Electron spin resonance evidence of the generation of superoxide anion, hydroxyl radical and singlet oxygen during the photohemolysis of human erythrocytes with bacteriochlorin a. Hoebeke M, et al. **Photochem Photobiol** 1997 Oct;66(4):502–8

Concentration of copper and zinc in blood of psoriatic patients treated topically with ointment containing 2–chloroethyl–3–chloropropyl sulfide. Kopff M, et al. **Pol J Pharmacol** 1998 Jan–Feb;50(1):47–53

Targeted disruption of the HFE gene [comment] Beutler E. **Proc Natl Acad Sci U S A** 1998 Mar 3;95(5):2033–4 (25 ref.). Comment on: Proc Natl Acad Sci U S A 1998 Mar 3;95(5):2492–7.

Transport of uncharged organic solutes in Xenopus oocytes expressing red cell anion exchangers (AE1s). Fiévet B, et al. **Proc Natl Acad Sci U S A** 1998 Sep 1;95(18):10996–1001

Sulfur K–edge x–ray absorption spectroscopy: a spectroscopic tool to examine the redox state of S–containing metabolites in vivo. Rompel A, et al. **Proc Natl Acad Sci U S A** 1998 May 26;95(11):6122–7

Methylation of the minimal promoter of an embryonic globin gene silences transcription in primary erythroid cells. Singal R, et al. **Proc Natl Acad Sci U S A** 1997 Dec 9; 94(25):13724–9

Dietary iron alters liver, erythrocyte and plasma antioxidant and nitrite levels, and also sensitizes the heart to ischemia/reperfusion. van Jaarsveld H, et al. **Res Commun Mol Pathol Pharmacol** 1997 Sep;97(3):347–60

The value of methods to determine zinc deficiency in patients with Crohn's disease. Naber TH, et al. **Scand J Gastroenterol** 1998 May;33(5):514–23

Zinc and copper status of thalassemic children. Kajanachumpol S, et al. **Southeast Asian J Trop Med Public Health** 1997 Dec; 28(4):877–80

Patterns of azathioprine metabolites in neutrophils, lymphocytes, reticulocytes, and erythrocytes: relevance to toxicity and monitoring in recipients of renal allografts. Bergan S, et al. **Ther Drug Monit** 1997 Oct;19(5):502–9

Analysis of methylated 6–mercaptopurine metabolites in human red blood cells: comparison of two methods. Giverhaug T, et al. **Ther Drug Monit** 1997 Dec;19(6):663–8

Antioxidant effects of N–acetylcysteine and succimer in red blood cells from lead–exposed rats. Gürer H, et al. **Toxicology** 1998 Jul 17;128(3):181–9

Supernatant from stored red cells activates neutrophils. Chin–Yee I, et al. **Transfus Med** 1998 Mar;8(1):49–56

Influence of different CyA formulations and calcium channel blocker phenyhidine regimens on intracellular (erythrocyte) calcium levels after kidney transplantation. Adamsone I, et al. **Transplant Proc** 1997 Nov;29(7):3141–2

Liposomal tacrolimus: drug migration within blood compartments. McAlister VC. **Transplant Proc** 1998 Jun; 30(4):1000–1

Variation in porcine red blood cell alpha–galactosyl expression and agglutination by human serum. MacLaren L, et al. **Transplant Proc** 1998 Aug;30(5):2468

Role of donor/recipient Na+/H+ antiport activity as a nonimmunologic predictor of kidney graft outcome. Matteucci E, et al. **Transplant Proc** 1997 Dec;29(8):3600–1

Receptors on chicken erythrocytes for F42 fimbriae of Escherichia coli isolated from pigs. Leite D da S, et al. **Zentralbl Bakteriol** 1997 Oct;286(3):383–8

Erythrocyte resistance to oxidative damage and leucocyte capacity to reduce nitroblue tetrazolium in selenium–deficient cattle. Gutzwiller A. **Zentralbl Veterinarmed A** 1998 Jul;45(5):271–8

[Analysis of nucleotide level of human erythrocytes in patients with liver–fire exuberance syndrome] Zhu CX, et al. **Chung Kuo Chung Hsi I Chieh Ho Tsa Chih** 1996 Jun; 16(6):347–9 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Chi)**

[The treated effects of nimodipine on calcium of erythrocyte in experimental hypoxic–ischemic encephalopathy] Jiang J, et al. **Hua Hsi I Ko Ta Hsueh Hsueh Pao** 1996 Sep; 27(3):295–8 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Chi)**

[The effect of phytogenic brassinosteroid steroidal hormones on transport of 86Rb+ ions into human erythrocytes] Stárka L, et al. **Sb Lek** 1997;98(1):21–5 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Cze)**

[The fetal hemoglobin switch in neonatal erythrocytes fractioned on a density gradient] Masala B, et al. **Boll Soc Ital Biol Sper** 1983 Mar 30;59(3):278–82 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Ita)**

[Erythrocyte Na+/Li+ countertransport activity] Fujita J, et al. **Nippon Rinsho** 1998 Jan;56 Suppl 3:251–7 (31 ref.) **(Jpn)**

[Erythrocyte sorbitol, sorbitol dehydrogenase (SDH) and glyceraldehyde reductase (GAR) in diabetes mellitus] Hosojima H. **Nippon Rinsho** 1998 Jan;56 Suppl 3:175–80 (18 ref.) **(Jpn)**

[Activity of sodium–lithium cotransport in erythrocytes of patients with diabetes mellitus type I (IDDM) complicated by diabetic nephropathy in the renal failure stage] Trelewicz P, et al. **Pol Arch Med Wewn** 1997 Jun; 97(6):527–33 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Pol)**

[Metabolic and structural aspects of cellular homeostasis in long–term isolation] Ivanova SM, et al. **Aviakosm Ekolog Med** 1997;31(5):39–45 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Rus)**

[Hematological investigations in conditions of long–term space flights] Poliakov VV, et al. **Aviakosm Ekolog Med** 1998;32(2):9–18 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Rus)**

[Proteolytic degradation of hemoglobin in erythrocytes results in formation of biologically active peptides] Karelin AA, et al. **Bioorg Khim** 1998 Apr;24(4):271–81 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Rus)**

[Evaluation of erythrocyte beta–adrenoreactivity in parturient women] Kolobova EV, et al. **Fiziol Cheloveka** 1998 May–Jun;24(3):134–42 **(Rus)**

[Affinity of hemoglobin for oxygen and status of erythrocyte metabolism in athletes during intensive muscular work] Popichev MI, et al. **Fiziol Cheloveka** 1997 Sep–Oct; 23(5):138–40 **(Rus)**

[Functional characteristics of peripheral blood erythrocytes in cancer patients] Novitskii VV, et al. **Klin Lab Diagn** 1997 Dec;(12):34–6 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Rus)**

[The clinical value of determining erythrocyte sorption capacity and the levels of middle molecules and circulating immune complexes in assessing endotoxemia in patients with abscesses and phlegmons of the maxillofacial area] Karshiev KhK. **Stomatologiia (Mosk)** 1998;77(2):35–6 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Rus)**

[Metabolism macroergic compounds in erythrocytes in the initial forms of cerebrovascular diseases] Zinchenko VD, et al. **Ukr Biokhim Zh** 1997 May–Jun;69(3):109–11 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Rus)**

[The dynamic changes in the cytochemical and morphological indices of erythrocyte function in cerebral circulatory disorders in hypertension patients] Mardar' AI, et al. **Zh Nevrol Psikhiatr Im S S Korsakova** 1998;98(3):23–6 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Rus)**

[The effect of hypoxia on the erythrocyte catecholamine depot] Mardar HI. **Fiziol Zh** 1998;44(1–2):37–40 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Ukr)**

MICROBIOLOGY

The malaria parasite supplies glutathione to its host cell—investigation of glutathione transport and metabolism in human erythrocytes infected with Plasmodium falciparum. Atamna H, et al. **Eur J Biochem** 1997 Dec 15; 250(3):670–9

Bartonella henselae invasion of feline erythrocytes in vitro. Mehock JR, et al. **Infect Immun** 1998 Jul;66(7):3462–6

Recovery and viability of Orientia tsutsugamushi from packed red cells and the danger of acquiring scrub typhus from blood transfusion. Casleton BG, et al. **Transfusion** 1998 Jul;38(7):680–9

In vitro cultivation of Anaplasma marginale in bovine erythrocytes co–cultured with endothelial cells. Waghela SD, et al. **Vet Parasitol** 1997 Dec 15;73(1–2):43–52

[Contamination by Serratia marcescens of a unit of packed red blood cells (letter)] Lanau MP, et al. **Sangre (Barc)** 1998 Feb;43(1):99–100 (10 ref.) **(Spa)**

PARASITOLOGY

Red cell age and susceptibility to malaria during pregnancy. Tian LP, et al. **Acta Obstet Gynecol Scand** 1998 Aug; 77(7):717–21

Characteristics of Plasmodium vivax–infected erythrocyte rosettes. Chotivanich KT, et al. **Am J Trop Med Hyg** 1998 Jul;59(1):73–6

Seasonal variation in agglutination of Plasmodium falciparum–infected erythrocytes. Giha HA, et al. **Am J Trop Med Hyg** 1998 Apr;58(4):399–405

Short report: Plasmodium falciparum: cytoadherence to alpha(v)beta3 on human microvascular endothelial cells. Siano JP, et al. **Am J Trop Med Hyg** 1998 Jul;59(1):77–9

The time course of cytoadhesion, immunoglobulin binding, rosette formation, and serum–induced agglutination of Plasmodium falciparum–infected erythrocytes. Treutiger CJ, et al. **Am J Trop Med Hyg** 1998 Aug;59(2):202–7

Studies on falciparum malaria with atomic–force and surface–potential microscopes. Aikawa M. **Ann Trop Med Parasitol** 1997 Oct;91(7):689–92 (8 ref.)

Protein trafficking in the Plasmodium–falciparum–infected erythrocyte—from models to mechanisms. Lingelbach K. **Ann Trop Med Parasitol** 1997 Jul;91(5):543–9

Identification of a region of PfEMP1 that mediates adherence of Plasmodium falciparum infected erythrocytes to CD36: conserved function with variant sequence. Baruch DI, et al. **Blood** 1997 Nov 1;90(9):3766–75

Early phagocytosis of glucose–6–phosphate dehydrogenase (G6PD)–deficient erythrocytes parasitized by Plasmodium falciparum may explain malaria protection in G6PD deficiency. Cappadoro M, et al. **Blood** 1998 Oct 1; 92(7):2527–34

Characterization of Plasmodium falciparum–infected erythrocyte and P–selectin interaction under flow

conditions. Ho M, et al. **Blood** 1998 Jun 15;91(12):4803–9

Rheological analysis of the formation of rosettes by red blood cells parasitized by Plasmodium falciparum. Chu Y, et al. **Br J Haematol** 1997 Dec;99(4):777–83

Malaria and the erythrocyte. Coppel RL, et al. **Curr Opin Hematol** 1998 Mar;5(2):132–8 (41 ref.)

Non-detergent sulphobetaines enhance the recovery of membrane and/or cytoskeleton-associated proteins and active proteases from erythrocytes infected by Plasmodium falciparum. Blisnick T, et al. **Eur J Biochem** 1998 Mar 15; 252(3):537–41

Acidic calcium pools in intraerythrocytic malaria parasites. Garcia CR, et al. **Eur J Cell Biol** 1998 Jun;76(2):133–8

Host cell factor CD59 restricts complement lysis of Plasmodium falciparum-infected erythrocytes. Wiesner J, et al. **Eur J Immunol** 1997 Oct;27(10):2708–13

Plasmodium falciparum: effect of chemical structure on efficacy and specificity of antisense oligonucleotides against malaria in vitro. Barker RH Jr, et al. **Exp Parasitol** 1998 Jan;88(1):51–9

Plasmodium falciparum: the importance of IgM in the rosetting of parasite-infected erythrocytes. Clough B, et al. **Exp Parasitol** 1998 May;89(1):129–32

Plasmodium falciparum: influence of malarial and host erythrocyte skeletal protein interactions on phosphorylation in infected erythrocytes. Magowan C, et al. **Exp Parasitol** 1998 May;89(1):40–9

Plasmodium falciparum: characterization of organelle migration during merozoite morphogenesis in asexual malaria infections. Taraschi TF, et al. **Exp Parasitol** 1998 Mar;88(3):184–93

Plasmodium falciparum glutathione metabolism and growth are independent of glutathione system of host erythrocyte. Ayi K, et al. **FEBS Lett** 1998 Mar 13;424(3):257–61

Inhibition of binding of malaria-infected erythrocytes by a tetradecasaccharide fraction from chondroitin sulfate A. Beeson JG, et al. **Infect Immun** 1998 Jul;66(7):3397–402

Failure to block adhesion of Plasmodium falciparum-infected erythrocytes to ICAM-1 with soluble ICAM-1. Craig AG, et al. **Infect Immun** 1997 Nov;65(11):4580–5

Multiple adhesive phenotypes linked to rosetting binding of erythrocytes in Plasmodium falciparum malaria. Fernandez V, et al. **Infect Immun** 1998 Jun;66(6):2969–75

Contact-dependent disruption of the host cell membrane skeleton induced by Trichomonas vaginalis. Fiori PL, et al. **Infect Immun** 1997 Dec;65(12):5142–8

Extensive immunoglobulin binding of Plasmodium falciparum-infected erythrocytes in a group of children with moderate anemia. Scholander C, et al. **Infect Immun** 1998 Jan;66(1):361–3

Plasmodium falciparum: an electronmicroscopy study of caveolae and trafficking between the parasite and the extracellular medium. Olliaro P, et al. **Int J Parasitol** 1997 Sep;27(9):1007–12

Continuous culture of Plasmodium falciparum: its impact on malaria research. Trager W, et al. **Int J Parasitol** 1997 Sep; 27(9):989–1006 (160 ref.)

Selective cytotoxicity of dermaseptin S3 toward intraerythrocytic Plasmodium falciparum and the underlying molecular basis. Ghosh JK, et al. **J Biol Chem** 1997 Dec 12;272(50):31609–16

Intercellular adhesion molecule-1 and CD36 synergize to mediate adherence of Plasmodium falciparum-infected erythrocytes to cultured human microvascular endothelial cells. McCormick CJ, et al. **J Clin Invest** 1997 Nov 15; 100(10):2521–9

Host cell and malarial targets for docetaxel (Taxotere) during the erythrocytic development of Plasmodium falciparum. Sinou V, et al. **J Eukaryot Microbiol** 1998 Mar-Apr; 45(2):171–83

Antibodies that inhibit malaria merozoite surface protein-1 processing and erythrocyte invasion are blocked by naturally acquired human antibodies. Patiño JA, et al. **J Exp Med** 1997 Nov 17;186(10):1689–99

Adherence of erythrocytes during exflagellation of Plasmodium falciparum microgametes is dependent on erythrocyte surface sialic acid and glycophorins. Templeton TJ, et al. **J Exp Med** 1998 May 18; 187(10):1599–609

A method for analysis of cell to cell transmission of Theileria sergenti piroplasms. Terada Y, et al. **J Vet Med Sci** 1998 Jan;60(1):115–7

The pivotal role of carbonic anhydrase in malaria infection. Sein KK, et al. **Med Hypotheses** 1998 Jan;50(1):19–23

Structure of the knob protein gene of the Saimiri monkey-adapted Palo Alto strain of Plasmodium falciparum. Chalvet W, et al. **Mem Inst Oswaldo Cruz** 1998 Mar-Apr;93(2):243–6

Identification of novel membrane structures in Plasmodium falciparum infected erythrocytes. Clavijo CA, et al. **Mem Inst Oswaldo Cruz** 1998 Jan-Feb;93(1):115–20

Inactivation of Plasmodium falciparum parasites using gamma-irradiation. Ferreira-da-Cruz M de F, et al. **Mem Inst Oswaldo Cruz** 1997 Jan-Feb;92(1):137–8

Intraerythrocytic expression of topoisomerase II from Plasmodium falciparum is developmentally regulated. Cheesman S, et al. **Mol Biochem Parasitol** 1998 Apr 1; 92(1):39–46

Identification of peripheral membrane proteins associated with the tubo-vesicular network of Plasmodium falciparum infected erythrocytes. Martinez SL, et al. **Mol Biochem Parasitol** 1998 Mar 15;91(2):273–80

Chondroitin-4-sulfate impairs in vitro and in vivo cytoadherence of Plasmodium falciparum infected erythrocytes. Pouvelle B, et al. **Mol Med** 1997 Aug; 3(8):508–18

Plasmodium falciparum malaria—sticky jams and PECAM pie [news; comment] Berendt AR, et al. **Nat Med** 1997 Dec;3(12):1315–6. Comment on: Nat Med 1997 Dec;3(12):1405–8.

Parasite antigens on the infected red cell surface are targets for naturally acquired immunity to malaria. Bull PC, et al. **Nat Med** 1998 Mar;4(3):358–60

PECAM-1/CD31, an endothelial receptor for binding Plasmodium falciparum-infected erythrocytes [see comments] Treutiger CJ, et al. **Nat Med** 1997 Dec; 3(12):1405–8. Comment in: Nat Med 1997 Dec;3(12):1315–6.

Hemolytic activity of Monocercomonas spp. Da Silva AC, et al. **Parasite** 1998 Mar;5(1):79–82

Recognition of the parasite infected cell surface determinants by homologous antiserum raised against infected cell membranes. Choudhury A, et al. **Parasitol Res** 1997; 83(8):746–54

Modulation of host cell receptors: a mechanism for the survival of malaria parasites. Hommel M. **Parasitology** 1997;115 Suppl:S45–54 (100 ref.)

Flow cytometric assessment of oxidant stress in age-fractionated thalassaemic trait erythrocytes and its relationship to in vitro growth of Plasmodium falciparum. Senok AC, et al. **Parasitology** 1998 Jan;116 (Pt 1):1–6

X-ray microscopic visualization of specific labeling of adhesive molecule CD36 and cytoadherence by Plasmodium falciparum infected erythrocytes. Yeung J, et al. **Res Commun Mol Pathol Pharmacol** 1998 Mar; 99(3):245–58

Laboratory and field comparisons of adenosine influx in Plasmodium falciparum and Plasmodium vivax infected erythrocytes with genetic abnormalities from patients in Myanmar. Myint-Oo, et al. **Southeast Asian J Trop Med Public Health** 1997 Mar; 28(1):22–31

Large scale culture technique for pure Plasmodium falciparum gametocytes. Petmitr P, et al. **Southeast Asian J Trop Med Public Health** 1997 Mar; 28(1):18–21

The effect of curdlan sulphate on development in vitro of Plasmodium falciparum. Evans SG, et al. **Trans R Soc Trop Med Hyg** 1998 Jan-Feb;92(1):87–9

Transport and trafficking in malaria-infected erythrocytes. Elford BC, et al. **Trends Microbiol** 1997 Dec;5(12):463–5; discussion 465–6 (10 ref.)

Studies on the in vitro cultivation of Babesia from buffaloes. Zhao J, et al. **Trop Anim Health Prod** 1997 Nov;29(4 Suppl):37S–39S

Complement-mediated killing of Plasmodium falciparum erythrocytic schizont with antibodies to the recombinant serine repeat antigen (SERA). Pang XL, et al. **Vaccine** 1998 Aug;16(13):1299–305

Ultrastructure of Babesia bigemina gametes obtained in "in vitro" erythrocyte cultures. Ribeiro MF, et al. **Vet Parasitol** 1998 Mar 31;76(1–2):19–25

[A case of imported human babesiosis in Poland] Humiczewska M, et al. **Wiad Parazytol** 1997;43(2):227–9 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Pol)**

PATHOLOGY

Transient erythrophagocytosis in Diamond-Blackfan anemia. Sekine I, et al. **Acta Paediatr Jpn** 1997 Oct;39(5):611–4

Red blood cell abnormalities in hereditary elliptocytosis and their relevance to variable clinical expression. Silveira P, et al. **Am J Clin Pathol** 1997 Oct;108(4):391–9

Acute normovolemic red cell exchange for cardiopulmonary bypass in sickle cell disease. Shulman G, et al. **Ann Thorac Surg** 1998 May;65(5):1444–6

Etiopathogenesis of hemolytic reactions in total artificial heart recipients. Vašku J, et al. **Artif Organs** 1997 Dec; 21(12):1268–76

Fas ligand is present in human erythroid colony-forming cells and interacts with Fas induced by interferon gamma to produce erythroid cell apoptosis. Dai CH, et al. **Blood** 1998 Feb 15;91(4):1235–42

A novel function of Stat1 and Stat3 proteins in erythropoietin-induced erythroid differentiation of a human leukemia cell line. Kirito K, et al. **Blood** 1998 Jul 15;92(2):462–71

Band 3 peptides block the adherence of sickle cells to endothelial cells in vitro. Thevenin BJM, et al. **Blood** 1997 Nov 15;90(10):4172–9

Variations of erythrocyte morphology in different pathologies. Turchetti V, et al. **Clin Hemorheol Microcirc** 1997 May-Jun;17(3):209–15

Malaria and the erythrocyte. Coppel RL, et al. **Curr Opin Hematol** 1998 Mar;5(2):132–8 (41 ref.)

Morphology of the abdominal hemolymph nodes in the Wistar rats. Marniok B, et al. **Folia Morphol (Warsz)** 1997; 56(4):237–47

Red cell and platelet kinetics in chronic cytopenias following transplantation. Najean Y, et al. **Hematol Cell Ther** 1997 Oct;39(5):233–6

Erythrophagocytic tumour cells in melanoma and squamous cell carcinoma of the skin. Monteagudo C, et al. **Histopathology** 1997 Oct;31(4):367–73

Erythrocyte disaggregation shear stress, sialic acid, and cell aging in humans. Hadengue AL, et al. **Hypertension** 1998 Aug;32(2):324–30

Loss of red cells from the use of blood warmers during apheresis procedures. Bears L, et al. **J Clin Apheresis** 1997; 12(3):122–5

Time-dependent changes in the density and hemoglobin F content of biotin-labeled sickle cells. Franco RS, et al. **J Clin Invest** 1998 Jun 15;101(12):2730–40

Refined microscopic urinalysis for red blood cell morphology in the evaluation of asymptomatic microscopic hematuria in a pediatric population. Ward JF, et al. **J Urol** 1998 Oct; 160(4):1492–5

High-pressure-induced hemolysis of hereditary spherocytic erythrocytes is not suppressed by DIDS labeling. Yamaguchi T, et al. **Jpn J Physiol** 1997 Dec;47(6):571–4

Blood distribution in the facial nerve in temporal bones acquired from cases with subarachnoid hemorrhage. Kishimoto S, et al. **Laryngoscope** 1998 Apr;108(4 Pt 1):576–9

Detection of "PNH red cell" populations in hematological disorders using the Sephacryl Gel Test micro typing system. Meletis J, et al. **Leuk Lymphoma** 1997 Dec; 28(1–2):177–82

Involvement of deoxygenation-induced increase in tyrosine kinase activity in sickle cell dehydration. Merciris P, et al. **Pflugers Arch** 1998 Aug;436(3):315–22

[Tests for urinary sediments: clinical examples. a. Examination of urinary erythrocytes and leukocytes] Inagaki I. **Rinsho Byori** 1998 Mar;Suppl 107:77–80 **(Jpn)**

[Tests for urinary sediments: clinical examples. d. Morphology of urinary erythrocytes] Nozaki T, et al. **Rinsho Byori** 1998 Mar;Suppl 107:92–7 **(Jpn)**

[Reversible red cell aggregation in children with insulin-dependent diabetes mellitus] Kolosova MV, et al. **Klin Lab Diagn** 1997 Aug;(8):12–4 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Rus)**

[Surface architectonic of the peripheral red blood cells in cancer patients] Novitskii VV, et al. **Klin Lab Diagn** 1997 Aug;(8):9–12 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Rus)**

[Differential diagnosis of hematuria on the basis of morphology of stained erythrocytes] Shutov AM, et al. **Klin Lab Diagn** 1998 May;(5):17–8 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Rus)**

[Diagnosis and differential diagnosis of iron deficiency anemia] Tsimmerman IS, et al. **Klin Med (Mosk)** 1997; 75(11):71–5 (0 ref.) **(Rus)**

[Tumor diseases of the blood system: age, cholesterol level and erythrocyte count] Genkin AA. **Ter Arkh** 1998; 70(3):60–6 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Rus)**

[The dynamic changes in the cytochemical and morphological indices of erythrocyte function in cerebral circulatory disorders in hypertension patients] Mardar' AI, et al. **Zh Nevrol Psikhiatr Im S S Korsakova** 1998;98(3):23–6 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Rus)**

PHYSIOLOGY

Phospholipase A2 inhibitory activity in lung cancer cell lines. Abe M, et al. **Adv Exp Med Biol** 1997;433:343–5

Temporal fluctuations in regional red blood cell flux in the rat brain cortex is a fractal process. Eke A, et al. **Adv Exp Med Biol** 1997;428:703–9

Regulation of oxygen supply in the cerebral circulation. Hudetz AG. **Adv Exp Med Biol** 1997;428:513–20

Tumor oxygenation under normobaric and hyperbaric hyperoxia. Impact of various inspiratory CO2 concentrations. Thews O, et al. **Adv Exp Med Biol** 1997; 428:79–87

Effect of red blood cells and hemoglobin on spontaneously hypertensive and normotensive rat aortas. Vedernikov YP, et al. **Am J Hypertens** 1998 Jan;11(1 Pt 1):105–12

The procoagulant activity of red blood cells from patients with severe preeclampsia. Grisaru D, et al. **Am J Obstet Gynecol** 1997 Dec;177(6):1513–6

Mechanisms for increased blood flow resistance due to leukocytes. Helmke BP, et al. **Am J Physiol** 1997 Dec;273(6 Pt 2):H2884–90

AICA riboside increases AMP-activated protein kinase, fatty acid oxidation, and glucose uptake in rat muscle. Merrill GF, et al. **Am J Physiol** 1997 Dec;273(6 Pt 1):E1107–12

Regulation of red blood cell filterability by Ca2+ influx and cAMP-mediated signaling pathways. Oonishi T, et al. **Am J Physiol** 1997 Dec;273(6 Pt 1):C1828–34

A model for red blood cell motion in glycocalyx-lined capillaries. Secomb TW, et al. **Am J Physiol** 1998 Mar;274(3 Pt 2):H1016–22

Red-blood-cell augmentation of hypoxic pulmonary vasoconstriction: hematocrit dependence and the importance of nitric oxide. Deem S, et al. **Am J Respir Crit Care Med** 1998 Apr;157(4 Pt 1):1181–6

Diaspirin crosslinked hemoglobin improves systemic oxygen uptake in oxygen supply-dependent septic rats. Sielenkämper AW, et al. **Am J Respir Crit Care Med** 1997 Oct;156(4 Pt 1):1066–72

RBC adhesion to cremaster endothelum in mice with abnormal hemoglobin is increased by topical endotoxin. Liu XW, et al. **Ann N Y Acad Sci** 1998 Jun 30;850:391–3

Activated oxazaphosphorines are transported predominantly by erythrocytes. Highley MS, et al. **Ann Oncol** 1997 Nov; 8(11):1139–44

Rosetting characteristics of uninfected erythrocytes from healthy individuals and malaria patients. Chotivanich KT, et al. **Ann Trop Med Parasitol** 1998 Jan;92(1):45–56

Independent mechanisms for macrophage binding and macrophage phagocytosis of damaged erythrocytes.

Evidence of receptor cooperativity. Sambrano GR, et al. **Arterioscler Thromb Vasc Biol** 1997 Dec;17(12):3442–8

Participation of factor B in residual immune complex red cell binding activity observed in serum from a C2–deficient systemic lupus erythematosus patient may delay the appearance of clinical symptoms. Traustadóttir KH, et al. **Arthritis Rheum** 1998 Mar;41(3):427–34

Plasma protective effect on red blood cells exposed to mechanical stress. Kameneva MV, et al. **ASAIO J** 1997 Sep–Oct;43(5):M571–5

Rapid genotyping of mice with hemoglobinopathies and globin transgenes. Whitney JB 3rd, et al. **Biochem Genet** 1998 Feb;36(1–2):65–77

Genetic variants of chicken erythrocyte histone H5. Górnicka–Michalska E, et al. **Biochem Mol Biol Int** 1998 Mar;44(3):605–15

Activation of red blood cell glutathione peroxidase and morphological transformation of erythrocytes under the action of tert–butyl hydroperoxide. Zavodnik LB, et al. **Biochem Mol Biol Int** 1998 Mar;44(3):577–88

Oxidative stress and superoxide dismutase in schizophrenia. Khan NS, et al. **Biochem Soc Trans** 1997 Aug;25(3):418S

Structural and physiologic determinants of human erythrocyte sugar transport regulation by adenosine triphosphate. Levine KB, et al. **Biochemistry** 1998 Sep 1; 37(35):12221–32

Characteristics of leukotriene biosynthesis by human granulocytes in presence of plasma. Palmantier R, et al. **Biochim Biophys Acta** 1998 Jan 23;1389(3):187–96

Cellular and molecular mechanisms of senescent erythrocyte phagocytosis by macrophages. A review. Bratosin D, et al. **Biochimie** 1998 Feb;80(2):173–95 (219 ref.)

In vivo behaviour of rat band 3 cross–linked carrier erythrocytes. Jordán JA, et al. **Biochimie** 1998 Apr; 80(4):325–32

Flow analysis of red blood cell through microvascular bifurcations. Amini JA, et al. **Biomed Sci Instrum** 1997; 33:567–72

A unified resistor–capacitor model for impedance, dielectrophoresis, electrorotation, and induced transmembrane potential. Gimsa J, et al. **Biophys J** 1998 Aug;75(2):1107–16

Deformability and stability of erythrocytes in high–frequency electric fields down to subzero temperatures. Krueger M, et al. **Biophys J** 1997 Nov;73(5):2653–66

Asymmetric flows of spherical particles in a cylindrical tube. Sugihara–Seki M, et al. **Biorheology** 1997 May–Jun; 34(3):155–69

Cross–linking treatment of loaded erythrocytes increases delivery of encapsulated substance to macrophages. Alvarez FJ, et al. **Biotechnol Appl Biochem** 1998 Apr;27 (Pt 2):139–43

Characterization of Plasmodium falciparum–infected erythrocyte and P–selectin interaction under flow conditions. Ho M, et al. **Blood** 1998 Jun 15;91(12):4803–9

Clinical erythrokinetics: a critical review. Erslev AJ. **Blood Rev** 1997 Sep;11(3):160–7 (76 ref.)

Rheological properties and function of blood cells in stored bank blood and salvaged blood. Kirkpatrick UJ, et al. **Br J Haematol** 1998 May;101(2):364–8

Influence of blood components and faeces on the in vitro cancericidal activity of povidone–iodine. Basha G, et al. **Br J Surg** 1998 Apr;85(4):534–7

Abeta25–35 induces rapid lysis of red blood cells: contrast with Abeta1–42 and examination of underlying mechanisms. Mattson MP, et al. **Brain Res** 1997 Oct 10; 771(1):147–53

Correlation of discocyte frequency and ATP concentration in preserved blood. A morphological indicator of red blood cell viability. Leonart MS, et al. **Braz J Med Biol Res** 1997 Jun;30(6):745–7

Erythrocyte promotion of platelet reactivity decreases the effectiveness of aspirin as an antithrombotic therapeutic modality: the effect of low–dose aspirin is less than optimal in patients with vascular disease due to prothrombotic effects of erythrocytes on platelet reactivity. Valles J, et al. **Circulation** 1998 Feb 3;97(4):350–5

An enzymatic assay for erythrocyte creatine as an index of the erythrocyte life time. Jiao Y, et al. **Clin Biochem** 1998 Mar;31(2):59–65

Haemodialyser biocompatibility and erythrocyte structure and function. Martos MR, et al. **Clin Chim Acta** 1997 Sep 30;265(2):235–46

Effect of cholesterol content in diet on capillary flow of rat erythrocytes. Part I: geometric and flow characteristics. Abugo OO, et al. **Clin Hemorheol Microcirc** 1997 Nov–Dec;17(6):437–43

Quantitative study of fibrinogen molecules' contribution to the inter–red cells connections in selected clinical groups of stroke patients. Kowal P. **Clin Hemorheol Microcirc** 1998 Apr;18(1):37–41

Erythroid–specific transcription. Bieker JJ. **Curr Opin Hematol** 1998 Mar;5(2):145–50 (62 ref.)

Molecular mechanisms of erythrophagocytosis: flow cytometric quantitation of in vitro erythrocyte phagocytosis by macrophages. Bratosin D, et al. **Cytometry** 1997 Oct 15;30(5):269–74

Hemoconcentration as a possible pathogenic factor of sudden hearing loss. Suckfüll M, et al. **Eur Arch Otorhinolaryngol** 1998;255(6):281–4

Non–detergent sulphobetaines enhance the recovery of membrane and/or cytoskeleton–associated proteins and active proteases from erythrocytes infected by Plasmodium falciparum. Blisnick T, et al. **Eur J Biochem** 1998 Mar 15; 252(3):537–41

Foetal erythrocytes exhibit an increased ability to scavenge for nitric oxide. Calatayud S, et al. **Eur J Pharmacol** 1998 Apr 24;347(2–3):363–6

Candida guilliermondii infection in SCID mice in association with the acceleration of the elimination of transfused human red blood cells. Ishihara C, et al. **Exp Anim** 1998 Jan; 47(1):69–73

Menadione induces changes in the membrane electrical properties associated with downregulation of insulin receptors in human erythrocytes. Santini MT, et al. **Exp Hematol** 1998 Jun;26(6):466–71

Protection against oxidative damage of erythrocyte membrane by the flavonoid quercetin and its relation to iron chelating activity. Ferrali M, et al. **FEBS Lett** 1997 Oct 20;416(2):123–9

Senescent erythrocytes exhibit a single–hit response to staphylococcal alpha toxin. Kantor L, et al. **Gerontology** 1998;44(1):26–31

Effect of successful parathyroidectomy on hematopoietic progenitor cells and parameters of red blood cells in patients with primary hyperparathyroidism. Kotzmann H, et al. **Horm Metab Res** 1997 Aug;29(8):387–92

Erythrocyte–dependent mitogenic activity of epigallocatechin gallate on mouse splenic B cells. Zenda N, et al. **Int J Immunopharmacol** 1997 Jul;19(7):399–403

Regional variation in capillary hemodynamics in the cat retina. Jensen PS, et al. **Invest Ophthalmol Vis Sci** 1998 Feb;39(2):407–15

Red blood cells do not contribute to removal of K+ released from exhaustively working forearm muscle. Maassen N, et al. **J Appl Physiol** 1998 Jul;85(1):326–32

Hypotonically loaded rat erythrocytes deliver encapsulated substances into peritoneal macrophages. Alvarez FJ, et al. **J Biochem (Tokyo)** 1998 Feb;123(2):233–9

Ablation of Nrf2 function does not increase the erythroid or megakaryocytic cell lineage dysfunction caused by p45 NF–E2 gene disruption. Kuroha T, et al. **J Biochem (Tokyo)** 1998 Mar;123(3):376–9

Evidence for the presence of L–arginine–nitric oxide pathway in human red blood cells: relevance in the effects of red blood cells on platelet function. Chen LY, et al. **J Cardiovasc Pharmacol** 1998 Jul;32(1):57–61

Regulation mechanism of the lateral diffusion of band 3 in erythrocyte membranes by the membrane skeleton. Tomishige M, et al. **J Cell Biol** 1998 Aug 24; 142(4):989–1000

Intercellular adhesion molecule–1 and CD36 synergize to mediate adherence of Plasmodium falciparum–infected erythrocytes to cultured human microvascular endothelial cells. McCormick CJ, et al. **J Clin Invest** 1997 Nov 15; 100(10):2521–9

Seasonal variation in uptake of short–chain neutral amino acid by red blood cells and hepatocytes in trout (Salmo trutta). Gallardo MA, et al. **J Exp Biol** 1997 Nov;200 (Pt 21):2781–7

Participation of a sialic acid–specific lectin from freshwater prawn Macrobrachium rosenbergii hemocytes in the recognition of non–self cells. Vázquez L, et al. **J Exp Zool** 1997 Oct 15;279(3):265–72

Intrahepatocellular erythrocyte inclusions and increased calcium precipitation in canine endotoxic shock. Spapen H, et al. **J Hepatol** 1997 Dec;27(6):1096–105

Hemodynamics in nailfold capillaries of patients with systemic scleroderma: synchronous measurements of capillary blood pressure and red blood cell velocity. Hahn M, et al. **J Invest Dermatol** 1998 Jun;110(6):982–5

Comparison of CapiFlow and frame by frame analysis for the assessment of capillary red blood cell velocity. Mawson DM, et al. **J Med Eng Technol** 1998 Mar–Apr;22(2):53–63

Myocardial oxygen tension in isolated erythrocyte–perfused rat hearts and comparison with crystalloid media. Friedman BJ, et al. **J Mol Cell Cardiol** 1997 Oct;29(10):2855–8

Role of tyrosine kinase in erythrocyte lysate–induced contraction in rabbit cerebral arteries. Kim CJ, et al. **J Neurosurg** 1998 Aug;89(2):289–96

The role of nitric oxide in regulation of deformability of red blood cells in acute phase of endotoxaemia in rats. Starzyk D, et al. **J Physiol Pharmacol** 1997 Dec;48(4):731–5

Red cell volume determination using a stable isotope of chromium. Silver HM, et al. **J Soc Gynecol Investig** 1997 Sep–Oct;4(5):254–8

Oxygen uptake in maximally contracting muscle perfused at low flow with high O2 affinity erythrocytes. Kohzuki H, et al. **Jpn J Physiol** 1997 Aug;47(4):361–6

The role of erythrocytes in the inactivation of free radicals. Richards RS, et al. **Med Hypotheses** 1998 May;50(5):363–7

Volume regulation in red blood cells of the frog Rana temporaria after osmotic shrinkage and swelling. Gusev GP, et al. **Membr Cell Biol** 1997;11(3):305–17

Hematoporphyrin derivative or phthalocyanine photosensitized hemolysis of erythrocytes under laser irradiation. Klebanov GI, et al. **Membr Cell Biol** 1998; 11(5):597–607

On the size of pores arising in erythrocytes under the action of detergents. Senkovich OA, et al. **Membr Cell Biol** 1998; 11(5):679–89

The effect of the endothelial–cell glycocalyx on the motion of red blood cells through capillaries. Damiano ER. **Microvasc Res** 1998 Jan;55(1):77–91

Use of acridine orange in: flow cytometric evaluation of erythropoietic cytotoxicity. Criswell KA, et al. **Mutat Res** 1998 May 11;414(1–3):49–61

Red blood cell osmotic fragility in chronically hemodialyzed patients. Wu SG, et al. **Nephron** 1998;78(1):28–32

Lysis of human red blood cells. 3: Effect of contact time on surfactant–induced hemolysis. Krzyzaniak JF, et al. **PDA J Pharm Sci Technol** 1998 Mar–Apr;52(2):66–9

Doxorubicin reversibly decreases the antithrombogenicity of heparin immobilized on central venous catheters. Lundberg F, et al. **Pediatr Hematol Oncol** 1998 Jan–Feb;15(1):23–35

Preparation, characterization and pharmaceutical potential of engineered erythrocytes. Jain S, et al. **Pharmazie** 1998 Jan;53(1):5–14 (214 ref.)

Absence of cytokine receptor–dependent specificity in red blood cell differentiation in vivo. Goldsmith MA, et al. **Proc Natl Acad Sci U S A** 1998 Jun 9;95(12):7006–11

The influence of dietary protein on live bodyweight, degree of anaemia and erythropoietic responses of Scottish blackface sheep infected experimentally with Trypanosoma congolense. Katunguka–Rwakishaya E, et al. **Res Vet Sci** 1997 Nov–Dec;63(3):273–7

Red cell parameters in alpha–thalassemia with and without beta–thalassemia trait or hemoglobin E trait. Jindadamrongwech S, et al. **Southeast Asian J Trop Med Public Health** 1997;28 Suppl 3:97–9

Erythrocytes enhance the immunogenicity of oral vaccination with gamma irradiated influenza virus: increasing the dose of irradiation results in a significant diminution of lung IgA response. Lidbury BA, et al. **Vaccine** 1997 Oct;15(14):1529–37

[Metabolic and rheologic changes in long–term hypothermia of erythrocyte concentrates over 15 weeks] Matthes G, et al. **Beitr Infusionsther Transfusionsmed** 1994;32:34–40 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Ger)**

[The storage technology of blood, the latest advances—cryopreservation of red blood cells] Takayanagi M, et al. **Nippon Rinsho** 1997 Sep;55(9):2434–8 (16 ref.) (Eng. Abstr.) **(Jpn)**

[Current advance of blood preservation—development and clinical application of additive solutions for preservation of red blood cells and platelets] Yasutake M, et al. **Nippon Rinsho** 1997 Sep;55(9):2429–33 (21 ref.) (Eng. Abstr.) **(Jpn)**

[Informative value of erythrocyte function in the assessment of ionizing radiation effect] Dlusskaia IG, et al. **Aviakosm Ekolog Med** 1998;32(1):44–9 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Rus)**

[Influence of space flight factors on peripheral red blood cells in humans] Ivanova SM, et al. **Aviakosm Ekolog Med** 1998;32(1):35–40 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Rus)**

[Device for assessing the electrophoretic mobility of erythrocytes and other corpuscles in dispersive systems] Karasev SG, et al. **Klin Lab Diagn** 1997 Oct;(10):16–8 **(Rus)**

RADIATION EFFECTS

The influence of dose fractionation on radiation–induced haemolysis of human erythrocytes. Zaborowski A, et al. **Cell Biol Int** 1997 Sep;21(9):559–63

The effect of gamma radiation on Li+ transport through human erythrocyte membranes. Bindea C, et al. **Cytobios** 1998;93(372):23–31

Somatic mutations at the glycophorin A (GPA) locus measured in red cells of Chernobyl liquidators who immigrated to Israel. Wishkerman VY, et al. **Environ Health Perspect** 1997 Dec;105 Suppl 6:1451–4

Spontaneous and radiation–induced micronuclei in erythrocytes from four species of wild rodents: a comparison with CBA mice. Abramsson–Zetterberg L, et al. **Mutat Res** 1997 Sep 18;393(1–2):55–71

Electron spin resonance evidence of the generation of superoxide anion, hydroxyl radical and singlet oxygen during the photohemolysis of human erythrocytes with bacteriochlorin a. Hoebeke M, et al. **Photochem Photobiol** 1997 Oct;66(4):502–8

Phototoxic lysis of erythrocytes from humans is reduced after oral intake of ascorbic acid and d–alpha–tocopherol. Eberlein–König B, et al. **Photodermatol Photoimmunol Photomed** 1997 Oct–Dec; 13(5–6):173–7

[Computer morphologic densitometric analysis of normal erythrocytes and erythrocytes irradiated with the low dose of radiation] Lomakina EB, et al. **Biull Eksp Biol Med** 1997 Nov;124(11):591–2 **(Rus)**

RADIONUCLIDE IMAGING

Failure to label red blood cells adequately in daily practice using an in vivo method: methodological and clinical considerations [1] [letter] Spicer JA, et al. **Eur J Nucl Med** 1998 Jul;25(7):818–9

Cryoextraction of orbital capillary hemangioma diagnosed by technetium–99m–labeled red blood cell scintigraphy. Gdal–On M, et al. **Ophthalmic Surg Lasers** 1997 Nov; 28(11):954–6

TRANSPLANTATION see ERYTHROCYTE TRANSFUSION

ERYTHROCYTES

ULTRASONOGRAPHY

Ultrasound backscattering from non-aggregating and aggregating erythrocytes--a review. Cloutier G, et al. **Biorheology** 1997 Nov-Dec;34(6):443-70 (98 ref.)

Detection and clinical significance of red cell aggregation in the human subcutaneous vein using a high-frequency transducer (10 MHZ): a preliminary report. Kitamura H, et al. **Ultrasound Med Biol** 1997;23(6):933-8

Kinetics of the "black hole" phenomenon in ultrasound backscattering measurements with red blood cell aggregation. Qin Z, et al. **Ultrasound Med Biol** 1998 Feb; 24(2):245-56

ULTRASTRUCTURE

Blood vessels and red blood cells preserved in dinosaur bones. Pawlicki R, et al. **Anat Anz** 1998 Feb;180(1):73-7

Free radical erythrocyte damage in tumoral disease assessed by He-Ne laser and optical microscope through "Heinz Bodies" method. Broccio M, et al. **Anticancer Res** 1998 Mar-Apr;18(2A):1075-8

A possible molecular mechanism governing human erythrocyte shape [letter] Gimsa J. **Biophys J** 1998 Jul; 75(1):568-9

Does the transmembrane potential (Deltapsi) or the intracellular pH (pHi) control the shape of human erythrocytes? [letter] Glaser R. **Biophys J** 1998 Jul; 75(1):569-70

Elliptical versus circular erythrocyte marginal bands: isolation, shape conversion, and mechanical properties. Cohen WD, et al. **Cell Motil Cytoskeleton** 1998; 40(3):238-48

Insulin receptor defects in the erythrocytes of obese Indian women with Acanthosis Nigricans [letter] Marita AR, et al. **Clin Chim Acta** 1997 Sep 8;265(1):139-42

Analysis of complement receptor type 1 (CR1) expression on erythrocytes and of CR1 allelic markers in Caucasian and African American populations. Herrera AH, et al. **Clin Immunol Immunopathol** 1998 May;87(2):176-83

Detection of micronuclei in peripheral erythrocytes of Cyprinus carpio exposed to metallic mercury. Nepomuceno JC, et al. **Environ Mol Mutagen** 1997;30(3):293-7

Red cell distortion and conceptual basis of diffusing capacity estimates: finite element analysis. Hsia CCW, et al. **J Appl Physiol** 1997 Oct;83(4):1397-404

Scanning electron microscopic study of flowing erythrocytes in hepatic sinusoids as revealed by 'in vivo cryotechnique'. Terada N, et al. **J Electron Microsc (Tokyo)** 1998; 47(1):67-72

Patterns of change in early neonatal nucleated erythrocyte counts in preterm deliveries. Salafia CM, et al. **J Soc Gynecol Investig** 1997 Jul-Aug;4(4):178-82

Effect of huoxuequyu recipe on erythrocyte ultrastructure and membrane ATPase activity in rats with passive smoking. Chen Z, et al. **J Tongji Med Univ** 1996;16(4):220-2

Identification of novel membrane structures in Plasmodium falciparum infected erythrocytes. Clavijo CA, et al. **Mem Inst Oswaldo Cruz** 1998 Jan-Feb;93(1):115-20

Spontaneous and radiation-induced micronuclei in erythrocytes from four species of wild rodents: a comparison with CBA mice. Abramsson-Zetterberg L, et al. **Mutat Res** 1997 Sep 18;393(1-2):55-71

Extent of DNA damage in density-separated trout erythrocytes assessed by the 'comet' assay. Moretti M, et al. **Mutat Res** 1998 Feb 2;397(2):353-60

Charge flow separation: quantification of nucleated red blood cells in maternal blood during pregnancy. Wachtel SS, et al. **Prenat Diagn** 1998 May;18(5):455-63

Nuclear envelope removal/maintenance determines the structural and functional remodelling of embryonic red blood cell nuclei in activated mouse oocytes. Szöllösi D, et al. **Zygote** 1998 Feb;6(1):65-73

[Favorable effect of splenectomy on anemia in 3 siblings with type II congenital dyserythropoietic anemia (HEMPAS). (Ultrastructural changes in erythrocytes after splenectomy)] Chrobák L, et al. **Vnitr Lek** 1997 Oct; 43(10):635-8 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Cze)**

[Features of surface architectonics and ultrastructure of peripheral blood in children with insulin-dependent diabetes mellitus] Kolosova MV, et al. **Klin Lab Diagn** 1997 Sep;(9):16-8 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Rus)**

VIROLOGY

Mechanisms of anti-influenza activity of surfactant proteins A and D: comparison with serum collectins. Hartshorn KL, et al. **Am J Physiol** 1997 Dec;273(6 Pt 1):L1156-66

Characterization of the interaction between VP8 of bovine rotavirus C486 and cellular components on MA-104 cells and erythrocytes. Lee J, et al. **Can J Vet Res** 1998 Jan; 62(1):56-62

Quantitative studies of heteropolymer-mediated binding of inactivated Marburg virus to the complement receptor on primate erythrocytes. Nardin A, et al. **J Immunol Methods** 1998 Feb 1;211(1-2):21-31

In vitro replication of epizootic hemorrhagic disease and bluetongue viruses in white-tailed deer peripheral blood mononuclear cells and virus-cell association during in vivo infections. Stallknecht DE, et al. **J Wildl Dis** 1997 Jul; 33(3):574-83

Photodynamic treatment of red blood cell concentrates for virus inactivation enhances red blood cell aggregation: protection with antioxidants. Ben-Hur E, et al. **Photochem Photobiol** 1997 Oct;66(4):509-12

Preservation of red cell properties after virucidal phototreatment with dimethylmethylene blue. Wagner SJ, et al. **Transfusion** 1998 Aug;38(8):729-37

[Relevance of transmission of Epstein-Barr virus through blood transfusion] Wagner HJ, et al. **Beitr Infusionsther Transfusionsmed** 1994;32:138-41 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Ger)**

ERYTHROCYTES, ABNORMAL

Genomewide search for dehydrated hereditary stomatocytosis (hereditary xerocytosis): mapping of locus to chromosome 16 (16q23-qter). Carella M, et al. **Am J Hum Genet** 1998 Sep;63(3):810-6

Evaluation of microcytosis in 18 Shibas. Gookin JL, et al. **J Am Vet Med Assoc** 1998 Apr 15;212(8):1258-9

What's eating these red blood cells? Drug-induced "bite-cell" hemolytic anemia. Mishriki YY. **Postgrad Med** 1998 Aug; 104(2):45-6

[Morphological changes of cryopreserved erythrocytes in heart surgery patients under effects of continuous perfusion] Shilov VV, et al. **Vestn Khir Im I I Grek** 1997; 156(6):49-52 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Rus)**

[Atypical familial microcytosis: a familial and genetic study] Remacha AF, et al. **Med Clin (Barc)** 1998 Feb 14; 110(5):183-5 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Spa)**

[Comparative efficiency of 1 direct and 2 indirect methods for the detection of differences in erythrocyte aggregation, in normal blood and in blood with echinocytosis] Bozzo J, et al. **Sangre (Barc)** 1997 Jun;42(3):165-9 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Spa)**

CHEMISTRY

Preliminary characterization of a structural defect in homozygous sickled cell alpha spectrin demonstrated by a rabbit autoantibody. Monteiro CA, et al. **Am J Hematol** 1998 Jul;58(3):200-5

Phase changes in membrane lipids in sickle red cell shed-vesicles and sickle red cells. Westerman MP, et al. **Am J Hematol** 1998 Jul;58(3):177-82

CYTOLOGY

Structural alterations in erythrocytes from patients with chronic obstructive pulmonary disease. Santini MT, et al. **Haemostasis** 1997 Jul-Aug;27(4):201-10

DRUG EFFECTS

Inhibition of K+ transport in human sickle cell erythrocytes by okadaic acid and sodium fluoride. al-Rohil Gharaibeh NS, et al. **Clin Exp Pharmacol Physiol** 1997 Nov; 24(11):841-3

The effect of ovarian steroids on sickle cell deformability. Yoong WC, et al. **Clin Lab Haematol** 1998 Jun;20(3):151-4

Measurement of micronucleated erythrocytes and DNA damage during chronic ingestion of phenolphthalein in transgenic female mice heterozygous for the p53 gene. Tice RR, et al. **Environ Mol Mutagen** 1998;31(2):113-24

The effect of dietary magnesium supplementation on the cellular abnormalities of erythrocytes in patients with beta thalassemia intermedia. De Franceschi L, et al. **Haematologica** 1998 Feb;83(2):118-25

METABOLISM

Red cell morphology and malaria anaemia in children with Southeast-Asian ovalocytosis band 3 in Papua New Guinea. O'Donnell A, et al. **Br J Haematol** 1998 Jun; 101(3):407-12

Phosphatidylserine exposure and aminophospholipid translocase activity in Rh-deficient erythrocytes. Geldwerth D, et al. **Mol Membr Biol** 1997 Jul-Sep; 14(3):125-32

PARASITOLOGY

Laboratory and field comparisons of adenosine influx in Plasmodium falciparum and Plasmodium vivax infected erythrocytes with genetic abnormalities from patients in Myanmar. Myint-Oo, et al. **Southeast Asian J Trop Med Public Health** 1997 Mar; 28(1):22-31

PATHOLOGY

Sickling of anoxic red blood cells in fish. Hárosi FI, et al. **Biol Bull** 1998 Aug;195(1):5-11

Altered red blood cell rheology as a predisposing factor for diabetic nephropathy [letter] Demiroglu H, et al. **Nephron** 1998;79(1):121-2

Iron deficiency: lessons from anemic mice. Andrews NC. **Yale J Biol Med** 1997 May-Jun;70(3):219-26

PHYSIOLOGY

Two cases of inv(8)(p11q13) in AML with erythrophagocytosis: a new cytogenetic variant. Coulthard S, et al. **Br J Haematol** 1998 Mar;100(3):561-3

Familial distal renal tubular acidosis is associated with mutations in the red cell anion exchanger (Band 3, AE1) gene. Bruce LJ, et al. **J Clin Invest** 1997 Oct 1; 100(7):1693-707

ULTRASTRUCTURE

Molecular interactions between Hb alpha-G Philadelphia, HbC, and HbS: phenotypic implications for SC alpha-G Philadelphia disease. Lawrence C, et al. **Blood** 1997 Oct 1;90(7):2819-25

ERYTHROCYTOSIS see **POLYCYTHEMIA**

ERYTHRODERMA see **DERMATITIS, EXFOLIATIVE**

ERYTHRODERMA ICHTHYOSIFORME, BULLOUS see **HYPERKERATOSIS, EPIDERMOLYTIC**

ERYTHRODERMA ICHTHYOSIFORME, NONBULLOUS see **ICHTHYOSIS, LAMELLAR**

ERYTHRODERMA, MACULOPAPULAR see **PARAPSORIASIS**

ERYTHRODERMA, SEZARY see **SEZARY SYNDROME**

ERYTHROID PRECURSOR CELLS see **ERYTHROID PROGENITOR CELLS**

ERYTHROID PROGENITOR CELLS

Red blood cell precursor mass as an independent determinant of serum erythropoietin level. Cazzola M, et al. **Blood** 1998 Mar 15;91(6):2139-45

The HMG domain protein SSRP1/PREIIBF is involved in activation of the human embryonic beta-like globin gene. Dyer MA, et al. **Mol Cell Biol** 1998 May;18(5):2617-28

Spontaneous erythroid colony formation as the clue to an underlying myeloproliferative disorder in patients with Budd-Chiari syndrome or portal vein thrombosis. De Stefano V, et al. **Semin Thromb Hemost** 1997;23(5):411-8 (56 ref.)

CHEMISTRY

Polycythemia vera--chance, death, and mutability [editorial; comment] Schwartz RS. **N Engl J Med** 1998 Feb 26; 338(9):613-5. Comment on: N Engl J Med 1998 Feb 26;338(9):564-71. Comment on: N Engl J Med 1998 Feb 26;338(9):572-80.

Expression of Bcl-x in erythroid precursors from patients with polycythemia vera [see comments] Silva M, et al. **N Engl J Med** 1998 Feb 26;338(9):564-71. Comment in: N Engl J Med 1998 Feb 26;338(9):613-5.

CYTOLOGY

Enhanced megakaryocyte and erythroid development from normal human CD34(+) cells: consequence of enforced expression of SCL. Elwood NJ, et al. **Blood** 1998 May 15;91(10):3756-65

Bcl-2 targeted overexpression into the erythroid lineage of transgenic mice delays but does not prevent the apoptosis of erythropoietin-deprived erythroid progenitors. Lacronique V, et al. **Blood** 1997 Oct 15;90(8):3050-6

The prolactin receptor rescues EpoR-/- erythroid progenitors and replaces EpoR in a synergistic interaction with c-kit. Socolovsky M, et al. **Blood** 1998 Sep 1; 92(5):1491-6

The apoptotic and nonapoptotic nature of the terminal differentiation of erythroid cells. Morioka K, et al. **Exp Cell Res** 1998 May 1;240(2):206-17

An improved serum free system for cloning human "pure" erythroid colonies. The role of different growth factors and cytokines on BFU-E formation by the bone marrow and cord blood CD34+ cells. Ratajczak J, et al. **Folia Histochem Cytobiol** 1998;36(2):55-60

Induction of basic helix-loop-helix protein-containing complexes during erythroid differentiation. Lister JA, et al. **Gene Expr** 1998;7(1):25-38

Externalization and binding of galectin-1 on cell surface of K562 cells upon erythroid differentiation. Lutomski D, et al. **Glycobiology** 1997 Dec;7(8):1193-9

Angiotensin II stimulates proliferation of normal early erythroid progenitors. Mrug M, et al. **J Clin Invest** 1997 Nov 1;100(9):2310-4

The transactivation domain AF-2 but not the DNA-binding domain of the estrogen receptor is required to inhibit differentiation of avian erythroid progenitors. von Lindern M, et al. **Mol Endocrinol** 1998 Feb;12(2):263-77

The Raf-1 protein mediates insulin-like growth factor-induced proliferation of erythroid progenitor cells. Sanders MR, et al. **Stem Cells** 1998;16(3):200-7

DRUG EFFECTS

Blockade of the in vitro effects of testosterone and erythropoietin on Cfu-E and Bfu-E proliferation by pretreatment of the donor rats with cyproterone and flutamide. Malgor LA, et al. **Acta Physiol Pharmacol Ther Latinoam** 1998;48(2):99-105

Activin A: a commitment factor in erythroid differentiation. Shiozaki M, et al. **Biochem Biophys Res Commun** 1998 Jan 26;242(3):631-5

Interleukin-10 inhibits erythropoietin-independent growth of erythroid bursts in patients with polycythemia vera. Geissler K, et al. **Blood** 1998 Sep 15;92(6):1967-72

Synergistic activation of MAP kinase (ERK1/2) by

erythropoietin and stem cell factor is essential for expanded erythropoiesis. Sui X, et al. **Blood** 1998 Aug 15;92(4):1142–9
Bcl–3 expression and nuclear translocation are induced by granulocyte–macrophage colony–stimulating factor and erythropoietin in proliferating human erythroid precursors. Zhang MY, et al. **Blood** 1998 Aug 15;92(4):1225–34
Thrombopoietin supports in vitro erythroid differentiation via its specific receptor c–Mpl in a human leukemia cell line. Yamada M, et al. **Cell Growth Differ** 1998 Jun; 9(6):487–96
Interleukin 3 (IL–3), but not stem cell factor (SCF) increases self–renewal by human erythroid burst–forming units (BFU–E) in vitro. Lewis JL, et al. **Cytokine** 1998 Jan; 10(1):49–54
Cisplatin inhibits erythroid committed progenitor (BFU–E) mobilization in peripheral blood. Pannacciulli I, et al. **Eur J Haematol** 1998 Jul;61(1):65–70
Guinea pig serum erythropoietin (EPO) selectively stimulates guinea pig erythroid progenitors: human or mouse erythroid progenitors do not form erythroid burst–forming unit colonies in response to guinea pig serum EPO. Stopka T, et al. **Exp Hematol** 1998 Aug;26(9):910–4
Oral aluminum administration to rats wih normal renal function. 1. Impairment of erythropoiesis. Garbossa G, et al. **Hum Exp Toxicol** 1998 Jun;17(6):312–7
In vitro toxicity of trichothecenes on human erythroblastic progenitors. Rio B, et al. **Hum Exp Toxicol** 1997 Nov; 16(11):673–9
Anthracyclines as tumor cell differentiating agents: effects on the regulation of erythroid gene expression. Jeannesson P, et al. **Leuk Lymphoma** 1997 Aug;26(5–6):575–87 (67 ref.)
CD34+/CD36– cells from myelodysplasia patients have a limited capacity to proliferate but can differentiate in response to Epo and MGF stimulation. Brada SJ, et al. **Leukemia** 1998 Jun;12(6):882–6
Thrombin and phorbol esters potentiate Gs–mediated cAMP formation in intact human erythroid progenitors via two synergistic signaling pathways converging on adenylyl cyclase type VII. Haslauer M, et al. **Mol Pharmacol** 1998 May;53(5):837–45
Effects of multiple doses of T–2 toxin on the erythroid response capacity of mice following an extensive experimental bleeding. Godoy HM, et al. **Nat Toxins** 1997; 5(4):152–6
Desferrioxamine improves burst–forming unit–erythroid (BFU–E) proliferation in haemodialysis patients. Aucella F, et al. **Nephrol Dial Transplant** 1998 May;13(5):1194–9
Gender– and age–specific cytotoxic susceptibility to benzene metabolites in vitro. Corti M, et al. **Toxicol Sci** 1998 Jan; 41(1):42–8

ENZYMOLOGY

Tyrosine kinase expression profiles of chicken erythro–progenitor cells and oncogene–transformed erythroblasts. Robinson D, et al. **J Biomed Sci** 1998; 5(2):93–100
Ca2+/Mg(2+)–dependent endonuclease in marrow CD34 positive and erythroid cells in myelodysplasia. Anzai N, et al. **Leuk Res** 1997 Aug;21(8):731–4

IMMUNOLOGY

Evidence for differences in the mechanisms by which antibodies against CD44 promote adhesion of erythroid and granulopoietic progenitors to marrow stromal cells. Oostendorp RA, et al. **Br J Haematol** 1998 Jun; 101(3):436–45
Characterization of erythroid cell–derived natural suppressor activity. Seledtsov VI, et al. **Immunobiology** 1998 Feb; 198(4):361–74

METABOLISM

Cloning, expression, and characterization of a novel guanylate–binding protein, GBP3 in murine erythroid progenitor cells. Han BH, et al. **Biochim Biophys Acta** 1998 May 19;1384(2):373–86
An erythroid and megakaryocytic common precursor cell line (B1647) expressing both c–mpl and erythropoietin receptor (Epo–R) proliferates and modifies globin chain synthesis in response to megakaryocyte growth and development factor (MGDF) but not to erythropoietin (Epo). Bonsi L, et al. **Br J Haematol** 1997 Sep;98(3):549–59
Erythroid Krüppel–like factor (EKLF) is active in primitive and definitive erythroid cells and is required for the function of 5'HS3 of the beta–globin locus control region. Tewari R, et al. **EMBO J** 1998 Apr 15;17(8):2334–41
The role of tyrosine phosphorylation in proliferation and maturation of erythroid progenitor cells—signals emanating from the erythropoietin receptor. Klingmüller U. **Eur J Biochem** 1997 Nov 1;249(3):637–47 (90 ref.)
Induction of basic helix–loop–helix protein–containing complexes during erythroid differentiation. Lister JA, et al. **Gene Expr** 1998;7(1):25–38
Control of hemoglobin synthesis in erythroid differentiating K562 cells. II. Studies of iron mobilization in erythroid cells by high–performance liquid chromatography–electrochemical detection. Kawasaki N, et al. **J Chromatogr B Biomed Sci Appl** 1998 Feb 13; 705(2):193–201
A tracer interaction method for nonlinear pharmacokinetics analysis: application to evaluation of nonlinear elimination. Veng–Pedersen P, et al. **J Pharmacokinet Biopharm** 1997 Oct;25(5):569–93
Erythropoietin and Friend virus gp55 activate different JAK/STAT pathways through the erythropoietin receptor in erythroid cells. Yamamura Y, et al. **Mol Cell Biol** 1998 Mar;18(3):1172–80
The effect of chorionic villus sampling on the number of fetal cells isolated from maternal blood and on maternal serum alpha–fetoprotein levels. Jansen MW, et al. **Prenat Diagn** 1997 Oct;17(10):953–9
Ribozyme–mediated repair of sickle beta–globin mRNAs in erythrocyte precursors. Lan N, et al. **Science** 1998 Jun 5; 280(5369):1593–6
[Changes in the kinetics of the hemoglobin, total protein and DNA content in rat erythroid cells in experimental anemia. II. The bone marrow] Magakian IuA, et al. **Tsitologiia** 1997; 39(8):711–8 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Rus)**
[Changes in the kinetics of the hemoglobin, total protein and DNA content in rat erythroid cells in experimental anemia. I. The peripheral blood] Magakian IuA, et al. **Tsitologiia** 1997;39(8):705–10 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Rus)**

PATHOLOGY

Sideroblastic anemias: variations on imprecision in diagnostic criteria, proposal for an extended classification of sideroblastic anemias. Koc S, et al. **Am J Hematol** 1998 Jan;57(1):1–6 (58 ref.)
Neoplastic involvement of granulocytic lineage, not granulocytic–monocytic, monocytic, or erythrocytic lineage, in a patient with chronic neutrophilic leukemia. Yanagisawa K, et al. **Am J Hematol** 1998 Mar;57(3):221–4
Clonal T–cell proliferation causing pure red cell aplasia in chronic B–cell lymphocytic leukaemia: successful treatment with cyclosporine following in vitro abrogation of erythroid colony–suppressing activity. Yamada O, et al. **Br J Haematol** 1998 May;101(2):335–7
Early circulating erythroid progenitor cells and expression of erythropoietin receptors in sickle cell disease. Perlingeiro RC, et al. **Eur J Haematol** 1998 Apr;60(4):226–32
Sickling of nucleated erythroid precursors from patients with sickle cell anemia. Hasegawa S, et al. **Exp Hematol** 1998 Apr;26(4):314–9
Erythroid hypoplasia and anemia following administration of recombinant human erythropoietin to two horses. Piercy RJ, et al. **J Am Vet Med Assoc** 1998 Jan 15;212(2):244–7
Thrombopoietin stimulates myelodysplastic syndrome granulocyte–macrophage and erythroid progenitor proliferation. Ferrajoli A, et al. **Leuk Lymphoma** 1998 Jul; 30(3–4):279–92
Measurement of the cell proliferation rate of bone marrow erythroid precursors by flow cytometry: initial applications to multiple myeloma. Timm M, et al. **Leuk Lymphoma** 1998 Jul;30(3–4):353–9
Discordant erythropoiesis in CML [letter; comment] Marley SB, et al. **Leukemia** 1998 Mar;12(3):444–5. Comment on: Leukemia 1997 Sep;11(9):1404–28.
Desferrioxamine improves burst–forming unit–erythroid (BFU–E) proliferation in haemodialysis patients. Aucella F, et al. **Nephrol Dial Transplant** 1998 May;13(5):1194–9
[Repair of the splicing defect of thalassemic allele beta IVS–2–654 C—>T in cultured human erythroid cells by antisense RNA] Gu X, et al. **Chung Hua I Hsueh Tsa Chih** 1997 Nov;77(11):815–8 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Chi)**

PHYSIOLOGY

BFU–E colony growth in response to hydroxyurea: correlation between in vitro and in vivo fetal hemoglobin induction. Yang YM, et al. **Am J Hematol** 1997 Dec; 56(4):252–8
The making of an erythroid cell. Molecular control of hematopoiesis. Migliaccio AR, et al. **Biotherapy** 1998; 10(4):251–68 (223 ref.)
Generation of a primitive erythroid cell line and promotion of its growth by basic fibroblast growth factor. Yuen D, et al. **Blood** 1998 May 1;91(9):3202–9
Knock–in mutation of transcription factor GATA–3 into the GATA–1 locus: partial rescue of GATA–1 loss of function in erythroid cells. Tsai FY, et al. **Dev Biol** 1998 Apr 15; 196(2):218–27
An improved serum free system for cloning human "pure" erythroid colonies. The role of different growth factors and cytokines on BFU–E formation by the bone marrow and cord blood CD34+ cells. Ratajczak J, et al. **Folia Histochem Cytobiol** 1998;36(2):55–60
Anthracyclines as tumor cell differentiating agents: effects on the regulation of erythroid gene expression. Jeannesson P, et al. **Leuk Lymphoma** 1997 Aug;26(5–6):575–87 (67 ref.)
The role of insulin (INS) and insulin–like growth factor–I (IGF–I) in regulating human erythropoiesis. Studies in vitro under serum–free conditions—comparison to other cytokines and growth factors. Ratajczak J, et al. **Leukemia** 1998 Mar;12(3):371–81
AP1 regulation of proliferation and initiation of apoptosis in erythropoietin–dependent erythroid cells. Jacobs–Helber SM, et al. **Mol Cell Biol** 1998 Jul;18(7):3699–707
Use of acridine orange in: flow cytometric evaluation of erythropoietic cytotoxicity. Criswell KA, et al. **Mutat Res** 1998 May 11;414(1–3):49–61
Hemolytic disease of the newborn: progenitor cells and late effects [editorial; comment] Luban NL. **N Engl J Med** 1998 Mar 19;338(12):830–1. Comment on: N Engl J Med 1998 Mar 19;338(12):798–803.
Inhibition of erythroid progenitor cells by anti–Kell antibodies in fetal alloimmune anemia [see comments] Vaughan JI, et al. **N Engl J Med** 1998 Mar 19; 338(12):798–803. Comment in: N Engl J Med 1998 Mar 19;338(12):830–1.
An in vitro study on thalassemic erythroid precursors in liquid culture. Khuhapinant A, et al. **Southeast Asian J Trop Med Public Health** 1997;28 Suppl 3:82–92
The Raf–1 protein mediates insulin–like growth factor–induced proliferation of erythroid progenitor cells. Sanders MR, et al. **Stem Cells** 1998;16(3):200–7
Effects of thyroid hormone on carbonic anhydrase I gene expression in human erythroid cells. Hori H, et al. **Thyroid** 1998 Jun;8(6):525–31

RADIATION EFFECTS

[Erythroid precursor cells in a tissue culture from subjects exposed to ionizing radiation] Bil'ko NM. **Tsitol Genet** 1997 Sep–Oct;31(5):60–6 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Rus)**

ULTRASTRUCTURE

[The influence of Chernobyl nuclear power station disaster on the erythropoietic cells in the microenvironment of the liver] Shalimov VA. **Klin Khir** 1997;(7–8):84–7 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Rus)**

VIROLOGY

Human parvovirus B19 nonstructural (NS1) protein induces apoptosis in erythroid lineage cells. Moffatt S, et al. **J Virol** 1998 Apr;72(4):3018–28

ERYTHROLEUKEMIA see **LEUKEMIA, ERYTHROBLASTIC, ACUTE**

ERYTHROMELALGIA

Erythromelalgia: a clinical study of 87 cases. Kalgaard OM, et al. **J Intern Med** 1997 Sep;242(3):191–7
Erythromelalgia and thrombocythemia: a disease of platelet prostaglandin metabolism—thesis, Rotterdam, 1981. Michiels JJ. **Semin Thromb Hemost** 1997;23(4):335–8

COMPLICATIONS

Erythromelalgia associated with hypertension and leukocytoclastic vasculitis in a child. Kasapcopur O, et al. **Clin Exp Rheumatol** 1998 Mar–Apr;16(2):184–6
Erythromelalgia and vascular complications in polycythemia vera. Michiels JJ. **Semin Thromb Hemost** 1997;23(5):441–54 (72 ref.)

DRUG THERAPY

[Treatment of erythromelalgia with buprenorphine (letter)] Trapiella Martinez L, et al. **Rev Clin Esp** 1997 Nov; 197(11):792 **(Spa)**

ETIOLOGY

Erythromelalgia: a pathognomonic microvascular thrombotic complication in essential thrombocythemia and polycythemia vera. van Genderen PJ, et al. **Semin Thromb Hemost** 1997;23(4):357–63 (23 ref.)

THERAPY

Erythromelalgia associated with hypertension and leukocytoclastic vasculitis in a child. Kasapcopur O, et al. **Clin Exp Rheumatol** 1998 Mar–Apr;16(2):184–6

ERYTHROMYCIN

Anhydrolide macrolides. 1. Synthesis and antibacterial activity of 2,3–anhydro–6–O–methyl 11,12–carbamate erythromycin A analogues. Elliott RL, et al. **J Med Chem** 1998 May 7;41(10):1651–9
Targeted gene inactivation for the elucidation of deoxysugar biosynthesis in the erythromycin producer Saccharopolyspora erythraea. Salah–Bey K, et al. **Mol Gen Genet** 1998 Mar;257(5):542–53

ADMINISTRATION & DOSAGE

Improvement of survival in patients with diffuse panbronchiolitis treated with low–dose erythromycin. Kudoh S, et al. **Am J Respir Crit Care Med** 1998 Jun;157(6 Pt 1):1829–32
Oral erythromycin improves gastrointestinal motility and transit after subtotal but not total gastrectomy for cancer [letter; comment] Woodward A, et al. **Br J Surg** 1998 Feb; 85(2):279. Comment on: Br J Surg 1997 Jul;84(7):1017–21.
Gastric emptying in the critically ill—the way forward [letter; comment] Wilmer A, et al. **Intensive Care Med** 1997 Aug;23(8):928–9. Comment on: Intensive Care Med 1997 Mar;23(3):243–5.
Effect of different doses of erythromycin on colonic motility in patients with slow transit constipation. Bassotti G, et al. **Z Gastroenterol** 1998 Mar;36(3):209–13
Erythromycin, a motilin agonist, increases postprandial gallbladder emptying during therapy with ursodeoxycholic acid. Neubrand M, et al. **Z Gastroenterol** 1998 Apr; 36(4):267–71

ERYTHROMYCIN

[Evaluation of methods of macrolide antibiotic administration in experimental otitis media of rats] Enomoto F, et al. **Jpn J Antibiot** 1997 Mar;50 Suppl:56–7 **(Jpn)**

[Therapeutic guideline for diffuse panbronchitis (draft). Subcommittee on Diffuse Lung Diseases, Research Committee on Respiratory Diseases Organized by the Ministry of Health and Welfare] Nakada K, et al. **Jpn J Antibiot** 1998 Jan;51 Suppl:82–5 **(Jpn)**

[Multicenter study on clinical effects of a small dose of erythromycin on chronic lung disorders of premature infants—single blind comparison of treated and untreated groups. A committee for the Study of EM Therapy for Chronic Lung Diseases of Premature Infants] Okura M, et al. **Jpn J Antibiot** 1998 Jan;51 Suppl:103–6 **(Jpn)**

[Evaluation of the duration of medication with erythromycin for treatment of diffuse panbronchitis—a comparison between interruption of medication and continued administration] Shirai R, et al. **Jpn J Antibiot** 1998 Jan;51 Suppl:90–3 **(Jpn)**

[Analysis of cases allowed to cease erythromycin therapy for diffuse panbronchiolitis—comparative study between patients with cessation of the therapy and patients continuing the therapy] Shirai R, et al. **Kansenshogaku Zasshi** 1997 Nov;71(11):1155–61 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Jpn)**

[Effect of cessation of erythromycin therapy on diffuse panbronchiolitis] Maeda K, et al. **Nippon Kyobu Shikkan Gakkai Zasshi** 1997 Sep; 35(9):948–53 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Jpn)**

ADVERSE EFFECTS

Drug interaction triggers weakness. Lilley LL, et al. **Am J Nurs** 1998 Apr;98(4):10

Long Q–T syndrome associated with oral erythromycin used in preoperative bowel preparation. Vogt AW, et al. **Anesth Analg** 1997 Nov;85(5):1011–3

A review of erythromycin–induced malignant tachyarrhythmia—torsade de pointes. A case report. Katapadi K, et al. **Angiology** 1997 Sep;48(9):821–6

What has the patient been taking? Pasco J. **Aust Fam Physician** 1998 Jun;27(6):517

Immediate reaction to roxithromycin and prick test cross–sensitization to erythromycin and clarithromycin. Kruppa A, et al. **Dermatology** 1998;196(3):335–6

T wave alternans associated with HIV cardiomyopathy, erythromycin therapy, and electrolyte disturbances. Kent S, et al. **South Med J** 1998 Aug;91(8):755–8

Multiple organ toxicity from addition of erythromycin to long–term lovastatin therapy. Wong PW, et al. **South Med J** 1998 Feb;91(2):202–5

[Peri–anesthesia allergies to antibiotics] Wessel F. **Allerg Immunol (Paris)** 1998 Jun;30(6):190–2 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Fre)**

ANALOGS & DERIVATIVES

Effects of a new motilide, ABT–229, on gastric emptying and postprandial antroduodenal motility in healthy volunteers. Verhagen MA, et al. **Aliment Pharmacol Ther** 1997 Dec;11(6):1077–86

Erythromycin gastrokinetic activity is partially vagally mediated. Mathis C, et al. **Am J Physiol** 1998 Jan;274(1 Pt 1):G80–6

Effect of erythromycin lactobionate on myoelectric activity of ileum, cecum, and right ventral colon, and cecal emptying of radiolabeled markers in clinically normal ponies. Lester GD, et al. **Am J Vet Res** 1998 Mar; 59(3):328–34

Enhancement of gastric emptying of solids by erythromycin in patients with Roux–en–Y gastrojejunostomy. Petrakis J, et al. **Arch Surg** 1998 Jul;133(7):709–14

Spontaneous priming of a downstream module in 6–deoxyerythronolide B synthase leads to polyketide biosynthesis. Jacobsen JR, et al. **Biochemistry** 1998 Apr 7;37(14):4928–34

Erythromycin derivative improves gastric emptying and insulin requirement in diabetic patients with gastroparesis. Ishii M, et al. **Diabetes Care** 1997 Jul;20(7):1134–7

8–Deoxylankolide from a lankamycin producing Streptomyces spp. Ju J, et al. **J Antibiot (Tokyo)** 1997 Aug; 50(8):690–2

Acyltransferase domain substitutions in erythromycin polyketide synthase yield novel erythromycin derivatives. Ruan X, et al. **J Bacteriol** 1997 Oct;179(20):6416–25

Erythromycin A–derived macrolides modify the functional activities of human neutrophils by altering the phospholipase D–phosphatidate phosphohydrolase transduction pathway: L–cladinose is involved both in alterations of neutrophil functions and modulation of this transductional pathway. Abdelghaffar H, et al. **J Immunol** 1997 Oct 15;159(8):3995–4005

Synthesis of 9–deoxo–4''–deoxy–6,9–epoxyerythromycin derivatives: novel and acid–stable motilides. Faghih R, et al. **J Med Chem** 1998 Aug 27;41(18):3402–8

Anhydrolide macrolides. 2. Synthesis and antibacterial activity of 2,3–anhydro–6–O–methyl 11,12–carbazate erythromycin A analogues. Griesgraber G, et al. **J Med Chem** 1998 May 7;41(10):1660–70

Dose–related effects of N–demethyl–N–isopropyl–8, 9–anhydroerythromycin A 6,9–hemiacetal on gastric emptying of solids in healthy human volunteers. Choi MG, et al. **J Pharmacol Exp Ther** 1998 Apr;285(1):37–40

In vitro analysis of the activity of the major human hepatic CYP enzyme (CYP3A4) using [N–methyl–14C]–erythromycin. Riley RJ, et al. **J Pharmacol Toxicol Methods** 1997 Dec;38(4):189–93

Ethyl–substituted erythromycin derivatives produced by directed metabolic engineering. Stassi DL, et al. **Proc Natl Acad Sci U S A** 1998 Jun 23;95(13):7305–9

Precursor–directed biosynthesis of erythromycin analogs by an engineered polyketide synthase [see comments] Jacobsen JR, et al. **Science** 1997 Jul 18;277(5324):367–9. Comment in: Science 1997 Jul 18;277(5324):319.

Engineering broader specificity into an antibiotic–producing polyketide synthase. Marsden AF, et al. **Science** 1998 Jan 9;279(5348):199–202

Hijacking a cell's chemical paths to make new antibiotics [news; comment] Service RF. **Science** 1997 Jul 18; 277(5324):319. Comment on: Science 1997 Jul 18;277(5324):367–9.

[Inhibition of neutrophil–derived IL–8 production caused by EM (erythromycin) 201 derivative: modification of the activities by the 5–position desosamine side chain] Yoshimine H, et al. **Jpn J Antibiot** 1998 Jan;51 Suppl:134–6 **(Jpn)**

ANALYSIS

Determination of erythromycin and related substances by capillary electrophoresis. Lalloo AK, et al. **J Chromatogr B Biomed Sci Appl** 1997 Dec 19; 704(1–2):343–50

BIOSYNTHESIS

Sonication–dependent electroporation of the erythromycin–producing bacterium Saccharopolyspora erythraea. Fitzgerald NB, et al. **Appl Environ Microbiol** 1998 Apr;64(4):1580–3

The molecular basis of Celmer's rules: the stereochemistry of the condensation step in chain extension on the erythromycin polyketide synthase. Weissman KJ, et al. **Biochemistry** 1997 Nov 11;36(45):13849–55

Origin of starter units for erythromycin biosynthesis. Weissman KJ, et al. **Biochemistry** 1998 Aug 4; 37(31):11012–7

Sequencing and mutagenesis of genes from the erythromycin biosynthetic gene cluster of Saccharopolyspora erythraea that are involved in L–mycarose and D–desosamine production. Summers RG, et al. **Microbiology** 1997 Oct;143 (Pt 10):3251–62

Analysis of seven genes from the eryAI–eryK region of the erythromycin biosynthetic gene cluster in Saccharopolyspora erythraea. Gaisser S, et al. **Mol Gen Genet** 1997 Oct;256(3):239–51

BLOOD

Evaluation of the potential interaction between felbamate and erythromycin in patients with epilepsy. Sachdeo RC, et al. **J Clin Pharmacol** 1998 Feb;38(2):184–90

Sensitive determination of erythromycin in human plasma by LC–MS/MS. Li YX, et al. **J Pharm Biomed Anal** 1998 Feb;16(6):961–70

CHEMISTRY

Origin of starter units for erythromycin biosynthesis. Weissman KJ, et al. **Biochemistry** 1998 Aug 4; 37(31):11012–7

Solution conformation of methylated macrolide antibiotics roxithromycin and erythromycin using NMR and molecular modelling. Ribosome–bound conformation determined by TRNOE and formation of cytochrome P450–metabolite complex. Bertho G, et al. **Int J Biol Macromol** 1998 Apr;22(2):103–27

Optimal detection of weak nJ(1H– 119Sn) couplings by gradient–enhanced 1D and 2D heteronuclear multiple–quantum correlation spectroscopy. Application to a novel tin derivative of erythromycin A. Martins JC, et al. **J Magn Reson** 1997 Jan;124(1):218–22

Study of the stability of erythromycin in a hydrophilic creme basis by liquid chromatography. Paesen J, et al. **J Pharm Biomed Anal** 1998 May;17(1):53–6

Solid–state investigations of erythromycin A dihydrate: structure, NMR spectroscopy, and hygroscopicity. Stephenson GA, et al. **J Pharm Sci** 1997 Nov; 86(11):1239–44

Formation of isomorphic desolvates: creating a molecular vacuum. Stephenson GA, et al. **J Pharm Sci** 1998 May; 87(5):536–42

Study of erythromycin A decomposition products in aqueous solution by solid–phase microextraction/liquid chromatography/tandem mass spectrometry. Volmer DA, et al. **Rapid Commun Mass Spectrom** 1998;12(3):123–9

ISOLATION & PURIFICATION

Development of a capillary electrophoretic method for the separation of the macrolide antibiotics, erythromycin, josamycin and oleandomycin. Lalloo AK, et al. **J Chromatogr B Biomed Sci Appl** 1997 Dec 19; 704(1–2):333–41

METABOLISM

CYP3A4 and the erythromycin breath test [letter; comment] Wagner D. **Clin Pharmacol Ther** 1998 Jul;64(1):129–30. Comment on: Clin Pharmacol Ther 1997 May;61(5):531–43.

The loading domain of the erythromycin polyketide synthase is not essential for erythromycin biosynthesis in Saccharopolyspora erythraea. Pereda A, et al. **Microbiology** 1998 Feb;144 (Pt 2):543–53

Analysis of eryBI, eryBIII and eryBVII from the erythromycin biosynthetic gene cluster in Saccharopolyspora erythraea. Gaisser S, et al. **Mol Gen Genet** 1998 Apr;258(1–2):78–88

PHARMACOKINETICS

Which form of erythromycin should be used to treat gastroparesis? A pharmacokinetic analysis. Ehrenpreis ED, et al. **Aliment Pharmacol Ther** 1998 Apr;12(4):373–6

Human MDR1 and mouse mdr1a P–glycoprotein alter the cellular retention and disposition of erythromycin, but not of retinoic acid or benzo(a)pyrene. Schuetz EG, et al. **Arch Biochem Biophys** 1998 Feb 15;350(2):340–7

Comparative pharmacokinetics of dirithromycin and erythromycin in normal volunteers with special regard to accumulation in polymorphonuclear leukocytes and in saliva. Geerdes–Fenge HF, et al. **Eur J Clin Pharmacol** 1997;53(2):127–33

PHARMACOLOGY

Erythromycin resistance phenotypes in Swedish clinical isolates of group A streptococci. Jasir A, et al. **Adv Exp Med Biol** 1997;418:443–5

Group A streptococci. Erythromycin resistance and penicillin tolerance. Savoia D, et al. **Adv Exp Med Biol** 1997;418:447–9

The effects of macrolide and quinolone antibiotics in methicillin–resistant Staphylococcus aureus biofilm growth. Dasgupta MK, et al. **Adv Perit Dial** 1997;13:214–7

Effects of erythromycin on contractility of isolated myometrium from pregnant rats. Granovsky–Grisaru S, et al. **Am J Obstet Gynecol** 1998 Jan;178(1 Pt 1):171–4

Influence of erythromycin resistance, inoculum growth phase, and incubation time on assessment of the bactericidal activity of RP 59500 (quinupristin–dalfopristin) against vancomycin–resistant Enterococcus faecium. Caron F, et al. **Antimicrob Agents Chemother** 1997 Dec;41(12):2749–53

Emergence of erythromycin–resistant, clindamycin–susceptible Streptococcus pyogenes isolates in Madrid, Spain [letter] Garcia–Bermejo I, et al. **Antimicrob Agents Chemother** 1998 Apr;42(4):989–90

Inhibitory effect of erythromycin on superoxide anion production by human neutrophils primed with granulocyte–colony stimulating factor [letter] Kadota J, et al. **Antimicrob Agents Chemother** 1998 Jul;42(7):1866–7

Different erythromycin resistance mechanisms in group C and group G streptococci. Kataja J, et al. **Antimicrob Agents Chemother** 1998 Jun;42(6):1493–4

Detection of Tn917–like sequences within a Tn916–like conjugative transposon (Tn3872) in erythromycin–resistant isolates of Streptococcus pneumoniae. McDougal LK, et al. **Antimicrob Agents Chemother** 1998 Sep;42(9):2312–8

Erythromycin inhibits tumor necrosis factor alpha and interleukin 6 production induced by heat–killed Streptococcus pneumoniae in whole blood. Schultz MJ, et al. **Antimicrob Agents Chemother** 1998 Jul;42(7):1605–9

A novel erythromycin resistance methylase gene (ermTR) in Streptococcus pyogenes. Seppälä H, et al. **Antimicrob Agents Chemother** 1998 Feb;42(2):257–62

mefE is necessary for the erythromycin–resistant M phenotype in Streptococcus pneumoniae. Tait–Kamradt A, et al. **Antimicrob Agents Chemother** 1997 Oct;41(10):2251–5

Erythromycin elicits opposite effects on antro–bulbar and duodenal motility: analysis in diabetics by cineradiography. Boiron M, et al. **Arch Physiol Biochem** 1997 Oct; 105(6):591–5

Expression in Pseudomonas aeruginosa of an erythromycin–resistance determinant that encodes the mphA gene for macrolide 2'–phosphotransferase I from Escherichia coli. Noguchi N, et al. **Biol Pharm Bull** 1998 Feb;21(2):191–3

Erythromycin and verapamil considerably increase serum simvastatin and simvastatin acid concentrations. Kantola T, et al. **Clin Pharmacol Ther** 1998 Aug;64(2):177–82

Plasma buspirone concentrations are greatly increased by erythromycin and itraconazole. Kivistö KT, et al. **Clin Pharmacol Ther** 1997 Sep;62(3):348–54

Effect of CYP3A inhibition on vesnarinone metabolism in humans. Wandel C, et al. **Clin Pharmacol Ther** 1998 May; 63(5):506–11

Effects of erythromycin or rifampin on losartan pharmacokinetics in healthy volunteers. Williamson KM, et al. **Clin Pharmacol Ther** 1998 Mar;63(3):316–23

Resistance to erythromycin and clindamycin in cutaneous propionibacteria is associated with mutations in 23S rRNA. Ross JI, et al. **Dermatology** 1998;196(1):69–70

Argentinian collaborative study on prevalence of erythromycin and penicillin susceptibility in Streptococcus pyogenes. The Argentinian Streptococcus Study Group. Lopardo HA, et al. **Diagn Microbiol Infect Dis** 1997 Sep; 29(1):29–32

Comparative activity of ciprofloxacin, ofloxacin, levofloxacin, and erythromycin against Legionella species by broth microdilution and intracellular susceptibility testing in HL–60 cells. Stout JE, et al.

Diagn Microbiol Infect Dis 1998 Jan;30(1):37–43

Effects of octreotide and erythromycin on gastric myoelectrical and motor activities in patients with gastroparesis. Chen JD, et al. **Dig Dis Sci** 1998 Jan; 43(1):80–9

Gallbladder fasting volume is reduced and gallbladder postprandial emptying is enhanced by intravenous erythromycin. Tsiaoussis I, et al. **Dig Dis Sci** 1998 Jan; 43(1):178–82

Emergence of the M phenotype of erythromycin-resistant pneumococci in South Africa. Widdowson CA, et al. **Emerg Infect Dis** 1998 Apr–Jun;4(2):277–81

Emergence of Streptococcus pyogenes strains resistant to erythromycin in Gipuzkoa, Spain. Perez-Trallero E, et al. **Eur J Clin Microbiol Infect Dis** 1998 Jan;17(1):25–31

Influence of erythromycin pre- and co-treatment on single-dose pharmacokinetics of the HMG-CoA reductase inhibitor cerivastatin. Mück W, et al. **Eur J Clin Pharmacol** 1998 Feb;53(6):469–73

Effect of motilin and erythromycin on calcium-activated potassium channels in rabbit colonic myocytes. Lu G, et al. **Gastroenterology** 1998 Apr;114(4):748–54

Effects of erythromycin on chemoattractant-activated human polymorphonuclear leukocytes. Villagrasa V, et al. **Gen Pharmacol** 1997 Oct;29(4):605–9

Neutrophil-induced endothelial cell damage: inhibition by a 14-membered ring macrolide through the action of nitric oxide. Mitsuyama T, et al. **Int Arch Allergy Immunol** 1997 Oct;114(2):111–5

A survey of susceptibility to erythromycin amongst Streptococcus pyogenes isolates in Italy [letter] Borzani M, et al. **J Antimicrob Chemother** 1997 Sep;40(3):457–8

Synergic interactions of macrolides and proton-pump inhibitors against Helicobacter pylori: a comparative in-vitro study. Malizia T, et al. **J Antimicrob Chemother** 1998 Mar;41 Suppl B:29–35

Effect of levofloxacin, erythromycin or rifampicin pretreatment on growth of Legionella pneumophila in human monocytes. Smith RP, et al. **J Antimicrob Chemother** 1997 Nov;40(5):673–8

Susceptibility testing of Bordetella pertussis [letter; comment] Hoppe JE. **J Clin Microbiol** 1998 May;36(5):1465. Comment on: J Clin Microbiol 1997 Nov;35(11):2989–91.

Surveillance and detection of erythromycin resistance in Bordetella pertussis isolates recovered from a pediatric population in the Intermountain West region of the United States [see comments] Korgenski EK, et al. **J Clin Microbiol** 1997 Nov;35(11):2989–91. Comment in: J Clin Microbiol 1998 May;36(5):1465.

The effect of erythromycin on the CYP3A component of sertindole clearance in healthy volunteers. Wong SL, et al. **J Clin Pharmacol** 1997 Nov;37(11):1056–61

Lowering the rate of antibiotic resistance. Rohner CD, et al. **J Fam Pract** 1997 Nov;45(5):374

Effect of erythromycin on gastric emptying in healthy individuals assessed by radio-opaque markers and plasma acetaminophen levels. Park HJ, et al. **J Gastroenterol** 1997 Dec;32(6):734–9

Erythromycin A-derived macrolides modify the functional activities of human neutrophils by altering the phospholipase D-phosphatidate phosphohydrolase transduction pathway: L-cladinose is involved both in alterations of neutrophil functions and modulation of this transductional pathway. Abdelghaffar H, et al. **J Immunol** 1997 Oct 15;159(8):3995–4005

Clonal spread of group A streptococcus with the new type of erythromycin resistance. Finnish Study Group for Antimicrobial Resistance. Kataja J, et al. **J Infect Dis** 1998 Mar;177(3):786–9

Inhibition of nifedipine metabolism in dogs by erythromycin: difference between the gut wall and the liver. Tsuruta S, et al. **J Pharm Pharmacol** 1997 Dec;49(12):1205–10

High incidence of erythromycin-resistant Streptococcus pyogenes in Monza (North Italy) in untreated children with symptoms of acute pharyngo-tonsillitis: an epidemiological and molecular study. Cocuzza CE, et al. **Microb Drug Resist** 1997 Winter;3(4):371–8

Release of nitric oxide and expression of constitutive nitric oxide synthase of human endothelial cells: enhancement by a 14-membered ring macrolide. Mitsuyama T, et al. **Mol Cell Biochem** 1998 Apr;181(1–2):157–61

Detection of erythromycin resistant methylase gene by the polymerase chain reaction. Nawaz MS, et al. **Mol Cell Probes** 1997 Oct;11(5):317–22

Interactions with ciprofloxacin and erythromycin leading to aminophylline toxicity. Andrews PA. **Nephrol Dial Transplant** 1998 Apr;13(4):1006–8

Changes in pyloric resistance induced by erythromycin. Mathis C, et al. **Neurogastroenterol Motil** 1998 Apr; 10(2):131–8

Suppression of erythromycin-induced early afterdepolarizations and torsade de pointes ventricular tachycardia by mexiletine. Fazekas T, et al. **Pacing Clin Electrophysiol** 1998 Jan;21(1 Pt 2):147–50

Erythromycin resistance of Streptococcus pyogenes in Madrid. Orden B, et al. **Pediatr Infect Dis J** 1998 Jun; 17(6):470–3

Ameliorating effect of erythromycin on bleomycin-induced pulmonary fibrosis: role of alveolar macrophage activation and cytokine release. Chen B, et al. **Respirology** 1997 Jun; 2(2):151–5

[Acetaminophen absorption test for determination of diabetic gastroparesis and effects of erythromycin on gastric emptying] Feng B, et al. **Chung Hua Nei Ko Tsa Chih** 1996 Mar;35(3):178–81 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Chi)**

[Isolated susceptibility of Streptococcus pyogenes to 3 macrolides] Sakran W, et al. **Harefuah** 1997 Nov 2; 133(9):365–6, 414 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Heb)**

[Effect of macrolides on IL-8 gene expression by cultured airway epithelial cells] Abe S, et al. **Jpn J Antibiot** 1998 Jan;51 Suppl:120–2 **(Jpn)**

[Study of suppression of neutrophil functions and prevention of vascular endothelial injury by macrolide antibiotics] Hikariyama T, et al. **Jpn J Antibiot** 1998 Jan;51 Suppl:9–11 **(Jpn)**

[Effects of macrolide drugs on endogenous glucocorticoids] Hori S, et al. **Jpn J Antibiot** 1997 Mar;50 Suppl:148–9 **(Jpn)**

[Effect of macrolide antibiotics on ion transport of nasal mucosal epithelium] Ikeda K, et al. **Jpn J Antibiot** 1997 Mar;50 Suppl:60–1 **(Jpn)**

[Effects of a steroid and macrolide antibiotic on IL-8 production by neutrophils] Kawasaki S, et al. **Jpn J Antibiot** 1997 Mar;50 Suppl:80–1 **(Jpn)**

[Effects of a steroid and macrolide antibiotic on adhesion of neutrophils to the airway epithelial cells] Kawasaki S, et al. **Jpn J Antibiot** 1998 Jan;51 Suppl:43–5 **(Jpn)**

[Quantitative evaluation of the inhibitory action of macrolide antibiotics on biofilm formation by Pseudomonas aeruginosa] Kondo K, et al. **Jpn J Antibiot** 1997 Mar;50 Suppl:102–5 **(Jpn)**

[Study on bacterial biofilm destruction by various antibacterial agents] Kozeki S, et al. **Jpn J Antibiot** 1998 Jan;51 Suppl:142–5 **(Jpn)**

[Effects of macrolides on intracellular Ca2+ response by airway epithelium] Kyo S, et al. **Jpn J Antibiot** 1998 Jan; 51 Suppl:155–7 **(Jpn)**

[Effect of macrolide antibiotics on actin polymerization reactions of neutrophils] Mineshita M, et al. **Jpn J Antibiot** 1997 Mar;50 Suppl:83–4 **(Jpn)**

[Superoxide radical scavenging activity of an erythromycin-iron complex (the second report)] Muranaka H, et al. **Jpn J Antibiot** 1998 Jan;51 Suppl:166–9 **(Jpn)**

[Effects of erythromycin and roxithromycin on airway goblet cell secretion] Nakada J, et al. **Jpn J Antibiot** 1997 Mar; 50 Suppl:62–4 **(Jpn)**

[Inhibitory effects of macrolide antibiotics at low concentrations on vero toxin production by pathogenic E. coli O157] Nakada M, et al. **Jpn J Antibiot** 1998 Jan;51 Suppl:146–50 **(Jpn)**

[Effects of erythromycin on Pseudomonas aeruginosa pyocyanine-induced IL-8 production and its biological activity (the 2nd report)] Nishimura J, et al. **Jpn J Antibiot** 1998 Jan;51 Suppl:116–9 **(Jpn)**

[Effects of macrolide antibiotics on fibroblasts] Nonaka M, et al. **Jpn J Antibiot** 1997 Mar;50 Suppl:145–7 **(Jpn)**

[Effects of pretreatment by erythromycin or rokitamycin on aminoglycoside inactivating enzyme of Pseudomonas aeruginosa] Ohara K, et al. **Jpn J Antibiot** 1997 Mar;50 Suppl:92–4 **(Jpn)**

[Effects of macrolide antibiotics to inhibit infiltration and proliferation of malignant tumor cells—in vitro evaluation] Sakata K, et al. **Jpn J Antibiot** 1997 Mar;50 Suppl:32–4 **(Jpn)**

[Pyocyanine synthesis by Pseudomonas aeruginosa in chronic airway infection and the effect of erythromycin on its biological activity] Sato K, et al. **Jpn J Antibiot** 1997 Mar; 50 Suppl:89–91 **(Jpn)**

[Changes in cytokine production by pulmonary alveolar macrophages collected from rats that have been treated with erythromycin for an extended period] Sugiyama Y, et al. **Jpn J Antibiot** 1998 Jan;51 Suppl:128–30 **(Jpn)**

[Effects of macrolide antibiotics on iNOS gene expression and NO production by alveolar macrophages] Tamaoki J, et al. **Jpn J Antibiot** 1998 Jan;51 Suppl:12–4 **(Jpn)**

[Mechanism of erythromycin action on gene expression of airway epithelial cells] Tanabe O, et al. **Jpn J Antibiot** 1998 Jan;51 Suppl:158–60 **(Jpn)**

[Effects and actions of EM (erythromycin), CAM (clarithromycin), and JM (josamycin) on IL-4 and IL-5 production by monocytes] Tei A, et al. **Jpn J Antibiot** 1997 Mar;50 Suppl:110–2 **(Jpn)**

[Inhibitory effect of macrolide antibiotics on biofilm formation by Pseudomonas aeruginosa] Kondoh K, et al. **Nippon Jibiinkoka Gakkai Kaiho** 1998 Jan;101(1):25–36 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Jpn)**

[Loss of erythromycin sensitivity in strains of Staphylococcus aureus (letter)] López-Yeste ML, et al. **Enferm Infecc Microbiol Clin** 1997 May;15(5):280 **(Spa)**

THERAPEUTIC USE

Erythromycin resistance in Finland declines after reduction in macrolide use [news] **Am J Health Syst Pharm** 1997 Nov 1;54(21):2436–7

Therapeutic effect of erythromycin on influenza virus-induced lung injury in mice. Sato K, et al. **Am J Respir Crit Care Med** 1998 Mar;157(3 Pt 1):853–7

Evaluation of the potential cardiotoxicity of the antihistamines terfenadine, astemizole, loratadine, and cetirizine in atopic children. Delgado LF, et al. **Ann Allergy Asthma Immunol** 1998 Apr;80(4):333–7

Comparison of pharmacodynamics of azithromycin and erythromycin in vitro and in vivo. den Hollander JG, et al. **Antimicrob Agents Chemother** 1998 Feb;42(2):377–82

Randomised trial of erythromycin on the development of chronic lung disease in preterm infants. Lyon AJ, et al. **Arch Dis Child Fetal Neonatal Ed** 1998 Jan;78(1):F10–4

A man with dyspnea, productive cough, and chest radiograph showing hyperinflation and a diffuse nodular pattern. Schwarz MI. **Chest** 1998 Apr;113(4):1123–4

Clinical comparison of cefaclor twice daily versus amoxicillin-clavulanate or erythromycin three times daily in the treatment of patients with streptococcal pharyngitis. Esposito S, et al. **Clin Ther** 1998 Jan–Feb;20(1):72–9

Erythromycin treatment in diffuse panbronchiolitis. Kudoh S. **Curr Opin Pulm Med** 1998 Mar;4(2):116–21 (38 ref.)

Review of the evidence for the use of erythromycin in the management of persons exposed to pertussis. Dodhia H, et al. **Epidemiol Infect** 1998 Mar;120(2):143–9 (35 ref.)

Effect of the prokinetic agent, erythromycin, in the Richardson ground squirrel model of cholesterol gallstone disease. Xu QW, et al. **Hepatology** 1998 Sep;28(3):613–9

Gastric emptying and prokinetics [letter] Hegde R. **Intensive Care Med** 1997 Aug;23(8):928

Chlamydia in pregnancy: a randomized trial of azithromycin and erythromycin. Adair CD, et al. **Obstet Gynecol** 1998 Feb;91(2):165–8

Frequent resistance of clinical group B streptococci isolates to clindamycin and erythromycin. Pearlman MD, et al. **Obstet Gynecol** 1998 Aug;92(2):258–61

Impact of erythromycin on respiratory colonization of Ureaplasma urealyticum and the development of chronic lung disease in extremely low birth weight infants. Bowman ED, et al. **Pediatr Infect Dis J** 1998 Jul;17(7):615–20

Comparison of oral erythromycin, local administration of streptomycin and placebo therapy for nonsuppurative Bacillus Calmette-Guérin lymphadenitis. Kuyucu N, et al. **Pediatr Infect Dis J** 1998 Jun;17(6):524–5

Erythromycin. Shah F. **Pediatr Rev** 1998 Apr;19(4):140–1

A comparative study of therapeutic response of patients with clinical chancroid to ciprofloxacin, erythromycin, and cotrimoxazole. D'Souza P, et al. **Sex Transm Dis** 1998 Jul; 25(6):293–5

Preventive effect of erythromycin on experimental bleomycin-induced acute lung injury in rats. Azuma A, et al. **Thorax** 1998 Mar;53(3):186–9

Erythromycin and diffuse panbronchiolitis. Koyama H, et al. **Thorax** 1997 Oct;52(10):915–8 (62 ref.)

The importance of multiple antibiotic coverage for hospitalized patients when the community acquired pneumonia is Legionnaire's disease. Krone LV. **WMJ** 1998 May;97(5):41–3

[Use of the antibiotic erythromycin in intestinal motility disorders] Rathgeber J, et al. **Anaesthesist** 1998 Jun; 47(6):523–4 **(Ger)**

[Effects of various prokinetic drugs on gastrointestinal transit times in patients with progressive systemic scleroderma] Folwaczny C, et al. **Z Gastroenterol** 1997 Oct;35(10):905–12 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Ger)**

[Study of therapeutic effects of macrolide antibiotics on patients with anti-HTLV-1 antibody positive DPB (diffuse panbronchitis)] Kaseta M, et al. **Jpn J Antibiot** 1997 Mar; 50 Suppl:134–6 **(Jpn)**

[Study of efficacy of macrolide therapy applied to Kartagener's syndrome] Kishi K, et al. **Jpn J Antibiot** 1998 Jan;51 Suppl:94–5 **(Jpn)**

[Preliminary survey on DPB (diffuse panbronchitis) in Japan and a survey on the status of DPB in China] Kudo S. **Jpn J Antibiot** 1997 Mar;50 Suppl:107–9 **(Jpn)**

[Effects of erythromycin on a mouse hypersensitivity pneumonia model] Miyashima S, et al. **Jpn J Antibiot** 1997 Mar;50 Suppl:142–4 **(Jpn)**

[Mucous pathology and macrolide treatment of paranasal sinusitis in children] Miyazawa T, et al. **Jpn J Antibiot** 1998 Jan;51 Suppl:100–2 **(Jpn)**

[Study of specific mRNA expression by peripheral monocytes of patients with diffuse panbronchitis using cDNA representational difference analysis (RDA)] Takada T, et al. **Jpn J Antibiot** 1997 Mar;50 Suppl:130–2 **(Jpn)**

[Administration of intrapartum erythromycin for the interruption of the vertical transmission of Ureaplasma urealyticum and its possible relation to the development of bronchopulmonary dysplasia in neonates with less than 32 weeks gestation. Multicenter study] Salcedo Abizanda S, et al. **An Esp Pediatr** 1997 Jun;Spec No 1:73–7 (89 ref.) **(Spa)**

[Psychosis due to the interaction of erythromycin and bromocriptine in Parkinson disease (letter)] Alegre M, et al. **Neurologia** 1997 Nov;12(9):429 **(Spa)**

TOXICITY

Ionic basis of the differential effects of intravenous anesthetics on erythromycin-induced prolongation of ventricular repolarization in the guinea pig heart. Morey TE, et al. **Anesthesiology** 1997 Nov;87(5):1172–81

ERYTHROMYCIN ESTOLATE

TOXICITY

Protective effect of Livex, a herbal formulation against erythromycin estolate induced hepatotoxicity in rats. Venkateswaran S, et al. **J Ethnopharmacol** 1997 Aug; 57(3):161–7

ERYTHROMYCIN ETHYLSUCCINATE

ERYTHROMYCIN ETHYLSUCCINATE

PHARMACOLOGY

Effect of a single oral dose of two erythromycin ethylsuccinate formulations on gastric emptying in healthy volunteers: a scintigraphic study. Delatour F, et al. **Fundam Clin Pharmacol** 1998;12(3):292–7

ERYTHROMYCIN PROPIONATE DODECYL SULFATE
see **ERYTHROMYCIN ESTOLATE**

ERYTHROMYCIN PROPIONATE LAURYL SULFATE
see **ERYTHROMYCIN ESTOLATE**

ERYTHROPLASIA

VIROLOGY

The detection of human papillomavirus 16 DNA in erythroplasia of Queyrat invading the urethra [letter] Mitsuishi T, et al. **Br J Dermatol** 1998 Jan;138(1):188–9

ERYTHROPOIESIS

cis–Active elements of Friend spleen focus–forming virus: from disease induction to disease prevention. Baum C, et al. **Acta Haematol** 1998;99(3):156–64

Regulation of both erythroid and megakaryocytic differentiation of a human leukemia cell line, UT–7. Miura Y, et al. **Acta Haematol** 1998;99(3):180–4

Evaluation of erythropoietic activity on the basis of the red cell and reticulocyte distribution widths during epoetin beta therapy in patients undergoing cardiac surgery. Sowade O, et al. **Acta Haematol** 1998;99(1):1–7

Demonstration of changes in fetal liver erythropoiesis using echo–planar magnetic resonance imaging. Duncan KR, et al. **Am J Physiol** 1997 Oct;273(4 Pt 1):G965–7

An in vitro model of human erythropoiesis for the study of hemoglobinopathies. Malik P, et al. **Ann N Y Acad Sci** 1998 Jun 30;850:382–5

Enhanced activity of pyrimidine 5'–nucleotidase in rat red blood cells during erythropoiesis. Hokari S, et al. **Biol Chem** 1998 Mar;379(3):329–33

Uterine environment and breed effects on erythropoiesis and liver protein secretion in late embryonic and early fetal swine. Pearson PL, et al. **Biol Reprod** 1998 Apr;58(4):911–8

Anemia in children with cancer is associated with decreased erythropoietic activity and not with inadequate erythropoietin production. Corazza F, et al. **Blood** 1998 Sep 1;92(5):1793–8

Fas ligand is present in human erythroid colony–forming cells and interacts with Fas induced by interferon gamma to produce erythroid cell apoptosis. Dai CH, et al. **Blood** 1998 Feb 15;91(4):1235–42

Overexpression of HOX11 leads to the immortalization of embryonic precursors with both primitive and definitive hematopoietic potential. Keller G, et al. **Blood** 1998 Aug 1;92(3):877–87

Redundant and selective roles for erythropoietin receptor tyrosines in erythropoiesis in vivo. Longmore GD, et al. **Blood** 1998 Feb 1;91(3):870–8

An in vitro model of human red blood cell production from hematopoietic progenitor cells. Malik P, et al. **Blood** 1998 Apr 15;91(8):2664–71

Erythroid maturation and globin gene expression in mice with combined deficiency of NF–E2 and nrf–2. Martin F, et al. **Blood** 1998 May 1;91(9):3459–66

NF–kappaB transcription factors are involved in normal erythropoiesis. Zhang MY, et al. **Blood** 1998 Jun 1; 91(11):4136–44

Thrombopoietin supports in vitro erythroid differentiation via its specific receptor c–Mpl in a human leukemia cell line. Yamada M, et al. **Cell Growth Differ** 1998 Jun; 9(6):487–96

Serum transferrin receptor concentration is not indicative of erythropoietic activity in chronic hemodialysis patients with poor response to recombinant human erythropoietin. Hou CC, et al. **Chung Hua I Hsueh Tsa Chih (Taipei)** 1998 Aug;61(8):456–62

The thyroid hormone receptor functions as a ligand–operated developmental switch between proliferation and differentiation of erythroid progenitors. Bauer A, et al. **EMBO J** 1998 Aug 3;17(15):4291–303

The role of tyrosine phosphorylation in proliferation and maturation of erythroid progenitor cells—signals emanating from the erythropoietin receptor. Klingmüller U. **Eur J Biochem** 1997 Nov 1;249(3):637–47 (90 ref.)

Loss of glucose transport in developing avian red cells. Johnstone RM, et al. **Eur J Cell Biol** 1998 Jan;75(1):66–77

Transferrin receptor–ferritin index: a useful parameter in differential diagnosis of iron deficiency and hyperplastic erythropoiesis [letter] Cermak J, et al. **Eur J Haematol** 1998 Sep;61(3):210–2

Delineation of erythropoiesis in normal and malignant bone marrow using monoclonal antibody AS–E1 directed against transferrin receptors (CD71). Olesen G, et al. **Eur J Haematol** 1998 Jan;60(1):53–60

Erythropoietin–receptor expression and function during the initiation of murine yolk sac erythropoiesis. McGann JK, et al. **Exp Hematol** 1997 Oct;25(11):1149–57

The influence of acute sterile inflammation on erythropoiesis in rats. Petakov M, et al. **Exp Hematol** 1998 Mar; 26(3):222–7

Induction of basic helix–loop–helix protein–containing complexes during erythroid differentiation. Lister JA, et al. **Gene Expr** 1998;7(1):25–38

Plasma transferrin receptor levels and indices of erythropoiesis and iron status in healthy term infants. Kling PJ, et al. **J Pediatr Hematol Oncol** 1998 Jul–Aug; 20(4):309–14

Hematopoietic model with moving boundary condition and state dependent delay: applications in erythropoiesis. Mahaffy JM, et al. **J Theor Biol** 1998 Jan 21;190(2):135–46

Characterization of the erythropoiesis in myelodysplasia by means of ferrokinetic studies, in vitro erythroid colony formation and soluble transferrin receptor. Brada SJ, et al. **Leukemia** 1998 Mar;12(3):340–5

Discordant erythropoiesis in CML [letter; comment] Marley SB, et al. **Leukemia** 1998 Mar;12(3):444–5. Comment on: Leukemia 1997 Sep;11(9):1404–28.

Origin and fate of the central macrophages of erythroblastic islands in the fetal and neonatal mouse liver. Sasaki K, et al. **Microsc Res Tech** 1997 Dec 1;39(5):398–405 (35 ref.)

Erythropoiesis and the induction of micronuclei in mouse spleen determined by flow cytometry. Abramsson–Zetterberg L, et al. **Mutat Res** 1997 Nov 27; 394(1–3):17–28

Neonatal dermal hematopoiesis associated with diffuse neonatal hemangiomatosis. Evole–Buselli M, et al. **Pediatr Dermatol** 1997 Sep–Oct;14(5):383–6

Fetuses from preeclamptic mothers show reduced hepatic erythropoiesis. Stallmach T, et al. **Pediatr Res** 1998 Mar; 43(3):349–54

The influence of dietary protein on live bodyweight, degree of anaemia and erythropoietic responses of Scottish blackface sheep infected experimentally with Trypanosoma congolense. Katunguka–Rwakishaya E, et al. **Res Vet Sci** 1997 Nov–Dec;63(3):273–7

Short–term intermittent normobaric hypoxia—haematological, physiological and mental effects. Piehl Aulin K, et al. **Scand J Med Sci Sports** 1998 Jun; 8(3):132–7

[Decreased erythropoiesis and biochemical deviations in psychogeriatric patients] Bartels PC, et al. **Tijdschr Gerontol Geriatr** 1998 Feb;29(1):19–23 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Dut)**

[Increased erythron transferrin uptake associated with ineffective erythropoiesis in iron deficiency state—the common factors to iron deficiency anemia and portal hypertensions] Takahashi Y, et al. **Rinsho Ketsueki** 1998 Jan;39(1):34–43 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Jpn)**

DRUG EFFECTS

Unmodified erythropoietic response to a beta adrenergic agonist in hypothyroid mice. Barceló AC, et al. **Acta Physiol Pharmacol Ther Latinoam** 1997;47(4):251–3

Effects of recombinant human granulocyte colony–stimulating factor (rhG–CSF) on murine bone marrow and spleen erythropoiesis. Barrios L, et al. **Acta Physiol Pharmacol Ther Latinoam** 1998;48(1):18–24

Blockade of the in vitro effects of testosterone and erythropoietin on Cfu–E and Bfu–E proliferation by pretreatment of the donor rats with cyproterone and flutamide. Malgor LA, et al. **Acta Physiol Pharmacol Ther Latinoam** 1998;48(2):99–105

Sodium cyanate: from a promising therapeutic agent to a research tool in high altitude physiology. Rivera–Ch M, et al. **Biol Res** 1996;29(2):167–76 (54 ref.)

Synergistic activation of MAP kinase (ERK1/2) by erythropoietin and stem cell factor is essential for expanded erythropoiesis. Sui X, et al. **Blood** 1998 Aug 15;92(4):1142–9

Human and recombinant erythropoietin stimulate erythropoiesis in the goldfish Carassius auratus. Taglialatela R, et al. **Eur J Histochem** 1997;41(4):301–4

Guinea pig serum erythropoietin (EPO) selectively stimulates guinea pig erythroid progenitors: human or mouse erythroid progenitors do not form erythroid burst–forming unit colonies in response to guinea pig serum EPO. Stopka T, et al. **Exp Hematol** 1998 Aug;26(9):910–4

Does angiotensin I–converting enzyme inhibitor therapy have an antiproliferative effect on blood–forming bone marrow? [letter; comment] Vasku A, et al. **Exp Hematol** 1998 Apr;26(4):277–9. Comment on: Exp Hematol 1997 Feb;25(2):93.

Differential regulation of A gamma and G gamma fetal hemoglobin mRNA levels by hydroxyurea and butyrate. Xu J, et al. **Exp Hematol** 1998 Mar;26(3):265–72

Oral aluminum administration to rats wih normal renal function. 1. Impairment of erythropoiesis. Garbossa G, et al. **Hum Exp Toxicol** 1998 Jun;17(6):312–7

Influence of biaphosphonate on the negative erythropoietic effects of uranyl nitrate. Giglio MJ, et al. **Int J Clin Lab Res** 1997;27(3):199–201

Angiotensin II stimulates proliferation of normal early erythroid progenitors. Mrug M, et al. **J Clin Invest** 1997 Nov 1;100(9):2310–4

The erythropoietic response to erythropoietin in patients with rheumatoid arthritis [see comments] Goodnough LT, et al. **J Lab Clin Med** 1997 Oct;130(4):381–6. Comment in: J Lab Clin Med 1997 Oct;130(4):354–6.

Does the ob gene product leptin stimulate erythropoiesis in patients with chronic renal failure? [letter] Stenvinkel P, et al. **Kidney Int** 1998 May;53(5):1430–1

Losartan and renal transplantation [letter] Aurup P, et al. **Lancet** 1998 Mar 28;351(9107):990

Losartan and renal transplantation [letter] [see comments] Horn S, et al. **Lancet** 1998 Jan 10;351(9096):111. Comment in: Lancet 1998 Jul 25;352(9124):286.

The role of insulin (INS) and insulin–like growth factor–I (IGF–I) in regulating human erythropoiesis. Studies in vitro under serum–free conditions—comparison to other cytokines and growth factors. Ratajczak J, et al. **Leukemia** 1998 Mar;12(3):371–81

Effect of antiviral drugs and hematopoietic growth factors on in vitro erythropoiesis. Weinberg RS, et al. **Mt Sinai J Med** 1998 Jan;65(1):5–13

Malaria toxins from P. chabaudi chabaudi AS and P. berghei ANKA cause dyserythropoiesis in C57BL/6 mice. Rudin W, et al. **Parasitology** 1997 Nov;115 (Pt 5):467–74

Long–term follow–up of renal transplant recipients treated with losartan for post–transplant erythrosis. Ducloux D, et al. **Transpl Int** 1998;11(4):312–5

[The modulating effects of preparations of Baikal skullcap (Scutellaria baicalensis) on erythron reactions under conditions of neurotic exposures] Dygaĭ AM, et al. **Eksp Klin Farmakol** 1998 Jan–Feb;61(1):37–9 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Rus)**

[The effect of calcium precipitate of double–stranded RNA on erythropoiesis in rats with acute anemia] Magakian IuA, et al. **Tsitologiia** 1998;40(4):266–74 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Rus)**

GENETICS

Genetics of erythropoiesis: induced mutations in mice and zebrafish. Orkin SH, et al. **Annu Rev Genet** 1997;31:33–60 (142 ref.)

Adaptive response of iron absorption to anemia, increased erythropoiesis, iron deficiency, and iron loading in beta2–microglobulin knockout mice. Santos M, et al. **Blood** 1998 Apr 15;91(8):3059–65

Human hematopoietic progenitors express erythropoietin. Stopka T, et al. **Blood** 1998 May 15;91(10):3766–72

Abnormal erythropoiesis in erythroleukemia: a fluorescence in situ hybridization study. Wong KF, et al. **Cancer Genet Cytogenet** 1998 Sep;105(2):187–9

Targeted disruption of the ubiquitous CNC–bZIP transcription factor, Nrf–1, results in anemia and embryonic lethality in mice. Chan JY, et al. **EMBO J** 1998 Mar 16; 17(6):1779–87

Regulation of NF–E2 activity in erythroleukemia cell differentiation. Nagai T, et al. **J Biol Chem** 1998 Feb 27; 273(9):5358–65

GATA–1 dominantly activates a program of erythroid gene expression in factor–dependent myeloid FDCW2 cells. Seshasayee D, et al. **Mol Cell Biol** 1998 Jun;18(6):3278–88

EpoDB: a database of genes expressed during vertebrate erythropoiesis. Salas F, et al. **Nucleic Acids Res** 1998 Jan 1;26(1):288–9

PHYSIOLOGY

Erythropoietin requirement for the maintenance of normal levels of erythropoiesis in the normal adult mouse. Barrio Rendo ME. **Acta Physiol Pharmacol Ther Latinoam** 1997; 47(4):225–8

Proliferative and maturative behaviour patterns on murine bone marrow and spleen erythropoiesis along hypoxia. Brandan N, et al. **Acta Physiol Pharmacol Ther Latinoam** 1997;47(2):125–35

Developmental regulation of erythropoietin and erythropoiesis. Moritz KM, et al. **Am J Physiol** 1997 Dec; 273(6 Pt 2):R1829–44 (187 ref.)

The anemic Friend virus gp55 envelope protein induces erythroid differentiation in fetal liver colony–forming units–erythroid. Constantinescu SN, et al. **Blood** 1998 Feb 15;91(4):1163–72

Erythropoietin receptor and STAT5–specific pathways promote SKT6 cell hemoglobinization. Gregory RC, et al. **Blood** 1998 Aug 15;92(4):1104–18

Signaling through the interaction of membrane–restricted stem cell factor and c–kit receptor tyrosine kinase: genetic evidence for a differential role in erythropoiesis. Kapur R, et al. **Blood** 1998 Feb 1;91(3):879–89

Developmental biology of erythropoiesis. Palis J, et al. **Blood Rev** 1998 Jun;12(2):106–14 (57 ref.)

Murine endothelial cells support fetal liver erythropoiesis and myelopoiesis via distinct interactions. Ohneda O, et al. **Br J Haematol** 1997 Sep;98(4):798–808

Iron metabolism and erythropoiesis after surgery. van Iperen CE, et al. **Br J Surg** 1998 Jan;85(1):41–5

Amino–terminal dimerization of an erythropoietin mimetic peptide results in increased erythropoietic activity. Johnson DL, et al. **Chem Biol** 1997 Dec;4(12):939–50

Cytokine–mediated erythroid maturation in megakaryoblastic human cell line HU–3. Morgan DA, et al. **Exp Hematol** 1997 Dec;25(13):1378–85

Regulation of erythropoiesis by bone marrow reninangiotensin system: facts and speculations [letter] Praloran V, et al. **Exp Hematol** 1998 Oct;26(11):1020–1

Distinct circadian time structures characterize myeloid and erythroid progenitor and multipotential cell clonogenicity as well as marrow precursor proliferation dynamics. Wood PA, et al. **Exp Hematol** 1998 Jun;26(6):523–33

Failure of megakaryopoiesis and arrested erythropoiesis in mice lacking the GATA–1 transcriptional cofactor FOG. Tsang AP, et al. **Genes Dev** 1998 Apr 15;12(8):1176–88

Diagnostic and biological significance of sideroblastic erythropoiesis in the myelodysplastic syndromes. Yoshida Y, et al. **Int J Hematol** 1998 Feb;67(2):137–44

Integrin–associated protein (IAP, also termed CD47) is involved in stroma–supported erythropoiesis. Furusawa T, et al. **J Biochem (Tokyo)** 1998 Jan;123(1):101–6

Erythropoietin in obstetrics. Vora M, et al. **Obstet Gynecol Surv** 1998 Aug;53(8):500–8 (68 ref.)

Absence of cytokine receptor–dependent specificity in red blood cell differentiation in vivo. Goldsmith MA, et al. **Proc Natl Acad Sci U S A** 1998 Jun 9;95(12):7006–11

The LIM–domain binding protein Ldb1 and its partner LMO2 act as negative regulators of erythroid differentiation. Visvader JE, et al. **Proc Natl Acad Sci U S A** 1997 Dec 9;94(25):13707–12

Compensatory erythropoiesis during routine autologous blood donation [letter; comment] Goodnough LT, et al. **Transfusion** 1998 Jun;38(6):613–5. Comment on: Transfusion 1997 Oct;37(10):1058–62.

Preoperative red cell production in patients undergoing weekly autologous blood donation [see comments] Kasper SM, et al. **Transfusion** 1997 Oct;37(10):1058–62. Comment in: Transfusion 1998 Jun;38(6):613–5.

[The influence of thrombopoietin (TpO) on human erythropoiesis. In vitro studies—clinical implications] Machaliński B, et al. **Pol Arch Med Wewn** 1997 Apr; 97(4):307–15 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Pol)**

[The influence of Chernobyl nuclear power station disaster on the erythropoietic cells in the microenvironment of the liver] Shalimov VA. **Klin Khir** 1997;(7–8):84–7 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Rus)**

[The ways of transmission of liver cell cytoplasma components to differential erythroblasts in erythropoiesis] Shalimov VA. **Klin Khir** 1997;(5–6):61–4 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Rus)**

[The effect of freezing the kidney in the terminal stage of hydronephrosis on its parenchymal function, arterial pressure regulation and erythropoiesis] Beliakova IA, et al. **Urol Nefrol (Mosk)** 1998 Mar–Apr;(2):20–2 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Rus)**

ERYTHROPOIETIC PORPHYRIA see **PORPHYRIA, ERYTHROPOIETIC**

ERYTHROPOIETIC PROGENITOR CELLS see **ERYTHROID PROGENITOR CELLS**

ERYTHROPOIETIC PROTOPORPHYRIA see **PORPHYRIA, ERYTHROHEPATIC**

ERYTHROPOIETIC STEM CELLS see **ERYTHROID PROGENITOR CELLS**

ERYTHROPOIETIN

see related
RECEPTORS, ERYTHROPOIETIN

Unmodified erythropoietic response to a beta adrenergic agonist in hypothyroid mice. Barceló AC, et al. **Acta Physiol Pharmacol Ther Latinoam** 1997;47(4):251–3

[Erythropoietin: biochemical characteristics, biologic effects, indications and results of use in hematology] Marmont AM. **Tumori** 1997 Jul–Aug;83(4 Suppl 2):S3–15 (146 ref.) (Eng. Abstr.) **(Ita)**

ADMINISTRATION & DOSAGE

Treatment of anemia in myelodysplastic syndromes with granulocyte colony–stimulating factor plus erythropoietin: results from a randomized phase II study and long–term follow–up of 71 patients. Hellström–Lindberg E, et al. **Blood** 1998 Jul 1;92(1):68–75

Interactions of erythropoietin, granulocyte colony–stimulating factor, stem cell factor, and interleukin–11 on murine hematopoiesis during simultaneous administration. Roeder I, et al. **Blood** 1998 May 1;91(9):3222–9

Pain at the injection site of subcutaneously administered erythropoietin: phosphate–buffered epoetin alpha compared to citrate–buffered epoetin alpha and epoetin beta. Veys N, et al. **Clin Nephrol** 1998 Jan;49(1):41–4

Circulation of progenitor cells after intensive chemotherapy followed by combination G–CSF and EPO in breast carcinoma. Filip S, et al. **Neoplasma** 1997;44(4):212–8

Increase of the bioavailability of intraperitoneal erythropoietin in children on peritoneal dialysis by administration in small dialysis bags. Reddingius RE, et al. **Perit Dial Int** 1997 Sep–Oct;17(5):467–70

[Effects of subcutaneous administration of erythropoietin on autologous blood predonation in open heart surgery: Japanese multicenter double–blinded dose–study] Omoto R, et al. **Rinsho Kyobu Geka** 1994 Dec;14(6):510–21 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Jpn)**

ADVERSE EFFECTS

Successful management of myocardial infarction during pregnancy in a renal transplant recipient. Bhaktaram VJ, et al. **Clin Cardiol** 1998 Jun;21(6):447–50

Coma and respiratory failure after administering recombinant human erythropoietin: a case report [letter] Borghi B, et al. **Int J Artif Organs** 1997 Dec;20(12):715–6

Erythropoietin hypertension: fact or fiction? [editorial] Dorhout Mees EJ, et al. **Int J Artif Organs** 1997 Aug; 20(8):415–7 (13 ref.)

Erythroid hypoplasia and anemia following administration of recombinant human erythropoietin to two horses. Piercy RJ, et al. **J Am Vet Med Assoc** 1998 Jan 15;212(2):244–7

Erythropoietin–induced epilepsy in hemodialysis patients? [letter; comment] Beccari M. **Nephron** 1998;78(3):354. Comment on: Nephron 1996;73(2):320–1.

Erythropoietin–induced recurrent veno–occlusive priapism associated with end–stage renal disease. Brown JA, et al. **Urology** 1998 Aug;52(2):328–30

ANALYSIS

Erythropoietin in amniotic fluid as a marker of chronic fetal hypoxia. Buescher U, et al. **Int J Gynaecol Obstet** 1998 Mar;60(3):257–63

Anemia secondary to low erythropoietin in a patient with normal renal function. Kallab AM, et al. **Mt Sinai J Med** 1997 Nov;64(6):406–8

Human milk as a potential enteral source of erythropoietin. Kling PJ, et al. **Pediatr Res** 1998 Feb;43(2):216–21

BIOSYNTHESIS

Developmental regulation of erythropoietin and erythropoiesis. Moritz KM, et al. **Am J Physiol** 1997 Dec; 273(6 Pt 2):R1829–44 (187 ref.)

Expression of active human erythropoietin in the mammary gland of lactating transgenic mice and rabbits. Rodriguez A, et al. **Biol Res** 1995;28(2):141–53

Anemia in children with cancer is associated with decreased erythropoietic activity and not with inadequate erythropoietin production. Corazza F, et al. **Blood** 1998 Sep 1;92(5):1793–8

Embryonal carcinoma P19 cells produce erythropoietin constitutively but express lactate dehydrogenase in an oxygen–dependent manner. Kambe T, et al. **Blood** 1998 Feb 15;91(4):1185–95

Stomach implant for long–term erythropoietin expression in rats. Lejnieks DV, et al. **Blood** 1998 Aug 1;92(3):888–93

Human hematopoietic progenitors express erythropoietin. Stopka T, et al. **Blood** 1998 May 15;91(10):3766–72

Co–transactivation of the 3' erythropoietin hypoxia inducible enhancer by the HIF–1 protein. Varma S, et al. **Blood Cells Mol Dis** 1997 Aug;23(2):169–76

Production of rhEPO with a serum–free medium in the packed bed bioreactor. Deng J, et al. **Chin J Biotechnol** 1997;13(4):247–52

Hyperproduction of erythropoietin in nonanemic lead–exposed children. Factor–Litvak P, et al. **Environ Health Perspect** 1998 Jun;106(6):361–4

The influence of nickel and cobalt on putative members of the oxygen–sensing pathway of erythropoietin–producing HepG2 cells. Porwol T, et al. **Eur J Biochem** 1998 Aug 15;256(1):16–23

Oxygen–regulated erythropoietin gene expression is dependent on a CpG methylation–free hypoxia–inducible factor–1 DNA–binding site. Wenger RH, et al. **Eur J Biochem** 1998 May 1;253(3):771–7

Estrogen–dependent production of erythropoietin in uterus and its implication in uterine angiogenesis. Yasuda Y, et al. **J Biol Chem** 1998 Sep 25;273(39):25381–7

Epolones: novel sesquiterpene–tropolones from fungus OS–F69284 that induce erythropoietin in human cells. Cai P, et al. **J Nat Prod** 1998 Jun 26;61(6):791–5

Activation of protein kinase C in human hepatocellular carcinoma (HEP3B) cells increases erythropoietin production. Yoshioka K, et al. **Life Sci** 1998;63(7):523–35

Synthesis of human erythropoietin in vivo in the oviduct of laying hens by localized in vivo gene transfer using electroporation. Ochiai H, et al. **Poult Sci** 1998 Feb; 77(2):299–302

The biology and clinical applications of recombinant erythropoietin. Spivak JL. **Semin Oncol** 1998 Jun;25(3 Suppl 7):7–11

[Establishment and characterization of a renal carcinoma cell line producing erythropoietin (effects of cyclic AMP on erythropoietin production in vitro)] Tanomogi H. **Nippon Hinyokika Gakkai Zasshi** 1997 Sep;88(9):778–87 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Jpn)**

BLOOD

Erythropoietin levels and microcytosis in heterozygous beta–thalassaemia. Tassiopoulos T, et al. **Acta Haematol** 1997;98(3):147–9

Relationship between routine hematological parameters, serum IL–3, IL–6 and erythropoietin and mild anemia and degree of function in the elderly. Kamenetz Y, et al. **Aging (Milano)** 1998 Feb;10(1):32–8

Effect of non–pulsatile renal blood flow on plasma erythropoietin. Krafte–Jacobs B. **Am J Hematol** 1998 Feb; 57(2):144–7

Effect of androgen therapy and anemia on serum erythropoietin levels in patients with aplastic anemia and myelodysplastic syndromes. Piedras J, et al. **Am J Hematol** 1998 Feb;57(2):113–8

Umbilical cord plasma erythropoietin levels in pregnancies complicated by maternal smoking. Jazayeri A, et al. **Am J Obstet Gynecol** 1998 Mar;178(3):433–5

Predeposit, intentional peri–operative haemodilution and erythropoietin level in major orthopaedic surgery. Burbi L, et al. **Anaesthesia** 1998 May;53 Suppl 2:27–8 (7 ref.)

Erythropoietin level and effect of rHuEPO in beta–thalassemic mice. Popp RA, et al. **Ann N Y Acad Sci** 1998 Jun 30;850:455–8

Red blood cell precursor mass as an independent determinant of serum erythropoietin level. Cazzola M, et al. **Blood** 1998 Mar 15;91(6):2139–45

Congenital erythropoietin–dependent erythrocytosis responsive to theophylline treatment [letter; comment] Cazzola M, et al. **Blood** 1998 Jan 1;91(1):360–1. Comment on: Blood 1997 Mar 15;89(6):2148–54.

Fenoterol increases erythropoietin concentrations during tocolysis. Gleiter CH, et al. **Br J Clin Pharmacol** 1998 Feb; 45(2):157–9

Serum erythropoietin concentration in anaemia of visceral leishmaniasis (kala–azar) before and during antimonial therapy. Saeed AM, et al. **Br J Haematol** 1998 Mar; 100(4):720–4

Hypererythropoietinemia and hyperreninemia in a continuous ambulatory peritoneal dialysis patient with chronic severe hypotension. Yokoyama K, et al. **Clin Nephrol** 1998 Jul; 50(1):60–3 (7 ref.)

Plasma erythropoietin by high–detectability immunoradiometric assay in untreated and treated patients with polycythaemia vera and essential thrombocythaemia. Carneskog J, et al. **Eur J Haematol** 1998 May;60(5):278–82

Decreased erythropoietin response in Plasmodium falciparum malaria–associated anaemia. el Hassan AM, et al. **Eur J Haematol** 1997 Nov;59(5):299–304

Serum erythropoietin values and serum iron status during chemotherapy for leukemia [letter; comment] Sawabe Y, et al. **Eur J Haematol** 1998 May;60(5):315–6. Comment on: Eur J Haematol 1996 Nov;57(5):384–8.

Comparison of the effects of theophylline and caffeine on serum erythropoietin concentration in premature infants. Fang S, et al. **Eur J Pediatr** 1998 May;157(5):406–9

Intensive predeposit–hemodilution autologous blood donation and IOBS increase in erythropoietic levels in patients undergoing hip arthroplasty. Borghi B, et al. **Int J Artif Organs** 1998 Mar;21(3):171–3

Dynamic changes in serum erythropoietin levels in solid tumour patients undergoing 41.8 degrees C whole body hyperthermia and/or chemotherapy. Katschinski DM, et al. **Int J Hyperthermia** 1997 Nov–Dec;13(6):563–9

Effect of smoking on the serum concentration of erythropoietin and granulocyte–colony stimulating factor. Tanabe N, et al. **Intern Med** 1997 Oct;36(10):680–4

Acute effect of trandolapril on serum erythropoietin in uremic and hypertensive patients. Akpolat T, et al. **J Nephrol** 1998 Mar–Apr;11(2):94–7

Blunted serum erythropoietin response to anemia in patients polytransfused for beta–thalassemia major. Chen JS, et al. **J Pediatr Hematol Oncol** 1998 Mar–Apr;20(2):140–4

Serum erythropoietin concentrations fail to increase after significant phlebotomy losses in ill preterm infants. Ohls RK, et al. **J Perinatol** 1997 Nov–Dec;17(6):465–7

High–dose recombinant human erythropoietin stimulates reticulocyte production in patients with multiple organ dysfunction syndrome. Gabriel A, et al. **J Trauma** 1998 Feb;44(2):361–7

Changes in levels of serum erythropoietin, serum iron and unsaturated iron binding capacity during chemotherapy for lung cancer. Sawabe Y, et al. **Jpn J Clin Oncol** 1998 Mar; 28(3):182–6

Influence of water immersion on plasma erythropoietin concentration in patients with essential hypertension. Chudek J, et al. **Kidney Blood Press Res** 1997;20(6):406–10

Is there a correlation between raised erythropoietin and thrombotic events in sickle–cell anaemia? Dale GL, et al. **Lancet** 1998 Aug 15;352(9127):566–7

Effect of increased hemodialysis dose on endogenous erythropoietin production in end–stage renal disease. Ifudu O, et al. **Nephron** 1998;79(1):50–4

Elevated umbilical cord plasma erythropoietin levels in prolonged pregnancies. Jazayeri A, et al. **Obstet Gynecol** 1998 Jul;92(1):61–3

Serum erythropoietin and creatinine concentrations as predictive factors for response to recombinant human erythropoietin treatment in anaemic tumour patients on chemotherapy. Fjornes T, et al. **Oncol Rep** 1998 Jan–Feb; 5(1):81–6

Diurnal rhythm of serum erythropoietin circulating levels in chronic obstructive pulmonary disease. Casale R, et al. **Panminerva Med** 1997 Sep;39(3):183–5

Low levels of serum erythropoietin in children with endemic hemolytic uremic syndrome. Exeni R, et al. **Pediatr Nephrol** 1998 Apr;12(3):226–30

Plasma erythropoietin concentrations in dogs and cats: reference values and changes with anaemia and/or chronic renal failure. Pechereau D, et al. **Res Vet Sci** 1997 Mar–Apr;62(2):185–8

Difference in pattern of erythropoietin response between beta–thalassemia/hemoglobin E children and adults. Sukpanichnant S, et al. **Southeast Asian J Trop Med Public Health** 1997;28 Suppl 3:134–7

Serum erythropoietin in children with iron deficiency anemia. Cetin M, et al. **Turk J Pediatr** 1997 Oct–Dec;39(4):459–64

[Correlation of umbilical artery erythropoietin levels during labor with traditional indicators of neonatal hypoxia] Fingerová H, et al. **Ceska Gynekol** 1997 Jun;62(3):127–30 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Cze)**

[Endogenous erythropoietin in patients on regular dialysis

therapy] Zadražil J, et al. **Vnitr Lek** 1997 Oct;43(10):649–54 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Cze)**

[Fetal plasma erythropoietin concentration during intrauterine transfusion therapy in isoimmunohemolytic anemia due to rhesus incompatibility] Hebgen A, et al. **Ultraschall Med** 1997 Aug;18(4):162–4 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Ger)**

[Erythropoietin as a marker of perinatal risk] Heinze S, et al. **Z Geburtshilfe Neonatol** 1998 May–Jun;202(3):111–4 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Ger)**

[Erythropoietin and obstetric factors—evaluation with special reference to sex differences] Schüssler M, et al. **Z Geburtshilfe Neonatol** 1998 Mar–Apr;202(2):64–8 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Ger)**

[Erythropoietin—a novel marker reflecting the severity of tubulointerstitial damage in diabetic nephropathy] Inomata S, et al. **Nippon Rinsho** 1998 Jan;56 Suppl 3:232–6 (21 ref.) **(Jpn)**

[Relationship between erythropoietin activity in fetal blood and Liley's curve and bilirubin concentration in amniotic fluid in serologic conflict] Szymański W, et al. **Ginekol Pol** 1997 May;68(5A):261–4 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Pol)**

[Increased levels of erythropoietin in the initial phase of acute myocardial infarction] Antón Martínez J, et al. **An Med Interna** 1997 Sep;14(9):459–61 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Spa)**

[Blood erythropoietin levels in healthy subjects studied in the valley of Mexico] Morales-Polanco MR, et al. **Gac Med Mex** 1997 Sep–Oct;133(5):399–402 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Spa)**

[Serum erythropoietin levels in newborn infants at term] Roldán V, et al. **Sangre (Barc)** 1997 Jun;42(3):195–7 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Spa)**

CEREBROSPINAL FLUID

Elevated levels of erythropoietin in cerebrospinal fluid of depressed patients. Nakamura T, et al. **Am J Med Sci** 1998 Mar;315(3):199–201

CHEMICAL SYNTHESIS

Human erythropoietin dimers with markedly enhanced in vivo activity. Sytkowski AJ, et al. **Proc Natl Acad Sci U S A** 1998 Feb 3;95(3):1184–8

CHEMISTRY

Epoetin alfa and beta differ in their erythropoietin isoform compositions and biological properties. Storring PL, et al. **Br J Haematol** 1998 Jan;100(1):79–89

Effect of active oxygen radicals on protein and carbohydrate moieties of recombinant human erythropoietin. Uchida E, et al. **Free Radic Res** 1997 Sep;27(3):311–23

Structural characterization and independent folding of a chimeric glycoprotein comprising granulocyte–macrophage colony stimulating factor and erythropoietin sequences. Amoresano A, et al. **Glycobiology** 1998 Aug;8(8):779–90

DEFICIENCY

Erythropoietin response is blunted in critically ill patients [letter; comment] Navarro JF, et al. **Intensive Care Med** 1997 Aug;23(8):920–1. Comment on: Intensive Care Med 1997 Feb;23(2):159–62.

Erythropoietin response and cytokines in critically ill patients [letter; comment] Schobersberger W, et al. **Intensive Care Med** 1997 Aug;23(8):920. Comment on: Intensive Care Med 1997 Feb;23(2):159–62.

GENETICS

Common proteins bind mRNAs encoding erythropoietin, tyrosine hydroxylase, and vascular endothelial growth factor. Scandurro AB, et al. **Biochem Biophys Res Commun** 1998 May 19;246(2):436–40

Sequence analysis of the 3' hypoxia-responsive element of the human erythropoietin gene in patients with erythrocytosis. Percy MJ, et al. **Biochem Mol Med** 1997 Oct;62(1):132–4

The production of recombinant human erythropoietin. Inoue N, et al. **Biotechnol Annu Rev** 1995;1:297–313

Control of erythropoietin delivery by doxycycline in mice after intramuscular injection of adeno-associated vector. Bohl D, et al. **Blood** 1998 Sep 1;92(5):1512–7

Co-transactivation of the 3' erythropoietin hypoxia inducible enhancer by the HIF-1 protein. Varma S, et al. **Blood Cells Mol Dis** 1997 Aug;23(2):169–76

Regulation of erythropoietin gene expression. Huang LE, et al. **Curr Opin Hematol** 1995 Mar;2(2):125–31 (68 ref.)

Regulation of expression of the erythropoietin gene. Maxwell P, et al. **Curr Opin Hematol** 1998 May;5(3):166–70 (53 ref.)

Molecular basis of hypoxia-induced erythropoietin expression. Wang GL, et al. **Curr Opin Hematol** 1996 Mar; 3(2):156–62 (90 ref.)

Production of recombinant human GM-CSF-EPO hybrid proteins: in vitro biological characterization. Coscarella A, et al. **Eur J Haematol** 1997 Oct;59(4):238–46

Codon optimization for high-level expression of human erythropoietin (EPO) in mammalian cells. Kim CH, et al. **Gene** 1997 Oct 15;199(1–2):293–301

Mapping of the porcine erythropoietin gene to chromosome 3p16–p15 and ordering of four related subclones by fiber-FISH and DNA-combing. Liu WS, et al. **Hereditas** 1998;128(1):77–81

Long-term erythropoietin expression in rodents and non-human primates following intramuscular injection of a replication-defective adenoviral vector. Svensson EC, et al. **Hum Gene Ther** 1997 Oct 10;8(15):1797–806

Recombinant human erythropoietin for late-onset anemia after allogeneic bone marrow transplantation. Fujimori Y, et al. **Int J Hematol** 1998 Feb;67(2):131–6

Abnormal erythropoietin (Epo) gene expression in the murine erythroleukemia IW32 cells results from a rearrangement between the G-protein beta2 subunit gene and the Epo gene. Chrétien S, et al. **Oncogene** 1997 Oct 16;15(16):1995–9

ISOLATION & PURIFICATION

Chromatographic separation of recombinant human erythropoietin isoforms. Gokana A, et al. **J Chromatogr A** 1997 Dec 12;791(1–2):109–18

METABOLISM

Signalling mechanisms in erythropoiesis: the enigmatic role of calcium. Schaefer A, et al. **Cell Signal** 1997 Nov; 9(7):483–95 (180 ref.)

Molecular basis of hypoxia-induced erythropoietin expression. Wang GL, et al. **Curr Opin Hematol** 1996 Mar; 3(2):156–62 (90 ref.)

Markedly high plasma erythropoietin and granulocyte-colony stimulating factor levels in patients with paroxysmal nocturnal hemoglobinuria. Nakakuma H, et al. **Int J Hematol** 1997 Dec;66(4):451–7

Homodimerization restores biological activity to an inactive erythropoietin mutant. Qiu H, et al. **J Biol Chem** 1998 May 1;273(18):11173–6

Myocardial, erythropoietic, and metabolic adaptations to anemia of prematurity in infants with bronchopulmonary dysplasia. Bard H, et al. **J Pediatr** 1998 Apr;132(4):630–4

Evidence against a major role of adenosine in oxygen-dependent regulation of erythropoietin in rats. Gleiter CH, et al. **Kidney Int** 1997 Aug;52(2):338–44

Erythropoietin immunolocalization in renal cell carcinoma. Clark D, et al. **Mod Pathol** 1998 Jan;11(1):24–8

Erythropoietin and Friend virus gp55 activate different JAK/STAT pathways through the erythropoietin receptor in erythroid cells. Yamamura Y, et al. **Mol Cell Biol** 1998 Mar;18(3):1172–80

Hormone peptidomimetics: seeing double [news] Braisted A. **Nat Biotechnol** 1997 Nov;15(12):1244–5

Erythropoietin and erythropoietin receptor in the developing human central nervous system. Juul SE, et al. **Pediatr Res** 1998 Jan;43(1):40–9

[Erythrocytosis in patients with hepatocarcinoma in alcoholic cirrhosis: ectopic production of erythropoietin?] Giovanardi P, et al. **Recenti Prog Med** 1998 May; 89(5):250–2 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Ita)**

PHARMACOKINETICS

Pharmacokinetic analysis of subcutaneous erythropoietin administration with nonlinear mixed effect model including endogenous production. Hayashi N, et al. **Br J Clin Pharmacol** 1998 Jul;46(1):11–9

Pharmacokinetics of erythropoietin in genetically anemic mice. Kato M, et al. **Drug Metab Dispos** 1998 Feb; 26(2):126–31

A tracer interaction method for nonlinear pharmacokinetics analysis: application to evaluation of nonlinear elimination. Veng-Pedersen P, et al. **J Pharmacokinet Biopharm** 1997 Oct;25(5):569–93

Pharmacokinetic and pharmacological profiles of free and liposomal recombinant human erythropoietin after intravenous and subcutaneous administrations in rats. Moriya H, et al. **Pharm Res** 1997 Nov;14(11):1621–8

PHARMACOLOGY

Blockade of the in vitro effects of testosterone and erythropoietin on Cfu-E and Bfu-E proliferation by pretreatment of the donor rats with cyproterone and flutamide. Malgor LA, et al. **Acta Physiol Pharmacol Ther Latinoam** 1998;48(2):99–105

Erythropoietin and IL-3 induce tyrosine phosphorylation of CrkL and its association with Shc, SHP-2, and Cbl in hematopoietic cells. Chin H, et al. **Biochem Biophys Res Commun** 1997 Oct 20;239(2):412–7

Activin A: a commitment factor in erythroid differentiation. Shiozaki M, et al. **Biochem Biophys Res Commun** 1998 Jan 26;242(3):631–5

The hyperresponsiveness of cells expressing truncated erythropoietin receptors is contingent on insulin-like growth factor-1 in fetal calf serum. Damen JE, et al. **Blood** 1998 Jul 15;92(2):425–33

Erythropoietin prevents the development of interleukin-12-induced anemia and thrombocytopenia but does not decrease its antitumor activity in mice [letter] Goląb J, et al. **Blood** 1998 Jun 1;91(11):4387–8

A novel function of Stat1 and Stat3 proteins in erythropoietin-induced erythroid differentiation of a human leukemia cell line. Kirito K, et al. **Blood** 1998 Jul 15;92(2):462–71

Erythropoietin induces tyrosine phosphorylation of Jak2, STAT5A, and STAT5B in primary cultured human erythroid precursors. Oda A, et al. **Blood** 1998 Jul 15; 92(2):443–51

Both stroma and stem cell factor maintain long-term growth of ELM erythroleukemia cells, but only stroma prevents erythroid differentiation in response to erythropoietin and interleukin-3. O'Prey J, et al. **Blood** 1998 Mar 1; 91(5):1548–55

Synergistic activation of MAP kinase (ERK1/2) by erythropoietin and stem cell factor is essential for expanded erythropoiesis. Sui X, et al. **Blood** 1998 Aug 15;92(4):1142–9

SHP-1 phosphatase C-terminus interacts with novel substrates p32/p30 during erythropoietin and interleukin-3 mitogenic responses. Yang W, et al. **Blood** 1998 May 15; 91(10):3746–55

Bcl-3 expression and nuclear translocation are induced by granulocyte-macrophage colony-stimulating factor and erythropoietin in proliferating human erythroid precursors. Zhang MY, et al. **Blood** 1998 Aug 15;92(4):1225–34

Flt 3 ligand, MGDF, Epo and G-CSF enhance ex vivo expansion of hematopoietic cell compartments in the presence of SCF, IL-3 and IL-6. Kobari L, et al. **Bone Marrow Transplant** 1998 Apr;21(8):759–67

An erythroid and megakaryocytic common precursor cell line (B1647) expressing both c-mpl and erythropoietin receptor (Epo-R) proliferates and modifies globin chain synthesis in response to megakaryocyte growth and development factor (MGDF) but not to erythropoietin (Epo). Bonsi L, et al. **Br J Haematol** 1997 Sep;98(3):549–59

STAT1 is involved in signal transduction in the EPO induced HEL cells. Chu J, et al. **Cell Res** 1998 Jun;8(2):105–17

Cooperation of Spi-1/PU.1 with an activated erythropoietin receptor inhibits apoptosis and Epo-dependent differentiation in primary erythroblasts and induces their Kit ligand-dependent proliferation. Quang CT, et al. **EMBO J** 1997 Sep 15;16(18):5639–53

Haemoglobin synthesis in erythropoietin-stimulated J2E cells does not require increased numbers of transferrin receptors. Callus BA, et al. **Eur J Biochem** 1997 Dec 1;250(2):459–66

Human and recombinant erythropoietin stimulate erythropoiesis in the goldfish Carassius auratus. Taglialatela R, et al. **Eur J Histochem** 1997;41(4):301–4

Oxygen tension alters the effects of cytokines on the megakaryocyte, erythrocyte, and granulocyte lineages. Lalfuppa JA, et al. **Exp Hematol** 1998 Aug;26(9):835–43

Insulin-like growth factor-I augments erythropoietin-induced proliferation through enhanced tyrosine phosphorylation of STAT5. Okajima Y, et al. **J Biol Chem** 1998 Sep 4;273(36):22877–83

A chimeric receptor/oncogene that can be regulated by a ligand in vitro and in vivo. Okuda K, et al. **J Clin Invest** 1997 Oct 1;100(7):1708–15

CD34+/CD36- cells from myelodysplasia patients have a limited capacity to proliferate but can differentiate in response to Epo and MGF stimulation. Brada SJ, et al. **Leukemia** 1998 Jun;12(6):882–6

Establishment and characterization of a new erythropoietin-dependent acute myeloid leukemia cell line, AS-E2. Miyazaki Y, et al. **Leukemia** 1997 Nov; 11(11):1941–9

Increased potency of an erythropoietin peptide mimetic through covalent dimerization. Wrighton NC, et al. **Nat Biotechnol** 1997 Nov;15(12):1261–5

The phosphatidylinositol polyphosphate 5-phosphatase SHIP and the protein tyrosine phosphatase SHP-2 form a complex in hematopoietic cells which can be regulated by BCR/ABL and growth factors. Sattler M, et al. **Oncogene** 1997 Nov 6;15(19):2379–84

Pharmacokinetic and pharmacological profiles of free and liposomal recombinant human erythropoietin after intravenous and subcutaneous administrations in rats. Moriya H, et al. **Pharm Res** 1997 Nov;14(11):1621–8

Erythropoietin: physiologic and pharmacologic aspects. Fisher JW. **Proc Soc Exp Biol Med** 1997 Dec;216(3):358–69 (154 ref.)

Chronic erythropoietin treatment enhances endogenous nitric oxide production in rats. Tsukahara H, et al. **Scand J Clin Lab Invest** 1997 Oct;57(6):487–93

Erythropoietin administration increases production and reactivity of platelets in dogs. Wolf RF, et al. **Thromb Haemost** 1997 Dec;78(6):1505–9

Long-term effects of erythropoietin on platelet serotonin storage and platelet aggregation in hemodialysis patients with reference to ketanserin treatment. Borawski J, et al. **Thromb Res** 1998 May 15;90(4):171–80

Recombinant human erythropoietin increases platelet aggregation in chronic hemodialysis patients. Sayinalp N, et al. **Thromb Res** 1998 May 15;90(4):195–8

[The use of drugs to improve athletic performance (letter)] Verheij TC. **Ned Tijdschr Geneeskd** 1997 Nov 29; 141(48):2364–5 **(Dut)**

PHYSIOLOGY

Erythropoietin requirement for the maintenance of normal levels of erythropoiesis in the normal adult mouse. Barrio Rendo ME. **Acta Physiol Pharmacol Ther Latinoam** 1997; 47(4):225–8

Thrombopoietin and erythropoietin activate inside-out signaling of integrin and enhance adhesion to immobilized fibronectin in human growth-factor-dependent hematopoietic cells. Gotoh A, et al. **Ann Hematol** 1997 Nov–Dec;75(5–6):207–13

A quest for erythropoietin over nine decades. Fisher JW. **Annu Rev Pharmacol Toxicol** 1998;38:1–20 (68 ref.)

Red cell volume and [erythropoietin] responses during

exposure to simulated microgravity. Branch JD 3rd, et al. **Aviat Space Environ Med** 1998 Apr;69(4):347–51

Identification of a 13 amino acid peptide mimetic of erythropoietin and description of amino acids critical for the mimetic activity of EMP1. Johnson DL, et al. **Biochemistry** 1998 Mar 17;37(11):3699–710

Interleukin-10 inhibits erythropoietin-independent growth of erythroid bursts in patients with polycythemia vera. Geissler K, et al. **Blood** 1998 Sep 15;92(6):1967–72

Mechanisms of stem cell factor and erythropoietin proliferative co-signaling in FDC2-ER cells. Joneja B, et al. **Blood** 1997 Nov 1;90(9):3533–45

Bcl-2 targeted overexpression into the erythroid lineage of transgenic mice delays but does not prevent the apoptosis of erythropoietin-deprived erythroid progenitors. Lacronique V, et al. **Blood** 1997 Oct 15;90(8):3050–6

Activation of p38 MAP kinase and JNK but not ERK is required for erythropoietin-induced erythroid differentiation. Nagata Y, et al. **Blood** 1998 Sep 15; 92(6):1859–69

Generation of a primitive erythroid cell line and promotion of its growth by basic fibroblast growth factor. Yuen D, et al. **Blood** 1998 May 1;91(9):3202–9

Erythropoietin: from molecular biology to clinical use. Lacombe C. **Eur Cytokine Netw** 1997 Sep;8(3):308–10 (11 ref.)

Guinea pig serum erythropoietin (EPO) selectively stimulates guinea pig erythroid progenitors: human or mouse erythroid progenitors do not form erythroid burst-forming unit colonies in response to guinea pig serum EPO. Stopka T, et al. **Exp Hematol** 1998 Aug;26(9):910–4

Induction of the erythropoietin receptor gene and acquisition of responsiveness to erythropoietin by stem cell factor in HML/SE, a human leukemic cell line. Sato T, et al. **J Biol Chem** 1998 Jul 3;273(27):16921–6

Erythropoietin: a model system for studying oxygen-dependent gene regulation. Bunn HF, et al. **J Exp Biol** 1998 Apr;201 (Pt 8):1197–201 (38 ref.)

Beyond erythropoietin: the oxygen sensor. Ratcliffe PJ, et al. **Nephrol Dial Transplant** 1997 Sep;12(9):1842–8 (54 ref.)

Erythropoietin-associated hypertensive posterior leukoencephalopathy [letter] Morrow MJ. **Neurology** 1998 Aug;51(2):651

Erythropoietin in obstetrics. Vora M, et al. **Obstet Gynecol Surv** 1998 Aug;53(8):500–8 (68 ref.)

Absence of cytokine receptor-dependent specificity in red blood cell differentiation in vivo. Goldsmith MA, et al. **Proc Natl Acad Sci U S A** 1998 Jun 9;95(12):7006–11

Erythropoietin: physiologic and pharmacologic aspects. Fisher JW. **Proc Soc Exp Biol Med** 1997 Dec;216(3):358–69 (154 ref.)

SECRETION

Stimulation of erythropoietin secretion by continuous subcutaneous infusion of recombinant human GH in anemic patients with chronic renal failure. Sohmiya M, et al. **Eur J Endocrinol** 1998 Mar;138(3):302–6

Effects of aging on erythropoietin secretion in female rats. Wang RY, et al. **Mech Ageing Dev** 1998 Jun 1;103(1):81–90

THERAPEUTIC USE

Combination chemotherapy with G-CSF, M-CSF and EPO: successful treatment for acute myelogenous leukemia without blood transfusion at lower medical costs. Kaito K, et al. **Acta Haematol** 1998;100(1):57–60

Androgens, erythropoietin, iron stores, and lipoprotein (a) in hemodialysis patients [letter; comment] Fourtounas C, et al. **Am J Kidney Dis** 1997 Dec;30(6):935–6. Comment on: Am J Kidney Dis 1997 Apr;29(4):569–75.

Reticulocyte hemoglobin content predicts functional iron deficiency in hemodialysis patients receiving rHuEPO. Mittman N, et al. **Am J Kidney Dis** 1997 Dec;30(6):912–22

Prospective evaluation of an anemia treatment algorithm in hemodialysis patients. Patterson P, et al. **Am J Kidney Dis** 1998 Oct;32(4):635–41

Hydroxyurea therapy in thalassemia. Loukopoulos D, et al. **Ann N Y Acad Sci** 1998 Jun 30;850:120–8

Erythropoietin level and effect of rHuEPO in beta-thalassemic mice. Popp RA, et al. **Ann N Y Acad Sci** 1998 Jun 30;850:455–8

The role of recombinant human erythropoietin in the treatment of thalassemia. Rachmilewitz EA, et al. **Ann N Y Acad Sci** 1998 Jun 30;850:129–38 (45 ref.)

The influence of recombinant human erythropoietin on tumor necrosis factor alpha and interleukin-10 production by whole blood cell cultures in hemodialysis patients. Bryl E, et al. **Artif Organs** 1998 Mar;22(3):177–81

The acute effect of intravenously administered recombinant human erythropoietin on the immune response of uremic patients maintained on regular hemodialysis. William J, et al. **Artif Organs** 1998 Mar;22(3):192–6

Erythropoietin ameliorates anemia of cisplatin induced acute renal failure. Baldwin MD, et al. **ASAIO J** 1998 Jan-Feb; 44(1):44–7

Effectiveness of weekly subcutaneous recombinant human erythropoietin administration for chemotherapy-induced anemia. Tsukuda M, et al. **Biotherapy** 1998;11(1):21–5

Successful treatment of pure red cell aplasia after major ABO-incompatible T cell-depleted bone marrow transplantation with erythropoietin. Santamaría A, et al. **Bone Marrow Transplant** 1997 Dec;20(12):1105–7 (13 ref.)

Erythroid response to treatment with G-CSF plus erythropoietin for the anaemia of patients with myelodysplastic syndromes: proposal for a predictive model. Hellström-Lindberg E, et al. **Br J Haematol** 1997 Nov;99(2):344–51

Failure of erythropoietin treatment in a case with primary autonomic failure. Keselbrener L, et al. **Clin Auton Res** 1997 Dec;7(6):333–6

Comparative response to single or divided doses of parenteral iron for functional iron deficiency in hemodialysis patients receiving erythropoietin (EPO). Saltissi D, et al. **Clin Nephrol** 1998 Jan;49(1):45–8

Transfusion practices in infants receiving assisted ventilation. Cohen A, et al. **Clin Perinatol** 1998 Mar;25(1):97–111 (56 ref.)

Erythropoietin: from molecular biology to clinical use. Lacombe C. **Eur Cytokine Netw** 1997 Sep;8(3):308–10 (11 ref.)

Recombinant human erythropoietin in the prevention of chemotherapy-induced anaemia in children with malignant solid tumours. Csáki C, et al. **Eur J Cancer** 1998 Feb; 34(3):364–7

The estimation of efficacy of oral iron supplementation during treatment with epoetin beta (recombinant human erythropoietin) in patients undergoing cardiac surgery. Sowade O, et al. **Eur J Haematol** 1998 Apr;60(4):252–9

Efficacy and tolerability of recombinant human erythropoietin treatment in pre-dialysis patients: results of a multicenter study. Albertazzi A, et al. **Int J Artif Organs** 1998 Jan;21(1):12–8

Recombinant human erythropoietin for late-onset anemia after allogeneic bone marrow transplantation. Fujimori Y, et al. **Int J Hematol** 1998 Feb;67(2):131–6

Hemodynamic and hormonal changes during erythropoietin therapy in hemodialysis patients. Lebel M, et al. **J Am Soc Nephrol** 1998 Jan;9(1):97–104

Use of recombinant human erythropoietin for management of anemia in dogs and cats with renal failure. Cowgill LD, et al. **J Am Vet Med Assoc** 1998 Feb 15;212(4):521–8

Epoetin beta in the treatment of anemia in patients with advanced gastrointestinal cancer. Glimelius B, et al. **J Clin Oncol** 1998 Feb;16(2):434–40

Sustained trilineage response to erythropoietin therapy in a case of aplastic anaemia [letter; comment] Rodriguez JN, et al. **J Intern Med** 1997 Nov;242(5):437–9. Comment on: J Intern Med 1996 Jan;239(1):79–81.

Increased hematocrit and decreased transfusion requirements in children given erythropoietin before undergoing craniofacial surgery. Helfaer MA, et al. **J Neurosurg** 1998 Apr;88(4):704–8

Recombinant human erythropoietin therapy for treatment of anemia of prematurity in very low birth weight infants: a randomized, double-blind, placebo-controlled trial. Kumar P, et al. **J Perinatol** 1998 May-Jun;18(3):173–7

Successful treatment of aplastic anemia with G-CSF and high dose erythropoietin. Nishii K, et al. **Leuk Lymphoma** 1998 Jun;30(1-2):211–4

High dose enalapril impairs the response to erythropoietin treatment in haemodialysis patients. Albitar S, et al. **Nephrol Dial Transplant** 1998 May;13(5):1206–10

Erythropoietin and oxidative stress in haemodialysis: beneficial effects of vitamin E supplementation. Cristol JP, et al. **Nephrol Dial Transplant** 1997 Nov;12(11):2312–7

Parvovirus B19 infection and unresponsiveness to erythropoietin therapy in haemodialysis patients. Duranay M, et al. **Nephrol Dial Transplant** 1998 Mar;13(3):779–80

Use of i.v. iron saccharate in haemodialysis patients not responding to oral iron and erythropoietin [letter] al-Hawas F, et al. **Nephrol Dial Transplant** 1997 Dec;12(12):2801–2

Influence of long-term recombinant human erythropoietin (rHuEpo) therapy on plasma leptin and neuropeptide Y concentration in haemodialysed uraemic patients. Kokot F, et al. **Nephrol Dial Transplant** 1998 May;13(5):1200–5

Relationship between haemoglobin, ristocetin-induced platelet aggregation and platelet surface glycoproteins GPIb and GPIIb/IIIa in haemodialysis patients under therapy with recombinant human erythropoietin [letter; comment] Liani M, et al. **Nephrol Dial Transplant** 1998 Feb;13(2):528–31. Comment on: Nephrol Dial Transplant 1996 Dec;11(12):2444–8.

Target haematocrit during erythropoietin therapy [editorial] Nissenson AR, et al. **Nephrol Dial Transplant** 1997 Sep; 12(9):1813–6 (30 ref.)

Improvement of nutritional status in patients receiving maintenance hemodialysis after correction of renal anemia with recombinant human erythropoietin. Tarng DC, et al. **Nephron** 1998;78(3):253–9

Pharmacological induction of foetal haemoglobin synthesis in sickle-cell disease. Saleh AW, et al. **Neth J Med** 1997 Nov;51(5):169–78 (57 ref.)

Serum erythropoietin and creatinine concentrations as predictive factors for response to recombinant human erythropoietin treatment in anaemic tumour patients on chemotherapy. Fjornes T, et al. **Oncol Rep** 1998 Jan-Feb; 5(1):81–6

Erythropoietin (rHuEPO) administration to premature infants for the treatment of their anemia. Giannakopoulou C, et al. **Pediatr Hematol Oncol** 1998 Jan-Feb;15(1):37–43

In vivo evidence that erythropoietin protects neurons from ischemic damage. Sakanaka M, et al. **Proc Natl Acad Sci U S A** 1998 Apr 14;95(8):4635–40

The effect of recombinant human erythropoietin on circulating hematopoietic progenitor cells in anemic premature infants. Meister B, et al. **Stem Cells** 1997; 15(5):359–63

Long-term effects of erythropoietin on platelet serotonin storage and platelet aggregation in hemodialysis patients with reference to ketanserin treatment. Borawski J, et al. **Thromb Res** 1998 May 15;90(4):171–80

Recombinant human erythropoietin increases platelet aggregation in chronic hemodialysis patients. Sayinalp N, et al. **Thromb Res** 1998 May 15;90(4):195–8

[Erythropoietin in anesthesia and intensive care (editorial)] Bricard H. **Ann Fr Anesth Reanim** 1996;15(8):1152–4 **(Fre)**

[Treatment of anemia in chronically dialyzed patients] Moynot A. **Nephrologie** 1998;19(3):125–7 (14 ref.) **(Fre)**

[Efficacy of recombinant erythropoietin on the quality of life in patients over 60 years of age undergoing hemodialysis] Russo GE, et al. **Clin Ter** 1997 Mar; 148(3):89–93 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Ita)**

[The role of human recombinant erythropoietin in oncologic surgery] Mercuriali F. **Tumori** 1997 Jul-Aug;83(4 Suppl 2):S16–9 (24 ref.) (Eng. Abstr.) **(Ita)**

[Use of erythropoietin in oncology] Rosso R, et al. **Tumori** 1997 Jul-Aug;83(4 Suppl 2):S26–30 (30 ref.) (Eng. Abstr.) **(Ita)**

[Vascular intracranial procedures in Jehovah's Witnesses. Erythropoietin in the preparation for the surgery] Barczewska M. **Neurol Neurochir Pol** 1997 Mar-Apr; 31(2):271–80 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Pol)**

[A case of multiple system atrophy treated with erythropoietin] Niewinowska-Rupf K, et al. **Neurol Neurochir Pol** 1997 Sep-Oct;31(5):1013–8 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Pol)**

[Blood extractions, transfusion policy and erythropoietin in the newborn] Figueras Aloy J, et al. **An Esp Pediatr** 1998 Jul;49(1):46–8 (37 ref.) **(Spa)**

[Human recombinant erythropoietin in the treatment of the anemia of multiple myeloma (letter)] Valladares Ayerbes MJ, et al. **An Med Interna** 1997 Nov;14(11):593–4 (10 ref.) **(Spa)**

URINE

Glycopeptide profiling of human urinary erythropoietin by matrix-assisted laser desorption/ionization mass spectrometry. Rahbek-Nielsen H, et al. **J Mass Spectrom** 1997 Sep;32(9):948–58

ERYTHROPOIETIN RECEPTORS see **RECEPTORS, ERYTHROPOIETIN**

ERYTHROPOIETIN, RECOMBINANT

[Clinical applications of recombinant human erythropoietin (rHu-EPO) in the field of urology] Katsuoka Y, et al. **Nippon Hinyokika Gakkai Zasshi** 1997 Dec;88(12):969–83 (136 ref.) **(Jpn)**

ADMINISTRATION & DOSAGE

Recombinant erythropoietin trial in children with transfusion-dependent homozygous beta-thalassemia. Nisli G, et al. **Acta Haematol** 1997;98(4):199–203

Use of erythropoietin (EPO) in peripheral stem cell transplantation [letter; comment] Street AM, et al. **Am J Hematol** 1998 Feb;57(2):184. Comment on: Am J Hematol 1997 May;55(1):51–2.

Effect of an intravenous iron dextran regimen on iron stores, hemoglobin, and erythropoietin requirements in hemodialysis patients. Park L, et al. **Am J Kidney Dis** 1998 May;31(5):835–40

Recombinant human erythropoietin in the treatment of chemotherapy-induced anemia and prevention of transfusion requirement associated with solid tumors: a randomized, controlled study [see comments] Oberhoff C, et al. **Ann Oncol** 1998 Mar;9(3):255–60. Comment in: Ann Oncol 1998 Mar;9(3):239–41.

Recombinant human erythropoietin for the treatment of anemia in chronic myelogenous leukemia [letter] Bourantas KL, et al. **Eur J Haematol** 1997 Oct;59(4):263–5

Recombinant human erythropoietin (rhEPO) loaded poly(lactide-co-glycolide) microspheres: influence of the encapsulation technique and polymer purity on microsphere characteristics. Bittner B, et al. **Eur J Pharm Biopharm** 1998 May;45(3):295–305

Haemostatic aspects of recombinant human erythropoietin in colorectal surgery. Poulsen KA, et al. **Eur J Surg** 1998 Mar;164(3):211–5

Subcutaneous r-HuEPO therapy in CAPD patients: dose determination and clinical experience. Janicka L, et al. **Int Urol Nephrol** 1998;30(1):91–7

Sustained improvement in anemia with low-dose recombinant human erythropoietin therapy in a patient with hypoplastic myelodysplastic syndrome and chromosomal abnormalities [see comments] Tamai Y, et al. **Intern Med** 1998 Mar;37(3):320–3. Comment in: Intern Med 1998 Mar;37(3):235.

Dose escalation induces tolerance to side-effects of erythropoietin in a patient with dialysis anaemia: case report. Ohira N, et al. **J Int Med Res** 1998 Mar-Apr; 26(2):102–5

Correction of the anemia of epidermolysis bullosa with intravenous iron and erythropoietin. Fridge JL, et al.

J Pediatr 1998 May;132(5):871–3

High–versus low–dose erythropoietin in extremely low birth weight infants. The European Multicenter rhEPO Study Group. Maier RF, et al. **J Pediatr** 1998 May;132(5):866–70

The required dose of erythropoietin during renal anaemia treatment is related to the degree of impairment in erythrocyte deformability. Linde T, et al. **Nephrol Dial Transplant** 1997 Nov;12(11):2375–9

Continuous intravenous intradialysis versus intravenous postdialysis erythropoietin therapy in chronic haemodialysis patients: a randomized, controlled, crossover study. Rocha JL, et al. **Nephrol Dial Transplant** 1998 Jan; 13(1):89–92

Requiring higher doses of erythropoietin suggests pregnancy in hemodialysis patients. Maruyama H, et al. **Nephron** 1998 Aug;79(4):413–9

End–stage renal disease following polycythemia vera: in vitro and in vivo response of erythroid progenitors to erythropoietin and effects of sera on normal erythropoiesis. Shih LY, et al. **Nephron** 1998;79(2):142–7 (25 ref.)

Preoperative recombinant human erythropoietin injection versus preoperative autologous blood donation in patients undergoing radical retropubic prostatectomy. Chun TY, et al. **Urology** 1997 Nov;50(5):727–32

[The use of recombinant erythropoietin to correct a postoperative anemic syndrome after cesarean section—a case from clinical practice] Borisov B, et al. **Akush Ginekol (Sofiia)** 1997;36(3):56–7 **(Bul)**

ADVERSE EFFECTS

Association between human recombinant EPO and peripheral vascular disease in diabetic patients receiving peritoneal dialysis. Wakeen M, et al. **Am J Kidney Dis** 1998 Sep; 32(3):488–93

How and when to use erythropoietin. Cazzola M. **Curr Opin Hematol** 1998 Mar;5(2):103–8 (54 ref.)

Erythropoietin can deteriorate glucose control in uraemic non–insulin–dependent diabetic patients. Rigalleau V, et al. **Diabetes Metab** 1998 Feb;24(1):62–5

Transient neutropenia may be a risk of treating preterm neonates with high doses of recombinant erythropoietin [letter] Latini G, et al. **Eur J Pediatr** 1998 May;157(5):443–4

Rapid and transient lymphocytopenia after i.v. administration of high doses of human recombinant erythropoietin. Buemi M, et al. **Hematopathol Mol Hematol** 1997–98;11(1):13–7

Neutrophil impairment associated with iron therapy in hemodialysis patients with functional iron deficiency. Patruta SI, et al. **J Am Soc Nephrol** 1998 Apr;9(4):655–63

Dose escalation induces tolerance to side–effects of erythropoietin in a patient with dialysis anaemia: case report. Ohira N, et al. **J Int Med Res** 1998 Mar–Apr; 26(2):102–5

Erythropoietin–induced hypertension. Ismail N, et al. **J Med Liban** 1997;45(1):25–30 (35 ref.)

Subcutaneous erythropoietin alpha (Eprex) is more painful than erythropoietin beta (Recormon) [letter; comment] Cumming MN, et al. **Nephrol Dial Transplant** 1998 Mar; 13(3):817. Comment on: Nephrol Dial Transplant 1994;9(9):1299–301.

Benefits and concerns of treating pre–dialysis and renal transplant patients with recombinant human erythropoietin. Vanrenterghem Y, et al. **Nephrol Dial Transplant** 1998;13 Suppl 2:13–5 (18 ref.)

Erythropoietin–induced elevation in blood pressure is immediate and dose dependent [letter] Ifudu O, et al. **Nephron** 1998 Aug;79(4):486–7

Role of endothelin in erythropoietin–induced hypertension in rats [letter] Tsukahara H, et al. **Nephron** 1998 Aug; 79(4):499–500

Erythropoietin and visual hallucinations in patients on dialysis [letter; comment] Delanty N, et al. **Psychosomatics** 1998 Jan–Feb;39(1):83–5. Comment on: Psychosomatics 1996 Nov–Dec;37(6):556–63.

BLOOD

[Recombinant human erythropoietin in anemia associated with pediatric cancer: study of the identification of predictors of response] León Molinari P, et al. **An Esp Pediatr** 1998 Jul;49(1):17–22 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Spa)**

CHEMISTRY

The production of recombinant human erythropoietin. Inoue N, et al. **Biotechnol Annu Rev** 1995;1:297–313

Recombinant human erythropoietin (rhEPO) loaded poly(lactide–co–glycolide) microspheres: influence of the encapsulation technique and polymer purity on microsphere characteristics. Bittner B, et al. **Eur J Pharm Biopharm** 1998 May;45(3):295–305

ECONOMICS

Cost–effectiveness of recombinant human erythropoietin in the prevention of chemotherapy–induced anaemia. Barosi G, et al. **Br J Cancer** 1998 Sep;78(6):781–7

Effect and cost of subcutaneous recombinant human erythropoietin in preoperative patients [see comments] [published erratum appears in Orthopedics 1998 Feb;21(2):200] Jafari–Fesharaki M, et al. **Orthopedics** 1997 Dec;20(12):1159–65 (37 ref.). Comment in: Orthopedics 1998 Jan;21(1):13–4.

GENETICS

The first physiologically regulated transgene for gene therapy: erythropoietin [comment] Paillard F. **Hum Gene Ther** 1997 Nov 1;8(16):1840–1. Comment on: Hum Gene Ther 1997 Nov 1;8(16):1881–9.

A gene therapy approach to regulated delivery of erythropoietin as a function of oxygen tension [see comments] Rinsch C, et al. **Hum Gene Ther** 1997 Nov 1; 8(16):1881–9. Comment in: Hum Gene Ther 1997 Nov 1;8(16):1840–1.

IMMUNOLOGY

Autoantibodies to human recombinant erythropoietin in patients with systemic lupus erythematosus: correlation with anemia. Tzioufas AG, et al. **Arthritis Rheum** 1997 Dec; 40(12):2212–6

METABOLISM

Amino–terminal dimerization of an erythropoietin mimetic peptide results in increased erythropoietic activity. Johnson DL, et al. **Chem Biol** 1997 Dec;4(12):939–50

Destruxin–A4 chlorohydrin, a novel destruxin from fungus OS–F68576: isolation, structure determination, and biological activity as an inducer of erythropoietin. Cai P, et al. **J Nat Prod** 1998 Feb;61(2):290–3

PHARMACOKINETICS

Comparison of a direct and indirect population pharmacodynamic model: application to recombinant human erythropoietin in athletes. Bressolle F, et al. **J Pharmacokinet Biopharm** 1997 Jun;25(3):263–75

Mechanism for the nonlinear pharmacokinetics of erythropoietin in rats. Kato M, et al. **J Pharmacol Exp Ther** 1997 Nov;283(2):520–7

PHARMACOLOGY

Recombinant human erythropoietin resistance in hemodialysis. Effects of paired filtration dialysis. Carozzi S, et al. **ASAIO J** 1997 Sep–Oct;43(5):M535–8

Human and recombinant erythropoietin stimulate erythropoiesis in the goldfish Carassius auratus. Taglialatela R, et al. **Eur J Histochem** 1997;41(4):301–4

Renal hemodynamic response to erythropoietin–induced polycythemia in 5/6 nephrectomised rats is different from normal rats. Paixão AD, et al. **Exp Nephrol** 1998 May–Jun; 6(3):245–52

Erythropoietin (rHuEPO) doping: effects of exercise on anaerobic metabolism in rats. Lavoie C, et al. **Int J Sports Med** 1998 May;19(4):281–6

Transcription factor erythroid Krüppel–like factor (EKLF) is essential for the erythropoietin–induced hemoglobin production but not for proliferation, viability, or morphological maturation. Spadaccini A, et al. **J Biol Chem** 1998 Sep 11;273(37):23793–8

Erythropoietin induces the tyrosine phosphorylation of insulin receptor substrate–2. An alternate pathway for erythropoietin–induced phosphatidylinositol 3–kinase activation. Verdier F, et al. **J Biol Chem** 1997 Oct 17; 272(42):26173–8

Transcriptional regulation of endothelin–1 by erythropoietin in endothelial cells. Liefeldt L, et al. **J Cardiovasc Pharmacol** 1998;31 Suppl 1:S464–6

Erythropoietin stimulates nuclear localization of diacylglycerol and protein kinase C beta II in B6SUt.EP cells. Mallia CM, et al. **J Lipid Mediat Cell Signal** 1997 Dec;17(3):135–50

Comparison of a direct and indirect population pharmacodynamic model: application to recombinant human erythropoietin in athletes. Bressolle F, et al. **J Pharmacokinet Biopharm** 1997 Jun;25(3):263–75

Recombinant human erythropoietin enhances superoxide production by FMLP–stimulated polymorphonuclear leukocytes in hemodialysis patients. Chen HC, et al. **Kidney Int** 1997 Nov;52(5):1390–4

Erythropoietin upregulates the expression of its own receptor in TF–1 cell line. Grossi A, et al. **Leuk Res** 1998 Feb; 22(2):145–51

The effect of clenbuterol and recombinant erythropoietin on tumor growth and the anemia caused by the Walker 256 carcinosarcoma. Gagic K, et al. **Life Sci** 1997; 61(25):2475–84

Effects of erythropoietin on gonadotropin responses to gonadotropin–releasing hormone in uremic patients. Díez JJ, et al. **Nephron** 1997;77(2):169–75

[A human recombinant erythropoietin produced in human lymphoblastoid cells] Bounemra–Ben Ghanem A, et al. **J Pharm Belg** 1997 Sep–Oct;52(5):177–80 (57 ref.) (Eng. Abstr.) **(Fre)**

[Effects of recombinant human erythropoietin (rHuEpo) on the interactions between glomerular endothelial cells and mesangial cells: regulation of cell proliferation via endothelin (ET)–1] Nitta K, et al. **Nippon Jinzo Gakkai Shi** 1997 Dec;39(8):777–82 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Jpn)**

THERAPEUTIC USE

Recombinant human erythropoietin in the treatment of multiple myeloma–associated anemia. Mittelman M, et al. **Acta Haematol** 1997;98(4):204–10

Evaluation of erythropoietic activity on the basis of the red cell and reticulocyte distribution widths during epoetin beta therapy in patients undergoing cardiac surgery. Sowade O, et al. **Acta Haematol** 1998;99(1):1–7

Importance of iron saturation for erythropoietin responsiveness in chronic peritoneal dialysis. Jonnalagadda V, et al. **Adv Perit Dial** 1997;13:113–5

Effects of angiotensin–converting enzyme inhibitors on anemia and erythropoietin requirements in peritoneal dialysis patients. Navarro JF, et al. **Adv Perit Dial** 1997; 13:257–9

Fertility and contraception in end–stage renal disease. Schmidt RJ, et al. **Adv Ren Replace Ther** 1998 Jan; 5(1):38–44 (31 ref.)

A randomized trial of three iron dextran infusion methods for anemia in EPO–treated dialysis patients. Auerbach M, et al. **Am J Kidney Dis** 1998 Jan;31(1):81–6

Recovery of pancreatic beta–cell function in hemochromatosis: combined treatment with recombinant human erythropoietin and phlebotomy. Inoue Y, et al. **Am J Med Sci** 1997 Dec;314(6):401–2

Effects of long–term treatment with recombinant human erythropoietin on physiologic inhibitors of coagulation. Jaar B, et al. **Am J Nephrol** 1997;17(5):399–405

Recombinant human erythropoietin resistance in iron–replete hemodialysis patients: role of aluminum toxicity. Tarng DC, et al. **Am J Nephrol** 1998;18(1):1–8

Successful treatment of acute promyelocytic leukemia using all–trans retinoic acid and erythropoietin in a Jehovah's Witness boy. Menéndez A, et al. **Ann Hematol** 1998 Jan; 76(1):43–4

Haematological toxicities associated with dose–intensive chemotherapy, the role for and use of recombinant growth factors. Henry D. **Ann Oncol** 1997;8 Suppl 3:S7–10 (27 ref.)

What is the role of erythropoietin in patients with solid tumours? [editorial; comment] Maraveyas A, et al. **Ann Oncol** 1998 Mar;9(3):239–41 (18 ref.). Comment on: Ann Oncol 1998 Mar;9(3):255–60.

Erythropoietin therapy in patients undergoing cardiac operations [editorial; comment] Goodnough LT, et al. **Ann Thorac Surg** 1997 Dec;64(6):1579–80. Comment on: Ann Thorac Surg 1997 Dec;64(6):1686–93.

Effect of subcutaneous recombinant human erythropoietin in cancer patients receiving radiotherapy: final report of a randomized, open–labelled, phase II trial. Sweeney PJ, et al. **Br J Cancer** 1998 Jun;77(11):1996–2002

Enhanced radiosensitivity in experimental tumours following erythropoietin treatment of chemotherapy–induced anaemia. Thews O, et al. **Br J Cancer** 1998 Sep;78(6):752–6

Randomized multicentre trial of the influence of recombinant human erythropoietin on intraoperative and postoperative transfusion need in anaemic patients undergoing right hemicolectomy for carcinoma [letter] Braga M. **Br J Surg** 1998 Sep;85(9):1306–7

Randomized multicentre trial of the influence of recombinant human erythropoietin on intraoperative and postoperative transfusion need in anaemic patients undergoing right hemicolectomy for carcinoma. Kettelhack C, et al. **Br J Surg** 1998 Jan;85(1):63–7

Preoperative autologous donation of 6 units of blood during rh–EPO treatment. Milbrink J, et al. **Can J Anaesth** 1997 Dec;44(12):1315–8

The effect of subcutaneous r–HuEPO in cancer patients receiving chemotherapy with anemia: a preliminary report. Chiou TJ, et al. **Chung Hua I Hsueh Tsa Chih (Taipei)** 1997 Nov;60(5):229–35

Serum transferrin receptor concentration is not indicative of erythropoietic activity in chronic hemodialysis patients with poor response to recombinant human erythropoietin. Hou CC, et al. **Chung Hua I Hsueh Tsa Chih (Taipei)** 1998 Aug;61(8):456–62

Serum levels of tumour necrosis factor–alpha predict response to recombinant human erythropoietin in patients with myelodysplastic syndrome. Stasi R, et al. **Clin Lab Haematol** 1997 Sep;19(3):197–201

Recombinant human erythropoietin modulates erythrocyte complement receptor 1 functional activity in patients with lupus nephritis. Kiss E, et al. **Clin Nephrol** 1998 Jun; 49(6):364–9

Plasma and peritoneal endothelin levels and blood pressure in CAPD patients with or without erythropoietin replacement therapy. Lebel M, et al. **Clin Nephrol** 1998 May;49(5):313–8

Hematologic response in patients with aplastic anemia after long–term administration of recombinant human granulocyte colony–stimulating factor and erythropoietin. Yonekura S, et al. **Clin Ther** 1997 Nov–Dec;19(6):1394–407

How and when to use erythropoietin. Cazzola M. **Curr Opin Hematol** 1998 Mar;5(2):103–8 (54 ref.)

The use of erythropoietin in the enhancement of autologous transfusion therapy. Goodnough LT. **Curr Opin Hematol** 1995 May;2(3):214–8 (42 ref.)

Clinical use of erythropoietin. Henry DH, et al. **Curr Opin Hematol** 1995 Mar;2(2):118–24 (64 ref.)

Erythropoietin in the treatment of anemia in chronic infectious, inflammatory, and malignant diseases. Means RT Jr. **Curr Opin Hematol** 1995 May;2(3):210–3 (17 ref.)

Management of chemotherapy–related anaemia with low–dose recombinant human erythropoietin in patients with small cell lung cancer. Zarogoulidis K, et al. **Eur J Cancer** 1997 Dec;33(14):2428–31

Recombinant human erythropoietin for the treatment of

refractory anemia in lymphoproliferative disorders: preliminary results [letter] Tsiara St, et al. **Eur J Haematol** 1998 May;60(5):317–9

rHuEpo for the treatment of anemia in myelofibrosis with myeloid metaplasia. Experience in 6 patients and meta-analytical approach. Rodríguez JN, et al. **Haematologica** 1998 Jul;83(7):616–21

Erythropoietin therapy for aplastic anemia [editorial; comment] Yoshida Y. **Intern Med** 1998 Mar;37(3):235. Comment on: Intern Med 1998 Mar;37(3):320–3.

Recombinant human erythropoietin to assist autologous blood donation by patients with anemia [editorial; comment] Cazzola M. **J Lab Clin Med** 1997 Oct; 130(4):354–6. Comment on: J Lab Clin Med 1997 Oct;130(4):381–6.

The erythropoietic response to erythropoietin in patients with rheumatoid arthritis [see comments] Goodnough LT, et al. **J Lab Clin Med** 1997 Oct;130(4):381–6. Comment in: J Lab Clin Med 1997 Oct;130(4):354–6.

Recombinant human erythropoietin for treatment of anemia of chronic disease in children with Crohn's disease. Dohil R, et al. **J Pediatr** 1998 Jan;132(1):155–9

The effect of erythropoietin on the transfusion requirements of preterm infants weighing 750 grams or less: a randomized, double-blind, placebo-controlled study [see comments] Ohls RK, et al. **J Pediatr** 1997 Nov;131(5):661–5 . Comment in: J Pediatr 1997 Nov;131(5):653–5.

Recombinant erythropoietin for the anemia of prematurity: still a promise, not a panacea [editorial; comment] Strauss RG. **J Pediatr** 1997 Nov;131(5):653–5. Comment on: J Pediatr 1997 Nov;131(5):661–5.

Recombinant human erythropoietin in children with cancer. MacMillan ML, et al. **J Pediatr Hematol Oncol** 1998 May–Jun;20(3):187–9 (27 ref.)

High-dose recombinant human erythropoietin stimulates reticulocyte production in patients with multiple organ dysfunction syndrome. Gabriel A, et al. **J Trauma** 1998 Feb;44(2):361–7

The role of recombinant erythropoietin for the treatment of anemia in multiple myeloma. Musto P. **Leuk Lymphoma** 1998 Apr;29(3–4):283–91 (58 ref.)

A pilot trial of 13-cis-retinoic acid and alpha-tocopherol with recombinant human erythropoietin in myelodysplastic syndrome patients with progressive or transfusion-dependent anemias. The Central Pennsylvania Oncology Group. Besa EC, et al. **Leuk Res** 1998 Aug; 22(8):741–9

Erythropoietin, with and without granulocyte-colony stimulating factor (G-CSF), in the treatment of myelodysplastic syndrome (MDS) patients. Miller K. **Leuk Res** 1998 May;22 Suppl 1:S13–6 (16 ref.)

Recombinant human erythropoietin for the treatment of anemia in children with solid malignant tumors. León P, et al. **Med Pediatr Oncol** 1998 Feb;30(2):110–6

Comparison of the thiamine level in blood and erythrocyte transketolase activity in hemodialyzed and nondialyzed patients during recombinant human erythropoietin therapy. Pietrzak I, et al. **Miner Electrolyte Metab** 1997; 23(3–6):277–82

An opportunity to intervene: erythropoietin for the treatment of anaemia in pre-dialysis patients [editorial] Ismail N, et al. **Nephrol Dial Transplant** 1998 Jan;13(1):14–7 (21 ref.)

Recombinant erythropoietin improves cognitive function in chronic haemodialysis patients [letter] Kambova L. **Nephrol Dial Transplant** 1998 Jan;13(1):229–30

Iron absorption in erythropoietin-treated haemodialysis patients: effects of iron availability, inflammation and aluminium. Kooistra MP, et al. **Nephrol Dial Transplant** 1998 Jan;13(1):82–8

What is the most appropriate strategy to monitor functional iron deficiency in the dialysed patient on rhEPO therapy? Merits of percentage hypochromic red cells as a marker of functional iron deficiency. Macdougall IC. **Nephrol Dial Transplant** 1998 Apr;13(4):847–9

Meeting the challenges of a new millennium: optimizing the use of recombinant human erythropoietin. Macdougall IC. **Nephrol Dial Transplant** 1998;13 Suppl 2:23–7 (33 ref.)

Optimal haemoglobin during treatment with recombinant human erythropoietin. Ritz E, et al. **Nephrol Dial Transplant** 1998;13 Suppl 2:16–22 (50 ref.)

Benefits and concerns of treating pre-dialysis and renal transplant patients with recombinant human erythropoietin. Vanrenterghem Y, et al. **Nephrol Dial Transplant** 1998;13 Suppl 2:13–5 (18 ref.)

Recombinant human erythropoietin: 10 years of clinical experience. Winearls CG. **Nephrol Dial Transplant** 1998;13 Suppl 2:3–8 (35 ref.)

Folic acid supplementation rarely improves erythropoietin response [letter; comment] Blumberg A, et al. **Nephron** 1998;78(1):115. Comment on: Nephron 1995;71(4):395–400.

Hepatitis G and erythropoietin therapy in patients undergoing hemodialysis [letter] Cengiz K, et al. **Nephron** 1998 Aug;79(4):507

Intravenous calcitriol improves anaemia and reduces the need for erythropoietin in haemodialysis patients. Goicoechea M, et al. **Nephron** 1998;78(1):23–7

Effect of serum parathyroid hormone and aluminum levels on the response to erythropoietin in uremia [letter] Ifudu O, et al. **Nephron** 1998 Aug;79(4):477–8

Reversal of anemia by erythropoietin therapy retards the progression of chronic renal failure, especially in nondiabetic patients. Kuriyama S, et al. **Nephron** 1997; 77(2):176–85

Requiring higher doses of erythropoietin suggests pregnancy in hemodialysis patients. Maruyama H, et al. **Nephron** 1998 Aug;79(4):413–9

Angiotensin-converting enzyme inhibitors are associated with the need for increased recombinant human erythropoietin maintenance doses in hemodialysis patients. Risks of Cardiac Disease in Dialysis Patients Study Group. Matsumura M, et al. **Nephron** 1997;77(2):164–8

Use of hematopoietic hormones for bone marrow defects in AIDS. Aboulafia DM. **Oncology (Huntingt)** 1997 Dec; 11(12):1827–34, 1839, 1843–4; discussion 1 (127 ref.)

Effect and cost of subcutaneous recombinant human erythropoietin in preoperative patients [see comments] [published erratum appears in Orthopedics 1998 Feb;21(2):200] Jafari-Fesharaki M, et al. **Orthopedics** 1997 Dec;20(12):1159–65 (37 ref.). Comment in: Orthopedics 1998 Jan;21(1):13–4.

Reticulocyte maturity index reflects erythropoietin effects in hemodialysis patients. Han YS, et al. **Osaka City Med J** 1997 Jun;43(1):69–76

Subcutaneous recombinant human erythropoietin in chronic renal allograft dysfunction. Aufricht C, et al. **Pediatr Nephrol** 1998 Jan;12(1):10–3

Effect of hyperparathyroidism on response to erythropoietin in children on dialysis. Belsha CW, et al. **Pediatr Nephrol** 1998 May;12(4):298–303

Recombinant human erythropoietin dosage in children undergoing hemodialysis and continuous ambulatory peritoneal dialysis. Sieniawska M, et al. **Pediatr Nephrol** 1997 Oct;11(5):628–30

The biology and clinical applications of recombinant erythropoietin. Spivak JL. **Semin Oncol** 1998 Jun;25(3 Suppl 7):7–11

Use of recombinant human erythropoietin as adjuvant therapy for blood banking for autotransfusion in dogs. Suzuki K. **Vet J** 1998 May;155(3):239–44

[Early efficacy of recombinant human erythropoietin in treatment of anemia] Huang S, et al. **Hua Hsi I Ko Ta Hsueh Hsueh Pao** 1996 Sep;27(3):317–9 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Chi)**

[Effect of treatment with recombinant erythropoietin in patients with multiple myeloma and kidney failure] Spička I, et al. **Sb Lek** 1997;98(2):127–33 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Cze)**

[Treatment of perioperative acute anemia by human recombinant erythropoietin in a Jehovah's witness (letter)] Boursas M, et al. **Ann Fr Anesth Reanim** 1997;16(3):312–3 **(Fre)**

[Blood transfusion in surgery: can it still be reduced by human recombinant erythropoietin?] Janvier G, et al. **Ann Fr Anesth Reanim** 1996;15(8):1219–29 (62 ref.) (Eng. Abstr.) **(Fre)**

[Hemorrhagic surgery in two Jehova's witness children refusing programmed autotransfusion: a place for erythropoietin] Roure P, et al. **Ann Fr Anesth Reanim** 1998; 17(4):310–4 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Fre)**

[Treatment of post-traumatic acute anemia by recombinant human erythropoietin in Jehovah's Witnesses] Streef C, et al. **Ann Fr Anesth Reanim** 1996;15(8):1199–202 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Fre)**

[Standards, Options, and Recommendations for using erythropoietin in cancerology] Spaëth D, et al. **Bull Cancer** 1998 Apr;85(4):337–46 (61 ref.) (Eng. Abstr.) **(Fre)**

[Autologous blood donation with recombinant human erythropoietin prior to elective cardiac surgery in anemic patients] Kiyama H, et al. **Kyobu Geka** 1998 Aug; 51(9):741–4 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Jpn)**

[Serum transferrin receptor level as an index of the response to erythropoietin therapy for anemia in pre-dialysis patients with chronic renal failure] Mizuguchi T, et al. **Nippon Jinzo Gakkai Shi** 1997 Jul;39(5):497–502 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Jpn)**

[Effect of recombinant human erythropoietin on the rate of Na+,H+-exchange in erythrocytes of patients with chronic kidney insufficiency treated by hemodialysis] Kubatiev AA, et al. **Biull Eksp Biol Med** 1997 Dec; 124(12):613–5 **(Rus)**

[Recombinant human erythropoietin in anemia associated with pediatric cancer: study of the identification of predictors of response] León Molinari P, et al. **An Esp Pediatr** 1998 Jul;49(1):17–22 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Spa)**

[Erythropoietin in anemia of the premature infant. Neonatal factors that are predictors of transfusion] Sastre Huerta E, et al. **An Esp Pediatr** 1998 Jul;49(1):49–54 **(Spa)**

[Sequential treatment with granulocyte-colony stimulating factor (GCSF) and human recombinant erythropoietin (rH-EPO) in anemia of a patient with myelodysplastic syndrome and high blood transfusion requirements) Borbolla-Escoboza JR, et al. **Gac Med Mex** 1997 Jul-Aug; 133(4):355-9 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Spa)**

ERYTHROSINE

ANALOGS & DERIVATIVES

Erythrosin isothiocyanate selectively labels lysine464 within an ATP-protectable binding site on the Ca-ATPase in skeletal sarcoplasmic reticulum membranes. Huang S, et al. **Biochemistry** 1998 May 12;37(19):6949–57

TOXICITY

A study on the reproductive toxicity of erythrosine in male mice. Abdel Aziz AH, et al. **Pharmacol Res** 1997 May; 35(5):457–62

ERYTHROXYLON see **COCA**

ESCALATORS see **ELEVATORS AND ESCALATORS**

ESCAPE REACTION

Shift in the performance of 24-month-old Wistar rats in the Morris water escape task: a comparison across 36 experiments. van der Staay FJ. **Behav Brain Res** 1997 Sep; 87(2):213–22

Above the law: escapes from a maximum security forensic hospital and psychopathy. Gacono CB, et al. **J Am Acad Psychiatry Law** 1997;25(4):547–50

Maternal presence and rearing condition affect responses to a live predator in kangaroo rats (Dipodomys heermanni arenae). Yoerg SI, et al. **J Comp Psychol** 1997 Dec; 111(4):362–9

Animal defensive reactions as a model for trauma-induced dissociative reactions. Nijenhuis ER, et al. **J Trauma Stress** 1998 Apr;11(2):243–60 (98 ref.)

Inhibitory long-term potentiation underlies auditory conditioning of goldfish escape behaviour. Oda Y, et al. **Nature** 1998 Jul 9;394(6689):182–5

Reliability, distribution, and validity of age-related cognitive deficits in the Morris water maze. Lindner MD. **Neurobiol Learn Mem** 1997 Nov;68(3):203–20

Rotation of water in the Morris water maze interferes with path integration mechanisms of place navigation. Moghaddam M, et al. **Neurobiol Learn Mem** 1997 Nov; 68(3):239–51

The role of defeat and entrapment (arrested flight) in depression: an exploration of an evolutionary view. Gilbert P, et al. **Psychol Med** 1998 May;28(3):585–98 (70 ref.)

[Escape reactions and variation in some genetic parameters in larva from the malaria mosquito Anopheles messeae] Burlak VA. **Genetika** 1998 Jun;34(6):749–56 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Rus)**

DRUG EFFECTS

Inescapable shock-induced potentiation of morphine analgesia. Sutton LC, et al. **Behav Neurosci** 1997 Oct; 111(5):1105–13

Intracerebroventricular infusion of the NMDA receptor-associated glycine site antagonist 7-chlorokynurenate impairs water maze performance but fails to block hippocampal long-term potentiation in vivo. Bannerman DM, et al. **Neurobiol Learn Mem** 1997 Nov; 68(3):252–70

Effect of a polysaccharide fraction of ginseng root on learning and memory in rats (using an active escape response as an example). Lyubimov II, et al. **Neurosci Behav Physiol** 1997 Sep-Oct;27(5):555–8

Effect of sodium nitrite on the execution of defensive and inhibitory conditioned reflexes. Shul'gina GI. **Neurosci Behav Physiol** 1998 May-Jun;28(3):278–84

The higher the dose, the greater the sex differences in escape-avoidance response in mice after acute administration of haloperidol. Monleón S, et al. **Pharmacol Biochem Behav** 1998 May;60(1):279–84

Chronic treatment with desipramine: effect on endocrine and behavioral responses induced by inescapable stress. Centeno VA, et al. **Physiol Behav** 1997 Oct;62(4):939–44

The mechanism of action of alpha 2 adrenoceptor blockers as revealed by effects on open field locomotion and escape reactions in the shuttle-box. Haller J, et al. **Psychopharmacology (Berl)** 1997 Nov;134(2):107–14

[Comparison of effects of haloperidol and phenamine on acquisition and functional disturbance of escape reaction] Inozemtsev AN, et al. **Biull Eksp Biol Med** 1998 Jan; 125(1):56–8 **(Rus)**

[The effect of the new nootropic dipeptide GVS-111 in different functional disorders of the escape reaction] Inozemtsev AN, et al. **Eksp Klin Farmakol** 1998 May-Jun; 61(3):10–2 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Rus)**

[The administration of fenamine into the rostral and caudal sections of the rat neostriatum disturbs the realization of conditioned reflex escape behavior] Iakimovskiĭ AF, et al. **Ross Fiziol Zh Im I M Sechenova** 1997 Aug;83(8):33–8 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Rus)**

[Systemic analysis of neuroimmune mechanisms of memory] Zhuravlev BV, et al. **Ross Fiziol Zh Im I M Sechenova** 1997 Nov-Dec;83(11–12):19–28 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Rus)**

[Behavior of the cockroach Periplaneta americana during the "hot plate" test following administration of different analgesics] Gritsai OB, et al. **Zh Evol Biokhim Fiziol** 1998 Jan-Feb;34(1):28–36 **(Rus)**

[The realization of a conditioned avoidance reflex in rats under conditions of the multiple activation of the globus pallidus dopaminergic system] Iakimskiĭ AF. **Zh Vyssh Nerv Deiat Im I P Pavlova** 1998 Jan-Feb; 48(1):47–53 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Rus)**

[The selective effect of monoclonal antibodies to the nerve growth protein A3G7 on the central mechanisms of different types of defensive behavior in adult rats] Sherstnev VV, et al. **Zh Vyssh Nerv Deiat Im I P Pavlova** 1997 Nov-Dec;

47(6):965–71 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Rus)**
[The effect of analogs of the C-termination fragment of arginyl vasopressin on the dynamics of the acquisition of an active avoidance conditioned reaction in rats] Voskresenskaia OG, et al.
Zh Vyssh Nerv Deiat Im I P Pavlova 1998 Jan–Feb; 48(1):30–7 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Rus)**

PHYSIOLOGY

Digging behaviour and responses to photic and gravitational cues as elements of escape behaviour of bumblebees. Godzińska EJ, et al. **Acta Neurobiol Exp (Warsz)** 1997; 57(1):59–70
Classical conditioning, differential conditioning, and second-order conditioning of the Aplysia gill-withdrawal reflex in a simplified mantle organ preparation. Hawkins RD, et al. **Behav Neurosci** 1998 Jun;112(3):636–45
Inhibition of adenosine deaminase by erythro-9-(2-hydroxy-3-nonyl)adenine (EHNA) mimics the effect of inescapable shock on escape learning in rats. Woodson JC, et al. **Behav Neurosci** 1998 Apr; 112(2):399–409
Selective attention to real phobic and safety stimuli. Thorpe SJ, et al. **Behav Res Ther** 1998 May;36(5):471–81
The impact of panic expectancy and social demand on agoraphobic avoidance. Whittal ML, et al.
Behav Res Ther 1997 Sep;35(9):813–21
Comparison of fast startle responses between two elongate bony fish with an anguilliform type of locomotion and the implications for the underlying neuronal basis of escape behavior. Meyers JR, et al. **Brain Behav Evol** 1998; 52(1):7–22
Dopamine release in the nucleus accumbens by hypothalamic stimulation–escape behavior. Rada PV, et al. **Brain Res** 1998 Jan 26;782(1–2):228–34
Quinpirole attenuates the striatal fos expression induced by escape behavior. Struthers WM, et al. **Brain Res** 1998 Mar 2;785(2):347–50
Severe reduction of rat defensive behavior to a predator by discrete hypothalamic chemical lesions. Canteras NS, et al. **Brain Res Bull** 1997;44(3):297–305
A ganglionic model of "learned helplessness". Eisenstein EM, et al. **Integr Physiol Behav Sci** 1997 Jul–Sep;32(3):265–71 (27 ref.)
Regeneration of cercal filiform hair sensory neurons in the first-instar cockroach restores escape behavior. Stern M, et al. **J Neurobiol** 1997 Oct;33(4):439–58
Roles of ascending inhibition during two rhythmic motor patterns in Xenopus tadpoles. Green CS, et al.
J Neurophysiol 1998 May;79(5):2316–28
Genetic dissection of functional contributions of specific potassium channel subunits in habituation of an escape circuit in Drosophila. Engel JE, et al. **J Neurosci** 1998 Mar 15;18(6):2254–67 (139 ref.)
Altered excitability of the crayfish lateral giant escape reflex during agonistic encounters. Krasne FB, et al.
J Neurosci 1997 Jan 15;17(2):709–16
Characterization of variables defining hindpaw withdrawal latency evoked by radiant thermal stimuli. Dirig DM, et al. **J Neurosci Methods** 1997 Oct 3;76(2):183–91
Alpha2C-adrenoceptor-overexpressing mice are impaired in executing nonspatial and spatial escape strategies. Björklund M, et al. **Mol Pharmacol** 1998 Sep;54(3):569–76
Sensitization of the Tritonia escape swim. Frost WN, et al. **Neurobiol Learn Mem** 1998 Mar;69(2):126–35
Nitric oxide synthase activity in the dorsal periaqueductal gray of rats expressing innate fear responses. Chiavegatto S, et al. **Neuroreport** 1998 Mar 9;9(4):571–6
Role of the cholinergic system of the neostriatum in regulating several forms of defensive behavior. Shapovalova KB, et al. **Neurosci Behav Physiol** 1997 Jan–Feb;27(1):75–81
Sex differences in escape-avoidance response in mice after acute administration of raclopride, clozapine, and SCH 23390. Monleón S, et al. **Pharmacol Biochem Behav** 1998 Jun;60(2):489–97
Ontogeny of defensive behavior and analgesia in rat pups exposed to an adult male rat. Wiedenmayer CP, et al.
Physiol Behav 1998 Jan;63(2):261–9
[The chaotic component of the high-frequency EEG of the rabbit cerebral cortex in the formation of a defensive conditioned reflex] Efremova TM, et al.
Zh Vyssh Nerv Deiat Im I P Pavlova 1997 Sep–Oct; 47(5):858–69 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Rus)**
[The formation of instrumental escape reactions based on movements induced by stimulation of the motor cortex in dogs] Frolov AG, et al.
Zh Vyssh Nerv Deiat Im I P Pavlova 1998 May–Jun; 48(3):422–30 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Rus)**
[The functional organization of exploratory activity during feeding and defensive behavior] Grigor'ev NR.
Zh Vyssh Nerv Deiat Im I P Pavlova 1998 Jan–Feb; 48(1):75–83 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Rus)**
[The effect of the limitation of afferent input in early postnatal ontogeny on the acquisition of defensive conditioned reflexes in adult rats] Kudriashova IV.
Zh Vyssh Nerv Deiat Im I P Pavlova 1997 Jul–Aug; 47(4):756–9 **(Rus)**

ESCHERICHIA

PHYSIOLOGY

[Identification of microorganism motility by the method of high resolution light-scattering spectroscopy] Bagaev SN, et al. **Dokl Akad Nauk** 1997 Aug;355(5):693–6 **(Rus)**

ESCHERICHIA COLI

Double-blind comparison of an oral Escherichia coli preparation and mesalazine in maintaining remission of ulcerative colitis. Kruis W, et al.
Aliment Pharmacol Ther 1997 Oct;11(5):853–8
Endotoxin-induced atrial natriuretic factor release: in vivo and in vitro studies. Rao PS, et al.
Am J Obstet Gynecol 1998 Jul;179(1):21–7
Dephosphorylation of endotoxin by alkaline phosphatase in vivo. Poelstra K, et al. **Am J Pathol** 1997 Oct;151(4):1163–9
Activation of NF-kappaB in intestinal epithelial cells by enteropathogenic Escherichia coli. Savkovic SD, et al.
Am J Physiol 1997 Oct;273(4 Pt 1):C1160–7
Dose-response relationship to inhaled endotoxin in normal subjects. Michel O, et al. **Am J Respir Crit Care Med** 1997 Oct;156(4 Pt 1):1157–64
Synergism between endotoxin priming and exotoxin challenge in provoking severe vascular leakage in rabbit lungs. Schütte H, et al. **Am J Respir Crit Care Med** 1997 Sep;156(3 Pt 1):819–24
Diffraction-based cell detection using a microcontact printed antibody grating. St John PM, et al. **Anal Chem** 1998 Mar 15;70(6):1108–11
Ultrastructural and immunohistochemical changes of fluorescent granular perithelial cells and the interaction of FGP cells to microglia after lipopolysaccharide administration. Mato M, et al. **Anat Rec** 1998 Jul; 251(3):330–8
Advances in haemolytic uraemic syndrome. Taylor CM, et al. **Arch Dis Child** 1998 Feb;78(2):190–3 (26 ref.)
Glutathione depletion prevents lipopolysaccharide-induced local skin inflammation. Jones JJ, et al. **Arch Surg** 1997 Nov;132(11):1165–9; discussion 1170
Endotoxin and cytokines increase hepatic sphingolipid biosynthesis and produce lipoproteins enriched in ceramides and sphingomyelin. Memon RA, et al.
Arterioscler Thromb Vasc Biol 1998 Aug;18(8):1257–65
Mechanisms of gut damage by Escherichia coli. Phillips AD, et al. **Baillieres Clin Gastroenterol** 1997 Sep;11(3):465–83 (110 ref.)
Studies on the heterologous expression of BstVI restriction endonuclease in Escherichia coli. Saavedra C, et al.
Biochem Mol Biol Int 1998 Feb;44(2):391–7
Comments on "Resonance effect of millimeter waves in the power range from 10(-19) to 3 X 10(-3) W/cm2 on Escherichia coli cells at different concentrations," Belyaev et al., Bioelectromagnetics, 17:312–321 (1996) [comment] Osepchuk JM, et al. **Bioelectromagnetics** 1997;18(7):527–8; discussion 529. Comment on: Bioelectromagnetics 1996;17(4):312–21.
Influences of dietary methionine and cysteine on metabolic responses to immunological stress by Escherichia coli lipopolysaccharide injection, and mitogenic response in broiler chickens. Takahashi K, et al. **Br J Nutr** 1997 Nov; 78(5):815–21
Cloning, expression and purification of recombinant streptokinase: partial characterization of the protein expressed in Escherichia coli. Avilán L, et al.
Braz J Med Biol Res 1997 Dec;30(12):1427–30
Effect of bacterial lipopolysaccharide on gastric emptying of liquids in rats. Collares EF. **Braz J Med Biol Res** 1997 Feb;30(2):207–11
The effect of bacterial lipopolysaccharide on gastric emptying in rats suffering from moderate renal insufficiency. Rigatto SZ, et al. **Braz J Med Biol Res** 1998 Apr;31(4):515–8
Binding of Escherichia coli verotoxins to cell surface protein on wild-type and globotriaosylceramide-deficient Vero cells. Devenish J, et al. **Can J Microbiol** 1998 Jan; 44(1):28–34
Contamination of traditional drinking water sources during a period of extreme drought in the Zvimba communal lands, Zimbabwe. Williams MA, et al. **Cent Afr J Med** 1997 Nov;43(11):316–21
Intrathoracic and extrathoracic sources of exhaled nitric oxide in porcine endotoxemic shock. Fujii Y, et al.
Chest 1998 Aug;114(2):569–76
Pathogenesis and diagnosis of Shiga toxin-producing Escherichia coli infections. Paton JC, et al.
Clin Microbiol Rev 1998 Jul;11(3):450–79 (383 ref.)
Heat stress increases survival rates in lipopolysaccharide-stimulated rats [see comments] Chu EK, et al. **Crit Care Med** 1997 Oct;25(10):1727–32. Comment in: Crit Care Med 1997 Oct;25(10):1636.
Endotoxin-stimulated alveolar macrophage recruitment of neutrophils and modulation with exogenous surfactant. Finck CM, et al. **Crit Care Med** 1998 Aug;26(8):1414–8
ONO-5046, an elastase inhibitor, attenuates liver mitochondrial dysfunction after endotoxin. Kudoh A, et al. **Crit Care Med** 1998 Jan;26(1):138–41
Exogenous surfactant and positive end-expiratory pressure in the treatment of endotoxin-induced lung injury [see comments] Lutz CJ, et al. **Crit Care Med** 1998 Aug; 26(8):1379–89. Comment in: Crit Care Med 1998 Aug;26(8):1307–8.
Aminoguanidine attenuates endotoxin-induced acute lung injury in rabbits. Mikawa K, et al. **Crit Care Med** 1998 May;26(5):905–11
Cerebral blood flow during experimental endotoxemia in volunteers. Pollard V, et al. **Crit Care Med** 1997 Oct; 25(10):1700–6
Prophylaxis against lipopolysaccharide-induced acute lung injury by alpha-tocopherol liposomes. Suntres ZE, et al. **Crit Care Med** 1998 Apr;26(4):723–9
The role of platelet-activating factor in cell infiltration in endotoxin-induced uveitis in guinea pigs. Tsuji F, et al. **Curr Eye Res** 1998 May;17(5):501–5
Targeting naproxen coupled to human serum albumin to nonparenchymal cells reduces endotoxin-induced mortality in rats with biliary cirrhosis [see comments] Albrecht C, et al. **Hepatology** 1997 Dec;26(6):1553–9. Comment in: Hepatology 1997 Dec;26(6):1680–1.
Role of GM1 binding in the mucosal immunogenicity and adjuvant activity of the Escherichia coli heat-labile enterotoxin and its B subunit. de Haan L, et al.
Immunology 1998 Jul;94(3):424–30
Infectious diarrhoea—an update. Ram S, et al.
Indian J Med Sci 1997 Jun;51(6):196–203 (9 ref.)
Protection against verocytotoxin in mice induced by liposome-coupled verocytotoxin [published erratum appears in Int Arch Allergy Immunol 1998 Jan;115(1):32] Naito S, et al. **Int Arch Allergy Immunol** 1997 Nov; 114(3):293–7
Interleukin-6 does not mediate endotoxin-induced uveitis in mice: studies in gene deletion animals. Rosenbaum JT, et al. **Invest Ophthalmol Vis Sci** 1998 Jan;39(1):64–9
Mice deficient in tumor necrosis factor receptors p55 and p75, interleukin-4, or inducible nitric oxide synthase are susceptible to endotoxin-induced uveitis. Smith JR, et al.
Invest Ophthalmol Vis Sci 1998 Mar;39(3):658–61
The development of a small-scale biofilm model suitable for studying the effects of antibiotics on biofilms of gram-negative bacteria. Gander S, et al.
J Antimicrob Chemother 1997 Sep;40(3):329–34
Intracerebral sepsis due to intestinal perforation by ventriculo-peritoneal shunts: two cases. Panagea S, et al.
J Infect 1997 Jul;35(1):86–8
Effects of endotoxin on neurally-mediated gastric acid secretion in the rat. Ramírez C, et al.
J Pharm Pharmacol 1997 Dec;49(12):1239–41
Increased pneumotoxicity of lipopolysaccharide from E.coli in nitric oxide deficient blood-perfused rat lungs. Bartuś JB, et al. **J Physiol Pharmacol** 1997 Dec;48(4):655–63
Pneumotoxicity of lipopolysaccharide in nitric oxide-deficient rats is limited by a thromboxane synthase inhibitor. Wołkow PP, et al. **J Physiol Pharmacol** 1997 Dec; 48(4):645–53
Polyarthritis and periostitis induced by Escherichia coli. Lipopolysaccharide injection in young male hamsters. Gruys E, et al. **J Rheumatol** 1998 Apr;25(4):748–52
Effect of tachykinin NK2 receptor blockade on detrusor hyperreflexia induced by bacterial toxin in rats. Lecci A, et al. **J Urol** 1998 Jul;160(1):206–9
The effects of pentoxifylline infusion on plasma 6-keto-prostaglandin F1 alpha and ex vivo endotoxin-induced tumour necrosis factor activity in horses. Barton MH, et al. **J Vet Pharmacol Ther** 1997 Dec; 20(6):487–92
Synthetic lipid A-induced uveitis and endotoxin-induced uveitis--a comparative study. Hanashiro RK, et al.
Jpn J Ophthalmol 1997 Nov–Dec;41(6):355–61
The importance of polymorphonuclear leukocytes in lipopolysaccharide-induced superoxide anion production and lung injury: ex vivo observation in rat lungs. Tsuji C, et al. **Lung** 1998;176(1):1–13
Effects of endotoxin lung injury on NMR T2 relaxation. Cutillo AG, et al. **Magn Reson Med** 1998 Feb;39(2):190–7
Determination and characterization of nitric oxide generation in mice by in vivo L-Band EPR spectroscopy. Fujii H, et al. **Magn Reson Med** 1997 Oct;38(4):565–8
Neutralization of the in vivo activity of E. coli-derived lipopolysaccharide by cationic peptides. Brackett DJ, et al. **Methods Mol Biol** 1997;78:247–55
Expression and purification of CRABPs from E. coli. Napoli JL, et al. **Methods Mol Biol** 1998;89:105–10 (16 ref.)
Genetic analysis of the stationary phase-induced mcb operon promoter in Escherichia coli. Mao W, et al.
Mol Microbiol 1998 Jan;27(2):415–24
The Database of Ribosomal Cross links (DRC). Baranov PV, et al. **Nucleic Acids Res** 1998 Jan 1;26(1):187–9
Pharmacological modulation of LPS-induced MIP-1 alpha production by peripheral blood mononuclear cells. Kimata M, et al. **Pharmacology** 1998 May;56(5):230–6
Effect of sustained endotoxemia on alpha1-adrenergic responsiveness in parenterally fed rats. Dickerson RN, et al. **Pharmacotherapy** 1998 Jan–Feb;18(1):170–4
Serum levels of interleukin-6, alpha1-acid glycoprotein, and corticosterone in two-week-old chickens inoculated with Escherichia coli lipopolysaccharide. Nakamura K, et al.
Poult Sci 1998 Jun;77(6):908–11
Pathological significance of elevated soluble CD14 production in rheumatoid arthritis: in the presence of soluble CD14, lipopolysaccharides at low concentrations activate RA synovial fibroblasts. Yu S, et al.
Rheumatol Int 1998;17(6):237–43

Influence of endotoxin on the level of tumor necrosis factor alfa and blood morphology in rats. Hryniewicz A, et al. **Rocz Akad Med Bialymst** 1997;42(1):267–76

Effect of endotoxin on the concentration of triacylglycerols in the liver of the rat. Hryniewicz A, et al. **Rocz Akad Med Bialymst** 1997;42(1):205–12

Interaction of synthetic peptide corresponding to signal sequence of glucitol permease of Escherichia coli and its analogue with liposomes. Wang Q, et al. **Sci China C Life Sci** 1996 Aug;39(4):395–405

Effects of steroid and lipopolysaccharide on spontaneous resorption of herniated intervertebral discs. An experimental study in the rabbit. Minamide A, et al. **Spine** 1998 Apr 15;23(8):870–6

Protective effects of interleukin-10 on diaphragm muscle in a septic animal model. Taneda A, et al. **Tohoku J Exp Med** 1998 May;185(1):45–54

The role of the small bowel as a barrier for bacterial septic shock. Silva RM, et al. **Transplant Proc** 1998 Sep; 30(6):2553–4

Mucosal immunogenicity of genetically detoxified derivatives of heat labile toxin from Escherichia coli. Douce G, et al. **Vaccine** 1998 Jul;16(11–12):1065–73

Flow cytometric measurement of neutrophil alkaline phosphatase before and during initiation of an induced Escherichia coli mastitis in cattle. van Werven T, et al. **Vet Immunol Immunopathol** 1998 Apr 16;62(3):235–44

[Urinary tract infection: bacterial adhesin and biofilm formation] Goto T, et al. **Nippon Hinyokika Gakkai Zasshi** 1998 Mar;89(3):389–98 (94 ref.) **(Jpn)**

[Influence for cultured renal cell growth ability by toxins of Escherichia coli] Miyata H, et al. **Nippon Jinzo Gakkai Shi** 1997 Oct;39(7):710–7 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Jpn)**

[Neutralizing human antibody specific for human cytomegalovirus in E. coli expression system] Ihara S, et al. **Nippon Rinsho** 1998 Jan;56(1):161–6 (10 ref.) (Eng. Abstr.) **(Jpn)**

[The ultrastructural bases of disorders in the vascular plexuses of the lateral cerebral ventricles in rats under the action of endotoxin] Bardakhch'ian EA, et al. **Tsitol Genet** 1997 Jan–Feb;31(1):6–11 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Rus)**

[The characteristics of the changes in the vascular endothelium—the main target of the action of lipopolysaccharide in endotoxic shock] Bardakhch'ian EA, et al. **Tsitol Genet** 1997 Nov–Dec;31(6):11–5 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Rus)**

[Hemolytic uremic syndrome in children of Mendoza, Argentina: association with Shiga toxin-producing Escherichia coli infection] Rivas M, et al. **Medicina (B Aires)** 1998;58(1):1–7 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Spa)**

[Gastro-hemorrhagic Escherichia coli] Margall N, et al. **Rev Esp Salud Publica** 1997 Sep–Oct;71(5):437–43 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Spa)**

CHEMISTRY

Influence of Escherichia coli endotoxin induced fever on the pharmacokinetics and dosage regimen of oxytetracycline in cross-bred calves. Singh RP, et al. **Acta Vet Hung** 1998; 46(1):95–100

Characterization of bacterial phospholipids by electrospray ionization tandem mass spectrometry. Smith PB, et al. **Anal Chem** 1995 Jun 1;67(11):1824–30

Influence of aqueous extracts of medicinal plants on surface hydrophobicity of Escherichia coli strains of different origin. Türi M, et al. **APMIS** 1997 Dec;105(12):956–62

Heterobinary adhesins based on the Escherichia coli FimH fimbrial protein. Schembri MA, et al. **Appl Environ Microbiol** 1998 May;64(5):1628–33

Structural characterization of the serotype O:5 O-polysaccharide antigen of the lipopolysaccharide of Escherichia coli O:5. MacLean LL, et al. **Biochem Cell Biol** 1997;75(3):199–205

A structural comparison of the colicin immunity proteins Im7 and Im9 gives new insights into the molecular determinants of immunity-protein specificity. Dennis CA, et al. **Biochem J** 1998 Jul 1;333 (Pt 1):183–91

Fast cytochrome bo from Escherichia coli binds two molecules of nitric oxide at CuB. Butler CS, et al. **Biochemistry** 1997 Dec 23;36(51):16259–66

Recognition between disordered states: kinetics of the self-assembly of thioredoxin fragments. Chaffotte AF, et al. **Biochemistry** 1997 Dec 23;36(51):16040–8

BglF, the sensor of the bgl system and the beta-glucosides permease of Escherichia coli: evidence for dimerization and intersubunit phosphotransfer. Chen Q, et al. **Biochemistry** 1998 Jun 16;37(24):8714–23

General acid/base catalysis in the active site of Escherichia coli thioredoxin. Chivers PT, et al. **Biochemistry** 1997 Dec 16;36(50):15810–6

Structural studies of the Escherichia coli signal transducing protein IIAGlc: implications for target recognition. Feese MD, et al. **Biochemistry** 1997 Dec 23;36(51):16087–96

X-ray absorption spectroscopy of a new zinc site in the fur protein from Escherichia coli. Jacquamet L, et al. **Biochemistry** 1998 Feb 24;37(8):2564–71

Roles of conserved arginine residues in the metal–tetracycline/H+ antiporter of Escherichia coli. Kimura T, et al. **Biochemistry** 1998 Apr 21;37(16):5475–80

Energetics of heme binding to native and denatured states of cytochrome b562. Robinson CR, et al. **Biochemistry** 1997 Dec 23;36(51):16141–6

Solution structure of the complex between the B-subunit homopentamer of verotoxin VT-1 from Escherichia coli and the trisaccharide moiety of globotriaosylceramide. Shimizu H, et al. **Biochemistry** 1998 Aug 4;37(31):11078–82

Helicity, membrane incorporation, orientation and thermal stability of the large conductance mechanosensitive ion channel from E. coli. Arkin IT, et al. **Biochim Biophys Acta** 1998 Feb 2;1369(1):131–40

Calcium-dependent conformation of E. coli alpha-haemolysin. Implications for the mechanism of membrane insertion and lysis. Bakás L, et al. **Biochim Biophys Acta** 1998 Jan 19;1368(2):225–34

Differential reactivities of hypochlorous and hypobromous acids with purified Escherichia coli phospholipid: formation of haloamines and halohydrins. Carr AC, et al. **Biochim Biophys Acta** 1998 Jun 15;1392(2–3):254–64

Effect of cysteine replacements on the properties of the turgor sensor KdpD of Escherichia coli. Jung K, et al. **Biochim Biophys Acta** 1998 Jul 17;1372(2):311–22

Immunochemical determination of the cellular content of polypeptide chain release factor RF3 in Escherichia coli. Holst-Hansen P, et al. **Biochimie** 1997 Dec;79(12):725–9

Identification of ribosomal protein S1 as a poly(A) binding protein in Escherichia coli. Kalapos MP, et al. **Biochimie** 1997 Sep;79(8):493–502

Comparison of characterization among Bordetella calmodulin-like protein, bovine brain calmodulin and Escherichia coli acyl-carrier protein. Nagai M, et al. **Biol Pharm Bull** 1997 Sep;20(9):1036–8

A study of the dielectric properties of E. coli ribosomal RNA and proteins in solution. Bonincontro A, et al. **Biophys Chem** 1997 Sep 1;67(1–3):43–50

A thermodynamic study of the binding of linear and cyclic oligosaccharides to the maltodextrin-binding protein of Escherichia coli. Thomson J, et al. **Biophys Chem** 1998 Feb 16;70(2):101–8

Recovery and reuse of the molecular chaperone GroEL for in vitro protein refolding. Guise AD, et al. **Biotechnol Prog** 1998 Mar–Apr;14(2):343–6

The relationship between the structures of the O polysaccharides from Escherichia coli O17 and O16. Batley M, et al. **Carbohydr Res** 1997 Sep 26;303(3):313–8

The capsular antigen of Escherichia coli O9:K33:H-: a polysaccharide containing both pyruvate and O-acetyl groups. Leslie MR, et al. **Carbohydr Res** 1998 Jun; 309(1):95–101

Structural studies on the Shigella-like Escherichia coli O121 O-specific polysaccharide. Parolis H, et al. **Carbohydr Res** 1997 Sep 26;303(3):319–25

The structure and function of Escherichia coli penicillin-binding protein 3. Nguyen-Distèche M, et al. **Cell Mol Life Sci** 1998 Apr;54(4):309–16 (43 ref.)

Extraction of membrane proteins by differential solubilization for separation using two-dimensional gel electrophoresis. Molloy MP, et al. **Electrophoresis** 1998 May;19(5):837–44

Comparative photocross-linking analysis of the tertiary structures of Escherichia coli and Bacillus subtilis RNase P RNAs. Chen JL, et al. **EMBO J** 1998 Mar 2; 17(5):1515–25

Solution structure of the antitermination protein NusB of Escherichia coli: a novel all-helical fold for an RNA-binding protein. Huenges M, et al. **EMBO J** 1998 Jul 15;17(14):4092–100

Structural studies of the O-antigenic polysaccharide from Escherichia coli O139. Marie C, et al. **Eur J Biochem** 1998 Jun 1;254(2):378–81

Guanylin-, heat-stable enterotoxin of Escherichia coli- and vasoactive intestinal peptide-induced water and ion secretion in the rat intestine in vivo. Volant K, et al. **Eur J Pharmacol** 1997 Jun 11;328(2–3):217–27

Conformational independence of N- and C-domains in ribosomal protein L7/L12 and in the complex with protein L10. Bocharov EV, et al. **FEBS Lett** 1998 Feb 27; 423(3):347–50

Identification of amino acids stabilizing the tetramerization of the single stranded DNA binding protein from Escherichia coli. Carlini L, et al. **FEBS Lett** 1998 Jul 3; 430(3):197–200

Role of the constriction loop in the gating of outer membrane porin PhoE of Escherichia coli. Eppens EF, et al. **FEBS Lett** 1997 Oct 6;415(3):317–20

Changes in the periplasmic linker and in the expression level affect the activity of ToxR and lambda-ToxR fusion proteins in Escherichia coli. Jappelli R, et al. **FEBS Lett** 1998 Feb 27;423(3):371–5

Study of complexes of a tryptophan-free mutant of E. coli trp aporepressor with tryptophan analogues using optically detected magnetic resonance (ODMR). Ozarowski A, et al. **FEBS Lett** 1998 Jan 23;422(1):52–6

Recombinant expression, purification and characterization of Kch, a putative Escherichia coli potassium channel protein. Voges D, et al. **FEBS Lett** 1998 Jun 5;429(1):104–8

Structural and dynamic helix geometry alterations induced by mismatch base pairs in double-helical RNA. Vogtherr M, et al. **FEBS Lett** 1998 Jun 5;429(1):21–6

Two highly related regulatory proteins, Shigella flexneri VirF and enterotoxigenic Escherichia coli Rns, have common and distinct regulatory properties. Porter ME, et al. **FEMS Microbiol Lett** 1998 May 15;162(2):303–9

Molecular aspects of the E. coli nucleoid protein, H-NS: a central controller of gene regulatory networks. Williams RM, et al. **FEMS Microbiol Lett** 1997 Nov 15;156(2):175–85 (57 ref.)

Effect of phi X174 protein E-mediated lysis on murein composition of Escherichia coli. Witte A, et al. **FEMS Microbiol Lett** 1998 Jul 1;164(1):149–57

Comparison of the VITEK Gram-Negative Identification Card and an enhanced version for identification of Salmonella, Escherichia coli, and other Enterobacteriaceae: method modification. Gravens CK. **J AOAC Int** 1998 Mar–Apr;81(2):438–40

The wzz (cld) protein in Escherichia coli: amino acid sequence variation determines O-antigen chain length specificity. Franco AV, et al. **J Bacteriol** 1998 May; 180(10):2670–5

Topological analysis of DcuA, an anaerobic C4-dicarboxylate transporter of Escherichia coli. Golby P, et al. **J Bacteriol** 1998 Sep;180(18):4821–7

Multiple regions on the Escherichia coli heat shock transcription factor sigma32 determine core RNA polymerase binding specificity. Joo DM, et al. **J Bacteriol** 1998 Mar;180(5):1095–102

FtsI and FtsW are localized to the septum in Escherichia coli. Wang L, et al. **J Bacteriol** 1998 Jun;180(11):2810–6

The dinuclear center of cytochrome bo3 from Escherichia coli. Watmough NJ, et al. **J Bioenerg Biomembr** 1998 Feb; 30(1):55–62 (59 ref.)

A mechanism to alter reversibly the oligomeric state of a membrane-bound protein demonstrated with Escherichia coli EIImtl in solution. Broos J, et al. **J Biol Chem** 1998 Feb 13;273(7):3865–70

Determination of the conformations of cAMP receptor protein and its T127L,S128A mutant with and without cAMP from small angle neutron scattering measurements. Krueger S, et al. **J Biol Chem** 1998 Aug 7;273(32):20001–6

Identification of DNA gyrase inhibitor (GyrI) in Escherichia coli. Nakanishi A, et al. **J Biol Chem** 1998 Jan 23; 273(4):1933–8

A hexameric transmembrane pore revealed by two-dimensional crystallization of the large mechanosensitive ion channel (MscL) of Escherichia coli. Saint N, et al. **J Biol Chem** 1998 Jun 12;273(24):14667–70

Crystal structure and mutational analysis of the Escherichia coli putrescine receptor. Structural basis for substrate specificity. Vassylyev DG, et al. **J Biol Chem** 1998 Jul 10;273(28):17604–9

Endotoxin removal with poly(ethyleneimine)-immobilized adsorbers: Sepharose 4B versus flat sheet and hollow fibre membranes. Petsch D, et al. **J Chromatogr B Biomed Sci Appl** 1998 Apr 10; 707(1–2):121–30

Detection of intimins alpha, beta, gamma, and delta, four intimin derivatives expressed by attaching and effacing microbial pathogens. Adu-Bobie J, et al. **J Clin Microbiol** 1998 Mar;36(3):662–8

Mucosal adjuvanticity and immunogenicity of LTR72, a novel mutant of Escherichia coli heat-labile enterotoxin with partial knockout of ADP-ribosyltransferase activity. Giuliani MM, et al. **J Exp Med** 1998 Apr 6;187(7):1123–32

Retrieval of phage displayed scFv fragments using direct bacterial elution. Wind T, et al. **J Immunol Methods** 1997 Nov 10;209(1):75–83

Strains of Escherichia coli belonging to serogroups O157 and O55 express lipopolysaccharides that are structurally distinct and do not share common epitopes [letter] Chart H, et al. **J Infect Dis** 1998 Sep;178(3):920–1

Analysis of Vero toxins 1 and 2 by high-performance liquid chromatography/electrospray ionization mass spectrometry [letter] Kondo F, et al. **J Mass Spectrom** 1997 Oct;32(10):1140–2

X-ray microscopy and imaging of Escherichia coli, LPS and DNA. Rajyaguru JM, et al. **J Microsc** 1997 Nov;188 (Pt 2):96–105

Multiple open forms of ribose-binding protein trace the path of its conformational change. Björkman AJ, et al. **J Mol Biol** 1998 Jun 12;279(3):651–64

The three-dimensional structure of the nitrogen regulatory protein IIANtr from Escherichia coli. Bordo D, et al. **J Mol Biol** 1998 May 29;279(1):245–55

Variation in HU composition during growth of Escherichia coli: the heterodimer is required for long term survival. Claret L, et al. **J Mol Biol** 1997 Oct 17;273(1):93–104

A nickel complex cleaves uridine in folded RNA structures: application to E. coli tmRNA and related engineered molecules. Hickerson RP, et al. **J Mol Biol** 1998 Jun 12; 279(3):577–87

On the global architecture of initiation factor IF3: a comparative study of the linker regions from the Escherichia coli protein and the Bacillus stearothermophilus protein. Hua Y, et al. **J Mol Biol** 1998 May 15;278(4):871–8

NMR structure determination of the binding site for ribosomal protein S8 from Escherichia coli 16 S rRNA. Kalurachchi K, et al. **J Mol Biol** 1998 Jul 24;280(4):639–54

Crystal structure of the truncated cubic core component of the Escherichia coli 2-oxoglutarate dehydrogenase multienzyme complex. Knapp JE, et al. **J Mol Biol** 1998 Jul 24;280(4):655–68

Structural similarities between Escherichia coli RuvA protein and other DNA-binding proteins and a mutational analysis of its binding to the holliday junction. Rafferty JB, et al. **J Mol Biol** 1998 Apr 24;278(1):105–16

Epitopes fused to F-pilin are incorporated into functional

recombinant pili. Rondot S, et al. **J Mol Biol** 1998 Jun 12;279(3):589–603

The 1.6 A crystal structure of the AraC sugar–binding and dimerization domain complexed with D–fucose. Soisson SM, et al. **J Mol Biol** 1997 Oct 17;273(1):226–37

The Escherichia coli dnaA gene: four functional domains. Sutton MD, et al. **J Mol Biol** 1997 Dec 12;274(4):546–61

Clarification of the dimerization domain and its functional significance for the Escherichia coli nucleoid protein H–NS. Ueguchi C, et al. **J Mol Biol** 1997 Nov 28; 274(2):145–51

The effect of Ser 128 substitution on the structure and stability of cAMP receptor protein from Escherichia coli. Małecki J, et al. **J Protein Chem** 1998 Apr;17(3):219–28

Isolation of Escherichia coli O86:K61 producing cyto–lethal distending toxin from wild birds of the finch family. Foster G, et al. **Lett Appl Microbiol** 1998 Jun;26(6):395–8

Structural analysis of GroE chaperonin complexes using chemical cross–linking. Azem A, et al. **Methods Enzymol** 1998;290:253–68

Purification and characterization of small heat shock proteins. Buchner J, et al. **Methods Enzymol** 1998;290:339–49

Purification and characterization of prokaryotic and eukaryotic Hsp90. Buchner J, et al. **Methods Enzymol** 1998; 290:409–18

Purification of GroEL with low fluorescence background. Clark AC, et al. **Methods Enzymol** 1998;290:100–18

Overexpression, purification, and properties of GroES from Escherichia coli. Eisenstein E, et al. **Methods Enzymol** 1998;290:119–35

Preparation and application of chaperone–deficient Escherichia coli cell–free translation systems. Kramer G, et al. **Methods Enzymol** 1998;290:18–26

SecB: a chaperone from Escherichia coli. Randall LL, et al. **Methods Enzymol** 1998;290:444–59

Involvement of glutamic acid residue at position 7 in the formation of the intramolecular disulfide bond of Escherichia coli heat–stable enterotoxin Ip in vivo. Yamanaka H, et al. **Microb Pathog** 1998 Mar;24(3):145–54

Domain interactions in E. coli SRP: stabilization of M domain by RNA is required for effective signal sequence modulation of NG domain. Zheng N, et al. **Mol Cell** 1997 Dec;1(1):79–87

DNA–binding characteristics of the Escherichia coli CytR regulator: a relaxed spacing requirement between operator half–sites is provided by a flexible, unstructured interdomain linker. Jørgensen CI, et al. **Mol Microbiol** 1998 Jan;27(1):41–50

Mutational analysis of the NH2–terminal arms of the trp repressor indicates a multifunctional domain. Mackintosh SG, et al. **Mol Microbiol** 1998 Mar;27(6):1119–27

Alteration in the contents of unsaturated fatty acids in dnaA mutants of Escherichia coli. Suzuki E, et al. **Mol Microbiol** 1998 Apr;28(1):95–102

The C–terminal region of the Escherichia coli UvrC protein, which is homologous to the C–terminal region of the human ERCC1 protein, is involved in DNA binding and 5'–incision. Moolenaar GF, et al. **Nucleic Acids Res** 1998 Jan 15;26(2):462–8

Genes and proteins of Escherichia coli K–12. Riley M. **Nucleic Acids Res** 1998 Jan 1;26(1):54

Escherichia coli ribosomal protein L3 stimulates the helicase activity of the Bacillus stearothermophilus PcrA helicase. Soultanas P, et al. **Nucleic Acids Res** 1998 May 15; 26(10):2374–9

Transcription activation at class I FNR–dependent promoters: identification of the activating surface of FNR and the corresponding contact site in the C–terminal domain of the RNA polymerase alpha subunit. Williams SM, et al. **Nucleic Acids Res** 1997 Oct 15;25(20):4028–34

Binding of double–stranded DNA by Escherichia coli RecA protein monitored by a fluorescent dye displacement assay. Zaitsev EN, et al. **Nucleic Acids Res** 1998 Jan 15; 26(2):650–4

The chemical synthesis of E. coli tRNA(Lys) anticodon loop fragment and its analogues. Sochacka E. **Nucleosides Nucleotides** 1998 Jan–Mar;17(1–3):327–38

Absence of a barrier to backwards rotation of the bacterial flagellar motor demonstrated with optical tweezers. Berry RM, et al. **Proc Natl Acad Sci U S A** 1997 Dec 23; 94(26):14433–7

Structural and functional roles of a conserved proline residue in the alpha2 helix of Escherichia coli thioredoxin. de Lamotte–Guéry F, et al. **Protein Eng** 1997 Dec; 10(12):1425–32

Mutational analysis of Escherichia coli elongation factor Tu in search of a role for the N–terminal region. Mansilla F, et al. **Protein Eng** 1997 Aug;10(8):927–34

The role of Glu259 in Escherichia coli elongation factor Tu in ternary complex formation. Pedersen GN, et al. **Protein Eng** 1998 Feb;11(2):101–8

Functional expression of adhesive peptides as fusions to Escherichia coli flagellin. Westerlund–Wikström B, et al. **Protein Eng** 1997 Nov;10(11):1319–26

Crystallization and preliminary X–ray crystallographic properties of Hsc20, a J–motif co–chaperone protein from Escherichia coli. Cupp–Vickery JR, et al. **Protein Sci** 1997 Sep;6(9):2028–30

An internal affinity–tag for purification and crystallization of the siderophore receptor FhuA, integral outer membrane protein from Escherichia coli K–12. Ferguson AD, et al. **Protein Sci** 1998 Jul;7(7):1636–8

A flavodoxin that is required for enzyme activation: the structure of oxidized flavodoxin from Escherichia coli at 1.8 A resolution. Hoover DM, et al. **Protein Sci** 1997 Dec; 6(12):2525–37

Stability and folding properties of a model beta–sheet protein, Escherichia coli CspA. Reid KL, et al. **Protein Sci** 1998 Feb;7(2):470–9

A differential scanning calorimetric study of the thermal unfolding of apo– and holo–cytochrome b562. Robinson CR, et al. **Protein Sci** 1998 Apr;7(4):961–5

Crystal structure of heat–labile enterotoxin from Escherichia coli with increased thermostability introduced by an engineered disulfide bond in the A subunit. van den Akker F, et al. **Protein Sci** 1997 Dec;6(12):2644–9

Conformation, stability, and active–site cysteine titrations of Escherichia coli D26A thioredoxin probed by Raman spectroscopy. Vohník S, et al. **Protein Sci** 1998 Jan; 7(1):193–200

Rapid profiling of E. coli proteins up to 500 kDa from whole cell lysates using matrix–assisted laser desorption/ionization time–of–flight mass spectrometry. Chong BE, et al. **Rapid Commun Mass Spectrom** 1997;11(17):1900–8

Detection of the bacteriological sex factor in E. coli by matrix–assisted laser desorption/ionization time–of–flight mass spectrometry. Karty JA, et al. **Rapid Commun Mass Spectrom** 1998;12(10):625–9

Structure of 5S rRNA within the Escherichia coli ribosome: iodine–induced cleavage patterns of phosphorothioate derivatives. Shpanchenko OV, et al. **RNA** 1998 Sep; 4(9):1154–64

La cage aux fold: asymmetry in the crystal structure of GroEL–GroES–(ADP)7. Harrison CJ. **Structure** 1997 Oct 15;5(10):1261–4 (20 ref.)

Functional analyses of the domain structure in the Holliday junction binding protein RuvA. Nishino T, et al. **Structure** 1998 Jan 15;6(1):11–21

CLASSIFICATION

Structural characterization of the serotype O:5 O–polysaccharide antigen of the lipopolysaccharide of Escherichia coli O:5. MacLean LL, et al. **Biochem Cell Biol** 1997;75(3):199–205

FT–IR spectroscopy as an emerging method for rapid characterization of microorganisms. Sockalingum GD, et al. **Cell Mol Biol (Noisy–le–grand)** 1998 Feb;44(1):261–9

Differentiation of F18ab+ from F18ac+ Escherichia coli by single–strand conformational polymorphism analysis of the major fimbrial subunit gene (fedA). Bosworth BT, et al. **Clin Diagn Lab Immunol** 1998 May;5(3):299–302

Diversity of hemagglutination phenotypes among P–fimbriated wild–type strains of Escherichia coli in relation to papG allele repertoire. Johnson JR, et al. **Clin Diagn Lab Immunol** 1998 Mar;5(2):160–70

Non–O157 Shiga toxin–producing Escherichia coli infections in Europe [letter] Caprioli A, et al. **Emerg Infect Dis** 1997 Oct–Dec;3(4):578–9

Vero cytotoxin–producing Escherichia coli O157 outbreaks in England and Wales, 1995: phenotypic methods and genotypic subtyping. Willshaw GA, et al. **Emerg Infect Dis** 1997 Oct–Dec;3(4):561–5 (19 ref.)

Epidemiology and properties of heat–stable enterotoxin–producing Escherichia coli serotype O169:H41. Nishikawa Y, et al. **Epidemiol Infect** 1998 Aug; 121(1):31–42

Distribution of serotypes of Campylobacter jejuni and C. coli from Danish patients, poultry, cattle and swine. Nielsen EM, et al. **FEMS Immunol Med Microbiol** 1997 Sep; 19(1):47–56

Serotyping and transferability of drug resistance in clinical isolates of E. coli. Husain RA, et al. **Indian J Pathol Microbiol** 1995 Oct;38(4):355–7

Escherichia coli virulence factors and serotypes in acute bacterial prostatitis. Terai A, et al. **Int J Urol** 1997 May; 4(3):289–94

Enteroaggregative Escherichia coli. Law D, et al. **J Appl Microbiol** 1998 May;84(5):685–97 (80 ref.)

Rapid pulsed–field gel electrophoresis protocol for typing of Escherichia coli O157:H7 and other gram–negative organisms in 1 day. Gautom RK. **J Clin Microbiol** 1997 Nov;35(11):2977–80

Laboratory investigation of enteroaggregative Escherichia coli O untypeable:H10 associated with a massive outbreak of gastrointestinal illness. Itoh Y, et al. **J Clin Microbiol** 1997 Oct;35(10):2546–50

Clonal nature of enterotoxigenic Escherichia coli serotype O6:H16 revealed by randomly amplified polymorphic DNA analysis. Pacheco AB, et al. **J Clin Microbiol** 1998 Jul;36(7):2099–102

Chronic prosthetic hip infection caused by a small–colony variant of Escherichia coli. Roggenkamp A, et al. **J Clin Microbiol** 1998 Sep;36(9):2530–4

Phylogenetic analysis of Escherichia coli strains causing neonatal meningitis suggests horizontal gene transfer from a predominant pool of highly virulent B2 group strains. Bingen E, et al. **J Infect Dis** 1998 Mar;177(3):642–50

Enteroaggregative Escherichia coli strains as a cause of traveler's diarrhea: a case–control study. Gascón J, et al. **J Infect Dis** 1998 May;177(5):1409–12

Colonization with and acquisition of uropathogenic Escherichia coli as revealed by polymerase chain reaction–based detection. Johnson JR, et al. **J Infect Dis** 1998 Apr;177(4):1120–4

Characterisation of diarrhoeagenic Escherichia coli clones by ribotyping and ERIC–PCR. Dalla–Costa LM, et al. **J Med Microbiol** 1998 Mar;47(3):227–34

Escherichia coli serotypes in pigs in South Africa. Henton MM, et al. **Onderstepoort J Vet Res** 1997 Sep;64(3):175–87

Characterization of two Escherichia coli isolates associated with poult enteritis and mortality syndrome. Edens FW, et al. **Poult Sci** 1997 Dec;76(12):1665–73

Serotypes of Escherichia coli isolated from septicaemic chickens in Galicia (northwest Spain). Blanco JE, et al. **Vet Microbiol** 1998 Mar 31;61(3):229–35

Distribution and characterization of faecal necrotoxigenic Escherichia coli CNF1+ and CNF2+ isolated from healthy cows and calves. Blanco M, et al. **Vet Microbiol** 1998 Jan 16;59(2–3):183–92

[Verotoxin production and adhesion genes of E. coli isolates from commercial poultry and psittacines: detection by PCR] Wastlhuber U, et al. **Tierarztl Prax Ausg G Grosstiere Nutztiere** 1998 Feb; 26(1):49–52 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Ger)**

[Temporal variation of genotypes and serotypes of enterohemorrhagic E Coli isolated from Chilean children with intestinal infections or hemolytic uremic syndrome] Prado V, et al. **Rev Med Chil** 1997 Mar;125(3):291–7 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Spa)**

CYTOLOGY

Acetyl phosphate and the phosphorylation of OmpR are involved in the regulation of the cell division rate in Escherichia coli. Prüss BM. **Arch Microbiol** 1998 Sep; 170(3):141–6

Skew or third moment of bacterial generation times. Voorn WJ, et al. **Arch Microbiol** 1998 Jan;169(1):43–51

Rapid screening of fusion protein recombinants by measuring effects of protein overexpression on cell growth. Davis GD, et al. **Biotechniques** 1998 Mar;24(3):360–2

The MinE ring: an FtsZ–independent cell structure required for selection of the correct division site in E. coli. Raskin DM, et al. **Cell** 1997 Nov 28;91(5):685–94

Roles of FtsA and FtsZ in activation of division sites. Begg K, et al. **J Bacteriol** 1998 Feb;180(4):881–4

Division planes alternate in spherical cells of Escherichia coli. Begg KJ, et al. **J Bacteriol** 1998 May;180(9):2564–7

Aberrant cell division and random FtsZ ring positioning in Escherichia coli cpxA* mutants. Pogliano J, et al. **J Bacteriol** 1998 Jul;180(13):3486–90

CheZ has no effect on flagellar motors activated by CheY13DK106YW. Scharf BE, et al. **J Bacteriol** 1998 Oct; 180(19):5123–8

Stability of the Escherichia coli division inhibitor protein MinC requires determinants in the carboxy–terminal region of the protein. Sen M, et al. **J Bacteriol** 1998 Jan; 180(1):175–7

A trace amount of the human pro–apoptotic factor Bax induces bacterial death accompanied by damage of DNA. Asoh S, et al. **J Biol Chem** 1998 May 1;273(18):11384–91

Crohn's disease and Escherichia coli. A new approach in therapy to maintain remission of colonic Crohn's disease? Malchow HA. **J Clin Gastroenterol** 1997 Dec;25(4):653–8

The in situ architecture of Escherichia coli ribosomal RNA derived by electron spectroscopic imaging and three–dimensional reconstruction. Beniac DR, et al. **J Microsc** 1997 Oct;188 (Pt 1):24–35

Synergistic effect of microwave heating and hydrogen peroxide on inactivation of microorganisms. Kuchma T. **J Microw Power Electromagn Energy** 1998;33(2):77–87

Growth of the stress–bearing and shape–maintaining murein sacculus of Escherichia coli. Höltje JV. **Microbiol Mol Biol Rev** 1998 Mar;62(1):181–203 (176 ref.)

Morphogenesis of Escherichia coli. Nanninga N. **Microbiol Mol Biol Rev** 1998 Mar;62(1):110–29 (188 ref.)

Cell cycle–dependent duplication and bidirectional migration of SeqA–associated DNA–protein complexes in E. coli. Hiraga S, et al. **Mol Cell** 1998 Feb;1(3):381–7

The use of flash photolysis for a high–resolution temporal and spatial analysis of bacterial chemotactic behaviour: CheZ is not always necessary for chemotaxis [see comments] Dowd JP, et al. **Mol Microbiol** 1997 Jul; 25(2):295–302. Comment in: Mol Microbiol 1998 Jan;27(2):507–8.

A 45 bp inverted repeat is required for cell cycle regulation of the Escherichia coli nrd operon. Jacobson BA, et al. **Mol Microbiol** 1998 Jun;28(6):1307–14

DRUG EFFECTS

The resistance to betalactam antibiotics of lactose–positive and lactose–negative strains of Escherichia coli. Janicka G, et al. **Acta Microbiol Pol** 1997;46(4):399–403

Comparison of the induction of SOS repair in Escherichia coli PQ37 and PQ243 by antineoplastic agents. Marczewska J, et al. **Acta Pol Pharm** 1997 Jan–Feb;54(1):35–41

Expression of human cytosolic thymidine kinase in Escherichia coli. A bacterial whole cell system for screening of potential antiproliferative nucleoside analogs. Wang J, et al. **Adv Exp Med Biol** 1998;431:673–6

Antimicrobial activity of some medicinal plants extracts on Escherichia coli, Salmonella paratyphi and Shigella dysenteriae. Omoregbe RE, et al. **Afr J Med Med Sci** 1996 Dec;25(4):373–5

Complement component C9 enhances the capacity of beta–lactam antibiotics to kill Escherichia coli in vitro and

in vivo. Jung E, et al. **Am J Med Sci** 1998 May; 315(5):307–13

Mode of action of sulfanilyl fluoroquinolones. Alovero F, et al. **Antimicrob Agents Chemother** 1998 Jun;42(6):1495–8

A novel class C beta–lactamase (FOX–2) in Escherichia coli conferring resistance to cephamycins. Bauernfeind A, et al. **Antimicrob Agents Chemother** 1997 Sep;41(9):2041–6

Atomic force microscopy: application to investigation of Escherichia coli morphology before and after exposure to cefodizime. Braga PC, et al. **Antimicrob Agents Chemother** 1998 Jan;42(1):18–22

Structure–activity studies of quinolone–penems in genetically defined strains of Escherichia coli. Ehrhardt AF, et al. **Antimicrob Agents Chemother** 1997 Nov;41(11):2570–2

Postanitbiotic and sub–MIC effects of azithromycin and isepamicin against Staphylococcus aureus and Escherichia coli. Fuentes F, et al. **Antimicrob Agents Chemother** 1998 Feb;42(2):414–8

Ceftazidime–resistant Enterobacteriaceae isolates from three Polish hospitals: identification of three novel TEM– and SHV–5–type extended–spectrum beta–lactamases. Gniadkowski M, et al. **Antimicrob Agents Chemother** 1998 Mar;42(3):514–20

Characteristics and dynamics of bacterial populations during postantibiotic effect determined by flow cytometry. Gottfredsson M, et al. **Antimicrob Agents Chemother** 1998 May;42(5):1005–11

Rapid assessment of antibiotic effects on Escherichia coli by bis–(1,3–dibutylbarbituric acid) trimethine oxonol and flow cytometry. Jepras RI, et al. **Antimicrob Agents Chemother** 1997 Sep;41(9):2001–5

Biological characterization of endotoxins released from antibiotic–treated Pseudomonas aeruginosa and Escherichia coli. Kirikae T, et al. **Antimicrob Agents Chemother** 1998 May;42(5):1015–21

Pharmacodynamics of ampicillin–sulbactam in an in vitro infection model against Escherichia coli strains with various levels of resistance. Lamp KC, et al. **Antimicrob Agents Chemother** 1998 Feb;42(2):231–5

Modulation of gyrase–mediated DNA cleavage and cell killing by ATP. Li TK, et al. **Antimicrob Agents Chemother** 1998 May;42(5):1022–7

Postantibiotic effect in Escherichia coli determined with real–time metabolic monitoring. Libby JM. **Antimicrob Agents Chemother** 1998 Jan;42(1):78–82

Selection of multiple–antibiotic–resistant (mar) mutants of Escherichia coli by using the disinfectant pine oil: roles of the mar and acrAB loci. Moken MC, et al. **Antimicrob Agents Chemother** 1997 Dec;41(12):2770–2

beta–Lactamases responsible for resistance to expanded–spectrum cephalosporins in Klebsiella pneumoniae, Escherichia coli, and Proteus mirabilis isolates recovered in South Africa. Pitout JD, et al. **Antimicrob Agents Chemother** 1998 Jun;42(6):1350–4

Adaptive mutations produce resistance to ciprofloxacin. Riesenfeld C, et al. **Antimicrob Agents Chemother** 1997 Sep; 41(9):2059–60

Selection and characterization of beta–lactam–beta–lactamase inactivator–resistant mutants following PCR mutagenesis of the TEM–1 beta–lactamase gene. Vakulenko SB, et al. **Antimicrob Agents Chemother** 1998 Jul;42(7):1542–8

Inhibition of the multiple antibiotic resistance (mar) operon in Escherichia coli by antisense DNA analogs. White DG, et al. **Antimicrob Agents Chemother** 1997 Dec; 41(12):2699–704

Nosocomial spread of cephem–resistant Escherichia coli strains carrying multiple Toho–1–like beta–lactamase genes. Yagi T, et al. **Antimicrob Agents Chemother** 1997 Dec;41(12):2606–11

Inhibition of beta–galactosidase biosynthesis in Escherichia coli by tetracycline residues in milk. D'Haese E, et al. **Appl Environ Microbiol** 1997 Oct;63(10):4116–9

Measurement of antimicrobial–resistant Escherichia coli in pig feces with a hydrophobic grid membrane filter interpreter system. Dunlop RH, et al. **Appl Environ Microbiol** 1998 Jan;64(1):366–9

Metal resistance in Acidocella strains and plasmid–mediated transfer of this characteristic to Acidiphilium multivorum and Escherichia coli. Ghosh S, et al. **Appl Environ Microbiol** 1997 Nov;63(11):4523–7

Survival of Escherichia coli cells exposed to iodoacetate and chlorodinitrobenzene is independent of the glutathione–gated K+ efflux systems KefB and KefC. Ness LS, et al. **Appl Environ Microbiol** 1997 Oct;63(10):4083–6

Evaluation of structurally different carotenoids in Escherichia coli transformants as protectants against UV–B radiation. Sandmann G, et al. **Appl Environ Microbiol** 1998 May;64(5):1972–4

Abnormal proteins enhance stress–induced cell death. Kim SJ, et al. **Biochem Biophys Res Commun** 1998 Feb 4; 243(1):153–7

Effects of intracellular glutathione on sensitivity of Escherichia coli to mercury and arsenite. Latinwo LM, et al. **Biochem Biophys Res Commun** 1998 Jan 6; 242(1):67–70

Osmotic stress in viable Escherichia coli as the basis for the antibiotic response by polymyxin B. Oh JT, et al. **Biochem Biophys Res Commun** 1998 May 29;246(3):619–23

Mechanism of action of the antimicrobial peptide buforin II: buforin II kills microorganisms by penetrating the cell membrane and inhibiting cellular functions. Park CB, et al. **Biochem Biophys Res Commun** 1998 Mar 6;244(1):253–7

NMR solution structure of the oxidized form of MerP, a mercuric ion binding protein involved in bacterial mercuric ion resistance. Qian H, et al. **Biochemistry** 1998 Jun 30; 37(26):9316–22

Clinical inhibitor–resistant mutants of the beta–lactamase TEM–1 at amino–acid position 69. Kinetic analysis and molecular modelling. Chaibi EB, et al. **Biochim Biophys Acta** 1998 Jan 15;1382(1):38–46

Second–site suppressor mutations for the Arg70 substitution mutants of the Tn10–encoded metal–tetracycline/H+ antiporter of Escherichia coli. Someya Y, et al. **Biochim Biophys Acta** 1997 Dec 15;1322(2–3):230–6

Isolation and characterization of two plasmids that mediate macrolide resistance in Escherichia coli: transferability and molecular properties. Katayama J, et al. **Biol Pharm Bull** 1998 Apr;21(4):326–9

Multiple parameters for the comprehensive evaluation of the susceptibility of Escherichia coli to the silver ion. Zhao G, et al. **Biometals** 1998 Jan;11(1):27–32

Antimicrobial effects of melaleuca oil [letter] Faoagali JL, et al. **Burns** 1998 Jun;24(4):383

Isolation of human O6–alkylguanine–DNA alkyltransferase mutants highly resistant to inactivation by O6–benzylguanine. Xu–Welliver M, et al. **Cancer Res** 1998 May 1;58(9):1936–45

Bacterial and mammalian DNA alkyltransferases sensitize Escherichia coli to the lethal and mutagenic effects of dibromoalkanes. Abril N, et al. **Carcinogenesis** 1997 Oct; 18(10):1883–8

Streptomycin bactericidal action is dependent on polyamine endogenous levels in E. coli. Diniello GB, et al. **Cell Mol Biol (Noisy–le–grand)** 1998 May;44(3):521–6

Toxicity of peroxynitrite and related reactive nitrogen species toward Escherichia coli. Hurst JK, et al. **Chem Res Toxicol** 1997 Jul;10(7):802–10

The major mitomycin C–DNA monoadduct is cytotoxic but not mutagenic in Escherichia coli. Ramos LA, et al. **Chem Res Toxicol** 1998 Jan;11(1):64–9

In vitro and in vivo antibacterial activities of AM–1155 in the fields of obstetrics and gynecology. Mikamo H, et al. **Chemotherapy** 1998 Jul–Aug;44(4):238–42

In vitro bactericidal activities and morphologic changes in Escherichia coli and Bacteroides fragilis by cephalosporins. Mikamo H, et al. **Chemotherapy** 1998 May–Jun; 44(3):157–63

In vitro activity of loracarbef against TEM extended–spectrum beta–lactamase–producing Escherichia coli strains and its interaction with the enzymes. Prinarakis EE, et al. **Chemotherapy** 1998 Jul–Aug;44(4):260–4

Immobilized cells with endocellular enzymes improved by the permealizing and crosslinking treatment. Shi Y, et al. **Chin J Biotechnol** 1997;13(1):59–62

Trends in antibiotic resistance among diarrheal pathogens isolated in Thailand over 15 years. Hoge CW, et al. **Clin Infect Dis** 1998 Feb;26(2):341–5

Epidemiology of fluoroquinolone–resistant Escherichia coli among neutropenic patients [letter] Kern WV. **Clin Infect Dis** 1998 Jul;27(1):235–7

Molecular epidemiological analysis of quinolone–resistant Escherichia coli causing bacteremia in neutropenic patients with leukemia in Korea. Yoo JH, et al. **Clin Infect Dis** 1997 Dec;25(6):1385–91 (15 ref.)

Rapid discrimination of bacterial species with different ampicillin susceptibility levels by means of flow cytometry. Walberg M, et al. **Cytometry** 1997 Nov 1;29(3):267–72

Antiseptic efficacy of disinfecting solutions in suspension test in vitro against methicillin–resistant Staphylococcus aureus, Pseudomonas aeruginosa and Escherichia coli in pressure sore wounds after spinal cord injury. Michel D, et al. **Dermatology** 1997;195 Suppl 2:36–41

Molecular effects of povidone–iodine on relevant microorganisms: an electron–microscopic and biochemical study. Schreier H, et al. **Dermatology** 1997;195 Suppl 2:111–6

Ciprofloxacin–resistant Escherichia coli emerging in a rehabilitation medical center. Canawati HN, et al. **Diagn Microbiol Infect Dis** 1997 Nov;29(3):133–8

High rates of resistance to piperacillin/tazobactam among Escherichia coli and Klebsiella pneumoniae strains isolated in a Greek hospital. Tsakris A, et al. **Diagn Microbiol Infect Dis** 1997 Sep;29(1):39–41

Individual and combined genotoxic response of boric acid and aflatoxin B1 in Escherichia coli PQ37. Odunola OA. **East Afr Med J** 1997 Aug;74(8):499–502

Susceptibility testing quality control studies with fosfomycin tromethamine. Fuchs PC, et al. **Eur J Clin Microbiol Infect Dis** 1997 Jul;16(7):538–40

Visualization of a large conformation change of ribosomes in Escherichia coli cells starved for tryptophan or treated with kirromycin. Zhang K, et al. **Exp Cell Res** 1998 Feb 1;238(2):335–44

Synthesis of some new benzimidazolecarboxamides and evaluation of their antimicrobial activity. Göker H, et al. **Farmaco** 1998 Jun 30;53(6):415–20

Bactericidal action of lysozymes attached with various sizes of hydrophobic peptides to the C–terminal using genetic modification. Arima H, et al. **FEBS Lett** 1997 Sep 22; 415(1):114–8

On the target of a novel class of antibiotics, oxazolidinones, active against multidrug–resistant Gram–positive bacteria. Burghardt H, et al. **FEBS Lett** 1998 Mar 20;425(1):40–4

Effect of O–antigenic polysaccharide of Escherichia coli on endotoxin neutralizing activity of lysozyme. Liang AH, et al. **FEMS Immunol Med Microbiol** 1998 May;21(1):79–87

Magnesium ions are required for HEp–2 cell adhesion by enteroaggregative strains of Escherichia coli O126:H27 and O44:H18. Chart H, et al. **FEMS Microbiol Lett** 1997 Mar 1;148(1):49–52

Decreased membrane permeability in a polymyxin B–resistant Escherichia coli mutant exhibiting multiple resistance to beta–lactams as well as aminoglycosides. Rahaman SO, et al. **FEMS Microbiol Lett** 1998 Apr 15;161(2):249–54

Ampicillin–induced bacteriolysis of Escherichia coli is not affected by reduction in levels of anionic phospholipids. Rodionov DG, et al. **FEMS Microbiol Lett** 1997 Nov 1; 156(1):85–9

Nickel resistance in Escherichia coli V38 is dependent on the concentration used for induction. Rubikas J, et al. **FEMS Microbiol Lett** 1997 Oct 15;155(2):193–8

Expression of the K54 and O4 specific antigen has opposite effects on the bactericidal activity of squalamine against an extraintestinal isolate of Escherichia coli. Russo TA, et al. **FEMS Microbiol Lett** 1998 May 15;162(2):311–5

Mechanism of antimicrobial action of indolicidin. Subbalakshmi C, et al. **FEMS Microbiol Lett** 1998 Mar 1;160(1):91–6

Quinolone effects in the SOS chromotest and the synthesis of biomacromolecules. Majtánová L, et al. **Folia Microbiol (Praha)** 1996;41(3):233–6

Different mechanisms of thioredoxin in its reduced and oxidized forms in defense against hydrogen peroxide in Escherichia coli. Takemoto T, et al. **Free Radic Biol Med** 1998 Mar 1;24(4):556–62

Inhibition of bacterial respiration by a low–molecular weight lectin, scyllin, from Scylla serrata crab hemolymph. Majumder M, et al. **Indian J Biochem Biophys** 1997 Feb–Apr;34(1–2):87–9

Serotyping and transferability of drug resistance in clinical isolates of E. coli. Husain RA, et al. **Indian J Pathol Microbiol** 1995 Oct;38(4):355–7

Structure–function relationship of antibacterial synthetic peptides homologous to a helical surface region on human lactoferrin against Escherichia coli serotype O111. Chapple DS, et al. **Infect Immun** 1998 Jun;66(6):2434–40

Differential effects of myeloperoxidase–derived oxidants on Escherichia coli DNA replication. Rosen H, et al. **Infect Immun** 1998 Jun;66(6):2655–9

Antibiotic resistance in Escherichia coli isolated from blood and cerebrospinal fluid: a 6–year study of isolates from patients in England and Wales. Threlfall EJ, et al. **Int J Antimicrob Agents** 1997 Jan;9(3):201–5

Incidence of antibiotic resistance in fecal Escherichia coli isolated from commercial swine farms. Mathew AG, et al. **J Anim Sci** 1998 Feb;76(2):429–34

Unusual tazobactam–sensitive AmpC beta–lactamase from two Escherichia coli isolates. Babini GS, et al. **J Antimicrob Chemother** 1998 Jan;41(1):115–8

Altered membrane permeability as the basis of bactericidal action of methdilazine. Chattopadhyay D, et al. **J Antimicrob Chemother** 1998 Jul;42(1):83–6

Antibacterial activity of synthetic dermaseptins against growing and non–growing Escherichia coli cultures. Jouenne T, et al. **J Antimicrob Chemother** 1998 Jul; 42(1):87–90

Association of organic solvent tolerance and fluoroquinolone resistance in clinical isolates of Escherichia coli. Oethinger M, et al. **J Antimicrob Chemother** 1998 Jan;41(1):111–4

Antibacterial efficacy of tobramycin against anaerobic Escherichia coli cultures in the presence of electron acceptors. Tresse O, et al. **J Antimicrob Chemother** 1997 Sep;40(3):419–21

Changes in the biocide susceptibility of Staphylococcus epidermidis and Escherichia coli cells associated with rapid attachment to plastic surfaces. Das JR, et al. **J Appl Microbiol** 1998 May;84(5):852–8

Effect of chlorination on beta–D–galactosidase activity of sewage bacteria and Escherichia coli. Tryland I, et al. **J Appl Microbiol** 1998 Jul;85(1):51–60

Involvement of outer membrane protein TolC, a possible member of the mar–sox regulon, in maintenance and improvement of organic solvent tolerance of Escherichia coli K–12. Aono R, et al. **J Bacteriol** 1998 Feb; 180(4):938–44

Importance of RpoS and Dps in survival of exposure of both exponential– and stationary–phase Escherichia coli cells to the electrophile N–ethylmaleimide. Ferguson GP, et al. **J Bacteriol** 1998 Mar;180(5):1030–6

Proteins induced in Escherichia coli by benzoic acid. Lambert LA, et al. **J Bacteriol** 1997 Dec;179(23):7595–9

Multidrug resistance following expression of the Escherichia coli marA gene in Mycobacterium smegmatis. McDermott PF, et al. **J Bacteriol** 1998 Jun;180(11):2995–8

Temperature sensitivity of bacteriolysis induced by beta–lactam antibiotics in amino acid–deprived Escherichia coli. Rodionov DG, et al. **J Bacteriol** 1998 Apr; 180(8):2224–7

Substitution of an alanine residue for glycine 146 in TMP kinase from Escherichia coli is responsible for bacterial hypersensitivity to bromodeoxyuridine. Tourneux L, et al. **J Bacteriol** 1998 Aug;180(16):4291–3

Low ubiquinone content in Escherichia coli causes thiol hypersensitivity. Zeng H, et al. **J Bacteriol** 1998 Jul; 180(14):3681–5

Effects of cis–diamminedichloroplatinum(II) on Escherichia

coli and bacteriophage systems. Tanaka N, et al. **J Biochem (Tokyo)** 1998 May;123(5):821–6

Ketolide resistance conferred by short peptides. Tripathi S, et al. **J Biol Chem** 1998 Aug 7;273(32):20073–7

Parameterization of inoculum effect via mathematical modeling: aminoglycosides against Staphylococcus aureus and Escherichia coli. Li RC, et al. **J Chemother** 1998 Jun; 10(3):203–7

Effects of following National Committee for Clinical Laboratory Standards and Deutsche Industrie Norm-Medizinische Mikrobiologie guidelines, country of isolate origin, and site of infection on susceptibility of Escherichia coli to amoxicillin–clavulanate (Augmentin). Simpson I, et al. **J Clin Microbiol** 1998 May;36(5):1361–5

Antibacterial action of vinegar against food-borne pathogenic bacteria including Escherichia coli O157:H7. Entani E, et al. **J Food Prot** 1998 Aug;61(8):953–9

Attachment of Escherichia coli O157:H7 in ground beef to meat grinders and survival after sanitation with chlorine and peroxyacetic acid. Farrell BL, et al. **J Food Prot** 1998 Jul;61(7):817–22

Bactericidal activity of chlorine dioxide against Escherichia coli in water and on hard surfaces. Foschino R, et al. **J Food Prot** 1998 Jun;61(6):668–72

Antibiotic resistant Escherichia coli in a Sudanese hospital [letter] Musa HA, et al. **J Hosp Infect** 1998 Feb; 38(2):148–50

Correlation of antibiotic-induced endotoxin release and cytokine production in Escherichia coli–inoculated mouse whole blood ex vivo. Norimatsu M, et al. **J Infect Dis** 1998 May;177(5):1302–7

Anthracene-9,10-diones as potential anticancer agents: bacterial mutation studies of amido-substituted derivatives reveal an unexpected lack of mutagenicity. Venitt S, et al. **J Med Chem** 1998 Sep 10;41(19):3748–52

Antibiotic resistance. Epidemiology of antibiotic resistance: blood and cerebrospinal fluid (CSF). Johnson AP, et al. **J Med Microbiol** 1997 Jun;46(6):445–7

Addition of gangliosides to an adapted milk formula modifies levels of fecal Escherichia coli in preterm newborn infants. Rueda R, et al. **J Pediatr** 1998 Jul;133(1):90–4

3'-blocking damage of DNA as a mutagenic lesion caused by hydrogen peroxide in Escherichia coli. Takemoto T, et al. **J Radiat Res (Tokyo)** 1998 Jun;39(2):137–44

Quinolone resistance from a transferable plasmid. Martínez-Martínez L, et al. **Lancet** 1998 Mar 14; 351(9105):797–9

Tea tree oil causes K+ leakage and inhibits respiration in Escherichia coli. Cox SD, et al. **Lett Appl Microbiol** 1998 May;26(5):355–8

Effect of Quillaja saponaria saponins and Yucca schidigera plant extract on growth of Escherichia coli. Sen S, et al. **Lett Appl Microbiol** 1998 Jul;27(1):35–8

Characterization of a mutationally altered dihydropteroate synthase contributing to sulfathiazole resistance in Escherichia coli. Vedantam G, et al. **Microb Drug Resist** 1998 Summer;4(2):91–7

Actin enhances the haemolytic activity of Escherichia coli. Basaraba RJ, et al. **Microbiology** 1998 Jul;144 (Pt 7):1845–52

The cadmium-stress stimulon of Escherichia coli K-12. Ferianc P, et al. **Microbiology** 1998 Apr;144 (Pt 4):1045–50

Antioxidant vitamins C and E affect the superoxide-mediated induction of the soxRS regulon of Escherichia coli. Fuentes AM, et al. **Microbiology** 1998 Jul;144 (Pt 7):1731–6

Appearance of a stress-response protein, phage-shock protein A, in Escherichia coli exposed to hydrophobic organic solvents. Kobayashi H, et al. **Microbiology** 1998 Feb;144 (Pt 2):353–9

Is the ultrastructural damage caused by subinhibitory concentrations of trimethoprim and sulphadiazine part of their normal mechanism of action? Richards RM, et al. **Microbios** 1997;92(372–373):183–97

Reevaluation of the effect of lysozyme on Escherichia coli employing ultrarapid freezing followed by cryoelectronmicroscopy or freeze substitution. Wild P, et al. **Microsc Res Tech** 1997 Nov 1;39(3):297–304

Genetic analysis of zwittermicin A resistance in Escherichia coli: effects on membrane potential and RNA polymerase. Stabb EV, et al. **Mol Microbiol** 1998 Jan;27(2):311–22

Catabolite repressors are potent antimutagens in Escherichia coli plate incorporation assays: experiments with glucose, glucose-6-phosphate and methyl-alpha-D-glucopyranoside. Ambrose M, et al. **Mutat Res** 1998 Feb 26;398(1–2):175–82

Hydrogen peroxide induces protection against lethal effects of cumene hydroperoxide in Escherichia coli cells: an Ahp dependent and OxyR independent system? Asad NR, et al. **Mutat Res** 1998 Jun;407(3):253–9

New Escherichia coli WP2 tester strains highly sensitive to reversion by oxidative mutagens. Blanco M, et al. **Mutat Res** 1998 Mar 16;413(2):95–101

Detection of oxidative mutagenesis by isoniazid and other hydrazine derivatives in Escherichia coli WP2 tester strain IC203, deficient in OxyR: strong protective effects of rat liver S9. Blanco M, et al. **Mutat Res** 1998 Sep 1; 417(1):39–46

Effects of 1,10-phenanthroline and hydrogen peroxide in Escherichia coli: lethal interaction [published erratum appears in Mutat Res 1998 Jul;408(1):73] Furtado FA, et al. **Mutat Res** 1997 Dec;385(3):251–8

Multiple antimutagenesis mechanisms affect mutagenic activity and specificity of the base analog 6-N-hydroxylaminopurine in bacteria and yeast. Kozmin SG, et al. **Mutat Res** 1998 Jun 18;402(1–2):41–50 (40 ref.)

Development of new tester strains derived from E. coli WP2uvrA for the determination of mutational specificity. Ohta T, et al. **Mutat Res** 1998 Mar 30;413(3):219–25

Comparisons of chemically-induced mutation among four bacterial strains, Salmonella typhimurium TA102 and TA2638, and Escherichia coli WP2/pKM101 and WP2 uvrA/pKM101: collaborative study III and evaluation of the usefulness of these strains. Watanabe K, et al. **Mutat Res** 1998 Aug 14;416(3):169–81

Comparisons on chemically-induced mutation among four bacterial strains, Salmonella typhimurium TA102 and TA2638, and Escherichia coli WP2/pKM101 and WP2 uvrA/pKM101: collaborative study II. Watanabe K, et al. **Mutat Res** 1998 Jan 13;412(1):17–31

Inhibition of the adherence of P-fimbriated Escherichia coli to uroepithelial-cell surfaces by proanthocyanidin extracts from cranberries [letter] Howell AB, et al. **N Engl J Med** 1998 Oct 8;339(15):1085–6

Triclosan targets lipid synthesis [letter] McMurry LM, et al. **Nature** 1998 Aug 6;394(6693):531–2

The influence of the SOS response on the activity of 4-quinolones and zidovudine against some strains of Enterobacteria. Mascellino MT, et al. **New Microbiol** 1998 Jan;21(1):31–40

Mechanisms of the genotoxic effects associated with 5-formyluracil: effect of exogenous 5'-formyl-2'-deoxyuridine. Ide H, et al. **Nucleic Acids Symp Ser** 1997;(37):165–6

Inhibition of bacterial growth by synthetic SP-B1-78 peptides. Kaser MR, et al. **Peptides** 1997;18(9):1441–4

Prevalences of resistance to seven antimicrobials among fecal Escherichia coli of swine on thirty-four farrow-to-finish farms in Ontario, Canada. Dunlop RH, et al. **Prev Vet Med** 1998 Mar 27;34(4):265–82

Associations among antimicrobial drug treatments and antimicrobial resistance of fecal Escherichia coli of swine on 34 farrow-to-finish farms in Ontario, Canada. Dunlop RH, et al. **Prev Vet Med** 1998 Mar 27;34(4):283–305

Control of direction of flagellar rotation in bacterial chemotaxis. Scharf BE, et al. **Proc Natl Acad Sci U S A** 1998 Jan 6;95(1):201–6

In vivo characterization of the type A and B vancomycin-resistant enterococci (VRE) VanRS two-component systems in Escherichia coli: a nonpathogenic model for studying the VRE signal transduction pathways. Silva JC, et al. **Proc Natl Acad Sci U S A** 1998 Sep 29;95(20):11951–6

DNA topoisomerase targets of the fluoroquinolones: a strategy for avoiding bacterial resistance. Zhao X, et al. **Proc Natl Acad Sci U S A** 1997 Dec 9;94(25):13991–6

Adaptation to the fitness costs of antibiotic resistance in Escherichia coli. Schrag SJ, et al. **Proc R Soc Lond B Biol Sci** 1997 Sep 22;264(1386):1287–91

Bacterial mutagenicity of dithiocarbamate fungicide thiram. Rahden-Staroń I, et al. **Rocz Panstw Zakl Hig** 1997; 48(2):119–27

Daminozide--lack of the genotoxic activity in the short-term bacterial tests. Rahden-Staroń I, et al. **Rocz Panstw Zakl Hig** 1997;48(2):111–7 (34 ref.)

Antibiotic resistance: road of no return [news] Morell V. **Science** 1997 Oct 24;278(5338):575–6

Secretory leukoprotease inhibitor: a native antimicrobial protein presenting a new therapeutic option? Tomee JF, et al. **Thorax** 1998 Feb;53(2):114–6 (13 ref.)

Attenuation of tissue thrombosis and hemorrhage by ala-TFPI does not account for its protection against E. coli--a comparative study of treated and untreated non-surviving baboons challenged with LD100 E. coli. Randolph MM, et al. **Thromb Haemost** 1998 May; 79(5):1048–53

Sensitivity to gentamicin of Escherichia coli isolated from foals: comparison of two laboratory methods. Raisis AL, et al. **Vet Rec** 1998 Jan 10;142(2):42–3

Activity of silver ions in different media. Schierholz JM, et al. **Zentralbl Bakteriol** 1998 May;287(4):411–20

[Current resistance status of Escherichia coli strains from bovine mastitis milk samples] Stephan R, et al. **Schweiz Arch Tierheilkd** 1997;139(11):495–9 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Ger)**

[Molecular effects of a microbicidal substance on relevant microorganisms: electron microscopic and biochemical studies on povidone-iodine] Reimer K, et al. **Zentralbl Hyg Umweltmed** 1998 Feb;200(5–6):423–34 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Ger)**

[Comparative studies on activities of antimicrobial agents against causative organisms isolated from patients with urinary tract infections (1996), III. Secular changes in susceptibility] Kumamoto Y, et al. **Jpn J Antibiot** 1998 Mar; 51(3):143–236 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Jpn)**

[Comparative studies on activities of antimicrobial agents against causative organisms isolated from patients with urinary tract infections (1996). I. Susceptibility distribution] Kumamoto Y, et al. **Jpn J Antibiot** 1998 Feb;51(2):69–111 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Jpn)**

[Organic solvent tolerance in Escherichia coli] Aono R, et al. **Tanpakushitsu Kakusan Koso** 1997 Nov;42(15):2532–41 (29 ref.) **(Jpn)**

[Development of resistance to difuracil (PAP-49) in bacteria and its activity in combination with other antibacterial drugs] Pavlov PA. **Antibiot Khimioter** 1997;42(8):34–7 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Rus)**

[Toxic effect of hydroxylated ions of heavy metals on the cytoplasmic membrane of bacterial cells] Ivanov AIu, et al. **Mikrobiologiia** 1997 Sep-Oct;66(5):588–94 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Rus)**

[Effect of serotonin (5-hydroxytryptamine) on the growth and differentiation of microorganisms] Oleskin AV, et al. **Mikrobiologiia** 1998 May-Jun;67(3):305–12 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Rus)**

[Stimulating effect of triphenylmethane series dyes on growth of Escherichia coli bacteria] Bagramian KA, et al. **Prikl Biokhim Mikrobiol** 1998 May-Jun;34(3):305–8 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Rus)**

[Modification of cell damage, caused by variable rate heating, by means of changes in osmotic pressure of the medium or using chloramphenicol] Morozov II, et al. **Tsitologiia** 1998;40(2–3):178–84 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Rus)**

[Modulation of P-fimbriation by ciprofloxacin in uropathogenic Escherichia coli] Abalia I, et al. **Enferm Infecc Microbiol Clin** 1997 May;15(5):255–9 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Spa)**

[Characterization of the resistance to combinations of beta lactams and inhibitors of beta-lactamases in Escherichia coli. Effect of the type and amount of beta-lactamase production] del Mar Pérez-Moreno M, et al. **Enferm Infecc Microbiol Clin** 1997 Nov;15(9):477–81 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Spa)**

ENZYMOLOGY

Bacterial aspartic proteinases as novel antibiotic targets. Phylip LH, et al. **Adv Exp Med Biol** 1998;436:321–4 (15 ref.)

Cellulomonas sp. purine nucleoside phosphorylase (PNP). Comparison with human and E. coli enzymes. Wielgus-Kutrowska B, et al. **Adv Exp Med Biol** 1998; 431:259–64

Characteristics of aldehyde dehydrogenases of certain aerobic bacteria representing human colonic flora. Nosova T, et al. **Alcohol Alcohol** 1998 May-Jun;33(3):273–80

A sensitive equilibrium-based assay for D-lactate using D-lactate dehydrogenase: application to penicillin-binding protein/DD-carboxypeptidase activity assays. Gutheil WG. **Anal Biochem** 1998 May 15;259(1):62–7

A continuous coupled spectrophotometric assay for tyrosine aminotransferase activity with aromatic and other nonpolar amino acids. Luong TN, et al. **Anal Biochem** 1997 Nov 1;253(1):46–9

In vitro measurement of beta-lactamase-catalyzed ampicillin hydrolysis by recombinant Escherichia coli extracts using quantitative high-performance liquid chromatography. Urbain JL, et al. **Anal Biochem** 1998 Jul 1;260(2):160–5

Development of an internally quenched fluorescent substrate for Escherichia coli leader peptidase. Zhong W, et al. **Anal Biochem** 1998 Jan 1;255(1):66–73

Detection of conformational changes in an immobilized protein using surface plasmon resonance. Sota H, et al. **Anal Chem** 1998 May 15;70(10):2019–24

Atomic force microscopy of Escherichia coli FoF1-ATPase in reconstituted membranes. Takeyasu K, et al. **Ann N Y Acad Sci** 1997 Nov 3;834:149–52

Chromogenic detection of aminoglycoside phosphotransferases. Amoroso AM, et al. **Antimicrob Agents Chemother** 1998 Feb;42(2):228–30

A novel class C beta-lactamase (FOX-2) in Escherichia coli conferring resistance to cephamycins. Bauernfeind A, et al. **Antimicrob Agents Chemother** 1997 Sep;41(9):2041–6

Inhibitor-resistant TEM (IRT) beta-lactamases with different substitutions at position 244. Bret L, et al. **Antimicrob Agents Chemother** 1997 Nov;41(11):2547–9

Phenotypic study of resistance of beta-lactamase-inhibitor-resistant TEM enzymes which differ by naturally occurring variations and by site-directed substitution at Asp276. Caniça MM, et al. **Antimicrob Agents Chemother** 1998 Jun;42(6):1323–8

Penicillin-binding proteins and induction of AmpC beta-lactamase. Sanders CC, et al. **Antimicrob Agents Chemother** 1997 Sep;41(9):2013–5

Discriminatory detection of inhibitor-resistant beta-lactamases in Escherichia coli by single-strand conformation polymorphism-PCR. Speldooren V, et al. **Antimicrob Agents Chemother** 1998 Apr;42(4):879–84

Selection and characterization of beta-lactam-beta-lactamase inactivator-resistant mutants following PCR mutagenesis of the TEM-1 beta-lactamase gene. Vakulenko SB, et al. **Antimicrob Agents Chemother** 1998 Jul;42(7):1542–8

Characterization of mutations contributing to sulfathiazole resistance in Escherichia coli. Vedantam G, et al. **Antimicrob Agents Chemother** 1998 Jan;42(1):88–93

Ceftazidime-resistant Klebsiella pneumoniae and Escherichia coli isolates producing TEM-10 and TEM-43 beta-lactamases from St. Louis, Missouri. Yang Y, et al. **Antimicrob Agents Chemother** 1998 Jul;42(7):1671–6

Inhibition of beta-galactosidase biosynthesis in Escherichia coli by tetracycline residues in milk. D'Haese E, et al. **Appl Environ Microbiol** 1997 Oct;63(10):4116–9

Structural and kinetic properties of nonglycosylated recombinant Penicillium amagasakiense glucose oxidase expressed in Escherichia coli. Witt S, et al. **Appl Environ Microbiol** 1998 Apr;64(4):1405–11

Phosphate-independent expression of the carbon-phosphorus lyase activity of Escherichia coli. Yakovleva GM, et al.

Appl Microbiol Biotechnol 1998 May;49(5):573–8
Multiple levels of regulation of Escherichia coli succinyl–CoA synthetase. Birney M, et al. **Arch Biochem Biophys** 1997 Nov 1;347(1):103–12
Salt–stable complexes of the Escherichia coli RecBCD enzyme bound to double–stranded DNA. Gabbidon MR, et al. **Arch Biochem Biophys** 1998 Feb 15;350(2):266–72
Site–directed mutagenesis of histidine–90 in Escherichia coli L–threonine dehydrogenase alters its substrate specificity. Johnson AR, et al. **Arch Biochem Biophys** 1998 Mar 1; 351(1):8–16
Kinase activity of EnvZ, an osmoregulatory signal transducing protein of Escherichia coli. Kenney LJ. **Arch Biochem Biophys** 1997 Oct 15;346(2):303–11
A kinetic study of site–directed mutants of Escherichia coli ADP–glucose pyrophosphorylase: the role of residue 295 in allosteric regulation. Meyer CR, et al. **Arch Biochem Biophys** 1998 Apr 15;352(2):247–54
Site–directed mutagenesis of a regulatory site of Escherichia coli ADP–glucose pyrophosphorylase: the role of residue 336 in allosteric behavior. Meyer CR, et al. **Arch Biochem Biophys** 1998 May 1;353(1):152–9
Role of allosteric: zinc interdomain region of the regulatory subunit in the allosteric regulation of aspartate transcarbamoylase from Escherichia coli. Rastogi VK, et al. **Arch Biochem Biophys** 1998 Jun 15;354(2):215–24
Subunit interactions of Escherichia coli F1–ATPase: mutants of the gamma subunits defective in interaction with the epsilon subunit isolated by the yeast two–hybrid system. Sawada K, et al. **Arch Biochem Biophys** 1997 Dec 1; 348(1):183–9
Stability of Escherichia coli alanyl–tRNA synthetase quaternary structure under increased pressure. Sood SM, et al. **Arch Biochem Biophys** 1997 Oct 15;346(2):322–3
Propionate oxidation in Escherichia coli: evidence for operation of a methylcitrate cycle in bacteria. Textor S, et al. **Arch Microbiol** 1997 Nov;168(5):428–36
Transient marker stabilisation: a general procedure to construct marker–free recombinant vaccinia virus. Scheiflinger F, et al. **Arch Virol** 1998;143(3):467–74
High pressure modulation of Escherichia coli DNA gyrase activity. Chilukuri LN, et al. **Biochem Biophys Res Commun** 1997 Oct 20;239(2):552–6
Conserved enzyme–substrate electrostatic attraction in prokaryotic Cu,Zn superoxide dismutases. Folcarelli S, et al. **Biochem Biophys Res Commun** 1998 Mar 27; 244(3):908–11
Isolation and crystallization of functionally competent Escherichia coli peptide deformylase forms containing either iron or nickel in the active site. Groche D, et al. **Biochem Biophys Res Commun** 1998 May 19;246(2):342–6
Induction of glutathione–dependent formaldehyde dehydrogenase activity in Escherichia coli and Hemophilus influenza. Gutheil WG, et al. **Biochem Biophys Res Commun** 1997 Sep 29;238(3):693–6
Functional analysis of conserved histidines in ADP–glucose pyrophosphorylase from Escherichia coli. Hill MA, et al. **Biochem Biophys Res Commun** 1998 Mar 17;244(2):573–7
Purification and crystallization of the oxygenase component of naphthalene dioxygenase in native and selenomethionine–derivatized forms. Lee K, et al. **Biochem Biophys Res Commun** 1997 Dec 18;241(2):553–7
New paramagnetic species formed at the expense of the transient tyrosyl radical in mutant protein R2 F208Y of Escherichia coli ribonucleotide reductase. Liu A, et al. **Biochem Biophys Res Commun** 1998 May 29;246(3):740–5
The flavoprotein component of the Escherichia coli sulfite reductase can act as a cytochrome P450c17 reductase. Zeghouf M, et al. **Biochem Biophys Res Commun** 1998 May 29;246(3):602–5
Role of residues 104, 164, 166, 238 and 240 in the substrate profile of PER–1 beta–lactamase hydrolysing third–generation cephalosporins. Bouthors AT, et al. **Biochem J** 1998 Mar 15;330 (Pt 3):1443–9
Purification of Escherichia coli acetohydroxyacid synthase isoenzyme II and reconstitution of active enzyme from its individual pure subunits. Hill CM, et al. **Biochem J** 1997 Nov 1;327 (Pt 3):891–8
An esterase from Escherichia coli with a sequence similarity to hormone–sensitive lipase. Kanaya S, et al. **Biochem J** 1998 May 15;332 (Pt 1):75–80
Mutational analysis of the two ATP–binding sites in ClpB, a heat shock protein with protein–activated ATPase activity in Escherichia coli. Kim KI, et al. **Biochem J** 1998 Aug 1;333 (Pt 3):671–6
The reaction of halides with pulsed cytochrome bo from Escherichia coli. Moody AJ, et al. **Biochem J** 1998 Apr 15;331 (Pt 2):459–64
Enzymological characterization of the nuclease domain from the bacterial toxin colicin E9 from Escherichia coli. Pommer AJ, et al. **Biochem J** 1998 Sep 1;334 (Pt 2):387–92
Selectivity of post–translational modification in biotinylated proteins: the carboxy carrier protein of the acetyl–CoA carboxylase of Escherichia coli. Reche P, et al. **Biochem J** 1998 Feb 1;329 (Pt 3):589–96
Hydroxylated naphthoquinones as substrates for Escherichia coli anaerobic reductases. Rothery RA, et al. **Biochem J** 1998 May 15;332 (Pt 1):35–41
The dhnA gene of Escherichia coli encodes a class I fructose bisphosphate aldolase. Thomson GJ, et al. **Biochem J** 1998 Apr 15;331 (Pt 2):437–45
Prokaryotic iron superoxide dismutase replaces cytosolic copper, zinc superoxide dismutase in protecting yeast cells against oxidative stress. Agius DR, et al. **Biochem Mol Biol Int** 1998 Jan;44(1):41–9
Steady–state kinetics and inhibitor binding of 3–deoxy–D–arabino–heptulosonate–7–phosphate synthase (tryptophan sensitive) from Escherichia coli. Akowski JP, et al. **Biochemistry** 1997 Dec 16;36(50):15817–22
Reversible folding of Ada protein (O6–methylguanine–DNA methyltransferase) of Escherichia coli. Bhattacharyya D, et al. **Biochemistry** 1998 Feb 10;37(6):1722–30
Glutamate–459 is important for Escherichia coli branching enzyme activity. Binderup K, et al. **Biochemistry** 1998 Jun 23;37(25):9033–7
Kinetic mechanism of Escherichia coli asparagine synthetase B. Boehlein SK, et al. **Biochemistry** 1998 Sep 22; 37(38):13230–8
Characterization of the overproduced NADH dehydrogenase fragment of the NADH:ubiquinone oxidoreductase (complex I) from Escherichia coli. Braun M, et al. **Biochemistry** 1998 Feb 17;37(7):1861–7
Specificity of an Escherichia coli RNA polymerase–associated NTPase. Butzow JJ, et al. **Biochemistry** 1997 Dec 2;36(48):14794–8
Conformation and DNA binding properties of a single–stranded DNA binding region of sigma 70 subunit from Escherichia coli RNA polymerase are modulated by an interaction with the core enzyme. Callaci S, et al. **Biochemistry** 1998 Mar 10;37(10):3312–20
Evidence for a functional role of the dynamics of glycine–121 of Escherichia coli dihydrofolate reductase obtained from kinetic analysis of a site–directed mutant. Cameron CE, et al. **Biochemistry** 1997 Dec 16;36(50):15792–800
Crystal structure of the Escherichia coli peptide deformylase. Chan MK, et al. **Biochemistry** 1997 Nov 11;36(45):13904–9
Microscopic pKa values of Escherichia coli thioredoxin. Chivers PT, et al. **Biochemistry** 1997 Dec 2;36(48):14985–91
Slow–binding inhibition of Escherichia coli cystathionine beta–lyase by L–aminoethoxyvinylglycine: a kinetic and X–ray study. Clausen T, et al. **Biochemistry** 1997 Oct 14; 36(41):12633–43
Overproduction and characterization of a dimeric non–zinc glyoxalase I from Escherichia coli: evidence for optimal activation by nickel ions. Clugston SL, et al. **Biochemistry** 1998 Jun 16;37(24):8754–63
Proposed steady–state kinetic mechanism for Corynebacterium ammoniagenes FAD synthetase produced by Escherichia coli. Efimov I, et al. **Biochemistry** 1998 Jul 7;37(27):9716–23
Equilibrium and kinetic parameters of the sequence–specific interaction of Escherichia coli RNA polymerase with nontemplate strand oligodeoxyribonucleotides. Fedoriw AM, et al. **Biochemistry** 1998 Aug 25;37(34):11971–9
Cysteine–scanning mutagenesis of helix IV and the adjoining loops in the lactose permease of Escherichia coli: Glu126 and Arg144 are essential. off Frillingos S, et al. **Biochemistry** 1997 Nov 25;36(47):14284–90
Reconstitution and characterization of the Escherichia coli enterobactin synthetase from EntB, EntE, and EntF. Gehring AM, et al. **Biochemistry** 1998 Feb 24;37(8):2648–59
Cobalamin–dependent methionine synthase from Escherichia coli: involvement of zinc in homocysteine activation. Goulding CW, et al. **Biochemistry** 1997 Dec 16; 36(50):15749–57
Ligand–induced conformational transitions in Escherichia coli phosphofructokinase 2: evidence for an allosteric site for MgATP2–. Guixé V, et al. **Biochemistry** 1998 Sep 22; 37(38):13269–75
Molecular mechanism of regulation of the pyruvate dehydrogenase complex from E. coli. Hennig J, et al. **Biochemistry** 1997 Dec 16;36(50):15772–9
Refolding of [6–19F]tryptophan–labeled Escherichia coli dihydrofolate reductase in the presence of ligand: a stopped–flow NMR spectroscopy study. Hoeltzli SD, et al. **Biochemistry** 1998 Jan 6;37(1):387–98
NADPH–flavodoxin reductase and flavodoxin from Escherichia coli: characteristics as a soluble microsomal P450 reductase. Jenkins CM, et al. **Biochemistry** 1998 Apr 28;37(17):6106–13
The regulation of Escherichia coli glutamine synthetase revisited: role of 2–ketoglutarate in the regulation of glutamine synthetase adenylylation state. Jiang P, et al. **Biochemistry** 1998 Sep 15;37(37):12802–10
Enzymological characterization of the signal–transducing uridylyltransferase/uridylyl–removing enzyme (EC 2.7.7.59) of Escherichia coli and its interaction with the PII protein. Jiang P, et al. **Biochemistry** 1998 Sep 15; 37(37):12782–94
Failure of a two–state model to describe the influence of phospho(enol)pyruvate on phosphofructokinase from Escherichia coli. Johnson JL, et al. **Biochemistry** 1997 Oct 21;36(42):12814–22
Unidirectional reconstitution and characterization of purified Na+/proline transporter of Escherichia coli. Jung H, et al. **Biochemistry** 1998 Aug 4;37(31):11083–8
A triple mutation in the a subunit of the Escherichia coli/Propionigenium modestum F1Fo ATPase hybrid causes a switch from Na+ stimulation to Na+ inhibition. Kaim G, et al. **Biochemistry** 1998 Mar 31;37(13):4626–34
Selenium–containing formate dehydrogenase H from Escherichia coli: a molybdopterin enzyme that catalyzes formate oxidation without oxygen transfer. Khangulov SV, et al. **Biochemistry** 1998 Mar 10;37(10):3518–28
Role of base G–2 of pre–tRNAfMet in cleavage site selection by Escherichia coli RNase P in vitro. Lazard M, et al. **Biochemistry** 1998 Apr 28;37(17):6041–9
Thermodynamics of a transition state analogue inhibitor binding to Escherichia coli chorismate mutase: probing the charge state of an active site residue and its role in inhibitor binding and catalysis. Lee AY, et al. **Biochemistry** 1998 Jun 23;37(25):9052–7
Evidence for a glutathionyl–enzyme intermediate in the amidase activity of the bifunctional glutathionylspermidine synthetase/amidase from Escherichia coli. Lin CH, et al. **Biochemistry** 1997 Dec 2;36(48):14930–8
Tryptophan–136 in subunit II of cytochrome bo3 from Escherichia coli may participate in the binding of ubiquinol. Ma J, et al. **Biochemistry** 1998 Aug 25;37(34):11806–11
Molybdenum cofactor properties and [Fe–S] cluster coordination in Escherichia coli nitrate reductase A: investigation by site–directed mutagenesis of the conserved his–50 residue in the NarG subunit. Magalon A, et al. **Biochemistry** 1998 May 19;37(20):7363–70
Molecular properties of ClpAP protease of Escherichia coli: ATP–dependent association of ClpA and clpP. Maurizi MR, et al. **Biochemistry** 1998 May 26;37(21):7778–86
Strength of an interloop hydrogen bond determines the kinetic pathway in catalysis by Escherichia coli dihydrofolate reductase. Miller GP, et al. **Biochemistry** 1998 May 5;37(18):6336–42
Deletion of a highly motional residue affects formation of the Michaelis complex for Escherichia coli dihydrofolate reductase. Miller GP, et al. **Biochemistry** 1998 May 5; 37(18):6327–35
Dimeric association of Escherichia coli RNA polymerase alpha subunits, studied by cleavage of single–cysteine alpha subunits conjugated to iron–(S)–1–[p–(bromoacetamido) benzyl]ethylenediaminetetraacetate. Miyake R, et al. **Biochemistry** 1998 Feb 3;37(5):1344–9
Substitutions of conserved aromatic amino acid residues in subunit I perturb the metal centers of the Escherichia coli bo–type ubiquinol oxidase. Mogi T, et al. **Biochemistry** 1998 Feb 10;37(6):1632–9
Tyr254 hydroxyl group acts as a two–way switch mechanism in the coupling of heterotropic and homotropic effects in Escherichia coli glucosamine–6–phosphate deaminase. Montero–Morán GM, et al. **Biochemistry** 1998 May 26; 37(21):7844–9
Systematic study of the six cysteines of the E1 subunit of the pyruvate dehydrogenase multienzyme complex from Escherichia coli: none is essential for activity. Nemeria N, et al. **Biochemistry** 1998 Jan 20;37(3):911–22
Reaction of the NAD(P)H:flavin oxidoreductase from Escherichia coli with NADPH and riboflavin: identification of intermediates. Nivière V, et al. **Biochemistry** 1998 Aug 25;37(34):11879–87
Phosphorylation destabilizes the amino–terminal domain of enzyme I of the Escherichia coli phosphoenolpyruvate:sugar phosphotransferase system. Nosworthy NJ, et al. **Biochemistry** 1998 May 12; 37(19):6718–26
Mapping the promoter DNA sites proximal to conserved regions of sigma 70 in an Escherichia coli RNA polymerase–lacUV5 open promoter complex. Owens JT, et al. **Biochemistry** 1998 May 26;37(21):7670–5
Electron injection through a specific pathway determines the outcome of oxygen activation at the diiron cluster in the F208Y mutant of Escherichia coli ribonucleotide reductase protein R2. Parkin SE, et al. **Biochemistry** 1998 Jan 27; 37(4):1124–30
Cation–promoted association of Escherichia coli phosphocarrier protein IIAGlc with regulatory target protein glycerol kinase: substitutions of a Zinc(II) ligand and implications for inducer exclusion. Pettigrew DW, et al. **Biochemistry** 1998 Apr 7;37(14):4875–83
Evolutionary conservation of enzymatic catalysis: quantitative comparison of the effects of mutation of aligned residues in Saccharomyces cerevisiae and Escherichia coli inorganic pyrophosphatases on enzymatic activity. Pohjanjoki P, et al. **Biochemistry** 1998 Feb 17; 37(7):1754–61
Fourier transform infrared evidence for connectivity between CuB and glutamic acid 286 in cytochrome bo3 from Escherichia coli. Puustinen A, et al. **Biochemistry** 1997 Oct 28;36(43):13195–200
Purification, characterization, and inhibition of peptide deformylase from Escherichia coli. Rajagopalan PT, et al. **Biochemistry** 1997 Nov 11;36(45):13910–8
His–357 of beta–galactosidase (Escherichia coli) interacts with the C3 hydroxyl in the transition state and helps to mediate catalysis. Roth NJ, et al. **Biochemistry** 1998 Jul 14;37(28):10099–107
Identification of catalytic bases in the active site of Escherichia coli methylglyoxal synthase: cloning, expression, and functional characterization of conserved aspartic acid residues. Saadat D, et al. **Biochemistry** 1998 Jul 14;37(28):10074–86
The N–terminus of the regulatory chain of Escherichia coli aspartate transcarbamoylase is important for both nucleotide binding and heterotropic effects. Sakash JB, et al. **Biochemistry** 1998 Jan 6;37(1):281–8
Characterization and functional role of the QH site of bo–type ubiquinol oxidase from Escherichia coli. Sato–Watanabe M, et al. **Biochemistry** 1998 Apr 21; 37(16):5356–61

Isolation and characterizations of quinone analogue-resistant mutants of bo-type ubiquinol oxidase from Escherichia coli. Sato-Watanabe M, et al. **Biochemistry** 1998 Sep 15; 37(37):12744-52

Three-dimensional structure of Escherichia coli dihydrodipicolinate reductase in complex with NADH and the inhibitor 2,6-pyridinedicarboxylate. Scapin G, et al. **Biochemistry** 1997 Dec 9;36(49):15081-8

Structure of reduced DsbA from Escherichia coli in solution. Schirra HJ, et al. **Biochemistry** 1998 May 5;37(18):6263-76

Reaction of Escherichia coli cytochrome bo3 with substoichiometric ubiquinol-2: a freeze-quench electron paramagnetic resonance investigation. Schultz BE, et al. **Biochemistry** 1998 Mar 24;37(12):4160-8

Cross-linking and N-(1-pyrenyl)maleimide labeling of cysteine mutants of proton-pumping pyridine nucleotide transhydrogenase of Escherichia coli. Sedgwick EG, et al. **Biochemistry** 1997 Dec 9;36(49):15285-93

Mechanism of energy coupling in the FOF1-ATP synthase: the uncoupling mutation, gammaM23K, disrupts the use of binding energy to drive catalysis. Al-Shawi MK, et al. **Biochemistry** 1997 Oct 21;36(42):12954-60

Evaluation of the kinetic mechanism of Escherichia coli glycinamide ribonucleotide transformylase. Shim JH, et al. **Biochemistry** 1998 Jun 16;37(24):8776-82

Formation of the b subunit dimer is necessary for interaction with F1-ATPase. Sorgen PL, et al. **Biochemistry** 1998 Jan 20;37(3):923-32

Slowed enzymatic turnover allows characterization of intermediates by solid-state NMR. Studelska DR, et al. **Biochemistry** 1997 Dec 16;36(50):15555-60

Ligand-induced changes in periplasmic loops in the lactose permease of Escherichia coli. Sun J, et al. **Biochemistry** 1998 Jun 2;37(22):8020-6

Redox potentials and quinone reductase activity of L-aspartate oxidase from Escherichia coli. Tedeschi G, et al. **Biochemistry** 1997 Dec 23;36(51):16221-30

Dramatic differences in the binding of UDP-galactose and UDP-glucose to UDP-galactose 4-epimerase from Escherichia coli. Thoden JB, et al. **Biochemistry** 1998 Aug 18;37(33):11469-77

Characterization of Y122F R2 of Escherichia coli ribonucleotide reductase by time-resolved physical biochemical methods and X-ray crystallography. Tong W, et al. **Biochemistry** 1998 Apr 28;37(17):5840-8

Using matrix-assisted laser desorption ionization mass spectrometry to map the quinol binding site of cytochrome bo3 from Escherichia coli. Tsatsos PH, et al. **Biochemistry** 1998 Jul 14;37(28):9884-8

Interaction between SecA and SecYEG in micellar solution and formation of the membrane-inserted state. van der Does C, et al. **Biochemistry** 1998 Jan 6;37(1):201-10

Trimeric inorganic pyrophosphatase of Escherichia coli obtained by directed mutagenesis. Velichko IS, et al. **Biochemistry** 1998 Jan 13;37(2):734-40

Localization of histidine residues responsible for heme axial ligation in cytochrome b556 of complex II (succinate:ubiquinone oxidoreductase) in Escherichia coli. Vibat CR, et al. **Biochemistry** 1998 Mar 24;37(12):4148-59

Site-directed spin-labeling of transmembrane domain VII and the 4B1 antibody epitope in the lactose permease of Escherichia coli. Voss J, et al. **Biochemistry** 1997 Dec 9; 36(49):15055-61

Specificity in protein-protein recognition: conserved Im9 residues are the major determinants of stability in the colicin E9 DNase-Im9 complex. Wallis R, et al. **Biochemistry** 1998 Jan 13;37(2):476-85

Proximity of helices VIII (Ala273) and IX (Met299) in the lactose permease of Escherichia coli. Wang Q, et al. **Biochemistry** 1998 Apr 7;37(14):4910-5

Mg2+ coordination in catalytic sites of F1-ATPase. Weber J, et al. **Biochemistry** 1998 Jan 13;37(2):608-14

Structure of the carboxy-terminal fragment of the apo-biotin carboxyl carrier subunit of Escherichia coli acetyl-CoA carboxylase. Yao X, et al. **Biochemistry** 1997 Dec 9; 36(49):15089-100

Saccharomyces cerevisiae possesses two functional homologues of Escherichia coli endonuclease III. You HJ, et al. **Biochemistry** 1998 Apr 28;37(17):6033-40

The flavoprotein component of the Escherichia coli sulfite reductase: expression, purification, and spectral and catalytic properties of a monomeric form containing both the flavin adenine dinucleotide and the flavin mononucleotide cofactors. Zeghouf M, et al. **Biochemistry** 1998 Apr 28;37(17):6114-23

Effect of Asp-97-->Glu substitution on the pH dependence of catalysis by inorganic pyrophosphatase of Escherichia coli. Fabrichniy IP, et al. **Biochemistry (Mosc)** 1997 Sep; 62(9):946-50

Isolation of a strain overproducing endonuclease Eco29kI: purification and characterization of the homogeneous enzyme. Pertzev AV, et al. **Biochemistry (Mosc)** 1997 Jul; 62(7):732-41

Effect of truncation and mutation of the carboxyl-terminal region of the beta subunit on membrane assembly and activity of the pyridine nucleotide transhydrogenase of Escherichia coli. Bragg PD, et al. **Biochim Biophys Acta** 1998 Jul 20;1365(3):464-72

Phosphatidate phosphatases and diacylglycerol pyrophosphate phosphatases in Saccharomyces cerevisiae and Escherichia coli. Carman GM. **Biochim Biophys Acta** 1997 Sep 4;1348(1-2):45-55 (58 ref.)

CDP-diacylglycerol synthase of microorganisms. Dowhan W. **Biochim Biophys Acta** 1997 Sep 4;1348(1-2):157-65 (46 ref.)

Cold inactivation and dissociation into dimers of Escherichia coli tryptophanase and its W330F mutant form. Erez T, et al. **Biochim Biophys Acta** 1998 May 19;1384(2):365-72

Subunit organization and structure in the F0 sector of Escherichia coli F1F0 ATP synthase. Fillingame RH, et al. **Biochim Biophys Acta** 1998 Jun 10;1365(1-2):135-42 (35 ref.)

The NADH:ubiquinone oxidoreductase (complex I) from Escherichia coli. Friedrich T. **Biochim Biophys Acta** 1998 May 6;1364(2):134-46 (76 ref.)

Glutamate residues at positions 219 and 252 in the a-subunit of the Escherichia coli ATP synthase are not functionally equivalent. Hatch LP, et al. **Biochim Biophys Acta** 1998 Mar 25;1363(3):217-23

Functional expression of a mammalian acetylcholinesterase in Pichia pastoris: comparison to acetylcholinesterase, expressed and reconstituted from Escherichia coli. Heim J, et al. **Biochim Biophys Acta** 1998 Mar 13;1396(3):306-19

Exchangeability of the b subunit of the Cl(-)-translocating ATPase of Acetabularia acetabulum with the beta subunit of E. coli F1-ATPase: construction of the chimeric beta subunits and complementation studies. Ikeda M, et al. **Biochim Biophys Acta** 1997 Nov 10;1322(1):33-40

Selection of monoclonal antibodies for probing of functional intermediates in incision of UV-irradiated DNA by Uvr(A)BC endonuclease from Escherichia coli. Kovalsky OI, et al. **Biochim Biophys Acta** 1998 Apr 1;1397(1):91-101

Impaired growth of an Escherichia coli rpe mutant lacking ribulose-5-phosphate epimerase activity. Lyngstadaas A, et al. **Biochim Biophys Acta** 1998 Aug 24;1381(3):319-30

E. coli HPII catalase interaction with high spin ligands: formate and fluoride as active site probes. Maj M, et al. **Biochim Biophys Acta** 1998 May 19;1384(2):209-22

Phosphatidylserine synthase from bacteria. Matsumoto K. **Biochim Biophys Acta** 1997 Sep 4;1348(1-2):214-27 (57 ref.)

Biochemical characterization of a delta12 acyl-lipid desaturase after overexpression of the enzyme in Escherichia coli. Panpoom S, et al. **Biochim Biophys Acta** 1998 Feb 23;1390(3):323-32

Studies on the urea cycle enzyme ornithine transcarbamylase using heavy atom isotope effects. Parmentier LE, et al. **Biochim Biophys Acta** 1998 Feb 17;1382(2):333-8

Domains, specific residues and conformational states involved in hydride ion transfer and proton pumping by nicotinamide nucleotide transhydrogenase from Escherichia coli. Rydström J, et al. **Biochim Biophys Acta** 1998 Jun 10;1365(1-2):10-6 (43 ref.)

Expression and characterization of recombinant pyruvate phosphate dikinase from Entamoeba histolytica. Saavedra-Lira E, et al. **Biochim Biophys Acta** 1998 Jan 15;1382(1):47-54

Cardiolipin synthase from Escherichia coli. Tropp BE. **Biochim Biophys Acta** 1997 Sep 4;1348(1-2):192-200 (35 ref.)

Reversible activation of a cryptic cleavage site within E. coli beta-galactosidase in beta-galactosidase fusion proteins. Viaplana E, et al. **Biochim Biophys Acta** 1997 Dec 5;1343(2):221-6

Electron microscopic evidence of two stalks linking the F1 and F0 parts of the Escherichia coli ATP synthase. Wilkens S, et al. **Biochim Biophys Acta** 1998 Jun 10;1365(1-2):93-7 (27 ref.)

sn-Glycerol-3-phosphate acyltransferase from Escherichia coli. Wilkison WO, et al. **Biochim Biophys Acta** 1997 Sep 4;1348(1-2):3-9 (30 ref.)

Diacylglycerol partitioning and mixing in detergent micelles: relevance to enzyme kinetics. Zhou C, et al. **Biochim Biophys Acta** 1997 Oct 18;1348(3):273-86

Artefactual cleavage of E coli H-NS by OmpT. Goldberg MD, et al. **Biochimie** 1997 Jun;79(6):315-22

RNase E, the major player in mRNA degradation, is down-regulated in Escherichia coli during a transient growth retardation (diauxic lag). Barlow T, et al. **Biol Chem** 1998 Jan;379(1):33-8

Escherichia coli bacteriophage T1 DNA methyltransferase appears to interact with Escherichia coli enolase. Gassner C, et al. **Biol Chem** 1998 Apr-May;379(4-5):621-3

An experimental selection system to identify bacterial cells exhibiting a new DNA host specificity. Kunz A, et al. **Biol Chem** 1998 Apr-May;379(4-5):563-6

Site-directed mutagenesis of the Cys residues in ClpA, the ATPase component of protease Ti (ClpAP) in Escherichia coli. Seol JH, et al. **Biol Chem** 1997 Oct;378(10):1205-9

Recombinant pyruvate kinase type I from Escherichia coli: overproduction and revised C-terminus of the polypeptide. Valentini G, et al. **Biol Chem** 1997 Jul;378(7):719-21

Expression in Pseudomonas aeruginosa of an erythromycin-resistance determinant that encodes the mphA gene for macrolide 2'-phosphotransferase I from Escherichia coli. Noguchi N, et al. **Biol Pharm Bull** 1998 Feb;21(2):191-3

Cloning and expression of the cDNA encoding prolyl oligopeptidase (prolyl endopeptidase) from bovine brain. Yoshimoto T, et al. **Biol Pharm Bull** 1997 Oct; 20(10):1047-50

Irreversible thermal denaturation of uridine phosphorylase from Escherichia coli K-12. Lyubarev AE, et al. **Biophys Chem** 1998 Mar 9;70(3):247-57

Structure and arrangement of the delta subunit in the E. coli ATP synthase (ECF1F0). Wilkens S, et al. **Biophys Chem** 1997 Oct;68(1-3):95-102

Flavin fluorescence dynamics and photoinduced electron transfer in Escherichia coli glutathione reductase. van den Berg PA, et al. **Biophys J** 1998 Apr;74(4):2046-58

In search of circular permuted variants of Escherichia coli dihydrofolate reductase. Iwakura M. **Biosci Biotechnol Biochem** 1998 Apr;62(4):778-81

ATP-dependent inactivation of Escherichia coli gamma-glutamylcysteine synthetase by L-glutamic acid gamma-monohydroxamate. Katoh M, et al. **Biosci Biotechnol Biochem** 1998 Jul;62(7):1455-7

Overproduction of the Bacillus subtilis glutamyl-tRNA synthetase in its host and its toxicity to Escherichia coli. Pelchat M, et al. **Can J Microbiol** 1998 Apr;44(4):378-81

Adenovirus-mediated transduction of Escherichia coli uracil phosphoribosyltransferase gene sensitizes cancer cells to low concentrations of 5-fluorouracil. Kanai F, et al. **Cancer Res** 1998 May 1;58(9):1946-51

Crystal structure of the delta' subunit of the clamp-loader complex of E. coli DNA polymerase III. Guenther B, et al. **Cell** 1997 Oct 31;91(3):335-45

FtsZ from Escherichia coli, Azotobacter vinelandii, and Thermotoga maritima--quantitation, GTP hydrolysis, and assembly. Lu C, et al. **Cell Motil Cytoskeleton** 1998; 40(1):71-86

Kinetics and regioselectivity of peptide-to-heterocycle conversions by microcin B17 synthetase. Belshaw PJ, et al. **Chem Biol** 1998 Jul;5(7):373-84

Aldehyde and phosphinate analogs of glutathione and glutathionylspermidine: potent, selective binding inhibitors of the E. coli bifunctional glutathionylspermidine synthetase/amidase. Lin CH, et al. **Chem Biol** 1997 Nov; 4(11):859-66

Heterologously expressed acyl carrier protein domain of rat fatty acid synthase functions in Escherichia coli fatty acid synthase and Streptomyces coelicolor polyketide synthase systems. Tropf S, et al. **Chem Biol** 1998 Mar;5(3):135-46

Use of semi-synthetic transfer RNAs to probe molecular recognition by Escherichia coli proline-tRNA synthetase. Yap LP, et al. **Chem Biol** 1995 Oct;2(10):661-6

Bacterial expression of two human aryl sulfotransferases. Bidwell LM, et al. **Chem Biol Interact** 1998 Feb 20; 109(1-3):137-41

Metabolic activation of aromatic amine mutagens by simultaneous expression of human cytochrome P450 1A2, NADPH-cytochrome P450 reductase, and N-acetyltransferase in Escherichia coli. Josephy PD, et al. **Chem Res Toxicol** 1998 Jan;11(1):70-4

A conserved ancient domain joins the growing superfamily of 3'-5' exonucleases [letter] Koonin EV. **Curr Biol** 1997 Oct 1;7(10):R604-6 (15 ref.)

Structural basis for MutH activation in E.coli mismatch repair and relationship of MutH to restriction endonucleases. Ban C, et al. **EMBO J** 1998 Mar 2; 17(5):1526-34

A new heat-shock gene, ppiD, encodes a peptidyl-prolyl isomerase required for folding of outer membrane proteins in Escherichia coli. Dartigalongue C, et al. **EMBO J** 1998 Jul 15;17(14):3968-80

Evidence for a physical interaction between the Escherichia coli methyl-directed mismatch repair proteins MutL and UvrD. Hall MC, et al. **EMBO J** 1998 Mar 2;17(5):1535-41

Crystal structure of beta-ketoacyl-acyl carrier protein synthase II from E.coli reveals the molecular architecture of condensing enzymes. Huang W, et al. **EMBO J** 1998 Mar 2;17(5):1183-91

The two opposing activities of adenylyl transferase reside in distinct homologous domains, with intramolecular signal transduction. Jaggi R, et al. **EMBO J** 1997 Sep 15; 16(18):5562-71

Core-sigma interaction: probing the interaction of the bacteriophage T4 gene 55 promoter recognition protein with E.coli RNA polymerase core. Léonetti JP, et al. **EMBO J** 1998 Mar 2;17(5):1467-75

The catalytic cycle of the escherichia coli SecA ATPase comprises two distinct preprotein translocation events. van der Wolk JP, et al. **EMBO J** 1997 Dec 15;16(24):7297-304

Inhibition of Escherichia coli RecA coprotease activities by DinI. Yasuda T, et al. **EMBO J** 1998 Jun 1;17(11):3207-16

The catalytic mechanism of adenosylhomocysteine/methylthioadenosine nucleosidase from Escherichia coli--chemical evidence for a transition state with a substantial oxocarbenium character. Allart B, et al. **Eur J Biochem** 1998 Aug 15;256(1):155-62

The 70-kDa heat-shock protein/DnaK chaperone system is required for the productive folding of ribulose-biphosphate carboxylase subunits in Escherichia coli. Checa SK, et al. **Eur J Biochem** 1997 Sep 15;248(3):848-55

Structural constraints in protein engineering--the coenzyme specificity of Escherichia coli isocitrate dehydrogenase. Chen R, et al. **Eur J Biochem** 1997 Dec 1;250(2):578-82

A substrate-induced change in the stereospecificity of the serine-hydroxymethyltransferase-catalysed exchange of the alpha-protons of amino acids--evidence for a second catalytic site. Fitzpatrick TB, et al. **Eur J Biochem** 1998 Feb 15;252(1):113-7

Reactivity of the tyrosyl radical of Escherichia coli ribonucleotide reductase -- control by the protein. Gerez C, et al. **Eur J Biochem** 1997 Oct 15;249(2):401-7

Kinetics of membrane-bound nitrate reductase A from Escherichia coli with analogues of physiological electron

donors—different reaction sites for menadiol and duroquinol. Giordani R, et al. **Eur J Biochem** 1997 Dec 1;250(2):567–77

Identification of a stable semiquinone intermediate in the purified and membrane bound ubiquinol oxidase-cytochrome bd from Escherichia coli. Hastings SF, et al. **Eur J Biochem** 1998 Jul 1;255(1):317–23

Topology of subunit a of the Escherichia coli ATP synthase. Jäger H, et al. **Eur J Biochem** 1998 Jan 15;251(1–2):122–32

An Escherichia coli hydrogenase-3-type hydrogenase in methanogenic archaea. Künkel A, et al. **Eur J Biochem** 1998 Mar 15;252(3):467–76

Effect of single mutations on the structural dynamics of a DNA repair enzyme, the Escherichia coli formamidopyrimidine-DNA glycosylase—a fluorescence study using tryptophan residues as reporter groups. Kuznetsov SV, et al. **Eur J Biochem** 1998 Apr 15; 253(2):413–20

Cleavage of Escherichia coli tryptophan indole-lyase by trypsin at Lys406 affects the transmission of conformational changes associated with monovalent cation activation. Phillips RS, et al. **Eur J Biochem** 1998 Jul 15;255(2):508–15

Purification, characterisation and reaction mechanism of monofunctional 2-hydroxypentadienoic acid hydratase from Escherichia coli. Pollard JR, et al. **Eur J Biochem** 1998 Jan 15;251(1–2):98–106

Interaction of a menaquinol binding site with the [3Fe-4S] cluster of Escherichia coli fumarate reductase. Rothery RA, et al. **Eur J Biochem** 1998 Jun 15;254(3):588–95

Mechanism of carbamoyl phosphate synthetase from Escherichia coli—binding of the ATP molecules used in the reaction and sequestration by the enzyme of the ATP molecule that yields carbamoyl phosphate. Rubio V, et al. **Eur J Biochem** 1998 Jul 1;255(1):262–70

Reassignment of the gene encoding the Escherichia coli hydrogenase 2 small subunit—identification of a soluble precursor of the small subunit in a hypB mutant. Sargent F, et al. **Eur J Biochem** 1998 Aug 1;255(3):746–54

Modulation of the substrate specificity of Escherichia coli dimethylsulfoxide reductase. Simala-Grant JL, et al. **Eur J Biochem** 1998 Jan 15;251(1–2):510–5

Comparative study of the catalytic domain of phosphorylating glyceraldehyde-3-phosphate dehydrogenases from bacteria and archaea via essential cysteine probes and site-directed mutagenesis. Talfournier F, et al. **Eur J Biochem** 1998 Mar 15;252(3):447–57

Identification of an uncoupling mutation affecting the b subunit of F1F0 ATP synthase in Escherichia coli. Caviston TL, et al. **FEBS Lett** 1998 Jun 12;429(2):201–6

Characterization of random-sequence proteins displayed on the surface of Escherichia coli RNase HI. Doi N, et al. **FEBS Lett** 1998 May 1;427(1):51–4

Reconstitution of F1-ATPase activity from Escherichia coli subunits alpha, beta and subunit gamma tagged with six histidine residues at the C-terminus. Ekuni A, et al. **FEBS Lett** 1998 May 1;427(1):64–8

Pyridoxal phosphate binding to wild type, W330F, and C298S mutants of Escherichia coli apotryptophanase: unraveling the cold inactivation. Erez T, et al. **FEBS Lett** 1998 Aug 21;433(3):279–82

Engineering of solvent-exposed loops in Escherichia coli beta-galactosidase. Feliu JX, et al. **FEBS Lett** 1998 Aug 28;434(1–2):23–7

Identification of lysine-238 of Escherichia coli biotin carboxylase as an ATP-binding residue. Kazuta Y, et al. **FEBS Lett** 1998 May 15;427(3):377–80

tRNA-guanine transglycosylase from Escherichia coli: recognition of full-length 'queuine-cognate' tRNAs. Kung FL, et al. **FEBS Lett** 1998 Jul 24;431(3):427–32

Stability and functionality of cysteine-less F(0)F1 ATP synthase from Escherichia coli. Kuo PH, et al. **FEBS Lett** 1998 Apr 17;426(2):217–20

N-tail translocation of mature beta-lactamase across the Escherichia coli cytoplasmic membrane. Mitsopoulos C, et al. **FEBS Lett** 1997 Dec 8;419(1):18–22

Site-directed mutagenesis and chemical modification of the two cysteine residues of the UDP-N-acetylmuramoyl:L-alanine ligase of Escherichia coli. Nosal F, et al. **FEBS Lett** 1998 Apr 24;426(3):309–13

The isolated proteolytic domain of Escherichia coli ATP-dependent protease Lon exhibits the peptidase activity. Rasulova FS, et al. **FEBS Lett** 1998 Aug 7; 432(3):179–81

Mutations in the proteolytic domain of Escherichia coli protease Lon impair the ATPase activity of the enzyme. Starkova NN, et al. **FEBS Lett** 1998 Jan 30;422(2):218–20

Glutamate-286 mutants of cytochrome bo-type ubiquinol oxidase from Escherichia coli: influence of mutations on the binuclear center structure revealed by FT-IR and EPR spectroscopies. Tsubaki M, et al. **FEBS Lett** 1997 Oct 27; 416(3):247–50

The functional properties of DsbG, a thiol-disulfide oxidoreductase from the periplasm of Escherichia coli. van Straaten M, et al. **FEBS Lett** 1998 May 29;428(3):255–8

The complete triphosphate moiety of non-hydrolyzable substrate analogues is required for a conformational shift of the flexible C-terminus in E. coli dUTP pyrophosphatase. Vertessy BG, et al. **FEBS Lett** 1998 Jan 2;421(1):83–8

Tazobactam is a potent inactivator of selected inhibitor-resistant class A beta-lactamases. Bonomo RA, et al. **FEMS Microbiol Lett** 1997 Mar 1;148(1):59–62

Environmental control of pyruvate dehydrogenase complex expression in Escherichia coli. Cassey B, et al. **FEMS Microbiol Lett** 1998 Feb 15;159(2):325–9

Substitution of Arg-244 by Cys or Ser in SHV-1 and SHV-5 beta-lactamases confers resistance to mechanism-based inhibitors and reduces catalytic efficiency of the enzymes. Giakkoupi P, et al. **FEMS Microbiol Lett** 1998 Mar 1; 160(1):49–54

Determinant role of E. coli RNase III in the decay of both specific and heterologous mRNAs. Santos JM, et al. **FEMS Microbiol Lett** 1997 Dec 1;157(1):31–8

Cloning and expression of the secA gene of a marine bacterium, Vibrio alginolyticus, and analysis of its function in Escherichia coli. Kunioka E, et al. **Gene** 1998 Aug 31; 216(2):303–9

Cloning and sequence analysis of the plasmid-borne genes encoding the Eco29kI restriction and modification enzymes. Zakharova MV, et al. **Gene** 1998 Feb 27; 208(2):177–82

Functional interaction of Escherichia coli RNA polymerase with inorganic polyphosphate. Kusano S, et al. **Genes Cells** 1997 Jul;2(7):433–41

Regions of the Escherichia coli primary sigma factor sigma70 that are involved in interaction with RNA polymerase core enzyme. Nagai H, et al. **Genes Cells** 1997 Dec;2(12):725–34

Conversion of the omega subunit of Escherichia coli RNA polymerase into a transcriptional activator or an activation target. Dove SL, et al. **Genes Dev** 1998 Mar 1;12(5):745–54

The Nun protein of bacteriophage HK022 inhibits translocation of Escherichia coli RNA polymerase without abolishing its catalytic activities. Hung SC, et al. **Genes Dev** 1997 Oct 15;11(20):2670–8

Ribonuclease E organizes the protein interactions in the Escherichia coli RNA degradosome. Vanzo NF, et al. **Genes Dev** 1998 Sep 1;12(17):2770–81

Topoisomerase IV, not gyrase, decatenates products of site-specific recombination in Escherichia coli. Zechiedrich EL, et al. **Genes Dev** 1997 Oct 1;11(19):2580–92

Location of regulatory gene in penicillin G acylase operon (pacR) of E. coli D816. Jiang L, et al. **Genet Anal** 1997 Jul;14(2):51–4

Size and sequence polymorphism in the isocitrate dehydrogenase kinase/phosphatase gene (aceK) and flanking regions in Salmonella enterica and Escherichia coli. Nelson K, et al. **Genetics** 1997 Dec;147(4):1509–20

Single-strand DNA-specific exonucleases in Escherichia coli. Roles in repair and mutation avoidance. Viswanathan M, et al. **Genetics** 1998 May;149(1):7–16

Regression of experimental brain tumors with 6-thioxanthine and Escherichia coli gpt gene therapy. Ono Y, et al. **Hum Gene Ther** 1997 Nov 20;8(17):2043–55

Partial inactivation of chorismate mutase-prephenate dehydrogenase from Escherichia coli in the presence of analogues of chorismate. Christopherson RI. **Int J Biochem Cell Biol** 1997 Apr;29(4):589–94

DNA-dependent RNA polymerase from Enterobacter cloacae is closely related to Escherichia coli. Gao N, et al. **Int J Biochem Cell Biol** 1997 Dec;29(12):1485–91

The effect of a nested set of C-terminal substituted deletions on the function of the alpha subunit of Escherichia coli RNA polymerase. Thomas MS, et al. **Int J Biochem Cell Biol** 1997 Dec;29(12):1475–83

Selective in vivo radiosensitization by 5-fluorocytosine of human colorectal carcinoma cells transduced with the E. coli cytosine deaminase (CD) gene. Gabel M, et al. **Int J Radiat Oncol Biol Phys** 1998 Jul 1;41(4):883–7

Comparison of a novel, inhibitor-potentiated disc-diffusion test with other methods for the detection of extended-spectrum beta-lactamases in Escherichia coli and Klebsiella pneumoniae. Ho PL, et al. **J Antimicrob Chemother** 1998 Jul;42(1):49–54

TEM-8: a paradoxical ceftazidimase that owes its uniqueness to the presence of serine residues at positions 164 and 238 [letter] Scanvic AM, et al. **J Antimicrob Chemother** 1997 Aug;40(2):303–4

Specific assays for bacteria using phage mediated release of adenylate kinase. Blasco R, et al. **J Appl Microbiol** 1998 Apr;84(4):661–6

Evidence of participation of McrB(S) in McrBC restriction in Escherichia coli K-12. Beary TP, et al. **J Bacteriol** 1997 Dec;179(24):7768–75

Mutational analysis of UMP kinase from Escherichia coli. Bucurenci N, et al. **J Bacteriol** 1998 Feb;180(3):473–7

The apeE gene of Salmonella typhimurium encodes an outer membrane esterase not present in Escherichia coli. Carinato ME, et al. **J Bacteriol** 1998 Jul;180(14):3517–21

The active-site cysteines of the periplasmic thioredoxin-like protein CcmG of Escherichia coli are important but not essential for cytochrome c maturation in vivo. Fabianek RA, et al. **J Bacteriol** 1998 Apr;180(7):1947–50

Genetic analysis of the nuo locus, which encodes the proton-translocating NADH dehydrogenase in Escherichia coli. Falk-Krzesinski HJ, et al. **J Bacteriol** 1998 Mar; 180(5):1174–84

Balance between endogenous superoxide stress and antioxidant defenses. Gort AS, et al. **J Bacteriol** 1998 Mar; 180(6):1402–10

Synergistic roles of HslVU and other ATP-dependent proteases in controlling in vivo turnover of sigma32 and abnormal proteins in Escherichia coli. Kanemori M, et al. **J Bacteriol** 1997 Dec;179(23):7219–25

Localization of the active site of the alpha subunit of the Escherichia coli DNA polymerase III holoenzyme. Kim DR, et al. **J Bacteriol** 1997 Nov;179(21):6721–8

Suppressor scanning at positions 177 and 236 in the Escherichia coli lactose/H+ cotransporter and stereotypical effects of acidic substituents that suggest a favored orientation of transmembrane segments relative to the lipid bilayer. King SC, et al. **J Bacteriol** 1998 May; 180(10):2756–8

Membrane-bound lytic endotransglycosylase in Escherichia coli. Kraft AR, et al. **J Bacteriol** 1998 Jul;180(13):3441–7

Identification of an intragenic ribosome binding site that affects expression of the uncB gene of the Escherichia coli proton-translocating ATPase (unc) operon. Matten SR, et al. **J Bacteriol** 1998 Aug;180(15):3940–5

Modulation of Escherichia coli adenylyl cyclase activity by catalytic-site mutants of protein IIA(Glc) of the phosphoenolpyruvate:sugar phosphotransferase system. Reddy P, et al. **J Bacteriol** 1998 Feb;180(3):732–6

Distal cleavage of 3-chlorocatechol by an extradiol dioxygenase to 3-chloro-2-hydroxymuconic semialdehyde. Riegert U, et al. **J Bacteriol** 1998 Jun; 180(11):2849–53

Reduction of the periplasmic disulfide bond isomerase, DsbC, occurs by passage of electrons from cytoplasmic thioredoxin. Rietsch A, et al. **J Bacteriol** 1997 Nov; 179(21):6602–8

The glycyl radical enzyme TdcE can replace pyruvate formate-lyase in glucose fermentation. Sawers G, et al. **J Bacteriol** 1998 Jul;180(14):3509–16

Effects of carbon source on expression of F0 genes and on the stoichiometry of the c subunit in the F1F0 ATPase of Escherichia coli. Schemidt RA, et al. **J Bacteriol** 1998 Jun;180(12):3205–8

Arginine catabolism and the arginine succinyltransferase pathway in Escherichia coli. Schneider BL, et al. **J Bacteriol** 1998 Aug;180(16):4278–86

In vitro synthesis of multicopy single-stranded DNA, using separate primer and template RNAs, by Escherichia coli reverse transcriptase. Shimamoto T, et al. **J Bacteriol** 1998 Jun;180(11):2999–3002

Identification of OmpT as the protease that hydrolyzes the antimicrobial peptide protamine before it enters growing cells of Escherichia coli. Stumpe S, et al. **J Bacteriol** 1998 Aug;180(15):4002–6

In vivo evidence that S-adenosylmethionine and fatty acid synthesis intermediates are the substrates for the LuxI family of autoinducer synthases. Val DL, et al. **J Bacteriol** 1998 May;180(10):2644–51

The L-isoaspartyl protein repair methyltransferase enhances survival of aging Escherichia coli subjected to secondary environmental stresses. Visick JE, et al. **J Bacteriol** 1998 May;180(10):2623–9

Conversion of NfsA, the major Escherichia coli nitroreductase, to a flavin reductase with an activity similar to that of Frp, a flavin reductase in Vibrio harveyi, by a single amino acid substitution. Zenno S, et al. **J Bacteriol** 1998 Jan;180(2):422–5

Conserved motifs II to VI of DNA helicase II from Escherichia coli are all required for biological activity. Zhang G, et al. **J Bacteriol** 1997 Dec;179(23):7544–50

When an ATPase is not an ATPase: at low temperatures the C-terminal domain of the ABC transporter CvaB is a GTPase. Zhong X, et al. **J Bacteriol** 1998 Mar; 180(6):1347–53

Effect of different starches on Escherichia coli (S1) beta-glucuronidase expression. Cenci G, et al. **J Basic Microbiol** 1998;38(2):95–100

A novel chloride-binding site modulates the heme-copper binuclear center of the Escherichia coli bo-type ubiquinol oxidase. Hirano T, et al. **J Biochem (Tokyo)** 1997 Aug; 122(2):430–7

Substitutions of charged amino acid residues conserved in subunit I perturb the redox metal centers of the Escherichia coli bo-type ubiquinol oxidase. Kawasaki M, et al. **J Biochem (Tokyo)** 1997 Aug;122(2):422–9

Effects of point mutations at the flexible loop alanine-145 of Escherichia coli dihydrofolate reductase on its stability and function. Ohmae E, et al. **J Biochem (Tokyo)** 1998 May; 123(5):839–46

Nonadditive effects of double mutations at the flexible loops, glycine-67 and glycine-121, of Escherichia coli dihydrofolate reductase on its stability and function. Ohmae E, et al. **J Biochem (Tokyo)** 1998 Jan;123(1):33–41

Stability and solvent accessibility of SecA protein of Escherichia coli. Song M, et al. **J Biochem (Tokyo)** 1997 Nov;122(5):1010–8

The interaction between the AsiA protein of bacteriophage T4 and the sigma70 subunit of Escherichia coli RNA polymerase. Adelman K, et al. **J Biol Chem** 1997 Oct 24; 272(43):27435–43

Role of the dimeric structure in Cu,Zn superoxide dismutase. pH-dependent, reversible denaturation of the monomeric enzyme from Escherichia coli. Battistoni A, et al. **J Biol Chem** 1998 Mar 6;273(10):5655–61

Pre-steady state analysis of the assembly of wild type and mutant circular clamps of Escherichia coli DNA polymerase III onto DNA. Bertram JG, et al. **J Biol Chem** 1998 Sep 18;273(38):24564–74

Fidelity of Escherichia coli DNA polymerase III holoenzyme. The effects of beta, gamma complex processivity proteins and epsilon proofreading exonuclease on nucleotide misincorporation efficiencies. Bloom LB, et

al. **J Biol Chem** 1997 Oct 31;272(44):27919–30
Structural and energetic factors of the increased thermal stability in a genetically engineered Escherichia coli adenylate kinase. Burlacu–Miron S, et al. **J Biol Chem** 1998 Jul 24;273(30):19102–7
Covalent modification of an exposed surface turn alters the global conformation of the biotin carrier domain of Escherichia coli acetyl–CoA carboxylase. Chapman–Smith A, et al. **J Biol Chem** 1997 Oct 10;272(41):26017–22
The vacB gene required for virulence in Shigella flexneri and Escherichia coli encodes the exoribonuclease RNase R. Cheng ZF, et al. **J Biol Chem** 1998 Jun 5; 273(23):14077–80
Amino acid substitutions in the C–terminal regulatory domain disrupt allosteric effector binding to biosynthetic threonine deaminase from Escherichia coli. Chinchilla D, et al. **J Biol Chem** 1998 Sep 4;273(36):23219–24
Mass spectrometric determination of the cleavage sites in Escherichia coli dihydroorotase induced by a cysteine–specific reagent. Daniel R, et al. **J Biol Chem** 1997 Oct 24;272(43):26934–9
Characterization of a b2delta complex from Escherichia coli ATP synthase. Dunn SD, et al. **J Biol Chem** 1998 Apr 10;273(15):8646–51
Unisite catalysis without rotation of the gamma–epsilon domain in Escherichia coli F1–ATPase. García JJ, et al. **J Biol Chem** 1998 Jun 26;273(26):15940–5
Characterization of the Escherichia coli RNA 3'–terminal phosphate cyclase and its sigma54–regulated operon. Genschik P, et al. **J Biol Chem** 1998 Sep 25; 273(39):25516–26
The chi psi subunits of DNA polymerase III holoenzyme bind to single–stranded DNA–binding protein (SSB) and facilitate replication of an SSB–coated template. Glover BP, et al. **J Biol Chem** 1998 Sep 4;273(36):23476–84
Characterization of the glycosyltransferase enzyme from the Escherichia coli K5 capsule gene cluster and identification and characterization of the glucuronyl active site. Griffiths G, et al. **J Biol Chem** 1998 May 8;273(19):11752–7
Enzymatic and structural similarities between the Escherichia coli ATP–dependent proteases, ClpXP and ClpAP. Grimaud R, et al. **J Biol Chem** 1998 May 15; 273(20):12476–81
Mutational analysis of invariant arginines in the IIAB(Man) subunit of the Escherichia coli phosphotransferase system. Gutknecht R, et al. **J Biol Chem** 1998 May 15; 273(20):12234–8
Pressure–induced dissociation of carbamoyl–phosphate synthetase domains. The catalytically active form is dimeric. Guy HI, et al. **J Biol Chem** 1998 Jun 5; 273(23):14172–8
Isolation and characterization of the phage T4 PinA protein, an inhibitor of the ATP–dependent lon protease of Escherichia coli. Hilliard JJ, et al. **J Biol Chem** 1998 Jan 2;273(1):518–23
ATP binding to the Escherichia coli clamp loader powers opening of the ring–shaped clamp of DNA polymerase III holoenzyme. Hingorani MM, et al. **J Biol Chem** 1998 Sep 18;273(38):24550–63
Cell to cell contact is not required for bystander cell killing by Escherichia coli purine nucleoside phosphorylase. Hughes BW, et al. **J Biol Chem** 1998 Jan 23;273(4):2322–8
Purification and characterization of human NTH1, a homolog of Escherichia coli endonuclease III. Direct identification of Lys–212 as the active nucleophilic residue. Ikeda S, et al. **J Biol Chem** 1998 Aug 21;273(34):21585–93
Does single–stranded DNA pass through the inner channel of the protein hexamer in the complex with the Escherichia coli DnaB Helicase? Fluorescence energy transfer studies. Jezewska MJ, et al. **J Biol Chem** 1998 Apr 24; 273(17):10515–29
Characterization of Escherichia coli endonuclease VIII. Jiang D, et al. **J Biol Chem** 1997 Dec 19;272(51):32230–9
Arrangement of the multicopy H+–translocating subunit c in the membrane sector of the Escherichia coli F1F0 ATP synthase. Jones PC, et al. **J Biol Chem** 1998 Jul 3; 273(27):17178–85
Truncation of amino acids 12–128 causes deregulation of the phosphatase activity of the sensor kinase KdpD of Escherichia coli. Jung K, et al. **J Biol Chem** 1998 Jul 10; 273(28):17406–10
Enzymatic synthesis of lipopolysaccharide in Escherichia coli. Purification and properties of heptosyltransferase i. Kadrmas JL, et al. **J Biol Chem** 1998 Jan 30; 273(5):2799–807
A mutation in the Escherichia coli F0F1–ATP synthase rotor, gammaE208K, perturbs conformational coupling between transport and catalysis. Ketchum CJ, et al. **J Biol Chem** 1998 Aug 28;273(35):22292–7
The glucose transporter of the Escherichia coli phosphotransferase system. Mutant analysis of the invariant arginines, histidines, and domain linker. Lanz R, et al. **J Biol Chem** 1998 May 15;273(20):12239–43
Re–evaluating the role of His–143 in the mechanism of type I dehydroquinase from Escherichia coli using two–dimensional 1H,13C NMR. Leech AP, et al. **J Biol Chem** 1998 Apr 17;273(16):9602–7
The role of the buried aspartate of Escherichia coli thioredoxin in the activation of the mixed disulfide intermediate. LeMaster DM, et al. **J Biol Chem** 1997 Nov 28;272(48):29998–30001
Cleavage of single strand RNA adjacent to RNA–DNA duplex regions by Escherichia coli RNase H1. Lima WF, et al. **J Biol Chem** 1997 Oct 31;272(44):27513–6
The b and delta subunits of the Escherichia coli ATP synthase interact via residues in their C–terminal regions. McLachlin DT, et al. **J Biol Chem** 1998 Jun 12; 273(24):15162–8
Inhibitor binding within the NarI subunit (cytochrome bnr) of Escherichia coli nitrate reductase A. Magalon A, et al. **J Biol Chem** 1998 May 1;273(18):10851–6
Heme axial ligation by the highly conserved His residues in helix II of cytochrome b (NarI) of Escherichia coli nitrate reductase A. Magalon A, et al. **J Biol Chem** 1997 Oct 10;272(41):25652–8
Thermodynamic evidence for conformational coupling between the B and C domains of the mannitol transporter of escherichia coli, enzyme IImtl. Meijberg W, et al. **J Biol Chem** 1998 Apr 3;273(14):7949–56
The thermal stability and domain interactions of the mannitol permease of Escherichia coli. A differential scanning calorimetry study. Meijberg W, et al. **J Biol Chem** 1998 Aug 14;273(33):20785–94
Recognition of a human arrest site is conserved between RNA polymerase II and prokaryotic RNA polymerases. Mote J Jr, et al. **J Biol Chem** 1998 Jul 3;273(27):16843–52
Disruption of Escherichia coli hepA, an RNA polymerase–associated protein, causes UV sensitivity. Muzzin O, et al. **J Biol Chem** 1998 Jun 12;273(24):15157–61
Genetically engineered zinc–chelating adenylate kinase from Escherichia coli with enhanced thermal stability. Perrier V, et al. **J Biol Chem** 1998 Jul 24;273(30):19097–101
Nucleotide binding to the C–terminal nucleotide binding domain of ArsA. Studies with an ATP analogue, 5'–p–fluorosulfonylbenzoyladenosine. Ramaswamy S, et al. **J Biol Chem** 1998 Apr 10;273(15):9243–8
The molybdenum cofactor of Escherichia coli nitrate reductase A (NarGHI). Effect of a mobAB mutation and interactions with [Fe–S] clusters. Rothery RA, et al. **J Biol Chem** 1998 Mar 27;273(13):7462–9
Interaction of the delta and b subunits contributes to F1 and F0 interaction in the Escherichia coli F1F0–ATPase. Sawada K, et al. **J Biol Chem** 1997 Nov 28; 272(48):30047–53
Reduction in abortive transcription from the lambdaPR promoter by mutations in region 3 of the sigma70 subunit of Escherichia coli RNA polymerase. Sen R, et al. **J Biol Chem** 1998 Apr 17;273(16):9872–7
High affinity binding and allosteric regulation of Escherichia coli glycogen phosphorylase by the histidine phosphocarrier protein, HPr. Seok YJ, et al. **J Biol Chem** 1997 Oct 17;272(42):26511–21
Synthesis of polyribonucleotide chains from the 3'–hydroxyl terminus of oligodeoxynucleotides by Escherichia coli primase. Sun W, et al. **J Biol Chem** 1998 Jun 26; 273(26):16358–65
The roles of His–167 and His–275 in the reaction catalyzed by glutamate decarboxylase from Escherichia coli. Tramonti A, et al. **J Biol Chem** 1998 Jan 23;273(4):1939–45
Transmembrane topography of subunit a in the Escherichia coli F1F0 ATP synthase. Valiyaveetil FI, et al. **J Biol Chem** 1998 Jun 26;273(26):16241–7
On the role of Arg–210 and Glu–219 of subunit a in proton translocation by the Escherichia coli F0F1–ATP synthase. Valiyaveetil FI, et al. **J Biol Chem** 1997 Dec 19; 272(51):32635–41
Effects of nonbulky DNA base damages on Escherichia coli RNA polymerase–mediated elongation and promoter clearance. Viswanathan A, et al. **J Biol Chem** 1998 Aug 14;273(33):21276–81
Ambiguities in mapping the active site of a conformationally dynamic enzyme by directed mutation. Role of dynamics in structure–function correlations in Escherichia coli adenylosuccinate synthetase. Wang W, et al. **J Biol Chem** 1998 Jun 26;273(26):16000–4
Mutant isolation of the Escherichia coli quinoprotein glucose dehydrogenase and analysis of crucial residues Asp–730 and His–775 for its function. Yamada M, et al. **J Biol Chem** 1998 Aug 21;273(34):22021–7
Further characterization of Escherichia coli endonuclease V. Mechanism of recognition for deoxyinosine, deoxyuridine, and base mismatches in DNA. Yao M, et al. **J Biol Chem** 1997 Dec 5;272(49):30774–9
Effects of the cys mutations on structure and function of the ATP–dependent HslVU protease in Escherichia coli. The Cys287 to Val mutation in HslU uncouples the ATP–dependent proteolysis by HslvU from ATP hydrolysis. Yoo SJ, et al. **J Biol Chem** 1998 Sep 4; 273(36):22929–35
Mutations in and monoclonal antibody binding to evolutionary hypervariable region of Escherichia coli RNA polymerase beta' subunit inhibit transcript cleavage and transcript elongation. Zakharova N, et al. **J Biol Chem** 1998 Sep 18;273(38):24912–20
Interaction of 2–n–heptyl–4–hydroxyquinoline–N–oxide with dimethyl sulfoxide reductase of Escherichia coli. Zhao Z, et al. **J Biol Chem** 1998 Aug 14;273(33):20758–63
Site–directed mutagenesis of conserved aspartates, glutamates and arginines in the active site region of Escherichia coli DNA topoisomerase I. Zhu CX, et al. **J Biol Chem** 1998 Apr 10;273(15):8783–9
Effects of the composition of bacteriological growth media on a chemiluminometric assay of beta–galactosidase in Escherichia coli. Van Poucke SO, et al. **J Biolumin Chemilumin** 1997 May–Jun;12(3):165–75
Enzyme release from heat–stressed cell membranes as a function of hydrophobicity evaluated by using aqueous two–phase systems. Umakoshi H, et al. **J Chromatogr B Biomed Sci Appl** 1998 Jun 26; 711(1–2):217–22
Can results obtained with commercially available MicroScan microdilution panels serve as an indicator of beta–lactamase production among escherichia coli and Klebsiella isolates with hidden resistance to expanded–spectrum cephalosporins and aztreonam? Moland ES, et al. **J Clin Microbiol** 1998 Sep;36(9):2575–9
Statistical modelling and phylogenetic analysis of a deaminase domain. Mian IS, et al. **J Comput Biol** 1998 Spring; 5(1):57–72
Characterization of a hemoglobin protease secreted by the pathogenic Escherichia coli strain EB1. Otto BR, et al. **J Exp Med** 1998 Sep 21;188(6):1091–1103
Enumeration of beta–glucuronidase–positive Escherichia coli in foods by using the ISO–GRID method with SD–39 agar. Entis P, et al. **J Food Prot** 1998 Jul;61(7):913–6
Design, synthesis, and biochemical evaluation of phosphonate and phosphonamidate analogs of glutathionylspermidine as inhibitors of glutathionylspermidine synthetase/amidase from Escherichia coli. Chen S, et al. **J Med Chem** 1997 Nov 7;40(23):3842–50
How E. coli DNA polymerase I (Klenow fragment) distinguishes between deoxy– and dideoxynucleotides. Astatke M, et al. **J Mol Biol** 1998 Apr 24;278(1):147–65
Missense mutations that inactivate Escherichia coli lac permease. Bailey J, et al. **J Mol Biol** 1998 Mar 27; 277(2):199–213
Structural principles for the inhibition of the 3'–5' exonuclease activity of Escherichia coli DNA polymerase I by phosphorothioates. Brautigam CA, et al. **J Mol Biol** 1998 Mar 27;277(2):363–77
The RecBCD enzyme initiation complex for DNA unwinding: enzyme positioning and DNA opening. Farah JA, et al. **J Mol Biol** 1997 Oct 10;272(5):699–715
Site–directed mutations in motif VI of Escherichia coli DNA helicase II result in multiple biochemical defects: evidence for the involvement of motif VI in the coupling of ATPase and DNA binding activities via conformational changes. Hall MC, et al. **J Mol Biol** 1998 Mar 27;277(2):257–71
Processing of Escherichia coli alkaline phosphatase: role of the primary structure of the signal peptide cleavage region. Karamyshev AL, et al. **J Mol Biol** 1998 Apr 10; 277(4):859–70
Different pathways for protein degradation by the FtsH/HflKC membrane–embedded protease complex: an implication from the interference by a mutant form of a new substrate protein, YccA. Kihara A, et al. **J Mol Biol** 1998 May 29;279(1):175–88
Crystal structure of the ternary complex of E. coli purine nucleoside phosphorylase with formycin B, a structural analogue of the substrate inosine, and phosphate (Sulphate) at 2.1 A resolution. Koellner G, et al. **J Mol Biol** 1998 Jul 3;280(1):153–66
Substitution of the C–terminal domain of the Escherichia coli RNA polymerase alpha subunit by that from Bacillus subtilis makes the enzyme responsive to a Bacillus subtilis transcriptional activator. Mencía M, et al. **J Mol Biol** 1998 Jan 16;275(2):177–85
Escherichia coli cytidine deaminase provides a molecular model for ApoB RNA editing and a mechanism for RNA substrate recognition. Navaratnam N, et al. **J Mol Biol** 1998 Jan 30;275(4):695–714
Three–dimensional structure of Escherichia coli glutathione S–transferase complexed with glutathione sulfonate: catalytic roles of Cys10 and His106. Nishida M, et al. **J Mol Biol** 1998 Aug 7;281(1):135–47
Conformational transitions and structural deformability of EcoRV endonuclease revealed by crystallographic analysis. Perona JJ, et al. **J Mol Biol** 1997 Oct 17;273(1):207–25
Unique structural features of the monomeric Cu,Zn superoxide dismutase from Escherichia coli, revealed by X–ray crystallography. Pesce A, et al. **J Mol Biol** 1997 Dec 5;274(3):408–20
Visualization of the binding site for the transcript cleavage factor GreB on Escherichia coli RNA polymerase. Polyakov A, et al. **J Mol Biol** 1998 Aug 21;281(3):465–73
Structural and theoretical studies suggest domain movement produces an active conformation of thymidine phosphorylase. Pugmire MJ, et al. **J Mol Biol** 1998 Aug 14;281(2):285–99
Structure and mechanism of L–fucose isomerase from Escherichia coli. Seemann JE, et al. **J Mol Biol** 1997 Oct 17;273(1):256–68
Kinetic and X–ray structural studies of three mutant E. coli alkaline phosphatases: insights into the catalytic mechanism without the nucleophile Ser102. Stec B, et al. **J Mol Biol** 1998 Apr 3;277(3):647–62
A pH–dependent stabilization of an active site loop observed from low and high pH crystal structures of mutant monomeric glycinamide ribonucleotide transformylase at 1.8 to 1.9 A. Su Y, et al. **J Mol Biol** 1998 Aug 21; 281(3):485–99
Structural stability and internal motions of Escherichia coli ribonuclease HI: 15N relaxation and hydrogen–deuterium exchange analyses. Yamasaki K, et al. **J Mol Biol** 1998 Apr 3;277(3):707–22
Recognition of E. coli tryptophan synthase by single–chain

Fv fragments: comparison of PCR-cloning variants with the parental antibodies. Brégégère F, et al. **J Mol Recognit** 1997 Jul-Aug;10(4):169-81

Catalytically active monomers of E. coli glyceraldehyde-3-phosphate dehydrogenase. Levashov PA, et al. **J Protein Chem** 1998 Apr;17(3):229-35

Evidence for local 32 symmetry in homotrimeric riboflavin synthase of Escherichia coli. Meining W, et al. **J Struct Biol** 1998 Jan;121(1):53-60

A rapid and sensitive bacterial assay to determine the inhibitory effect of 'interface' peptides on HIV-1 protease co-expressed in Escherichia coli. Ast O, et al. **J Virol Methods** 1998 Mar;71(1):77-85

The Escherichia coli low molecular mass penicillin-binding proteins and a putative membrane bound protein complex. Harris F, et al. **Membr Cell Biol** 1998;11(5):591-6 (30 ref.)

Protein disulfide isomerase. Gilbert HF. **Methods Enzymol** 1998;290:26-50

Disulfide bond catalysts in Escherichia coli. Zander T, et al. **Methods Enzymol** 1998;290:59-74

Characterization of a mutationally altered dihydropteroate synthase contributing to sulfathiazole resistance in Escherichia coli. Vedantam G, et al. **Microb Drug Resist** 1998 Summer;4(2):91-7

Electrophoretic analysis of hydrolytic enzymes of Escherichia coli cells starved in seawater and drinking water: comparison of gelatinolytic, caseinolytic, phosphohydrolytic and hyaluronolytic activities. Papageorgakopoulou N, et al. **Microbiol Res** 1997 Sep; 152(3):299-305

Transcriptional regulation of the aconitase genes (acnA and acnB) of Escherichia coli. Cunningham L, et al. **Microbiology** 1997 Dec;143 (Pt 12):3795-805

Citrate synthase and 2-methylcitrate synthase: structural, functional and evolutionary relationships. Gerike U, et al. **Microbiology** 1998 Apr;144 (Pt 4):929-35

The ParB protein encoded by the RP4 par region is a Ca(2+)-dependent nuclease linearizing circular DNA substrates. Grohmann E, et al. **Microbiology** 1997 Dec;143 (Pt 12):3889-98

Expression of the second lysine decarboxylase gene of Escherichia coli. Lemonnier M, et al. **Microbiology** 1998 Mar;144 (Pt 3):751-60

Tetracycline-regulated suppression of amber codons in mammalian cells. Park HJ, et al. **Mol Cell Biol** 1998 Aug; 18(8):4418-25

Effect of signal peptide changes on the extracellular processing of streptokinase from Escherichia coli: requirement for secondary structure at the cleavage junction. Pratap J, et al. **Mol Gen Genet** 1998 May; 258(4):326-33

In vitro folding of a membrane protein: effect of denaturation and renaturation on substrate binding by the lactose permease of Escherichia coli. He MM, et al. **Mol Membr Biol** 1998 Jan-Mar;15(1):15-20

NarJ is a specific chaperone required for molybdenum cofactor assembly in nitrate reductase A of Escherichia coli. Blasco F, et al. **Mol Microbiol** 1998 May;28(3):435-47

Genetic uncoupling of the dsRNA-binding and RNA cleavage activities of the Escherichia coli endoribonuclease RNase III--the effect of dsRNA binding on gene expression. Dasgupta S, et al. **Mol Microbiol** 1998 May; 28(3):629-40

Characterization of an exported protease from Shiga toxin-producing Escherichia coli. Djafari S, et al. **Mol Microbiol** 1997 Aug;25(4):771-84

Bacterial preprotein translocase: mechanism and conformational dynamics of a processive enzyme. Economou A. **Mol Microbiol** 1998 Feb;27(3):511-8 (50 ref.)

BipA: a tyrosine-phosphorylated GTPase that mediates interactions between enteropathogenic Escherichia coli (EPEC) and epithelial cells. Farris M, et al. **Mol Microbiol** 1998 Apr;28(2):265-79

A second prepilin peptidase gene in Escherichia coli K-12. Francetić O, et al. **Mol Microbiol** 1998 Feb;27(4):763-75

A developmentally regulated Streptomyces endoribonuclease resembles ribonuclease E of Escherichia coli. Hagège JM, et al. **Mol Microbiol** 1997 Sep;25(6):1077-90

Novel keto acid formate-lyase and propionate kinase enzymes are components of an anaerobic pathway in Escherichia coli that degrades L-threonine to propionate. Hesslinger C, et al. **Mol Microbiol** 1998 Jan;27(2):477-92

The role of glyoxalase I in the detoxification of methylglyoxal and in the activation of the KefB K+ efflux system in Escherichia coli. MacLean MJ, et al. **Mol Microbiol** 1998 Feb;27(3):563-71

Escherichia coli RNase III (rnc) autoregulation occurs independently of rnc gene translation. Matsunaga J, et al. **Mol Microbiol** 1997 Dec;26(5):1125-35

An Escherichia coli protein that exhibits phosphohistidine phosphatase activity towards the HPt domain of the ArcB sensor involved in the multistep His-Asp phosphorelay. Ogino T, et al. **Mol Microbiol** 1998 Feb;27(3):573-85

Control of the expression of the manXYZ operon in Escherichia coli: Mlc is a negative regulator of the mannose PTS. Plumbridge J. **Mol Microbiol** 1998 Jan;27(2):369-80

From famine to feast: the role of methylglyoxal production in Escherichia coli. Tötemeyer S, et al. **Mol Microbiol** 1998 Feb;27(3):553-62

Discrimination between structurally related ligands nitrate and nitrite controls autokinase activity of the NarX transmembrane signal transducer of Escherichia coli K-12. Williams SB, et al. **Mol Microbiol** 1997 Dec;26(5):911-25

Activity of Escherichia coli DNA-glycosylases on DNA damaged by methylating and ethylating agents and influence of 3-substituted adenine derivatives. Tudek B, et al. **Mutat Res** 1998 Mar;407(2):169-76

Turning poison eaters inside out [news; comment] Silver S, et al. **Nat Biotechnol** 1997 Oct;15(10):953. Comment on: Nat Biotechnol 1997 Oct;15(10):984-7.

Poly(A)- and poly(U)-specific RNA 3' tail shortening by E. coli ribonuclease E. Huang H, et al. **Nature** 1998 Jan 1;391(6662):99-102

Recognition and manipulation of branched DNA by the RusA Holliday junction resolvase of Escherichia coli. Chan SN, et al. **Nucleic Acids Res** 1998 Apr 1;26(7):1560-6

Elements in abasic site recognition by the major human and Escherichia coli apurinic/apyrimidinic endonucleases. Erzberger JP, et al. **Nucleic Acids Res** 1998 Jun 1; 26(11):2771-8

Multiply damaged sites in DNA: interactions with Escherichia coli endonucleases III and VIII. Harrison L, et al. **Nucleic Acids Res** 1998 Feb 15;26(4):932-41

Escherichia coli RNA and DNA polymerase bypass of dihydrouracil: mutagenic potential via transcription and replication. Liu J, et al. **Nucleic Acids Res** 1998 Apr 1; 26(7):1707-12

The proofreading domain of Escherichia coli DNA polymerase I and other DNA and/or RNA exonuclease domains. Moser MJ, et al. **Nucleic Acids Res** 1997 Dec 15;25(24):5110-8

Non-canonical sequence elements in the promoter structure. Cluster analysis of promoters recognized by Escherichia coli RNA polymerase. Ozoline ON, et al. **Nucleic Acids Res** 1997 Dec 1;25(23):4703-9

Exonuclease IX of Escherichia coli. Shafritz KM, et al. **Nucleic Acids Res** 1998 Jun 1;26(11):2593-7

Understanding species-specific differences in substrate recognition by Escherichia coli and human prolyl-tRNA synthetases. Musier-Forsyth K, et al. **Nucleic Acids Symp Ser** 1997;(36):5-7

Design of hydrophobic core of E. coli malate dehydrogenase based on the side-chain packing. Kono H, et al. **Pac Symp Biocomput** 1997;:210-21

Lung colonization with Enterobacteriaceae producing extended-spectrum beta-lactamases in cystic fibrosis patients. Cantón R, et al. **Pediatr Pulmonol** 1997 Sep; 24(3):213-7

RNaseI from Escherichia coli cannot substitute for S-RNase in rejection of Nicotiana plumbaginifolia pollen. Beecher B, et al. **Plant Mol Biol** 1998 Mar;36(4):553-63

Overexpression of pyrophosphatase leads to increased sucrose degradation and starch synthesis, increased activities of enzymes for sucrose-starch interconversions, and increased levels of nucleotides in growing potato tubers. Geigenberger P, et al. **Planta** 1998 Jul;205(3):428-37

Expression in Escherichia coli of Y5-mutant and N-terminal domain-deleted DNA gyrase B proteins affects strongly plasmid maintenance. Brino L, et al. **Plasmid** 1997; 38(3):188-201

Expression in Escherichia coli of Y5 mutant and N-terminal domain-deleted DNA gyrase B proteins affects strongly plasmid maintenance. Brino L, et al. **Plasmid** 1998; 39(1):21-34

An IS4 insertion at the glnA control region of Escherichia coli creates a new promoter by providing the -35 region of its 3'-end. Camarena L, et al. **Plasmid** 1998;39(1):41-7

A single side chain prevents Escherichia coli DNA polymerase I (Klenow fragment) from incorporating ribonucleotides. Astatke M, et al. **Proc Natl Acad Sci U S A** 1998 Mar 31;95(7):3402-7

The SbcCD nuclease of Escherichia coli is a structural maintenance of chromosomes (SMC) family protein that cleaves hairpin DNA. Connelly JC, et al. **Proc Natl Acad Sci U S A** 1998 Jul 7;95(14):7969-74

The reductive enzyme thioredoxin 1 acts as an oxidant when it is exported to the Escherichia coli periplasm. Debarbieux L, et al. **Proc Natl Acad Sci U S A** 1998 Sep 1; 95(18):10751-6

In vivo and in vitro complementation of the N-terminal domain of enzyme I of the Escherichia coli phosphotransferase system by the cloned C-terminal domain. Fomenkov A, et al. **Proc Natl Acad Sci U S A** 1998 Jul 21;95(15):8491-5

In vitro selection for altered divalent metal specificity in the RNase P RNA. Frank DN, et al. **Proc Natl Acad Sci U S A** 1997 Dec 23;94(26):14355-60

Protecting the neighborhood: extreme measures. Gottesman S. **Proc Natl Acad Sci U S A** 1998 Mar 17;95(6):2731-2

Interacting helical faces of subunits a and c in the F1Fo ATP synthase of Escherichia coli defined by disulfide cross-linking. Jiang W, et al. **Proc Natl Acad Sci U S A** 1998 Jun 9;95(12):6607-12

B12-dependent ribonucleotide reductases from deeply rooted eubacteria are structurally related to the aerobic enzyme from Escherichia coli. Jordan A, et al. **Proc Natl Acad Sci U S A** 1997 Dec 9;94(25):13487-92

The endoribonucleolytic N-terminal half of Escherichia coli RNase E is evolutionarily conserved in Synechocystis sp. and other bacteria but not the C-terminal half, which is sufficient for degradosome assembly. Kaberdin VR, et al. **Proc Natl Acad Sci U S A** 1998 Sep 29;95(20):11637-42

Production of a polyketide natural product in nonpolyketide-producing prokaryotic and eukaryotic hosts. Kealey JT, et al. **Proc Natl Acad Sci U S A** 1998 Jan 20;95(2):505-9

Cloning and characterization of a gene from Escherichia coli encoding a transketolase-like enzyme that catalyzes the synthesis of D-1-deoxyxylulose 5-phosphate, a common precursor for isoprenoid, thiamin, and pyridoxol biosynthesis. Lois LM, et al. **Proc Natl Acad Sci U S A** 1998 Mar 3;95(5):2105-10

Positioning of two alpha subunit carboxy-terminal domains of RNA polymerase at promoters by two transcription factors. Murakami K, et al. **Proc Natl Acad Sci U S A** 1997 Oct 14;94(21):11274-8

Mapping the sigma70 subunit contact sites on Escherichia coli RNA polymerase with a sigma70-conjugated chemical protease. Owens JT, et al. **Proc Natl Acad Sci U S A** 1998 May 26;95(11):6021-6

Two-domain reconstitution of a functional protein histidine kinase. Park H, et al. **Proc Natl Acad Sci U S A** 1998 Jun 9;95(12):6728-32

Suppressor mutations in Escherichia coli methionyl-tRNA formyltransferase: role of a 16-amino acid insertion module in initiator tRNA recognition. Ramesh V, et al. **Proc Natl Acad Sci U S A** 1997 Dec 9;94(25):13524-9

3,N4-ethenocytosine, a highly mutagenic adduct, is a primary substrate for Escherichia coli double-stranded uracil-DNA glycosylase and human mismatch-specific thymine-DNA glycosylase. Saparbaev M, et al. **Proc Natl Acad Sci U S A** 1998 Jul 21;95(15):8508-13

Identification of a thiamin-dependent synthase in Escherichia coli required for the formation of the 1-deoxy-D-xylulose 5-phosphate precursor to isoprenoids, thiamin, and pyridoxol. Sprenger GA, et al. **Proc Natl Acad Sci U S A** 1997 Nov 25;94(24):12857-62

Escherichia coli RNA polymerase terminates transcription efficiently at rho-independent terminators on single-stranded DNA templates. Uptain SM, et al. **Proc Natl Acad Sci U S A** 1997 Dec 9;94(25):13548-53

The substrate-binding site in the lactose permease of Escherichia coli. Venkatesan P, et al. **Proc Natl Acad Sci U S A** 1998 Aug 18;95(17):9802-7

Isotope exchange studies on the Escherichia coli selenophosphate synthetase mechanism. Walker H, et al. **Proc Natl Acad Sci U S A** 1998 Mar 3;95(5):2180-5

Structure and mechanism of a proline-specific aminopeptidase from Escherichia coli. Wilce MC, et al. **Proc Natl Acad Sci U S A** 1998 Mar 31;95(7):3472-7

DNA topoisomerase targets of the fluoroquinolones: a strategy for avoiding bacterial resistance. Zhao X, et al. **Proc Natl Acad Sci U S A** 1997 Dec 9;94(25):13991-6

Subunit rotation in Escherichia coli FoF1-ATP synthase during oxidative phosphorylation. Zhou Y, et al. **Proc Natl Acad Sci U S A** 1997 Sep 30;94(20):10583-7

Synthesis and characterization of supramolecular protein aggregates: self-assembled, molecularly-ordered, tubes from electrostatic complementation of glutamine synthetase dodecamers. Chen JP, et al. **Protein Eng** 1997 Nov; 10(11):1289-94

Catalytic efficiency of signal peptidase I of Escherichia coli is comparable to that of members of the serine protease family. Suciu D, et al. **Protein Eng** 1997 Sep;10(9):1057-60

Autophosphorylation of the catalytic subunit of cAMP-dependent protein kinase in Escherichia coli. Yonemoto W, et al. **Protein Eng** 1997 Aug;10(8):915-25

Mutational analysis of the active site of indoleglycerol phosphate synthase from Escherichia coli. Darimont B, et al. **Protein Sci** 1998 May;7(5):1221-32

Tautomeric state and pKa of the phosphorylated active site histidine in the N-terminal domain of enzyme I of the Escherichia coli phosphoenolpyruvate:sugar phosphotransferase system. Garrett DS, et al. **Protein Sci** 1998 Mar;7(3):789-93

Lack of coupling between secondary structure formation and collapse in a model polypeptide that mimics early folding intermediates, the F2 fragment of the Escherichia coli tryptophan-synthase beta chain. Gast K, et al. **Protein Sci** 1997 Dec;6(12):2578-88

Covalent methionylation of Escherichia coli methionyl-tRNA synthethase: identification of the labeled amino acid residues by matrix-assisted laser desorption-ionization mass spectrometry. Gillet S, et al. **Protein Sci** 1997 Nov;6(11):2426-35

Crystal structure of glutamine phosphoribosylpyrophosphate amidotransferase from Escherichia coli. Muchmore CR, et al. **Protein Sci** 1998 Jan;7(1):39-51

Evidence for two conformational states of thioredoxin reductase from Escherichia coli: use of intrinsic and extrinsic quenchers of flavin fluorescence as probes to observe domain rotation. Mulrooney SB, et al. **Protein Sci** 1997 Oct;6(10):2188-95

Purification, characterization, and crystallization of Escherichia coli ribokinase. Sigrell JA, et al. **Protein Sci** 1997 Nov;6(11):2474-6

Glutathione S-transferase can be used as a C-terminal, enzymatically active dimerization module for a recombinant protease inhibitor, and functionally secreted into the periplasm of Escherichia coli. Tudyka T, et al. **Protein Sci** 1997 Oct;6(10):2180-7

Formation and properties of mixed disulfides between thioredoxin reductase from Escherichia coli and thioredoxin: evidence that cysteine-138 functions to initiate dithiol-disulfide interchange and to accept the reducing equivalent from reduced flavin. Veine DM, et al.

Protein Sci 1998 Jun;7(6):1441–50

Thioredoxin reductase from Escherichia coli: evidence of restriction to a single conformation upon formation of a crosslink between engineered cysteines. Veine DM, et al. **Protein Sci** 1998 Feb;7(2):369–75

Crystallization and preliminary X-ray diffraction analysis of arginyl-tRNA synthetase from Escherichia coli. Zhou M, et al. **Protein Sci** 1997 Dec;6(12):2636–8

Protein modeling by multiple sequence threading and distance geometry. Aszódi A, et al. **Proteins** 1997;Suppl 1:38–42

Specific fluorescent labeling of two functional domains in RNA polymerase alpha subunit. Ozoline ON, et al. **Proteins** 1998 Feb 1;30(2):183–92

tRNA recognition for modification: solution probing of tRNA complexed with Escherichia coli tRNA (guanosine-1) methyltransferase. Gabryszuk J, et al. **RNA** 1997 Nov;3(11):1327–36

A top-half tDNA minihelix is a good substrate for the eubacterial CCA-adding enzyme. Shi PY, et al. **RNA** 1998 Mar;4(3):276–84

Structure of the Escherichia coli RNA polymerase alpha subunit amino-terminal domain. Zhang G, et al. **Science** 1998 Jul 10;281(5374):262–6

Structure and control of pyridoxal phosphate dependent allosteric threonine deaminase. Gallagher DT, et al. **Structure** 1998 Apr 15;6(4):465–75

The crystal structure of Escherichia coli purine nucleoside phosphorylase: a comparison with the human enzyme reveals a conserved topology. Mao C, et al. **Structure** 1997 Oct 15;5(10):1373–83

Three-dimensional reconstructions from cryoelectron microscopy images reveal an intimate complex between helicase DnaB and its loading partner DnaC. San Martin C, et al. **Structure** 1998 Apr 15;6(4):501–9

Structure of Escherichia coli ribokinase in complex with ribose and dinucleotide determined to 1.8 A resolution: insights into a new family of kinase structures. Sigrell JA, et al. **Structure** 1998 Feb 15;6(2):183–93

Crystal structure of the epsilon subunit of the proton-translocating ATP synthase from Escherichia coli. Uhlin U, et al. **Structure** 1997 Sep 15;5(9):1219–30

The structure of the Escherichia coli phosphotransferase IIAmannitol reveals a novel fold with two conformations of the active site. van Montfort RL, et al. **Structure** 1998 Mar 15;6(3):377–88

Nicking sites in a subunit of cholera toxin and Escherichia coli heat-labile enterotoxin for Vibrio cholerae hemagglutinin/protease. Naka A, et al. **Toxicon** 1998 Jul; 36(7):1001–5

A novel poxvirus gene and its human homolog are similar to an E. coli lysophospholipase. Wall EM, et al. **Virus Res** 1997 Dec;52(2):157–67

The Saccharomyces cerevisiae TGL2 gene encodes a protein with lipolytic activity and can complement an Escherichia coli diacylglycerol kinase disruptant. Van Heusden GP, et al. **Yeast** 1998 Feb;14(3):225–32

[Emerging and drug-resistant infections diseases—ESBL producing bacterial infections] Okamoto R, et al. **Nippon Naika Gakkai Zasshi** 1997 Nov 10;86(11):2081–7 (7 ref.) **(Jpn)**

[In vitro coupling of ATP hydrolysis to proteolysis of ATP site mutant forms of Lon-proteinase from E.coli] Mel'nikov EE, et al. **Bioorg Khim** 1998 Apr;24(4):293–9 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Rus)**

[Synthesis and characterisation of ATP-dependent forms of Lon-proteinase with modified N-terminal domain from Escherichia coli] Rasulova FS, et al. **Bioorg Khim** 1998 May;24(5):370–5 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Rus)**

[Protein engineering of uridine phosphorylase from Escherichia coli K-12. I. Cloning and expression of uridine phosphorylase genes from Klebsiella aerogenes and Salmonella typhimurium in E. coli] Velko VP, et al. **Bioorg Khim** 1998 May;24(5):381–7 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Rus)**

[Structural-conformational changes of DNA in open promoter complexes with E. coli RNA-polymerase] Kamzolova SG, et al. **Dokl Akad Nauk** 1998 Mar; 359(2):267–9 **(Rus)**

[Differential scanning calorimetric study of irreversible heat denaturation of uridine phosphorylase from Escherichia coli K-12] Liubarev AE, et al. **Dokl Akad Nauk** 1998 Feb; 358(6):830–2 **(Rus)**

[Interaction of Escherichia coli 8-oxoguanine DNA glycosylase with single-stranded oligodeoxyribonucleotides and their complexes] Ishchenko AA, et al. **Mol Biol (Mosk)** 1998 May-Jun;32(3):549–58 **(Rus)**

GENETICS

Molecular cloning and expression in Escherichia coli of a gene coding for bovine S100A1 protein and its Glu32-->Gln and Glu73-->Gln mutants. Bolewska K, et al. **Acta Biochim Pol** 1997;44(2):275–83

A short GC-rich sequence involved in deletion formation of cloned DNA in E. coli. Sümegi A, et al. **Acta Biol Hung** 1997;48(3):275–9

Rapid growth mutants of Escherichia coli. Canvin J, et al. **Acta Biotheor** 1998 Jun;46(2):161–6

Construction of mobilizable cloning vectors derived from pBGS18 and their application for analysis of replicator region of a pTAV202 mini-derivative of Paracoccus versutus pTAV1 plasmid. Bartosik D, et al. **Acta Microbiol Pol** 1997;46(4):387–92

Escherichia coli defects caused by DnaK and DnaJ proteins overproduction. Lobacz B, et al. **Acta Microbiol Pol** 1997; 46(4):393–7

A set of pBR322-compatible plasmids allowing the testing of chaperone-assisted folding of proteins overexpressed in Escherichia coli. Castanié MP, et al. **Anal Biochem** 1997 Dec 1;254(1):150–2

A positive selection vector for cloning of long polymerase chain reaction fragments based on a lethal mutant of the crp gene of Escherichia coli. Schlieper D, et al. **Anal Biochem** 1998 Mar 15;257(2):203–9

Transformation of oral streptococci with single-stranded DNA plasmids and their compatibility. Shiroza T, et al. **Anal Biochem** 1997 Nov 1;253(1):132–4

Processing of recombination intermediates by the RuvABC proteins. West SC. **Annu Rev Genet** 1997;31:213–44 (202 ref.)

New trimethoprim-resistant dihydrofolate reductase cassette, dfrXV, inserted in a class 1 integron. Adrian PV, et al. **Antimicrob Agents Chemother** 1998 Sep;42(9):2221–4

A237T as a modulating mutation in naturally occurring extended-spectrum TEM-type beta-lactamases. Blázquez J, et al. **Antimicrob Agents Chemother** 1998 May; 42(5):1042–4

Structure-activity studies of quinolone-penems in genetically defined strains of Escherichia coli. Ehrhardt AF, et al. **Antimicrob Agents Chemother** 1997 Nov;41(11):2570–2

Properties of mutant SHV-5 beta-lactamases constructed by substitution of isoleucine or valine for methionine at position 69. Giakkoupi P, et al. **Antimicrob Agents Chemother** 1998 May;42(5):1281–3

Cloning and sequencing of the gene encoding Toho-2, a class A beta-lactamase preferentially inhibited by tazobactam. Ma L, et al. **Antimicrob Agents Chemother** 1998 May; 42(5):1181–6

Selection of multiple-antibiotic-resistant (mar) mutants of Escherichia coli by using the disinfectant pine oil: roles of the mar and acrAB loci. Moken MC, et al. **Antimicrob Agents Chemother** 1997 Dec;41(12):2770–2

NorM, a putative multidrug efflux protein, of Vibrio parahaemolyticus and its homolog in Escherichia coli. Morita Y, et al. **Antimicrob Agents Chemother** 1998 Jul; 42(7):1778–82

Overexpression of the marA or soxS regulatory gene in clinical topoisomerase mutants of Escherichia coli. Oethinger M, et al. **Antimicrob Agents Chemother** 1998 Aug;42(8):2089–94

Adaptive mutations produce resistance to ciprofloxacin. Riesenfeld C, et al. **Antimicrob Agents Chemother** 1997 Sep; 41(9):2059–60

Expression of Pseudomonas aeruginosa multidrug efflux pumps MexA-MexB-OprM and MexC-MexD-OprJ in a multidrug-sensitive Escherichia coli strain. Srikumar R, et al. **Antimicrob Agents Chemother** 1998 Jan;42(1):65–71

Host mutations (miaA and rpsL) reduce tetracycline resistance mediated by Tet(O) and Tet(M). Taylor DE, et al. **Antimicrob Agents Chemother** 1998 Jan;42(1):59–64

Inhibition of the multiple antibiotic resistance (mar) operon in Escherichia coli by antisense DNA analogs. White DG, et al. **Antimicrob Agents Chemother** 1997 Dec; 41(12):2699–704

Nosocomial spread of cephem-resistant Escherichia coli strains carrying multiple Toho-1-like beta-lactamase genes. Yagi T, et al. **Antimicrob Agents Chemother** 1997 Dec;41(12):2606–11

Evolution of competitive fitness in experimental populations of E. coli: what makes one genotype a better competitor than another? Lenski RE, et al. **Antonie Van Leeuwenhoek** 1998 Jan;73(1):35–47 (29 ref.)

In situ mutagenesis and chemotactic selection of microorganisms in a diffusion gradient chamber. Mikola MR, et al. **Appl Biochem Biotechnol** 1998 Spring; 70–72:905–18

New unstable variants of green fluorescent protein for studies of transient gene expression in bacteria. Andersen JB, et al. **Appl Environ Microbiol** 1998 Jun;64(6):2240–6

Detection of verotoxigenic Escherichia coli by magnetic capture-hybridization PCR. Chen J, et al. **Appl Environ Microbiol** 1998 Jan;64(1):147–52

phnE and glpT genes enhance utilization of organophosphates in Escherichia coli K-12. Elashvili I, et al. **Appl Environ Microbiol** 1998 Jul;64(7):2601–8

Synthesis of optically active amino acids from alpha-keto acids with Escherichia coli cells expressing heterologous genes. Galkin A, et al. **Appl Environ Microbiol** 1997 Dec; 63(12):4651–6

High-pressure inactivation and sublethal injury of pressure-resistant Escherichia coli mutants in fruit juices. Garcia-Graells C, et al. **Appl Environ Microbiol** 1998 Apr; 64(4):1566–8

Thermotoga neapolitana homotetrameric xylose isomerase is expressed as a catalytically active and thermostable dimer in Escherichia coli. Hess JM, et al. **Appl Environ Microbiol** 1998 Jul;64(7):2357–60

Molecular cloning, nucleotide sequence, and expression in Escherichia coli of a hemolytic toxin (aerolysin) gene from Aeromonas trota. Khan AA, et al. **Appl Environ Microbiol** 1998 Jul;64(7):2473–8

Construction and expression of a bifunctional single-chain antibody against Bacillus cereus p6ores. Koo K, et al. **Appl Environ Microbiol** 1998 Jul;64(7):2490–6

Construction of a Helicobacter pylori-Escherichia coli shuttle vector for gene transfer in Helicobacter pylori. Lee WK, et al. **Appl Environ Microbiol** 1997 Dec; 63(12):4866–71

Isolation and molecular characterization of high-performance cellobiose-fermenting spontaneous mutants of ethanologenic Escherichia coli KO11 containing the Klebsiella oxytoca casAB operon. Moniruzzaman M, et al. **Appl Environ Microbiol** 1997 Dec;63(12):4633–7

A biosensor for environmental genotoxin screening based on an SOS lux assay in recombinant Escherichia coli cells. Ptitsyn LR, et al. **Appl Environ Microbiol** 1997 Nov; 63(11):4377–84

Use of inducible feedback-resistant N-acetylglutamate synthetase (argA) genes for enhanced arginine biosynthesis by genetically engineered Escherichia coli K-12 strains. Rajagopal BS, et al. **Appl Environ Microbiol** 1998 May; 64(5):1805–11

Detection of mRNA by reverse transcription-PCR as an indicator of viability in Escherichia coli cells. Sheridan GE, et al. **Appl Environ Microbiol** 1998 Apr;64(4):1313–8

Expression and regulation of the arsenic resistance operon of Acidiphilium multivorum AIU 301 plasmid pKW301 in Escherichia coli. Suzuki K, et al. **Appl Environ Microbiol** 1998 Feb;64(2):411–8

Production of poly(3-hydroxybutyrate) by fed-batch culture of filamentation-suppressed recombinant Escherichia coli. Wang F, et al. **Appl Environ Microbiol** 1997 Dec; 63(12):4765–9

Stabilization of apoglobin by low temperature increases yield of soluble recombinant hemoglobin in Escherichia coli. Weickert MJ, et al. **Appl Environ Microbiol** 1997 Nov; 63(11):4313–20

Structural and kinetic properties of nonglycosylated recombinant Penicillium amagasakiense glucose oxidase expressed in Escherichia coli. Witt S, et al. **Appl Environ Microbiol** 1998 Apr;64(4):1405–11

High-level expression of the thermoalkalophilic lipase from Bacillus thermocatenulatus in Escherichia coli. Rúa ML, et al. **Appl Microbiol Biotechnol** 1998 Apr;49(4):405–10

Recombinant human cytochrome P450 1B1 expression in Escherichia coli. Shimada T, et al. **Arch Biochem Biophys** 1998 Sep 1;357(1):111–20

The low expression level of pokeweed antiviral protein (PAP) gene in Escherichia coli by the inducible lac promoter is due to inefficient transcription and translation and not to the toxicity of the PAP. Xu J, et al. **Arch Biochem Biophys** 1998 Mar 1;351(1):82–8

Iron regulates transcription of the Escherichia coli ferric citrate transport genes directly and through the transcription initiation proteins. Angerer A, et al. **Arch Microbiol** 1998 Jun;169(6):483–90

Catabolite regulation of two Escherichia coli operons encoding nitrite reductases: role of the Cra protein. Tyson K, et al. **Arch Microbiol** 1997 Sep;168(3):240–4

Functional expression in Escherichia coli of the Haemophilus influenzae gene coding for selenocysteine-containing selenophosphate synthetase. Wilting R, et al. **Arch Microbiol** 1998 Jan;169(1):71–5

Production of rat salivary cystatin S variant polypeptides in Escherichia coli. Bedi GS, et al. **Arch Oral Biol** 1998 Mar;43(3):173–82

Growth and survival of renal failure rats that received oral microencapsulated genetically engineered E. coli DH5 cells for urea removal. Prakash S, et al. **Artif Cells Blood Substit Immobil Biotechnol** 1998 Jan; 26(1):35–51

Further characterization of a complement-sensitive mutant of a virulent avian Escherichia coli isolate. Kottom TJ, et al. **Avian Dis** 1997 Oct-Dec;41(4):817–23

Mutation rate of avian intestinal coliform bacteria when pressured with fluoroquinolones. Medders WM, et al. **Avian Dis** 1998 Jan-Mar;42(1):146–53

The Escherichia coli hemolysin secretion apparatus--a versatile antigen delivery system in attenuated Salmonella. Gentschev I, et al. **Behring Inst Mitt** 1997 Feb;(98):103–13

Construction of a Mycoplasma penetrans expression library in E. coli using the two-phase expression system. Yan ZX, et al. **Behring Inst Mitt** 1997 Feb;(98):99–102

Gene synthesis by a LCR-based approach: high-level production of leptin-L54 using synthetic gene in Escherichia coli. Au LC, et al. **Biochem Biophys Res Commun** 1998 Jul 9;248(1):200–3

RpoS dependent overexpression of carotenoids from Erwinia herbicola in OXYR deficient Escherichia coli. Becker-Hapak M, et al. **Biochem Biophys Res Commun** 1997 Oct 9;239(1):305–9

Stationary phase-specific mRNAs in Escherichia coli are polyadenylated. Cao GJ, et al. **Biochem Biophys Res Commun** 1997 Oct 9;239(1):46–50

Modulation of the Escherichia coli tryptophan repressor protein by engineered peptides. Fenton C, et al. **Biochem Biophys Res Commun** 1998 Jan 6;242(1):71–8

Functional analysis of conserved histidines in ADP-glucose pyrophosphorylase from Escherichia coli. Hill MA, et al. **Biochem Biophys Res Commun** 1998 Mar 17;244(2):573–7

Instability of regions containing expanded CAG repeats during replication in Escherichia coli probed by labeled oligonucleotides. Ito W, et al. **Biochem Biophys Res Commun** 1997 Nov 17;240(2):471–7

Cloning and correct expression in Escherichia coli of the petE and petJ genes respectively encoding plastocyanin

and cytochrome c6 from the cyanobacterium Anabaena sp. PCC 7119. Molina-Heredia FP, et al. **Biochem Biophys Res Commun** 1998 Feb 4;243(1):302–6

Nucleotide excision repair proteins may be involved in the fixation of glyoxal-induced mutagenesis in Escherichia coli. Murata-Kamiya N, et al. **Biochem Biophys Res Commun** 1998 Jul 20;248(2):412–7

Recombinant Mycobacterium aurum expressing Escherichia coli beta-galactosidase in high throughput screening of antituberculosis drugs. Srivastava R, et al. **Biochem Biophys Res Commun** 1997 Nov 26;240(3):536–9

Random inheritance of the replication complex by one of two daughter lambda plasmid copies after a replication round in Escherichia coli. Węgrzyn A, et al. **Biochem Biophys Res Commun** 1998 May 29;246(3):634–9

Hsc62, a new DnaK homologue of Escherichia coli. Yoshimune K, et al. **Biochem Biophys Res Commun** 1998 Sep 8;250(1):115–8

Thioredoxin from Bacillus acidocaldarius: characterization, high-level expression in Escherichia coli and molecular modelling. Bartolucci S, et al. **Biochem J** 1997 Nov 15;328 (Pt 1):277–85

Bacterial expression and characterization of human secretory class V phospholipase A2. Han SK, et al. **Biochem J** 1998 Apr 15;331 (Pt 2):353–7

Spacing requirements for interactions between the C-terminal domain of the alpha subunit of Escherichia coli RNA polymerase and the cAMP receptor protein. Lloyd GS, et al. **Biochem J** 1998 Feb 15;330 (Pt 1):413–20

Aspartate-90 and arginine-269 of hamster aspartate transcarbamylase affect the oligomeric state of a chimaeric protein with an Escherichia coli maltose-binding domain. Qiu Y, et al. **Biochem J** 1998 Jan 15;329 (Pt 2):243–7

Cystathionine gamma-synthase from Arabidopsis thaliana: purification and biochemical characterization of the recombinant enzyme overexpressed in Escherichia coli. Ravanel S, et al. **Biochem J** 1998 Apr 15;331 (Pt 2):639–48

Transcriptional control and essential roles of the Escherichia coli ccm gene products in formate-dependent nitrite reduction and cytochrome c synthesis. Tanapongpipat S, et al. **Biochem J** 1998 Sep 1;334 (Pt 2):355–65

The dhnA gene of Escherichia coli encodes a class I fructose bisphosphate aldolase. Thomson GJ, et al. **Biochem J** 1998 Apr 15;331 (Pt 2):437–45

Cloning and expression of a Clostridium thermocellum xylanase gene in Escherichia coli. Jung KH, et al. **Biochem Mol Biol Int** 1998 Feb;44(2):283–92

Characterization of recombinant Saccharomyces cerevisiae manganese-containing superoxide dismutase and its H30A and K170R mutants expressed in Escherichia coli. Borders CL Jr, et al. **Biochemistry** 1998 Aug 11;37(32):11323–31

Biochemical characterization and crystallographic structure of an Escherichia coli protein from the phosphotriesterase gene family [published erratum appears in Biochemistry 1998 Jul 28;37(30):10860] Buchbinder JL, et al. **Biochemistry** 1998 Apr 14;37(15):5096–106

Equilibrium and kinetic parameters of the sequence-specific interaction of Escherichia coli RNA polymerase with nontemplate strand oligodeoxyribonucleotides. Fedoriw AM, et al. **Biochemistry** 1998 Aug 25;37(34):11971–9

Mutagenic potential of stereoisomeric bay region (+)- and (-)-cis-anti-benzo[a]pyrene diol epoxide-N2-2'-deoxyguanosine adducts in Escherichia coli and simian kidney cells. Fernandes A, et al. **Biochemistry** 1998 Jul 14;37(28):10164–72

Reconstitution of the signal-transduction bicyclic cascade responsible for the regulation of Ntr gene transcription in Escherichia coli. Jiang P, et al. **Biochemistry** 1998 Sep 15; 37(37):12795–801

The ring fragmentation product of thymidine C5-hydrate when present in DNA is repaired by the Escherichia coli Fpg and Nth proteins. Jurado J, et al. **Biochemistry** 1998 May 26;37(21):7757–63

Structure-based redesign of corepressor specificity of the Escherichia coli purine repressor by substitution of residue 190. Lu F, et al. **Biochemistry** 1998 Jan 27;37(4):971–82

Escherichia coli cAMP receptor protein-DNA complexes. 1. Energetic contributions of half-sites and flanking sequences in DNA recognition. Pyles EA, et al. **Biochemistry** 1998 Apr 14;37(15):5194–200

Escherichia coli cAMP receptor protein-DNA complexes. 2. Structural asymmetry of DNA bending. Pyles EA, et al. **Biochemistry** 1998 Apr 14;37(15):5201–10

Identification of catalytic bases in the active site of Escherichia coli methylglyoxal synthase: cloning, expression, and functional characterization of conserved aspartic acid residues. Saadat D, et al. **Biochemistry** 1998 Jul 14;37(28):10074–86

Isolation and characterizations of quinone analogue-resistant mutants of bo-type ubiquinol oxidase from Escherichia coli. Sato-Watanabe M, et al. **Biochemistry** 1998 Sep 15; 37(37):12744–52

Site-directed mutagenesis of the proton-pumping pyridine nucleotide transhydrogenase of Escherichia coli. Bragg PD. **Biochim Biophys Acta** 1998 Jun 10;1365(1–2):98–104 (37 ref.)

Cloning and expression of Escherichia coli 5'-methylthioadenosine/S-adenosylhomocysteine nucleosidase: identification of the pfs gene product. Cornell KA, et al. **Biochim Biophys Acta** 1998 Mar 4;1396(1):8–14

Topological study of Vibrio alginolyticus NhaB Na+/H+ antiporter using gene fusions in Escherichia coli cells. Enomoto H, et al. **Biochim Biophys Acta** 1998 Mar 6; 1370(1):77–86

Expression and characterization of a Synechocystis PCC 6803 P-type ATPase in E. coli plasma membranes. Geisler M, et al. **Biochim Biophys Acta** 1998 Jan 19;1368(2):267–75

Heat shock-induced excessive relaxation of DNA in Escherichia coli mutants lacking the histone-like protein HU. Ogata Y, et al. **Biochim Biophys Acta** 1997 Sep 12; 1353(3):298–306

Enzymatic characteristics of retinal dehydrogenase type I expressed in Escherichia coli. Penzes P, et al. **Biochim Biophys Acta** 1997 Oct 17;1342(2):175–81

Multiple promoters are responsible for transcription of the glpEGR operon of Escherichia coli K-12. Yang B, et al. **Biochim Biophys Acta** 1998 Mar 4;1396(1):114–26

Role of SOS and OxyR systems in the repair of Escherichia coli submitted to hydrogen peroxide under low iron conditions. Asad LM, et al. **Biochimie** 1997 Jun; 79(6):359–64

Localization of two domains of a mutant form of Escherichia coli protein L7/L12 that binds the large ribosomal subunit as a single dimer. Wiggers RJ, et al. **Biochimie** 1997 Jun; 79(6):365–72

From specific gene regulation to genomic networks: a global analysis of transcriptional regulation in Escherichia coli. Thieffry D, et al. **Bioessays** 1998 May;20(5):433–40

Prediction of transcriptional regulatory sites in the complete genome sequence of Escherichia coli K-12. Thieffry D, et al. **Bioinformatics** 1998 Jun;14(5):391–400

The aquaporin-Z water channel gene of Escherichia coli: structure, organization and phylogeny. Calamita G, et al. **Biol Cell** 1997 Aug;89(5–6):321–9

Correlation between transcription and C to T mutations in the non-transcribed DNA strand. Beletskii A, et al. **Biol Chem** 1998 Apr-May;379(4–5):549–51

Expression in Escherichia coli, purification, and spectroscopic characterization of two mutant Bet v 1 proteins. Boehm M, et al. **Biol Chem** 1997 Jul;378(7):687–95

The role of DNA conformation in transcriptional initiation and activation in Escherichia coli. Geiselmann J. **Biol Chem** 1997 Jul;378(7):599–607 (68 ref.)

Sequence comparison of the EcoHK31I and EaeI restriction-modification systems suggests an intergenic transfer of genetic material. Lee KF, et al. **Biol Chem** 1998 Apr-May;379(4–5):437–41

A lethal mutant of the catabolite gene activator protein CAP of Escherichia coli. Lopata M, et al. **Biol Chem** 1997 Oct; 378(10):1153–62

Isolation and characterization of two plasmids that mediate macrolide resistance in Escherichia coli: transferability and molecular properties. Katayama J, et al. **Biol Pharm Bull** 1998 Apr;21(4):326–9

Isolation of an Escherichia coli mutant which permits the high-level expression of a streptomycin-resistance gene derived from Pseudomonas aeruginosa. Kazama H, et al. **Biol Pharm Bull** 1998 Mar;21(3):202–4

RpoS-dependent expression of the second lysine decarboxylase gene in Escherichia coli. Kikuchi Y, et al. **Biosci Biotechnol Biochem** 1998 Jun;62(6):1267–70

Rapid screening of fusion protein recombinants by measuring effects of protein overexpression on cell growth. Davis GD, et al. **Biotechniques** 1998 Mar;24(3):360–2

Bacterial growth medium that significantly increases the yield of recombinant plasmid [published erratum appears in Biotechniques 1998 Jun;24(6):992] Duttweiler HM, et al. **Biotechniques** 1998 Mar;24(3):438–44

Versatile low-copy-number plasmids for temperature-inducible overexpression of bacterial genes in Escherichia coli. Götting C, et al. **Biotechniques** 1998 Mar; 24(3):362–4, 366

Lac/Tet dual-inducible system functions in mammalian cell lines. Liu HS, et al. **Biotechniques** 1998 Apr;24(4):624–8, 630–2

E. coli-based in vitro transcription/translation: in vivo-specific synthesis rates and high yields in a batch system. Patnaik R, et al. **Biotechniques** 1998 May; 24(5):862–8

Screening for recombinant E. coli using antibiotic test strips. Reischl U, et al. **Biotechniques** 1998 Apr;24(4):550–2, 554

Isolation of recombinant secretory proteins by limited induction and quantitative harvest. Rosenberg HF. **Biotechniques** 1998 Feb;24(2):188–90, 192

Using a eukaryotic GST fusion vector for proteins difficult to express in E. coli. Tsai RY, et al. **Biotechniques** 1997 Nov;23(5):794–6, 798, 800

Ethidium bromide enhances transformation of E. coli with homopurine/pyrimidine-rich DNA. Yao Z, et al. **Biotechniques** 1997 Oct;23(4):666–8, 670

Prokaryotic promoters in biotechnology. Goldstein MA, et al. **Biotechnol Annu Rev** 1995;1:105–28 (67 ref.)

Production of a hybrid protein consisting of the N-terminal fragment of urokinase and the C-terminal domain of urinary trypsin inhibitor in Escherichia coli. Sugino D, et al. **Biotechnol Appl Biochem** 1998 Apr;27 (Pt 2):145–52

Purification of mouse H1 histones expressed in Escherichia coli. Wellman SE, et al. **Biotechnol Appl Biochem** 1997 Oct; 26 (Pt 2):117–23

Bacterial acid phosphatase gene fusions useful as targets for cloning-dependent insertional inactivation. Thaller MC, et al. **Biotechnol Prog** 1998 Mar-Apr;14(2):241–7

Functional analysis of sigma-70 consensus promoters in Pseudomonas aeruginosa and Escherichia coli. McLean BW, et al. **Can J Microbiol** 1997 Oct;43(10):981–5

On the relation of colony variants to the time dependency of colony formation during adaptive mutation of Escherichia coli FC40. MacLeod PR, et al. **Can J Microbiol** 1997 Sep;43(9):884–6

Mapping of sequences required for the translation of the beta subunit of Escherichia coli RNA polymerase. Passador L, et al. **Can J Microbiol** 1997 Sep;43(9):819–26

Bacterial fitness and plasmid loss: the importance of culture conditions and plasmid size. Smith MA, et al. **Can J Microbiol** 1998 Apr;44(4):351–5

Mutagenic specificity of the food mutagen 2-amino-3-methylimidazo[4,5-f]quinoline in Escherichia coli using the yeast URA3 gene as a target. Broschard TH, et al. **Carcinogenesis** 1998 Feb;19(2):305–10

Comparison of mutagenesis by O6-methyl- and O6-ethylguanine and O4-methylthymine in Escherichia coli using double-stranded and gapped plasmids. Pauly GT, et al. **Carcinogenesis** 1998 Mar;19(3):457–61

IHF modulation of Tn10 transposition: sensory transduction of supercoiling status via a proposed protein/DNA molecular spring. Chalmers R, et al. **Cell** 1998 May 29; 93(5):897–908

Protein secretion in Escherichia coli K-12: dead or alive? Pugsley AP, et al. **Cell Mol Life Sci** 1998 Apr;54(4):347–52 (50 ref.)

Regulation of transcription of cell division genes in the Escherichia coli dcw cluster. Vicente M, et al. **Cell Mol Life Sci** 1998 Apr;54(4):317–24 (49 ref.)

Refolding of recombinant Pasteurella haemolytica A1 glycoprotease expressed in an Escherichia coli thioredoxin gene fusion system. Watt MA, et al. **Cell Stress Chaperones** 1997 Sep;2(3):180–90

Bacterial expression of two human aryl sulfotransferases. Bidwell LM, et al. **Chem Biol Interact** 1998 Feb 20; 109(1–3):137–41

Construction and application of a prokaryotic vector which expresses the protein that can be quickly purified by IMAC. Li F, et al. **Chin J Biotechnol** 1997;13(1):37–42

Study of mathematical model for product formation with recombinant microbes expressed IFN. Xu J, et al. **Chin J Biotechnol** 1997;13(1):17–23

Tandem repeating of the expression cartridge—a novel strategy to enhance the expression efficiency of cloned gene in Escherichia coli. Lin Y, et al. **Chin Med Sci J** 1996 Dec; 11(4):204–8

[Specific binding of human bone morphogenetic protein (2A) with mouse osteoblastic cells] Liu X, et al. **Chin Med Sci J** 1996 Jun;11(2):97–9

Light-emitting aeromonas and plesiomonas generated by transconjugating luxAB from Escherichia coli. Huang MZ, et al. **Chung Hua Min Kuo Wei Sheng Wu Chi Mien I Hsueh Tsa Chih** 1994 Nov;27(4):206–10

Differentiation of F18ab+ from F18ac+ Escherichia coli by single-strand conformational polymorphism analysis of the major fimbrial subunit gene (fedA). Bosworth BT, et al. **Clin Diagn Lab Immunol** 1998 May;5(3):299–302

Diversity of hemagglutination phenotypes among P-fimbriated wild-type strains of Escherichia coli in relation to papG allele repertoire. Johnson JR, et al. **Clin Diagn Lab Immunol** 1998 Mar;5(2):160–70

DNA sequencing and comparative sequence analysis reveal that the Escherichia coli genomic DNA may replace the target DNA during molecular cloning: evidence for the erroneous assembly of E. coli DNA into database sequences. Jha PK, et al. **Comp Biochem Physiol B Biochem Mol Biol** 1997 Oct; 118(2):333–9

Recombination initiation: easy as A, B, C, D... chi? Eggleston AK, et al. **Curr Biol** 1997 Dec 1;7(12):R745–9 (16 ref.)

Genome sequences: genome sequence of a model prokaryote. Koonin EV. **Curr Biol** 1997 Oct 1;7(10):R656–9 (24 ref.)

Cloning, sequence, and expression of the phosphofructokinase gene of Clostridium acetobutylicum ATCC 824 in Escherichia coli. Belouski E, et al. **Curr Microbiol** 1998 Jul;37(1):17–22

The effect of the lacY gene on the induction of IPTG inducible promoters, studied in Escherichia coli and Pseudomonas fluorescens. Hansen LH, et al. **Curr Microbiol** 1998 Jun;36(6):341–7

A DNA fragment from the cyanobacterium Synechocystis sp. PCC 6803 mediates gene expression inducible by osmotic stress in E. coli. Milkowski C, et al. **Curr Microbiol** 1998 Aug;37(2):108–16

Flow cytometry of bacterial cells: comparison between different flow cytometers and different DNA stains. Bernander R, et al. **Cytometry** 1998 Jan 1;31(1):29–36

Adjuvant effect of non-toxic mutants of E. coli heat-labile enterotoxin following intranasal, oral and intravaginal immunization. De Magistris MT, et al. **Dev Biol Stand** 1998; 92:123–6

Using codon usage to predict genes origin: is the Escherichia coli outer membrane a patchwork of products from different genomes? Guerdoux-Jamet P, et al. **DNA Res** 1997 Aug 31;4(4):257–65

Complete nucleotide sequences of 93-kb and 3.3-kb plasmids of an enterohemorrhagic Escherichia coli O157:H7 derived from Sakai outbreak. Makino K, et al. **DNA Res** 1998 Feb 28;5(1):1–9

Differences in dinucleotide frequencies of human, yeast, and Escherichia coli genes. Nakashima H, et al. **DNA Res** 1997

Jun 30;4(3):185–92
Unique identification of proteins from small genome organisms: theoretical feasibility of high throughput proteome analysis. Cavalcoli JD, et al. **Electrophoresis** 1997 Dec;18(15):2703–8
Global analysis of genomic texts: the distribution of AGCT tetranucleotides in the Escherichia coli and Bacillus subtilis genomes predicts translational frameshifting and ribosomal hopping in several genes. Hénaut A, et al. **Electrophoresis** 1998 Apr;19(4):515–27
Low molecular weight proteins: a challenge for post-genomic research. Rudd KE, et al. **Electrophoresis** 1998 Apr;19(4):536–44
Chromosomal rearrangements in enteric bacteria. Sanderson KE, et al. **Electrophoresis** 1998 Apr;19(4):569–72 (35 ref.)
Ribosomes inhibit an RNase E cleavage which induces the decay of the rpsO mRNA of Escherichia coli. Braun F, et al. **EMBO J** 1998 Aug 17;17(16):4790–7
Presence and location of modified nucleotides in Escherichia coli tmRNA: structural mimicry with tRNA acceptor branches. Felden B, et al. **EMBO J** 1998 Jun 1; 17(11):3188–96
Functional interactions between the holliday junction resolvase and the branch migration motor of Escherichia coli. van Gool AJ, et al. **EMBO J** 1998 Mar 16; 17(6):1838–45
Stationary phase induction of dnaN and recF, two genes of Escherichia coli involved in DNA replication and repair. Villarroya M, et al. **EMBO J** 1998 Mar 16;17(6):1829–37
DnaA protein binding to individual DnaA boxes in the Escherichia coli replication origin, oriC. Weigel C, et al. **EMBO J** 1997 Nov 3;16(21):6574–83
The porin RafY encoded by the raffinose plasmid pRSD2 of Escherichia coli forms a general diffusion pore and not a carbohydrate-specific porin. Andersen C, et al. **Eur J Biochem** 1998 Jun 15;254(3):679–84
Studies on the NusB protein of Escherichia coli—expression and determination of secondary-structure elements by multinuclear NMR spectroscopy. Berglechner F, et al. **Eur J Biochem** 1997 Sep 1;248(2):338–46
Cloning and expression of the fadH gene and characterization of the gene product 2,4-dienoyl coenzyme A reductase from Escherichia coli. He XY, et al. **Eur J Biochem** 1997 Sep 1;248(2):516–20
Overexpression in Escherichia coli of the rnf genes from Rhodobacter capsulatus—characterization of two membrane-bound iron-sulfur proteins. Jouanneau Y, et al. **Eur J Biochem** 1998 Jan 15;251(1–2):54–64
Gene cloning, biochemical characterization and physiological role of a thermostable low-specificity L-threonine aldolase from Escherichia coli. Liu JQ, et al. **Eur J Biochem** 1998 Jul 1;255(1):220–6
Identification of major wheat allergens by means of the Escherichia coli expression system. Maruyama N, et al. **Eur J Biochem** 1998 Aug 1;255(3):739–45
Bacterial selenocysteine synthase—structural and functional properties. Tormay P, et al. **Eur J Biochem** 1998 Jun 15; 254(3):655–61
Large-scale production, purification and refolding of the full-length cellular prion protein from Syrian golden hamster in Escherichia coli using the glutathione S-transferase-fusion system. Völkel D, et al. **Eur J Biochem** 1998 Jan 15;251(1–2):462–71
Soluble expression in E. coli of a functional interphotoreceptor retinoid-binding protein module fused to thioredoxin: correlation of vitamin A binding regions with conserved domains of C-terminal processing proteases. Baer CA, et al. **Exp Eye Res** 1998 Feb; 66(2):249–62
Cloning and overexpression in Escherichia coli of the gene encoding citrate synthase from the hyperthermophilic Archaeon Sulfolobus solfataricus. Connaris H, et al. **Extremophiles** 1998 May;2(2):61–6
Highly efficient production of enzymes of an extreme thermophile, Thermus thermophilus: A practical method to overexpress GC-rich genes in Escherichia coli. Ishida M, et al. **Extremophiles** 1997 Aug;1(3):157–62
Diverse genes of alkaliphilic Bacillus firmus OF4 that complement K+-uptake-deficient Escherichia coli include an ftsH homologue. Ito M, et al. **Extremophiles** 1997 Feb; 1(1):22–8
Site-directed mutagenesis and chemical modification of the two cysteine residues of the UDP-N-acetylmuramoyl:L-alanine ligase of Escherichia coli. Nosal F, et al. **FEBS Lett** 1998 Apr 24;426(3):309–13
IncI1 plasmid R64 encodes the ArsR protein that alleviates type I restriction. Rastorguev SM, et al. **FEBS Lett** 1998 Apr 10;426(1):21–3
Expression of the Escherichia coli cyo operon in Paracoccus denitrificans results in a fully active quinol oxidase of unexpected heme composition. Schröter T, et al. **FEBS Lett** 1998 Aug 7;432(3):109–12
Functional expression of pharaonis phoborhodopsin in Escherichia coli. Shimono K, et al. **FEBS Lett** 1997 Dec 22;420(1):54–6
E. coli translation initiation factor IF2—an extremely conserved protein. Comparative sequence analysis of the infB gene in clinical isolates of E. coli. Steffensen SA, et al. **FEBS Lett** 1997 Dec 15;419(2–3):281–4
Cloning, purification, crystallization, and preliminary X-ray diffraction analysis of cystathionine gamma-synthase from E. coli. Wahl MC, et al. **FEBS Lett** 1997 Sep 15; 414(3):492–6
Growth phase dependent stop codon readthrough and shift of translation reading frame in Escherichia coli. Wenthzel AM, et al. **FEBS Lett** 1998 Jan 16;421(3):237–42
Cloning and expression in Escherichia coli of a human gelatinase B-inhibitory single-chain immunoglobulin variable fragment (scFv). Zhou N, et al. **FEBS Lett** 1997 Sep 15;414(3):562–6
Effect of point mutations at position 89 of the E. coli 5S rRNA on the assembly and activity of the large ribosomal subunit. Zvereva MI, et al. **FEBS Lett** 1998 Jan 16; 421(3):249–51
A Salmonella typhimurium strain genetically engineered to secrete effectively a bioactive human interleukin (hIL)-6 via the Escherichia coli hemolysin secretion apparatus. Hahn HP, et al. **FEMS Immunol Med Microbiol** 1998 Feb; 20(2):111–9
Characterization of enteroinvasive Escherichia coli and Shigella strains by RAPD analysis. Bando SY, et al. **FEMS Microbiol Lett** 1998 Aug 1;165(1):159–65
Association of genes encoding P fimbriae, CS31A antigen and EAST 1 toxin among CNF1-producing Escherichia coli strains from cattle with septicemia and diarrhea. Bertin Y, et al. **FEMS Microbiol Lett** 1998 May 15;162(2):235–9
The rpoS gene of Erwinia carotovora: gene organization and functional expression in E. coli. Calcutt MJ, et al. **FEMS Microbiol Lett** 1998 Feb 15;159(2):275–81
A spontaneous Escherichia coli K12 mutant which inhibits the excision-reintegration process of Mu gem2ts. Di Lallo G, et al. **FEMS Microbiol Lett** 1997 Sep 1;154(1):59–64
High efficiency intergeneric conjugal transfer of plasmid DNA from Escherichia coli to methyl DNA-restricting streptomycetes. Flett F, et al. **FEMS Microbiol Lett** 1997 Oct 15;155(2):223–9
Growth of an Escherichia coli mutant deficient in respiration. Futatsugi L, et al. **FEMS Microbiol Lett** 1997 Nov 1; 156(1):141–5
Substitution of Arg-244 by Cys or Ser in SHV-1 and SHV-5 beta-lactamases confers resistance to mechanism-based inhibitors and reduces catalytic efficiency of the enzymes. Giakkoupi P, et al. **FEMS Microbiol Lett** 1998 Mar 1; 160(1):49–54
The Bacillus subtilis glpD leader and antiterminator protein GlpP provide a target for glucose repression in Escherichia coli. Glatz E, et al. **FEMS Microbiol Lett** 1998 May 1; 162(1):93–6
Cloning of the thermostable phytase gene (phy) from Bacillus sp. DS11 and its overexpression in Escherichia coli. Kim YO, et al. **FEMS Microbiol Lett** 1998 May 1;162(1):185–91
Identification of yebG as a DNA damage-inducible Escherichia coli gene. Lomba MR, et al. **FEMS Microbiol Lett** 1997 Nov 1;156(1):119–22
Overproduction of beta-glucosidase in active form by an Escherichia coli system coexpressing the chaperonin GroEL/ES. Machida S, et al. **FEMS Microbiol Lett** 1998 Feb 1;159(1):41–6
An E. coli B mutation, rpoB5081, that prevents growth of phage T4 strains defective in host DNA degradation. Miller ES, et al. **FEMS Microbiol Lett** 1997 Dec 1;157(1):109–16
Osmolarity modulates the expression of the Hha protein from Escherichia coli. Mouriño M, et al. **FEMS Microbiol Lett** 1998 Mar 15;160(2):225–9
Construction of a double hha hns mutant of Escherichia coli: effect on DNA supercoiling and alpha-haemolysin production. Nieto JM, et al. **FEMS Microbiol Lett** 1997 Oct 1;155(1):39–44
Expression of the mphB gene for macrolide 2'-phosphotransferase II from Escherichia coli in Staphylococcus aureus. Noguchi N, et al. **FEMS Microbiol Lett** 1998 Feb 15;159(2):337–42
Evidence of rare codon clusters within Escherichia coli coding regions. Phoenix DA, et al. **FEMS Microbiol Lett** 1997 Oct 1;155(1):63–6
Analysis of the G93E mutant allele of KpsM, the membrane component of an ABC transporter involved in polysialic acid translocation in Escherichia coli K1. Pigeon RP, et al. **FEMS Microbiol Lett** 1997 Nov 15;156(2):217–22
Coupling site-directed mutagenesis with high-level expression: large scale production of mutant porins from E. coli. Prilipov A, et al. **FEMS Microbiol Lett** 1998 Jun 1;163(1):65–72
Synthesis of poly(3-hydroxyalkanoates) in Escherichia coli expressing the PHA synthase gene phaC2 from Pseudomonas aeruginosa: comparison of PhaC1 and PhaC2. Qi Q, et al. **FEMS Microbiol Lett** 1997 Dec 1; 157(1):155–62
Effect of environmental factors on the dominant lethality caused by expression of a mutated DnaA protein with decreased intrinsic ATPase activity. Sakamoto K, et al. **FEMS Microbiol Lett** 1998 Feb 1;159(1):93–7
Determinant role of E. coli RNase III in the decay of both specific and heterologous mRNAs. Santos JM, et al. **FEMS Microbiol Lett** 1997 Dec 1;157(1):31–8
An Escherichia coli ccm (cytochrome c maturation) deletion strain substantially expresses Hydrogenobacter thermophilus cytochrome c552 in the cytoplasm: availability of haem influences cytochrome c552 maturation. Sinha N, et al. **FEMS Microbiol Lett** 1998 Apr 1;161(1):1–6
Characterization of the locus of enterocyte effacement (LEE) in different enteropathogenic Escherichia coli (EPEC) and Shiga-toxin producing Escherichia coli (STEC) serotypes. Sperandio V, et al. **FEMS Microbiol Lett** 1998 Jul 1; 164(1):133–9
Construction of chromosomally encoded secreted hemolysin fusion proteins by use of mini-TnhlyAs transposon. Spreng S, et al. **FEMS Microbiol Lett** 1998 Aug 1;165(1):187–92
Isolation and cloning of a Azospirillum lipoferum locus that complements Escherichia coli proU mutant. Tripathi AK, et al. **FEMS Microbiol Lett** 1998 May 15;162(2):241–7
Regulation of fumarase (fumB) gene expression in Escherichia coli in response to oxygen, iron and heme availability: role of the arcA, fur, and hemA gene products. Tseng CP. **FEMS Microbiol Lett** 1997 Dec 1;157(1):67–72
The lom gene of bacteriophage lambda is involved in Escherichia coli K12 adhesion to human buccal epithelial cells. Vica Pacheco S, et al. **FEMS Microbiol Lett** 1997 Nov 1;156(1):129–32
Transfer of plasmid pTO1 from Escherichia coli to various representatives of the order Actinomycetales by intergeneric conjugation. Voeykova T, et al. **FEMS Microbiol Lett** 1998 May 1;162(1):47–52
Insertion site of the locus of enterocyte effacement in enteropathogenic and enterohemorrhagic Escherichia coli differs in relation to the clonal phylogeny of the strains. Wieler LH, et al. **FEMS Microbiol Lett** 1997 Nov 1; 156(1):49–53
Molecular aspects of the E. coli nucleoid protein, H-NS: a central controller of gene regulatory networks. Williams RM, et al. **FEMS Microbiol Lett** 1997 Nov 15;156(2):175–85 (57 ref.)
Repression of transcription initiation by Escherichia coli FNR protein: repression by FNR can be simple. Williams SM, et al. **FEMS Microbiol Lett** 1998 Jun 15;163(2):203–8
The CS6 colonization factor of human enterotoxigenic Escherichia coli contains two heterologous major subunits. Wolf MK, et al. **FEMS Microbiol Lett** 1997 Mar 1; 148(1):35–42
Effects of temperature and novobiocin on the expression of calf prochymosin gene and on plasmid copy number in recombinant Escherichia coli. Kaprálek F, et al. **Folia Microbiol (Praha)** 1998;43(1):63–7
Cloning and expression of beta-glucosidase genes in Escherichia coli and Saccharomyces cerevisiae using shuttle vector pYES 2.0. Rajoka MI, et al. **Folia Microbiol (Praha)** 1998;43(2):129–35
Correlation of chi orientation with transcription indicates a fundamental relationship between recombination and transcription. Bell SJ, et al. **Gene** 1998 Aug 31; 216(2):285–92
Use of mutator cells as a means for increasing production levels of a recombinant antibody directed against Hepatitis B. Coia G, et al. **Gene** 1997 Nov 12;201(1–2):203–9
Identification of mycoplasmal promoters in Escherichia coli using a promoter probe vector with Green Fluorescent Protein as reporter system. Dhandayuthapani S, et al. **Gene** 1998 Jul 17;215(1):213–22
Improved allelic exchange vectors and their use to analyze 987P fimbria gene expression. Edwards RA, et al. **Gene** 1998 Jan 30;207(2):149–57
Spontaneous cAMP-dependent derepression of gene expression in stationary phase plays a role in recombinant expression instability. Grossman TH, et al. **Gene** 1998 Mar 16;209(1–2):95–103
Construction of a yeast expression system with positive selection for gene insertion in the absence of a specific phenotype. Hashimoto Y, et al. **Gene** 1998 Jan 30; 207(2):167–70
A ColE1-type plasmid from Salmonella enteritidis encodes a DNA cytosine methyltransferase. Ibáñez M, et al. **Gene** 1997 Sep 1;196(1–2):145–58
Identification of a novel Escherichia coli gene whose expression is dependent on the flagellum-specific sigma factor, FliA, but dispensable for motility development. Ide N, et al. **Gene** 1997 Oct 15;199(1–2):19–23
Characterization of the gntT gene encoding a high-affinity gluconate permease in Escherichia coli. Izu H, et al. **Gene** 1997 Oct 15;199(1–2):203–10
Cold-sensitive E-lysis systems. Jechlinger W, et al. **Gene** 1998 Sep 18;218(1–2):1–7
Expression of Reticulomyxa filosa alpha- and beta-tubulins in Escherichia coli yields soluble and partially correctly folded material. Linder S, et al. **Gene** 1998 May 28; 212(1):87–94
The influence of the 5' codon context on translation termination in Bacillus subtilis and Escherichia coli is similar but different from Salmonella typhimurium. Mottagui-Tabar S, et al. **Gene** 1998 Jun 8;212(2):189–96
The gene encoding dipeptidyl aminopeptidase BI from Pseudomonas sp. WO24: cloning, sequencing and expression in Escherichia coli. Ogasawara W, et al. **Gene** 1998 Jan 12;206(2):229–36
The Bacillus stearothermophilus argCJBD operon harbours a strong promoter as evaluated in Escherichia coli cells. Savchenko A, et al. **Gene** 1998 Jun 8;212(2):167–77
The Corynebacterium glutamicum cglIM gene encoding a 5-cytosine methyltransferase enzyme confers a specific DNA methylation pattern in an McrBC-deficient Escherichia coli strain. Schäfer A, et al. **Gene** 1997 Dec 12;203(2):95–101
Evolutionary relationship among rfb gene clusters synthesizing mannose homopolymer as O-specific polysaccharides in Escherichia coli and Klebsiella. Sugiyama T, et al. **Gene** 1997 Oct 1;198(1–2):111–3

Monovalent cations differ in their effects on transcription initiation from a sigma-70 promoter of Escherichia coli. Wang JY, et al. **Gene** 1997 Sep 1;196(1-2):95-8

Identification of a thermophilic plasmid origin and its cloning within a new Thermus-E. coli shuttle vector. Wayne J, et al. **Gene** 1997 Aug 22;195(2):321-8

The arbZ gene from Lactobacillus delbrueckii subsp. lactis confers to Escherichia coli the ability to utilize the beta-glucoside arbutin. Weber BA, et al. **Gene** 1998 Jun 8;212(2):203-11

Cloning and analysis of the shiA gene, which encodes the shikimate transport system of escherichia coli K-12. Whipp MJ, et al. **Gene** 1998 Mar 16;209(1-2):185-92

Cloning and sequence analysis of the plasmid-borne genes encoding the Eco29kI restriction and modification enzymes. Zakharova MV, et al. **Gene** 1998 Feb 27; 208(2):177-82

Persistent gene expression in rat liver in vivo by repetitive transfections using HVJ-liposome. Hirano T, et al. **Gene Ther** 1998 Apr;5(4):459-64

Regional 'pro-drug' gene therapy: intravenous administration of an adenoviral vector expressing the E. coli cytosine deaminase gene and systemic administration of 5-fluorocytosine suppresses growth of hepatic metastasis of colon carcinoma. Topf N, et al. **Gene Ther** 1998 Apr; 5(4):507-13

Chi-star, a chi-related 11-mer sequence partially active in an E. coli recC1004 strain. Handa N, et al. **Genes Cells** 1997 Aug;2(8):525-36

Abortive recombination in Escherichia coli ruv mutants blocks chromosome partitioning. Ishioka K, et al. **Genes Cells** 1998 Apr;3(4):209-20

Inhibition of transpositional recombination by OrfA and OrfB proteins encoded by insertion sequence IS3. Sekine Y, et al. **Genes Cells** 1997 Sep;2(9):547-57

Ribonuclease E organizes the protein interactions in the Escherichia coli RNA degradosome. Vanzo NF, et al. **Genes Dev** 1998 Sep 1;12(17):2770-81

Physical mapping of a collection of Mael-generating amber mutations in the beta gene of Escherichia coli RNA polymerase and the functional effect of internal deletions constructed through their manipulation. Buyukuslu N, et al. **Genes Funct** 1997 Apr;1(2):119-29

The Escherichia coli ldcC gene encodes another lysine decarboxylase, probably a constitutive enzyme. Yamamoto Y, et al. **Genes Genet Syst** 1997 Jun;72(3):167-72

Transfer of small YACs to E. coli as large circular plasmids. Frengen E, et al. **Genet Anal** 1997 Jul;14(2):55-9

Trans-kingdom conjugation offers a powerful gene targeting tool in yeast. Nishikawa M, et al. **Genet Anal** 1998 Jan; 14(3):65-73

Cloning, sequence analysis and expression in E. coli of the DNA polymerase I gene from Chloroflexus aurantiacus, a green nonsulfur eubacterium. Tvermyr M, et al. **Genet Anal** 1998 Jan;14(3):75-83

Cre/loxP-mediated excision and amplification of large segments of the Escherichia coli genome. Yoon YG, et al. **Genet Anal** 1998 Jan;14(3):89-95

Distribution of fitness effects caused by random insertion mutations in Escherichia coli. Elena SF, et al. **Genetica** 1998;102-103(1-6):349-58

The fate of competing beneficial mutations in an asexual population. Gerrish PJ, et al. **Genetica** 1998; 102-103(1-6):127-44

Unraveling a region-specific hyper-recombination phenomenon: genetic control and modalities of terminal recombination in Escherichia coli. Corre J, et al. **Genetics** 1997 Nov;147(3):979-89

Chi-dependent intramolecular recombination in Escherichia coli. Friedman-Ohana R, et al. **Genetics** 1998 Feb; 148(2):545-57

Recombination-dependent mutation in Escherichia coli occurs in stationary phase [letter] McKenzie GJ, et al. **Genetics** 1998 Jun;149(2):1163-5

A genetic strategy to demonstrate the occurrence of spontaneous mutations in nondividing cells within colonies of Escherichia coli. Reddy M, et al. **Genetics** 1997 Nov; 147(3):991-1001

Transient and heritable mutators in adaptive evolution in the lab and in nature. Rosenberg SM, et al. **Genetics** 1998 Apr; 148(4):1559-66 (81 ref.)

Demand theory of gene regulation. II. Quantitative application to the lactose and maltose operons of Escherichia coli. Savageau MA. **Genetics** 1998 Aug; 149(4):1677-91

Roles for lambda Orf and Escherichia coli RecO, RecR and RecF in lambda recombination. Sawitzke JA, et al. **Genetics** 1997 Oct;147(2):357-69

Antimutator mutants in bacteriophage T4 and Escherichia coli. Schaaper RM. **Genetics** 1998 Apr;148(4):1579-85 (36 ref.)

Genetic analysis of the Chlamydomonas reinhardtii I-CreI mobile intron homing system in Escherichia coli. Seligman LM, et al. **Genetics** 1997 Dec;147(4):1653-64

Mutagenesis and more: umuDC and the Escherichia coli SOS response. Smith BT, et al. **Genetics** 1998 Apr; 148(4):1599-610 (113 ref.)

Reversion of the tyrosine ochre strain Escherichia coli WU3610 under starvation conditions depends on a new gene tas. Timms AR, et al. **Genetics** 1998 Apr; 148(4):1627-35

Single-strand DNA-specific exonucleases in Escherichia coli. Roles in repair and mutation avoidance. Viswanathan M, et al. **Genetics** 1998 May;149(1):7-16

How optimized is the translational machinery in Escherichia coli, Salmonella typhimurium and Saccharomyces cerevisiae? Xia X. **Genetics** 1998 May;149(1):37-44

High-level expression of the Endo-beta-N-acetylglucosaminidase F2 gene in E.coli: one step purification to homogeneity. Reddy A, et al. **Glycobiology** 1998 Jun;8(6):633-6

Toxin gene-mediated growth inhibition of lung adenocarcinoma in an animal model of pleural malignancy. Hoganson DK, et al. **Hum Gene Ther** 1998 May 20; 9(8):1143-56

Expression and kinetic characterization of methylmalonyl-CoA mutase from patients with the mut- phenotype: evidence for naturally occurring interallelic complementation. Janata J, et al. **Hum Mol Genet** 1997 Sep;6(9):1457-64

Regulation and expression of human Fabs under the control of the Escherichia coli arabinose promoter, PBAD. Clark MA, et al. **Immunotechnology** 1997 Oct;3(3):217-26

Affinity maturation of recombinant antibodies using E. coli mutator cells. Irving RA, et al. **Immunotechnology** 1996 Jun;2(2):127-43

Identification and characterization of a K88- and CS31A-like operon of a rabbit enteropathogenic Escherichia coli strain which encodes fimbriae involved in the colonization of rabbit intestine. Adams LM, et al. **Infect Immun** 1997 Dec; 65(12):5222-30

Evolution of enterohemorrhagic Escherichia coli hemolysin plasmids and the locus for enterocyte effacement in shiga toxin-producing E. coli. Boerlin P, et al. **Infect Immun** 1998 Jun;66(6):2553-61

Exclusion of bioactive contaminations in Streptococcus pyogenes erythrogenic toxin A preparations by recombinant expression in Escherichia coli. Fagin U, et al. **Infect Immun** 1997 Nov;65(11):4725-33

Genomic analysis of a pathogenicity island in uropathogenic Escherichia coli CFT073: distribution of homologous sequences among isolates from patients with pyelonephritis, cystitis, and Catheter-associated bacteriuria and from fecal samples. Guyer DM, et al. **Infect Immun** 1998 Sep; 66(9):4411-7

papG alleles among Escherichia coli strains causing urosepsis: associations with other bacterial characteristics and host compromise. Johnson JR. **Infect Immun** 1998 Sep; 66(9):4568-71

Expression of the superantigen Mycoplasma arthritidis mitogen in Escherichia coli and characterization of the recombinant protein. Knudtson KL, et al. **Infect Immun** 1997 Dec;65(12):4965-71

In vivo phase variation of Escherichia coli type 1 fimbrial genes in women with urinary tract infection. Lim JK, et al. **Infect Immun** 1998 Jul;66(7):3303-10

Comparison of sample sequences of the Salmonella typhi genome to the sequence of the complete Escherichia coli K-12 genome. McClelland M, et al. **Infect Immun** 1998 Sep;66(9):4305-12

Molecular cloning and characterization of Dr-II, a nonfimbrial adhesin-I-like adhesin isolated from gestational pyelonephritis-associated Escherichia coli that binds to decay-accelerating factor. Pham TQ, et al. **Infect Immun** 1997 Oct;65(10):4309-18

Cloning, expression, and sequencing of a protease gene from Bacteroides forsythus ATCC 43037 in Escherichia coli. Saito T, et al. **Infect Immun** 1997 Nov;65(11):4888-91

Unusual effect of clusters of rare arginine (AGG) codons on the expression of human interferon alpha 1 gene in Escherichia coli. Ivanov IG, et al. **Int J Biochem Cell Biol** 1997 Apr;29(4):659-66

Inductive properties of recombinant human BMP-2 produced in a bacterial expression system. Kübler NR, et al. **Int J Oral Maxillofac Surg** 1998 Aug;27(4):305-9

Spontaneous loss of antibiotic-resistant plasmids transferred to Escherichia coli in experimental chronic bladder infection. Inoue Y. **Int J Urol** 1997 May;4(3):285-8

Transcontinental importation into the UK of Escherichia coli expressing a plasmid-mediated AmpC-type beta-lactamase exposed during an outbreak of SHV-5 extended-spectrum beta-lactamase in a Leeds hospital. M'Zali FH, et al. **J Antimicrob Chemother** 1997 Dec;40(6):823-31

Development and use of a multiplex PCR system for the rapid screening of heat labile toxin I, heat stable toxin II and shiga-like toxin I and II genes of Escherichia coli in water. Tsen HY, et al. **J Appl Microbiol** 1998 Apr; 84(4):585-92

An rne-1 pnp-7 double mutation suppresses the temperature-sensitive defect of lacZ gene expression in a divE mutant. Aiso T, et al. **J Bacteriol** 1998 Mar; 180(6):1389-95

Identification of the fucose synthetase gene in the colanic acid gene cluster of Escherichia coli K-12. Andrianopoulos K, et al. **J Bacteriol** 1998 Feb;180(4):998-1001

Activation of Escherichia coli rRNA transcription by FIS during a growth cycle. Appleman JA, et al. **J Bacteriol** 1998 Mar;180(6):1525-32

An rRNA fragment and its antisense can alter decoding of genetic information. Arkov AL, et al. **J Bacteriol** 1998 May;180(10):2744-8

CspA, the major cold shock protein of Escherichia coli, negatively regulates its own gene expression. Bae W, et al. **J Bacteriol** 1997 Nov;179(22):7081-8

Use of an inducible regulatory protein to identify members of a regulon: application to the regulon controlled by the leucine-responsive regulatory protein (Lrp) in Escherichia coli. Bhagwat SP, et al. **J Bacteriol** 1997 Oct; 179(20):6254-63

Initiation and velocity of chromosome replication in Escherichia coli B/r and K-12. Bipatnath M, et al. **J Bacteriol** 1998 Jan;180(2):265-73

Chromosomal regions specific to pathogenic isolates of Escherichia coli have a phylogenetically clustered distribution. Boyd EF, et al. **J Bacteriol** 1998 Mar; 180(5):1159-65

Characterization of the cvaA and cvi promoters of the colicin V export system: iron-dependent transcription of cvaA is modulated by downstream sequences. Boyer AE, et al. **J Bacteriol** 1998 Apr;180(7):1662-72

DNA synthesis and viability of a mutT derivative of Escherichia coli WP2 under conditions of amino acid starvation and relation to stationary-phase (adaptive) mutation. Bridges BA, et al. **J Bacteriol** 1998 Jun; 180(11):2906-10

Regulation of the carnitine pathway in Escherichia coli: investigation of the cai-fix divergent promoter region. Buchet A, et al. **J Bacteriol** 1998 May;180(10):2599-608

Analysis of cis-acting elements required for bfpA expression in enteropathogenic Escherichia coli. Bustamante VH, et al. **J Bacteriol** 1998 Jun;180(11):3013-6

RimM and RbfA are essential for efficient processing of 16S rRNA in Escherichia coli. Bylund GO, et al. **J Bacteriol** 1998 Jan;180(1):73-82

Comparison of the sensitivities of two Escherichia coli genes to in vivo variation of Lrp concentration. Chen C, et al. **J Bacteriol** 1998 Feb;180(3):655-9

Two amino acid residues of transposase contributing to differential transposability of IS1 elements in Escherichia coli. Chen JH, et al. **J Bacteriol** 1998 Oct;180(19):5279-83

Transcriptional regulation of the cydDC operon, encoding a heterodimeric ABC transporter required for assembly of cytochromes c and bd in Escherichia coli K-12: regulation by oxygen and alternative electron acceptors. Cook GM, et al. **J Bacteriol** 1997 Oct;179(20):6525-30

Fnr, NarP, and NarL regulation of Escherichia coli K-12 napF (periplasmic nitrate reductase) operon transcription in vitro. Darwin AJ, et al. **J Bacteriol** 1998 Aug; 180(16):4192-8

Characterization of the hca cluster encoding the dioxygenolytic pathway for initial catabolism of 3-phenylpropionic acid in Escherichia coli K-12. Díaz E, et al. **J Bacteriol** 1998 Jun;180(11):2915-23

Promoter-specific repression of fimB expression by the Escherichia coli nucleoid-associated protein H-NS. Donato GM, et al. **J Bacteriol** 1997 Nov;179(21):6618-25

Contribution of different segments of the par region to stable maintenance of the broad-host-range plasmid RK2. Easter CL, et al. **J Bacteriol** 1997 Oct;179(20):6472-9

Inactivation of mdoH leads to increased expression of colanic acid capsular polysaccharide in Escherichia coli. Ebel W, et al. **J Bacteriol** 1997 Nov;179(21):6858-61

Coordinated repression in vitro of the divergent fepA-fes promoters of Escherichia coli by the iron uptake regulation (Fur) protein. Escolar L, et al. **J Bacteriol** 1998 May; 180(9):2579-82

Genetic analysis of the nuo locus, which encodes the proton-translocating NADH dehydrogenase in Escherichia coli. Falk-Krzesinski HJ, et al. **J Bacteriol** 1998 Mar; 180(5):1174-84

Role of the cold-box region in the 5' untranslated region of the cspA mRNA in its transient expression at low temperature in Escherichia coli. Fang L, et al. **J Bacteriol** 1998 Jan;180(1):90-5

Genetic requirements and mutational specificity of the Escherichia coli SOS mutator activity. Fijalkowska IJ, et al. **J Bacteriol** 1997 Dec;179(23):7435-45

Levels of the Vsr endonuclease do not regulate stationary-phase reversion of a Lac- frameshift allele in Escherichia coli. Foster PL, et al. **J Bacteriol** 1998 Apr; 180(7):1944-6

The Escherichia coli starvation gene cstC is involved in amino acid catabolism. Fraley CD, et al. **J Bacteriol** 1998 Aug;180(16):4287-90

The StpA protein functions as a molecular adapter to mediate repression of the bgl operon by truncated H-NS in Escherichia coli. Free A, et al. **J Bacteriol** 1998 Feb; 180(4):994-7

Mutational analysis of the R64 oriT region: requirement for precise location of the NikA-binding sequence. Furuya N, et al. **J Bacteriol** 1997 Dec;179(23):7291-7

Trehalose is not relevant for in vivo activity of sigmaS-containing RNA polymerase in Escherichia coli. Germer J, et al. **J Bacteriol** 1998 Mar;180(6):1603-6

Promoter characterization and constitutive expression of the Escherichia coli gcvR gene. Ghrist AC, et al. **J Bacteriol** 1998 Apr;180(7):1803-7

The Escherichia coli mrsC gene is required for cell growth and mRNA decay. Granger LL, et al. **J Bacteriol** 1998 Apr;180(7):1920-8

Endonuclease V (nfi) mutant of Escherichia coli K-12. Guo G, et al. **J Bacteriol** 1998 Jan;180(1):46-51

Identification of the rrmA gene encoding the 23S rRNA m1G745 methyltransferase in Escherichia coli and characterization of an m1G745-deficient mutant. Gustafsson C, et al. **J Bacteriol** 1998 Jan;180(2):359-65

IF3-mediated suppression of a GUA initiation codon mutation in the recJ gene of Escherichia coli. Haggerty TJ, et al. **J Bacteriol** 1997 Nov;179(21):6705–13

Use of new methods for construction of tightly regulated arabinose and rhamnose promoter fusions in studies of the Escherichia coli phosphate regulon. Haldimann A, et al. **J Bacteriol** 1998 Mar;180(5):1277–86

Adaptive mutagenesis at ebgR is regulated by PhoPQ. Hall BG. **J Bacteriol** 1998 Jun;180(11):2862–5

Regulation of carAB expression in Escherichia coli occurs in part through UTP-sensitive reiterative transcription. Han X, et al. **J Bacteriol** 1998 Feb;180(3):705–13

Mismatch repair in Escherichia coli cells lacking single-strand exonucleases ExoI, ExoVII, and RecJ. Harris RS, et al. **J Bacteriol** 1998 Feb;180(4):989–93

Physiological and genetic analyses leading to identification of a biochemical role for the moeA (molybdate metabolism) gene product in Escherichia coli. Hasona A, et al. **J Bacteriol** 1998 Mar;180(6):1466–72

A conserved histidine is essential for glycerolipid acyltransferase catalysis. Heath RJ, et al. **J Bacteriol** 1998 Mar;180(6):1425–30

Mutations that alter the kinase and phosphatase activities of the two-component sensor EnvZ. Hsing W, et al. **J Bacteriol** 1998 Sep;180(17):4538–46

Target choice and orientation preference of the insertion sequence IS903. Hu WY, et al. **J Bacteriol** 1998 Jun; 180(12):3039–48

In vivo protein interactions within the Escherichia coli DNA polymerase III core. Jonczyk P, et al. **J Bacteriol** 1998 Mar;180(6):1563–6

Use of a two-color genetic screen to identify a domain of the global regulator Lrp that is specifically required for pap phase variation. Kaltenbach L, et al. **J Bacteriol** 1998 Mar;180(5):1224–31

Species-dependent phenotypes of replication-temperature-sensitive trfA mutants of plasmid RK2: a codon-neutral base substitution stimulates temperature sensitivity by leading to reduced levels of trfA expression. Karunakaran P, et al. **J Bacteriol** 1998 Aug; 180(15):3793–8

Glutamate residues located within putative transmembrane helices are essential for TetA(P)-mediated tetracycline efflux. Kennan RM, et al. **J Bacteriol** 1997 Nov; 179(22):7011–5

In vivo expression of the beta-glucoside (bgl) operon of Escherichia coli occurs in mouse liver. Khan MA, et al. **J Bacteriol** 1998 Sep;180(17):4746–9

The D-allose operon of Escherichia coli K-12. Kim C, et al. **J Bacteriol** 1997 Dec;179(24):7631–7

Identification of a sequence motif that confers SecB dependence on a SecB-independent secretory protein in vivo. Kim J, et al. **J Bacteriol** 1998 Mar;180(6):1396–401

A mutational study of the site-specific cleavage of EC83, a multicopy single-stranded DNA (msDNA): nucleotides at the msDNA stem are important for its cleavage. Kim K, et al. **J Bacteriol** 1997 Oct;179(20):6518–21

Staphylococcus aureus cap5O and cap5P genes functionally complement mutations affecting enterobacterial common-antigen biosynthesis in Escherichia coli. Kiser KB, et al. **J Bacteriol** 1998 Jan;180(2):403–6

Genetic analysis of the role of the transfer gene, traN, of the F and R100-1 plasmids in mating pair stabilization during conjugation. Klimke WA, et al. **J Bacteriol** 1998 Aug;180(16):4036–43

Membrane-bound lytic endotransglycosylase in Escherichia coli. Kraft AR, et al. **J Bacteriol** 1998 Jul;180(13):3441–7

Escherichia coli clone Sonnei (Shigella sonnei) had a chromosomal O-antigen gene cluster prior to gaining its current plasmid-borne O-antigen genes. Lai V, et al. **J Bacteriol** 1998 Jun;180(11):2983–6

Differential expression of the OmpF and OmpC porin proteins in Escherichia coli K-12 depends upon the level of active OmpR. Lan CY, et al. **J Bacteriol** 1998 Jan; 180(1):171–4

Identification of dnaX as a high-copy suppressor of the conditional lethal and partition phenotypes of the parE10 allele. Levine C, et al. **J Bacteriol** 1998 Mar;180(5):1232–40

Escherichia coli strains lacking protein HU are UV sensitive due to a role for HU in homologous recombination. Li S, et al. **J Bacteriol** 1998 Aug;180(15):3750–6

Methods for generating precise deletions and insertions in the genome of wild-type Escherichia coli: application to open reading frame characterization. Link AJ, et al. **J Bacteriol** 1997 Oct;179(20):6228–37

Involvement of recF, recO, and recR genes in UV-radiation mutagenesis of Escherichia coli. Liu YH, et al. **J Bacteriol** 1998 Apr;180(7):1766–70

The gene for 16S rRNA methyltransferase (ksgA) functions as a multicopy suppressor for a cold-sensitive mutant of era, an essential RAS-like GTP-binding protein in Escherichia coli. Lu Q, et al. **J Bacteriol** 1998 Oct; 180(19):5243–6

Novel Escherichia coli umuD' mutants: structure-function insights into SOS mutagenesis. McLenigan M, et al. **J Bacteriol** 1998 Sep;180(17):4658–66

msDNA-Ec48, the smallest multicopy single-stranded DNA from Escherichia coli. Mao JR, et al. **J Bacteriol** 1997 Dec; 179(24):7865–8

Promoter region of the Escherichia coli O7-specific lipopolysaccharide gene cluster: structural and functional characterization of an upstream untranslated mRNA sequence. Marolda CL, et al. **J Bacteriol** 1998 Jun; 180(12):3070–9

Fis, an accessorial factor for transcriptional activation of the mar (multiple antibiotic resistance) promoter of Escherichia coli in the presence of the activator MarA, SoxS, or Rob. Martin RG, et al. **J Bacteriol** 1997 Dec;179(23):7410–9

Identification of an intragenic ribosome binding site that affects expression of the uncB gene of the Escherichia coli proton-translocating ATPase (unc) operon. Matten SR, et al. **J Bacteriol** 1998 Aug;180(15):3940–5

Contribution of the Pmra promoter to expression of genes in the Escherichia coli mra cluster of cell envelope biosynthesis and cell division genes. Mengin-Lecreulx D, et al. **J Bacteriol** 1998 Sep;180(17):4406–12

Regulation of expression of the ethanol dehydrogenase gene (adhE) in Escherichia coli by catabolite repressor activator protein Cra. Mikulskis A, et al. **J Bacteriol** 1997 Nov; 179(22):7129–34

Specific binding of Escherichia coli ribosomal protein S1 to boxA transcriptional antiterminator RNA. Mogridge J, et al. **J Bacteriol** 1998 Apr;180(8):2248–52

Suppression of the ptsH mutation in Escherichia coli and Salmonella typhimurium by a DNA fragment from Lactobacillus casei. Monedero V, et al. **J Bacteriol** 1998 Oct;180(19):5247–50

Escherichia coli cells expressing a mutant glyV (glycine tRNA) gene have a UVM-constitutive phenotype: implications for mechanisms underlying the mutA or mutC mutator effect [published erratum appears in J Bacteriol 1998 Apr;180(8):2271] Murphy HS, et al. **J Bacteriol** 1997 Dec;179(23):7507–14

Use of bacteriophage lambda recombination functions to promote gene replacement in Escherichia coli. Murphy KC. **J Bacteriol** 1998 Apr;180(8):2063–71

The nac (nitrogen assimilation control) gene from Escherichia coli. Muse WB, et al. **J Bacteriol** 1998 Mar; 180(5):1166–73

Novel temperature-sensitive mutants of Escherichia coli that are unable to grow in the absence of wild-type tRNA6Leu. Nakayashiki T, et al. **J Bacteriol** 1998 Jun;180(11):2931–5

Contribution of the disulfide bond of the A subunit to the action of Escherichia coli heat-labile enterotoxin. Okamoto K, et al. **J Bacteriol** 1998 Mar;180(6):1368–74

Terminal inverted repeats of insertion sequence IS30 serve as targets for transposition. Olasz F, et al. **J Bacteriol** 1997 Dec;179(23):7551–8

Regulation of Escherichia coli secA by cellular protein secretion proficiency requires an intact gene X signal sequence and an active translocon. Oliver D, et al. **J Bacteriol** 1998 Oct;180(19):5240–2

Positive and negative transcriptional regulation of the Escherichia coli gluconate regulon gene gntT by GntR and the cyclic AMP (cAMP)-cAMP receptor protein complex. Peekhaus N, et al. **J Bacteriol** 1998 Apr; 180(7):1777–85

Characterization of the aes gene of Escherichia coli encoding an enzyme with esterase activity. Peist R, et al. **J Bacteriol** 1997 Dec;179(24):7679–86

Aberrant cell division and random FtsZ ring positioning in Escherichia coli cpxA* mutants. Pogliano J, et al. **J Bacteriol** 1998 Jul;180(13):3486–90

Occurrence of homologs of the Escherichia coli lytB gene in gram-negative bacterial species. Potter S, et al. **J Bacteriol** 1998 Apr;180(7):1959–61

Control of ftsZ expression, cell division, and glutamine metabolism in Luria-Bertani medium by the alarmone ppGpp in Escherichia coli. Powell BS, et al. **J Bacteriol** 1998 Mar;180(5):1053–62

Deletion analysis of the fis promoter region in Escherichia coli: antagonistic effects of integration host factor and Fis. Pratt TS, et al. **J Bacteriol** 1997 Oct;179(20):6367–77

Identification and characterization of two quiescent porin genes, nmpC and ompN, in Escherichia coli BE. Prilipov A, et al. **J Bacteriol** 1998 Jul;180(13):3388–92

The methyl group of the N6-methyl-N6-threonylcarbamoyladenosine in tRNA of Escherichia coli modestly improves the efficiency of the tRNA. Qian Q, et al. **J Bacteriol** 1998 Apr;180(7):1808–13

Inorganic polyphosphate in Escherichia coli: the phosphate regulon and the stringent response. Rao NN, et al. **J Bacteriol** 1998 Apr;180(8):2186–93

New flagellin-specifying genes in some Escherichia coli strains. Ratiner YA. **J Bacteriol** 1998 Feb;180(4):979–84

Curli fibers are highly conserved between Salmonella typhimurium and Escherichia coli with respect to operon structure and regulation. Römling U, et al. **J Bacteriol** 1998 Feb;180(3):722–31

Identification, genomic organization, and analysis of the group III capsular polysaccharide genes kpsD, kpsM, kpsT, and kpsE from an extraintestinal isolate of Escherichia coli (CP9, O4/K54/H5). Russo TA, et al. **J Bacteriol** 1998 Jan; 180(2):338–49

Both the fipA gene of pKM101 and the pifC gene of F inhibit conjugal transfer of RP1 by an effect on traG. Santini JM, et al. **J Bacteriol** 1998 Aug;180(16):4093–101

Effects of carbon source on expression of F0 genes and on the stoichiometry of the c subunit in the F1F0 ATPase of Escherichia coli. Schemidt RA, et al. **J Bacteriol** 1998 Jun;180(12):3205–8

Two distinct models account for short and long deletions within sequence repeats in Escherichia coli. Schumacher S, et al. **J Bacteriol** 1997 Oct;179(20):6512–7

Mutational inactivation of a gene homologous to Escherichia coli ptsP affects poly-beta-hydroxybutyrate accumulation and nitrogen fixation in Azotobacter vinelandii. Segura D, et al. **J Bacteriol** 1998 Sep;180(18):4790–8

Organization and regulation of the D-xylose operons in Escherichia coli K-12: XylR acts as a transcriptional activator. Song S, et al. **J Bacteriol** 1997 Nov; 179(22):7025–32

Hybrid Bordetella pertussis-Escherichia coli RNA polymerases: selectivity of promoter activation. Steffen P, et al. **J Bacteriol** 1998 Mar;180(6):1567–9

Growth rate-dependent accumulation of RNA from plasmid-borne rRNA operons in Escherichia coli. Stevenson BS, et al. **J Bacteriol** 1998 Apr;180(7):1970–2

Overproduction of a functional fatty acid biosynthetic enzyme blocks fatty acid synthesis in Escherichia coli. Subrahmanyam S, et al. **J Bacteriol** 1998 Sep; 180(17):4596–602

Generation of Escherichia coli O9a serotype, a subtype of E. coli O9, by transfer of the wb* gene cluster of Klebsiella O3 into E. coli via recombination. Sugiyama T, et al. **J Bacteriol** 1998 May;180(10):2775–8

Menaquinone (vitamin K2) biosynthesis: localization and characterization of the menA gene from Escherichia coli. Suvarna K, et al. **J Bacteriol** 1998 May;180(10):2782–7

Bacterial SOS checkpoint protein SulA inhibits polymerization of purified FtsZ cell division protein. Trusca D, et al. **J Bacteriol** 1998 Aug;180(15):3946–53

Negative regulation of mutS and mutH repair gene expression by the Hfq and RpoS global regulators of Escherichia coli K-12. Tsui HC, et al. **J Bacteriol** 1997 Dec;179(23):7476–87

Regulation of upp expression in Escherichia coli by UTP-sensitive selection of transcriptional start sites coupled with UTP-dependent reiterative transcription [published errata appear in J Bacteriol 1997 Dec;179(24):7887 and 1998 Sep;180(18):4991] Tu AH, et al. **J Bacteriol** 1997 Nov;179(21):6665–73

The leuO gene product has a latent ability to relieve bgl silencing in Escherichia coli. Ueguchi C, et al. **J Bacteriol** 1998 Jan;180(1):190–3

Involvement of CysB and Cbl regulatory proteins in expression of the tauABCD operon and other sulfate starvation-inducible genes in Escherichia coli. van der Ploeg JR, et al. **J Bacteriol** 1997 Dec;179(24):7671–8

Constricted flux through the branched-chain amino acid biosynthetic enzyme acetolactate synthase triggers elevated expression of genes regulated by rpoS and internal acidification. Van Dyk TK, et al. **J Bacteriol** 1998 Feb; 180(4):785–92

Isolation of an Escherichia coli K-12 mutant strain able to form biofilms on inert surfaces: involvement of a new ompR allele that increases curli expression. Vidal O, et al. **J Bacteriol** 1998 May;180(9):2442–9

Evolutionary genetics of the isocitrate dehydrogenase gene (icd) in Escherichia coli and Salmonella enterica. Wang FS, et al. **J Bacteriol** 1997 Nov;179(21):6551–9

Escherichia coli mrsC is an allele of hflB, encoding a membrane-associated ATPase and protease that is required for mRNA decay. Wang RF, et al. **J Bacteriol** 1998 Apr; 180(7):1929–38

Rhs elements comprise three subfamilies which diverged prior to acquisition by Escherichia coli. Wang YD, et al. **J Bacteriol** 1998 Aug;180(16):4102–10

Characterization of dnaC2 and dnaC28 mutants by flow cytometry. Withers HL, et al. **J Bacteriol** 1998 Apr; 180(7):1624–31

Identification and function of the pdxY gene, which encodes a novel pyridoxal kinase involved in the salvage pathway of pyridoxal 5'-phosphate biosynthesis in Escherichia coli K-12. Yang Y, et al. **J Bacteriol** 1998 Apr;180(7):1814–21

Transcriptional and translational control of the genes for the mating pair formation apparatus of promiscuous IncP plasmids. Zatyka M, et al. **J Bacteriol** 1997 Dec; 179(23):7201–9

Identification and characterization of Escherichia coli DNA helicase II mutants that exhibit increased unwinding efficiency. Zhang G, et al. **J Bacteriol** 1998 Jan; 180(2):377–87

Oligoribonuclease is encoded by a highly conserved gene in the 3'-5' exonuclease superfamily. Zhang X, et al. **J Bacteriol** 1998 May;180(10):2779–81

Transcriptional analysis of essential genes of the Escherichia coli fatty acid biosynthesis gene cluster by functional replacement with the analogous Salmonella typhimurium gene cluster. Zhang Y, et al. **J Bacteriol** 1998 Jul; 180(13):3295–303

Replication of plasmids derived from P1, F, R1, R6K and RK2 replicons in amino acid-starved Escherichia coli stringent and relaxed strains. Wróbel B, et al. **J Basic Microbiol** 1997;37(6):451–63

Comparison of in vivo activities of 5'-connected and 3'-connected cis-acting ribozymes: selection of intracellularly active ribozymes using the gene for dihydrofolate reductase (DHFR) as a selective marker in Escherichia coli. Hamada M, et al. **J Biochem (Tokyo)** 1998 Apr;123(4):684–92

Identification of genes affecting lycopene formation in Escherichia coli transformed with carotenoid biosynthetic genes: candidates for early genes in isoprenoid biosynthesis. Hemmi H, et al. **J Biochem (Tokyo)** 1998 Jun; 123(6):1088–96

Properties, sequence, and synthesis in Escherichia coli of

1-aminocyclopropane-1-carboxylate deaminase from Hansenula saturnus. Minami R, et al. **J Biochem (Tokyo)** 1998 Jun;123(6):1112-8

Assignment and functional roles of the cyoABCDE gene products required for the Escherichia coli bo-type quinol oxidase. Nakamura H, et al. **J Biochem (Tokyo)** 1997 Aug; 122(2):415-21

Isolation and characterization of an Escherichia coli mutant lacking the major serine transporter, and cloning of a serine transporter gene. Ogawa W, et al. **J Biochem (Tokyo)** 1997 Dec;122(6):1241-5

Overexpression in Escherichia coli of chemically synthesized gene for active 0.19 alpha-amylase inhibitor from wheat kernel. Okuda M, et al. **J Biochem (Tokyo)** 1997 Nov; 122(5):918-26

Screening of a mutant plasmid with high expression efficiency of GC-rich leuB gene of an extreme thermophile, Thermus thermophilus, in Escherichia coli. Suzuki T, et al. **J Biochem (Tokyo)** 1997 Jun;121(6):1031-4

Expression of the Escherichia coli bo-type ubiquinol oxidase with a chimeric subunit II having the CuA-cytochrome c domain from the thermophilic Bacillus caa3-type cytochrome c oxidase. Uchida A, et al. **J Biochem (Tokyo)** 1997 Nov;122(5):1004-9

Structure and function in Escherichia coli of plasmids containing pyrimidine/purine-biased stretch originated from the 5'-flanking region of the basidiomycete ras gene. Yamazaki T, et al. **J Biochem (Tokyo)** 1997 Oct; 122(4):696-702

The reduced levels of chi recognition exhibited by the RecBC1004D enzyme reflect its recombination defect in vivo. Arnold DA, et al. **J Biol Chem** 1998 Jun 26; 273(26):16476-86

An RNA pseudoknot as the molecular switch for translation of the repZ gene encoding the replication initiator of IncIalpha plasmid ColIb-P9. Asano K, et al. **J Biol Chem** 1998 May 8;273(19):11815-25

A rare 920-kilobase chromosomal inversion mediated by IS1 transposition causes constitutive expression of the yiaK-S operon for carbohydrate utilization in Escherichia coli. Badía J, et al. **J Biol Chem** 1998 Apr 3;273(14):8376-81

The rluC gene of Escherichia coli codes for a pseudouridine synthase that is solely responsible for synthesis of pseudouridine at positions 955, 2504, and 2580 in 23 S ribosomal RNA. Conrad J, et al. **J Biol Chem** 1998 Jul 17;273(29):18562-6

Sequence-specific interactions in the Tus-Ter complex and the effect of base pair substitutions on arrest of DNA replication in Escherichia coli. Coskun-Ari FF, et al. **J Biol Chem** 1997 Oct 17;272(42):26448-56

Expression in Escherichia coli, functional characterization, and tissue distribution of isoforms A and B of the phosphate carrier from bovine mitochondria. Fiermonte G, et al. **J Biol Chem** 1998 Aug 28;273(35):22782-7

In vivo transcription of nrdAB operon and of grxA and fpg genes is triggered in Escherichia coli lacking both thioredoxin and glutaredoxin 1 or thioredoxin and glutathione, respectively. Gallardo-Madueño R, et al. **J Biol Chem** 1998 Jul 17;273(29):18382-8

Accumulation of a lipid A precursor lacking the 4'-phosphate following inactivation of the Escherichia coli lpxK gene. Garrett TA, et al. **J Biol Chem** 1998 May 15; 273(20):12457-65

The assembly system for the lipopolysaccharide R2 core-type of Escherichia coli is a hybrid of those found in Escherichia coli K-12 and Salmonella enterica. Structure and function of the R2 WaaK and WaaL homologs. Heinrichs DE, et al. **J Biol Chem** 1998 Apr 10;273(15):8849-59

Induction of chromosomal gene mutations in Escherichia coli by direct incorporation of oxidatively damaged nucleotides. New evaluation method for mutagenesis by damaged DNA precursors in vivo. Inoue M, et al. **J Biol Chem** 1998 May 1;273(18):11069-74

Characterization of the closed complex intermediate formed during transcription initiation by Escherichia coli RNA polymerase. Li XY, et al. **J Biol Chem** 1998 Sep 4; 273(36):23549-57

Stimulation of open complex formation by nicks and apurinic sites suggests a role for nucleation of DNA melting in Escherichia coli promoter function. Li XY, et al. **J Biol Chem** 1998 Sep 4;273(36):23558-66

Mechanistic studies on the impact of transcription on sequence-specific termination of DNA replication and vice versa [published erratum appears in J Biol Chem 1998 Juh 19;273(25):15877] Mohanty BK, et al. **J Biol Chem** 1998 Jan 30;273(5):3051-9

A mutation in the Escherichia coli secY gene that produces distinct effects on inner membrane protein insertion and protein export. Newitt JA, et al. **J Biol Chem** 1998 May 15;273(20):12451-6

Requirements for and regulation of origin opening of plasmid P1. Park K, et al. **J Biol Chem** 1998 Sep 18; 273(38):24906-11

The base substitution and frameshift fidelity of Escherichia coli DNA polymerase III holoenzyme in vitro. Pham PT, et al. **J Biol Chem** 1998 Sep 4;273(36):23575-84

Conversion of temperature-sensitive to -resistant gene expression due to mutations in the promoter region of the melibiose operon in Escherichia coli. Tamai E, et al. **J Biol Chem** 1998 Jul 3;273(27):16860-4

Thiamin biosynthesis in Escherichia coli. Identification of this thiocarboxylate as the immediate sulfur donor in the thiazole formation. Taylor SV, et al. **J Biol Chem** 1998 Jun 26;273(26):16555-60

Small slipped register genetic instabilities in Escherichia coli in triplet repeat sequences associated with hereditary neurological diseases. Wells RD, et al. **J Biol Chem** 1998 Jul 31;273(31):19532-41

Role of MutS ATPase activity in MutS,L-dependent block of in vitro strand transfer. Worth L Jr, et al. **J Biol Chem** 1998 Sep 4;273(36):23176-82

DNA-based positive control mutants in the binding site sequence of 434 repressor. Xu J, et al. **J Biol Chem** 1998 Sep 11;273(37):24165-72

Mutations in and monoclonal antibody binding to evolutionary hypervariable region of Escherichia coli RNA polymerase beta' subunit inhibit transcript cleavage and transcript elongation. Zakharova N, et al. **J Biol Chem** 1998 Sep 18;273(38):24912-20

Mutational analysis of the roles of residues in Escherichia coli elongation factor Ts in the interaction with elongation factor Tu. Zhang Y, et al. **J Biol Chem** 1998 Feb 20; 273(8):4556-62

Calliper randomization: an artificial neural network based analysis of E. coli ribosome binding sites. Nair TM. **J Biomol Struct Dyn** 1997 Dec;15(3):611-7

Recombinant flounder growth hormone from Escherichia coli: overexpression, efficient recovery, and growth-promoting effect on juvenile flounder by oral administration. Jeh HS, et al. **J Biotechnol** 1998 Feb 26; 60(3):183-93

Secretion in Escherichia coli and phage-display of recombinant insulin-like growth factor binding protein-2. Lucic MR, et al. **J Biotechnol** 1998 Apr 15;61(2):95-108

Magnetic field exposure enhances mRNA expression of sigma 32 in E. coli. Cairo P, et al. **J Cell Biochem** 1998 Jan 1; 68(1):1-7

Genes coding for enterotoxins and verotoxins in porcine Escherichia coli strains belonging to different O:K:H serotypes: relationship with toxic phenotypes. Blanco M, et al. **J Clin Microbiol** 1997 Nov;35(11):2958-63

Structure and function of plasmid pColD157 of enterohemorrhagic Escherichia coli O157 and its distribution among strains from patients with diarrhea and hemolytic-uremic syndrome. Hofinger C, et al. **J Clin Microbiol** 1998 Jan;36(1):24-9

Epidemiological study of a food-borne outbreak of enterotoxigenic Escherichia coli O25:NM by pulsed-field gel electrophoresis and randomly amplified polymorphic DNA analysis. Mitsuda T, et al. **J Clin Microbiol** 1998 Mar;36(3):652-6

Can results obtained with commercially available MicroScan microdilution panels serve as an indicator of beta-lactamase production among escherichia coli and Klebsiella isolates with hidden resistance to expanded-spectrum cephalosporins and aztreonam? Moland ES, et al. **J Clin Microbiol** 1998 Sep;36(9):2575-9

Clonal nature of enterotoxigenic Escherichia coli serotype O6:H16 revealed by randomly amplified polymorphic DNA analysis. Pacheco AB, et al. **J Clin Microbiol** 1998 Jul;36(7):2099-102

Characterization of a phosphotriesterase from genetically-engineered Escherichia coli. Cheng YD, et al. **J Environ Sci Health B** 1998 Jul;33(4):347-67

Use of a multiplex PCR system for the simultaneous detection of heat labile toxin I and heat stable toxin II genes of enterotoxigenic Escherichia coil in skim milk and porcine stool. Tsen HY, et al. **J Food Prot** 1998 Feb;61(2):141-5

Clonal distribution of the three alleles of the Gal(alpha1-4)Gal-specific adhesin gene papG among Escherichia coli strains from patients with bacteremia. Johnson JR, et al. **J Infect Dis** 1998 Mar;177(3):651-61

Colonization with and acquisition of uropathogenic Escherichia coli as revealed by polymerase chain reaction-based detection. Johnson JR, et al. **J Infect Dis** 1998 Apr;177(4):1120-4

papG alleles of Escherichia coli strains causing first-episode or recurrent acute cystitis in adult women. Johnson JR, et al. **J Infect Dis** 1998 Jan;177(1):97-101

Pulsed-field gel electrophoresis genomic fingerprinting of hospital Escherichia coli bacteraemia isolates. Blackwood RA, et al. **J Med Microbiol** 1997 Jun;46(6):506-10

Molecular analysis of the promoter region of the Clostridium difficile toxin B gene that is functional in Escherichia coli. Song KP, et al. **J Med Microbiol** 1998 Apr;47(4):309-16

The natural 6 S RNA found in Q beta-infected cells is derived from host and phage RNA. Avota E, et al. **J Mol Biol** 1998 Feb 13;276(1):7-17

Operator search by mutant Lac repressors. Barker A, et al. **J Mol Biol** 1998 May 8;278(3):549-58

Transcription activation at promoters carrying tandem DNA sites for the Escherichia coli cyclic AMP receptor protein: organisation of the RNA polymerase alpha subunits. Belyaeva TA, et al. **J Mol Biol** 1998 Apr 10;277(4):789-804

The entericidin locus of Escherichia coli and its implications for programmed bacterial cell death. Bishop RE, et al. **J Mol Biol** 1998 Jul 24;280(4):583-96

Combinatorial effects of NusA and NusG on transcription elongation and Rho-dependent termination in Escherichia coli. Burns CM, et al. **J Mol Biol** 1998 May 1;278(2):307-16

Repression and activation of promoter-bound RNA polymerase activity by Gal repressor [published erratum appears in J Mol Biol 1998 Jan 30;275(4):715] Choy HE, et al. **J Mol Biol** 1997 Sep 26;272(3):293-300

Role of DNA supercoiling and rpoS sigma factor in the osmotic and growth phase-dependent induction of the gene osmE of Escherichia coli K12. Conter A, et al. **J Mol Biol** 1997 Oct 17;273(1):75-83

Combinatorial selection of a small RNA that induces amplification of IncFII plasmids in Escherichia coli. Ferber MJ, et al. **J Mol Biol** 1998 Jun 12;279(3):565-76

Slipped misalignment mechanisms of deletion formation: analysis of deletion endpoints. Feschenko VV, et al. **J Mol Biol** 1998 Feb 27;276(3):559-69

Relative binding affinities of OmpR and OmpR-phosphate at the ompF and ompC regulatory sites. Head CG, et al. **J Mol Biol** 1998 Sep 4;281(5):857-70

Antibiotic inhibition of RNA catalysis: neomycin B binds to the catalytic core of the td group I intron displacing essential metal ions. Hoch I, et al. **J Mol Biol** 1998 Sep 25;282(3):557-69

Initiation factors IF1 and IF2 synergistically remove peptidyl-tRNAs with short polypeptides from the P-site of translating Escherichia coli ribosomes. Karimi R, et al. **J Mol Biol** 1998 Aug 14;281(2):241-52

pyrH-encoded UMP-kinase directly participates in pyrimidine-specific modulation of promoter activity in Escherichia coli. Kholti A, et al. **J Mol Biol** 1998 Jul 24; 280(4):571-82

Analyzing the functional organization of a novel restriction modification system, the BcgI system. Kong H. **J Mol Biol** 1998 Jun 19;279(4):823-32

Molecular analysis of the regulation of csiD, a carbon starvation-inducible gene in Escherichia coli that is exclusively dependent on sigma s and requires activation by cAMP-CRP. Marschall C, et al. **J Mol Biol** 1998 Feb 20;276(2):339-53

FruR-mediated transcriptional activation at the ppsA promoter of Escherichia coli. Nègre D, et al. **J Mol Biol** 1998 Feb 20;276(2):355-65

A superrepressor mutant of the arginine repressor with a correctly predicted alteration of ligand binding specificity. Niersbach H, et al. **J Mol Biol** 1998 Jun 19;279(4):753-60

CAP, the -45 region, and RNA polymerase: three partners in transcription initiation at lacP1 in Escherichia coli. Noel RJ Jr, et al. **J Mol Biol** 1998 Sep 25;282(3):495-504

tRNA imbalance promotes -1 frameshifting via near-cognate decoding. O'Connor M. **J Mol Biol** 1998 Jun 19; 279(4):727-36

Association states of the transcription activator protein NtrC from E. coli determined by analytical ultracentrifugation. Rippe K, et al. **J Mol Biol** 1998 May 22;278(5):915-33

An A to U transversion at position 1067 of 23 S rRNA from Escherichia coli impairs EF-Tu and EF-G function. Saarma U, et al. **J Mol Biol** 1997 Sep 26;272(3):327-35

Arm-domain interactions in AraC. Saviola B, et al. **J Mol Biol** 1998 May 8;278(3):539-48

Cointegrase, a naturally occurring, truncated form of IS21 transposase, catalyzes replicon fusion rather than simple insertion of IS21. Schmid S, et al. **J Mol Biol** 1998 Sep 25;282(3):571-83

Expansion of CTG repeats from human disease genes is dependent upon replication mechanisms in Escherichia coli: the effect of long patch mismatch repair revisited. Schumacher S, et al. **J Mol Biol** 1998 Jun 26;279(5):1101-10

Apo-AraC actively seeks to loop. Seabold RR, et al. **J Mol Biol** 1998 May 8;278(3):529-38

Ribosomal protein S1 is required for translation of most, if not all, natural mRNAs in Escherichia coli in vivo. Sørensen MA, et al. **J Mol Biol** 1998 Jul 24;280(4):561-9

Signal transduction and bacterial conjugation: characterization of the role of ArcA in regulating conjugative transfer of the resistance plasmid R1. Strohmaier H, et al. **J Mol Biol** 1998 Mar 27;277(2):309-16

Effects of reaction conditions on RNA secondary structure and on the helicase activity of Escherichia coli transcription termination factor Rho. Walstrom KM, et al. **J Mol Biol** 1998 Jun 19;279(4):713-26

The arginine repressor of Escherichia coli K-12 makes direct contacts to minor and major groove determinants of the operators. Wang H, et al. **J Mol Biol** 1998 Apr 10; 277(4):805-24

A single mutation in the regulatory chain of Escherichia coli aspartate transcarbamoylase results in an extreme T-state structure. Williams MK, et al. **J Mol Biol** 1998 Aug 7; 281(1):121-34

Activation of P2 late transcription by P2 Ogr protein requires a discrete contact site on the C terminus of the alpha subunit of Escherichia coli RNA polymerase. Wood LF, et al. **J Mol Biol** 1997 Nov 21;274(1):1-7 (38 ref.)

Recognition of follicle stimulating hormone (alpha-subunit) by a recombinant receptor protein domain coded by an alternately spliced mRNA and expressed in Escherichia coli. Khan H, et al. **J Mol Endocrinol** 1997 Oct;19(2):183-90

Sequence diversity in the 16S-23S intergenic spacer region (ISR) of the rRNA operons in representatives of the Escherichia coli ECOR collection. Antón AI, et al. **J Mol Evol** 1998 Jul;47(1):62-72

Evidence for horizontal transfer from Streptococcus to Escherichia coli of the kfiD gene encoding the K5-specific UDP-glucose dehydrogenase. Muñoz R, et al. **J Mol Evol** 1998 Apr;46(4):432-6

Transcriptional regulation of rat calbindin expression during development determined by bacterially expressed protein. Fukushima A, et al. **J Nutr Sci Vitaminol (Tokyo)** 1998 Feb;44(1):137-49

A non-isotopic probe-hybridization assay for residual DNA in biopharmaceuticals. Riggin A, et al. **J Pharm Biomed Anal** 1997 Dec;16(4):561–72

The effect of the OmpT protease on excision repair in UV-irradiated Escherichia coli. Sedliaková M, et al. **J Photochem Photobiol B** 1997 Dec;41(3):245–8

Mutational specificity of the ferrous ion in a supF gene of endonuclease III/VIII deficient Escherichia coli. Shimamura H, et al. **J Radiat Res (Tokyo)** 1997 Sep; 38(3):165–71

Evolution of mammalian 11beta- and 17beta-hydroxysteroid dehydrogenases-type 2 and retinol dehydrogenases from ancestors in Caenorhabditis elegans and evidence for horizontal transfer of a eukaryote dehydrogenase to E. coli. Baker ME. **J Steroid Biochem Mol Biol** 1998 Sep; 66(5–6):355–63

Antibiotic susceptibility testing and plasmid profiles of Escherichia coli isolated from diarrhoeal patients. Malkawi HI, et al. **J Trop Pediatr** 1998 Jun;44(3):128–32

Virulence characteristics and DNA fingerprints of Escherichia coli isolated from women with acute uncomplicated pyelonephritis. Mitsumori K, et al. **J Urol** 1997 Dec;158(6):2329–32

The production of recombinant dengue virus E protein using Escherichia coli and Pichia pastoris. Sugrue RJ, et al. **J Virol Methods** 1997 Dec;69(1–2):159–69

eaeA genes in Escherichia coli derived from Japanese patients with sporadic diarrhea. Yamazaki M, et al. **Kansenshogaku Zasshi** 1997 Oct;71(10):1059–65

Hemolytic properties and riboflavin synthesis of Helicobacter pylori: cloning and functional characterization of the ribA gene encoding GTP-cyclohydrolase II that confers hemolytic activity to Escherichia coli. Bereswill S, et al. **Med Microbiol Immunol (Berl)** 1998 Mar;186(4):177–87

Effects of cadA gene on cell division phenotype. Mandić A. **Med Pregl** 1998 Jan–Feb;51(1–2):21–8 **(Eng, Scr)**

Expression of recombinant antigens in Escherichia coli: application on immunochemical studies of Schistosoma mansoni tegumental antigens. Abath FG, et al. **Mem Inst Oswaldo Cruz** 1997 Sep–Oct;92(5):637–41

Expression, purification, and characterization of Escherichia coli-derived recombinant human melanoma growth stimulating activity. Horuk R, et al. **Methods Enzymol** 1997; 287:3–12

Maltose transport in Escherichia coli: mutations that uncouple ATP hydrolysis from transport. Panagiotidis CH, et al. **Methods Enzymol** 1998;292:30–9

Insertion of promoter region::luxCDABE fusions into the Escherichia coli chromosome. Elsemore DA. **Methods Mol Biol** 1998;102:97–104

Detection of the heat-labile toxin coding gene (LT-gene) of enterotoxigenic Escherichia coli. Fanning S, et al. **Methods Mol Biol** 1998;92:101–14

Motif-dependent polymerase chain reaction (PCR). DNA fingerprinting enterotoxigenic Escherichia coli. Fanning S, et al. **Methods Mol Biol** 1998;92:115–25

Small vectors for expression based on dominant drug resistance with direct multicopy selection. Higgins DR, et al. **Methods Mol Biol** 1998;103:41–53

Expression of recombinant antibody fusion proteins in E. coli. Hobbs SM. **Methods Mol Biol** 1998;80:419–25

Displaying libraries of conformationally constrained peptides on the surface of Escherichia coli as flagellin fusions. Lu Z, et al. **Methods Mol Biol** 1998;87:265–80

Horizontal transfer of chromosomal DNA between the marine bacterium Vibrio furnissii and Escherichia coli revealed by sequence analysis. Charbit A, et al. **Microb Comp Genomics** 1998;3(2):119–32

Clustering of chi sequence in Escherichia coli genome. Handa N, et al. **Microb Comp Genomics** 1997;2(4):287–98

A whole genome shotgun gene fusion method for isolation of translation initiation sites in Escherichia coli: identification of Haemophilus influenzae translation initiation sites in E. coli. McKenney K, et al. **Microb Comp Genomics** 1997;2(2):113–21

Inhibition of prokaryotic translation by the Shiga toxin enzymatic subunit. Skinner LM, et al. **Microb Pathog** 1998 Feb;24(2):117–22

Cloning and sequence analysis of another Shiga-like toxin IIe variant gene (slt-IIera) from an Escherichia coli R107 strain isolated from rabbit. Kim SH, et al. **Microbiol Immunol** 1997;41(10):805–8

RobA-induced multiple antibiotic resistance largely depends on the activation of the AcrAB efflux. Tanaka T, et al. **Microbiol Immunol** 1997;41(9):697–702

Evaluation of enzyme-labeled oligonucleotide probes to identify enterohaemorrhagic Escherichia coli. Yoh M, et al. **Microbiol Immunol** 1997;41(11):879–82

Linkage map of Escherichia coli K-12, edition 10: the traditional map. Berlyn MKB. **Microbiol Mol Biol Rev** 1998 Sep;62(3):814–984 (4971 ref.)

Linkage map of Escherichia coli K-12, edition 10: the physical map. Rudd KE. **Microbiol Mol Biol Rev** 1998 Sep; 62(3):985–1019 (22 ref.)

Differential amplification efficiency of pMB1 and p15A (ColE1-type) replicons in Escherichia coli stringent and relaxed strains starved for particular amino acids. Wróbel B, et al. **Microbiol Res** 1997 Sep;152(3):251–5

Escherichia coli CoIV plasmid pRK100: genetic organization, stability and conjugal transfer. Ambrožič J, et al. **Microbiology** 1998 Feb;144 (Pt 2):343–52

A 12-cistron Escherichia coli operon (hyf) encoding a putative proton-translocating formate hydrogenlyase system. Andrews SC, et al. **Microbiology** 1997 Nov;143 (Pt 11):3633–47

Enterobacterial lipocalins precede Vibrio homologue [letter; comment] Bishop RE, et al. **Microbiology** 1998 Apr;144(Pt 4):815–6. Comment on: Microbiology 1997 Jun;143(Pt 6):1805–13.

Transcriptional regulation of the aconitase genes (acnA and acnB) of Escherichia coli. Cunningham L, et al. **Microbiology** 1997 Dec;143 (Pt 12):3795–805

Structural analysis of the 6 kb cryptic plasmid pFAJ2600 from Rhodococcus erythropolis NI86/21 and construction of Escherichia coli-Rhodococcus shuttle vectors. De Mot R, et al. **Microbiology** 1997 Oct;143 (Pt 10):3137–47

The molecular basis for the differential regulation of the hlyE-encoded haemolysin of Escherichia coli by FNR and HlyX lies in the improved activating region 1 contact of HlyX. Green J, et al. **Microbiology** 1997 Dec;143 (Pt 12):3785–93

Regulation of the ndh gene of Escherichia coli by integration host factor and a novel regulator, Arr. Green J, et al. **Microbiology** 1997 Sep;143 (Pt 9):2865–75

Efficient conversion of 5-substituted hydantoins to D-alpha-amino acids using recombinant Escherichia coli strains. Grifantini R, et al. **Microbiology** 1998 Apr;144 (Pt 4):947–54

Probing the receptor recognition site of the FimH adhesin by fimbriae-displayed FimH-FocH hybrids. Knudsen TB, et al. **Microbiology** 1998 Jul;144 (Pt 7):1919–29

Expression of Campylobacter hyoilei lipo-oligosaccharide (LOS) antigens in Escherichia coli. Korolik V, et al. **Microbiology** 1997 Nov;143 (Pt 11):3481–9

Stationary phase, amino acid limitation and recovery from stationary phase modulate the stability and translation of chloramphenicol acetyltransferase mRNA and total mRNA in Escherichia coli. Kuzj AE, et al. **Microbiology** 1998 Mar; 144 (Pt 3):739–50

Growth-phase-dependent transcriptional regulation of the pcm and surE genes required for stationary-phase survival of Escherichia coli. Li C, et al. **Microbiology** 1997 Nov; 143 (Pt 11):3513–20

Requirement for ubiquinone downstream of cytochrome(s) b in the oxygen-terminated respiratory chains of Escherichia coli K-12 revealed using a null mutant allele of ubiCA. Søballe B, et al. **Microbiology** 1998 Feb;144 (Pt 2):361–73

Spacing and orientation requirements of GcvA-binding sites 3 and 2 and the Lrp-binding region for gcvT::lacZ expression in Escherichia coli. Stauffer LT, et al. **Microbiology** 1998 May;144 (Pt 5):1417–22

Transcription-frequency-dependent modulation of an attenuator in a ribosomal protein-RNA polymerase operon requires an upstream site. Steward KL, et al. **Microbiology** 1997 Nov;143 (Pt 11):3501–11

A comparative study of duplications in bacteria and eukaryotes: the importance of telomeres. Coissac E, et al. **Mol Biol Evol** 1997 Oct;14(10):1062–74

Selection costs of amino acid substitutions in ColE1 and ColIa gene clusters harbored by Escherichia coli [letter] Craig CL, et al. **Mol Biol Evol** 1998 Jun;15(6):774–6

The evolutionary relationships between the two bacteria Escherichia coli and Haemophilus influenzae and their putative last common ancestor. de Rosa R, et al. **Mol Biol Evol** 1998 Jan;15(1):17–27

Activation of the bgl operon by adaptive mutation. Hall BG. **Mol Biol Evol** 1998 Jan;15(1):1–5

On the mechanism of RecA-mediated repair of double-strand breaks: no role for four-strand DNA pairing intermediates. Shan Q, et al. **Mol Cell** 1998 Jan;1(2):309–17

Detection and characterization of the fimA gene of Escherichia coli O157:H7. Li B, et al. **Mol Cell Probes** 1997 Dec;11(6):397–406

Characterization of human immunodeficiency virus type 1 integrase mutants expressed in Escherichia coli. Oh JW, et al. **Mol Cells** 1997 Oct 31;7(5):688–93

Effect of silkworm hemolymph on the expression of E. coli beta-galactosidase in insect cell lines infected with recombinant baculoviruses. Woo SD, et al. **Mol Cells** 1997 Aug 31;7(4):572–4

Detection of nptII (kanamycin resistance) genes in genomes of transgenic plants by marker-rescue transformation. de Vries J, et al. **Mol Gen Genet** 1998 Apr;257(6):606–13

A new LexA-based genetic system for monitoring and analyzing protein heterodimerization in Escherichia coli. Dmitrova M, et al. **Mol Gen Genet** 1998 Jan;257(2):205–12

Genetic basis of the MbrC "ploidy" phenotype in Escherichia coli. Estévenon AM, et al. **Mol Gen Genet** 1997 Oct; 256(3):291–7

Shine-Dalgarno-like sequences are not required for translation of chloroplast mRNAs in Chlamydomonas reinhardtii chloroplasts or in Escherichia coli. Fargo DC, et al. **Mol Gen Genet** 1998 Feb;257(3):271–82

Role of Escherichia coli cspA promoter sequences and adaptation of translational apparatus in the cold shock response. Goldenberg D, et al. **Mol Gen Genet** 1997 Oct; 256(3):282–90

Autoregulation of the partition genes of the mini-F plasmid and the intracellular localization of their products in Escherichia coli. Hirano M, et al. **Mol Gen Genet** 1998 Feb;257(4):392–403

Transport activity of FhuA, FhuC, FhuD, and FhuB derivatives in a system free of polar effects, and stoichiometry of components involved in ferrichrome uptake. Mademidis A, et al. **Mol Gen Genet** 1998 Apr; 258(1–2):156–65

Genetic analysis of an essential cytoplasmic domain of Escherichia coli SecY based on resistance to Syd, a SecY-interacting protein. Matsuo E, et al. **Mol Gen Genet** 1998 May;258(3):240–9

Orientation-dependent enhancement by H-NS of the activity of the type 1 fimbrial phase switch promoter in Escherichia coli. Schembri MA, et al. **Mol Gen Genet** 1998 Aug; 259(3):336–44

In vivo and in vitro studies on interactions between the components of the hemolysin (HlyA) secretion machinery of Escherichia coli. Schlör S, et al. **Mol Gen Genet** 1997 Oct;256(3):306–19

Integration host factor positively regulates cycJIH transcription. Sirko A, et al. **Mol Gen Genet** 1998 Apr; 258(1–2):174–7

The relation between ppGpp and the PHO regulon in Escherichia coli. Spira B, et al. **Mol Gen Genet** 1998 Feb; 257(4):469–77

Genetic analysis of mutagenesis in aging Escherichia coli colonies. Taddei F, et al. **Mol Gen Genet** 1997 Oct; 256(3):277–81

A gene, yaeQ, that suppresses reduced operon expression caused by mutations in the transcription elongation gene rfaH in Escherichia coli and Salmonella typhimurium. Wong KR, et al. **Mol Gen Genet** 1998 Apr;257(6):693–6

In vitro and in vivo characterization of three major dadAX promoters in Escherichia coli that are regulated by cyclic AMP-CRP and Lrp. Zhi J, et al. **Mol Gen Genet** 1998 May;258(4):442–7

Production of soluble single-chain T-cell receptor fragments in Escherichia coli trxB mutants. Molloy PE, et al. **Mol Immunol** 1998 Feb;35(2):73–81

Cytochrome c biogenesis is involved in the transposon Tn5-mediated bleomycin resistance and the associated fitness effect in Escherichia coli. Adam E, et al. **Mol Microbiol** 1998 Apr;28(1):15–24

Molecular and functional analysis of genes required for expression of group IB K antigens in Escherichia coli: characterization of the his-region containing gene clusters for multiple cell-surface polysaccharides. Amor PA, et al. **Mol Microbiol** 1997 Oct;26(1):145–61

A new Escherichia coli gene, dsbG, encodes a periplasmic protein involved in disulphide bond formation, required for recycling DsbA/DsbB and DsbC redox proteins. Andersen CL, et al. **Mol Microbiol** 1997 Oct;26(1):121–32

uvrD mutations enhance tandem repeat deletion in the Escherichia coli chromosome via SOS induction of the RecF recombination pathway. Bierne H, et al. **Mol Microbiol** 1997 Nov;26(3):557–67

DNA sequestration and transcription in the oriC region of Escherichia coli. Bogan JA, et al. **Mol Microbiol** 1997 Dec; 26(5):889–96

Reduced polysialic acid capsule expression in Escherichia coli K1 mutants with chromosomal defects in kpsF. Cieslewicz M, et al. **Mol Microbiol** 1997 Oct;26(2):237–49

The ArcA/ArcB two-component regulatory system of Escherichia coli is essential for Xer site-specific recombination at psi. Colloms SD, et al. **Mol Microbiol** 1998 May;28(3):521–30

Does the initiation mass for DNA replication in Escherichia coli vary with growth rate? [letter] Cooper S. **Mol Microbiol** 1997 Dec;26(5):1138–41

Negative transcriptional regulation of a positive regulator: the expression of malT, encoding the transcriptional activator of the maltose regulon of Escherichia coli, is negatively controlled by Mlc. Decker K, et al. **Mol Microbiol** 1998 Jan;27(2):381–90

Involvement of products of the nrfEFG genes in the covalent attachment of haem c to a novel cysteine-lysine motif in the cytochrome c552 nitrite reductase from Escherichia coli. Eaves DJ, et al. **Mol Microbiol** 1998 Apr;28(1):205–16

Differential regulation of fasA and fasH expression of Escherichia coli 987P fimbriae by environmental cues. Edwards RA, et al. **Mol Microbiol** 1997 Aug;25(4):797–809

The complete sequence of the locus of enterocyte effacement (LEE) from enteropathogenic Escherichia coli E2348/69. Elliott SJ, et al. **Mol Microbiol** 1998 Apr;28(1):1–4

Metalloregulation in vitro of the aerobactin promoter of Escherichia coli by the Fur (ferric uptake regulation) protein. Escolar L, et al. **Mol Microbiol** 1997 Nov; 26(4):799–808

In vivo cleavage of Escherichia coli BIME-2 repeats by DNA gyrase: genetic characterization of the target and identification of the cut site. Espéli O, et al. **Mol Microbiol** 1997 Nov;26(4):767–77

Escherichia coli genes expressed preferentially in an aquatic environment. Espinosa-Urgel M, et al. **Mol Microbiol** 1998 Apr;28(2):325–32

A second prepilin peptidase gene in Escherichia coli K-12. Francetić O, et al. **Mol Microbiol** 1998 Feb;27(4):763–75

Messenger RNA release from ribosomes during 5'-translational blockage by consecutive low-usage arginine but not leucine codons in Escherichia coli [published erratum appears in Mol Microbiol 1998 Feb;27(3):669] Gao W, et al. **Mol Microbiol** 1997 Aug; 25(4):707–16

The Escherichia coli genome sequence: the end of an era or the start of the FUN? Hinton JC. **Mol Microbiol** 1997 Nov;26(3):417–22 (28 ref.)

A 45 bp inverted repeat is required for cell cycle regulation of the Escherichia coli nrd operon. Jacobson BA, et al. **Mol Microbiol** 1998 Jun;28(6):1307–14

Multiple cis–acting sites positively regulate Escherichia coli nrd expression. Jacobson BA, et al. **Mol Microbiol** 1998 Jun;28(6):1315–22

Overinitiation of chromosome replication in the Escherichia coli dnaAcos mutant depends on activation of oriC function by the dam gene product. Katayama T, et al. **Mol Microbiol** 1997 Aug;25(4):661–70

Repair by recombination of DNA containing a palindromic sequence. Leach DR, et al. **Mol Microbiol** 1997 Nov; 26(3):597–606

Regulation of type 1 fimbrial expression in uropathogenic Escherichia coli: heterogeneity of expression through sequence changes in the fim switch region. Leathart JB, et al. **Mol Microbiol** 1998 Apr;28(2):371–81

The Escherichia coli ATP–binding cassette (ABC) proteins. Linton KJ, et al. **Mol Microbiol** 1998 Apr;28(1):5–13 (24 ref.)

ClpX and ClpP are essential for the efficient acquisition of genes specifying type IA and IB restriction systems. Makovets S, et al. **Mol Microbiol** 1998 Apr;28(1):25–35

Deletion analysis of cspA of Escherichia coli: requirement of the AT–rich UP element for cspA transcription and the downstream box in the coding region for its cold shock induction. Mitta M, et al. **Mol Microbiol** 1997 Oct; 26(2):321–35

Biochemical basis of hyper–recombinogenic activity of Pseudomonas aeruginosa RecA protein in Escherichia coli cells. Namsaraev EA, et al. **Mol Microbiol** 1998 Feb; 27(4):727–38

An Escherichia coli protein that exhibits phosphohistidine phosphatase activity towards the HPt domain of the ArcB sensor involved in the multistep His–Asp phosphorelay. Ogino T, et al. **Mol Microbiol** 1998 Feb;27(3):573–85

Target specificity of insertion element IS30. Olasz F, et al. **Mol Microbiol** 1998 May;28(4):691–704

The ZnuABC high–affinity zinc uptake system and its regulator Zur in Escherichia coli. Patzer SI, et al. **Mol Microbiol** 1998 Jun;28(6):1199–210

Replication strand preference for deletions associated with DNA palindromes. Pinder DJ, et al. **Mol Microbiol** 1998 May;28(4):719–27

Role of architectural elements in combinatorial regulation of initiation of DNA replication in Escherichia coli. Polaczek P, et al. **Mol Microbiol** 1997 Oct;26(2):261–75

Is the dnaA promoter region in Escherichia coli an evolutionary junkyard of physiologically insignificant regulatory elements? [letter; comment] Polaczek P. **Mol Microbiol** 1998 Mar;27(5):1089–90. Comment on: Mol Microbiol 1996 Feb;19(4):659–66.

Structural principles of prokaryotic gene regulatory proteins and the evolution of repressors and gene activators [letter] Prag G, et al. **Mol Microbiol** 1997 Nov;26(3):619–20

The ssb–113 allele suppresses the dnaQ49 mutator and alters DNA supercoiling in Escherichia coli. Quiñones A, et al. **Mol Microbiol** 1997 Jul;25(2):237–46

Structure of the chromosomal insertion site for pSAM2: functional analysis in Escherichia coli. Raynal A, et al. **Mol Microbiol** 1998 Apr;28(2):333–42

The Pai–associated leuX specific tRNA5(Leu) affects type 1 fimbriation in pathogenic Escherichia coli by control of FimB recombinase expression. Ritter A, et al. **Mol Microbiol** 1997 Sep;25(5):871–82

Leucine alters the interaction of the leucine–responsive regulatory protein (Lrp) with the fim switch to stimulate site–specific recombination in Escherichia coli. Roesch PL, et al. **Mol Microbiol** 1998 Feb;27(4):751–61

High–affinity binding sites for the initiator protein DnaA on the chromosome of Escherichia coli. Roth A, et al. **Mol Microbiol** 1998 Apr;28(2):395–401

FIS modulates growth phase–dependent topological transitions of DNA in Escherichia coli. Schneider R, et al. **Mol Microbiol** 1997 Nov;26(3):519–30

Role of multiple ArcA recognition sites in anaerobic regulation of succinate dehydrogenase (sdhCDAB) gene expression in Escherichia coli. Shen J, et al. **Mol Microbiol** 1997 Oct;26(2):223–36

Identification of the Chi site of Haemophilus influenzae as several sequences related to the Escherichia coli Chi site. Sourice S, et al. **Mol Microbiol** 1998 Mar;27(5):1021–9

Cell division is required for resolution of dimer chromosomes at the dif locus of Escherichia coli. Steiner WW, et al. **Mol Microbiol** 1998 Jan;27(2):257–68

From famine to feast: the role of methylglyoxal production in Escherichia coli. Tötemeyer S, et al. **Mol Microbiol** 1998 Feb;27(3):553–62

An AUG initiation codon, not codon–anticodon complementarity, is required for the translation of unleadered mRNA in Escherichia coli. Van Etten WJ, et al. **Mol Microbiol** 1998 Mar;27(5):987–1001

Identification of a cryptic porin gene in the Escherichia coli genome: expression and insertion of a monomeric form of the protein into the outer membrane [letter] Wang J, et al. **Mol Microbiol** 1997 Dec;26(5):1141–3

Thermoregulation of Escherichia coli pap transcription: H–NS is a temperature–dependent DNA methylation blocking factor. White–Ziegler CA, et al. **Mol Microbiol** 1998 Jun;28(6):1121–37

Proline 21, a residue within the alpha–helical domain of phiX174 lysis protein E, is required for its function in Escherichia coli. Witte A, et al. **Mol Microbiol** 1997 Oct; 26(2):337–46

Regulation of transcription initiation at the Escherichia coli nir operon promoter: a new mechanism to account for co–dependence on two transcription factors. Wu H, et al. **Mol Microbiol** 1998 Jan;27(2):493–505

The CspA family in Escherichia coli: multiple gene duplication for stress adaptation. Yamanaka K, et al. **Mol Microbiol** 1998 Jan;27(2):247–55 (55 ref.)

Mutation frequency decline in MMS–treated Escherichia coli K–12 mutS strains. Grzesiuk E, et al. **Mutagenesis** 1998 Mar;13(2):127–32

The mutational specificity of 1–nitroso–6–nitropyrene in the lacI gene of Escherichia coli strains deficient in nucleotide excision repair. Lambert IB, et al. **Mutagenesis** 1998 Jan; 13(1):9–18

Effect of endogenous carotenoids and defective RpoS sigma factor on spontaneous mutation under starvation conditions in Escherichia coli: evidence for the possible involvement of singlet oxygen. Bridges BA, et al. **Mutat Res** 1998 Jul 17;403(1–2):21–8

Involvement of recA and recF in the induced precise excision of Tn10 in Escherichia coli. Chan A, et al. **Mutat Res** 1997 Nov 19;381(1):111–5

Repair in Escherichia coli alkB mutants of abasic sites and 3–methyladenine residues in DNA. Dinglay S, et al. **Mutat Res** 1998 Mar;407(2):109–16

Construction of a umuC'–luxAB plasmid for the detection of mutagenic DNA repair via luminescence. Justus T, et al. **Mutat Res** 1998 Feb 26;398(1–2):131–41

Frameshifts, base substitutions and minute deletions constitute X–ray–induced mutations in the endogenous tonB gene of Escherichia coli K12. Kanbashi K, et al. **Mutat Res** 1997 Dec;385(3):259–67

Function of the homologous regions of the Escherichia coli DNA excision repair proteins UvrB and UvrC in stabilization of the UvrBC–DNA complex and in 3'–incision. Moolenaar GF, et al. **Mutat Res** 1997 Dec; 385(3):195–203

Effect of Escherichia coli dnaE antimutator mutants on mutagenesis by the base analog N4–aminocytidine. Schaaper RM, et al. **Mutat Res** 1998 Jun 18;402(1–2):23–8

Detection of natural bioantimutagens and their mechanisms of action with bacterial assay–system. Simić D, et al. **Mutat Res** 1998 Jun 18;402(1–2):51–7 (28 ref.)

A fragment of the yeast DNA repair protein Rad4 confers toxicity to E. coli and is required for its interaction with Rad7 protein. Wei S, et al. **Mutat Res** 1998 May 25; 400(1–2):127–33

Mutation spectrum in the lacI gene, induced by gamma–radiation in aqueous solution under oxic conditions. Wijker CA, et al. **Mutat Res** 1998 Jul 17;403(1–2):137–47

Development of a novel CHL/IU cell line with an incorporated gpt shuttle vector for concurrent analysis of gene mutations and chromosome aberrations. Yamada T, et al. **Mutat Res** 1997 Oct 24;393(3):295–306

Improved properties of FLP recombinase evolved by cycling mutagenesis [see comments] Buchholz F, et al. **Nat Biotechnol** 1998 Jul;16(7):657–62. Comment in: Nat Biotechnol 1998 Jul;16(7):617–8.

Preparation and hybridization analysis of DNA/RNA from E. coli on microfabricated bioelectronic chips [see comments] Cheng J, et al. **Nat Biotechnol** 1998 Jun; 16(6):541–6. Comment in: Nat Biotechnol 1998 Jun;16(6):513–4.

Pathway engineering for the production of aromatic compounds in Escherichia coli [see comments] Flores N, et al. **Nat Biotechnol** 1996 May;14(5):620–3. Comment in: Nat Biotechnol 1996 May;14(5):580.

Antisense inhibition of gene expression in bacteria by PNA targeted to mRNA. Good L, et al. **Nat Biotechnol** 1998 Apr;16(4):355–8

Enhanced degradation of polychlorinated biphenyls by directed evolution of biphenyl dioxygenase [see comments] Kumamaru T, et al. **Nat Biotechnol** 1998 Jul;16(7):663–6. Comment in: Nat Biotechnol 1998 Jul;16(7):617–8.

Biodegradation of organophosphorus pesticides by surface–expressed organophosphorus hydrolase [see comments] Richins RD, et al. **Nat Biotechnol** 1997 Oct; 15(10):984–7. Comment in: Nat Biotechnol 1997 Oct;15(10):953.

Translational level is a critical factor for the secretion of heterologous proteins in Escherichia coli. Simmons LC, et al. **Nat Biotechnol** 1996 May;14(5):629–34

Quantitative whole–genome analysis of DNA–protein interactions by in vivo methylase protection in E. coli. Tavazoie S, et al. **Nat Biotechnol** 1998 Jun;16(6):566–71

Homologous recombination based modification in Escherichia coli and germline transmission in transgenic mice of a bacterial artificial chromosome [see comments] Yang XW, et al. **Nat Biotechnol** 1997 Sep;15(9):859–65. Comment in: Nat Biotechnol 1997 Sep;15(9):839.

Gastrogenomic delights: a movable feast [news] Eisen JA, et al. **Nat Med** 1997 Oct;3(10):1076–8

Test of synergistic interactions among deleterious mutations in bacteria [see comments] Elena SF, et al. **Nature** 1997 Nov 27;390(6658):395–8. Comment in: Nature 1997 Nov 27;390(6658):343.

Unravelling gene interactions [news; comment] Otto SP. **Nature** 1997 Nov 27;390(6658):343. Comment on: Nature 1997 Nov 27;390(6658):395–8.

Searching for a functional analogy between yeast Pso4 and bacterial RecA proteins in induced mitotic recombination. Vlcková V, et al. **Neoplasma** 1997;44(6):374–9

Characterization of the phenotype conferred by two different rpsL alleles coding for streptomycin dependence. Lagatolla C, et al. **New Microbiol** 1998 Apr;21(2):105–11

Human cytosolic asparaginyl–tRNA synthetase: cDNA sequence, functional expression in Escherichia coli and characterization as human autoantigen. Beaulande M, et al. **Nucleic Acids Res** 1998 Jan 15;26(2):521–4

Transcription coupled nucleotide excision repair by isolated Escherichia coli membrane–associated nucleoids [published erratum appears in Nucleic Acids Res 1998 Jun 15;26(12):following 3075] ClGL, et al. **Nucleic Acids Res** 1998 Mar 15;26(6):1466–72

An efficient protocol for linker scanning mutagenesis: analysis of the translational regulation of an Escherichia coli RNA polymerase subunit gene. Dykxhoorn DM, et al. **Nucleic Acids Res** 1997 Nov 1;25(21):4209–18

RegulonDB: a database on transcriptional regulation in Escherichia coli. Huerta AM, et al. **Nucleic Acids Res** 1998 Jan 1;26(1):55–9

EcoCyc: Encyclopedia of Escherichia coli genes and metabolism. Karp PD, et al. **Nucleic Acids Res** 1998 Jan 1;26(1):50–3

The joining of blunt DNA ends to 3'–protruding single strands in Escherichia coli. King J, et al. **Nucleic Acids Res** 1998 Apr 1;26(7):1749–54

Compilation of DNA sequences of Escherichia coli K12: description of the interactive databases ECD and ECDC. Kröger M, et al. **Nucleic Acids Res** 1998 Jan 1;26(1):46–9

Transcription activation by Escherichia coli FNR protein: similarities to, and differences from, the CRP paradigm. Li B, et al. **Nucleic Acids Res** 1998 May 1;26(9):2075–81

The nature of the minimal 'selenocysteine insertion sequence' (SECIS) in Escherichia coli. Liu Z, et al. **Nucleic Acids Res** 1998 Feb 15;26(4):896–902

Gene length and codon usage bias in Drosophila melanogaster, Saccharomyces cerevisiae and Escherichia coli. Moriyama EN, et al. **Nucleic Acids Res** 1998 Jul 1; 26(13):3188–93

Identification of a gene involved in the generation of 4–thiouridine in tRNA. Mueller EG, et al. **Nucleic Acids Res** 1998 Jun 1;26(11):2606–10

The spoU gene of Escherichia coli, the fourth gene of the spoT operon, is essential for tRNA (Gm18) 2'–O–methyltransferase activity. Persson BC, et al. **Nucleic Acids Res** 1997 Oct 15;25(20):4093–7

Translational termination in Escherichia coli: three bases following the stop codon crosslink to release factor 2 and affect the decoding efficiency of UGA–containing signals. Poole ES, et al. **Nucleic Acids Res** 1998 Feb 15;26(4):954–60

Base complementarity in helix 2 of the central pseudoknot in 16S rRNA is essential for ribosome functioning. Poot RA, et al. **Nucleic Acids Res** 1998 Jan 15;26(2):549–53

Genes and proteins of Escherichia coli K–12. Riley M. **Nucleic Acids Res** 1998 Jan 1;26(1):54

Excision of a conjugative transposon in vitro by the Int and Xis proteins of Tn916. Rudy C, et al. **Nucleic Acids Res** 1997 Oct 15;25(20):4061–6

Selection and characterization of RNAs that relieve transcriptional interference in Escherichia coli. Soukup GA, et al. **Nucleic Acids Res** 1998 Jun 1;26(11):2715–22

Mutational analysis of the 3'—>5' proofreading exonuclease of Escherichia coli DNA polymerase III. Taft–Benz SA, et al. **Nucleic Acids Res** 1998 Sep 1;26(17):4005–11

Cr(III)–mediated crosslinks of glutathione or amino acids to the DNA phosphate backbone are mutagenic in human cells. Voitkun V, et al. **Nucleic Acids Res** 1998 Apr 15; 26(8):2024–30

Genetic analysis of prokaryotic and eukaryotic DNA–binding proteins in Escherichia coli. Whipple FW. **Nucleic Acids Res** 1998 Aug 15;26(16):3700–6

Repressor titration: a novel system for selection and stable maintenance of recombinant plasmids. Williams SG, et al. **Nucleic Acids Res** 1998 May 1;26(9):2120–4

Cloning of the BssHII restriction–modification system in Escherichia coli : BssHII methyltransferase contains circularly permuted cytosine–5 methyltransferase motifs. Xu S, et al. **Nucleic Acids Res** 1997 Oct 15;25(20):3991–4

Simple and efficient generation in vitro of nested deletions and inversions: Tn5 intramolecular transposition. York D, et al. **Nucleic Acids Res** 1998 Apr 15;26(8):1927–33

Novel DNA detection system of flow injection analysis (2). The distinctive properties of a novel system employing PNA (peptide nucleic acid) as a probe for specific DNA detection. Kai E, et al. **Nucleic Acids Symp Ser** 1997; (37):321–2

Recognition system of class II tRNA in Escherichia coli and yeast. Soma A, et al. **Nucleic Acids Symp Ser** 1997; (37):295–6

Characteristic distribution of bases and codons around the initiation and termination codons in whole reading frames in bacteria and yeast genomes. Watanabe H, et al. **Nucleic Acids Symp Ser** 1997;(37):297–8

Definite–clause grammars for the analysis of cis–regulatory regions in E. coli. Thieffry D, et al. **Pac Symp Biocomput** 1997;:441–52

Functional co–expression of CYP2D6 and human NADPH–cytochrome P450 reductase in Escherichia coli. Pritchard MP, et al. **Pharmacogenetics** 1998 Feb;8(1):33–42

Heteromeric assembly of the cytosolic glutamine synthetase polypeptides of Medicago truncatula: complementation of

a glnA Escherichia coli mutant with a plant domain-swapped enzyme. Carvalho H, et al. **Plant Mol Biol** 1997 Nov;35(5):623-32

Effect of Escherichia coli IHF mutations on plasmid p15A copy number. Hiszczyńska-Sawicka E, et al. **Plasmid** 1997; 38(3):174-9

Construction and characterization of versatile cloning vectors for efficient delivery of native foreign proteins to the periplasm of Escherichia coli. Jobling MG, et al. **Plasmid** 1997;38(3):158-73

A novel retron that produces RNA-less msDNA in Escherichia coli using reverse transcriptase. Lima TM, et al. **Plasmid** 1997;38(1):25-33

Conjugative transfer of RP4-oriT shuttle vectors from Escherichia coli to Clostridium perfringens. Lyras D, et al. **Plasmid** 1998;39(2):160-4

Unwinding of the Escherichia coli origin of replication (oriC) can occur in the absence of initiation proteins but is stabilized by DnaA and histone-like proteins IHF or HU. Polaczek P, et al. **Plasmid** 1998;39(1):77-83

Conjugal transfer of plasmid DNA from Escherichia coli to enterococci: a method to make insertion mutations. Teng F, et al. **Plasmid** 1998;39(3):182-6

Nucleotide sequence and genetic characterization of the novel IncQ-like plasmid pIE1107. Tietze E. **Plasmid** 1998; 39(3):165-81

Replication regulation of ColE1-like plasmids in amino acid-starved Escherichia coli. Wróbel B, et al. **Plasmid** 1998;39(1):48-62

Development of a Rhodococcus equi-Escherichia coli plasmid shuttle vector. Zheng H, et al. **Plasmid** 1997; 38(3):180-7

Visualization of elongation factor G on the Escherichia coli 70S ribosome: the mechanism of translocation [see comments] Agrawal RK, et al. **Proc Natl Acad Sci U S A** 1998 May 26;95(11):6134-8. Comment in: Proc Natl Acad Sci U S A 1998 Jun 23;95(13):7237-9.

The absence of effect of gid or mioC transcription on the initiation of chromosomal replication in Escherichia coli. Bates DB, et al. **Proc Natl Acad Sci U S A** 1997 Nov 11; 94(23):12497-502

Identification in a pseudoknot of a U.G motif essential for the regulation of the expression of ribosomal protein S15. Bénard L, et al. **Proc Natl Acad Sci U S A** 1998 Mar 3; 95(5):2564-7

Amber suppression in Escherichia coli by unusual mitochondria-like transfer RNAs. Bourdeau V, et al. **Proc Natl Acad Sci U S A** 1998 Feb 17;95(4):1375-80

Regulation of the Escherichia coli water channel gene aqpZ. Calamita G, et al. **Proc Natl Acad Sci U S A** 1998 Mar 31;95(7):3627-31

Overexpression of a glutamate receptor (GluR2) ligand binding domain in Escherichia coli: application of a novel protein folding screen. Chen GQ, et al. **Proc Natl Acad Sci U S A** 1997 Dec 9;94(25):13431-6

Parallel analysis of genetic selections using whole genome oligonucleotide arrays. Cho RJ, et al. **Proc Natl Acad Sci U S A** 1998 Mar 31;95(7):3752-7

The SbcCD nuclease of Escherichia coli is a structural maintenance of chromosomes (SMC) family protein that cleaves hairpin DNA. Connelly JC, et al. **Proc Natl Acad Sci U S A** 1998 Jul 7;95(14):7969-74

Identification of an UP element consensus sequence for bacterial promoters. Estrem ST, et al. **Proc Natl Acad Sci U S A** 1998 Aug 18;95(17):9761-6

Unequal fidelity of leading strand and lagging strand DNA replication on the Escherichia coli chromosome. Fijalkowska IJ, et al. **Proc Natl Acad Sci U S A** 1998 Aug 18;95(17):10020-5

How Escherichia coli can bias the results of molecular cloning: preferential selection of defective genomes of hepatitis C virus during the cloning procedure. Forns X, et al. **Proc Natl Acad Sci U S A** 1997 Dec 9;94(25):13909-14

Heteroduplex joint formation in Escherichia coli recombination is initiated by pairing of a 3'-ending strand. Friedman-Ohana R, et al. **Proc Natl Acad Sci U S A** 1998 Jun 9;95(12):6909-14

A cloned Erwinia chrysanthemi Hrp (type III protein secretion) system functions in Escherichia coli to deliver Pseudomonas syringae Avr signals to plant cells and to secrete Avr proteins in culture. Ham JH, et al. **Proc Natl Acad Sci U S A** 1998 Aug 18;95(17):10206-11

Single amino acid substitution in prokaryote polypeptide release factor 2 permits it to terminate translation at all three stop codons. Ito K, et al. **Proc Natl Acad Sci U S A** 1998 Jul 7;95(14):8165-9

The endoribonucleolytic N-terminal half of Escherichia coli RNase E is evolutionarily conserved in Synechocystis sp. and other bacteria but not the C-terminal half, which is sufficient for degradosome assembly. Kaberdin VR, et al. **Proc Natl Acad Sci U S A** 1998 Sep 29;95(20):11637-42

Multiple pathways for SOS-induced mutagenesis in Escherichia coli: an overexpression of dinB/dinP results in strongly enhancing mutagenesis in the absence of any exogenous treatment to damage DNA. Kim SR, et al. **Proc Natl Acad Sci U S A** 1997 Dec 9;94(25):13792-7

cAMP receptor protein-cAMP plays a crucial role in glucose-lactose diauxie by activating the major glucose transporter gene in Escherichia coli. Kimata K, et al. **Proc Natl Acad Sci U S A** 1997 Nov 25;94(24):12914-9

The replication initiation protein of the broad-host-range plasmid RK2 is activated by the ClpX chaperone. Konieczny I, et al. **Proc Natl Acad Sci U S A** 1997 Dec 23;94(26):14378-82

Molecular archaeology of the Escherichia coli genome. Lawrence JG, et al. **Proc Natl Acad Sci U S A** 1998 Aug 4;95(16):9413-7

Cloning and characterization of a gene from Escherichia coli encoding a transketolase-like enzyme that catalyzes the synthesis of D-1-deoxyxylulose 5-phosphate, a common precursor for isoprenoid, thiamin, and pyridoxol biosynthesis. Lois LM, et al. **Proc Natl Acad Sci U S A** 1998 Mar 3;95(5):2105-10

Translation inhibitors stabilize Escherichia coli mRNAs independently of ribosome protection. Lopez PJ, et al. **Proc Natl Acad Sci U S A** 1998 May 26;95(11):6067-72

Intermolecular cleavage by UmuD-like mutagenesis proteins. McDonald JP, et al. **Proc Natl Acad Sci U S A** 1998 Feb 17;95(4):1478-83

"Black holes" and bacterial pathogenicity: a large genomic deletion that enhances the virulence of Shigella spp. and enteroinvasive Escherichia coli. Maurelli AT, et al. **Proc Natl Acad Sci U S A** 1998 Mar 31;95(7):3943-8

The role of SOS and flap processing in microsatellite instability in Escherichia coli. Morel P, et al. **Proc Natl Acad Sci U S A** 1998 Aug 18;95(17):10003-8

Restriction-modification gene complexes as selfish gene entities: roles of a regulatory system in their establishment, maintenance, and apoptotic mutual exclusion. Nakayama Y, et al. **Proc Natl Acad Sci U S A** 1998 May 26; 95(11):6442-7

The restriction-modification genes of Escherichia coli K-12 may not be selfish: they do not resist loss and are readily replaced by alleles conferring different specificities. O'Neill M, et al. **Proc Natl Acad Sci U S A** 1997 Dec 23; 94(26):14596-601

Altering the anaerobic transcription factor FNR confers a hemolytic phenotype on Escherichia coli K12. Ralph ET, et al. **Proc Natl Acad Sci U S A** 1998 Sep 1;95(18):10449-52

Suppressor mutations in Escherichia coli methionyl-tRNA formyltransferase: role of a 16-amino acid insertion module in initiator tRNA recognition. Ramesh V, et al. **Proc Natl Acad Sci U S A** 1997 Dec 9;94(25):13524-9

The zntA gene of Escherichia coli encodes a Zn(II)-translocating P-type ATPase. Rensing C, et al. **Proc Natl Acad Sci U S A** 1997 Dec 23;94(26):14326-31

Integration of the Tetrahymena group I intron into bacterial rRNA by reverse splicing in vivo. Roman J, et al. **Proc Natl Acad Sci U S A** 1998 Mar 3;95(5):2134-9

Inorganic polyphosphate and the induction of rpoS expression. Shiba T, et al. **Proc Natl Acad Sci U S A** 1997 Oct 14;94(21):11210-5

In vivo characterization of the type A and B vancomycin-resistant enterococci (VRE) VanRS two-component systems in Escherichia coli: a nonpathogenic model for studying the VRE signal transduction pathways. Silva JC, et al. **Proc Natl Acad Sci U S A** 1998 Sep 29;95(20):11951-6

Biochemical basis of SOS-induced mutagenesis in Escherichia coli: reconstitution of in vitro lesion bypass dependent on the UmuD'2C mutagenic complex and RecA protein. Tang M, et al. **Proc Natl Acad Sci U S A** 1998 Aug 18;95(17):9755-60

Escherichia coli NusA is required for efficient RNA binding by phage HK022 nun protein. Watnick RS, et al. **Proc Natl Acad Sci U S A** 1998 Feb 17;95(4):1546-51

Expression of a gene encoding a 16.9-kDa heat-shock protein, Oshsp16.9, in Escherichia coli enhances thermotolerance. Yeh CH, et al. **Proc Natl Acad Sci U S A** 1997 Sep 30;94(20):10967-72

An interplay between TATA box-binding protein and transcription factors IIE and IIA modulates DNA binding and transcription. Yokomori K, et al. **Proc Natl Acad Sci U S A** 1998 Jun 9;95(12):6722-7

The seventh copy of IS1 in Escherichia coli W3110 belongs to the IS1 A (IS1E) type which is the only IS1 type that transposes from chromosome to plasmids. Chen JH, et al. **Proc Natl Sci Counc Repub China B** 1997 Jul;21(3):100-5

Large-scale preparation, purification, and crystallization of UDP-N-acetylmuramoyl-L-alanine: D-glutamate ligase from Escherichia coli. Auger G, et al. **Protein Expr Purif** 1998 Jun;13(1):23-9

Expression of rat histone H1d in Escherichia coli and its purification. Bharath MM, et al. **Protein Expr Purif** 1998 Feb;12(1):38-44

Expression, purification, and characterization of recombinant Escherichia coli pyridoxine 5'-phosphate oxidase. Di Salvo M, et al. **Protein Expr Purif** 1998 Aug;13(3):349-56

Effects of codon usage and vector-host combinations on the expression of spinach plastocyanin in Escherichia coli. Ejdebäck M, et al. **Protein Expr Purif** 1997 Oct;11(1):17-25

Expression of maize gamma zein C-terminus in Escherichia coli. Ems-McClung SC, et al. **Protein Expr Purif** 1998 Jun; 13(1):1-8

An expression system of rat calmodulin using T7 phage promoter in Escherichia coli. Hayashi N, et al. **Protein Expr Purif** 1998 Feb;12(1):25-8

Overproduction, in Escherichia coli, of soluble taxadiene synthase, a key enzyme in the Taxol biosynthetic pathway. Huang KX, et al. **Protein Expr Purif** 1998 Jun;13(1):90-6

Expression in Escherichia coli of the elongation factor 1beta gene and its nucleotide T160C mutant from the archaeon Sulfolobus solfataricus. Ianniciello G, et al. **Protein Expr Purif** 1998 Feb;12(1):1-6

Expression and purification of Streptococcus pneumoniae hyaluronate lyase from Escherichia coli. Jedrzejas IJ, et al. **Protein Expr Purif** 1998 Jun;13(1):83-9

Stable expression and rapid purification of Escherichia coli GroEL and GroES chaperonins. Kamireddi M, et al. **Protein Expr Purif** 1997 Oct;11(1):47-52

Acidic peptide-mediated expression of the antimicrobial peptide buforin II as tandem repeats in Escherichia coli. Lee JH, et al. **Protein Expr Purif** 1998 Feb;12(1):53-60

Expression of sunflower homeodomain containing proteins in Escherichia coli: purification and functional studies. Palena CM, et al. **Protein Expr Purif** 1998 Jun;13(1):97-103

Fingerprint matching of E. coli strains with matrix-assisted laser desorption/ionization time-of-flight mass spectrometry of whole cells using a modified correlation approach. Arnold RJ, et al. **Rapid Commun Mass Spectrom** 1998;12(10):630-6

Human uropathogenic and bovine septicaemic Escherichia coli strains carry an identical F17-related adhesin. Martin C, et al. **Res Microbiol** 1997 Jan;148(1):55-64

Possible involvement of Escherichia coli 23S ribosomal RNA in peptide bond formation. Nitta I, et al. **RNA** 1998 Mar; 4(3):257-67

Structure and stability of variants of the sarcin-ricin loop of 28S rRNA: NMR studies of the prokaryotic SRL and a functional mutant. Seggerson K, et al. **RNA** 1998 Oct; 4(10):1203-15

Transcription regulation by initiating NTP concentration: rRNA synthesis in bacteria [see comments] Gaal T, et al. **Science** 1997 Dec 19;278(5346):2092-7. Comment in: Science 1997 Dec 19;278(5346):2073-4.

Bacteria diversify through warfare [news] Morell V. **Science** 1997 Oct 24;278(5338):575

Spatial organization of transcription elongation complex in Escherichia coli. Nudler E, et al. **Science** 1998 Jul 17; 281(5375):424-8

Control of the supply line [comment] Roberts J. **Science** 1997 Dec 19;278(5346):2073-4. Comment on: Science 1997 Dec 19;278(5346):2092-7.

Evolution of a transfer RNA gene through a point mutation in the anticodon. Saks ME, et al. **Science** 1998 Mar 13; 279(5357):1665-70

Characterization of bacterially expressed rat estrogen receptor beta ligand binding domain by mass spectrometry: structural comparison with estrogen receptor alpha. Witkowska HE, et al. **Steroids** 1997 Aug-Sep; 62(8-9):621-31

Testing of SOS induction of artificial polycyclic musk fragrances in E. coli PQ37 (SOS chromotest). Mersch-Sundermann V, et al. **Toxicol Lett** 1998 May; 95(3):147-54

An Escherichia coli clone carrying the adhesin-encoding afa operon is involved in both diarrhoea and cystitis in twins. Germani Y, et al. **Trans R Soc Trop Med Hyg** 1997 Sep-Oct;91(5):573

'Small genomics' on a large scale. E. coli and small genomes, American Society for Microbiology, Snowbird, UT, USA, 12-15 October 1997. Borodovsky M. **Trends Genet** 1998 Feb;14(2):51-2

Differential genome display [letter] Huynen MA, et al. **Trends Genet** 1997 Oct;13(10):389-90

Genetic rearrangements leading to disruption of heterologous gene expression in mycobacteria: an observation with Escherichia coli beta-galactosidase in Mycobacterium smegmatis and its implication in vaccine development. Kumar D, et al. **Vaccine** 1998 Jul;16(11-12):1212-5

An avian pathogenic Escherichia coli strain produces a hemolysin, the expression of which is dependent on cyclic AMP receptor protein gene function. Nagai S, et al. **Vet Microbiol** 1998 Feb 28;60(2-4):227-38

DnaA-mediated regulation of phage lambda-derived replicons in the absence of pR and Cro function. Herman-Antosiewicz A, et al. **Virology** 1998 Sep 15; 249(1):98-107

Factors affecting transformation efficiency of BCG with a Mycobacterium-Escherichia coli shuttle vector pYUB18 by electroporation. Cho SN, et al. **Yonsei Med J** 1998 Apr; 39(2):141-7

[Expression of human ciliary neurotrophic factor gene in Escherichia coli] Huang X, et al. **Chung Hua I Hsueh I Chuan Hsueh Tsa Chih** 1998 Apr 10;15(2):69-71 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Chi)**

[The cloning and expression of salmon calcitonin gene in Escherichia coli] Di X, et al. **Chung Kuo I Hsueh Ko Hsueh Yuan Hsueh Pao** 1996 Dec; 18(6):423-8 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Chi)**

[Expression of human brain myelin basic protein gene cDNA in Escherichia coli] Cheng H, et al. **Hua Hsi I Ko Ta Hsueh Hsueh Pao** 1996 Sep;27(3):231-5 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Chi)**

[Subclones of fragment DNA recombinant rpDJH2 of L. interrogans serovar lai strain 017 and it's expression of high level in E. coli] Jiang N, et al. **Hua Hsi I Ko Ta Hsueh Hsueh Pao** 1996 Dec;27(4):348-53 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Chi)**

[Cloning and expression of promoter and signal peptide function fragments from Lactococcus lactis in Escherichia coli] Huan L, et al. **I Chuan Hsueh Pao** 1997 Oct; 24(5):471-9 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Chi)**

[Study on the induction of pco promoters from Escherichia coli with copper and other metal ions] Liu ZP, et al.

I Chuan Hsueh Pao 1998;25(1):86–94 (Eng. Abstr.) (Chi)
[Studies on modulation and control sigma 38 and RMF for the expression of some genes] Ding Q, et al.
Wei Sheng Wu Hsueh Pao 1996 Oct;36(5):344–50 (Eng. Abstr.) (Chi)
Cloning and expression of full-length delta-endotoxin cryIA(c) gene in three kinds of prokaryotic systems using shuttle vector pHT3101. Yang Y, et al.
Wei Sheng Wu Hsueh Pao 1996 Jun;36(3):173–80 (Eng. Abstr.) (Chi)
[Biological activity of E. coli expressed BMP–4] Kübler NR, et al. Mund Kiefer Gesichtschir 1998 May;2 Suppl 1:S149–52 (Eng. Abstr.) (Ger)
[Plasmid DNA fragments from Halobacterium halobium active as eubacteria promoters in Escherichia coli] Sun G, et al. I Chuan Hsueh Pao 1997 Aug;24(4):380–4 (Eng. Abstr.) (Jpn)
[Genotyping of isolates of bacteria and Candida] Fujita S. Rinsho Byori 1998 Jan;46(1):26–32 (Eng. Abstr.) (Jpn)
[E. coli genome project] Mori H, et al.
Tanpakushitsu Kakusan Koso 1997 Dec;42(17 Suppl):2938–45 (25 ref.) (Jpn)
[Relation between the level of E. coli gene expression and the structure of translation initiation region (TIR). III. Sites of complementary interaction of TIR with 16S rRNA] Gurevich AI, et al. Bioorg Khim 1997 Nov;23(11):888–94 (Eng. Abstr.) (Rus)
[Specificity of the chromosomal segment of E. coli K–12 in expression regulation of the inhibition systems of the Flac plasmid transfer] Buianova NI, et al.
Biull Eksp Biol Med 1997 Nov;124(11):559–61 (Rus)
[Identification and characteristics of new systems of genetic plasmid transfer regulation] Gigani OO, et al.
Biull Eksp Biol Med 1998 Apr;125(4):440–2 (Rus)
[A method of modification of adhesion phenotype of wild-type E. coli as applied to strains producing coli-bacterin preparation] Sokurenko EV, et al.
Biull Eksp Biol Med 1997 Sep;124(9):334–8 (Rus)
[Cloning and expression in Escherichia coli of a protein, coding for the first translation frame of the MDG4 (gypsy) mobile genetic element] Rachinskii AZ, et al.
Dokl Akad Nauk 1997 Dec;357(4):554–7 (Rus)
[Cloning and sequencing of the chromosome fragment of Bacillus subtilis, complementary to the exoA mutation of Bacillus subtilis and sbcB of Escherichia coli] Dzhanga AA.
Genetika 1998 Jan;34(1):45–51 (Eng. Abstr.) (Rus)
[A mobile genetic element on a Bordetella pertussis chromosome stimulates cointegrate formation in Escherichia coli strains] Kirillov MIu, et al. Genetika 1997 Dec;33(12):1621–8 (Eng. Abstr.) (Rus)
[Use of Escherichia coli recF mutant strains for analyzing the genotoxicity of complex platinum compounds] Ptitsyn LR, et al. Genetika 1997 Jul;33(7):1020–4 (Eng. Abstr.) (Rus)
[Genetic study of the mechanism of tandem duplication formation in conjugational crosses in Escherichia coli K–12] Sukhodolets VV. Genetika 1997 Nov;33(11):1487–93 (Eng. Abstr.) (Rus)
[Change in regulation of catabolite-dependent lux-operon, cloned in a recombinant plasmid, under the effect of environmental factors] Maksimova EE, et al.
Mikrobiologiia 1998 Mar–Apr;67(2):170–5 (Eng. Abstr.) (Rus)
[Biogenesis and secretion of alkaline phosphatase and its mutant forms in Escherichia coli. IV. Substitution of amino acids in the C-terminal domain of the alkaline phosphatase signal peptide affects the effectiveness of processing this protein] Karamysheva ZN, et al. Mol Biol (Mosk) 1997 Sep–Oct;31(5):901–8 (Rus)
[Model of the prokaryotic promoter. VI. Characteristics of the constructions with the overlapped promoters] Koroleva ON, et al. Mol Biol (Mosk) 1997 Nov–Dec;31(6):935–44 (Rus)
[Design and expression of the gene for diphtheria toxin–streptavidin hybrid protein in Escherichia coli] Shemiakin IG, et al. Mol Biol (Mosk) 1997 Sep–Oct; 31(5):790–4 (Rus)
[Helicase II (UvrD) determines SOS-induced hyperrecombination of a plasmid in Escherichia coli] Zavil'gel'skiĭ GB, et al. Mol Biol (Mosk) 1997 Sep–Oct; 31(5):810–3 (Rus)
[The role of La-protease in a negative control of expression of luxICDABE genes of Vibrio fischeri in Escherichia coli cells] Zavil'gel'skiĭ GB, et al. Mol Biol (Mosk) 1997 Nov–Dec;31(6):945–9 (Rus)
[Differences in the cellular surface of hybrid Escherichia coli K12 bacteria inheriting the rfb a3,4 gene of Shigella flexneri detected using atomic-force microscopy] Iaminskiĭ IV, et al. Zh Mikrobiol Epidemiol Immunobiol 1997 Nov–Dec; (6):15–8 (Eng. Abstr.) (Rus)
[In vivo cloning of genes of Escherichia coli K12 by means of homologue recombination] Ruíz O, et al.
Acta Cient Venez 1996;47(2):121–6 (Eng. Abstr.) (Spa)

GROWTH & DEVELOPMENT

Escherichia coli defects caused by DnaK and DnaJ proteins overproduction. Lobacz B, et al. Acta Microbiol Pol 1997; 46(4):393–7
Bacteria rapidly colonize and modulate healing of gastric ulcers in rats. Elliott SN, et al. Am J Physiol 1998 Sep; 275(3 Pt 1):G425–32
Recovery of culturability of an HOCl-stressed population of Escherichia coli after incubation in phosphate buffer: resuscitation or regrowth? Dukan S, et al.
Appl Environ Microbiol 1997 Nov;63(11):4204–9
Modelling the growth limits (growth/no growth interface) of Escherichia coli as a function of temperature, pH, lactic acid concentration, and water activity. Presser KA, et al. Appl Environ Microbiol 1998 May;64(5):1773–9
The Helicobacter felis ftsH gene encoding an ATP-dependent metalloprotease can replace the Escherichia coli homologue for growth and phage lambda lysogenization. Melchers K, et al. Arch Microbiol 1998 May;169(5):393–6
Exponential growth of Escherichia coli B/r during its division cycle is demonstrated by the size distribution in liquid culture. Trueba FJ, et al. Arch Microbiol 1998 Jun; 169(6):491–6
Low gravity and inertial effects on the growth of E. coli and B. subtilis in semi-solid media. Kacena MA, et al.
Aviat Space Environ Med 1997 Dec;68(12):1104–8
Impaired growth of an Escherichia coli rpe mutant lacking ribulose-5-phosphate epimerase activity. Lyngstadaas A, et al. Biochim Biophys Acta 1998 Aug 24;1381(3):319–30
Molecular automata assembly: principles and simulation of bacterial membrane construction. Lahoz-Beltra R.
Biosystems 1997;44(3):209–29
Bacterial growth medium that significantly increases the yield of recombinant plasmid [published erratum appears in Biotechniques 1998 Jun;24(6):992] Duttweiler HM, et al. Biotechniques 1998 Mar;24(3):438–44
Bacterial fitness and plasmid loss: the importance of culture conditions and plasmid size. Smith MA, et al.
Can J Microbiol 1998 Apr;44(4):351–5
Stationary phase induction of dnaN and recF, two genes of Escherichia coli involved in DNA replication and repair. Villarroya M, et al. EMBO J 1998 Mar 16;17(6):1829–37
Effects of oxygen and nitrate on growth of Escherichia coli and Pseudomonas aeruginosa in the presence of organic solvents. Noguchi K, et al. Extremophiles 1997 Nov; 1(4):193–7
Physiological consequences of the over-production of E. coli truncated molecular chaperone DnaJ. al-Herran S, et al.
FEMS Microbiol Lett 1998 May 1;162(1):117–22
The Escherichia coli cell cycle, cell division and ppGpp: regulation and mechanisms. D'Ari R.
Folia Microbiol (Praha) 1997;42(3):161–4 (30 ref.)
Farewell to bacteremia caused by endoscopic injection--effectiveness of a new injection catheter with a covered tip. Uno Y, et al. Gastrointest Endosc 1998 Jun; 47(6):523–5
Growth phase coupled modulation of Escherichia coli ribosomes. Wada A. Genes Cells 1998 Apr;3(4):203–8 (28 ref.)
The role of protegrins and other elastase-activated polypeptides in the bactericidal properties of porcine inflammatory fluids. Shi J, et al. Infect Immun 1998 Aug; 66(8):3611–7
A model describing the relationship between lag time and mild temperature increase duration. Bréand S, et al.
Int J Food Microbiol 1997 Sep 16;38(2–3):157–67
SigmaE is an essential sigma factor in Escherichia coli. De Las Peñas A, et al. J Bacteriol 1997 Nov;179(21):6862–4
Expression of the Kdp ATPase is consistent with regulation by turgor pressure. Malli R, et al. J Bacteriol 1998 Oct; 180(19):5102–8
Determining the optimal thymidine concentration for growing Thy- Escherichia coli strains. Molina F, et al.
J Bacteriol 1998 Jun;180(11):2992–4
Perturbation of anion balance during inhibition of growth of Escherichia coli by weak acids. Roe AJ, et al.
J Bacteriol 1998 Feb;180(4):767–72
Identification of OmpT as the protease that hydrolyzes the antimicrobial peptide protamine before it enters growing cells of Escherichia coli. Stumpe S, et al. J Bacteriol 1998 Aug;180(15):4002–6
Effect of slow growth on metabolism of Escherichia coli, as revealed by global metabolite pool ("metabolome") analysis. Tweeddale H, et al. J Bacteriol 1998 Oct; 180(19):5109–16
Growth in iron-enriched medium partially compensates Escherichia coli for the lack of manganese and iron superoxide dismutase. Benov L, et al. J Biol Chem 1998 Apr 24;273(17):10313–6
Effect of high hydrostatic pressure on Escherichia coli and Pseudomonas fluorescens strains in ovine milk. Gervilla R, et al. J Dairy Sci 1997 Oct;80(10):2297–303
The occurrence and replication of Escherichia coli in cattle feeds. Lynn TV, et al. J Dairy Sci 1998 Apr;81(4):1102–8
Survival of bioluminescent Listeria monocytogenes and Escherichia coli O157:H7 in soft cheeses. Ramsaran H, et al. J Dairy Sci 1998 Jul;81(7):1810–7
Analysis of bottled water for Escherichia coli and total coliforms. Grant MA. J Food Prot 1998 Mar;61(3):334–8
Membrane filter method based on FC-5-bromo-4-chloro-3-indolyl-beta-D-glucuronide medium facilitates enumeration of Escherichia coli in foods and poultry carcass rinses. Sharpe AN, et al.
J Food Prot 1998 Mar;61(3):360–4
Inverse association of H2O2-producing lactobacilli and vaginal Escherichia coli colonization in women with recurrent urinary tract infections. Gupta K, et al.
J Infect Dis 1998 Aug;178(2):446–50
Loss of fimbrial adhesion with the addition of Vaccinum macrocarpon to the growth medium of P-fimbriated Escherichia coli. Ahuja S, et al. J Urol 1998 Feb; 159(2):559–62
Induction of acid tolerance at neutral pH in log-phase Escherichia coli by medium filtrates from organisms grown at acidic pH. Rowbury RJ, et al. Lett Appl Microbiol 1998 Jun;26(6):447–51
Plasmid maintenance renders bacteria more susceptible to heat stress. Sato T, et al. Microbiol Immunol 1998; 42(6):467–9
Stationary phase, amino acid limitation and recovery from stationary phase modulate the stability and translation of chloramphenicol acetyltransferase mRNA and total mRNA in Escherichia coli. Kuzj AE, et al. Microbiology 1998 Mar; 144 (Pt 3):739–50
Fused nucleoids resegregate faster than cell elongation in Escherichia coli pbpB(Ts) filaments after release from chloramphenicol inhibition. Van Helvoort JM, et al.
Microbiology 1998 May;144 (Pt 5):1309–17
Exogenous isolation of Hgr plasmids from coastal Mediterranean waters and their effect on growth and survival of Escherichia coli in sea water. López-Amorós R, et al. Microbios 1997;92(371):109–22
Does the initiation mass for DNA replication in Escherichia coli vary with growth rate? [letter] Cooper S.
Mol Microbiol 1997 Dec;26(5):1138–41
Wild-type Escherichia coli grows on the chitin disaccharide, N,N'-diacetylchitobiose, by expressing the cel operon. Keyhani NO, et al. Proc Natl Acad Sci U S A 1997 Dec 23;94(26):14367–71
Inhibition of FtsZ polymerization by SulA, an inhibitor of septation in Escherichia coli. Mukherjee A, et al.
Proc Natl Acad Sci U S A 1998 Mar 17;95(6):2885–90
Cattle diet linked to bacterial growth [news; comment] Couzin J. Science 1998 Sep 11;281(5383):1578–9. Comment on: Science 1998 Sep 11;281(5383):1666–8.
Grain feeding and the dissemination of acid-resistant Escherichia coli from cattle [see comments] Diez-Gonzalez F, et al. Science 1998 Sep 11;281(5383):1666–8. Comment in: Science 1998 Sep 11;281(5383):1578–9.
Giving selenium supplements to dairy cows strengthens the inflammatory response to intramammary infection and induces a growth-suppressing effect on mastitis pathogens in whey. Ali-Vehmas T, et al.
Zentralbl Veterinarmed A 1997 Dec;44(9–10):559–71
[Effect of Bacillus intermedius RNAases with various catalytic activity on multiplication of Escherichia coli and Bacillus subtilis] Kipenskaia LV, et al. Mikrobiologiia 1998 Mar–Apr;67(2):165–9 (Eng. Abstr.) (Rus)
[Detection of two new extracellular adaptogenic factors in Escherichia coli K–12] Nikolaev IuA. Mikrobiologiia 1997 Nov–Dec;66(6):785–9 (Eng. Abstr.) (Rus)
[Comparative study of properties of two extracellular protectors, isolated from Escherichia coli at elevated temperature] Nikolaev IuA. Mikrobiologiia 1997 Nov–Dec; 66(6):790–5 (Eng. Abstr.) (Rus)

IMMUNOLOGY

Endotoxin-effects of vaccination with Escherichia coli vaccines in the pig. Garcia P, et al. Acta Vet Scand 1998; 39(1):135–40
Further characterization of a complement-sensitive mutant of a virulent avian Escherichia coli isolate. Kottom TJ, et al. Avian Dis 1997 Oct–Dec;41(4):817–23
Expression and immune response to foreign epitopes in bacteria. Perspectives for live vaccine development. Charbit A, et al. Behring Inst Mitt 1997 Feb;(98):135–42
Humoral immune response anti K99 pilus from enterotoxigenic Escherichia coli in experimentally inoculated calves. Bustos C, et al. Biol Res 1995; 28(4):277–82
Occurrence, distribution, and associations of O and H serogroups, colonization factor antigens, and toxins of enterotoxigenic Escherichia coli. Wolf MK.
Clin Microbiol Rev 1997 Oct;10(4):569–84 (75 ref.)
Adjuvant effect of non-toxic mutants of E. coli heat-labile enterotoxin following intranasal, oral and intravaginal immunization. De Magistris MT, et al. Dev Biol Stand 1998; 92:123–6
Systemic immunization with conserved pilus-associated adhesins protects against mucosal infections. Palaszynski S, et al. Dev Biol Stand 1998;92:117–22
Potential risk of oral insulin with adjuvant for the prevention of Type I diabetes: a protocol effective in NOD mice may exacerbate disease in BB rats. Bellmann K, et al.
Diabetologia 1998 Jul;41(7):844–7
Inhibitory effect of lipopolysaccharide on immune response after DNA immunization is route dependent. Boyle JS, et al. DNA Cell Biol 1998 Apr;17(4):343–8
Structural determination of the O-antigenic polysaccharide from Escherichia coli O141. Färnbäck M, et al.
Eur J Biochem 1998 May 15;254(1):168–71
Structural determination of the O-antigenic polysaccharide from the enterotoxigenic Escherichia coli O147. Hygge Blakeman K, et al. Eur J Biochem 1998 Jan 15; 251(1–2):534–7
Structural studies of the O-antigenic polysaccharide from Escherichia coli O139. Marie C, et al. Eur J Biochem 1998 Jun 1;254(2):378–81
Prostaglandin and fatty acid modulation of Escherichia coli O157 phagocytosis by human monocytic cells. Davidson J, et al. Immunology 1998 Jun;94(2):228–34

Inhibition of phagocytosis of E. coli by B. fragilis group—an in vitro study. Beena VK, et al. **Indian J Pathol Microbiol** 1997 Jul;40(3):373–6

Intestinal immune responses to an inactivated oral enterotoxigenic Escherichia coli vaccine and associated immunoglobulin A responses in blood. Ahrén C, et al. **Infect Immun** 1998 Jul;66(7):3311–6

Comparison of loss of serum resistance by defined lipopolysaccharide mutants and an acapsular mutant of uropathogenic Escherichia coli O75:K5. Burns SM, et al. **Infect Immun** 1998 Sep;66(9):4244–53

Effect of prior experimental human enteropathogenic Escherichia coli infection on illness following homologous and heterologous rechallenge. Donnenberg MS, et al. **Infect Immun** 1998 Jan;66(1):52–8

Antibody responses in humans against coli surface antigen 6 of enterotoxigenic Escherichia coli. Helander A, et al. **Infect Immun** 1998 Sep;66(9):4507–10

Acquired resistance of Escherichia coli to complement lysis by binding of glycophosphoinositol–anchored protectin (CD59). Rautemaa R, et al. **Infect Immun** 1998 May; 66(5):1928–33

Characterization of the immunostimulatory properties of Leishmania infantum HSP70 by fusion to the Escherichia coli maltose–binding protein in normal and nu/nu BALB/c mice. Rico AI, et al. **Infect Immun** 1998 Jan;66(1):347–52

Redundant contribution of myeloperoxidase–dependent systems to neutrophil–mediated killing of Escherichia coli. Rosen H, et al. **Infect Immun** 1997 Oct;65(10):4173–8

Escherichia coli strains with nonimmune immunoglobulin–binding activity. Sandt CH, et al. **Infect Immun** 1997 Nov;65(11):4572–9

Molecular analysis of Shiga toxigenic Escherichia coli O111:H– proteins which react with sera from patients with hemolytic–uremic syndrome. Voss E, et al. **Infect Immun** 1998 Apr;66(4):1467–72

Randomized controlled trial of effects of Escherichia coli antiserum on serum immunoglobulin G concentrations and morbidity and mortality rates in foals. Chaffin MK, et al. **J Am Vet Med Assoc** 1998 Jun 1;212(11):1746–50

Lectin–like activity of Escherichia coli K88, Salmonella choleraesuis, and Bifidobacteria pseudolongum of porcine gastrointestinal origin. Meng Q, et al. **J Anim Sci** 1998 Feb; 76(2):551–6

Responses of antibody titers to intramammary immunization with Escherichia coli J5 bacterin. Hogan JS, et al. **J Dairy Sci** 1997 Oct;80(10):2398–402

Human colostrum IgA antibodies reacting to enteropathogenic Escherichia coli antigens and their persistence in the faeces of a breastfed infant. Carbonare SB, et al. **J Diarrhoeal Dis Res** 1997 Jun;15(2):53–8

IFN–alpha priming of human monocytes differentially regulates gram–positive and gram–negative bacteria–induced IL–10 release and selectively enhances IL–12p70, CD80, and MHC class I expression. Hermann P, et al. **J Immunol** 1998 Aug 15;161(4):2011–8

Escherichia coli bound to the primate erythrocyte complement receptor via bispecific monoclonal antibodies are transferred to and phagocytosed by human monocytes in an in vitro model. Kuhn SE, et al. **J Immunol** 1998 May 15;160(10):5088–97

Effect of bacterial invasion of macrophages on the outcome of assays to assess bacterium–macrophage interactions. de Koning–Ward TF, et al. **J Immunol Methods** 1998 Jun 1; 215(1–2):39–44

Antiserum against Escherichia coli J5 contains antibodies reactive with outer membrane proteins of heterologous gram–negative bacteria. Hellman J, et al. **J Infect Dis** 1997 Nov;176(5):1260–8

Safety and immunogenicity of an oral, killed enterotoxigenic Escherichia coli–cholera toxin B subunit vaccine in Egyptian adults. Savarino SJ, et al. **J Infect Dis** 1998 Mar; 177(3):796–9

Antibiotic resistance and O antigen expression in Escherichia coli [letter; comment] Tarr PI, et al. **J Infect Dis** 1998 Jun; 177(6):1774–5. Comment on: J Infect Dis 1997 Jun;175(6):1382–9.

Control of bacterial infections in the hard tick Dermacentor variabilis (Acari: Ixodidae): evidence for the existence of antimicrobial proteins in tick hemolymph. Johns R, et al. **J Med Entomol** 1998 Jul;35(4):458–64

Effect of oral egg antibody in experimental F18+ Escherichia coli infection in weaned pigs. Yokoyama H, et al. **J Vet Med Sci** 1997 Oct;59(10):917–21

The sandfly Lutzomyia longipalpis shows specific humoral responses to bacterial challenge. Nimmo DD, et al. **Med Vet Entomol** 1997 Oct;11(4):324–8

Antibodies to lipopolysaccharide block adherence of Shiga toxin–producing Escherichia coli to human intestinal epithelial (Henle 407) cells. Paton AW, et al. **Microb Pathog** 1998 Jan;24(1):57–63

Epitope specificity of a monoclonal antibody generated against the dissociated CFA/I fimbriae of enterotoxigenic Escherichia coli. de Luna MG, et al. **Microbiol Immunol** 1998;42(5):341–6

Release of miniantibodies from E. coli cells into the supernatant at low and high cell densities. Mörbe JL, et al. **Microbiol Res** 1997 Dec;152(4):385–94

Development of a spectrophotometric immuno–agglutination assay for quantitation of IgG for Escherichia coli O157. Abolmaaty A, et al. **Microbios** 1997;91(366):37–46

Molecular and functional analysis of genes required for expression of group IB K antigens in Escherichia coli: characterization of the his–region containing gene clusters for multiple cell–surface polysaccharides. Amor PA, et al. **Mol Microbiol** 1997 Oct;26(1):145–61

Immunogenicity in humans of a recombinant bacterial antigen delivered in a transgenic potato. Tacket CO, et al. **Nat Med** 1998 May;4(5):607–9

Glutamine–enhanced bacterial killing by neutrophils from postoperative patients [see comments] Furukawa S, et al. **Nutrition** 1997 Oct;13(10):863–9. Comment in: Nutrition 1997 Oct;13(10):914.

Variable increases of IgG and IgM antibodies in milk of IgA deficient women. Hahn–Zoric M, et al. **Pediatr Allergy Immunol** 1997 Aug;8(3):127–33

Antibodies to Escherichia coli and Shigella flexneri in milk from undernourished mothers: studies on sodium dodecyl sulfate–polyacrylamide gel electrophoresis–separated antigens. Herias MV, et al. **Pediatr Res** 1997 Nov; 42(5):644–50

A new fimbrial putative colonization factor (PCF02) in human enterotoxigenic Escherichia coli isolated in Brazil. Ricci LC, et al. **Res Microbiol** 1997 Jan;148(1):65–9

Escherichia coli and Proteus mirabilis inhibit the perinuclear but not the circulating antineutrophil cytoplasmic antibody reaction. Yang P, et al. **Scand J Gastroenterol** 1998 May; 33(5):529–34

Increased antibody production against gut–colonizing Escherichia coli in the presence of the anaerobic bacterium Peptostreptococcus. Herias MV, et al. **Scand J Immunol** 1998 Sep;48(3):277–82

Placental transfer of IgG and IgG subclass antibodies anti–purified Escherichia coli LPS O16, O6 and O111. Nagao AT, et al. **Scand J Immunol** 1998 Jun;47(6):609–14

Epitope specificity of antibodies raised against enterotoxigenic Escherichia coli CFA/I fimbriae in mice immunized with naked DNA. Alves AM, et al. **Vaccine** 1998 Jan;16(1):9–15

Safety and immunogenicity of an oral inactivated enterotoxigenic Escherichia coli vaccine. Jertborn M, et al. **Vaccine** 1998 Jan–Feb;16(2–3):255–60

Mutants of Escherichia coli heat–labile enterotoxin as an adjuvant for nasal influenza vaccine. Komase K, et al. **Vaccine** 1998 Jan–Feb;16(2–3):248–54

Edible vaccine protects mice against Escherichia coli heat–labile enterotoxin (LT): potatoes expressing a synthetic LT–B gene. Mason HS, et al. **Vaccine** 1998 Aug; 16(13):1336–43

Immunobiological activities of chemically defined lipid A from Helicobacter pylori LPS in comparison with Porphyromonas gingivalis lipid A and Escherichia coli–type synthetic lipid A (compound 506). Ogawa T, et al. **Vaccine** 1997 Oct;15(15):1598–605

Display of an inhibin epitope in a surface–exposed loop of the E. coli heat–labile enterotoxin B subunit. Sewani CR, et al. **Vaccine** 1998 Oct;16(17):1611–9

Phenotypic expression of K88 adhesion alone or simultaneously with K99 and/or F41 adhesins in the bovine enterotoxigenic Escherichia coli strain B41. Bertin A. **Vet Microbiol** 1998 Jan 31;59(4):283–94

Metabolic changes in red cells in response to adhesion of porcine K88 fimbriated Escherichia coli. Caloca MJ, et al. **Vet Microbiol** 1997 Oct 31;58(1):45–52

Prevention of diarrhoea using pathogen specific monoclonal antibodies in an experimental enterotoxigenic E. coli infection in germfree piglets. de Geus B, et al. **Vet Q** 1998; 20 Suppl 3:S87–9

Probiotics and E. coli infections in man. Lodinová–Zádníková R, et al. **Vet Q** 1998;20 Suppl 3:S78–81 (12 ref.)

Chickens hyperimmunized with Escherichia coli J5 strain are protected against experimental challenge with Escherichia coli O78 serotype. Abdul–Aziz TA, et al. **Vet Res Commun** 1998 Jan;22(1):7–9

[Antibodies to E. coli and circulating immune complexes in the bile and blood serum of patients with suppurative cholangitis] Giulling EV, et al. **Lik Sprava** 1997 Nov–Dec; (6):63–6 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Rus)**

[The results of experimental and clinical studies of a multicomponent vaccine made of the antigens from opportunistic microorganisms] Egorova NB, et al. **Zh Mikrobiol Epidemiol Immunobiol** 1997 Nov–Dec; (6):96–101 (29 ref.) **(Rus)**

[Continuous and common epitopes present in fimbriae of enterotoxigenic Escherichia coli (ETEC)] López–Vidal Y. **Gac Med Mex** 1997 Nov–Dec;133(6):511–25 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Spa)**

ISOLATION & PURIFICATION

Enteropathogenic bacteria in the La Paz River of Bolivia. Ohno A, et al. **Am J Trop Med Hyg** 1997 Oct;57(4):438–44

Use of a light–addressable potentiometric sensor for the detection of Escherichia coli O157:H7. Gehring AG, et al. **Anal Biochem** 1998 May 1;258(2):293–8

Immunomagnetic separation with mediated flow injection analysis amperometric detection of viable Escherichia coli O157. Pérez FG, et al. **Anal Chem** 1998 Jun 1;70(11):2380–6

Microbial detection by a glucose biosensor coupled to a microdialysis fibre. Palmisano F, et al. **Analyst** 1997 Oct; 122(10):1125–8

Effect of dietary stress on fecal shedding of Escherichia coli O157:H7 in calves. Cray WC Jr, et al. **Appl Environ Microbiol** 1998 May;64(5):1975–9

Comparison of membrane filtration and multiple–tube fermentation by the colilert and enterolert methods for detection of waterborne coliform bacteria, Escherichia coli, and enterococci used in drinking and bathing water quality monitoring in southern sweden. Eckner KF. **Appl Environ Microbiol** 1998 Aug;64(8):3079–83

High–pressure inactivation and sublethal injury of pressure–resistant Escherichia coli mutants in fruit juices. Garcia–Graells C, et al. **Appl Environ Microbiol** 1998 Apr; 64(4):1566–8

Use of nucleic acid dyes SYTO–13, TOTO–1, and YOYO–1 in the study of Escherichia coli and marine prokaryotic populations by flow cytometry. Guindulain T, et al. **Appl Environ Microbiol** 1997 Nov;63(11):4608–11

Detection of hemolysin variants of Shiga toxin–producing Escherichia coli by PCR and culture on vancomycin–cefixime–cefsulodin blood agar. Lehmacher A, et al. **Appl Environ Microbiol** 1998 Jul;64(7):2449–53

Detection of Escherichia coli O157:H7 in the beef marketed in Malaysia. Radu S, et al. **Appl Environ Microbiol** 1998 Mar;64(3):1153–6

Escherichia coli in settled–dust and air samples collected in residential environments in Mexico City. Rosas I, et al. **Appl Environ Microbiol** 1997 Oct;63(10):4093–5

Protozoan bacterivory and Escherichia coli survival in drinking water distribution systems. Sibille I, et al. **Appl Environ Microbiol** 1998 Jan;64(1):197–202

Enzyme characteristics of beta–D–galactosidase– and beta–D–glucuronidase–positive bacteria and their interference in rapid methods for detection of waterborne coliforms and Escherichia coli. Tryland I, et al. **Appl Environ Microbiol** 1998 Mar;64(3):1018–23

Influence of cold stress on the preliminary enrichment time needed for detection of enterohemorrhagic Escherichia coli in ground beef by PCR. Uyttendaele M, et al. **Appl Environ Microbiol** 1998 May;64(5):1640–3

Escherichia coli endocarditis of a native aortic valve. Morrison DJ, et al. **Arch Pathol Lab Med** 1997 Dec; 121(12):1292–5

Escherichia coli associated cellulitis in broilers: correlation with systemic infection and microscopic visceral lesions, and evaluation for skin trimming. Onderka DK, et al. **Avian Dis** 1997 Oct–Dec;41(4):935–40

Lactobacilli counts in crop, ileum and caecum of growing broiler chickens fed on practical diets containing whole or dehulled sweet lupin (Lupinus angustifolius) seed meal. Rubio LA, et al. **Br Poult Sci** 1998 Jul;39(3):354–9

HEp–2 cell–adherent Escherichia coli and intestinal secretory immune response to human immunodeficiency virus (HIV) in outpatients with HIV–associated diarrhea. Mathewson JJ, et al. **Clin Diagn Lab Immunol** 1998 Jan;5(1):87–90

Improved serological detection of infection with Vero cytotoxin producing Escherichia coli. Jenkins C, et al. **Commun Dis Public Health** 1998 Mar;1(1):60–1

Emergence of ciprofloxacin resistance in Escherichia coli isolates after widespread use of fluoroquinolones. Ena J, et al. **Diagn Microbiol Infect Dis** 1998 Feb;30(2):103–7

Prevalence of bovine verotoxin–producing Escherichia coli in Argentina. Sanz ME, et al. **Eur J Epidemiol** 1998 Jun; 14(4):399–403

Association between intraepithelial Escherichia coli and colorectal cancer. Swidsinski A, et al. **Gastroenterology** 1998 Aug;115(2):281–6

Separation of E. coli expressing functional cell–wall bound antibody fragments by FACS. Fuchs P, et al. **Immunotechnology** 1996 Jun;2(2):97–102

Scrotal suppuration following appendicitis. Pal KM. **Int J Clin Pract** 1997 Nov–Dec;51(8):531

Emphysematous pyelonephritis responding to medical therapy. Punnose J, et al. **Int J Clin Pract** 1997 Oct; 51(7):468–70

Review of epidemiological studies on health effects from exposure to recreational water. Prüss A. **Int J Epidemiol** 1998 Feb;27(1):1–9 (46 ref.)

An interlaboratory study to find an alternative to the MPN technique for enumerating Escherichia coli in shellfish. Ogden ID, et al. **Int J Food Microbiol** 1998 Mar 3; 40(1–2):57–64

Detection and enumeration of viable but non–culturable transconjugants of Escherichia coli during the survival of recipient cells in river water. Arana I, et al. **J Appl Microbiol** 1997 Sep;83(3):340–6

Identification of entero–aggregative Escherichia coli based on surface properties. Chart H, et al. **J Appl Microbiol** 1997 Dec;83(6):712–7

Improved detection of bacteria by flow cytometry using a combination of antibody and viability markers. Clarke RG, et al. **J Appl Microbiol** 1998 Apr;84(4):577–84

Clarification of small volume microbial suspensions in an ultrasonic standing wave. Limaye MS, et al. **J Appl Microbiol** 1998 Jun;84(6):1035–42

Survival, transport and dissemination of Escherichia coli and enterococci in a fissured environment. Study of a flood in a karstic aquifer. Personné JC, et al. **J Appl Microbiol** 1998 Mar;84(3):431–8

Water quality in rural Australia. Thurman R, et al. **J Appl Microbiol** 1998 Apr;84(4):627–32

Isolation and characterization of verocytotoxin–producing Escherichia coli O157 strains from Dutch cattle and sheep. Heuvelink AE, et al. **J Clin Microbiol** 1998 Apr; 36(4):878–82

Direct detection of eae–positive bacteria in human and

veterinary colorectal specimens by PCR. Hubbard AL, et al. **J Clin Microbiol** 1998 Aug;36(8):2326–30

Sensitivities and specificities of premier E. coli O157 and premier EHEC enzyme immunoassays for diagnosis of infection with verotxin (Shiga-like toxin)-producing Escherichia coli. The SYNSORB Pk Study investigators. Mackenzie AM, et al. **J Clin Microbiol** 1998 Jun; 36(6):1608–11

Detection and characterization of Shiga toxigenic Escherichia coli by using multiplex PCR assays for stx1, stx2, eaeA, enterohemorrhagic E. coli hlyA, rfbO111, and rfbO157. Paton AW, et al. **J Clin Microbiol** 1998 Feb; 36(2):598–602

Proliferative enterocolitis associated with dual infection with enteropathogenic Escherichia coli and Lawsonia intracellularis in rabbits. Schauer DB, et al. **J Clin Microbiol** 1998 Jun;36(6):1700–3

The occurrence and replication of Escherichia coli in cattle feeds. Lynn TV, et al. **J Dairy Sci** 1998 Apr;81(4):1102–8

Isolation of Escherichia coli to detect faecal contamination of infants and their mothers in West Bengal. Dutta S, et al. **J Diarrhoeal Dis Res** 1997 Sep;15(3):173–6

Influence of incubation conditions on survival and acid tolerance response of Escherichia coli O157:H7 and non-O157:H7 isolates exposed to acetic acid. Brudzinski L, et al. **J Food Prot** 1998 May;61(5):542–6

Chemical dehairing of bovine skin to reduce pathogenic bacteria and bacteria of fecal origin. Castillo A, et al. **J Food Prot** 1998 May;61(5):623–5

Evaluation of an enzyme-linked immunosorbent assay, direct immunofluorescent filter technique, and multiplex polymerase chain reaction for detection of Escherichia coli O157:H7 seeded in beef carcass wash water. Fratamico PM, et al. **J Food Prot** 1998 Aug;61(8):934–8

Association of herd management factors with colonization of dairy cattle by Shiga toxin-positive Escherichia coli O157. Herriott DE, et al. **J Food Prot** 1998 Jul;61(7):802–7

Microbial evaluation of Alaska salmon caviar. Himelbloom BH, et al. **J Food Prot** 1998 May;61(5):626–8

Effect of duration of fasting and a short-term high-roughage ration on the concentration of Escherichia coli biotype 1 in cattle feces. Jordan D, et al. **J Food Prot** 1998 May; 61(5):531–4

Microbiology of the swine head meat deboning process. Laubach C, et al. **J Food Prot** 1998 Feb;61(2):249–52

Indicative and pathogenic microbiological quality of aquacultured finfish grown in different production systems. Pullela S, et al. **J Food Prot** 1998 Feb;61(2):205–10

Efficacy of washing and sanitizing trailers used for swine transport in reduction of Salmonella and Escherichia coli. Rajkowski KT, et al. **J Food Prot** 1998 Jan;61(1):31–5

Immunomagnetic separation and flow cytometry for rapid detection of Escherichia coli O157:H7. Seo KH, et al. **J Food Prot** 1998 Jul;61(7):812–6

Comparison of the SimPlate coliform and Escherichia coli test with Petrifilm, three-tube MPN, and VRBA + MUG methods for enumerating coliforms and E. coli in food. Townsend DE, et al. **J Food Prot** 1998 Apr;61(4):444–9

Evaluation of the VIDAS methodology for detection of Escherichia coli O157 in food samples. Vernozy-Rozand C, et al. **J Food Prot** 1998 Jul;61(7):917–20

Escherichia coli bacteraemia in patients with and without haematological malignancies: a study of strain characters and recurrent episodes. Olesen B, et al. **J Infect** 1998 Jan; 36(1):93–100

Utility of a polymerase chain reaction diagnostic system in a study of the epidemiology of shigellosis among dysentery patients, family contacts, and well controls living in a shigellosis-endemic area. Gaudio PA, et al. **J Infect Dis** 1997 Oct;176(4):1013–8

An outbreak of foodborne illness caused by Escherichia coli O39:NM, an agent not fitting into the existing scheme for classifying diarrheogenic E. coli. Hedberg CW, et al. **J Infect Dis** 1997 Dec;176(6):1625–8

Follow-up study of verocytotoxigenic Escherichia coli infection in dairy farm families [letter; comment] Rahn K, et al. **J Infect Dis** 1998 Apr;177(4):1139–40. Comment on: J Infect Dis 1996 Nov;174(5):1021–7.

Escherichia coli and ulcerative colitis. Burke D. **J R Soc Med** 1997 Nov;90(11):612–7 (49 ref.)

Enterohaemorrhagic Escherichia coli in Ngoïla (Cameroon) during an outbreak of bloody diarrhoea [letter] Germani Y, et al. **Lancet** 1998 Aug 22;352(9128):625–6

Isolation of Escherichia coli O86:K61 producing cyto-lethal distending toxin from wild birds of the finch family. Foster G, et al. **Lett Appl Microbiol** 1998 Jun;26(6):395–8

Haemolytic-uraemic syndrome outbreak caused by Escherichia coli O111:H-: clinical outcomes. Henning PH, et al. **Med J Aust** 1998 Jun 1;168(11):552–5

Studies of Escherichia coli cultured on Rainbow Agar O157 with particular reference to enterohaemorrhagic Escherichia coli (EHEC). Bettelheim KA. **Microbiol Immunol** 1998;42(4):265–9

US and Japanese scientists in dispute over 'poisoned' radishes [news] Saegusa A. **Nature** 1998 Apr 16;392(6677):642

Research notes: Prevalence of selected microbial pathogens in processed poultry waste used as dairy cattle feed. Jeffrey JS, et al. **Poult Sci** 1998 Jun;77(6):808–11

Multiple sources of Escherichia coli O157 in feedlots and dairy farms in the northwestern USA. Hancock DD, et al. **Prev Vet Med** 1998 Apr 16;35(1):11–9

Purification and partial characterization of a hemagglutinating factor (HAF): a possible adhesive factor of the diffuse adherent of Escherichia coli (DAEC). Yano T, et al. **Rev Inst Med Trop Sao Paulo** 1996 Nov–Dec; 38(6):401–6

Botryomycosis mimicking a liposarcoma. Slootmaekers V, et al. **Scand J Infect Dis** 1997;29(5):524–5

Evaluation of an automated microbiologic blood culture device for detection of bacteria in platelet components [published erratum appears in Transfusion 1998 Sep;38(9):898] Wagner SJ, et al. **Transfusion** 1998 Jul; 38(7):674–9

Assessing abattoir hygiene with a marker organism. Hudson WR, et al. **Vet Rec** 1998 May 16;142(20):545–7

Evaluation of MUG-supplemented media for the detection of E. coli in recreational water surveillance. Neidhardt S, et al. **Zentralbl Hyg Umweltmed** 1995 Dec;198(2):152–64

[The detection and study on enterotoxigenic Escherichia coli in China] Lin CS, et al. **Chung Hua Liu Hsing Ping Hsueh Tsa Chih** 1996 Oct; 17(5):264–7 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Chi)**

[Study of relationship between the bacteria in air and the clinic infection] Zhu S, et al. **Wei Sheng Wu Hsueh Pao** 1996 Oct;36(5):394–7 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Chi)**

[Optimization of the polymerase chain reaction (PCR) for detection and characterization of shigatoxin producing Escherichia coli (STEC) in food] Gallien P, et al. **Berl Munch Tierarztl Wochenschr** 1997 Dec; 110(11–12):422–6 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Ger)**

[Detection and occurrence of verotoxin-forming and/or shigatoxin producing Escherichia coli (VTEC and/or STEC) in milk] Klie H, et al. **Berl Munch Tierarztl Wochenschr** 1997 Sep;110(9):337–41 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Ger)**

[Comparative studies on activities of antimicrobial agents against causative organisms isolated from patients with urinary tract infections (1996). II. Background of patients] Kumamoto Y, et al. **Jpn J Antibiot** 1998 Feb;51(2):112–29 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Jpn)**

[Selective screening of enterohemorrhagic Escherichia coli depending on hemolysis on Beutin's washed sheep blood agar plates] Kimura N, et al. **Kansenshogaku Zasshi** 1998 Mar;72(3):223–30 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Jpn)**

[A familial outbreak of verotoxin-producing Escherichia coli O103:H2 infection in which a calf was the suspected infectious source] Saito S, et al. **Kansenshogaku Zasshi** 1998 Jul;72(7):707–13 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Jpn)**

[Result of antibiotic therapy for children with Escherichia coli O26:H11 infection] Sakata H, et al. **Kansenshogaku Zasshi** 1998 Jan;72(1):1–4 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Jpn)**

[A case of hemolytic uremic syndrome documented co-infection of vertoxin producing Escherichia coli O157 and other pathogens] Yagi Y, et al. **Kansenshogaku Zasshi** 1997 Sep;71(9):935–8 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Jpn)**

[Evaluation of bacteriological research data and laboratory symptoms of infection in the diagnosis of congenital and acquired infections] Wójcik-Zygadło A, et al. **Ginekol Pol** 1998 Mar;69(3):109–14 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Pol)**

[Severe acute diarrhea associated to classic enteropathogenic Escherichia coli (EPEC): clinical features and fecal losses in hospitalized infants] Oliva CA, et al. **Rev Assoc Med Bras** 1997 Oct–Dec;43(4):283–9 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Por)**

[Presence of fecal coliforms, Escherichia coli and DNAse- and coagulase-positive Staphylococcus aureus, in "colonial" cheese sold in the city of Blumenau, Estado de Santa Catarina, Brazil] Reibnitz MG, et al. **Rev Argent Microbiol** 1998 Jan–Mar;30(1):8–12 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Spa)**

[Characteristics of peritoneal exudate microflora in children with appendicular peritonitis] Bodnar BM. **Klin Khir** 1997; (11–12):64 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Ukr)**

METABOLISM

Molecular cloning and expression in Escherichia coli of a gene coding for bovine S100A1 protein and its Glu32-->Gln and Glu73-->Gln mutants. Bolewska K, et al. **Acta Biochim Pol** 1997;44(2):275–83

Preliminary studies with recombinant chorionic gonadotropin beta-subunit produced in Escherichia coli for use as an antigen in a birth control vaccine. Mukhopadhyay A, et al. **Am J Reprod Immunol** 1998 Mar; 39(3):172–82

Enzyme-complemented activatorsorbent assay (ECASA): genetic engineering for enzyme-linked immunosorbent assay-type mercuric ion detection. Klein J, et al. **Anal Biochem** 1998 Jul 1;260(2):173–82

A simple bacterial bioassay for the measurement of L-glutamine. Keast D, et al. **Ann Clin Biochem** 1998 Jan; 35 (Pt 1):110–4

Inter- and intraquinolone predictors of antimicrobial effect in an in vitro dynamic model: new insight into a widely used concept. Firsov AA, et al. **Antimicrob Agents Chemother** 1998 Mar;42(3):659–65

Postantibiotic effect in Escherichia coli determined with real-time metabolic monitoring. Libby JM. **Antimicrob Agents Chemother** 1998 Jan;42(1):78–82

Penicillin-binding proteins and induction of AmpC beta-lactamase. Sanders CC, et al. **Antimicrob Agents Chemother** 1997 Sep;41(9):2013–5

Low-level release of Shiga-like toxin (verocytotoxin) and endotoxin from enterohemorrhagic Escherichia coli treated with imipenem. Takahashi K, et al. **Antimicrob Agents Chemother** 1997 Oct;41(10):2295–6

Underexpression of porin protein OmpF in agar-entrapped, sessile-like Escherichia coli. Tresse O, et al. **Antonie Van Leeuwenhoek** 1997 Nov;72(4):271–4

A novel fermentation pathway in an Escherichia coli mutant producing succinic acid, acetic acid, and ethanol. Donnelly MI, et al. **Appl Biochem Biotechnol** 1998 Spring; 70–72:187–98

Bioconversion of fumaric acid to succinic acid by recombinant E. coli. Wang X, et al. **Appl Biochem Biotechnol** 1998 Spring;70–72:919–28

Effects of dissolved organic carbon and salinity on bioavailability of mercury. Barkay T, et al. **Appl Environ Microbiol** 1997 Nov;63(11):4267–71

Expression of Clostridium acetobutylicum ATCC 824 genes in Escherichia coli for acetone production and acetate detoxification. Bermejo LL, et al. **Appl Environ Microbiol** 1998 Mar;64(3):1079–85

Detection of verotoxigenic Escherichia coli by magnetic capture-hybridization PCR. Chen J, et al. **Appl Environ Microbiol** 1998 Jan;64(1):147–52

phnE and glpT genes enhance utilization of organophosphates in Escherichia coli K-12. Elashvili I, et al. **Appl Environ Microbiol** 1998 Jul;64(7):2601–8

Effect of simulated microgravity and shear stress on microcin B17 production by Escherichia coli and on its excretion into the medium. Fang A, et al. **Appl Environ Microbiol** 1997 Oct;63(10):4090–2

Synthesis of optically active amino acids from alpha-keto acids with Escherichia coli cells expressing heterologous genes. Galkin A, et al. **Appl Environ Microbiol** 1997 Dec; 63(12):4651–6

Production of active chimeric pediocin AcH in Escherichia coli in the absence of processing and secretion genes from the Pediococcus pap operon [published erratum appears in Appl Environ Microbiol 1998 Apr;64(4):1587] Miller KW, et al. **Appl Environ Microbiol** 1998 Jan;64(1):14–20

Isolation and molecular characterization of high-performance cellobiose-fermenting spontaneous mutants of ethanologenic Escherichia coli KO11 containing the Klebsiella oxytoca casAB operon. Moniruzzaman M, et al. **Appl Environ Microbiol** 1997 Dec;63(12):4633–7

Overproduction of L-cysteine and L-cystine by Escherichia coli strains with a genetically altered serine acetyltransferase. Nakamori S, et al. **Appl Environ Microbiol** 1998 May;64(5):1607–11

Survival of Escherichia coli cells exposed to iodoacetate and chlorodinitrobenzene is independent of the glutathione-gated K+ efflux systems KefB and KefC. Ness LS, et al. **Appl Environ Microbiol** 1997 Oct;63(10):4083–6

Detection of mRNA by reverse transcription-PCR as an indicator of viability in Escherichia coli cells. Sheridan GE, et al. **Appl Environ Microbiol** 1998 Apr;64(4):1313–8

Bacterial oxidation of mercury metal vapor, Hg(0). Smith T, et al. **Appl Environ Microbiol** 1998 Apr;64(4):1328–32

Production of poly(3-hydroxybutyrate) by fed-batch culture of filamentation-suppressed recombinant Escherichia coli. Wang F, et al. **Appl Environ Microbiol** 1997 Dec; 63(12):4765–9

High-fidelity translation of recombinant human hemoglobin in Escherichia coli. Weickert MJ, et al. **Appl Environ Microbiol** 1998 May;64(5):1589–93

One hundred seventy-fold increase in excretion of an FV fragment-tumor necrosis factor alpha fusion protein (sFV/TNF-alpha) from Escherichia coli caused by the synergistic effects of glycine and triton X-100. Yang J, et al. **Appl Environ Microbiol** 1998 Aug;64(8):2869–74

High-level expression of the angiotensin-converting-enzyme-inhibiting peptide, YG-1, as tandem multimers in Escherichia coli. Park CJ, et al. **Appl Microbiol Biotechnol** 1998 Jul;50(1):71–6

Growth-associated synthesis of recombinant human glucagon and human growth hormone in high-cell-density cultures of Escherichia coli. Shin CS, et al. **Appl Microbiol Biotechnol** 1998 Apr;49(4):364–70

Poly-(3-hydroxybutyrate) production from whey by high-density cultivation of recombinant Escherichia coli. Wong HH, et al. **Appl Microbiol Biotechnol** 1998 Jul; 50(1):30–3

Superoxide imposes leakage of sulfite from Escherichia coli. Benov L, et al. **Arch Biochem Biophys** 1997 Nov 15; 347(2):271–4

The role of cysteinyl residues in the activity of bacterial elongation factor Ts, a guanosine nucleotide dissociation protein. Hwang YW, et al. **Arch Biochem Biophys** 1997 Dec 1;348(1):157–62

Turnover of recombinant human hemoglobin in Escherichia coli occurs rapidly for insoluble and slowly for soluble globin. Weickert MJ, et al. **Arch Biochem Biophys** 1997 Dec 15;348(2):337–46

Regulatory O2 tensions for the synthesis of fermentation products in Escherichia coli and relation to aerobic respiration. Becker S, et al. **Arch Microbiol** 1997 Oct; 168(4):290–6

The path of unspecific incorporation of selenium in Escherichia coli. Müller S, et al. **Arch Microbiol** 1997 Nov; 168(5):421–7

Acetyl phosphate and the phosphorylation of OmpR are involved in the regulation of the cell division rate in

Escherichia coli. Prüss BM. **Arch Microbiol** 1998 Sep; 170(3):141–6

Characterisation of Escherichia coli K–12 mutants defective in formate–dependent nitrite reduction: essential roles for hemN and the menFDBCE operon. Tyson K, et al. **Arch Microbiol** 1997 Nov;168(5):403–11

Isolation of verocytotoxin–producing Escherichia coli from mutton carcases. Sidjabat–Tambunan H, et al. **Aust Vet J** 1998 May;76(5):364–5

Replication of lambda plasmid DNA in the Escherichia coli cell cycle. Herman–Antosiewicz A, et al. **Biochem Biophys Res Commun** 1998 Jun 29;247(3):554–7

A stimulation factor for hydrolysis of ATP bound to DnaA protein, the initiator of chromosomal DNA replication in Escherichia coli. Kurokawa K, et al. **Biochem Biophys Res Commun** 1998 Feb 4;243(1):90–5

Order of fusions between bacterial and mammalian proteins can determine solubility in Escherichia coli. Sachdev D, et al. **Biochem Biophys Res Commun** 1998 Mar 27; 244(3):933–7

Analysis in Escherichia coli of the effects of in vivo CpG methylation catalyzed by the cloned murine maintenance methyltransferase. Tollefsbol TO, et al. **Biochem Biophys Res Commun** 1998 Apr 28;245(3):670–8

Biotin synthase from Escherichia coli: isolation of an enzyme–generated intermediate and stoichiometry of S–adenosylmethionine use. Shaw NM, et al. **Biochem J** 1998 Mar 15;330 (Pt 3):1079–85

A mutant phosphofructokinase produces a futile cycle during gluconeogenesis in Escherichia coli. Torres JC, et al. **Biochem J** 1997 Nov 1;327 (Pt 3):675–84

Transport of glutathione S–conjugates in Escherichia coli. Kałużna A, et al. **Biochem Mol Biol Int** 1997 Sep; 43(1):161–71

Fast cytochrome bo from Escherichia coli reacts with azide and nitric oxide to form a complex analogous to that formed by cytochrome c oxidase. Butler CS, et al. **Biochem Soc Trans** 1997 Aug;25(3):392S

Biosynthesis and processing of the molybdenum cofactors. Rajagopalan KV. **Biochem Soc Trans** 1997 Aug; 25(3):757–61 (32 ref.)

Purification, reconstitution and circular dichroism of the galactose–H+ transport protein [GalP–(His)6] of Escherichia coli. Sanderson NM, et al. **Biochem Soc Trans** 1997 Aug;25(3):471S

Thermodynamics of the interaction of the Escherichia coli regulatory protein TyrR with DNA studied by fluorescence spectroscopy. Bailey MF, et al. **Biochemistry** 1998 May 19;37(20):7431–43

Mechanism of inorganic phosphate interaction with phosphate binding protein from Escherichia coli. Brune M, et al. **Biochemistry** 1998 Jul 21;37(29):10370–80

Regions of 16S ribosomal RNA proximal to transfer RNA bound at the P–site of Escherichia coli ribosomes. Bullard JM, et al. **Biochemistry** 1998 Feb 3;37(5):1350–6

Methylation of the Escherichia coli chemotaxis receptors: intra– and interdimer mechanisms. Le Moual H, et al. **Biochemistry** 1997 Oct 28;36(43):13441–8

Probing the conformation of NhaA, a Na+/H+ antiporter from Escherichia coli, with trypsin. Rothman A, et al. **Biochemistry** 1997 Nov 25;36(47):14572–6

Molybdate binding by ModA, the periplasmic component of the Escherichia coli mod molybdate transport system. Imperial J, et al. **Biochim Biophys Acta** 1998 Mar 13; 1370(2):337–46

Topology and function of the Na+/proline transporter of Escherichia coli, a member of the Na+/solute cotransporter family. Jung H. **Biochim Biophys Acta** 1998 Jun 10;1365(1–2):60–4 (27 ref.)

pH dependence of the function of sodium ion extrusion systems in Escherichia coli. Sakuma T, et al. **Biochim Biophys Acta** 1998 Mar 25;1363(3):231–7

The construction of a cysteine–less melibiose carrier from E. coli. Weissborn AC, et al. **Biochim Biophys Acta** 1997 Oct 23;1329(2):237–44

Alteration in levels of unsaturated fatty acids in mutants of Escherichia coli defective in DNA replication. Suzuki E, et al. **Biol Pharm Bull** 1998 Jul;21(7):657–61

Estimation of the pore size of the large–conductance mechanosensitive ion channel of Escherichia coli. Cruickshank CC, et al. **Biophys J** 1997 Oct;73(4):1925–31

Atomic force microscopy detects changes in the interaction forces between GroEL and substrate proteins. Vinckier A, et al. **Biophys J** 1998 Jun;74(6):3256–63

Changes in size of intracellular pools of coenzyme A and its thioesters in Escherichia coli K–12 cells to various carbon sources and stresses. Chohnan S, et al. **Biosci Biotechnol Biochem** 1998 Jun;62(6):1122–8

Characterization of truncated human mannan–binding protein (MBP) expressed in Escherichia coli. Eda S, et al. **Biosci Biotechnol Biochem** 1998 Jul;62(7):1326–31

Direct formation of human interleukin–11 by cis–acting system of plant virus protease in Escherichia coli. Takahashi T, et al. **Biosci Biotechnol Biochem** 1998 May; 62(5):953–8

Overproduction of DnaJ in Escherichia coli improves in vivo solubility of the recombinant fish–derived transglutaminase. Yokoyama K, et al. **Biosci Biotechnol Biochem** 1998 Jun; 62(6):1205–10

Pilot–scale extraction of PHB from recombinant E. coli by homogenization and centrifugation. Ling Y, et al. **Bioseparation** 1997;7(1):9–15

Rapid resuspension of pelleted bacterial cells for miniprep plasmid DNA isolation. Voo KS, et al. **Biotechniques** 1998 Feb;24(2):240–3

Investigation of biosynthesis of human lymphotoxin in cells of recombinant Escherichia coli strain. Denisov AA, et al. **Biotechnol Appl Biochem** 1998 Aug;28 (Pt 1):19–23

Synthesis and characterization of recombinant, authentic human prolactin secreted into the periplasmic space of Escherichia coli. Morganti L, et al. **Biotechnol Appl Biochem** 1998 Feb;27 (Pt 1):63–70

Increased phenylalanine production by growing and nongrowing Escherichia coli strain CWML2. Weikert C, et al. **Biotechnol Prog** 1998 May–Jun;14(3):420–4

Synthesis of some amino and carboxy analogs of galabiose; evaluation as inhibitors of the pilus protein PapGJ96 from Escherichia coli. Hansen HC, et al. **Carbohydr Res** 1998 Feb;307(3–4):233–42

A novel and ubiquitous system for membrane targeting and secretion of cofactor–containing proteins. Weiner JH, et al. **Cell** 1998 Apr 3;93(1):93–101

Streptomycin bactericidal action is dependent on polyamine endogenous levels in E. coli. Diniello GB, et al. **Cell Mol Biol (Noisy–le–grand)** 1998 May;44(3):521–6

Assembly of the monomer unit of bacterial peptidoglycan. van Heijenoort J. **Cell Mol Life Sci** 1998 Apr;54(4):300–4 (36 ref.)

Fusion expression of green fluorescent protein and HCV capsid antigene in Escherichia coli cells. Yue L, et al. **Chin J Biotechnol** 1997;13(4):239–46

New approaches in the binding of DNA for clinical applications. Levison PR, et al. **Clin Chem** 1998 Sep; 44(9):2060–1

Occurrence, distribution, and associations of O and H serogroups, colonization factor antigens, and toxins of enterotoxigenic Escherichia coli. Wolf MK. **Clin Microbiol Rev** 1997 Oct;10(4):569–84 (75 ref.)

Phospholipid analysis and fractional reconstitution of the ice nucleation protein activity purified from Escherichia coli overexpressing the inaZ gene of Pseudomonas syringae. Palaiomylitou MA, et al. **Cryobiology** 1998 Aug;37(1):67–76

Formation of RuvABC–Holliday junction complexes in vitro. Davies AA, et al. **Curr Biol** 1998 Jun 4;8(12):725–7

Flow cytometric analysis of bacterial physiology during induction of foreign protein synthesis in recombinant Escherichia coli cells. Borth N, et al. **Cytometry** 1998 Feb 1;31(2):125–9

Nucleator function of CsgB for the assembly of adhesive surface organelles in Escherichia coli. Bian Z, et al. **EMBO J** 1997 Oct 1;16(19):5827–36

The Na+–specific interaction between the LysR–type regulator, NhaR, and the nhaA gene encoding the Na+/H+ antiporter of Escherichia coli. Carmel O, et al. **EMBO J** 1997 Oct 1;16(19):5922–9

Role of the DnaK and HscA homologs of Hsp70 chaperones in protein folding in E.coli. Hesterkamp T, et al. **EMBO J** 1998 Aug 17;17(16):4818–28

The redox–regulated SoxR protein acts from a single DNA site as a repressor and an allosteric activator. Hidalgo E, et al. **EMBO J** 1998 May 1;17(9):2629–36

The chaperone–assisted membrane release and folding pathway is sensed by two signal transduction systems. Jones CH, et al. **EMBO J** 1997 Nov 3;16(21):6394–406

A novel EspA–associated surface organelle of enteropathogenic Escherichia coli involved in protein translocation into epithelial cells. Knutton S, et al. **EMBO J** 1998 Apr 15;17(8):2166–76

Plasmid rolling circle replication: identification of the RNA polymerase–directed primer RNA and requirement for DNA polymerase I for lagging strand synthesis. Kramer MG, et al. **EMBO J** 1997 Sep 15;16(18):5784–95

SecY and SecA interact to allow SecA insertion and protein translocation across the Escherichia coli plasma membrane. Matsumoto G, et al. **EMBO J** 1997 Nov 3;16(21):6384–93

A novel outer membrane lipoprotein, LolB (HemM), involved in the LolA (p20)–dependent localization of lipoproteins to the outer membrane of Escherichia coli. Matsuyama Si, et al. **EMBO J** 1997 Dec 1;16(23):6947–55

A novel sec–independent periplasmic protein translocation pathway in Escherichia coli. Santini CL, et al. **EMBO J** 1998 Jan 2;17(1):101–12

Ramifications of kinetic partitioning on usher–mediated pilus biogenesis. Saulino ET, et al. **EMBO J** 1998 Apr 15; 17(8):2177–85

The Escherichia coli SRP and SecB targeting pathways converge at the translocon. Valent QA, et al. **EMBO J** 1998 May 1;17(9):2504–12

Flexibility of the nascent polypeptide chain within the ribosome—contacts from the peptide N–terminus to a specific region of the 30S subunit. Choi KM, et al. **Eur J Biochem** 1998 Jul 15;255(2):409–13

The effect of acylated polyamine derivatives on polyamine uptake mechanism, cell growth, and polyamine pools in Escherichia coli, and the pursuit of structure/activity relationships. Karahalios P, et al. **Eur J Biochem** 1998 Feb 1;251(3):998–1004

Contribution of Arg288 of Escherichia coli elongation factor Tu to translational functionality. Rattenborg T, et al. **Eur J Biochem** 1997 Oct 15;249(2):408–14

Different consequences of incorporating chloroplast ribosomal proteins L12 and S18 into the bacterial ribosomes of Escherichia coli. Weglöhner W, et al. **Eur J Biochem** 1997 Oct 15;249(2):383–92

Membrane association of FtsY, the E. coli SRP receptor. de Leeuw E, et al. **FEBS Lett** 1997 Oct 27;416(3):225–9

Regulation of capsular polysialic acid biosynthesis by N–acetyl–D–mannosamine, an intermediate of sialic acid metabolism. Revilla–Nuin B, et al. **FEBS Lett** 1998 Apr 17;426(2):191–5

Rapid degradation of polyadenylated oop RNA. Szalewska–Pałasz A, et al. **FEBS Lett** 1998 Jul 31; 432(1–2):70–2

How the presence of three iron binding sites affects the iron storage function of the ferritin (EcFtnA) of Escherichia coli. Treffry A, et al. **FEBS Lett** 1998 Aug 7;432(3):213–8

The membrane–located osmosensory kinase, EnvZ, that contains a leucine zipper–like motif functions as a dimer in Escherichia coli. Yaku H, et al. **FEBS Lett** 1997 Nov 17;417(3):409–13

Evidence against the double–arginine motif as the only determinant for protein translocation by a novel Sec–independent pathway in Escherichia coli. Brüser T, et al. **FEMS Microbiol Lett** 1998 Jul 15;164(2):329–36

Growth of an Escherichia coli mutant deficient in respiration. Futatsugi L, et al. **FEMS Microbiol Lett** 1997 Nov 1; 156(1):141–5

Expression of genes from Rahnella aquatilis that are necessary for mineral phosphate solubilization in Escherichia coli. Kim KY, et al. **FEMS Microbiol Lett** 1998 Feb 1;159(1):121–7

The Ton system can functionally replace the TolB protein in the uptake of mutated colicin U. Pilsl H, et al. **FEMS Microbiol Lett** 1998 Jul 15;164(2):363–7

Ampicillin–induced bacteriolysis of Escherichia coli is not affected by reduction in levels of anionic phospholipids. Rodionov DG, et al. **FEMS Microbiol Lett** 1997 Nov 1; 156(1):85–9

Utilization of D–ribose through D–xylose transporter. Song S, et al. **FEMS Microbiol Lett** 1998 Jun 15;163(2):255–61

Expression of membrane–associated proteins by strains of enteroaggregative Escherichia coli. Spencer J, et al. **FEMS Microbiol Lett** 1998 Apr 15;161(2):325–30

Coupling protein stability and protein function in Escherichia coli CspA. Hillier BJ, et al. **Fold Des** 1998;3(2):87–93

Cytotoxic necrotizing factor 1 from Escherichia coli: a toxin with a new intracellular activity for eukaryotic cells. Boquet P. **Folia Microbiol (Praha)** 1998;43(3):285–9 (24 ref.)

Rainbow trout glucocorticoid receptor overexpression in Escherichia coli: production of antibodies for western blotting and immunohistochemistry. Tujague M, et al. **Gen Comp Endocrinol** 1998 May;110(2):201–11

Cloning and analysis of the shiA gene, which encodes the shikimate transport system of escherichia coli K–12. Whipp MJ, et al. **Gene** 1998 Mar 16;209(1–2):185–92

Degradation of carboxy–terminal–tagged cytoplasmic proteins by the Escherichia coli protease HflB (FtsH). Herman C, et al. **Genes Dev** 1998 May 1;12(9):1348–55

Oligosaccharide–derivatized dendrimers: defined multivalent inhibitors of the adherence of the cholera toxin B subunit and the heat labile enterotoxin of E. coli to GM1. Thompson JP, et al. **Glycoconj J** 1997 Nov;14(7):837–45

Regulation and expression of human Fabs under the control of the Escherichia coli arabinose promoter, PBAD. Clark MA, et al. **Immunotechnology** 1997 Oct;3(3):217–26

Role of BfpF, a member of the PilT family of putative nucleotide–binding proteins, in type IV pilus biogenesis and in interactions between enteropathogenic Escherichia coli and host cells. Anantha RP, et al. **Infect Immun** 1998 Jan; 66(1):122–31

Escherichia coli cytolethal distending toxin blocks the HeLa cell cycle at the G2/M transition by preventing cdc2 protein kinase dephosphorylation and activation. Comayras C, et al. **Infect Immun** 1997 Dec;65(12):5088–95

Expression of mucin–type glycoprotein K88 receptors strongly correlates with piglet susceptibility to K88(+) enterotoxigenic Escherichia coli, but adhesion of this bacterium to brush borders does not. Francis DH, et al. **Infect Immun** 1998 Sep;66(9):4050–5

Role of receptor binding in toxicity, immunogenicity, and adjuvanticity of Escherichia coli heat–labile enterotoxin. Guidry JJ, et al. **Infect Immun** 1997 Dec;65(12):4943–50

D–lactate production and [14C]succinic acid uptake by adherent and nonadherent Escherichia coli. McCabe K, et al. **Infect Immun** 1998 Mar;66(3):907–11

Piracy of decay–accelerating factor (CD55) signal transduction by the diffusely adhering strain Escherichia coli C1845 promotes cytoskeletal F–actin rearrangements in cultured human intestinal INT407 cells. Peiffer I, et al. **Infect Immun** 1998 Sep;66(9):4036–42

Fab–independent antiadhesion effects of secretory immunoglobulin A on S–fimbriated Escherichia coli are mediated by sialyloligosaccharides. Schroten H, et al. **Infect Immun** 1998 Aug;66(8):3971–3

The globoseries glycosphingolipid sialosyl galactosyl globoside is found in urinary tract tissues and is a preferred binding receptor In vitro for uropathogenic Escherichia coli expressing pap–encoded adhesins. Stapleton AE, et al. **Infect Immun** 1998 Aug;66(8):3856–61

Identification and characterization of a newly isolated shiga toxin 2–converting phage from shiga toxin–producing Escherichia coli. Watarai M, et al. **Infect Immun** 1998 Sep; 66(9):4100–7

Superior biologic activity of the recombinant bee venom allergen hyaluronidase expressed in baculovirus–infected insect cells as compared with Escherichia coli. Soldatova

LN, et al. **J Allergy Clin Immunol** 1998 May;101(5):691–8
Interaction of ceftriaxone with penicillin-binding proteins of Escherichia coli in the presence of human serum albumin. Fontana R, et al. **J Antimicrob Chemother** 1998 Jul; 42(1):95–8
Pyrithione biocide interactions with bacterial phospholipid head groups. Dinning AJ, et al. **J Appl Microbiol** 1998 Jul;85(1):132–40
Activation of Escherichia coli rRNA transcription by FIS during a growth cycle. Appleman JA, et al. **J Bacteriol** 1998 Mar;180(6):1525–32
Novel assay reveals multiple pathways regulating stress-induced accumulations of inorganic polyphosphate in Escherichia coli. Ault-Riché D, et al. **J Bacteriol** 1998 Apr;180(7):1841–7
Sequence analysis of the GntII (subsidiary) system for gluconate metabolism reveals a novel pathway for L-idonic acid catabolism in Escherichia coli. Bausch C, et al. **J Bacteriol** 1998 Jul;180(14):3704–10
The Serratia marcescens NucE protein functions as a holin in Escherichia coli. Berkmen M, et al. **J Bacteriol** 1997 Oct;179(20):6522–4
Specific in vivo labeling of cell surface-exposed protein loops: reactive cysteines in the predicted gating loop mark a ferrichrome binding site and a ligand-induced conformational change of the Escherichia coli FhuA protein. Bös C, et al. **J Bacteriol** 1998 Feb;180(3):605–13
Phosphorylation of the periplasmic binding protein in two transport systems for arginine incorporation in Escherichia coli K-12 is unrelated to the function of the transport system. Celis RT, et al. **J Bacteriol** 1998 Sep; 180(18):4828–33
Intracellular immunization of prokaryotic cells against a bacteriotoxin. Chames P, et al. **J Bacteriol** 1998 Feb; 180(3):514–8
Binding interaction between Tet(M) and the ribosome: requirements for binding. Dantley KA, et al. **J Bacteriol** 1998 Aug;180(16):4089–92
Biochemistry and regulation of a novel Escherichia coli K-12 porin protein, OmpG, which produces unusually large channels. Fajardo DA, et al. **J Bacteriol** 1998 Sep; 180(17):4452–9
Effect of temperature on in vivo protein synthetic capacity in Escherichia coli. Farewell A, et al. **J Bacteriol** 1998 Sep;180(17):4704–10
Importance of glutathione for growth and survival of Escherichia coli cells: detoxification of methylglyoxal and maintenance of intracellular K+. Ferguson GP, et al. **J Bacteriol** 1998 Aug;180(16):4314–8
Trehalose is not relevant for in vivo activity of sigmaS-containing RNA polymerase in Escherichia coli. Germer J, et al. **J Bacteriol** 1998 Mar;180(6):1603–6
Balance between endogenous superoxide stress and antioxidant defenses. Gort AS, et al. **J Bacteriol** 1998 Mar; 180(6):1402–10
A conserved histidine is essential for glycerolipid acyltransferase catalysis. Heath RJ, et al. **J Bacteriol** 1998 Mar;180(6):1425–30
Pathway choice in glutamate synthesis in Escherichia coli. Helling RB. **J Bacteriol** 1998 Sep;180(17):4571–5
Interactions of dedicated export membrane proteins of the colicin V secretion system: CvaA, a member of the membrane fusion protein family, interacts with CvaB and TolC. Hwang J, et al. **J Bacteriol** 1997 Oct;179(20):6264–70
In vivo protein interactions within the Escherichia coli DNA polymerase III core. Jonczyk P, et al. **J Bacteriol** 1998 Mar;180(6):1563–6
Changes in ribosomal activity of Escherichia coli cells during prolonged culture in sea salts medium. Kalpaxis DL, et al. **J Bacteriol** 1998 Jun;180(12):3114–9
Identification of a new site for ferrichrome transport by comparison of the FhuA proteins of Escherichia coli, Salmonella paratyphi B, Salmonella typhimurium, and Pantoea agglomerans. Killmann H, et al. **J Bacteriol** 1998 Aug;180(15):3845–52
Identification of a sequence motif that confers SecB dependence on a SecB-independent secretory protein in vivo. Kim J, et al. **J Bacteriol** 1998 Mar;180(6):1396–401
Colicin import into Escherichia coli cells. Lazdunski CJ, et al. **J Bacteriol** 1998 Oct;180(19):4993–5002 (125 ref.)
Lambda Xis degradation in vivo by Lon and FtsH. Leffers GG Jr, et al. **J Bacteriol** 1998 Mar;180(6):1573–7
Endogenous superoxide dismutase levels regulate iron-dependent hydroxyl radical formation in Escherichia coli exposed to hydrogen peroxide. McCormick ML, et al. **J Bacteriol** 1998 Feb;180(3):622–5
Functional dissection of the molybdate-responsive transcription regulator, ModE, from Escherichia coli. McNicholas PM, et al. **J Bacteriol** 1998 Sep; 180(17):4638–43
Unliganded maltose-binding protein triggers lactose transport in an Escherichia coli mutant with an alteration in the maltose transport system. Merino G, et al. **J Bacteriol** 1997 Dec;179(24):7687–94
Localization and function of early cell division proteins in filamentous Escherichia coli cells lacking phosphatidylethanolamine. Mileykovskaya E, et al. **J Bacteriol** 1998 Aug;180(16):4252–7
Specific binding of Escherichia coli ribosomal protein S1 to boxA transcriptional antiterminator RNA. Mogridge J, et al. **J Bacteriol** 1998 Apr;180(8):2248–52
Lack of S-adenosylmethionine results in a cell division defect in Escherichia coli. Newman EB, et al. **J Bacteriol** 1998 Jul;180(14):3614–9
Contribution of the disulfide bond of the A subunit to the action of Escherichia coli heat-labile enterotoxin. Okamoto K, et al. **J Bacteriol** 1998 Mar;180(6):1368–74
MppA, a periplasmic binding protein essential for import of the bacterial cell wall peptide L-alanyl-gamma-D-glutamyl-meso-diaminopimelate. Park JT, et al. **J Bacteriol** 1998 Mar;180(5):1215–23
What's for dinner?: Entner-Doudoroff metabolism in Escherichia coli. Peekhaus N, et al. **J Bacteriol** 1998 Jul; 180(14):3495–502 (68 ref.)
The Escherichia coli citrate carrier CitT: a member of a novel eubacterial transporter family related to the 2-oxoglutarate/malate translocator from spinach chloroplasts. Pos KM, et al. **J Bacteriol** 1998 Aug; 180(16):4160–5
Control of ftsZ expression, cell division, and glutamine metabolism in Luria-Bertani medium by the alarmone ppGpp in Escherichia coli. Powell BS, et al. **J Bacteriol** 1998 Mar;180(5):1053–62
Identification and characterization of two quiescent porin genes, nmpC and ompN, in Escherichia coli BE. Prilipov A, et al. **J Bacteriol** 1998 Jul;180(13):3388–92
Inorganic polyphosphate in Escherichia coli: the phosphate regulon and the stringent response. Rao NN, et al. **J Bacteriol** 1998 Apr;180(8):2186–93
DNA bending by AraC: a negative mutant. Saviola B, et al. **J Bacteriol** 1998 Aug;180(16):4227–32
Metalloadsorption by Escherichia coli cells displaying yeast and mammalian metallothioneins anchored to the outer membrane protein LamB. Sousa C, et al. **J Bacteriol** 1998 May;180(9):2280–4
Hybrid Bordetella pertussis-Escherichia coli RNA polymerases: selectivity of promoter activation. Steffen P, et al. **J Bacteriol** 1998 Mar;180(6):1567–9
Temperature regulation of heat-labile enterotoxin (LT) synthesis in Escherichia coli is mediated by an interaction of H-NS protein with the LT A-subunit DNA. Trachman JD, et al. **J Bacteriol** 1998 Jul;180(14):3715–8
Bacterial SOS checkpoint protein SulA inhibits polymerization of purified FtsZ cell division protein. Trusca D, et al. **J Bacteriol** 1998 Aug;180(15):3946–53
Effect of slow growth on metabolism of Escherichia coli, as revealed by global metabolite pool ("metabolome") analysis. Tweeddale H, et al. **J Bacteriol** 1998 Oct; 180(19):5109–16
ftsE(Ts) affects translocation of K+-pump proteins into the cytoplasmic membrane of Escherichia coli. Ukai H, et al. **J Bacteriol** 1998 Jul;180(14):3663–70
Chimeric chemoreceptors in Escherichia coli: signaling properties of Tar-Tap and Tap-Tar hybrids. Weerasuriya S, et al. **J Bacteriol** 1998 Feb;180(4):914–20
Ferric citrate transport of Escherichia coli: functional regions of the FecR transmembrane regulatory protein. Welz D, et al. **J Bacteriol** 1998 May;180(9):2387–94
A functional homolog of Escherichia coli NhaR in Vibrio cholerae. Williams SG, et al. **J Bacteriol** 1998 Feb; 180(3):762–5
Involvement of the gapA- and epd (gapB)-encoded dehydrogenases in pyridoxal 5'-phosphate coenzyme biosynthesis in Escherichia coli K-12. Yang Y, et al. **J Bacteriol** 1998 Aug;180(16):4294–9
Differential translocation of protein precursors across SecY-deficient membranes of Escherichia coli: SecY is not obligatorily required for translocation of certain secretory proteins in vitro. Yang YB, et al. **J Bacteriol** 1997 Dec; 179(23):7386–93
Localization of cell division protein FtsK to the Escherichia coli septum and identification of a potential N-terminal targeting domain. Yu XC, et al. **J Bacteriol** 1998 Mar; 180(5):1296–304
Transcriptional analysis of essential genes of the Escherichia coli fatty acid biosynthesis gene cluster by functional replacement with the analogous Salmonella typhimurium gene cluster. Zhang Y, et al. **J Bacteriol** 1998 Jul; 180(13):3295–303
Regulation of proteolysis of the stationary-phase sigma factor RpoS. Zhou Y, et al. **J Bacteriol** 1998 Mar;180(5):1154–8
Evidence for chloramphenicol/H+ antiport in Cmr (MdfA) system of Escherichia coli and properties of the antiporter. Mine T, et al. **J Biochem (Tokyo)** 1998 Jul;124(1):187–93
Amino-terminal region of SecA is involved in the function of SecG for protein translocation into Escherichia coli membrane vesicles. Mori H, et al. **J Biochem (Tokyo)** 1998 Jul;124(1):122–9
Roles of the periplasmic domain of Escherichia coli FtsH (HflB) in protein interactions and activity modulation. Akiyama Y, et al. **J Biol Chem** 1998 Aug 28; 273(35):22326–33
Requirements for the translocation of elongation-arrested, ribosome-associated OmpA across the plasma membrane of Escherichia coli. Behrmann M, et al. **J Biol Chem** 1998 May 29;273(22):13898–904
Degradation versus aggregation of misfolded maltose-binding protein in the periplasm of Escherichia coli. Betton JM, et al. **J Biol Chem** 1998 Apr 10; 273(15):8897–902
An essential component of a novel bacterial protein export system with homologues in plastids and mitochondria. Bogsch EG, et al. **J Biol Chem** 1998 Jul 17;273(29):18003–6
Interactive and dominant effects of residues 128 and 141 on cyclic nucleotide and DNA bindings in Escherichia coli cAMP receptor protein. Cheng X, et al. **J Biol Chem** 1998 Jan 9;273(2):705–12
Mismatch-, MutS-, MutL-, and helicase II-dependent unwinding from the single-strand break of an incised heteroduplex. Dao V, et al. **J Biol Chem** 1998 Apr 10; 273(15):9202–7
The proton motive force, acting on acidic residues, promotes translocation of amino-terminal domains of membrane proteins when the hydrophobicity of the translocation signal is low. Delgado-Partin VM, et al. **J Biol Chem** 1998 Apr 17;273(16):9927–34
Visualization of a slow, ATP-induced structural transition in the bacterial molecular chaperone DnaK. Farr CD, et al. **J Biol Chem** 1998 Apr 17;273(16):9744–8
Phagocytosis of Escherichia coli by insect hemocytes requires both activation of the Ras/mitogen-activated protein kinase signal transduction pathway for attachment and beta3 integrin for internalization. Foukas LC, et al. **J Biol Chem** 1998 Jun 12;273(24):14813–8
Biosynthesis of pteridines in Escherichia coli. Structural and mechanistic similarity of dihydroneopterin-triphosphate epimerase and dihydroneopterin aldolase. Haussmann C, et al. **J Biol Chem** 1998 Jul 10;273(28):17418–24
The assembly system for the lipopolysaccharide R2 core-type of Escherichia coli is a hybrid of those found in Escherichia coli K-12 and Salmonella enterica. Structure and function of the R2 WaaK and WaaL homologs. Heinrichs DE, et al. **J Biol Chem** 1998 Apr 10;273(15):8849–59
Introduction of a tryptophan reporter group into the ATP binding motif of the Escherichia coli UvrB protein for the study of nucleotide binding and conformational dynamics. Hildebrand EL, et al. **J Biol Chem** 1998 Apr 3; 273(14):7818–27
Rapid transmembrane movement of newly synthesized phosphatidylethanolamine across the inner membrane of Escherichia coli. Huijbregts RP, et al. **J Biol Chem** 1998 Jul 24;273(30):18936–42
Functional and structural heterogeneity of the DNA binding site of the Escherichia coli primary replicative helicase DnaB protein. Jezewska MJ, et al. **J Biol Chem** 1998 Apr 10;273(15):9058–69
Versatile action of Escherichia coli ClpXP as protease or molecular chaperone for bacteriophage Mu transposition. Jones JM, et al. **J Biol Chem** 1998 Jan 2;273(1):459–65
Patch clamp studies on ion pumps of the cytoplasmic membrane of Escherichia coli. Formation, preparation, and utilization of giant vacuole-like structures consisting of everted cytoplasmic membrane. Kuroda T, et al. **J Biol Chem** 1998 Jul 3;273(27):16897–904
Membrane association of active plasmid partitioning protein A in Escherichia coli. Lin Z, et al. **J Biol Chem** 1998 May 1;273(18):11302–12
Evolution of an Escherichia coli protein with increased resistance to oxidative stress. Lu Z, et al. **J Biol Chem** 1998 Apr 3;273(14):8308–16
Local folding of the N-terminal domain of Escherichia coli RecA controls protein-protein interaction. Masui R, et al. **J Biol Chem** 1997 Oct 31;272(44):27707–15
Cell envelope signaling in Escherichia coli. Ligand binding to the ferrichrome-iron receptor fhua promotes interaction with the energy-transducing protein TonB. Moeck GS, et al. **J Biol Chem** 1997 Nov 7;272(45):28391–7
DNA strand invasion promoted by Escherichia coli RecT protein. Noirot P, et al. **J Biol Chem** 1998 May 15; 273(20):12274–80
Identification of a novel transcription regulator from Proteus mirabilis, PMTR, revealed a possible role of YJAI protein in balancing zinc in Escherichia coli. Noll M, et al. **J Biol Chem** 1998 Aug 14;273(33):21393–401
A component of the chloroplast protein import apparatus functions in bacteria. Pang P, et al. **J Biol Chem** 1997 Oct 10;272(41):25623–7
TorD, a cytoplasmic chaperone that interacts with the unfolded trimethylamine N-oxide reductase enzyme (TorA) in Escherichia coli. Pommier J, et al. **J Biol Chem** 1998 Jun 26;273(26):16615–20
The protein translocation apparatus contributes to determining the topology of an integral membrane protein in Escherichia coli. Prinz WA, et al. **J Biol Chem** 1998 Apr 3;273(14):8419–24
Cooperative binding properties of restriction endonuclease EcoRII with DNA recognition sites. Reuter M, et al. **J Biol Chem** 1998 Apr 3;273(14):8294–300
A mercuric ion uptake role for the integral inner membrane protein, MerC, involved in bacterial mercuric ion resistance. Sahlman L, et al. **J Biol Chem** 1997 Nov 21; 272(47):29518–26
RapA, a novel RNA polymerase-associated protein, is a bacterial homolog of SWI2/SNF2. Sukhodolets MV, et al. **J Biol Chem** 1998 Mar 20;273(12):7018–23
Identification of the major oxidatively damaged proteins in Escherichia coli cells exposed to oxidative stress. Tamarit J, et al. **J Biol Chem** 1998 Jan 30;273(5):3027–32
The small heat-shock protein IbpB from Escherichia coli stabilizes stress-denatured proteins for subsequent refolding by a multichaperone network. Veinger L, et al. **J Biol Chem** 1998 May 1;273(18):11032–7
Ribosomal protein L27 participates in both 50 S subunit assembly and the peptidyl transferase reaction. Wower IK, et al. **J Biol Chem** 1998 Jul 31;273(31):19847–52
MutS and MutL activate DNA helicase II in a

mismatch-dependent manner. Yamaguchi M, et al. **J Biol Chem** 1998 Apr 10;273(15):9197-201

Secretion in Escherichia coli and phage-display of recombinant insulin-like growth factor binding protein-2. Lucic MR, et al. **J Biotechnol** 1998 Apr 15;61(2):95-108

High-level production of human growth hormone in Escherichia coli by a simple recombinant process. Shin NK, et al. **J Biotechnol** 1998 Jun 30;62(2):143-51

Expression and purification of single-chain anti-HBx antibody in Escherichia coli. Zhou G, et al. **J Cancer Res Clin Oncol** 1997;123(11-12):609-13

Magnetic field exposure enhances mRNA expression of sigma 32 in E. coli. Cairo P, et al. **J Cell Biochem** 1998 Jan 1; 68(1):1-7

Analysis of recombinant human growth hormone directly in osmotic shock fluids. Dalmora S, et al. **J Chromatogr A** 1997 Oct 10;782(2):199-210

Rapid reversed-phase high-performance liquid chromatography method for quantitation, at high pH, of the recombinant apolipoprotein A-IMilano in Escherichia coli fermentation broth. Mulugeta E, et al. **J Chromatogr A** 1998 Mar 6;798(1-2):83-90

Formation of dimeric Fabs in Escherichia coli: effect of hinge size and isotype, presence of interchain disulphide bond, Fab' expression levels, tail piece sequences and growth conditions. Humphreys DP, et al. **J Immunol Methods** 1997 Dec 1;209(2):193-202

Induction of apoptosis in normal human renal tubular epithelial cells by Escherichia coli Shiga toxins 1 and 2. Kiyokawa N, et al. **J Infect Dis** 1998 Jul;178(1):178-84

Dynamic frequency shifts of complexed ligands: An NMR study of D—1-13C,1-2H-glucose complexed to the Escherichia coli periplasmic glucose/galactose receptor. Gabel SA, et al. **J Magn Reson** 1997 Oct;128(2):101-4

Study of sugar binding to the sucrose-specific ScrY channel of enteric bacteria using current noise analysis. Andersen C, et al. **J Membr Biol** 1998 Aug 1;164(3):263-74

The role of anionic lipids in protein insertion and translocation in bacterial membranes. van Klompenburg W, et al. **J Membr Biol** 1998 Mar 1;162(1):1-7 (72 ref.)

Operator search by mutant Lac repressors. Barker A, et al. **J Mol Biol** 1998 May 8;278(3):549-58

Transcription activation at promoters carrying tandem DNA sites for the Escherichia coli cyclic AMP receptor protein: organisation of the RNA polymerase alpha subunits. Belyaeva TA, et al. **J Mol Biol** 1998 Apr 10;277(4):789-804

Ribosomal proteins S5 and L6: high-resolution crystal structures and roles in protein synthesis and antibiotic resistance. Davies C, et al. **J Mol Biol** 1998 Jun 19; 279(4):873-88

Tyrosine phosphorylation in Escherichia coli. Freestone P, et al. **J Mol Biol** 1998 Jun 26;279(5):1045-51

Catapult mechanism renders the chaperone action of Hsp70 unidirectional. Gisler SM, et al. **J Mol Biol** 1998 Jun 19; 279(4):833-40

Calorimetric studies of E. coli SSB protein-single-stranded DNA interactions. Effects of monovalent salts on binding enthalpy. Kozlov AG, et al. **J Mol Biol** 1998 May 22; 278(5):999-1014

Expression of an antibody fragment at high levels in the bacterial cytoplasm. Martineau P, et al. **J Mol Biol** 1998 Jul 3;280(1):117-27

Affinity and specificity of trp repressor-DNA interactions studied with fluorescent oligonucleotides. Reedstrom RJ, et al. **J Mol Biol** 1997 Oct 31;273(3):572-85

Arm-domain interactions in AraC. Saviola B, et al. **J Mol Biol** 1998 May 8;278(3):539-48

Structure of the Escherichia coli primase/single-strand DNA-binding protein/phage G4oric complex required for primer RNA synthesis. Sun W, et al. **J Mol Biol** 1998 Mar 6;276(4):689-703

Effects of reaction conditions on RNA secondary structure and on the helicase activity of Escherichia coli transcription termination factor Rho. Walstrom KM, et al. **J Mol Biol** 1998 Jun 19;279(4):713-26

The arginine repressor of Escherichia coli K-12 makes direct contacts to minor and major groove determinants of the operators. Wang H, et al. **J Mol Biol** 1998 Apr 10; 277(4):805-24

Engineering bidentate macromolecular inhibitors for trypsin and urokinase-type plasminogen activator. Yang SQ, et al. **J Mol Biol** 1998 Jun 19;279(4):1001-11

Ecotin: a serine protease inhibitor with two distinct and interacting binding sites. Yang SQ, et al. **J Mol Biol** 1998 Jun 19;279(4):945-57

A dynamic model of the Escherichia coli phosphate-starvation response. Van Dien SJ, et al. **J Theor Biol** 1998 Jan 7;190(1):37-49

The production of D-acetoin by a transgenic Escherichia coli. Ui S, et al. **Lett Appl Microbiol** 1998 Apr;26(4):275-8

Binding protein-dependent ABC transport system for glycerol 3-phosphate of Escherichia coli. Boos W. **Methods Enzymol** 1998;292:40-51

Preparation and reconstitution of membrane-associated maltose transporter complex of Escherichia coli. Hall JA, et al. **Methods Enzymol** 1998;292:20-9

Arsenical pumps in prokaryotes and eukaryotes. Kuroda M, et al. **Methods Enzymol** 1998;292:82-97

Maltose transport in Escherichia coli: mutations that uncouple ATP hydrolysis from transport. Panagiotidis CH, et al. **Methods Enzymol** 1998;292:30-9

Structure-function analysis of hemolysin B. Zhang F, et al. **Methods Enzymol** 1998;292:51-66

Binding characteristics of Escherichia coli enterotoxin b (STb) to the pig jejunum and partial characterization of the molecule involved. Rousset E, et al. **Microb Pathog** 1998 May;24(5):277-88

Maltose/maltodextrin system of Escherichia coli: transport, metabolism, and regulation. Boos W, et al. **Microbiol Mol Biol Rev** 1998 Mar;62(1):204-29 (303 ref.)

Acylation of Escherichia coli hemolysin: a unique protein lipidation mechanism underlying toxin function. Stanley P, et al. **Microbiol Mol Biol Rev** 1998 Jun;62(2):309-33 (334 ref.)

Regulation of the ndh gene of Escherichia coli by integration host factor and a novel regulator, Arr. Green J, et al. **Microbiology** 1997 Sep;143 (Pt 9):2865-75

Appearance of a stress-response protein, phage-shock protein A, in Escherichia coli exposed to hydrophobic organic solvents. Kobayashi H, et al. **Microbiology** 1998 Feb;144 (Pt 2):353-9

Escherichia coli is unable to produce pyrroloquinoline quinone (PQQ). Matsushita K, et al. **Microbiology** 1997 Oct; 143 (Pt 10):3149-56

Floc stability and adhesion of green-fluorescent-protein-marked bacteria to flocs in activated sludge. Ólofsson AC, et al. **Microbiology** 1998 Feb;144 (Pt 2):519-28

Requirement for ubiquinone downstream of cytochrome(s) b in the oxygen-terminated respiratory chains of Escherichia coli K-12 revealed using a null mutant allele of ubiCA. Søballe B, et al. **Microbiology** 1998 Feb;144 (Pt 2):361-73

Repeated evolution of an acetate-crossfeeding polymorphism in long-term populations of Escherichia coli. Treves DS, et al. **Mol Biol Evol** 1998 Jul;15(7):789-97

Cell cycle-dependent duplication and bidirectional migration of SeqA-associated DNA-protein complexes in E. coli. Hiraga S, et al. **Mol Cell** 1998 Feb;1(3):381-7

Functional analysis of an interspecies chimera of acyl carrier proteins indicates a specialized domain for protein recognition. Ritsema T, et al. **Mol Gen Genet** 1998 Apr; 257(6):641-8

CRP down-regulates adenylate cyclase activity by reducing the level of phosphorylated IIA(Glc), the glucose-specific phosphotransferase protein, in Escherichia coli. Takahashi H, et al. **Mol Gen Genet** 1998 Aug;259(3):317-26

FtsN, a late recruit to the septum in Escherichia coli. Addinall SG, et al. **Mol Microbiol** 1997 Jul;25(2):303-9

Effects of the Escherichia coli DNA-binding protein H-NS on rRNA synthesis in vivo. Afflerbach H, et al. **Mol Microbiol** 1998 May;28(3):641-53

Polypeptide binding of Escherichia coli FtsH (HflB). Akiyama Y, et al. **Mol Microbiol** 1998 May;28(4):803-12

Polyphosphate kinase is a component of the Escherichia coli RNA degradosome. Blum E, et al. **Mol Microbiol** 1997 Oct;26(2):387-98

A temperature upshift induces initiation of replication at oriC on the Escherichia coli chromosome. Botello E, et al. **Mol Microbiol** 1997 Oct;26(1):133-44

Regulation of RssB-dependent proteolysis in Escherichia coli: a role for acetyl phosphate in a response regulator-controlled process. Bouché S, et al. **Mol Microbiol** 1998 Feb;27(4):787-95

Distinct regions of the colicin A translocation domain are involved in the interaction with TolA and TolB proteins upon import into Escherichia coli. Bouveret E, et al. **Mol Microbiol** 1998 Jan;27(1):143-57

Influence of FIS on the transcription from closely spaced and non-overlapping divergent promoters for an aminoacyl-tRNA synthetase gene (gltX) and a tRNA operon (valU) in Escherichia coli. Champagne N, et al. **Mol Microbiol** 1998 Mar;27(6):1141-56

Domain structure and RNA annealing activity of the Escherichia coli regulatory protein StpA. Cusick ME, et al. **Mol Microbiol** 1998 May;28(4):847-57

EspE, a novel secreted protein of attaching and effacing bacteria, is directly translocated into infected host cells, where it appears as a tyrosine-phosphorylated 90 kDa protein. Deibel C, et al. **Mol Microbiol** 1998 May; 28(3):463-74

Inducer exclusion by glucose 6-phosphate in Escherichia coli. Hogema BM, et al. **Mol Microbiol** 1998 May; 28(4):755-65

CedA is a novel Escherichia coli protein that activates the cell division inhibited by chromosomal DNA over-replication. Katayama T, et al. **Mol Microbiol** 1997 Nov;26(4):687-97

Synthesis of Escherichia coli O9a polysaccharide requires the participation of two domains of WbdA, a mannosyltransferase encoded within the wb* gene cluster. Kido N, et al. **Mol Microbiol** 1998 Mar;27(6):1213-21

Oriented DNA binding by one-armed lambda repressor heterodimers and contacts between repressor and RNA polymerase at P(RM). Kim YI, et al. **Mol Microbiol** 1997 Jul;25(2):311-8

Modulations in lipid A and phospholipid biosynthesis pathways influence outer membrane protein assembly in Escherichia coli K-12. Kloser A, et al. **Mol Microbiol** 1998 Mar;27(5):1003-8

Availability of the fibre subunit CsgA and the nucleator protein CsgB during assembly of fibronectin-binding curli is limited by the intracellular concentration of the novel lipoprotein CsgG. Loferer H, et al. **Mol Microbiol** 1997 Oct;26(1):11-23

Anaerobic regulation of the Escherichia coli dmsABC operon requires the molybdate-responsive regulator ModE. McNicholas PM, et al. **Mol Microbiol** 1998 Jan; 27(1):197-208

ATP-dependent ferric hydroxamate transport system in Escherichia coli: periplasmic FhuD interacts with a periplasmic and with a transmembrane/cytoplasmic region of the integral membrane protein FhuB, as revealed by competitive peptide mapping. Mademidis A, et al. **Mol Microbiol** 1997 Dec;26(5):1109-23

Heat shock induction by a misassembled cytoplasmic membrane protein complex in Escherichia coli. Mourez M, et al. **Mol Microbiol** 1997 Nov;26(4):821-31

The ZnuABC high-affinity zinc uptake system and its regulator Zur in Escherichia coli. Patzer SI, et al. **Mol Microbiol** 1998 Jun;28(6):1199-210

Specificity of the BvgAS and EvgAS phosphorelay is mediated by the C-terminal HPt domains of the sensor proteins. Perraud AL, et al. **Mol Microbiol** 1998 Mar; 27(5):875-87

Discovery of critical Tol A-binding residues in the bactericidal toxin colicin N: a biophysical approach. Raggett EM, et al. **Mol Microbiol** 1998 Jun;28(6):1335-43

The oxygen-responsive transcriptional regulator FNR of Escherichia coli: the search for signals and reactions. Unden G, et al. **Mol Microbiol** 1997 Jul;25(2):205-10 (27 ref.)

Localization of the Escherichia coli cell division protein FtsI (PBP3) to the division site and cell pole. Weiss DS, et al. **Mol Microbiol** 1997 Aug;25(4):671-81

Molecular cloning and expression in Escherichia coli of cDNA encoding bonnet monkey (Macaca radiata) zona pellucida glycoprotein-ZP2. Jethanandani P, et al. **Mol Reprod Dev** 1998 Jun;50(2):229-39

Effect of endogenous carotenoids and defective RpoS sigma factor on spontaneous mutation under starvation conditions in Escherichia coli: evidence for the possible involvement of singlet oxygen. Bridges BA, et al. **Mutat Res** 1998 Jul 17;403(1-2):21-8

Function of the homologous regions of the Escherichia coli DNA excision repair proteins UvrB and UvrC in stabilization of the UvrBC-DNA complex and in 3'-incision. Moolenaar GF, et al. **Mutat Res** 1997 Dec; 385(3):195-203

The pre-UV nutritional stresses increase UV resistance, decrease UV mutagenesis and inhibit excision repair. Slezarikova V, et al. **Mutat Res** 1997 Dec;385(3):213-22

Pathway engineering for the production of aromatic compounds in Escherichia coli [see comments] Flores N, et al. **Nat Biotechnol** 1996 May;14(5):620-3. Comment in: Nat Biotechnol 1996 May;14(5):580.

Translational level is a critical factor for the secretion of heterologous proteins in Escherichia coli. Simmons LC, et al. **Nat Biotechnol** 1996 May;14(5):629-34

Enhanced metalloadsorption of bacterial cells displaying poly-His peptides [see comments] Sousa C, et al. **Nat Biotechnol** 1996 Aug;14(8):1017-20. Comment in: Nat Biotechnol 1996 Aug;14(8):947.

Transcription coupled nucleotide excision repair by isolated Escherichia coli membrane-associated nucleoids [published erratum appears in Nucleic Acids Res 1998 Jun 15;26(12):following 3075] ClGL, et al. **Nucleic Acids Res** 1998 Mar 15;26(6):1466-72

Transfer of P1 inserts into a yeast-bacteria shuttle vector by co-transformation mediated homologous recombination. Criswell TL, et al. **Nucleic Acids Res** 1998 Aug 1; 26(15):3611-3

The Escherichia coli MutL protein stimulates binding of Vsr and MutS to heteroduplex DNA. Drotschmann K, et al. **Nucleic Acids Res** 1998 Feb 15;26(4):948-53

EcoCyc: Encyclopedia of Escherichia coli genes and metabolism. Karp PD, et al. **Nucleic Acids Res** 1998 Jan 1;26(1):50-3

The joining of blunt DNA ends to 3'-protruding single strands in Escherichia coli. King J, et al. **Nucleic Acids Res** 1998 Apr 1;26(7):1749-54

DNA binding and helicase domains of the Escherichia coli recombination protein RecG. Mahdi AA, et al. **Nucleic Acids Res** 1997 Oct 1;25(19):3875-80

Translational termination in Escherichia coli: three bases following the stop codon crosslink to release factor 2 and affect the decoding efficiency of UGA-containing signals. Poole ES, et al. **Nucleic Acids Res** 1998 Feb 15;26(4):954-60

The post-incision steps of the DNA base excision repair pathway in Escherichia coli: studies with a closed circular DNA substrate containing a single U:G base pair. Sandigursky M, et al. **Nucleic Acids Res** 1998 Mar 1; 26(5):1282-7

Escherichia coli tmRNA (10Sa RNA) in trans-translation. Himeno H, et al. **Nucleic Acids Symp Ser** 1997;(37):185-6

Removing tRNA from a cell-free protein synthesis system for use in protein production. Kanda T, et al. **Nucleic Acids Symp Ser** 1997;(37):319-20

Recombinant human tumor necrosis factor and recombinant murine interleukin-1 alter the binding of Escherichia coli to intestine, mucin glycoprotein, and the HT29-C1 intestinal cell line. Wanke CA, et al. **Nutrition** 1997 Nov-Dec;13(11-12):959-64

Identification in a pseudoknot of a U.G motif essential for the regulation of the expression of ribosomal protein S15. Bénard L, et al. **Proc Natl Acad Sci U S A** 1998 Mar 3;

95(5):2564–7
Targeting of GroEL to SecA on the cytoplasmic membrane of Escherichia coli. Bochkareva ES, et al. **Proc Natl Acad Sci U S A** 1998 Jan 20;95(2):478–83
Unequal fidelity of leading strand and lagging strand DNA replication on the Escherichia coli chromosome. Fijalkowska IJ, et al. **Proc Natl Acad Sci U S A** 1998 Aug 18;95(17):10020–5
Inhibition of translation and bacterial growth by peptide nucleic acid targeted to ribosomal RNA. Good L, et al. **Proc Natl Acad Sci U S A** 1998 Mar 3;95(5):2073–6
Role of the J-domain in the cooperation of Hsp40 with Hsp70. Greene MK, et al. **Proc Natl Acad Sci U S A** 1998 May 26;95(11):6108–13
A stationary phase protein in Escherichia coli with binding activity to the major sigma subunit of RNA polymerase. Jishage M, et al. **Proc Natl Acad Sci U S A** 1998 Apr 28; 95(9):4953–8
Respiratory chain is required to maintain oxidized states of the DsbA–DsbB disulfide bond formation system in aerobically growing Escherichia coli cells. Kobayashi T, et al. **Proc Natl Acad Sci U S A** 1997 Oct 28; 94(22):11857–62
3' exoribonucleolytic trimming is a common feature of the maturation of small, stable RNAs in Escherichia coli. Li Z, et al. **Proc Natl Acad Sci U S A** 1998 Mar 17; 95(6):2856–61
The importance of tRNA backbone–mediated interactions with synthetase for aminoacylation. McClain WH, et al. **Proc Natl Acad Sci U S A** 1998 Jan 20;95(2):460–5
The role of SOS and flap processing in microsatellite instability in Escherichia coli. Morel P, et al. **Proc Natl Acad Sci U S A** 1998 Aug 18;95(17):10003–8
The signal recognition particle receptor of Escherichia coli (FtsY) has a nucleotide exchange factor built into the GTPase domain. Moser C, et al. **Proc Natl Acad Sci U S A** 1997 Oct 14;94(21):11339–44
A single–headed dimer of Escherichia coli ribosomal protein L7/L12 supports protein synthesis. Oleinikov AV, et al. **Proc Natl Acad Sci U S A** 1998 Apr 14;95(8):4215–8
Converting a transmembrane receptor to a soluble receptor: recognition domain to effector domain signaling after excision of the transmembrane domain. Ottemann KM, et al. **Proc Natl Acad Sci U S A** 1997 Oct 14;94(21):11201–4
Thermodynamics of electron transfer in Escherichia coli cytochrome bo3. Schultz BE, et al. **Proc Natl Acad Sci U S A** 1998 Sep 29;95(20):11643–8 (41 ref.)
Inorganic polyphosphate and the induction of rpoS expression. Shiba T, et al. **Proc Natl Acad Sci U S A** 1997 Oct 14;94(21):11210–5
Ammonia acquisition in enteric bacteria: physiological role of the ammonium/methylammonium transport B (AmtB) protein. Soupene E, et al. **Proc Natl Acad Sci U S A** 1998 Jun 9;95(12):7030–4
DnaA–stimulated transcriptional activation of orilambda: Escherichia coli RNA polymerase beta subunit as a transcriptional activator contact site. Szalewska–Pałasz A, et al. **Proc Natl Acad Sci U S A** 1998 Apr 14;95(8):4241–6
A 1–deoxy–D–xylulose 5–phosphate reductoisomerase catalyzing the formation of 2–C–methyl–D–erythritol 4–phosphate in an alternative nonmevalonate pathway for terpenoid biosynthesis. Takahashi S, et al. **Proc Natl Acad Sci U S A** 1998 Aug 18;95(17):9879–84
Biochemical basis of SOS–induced mutagenesis in Escherichia coli: reconstitution of in vitro lesion bypass dependent on the UmuD'2C mutagenic complex and RecA protein. Tang M, et al. **Proc Natl Acad Sci U S A** 1998 Aug 18;95(17):9755–60
The PapC usher forms an oligomeric channel: implications for pilus biogenesis across the outer membrane. Thanassi DG, et al. **Proc Natl Acad Sci U S A** 1998 Mar 17; 95(6):3146–51
Determination of transmembrane topology of an inward–rectifying potassium channel from Arabidopsis thaliana based on functional expression in Escherichia coli. Uozumi N, et al. **Proc Natl Acad Sci U S A** 1998 Aug 18;95(17):9773–8
CooB plays a chaperone–like role for the proteins involved in formation of CS1 pili of enterotoxigenic Escherichia coli. Voegele K, et al. **Proc Natl Acad Sci U S A** 1997 Nov 25;94(24):13257–61
Biosynthesis of Escherichia coli O9 polysaccharide and its evolution. Kido N. **Prog Clin Biol Res** 1998;397:15–22 (28 ref.)
Expression of eukaryotic proteins in soluble form in Escherichia coli. Zhang Y, et al. **Protein Expr Purif** 1998 Mar;12(2):159–65
Increased production of low molecular weight recombinant proteins in Escherichia coli. Belagaje RM, et al. **Protein Sci** 1997 Sep;6(9):1953–62
Characterization of Escherichia coli thioredoxin variants mimicking the active–sites of other thiol/disulfide oxidoreductases. Mössner E, et al. **Protein Sci** 1998 May; 7(5):1233–44
Further genetic analysis of the C–terminal external loop region in Escherichia coli maltoporin. Klebba PE, et al. **Res Microbiol** 1997 Jun;148(5):375–87
Differential kinetic patterns for Shiga toxin production by Escherichia coli. de Mena MF, et al. **Rev Argent Microbiol** 1997 Oct–Dec;29(4):167–75
A bridge to control [comment] [published erratum appears in Science 1998 Apr 17;280(5362):363] Demple B. **Science** 1998 Mar 13;279(5357):1655–6. Comment on: Science 1998 Mar 13;279(5357):1718–21.
Reconstitution of peptide bond formation with Escherichia coli 23S ribosomal RNA domains [see comments] Nitta I, et al. **Science** 1998 Jul 31;281(5377):666–9. Comment in: Science 1998 Jul 31;281(5377):658–9.
Prototype of a heme chaperone essential for cytochrome c maturation. Schulz H, et al. **Science** 1998 Aug 21; 281(5380):1197–200
Activation of the OxyR transcription factor by reversible disulfide bond formation [see comments] Zheng M, et al. **Science** 1998 Mar 13;279(5357):1718–21. Comment in: Science 1998 Mar 13;279(5357):1655–6.
Responses of E. coli to osmotic stress: large changes in amounts of cytoplasmic solutes and water. Record MT Jr, et al. **Trends Biochem Sci** 1998 Apr;23(4):143–8 (37 ref.)
Biophysical compensation mechanisms buffering E. coli protein–nucleic acid interactions against changing environments. Record MT Jr, et al. **Trends Biochem Sci** 1998 May;23(5):190–4 (40 ref.)
EPEC delivers the goods. Kaper JB. **Trends Microbiol** 1998 May;6(5):169–72; discussion 172–3 (27 ref.)
Multiple receptors on porcine intestinal epithelial cells for the three variants of Escherichia coli K88 fimbrial adhesin. Billey LO, et al. **Vet Microbiol** 1998 Jan 16;59(2–3):203–12
Cytotoxin produced by Escherichia coli isolated from chickens with swollen head syndrome (SHS). Parreira VR, et al. **Vet Microbiol** 1998 May;62(2):111–9
Expression of human papillomavirus type 16 L1 protein in Escherichia coli: denaturation, renaturation, and self–assembly of virus–like particles in vitro. Zhang W, et al. **Virology** 1998 Apr 10;243(2):423–31
Expression of recombinant hepatitis C virus non–structural protein 5B in Escherichia coli. Al RH, et al. **Virus Res** 1998 Feb;53(2):141–9
Receptors on chicken erythrocytes for F42 fimbriae of Escherichia coli isolated from pigs. Leite D da S, et al. **Zentralbl Bakteriol** 1997 Oct;286(3):383–8
Binding of immobilized fibronectin by biliary drain isolates. Yu JL, et al. **Zentralbl Bakteriol** 1998 May;287(4):461–73
[A molecular test for the detection of E. coli F18 receptors: a breakthrough in the struggle against edema disease and post–weaning diarrhea in swine] Vögeli P, et al. **Schweiz Arch Tierheilkd** 1997;139(11):479–84 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Ger)**
[Studies on structure and mechanism of action of heat–stable enterotoxin] Okamoto Y. **Nippon Saikingaku Zasshi** 1997 Jul;52(3):553–66 (65 ref.) **(Jpn)**
[H+–K+–exchange in anaerobically grown Escherichia coli bacteria during use of various sugars as exogenous energy sources] Trchunian AA, et al. **Biofizika** 1998 Jan–Feb; 43(1):82–6 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Rus)**
[Role of Arc–system for the control of synthesis of respiratory enzymes in regulation of K+–transporting system in glycolysing Escherichia coli] Trchunian AA, et al. **Biofizika** 1998 May–Jun;43(3):470–4 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Rus)**
[Functional expression of bovine retina adenylate cyclase b fragment cDNA in Escherichia Coli cells] Solov'eva OV, et al. **Bioorg Khim** 1997 Aug;23(8):630–4 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Rus)**
[Preparation of recombinant cytokines. II.Effective method for isolation, purification and renaturation of human recombinant gamma–interferon] Vul'fson AN, et al. **Bioorg Khim** 1997 Sep;23(9):721–6 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Rus)**
[Participation of the bacterial respiratory chain in reduction of potassium tellurite] Trutko SM, et al. **Dokl Akad Nauk** 1998 Feb;358(6):836–8 **(Rus)**
[Accumulation of actin and adhesion to HEp–2 cells of strains of Escherichia coli isolated from children with diarrhea in Mendoza, Argentina] Ortiz A, et al. **Rev Argent Microbiol** 1998 Jan–Mar;30(1):13–9 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Spa)**

PATHOGENICITY

Review article: Effector role of epithelia in inflammation—interaction with bacteria. Hecht G, et al. **Aliment Pharmacol Ther** 1997 Dec;11 Suppl 3:64–8; discussion 68–9 (13 ref.)
Enteroinvasive bacteria directly activate expression of iNOS and NO production in human colon epithelial cells. Witthöft T, et al. **Am J Physiol** 1998 Sep;275(3 Pt 1):G564–71
Hemagglutination ability and adherence to the Buffalo green monkey kidney cell line of uropathogenic Escherichia coli. Vranes J. **APMIS** 1997 Nov;105(11):831–7
Virulence factors of verocytotoxin–producing Escherichia coli isolated from raw meats. Piérard D, et al. **Appl Environ Microbiol** 1997 Nov;63(11):4585–7
Verotoxin–producing E coli in sheep [letter; comment] Haring V, et al. **Aust Vet J** 1997 Sep;75(9):675–6. Comment on: Aust Vet J 1997 Apr;75(4):292–3.
Effect of dietary selenium on the response of stressed and unstressed chickens to Escherichia coli challenge and antigen. Larsen CT, et al. **Biol Trace Elem Res** 1997 Sep; 58(3):169–76
A case–control study of verocytotoxigenic Escherichia coli infection in cats with diarrhea. Smith KA, et al. **Can J Vet Res** 1998 Apr;62(2):87–92
Enteropathogenic E. coli (EPEC) transfers its receptor for intimate adherence into mammalian cells. Kenny B, et al. Cell 1997 Nov 14;91(4):511–20
Enteroaggregative Escherichia coli. Nataro JP, et al. **Emerg Infect Dis** 1998 Apr–Jun;4(2):251–61 (62 ref.)
Binding of Escherichia coli heat–stable enterotoxin and rise of cyclic GMP in COLO 205 human colonic carcinoma cells. Bhattacharya J, et al. **FEMS Microbiol Lett** 1997 Nov 1;156(1):79–83
The leuX–encoded tRNA5(Leu) but not the pathogenicity islands I and II influence the survival of the uropathogenic Escherichia coli strain 536 in CD–1 mouse bladder mucus in the stationary phase. Dobrindt U, et al. **FEMS Microbiol Lett** 1998 May 1;162(1):135–41
Virulence determinants of uropathogenic Escherichia coli in fecal strains from intestinal infections and healthy individuals. Kuhar I, et al. **FEMS Microbiol Lett** 1998 Jul 15;164(2):243–8
A novel proline–rich protein, EspF, is secreted from enteropathogenic Escherichia coli via the type III export pathway. McNamara BP, et al. **FEMS Microbiol Lett** 1998 Sep 1;166(1):71–8
The lom gene of bacteriophage lambda is involved in Escherichia coli K12 adhesion to human buccal epithelial cells. Vica Pacheco S, et al. **FEMS Microbiol Lett** 1997 Nov 1;156(1):129–32
Insertion site of the locus of enterocyte effacement in enteropathogenic and enterohemorrhagic Escherichia coli differs in relation to the clonal phylogeny of the strains. Wieler LH, et al. **FEMS Microbiol Lett** 1997 Nov 1; 156(1):49–53
Bacterial virulence in urinary tract infection. Svanborg C, et al. **Infect Dis Clin North Am** 1997 Sep;11(3):513–29 (133 ref.)
Agents that inhibit Rho, Rac, and Cdc42 do not block formation of actin pedestals in HeLa cells infected with enteropathogenic Escherichia coli. Ben–Ami G, et al. **Infect Immun** 1998 Apr;66(4):1755–8
Expression of heat–stable enterotoxin STb by adherent Escherichia coli is not sufficient to cause severe diarrhea in neonatal pigs. Casey TA, et al. **Infect Immun** 1998 Mar; 66(3):1270–2
Aggregative adherence fimbria II, a second fimbrial antigen mediating aggregative adherence in enteroaggregative Escherichia coli. Czeczulin JR, et al. **Infect Immun** 1997 Oct;65(10):4135–45
Characterization of the roles of hemolysin and other toxins in enteropathy caused by alpha–hemolytic Escherichia coli linked to human diarrhea. Elliott SJ, et al. **Infect Immun** 1998 May;66(5):2040–51
Pet, an autotransporter enterotoxin from enteroaggregative Escherichia coli. Eslava C, et al. **Infect Immun** 1998 Jul; 66(7):3155–63
Hemolytically active (acylated) alpha–hemolysin elicits interleukin–1beta (IL–1beta) but augments the lethality of Escherichia coli by an IL–1– and tumor necrosis factor–independent mechanism. Gleason TG, et al. **Infect Immun** 1998 Sep;66(9):4215–21
Construction and characterization of an isogenic slt–ii deletion mutant of enterohemorrhagic Escherichia coli. Gunzer F, et al. **Infect Immun** 1998 May;66(5):2337–41
Cytotoxicity of hemolytic, cytotoxic necrotizing factor 1–positive and –negative Escherichia coli to human T24 bladder cells. Island MD, et al. **Infect Immun** 1998 Jul; 66(7):3384–9
Divergent signal transduction responses to infection with attaching and effacing Escherichia coli. Ismaili A, et al. **Infect Immun** 1998 Apr;66(4):1688–96
Adhesion to and invasion of HeLa cells by pathogenic Escherichia coli carrying the afa–3 gene cluster are mediated by the AfaE and AfaD proteins, respectively. Jouve M, et al. **Infect Immun** 1997 Oct;65(10):4082–9
Inhibition of murine splenic and mucosal lymphocyte function by enteric bacterial products. Malstrom C, et al. **Infect Immun** 1998 Jul;66(7):3120–7
Inhibition of class II major histocompatibility complex antigen processing by Escherichia coli heat–labile enterotoxin requires an enzymatically active A subunit. Matousek MP, et al. **Infect Immun** 1998 Jul;66(7):3480–4
In vitro effects of a high–molecular–weight heat–labile enterotoxin from enteroaggregative Escherichia coli. Navarro–Garcia F, et al. **Infect Immun** 1998 Jul; 66(7):3149–54
Signal transduction pathways involved in enterohemorrhagic Escherichia coli–induced alterations in T84 epithelial permeability. Philpott DJ, et al. **Infect Immun** 1998 Apr; 66(4):1680–7
Prevalence of the "high–pathogenicity island" of Yersinia species among Escherichia coli strains that are pathogenic to humans. Schubert S, et al. **Infect Immun** 1998 Feb; 66(2):480–5
Escherichia coli virulence factors and serotypes in acute bacterial prostatitis. Terai A, et al. **Int J Urol** 1997 May; 4(3):289–94
Examination for heat–labile, heat–stable, and Shiga–like toxins and for the eaeA gene in Escherichia coli isolates obtained from dogs dying with diarrhea: 122 cases (1992–1996). Turk J, et al. **J Am Vet Med Assoc** 1998 Jun 1;212(11):1735–6
Enteroaggregative Escherichia coli. Law D, et al. **J Appl Microbiol** 1998 May;84(5):685–97 (80 ref.)
Chromosomal regions specific to pathogenic isolates of Escherichia coli have a phylogenetically clustered distribution. Boyd EF, et al. **J Bacteriol** 1998 Mar;

180(5):1159–65
Detection of intimins alpha, beta, gamma, and delta, four intimin derivatives expressed by attaching and effacing microbial pathogens. Adu-Bobie J, et al. **J Clin Microbiol** 1998 Mar;36(3):662–8
Virulence patterns of Escherichia coli K1 strains associated with neonatal meningitis. Bingen E, et al. **J Clin Microbiol** 1997 Nov;35(11):2981–2
Production of toxins (enterotoxins, verotoxins, and necrotoxins) and colicins by Escherichia coli strains isolated from septicemic and healthy chickens: relationship with in vivo pathogenicity. Blanco JE, et al. **J Clin Microbiol** 1997 Nov;35(11):2953–7
Non-O157:H7 Stx2-producing Escherichia coli strains associated with sporadic cases of hemolytic-uremic syndrome in adults. Bonnet R, et al. **J Clin Microbiol** 1998 Jun;36(6):1777–80
Multiplex PCR for enterotoxigenic, attaching and effacing, and Shiga toxin-producing Escherichia coli strains from calves. Franck SM, et al. **J Clin Microbiol** 1998 Jun; 36(6):1795–7
Virulence factors of Escherichia coli isolates from patients with symptomatic and asymptomatic bacteriuria and neuropathic bladders due to spinal cord and brain injuries. Hull RA, et al. **J Clin Microbiol** 1998 Jan;36(1):115–7
Enteroaggregative, Shiga toxin-producing Escherichia coli O111:H2 associated with an outbreak of hemolytic-uremic syndrome. Morabito S, et al. **J Clin Microbiol** 1998 Mar; 36(3):840–2
Virulence properties of Shiga toxin-producing Escherichia coli (STEC) strains of serogroup O118, a major group of STEC pathogens in calves. Wieler LH, et al. **J Clin Microbiol** 1998 Jun;36(6):1604–7
Characterization of a hemoglobin protease secreted by the pathogenic Escherichia coli strain EB1. Otto BR, et al. **J Exp Med** 1998 Sep 21;188(6):1091–1103
Influence of incubation conditions on survival and acid tolerance response of Escherichia coli O157:H7 and non-O157:H7 isolates exposed to acetic acid. Brudzinski L, et al. **J Food Prot** 1998 May;61(5):542–6
Phylogenetic analysis of Escherichia coli strains causing neonatal meningitis suggests horizontal gene transfer from a predominant pool of highly virulent B2 group strains. Bingen E, et al. **J Infect Dis** 1998 Mar;177(3):642–50
Enteroaggregative Escherichia coli as a potential cause of diarrheal disease in adults infected with human immunodeficiency virus. Wanke CA, et al. **J Infect Dis** 1998 Jul;178(1):185–90
The 18th C.L. Oakley Lecture. Pathogenicity of enteropathogenic Escherichia coli. Baldwin TJ. **J Med Microbiol** 1998 Apr;47(4):283–93
Enteropathogenicity markers in Escherichia coli isolated from infants with acute diarrhoea and healthy controls in Rio de Janeiro, Brazil. Rosa AC, et al. **J Med Microbiol** 1998 Sep;47(9):781–90
Haemolytic uraemic syndrome, verotoxigenic Escherichia coli and food safety [editorial] Salmon RL, et al. **J Nephrol** 1997 Nov-Dec;10(6):279–82
Mast cell chymase-like protease(s) modulates Escherichia coli lipopolysaccharide-induced vasomotor dysfunction in skeletal muscle in vivo. Suzuki H, et al. **J Pharmacol Exp Ther** 1998 Mar;284(3):1156–64
Virulence characteristics and DNA fingerprints of Escherichia coli isolated from women with acute uncomplicated pyelonephritis. Mitsumori K, et al. **J Urol** 1997 Dec;158(6):2329–32
Distribution of uropathogenic virulence factors among Escherichia coli strains isolated from dogs and cats. Yuri K, et al. **J Vet Med Sci** 1998 Mar;60(3):287–90
Role of type 1 fimbriae in EPEC infections. Elliott SJ, et al. **Microb Pathog** 1997 Aug;23(2):113–8
Antibodies to lipopolysaccharide block adherence of Shiga toxin-producing Escherichia coli to human intestinal epithelial (Henle 407) cells. Paton AW, et al. **Microb Pathog** 1998 Jan;24(1):57–63
Osmoregulatory transporter ProP influences colonization of the urinary tract by Escherichia coli. Culham DE, et al. **Microbiology** 1998 Jan;144 (Pt 1):91–102
Production of Escherichia coli group I-like heat-labile enterotoxin by Enterobacteriaceae isolated from environmental water. Jolivet-Gougeon A, et al. **Microbios** 1997;90(364–365):209–18
The complete sequence of the locus of enterocyte effacement (LEE) from enteropathogenic Escherichia coli E2348/69. Elliott SJ, et al. **Mol Microbiol** 1998 Apr;28(1):1–4
EspB and EspD require a specific chaperone for proper secretion from enteropathogenic Escherichia coli. Wainwright LA, et al. **Mol Microbiol** 1998 Mar; 27(6):1247–60
Protein translocation into host epithelial cells by infecting enteropathogenic Escherichia coli. Wolff C, et al. **Mol Microbiol** 1998 Apr;28(1):143–55
Renal scarring by mannose-sensitive adhesin of Escherichia coli type 1 pili. Mizunoe Y, et al. **Nephron** 1997;77(4):412–6
Stimulation of prostaglandin production from intact human fetal membranes by bacteria and bacterial products. Rajasingam D, et al. **Placenta** 1998 May;19(4):301–6
"Black holes" and bacterial pathogenicity: a large genomic deletion that enhances the virulence of Shigella spp. and enteroinvasive Escherichia coli. Maurelli AT, et al. **Proc Natl Acad Sci U S A** 1998 Mar 31;95(7):3943–8
Pathogenic adaptation of Escherichia coli by natural variation of the FimH adhesin. Sokurenko EV, et al. **Proc Natl Acad Sci U S A** 1998 Jul 21;95(15):8922–6
Type IV pili, transient bacterial aggregates, and virulence of enteropathogenic Escherichia coli [see comments] Bieber D, et al. **Science** 1998 Jun 26;280(5372):2114–8. Comment in: Science 1998 Jun 26;280(5372):2048.
A tangled tale of E. coli virulence [news; comment] Weidenbach K. **Science** 1998 Jun 26;280(5372):2048. Comment on: Science 1998 Jun 26;280(5372):2114–8.
Virulence of enterohemorrhagic Escherichia coli: role of molecular crosstalk. Tesh VL. **Trends Microbiol** 1998 Jun; 6(6):228–33 (52 ref.)
Metabolic changes in red cells in response to adhesion of porcine K88 fimbriated Escherichia coli. Caloca MJ, et al. **Vet Microbiol** 1997 Oct 31;58(1):45–52
Prevalence of verotoxin-producing Escherichia coli harbored in the intestine of cattle in Japan. Miyao Y, et al. **Vet Microbiol** 1998 Mar 15;61(1–2):137–43
Virulence mechanisms of avian fimbriated Escherichia coli in experimentally inoculated chickens. Pourbakhsh SA, et al. **Vet Microbiol** 1997 Nov;58(2–4):195–213
Enteric bacterial pathogens, villus atrophy and microbial growth. Isaacson RE. **Vet Q** 1998;20 Suppl 3:S68–72 (28 ref.)
The F41 adhesin of enterotoxigenic Escherichia coli: inhibition of adhesion by monoclonal antibodies. van Zijderveld FG, et al. **Vet Q** 1998;20 Suppl 3:S73–8
Virulence determinants of Escherichia coli isolated from milk of sows with coliform mastitis. Mörner AP, et al. **Zentralbl Veterinarmed [B]** 1998 Jun;45(5):287–95
[Virulence factors and host responses in urinary tract infections] Matsumoto T. **Sangyo Ika Daigaku Zasshi** 1998 Mar 1;20(1):45–60 (116 ref.) (Eng. Abstr.) **(Jpn)**
[Classic enteropathogenic Escherichia coli] Kallas MR, et al. **Arq Gastroenterol** 1997 Jan-Mar;34(1):62–8 (67 ref.) (Eng. Abstr.) **(Por)**

PHYSIOLOGY

Production of IL-1 beta and TNF-alpha by peritoneal macrophages depends on the bacterial species and the inoculum. Visser CE, et al. **Adv Perit Dial** 1997;13:201–4
Cytokine and prostaglandin production by amnion cells in response to the addition of different bacteria. Reisenberger K, et al. **Am J Obstet Gynecol** 1998 Jan;178(1 Pt 1):50–3
Evolution of competitive fitness in experimental populations of E. coli: what makes one genotype a better competitor than another? Lenski RE, et al. **Antonie Van Leeuwenhoek** 1998 Jan;73(1):35–47 (29 ref.)
Effectiveness of SYTOX Green stain for bacterial viability assessment. Lebaron P, et al. **Appl Environ Microbiol** 1998 Jul;64(7):2697–700
Colicin V38 and microcin C38 produced by Escherichia coli strain 38. Leavitt RW, et al. **Avian Dis** 1997 Jul-Sep; 41(3):568–77
The occurrence of ambient temperature-regulated adhesins, curli, and the temperature-sensitive hemagglutinin tsh among avian Escherichia coli. Maurer JJ, et al. **Avian Dis** 1998 Jan-Mar;42(1):106–18
Colonization of the chicken trachea by an avirulent avian Escherichia coli transformed with plasmid pHK11. Wooley RE, et al. **Avian Dis** 1998 Jan-Mar;42(1):194–8
Overexpression of a hydrogen peroxide-resistant periplasmic Cu,Zn superoxide dismutase protects Escherichia coli from macrophage killing. Battistoni A, et al. **Biochem Biophys Res Commun** 1998 Feb 24;243(3):804–7
Mechanism of action of the antimicrobial peptide buforin II: buforin II kills microorganisms by penetrating the cell membrane and inhibiting cellular functions. Park CB, et al. **Biochem Biophys Res Commun** 1998 Mar 6;244(1):253–7
Maintenance energy requirement: what is required for stasis survival of Escherichia coli? Nyström T, et al. **Biochim Biophys Acta** 1998 Jun 10;1365(1–2):225–31 (36 ref.)
Protein translocation functions of Escherichia coli SecY: in vitro characterization of cold-sensitive secY mutants. Taura T, et al. **Biochimie** 1997 Sep;79(8):517–21
Cold shock and adaptation. Thieringer HA, et al. **Bioessays** 1998 Jan;20(1):49–57 (76 ref.)
Physical mechanisms for chemotactic pattern formation by bacteria. Brenner MP, et al. **Biophys J** 1998 Apr; 74(4):1677–93
Electromechanical coupling model of gating the large mechanosensitive ion channel (MscL) of Escherichia coli by mechanical force. Gu L, et al. **Biophys J** 1998 Jun; 74(6):2889–902
Origins of individual swimming behavior in bacteria. Levin MD, et al. **Biophys J** 1998 Jan;74(1):175–81
A molecular dynamics study of the pores formed by Escherichia coli OmpF porin in a fully hydrated palmitoyloleoylphosphatidylcholine bilayer [see comments] Tieleman DP, et al. **Biophys J** 1998 Jun;74(6):2786–801. Comment in: Biophys J 1998 Jun;74(6):2744–5.
Factors influencing parathion degradation by recombinant Escherichia coli with surface-expressed organophosphorus hydrolase. Kaneva I, et al. **Biotechnol Prog** 1998 Mar-Apr; 14(2):275–8
The turn of the screw: the bacterial flagellar motor. DeRosier DJ. **Cell** 1998 Apr 3;93(1):17–20 (18 ref.)
Protein secretion in Escherichia coli K-12: dead or alive? Pugsley AP, et al. **Cell Mol Life Sci** 1998 Apr;54(4):347–52 (50 ref.)
Determination of the viability of Escherichia coli at the single organism level by electrorotation. Hodgson CE, et al. **Clin Chem** 1998 Sep;44(9):2049–51
Effect of acute-phase and heat-shock stress on apoptosis in intestinal epithelial cells (Caco-2). Swank GM, et al. **Crit Care Med** 1998 Jul;26(7):1213–7
Bacterial chemotaxis: the five sensors of a bacterium. Grebe TW, et al. **Curr Biol** 1998 Feb 26;8(5):R154–7 (23 ref.)
Adaptation of gene expression in stationary phase bacteria. Ishihama A. **Curr Opin Genet Dev** 1997 Oct;7(5):582–8 (50 ref.)
Assessment of E. coli and Salmonella viability and starvation by confocal laser microscopy and flow cytometry using rhodamine 123, DiBAC4(3), propidium iodide, and CTC. López-Amorós R, et al. **Cytometry** 1997 Dec 1; 29(4):298–305
A gloverin-like antibacterial protein is synthesized in Helicoverpa armigera following bacterial challenge. Mackintosh JA, et al. **Dev Comp Immunol** 1998 Jul-Aug; 22(4):387–99
Receptor-mediated protein kinase activation and the mechanism of transmembrane signaling in bacterial chemotaxis. Liu Y, et al. **EMBO J** 1997 Dec 15; 16(24):7231–40
E.coli PhoE porin has an opposite voltage-dependence to the homologous OmpF. Samartzidou H, et al. **EMBO J** 1998 Jan 2;17(1):93–100
Overlapping functions of components of a bacterial Sec-independent protein export pathway. Sargent F, et al. **EMBO J** 1998 Jul 1;17(13):3640–50
Cooperation of the DnaK and GroE chaperone systems in the folding pathway of plant ferredoxin-NADP+ reductase expressed in Escherichia coli. Dionisi HM, et al. **Eur J Biochem** 1998 Feb 1;251(3):724–8
The role of ferredoxin-NADP+ reductase in the concerted cell defense against oxidative damage — studies using Escherichia coli mutants and cloned plant genes. Krapp AR, et al. **Eur J Biochem** 1997 Oct 15;249(2):556–63
Changes in the proton potential and the cellular energetics of Escherichia coli during growth by aerobic and anaerobic respiration or by fermentation. Tran QH, et al. **Eur J Biochem** 1998 Jan 15;251(1–2):538–43
Phenotypic and evolutionary adaptation of a model bacterial system to stressful thermal environments. Bennett AF, et al. **EXS** 1997;83:135–54 (41 ref.)
ATP synthesis by the F1Fo ATP synthase of Escherichia coli is obligatorily dependent on the electric potential. Kaim G, et al. **FEBS Lett** 1998 Aug 28;434(1–2):57–60
Ribosomal efficiency and growth rates of freshly isolated Escherichia coli strains originating from the gastrointestinal tract. Rang CU, et al. **FEBS Lett** 1997 Nov 24; 418(1–2):27–9
Expression of pI(Cln) in Escherichia coli gives a strong tolerance to hypotonic stress. Tao GZ, et al. **FEBS Lett** 1998 Aug 28;434(1–2):28–32
Rewiring a receptor: negative output from positive input. Taylor BL, et al. **FEBS Lett** 1998 Apr 3;425(3):377–81
Culture supernatant of Shiga toxin-producing Escherichia coli strains provoke fluid accumulation in rabbit ileal loops. Ferreira AJ, et al. **FEMS Immunol Med Microbiol** 1997 Dec;19(4):285–8
Cycle-specific replication of chromosomal and F-plasmid origins. Cooper S, et al. **FEMS Microbiol Lett** 1998 Jun 15;163(2):217–22
Small GTP-binding proteins of the Rho- and Ras-subfamilies are not involved in the actin rearrangements induced by attaching and effacing Escherichia coli. Ebel F, et al. **FEMS Microbiol Lett** 1998 Jun 15;163(2):107–12
Rapid accumulation of intracellular 2-keto-3-deoxy-6-phosphogluconate in an Entner-Doudoroff aldolase mutant results in bacteriostasis. Fuhrman LK, et al. **FEMS Microbiol Lett** 1998 Feb 15; 159(2):261–6
A novel proline-rich protein, EspF, is secreted from enteropathogenic Escherichia coli via the type III export pathway. McNamara BP, et al. **FEMS Microbiol Lett** 1998 Sep 1;166(1):71–8
Construction and analysis of luxCDABE-based plasmid sensors for investigating N-acyl homoserine lactone-mediated quorum sensing. Winson MK, et al. **FEMS Microbiol Lett** 1998 Jun 15;163(2):185–92
Interaction of enteropathogenic Escherichia coli with host epithelial cells. Nisan I, et al. **Folia Microbiol (Praha)** 1998; 43(3):247–52 (41 ref.)
Versatile bacteria [news] Gordon D. **Gastroenterology** 1998 Feb;114(2):235–6
Enteropathogenic E. coli: intimacy redefined. Shanahan F, et al. **Gastroenterology** 1998 Jul;115(1):233–4
Enteropathogenic Escherichia coli-induced myosin light chain phosphorylation alters intestinal epithelial permeability. Yuhan R, et al. **Gastroenterology** 1997 Dec; 113(6):1873–82
SWIM analysis allows rapid identification of residues involved in invasin-mediated bacterial uptake. Krukonis ES, et al. **Gene** 1998 Apr 28;211(1):109–16
Polar localization of the replication origin and terminus in Escherichia coli nucleoids during chromosome partitioning. Niki H, et al. **Genes Dev** 1998 Apr 1; 12(7):1036–45
Microbiology of bacterial translocation in humans. O'Boyle CJ, et al. **Gut** 1998 Jan;42(1):29–35
Increased levels of intracellular calcium are not required for the formation of attaching and effacing lesions by

enteropathogenic and enterohemorrhagic Escherichia coli. Bain C, et al. **Infect Immun** 1998 Aug;66(8):3900–8

Diffusely adhering Escherichia coli strains induce attaching and effacing phenotypes and secrete homologs of Esp proteins. Beinke C, et al. **Infect Immun** 1998 Feb; 66(2):528–39

Hemolysin-positive enteroaggregative and cell-detaching Escherichia coli strains cause oncosis of human monocyte-derived macrophages and apoptosis of murine J774 cells. Fernandez-Prada C, et al. **Infect Immun** 1998 Aug;66(8):3918–24

Role of intimin and bundle-forming pili in enteropathogenic Escherichia coli adhesion to pediatric intestinal tissue in vitro. Hicks S, et al. **Infect Immun** 1998 Apr;66(4):1570–8

Comparison of Escherichia coli strains recovered from human cystitis and pyelonephritis infections in transurethrally challenged mice. Johnson DE, et al. **Infect Immun** 1998 Jul;66(7):3059–65

Binding of diarrheagenic Escherichia coli to 32- to 33-kilodalton human intestinal brush border proteins. Manjarrez-Hernandez A, et al. **Infect Immun** 1997 Nov; 65(11):4494–501

Curli, fibrous surface proteins of Escherichia coli, interact with major histocompatibility complex class I molecules. Olsén A, et al. **Infect Immun** 1998 Mar;66(3):944–9

Antibiotic-induced release of endotoxin: in-vitro comparison of meropenem and other antibiotics. Trautmann M, et al. **J Antimicrob Chemother** 1998 Feb;41(2):163–9

Characterization of axenic Pseudomonas fragi and Escherichia coli biofilms that inhibit corrosion of SAE 1018 steel. Jayaraman A, et al. **J Appl Microbiol** 1998 Apr; 84(4):485–92

Note: lack of influence of adherent Lactobacillus isolates on the attachment of Escherichia coli to the intestinal epithelial cells of chicken in vitro. Jin LZ, et al. **J Appl Microbiol** 1998 Jun;84(6):1171–4

Computer-aided resolution of an experimental paradox in bacterial chemotaxis. Abouhamad WN, et al. **J Bacteriol** 1998 Aug;180(15):3757–64

Proposed signal transduction role for conserved CheY residue Thr87, a member of the response regulator active-site quintet. Appleby JL, et al. **J Bacteriol** 1998 Jul; 180(14):3563–9

CpxP, a stress-combative member of the Cpx regulon. Danese PN, et al. **J Bacteriol** 1998 Feb;180(4):831–9

High- and low-abundance chemoreceptors in Escherichia coli: differential activities associated with closely related cytoplasmic domains. Feng X, et al. **J Bacteriol** 1997 Nov; 179(21):6714–20

Physiological and genetic analyses leading to identification of a biochemical role for the moeA (molybdate metabolism) gene product in Escherichia coli. Hasona A, et al. **J Bacteriol** 1998 Mar;180(6):1466–72

Regulation of porin-mediated outer membrane permeability by nutrient limitation in Escherichia coli. Liu X, et al. **J Bacteriol** 1998 Aug;180(15):3917–22

A dual-signaling mechanism mediated by the ArcB hybrid sensor kinase containing the histidine-containing phosphotransfer domain in Escherichia coli. Matsushika A, et al. **J Bacteriol** 1998 Aug;180(15):3973–7

Regulation of switching frequency and bias of the bacterial flagellar motor by CheY and fumarate. Montrone M, et al. **J Bacteriol** 1998 Jul;180(13):3375–80

Thermosensing properties of mutant aspartate chemoreceptors with methyl-accepting sites replaced singly or multiply by alanine. Nishiyama S, et al. **J Bacteriol** 1997 Nov;179(21):6573–80

Transduction of envelope stress in Escherichia coli by the Cpx two-component system. Raivio TL, et al. **J Bacteriol** 1997 Dec;179(24):7724–33

The TolB protein interacts with the porins of Escherichia coli. Rigal A, et al. **J Bacteriol** 1997 Dec;179(23):7274–9

Roles of DnaK and RpoS in starvation-induced thermotolerance of Escherichia coli. Rockabrand D, et al. **J Bacteriol** 1998 Feb;180(4):846–54

Functional similarity between archaeal and bacterial CorA magnesium transporters. Smith RL, et al. **J Bacteriol** 1998 May;180(10):2788–91

FtsZ dynamics during the division cycle of live Escherichia coli cells. Sun Q, et al. **J Bacteriol** 1998 Apr;180(8):2050–6

Roles of the Escherichia coli small heat shock proteins IbpA and IbpB in thermal stress management: comparison with ClpA, ClpB, and HtpG In vivo. Thomas JG, et al. **J Bacteriol** 1998 Oct;180(19):5165–72

The yhhP gene encoding a small ubiquitous protein is fundamental for normal cell growth of Escherichia coli. Yamashino T, et al. **J Bacteriol** 1998 Apr;180(8):2257–61

Function of protonatable residues in the flagellar motor of Escherichia coli: a critical role for Asp 32 of MotB. Zhou J, et al. **J Bacteriol** 1998 May;180(10):2729–35

Enhanced binding of altered H-NS protein to flagellar rotor protein FliG causes increased flagellar rotational speed and hypermotility in Escherichia coli. Donato GM, et al. **J Biol Chem** 1998 Sep 11;273(37):24030–6

Functional significance of the "signature cysteine" in helix 8 of the Escherichia coli 4-aminobutyrate transporter from the amine-polyamine-choline superfamily. Restoration of Cys-300 to the Cys-less Gabp. Hu LA, et al. **J Biol Chem** 1998 Aug 7;273(32):20162–7

Flagellar motor-switch binding face of CheY and the biochemical basis of suppression by CheY mutants that compensate for motor-switch defects in Escherichia coli. Shukla D, et al. **J Biol Chem** 1998 Sep 11;273(37):23993–9

Targeting Holliday junctions by the RecG branch migration protein of Escherichia coli. Whitby MC, et al. **J Biol Chem** 1998 Jul 31;273(31):19729–39

Sequential assignment of the triple labelled 30.1 kDa cell-adhesion domain of intimin from enteropathogenic E. coli. Kelly G, et al. **J Biomol NMR** 1998 Jul;12(1):189–91

Thermal inactivation analysis of mesophiles using the Arrhenius and z-value models. Fujikawa H, et al. **J Food Prot** 1998 Jul;61(7):910–2

Survival of Escherichia coli O157:H7 in synthetic gastric fluid after cold and acid habituation in apple juice or trypticase soy broth acidified with hydrochloric acid or organic acids. Uljas HE, et al. **J Food Prot** 1998 Aug; 61(8):939–47

Survival and recovery of Escherichia coli O157:H7 in inoculated bottled water. Warburton DW, et al. **J Food Prot** 1998 Aug;61(8):948–52

Phagocytosis of gram-negative bacteria by a unique CD14-dependent mechanism. Schiff DE, et al. **J Leukoc Biol** 1997 Dec;62(6):786–94

Voltage-independent adaptation of mechanosensitive channels in Escherichia coli protoplasts. Koprowski P, et al. **J Membr Biol** 1998 Aug 1;164(3):253–62

Modification of bactericidal effects of microwave heating and hyperthermia by hydrogen peroxide. Kuchma T. **J Microw Power Electromagn Energy** 1997;32(4):205–14

Voltage-gating of Escherichia coli porin: a cystine-scanning mutagenesis study of loop 3. Bainbridge G, et al. **J Mol Biol** 1998 Jan 16;275(2):171–6

The universal stress protein, UspA, of Escherichia coli is phosphorylated in response to stasis. Freestone P, et al. **J Mol Biol** 1997 Dec 5;274(3):318–24

Coordinated actions of RuvABC in Holliday junction processing. Zerbib D, et al. **J Mol Biol** 1998 Aug 28; 281(4):621–30

Residues of the cytoplasmic domain of MotA essential for torque generation in the bacterial flagellar motor. Zhou J, et al. **J Mol Biol** 1997 Oct 24;273(2):428–39

Bacterial translocation in thioacetamide induced liver cirrhosis in rats. al-Bader AA, et al. **J R Coll Surg Edinb** 1998 Aug;43(4):278–82

The effects of G-CSF treatment and starvation on bacterial translocation in hemorrhagic shock. Agalar F, et al. **J Surg Res** 1998 Aug;78(2):143–7

Bacterial translocation from the biliary tract to blood and lymph in rats with obstructive jaundice. Karsten TM, et al. **J Surg Res** 1998 Feb 1;74(2):125–30

Secretory immunoglobulin A blocks hypoxia-augmented bacterial passage across Madin-Darby canine kidney cell monolayers. Diebel LN, et al. **J Trauma** 1997 Nov; 43(5):759–63

Inhibition of bacterial translocation from the gastrointestinal tract of mice by oral administration of a culture condensate of Bifidobacterium longum. Suzuki T, et al. **J Vet Med Sci** 1997 Aug;59(8):665–9

Apoptosis of enterocytes induced by inoculation of a strain of attaching and effacing Escherichia coli and verotoxin. Wada Y, et al. **J Vet Med Sci** 1997 Sep;59(9):815–8

L-arginine as a therapeutic approach for the verotoxigenic Escherichia coli-induced hemolytic uremic syndrome and thrombotic thrombocytopenic purpura. Jaradat ZW, et al. **Med Hypotheses** 1997 Sep;49(3):277–80

Binding of enterotoxigenic Escherichia coli to isolated enterocytes and intestinal mucus. Helander A, et al. **Microb Pathog** 1997 Dec;23(6):335–46

Cyclophosphamide-induced bacterial translocation in Escherichia coli C25-monoassociated specific pathogen-free mice. Nakayama M, et al. **Microbiol Immunol** 1997;41(8):587–93

Haemolysin production by strains of Verocytotoxin-producing Escherichia coli. Chart H, et al. **Microbiology** 1998 Jan;144 (Pt 1):103–7

Osmoregulatory transporter ProP influences colonization of the urinary tract by Escherichia coli. Culham DE, et al. **Microbiology** 1998 Jan;144 (Pt 1):91–102

A genomic polymorphism located downstream of the gcvP gene of Escherichia coli that correlates with ecological niche. Turner SJ, et al. **Mol Ecol** 1997 Nov;6(11):1019–32

Zinc(II) tolerance in Escherichia coli K-12: evidence that the zntA gene (o732) encodes a cation transport ATPase. Beard SJ, et al. **Mol Microbiol** 1997 Sep;25(5):883–91

Comments on 'The use of flash photolysis for...analysis of bacterial chemotactic behaviour...'Mol Microbiol 25: 295–302 (1997) [letter; comment] Berg HC. **Mol Microbiol** 1998 Jan;27(2):507–8. Comment on: Mol Microbiol 1997 Jul;25(2):295–302.

Cell cycle arrest in Era GTPase mutants: a potential growth rate-regulated checkpoint in Escherichia coli. Britton RA, et al. **Mol Microbiol** 1998 Feb;27(4):739–50

The fats of Escherichia coli during infancy and old age: regulation by global regulators, alarmones and lipid intermediates. DiRusso CC, et al. **Mol Microbiol** 1998 Jan; 27(1):1–8 (42 ref.)

Functional and structural conservation in the mechanosensitive channel MscL implicates elements crucial for mechanosensation. Moe PC, et al. **Mol Microbiol** 1998 May;28(3):583–92

Hydrogen peroxide induces protection against lethal effects of cumene hydroperoxide in Escherichia coli cells: an Ahp dependent and OxyR independent system? Asad NR, et al. **Mutat Res** 1998 Jun;407(3):253–9

Survival of FimH-expressing enterobacteria in macrophages relies on glycolipid traffic. Baorto DM, et al. **Nature** 1997 Oct 9;389(6651):636–9

Receptor clustering as a cellular mechanism to control sensitivity [see comments] Bray D, et al. **Nature** 1998 May 7;393(6680):85–8. Comment in: Nature 1998 May 7;393(6680):18–9, 21.

GroE is vital for cell-wall synthesis [letter] McLennan N, et al. **Nature** 1998 Mar 12;392(6672):139

Reactivation of denatured proteins by domain V of bacterial 23S rRNA. Pal D, et al. **Nucleic Acids Res** 1997 Dec 15; 25(24):5047–51

Synergy between Entamoeba histolytica and Escherichia coli in the induction of cytokine gene expression in human colon epithelial cells. Kim JM, et al. **Parasitol Res** 1998 Jun; 84(6):509–12

The chemotaxis system, but not chemotaxis, is essential for swarming motility in Escherichia coli. Burkart M, et al. **Proc Natl Acad Sci U S A** 1998 Mar 3;95(5):2568–73

Cell-to-cell communication in Escherichia coli and Salmonella typhimurium: they may be talking, but who's listening? Fuqua C, et al. **Proc Natl Acad Sci U S A** 1998 Jun 9;95(12):6571–2

A cloned Erwinia chrysanthemi Hrp (type III protein secretion) system functions in Escherichia coli to deliver Pseudomonas syringae Avr signals to plant cells and to secrete Avr proteins in culture. Ham JH, et al. **Proc Natl Acad Sci U S A** 1998 Aug 18;95(17):10206–11

Swimming through the hydrophobic sea: new insights in protein translocation [comment] Mindell JA. **Proc Natl Acad Sci U S A** 1998 Apr 14;95(8):4081–3 (14 ref.). Comment on: Proc Natl Acad Sci U S A 1998 Apr 14;95(8):4321–6.

The Aer protein and the serine chemoreceptor Tsr independently sense intracellular energy levels and transduce oxygen, redox, and energy signals for Escherichia coli behavior. Rebbapragada A, et al. **Proc Natl Acad Sci U S A** 1997 Sep 30;94(20):10541–6

Energy sensors for aerotaxis in Escherichia coli: something old, something new. Stock AM. **Proc Natl Acad Sci U S A** 1997 Sep 30;94(20):10487–9

Quorum sensing in Escherichia coli and Salmonella typhimurium. Surette MG, et al. **Proc Natl Acad Sci U S A** 1998 Jun 9;95(12):7046–50

Divergent effects of chaperone overexpression and ethanol supplementation on inclusion body formation in recombinant Escherichia coli. Thomas JG, et al. **Protein Expr Purif** 1997 Dec;11(3):289–96

Biodiversity in a vial of sugar water [news] Morell V. **Science** 1997 Oct 17;278(5337):390

Increased bacterial clearance with portal bacterial challenge compared with systemic bacterial challenge. Koh IH, et al. **Transplant Proc** 1998 Sep;30(6):2562–3

Clearance of lethal and nonlethal concentrations of bacteria from systemic circulation. Koh IH, et al. **Transplant Proc** 1998 Sep;30(6):2564–5

The timing of cell division: Ap4A as a signal. Nishimura A. **Trends Biochem Sci** 1998 May;23(5):157–9

Acid stress, anaerobiosis and gadCB: lessons from Lactococcus lactis and Escherichia coli. Small PL, et al. **Trends Microbiol** 1998 Jun;6(6):214–6

Binding characteristics of purified Escherichia coli K88ab fimbriae to guinea pig erythrocyte membrane. Caloca MJ, et al. **Vet Microbiol** 1998 Mar 15;61(1-2):51–8

Attachment of different Escherichia coli strains to cultured rumen epithelial cells. Gálfi P, et al. **Vet Microbiol** 1998 Mar 31;61(3):191–7

Adherence pili of pathogenic strains of avian Escherichia coli. Vidotto MC, et al. **Vet Microbiol** 1997 Dec;59(1):79–87

[Signal transduction across the cytoplasmic membrane by the Escherichia coli chemoreceptors] Tatsuno I, et al. **Nippon Saikingaku Zasshi** 1997 Jul;52(3):567–81 (68 ref.) **(Jpn)**

RADIATION EFFECTS

Cell density dependent response of E. coli cells to weak ELF magnetic fields. Belyaev IYa, et al. **Bioelectromagnetics** 1998;19(5):300–9

Survival of Escherichia coli exposed to visible light in seawater: analysis of rpoS-dependent effects. Gourmelon M, et al. **Can J Microbiol** 1997 Nov;43(11):1036–43

Lethality of high linear energy transfer cosmic radiation to Escherichia coli DNA repair-deficient mutants during the 'SL-J/FMPT' space experiment. Harada K, et al. **FEMS Microbiol Lett** 1998 Jul 1;164(1):39–45

UV light induces IS10 transposition in Escherichia coli. Eichenbaum Z, et al. **Genetics** 1998 Jul;149(3):1173–81

Effects of gamma-rays on the populations of the steady-state ecological microcosm. Fuma S, et al. **Int J Radiat Biol** 1998 Jul;74(1):145–50

Evidence for a hypoxic fixation reaction leading to the induction of ssb and dsb in irradiated DNA. Prise KM, et al. **Int J Radiat Biol** 1998 Jul;74(1):53–9

Induction of the SOS response increases the efficiency of global nucleotide excision repair of cyclobutane pyrimidine dimers, but not 6-4 photoproducts, in UV-irradiated Escherichia coli. Crowley DJ, et al. **J Bacteriol** 1998 Jul; 180(13):3345–52

Involvement of recF, recO, and recR genes in UV-radiation mutagenesis of Escherichia coli. Liu YH, et al. **J Bacteriol** 1998 Apr;180(7):1766–70

Inactivation of microorganisms with microwaves at reduced

temperatures. Kozempel MF, et al. **J Food Prot** 1998 May; 61(5):582–5

Isolation and analysis of UV and radio–resistant bacteria from Chernobyl. Zavilgelsky GB, et al.
J Photochem Photobiol B 1998 May 15;43(2):152–7

High and low UV–dose responses in SOS–induction of the precise excision of transposons tn1, Tn5 and Tn10 in Escherichia coli. Aleshkin GI, et al. **Mutat Res** 1998 Jun 5;401(1–2):179–91

The use of oriC–dependent phage infection to characterize the ultra violet (UV)–induced inhibition of initiation of DNA replication in Escherichia coli. Coates NJ, et al. **Mutat Res** 1998 Aug 7;408(2):147–57

DNA mutagenesis and repair in UV–irradiated E. coli K–12 under condition of mutation frequency decline. Fabisiewicz A, et al. **Mutat Res** 1998 Jun 18;402(1–2):59–66

Frameshifts, base substitutions and minute deletions constitute X–ray–induced mutations in the endogenous tonB gene of Escherichia coli K12. Kanbashi K, et al. **Mutat Res** 1997 Dec;385(3):259–67

The pre–UV nutritional stresses increase UV resistance, decrease UV mutagenesis and inhibit excision repair. Slezarikova V, et al. **Mutat Res** 1997 Dec;385(3):213–22

Mutation spectrum in the lacI gene, induced by gamma–radiation in aqueous solution under oxic conditions. Wijker CA, et al. **Mutat Res** 1998 Jul 17;403(1–2):137–47

The in vitro bactericidal effect of microwave energy on bacteria that cause prostatitis. Sahin A, et al. **Urology** 1998 Sep;52(3):411–5; discussion 415–6

[Dependence of microwave produced heating of cell suspensions on their concentration] Dergacheva IP, et al. **Biofizika** 1998 May–Jun;43(3):516–21 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Rus)**

[Effect of He–Ne–laser irradiation on plasmid transformation of Escherichia coli bacteria] Tiflova OA, et al.
Mikrobiologiia 1997 Sep–Oct;66(5):640–3 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Rus)**

ULTRASTRUCTURE

Atomic force microscopy: application to investigation of Escherichia coli morphology before and after exposure to cefodizime. Braga PC, et al.
Antimicrob Agents Chemother 1998 Jan;42(1):18–22

Bacterial adhesion pili are heterologous assemblies of similar subunits. Bullitt E, et al. **Biophys J** 1998 Jan;74(1):623–32

The MinE ring: an FtsZ–independent cell structure required for selection of the correct division site in E. coli. Raskin DM, et al. **Cell** 1997 Nov 28;91(5):685–94

Physiologically dependent appearance of a low density region that corresponds to the tunnel through the 50S part of the 70S ribosome. Zhang K, et al. **Exp Cell Res** 1998 Feb 1;238(2):345–53

Escherichia coli tol–pal mutants form outer membrane vesicles. Bernadac A, et al. **J Bacteriol** 1998 Sep; 180(18):4872–8

Purification and characterization of thin pili of IncI1 plasmids ColIb–P9 and R64: formation of PilV–specific cell aggregates by type IV pili. Yoshida T, et al.
J Bacteriol 1998 Jun;180(11):2842–8

Localization of cell division protein FtsK to the Escherichia coli septum and identification of a potential N–terminal targeting domain. Yu XC, et al. **J Bacteriol** 1998 Mar; 180(5):1296–304

The in situ architecture of Escherichia coli ribosomal RNA derived by electron spectroscopic imaging and three–dimensional reconstruction. Beniac DR, et al.
J Microsc 1997 Oct;188 (Pt 1):24–35

The fracture–flip technique reveals new structural features of the Escherichia coli cell wall. Risco C, et al.
J Microsc 1998 Mar;189 (Pt 3):213–8

Automated correlation and averaging of three–dimensional reconstructions obtained by electron tomography. Ofverstedt LG, et al. **J Struct Biol** 1997 Dec;120(3):329–42

Fused nucleoids resegregate faster than cell elongation in Escherichia coli pbpB(Ts) filaments after release from chloramphenicol inhibition. Van Helvoort JM, et al.
Microbiology 1998 May;144 (Pt 5):1309–17

Distribution of chromosome length variation in natural isolates of Escherichia coli. Bergthorsson U, et al.
Mol Biol Evol 1998 Jan;15(1):6–16

[Differences in the cellular surface of hybrid Escherichia coli K12 bacteria inheriting the rfb a3,4 gene of Shigella flexneri detected using atomic–force microscopy] Iaminskiĭ IV, et al. **Zh Mikrobiol Epidemiol Immunobiol** 1997 Nov–Dec; (6):15–8 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Rus)**

VIROLOGY

A comparative study on the frequency of prophages among natural isolates of Salmonella and Escherichia coli with emphasis on generalized transducers. Schicklmaier P, et al. **Antonie Van Leeuwenhoek** 1998 Jan;73(1):49–54

Prevalence of broad–host–range lytic bacteriophages of Sphaerotilus natans, Escherichia coli, and Pseudomonas aeruginosa. Jensen EC, et al. **Appl Environ Microbiol** 1998 Feb;64(2):575–80

Fluorescent Escherichia coli C for enumeration of coliphages from environmental samples. Jothikumar N, et al.
Biotechniques 1998 Apr;24(4):546, 550

General transducing phages like Salmonella phage P22 isolated using a smooth strain of Escherichia coli as host. Dhillon TS, et al. **FEMS Microbiol Lett** 1998 Apr 1; 161(1):129–33

A spontaneous Escherichia coli K12 mutant which inhibits the excision–reintegration process of Mu gem2ts. Di Lallo G, et al. **FEMS Microbiol Lett** 1997 Sep 1;154(1):59–64

An E. coli B mutation, rpoB5081, that prevents growth of phage T4 strains defective in host DNA degradation. Miller ES, et al. **FEMS Microbiol Lett** 1997 Dec 1;157(1):109–16

Characterization of Escherichia coli lysis using a family of chimeric E–L genes. Witte A, et al.
FEMS Microbiol Lett 1998 Jul 1;164(1):159–67

Functional and structural features of the holin HOL protein of the Lactobacillus plantarum phage phi gle: analysis in Escherichia coli system. Oki M, et al. **Gene** 1997 Sep 15; 197(1–2):137–45

Stochastic kinetic analysis of developmental pathway bifurcation in phage lambda–infected Escherichia coli cells. Arkin A, et al. **Genetics** 1998 Aug;149(4):1633–48

Ndd, the bacteriophage T4 protein that disrupts the Escherichia coli nucleoid, has a DNA binding activity. Bouet JY, et al. **J Bacteriol** 1998 Oct;180(19):5227–30

Filamentous phage infection: required interactions with the TolA protein. Click EM, et al. **J Bacteriol** 1997 Oct; 179(20):6464–71

The TolQRA proteins are required for membrane insertion of the major capsid protein of the filamentous phage f1 during infection. Click EM, et al. **J Bacteriol** 1998 Apr; 180(7):1723–8

Assembly of both the head and tail of bacteriophage Mu is blocked in Escherichia coli groEL and groES mutants. Grimaud R, et al. **J Bacteriol** 1998 Mar;180(5):1148–53

Molecular mechanism of heat shock–provoked disassembly of the coliphage lambda replication complex. Węgrzyn A, et al. **J Bacteriol** 1998 May;180(9):2475–83

Selective phage infection mediated by epitope expression on F pilus. Malmborg AC, et al. **J Mol Biol** 1997 Oct 31; 273(3):544–51

Guanosine tetraphosphate (ppGpp)–mediated inhibition of the activity of the bacteriophage lambda pR promoter in Escherichia coli. Wróbel B, et al. **Mol Gen Genet** 1998 Feb;257(4):490–5

Phage–encoded genes and Salmonella virulence [letter] Ali TR, et al. **Mol Microbiol** 1998 Jun;28(5):1039–41

Propagation and recovery of intact, infectious Epstein–Barr virus from prokaryotic to human cells. Delecluse HJ, et al. **Proc Natl Acad Sci U S A** 1998 Jul 7;95(14):8245–50

Identification of two replicons in phage–plasmid P4. Tocchetti A, et al. **Virology** 1998 Jun 5;245(2):344–52

ESCHERICHIA COLI ADHESINS see **ADHESINS, ESCHERICHIA COLI**

ESCHERICHIA COLI INFECTIONS

Therapeutic effects of an injectable new quinolone, pazufloxacin, against polymicrobial infections in the uterine endometritis model. Mikamo H, et al. **Chemotherapy** 1998 Mar–Apr;44(2):99–102

Diarrheagenic Escherichia coli [published erratum appears in Clin Microbiol Rev 1998 Apr;11(2):403] Nataro JP, et al. **Clin Microbiol Rev** 1998 Jan;11(1):142–201 (719 ref.)

Superficial femoral artery mycotic aneurysm following appendicectomy. Oshodi TO, et al.
Eur J Vasc Endovasc Surg 1998 May;15(5):461–2

Concentrations of alpha–Tocopherol after intramammary infusion of Escherichia coli or lipopolysaccharide. Barrett JJ, et al. **J Dairy Sci** 1997 Nov;80(11):2826–32

Bloody diarrhea caused by Escherichia coli O157:H7. Brewer DC, et al. **N C Med J** 1998 Mar–Apr;59(2):84–5

Escherichia coli osteomyelitis of the skull base. Genden EM, et al. **Otolaryngol Head Neck Surg** 1998 Jun;118(6):853–5

Enterohemorrhagic Escherichia coli. A dangerous food–borne pathogen. Qadri SM, et al. **Postgrad Med** 1998 Feb;103(2):179–80, 185–7 (10 ref.)

Primary community–acquired pneumonia by Escherichia coli. Case report and review of the literature. Sztajnbok J, et al. **Rev Hosp Clin Fac Med Sao Paulo** 1997 Jan–Feb; 52(1):32–4 (10 ref.)

Septic arthritis of the lumbar facet joints [letter; comment] Desmoulins F, et al. **Rev Rhum Engl Ed** 1997 Dec; 64(12):859–60. Comment on: Rev Rhum Engl Ed 1997 Jun;64(6):386–95.

Effect of transfusion on physiologic changes after resuscitation [letter] Smith JS Jr. **Surgery** 1998 May; 123(5):600–2

[Etiological investigation on diarrhoeal diseases in the rural area of Suixian county, Yu Dong plain in China] Shen GJ, et al. **Chung Hua Liu Hsing Ping Hsueh Tsa Chih** 1996 Oct;17(5):275–7 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Chi)**

[Development of an experimental rat model of intraabdominal abscess by Escherichia coli alone. I. Materials for abscess formation] Tabata T, et al.
Kansenshogaku Zasshi 1997 Aug;71(8):697–702 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Jpn)**

[Development of an experimental rat model of intraabdominal abscess by Escherichia coli alone. II. Interactions between an intraabdominal abscess and a host] Tabata T, et al. **Kansenshogaku Zasshi** 1997 Aug; 71(8):703–8 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Jpn)**

[Emerging infectious diseases—E coli O157 infections] Nagayama K, et al. **Nippon Naika Gakkai Zasshi** 1997 Nov 10;86(11):2046–51 (5 ref.) **(Jpn)**

[Emerging and drug–resistant infections diseases—ESBL producing bacterial infections] Okamoto R, et al.
Nippon Naika Gakkai Zasshi 1997 Nov 10;86(11):2081–7 (7 ref.) **(Jpn)**

[2 cases of Escherichia coli O157:H7 colitis with CT findings showing marked thickening of colonic wall] Horiki N, et al. **Nippon Shokakibyo Gakkai Zasshi** 1997 Sep;94(9):603–9 **(Jpn)**

[The clinical course and laboratory data of hemorrhagic colitis caused by Escherichia coli O157:H7] Kawamura T. **Rinsho Byori** 1997 Sep;45(9):865–8 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Jpn)**

[Cellulitis caused by Escherichia coli in a elderly patient (letter)] Ramos JM, et al. **Enferm Infecc Microbiol Clin** 1997 May;15(5):279 **(Spa)**

BLOOD

Increased platelet microvesicle formation is associated with mortality in a porcine model of endotoxemia. Eriksson M, et al. **Acta Anaesthesiol Scand** 1998 May;42(5):551–7

Cholestatic liver injury increases circulating TNF–alpha and IL–6 and mortality after Escherichia coli endotoxemia. Lechner AJ, et al. **Am J Respir Crit Care Med** 1998 May; 157(5 Pt 1):1550–8

Active site inhibited factor VIIa (DEGR VIIa) attenuates the coagulant and interleukin–6 and –8, but not tumor necrosis factor, responses of the baboon to LD100 Escherichia coli. Taylor FB, et al. **Blood** 1998 Mar 1; 91(5):1609–15

Circulating leptin levels during acute experimental endotoxemia and antiinflammatory therapy in humans. Bornstein SR, et al. **J Infect Dis** 1998 Sep;178(3):887–90

Macrophage inflammatory protein–2 predicts acute lung injury in endotoxemia. Kalyanaraman M, et al.
J Investig Med 1998 Aug;46(6):275–8

CLASSIFICATION

Occurrence, distribution, and associations of O and H serogroups, colonization factor antigens, and toxins of enterotoxigenic Escherichia coli. Wolf MK.
Clin Microbiol Rev 1997 Oct;10(4):569–84 (75 ref.)

COMPLICATIONS

Bacterial genotype and neurological complications of Escherichia coli O157:H7–associated haemolytic uraemic syndrome. Cimolai N, et al. **Acta Paediatr** 1998 May; 87(5):593–4

Lethal outcome of uterine infection in pregnant but not in nonpregnant rats and increased death rate with inhibition of nitric oxide. Nowicki B, et al.
Am J Reprod Immunol 1997 Oct;38(4):309–12

Antibody to E– and L–selectin does not prevent lung injury or mortality in septic baboons. Carraway MS, et al.
Am J Respir Crit Care Med 1998 Mar;157(3 Pt 1):938–49

Ovarian vein thrombosis associated with a tubo–ovarian abscess. Maldjian PD, et al. **Arch Gynecol Obstet** 1997; 261(1):55–8

Novel molecular mechanism for infectious diarrhea due to enteropathogenic Escherichia coli. Freeman HJ.
Can J Gastroenterol 1998 Apr;12(3):179–80 (0 ref.)

Quadriplegia complicating Escherichia coli meningitis in a newborn infant: case report and review of 22 cases of spinal cord dysfunction in patients with acute bacterial meningitis. Moffett KS, et al. **Clin Infect Dis** 1997 Aug;25(2):211–4 (29 ref.)

Just when you thought it was safe to eat a burger....
CMAJ 1998 Jun 16;158(12):1637–8 **(Eng, Fre)**

Clostridium septicum infection and hemolytic uremic syndrome. Barnham M, et al. **Emerg Infect Dis** 1998 Apr–Jun;4(2):321–4

Chronic diarrhoea in AIDS [letter; comment] Hicks S, et al. **Gut** 1997 Sep;41(3):418. Comment on: Gut 1996 Dec;39(96):824–32.

Emphysematous pyelonephritis responding to medical therapy. Punnose J, et al. **Int J Clin Pract** 1997 Oct; 51(7):468–70

Bilateral brachial plexopathy after E. coli sepsis. Tzur A, et al. **Isr J Med Sci** 1997 Oct;33(10):687–9

Risk of hemolytic uremic syndrome after sporadic Escherichia coli O157:H7 infection: results of a Canadian collaborative study. Investigators of the Canadian Pediatric Kidney Disease Research Center [see comments] Rowe PC, et al. **J Pediatr** 1998 May;132(5):777–82. Comment in: J Pediatr 1998 May;132(5):756–7.

An unnecessary femoral amputation? Levi N.
J R Coll Surg Edinb 1998 Jun;43(3):196–7

L–arginine as a therapeutic approach for the verotoxigenic Escherichia coli–induced hemolytic uremic syndrome and thrombotic thrombocytopenic purpura. Jaradat ZW, et al. **Med Hypotheses** 1997 Sep;49(3):277–80

Haemolytic–uraemic syndrome outbreak caused by Escherichia coli O111:H–: clinical outcomes. Henning PH, et al. **Med J Aust** 1998 Jun 1;168(11):552–5

Probiotic fermented food mixtures: possible applications in clinical anti–diarrhoea usage. Rani B, et al. **Nutr Health** 1998;12(2):97–105

Cholelithiasis following Escherichia coli O157:H7–associated hemolytic uremic syndrome. Brandt JR, et al.
Pediatr Nephrol 1998 Apr;12(3):222–5

Escherichia coli and the hemolytic–uremic syndrome. Begue RE, et al. **South Med J** 1998 Sep;91(9):798–804 (42 ref.)

[Predictive factors for development of hemolytic uremic syndrome (HUS) and early intensive treatments for prevention of HUS enterohemorrhagic Escherichia coli

infection] Oshima T. **Jpn J Antibiot** 1997 Nov; 50(11):855–61 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Jpn)**

[A case of hemolytic uremic syndrome documented co-infection of vertoxin producing Escherichia coli O157 and other pathogens] Yagi Y, et al. **Kansenshogaku Zasshi** 1997 Sep;71(9):935–8 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Jpn)**

[Autopsy case of infection-associated hemophagocytic syndrome caused by E. coli-induced acute pyelonephritis] Miyamoto K, et al. **Nippon Naika Gakkai Zasshi** 1997 Aug 10;86(8):1453–5 **(Jpn)**

[A case of adult hemolytic-uremic syndrome associated with Escherichia coli O157 infections] Nakagawa J, et al. **Nippon Shokakibyo Gakkai Zasshi** 1998 Jan;95(1):41–5 **(Jpn)**

[Lactose intolerance in hospitalized infants with acute diarrhea due to classic enteropathogenic Escherichia coil (EPEC)] Moreira CR, et al. **Arq Gastroenterol** 1997 Oct–Dec;34(4):262–9 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Por)**

[Norwegian scabies and sepsis from Escherichia coli in a HIV infected patient (letter)] García-Pardo G, et al. **An Med Interna** 1998 Jun;15(6):343–4 **(Spa)**

[Exacerbation of COPD by Escherichia coli. Antibiotic treatment in exacerbations. Should we extend the standard? (letter)] de Granda Orive JI, et al. **Arch Bronconeumol** 1998 May;34(5):274–5 **(Spa)**

[Ureteral hydronephrosis secondary to appendicular abscess] Montero Sánchez M, et al. **Arch Esp Urol** 1997 Nov; 50(9):972–5 (12 ref.) (Eng. Abstr.) **(Spa)**

[Psoas abscess in Crohn's disease. Preoperative evaluation and surgical attitude] Acea Nebril B, et al. **Gastroenterol Hepatol** 1997 Oct;20(8):412–4 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Spa)**

[Hemolytic uremic syndrome in children of Mendoza, Argentina: association with Shiga toxin-producing Escherichia coli infection] Rivas M, et al. **Medicina (B Aires)** 1998;58(1):1–7 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Spa)**

[Gastro-hemorrhagic Escherichia coli] Margall N, et al. **Rev Esp Salud Publica** 1997 Sep–Oct;71(5):437–43 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Spa)**

DIAGNOSIS

Bilateral emphysematous pyelonephritis. McHugh TP, et al. **Am J Emerg Med** 1998 Mar;16(2):166–9

Germs, arteries or both? Differentiating E. coli 0157 from ischemic colitis [editorial; comment] Cobden I. **Am J Gastroenterol** 1998 Jul;93(7):1022–4. Comment on: Am J Gastroenterol 1998 Jul;93(7):1055–9.

Escherichia coli endocarditis of a native aortic valve. Morrison DJ, et al. **Arch Pathol Lab Med** 1997 Dec; 121(12):1292–5

Improved serological detection of infection with Vero cytotoxin producing Escherichia coli. Jenkins C, et al. **Commun Dis Public Health** 1998 Mar;1(1):60–1

Escherichia coli O157 in Somerset. **Commun Dis Rep CDR Wkly** 1998 May 8;8(19):167

E coli panophthalmitis with orbital cellulitis [letter] Burns SJ, et al. **Eye** 1997;11 (Pt 3):436–8

Rapid pulsed-field gel electrophoresis protocol for typing of Escherichia coli O157:H7 and other gram-negative organisms in 1 day. Gautom RK. **J Clin Microbiol** 1997 Nov;35(11):2977–80

Sensitivities and specificities of premier E. coli O157 and premier EHEC enzyme immunoassays for diagnosis of infection with verotxin (Shiga-like toxin)-producing Escherichia coli. The SYNSORB Pk Study investigators. Mackenzie AM, et al. **J Clin Microbiol** 1998 Jun; 36(6):1608–11

Detection and characterization of Shiga toxigenic Escherichia coli by using multiplex PCR assays for stx1, stx2, eaeA, enterohemorrhagic E. coli hlyA, rfbO111, and rfbO157. Paton AW, et al. **J Clin Microbiol** 1998 Feb; 36(2):598–602

Chronic prosthetic hip infection caused by a small-colony variant of Escherichia coli. Roggenkamp A, et al. **J Clin Microbiol** 1998 Sep;36(9):2530–4

Diagnosing Escherichia coli 0157 gastroenteritis [letter] Torrens JK. **J Infect** 1997 Nov;35(3):321

Utility of a polymerase chain reaction diagnostic system in a study of the epidemiology of shigellosis among dysentery patients, family contacts, and well controls living in a shigellosis-endemic area. Gaudio PA, et al. **J Infect Dis** 1997 Oct;176(4):1013–8

The effect of antibodies against cell-surface adhesion molecules (LFA-1 alpha and ICAM-1) on the migration and localization of 99mTc-labeled leukocytes in acute infection. Amartey JK, et al. **Nucl Med Biol** 1997 Aug; 24(6):603–5

Diagnosis please. Case 1: Recurrent pyogenic cholangitis. Fulcher AS. **Radiology** 1998 Aug;208(2):341–4

Evaluation of a rapid screening assay for bacterial identification (Dot-ELISA) in fecal samples from children. Boccatto E, et al. **Rev Inst Med Trop Sao Paulo** 1997 Jan–Feb;39(1):21–7

Botryomycosis mimicking a liposarcoma. Slootmaekers V, et al. **Scand J Infect Dis** 1997;29(5):524–5

[Primary pyogenic abscess of the psoas muscle. Apropos of 5 cases] Rabii R, et al. **Ann Urol (Paris)** 1997;31(6–7):361–5 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Fre)**

[Emphysematous pyelonephritis. Report of a case] Essodegui F, et al. **Tunis Med** 1996 Oct;74(10):445–9 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Fre)**

[Pathogenetic aspects of urinary tract infection] Fünfstück R, et al. **Wien Med Wochenschr** 1997;147(19–20):465–9 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Ger)**

[Rapid detection of Escherichia coli 0157:H7 in feces by latex agglutination and immunochromatographic assay] Komatsu M, et al. **Kansenshogaku Zasshi** 1997 Nov;71(11):1124–30 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Jpn)**

[A study for serodiagnosis of verotoxin-producing Escherichia coli (enterohemorrhagic E. coli) O157 by the bacterial agglutination technique] Morooka T, et al. **Kansenshogaku Zasshi** 1997 Sep;71(9):924–7 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Jpn)**

[Criteria for prognosis of infectious complications of radiation injuries] Alekseev GI, et al. **Vestn Ross Akad Med Nauk** 1998;(1):50–5 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Rus)**

[Hemolytic uremic syndrome and diagnosis of infection by enterohemorrhagic Escherichia coli (letter)] Cuadros González JA, et al. **Med Clin (Barc)** 1998 Jan 24;110(2):79 **(Spa)**

DRUG THERAPY

The effects of nitric oxide inhalation on respiratory mechanics and gas exchange during endotoxaemia in the pig. Dahm PL, et al. **Acta Anaesthesiol Scand** 1998 May; 42(5):536–44

Effects of antiendothelin treatment on the early hemodynamic changes in hyperdynamic endotoxemia. Kaszaki J, et al. **Acta Chir Hung** 1997;36(1–4):152–3

Comparison of amikacin dosing regimens in neutropenic guinea pigs with Escherichia coli infection. McClure JT, et al. **Am J Vet Res** 1998 Jun;59(6):750–5

Early effects of catecholamine therapy on mucosal integrity, intestinal blood flow, and oxygen metabolism in porcine endotoxin shock. Sautner T, et al. **Ann Surg** 1998 Aug; 228(2):239–48

In vitro bactericidal activities and morphologic changes in Escherichia coli and Bacteroides fragilis by cephalosporins. Mikamo H, et al. **Chemotherapy** 1998 May–Jun; 44(3):157–63

Response of the septic vasculature to prolonged vasopressor therapy with N(omega)-monomethyl-L-arginine and epinephrine in canines [see comments] Freeman BD, et al. **Crit Care Med** 1998 May;26(5):877–86. Comment in: Crit Care Med 1998 May;26(5):815–6.

Effects of growth hormone and insulin-like growth factor I on opsonin receptor expression on local and systemic phagocytes in a lethal peritonitis model. Inoue T, et al. **Crit Care Med** 1998 Feb;26(2):338–43

Antiseptic efficacy of disinfecting solutions in suspension test in vitro against methicillin-resistant Staphylococcus aureus, Pseudomonas aeruginosa and Escherichia coli in pressure sore wounds after spinal cord injury. Michel D, et al. **Dermatology** 1997;195 Suppl 2:36–41

Ciprofloxacin-resistant Escherichia coli emerging in a rehabilitation medical center. Canawati HN, et al. **Diagn Microbiol Infect Dis** 1997 Nov;29(3):133–8

Treatment of mice with staphylococcal enterotoxin B enhances resolution of an induced Escherichia coli urinary tract infection and stimulates production of proinflammatory cytokines. Morin MD, et al. **Infect Immun** 1998 Jun;66(6):2466–70

Spontaneous loss of antibiotic-resistant plasmids transferred to Escherichia coli in experimental chronic bladder infection. Inoue Y. **Int J Urol** 1997 May;4(3):285–8

Effects of fenoldopam on systemic and splanchnic haemodynamics and oxygen delivery/consumption relationship during hyperdynamic ovine endotoxaemia. Schwieger IM, et al. **Intensive Care Med** 1998 May; 24(5):509–18

rG-CSF reduces endotoxemia and improves survival during E. coli pneumonia. Freeman BD, et al. **J Appl Physiol** 1997 Nov;83(5):1467–75

Antibiotic therapy determines subcutaneous Escherichia coli abscess formation after CD18 inhibition in rabbits. Talbott GA, et al. **J Burn Care Rehabil** 1998 Jul–Aug;19(4):284–91

Delayed treatment with recombinant human tissue factor pathway inhibitor improves survival in rabbits with gram-negative peritonitis. Camerota AJ, et al. **J Infect Dis** 1998 Mar;177(3):668–76

A comparison of aztreonam and two regimens of gentamicin in a rabbit model of intra-amniotic infection and sepsis. McDuffie RS Jr, et al. **J Soc Gynecol Investig** 1995 Jan–Feb;2(1):23–5

Protective effect of Japanese green tea extract on gnotobiotic mice infected with an Escherichia coli O157:H7 strain. Isogai E, et al. **Microbiol Immunol** 1998;42(2):125–8

Attenuation of tissue thrombosis and hemorrhage by ala-TFPI does not account for its protection against E. coli—a comparative study of treated and untreated non-surviving baboons challenged with LD100 E. coli. Randolph MM, et al. **Thromb Haemost** 1998 May; 79(5):1048–53

Patterns of antimicrobial use and antimicrobial resistance among healthy children in Bolivia. Bartoloni A, et al. **Trop Med Int Health** 1998 Feb;3(2):116–23

[Initial treatment at an outbreak of E. coli O-157:H7 infection: especially with respect to therapy in the emergency] Chisaki T, et al. **Jpn J Antibiot** 1997 Oct; 50(10):821–8 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Jpn)**

[Retrospective analysis of the relationship between HUS incidence and antibiotics among patients with Escherichia coli O157 enterocolitis in the Sakai outbreak] Higami S, et al. **Kansenshogaku Zasshi** 1998 Mar;72(3):266–72 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Jpn)**

[Result of antibiotic therapy for children with Escherichia coli O26:H11 infection] Sakata H, et al. **Kansenshogaku Zasshi** 1998 Jan;72(1):1–4 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Jpn)**

[Exacerbation of COPD by Escherichia coli. Antibiotic treatment in exacerbations. Should we extend the standard? (letter)] de Granda Orive JI, et al. **Arch Bronconeumol** 1998 May;34(5):274–5 **(Spa)**

EPIDEMIOLOGY

Extensive outbreak of food-borne illness in Hasselt: was it Escherichia coli O157:H7? [letter] Piérard D, et al. **Acta Clin Belg** 1998 Feb;53(1):57–8

Cookouts and the seasonal peak of Escherichia coli infection [letter; comment] Walbroehl G. **Am Fam Physician** 1998 Apr 1;57(7):1494. Comment on: Am Fam Physician 1997 Sep 1;56(3):853–6, 859–61.

Et tu, Bambi? Flemmer M, et al. **Am J Gastroenterol** 1997 Oct;92(10):1945–6

Antibiotic susceptibility of enterohemorrhagic Escherichia coli O157:H7 isolated from an outbreak in Japan in 1996. Tsuboi I, et al. **Antimicrob Agents Chemother** 1998 Feb; 42(2):431–2

The distribution of foodborne disease by risk setting—Ontario. Isaacs S, et al. **Can Commun Dis Rep** 1998 Apr 15;24(8):61–4 **(Eng, Fre)**

Verocytotoxigenic Escherichia coli infection in dairy farm families. Wilson J, et al. **Can Commun Dis Rep** 1998 Feb 1;24(3):17–20 **(Eng, Fre)**

A descriptive study of verocytotoxigenic Escherichia coli (VTEC) cases reported in Ontario, 1990–1994. Michel P, et al. **Can J Public Health** 1998 Jul–Aug;89(4):253–7

Clinical features of infections due to Escherichia coli producing heat-stable toxin during an outbreak in Wisconsin: a rarely suspected cause of diarrhea in the United States. Roels TH, et al. **Clin Infect Dis** 1998 Apr; 26(4):898–902

A community outbreak of Vero cytotoxin producing Escherichia coli O157 infection linked to a small farm dairy. Clark A, et al. **Commun Dis Rep CDR Rev** 1997 Dec 12; 7(13):R206–11

An outbreak of Vero cytotoxin producing Escherichia coli O157 infection associated with takeaway sandwiches. McDonnell RJ, et al. **Commun Dis Rep CDR Rev** 1997 Dec 12;7(13):R201–5

Vero cytotoxin producing Escherichia coli O157. **Commun Dis Rep CDR Wkly** 1997 Nov 14;7(46):409, 412

Outbreak of Vero cytotoxin producing Escherichia coli O157 infection in Dorset. **Commun Dis Rep CDR Wkly** 1998 May 22;8(21):183, 186

Vero cytotoxin-producing Escherichia coli O157 outbreaks in England and Wales, 1995: phenotypic methods and genotypic subtyping. Willshaw GA, et al. **Emerg Infect Dis** 1997 Oct–Dec;3(4):561–5 (19 ref.)

Epidemiology and properties of heat-stable enterotoxin-producing Escherichia coli serotype O169:H41. Nishikawa Y, et al. **Epidemiol Infect** 1998 Aug; 121(1):31–42

Studies of the presence of verocytotoxic Escherichia coli O157 in bovine faeces submitted for diagnostic purposes in England and Wales and on beef carcases in abattoirs in the United Kingdom. Richards MS, et al. **Epidemiol Infect** 1998 Mar;120(2):187–92

Occurrence of shigatoxinogenic Escherichia coli O157 in Norwegian cattle herds. Vold L, et al. **Epidemiol Infect** 1998 Feb;120(1):21–8

Escherichia coli 0157 infection disaster in Japan, 1996. Yukioka H, et al. **Eur J Emerg Med** 1997 Sep;4(3):165

Clinical, microbiological and epidemiological aspects of Escherichia coli O157 infection. Coia JE. **FEMS Immunol Med Microbiol** 1998 Jan;20(1):1–9 (77 ref.)

Distribution of serotypes of Campylobacter jejuni and C. coli from Danish patients, poultry, cattle and swine. Nielsen EM, et al. **FEMS Immunol Med Microbiol** 1997 Sep; 19(1):47–56

Enterohemorrhagic Escherichia coli in the United States. Wachsmuth IK, et al. **FEMS Immunol Med Microbiol** 1997 Aug;18(4):233–9 (19 ref.)

A cluster of serious Escherichia coli infections in a neonatal intensive-care unit [published erratum appears in Infect Control Hosp Epidemiol 1997 Dec;18(12):808] Diekema DJ, et al. **Infect Control Hosp Epidemiol** 1997 Nov; 18(11):774–6

Laboratory investigation of enteroaggregative Escherichia coli O untypeable:H10 associated with a massive outbreak of gastrointestinal illness. Itoh Y, et al. **J Clin Microbiol** 1997 Oct;35(10):2546–50

Epidemiological study of a food-borne outbreak of enterotoxigenic Escherichia coli O25:NM by pulsed-field gel electrophoresis and randomly amplified polymorphic DNA analysis. Mitsuda T, et al. **J Clin Microbiol** 1998 Mar;36(3):652–6

Isolation of Escherichia coli to detect faecal contamination of infants and their mothers in West Bengal. Dutta S, et al. **J Diarrhoeal Dis Res** 1997 Sep;15(3):173–6

Epidemiology of Klebsiella bacteraemia: a case control study using Escherichia coli bacteraemia as control. Hansen DS, et al. **J Hosp Infect** 1998 Feb;38(2):119–32

Environmental risk factors for sporadic Escherichia coli

O157 infection in Scotland: results of a descriptive epidemiology study. Coia JE, et al. **J Infect** 1998 May; 36(3):317–21

An outbreak of Escherichia coli O157:H7 infections associated with leaf lettuce consumption. Ackers ML, et al. **J Infect Dis** 1998 Jun;177(6):1588–93

An outbreak of foodborne illness caused by Escherichia coli O39:NM, an agent not fitting into the existing scheme for classifying diarrheogenic E. coli. Hedberg CW, et al. **J Infect Dis** 1997 Dec;176(6):1625–8

A nationwide case-control study of Escherichia coli O157:H7 infection in the United States. Slutsker L, et al. **J Infect Dis** 1998 Apr;177(4):962–6

Escherichia coli O157:H7: assessing and minimizing the risk from farm to fork [editorial; comment] Cohen MB. **J Pediatr** 1998 May;132(5):756–7. Comment on: J Pediatr 1998 May;132(5):777–82.

Escherichia coli O157:H7 infections in Kansas, 1994–1995. **Kans Med** 1997 Winter–Spring;97(3–4):31–2

Nomenclature of enterotoxins [comment] Acheson DW. **Lancet** 1998 Apr 4;351(9108):1003. Comment on: Lancet 1998 Apr 4;351(9108):1019–22.

Are all infections with Escherichia coli O157 associated with cattle? Chart H. **Lancet** 1998 Sep 26;352(9133):1005

Enterohaemorrhagic Escherichia coli in Ngoila (Cameroon) during an outbreak of bloody diarrhoea [letter] Germani Y, et al. **Lancet** 1998 Aug 22;352(9128):625–6

Risk factors for and prevention of sporadic infections with vero cytotoxin (shiga toxin) producing Escherichia coli O157 [see comments] Parry SM, et al. **Lancet** 1998 Apr 4;351(9108):1019–22. Comment in: Lancet 1998 Apr 4;351(9108):1003.

Prevalence of intestinal infections caused by diarrheagenic Escherichia coli in Bedouin infants and young children in Southern Israel. Porat N, et al. **Pediatr Infect Dis J** 1998 Jun;17(6):482–8

Predictors of hemolytic uremic syndrome in children during a large outbreak of Escherichia coli O157:H7 infections. Bell BP, et al. **Pediatrics** 1997 Jul;100(1):E12

Seasonality and other epidemiological features of haemolytic uraemic syndrome and E. coli O157 isolates in Scotland. Douglas AS, et al. **Scott Med J** 1997 Dec;42(6):166–71

Microbial food borne pathogens. Escherichia coli O157:H7. Riemann HP, et al. **Vet Clin North Am Food Anim Pract** 1998 Mar;14(1):41–8 (18 ref.)

[Clinical and epidemiologic characters and identification of enterohemorrhagic Escherichia coli] Xu JG, et al. **Chung Hua Liu Hsing Ping Hsueh Tsa Chih** 1996 Dec; 17(6):367–9 (14 ref.) **(Chi)**

[Infections with enterohemorrhagic Escherichia coli (EHEC)—results of an epidemiologic survey in Bavaria for the April 1996 to May 1997 time frame] Huber HC, et al. **Gesundheitswesen** 1998 Mar;60(3):159–65 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Ger)**

[Epidemiologic and actual importance of entero-hemorrhagic E. coli in Northern Bavaria (1996)] Pulz M. **Gesundheitswesen** 1997 Nov;59(11):656–60 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Ger)**

[Enterohemorrhagic Escherichia coli O157 outbreak in Obihiro-city—biological and molecular characteristics among O157 isolates] Makino S, et al. **Kansenshogaku Zasshi** 1997 Nov;71(11):1131–6 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Jpn)**

[Enterohemorrhagic Escherichia coli O157 outbreak in Obihiro-City—study on antibiotic susceptivity and plasmid profiles] Makino S, et al. **Kansenshogaku Zasshi** 1998 Feb; 72(2):89–96 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Jpn)**

[Report of questionnaire about enterohemorrhagic Escherichia coli cases caused in the area including Sakai City in 1996] Yoh M, et al. **Kansenshogaku Zasshi** 1997 Nov;71(11):1144–54 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Jpn)**

[Development of a geographical information system and its application to Escherichia coli O–157 patient distribution] Kaminuma T, et al. **Kokuritsu Iyakuhin Shokuhin Eisei Kenkyusho Hokoku** 1997;(115):155–60 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Jpn)**

[An epidemiological study on an outbreak of Escherichia coli O157:H7 infection] Watanabe Y, et al. **Rinsho Byori** 1997 Sep;45(9):869–74 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Jpn)**

ETIOLOGY

A new variant of food poisoning: enteroinvasive Klebsiella pneumoniae and Escherichia coli sepsis from a contaminated hamburger. Sabota JM, et al. **Am J Gastroenterol** 1998 Jan;93(1):118–9

Recurrent urinary tract infection: new theories and old remedy [news] Cramer DA. **Ann Intern Med** 1998 Feb 15; 128(4):333–4

Neonatal early-onset Escherichia coli disease. The effect of intrapartum ampicillin. Joseph TA, et al. **Arch Pediatr Adolesc Med** 1998 Jan;152(1):35–40

Gram-negative thyroid abscess resulting from fine-needle aspiration in an immunosuppressed patient. Wang YC, et al. **Clin Infect Dis** 1997 Sep;25(3):745–6

Escherichia coli O157:H7 diarrhoea associated with well water and infected cattle on an Ontario farm. Jackson SG, et al. **Epidemiol Infect** 1998 Feb;120(1):17–20

Factors that may increase morbidity in a model of intra-abdominal contamination caused by gallstones lost in the peritoneal cavity. Agalar F, et al. **Eur J Surg** 1997 Dec;163(12):909–14

Fatal sepsis due to Escherichia coli after second-trimester amniocentesis. Ayadi S, et al. **Fetal Diagn Ther** 1998 Mar–Apr;13(2):98–9

Bacteremia after saline-assisted polypectomy. Uno T, et al. **Gastrointest Endosc** 1997 Sep;46(3):279–81

Enhancement of susceptibility to Shiga toxin-producing Escherichia coli O157:H7 by protein calorie malnutrition in mice. Kurioka T, et al. **Infect Immun** 1998 Apr; 66(4):1726–34

An outbreak of Escherichia coli O157:H7 infections associated with leaf lettuce consumption. Ackers ML, et al. **J Infect Dis** 1998 Jun;177(6):1588–93

Raw beef consumption and improper use of chopsticks as a possible cause of Escherichia coli O157 infection in Japan [letter] Nakano T, et al. **Pediatr Infect Dis J** 1998 Jun; 17(6):534

[A case of septic shock following incarceration of the penis] Horiguchi A, et al. **Hinyokika Kiyo** 1998 Mar;44(3):193–4 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Jpn)**

[Liver abscess in the course of ulcerative colitis] Dąbrowski M, et al. **Wiad Lek** 1997;50(4–6):117–9 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Pol)**

[Bacterial spontaneous empyema: infrequent complication of liver cirrhosis (letter)] Barrio J, et al. **Rev Esp Enferm Dig** 1997 Aug;89(8):652–3 **(Spa)**

GENETICS

Upregulation of postbacteremic TNF-alpha and IL-1alpha gene expression by alveolar hypoxia/reoxygenation in perfused rat lungs. Matuschak GM, et al. **Am J Respir Crit Care Med** 1998 Feb;157(2):629–37

Induction of UCP2 gene expression by LPS: a potential mechanism for increased thermogenesis during infection. Faggioni R, et al. **Biochem Biophys Res Commun** 1998 Mar 6;244(1):75–8

papG alleles of Escherichia coli strains causing first-episode or recurrent acute cystitis in adult women. Johnson JR, et al. **J Infect Dis** 1998 Jan;177(1):97–101

HISTORY

The 18th C.L. Oakley Lecture. Pathogenicity of enteropathogenic Escherichia coli. Baldwin TJ. **J Med Microbiol** 1998 Apr;47(4):283–93

IMMUNOLOGY

Development of a blocking enzyme-linked immunosorbent assay for detection of serum antibodies to O157 antigen of Escherichia coli. Laegreid W, et al. **Clin Diagn Lab Immunol** 1998 Mar;5(2):242–6

Serum antibodies to secreted proteins in patients infected with Escherichia coli O157 and other VTEC. Chart H, et al. **Epidemiol Infect** 1998 Jun;120(3):239–43

Infection with colonization factor antigen I-expressing enterotoxigenic Escherichia coli boosts antibody responses against heterologous colonization factors in primed subjects. Rudin A, et al. **Epidemiol Infect** 1997 Dec; 119(3):391–3

Granulocyte colony-stimulating factor enhances protection by anti-K1 capsular IgM antibody in murine Escherichia coli sepsis. Hustinx W, et al. **Eur J Clin Invest** 1997 Dec; 27(12):1044–8

Bacterial invasion induces interleukin-7 receptor expression in colonic epithelial cell line, T84. Yamada K, et al. **Eur J Immunol** 1997 Dec;27(12):3456–60

Surgical trauma does not decrease resistance to infection. De Wilde JP, et al. **Eur J Surg** 1998 May;164(5):339–43

Effect of prior experimental human enteropathogenic Escherichia coli infection on illness following homologous and heterologous rechallenge. Donnenberg MS, et al. **Infect Immun** 1998 Jan;66(1):52–8

Time course and host responses to Escherichia coli urinary tract infection in genetically distinct mouse strains. Hopkins WJ, et al. **Infect Immun** 1998 Jun;66(6):2798–802

Role of tumor necrosis factor alpha in gnotobiotic mice infected with an Escherichia coli O157:H7 strain. Isogai E, et al. **Infect Immun** 1998 Jan;66(1):197–202

Levels of inhibitors of tumor necrosis factor alpha and interleukin 1beta in urine and sera of patients with urosepsis. Olszyna DP, et al. **Infect Immun** 1998 Aug; 66(8):3527–34

Protective roles of gamma delta T cells and interleukin-15 in Escherichia coli infection in mice. Takano M, et al. **Infect Immun** 1998 Jul;66(7):3270–8

Induction of protection against oral infection with cytotoxin-producing Escherichia coli O157:H7 in mice by shiga-like toxin-liposome conjugate. Fukuda T, et al. **Int Arch Allergy Immunol** 1998 Aug;116(4):313–7

Pharmacokinetics, immunogenicity, and efficacy of dimeric TNFR binding proteins in healthy and bacteremic baboon. Solorzano CC, et al. **J Appl Physiol** 1998 Apr;84(4):1119–30

Antibiotic therapy determines subcutaneous Escherichia coli abscess formation after CD18 inhibition in rabbits. Talbott GA, et al. **J Burn Care Rehabil** 1998 Jul–Aug;19(4):284–91

Enteroaggregative Escherichia coli produce intestinal inflammation and growth impairment and cause interleukin-8 release from intestinal epithelial cells. Steiner TS, et al. **J Infect Dis** 1998 Jan;177(1):88–96

In vivo expression of interleukin-1 receptors during various experimentally induced inflammatory conditions. van der Laken CJ, et al. **J Infect Dis** 1998 May;177(5):1398–401

Burn wound infection-induced myeloid suppression: the role of prostaglandin E2, elevated adenylate cyclase, and cyclic adenosine monophosphate. Gamelli RL, et al. **J Trauma** 1998 Mar;44(3):469–74

Inhibitory effect on LPS-induced tumor necrosis factor in calves treated with chlorpromazine or pentoxifylline. Ohtsuka H, et al. **J Vet Med Sci** 1997 Nov;59(11):1075–7

The kinetics of radiolabelled interleukin-8 in infection and sterile inflammation. Van der Laken CJ, et al. **Nucl Med Commun** 1998 Mar;19(3):271–81

Anti-interleukin-12 therapy protects mice in lethal endotoxemia but impairs bacterial clearance in murine Escherichia coli peritoneal sepsis. Zisman DA, et al. **Shock** 1997 Nov;8(5):349–56

Bacterially preexposed T cells impair bacterial elimination by non-Th1/Th2 cell mechanisms in a model of intra-abdominal infection. Gleason TG, et al. **Surgery** 1998 Aug;124(2):418–28

METABOLISM

Novel molecular mechanism for infectious diarrhea due to enteropathogenic Escherichia coli. Freeman HJ. **Can J Gastroenterol** 1998 Apr;12(3):179–80 (0 ref.)

Rapid modulation of electrolyte transport in Caco-2 cell monolayers by enteropathogenic Escherichia coli (EPEC) infection. Collington GK, et al. **Gut** 1998 Feb;42(2):200–7

Macrophage colony-stimulating factor (M-CSF) augments cytokine induction by lipopolysaccharide (LPS)-stimulation and by bacterial infections in mice. Hanamura T, et al. **Immunopharmacology** 1997 Aug; 37(1):15–23

Colonic structural and ion transport abnormalities in suckling rabbits infected with Escherichia coli K12. O'Loughlin EV, et al. **J Pediatr Gastroenterol Nutr** 1997 Oct;25(4):394–9

Sequential alterations in tissue lipoprotein lipase, triglyceride secretion rates, and serum tumor necrosis factor alpha during Escherichia coli bacteremic sepsis in relation to the development of hypertriglyceridemia. Lanza-Jacoby S, et al. **Shock** 1998 Jan;9(1):46–51

MICROBIOLOGY

Prevalence of Escherichia coli O157:H7 [letter] Dekoninck A, et al. **Acta Clin Belg** 1998 Feb;53(1):55–6

Extensive outbreak of food-borne illness in Hasselt: was it Escherichia coli O157:H7? [letter] Piérard D, et al. **Acta Clin Belg** 1998 Feb;53(1):57–8

Influence of aqueous extracts of medicinal plants on surface hydrophobicity of Escherichia coli strains of different origin. Türi M, et al. **APMIS** 1997 Dec;105(12):956–62

Mechanisms of gut damage by Escherichia coli. Phillips AD, et al. **Baillieres Clin Gastroenterol** 1997 Sep;11(3):465–83 (110 ref.)

Pathogenesis and diagnosis of Shiga toxin-producing Escherichia coli infections. Paton JC, et al. **Clin Microbiol Rev** 1998 Jul;11(3):450–79 (383 ref.)

Vero cytotoxin producing Escherichia coli O157. **Commun Dis Rep CDR Wkly** 1997 Nov 14;7(46):409, 412

Ciprofloxacin-resistant Escherichia coli emerging in a rehabilitation medical center. Canawati HN, et al. **Diagn Microbiol Infect Dis** 1997 Nov;29(3):133–8

Complete nucleotide sequences of 93-kb and 3.3-kb plasmids of an enterohemorrhagic Escherichia coli O157:H7 derived from Sakai outbreak. Makino K, et al. **DNA Res** 1998 Feb 28;5(1):1–9

Non-O157 Shiga toxin-producing Escherichia coli infections in Europe [letter] Caprioli A, et al. **Emerg Infect Dis** 1997 Oct–Dec;3(4):578–9

Resistance to dryness of Escherichia coli O157:H7 strains from outbreak in Sakai City, Japan, 1996 [letter] Iijima Y, et al. **Emerg Infect Dis** 1998 Apr–Jun;4(2):340–1

Escherichia coli O157:H7 infection in Colombia [letter] Mattar S, et al. **Emerg Infect Dis** 1998 Jan–Mar;4(1):126–7

Enteroaggregative Escherichia coli. Nataro JP, et al. **Emerg Infect Dis** 1998 Apr–Jun;4(2):251–61 (62 ref.)

Human Escherichia coli O157:H7 infection associated with the consumption of unpasteurized goat's milk. Bielaszewska M, et al. **Epidemiol Infect** 1997 Dec;119(3):299–305

A 1-year study of Escherichia coli O157 in cattle, sheep, pigs and poultry. Chapman PA, et al. **Epidemiol Infect** 1997 Oct;119(2):245–50

An outbreak of infection due to verocytotoxin-producing Escherichia coli O157 in four families: the influence of laboratory methods on the outcome of the investigation. Chapman PA, et al. **Epidemiol Infect** 1997 Oct;119(2):113–9

Persistence of Escherichia coli O157:H7 in dairy cattle and the dairy farm environment. Rahn K, et al. **Epidemiol Infect** 1997 Oct;119(2):251–9

Studies of the presence of verocytotoxic Escherichia coli O157 in bovine faeces submitted for diagnostic purposes in England and Wales and on beef carcases in abattoirs in the United Kingdom. Richards MS, et al. **Epidemiol Infect** 1998 Mar;120(2):187–92

Clinical, microbiological and epidemiological aspects of Escherichia coli O157 infection. Coia JE. **FEMS Immunol Med Microbiol** 1998 Jan;20(1):1–9 (77 ref.)

Effect of O-antigenic polysaccharide of Escherichia coli on endotoxin neutralizing activity of lysozyme. Liang AH, et al. **FEMS Immunol Med Microbiol** 1998 May;21(1):79–87

Isolation of an Escherichia coli O157:H7 strain producing Shiga toxin 1 but not Shiga toxin 2 from a patient with hemolytic uremic syndrome in Korea. Kim YB, et al. **FEMS Microbiol Lett** 1998 Sep 1;166(1):43–8

Virulence determinants of uropathogenic Escherichia coli in fecal strains from intestinal infections and healthy individuals. Kuhar I, et al. **FEMS Microbiol Lett** 1998 Jul 15;164(2):243–8

Interaction of enteropathogenic Escherichia coli with host epithelial cells. Nisan I, et al. **Folia Microbiol (Praha)** 1998; 43(3):247–52 (41 ref.)

Bacteriuria with Escherichia coli resistant to ciprofloxacin in patients with spinal–cord injury [letter] Gimber EA, et al. **Infect Control Hosp Epidemiol** 1998 Feb;19(2):85–6

Bacterial virulence in urinary tract infection. Svanborg C, et al. **Infect Dis Clin North Am** 1997 Sep;11(3):513–29 (133 ref.)

Identification and characterization of a K88– and CS31A–like operon of a rabbit enteropathogenic Escherichia coli strain which encodes fimbriae involved in the colonization of rabbit intestine. Adams LM, et al. **Infect Immun** 1997 Dec; 65(12):5222–30

Escherichia coli O157:H7 requires intimin for enteropathogenicity in calves. Dean–Nystrom EA, et al. **Infect Immun** 1998 Sep;66(9):4560–3

Role of tumor necrosis factor alpha in gnotobiotic mice infected with an Escherichia coli O157:H7 strain. Isogai E, et al. **Infect Immun** 1998 Jan;66(1):197–202

Antibiotic resistance in Escherichia coli isolated from blood and cerebrospinal fluid: a 6–year study of isolates from patients in England and Wales. Threlfall EJ, et al. **Int J Antimicrob Agents** 1997 Jan;9(3):201–5

Scrotal suppuration following appendicitis. Pal KM. **Int J Clin Pract** 1997 Nov–Dec;51(8):531

Enteroaggregative Escherichia coli. Law D, et al. **J Appl Microbiol** 1998 May;84(5):685–97 (80 ref.)

Isolation and characterization of sorbitol–fermenting Shiga toxin (Verocytotoxin)–producing Escherichia coli O157:H– strains in the Czech Republic. Bielaszewska M, et al. **J Clin Microbiol** 1998 Jul;36(7):2135–7

Virulence patterns of Escherichia coli K1 strains associated with neonatal meningitis. Bingen E, et al. **J Clin Microbiol** 1997 Nov;35(11):2981–2

Non–O157:H7 Stx2–producing Escherichia coli strains associated with sporadic cases of hemolytic–uremic syndrome in adults. Bonnet R, et al. **J Clin Microbiol** 1998 Jun;36(6):1777–80

Genomic comparisons and Shiga toxin production among Escherichia coli O157:H7 isolates from a day care center outbreak and sporadic cases in southeastern Wisconsin. Gouveia S, et al. **J Clin Microbiol** 1998 Mar;36(3):727–33

Enteroaggregative, Shiga toxin–producing Escherichia coli O111:H2 associated with an outbreak of hemolytic–uremic syndrome. Morabito S, et al. **J Clin Microbiol** 1998 Mar; 36(3):840–2

Escherichia coli bacteraemia in patients with and without haematological malignancies: a study of strain characters and recurrent episodes. Olesen B, et al. **J Infect** 1998 Jan; 36(1):93–100

Intracerebral sepsis due to intestinal perforation by ventriculo–peritoneal shunts: two cases. Panagea S, et al. **J Infect** 1997 Jul;35(1):86–8

Phylogenetic analysis of Escherichia coli strains causing neonatal meningitis suggests horizontal gene transfer from a predominant pool of highly virulent B2 group strains. Bingen E, et al. **J Infect Dis** 1998 Mar;177(3):642–50

Genotypic and phenotypic changes in the emergence of Escherichia coli O157:H7. Feng P, et al. **J Infect Dis** 1998 Jun;177(6):1750–3

Enteroaggregative Escherichia coli strains as a cause of traveler's diarrhea: a case–control study. Gascón J, et al. **J Infect Dis** 1998 May;177(5):1409–12

An outbreak of foodborne illness caused by Escherichia coli O39:NM, an agent not fitting into the existing scheme for classifying diarrheogenic E. coli. Hedberg CW, et al. **J Infect Dis** 1997 Dec;176(6):1625–8

Colonization with and acquisition of uropathogenic Escherichia coli as revealed by polymerase chain reaction–based detection. Johnson JR, et al. **J Infect Dis** 1998 Apr;177(4):1120–4

Clonal distribution of the three alleles of the Gal(alpha1–4)Gal–specific adhesin gene papG among Escherichia coli strains from patients with bacteremia. Johnson JR, et al. **J Infect Dis** 1998 Mar;177(3):651–61

Enteroaggregative Escherichia coli as a potential cause of diarrheal disease in adults infected with human immunodeficiency virus. Wanke CA, et al. **J Infect Dis** 1998 Jul;178(1):185–90

Pulsed–field gel electrophoresis genomic fingerprinting of hospital Escherichia coli bacteraemia isolates. Blackwood RA, et al. **J Med Microbiol** 1997 Jun;46(6):506–10

Enteropathogenicity markers in Escherichia coli isolated from infants with acute diarrhoea and healthy controls in Rio de Janeiro, Brazil. Rosa AC, et al. **J Med Microbiol** 1998 Sep;47(9):781–90

Antibiotic susceptibility testing and plasmid profiles of Escherichia coli isolated from diarrhoeal patients. Malkawi HI, et al. **J Trop Pediatr** 1998 Jun;44(3):128–32

Studies of Escherichia coli cultured on Rainbow Agar O157 with particular reference to enterohaemorrhagic Escherichia coli (EHEC). Bettelheim KA. **Microbiol Immunol** 1998;42(4):265–9

Evaluation of enzyme–labeled oligonucleotide probes to identify enterohaemorrhagic Escherichia coli. Yoh M, et al. **Microbiol Immunol** 1997;41(11):879–82

Lung colonization with Enterobacteriaceae producing extended–spectrum beta–lactamases in cystic fibrosis patients. Cantón R, et al. **Pediatr Pulmonol** 1997 Sep; 24(3):213–7

"Black holes" and bacterial pathogenicity: a large genomic deletion that enhances the virulence of Shigella spp. and enteroinvasive Escherichia coli. Maurelli AT, et al. **Proc Natl Acad Sci U S A** 1998 Mar 31;95(7):3943–8

Type IV pili, transient bacterial aggregates, and virulence of enteropathogenic Escherichia coli [see comments] Bieber D, et al. **Science** 1998 Jun 26;280(5372):2114–8. Comment in: Science 1998 Jun 26;280(5372):2048.

A tangled tale of E. coli virulence [news; comment] Weidenbach K. **Science** 1998 Jun 26;280(5372):2048. Comment on: Science 1998 Jun 26;280(5372):2114–8.

Characteristics of childhood diarrhea associated with enterotoxigenic Escherichia coli in Malaysia. Samuel S, et al. **Southeast Asian J Trop Med Public Health** 1997 Mar; 28(1):114–9

Patterns of antimicrobial use and antimicrobial resistance among healthy children in Bolivia. Bartoloni A, et al. **Trop Med Int Health** 1998 Feb;3(2):116–23

The in vitro bactericidal effect of microwave energy on bacteria that cause prostatitis. Sahin A, et al. **Urology** 1998 Sep;52(3):411–5; discussion 415–6

Virulence mechanisms of avian fimbriated Escherichia coli in experimentally inoculated chickens. Pourbakhsh SA, et al. **Vet Microbiol** 1997 Nov;58(2–4):195–213

Sporadic cases of hemorrhagic colitis associated with Escherichia coli O157:H7 in rural Wisconsin. Cai Q, et al. **WMJ** 1998 May;97(5):50–3

[The detection and study on enterotoxigenic Escherichia coli in China] Lin CS, et al. **Chung Hua Liu Hsing Ping Hsueh Tsa Chih** 1996 Oct; 17(5):264–7 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Chi)**

[Enterohemorrhagic Escherichia coli and hemolytic–uremic syndrome] Allerberger F, et al. **Wien Klin Wochenschr** 1997 Sep 19;109(17):669–77 (73 ref.) (Eng. Abstr.) **(Ger)**

[Evaluation of Novapath assay for direct detection in patient stool of Vero toxin and Vero toxin–producing Escherichia coli] Yoh M, et al. **Kansenshogaku Zasshi** 1997 Nov; 71(11):1120–3 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Jpn)**

[Classic enteropathogenic Escherichia coli] Kallas MR, et al. **Arq Gastroenterol** 1997 Jan–Mar;34(1):62–8 (67 ref.) (Eng. Abstr.) **(Por)**

[Severe acute diarrhea associated to classic enteropathogenic Escherichia coli (EPEC): clinical features and fecal losses in hospitalized infants] Oliva CA, et al. **Rev Assoc Med Bras** 1997 Oct–Dec;43(4):283–9 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Por)**

[Prevalence of E. coli O157:H7 in a pediatric population in Bogotá, D.C. with acute gastroenteritis] Máttar S, et al. **Enferm Infecc Microbiol Clin** 1997 Aug–Sep;15(7):364–8 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Spa)**

[Accumulation of actin and adhesion to HEp–2 cells of strains of Escherichia coli isolated from children with diarrhea in Mendoza, Argentina] Ortiz A, et al. **Rev Argent Microbiol** 1998 Jan–Mar;30(1):13–9 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Spa)**

[Temporal variation of genotypes and serotypes of enterohemorrhagic E Coli isolated from Chilean children with intestinal infections or hemolytic uremic syndrome] Prado V, et al. **Rev Med Chil** 1997 Mar;125(3):291–7 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Spa)**

MORTALITY

Limulus antilipopolysaccharide factor prevents mortality late in the course of endotoxemia. Roth RI, et al. **J Infect Dis** 1998 Feb;177(2):388–94

Haemolytic–uraemic syndrome outbreak caused by Escherichia coli O111:H–: clinical outcomes. Henning PH, et al. **Med J Aust** 1998 Jun 1;168(11):552–5

PATHOLOGY

The immunohistological diagnosis of E. coli O157:H7 colitis: possible association with colonic ischemia [see comments] Su C, et al. **Am J Gastroenterol** 1998 Jul;93(7):1055–9. Comment in: Am J Gastroenterol 1998 Jul;93(7):1022–4.

Colonic structural and ion transport abnormalities in suckling rabbits infected with Escherichia coli K12. O'Loughlin EV, et al. **J Pediatr Gastroenterol Nutr** 1997 Oct;25(4):394–9

Renal scarring by mannose–sensitive adhesin of Escherichia coli type 1 pili. Mizunoe Y, et al. **Nephron** 1997;77(4):412–6

[Cutaneous malacoplakia. An immunohistochemical and ultrastructural case study] Chevallier A, et al. **Arch Anat Cytol Pathol** 1998;46(3):193–8 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Fre)**

PHYSIOPATHOLOGY

Effects of nitric oxide synthase inhibition on the hemodynamic changes in hyperdynamic endotoxemia. Wolfárd A, et al. **Acta Chir Hung** 1997;36(1–4):393–4

Microvascular changes explain the "two–hit" theory of multiple organ failure. Garrison RN, et al. **Ann Surg** 1998 Jun;227(6):851–60

Effect of induced hyperglycemia on brain cell membrane function and energy metabolism during the early phase of experimental meningitis in newborn piglets. Park WS, et al. **Brain Res** 1998 Jul 6;798(1–2):195–203

Role of iron and iron chelation therapy in oxygen free radical mediated tissue injury in an ascending mouse model of chronic pyelonephritis. Gupta R, et al. **Comp Immunol Microbiol Infect Dis** 1997 Sep;20(4):299–307

Growth hormone increases and IGF–1 reduces the response to Escherichia coli infusion in injured pigs. Unneberg K, et al. **Eur J Surg** 1997 Oct;163(10):779–88

Cardiopulmonary effects of inhaled nitric oxide in normal dogs and during E. coli pneumonia and sepsis. Quezado ZM, et al. **J Appl Physiol** 1998 Jan;84(1):107–15

Enteroaggregative Escherichia coli produce intestinal inflammation and growth impairment and cause interleukin–8 release from intestinal epithelial cells. Steiner TS, et al. **J Infect Dis** 1998 Jan;177(1):88–96

Urodynamic factors influence the duration of Escherichia coli bacteriuria in deliberately colonized cases. Wullt B, et al. **J Urol** 1998 Jun;159(6):2057–62

Inhibition of bacterial translocation from the gastrointestinal tract of mice by oral administration of a culture condensate of Bifidobacterium longum. Suzuki T, et al. **J Vet Med Sci** 1997 Aug;59(8):665–9

The effects of Escherichia coli sepsis and short–term ischemia on coronary vascular reactivity and myocardial function. Hasan A, et al. **Shock** 1997 Oct;8(4):305–10

Clearance of lethal and nonlethal concentrations of bacteria from systemic circulation. Koh IH, et al. **Transplant Proc** 1998 Sep;30(6):2564–5

Increased bacterial clearance with portal bacterial challenge compared with systemic bacterial challenge. Koh IH, et al. **Transplant Proc** 1998 Sep;30(6):2562–3

The role of the small bowel as a barrier for bacterial septic shock. Silva RM, et al. **Transplant Proc** 1998 Sep; 30(6):2553–4

PREVENTION & CONTROL

Epitope analysis of the CS3 fimbrial subunit of human enterotoxigenic Escherichia coli and the construction of novel CS3::ST and CS3::LT–B immunogens. Yakhchali B, et al. **Behring Inst Mitt** 1997 Feb;(98):124–34

Immunization against the colonization factor antigen I of enterotoxigenic Escherichia coli by administration of a bivalent Salmonella typhimurium aroA strain. Guillobel HC, et al. **Braz J Med Biol Res** 1998 Apr;31(4):545–54

Use of lytic bacteriophage for control of experimental Escherichia coli septicemia and meningitis in chickens and calves. Barrow P, et al. **Clin Diagn Lab Immunol** 1998 May; 5(3):294–8

Epidemiology of fluoroquinolone–resistant Escherichia coli among neutropenic patients [letter] Kern WV. **Clin Infect Dis** 1998 Jul;27(1):235–7

Farewell to bacteremia caused by endoscopic injection––effectiveness of a new injection catheter with a covered tip. Uno Y, et al. **Gastrointest Endosc** 1998 Jun; 47(6):523–5

Effect of prior experimental human enteropathogenic Escherichia coli infection on illness following homologous and heterologous rechallenge. Donnenberg MS, et al. **Infect Immun** 1998 Jan;66(1):52–8

Induction of protection against oral infection with cytotoxin–producing Escherichia coli O157:H7 in mice by shiga–like toxin–liposome conjugate. Fukuda T, et al. **Int Arch Allergy Immunol** 1998 Aug;116(4):313–7

Protection against verocytotoxin in mice induced by liposome–coupled verocytotoxin [published erratum appears in Int Arch Allergy Immunol 1998 Jan;115(1):32] Naito S, et al. **Int Arch Allergy Immunol** 1997 Nov; 114(3):293–7

Quantitative risk assessment for Escherichia coli O157:H7 in ground beef hamburgers. Cassin MH, et al. **Int J Food Microbiol** 1998 May 5;41(1):21–44

Using the Net to fight foodborne illness [news] **J Am Vet Med Assoc** 1998 Jul 15;213(2):187

Microbiologic investigation of enterohemorrhagic Escherichia coli O157:H7 infection at a zoo [letter] Jacobson AP, et al. **J Am Vet Med Assoc** 1998 Mar 1; 212(5):637

Prostaglandin E2 protects against liver injury after Escherichia coli infection but hampers the resolution of the infection in mice. Takano M, et al. **J Immunol** 1998 Sep 15;161(6):3019–25

Milk immunoglobulin with specific activity against purified colonization factor antigens can protect against oral challenge with enterotoxigenic Escherichia coli. Freedman DJ, et al. **J Infect Dis** 1998 Mar;177(3):662–7

Investigational vaccine for Escherichia coli O157: phase 1 study of O157 O–specific polysaccharide–Pseudomonas aeruginosa recombinant exoprotein A conjugates in adults. Konadu EY, et al. **J Infect Dis** 1998 Feb;177(2):383–7

Growth hormone increases and IGF–I reduces the response to Escherichia coli infusion in injured pigs. Svanberg E. **JPEN J Parenter Enteral Nutr** 1998 Jul–Aug;22(4):247–8

Escherichia coli O157:H7 in livestock in Japan. Sekiya J. **Rev Sci Tech** 1997 Aug;16(2):391–4 (7 ref.)

Microbial food borne pathogens. Escherichia coli O157:H7. Riemann HP, et al. **Vet Clin North Am Food Anim Pract** 1998 Mar;14(1):41–8 (18 ref.)

Prevention of diarrhoea using pathogen specific monoclonal antibodies in an experimental enterotoxigenic E. coli infection in germfree piglets. de Geus B, et al. **Vet Q** 1998; 20 Suppl 3:S87–9

Probiotics and E. coli infections in man. Lodinová–Zádniková R, et al. **Vet Q** 1998;20 Suppl 3:S78–81 (12 ref.)

ESCHERICHIA COLI INFECTIONS

RADIONUCLIDE IMAGING

Imaging of infection in rabbits with radioiodinated interleukin-1 (alpha and beta), its receptor antagonist and a chemotactic peptide: a comparative study. van der Laken CJ, et al. **Eur J Nucl Med** 1998 Apr;25(4):347-52

THERAPY

Use of the transgluteal route for percutaneous abscess drainage in acute diverticulitis to facilitate delayed surgical repair [clinical conference] Ryan JM, et al. **AJR Am J Roentgenol** 1998 May;170(5):1189-93

Use of lytic bacteriophage for control of experimental Escherichia coli septicemia and meningitis in chickens and calves. Barrow P, et al. **Clin Diagn Lab Immunol** 1998 May; 5(3):294-8

Granulocyte colony-stimulating factor enhances protection by anti-K1 capsular IgM antibody in murine Escherichia coli sepsis. Hustinx W, et al. **Eur J Clin Invest** 1997 Dec; 27(12):1044-8

Emphysematous pyelonephritis: fatal outcome during percutaneous drainage. Akpek S, et al. **Eur J Radiol** 1998 Feb;26(3):287-9

Transvaginal ultrasound-guided drainage of an ovarian abscess following in vitro fertilization [letter] Shulman A, et al. **Int J Gynaecol Obstet** 1995 Apr;49(1):69-70

Effect of C1 inhibitor on inflammatory and physiologic response patterns in primates suffering from lethal septic shock. Jansen PM, et al. **J Immunol** 1998 Jan 1; 160(1):475-84

A 66-year-old man with bloody diarrhea. Jirjis J, et al. **Tenn Med** 1997 Oct;90(10):418

TRANSMISSION

Toxic Shock Syndrome in a neonate? Carvalho L, et al. **Acta Paediatr** 1998 Jun;87(6):699-701

Experimentally induced intrauterine infection causes fetal brain white matter lesions in rabbits. Yoon BH, et al. **Am J Obstet Gynecol** 1997 Oct;177(4):797-802

Detection of STEC and epidemiological investigations in surrounding of a HUS patient. Gallien P, et al. **Berl Munch Tierarztl Wochenschr** 1997 Sep;110(9):342-6

Effect of mechanical ventilation strategy on dissemination of intratracheally instilled Escherichia coli in dogs. Nahum A, et al. **Crit Care Med** 1997 Oct;25(10):1733-43

Enterohemorrhagic Escherichia coli in the United States. Wachsmuth IK, et al. **FEMS Immunol Med Microbiol** 1997 Aug;18(4):233-9 (19 ref.)

Isolation of Escherichia coli to detect faecal contamination of infants and their mothers in West Bengal. Dutta S, et al. **J Diarrhoeal Dis Res** 1997 Sep;15(3):173-6

Follow-up study of verocytotoxigenic Escherichia coli infection in dairy farm families [letter; comment] Rahn K, et al. **J Infect Dis** 1998 Apr;177(4):1139-40. Comment on: J Infect Dis 1996 Nov;174(5):1021-7.

[A familial outbreak of verotoxin-producing Escherichia coli O103:H2 infection in which a calf was the suspected infectious source] Saito S, et al. **Kansenshogaku Zasshi** 1998 Jul;72(7):707-13 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Jpn)**

ULTRASONOGRAPHY

Intravascular ultrasound diagnosis of aortic graft infection. Duda SH, et al. **J Cardiovasc Surg (Torino)** 1998 Jun; 39(3):303-5

VETERINARY

Comparison of the efficacies of three fluoroquinolone antimicrobial agents, given as continuous or pulsed-water medication, against Escherichia coli infection in chickens. Charleston B, et al. **Antimicrob Agents Chemother** 1998 Jan; 42(1):83-7

Ecology of verotoxigenic Escherichia coli [letter] Bettelheim KA. **Aust Vet J** 1997 Dec;75(12):912

Verotoxin-producing E coli in sheep [letter; comment] Haring V, et al. **Aust Vet J** 1997 Sep;75(9):675-6. Comment on: Aust Vet J 1997 Apr;75(4):292-3.

Isolation of verocytotoxin-producing Escherichia coli from mutton carcases. Sidjabat-Tambunan H, et al. **Aust Vet J** 1998 May;76(5):364-5

Further characterization of a complement-sensitive mutant of a virulent avian Escherichia coli isolate. Kottom TJ, et al. **Avian Dis** 1997 Oct-Dec;41(4):817-23

The occurrence of ambient temperature-regulated adhesins, curli, and the temperature-sensitive hemagglutinin tsh among avian Escherichia coli. Maurer JJ, et al. **Avian Dis** 1998 Jan-Mar;42(1):106-18

Mutation rate of avian intestinal coliform bacteria when pressured with fluoroquinolones. Medders WM, et al. **Avian Dis** 1998 Jan-Mar;42(1):146-53

Escherichia coli associated cellulitis in broilers: correlation with systemic infection and microscopic visceral lesions, and evaluation for skin trimming. Onderka DK, et al. **Avian Dis** 1997 Oct-Dec;41(4):935-40

Colonization of the chicken trachea by an avirulent avian Escherichia coli transformed with plasmid pHK11. Wooley RE, et al. **Avian Dis** 1998 Jan-Mar;42(1):194-8

Detection of STEC and epidemiological investigations in surrounding of a HUS patient. Gallien P, et al. **Berl Munch Tierarztl Wochenschr** 1997 Sep;110(9):342-6

Experimental induction of renal lesions in chickens. Sokkar SM, et al. **Berl Munch Tierarztl Wochenschr** 1998 May; 111(5):161-3

Effectiveness of two fluoroquinolones for the treatment of chronic respiratory disease outbreak in broilers. Sumano LH, et al. **Br Poult Sci** 1998 Mar;39(1):42-6

A case-control study of verocytotoxigenic Escherichia coli infection in cats with diarrhea. Smith KA, et al. **Can J Vet Res** 1998 Apr;62(2):87-92

A 1-year study of Escherichia coli O157 in cattle, sheep, pigs and poultry. Chapman PA, et al. **Epidemiol Infect** 1997 Oct;119(2):245-50

Escherichia coli O157:H7 diarrhoea associated with well water and infected cattle on an Ontario farm. Jackson SG, et al. **Epidemiol Infect** 1998 Feb;120(1):17-20

Persistence of Escherichia coli O157:H7 in dairy cattle and the dairy farm environment. Rahn K, et al. **Epidemiol Infect** 1997 Oct;119(2):251-9

Occurrence of shigatoxinogenic Escherichia coli O157 in Norwegian cattle herds. Vold L, et al. **Epidemiol Infect** 1998 Feb;120(1):21-8

The hepatic and duodenal activities of some drug metabolizing enzymes in chickens: influence of infection with Escherichia coli endotoxin and coccidiosis. Ali BH. **Eur J Drug Metab Pharmacokinet** 1997 Jul-Sep;22(3):223-7

Prevalence of bovine verotoxin-producing Escherichia coli in Argentina. Sanz ME, et al. **Eur J Epidemiol** 1998 Jun; 14(4):399-403

Expression of mucin-type glycoprotein K88 receptors strongly correlates with piglet susceptibility to K88(+) enterotoxigenic Escherichia coli, but adhesion of this bacterium to brush borders does not. Francis DH, et al. **Infect Immun** 1998 Sep;66(9):4050-5

Randomized controlled trial of effects of Escherichia coli antiserum on serum immunoglobulin G concentrations and morbidity and mortality rates in foals. Chaffin MK, et al. **J Am Vet Med Assoc** 1998 Jun 1;212(11):1746-50

Examination for heat-labile, heat-stable, and Shiga-like toxins and for the eaeA gene in Escherichia coli isolates obtained from dogs dying with diarrhea: 122 cases (1992-1996). Turk J, et al. **J Am Vet Med Assoc** 1998 Jun 1;212(11):1735-6

Detection, distribution and probable fate of Escherichia coli O157 from asymptomatic cattle on a dairy farm. Porter J, et al. **J Appl Microbiol** 1997 Sep;83(3):297-306

Production of toxins (enterotoxins, verotoxins, and necrotoxins) and colicins by Escherichia coli strains isolated from septicemic and healthy chickens: relationship with in vivo pathogenicity. Blanco JE, et al. **J Clin Microbiol** 1997 Nov;35(11):2953-7

Genes coding for enterotoxins and verotoxins in porcine Escherichia coli strains belonging to different O:K:H serotypes: relationship with toxic phenotypes. Blanco M, et al. **J Clin Microbiol** 1997 Nov;35(11):2958-63

Multiplex PCR for enterotoxigenic, attaching and effacing, and Shiga toxin-producing Escherichia coli strains from calves. Franck SM, et al. **J Clin Microbiol** 1998 Jun; 36(6):1795-7

Proliferative enterocolitis associated with dual infection with enteropathogenic Escherichia coli and Lawsonia intracellularis in rabbits. Schauer DB, et al. **J Clin Microbiol** 1998 Jun;36(6):1700-3

Virulence properties of Shiga toxin-producing Escherichia coli (STEC) strains of serogroup O118, a major group of STEC pathogens in calves. Wieler LH, et al. **J Clin Microbiol** 1998 Jun;36(6):1604-7

Reduction of carriage of enterohemorrhagic Escherichia coli O157:H7 in cattle by inoculation with probiotic bacteria. Zhao T, et al. **J Clin Microbiol** 1998 Mar;36(3):641-7

Follow-up study of verocytotoxigenic Escherichia coli infection in dairy farm families [letter; comment] Rahn K, et al. **J Infect Dis** 1998 Apr;177(4):1139-40. Comment on: J Infect Dis 1996 Nov;174(5):1021-7.

Glutamine supplementation maintains intramuscular glutamine concentrations and normalizes lymphocyte function in infected early weaned pigs. Yoo SS, et al. **J Nutr** 1997 Nov;127(11):2253-9

Enhancement of passive immunity with maternal vaccine against newborn calf diarrhea. Kohara J, et al. **J Vet Med Sci** 1997 Nov;59(11):1023-5

Dual infection with enterotoxigenic Escherichia coli and porcine reproductive and respiratory syndrome virus observed in weaning pigs that died suddenly. Nakamine M, et al. **J Vet Med Sci** 1998 May;60(5):555-61

Effect of oral egg antibody in experimental F18+ Escherichia coli infection in weaned pigs. Yokoyama H, et al. **J Vet Med Sci** 1997 Oct;59(10):917-21

Distribution of uropathogenic virulence factors among Escherichia coli strains isolated from dogs and cats. Yuri K, et al. **J Vet Med Sci** 1998 Mar;60(3):287-90

Characterization of two Escherichia coli isolates associated with poult enteritis and mortality syndrome. Edens FW, et al. **Poult Sci** 1997 Dec;76(12):1665-73

The effects of dexamethasone immunosuppression on turkey osteomyelitis complex in an experimental Escherichia coli respiratory infection. Huff GR, et al. **Poult Sci** 1998 May; 77(5):654-61

Adverse effects of Escherichia coli infection of turkeys were not alleviated by supplemental dietary vitamin E. Sell JL, et al. **Poult Sci** 1997 Dec;76(12):1682-7

Associations among antimicrobial drug treatments and antimicrobial resistance of fecal Escherichia coli of swine on 34 farrow-to-finish farms in Ontario, Canada. Dunlop RH, et al. **Prev Vet Med** 1998 Mar 27;34(4):283-305

Prevalences of resistance to seven antimicrobials among fecal Escherichia coli of swine on thirty-four farrow-to-finish farms in Ontario, Canada. Dunlop RH, et al. **Prev Vet Med** 1998 Mar 27;34(4):265-82

Risk factors for infection with verocytotoxigenic Escherichia coli in cattle on Ontario dairy farms. Wilson JB, et al. **Prev Vet Med** 1998 Feb 27;34(2-3):227-36

Flow cytometric measurement of neutrophil alkaline phosphatase before and during initiation of an induced Escherichia coli mastitis in cattle. van Werven T, et al. **Vet Immunol Immunopathol** 1998 Apr 16;62(3):235-44

Serotypes of Escherichia coli isolated from septicaemic chickens in Galicia (northwest Spain). Blanco JE, et al. **Vet Microbiol** 1998 Mar 31;61(3):229-35

Distribution and characterization of faecal necrotoxigenic Escherichia coli CNF1+ and CNF2+ isolated from healthy cows and calves. Blanco M, et al. **Vet Microbiol** 1998 Jan 16;59(2-3):183-92

Cytotoxin produced by Escherichia coli isolated from chickens with swollen head syndrome (SHS). Parreira VR, et al. **Vet Microbiol** 1998 May;62(2):111-9

Adherence pili of pathogenic strains of avian Escherichia coli. Vidotto MC, et al. **Vet Microbiol** 1997 Dec;59(1):79-87

Cattle and verotoxigenic Escherichia coli (VTEC), an old relationship? Beutin L, et al. **Vet Rec** 1998 Mar 14; 142(11):283-4

Farmed deer as a potential source of verocytotoxin-producing Escherichia coli O157 [letter] Chapman PA, et al. **Vet Rec** 1997 Sep 20;141(12):314-5

Feral pigeons as a source of verocytotoxin-producing Escherichia coli. Dell'Omo G, et al. **Vet Rec** 1998 Mar 21;142(12):309-10

Combined effect of ampicillin, colistin and dexamethasone administered intramuscularly to dairy cows on the clinico-pathological course of E. coli-endotoxin mastitis. Ziv G, et al. **Vet Res** 1998 Jan-Feb;29(1):89-98

Chickens hyperimmunized with Escherichia coli J5 strain are protected against experimental challenge with Escherichia coli O78 serotype. Abdul-Aziz TA, et al. **Vet Res Commun** 1998 Jan;22(1):7-9

The efficacy of enrofloxacin in-feed medication, by applying different programmes for the control of post weaning diarrhoea syndrome of piglets. Kyriakis SC, et al. **Zentralbl Veterinarmed [B]** 1997 Nov;44(9):513-21

The efficacy of enrofloxacin in-feed medication by applying different programmes for the control of post weaning oedema disease in weaned piglets. Kyriakis SC, et al. **Zentralbl Veterinarmed [B]** 1997 Nov;44(9):523-8

Virulence determinants of Escherichia coli isolated from milk of sows with coliform mastitis. Mörner AP, et al. **Zentralbl Veterinarmed [B]** 1998 Jun;45(5):287-95

[Current resistance status of Escherichia coli strains from bovine mastitis milk samples] Stephan R, et al. **Schweiz Arch Tierheilkd** 1997;139(11):495-9 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Ger)**

[A molecular test for the detection of E. coli F18 receptors: a breakthrough in the struggle against edema disease and post-weaning diarrhea in swine] Vögeli P, et al. **Schweiz Arch Tierheilkd** 1997;139(11):479-84 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Ger)**

[Proventriculitis in domestic fowl (Gallus gallus var. dom. L., 1758) caused by megabacteria] Mutlu OF, et al. **Tierarztl Prax Ausg G Grosstiere Nutztiere** 1997 Aug; 25(5):460-2 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Ger)**

[Carrier state of escherichia coli O157:H7 in cattle] Akiba M, et al. **Kansenshogaku Zasshi** 1998 Feb;72(2):167-8 **(Jpn)**

ESCHERICHIA COLI O157

Extensive outbreak of food-borne illness in Hasselt: was it Escherichia coli O157:H7? [letter] Piérard D, et al. **Acta Clin Belg** 1998 Feb;53(1):57-8

Germs, arteries or both? Differentiating E. coli 0157 from ischemic colitis [editorial; comment] Cobden I. **Am J Gastroenterol** 1998 Jul;93(7):1022-4. Comment on: Am J Gastroenterol 1998 Jul;93(7):1055-9.

Et tu, Bambi? Flemmer M, et al. **Am J Gastroenterol** 1997 Oct;92(10):1945-6

The immunohistological diagnosis of E. coli O157:H7 colitis: possible association with colonic ischemia [see comments] Su C, et al. **Am J Gastroenterol** 1998 Jul;93(7):1055-9. Comment in: Am J Gastroenterol 1998 Jul;93(7):1022-4.

Verocytotoxigenic Escherichia coli infection in dairy farm families. Wilson J, et al. **Can Commun Dis Rep** 1998 Feb 1;24(3):17-20 **(Eng, Fre)**

A descriptive study of verocytotoxigenic Escherichia coli (VTEC) cases reported in Ontario, 1990-1994. Michel P, et al. **Can J Public Health** 1998 Jul-Aug;89(4):253-7

Just when you thought it was safe to eat a burger.... **CMAJ** 1998 Jun 16;158(12):1637-8 **(Eng, Fre)**

Vero cytotoxin producing Escherichia coli O157. **Commun Dis Rep CDR Wkly** 1997 Nov 14;7(46):409, 412

Clostridium septicum infection and hemolytic uremic syndrome. Barnham M, et al. **Emerg Infect Dis** 1998 Apr-Jun;4(2):321-4

A 1-year study of Escherichia coli O157 in cattle, sheep, pigs and poultry. Chapman PA, et al. **Epidemiol Infect** 1997 Oct;119(2):245-50

Escherichia coli O157:H7 diarrhoea associated with well water and infected cattle on an Ontario farm. Jackson SG, et al. **Epidemiol Infect** 1998 Feb;120(1):17-20

Persistence of Escherichia coli O157:H7 in dairy cattle and the dairy farm environment. Rahn K, et al. **Epidemiol Infect** 1997 Oct;119(2):251–9

Studies of the presence of verocytotoxic Escherichia coli O157 in bovine faeces submitted for diagnostic purposes in England and Wales and on beef carcases in abattoirs in the United Kingdom. Richards MS, et al. **Epidemiol Infect** 1998 Mar;120(2):187–92

Occurrence of shigatoxinogenic Escherichia coli O157 in Norwegian cattle herds. Vold L, et al. **Epidemiol Infect** 1998 Feb;120(1):21–8

Escherichia coli 0157 infection disaster in Japan, 1996. Yukioka H, et al. **Eur J Emerg Med** 1997 Sep;4(3):165

Clinical, microbiological and epidemiological aspects of Escherichia coli O157 infection. Coia JE. **FEMS Immunol Med Microbiol** 1998 Jan;20(1):1–9 (77 ref.)

Role of tumor necrosis factor alpha in gnotobiotic mice infected with an Escherichia coli O157:H7 strain. Isogai E, et al. **Infect Immun** 1998 Jan;66(1):197–202

An outbreak of Escherichia coli O157:H7 infections associated with leaf lettuce consumption. Ackers ML, et al. **J Infect Dis** 1998 Jun;177(6):1588–93

Genotypic and phenotypic changes in the emergence of Escherichia coli O157:H7. Feng P, et al. **J Infect Dis** 1998 Jun;177(6):1750–3

A nationwide case–control study of Escherichia coli O157:H7 infection in the United States. Slutsker L, et al. **J Infect Dis** 1998 Apr;177(4):962–6

Escherichia coli O157:H7: assessing and minimizing the risk from farm to fork [editorial; comment] Cohen MB. **J Pediatr** 1998 May;132(5):756–7. Comment on: J Pediatr 1998 May;132(5):777–82.

Risk of hemolytic uremic syndrome after sporadic Escherichia coli O157:H7 infection: results of a Canadian collaborative study. Investigators of the Canadian Pediatric Kidney Disease Research Center [see comments] Rowe PC, et al. **J Pediatr** 1998 May;132(5):777–82. Comment in: J Pediatr 1998 May;132(5):756–7.

Bloody diarrhea caused by Escherichia coli O157:H7. Brewer DC, et al. **N C Med J** 1998 Mar–Apr;59(2):84–5

Enterohemorrhagic Escherichia coli. A dangerous food-borne pathogen. Qadri SM, et al. **Postgrad Med** 1998 Feb;103(2):179–80, 185–7 (10 ref.)

Escherichia coli and the hemolytic–uremic syndrome. Begue RE, et al. **South Med J** 1998 Sep;91(9):798–804 (42 ref.)

Characteristics of childhood diarrhea associated with enterotoxigenic Escherichia coli in Malaysia. Samuel S, et al. **Southeast Asian J Trop Med Public Health** 1997 Mar; 28(1):114–9

[Infections with enterohemorrhagic Escherichia coli (EHEC)—results of an epidemiologic survey in Bavaria for the April 1996 to May 1997 time frame] Huber HC, et al. **Gesundheitswesen** 1998 Mar;60(3):159–65 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Ger)**

[Initial treatment at an outbreak of E. coli O–157:H7 infection: especially with respect to therapy in the emergency] Chisaki T, et al. **Jpn J Antibiot** 1997 Oct; 50(10):821–8 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Jpn)**

[Retrospective analysis of the relationship between HUS incidence and antibiotics among patients with Escherichia coli O157 enterocolitis in the Sakai outbreak] Higami S, et al. **Kansenshogaku Zasshi** 1998 Mar;72(3):266–72 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Jpn)**

[Development of a geographical information system and its application to Escherichia coli O–157 patient distribution] Kaminuma T, et al. **Kokuritsu Iyakuhin Shokuhin Eisei Kenkyusho Hokoku** 1997;(115):155–60 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Jpn)**

[2 cases of Escherichia coli O157:H7 colitis with CT findings showing marked thickening of colonic wall] Horiki N, et al. **Nippon Shokakibyo Gakkai Zasshi** 1997 Sep;94(9):603–9 **(Jpn)**

[A case of adult hemolytic–uremic syndrome associated with Escherichia coli O157 infections] Nakagawa J, et al. **Nippon Shokakibyo Gakkai Zasshi** 1998 Jan;95(1):41–5 **(Jpn)**

[The clinical course and laboratory data of hemorrhagic colitis caused by Escherichia coli O157:H7] Kawamura T. **Rinsho Byori** 1997 Sep;45(9):865–8 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Jpn)**

[An epidemiological study on an outbreak of Escherichia coli O157:H7 infection] Watanabe Y, et al. **Rinsho Byori** 1997 Sep;45(9):869–74 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Jpn)**

[Molecular mechanisms of the emergence of enterohemorrhagic Escherichia coli O157:H7 and newly emerged Vibrio cholerae] Yoshikawa M. **Tanpakushitsu Kakusan Koso** 1998 Apr;43(5):697–702 (20 ref.) **(Jpn)**

CHEMISTRY

Strains of Escherichia coli belonging to serogroups O157 and O55 express lipopolysaccharides that are structurally distinct and do not share common epitopes [letter] Chart H, et al. **J Infect Dis** 1998 Sep;178(3):920–1

CLASSIFICATION

Ecology of verotoxigenic Escherichia coli [letter] Bettelheim KA. **Aust Vet J** 1997 Dec;75(12):912

Escherichia coli O157:H7 diarrhoea associated with well water and infected cattle on an Ontario farm. Jackson SG, et al. **Epidemiol Infect** 1998 Feb;120(1):17–20

Isolation and characterization of sorbitol-fermenting Shiga toxin (Verocytotoxin)–producing Escherichia coli O157:H– strains in the Czech Republic. Bielaszewska M, et al. **J Clin Microbiol** 1998 Jul;36(7):2135–7

Identification of a rough strain of Escherichia coli O157:H7 that produces no detectable O157 antigen. Feng P, et al. **J Clin Microbiol** 1998 Aug;36(8):2339–41

Insertion element IS3–based PCR method for subtyping Escherichia coli O157:H7. Thompson CJ, et al. **J Clin Microbiol** 1998 May;36(5):1180–4

[A study for serodiagnosis of verotoxin–producing Escherichia coli (enterohemorrhagic E. coli) O157 by the bacterial agglutination technique] Morooka T, et al. **Kansenshogaku Zasshi** 1997 Sep;71(9):924–7 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Jpn)**

DRUG EFFECTS

Antibiotic susceptibility of enterohemorrhagic Escherichia coli O157:H7 isolated from an outbreak in Japan in 1996. Tsuboi I, et al. **Antimicrob Agents Chemother** 1998 Feb; 42(2):431–2

Effect of antimicrobial agents, especially fosfomycin, on the production and release of Vero toxin by enterohaemorrhagic Escherichia coli O157:H7. Yoh M, et al. **FEMS Immunol Med Microbiol** 1997 Sep;19(1):57–64

The survival and growth of acid–adapted mesophilic pathogens that contaminate meat after lactic acid decontamination. Van Netten P, et al. **J Appl Microbiol** 1998 Apr;84(4):559–67

Gamma irradiation and ozone treatment for inactivation of Escherichia coli O157:H7 in culture media. Byun MW, et al. **J Food Prot** 1998 Jun;61(6):728–30

Decontaminating beef for Escherichia coli O157:H7. Delazari I, et al. **J Food Prot** 1998 May;61(5):547–50

Acid tolerance and acid shock response of Escherichia coli O157:H7 and non–O157:H7 isolates provide cross protection to sodium lactate and sodium chloride. Garren DM, et al. **J Food Prot** 1998 Feb;61(2):158–61

Antibacterial activity of bovine lactoferrin and its peptides against enterohaemorrhagic Escherichia coli O157:H7. Shin K, et al. **Lett Appl Microbiol** 1998 Jun;26(6):407–11

Protective effect of Japanese green tea extract on gnotobiotic mice infected with an Escherichia coli O157:H7 strain. Isogai E, et al. **Microbiol Immunol** 1998;42(2):125–8

Bactericidal activity of a fermented hot–water extract from Stevia rebaudiana Bertoni towards enterohemorrhagic Escherichia coli O157:H7 and other food–borne pathogenic bacteria. Tomita T, et al. **Microbiol Immunol** 1997; 41(12):1005–9

National surveillance for antibiotic resistance in zoonotic enteric pathogens. Tollefson L, et al. **Vet Clin North Am Food Anim Pract** 1998 Mar;14(1):141–50

[The drug susceptibility pattern of the presumed etiologic agents of infectious enteritis including verotoxin–producing Escherichia coli O–157] Deguchi K, et al. **Jpn J Antibiot** 1997 Oct;50(10):829–43 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Jpn)**

[Enterohemorrhagic Escherichia coli O157 outbreak in Obihiro–City—study on antibiotic susceptivity and plasmid profiles] Makino S, et al. **Kansenshogaku Zasshi** 1998 Feb; 72(2):89–96 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Jpn)**

[Bactericidal and anti–toxin activities of catechin on enterohemorrhagic Escherichia coli] Okubo S, et al. **Kansenshogaku Zasshi** 1998 Mar;72(3):211–7 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Jpn)**

GENETICS

Detection of VTEC using specific DNA probes and complex typing of Escherichia coli O157. Milch H, et al. **Acta Microbiol Immunol Hung** 1997;44(3):257–69

Bacterial genotype and neurological complications of Escherichia coli O157:H7–associated haemolytic uraemic syndrome. Cimolai N, et al. **Acta Paediatr** 1998 May; 87(5):593–4

A simple filtration technique to detect enterohemorrhagic Escherichia coli O157:H7 and its toxins in beef by multiplex PCR. Venkateswaran K, et al. **Appl Environ Microbiol** 1997 Oct;63(10):4127–31

Molecular evolution of a pathogenicity island from enterohemorrhagic Escherichia coli O157:H7. Perna NT, et al. **Infect Immun** 1998 Aug;66(8):3810–7

Organization of Escherichia coli O157 O antigen gene cluster and identification of its specific genes. Wang L, et al. **Infect Immun** 1998 Aug;66(8):3545–51

Genomic comparisons and Shiga toxin production among Escherichia coli O157:H7 isolates from a day care center outbreak and sporadic cases in southeastern Wisconsin. Gouveia S, et al. **J Clin Microbiol** 1998 Mar;36(3):727–33

A 3.3–kb plasmid of enterohemorrhagic Escherichia coli O157:H7 is closely related to the core region of the Salmonella typhimurium antibiotic resistance plasmid NTP16. Haarmann C, et al. **Plasmid** 1998;39(2):134–40

Isolation of a new phenotypic variant of E coli O157:H7 from food. Colombo S, et al. **Vet Rec** 1998 Feb 7; 142(6):144–5

[Rapid detection of Shiga–like toxin gene in feces with rapid–cycle polymerase chain reaction] Komatsu M, et al. **Kansenshogaku Zasshi** 1997 Nov;71(11):1137–43 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Jpn)**

[Genotype analysis of enterohemorrhagic Escherichia coli O157:H7 strains isolated in Iwate Prefecture from 1996 to February 1997] Ohara–Nemoto Y, et al. **Kansenshogaku Zasshi** 1997 Dec;71(12):1232–7 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Jpn)**

GROWTH & DEVELOPMENT

Inhibitory activity of gut bacteria against Escherichia coli O157 mediated by dietary plant metabolites. Duncan SH, et al. **FEMS Microbiol Lett** 1998 Jul 15;164(2):283–8

Quantitative risk assessment for Escherichia coli O157:H7 in ground beef hamburgers. Cassin MH, et al. **Int J Food Microbiol** 1998 May 5;41(1):21–44

Viability of Escherichia coli O157:H7 in ground and formed beef jerky prepared at levels of 5 and 20% fat and dried at 52, 57, 63 or 68 degrees C in a home–style dehydrator. Faith NG, et al. **Int J Food Microbiol** 1998 Jun 16; 41(3):213–21

Direct 24–hour presumptive enumeration of Escherichia coli O157:H7 in foods using hydrophobic grid membrane filter followed by serological confirmation: collaborative study. Entis P. **J AOAC Int** 1998 Mar–Apr;81(2):403–18

Effect of oxygen concentration and redox potential on recovery of sublethally heat–damaged cells of Escherichia coli O157:H7, Salmonella enteritidis and Listeria monocytogenes. George SM, et al. **J Appl Microbiol** 1998 May;84(5):903–9

Reduction of carriage of enterohemorrhagic Escherichia coli O157:H7 in cattle by inoculation with probiotic bacteria. Zhao T, et al. **J Clin Microbiol** 1998 Mar;36(3):641–7

Thermal inactivation of Escherichia coli O157:H7 isolated from ground beef and bovine feces, and suitability of media for enumeration. Clavero MR, et al. **J Food Prot** 1998 Mar; 61(3):285–9

Viability of Escherichia coli O157:H7 in salami following conditioning of batter, fermentation and drying of sticks, and storage of slices. Faith NG, et al. **J Food Prot** 1998 Apr;61(4):377–82

Survival of Escherichia coli O157:H7 in full– and reduced–fat pepperoni after manufacture of sticks, storage of slices at 4 degrees C or 21 degrees C under air and vacuum, and baking of slices on frozen pizza at 135, 191 and 246 degrees C. Faith NG, et al. **J Food Prot** 1998 Apr;61(4):383–9

Prior storage conditions influence the destruction of Escherichia coli O157:H7 during heating of apple cider and juice. Ingham SC, et al. **J Food Prot** 1998 Apr; 61(4):390–4

Evaluating survival of Escherichia coli O157:H7 in frozen and thawed apple cider: potential use of a hydrophobic grid membrane filter–SD–39 agar method. Sage JR, et al. **J Food Prot** 1998 Apr;61(4):490–4

Influence of growth temperature on inactivation and injury of Escherichia coli O157:H7 by heat, acid, and freezing. Semanchek JJ, et al. **J Food Prot** 1998 Apr;61(4):395–401

Direct inoculation into media containing bile salts and antibiotics is unsuitable for the detection of acid/salt stressed Escherichia coli O157:H7. Stephens PJ, et al. **Lett Appl Microbiol** 1998 Sep;27(3):147–51

IMMUNOLOGY

Development of a blocking enzyme–linked immunosorbent assay for detection of serum antibodies to O157 antigen of Escherichia coli. Laegreid W, et al. **Clin Diagn Lab Immunol** 1998 Mar;5(2):242–6

Identification of a rough strain of Escherichia coli O157:H7 that produces no detectable O157 antigen. Feng P, et al. **J Clin Microbiol** 1998 Aug;36(8):2339–41

Isolation of a nonpathogenic strain of Citrobacter sedlakii which expresses Escherichia coli O157 antigen. Park CH, et al. **J Clin Microbiol** 1998 May;36(5):1408–9

Investigational vaccine for Escherichia coli O157: phase 1 study of O157 O–specific polysaccharide–Pseudomonas aeruginosa recombinant exoprotein A conjugates in adults. Konadu EY, et al. **J Infect Dis** 1998 Feb;177(2):383–7

Salivary antibodies to lipopolysaccharide antigens of Escherichia coli O157 [letter] Chart H, et al. **Lancet** 1998 Aug 1;352(9125):371

[Identification of Escherichia coli O157 antigen by polymerase chain reaction] Tsukamoto T, et al. **Kansenshogaku Zasshi** 1998 Jul;72(7):738–41 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Jpn)**

ISOLATION & PURIFICATION

Prevalence of Escherichia coli O157:H7 [letter] Dekoninck A, et al. **Acta Clin Belg** 1998 Feb;53(1):55–6

Enterohemorrhagic Escherichia coli O157:H7 present in radish sprouts. Itoh Y, et al. **Appl Environ Microbiol** 1998 Apr;64(4):1532–5

Evaluation of dietary influences on Escherichia coli O157:H7 shedding by sheep. Kudva IT, et al. **Appl Environ Microbiol** 1997 Oct;63(10):3878–86

Longitudinal study of Escherichia coli O157:H7 dissemination on four dairy farms in Wisconsin. Shere JA, et al. **Appl Environ Microbiol** 1998 Apr;64(4):1390–9

Improvement of the immunomagnetic separation method selective for Escherichia coli O157 strains. Tomoyasu T. **Appl Environ Microbiol** 1998 Jan;64(1):376–82

A simple filtration technique to detect enterohemorrhagic Escherichia coli O157:H7 and its toxins in beef by multiplex PCR. Venkateswaran K, et al. **Appl Environ Microbiol** 1997 Oct;63(10):4127–31

Development of a colony lift immunoassay to facilitate rapid detection and quantification of Escherichia coli O157:H7 from agar plates and filter monitor membranes. Ingram DT,

et al. **Clin Diagn Lab Immunol** 1998 Jul;5(4):567–73

A community outbreak of Vero cytotoxin producing Escherichia coli O157 infection linked to a small farm dairy. Clark A, et al. **Commun Dis Rep CDR Rev** 1997 Dec 12; 7(13):R206–11

An outbreak of Vero cytotoxin producing Escherichia coli O157 infection associated with takeaway sandwiches. McDonnell RJ, et al. **Commun Dis Rep CDR Rev** 1997 Dec 12;7(13):R201–5

Outbreak of Vero cytotoxin producing Escherichia coli O157 infection in Dorset. **Commun Dis Rep CDR Wkly** 1998 May 22;8(21):183, 186

Escherichia coli O157 in Somerset. **Commun Dis Rep CDR Wkly** 1998 May 8;8(19):167

Escherichia coli O157:H7 infection in Colombia [letter] Mattar S, et al. **Emerg Infect Dis** 1998 Jan–Mar;4(1):126–7

Human Escherichia coli O157:H7 infection associated with the consumption of unpasteurized goat's milk. Bielaszewska M, et al. **Epidemiol Infect** 1997 Dec;119(3):299–305

An outbreak of infection due to verocytotoxin–producing Escherichia coli O157 in four families: the influence of laboratory methods on the outcome of the investigation. Chapman PA, et al. **Epidemiol Infect** 1997 Oct;119(2):113–9

Quantitative analysis and isolation of Escherichia coli O157:H7 in a food matrix using flow cytometry and cell sorting. Tortorello ML, et al. **FEMS Immunol Med Microbiol** 1997 Dec;19(4):267–74

Isolation of an Escherichia coli O157:H7 strain producing Shiga toxin 1 but not Shiga toxin 2 from a patient with hemolytic uremic syndrome in Korea. Kim YB, et al. **FEMS Microbiol Lett** 1998 Sep 1;166(1):43–8

Microbiologic investigation of enterohemorrhagic Escherichia coli O157:H7 infection at a zoo [letter] Jacobson AP, et al. **J Am Vet Med Assoc** 1998 Mar 1; 212(5):637

Detection, distribution and probable fate of Escherichia coli O157 from asymptomatic cattle on a dairy farm. Porter J, et al. **J Appl Microbiol** 1997 Sep;83(3):297–306

Isolation and characterization of sorbitol–fermenting Shiga toxin (Verocytotoxin)–producing Escherichia coli O157:H– strains in the Czech Republic. Bielaszewska M, et al. **J Clin Microbiol** 1998 Jul;36(7):2135–7

A PCR specific for Escherichia coli O157 based on the rfb locus encoding O157 lipopolysaccharide. Desmarchelier PM, et al. **J Clin Microbiol** 1998 Jun;36(6):1801–4

Sensitivities and specificities of premier E. coli O157 and premier EHEC enzyme immunoassays for diagnosis of infection with verotxin (Shiga–like toxin)–producing Escherichia coli. The SYNSORB Pk Study investigators. Mackenzie AM, et al. **J Clin Microbiol** 1998 Jun; 36(6):1608–11

A representative microbial sampling method for large commercial containers of raw beef based on purge. Dorsa WJ, et al. **J Food Prot** 1998 Feb;61(2):162–5

Survival of Escherichia coli O157:H7 in ground beef jerky assessed on two plating media. Harrison JA, et al. **J Food Prot** 1998 Jan;61(1):11–3

An efficient sampling technique used to detect four foodborne pathogens on pork and beef carcasses in nine Belgian abattoirs. Korsak N, et al. **J Food Prot** 1998 May; 61(5):535–41

Repeatability of the Petrifilm HEC test and agreement with a hydrophobic grid membrane filtration method for the enumeration of Escherichia coli O157:H7 on beef carcasses. Power CA, et al. **J Food Prot** 1998 Apr;61(4):402–8

Comparison of the Difco EZ Coil rapid detection system and Petrifilm test kit–HEC for detection of Escherichia coli O157:H7 in fresh and frozen ground beef. Woody JM, et al. **J Food Prot** 1998 Jan;61(1):110–2

Filtration capture and immunoelectrochemical detection for rapid assay of Escherichia coli O157:H7. Brewster JD, et al. **J Immunol Methods** 1998 Feb 1;211(1–2):1–8

Diagnosing Escherichia coli 0157 gastroenteritis [letter] Torrens JK. **J Infect** 1997 Nov;35(3):321

Follow–up study of verocytotoxigenic Escherichia coli infection in dairy farm families [letter; comment] Rahn K, et al. **J Infect Dis** 1998 Apr;177(4):1139–40. Comment on: J Infect Dis 1996 Nov;174(5):1021–7.

Are all infections with Escherichia coli O157 associated with cattle? Chart H. **Lancet** 1998 Sep 26;352(9133):1005

Direct inoculation into media containing bile salts and antibiotics is unsuitable for the detection of acid/salt stressed Escherichia coli O157:H7. Stephens PJ, et al. **Lett Appl Microbiol** 1998 Sep;27(3):147–51

Studies of Escherichia coli cultured on Rainbow Agar O157 with particular reference to enterohaemorrhagic Escherichia coli (EHEC). Bettelheim KA. **Microbiol Immunol** 1998;42(4):265–9

Detection of verotoxin–producing Escherichia coli O157:H7 by multiplex polymerase chain reaction. Nagano I, et al. **Microbiol Immunol** 1998;42(5):371–6

Direct detection by PCR of Escherichia coli O157 and enteropathogens in patients with bloody diarrhea. Takeshi K, et al. **Microbiol Immunol** 1997;41(10):819–22

Raw beef consumption and improper use of chopsticks as a possible cause of Escherichia coli O157 infection in Japan [letter] Nakano T, et al. **Pediatr Infect Dis J** 1998 Jun; 17(6):534

Escherichia coli O157:H7 in livestock in Japan. Sekiya J. **Rev Sci Tech** 1997 Aug;16(2):391–4 (7 ref.)

Seasonality and other epidemiological features of haemolytic uraemic syndrome and E. coli O157 isolates in Scotland. Douglas AS, et al. **Scott Med J** 1997 Dec;42(6):166–71

A 66–year–old man with bloody diarrhea. Jirjis J, et al. **Tenn Med** 1997 Oct;90(10):418

Farmed deer as a potential source of verocytotoxin–producing Escherichia coli O157 [letter] Chapman PA, et al. **Vet Rec** 1997 Sep 20;141(12):314–5

Isolation of a new phenotypic variant of E coli O157:H7 from food. Colombo S, et al. **Vet Rec** 1998 Feb 7; 142(6):144–5

Isolation of E coli O157 from a calf with dysentery [letter] Daniel R, et al. **Vet Rec** 1998 Jul 11;143(2):56

[Clinical and epidemiologic characters and identification of enterohemorrhagic Escherichia coli] Xu JG, et al. **Chung Hua Liu Hsing Ping Hsueh Tsa Chih** 1996 Dec; 17(6):367–9 (14 ref.) **(Chi)**

[Carrier state of escherichia coli O157:H7 in cattle] Akiba M, et al. **Kansenshogaku Zasshi** 1998 Feb;72(2):167–8 **(Jpn)**

[Rapid detection of Escherichia coli 0157:H7 in feces by latex agglutination and immunochromatographic assay] Komatsu M, et al. **Kansenshogaku Zasshi** 1997 Nov;71(11):1124–30 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Jpn)**

[Enterohemorrhagic Escherichia coli O157 outbreak in Obihiro–city—biological and molecular characteristics among O157 isolates] Makino S, et al. **Kansenshogaku Zasshi** 1997 Nov;71(11):1131–6 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Jpn)**

[Evaluation of commercial kits for a rapid detection of Escherichia coli O157 in stool] Tsukamoto T, et al. **Kansenshogaku Zasshi** 1998 Jan;72(1):40–4 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Jpn)**

[A case of hemolytic uremic syndrome documented co–infection of vertoxin producing Escherichia coli O157 and other pathogens] Yagi Y, et al. **Kansenshogaku Zasshi** 1997 Sep;71(9):935–8 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Jpn)**

[Evaluation of Novapath assay for direct detection in patient stool of Vero toxin and Vero toxin–producing Escherichia coli] Yoh M, et al. **Kansenshogaku Zasshi** 1997 Nov; 71(11):1120–3 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Jpn)**

[Wide occurrence of enterohemorragic Eschrichia coli O157 in natural freshwater environment] Kogure K, et al. **Nippon Saikingaku Zasshi** 1997 Jul;52(3):601–7 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Jpn)**

[Present status and advances in detecting Shiga toxin–producing Escherichia coli O157] Miki K, et al. **Rinsho Byori** 1997 Sep;45(9):859–64 (17 ref.) (Eng. Abstr.) **(Jpn)**

[Prevalence of E. coli O157:H7 in a pediatric population in Bogotá, D.C. with acute gastroenteritis] Máttar S, et al. **Enferm Infece Microbiol Clin** 1997 Aug–Sep;15(7):364–8 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Spa)**

METABOLISM

Effect of antimicrobial agents, especially fosfomycin, on the production and release of Vero toxin by enterohaemorrhagic Escherichia coli O157:H7. Yoh M, et al. **FEMS Immunol Med Microbiol** 1997 Sep;19(1):57–64

Isolation of an Escherichia coli O157:H7 strain producing Shiga toxin 1 but not Shiga toxin 2 from a patient with hemolytic uremic syndrome in Korea. Kim YB, et al. **FEMS Microbiol Lett** 1998 Sep 1;166(1):43–8

Development of thermal inactivation models for Salmonella enteritidis and Escherichia coli O157:H7 with temperature, pH and NaCl as controlling factors. Blackburn CW, et al. **Int J Food Microbiol** 1997 Aug 19;38(1):31–44

Genomic comparisons and Shiga toxin production among Escherichia coli O157:H7 isolates from a day care center outbreak and sporadic cases in southeastern Wisconsin. Gouveia S, et al. **J Clin Microbiol** 1998 Mar;36(3):727–33

Risk factors for and prevention of sporadic infections with vero cytotoxin (shiga toxin) producing Escherichia coli O157 [see comments] Parry SM, et al. **Lancet** 1998 Apr 4;351(9108):1019–22. Comment in: Lancet 1998 Apr 4;351(9108):1003.

EspE, a novel secreted protein of attaching and effacing bacteria, is directly translocated into infected host cells, where it appears as a tyrosine–phosphorylated 90 kDa protein. Deibel C, et al. **Mol Microbiol** 1998 May; 28(3):463–74

[Inhibitory effects of macrolide antibiotics at low concentrations on vero toxin production by pathogenic E. coli O157] Nakada M, et al. **Jpn J Antibiot** 1998 Jan;51 Suppl:146–50 **(Jpn)**

[Vero toxin producing Eschericia coli] Takeuchi Y. **Nippon Ika Daigaku Zasshi** 1997 Dec;64(6):569–73 **(Jpn)**

PATHOGENICITY

Resistance to dryness of Escherichia coli O157:H7 strains from outbreak in Sakai City, Japan, 1996 [letter] Iijima Y, et al. **Emerg Infect Dis** 1998 Apr–Jun;4(2):340–1

Enterohemorrhagic Escherichia coli in the United States. Wachsmuth IK, et al. **FEMS Immunol Med Microbiol** 1997 Aug;18(4):233–9 (19 ref.)

Escherichia coli O157:H7 requires intimin for enteropathogenicity in calves. Dean–Nystrom EA, et al. **Infect Immun** 1998 Sep;66(9):4560–3

Molecular evolution of a pathogenicity island from enterohemorrhagic Escherichia coli O157:H7. Perna NT, et al. **Infect Immun** 1998 Aug;66(8):3810–7

Pas, a novel protein required for protein secretion and attaching and effacing activities of enterohemorrhagic Escherichia coli. Kresse AU, et al. **J Bacteriol** 1998 Sep; 180(17):4370–9

Destruction of Escherichia coli 0157:H7 and Salmonella typhimurium in Lebanon bologna by interaction of fermentation pH, heating temperature, and time. Ellajosyula KR, et al. **J Food Prot** 1998 Feb;61(2):152–7

Survival of Escherichia coli 0157:H7 during the manufacture of pepperoni. Riordan DC, et al. **J Food Prot** 1998 Feb; 61(2):146–51

Thermal inactivation of Escherichia coli 0157:H7, Salmonella senftenberg, and enzymes with potential as time–temperature indicators in ground turkey thigh meat. Veeramuthu GJ, et al. **J Food Prot** 1998 Feb;61(2):171–5

Survival of enterohemorrhagic Escherichia coli O157:H7 in water. Wang G, et al. **J Food Prot** 1998 Jun;61(6):662–7

Virulence of enterohemorrhagic Escherichia coli: role of molecular crosstalk. Tesh VL. **Trends Microbiol** 1998 Jun; 6(6):228–33 (52 ref.)

[Enterohemorrhagic Escherichia coli and hemolytic–uremic syndrome] Allerberger F, et al. **Wien Klin Wochenschr** 1997 Sep 19;109(17):669–77 (73 ref.) (Eng. Abstr.) **(Ger)**

[Emerging infectious diseases—E coli O157 infections] Nagayama K, et al. **Nippon Naika Gakkai Zasshi** 1997 Nov 10;86(11):2046–51 (5 ref.) **(Jpn)**

PHYSIOLOGY

Heat shock and thermotolerance of Escherichia coli O157:H7 in a model beef gravy system and ground beef. Juneja VK, et al. **J Appl Microbiol** 1998 Apr;84(4):677–84

Antagonistic action of cells of Lactobacillus lactis toward Escherichia coli 0157:H7 on refrigerated raw chicken meat. Brashears MM, et al. **J Food Prot** 1998 Feb;61(2):166–70

Reduction of Escherichia coli O157:H7 populations in soy sauce, a fermented seasoning. Masuda S, et al. **J Food Prot** 1998 Jun;61(6):657–61

Factors affecting the heat resistance of Escherichia coli O157:H7. Kaur J, et al. **Lett Appl Microbiol** 1998 Apr; 26(4):325–30

Microbial food borne pathogens. Escherichia coli O157:H7. Riemann HP, et al. **Vet Clin North Am Food Anim Pract** 1998 Mar;14(1):41–8 (18 ref.)

RADIATION EFFECTS

Gamma irradiation and ozone treatment for inactivation of Escherichia coli O157:H7 in culture media. Byun MW, et al. **J Food Prot** 1998 Jun;61(6):728–30

VIROLOGY

Abundance in sewage of bacteriophages that infect Escherichia coli O157:H7 and that carry the Shiga toxin 2 gene. Muniesa M, et al. **Appl Environ Microbiol** 1998 Jul;64(7):2443–8

ESCHERICHIA COLI O157–H7 see **ESCHERICHIA COLI O157**

ESCHERICHIA COLI PHAGES see **COLIPHAGES**

ESCHRICHTIDAE see **WHALES**

ESCHRICHTIUS see **WHALES**

ESCIN

ADVERSE EFFECTS

Contact urticaria due to aescin. Escribano MM, et al. **Contact Dermatitis** 1997 Nov;37(5):233

PHARMACOLOGY

Effects of escins Ia, Ib, IIa, and IIb from horse chestnut, the seeds of Aesculus hippocastanum L., on acute inflammation in animals. Matsuda H, et al. **Biol Pharm Bull** 1997 Oct;20(10):1092–5

Effect of aescine on hypoxia–induced neutrophil adherence to umbilical vein endothelium. Bougelet C, et al. **Eur J Pharmacol** 1998 Mar 12;345(1):89–95

ESCULIN

PHARMACOLOGY

Bile–esculin test for presumptive identification of enterococci and streptococci: effects of bile concentration, inoculation technique, and incubation time. Chuard C, et al. **J Clin Microbiol** 1998 Apr;36(4):1135–6

ESERINE see **PHYSOSTIGMINE**

ESKIMOS

Myopia among the Inuit population of East Greenland. Longitudinal Study 1950–1994. Norn M. **Acta Ophthalmol Scand** 1997 Dec;75(6):723–5

Airway function among Inuit primary school children in far northern Quebec. Hemmelgarn B, et al. **Am J Respir Crit Care Med** 1997 Dec;156(6):1870–5

Comparison of atherosclerosis in alaska Natives and nonnatives. Newman WP 3rd, et al.

Arch Pathol Lab Med 1997 Oct;121(10):1069–75
Correspondence re: G. G. Schwartz, Multiple Myeloma: Clusters, Clues, and Dioxins. Cancer Epidemiol. Biomark. Prev., 6: 49–56, 1997 [letter; comment] Alberts SR, et al. **Cancer Epidemiol Biomarkers Prev** 1997 Oct;6(10):857–8. Comment on: Cancer Epidemiol Biomarkers Prev 1997 Jan;6(1):49–56.
Diabetes and impaired glucose tolerance in three Alaskan Eskimo populations. The Alaska–Siberia Project. Ebbesson SO, et al. **Diabetes Care** 1998 Apr;21(4):563–9
Peptic ulcer in Greenland Inuit: evidence for a low prevalence of duodenal ulcer. Fenger HJ, et al. **Int J Circumpolar Health** 1997 Jul;56(3):64–9
Dietary intakes among Siberian Yupiks of Alaska and implications for cardiovascular disease [see comments] Nobmann ED, et al. **Int J Circumpolar Health** 1998 Jan; 57(1):4–17. Comment in: Int J Circumpolar Health 1998 Jan;57(1):2–3.
Cardiovascular risk factors in Inuit of Greenland. Bjerregaard P, et al. **Int J Epidemiol** 1997 Dec;26(6):1182–90
The beta(3)–adrenergic receptor TRP64ARG polymorphism and obesity in Alaskan Eskimos. Biery AJ, et al. **Int J Obes Relat Metab Disord** 1997 Dec;21(12):1176–9
Epidemiological study of viral hepatitis types A, B, C, D and E among Inuits in West Greenland. Langer BC, et al. **J Viral Hepat** 1997 Sep;4(5):339–49
From the Centers for Disease Control and Prevention. HIV/AIDS among American Indians and Alaskan Natives—United States, 1981–1997. **JAMA** 1998 Apr 8; 279(14):1060–1
HIV/AIDS among American Indians and Alaskan Natives—United States, 1981–1997. **MMWR Morb Mortal Wkly Rep** 1998 Mar 6;47(8):154–60
Alaska Native cancer epidemiology in the Arctic. Bowerman RJ. **Public Health** 1998 Jan;112(1):7–13
[Comparative study of epidemiology of spondylarthropathies in indigenous population of the Chukot peninsula and Alaska] Benevolenskaia LI, et al. **Ter Arkh** 1998;70(1):41–6 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Rus)**

GENETICS

Absence of prothrombin mutation in Inuit (Greenland Eskimos) [letter] de Maat MP, et al. **Thromb Haemost** 1998 Apr;79(4):882

HISTORY

The psychological repercussions of the sociocultural oppression of Alaska Native peoples. Sullivan A, et al. **Genet Soc Gen Psychol Monogr** 1997 Nov;123(4):411–40

PSYCHOLOGY

Mental health considerations with the Yupik Eskimo. Jordan JB. **Alaska Med** 1997 Jul–Sep;39(3):67–71 (25 ref.)
Liischer color preferences of Arctic Inuit and of southern Canadians. Cernovsky ZZ, et al. **Percept Mot Skills** 1998 Jun;86(3 Pt 2):1171–6

STATISTICS & NUMERICAL DATA

Hypertension in Alaska Natives: association with overweight, glucose intolerance, diet and mechanized activity. Murphy NJ, et al. **Ethn Health** 1997 Nov;2(4):267–75
Health status of American Indians/Alaska Natives: general patterns of mortality. Mahoney MC, et al. **Fam Med** 1998 Mar;30(3):190–5
Alcohol–related injury death and alcohol availability in remote Alaska [see comments] Landen MG, et al. **JAMA** 1997 Dec 3;278(21):1755–8. Comment in: JAMA 1997 Dec 3;278(21):1781–2.
Sex partners of Alaskan drug users: HIV transmission between white men and Alaska Native women. Fenaughty AM, et al. **Women Health** 1998;27(1–2):87–103

ESOCIDAE

Metals and organochlorine compounds in fish from Latvian lakes. Klaviņš M, et al. **Bull Environ Contam Toxicol** 1998 Apr;60(4):538–45

GENETICS

Historical analysis of genetic variation reveals low effective population size in a northern pike (Esox lucius) population. Miller LM, et al. **Genetics** 1997 Nov;147(3):1249–58

METABOLISM

Daily and circadian variations in 2–[125I]–iodomelatonin binding sites in the pike brain (Esox lucius). Gaildrat P, et al. **J Neuroendocrinol** 1998 Jul;10(7):511–7

PHYSIOLOGY

Inhibitors of messenger RNA and protein synthesis affect differently serotonin arylalkylamine N–acetyltransferase activity in clock–controlled and non clock–controlled fish pineal. Falcón J, et al. **Brain Res** 1998 Jun 22;797(1):109–17
Androgenesis and homozygous gynogenesis in muskellunge (Esox masquinongy): evaluation using flow cytometry. Lin F, et al. **Mol Reprod Dev** 1998 Jan;49(1):10–8

ESOPHAGEAL ACHALASIA

Megaesophagus in rats. Febrônio LH, et al. **Res Exp Med (Berl)** 1997;197(2):109–15
[New opportunities in diagnosis and treatment of gastroesophageal reflux and cardial achalasia (dedicated to 65th anniversary of professor A.L. Grebnev)] Sheptulin AA, et al. **Klin Med (Mosk)** 1998;76(5):15–9 (32 ref.) **(Rus)**
[Achalasia: new concepts of an old disease] Zárate N, et al. **Gastroenterol Hepatol** 1998 Jan;21(1):16–25 (67 ref.) **(Spa)**

COMPLICATIONS

Tracheal obstruction in achalasia: a role for airway stenting? Berrisford RG, et al. **Ann Thorac Surg** 1998 Sep; 66(3):939–41
Infantile hypertrophic pyloric stenosis and achalasia: NO–related or non–related conditions? Castro A, et al. **Digestion** 1997;58(6):596–8
Idiopathic megacolon associated with oesophageal achalasia. Martín E, et al. **Eur J Gastroenterol Hepatol** 1998 Feb; 10(2):147–50
Esophageal bezoar in achalasia: a rare condition. Shah SW, et al. **J Clin Gastroenterol** 1997 Jul;25(1):395–6
Coexistent Hirschsprung's disease and esophageal achalasia in male siblings. Kelly JL, et al. **J Pediatr Surg** 1997 Dec; 32(12):1809–11
Keratoconjunctivitis sicca associated with achalasia of the cardia, adrenocortical insufficiency, and lacrimal gland degeneration: Keratoconjunctivitis sicca secondary to lacrimal gland degeneration may parallel degenerative changes in esophageal and adrenocortical function. Mullaney PB, et al. **Ophthalmology** 1998 Apr;105(4):643–50
[A rare cause of regurgitation: unrecognized megaesophagus. Apropos of a case] Badaoui R, et al. **Cah Anesthesiol** 1997; 45(3):207–9 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Fre)**
[Clinical reflexions on a case of primary achalasia of the esophagus diagnosed late] Caselli A, et al. **Ann Ital Med Int** 1998 Apr–Jun;13(2):121–4 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Ita)**
[Esophagogastric bypass anastomosis for benign stricture of cardia] Furman M, et al. **Wiad Lek** 1997;50(10–12):270–4 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Pol)**

DIAGNOSIS

Achalasia presenting as acute stridor. Dunlop SP, et al. **Eur J Gastroenterol Hepatol** 1997 Nov;9(11):1125–8 (32 ref.)
Thoracoscopic esophagomyotomy for achalasia: maximum gain, minimal pain. Maher JW. **Surgery** 1997 Oct; 122(4):836–40; discussion 840–1
[Pseudo–achalasia secondary to esophageal amyloidosis treated by pneumatic dilatation (letter)] Artru P, et al. **Gastroenterol Clin Biol** 1997;21(12):1000–1 **(Fre)**
[Dysphagia] Nordmann A. **Schweiz Rundsch Med Prax** 1997 Sep 3;86(36):1396–8 **(Ger)**

DRUG THERAPY

Botulinum toxin injection in achalasia before myotomy [letter; comment] Bhutani MS. **Am J Gastroenterol** 1998 Jun;93(6):1012. Comment on: Am J Gastroenterol 1997 Oct;92(10):1812–7.
Botulinum toxin in long–term therapy for achalasia [letter] Annese V, et al. **Ann Intern Med** 1998 Apr 15;128(8):696
Use of botulinum toxin in the treatment of achalasia. Schiano TD, et al. **Dig Dis** 1998 Jan–Feb;16(1):14–22 (50 ref.)
Technology Assessment Status Evaluation: botulinum toxin therapy in gastrointestinal endoscopy. November, 1996. ASGE. American Society for Gastrointestinal Endoscopy. **Gastrointest Endosc** 1998 Jun;47(6):569–72 (31 ref.)
[Intrasphincteric injection of botulinum toxin in patients with esophageal achalasia] Zapata R, et al. **Rev Med Chil** 1997 Aug;125(8):899–904 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Spa)**

ENZYMOLOGY

Nitric oxide synthase distribution in the enteric nervous system of children with cardiac achalasia. Lui H, et al. **Chin Med J (Engl)** 1997 May;110(5):358–61

EPIDEMIOLOGY

Achalasia cardia in infancy and childhood: an Indian experience. Thomas RJ, et al. **J R Coll Surg Edinb** 1998 Apr;43(2):103–4

ETIOLOGY

Pancreatic pseudocyst mimicking idiopathic achalasia. Colarian JH, et al. **Am J Gastroenterol** 1998 Jan;93(1):103–5
High incidence of esophageal cancer in esophageal achalasia by the oral administration of N–amyl–N–methylnitrosamine and its prevention by nicardipine hydrochloride in mice. Kurooka M, et al. **Cancer Lett** 1998 May 15;127(1–2):55–61
Diffuse esophageal spasm: transforming into achalasia. Shah SW, et al. **JPMA J Pak Med Assoc** 1998 Feb;48(2):58–60 (19 ref.)
[Esophageal achalasia: etiopathogenesis and possibility of treatment. Review of the literature and presentation of a clinical case] Gatto A, et al. **G Chir** 1998 May;19(5):215–8 (16 ref.) (Eng. Abstr.) **(Ita)**
[Esophageal achalasia and mongolism. Laryngeal papillomatosis and dermatomyositis. A common origin? Review] Altamar–Ríos J. **An Otorrinolaringol Ibero Am** 1997;24(6):551–63 (29 ref.) (Eng. Abstr.) **(Spa)**

GENETICS

Coexistent Hirschsprung's disease and esophageal achalasia in male siblings. Kelly JL, et al. **J Pediatr Surg** 1997 Dec; 32(12):1809–11

HISTORY

[Surgical treatment of cardiospasm. 1953 (classical article)] Lortat–Jacob JL. **Ann Chir** 1997;51(5):403–4 **(Fre)**

PHYSIOPATHOLOGY

Esophageal tone in achalasia: "not quite dead yet". DeVault KR. **Am J Gastroenterol** 1998 Jul;93(7):1184–5
Oesophageal tone in patients with achalasia. González M, et al. **Gut** 1997 Sep;41(3):291–6
Relationship of manometric findings to symptomatic response after pneumatic dilation in achalasia cardia. Shahi HM, et al. **Indian J Gastroenterol** 1998 Jan;17(1):19–21
Cricopharyngeal dysfunction in a patient with achalasia. Nobre e Souza MA, et al. **J Clin Gastroenterol** 1998 Apr; 26(3):216–8
Esophageal function in achalasia: preoperative and postoperative manometric studies. Tovar JA, et al. **J Pediatr Surg** 1998 Jun;33(6):834–8
Gastric myoelectrical and antroduodenal motor activity in patients with achalasia. Verhagen MA, et al. **Neurogastroenterol Motil** 1998 Jun;10(3):211–8
Esophageal manometric studies in children with achalasia before and after operative treatment. Kaliciński P, et al. **Pediatr Surg Int** 1997;12(8):571–5
Pathophysiology and endoscopic/balloon treatment of esophageal motility disorders. Koshy SS, et al. **Surg Clin North Am** 1997 Oct;77(5):971–92 (112 ref.)
Manometric findings of the upper esophageal sphincter in esophageal achalasia. Yoneyama F, et al. **World J Surg** 1998 Oct;22(10):1043–6; discussion 1046–7

RADIOGRAPHY

Radiographic detection of achalasia: diagnostic accuracy of videofluoroscopy. Schima W, et al. **Clin Radiol** 1998 May; 53(5):372–5

RADIONUCLIDE IMAGING

Two cases of gastroesophageal achalasia detected by radioiodide or pertechnetate imaging. Sherigar RM, et al. **Clin Nucl Med** 1998 Aug;23(8):551–3

SURGERY

Use of harmonic scalpel at laparoscopic cardiomyotomy. A new method. Kathy S, et al. **Acta Chir Hung** 1997; 36(1–4):154–5
Botulinum toxin injection in achalasia before myotomy [letter; comment] Bhutani MS. **Am J Gastroenterol** 1998 Jun;93(6):1012. Comment on: Am J Gastroenterol 1997 Oct;92(10):1812–7.
Successful treatment of esophageal achalasia with laparoscopic Heller myotomy and Toupet fundoplication. Vogt D, et al. **Am J Surg** 1997 Dec;174(6):709–14
The outcome of laparoscopic Heller myotomy without antireflux procedure in patients with achalasia. Wang PC, et al. **Am Surg** 1998 Jun;64(6):515–20; discussion 521
Long–term results of surgery for childhood achalasia. Morris–Stiff G, et al. **Ann R Coll Surg Engl** 1997 Nov; 79(6):432–4
Does laparoscopic cardiomyotomy require an antireflux procedure? Kumar V, et al. **Endoscopy** 1998 Jan;30(1):8–11
The surgical approach to oesophageal achalasia. Mattioli G, et al. **Eur J Pediatr Surg** 1997 Dec;7(6):323–7
Laparoscopic esophagomyotomy as treatment for achalasia [letter; comment] Riedel BD, et al. **J Pediatr Gastroenterol Nutr** 1998 Mar;26(3):364. Comment on: J Pediatr Gastroenterol Nutr 1997 Apr;24(4):439–41.
Selecting the surgical procedure for simple and complicated esophageal achalasia in children. Porras G, et al. **J Pediatr Surg** 1997 Nov;32(11):1595–7
Esophageal manometric studies in children with achalasia before and after operative treatment. Kaliciński P, et al. **Pediatr Surg Int** 1997;12(8):571–5
Surgical management of achalasia. Hunter JG, et al. **Surg Clin North Am** 1997 Oct;77(5):993–1015 (32 ref.)
Evaluating results of laparoscopic surgery for esophageal achalasia. Rosati R, et al. **Surg Endosc** 1998 Mar;12(3):270–3
Thoracoscopic esophagomyotomy for achalasia: maximum gain, minimal pain. Maher JW. **Surgery** 1997 Oct; 122(4):836–40; discussion 840–1
[Esophageal achalasia: etiopathogenesis and possibility of treatment. Review of the literature and presentation of a clinical case] Gatto A, et al. **G Chir** 1998 May;19(5):215–8 (16 ref.) (Eng. Abstr.) **(Ita)**
[Functional surgery of the esophago–gastric junction: role of mini–invasive surgery (editorial)] Morino F. **G Chir** 1998 Aug–Sep;19(8–9):317–21 **(Ita)**
[Dilatation versus surgery in the treatment of cardial achalasia] Tosato F, et al. **Minerva Chir** 1998 Mar; 53(3):203–11 (37 ref.) (Eng. Abstr.) **(Ita)**
[Laparoscopic surgical procedure using the Jekler and

ESOPHAGEAL ACHALASIA

Lhotka method in esophageal achalasia] Ozawa S, et al. **Nippon Kyobu Geka Gakkai Zasshi** 1998 Apr;46 Suppl:98–9 **(Jpn)**

[Laparoscopic surgery and treatment outcome in esophageal achalasia] Sasaki A, et al. **Nippon Kyobu Geka Gakkai Zasshi** 1998 Apr;46 Suppl:96–7 **(Jpn)**

[Evaluation of new therapeutic procedures in benign esophageal diseases] Utagawa H, et al. **Nippon Kyobu Geka Gakkai Zasshi** 1998 Apr;46 Suppl:106–7 **(Jpn)**

THERAPY

Esophageal perforation after pneumatic dilatation for achalasia: why? Salis Graciela B, et al. **Acta Gastroenterol Latinoam** 1997;27(1):3–6

Achalasia management: difficult no matter how you slice it! Clement DJ. **Am J Gastroenterol** 1998 Mar;93(3):478–80

Prospective study of esophageal botulinum toxin injection in high–risk achalasia patients [see comments] Gordon JM, et al. **Am J Gastroenterol** 1997 Oct;92(10):1812–7. Comment in: Am J Gastroenterol 1998 Jun;93(6):1012.

Pneumatic balloon dilation in achalasia: a prospective comparison of balloon distention time. Khan AA, et al. **Am J Gastroenterol** 1998 Jul;93(7):1064–7

Botulinum toxin A for the treatment of achalasia. Rodríguez Cruz E, et al. **Bol Asoc Med P R** 1997 Apr–Jun; 89(4–6):57–9

Pneumatic dilatation is effective long–term treatment for achalasia. Katz PO, et al. **Dig Dis Sci** 1998 Sep;43(9):1973–7

Achalasia: a prospective study comparing the results of dilatation and myotomy. Felix VN, et al. **Hepatogastroenterology** 1998 Jan–Feb;45(19):97–108

Relationship of manometric findings to symptomatic response after pneumatic dilation in achalasia cardia. Shahi HM, et al. **Indian J Gastroenterol** 1998 Jan;17(1):19–21

Current therapies for achalasia: comparison and efficacy. Vaezi MF, et al. **J Clin Gastroenterol** 1998 Jul;27(1):21–35 (112 ref.)

Frequency and medical management of esophageal perforation after pneumatic dilatation in achalasia. Gershman G, et al. **J Pediatr Gastroenterol Nutr** 1997 Nov; 25(5):548–53

Treating achalasia: from whalebone to laparoscope. Spiess AE, et al. **JAMA** 1998 Aug 19;280(7):638–42 (119 ref.)

Chest pain and reappearance of esophageal peristalsis in treated achalasia. Papo M, et al. **Scand J Gastroenterol** 1997 Dec;32(12):1190–4

Pathophysiology and endoscopic/balloon treatment of esophageal motility disorders. Koshy SS, et al. **Surg Clin North Am** 1997 Oct;77(5):971–92 (112 ref.)

[Dilatation versus surgery in the treatment of cardial achalasia] Tosato F, et al. **Minerva Chir** 1998 Mar; 53(3):203–11 (37 ref.) (Eng. Abstr.) **(Ita)**

[Esophageal achalasia: what to do, the balloon or the scalpel?] Chiocca JC, et al. **Acta Gastroenterol Latinoam** 1997; 27(5):319–27 (136 ref.) (Eng. Abstr.) **(Spa)**

[Botulinum toxin in the treatment of achalasia (editorial)] Ponce García J. **Gastroenterol Hepatol** 1998 Jun–Jul; 21(6):289–93 (27 ref.) **(Spa)**

VETERINARY

Risk factors for acquired megaesophagus in dogs. Gaynor AR, et al. **J Am Vet Med Assoc** 1997 Dec 1;211(11):1406–12

What is your diagnosis? Gastroesophageal intussusception with megaesophagus in a dog. Masloski A, et al. **J Am Vet Med Assoc** 1998 Jan 1;212(1):23–4

ESOPHAGEAL AND GASTRIC VARICES

COMPLICATIONS

Sequential changes of esophageal motility after endoscopic injection sclerotherapy or variceal ligation for esophageal variceal bleeding: a scintigraphic study. Hou MC, et al. **Am J Gastroenterol** 1997 Oct;92(10):1875–8

Total volume paracentesis: a new approach to variceal bleeding? Skulskie MU, et al. **Am J Gastroenterol** 1997 Oct; 92(10):1946–7

Transjugular [corrected] intrahepatic portosystemic shunts compared with sclerotherapy [letter; comment] [published erratum appears in Ann Intern Med 1998 Feb 15;128(4):330] Granados R, et al. **Ann Intern Med** 1998 Jan 1;128(1):71; discussion 72. Comment on: Ann Intern Med 1997 Jun 1;126(11):849–57.

Transjugular intrahepatic portosystemic shunt or sclerotherapy: which would you choose? [letter; comment] Marshall JB, et al. **Ann Intern Med** 1998 Feb 15; 128(4):321–2. Comment on: Ann Intern Med 1997 Jun 1;126(11):907–10.

Transjugular [corrected] intrahepatic portosystemic shunts compared with sclerotherapy [letter; comment] [published erratum appears in Ann Intern Med 1998 Feb 15;128(4):330] Owens CA. **Ann Intern Med** 1998 Jan 1;128(1):71–2. Comment on: Ann Intern Med 1997 Jun 1;126(11):849–57. Comment on: Ann Intern Med 1997 Jun 1;126(11):858–65.

Partial portacaval shunt for variceal hemorrhage: longitudinal analysis of effectiveness. Collins JC, et al. **Arch Surg** 1998 Jun;133(6):590–2; discussion 592–4

Natural history. Clinical–haemodynamic correlations. Prediction of the risk of bleeding. D'Amico G, et al. **Baillieres Clin Gastroenterol** 1997 Jun;11(2):243–56 (71 ref.)

Pharmacological prevention of variceal bleeding. New developments. García–Pagán JC, et al. **Baillieres Clin Gastroenterol** 1997 Jun;11(2):271–87 (84 ref.)

Advances in drug therapy for acute variceal haemorrhage. Patch D, et al. **Baillieres Clin Gastroenterol** 1997 Jun; 11(2):311–26 (131 ref.)

Approach to the management of bleeding esophageal varices: role of somatostatin. Avgerinos A. **Digestion** 1998;59 Suppl 1:1–22 (72 ref.)

Pathogenesis of bleeding in portal hypertension. Escorsell A, et al. **Digestion** 1998 Jul;59 Suppl 2:2–5 (22 ref.)

"Salvage" transjugular intrahepatic portosystemic shunts: gastric fundal compared with esophageal variceal bleeding. Chau TN, et al. **Gastroenterology** 1998 May;114(5):981–7

Evaluating TIPS trials: the devil is in the details? Kowdley KV. **Gastroenterology** 1998 Apr;114(4):847–9

Transjugular intrahepatic portosystemic stent shunt versus sclerotherapy plus propranolol for variceal rebleeding. Sauer P, et al. **Gastroenterology** 1997 Nov;113(5):1623–31

Gastrointestinal bleeding in cirrhotic patients with hepatocellular carcinoma undergoing intrahepatic artery chemotherapy. Desautels SG, et al. **Gastrointest Endosc** 1997 Nov;46(5):430–4

Transjugular intrahepatic portosystemic shunt versus endoscopic sclerotherapy for the prevention of variceal bleeding in cirrhosis: a randomized multicenter trial. Gruppo Italiano Studio TIPS (G.I.S.T.). Merli M, et al. **Hepatology** 1998 Jan;27(1):48–53

Variceal pressure is a factor predicting the risk of a first variceal bleeding: a prospective cohort study in cirrhotic patients. Nevens F, et al. **Hepatology** 1998 Jan;27(1):15–9

Laparoscopic gastric devascularization and splenectomy for sclerotherapy–resistant esophagogastric varices with hypersplenism. Hashizume M, et al. **J Am Coll Surg** 1998 Sep;187(3):263–70

Factors related to early mortality after transjugular intrahepatic portosystemic shunt for failed endoscopic therapy in acute variceal bleeding. Patch D, et al. **J Hepatol** 1998 Mar;28(3):454–60

Liver transplant evaluation: linking risk factors and outcome in the patient with variceal bleeding. Henderson JM. **Liver Transpl Surg** 1996 Sep;2(5 Suppl 1):25–34 (78 ref.)

Transjugular intrahepatic portosystemic shunt in patients with end–stage liver disease: results in 85 patients. Jabbour N, et al. **Liver Transpl Surg** 1996 Mar;2(2):139–47

Haemodynamic parameters predicting variceal haemorrhage and survival in alcoholic cirrhosis. Stanley AJ, et al. **QJM** 1998 Jan;91(1):19–25

[Recurrent source of bleeding in patients with esophageal varices] Kantorová I, et al. **Rozhl Chir** 1997 Nov; 76(11):543–7 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Cze)**

[Cost of hemostatic treatment of hemorrhage due to esophageal varices rupture (letter)] Pilette C, et al. **Gastroenterol Clin Biol** 1998 Feb;22(2):244–5 **(Fre)**

[An unusual site of bleeding from esophageal varices] Tincani E, et al. **Recenti Prog Med** 1998 Jun;89(6):301–3 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Ita)**

DIAGNOSIS

Noninvasive endoscopic determination of intravariceal pressure in patients with portal hypertension: clinical experience with a new balloon technique. Scheurlen C, et al. **Endoscopy** 1998 May;30(4):326–32

Esophageal varices. Yachha SK, et al. **Indian Pediatr** 1998 Jan;35(1):67–9

[Diagnosis and evaluation of esophageal varices] Chenoufi Bahri B. **Tunis Med** 1995 May;73(5):175–7 (16 ref.) **(Fre)**

[Esophageal varices, hypertensive gastropathy. Diagnosis and therapy] Caselitz M, et al. **Internist (Berl)** 1998 Mar; 39(3):272–9 (37 ref.) **(Ger)**

DRUG THERAPY

Second study shows that octreotide may prevent early rebleeding in cirrhosis [letter; comment] D'Amico G, et al. **BMJ** 1998 Apr 25;316(7140):1320. Comment on: BMJ 1997 Nov 22;315(7119):1338–41.

Approach to the management of bleeding esophageal varices: role of somatostatin. Avgerinos A. **Digestion** 1998;59 Suppl 1:1–22 (72 ref.)

Beta–blockers for prophylaxis of bleeding from esophageal varices in cirrhotic portal hypertension. Review of the literature. Zoller WG, et al. **Eur J Med Res** 1996 Jun 25; 1(9):407–16 (95 ref.)

Endoscopic assessment of variceal volume and wall tension in cirrhotic patients: effects of pharmacological therapy. Escorsell A, et al. **Gastroenterology** 1997 Nov; 113(5):1640–6

Clinical vs haemodynamic response to drugs in portal hypertension. McCormick PA, et al. **J Hepatol** 1998 Jun; 28(6):1015–9

Somatostatin for acute oesophageal variceal bleeding [letter; comment] Gøtzsche PC. **Lancet** 1998 Mar 21; 351(9106):911–2. Comment on: Lancet 1997 Nov 22;350(9090):1495–9.

Development of analogues: successes and failures. Bosch J, et al. **Scand J Gastroenterol Suppl** 1998;226:3–13 (140 ref.)

Optimizing emergency care of upper gastrointestinal bleeding in cirrhotic patients. Burroughs AK, et al. **Scand J Gastroenterol Suppl** 1998;226:14–24 (63 ref.)

[Retrogastric abscess secondary to gastric varices obturation with cyanoacrylate (letter)] Verger P, et al. **Gastroenterol Clin Biol** 1998 Feb;22(2):248–9 **(Fre)**

[Esophageal varices] Renner EL. **Ther Umsch** 1997 Nov; 54(11):617–23 (95 ref.) (Eng. Abstr.) **(Ger)**

EPIDEMIOLOGY

Chronobiological analysis of seasonal variations of variceal hemorrhage [letter] Sato G, et al. **Hepatology** 1998 Sep; 28(3):893–5

ETIOLOGY

Esophageal variceal bleeding caused by hypoplasia of the portal vein in a patient with the Klippel–Trenaunay syndrome. Bataller R, et al. **Am J Gastroenterol** 1998 Feb; 93(2):275–6

Portal hypertensive gastropathy due to chronic portal vein occlusion in Crohn's disease. Yada S, et al. **Am J Gastroenterol** 1998 Aug;93(8):1376–7 (6 ref.)

Esophageal varices in rat models of liver cirrhosis. Nishida R, et al. **Dig Dis Sci** 1998 Jun;43(6):1296–301

Bleeding downhill esophageal varices: a complication of upper extremity hemodialysis access. Pop A, et al. **Gastrointest Endosc** 1998 Mar;47(3):299–303 (44 ref.)

Extrahepatic portal hypertension following liver transplantation: a rare but challenging problem. Malassagne B, et al. **HPB Surg** 1998;10(6):357–63; discussion 363–4

Portal hypertensive gastropathy and gastric varices before esophageal variceal sclerotherapy and after obliteration. De BK, et al. **Indian J Gastroenterol** 1998 Jan;17(1):10–2

Noncirrhotic portal hypertension in the adult: case report and review of the literature. Almoudarres M, et al. **J Assoc Acad Minor Phys** 1998;9(3):53–5 (14 ref.)

Portal hypertension and variceal haemorrhage. Stanley AJ, et al. **Lancet** 1997 Oct 25;350(9086):1235–9 (30 ref.)

A patient with gastric fundal varices and colonic varices due to splenic vein thrombosis. Van Wijngaarden P, et al. **Neth J Med** 1997 Nov;51(5):187–91

Complications of cirrhosis. Why they occur and what to do about them. McGuire BM, et al. **Postgrad Med** 1998 Feb; 103(2):209–12, 217–8, 223–4 (29 ref.)

[Intraoperative re–rupture of gastric varix immediately after the start of an operation in a patient with liver cirrhosis] Inoue S, et al. **Masui** 1997 Jul;46(7):983–6 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Jpn)**

MICROBIOLOGY

Helicobacter pylori infection in congestive gastropathy. Bahnacy A, et al. **Helicobacter** 1996 Sep;1(3):168–71

MORTALITY

Analysis of the treatment effect on recurrent bleeding and death in patients with cirrhosis and esophageal varices: multistage competing–risks model compared to conventional methods. The Copenhagen Esophageal Varices Sclerotherapy Project. Thomsen BL, et al. **J Hepatol** 1998 Jan;28(1):107–14

PARASITOLOGY

Sonographic prediction of variceal bleeding in patients with liver fibrosis due to Schistosoma mansoni. Richter J, et al. **Trop Med Int Health** 1998 Sep;3(9):728–35

PATHOLOGY

Transjugular intrahepatic portosystemic shunt: histologic and immunohistochemical study of autopsy cases. Terayama N, et al. **Cardiovasc Intervent Radiol** 1997 Nov–Dec; 20(6):457–61

Influence of extravariceal collateral channel pattern on recurrence of esophageal varices after sclerotherapy. Sakai T, et al. **J Gastroenterol** 1997 Dec;32(6):715–9

PHYSIOPATHOLOGY

Sequential changes of esophageal motility after endoscopic injection sclerotherapy or variceal ligation for esophageal variceal bleeding: a scintigraphic study. Hou MC, et al. **Am J Gastroenterol** 1997 Oct;92(10):1875–8

Splanchnic hemodynamic pattern and liver function in patients with cirrhosis and esophageal or gastric varices. Nakano R, et al. **Am J Gastroenterol** 1997 Nov; 92(11):2085–9

Variceal pressure is a factor predicting the risk of a first variceal bleeding: a prospective cohort study in cirrhotic patients. Nevens F, et al. **Hepatology** 1998 Jan;27(1):15–9

Endoscopic manometry of esophageal varices: evaluation of a balloon technique compared with direct portal pressure measurement. Brensing KA, et al. **J Hepatol** 1998 Jul; 29(1):94–102

Upright posture decreases esophageal varices flow velocity in patients with cirrhosis. Iwao T, et al. **J Hepatol** 1998 Mar;28(3):447–53

Clinical vs haemodynamic response to drugs in portal hypertension. McCormick PA, et al. **J Hepatol** 1998 Jun; 28(6):1015–9

[A clinical and portal hemodynamic analysis for obliteration of gastric–renal shunt communicated with gastric fundic varices] Hayashi S, et al. **Nippon Shokakibyo Gakkai Zasshi** 1998 Jul;95(7):755–63

(Eng. Abstr.) (Jpn)

PREVENTION & CONTROL

Transjugular intrahepatic portosystemic shunts (TIPS). Kamath PS, et al. **Baillieres Clin Gastroenterol** 1997 Jun; 11(2):327–49 (78 ref.)

Medical decompressive therapy for prophylaxis of rebleeding. Lebrec D. **Digestion** 1998 Jul;59 Suppl 2:48–9 (8 ref.)

Ursodeoxycholic acid delays the onset of esophageal varices in primary biliary cirrhosis. Lindor KD, et al. **Mayo Clin Proc** 1997 Dec;72(12):1137–40

Benefit of prophylactic endoscopic sclerotherapy of esophageal varices. A retrospective analysis. Svoboda P, et al. **Surg Endosc** 1998 Jun;12(6):835–8

RADIOGRAPHY

Preaortic esophageal veins: CT appearance. Ibukuro K, et al. **AJR Am J Roentgenol** 1998 Jun;170(6):1535–8

Computed radiography of the chest in patients with paraesophageal varices: diagnostic accuracy and characteristic findings. Lee SJ, et al. **AJR Am J Roentgenol** 1998 Jun;170(6):1527–31

Retrocardiac mass in a patient with cirrhosis. Kumar A, et al. **Chest** 1997 Dec;112(6):1679–80 (5 ref.)

An unusual localization of massive portasystemic collaterals: CT angiographic demonstration. Kiliçoglu G, et al. **Eur Radiol** 1998;8(4):571–2

SURGERY

Small-diameter portocaval shunt vs. transjugular intrahepatic portosystemic shunt for portal hypertension. Zervos EE, et al. **Adv Surg** 1997;31:105–25 (63 ref.)

Urgent transjugular intrahepatic portosystemic shunt for control of acute variceal bleeding. Bañares R, et al. **Am J Gastroenterol** 1998 Jan;93(1):75–9

Endoscopic esophageal variceal band ligation: how intensively should we ligate? [editorial; comment] Gostout CJ. **Am J Gastroenterol** 1998 Feb;93(2):135–7. Comment on: Am J Gastroenterol 1998 Feb;93(2):150–5.

Effects of endoscopic variceal ligation on oxygen transport and the arterial lactate levels in patients with cirrhosis. Iida T, et al. **Am J Gastroenterol** 1998 Aug;93(8):1340–5

A pilot study on modified endoscopic variceal ligation using endoscopic ultrasonography with color Doppler function [see comments] Nagamine N, et al. **Am J Gastroenterol** 1998 Feb;93(2):150–5. Comment in: Am J Gastroenterol 1998 Feb;93(2):135–7.

Effects of endoscopic variceal ligation on portal hypertensive gastropathy and gastric mucosal blood flow. Yoshikawa I, et al. **Am J Gastroenterol** 1998 Jan;93(1):71–4

Small-diameter H-graft portacaval shunt reduces portal flow yet maintains effective hepatic blood flow. Zervos EE, et al. **Am Surg** 1998 Jan;64(1):71–5; discussion 75–6

Conversion of failed transjugular intrahepatic portosystemic shunt to distal splenorenal shunt in patients with Child A or B cirrhosis. Selim N, et al. **Ann Surg** 1998 Apr; 227(4):600–3

Surgery in portal hypertension. Iannitti DA, et al. **Baillieres Clin Gastroenterol** 1997 Jun;11(2):351–64 (67 ref.)

Endoscopic treatment for a gash in the esophagus caused when inserting the overtube during esophageal variceal ligation. Sugi K, et al. **Endoscopy** 1997 Sep;29(7):S44

Effect of large fundal varices on changes in gastric mucosal hemodynamics after endoscopic variceal ligation. Tayama C, et al. **Endoscopy** 1998 Jan;30(1):25–31

Prophylactic endoscopic ligation of high-risk oesophageal varices in a cirrhotic patient with severe haemophilia A. Yamada M, et al. **Eur J Gastroenterol Hepatol** 1998 Feb; 10(2):151–3

"Salvage" transjugular intrahepatic portosystemic shunts: gastric fundal compared with esophageal variceal bleeding. Chau TN, et al. **Gastroenterology** 1998 May;114(5):981–7

Technology Assessment Status Evaluation--update: endoscopic band ligation. November, 1996. ASGE. American Society for Gastrointestinal Endoscopy. **Gastrointest Endosc** 1998 Jun;47(6):573–5 (19 ref.)

Endoscopic variceal ligation in prophylaxis of first variceal bleeding in cirrhotic patients with high-risk esophageal varices. Albillos A, et al. **Gastrointest Endosc** 1998 Feb; 47(2):202–4

White ball appearance in endoscopic ligation of bleeding esophageal varices. Matsutani S, et al. **Gastrointest Endosc** 1998 Mar;47(3):254–6

Overtube-related esophageal mucosal injury [letter; comment] Moulis H. **Gastrointest Endosc** 1997 Sep; 46(3):286–7. Comment on: Gastrointest Endosc 1997 Feb;45(2):134–7.

Endoscopic variceal ligation in pediatric patients with portal hypertension secondary to liver cirrhosis. Reinoso MA, et al. **Gastrointest Endosc** 1997 Sep;46(3):244–6

Endoscopic band ligation: a safe technique to control bleeding esophageal varices in pregnancy. Starkel P, et al. **Gastrointest Endosc** 1998 Aug;48(2):212–4 (20 ref.)

The use of a detachable mini-loop for the treatment of esophageal varices. Sung JJ, et al. **Gastrointest Endosc** 1998 Feb;47(2):178–81

Jejunal variceal bleeding after esophageal transection in a patient with idiopathic portal hypertension. Migou S, et al. **Hepatogastroenterology** 1998 Mar-Apr;45(20):503–7 (17 ref.)

A randomized trial comparing transjugular intrahepatic portosystemic stent-shunt with variceal band ligation in the prevention of rebleeding from esophageal varices. Jalan R, et al. **Hepatology** 1997 Nov;26(5):1115–22

Portal decompression using the inferior mesenteric vein. Gorini P, et al. **HPB Surg** 1998;10(6):365–9; discussion 369–70

Bleeding duodenal varices: successful treatment with proximal lienorenal shunt. Rao SR, et al. **Indian J Gastroenterol** 1998 Apr;17(2):61

Laparoscopic modified Sugiura procedure: experimental study on the pig. Tsimoyiannis EC, et al. **Int Surg** 1997 Jul-Sep;82(3):312–5

Laparoscopic gastric devascularization and splenectomy for sclerotherapy-resistant esophagogastric varices with hypersplenism. Hashizume M, et al. **J Am Coll Surg** 1998 Sep;187(3):263–70

Submandibular cellulitis after endoscopic variceal ligation. A complication of forceful overtube placement. Yang WG, et al. **J Clin Gastroenterol** 1997 Dec;25(4):714–5

Gastric antral vascular ectasia successfully treated by endoscopic electrocoagulation. Yamada M, et al. **J Gastroenterol** 1998 Aug;33(4):546–9

Distal splenocaval shunt as an alternative to distal splenorenal shunt in a patient with a retro-aortic left renal vein. Madiba TE, et al. **J R Coll Surg Edinb** 1997 Oct;42(5):359–60

Effects of endoscopic variceal ligation on systemic and splanchnic hemodynamics in patients with cirrhosis. Sato M. **Kurume Med J** 1997;44(3):191–9

Spontaneous spinal epidural haemorrhage complicating transjugular intrahepatic portosystemic stent shunting. McLellan S, et al. **Postgrad Med J** 1997 Oct;73(864):649–50

Transjugular intrahepatic portosystemic shunt: initial clinical experience and three-year follow-up. Urata J, et al. **Radiat Med** 1997 Sep-Oct;15(5):341–51

The management of the cirrhotic patient after transjugular intrahepatic portosystemic shunt. Sanyal AJ. **Semin Gastrointest Dis** 1997 Oct;8(4):188–99 (87 ref.)

An experimental modified laparoscopic Sugiura procedure and its application to bleeding esophageal varices [letter; comment] Tsimoyiannis EC, et al. **Surg Laparosc Endosc** 1997 Dec;7(6):501–2. Comment on: Surg Laparosc Endosc 1996 Aug;6(4):300–3.

Transjugular intrahepatic portosystemic shunt versus H-graft portacaval shunt in the management of bleeding varices: a cost-benefit analysis. Rosemurgy AS 2nd, et al. **Surgery** 1997 Oct;122(4):794–9; discussion 799–800

Partial oesophageal transection: an alternative surgical method for bleeding oesophageal varices [see comments] Aiono S. **Trop Doct** 1998 Apr;28(2):100. Comment in: Trop Doct 1998 Apr;28(2):67.

Oesophageal transection [editorial; comment] Tovey F. **Trop Doct** 1998 Apr;28(2):67. Comment on: Trop Doct 1998 Apr;28(2):100.

Percutaneous or surgical shunts for varices caused by portal hypertension. Collins JC, et al. **West J Med** 1998 Jan; 168(1):34–5

An improved endoscopic variceal ligation for esophageal and solitary gastric varices—three-O-band-shooter. Shibuya S, et al. **Wiad Lek** 1997;50 Su 1 Pt 1:293–5

[Disconnection as the last possible therapy of hemorrhage in esophageal varices] Král V, et al. **Rozhl Chir** 1997 Dec; 76(12):622–5 (Eng. Abstr.) (Cze)

[TIPS—a therapeutic progress in portal hypertension (editorial)] Henriksen JH, et al. **Ugeskr Laeger** 1998 Mar 9;160(11):1611 (Dan)

[Transjugular intrahepatic portosystemic shunt. Treatment of patients with recurrent bleeding from esophageal varices] Struckmann JR, et al. **Ugeskr Laeger** 1998 Mar 9;160(11):1621–6 (20 ref.) (Eng. Abstr.) (Dan)

[In vitro comparison of various single and multi-ligators for treatment of esophagogastric varices] Reh H, et al. **Biomed Tech (Berl)** 1997;42 Suppl:309–10 (Ger)

[Surgical therapy of portal hypertension] Malagó M, et al. **Internist (Berl)** 1998 Mar;39(3):280–5 (23 ref.) (Ger)

[Guidelines of GASL and DGVS: transjugular intrahepatic portosystemic shunt (TIPS)—indications and results (letter; comment)] Paquet KJ. **Z Gastroenterol** 1997 Oct; 35(10):XXIV. Comment on: Z Gastroenterol 1997 Jun;35(6):505–15. (Ger)

[Current indications for esophageal transection with gastric devascularization in the treatment of hemorrhaging esophageal varices] Greco L, et al. **Minerva Chir** 1997 Nov; 52(11):1287–91 (Eng. Abstr.) (Ita)

[Evaluation of esophageal motility after its resection and extensive devascularization] Drączkowski T, et al. **Wiad Lek** 1997;50 Su 1 Pt 1:313–7 (Eng. Abstr.) (Pol)

[Prospective evaluation of treatment results while using surgical esophageal devascularization and transection for esophageal varices] Gacyk W, et al. **Wiad Lek** 1997;50 Su 1 Pt 1:308–12 (Eng. Abstr.) (Pol)

[TIPS in treatment of patients with recurrent bleeding from esophageal varices] Wróblewski T, et al. **Wiad Lek** 1997; 50 Su 1 Pt 1:303–7 (Eng. Abstr.) (Pol)

[Changes in portal circulation after esophageal transection] Zadrożny D, et al. **Wiad Lek** 1997;50 Su 1 Pt 1:318–21 (Eng. Abstr.) (Pol)

[Use of transjugular intrahepatic portosystemic shunt (TIPS) in an 84 year-old patient during acute variceal bleeding] Grinberg AR, et al. **Medicina (B Aires)** 1998;58(3):295–7 (Eng. Abstr.) (Spa)

THERAPY

Improvement in esophageal varices and liver histology postoperatively in Budd-Chiari syndrome. Kuniyoshi Y, et al. **Ann Thorac Surg** 1998 Jun;65(6):1711–4

Treatment of oesophageal varices. Stringer MD, et al. **Arch Dis Child** 1997 Dec;77(6):476–7

Pathophysiology and management of portal hypertension. 1: Variceal haemorrhage. Stanley AJ, et al. **Br J Hosp Med** 1997 Jun 18-Jul 8;58(1):39–43 (19 ref.)

Balloon-occluded retrograde transvenous obliteration for gastric varices: a feasibility study. Sonomura T, et al. **Cardiovasc Intervent Radiol** 1998 Jan-Feb;21(1):27–30

An evidence-based approach to the treatment of esophageal variceal bleeding. Schoenfeld PS, et al. **Crit Care Clin** 1998 Jul;14(3):441–55

How to use a review article: prophylactic endoscopic sclerotherapy for esophageal varices. Evidence Based Critical Care Medicine Group. Cook DJ, et al. **Crit Care Med** 1998 Apr;26(4):692–700

Endoscopic sclerotherapy in porcine esophagus changes luminal cross-sectional area and wall distensibility dose- and time-dependently. Petersen JA, et al. **Dig Dis Sci** 1998 Mar;43(3):521–8

Transjugular intrahepatic portosystemic stent shunt for acute variceal bleeding: an option? Brensing KA. **Digestion** 1998 Jul;59 Suppl 2:37–40 (19 ref.)

Pharmacological treatment of acute variceal bleeding. Burroughs AK. **Digestion** 1998 Jul;59 Suppl 2:28–36 (91 ref.)

Endoscopic treatment of portal hypertension. Kleber G, et al. **Digestion** 1998 Jul;59 Suppl 2:50–3 (33 ref.)

Oesophageal variceal banding: report of the first eight cases in Kenya. Jani PG. **East Afr Med J** 1997 Jun;74(6):395–6

Treatment of esophagogastric varices: endoscopic, radiological, and pharmacological options. Binmoeller KF, et al. **Endoscopy** 1998 Feb;30(2):105–13 (36 ref.)

Treatment of bleeding gastric varices with tissue adhesive (Histoacryl) in children. Fuster S, et al. **Endoscopy** 1998 Mar;30(3):S39–40

Poly-N-acetyl glucosamine: will it replace cyanoacrylate for treatment of gastric varices? A pilot study in a rabbit model. Kulling D, et al. **Endoscopy** 1998 Mar;30(3):S41–2

Prognostic factors in cirrhotic patients receiving long-term sclerotherapy for the first bleeding from oesophageal varices. Sakaki M, et al. **Eur J Gastroenterol Hepatol** 1998 Jan;10(1):21–6

Endoscopic sclerotherapy for bleeding oesophagogastric varices secondary to extrahepatic portal vein obstruction in an adult Caucasian population. Vleggaar FP, et al. **Eur J Gastroenterol Hepatol** 1998 Jan;10(1):81–5

Emergency endoscopic ligation of actively bleeding gastric varices with a detachable snare. Cipolletta L, et al. **Gastrointest Endosc** 1998 May;47(5):400–3

Prospective study of bacteremia rate after elastic band ligation and sclerotherapy of esophageal varices in patients with hepatosplenic schistosomiasis. da Silveira Rohr MR, et al. **Gastrointest Endosc** 1997 Oct;46(4):321–3

Endoscopic evaluation of the therapeutic effect of endoscopic variceal ligation in combination with sclerotherapy for esophageal varices. Fujino MA, et al. **Gastrointest Endosc** 1998 Jan;47(1):96–7

Emergency endoscopy in upper gastrointestinal bleeding at a second level unit: clinical results and quality assurance (QA), three year experience. Imperiali G, et al. **Gastrointest Endosc** 1998 Jun;47(6):553–4

Overtube separation [letter; comment] Jeffries MA, et al. **Gastrointest Endosc** 1998 May;47(5):435–6. Comment on: Gastrointest Endosc 1997 Jul;46(1):66–8.

Prospective randomized trial of endoscopic sclerotherapy versus variceal band ligation for esophageal varices: influence on gastropathy, gastric varices and variceal recurrence. Pereira SP, et al. **Gastrointest Endosc** 1997 Oct; 46(4):384–5

Adenosquamous carcinoma of the esophagus after endoscopic variceal sclerotherapy: a case report and review of the literature. Sakata K, et al. **Gastrointest Endosc** 1998 Mar;47(3):294–9 (36 ref.)

Injection sclerotherapy for variceal bleeding in patients with hepatocellular carcinoma: cyanoacrylate versus sodium tetradecyl sulphate. Sung JJ, et al. **Gastrointest Endosc** 1998 Mar;47(3):235–9

A multicentre randomised trial comparing octreotide and injection sclerotherapy in the management and outcome of acute variceal haemorrhage. Jenkins SA, et al. **Gut** 1997 Oct;41(4):526–33

Portal hypertension and variceal bleeding: an AASLD single topic symposium. Grace ND, et al. **Hepatology** 1998 Sep; 28(3):868–80

TIPSS trials: design determines outcome. Jalan R, et al. **Hepatology** 1997 Nov;26(5):1361–5

The additive effect of sclerotherapy to patients receiving repeated endoscopic variceal ligation: a prospective, randomized trial. Lo GH, et al. **Hepatology** 1998 Aug; 28(2):391–5

Transjugular intrahepatic portosystemic shunt versus endoscopic sclerotherapy for the prevention of variceal bleeding in cirrhosis: a randomized multicenter trial. Gruppo Italiano Studio TIPS (G.I.S.T.). Merli M, et al. **Hepatology** 1998 Jan;27(1):48–53

Portal hypertensive gastropathy and gastric varices before esophageal variceal sclerotherapy and after obliteration. De BK, et al. **Indian J Gastroenterol** 1998 Jan;17(1):10–2

ESOPHAGEAL AND GASTRIC VARICES

Vagal dysfunction following endoscopic variceal sclerotherapy. Mistry FP, et al. **Indian J Gastroenterol** 1998 Jan;17(1):22–3

Echocardiographic demonstration of intracardiac glue after endoscopic obturation of gastroesophageal varices. Gallet B, et al. **J Am Soc Echocardiogr** 1995 Sep–Oct;8(5 Pt 1):759–61

Immediate endoscopic injection therapy of bleeding oesophageal varices: a prospective comparative evaluation of injecting materials in Egyptian patients with portal hypertension. Omar MM, et al. **J Egypt Soc Parasitol** 1998 Apr;28(1):159–68

Effects of transjugular intrahepatic portosystemic shunt (TIPS) on esophageal motor function and gastroesophageal reflux. Iwakiri K, et al. **J Gastroenterol** 1998 Jun; 33(3):305–9

Ligation plus low–volume sclerotherapy for high–risk esophageal varices: comparisons with ligation therapy or sclerotherapy alone. Masumoto H, et al. **J Gastroenterol** 1998 Feb;33(1):1–5

Role of extravariceal collateral channels in the development of portal–hypertensive gastropathy before and after sclerotherapy. Nakayama M, et al. **J Gastroenterol** 1998 Apr;33(2):142–6

Analysis of the treatment effect on recurrent bleeding and death in patients with cirrhosis and esophageal varices: multistage competing–risks model compared to conventional methods. The Copenhagen Esophageal Varices Sclerotherapy Project. Thomsen BL, et al. **J Hepatol** 1998 Jan;28(1):107–14

Endoscopic sclerotherapy with fibrin glue as compared with polidocanol to prevent early esophageal variceal rebleeding. Zimmer T, et al. **J Hepatol** 1998 Feb; 28(2):292–7

Balloon dilatation of a compromised splenorenal shunt. Perisic VN, et al. **J Pediatr Gastroenterol Nutr** 1997 Jul; 25(1):104–7

Early administration of somatostatin and efficacy of sclerotherapy in acute oesophageal variceal bleeds: the European Acute Bleeding Oesophageal Variceal Episodes (ABOVE) randomised trial [see comments] Avgerinos A, et al. **Lancet** 1997 Nov 22;350(9090):1495–9. Comment in: Lancet 1998 Mar 21;351(9106):911–2.

Emergency endoscopy strategies for improved outcomes. De Franchis R, et al. **Scand J Gastroenterol Suppl** 1998; 226:25–36 (83 ref.)

Endoscopic management of esophageal variceal hemorrhage: injection, banding, glue, octreotide, or a combination? Cello JP. **Semin Gastrointest Dis** 1997 Oct;8(4):179–87 (46 ref.)

[Endoscopic sclerosing in the prevention of recurrent esophageal variceal bleeding] Li H, et al. **Chung Hua Wai Ko Tsa Chih** 1996 Mar;34(3):154–6 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Chi)**

[Speed band multi–ligature of esophagogastric varices—results of 159 acute and elective treatments in 60 patients] Hochberger J, et al. **Biomed Tech (Berl)** 1997;42 Suppl:496–7 **(Ger)**

[Fatal pulmonary embolism after endoscopic embolization of downhill esophageal varix] Tsokos M, et al. **Dtsch Med Wochenschr** 1998 May 29;123(22):691–5 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Ger)**

[Endoscopic ligation and sclerotherapy in the treatment of esophageal varices] Pontone P, et al. **G Chir** 1997 Oct; 18(10):715–8 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Ita)**

[Investigation of autopsy cases of patients who had endoscopic injection sclerotherapy performed, classified by their age at the time of initial therapy] Shizuku T, et al. **Nippon Ronen Igakkai Zasshi** 1997 Aug;34(8):646–50 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Jpn)**

[A clinical and portal hemodynamic analysis for obliteration of gastric–renal shunt communicated with gastric fundic varices] Hayashi S, et al. **Nippon Shokakibyo Gakkai Zasshi** 1998 Jul;95(7):755–63 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Jpn)**

[A case of solitary gastric varices treated with B–RTO method followed by MR angiography] Shudo R, et al. **Nippon Shokakibyo Gakkai Zasshi** 1997 Oct;94(10):658–63 **(Jpn)**

[The endoscopic sclerotherapy of esophageal varices in children] Aprodu G, et al. **Rev Med Chir Soc Med Nat Iasi** 1995 Jan–Jun; 99(1–2):109–11 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Rum)**

[Endovascular embolization of the gastric veins in portal hypertension complicated by esophagogastric hemorrhages] Cherkasov VA, et al. **Khirurgiia (Mosk)** 1998; (6):77–80 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Rus)**

[Carcinoma of the gastroesophageal junction following variceal sclerosis: more than a coincidence?] Larrubia JR, et al. **Gastroenterol Hepatol** 1998 Jan;21(1):6–9 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Spa)**

ULTRASONOGRAPHY

Color Doppler findings of gastrointestinal varices. Komatsuda T, et al. **Abdom Imaging** 1998 Jan–Feb; 23(1):45–50

Color Doppler endosonography of esophageal varices: signal enhancement after intravenous injection of the ultrasound contrast agent Levovist. Ernst H, et al. **Endoscopy** 1997 Sep;29(7):S42–3

Endoscopic ultrasonographic study of the azygos vein in patients with varices. Salama ZA, et al. **Endoscopy** 1997 Oct;29(8):748–50

In vivo comparison of esophageal varices at and above the diaphragmatic high pressure zone using high resolution endoluminal sonography. Schiano TD, et al. **J Clin Gastroenterol** 1998 Jun;26(4):249–52

Esophageal varices: evaluation with transabdominal US. Kishimoto R, et al. **Radiology** 1998 Mar;206(3):647–50

Sonographic prediction of variceal bleeding in patients with liver fibrosis due to Schistosoma mansoni. Richter J, et al. **Trop Med Int Health** 1998 Sep;3(9):728–35

ESOPHAGEAL ATRESIA

Esophageal atresia with distal tracheoesophageal fistula in a patient with fronto–metaphyseal dysplasia. Franceschini P, et al. **Am J Med Genet** 1997 Nov 28;73(1):10–4 (20 ref.)

Esophageal atresia [editorial; comment] Schärli AF. **Pediatr Surg Int** 1997;12(8):549. Comment on: Pediatr Surg Int 1997 ;12(8):550–1. Comment on: Pediatr Surg Int 1997 ;12(8):552–5. Comment on: Pediatr Surg Int 1997 ;12(8):556–64. Comment on: Pediatr Surg Int 1997 ;12(8):565–70.

COMPLICATIONS

Heterotopic pancreas of the esophagus associated with a rare type of esophageal atresia. Yamagiwa I, et al. **Ann Thorac Surg** 1998 Apr;65(4):1143–4

Prospective medical and surgical treatment of gastroesophageal reflux in esophageal atresia. Bergmeijer JH, et al. **J Am Coll Surg** 1998 Aug;187(2):153–7

Primary reconstruction of esophageal atresia with distal tracheoesophageal fistula in a 740–g infant. Driver CP, et al. **J Pediatr Surg** 1997 Oct;32(10):1488–9

13 pairs of ribs—a predictor of long gap atresia in tracheoesophageal fistula. Kulkarni B, et al. **J Pediatr Surg** 1997 Oct;32(10):1453–4

Intracardiac epithelial cyst associated with esophageal atresia. Scheimberg I, et al. **Pediatr Pathol Lab Med** 1997 Nov–Dec;17(6):945–9

Additional congenital anomalies in babies with gut atresia or stenosis: when to investigate, and which investigation [see comments] Kimble RM, et al. **Pediatr Surg Int** 1997; 12(8):565–70. Comment in: Pediatr Surg Int 1997 ;12(8):549.

Does gut atresia cause polyhydramnios? Kimble RM, et al. **Pediatr Surg Int** 1998 Mar;13(2–3):115–7

Cardiovascular malformations in rat fetuses with oesophageal atresia and tracheo–oesophageal fistula induced by adriamycin [see comments] Qi BQ, et al. **Pediatr Surg Int** 1997;12(8):556–64. Comment in: Pediatr Surg Int 1997 ;12(8):549.

DIAGNOSIS

13 pairs of ribs—a predictor of long gap atresia in tracheoesophageal fistula. Kulkarni B, et al. **J Pediatr Surg** 1997 Oct;32(10):1453–4

EMBRYOLOGY

Timing and embryology of esophageal atresia and tracheo–esophageal fistula. Merei JM, et al. **Anat Rec** 1997 Oct;249(2):240–8

Abnormalities of neuropeptides and neural markers in the esophagus of fetal rats with adriamycin–induced esophageal atresia. Cheng W, et al. **J Pediatr Surg** 1997 Oct; 32(10):1420–3

Relationship between esophageal atresia with tracheoesophageal fistula and vertebral anomalies in mammalian embryos. Merei J, et al. **J Pediatr Surg** 1998 Jan;33(1):58–63

Embryology of esophageal atresia in the adriamycin rat model. Possögel AK, et al. **J Pediatr Surg** 1998 Apr; 33(4):606–12

EPIDEMIOLOGY

VATERL: an epidemiologic analysis of risk factors. Rittler M, et al. **Am J Med Genet** 1997 Dec 12;73(2):162–9

Aortic arch anomalies associated with long gap esophageal atresia and tracheoesophageal fistula. Canty TG Jr, et al. **J Pediatr Surg** 1997 Nov;32(11):1587–91

ETIOLOGY

Oesophageal atresia, VACTERL association: Fanconi's anaemia related spectrum of anomalies. Perel Y, et al. **Arch Dis Child** 1998 Apr;78(4):375–6

GENETICS

Congenital esophageal atresia with tracheoesophageal fistula occurring in both members of dizygotic twins. Ishimaru E, et al. **Pediatr Surg Int** 1998 Mar;13(2–3):88–90

METABOLISM

Abnormalities of neuropeptides and neural markers in the esophagus of fetal rats with adriamycin–induced esophageal atresia. Cheng W, et al. **J Pediatr Surg** 1997 Oct; 32(10):1420–3

MORTALITY

The effects of Down syndrome and other chromosomal abnormalities on survival and management in oesophageal atresia [see comments] Beasley SW, et al. **Pediatr Surg Int** 1997;12(8):550–1. Comment in: Pediatr Surg Int 1997 ;12(8):549.

PATHOLOGY

Understanding tracheomalacia. Beasley SW, et al. **J Paediatr Child Health** 1998 Jun;34(3):209–10

Tracheomalacia with esophageal atresia and tracheoesophageal fistula in fetal rats. Qi BQ, et al. **J Pediatr Surg** 1997 Nov;32(11):1575–9

The vagus and recurrent laryngeal nerves in the rodent experimental model of esophageal atresia. Qi BQ, et al. **J Pediatr Surg** 1997 Nov;32(11):1580–6

Intracardiac epithelial cyst associated with esophageal atresia. Scheimberg I, et al. **Pediatr Pathol Lab Med** 1997 Nov–Dec;17(6):945–9

PHYSIOPATHOLOGY

Impaired gastric emptying in children with repaired esophageal atresia: a controlled study. Montgomery M, et al. **J Pediatr Surg** 1998 Mar;33(3):476–80

Surface electrogastrography in children with esophageal atresia [see comments] Cheng W, et al. **Pediatr Surg Int** 1997;12(8):552–5. Comment in: Pediatr Surg Int 1997 ;12(8):549.

RADIOGRAPHY

A complex communicating bronchopulmonary foregut malformation: diagnostic imaging and pathogenesis. Sumner TE, et al. **Pediatr Radiol** 1997 Oct;27(10):799–801

SURGERY

Development of a true primary repair for the full spectrum of esophageal atresia. Foker JE, et al. **Ann Surg** 1997 Oct; 226(4):533–41; discussion 541–3

Delayed primary repair of esophageal atresia with tracheoesophageal fistula: is it worth the wait? Healey PJ, et al. **Arch Surg** 1998 May;133(5):552–6

A case of non–functioning antiperistaltic retrosternal colic conduit replaced in situ and substituted with an isoperistaltic segment of ileum–caecum. Dòmini R, et al. **Eur J Pediatr Surg** 1997 Oct;7(5):301–3

Exteriorization of the distal esophagus in the abdomen in esophageal atresia. Bhatnagar V, et al. **J Pediatr Surg** 1998 Mar;33(3):489–91

Primary reconstruction of esophageal atresia with distal tracheoesophageal fistula in a 740–g infant. Driver CP, et al. **J Pediatr Surg** 1997 Oct;32(10):1488–9

Relationship of esophageal anastomotic tension to the development of gastroesophageal reflux. Guo W, et al. **J Pediatr Surg** 1997 Sep;32(9):1337–40

Impaired gastric emptying in children with repaired esophageal atresia: a controlled study. Montgomery M, et al. **J Pediatr Surg** 1998 Mar;33(3):476–80

Esophageal atresia in Osaka: a review of 39 years' experience. Okada A, et al. **J Pediatr Surg** 1997 Nov;32(11):1570–4

Quality of life more than 20 years after repair of esophageal atresia. Ure BM, et al. **J Pediatr Surg** 1998 Mar;33(3):511–5

Anaesthetic and surgical airway management during tracheo–oesophageal fistula repair. Andropoulos DB, et al. **Paediatr Anaesth** 1998;8(4):313–9

Long–gap oesophageal atresia [letter] Auldist AW, et al. **Pediatr Surg Int** 1997;12(8):620

Esophageal replacement with colon in children. Khan AR, et al. **Pediatr Surg Int** 1998 Mar;13(2–3):79–83

The value of early postoperative oesophagography following repair of oesophageal atresia. Nambirajan L, et al. **Pediatr Surg Int** 1998 Mar;13(2–3):76–8

Controversies in the management of esophageal atresia without fistula. Introduction. Ashcraft KW. **Semin Pediatr Surg** 1998 May;7(2):125

Esophageal replacement for atresia without fistula. Othersen HB Jr, et al. **Semin Pediatr Surg** 1998 May;7(2):134–6 (13 ref.)

Delayed primary esophageal anastomosis for pure esophageal atresia. Puri P, et al. **Semin Pediatr Surg** 1998 May; 7(2):126–9 (17 ref.)

Esophageal substitution. Spitz L, et al. **Semin Pediatr Surg** 1998 May;7(2):130–3

[Esophageal atresia—anesthesiologic and intensive care aspects] Beushausen T, et al. **Anasthesiol Intensivmed Notfallmed Schmerzther** 1997 Aug; 32(8):508–13 **(Ger)**

[Modern trends in the treatment of esophageal atresia] Gidaro GS, et al. **G Chir** 1997 Oct;18(10):560–4 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Ita)**

[Recent advance in the treatment of congenital esophageal atresia and congenital tracheal stenosis] Tsugawa C, et al. **Nippon Geka Gakkai Zasshi** 1997 Dec;98(12):1008–12 (25 ref.) (Eng. Abstr.) **(Jpn)**

ULTRASONOGRAPHY

The upper neck pouch sign: a prenatal sonographic marker for esophageal atresia. Kalache KD, et al. **Ultrasound Obstet Gynecol** 1998 Feb;11(2):138–40

ESOPHAGEAL CYST

Esophageal duplication cyst: case report and review of the literature. Kolomainen D, et al. **Dis Esophagus** 1998 Jan; 11(1):62–5

[Upper esophageal duplication. Apropos of a case disclosed

by respiratory distress] Essodegui F, et al.
Ann Radiol (Paris) 1996;39(4–5):193–6 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Fre)**

COMPLICATIONS

Metastatic adenocarcinoma arising in a congenital foregut cyst of the esophagus: a case report with review of the literature. Lee MY, et al. **Am J Clin Oncol** 1998 Feb; 21(1):64–6 (12 ref.)

CONGENITAL

Metastatic adenocarcinoma arising in a congenital foregut cyst of the esophagus: a case report with review of the literature. Lee MY, et al. **Am J Clin Oncol** 1998 Feb; 21(1):64–6 (12 ref.)

Giant intra-abdominal esophageal duplication cyst. Karahasanoglu T, et al. **Endoscopy** 1997 Nov;29(9):S54–5

DIAGNOSIS

Progressive dysphonia and acute respiratory failure: revealing a bronchogenic cyst. Guillem P, et al.
Eur J Cardiothorac Surg 1997 Dec;12(6):925–7

Esophageal duplication cyst. Rademakers RP, et al.
J Belge Radiol 1997 Dec;80(6):307

PATHOLOGY

Extralobar pulmonary sequestration with an associated cyst of mixed bronchogenic and esophageal type—a case report. Lee S, et al. **J Korean Med Sci** 1997 Dec;12(6):567–9

Intramural bronchogenic cyst of the oesophagus: a rare entity. Kollias VD, et al. **Respiration** 1998;65(3):208–10

[Mediastinal esophago-bronchogenic cyst presenting as a single mass] Takekawa H, et al.
Nippon Kyobu Shikkan Gakkai Zasshi 1997 Jul; 35(7):796–800 (16 ref.) (Eng. Abstr.) **(Jpn)**

RADIOGRAPHY

Isolated intraabdominal esophageal cyst. Janssen H, et al. **AJR Am J Roentgenol** 1998 Feb;170(2):389–90 (8 ref.)

Bronchogenic cysts and esophageal duplications: common origins and treatment. Nobuhara KK, et al.
J Pediatr Surg 1997 Oct;32(10):1408–13

SURGERY

Presentation and surgical management of bronchogenic and esophageal duplication cysts in adults. Cioffi U, et al. **Chest** 1998 Jun;113(6):1492–6

Thoracoscopic enucleation of a submucosal bronchogenic cyst of the esophagus: report of two cases. Koizumi K, et al. **Surg Today** 1998;28(4):446–50

De-epithelialization for esophageal cyst by video-assisted thoracoscopic surgery monitored by esophagoscopy. Nomori H, et al. **Thorac Cardiovasc Surg** 1998 Apr; 46(2):107–8

ESOPHAGEAL DISEASES

see related

ESOPHAGEAL ATRESIA

Atypical esophageal ulceration. Williams CN.
Can J Gastroenterol 1997 Oct;11(7):569–70 (10 ref.)

Oesophageal mucosal diseases in the elderly. Ouatu-Lascar R, et al. **Drugs Aging** 1998 Apr;12(4):261–76 (69 ref.)

Common pediatric esophageal disorders. del Rosario JF, et al. **Gastroenterologist** 1998 Jun;6(2):104–21 (172 ref.)

[Spontaneous rupture of the esophagus] Miroshnikov BI, et al. **Vestn Khir Im I I Grek** 1998;157(2):74–6 **(Rus)**

[Esophageal and gastric ascariasis (letter; comment)] Marcos Sánchez F, et al. **Gastroenterol Hepatol** 1997 Dec; 20(10):514. Comment on: Gastroenterol Hepatol 1997 Jun-Jul;20(6):335. **(Spa)**

CHEMICALLY INDUCED

Esophageal candidiasis as a complication of inhaled corticosteroids. Simon MR, et al.
Ann Allergy Asthma Immunol 1997 Oct;79(4):333–8

Drug-induced esophageal damage: diseases of medical progress [editorial] Boyce HW Jr. **Gastrointest Endosc** 1998 Jun;47(6):547–50 (13 ref.)

[Esophageal involvement after tetracycline ingestion] Champel V, et al. **Therapie** 1997 Nov-Dec;52(6):587–9 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Fre)**

[A case report and an experimental study of esophageal foreign body of lithium battery] Yoshikawa T, et al.
Nippon Jibiinkoka Gakkai Kaiho 1997 Aug;100(8):864–9 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Jpn)**

[Esophageal ulcer in a patient with AIDS] Blanco JR, et al. **Enferm Infecc Microbiol Clin** 1997 May;15(5):269–70 **(Spa)**

[Esophageal ulcer due to doxycycline (letter] de Celis G, et al. **Med Clin (Barc)** 1998 Jan 31;110(3):118 **(Spa)**

COMPLICATIONS

Carcinoma of the stomach with hyperkeratosis palmaris et plantaris and acanthosis of the esophagus. Murata I, et al. **Am J Gastroenterol** 1998 Mar;93(3):449–51

Heterotopic pancreas of the esophagus associated with a rare type of esophageal atresia. Yamagiwa I, et al.
Ann Thorac Surg 1998 Apr;65(4):1143–4

Esophageal dysfunction in scleroderma: relationship with disease subsets. Bassotti G, et al. **Arthritis Rheum** 1997 Dec; 40(12):2252–9

Esophageal ulcer [letter; comment] Kepkay DL.
Can J Gastroenterol 1998 Jan-Feb;12(1):14. Comment on: Can J Gastroenterol 1997 Oct;11(7):623–5. Comment on: Can J Gastroenterol 1997 Oct;11(7):626–8.

Spontaneous rupture of the oesophagus in an adolescent with type IV Ehlers-Danlos syndrome. Ehlers-Danlos and spontaneous oesophageal rupture. Reis ED, et al.
Eur J Surg 1998 Apr;164(4):313–6

Oesophageal pain in coronary artery disease [comment] Ghillebert G, et al. **Gut** 1998 Mar;42(3):312. Comment on: Gut 1998 Mar;42(3):323–9.

Tracheo-bronchial remnants: a rare cause of dysphagia. Chacko A, et al. **Indian J Gastroenterol** 1997 Oct; 16(4):159–60

Esophageal anisakiasis accompanied by reflux esophagitis. Urita Y, et al. **Intern Med** 1997 Dec;36(12):890–3

Acute food bolus impaction: aetiology and management. Lacy PD, et al. **J Laryngol Otol** 1997 Dec;111(12):1158–61

Steroid-resistant idiopathic esophageal ulcer in a child with AIDS. Jibaly RM, et al. **J Pediatr Gastroenterol Nutr** 1998 Jul;27(1):97–101

Congenital bronchoesophageal fistula associated with esophageal diverticulum in the adult. Cho JS, et al.
Yonsei Med J 1997 Aug;38(4):249–54

[Pseudo-achalasia secondary to esophageal amyloidosis treated by pneumatic dilatation (letter)] Artru P, et al.
Gastroenterol Clin Biol 1997;21(12):1000–1 **(Fre)**

[Esophageal ulcer with heterotopy of the gastric mucosa and fistula] Rudi J, et al. **Dtsch Med Wochenschr** 1998 Feb 27; 123(9):269 **(Ger)**

[Primary HIV infection with esophageal candidiasis and acute toxoplasmosis (letter)] Mateos Rodríguez F, et al.
An Med Interna 1998 Jan;15(1):50–1 **(Spa)**

[Acute mediastinitis as first manifestation of esophageal tuberculosis (letter)] Hoyuela C, et al.
Arch Bronconeumol 1997 Sep;33(8):427–8 **(Spa)**

CONGENITAL

Congenital bronchoesophageal fistula associated with esophageal diverticulum in the adult. Cho JS, et al.
Yonsei Med J 1997 Aug;38(4):249–54

DIAGNOSIS

Spontaneous intramural haematoma of the oesophagus: CT and MRI appearances. Yuen EH, et al.
Australas Radiol 1998 May;42(2):139–42

Mucosal iodine staining improves endoscopic visualization of squamous dysplasia and squamous cell carcinoma of the esophagus in Linxian, China. Dawsey SM, et al. **Cancer** 1998 Jul 15;83(2):220–31 (62 ref.)

Tuberculosis of the esophagus. Perdomo JA, et al.
Dis Esophagus 1998 Jan;11(1):72–4

Esophageal Nikolsky's sign in pemphigus vulgaris. Coelho LK, et al. **Endoscopy** 1997 Sep;29(7):S35

Multiple mucosal bridge formation in the esophagus in a patient with Crohn's disease. Honda S, et al. **Endoscopy** 1998 Mar;30(3):S37–8

Acute graft-versus-host disease of the esophagus. Otero Lopez-Cubero S, et al. **Endoscopy** 1997 Sep;29(7):S35–6

Push enteroscopy for obscure gastrointestinal bleeding yields a high incidence of proximal lesions within reach of a standard endoscope. Zaman A, et al.
Gastrointest Endosc 1998 May;47(5):372–6

Spontaneous rupture of mid-esophagus. Gupta NM, et al.
Indian J Gastroenterol 1998 Apr;17(2):64–5

Oesophageal tuberculosis mimicking secondary oesophageal involvement of mediastinal neoplasm. Di Febo G, et al.
Ital J Gastroenterol Hepatol 1997 Dec;29(6):564–8

Esophagogastric hematoma mimicking a malignant neoplasm: clinical manifestations, diagnosis, and treatment. Geller A, et al. **Mayo Clin Proc** 1998 Apr;73(4):342–5

Esophageal presentation of cicatrical pemphigoid. Isenberg SF. **Otolaryngol Head Neck Surg** 1998 Jun;118(6):845–7

[Proximal esophageal tuberculosis (letter)] Roggen N, et al.
Gastroenterol Clin Biol 1997;21(8–9):626–8 **(Fre)**

[Transcutaneous sonography of the gastroesophageal junction in prospective comparison with endoscopy] Janssen J, et al. **Dtsch Med Wochenschr** 1997 Sep 26; 122(39):1167–71 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Ger)**

[Boerhaave syndrome: a rare cause of acute thoracic pain] Anastasiadou K, et al. **Pneumologie** 1998 Mar;52(3):132–4 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Ger)**

[Lesniowski-Crohn disease in the esophagus] Cywiński J, et al. **Wiad Lek** 1995 Jan-Jun;48(1–12):143–4 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Pol)**

DRUG THERAPY

Oropharyngeal and esophageal candidiasis in immunocompromised patients: treatment issues. Darouiche RO. **Clin Infect Dis** 1998 Feb;26(2):259–72; quiz 273–4 (83 ref.)

Clinical predictors of azole resistance, outcome and survival from oesophageal candidiasis in AIDS patients. Laing RB, et al. **Int J STD AIDS** 1998 Jan;9(1):16–20

Unresponsive HIV-related oro-oesophageal candidosis—an evaluation of two new in-vitro azole susceptibility tests. Cartledge JD, et al. **J Antimicrob Chemother** 1997 Oct; 40(4):517–23

EMBRYOLOGY

Timing and embryology of esophageal atresia and tracheo-esophageal fistula. Merei JM, et al. **Anat Rec** 1997 Oct;249(2):240–8

EPIDEMIOLOGY

Heterotopic gastric mucosa in the upper esophagus: a prospective study of 33 cases and review of literature. Jacobs E, et al. **Endoscopy** 1997 Oct;29(8):710–5 (49 ref.)

Associations between different forms of gastro-oesophageal reflux disease. el-Serag HB, et al. **Gut** 1997 Nov; 41(5):594–9

ETIOLOGY

Extensive esophageal pneumatosis after acute dilatation of the stomach. Tixedor N, et al. **AJR Am J Roentgenol** 1998 Jul;171(1):272–3

Fatal upper esophageal hemorrhage caused by a previously ingested chicken bone: case report. Simic MA, et al.
Am J Forensic Med Pathol 1998 Jun;19(2):166–8

Re: black esophagus [letter; comment] Macedo G, et al.
Am J Gastroenterol 1998 May;93(5):855–6. Comment on: Am J Gastroenterol 1996 Nov;91(11):2432–4.

Esophagitis dissecans superficialis (esophageal cast) complicating esophageal sclerotherapy. Pérez-Carreras M, et al. **Am J Gastroenterol** 1998 Apr;93(4):655–6

Esophagopericardial fistula arising from Barrett's esophagus. Shah S, et al. **Am J Gastroenterol** 1998 Mar;93(3):465–7

Boerhaave's syndrome due to herpes simplex virus type 1 esophagitis in a patient with AIDS. Dieckhaus KD, et al. **Clin Infect Dis** 1998 May;26(5):1244–5

Nasogastric tube feeding and esophageal disorders [letter] Miyoshi H, et al. **Intern Med** 1998 Jan;37(1):102

Esophageal ulcers in AIDS. Calore EE, et al. **Pathologica** 1997 Apr;89(2):155–8

[Latex allergy: local hypersensitivity reaction cause by an esophageal catheter in compliance determination] Baur X, et al. **Pneumologie** 1998 Jan;52(1):24–5 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Ger)**

[A case of pyogenic granuloma in the cervical esophagus] Manabe T, et al. **Nippon Shokakibyo Gakkai Zasshi** 1998 Mar;95(3):230–2 (9 ref.) **(Jpn)**

[Bleeding from the esophagus in a patient after laryngectomy] Piotrowski S, et al. **Otolaryngol Pol** 1995;49 Suppl 20:438–44 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Pol)**

[Retroesophageal hematoma with severe dysfagia after streptokinase for the treatment of the axillosubclavian vein thrombosis] Baruzzi AC, et al. **Arq Bras Cardiol** 1997 Aug; 69(2):125–7 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Por)**

HISTORY

He who cannot take part in the friendly meal is half cut off from the society of man. Myers NA.
Aust N Z J Surg 1997 Dec;67(12):888–98

RE: Hermann Boerhaave: the man behind the syndrome [letter; comment] Crookes PF. **Dis Esophagus** 1997 Oct; 10(4):303. Comment on: Dis Esophagus 1997 Apr;10(2):77–85.

MICROBIOLOGY

High seroprevalence of Helicobacter pylori infection in patients with systemic sclerosis: association with esophageal involvement. Yazawa N, et al. **J Rheumatol** 1998 Apr; 25(4):650–3

PATHOLOGY

A pedunculated intraluminal foregut reduplication cyst of the proximal esophagus. Craig SR, et al.
Ann Thorac Surg 1998 Jun;65(6):1777–8

Clinical features and investigations in patients with columnar-lined oesophagus. Martínez de Haro L, et al. **Br J Surg** 1998 Aug;85(8):1150–2

Adenocarcinoma of cervical esophagus arising in aberrant gastric mucosa. Pai S, et al. **Indian J Gastroenterol** 1997 Oct;16(4):157–8

Role of insulin-like growth factor-I in esophageal mucosal healing processes. Tchorzewski MT, et al.
J Lab Clin Med 1998 Aug;132(2):134–41

[Esophageal dilatation in a patient with myotonic dystrophy: a correlative study on CT and pathologic findings] Kono S, et al. **Rinsho Shinkeigaku** 1998 Mar;38(3):238–41 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Jpn)**

PHYSIOPATHOLOGY

Globus sensation: pharyngoesophageal function, psychometric and psychiatric findings, and follow-up in 88 patients. Moser G, et al. **Arch Intern Med** 1998 Jun 22;158(12):1365–73

Impedance planimetric characterization of esophagus in systemic sclerosis patients with severe involvement of esophagus. Villadsen GE, et al. **Dig Dis Sci** 1997 Nov; 42(11):2317–26

Autonomic dysfunction and upper digestive functional disorders in untreated adult coeliac disease. Usai P, et al. **Eur J Clin Invest** 1997 Dec;27(12):1009–15

The aging oesophagus. Tack J, et al. **Gut** 1997 Oct; 41(4):422–4 (46 ref.)

Assessment of afferent gut--brain function using cerebral evoked responses to esophageal stimulation. Hollerbach S,

et al. **Z Gastroenterol** 1998 Apr;36(4):313–24 (57 ref.)

PREVENTION & CONTROL

Possible protection by breast-feeding against severe esophageal and gastric lesions in the neonate. A case–control study. Benhamou PH, et al. **Biol Neonate** 1998; 73(5):337–9

Drug-induced esophageal damage: diseases of medical progress [editorial] Boyce HW Jr. **Gastrointest Endosc** 1998 Jun;47(6):547–50 (13 ref.)

A randomized trial comparing transjugular intrahepatic portosystemic stent–shunt with variceal band ligation in the prevention of rebleeding from esophageal varices. Jalan R, et al. **Hepatology** 1997 Nov;26(5):1115–22

PSYCHOLOGY

Globus sensation: pharyngoesophageal function, psychometric and psychiatric findings, and follow–up in 88 patients. Moser G, et al. **Arch Intern Med** 1998 Jun 22;158(12):1365–73

RADIOGRAPHY

Lower lobe consolidation and pyopneumothorax. Reid DW, et al. **Chest** 1997 Oct;112(4):1117–9

Clinical and radiologic evaluation reveals high prevalence of abnormalities in young adults with dysphagia. Lundquist A, et al. **Dysphagia** 1998 Fall;13(4):202–7

Image of the month.Esophageal diverticulum. Kuganeswaran E, et al. **Gastroenterology** 1998 Jul;115(1):6, 250

Spontaneous rupture of the esophagus: report of two cases. Esgaib AS, et al. **Rev Paul Med** 1997 Jul–Aug; 115(4):1516–22

[Value of computerized tomography in diagnosis of Boerhaave syndrome] Klaue HJ, et al. **Zentralbl Chir** 1998; 123(3):272–5 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Ger)**

[Spontaneous rupture of the esophagus (Boerhaave syndrome): computerized tomography diagnosis in atypical clinical presentation] Di Maggio EM, et al. **Radiol Med (Torino)** 1997 Jul–Aug;94(1–2):52–7 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Ita)**

[Esophageal dilatation in a patient with myotonic dystrophy: a correlative study on CT and pathologic findings] Kono S, et al. **Rinsho Shinkeigaku** 1998 Mar;38(3):238–41 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Jpn)**

RADIONUCLIDE IMAGING

Esophageal scarring causing false–positive uptake on I–131 whole–body imaging. Schuster DM, et al. **Clin Nucl Med** 1998 May;23(5):334

SURGERY

Indications, new surgical technique and results of colon interposition or bypass in esophageal surgery. Cseke L, et al. **Acta Chir Hung** 1997;36(1–4):49–50

Two decades of cervical esophagostomy: indications and outcomes. Rigberg DA, et al. **Am Surg** 1998 Oct; 64(10):939–41

The denervated stomach as an esophageal substitute is a contractile organ. Collard JM, et al. **Ann Surg** 1998 Jan; 227(1):33–9

Postoperative function following laparoscopic collis gastroplasty for shortened esophagus. Jobe BA, et al. **Arch Surg** 1998 Aug;133(8):867–74

Active or passive chest drainage after oesophagectomy in 101 patients: a prospective randomized study. Johansson J, et al. **Br J Surg** 1998 Aug;85(8):1143–6

Open chest drainage for postoperative empyema in Boerhaave's syndrome. Matsushita M, et al. **Dig Dis Sci** 1998 Jul;43(7):1518–20

Laparoscopy and thoracoscopy of the esophagus: what's new? Peters JH. **Dis Esophagus** 1997 Oct;10(4):279–81 (13 ref.)

Thoracoscopic esophageal surgery. Dieter RA Jr. **Int Surg** 1997 Apr–Jun;82(2):119–22 (9 ref.)

Decompression of the gastrointestinal tract after esophageal operations: how to do it. Santos GH. **J Am Coll Surg** 1997 Oct;185(4):410–1

Esophageal surgery at the end of the millennium. Lerut T. **J Thorac Cardiovasc Surg** 1998 Jul;116(1):1–20 (106 ref.)

Esophageal replacement for end–stage benign esophageal disease. Watson TJ, et al. **J Thorac Cardiovasc Surg** 1998 Jun;115(6):1241–7; discussion 1247–9

Esophageal replacement for end–stage benign esophageal disease. Watson TJ, et al. **Surg Clin North Am** 1997 Oct; 77(5):1099–113 (10 ref.)

A simple and useful method for retracting the left liver lobe. [letter] Ng WT, et al. **Surg Endosc** 1997 Nov;11(11):1131–2

Impact on outcome of additional microvascular anastomosis—supercharge—on colon interposition for esophageal replacement: comparative and multivariate analysis. Fujita H, et al. **World J Surg** 1997 Nov–Dec; 21(9):998–1003

[Current role of endoscopic surgery techniques in benign esogastric diseases] Gossot D. **Gastroenterol Clin Biol** 1997; 21(8–9):567–79 (121 ref.) **(Fre)**

[Gas gangrene mediastinitis after Boerhaave syndrome] Beckerhinn P, et al. **Chirurg** 1997 Sep;68(9):929–31 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Ger)**

[Fundus rotation gastroplasty: fewer cervical suture failures after esophagectomy?] Büchler MW, et al. **Chirurg** 1997 Sep;68(9):906–9 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Ger)**

[An operative case of spontaneous rupture of the esophagus 10 days after the onset] Ishibe R, et al. **Kyobu Geka** 1998 Jul;51(8 Suppl):706–9 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Jpn)**

[Thoracoscopic surgery for benign esophageal disease] Ohgami M, et al. **Rinsho Kyobu Geka** 1994 Feb;14(1):30–6 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Jpn)**

[Use of intraoperative fiber–esophagoscopy in surgical treatment of rare esophageal diseases] Furman M, et al. **Wiad Lek** 1998;51(1–2):26–9 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Pol)**

[Surgical methods of protecting grafts from the colon against gastric reflux] Milnerowicz S, et al. **Wiad Lek** 1997;50 Su 1 Pt 1:326–31 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Pol)**

[The current treatment of esophageal diseases (news)] Mateş IN. **Chirurgia (Bucur)** 1998 Mar–Apr;93(2):135–6 **(Rum)**

[Esophageal ulcer hemorrhage in HIV patient: treatment with argon laser (letter)] Mundi Sánchez–Ramade JL, et al. **Gastroenterol Hepatol** 1998 Feb;21(2):114 **(Spa)**

THERAPY

What's new in pathology, pathophysiology and management of benign esophageal disorders? Walker SJ. **Dis Esophagus** 1997 Oct;10(4):282–302 (339 ref.)

TIPSS trials: design determines outcome. Jalan R, et al. **Hepatology** 1997 Nov;26(5):1361–5

The additive effect of sclerotherapy to patients receiving repeated endoscopic variceal ligation: a prospective, randomized trial. Lo GH, et al. **Hepatology** 1998 Aug; 28(2):391–5

[Esophageal perforations and ruptures: a plea for conservative treatment] Platel JP, et al. **Ann Chir** 1997; 51(6):611–6 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Fre)**

[Use of hemostatic clips for endoscopic hemostasis and closure of an esophageal laceration caused by a fish bone] Sonoda N, et al. **Nippon Ronen Igakkai Zasshi** 1997 Jun; 34(6):512–5 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Jpn)**

[Oral and esophageal aphthous ulcers in a child with AIDS successfully treated with colony stimulating factors (GM–CSF) (letter)] Pocheville I, et al. **Enferm Infecc Microbiol Clin** 1997 Oct;15(8):439–40 **(Spa)**

VETERINARY

Oesophageal impaction in a Canada goose (Branta canadensis). Muscatello G. **Aust Vet J** 1998 Aug; 76(8):537–40

Gastro–oesophageal ulcers in man and horse: semblance and dissemblance [editorial; comment] Collier DS, et al. **Equine Vet J** 1997 Nov;29(6):410–2. Comment on: Equine Vet J 1997 Nov;29(6):425–9. Comment on: Equine Vet J 1997 Nov;29(6):430–3.

Pleuritis associated with perforation of an isolated oesophageal ulcer in a horse. Dechant JE, et al. **Equine Vet J** 1998 Mar;30(2):170–2

Bilateral incisional gastropexies for treatment of intermittent gastroesophageal intussusception in a puppy. Greenfield CL, et al. **J Am Vet Med Assoc** 1997 Sep 15;211(6):728–30

What is your diagnosis? Gastroesophageal intussusception with megaesophagus in a dog. Masloski A, et al. **J Am Vet Med Assoc** 1998 Jan 1;212(1):23–4

Respiratory and pharyngo–esophageal iridovirus infection in a gopher tortoise (Gopherus polyphemus). Westhouse RA, et al. **J Wildl Dis** 1996 Oct;32(4):682–6

Keratin pattern in hyperkeratotic and ulcerated gastric pars oesophagea in pigs. Roels S, et al. **Res Vet Sci** 1997 Mar–Apr;62(2):165–9

Esophageal electrochemical burns due to button type lithium batteries in dogs. Tanaka J, et al. **Vet Hum Toxicol** 1998 Aug;40(4):193–6

Production of gastroesophageal erosions and ulcers (GEU) in gnotobiotic swine monoinfected with fermentative commensal bacteria and fed high–carbohydrate diet. Krakowka S, et al. **Vet Pathol** 1998 Jul;35(4):274–82

Radiographic diagnosis—gastroesophageal intussusception in a cat. Van Camp S, et al. **Vet Radiol Ultrasound** 1998 May–Jun;39(3):190–2

Thoracic oesophageal abscess in a pony. Freeman SL, et al. **Vet Rec** 1998 Jun 20;142(25):699–700

ESOPHAGEAL DIVERTICULUM

COMPLICATIONS

Superficial esophageal carcinoma arising from the diverticulum of the esophagus. Kimura H, et al. **Endoscopy** 1997 Nov;29(9):S53–4

Thoracoscopic treatment of esophagobronchial fistula with esophageal diverticulum. Akashi A, et al. **Surg Laparosc Endosc** 1997 Dec;7(6):491–4

Congenital bronchoesophageal fistula associated with esophageal diverticulum in the adult. Cho JS, et al. **Yonsei Med J** 1997 Aug;38(4):249–54

[Foreign body extraction from esophageal diverticulitis] Normirzaev AKh, et al. **Vestn Otorinolaringol** 1998;(3):56 **(Rus)**

CONGENITAL

Congenital true diverticula of the esophagus: a case report. Ohbatake M, et al. **J Pediatr Surg** 1997 Nov;32(11):1592–4

DIAGNOSIS

[Intramural pseudodiverticulosis of the esophagus. Diagnosis on second look] Gillessen A, et al. **Dtsch Med Wochenschr** 1998 Jan 16;123(3):48–52 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Ger)**

[Dysphagia] Nordmann A. **Schweiz Rundsch Med Prax** 1997 Sep 3;86(36):1396–8 **(Ger)**

[Intramural pseudodiverticulosis of the esophagus] Zimmer T, et al. **Z Gastroenterol** 1997 Oct;35(10):939–44 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Ger)**

RADIOGRAPHY

Giant oesophageal diverticula. Gul YA, et al. **J R Soc Med** 1997 Dec;90(12):692–3

SURGERY

Diverticulectomy, myotomy, and fundoplication through laparoscopy: a new option to treat epiphrenic esophageal diverticula? Rosati R, et al. **Ann Surg** 1998 Feb;227(2):174–8

Thoracoscopic treatment of esophagobronchial fistula with esophageal diverticulum. Akashi A, et al. **Surg Laparosc Endosc** 1997 Dec;7(6):491–4

Video–assisted thoracoscopic resection of an epiphrenic diverticulum with esophagomyotomy and partial fundoplication. Saw EC, et al. **Surg Laparosc Endosc** 1998 Apr;8(2):145–8

[Inflammatory esophageal stenosis with intramural pseudodiverticulosis of the esophagus] Sachs M, et al. **Chirurg** 1998 Apr;69(4):471–4 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Ger)**

[Thoracoscopic resection of epiphrenic esophageal diverticula by an intracavitary/endoluminal combined intervention] Horbach T, et al. **Zentralbl Chir** 1998; 123(4):406–10 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Ger)**

[Thoracoscopic surgery for benign esophageal diseases] Kondoh K, et al. **Kyobu Geka** 1997 Sep;50(10):838–43 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Jpn)**

ESOPHAGEAL DYSMOTILITY see **ESOPHAGEAL MOTILITY DISORDERS**

ESOPHAGEAL FISTULA

COMPLICATIONS

Delayed traumatic rupture of the thoracic aorta into the esophagus. Komborozos VA, et al. **Dis Esophagus** 1998 Jan;11(1):66–7

Thoracoscopic treatment of esophagobronchial fistula with esophageal diverticulum. Akashi A, et al. **Surg Laparosc Endosc** 1997 Dec;7(6):491–4

[Esophageal ulcer with heterotopy of the gastric mucosa and fistula] Rudi J, et al. **Dtsch Med Wochenschr** 1998 Feb 27; 123(9):269 **(Ger)**

[Upper gastrointestinal hemorrhage caused by a fistula from a right anomalous subclavian artery to the esophagus] Colleoni Neto R, et al. **Rev Assoc Med Bras** 1998 Apr–Jun; 44(2):149–51 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Por)**

CONGENITAL

Octogenarian with a congenital bronchoesophageal fistula. McNamee CJ, et al. **Dis Esophagus** 1997 Oct;10(4):276–8 (19 ref.)

[Extralobar lung sequestration with fistula to the esophagus] Brunken C, et al. **Chirurg** 1997 Oct;68(10):1020–2 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Ger)**

[Congenital esophago–tracheal fistula in an adult] Tomaszewski D, et al. **Pneumonol Alergol Pol** 1998; 66(1–2):98–100 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Pol)**

[Congenital bronchoesophageal fistulas] Pavlunin AV. **Vestn Khir Im I I Grek** 1998;157(1):17–22 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Rus)**

DIAGNOSIS

Aortoesophageal fistula: recognition and diagnosis in the emergency department. Heckstall RL, et al. **Ann Emerg Med** 1998 Oct;32(4):502–5

Aortoesophageal fistula: case report and review of the literature. Amin S, et al. **Dig Dis Sci** 1998 Aug; 43(8):1665–71 (24 ref.)

ETIOLOGY

Esophagogastric fistula: a complication of Crohn's disease—case report and review of the literature. Rholl JC, et al. **Am J Gastroenterol** 1998 Aug;93(8):1381–3 (21 ref.)

Subclavian–oesophageal fistula as a complication of foreign body ingestion: a case report. Loh KS, et al. **Ann Acad Med Singapore** 1998 Mar;27(2):277–8

Aorto–oesophageal fistula: a complication of oesophageal stenting. Grundy A, et al. **Br J Radiol** 1997 Aug; 70(836):846–9

Arterio–esophageal communication from a ruptured aberrant right subclavian artery aneurysm. CT diagnosis. Singha NK, et al. **Clin Imaging** 1998 Mar–Apr;22(2):117–21

Regarding " Secondary aortoesophageal fistula" [letter; comment] LeMaire SA. **J Vasc Surg** 1998 Feb;27(2):387–8 . Comment on: J Vasc Surg 1997 Jul;26(1):144–9.

Fatal esophagoaortic fistula after placement of a self–expanding metal stent in a patient with esophageal carcinoma [letter] Allgaier HP, et al. **N Engl J Med** 1997

Dec 11;337(24):1778

Tuberculous broncho-esophageal fistula in children: a description of two cases. Gie RP, et al. **Pediatr Pulmonol** 1998 Apr;25(4):285-8

Conservative management of a broncho-oesophageal fistula in a patient with non-Hodgkin's lymphoma. Zueger O, et al. **Respiration** 1997;64(5):388-91

Subclavian arterio-esophageal fistula secondary to fish bone impaction: report of a case. Leow CK. **Surg Today** 1998; 28(4):409-11

[Gastrointestinal hemorrhage after operation for dissecting aneurysm of the thoracic aorta] Kirchgatterer A, et al. **Wien Klin Wochenschr** 1998 Feb 13;110(3):101-4 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Ger)**

[Endoscopic palliative treatment of a neoplastic esophageal fistula: report of a case] Cancrini A, et al. **G Chir** 1997 Aug-Sep;18(8-9):437-9 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Ita)**

[A case report of aortoesophageal fistula due to thoracoabdominal aortic aneurysm] Nakayama S, et al. **Nippon Kyobu Geka Gakkai Zasshi** 1998 Jan;46(1):81-4 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Jpn)**

MICROBIOLOGY

Tuberculous bronchoesophageal fistulae in patients infected with the human immunodeficiency virus: a case report and review. Alkhuja S, et al. **Heart Lung** 1998 Mar-Apr; 27(2):143-5 (16 ref.)

RADIOGRAPHY

Bronchoesophageal fistula in an 11-month-old boy. Kemp JL, et al. **Pediatr Radiol** 1997 Oct;27(10):811-2

SURGERY

Successful repair of aortoesophageal fistula secondary to traumatic pseudoaneurysm. Chughtai TS, et al. **Ann Thorac Surg** 1998 Sep;66(3):936-8

Comparison of conventional and wire mesh expandable prostheses and surgical bypass in patients with malignant esophagorespiratory fistulas. Low DE, et al. **Ann Thorac Surg** 1998 Apr;65(4):919-23

The utility of the pectoralis myocutaneous flap in the management of select cervical esophageal anastomotic complications. Heitmiller RF, et al. **J Thorac Cardiovasc Surg** 1998 Jun;115(6):1250-4

The extended submental island lip flap: an alternative for esophageal repair. Janssen DA, et al. **Plast Reconstr Surg** 1998 Sep;102(3):835-8

Closure of large pharyngo-oesophageal fistulas with free flap transfer after resections for cancer. Nakatsuka T, et al. **Scand J Plast Reconstr Surg Hand Surg** 1998 Jun; 32(2):163-70

Thoracoscopic treatment of esophagobronchial fistula with esophageal diverticulum. Akashi A, et al. **Surg Laparosc Endosc** 1997 Dec;7(6):491-4

Aortoesophageal fistula: report of an unusual case. Sugawara Y, et al. **Surg Today** 1998;28(8):843-5

[Surgical treatment of aortoesophageal fistula induced by foreign body in esophagus] Zhang D, et al. **Chung Hua Wai Ko Tsa Chih** 1996 Oct;34(10):611-3 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Chi)**

THERAPY

Palliative treatment of malignant esophagorespiratory fistulas with Gianturco-Z stents. A prospective clinical trial and review of the literature on covered metal stents [see comments] May A, et al. **Am J Gastroenterol** 1998 Apr; 93(4):532-5 (12 ref.). Comment in: Am J Gastroenterol 1998 Apr;93(4):496-9.

Endoscopic management of esophagorespiratory fistulas: expanding our options with expandable stents [editorial; comment] Raijman I. **Am J Gastroenterol** 1998 Apr; 93(4):496-9. Comment on: Am J Gastroenterol 1998 Apr;93(4):532-5.

Coated expandable esophageal stents in the treatment of digestive-respiratory fistulas. Raijman I, et al. **Am J Gastroenterol** 1997 Dec;92(12):2188-91

Potential risks and artifacts of magnetic resonance imaging of self-expandable esophageal stents. Taal BG, et al. **Gastrointest Endosc** 1997 Nov;46(5):424-9

Conservative management of a broncho-oesophageal fistula in a patient with non-Hodgkin's lymphoma. Zueger O, et al. **Respiration** 1997;64(5):388-91

[A case of esophagopleural fistula successfully cured by conservative therapy after middle and lower lobectomy of right lung] Hoshino K, et al. **Kyobu Geka** 1997 Dec; 50(13):1127-31 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Jpn)**

ESOPHAGEAL HERNIA see **HERNIA, HIATAL**

ESOPHAGEAL MOTILITY DISORDERS

Investigation and management of gastrointestinal motility disease. Spiller R. **J R Coll Physicians Lond** 1997 Nov-Dec; 31(6):607-13 (13 ref.)

CHEMICALLY INDUCED

[Improvement of dysphagia with motor disorders after stopping neuroleptic treatment (letter)] Levy P, et al. **Gastroenterol Clin Biol** 1997;21(11):894-5 **(Fre)**

COMPLICATIONS

Esophageal motility disorders in Mexican patients with Duchenne's muscular dystrophy [see comments] [published erratum appears in Acta Gastroenterol Latinoam 1998;28(1):46] Camelo AL, et al. **Acta Gastroenterol Latinoam** 1997;27(3):119-22. Comment in: Acta Gastroenterol Latinoam 1997 ;27(3):157-9.

Foreign body impaction in the esophagus: are there underlying motor disorders? Mazzadi S, et al. **Dis Esophagus** 1998 Jan;11(1):51-4

[Increased occurrence of esophageal hypermotility disorders in patients with arterial hypertension] Adamek RJ, et al. **Dtsch Med Wochenschr** 1998 Mar 20;123(12):341-6 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Ger)**

DIAGNOSIS

Clinical value of esophageal motility testing [see comments] DiMarino AJ Jr, et al. **Dig Dis** 1998 Jul-Aug;16(4):198-204 (128 ref.). Comment in: Dig Dis 1998 Jul-Aug;16(4):189-81.

Esophageal manometry and modern medicine [comment] Katzka DA, et al. **Dig Dis** 1998 Jul-Aug;16(4):189-91. Comment on: Dig Dis 1998 Jul-Aug;16(4):198-204.

The nutcracker esophagus: a late diagnostic yield notwithstanding chest pain and dysphagia. Bassotti G, et al. **Dysphagia** 1998 Fall;13(4):213-7

Child with repeated aspiration pneumonia and peculiar face. Koffler T. **Eur J Pediatr** 1998 Feb;157(2):161-2

Non-parametric classification of esophagus motility by means of neural networks. Thøgersen C, et al. **Methods Inf Med** 1997 Dec;36(4-5):352-5

Esophageal anatomy and function in laparoscopic gastric restrictive bariatric surgery: implications for patient selection. Greenstein RJ, et al. **Obes Surg** 1998 Apr; 8(2):199-206

Synchronous recording and review of oesophageal manometry and video fluoroscopy using a portable manometry recorder and PC with integrated digital video acquisition. Haylett KR, et al. **Physiol Meas** 1997 Aug; 18(3):201-14

[A case of suspected "nutcracker esophagus"--diagnosis by esophageal manometry system for 24 hours] Tsuga K, et al. **Nippon Shokakibyo Gakkai Zasshi** 1997 Dec; 94(12):834-8 **(Jpn)**

DRUG THERAPY

Clinical and manometric effects of L-arginine in patients with chest pain and oesophageal motor disorders. Bortolotti M, et al. **Ital J Gastroenterol Hepatol** 1997 Aug;29(4):320-4

[Effect of inhalation of ipratropium bromide on nonspecific esophageal motility disturbance--case report] Iwakiri K, et al. **Nippon Shokakibyo Gakkai Zasshi** 1998 Jan;95(1):31-5 **(Jpn)**

ETIOLOGY

Tumor-related dysmotility: gastrointestinal dysmotility syndromes associated with tumors. DiBaise JK, et al. **Dig Dis Sci** 1998 Jul;43(7):1369-401 (200 ref.)

"Deathgrip" esophagus: segmental aperistalsis following electrical injury. Rubin BM, et al. **Dig Dis Sci** 1998 Sep; 43(9):1970-2

The vagus and recurrent laryngeal nerves in the rodent experimental model of esophageal atresia. Qi BQ, et al. **J Pediatr Surg** 1997 Nov;32(11):1580-6

Association of autonomic nervous dysfunction and esophageal dysmotility in systemic sclerosis. Lock G, et al. **J Rheumatol** 1998 Jul;25(7):1330-5

[Evaluation of esophageal motility after its resection and extensive devascularization] Drączkowski T, et al. **Wiad Lek** 1997;50 Su 1 Pt 1:313-7 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Pol)**

PHYSIOPATHOLOGY

Association of esophageal dysfunction and pulmonary function impairment in systemic sclerosis. Lock G, et al. **Am J Gastroenterol** 1998 Mar;93(3):341-5

Oesophageal motility before and after laparoscopic Nissen fundoplication. Mathew G, et al. **Br J Surg** 1997 Oct; 84(10):1465-9

Surgical treatment of spastic conditions of the esophagus. McBride PJ, et al. **Int Surg** 1997 Apr-Jun;82(2):113-8 (6 ref.)

Manometry and 24-hour ambulatory pH monitoring at two levels of the esophagus in patients with and without esophagitis [see comments] Sevilla Mantilla MC, et al. **Rev Esp Enferm Dig** 1998 Mar;90(3):145-54. Comment in: Rev Esp Enferm Dig 1998 Mar;90(3):141-4. **(Eng, Spa)**

New insights in the pathophysiology of primary motility disorders of the esophagus. Janssens J, et al. **Verh K Acad Geneeskd Belg** 1997;59(3):209-25; discussion 225-7

PREVENTION & CONTROL

Hot water swallows improve symptoms and accelerate esophageal clearance in esophageal motility disorders. Triadafilopoulos G, et al. **J Clin Gastroenterol** 1998 Jun; 26(4):239-44

[The effect of Nissen-Rossetti fundoplication on the motor function of swallowing in patients with reflux diseases] Wallner G, et al. **Wiad Lek** 1997;50 Su 1 Pt 1:282-92 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Pol)**

RADIOGRAPHY

Technical report: The introduction of a new synchronized oesophageal manometry and digital video-fluoroscopy (fluoromanometry) system into the radiology suite. Haylett KR, et al. **Clin Radiol** 1998 Aug;53(8):596-8

RADIONUCLIDE IMAGING

The diagnostic value of oesophageal radionuclide transit in patients admitted for but without acute myocardial infarction. Jørgensen F, et al. **Clin Physiol** 1998 Mar; 18(2):89-96

Assessment of gastro-esophageal dysfunction in children. Heyman S. **Q J Nucl Med** 1997 Dec;41(4):269-80 (76 ref.)

SURGERY

The treatment of cricopharyngeal dysmotility with a transmucosal cricopharyngeal myotomy using the potassium-titanyl-phosphate (KTP) laser. Halvorson DJ. **Endoscopy** 1998 Jan;30(1):46-50

Surgical treatment of spastic conditions of the esophagus. McBride PJ, et al. **Int Surg** 1997 Apr-Jun;82(2):113-8 (6 ref.)

Esophageal anatomy and function in laparoscopic gastric restrictive bariatric surgery: implications for patient selection. Greenstein RJ, et al. **Obes Surg** 1998 Apr; 8(2):199-206

[Indications and surgical technique in the treatment of esophageal motility disorders] Vajó J, et al. **Bratisl Lek Listy** 1997 Sep;98(9):466-9 **(Slo)**

ULTRASONOGRAPHY

Assessment of the esophageal wall by endoscopic ultrasonography in patients with nutcracker esophagus. Melzer E, et al. **Gastrointest Endosc** 1997 Sep;46(3):223-5

ESOPHAGEAL NEOPLASMS

Synchronous gastric tumors associated with esophageal cancer: a retrospective study of twenty-four patients. Koide N, et al. **Am J Gastroenterol** 1998 May;93(5):758-62

Leiomyoma of the esophagus. (A case report). Zucchetti F, et al. **Ann Ital Chir** 1997 Jul-Aug;68(4):541-5; discussion 545-7

Future directions in esophageal cancer. Luketich JD, et al. **Chest** 1998 Jan;113(1 Suppl):120S-122S (20 ref.)

Small cell carcinoma of the oesophagus. Poynton AR, et al. **Eur J Surg Oncol** 1997 Dec;23(6):509-12

Oesophageal cancer associated with other primary cancers: a study of 31 patients. Koide N, et al. **J Gastroenterol Hepatol** 1997 Oct;12(9-10):690-4

Diffusely infiltrative squamous cell carcinoma of the esophagus. Natsugoe S, et al. **Surg Today** 1998;28(2):129-34

[Stage T1 squamous cell carcinoma of the esophagus. Apropos of a series of 45 cases] Ahanda-Assiga YM, et al. **J Chir (Paris)** 1997;134(9-10):357-61 **(Fre)**

[Benign esophageal tumors, review of 8 cases] Ben Temime L, et al. **Tunis Med** 1997 Nov;75(11):842-7 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Fre)**

[Leiomyoma of the esophagus] Fujimaki M, et al. **Rinsho Kyobu Geka** 1988 Aug;8(4):345-51 (40 ref.) (Eng. Abstr.) **(Jpn)**

[Neoplasms associated with esophageal epidermoid carcinoma] Schirmer CC, et al. **Rev Assoc Med Bras** 1997 Oct-Dec;43(4):335-9 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Por)**

[Primary malignant melanoma of the intrathoracic part of the esophagus] Simonov NN, et al. **Vestn Khir Im I I Grek** 1998;157(2):71-3 **(Rus)**

[Primary esophageal melanoma] Benito Sánchez FG, et al. **Gastroenterol Hepatol** 1998 Jun-Jul;21(6):283-6 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Spa)**

[Esophageal granular cell tumor (letter; comment)] Pallarés H, et al. **Gastroenterol Hepatol** 1998 Jun-Jul;21(6):315-6. Comment on: Gastroenterol Hepatol 1998 Jan;21(1):26. **(Spa)**

[Abrikossoff's tumor of the esophagus and the subcardial region (letter) (see comments)] Sebastián JJ, et al. **Gastroenterol Hepatol** 1998 Jan;21(1):26. Comment in: Gastroenterol Hepatol 1998 Jun-Jul;21(6):315-6. **(Spa)**

[Esophageal cancer] Cortés González R, et al. **Rev Gastroenterol Mex** 1997 Jul-Sep;62(3):149-59 (62 ref.) (Eng. Abstr.) **(Spa)**

BLOOD

CD34-positive cell yield in peripheral blood of cancer patients during radiation therapy. Ogawa Y, et al. **Radiat Med** 1998 Jan-Feb;16(1):37-41

[Hepatocyte growth factor in the sera of patients with gastrointestinal and breast cancer] Narita T, et al. **Gan To Kagaku Ryoho** 1997 Nov;24(14):2159-62 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Jpn)**

BLOOD SUPPLY

Angiogenesis in esophageal squamous cell carcinoma. Takebayashi Y, et al. **Oncol Rep** 1998 Mar-Apr;5(2):401-4

CHEMICALLY INDUCED

Absence of a differential induction of cytochrome P450 2E1 by different alcoholic beverages in rats: implications for the aetiology of human oesophageal cancer. Lechevrel M,

et al. **Arch Toxicol** 1997;71(11):690–5

Studies on experimental animals involving surgical procedures and/or nitrosamine treatment related to the etiology of esophageal adenocarcinoma. Mirvish SS. **Cancer Lett** 1997 Aug 19;117(2):161–74 (85 ref.)

High levels of carcinogenic polycyclic aromatic hydrocarbons present within food from Linxian, China may contribute to that region's high incidence of oesophageal cancer [letter] Roth MJ, et al. **Eur J Cancer** 1998 Apr; 34(5):757–8

Evaluation of carcinogenic/co-carcinogenic activity of a common chewing product, pan masala, in mouse skin, stomach and esophagus. Ramchandani AG, et al. **Int J Cancer** 1998 Jan 19;75(2):225–32

Alterations in the expression of alpha6beta4 integrin and p21/WAF1/Cip1 in N-nitrosomethylbenzylamine-induced rat esophageal tumorigenesis. Khare L, et al. **Mol Carcinog** 1998 Mar;21(3):185–93

CHEMISTRY

The prognostic significance of epidermal growth factor receptor expression in squamous cell carcinomas of the oesophagus. Torzewski M, et al. **Anticancer Res** 1997 Sep–Oct;17(5B):3915–9

A case with small cell carcinoma of the esophagus: measurement of tumor markers, including pro-gastrin-releasing peptide. Yanagawa H, et al. **Anticancer Res** 1998 Jul–Aug;18(4B):2877–80

Up-regulation of Fas (APO-1/CD95) ligand and down-regulation of Fas expression in human esophageal cancer. Gratas C, et al. **Cancer Res** 1998 May 15; 58(10):2057–62

Strong prognostic impact of tumor-associated urokinase-type plasminogen activator in completely resected adenocarcinoma of the esophagus. Nekarda H, et al. **Clin Cancer Res** 1998 Jul;4(7):1755–63

Correlation between the levels of certain carcinogenic and anticarcinogenic trace elements and esophageal cancer in northern Iran. Azin F, et al. **Ecotoxicol Environ Saf** 1998 Mar;39(3):179–84

[Immunohistochemical study of p53, p27 and PCNA expression in esophageal cancer] Sakurai K, et al. **Gan To Kagaku Ryoho** 1998 Jul;25(9):1269–72 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Jpn)**

COMPLICATIONS

A new design of the esophageal Wallstent endoprosthesis resistant to distal migration. Adam A, et al. **AJR Am J Roentgenol** 1998 Jun;170(6):1477–81

Closure of tracheoesophageal fistulas with chemotherapy and radiotherapy. Ahmed HF, et al. **Am J Clin Oncol** 1998 Apr;21(2):177–9

Hodgkin's disease of the esophagus. Gelb AB, et al. **Am J Clin Pathol** 1997 Nov;108(5):593–8

Palliative treatment of malignant esophagorespiratory fistulas with Gianturco-Z stents. A prospective clinical trial and review of the literature on covered metal stents [see comments] May A, et al. **Am J Gastroenterol** 1998 Apr; 93(4):532–5 (12 ref.). Comment in: Am J Gastroenterol 1998 Apr;93(4):496–9.

Polymyositis and esophageal carcinoma [letter] Sood A, et al. **Am J Gastroenterol** 1998 Jun;93(6):1011

The use of metallic stents in the palliation of inoperable oesophageal carcinoma. Tan BS. **Ann Acad Med Singapore** 1997 May;26(3):344–9 (59 ref.)

Hyperadrenocorticism in a patient with esophageal squamous-cell carcinoma [letter] Migueles S, et al. **Ann Intern Med** 1998 Jan 15;128(2):157

Endoscopic palliation of malignant dysphagia [letter; comment] Jones L, et al. **Ann R Coll Surg Engl** 1998 Jan; 80(1):75–6. Comment on: Ann R Coll Surg Engl 1997 Sep;79(5):319–20.

Prognosis of adenocarcinoma arising in Barrett's esophagus. Hoff SJ, et al. **Ann Thorac Surg** 1998 Jan;65(1):176–80; discussion 180–1

High incidence of esophageal cancer in esophageal achalasia by the oral administration of N-amyl-N-methylnitrosamine and its prevention by nicardipine hydrochloride in mice. Kurooka M, et al. **Cancer Lett** 1998 May 15;127(1–2):55–61

The clinical effectiveness of the Gianturco oesophageal stent in malignant oesophageal obstruction. Laasch HU, et al. **Clin Radiol** 1998 Sep;53(9):666–72

Palliation of malignant dysphagia by laser therapy. Savage AP, et al. **Dis Esophagus** 1997 Oct;10(4):243–6

Gastric bypass for malignant esophagotracheal fistula: a series of 21 cases. Meunier B, et al. **Eur J Cardiothorac Surg** 1998 Feb;13(2):184–8; discussion 188–9

Self-expanding metal oesophageal endoprostheses, covered and uncovered: a review of 30 cases [see comments] Hills KS, et al. **Eur J Gastroenterol Hepatol** 1998 May; 10(5):371–4. Comment in: Eur J Gastroenterol Hepatol 1998 May;10(5):363–5.

Self-expanding metal oesophageal endoprostheses: which is best? [comment] Watson A. **Eur J Gastroenterol Hepatol** 1998 May;10(5):363–5 (15 ref.) . Comment on: Eur J Gastroenterol Hepatol 1998 May;10(5):371–4.

Familial aggregation of gastroesophageal reflux in patients with Barrett's esophagus and esophageal adenocarcinoma. Romero Y, et al. **Gastroenterology** 1997 Nov; 113(5):1449–56

Temporary stenting with metallic endoprosthesis for refractory esophageal stricture secondary to cylindrical resection of carcinoma. Ohmura K, et al. **Gastrointest Endosc** 1998 Aug;48(2):214–7 (8 ref.)

Oesophageal cancer in patients with Barrett's oesophagus [letter; comment] Hoeffel JC. **Gut** 1997 Nov;41(5):723. Comment on: Gut 1996 Jul;39(1):5–8.

Thymoma associated with CD4+ lymphopenia, cytomegalovirus infection, and Kaposi's sarcoma. Moysset I, et al. **Hum Pathol** 1997 Oct;28(10):1211–3

Rectal omeprazole in the treatment of reflux pain in esophageal cancer [letter] Zylicz Z, et al. **J Pain Symptom Manage** 1998 Mar;15(3):144–5

Use of sedation by a hospital palliative care support team. Fainsinger RL. **J Palliat Care** 1998 Spring;14(1):51–4

Celestin blister with obstruction. Khan IH, et al. **J R Soc Med** 1998 Feb;91(2):90–1

Haematemesis and chest pain in a middle-aged women. Kitchen PA, et al. **Postgrad Med J** 1998 May;74(871):285–6

Palliation of malignant dysphagia from oesophageal cancer. Rotterdam Oesophageal Tumor Study Group. Siersema PD, et al. **Scand J Gastroenterol Suppl** 1998;225:75–84 (137 ref.)

Glomerulonephritis associated with basaloid squamous cell carcinoma of the oesophagus. A possible unusual paraneoplastic syndrome. Lam KY, et al. **Scand J Urol Nephrol** 1998 Feb;32(1):61–3

[Endoscopic palliative treatment of a neoplastic esophageal fistula: report of a case] Cancrini A, et al. **G Chir** 1997 Aug–Sep;18(8–9):437–9 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Ita)**

[Clinical experiences with the insertion of dynamic stent for the patients with esophago-tracheal fistula due to advanced esophageal carcinoma—two case reports] Koeda K, et al. **Nippon Kyobu Geka Gakkai Zasshi** 1997 Aug;45(8):1169–72 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Jpn)**

[Self-expanding nitinol stents for treatment of bilateral main bronchial stenosis caused by esophageal cancer] Muro K, et al. **Nippon Kyobu Geka Gakkai Zasshi** 1997 Aug; 45(8):1183–8 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Jpn)**

[Palliative treatment of malignant esophageal obstruction with a new endoscopically administered self-expanding nitinol stent: case report] Pulanić R, et al. **Lijec Vjesn** 1997 Jul;119(7):206–9 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Scr)**

[Epidermoid carcinoma of the esophagus in caustic esophageal stenosis (letter)] Romero Gómez M, et al. **Gastroenterol Hepatol** 1998 Mar;21(3):158–9 **(Spa)**

[Treatment of dysphagia of malignant origin with the endoprosthesis of Strecker] Carreira JM, et al. **Med Clin (Barc)** 1998 May 30;110(19):727–30 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Spa)**

[Wallstent endoprostheses implanted by fluoroscopic guidance in the palliative treatment of malignant esophageal obstructions and esophago-tracheal fistulas] Carreira Villamor JM, et al. **Nutr Hosp** 1997 May–Jun; 12(3):141–6 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Spa)**

DIAGNOSIS

Acquired curly hair: a new paraneoplastic symptom? [letter] Tegner E, et al. **Acta Derm Venereol** 1998 Jul;78(4):302

Hodgkin's disease of the esophagus. Gelb AB, et al. **Am J Clin Pathol** 1997 Nov;108(5):593–8

Endoscopic surveillance of Barrett's esophagus: a cost-effectiveness comparison with mammographic surveillance for breast cancer. Streitz JM Jr, et al. **Am J Gastroenterol** 1998 Jun;93(6):911–5

Solitary scapula mass: atypical presentation of esophageal adenocarcinoma. Cuomo J, et al. **Am Surg** 1998 May; 64(5):466–70

Laser-induced fluorescence for esophageal cancer and dysplasia diagnosis. Vo-Dinh T, et al. **Ann N Y Acad Sci** 1998 Feb 9;838:116–22

Neurofibroma of the esophagus. Lee R, et al. **Ann Thorac Surg** 1997 Oct;64(4):1173–4

Screening for simultaneous esophageal primary tumors: esophagoscopy vs esophagography. Agrawal A, et al. **Arch Otolaryngol Head Neck Surg** 1998 Aug;124(8):930–2

Radiological vs endoscopic evaluation of the esophagus: searching for a second primary tumor. Cummings CW. **Arch Otolaryngol Head Neck Surg** 1998 Aug;124(8):932–3

Screening patients with head and neck cancer for esophageal cancer: a lack of adequate data. Deleyiannis FW, et al. **Arch Otolaryngol Head Neck Surg** 1998 Aug;124(8):933

Primary small cell carcinoma of the esophagus: a review of the literature with emphasis on therapy and prognosis. Casas F, et al. **Cancer** 1997 Oct 15;80(8):1366–72 (78 ref.)

Mucosal iodine staining improves endoscopic visualization of squamous dysplasia and squamous cell carcinoma of the esophagus in Linxian, China. Dawsey SM, et al. **Cancer** 1998 Jul 15;83(2):220–31 (62 ref.)

Cytologic detection of esophageal squamous cell carcinoma and precursor lesions using balloon and sponge samplers in asymptomatic adults in Linxian, China. Roth MJ, et al. **Cancer** 1997 Dec 1;80(11):2047–59

Short-term follow-up after endoscopic mucosectomy of early esophageal cancer and aldehyde dehydrogenase-2 genotype in Japanese alcoholics. Yokoyama A, et al. **Cancer Epidemiol Biomarkers Prev** 1998 Jun;7(6):473–6

Ultrasound-guided fine-needle aspiration diagnosis of adenocarcinoma of esophagus with signet-ring cell features arising in Barrett's esophagus: a case report. Baloch Z, et al. **Diagn Cytopathol** 1998 Jul 1;19(1):51–4

Is the cytologic diagnosis of esophageal glandular dysplasia feasible? Hughes JH, et al. **Diagn Cytopathol** 1998 Apr; 18(4):312–6 (12 ref.)

CYFRA 21-1 as a tumor marker for squamous cell carcinoma of the esophagus. Nakamura T, et al. **Dis Esophagus** 1998 Jan;11(1):35–9

Esophageal involvement by Hodgkin's disease mimicking submucosal tumor. Bobichon R, et al. **Endoscopy** 1998 Mar; 30(3):S38–9

Four things to recall about esophageal cancer [editorial] Fleischer D. **Endoscopy** 1998 Mar;30(3):311–2

Diagnosis of esophagogastric tumors. Ligresti R, et al. **Endoscopy** 1998 Feb;30(2):73–9 (63 ref.)

Magnetic resonance imaging of esophageal squamous cell carcinoma using magnetite particles coated with anti-epidermal growth factor receptor antibody. Suwa T, et al. **Int J Cancer** 1998 Feb 9;75(4):626–34

Esophageal fibrovascular polyp. Rasenberg EI, et al. **J Belge Radiol** 1997 Dec;80(6):308

Giant fibrovascular polyp of the esophagus. Verswijvel G, et al. **J Belge Radiol** 1998 Apr;81(2):79–81

Antibodies labeled with fluorescence-agent excitable by infrared rays. Muguruma N, et al. **J Gastroenterol** 1998 Aug;33(4):467–71

Carcinoid of the esophagus located in lamina propria. Tanida S, et al. **J Gastroenterol** 1998 Aug;33(4):541–5

Diagnosis and treatment of superficial oesophageal carcinoma. Chen YJ, et al. **J Gastroenterol Hepatol** 1997 Dec;12(12):778–84

Primary malignant melanoma of the esophagus. DeMatos P, et al. **J Surg Oncol** 1997 Nov;66(3):201–6 (35 ref.)

Giant leiomyoma of the oesophagus and cardia. Diagnostic and therapeutic considerations: case report and literature review. Pompeo E, et al. **Scand Cardiovasc J** 1997; 31(6):361–4 (20 ref.)

[Intramural pseudodiverticulosis of the esophagus. Diagnosis on second look] Gillessen A, et al. **Dtsch Med Wochenschr** 1998 Jan 16;123(3):48–52 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Ger)**

[Photodynamic diagnosis of gastrointestinal precancerous lesions after sensitization with 5-aminolevulinic acid. A pilot study] Messmann H, et al. **Dtsch Med Wochenschr** 1998 Apr 24;123(17):515–21 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Ger)**

[Telomerase assay for diagnosis of esophageal cancer] Koyanagi K, et al. **Nippon Rinsho** 1998 May;56(5):1171–5 (22 ref.) (Eng. Abstr.) **(Jpn)**

[Diagnosis and surgical treatment of superficial esophageal cancer] Endo M, et al. **Rinsho Kyobu Geka** 1988 Dec; 8(6):555–60 (3 ref.) (Eng. Abstr.) **(Jpn)**

[Diagnosis of esophageal cancer (editorial; comment)] Andreu García M, et al. **Gastroenterol Hepatol** 1998 Mar; 21(3):136–8. Comment on: Gastroenterol Hepatol 1998 Mar;21(3):117–20. **(Spa)**

[Squamous carcinoma of the esophagus with extensive pagetoid dissemination] Suárez Vilela D, et al. **Gastroenterol Hepatol** 1997 Aug–Sep;20(7):360–2 (6 ref.) (Eng. Abstr.) **(Spa)**

DRUG THERAPY

Neoadjuvant chemotherapy followed by concurrent chemotherapy and radiotherapy for locally advanced esophageal carcinoma with bulky upper abdominal lymphadenopathy. Case report. Sueyama H, et al. **Am J Clin Oncol** 1997 Dec;20(6):580–4

First-line chemotherapy improves the resection rate and long-term survival of locally advanced (T4, any N, M0) squamous cell carcinoma of the thoracic esophagus: final report on 163 consecutive patients with 5-year follow-up. Ancona E, et al. **Ann Surg** 1997 Dec;226(6):714–23; discussion 723–4

Effects of glutamine supplements and radiochemotherapy on systemic immune and gut barrier function in patients with advanced esophageal cancer. Yoshida S, et al. **Ann Surg** 1998 Apr;227(4):485–91

Clinical photodynamic therapy for superficial cancer in the oesophagus and the bronchi: 514 nm compared with 630 nm light irradiation after sensitization with Photofrin II. Grosjean P, et al. **Br J Cancer** 1998 Jun;77(11):1989–95

Biochemical basis of 5-aminolaevulinic acid-induced protoporphyrin IX accumulation: a study in patients with (pre)malignant lesions of the oesophagus. Hinnen P, et al. **Br J Cancer** 1998 Sep;78(5):679–82

Chemotherapy with cisplatin and paclitaxel in patients with locally advanced, recurrent or metastatic oesophageal cancer. Petrasch S, et al. **Br J Cancer** 1998 Aug;78(4):511–4

What is the role of radiation-chemotherapy in the radical non-surgical management of carcinoma of the oesophagus? Upper GI Cancer Working Party of the UK Medical Research Council. Price P, et al. **Br J Cancer** 1998 Aug; 78(4):504–7 (24 ref.)

Upper gastrointestinal tumors. Ogawa M, et al. **Cancer Chemother Biol Response Modif** 1997;17:464–75 (34 ref.)

Current status of new drugs and multidisciplinary approaches in patients with carcinoma of the esophagus. Ajani JA. **Chest** 1998 Jan;113(1 Suppl):112S–119S (47 ref.)

A phase II trial of cisplatin and 5-fluorouracil in adenocarcinoma of the oesophagus. Steyn RS, et al. **Clin Oncol (R Coll Radiol)** 1998;10(3):170–2

Correlation of CT with histopathological findings in patients with gastric and gastro-oesophageal carcinomas following neoadjuvant chemotherapy. Ng CS, et al. **Clin Radiol** 1998 Jun;53(6):422–7

Photodynamic therapy of early squamous cell carcinomas of the esophagus: a review of 31 cases. Savary JF, et al. **Endoscopy** 1998 Mar;30(3):258–65

Pre-operative sequential chemo- and radiochemotherapy in locally advanced carcinomas of the lower oesophagus and gastro-oesophageal junction. Stahl M, et al. **Eur J Cancer** 1998 Apr;34(5):668–73

Photodynamic ablation of high-grade dysplasia and early cancer in Barrett's esophagus by means of 5-aminolevulinic acid [see comments] Gossner L, et al. **Gastroenterology** 1998 Mar;114(3):448–55. Comment in: Gastroenterology 1998 Mar;114(3):604–6.

Drug, light, and oxygen: a dynamic combination in the clinic [editorial; comment] Nishioka NS. **Gastroenterology** 1998 Mar;114(3):604–6. Comment on: Gastroenterology 1998 Mar;114(3):448–55. Comment on: Gastroenterology 1998 Mar;114(3):536–42.

Photodynamic therapy for the treatment of tumor ingrowth in expandable esophageal stents. Conio M, et al. **Gastrointest Endosc** 1998 Aug;48(2):225

Radiation and chemotherapy in the management of malignant esophageal strictures. Brierley JD, et al. **Gastrointest Endosc Clin N Am** 1998 Apr;8(2):451–63 (59 ref.)

Accelerated hyperfractionated radiation therapy and concurrent 5-fluorouracil/cisplatin chemotherapy for locoregional squamous cell carcinoma of the thoracic esophagus: a phase II study. Jeremic B, et al. **Int J Radiat Oncol Biol Phys** 1998 Mar 15;40(5):1061–6

Neoadjuvant concurrent chemoradiotherapy followed by definitive high-dose radiotherapy or surgery for operable thoracic esophageal carcinoma. Murakami M, et al. **Int J Radiat Oncol Biol Phys** 1998 Mar 15;40(5):1049–59

Neoadjuvant chemotherapy and hyperfractionated radiotherapy with concurrent low-dose chemotherapy for squamous cell esophageal carcinoma. Raoul JL, et al. **Int J Radiat Oncol Biol Phys** 1998 Aug 1;42(1):29–34

Phase II trial of paclitaxel, fluorouracil, and cisplatin in patients with advanced carcinoma of the esophagus. Ilson DH, et al. **J Clin Oncol** 1998 May;16(5):1826–34

Phase I study of docetaxel with concomitant thoracic radiation therapy. Mauer AM, et al. **J Clin Oncol** 1998 Jan;16(1):159–64

Lack of correlation of P-glycoprotein expression with response to MIC chemotherapy in oesophageal cancer [letter; comment] Sur M, et al. **J Clin Pathol** 1997 Jun; 50(6):534. Comment on: J Clin Pathol 1995 Nov;48(11):1064–6.

Induction therapy for esophageal cancer with paclitaxel and hyperfractionated radiotherapy: a phase I and II study. Wright CD, et al. **J Thorac Cardiovasc Surg** 1997 Nov; 114(5):811–5; discussion 816

Pharmacokinetics of cisplatin in combined cisplatin and 5-fluorouracil therapy: a comparative study of three different schedules of cisplatin administration. Ikeda K, et al. **Jpn J Clin Oncol** 1998 Mar;28(3):168–75

Clinical evaluation of adjuvant chemoradiotherapy with CDDP, 5-FU, and VP-16 for advanced esophageal cancer. Mukaida H, et al. **Nippon Kyobu Geka Gakkai Zasshi** 1998 Jan;46(1):11–7

Effects of theaflavins on N-nitrosomethylbenzylamine-induced esophageal tumorigenesis. Morse MA, et al. **Nutr Cancer** 1997; 29(1):7–12

Chemotherapy of oesophago-gastric cancer. Ross PJ, et al. **Pathol Oncol Res** 1998;4(2):87–95 (55 ref.)

Effect of suramin on human esophageal cancer cells in vitro and in vivo. Shin R, et al. **Scand J Gastroenterol** 1997 Aug; 32(8):824–8

Chemoradiotherapy for esophageal cancer. Albertsson M. **Scanning** 1998 Apr;20(3):221

Treatment of patients with upper gastrointestinal carcinomas. Ajani JA. **Semin Oncol** 1997 Dec;24(6 Suppl 19):S19-72–S19-76 (16 ref.)

Efficacy of cisplatin, 5-fluorouracil, and paclitaxel regimen for carcinoma of the esophagus. Belani CP, et al. **Semin Oncol** 1997 Dec;24(6 Suppl 19):S19-89–S19-92

A phase II trial of paclitaxel and cisplatin in patients with locally advanced metastatic esophageal cancer: a preliminary report. Kelsen D, et al. **Semin Oncol** 1997 Dec; 24(6 Suppl 19):S19-77–S19-81

A phase II study of carboplatin and paclitaxel in the treatment of patients with advanced esophageal and gastric cancer. Philip PA, et al. **Semin Oncol** 1997 Dec;24(6 Suppl 19):S19-86–S19-88

A phase I dose finding study of a biweekly schedule of a fixed dose of cisplatin with increasing doses of paclitaxel in patients with advanced esophageal cancer. van der Gaast A, et al. **Semin Oncol** 1997 Dec;24(6 Suppl 19):S19-82–S19-85

Combined modality therapy in non-small cell lung and esophageal cancer: a phase I dose-escalation study of docetaxel with concurrent radiotherapy. Vokes EE, et al. **Semin Oncol** 1998 Jun;25(3 Suppl 8):28–32

[Chemotherapy and radiotherapy as part of curative management of esophageal cancer] Havsteen H, et al. **Ugeskr Laeger** 1998 Sep 21;160(39):5635–40 (40 ref.) (Eng. Abstr.) **(Dan)**

[Epidermoid cancer of the esophagus: role of radiotherapy and chemotherapy] Delouche D, et al. **Rev Med Suisse Romande** 1998 Mar;118(3):227–34 **(Fre)**

[Photodynamic therapy of early squamous epithelial carcinomas and severe squamous epithelial dysplasias of the esophagus with 5-aminolevulinic acid] Gossner L, et al. **Z Gastroenterol** 1998 Jan;36(1):19–26 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Ger)**

[Eradication of high-grade dysplasia in Barrett esophagus by photodynamic therapy with endogenously generated protoporphyrin IX] Ortner M, et al. **Z Gastroenterol** 1998 Jan;36(1):111–3 **(Ger)**

[A case report of esophageal carcinoma with grade 3 response by preoperative chemotherapy using CDDP/5-FU/LV] Bando K, et al. **Gan To Kagaku Ryoho** 1998 May; 25(6):915–8 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Jpn)**

[Endoscopic local injection of anticancer drugs bound to carbon particles for treatment of upper digestive tract cancers—clinical trials] Hagiwara A, et al. **Gan To Kagaku Ryoho** 1997 Sep;24(12):1668–71 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Jpn)**

[Neoadjuvant therapy in advanced carcinoma of the esophagus: prognostic value of the histopathological response] Giacoia A, et al. **Acta Gastroenterol Latinoam** 1998;28(1):15–21 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Spa)**

[Neoadjuvant therapy in carcinoma of esophagus (editorial)] Milano MC. **Acta Gastroenterol Latinoam** 1998;28(1):42–3 **(Spa)**

ENZYMOLOGY

Telomere length, telomerase activity and telomerase RNA expression in human esophageal cancer cells: correlation with cell proliferation, differentiation and chemosensitivity to anticancer drugs. Asai A, et al. **Anticancer Res** 1998 May-Jun;18(3A):1465–72

The prognostic significance of microvessel density and thymidine phosphorylase expression in squamous cell carcinoma of the esophagus. Igarashi M, et al. **Cancer** 1998 Apr 1;82(7):1225–32

Increased expression of inducible nitric oxide synthase and cyclooxygenase-2 in Barrett's esophagus and associated adenocarcinomas. Wilson KT, et al. **Cancer Res** 1998 Jul 15;58(14):2929–34

Matrix metalloproteinase-1 is associated with poor prognosis in oesophageal cancer. Murray GI, et al. **J Pathol** 1998 Jul;185(3):256–61

Telomerase activity in esophageal carcinoma. Takubo K, et al. **J Surg Oncol** 1997 Oct;66(2):88–92

Overexpression of protein tyrosine kinases in human esophageal cancer. Nemoto T, et al. **Pathobiology** 1997; 65(4):195–203

[Expression of placental alkaline phosphatase in esophageal cancer cell line Eca109] Zhang M, et al. **Chung Hua Chung Liu Tsa Chih** 1996 May;18(3):186–8 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Chi)**

[Telomerase activity in esophageal squamous cell carcinoma and in normal esophageal epithelium adjacent to carcinoma] Ikeguchi M, et al. **Nippon Rinsho** 1998 May; 56(5):1176–80 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Jpn)**

[Telomerase activity in esophageal carcinoma and lesions unstained with Lugol's solution] Yoneyama K, et al. **Nippon Rinsho** 1998 May;56(5):1181–5 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Jpn)**

EPIDEMIOLOGY

Changing trends in esophageal cancer: a 15-year experience in a single center. Sharma VK, et al. **Am J Gastroenterol** 1998 May;93(5):702–5

Multiple primary cancers in esophageal squamous cell carcinoma: incidence and implications. Poon RT, et al. **Ann Thorac Surg** 1998 Jun;65(6):1529–34

Nitrate in drinking water and the incidence of gastric, esophageal, and brain cancer in Yorkshire, England. Barrett JH, et al. **Cancer Causes Control** 1998 Mar;9(2):153–9

p53 mutations in esophageal tumors from a high incidence area of China in relation to patient diet and smoking history. Bennett WP, et al. **Cancer Epidemiol Biomarkers Prev** 1997 Nov;6(11):963–6

Epithelial cell proliferative activity of Barrett's esophagus: methodology and correlation with traditional cancer risk markers. Peters FT, et al. **Dig Dis Sci** 1998 Jul;43(7):1501–6

Iodine staining for early endoscopic detection of esophageal cancer in alcoholics. Ban S, et al. **Endoscopy** 1998 Mar; 30(3):253–7

Remarkable age-dependent sex differences in the incidence of adenocarcinoma of the gastric cardia and oesophagus in The Netherlands [letter] Schouten LJ, et al. **Eur J Cancer** 1997 Aug;33(9):1519

Incidence of Barrett's adenocarcinoma in an Italian population: an endoscopic surveillance programme. Gruppo Operativo per lo Studio delle Precancerosi Esofagee (GOSPE). Ferraris R, et al. **Eur J Gastroenterol Hepatol** 1997 Sep;9(9):881–5

Identifying influential families using regression diagnostics for generalized estimating equations. Ziegler A, et al. **Genet Epidemiol** 1998;15(4):341–53

Esophageal and gastric carcinoma in Vaud, Switzerland, 1976–1994 [letter] **Int J Cancer** 1998 Jan 5;75(1):160–1

Familial aggregation of oesophageal cancer in a high incidence area in China. Chang-Claude J, et al. **Int J Epidemiol** 1997 Dec;26(6):1159–65

Esophageal endocrinomas, an extremely rare tumor: a statistical comparative evaluation of 28 ordinary carcinoids and 72 atypical variants. Soga J. **J Exp Clin Cancer Res** 1998 Mar;17(1):47–57 (55 ref.)

Five-year survival of patients treated for esophageal cancer at the Institute of Oncology in Ljubljana in the years 1960–1989. Benulič T, et al. **J Exp Ther Oncol** 1996 Sep; 1(5):296–301

Rising incidence of oesophageal adenocarcinoma in men in Australia. Lord RV, et al. **J Gastroenterol Hepatol** 1998 Apr;13(4):356–62

Body mass index and risk of adenocarcinomas of the esophagus and gastric cardia. Chow WH, et al. **J Natl Cancer Inst** 1998 Jan 21;90(2):150–5

[Stomach and esophageal neoplasm. Changes over 16 years in clinical materials] Polkowski W, et al. **Wiad Lek** 1997; 50 Su 1 Pt 2:388–93 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Pol)**

ETHNOLOGY

Racial differences in the histology, location, and risk factors of esophageal cancer. Chalasani N, et al. **J Clin Gastroenterol** 1998 Jan;26(1):11–3

ETIOLOGY

Metastatic adenocarcinoma arising in a congenital foregut cyst of the esophagus: a case report with review of the literature. Lee MY, et al. **Am J Clin Oncol** 1998 Feb; 21(1):64–6 (12 ref.)

The development of dysplasia and adenocarcinoma during endoscopic surveillance of Barrett's esophagus. Katz D, et al. **Am J Gastroenterol** 1998 Apr;93(4):536–41

Consensus conference on surveillance for Barrett's esophagus [letter; comment] Sprung DJ. **Am J Gastroenterol** 1997 Oct; 92(10):1948. Comment on: Am J Gastroenterol 1997 Feb;92(2):193–4.

Aerodigestive malignancy and gastroesophageal reflux disease. Olson NR. **Am J Med** 1997 Nov 24; 103(5A):97S-99S (15 ref.)

Radiation therapy for breast cancer and increased risk for esophageal carcinoma. Ahsan H, et al. **Ann Intern Med** 1998 Jan 15;128(2):114–7

Population based cohort study of the association between alcohol intake and cancer of the upper digestive tract [see comments] Grønbaek M, et al. **BMJ** 1998 Sep 26; 317(7162):844–7. Comment in: BMJ 1998 Sep 26;317(7162):827.

Diet, reflux and the development of squamous cell carcinoma of the oesophagus in Africa. Sammon AM, et al. **Br J Surg** 1998 Jul;85(7):891–6 (65 ref.)

Protease inhibitors and carcinoma of the esophagus. Sammon AM. **Cancer** 1998 Aug 1;83(3):405–8

Association of adenocarcinoma and squamous cell carcinoma of the esophagus with tobacco-related and other malignancies. Ahsan H, et al. **Cancer Epidemiol Biomarkers Prev** 1997 Oct;6(10):779–82

An inverse relation between cagA+ strains of Helicobacter pylori infection and risk of esophageal and gastric cardia adenocarcinoma. Chow WH, et al. **Cancer Res** 1998 Feb 15;58(4):588–90

Development of esophageal metaplasia and adenocarcinoma in a rat surgical model without the use of a carcinogen. Goldstein SR, et al. **Carcinogenesis** 1997 Nov; 18(11):2265–70

Progress of cancer research in China. Gu J. **Chin Med J (Engl)** 1997 Jan;110(1):22–7 (41 ref.)

Ultrasound-guided fine-needle aspiration diagnosis of adenocarcinoma of esophagus with signet-ring cell features arising in Barrett's esophagus: a case report. Baloch Z, et al. **Diagn Cytopathol** 1998 Jul 1;19(1):51–4

Superficial esophageal carcinoma arising from the diverticulum of the esophagus. Kimura H, et al. **Endoscopy** 1997 Nov;29(9):S53–4

Adenosquamous carcinoma of the esophagus after endoscopic variceal sclerotherapy: a case report and review of the literature. Sakata K, et al. **Gastrointest Endosc** 1998 Mar;47(3):294–9 (36 ref.)

Barrett's esophagus: the changing management. Lichtenstein GR, et al. **Hosp Pract (Off Ed)** 1997 Nov 15;32(11):125–8, 131–4, 139 (5 ref.)

The use of biomarkers to study pathogenesis and mechanisms of cancer: oesophagus and skin cancer as models. Montesano R, et al. **IARC Sci Publ** 1997;(142):291–301 (31 ref.)

Diet and squamous-cell cancer of the oesophagus: a French multicentre case-control study. Launoy G, et al. **Int J Cancer** 1998 Mar 30;76(1):7–12

[Radiation-induced esophageal cancer. Presentation of a case and review of the literature] Abboud B, et al. **Gastroenterol Clin Biol** 1997;21(12):987–9 (23 ref.) (Eng. Abstr.) **(Fre)**

[The etiopathogenesis of esophageal cancer] Bădescu M, et al. **Rev Med Chir Soc Med Nat Iasi** 1996 Jul-Dec; 100(3-4):26–31 (27 ref.) (Eng. Abstr.) **(Rum)**

[Carcinoma of the gastroesophageal junction following variceal sclerosis: more than a coincidence?] Larrubia JR, et al. **Gastroenterol Hepatol** 1998 Jan;21(1):6–9 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Spa)**

GENETICS

Topoisomerase I and II consensus sequences in a 17-kb deletion junction of the COL4A5 and COL4A6 genes and immunohistochemical analysis of esophageal leiomyomatosis associated with Alport syndrome. Ueki Y, et al. **Am J Hum Genet** 1998 Feb;62(2):253–61

Somatic deletion of the 5' ends of both the COL4A5 and

COL4A6 genes in a sporadic leiomyoma of the esophagus. Heidet L, et al. **Am J Pathol** 1998 Mar;152(3):673–8

Genetic alterations in Barrett esophagus and adenocarcinomas of the esophagus and esophagogastric junction region. Wu TT, et al. **Am J Pathol** 1998 Jul; 153(1):287–94

Telomere length, telomerase activity and telomerase RNA expression in human esophageal cancer cells: correlation with cell proliferation, differentiation and chemosensitivity to anticancer drugs. Asai A, et al. **Anticancer Res** 1998 May–Jun;18(3A):1465–72

Allelotype analysis of oesophageal adenocarcinoma: loss of heterozygosity occurs at multiple sites. Dolan K, et al. **Br J Cancer** 1998 Oct;78(7):950–7

Comparison of p53 and DNA content abnormalities in adenocarcinoma of the oesophagus and gastric cardia. Gleeson CM, et al. **Br J Cancer** 1998;77(2):277–86

In oesophageal squamous cell carcinoma vascular endothelial growth factor is associated with p53 mutation, advanced stage and poor prognosis. Uchida S, et al. **Br J Cancer** 1998 May;77(10):1704–9

Allelic deletion in 11p15 is a common occurrence in esophageal and gastric adenocarcinoma. Moskaluk CA, et al. **Cancer** 1998 Jul 15;83(2):232–9

p53 sequence analysis predicts treatment response and outcome of patients with esophageal carcinoma. Ribeiro U Jr, et al. **Cancer** 1998 Jul 1;83(1):7–18

p53 mutations in esophageal tumors from a high incidence area of China in relation to patient diet and smoking history. Bennett WP, et al. **Cancer Epidemiol Biomarkers Prev** 1997 Nov;6(11):963–6

Short-term follow-up after endoscopic mucosectomy of early esophageal cancer and aldehyde dehydrogenase-2 genotype in Japanese alcoholics. Yokoyama A, et al. **Cancer Epidemiol Biomarkers Prev** 1998 Jun;7(6):473–6

KAI1 is unchanged in metastatic and nonmetastatic esophageal and gastric cancers. Guo XZ, et al. **Cancer Res** 1998 Feb 15;58(4):753–8

Methylation of the 5' CpG island of the FHIT gene is closely associated with transcriptional inactivation in esophageal squamous cell carcinomas. Tanaka H, et al. **Cancer Res** 1998 Aug 1;58(15):3429–34

Expression of p53, PCNA, and C-erbB-2 in Barrett's metaplasia and adenocarcinoma. Kim R, et al. **Dig Dis Sci** 1997 Dec;42(12):2453–62

Loss of heterozygosity at microsatellite marker sites for tumour suppressor genes in oesophageal adenocarcinoma. Morgan RJ, et al. **Eur J Surg Oncol** 1998 Feb;24(1):34–7

Tylosis esophageal cancer locus on chromosome 17q25.1 is commonly deleted in sporadic human esophageal cancer. Iwaya T, et al. **Gastroenterology** 1998 Jun;114(6):1206–10

Isolation, mapping and mutation analysis of a human cDNA homologous to the doc-1 gene of the Chinese hamster, a candidate tumor suppressor for oral cancer. Daigo Y, et al. **Genes Chromosomes Cancer** 1997 Oct;20(2):204–7

Barrett's oesophagus: microsatellite analysis provides evidence to support the proposed metaplasia–dysplasia–carcinoma sequence. Gleeson CM, et al. **Genes Chromosomes Cancer** 1998 Jan;21(1):49–60

Mutations in the human homologue of the Drosophila patched gene in esophageal squamous cell carcinoma. Maesawa C, et al. **Genes Chromosomes Cancer** 1998 Mar; 21(3):276–9

Identifying influential families using regression diagnostics for generalized estimating equations. Ziegler A, et al. **Genet Epidemiol** 1998;15(4):341–53

Different patterns of DNA copy number changes in gastrointestinal stromal tumors, leiomyomas, and schwannomas. Sarlomo-Rikala M, et al. **Hum Pathol** 1998 May;29(5):476–81

Cyclin D1 gene amplification in esophageal carcinosarcoma shown by differential polymerase chain reaction. Suzuki H, et al. **Hum Pathol** 1998 Jul;29(7):662–7

ras mutation and expression of the ras-regulated genes osteopontin and cathepsin L in human esophageal cancer. Casson AG, et al. **Int J Cancer** 1997 Sep 4;72(5):739–45

Prevalence of HPV infection in esophageal squamous cell carcinoma in Chinese patients and its relationship to the p53 gene mutation. He D, et al. **Int J Cancer** 1997 Sep 17;72(6):959–64

Family aggregation of carcinoma of the hypopharynx and cervical esophagus: special reference to multiplicity of cancer in upper aerodigestive tract. Morita M, et al. **Int J Cancer** 1998 May 18;76(4):468–71

Association between genetic polymorphisms of glutathione S-transferase P1 and N-acetyltransferase 2 and susceptibility to squamous-cell carcinoma of the esophagus. Morita S, et al. **Int J Cancer** 1998 Oct 23;79(5):517–20

Familial aggregation of oesophageal cancer in a high incidence area in China. Chang-Claude J, et al. **Int J Epidemiol** 1997 Dec;26(6):1159–65

Genetic polymorphisms of tobacco- and alcohol-related metabolizing enzymes and human esophageal squamous cell carcinoma susceptibility. Hori H, et al. **J Clin Gastroenterol** 1997 Dec;25(4):568–75

A novel variant of human Grb7 is associated with invasive esophageal carcinoma. Tanaka S, et al. **J Clin Invest** 1998 Aug 15;102(4):821–7

Expression of cyclin D1, CDK4 and p27KIP1 is associated with the p16MTS1 gene status in human esophageal carcinoma cell lines. Kitahara K, et al. **J Exp Ther Oncol** 1996 Jan;1(1):7–12

Heterogeneity of p53 mutational status in esophageal squamous cell carcinoma. Kuwabara S, et al. **Jpn J Cancer Res** 1998 Apr;89(4):405–10

Cell cycle-related gene abnormalities and product expression in esophageal carcinoma. Roncalli M, et al. **Lab Invest** 1998 Sep;78(9):1049–57

p16/CDKN2 alterations and pRb expression in oesophageal squamous carcinoma. Busatto G, et al. **Mol Pathol** 1998 Apr;51(2):80–4

p53 alterations in oesophageal cancer: association with clinicopathological features, risk factors, and survival. Casson AG, et al. **Mol Pathol** 1998 Apr;51(2):71–9

Frequent deletions of FHIT and FRA3B in Barrett's metaplasia and esophageal adenocarcinomas. Michael D, et al. **Oncogene** 1997 Oct 2;15(14):1653–9

A novel frizzled gene identified in human esophageal carcinoma mediates APC/beta-catenin signals. Tanaka S, et al. **Proc Natl Acad Sci U S A** 1998 Aug 18;95(17):10164–9

[Loss of CDKN2 gene and amplification of cyclin D1 gene in human esophageal cancer] Zheng J, et al. **Chung Hua Chung Liu Tsa Chih** 1996 Nov;18(6):408–11 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Chi)**

[The relationship between p53 mutation and esophageal cancer biological behavior] He Y, et al. **Chung Hua I Hsueh I Chuan Hsueh Tsa Chih** 1998 Feb 10;15(1):1–4 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Chi)**

[Molecular cytogenetic study on four human esophageal cancer cell lines] Xiao F, et al. **Chung Hua I Hsueh I Chuan Hsueh Tsa Chih** 1998 Apr 10;15(2):75–7 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Chi)**

[The Clark-Howel-Evans-McConnell syndrome. Observations in one family over 5 generations] Simon M, et al. **Hautarzt** 1997 Nov;48(11):800–5 (37 ref.) (Eng. Abstr.) **(Ger)**

[Frequent loss of heterozygosity on the long arm of chromosome 21 in human esophageal, squamous cell carcinoma] Mayama T, et al. **Gan To Kagaku Ryoho** 1998 Apr;25 Suppl 3:459–63 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Jpn)**

[Oncogenes and its products in esophageal cancer] Ueda M, et al. **Rinsho Kyobu Geka** 1988 Dec;8(6):549–54 (29 ref.) (Eng. Abstr.) **(Jpn)**

HISTORY

[Current treatment of esophageal cancer. 1962 (classical article)] Fékété F, et al. **Ann Chir** 1997;51(5):556–9 **(Fre)**

[Radiosurgical collaboration in the treatment of esophageal epidermoid carcinomas. 1960 (classical article)] Rudler JC, et al. **Ann Chir** 1997;51(5):541–3 **(Fre)**

IMMUNOLOGY

Detection of serum p53 antibodies in mucosal esophageal cancer and negative conversion after treatment [letter] Shimada H, et al. **Am J Gastroenterol** 1998 Aug; 93(8):1388–9

Expression of CD44 variant proteins in adenocarcinoma of Barrett's esophagus and its relation to prognosis. Böttger TC, et al. **Cancer** 1998 Sep 15;83(6):1074–80

Anti-p53 antibodies in patients with Barrett's esophagus or esophageal carcinoma can predate cancer diagnosis. Cawley HM, et al. **Gastroenterology** 1998 Jul;115(1):19–27

Expression and prognostic significance of immunoregulatory molecules in esophageal cancer. Hosch SB, et al. **Int J Cancer** 1997 Dec 19;74(6):582–7

The Fas counterattack in vivo: apoptotic depletion of tumor-infiltrating lymphocytes associated with Fas ligand expression by human esophageal carcinoma. Bennett MW, et al. **J Immunol** 1998 Jun 1;160(11):5669–75

Full thickness eosinophilia in oesophageal leiomyomatosis and idiopathic eosinophilic oesophagitis. A common allergic inflammatory profile? Nicholson AG, et al. **J Pathol** 1997 Oct;183(2):233–6

Effects of en bloc esophagectomy on nutritional and immune status in patients with esophageal carcinoma. Wang LS, et al. **J Surg Oncol** 1998 Feb;67(2):90–8

Clinical significance of dendritic cell infiltration in esophageal squamous cell carcinoma. Ikeguchi M, et al. **Oncol Rep** 1998 Sep-Oct;5(5):1185–9

Detection of serum p53 antibodies in patients with esophageal squamous cell carcinoma: correlation with clinicopathologic features and tumor markers. Shimada H, et al. **Oncol Rep** 1998 Jul-Aug;5(4):871–4

[Prognostic significance of cellular immunity in surgical treatment of esophageal cancer] Polkowski W, et al. **Wiad Lek** 1997;50 Su 1 Pt 1:348–51 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Pol)**

METABOLISM

Altered cadherin and catenin complexes in the Barrett's esophagus–dysplasia–adenocarcinoma sequence: correlation with disease progression and dedifferentiation. Bailey T, et al. **Am J Pathol** 1998 Jan;152(1):135–44

Is Barrett's esophagus the precursor of most adenocarcinomas of the esophagus and cardia? A biochemical study. Mendes de Almeida JC, et al. **Ann Surg** 1997 Dec;226(6):725–33; discussion 733–5

Radiochemosensitivity and expression of p53 in patients with esophageal cancer treated by absolute noncurative resection. Ikeguchi M, et al. **Anticancer Res** 1998 Jan–Feb; 18(1B):493–7

Elevated reversible and irreversible lipid peroxidation in human oesophageal cancer. Levy RD, et al. **Anticancer Res** 1998 Mar–Apr;18(2B):1325–8

Cyclin D1 overexpression related to retinoblastoma protein expression as a prognostic marker in human oesophageal squamous cell carcinoma. Ishikawa T, et al. **Br J Cancer** 1998;77(1):92–7

In oesophageal squamous cell carcinoma vascular endothelial growth factor is associated with p53 mutation, advanced stage and poor prognosis. Uchida S, et al. **Br J Cancer** 1998 May;77(10):1704–9

Immunohistochemical expression of SKALP/elafin in squamous cell carcinoma of the oesophagus. Yamamoto S, et al. **Br J Cancer** 1997;76(8):1081–6

In situ hybridization for the detection of telomerase RNA in the progression from Barrett's esophagus to esophageal adenocarcinoma. Morales CP, et al. **Cancer** 1998 Aug 15; 83(4):652–9

Monoclonal origin of an esophageal carcinosarcoma producing granulocyte-colony stimulating factor: a case report. Ota S, et al. **Cancer** 1998 Jun 1;82(11):2102–11

The expression of multidrug resistance protein in human gastrointestinal tract carcinomas. Takebayashi Y, et al. **Cancer** 1998 Feb 15;82(4):661–6

A subcloned human esophageal squamous cell carcinoma cell line with low thrombomodulin expression showed increased invasiveness compared with a high thrombomodulin-expressing clone—thrombomodulin as a possible candidate for an adhesion molecule of squamous cell carcinoma. Matsushita Y, et al. **Cancer Lett** 1998 May 15;127(1-2):195–201

Fas/APO-1 (CD95) is not translocated to the cell membrane in esophageal adenocarcinoma. Hughes SJ, et al. **Cancer Res** 1997 Dec 15;57(24):5571–8

Methylation of the 5' CpG island of the FHIT gene is closely associated with transcriptional inactivation in esophageal squamous cell carcinomas. Tanaka H, et al. **Cancer Res** 1998 Aug 1;58(15):3429–34

Studies of iron deposits, inducible nitric oxide synthase and nitrotyrosine in a rat model for esophageal adenocarcinoma. Goldstein SR, et al. **Carcinogenesis** 1998 Aug;19(8):1445–9

Expression of p53 and p21WAF1/CIP1 proteins in gastric and esophageal cancers: comparison with mutations of the p53 gene. Seta T, et al. **Dig Dis Sci** 1998 Feb;43(2):279–89

CYFRA 21-1 as a tumor marker for squamous cell carcinoma of the esophagus. Nakamura T, et al. **Dis Esophagus** 1998 Jan;11(1):35–9

Expression of the multidrug resistance protein (MRP) in squamous cell carcinoma of the oesophagus and response to pre-operative chemotherapy. Nooter K, et al. **Eur J Cancer** 1998 Jan;34(1):81–6

Expression of CD44 in premalignant and malignant Barrett's oesophagus. Lagorce-Pages C, et al. **Histopathology** 1998 Jan;32(1):7–14

bcl-2 and p53 immunophenotypes in pre-invasive, early and advanced oesophageal squamous cancer. Parenti AR, et al. **Histopathology** 1997 Nov;31(5):430–5

Immunohistochemical co-expression of human papillomavirus type 16/18 transforming (E6) oncoprotein and p53 tumour suppressor gene proteins in oesophageal cancer. Agarwal SK, et al. **Indian J Exp Biol** 1998 Jun; 36(6):559–63

Positive correlation between p27Kip1 expression and progression of human esophageal squamous cell carcinoma. Anayama T, et al. **Int J Cancer** 1998 Aug 21;79(4):439–43

Aberrant FHIT transcripts in cancerous and corresponding non-cancerous lesions of the digestive tract. Chen YJ, et al. **Int J Cancer** 1997 Sep 17;72(6):955–8

Differential expression of the CCK-A and CCK-B/gastrin receptor genes in human cancers of the esophagus, stomach and colon. Clerc P, et al. **Int J Cancer** 1997 Sep 17; 72(6):931–6

Expression and prognostic significance of immunoregulatory molecules in esophageal cancer. Hosch SB, et al. **Int J Cancer** 1997 Dec 19;74(6):582–7

Expression of Bax, a pro-apoptotic member of the Bcl-2 family, in esophageal squamous cell carcinoma. Sarbia M, et al. **Int J Cancer** 1997 Nov 14;73(4):508–13

Identification of cystatin B in human esophageal carcinoma, using differential displays in which the gene expression is related to lymph-node metastasis. Shiraishi T, et al. **Int J Cancer** 1998 Apr 17;79(2):175–8

Immunohistochemical studies on Waf1p21, p16, pRb and p53 in human esophageal carcinomas and neighboring epithelia from a high-risk area in northern China. Yang G, et al. **Int J Cancer** 1997 Sep 4;72(5):746–51

Effect of cyclin D1 and associated proteins on proliferation of esophageal squamous cell carcinoma. Shamma A, et al. **Int J Oncol** 1998 Sep;13(3):455–60

Clinicopathologic significance of the expression of mutated p53 protein and the proliferative activity of cancer cells in patients with esophageal squamous cell carcinoma. Ikeguchi M, et al. **J Am Coll Surg** 1997 Oct;185(4):398–403

Expression of cyclin D1, CDK4 and p27KIP1 is associated with the p16MTS1 gene status in human esophageal carcinoma cell lines. Kitahara K, et al. **J Exp Ther Oncol** 1996 Jan;1(1):7–12

Reduced expression of the cadherin-catenin complex in oesophageal adenocarcinoma correlates with poor prognosis. Krishnadath KK, et al. **J Pathol** 1997 Jul; 182(3):331–8

Primary small cell carcinoma of the esophagus: flow cytometric analysis and immunohistochemical staining for

the p53 protein and proliferating cell nuclear antigen. Kimura H, et al. **J Surg Oncol** 1998 Aug;68(4):246–9

p21 expression is increased by irradiation in esophageal squamous cell carcinoma. Rigberg DA, et al. **J Surg Res** 1998 May;76(2):137–42

Expression of acidic fibroblast growth factor in Barrett's esophagus and associated esophageal adenocarcinoma. Soslow RA, et al. **J Thorac Cardiovasc Surg** 1997 Nov; 114(5):838–43

Alterations in the expression of alpha6beta4 integrin and p21/WAF1/Cip1 in N-nitrosomethylbenzylamine-induced rat esophageal tumorigenesis. Khare L, et al. **Mol Carcinog** 1998 Mar;21(3):185–93

Abundant expression of the intestinal protein villin in Barrett's metaplasia and esophageal adenocarcinomas. Regalado SP, et al. **Mol Carcinog** 1998 Jul;22(3):182–9

Cyclin D1 and retinoblastoma protein expression in oesophageal squamous cell carcinoma. Chetty R, et al. **Mol Pathol** 1997 Oct;50(5):257–60

High frequency of simultaneous loss of p16 and p16beta gene expression in squamous cell carcinoma of the esophagus but not in adenocarcinoma of the esophagus or stomach. Hayashi K, et al. **Oncogene** 1997 Sep 18;15(12):1481–8

Esophageal carcinogenesis in the rat: zinc deficiency, DNA methylation and alkyltransferase activity. Newberne PM, et al. **Pathobiology** 1997;65(5):253–63

A novel frizzled gene identified in human esophageal carcinoma mediates APC/beta-catenin signals. Tanaka S, et al. **Proc Natl Acad Sci U S A** 1998 Aug 18;95(17):10164–9

Relationship between potential doubling time (Tpot), labeling index and duration of DNA synthesis in 60 esophageal and 35 breast tumors: Is it worthwhile to measure Tpot? Haustermans K, et al. **Radiother Oncol** 1998 Feb; 46(2):157–67

[The expression of Rb, p16 and cyclin D1 in 41 esophageal cancers] Zheng J, et al. **Chung Hua Ping Li Hsueh Tsa Chih** 1996 Dec;25(6):336–9 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Chi)**

MORTALITY

Mortality studies of metalworking fluid exposure in the automobile industry: VI. A case-control study of esophageal cancer. Sullivan PA, et al. **Am J Ind Med** 1998 Jul;34(1):36–48

The prognostic significance of epidermal growth factor receptor expression in squamous cell carcinomas of the oesophagus. Torzewski M, et al. **Anticancer Res** 1997 Sep–Oct;17(5B):3915–9

Neoadjuvant chemoradiotherapy for esophageal cancer: is it worthwhile? Tamim WZ, et al. **Arch Surg** 1998 Jul; 133(7):722–6 (19 ref.)

Preoperative risk analysis and postoperative mortality of oesophagectomy for resectable oesophageal cancer. Bartels H, et al. **Br J Surg** 1998 Jun;85(6):840–4

The number of lymph node metastases influences survival in esophageal cancer. Kawahara K, et al. **J Surg Oncol** 1998 Mar;67(3):160–3

En bloc esophagectomy improves survival for stage III esophageal cancer. Altorki NK, et al. **J Thorac Cardiovasc Surg** 1997 Dec;114(6):948–55; discussion 955–6

Poor prognosis in esophageal cancer patients with postoperative complications. Hirai T, et al. **Surg Today** 1998;28(6):576–9

[Esophageal carcinoma] La Vecchia C, et al. **Ann Ist Super Sanita** 1996;32(4):551–6 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Ita)**

PATHOLOGY

Assessment of aortic invasion by esophageal carcinoma using intraaortic endovascular sonography. Koda Y, et al. **AJR Am J Roentgenol** 1998 Jan;170(1):133–5

Evaluation of esophageal cytology using a neural net-based interactive scanning system (the PAPNET system): its possible role in screening for esophageal and gastric carcinoma. Koss LG, et al. **Am J Clin Pathol** 1998 May; 109(5):549–57

Primary malignant melanoma of the esophagus with diffuse pigmentation resembling superficial spreading melanoma. Muto M, et al. **Am J Gastroenterol** 1997 Oct;92(10):1936–7

For whom the bell tolls. Neff G, et al. **Am J Gastroenterol** 1998 Sep;93(9):1585–6

Natural history of residual carcinoma in situ components at the resection margin after esophagectomy for a squamous cell carcinoma of the esophagus [letter] Nishimaki T, et al. **Am J Gastroenterol** 1998 May;93(5):853–4

Sialadenoma papilliferum of the esophagus. Su JM, et al. **Am J Gastroenterol** 1998 Mar;93(3):461–2

Four multiple primary malignant neoplasms of the aerodigestive tract. Keshishian A, et al. **Ann Thorac Surg** 1998 Jan;65(1):252–4

Esophageal carcinoma: depth of tumor invasion is predictive of regional lymph node status. Rice TW, et al. **Ann Thorac Surg** 1998 Mar;65(3):787–92

Staging of oesophagogastric cancer. Allum WH. **Br J Surg** 1998 Jan;85(1):1–2

Laparoscopy and laparoscopic ultrasonography in staging of oesophageal and cardial carcinoma. Romijn MG, et al. **Br J Surg** 1998 Jul;85(7):1010–2

In situ hybridization for the detection of telomerase RNA in the progression from Barrett's esophagus to esophageal adenocarcinoma. Morales CP, et al. **Cancer** 1998 Aug 15; 83(4):652–9

The clinicopathologic significance of small areas unstained by Lugol's iodine in the mucosa surrounding resected esophageal carcinoma: an analysis of 147 cases. Nakanishi Y, et al. **Cancer** 1998 Apr 15;82(8):1454–9

Micrometastasis and tumor cell microinvolvement of lymph nodes from esophageal squamous cell carcinoma: frequency, associated tumor characteristics, and impact on prognosis. Natsugoe S, et al. **Cancer** 1998 Sep 1; 83(5):858–66

Effusion cytology of esophageal carcinoma. Renshaw AA, et al. **Cancer** 1997 Dec 25;81(6):365–72

Quantitative fluorescence image analysis of DNA content and nuclear morphology on esophageal balloon cytology smears and subsequent development of esophageal and gastric cardia cancer in Linxian, China. Hu N, et al. **Cancer Epidemiol Biomarkers Prev** 1998 Jan;7(1):59–64

Correspondence re: R. Kim et al., Etiology of Barrett's metaplasia and esophageal adenocarcinoma. Cancer Epidemiol., Biomark. Prev., 6: 369–377, 1997 [letter; comment] Morgan G. **Cancer Epidemiol Biomarkers Prev** 1998 Mar;7(3):265. Comment on: Cancer Epidemiol Biomarkers Prev 1997 May;6(5):369–77.

A subcloned human esophageal squamous cell carcinoma cell line with low thrombomodulin expression showed increased invasiveness compared with a high thrombomodulin-expressing clone—thrombomodulin as a possible candidate for an adhesion molecule of squamous cell carcinoma. Matsushita Y, et al. **Cancer Lett** 1998 May 15;127(1–2):195–201

A novel method of assessing carcinoma cell proliferation by biophoton emission. Takeda M, et al. **Cancer Lett** 1998 May 15;127(1–2):155–60

Minimally invasive staging for esophageal cancer. Krasna MJ. **Chest** 1997 Oct;112(4 Suppl):191S–194S

Advances in staging of esophageal carcinoma. Krasna MJ. **Chest** 1998 Jan;113(1 Suppl):107S–111S (26 ref.)

Preoperative bronchoscopic assessment of airway invasion by esophageal cancer: a prospective study. Riedel M, et al. **Chest** 1998 Mar;113(3):687–95

Pathology of esophageal cancers: local experience and current insights. Lam KY, et al. **Chin Med J (Engl)** 1997 Jun;110(6):459–64 (34 ref.)

Lymph node metastasis in squamous cell carcinoma of the intrathoracic esophagus. Liu CC, et al. **Chung Hua I Hsueh Tsa Chih (Taipei)** 1998 Feb;61(2):77–84

Overexpression of stromelysin-3, BM-40/SPARC, and MET genes in human esophageal carcinoma: implications for prognosis. Porte H, et al. **Clin Cancer Res** 1998 Jun; 4(6):1375–82

Expression of Bcl-X(L), an antiapoptotic member of the Bcl-2 family, in esophageal squamous cell carcinoma. Torzewski M, et al. **Clin Cancer Res** 1998 Mar;4(3):577–83

Is the cytologic diagnosis of esophageal glandular dysplasia feasible? Hughes JH, et al. **Diagn Cytopathol** 1998 Apr; 18(4):312–6 (12 ref.)

Esophageal carcinoma with obstruction. Trowers EA, et al. **Dig Dis** 1998 Jan–Feb;16(1):61–2

Determination of primary foci of metastatic tumors by p53 mutational analysis in intraesophageal multiple carcinomas. Kuwabara S, et al. **Dig Dis Sci** 1998 Aug;43(8):1675–7

Adenocarcinoma of the upper esophagus arising in cervical ectopic gastric mucosa: rare evidence of malignant potential of so-called "inlet patch". Lauwers GY, et al. **Dig Dis Sci** 1998 Apr;43(4):901–7 (28 ref.)

Brush cytology in the diagnosis of neoplasia in Barrett's esophagus. Hardwick RH, et al. **Dis Esophagus** 1997 Oct; 10(4):233–7

Carcinoma of the oesophagus in Ibadan. Pindiga HU, et al. **East Afr Med J** 1997 May;74(5):307–10

Endosonography-guided biopsy of mediastinal and pancreatic tumors. Hünerbein M, et al. **Endoscopy** 1998 Jan;30(1):32–6

Proposal for improved staging criteria for carcinoma of the esophagus and cardia. Ellis FH Jr, et al. **Eur J Cardiothorac Surg** 1997 Sep;12(3):361–4; discussion 364–5

The columnar lined oesophagus: a riddle wrapped in a mystery inside an enigma [comment] Spechler SJ. **Gut** 1997 Nov;41(5):710–1. Comment on: Gut 1997 Nov;41(5):585–9.

Hepatic metastasis from esophageal cancer treated by surgical resection and hepatic arterial infusion chemotherapy. Hanazaki K, et al. **Hepatogastroenterology** 1998 Jan–Feb; 45(19):201–5

Esophageal tumor with an unusual histological appearance: a case report. Manuc M, et al. **Hepatogastroenterology** 1998 Jan–Feb;45(19):109–13

Carcinosarcoma of the oesophagus showing neuroendocrine, squamous and glandular differentiation. Robertson NJ, et al. **Histopathology** 1997 Sep;31(3):263–6

Spindle cell squamous carcinoma of the esophagus: analysis of ploidy and tumor proliferative activity in a series of 13 cases. Lauwers GY, et al. **Hum Pathol** 1998 Aug; 29(8):863–8

Mucosal changes in the upper gastrointestinal tract in Sri Lankan patients with squamous carcinoma of the oesophagus. Ratnatunga NV, et al. **Indian J Cancer** 1997 Sep;34(3):143–8

Pedunculated large leiomyoma of esophagus. Gupta NM, et al. **Indian J Gastroenterol** 1998 Jan;17(1):33

Adenocarcinoma of cervical esophagus arising in aberrant gastric mucosa. Pai S, et al. **Indian J Gastroenterol** 1997 Oct;16(4):157–8

Mucin histochemistry of esophagus in health and malignancy. Shet T, et al. **Indian J Gastroenterol** 1997 Oct;16(4):140–1

Proliferative activity of cancer cells in front and center areas of carcinoma in situ and invasive sites of esophageal squamous-cell carcinoma. Kuwano H, et al. **Int J Cancer** 1998 Oct 5;78(2):149–52

Identification of cystatin B in human esophageal carcinoma, using differential displays in which the gene expression is related to lymph-node metastasis. Shiraishi T, et al. **Int J Cancer** 1998 Apr 17;79(2):175–8

Clinicopathologic features of patients with oesophageal cancer obtaining a histological complete response for preoperative hyperthermo-chemo-radiotherapy. Kitamura K, et al. **Int J Hyperthermia** 1998 May–Jun;14(3):233–43

Effect of cyclin D1 and associated proteins on proliferation of esophageal squamous cell carcinoma. Shamma A, et al. **Int J Oncol** 1998 Sep;13(3):455–60

Esophageal cancer in patients with head and neck cancers. Miyazato H, et al. **Int Surg** 1997 Jul–Sep;82(3):319–21

The prognosis of esophageal carcinoma staged irresectable (T4) by endosonography. Fockens P, et al. **J Am Coll Surg** 1998 Jan;186(1):17–23

Quantitation of preinvasive neoplastic progression in animal models of chemical carcinogenesis. Bacus JW, et al. **J Cell Biochem Suppl** 1997;28–29:21–38

Esophageal and gastric cardia epithelial cell proliferation in northern Chinese subjects living in a high-incidence area. Wang LD, et al. **J Cell Biochem Suppl** 1997;28–29:159–65

Gastric inlet patch containing submucosally infiltrating adenocarcinoma. Berkelhammer C, et al. **J Clin Gastroenterol** 1997 Dec;25(4):678–81

Pulmonary nodules in patients with esophageal carcinoma. Margolis ML, et al. **J Clin Gastroenterol** 1998 Jun; 26(4):245–8

Strip biopsy to treat esophageal granular cell tumor. Takeuchi H, et al. **J Clin Gastroenterol** 1997 Sep; 25(2):446–9

Metastasis of esophageal carcinoma manifesting as whitlow-like lesions. Umebayashi Y. **J Dermatol** 1998 Apr; 25(4):256–9

Clinical decision making in Barrett's oesophagus can be supported by computerized immunoquantitation and morphometry of features associated with proliferation and differentiation. Polkowski W, et al. **J Pathol** 1998 Feb; 184(2):161–8

Assessment of the proliferative activity of superficial esophageal carcinoma using MIB-1 immunostaining for the Ki-67 antigen. Chino O, et al. **J Surg Oncol** 1998 Jan; 67(1):18–24

Statistical inaccuracies in a comparative analysis of imaging modalities in the assessment of nodal metastasis in esophageal cancer [letter; comment] Tschammler A. **J Surg Oncol** 1998 May;68(1):62–5. Comment on: J Surg Oncol 1996 Mar;61(3):214–7.

Apoptosis in esophageal cancer following induction chemoradiotherapy. Shears LL, et al. **J Surg Res** 1998 Sep; 79(1):20–4

Proposed revision of the staging classification for esophageal cancer. Korst RJ, et al. **J Thorac Cardiovasc Surg** 1998 Mar;115(3):660–69; discussion 669–70

Minimally invasive surgical staging is superior to endoscopic ultrasound in detecting lymph node metastases in esophageal cancer. Luketich JD, et al. **J Thorac Cardiovasc Surg** 1997 Nov;114(5):817–21; discussion 821–3

Is cervical involvement a sign of incurable disease in cancer of the thoracic esophagus? [letter; comment] Matsubara T. **J Thorac Cardiovasc Surg** 1998 May;115(5):1224–6. Comment on: J Thorac Cardiovasc Surg 1997 Mar;113(3):538–9. Comment on: J Thorac Cardiovasc Surg 1997 Mar;113(3):540–4.

Cell cycle-related gene abnormalities and product expression in esophageal carcinoma. Roncalli M, et al. **Lab Invest** 1998 Sep;78(9):1049–57

Cryptic tumor cells in lymph nodes of patients with esophageal cancer [letter; comment] Knisely AS. **N Engl J Med** 1998 Feb 19;338(8):550. Comment on: N Engl J Med 1997 Oct 23;337(17):1188–94.

Clinical significance of dendritic cell infiltration in esophageal squamous cell carcinoma. Ikeguchi M, et al. **Oncol Rep** 1998 Sep–Oct;5(5):1185–9

Amplification and overexpression of cyclin D1 in aggressive human esophageal cancer. Inomata M, et al. **Oncol Rep** 1998 Jan–Feb;5(1):171–6

Significance of p53 protein expression in growth pattern of esophageal squamous cell carcinoma. Nozoe T, et al. **Oncol Rep** 1998 Sep–Oct;5(5):1119–23

Aberrant isoform of vascular endothelial growth factor 189 expression is correlated with xenotransplantability of human esophageal cancer. Tokunaga T, et al. **Oncol Rep** 1998 Sep–Oct;5(5):1115–8

Mucosal squamous cell carcinoma of the esophagus: a clinicopathologic study of 30 cases. Natsugoe S, et al. **Oncology** 1998 May–Jun;55(3):235–41

Precise clinical staging allows treatment modification of patients with esophageal carcinoma. Rice TW, et al. **Oncology (Huntingt)** 1997 Sep;11(9 Suppl 9):58–62 (26 ref.)

Fibrovascular polyp of the esophagus. Eliashar R, et al. **Otolaryngol Head Neck Surg** 1998 May;118(5):734–5

Primary malignant melanoma of the esophagus. A case report. Niezychowska K, et al. **Pol J Pathol** 1997; 48(3):205–7 (11 ref.)

Relationship between potential doubling time (Tpot), labeling index and duration of DNA synthesis in 60 esophageal and 35 breast tumors: Is it worthwhile to measure Tpot? Haustermans K, et al. **Radiother Oncol** 1998 Feb; 46(2):157–67

Diffuse leiomyomatosis of the oesophagus—a case report. Muthuphei NM. **S Afr J Surg** 1998 Feb;36(1):30–1

Two cases of esophageal carcinoma metastatic to the pineal region with a review of the literature. Schuster JM, et al. **Surg Neurol** 1998 Jan;49(1):100–2; discussion 102–3 (10 ref.)

Peculiar histopathologic features of esophageal cancer [editorial] Kuwano H. **Surg Today** 1998;28(6):573–5

Primary malignant melanoma of the esophagus associated with adenocarcinoma of the lung. Yano M, et al. **Surg Today** 1998;28(4):405–8

[A clinicopathological study of small-cell esophageal carcinoma] Li X, et al. **Chung Hua Chung Liu Tsa Chih** 1996 Sep;18(5):395–7 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Chi)**

[Clinical study of the pattern of lymphnode metastasis in carcinoma of esophagus: an analysis of 200 cases] Lin R, et al. **Chung Hua Chung Liu Tsa Chih** 1996 Jul;18(4):292–5 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Chi)**

[The relationship between prognosis of esophageal squamous carcinoma and Langerhans cell] Hou W, et al. **Chung Hua Wai Ko Tsa Chih** 1996 Jul;34(7):430–2 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Chi)**

[Esophagus carcinoma—progress in staging with thin layer spiral CT?] Lehner K, et al. **Rontgenpraxis** 1998;51(4):130–4 **(Ger)**

[Initial experiences with magnetic resonance endoscopy] Külling D, et al. **Schwelz Med Wochenschr** 1997 Sep 6; 127(36):1482–8 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Ger)**

[Staging of esophagus carcinoma] Schmassmann A. **Ther Umsch** 1998 Jul;55(7):432–4 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Ger)**

[Prognostic value of immunohistochemically identifiable tumor cells in lymph nodes of patients with RO-resected esophageal carcinoma] Mühlhöfer A, et al. **Z Gastroenterol** 1998 May;36(5):479–81 **(Ger)**

[Morphological characteristics of esophageal cancer and its significance] Kuwano H. **Fukuoka Igaku Zasshi** 1998 Jun; 89(6):159–65 (8 ref.) **(Jpn)**

[A case of left main bronchus obstruction due to recurrent esophageal cancer successfully treated by Nd-YAG laser followed by radiotherapy, low-dose CDDP and continuous infusion of 5-FU] Hara S, et al. **Gan To Kagaku Ryoho** 1998 Jul;25(9):1293–6 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Jpn)**

[A case of far-advanced gastric cancer treated with continuous 5-fluorouracil injection and intrahepatic arterial infusion of low-dose cisplatin] Ueno T, et al. **Gan To Kagaku Ryoho** 1997 Sep;24(12):1855–7 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Jpn)**

[Cross-resistance to radiation in human squamous cell carcinoma cells with induced cisplatin resistance] Komori K. **Kokubyo Gakkai Zasshi** 1998 Jun;65(2):202–12 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Jpn)**

[Palliative intubation of esophageal prosthesis in two patients with lung cancer] Morikawa T, et al. **Nippon Kyobu Shikkan Gakkai Zasshi** 1997 Jun; 35(6):675–80 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Jpn)**

[A case of basaloid carcinoma of the esophagus] Hayashi J, et al. **Nippon Shokakibyo Gakkai Zasshi** 1998 Jul; 95(7):764–8 (9 ref.) **(Jpn)**

[Granular cell tumor of the esophagus: report of two cases with endoscopic removal and immunohistochemistry] Torres LF, et al. **Arq Gastroenterol** 1996 Oct–Dec; 33(4):217–20 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Por)**

[Granular cell tumor of the esophagus. Report of a case and review of the literature (published erratum appears in Acta Gastroenterol Latinoam 1997;27(4):296)] Bernardis S, et al. **Acta Gastroenterol Latinoam** 1997;27(2):87–9 (17 ref.) (Eng. Abstr.) **(Spa)**

[Barrett esophagus and the adenocarcinomas (editorial)] Casal MA. **Acta Gastroenterol Latinoam** 1998;28(1):44–5 **(Spa)**

[Esophageal squamous papilloma: a case report and review of the literature] Gómez NA, et al. **Acta Gastroenterol Latinoam** 1997;27(3):131–3 (17 ref.) (Eng. Abstr.) **(Spa)**

[Brain metastasis as the presenting form of esophageal adenocarcinoma (letter)] Guilarte López-Mañas J, et al. **Rev Esp Enferm Dig** 1997 Nov;89(11):868–9 **(Spa)**

[Primary malignant esophageal melanoma: report of a case] Oviedo de Albiero MM, et al. **Rev Fac Cien Med Univ Nac Cordoba** 1996;54(1–2):27–30 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Spa)**

PHYSIOPATHOLOGY

Peristalsis in an interposed colonic segment immediately following total oesophagogastrectomy. Myers JC, et al. **Aust N Z J Surg** 1998 Apr;68(4):278–80

Relationship between preoperative assessment of organ function and postoperative morbidity in patients with oesophageal cancer. Kuwano H, et al. **Eur J Surg** 1998 Aug;164(8):581–6

The role of motilin and cisapride in the enteric nervous system of the lower esophageal sphincter in humans. Tomita R, et al. **Surg Today** 1997;27(11):985–92

PREVENTION & CONTROL

Cytologic detection of esophageal squamous cell carcinoma and precursor lesions using balloon and sponge samplers in asymptomatic adults in Linxian, China. Roth MJ, et al. **Cancer** 1997 Dec 1;80(11):2047–59

Use of aspirin and other nonsteroidal anti-inflammatory drugs and risk of esophageal and gastric cancer. Farrow DC, et al. **Cancer Epidemiol Biomarkers Prev** 1998 Feb; 7(2):97–102

Chemoprevention of aerodigestive cancer. Berwick M, et al. **Cancer Metastasis Rev** 1997 Sep–Dec;16(3–4):329–47 (191 ref.)

Retinoids and chemoprevention of aerodigestive tract cancers. Lotan R. **Cancer Metastasis Rev** 1997 Sep–Dec; 16(3–4):349–56 (40 ref.)

Zinc replenishment reduces esophageal cell proliferation and N-nitrosomethylbenzylamine (NMBA)-induced esophageal tumor incidence in zinc-deficient rats. Fong LY, et al. **Carcinogenesis** 1998 Sep;19(9):1591–6

Barrett's oesophagus, oesophageal cancer and colon cancer: an explanation of the association and cancer chemopreventive potential of non-steroidal anti-inflammatory drugs. Morgan G, et al. **Eur J Cancer Prev** 1998 Jun;7(3):195–9

Consideration of histopathological subtypes and biopsy techniques in Barrett's oesophagus surveillance programmes [letter; comment] Fitzgerald RC, et al. **Gut** 1998 Mar;42(3):448. Comment on: Gut 1997 Sep;41(3):303–7.

[A preliminary study of the preventive and blocking effect of green tea grown in mengding mountain area on the esophageal cancer in rats] Wang C, et al. **Hua Hsi I Ko Ta Hsueh Hsueh Pao** 1996 Jun;27(2):206–8 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Chi)**

[Barrett esophagus and Barrett carcinoma (letter; comment)] Joosten HJ. **Ned Tijdschr Geneeskd** 1997 Jul 19; 141(29):1447. Comment on: Ned Tijdschr Geneeskd 1997 May 3;141(18):869–73. **(Dut)**

[Feature of screening-detected cancer and progress of treatment—esophageal cancer] Kouzu T, et al. **Gan To Kagaku Ryoho** 1998 Aug;25(10):1499–504 (21 ref.) (Eng. Abstr.) **(Jpn)**

PSYCHOLOGY

Quality of life in patients with cancer of the esophagus and gastric cardia: a case for palliative resection. Branicki FJ, et al. **Arch Surg** 1998 Mar;133(3):316–22

RADIOGRAPHY

Early esophageal carcinoma. Evaluation of the depth of invasion based on double-contrast esophagography. Ueyama T, et al. **Acta Radiol** 1998 Mar;39(2):133–7

Advance in the diagnosis of esophageal carcinoma. A new imaging process by adaptive spatial filtering of computed esophagograms. Ueyama T, et al. **Acta Radiol** 1998 Jan; 39(1):47–51

Incidental computed tomography diagnosis of a giant oesophageal leiomyosarcoma. Van Gelderen WF, et al. **Australas Radiol** 1998 May;42(2):164–6 (7 ref.)

Case report: Diffuse leiomyomatosis in the gastro-oesophageal region simulating malignancy—CT findings. Jarosz JM, et al. **Clin Radiol** 1998 Feb;53(2):147–8

Correlation of CT with histopathological findings in patients with gastric and gastro-oesophageal carcinomas following neoadjuvant chemotherapy. Ng CS, et al. **Clin Radiol** 1998 Jun;53(6):422–7

Computed tomography and positron emission tomography in the pre-operative staging of oesophageal carcinoma. Rankin SC, et al. **Clin Radiol** 1998 Sep;53(9):659–65

Giant esophageal polyp: a clinical and radiological entity with variable histology. Ginai AZ, et al. **Eur Radiol** 1998; 8(2):264–9

[Giant leiomyoma of the esophagus. Report of a case] Calculli L, et al. **Radiol Med (Torino)** 1997 Jan–Feb;93(1–2):134–6 **(Ita)**

RADIONUCLIDE IMAGING

Positron emission tomography for staging of oesophageal and gastroesophageal malignancy. Kole AC, et al. **Br J Cancer** 1998 Aug;78(4):521–7

Evaluation of esophageal cancers using fluorine-18-fluorodeoxyglucose PET. Fukunaga T, et al. **J Nucl Med** 1998 Jun;39(6):1002–7

Radiotherapy for oesophagus carcinoma: the impact of p53 on treatment outcome. Pomp J, et al. **Radiother Oncol** 1998 Feb;46(2):179–84

Minimally invasive surgical biopsy confirms PET findings in esophageal cancer. Luketich JD, et al. **Surg Endosc** 1997 Dec;11(12):1213–5

RADIOTHERAPY

Fatal hemorrhage in irradiated esophageal cancer patients. Nemoto K, et al. **Acta Oncol** 1998;37(3):259–62

Neoadjuvant chemotherapy followed by concurrent chemotherapy and radiotherapy for locally advanced esophageal carcinoma with bulky upper abdominal lymphadenopathy. Case report. Sueyama H, et al. **Am J Clin Oncol** 1997 Dec;20(6):580–4

Effects of glutamine supplements and radiochemotherapy on systemic immune and gut barrier function in patients with advanced esophageal cancer. Yoshida S, et al. **Ann Surg** 1998 Apr;227(4):485–91

What is the role of radiation-chemotherapy in the radical non-surgical management of carcinoma of the oesophagus? Upper GI Cancer Working Party of the UK Medical Research Council. Price P, et al. **Br J Cancer** 1998 Aug; 78(4):504–7 (24 ref.)

Effects of accelerated carbon-ions on growth inhibition of transplantable human esophageal cancer in nude mice. Takahashi A, et al. **Cancer Lett** 1998 Jan 9;122(1–2):181–6

Radiotherapy of carcinoma of oesophagus in China. Yin W. **Chin Med J (Engl)** 1997 Apr;110(4):289–93 (32 ref.)

Pre-operative sequential chemo- and radiochemotherapy in locally advanced carcinomas of the lower oesophagus and gastro-oesophageal junction. Stahl M, et al. **Eur J Cancer** 1998 Apr;34(5):668–73

Effect of thoracic irradiation on hepatocyte growth factor in rats lung and in bronchoalveolar lavage fluid of patients with thoracic malignancies. Yamazaki H, et al. **Eur Respir J** 1997 Nov;10(11):2539–44

Radiation and chemotherapy in the management of malignant esophageal strictures. Brierley JD, et al. **Gastrointest Endosc Clin N Am** 1998 Apr;8(2):451–63 (59 ref.)

Preoperative radiotherapy in esophageal carcinoma: a meta-analysis using individual patient data (Oesophageal Cancer Collaborative Group). Arnott SJ, et al. **Int J Radiat Oncol Biol Phys** 1998 Jun 1;41(3):579–83

Comparative treatment planning between proton and x-ray therapy in esophageal cancer. Isacsson U, et al. **Int J Radiat Oncol Biol Phys** 1998 May 1;41(2):441–50

Accelerated hyperfractionated radiation therapy and concurrent 5-fluorouracil/cisplatin chemotherapy for locoregional squamous cell carcinoma of the thoracic esophagus: a phase II study. Jeremic B, et al. **Int J Radiat Oncol Biol Phys** 1998 Mar 15;40(5):1061–6

Fraction size and dose parameters related to the incidence of pericardial effusions. Martel MK, et al. **Int J Radiat Oncol Biol Phys** 1998 Jan 1;40(1):155–61

Neoadjuvant concurrent chemoradiotherapy followed by definitive high-dose radiotherapy or surgery for operable thoracic esophageal carcinoma. Murakami M, et al. **Int J Radiat Oncol Biol Phys** 1998 Mar 15;40(5):1049–59

Neoadjuvant chemotherapy and hyperfractionated radiotherapy with concurrent low-dose chemotherapy for squamous cell esophageal carcinoma. Raoul JL, et al. **Int J Radiat Oncol Biol Phys** 1998 Aug 1;42(1):29–34

Fractionated high dose rate intraluminal brachytherapy in palliation of advanced esophageal cancer. Sur RK, et al. **Int J Radiat Oncol Biol Phys** 1998 Jan 15;40(2):447–53

Phase I study of docetaxel with concomitant thoracic radiation therapy. Mauer AM, et al. **J Clin Oncol** 1998 Jan;16(1):159–64

Induction therapy for esophageal cancer with paclitaxel and hyperfractionated radiotherapy: a phase I and II study. Wright CD, et al. **J Thorac Cardiovasc Surg** 1997 Nov; 114(5):811–5; discussion 816

Clinical features of esophageal cancer in the octogenarian treated by definitive radiotherapy: a multi-institutional retrospective survey. Kawashima M, et al. **Jpn J Clin Oncol** 1998 May;28(5):301–7

Patterns of care study of radiation therapy for esophageal cancer in Japan: influence of the stratification of institution on the process. Teshima T, et al. **Jpn J Clin Oncol** 1998 May;28(5):308–13

CD34-positive cell yield in peripheral blood of cancer patients during radiation therapy. Ogawa Y, et al. **Radiat Med** 1998 Jan–Feb;16(1):37–41

Age has no impact on acute and late toxicity of curative thoracic radiotherapy [see comments] Pignon T, et al. **Radiother Oncol** 1998 Mar;46(3):239–48. Comment in: Radiother Oncol 1998 Mar;46(3):225–7.

Chemoradiotherapy for esophageal cancer. Albertsson M. **Scanning** 1998 Apr;20(3):221

Combined modality therapy in non-small cell lung and esophageal cancer: a phase I dose-escalation study of docetaxel with concurrent radiotherapy. Vokes EE, et al. **Semin Oncol** 1998 Jun;25(3 Suppl 8):28–32

The effect of radioimmunotherapy using murine monoclonal antibody KIS1 on esophageal squamous cell carcinoma-bearing nude mice. Fujii T, et al. **Surg Today** 1997;27(11):1026–34

Swallowing performance after radiotherapy for squamous cell carcinoma oesophagus. Rathi AK, et al. **Trop Gastroenterol** 1997 Jul–Sep;18(3):95–7

[Radiation therapy of esophageal carcinoma: a report on 180 cases] Chen D, et al. **Chung Hua Chung Liu Tsa Chih** 1996 May;18(3):195–8 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Chi)**

[Epidermoid cancer of the esophagus: role of radiotherapy and chemotherapy] Delouche D, et al. **Rev Med Suisse Romande** 1998 Mar;118(3):227–34 **(Fre)**

[Esophageal cancer: therapeutic possibilities in radiotherapy] Schneider PD. **Rev Med Suisse Romande** 1997 Oct; 117(10):793–5 (13 ref.) **(Fre)**

[Effects of combination chemoradiotherapy with daily low-dose CDDP for esophageal cancer—results of a randomized trial] Kaneta T, et al. **Gan To Kagaku Ryoho** 1997 Nov;24(14):2099–104 (34 ref.) (Eng. Abstr.) **(Jpn)**

[Chemoradiation therapy for esophageal carcinoma] Konishi T, et al. **Gan To Kagaku Ryoho** 1997 Nov;24(14):2065–77 (51 ref.) (Eng. Abstr.) **(Jpn)**

[A case of local advanced cervical esophageal cancer treated with concurrent radiochemotherapy followed by surgery] Murakami M, et al. **Gan To Kagaku Ryoho** 1997 Oct; 24(13):2001–4 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Jpn)**

[Evaluation of pre– and post–operative irradiation for esophageal carcinoma] Iizuka T. **Rinsho Kyobu Geka** 1988 Dec;8(6):567–71 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Jpn)**

[Problems of dose fractionation in radiotherapy of patients with locally advanced esophageal cancer] Goldobenko GV, et al. **Vopr Onkol** 1998;44(3):286–9 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Rus)**

[Neoadjuvant therapy in advanced carcinoma of the esophagus: prognostic value of the histopathological response] Giacoia A, et al. **Acta Gastroenterol Latinoam** 1998;28(1):15–21 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Spa)**

[Neoadjuvant therapy in carcinoma of esophagus (editorial)] Milano MC. **Acta Gastroenterol Latinoam** 1998;28(1):42–3 **(Spa)**

SECONDARY

Esophageal metastases of renal carcinoma [letter; comment] Boruchowicz A. **Am J Gastroenterol** 1998 Mar;93(3):485. Comment on: Am J Gastroenterol 1997 Aug;92(8):1381–2.

Oesophageal tuberculosis mimicking secondary oesophageal involvement of mediastinal neoplasm. Di Febo G, et al. **Ital J Gastroenterol Hepatol** 1997 Dec;29(6):564–8

Metastatic spread of transitional cell carcinoma of the bladder to the esophagus. Dy RM, et al. **J Clin Gastroenterol** 1998 Jan;26(1):81–2

Metastatic esophageal tumors from distant primary lesions: report of three esophagectomies and study of 1835 autopsy cases. Mizobuchi S, et al. **Jpn J Clin Oncol** 1997 Dec; 27(6):410–4

Solitary esophageal metastasis of breast cancer with 15 years' latency: a case report and review of the literature. Fujii K, et al. **Pathol Int** 1997 Sep;47(9):614–7 (28 ref.)

[Esophageal metastasis of cancer of the bladder] Jung JL, et al. **Ann Urol (Paris)** 1997;31(4):205–6 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Fre)**

SECRETION

Hypokalaemic alkalosis. Kessaris N, et al. **Postgrad Med J** 1998 May;74(871):305–6

SURGERY

Lymphadenectomy in gastrointestinal surgery for malignancy. Jakab F, et al. **Acta Chir Hung** 1997; 36(1–4):141–2

A prospective randomized trial of extended cervical and superior mediastinal lymphadenectomy for carcinoma of the thoracic esophagus. Nishihira T, et al. **Am J Surg** 1998 Jan;175(1):47–51

Relationships between operative approaches and outcomes in esophageal cancer. Pommier RF, et al. **Am J Surg** 1998 May;175(5):422–5

Two decades of cervical esophagostomy: indications and outcomes. Rigberg DA, et al. **Am Surg** 1998 Oct; 64(10):939–41

Esophagectomy for carcinoma of the esophagus in the elderly: results of current surgical management. Poon RT, et al. **Ann Surg** 1998 Mar;227(3):357–64

Effect of blood transfusion on survival after esophagogastrectomy for carcinoma. Craig SR, et al. **Ann Thorac Surg** 1998 Aug;66(2):356–61

As originally published in 1989: esophageal carcinoma: surgery without preoperative adjuvant chemotherapy. Updated in 1998. Mansour KA, et al. **Ann Thorac Surg** 1998 May;65(5):1492–3

Leiomyosarcoma of the esophagus: results of surgical treatment. Rocco G, et al. **Ann Thorac Surg** 1998 Sep; 66(3):894–6; discussion 897

Quality of life in patients with cancer of the esophagus and gastric cardia: a case for palliative resection. Branicki FJ, et al. **Arch Surg** 1998 Mar;133(3):316–22

Role of thromboxane and leukotriene B4 in patients with acute respiratory distress syndrome after oesophagectomy. Schilling MK, et al. **Br J Anaesth** 1998 Jan;80(1):36–40

Management of malignant oesophageal obstruction with self–expanding metallic stents. Cowling MG, et al. **Br J Surg** 1998 Feb;85(2):264–6

Output of chyle as an indicator of treatment for chylothorax complicating oesophagectomy. Dugue L, et al. **Br J Surg** 1998 Aug;85(8):1147–9

Early adenocarcinoma in Barrett's oesophagus. Hölscher AH, et al. **Br J Surg** 1997 Oct;84(10):1470–3

Restenting malignant oesophageal strictures. Lagattolla NR, et al. **Br J Surg** 1998 Feb;85(2):261–3

Advances in the surgical treatment of oesophageal cancer. Sugimachi K. **Br J Surg** 1998 Mar;85(3):289–90

A phase II trial of four courses of preoperative chemotherapy in squamous or anaplastic carcinoma of the oesophagus. Steyn RS, et al. **Clin Oncol (R Coll Radiol)** 1998;10(3):165–9

Esophageal cancer. Akiyama H, et al. **Curr Probl Surg** 1997 Oct;34(10):765–834 (173 ref.)

Quality of life following esophagectomy with three–field lymphadenectomy for carcinoma, focusing on its relationship to vocal cord palsy. Baba M, et al. **Dis Esophagus** 1998 Jan;11(1):28–34

The value of neck drain in esophageal surgery: a randomized trial. Choi HK, et al. **Dis Esophagus** 1998 Jan;11(1):40–2

The influence of the transposed stomach through the posterior mediastinum on the respiratory forced expiratory volume and forced vital capacity in patients with resected esophageal cancer. Coral RP, et al. **Dis Esophagus** 1998 Jan;11(1):48–50

Strategies to reduce pulmonary complications after transhiatal esophagectomy. Gillinov AM, et al. **Dis Esophagus** 1998 Jan;11(1):43–7

Palliation of anastomotic tumor recurrence after esophagectomy and gastric transposition: cervico–mediastinal resection and reconstruction by using a free jejunal transplant. Hermann M, et al. **Dis Esophagus** 1998 Jan;11(1):75–7

Pedunculated liposarcoma of the esophagus. Salis GB, et al. **Dis Esophagus** 1998 Jan;11(1):68–71

Endoscopic treatment of esophagogastric tumors. Lambert R. **Endoscopy** 1998 Feb;30(2):80–93 (179 ref.)

Coexistence of superficial esophageal carcinoma and leiomyoma: case report of an endoscopic resection. Nagashima R, et al. **Endoscopy** 1997 Sep;29(7):683–4

A case of simultaneous esophageal and pulmonary cancer treated by endoscopic mucosectomy and lobectomy using video–assisted minimal thoracotomy. Szántó I, et al. **Endoscopy** 1997 Sep;29(7):S39–40

Predictive value of early postoperative esophagoscopy for occurrence of benign stenosis after cervical esophagogastrostomy. Trentino P, et al. **Endoscopy** 1997 Nov;29(9):840–4

VATS resection of an oesophageal leiomyoma in a patient with neurofibromatosis Recklinghausen [see comments] Schmid RA, et al. **Eur J Cardiothorac Surg** 1997 Oct; 12(4):659–62. Comment in: Eur J Cardiothorac Surg 1998 apr;13(4):486–7.

VATS resection of oesophageal leiomyomas [letter; comment] Solli P, et al. **Eur J Cardiothorac Surg** 1998 Apr; 13(4):486–7. Comment on: Eur J Cardiothorac Surg 1997 Oct;12(4):659–62.

Protective subpleural blanketing of intrathoracic esogastric anastomosis after esophagectomy. Spiliopoulos A, et al. **Eur J Cardiothorac Surg** 1998 Feb;13(2):200–2

Airway complications of esophageal self–expandable metallic stent. Dasgupta A, et al. **Gastrointest Endosc** 1998 Jun; 47(6):532–5

Angiodysplasia of the reconstructed gastric tube [letter] Matsushita M, et al. **Gastrointest Endosc** 1997 Dec; 46(6):578–9

Esophageal granular cell tumor treated by endoscopic mucosal resection using a ligating device. Shikuwa S, et al. **Gastrointest Endosc** 1998 Jun;47(6):529–32

Coated self–expanding metal stents versus latex prostheses for esophagogastric cancer with special reference to prior radiation and chemotherapy: a controlled, prospective study. Siersema PD, et al. **Gastrointest Endosc** 1998 Feb; 47(2):113–20

The use of stents in the management of malignant esophageal strictures. Neuhaus H. **Gastrointest Endosc Clin N Am** 1998 Apr;8(2):503–19 (45 ref.)

Operative treatment of malignancy. Poulin EC, et al. **Gastrointest Endosc Clin N Am** 1998 Apr;8(2):435–50 (35 ref.)

Current status of pharyngolaryngo–esophagectomy and pharyngogastric anastomosis. Wei WI, et al. **Head Neck** 1998 May;20(3):240–4

Preoperative radiotherapy in esophageal carcinoma: a meta–analysis using individual patient data (Oesophageal Cancer Collaborative Group). Arnott SJ, et al. **Int J Radiat Oncol Biol Phys** 1998 Jun 1;41(3):579–83

Gastro–esophageal isoperistaltic bypass in the palliation of irresectable thoracic esophageal cancer. Alcantara PS, et al. **Int Surg** 1997 Jul–Sep;82(3):249–53

Endoscopic microsurgical dissection of the esophagus (EMDE). Buess G, et al. **Int Surg** 1997 Apr–Jun; 82(2):109–12

Videoassisted transhiatal esophagectomy for cancer. Sammartino P, et al. **Int Surg** 1997 Oct–Dec;82(4):406–10

The role of surgery and laser ablation in oesophageal carcinoma. Mulligan ED, et al. **Ir J Med Sci** 1997 Oct–Dec; 166(4):203–5

Total thoracic esophagectomy for esophageal cancer. Anikin VA, et al. **J Am Coll Surg** 1997 Dec;185(6):525–9

Proximal esophagectomy without laryngectomy followed by free jejunal transfer for esophageal cancer at the cervicothoracic junction. Fujita H, et al. **J Am Coll Surg** 1997 Dec;185(6):569–75

Surgical treatment of cancer of the thoracic esophagus in association with a major pulmonary operation. Matsubara T, et al. **J Am Coll Surg** 1997 Dec;185(6):520–4

Cervicothoracic approach for total mesoesophageal dissection in cancer of the thoracic esophagus. Matsubara T, et al. **J Am Coll Surg** 1998 Sep;187(3):238–45

Outcomes of extended radical esophagectomy for thoracic esophageal cancer. Nishimaki T, et al. **J Am Coll Surg** 1998 Mar;186(3):306–12

Diagnosis and treatment of superficial oesophageal carcinoma. Chen YJ, et al. **J Gastroenterol Hepatol** 1997 Dec;12(12):778–84

Oesophageal cancer associated with other primary cancers: a study of 31 patients. Koide N, et al. **J Gastroenterol Hepatol** 1997 Oct;12(9–10):690–4

Free forearm flap reconstruction of the posterior tracheal wall invaded by esophageal carcinoma. Nakatsuka T, et al. **J Reconstr Microsurg** 1998 Jul;14(5):305–8

Clinicopathological features of esophageal cancer simultaneously associated with gastric cancer. Hamabe Y, et al. **J Surg Oncol** 1998 Jul;68(3):179–82

Surgical treatment for carcinoma of the thoracic esophagus with major involvement in the neck or upper mediastinum. Matsubara T, et al. **J Surg Oncol** 1998 Jan;67(1):6–10

Repair of tracheal defect with Goretex graft during resection of carcinoma of the esophagus. Millikan KW, et al. **J Surg Oncol** 1997 Oct;66(2):134–7

Second primary carcinoma in the residual cervical esophagus after thoracic esophagectomy: report of five cases. Murata S, et al. **J Surg Oncol** 1997 Oct;66(2):130–3

Is tissue oxygen tension during esophagectomy a predictor of esophagogastric anastomotic healing? Jacobi CA, et al. **J Surg Res** 1998 Feb 1;74(2):161–4

Surgery for esophageal cancer in elderly patients: the view from Nottingham. Alexiou C, et al. **J Thorac Cardiovasc Surg** 1998 Oct;116(4):545–53

En bloc esophagectomy improves survival for stage III esophageal cancer. Altorki NK, et al. **J Thorac Cardiovasc Surg** 1997 Dec;114(6):948–55; discussion 955–6

Resection for Barrett's mucosa with high–grade dysplasia: implications for prophylactic photodynamic therapy. Ferguson MK, et al. **J Thorac Cardiovasc Surg** 1997 Nov; 114(5):824–9

Is cervical involvement a sign of incurable disease in cancer of the thoracic esophagus? [letter; comment] Matsubara T. **J Thorac Cardiovasc Surg** 1998 May;115(5):1224–6. Comment on: J Thorac Cardiovasc Surg 1997 Mar;113(3):538–9. Comment on: J Thorac Cardiovasc Surg 1997 Mar;113(3):540–4.

Paraplegia after surgery of the thoracic esophagus. Mineo TC, et al. **J Thorac Cardiovasc Surg** 1998 Oct;116(4):653

Endoscopic resection of esophageal liposarcoma. Temes R, et al. **J Thorac Cardiovasc Surg** 1998 Aug;116(2):365–7

Metastatic esophageal tumors from distant primary lesions: report of three esophagectomies and study of 1835 autopsy cases. Mizobuchi S, et al. **Jpn J Clin Oncol** 1997 Dec; 27(6):410–4

An experience of treatment for patients with thoracic esophageal cancer invading adjacent organs. Nagawa H, et al. **Jpn J Clin Oncol** 1997 Aug;27(4):248–50

Management of thyroid carcinoma invading the aerodigestive tract. Bayles SW, et al. **Laryngoscope** 1998 Sep; 108(9):1402–7

Local recurrence of early esophageal carcinoma after endoscopic mucosal resection. Kohakura M, et al. **Oncol Rep** 1998 Mar–Apr;5(2):321–4

Esophageal cancer and second primary brain tumor. Sadanaga N, et al. **Oncol Rep** 1998 Sep–Oct;5(5):1135–6

Leiomyoma of the esophagus and bronchus in a child. Al–Bassam A, et al. **Pediatr Surg Int** 1998 Jan;13(1):45–7

Surgical results of 40 patients with malignant tracheobronchial lesions. Wu MH, et al. **Respirology** 1997 Dec;2(4):255–9

Resection of distal tracheal and carinal tumours with the aid of cardiopulmonary bypass. Péterffy A, et al. **Scand Cardiovasc J** 1998;32(2):109–12

Closure of large pharyngo–oesophageal fistulas with free flap transfer after resections for cancer. Nakatsuka T, et al. **Scand J Plast Reconstr Surg Hand Surg** 1998 Jun; 32(2):163–70

Esophagectomy for cancer. Lee RB, et al. **Surg Clin North Am** 1997 Oct;77(5):1169–96 (81 ref.)

Biology of esophageal cancer and the role of combined modality therapy. Thomas CR Jr. **Surg Clin North Am** 1997 Oct;77(5):1139–67 (129 ref.)

Neoadjuvant therapy of esophageal cancer. Ilson DH, et al. **Surg Oncol Clin N Am** 1997 Oct;6(4):723–40 (83 ref.)

Successful resection of thoracic esophageal cancer associated with the right aortic arch. Yano M, et al. **Surg Today** 1998; 28(1):76–8

Treatment of superficial cancer of the esophagus: a summary of responses to a questionnaire on superficial cancer of the esophagus in Japan. Kodama M, et al. **Surgery** 1998 Apr; 123(4):432–9

Repair of reconstructed gastric tube bronchial fistulas after operation for esophageal cancer by transposing a pedicled pectoralis major muscle flap: report of three successful cases. Saito H, et al. **Surgery** 1998 Mar;123(3):365–8

Videothoracoscopic treatment of oesophageal leiomyoma. Roviaro GC, et al. **Thorax** 1998 Mar;53(3):190–2

Dumping syndrome in the intra–thoracic stomach. Sinha S, et al. **Trop Gastroenterol** 1997 Jul–Sep;18(3):131–3

The change of therapy in esophagus carcinoma between 1975–1996. Haarmann W, et al. **Wiad Lek** 1997;50 Su 1 Pt 1:352–4

Radical transhiatal esophagectomy with two–field lymphadenectomy and endodissection for distal esophageal adenocarcinoma. Bumm R, et al. **World J Surg** 1997 Oct; 21(8):822–31

[Results on Ivor–Lewis esophagogastrectomy for 338 cases of carcinoma of esophagus] Wu C, et al. **Chung Hua Chung Liu Tsa Chih** 1996 May;18(3):192–4 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Chi)**

[The prevention and treatment of complications after esophagogastrostomy by intraluminal elastic circular ligation] Zhang Y, et al. **Chung Hua Chung Liu Tsa Chih** 1996 Nov;18(6):468–70 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Chi)**

[Thoracoscopic esophagectomy for esophageal carcinoma: report of 8 patients] Qu J, et al.

Chung Hua Wai Ko Tsa Chih 1996 Feb;34(2):84–6 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Chi)**

[Surgical treatment of esophageal cancer (editorial)] Aggestrup S. **Ugeskr Laeger** 1998 Jul 27;160(31):4501 **(Dan)**

[Surgical treatment of cancer of the esophagus and cardia] Jensen BM, et al. **Ugeskr Laeger** 1998 Jul 27;160(31):4531–3 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Dan)**

[Treatment of esophageal adenocarcinoma] Triboulet JP, et al. **Ann Chir** 1998;52(5):421–4 (12 ref.) (Eng. Abstr.) **(Fre)**

[Update on cancer surgery] Ellas D. **Bull Cancer** 1998 Jan; 85(1):74–8 (18 ref.) **(Fre)**

[Assessment of the quality of life in the surgery of cancer of the esophagus: critical review of the literature] Micallef J, et al. **Bull Cancer** 1998 Jul;85(7):644–50 (36 ref.) (Eng. Abstr.) **(Fre)**

[Prognostic factors in operable epidermoid esophageal cancers] Woronoff AS, et al. **Gastroenterol Clin Biol** 1998 Feb;22(2):168–74 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Fre)**

[Protection of intrathoracic anastomosis by pleural tent methods after Ivor–Lewis esophagectomy] Chassot G, et al. **J Chir (Paris)** 1997;134(9–10):432–5 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Fre)**

[Ivor Lewis surgical procedure for epidermoid cancer of the esophagus. Apropos of 264 cases] Lozac'h P, et al. **J Chir (Paris)** 1997;134(9–10):349–56 **(Fre)**

[Intrathoracic anastomosis after esophagectomy for cancer] Lozac'h P. **J Chir (Paris)** 1997;134(9–10):429–31 **(Fre)**

[Stage T3 squamous cell carcinoma of the esophagus. Value of exclusive surgical excision and analysis of prognosis factors] Tabech AZ, et al. **J Chir (Paris)** 1997; 134(9–10):362–7 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Fre)**

[Surgery of esophageal cancer in Liège. I. A study of mortality and perioperative morbidity] Kolh P, et al. **Rev Med Liege** 1998 Apr;53(4):187–92 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Fre)**

[Surgery of esophageal cancer in Liège. II. Analysis of factors influencing long–term survival after esophagectomy for epidermoid cancer or adenocarcinoma] Kolh P, et al. **Rev Med Liege** 1998 Jun;53(6):363–9 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Fre)**

[Anterior spinal artery syndrome after thoraco–abdominal esophagus resection. A rare complication] Boedeker H, et al. **Chirurg** 1997 Sep;68(9):902–5 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Ger)**

[Fundus rotation gastroplasty: fewer cervical suture failures after esophagectomy?] Büchler MW, et al. **Chirurg** 1997 Sep;68(9):906–9 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Ger)**

[Fundus rotation gastroplasty (letter)] Büchler MW. **Chirurg** 1998 Mar;69(3):310–1 **(Ger)**

[Abrikossoff granular cell tumor: a rare tumor of the esophagus] Schlick T, et al. **Chirurg** 1997 Sep;68(9):932–5 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Ger)**

[Carbohydrate–deficient transferrin (CDT) as preoperative alcohol marker in surgical risk patients] Schröder W, et al. **Chirurg** 1998 Jan;69(1):72–6 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Ger)**

[Increased incidence of adenocarcinomas in the esophagus and cardia––effect of epidemiologic data on developments in surgery] Bollschweiler E, et al. **Langenbecks Arch Chir Suppl Kongressbd** 1997;114:372–4 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Ger)**

[Quality of life parameters in after–care of esophageal carcinoma] Fass J, et al. **Langenbecks Arch Chir Suppl Kongressbd** 1997;114:669–71 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Ger)**

[Guidelines in therapy of esophageal carcinoma] Junginger T, et al. **Langenbecks Arch Chir Suppl Kongressbd** 1997; 114:146–51 (12 ref.) (Eng. Abstr.) **(Ger)**

[Esophagus carcinoma: radical concepts] Schilling MK, et al. **Ther Umsch** 1998 Jul;55(7):435–8 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Ger)**

[Barrett esophagus with severe dysplasia in argon beam therapy] Maass S, et al. **Z Gastroenterol** 1998 Apr; 36(4):301–6 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Ger)**

[Primary malignant melanoma of the esophagus] Friedrich T, et al. **Zentralbl Chir** 1998;123(3):276–9 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Ger)**

[A case of unusual complication of diaphragmatic herniation of transverse colon following transhiatal esophagectomy] Balázs A, et al. **Orv Hetil** 1997 Oct 5;138(40):2535–8 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Hun)**

[Determination of the upper margin of superficial esophageal cancer by intraoperative endoscopic examination and toluidine blue staining] Szántó I, et al. **Orv Hetil** 1998 Jan 18;139(3):127–9 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Hun)**

[Subacute ischemic damage in jejunal loops used for esophageal reconstruction] Vereczkei A, et al. **Orv Hetil** 1997 Nov 23;138(47):2993–6 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Hun)**

[Progress in surgery of esophageal cancer and the prospect for future development] Sugimachi K. **Fukuoka Igaku Zasshi** 1997 Dec;88(12):361–79 **(Jpn)**

[Feature of screening–detected cancer and progress of treatment––esophageal cancer] Kouzu T, et al. **Gan To Kagaku Ryoho** 1998 Aug;25(10):1499–504 (21 ref.) (Eng. Abstr.) **(Jpn)**

[Thoracoscopic surgery for benign esophageal diseases] Kondoh K, et al. **Kyobu Geka** 1997 Sep;50(10):838–43 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Jpn)**

[Salvage surgery for the T4 esophageal cancer following downstaging by neoadjuvant chemoradiotherapy] Ando N, et al. **Nippon Geka Gakkai Zasshi** 1997 Sep;98(9):767–72 (15 ref.) (Eng. Abstr.) **(Jpn)**

[Neoadjuvant chemotherapy and concurrent radiochemotherapy for advanced esophageal carcinoma potentially invading adjacent structures] Aoyama N, et al. **Nippon Geka Gakkai Zasshi** 1997 Sep;98(9):761–6 (14 ref.) (Eng. Abstr.) **(Jpn)**

[Esophagectomy combined resection of invaded neighboring organs for T4 esophageal carcinoma] Ayabe H. **Nippon Geka Gakkai Zasshi** 1997 Sep;98(9):773–7 (23 ref.) (Eng. Abstr.) **(Jpn)**

[Rational lymphadenectomy in patients with cervical nodes metastasis for carcinoma of the lower third esophagus] Baba M, et al. **Nippon Geka Gakkai Zasshi** 1997 Sep; 98(9):747–50 (5 ref.) (Eng. Abstr.) **(Jpn)**

[Operative procedures of T1 cancer of the lower thoracic esophagus] Endo M, et al. **Nippon Geka Gakkai Zasshi** 1997 Sep;98(9):737–41 (7 ref.) (Eng. Abstr.) **(Jpn)**

[My device for operation of esophageal and gastric cancer] Fujimaki M. **Nippon Geka Gakkai Zasshi** 1997 Sep; 98(9):786–8 (9 ref.) (Eng. Abstr.) **(Jpn)**

[Strategy of lymph nodes dissection for the lower thoracic esophageal cancer without metastasis to the upper–mediastinal lymph nodes] Hosokawa M. **Nippon Geka Gakkai Zasshi** 1997 Sep;98(9):751–4 (4 ref.) (Eng. Abstr.) **(Jpn)**

[Surgical treatment and research of esophageal cancer in the past and the present era in our department––for the view point of the future] Isono K. **Nippon Geka Gakkai Zasshi** 1997 Jul;98(7):649–54 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Jpn)**

[Reasonable lymph node dissection for T2 or T3 midthoracic esophageal cancer with cervical lymph–node metastasis] Koide Y, et al. **Nippon Geka Gakkai Zasshi** 1997 Sep; 98(9):742–6 (8 ref.) (Eng. Abstr.) **(Jpn)**

[Lymph node dissection for T1 esophageal cancer] Mitomi T, et al. **Nippon Geka Gakkai Zasshi** 1997 Sep;98(9):727–32 (9 ref.) (Eng. Abstr.) **(Jpn)**

[Progress on therapy of esophageal neoplasms] Mitomi T. **Nippon Geka Gakkai Zasshi** 1997 Oct;98(10):889–91 (0 ref.) **(Jpn)**

[Results of surgical treatment for thoracic esophageal cancer with reference to a randomized controlled trial] Mori S. **Nippon Geka Gakkai Zasshi** 1997 Aug;98(8):700–5 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Jpn)**

[Surgery for upper gastrointestinal diseases in cirrhotic patients] Nakashima H, et al. **Nippon Geka Gakkai Zasshi** 1997 Aug;98(8):676–9 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Jpn)**

[Rational extent of lymph node dissection for carcinoma of the lower third of the thoracic ESOP–hagus of T2 or T3 stage with abdominal lymph node metastasis] Tsurumaru M, et al. **Nippon Geka Gakkai Zasshi** 1997 Sep;98(9):755–60 (3 ref.) (Eng. Abstr.) **(Jpn)**

[Necessity of cervical lymph node dissection by retrospective analysis of submucosal cancer in mid–thoracic esophagus] Watanabe H. **Nippon Geka Gakkai Zasshi** 1997 Sep; 98(9):733–6 (7 ref.) (Eng. Abstr.) **(Jpn)**

[Myxoid leiomyosarcoma of HTE esophagus] Aiko S, et al. **Nippon Kyobu Geka Gakkai Zasshi** 1998 May;46(5):465–72 (47 ref.) (Eng. Abstr.) **(Jpn)**

[Mediastinal and cervical lymph node excision for a case of stage–IV esophageal cancer] Eguchi H, et al. **Nippon Kyobu Geka Gakkai Zasshi** 1998 Apr;46 Suppl:165–6 **(Jpn)**

[Lymph node excision for a case of stage–IV esophageal cancer] Fujita H, et al. **Nippon Kyobu Geka Gakkai Zasshi** 1998 Apr;46 Suppl:168–70 **(Jpn)**

[An analysis of the mechanism of postoperative hyperbilirubinemia following resection of thoracic esophageal cancer in terms of hepatic venous oxygen saturation and excessive systemic reactions] Saito R, et al. **Nippon Kyobu Geka Gakkai Zasshi** 1998 Feb;46(2):155–63 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Jpn)**

[Upper mediastinal lymph node excision for a case of stage–IV esophageal cancer] Shin T, et al. **Nippon Kyobu Geka Gakkai Zasshi** 1998 Apr;46 Suppl:166–8 **(Jpn)**

[Thoracoscopic enucleation of esophageal leiomyoma] Takemura M, et al. **Nippon Kyobu Geka Gakkai Zasshi** 1997 Sep;45(9):1606–11 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Jpn)**

[Five cases of peptic ulcer of gastric tube after radical esophagectomy for esophageal carcinoma and analysis of Helicobacter pylori infection at gastric tube] Takemura M, et al. **Nippon Kyobu Geka Gakkai Zasshi** 1997 Dec; 45(12):1992–7 (13 ref.) (Eng. Abstr.) **(Jpn)**

[Evaluation of new therapeutic procedures in benign esophageal diseases] Utagawa H, et al. **Nippon Kyobu Geka Gakkai Zasshi** 1998 Apr;46 Suppl:106–7 **(Jpn)**

[Significance of systemic inflammatory response syndrome after surgical treatment for thoracic esophageal cancer] Watanabe S, et al. **Nippon Kyobu Geka Gakkai Zasshi** 1998 Jun;46(6):549–55 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Jpn)**

[Postoperative cardiopulmonary managements for patients with esophageal cancer] Ando N, et al. **Rinsho Kyobu Geka** 1987 Aug;7(4):387–90 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Jpn)**

[Recent progress in esophageal surgery] Endo M, et al. **Rinsho Kyobu Geka** 1985 Dec;5(3):285–90 (7 ref.) (Eng. Abstr.) **(Jpn)**

[A case of cancer of the esophagus accompanied by postoperative fulminant hepatitis] Hirose S, et al. **Rinsho Kyobu Geka** 1989 Feb;9(1):85–8 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Jpn)**

[Cervical and upper mediastinal lymphnode dissection for carcinoma of the thoracic esophagus] Kakegawa T, et al. **Rinsho Kyobu Geka** 1988 Dec;8(6):561–6 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Jpn)**

[The use of the aortic bypass in the surgery of the esophageal carcinoma invading the thoracic aorta] Kawahara H, et al. **Rinsho Kyobu Geka** 1989 Dec;9(6):551–6 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Jpn)**

[An operative case of esophageal carcinosarcoma––with a reconsideration of the surgeons on the operating process] Kijima M, et al. **Rinsho Kyobu Geka** 1987 Aug;7(4):380–4 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Jpn)**

[The latest problems of surgery for cancer of the esophagus] Nishihira T, et al. **Rinsho Kyobu Geka** 1987;7(5):419–24 (13 ref.) (Eng. Abstr.) **(Jpn)**

[Feasibility of extended operation for carcinoma of the esophagus in combination of a resection of the descending aorta simultaneously] Tomita T, et al. **Rinsho Kyobu Geka** 1986 Feb;6(1):77–80 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Jpn)**

[Esophageal resection for cancer––analysis of postoperative complications from personal materials] Frączek M, et al. **Wiad Lek** 1997;50 Su 1 Pt 1:368–71 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Pol)**

[Personal method of transhiatal esophageal resection for neoplasm using thoracoscopy] Kamiński M, et al. **Wiad Lek** 1997;50 Su 1 Pt 1:359–62 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Pol)**

[Causes of peri–operative mortality in patients with esophageal cancer treated surgically (personal material)] Kozłowski A, et al. **Wiad Lek** 1997;50 Su 1 Pt 1:355–8 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Pol)**

[Biostatic endoprosthesis of the esophagus for prevention of leakage and stenosis at the site of anastomosis] Lampe P, et al. **Wiad Lek** 1997;50 Su 1 Pt 1:372–6 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Pol)**

[Complications after esophageal resection due to cancer] Miernik M, et al. **Wiad Lek** 1997;50 Su 1 Pt 1:363–7 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Pol)**

[Prognostic significance of cellular immunity in surgical treatment of esophageal cancer] Polkowski W, et al. **Wiad Lek** 1997;50 Su 1 Pt 1:348–51 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Pol)**

[Effects of the association of pulmonary complications and disseminated intravascular coagulation syndrome on the viability of esophagogastric transplant in Lewis and Garlock surgical procedures] Protsenko AV. **Klin Khir** 1998;(3):10–1 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Rus)**

[Operability and resectability of esophageal cancer] Miroshnikov BI, et al. **Vestn Khir Im I I Grek** 1998; 157(2):14–7 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Rus)**

[Current principles and methods of radical therapy for locally extensive esophageal and gastroesophageal cancer] Simonov NN, et al. **Vopr Onkol** 1998;44(2):155–8 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Rus)**

[Clinical introduction and results of simultaneous resection and repair in esophageal cancer] Stoliarov VI, et al. **Vopr Onkol** 1998;44(2):190–5 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Rus)**

[Reconstructive surgery in the esophagogastric area] Jablonický S, et al. **Bratisl Lek Listy** 1997 Sep;98(9):463–6 **(Slo)**

THERAPY

Improvement of swallowing ability in advanced oesophageal cancer. Kovács I, et al. **Acta Chir Hung** 1997;36(1–4):174–5

Closure of tracheoesophageal fistulas with chemotherapy and radiotherapy. Ahmed HF, et al. **Am J Clin Oncol** 1998 Apr;21(2):177–9

Induction chemotherapy, surgery, and concomitant chemoradiotherapy for carcinoma of the esophagus: a long–term analysis. Hoffman PC, et al. **Ann Oncol** 1998 Jun;9(6):647–51

Trimodality therapy for esophageal cancer [letter; comment] Krasna MJ. **Ann Thorac Surg** 1998 Mar;65(3):899–900. Comment on: Ann Thorac Surg 1997 Jul;64(1):185–91; discussion 191–2.

Radiochemosensitivity and expression of p53 in patients with esophageal cancer treated by absolute noncurative resection. Ikeguchi M, et al. **Anticancer Res** 1998 Jan–Feb; 18(1B):493–7

Neoadjuvant chemoradiotherapy for esophageal cancer: is it worthwhile? Tamim WZ, et al. **Arch Surg** 1998 Jul; 133(7):722–6 (19 ref.)

Primary small cell carcinoma of the esophagus: a review of the literature with emphasis on therapy and prognosis. Casas F, et al. **Cancer** 1997 Oct 15;80(8):1366–72 (78 ref.)

Preoperative chemoradiotherapy for carcinoma of the esophagus and gastroesophageal junction [see comments] Posner MC, et al. **Cancer J Sci Am** 1998 Jul–Aug; 4(4):237–46. Comment in: Cancer J Sci Am 1998 Jul–Aug;4(4):226–9.

Multimodality therapy for esophageal cancer: an emerging role [comment] Vokes EE, et al. **Cancer J Sci Am** 1998 Jul–Aug;4(4):226–9. Comment on: Cancer J Sci Am 1998 Jul–Aug;4(4):237–46.

Current status of new drugs and multidisciplinary approaches in patients with carcinoma of the esophagus. Ajani JA. **Chest** 1998 Jan;113(1 Suppl):112S–119S (47 ref.)

Multimodality therapy for esophageal cancer. Forastiere AA, et al. **Chest** 1997 Oct;112(4 Suppl):195S–200S (32 ref.)

Clinical results of treatment of advanced esophageal carcinoma with hyperthermia in combination with chemoradiotherapy. Sakamoto T, et al. **Chest** 1997 Dec; 112(6):1487–93

Esophageal cancer: a case for aggressive staging and a

tailored treatment plan. Swanson SJ. **Chest** 1997 Oct;112(4 Suppl):182S–183S

Improving results of esophageal stenting: a study on 160 consecutive unselected patients. Segalin A, et al. **Endoscopy** 1997 Oct;29(8):701–9

Buckling of redundant expansile stent distal to an oesophageal cancer: endoscopic management. Sen S, et al. **Endoscopy** 1998 May;30(4):422–4

Advances in the treatment of esophageal carcinoma. Rice TW, et al. **Gastroenterologist** 1997 Dec;5(4):278–94 (134 ref.)

Expandable thermal–shaped memory metal esophageal stent: experiences with a new nitinol stent in 129 patients. Fan Z, et al. **Gastrointest Endosc** 1997 Oct;46(4):352–7

Palliation of malignant dysphagia and fistulae with coated expandable metal stents: experience with 101 patients. Raijman I, et al. **Gastrointest Endosc** 1998 Aug;48(2):172–9

Malignant strictures. Thermal treatment. Gossner L, et al. **Gastrointest Endosc Clin N Am** 1998 Apr;8(2):493–501 (42 ref.)

An overview of the management of cancer of the esophagus. Lambert R. **Gastrointest Endosc Clin N Am** 1998 Apr; 8(2):415–34 (92 ref.)

Nonthermal ablation of malignant esophageal strictures. Photodynamic therapy, endoscopic intratumoral injections, and novel modalities. Saidi RF, et al. **Gastrointest Endosc Clin N Am** 1998 Apr;8(2):465–91 (102 ref.)

Further justification for development of non–invasive thermometry [editorial; comment] Dewhirst MW, et al. **Int J Hyperthermia** 1998 May–Jun;14(3):255. Comment on: Int J Hyperthermia 1998 May–Jun;14(3):245–54.

Hyperthermic enhancement of tumour growth inhibition by accelerated carbon–ions in transplantable human esophageal cancer. Ohnishi T, et al. **Int J Hyperthermia** 1998 Mar–Apr;14(2):195–202

A pilot study of intracavitary hyperthermia combined with radiation in the treatment of oesophageal carcinoma [see comments] Ren RL, et al. **Int J Hyperthermia** 1998 May–Jun;14(3):245–54. Comment in: Int J Hyperthermia 1998 May–Jun;14(3):255.

Treatment of unresectable carcinoma of the esophagus or the gastroesophageal junction by mesh stents with or without radiochemotherapy. Ludwig D, et al. **Int J Oncol** 1998 Sep;13(3):583–8

New technique for mediastinal temperature measurement in hyperthermic cancer treatment: balloon catheter in the azygos vein. Murata T, et al. **J Int Med Res** 1998 Jan–Feb; 26(1):50–6

Role of nutrition support during induction chemoradiation therapy in esophageal cancer. Sikora SS, et al. **JPEN J Parenter Enteral Nutr** 1998 Jan–Feb;22(1):18–21

Multimodality treatment in the management of esophageal cancer: neoadjuvant chemoradiotherapy followed by transhiatal esophagectomy. Irwin JF, et al. **Md Med J** 1997 Oct;46(9):471–76

Combined modality therapy for carcinoma of the oesophagus: current status and future directions [editorial] Burmeister BH, et al. **Med J Aust** 1997 Oct 6;167(7):349–50

Fatal esophagoaortic fistula after placement of a self–expanding metal stent in a patient with esophageal carcinoma [letter] Allgaier HP, et al. **N Engl J Med** 1997 Dec 11;337(24):1778

New multi–disciplinary treatment modality with RALS for patients with esophageal cancer. Toki T, et al. **Oncol Rep** 1998 Sep–Oct;5(5):1157–62

Clinical trials referral resource. Clinical trials of multimodality approaches for advanced esophageal cancer. Conley BA, et al. **Oncology (Huntingt)** 1998 Jun; 12(6):856–8, 861, 865

Precise clinical staging allows treatment modification of patients with esophageal carcinoma. Rice TW, et al. **Oncology (Huntingt)** 1997 Sep;11(9 Suppl 9):58–62 (26 ref.)

Combined–modality treatment of esophageal cancer. Urba S. **Oncology (Huntingt)** 1997 Sep;11(9 Suppl 9):63–7 (25 ref.)

Preoperative chemotherapy followed by esophagectomy compared with surgery alone in the treatment of squamous cell carcinoma of the esophagus. Hernández Lizoain JL, et al. **Rev Esp Enferm Dig** 1998 Apr;90(4):275–90 **(Eng, Spa)**

Endoscopic palliation of inoperable cancer of the oesophagus or cardia by argon electrocoagulation. Heindorff H, et al. **Scand J Gastroenterol** 1998 Jan;33(1):21–3

Palliation of malignant dysphagia from oesophageal cancer. Rotterdam Oesophageal Tumor Study Group. Siersema PD, et al. **Scand J Gastroenterol Suppl** 1998;225:75–84 (137 ref.)

Combined–modality therapy for esophageal cancer: phase I trial of escalating doses of paclitaxel in combination with cisplatin, 5–fluorouracil, and high–dose radiation before esophagectomy. Weiner LM, et al. **Semin Oncol** 1997 Dec; 24(6 Suppl 19):S19–93–S19–95

Laser therapy combined with brachytherapy for the palliation of malignant dysphagia. Tan CC, et al. **Singapore Med J** 1998 May;39(5):202–7

Endoscopic therapy of esophageal cancer. Ponec RJ, et al. **Surg Clin North Am** 1997 Oct;77(5):1197–217 (102 ref.)

Synovial sarcoma of the esophagus: report of a case. Habu S, et al. **Surg Today** 1998;28(4):401–4

Combined modality treatment for esophageal cancer. Tordiglione M, et al. **Tumori** 1998 Mar–Apr;84(2):252–8 (51 ref.)

[Should adjuvant or neoadjuvant treatment be administered in esophageal cancer?] Bedenne L. **Ann Chir** 1997; 51(6):605–10 (26 ref.) (Eng. Abstr.) **(Fre)**

[Long term results of esophageal epidermoid cancers in complete remission after preoperative chemo–radiotherapy] Triboulet JP, et al. **Ann Chir** 1998; 52(6):503–8 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Fre)**

[Small cell carcinoma of the esophagus. Report of five cases with review of the literature] Bennouna J, et al. **Bull Cancer** 1997 Dec;84(12):1109–14 (30 ref.) (Eng. Abstr.) **(Fre)**

[Multimodal therapy of tumors of the upper gastrointestinal tract] Fink U, et al. **Chirurg** 1998 Apr;69(4):349–59 (63 ref.) (Eng. Abstr.) **(Ger)**

[Palliative therapy of esophageal carcinoma] Decker P, et al. **Zentralbl Chir** 1998;123(6):697–702 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Ger)**

[Long–term results of preoperative hyperthermo–chemo–radiotherapy (HCR) for patients with esophageal carcinoma invading neighboring structures (T4)] Kawaguchi H, et al. **Gan To Kagaku Ryoho** 1997 Sep;24(12):1673–6 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Jpn)**

[Current status of combined modality therapy for esophageal cancer: from the standpoint of medical oncology] Ohtsu A. **Gan To Kagaku Ryoho** 1998 Jan;25(2):232–40 (34 ref.) (Eng. Abstr.) **(Jpn)**

[Treatment of patients with recurrent esophageal carcinoma] Sato N, et al. **Gan To Kagaku Ryoho** 1998 Feb;25(3):314–20 (18 ref.) (Eng. Abstr.) **(Jpn)**

[Difference between Japan and western countries in the treatment strategy for esophageal cancer] Udagawa H, et al. **Gan To Kagaku Ryoho** 1998 Jul;25(8):1111–7 (45 ref.) (Eng. Abstr.) **(Jpn)**

[Treatment of patients with esophageal cancer in Argentina. Surgery or clinical research?] Roca EL, et al. **Medicina (B Aires)** 1997;57(4):486–96 (42 ref.) (Eng. Abstr.) **(Spa)**

ULTRASONOGRAPHY

Ultrasonographic evaluation of the cervical lymph nodes in preoperative staging of esophageal neoplasms. Doldi SB, et al. **Abdom Imaging** 1998 May–Jun;23(3):275–7

Role of endoscopic ultrasound in the preoperative assessment of patients with oesophageal cancer. Vickers J. **Ann R Coll Surg Engl** 1998 Jul;80(4):233–9

Staging of oesophageal carcinoma by endoscopic ultrasound: preliminary experience. Pham T, et al. **Aust N Z J Surg** 1998 Mar;68(3):209–12

Oesophageal cancer staging using endoscopic ultrasonography. Vickers J, et al. **Br J Surg** 1998 Jul; 85(7):994–8

Influence of luminal obstruction on oesophageal cancer staging using endoscopic ultrasonography. Vickers J, et al. **Br J Surg** 1998 Jul;85(7):999–1001

Endosonographic evaluation of the patient with esophageal cancer. Van Dam J. **Chest** 1997 Oct;112(4 Suppl):184S–190S (56 ref.)

Endosonographic features of esophageal granular cell tumors. Palazzo L, et al. **Endoscopy** 1997 Nov;29(9):850–3

Prospective study on the value of endosonographic follow–up after surgery for esophageal carcinoma. Fockens P, et al. **Gastrointest Endosc** 1997 Dec;46(6):487–91

Endoscopic ultrasound in restaging of esophageal cancer after neoadjuvant chemoradiation. Isenberg G, et al. **Gastrointest Endosc** 1998 Aug;48(2):158–63

Endosonography in the assessment of esophageal stenosis. Woolfolk GM, et al. **Gastrointest Endosc Clin N Am** 1998 Apr;8(2):315–28 (56 ref.)

The prognosis of esophageal carcinoma staged irresectable (T4) by endosonography. Fockens P, et al. **J Am Coll Surg** 1998 Jan;186(1):17–23

Gastrointestinal submucosal tumors: evaluation with endoscopic US. Kawamoto K, et al. **Radiology** 1997 Dec; 205(3):733–40

Three–dimensional endoscopic ultrasound of the esophagus. Preliminary experience. Hünerbein M, et al. **Surg Endosc** 1997 Oct;11(10):991–4

[Echoendoscopy and cancer of the esophagus] Kaassis M, et al. **J Chir (Paris)** 1997;134(9–10):368–71 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Fre)**

[Value of endosonography in tumors of the upper GI tract in comparison with different scanners (Radial 360 degrees and Sector Scanner 120 degrees] Gretschel S, et al. **Langenbecks Arch Chir Suppl Kongressbd** 1997;114:465–7 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Ger)**

[A case of esophageal leiomyoma found as mediastinal tumor, diagnosed with endoscopic ultrasonography] Shibata M, et al. **Kyobu Geka** 1997 Sep;50(10):890–2 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Jpn)**

[Endoscopic ultrasonography in the staging of esophageal cancer. Therapeutic implications (see comments)] Ginès A, et al. **Gastroenterol Hepatol** 1998 Mar;21(3):117–20 (Eng. Abstr.). Comment in: Gastroenterol Hepatol 1998 Mar;21(3):136–8. **(Spa)**

VIROLOGY

No evidence of known types of human papillomavirus in squamous cell cancer of the oesophagus in a low–risk area. Rotterdam Oesophageal Tumour Study Group. Kok TC, et al. **Eur J Cancer** 1997 Oct;33(11):1865–8

Human papillomavirus and oesophageal squamous cell carcinoma in the UK. Morgan RJ, et al. **Eur J Surg Oncol** 1997 Dec;23(6):513–7

Human papillomavirus infection in esophageal carcinomas: a study of 121 lesions using multiple broad–spectrum polymerase chain reactions and literature review. Poljak M, et al. **Hum Pathol** 1998 Mar;29(3):266–71 (52 ref.)

[Human papillomavirus infection and esophageal squamous cell carcinoma] He D, et al. **Chung Hua Ping Li Hsueh Tsa Chih** 1996 Dec;25(6):351–4 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Chi)**

ESOPHAGEAL PERFORATION

Esophageal perforation. Wetstein L, et al. **Ann Thorac Surg** 1998 Mar;65(3):875–6

[Traumatic pharyngoesophageal perforation in newborn infants] Bonnard A, et al. **Arch Pediatr** 1997 Aug; 4(8):737–43 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Fre)**

CHEMICALLY INDUCED

Alendronate–induced esophagitis. **CMAJ** 1998 Apr 7; 158(7):941–2, 945–6 **(Eng, Fre)**

[High esophageal perforation in a 2.5 year old child] Pawłowska M, et al. **Wiad Lek** 1995 Jan–Jun; 48(1–12):145–7 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Pol)**

COMPLICATIONS

[Acute mediastinitis due to esophageal perforation—a case report] Ono N, et al. **Nippon Kyobu Geka Gakkai Zasshi** 1998 May;46(5):478–81 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Jpn)**

DIAGNOSIS

Beta 2–microglobulin amyloidosis presenting as esophageal perforation in a hemodialysis patient. Khan GA, et al. **Am J Nephrol** 1997;17(6):524–7

Thyroid click [letter] Parker MC, et al. **J R Soc Med** 1998 Mar;91(3):173

The diagnosis and treatment of esophageal perforations resulting from nonmalignant causes. Mizutani K, et al. **Surg Today** 1997;27(9):793–800

[Esophageal perforations. Diagnosis and treatment] Giani L, et al. **G Chir** 1998 Apr;19(4):153–60 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Ita)**

ETIOLOGY

Esophageal perforation after pneumatic dilatation for achalasia: why? Salis Graciela B, et al. **Acta Gastroenterol Latinoam** 1997;27(1):3–6

An unusual complication of panendoscopy of the upper aero–digestive tract: esophageal perforation. A report of 3 cases. Tombu S, et al. **Acta Otorhinolaryngol Belg** 1998; 52(1):41–7

Esophageal perforation: a complication of nasogastric tube placement. Ahmed A, et al. **Am J Emerg Med** 1998 Jan; 16(1):64–6 (20 ref.)

Fatal upper esophageal hemorrhage caused by a previously ingested chicken bone: case report. Simic MA, et al. **Am J Forensic Med Pathol** 1998 Jun;19(2):166–8

A rare complication of an impacted foreign body in the cricopharynx. Kamath MP, et al. **Am J Otolaryngol** 1998 Jan–Feb;19(1):61–5

Traumatic esophageal perforation resulting from endotracheal intubation. Ku PK, et al. **Anesth Analg** 1998 Sep;87(3):730–1

Esophageal rupture associated with the use of the Combitube [letter; comment] Walz R, et al. **Anesth Analg** 1998 Jul; 87(1):228. Comment on: Anesth Analg 1997 Oct;85(4):937–9.

Iatrogenic oesophageal perforations: a clinical review. Lawrence DR, et al. **Ann R Coll Surg Engl** 1998 Mar; 80(2):115–8

Spontaneous oesophageal perforation with simultaneous perforated duodenal ulcer. Sidhu S, et al. **Aust N Z J Surg** 1998 May;68(5):374–5

Spontaneous perforation of the cervical esophagus after an alcoholic binge: case report. Isserow JA, et al. **Can Assoc Radiol J** 1998 Aug;49(4):241–3

Perforation of the esophagus secondary to insertion of covered wallstent endoprostheses. Farrugia M, et al. **Cardiovasc Intervent Radiol** 1997 Nov–Dec;20(6):470–2

Esophageal perforation due to endoscopic retrograde cholangiopancreatography. Tezel A, et al. **Endoscopy** 1998 Jan;30(1):S2–3

Esophageal perforations encountered during the dilation of caustic esophageal strictures. Karnak I, et al. **J Cardiovasc Surg (Torino)** 1998 Jun;39(3):373–7

Piriform sinus perforation during Esophageal–Tracheal Combitube placement. Richards CF. **J Emerg Med** 1998 Jan–Feb;16(1):37–9

Inflicted esophageal perforation. Morzaria S, et al. **J Pediatr Surg** 1998 Jun;33(6):871–3 (12 ref.)

Esophageal perforation from Maloney dilator following esophageal biopsy. Aggarwal M, et al. **Med Health R I** 1998 Apr;81(4):144–5

Broncho–mediastinal fistula following perforation of the oesophagus. Meysman M, et al. **Respirology** 1996 Sep; 1(3):217–9

[Perforation of the esophagus after esophageal manometry] Meister V, et al. **Dtsch Med Wochenschr** 1997 Nov 14;

122(46):1410–4 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Ger)**
[A case of esophageal perforation in an attempt to remove a foreign body] Olszewski J, et al. **Otolaryngol Pol** 1995; 49 Suppl 23:146–8 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Pol)**
[Observations related to causes and treatment of iatrogenic esophageal injuries] Gawrychowski J, et al. **Wiad Lek** 1997; 50 Su 1 Pt 1:254–8 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Pol)**
[Iatrogenic esophageal perforation] Krzeski A, et al. **Wiad Lek** 1995 Jan–Jun;48(1–12):40–3 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Pol)**
[Esophageal perforation caused by barotrauma (letter)] Segura Postigo B, et al. **Rev Esp Anestesiol Reanim** 1998 Apr;45(4):156 **(Spa)**

HISTORY

Alexander the Great may have died of postemetic esophageal perforation (Boerhaave's syndrome) [letter] Cirocco WC. **J Clin Gastroenterol** 1998 Jan;26(1):93–4

NURSING

Managing the patient with perforated intrathoracic esophagus. Graling PR, et al. **AORN J** 1998 Jul;68(1):56–8, 61–4, 67

PHYSIOPATHOLOGY

Thyroid click [letter] Cherry JR. **J R Soc Med** 1998 May; 91(5):291

RADIOGRAPHY

Esophageal food impaction with early perforation. Gougoutas C, et al. **AJR Am J Roentgenol** 1998 Aug; 171(2):427–8
Routine chest radiography following endoscopic oesophageal dilatation for benign peptic oesophageal strictures. Foster DR. **Australas Radiol** 1998 Feb;42(1):33
[Iatrogenic esophageal injuries] Grabowski K, et al. **Wiad Lek** 1997;50 Su 1 Pt 1:259–62 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Pol)**

SURGERY

The role of esophagectomy in the management of esophageal perforations. Altorjay A, et al. **Ann Thorac Surg** 1998 May; 65(5):1433–6
Functional outcome after surgical treatment of esophageal perforation. Iannettoni MD, et al. **Ann Thorac Surg** 1997 Dec;64(6):1606–9; discussion 1609–10
Traumatic injuries of the alimentary tract in children. Akel SR, et al. **Pediatr Surg Int** 1998 Mar;13(2–3):104–7
The diagnosis and treatment of esophageal perforations resulting from nonmalignant causes. Mizutani K, et al. **Surg Today** 1997;27(9):793–800
Extrapleural suction buttress of primary esophageal repair. Takach TJ, et al. **Tex Heart Inst J** 1997;24(4):356–8
[Observations related to causes and treatment of iatrogenic esophageal injuries] Gawrychowski J, et al. **Wiad Lek** 1997; 50 Su 1 Pt 1:254–8 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Pol)**
[Esophagocele: a complication of the bipolar exclusion of the esophagus (letter)] Morcillo Aixelá A, et al. **Arch Bronconeumol** 1998 Jul–Aug;34(7):364 **(Spa)**

THERAPY

Iatrogenic oesophageal perforations: a clinical review [letter] Gold DM, et al. **Ann R Coll Surg Engl** 1998 Jul;80(4):302
Multimodality treatment of esophageal disruptions. Kotsis L, et al. **Chest** 1997 Nov 5;112(5):1304–9
Management of esophageal perforation after therapeutic upper gastrointestinal endoscopy. Enns R, et al. **Gastrointest Endosc** 1998 Mar;47(3):318–20
[Esophageal perforations and ruptures: a plea for conservative treatment] Platel JP, et al. **Ann Chir** 1997; 51(6):611–6 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Fre)**
[Esophageal perforations. Diagnosis and treatment] Giani L, et al. **G Chir** 1998 Apr;19(4):153–60 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Ita)**
[Iatrogenic esophageal injuries and their treatment] Misiuna P, et al. **Wiad Lek** 1997;50(7–9):180–3 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Pol)**

VETERINARY

Pleuritis associated with perforation of an isolated oesophageal ulcer in a horse. Dechant JE, et al. **Equine Vet J** 1998 Mar;30(2):170–2
[A perforation of the pharynx or the esophagus sustained by a dog] **Tijdschr Diergeneeskd** 1998 Jul 1;123(13):411 **(Dut)**

ESOPHAGEAL REFLUX see **GASTROESOPHAGEAL REFLUX**

ESOPHAGEAL SPASM, DIFFUSE

COMPLICATIONS

Diffuse esophageal spasm: transforming into achalasia. Shah SW, et al. **JPMA J Pak Med Assoc** 1998 Feb;48(2):58–60 (19 ref.)

PHYSIOPATHOLOGY

Hypomagnesemia and smooth muscle contractility: diffuse esophageal spasm in an old female patient. Iannello S, et al. **Miner Electrolyte Metab** 1998;24(5):348–56

ESOPHAGEAL SPHINCTER see **ESOPHAGOGASTRIC JUNCTION**

ESOPHAGEAL STENOSIS

Congenital esophageal stenosis owing to tracheobronchial remnants: a case report. Olguner M, et al. **J Pediatr Surg** 1997 Oct;32(10):1485–7

CHEMICALLY INDUCED

Alendronate-induced esophagitis. **CMAJ** 1998 Apr 7; 158(7):941–2, 945–6 **(Eng, Fre)**
Oesophageal stenosis in a child caused by ingestion of methyl ethyl ketone peroxide [letter] Prez-Martnez A, et al. **Eur J Pediatr** 1997 Dec;156(12):976–7
Esophagitis dissecans superficialis and alendronate: case report. Cameron RB. **Gastrointest Endosc** 1997 Dec; 46(6):562–3
Stenting for caustic strictures: esophageal replacement replaced. De Peppo F, et al. **J Pediatr Surg** 1998 Jan; 33(1):54–7
A case of esophagectomy for corrosive esophageal stricture caused by swallowing strong alkali. A case report. Hamabe Y, et al. **Kobe J Med Sci** 1997 Aug;43(3–4):135–42
Alendronate-induced esophagitis: case report of a recently recognized form of severe esophagitis with esophageal stricture—radiographic features. Ryan JM, et al. **Radiology** 1998 Feb;206(2):389–91
[Long-term follow-up of children with esophageal caustic stenosis] Ganga-Zandzou PS, et al. **Arch Pediatr** 1998 Jun; 5(6):610–6 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Fre)**
[Morphological characteristics of the post-burn stenosis of the stomach: its surgical aspects] Oskretkov VI, et al. **Klin Khir** 1997;(5–6):29–30 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Rus)**
[Epidermoid carcinoma of the esophagus in caustic esophageal stenosis (letter)] Romero Gómez M, et al. **Gastroenterol Hepatol** 1998 Mar;21(3):158–9 **(Spa)**

COMPLICATIONS

The prevalence of intestinal metaplasia in patients with and without peptic strictures. Kim SL, et al. **Am J Gastroenterol** 1998 Jan;93(1):53–5
Nutritional aspects of strictures. Raijman I. **Gastrointest Endosc Clin N Am** 1998 Apr;8(2):391–8 (48 ref.)
Esophageal perforations encountered during the dilation of caustic esophageal strictures. Karnak I, et al. **J Cardiovasc Surg (Torino)** 1998 Jun;39(3):373–7
Rothmund Thomson syndrome associated with esophageal stenosis: report of a case. Güler O, et al. **Surg Today** 1998; 28(8):839–42
[Epidermoid carcinoma of the esophagus in caustic esophageal stenosis (letter)] Romero Gómez M, et al. **Gastroenterol Hepatol** 1998 Mar;21(3):158–9 **(Spa)**

CONGENITAL

Congenital esophageal stricture due to cartilaginous rests [letter; comment] Pear BL. **AJR Am J Roentgenol** 1998 Aug;171(2):521–2. Comment on: AJR Am J Roentgenol 1998 Jan;170(1):147–8.
Congenital esophageal stenosis in a 21-year-old man: clinical and radiographic findings [see comments] Pokieser P, et al. **AJR Am J Roentgenol** 1998 Jan;170(1):147–8. Comment in: AJR Am J Roentgenol 1998 Aug;171(2):521–2.
Tubular esophageal duplication associated with esophageal stenosis, pericardial aplasia, diaphragmatic hernia, ramification anomaly of lower lobe bronchus and partial pancreas anulare. Fuchs J, et al. **Eur J Pediatr Surg** 1998 Apr;8(2):102–4
Esophageal stenosis in children. Dohil R, et al. **Gastrointest Endosc Clin N Am** 1998 Apr;8(2):369–90 (160 ref.)

DIAGNOSIS

Multiple mucosal bridge formation in the esophagus in a patient with Crohn's disease. Honda S, et al. **Endoscopy** 1998 Mar;30(3):S37–8
Predictive value of early postoperative esophagoscopy for occurrence of benign stenosis after cervical esophagogastrostomy. Trentino P, et al. **Endoscopy** 1997 Nov;29(9):840–4
Diagnostic algorithm in secondary esophageal strictures [letter; comment] Kotsis L. **Eur J Cardiothorac Surg** 1998 Mar;13(3):330–1. Comment on: Eur J Cardiothorac Surg 1997 Feb;11(2):222–7.

DRUG THERAPY

A cost-utility analysis comparing omeprazole with ranitidine in the maintenance therapy of peptic esophageal stricture. Stal JM, et al. **Can J Gastroenterol** 1998 Jan–Feb;12(1):43–9
Endoscopic ultrasound miniprobe-guided steroid injection for treatment of refractory esophageal strictures. Bhutani MS, et al. **Endoscopy** 1997 Oct;29(8):757–9

ECONOMICS

A cost-utility analysis comparing omeprazole with ranitidine in the maintenance therapy of peptic esophageal stricture. Stal JM, et al. **Can J Gastroenterol** 1998 Jan–Feb;12(1):43–9

ETIOLOGY

Late complications after pharyngogastrostomy. Endrédi J, et al. **Acta Chir Hung** 1997;36(1–4):76–8
Esophageal compression by the aorta after arterial switch. McElhinney DB, et al. **Ann Thorac Surg** 1998 Jan; 65(1):246–8
Esophageal stenosis and Graves disease in brittle type 1 diabetes mellitus [letter] Yoshioka K, et al. **Arch Intern Med** 1998 Jun 22;158(12):1380–1
The treatment of peptic esophageal strictures. Barkun AN, et al. **Can J Gastroenterol** 1997 Sep;11 Suppl B:94B–97B (40 ref.)
Resolution of symptoms of esophageal compression due to mediastinal tuberculosis after treatment with corticosteroids [letter] García-Gasalla M, et al. **Clin Infect Dis** 1998 Jul;27(1):234
Oesophageal narrowing in chronic granulomatous disease. Ruiz-Contreras J, et al. **Eur J Radiol** 1998 May; 27(2):149–52
Idiopathic eosinophilic esophagitis with stricture formation in a patient with long-standing eosincphilic gastroenteritis. Mahajan L, et al. **Gastrointest Endosc** 1997 Dec; 46(6):557–60 (14 ref.)
Pancreatic acinar metaplasia in an inlet patch. Maldonado ME, et al. **Gastrointest Endosc** 1998 Jun;47(6):545–6
Radiation and chemotherapy in the management of malignant esophageal strictures. Brierley JD, et al. **Gastrointest Endosc Clin N Am** 1998 Apr;8(2):451–63 (59 ref.)
Esophageal stenosis in children. Dohil R, et al. **Gastrointest Endosc Clin N Am** 1998 Apr;8(2):369–90 (160 ref.)
Reflux strictures of the esophagus. Kuo WH, et al. **Gastrointest Endosc Clin N Am** 1998 Apr;8(2):273–81 (45 ref.)
Extramucosal stenosis of the esophagus. Memon MA, et al. **Gastrointest Endosc Clin N Am** 1998 Apr;8(2):357–68 (55 ref.)
Benign nonpeptic esophageal strictures. Diagnosis and treatment. Miller LS, et al. **Gastrointest Endosc Clin N Am** 1998 Apr;8(2):329–55 (246 ref.)
Tracheo-bronchial remnants: a rare cause of dysphagia. Chacko A, et al. **Indian J Gastroenterol** 1997 Oct; 16(4):159–60
Jejunal interposition for peptic stenosis of the esophagus following esophagomyotomy for achalasia. Picchio M, et al. **Int Surg** 1997 Apr–Jun;82(2):198–200
Celestin blister with obstruction. Khan IH, et al. **J R Soc Med** 1998 Feb;91(2):90–1
The value of early postoperative oesophagography following repair of oesophageal atresia. Nambirajan L, et al. **Pediatr Surg Int** 1998 Mar;13(2–3):76–8
Benign esophageal stricture caused by diffuse severe esophagitis presenting as ascending fibrosis: report of a case. Sashiyama H, et al. **Surg Today** 1998;28(5):538–41
[Intramural pseudodiverticulosis of the esophagus. Diagnosis on second look] Gillessen A, et al. **Dtsch Med Wochenschr** 1998 Jan 16;123(3):48–52 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Ger)**
[Esophageal stenosis in epidermolysis bullosa hereditaria] Kling H. **HNO** 1997 Nov;45(11):933–5 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Ger)**
[Subacute ischemic damage in jejunal loops used for esophageal reconstruction] Vereczkei A, et al. **Orv Hetil** 1997 Nov 23;138(47):2993–6 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Hun)**
[Esophageal stenosis following postoperative irradiation for lung cancer] Tomita M, et al. **Rinsho Kyobu Geka** 1985; 5(2):224–8 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Jpn)**
[Bleeding from the esophagus in a patient after laryngectomy] Piotrowski S, et al. **Otolaryngol Pol** 1995;49 Suppl 20:438–44 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Pol)**
[Iatrogenic injuries of the cardia antireflux system] Lewandowski A, et al. **Wiad Lek** 1997;50 Su 1 Pt 1:263–8 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Pol)**
[Reflux esophagitis and cicatricial stenosis of the muff-like esophageal-small intestine anastomosis after performing a gastrectomy for stomach cancer] Bondar' VG, et al. **Klin Khir** 1998;(1):30–1 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Rus)**
[Buttarelli syndrome (editorial)] Olivares P, et al. **Cir Pediatr** 1998 Jan;11(1):1 **(Spa)**
[Wallstent endoprostheses implanted by fluoroscopic guidance in the palliative treatment of malignant esophageal obstructions and esophago-tracheal fistulas] Carreira Villamor JM, et al. **Nutr Hosp** 1997 May–Jun; 12(3):141–6 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Spa)**

PHYSIOPATHOLOGY

[Long-term follow-up of children with esophageal caustic stenosis] Ganga-Zandzou PS, et al. **Arch Pediatr** 1998 Jun; 5(6):610–6 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Fre)**

PREVENTION & CONTROL

A critique of systemic steroids in the management of caustic esophageal burns in children. Ulman I, et al. **Eur J Pediatr Surg** 1998 Apr;8(2):71–4
The effect of cortjcosteroids and pentoxifylline in caustic esophageal burns. A prospective trial in rats. Cakmak M, et al. **Int Surg** 1997 Oct–Dec;82(4):371–5
[Intraluminal stent and balloon of intraluminal stent for

prevention of esophageal stenosis due to alkali corrosive injury: experimental and clinical studies] Fan S, et al. **Chung Hua Wai Ko Tsa Chih** 1996 Mar;34(3):170–2 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Chi)**

[Biostatic endoprosthesis of the esophagus for prevention of leakage and stenosis at the site of anastomosis] Lampe P, et al. **Wiad Lek** 1997;50 Su 1 Pt 1:372–6 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Pol)**

RADIOGRAPHY

Esophageal strictures. A radiologic approach to diagnosis and management. Lautner D, et al. **Gastrointest Endosc Clin N Am** 1998 Apr;8(2):283–313 (63 ref.)

Alendronate–induced esophagitis: case report of a recently recognized form of severe esophagitis with esophageal stricture—radiographic features. Ryan JM, et al. **Radiology** 1998 Feb;206(2):389–91

[Interesting case no. 13. Esophageal stenosis] Stöver T, et al. **Laryngorhinootologie** 1998 Jun;77(6):358–60 **(Ger)**

SURGERY

Management of malignant oesophageal obstruction with self–expanding metallic stents. Cowling MG, et al. **Br J Surg** 1998 Feb;85(2):264–6

Restenting malignant oesophageal strictures. Lagattolla NR, et al. **Br J Surg** 1998 Feb;85(2):261–3

The clinical effectiveness of the Gianturco oesophageal stent in malignant oesophageal obstruction. Laasch HU, et al. **Clin Radiol** 1998 Sep;53(9):666–72

Esophagocardioplasty, vagotomy–antrectomy and Roux–en–Y gastrojejunostomy: indication in cases with severe esophageal motor disfunction. Braghetto I, et al. **Dis Esophagus** 1998 Jan;11(1):58–61

Modification of the Merendino procedure. Gerzic ZB. **Dis Esophagus** 1997 Oct;10(4):270–5

Palliation of malignant dysphagia by laser therapy. Savage AP, et al. **Dis Esophagus** 1997 Oct;10(4):243–6

Technology Assessment Status Evaluation: stents for gastrointestinal strictures. May, 1997. ASGE. American Society for Gastrointestinal Endoscopy. **Gastrointest Endosc** 1998 Jun;47(6):588–93 (34 ref.)

Surgery for peptic strictures. Mamazza J, et al. **Gastrointest Endosc Clin N Am** 1998 Apr;8(2):399–413 (52 ref.)

The use of stents in the management of malignant esophageal strictures. Neuhaus H. **Gastrointest Endosc Clin N Am** 1998 Apr;8(2):503–19 (45 ref.)

Esophagocoloplasty in the management of postcorrosive strictures of the esophagus. Yararbai O, et al. **Hepatogastroenterology** 1998 Jan–Feb;45(19):59–64

Jejunal interposition for peptic stenosis of the esophagus following esophagomyotomy for achalasia. Picchio M, et al. **Int Surg** 1997 Apr–Jun;82(2):198–200

Endoscopic restoration of esophageal continuity in caustic burn. Mahomed A, et al. **J Pediatr Surg** 1997 Dec; 32(12):1747–8

The utility of the pectoralis myocutaneous flap in the management of select cervical esophageal anastomotic complications. Heitmiller RF, et al. **J Thorac Cardiovasc Surg** 1998 Jun;115(6):1250–4

A case of esophagectomy for corrosive esophageal stricture caused by swallowing strong alkali. A case report. Hamabe Y, et al. **Kobe J Med Sci** 1997 Aug;43(3–4):135–42

Esophageal replacement with colon in children. Khan AR, et al. **Pediatr Surg Int** 1998 Mar;13(2–3):79–83

Oesophageal replacement in the management of corrosive strictures: when is surgery indicated? Panieri E, et al. **Pediatr Surg Int** 1998 Jul;13(5–6):336–40

Expandable metallic esophageal stents in benign disease: a cause for concern. Hramiec JE, et al. **Surg Laparosc Endosc** 1998 Feb;8(1):40–3 (25 ref.)

[Inflammatory esophageal stenosis with intramural pseudodiverticulosis of the esophagus] Sachs M, et al. **Chirurg** 1998 Apr;69(4):471–4 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Ger)**

[A new surgical management of esophageal stenosis without esophagectomy] Uchida Y, et al. **Nippon Geka Gakkai Zasshi** 1997 Nov;98(11):958–64 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Jpn)**

[Evaluation of new therapeutic procedures in benign esophageal diseases] Utagawa H, et al. **Nippon Kyobu Geka Gakkai Zasshi** 1998 Apr;46 Suppl:106–7 **(Jpn)**

[Palliative intubation of esophageal prosthesis in two patients with lung cancer] Morikawa T, et al. **Nippon Kyobu Shikkan Gakkai Zasshi** 1997 Jun; 35(6):675–80 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Jpn)**

[The results of treatment of esophageal burns admitted to the 2nd ENT clinic in Zabrze] Namysłowski G, et al. **Otolaryngol Pol** 1997;51(2):157–60 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Pol)**

[Pleural hernia of an esophageal graft—late postoperative complication] Grabowski K, et al. **Wiad Lek** 1997;50 Su 1 Pt 1:339–43 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Pol)**

[Surgical treatment of reflux esophagitis and peptic stricture of esophagus] Chernousov AF, et al. **Khirurgiia (Mosk)** 1998;(5):4–8 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Rus)**

[Wallstent endoprostheses implanted by fluoroscopic guidance in the palliative treatment of malignant esophageal obstructions and esophago–tracheal fistulas] Carreira Villamor JM, et al. **Nutr Hosp** 1997 May–Jun; 12(3):141–6 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Spa)**

THERAPY

Using uncovered metallic endoprostheses to treat recurrent benign esophageal strictures. Tan BS, et al. **AJR Am J Roentgenol** 1997 Nov;169(5):1281–4

Does chemoradiation therapy increase the incidence of complications with self–expanding coated stents in the management of malignant esophageal strictures? Raijman I, et al. **Am J Gastroenterol** 1997 Dec;92(12):2192–6

Routine chest radiography following endoscopic oesophageal dilatation for benign peptic oesophageal strictures. Foster DR. **Australas Radiol** 1998 Feb;42(1):33

The treatment of peptic esophageal strictures. Barkun AN, et al. **Can J Gastroenterol** 1997 Sep;11 Suppl B:94B–97B (40 ref.)

Particular aspects and limits of palliation of secondary malignant esophageal strictures. Kotsis L, et al. **Dis Esophagus** 1997 Oct;10(4):238–42

Balloon dilatation of oesophageal strictures in children. Sandgren K, et al. **Eur J Pediatr Surg** 1998 Feb;8(1):9–11

Esophageal dilation. Nostrant TT, et al. **Gastroenterologist** 1998 Mar;6(1):5–15 (75 ref.)

Temporary stenting with metallic endoprosthesis for refractory esophageal stricture secondary to cylindrical resection of carcinoma. Ohmura K, et al. **Gastrointest Endosc** 1998 Aug;48(2):214–7 (8 ref.)

Cerebrovascular accident during endoscopy: consider cerebral air embolism, a rapidly reversible event with hyperbaric oxygen therapy. Raju GS, et al. **Gastrointest Endosc** 1998 Jan;47(1):70–3

Expandable metallic stent placement in patients with benign esophageal strictures: results of long–term follow–up. Sheikh RA, et al. **Gastrointest Endosc** 1998 Aug;48(2):227–9

Malignant strictures. Thermal treatment. Gossner L, et al. **Gastrointest Endosc Clin N Am** 1998 Apr;8(2):493–501 (42 ref.)

Reflux strictures of the esophagus. Kuo WH, et al. **Gastrointest Endosc Clin N Am** 1998 Apr;8(2):273–81 (45 ref.)

Esophageal strictures. A radiologic approach to diagnosis and management. Lautner D, et al. **Gastrointest Endosc Clin N Am** 1998 Apr;8(2):283–313 (63 ref.)

Benign nonpeptic esophageal strictures. Diagnosis and treatment. Miller LS, et al. **Gastrointest Endosc Clin N Am** 1998 Apr;8(2):329–55 (246 ref.)

Nonthermal ablation of malignant esophageal strictures. Photodynamic therapy, endoscopic intratumoral injections, and novel modalities. Saidi RF, et al. **Gastrointest Endosc Clin N Am** 1998 Apr;8(2):465–91 (102 ref.)

Esophageal perforations encountered during the dilation of caustic esophageal strictures. Karnak I, et al. **J Cardiovasc Surg (Torino)** 1998 Jun;39(3):373–7

Stenting for caustic strictures: esophageal replacement replaced. De Peppo F, et al. **J Pediatr Surg** 1998 Jan; 33(1):54–7

Oesophageal intubation in an infant for oesophageal dilatation [letter] Ong BC. **Paediatr Anaesth** 1998;8(3):273–4

Malignant dysphagia: palliation with esophageal stents—long–term results in 100 patients. Cwikiel W, et al. **Radiology** 1998 May;207(2):513–8

Medical therapy of gastroesophageal reflux and management of esophageal strictures. Wo JM, et al. **Surg Clin North Am** 1997 Oct;77(5):1041–62 (167 ref.)

Entrapment of guide–wire during oesophageal dilation. Misra SP, et al. **Trop Gastroenterol** 1997 Jul–Sep;18(3):117–8

[Palliative treatment of inoperable esophageal stenoses using stents: long–term results, complications] Köcher M, et al. **Rozhl Chir** 1998 Jan;77(1):51–5 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Cze)**

[Metal stents in patients with malignant and benign esophageal stenoses] Válek V, et al. **Rozhl Chir** 1997 Jul; 76(7):319–24 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Cze)**

[Use of metal stents in gastroenterology] Neuhaus H, et al. **Z Gastroenterol** 1998 Feb;36(2):121–34 (69 ref.) (Eng. Abstr.) **(Ger)**

[Endoscopic treatment of benign esophageal stenosis] Bogliolo G, et al. **G Chir** 1997 Oct;18(10):481–4 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Ita)**

[Endoscopic bouginage of benign esophageal and cardial strictures] Wierzbicki J, et al. **Wiad Lek** 1997;50 Su 1 Pt 1:344–7 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Pol)**

[The immediate and late results of the endoscopic treatment of strictures of the esophageal anastomoses after esophagoplasty] Godzhello EA, et al. **Khirurgiia (Mosk)** 1998;(6):26–8 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Rus)**

[Possibilities of recanalization of cicatricial strictures of esophagus] Oskretkov VI, et al. **Khirurgiia (Mosk)** 1998; (4):13–6 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Rus)**

[Vibration bouginage in the cicatricial strictures of esophagus] Sotnikov VN, et al. **Khirurgiia (Mosk)** 1997; (8):25–7 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Rus)**

[Palliative treatment of malignant esophageal obstruction with a new endoscopically administered self–expanding nitinol stent: case report] Pulanić R, et al. **Lijec Vjesn** 1997 Jul;119(7):206–9 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Scr)**

[Esophageal stenosis in children. Complications of esophageal dilatations (Part III)] Fragoso Arbelo T, et al. **Acta Gastroenterol Latinoam** 1996;26(5):305–7 (27 ref.) **(Spa)**

ULTRASONOGRAPHY

Influence of luminal obstruction on oesophageal cancer staging using endoscopic ultrasonography. Vickers J, et al. **Br J Surg** 1998 Jul;85(7):999–1001

Endosonography in the assessment of esophageal stenosis. Woolfolk GM, et al. **Gastrointest Endosc Clin N Am** 1998 Apr;8(2):315–28 (56 ref.)

Superior vena cava syndrome: the significance of endosonography in diagnosing enlarged mediastinal lymph nodes—a case report. Skok P. **Hepatogastroenterology** 1997 Sep–Oct;44(17):1321–3

ESOPHAGEAL STRICTURE see **ESOPHAGEAL STENOSIS**

ESOPHAGEAL VARICES see **ESOPHAGEAL AND GASTRIC VARICES**

ESOPHAGECTOMY

Natural history of residual carcinoma in situ components at the resection margin after esophagectomy for a squamous cell carcinoma of the esophagus [letter] Nishimaki T, et al. **Am J Gastroenterol** 1998 May;93(5):853–4

Intra– and postoperative airway management of a patient with a total laryngopharyngectomy and cervical esophagectomy [letter] Glass JD, et al. **Anesth Analg** 1998 Mar;86(3):678

Microsurgical reconstruction of the digestive tract following pharyngolaryngectomy and total esophagectomy. Yamamoto Y, et al. **Ann Plast Surg** 1998 Jul;41(1):22–6; discussion 26–7

The denervated stomach as an esophageal substitute is a contractile organ. Collard JM, et al. **Ann Surg** 1998 Jan; 227(1):33–9

Esophagectomy for carcinoma of the esophagus in the elderly: results of current surgical management. Poon RT, et al. **Ann Surg** 1998 Mar;227(3):357–64

The role of esophagectomy in the management of esophageal perforations. Altorjay A, et al. **Ann Thorac Surg** 1998 May; 65(5):1433–6

Peristalsis in an interposed colonic segment immediately following total oesophagogastrectomy. Myers JC, et al. **Aust N Z J Surg** 1998 Apr;68(4):278–80

Preoperative chemoradiotherapy for carcinoma of the esophagus and gastroesophageal junction [see comments] Posner MC, et al. **Cancer J Sci Am** 1998 Jul–Aug; 4(4):237–46. Comment in: Cancer J Sci Am 1998 Jul–Aug;4(4):226–9.

The value of neck drain in esophageal surgery: a randomized trial. Choi HK, et al. **Dis Esophagus** 1998 Jan;11(1):40–2

The influence of the transposed stomach through the posterior mediastinum on the respiratory forced expiratory volume and forced vital capacity in patients with resected esophageal cancer. Coral RP, et al. **Dis Esophagus** 1998 Jan;11(1):48–50

Evaluation of an intercostal myoneurovascular transposition as a lower esophageal neosphincter. Elton C, et al. **Dis Esophagus** 1997 Oct;10(4):262–9

Modification of the Merendino procedure. Gerzic ZB. **Dis Esophagus** 1997 Oct;10(4):270–5

Palliation of anastomotic tumor recurrence after esophagectomy and gastric transposition: cervico–mediastinal resection and reconstruction by using a free jejunal transplant. Hermann M, et al. **Dis Esophagus** 1998 Jan;11(1):75–7

Pharyngolaryngectomy with total esophagectomy following concomitant chemoradiotherapy for advanced and/or salvage cases of hypopharyngeal carcinomas [letter] Masuda M, et al. **Eur Arch Otorhinolaryngol** 1997; 254(6):304–5

Protective subpleural blanketing of intrathoracic esogastric anastomosis after esophagectomy. Spiliopoulos A, et al. **Eur J Cardiothorac Surg** 1998 Feb;13(2):200–2

Current status of pharyngolaryngo–esophagectomy and pharyngogastric anastomosis. Wei WI, et al. **Head Neck** 1998 May;20(3):240–4

The role of surgery and laser ablation in oesophageal carcinoma. Mulligan ED, et al. **Ir J Med Sci** 1997 Oct–Dec; 166(4):203–5

Surgical treatment of cancer of the thoracic esophagus in association with a major pulmonary operation. Matsubara T, et al. **J Am Coll Surg** 1997 Dec;185(6):520–4

Surgical treatment for carcinoma of the thoracic esophagus with major involvement in the neck or upper mediastinum. Matsubara T, et al. **J Surg Oncol** 1998 Jan;67(1):6–10

Second primary carcinoma in the residual cervical esophagus after thoracic esophagectomy: report of five cases. Murata S, et al. **J Surg Oncol** 1997 Oct;66(2):130–3

Photodynamic therapy in Barrett's high–grade dysplasia: are we ready to abandon esophagectomy for a more conservative therapy? [editorial] Nava HR. **J Surg Oncol** 1998 Aug;68(4):207–8

Retrograde jejunogastric tube decompression after esophagectomy. Urschel JD, et al. **J Surg Oncol** 1998 Jul; 68(3):204–5

Effects of en bloc esophagectomy on nutritional and immune status in patients with esophageal carcinoma. Wang LS, et al. **J Surg Oncol** 1998 Feb;67(2):90–8

Is tissue oxygen tension during esophagectomy a predictor of esophagogastric anastomotic healing? Jacobi CA, et al. **J Surg Res** 1998 Feb 1;74(2):161–4

ESOPHAGECTOMY

Surgery for esophageal cancer in elderly patients: the view from Nottingham. Alexiou C, et al. **J Thorac Cardiovasc Surg** 1998 Oct;116(4):545–53

Esophagectomy for unsuccessful antireflux operations. Gadenstätter M, et al. **J Thorac Cardiovasc Surg** 1998 Feb; 115(2):296–300, 302; discussion 300–1

Esophageal surgery at the end of the millennium. Lerut T. **J Thorac Cardiovasc Surg** 1998 Jul;116(1):1–20 (106 ref.)

Metastatic esophageal tumors from distant primary lesions: report of three esophagectomies and study of 1835 autopsy cases. Mizobuchi S, et al. **Jpn J Clin Oncol** 1997 Dec; 27(6):410–4

A case of esophagectomy for corrosive esophageal stricture caused by swallowing strong alkali. A case report. Hamabe Y, et al. **Kobe J Med Sci** 1997 Aug;43(3–4):135–42

Systemic and pulmonary responses of inflammatory cytokines following esophagectomy. Okawa K, et al. **Nippon Ika Daigaku Zasshi** 1998 Feb;65(1):42–9

The double fold free radial forearm flap for skin large fistule closure after pharyngoesophageal operation. Yamada T, et al. **Nippon Kyobu Geka Gakkai Zasshi** 1998 Feb; 46(2):134–7

Esophagectomy for cancer. Lee RB, et al. **Surg Clin North Am** 1997 Oct;77(5):1169–96 (81 ref.)

Esophageal replacement for end-stage benign esophageal disease. Watson TJ, et al. **Surg Clin North Am** 1997 Oct; 77(5):1099–113 (10 ref.)

Peripheral edema after esophagectomy. Minamiya Y, et al. **Surg Today** 1998;28(1):6–9

The diagnosis and treatment of esophageal perforations resulting from nonmalignant causes. Mizutani K, et al. **Surg Today** 1997;27(9):793–800

Thoracic epidural bupivacaine combined with opioid for esophagectomy [letter; comment] Tavernier B, et al. **Surgery** 1998 Jan;123(1):113–4. Comment on: Surgery 1997 Apr;121(4):359–65.

[Results on Ivor–Lewis esophagogastrectomy for 338 cases of carcinoma of esophagus] Wu C, et al. **Chung Hua Chung Liu Tsa Chih** 1996 May;18(3):192–4 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Chi)**

[Long term results of esophageal epidermoid cancers in complete remission after preoperative chemo–radiotherapy] Triboulet JP, et al. **Ann Chir** 1998; 52(6):503–8 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Fre)**

[Surgery of esophageal cancer in Liège. II. Analysis of factors influencing long–term survival after esophagectomy for epidermoid cancer or adenocarcinoma] Kolh P, et al. **Rev Med Liege** 1998 Jun;53(6):363–9 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Fre)**

[Epidermoid cancer of the esophagus: role of radiotherapy and chemotherapy] Delouche D, et al. **Rev Med Suisse Romande** 1998 Mar;118(3):227–34 **(Fre)**

[Esophageal cancer: therapeutic possibilities in radiotherapy] Schneider PD. **Rev Med Suisse Romande** 1997 Oct; 117(10):793–5 (13 ref.) **(Fre)**

[Anterior spinal artery syndrome after thoraco–abdominal esophagus resection. A rare complication] Boedeker H, et al. **Chirurg** 1997 Sep;68(9):902–5 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Ger)**

[Guidelines in therapy of esophageal carcinoma] Junginger T, et al. **Langenbecks Arch Chir Suppl Kongressbd** 1997; 114:146–51 (12 ref.) (Eng. Abstr.) **(Ger)**

[Esophagus carcinoma: radical concepts] Schilling MK, et al. **Ther Umsch** 1998 Jul;55(7):435–8 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Ger)**

[Prognostic value of immunohistochemically identifiable tumor cells in lymph nodes of patients with RO–resected esophageal carcinoma] Mühlhöfer A, et al. **Z Gastroenterol** 1998 May;36(5):479–81 **(Ger)**

[Esophagectomy combined resection of invaded neighboring organs for T4 esophageal carcinoma] Ayabe H. **Nippon Geka Gakkai Zasshi** 1997 Sep;98(9):773–7 (23 ref.) (Eng. Abstr.) **(Jpn)**

[A successfully treated case of empyema with a large tracheal fistula after subtotal esophagotomy by mediastinoscopy] Hatanaka N, et al. **Nippon Kyobu Geka Gakkai Zasshi** 1998 Jun;46(6):583–6 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Jpn)**

[Five cases of peptic ulcer of gastric tube after radical esophagectomy for esophageal carcinoma and analysis of Helicobacter pylori infection at gastric tube] Takemura M, et al. **Nippon Kyobu Geka Gakkai Zasshi** 1997 Dec; 45(12):1992–7 (13 ref.) (Eng. Abstr.) **(Jpn)**

[Nutritional status in patients after reconstructive surgery of the upper digestive tract—status after 3 years] Michalko L, et al. **Rozhl Chir** 1998 May;77(5):189–91 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Slo)**

ADVERSE EFFECTS

Role of thromboxane and leukotriene B4 in patients with acute respiratory distress syndrome after oesophagectomy. Schilling MK, et al. **Br J Anaesth** 1998 Jan;80(1):36–40

Tracheobronchial lesions following oesophagectomy: prevalence, predisposing factors and outcome. Bartels HE, et al. **Br J Surg** 1998 Mar;85(3):403–6

Output of chyle as an indicator of treatment for chylothorax complicating oesophagectomy. Dugue L, et al. **Br J Surg** 1998 Aug;85(8):1147–9

Relation between tumour necrosis factor alpha and interleukin 1beta producing capacity of peripheral monocytes and pulmonary complications following oesophagectomy. Katsuta T, et al. **Br J Surg** 1998 Apr; 85(4):548–53

Quality of life following esophagectomy with three–field lymphadenectomy for carcinoma, focusing on its relationship to vocal cord palsy. Baba M, et al. **Dis Esophagus** 1998 Jan;11(1):28–34

Strategies to reduce pulmonary complications after transhiatal esophagectomy. Gillinov AM, et al. **Dis Esophagus** 1998 Jan;11(1):43–7

Accidental single brachial artery puncture leading to reversible ischaemia of the upper limb [letter] Gyanendra U, et al. **Intensive Care Med** 1998 Feb;24(2):197

Intraoperative cardiac tamponade complicating esophagogastrectomy. Levitt MA, et al. **J Cardiovasc Surg (Torino)** 1998 Apr;39(2):245–7

[Surgery of esophageal cancer in Liège. I. A study of mortality and perioperative morbidity] Kolh P, et al. **Rev Med Liege** 1998 Apr;53(4):187–92 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Fre)**

[A case of unusual complication of diaphragmatic herniation of transverse colon following transhiatal esophagectomy] Balázs A, et al. **Orv Hetil** 1997 Oct 5;138(40):2535–8 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Hun)**

[Esophageal resection for cancer—analysis of postoperative complications from personal materials] Frączek M, et al. **Wiad Lek** 1997;50 Su 1 Pt 1:368–71 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Pol)**

[Complications after esophageal resection due to cancer] Miernik M, et al. **Wiad Lek** 1997;50 Su 1 Pt 1:363–7 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Pol)**

HISTORY

He who cannot take part in the friendly meal is half cut off from the society of man. Myers NA. **Aust N Z J Surg** 1997 Dec;67(12):888–98

INSTRUMENTATION

[Abdomino–thoracoscopic esophagus resection—an animal experiment study] Marusch F, et al. **Zentralbl Chir** 1998; 123(2):188–92 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Ger)**

[Alternative use of the EEA stapler in subtotal esophagectomy] Skultéty J, et al. **Bratisl Lek Listy** 1997 Sep;98(9):506–7 **(Slo)**

METHODS

A multimodal approach to control postoperative pathophysiology and rehabilitation in patients undergoing abdominothoracic esophagectomy [see comments] Brodner G, et al. **Anesth Analg** 1998 Feb;86(2):228–34. Comment in: Anesth Analg 1998 Feb;86(2):225–7.

Active or passive chest drainage after oesophagectomy in 101 patients: a prospective randomized study. Johansson J, et al. **Br J Surg** 1998 Aug;85(8):1143–6

Strategies to reduce pulmonary complications after transhiatal esophagectomy. Gillinov AM, et al. **Dis Esophagus** 1998 Jan;11(1):43–7

A case of non–functioning antiperistaltic retrosternal colic conduit replaced in situ and substituted with an isoperistaltic segment of ileum–caecum. Dòmini R, et al. **Eur J Pediatr Surg** 1997 Oct;7(5):301–3

Videoassisted transhiatal esophagectomy for cancer. Sammartino P, et al. **Int Surg** 1997 Oct–Dec;82(4):406–10

Total thoracic esophagectomy for esophageal cancer. Anikin VA, et al. **J Am Coll Surg** 1997 Dec;185(6):525–9

Proximal esophagectomy without laryngectomy followed by free jejunal transfer for esophageal cancer at the cervicothoracic junction. Fujita H, et al. **J Am Coll Surg** 1997 Dec;185(6):569–75

Cervicothoracic approach for total mesoesophageal dissection in cancer of the thoracic esophagus. Matsubara T, et al. **J Am Coll Surg** 1998 Sep;187(3):238–45

Outcomes of extended radical esophagectomy for thoracic esophageal cancer. Nishimaki T, et al. **J Am Coll Surg** 1998 Mar;186(3):306–12

En bloc esophagectomy improves survival for stage III esophageal cancer. Altorki NK, et al. **J Thorac Cardiovasc Surg** 1997 Dec;114(6):948–55; discussion 955–6

Multimodality treatment in the management of esophageal cancer: neoadjuvant chemoradiotherapy followed by transhiatal esophagectomy. Irwin JF, et al. **Md Med J** 1997 Oct;46(9):471–76

Ultrasonic epithelial ablation of the lower esophagus without stricture formation. A new technique for Barrett's ablation. Bremner RM, et al. **Surg Endosc** 1998 Apr;12(4):342–6; discussion 346–7

The recurrent laryngeal nerve (RLN): application to transhiatal oesophagectomy. Dia A, et al. **Surg Radiol Anat** 1998;20(1):31–4

Radical transhiatal esophagectomy with two–field lymphadenectomy and endodissection for distal esophageal adenocarcinoma. Bumm R, et al. **World J Surg** 1997 Oct; 21(8):822–31

[Protection of intrathoracic anastomosis by pleural tent methods after Ivor–Lewis esophagectomy] Chassot G, et al. **J Chir (Paris)** 1997;134(9–10):432–5 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Fre)**

[Intrathoracic anastomosis after esophagectomy for cancer] Lozac'h P. **J Chir (Paris)** 1997;134(9–10):429–31 **(Fre)**

[Ivor Lewis surgical procedure for epidermoid cancer of the esophagus. Apropos of 264 cases] Lozac'h P, et al. **J Chir (Paris)** 1997;134(9–10):349–56 **(Fre)**

[Fundus rotation gastroplasty: fewer cervical suture failures after esophagectomy?] Büchler MW, et al. **Chirurg** 1997 Sep;68(9):906–9 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Ger)**

[Personal method of transhiatal esophageal resection for neoplasm using thoracoscopy] Kamiński M, et al. **Wiad Lek** 1997;50 Su 1 Pt 1:359–62 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Pol)**

[Clinical introduction and results of simultaneous resection and repair in esophageal cancer] Stoliarov VI, et al. **Vopr Onkol** 1998;44(2):190–5 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Rus)**

MORTALITY

Effect of blood transfusion on survival after esophagogastrectomy for carcinoma. Craig SR, et al. **Ann Thorac Surg** 1998 Aug;66(2):356–61

Preoperative risk analysis and postoperative mortality of oesophagectomy for resectable oesophageal cancer. Bartels H, et al. **Br J Surg** 1998 Jun;85(6):840–4

[Causes of peri–operative mortality in patients with esophageal cancer treated surgically (personal material)] Kozłowski A, et al. **Wiad Lek** 1997;50 Su 1 Pt 1:355–8 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Pol)**

REHABILITATION

Synchronous adenomas in a colonic interposition graft and the native colon. Kovacs BJ, et al. **Am J Gastroenterol** 1997 Dec;92(12):2303–4

ESOPHAGITIS

Eosinophils in the esophagus: acid is not the only cause [editorial; comment] Furuta GT. **J Pediatr Gastroenterol Nutr** 1998 Apr;26(4):468–71 (25 ref.). Comment on: J Pediatr Gastroenterol Nutr 1998 Apr;26(4):380–5.

BLOOD

Eradicating Helicobacter pylori reduces hypergastrinaemia during long–term omeprazole treatment. el–Nujumi A, et al. **Gut** 1998 Feb;42(2):159–65

CHEMICALLY INDUCED

United Kingdom experience with alendronate and oesophageal reactions. Mackay FJ, et al. **Br J Gen Pract** 1998 Apr;48(429):1161–2

Open access gastroscopy findings are unrelated to the use of aspirin and non–steroidal anti–inflammatory drugs. Mansfield JC, et al. **Br J Gen Pract** 1997 Dec;47(425):825–6

Alendronate–induced esophagitis. **CMAJ** 1998 Apr 7; 158(7):941–2, 945–6 **(Eng, Fre)**

Esophagitis dissecans superficialis and alendronate: case report. Cameron RB. **Gastrointest Endosc** 1997 Dec; 46(6):562–3

Alendronate–associated esophagitis: endoscopic and pathologic features. Ribeiro A, et al. **Gastrointest Endosc** 1998 Jun;47(6):525–8

Bisphosphonates: oesophageal and gastric toxicity—fact or fiction [editorial] Lanza FL. **Ital J Gastroenterol Hepatol** 1998 Apr;30(2):143–5

Ulcerative oesophagitis due to alendronate [letter] Tursi A, et al. **Ital J Gastroenterol Hepatol** 1997 Oct;29(5):477–8

A case of esophagectomy for corrosive esophageal stricture caused by swallowing strong alkali. A case report. Hamabe Y, et al. **Kobe J Med Sci** 1997 Aug;43(3–4):135–42

Alendronate–induced esophagitis: case report of a recently recognized form of severe esophagitis with esophageal stricture—radiographic features. Ryan JM, et al. **Radiology** 1998 Feb;206(2):389–91

[Extragastric side effects of non–steroidal antirheumatic agents (see comments)] Jaspersen D. **Dtsch Med Wochenschr** 1998 May 22;123(21):669–73 (56 ref.). Comment in: Dtsch Med Wochenschr 1998 Jul 31;123(31–32):955. **(Ger)**

[Extragastric side effects of nonsteroidal antirheumatic agents (letter; comment)] Schute L. **Dtsch Med Wochenschr** 1998 Jul 31;123(31–32):955. Comment on: Dtsch Med Wochenschr 1998 May 22;123(21):669–73. **(Ger)**

[Esophagitis associated with 750 mg amoxicillin tablets (letter)] Palop V, et al. **Med Clin (Barc)** 1998 Jan 31; 110(3):118–9 **(Spa)**

[Alendronate–induced severe esophagitis. A rare and severe reversible side–effect illustrated by three case reports] Tóth E, et al. **Lakartidningen** 1998 Aug 26;95(35):3676–80 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Swe)**

COMPLICATIONS

Omeprazole is more effective than cimetidine for the relief of all grades of gastro–oesophageal reflux disease–associated heartburn, irrespective of the presence or absence of endoscopic oesophagitis. Bate CM, et al. **Aliment Pharmacol Ther** 1997 Aug;11(4):755–63

Topical benzocaine anaesthesia lacks analgesic effects in painful non–acid oesophagitis. Becker K, et al. **Aliment Pharmacol Ther** 1997 Oct;11(5):953–7

Boerhaave's syndrome due to herpes simplex virus type 1 esophagitis in a patient with AIDS. Dieckhaus KD, et al. **Clin Infect Dis** 1998 May;26(5):1244–5

Contribution of acid and duodenogastro–oesophageal reflux to oesophageal mucosal injury and symptoms in partial gastrectomy patients [see comment] Vaezi MF, et al. **Gut** 1997 Sep;41(3):297–302. Comment on: Gut 1997 Sep;41(3):413–4.

Gastroesophageal reflux and esophagitis–associated hypertrophic osteoarthropathy [letter] Rosário N, et al. **J Pediatr Gastroenterol Nutr** 1998 Jul;27(1):125

Failed Nissen fundoplication in two patients who had

persistent vomiting and eosinophilic esophagitis. Liacouras CA. **J Pediatr Surg** 1997 Oct;32(10):1504–6

Esophageal ulcers in AIDS. Calore EE, et al. **Pathologica** 1997 Apr;89(2):155–8

Severe laryngeal manifestations of gastroesophageal reflux in children. van den Abbeele T, et al. **Pediatr Pulmonol Suppl** 1997;16:237–8 (6 ref.)

Benign esophageal stricture caused by diffuse severe esophagitis presenting as ascending fibrosis: report of a case. Sashiyama H, et al. **Surg Today** 1998;28(5):538–41

[Eosinophilic esophagitis as a cause of dysphagia with a 10-year history] Bory F, et al. **Gastroenterol Hepatol** 1998 Jun-Jul;21(6):287–8 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Spa)**

DIAGNOSIS

The screening sensitivity of endoscopy, acid perfusion test and 24-hour pH-monitoring to evaluate esophagitis in patients with heartburn and histological esophagitis. Navarro-Rodriguez T, et al. **Arq Gastroenterol** 1997 Jul-Sep;34(3):148–56

Endoscopic diagnosis of oesophagitis: interobserver agreement beyond chance [letter] Di Ciommo Laurora V, et al. **Ital J Gastroenterol Hepatol** 1997 Dec;29(6):577

Otolaryngologic manifestations of gastro-oesophageal reflux disease. Klinkenberg-Knol EC. **Scand J Gastroenterol Suppl** 1998;225:24–8 (45 ref.)

Crohn's disease of the upper gastrointestinal tract: the value of endoscopic examination. Witte AM, et al. **Scand J Gastroenterol Suppl** 1998;225:100–5 (63 ref.)

[Intramural pseudodiverticulosis of the esophagus. Diagnosis on second look] Gillessen A, et al. **Dtsch Med Wochenschr** 1998 Jan 16;123(3):48–52 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Ger)**

[Endoscopic findings of esophagitis in concurrent chemo-radiotherapy for lung cancer] Watanabe H, et al. **Nippon Igaku Hoshasen Gakkai Zasshi** 1998 May; 58(6):271–6 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Jpn)**

DRUG THERAPY

Prognostic factors for relapse of reflux oesophagitis and symptoms during 12 months of therapy with lansoprazole. Hatlebakk JG, et al. **Aliment Pharmacol Ther** 1997 Dec; 11(6):1093–9

Treatment of cytomegalovirus esophagitis in patients with acquired immune deficiency syndrome: a randomized controlled study of foscarnet versus ganciclovir. The Italian Cytomegalovirus Study Group [see comments] Parente F, et al. **Am J Gastroenterol** 1998 Mar;93(3):317–22. Comment in: Am J Gastroenterol 1998 Mar;93(3):293–5.

Outpatient therapy of HIV-associated oral and oesophageal candidosis. Ustianowski AP, et al. **Int J STD AIDS** 1997 Sep;8(9):592–4

Treatment of eosinophilic esophagitis with inhaled corticosteroids [see comments] Faubion WA Jr, et al. **J Pediatr Gastroenterol Nutr** 1998 Jul;27(1):90–3. Comment in: J Pediatr Gastroenterol Nutr 1998 Jul;27(1):118–9.

Primary eosinophilic esophagitis in children: successful treatment with oral corticosteroids [see comments] Liacouras CA, et al. **J Pediatr Gastroenterol Nutr** 1998 Apr;26(4):380–5. Comment in: J Pediatr Gastroenterol Nutr 1998 Apr;26(4):468–71.

[Oral sucralfate administration for therapy and prevention of radiation-induced esophagitis: results of a placebo-controlled double-blind study] Belka C. **Strahlenther Onkol** 1998 Jun;174(6):333–4 **(Ger)**

[Herpetic esophagitis treated with famciclovir in an immunocompetent patient (letter)] Guilarte López-Mañas J, et al. **Gastroenterol Hepatol** 1997 Aug-Sep;20(7):384–5 (9 ref.) **(Spa)**

ENZYMOLOGY

Expression of inducible nitric oxide synthase (iNOS) mRNA in inflamed esophageal and colonic mucosa in a pediatric population. Gupta SK, et al. **Am J Gastroenterol** 1998 May; 93(5):795–8

ETIOLOGY

Is Barrett's esophagus characterized by more pronounced acid reflux than severe esophagitis? Coenraad M, et al. **Am J Gastroenterol** 1998 Jul;93(7):1068–72

Idiopathic eosinophilic esophagitis with stricture formation in a patient with long-standing eosinophilic gastroenteritis. Mahajan L, et al. **Gastrointest Endosc** 1997 Dec; 46(6):557–60 (14 ref.)

Gastro-oesophageal refluxate: does it always have to be acid to be noxious? [comment] De Caestecker JS. **Gut** 1997 Sep; 41(3):413–4. Comment on: Gut 1997 Sep;41(3):297–302.

Response of the canine esophagus to irradiation. Gillette SM, et al. **Radiat Res** 1998 Sep;150(3):365–8

Otolaryngologic manifestations of gastro-oesophageal reflux disease. Klinkenberg-Knol EC. **Scand J Gastroenterol Suppl** 1998;225:24–8 (45 ref.)

Acute radiation reaction and local control in breast cancer patients treated with postmastectomy radiotherapy. Kuhnt T, et al. **Strahlenther Onkol** 1998 May;174(5):257–61

[Severe caustic esophagitis in childhood] Elías Pollina J, et al. **An Esp Pediatr** 1997 Dec;47(6):579–83 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Spa)**

IMMUNOLOGY

Full thickness eosinophilia in oesophageal leiomyomatosis and idiopathic eosinophilic oesophagitis. A common allergic inflammatory profile? Nicholson AG, et al. **J Pathol** 1997 Oct;183(2):233–6

METABOLISM

High mucosal levels of tumor necrosis factor alpha messenger RNA in AIDS-associated cytomegalovirus-induced esophagitis. Wilcox CM, et al. **Gastroenterology** 1998 Jan; 114(1):77–82

MICROBIOLOGY

[Patterns of Candida esophagitis in cancer and AIDS patients: histopathological study of 23 patients] Görnig M, et al. **Mycoses** 1997;40 Suppl 1:81–5 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Ger)**

PATHOLOGY

Duodenal content reflux esophagitis in the rat: an animal model for the ulcer-associated cell lineage (UACL)? Hanby AM, et al. **Am J Pathol** 1997 Dec;151(6):1819–24

Multinucleated epithelial giant cell changes in esophagitis: a clinicopathologic study of 14 cases. Singh SP, et al. **Am J Surg Pathol** 1998 Jan;22(1):93–9

Alendronate-associated esophagitis: endoscopic and pathologic features. Ribeiro A, et al. **Gastrointest Endosc** 1998 Jun;47(6):525–8

Clinical and endoscopic predictors of histological oesophagitis in infants. Chadwick LM, et al. **J Paediatr Child Health** 1997 Oct;33(5):388–93

Activated eosinophils in esophagitis in children: a transmission electron microscopic study. Justinich CJ, et al. **J Pediatr Gastroenterol Nutr** 1997 Aug;25(2):194–8

What are the roles of eosinophils in esophagitis? [editorial; comment] Sondheimer JM. **J Pediatr Gastroenterol Nutr** 1998 Jul;27(1):118–9. Comment on: J Pediatr Gastroenterol Nutr 1998 Jul;27(1):90–3.

[Patterns of Candida esophagitis in cancer and AIDS patients: histopathological study of 23 patients] Görnig M, et al. **Mycoses** 1997;40 Suppl 1:81–5 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Ger)**

PHYSIOPATHOLOGY

Experimental study of acid burden and acute oesophagitis. Pursnani KG, et al. **Br J Surg** 1998 May;85(5):677–80

Acute experimental esophagitis activates a second signal transduction pathway in cat smooth muscle from the lower esophageal sphincter. Sohn UD, et al. **J Pharmacol Exp Ther** 1997 Dec;283(3):1293–304

Manometry and 24-hour ambulatory pH monitoring at two levels of the esophagus in patients with and without esophagitis [see comments] Sevilla Mantilla MC, et al. **Rev Esp Enferm Dig** 1998 Mar;90(3):145–54. Comment in: Rev Esp Enferm Dig 1998 Mar;90(3):141–4. **(Eng, Spa)**

[Esophageal motor function and gastro-esophageal reflux esophagitis (editorial; comment)] Monés Xiol J. **Rev Esp Enferm Dig** 1998 Mar;90(3):141–4. Comment on: Rev Esp Enferm Dig 1998 Mar;90(3):145–9. **(Spa)**

PREVENTION & CONTROL

Lowering the risk of esophagitis from alendronate therapy. Chase JL. **Am J Health Syst Pharm** 1998 May 1;55(9):892–3 (3 ref.)

RADIOGRAPHY

Radiologic findings in chronic esophagitis dissecans. Catalano O, et al. **AJR Am J Roentgenol** 1998 Jun;170(6):1671–2

Ringed esophagus (feline esophagus) in childhood. Rencken IO, et al. **Pediatr Radiol** 1997 Sep;27(9):773–5

Alendronate-induced esophagitis: case report of a recently recognized form of severe esophagitis with esophageal stricture—radiographic features. Ryan JM, et al. **Radiology** 1998 Feb;206(2):389–91

[Dysphagia after antibiotics? Radiologic examination shows no useful finding] Stiefelhagen P. **Fortschr Med** 1998 Feb 28;116(6):29–30 **(Ger)**

[A case of idiopathic eosinophilic esophagitis with CT findings showing marked thickening of the esophageal wall] Horiki N, et al. **Nippon Shokakibyo Gakkai Zasshi** 1998 Jul;95(7):769–76 **(Jpn)**

RADIONUCLIDE IMAGING

Noninvasive diagnosis of gastroesophageal inflammation using dipyridamole thallium-201 tomography. De Gregorio BT, et al. **Am J Gastroenterol** 1998 Aug;93(8):1255–9

SURGERY

[Inflammatory esophageal stenosis with intramural pseudodiverticulosis of the esophagus] Sachs M, et al. **Chirurg** 1998 Apr;69(4):471–4 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Ger)**

VIROLOGY

Herpes esophagitis in an immunocompetent host [letter] Kirsch M. **Am Fam Physician** 1998 Apr 15;57(8):1778, 1780, 1783

ESOPHAGITIS, PEPTIC

Heartburn without oesophagitis: efficacy of omeprazole therapy and features determining therapeutic response. Lind T, et al. **Scand J Gastroenterol** 1997 Oct;32(10):974–9

CLASSIFICATION

[Endoscopic classification of reflux esophagitis and its new developments] Makuuchi H, et al. **Nippon Geka Gakkai Zasshi** 1997 Nov;98(11):926–31 (9 ref.) (Eng. Abstr.) **(Jpn)**

COMPLICATIONS

Esophageal disorders and chronic cough in children [letter; comment] Corrado G, et al. **Chest** 1998 Aug;114(2):659–60 . Comment on: Chest 1997 May;111(5):1389–402.

Nonulcer dyspepsia and Helicobacter pylori, with comment on posteradication symptoms. Goodwin S, et al. **Dig Dis Sci** 1998 Sep;43(9 Suppl):67S–71S

Esophageal anisakiasis accompanied by reflux esophagitis. Urita Y, et al. **Intern Med** 1997 Dec;36(12):890–3

[Sandifer syndrome] Tekou H, et al. **Tunis Med** 1998 Apr; 76(4):88–90 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Fre)**

DIAGNOSIS

The place of upper gastrointestinal tract endoscopy before and after vertical banded gastroplasty for morbid obesity. Verset D, et al. **Dig Dis Sci** 1997 Nov;42(11):2333–7

Reflux oesophagitis in acid peptic disease (a fibre-optic endoscopic study). Dhaliwal US, et al. **J Indian Med Assoc** 1997 Feb;95(2):35–6

[Is chronic laryngitis associated with Helicobacter pylori? Results of a prospective study] Jaspersen D, et al. **Z Gastroenterol** 1998 May;36(5):369–72 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Ger)**

[New trends in diagnosis of reflux esophagitis] Hongo M. **Nippon Geka Gakkai Zasshi** 1997 Nov;98(11):922–5 (14 ref.) (Eng. Abstr.) **(Jpn)**

DRUG THERAPY

Fundic gland polyps: three other case reports suggesting a possible association with acid suppressing therapy. Van Vlierberghe H, et al. **Acta Gastroenterol Belg** 1997 Jul-Sep; 60(3):240–2

Treatment of reflux oesophagitis of moderate and severe grade with ranitidine or pantoprazole—comparison of 24-hour intragastric and oesophageal pH. Armbrecht U, et al. **Aliment Pharmacol Ther** 1997 Oct;11(5):959–65

One-year prophylactic efficacy and safety of pantoprazole in controlling gastro-oesophageal reflux symptoms in patients with healed reflux oesophagitis. Mössner J, et al. **Aliment Pharmacol Ther** 1997 Dec;11(6):1087–92

Effects of oral rabeprazole on oesophageal and gastric pH in patients with gastro-oesophageal reflux disease. Robinson M, et al. **Aliment Pharmacol Ther** 1997 Oct; 11(5):973–80

A placebo-controlled dose-ranging study of lansoprazole in the management of reflux esophagitis. Earnest DL, et al. **Am J Gastroenterol** 1998 Feb;93(2):238–43

Proton pump inhibitors in acute healing and maintenance of erosive or worse esophagitis: a systematic overview. Chiba N. **Can J Gastroenterol** 1997 Sep;11 Suppl B:66B–73B (37 ref.)

Factors predicting relapse during maintenance treatment with famotidine in patients with healed reflux esophagitis. Dutch Esophagitis Study Group. Wesdorp IC, et al. **Clin Ther** 1997 Sep-Oct;19(5):1048–57

Factors influencing corpus argyrophil cell density and hyperplasia in reflux esophagitis patients treated with antisecretory drugs and controls. Diebold MD, et al. **Dig Dis Sci** 1998 Aug;43(8):1629–35

Histamine H2 receptor antagonist-refractory oesophagitis: the efficacy of long-term omeprazole maintenance treatment. Bardhan KD, et al. **Ital J Gastroenterol Hepatol** 1997 Dec;29(6):515–9

Salivary function in patients with reflux esophagitis: effect of cisapride. Chen SD, et al. **J Nucl Med** 1998 Aug; 39(8):1449–52

Omeprazole in infants with cimetidine-resistant peptic esophagitis. Alliët P, et al. **J Pediatr** 1998 Feb;132(2):352–4

Treatment of childhood peptic esophagitis: a double-blind placebo-controlled trial of nizatidine. Simeone D, et al. **J Pediatr Gastroenterol Nutr** 1997 Jul;25(1):51–5

[Reflux esophagitis; is the preventive eradication of Helicobacter pylori needed in patients on omeprazole?] Kuipers EJ, et al. **Ned Tijdschr Geneeskd** 1998 Apr 18; 142(16):883–5 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Dut)**

[Gastroesophageal reflux (1). Factors of resistance to medical treatment of reflux esophagitis] Bruley des Varannes S. **Presse Med** 1997 Sep 6;26(25):1216–20 (54 ref.) **(Fre)**

[Prevention of recurrent erosive reflux esophagitis] Müller P, et al. **Fortschr Med** 1997 Oct 30;115(30):46–7 **(Ger)**

[Gastroesophageal reflux] Schwizer W, et al. **Ther Umsch** 1997 Nov;54(11):611–6 (26 ref.) (Eng. Abstr.) **(Ger)**

[Recent topics in the medical treatment of reflux esophagitis] Hiraishi H, et al. **Nippon Geka Gakkai Zasshi** 1997 Nov; 98(11):942–6 (18 ref.) (Eng. Abstr.) **(Jpn)**

ECONOMICS

Contingent valuation with an open-ended follow-up question: a test of scope effects [letter] Kartman B, et al. **Health Econ** 1997 Nov-Dec;6(6):637–9

ESOPHAGITIS, PEPTIC

EPIDEMIOLOGY

Gastroesophageal reflux disease is a common cause of noncardiac chest pain in a country with a low prevalence of reflux esophagitis. Ho KY, et al. **Dig Dis Sci** 1998 Sep; 43(9):1991–7

An analysis of upper GI endoscopy done for patients in surgical intensive care: high incidence of, and morbidity from reflux oesophagitis. Plaisier PW, et al. **Eur J Surg** 1997 Dec;163(12):903–7

ETIOLOGY

Cure of Helicobacter pylori: a hidden curse? Srinivasan R, et al. **Am J Gastroenterol** 1997 Dec;92(12):2313–4

Helicobacter pylori infection, reflux esophagitis, and atrophic gastritis: an unexplored triangle. Xia HH, et al. **Am J Gastroenterol** 1998 Mar;93(3):394–400 (114 ref.)

Reflux esophagitis and H. pylori [letter; comment] Bercík P, et al. **Gastroenterology** 1997 Dec;113(6):2020–1. Comment on: Gastroenterology 1997 May;112(5):1442–7.

Emerging disease profiles in infants and young children with food allergy. Hill DJ, et al. **Pediatr Allergy Immunol** 1997; 8(10 Suppl):21–6 (14 ref.)

Angle of His in the cardioesophageal junction: is it a primordial factor in reflux esophagitis? [letter] Munzer D. **Scand J Gastroenterol** 1997 Aug;32(8):847

[Is alkaline gastroesophageal reflux an etiology for esophagitis?] Herzog D. **Z Gastroenterol** 1997 Dec; 35(12):1093–100 (71 ref.) (Eng. Abstr.) **(Ger)**

[Role of Helicobacter pylori in reflux esophagitis] Kuwayama H, et al. **Nippon Geka Gakkai Zasshi** 1997 Nov;98(11):932–5 (12 ref.) (Eng. Abstr.) **(Jpn)**

[A case of reflux esophagitis after eradication of Helicobacter pylori] Koike T, et al. **Nippon Shokakibyo Gakkai Zasshi** 1998 Apr;95(4):317–20 **(Jpn)**

[Reflux esophagitis and cicatricial stenosis of the muff-like esophageal-small intestine anastomosis after performing a gastrectomy for stomach cancer] Bondar' VG, et al. **Klin Khir** 1998;(1):30–1 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Rus)**

[Biliary reflux can be a contributory cause of esophagitis] Freedman J, et al. **Lakartidningen** 1998 Sep 16; 95(38):4086–90 (51 ref.) (Eng. Abstr.) **(Swe)**

METABOLISM

Increased levels of prostaglandins and nitric oxide in esophageal mucosa of children with reflux esophagitis. Zicari A, et al. **J Pediatr Gastroenterol Nutr** 1998 Feb; 26(2):194–9

PATHOLOGY

Factors influencing corpus argyrophil cell density and hyperplasia in reflux esophagitis patients treated with antisecretory drugs and controls. Diebold MD, et al. **Dig Dis Sci** 1998 Aug;43(8):1629–35

Analysis of gastroduodenitis and oesophagitis in relation to dyspeptic/reflux symptoms. Villani L, et al. **Digestion** 1998; 59(2):91–101

Helicobacter pylori gastritis and epithelial cell proliferation in patients with reflux oesophagitis after treatment with lansoprazole. Berstad AE, et al. **Gut** 1997 Dec;41(6):740–7

Endoscopic grading of reflux oesophagitis: what observations correlate with gastro-oesophageal reflux? Hatlebakk JG, et al. **Scand J Gastroenterol** 1997 Aug;32(8):760–5

PHYSIOPATHOLOGY

Esophagitis as the outcome of progressive failures of the defensive repertoire. Morris GP, et al. **Can J Gastroenterol** 1997 Sep;11 Suppl B:28B–36B (62 ref.)

Oesophageal motor responses to gastro-oesophageal reflux in healthy controls and reflux patients. Anggiansah A, et al. **Gut** 1997 Nov;41(5):600–5

Salivary function in patients with reflux esophagitis: effect of cisapride. Chen SD, et al. **J Nucl Med** 1998 Aug; 39(8):1449–52

Gastrointestinal hormone in dumping syndrome and reflux esophagitis after gastric surgery. Yamashita Y, et al. **J Smooth Muscle Res** 1997 Apr;33(2):37–48 (60 ref.)

Swallows, oesophageal and gastric motility in normal subjects and in patients with gastro-oesophageal reflux disease: a 24-h pH-manometric study. Grossi L, et al. **Neurogastroenterol Mot!!** 1998 Apr;10(2):115–21

Oesophageal damage and defence in reflux oesophagitis: pathophysiological and cell biological mechanisms. Hopwood D. **Prog Histochem Cytochem** 1997;32(3–4):1–42 (108 ref.)

PREVENTION & CONTROL

Proton pump inhibitors or histamine-2 receptor antagonists for the prevention of recurrences of erosive reflux esophagitis: a cost-effectiveness analysis. Harris RA, et al. **Am J Gastroenterol** 1997 Dec;92(12):2179–87

PPIs vs H2RAs for erosive reflux esophagitis. King VJ. **J Fam Pract** 1998 Mar;46(3):199–200

SURGERY

Roux-en-Y gastric bypass: an effective antireflux procedure in the less than morbidly obese. Jones KB Jr. **Obes Surg** 1998 Feb;8(1):35–8

Angle of His in the cardioesophageal junction: is it a primordial factor in reflux esophagitis? [letter] Munzer D. **Scand J Gastroenterol** 1997 Aug;32(8):847

[Total duodenal diversion in the treatment of complex peptic esophagitis] Fékété F, et al. **Gastroenterol Clin Biol** 1997; 21(11):823–31 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Fre)**

[Searching for the ideal cuff (editorial)] Siewert JR. **Chirurg** 1998 Feb;69(2):131 **(Ger)**

[Indications for antireflux surgery of the esophagus] Stein HJ, et al. **Chirurg** 1998 Feb;69(2):132–40 (54 ref.) (Eng. Abstr.) **(Ger)**

[A new surgical management of esophageal stenosis without esophagectomy] Uchida Y, et al. **Nippon Geka Gakkai Zasshi** 1997 Nov;98(11):958–64 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Jpn)**

[Changes in surgical procedures for patients with reflux esophagitis due to recent introduction of laparoscopic surgery and proton pump inhibitors] Kawano T, et al. **Nippon Kyobu Geka Gakkai Zasshi** 1998 Apr;46 Suppl:100–1 **(Jpn)**

[Surgical treatment of reflux esophagitis and peptic stricture of esophagus] Chernousov AF, et al. **Khirurgiia (Mosk)** 1998;(5):4–8 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Rus)**

THERAPY

[Is long-term acid suppression dangerous in existing Helicobacter pylori infection?] Katsoulis S, et al. **Z Gastroenterol** 1997 Sep;35(9):891–4 **(Ger)**

[PPI or laparoscopic surgery in the treatment of reflux esophagitis?] Omura N, et al. **Nippon Geka Gakkai Zasshi** 1997 Nov;98(11):953–7 (20 ref.) (Eng. Abstr.) **(Jpn)**

ESOPHAGITIS, REFLUX see **ESOPHAGITIS, PEPTIC**

ESOPHAGOGASTRIC JUNCTION

Accidental coin swallowing and sublingual nitroglycerin [letter] Grant DH. **Am Fam Physician** 1998 Jun;57(11):2616, 2618

Genetic alterations in Barrett esophagus and adenocarcinomas of the esophagus and esophagogastric junction region. Wu TT, et al. **Am J Pathol** 1998 Jul; 153(1):287–94

Preoperative chemoradiotherapy for carcinoma of the esophagus and gastroesophageal junction [see comments] Posner MC, et al. **Cancer J Sci Am** 1998 Jul-Aug; 4(4):237–46. Comment in: Cancer J Sci Am 1998 Jul-Aug;4(4):226–9.

Pre-operative sequential chemo- and radiochemotherapy in locally advanced carcinomas of the lower oesophagus and gastro-oesophageal junction. Stahl M, et al. **Eur J Cancer** 1998 Apr;34(5):668–73

Pancreatic acinar metaplasia in an inlet patch. Maldonado ME, et al. **Gastrointest Endosc** 1998 Jun;47(6):545–6

Treatment of unresectable carcinoma of the esophagus or the gastroesophageal junction by mesh stents with or without radiochemotherapy. Ludwig D, et al. **Int J Oncol** 1998 Sep;13(3):583–8

Penrose control of the gastroesophageal junction during fundoplication. An easy technique [letter] Jenkins JR. **Surg Endosc** 1998 Sep;12(9):1189

ANATOMY & HISTOLOGY

Anatomy and physiology of swallowing in adults and geriatrics. Plant RL. **Otolaryngol Clin North Am** 1998 Jun; 31(3):477–88 (24 ref.)

CHEMISTRY

Differences in contractile protein content and isoforms in phasic and tonic smooth muscles. Szymanski PT, et al. **Am J Physiol** 1998 Sep;275(3 Pt 1):C684–92

DRUG EFFECTS

Effect of medium- and long-chain triglycerides on lower esophageal sphincter pressure: role of CCK. Ledeboer M, et al. **Am J Physiol** 1998 Jun;274(6 Pt 1):G1160–5

Nitrergic modulation of cholinergic responses in the opossum lower oesophageal sphincter. Cellek S, et al. **Br J Pharmacol** 1997 Nov;122(6):1043–6

Characterization of nerve-induced relaxation of gastrointestinal sphincteric smooth muscle in a South American opossum (Didelphis albiventris). Matsuda NM, et al. **Braz J Med Biol Res** 1997 Jun;30(6):793–9

Effects of octreotide on lower esophageal sphincter in patients with cirrhosis and portal hypertension. Barrioz T, et al. **Dig Dis Sci** 1998 Jul;43(7):1566–71

Effect of amino acids on lower esophageal sphincter characteristics and gastroesophageal reflux in humans. Gielkens HA, et al. **Dig Dis Sci** 1998 Apr;43(4):840–6

Effect of gastrin-17 on lower esophageal sphincter characteristics in man. Straathof JW, et al. **Dig Dis Sci** 1997 Dec;42(12):2547–51

Leukotriene D4-induced contraction of cat esophageal and lower esophageal sphincter circular smooth muscle. Kim N, et al. **Gastroenterology** 1998 Oct;115(4):919–28

Effect of atropine on gastro-oesophageal reflux and transient lower oesophageal sphincter relaxations in patients with gastro-oesophageal reflux disease. Lidums I, et al. **Gut** 1998 Jul;43(1):12–6

Atropine inhibits gastric distension and pharyngeal receptor mediated lower oesophageal sphincter relaxation. Mittal RK, et al. **Gut** 1997 Sep;41(3):285–90

Inhibitory effect of zinc protoporphyrin IX on lower esophageal sphincter smooth muscle relaxation by vasoactive intestinal polypeptide and other receptor agonists. Fan YP, et al. **J Pharmacol Exp Ther** 1998 May; 285(2):468–74

ENZYMOLOGY

Myogenic NOS in canine lower esophageal sphincter: enzyme activation, substrate recycling, and product actions. Salapatek AM, et al. **Am J Physiol** 1998 Apr;274(4 Pt 1):C1145–57

Myogenic nitric oxide synthase activity in canine lower oesophageal sphincter: morphological and functional evidence. Salapatek AM, et al. **Br J Pharmacol** 1998 Mar; 123(6):1055–64

INJURIES

Endoscopic treatment for a gash in the esophagus caused when inserting the overtube during esophageal variceal ligation. Sugi K, et al. **Endoscopy** 1997 Sep;29(7):S44

INNERVATION

Interstitial cells of Cajal mediate enteric inhibitory neurotransmission in the lower esophageal and pyloric sphincters. Ward SM, et al. **Gastroenterology** 1998 Aug; 115(2):314–29

Vagal and sympathetic influences on the ferret lower oesophageal sphincter. Blackshaw LA, et al. **J Auton Nerv Syst** 1997 Oct 13;66(3):179–88

Lower oesophageal sphincter responses to noxious oesophageal chemical stimuli in the ferret: involvement of tachykinin receptors. Blackshaw LA, et al. **J Auton Nerv Syst** 1997 Oct 13;66(3):189–200

Nonadrenergic-noncholinergic relaxations of isolated circular muscle from South American opossum esophagogastric junction: is nitric oxide the inhibitory mediator? Matsuda NM, et al. **J Auton Nerv Syst** 1997 Oct 13;66(3):119–25

Pharyngo-UES contractile reflex in patients with posterior laryngitis. Ulualp SO, et al. **Laryngoscope** 1998 Sep; 108(9):1354–7

The role of motilin and cisapride in the enteric nervous system of the lower esophageal sphincter in humans. Tomita R, et al. **Surg Today** 1997;27(11):985–92

MICROBIOLOGY

Production of gastroesophageal erosions and ulcers (GEU) in gnotobiotic swine monoinfected with fermentative commensal bacteria and fed high-carbohydrate diet. Krakowka S, et al. **Vet Pathol** 1998 Jul;35(4):274–82

PATHOLOGY

Intestinal metaplasia at the gastro-oesophageal junction: Helicobacter pylori gastritis or gastro-oesophageal reflux disease? Hackelsberger A, et al. **Gut** 1998 Jul;43(1):17–21

Short segments of Barrett's epithelium and intestinal metaplasia in normal appearing oesophagogastric junctions: the same or two different entities? [see comments] Pereira AD, et al. **Gut** 1998 May;42(5):659–62. Comment in: Gut 1998 May;42(5):604–5.

Intestinal metaplasia and the squamocolumnar junction: what does it all mean? [comment] Richter JE. **Gut** 1998 May; 42(5):604–5. Comment on: Gut 1998 May;42(5):659–62.

Massive hiatal hernias: the anatomic basis of repair. Altorki NK, et al. **J Thorac Cardiovasc Surg** 1998 Apr; 115(4):828–35

Carcinoma of the gastroesophageal junction associated with adult polycystic kidney disease [letter] Aziz SA, et al. **Nephron** 1998;79(3):362–3

[Endoscopic location of squamous columnar mucosal changes in patients with different degrees of pathologic gastroesophageal reflux] Csendes A, et al. **Rev Med Chil** 1996 Nov;124(11):1320–4 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Spa)**

PHYSIOLOGY

Influence of altered tongue contour and position on deglutitive pharyngeal and UES function. Ali GN, et al. **Am J Physiol** 1997 Nov;273(5 Pt 1):G1071–6

Effect of medium- and long-chain triglycerides on lower esophageal sphincter pressure: role of CCK. Ledeboer M, et al. **Am J Physiol** 1998 Jun;274(6 Pt 1):G1160–5

Biomechanical and sensory parameters of the human esophagus at four levels. Patel RS, et al. **Am J Physiol** 1998 Aug;275(2 Pt 1):G187–91

Characterization of the pharyngo-UES contractile reflex in humans. Shaker R, et al. **Am J Physiol** 1997 Oct;273(4 Pt 1):G854–8

Gender effects on esophageal motility. Dantas RO, et al. **Braz J Med Biol Res** 1998 Apr;31(4):539–44

Lower oesophageal sphincter tone increases after induction of anaesthesia in pigs with full stomach. Tournadre JP, et al. **Can J Anaesth** 1998 May;45(5 Pt 1):479–82

Identification of diaphragmatic crural component of gastroesophageal barrier in the rat. Soto C, et al. **Dig Dis Sci** 1997 Dec;42(12):2420–5

Endogenous cholecystokinin enhances postprandial

gastroesophageal reflux in humans through extrasphincteric receptors. Clavé P, et al. **Gastroenterology** 1998 Sep; 115(3):597–604

Neuronal pathways and transmission to the lower esophageal sphincter of the guinea Pig. Yuan S, et al. **Gastroenterology** 1998 Sep;115(3):661–71

Neural inhibition in the rat lower esophageal sphincter: role of beta 3-adrenoceptor activation. Oriowo MA. **Gen Pharmacol** 1998 Jan;30(1):37–41

Oesophageal pressure during an earthquake. Bassotti G, et al. **Lancet** 1998 Mar 14;351(9105):806

Comparison of lower oesophageal sphincter pressure measurement using circumferential vs unidirectional transducers. Pursnani KG, et al. **Neurogastroenterol Motil** 1997 Sep;9(3):177–80

Activation of non-adrenergic non-cholinergic inhibitory pathways by endogenous and exogenous tachykinins in the ferret lower oesophageal sphincter. Smid SD, et al. **Neurogastroenterol Motil** 1998 Apr;10(2):149–56

Anatomy and physiology of swallowing in adults and geriatrics. Plant RL. **Otolaryngol Clin North Am** 1998 Jun; 31(3):477–88 (24 ref.)

Different effects of white and red wine on lower esophageal sphincter pressure and gastroesophageal reflux. Pehl C, et al. **Scand J Gastroenterol** 1998 Feb;33(2):118–22

PHYSIOPATHOLOGY

Patterns of lower esophageal sphincter function associated with gastroesophageal reflux. Dent J. **Am J Med** 1997 Nov 24;103(5A):29S–32S (18 ref.)

Gastric mechanosensory and lower esophageal sphincter function in rumination syndrome. Thumshirn M, et al. **Am J Physiol** 1998 Aug;275(2 Pt 1):G314–21

Globus sensation is associated with hypertensive upper esophageal sphincter but not with gastroesophageal reflux. Corso MJ, et al. **Dig Dis Sci** 1998 Jul;43(7):1513–7

Intraoperative esophageal manometry: our experience. Del Genio A, et al. **Dis Esophagus** 1997 Oct;10(4):253–61

Swallowing and LES relaxation with reflux: not by chance [letter; comment] Allen ML, et al. **Gastroenterology** 1998 Feb;114(2):422. Comment on: Gastroenterology 1997 Aug;113(2):399–408.

Swallowing and LES relaxation with reflux: not by chance [letter] Kawahara H, et al. **Gastroenterology** 1998 Aug; 115(2):515

Effect of increasing the fat content but not the energy load of a meal on gastro-oesophageal reflux and lower oesophageal sphincter motor function [see comments] Penagini R, et al. **Gut** 1998 Mar;42(3):330–3. Comment in: Gut 1998 Mar;42(3):318–9.

Acute experimental esophagitis activates a second signal transduction pathway in cat smooth muscle from the lower esophageal sphincter. Sohn UD, et al. **J Pharmacol Exp Ther** 1997 Dec;283(3):1293–304

Clinical and surgical relevance of the progressive phases of intrathoracic migration of the gastroesophageal junction in gastroesophageal reflux disease. Mattioli S, et al. **J Thorac Cardiovasc Surg** 1998 Aug;116(2):267–75

Manometric findings of the upper esophageal sphincter in esophageal achalasia. Yoneyama F, et al. **World J Surg** 1998 Oct;22(10):1043–6; discussion 1046–7

RADIOGRAPHY

Gastroesophageal reflux after distal gastrectomy: possible significance of the angle of His [see comments] Fujiwara Y, et al. **Am J Gastroenterol** 1998 Jan;93(1):11–5. Comment in: Am J Gastroenterol 1998 Jan;93(1):3–4.

SURGERY

Development of an adjustable prosthesis for the treatment of gastroesophageal reflux: preliminary results in a porcine model. Carugno F, et al. **ASAIO J** 1998 May–Jun; 44(3):140–3

Evaluation of an intercostal myoneurovascular transposition as a lower esophageal neosphincter. Elton C, et al. **Dis Esophagus** 1997 Oct;10(4):262–9

Upper esophageal sphincter myotomy in oculopharyngeal muscular dystrophy: long-term clinical results. Fradet G, et al. **Neuromuscul Disord** 1997 Oct;7 Suppl 1:S90–5 (20 ref.)

A pilot study on upper esophageal sphincter dilatation for the treatment of dysphagia in patients with oculopharyngeal muscular dystrophy. Mathieu J, et al. **Neuromuscul Disord** 1997 Oct;7 Suppl 1:S100–4

Angle of His in the cardioesophageal junction: is it a primordial factor in reflux esophagitis? [letter] Munzer D. **Scand J Gastroenterol** 1997 Aug;32(8):847

Tailored augmentation of the lower esophageal sphincter in experimental antireflux operations. Freys SM, et al. **Surg Endosc** 1997 Dec;11(12):1183–8

[Functional surgery of the esophago-gastric junction: role of mini-invasive surgery (editorial)] Morino F. **G Chir** 1998 Aug–Sep;19(8–9):317–21 **(Ita)**

[Reconstructive surgery in the esophagogastric area] Jablonický S, et al. **Bratisl Lek Listy** 1997 Sep;98(9):463–6 **(Slo)**

ULTRASONOGRAPHY

Sonography versus continuous 24 hours oesophageal pH-monitoring in the diagnosis of infant gastroesophageal reflux. Milocco C, et al. **Pediatr Med Chir** 1997 Jul–Aug; 19(4):245–6

[Transcutaneous sonography of the gastroesophageal junction in prospective comparison with endoscopy] Janssen J, et al. **Dtsch Med Wochenschr** 1997 Sep 26; 122(39):1167–71 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Ger)**

ULTRASTRUCTURE

Neural inhibition in the rat lower esophageal sphincter: role of beta 3-adrenoceptor activation. Oriowo MA. **Gen Pharmacol** 1998 Jan;30(1):37–41

ESOPHAGOGASTRODUODENOSCOPY see **ENDOSCOPY, DIGESTIVE SYSTEM**

ESOPHAGOPHARYNGEAL DIVERTICULUM see **ZENKER'S DIVERTICULUM**

ESOPHAGOPLASTY

The outcome of laparoscopic Heller myotomy without antireflux procedure in patients with achalasia. Wang PC, et al. **Am Surg** 1998 Jun;64(6):515–20; discussion 521

Esophagocardioplasty, vagotomy-antrectomy and Roux-en-Y gastrojejunostomy: indication in cases with severe esophageal motor disfunction. Braghetto I, et al. **Dis Esophagus** 1998 Jan;11(1):58–61

Esophagocoloplasty in the management of postcorrosive strictures of the esophagus. Yararbai O, et al. **Hepatogastroenterology** 1998 Jan–Feb;45(19):59–64

Esophageal surgery at the end of the millennium. Lerut T. **J Thorac Cardiovasc Surg** 1998 Jul;116(1):1–20 (106 ref.)

[The experience of 1100 esophagoplasties] Chernousov AF, et al. **Khirurgiia (Mosk)** 1998;(6):21–5 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Rus)**

[The immediate and late results of the endoscopic treatment of strictures of the esophageal anastomoses after esophagoplasty] Godzhello EA, et al. **Khirurgiia (Mosk)** 1998;(6):26–8 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Rus)**

ADVERSE EFFECTS

[Diseases and pathological states of artificial esophagus] Giul'mamedov PF. **Klin Khir** 1998;(4):7–9 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Rus)**

HISTORY

[State of the art of esophageal reconstruction by gastric tube. (138 patients). 1965 (classical article)] Gavriliu D. **Ann Chir** 1997;51(5):578–80 **(Fre)**

METHODS

The replacement of the esophagus by musculocutaneous flaps. Hóbor B, et al. **Acta Chir Hung** 1997;36(1–4):132–3

Surgical treatment of the redundant interposed colon after retrosternal esophagoplasty. Bonavina L, et al. **Ann Thorac Surg** 1998 May;65(5):1446–8

Proximal esophagectomy without laryngectomy followed by free jejunal transfer for esophageal cancer at the cervicothoracic junction. Fujita H, et al. **J Am Coll Surg** 1997 Dec;185(6):569–75

The use of collagen-coated vicryl mesh for reconstruction of the canine cervical esophagus. Shinhar D, et al. **Pediatr Surg Int** 1998 Mar;13(2–3):84–7

Gastroesophageal reflux and a comparison of the different antireflux procedures following esophagomyotomy: an experimental study in rabbits. Terzioglu T, et al. **Surg Today** 1998;28(8):816–21

[Time of the appearance of transplant ulcers after performance of esophagoplasty using a segment of the colon] Giul'mamedov PF. **Klin Khir** 1998;(3):45–6 **(Rus)**

[Effects of the association of pulmonary complications and disseminated intravascular coagulation syndrome on the viability of esophagogastric transplant in Lewis and Garlock surgical procedures] Protsenko AV. **Klin Khir** 1998;(3):10–1 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Rus)**

[Clinical introduction and results of simultaneous resection and repair in esophageal cancer] Stoliarov VI, et al. **Vopr Onkol** 1998;44(2):190–5 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Rus)**

ESOPHAGOSCOPY

The development of dysplasia and adenocarcinoma during endoscopic surveillance of Barrett's esophagus. Katz D, et al. **Am J Gastroenterol** 1998 Apr;93(4):536–41

Endoscopic surveillance of Barrett's esophagus: a cost-effectiveness comparison with mammographic surveillance for breast cancer. Streitz JM Jr, et al. **Am J Gastroenterol** 1998 Jun;93(6):911–5

Routine hospital admission for patients undergoing upper aerodigestive tract endoscopy is unwarranted. Lee CM, et al. **Ann Otol Rhinol Laryngol** 1998 Mar;107(3):247–53

Screening for simultaneous esophageal primary tumors: esophagoscopy vs esophagography. Agrawal A, et al. **Arch Otolaryngol Head Neck Surg** 1998 Aug;124(8):930–2

Radiological vs endoscopic evaluation of the esophagus: searching for a second primary tumor. Cummings CW. **Arch Otolaryngol Head Neck Surg** 1998 Aug;124(8):932–3

Continuous intra-arterial blood gas monitoring during oesophagectomy. Ishikawa S, et al. **Can J Anaesth** 1998 Mar;45(3):273–6

Endoscopic treatment of portal hypertension. Kleber G, et al. **Digestion** 1998 Jul;59 Suppl 2:50–3 (33 ref.)

Iodine staining for early endoscopic detection of esophageal cancer in alcoholics. Ban S, et al. **Endoscopy** 1998 Mar; 30(3):253–7

Esophageal involvement by Hodgkin's disease mimicking submucosal tumor. Bobichon R, et al. **Endoscopy** 1998 Mar; 30(3):S38–9

Reflux disease and Barrett's esophagus. Falk GW, et al. **Endoscopy** 1998 Feb;30(2):61–72 (73 ref.)

Four things to recall about esophageal cancer [editorial] Fleischer D. **Endoscopy** 1998 Mar;30(3):311–2

Multiple mucosal bridge formation in the esophagus in a patient with Crohn's disease. Honda S, et al. **Endoscopy** 1998 Mar;30(3):S37–8

Diagnosis of esophagogastric tumors. Ligresti R, et al. **Endoscopy** 1998 Feb;30(2):73–9 (63 ref.)

Acute graft-versus-host disease of the esophagus. Otero Lopez-Cubero S, et al. **Endoscopy** 1997 Sep;29(7):S35–6

Endoscopic treatment for a gash in the esophagus caused when inserting the overtube during esophageal variceal ligation. Sugi K, et al. **Endoscopy** 1997 Sep;29(7):S44

Technology Assessment Status Evaluation: botulinum toxin therapy in gastrointestinal endoscopy. November, 1996. ASGE. American Society for Gastrointestinal Endoscopy. **Gastrointest Endosc** 1998 Jun;47(6):569–72 (31 ref.)

Endoscopic diagnosis of oesophagitis: interobserver agreement beyond chance [letter] Di Ciommo Laurora V, et al. **Ital J Gastroenterol Hepatol** 1997 Dec;29(6):577

Reflux oesophagitis in acid peptic disease (a fibre-optic endoscopic study). Dhaliwal US, et al. **J Indian Med Assoc** 1997 Feb;95(2):35–6

Endoscopic grading of reflux oesophagitis: what observations correlate with gastro-oesophageal reflux? Hatlebakk JG, et al. **Scand J Gastroenterol** 1997 Aug;32(8):760–5

Endoscopic palliation of inoperable cancer of the oesophagus or cardia by argon electrocoagulation. Heindorff H, et al. **Scand J Gastroenterol** 1998 Jan;33(1):21–3

[Endoscopic ligation and sclerotherapy in the treatment of esophageal varices] Pontone P, et al. **G Chir** 1997 Oct; 18(10):715–8 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Ita)**

[Diagnosis and surgical treatment of superficial esophageal cancer] Endo M, et al. **Rinsho Kyobu Geka** 1988 Dec; 8(6):555–60 (3 ref.) (Eng. Abstr.) **(Jpn)**

[The immediate and late results of the endoscopic treatment of strictures of the esophageal anastomoses after esophagoplasty] Godzhello EA, et al. **Khirurgiia (Mosk)** 1998;(6):26–8 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Rus)**

[Palliative treatment of malignant esophageal obstruction with a new endoscopically administered self-expanding nitinol stent: case report] Pulanić R, et al. **Lijec Vjesn** 1997 Jul;119(7):206–9 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Scr)**

ADVERSE EFFECTS

An unusual complication of panendoscopy of the upper aero-digestive tract: esophageal perforation. A report of 3 cases. Tombu S, et al. **Acta Otorhinolaryngol Belg** 1998; 52(1):41–7

Iatrogenic oesophageal perforations: a clinical review. Lawrence DR, et al. **Ann R Coll Surg Engl** 1998 Mar; 80(2):115–8

Esophageal stethoscope mimicking an antrochoanal polyp. Yanagisawa E, et al. **Ear Nose Throat J** 1998 Apr; 77(4):252–3

Prospective study of bacteremia rate after elastic band ligation and sclerotherapy of esophageal varices in patients with hepatosplenic schistosomiasis. da Silveira Rohr MR, et al. **Gastrointest Endosc** 1997 Oct;46(4):321–3

Cerebrovascular accident during endoscopy: consider cerebral air embolism, a rapidly reversible event with hyperbaric oxygen therapy. Raju GS, et al. **Gastrointest Endosc** 1998 Jan;47(1):70–3

Infective endocarditis associated with upper endoscopy: case report and review. Breuer GS, et al. **J Infect** 1998 May; 36(3):342–4 (19 ref.)

[Iatrogenic esophageal perforation] Krzeski A, et al. **Wiad Lek** 1995 Jan–Jun;48(1–12):40–3 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Pol)**

INSTRUMENTATION

Treatment of esophagogastric varices: endoscopic, radiological, and pharmacological options. Binmoeller KF, et al. **Endoscopy** 1998 Feb;30(2):105–13 (36 ref.)

Endoscopic treatment of esophagogastric tumors. Lambert R. **Endoscopy** 1998 Feb;30(2):80–93 (179 ref.)

The use of a detachable mini-loop for the treatment of esophageal varices. Sung JJ, et al. **Gastrointest Endosc** 1998 Feb;47(2):178–81

De-epithelialization for esophageal cyst by video-assisted thoracoscopic surgery monitored by esophagoscopy. Nomori H, et al. **Thorac Cardiovasc Surg** 1998 Apr; 46(2):107–8

An improved endoscopic variceal ligation for esophageal and solitary gastric varices--three-O-band-shooter. Shibuya S, et al. **Wiad Lek** 1997;50 Su 1 Pt 1:293–5

[Speed band multi-ligature of esophagogastric varices--results of 159 acute and elective treatments in 60 patients] Hochberger J, et al. **Biomed Tech (Berl)** 1997;42 Suppl:496–7 **(Ger)**

[Transoral video-endoscopic esophageal diverticulostomy--a new treatment method for Zenker's diverticulum] Clerici T, et al. **Ther Umsch** 1997 Sep;

ESOPHAGOSCOPY

54(9):515–20 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Ger)**

[Thoracoscopic resection of epiphrenic esophageal diverticula by an intracavitary/endoluminal combined intervention] Horbach T, et al. **Zentralbl Chir** 1998; 123(4):406–10 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Ger)**

METHODS

Fiberoptic endoscopic evaluation of dysphagia and videofluoroscopy [editorial] Broniatowski M. **Dysphagia** 1998 Winter;13(1):22–3

Fiberoptic endoscopic evaluation of dysphagia to identify silent aspiration. Leder SB, et al. **Dysphagia** 1998 Winter; 13(1):19–21

Endoscopic variceal ligation in prophylaxis of first variceal bleeding in cirrhotic patients with high-risk esophageal varices. Albillos A, et al. **Gastrointest Endosc** 1998 Feb; 47(2):202–4

Acetic acid improves identification of remnant islands of Barrett's epithelium after endoscopic therapy. Guelrud M, et al. **Gastrointest Endosc** 1998 Jun;47(6):512–5

[Use of intraoperative fiber-esophagoscopy in surgical treatment of rare esophageal diseases] Furman M, et al. **Wiad Lek** 1998;51(1–2):26–9 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Pol)**

[Endoscopic bouginage of benign esophageal and cardial strictures] Wierzbicki J, et al. **Wiad Lek** 1997;50 Su 1 Pt 1:344–7 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Pol)**

[Endoscopic assessment in the treatment of chemical burns of the esophagus in children] Domarats'kyĭ VA, et al. **Klin Khir** 1997;(11–12):65–6 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Ukr)**

STATISTICS & NUMERICAL DATA

Geographic variation in the utilization of esophagoscopy and bronchoscopy in head and neck cancer. Deleyiannis FW, et al. **Arch Otolaryngol Head Neck Surg** 1997 Nov; 123(11):1203–10

TRENDS

[The current status of broncho-esophagoscopy in otorhinolaryngology] Lang FJ, et al. **Laryngorhinootologie** 1997 Nov;76(11):704–8 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Ger)**

ESOPHAGOSTOMY

Two decades of cervical esophagostomy: indications and outcomes. Rigberg DA, et al. **Am Surg** 1998 Oct; 64(10):939–41

Laparoscopic esophagomyotomy as treatment for achalasia [letter; comment] Riedel BD, et al. **J Pediatr Gastroenterol Nutr** 1998 Mar;26(3):364. Comment on: J Pediatr Gastroenterol Nutr 1997 Apr;24(4):439–41.

Esophagojejunostomy with manual single layer suturing after a total gastrectomy for gastric cancer. Ikeda Y, et al. **J Surg Oncol** 1997 Oct;66(2):127–9

Esophageal surgery at the end of the millennium. Lerut T. **J Thorac Cardiovasc Surg** 1998 Jul;116(1):1–20 (106 ref.)

ADVERSE EFFECTS

[The prevention and treatment of complications after esophagogastrostomy by intraluminal elastic circular ligation] Zhang Y, et al. **Chung Hua Chung Liu Tsa Chih** 1996 Nov;18(6):468–70 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Chi)**

VETERINARY

Esophagostomy tubes for feeding and decompression: clinical experience in 29 small animal patients. Crowe DT Jr, et al. **J Am Anim Hosp Assoc** 1997 Sep–Oct;33(5):393–403

Esophagostomy tubes as a method of nutritional management in cats: a retrospective study. Levine PB, et al. **J Am Anim Hosp Assoc** 1997 Sep–Oct;33(5):405–10

A new method of tube esophagostomy in cats. van Noort R. **Vet Q** 1998;20 Suppl 1:S79

ESOPHAGOTRACHEAL FISTULA see **TRACHEOESOPHAGEAL FISTULA**

ESOPHAGUS

see related
ESOPHAGECTOMY
ESOPHAGOPLASTY
ESOPHAGOSCOPY
ESOPHAGOSTOMY

Improvement of swallowing ability in advanced oesophageal cancer. Kovács I, et al. **Acta Chir Hung** 1997;36(1–4):174–5

Placement of a percutaneous gastrostomy tube in patients with an existing esophageal prosthesis [letter; comment] Galan JL, et al. **Am J Gastroenterol** 1997 Dec;92(12):2331 . Comment on: Am J Gastroenterol 1997 Jun;92(6):1048–50.

A simple technique to remove migrated esophageal stents. Noyer CM, et al. **Am J Gastroenterol** 1998 Sep;93(9):1595

A rare complication of an impacted foreign body in the cricopharynx. Kamath MP, et al. **Am J Otolaryngol** 1998 Jan–Feb;19(1):61–5

Effects of esophageal pressure monitoring on sleep architecture [see comments] Chervin RD, et al. **Am J Respir Crit Care Med** 1997 Sep;156(3 Pt 1):881–5. Comment in: Am J Respir Crit Care Med 1998 May;157(5 Pt 1):1697–8.

Airway auscultation. A new method of confirming tracheal intubation. Nicoll SJ, et al. **Anaesthesia** 1998 Jan;53(1):41–5

Use of a urethral catheter to remove an upper airway foreign body [letter] Porter AC. **Anaesthesia** 1998 Mar;53(3):313–4

Esophageal stethoscope placement depth: its effect on heart and lung sound monitoring during general anesthesia. Manecke GR Jr, et al. **Anesth Analg** 1998 Jun;86(6):1276–9

The self-inflating bulb to detect esophageal intubation during emergency airway management. Kasper CL, et al. **Anesthesiology** 1998 Apr;88(4):898–902

Subclavian-oesophageal fistula as a complication of foreign body ingestion: a case report. Loh KS, et al. **Ann Acad Med Singapore** 1998 Mar;27(2):277–8

Use of tube condensation as an indicator of endotracheal tube placement. Kelly JJ, et al. **Ann Emerg Med** 1998 May; 31(5):575–8

Clinical study of esophageal foreign bodies attributable to PTP material. Sakakura A, et al. **Auris Nasus Larynx** 1997 Oct;24(4):411–6

Complications associated with the use of the Esophageal–Tracheal Combitube. Vézina D, et al. **Can J Anaesth** 1998 Jan;45(1):76–80

Clinical images. Esophageal foreign body. Jain R, et al. **Dig Dis** 1997 Nov–Dec;15(6):368

Particular aspects and limits of palliation of secondary malignant esophageal strictures. Kotsis L, et al. **Dis Esophagus** 1997 Oct;10(4):238–42

Foreign body impaction in the esophagus: are there underlying motor disorders? Mazzadi S, et al. **Dis Esophagus** 1998 Jan;11(1):51–4

Oesophageal mucosal diseases in the elderly. Ouatu-Lascar R, et al. **Drugs Aging** 1998 Apr;12(4):261–76 (69 ref.)

A bevelled tube slide on a fiberoptic gastroscope for removal of a dental prosthesis from the esophagus. Chouhan SP, et al. **Endoscopy** 1998 Mar;30(3):S42

Esophageal foreign bodies [editorial; comment] Moghissi K. **Eur J Cardiothorac Surg** 1998 May;13(5):499. Comment on: Eur J Cardiothorac Surg 1998 May;13(5):494–8.

Esophageal foreign bodies [see comments] Al-Qudah A, et al. **Eur J Cardiothorac Surg** 1998 May;13(5):494–8. Comment in: Eur J Cardiothorac Surg 1998 May;13(5):499.

The management of ingested foreign bodies in children—a review of 663 cases. Panieri E, et al. **Eur J Emerg Med** 1995 Jun;2(2):83–7 (17 ref.)

Iatrogenic esophageal foreign body and extrinsic tracheal compression during esophageal band ligation [letter] Clarkston WK, et al. **Gastrointest Endosc** 1998 Jan; 47(1):106–7

Overtube separation [letter; comment] Jeffries MA, et al. **Gastrointest Endosc** 1998 May;47(5):435–6. Comment on: Gastrointest Endosc 1997 Jul;46(1):66–8.

"Novel technique" revisited [letter] Klein I. **Gastrointest Endosc** 1998 May;47(5):435

Esophageal foreign body causing recurrent respiratory symptoms. Sapru A, et al. **Gastrointest Endosc** 1998 Aug; 48(2):218–9 (9 ref.)

Imipramine decreases oesophageal pain perception in human male volunteers. Peghini PL, et al. **Gut** 1998 Jun; 42(6):807–13

Liposome mediated gene transfer into the rat oesophagus. Schmid RM, et al. **Gut** 1997 Oct;41(4):549–56

Insurance status as a risk factor for foreign body ingestion or aspiration. Arjmand EM, et al. **Int J Pediatr Otorhinolaryngol** 1997 Oct 18;42(1):25–9

Esophageal retention of loratadine plus pseudoephedrine extended-release tablets (Claritin-D 24 Hour). Ransom JH. **J Allergy Clin Immunol** 1998 Feb;101(2 Pt 1):287–8

Esophageal bezoar in achalasia: a rare condition. Shah SW, et al. **J Clin Gastroenterol** 1997 Jul;25(1):395–6

Images in gastroenterology. Foreign bodies in the oesophagus. Davidson GP, et al. **J Gastroenterol Hepatol** 1998 Mar;13(3):322

Balloon extraction of esophageal foreign bodies in children. Morrow SE, et al. **J Pediatr Surg** 1998 Feb;33(2):266–70

Oesophageal intubation in an infant for oesophageal dilatation [letter] Ong BC. **Paediatr Anaesth** 1998;8(3):273–4

Esophageal obstruction after incomplete removal of a percutaneous endoscopic gastrostomy tube. Kleiner GI, et al. **Pediatr Emerg Care** 1998 Apr;14(2):133–5

Chewing gum bezoars of the gastrointestinal tract. Milov DE, et al. **Pediatrics** 1998 Aug;102(2):e22

Dysphagia and regurgitation in a 10-year-old child. Pumberger W, et al. **Postgrad Med J** 1998 May; 74(871):289–91

"I've got a UFO stuck in my throat!"—an interesting case of foreign body impaction in the oesophagus. Yip LW, et al. **Singapore Med J** 1998 Mar;39(3):121–3

Surgery of the esophagus. Anatomy and physiology. Patti MG, et al. **Surg Clin North Am** 1997 Oct;77(5):959–70 (44 ref.)

Foreign bodies in the oesophagus and its removal [letter; comment] Kumar M, et al. **Trop Doct** 1998 Jan;28(1):58. Comment on: Trop Doct 1996 Jan;26(1):44.

Management of foreign bodies of the upper gastrointestinal tract. Khurana AK, et al. **Trop Gastroenterol** 1998 Jan–Mar; 19(1):32–3

Endoscopic diagnosis and treatment of an oesophageal bezoar in a child. Mittal SK, et al. **Trop Gastroenterol** 1997 Jul–Sep;18(3):125–6

Inadvertent intubation of the esophagus with administration of oxygen through a nasal catheter [letter] Menegaux F, et al. **World J Surg** 1998 May;22(5):505

[Surgical treatment of aortoesophageal fistula induced by foreign body in esophagus] Zhang D, et al. **Chung Hua Wai Ko Tsa Chih** 1996 Oct;34(10):611–3 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Chi)**

[Foreign bodies of the esophagus: etiologic and therapeutic aspects. Experience at the CHU of Lomé (Togo)] Kpémissi E, et al. **Sante** 1997 Sep–Oct;7(5):338–40 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Fre)**

[Compulsive swallowing of foreign bodies. Esophageal foreign body] Missfeldt N, et al. **HNO** 1998 Mar; 46(3):264–5 **(Ger)**

[A case report and an experimental study of esophageal foreign body of lithium battery] Yoshikawa T, et al. **Nippon Jibiinkoka Gakkai Kaiho** 1997 Aug;100(8):864–9 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Jpn)**

[Palliative intubation of esophageal prosthesis in two patients with lung cancer] Morikawa T, et al. **Nippon Kyobu Shikkan Gakkai Zasshi** 1997 Jun; 35(6):675–80 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Jpn)**

[Esophageal foreign bodies in material received by the otolaryngological department of the Military Medical Academy] Markucki S, et al. **Otolaryngol Pol** 1995;49 Suppl 23:239–41 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Pol)**

[Multiple foreign bodies of the esophagus] Kuzina EV, et al. **Vestn Otorinolaringol** 1997;(5):55 **(Rus)**

[Rare observation of schizophrenic patient with inclination to swallow foreign bodies] Subbotin VM, et al. **Zh Nevrol Psikhiatr Im S S Korsakova** 1998;98(4):66–7 **(Rus)**

[Esophageal bezoar: an exceptional complication of enteral nutrition (letter)] Blasco Navalpotro MA, et al. **Rev Clin Esp** 1998 Jul;198(7):487–8 **(Spa)**

ABNORMALITIES

A pedunculated intraluminal foregut reduplication cyst of the proximal esophagus. Craig SR, et al. **Ann Thorac Surg** 1998 Jun;65(6):1777–8

Esophageal duplication cyst: case report and review of the literature. Kolomainen D, et al. **Dis Esophagus** 1998 Jan; 11(1):62–5

Giant intra-abdominal esophageal duplication cyst. Karahasanoglu T, et al. **Endoscopy** 1997 Nov;29(9):S54–5

Prenatal diagnosis of laryngotracheoesophageal clefts. Samuel M, et al. **Fetal Diagn Ther** 1997 Sep–Oct; 12(5):260–5

Congenital esophageal webs. Patel PC, et al. **Int J Pediatr Otorhinolaryngol** 1997 Dec 10;42(2):141–7 (8 ref.)

Esophageal duplication cyst. Rademakers RP, et al. **J Belge Radiol** 1997 Dec;80(6):307

Anterior cervical approach for repair of laryngotracheoesophageal cleft. Lipshutz GS, et al. **J Pediatr Surg** 1998 Feb;33(2):400–2

Bronchogenic cysts and esophageal duplications: common origins and treatment. Nobuhara KK, et al. **J Pediatr Surg** 1997 Oct;32(10):1408–13

Case report: a rare congenital esophageal malformation on double esophagus in the rat. Canpolat L, et al. **Kaibogaku Zasshi** 1998 Feb;73(1):13–7

Type IV laryngotracheo-oesophageal cleft—management of a difficult airway. Lim SK, et al. **Paediatr Anaesth** 1998; 8(4):337–40

Laparoscopic Collis gastroplasty and Nissen fundoplication. A new technique for the management of esophageal foreshortening. Johnson AB, et al. **Surg Endosc** 1998 Aug; 12(8):1055–60

[Upper esophageal duplication. Apropos of a case disclosed by respiratory distress] Essodegui F, et al. **Ann Radiol (Paris)** 1996;39(4–5):193–6 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Fre)**

[Esophageal dislocation by aberrant right subclavian artery (letter)] Bindi M, et al. **Recenti Prog Med** 1998 Jun; 89(6):307 **(Ita)**

[Anesthesia for a patient with laryngotracheoesophageal cleft] Shimamoto T, et al. **Masui** 1997 Aug;46(8):1090–3 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Jpn)**

ANATOMY & HISTOLOGY

Anatomy and physiology of the upper esophageal sphincter. Lang IM, et al. **Am J Med** 1997 Nov 24;103(5A):50S–55S (76 ref.)

The esophagus for the nonesophagologist. Pope CE 2nd. **Am J Med** 1997 Nov 24;103(5A):19S–22S (09 ref.)

Effect of ethanol on the structure and function of rabbit esophageal epithelium. Bor S, et al. **Am J Physiol** 1998 May;274(5 Pt 1):G819–26

Anatomy and physiology of pediatric swallowing disorders. Derkay CS, et al. **Otolaryngol Clin North Am** 1998 Jun; 31(3):397–404 (14 ref.)

[The superior esophageal sphincter—the anatomicofunctional aspects] Trifan A. **Rev Med Chir Soc Med Nat Iasi** 1996 Jan–Jun;100(1–2):56–61 (14 ref.) **(Rum)**

BLOOD SUPPLY

Preaortic esophageal veins: CT appearance. Ibukuro K, et al. **AJR Am J Roentgenol** 1998 Jun;170(6):1535–8

Sonographic diagnosis of fetal vascular rings in early pregnancy. Bronshtein M, et al. **Am J Cardiol** 1998 Jan 1;81(1):101–3

Demonstration of the deglutitive wave of inhibition by extrinsic esophageal vascular compression [see comments]

Dantas RO. **Arq Gastroenterol** 1997 Jul–Sep;34(3):130–3. Comment in: Arq Gastroenterol 1997 Jul–Sep;34(3):127–9.

Influence of extravariceal collateral channel pattern on recurrence of esophageal varices after sclerotherapy. Sakai T, et al. **J Gastroenterol** 1997 Dec;32(6):715–9

[The use of nitroglycerin in integral treatment of hemorrhage with portal hypertension] Rusyn VI, et al. **Klin Khir** 1997; (11–12):4–5 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Ukr)**

CHEMISTRY

Differences in contractile protein content and isoforms in phasic and tonic smooth muscles. Szymanski PT, et al. **Am J Physiol** 1998 Sep;275(3 Pt 1):C684–92

Stress protein response in human oesophageal epithelium may be influenced by the ex vivo culture technique [letter; comment] Fitzgerald RC. **Gut** 1998 Feb;42(2):307–8. Comment on: Gut 1997 Aug;41(2):156–63.

Evidence for an esophageal origin of VIP–IR and NO synthase–IR nerves innervating the guinea pig trachealis: a retrograde neuronal tracing and immunohistochemical analysis. Fischer A, et al. **J Comp Neurol** 1998 May 11; 394(3):326–34

Microwave irradiation lowers immunohistological detection thresholds for p53 protein in squamous epithelium from non–neoplastic oesophagus [letter] Darnton SJ, et al. **J Pathol** 1998 Jul;185(3):334–5

Keratin pattern in hyperkeratotic and ulcerated gastric pars oesophagea in pigs. Roels S, et al. **Res Vet Sci** 1997 Mar–Apr;62(2):165–9

[Prolonged esophageal pH monitoring (editorial; comment)] Cecconello I. **Arq Gastroenterol** 1997 Apr–Jun;34(2):69–70 . Comment on: Arq Gastroenterol 1997 Apr–Jun;34(2):71–7. **(Por)**

[Prolonged esophageal pH monitoring. Evaluation of 170 tests (see comments] Lemme EM, et al. **Arq Gastroenterol** 1997 Apr–Jun;34(2):71–7 (Eng. Abstr.) . Comment in: Arq Gastroenterol 1997 Apr–Jun;34(2):69–70. **(Por)**

CYTOLOGY

Na(+)–K(+)–ATPase in frog esophagus mucociliary cell membranes: inhibition by protein kinase C activation. Gertsberg I, et al. **Am J Physiol** 1997 Dec;273(6 Pt 1):C1842–8

Novel S100 proteins in human esophageal epithelial cells: CAAF1 expression is associated with cell growth arrest. Hitomi J, et al. **Arch Histol Cytol** 1998 May;61(2):163–78

Feeding manipulation elicits different proliferative responses in the gastrointestinal tract of suckling and weanling rats. Palanch AC, et al. **Braz J Med Biol Res** 1998 Apr; 31(4):565–72

Reconstituted human oral and esophageal mucosa in culture. Oda D, et al. **In Vitro Cell Dev Biol Anim** 1998 Jan; 34(1):46–52

Development of nicotinic receptor clusters and innervation accompanying the change in muscle phenotype in the mouse esophagus. Sang Q, et al. **J Comp Neurol** 1997 Sep 15;386(1):119–36

Gastrin stimulates epithelial cell proliferation in the oesophagus of rats. Van Nieuwenhove Y, et al. **Virchows Arch** 1998 Apr;432(4):371–5

DRUG EFFECTS

Effects of 3–days' intake of a sustained–release preparation of the nitric oxide donor, isosorbide dinitrate, on oesophageal motility. Stacher G, et al. **Aliment Pharmacol Ther** 1997 Oct;11(5):967–71

Effect of ethanol on the structure and function of rabbit esophageal epithelium. Bor S, et al. **Am J Physiol** 1998 May;274(5 Pt 1):G819–26

Effects of long–term oral L–arginine on esophageal motility and gallbladder dynamics in healthy humans. Luiking YC, et al. **Am J Physiol** 1998 Jun;274(6 Pt 1):G984–91

Nitric oxide suppresses a Ca(2+)–stimulated Cl– current in smooth muscle cells of opossum esophagus. Zhang Y, et al. **Am J Physiol** 1998 May;274(5 Pt 1):G886–90

Zinc replenishment reduces esophageal cell proliferation and N–nitrosomethylbenzylamine (NMBA)–induced esophageal tumor incidence in zinc–deficient rats. Fong LY, et al. **Carcinogenesis** 1998 Sep;19(9):1591–6

Effects of octreotide on lower esophageal sphincter in patients with cirrhosis and portal hypertension. Barrioz T, et al. **Dig Dis Sci** 1998 Jul;43(7):1566–71

Pharmacologic characteristics of rabbit esophageal muscularis mucosae in vitro. Percy WH, et al. **Dig Dis Sci** 1997 Dec;42(12):2537–46

Esophageal irritation due to alendronate sodium tablets: possible mechanisms. Peter CP, et al. **Dig Dis Sci** 1998 Sep;43(9):1998–2002

Endoscopic sclerotherapy in porcine esophagus changes luminal cross–sectional area and wall distensibility dose– and time–dependently. Petersen JA, et al. **Dig Dis Sci** 1998 Mar;43(3):521–8

Cisapride enhances the effect of partial posterior fundoplication on esophageal peristalsis in GERD patients with poor esophageal contractility. Wetscher GJ, et al. **Dig Dis Sci** 1998 Sep;43(9):1986–90

Leukotriene D4–induced contraction of cat esophageal and lower esophageal sphincter circular smooth muscle. Kim N, et al. **Gastroenterology** 1998 Oct;115(4):919–28

Drug–induced esophageal damage: diseases of medical progress [editorial] Boyce HW Jr. **Gastrointest Endosc** 1998 Jun;47(6):547–50 (13 ref.)

Acute acid exposure increases rabbit esophageal cell proliferation. Carpizo DR, et al. **J Lab Clin Med** 1998 Feb; 131(2):157–62

[Effect of stimulation of M–cholinoreceptors on noradrenaline accumulation in the esophageal and gastric mucosa of rats] Mikhallov VV, et al. **Biull Eksp Biol Med** 1998 Apr;125(4):378–80 **(Rus)**

EMBRYOLOGY

Abnormalities of neuropeptides and neural markers in the esophagus of fetal rats with adriamycin–induced esophageal atresia. Cheng W, et al. **J Pediatr Surg** 1997 Oct; 32(10):1420–3

Sonic hedgehog is essential to foregut development [see comments] Litingtung Y, et al. **Nat Genet** 1998 Sep; 20(1):58–61. Comment in: Nat Genet 1998 Sep;20(1):7–8.

Essential function of Gli2 and Gli3 in the formation of lung, trachea and oesophagus [see comments] Motoyama J, et al. **Nat Genet** 1998 Sep;20(1):54–7. Comment in: Nat Genet 1998 Sep;20(1):7–8.

[Organ specificity in the development of the epithelial lining of the oral cavity and esophagus] Gemonov VV, et al. **Morfologiia** 1997;112(5):69–73 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Rus)**

ENZYMOLOGY

Expression of inducible nitric oxide synthase (iNOS) mRNA in inflamed esophageal and colonic mucosa in a pediatric population. Gupta SK, et al. **Am J Gastroenterol** 1998 May; 93(5):795–8

Distribution of nitric oxide synthase in the esophagus of the cat and monkey. Rodrigo J, et al. **J Auton Nerv Syst** 1998 Jun 10;70(3):164–79

[Telomerase activity in esophageal squamous cell carcinoma and in normal esophageal epithelium adjacent to carcinoma] Ikeguchi M, et al. **Nippon Rinsho** 1998 May; 56(5):1176–80 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Jpn)**

GROWTH & DEVELOPMENT

An immunohistochemical study of the ontogeny of the neuroendocrine system in the chicken oesophagus. Salvi E, et al. **Anat Embryol (Berl)** 1998 Apr;197(4):283–91

INJURIES

Fatal upper esophageal hemorrhage caused by a previously ingested chicken bone: case report. Simic MA, et al. **Am J Forensic Med Pathol** 1998 Jun;19(2):166–8

Corrosive oesophageal injury. A study of four cases. Mäkelä JT, et al. **Ann Chir Gynaecol** 1997;86(4):360–3

Experimental investigation of battery–induced esophageal burn injury in rabbits. Yoshikawa T, et al. **Crit Care Med** 1997 Dec;25(12):2039–44

A critique of systemic steroids in the management of caustic esophageal burns in children. Ulman I, et al. **Eur J Pediatr Surg** 1998 Apr;8(2):71–4

Fatal missile injury from the rotating knife of an agricultural mower. Roll P, et al. **Forensic Sci Int** 1998 Jun 8; 94(1–2):1–8

Overtube–related esophageal mucosal injury [letter; comment] Moulis H. **Gastrointest Endosc** 1997 Sep; 46(3):286–7. Comment on: Gastrointest Endosc 1997 Feb;45(2):134–7.

The effect of corticosteroids and pentoxifylline in caustic esophageal burns. A prospective trial in rats. Cakmak M, et al. **Int Surg** 1997 Oct–Dec;82(4):371–5

Frequency and medical management of esophageal perforation after pneumatic dilatation in achalasia. Gershman G, et al. **J Pediatr Gastroenterol Nutr** 1997 Nov; 25(5):548–53

Esophageal injury secondary to thoracic spinal trauma: the need for early diagnosis and aggressive surgical treatment. Nakai S, et al. **J Trauma** 1998 Jun;44(6):1086–9

Thermal injury of the esophagus [letter] Dutta SK, et al. **N Engl J Med** 1998 Aug 13;339(7):480–1

Surgical management of late esophageal perforation. Sakamoto Y, et al. **Thorac Cardiovasc Surg** 1997 Dec; 45(6):269–72

[Intraluminal stent and balloon of intraluminal stent for prevention of esophageal stenosis due to alkali corrosive injury: experimental and clinical studies] Fan S, et al. **Chung Hua Wai Ko Tsa Chih** 1996 Mar;34(3):170–2 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Chi)**

[Combined rupture of trachea and esophagus following blunt trauma—a case report] Asaoka M, et al. **Nippon Kyobu Geka Gakkai Zasshi** 1998 Feb;46(2):215–9 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Jpn)**

[Use of hemostatic clips for endoscopic hemostasis and closure of an esophageal laceration caused by a fish bone] Sonoda N, et al. **Nippon Ronen Igakkai Zasshi** 1997 Jun; 34(6):512–5 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Jpn)**

[Severe caustic esophagitis in childhood] Elías Pollina J, et al. **An Esp Pediatr** 1997 Dec;47(6):579–83 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Spa)**

INNERVATION

Neuromuscular organization of the human upper esophageal sphincter [published erratum appears in Ann Otol Rhinol Laryngol 1998 Aug;107(8):734] Mu L, et al. **Ann Otol Rhinol Laryngol** 1998 May;107(5 Pt 1):370–7

Nonvagal origin of galanin–containing nerve terminals innervating striated muscle fibers of the rat esophagus. Wörl J, et al. **Cell Tissue Res** 1998 Jun;292(3):453–61

Nitric oxide synthase distribution in the enteric nervous system of children with cardiac achalasia. Lui H, et al. **Chin Med J (Engl)** 1997 May;110(5):358–61

Assessment of the visceral afferent and autonomic pathways in response to esophageal stimulation in control subjects and in patients with diabetes. Kamath MV, et al. **Clin Invest Med** 1998 Jun;21(3):100–13

Short and long latency cortical potentials evoked by electrical stimulation of the oesophageal mucosa in normal alert humans. Caccia MR, et al. **Electromyogr Clin Neurophysiol** 1997 Oct;37(7):415–21

Solitarial premotor neuron projections to the rat esophagus and pharynx: implications for control of swallowing. Broussard DL, et al. **Gastroenterology** 1998 Jun; 114(6):1268–75

Vagal efferent fibre responses to gastric and oesophageal mechanical and chemical stimuli in the ferret. Partosoedarso ER, et al. **J Auton Nerv Syst** 1997 Oct 13; 66(3):169–78

Brainstem topology of the vagal motoneurons projecting to the esophagus and stomach in the house musk shrew, Suncus murinus. Won MH, et al. **J Auton Nerv Syst** 1998 Feb 5;68(3):171–81

Vagal and spinal afferent innervation of the rat esophagus: a combined retrograde tracing and immunocytochemical study with special emphasis on calcium–binding proteins. Dütsch M, et al. **J Comp Neurol** 1998 Aug 24; 398(2):289–307

Development of nicotinic receptor clusters and innervation accompanying the change in muscle phenotype in the mouse esophagus. Sang Q, et al. **J Comp Neurol** 1997 Sep 15;386(1):119–36

The vagus and recurrent laryngeal nerves in the rodent experimental model of esophageal atresia. Qi BQ, et al. **J Pediatr Surg** 1997 Nov;32(11):1580–6

Comparison of the effects of histamine and N(alpha)–methylhistamine on neuronal function in the guinea–pig oesophagus and ileum. Hemedah M, et al. **J Pharm Pharmacol** 1997 Dec;49(12):1217–21

Intrinsic innervation of a reptilian esophagus (Podarcis hispanica). Junquera C, et al. **Neurochem Res** 1998 Apr; 23(4):493–504

N–methyl–D–aspartate receptors are expressed by intrinsic neurons of rat larynx and esophagus. Robertson BS, et al. **Neurosci Lett** 1998 Mar 13;244(2):77–80

Ultrastructural relationships of spinal primary afferent fibres with neuronal and non–neuronal cells in the myenteric plexus of the cat oesophago–gastric junction. Mazzia C, et al. **Neuroscience** 1997 Oct;80(3):925–37

Surface electrogastrography in children with esophageal atresia [see comments] Cheng W, et al. **Pediatr Surg Int** 1997;12(8):552–5. Comment in: Pediatr Surg Int 1997 ;12(8):549.

Assessment of afferent gut—brain function using cerebral evoked responses to esophageal stimulation. Hollerbach S, et al. **Z Gastroenterol** 1998 Apr;36(4):313–24 (57 ref.)

METABOLISM

Heartburn correlated to 24–hour pH monitoring and radiographic examination of the esophagus. Ott DJ, et al. **Am J Gastroenterol** 1997 Oct;92(10):1827–30

Complete elimination of reflux symptoms does not guarantee normalization of intraesophageal acid reflux in patients with Barrett's esophagus. Ouatu–Lascar R, et al. **Am J Gastroenterol** 1998 May;93(5):711–6

Altered cadherin and catenin complexes in the Barrett's esophagus–dysplasia–adenocarcinoma sequence: correlation with disease progression and dedifferentiation. Bailey T, et al. **Am J Pathol** 1998 Jan;152(1):135–44

Circadian regulation of CREB transcription factor in mouse esophagus. Scheving LA, et al. **Am J Physiol** 1998 Apr; 274(4 Pt 1):C1011–6

Novel S100 proteins in human esophageal epithelial cells: CAAF1 expression is associated with cell growth arrest. Hitomi J, et al. **Arch Histol Cytol** 1998 May;61(2):163–78

Studies of iron deposits, inducible nitric oxide synthase and nitrotyrosine in a rat model for esophageal adenocarcinoma. Goldstein SR, et al. **Carcinogenesis** 1998 Aug;19(8):1445–9

Characterization of xenobiotic–metabolizing enzymes and nitrosamine metabolism in the human esophagus. Smith TJ, et al. **Carcinogenesis** 1998 Apr;19(4):667–72

Gastric and esophageal intramucosal PCO2 (PiCO2) during endotoxemia: assessment of raw PiCO2 and PCO2 gradients as indicators of hypoperfusion in a canine model of septic shock. Guzman JA, et al. **Chest** 1998 Apr; 113(4):1078–83

Dual–channel ambulatory esophageal pH monitoring. A useful diagnostic tool? Wo JM, et al. **Dig Dis Sci** 1997 Nov; 42(11):2222–6

Expression of epidermal growth factor, transforming growth factor–alpha and their receptor in the human oesophagus. Calabrò A, et al. **Histochem J** 1997 Oct;29(10):745–58

Transcriptional regulation of the differentiation–linked human K4 promoter is dependent upon esophageal–specific nuclear factors. Opitz OG, et al. **J Biol Chem** 1998 Sep 11;273(37):23912–21

The role of receptor–operated CA2+ influx in endothelin–induced contraction of the muscularis mucosae

ESOPHAGUS

Uchida K, et al. **J Cardiovasc Pharmacol** 1998;31 Suppl 1:S504–6

Twenty–four–hour ambulatory esophageal pH monitoring in patients with symptoms of gastroesophageal reflux. Chan CC, et al. **J Formos Med Assoc** 1997 Nov;96(11):874–8

Increased levels of prostaglandins and nitric oxide in esophageal mucosa of children with reflux esophagitis. Zicari A, et al. **J Pediatr Gastroenterol Nutr** 1998 Feb; 26(2):194–9

Abnormalities of neuropeptides and neural markers in the esophagus of fetal rats with adriamycin–induced esophageal atresia. Cheng W, et al. **J Pediatr Surg** 1997 Oct; 32(10):1420–3

Activin A: a novel player and inflammatory marker in inflammatory bowel disease? Hübner G, et al. **Lab Invest** 1997 Oct;77(4):311–8

[The role of saliva in supplying of esophageal and gastric mucosa with catecholamines in rats] Mikhailov VV, et al. **Biull Eksp Biol Med** 1998 Feb;125(2):143–5 **(Rus)**

PATHOLOGY

Histopathologic practices for esophageal biopsy specimens: survey results and implications for surveillance in patients with Barrett's esophagus. Geisinger KR, et al. **Am J Clin Pathol** 1998 Aug;110(2):219–23

Re: black esophagus [letter; comment] Macedo G, et al. **Am J Gastroenterol** 1998 May;93(5):855–6. Comment on: Am J Gastroenterol 1996 Nov;91(11):2432–4.

Primary malignant melanoma of the esophagus with diffuse pigmentation resembling superficial spreading melanoma. Muto M, et al. **Am J Gastroenterol** 1997 Oct;92(10):1936–7

Dysplasia in short–segment Barrett's esophagus: a prospective 3–year follow–up. Sharma P, et al. **Am J Gastroenterol** 1997 Nov;92(11):2012–6

Optical biopsy in human gastrointestinal tissue using optical coherence tomography [see comments] Tearney GJ, et al. **Am J Gastroenterol** 1997 Oct;92(10):1800–4. Comment in: Am J Gastroenterol 1997 Oct;92(10):1777–9.

The human aerodigestive tract and gastroesophageal reflux: an evolutionary perspective. Laitman JT, et al. **Am J Med** 1997 Nov 24;103(5A):2S–8S (37 ref.)

Altered cadherin and catenin complexes in the Barrett's esophagus–dysplasia–adenocarcinoma sequence: correlation with disease progression and dedifferentiation. Bailey T, et al. **Am J Pathol** 1998 Jan;152(1):135–44

Altered sodium–hydrogen exchange activity is a mechanism for acid–induced hyperproliferation in Barrett's esophagus. Fitzgerald RC, et al. **Am J Physiol** 1998 Jul;275(1 Pt 1):G47–55

Role of mast cell–derived mediators in acid–induced shortening of the esophagus. Paterson WG. **Am J Physiol** 1998 Feb;274(2 Pt 1):G385–8

Multinucleated epithelial giant cell changes in esophagitis: a clinicopathologic study of 14 cases. Singh SP, et al. **Am J Surg Pathol** 1998 Jan;22(1):93–9

Esophageal compression by the aorta after arterial switch. McElhinney DB, et al. **Ann Thorac Surg** 1998 Jan; 65(1):246–8

Epithelial cell hyperproliferation after biliopancreatic reflux into the esophagus of rats. Pera M, et al. **Ann Thorac Surg** 1998 Mar;65(3):779–86

Results of esophageal biopsies performed during triple endoscopy in the pediatric patient. Stroh BC, et al. **Arch Otolaryngol Head Neck Surg** 1998 May;124(5):545–9

Quantitative fluorescence image analysis of DNA content and nuclear morphology on esophageal balloon cytology smears and subsequent development of esophageal and gastric cardia cancer in Linxian, China. Hu N, et al. **Cancer Epidemiol Biomarkers Prev** 1998 Jan;7(1):59–64

Epithelial cell proliferation in the digestive tract induced by space restriction and water–immersion stress. Hori T, et al. **Cancer Lett** 1998 Mar 13;125(1–2):141–8

Development of esophageal metaplasia and adenocarcinoma in a rat surgical model without the use of a carcinogen. Goldstein SR, et al. **Carcinogenesis** 1997 Nov; 18(11):2265–70

Adenocarcinoma of the upper esophagus arising in cervical ectopic gastric mucosa: rare evidence of malignant potential of so–called "inlet patch". Lauwers GY, et al. **Dig Dis Sci** 1998 Apr;43(4):901–7 (28 ref.)

Esophageal irritation due to alendronate sodium tablets: possible mechanisms. Peter CP, et al. **Dig Dis Sci** 1998 Sep;43(9):1998–2002

Epithelial cell proliferative activity of Barrett's esophagus: methodology and correlation with traditional cancer risk markers. Peters FT, et al. **Dig Dis Sci** 1998 Jul;43(7):1501–6

Whipple's disease with esophageal and colonic involvement: endoscopic and histopathologic findings. Marcial MA, et al. **Gastrointest Endosc** 1997 Sep;46(3):263–6

India ink tattooing in the esophagus. Shaffer RT, et al. **Gastrointest Endosc** 1998 Mar;47(3):257–60

Barrett's oesophagus: microsatellite analysis provides evidence to support the proposed metaplasia–dysplasia–carcinoma sequence. Gleeson CM, et al. **Genes Chromosomes Cancer** 1998 Jan;21(1):49–60

Photothermal laser ablation of Barrett's oesophagus: endoscopic and histological evidence of squamous re–epithelialisation. Barham CP, et al. **Gut** 1997 Sep; 41(3):281–4

Ten years' experience of screening patients with Barrett's oesophagus in a university teaching hospital [see comments] Macdonald CE, et al. **Gut** 1997 Sep;41(3):303–7. Comment in: Gut 1998 Mar;42(3):448.

The columnar lined oesophagus: a riddle wrapped in a mystery inside an enigma [comment] Spechler SJ. **Gut** 1997 Nov;41(5):710–1. Comment on: Gut 1997 Nov;41(5):585–9.

Intestinal metaplasia at the squamocolumnar junction in patients attending for diagnostic gastroscopy [see comments] Trudgill NJ, et al. **Gut** 1997 Nov;41(5):585–9 . Comment in: Gut 1997 Nov;41(5):710–1.

Intestinal metaplasia subtyping: evaluation of Gomori's aldehyde fuchsin for routine diagnostic use. Shah KA, et al. **Histopathology** 1997 Sep;31(3):277–83

Changes in pars esophageal tissue appearance of the porcine stomach in response to transportation, feed deprivation, and diet composition. Lawrence BV, et al. **J Anim Sci** 1998 Mar;76(3):788–95

Esophageal and gastric cardia epithelial cell proliferation in northern Chinese subjects living in a high–incidence area. Wang LD, et al. **J Cell Biochem Suppl** 1997;28–29:159–65

The histopathology and biologic prognostic factors of Barrett's esophagus: a review. Ortiz–Hidalgo C, et al. **J Clin Gastroenterol** 1998 Jun;26(4):324–33 (96 ref.)

Pemphigus vegetans involving the esophagus. Ichimiya M, et al. **J Dermatol** 1998 Mar;25(3):195–8

Role of insulin–like growth factor–I in esophageal mucosal healing processes. Tchorzewski MT, et al. **J Lab Clin Med** 1998 Aug;132(2):134–41

Activated eosinophils in esophagitis in children: a transmission electron microscopic study. Justinich CJ, et al. **J Pediatr Gastroenterol Nutr** 1997 Aug;25(2):194–8

Treatment of childhood peptic esophagitis: a double–blind placebo–controlled trial of nizatidine. Simeone D, et al. **J Pediatr Gastroenterol Nutr** 1997 Jul;25(1):51–5

Cantharidin poisoning of emu chicks by ingestion of Pyrota insulata. Barr AC, et al. **J Vet Diagn Invest** 1998 Jan; 10(1):77–9

A new diagnostic approach to vascular rings and pulmonary slings: the role of MRI. Beekman RP, et al. **Magn Reson Imaging** 1998;16(2):137–45

Esophageal perforation from Maloney dilator following esophageal biopsy. Aggarwal M, et al. **Med Health R I** 1998 Apr;81(4):144–5

Focal inflammatory infiltrations in gastric biopsy specimens are suggestive of Crohn's disease. Crohn's Disease Study Group, Germany. Meining A, et al. **Scand J Gastroenterol** 1997 Aug;32(8):813–8

Benign esophageal stricture caused by diffuse severe esophagitis presenting as ascending fibrosis: report of a case. Sashiyama H, et al. **Surg Today** 1998;28(5):538–41

[A case of idiopathic eosinophilic esophagitis with CT findings showing marked thickening of the esophageal wall] Horiki N, et al. **Nippon Shokakibyo Gakkai Zasshi** 1998 Jul;95(7):769–76 **(Jpn)**

[Esophageal dilatation in a patient with myotonic dystrophy: a correlative study on CT and pathologic findings] Kono S, et al. **Rinsho Shinkeigaku** 1998 Mar;38(3):238–41 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Jpn)**

[Endoscopic assessment in the treatment of chemical burns of the esophagus in children] Domarats'kyĭ VA, et al. **Klin Khir** 1997;(11–12):65–6 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Ukr)**

PHYSIOLOGY

Review article: oesophageal mucosal resistance. Orlando RC. **Aliment Pharmacol Ther** 1998 Mar;12(3):191–7 (23 ref.)

Normal esophageal body function: a study using ambulatory esophageal manometry. Bremner RM, et al. **Am J Gastroenterol** 1998 Feb;93(2):183–7

The ambulatory pH study is normal, but the patient is not—the importance of the symptoms index. Katz P. **Am J Gastroenterol** 1998 Jan;93(1):129–31

Normal patterns of acid exposure at the gastric cardia: a functional midpoint between the esophagus and stomach. Katzka DA, et al. **Am J Gastroenterol** 1998 Aug; 93(8):1236–42

Signal transduction pathways in esophageal and lower esophageal sphincter circular muscle. Biancani P, et al. **Am J Med** 1997 Nov 24;103(5A):23S–28S (26 ref.)

Mechanisms of secondary esophageal peristalsis. Christensen J. **Am J Med** 1997 Nov 24;103(5A):44S–46S (11 ref.)

Neuromuscular mechanisms of primary peristalsis. Diamant NE. **Am J Med** 1997 Nov 24;103(5A):40S–43S (53 ref.)

Upper esophageal sphincter function during antegrade and retrograde transit. Kahrilas PJ. **Am J Med** 1997 Nov 24; 103(5A):56S–60S (16 ref.)

Anatomy and physiology of the upper esophageal sphincter. Lang IM, et al. **Am J Med** 1997 Nov 24;103(5A):50S–55S (76 ref.)

The esophagus for the nonesophagologist. Pope CE 2nd. **Am J Med** 1997 Nov 24;103(5A):19S–22S (09 ref.)

PKA induces Ca2+ release and enhances ciliary beat frequency in a Ca2+–dependent and –independent manner. Braiman A, et al. **Am J Physiol** 1998 Sep;275(3 Pt 1):C790–7

Differential effects of amitriptyline on perception of somatic and visceral stimulation in healthy humans. Gorelick AB, et al. **Am J Physiol** 1998 Sep;275(3 Pt 1):G460–6

Vagal afferent transmission in the NTS mediating reflex responses of the rat esophagus. Lu WY, et al. **Am J Physiol** 1998 May;274(5 Pt 2):R1436–45

Vagovagal reflex motility patterns of the rat esophagus. Lu WY, et al. **Am J Physiol** 1998 May;274(5 Pt 2):R1425–35

Effects of long–term oral L–arginine on esophageal motility and gallbladder dynamics in healthy humans. Luiking YC, et al. **Am J Physiol** 1998 Jun;274(6 Pt 1):G984–91

Dynamics of esophageal bolus transport in healthy subjects studied using multiple intraluminal impedancometry. Nguyen HN, et al. **Am J Physiol** 1997 Oct;273(4 Pt 1):G958–64

Biomechanical and sensory parameters of the human esophagus at four levels. Patel RS, et al. **Am J Physiol** 1998 Aug;275(2 Pt 1):G187–91

Proximal and distal esophageal contractions have similar manometric features. Peghini PL, et al. **Am J Physiol** 1998 Feb;274(2 Pt 1):G325–30

Regulation of intracellular calcium in human esophageal smooth muscles. Sims SM, et al. **Am J Physiol** 1997 Nov; 273(5 Pt 1):C1679–89

Nitric oxide suppresses a Ca(2+)–stimulated Cl– current in smooth muscle cells of opossum esophagus. Zhang Y, et al. **Am J Physiol** 1998 May;274(5 Pt 1):G886–90

The effects of acid perfusion of the esophagus on ventilation and respiratory sensation. Field SK, et al. **Am J Respir Crit Care Med** 1998 Apr;157(4 Pt 1):1058–62

An adaptive filter to reduce cardiogenic oscillations on esophageal pressure signals. Schuessler TF, et al. **Ann Biomed Eng** 1998 Mar–Apr;26(2):260–7

Demonstration of the deglutitive wave of inhibition by extrinsic esophageal vascular compression [see comments] Dantas RO. **Arq Gastroenterol** 1997 Jul–Sep;34(3):130–3. Comment in: Arq Gastroenterol 1997 Jul–Sep;34(3):127–9.

Esophageal peristalsis: the role of deglutitive inhibition in normal subjects and patients with dysphagia [editorial; comment] Sifrim D. **Arq Gastroenterol** 1997 Jul–Sep; 34(3):127–9. Comment on: Arq Gastroenterol 1997 Jul–Sep;34(3):130–3.

Oesophageal, rectal, axillary, tympanic and pulmonary artery temperatures during cardiac surgery. Robinson J, et al. **Can J Anaesth** 1998 Apr;45(4):317–23

Intersubject and interswallow variability in topography of esophageal motility. Clouse RE, et al. **Dig Dis Sci** 1998 Sep;43(9):1978–85

Responses to different levels of esophageal acidification during waking and sleep. Orr WC, et al. **Dig Dis Sci** 1998 Feb;43(2):241–5

Impact of ingested liquids on 24–hour ambulatory pH tests. Shoenut JP, et al. **Dig Dis Sci** 1998 Apr;43(4):834–9

Isolated lower esophageal sphincter relaxation as "wave–suppressed" secondary peristalsis. Orenstein SR, et al. **Dysphagia** 1997 Fall;12(4):207–11

Cortical localisation of magnetic fields evoked by oesophageal distension. Furlong PL, et al. **Electroencephalogr Clin Neurophysiol** 1998 Apr; 108(3):234–43

Cricoid pressure as a detector of oesophageal intubation [letter] Asai T. **Eur J Anaesthesiol** 1997 Nov;14(6):668–9

Endogenous cholecystokinin enhances postprandial gastroesophageal reflux in humans through extrasphincteric receptors. Clavé P, et al. **Gastroenterology** 1998 Sep; 115(3):597–604

The aging oesophagus. Tack J, et al. **Gut** 1997 Oct; 41(4):422–4 (46 ref.)

Manometric mapping of normal esophagus and definition of the transition zone. Narawane NM, et al. **Indian J Gastroenterol** 1998 Apr;17(2):55–7

Oesophageal motility and digestion of cream liqueurs in combination with common alcohol mixers. Byrne PJ, et al. **Ir J Med Sci** 1998 Jan–Mar;167(1):35–8

Vagal efferent and afferent innervation of the rat esophagus as demonstrated by anterograde DiI and DiA tracing: focus on myenteric ganglia. Neuhuber WL, et al. **J Auton Nerv Syst** 1998 May 28;70(1–2):92–102

Vagal efferent fibre responses to gastric and oesophageal mechanical and chemical stimuli in the ferret. Partosoedarso ER, et al. **J Auton Nerv Syst** 1997 Oct 13; 66(3):169–78

Effects of body position and liquid meal ingestion on esophageal acid exposure time in healthy subjects. Nakagawa Y, et al. **J Gastroenterol** 1998 Apr;33(2):139–41

Nitric oxide: a mediator of esophageal motor function. Conklin JL. **J Lab Clin Med** 1998 Jan;131(1):10–20 (40 ref.)

Esophageal/pyloric ligation enhances development of the murine fetal stomach in organ culture. Zgleszewski SE, et al. **J Pediatr Surg** 1998 Mar;33(3):433–41

Pharmacological and molecular characterization of muscarinic receptors in cat esophageal smooth muscle. Preiksaitis HG, et al. **J Pharmacol Exp Ther** 1998 May; 285(2):853–61

Assessments of fetal swallowed volume: tracer disappearance versus esophageal flow. Ogundipe OA, et al. **J Soc Gynecol Investig** 1994 Jan–Mar;1(1):37–44

Effect of esophageal distention on pressure and electromyographic activity of the pharyngoesophageal sphincter, with identification of the esophagopharyngeal reflex. Shafik A. **J Thorac Cardiovasc Surg** 1997 Dec; 114(6):968–74

Ambulatory pH measurements at the upper esophageal sphincter. Smit CF, et al. **Laryngoscope** 1998 Feb; 108(2):299–302

Cardiovascular responses in a whirlpool bath at 40 degrees C versus user–controlled water temperatures. Allison TG, et al. **Mayo Clin Proc** 1998 Mar;73(3):210–5

Physiological variations in blood glucose concentration affect oesophageal motility and sensation in normal subjects. Boeckxstaens GE, et al. **Neurogastroenterol Motil** 1997 Dec;9(4):239–46

A comparison of micromanometric and standard manometric

techniques for recording of oesophageal motility. Chen WH, et al. **Neurogastroenterol Motil** 1998 Jun;10(3):253–62

Fictive oesophageal peristalsis evoked by activation of muscarinic acetylcholine receptors in rat nucleus tractus solitarii. Lu W, et al. **Neurogastroenterol Motil** 1997 Dec; 9(4):247–56

Left origin of the atrial esophageal signal as recorded in the pacing site. Bagliani G, et al. **Pacing Clin Electrophysiol** 1998 Jan;21(1 Pt 1):18–24

Frequency responses of infant air–balloon versus liquid–filled catheters for intra–esophageal pressure measurement. Hartford CG, et al. **Pediatr Pulmonol** 1997 Nov; 24(5):353–63

Manometry and 24–hour ambulatory pH monitoring at two levels of the esophagus in patients with and without esophagitis [see comments] Sevilla Mantilla MC, et al. **Rev Esp Enferm Dig** 1998 Mar;90(3):145–54. Comment in: Rev Esp Enferm Dig 1998 Mar;90(3):141–4. **(Eng, Spa)**

What is normal oesophageal motility? An ambulatory study. Anggiansah A, et al. **Scand J Gastroenterol** 1998 May; 33(5):473–83

How standard is a standard day during a standard ambulatory 24–hour esophageal pH monitoring? Mearin F, et al. **Scand J Gastroenterol** 1998 Jun;33(6):583–5

[Determination of core body temperature. A comparison of esophageal, bladder, and rectal temperature during postoperative rewarming] Bräuer A, et al. **Anaesthesist** 1997 Aug;46(8):683–8 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Ger)**

[The superior esophageal sphincter—the anatomicofunctional aspects] Trifan A. **Rev Med Chir Soc Med Nat Iasi** 1996 Jan–Jun;100(1–2):56–61 (14 ref.) **(Rum)**

[Esophageal motor function and gastro–esophageal reflux esophagitis (editorial; comment)] Monés Xiol J. **Rev Esp Enferm Dig** 1998 Mar;90(3):141–4. Comment on: Rev Esp Enferm Dig 1998 Mar;90(3):145–9. **(Spa)**

[24 hour esophageal pH monitoring in healthy individuals] Manterola C, et al. **Rev Med Chil** 1997 Nov;125(11):1313–8 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Spa)**

PHYSIOPATHOLOGY

Esophageal tone in achalasia: "not quite dead yet". DeVault KR. **Am J Gastroenterol** 1998 Jul;93(7):1184–5

Sequential changes of esophageal motility after endoscopic injection sclerotherapy or variceal ligation for esophageal variceal bleeding: a scintigraphic study. Hou MC, et al. **Am J Gastroenterol** 1997 Oct;92(10):1875–8

Esophageal impairment in adult celiac disease with steatorrhea. Iovino P, et al. **Am J Gastroenterol** 1998 Aug; 93(8):1243–9

Esophageal manometry and ambulatory 24–hour pH monitoring in patients with short and long segment Barrett's esophagus. Loughney T, et al. **Am J Gastroenterol** 1998 Jun;93(6):916–9

Esophageal manometry: a comparison of findings in younger and older patients. Ribeiro AC, et al. **Am J Gastroenterol** 1998 May;93(5):706–10

Ambulatory esophageal pH monitoring. Richter JE. **Am J Med** 1997 Nov 24;103(5A):130S–134S (15 ref.)

Effects of esophageal pressure monitoring on sleep architecture [letter; comment] Claman DM, et al. **Am J Respir Crit Care Med** 1998 May;157(5 Pt 1):1697–8 . Comment on: Am J Respir Crit Care Med 1997 Sep;156(3 Pt 1):881–5.

Effects of abdominal strapping on forced expiration in tetraplegic patients. Estenne M, et al. **Am J Respir Crit Care Med** 1998 Jan;157(1):95–8

The convective afterdrop component during hypothermic exercise decreases with delayed exercise onset. Giesbrecht GG, et al. **Aviat Space Environ Med** 1998 Jan;69(1):17–22

Esophageal visceral pain sensitivity: effects of TENS and correlation with manometric findings. Börjesson M, et al. **Dig Dis Sci** 1998 Aug;43(8):1621–8

Importance of additional reflux events during esophageal acid clearing. Shay SS, et al. **Dig Dis Sci** 1998 Jan;43(1):95–102

Cisapride enhances the effect of partial posterior fundoplication on esophageal peristalsis in GERD patients with poor esophageal contractility. Wetscher GJ, et al. **Dig Dis Sci** 1998 Sep;43(9):1986–90

Anorectal function in systemic sclerosis: correlation with esophageal dysfunction? Lock G, et al. **Dis Colon Rectum** 1997 Nov;40(11):1328–35

A prospective study of the effect of fundoplication on primary and secondary peristalsis in the esophagus. Tew S, et al. **Dis Esophagus** 1997 Oct;10(4):247–52

Airway dynamics, oesophageal pressure and cough. Lavietes MH, et al. **Eur Respir J** 1998 Jan;11(1):156–61

Oesophageal motor responses to gastro–oesophageal reflux in healthy controls and reflux patients. Anggiansah A, et al. **Gut** 1997 Nov;41(5):600–5

A prospective study of oesophageal function in patients with normal coronary angiograms and controls with angina [see comments] Cooke RA, et al. **Gut** 1998 Mar;42(3):323–9. Comment in: Gut 1998 Mar;42(3):312–3.

Stimulus and site specific induction of hiccups in the oesophagus of normal subjects [see comments] Fass R, et al. **Gut** 1997 Nov;41(5):590–3. Comment in: Gut 1997 Nov;41(5):712–3.

Oesophageal tone in patients with achalasia. González M, et al. **Gut** 1997 Sep;41(3):291–6

Why do we hiccup? [comment] Kahrilas PJ, et al. **Gut** 1997 Nov;41(5):712–3. Comment on: Gut 1997 Nov;41(5):590–3.

Role of esophageal body function in gastroesophageal reflux disease: implications for surgical management. Rakic S, et al. **J Am Coll Surg** 1997 Oct;185(4):380–7

Effect of smoking on the results of esophageal pH measurement in clinical routine. Pehl C, et al. **J Clin Gastroenterol** 1997 Oct;25(3):503–6

Effects of transjugular intrahepatic portosystemic shunt (TIPS) on esophageal motor function and gastroesophageal reflux. Iwakiri K, et al. **J Gastroenterol** 1998 Jun; 33(3):305–9

Esophagolaryngeal reflex in a porcine animal model. Gill C, et al. **J Otolaryngol** 1998 Apr;27(2):76–80

Esophageal function in achalasia: preoperative and postoperative manometric studies. Tovar JA, et al. **J Pediatr Surg** 1998 Jun;33(6):834–8

Involvement of the esophagus in the cramp–fasciculation syndrome. Braune S, et al. **Muscle Nerve** 1998 Jun; 21(6):802–4

Swallows, oesophageal and gastric motility in normal subjects and in patients with gastro–oesophageal reflux disease: a 24–h pH–manometric study. Grossi L, et al. **Neurogastroenterol Motil** 1998 Apr;10(2):115–21

Keratoconjunctivitis sicca associated with achalasia of the cardia, adrenocortical insufficiency, and lacrimal gland degeneration: Keratoconjunctivitis sicca secondary to lacrimal gland degeneration may parallel degenerative changes in esophageal and adrenocortical function. Mullaney PB, et al. **Ophthalmology** 1998 Apr;105(4):643–50

Sonography versus continuous 24 hours oesophageal pH–monitoring in the diagnosis of infant gastroesophageal reflux. Milocco C, et al. **Pediatr Med Chir** 1997 Jul–Aug; 19(4):245–6

Esophageal manometric studies in children with achalasia before and after operative treatment. Kaliciński P, et al. **Pediatr Surg Int** 1997;12(8):571–5

An investigation of lower oesophageal redox potentials in gastro–oesophageal reflux patients and healthy volunteers. Washington N, et al. **Physiol Meas** 1997 Nov;18(4):363–71

Oesophageal damage and defence in reflux oesophagitis: pathophysiological and cell biological mechanisms. Hopwood D. **Prog Histochem Cytochem** 1997;32(3–4):1–42 (108 ref.)

Chest pain and reappearance of esophageal peristalsis in treated achalasia. Papo M, et al. **Scand J Gastroenterol** 1997 Dec;32(12):1190–4

Esophageal and lower esophageal sphincter pressure profiles 6 and 24 months after laparoscopic fundoplication and their association with postoperative dysphagia. Anvari M, et al. **Surg Endosc** 1998 May;12(5):421–6

[Longterm manometry in patients with chest pain of undetermined cause. Which parameters should be evaluated and why?] Adamek RJ, et al. **Dtsch Med Wochenschr** 1998 Sep 4;123(36):1052–5 (28 ref.) **(Ger)**

[Increased occurrence of esophageal hypermotility disorders in patients with arterial hypertension] Adamek RJ, et al. **Dtsch Med Wochenschr** 1998 Mar 20;123(12):341–6 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Ger)**

[Evaluation of the function of the tubular esophagus in patients with progressive systemic scleroderma based on a standardized symptom score] Köhler H, et al. **Dtsch Med Wochenschr** 1998 Feb 20;123(8):212–6 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Ger)**

[A case of suspected "nutcracker esophagus"—diagnosis by esophageal manometry system for 24 hours] Tsuga K, et al. **Nippon Shokakibyo Gakkai Zasshi** 1997 Dec; 94(12):834–8 **(Jpn)**

[Evaluation of respiratory muscle strength in patients with interstitial lung changes based on simultaneous measurement of esophageal and mouth pressure] Bartosiewicz M, et al. **Pneumonol Alergol Pol** 1997; 65(7–8):479–86 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Pol)**

[Esophageal, gastric and duodenai functions in patients with chronic glomerulonephritis] Moïseienko VO. **Lik Sprava** 1997 Sep–Oct;(5):8–12 (48 ref.) **(Ukr)**

RADIATION EFFECTS

Response of the canine esophagus to irradiation. Gillette SM, et al. **Radiat Res** 1998 Sep;150(3):365–8

[Late effects of radiations on the esophagus] Pavy JJ, et al. **Cancer Radiother** 1997;1(6):732–4 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Fre)**

[Oral sucralfate administration for therapy and prevention of radiation–induced esophagitis: results of a placebo–controlled double–blind study] Belka C. **Strahlenther Onkol** 1998 Jun;174(6):333–4 **(Ger)**

RADIOGRAPHY

Corkscrew esophagus: elongation? Stewart ET. **Abdom Imaging** 1998 Mar–Apr;23(2):217–8

Early esophageal carcinoma. Evaluation of the depth of invasion based on double–contrast esophagography. Ueyama T, et al. **Acta Radiol** 1998 Mar;39(2):133–7

Gastroesophageal reflux after distal gastrectomy: possible significance of the angle of His [see comments] Fujiwara Y, et al. **Am J Gastroenterol** 1998 Jan;93(1):11–5. Comment in: Am J Gastroenterol 1998 Jan;93(1):3–4.

Heartburn correlated to 24–hour pH monitoring and radiographic examination of the esophagus. Ott DJ, et al. **Am J Gastroenterol** 1997 Oct;92(10):1827–30

Screening for simultaneous esophageal primary tumors: esophagoscopy vs esophagography. Agrawal A, et al. **Arch Otolaryngol Head Neck Surg** 1998 Aug;124(8):930–2

Radiological vs endoscopic evaluation of the esophagus: searching for a second primary tumor. Cummings CW. **Arch Otolaryngol Head Neck Surg** 1998 Aug;124(8):932–3

Radiologic placement of metallic esophageal stents: preliminary experience. Good S, et al. **Can Assoc Radiol J** 1997 Dec;48(5–6):340–7

The usefulness of computed tomography in the diagnosis of impacted fish bones in the oesophagus. Watanabe K, et al. **J Laryngol Otol** 1998 Apr;112(4):360–4

Pearls and perils in the management of prolonged, peculiar, penetrating esophageal foreign bodies in children. Gilchrist BF, et al. **J Pediatr Surg** 1997 Oct;32(10):1429–31

Bronchogenic cysts and esophageal duplications: common origins and treatment. Nobuhara KK, et al. **J Pediatr Surg** 1997 Oct;32(10):1408–13

Esophageal injury secondary to thoracic spinal trauma: the need for early diagnosis and aggressive surgical treatment. Nakai S, et al. **J Trauma** 1998 Jun;44(6):1086–9

Transmural migration of an intracavernous carotid detachable balloon used to control surgically induced haemorrhage. Phatouros CC, et al. **Neuroradiology** 1998 May;40(5):338–40

Ringed esophagus (feline esophagus) in childhood. Rencken IO, et al. **Pediatr Radiol** 1997 Sep;27(9):773–5

The value of early postoperative oesophagography following repair of oesophageal atresia. Nambirajan L, et al. **Pediatr Surg Int** 1998 Mar;13(2–3):76–8

Synchronous recording and review of oesophageal manometry and video fluoroscopy using a portable manometry recorder and PC with integrated digital video acquisition. Haylett KR, et al. **Physiol Meas** 1997 Aug; 18(3):201–14

Radiographic appearances of esophageal stents. Gollub MJ, et al. **Radiographics** 1997 Sep–Oct;17(5):1169–82

[Esophageal dilatation in a patient with myotonic dystrophy: a correlative study on CT and pathologic findings] Kono S, et al. **Rinsho Shinkeigaku** 1998 Mar;38(3):238–41 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Jpn)**

[Cricoid calcification in the study of esophageal foreign bodies] González Compta X, et al. **Acta Otorrinolaringol Esp** 1998 Jun–Jul;49(5):416–7 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Spa)**

RADIONUCLIDE IMAGING

Sequential changes of esophageal motility after endoscopic injection sclerotherapy or variceal ligation for esophageal variceal bleeding: a scintigraphic study. Hou MC, et al. **Am J Gastroenterol** 1997 Oct;92(10):1875–8

Tc–99m sestamibi esophageal activity during myocardial imaging. Bienenstock EA, et al. **Clin Nucl Med** 1998 Apr; 23(4):259–61

Quantitative esophageal scintigraphy: how reproducible is this test? [letter; comment] van den Hoogen FH, et al. **J Nucl Med** 1997 Oct;38(10):1665. Comment on: J Nucl Med 1996 Nov;37(11):1799–805.

Oropharyngeal scintigraphy: a computerized analysis of swallowing in patients with obstructive sleep apnea. Zohar Y, et al. **Laryngoscope** 1998 Jan;108(1 Pt 1):37–41

[Esophageal scintigraphy of Zenker's diverticula before and after diverticulotomy] Frahm C, et al. **Nuklearmedizin** 1998 Mar;37(2):57–61 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Ger)**

SURGERY

Indications, new surgical technique and results of colon interposition or bypass in esophageal surgery. Cseke L, et al. **Acta Chir Hung** 1997;36(1–4):49–50

Different techniques for creating oesophageal anastomoses. A historical review and personal experience. Csikos M, et al. **Acta Chir Hung** 1997;36(1–4):57–8

Use of harmonic scalpel at laparoscopic cardiomyotomy. A new method. Kathy S, et al. **Acta Chir Hung** 1997; 36(1–4):154–5

Comparison of stapled and hand–sewn esophagogastric anastomoses. Beitler AL, et al. **Am J Surg** 1998 Apr; 175(4):337–40 (32 ref.)

Endoscopic dexamethasone injection following balloon dilatation of anastomotic stricture after esophagogastrostomy. Miyashita M, et al. **Am J Surg** 1997 Oct;174(4):442–4

Corrosive oesophageal injury. A study of four cases. Mäkelä JT, et al. **Ann Chir Gynaecol** 1997;86(4):360–3

Laparoscopic Nissen fundoplication: two–year comprehensive follow–up of a technique of minimal paraesophageal dissection. Anvari M, et al. **Ann Surg** 1998 Jan;227(1):25–32

Collis–Nissen gastroplasty for shortened esophagus: long–term evaluation. Richardson JD, et al. **Ann Surg** 1998 May;227(5):735–40; discussion 740–2

Terminalized semimechanical side–to–side suture technique for cervical esophagogastrostomy. Collard JM, et al. **Ann Thorac Surg** 1998 Mar;65(3):814–7

Oesophageal impaction in a Canada goose (Branta canadensis). Muscatello G. **Aust Vet J** 1998 Aug; 76(8):537–40

Expansion of the oral end of free revascularised jejunum with a jejunal patch flap rotated like a folding fan. Yoshida T, et al. **Br J Plast Surg** 1998 Mar;51(2):103–8

Does laparoscopic cardiomyotomy require an antireflux procedure? Kumar V, et al. **Endoscopy** 1998 Jan;30(1):8–11

Endoscopic surgery of the oesophagus. Chan AC, et al. **Eur J Gastroenterol Hepatol** 1997 Aug;9(8):761–5 (28 ref.)

Nutritional state, growth rate, and morphology after total

gastrectomy with restoration of duodenal passage or Roux-en-Y oesophagojejunostomy with or without a pouch: an experimental study in pigs. Zilling T, et al. **Eur J Surg** 1998 May;164(5):377–84

Esophagojejunal stenting for recurrent gastric carcinoma. Sherwood P, et al. **Gastrointest Endosc** 1998 Feb; 47(2):192–4

Achalasia: a prospective study comparing the results of dilatation and myotomy. Felix VN, et al. **Hepatogastroenterology** 1998 Jan–Feb;45(19):97–108

Risk factors of esophagojejunal anastomotic leakage after total gastrectomy for gastric cancer. Isozaki H, et al. **Hepatogastroenterology** 1997 Sep–Oct;44(17):1509–12

Diagnostic and treatment of Zenker's diverticulum: review of our series pharyngo–esophageal diverticula. Ochando Cerdàn F, et al. **Hepatogastroenterology** 1998 Mar–Apr; 45(20):447–50

Gastro–esophageal isoperistaltic bypass in the palliation of irresectable thoracic esophageal cancer. Alcantara PS, et al. **Int Surg** 1997 Jul–Sep;82(3):249–53

Thoracoscopic esophageal surgery. Dieter RA Jr. **Int Surg** 1997 Apr–Jun;82(2):119–22 (9 ref.)

Jejunal interposition for peptic stenosis of the esophagus following esophagomyotomy for achalasia. Picchio M, et al. **Int Surg** 1997 Apr–Jun;82(2):198–200

Laparoscopic modified Sugiura procedure: experimental study on the pig. Tsimoyiannis EC, et al. **Int Surg** 1997 Jul–Sep;82(3):312–5

Decompression of the gastrointestinal tract after esophageal operations: how to do it. Santos GH. **J Am Coll Surg** 1997 Oct;185(4):410–1

The effect of ischemic conditioning on gastric wound healing in the rat: implications for esophageal replacement with stomach. Urschel JD, et al. **J Cardiovasc Surg (Torino)** 1997 Oct;38(5):535–8

Exteriorization of the distal esophagus in the abdomen in esophageal atresia. Bhatnagar V, et al. **J Pediatr Surg** 1998 Mar;33(3):489–91

Total esophagogastric dissociation: an alternative approach. Bianchi A. **J Pediatr Surg** 1997 Sep;32(9):1291–4

Relationship of esophageal anastomotic tension to the development of gastroesophageal reflux. Guo W, et al. **J Pediatr Surg** 1997 Sep;32(9):1337–40

Selecting the surgical procedure for simple and complicated esophageal achalasia in children. Porras G, et al. **J Pediatr Surg** 1997 Nov;32(11):1595–7

Total gastrectomy for gastric cancer: the rationale for J-pouch reservoir. Chua CL. **J R Coll Surg Edinb** 1998 Jun;43(3):169–73

Ischemic conditioning (delay phenomenon) improves esophagogastric anastomotic wound healing in the rat. Urschel JD, et al. **J Surg Oncol** 1997 Dec;66(4):254–6

The utility of the pectoralis myocutaneous flap in the management of select cervical esophageal anastomotic complications. Heitmiller RF, et al. **J Thorac Cardiovasc Surg** 1998 Jun;115(6):1250–4

Successful esophageal tracheobronchoplasty for combined tracheal and bronchial traumatic rupture. Porte H, et al. **J Thorac Cardiovasc Surg** 1998 May;115(5):1216–8

The experimental replacement of a cervical esophageal segment with an artificial prosthesis with the use of collagen matrix and a silicone stent. Takimoto Y, et al. **J Thorac Cardiovasc Surg** 1998 Jul;116(1):98–106

Esophageal injury secondary to thoracic spinal trauma: the need for early diagnosis and aggressive surgical treatment. Nakai S, et al. **J Trauma** 1998 Jun;44(6):1086–9

Zenker's diverticulum. Nguyen HC, et al. **Laryngoscope** 1997 Nov;107(11 Pt 1):1436–40

Laparoscopic adjustable esophagogastric banding: a preliminary experience. Niville E, et al. **Obes Surg** 1998 Feb;8(1):39–43

Long-gap oesophageal atresia [letter] Auldist AW, et al. **Pediatr Surg Int** 1997;12(8):620

Oesophageal replacement in the management of corrosive strictures: when is surgery indicated? Panieri E, et al. **Pediatr Surg Int** 1998 Jul;13(5–6):336–40

The use of the pectoralis myocutaneous flap for repair of a retrosternal esophagocolonic anastomotic leak. Williams JK, et al. **Plast Reconstr Surg** 1998 Mar;101(3):802–5

Delayed primary esophageal anastomosis for pure esophageal atresia. Puri P, et al. **Semin Pediatr Surg** 1998 May; 7(2):126–9 (17 ref.)

Local epinephrine facilitates laparoscopic Heller myotomy. Kuster GG. **Surg Endosc** 1998 Jan;12(1):79–81

Video-assisted thoracoscopic resection of an epiphrenic diverticulum with esophagomyotomy and partial fundoplication. Saw EC, et al. **Surg Laparosc Endosc** 1998 Apr;8(2):145–8

Surgical management of late esophageal perforation. Sakamoto Y, et al. **Thorac Cardiovasc Surg** 1997 Dec; 45(6):269–72

Impact on outcome of additional microvascular anastomosis—supercharge—on colon interposition for esophageal replacement: comparative and multivariate analysis. Fujita H, et al. **World J Surg** 1997 Nov–Dec; 21(9):998–1003

Circulatory and anatomic differences among experimental gastric tubes as esophageal replacement. Schilling MK, et al. **World J Surg** 1997 Nov–Dec;21(9):992–7

[Restoration of digestive passage after total gastrectomy] Aujeský R, et al. **Rozhl Chir** 1998 Jan;77(1):42–4 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Cze)**

[Risk factors and pathogenic microorganisms in patients with insufficient esophagojejunostomy after gastrectomy] Schardey HM, et al. **Zentralbl Chir** 1998;123(1):46–52 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Ger)**

[Current indications for esophageal transection with gastric devascularization in the treatment of hemorrhaging esophageal varices] Greco L, et al. **Minerva Chir** 1997 Nov; 52(11):1287–91 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Ita)**

[Combined rupture of trachea and esophagus following blunt trauma—a case report] Asaoka M, et al. **Nippon Kyobu Geka Gakkai Zasshi** 1998 Feb;46(2):215–9 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Jpn)**

[Laparoscopic surgical procedure using the Jekler and Lhotka method in esophageal achalasia] Ozawa S, et al. **Nippon Kyobu Geka Gakkai Zasshi** 1998 Apr;46 Suppl:98–9 **(Jpn)**

[Laparoscopic surgery and treatment outcome in esophageal achalasia] Sasaki A, et al. **Nippon Kyobu Geka Gakkai Zasshi** 1998 Apr;46 Suppl:96–7 **(Jpn)**

[Evaluation of new therapeutic procedures in benign esophageal diseases] Utagawa H, et al. **Nippon Kyobu Geka Gakkai Zasshi** 1998 Apr;46 Suppl:106–7 **(Jpn)**

[Recent progress in esophageal surgery] Endo M, et al. **Rinsho Kyobu Geka** 1985 Dec;5(3):285–90 (7 ref.) (Eng. Abstr.) **(Jpn)**

[A case of esophageal foreign body complicated by mediastinitis resulting in death] Widawski S, et al. **Otolaryngol Pol** 1995;49 Suppl 23:242–3 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Pol)**

[Esophagogastric bypass anastomosis for benign stricture of cardia] Furman M, et al. **Wiad Lek** 1997;50(10–12):270–4 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Pol)**

[Iatrogenic esophageal perforation] Krzeski A, et al. **Wiad Lek** 1995 Jan–Jun;48(1–12):40–3 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Pol)**

[Gastroesophageal reflux after reconstruction of the esophagus with colon interposition] Milnerowicz S, et al. **Wiad Lek** 1997;50 Su 1 Pt 1:322–5 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Pol)**

[Experimental studies for working out a new method of anastomosing esophageal grafts using large intestine to the stomach (after burn injury or partial resection (after burn injury or partial resection)] Milnerowicz S, et al. **Wiad Lek** 1997;50 Su 1 Pt 1:332–8 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Pol)**

[Circular intestinal and esophageal suture with universal suture device (experimental trial)] Razgulov MM. **Khirurgiia (Mosk)** 1997;(7):31–9 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Rus)**

[Reflux esophagitis and cicatricial stenosis of the muff-like esophageal-small intestine anastomosis after performing a gastrectomy for stomach cancer] Bondar' VG, et al. **Klin Khir** 1998;(1):30–1 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Rus)**

[Diseases and pathological states of artificial esophagus] Giul'mamedov PF. **Klin Khir** 1998;(4):7–9 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Rus)**

[Experience with muff-life esophagojejunal anastomosis] Popovich ALu. **Klin Khir** 1997;(7–8):21–3 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Rus)**

[Choice of esophageal plastic surgery] Chernousov AF, et al. **Vestn Ross Akad Med Nauk** 1997;(9):21–5 (50 ref.) (Eng. Abstr.) **(Rus)**

ULTRASONOGRAPHY

Management of the airway and ventilation during resuscitation [letter; comment] Richardson C. **Br J Anaesth** 1997 Dec;79(6):814. Comment on: Br J Anaesth 1997 Aug;79(2):159–71.

Demonstration of the distal end of the oesophagus by transabdominal ultrasound. Chen MH, et al. **Br J Radiol** 1997 Dec;70(840):1215–21

Endoscopic ultrasound in restaging of esophageal cancer after neoadjuvant chemoradiation. Isenberg G, et al. **Gastrointest Endosc** 1998 Aug;48(2):158–63

Three-dimensional endoscopic ultrasound of the esophagus. Preliminary experience. Hünerbein M, et al. **Surg Endosc** 1997 Oct;11(10):991–4

VIROLOGY

Congenital varicella-zoster virus infection and Barrett's esophagus. Ussery XT, et al. **J Infect Dis** 1998 Aug; 178(2):539–43

ESOPHAGUS, BARRETT see **BARRETT ESOPHAGUS**

ESOTROPIA

CHEMICALLY INDUCED

Acute comitant esotropia in a boy with head trauma and convulsions receiving carbamazepine. Fukuo Y, et al. **Ophthalmologica** 1998;212(1):61–2

COMPLICATIONS

Untreated essential infantile esotropia: factors affecting the development of amblyopia [see comments] Calcutt C, et al. **Eye** 1998;12 (Pt 2):167–72. Comment in: Eye 1998 ;12 (Pt 2):165–6.

CONGENITAL

Congenital esotropia in Olmsted County, Minnesota. Mohney BG, et al. **Ophthalmology** 1998 May;105(5):846–50

DIAGNOSIS

Effective medical examination of VDT workers using a new testing method of ocular alignment. Matsuoka Y, et al. **J Med Syst** 1998 Apr;22(2):63–8

The accuracy of experienced strabismologists using the Hirschberg and Krimsky tests. Choi RY, et al. **Ophthalmology** 1998 Jul;105(7):1301–6

DRUG THERAPY

Botulinum toxin treatment of infantile esotropia in children [letter; comment] Ing MR. **Arch Ophthalmol** 1998 Jun; 116(6):833. Comment on: Arch Ophthalmol 1997 Nov;115(11):1411–8.

Botulinum toxin management of essential infantile esotropia in children [editorial; comment] [see comments] Kushner BJ. **Arch Ophthalmol** 1997 Nov;115(11):1458–9. Comment on: Arch Ophthalmol 1997 Nov;115(11):1411–8. Comment in: Arch Ophthalmol 1998 May;116(5):701–3.

Botulinum toxin management of essential infantile esotropia in children [see comments] McNeer KW, et al. **Arch Ophthalmol** 1997 Nov;115(11):1411–8. Comment in: Arch Ophthalmol 1997 Nov;115(11):1458–9. Comment in: Arch Ophthalmol 1998 Jun;116(6):833.

Botulinum toxin therapy for essential infantile esotropia in children [letter; comment] McNeer KW, et al. **Arch Ophthalmol** 1998 May;116(5):701–3. Comment on: Arch Ophthalmol 1997 Nov;115(11):1458–9.

Retreatment of children after surgery for acquired esotropia: reoperation versus botulinum injection [see comments] Tejedor J, et al. **Br J Ophthalmol** 1998 Feb;82(2):110–4. Comment in: Br J Ophthalmol 1998 Feb;82(2):105.

Postoperative miotics for patients with infantile esotropia. Spierer A, et al. **Ophthalmic Surg Lasers** 1997 Dec; 28(12):1002–5

EPIDEMIOLOGY

Congenital esotropia in Olmsted County, Minnesota. Mohney BG, et al. **Ophthalmology** 1998 May;105(5):846–50

ETIOLOGY

The child with divergence paresis [clinical conference] [published erratum appears in Surv Ophthalmol 1998 Jul–Aug;43(1):52] Schanzer B, et al. **Surv Ophthalmol** 1998 May–Jun;42(6):571–6

PHYSIOPATHOLOGY

Anomalies of motion perception in infantile esotropia. Fawcett S, et al. **Invest Ophthalmol Vis Sci** 1998 Apr; 39(5):724–35

Cortical binocularity and monocular optokinetic asymmetry in early-onset esotropia. Westall CA, et al. **Invest Ophthalmol Vis Sci** 1998 Jul;39(8):1352–60

Investigation of multifocal visual evoked potential in anisometropic and esotropic amblyopes. Yu M, et al. **Invest Ophthalmol Vis Sci** 1998 Oct;39(11):2033–40

The accommodative convergence/accommodation (AC/A) and near convergence/distance (NC/D) ratios in esotropia. Filipović T. **J Pediatr Ophthalmol Strabismus** 1998 Mar–Apr;35(2):91–5

Clinical course of accommodative esotropia. Rutstein RP, et al. **Optom Vis Sci** 1998 Feb;75(2):97–102

REHABILITATION

Vision therapy for convergence excess [letter; comment] Gillan WD. **J Am Optom Assoc** 1998 Jul;69(7):421–2. Comment on: J Am Optom Assoc 1997 Feb;68(2):81–6.

SURGERY

Retreatment of children after surgery for acquired esotropia: reoperation versus botulinum injection [see comments] Tejedor J, et al. **Br J Ophthalmol** 1998 Feb;82(2):110–4. Comment in: Br J Ophthalmol 1998 Feb;82(2):105.

Photorefractive keratectomy in refractive accommodative esotropia. Bilgihan K, et al. **Eye** 1997;11 (Pt 3):409–10

Eradicating amblyopia before surgery [letter; comment] Campos EC. **J Pediatr Ophthalmol Strabismus** 1998 Jan–Feb;35(1):6–7. Comment on: J Pediatr Ophthalmol Strabismus 1997 Sep–Oct;34(5):275–8.

Ongoing treatment of amblyopia [letter; comment] Kavakli S, et al. **J Pediatr Ophthalmol Strabismus** 1998 Jan–Feb; 35(1):7. Comment on: J Pediatr Ophthalmol Strabismus 1997 Sep–Oct;34(5):275–8.

Clinical characteristics and long-term postoperative results of infantile esotropia and myopia. Shauly Y, et al. **J Pediatr Ophthalmol Strabismus** 1997 Nov–Dec; 34(6):357–64

Treatment of amblyopia and surgical outcome [letter; comment] von Noorden GK. **J Pediatr Ophthalmol Strabismus** 1998 Jan–Feb;35(1):5–6. Comment on: J Pediatr Ophthalmol Strabismus 1997 Sep–Oct;34(5):275–8.

Effect of ongoing treatment of amblyopia on surgical outcome in esotropia [see comments] Weakley DR Jr, et al. **J Pediatr Ophthalmol Strabismus** 1997 Sep–Oct; 34(5):275–8. Comment in: J Pediatr Ophthalmol Strabismus 1998 Jan–Feb;35(1):5–6. Comment in: J Pediatr Ophthalmol Strabismus 1998 Jan–Feb;35(1):6–7. Comment in: J Pediatr

Ophthalmol Strabismus 1998 Jan–Feb;35(1):7.
Predictors of postoperative binocularity in adult strabismus. Umazume F, et al. **Jpn J Ophthalmol** 1997 Nov–Dec; 41(6):414–21
Medical rectus re–recession for unacceptable head–turn and esotropia in Duane's retraction syndrome. Biedner BZ. **Ophthalmic Surg Lasers** 1997 Sep;28(9):762–4
Prism Adaptation Study [letter; comment] Archer SM. **Ophthalmology** 1998 Jun;105(6):946–7. Comment on: Ophthalmology 1996 Jun;103(6):922–8. Comment on: Ophthalmology 1997 Nov;104(11):1725–6.
Prism adaptation study [letter; comment] [see comments] Greenwald MJ. **Ophthalmology** 1997 Nov;104(11):1725–6. Comment on: Ophthalmology 1996 Jun;103(6):922–8. Comment in: Ophthalmology 1998 Jun;105(6):946–7.
[Surgical treatment of accommodative convergence access esotropia. Study of 50 operated cases] Klainguti G, et al. **Klin Monatsbl Augenheilkd** 1998 May;212(5):291–3 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Fre)**

THERAPY

Infantile esotropia: evidence for conservative management in the visually immature where follow–up treatment is unavailable or limited [editorial; comment] Firth AY. **Eye** 1998;12 (Pt 2):165–6. Comment on: Eye 1998 ;12 (Pt 2):167–72.
Pediatric contact lenses [letter; comment] Braverman DE. **J Am Optom Assoc** 1998 Jul;69(7):452. Comment on: J Am Optom Assoc 1998 Feb;69(2):88–114.
[Amblyopic strabismus: strategy for late treatment] Paris V. **Bull Soc Belge Ophtalmol** 1996;263:75–80 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Fre)**
[Normal accommodative convergence excess—long–term follow–up of conservative therapy with bifocal eyeglasses] Eckstein AK, et al. **Klin Monatsbl Augenheilkd** 1998 Apr; 212(4):218–25 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Ger)**

ESOX see **ESOCIDAE**

ESRD see **KIDNEY FAILURE, CHRONIC**

ESSENTIAL AMINO ACIDS see **AMINO ACIDS, ESSENTIAL**

ESSENTIAL POLYARTERITIS see **POLYARTERITIS NODOSA**

ESTERASES

ANALYSIS

Double esterase staining and other neutrophilic granule abnormalities in 237 patients with the myelodysplastic syndrome studied by the cancer and leukemia group B. Elghetany MT, et al. **Acta Haematol** 1998;100(1):13–6
Phosphotriesterase activity identified in purified serum albumins. Sogorb MA, et al. **Arch Toxicol** 1998 Mar; 72(4):219–26
Histochemical determination of stereoselectivity of esterases in normal pancreas and pancreatic tubular adenocarcinoma of hamsters. Yamazaki Y, et al. **Biotech Histochem** 1998 Jan;73(1):23–31
Esterase patterns in four Brazilian populations of Haematobia irritans. Castiglioni–Ruiz L, et al. **Cytobios** 1997; 90(361):81–94
Detection of a new enzyme for stereoselective hydrolysis of linalyl acetate using simple plate assays for the characterization of cloned esterases from Burkholderia gladioli. Schlacher A, et al. **J Biotechnol** 1998 Jun 11; 62(1):47–54
[Histochemical differentiation of lymphatic organs during intrauterine development] Lichnovský V, et al. **Acta Univ Palacki Olomuc Fac Med** 1996;140:33–8 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Ger)**
[3 combinations of esterases and their relation with the resistance to organophosphate, carbamate, and pyrethroid insecticides in Culex quinquefasciatus Say, 1823 (Diptera: Culicidae) in Cuba] Bisset JA, et al. **Rev Cubana Med Trop** 1996;48(1):5–11 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Spa)**

ANTAGONISTS & INHIBITORS

Human serum paraoxonase is inhibited in EDTA plasma. Mackness MI. **Biochem Biophys Res Commun** 1998 Jan 14; 242(2):249
Inhibition of meizothrombin and meizothrombin(desF1) by heparin cofactor II. Han JH, et al. **J Biol Chem** 1997 Nov 7;272(45):28660–5
Inhibitors directed towards the binuclear metal center of phosphotriesterase. Hong SB, et al. **J Enzyme Inhib** 1997 Aug;12(3):191–203

BIOSYNTHESIS

Factors influencing parathion degradation by recombinant Escherichia coli with surface–expressed organophosphorus hydrolase. Kaneva I, et al. **Biotechnol Prog** 1998 Mar–Apr; 14(2):275–8
Evolution in action. Scanlan TS, et al. **Chem Biol** 1995 Feb; 2(2):71–5 (27 ref.)
Effect of phenobarbital and beta–naphthoflavone on activities of different rat esterases after paraoxon exposure. Kaliste–Korhonen E, et al. **Gen Pharmacol** 1998 Aug; 31(2):307–12

BLOOD

Modulated serum activities and concentrations of paraoxonase in high density lipoprotein deficiency states. James RW, et al. **Atherosclerosis** 1998 Jul;139(1):77–82
Why plasma should not be used to study paraoxonase [letter] Mackness MI. **Atherosclerosis** 1998 Jan;136(1):195–6
Serum paraoxonase and platelet–activating factor acetylhydrolase in chronic renal failure. Hasselwander O, et al. **Clin Chem** 1998 Jan;44(1):179–81
Human serum paraoxonase. Mackness B, et al. **Gen Pharmacol** 1998 Sep;31(3):329–36 (89 ref.)
Serum paraoxonase activity and genotype distribution in Japanese patients with diabetes mellitus. Sakai T, et al. **Intern Med** 1998 Jul;37(7):581–4
Serum paraoxonase activity and its relationship to diabetic complications in patients with non–insulin–dependent diabetes mellitus. Ikeda Y, et al. **Metabolism** 1998 May; 47(5):598–602
Paraoxonase activity stimulation by salts is higher in chronic renal failure patients than in controls [letter] Dantoine T, et al. **Nephrol Dial Transplant** 1998 Mar;13(3):816

CHEMISTRY

An esterase from Escherichia coli with a sequence similarity to hormone–sensitive lipase. Kanaya S, et al. **Biochem J** 1998 May 15;332 (Pt 1):75–80
Overexpression and properties of a new thermophilic and thermostable esterase from Bacillus acidocaldarius with sequence similarity to hormone–sensitive lipase subfamily. Manco G, et al. **Biochem J** 1998 May 15;332 (Pt 1):203–12
Organophosphorus hydrolase is a remarkably stable enzyme that unfolds through a homodimeric intermediate. Grimsley JK, et al. **Biochemistry** 1997 Nov 25;36(47):14366–74
Determination of lumenal orientation of microsomal 50–kDa esterase/N–deacetylase. Ozols J. **Biochemistry** 1998 Jul 14; 37(28):10336–44
Lipases and esterases: a review of their sequences, structure and evolution. Anthonsen HW, et al. **Biotechnol Annu Rev** 1995;1:315–71 (136 ref.)
Functional expression of a tobacco gene related to the serine hydrolase family — esterase activity towards short–chain dinitrophenyl acylesters. Baudouin E, et al. **Eur J Biochem** 1997 Sep 15;248(3):700–6
The defense–related rice gene Pir7b encodes an alpha/beta hydrolase fold protein exhibiting esterase activity towards naphthol AS–esters. Wäspi U, et al. **Eur J Biochem** 1998 May 15;254(1):32–7
cDNA cloning, tissue distribution, and identification of the catalytic triad of monoglyceride lipase. Evolutionary relationship to esterases, lysophospholipases, and haloperoxidases. Karlsson M, et al. **J Biol Chem** 1997 Oct 24;272(43):27218–23
Identification of conserved residues in family of esterase and lipase sequences. Drabløs F, et al. **Methods Enzymol** 1997; 284:28–61 (76 ref.)
Phosphoesterase domains associated with DNA polymerases of diverse origins. Aravind L, et al. **Nucleic Acids Res** 1998 Aug 15;26(16):3746–52
A combinatorial library for the binuclear metal center of bacterial phosphotriesterase. Watkins LM, et al. **Proteins** 1997 Dec;29(4):553–61
A novel family of predicted phosphoesterases includes Drosophila prune protein and bacterial RecJ exonuclease. Aravind L, et al. **Trends Biochem Sci** 1998 Jan;23(1):17–9

DRUG EFFECTS

Serum "B" esterases as a nondestructive biomarker for monitoring the exposure of reptiles to organophosphorus insecticides. Sanchez JC, et al. **Ecotoxicol Environ Saf** 1997 Oct;38(1):45–52
Resistance to insecticides in insect vectors of disease: est alpha 3, a novel amplified esterase associated with amplified est beta 1 from insecticide resistant strains of the mosquito Culex quinquesfasciatus. DeSilva D, et al. **Exp Parasitol** 1997 Nov;87(3):253–9

GENETICS

Paraoxonase–gene polymorphisms associated with coronary heart disease: support for the oxidative damage hypothesis? [editorial; comment] Heinecke JW, et al. **Am J Hum Genet** 1998 Jan;62(1):20–4 (27 ref.). Comment on: Am J Hum Genet 1998 Jan;62(1):36–44.
DNA polymorphisms in two paraoxonase genes (PON1 and PON2) are associated with the risk of coronary heart disease [see comments] Sanghera DK, et al. **Am J Hum Genet** 1998 Jan;62(1):36–44. Comment in: Am J Hum Genet 1998 Jan;62(1):20–4.
Two alleles of the human paraoxonase gene produce different amounts of mRNA. An explanation for differences in serum concentrations of paraoxonase associated with the (Leu–Met54) polymorphism. Leviev I, et al. **Arterioscler Thromb Vasc Biol** 1997 Nov;17(11):2935–9
A 192Arg variant of the human paraoxonase (HUMPONA) gene polymorphism is associated with an increased risk for coronary artery disease in the Japanese. Zama T, et al. **Arterioscler Thromb Vasc Biol** 1997 Dec;17(12):3565–9
Genetic variation in paraoxonase–1 and paraoxonase–2 is associated with variation in plasma lipoproteins in Alberta Hutterites. Boright AP, et al. **Atherosclerosis** 1998 Jul; 139(1):131–6
Lack of association between carotid intima–media thickness and paraoxonase gene polymorphism in non–insulin dependent diabetes mellitus. Cao H, et al. **Atherosclerosis** 1998 Jun;138(2):361–6
The codon 55 polymorphism in the paraoxonase 1 gene is not associated with the risk of coronary heart disease in Asian Indians and Chinese. Sanghera DK, et al. **Atherosclerosis** 1998 Feb;136(2):217–23
Evidence that the E4 and FE4 esterase genes responsible for insecticide resistance in the aphid Myzus persicae (Sulzer) are part of a gene family. Field LM, et al. **Biochem J** 1998 Feb 15;330 (Pt 1):169–73
Lipases and esterases: a review of their sequences, structure and evolution. Anthonsen HW, et al. **Biotechnol Annu Rev** 1995;1:315–71 (136 ref.)
The paraoxonase Gln–Arg 192 polymorphism in subjects with ischaemic heart disease. Rice GI, et al. **Coron Artery Dis** 1997 Nov–Dec;8(11–12):677–82
Effect of the human serum paraoxonase 55 and 192 genetic polymorphisms on the protection by high density lipoprotein against low density lipoprotein oxidative modification. Mackness B, et al. **FEBS Lett** 1998 Feb 13; 423(1):57–60
Human serum paraoxonase. Mackness B, et al. **Gen Pharmacol** 1998 Sep;31(3):329–36 (89 ref.)
Human PON2 gene at 7q21.3: cloning, multiple mRNA forms, and missense polymorphisms in the coding sequence. Mochizuki H, et al. **Gene** 1998 Jun 15;213(1–2):149–57
The role of gene conversion in determining sequence variation and divergence in the Est–5 gene family in Drosophila pseudoobscura. King LM. **Genetics** 1998 Jan; 148(1):305–15
The Arg192 isoform of paraoxonase with low sarin–hydrolyzing activity is dominant in the Japanese. Yamasaki Y, et al. **Hum Genet** 1997 Nov;101(1):67–8
Polymorphisms and fluctuations in copy number of amplified esterase genes in Culex pipiens mosquitoes. Callaghan A, et al. **Insect Mol Biol** 1998 Aug;7(3):295–300
Serum paraoxonase activity and genotype distribution in Japanese patients with diabetes mellitus. Sakai T, et al. **Intern Med** 1998 Jul;37(7):581–4
The apeE gene of Salmonella typhimurium encodes an outer membrane esterase not present in Escherichia coli. Carinato ME, et al. **J Bacteriol** 1998 Jul;180(14):3517–21
Paraoxonase–2 gene (PON2) G148 variant associated with elevated fasting plasma glucose in noninsulin–dependent diabetes mellitus. Hegele RA, et al. **J Clin Endocrinol Metab** 1997 Oct;82(10):3373–7
A variant of paraoxonase (PON1) gene is associated with diabetic retinopathy in IDDM. Kao YL, et al. **J Clin Endocrinol Metab** 1998 Jul;83(7):2589–92
Characterization of a phosphotriesterase from genetically–engineered Escherichia coli. Cheng YD, et al. **J Environ Sci Health B** 1998 Jul;33(4):347–67
Characterization of amplified esterase Estbeta1(2) associated with organophosphate resistance in a multi–resistant population of the mosquito Culex quinquefasciatus from Cuba. Small GJ, et al. **Med Vet Entomol** 1998 Apr; 12(2):187–91
Activation of hsr203, a plant gene expressed during incompatible plant–pathogen interactions, is correlated with programmed cell death. Pontier D, et al. **Mol Plant Microbe Interact** 1998 Jun;11(6):544–54
Phosphoesterase domains associated with DNA polymerases of diverse origins. Aravind L, et al. **Nucleic Acids Res** 1998 Aug 15;26(16):3746–52
Molecular variant of the human paraoxonase/arylesterase gene is associated with central retinal vein occlusion in the Japanese population. Murata M, et al. **Ophthalmologica** 1998;212(4):257–9
[Determination of insecticide resistance and its biochemical mechanisms in 2 strains of Culex quinquefasciatus from Santiago de Cuba] Rodríguez MM, et al. **Rev Cubana Med Trop** 1997;49(3):209–14 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Spa)**

IMMUNOLOGY

Plant defense–related enzymes as latex antigens. Yagami T, et al. **J Allergy Clin Immunol** 1998 Mar;101(3):379–85

ISOLATION & PURIFICATION

Purification and properties of soman–hydrolyzing enzyme from human liver. Wang Q, et al. **J Biochem Mol Toxicol** 1998;12(4):213–7
Purification of two rat hepatic proteins with A–esterase activity toward chlorpyrifos–oxon and paraoxon. Pond AL, et al. **J Pharmacol Exp Ther** 1998 Sep;286(3):1404–11
Purification from Bothrops lanceolatus (fer de lance) venom of a fibrino(geno)lytic enzyme with esterolytic activity. Lôbo de Araújo A, et al. **Toxicon** 1998 May;36(5):745–58

METABOLISM

Membrane phenotype and expression of perforin and serine esterases by CD3– peripheral blood and decidual granular lymphocyte–derived clones. Gudelj L, et al. **Am J Reprod Immunol** 1997 Sep;38(3):162–7
Enzymatic hydrolysis of Russian–VX by organophosphorus hydrolase. Rastogi VK, et al.

ESTERASES

Biochem Biophys Res Commun 1997 Dec 18;241(2):294–6

Combined effect of organophosphorus hydrolase and oxime on the reactivation rate of diethylphosphoryl–acetylcholinesterase conjugates. Ashani Y, et al. **Biochem Pharmacol** 1998 Jan 15;55(2):159–68

Organophosphorus hydrolase is a remarkably stable enzyme that unfolds through a homodimeric intermediate. Grimsley JK, et al. **Biochemistry** 1997 Nov 25;36(47):14366–74

Organophosphorus acid anhydride hydrolase activity in human butyrylcholinesterase: synergy results in a somanase. Millard CB, et al. **Biochemistry** 1998 Jan 6;37(1):237–47

Enhanced diltiazem deacetylase activity in pre–term and full–term rabbits compared with adult rabbits. Fraile LJ, et al. **Biol Neonate** 1997;72(1):51–61

Coumarin–based prodrugs. Part 3: Structural effects on the release kinetics of esterase–sensitive prodrugs of amines. Wang B, et al. **Bioorg Med Chem** 1998 Apr;6(4):417–26

Action of Trichoderma reesei and Aspergillus oryzae esterases in the deacetylation of hemicelluloses. Tenkanen M. **Biotechnol Appl Biochem** 1998 Feb;27 (Pt 1):19–24

Role of serine esterases in mast cell activation. Khiav BE, et al. **Br J Pharmacol** 1998 Mar;123(6):1267–73

Effect of the molecular polymorphisms of human paraoxonase (PON1) on the rate of hydrolysis of paraoxon. Mackness B, et al. **Br J Pharmacol** 1997 Sep;122(2):265–8

Discrimination of carboxylesterases of chicken neural tissue by inhibition with a neuropathic, non–neuropathic organophosphorus compounds and neuropathy promoter. Céspedes MV, et al. **Chem Biol Interact** 1997 Oct 24; 106(3):191–200

A stereospecific phosphotriesterase in hen liver and brain. Díaz–Alejo N, et al. **Chem Biol Interact** 1998 Jan 30; 108(3):187–96

In vitro transesterification of cocaethylene (ethylcocaine) in the presence of ethanol. esterase–mediated ethyl ester exchange esterase–mediated ethyl ester exchange. Bourland JA, et al. **Drug Metab Dispos** 1998 Mar;26(3):203–6

Calcium binding by human and rabbit serum paraoxonases. Structural stability and enzymatic activity. Kuo CL, et al. **Drug Metab Dispos** 1998 Jul;26(7):653–60

Paraoxonase has a major role in the hydrolysis of prulifloxacin (NM441), a prodrug of a new antibacterial agent. Tougou K, et al. **Drug Metab Dispos** 1998 Apr; 26(4):355–9

Peroxide treatment changes activity of non specific esterase in vascular endothelium of isolated pig aorta in vitro. Krugmann J, et al. **Exp Toxicol Pathol** 1997 Dec; 49(5):355–9

Presence of paraoxonase in human interstitial fluid. Mackness MI, et al. **FEBS Lett** 1997 Oct 27;416(3):377–80

Gender differences in activities of mouse esterase and sensitivities to DFP and sarin toxicity. Tuovinen K, et al. **Gen Pharmacol** 1997 Sep;29(3):333–5

The Arg192 isoform of paraoxonase with low sarin–hydrolyzing activity is dominant in the Japanese. Yamasaki Y, et al. **Hum Genet** 1997 Nov;101(1):67–8

Human liver paraoxonase (PON1): subcellular distribution and characterization. Gonzalvo MC, et al. **J Biochem Mol Toxicol** 1998;12(1):61–9

Hydrolysis of phosphodiesters through transformation of the bacterial phosphotriesterase. Shim H, et al. **J Biol Chem** 1998 Jul 10;273(28):17445–50

Augmented hydrolysis of diisopropyl fluorophosphate in engineered mutants of phosphotriesterase. Watkins LM, et al. **J Biol Chem** 1997 Oct 10;272(41):25596–601

Quantitative determination of BMS–186716, a thiol compound, in rat plasma by high–performance liquid chromatography–positive ion electrospray mass spectrometry after hydrolysis of the methyl acrylate adduct by the native esterases. Jemal M, et al. **J Chromatogr B Biomed Sci Appl** 1997 Sep 26; 698(1–2):123–32

In situ evaluation of esterase stereoselectivity in two–dimensional electropherograms and tissue sections. Yamazaki Y, et al. **J Chromatogr B Biomed Sci Appl** 1998 May 29;709(2):306–9

Paraoxonase inhibits high–density lipoprotein oxidation and preserves its functions. A possible peroxidative role for paraoxonase. Aviram M, et al. **J Clin Invest** 1998 Apr 15; 101(8):1581–90

Metabolism of technetium–99m–L,L–ethyl cysteinate dimer in rat and cynomolgus monkey tissue. Inoue Y, et al. **J Nucl Med** 1997 Nov;38(11):1731–7

Stereospecific activity and nature of metabolizing esterases for propranolol prodrug in hairless mouse skin, liver and plasma. Ahmed S, et al. **Life Sci** 1997;61(19):1879–87

Nerve agents degraded by enzymatic foams [letter] LeJeune KE, et al. **Nature** 1998 Sep 3;395(6697):27–8

The hydrolysis of an alkylammonium salt series by rat liver microsomal esterase. Paulíková J, et al. **Pharmazie** 1997 Nov;52(11):882–3

Rifampin and rifabutin and their metabolism by human liver esterases. Jamis–Dow CA, et al. **Xenobiotica** 1997 Oct; 27(10):1015–24

[Cerulein–induced acute pancreatitis enhanced by chronic hyperlipidic diet in the rat (published erratum appears in Acta Gastroenterol Latinoam 1998;28(1):46)] Cresta MA, et al. **Acta Gastroenterol Latinoam** 1997;27(5):313–7 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Spa)**

PHYSIOLOGY

Evidence for a paraoxonase–independent inhibition of low–density lipoprotein oxidation by high–density lipoprotein. Graham A, et al. **Atherosclerosis** 1997 Dec; 135(2):193–204

Mice lacking serum paraoxonase are susceptible to organophosphate toxicity and atherosclerosis. Shih DM, et al. **Nature** 1998 Jul 16;394(6690):284–7

ESTERS

Severe modifications of ether– ester– or diester–linked glycerolipid and non glycerolipid synthesis in human neuroblastoma LAN–1 cells cultured with octadecylmethylglycerophosphocholine. Boucrot P, et al. **Arch Physiol Biochem** 1995 May;103(2):165–74

N–hydroxysuccinimide ester labeling 5'–aminoalkyl DNA oligomers: reaction conditions and purification. Wang Z, et al. **J Chromatogr A** 1998 May 8;806(1):93–5

Crystal structure of aspartate decarboxylase at 2.2 A resolution provides evidence for an ester in protein self–processing [see comments] Albert A, et al. **Nat Struct Biol** 1998 Apr;5(4):289–93. Comment in: Nat Struct Biol 1998 Apr;5(4):249–52.

Breaking up is easy with esters [news; comment] Perler FB. **Nat Struct Biol** 1998 Apr;5(4):249–52. Comment on: Nat Struct Biol 1998 Apr;5(4):289–93.

ANALYSIS

Occurrence of oxidized metabolites of arachidonic acid esterified to phospholipids in murine lung tissue. Nakamura T, et al. **Anal Biochem** 1998 Aug 15;262(1):23–32

Improved identification of mycobacteria by using the microbial identification system in combination with additional trimethylsulfonium hydroxide pyrolysis. Müller K, et al. **J Clin Microbiol** 1998 Sep;36(9):2477–80

CHEMICAL SYNTHESIS

Synthesis of 17 beta–hydroxy esters of 4–estren–17 beta–ol–3–one and carbenicillin, ticarcillin, or functionalized oxacillin: potentially useful conjugates for beta–lactamase–based homogeneous immunoassays. Kohl M, et al. **Bioconjug Chem** 1997 Sep–Oct;8(5):772–9

Synthesis and enzymatic hydrolysis of esters, constituting simple models of soft drugs. Graffner–Nordberg M, et al. **Chem Pharm Bull (Tokyo)** 1998 Apr;46(4):591–601

N–Arylalkyl pseudopeptide inhibitors of farnesyltransferase. deSolms SJ, et al. **J Med Chem** 1998 Jul 2;41(14):2651–6

1–[2(R)–(2–amino–2–methylpropionylamino)–3–(1H–indol–3–yl)propionyl]– 3–benzylpiperidine–3(S)–carboxylic acid ethyl ester (L–163,540): a potent, orally bioavailable, and short–duration growth hormone secretagogue. Yang L, et al. **J Med Chem** 1998 Jul 2;41(14):2439–41

CHEMISTRY

Rapid determination of total homocysteine in human plasma by using N(O,S)–ethoxycarbonyl ethyl ester derivatives and gas chromatography–mass spectrometry. Pietzsch J, et al. **Clin Chem** 1997 Oct;43(10):2001–4

Isosteric replacement of amide by ester function. Synthesis and benzodiazepine receptor affinity of indol–3–ylglyoxylyl ester derivatives. Da Settimo A, et al. **Farmaco** 1997 Jun–Jul;52(6–7):421–8

[Macrocyclic diterpene polyesters of the jatrophane type from Euphorbia esula] Hohmann J, et al. **Acta Pharm Hung** 1998 May;68(3):175–82 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Hun)**

ISOLATION & PURIFICATION

Direct HPLC separation of beta–aminoester enantiomers on totally synthetic chiral stationary phases. Gasparrini F, et al. **Biomed Chromatogr** 1997 Sep–Oct;11(5):317–20

Naphthoquinone esters from the root of Rhinacanthus nasutus. Wu TS, et al. **Chem Pharm Bull (Tokyo)** 1998 Mar; 46(3):413–8

Immunocontraceptive activity guided fractionation and characterization of active constituents of neem (Azadirachta indica) seed extracts. Garg S, et al. **J Ethnopharmacol** 1998 Apr;60(3):235–46

Grenadadiene and grenadamide, cyclopropyl–containing fatty acid metabolites from the marine cyanobacterium Lyngbya majuscula. Sitachitta N, et al. **J Nat Prod** 1998 May;61(5):681–4

METABOLISM

The bacterial pigment xanthomonadin offers protection against photodamage. Rajagopal L, et al. **FEBS Lett** 1997 Sep 29;415(2):125–8

Specific expression of ES46.5K, a novel microsomal esterase, in the mouse liver and its catalytic activity for xenobiotic amide and esters. Watanabe K, et al. **Life Sci** 1997; 61(14):1389–94

Floral scent production in Clarkia breweri. III. Enzymatic synthesis and emission of benzenoid esters. Dudareva N, et al. **Plant Physiol** 1998 Feb;116(2):599–604

On the effects of thia fatty acid analogues on hydrolases involved in the degradation of metabolisable and non–metabolisable acyl–CoA esters. Garras A, et al. **Xenobiotica** 1997 Aug;27(8):781–99

PHARMACOKINETICS

How an increase in the carbon chain length of the ester moiety affects the stability of a homologous series of oxprenolol esters in the presence of biological enzymes. Jordan CG. **J Pharm Sci** 1998 Jul;87(7):880–5

PHARMACOLOGY

Insulinotropic action of 1,2,3–Tri(methylsuccinyl)glycerol ester. Malaisse WJ, et al. **Biochem Mol Med** 1997 Oct; 62(1):76–84

Effects of fatty acid sucrose esters on ceftibuten transport by rat intestinal brush–border membrane vesicles. Koga K, et al. **Biol Pharm Bull** 1998 Jul;21(7):747–51

Actions of cyclic esters, S–esters, and amides of phenyl– and phenylthiophosphonic acids on mammalian and insect GABA–gated chloride channels. Ozoe Y, et al. **Bioorg Med Chem** 1998 Jan;6(1):73–83

Olfactory discrimination ability for aliphatic esters in squirrel monkeys and humans. Laska M, et al. **Chem Senses** 1997 Aug;22(4):457–65

Inhibition of metallo–beta–lactamases by a series of thiol ester derivatives of mercaptophenylacetic acid. Payne DJ, et al. **FEMS Microbiol Lett** 1997 Dec 1;157(1):171–5

N–substituted aminoethylesters of fatty acid as lysosomotropic substances. Lachowicz TM, et al. **Folia Microbiol (Praha)** 1997;42(3):231–2

Plasma membrane H(+)–ATPase activity in wild type and mutants of Saccharomyces cerevisiae treated by some lysosomotropic drugs. Lachowicz TM, et al. **Folia Microbiol (Praha)** 1998;43(2):201–3

Lysosomotropic aminoesters act as H+(–)ATPase inhibitors in yeast. Witek S, et al. **Folia Microbiol (Praha)** 1997; 42(3):252–4

Comparison between the effects of D–mannoheptulose and its hexaacetate ester upon D–glucose metabolism in rat erythrocytes. Ladrière L, et al. **Horm Metab Res** 1998 May; 30(5):244–5

Azapeptides as inhibitors and active site titrants for cysteine proteinases. Xing R, et al. **J Med Chem** 1998 Apr 9; 41(8):1344–51

Stimulation of insulin release and potentiation of the insulinotropic action of antidiabetic agents by 1,2,3–tri(methylsuccinyl)glycerol ester in anaesthetized rats. García–Martínez JA, et al. **Pharmacol Res** 1997 Nov; 36(5):369–72

ESTHESIONEUROBLASTOMA

COMPLICATIONS

[Esthesioneuroepithelioma combination with choanal polyp] Chelpanov SS, et al. **Vestn Otorinolaringol** 1998;(2):50–1 (4 ref.) **(Rus)**

DIAGNOSIS

Esthesioneuroblastoma presenting with epiphora in a young child [letter] Hurtado–Sarrió M, et al. **Arch Ophthalmol** 1997 Oct;115(10):1330–1

Imaging of olfactory neuroblastoma––an analysis of 17 cases. Kairemo KJ, et al. **Auris Nasus Larynx** 1998 May; 25(2):173–9 (34 ref.)

[Interesting case no. 9. Esthesioneuroblastoma (olfactory neuroblastoma)] Nölle C, et al. **Laryngorhinootologie** 1998 Jan;77(1):61–4 **(Ger)**

[Diagnostic difficulties in diagnosing esthesioneuroblastoma] Bartnik W, et al. **Otolaryngol Pol** 1995;49 Suppl 20:164–8 **(Pol)**

[Esthesioneuroblastoma. Personal opinion about diagnosis and treatment] Kuczkowski J, et al. **Otolaryngol Pol** 1995; 49 Suppl 20:168–72 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Pol)**

DRUG THERAPY

Chemotherapy for advanced esthesioneuroblastoma: the Mayo Clinic experience. McElroy EA Jr, et al. **Neurosurgery** 1998 May;42(5):1023–7; discussion 1027–8 (18 ref.)

GENETICS

Olfactory neuroblastoma: detection of genomic imbalances by comparative genomic hybridization. Szymas J, et al. **Acta Neurochir (Wien)** 1997;139(9):839–44

PATHOLOGY

Foci resembling olfactory neuroblastoma and craniopharyngioma are seen in sinonasal teratocarcinosarcomas [letter; comment] Naresh KN, et al. **Histopathology** 1998 Jan;32(1):84. Comment on: Histopathology 1997 Apr;30(4):378–82.

Olfactory neuroblastoma––case report. Saleh A, et al. **JPMA J Pak Med Assoc** 1997 Dec;47(12):310–1

[Olfactory esthesioneuroblastoma. Review of seven cases] Martínez Subias J, et al. **Acta Otorrinolaringol Esp** 1998 May;49(4):293–6 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Spa)**

RADIOGRAPHY

[Olfactory esthesioneuroblastoma. Review of seven cases] Martínez Subias J, et al. **Acta Otorrinolaringol Esp** 1998 May;49(4):293–6 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Spa)**

SURGERY

Surgical treatment of anterior skull base tumours. Vanaclocha

V, et al. **Acta Neurochir (Wien)** 1997;139(9):857–68

The role of preoperative adjuvant treatment in the management of esthesioneuroblastoma: the University of Virginia experience. Polin RS, et al. **Neurosurgery** 1998 May;42(5):1029–37 (26 ref.)

[An approach to an esthesioneuroblastoma of the anterior cranial fossa via the anterior wall of the hypertrophied frontal sinus] Cherekaev VA, et al. **Zh Vopr Neirokhir Im N N Burdenko** 1998 Jan–Mar; (1):33–5 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Rus)**

ESTHETIC SURGERY see **SURGERY, PLASTIC**

ESTHETICS

An assessment of clinical wound evaluation scales [see comments] Quinn JV, et al. **Acad Emerg Med** 1998 Jun; 5(6):583–6. Comment in: Acad Emerg Med 1998 Jun;5(6):564–6.

Clinical wound evaluation scales [editorial; comment] Singer AJ. **Acad Emerg Med** 1998 Jun;5(6):564–6. Comment on: Acad Emerg Med 1998 Jun;5(6):583–6.

Aesthetics, Inc: empowering patients through interior design. Moore NG. **Altern Ther Health Med** 1998 Jan;4(1):37–8

Changes in the Caucasian male facial profile as depicted in fashion magazines during the twentieth century. Nguyen DD, et al. **Am J Orthod Dentofacial Orthop** 1998 Aug; 114(2):208–17

Long–term evaluation of cosmetic appearance of repaired lacerations: validation of telephone assessment. The Stony Brook Wound Registry Study Group [see comments] Hollander JE, et al. **Ann Emerg Med** 1998 Jan;31(1):92–8 . Comment in: Ann Emerg Med 1998 Jan;31(1):106–7.

Fatal attractiveness: the shady side of cosmetics. De Groot AC. **Clin Dermatol** 1998 Jan–Feb;16(1):167–79 (83 ref.)

A comparison of late cosmetic results following two different radiotherapy techniques for treating basal cell carcinoma. Berridge JK, et al. **Clin Oncol (R Coll Radiol)** 1997; 9(6):400–2

The effects of computer simulated facial plastic surgery on social perception by others. Stroomer JW, et al. **Clin Otolaryngol** 1998 Apr;23(2):141–7

Aesthetic considerations in patients of color. Kelly AP. **Dermatol Clin** 1997 Oct;15(4):687–93 (10 ref.)

Assessment of dental and facial aesthetics in adolescents. al Yami EA, et al. **Eur J Orthod** 1998 Aug;20(4):399–405

The slender ideal and eating disorders: an interdisciplinary "telescope" model. Barber N. **Int J Eat Disord** 1998 Apr; 23(3):295–307

The aesthetic aspects of psychoanalysis. Szajnberg NM. **J Am Acad Psychoanal** 1997 Summer;25(2):189–210

And thus, the hand revealed its beauty. Moving toward aesthetics [editorial] Pillet J. **J Hand Ther** 1997 Oct–Dec; 10(4):258–61

Neuroanatomical correlates of the assessment of facial attractiveness. Nakamura K, et al. **Neuroreport** 1998 Mar 9;9(4):753–7

Influence of magnitude of horizontal and vertical deformation on preference for morphed faces. Giddon DB, et al. **Percept Mot Skills** 1997 Dec;85(3 Pt 2):1303–13

Aesthetic preferences for combinations of color and music. Polzella DJ, et al. **Percept Mot Skills** 1997 Dec;85(3 Pt 1):960–2

Emotion and style in 30–second television advertisements targeted at men, women, boys, and girls. Rovinelli L, et al. **Percept Mot Skills** 1998 Jun;86(3 Pt 1):1048–50

Effect sizes of mountains and molehills. Stamps AE 3rd. **Percept Mot Skills** 1998 Jun;86(3 Pt 1):913–4

Of time and preference: temporal stability of environmental preferences. Stamps AE 3rd. **Percept Mot Skills** 1997 Dec; 85(3 Pt 1):883–96

Simultaneous rhytidoplasty and lipoinjection: a comprehensive aesthetic surgical strategy. Guerrerosantos J. **Plast Reconstr Surg** 1998 Jul;102(1):191–9

Aesthetic refinement in breast reconstruction: complete skin–sparing mastectomy with autogenous tissue transfer. Hidalgo DA. **Plast Reconstr Surg** 1998 Jul;102(1):63–70; discussion 71–2

Characterization of portwine stain disfigurement. Koster PH, et al. **Plast Reconstr Surg** 1998 Sep;102(4):1210–6; discussion 1217–8

Endoscopic application in aesthetic and reconstructive facial bone surgery. Park DH, et al. **Plast Reconstr Surg** 1998 Sep;102(4):1199–209

Aesthetic management of the breast following explantation: evaluation and mastopexy options. Rohrich RJ, et al. **Plast Reconstr Surg** 1998 Mar;101(3):827–37

Skin–sparing mastectomy and immediate reconstruction: oncologic risks and aesthetic results in patients with early–stage breast cancer. Slavin SA, et al. **Plast Reconstr Surg** 1998 Jul;102(1):49–62

Unbearable ecstasy, reverence and awe, and the perpetuation of an "aesthetic conflict". Mitrani JL. **Psychoanal Q** 1998 Jan;67(1):102–27

Aesthetic pleasure and the rhythms of infancy. Lipscomb PA. **Psychoanal Study Child** 1997;52:140–55

Aesthetic inquiry and the art of nursing. Chinn PL, et al. **Sch Inq Nurs Pract** 1997 Spring;11(2):83–96; discussion 97–100 (26 ref.)

[Esthetics, orthodontics and surgery] Garcia R. **Orthod Fr** 1997;68(1):97–102 **(Fre)**

[Esthetics and the skin] Godeau MJ. **Orthod Fr** 1997; 68(1):75–81 **(Fre)**

[Maxillofacial surgery: esthetics and design] Hadjean E, et al. **Orthod Fr** 1997;68(1):57–61 **(Fre)**

[Responsibility of the surgeon in esthetic facial surgery] Härle F. **Mund Kiefer Gesichtschir** 1997 May;1 Suppl 1:S8–12 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Ger)**

[The esthetic results in patients undergoing postoperative radiotherapy in breast carcinoma] Banelli E, et al. **Radiol Med (Torino)** 1997 Oct;94(4):372–5 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Ita)**

[The beauty of the physician's craft] Barański J. **Pol Merkuriusz Lek** 1997 Sep;3(15):149–51 **(Pol)**

HISTORY

[Analysis of the facial profile in art and medicine] Schwenzer N, et al. **Mund Kiefer Gesichtschir** 1997 May;1 Suppl 1:S4–7 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Ger)**

PSYCHOLOGY

Cosmetic outcome of breast–conserving therapy in Chinese patients with early breast cancer. Yeo W, et al. **Aust N Z J Surg** 1997 Nov;67(11):771–4

Demographics and psychological implications for the aging population. Kligman AM, et al. **Dermatol Clin** 1997 Oct; 15(4):549–53 (30 ref.)

Psychosocial consequences of nasal aesthetic and functional surgery: a controlled prospective study in an ENT setting. Dinis PB, et al. **Rhinology** 1998 Mar;36(1):32–6

ESTHETICS, DENTAL

Profile changes in patients treated with and without extractions: assessments by lay people [see comments] Bishara SE, et al. **Am J Orthod Dentofacial Orthop** 1997 Dec;112(6):639–44. Comment in: Am J Orthod Dentofacial Orthop 1998 Apr;113(4):33A.

A comparative study of facial profiles in extraction and nonextraction treatment. James RD. **Am J Orthod Dentofacial Orthop** 1998 Sep;114(3):265–76

Facial balance and harmony: an attainable objective for the patient with a high mandibular plane angle. Klontz HA. **Am J Orthod Dentofacial Orthop** 1998 Aug;114(2):176–88

The flexible gingival mask: an aesthetic solution in periodontal practice. Greene PR. **Br Dent J** 1998 Jun 13; 184(11):536–40

The prevalence, causes and cosmetic importance of dental fluorosis in the United Kingdom: a review. Holloway PJ, et al. **Community Dent Health** 1997 Sep;14(3):148–55 (45 ref.)

Aesthetic peri–implant site development. The restorative connection. Phillips K, et al. **Dent Clin North Am** 1998 Jan;42(1):57–70 (65 ref.)

Assessment of dental and facial aesthetics in adolescents. al Yami EA, et al. **Eur J Orthod** 1998 Aug;20(4):399–405

Immediate labial contour restoration for improved esthetics: a radiographic study on bone splitting in anterior single–tooth replacement. de Wijs FL, et al. **Int J Oral Maxillofac Implants** 1997 Sep–Oct;12(5):686–96

Cosmetic gum grafting [news] **J Am Dent Assoc** 1997 Nov; 128(11):1500

Longevity vs. esthetics in restorative dentistry. Christensen GJ. **J Am Dent Assoc** 1998 Jul;129(7):1023–4

Health profession or beauty business: what direction is dentistry taking? [editorial] [see comments] O'Keefe J. **J Can Dent Assoc** 1998 Feb;64(2):75. Comment in: J Can Dent Assoc 1998 Apr;64(4):238–9. Comment in: J Can Dent Assoc 1998 Apr;64(4):239. Comment in: J Can Dent Assoc 1998 Jun;64(6):414.

Health profession or beauty business: what direction is dentistry taking? [letter; comment] Pearce J. **J Can Dent Assoc** 1998 Apr;64(4):238–9. Comment on: J Can Dent Assoc 1998 Feb;64(2):75.

An experimental study of the esthetic effect of facial profiles. Sergl HG, et al. **J Orofac Orthop** 1998;59(3):116–26 **(Eng, Ger)**

A review of esthetic alternatives for the restoration of anterior teeth. Bello A, et al. **J Prosthet Dent** 1997 Nov; 78(5):437–40 (15 ref.)

The influence of various fluoride exposures on the prevalence of esthetic problems resulting from dental fluorosis. Clark DC, et al. **J Public Health Dent** 1997 Summer;57(3):144–9

Esthetic recontouring. A team approach. Epstein MB, et al. **N Y State Dent J** 1997 Dec;63(10):35–40

[Esthetics in implantology. "Esthetic Perfection in Oral Implantology"—the course of 17 to 18 October 1997 in Zurich] Meier E. **Schweiz Monatsschr Zahnmed** 1998; 108(4):403–4 **(Ger)**

[Pink esthetics. Surgical periodontology as prerequisite for esthetic tooth reconstruction] Otto T. **Schweiz Monatsschr Zahnmed** 1997;107(12):1080–8 **(Ger, Fre)**

[The esthetics of the anterior teeth with the Inceram–Spinell system. The advantages and clinical procedure in the care of the anterior teeth using Inceram–Spinell crowns] Schirra C. **Schweiz Monatsschr Zahnmed** 1998;108(7):662–79 **(Ger, Fre)**

[What is beauty?] Moss JP. **Fogorv Sz** 1998 Aug–Sep; 91(8–9):263–8 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Hun)**

PSYCHOLOGY

Esthetic soft tissue profile preferences among the Japanese population. Mantzikos T. **Am J Orthod Dentofacial Orthop** 1998 Jul;114(1):1–7

ESTIVATION

PHYSIOLOGY

Glycolytic controls in estivation and anoxia: a comparison of metabolic arrest in land and marine molluscs. Brooks SP, et al. **Comp Biochem Physiol A Physiol** 1997 Dec; 118(4):1103–14 (88 ref.)

Antioxidant defenses and lipid peroxidation damage in estivating toads, Scaphiopus couchii. Grundy JE, et al. **J Comp Physiol [B]** 1998 Mar;168(2):132–42

Effects of dry season dormancy on oxygen uptake, heart rate, and blood pressures in the toad, Bufo paracnemis. Glass ML, et al. **J Exp Zool** 1997 Nov 1;279(4):330–6

ESTOMYCIN see **PAROMOMYCIN**

ESTRADIOL

see related
RECEPTORS, ESTRADIOL

ADMINISTRATION & DOSAGE

Heterogeneity of pituitary lactotrophs: immunocytochemical identification of functional subtypes. De Paul AL, et al. **Acta Histochem** 1997 Aug;99(3):277–89

Endometrial morphology during hormone replacement therapy with estradiol gel combined to levonorgestrel–releasing intrauterine device or natural progesterone. Suvanto–Luukkonen E, et al. **Acta Obstet Gynecol Scand** 1998 Aug;77(7):758–63

The clinical platform for the 17beta–estradiol vaginal releasing ring. Bachmann GA. **Am J Obstet Gynecol** 1998 May;178(5):S257–60 (18 ref.)

The sequential effects of estrogen administration and hypertension on cardiac function in ewes. Jacobson SL, et al. **Am J Obstet Gynecol** 1998 Sep;179(3 Pt 1):610–9

Systemic and uterine blood flow distribution during prolonged infusion of 17beta–estradiol. Magness RR, et al. **Am J Physiol** 1998 Sep;275(3 Pt 2):H731–43

Transdermal progestins in hormone replacement therapy. Jasonni VM, et al. **Ann N Y Acad Sci** 1997 Sep 26;828:352–7

In vitro studies on the influence of carbomers on the availability and acceptability of estradiol gels. Amsellem E, et al. **Arzneimittelforschung** 1998 May;48(5):492–6

Pharmacokinetics of estradiol and of estrone during application of a new 7–day estradiol transdermal patch with active matrix. Setnikar I, et al. **Arzneimittelforschung** 1998 Mar;48(3):275–85

Oral estrogen improves serum lipids, homocysteine and fibrinolysis in elderly men. Giri S, et al. **Atherosclerosis** 1998 Apr;137(2):359–66

Allergic contact dermatitis to oestradiol patches might have been expected [letter] Batta K, et al. **BMJ** 1998 Jan 10; 316(7125):149

Continuous transdermal oestrogen and interrupted progestogen as a novel bleed–free regimen of hormone replacement therapy for postmenopausal women. Cameron ST, et al. **Br J Obstet Gynaecol** 1997 Oct;104(10):1184–90

Effects of transdermal oestrogen therapy in postmenopausal women: a comparative study of an oestradiol gel and an oestradiol delivering patch. Hirvonen E, et al. **Br J Obstet Gynaecol** 1997 Nov;104 Suppl 16:26–31

Transdermal oestradiol gel in the treatment of the climacterium: a comparison with oral therapy. Hirvonen E, et al. **Br J Obstet Gynaecol** 1997 Nov;104 Suppl 16:19–25

The effects of transdermal oestradiol and oral progestogens on haemostasis variables. Kroon UB, et al. **Br J Obstet Gynaecol** 1997 Nov;104 Suppl 16:32–7

Treatment of menopausal keratoconjunctivitis sicca with topical oestradiol. Sator MO, et al. **Br J Obstet Gynaecol** 1998 Jan;105(1):100–2

A comparison of three preinduction cervical priming methods: prostaglandin E2 gel, Dilapan S rods and Estradiol gel. Roztočil A, et al. **Ceska Gynekol** 1998 Feb; 63(1):3–9

Differential impact of conventional oral or transdermal hormone replacement therapy or tibolone on body composition in postmenopausal women. Hänggi W, et al. **Clin Endocrinol (Oxf)** 1998 Jun;48(6):691–9

Annual and diurnal variations in, and effects of altered photoperiod and temperature, ovariectomy, and estradiol–17 beta replacement on catechol–O–methyltransferase level in brain regions of the catfish, Heteropneustes fossilis. Joy KP, et al. **Comp Biochem Physiol C Pharmacol Toxicol Endocrinol** 1998 Jan;119(1):37–44

Plasma vitellogenin of grouper (Epinephelus malabaricus): isolation and properties. Utarabhand P, et al. **Comp Biochem Physiol C Pharmacol Toxicol Endocrinol** 1996 Oct;115(2):101–10

Use of norethisterone and estradiol in mini doses as a contraceptive in the male. Efficacy studies in the adult male bonnet monkey (Macaca radiata). Shetty G, et al. **Contraception** 1997 Oct;56(4):257–65

The duration of estradiol and progesterone exposure prior to progesterone withdrawal regulates oxytocin mRNA levels in the paraventricular nucleus of the rat. Amico JA, et al. **Endocr Res** 1997 Aug;23(3):141–56

Postmenopausal oral 17beta-estradiol continuously combined with dydrogesterone reduces fasting serum homocysteine levels. Mijatovic V, et al. **Fertil Steril** 1998 May; 69(5):876–82

Peripheral progesterone (P) levels and endometrial response to various dosages of vaginally administered P in estrogen-primed women. Pasquale SA, et al. **Fertil Steril** 1997 Nov;68(5):810–5

Short-term results of transdermal estrogen replacement therapy in cardiovascular disease-free postmenopausal females with and without hypertension. Modena MG, et al. **G Ital Cardiol** 1998 Jun;28(6):636–44

Induction of artificial endometrial cycles with s.c. oestrogen implants and injectable progesterone in in-vitro fertilization treatment with donated oocytes: a preliminary report. Ben-Nun I, et al. **Hum Reprod** 1997 Oct;12(10):2267–70

Effects of prolactin and estrogen on cell proliferation of the mouse liver induced by partial hepatectomy. Takada T, et al. **In Vivo** 1997 Sep-Oct;11(5):409–13

Transdermal sequential and continuous hormone replacement regimens with estradiol and norethisterone acetate in postmenopausal women: effects on the endometrium. Johannisson E, et al. **Int J Fertil Womens Med** 1997;42 Suppl 2:388–98

Comparison of continuous and sequential transdermal progestogen with sequential oral progestogen in postmenopausal women using continuous transdermal estrogen: vasomotor symptoms, bleeding patterns, and serum lipids. Rozenberg S, et al. **Int J Fertil Womens Med** 1997;42 Suppl 2:376–87

Quality of life and patient preference for sequential versus continuous combined HRT: the UK Kliofem multicenter study experience. UK Continuous Combined HRT Study Investigators. Ulrich LG, et al. **Int J Gynaecol Obstet** 1997 Oct;59 Suppl 1:S11–7

Hormone replacement therapy and osteoporosis [editorial] Drury R. **Ir Med J** 1997 Oct;90(6):214, 216 (21 ref.)

Oral 17 beta-estradiol continuously combined with dydrogesterone lowers serum lipoprotein(a) concentrations in healthy postmenopausal women. Mijatovic V, et al. **J Clin Endocrinol Metab** 1997 Nov;82(11):3543–7

Effects of nonylphenol and 17 beta-oestradiol on vitellogenin synthesis, testicular structure and cytology in male eelpout Zoarces viviparus. Christiansen T, et al. **J Exp Biol** 1998 Jan;201 (Pt 2):179–92

Transdermal oestrogen reduces daytime blood pressure in hypertensive women [see comment] Manhem K, et al. **J Hum Hypertens** 1998 May;12(5):323–7. Comment on: J Hum Hypertens 1998 May;12(5):319–21.

Oestradiol release from self-setting apatitic bone cement responsive to plasma-calcium level in ovariectomized rats, and its physicochemical mechanism. Otsuka M, et al. **J Pharm Pharmacol** 1997 Dec;49(12):1182–8

Prevention of pregnancy in bitches following unwanted mating: a clinical trial using low dose oestradiol benzoate. Sutton DJ, et al. **J Reprod Fertil Suppl** 1997;51:239–43

Sublingual oestrogen treatment of postnatal depression [letter] Ahokas AJ, et al. **Lancet** 1998 Jan 10;351(9096):109

Efficacy and tolerability of Estraderm MX, a new estradiol matrix patch. Bacchi-Modena A, et al. **Maturitas** 1997 Jul; 27(3):285–92

Modulatory effects of a synthetic steroid (tibolone) and estradiol on spontaneous and GH-RH-induced GH secretion in postmenopausal women. Genazzani AD, et al. **Maturitas** 1997 Sep;28(1):27–33

A surprisingly ameliorating effect of high doses of estradiol in primary osteomyelofibrosis: a case report. Nasr A, et al. **Maturitas** 1997 Jul;27(3):249–52

Sex-hormone binding globulin as an indicator of the hepatic impacts of continuous combined hormone replacement regimens. Raudaskoski T, et al. **Maturitas** 1998 May 20; 29(1):87–92

Can climacteric women self-adjust therapeutic estrogen doses using symptoms as markers? Vihtamäki T, et al. **Maturitas** 1998 Jan 12;28(3):199–203

Comparison of the transdermal delivery of estradiol from two gel formulations. Walters KA, et al. **Maturitas** 1998 Jun 3;29(2):189–95

Effects of long-term transdermal administration of estradiol on serum lipids. Ory SJ, et al. **Mayo Clin Proc** 1998 Aug; 73(8):735–8

Dual-controlled drug delivery across biodegradable copolymer. I. Delivery kinetics of levonorgestrel and estradiol through (caprolactone/lactide) block copolymer. Ye WP, et al. **Pharm Dev Technol** 1996 Apr;1(1):1–9

Rate control in transdermal beta-estradiol reservoir membrane systems: the role of membrane and adhesive layer. Altenburger R, et al. **Pharm Res** 1998 Aug; 15(8):1238–43

A system for the brain-enhanced delivery of estradiol: an assessment of its potential for the treatment of Alzheimer's disease and stroke. Simpkins JW, et al. **Pharmazie** 1998 Aug;53(8):505–11 (88 ref.)

Combined versus sequential hormonal replacement therapy: a double-blind, placebo-controlled study on quality of life-related outcome measures. Bech P, et al. **Psychother Psychosom** 1998 Jul-Oct;67(4–5):259–65

Oestradiol combined with oxytetracycline as therapy for severe bovine anaplasmosis. Zaugg JL. **Vet Rec** 1998 Jan 10;142(2):44

[Bioavailability of 17 beta-estradiol after transdermal administration—dependence on the patch system] Schmolling J, et al. **Zentralbl Gynakol** 1998;120(3):121–5 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Ger)**

ADVERSE EFFECTS

Hormone replacement therapy and the risk of breast cancer. Nested case-control study in a cohort of Swedish women attending mammography screening. Persson I, et al. **Int J Cancer** 1997 Sep 4;72(5):758–61

Skin reactions with transdermal estradiol therapy in a tropical environment. Bhathena RK, et al. **Int J Gynaecol Obstet** 1998 Feb;60(2):177–9

The incidence of renal anomalies at full term in fetal rats is synergistically increased by est adiol (but not testosterone) supplementation on day 18 of alcoholic gestation. Calvano CJ, et al. **J Pediatr Surg** 1997 Sep; 32(9):1302–6

Is too much estrogen bad for the heart? [editorial; comment] Sullivan JM. **Menopause** 1998 Summer;5(2):77–8. Comment on: Menopause 1998 Summer;5(2):79–85.

AGONISTS

Failure of topical estrogen receptor agonists and antagonists to alter murine hair follicle cycling [letter] [see comments] Stenn KS, et al. **J Invest Dermatol** 1998 Jan;110(1):95. Comment in: J Invest Dermatol 1998 Jul;111(1):175.

Tamoxifen exerts oestrogen-agonistic effects on proliferation and plasminogen activation, but not on gelatinase activity, glycogen metabolism and p53 protein expression, in cultures of oestrogen-responsive human endometrial adenocarcinoma cells. Hochner-Celnikier D, et al. **Mol Hum Reprod** 1997 Dec;3(12):1019–27

ANALOGS & DERIVATIVES

Immunoreactive TSH cells in the pituitary of female middle-aged rats after treatment with estradiol or calcium. Sekulić M, et al. **Acta Histochem** 1998 Apr;100(2):185–91

Oestrogenic effects of ICI 182,780, a putative anti-oestrogen, on the secretion of oxytocin and prostaglandin F2 alpha during oestrous cycle in the intact ewe. al-Matubsi HY, et al. **Anim Reprod Sci** 1998 Apr 30;51(2):81–96

Synthesis, uterotrophic, and antiuterotrophic activities of some estradiol derivatives containing thiadiazole, thiazoline, and thiazolidinone moieties. el-Tombary AA. **Arch Pharm (Weinheim)** 1997 Oct;330(9–10):295–302

Effects of oral and transdermal estrogen/progesterone regimens on blood coagulation and fibrinolysis in postmenopausal women. A randomized controlled trial. Scarabin PY, et al. **Arterioscler Thromb Vasc Biol** 1997 Nov;17(11):3071–8

2-Methoxyestradiol-induced phosphorylation of Bcl-2: uncoupling from JNK/SAPK activation. Attalla H, et al. **Biochem Biophys Res Commun** 1998 Jun 29;247(3):616–9

2-Methoxyestradiol, an endogenous metabolite of estrogen, enhances apoptosis and beta-galactosidase expression in vascular endothelial cells. Tsukamoto A, et al. **Biochem Biophys Res Commun** 1998 Jul 9;248(1):9–12

Prosubstrates of CYP3A4, the major human hepatic cytochrome P450: transformation into substrates by other P450 isoforms. Stresser DM, et al. **Biochem Pharmacol** 1998 Jun 1;55(11):1861–71

Synthesis of 6beta-[(2'-Aminoethyl)carboxamidomethyl]estradiol and preparation of estradiol probes. Adamczyk M, et al. **Bioconjug Chem** 1998 May-Jun;9(3):403–8

Biological properties of conjugates of mitomycin C with estradiol benzoate and estradiol: their stability characteristics in biological media and their binding abilities to estrogen receptor. Ishiki N, et al. **Biol Pharm Bull** 1997 Oct;20(10):1096–102

Effects of gonadal hormones on the zonal expression of rat hepatic phenol sulfotransferases. Matsui M, et al. **Biol Pharm Bull** 1998 Feb;21(2):97–101

Premature luteal regression induced by equine chorionic gonadotropin and estrogen is suppressed by administration of exogenous interferon in red deer (Cervus elaphus). Bainbridge DR, et al. **Biol Reprod** 1998 Jan;58(1):124–9

Evidence for a luteinizing hormone surge center in the hypothalamus of the pig. Kraeling RR, et al. **Biol Reprod** 1998 May;58(5):1199–205

Rapid uptake and binding of estradiol-17beta-6-(O-carboxymethyl)oxime:125I-labeled BSA by female rat liver. Moats RK 2nd, et al. **Biol Reprod** 1998 Feb;58(2):531–8

A double-blind, placebo controlled study of postmenopausal oestrogen replacement therapy and carotid artery pulsatility index. Jackson S, et al. **Br J Obstet Gynaecol** 1998 Apr;105(4):408–12

Parenteral polyoestradiol phosphate vs orchidectomy in the treatment of advanced prostatic cancer. Efficacy and cardiovascular complications: a 2-year follow-up report of a national, prospective prostatic cancer study. Finnprostate Group. Mikkola AK, et al. **Br J Urol** 1998 Jul;82(1):63–8

Regulation of neuronal nitric oxide synthase mRNA in lordosis-relevant neurons of the ventromedial hypothalamus following short-term estrogen treatment. Rachman IM, et al. **Brain Res Mol Brain Res** 1998 Aug 15;59(1):105–8

Differential regulation of AP-1 DNA binding activity in rat hypothalamus and pituitary by estrogen. Zhu YS, et al. **Brain Res Mol Brain Res** 1998 Mar 30;55(1):115–25

Effects of estradiol benzoate on 5'-iodothyronine deiodinase activities in female rat anterior pituitary gland, liver and thyroid gland. Lisbôa PC, et al. **Braz J Med Biol Res** 1997 Dec;30(12):1479–84

Cytogenetic chromosomal preparations using 2-methoxyestradiol. Attalla H, et al. **Cancer Genet Cytogenet** 1998 Apr 15;102(2):139–41

Partial antagonism between steroidal and nonsteroidal antiestrogens in human breast cancer cell lines. Müller V, et al. **Cancer Res** 1998 Jan 15;58(2):263–7

Is 2-methoxyestradiol an endogenous estrogen metabolite that inhibits mammary carcinogenesis? Zhu BT, et al. **Cancer Res** 1998 Jun 1;58(11):2269–77 (172 ref.)

2-Hydroxy-4-glutathion-S-yl-17beta-estradiol and 2-hydroxy-1-glutathion-S-yl-17beta-estradiol produce oxidative stress and renal toxicity in an animal model of 17beta-estradiol-mediated nephrocarcinogenicity. Butterworth M, et al. **Carcinogenesis** 1998 Jan;19(1):133–9

Tamoxifen-resistant fibroblast growth factor-transfected MCF-7 cells are cross-resistant in vivo to the antiestrogen ICI 182,780 and two aromatase inhibitors. McLeskey SW, et al. **Clin Cancer Res** 1998 Mar;4(3):697–711

Comparative study of the effects of two once-a-month injectable steroidal contraceptives (Mesigyna and Cyclofem) on glucose metabolism and liver function. United Nations Development Programme/United Population Fund/World Health Organization/World Bank, Special Programme of Research, Development and Research Training in Human Reproduction, Task Force on Long-acting Systemic Agents for Fertility Regulation. **Contraception** 1998 Feb;57(2):71–81

Comparative study of the effects of two once-a-month injectable steroidal contraceptives (Mesigyna and Cyclofem) on lipid and lipoprotein metabolism. United Nations Development Programme/United Nations Population Fund/World Health Organization/World Bank, Special Programme of Research, Development and Research Training in Human Reproduction. **Contraception** 1997 Oct;56(4):193–207

Self-administration with UniJect of the once-a-month injectable contraceptive Cyclofem. Bahamondes L, et al. **Contraception** 1997 Nov;56(5):301–4

Introductory study of the once-a-month, injectable contraceptive Cyclofem in Brazil, Chile, Colombia, and Peru. Hall P, et al. **Contraception** 1997 Dec;56(6):353–9

Effectiveness of Cyclofem in the treatment of depot medroxyprogesterone acetate induced amenorrhea. Piya-Anant M, et al. **Contraception** 1998 Jan;57(1):23–8

Pharmacokinetics of medroxyprogesterone acetate after single and multiple injection of Cyclofem in Chinese women. Zhou XF, et al. **Contraception** 1998 Jun; 57(6):405–11

C16 and C17 derivatives of estradiol as inhibitors of 17 beta-hydroxysteroid dehydrogenase type 1: chemical synthesis and structure-activity relationships. Sam KM, et al. **Drug Des Discov** 1997 May;15(3):157–80

Comparison of the effects of the new orally active antiestrogen EM-800 with ICI 182 780 and toremifene on estrogen-sensitive parameters in the ovariectomized mouse. Martel C, et al. **Endocrinology** 1998 May;139(5):2486–92

Effect of the high-affinity estrogen receptor ligand ICI 182,780 on the rat tibia. Sibonga JD, et al. **Endocrinology** 1998 Sep;139(9):3736–42

Biodistribution and dosimetry of iodine-123-labelled Z-MIVE: an oestrogen receptor radioligand for breast cancer imaging. Rijks LJ, et al. **Eur J Nucl Med** 1998 Jan; 25(1):40–7

Effect of estrogen on nitric oxide-induced relaxation of the rabbit urethra. Takahashi W, et al. **Eur J Pharmacol** 1997 Nov 27;339(2-3):165–71

Effects of hormone replacement therapy on cardiovascular risk factors in postmenopausal women. Chen FP, et al. **Fertil Steril** 1998 Feb;69(2):267–73

Combined oral estradiol valerate-norethisterone treatment over three years in postmenopausal women. 1. Clinical aspects and endometrial histology. Perry W, et al. **Gynecol Endocrinol** 1998 Apr;12(2):109–22

Thyroid C cells of middle-aged rats treated with estradiol or calcium. Sekulić M, et al. **Histochem Cell Biol** 1998 Mar; 109(3):257–62

Oestradiol, a new hapten for detecting nucleic acid sequences by FISH. van de Corput MP, et al. **Histochem Cell Biol** 1997 Oct-Nov;108(4–5):359–64

Effects of pregnancy hormones on maternal responsiveness, responsiveness to estrogen stimulation of maternal behavior, and the lordosis response to estrogen stimulation. Rosenblatt JS, et al. **Horm Behav** 1998 Apr;33(2):104–14

Estrogen supplementation decreases norepinephrine-induced vasoconstriction and total body norepinephrine spillover in perimenopausal women. Sudhir K, et al. **Hypertension** 1997 Dec;30(6):1538–43

Comparative study on the induction of cytostasis and apoptosis by ICI 182,780 and tamoxifen in an estrogen receptor-negative ovarian cancer cell line. Ercoli A, et al. **Int J Cancer** 1998 Mar 30;76(1):47–54

Resistance of human breast-cancer cells to the pure steroidal anti-estrogen ICI 182,780 is not associated with a general loss of estrogen-receptor expression or lack of estrogen responsiveness. Larsen SS, et al. **Int J Cancer** 1997 Sep 17;72(6):1129–36

Pregnancy rates of postpartum beef cows that were synchronized using Syncro-Mate-B or the Ovsynch

protocol. Geary TW, et al. **J Anim Sci** 1998 Jun; 76(6):1523–7

Induced and synchronized estrus in cattle: dose titration of estradiol benzoate in peripubertal heifers and postpartum cows after treatment with an intravaginal progesterone–releasing insert and prostaglandin F2alpha. Lammoglia MA, et al. **J Anim Sci** 1998 Jun;76(6):1662–70

Directly energized uptake of beta–estradiol 17–(beta–D–glucuronide) in plant vacuoles is strongly stimulated by glutathione conjugates. Klein M, et al. **J Biol Chem** 1998 Jan 2;273(1):262–70

On the effect of estrogen receptor agonists and antagonists on the mouse hair follicle cycle [letter; comment] Smart RC, et al. **J Invest Dermatol** 1998 Jul;111(1):175. Comment on: J Invest Dermatol 1998 Jan;110(1):95.

Failure of topical estrogen receptor agonists and antagonists to alter murine hair follicle cycling [letter] [see comments] Stenn KS, et al. **J Invest Dermatol** 1998 Jan;110(1):95. Comment in: J Invest Dermatol 1998 Jul;111(1):175.

Synthesis and biological evaluation of 4–(hydroxyalkyl)estradiols and related compounds. Lovely CJ, et al. **J Med Chem** 1997 Nov 7;40(23):3756–64

Synthesis and structure–activity profiles of A–homoestranes, the estratropones. Miller TA, et al. **J Med Chem** 1997 Nov 7;40(23):3836–41

Inhibition of brain oestrogen receptors by RU 58668. Vagell ME, et al. **J Neuroendocrinol** 1997 Oct;9(10):797–800

An investigation of the relationship between estrogen, estrogen metabolites and blood cholesterol levels in ovariectomized rats. Liu D, et al. **J Pharmacol Exp Ther** 1998 Jul;286(1):561–8

Effect of estrogen on melatonin synthesis in female peripubertal rats. Okatani Y, et al. **J Pineal Res** 1998 Mar; 24(2):67–72

Effects of partial versus pure antiestrogens on ovulation and the pituitary–ovarian axis in the rat. Donath J, et al. **J Steroid Biochem Mol Biol** 1998 Aug;66(4):247–54

Effects of a pure antiestrogen and progesterone on estrogen–mediated alterations of blood flow and progesterone receptor expression in the aorta of ovariectomized rabbits. Hegele–Hartung C, et al. **J Steroid Biochem Mol Biol** 1997 Nov–Dec;63(4–6):237–49

Progesterone receptor repression by estrogens in rat uterine epithelial cells. Parczyk K, et al. **J Steroid Biochem Mol Biol** 1997 Nov–Dec;63(4–6):309–16

A 6beta–(thiaheptanamide) derivative of estradiol as inhibitor of 17beta–hydroxysteroid dehydrogenase type 1. Poirier D, et al. **J Steroid Biochem Mol Biol** 1998 Jan;64(1–2):83–90

The mammalian metabolite, 2–methoxyestradiol, affects P53 levels and apoptosis induction in transformed cells but not in normal cells. Seegers JC, et al. **J Steroid Biochem Mol Biol** 1997 Jul;62(4):253–67

Overview of a rational approach to design type I 17beta–hydroxysteroid dehydrogenase inhibitors without estrogenic activity: chemical synthesis and biological evaluation. Tremblay MR, et al. **J Steroid Biochem Mol Biol** 1998 Aug;66(4):179–91

Metabolic effect of two hormonal preparations in postmenopausal women. Bissonnette F, et al. **Maturitas** 1997 Jul;27(3):275–84

Catecholestrogen modulation of steroid production by rat luteal cells: mechanism of action. Tekpetey FR, et al. **Mol Cell Endocrinol** 1994 May;101(1–2):49–57

Interaction and dissociation by ligands of estrogen receptor and Hsp90: the antiestrogen RU 58668 induces a protein synthesis–dependent clustering of the receptor in the cytoplasm. Devin–Leclerc J, et al. **Mol Endocrinol** 1998 Jun;12(6):842–54

Blockade of the oestrogen–induced luteinizing hormone surge in ovariectomized ewes by a highly selective opioid mu–receptor agonist: evidence for site of action. Walsh JP, et al. **Neuroendocrinology** 1998 Mar;67(3):164–70

Synthesis, estrogen receptor binding, and tissue distribution of a new iodovinylestradiol derivative (17alpha,20E)–21–[123I]Iodo–11beta–nitrato–19–norpregna–1,3,5 (10),20–tetraene–3,17–diol (E–[123I]NIVE). Rijks LJ, et al. **Nucl Med Biol** 1998 May;25(4):411–21

Oestrogen receptors in meningiomas: a correlative PET and immunohistochemical study. Moresco RM, et al. **Nucl Med Commun** 1997 Jul;18(7):606–15

Superinduction of wild–type p53 protein after 2–methoxyestradiol treatment of Ad5p53–transduced cells induces tumor cell apoptosis. Mukhopadhyay T, et al. **Oncogene** 1998 Jul 16;17(2):241–6

Differential effects of estradiol and its analogs on cyclin D1 and CDK4 expression in estrogen receptor positive MCF–7 and estrogen receptor–transfected MCF–10AEwt5 cells. Hong J, et al. **Oncol Rep** 1998 Sep–Oct;5(5):1025–33

Widespread expression and estrogen regulation of PPEIA–3' nuclear RNA in the rat brain. Brooks PJ, et al. **Proc Natl Acad Sci U S A** 1997 Dec 9;94(25):14037–41

A good estrogen [letter; comment] Pribluda VS, et al. **Science** 1998 May 15;280(5366):987–8. Comment on: Science 1998 Mar 13;279(5357):1631–3.

Synthesis of 6 beta–aminoestradiol and its biotin, acridinium, and fluorescein conjugates. Adamczyk M, et al. **Steroids** 1998 Mar;63(3):130–4

A stereoselective synthesis of 7 alpha–(3–carboxypropyl) estradiol from a noncontrolled substance. Adamczyk M, et al. **Steroids** 1997 Dec;62(12):771–5

Novel estrogens and their radical scavenging effects, iron–chelating, and total antioxidative activities: 17 alpha–substituted analogs of delta 9(11)–dehydro–17 beta–estradiol. Römer W, et al. **Steroids** 1997 Nov; 62(11):688–94

The metabolism of 16–fluoroestradiols in vivo: chemical strategies for restricting the oxidative biotransformations of an estrogen–receptor imaging agent. Stalford AC, et al. **Steroids** 1997 Dec;62(12):750–61

Invasive pituitary tumors in female F344 rats induced by estradiol dipropionate. Satoh H, et al. **Toxicol Pathol** 1997 Sep–Oct;25(5):462–9

Does anti–atherogenic estradiol valerate treatment cause adverse effects on liver and uterus in NZW rabbits? Finking G, et al. **Vet Hum Toxicol** 1998 Jun;40(3):136–40

Comparison of three treatments for bovine endometritis. Sheldon IM, et al. **Vet Rec** 1998 May 23;142(21):575–9

[Changes in thyroid function in rats after administration of methylene blue and interactions with estrogens and acetylsalicylic acid] Haluzík M, et al. **Sb Lek** 1997; 98(1):27–33 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Cze)**

[Effect of estradiol valerate on the male reproductive organs and various semen parameters in rats] Köhler–Samouilidis G, et al. **Berl Munch Tierarztl Wochenschr** 1998 Jan; 111(1):1–5 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Ger)**

[Contraception per computer. Hormone system persona—results of studies in Germany] Freundl G, et al. **Fortschr Med** 1998 Mar 30;116(9):47–8 **(Ger)**

[Kinetics of receptor–mediated radiotoxicity of 16alpha–[125I]–iodostradiol–3,17beta] Schomäcker K, et al. **Nuklearmedizin** 1998 Jun;37(4):134–40 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Ger)**

[Progynova in the hormonal treatment of women with secondary amenorrhea after simple weight loss] Warenik–Szymankiewicz A, et al. **Ginekol Pol** 1997 Feb; 68(2):83–8 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Pol)**

ANALYSIS

Standardization of steroid hormone assays. Middle J. **Ann Clin Biochem** 1998 May;35 (Pt 3):354–63

A sensitive EIA for 17 beta–estradiol and progesterone in culture medium for oocyte in vitro maturation procedures. Lorenzo PL, et al. **Rev Esp Fisiol** 1997 Sep;53(3):271–80

ANTAGONISTS & INHIBITORS see ESTRADIOL ANTAGONISTS

BIOSYNTHESIS

Interruption of estradiol signal transduction by 2,3,7,8–tetrachlorodibenzo–p–dioxin (TCDD) through disruption of the protein phosphorylation pathway in adipose tissues from immature and mature female rats. Enan E, et al. **Biochem Pharmacol** 1998 Apr 1;55(7):1077–90

Interaction of prostaglandin F2alpha and gonadotropin–releasing hormone on progesterone and estradiol production in human granulosa–luteal cells. Väänänen JE, et al. **Biol Reprod** 1997 Dec;57(6):1346–53

Corticotropin–releasing hormone (CRH) inhibits steroid biosynthesis by cultured human granulosa–lutein cells in a CRH and interleukin–1 receptor–mediated fashion. Ghizzoni L, et al. **Endocrinology** 1997 Nov;138(11):4806–11

Reduced testosterone, 17 beta–oestradiol and sexual hormone binding globulin, and increased insulin–like growth factor–1 concentrations, in healthy nulligravid women aged 19–25 years who were first and/or second degree relatives to breast cancer patients. Jernström HC, et al. **Eur J Cancer Prev** 1997 Aug;6(4):330–40

Ovarian sensitivity to follicle stimulating hormone is blunted in normo–ovulatory women with Down's syndrome. Cento RM, et al. **Hum Reprod** 1997 Aug;12(8):1709–13

Stimulation of cyclic AMP, 17beta–oestradiol and protein synthesis by human chorionic gonadotrophin in human endometrial cells. Chatterjee A, et al. **Hum Reprod** 1997 Sep;12(9):1903–8

Effect of bovine follicular fluid from healthy and atretic follicles on follicle–stimulating hormone–induced production of estradiol by bovine granulosa cells cultured in vitro. Rouillier P, et al. **J Anim Sci** 1998 Apr; 76(4):1172–7

Potent inhibition of human ovarian steroidogenesis by insulin–like growth factor binding protein–4 (IGFBP–4). Mason HD, et al. **J Clin Endocrinol Metab** 1998 Jan; 83(1):284–7

Ovarian estradiol production in vivo. Inhibitory effect of leuprolide acetate. Kowalik A, et al. **J Reprod Med** 1998 May;43(5):413–7

Ultra–structural characteristics of bovine granulosa cells associated with maintenance of oestradiol production in vitro. Gutiérrez CG, et al. **Mol Cell Endocrinol** 1997 Oct 31;134(1):51–8

Steroid production, cell proliferation, and apoptosis in cultured bovine antral and mural granulosa cells: development of an in vitro model to study estradiol production. Rouillier P, et al. **Mol Reprod Dev** 1998 Jun; 50(2):170–7

Regulation of steroid production and its function within the corpus luteum. Wuttke W, et al. **Steroids** 1998 May–Jun; 63(5–6):299–305 (29 ref.)

BLOOD

Hormonal–induced changes on the lipid composition and DPH fluorescence anisotropy of erythrocyte ghost from pre– and postmenopausal women. Marra CA, et al. **Acta Physiol Pharmacol Ther Latinoam** 1998;48(1):8–17

Sex hormones and age: a cross–sectional study of testosterone and estradiol and their bioavailable fractions in community–dwelling men. Ferrini RL, et al. **Am J Epidemiol** 1998 Apr 15;147(8):750–4

The failed suppression of serum estradiol level by gonadotropin–releasing hormone agonist in a case of pelvic endometriosis. Tamaya T, et al. **Am J Obstet Gynecol** 1998 Sep;179(3 Pt 1):828–9

The role of midtrimester targeted fetal organ screening combined with the "triple test" and maternal age in the diagnosis of trisomy 21: a retrospective study. Yagel S, et al. **Am J Obstet Gynecol** 1998 Jan;178(1 Pt 1):40–4

Endocrine changes during early pregnancy in the alpaca. Aba MA, et al. **Anim Reprod Sci** 1997 Jul;47(4):273–9

Relationships of hormonal patterns and fertility to occurrence of two or three waves of ovarian follicles, before and after breeding, in beef cows and heifers. Ahmad N, et al. **Anim Reprod Sci** 1997 Sep;49(1):13–28

Effects of dexamethasone administration to diestrus cows on systemic progesterone, estrogen and uterine cyclooxygenase production. Broussard JR, et al. **Anim Reprod Sci** 1997 Jul;47(4):263–71

Relationship of endogenous sex hormones to lipids and blood pressure in mid–aged women. Shelley JM, et al. **Ann Epidemiol** 1998 Jan;8(1):39–45

Additional effects of medroxyprogesterone acetate on mammary tumors in oophorectomized, estrogenized, DMBA–treated rats. Sakamoto S, et al. **Anticancer Res** 1997 Nov–Dec;17(6D):4583–7

Hormone levels and mammary epithelial cell proliferation in rats treated with a regimen of estradiol and progesterone that mimics the preventive effect of pregnancy against mammary cancer. Swanson SM, et al. **Anticancer Res** 1997 Nov–Dec;17(6D):4639–45

Low–dose esterified estrogen therapy: effects on bone, plasma estradiol concentrations, endometrium, and lipid levels. Estratab/Osteoporosis Study Group [see comments] Genant HK, et al. **Arch Intern Med** 1997 Dec 8–22; 157(22):2609–15. Comment in: Arch Intern Med 1997 Dec 8–22;157(22):2545–6.

Antioxidant protection of LDL by physiologic concentrations of estrogens is specific for 17–beta–estradiol. Shwaery GT, et al. **Atherosclerosis** 1998 Jun;138(2):255–62

Resumption of follicular waves in beef cows is not associated with periparturient changes in follicle–stimulating hormone heterogeneity despite major changes in steroid and luteinizing hormone concentrations. Crowe MA, et al. **Biol Reprod** 1998 Jun;58(6):1445–50

Hormone replacement therapy [letter; comment] Rodgers M, et al. **Br J Gen Pract** 1997 Sep;47(422):594–5. Comment on: Br J Gen Pract 1997 Jul;47(420):462–3.

Behaviour and hormone concentrations in nest deprived and renesting hens. Richard–Yris MA, et al. **Br Poult Sci** 1998 Jul;39(3):309–17

Peripheral–type benzodiazepine receptor ligands and serum steroid hormones. Weizman R, et al. **Brain Res** 1997 Oct 24;772(1–2):203–8

Association between female sex hormones and biochemical markers of bone turnover in peri– and postmenopausal women. Peichl P, et al. **Calcif Tissue Int** 1998 May; 62(5):388–94

Endogenous estrogen and postmenopausal breast cancer: a quantitative review. Thomas HV, et al. **Cancer Causes Control** 1997 Nov;8(6):922–8 (41 ref.)

Alcohol consumption and total estradiol in premenopausal women. Muti P, et al. **Cancer Epidemiol Biomarkers Prev** 1998 Mar;7(3):189–93

Cytochrome P450c17alpha gene (CYP17) polymorphism is associated with serum estrogen and progesterone concentrations. Feigelson HS, et al. **Cancer Res** 1998 Feb 15;58(4):585–7

Efforts by industry toward standardization of serum estradiol–17 beta measurements. Thienpont LM, et al. **Clin Chem** 1998 Mar;44(3):671–4

Transition of serum vitellogenin cycle in Sakhalin taimen (Hucho perryi). Hiramatsu N, et al. **Comp Biochem Physiol C Pharmacol Toxicol Endocrinol** 1997 Oct;118(2):149–57

Bone mineral density in long–term depot medroxyprogesterone acetate acceptors. Taneepanichskul S, et al. **Contraception** 1997 Jul;56(1):1–3

Estradiol concentrations in premenopausal women with coronary heart disease. Hanke H, et al. **Coron Artery Dis** 1997 Aug–Sep;8(8–9):511–5

Relationship of estradiol and progesterone levels to uterine blood flow during early pregnancy. Dickey RP, et al. **Early Pregnancy** 1996 Jun;2(2):113–20

The relationship of corpus luteum volume to relaxin, estradiol, progesterone, 17–hydroxyprogesterone and human chorionic gonadotropin levels in early normal pregnancy [published erratum appears in Early Pregnancy 1996 Mar;2(1):76] Glock JL, et al. **Early Pregnancy** 1995 Sep;1(3):206–11

Factors associated with serum levels of estradiol and sex hormone–binding globulin among premenopausal Japanese women. Nagata C, et al. **Environ Health Perspect** 1997 Sep; 105(9):994–7

Immunoneutralisation of gonadotrophin releasing hormone: a potential treatment for oestrogen–dependent breast cancer. Ferro VA, et al. **Eur J Cancer** 1997 Aug; 33(9):1468–78

Luteinizing hormone increases estradiol secretion but has no effect on progesterone concentrations in the late follicular phase of in vitro fertilization cycles in women treated with gonadotropin-releasing hormone agonist and follicle-stimulating hormone. Adonakis G, et al. **Fertil Steril** 1998 Mar;69(3):450-3

Basal hormone levels in women who use acetaminophen for menstrual pain. Cramer DW, et al. **Fertil Steril** 1998 Aug; 70(2):371-3

Elevated levels of basal estradiol-17beta predict poor response in patients with normal basal levels of follicle-stimulating hormone undergoing in vitro fertilization. Evers JL, et al. **Fertil Steril** 1998 Jun; 69(6):1010-4

Day 4 estradiol levels predict pregnancy success in women undergoing controlled ovarian hyperstimulation for IVF. Phelps JY, et al. **Fertil Steril** 1998 Jun;69(6):1015-9 (17 ref.)

Increasing uterine receptivity by decreasing estradiol levels during the preimplantation period in high responders with the use of a follicle-stimulating hormone step-down regimen. Simón C, et al. **Fertil Steril** 1998 Aug;70(2):234-9

Thyroid profile modifications during oral hormone replacement therapy in postmenopausal women. Benencia H, et al. **Gynecol Endocrinol** 1998 Jun;12(3):179-84

Increase in serum leptin concentrations in women undergoing controlled ovarian hyperstimulation for assisted reproduction. Strowitzki T, et al. **Gynecol Endocrinol** 1998 Jun;12(3):167-9

Elevated basal estradiol levels have no negative prognosis in young women undergoing ART cycles. Vázquez ME, et al. **Gynecol Endocrinol** 1998 Jun;12(3):155-9

Estradiol increases female sexual initiation independent of male responsiveness in rhesus monkeys. Zehr JL, et al. **Horm Behav** 1998 Apr;33(2):95-103

Androstenedione, dehydroepiandrosterone sulfate, and estradiol levels throughout female puberty: relation to height velocity. Rotteveel J, et al. **Horm Res** 1997; 48(6):263-7

Two distinct two-step ranks of progesterone stimulation after three different levels of oestrogen priming. Effect on induction of luteinizing hormone surges in young and climacteric women. Cano A, et al. **Hum Reprod** 1998 Apr; 13(4):852-8

Serum concentrations of oestradiol-17beta, progesterone, relaxin and chorionic gonadotrophin during blastocyst implantation in natural pregnancy cycle and in embryo transfer cycle in the rhesus monkey. Ghosh D, et al. **Hum Reprod** 1997 May;12(5):914-20

Endometrial thickness and serum oestradiol concentrations as predictors of outcome in oocyte donation. Remohí J, et al. **Hum Reprod** 1997 Oct;12(10):2271-6

Development of a rapid and ultrasensitive RIA method for estrogen (E2, E1, E1-S) determination with selective solid phase extraction. Martinetti A, et al. **Int J Biol Markers** 1997 Jul-Sep;12(3):102-5

The influence of hyperestrogenism during in vitro fertilization on the fibrinolytic mechanism. Lox C, et al. **Int J Fertil Womens Med** 1998 Jan-Feb;43(1):34-9

Prolactin secretion in molar and normal pregnancy. Carranza-Lira S, et al. **Int J Gynaecol Obstet** 1998 Feb; 60(2):137-41

Small doses of triiodothyronine can change some risk factors associated with abdominal obesity. Krotkiewski M, et al. **Int J Obes Relat Metab Disord** 1997 Oct;21(10):922-9

The relationship between serum oestradiol concentration and energy balance in young women distance runners. Zanker CL, et al. **Int J Sports Med** 1998 Feb;19(2):104-8

Serum concentrations of trenbolone-17 beta and estradiol-17 beta and performance of heifers treated with trenbolone acetate, melengestrol acetate, or estradiol-17 beta. Henricks DM, et al. **J Anim Sci** 1997 Oct;75(10):2627-33

Histology of ovaries and uteri and levels of plasma progesterone, oestradiol-17beta and oestrone sulphate during the implantation period in mated and gonadotrophin-releasing hormone-treated mink (Mustela vison) exposed to polychlorinated biphenyls. Bäcklin BM, et al. **J Appl Toxicol** 1997 Sep-Oct;17(5):297-306

Endogenous sex steroids and bone mineral density in older women and men: the Rancho Bernardo Study. Greendale GA, et al. **J Bone Miner Res** 1997 Nov;12(11):1833-43

Associations between low levels of serum estradiol, bone density, and fractures among elderly women: the study of osteoporotic fractures. Ettinger B, et al. **J Clin Endocrinol Metab** 1998 Jul;83(7):2239-43

Use of an ultrasensitive recombinant cell bioassay to determine estrogen levels in girls with precocious puberty treated with a luteinizing hormone-releasing hormone agonist. Klein KO, et al. **J Clin Endocrinol Metab** 1998 Jul;83(7):2387-9

Circulatory dysfunction in asymptomatic in vitro fertilization patients. Relationship with hyperestrogenemia and activity of endogenous vasodilators. Manau D, et al. **J Clin Endocrinol Metab** 1998 May;83(5):1489-93

Luteal-phase estradiol relates to symptom severity in patients with premenstrual syndrome. Seippel L, et al. **J Clin Endocrinol Metab** 1998 Jun;83(6):1988-92

Serum estradiol level and oocyte number in predicting severe ovarian hyperstimulation syndrome. Chen CD, et al. **J Formos Med Assoc** 1997 Oct;96(10):829-34

Serum sex hormone levels in postmenopausal women with hypertension. Phillips GB, et al. **J Hum Hypertens** 1997 Aug;11(8):523-6

An epidemiologic investigation of reproductive hormones in men with occupational exposure to perfluorooctanoic acid. Olsen GW, et al. **J Occup Environ Med** 1998 Jul; 40(7):614-22

The effect of acute ethanol ingestion on estrogen levels in postmenopausal women using transdermal estradiol. Ginsburg ES, et al. **J Soc Gynecol Investig** 1995 Jan-Feb; 2(1):26-9

Low serum estradiol and high serum progesterone concentrations characterize hypertensive pregnancies at high altitude. Zamudio S, et al. **J Soc Gynecol Investig** 1994 Jul-Sep;1(3):197-205

Pharmacodynamic model of the rat estrus cycle in relation to endocrine disruptors. Andersen ME, et al. **J Toxicol Environ Health** 1997 Oct 24;52(3):189-209

Testosterone and/or low estradiol: normally required but harmful immunologically for males after trauma-hemorrhage. Angele MK, et al. **J Trauma** 1998 Jan; 44(1):78-85

Changes of ovarian structures, plasma LH, FSH, progesterone and estradiol-17 beta in a cow with ovarian cysts showing spontaneous recovery and relapse. Yoshioka K, et al. **J Vet Med Sci** 1998 Feb;60(2):257-60

Relationship between gonadal steroids and corticosterone during blood sampling in saker falcons. al-Ankar AR. **J Wildl Dis** 1998 Jul;34(3):653-5

Cytosolic estrogen receptor concentrations in the lumbosacral spinal cord fluctuate during the estrous cycle. Williams SJ, et al. **Life Sci** 1997;61(26):2551-9

Relationship between circulating estradiol levels, body mass index, and breakthrough bleeding in postmenopausal women receiving hormone replacement therapy. Büyük E, et al. **Menopause** 1998 Spring;5(1):24-7

Effects of experimentally induced mild hyperthyroidism on growth hormone and insulin secretion and sex steroid levels in healthy young men. Lovejoy JC, et al. **Metabolism** 1997 Dec;46(12):1424-8

Endogenous hormones and the risk of hip and vertebral fractures among older women. Study of Osteoporotic Fractures Research Group [see comments] Cummings SR, et al. **N Engl J Med** 1998 Sep 10;339(11):733-8. Comment in: N Engl J Med 1998 Sep 10;339(11):767-8.

Estrogen and the risk of fracture--new data, new questions [editorial; comment] Raisz LG, et al. **N Engl J Med** 1998 Sep 10;339(11):767-8. Comment on: N Engl J Med 1998 Sep 10;339(11):733-8.

Estrogen deficiency - does it play a role in uremic bone disease? [letter] Cengiz K. **Nephron** 1997;77(3):363-4

Association of coffee, green tea, and caffeine intakes with serum concentrations of estradiol and sex hormone-binding globulin in premenopausal Japanese women. Nagata C, et al. **Nutr Cancer** 1998;30(1):21-4

Decreased serum estradiol concentration associated with high dietary intake of soy products in premenopausal Japanese women. Nagata C, et al. **Nutr Cancer** 1997;29(3):228-33

The relationship of human granulosa-lutein cell proliferative index to follicular diameter and serum estradiol. Attaran M, et al. **Obstet Gynecol** 1998 Mar;91(3):449-53

Decrease in peripheral blood polymorphonuclear leukocyte chemotactic index in endometriosis: role of prostaglandin E2 release. Garzetti GG, et al. **Obstet Gynecol** 1998 Jan; 91(1):25-9

A randomised comparison of oestrogen suppression with anastrozole and formestane in postmenopausal patients with advanced breast cancer. Kleeberg UR, et al. **Oncology** 1997; 54 Suppl 2:19-22

Serum estradiol levels and ethanol-induced aggression. Hilakivi-Clarke L, et al. **Pharmacol Biochem Behav** 1997 Nov;58(3):785-91

Prostaglandin F2alpha-induced nest-building in pseudopregnant pigs. II. Space restriction stress does not influence secretion of oxytocin, prolactin, oestradiol or progesterone. Boulton MI, et al. **Physiol Behav** 1997 Nov; 62(5):1079-85

Synchronicity of frequently sampled, 24-h concentrations of circulating leptin, luteinizing hormone, and estradiol in healthy women. Licinio J, et al. **Proc Natl Acad Sci U S A** 1998 Mar 3;95(5):2541-6

The effective free fraction of estradiol and xenoestrogens in human serum measured by whole cell uptake assays: physiology of delivery modifies estrogenic activity. Nagel SC, et al. **Proc Soc Exp Biol Med** 1998 Mar;217(3):300-9

Relationships of serum estradiol levels, menopausal duration, and mood during hormonal replacement therapy. Klaiber EL, et al. **Psychoneuroendocrinology** 1997 Oct;22(7):549-58

Effect of castration on serum concentrations of gonadal hormones, insulin-like growth factor-I and its binding proteins in male pigs. Umapathy E, et al. **Reprod Nutr Dev** 1997 Sep-Oct;37(5):541-9

[The plasma concentrations of thiocyanates, estradiol (E2), follicle-stimulating hormone (FSH) and prolactin (Prl) in women smokers] Porozhanova V, et al. **Akush Ginekol (Sofiia)** 1997;36(3):9-11 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Bul)**

[The shrinkage of ovarian and uterine size and the decline of serum estradiol level in post-menopausal women] Lin S, et al. **Chung Hua Fu Chan Ko Tsa Chih** 1997 Sep; 32(9):524-7 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Chi)**

[Diphasic regulatory effect of lishen injection on sex hormones in senile female patients with coronary heart disease of kidney deficiency type] Qiu RX, et al. **Chung Kuo Chung Hsi I Chieh Ho Tsa Chih** 1996 May; 16(5):267-9 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Chi)**

[Changes in levels of cell adhesion molecules, acute phase proteins, lipids and hemostasis in relation to levels of endogenous estrogens during pregnancy and after ovariectomy] Kvasnička J, et al. **Ceska Gynekol** 1997 Dec; 62(6):332-7 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Cze)**

[Changes in sexual hormones and bone metabolism disorder in postmenopausal NIDDM patients] Luan X, et al. **J Tongji Med Univ** 1996;16(4):217-9, 233 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Ger)**

[Assessment of selected hormonal parameters in patients with mastopathy in postmenopausal period] Mizia-Stec K, et al. **Ginekol Pol** 1998 Feb;69(2):56-61 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Pol)**

[Hormonal and biochemical parameters in postmenopausal osteoporosis] Dourador EB, et al. **Rev Hosp Clin Fac Med Sao Paulo** 1997 Mar-Apr; 52(2):60-2 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Por)**

[The mechanisms of the interaction of sex hormones with serum albumin and gamma-globulins studied by the methods of equilibrium dialysis and fluorescence quenching] Karachentsev AN, et al. **Eksp Klin Farmakol** 1997 Jul-Aug;60(4):68-70 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Rus)**

[Pathogenetic effects of disorders of sex hormone balance on the incidence of ulcer recurrence after surgery] Militsa NN. **Klin Khir** 1997;(9-10):15-6 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Rus)**

[Change in the content of alpha-fetoprotein and sex steroid hormones in the blood of rabbits in fever or subnormal temperature] Semenenia IN. **Patol Fiziol Eksp Ter** 1998 Jan-Mar;(1):26-8 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Rus)**

[Prognostic value of the initial response of serum estradiol levels to stimulation with GnRH analogues in in vitro fertilization] Cabra R, et al. **Ginecol Obstet Mex** 1998 Jun; 66:242-7 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Spa)**

[A new parameter for the evaluation of premature luteinization: the pre-ovulatory molecular relation between serum concentrations of progesterone and estradiol] Kably Ambe A, et al. **Ginecol Obstet Mex** 1998 May;66:208-13 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Spa)**

CHEMICAL SYNTHESIS

Synthesis of 6beta-[(2'-Aminoethyl)carboxamidomethyl]estradiol and preparation of estradiol probes. Adamczyk M, et al. **Bioconjug Chem** 1998 May-Jun;9(3):403-8

Overview of a rational approach to design type I 17beta-hydroxysteroid dehydrogenase inhibitors without estrogenic activity: chemical synthesis and biological evaluation. Tremblay MR, et al. **J Steroid Biochem Mol Biol** 1998 Aug;66(4):179-91

D-ring allyl derivatives of 17 beta- and 17 alpha-estradiols: chemical synthesis and 13C NMR data. Dionne P, et al. **Steroids** 1997 Oct;62(10):674-81

CHEMISTRY

Steroid hormones partition to distinct sites in a model membrane bilayer: direct demonstration by small-angle X-ray diffraction. Golden GA, et al. **Biochim Biophys Acta** 1998 Jan 19;1368(2):161-6

Evidence for the DNA binding and adduct formation of estrone and 17beta-estradiol after dimethyldioxirane activation. Yu FL, et al. **Chem Biol Interact** 1998 Apr 3; 110(3):173-87

DIAGNOSTIC USE

Estrogen receptor scintigraphy. Scheidhauer K, et al. **Q J Nucl Med** 1998 Mar;42(1):26-32 (47 ref.)

IMMUNOLOGY

Binding of naturally occurring anti-DNA antibodies to estradiol. Moinuddin, et al. **Biochem Mol Biol Int** 1998 Jul; 45(3):511-8

Engineering of an anti-steroid antibody: amino acid substitutions change antibody fine specificity from cortisol to estradiol. Chames P, et al. **Clin Chem Lab Med** 1998 Jun;36(6):355-9

In vitro selection of a high affinity antibody to oestradiol using a phage display human antibody library. Pope A, et al. **Immunotechnology** 1996 Sep;2(3):209-17

A monoclonal antibody to oestradiol potentiates the stimulation of the specific activity of the brain type creatine kinase by oestrogen in vivo and in vitro. Sömjen D, et al. **J Steroid Biochem Mol Biol** 1998 Mar;64(5-6):297-304

Structural analysis of an anti-estradiol antibody. Lamminmäki U, et al. **Mol Immunol** 1997 Nov-Dec; 34(16-17):1215-26

Engineering the steroid-specificity of an anti-17beta-estradiol Fab by random mutagenesis and competitive phage panning. Saviranta P, et al. **Protein Eng** 1998 Feb;11(2):143-52

Effects of passive immunization against oestradiol-17beta and inhibin on the secretion of gonadotrophin in the cyclic golden hamster (Mesocricetus auratus). Kishi H, et al. **Reprod Fertil Dev** 1997;9(4):447-53

Synthesis of new immunogens for estrone and estradiol-17 beta and antisera evaluation. Rao PN, et al. **Steroids** 1998 Mar;63(3):141-5

[Contact eczema to 17 beta estradiol] Moureaux P. **Allerg Immunol (Paris)** 1998 Feb;30(2):53-4 **(Fre)**

ISOLATION & PURIFICATION

Effect of temperature on separation of estradiol stereoisomers and equilin by liquid chromatography using mobile phases modified with beta-cyclodextrin. Lamparczyk H, et al. **J Pharm Biomed Anal** 1995 Apr;13(4-5):543-9

METABOLISM

Estrogen affects the cellular metabolism of the anterior cruciate ligament. A potential explanation for female athletic injury. Liu SH, et al. **Am J Sports Med** 1997 Sep-Oct;25(5):704-9

Direct relationship between hormone sensitivity level and growth pattern. Evidence in 18 gastrointestinal neoplastic cell lines. Kiss R, et al. **Anal Quant Cytol Histol** 1998 Apr; 20(2):133-43

Altered ligand binding properties and enhanced stability of a constitutively active estrogen receptor: evidence that an open pocket conformation is required for ligand interaction. Carlson KE, et al. **Biochemistry** 1997 Dec 2; 36(48):14897-905

Alteration of oestradiol metabolism in myc oncogene-transfected mouse mammary epithelial cells. Telang NT, et al. **Br J Cancer** 1998 May;77(10):1549-54

Metabolic changes induced by peroral oestrogen and transdermal oestradiol gel therapy. Karjalainen A, et al. **Br J Obstet Gynaecol** 1997 Nov;104 Suppl 16:38-43

Relation between bone turnover, oestradiol, and energy balance in women distance runners. Zanker CL, et al. **Br J Sports Med** 1998 Jun;32(2):167-71

Polyamine inhibition of estrogen receptor (ER) DNA-binding and ligand-binding functions. Lu B, et al. **Breast Cancer Res Treat** 1998 Apr;48(3):243-57

In situ aromatization enhances breast tumor estradiol levels and cellular proliferation. Yue W, et al. **Cancer Res** 1998 Mar 1;58(5):927-32

2-Hydroxy-4-glutathion-S-yl-17beta-estradiol and 2-hydroxy-1-glutathion-S-yl-17beta-estradiol produce oxidative stress and renal toxicity in an animal model of 17beta-estradiol-mediated nephrocarcinogenicity. Butterworth M, et al. **Carcinogenesis** 1998 Jan;19(1):133-9

Roles of cytochromes P450 1A2 and 3A4 in the oxidation of estradiol and estrone in human liver microsomes. Yamazaki H, et al. **Chem Res Toxicol** 1998 Jun;11(6):659-65

Effect of age and hormonal state on cytokine synthesis in the monkey. Kaack MB, et al. **Cytokine** 1998 Mar; 10(3):236-9

Gonadotropin and gonadal steroid release in response to a gonadotropin-releasing hormone agonist in Gqalpha and G11alpha knockout mice. Stanislaus D, et al. **Endocrinology** 1998 Jun;139(6):2710-7

Nonlinear binding of sex steroids to albumin and sex hormone binding globulin. Zeginiadou T, et al. **Eur J Drug Metab Pharmacokinet** 1997 Jul-Sep; 22(3):229-35

Intestinal absorption of oestrogen: the effect of altering transit-time. Lewis SJ, et al. **Eur J Gastroenterol Hepatol** 1998 Jan;10(1):33-9

Relationship between follicular fluid steroids and tissue renin concentrations and secretion rates in bovine ovaries. Hagemann A, et al. **Exp Clin Endocrinol Diabetes** 1997; 105(5):271-6

Estradiol binding to cell surface raises cytosolic free calcium in T cells. Benten WP, et al. **FEBS Lett** 1998 Feb 6; 422(3):349-53

The performance of subcutaneously injected Fertinex when used as the sole gonadotropin for in vitro fertilization stimulation. Miller KA, et al. **Fertil Steril** 1998 Apr; 69(4):658-64

Preovulatory dynamics of ovarian steroid hormones in two mouse strains differing in the rate of meiotic maturation. Krzanowska H, et al. **Folia Biol (Krakow)** 1996; 44(3-4):111-6

Novel connections between NADPH-induced lipid peroxidation and cytochrome P450 inactivation, and antioxidant and enzyme protective properties of estradiol in gonadal membranes. Kühn-Velten WN, et al. **Free Radic Res** 1997 Feb;26(2):125-33

Identification of target cells by immunohistochemical detection of covalently rearranged estradiol in rehydrated paraffin sections. Jungblut PW, et al. **Histochem Cell Biol** 1998 Apr;109(4):295-300

Unspecific binding capacity of androgen receptors in the rat uterus. Csaba G, et al. **Horm Metab Res** 1998 Mar; 30(3):130-2

Endometrial thickness and oestradiol concentration in women with bleeding complaints during use of Norplant implants. Faúndes A, et al. **Hum Reprod** 1998 Jan; 13(1):188-91

In vitro selection of a high affinity antibody to oestradiol using a phage display human antibody library. Pope A, et al. **Immunotechnology** 1996 Sep;2(3):209-17

Changes in superoxide dismutase activity and estradiol-17 beta content in follicles of different sizes from ruminants. Singh D, et al. **Indian J Exp Biol** 1998 Apr;36(4):358-60

Evaluation of a displacement assay with tamoxifen as prognostic indicator in breast-cancer patients with estrogen-receptor-positive tumors. Levin E, et al. **Int J Cancer** 1997 Nov 14;73(4):486-91

The inhibitory effect of endogenous estrogen metabolites on copper-mediated in vitro oxidation of LDL. Seeger H, et al. **Int J Clin Pharmacol Ther** 1998 Jul;36(7):383-5

Increased estrogen 2-hydroxylation in obese women using oral indole-3-carbinol. Michnovicz JJ. **Int J Obes Relat Metab Disord** 1998 Mar;22(3):227-9

Type II [3H]estradiol binding site antagonists: inhibition of normal and malignant prostate cell growth and proliferation. Markaverich BM, et al. **Int J Oncol** 1998 May;12(5):1127-35

Determinants of ligand specificity of estrogen receptor-alpha: estrogen versus androgen discrimination. Ekena K, et al. **J Biol Chem** 1998 Jan 9;273(2):693-9

Homology model for the ligand-binding domain of the human estrogen receptor. Maalouf GJ, et al. **J Biomol Struct Dyn** 1998 Apr;15(5):841-51

Proteins in the heat shock-70 family specifically bind 25-hydroxyvitamin D3 and 17beta-estradiol. Gacad MA, et al. **J Clin Endocrinol Metab** 1998 Apr;83(4):1264-7

Response of diencephalon but not the gonad to female-promoting temperature with elevated estradiol levels in the sea turtle Lepidochelys olivacea. Salame-Mendez A, et al. **J Exp Zool** 1998 Mar 1; 280(4):304-13

Decrease of hormone binding capacity of estrogen receptor by calcium. Maaroufi Y, et al. **J Recept Signal Transduct Res** 1997 Nov;17(6):833-53

Development of oestrogen receptor expression and hormone response in the uterus of the bovine fetus. Malayer JR, et al. **J Reprod Fertil** 1998 Mar;112(2):289-300

Local estradiol metabolism in osteoblast- and osteoclast-like cells. Jakob F, et al. **J Steroid Biochem Mol Biol** 1997 Apr; 61(3-6):167-74

Random mutagenesis of human estrogen receptor ligand binding domain identifies mutations that decrease sensitivity to estradiol and increase sensitivity to a diphenol indene-ol compound: basis for a regulatable expression system. Miller N, et al. **J Steroid Biochem Mol Biol** 1998 Feb;64(3-4):129-35

Neutral mutations to three acidic AF2 residues in the mouse estrogen receptor confer agonist activity to A-ring isomers of estradiol. Schwartz JA, et al. **J Steroid Biochem Mol Biol** 1997 Jun;62(2-3):173-84

Demonstration of membrane estrogen binding proteins in rat brain by ligand blotting using a 17beta-estradiol-[125I]bovine serum albumin conjugate. Zheng J, et al. **J Steroid Biochem Mol Biol** 1997 Jul; 62(4):327-36

Effects of tea polyphenols and flavonoids on liver microsomal glucuronidation of estradiol and estrone. Zhu BT, et al. **J Steroid Biochem Mol Biol** 1998 Feb;64(3-4):207-15

Effect of human and murine interferon-alpha on steroid production by rat ovarian cells. Montor JM, et al. **Life Sci** 1998;62(19):1733-44

c-Myc or cyclin D1 mimics estrogen effects on cyclin E-Cdk2 activation and cell cycle reentry. Prall OW, et al. **Mol Cell Biol** 1998 Aug;18(8):4499-508

Neuroendocrine control of the gonadotropic function of the hypophysis in experimental diabetes. Babichev VN, et al. **Neurosci Behav Physiol** 1998 Jan-Feb;28(1):1-7

Constitutive telomerase activity in cells with tissue-renewing potential from estrogen-regulated rat tissues. Bednarek AK, et al. **Oncogene** 1998 Jan 22;16(3):381-5

Estrogen metabolism and the malignant potential of human papillomavirus immortalized keratinocytes. Newfield L, et al. **Proc Soc Exp Biol Med** 1998 Mar;217(3):322-6

Inhibition of proliferation and modulation of estradiol metabolism: novel mechanisms for breast cancer prevention by the phytochemical indole-3-carbinol. Telang NT, et al. **Proc Soc Exp Biol Med** 1997 Nov;216(2):246-52

[Endocrine differences between patients with luteal phase deficiency and inadequate endometrial response] Xu M, et al. **Chung Hua Fu Chan Ko Tsa Chih** 1997 Mar; 32(3):141-4 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Chi)**

PHARMACOKINETICS

Pharmacokinetics of estradiol and of estrone during application of a new 7-day estradiol transdermal patch with active matrix. Setnikar I, et al. **Arzneimittelforschung** 1998 Mar;48(3):275-85

Osteotropic drug delivery system (ODDS) based on bisphosphonic prodrug. V. Biological disposition and targeting characteristics of osteotropic estradiol. Fujisaki J, et al. **Biol Pharm Bull** 1997 Nov;20(11):1183-7

Steady-state pharmacokinetics of oestradiol gel in post-menopausal women: effects of application area and washing. Järvinen A, et al. **Br J Obstet Gynaecol** 1997 Nov; 104 Suppl 16:14-8

Characterisation of human steroid hormone transport mediated by Cdr1p, a multidrug transporter of Candida albicans, belonging to the ATP binding cassette super family. Krishnamurthy S, et al. **FEMS Microbiol Lett** 1998 Jan 1;158(1):69-74

Half-life of estradiol in postmenopausal women. Ginsburg ES, et al. **Gynecol Obstet Invest** 1998;45(1):45-8

Plasma estradiol concentrations and pharmacokinetics following transdermal application of Menorest 50 or Systen (Evorel) 50 [published erratum appears in Maturitas 1997 Dec 15;28(2):193-5] Reginster JY, et al. **Maturitas** 1997 Jun;27(2):179-86

Steady-state bioavailability of estradiol from two matrix transdermal delivery systems, Alora and Climara. Buch A, et al. **Menopause** 1998 Summer;5(2):107-12

Permeation of 17beta-estradiol through human vaginal and buccal mucosa. van der Bijl P, et al. **Oral Surg Oral Med Oral Pathol Oral Radiol Endod** 1998 Apr;85(4):393-8

Pharmacokinetics of the transdermal reservoir membrane system delivering beta-estradiol: in vitro/in vivo-correlation. Rohr UD, et al. **Pharm Res** 1998 Jun; 15(6):877-82

Tissue distribution of sex steroids: concentration of 17beta-oestradiol and cyproterone acetate in selected organs of female Wistar rats. Schleicher F, et al. **Pharmacol Toxicol** 1998 Jan;82(1):34-9

Validation of freeze-drying to visualize percutaneous 3H-estradiol transport: the influence of skin hydration on the efficacy of the method. Neelissen JA, et al. **Skin Pharmacol Appl Skin Physiol** 1998 Jan-Feb; 11(1):11-22

Cellular bioavailability of natural hormones and environmental contaminants as a function of serum and cytosolic binding factors. Crain DA, et al. **Toxicol Ind Health** 1998 Jan-Apr;14(1-2):261-73

PHARMACOLOGY

The effect of oestrogen on the development of arteriovenous fistulae induced by venous hypertension in rats. Terada T, et al. **Acta Neurochir (Wien)** 1998;140(1):82-6

Effect of estrogen-progestin hormonal replacement therapy on plasma antithrombin III of postmenopausal women. Bonduki CE, et al. **Acta Obstet Gynecol Scand** 1998 Mar; 77(3):330-3

Estrogens influence growth, maturation, and amyloid beta-peptide production in neuroblastoma cells and in a beta-APP transfected kidney 293 cell line. Chang D, et al. **Adv Exp Med Biol** 1997;429:261-71

Estradiol-17beta reduces blood pressure and restores the normal amplitude of the circadian blood pressure rhythm in postmenopausal hypertension. Mercuro G, et al. **Am J Hypertens** 1998 Aug;11(8 Pt 1):909-13

Role of estrogen replacement therapy in memory enhancement and the prevention of neuronal loss associated with Alzheimer's disease. Simpkins JW, et al. **Am J Med** 1997 Sep 22;103(3A):19S-25S (35 ref.)

17Beta-estradiol stimulates flow-induced vasodilatation in isolated small mesenteric arteries from prepubertal femal rats. Cockell AP, et al. **Am J Obstet Gynecol** 1997 Dec; 177(6):1432-8

The effect of tamoxifen and transdermal 17beta-estradiol on cerebral arterial vessels: a randomized controlled study. Penotti M, et al. **Am J Obstet Gynecol** 1998 Apr; 178(4):801-5

Estrogen regulation of adipose tissue lipoprotein lipase--possible mechanism of body fat distribution. Price TM, et al. **Am J Obstet Gynecol** 1998 Jan;178(1 Pt 1):101-7

Direct action of estrogen on sequence of progression of human preneoplastic breast disease. Shekhar MP, et al. **Am J Pathol** 1998 May;152(5):1129-32

Estradiol induces C-type natriuretic peptide gene expression in mouse uterus. Acuff CG, et al. **Am J Physiol** 1997 Dec; 273(6 Pt 2):H2672-7

Mechanisms involved in the protective effect of estradiol-17beta on lipid peroxidation and DNA damage. Ayres S, et al. **Am J Physiol** 1998 Jun;274(6 Pt 1):E1002-8

17 beta-Estradiol reduces vasoconstriction in endothelium-denuded rat aortas through inducible NOS. Binko J, et al. **Am J Physiol** 1998 Mar;274(3 Pt 2):H853-9

17beta-estradiol effect on critical cardiac output with reduction of cardiac output in oophorectomized sheep. Evans W, et al. **Am J Physiol** 1998 Jul;275(1 Pt 2):H57-64

Estrogen reduces myogenic tone through a nitric oxide-dependent mechanism in rat cerebral arteries. Geary GG, et al. **Am J Physiol** 1998 Jul;275(1 Pt 2):H292-300

Hemodynamic effect of 17 beta-estradiol in absence of NO in ovariectomized rats: role of angiotensin II. Hernández I, et al. **Am J Physiol** 1998 Apr;274(4 Pt 2):R970-8

Estradiol phase shifts circannual body mass rhythms of male ground squirrels. Hiebert SM, et al. **Am J Physiol** 1998 Mar;274(3 Pt 2):R754-9

Serum-stimulated alpha 1 type IV collagen gene transcription is mediated by TGF-beta and inhibited by estradiol. Lei J, et al. **Am J Physiol** 1998 Feb;274(2 Pt 2):F252-8

Estrogen influences osmotic secretion of AVP and body water balance in postmenopausal women. Stachenfeld NS, et al. **Am J Physiol** 1998 Jan;274(1 Pt 2):R187-95

Effects of estrogen and growth hormone on skeleton in the ovariectomized rat with hypophysectomy. Yeh JK, et al. **Am J Physiol** 1997 Oct;273(4 Pt 1):E734-42

Treatment with progesterone and 17 beta-oestradiol to induce emergence of a newly-recruited dominant ovulatory follicle during oestrus synchronisation with long-term use of norgestomet in Brahman heifers. Murray AJ, et al. **Anim Reprod Sci** 1998 Feb 27;50(1-2):11-26

Effects of estradiol-17 beta and hCG supplementation on superovulatory responses and embryo quality in swamp buffalo (Bubalus bubalis) implanted with norgestomet. Nguyen TU, et al. **Anim Reprod Sci** 1997 Jun;47(3):181-7

Effects of testosterone and oestradiol on [3H]-thymidine incorporation by porcine granulosa and theca cells. Ranson EJ, et al. **Anim Reprod Sci** 1997 Jun;47(3):229-36

Differential expression of the A and B isoforms of progesterone receptor in human endometrial cancer cells. Only progesterone receptor B is induced by estrogen and associated with strong transcriptional activation. Leslie KK, et al. **Ann N Y Acad Sci** 1997 Sep 26;828:17-26

The impact of gender and estrogen on striatal dopaminergic

neurotoxicity. Miller DB, et al. **Ann N Y Acad Sci** 1998 May 30;844:153–65

Estradiol induces DNA fragmentation in a human endometrial adenocarcinoma with estradiol-inhibited growth phenotype. Karlsson L, et al. **Anticancer Res** 1997 Sep–Oct;17(5A):3259–63

Cell density and oestrogen both stimulate alpha 2-macroglobulin receptor expression in breast cancer cell T-47D. Li Y, et al. **Anticancer Res** 1998 Mar–Apr; 18(2A):1197–202

Mammalian lignans inhibit the growth of estrogen-independent human colon tumor cells. Sung MK, et al. **Anticancer Res** 1998 May–Jun;18(3A):1405–8

Effects of tamoxifen and retinoic acid on cell growth and c-myc gene expression in human breast and cervical cancer cells. Tsai LC, et al. **Anticancer Res** 1997 Nov–Dec; 17(6D):4557–62

Altered phosphorylation of a 91-kDa protein in particulate fractions of rat kidney after protracted 1,25-dihydroxyvitamin D3 or estrogen treatment. Qin X, et al. **Arch Biochem Biophys** 1997 Dec 15;348(2):239–46

Induction of monoamine oxidase B by 17 beta-estradiol in the hamster kidney preceding carcinogenesis. Sarabia SF, et al. **Arch Biochem Biophys** 1998 Jul 15;355(2):249–53

Aryl hydrocarbon receptor-mediated antiestrogenicity in MCF-7 cells: modulation of hormone-induced cell cycle enzymes. Wang W, et al. **Arch Biochem Biophys** 1998 Aug 15;356(2):239–48

Influence of ovariectomy and estradiol treatment on calcium homeostasis during aging in rats. Gaumet N, et al. **Arch Physiol Biochem** 1997 Sep;105(5):435–44

Norethindrone acetate enhances the antiatherogenic effect of 17beta-estradiol: a secondary prevention study of aortic atherosclerosis in ovariectomized cholesterol-fed rabbits. Alexandersen P, et al. **Arterioscler Thromb Vasc Biol** 1998 Jun;18(6):902–7

Estradiol stimulates apolipoprotein A-I- but not A-II-containing particle synthesis and secretion by stimulating mRNA transcription rate in Hep G2 cells. Jin FY, et al. **Arterioscler Thromb Vasc Biol** 1998 Jun; 18(6):999–1006

Effect of 17beta-estradiol on inhibition of platelet aggregation in vitro is mediated by an increase in NO synthesis. Nakano Y, et al. **Arterioscler Thromb Vasc Biol** 1998 Jun;18(6):961–7

Nitric oxide mediates LDL uptake in the artery wall in response to high concentrations of 17 beta-estradiol. Roberts KA, et al. **Arterioscler Thromb Vasc Biol** 1997 Oct; 17(10):2123–31

Gender differences in intima-media permeability to low-density lipoprotein at atherosclerosis-prone aortic sites in rabbits. Lack of effect of 17 beta-estradiol. Schwenke DC. **Arterioscler Thromb Vasc Biol** 1997 Oct;17(10):2150–7

Expression of interleukin-6 in atherosclerotic lesions of male ApoE-knockout mice: inhibition by 17beta-estradiol. Sukovich DA, et al. **Arterioscler Thromb Vasc Biol** 1998 Sep;18(9):1498–505

Effect of 17 beta-estradiol on metabolism of acetylated low-density lipoprotein by THP-1 macrophages in culture. Sulistiyani, et al. **Arterioscler Thromb Vasc Biol** 1997 Sep; 17(9):1691–700

The protective effect of 17 beta-estradiol on vasomotor responses of aorta from cholesterol-fed rabbit is reduced by inhibitors of superoxide dismutase and catalase. Ghanam K, et al. **Biochem Biophys Res Commun** 1998 Aug 28; 249(3):858–64

Induction of CYP102 (cytochrome P450BM-3) in Bacillus megaterium by 17 beta-estradiol and 4-sec-butylphenol [published erratum appears in Biochem Biophys Res Commun 1998 May 29;246(3):933] Hopkins NE, et al. **Biochem Biophys Res Commun** 1998 Mar 27;244(3):868–72

Estrogen inhibits phorbol ester-induced I kappa B alpha transcription and protein degradation. Sun WH, et al. **Biochem Biophys Res Commun** 1998 Mar 27;244(3):691–5

Reduction of equilibrative nitrobenzylthioinosine-sensitive nucleoside transporter in tamoxifen-treated MCF-7 cells: an oestrogen-reversible phenomenon. Goh LB, et al. **Biochem J** 1997 Oct 1;327 (Pt 1):31–6

Oestrogen and progesterone inhibit the stimulated production of endothelin-1. Morey AK, et al. **Biochem J** 1998 Mar 15;330 (Pt 3):1097–105

Effects of estradiol and progesterone on cytochrome P4501A1 expression in Hepa 1c1c7 cells. Lee SS, et al. **Biochem Mol Biol Int** 1998 Jul;45(4):775–81

Regulation of progesterone biosynthesis in the human placenta by estradiol 17 beta and progesterone. Shanker YG, et al. **Biochem Mol Biol Int** 1997 Oct;43(3):591–9

Identification of actin as an estradiol 17-beta-stimulated protein in the human placenta. Sudha S, et al. **Biochem Mol Biol Int** 1997 Dec;43(5):955–66

Estrogen-induced tumorigenesis in the pituitary gland of TGF-beta(+/-) knockout mice. Shida N, et al. **Biochim Biophys Acta** 1998 Jul 1;1407(1):79–83

Ganglioside composition of GH3 cells: enhancement of fucoganglioside expression by estradiol, epidermal growth factor and insulin. Takamori S, et al. **Biochim Biophys Acta** 1998 Mar 5;1401(3):304–14

17beta-oestradiol enhances release of matrix metalloproteinase-2 from human vascular smooth muscle cells. Wingrove CS, et al. **Biochim Biophys Acta** 1998 Mar 5;1406(2):169–74

Production and oestrogen regulation of FGF1 in normal and cancer breast cells. El Yazidi I, et al. **Biochim Biophys Acta** 1998 Jun 22;1403(2):127–40

Sexual difference of hepatic calcium-binding protein regucalcin mRNA expression in rats with different ages: effect of ovarian hormone. Ueoka S, et al. **Biol Pharm Bull** 1998 Apr;21(4):405–7

Estradiol increases relative amounts of insulin-like growth factor binding protein (IGFBP)-3 in serum and expression of IGFBP-2 in anterior pituitaries of ewes. Clapper JA, et al. **Biol Reprod** 1998 Jul;59(1):124–30

Mechanism of estrogen action: lessons from the estrogen receptor-alpha knockout mouse. Cooke PS, et al. **Biol Reprod** 1998 Sep;59(3):470–5 (46 ref.)

Transcriptional regulation of human placental corticotropin-releasing factor by prostaglandins and estradiol. Dibbs KI, et al. **Biol Reprod** 1997 Dec; 57(6):1285–92

Impact of chronic treatment of ewes with estradiol-17beta or progesterone on oxytocin receptor gene transcription and ovarian oxytocin secretion. Hazzard TM, et al. **Biol Reprod** 1998 Jul;59(1):105–10

Polymeric immunoglobulin A receptor in the rodent female reproductive tract: influence of estradiol in the vagina and differential expression of messenger ribonucleic acid during estrous cycle. Kaushic C, et al. **Biol Reprod** 1997 Nov; 57(5):958–66

Phorbol ester inhibition of estrogen-induced uterine deoxyribonucleic acid synthesis. Kirkland JL, et al. **Biol Reprod** 1998 Mar;58(3):778–85

Regulation of the progesterone receptor and estrogen receptor in decidua basalis by progesterone and estradiol during pregnancy. Ogle TF, et al. **Biol Reprod** 1998 May; 58(5):1188–98

Time-course of the uterine response to estradiol-17beta in ovariectomized ewes: uterine growth and microvascular development. Reynolds LP, et al. **Biol Reprod** 1998 Sep; 59(3):606–12

Time-course of the uterine response to estradiol-17beta in ovariectomized ewes: expression of angiogenic factors. Reynolds LP, et al. **Biol Reprod** 1998 Sep;59(3):613–20

Thioredoxin messenger ribonucleic acid is regulated by estradiol in the rat uterus. Sahlin L, et al. **Biol Reprod** 1997 Nov;57(5):1056–9

Regulation of 11beta-hydroxysteroid dehydrogenase type 2 by progesterone, estrogen, and the cyclic adenosine 5'-monophosphate pathway in cultured human placental and chorionic trophoblasts. Sun K, et al. **Biol Reprod** 1998 Jun;58(6):1379–84

Improved sensitivity to activated protein C following postmenopausal hormone replacement therapy [letter] De Mitrio V, et al. **Blood Coagul Fibrinolysis** 1998 Apr; 9(3):293–4

Effects of estrogen on the concentration of insulin-like growth factor-I in rat bone matrix. Erdmann J, et al. **Bone** 1998 May;22(5):503–7

Estrogen enhances differentiation of osteoblasts in mouse bone marrow culture. Qu Q, et al. **Bone** 1998 Mar; 22(3):201–9

Oestradiol regulation of the components of the plasminogen-plasmin system in MDA-MB-231 human breast cancer cells stably expressing the oestrogen receptor. Levenson AS, et al. **Br J Cancer** 1998 Jul;78(1):88–95

The role of the IsK protein in the specific pharmacological properties of the IKs channel complex. Busch AE, et al. **Br J Pharmacol** 1997 Sep;122(2):187–9

Effect of 17beta-oestradiol on cytokine-induced nitric oxide production in rat isolated aorta. Kauser K, et al. **Br J Pharmacol** 1998 Mar;123(6):1089–96

The involvement of tumour necrosis factor-alpha in the protective effects of 17 beta oestradiol in splanchnic ischaemia-reperfusion injury. Squadrito F, et al. **Br J Pharmacol** 1997 Aug;121(8):1782–8

Estrogen facilitates induction of long term potentiation in the hippocampus of awake rats. Córdoba Montoya DA, et al. **Brain Res** 1997 Dec 19;778(2):430–8

Estrogen decreases corpus striatal neurotoxicity in response to 6-hydroxydopamine. Dluzen D. **Brain Res** 1997 Sep 5; 767(2):340–4

Effects of tamoxifen, fluphenazine and estradiol on ATP levels in preoptic area and hypothalamic slices from ovariectomized rats. Gray JM, et al. **Brain Res** 1998 Jul 6;798(1-2):223–31

Low concentrations of estradiol reduce beta-amyloid (25-35)-induced toxicity, lipid peroxidation and glucose utilization in human SK-N-SH neuroblastoma cells. Gridley KE, et al. **Brain Res** 1997 Dec 5;778(1):158–65

Effects of estrogen replacement on choline acetyltransferase and trkA mRNA expression in the basal forebrain of aged rats. Singer CA, et al. **Brain Res** 1998 Apr 13;789(2):343–6

Immunocytochemical analysis of sex differences in calcitonin gene-related peptide in the rat dorsal root ganglion, with special reference to estrogen and its receptor. Yang Y, et al. **Brain Res** 1998 Apr 27;791(1-2):35–42

SK-ER3 neuroblastoma cells as a model for the study of estrogen influence on neural cells. Agrati P, et al. **Brain Res Bull** 1997;44(4):519–23

Steroid dependent effects of oxytocin on spontaneous motor activity in female rats. Petersson M, et al. **Brain Res Bull** 1998;45(3):301–5

Regulation of anterior pituitary galanin gene expression by thyroid hormone. Hooi SC, et al. **Brain Res Mol Brain Res** 1997 Nov;51(1-2):15–22

Regional distribution of glutamate receptor mRNA in the monkey hippocampus and temporal cortex: influence of estradiol. Kohama SG, et al. **Brain Res Mol Brain Res** 1998 Jan;53(1-2):328–32

Acute 17 beta-estradiol treatment down-regulates serotonin 5HT1A receptor mRNA expression in the limbic system of female rats. Osterlund MK, et al. **Brain Res Mol Brain Res** 1998 Mar 30;55(1):169–72

Progesterone increases levels of mu-opioid receptor mRNA in the preoptic area and arcuate nucleus of ovariectomized, estradiol-treated female rats. Petersen SL, et al. **Brain Res Mol Brain Res** 1997 Dec 1;52(1):32–7

Regulation of rat brain vesicular monoamine transporter by chronic treatment with ovarian hormones. Rehavi M, et al. **Brain Res Mol Brain Res** 1998 Jun 1;57(1):31–7

Differential regulation of gonadotropin-releasing hormone (GnRH) receptor expression in the posterior mediobasal hypothalamus by steroid hormones: implication of GnRH neuronal activity. Seong JY, et al. **Brain Res Mol Brain Res** 1998 Jan;53(1-2):226–35

Estrogen regulates galanin but not tyrosine hydroxylase gene expression in the rat locus ceruleus. Tseng JY, et al. **Brain Res Mol Brain Res** 1997 Oct 15;50(1-2):100–6

Effects of estradiol benzoate on 5'-iodothyronine deiodinase activities in female rat anterior pituitary gland, liver and thyroid gland. Lisbôa PC, et al. **Braz J Med Biol Res** 1997 Dec;30(12):1479–84

Dose-dependent effects of 17-beta-estradiol on pituitary thyrotropin content and secretion in vitro. Moreira RM, et al. **Braz J Med Biol Res** 1997 Sep;30(9):1129–34

Percutaneous 17 beta-estradiol replacement therapy in hypertensive postmenopausal women. Osório-Wender MC, et al. **Braz J Med Biol Res** 1997 Sep;30(9):1047–53

Differential regulation of the human leukemia inhibitory factor' (LIF) promoter in T47D and MDA-MB 231 breast cancer cells. Bamberger AM, et al. **Breast Cancer Res Treat** 1998 Jan;47(2):153–61

Induction of p21 (CIP1/WAF1/SID1) by estradiol in a breast epithelial cell line transfected with the recombinant estrogen receptor gene: a possible mechanism for a negative regulatory role of estradiol. Thomas TJ, et al. **Breast Cancer Res Treat** 1998 Jan;47(2):181–93

Effect of subacute exposure to lead on responses to estrogen in the immature rat uterus. Tchernitchin NN, et al. **Bull Environ Contam Toxicol** 1998 May;60(5):759–65

Effects of steroids on GTH I and GTH II secretion and pituitary concentration in the immature rainbow trout Oncorhynchus mykiss. Breton B, et al. **C R Acad Sci III** 1997 Oct;320(10):783–9

Effects of postmenopausal hormone replacement therapy with and without vitamin D3 on circulating levels of 25-hydroxyvitamin D and 1,25-dihydroxyvitamin D. Heikkinen A, et al. **Calcif Tissue Int** 1998 Jan;62(1):26–30

Role of gender and vascular endothelium in rat aorta response to 17 beta-estradiol. le Tran Y, et al. **Can J Physiol Pharmacol** 1997 Dec;75(12):1393–7

Regulation of death promoter Bak expression by cell density and 17 beta-estradiol in MCF-7 cells. Leung LK, et al. **Cancer Lett** 1998 Feb 13;124(1):47–52

Interleukin 4 inhibits growth and induces apoptosis in human breast cancer cells. Gooch JL, et al. **Cancer Res** 1998 Sep 15;58(18):4199–205

Selective down-regulation of progesterone receptor isoform B in poorly differentiated human endometrial cancer cells: implications for unopposed estrogen action. Kumar NS, et al. **Cancer Res** 1998 May 1;58(9):1860–5

Real-time monitoring of estrogen-regulated gene expression in single, living breast cancer cells: a new paradigm for the study of molecular dynamics. Willard ST, et al. **Cancer Res** 1997 Oct 15;57(20):4447–50

The transcriptional effects and DNA-binding specificities of 17beta-estradiol after dimethyldioxirane activation. Yu FL, et al. **Carcinogenesis** 1998 Jun;19(6):1127–32

Candida albicans morphogenesis is influenced by estrogen. White S, et al. **Cell Mol Life Sci** 1997 Sep;53(9):744–9

Chronic estradiol treatment causes a marked and sustained increase in pulmonary blood flow in the late gestation ovine fetus. Parker TA, et al. **Chest** 1998 Jul;114(1 Suppl):69S

17 beta-estradiol-induced increases in glucose-regulated protein 78kD and 94kD protect human breast cancer T47-D cells from thermal injury. Kiang JG, et al. **Chin J Physiol** 1997 Dec 31;40(4):213–9

Interaction between triiodothyronine and ovarian steroid hormones on the regulation of the release of thyrotropin and thyrotropin-releasing hormone in vitro. Liu SR, et al. **Chin J Physiol** 1997 Dec 31;40(4):221–6

17 beta-estradiol regulation of human endothelial cell basal nitric oxide release, independent of cytosolic Ca2+ mobilization. Caulin-Glaser T, et al. **Circ Res** 1997 Nov; 81(5):885–92

Prevention of fatty streak formation of 17beta-estradiol is not mediated by the production of nitric oxide in apolipoprotein E-deficient mice [see comments] Elhage R, et al. **Circulation** 1997 Nov 4;96(9):3048–52. Comment in: Circulation 1997 Nov 4;96(9):2769–71.

Estradiol therapy combined with progesterone and endothelium-dependent vasodilation in postmenopausal women. Gerhard M, et al. **Circulation** 1998 Sep 22; 98(12):1158–63

The role of nitric oxide in coronary vascular effects of estrogen in postmenopausal women. Guetta V, et al. **Circulation** 1997 Nov 4;96(9):2795–801

Estrogen stimulates delayed mitogen-activated protein kinase activity in human endothelial cells via an autocrine loop that involves basic fibroblast growth factor. Kim-Schulze S, et al. **Circulation** 1998 Aug 4;98(5):413-21

Physiological concentrations of estradiol attenuate endothelin 1-induced coronary vasoconstriction in vivo. Sudhir K, et al. **Circulation** 1997 Nov 18;96(10):3626-32

17Beta-oestradiol enhances nitric oxide synthase activity in endothelium-denuded rat aorta. Binko J, et al. **Clin Exp Pharmacol Physiol** 1998 Feb;25(2):120-7

The effect of ovarian steroids on sickle cell deformability. Yoong WC, et al. **Clin Lab Haematol** 1998 Jun;20(3):151-4

Herbicide and estrogen effects on the metabolic activity of Elliptio complanata measured by calorespirometry. Cheney MA, et al. **Comp Biochem Physiol C Pharmacol Toxicol Endocrinol** 1997 Oct;118(2):159-64

Perinatal estrogen exposure: later repercussion on the fertility of rats. Pereira OC, et al. **Comp Biochem Physiol C Pharmacol Toxicol Endocrinol** 1997 Oct;118(2):241-5

Down regulation of hepatic flavin-containing monooxygenase activity by 17 beta-estradiol in rainbow trout (Oncorhynchus mykiss). Schlenk D, et al. **Comp Biochem Physiol C Pharmacol Toxicol Endocrinol** 1997 Oct;118(2):199-202

Acute effects of 17 beta-estradiol on the coronary microcirculation: observations in sedated, closed-chest domestic swine. Berman M, et al. **Coron Artery Dis** 1997 Jun;8(6):351-61

Estrogen-induced epithelial proliferation and cornification are uncoupled in sinus vaginal epithelium associated with uterine stroma. Boutin EL, et al. **Differentiation** 1997 Dec; 62(4):171-8

A composite regulatory element in the first intron of the estrogen-responsive very low density apolipoprotein II gene. Shuler FD, et al. **DNA Cell Biol** 1998 Aug; 17(8):689-97

Delay of estradiol-induced surge secretion of LH in gilts by intracerebroventricular injection of morphine. Asanovich KM, et al. **Domest Anim Endocrinol** 1998 Jan; 15(1):45-53

Prepuberal ovine mammary development is unaffected by ovariectomy. Ellis S, et al. **Domest Anim Endocrinol** 1998 Jul;15(4):217-25

Expression of estrogen receptor and maintenance of hormone-responsive phenotype in bovine fetal uterine cells. Malayer JR, et al. **Domest Anim Endocrinol** 1998 May; 15(3):141-54

The effect of pulsatile gonadotropin-releasing hormone and estradiol administration on luteinizing hormone and follicle-stimulating hormone concentrations in pituitary stalk-sectioned ovariectomized pony mares. Porter MB, et al. **Domest Anim Endocrinol** 1997 Sep;14(5):275-85

Effect of exogenous estradiol on plasma concentrations of somatotropin, insulin-like growth factor-I, insulin-like growth factor binding protein activity, and metabolites in ovariectomized Angus and Brahman cows. Simpson RB, et al. **Domest Anim Endocrinol** 1997 Nov;14(6):367-80

Interaction of estradiol, progesterone and corticosterone on uterine connective tissue degrading enzymes. Gladson M, et al. **Endocr Res** 1998 Feb;24(1):89-103

Gonadotrophin and prolactin secretion in castrated male sheep following subcutaneous or intracranial treatment with testicular hormones. Blache D, et al. **Endocrine** 1997 Oct;7(2):235-43

Estrogen can protect splenocytes from the toxic effects of the environmental pollutant 4-tert-octylphenol. Blake CA, et al. **Endocrine** 1997 Jun;6(3):243-9

Regulation of amounts of mRNA for GnRH receptors by estradiol and progesterone in sheep. Kirkpatrick BL, et al. **Endocrine** 1998 Feb;8(1):93-9

The effects of 17 beta-estradiol on chondrocyte differentiation are modulated by vitamin D3 metabolites. Schwartz Z, et al. **Endocrine** 1997 Oct;7(2):209-18

The effects of estradiol-17 beta infusion into fetal sheep in late gestation. Wang S, et al. **Endocrine** 1997 Jun;6(3):271-8

Estradiol elevates protein kinase C catalytic activity in the preoptic area of female rats. Ansonoff MA, et al. **Endocrinology** 1998 Jul;139(7):3050-6

Estrogen upregulates endothelial constitutive nitric oxide synthase expression in human osteoblast-like cells. Armour KE, et al. **Endocrinology** 1998 Feb;139(2):799-802

Regulation of expression of epidermal growth factor receptors in gonadotropes by epidermal growth factor and estradiol: studies in cycling female rats. Armstrong JL, et al. **Endocrinology** 1997 Dec;138(12):5434-41

Evidence that the mediobasal hypothalamus is the primary site of action of estradiol in inducing the preovulatory gonadotropin releasing hormone surge in the ewe. Caraty A, et al. **Endocrinology** 1998 Apr;139(4):1752-60

17Beta-estradiol potentiates the stimulatory effects of progesterone on cadherin-11 expression in cultured human endometrial stromal cells. Chen GT, et al. **Endocrinology** 1998 Aug;139(8):3512-9

Estradiol sensitization of rat pituitary cells to gonadotropin-releasing hormone: involvement of protein kinase C- and calcium-dependent signaling pathways. Colin IM, et al. **Endocrinology** 1998 Sep;139(9):3796-802

Effect of 17beta-estradiol on somatostatin receptor expression and inhibitory effects on growth hormone and prolactin release in rat pituitary cell cultures. Djordjijevic D, et al. **Endocrinology** 1998 May;139(5):2272-7

Estrogen-induced c-fos protooncogene expression in MCF-7 human breast cancer cells: role of estrogen receptor Sp1 complex formation. Duan R, et al. **Endocrinology** 1998 Apr; 139(4):1981-90

Evidence that gonadotropin-releasing hormone stimulates gene expression and levels of active nitric oxide synthase type I in pituitary gonadotrophs, a process altered by desensitization and, indirectly, by gonadal steroids. Garrel G, et al. **Endocrinology** 1998 Apr;139(4):2163-70

Gonadotropin-releasing hormone messenger ribonucleic acid expression changes before the onset of the estradiol-induced luteinizing hormone surge in the ewe. Harris TG, et al. **Endocrinology** 1998 Jan;139(1):57-64

Interaction of thyroxine and estrogen on the expression of estrogen receptor alpha, cholecystokinin, and preproenkephalin messenger ribonucleic acid in the limbic-hypothalamic circuit. Holland K, et al. **Endocrinology** 1998 Mar;139(3):1221-8

Chronic treatment with estrogen up-regulates expression of sst2 messenger ribonucleic acid (mRNA) but down-regulates expression of sst5 mRNA in rat pituitaries. Kimura N, et al. **Endocrinology** 1998 Apr;139(4):1573-80

Stabilization of the receptor protein tyrosine phosphatase-like protein ICA512 in GH4C1 cells upon treatment with estradiol, insulin, and epidermal growth factor. Lee MS, et al. **Endocrinology** 1998 Jun;139(6):2727-33

17Beta-estradiol antagonizes effects of 1alpha,25-dihydroxyvitamin D3 on interleukin-6 production and osteoclast-like cell formation in mouse bone marrow primary cultures. Schiller C, et al. **Endocrinology** 1997 Nov;138(11):4567-71

Expression of functional estrogen receptors and galanin messenger ribonucleic acid in immortalized luteinizing hormone-releasing hormone neurons: estrogenic control of galanin gene expression. Shen ES, et al. **Endocrinology** 1998 Mar;139(3):939-48

Bidirectional transcription regulation of glial fibrillary acidic protein by estradiol in vivo and in vitro. Stone DJ, et al. **Endocrinology** 1998 Jul;139(7):3202-9

Antiprogestins suppress basal and activin-stimulated follicle-stimulating hormone secretion in an estrogen-dependent manner. Szabo M, et al. **Endocrinology** 1998 May;139(5):2223-8

Estrogen regulation of a transforming growth factor-beta inducible early gene that inhibits deoxyribonucleic acid synthesis in human osteoblasts. Tau KR, et al. **Endocrinology** 1998 Mar;139(3):1346-53

Developmental changes in galanin receptors in the quail oviduct and the effect of ovarian sex steroids on galanin receptor induction. Tsutsui K, et al. **Endocrinology** 1998 Oct;139(10):4230-6

Mediators of estradiol-stimulated mitosis in the rat uterine luminal epithelium. Zhang Z, et al. **Endocrinology** 1998 Mar;139(3):961-6

Dose-response studies of the induction of hyperdiploidy and polyploidy by diethylstilbestrol and 17beta-estradiol in cultured human lymphocytes using multicolor fluorescence in situ hybridization. Schuler M, et al. **Environ Mol Mutagen** 1998;31(3):263-73

Short- and long-term oestradiol treatment inhibits growth and alters expression of p21WAF1/Cip1 in an endometrial adenocarcinoma cell line lacking functional p53. Karlsson L, et al. **Eur J Cancer** 1997 Nov;33(13):2252-7

Identification of gap junctions in the oviduct and regulation of connexins during development and by sexual hormones. Hermoso M, et al. **Eur J Cell Biol** 1997 Sep;74(1):1-9

Effect of glucocorticoids and oestrogen on interleukin-6 production by human thyrocytes from patients with Graves' disease and toxic multinodular goitre and from HTori3 cells. Jones TH, et al. **Eur J Endocrinol** 1997 Oct; 137(4):429-32

Antiestrogenic compounds inhibit estrogen-induced expression of fibroblast growth factor family (FGF-1, 2, and 4) mRNA in well-differentiated endometrial cancer cells. Fujimoto J, et al. **Eur J Gynaecol Oncol** 1997; 18(6):497-501

Steroid hormones modify nuclear heterochromatin structure and plasma membrane enzyme of MCF-7 cells. A combined fractal, electron microscopical and enzymatic analysis. Losa GA, et al. **Eur J Histochem** 1998;42(1):21-9

Nongenomic effects of oestrogen: embryonic mouse midbrain neurones respond with a rapid release of calcium from intracellular stores. Beyer C, et al. **Eur J Neurosci** 1998 Jan;10(1):255-62

Estrogen-induced increases in coronary blood flow are antagonized by inhibitors of nitric oxide synthesis. Lang U, et al. **Eur J Obstet Gynecol Reprod Biol** 1997 Aug; 74(2):229-35

Inhibition of striatal dopamine transporter activity by 17beta-estradiol. Disshon KA, et al. **Eur J Pharmacol** 1998 Mar 19;345(2):207-11

Potencies of agonists acting at tachykinin receptors in the oestrogen-primed rat uterus: effects of peptidase inhibitors. Fisher L, et al. **Eur J Pharmacol** 1997 Sep 24;335(2-3):221-6

Opioid peptides inhibit the estradiol-induced proliferation of cultured rat uterine cells. Környei JL, et al. **Eur J Pharmacol** 1997 Oct 1;336(1):65-70

17Beta-oestradiol reduces cardiac leukocyte accumulation in myocardial ischaemia reperfusion injury in rat. Squadrito F, et al. **Eur J Pharmacol** 1997 Sep 24;335(2-3):185-92

Effects of 17beta-estradiol on glucose transporter 1 expression and endothelial cell survival following focal ischemia in the rats. Shi J, et al. **Exp Brain Res** 1997 Nov; 117(2):200-6

Sex steroids do not prevent amylin-induced apoptosis in human cells. Schwingshackl A, et al. **Exp Cell Res** 1998 May 25;241(1):265-8

Rapid modulation of L-type calcium current by acutely applied oestrogens in isolated cardiac myocytes from human, guinea-pig and rat. Meyer R, et al. **Exp Physiol** 1998 May;83(3):305-21

Estradiol and progesterone regulate the proliferation of human breast epithelial cells. Foidart JM, et al. **Fertil Steril** 1998 May;69(5):963-9

Expression and hormonal regulation of monocyte chemotactic protein-1 in myometrium and leiomyomata. Sozen I, et al. **Fertil Steril** 1998 Jun;69(6):1095-102

Impact of oestradiol and progesterone on antioxidant activity in normal human breast epithelial cells in culture. Dabrosin C, et al. **Free Radic Res** 1998 Mar;28(3):241-9

Autoregulation of estrogen and androgen receptor mRNAs and downregulation of androgen receptor mRNA by estrogen in primary cultures of lizard testis cells. Cardone A, et al. **Gen Comp Endocrinol** 1998 Jun;110(3):227-36

Interactions of gonadal steroids and pesticides (DDT, DDE) on gonaduct growth in larval tiger salamanders, Ambystoma tigrinum. Clark EJ, et al. **Gen Comp Endocrinol** 1998 Jan;109(1):94-105

Inhibitory effects of aluminium on vitellogenin induction by estradiol-17 beta in the primary culture of hepatocytes in the rainbow trout Oncorhynchus mykiss. Mugiya Y, et al. **Gen Comp Endocrinol** 1998 Jan;109(1):37-43

In vitro administration of 17 beta-estradiol inhibits drug-induced contractions of the rat isolated seminal vesicle. Chandranath SI. **Gen Pharmacol** 1997 Oct; 29(4):681-6

Imprinting of thymic glucocorticoid receptor and uterine estrogen receptor by a synthetic steroid hormone at different times after birth. Csaba G, et al. **Gen Pharmacol** 1998 May;30(5):685-7

Partial contribution of polyamines to the relaxant effect of 17 alpha-estradiol in rat uterine smooth muscle. Gutiérrez M, et al. **Gen Pharmacol** 1998 Jan;30(1):71-7

Neuroactive steroids modulate in vitro the Mg(2+)-dependent Ca(2+)-ATPase activity in cultured rat neurons. Zylińska L, et al. **Gen Pharmacol** 1998 Apr; 30(4):533-6

Influence of aging on cortical and trabecular bone response to estradiol treatment in ovariectomized rats. Gaumet N, et al. **Gerontology** 1998;44(3):132-9

Enlarging effects of estradiol on the nuclear volume of neurons in the hypothalamus during aging. Hsu C, et al. **Gerontology** 1998;44(3):140-3

Effects of estradiol and an aromatase inhibitor on progesterone production in human cultured luteal cells. Endo T, et al. **Gynecol Endocrinol** 1998 Feb;12(1):29-34

Hormonal breast augmentation: prognostic relevance of insulin-like growth factor-I. Hartmann BW, et al. **Gynecol Endocrinol** 1998 Apr;12(2):123-7

Effects of estradiol-17beta and progesterone on mating behavior in female lesser bushbabies (Galago moholi) in captivity. Lipschitz DL. **Horm Behav** 1997 Oct;32(2):73-84

Estrogen implants in the medial preoptic area stimulate maternal behavior in male rats. Rosenblatt JS, et al. **Horm Behav** 1998 Feb;33(1):23-30

Hormonal activation of the striatum and the nucleus accumbens modulates paced mating behavior in the female rat. Xiao L, et al. **Horm Behav** 1997 Oct;32(2):114-24

Effect of estradiol on serum triglyceride lipoprotein levels and fatty acid composition in castrated rats. Ginci G, et al. **Horm Metab Res** 1997 Oct;29(10):504-6

17Beta-estradiol, its metabolites, and progesterone inhibit cardiac fibroblast growth. Dubey RK, et al. **Hypertension** 1998 Jan;31(1 Pt 2):522-8

Estrogen preserves regulation of shear stress by nitric oxide in arterioles of female hypertensive rats. Huang A, et al. **Hypertension** 1998 Jan;31(1 Pt 2):309-14

Estrogens increase transcription of the human endothelial NO synthase gene: analysis of the transcription factors involved. Kleinert H, et al. **Hypertension** 1998 Feb; 31(2):582-8

Effects of gonadal steroids and their antagonists on DNA synthesis in human vascular cells. Somjen D, et al. **Hypertension** 1998 Jul;32(1):39-45

Effects of low doses of oestradiol, testosterone and dihydrotestosterone on the immune response of broiler chicks. al-Afaleq AI, et al. **Immunopharmacol Immunotoxicol** 1998 May;20(2):315-27

The anti-mitogenic activity of 17beta-estradiol in coronary smooth muscle cells correlates with protein binding to its responsive element [letter] Ramos KS, et al. **In Vitro Cell Dev Biol Anim** 1997 Nov-Dec;33(10):738-41

In-vitro effect of estrogen-antagonist on motility and penetration ability of human spermatozoa. Allag IS, et al. **Indian J Exp Biol** 1997 Aug;35(8):822-4

Changes in catalase activity and hydrogen peroxide level in rat ovary during estrous cycle and induction of catalase in rat ovary by estradiol-17 beta. Singh D, et al. **Indian J Exp Biol** 1998 Apr;36(4):421-3

Apoptosis precedes detachment of germ cells from the seminiferous epithelium after hormone suppression by short-term oestradiol treatment of rats. Blanco-Rodriguez J, et al. **Int J Androl** 1998 Apr;21(2):109-15

Estradiol and fibulin-1 inhibit motility of human ovarian- and breast-cancer cells induced by fibronectin. Hayashido Y, et al. **Int J Cancer** 1998 Feb 9;75(4):654–8

Hormonal modulation of the accumulation of 5-aminolevulinic acid-induced protoporphyrin and phototoxicity in prostate cancer cells. Momma T, et al. **Int J Cancer** 1997 Sep 17;72(6):1062–9

Characterization of the effects of the novel non-steroidal antiestrogen EM-800 on basal and estrogen-induced proliferation of T-47D, ZR-75-1 and MCF-7 human breast cancer cells in vitro. Simard J, et al. **Int J Cancer** 1997 Sep 26;73(1):104–12

Laminin and estradiol regulation of the plasminogen-activator system in MCF-7 breast-carcinoma cells. Sonohara S, et al. **Int J Cancer** 1998 Mar 30; 76(1):77–85

The inhibitory effect of endogenous estrogen metabolites on copper-mediated in vitro oxidation of LDL. Seeger H, et al. **Int J Clin Pharmacol Ther** 1998 Jul;36(7):383–5

Characterization of a point mutation in the hormone binding domain of the estrogen receptor from an breast tumor. England GM, et al. **Int J Oncol** 1998 May;12(5):981–6

Constitutive and inducible nitric oxide synthases in mouse uterus and their changes following treatment with ovarian steroids. Immunocytochemical and histoenzymological studies. Matini P, et al. **Ital J Anat Embryol** 1997 Jan-Mar; 102(1):39–47

Gender difference in improvement of endothelium-dependent vasodilation after estrogen supplementation. Kawano H, et al. **J Am Coll Cardiol** 1997 Oct;30(4):914–9

Estrus and luteal function in suckled beef cows that were anestrous when treated with an intravaginal device containing progesterone with or without a subsequent injection of estradiol benzoate. Fike KE, et al. **J Anim Sci** 1997 Aug;75(8):2009–15

Serum concentrations of trenbolone-17 beta and estradiol-17 beta and performance of heifers treated with trenbolone acetate, melengestrol acetate, or estradiol-17 beta. Henricks DM, et al. **J Anim Sci** 1997 Oct;75(10):2627–33

Effect of a combined trenbolone acetate and estradiol implant on steady-state IGF-I mRNA concentrations in the liver of wethers and the longissimus muscle of steers. Johnson BJ, et al. **J Anim Sci** 1998 Feb;76(2):491–7

Estradiol-17 beta and progesterone increase ovine uterine suppressor cell activity. Segerson EC, et al. **J Anim Sci** 1997 Oct;75(10):2778–87

Estrogen regulation of the apolipoprotein AI gene promoter through transcription cofactor sharing. Harnish DC, et al. **J Biol Chem** 1998 Apr 10;273(15):9270–8

Estradiol-induced phosphorylation of serine 118 in the estrogen receptor is independent of p42/p44 mitogen-activated protein kinase. Joel PB, et al. **J Biol Chem** 1998 May 22;273(21):13317–23

Insulin-like growth factor-1 (IGF-1) receptor-insulin receptor substrate complexes in the uterus. Altered signaling response to estradiol in the IGF-1(m/m) mouse. Richards RG, et al. **J Biol Chem** 1998 May 8; 273(19):11962–9

Estrogen up-regulates apolipoprotein E (ApoE) gene expression by increasing ApoE mRNA in the translating pool via the estrogen receptor alpha-mediated pathway. Srivastava RA, et al. **J Biol Chem** 1997 Dec 26; 272(52):33360–6

Estrogen via the estrogen receptor blocks cAMP-mediated parathyroid hormone (PTH)-stimulated osteoclast formation. Kanatani M, et al. **J Bone Miner Res** 1998 May; 13(5):854–62

Differential effects of estrogen metabolites on bone and reproductive tissues of ovariectomized rats. Westerlind KC, et al. **J Bone Miner Res** 1998 Jun;13(6):1023–31

Stereoisomer-specific inhibition of superoxide anion-induced rat aortic smooth-muscle cell proliferation by 17beta-estradiol is estrogen receptor dependent. Cathapermal S, et al. **J Cardiovasc Pharmacol** 1998 Apr; 31(4):499–505

Estrogen stimulates PTHrP but not PTH/PTHrP receptor gene expression in the kidney of ovariectomized rat. Cros M, et al. **J Cell Biochem** 1998 Jul 1;70(1):84–93

Inhibition of bone resorption by 17beta-estradiol in human bone marrow cultures. Sarma U, et al. **J Cell Physiol** 1998 Apr;175(1):99–108

17beta-estradiol regulation of protein kinase C activity in chondrocytes is sex-dependent and involves nongenomic mechanisms. Sylvia VL, et al. **J Cell Physiol** 1998 Aug; 176(2):435–44

Gender differences in both spontaneous and stimulated leptin secretion by human omental adipose tissue in vitro: dexamethasone and estradiol stimulate leptin release in women, but not in men. Casabiell X, et al. **J Clin Endocrinol Metab** 1998 Jun;83(6):2149–55

Acute effects of estradiol infusion and naloxone on luteinizing hormone secretion in pubertal boys. Kletter GB, et al. **J Clin Endocrinol Metab** 1997 Dec;82(12):4010–4

A novel, nongenomic action of estrogen on the cardiovascular system. Komesaroff PA, et al. **J Clin Endocrinol Metab** 1998 Jul;83(7):2313–6

Ovarian steroid protection against coronary artery hyperreactivity in rhesus monkeys. Minshall RD, et al. **J Clin Endocrinol Metab** 1998 Feb;83(2):649–59

Polycystic ovary syndrome: evidence for reduced sensitivity of the gonadotropin-releasing hormone pulse generator to inhibition by estradiol and progesterone. Pastor CL, et al. **J Clin Endocrinol Metab** 1998 Feb;83(2):582–90

The effect of 17 beta-estradiol on adrenocortical sensitivity, responsiveness, and steroidogenesis in postmenopausal women. Slayden SM, et al. **J Clin Endocrinol Metab** 1998 Feb;83(2):519–24

Metabolism of Apo(a) and ApoB100 of lipoprotein(a) in women: effect of postmenopausal estrogen replacement. Su W, et al. **J Clin Endocrinol Metab** 1998 Sep;83(9):3267–76

Insulin sensitivity and cardiovascular risk factors in ovariectomized monkeys with estradiol alone or combined with nomegestrol acetate. Wagner JD, et al. **J Clin Endocrinol Metab** 1998 Mar;83(3):896–901 (45 ref.)

Regulation of the growth hormone-insulin-like growth factor I axis in developing and adult monkeys is affected by estradiol replacement and supplementation with insulin-like growth factor I. Wilson ME. **J Clin Endocrinol Metab** 1998 Jun;83(6):2018–28

Regulation of the gp80 and gp130 subunits of the IL-6 receptor by sex steroids in the murine bone marrow. Lin SC, et al. **J Clin Invest** 1997 Oct 15;100(8):1980–90

HOXA10 is expressed in response to sex steroids at the time of implantation in the human endometrium. Taylor HS, et al. **J Clin Invest** 1998 Apr 1;101(7):1379–84

Estradiol enhances thiazide-sensitive NaCl cotransporter density in the apical plasma membrane of the distal convoluted tubule in ovariectomized rats. Verlander JW, et al. **J Clin Invest** 1998 Apr 15;101(8):1661–9

Osteotropic drug delivery system (ODDS) based on bisphosphonic prodrug. I.v. effects of osteotropic estradiol on bone mineral density and uterine weight in ovariectomized rats. Fujisaki J, et al. **J Drug Target** 1998; 5(2):129–38

Oogenesis in Atlantic salmon (Salmo salar L.) occurs by zonagenesis preceding vitellogenesis in vivo and in vitro. Celius T, et al. **J Endocrinol** 1998 Aug;158(2):259–66

Effect of long-term glucocorticoid treatment on oestradiol-induced proliferation in the uterus of ovariectomized rats. Gunin AG. **J Endocrinol** 1998 Jun; 157(3):481–8

Effect of heparin on oestradiol-induced cell growth and proliferation in the uterus of ovariectomized rats. Gunin AG. **J Endocrinol** 1997 Sep;154(3):441–8

The effects of pregnancy steroids on adaptation of beta cells to pregnancy involve the pancreatic glucose sensor glucokinase. Magnaterra R, et al. **J Endocrinol** 1997 Nov; 155(2):247–53

The effect of season and melatonin on GnRH-induced LH secretion in oestradiol-treated orchidectomized sheep. Sakurai H, et al. **J Endocrinol** 1998 Aug;158(2):277–83

Estrogen enhances growth hormone receptor expression and growth hormone action in rat osteosarcoma cells and human osteoblast-like cells. Slootweg MC, et al. **J Endocrinol** 1997 Oct;155(1):159–64

Estradiol in vitro modulates Na+-dependent Ca2+ uptake by synaptic plasma membrane vesicles of rat brain regions. Nikezić G, et al. **J Endocrinol Invest** 1997 Dec;20(11):664–8

On the effect of estrogen receptor agonists and antagonists on the mouse hair follicle cycle [letter; comment] Smart RC, et al. **J Invest Dermatol** 1998 Jul;111(1):175. Comment on: J Invest Dermatol 1998 Jan;110(1):95.

Induction of the estrogen specific mitogenic response of MCF-7 cells by selected analogues of estradiol-17 beta: a 3D QSAR study. Wiese TE, et al. **J Med Chem** 1997 Oct 24;40(22):3659–69

Transcriptional regulation of expression of the rainbow trout albumin gene by estrogen. Flouriot G, et al. **J Mol Endocrinol** 1998 Jun;20(3):355–62

Induction of phosphoinositide-mediated signal transduction pathway by 17 beta-oestradiol in rat vaginal epithelial cells. Singh S, et al. **J Mol Endocrinol** 1997 Dec;19(3):249–57

The induction by estrogen of rat alpha 2u-globulin gene expression in mouse L-cells. Wang KS, et al. **J Mol Endocrinol** 1998 Feb;20(1):141–50

17beta-estradiol attenuates CREB decline in the rat hippocampus following seizure. Panickar KS, et al. **J Neurobiol** 1997 Dec;33(7):961–7

Effect of oestradiol and photoperiod on TH mRNA concentrations in A15 and A12 dopamine cell groups in the ewe. Beccavin C, et al. **J Neuroendocrinol** 1998 Jan; 10(1):59–66

Estrogen down-regulates mRNA encoding the exocytotic protein SNAP-25 in the rat pituitary gland. Jacobsson G, et al. **J Neuroendocrinol** 1998 Mar;10(3):157–63

Changes in oxytocin receptor mRNA in rat brain during pregnancy and the effects of estrogen and interleukin-6. Young LJ, et al. **J Neuroendocrinol** 1997 Nov;9(11):859–65

17 alpha-estradiol exerts neuroprotective effects on SK-N-SH cells. Green PS, et al. **J Neurosci** 1997 Jan 15; 17(2):511–5

Angiotensin II AT1A receptor mRNA expression is induced by estrogen-progesterone in dopaminergic neurons of the female rat arcuate nucleus. Jöhren O, et al. **J Neurosci** 1997 Nov 1;17(21):8283–92

Estradiol increases dendritic spine density by reducing GABA neurotransmission in hippocampal neurons. Murphy DD, et al. **J Neurosci** 1998 Apr 1;18(7):2550–9

Estradiol enhances prostaglandin E2 receptor gene expression in luteinizing hormone-releasing hormone (LHRH) neurons and facilitates the LHRH response to PGE2 by activating a glia-to-neuron signaling pathway. Rage F, et al. **J Neurosci** 1997 Dec 1;17(23):9145–56

17Beta-estradiol attenuates oxidative impairment of synaptic Na+/K+-ATPase activity, glucose transport, and glutamate transport induced by amyloid beta-peptide and iron. Keller JN, et al. **J Neurosci Res** 1997 Nov 15; 50(4):522–30

Effects of gonadotropin, estrogen, and progesterone on c-mos gene expression in mouse oocytes in vivo and in vitro. Hanai K, et al. **J Obstet Gynaecol Res** 1997 Aug; 23(4):389–97

Effects of 17beta-oestradiol on rat isolated coronary and mesenteric artery tone: involvement of nitric oxide. Otter D, et al. **J Pharm Pharmacol** 1998 May;50(5):531–8

Modulation of intestinal estrogen receptor by ovariectomy, estrogen and growth hormone. Chen C, et al. **J Pharmacol Exp Ther** 1998 Jul;286(1):328–33

Effects of gonadal steroids on ventricular repolarization and on the response to E4031. Hara M, et al. **J Pharmacol Exp Ther** 1998 Jun;285(3):1068–72

An investigation of the relationship between estrogen, estrogen metabolites and blood cholesterol levels in ovariectomized rats. Liu D, et al. **J Pharmacol Exp Ther** 1998 Jul;286(1):561–8

Ovariectomy and estrogen-induced alterations in myocardial contractility in female rabbits: role of the L-type calcium channel. Patterson E, et al. **J Pharmacol Exp Ther** 1998 Feb;284(2):586–91

Non-genomic inhibition of human P2X7 purinoceptor by 17beta-oestradiol. Cario-Toumaniantz C, et al. **J Physiol (Lond)** 1998 May 1;508 (Pt 3):659–66

Novel mechanism for non-genomic action of 17 beta-oestradiol on kainate-induced currents in isolated rat CA1 hippocampal neurones. Gu Q, et al. **J Physiol (Lond)** 1998 Feb 1;506 (Pt 3):745–54

Primary modulation by oestradiol of the production of an oviduct-specific glycoprotein by the epithelial cells in the oviduct of newborn golden hamsters. Abe H, et al. **J Reprod Fertil** 1998 Jan;112(1):157–63

Effect of oestradiol on mRNA encoding GnRH receptor in pituitary tissue of orchidectomized sheep passively immunized against GnRH. Adams BM, et al. **J Reprod Fertil** 1997 Nov;111(2):207–12

Ovarian modulation of the oestradiol-induced LH surge in prepubertal and sexually mature gilts. Elsaesser F, et al. **J Reprod Fertil** 1998 May;113(1):1–8

Role of mast cells in oestradiol effects on the uterus of ovariectomized rats. Gunin AG, et al. **J Reprod Fertil** 1998 May;113(1):61–8

Role of gonadotrophins and ovarian steroids in the development of mouse follicles in vitro. Spears N, et al. **J Reprod Fertil** 1998 May;113(1):19–26

Effect of oestradiol replacement in ovariectomized chickens on pituitary LH concentrations and concentrations of mRNAs encoding LH beta and alpha subunits. Terada O, et al. **J Reprod Fertil** 1997 Sep;111(1):59–64

Differential effects of oestradiol and progesterone on proliferation and morphology of cultured bovine uterine epithelial and stromal cells. Xiao CW, et al. **J Reprod Fertil** 1998 Mar;112(2):315–24

Female steroid hormones regulate production of pro-inflammatory molecules in uterine leukocytes. Hunt JS, et al. **J Reprod Immunol** 1997 Nov 15;35(2):87–99 (39 ref.)

Endometriosis and the estrogen threshold theory. Relation to surgical and medical treatment. Barbieri RL. **J Reprod Med** 1998 Mar;43(3 Suppl):287–92 (26 ref.)

Regulation of cyclooxygenase-2 expression in bovine chondrocytes in culture by interleukin 1alpha, tumor necrosis factor-alpha, glucocorticoids, and 17beta-estradiol. Morisset S, et al. **J Rheumatol** 1998 Jun; 25(6):1146–53

Effect of estradiol on DHEAS production in the human adrenocortical cell line, H295R. Gell JS, et al. **J Soc Gynecol Investig** 1998 May-Jun;5(3):144–8

Modulation of coronary vascular resistance in female rabbits by estrogen and progesterone. Gorodeski GI, et al. **J Soc Gynecol Investig** 1998 Jul-Aug;5(4):197–202

Growth hormone receptor gene expression in the mouse uterus: modulation by gonadal steroids. Sharara FI, et al. **J Soc Gynecol Investig** 1994 Oct-Dec;1(4):285–9

Micronized estradiol and progesterone: effects on carbohydrate metabolism in reproductive-age women. Thornton KL, et al. **J Soc Gynecol Investig** 1995 Jul-Aug; 2(4):643–52

Progestin, estrogen, and insulin-like growth factor-I stimulate the prolactin receptor mRNA in human endometrial stromal cells. Tseng L, et al. **J Soc Gynecol Investig** 1998 May-Jun;5(3):149–55

Influence of estradiol and androstenedione on ACTH and cortisol secretion in the ovine fetus. Wood CE, et al. **J Soc Gynecol Investig** 1997 Nov-Dec;4(6):279–83

Characterization of the "estrogenicity" of tamoxifen and raloxifene in HepG2 cells: regulation of gene expression from an ERE controlled reporter vector versus regulation of the endogenous SHBG and PS2 genes. Barkhem T, et al. **J Steroid Biochem Mol Biol** 1997 May;62(1):53–64

Hormonal regulation of the androgen receptor expression in human prostatic cells in culture. Blanchere M, et al. **J Steroid Biochem Mol Biol** 1998 Sep;66(5–6):319–26

Concerted stimulation of rat granulosa cell deoxyribonucleic acid synthesis by sex steroids and follicle-stimulating hormone. Bley MA, et al. **J Steroid Biochem Mol Biol** 1997 May;62(1):11–9

Protein synthesis is not implicated in the ligand-dependent activation of the estrogen receptor in MCF-7 cells. El Khissiin A, et al. **J Steroid Biochem Mol Biol** 1997 Jul; 62(4):269–76

Expression and estrogen regulation of the HEM45 MRNA in human tumor lines and in the rat uterus. Pentecost BT. **J Steroid Biochem Mol Biol** 1998 Jan;64(1–2):25–33

Effect of estrogens on IL–1beta promoter activity. Ruh MF, et al. **J Steroid Biochem Mol Biol** 1998 Aug;66(4):203–10

Estradiol regulates estrogen receptor mRNA stability. Saceda M, et al. **J Steroid Biochem Mol Biol** 1998 Aug;66(3):113–20

Estrogen regulation of transforming growth factor–alpha in ovarian cancer. Simpson BJ, et al. **J Steroid Biochem Mol Biol** 1998 Feb;64(3–4):137–45

Sex and depot–specific stimulation of creatine kinase B in rat adipose tissues by gonadal steroids. Sömjen D, et al. **J Steroid Biochem Mol Biol** 1997 May;62(1):89–96

Estrogen stimulation of creatine kinase B specific activity in 3T3L1 adipocytes after their differentiation in culture: dependence on estrogen receptor. Sömjen D, et al. **J Steroid Biochem Mol Biol** 1997 Aug;62(5–6):401–8

Oestrogen control of the sexual dimorphism in the Harderian gland of Xenopus laevis. Varriale B, et al. **J Steroid Biochem Mol Biol** 1997 Aug;62(5–6):455–60

Oestradiol up–regulates oestrogen receptor, cyclophilin, and glyceraldehyde phosphate dehydrogenase mRNA concentrations in endometrium, but down–regulates them in liver. Zou K, et al. **J Steroid Biochem Mol Biol** 1998 Mar;64(5–6):231–7

Specific effects of estrogen on growth factor and major histocompatibility complex class II antigen expression in rat aortic allograft. Saito S, et al. **J Thorac Cardiovasc Surg** 1997 Nov;114(5):803–9; discussion 809–10

Targeted induction of collagenase and stromelysin by relaxin in unprimed and beta–estradiol–primed diarthrodial joint fibrocartilaginous cells but not in synoviocytes. Kapila S, et al. **Lab Invest** 1998 Aug;78(8):925–38

Characterization of nitric oxide synthase activity in rabbit uterus and vagina: downregulation by estrogen. Batra S, et al. **Life Sci** 1998;62(23):2093–100

Estradiol implants in the arcuate nucleus induce lactogenesis in virgin rats. Role of progesterone. Carón RW, et al. **Life Sci** 1998;62(3):229–37

Estradiol and progesterone alter ethanol–induced effects on mu–opioid receptors in specific brain regions of ovariectomized rats. Carter A, et al. **Life Sci** 1998; 62(2):93–101

In vitro prolactin release from pituitaries of ovariectomized, estradiol–treated Holtzman rats: a direct comparison of dispersed cells and tissue explants. Hu L, et al. **Life Sci** 1996;58(3):229–37

Ovarian steroids reduced apoptotic death in SV40 temperature–sensitive mutant virus transformed uterine epithelial cells. Wing LY, et al. **Life Sci** 1998;62(11):981–7

Tocotrienols inhibit the growth of human breast cancer cells irrespective of estrogen receptor status. Nesaretnam K, et al. **Lipids** 1998 May;33(5):461–9

Hemodynamic effects of transdermal estradiol alone and combined with norethisterone acetate. Alfie J, et al. **Maturitas** 1997 Jun;27(2):163–9

The effect of transdermal 17–beta–estradiol on glucose metabolism of postmenopausal women is evident during the oral but not the intravenous glucose administration. Cagnacci A, et al. **Maturitas** 1997 Dec 15;28(2):163–7

Long–term effects of percutaneous estradiol on bone loss and bone metabolism in postmenopausal hysterectomized women. Devogelaer JP, et al. **Maturitas** 1998 Jan 12; 28(3):243–9

Mechanisms of relaxation of rat aorta in response to progesterone and synthetic progestins. Glusa E, et al. **Maturitas** 1997 Dec 15;28(2):181–91

Systemic therapy with estrogen or estrogen with progestin has no effect on skin collagen in postmenopausal women. Haapasaari KM, et al. **Maturitas** 1997 Jun;27(2):153–62

Effects of long–term transdermal administration of estradiol on serum lipids. Ory SJ, et al. **Mayo Clin Proc** 1998 Aug; 73(8):735–8

Effects of estradiol on substrate turnover during exercise in amenorrheic females. Ruby BC, et al. **Med Sci Sports Exerc** 1997 Sep;29(9):1160–9

Correlation between gender and cytomorphonuclear characteristics in human melanomas and in vitro evidence of sex steroid–induced modifications in the morphonuclear characteristics of three human melanoma cell lines. Loréa P, et al. **Melanoma Res** 1997 Oct;7(5):382–92

In vitro effect of estradiol, progesterone, testosterone, and of combined estradiol/progestins on low density lipoprotein (LDL) oxidation in postmenopausal women. Arteaga E, et al. **Menopause** 1998 Spring;5(1):16–23

The effects of sublingual estradiol on left ventricular function at rest and exercise in postmenopausal women: an echocardiographic assessment [see comments] Pines A, et al. **Menopause** 1998 Summer;5(2):79–85. Comment in: Menopause 1998 Summer;5(2):77–8.

Biphasic estrogen response on bovine adrenal medulla capillary endothelial cell adhesion, proliferation and tube formation. Banerjee SK, et al. **Mol Cell Biochem** 1997 Dec; 177(1–2):97–105

Estradiol modulates the sodium pump in the heart sarcolemma. Džurba A, et al. **Mol Cell Biochem** 1997 Nov; 176(1–2):113–8

Retinoid receptors in rat vaginal and uterine epithelia: changes with ovarian steroids. Boehm N, et al. **Mol Cell Endocrinol** 1997 Sep 19;132(1–2):101–8

ERE environment– and cell type–specific transcriptional effects of estrogen in normal endometrial cells. Lascombe I, et al. **Mol Cell Endocrinol** 1998 Apr 30;139(1–2):153–60

17beta–estradiol stimulates substance P receptor gene expression. Villablanca AC, et al. **Mol Cell Endocrinol** 1997 Dec 12;135(2):109–17

17 beta–Estradiol–mediated growth inhibition of MDA–MB–468 cells stably transfected with the estrogen receptor: cell cycle effects. Wang W, et al. **Mol Cell Endocrinol** 1997 Sep 30;133(1):49–62

Characterization of the promoter region of the human somatostatin receptor subtype 2 gene and localization of sequences required for estrogen–responsiveness. Xu Y, et al. **Mol Cell Endocrinol** 1998 Apr 30;139(1–2):71–7

Differential effect of baclofen on hypothalamic GnRH and pituitary LH beta gene expression in steroid–treated rats. Cho BN, et al. **Mol Cells** 1997 Oct 31;7(5):605–9

Interaction and dissociation by ligands of estrogen receptor and Hsp90: the antiestrogen RU 58668 induces a protein synthesis–dependent clustering of the receptor in the cytoplasm. Devin–Leclerc J, et al. **Mol Endocrinol** 1998 Jun;12(6):842–54

FRA–1 expression level modulates regulation of activator protein–1 activity by estradiol in breast cancer cells. Philips A, et al. **Mol Endocrinol** 1998 Jul;12(7):973–85

Estrogen–induced retinoic acid receptor alpha 1 gene expression: role of estrogen receptor–Sp1 complex. Sun G, et al. **Mol Endocrinol** 1998 Jun;12(6):882–90

The expression of vascular endothelial growth factor isoforms in cultured human endometrial stromal cells and its regulation by 17beta–oestradiol. Huang JC, et al. **Mol Hum Reprod** 1998 Jun;4(6):603–7

Synthesis and regulation of leukaemia inhibitory factor in cultured bovine oviduct cells by hormones. Reinhart KC, et al. **Mol Hum Reprod** 1998 Mar;4(3):301–8

Premenstrual syndrome––pathophysiologic considerations [editorial; comment] Mortola JF. **N Engl J Med** 1998 Jan 22;338(4):256–7. Comment on: N Engl J Med 1998 Jan 22;338(4):209–16.

Differential behavioral effects of gonadal steroids in women with and in those without premenstrual syndrome [see comments] Schmidt PJ, et al. **N Engl J Med** 1998 Jan 22; 338(4):209–16. Comment in: N Engl J Med 1998 Jan 22;338(4):256–7.

Local paracrine effects of estradiol are central to parturition in the rhesus monkey. Nathanielsz PW, et al. **Nat Med** 1998 Apr;4(4):456–9

Estrogen reduces neuronal generation of Alzheimer beta–amyloid peptides. Xu H, et al. **Nat Med** 1998 Apr; 4(4):447–51

Effects of 17beta–estradiol on action potentials and ionic currents in male rat ventricular myocytes. Berger F, et al. **Naunyn Schmiedebergs Arch Pharmacol** 1997 Dec; 356(6):788–96

Estrogen improves performance of reinforced T–maze alternation and prevents the amnestic effects of scopolamine administered systemically or intrahippocampally. Fader AJ, et al. **Neurobiol Learn Mem** 1998 May;69(3):225–40

17 beta–Estradiol enhances the outgrowth and survival of neocortical neurons in culture. Brinton RD, et al. **Neurochem Res** 1997 Nov;22(11):1339–51

Estrogen reduces cholecystokinin–induced c–Fos expression in the rat brain. Flanagan–Cato LM, et al. **Neuroendocrinology** 1998 Jun;67(6):384–91

Comparison of serotonin receptor numbers and activity in specific hypothalamic areas of sexually active and inactive female rats. Gonzalez MI, et al. **Neuroendocrinology** 1997 Dec;66(6):384–92

Effect of estrogen on hypothalamic transforming growth factor alpha and gonadotropin–releasing hormone gene expression in the female rhesus monkey. El Majdoubi M, et al. **Neuroendocrinology** 1998 Apr;67(4):228–35

Components of the neuronal exocytotic machinery in the anterior pituitary of the ovariectomised ewe and the effects of oestrogen in gonadotropes as studied with confocal microscopy. Thomas SG, et al. **Neuroendocrinology** 1998 Apr;67(4):244–59

Regulation of prolactin secretion by adrenal steroids in oestrogen–treated ovariectomized rats: participation of endogenous opioid peptides. Carón RW, et al. **Neuropharmacology** 1997 Oct;36(10):1433–8

Estradiol upregulates Bcl–2 expression in adult brain neurons. Garcia–Segura LM, et al. **Neuroreport** 1998 Mar 9; 9(4):593–7

Estrogens stabilize mitochondrial function and protect neural cells against the pro–apoptotic action of mutant presenilin–1. Mattson MP, et al. **Neuroreport** 1997 Dec 1; 8(17):3817–21

Intra–hippocampal estradiol infusion enhances memory in ovariectomized rats. Packard MG, et al. **Neuroreport** 1997 Sep 29;8(14):3009–13

Estrogen protects against while testosterone exacerbates vulnerability of the lateral striatal artery to chemical hypoxia by 3–nitropropionic acid. Nishino H, et al. **Neurosci Res** 1998 Apr;30(4):303–12

Gonadal hormones modulate 5–hydroxytryptamine2A receptors: emphasis on the rat frontal cortex. Cyr M, et al. **Neuroscience** 1998 Apr;83(3):829–36

Estradiol reduction of alpha 2–adrenoceptor binding in female rat cortex is correlated with decreases in alpha 2A/D–adrenoceptor messenger RNA. Karkanias GB, et al. **Neuroscience** 1997 Dec;81(3):593–7

Differential effects of estradiol and its analogs on cyclin D1 and CDK4 expression in estrogen receptor positive MCF–7 and estrogen receptor–transfected MCF–10AEwt5 cells. Hong J, et al. **Oncol Rep** 1998 Sep–Oct;5(5):1025–33

Estrogen–induced keratinocyte growth factor mRNA expression in normal and cancerous human breast cells. Zhang Y, et al. **Oncol Rep** 1998 May–Jun;5(3):577–83

Biochemical effects of estrogen on articular cartilage in ovariectomized sheep. Turner AS, et al. **Osteoarthritis Cartilage** 1997 Jan;5(1):63–9

Independence of estrogen–induced pituitary proliferation on local IGF–I mRNA and EGF mRNA expression. Modifying effects of tamoxifen and terguride. Hána V, et al. **Physiol Res** 1998;47(2):125–31

Differential regulation by estrogens of growth and prolactin synthesis in pituitary cells suggests that only a small pool of estrogen receptors is required for growth. Chun TY, et al. **Proc Natl Acad Sci U S A** 1998 Mar 3;95(5):2325–30

Responsiveness of vaginal cells to estradiol during postnatal development of rat. Rangaraj N, et al. **Recept Signal Transduct** 1997;7(4):291–8

Regulation of reproductive tract immunoglobulins by oestradiol–17beta in the European Red Fox. de Jersey J, et al. **Reprod Fertil Dev** 1997;9(5):531–8

Effect of oestradiol on ovarian oxytocin secretion rate and luteolysis in the ewe after ovarian auto–transplantation. Al–Matubsi HY, et al. **Reprod Fertil Dev** 1997;9(7):683–8

17 beta–Oestradiol and 1 alpha,25–dihydroxycholecalciferol modulate constitutive and bone matrix–induced interleukin–1 beta (IL–1 beta) production by peripheral blood mononuclear cells isolated from postmenopausal women. Høgåsen AK, et al. **Scand J Clin Lab Invest** 1998 Apr;58(2):97–102

Effect of bile acids and estradiol on thymidine incorporation into DNA in MCF–7 and MCF–10A breast cell lines. Raju U, et al. **Steroids** 1997 Oct;62(10):643–6

Estrogen–mediated neuroprotection after experimental stroke in male rats. Toung TJ, et al. **Stroke** 1998 Aug; 29(8):1666–70

Pharmacologic control of smooth muscle cells in allografts. Foegh ML, et al. **Transpl Immunol** 1997 Dec;5(4):267–75 (111 ref.)

Regulation of the LDL receptor gene expression by hormones. Streicher R, et al. **Z Ernahrungswiss** 1998;37 Suppl 1:85–7

[Effects of gonadal steroid hormones on hypothalamic vasopressin mRNA level in male and female rats] Dai WJ, et al. **Sheng Li Hsueh Pao** 1996 Dec;48(6):557–63 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Chi)**

[Effects of estrogen monotherapy on breast tissue in the primate model (Macaca fascicularis)] Foth D, et al. **Zentralbl Gynakol** 1997;119(12):607–10 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Ger)**

[Effects of continuous estradiol–progestogen treatment on hemostasis in postmenopausal women] Radowicki S, et al. **Ginekol Pol** 1998 Feb;69(2):62–6 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Pol)**

[Hormone induced electrokinetic properties of the isolated nuclei of hepatocytes (letter)] Vardevanian PO, et al. **Biofizika** 1997 Sep–Oct;42(5):1156–7 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Rus)**

[A study of the effect of tobacco smoke on the uterotropic effects of estrogens] Bershtein LM, et al. **Biull Eksp Biol Med** 1997 Sep;124(9):331–3 **(Rus)**

[Steroid hormones––modulators of the lipid composition of lysosomal membranes of skin fibroblasts] Sergeev PV, et al. **Biull Eksp Biol Med** 1998 Feb;125(2):165–7 **(Rus)**

[Effect of sex hormones on lipid peroxidation in the rat aorta] Karachentsev AN, et al. **Eksp Klin Farmakol** 1997 Nov–Dec;60(6):13–6 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Rus)**

PHYSIOLOGY

Estrogen regulates myogenic tone in pressurized cerebral arteries by enhanced basal release of nitric oxide. Skarsgard P, et al. **Am J Physiol** 1997 Nov;273(5 Pt 2):H2248–56

Estradiol and the control of eating. Geary N. **Appetite** 1997 Dec;29(3):386

60K gelatinase involved in mammary gland involution is regulated by beta–oestradiol. Ambili M, et al. **Biochim Biophys Acta** 1998 Jul 24;1403(3):219–31

Estrogen–regulated uterine vascularization modulates the guinea pig intrauterine environment. Garris DR. **Biol Neonate** 1997;72(5):314–21

Effects of growth hormone and low dose estrogen on bone growth and turnover in long bones of hypophysectomized rats. Kidder LS, et al. **Calcif Tissue Int** 1997 Oct; 61(4):327–35

Up–regulation of estrogen receptor mRNA and estrogen receptor activity by estradiol in liver of rainbow trout and other teleostean fish. MacKay ME, et al. **Comp Biochem Physiol C Pharmacol Toxicol Endocrinol** 1996 Nov;115(3):201–9

Estradiol requirements for induction and maintenance of the gonadotropin–releasing hormone surge: implications for neuroendocrine processing of the estradiol signal. Evans NP, et al. **Endocrinology** 1997 Dec;138(12):5408–14

Estrogen receptor expression and function in long–term estrogen–deprived human breast cancer cells. Jeng MH, et al. **Endocrinology** 1998 Oct;139(10):4164–74

Endogenous yolk steroid hormones in turtles with different

sex-determining mechanisms. Janzen FJ, et al. **Gen Comp Endocrinol** 1998 Sep;111(3):306–17

Release of pituitary gonadotrophins GtH I and GtH II in the rainbow trout (Oncorhynchus mykiss): modulation by estradiol and catecholamines. Saligaut C, et al. **Gen Comp Endocrinol** 1998 Mar;109(3):302–9

Effects of estradiol-17beta and progesterone on mating behavior in female lesser bushbabies (Galago moholi) in captivity. Lipschitz DL. **Horm Behav** 1997 Oct;32(2):73–84

The baboon oviduct: characteristics of an oestradiol-dependent oviduct-specific glycoprotein. Verhage HG, et al. **Hum Reprod Update** 1997 Nov–Dec; 3(6):541–52 (77 ref.)

Physiological concentrations of 17beta-estradiol inhibit the synthesis of nitric oxide synthase in macrophages via a receptor-mediated system. Hayashi T, et al. **J Cardiovasc Pharmacol** 1998 Feb;31(2):202–8

Role of 17-beta-estradiol and progesterone on glucose homeostasis: effects of food restriction (50%) in pregnant and non pregnant rats. González CG, et al. **J Endocrinol Invest** 1997 Jul–Aug;20(7):397–403

Hypoglycaemia-induced inhibition of pulsatile luteinizing hormone secretion in female rats: role of oestradiol, endogenous opioids and the adrenal medulla. Cagampang FR, et al. **J Neuroendocrinol** 1997 Nov;9(11):867–72

Immune-endocrine interactions affecting luteal function in pigs. Wuttke W, et al. **J Reprod Fertil Suppl** 1997;52:19–29 (26 ref.)

The role of estradiol in the maintenance of secondary hypogonadism in males in erectile dysfunction. Cohen PG. **Med Hypotheses** 1998 Apr;50(4):331–3 (13 ref.)

Expression of galectin-1 mRNA in the mouse uterus is under the control of ovarian steroids during blastocyst implantation. Choe YS, et al. **Mol Reprod Dev** 1997 Oct; 48(2):261–6

Estrogen improves performance of reinforced T-maze alternation and prevents the amnestic effects of scopolamine administered systemically or intrahippocampally. Fader AJ, et al. **Neurobiol Learn Mem** 1998 May;69(3):225–40

Posttraining estradiol injections enhance memory in ovariectomized rats: cholinergic blockade and synergism. Packard MG, et al. **Neurobiol Learn Mem** 1997 Sep; 68(2):172–88

Effects of bromocriptine and terguride on cell proliferation and apoptosis in the estrogen-stimulated anterior pituitary gland of the rat. Yonezawa K, et al. **Neurol Med Chir (Tokyo)** 1997 Dec;37(12):901–6

Influence of female gonadal hormones on the parasitemia of female Calomys callosus infected with the "Y" strain of Trypanosoma cruzi. do Prado júnior JC, et al. **Parasitol Res** 1998;84(2):100–5

Estradiol 17-beta represses insulin-like growth factor I receptor expression in smooth muscle cells from rabbit cardiac recipients. Lou H, et al. **Transplantation** 1998 Aug 27;66(4):419–26

SECRETION

GnRH antagonist inhibition of luteinizing hormone secretion and ovulation in the pig. Patterson-Bay DJ, et al. **Anim Reprod Sci** 1997 Dec 5;49(2–3):207–14

Differential effects of glycosylated and non-glycosylated porcine prolactin on estradiol and progesterone secretion by rat granulosa cells in culture. Cabrera V, et al. **Arch Med Res** 1998 Spring;29(1):13–9

Dioxin perturbs, in a dose- and time-dependent fashion, steroid secretion, and induces apoptosis of human luteinized granulosa cells. Heimler I, et al. **Endocrinology** 1998 Oct; 139(10):4373–9

Effects of the neuropeptide Y on estradiol and progesterone secretion by human granulosa cells in culture. Barreca A, et al. **Fertil Steril** 1998 Aug;70(2):320–5

Simultaneous evaluation of basal follicle-stimulating hormone and 17 beta-estradiol response to gonadotropin-releasing hormone analogue stimulation: an improved predictor of ovarian reserve. Ranieri DM, et al. **Fertil Steril** 1998 Aug;70(2):227–33

The impact of reversible gonadal sex steroid suppression on serum leptin concentrations in children with central precocious puberty [see comments] Palmert MR, et al. **J Clin Endocrinol Metab** 1998 Apr;83(4):1091–6. Comment in: J Clin Endocrinol Metab 1998 Apr;83(4):1089–90.

Adrenocortical adenoma--an unusual presentation with hypersecretion of oestradiol, androgens and cortisol. Balakumar T, et al. **J Pediatr Endocrinol Metab** 1997 Mar–Apr;10(2):227–9

STANDARDS

[Estradiol Reference Standard (Control 961) of National Institute of Health Sciences] Kitajima A, et al. **Kokuritsu Iyakuhin Shokuhin Eisei Kenkyusho Hokoku** 1997;(115):187–9 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Jpn)**

THERAPEUTIC USE

Safety and efficacy of transdermal estradiol replacement therapy in postmenopausal liver transplanted women. A preliminary report. Appelberg J, et al. **Acta Obstet Gynecol Scand** 1998 Jul;77(6):660–4

Estrogen therapy in keratoconjunctivitis sicca. Akramian J, et al. **Adv Exp Med Biol** 1998;438:1005–9

Estrogen protects transgenic hypertensive rats by shifting the vasoconstrictor-vasodilator balance of RAS. Brosnihan KB, et al. **Am J Physiol** 1997 Dec;273(6 Pt 2):R1908–15

The effect of estrogen replacement therapy on plasma nitric oxide and endothelin-1 levels in postmenopausal women [see comments] Best PJ, et al. **Ann Intern Med** 1998 Feb 15;128(4):285–8. Comment in: Ann Intern Med 1998 Jul 15;129(2):160.

Hormone levels and mammary epithelial cell proliferation in rats treated with a regimen of estradiol and progesterone that mimics the preventive effect of pregnancy against mammary cancer. Swanson SM, et al. **Anticancer Res** 1997 Nov–Dec;17(6D):4639–45

17 beta-estradiol prevents fatty streak formation in apolipoprotein E-deficient mice. Elhage R, et al. **Arterioscler Thromb Vasc Biol** 1997 Nov;17(11):2679–84

The influence of transdermal oestradiol replacement therapy and medroxyprogesterone acetate on serum lipids and lipoproteins. Bhathena RK, et al. **Br J Clin Pharmacol** 1998 Feb;45(2):170–2

Effects of gender and estradiol treatment on focal brain ischemia. Zhang YQ, et al. **Brain Res** 1998 Feb 16; 784(1–2):321–4

Short-term anti-ischemic effect of 17beta-estradiol in postmenopausal women with coronary artery disease. Rosano GM, et al. **Circulation** 1997 Nov 4;96(9):2837–41

Effects of hormone replacement therapy on plasma glutathione S-transferase A1-1 concentrations in healthy postmenopausal women. Mulder TP, et al. **Clin Chem** 1998 Mar;44(3):666–7

Comparison of three serum assays for bone collagen formation during postmenopausal estrogen-progestin therapy. Suvanto-Luukkonen E, et al. **Clin Chim Acta** 1997 Oct 31;266(2):105–16

Which form of HRT should we choose? Genazzani AD. **Clin Endocrinol (Oxf)** 1998 Jun;48(6):683

The use of two estrogen preparations (a combined contraceptive pill versus conjugated estrogen cream) intravaginally to treat urogenital symptoms in postmenopausal Thai women: a comparative study. Chompootaweep S, et al. **Clin Pharmacol Ther** 1998 Aug; 64(2):204–10

Risk management and treatment of sexual disinhibition in geriatric patients. Lothstein LM, et al. **Conn Med** 1997 Sep; 61(9):609–18

Estradiol and dydrogesterone. A review of their combined use as hormone replacement therapy in postmenopausal women. Foster RH, et al. **Drugs Aging** 1997 Oct; 11(4):309–32 (107 ref.)

Effects of short-term transdermal estradiol administration on plasma levels of nitric oxide in postmenopausal women. Cicinelli E, et al. **Fertil Steril** 1998 Jan;69(1):58–61

Prospective, randomized, controlled study of the effect of hormone replacement therapy on peripheral blood flow velocity in postmenopausal women. Lau TK, et al. **Fertil Steril** 1998 Aug;70(2):284–8

Endometrial biopsy during hormone replacement cycle in donor oocyte recipients before in vitro fertilization-embryo transfer. Potter DA, et al. **Fertil Steril** 1998 Aug; 70(2):219–21

Suppressive effect of oestradiol on chemical hepatocarcinogenesis in rats. Shimizu I, et al. **Gut** 1998 Jan;42(1):112–9

Estrogen-induced prostacyclin increase may help prevent heart disease. Synopsis of Dr. Mikkola's award-winning research. **Gynecol Endocrinol** 1997 Oct;11(5):365–6

Thyroid profile modifications during oral hormone replacement therapy in postmenopausal women. Benencia H, et al. **Gynecol Endocrinol** 1998 Jun;12(3):179–84

Spacing-out of progestin--efficacy, tolerability and compliance of two regimens for hormonal replacement in the late postmenopause. Rabe T, et al. **Gynecol Endocrinol** 1997 Dec;11(6):383–92

Oestradiol feedback stimulation of androgen biosynthesis by human theca cells. Gilling-Smith C, et al. **Hum Reprod** 1997 Aug;12(8):1621–8

Changes in otoacoustic emissions in a transsexual male during treatment with estrogen. McFadden D, et al. **J Acoust Soc Am** 1998 Sep;104(3 Pt 1):1555–8

Short-term effects of transdermal estrogen replacement therapy on coronary vascular reactivity in postmenopausal women with angina pectoris and normal results on coronary angiograms. Koqué M, et al. **J Am Coll Cardiol** 1998 Jan;31(1):139–43

Response of biochemical markers of bone turnover to hormone replacement therapy: impact of biological variability. Hannon R, et al. **J Bone Miner Res** 1998 Jul; 13(7):1124–33

Effect of estrogen on very low density lipoprotein and low density lipoprotein subclass metabolism in postmenopausal women [see comments] Campos H, et al. **J Clin Endocrinol Metab** 1997 Dec;82(12):3955–63. Comment in: J Clin Endocrinol Metab 1997 Dec;82(12):3952–4.

Status of hCG/LH receptor and G proteins in human endometrium during artificial cycles of hormone replacement therapy. Bernardini L, et al. **J Soc Gynecol Investig** 1995 Jul–Aug;2(4):630–5

The effect of acute ethanol ingestion on estrogen levels in postmenopausal women using transdermal estradiol. Ginsburg ES, et al. **J Soc Gynecol Investig** 1995 Jan–Feb; 2(1):26–9

Continuously combined hormone replacement therapy and bone turnover: the influence of dydrogesterone dose, smoking and initial degree of bone turnover. de Valk-de Roo GW, et al. **Maturitas** 1997 Dec 15;28(2):153–62

Reduction of intraocular pressure in a glaucoma patient undergoing hormone replacement therapy. Sator MO, et al. **Maturitas** 1998 May 20;29(1):93–5

Peak exercise hemodynamics in exercising postmenopausal women taking versus not taking supplemental estrogen. Green JS, et al. **Med Sci Sports Exerc** 1998 Jan;30(1):158–64

Estrogen accelerates cutaneous wound healing associated with an increase in TGF-beta1 levels [see comments] Ashcroft GS, et al. **Nat Med** 1997 Nov;3(11):1209–15. Comment in: Nat Med 1997 Nov;3(11):1195–6.

Acute estradiol and progesterone administration reduced cardiovascular and catecholamine responses to mental stress in menopausal women. Del Rio G, et al. **Neuroendocrinology** 1998 Apr;67(4):269–74

Beta-estradiol protects hippocampal CA1 neurons against transient forebrain ischemia in gerbil. Sudo S, et al. **Neurosci Res** 1997 Dec;29(4):345–54

Effect of postmenopausal estrogen replacement on circulating androgens. Casson PR, et al. **Obstet Gynecol** 1997 Dec; 90(6):995–8

A randomized controlled study of the effects of 17beta-estradiol-dydrogesterone on plasma homocysteine in postmenopausal women. Mijatovic V, et al. **Obstet Gynecol** 1998 Mar;91(3):432–6

A system for the brain-enhanced delivery of estradiol: an assessment of its potential for the treatment of Alzheimer's disease and stroke. Simpkins JW, et al. **Pharmazie** 1998 Aug;53(8):505–11 (88 ref.)

The role of GnRH agonists plus add-back therapy in the treatment of endometriosis. Gargiulo AR, et al. **Semin Reprod Endocrinol** 1997;15(3):273–84 (85 ref.)

[Effects of nomegestrol acetate administered alone or with cutaneous 17 beta estradiol in inversed sequence on cycle quality and hot flashes in periomenopausal women] Zartarian M, et al. **Contracept Fertil Sex** 1998 Jan; 26(1):69–76 **(Fre)**

[A mammographic evaluation of the morphostructural variations of the breast during hormone-replacement therapy in the postmenopause] Porfiri LM, et al. **Radiol Med (Torino)** 1998 Jun;95(6):573–6 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Ita)**

[Effects of continuous estradiol-progestogen treatment on hemostasis in postmenopausal women] Radowicki S, et al. **Ginekol Pol** 1998 Feb;69(2):62–6 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Pol)**

[Effects on bone mass of oral alendronate, hormone replacement therapy and combined regimes in post-menopausal women: preliminary report on a comparative study] Ulla MR, et al. **Medicina (B Aires)** 1997; 57 Suppl 1:49–55 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Spa)**

TOXICITY

Estrogen-induced tumorigenesis in the Copenhagen rat: disparate susceptibilities to development of prolactin-producing pituitary tumors and mammary carcinomas. Spady TJ, et al. **Cancer Lett** 1998 Feb 13; 124(1):95–103

2-Hydroxy-4-glutathion-S-yl-17beta-estradiol and 2-hydroxy-1-glutathion-S-yl-17beta-estradiol produce oxidative stress and renal toxicity in an animal model of 17beta-estradiol-mediated nephrocarcinogenicity. Butterworth M, et al. **Carcinogenesis** 1998 Jan;19(1):133–9

Induction of nuclear catechol-O-methyltransferase by estrogens in hamster kidney: implications for estrogen-induced renal cancer. Weisz J, et al. **Carcinogenesis** 1998 Jul;19(7):1307–12

Enhancement of estrogen-induced renal tumorigenesis in hamsters by dietary iron. Wyllie S, et al. **Carcinogenesis** 1998 Jul;19(7):1285–90

Estrogen replacement during hypoalbuminemia may enhance atherosclerotic risk. Joles JA, et al. **J Am Soc Nephrol** 1997 Dec;8(12):1870–6

Catalase prevents estradiol-induced chondrocyte cytotoxicity. Tsai CL, et al. **Life Sci** 1998;62(13):1147–52

Lack of activity of estradiol in rodent bone marrow micronucleus assays [see comments] Ashby J, et al. **Mutat Res** 1997 Dec 5;395(1):83–8. Comment in: Mutat Res 1997 Dec 5;395(1):89–90.

17-beta-estradiol fails to induce micronuclei in the bone marrow cells of rodents [comment] Shelby MD, et al. **Mutat Res** 1997 Dec 5;395(1):89–90. Comment on: Mutat Res 1995 Nov;345(1–2):87–95. Comment on: Mutat Res 1997 Dec 5;395(1):83–8.

Overexpression of the anti-apoptotic oncogene, bcl-2, in the thymus does not prevent thymic atrophy induced by estradiol or 2,3,7, 8-tetrachlorodibenzo-p-dioxin. Staples JE, et al. **Toxicol Appl Pharmacol** 1998 Jul;151(1):200–10

URINE

Luteal phase ovarian steroids, stress arousal, premenses perceived stress, and premenstrual symptoms. Woods NF, et al. **Res Nurs Health** 1998 Apr;21(2):129–42

ESTRADIOL ANTAGONISTS

PHARMACOLOGY

Corticotropin-releasing hormone (CRH) inhibits steroid biosynthesis by cultured human granulosa-lutein cells in

a CRH and interleukin-1 receptor-mediated fashion. Ghizzoni L, et al. **Endocrinology** 1997 Nov;138(11):4806-11
Opioid peptides inhibit the estradiol-induced proliferation of cultured rat uterine cells. Környei JL, et al. **Eur J Pharmacol** 1997 Oct 1;336(1):65-70
Evidence that ibuprofen antagonizes selective actions of estrogen and tamoxifen on rat bone. Sibonga JD, et al. **J Bone Miner Res** 1998 May;13(5):863-70
Effects of 17beta-oestradiol on rat isolated coronary and mesenteric artery tone: involvement of nitric oxide. Otter D, et al. **J Pharm Pharmacol** 1998 May;50(5):531-8
Mechanisms of relaxation of rat aorta in response to progesterone and synthetic progestins. Glusa E, et al. **Maturitas** 1997 Dec 15;28(2):181-91
Interactive effects of tamoxifen and estrogen upon the nigrostriatal dopaminergic system. McDermott JL, et al. **Neuroendocrinology** 1997 Sep;66(3):181-7

ESTRADIOL-17 BETA see **ESTRADIOL**

ESTRADIOL DEHYDROGENASES

BIOSYNTHESIS

Differential regulation by a peroxisome proliferator of the different multifunctional proteins in guinea pig: cDNA cloning of the guinea pig D-specific multifunctional protein 2. Caira F, et al. **Biochem J** 1998 Mar 15;330 (Pt 3):1361-8

GENETICS

Expression of engineered human 17 beta-estradiol dehydrogenase in a prokaryotic system. O'Shea DL, et al. **J Soc Gynecol Investig** 1994 Apr-Jun;1(2):143-9

ESTRADIOL RECEPTORS see **RECEPTORS, ESTRADIOL**

ESTRAMUSTINE

ADMINISTRATION & DOSAGE

Paclitaxel, estramustine, and etoposide in the treatment of hormone-refractory prostate cancer. Pienta KJ, et al. **Semin Oncol** 1997 Oct;24(5 Suppl 15):S15-72-S15-77

ADVERSE EFFECTS

Antiemetic efficacy of prednisolone: a placebo-controlled trial in patients with advanced prostatic cancer treated with estramustine phosphate. Schelin S, et al. **Scand J Urol Nephrol** 1998 Apr;32(2):102-6

ANTAGONISTS & INHIBITORS

Acetaminophen protection against estramustine-induced cytotoxicity on cultured fibroblasts. Heldestad A, et al. **Pharmacol Toxicol** 1998 Mar;82(3):128-31

CHEMICAL SYNTHESIS

Synthesis and in vitro evaluation of [carbonyl-11C]estramustine and [carbonyl-11C]estramustine phosphate. Lidström P, et al. **Steroids** 1998 Apr;63(4):228-34

PHARMACOKINETICS

Distribution of estramustine in the BT4C rat glioma model. Johansson M, et al. **Cancer Chemother Pharmacol** 1998; 41(4):317-25
Amplification of the ATP-binding cassette 2 transporter gene is functionally linked with enhanced efflux of estramustine in ovarian carcinoma cells. Laing NM, et al. **Cancer Res** 1998 Apr 1;58(7):1332-7
Pharmacokinetics and pharmacodynamics of estramustine phosphate. Bergenheim AT, et al. **Clin Pharmacokinet** 1998 Feb;34(2):163-72 (94 ref.)

PHARMACOLOGY

Association of estramustine resistance in human prostatic carcinoma cells with modified patterns of tubulin expression. Sangrajrang S, et al. **Biochem Pharmacol** 1998 Feb 1;55(3):325-31
Cloning and sequencing of human betaIII-tubulin cDNA: induction of betaIII isotype in human prostate carcinoma cells by acute exposure to antimicrotubule agents. Ranganathan S, et al. **Biochim Biophys Acta** 1998 Jan 21; 1395(2):237-45
Suppression of matrix metalloproteinase-2-mediated cell invasion in U87MG, human glioma cells by anti-microtubule agent: in vitro study. Yoshida D, et al. **Br J Cancer** 1998;77(1):21-5
Apoptotic tumor cell death induced by estramustine in patients with malignant glioma. Vallbo C, et al. **Clin Cancer Res** 1998 Jan;4(1):87-91
Pharmacokinetics and pharmacodynamics of estramustine phosphate. Bergenheim AT, et al. **Clin Pharmacokinet** 1998 Feb;34(2):163-72 (94 ref.)
Estramustine resistance correlates with tau over-expression in human prostatic carcinoma cells. Sangrajrang S, et al. **Int J Cancer** 1998 Aug 12;77(4):626-31
Phase I and pharmacologic study of estramustine phosphate and short infusions of paclitaxel in women with solid tumors. Garcia AA, et al. **J Clin Oncol** 1998 Sep; 16(9):2959-63
Stabilization of microtubule dynamics by estramustine by binding to a novel site in tubulin: a possible mechanistic basis for its antitumor action. Panda D, et al. **Proc Natl Acad Sci U S A** 1997 Sep 30;94(20):10560-4

THERAPEUTIC USE

Estrogen mustard induces cell cycle arrest of human epithelial ovarian cancer cell lines. Nathan JD, et al. **J Soc Gynecol Investig** 1994 Jan-Mar;1(1):97-103

TOXICITY

Induction of aneuploidy by the antineoplastic drug estramustine in human lymphocytes. Migliore L, et al. **Mutat Res** 1998 Jan 13;412(1):33-40

ESTRAMUSTINPHOSPHATE see **ESTRAMUSTINE**

ESTRANES

CHEMICAL SYNTHESIS

Synthesis and structure-activity profiles of A-homoestranes, the estratropones. Miller TA, et al. **J Med Chem** 1997 Nov 7;40(23):3836-41

PHARMACOLOGY

Synthesis and structure-activity profiles of A-homoestranes, the estratropones. Miller TA, et al. **J Med Chem** 1997 Nov 7;40(23):3836-41

ESTRENES

ADMINISTRATION & DOSAGE

Estrogenic effects of the synthetic aminoestrogen 17 beta-(5-hydroxy-1-pentylamino)-1,3,5(10)-estratrien-3-ol (pentolame). Lemus AE, et al. **Steroids** 1998 Jul-Aug; 63(7-8):433-8

CHEMISTRY

Estrogen-nucleic acid adducts: reaction of 3,4-estrone-o-quinone radical anion with deoxyribonucleosides. Akanni A, et al. **Chem Res Toxicol** 1997 Jul;10(7):760-6

METABOLISM

Release of iron from ferritin storage by redox cycling of stilbene and steroid estrogen metabolites: a mechanism of induction of free radical damage by estrogen. Wyllie S, et al. **Arch Biochem Biophys** 1997 Oct 15;346(2):180-6
Cytochrome P4503A4-mediated N-demethylation of the antiprogestins lilopristone and onapristone. Jang GR, et al. **Drug Metab Dispos** 1997 Oct;25(10):1119-22

PHARMACOKINETICS

Antiprogestin pharmacodynamics, pharmacokinetics, and metabolism: implications for their long-term use. Jang GR, et al. **J Pharmacokinet Biopharm** 1997 Dec;25(6):647-72 (134 ref.)

PHARMACOLOGY

Regulated exocytosis in vascular endothelial cells can be triggered by intracellular guanine nucleotides and requires a hydrophobic, thiol-sensitive component. Studies of regulated von Willebrand factor secretion from digitonin permeabilized endothelial cells. Fayos BE, et al. **Endothelium** 1997;5(4):339-50
U73122 and U73343 inhibit receptor-mediated phospholipase D activation downstream of phospholipase C in CHO cells. Bosch RR, et al. **Eur J Pharmacol** 1998 Apr 10; 346(2-3):345-51
Suppression of phospholipase C blocks Gi-mediated inhibition of adenylyl cyclase activity. Fan GH, et al. **Eur J Pharmacol** 1998 Jan 12;341(2-3):317-22
U73122 blocked the cGMP-induced calcium release in sea urchin eggs. Lee SJ, et al. **Exp Cell Res** 1998 Jul 10; 242(1):328-40
Transcriptional regulation of estrogen-responsive genes by non-steroidal estrogens: doisynolic and allenolic acids. Meyers CY, et al. **J Steroid Biochem Mol Biol** 1997 Aug; 62(5-6):477-89
The phospholipase C inhibitor U73122 increases cytosolic calcium in MDCK cells by activating calcium influx and releasing stored calcium. Jan CR, et al. **Life Sci** 1998; 63(10):895-908
Inhibition of phospholipase C blocks opioid receptor-mediated activation of Gi proteins. Wu YL, et al. **Neuroreport** 1998 Jan 5;9(1):99-103
Nuclear estrogen receptor-independent neuroprotection by estratrienes: a novel interaction with glutathione. Green PS, et al. **Neuroscience** 1998 May;84(1):7-10
Antiprogestin-mediated inactivation of cytochrome P450 3A4. Jang GR, et al. **Pharmacology** 1998 Mar;56(3):150-7
Inhibition of phospholipase C by U-73122 blocks one component of the receptor current in Limulus photoreceptor. Nagy K, et al. **Vis Neurosci** 1997 Sep-Oct; 14(5):995-8

ESTRENOLONE see **NANDROLONE**

ESTRIOL

ADMINISTRATION & DOSAGE

Low dose oestrogen prophylaxis for recurrent urinary tract infections in elderly women. Cardozo L, et al. **Br J Obstet Gynaecol** 1998 Apr;105(4):403-7
Quality of life and patient preference for sequential versus continuous combined HRT: the UK Kliofem multicenter study experience. UK Continuous Combined HRT Study Investigators. Ulrich LG, et al. **Int J Gynaecol Obstet** 1997 Oct;59 Suppl 1:S11-7
Comparison of the long-term effects of oral estriol with the effects of conjugated estrogen, 1-alpha-hydroxyvitamin D3 and calcium lactate on vertebral bone loss in early menopausal women. Itoi H, et al. **Maturitas** 1997 Sep; 28(1):11-7

BLOOD

Combination of elevated maternal serum alpha-fetoprotein (MSAFP) and low estriol is highly predictive of anencephaly. Yaron Y, et al. **Am J Med Genet** 1998 Jan 23;75(3):297-9
Maternal serum analyte levels in pregnancies with fetal Down syndrome resulting from translocations. Saller DN Jr, et al. **Am J Obstet Gynecol** 1997 Oct;177(4):879-81
Maternal weight differences do not explain ethnic differences in biochemical screening. Bryant-Greenwood PK, et al. **Fetal Diagn Ther** 1998 Jan-Feb;13(1):46-8
Renal hemodialysis and maternal serum triple analyte screening. Shulman LP, et al. **Fetal Diagn Ther** 1998 Jan-Feb;13(1):26-8
'Dual positivity' for neural tube defects and down syndrome at maternal serum screening: gestational outcome. Zanini R, et al. **Fetal Diagn Ther** 1998 Mar-Apr;13(2):106-10
Antenatal molecular diagnosis of X-linked ichthyosis by maternal serum screening for Down's syndrome. Di Mario M, et al. **Gynecol Obstet Invest** 1998;45(4):277-8
Second-trimester maternal serum screening for Down's syndrome: free beta-human chorionic gonadotrophin (HCG) and alpha-fetoprotein, with or without unconjugated oestriol, compared with total HCG, alpha-fetoprotein and unconjugated oestriol. Extermann P, et al. **Hum Reprod** 1998 Jan;13(1):220-3
Association of low unconjugated estriol in the second trimester and adverse pregnancy outcome. Kowalczyk TD, et al. **Obstet Gynecol** 1998 Mar;91(3):396-400
Significance of a false-positive trisomy 18 multiple-marker screening test [see comments] Wenstrom KD, et al. **Obstet Gynecol** 1997 Dec;90(6):938-42. Comment in: Obstet Gynecol 1998 Apr;91(4):636-7.
Preliminary evidence for associations between second-trimester human chorionic gonadotropin and unconjugated oestriol levels with pregnancy outcome in Down syndrome pregnancies. Benn PA. **Prenat Diagn** 1998 Apr;18(4):319-24
Is maternal serum triple screening a better predictor of Down syndrome in female than in male fetuses? Ghidini A, et al. **Prenat Diagn** 1998 Feb;18(2):123-6
Screening for Down syndrome at 14 weeks of pregnancy. Wald NJ, et al. **Prenat Diagn** 1998 Mar;18(3):291-3
[AFP, uE3, beta-hCG levels applied for prenatal diagnosis of Down's syndrome] Liao S, et al. **Chung Hua Fu Chan Ko Tsa Chih** 1997 Nov;32(11):655-8 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Chi)**

DEFICIENCY

Combination of elevated maternal serum alpha-fetoprotein (MSAFP) and low estriol is highly predictive of anencephaly. Yaron Y, et al. **Am J Med Genet** 1998 Jan 23;75(3):297-9

METABOLISM

Molecular and kinetic basis for the mixed agonist/antagonist activity of estriol. Melamed M, et al. **Mol Endocrinol** 1997 Nov;11(12):1868-78

PHARMACOLOGY

Molecular and kinetic basis for the mixed agonist/antagonist activity of estriol. Melamed M, et al. **Mol Endocrinol** 1997 Nov;11(12):1868-78

URINE

Prospective evaluation of prenatal maternal serum screening for trisomy 18. Yankowitz J, et al. **Am J Obstet Gynecol** 1998 Mar;178(3):446-50 (25 ref.)
New triple screen test for Down syndrome: combined urine analytes and serum AFP. Bahado-Singh RO, et al. **J Matern Fetal Med** 1998 May-Jun;7(3):111-4
Combining beta-core fragment and total oestriol measurements to test for Down syndrome pregnancies. Cole LA, et al. **Prenat Diagn** 1997 Dec;17(12):1125-33
Levels of urinary beta-core fragment, total oestriol, and the ratio of the two in second-trimester screening for Down syndrome. Kellner LH, et al. **Prenat Diagn** 1997 Dec; 17(12):1135-41

ESTROGEN ANALOGS see **ESTROGENS, SYNTHETIC**

ESTROGEN ANTAGONISTS

The prevention pill [news] Gibbs WW. **Sci Am** 1998 Jun; 278(6):26–7

[Steady state and disappearance of the metabolites of miproxifene phosphate in the treatment of breast cancer] Morimoto K, et al. **Gan To Kagaku Ryoho** 1998 Aug; 25(10):1565–73 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Jpn)**

ADMINISTRATION & DOSAGE

The effects of danazol after endometrial resection—results of a randomized, placebo-controlled, double-blind study. Erian MM, et al. **Aust N Z J Obstet Gynaecol** 1998 May; 38(2):210–4

The less potent estrogenic effect of tamoxifen on bone in ovariectomized rats with established osteopenia. Li X, et al. **Calcif Tissue Int** 1998 Jun;62(6):502–5

Estrogen and cancellous bone loss in the fowl. Wilson S, et al. **Calcif Tissue Int** 1998 Jun;62(6):506–11

The duration of adjuvant tamoxifen therapy. Bilimoria MM, et al. **Cancer Treat Res** 1998;94:181–93 (34 ref.)

Re: five versus more than five years of tamoxifen therapy for breast cancer patients with negative lymph nodes and estrogen receptor-positive tumors [letter; comment] Panasci LC, et al. **J Natl Cancer Inst** 1997 Nov 5; 89(21):1631–2. Comment on: J Natl Cancer Inst 1996 Nov 6;88(21):1529–42.

Cyclophosphamide, adriamycin, 5-fluorouracil and high-dose toremifene for patients with advanced/recurrent breast cancer. The Japan Toremifene Cooperative Study Group. Tominaga T, et al. **Jpn J Clin Oncol** 1998 Apr; 28(4):250–4

[Hormone substitution therapy after breast cancer—a reevaluation] Rageth JC, et al. **Schweiz Med Wochenschr** 1998 Jun 27;128(26):1037–42 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Ger)**

[Early phase II study of TAT-59 in patients with advanced or recurrent breast cancer—a multicenter dose finding study] Aoyama H, et al. **Gan To Kagaku Ryoho** 1998 May; 25(6):853–65 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Jpn)**

[Phase I study of TAT-59 (a new antiestrogen) in breast cancer. TAT-59 Study Group] Nomura Y, et al. **Gan To Kagaku Ryoho** 1998 Mar;25(4):553–61 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Jpn)**

ADVERSE EFFECTS

Tamoxifen effects [letter] Nogales FF, et al. **Am J Surg Pathol** 1998 Jul;22(7):907–8

The effects of norethisterone on endometrial abnormalities identified by transvaginal ultrasound screening of healthy post-menopausal women on tamoxifen or placebo. Powles TJ, et al. **Br J Cancer** 1998 Jul;78(2):272–5

Variation in endometrial thickening in women with amenorrhea on tamoxifen. Chang J, et al. **Breast Cancer Res Treat** 1998 Mar;48(1):81–5

Tamoxifen and the endometrium. Barakat RR. **Cancer Treat Res** 1998;94:195–207 (34 ref.)

Gynaecological aspects of tamoxifen treatment in breast cancer patients. Obwegeser R, et al. **Cancer Treat Rev** 1997 Sep–Nov;23(5–6):289–304 (115 ref.)

Proliferative lesions of oviduct and uterus in CD-1 mice exposed prenatally to tamoxifen. Diwan BA, et al. **Carcinogenesis** 1997 Oct;18(10):2009–14

Severe hypertriglyceridemia caused by tamoxifen-treatment after breast cancer surgery. Hozumi Y, et al. **Endocr J** 1997 Oct;44(5):745–9

Postmenopausal HRT—a role for a safe antioestrogen [letter] [see comments] Jackson I, et al. **Int J Clin Pract** 1998 Jan–Feb;52(1):5–6. Comment in: Int J Clin Pract 1998 Jan–Feb;52(1):3.

Random nuclear p53 overexpression pattern in tamoxifen-mediated endometrial carcinoma. Kuwashima Y, et al. **Int J Gynecol Pathol** 1998 Apr;17(2):135–9

Cortical remodeling following suppression of endogenous estrogen with analogs of gonadotrophin releasing hormone. Bell KL, et al. **J Bone Miner Res** 1997 Aug;12(8):1231–40

Differences in toxicity findings for antiestrogens [letter; comment] Williams GM. **J Clin Oncol** 1998 May; 16(5):1999–2000. Comment on: J Clin Oncol 1998 Jan;16(1):348–53.

A case of painless thyroiditis possibly triggered by tamoxifen citrate, a synthetic antiestrogen [letter] Watanobe H, et al. **J Endocrinol Invest** 1998 Jan;21(1):70–1

Should tamoxifen users be screened for endometrial lesions? Neven P, et al. **Lancet** 1998 Jan 17;351(9097):155–7

Effects of raloxifene in postmenopausal women [letter; comment] Cole RC, et al. **N Engl J Med** 1998 Apr 30; 338(18):1313; discussion 1313–4. Comment on: N Engl J Med 1997 Dec 4;337(23):1641–7.

Risk of endometrial cancer in breast cancer patients under long-term adjuvant treatment with tamoxifen. Cecchini S, et al. **Tumori** 1998 Jan–Feb;84(1):21–3

The use of transvaginal ultrasound and saline infusion sonohysterography for the evaluation of asymptomatic postmenopausal breast cancer patients on tamoxifen. Schwartz LB, et al. **Ultrasound Obstet Gynecol** 1998 Jan; 11(1):48–53

[Uterine pathology in women with breast cancer treated with tamoxifen (editorial)] Carcangiu ML. **Pathologica** 1997 Jun; 89(3):223–33 **(Ita)**

[Primary multiple neoplasm of the endometrium and adjuvant hormone therapy in patients with breast cancer] Bakhidze EV, et al. **Vopr Onkol** 1998;44(2):170–4 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Rus)**

CHEMICAL SYNTHESIS

Synthesis and pharmacology of conformationally restricted raloxifene analogues: highly potent selective estrogen receptor modulators. Grese TA, et al. **J Med Chem** 1998 Apr 9;41(8):1272–83

1-Benzyl-2-phenylindole- and 1,2-diphenylindole-based antiestrogens. Estimation of agonist and antagonist activities in transfection assays. Biberger C, et al. **J Steroid Biochem Mol Biol** 1998 Mar;64(5–6):277–85

CHEMISTRY

Screening and characterization of estrogenic activity from a hydroxystilbene library. Williard R, et al. **Chem Biol** 1995 Jan;2(1):45–51

Synthesis and DNA reactivity of alpha-hydroxylated metabolites of nonsteroidal antiestrogens. Hardcastle IR, et al. **Chem Res Toxicol** 1998 Apr;11(4):369–74

Picture story. Agony and antagonism [news] Smith TL. **Nat Struct Biol** 1997 Nov;4(11):908

ISOLATION & PURIFICATION

Optimised separation of E- and Z- isomers of tamoxifen, and its principal metabolites using reversed-phase high performance liquid chromatography. Manns JE, et al. **J Pharm Biomed Anal** 1998 Jan;16(5):847–52

METABOLISM

Microsomal epoxide hydrolase of rat liver is a subunit of theanti-oestrogen-binding site. Mésange F, et al. **Biochem J** 1998 Aug 15;334 (Pt 1):107–12

Evaluation of a displacement assay with tamoxifen as prognostic indicator in breast-cancer patients with estrogen-receptor-positive tumors. Levin E, et al. **Int J Cancer** 1997 Nov 14;73(4):486–91

Binding characteristics of novel nonsteroidal antiestrogens to the rat uterine estrogen receptors. Martel C, et al. **J Steroid Biochem Mol Biol** 1998 Feb;64(3–4):199–205

The two native estrogen receptor forms of 8S and 4S present in cytosol from human uterine tissues display opposite reactivities with the antiestrogen tamoxifen aziridine and the estrogen responsive element. Navarro D, et al. **J Steroid Biochem Mol Biol** 1998 Jan;64(1–2):49–58

Molecular cloning and characterization of human estrogen receptor betacx: a potential inhibitor ofestrogen action in human. Ogawa S, et al. **Nucleic Acids Res** 1998 Aug 1; 26(15):3505–12

Expression of cytochrome P450 genes encoding enzymes active in the metabolism of tamoxifen in human uterine endometrium. Hukkanen J, et al. **Pharmacol Toxicol** 1998 Feb;82(2):93–7

Estrogen receptor beta: re-evaluation of estrogen and antiestrogen signaling. Giguère V, et al. **Steroids** 1998 May-Jun;63(5–6):335–9 (53 ref.)

PHARMACOKINETICS

Biodistribution of 123I-labeled 4-hydroxytamoxifen derivatives in rats with dimethylbenzanthracene-induced mammary carcinomas. Kruijer PS, et al. **Nucl Med Biol** 1997 Nov;24(8):719–22

PHARMACOLOGY

Antiestrogens, antiandrogens. Borvendég J, et al. **Acta Physiol Hung** 1996;84(4):405–6

Effects of LY-117018 HCl on bone remodeling and mineral density in the oophorectomized rat. Curiel MD, et al. **Am J Obstet Gynecol** 1998 Feb;178(2):320–5

Oestrogenic effects of ICI 182,780, a putative anti-oestrogen, on the secretion of oxytocin and prostaglandin F2 alpha during oestrous cycle in the intact ewe. al-Matubsi HY, et al. **Anim Reprod Sci** 1998 Apr 30;51(2):81–96

Tamoxifen downregulates TGF-beta production in keloid fibroblasts. Chau D, et al. **Ann Plast Surg** 1998 May; 40(5):490–3

Antitumor activity of a novel antiestrogen (Analog II) on human breast cancer cells. Jain PT, et al. **Anticancer Drugs** 1997 Nov;8(10):964–73

Acquired tamoxifen resistance in human breast cancer—potential mechanisms and clinical implications. Johnston SR. **Anticancer Drugs** 1997 Nov;8(10):911–30 (165 ref.)

Aryl hydrocarbon receptor-mediated antiestrogenicity in MCF-7 cells: modulation of hormone-induced cell cycle enzymes. Wang W, et al. **Arch Biochem Biophys** 1998 Aug 15;356(2):239–48

Effects of estrus cycle, ovariectomy, and treatment with estrogen, tamoxifen, and progesterone on apolipoprotein(a) gene expression in transgenic mice. Zysow BR, et al. **Arterioscler Thromb Vasc Biol** 1997 Sep;17(9):1741–5

Inhibition of LDL oxidation by a new estradiol receptor modulator compound LY-139478, comparative effect with other steroids. Rattan AK, et al. **Atherosclerosis** 1998 Feb; 136(2):305–14

Structure-activity relationships for triphenylethylene antiestrogens on hepatic phase-I and phase-II enzyme expression. Nuwaysir EF, et al. **Biochem Pharmacol** 1998 Aug 1;56(3):321–7

Strong inhibition of neuronal nitric oxide synthase by the calmodulin antagonist and anti-estrogen drug tamoxifen. Renodon A, et al. **Biochem Pharmacol** 1997 Nov 15; 54(10):1109–14

Interleukin-1beta inhibits steroidogenic bioactivity in cultured rat ovarian granulosa cells by stimulation of progesterone degradation and inhibition of estrogen formation. Donesky BW, et al. **Biol Reprod** 1998 May; 58(5):1108–16

Involvement of estrogen and follicle-stimulating hormone on basal and luteinizing hormone (LH)-releasing hormone-stimulated LH secretion in RU-486-induced 3-day estrous cycle in the rat. Tébar M, et al. **Biol Reprod** 1998 Feb;58(2):615–9

Anti-estrogens induce apoptosis of multiple myeloma cells. Treon SP, et al. **Blood** 1998 Sep 1;92(5):1749–57

The oestrogen-like effect of 4-hydroxytamoxifen on induction of transforming growth factor alpha mRNA in MDA-MB-231 breast cancer cells stably expressing the oestrogen receptor. Levenson AS, et al. **Br J Cancer** 1998 Jun;77(11):1812–9

Effects of tamoxifen, fluphenazine and estradiol on ATP levels in preoptic area and hypothalamic slices from ovariectomized rats. Gray JM, et al. **Brain Res** 1998 Jul 6;798(1–2):223–31

Tamoxifen, a chloride channel blocker, reduces glutamate and aspartate release from the ischemic cerebral cortex. Phillis JW, et al. **Brain Res** 1998 Jan 12;780(2):352–5

Rapid tamoxifen-induced inactivation of an estrogenic response is accompanied by a localized epigenetic modification but not by mutations. Badia E, et al. **Breast Cancer Res Treat** 1998 Jan;47(1):71–81

Length increase of the side chain of idoxifene does not improve its antagonistic potency in breast-cancer cell lines. Jin L, et al. **Cancer Chemother Pharmacol** 1998;41(4):339–42

Triphenylethylene antiestrogens induce uterine vascular endothelial growth factor expression via their partial estrogen agonist activity. Hyder SM, et al. **Cancer Lett** 1997 Dec 9;120(2):165–71

Agonist activity of antiestrogen-receptor complexes to regulate urokinase plasminogen activator (uPA) and plasminogen activator inhibitor type 1 (PAI-1) endogenous gene expression in breast cancer cells. Levenson AS, et al. **Cancer Lett** 1998 Mar 13;125(1–2):215–20

Effects of tamoxifen on nitric oxide synthesis and neoplastic transformation in C3H 10T1/2 fibroblasts. Loo SA, et al. **Cancer Lett** 1998 Jan 9;122(1–2):67–75

Flaxseed and its mammalian lignan precursor cause a lengthening or cessation of estrous cycling in rats. Orcheson LJ, et al. **Cancer Lett** 1998 Mar 13;125(1–2):69–76

Comparison of the effects of the antiestrogens EM-800 and tamoxifen on the growth of human breast ZR-75-1 cancer xenografts in nude mice. Couillard S, et al. **Cancer Res** 1998 Jan 1;58(1):60–4

The key to the antiestrogenic mechanism of raloxifene is amino acid 351 (aspartate) in the estrogen receptor. Levenson AS, et al. **Cancer Res** 1998 May 1;58(9):1872–5

Partial antagonism between steroidal and nonsteroidal antiestrogens in human breast cancer cell lines. Müller V, et al. **Cancer Res** 1998 Jan 15;58(2):263–7

Constitutive overexpression of cyclin D1 does not prevent inhibition of hormone-responsive human breast cancer cell growth by antiestrogens. Pacilio C, et al. **Cancer Res** 1998 Mar 1;58(5):871–6

Ligand-independent activation of the estrogen receptors alpha and beta by mutations of a conserved tyrosine can be abolished by antiestrogens. Tremblay GB, et al. **Cancer Res** 1998 Mar 1;58(5):877–81

Both autocrine and paracrine effects of transfected acidic fibroblast growth factor are involved in the estrogen-independent and antiestrogen-resistant growth of MCF-7 breast cancer cells. Zhang L, et al. **Cancer Res** 1998 Jan 15;58(2):352–61

Aryl hydrocarbon receptor-mediated antiestrogenic and antitumorigenic activity of diindolylmethane. Chen I, et al. **Carcinogenesis** 1998 Sep;19(9):1631–9

Evaluation of tamoxifen and alpha-hydroxytamoxifen 32P-post-labelled DNA adducts by the development of a novel automated on-line solid-phase extraction HPLC method. Martin EA, et al. **Carcinogenesis** 1998 Jun; 19(6):1061–9

Screening and characterization of estrogenic activity from a hydroxystilbene library. Williard R, et al. **Chem Biol** 1995 Jan;2(1):45–51

The influence of antiestrogens on the release of plasminogen activator (uPA) by MDA-MB-231 and MCF-7 breast cancer cells. Abidi SM, et al. **Clin Exp Metastasis** 1998 Apr;16(3):235–41

The effect of tamoxifen on the neonatal development of rat glans penis. Deveci E, et al. **Clin Exp Obstet Gynecol** 1997; 24(4):237–9

Tamoxifen-induced light and electron microscopic changes in the rat testicular morphology and serum hormonal profile of reproductive hormones. Gopalkrishnan K, et al. **Contraception** 1998 Apr;57(4):261–9

Selective oestrogen receptor modulators: a new paradigm for HRT. Baynes KC, et al. **Curr Opin Obstet Gynecol** 1998 Jun;10(3):189–92 (32 ref.)

Different positioning of the ligand-binding domain helix 12 and the F domain of the estrogen receptor accounts for functional differences between agonists and antagonists.

Nichols M, et al. **EMBO J** 1998 Feb 2;17(3):765–73

Identification of BCAR3 by a random search for genes involved in antiestrogen resistance of human breast cancer cells. van Agthoven T, et al. **EMBO J** 1998 May 15; 17(10):2799–808

Effects of CP–336,156, a new, nonsteroidal estrogen agonist/antagonist, on bone, serum cholesterol, uterus and body composition in rat models. Ke HZ, et al. **Endocrinology** 1998 Apr;139(4):2068–76

Effect of twenty–four–week treatment with the antiestrogen EM–800 on estrogen–sensitive parameters in intact and ovariectomized mice. Luo S, et al. **Endocrinology** 1998 May;139(5):2645–56

Comparison of the effects of the new orally active antiestrogen EM–800 with ICI 182 780 and toremifene on estrogen–sensitive parameters in the ovariectomized mouse. Martel C, et al. **Endocrinology** 1998 May;139(5):2486–92

Regulation of progesterone receptor messenger ribonucleic acid in the rat medial preoptic nucleus by estrogenic and antiestrogenic compounds: an in situ hybridization study. Shughrue PJ, et al. **Endocrinology** 1997 Dec; 138(12):5476–84

Effect of the high–affinity estrogen receptor ligand ICI 182,780 on the rat tibia. Sibonga JD, et al. **Endocrinology** 1998 Sep;139(9):3736–42

Morphological changes induced by 6–month treatment of intact and ovariectomized mice with tamoxifen and the pure antiestrogen EM–800. Sourla A, et al. **Endocrinology** 1997 Dec;138(12):5605–17

EM–800, a novel antiestrogen, acts as a pure antagonist of the transcriptional functions of estrogen receptors alpha and beta. Tremblay A, et al. **Endocrinology** 1998 Jan; 139(1):111–8

Induction of 16alpha–/2–hydroxyestrone metabolite ratios in MCF–7 cells by pesticides, carcinogens, and antiestrogens does not predict mammary carcinogens. McDougal A, et al. **Environ Health Perspect** 1998 Apr;106(4):203–6

Gestagens, danazol and antiprogestogen in emergency contraception. Webb AM. **Eur J Contracept Reprod Health Care** 1997 Jun;2(2):127–9 (9 ref.)

Antiestrogenic compounds inhibit estrogen–induced expression of fibroblast growth factor family (FGF–1, 2, and 4) mRNA in well–differentiated endometrial cancer cells. Fujimoto J, et al. **Eur J Gynaecol Oncol** 1997; 18(6):497–501

Inhibition of voltage–gated cationic channels in rat embryonic hypothalamic neurones and C1300 neuroblastoma cells by triphenylethylene antioestrogens. Hardy SP, et al. **FEBS Lett** 1998 Sep 4;434(3):236–40

Effects of gonadal steroids and their antagonists on DNA synthesis in human vascular cells. Somjen D, et al. **Hypertension** 1998 Jul;32(1):39–45

In–vitro effect of estrogen–antagonist on motility and penetration ability of human spermatozoa. Allag IS, et al. **Indian J Exp Biol** 1997 Aug;35(8):822–4

Effect of CDRI–85/287, a potent antiimplantation agent on uterine endometrial dimensions and peroxidase levels in rat. Gupta S, et al. **Indian J Exp Biol** 1998 May;36(5):464–9

Comparative study on the induction of cytostasis and apoptosis by ICI 182,780 and tamoxifen in an estrogen receptor–negative ovarian cancer cell line. Ercoli A, et al. **Int J Cancer** 1998 Mar 30;76(1):47–54

Long–term inhibitory effects of a novel anti–estrogen on the growth of ZR–75–1 and MCF–7 human breast cancer tumors in nude mice. Luo S, et al. **Int J Cancer** 1997 Nov 27;73(5):735–9

Inhibitory effect of the novel anti–estrogen EM–800 and medroxyprogesterone acetate on estrone–stimulated growth of dimethylbenz[a]anthracene–induced mammary carcinoma in rats. Luo S, et al. **Int J Cancer** 1997 Nov 14;73(4):580–6

Comparative effects of 28–day treatment with the new anti–estrogen EM–800 and tamoxifen on estrogen–sensitive parameters in intact mice. Luo S, et al. **Int J Cancer** 1997 Nov 4;73(3):381–91

Characterization of the effects of the novel non–steroidal antiestrogen EM–800 on basal and estrogen–induced proliferation of T–47D, ZR–75–1 and MCF–7 human breast cancer cells in vitro. Simard J, et al. **Int J Cancer** 1997 Sep 26;73(1):104–12

Characterization of a point mutation in the hormone binding domain of the estrogen receptor from an breast tumor. England GM, et al. **Int J Oncol** 1998 May;12(5):981–6

Estrogen response elements can mediate agonist activity of anti–estrogens in human endometrial Ishikawa cells. Barsalou A, et al. **J Biol Chem** 1998 Jul 3;273(27):17138–46

Transcriptional regulation of the human quinone reductase gene by antiestrogen–liganded estrogen receptor–alpha and estrogen receptor–beta. Montano MM, et al. **J Biol Chem** 1998 Sep 25;273(39):25443–9

Stereoisomer–specific inhibition of superoxide anion–induced rat aortic smooth–muscle cell proliferation by 17beta–estradiol is estrogen receptor dependent. Cathapermal S, et al. **J Cardiovasc Pharmacol** 1998 Apr; 31(4):499–505

Reproductive endocrine and endometrial effects of raloxifene hydrochloride, a selective estrogen receptor modulator, in women with regular menstrual cycles [see comments] Baker VL, et al. **J Clin Endocrinol Metab** 1998 Jan; 83(1):6–13. Comment in: J Clin Endocrinol Metab 1998 Jan;83(1):3–5.

Selective modulation of estrogen receptor action [editorial; comment] Sadovsky Y, et al. **J Clin Endocrinol Metab** 1998 Jan;83(1):3–5 (15 ref.). Comment on: J Clin Endocrinol Metab 1998 Jan;83(1):6–13.

Predominant androgenic component in the stimulatory effect of dehydroepiandrosterone on bone mineral density in the rat. Martel C, et al. **J Endocrinol** 1998 Jun;157(3):433–42

Effects of tamoxifen on GH and IGF–I levels in acromegaly. Cozzi R, et al. **J Endocrinol Invest** 1997 Sep;20(8):445–51

The anti–oestrogen tamoxifen produces haemodilution in normal postmenopausal women. Grey AB, et al. **J Intern Med** 1997 Nov;242(5):383–8

On the effect of estrogen receptor agonists and antagonists on the mouse hair follicle cycle [letter; comment] Smart RC, et al. **J Invest Dermatol** 1998 Jul;111(1):175. Comment on: J Invest Dermatol 1998 Jan;110(1):95.

Failure of topical estrogen receptor agonists and antagonists to alter murine hair follicle cycling [letter] [see comments] Stenn KS, et al. **J Invest Dermatol** 1998 Jan;110(1):95. Comment in: J Invest Dermatol 1998 Jul;111(1):175.

Discovery and preclinical pharmacology of a novel, potent, nonsteroidal estrogen receptor agonist/antagonist, CP–336156, a diaryltetrahydronaphthalene. Rosati RL, et al. **J Med Chem** 1998 Jul 30;41(16):2928–31

Protective effect of cigarette smoking on breast cancer risk in women with BRCA1 or BRCA2 mutations??? [editorial; comment] Baron JA, et al. **J Natl Cancer Inst** 1998 May 20;90(10):726–7. Comment on: J Natl Cancer Inst 1998 May 20;90(10):761–6.

Effect of dehydroepiandrosterone and the antiestrogen EM–800 on growth of human ZR–75–1 breast cancer xenografts. Couillard S, et al. **J Natl Cancer Inst** 1998 May 20;90(10):772–8

Antiestrogenic action of raloxifene and tamoxifen: today and tomorrow. Jordan VC. **J Natl Cancer Inst** 1998 Jul 1; 90(13):967–71 (44 ref.)

In search of the perfect SERM: beyond tamoxifen and raloxifene [news] McNeil C. **J Natl Cancer Inst** 1998 Jul 1;90(13):956–7

Inhibition of brain oestrogen receptors by RU 58668. Vagell ME, et al. **J Neuroendocrinol** 1997 Oct;9(10):797–800

Comparison of tamoxifen effects on the actions of triiodothyronine or growth hormone in the ovariectomized–hypothyroid rat. Fitts JM, et al. **J Pharmacol Exp Ther** 1998 Jul;286(1):392–402

Both the immunosuppressant SR31747 and the antiestrogen tamoxifen bind to an emopamil–insensitive site of mammalian Delta8–Delta7 sterol isomerase. Paul R, et al. **J Pharmacol Exp Ther** 1998 Jun;285(3):1296–302

Characterization of the "estrogenicity" of tamoxifen and raloxifene in HepG2 cells: regulation of gene expression from an ERE controlled reporter vector versus regulation of the endogenous SHBG and PS2 genes. Barkhem T, et al. **J Steroid Biochem Mol Biol** 1997 May;62(1):53–64

Estrogen– and antiestrogen–responsiveness of HEC1A endometrial adenocarcinoma cells in culture. Castro–Rivera E, et al. **J Steroid Biochem Mol Biol** 1998 Mar;64(5–6):287–95

Effects of partial versus pure antiestrogens on ovulation and the pituitary–ovarian axis in the rat. Donath J, et al. **J Steroid Biochem Mol Biol** 1998 Aug;66(4):247–54

Effects of a pure antiestrogen and progesterone on estrogen–mediated alterations of blood flow and progesterone receptor expression in the aorta of ovariectomized rabbits. Hegele–Hartung C, et al. **J Steroid Biochem Mol Biol** 1997 Nov–Dec;63(4–6):237–49

Inhibition of estrone sulfatase in human liver microsomes by quercetin and other flavonoids. Huang Z, et al. **J Steroid Biochem Mol Biol** 1997 Sep–Oct;63(1–3):9–15

Effects of danazol and progesterone on sex hormone–binding globulin mRNA expression in human endometrial cancer cell line Ishikawa. Misao R, et al. **J Steroid Biochem Mol Biol** 1997 Jul;62(4):321–5

Progesterone receptor repression by estrogens in rat uterine epithelial cells. Parczyk K, et al. **J Steroid Biochem Mol Biol** 1997 Nov–Dec;63(4–6):309–16

Effect of estrogens on IL–1beta promoter activity. Ruh MF, et al. **J Steroid Biochem Mol Biol** 1998 Aug;66(4):203–10

Effect of estrogen deprivation on the reproductive physiology of male and female primates. Shetty G, et al. **J Steroid Biochem Mol Biol** 1997 Apr;61(3–6):157–66

Antiestrogen stimulated human endometrial cancer growth: laboratory and clinical considerations. Tonetti DA, et al. **J Steroid Biochem Mol Biol** 1998 Apr;65(1–6):181–9

Effects of raloxifene on serum lipids and coagulation factors in healthy postmenopausal women [see comments] Walsh BW, et al. **JAMA** 1998 May 13;279(18):1445–51. Comment in: JAMA 1998 May 13;279(18):1483–5.

Fas and mutant estrogen receptor chimeric gene: a novel suicide vector for tamoxifen–inducible apoptosis. Kodaira H, et al. **Jpn J Cancer Res** 1998 Jul;89(7):741–7

Interaction and dissociation by ligands of estrogen receptor and Hsp90: the antiestrogen RU 58668 induces a protein synthesis–dependent clustering of the receptor in the cytoplasm. Devin–Leclerc J, et al. **Mol Endocrinol** 1998 Jun;12(6):842–54

Extinction of insulin–like growth factor–I mitogenic signaling by antiestrogen–stimulated Fas–associated protein tyrosine phosphatase–1 in human breast cancer cells. Freiss G, et al. **Mol Endocrinol** 1998 Apr;12(4):568–79

Differential response of estrogen receptor alpha and estrogen receptor beta to partial estrogen agonists/antagonists. Barkhem T, et al. **Mol Pharmacol** 1998 Jul;54(1):105–12

Effects of raloxifene on bone mineral density, serum cholesterol concentrations, and uterine endometrium in postmenopausal women [see comments] Delmas PD, et al. **N Engl J Med** 1997 Dec 4;337(23):1641–7. Comment in: N Engl J Med 1997 Dec 4;337(23):1686–7. Comment in: N Engl J Med 1998 Apr 30;338(18):1313; discussion 1313–4.

Tissue–specific estrogens—the promise for the future [editorial; comment] Fuleihan GE. **N Engl J Med** 1997 Dec 4;337(23):1686–7. Comment on: N Engl J Med 1997 Dec 4;337(23):1641–7.

Raloxifene: magic bullet for heart and bone? [news] Gustafsson JA. **Nat Med** 1998 Feb;4(2):152–3

Antioxidant properties of the triphenylethylene antiestrogen drug toremifene. Ahotupa M, et al. **Naunyn Schmiedebergs Arch Pharmacol** 1997 Sep; 356(3):297–302

MCF–7 breast carcinoma cells overexpressing FGF–1 form vascularized, metastatic tumors in ovariectomized or tamoxifen–treated nude mice. Zhang L, et al. **Oncogene** 1997 Oct 23;15(17):2093–108

Investigators involved in toremifene studies call it a potentially safer antiestrogen. **Oncology (Huntingt)** 1998 Mar;12(3):469

Antiestrogen therapy: uncertainties and risk assessment. Smith LL, et al. **Oncology (Huntingt)** 1998 Mar;12(3 Suppl 5):14–22 (50 ref.)

Basic guide to the mechanisms of antiestrogen action. MacGregor JI, et al. **Pharmacol Rev** 1998 Jun;50(2):151–96 (539 ref.)

Differential regulation by estrogens of growth and prolactin synthesis in pituitary cells suggests that only a small pool of estrogen receptors is required for growth. Chun TY, et al. **Proc Natl Acad Sci U S A** 1998 Mar 3;95(5):2325–30

Diverse signaling pathways modulate nuclear receptor recruitment of N–CoR and SMRT complexes. Lavinsky RM, et al. **Proc Natl Acad Sci U S A** 1998 Mar 17; 95(6):2920–5

The selective estrogen receptor modulator, raloxifene: an overview of nonclinical pharmacology and reproductive and developmental testing. Buelke–Sam J, et al. **Reprod Toxicol** 1998 May–Jun;12(3):217–21 (38 ref.)

The selective estrogen receptor modulator, raloxifene: a segment II/III delivery study in rats. Buelke–Sam J, et al. **Reprod Toxicol** 1998 May–Jun;12(3):271–88

The selective estrogen receptor modulator, raloxifene: segment II studies in rats and rabbits. Byrd RA, et al. **Reprod Toxicol** 1998 May–Jun;12(3):261–70

The selective estrogen receptor modulator, raloxifene: reproductive assessments following preimplantation exposure in mated female rats. Clarke DO, et al. **Reprod Toxicol** 1998 May–Jun;12(3):247–59

The selective estrogen receptor modulator, raloxifene: reproductive assessments in adult male rats. Hoyt JA, et al. **Reprod Toxicol** 1998 May–Jun;12(3):223–32

The selective estrogen receptor modulator, raloxifene: reproductive assessments following premating exposure in female rats. Hoyt JA, et al. **Reprod Toxicol** 1998 May–Jun; 12(3):233–45

Antioestrogens enhance tumour necrosis factor receptor 2 (TNF–R2) expression and TNF–R2–mediated proliferation in activated T cells. Komi J, et al. **Scand J Immunol** 1998 Sep;48(3):254–60

[The in vitro combination–effect of toremifene with CAF (cyclophosphamide, adriamycin, 5–fluorouracil) on growth of various human mammary carcinomas] Kuroiwa S, et al. **Gan To Kagaku Ryoho** 1998 Aug;25(10):1581–9 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Jpn)**

[Toremifene sensitized the effect of adriamycin on human breast cancer cell lines] Nakagomi H, et al. **Gan To Kagaku Ryoho** 1998 Apr;25 Suppl 3:454–8 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Jpn)**

[Antitumor activity of miproxifene phosphate (TAT–59) against human mammary carcinoma] Toko T, et al. **Gan To Kagaku Ryoho** 1998 May;25(6):829–38 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Jpn)**

THERAPEUTIC USE

Raloxifene approval ushers in new drug class for osteoporosis. Estrogen–receptor effects vary by tissue type [news] **Am J Health Syst Pharm** 1998 Jan 15;55(2):104

Effects of raloxifene hydrochloride on the endometrium of postmenopausal women. Boss SM, et al. **Am J Obstet Gynecol** 1997 Dec;177(6):1458–64

The effect of tamoxifen and transdermal 17beta–estradiol on cerebral arterial vessels: a randomized controlled study. Penotti M, et al. **Am J Obstet Gynecol** 1998 Apr; 178(4):801–5

Segmental mastectomy and tamoxifen alone provide adequate locoregional control of breast cancer in elderly women. Yeh S, et al. **Am Surg** 1997 Oct;63(10):854–7

Raloxifene provides an alternative for osteoporosis prevention. Willhite SL, et al. **Ann Pharmacother** 1998 Jul–Aug;32(7–8):834–7 (27 ref.)

Combination therapy of the H2712 murine mammary carcinoma with cytotoxic T lymphocytes and anti–estrogens. Baral E, et al. **Anticancer Res** 1997 Sep–Oct; 17(5A):3647–51

Combination immunotherapy of the P815 murine mastocytoma with killer cells, IL–2 and anti–estrogens. Baral E, et al. **Anticancer Res** 1997 Sep–Oct;17(5A):3653–8

Effects of tamoxifen on mammary tumors and bone in

7,12–dimethylbenz–(a)anthracene–treated rats. Suzuki S, et al. **Anticancer Res** 1998 Mar–Apr;18(2A):871–6

New endocrine approaches in the treatment of breast cancer. von Minckwitz G, et al. **Biomed Pharmacother** 1998; 52(3):122–32 (53 ref.)

Recent advances in endocrine therapy of breast cancer. Howell A, et al. **BMJ** 1997 Oct 4;315(7112):863–6 (29 ref.)

Successful therapy with danazol in refractory autoimmune thrombocytopenia associated with rheumatic diseases. Blanco R, et al. **Br J Rheumatol** 1997 Oct;36(10):1095–9

A phase III comparison of two toremifene doses to tamoxifen in postmenopausal women with advanced breast cancer. Eastern European Study Group. Gershanovich M, et al. **Breast Cancer Res Treat** 1997 Sep;45(3):251–62

Prevention of DMBA–induced rat mammary carcinomas comparing leuprolide, oophorectomy, and tamoxifen. Hollingsworth AB, et al. **Breast Cancer Res Treat** 1998 Jan;47(1):63–70

A randomized trial of long term adjuvant tamoxifen plus postoperative radiation therapy versus radiation therapy alone for patients with early stage breast carcinoma treated with breast–conserving surgery. Stockholm Breast Cancer Study Group [see comments] Dalberg K, et al. **Cancer** 1998 Jun 1;82(11):2204–11. Comment in: Cancer 1998 Jun 1;82(11):2090–2.

Progress in endocrine therapy for breast carcinoma. Hortobagyi GN. **Cancer** 1998 Jul 1;83(1):1–6

Tamoxifen and breast conservation: do we still need radiotherapy? [editorial; comment] Kurtz JM. **Cancer** 1998 Jun 1;82(11):2090–2. Comment on: Cancer 1998 Jun 1;82(11):2204–11.

Inhibition of 7,12–dimethylbenz[a]anthracene–induced rat mammary tumor growth by aryl hydrocarbon receptor agonists. McDougal A, et al. **Cancer Lett** 1997 Nov 25; 120(1):53–63

Tamoxifen and breast cancer prevention: are we aware of the risks? Mandeville R, et al. **Cancer Prev Control** 1997; 1(1):66–72 (74 ref.)

Endocrine therapy of endometrial cancer. Lentz SS. **Cancer Treat Res** 1998;94:89–106 (84 ref.)

Hormonal strategies for the prevention of breast cancer. Olsen MR, et al. **Cancer Treat Res** 1998;94:135–57 (92 ref.)

Gynaecological aspects of tamoxifen treatment in breast cancer patients. Obwegeser R, et al. **Cancer Treat Rev** 1997 Sep–Nov;23(5–6):289–304 (115 ref.)

Update on endocrine therapy for breast cancer. Buzdar AU, et al. **Clin Cancer Res** 1998 Mar;4(3):527–34 (53 ref.)

HER–2 expression and response to tamoxifen in estrogen receptor–positive breast cancer: a Southwest Oncology Group Study. Elledge RM, et al. **Clin Cancer Res** 1998 Jan;4(1):7–12

Selective oestrogen receptor modulators: potential therapeutic applications. Compston JE. **Clin Endocrinol (Oxf)** 1998 Apr;48(4):389–91

Decreased sensitivity to insulin during treatment with danazol in women with endometriosis. Matalliotakis I, et al. **Clin Exp Obstet Gynecol** 1997;24(3):160–2

Raloxifene. Balfour JA, et al. **Drugs Aging** 1998 Apr; 12(4):335–41; discussion 342 (43 ref.)

Tamoxifen and endometrial cancer: new data for an old problem. Review. Leo L, et al. **Eur J Gynaecol Oncol** 1997; 18(5):429–33 (74 ref.)

Historical prospective cohort study of the recurrence of pain after discontinuation of treatment with danazol or a gonadotropin–releasing hormone agonist. Miller JD, et al. **Fertil Steril** 1998 Aug;70(2):293–6

Antiestrogenic compounds inhibit estrogen induced expressions of basic fibroblast growth factor and its mRNA in well–differentiated endometrial cancer cells [letter; comment] Gagliardi AR, et al. **Gen Pharmacol** 1998 Jul; 31(1):169–70. Comment on: Gen Pharmacol 1997 Feb;28(2):215–9.

Comparison of tamoxifen with danazol for treatment of cyclical mastalgia. Kontostolis E, et al. **Gynecol Endocrinol** 1997 Dec;11(6):393–7

Postmenopausal HRT—a role for tamoxifen? [editorial] [see comments] Jackson G. **Int J Clin Pract** 1997 Jul–Aug; 51(5):267. Comment in: Int J Clin Pract 1998 Jan–Feb;52(1):5.

HRT and SERMS—increasing benefit, reducing risk? [editorial; comment] Jackson G. **Int J Clin Pract** 1998 Jan–Feb;52(1):3. Comment on: Int J Clin Pract 1998 Jan–Feb;52(1):5. Comment on: Int J Clin Pract 1998 Jan–Feb;52(1):5–6.

Postmenopausal HRT—a role for a safe antioestrogen [letter; comment] [see comments] Williams GM. **Int J Clin Pract** 1998 Jan–Feb;52(1):5. Comment on: Int J Clin Pract 1997 Jul–Aug;51(5):267. Comment in: Int J Clin Pract 1998 Jan–Feb;52(1):3.

Autoimmune progesterone dermatitis: effective prophylactic treatment with danazol. Shahar E, et al. **Int J Dermatol** 1997 Sep;36(9):708–11

Leiomyomatosis peritonealis disseminata. Buckshee K, et al. **Int J Gynaecol Obstet** 1998 May;61(2):191–2

Successful hormonal treatment of pulmonary parenchymal endometriosis. Morita Y, et al. **Int J Gynaecol Obstet** 1997 Oct;59(1):61–3

Increased estrogen 2–hydroxylation in obese women using oral indole–3–carbinol. Michnovicz JJ. **Int J Obes Relat Metab Disord** 1998 Mar;22(3):227–9

Effects of short–term pre–operative tamoxifen on steroid receptor and Ki–67 expression in primary breast cancer: an immunocytochemical study. Bajetta E, et al. **Int J Oncol** 1998 Apr;12(4):853–8

Different survival determinants of metastatic breast cancer patients treated with endocrine therapy or chemo–endocrine therapy. Nomura Y. **Int J Oncol** 1998 Apr;12(4):817–24

The preventive and interventional effects of raloxifene analog (LY117018 HCL) on osteopenia in ovariectomized rats. Li X, et al. **J Bone Miner Res** 1998 Jun;13(6):1005–10

Comment on lack of effect of raloxifene on coronary artery atherosclerosis of postmenopausal monkeys [letter; comment] Bryant HU, et al. **J Clin Endocrinol Metab** 1998 Aug;83(8):3001–4. Comment on: J Clin Endocrinol Metab 1998 Mar;83(3):721–6.

Raloxifene and estrogen: comparative bone–remodeling kinetics. Heaney RP, et al. **J Clin Endocrinol Metab** 1997 Oct;82(10):3425–9

Comparison of effects of tamoxifen and toremifene on bone biochemistry and bone mineral density in postmenopausal breast cancer patients. Marttunen MB, et al. **J Clin Endocrinol Metab** 1998 Apr;83(4):1158–62

Tamoxifen for prevention of breast cancer: report of the National Surgical Adjuvant Breast and Bowel Project P–1 Study. Fisher B, et al. **J Natl Cancer Inst** 1998 Sep 16; 90(18):1371–88

Tamoxifen and chemotherapy for lymph node–negative, estrogen receptor–positive breast cancer [see comments] Fisher B, et al. **J Natl Cancer Inst** 1997 Nov 19; 89(22):1673–82. Comment in: J Natl Cancer Inst 1997 Nov 19;89(22):1652–4. Comment in: J Natl Cancer Inst 1998 Mar 18;90(6):468–9.

Anti–estrogens come of age: a pioneer looks back [news] [published erratum appears in J Natl Cancer Inst 1998 Jul 15;90(14):1038] Nelson NJ. **J Natl Cancer Inst** 1998 May 6;90(9):646–7

Breast Cancer Prevention Trial shows major benefit, some risk [news] Smigel K. **J Natl Cancer Inst** 1998 May 6; 90(9):647–8

Effect of danazol on the pregnancy rate in patients with unsuccessful in vitro fertilization–embryo transfer. Tei C, et al. **J Reprod Med** 1998 Jun;43(6):541–6

Tamoxifen as treatment for gynecomastia and mastodynia resulting from hormonal deprivation. Serels S, et al. **J Urol** 1998 Apr;159(4):1309

Selective estrogen receptor modulators and postmenopausal women's health. Hol T, et al. **J Womens Health** 1997 Oct; 6(5):523–31 (64 ref.)

Of designer drugs, magic bullets, and gold standards [editorial; comment] Rifkind BM, et al. **JAMA** 1998 May 13;279(18):1483–5. Comment on: JAMA 1998 May 13;279(18):1445–51.

Tamoxifen in early breast cancer [letter; comment] Arriagada R. **Lancet** 1998 Aug 1;352(9125):403–4. Comment on: Lancet 1998 May 16;351(9114):1451–67.

Tamoxifen in early breast cancer [letter; comment] Benson JR. **Lancet** 1998 Aug 1;352(9125):404–5. Comment on: Lancet 1998 May 16;351(9114):1451–67.

Tamoxifen in early breast cancer [letter; comment] Bryce CJ. **Lancet** 1998 Aug 1;352(9125):403. Comment on: Lancet 1998 May 16;351(9114):1451–67.

Tamoxifen in early breast cancer [letter; comment] Saibara T, et al. **Lancet** 1998 Aug 1;352(9125):404. Comment on: Lancet 1998 May 16;351(9114):1451–67.

Raloxifene for postmenopausal osteoporosis [published erratum appears in Med Lett Drugs Ther 1998 May 8;40(1026):54] **Med Lett Drugs Ther** 1998 Mar 13; 40(1022):29–30

Toremifene and letrozole for advanced breast cancer. **Med Lett Drugs Ther** 1998 Apr 10;40(1024):43–5

Effects of raloxifene in postmenopausal women [letter; comment] Friedman MN. **N Engl J Med** 1998 Apr 30; 338(18):1313; discussion 1313–4. Comment on: N Engl J Med 1997 Dec 4;337(23):1641–7.

Tamoxifen, raloxifene findings unlikely to encourage genetic screening for breast cancer [news] Dove A. **Nat Med** 1998 Jun;4(6):647

Potential beneficial effect of tamoxifen in retroperitoneal fibrosis. Ozener C, et al. **Nephrol Dial Transplant** 1997 Oct; 12(10):2166–8

Pure antiestrogens as a new therapy for breast cancer. England GM, et al. **Oncol Res** 1997;9(8):397–402 (76 ref.)

Fadrozole versus megestrol acetate: a double–blind randomised trial in advanced breast cancer. Bezwoda WR, et al. **Oncology** 1998 Sep–Oct;55(5):416–20

Adjuvant trials of toremifene vs tamoxifen: the European experience. Holli K. **Oncology (Huntingt)** 1998 Mar;12(3 Suppl 5):23–7 (20 ref.)

Status of antiestrogen breast cancer prevention trials. Powles TJ. **Oncology (Huntingt)** 1998 Mar;12(3 Suppl 5):28–31 (17 ref.)

Phase II and III clinical trials of toremifene for metastatic breast cancer. Vogel CL. **Oncology (Huntingt)** 1998 Mar; 12(3 Suppl 5):9–13 (26 ref.)

Metastasis of breast carcinoma to eyelid and orbit of a postmenopausal woman: good response to tamoxifen therapy. Saitoh A, et al. **Ophthalmologica** 1997;211(6):362–6

Preliminary results of the use of indole–3–carbinol for recurrent respiratory papillomatosis. Rosen CA, et al. **Otolaryngol Head Neck Surg** 1998 Jun;118(6):810–5

Coexistence of hereditary angioedema and Turner's syndrome. Fletcher A, et al. **Postgrad Med J** 1998 Jan; 74(867):41–2

Tamoxifen for retroperitoneal fibrosis. Frankart L, et al. **Postgrad Med J** 1997 Oct;73(864):653–4

Selective estrogen receptor modulators: an alternative to hormone replacement therapy. Bryant HU, et al. **Proc Soc Exp Biol Med** 1998 Jan;217(1):45–52 (56 ref.)

Designer estrogens. Jordan VC. **Sci Am** 1998 Oct;279(4):60–7

Efficacy of danazol in a patient with congenital protein–S deficiency: paradoxical evidence for decreased platelet activation with increased thrombin generation. Ledford MR, et al. **Thromb Res** 1997 Sep 1;87(5):473–82

Tamoxifen for flutamide/finasteride–induced gynecomastia. Staiman VR, et al. **Urology** 1997 Dec;50(6):929–33

[New medical treatments of systemic idiopathic fibrosis] Bréchignac X, et al. **Rev Med Interne** 1997;18(12):967–71 (25 ref.) (Eng. Abstr.) **(Fre)**

[Prevention of breast cancer using tamoxifen] Foidart JM, et al. **Rev Med Liege** 1998 Apr;53(4):225–6 **(Fre)**

[Selective estrogen receptor modulators] Bornkessel B. **Med Monatsschr Pharm** 1998 Jul;21(7):194–6 **(Ger)**

[Clinical efficacy of tamoxifen in the treatment of premenstrual mastodynia] Grio R, et al. **Minerva Ginecol** 1998 Mar;50(3):101–3 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Ita)**

[Raloxifene: a new molecule for the prevention of menopausal osteoporosis] Oliaro A. **Minerva Ginecol** 1998 Mar;50(3):XII–XIII **(Ita)**

[Current trends in prevention and therapy of postmenopausal osteoporosis] Rossi G. **Recenti Prog Med** 1998 Jun; 89(6):288 **(Ita)**

[Late phase II study of TAT–59 (miproxifene phospate) in advanced or recurrent breast cancer patients (a double–blind comparative study with tamoxifen citrate)] Nomura Y, et al. **Gan To Kagaku Ryoho** 1998 Jun; 25(7):1045–63 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Jpn)**

[Clinical remission of colonic endometriosis with danazol: case report and bibliographic considerations] Kohan MC. **Acta Gastroenterol Latinoam** 1996;26(5):319–21 (18 ref.) (Eng. Abstr.) **(Spa)**

TOXICITY

DNA cleavage and 8–hydroxydeoxyguanosine formation caused by tamoxifen derivatives in vitro. Okubo T, et al. **Cancer Lett** 1998 Jan 9;122(1–2):9–15

Investigation of the formation and accumulation of liver DNA adducts in mice chronically exposed to tamoxifen. Martin EA, et al. **Carcinogenesis** 1997 Nov;18(11):2209–15

Initiating activity of the anti–estrogen tamoxifen, but not toremifene in rat liver. Williams GM, et al. **Carcinogenesis** 1997 Nov;18(11):2247–53

Determination of DNA damage in F344 rats induced by geometric isomers of tamoxifen and analogues. Brown K, et al. **Chem Res Toxicol** 1998 May;11(5):527–34

Review of the estrogenic and antiestrogenic activity of polycyclic aromatic hydrocarbons: relationship to carcinogenicity. Santodonato J. **Chemosphere** 1997 Feb; 34(4):835–48 (74 ref.)

Estrogen modulation: tiered testing for human hazard evaluation. American Industrial Health Council, Reproductive and Developmental Effects Subcommittee. Carney EW, et al. **Reprod Toxicol** 1997 Nov–Dec; 11(6):879–92 (91 ref.)

Initial uterine alterations caused by developmental exposure to tamoxifen. Poulet FM, et al. **Reprod Toxicol** 1997 Nov–Dec;11(6):815–22

An evaluation of the novel selective estrogen receptor modulator, idoxifene, for effects on reproduction in rats and rabbits. Treinen KA, et al. **Toxicol Sci** 1998 Feb; 41(2):199–207

URINE

The measurement of the isoflavone daidzein by time resolved fluorescent immunoassay: a method for assessment of dietary soya exposure. Kohen F, et al. **J Steroid Biochem Mol Biol** 1998 Feb;64(3–4):217–22

ESTROGEN RECEPTORS see **RECEPTORS, ESTROGEN**

ESTROGEN REPLACEMENT THERAPY

Safety and efficacy of transdermal estradiol replacement therapy in postmenopausal liver transplanted women. A preliminary report. Appelberg J, et al. **Acta Obstet Gynecol Scand** 1998 Jul;77(6):660–4

Endometrial morphology during hormone replacement therapy with estradiol gel combined to levonorgestrel–releasing intrauterine device or natural progesterone. Suvanto–Luukkonen E, et al. **Acta Obstet Gynecol Scand** 1998 Aug;77(7):758–63

Modulation of cardiac hypertrophy by estrogens. Pelzer T, et al. **Adv Exp Med Biol** 1997;432:83–9 (35 ref.)

Comparison of the Heart and Estrogen/Progestin Replacement Study (HERS) cohort with women with coronary disease from the National Health and Nutrition Examination Survey III (NHANES III). Herrington DM, et al. **Am Heart J** 1998 Jul;136(1):115–24

Effects of hormone–replacement therapy on hemostatic factors, lipid factors, and endothelial function in women undergoing surgical menopause: implications for prevention of atherosclerosis. Lip GY, et al. **Am Heart J** 1997 Oct;134(4):764–71

Relation between hormone replacement therapy in women and coronary artery disease estimated by electron beam tomography. McLaughlin VV, et al. **Am Heart J** 1997 Dec; 134(6):1115–9

Estrogen replacement therapy and outcome of coronary balloon angioplasty in postmenopausal women. Abu-Halawa SA, et al. **Am J Cardiol** 1998 Aug 15; 82(4):409–13

Acute effect of estrogen on metabolic coronary vasodilator responses to atrial pacing in postmenopausal women. Anderson TJ. **Am J Cardiol** 1998 Jul 15;82(2):236–9

Estrogen replacement therapy and exercise performance in postmenopausal women with coronary artery disease [letter; comment] Collins P, et al. **Am J Cardiol** 1998 Jan 15;81(2):259–60. Comment on: Am J Cardiol 1997 Jan 1;79(1):87–9.

Effect of conjugated estrogen on peripheral flow-mediated vasodilation in postmenopausal women. Al-Khalili F, et al. **Am J Cardiol** 1998 Jul 15;82(2):215–8

Effects of hormone therapy on inflammatory cell adhesion molecules in postmenopausal healthy women. Koh KK, et al. **Am J Cardiol** 1997 Dec 1;80(11):1505–7

Calcium supplementation and estrogen [letter] Bronner F. **Am J Clin Nutr** 1998 Oct;68(4):918–9

Osteoporosis treatment and the calcium requirement [editorial; comment] Dawson-Hughes B. **Am J Clin Nutr** 1998 Jan;67(1):5–6. Comment on: Am J Clin Nutr 1998 Jan;67(1):18–24.

Hormone replacement and menopausal symptoms following hysterectomy. Langenberg P, et al. **Am J Epidemiol** 1997 Nov 15;146(10):870–80

A randomized, double-blind, placebo-controlled study of growth hormone in the treatment of fibromyalgia. Bennett RM, et al. **Am J Med** 1998 Mar;104(3):227–31

The role of estrogen in the treatment and prevention of dementia: introduction [comment] Birge SJ. **Am J Med** 1997 Sep 22;103(3A):1S–2S. Comment on: Am J Med 1997 Sep 22;103(3A):3S–10S.

Estrogen and the treatment of Alzheimer's disease. Birge SJ, et al. **Am J Med** 1997 Sep 22;103(3A):36S–45S (97 ref.)

Estrogen replacement reverses endothelial dysfunction in postmenopausal women. Bush DE, et al. **Am J Med** 1998 Jun;104(6):552–8

Biochemical markers do not predict bone changes in individual patients in response to estrogen [letter; comment] Mazess RB. **Am J Med** 1998 Jul;105(1):80–1. Comment on: Am J Med 1997 Jan;102(1):29–37.

Estrogen replacement therapy and cognitive function in postmenopausal women without dementia. Rice MM, et al. **Am J Med** 1997 Sep 22;103(3A):26S–35S (53 ref.)

Potential role for estrogen replacement in the treatment of Alzheimer's dementia. Schneider LS, et al. **Am J Med** 1997 Sep 22;103(3A):46S–50S

A four-year randomized controlled trial of hormone replacement and bisphosphonate, alone or in combination, in women with postmenopausal osteoporosis. Wimalawansa SJ. **Am J Med** 1998 Mar;104(3):219–26

The estrogen dilemma. Smith A, et al. **Am J Nurs** 1998 Apr; 98(4):17–20 (10 ref.)

Effect of hormone replacement therapy on aortic compliance in postmenopausal women [letter; comment] Lehmann ED, et al. **Am J Obstet Gynecol** 1997 Nov;177(5):1272–3. Comment on: Am J Obstet Gynecol 1996 Jun;174(6):1708–17; discussion 1717–8.

Hormone replacement therapy and body size: how much does lifestyle explain? Luoto R, et al. **Am J Obstet Gynecol** 1998 Jan;178(1 Pt 1):66–73

When does estrogen replacement therapy improve sleep quality? Polo-Kantola P, et al. **Am J Obstet Gynecol** 1998 May;178(5):1002–9

Randomized, double-blind, dose-ranging study of the endometrial effects of a vaginal progesterone gel in estrogen-treated postmenopausal women. Ross D, et al. **Am J Obstet Gynecol** 1997 Oct;177(4):937–41

Effects of adding C-19 versus C-21 progestin to conjugated estrogen in moderately hypercholesterolemic postmenopausal women. Wolfe BM, et al. **Am J Obstet Gynecol** 1998 Apr;178(4):787–92

Estrogen protects transgenic hypertensive rats by shifting the vasoconstrictor-vasodilator balance of RAS. Brosnihan KB, et al. **Am J Physiol** 1997 Dec;273(6 Pt 2):R1908–15

Physician policies on the use of preventive hormone therapy. Saver BG, et al. **Am J Prev Med** 1997 Sep-Oct;13(5):358–65

Osteoporosis—the need for a paradigm shift. Leong KH. **Ann Acad Med Singapore** 1998 Jan;27(1):100–4 (24 ref.)

The effect of estrogen replacement therapy on plasma nitric oxide and endothelin-1 levels in postmenopausal women [see comments] Best PJ, et al. **Ann Intern Med** 1998 Feb 15;128(4):285–8. Comment in: Ann Intern Med 1998 Jul 15;129(2):160.

Effect of estrogen on nitric oxide and endothelin-1 [letter; comment] Brody JI. **Ann Intern Med** 1998 Jul 15;129(2):160. Comment on: Ann Intern Med 1998 Feb 15;128(4):285–8.

The association of estrogen replacement therapy and the Raynaud phenomenon in postmenopausal women. Fraenkel L, et al. **Ann Intern Med** 1998 Aug 1;129(3):208–11

Postmenopausal hormone use and risk for colorectal cancer and adenoma [see comments] Grodstein F, et al. **Ann Intern Med** 1998 May 1;128(9):705–12. Comment in: Ann Intern Med 1998 May 1;128(9):771–2.

Hypercoagulable states [letter; comment] Kahn SR. **Ann Intern Med** 1997 Dec 15;127(12):1128; discussion 1128–9. Comment on: Ann Intern Med 1997 Apr 15;126(8):638–44.

Postmenopausal hormone replacement [letter; comment] Panico S, et al. **Ann Intern Med** 1998 Jul 15;129(2):160–1. Comment on: Ann Intern Med 1997 Dec 15;127(12):1093–6.

Memory study on Alzheimer disease adds interest to WHI [news] Pollner F. **Ann Intern Med** 1996 Oct 15;125(8):155–6

Androgen replacement therapy. Wang C, et al. **Ann Med** 1997 Oct;29(5):365–70 (30 ref.)

Transdermal progestins in hormone replacement therapy. Jasonni VM, et al. **Ann N Y Acad Sci** 1997 Sep 26;828:352–7

Sex hormone-binding globulin in estrogen-dependent cancer and estrogen replacement therapy. Levitz M, et al. **Ann N Y Acad Sci** 1997 Sep 26;828:358–65

Is hormone replacement therapy protective for hand and knee osteoarthritis in women?: The Chingford Study. Spector TD, et al. **Ann Rheum Dis** 1997 Jul;56(7):432–4

Hormone replacement therapy in women with breast cancer. Braendle W. **Anticancer Res** 1998 May-Jun;18(3C):2253–5 (24 ref.)

Hormonal treatment with sex steroids in women is associated with lower p105 serum concentrations. Meden H, et al. **Anticancer Res** 1997 Jul-Aug;17(4B):3075–7

UGP—a tumor marker of gynecologic and breast malignancies? Specificity and sensitivity in pretherapeutic patients and the influence of hormonal substitution on the expression of UGP. Schwarz-Roeger U, et al. **Anticancer Res** 1997 Jul-Aug;17(4B):3041–5

Estrogen replacement therapy and mortality among older women. The study of osteoporotic fractures. Cauley JA, et al. **Arch Intern Med** 1997 Oct 27;157(19):2181–7

Low-dose esterified estrogen therapy: effects on bone, plasma estradiol concentrations, endometrium, and lipid levels. Estratab/Osteoporosis Study Group [see comments] Genant HK, et al. **Arch Intern Med** 1997 Dec 8–22; 157(22):2609–15. Comment in: Arch Intern Med 1997 Dec 8–22;157(22):2545–6.

Early prevention vs late treatment for osteoporosis [editorial; comment] Maricic M. **Arch Intern Med** 1997 Dec 8–22; 157(22):2545–6. Comment on: Arch Intern Med 1997 Dec 8–22;157(22):2609–15. Comment on: Arch Intern Med 1997 Dec 8–22;157(22):2617–24.

Randomized trial of osteoporosis screening. Use of hormone replacement therapy and quality-of-life results. Torgerson DJ, et al. **Arch Intern Med** 1997 Oct 13;157(18):2121–5

Fluctuations of lipid and lipoprotein levels in hyperlipidemic postmenopausal women receiving hormone replacement therapy. Weintraub MS, et al. **Arch Intern Med** 1998 Sep 14;158(16):1803–6

Age-related deterioration in arterial structure and function in postmenopausal women: impact of hormone replacement therapy. McGrath BP, et al. **Arterioscler Thromb Vasc Biol** 1998 Jul;18(7):1149–56

Effects of oral and transdermal estrogen/progesterone regimens on blood coagulation and fibrinolysis in postmenopausal women. A randomized controlled trial. Scarabin PY, et al. **Arterioscler Thromb Vasc Biol** 1997 Nov;17(11):3071–8

Hormonal regulation of lipoprotein(a) levels: effects of estrogen replacement therapy on lipoprotein(a) and acute phase reactants in postmenopausal women. Tuck CH, et al. **Arterioscler Thromb Vasc Biol** 1997 Sep;17(9):1822–9

The effect of hormone replacement therapy on the oxidation of low density lipoprotein in postmenopausal women. Mc Manus J, et al. **Atherosclerosis** 1997 Nov;135(1):73–81

Hormone replacement therapy. Compston JE. **Baillieres Clin Rheumatol** 1997 Aug;11(3):583–96 (49 ref.)

Improved sensitivity to activated protein C following postmenopausal hormone replacement therapy [letter] De Mitrio V, et al. **Blood Coagul Fibrinolysis** 1998 Apr; 9(3):293–4

Hormone replacement therapy. Barrett-Connor E. **BMJ** 1998 Aug 15;317(7156):457–61 (40 ref.)

Hormone replacement therapy again. Risk-benefit relation differs between populations and individuals [editorial; comment] Khaw KT. **BMJ** 1998 Jun 20;316(7148):1842–4. Comment on: BMJ 1998 Jun 20;316(7148):1858–63.

The benefit of hormone replacement therapy on bone mass is greater at the vertebral body than posterior processes or proximal femur. Duan Y, et al. **Bone** 1997 Nov; 21(5):447–51

Effects of estrogen on the concentration of insulin-like growth factor-I in rat bone matrix. Erdmann J, et al. **Bone** 1998 May;22(5):503–7

Effect of tamoxifen and transdermal hormone replacement therapy on cardiovascular risk factors in a prevention trial. Italian Chemoprevention Group. Decensi A, et al. **Br J Cancer** 1998 Sep;78(5):572–8

Epithelial proliferation and hormone receptor status in the normal post-menopausal breast and the effects of hormone replacement therapy. Hargreaves DF, et al. **Br J Cancer** 1998 Oct;78(7):945–9

The influence of transdermal oestradiol replacement therapy and medroxyprogesterone acetate on serum lipids and lipoproteins. Bhathena RK, et al. **Br J Clin Pharmacol** 1998 Feb;45(2):170–2

Osteoporosis prevention [letter; comment] Drew SV. **Br J Gen Pract** 1997 Oct;47(423):663. Comment on: Br J Gen Pract 1997 Mar;47(416):161–5.

Is there sufficient evidence for us to encourage the widespread use of hormone replacement therapy to prevent disease? [editorial; comment] Hannaford PC. **Br J Gen Pract** 1998 Feb;48(427):951–2. Comment on: Br J Gen Pract 1998 Feb;48(427):955–8.

Effects of hormone replacement therapies on fibrinogen and plasma viscosity in postmenopausal women. Fröhlich M, et al. **Br J Haematol** 1998 Mar;100(3):577–81

The use of hormone replacement therapy in women with acute myocardial infarction: an audit of current practice. Edozien GY, et al. **Br J Obstet Gynaecol** 1997 Nov; 104(11):1322–4

Selective oestrogen receptor modulation: HRT replacement therapy? Purdie DW. **Br J Obstet Gynaecol** 1997 Oct; 104(10):1103–5

The need to improve compliance to HRT. Rees MC. **Br J Obstet Gynaecol** 1997 Nov;104 Suppl 16:1–3

Newer HRT regimens. Sturdee DW. **Br J Obstet Gynaecol** 1997 Oct;104(10):1109–15 (70 ref.)

Inappropriate randomised controlled trials [letter] Wood L. **Br J Obstet Gynaecol** 1998 Feb;105(2):241

Effects of postmenopausal hormone replacement therapy with and without vitamin D3 on circulating levels of 25-hydroxyvitamin D and 1,25-dihydroxyvitamin D. Heikkinen A, et al. **Calcif Tissue Int** 1998 Jan;62(1):26–30

Not all postmenopausal women on chronic steroid and estrogen treatment are osteoporotic: predictors of bone mineral density. Thompson JM, et al. **Calcif Tissue Int** 1997 Nov;61(5):377–81

Recent use of hormone replacement therapy and the prevalence of colorectal adenomas. Chen MJ, et al. **Cancer Epidemiol Biomarkers Prev** 1998 Mar;7(3):227–30

Hormone replacement therapy and nonhormonal control of menopausal symptoms in breast cancer survivors. Cobleigh MA. **Cancer Treat Res** 1998;94:209–30 (149 ref.)

Postmenopausal hormone therapy. Is it useful for coronary prevention? Wenger NK. **Cardiol Clin** 1998 Feb;16(1):17–25 (57 ref.)

Estrogen replacement suppresses a prostaglandin H synthase-dependent vasoconstrictor in rat mesenteric arteries. Davidge ST, et al. **Circ Res** 1998 Aug 24; 83(4):388–95

Effect of postmenopausal hormone therapy on lipoprotein(a) concentration. PEPI Investigators. Postmenopausal Estrogen/Progestin Interventions. Espeland MA, et al. **Circulation** 1998 Mar 17;97(10):979–86

Estradiol therapy combined with progesterone and endothelium-dependent vasodilation in postmenopausal women. Gerhard M, et al. **Circulation** 1998 Sep 22; 98(12):1158–63

Combined hormone replacement therapy does not protect women against the age-related decline in endothelium-dependent vasomotor function. Sorensen KE, et al. **Circulation** 1998 Apr 7;97(13):1234–8

Hormones and the cardiologist. Abrams J. **Clin Cardiol** 1998 Mar;21(3):218–22 (27 ref.)

Effects of hormone replacement therapy on plasma glutathione S-transferase A1-1 concentrations in healthy postmenopausal women. Mulder TP, et al. **Clin Chem** 1998 Mar;44(3):666–7

Effects of postmenopausal hormone replacement and alpha-tocopherol on the lipid profiles and antioxidant status. Inal M, et al. **Clin Chim Acta** 1997 Dec 10; 268(1-2):21–9

Comparison of three serum assays for bone collagen formation during postmenopausal estrogen-progestin therapy. Suvanto-Luukkonen E, et al. **Clin Chim Acta** 1997 Oct 31;266(2):105–16

Selective oestrogen receptor modulators: potential therapeutic applications. Compston JE. **Clin Endocrinol (Oxf)** 1998 Apr;48(4):389–91

Which form of HRT should we choose? Genazzani AD. **Clin Endocrinol (Oxf)** 1998 Jun;48(6):683

Differential impact of conventional oral or transdermal hormone replacement therapy or tibolone on body composition in postmenopausal women. Hänggi W, et al. **Clin Endocrinol (Oxf)** 1998 Jun;48(6):691–9

Vaginal microflora in postmenopausal women who have not received estrogen replacement therapy. Hillier SL, et al. **Clin Infect Dis** 1997 Sep;25 Suppl 2:S123–6

More on breast cancer guidelines [letter] Reid RL. **CMAJ** 1998 Jun 2;158(11):1426; discussion 1429–30

Heart and Estrogen/progestin Replacement Study (HERS): design, methods, and baseline characteristics. Grady D, et al. **Control Clin Trials** 1998 Aug;19(4):314–35

Hormone replacement therapy in gynecological cancer survivors. Pecorelli S, et al. **Crit Rev Oncol Hematol** 1998 Jan;27(1):1–10 (86 ref.)

Biochemical markers of bone metabolism in postmenopausal women—the effect of hormone replacement therapy and smoking. Kušec V, et al. **Croat Med J** 1998 Mar;39(1):23–7

Correlation of serum estrogen levels with uterine and carotid arteries flow in postmenopausal women on hormone replacement therapy. Predanic M, et al. **Croat Med J** 1998 Jun;39(2):181–4

The role of hormone replacement therapy in preventing coronary artery disease in women. Limacher MC. **Curr Opin Cardiol** 1998 Mar;13(2):139–44 (28 ref.)

Selective oestrogen receptor modulators: a new paradigm for HRT. Baynes KC, et al. **Curr Opin Obstet Gynecol** 1998 Jun;10(3):189–92 (32 ref.)

Alzheimer's disease: an estrogen link? Beckmann CR. **Curr Opin Obstet Gynecol** 1997 Oct;9(5):295–9 (76 ref.)

Morbidity of osteoporosis—can estrogen use make a public

health impact? Hartmann DM.
Curr Opin Obstet Gynecol 1997 Oct;9(5):289–94 (54 ref.)

A practical guide to prescribing hormone replacement therapy. McKinney KA, et al. **Drugs** 1998 Jul;56(1):49–57 (31 ref.)

Raloxifene. Balfour JA, et al. **Drugs Aging** 1998 Apr; 12(4):335–41; discussion 342 (43 ref.)

Management of osteoporosis. An overview. Castelo-Branco C. **Drugs Aging** 1998;12 Suppl 1:25–32 (44 ref.)

Highly precise peripheral quantitative computed tomography for the evaluation of bone density, loss of bone density and structures. Consequences for prophylaxis and treatment. Dambacher MA, et al. **Drugs Aging** 1998;12 Suppl 1:15–24

Estradiol and dydrogesterone. A review of their combined use as hormone replacement therapy in postmenopausal women. Foster RH, et al. **Drugs Aging** 1997 Oct; 11(4):309–32 (107 ref.)

Educating patients about the benefits and drawbacks of hormone replacement therapy. Rozenberg S, et al.
Drugs Aging 1998 Jul;13(1):33–41 (50 ref.)

Serum concentration of the pyridinoline cross-linked carboxyterminal telopeptide of type I collagen (ICTP) is a useful indicator of decline and recovery of bone mineral density in lumbar spine: analysis in Japanese postmenopausal women with or without hormone replacement. Yasumizu T, et al. **Endocr J** 1998 Feb; 45(1):45–51

Differential effects of estrogen and medroxyprogesterone on basal and stress-induced growth hormone release, IGF-1 levels, and cellular immunity in postmenopausal women. Malarkey WB, et al. **Endocrine** 1997 Oct;7(2):227–33

Increased collateral blood flow to ischemic myocardium by estrogen replacement therapy may contribute to reduced incidence of fatal and non-fatal acute myocardial infarction in postmenopausal women. Rubanyi GM, et al.
Endothelium 1997;5(3):139–41 (18 ref.)

Menopausal hormone use and endometrial cancer, by tumor grade and invasion. Shapiro JA, et al. **Epidemiology** 1998 Jan;9(1):99–101

Hormone replacement therapy: current perspectives and future directions [editorial] Hennekens CH. **Eur Heart J** 1997 Sep;18(9):1362–3

Long-term vitamin D3 supplementation may have adverse effects on serum lipids during postmenopausal hormone replacement therapy. Heikkinen AM, et al.
Eur J Endocrinol 1997 Nov;137(5):495–502

Hormonal replacement therapy affects calcitonin gene-related peptide and atrial natriuretic peptide secretion in postmenopausal women. Spinetti A, et al.
Eur J Endocrinol 1997 Dec;137(6):664–9

Endometrial cancer thirteen years after total abdominal hysterectomy and bilateral salpingo-oophorectomy and hormone replacement therapy: a case report. Abu MA, et al. **Eur J Gynaecol Oncol** 1997;18(6):482–3

The effect of progestagens on the carotid artery pulsatility index in postmenopausal women on oestrogen replacement therapy. Luckas MJ, et al.
Eur J Obstet Gynecol Reprod Biol 1998 Feb;76(2):221–4

Estrogen and postmenopausal estrogen/progestin therapy: effect on endothelium-dependent prostacyclin, nitric oxide and endothelin-1 production. Mikkola T, et al.
Eur J Obstet Gynecol Reprod Biol 1998 Jul;79(1):75–82 (100 ref.)

Research in progress [editorial] Stadberg E.
Eur J Obstet Gynecol Reprod Biol 1998 Jul;79(1):1–2

Equilin, a principal component of the estrogen replacement therapy premarin, increases the growth of cortical neurons via an NMDA receptor-dependent mechanism. Brinton RD, et al. **Exp Neurol** 1997 Oct;147(2):211–20

Serum leptin concentration in women: effect of age, obesity, and estrogen administration. Castracane VD, et al.
Fertil Steril 1998 Sep;70(3):472–7

Unexpected vaginal bleeding and associated gynecologic care in postmenopausal women using hormone replacement therapy: comparison of cyclic versus continuous combined schedules. Ettinger B, et al. **Fertil Steril** 1998 May; 69(5):865–9

Effects of estrogen replacement therapy on dehydroepiandrosterone, dehydroepiandrosterone sulfate, and cortisol responses to exercise in postmenopausal women [published erratum appears in Fertil Steril 1998 Mar;69(3):606] Johnson LG, et al. **Fertil Steril** 1997 Nov; 68(5):836–43

Prospective, randomized, controlled study of the effect of hormone replacement therapy on peripheral blood flow velocity in postmenopausal women. Lau TK, et al.
Fertil Steril 1998 Aug;70(2):284–8

Postmenopausal oral 17beta-estradiol continuously combined with dydrogesterone reduces fasting serum homocysteine levels. Mijatovic V, et al. **Fertil Steril** 1998 May; 69(5):876–82

Goserelin acetate (Zoladex) with or without hormone replacement therapy for the treatment of endometriosis. Moghissi KS, et al. **Fertil Steril** 1998 Jun;69(6):1056–62

Endometrial biopsy during hormone replacement cycle in donor oocyte recipients before in vitro fertilization–embryo transfer. Potter DA, et al. **Fertil Steril** 1998 Aug; 70(2):219–21

Vasodilator effects of estrogen are not diminished by androgen in postmenopausal women. Sarrel PM, et al.
Fertil Steril 1997 Dec;68(6):1125–7

The long-term effects of oral and transdermal postmenopausal hormone replacement therapy on nitric oxide, endothelin-1, prostacyclin, and thromboxane. Ylikorkala O, et al. **Fertil Steril** 1998 May;69(5):883–8

Thyroid profile modifications during oral hormone replacement therapy in postmenopausal women. Benencia H, et al. **Gynecol Endocrinol** 1998 Jun;12(3):179–84

Estrogen replacement therapy and cardiovascular protection: lipid mechanisms are the tip of an iceberg. Nasr A, et al.
Gynecol Endocrinol 1998 Feb;12(1):43–59 (136 ref.)

The effects of tibolone. Rymer JM. **Gynecol Endocrinol** 1998 Jun;12(3):213–20 (46 ref.)

Prolactin serum levels in postmenopausal women receiving long-term hormone replacement therapy. Foth D, et al.
Gynecol Obstet Invest 1997;44(2):124–6

Hormonal therapies for psychiatric symptoms in women: possibilities and cautions. Cohen LS, et al.
Harv Rev Psychiatry 1994 Mar–Apr;1(6):353–5 (15 ref.)

In search of optimal long-term female hormone replacement: the potential of selective estrogen receptor modulators. Mitlak BH, et al. **Horm Res** 1997;48(4):155–63 (66 ref.)

Estrogen replacement [letter; comment] Konzen KL.
Hosp Pract (Off Ed) 1997 Oct 15;32(10):39. Comment on: Hosp Pract (Off Ed) 1997 Apr 15;32(4):67–8.

Estrogen supplementation decreases norepinephrine-induced vasoconstriction and total body norepinephrine spillover in perimenopausal women. Sudhir K, et al.
Hypertension 1997 Dec;30(6):1538–43

Hormone replacement therapy in postmenopausal women: emerging hope for future [editorial] Gambhir DS, et al.
Indian Heart J 1998 Jan–Feb;50(1):19–21 (22 ref.)

Should women with diabetes mellitus receive hormone replacement therapy? Dunne FP. **Int J Clin Pract** 1997 Jul–Aug;51(5):299–303 (51 ref.)

HRT and SERMS—increasing benefit, reducing risk? [editorial; comment] Jackson G. **Int J Clin Pract** 1998 Jan–Feb;52(1):3. Comment on: Int J Clin Pract 1998 Jan–Feb;52(1):5. Comment on: Int J Clin Pract 1998 Jan–Feb;52(1):5–6.

Acute effects of hormone replacement with tibolone on myocardial ischaemia in women with angina. Lloyd GW, et al. **Int J Clin Pract** 1998 Apr–May;52(3):155–7

Postmenopausal HRT—a role for a safe antioestrogen [letter; comment] [see comments] Williams GM.
Int J Clin Pract 1998 Jan–Feb;52(1):5. Comment on: Int J Clin Pract 1997 Jul–Aug;51(5):267. Comment in: Int J Clin Pract 1998 Jan–Feb;52(1):3.

Benefits of hormone replacement therapy—overview and update. Calaf i Alsina J. **Int J Fertil Womens Med** 1997; 42 Suppl 2:329–46 (103 ref.)

Evaluation and management of the hormone replacement therapy (HRT) candidate. Hillard T.
Int J Fertil Womens Med 1997;42 Suppl 2:347–64 (86 ref.)

Osteoporosis: new hope for the future. Masi L, et al.
Int J Fertil Womens Med 1997 Jul–Aug;42(4):245–54 (81 ref.)

Effect of estrogen replacement therapy with or without concomitant nonsteroidal anti-inflammatory drugs on pulsatility and resistance index of uterine arteries in healthy postmenopausal women. Rozenberg S, et al.
Int J Fertil Womens Med 1997 Jul–Aug;42(4):240–4

Cross-national study of women's use of hormone replacement therapy (HRT) in Europe. Schneider HP.
Int J Fertil Womens Med 1997;42 Suppl 2:365–75

Hormone replacement therapy—beyond the menopause: adding value to added years. Copenhagen, Denmark, August 5, 1997. **Int J Gynaecol Obstet** 1997 Oct;59 Suppl 1:S1–42

Effect of long-term hormone replacement therapy on the bone in ovariectomized women with cancer. Kurabayashi T, et al. **Int J Gynaecol Obstet** 1998 Mar;60(3):271–7

Differential time-related effects of conjugated equine estrogen on bone metabolism in oophorectomized women. Nozaki M, et al. **Int J Gynaecol Obstet** 1998 Jan;60(1):41–6

Women at cardiac risk: is HRT the route to maintaining cardiovascular health? Ottesen B, et al.
Int J Gynaecol Obstet 1997 Oct;59 Suppl 1:S19–27 (46 ref.)

Quality of life and patient preference for sequential versus continuous combined HRT: the UK Kliofem multicenter study experience. UK Continuous Combined HRT Study Investigators. Ulrich LG, et al. **Int J Gynaecol Obstet** 1997 Oct;59 Suppl 1:S11–7

Estrogen treatment. **Int J Technol Assess Health Care** 1997 Summer;13(3):488–91

Modulation of circulating cellular adhesion molecules in postmenopausal women with coronary artery disease. Caulin-Glaser T, et al. **J Am Coll Cardiol** 1998 Jun; 31(7):1555–60

Short-term effects of transdermal estrogen replacement therapy on coronary vascular reactivity in postmenopausal women with angina pectoris and normal results on coronary angiograms. Roqué M, et al.
J Am Coll Cardiol 1998 Jan;31(1):139–43

Hormone replacement therapy in postmenopausal women with systemic lupus erythematosus. Buyon JP.
J Am Med Womens Assoc 1998 Winter;53(1):13–7 (57 ref.)

HRT preserves increases in bone mineral density and reductions in body fat after a supervised exercise program. Kohrt WM, et al. **J Appl Physiol** 1998 May;84(5):1506–12

Effects of hormone replacement on growth hormone and prolactin exercise responses in postmenopausal women. Kraemer RR, et al. **J Appl Physiol** 1998 Feb;84(2):703–8

Response of biochemical markers of bone turnover to hormone replacement therapy: impact of biological variability. Hannon R, et al. **J Bone Miner Res** 1998 Jul; 13(7):1124–33

Premenopausal ovariectomy-related bone loss: a randomized, double-blind, one-year trial of conjugated estrogen or medroxyprogesterone acetate. Prior JC, et al.
J Bone Miner Res 1997 Nov;12(11):1851–63

Chronic estrogen replacement inhibits aortic intimal hyperplasia independent of serum lipids. Selzman CH, et al. **J Card Surg** 1997 Jul–Aug;12(4):228–34

Treatment of estrogen deficiency symptoms in women surviving breast cancer. The Hormone Foundation, Canadian Breast Cancer Research Initiative, National Cancer Institute of Canada, Endocrine Society, and the University of Virginia Cancer Center and Woman's Place.
J Clin Endocrinol Metab 1998 Jun;83(6):1993–2000 (44 ref.)

In vitro secretion of cytokines by human bone marrow: effects of age and estrogen status. Cheleuitte D, et al.
J Clin Endocrinol Metab 1998 Jun;83(6):2043–51

Metabolism of Apo(a) and ApoB100 of lipoprotein(a) in women: effect of postmenopausal estrogen replacement. Su W, et al. **J Clin Endocrinol Metab** 1998 Sep;83(9):3267–76

The effect of estrogen replacement therapy on cognitive function in women: a critical review of the literature. Haskell SG, et al. **J Clin Epidemiol** 1997 Nov; 50(11):1249–64 (58 ref.)

The route of estrogen replacement therapy confers divergent effects on substrate oxidation and body composition in postmenopausal women. O'Sullivan AJ, et al.
J Clin Invest 1998 Sep 1;102(5):1035–40

Low biologic aggressiveness in breast cancer in women using hormone replacement therapy. Holli K, et al.
J Clin Oncol 1998 Sep;16(9):3115–20

Effect of estrogen and estrogen-progestin replacement regimens on mammographic breast parenchymal density. Persson I, et al. **J Clin Oncol** 1997 Oct;15(10):3201–7

Prevention and treatment of osteoporosis: does the future belong to hormone replacement therapy? Gibaldi M.
J Clin Pharmacol 1997 Dec;37(12):1087–99 (76 ref.)

Ovarian hormones influence the morphology, distribution, and density of tyrosine hydroxylase immunoreactive axons in the dorsolateral prefrontal cortex of adult rhesus monkeys. Kritzer MF, et al. **J Comp Neurol** 1998 May 25; 395(1):1–17

Estrogen replacement therapy modulates spontaneous GH secretion but does not affect GH-RH-induced GH response and low T3 syndrome in women with hypothalamic amenorrhea associated to weight-loss. Genazzani AD, et al. **J Endocrinol Invest** 1998 Jun; 21(6):353–7

The effect of hormone replacement therapy in postmenopausal women on urinary C-telopeptide and N-telopeptide of type I collagen, new markers of bone resorption. Taga M, et al. **J Endocrinol Invest** 1998 Mar; 21(3):154–9

Why do women doctors in the UK take hormone replacement therapy? Isaacs AJ, et al.
J Epidemiol Community Health 1997 Aug;51(4):373–7

Growth hormone in postmenopausal women after long-term oral estrogen replacement therapy. Moe KE, et al.
J Gerontol A Biol Sci Med Sci 1998 Mar;53(2):B117–24

Comparison of alveolar bone loss, alveolar bone density and second metacarpal bone density, salivary and gingival crevicular fluid interleukin-6 concentrations in healthy premenopausal and postmenopausal women on estrogen therapy. Streckfus CF, et al.
J Gerontol A Biol Sci Med Sci 1997 Nov;52(6):M343–51

Arterial stiffness and hormone replacement use in healthy postmenopausal women. Tanaka H, et al.
J Gerontol A Biol Sci Med Sci 1998 Sep;53(5):M344–6

Effect of hormone replacement therapy on non-invasive cardiovascular haemodynamics. Hayward CS, et al.
J Hypertens 1997 Sep;15(9):987–93

Increased synaptic sprouting in response to estrogen via an apolipoprotein E-dependent mechanism: implications for Alzheimer's disease. Stone DJ, et al. **J Neurosci** 1998 May 1;18(9):3180–5

Primary and secondary prevention strategies among older postmenopausal women. Keller C, et al.
J Nurse Midwifery 1998 Jul–Aug;43(4):262–72 (132 ref.)

Recurrent rhabdomyosarcoma after 25 years: a possible association with estrogen and progestogen therapy. Zacharin M, et al. **J Pediatr Hematol Oncol** 1997 Sep–Oct; 19(5):477–81

Changes in the lipoprotein profile in postmenopausal women receiving hormone replacement therapy. Effects of natural and synthetic progesterone. Chen FP, et al.
J Reprod Med 1998 Jul;43(7):568–74

Status of hCG/LH receptor and G proteins in human endometrium during artificial cycles of hormone replacement therapy. Bernardini L, et al.
J Soc Gynecol Investig 1995 Jul–Aug;2(4):630–5

The effect of acute ethanol ingestion on estrogen levels in postmenopausal women using transdermal estradiol. Ginsburg ES, et al. **J Soc Gynecol Investig** 1995 Jan–Feb; 2(1):26–9

Effects of oophorectomy and hormone replacement therapy on ophthalmic artery blood flow velocity waveforms. Hata K, et al. **J Ultrasound Med** 1997 Nov;16(11):737–41

Estrogen improves endothelial function. Arora S, et al.
J Vasc Surg 1998 Jun;27(6):1141–6; discussion 1147

Anticipating HERS: questions from the Heart and Estrogen/Progestin Replacement Study [editorial] Barrett-Connor E, et al. **J Womens Health** 1998 May; 7(4):395–7

Estrogen, apolipoprotein E, and dementia [letter] Barrett-Connor E, et al. **J Womens Health** 1997 Dec; 6(6):677

Type A behavior pattern, heart disease risk factors, and estrogen replacement therapy in postmenopausal women: the Rancho Bernardo Study. Buller JC, et al. **J Womens Health** 1998 Feb;7(1):49–56

Agreement in assessing endometrial pathology: the Postmenopausal Estrogen/Progestin Interventions (PEPI) Trial. Legault C, et al. **J Womens Health** 1998 May; 7(4):435–42

Menopause: when hormone replacement therapy is not an option. Part I. Waldman TN. **J Womens Health** 1998 Jun; 7(5):559–65 (41 ref.)

Randomized trial of estrogen plus progestin for secondary prevention of coronary heart disease in postmenopausal women. Heart and Estrogen/progestin Replacement Study (HERS) Research Group [see comments] Hulley S, et al. **JAMA** 1998 Aug 19;280(7):605–13. Comment in: JAMA 1998 Aug 19;280(7):650–2.

Hormone replacement therapy and heart disease prevention: experimentation trumps observation [editorial; comment] Petitti DB. **JAMA** 1998 Aug 19;280(7):650–2. Comment on: JAMA 1998 Aug 19;280(7):605–13.

Of designer drugs, magic bullets, and gold standards [editorial; comment] Rifkind BM, et al. **JAMA** 1998 May 13;279(18):1483–5. Comment on: JAMA 1998 May 13;279(18):1445–51.

Effects of raloxifene on serum lipids and coagulation factors in healthy postmenopausal women [see comments] Walsh BW, et al. **JAMA** 1998 May 13;279(18):1445–51. Comment in: JAMA 1998 May 13;279(18):1483–5.

Estrogen therapy in postmenopausal women: effects on cognitive function and dementia. Yaffe K, et al. **JAMA** 1998 Mar 4;279(9):688–95

Open debate on hormone-replacement therapy. Boyle P, et al. **Lancet** 1998 Sep 12;352(9131):836

Systemic absorption of progesterone from Progest cream in postmenopausal women [letter] Cooper A, et al. **Lancet** 1998 Apr 25;351(9111):1255–6

Value of HRT in women with heart disease doubted [news] Larkin M. **Lancet** 1998 Aug 22;352(9128):627

Hormone replacement therapy and risk of non-fatal stroke. Pedersen AT, et al. **Lancet** 1997 Nov 1;350(9087):1277–83

Hemodynamic effects of transdermal estradiol alone and combined with norethisterone acetate. Alfie J, et al. **Maturitas** 1997 Jun;27(2):163–9

Efficacy and tolerability of Estraderm MX, a new estradiol matrix patch. Bacchi-Modena A, et al. **Maturitas** 1997 Jul; 27(3):285–92

The Postmenopausal Estrogen/Progestin Interventions Study: primary outcomes in adherent women. Barrett-Connor E, et al. **Maturitas** 1997 Jul;27(3):261–74

Metabolic effect of two hormonal preparations in postmenopausal women. Bissonnette F, et al. **Maturitas** 1997 Jul;27(3):275–84

Changes in bone collagen markers and in bone density in hormone treated and untreated postmenopausal women. Brincat M, et al. **Maturitas** 1997 Jun;27(2):171–7

Facial wrinkling in postmenopausal women. Effects of smoking status and hormone replacement therapy. Castelo-Branco C, et al. **Maturitas** 1998 May 20; 29(1):75–86

Systemic therapy with estrogen or estrogen with progestin has no effect on skin collagen in postmenopausal women. Haapasaari KM, et al. **Maturitas** 1997 Jun;27(2):153–62

Hormone replacement therapy usage: a 10 year experience of a solo practitioner. Halbert DR, et al. **Maturitas** 1998 May 20;29(1):67–73

Postmenopausal hormone replacement therapy and autoantibodies against oxidized LDL. Heikkinen AM, et al. **Maturitas** 1998 Jun 3;29(2):155–61

Estrogen and heart disease: trials to prevent tribulations [editorial] Herrington DM. **Maturitas** 1997 Jul; 27(3):199–202

The effect of postmenopause and postmenopausal HRT on measured voice values and vocal symptoms. Lindholm P, et al. **Maturitas** 1997 Sep;28(1):47–53

Effect of a HMG-CoA reductase inhibitor combined with hormone replacement therapy on lipid metabolism in Japanese women with hypoestrogenic lipidemia: a multicenter double-blind controlled prospective study. Ohta H, et al. **Maturitas** 1998 Jun 3;29(2):163–71

Sex-hormone binding globulin as an indicator of the hepatic impacts of continuous combined hormone replacement regimens. Raudaskoski T, et al. **Maturitas** 1998 May 20; 29(1):87–92

Reduction of intraocular pressure in a glaucoma patient undergoing hormone replacement therapy. Sator MO, et al. **Maturitas** 1998 May 20;29(1):93–5

Hormone replacement therapy and intraocular pressure. Sator MO, et al. **Maturitas** 1997 Sep;28(1):55–8

Comparison of the transdermal delivery of estradiol from two gel formulations. Walters KA, et al. **Maturitas** 1998 Jun 3;29(2):189–95

Does estrogen replacement therapy reduce the risk of fatal breast cancer in postmenopausal women? [editorial] Willis DB. **Maturitas** 1997 Jun;27(2):105–8

Issues concerning androgen replacement therapy in postmenopausal women [published erratum appears in Mayo Clin Proc 1998 Feb;73(2):200] Abraham D, et al. **Mayo Clin Proc** 1997 Nov;72(11):1051–5 (57 ref.)

Menopause and hormone replacement therapy. Johnson SR. **Med Clin North Am** 1998 Mar;82(2):297–320 (82 ref.)

Randomized trial of a portable, self-administered decision aid for postmenopausal women considering long-term preventive hormone therapy. O'Connor AM, et al. **Med Decis Making** 1998 Jul-Sep;18(3):295–303

Peak exercise hemodynamics in exercising postmenopausal women taking versus not taking supplemental estrogen. Green JS, et al. **Med Sci Sports Exerc** 1998 Jan;30(1):158–64

Cardiorespiratory fitness and cardiovascular disease risk factors in postmenopausal women. Haddock BL, et al. **Med Sci Sports Exerc** 1998 Jun;30(6):893–8

Effects of exercise and estrogen therapy on lipid profiles of postmenopausal women. Klebanoff R, et al. **Med Sci Sports Exerc** 1998 Jul;30(7):1028–34

Achieving long-term continuance of menopausal ERT/HRT: consensus opinion of the North American Menopause Society [see comments] **Menopause** 1998 Summer;5(2):69–76 (19 ref.). Comment in: Menopause 1998 Summer;5(2):67–8.

Endometrial changes according to hormone replacement therapy schedule. Carranza-Lira S, et al. **Menopause** 1998 Summer;5(2):86–9

Endometrial safety during hormone replacement therapy: comparison of transvaginal sonography and endometrial biopsy [letter] Goldstein SR. **Menopause** 1998 Summer; 5(2):132–3

Estrogen replacement therapy and urinary tract infections in postmenopausal women aged 45–89 [see comments] Oliveria SA, et al. **Menopause** 1998 Spring;5(1):4–8. Comment in: Menopause 1998 Spring;5(1):1–3.

Estrogen replacement therapy and urinary tract infections [editorial; comment] Veronikis DK. **Menopause** 1998 Spring;5(1):1–3. Comment on: Menopause 1998 Spring;5(1):4–8.

Sex steroids increase cholesterol 7alpha-hydroxylase mRNA in nonhuman primates. Colvin PL Jr, et al. **Metabolism** 1998 Apr;47(4):391–5

Estrogen replacement decreases the level of antibodies against oxidized low-density lipoprotein in postmenopausal women with coronary heart disease. Hoogerbrugge N, et al. **Metabolism** 1998 Jun;47(6):675–80

Increased activity of lecithin:cholesterol acyltransferase during short-term oral estrogen progestin replacement therapy in a group of postmenopausal women. Ulloa N, et al. **Metabolism** 1998 Mar;47(3):297–300

Hormone replacement therapy in primary care. A review. Hanna CB. **Minn Med** 1998 Jan;81(1):43–8 (41 ref.)

Postmenopausal hormone replacement therapy. Information for effective patient counseling. Brown AJ. **N C Med J** 1997 Nov-Dec;58(6):411–7 (28 ref.)

For patients: hormone replacement therapy. Brown AJ. **N C Med J** 1997 Nov-Dec;58(6):418–9

Postmenopausal hormone therapy and mortality [letter; comment] Atkins CD. **N Engl J Med** 1997 Nov 6; 337(19):1390–1. Comment on: N Engl J Med 1997 Jun 19;336(25):1769–75.

Hormone-replacement therapy compared with simvastatin for postmenopausal women with hypercholesterolemia [letter; comment] Cashin-Hemphill L, et al. **N Engl J Med** 1998 Jan 1;338(1):63; discussion 64. Comment on: N Engl J Med 1997 Aug 28;337(9):595–601.

Postmenopausal hormone therapy and mortality [letter; comment] Green J, et al. **N Engl J Med** 1997 Nov 6; 337(19):1390; discussion 1391. Comment on: N Engl J Med 1997 Jun 19;336(25):1769–75.

Hormone-replacement therapy compared with simvastatin for postmenopausal women with hypercholesterolemia [letter; comment] [published erratum appears in N Engl J Med 1998 Mar 26;338(13):931] Pines A, et al. **N Engl J Med** 1998 Jan 1;338(1):63; discussion 64. Comment on: N Engl J Med 1997 Aug 28;337(9):595–601.

The treatment of unrelated disorders in patients with chronic medical diseases [see comments] Redelmeier DA, et al. **N Engl J Med** 1998 May 21;338(21):1516–20. Comment in: N Engl J Med 1998 May 21;338(21):1541–2.

Patients with multiple chronic conditions—how many medications are enough? [editorial; comment] Steinbrook R. **N Engl J Med** 1998 May 21;338(21):1541–2. Comment on: N Engl J Med 1998 May 21;338(21):1516–20.

Postmenopausal hormone therapy and mortality [letter; comment] Whooley MA, et al. **N Engl J Med** 1997 Nov 6;337(19):1389–90; discussion 1391. Comment on: N Engl J Med 1997 Jun 19;336(25):1769–75.

Estrogen accelerates cutaneous wound healing associated with an increase in TGF-beta1 levels [see comments] Ashcroft GS, et al. **Nat Med** 1997 Nov;3(11):1209–15. Comment in: Nat Med 1997 Nov;3(11):1195–6.

Healing hormones [news; comment] Rømer J, et al. **Nat Med** 1997 Nov;3(11):1195–6. Comment on: Nat Med 1997 Nov;3(11):1209–15.

Acute estradiol and progesterone administration reduced cardiovascular and catecholamine responses to mental stress in menopausal women. Del Rio G, et al. **Neuroendocrinology** 1998 Apr;67(4):269–74

Effect of estrogen on hypothalamic transforming growth factor alpha and gonadotropin-releasing hormone gene expression in the female rhesus monkey. El Majdoubi M, et al. **Neuroendocrinology** 1998 Apr;67(4):228–35

Estrogen-replacement therapy and Alzheimer's disease in the Italian Longitudinal Study on Aging. Balderschi M, et al. **Neurology** 1998 Apr;50(4):996–1002

Cognitive function in nondemented older women who took estrogen after menopause. Jacobs DM, et al. **Neurology** 1998 Feb;50(2):368–73

Postmenopausal estrogen use and Parkinson's disease with and without dementia. Marder K, et al. **Neurology** 1998 Apr;50(4):1141–3

Estrogen replacement therapy and longitudinal decline in visual memory. A possible protective effect? Resnick SM, et al. **Neurology** 1997 Dec;49(6):1491–7

The effects of delayed hormone replacement therapy on estrogen receptors of the cynomolgus monkey bladder and vagina. Robinson D, et al. **Neurourol Urodyn** 1998; 17(3):241–7

The relationship between fat distribution and coronary risk factors in sedentary postmenopausal women on and off hormone replacement therapy. Perry AC, et al. **Obes Res** 1998 Jan;6(1):40–6

Carotid artery wall changes in estrogen-treated and -untreated postmenopausal women. Baron YM, et al. **Obstet Gynecol** 1998 Jun;91(6):982–6

Timing of estrogen replacement therapy following hysterectomy with oophorectomy for endometriosis. Hickman TN, et al. **Obstet Gynecol** 1998 May;91(5 Pt 1):673–7

A randomized controlled study of the effects of 17beta-estradiol-dydrogesterone on plasma homocysteine in postmenopausal women. Mijatovic V, et al. **Obstet Gynecol** 1998 Mar;91(3):432–6

Bleeding pattern and endometrial changes during continuous combined hormone replacement therapy. The Ogen/Provera Study Group. Nand SL, et al. **Obstet Gynecol** 1998 May;91(5 Pt 1):678–84

The effect of short-term estrogen replacement therapy on cognition: a randomized, double-blind, cross-over trial in postmenopausal women. Polo-Kantola P, et al. **Obstet Gynecol** 1998 Mar;91(3):459–66

The impact of current use of hormone replacement therapy on prognostic factors and surgical treatment of new breast cancers. Stolier AJ, et al. **Oncol Rep** 1998 Jan-Feb; 5(1):61–4

Estrogen replacement therapy for breast cancer patients [see comments] Colditz GA. **Oncology (Huntingt)** 1997 Oct; 11(10):1491–4, 1497; discussion 1498, 1501 (57 ref.). Comment in: Oncology (Huntingt) 1998 May;12(5):638, 643.

Estrogens and women with breast cancer [letter; comment] Tartter PI. **Oncology (Huntingt)** 1998 May;12(5):638, 643 . Comment on: Oncology (Huntingt) 1997 Oct;11(10):1491–4, 1497; discussion 1498, 1501.

Bone dimensional change with age: interactions of genetic, hormonal, and body size variables. Heaney RP, et al. **Osteoporos Int** 1997;7(5):426–31

Monitoring estrogen replacement therapy and identifying rapid bone losers with an immunoassay for deoxypyridinoline. Hesley RP, et al. **Osteoporos Int** 1998; 8(2):159–64

Are oestrogen deficiency and hormone replacement a distraction to the field of osteoporosis? Kanis JA. **Osteoporos Int** 1998;8 Suppl 1:S51–6 (53 ref.)

Is there a case for targeting hormone replacement therapy for osteoporosis at the menopause? Stevenson JC. **Osteoporos Int** 1998;8 Suppl 1:S47–50

Does vitamin D strengthen the increase in femoral neck BMD in osteoporotic women treated with estrogen? Tuppurainen MT, et al. **Osteoporos Int** 1998;8(1):32–8

Effects of hormone replacement therapy on glucose metabolism. Colacurci N, et al. **Panminerva Med** 1998 Mar; 40(1):18–21

Optimizing estrogen replacement treatment in Turner syndrome. Rosenfield RL, et al. **Pediatrics** 1998 Aug;102 2 Pt 3:486–8

Coexistence of hereditary angioedema and Turner's syndrome. Fletcher A, et al. **Postgrad Med J** 1998 Jan; 74(867):41–2

Pharmacokinetics and pharmacodynamics of conjugated equine estrogens: chemistry and metabolism. Bhavnani BR. **Proc Soc Exp Biol Med** 1998 Jan;217(1):6–16 (51 ref.)

Selective estrogen receptor modulators: an alternative to hormone replacement therapy. Bryant HU, et al. **Proc Soc Exp Biol Med** 1998 Jan;217(1):45–52 (56 ref.)

The potential of soybean phytoestrogens for postmenopausal hormone replacement therapy. Clarkson TB, et al. **Proc Soc Exp Biol Med** 1998 Mar;217(3):365–8

Overview of estrogen replacement therapy: a historical perspective. Ettinger B. **Proc Soc Exp Biol Med** 1998 Jan; 217(1):2–5 (44 ref.)

Alternatives to estrogen for menopausal women. Kessel B. **Proc Soc Exp Biol Med** 1998 Jan;217(1):38–44 (66 ref.)

Estrogen and cognitive functioning in women. Sherwin BB. **Proc Soc Exp Biol Med** 1998 Jan;217(1):17–22 (31 ref.)

Mechanisms of cardioprotection by estrogens. Subbiah MT. **Proc Soc Exp Biol Med** 1998 Jan;217(1):23–9 (83 ref.)

Postmenopausal hormone replacement: effects on autonomic, neuroendocrine, and immune reactivity to brief psychological stressors. Burleson MH, et al. **Psychosom Med** 1998 Jan-Feb;60(1):17–25

Do different hormone replacement therapy regimens have different mammographic effects? [letter; comment] Harvey

JA. **Radiology** 1998 Apr;207(1):277–8. Comment on: Radiology 1997 May;203(2):339–41.

Estrogen therapy in postmenopausal osteoporosis. What we know and what we don't. Roux C. **Rev Rhum Engl Ed** 1997 Jun;64(6):402–9 (45 ref.)

Lipids, the cardiovascular system and HRT. **S Afr Med J** 1998 Feb;88 Suppl 1:C52

Hormone replacement therapy—risks and benefits [editorial; comment] Davey DA. **S Afr Med J** 1997 Nov; 87(11):1500–2. Comment on: S Afr Med J 1997 Nov;87(11):1552.

Hormone replacement therapy—1997 [letter; comment] [see comments] Nevin J, et al. **S Afr Med J** 1997 Nov; 87(11):1552. Comment on: S Afr Med J 1997 Jan;87(1):26–7. Comment in: S Afr Med J 1997 Nov;87(11):1500–2.

Can we advise ovulation induction in patients with SLE? Wechsler B, et al. **Scand J Rheumatol Suppl** 1998;107:53–9 (45 ref.)

Testosterone delivery systems for women: present status and future promise. Casson PR, et al. **Semin Reprod Endocrinol** 1998;16(2):153–9 (37 ref.)

Androgens and bone health. Hansen KA, et al. **Semin Reprod Endocrinol** 1998;16(2):129–34 (57 ref.)

Dehydroepiandrosterone (DHEA) and DHEA-sulfate (DS) as therapeutic options in menopause. Katz S, et al. **Semin Reprod Endocrinol** 1998;16(2):161–70 (84 ref.)

Is hormone replacement therapy a risk factor for low back pain among postmenopausal women? Brynhildsen JO, et al. **Spine** 1998 Apr 1;23(7):809–13

Ischemic stroke and use of estrogen and estrogen/progestogen as hormone replacement therapy. Petitti DB, et al. **Stroke** 1998 Jan;29(1):23–8

Mammographic density in women on postmenopausal hormone replacement therapy. Leung W, et al. **Surgery** 1997 Oct;122(4):669–73; discussion 673–4

Ultrasonographic measurement of endometrial thickness during hormonal replacement therapy in postmenopausal women. Affinito P, et al. **Ultrasound Obstet Gynecol** 1998 May;11(5):343–6

Effect of the levonorgestrel-releasing intrauterine system on the uterine artery pulsatility index in postmenopausal hormone replacement therapy. Järvelä I, et al. **Ultrasound Obstet Gynecol** 1997 Nov;10(5):350–5

Benefits and drawbacks to hormone replacement therapy among nursing home patients. Bosworth HB, et al. **Womens Health Issues** 1998 Jan–Feb;8(1):53–9

Lipid profile during hormone replacement therapy: effect of different progestins? Campagnoli C, et al. **Zentralbl Gynakol** 1997;119 Suppl 2:1–6 (30 ref.)

Progestins and breast cancer risk. Campagnoli C, et al. **Zentralbl Gynakol** 1997;119 Suppl 2:38–42

Effect of progestins on IGF-I serum level in estrogen-treated postmenopausal women. Campagnoli C, et al. **Zentralbl Gynakol** 1997;119 Suppl 2:7–11 (17 ref.)

Progestins and bone. Thijssen JH. **Zentralbl Gynakol** 1997; 119 Suppl 2:70–4 (60 ref.)

[Summary of the National Symposium on Menopausal and Postmenopausal Problems] Liu J, et al. **Chung Hua Fu Chan Ko Tsa Chih** 1997 Sep;32(9):520–3 **(Chi)**

[Endometrial cytology in normal postmenopausal women and during hormone replacement therapy] Wei Y, et al. **Chung Hua Fu Chan Ko Tsa Chih** 1997 Jul;32(7):432–5 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Chi)**

[The risks and benefits of hormone replacement therapy in postmenopausal women (editorial)] Zhang Y. **Chung Hua Fu Chan Ko Tsa Chih** 1997 Sep;32(9):515–6 **(Chi)**

[Estrogen replacement to women treated for endometrial cancer] Bertelsen CA, et al. **Ugeskr Laeger** 1998 Mar 16; 160(12):1777–80 (27 ref.) (Eng. Abstr.) **(Dan)**

[Estrogen replacement (editorial)] Ottesen BS. **Ugeskr Laeger** 1998 Jan 26;160(5):601–2 **(Dan)**

[Hormone replacement therapy following breast carcinoma] Klijn JG, et al. **Ned Tijdschr Geneeskd** 1998 Jan 17; 142(3):113–7 (48 ref.) (Eng. Abstr.) **(Dut)**

[The representations of menopause: social products of age and sex] Delanoë D. **Contracept Fertil Sex** 1997 Nov; 25(11):853–60 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Fre)**

[Osteoporosis treatment: the point of view of the gynecologist] Lopes P. **Contracept Fertil Sex** 1998 Jun; 26(6):408–11 **(Fre)**

[Risk–benefit balance of hormone replacement treatment of menopause and susceptible subjects to maximize compliance] Lopes P, et al. **Contracept Fertil Sex** 1998 Jun; 26(6):412–6 **(Fre)**

[Menopause, hormone replacement treatment (HRT), stomatologic pathologies] Pelissier A. **Contracept Fertil Sex** 1998 Jun;26(6):439–43 (25 ref.) (Eng. Abstr.) **(Fre)**

[Hormone replacement therapy of menopause and mortality (news)] Scarabin PY. **Rev Epidemiol Sante Publique** 1997 Oct;45(5):440–1 **(Fre)**

[Surveillance of hormone replacement therapy] Campana A, et al. **Schweiz Med Wochenschr** 1997 Oct 25;127(43):1802–8 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Fre)**

[Estrogen and progesterone replacement in perimenopause and menopause: the urogenital system and sexuality] Birkhäuser M. **Schweiz Rundsch Med Prax** 1997 Aug 13; 86(33):1243–4 **(Fre)**

[Urogenital atrophy and recurrent urinary tract infection in elderly patients] Salvat J, et al. **Schweiz Rundsch Med Prax** 1997 Aug 13;86(33):1249–53 (33 ref.) (Eng. Abstr.) **(Fre)**

[Topical hormonal treatment and urogenital atrophy] Sitruk-Ware R, et al. **Schweiz Rundsch Med Prax** 1997 Aug 13;86(33):1245–8 (17 ref.) (Eng. Abstr.) **(Fre)**

[Estrogen treatment for prevention and therapy of osteoporosis] von Werder K. **Fortschr Med** 1997 Oct 20; 115(29):44–9 (15 ref.) (Eng. Abstr.) **(Ger)**

[Sex hormone steroids and the cardiovascular system] **Internist (Berl)** 1997 Oct;38(10 Suppl Sexual):1–12 **(Ger)**

[Selective estrogen receptor modulators] Bornkessel B. **Med Monatsschr Pharm** 1998 Jul;21(7):194–6 **(Ger)**

[Hormone substitution therapy after breast cancer—a reevaluation] Rageth JC, et al. **Schweiz Med Wochenschr** 1998 Jun 27;128(26):1037–42 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Ger)**

[Brain dysfunction in climacteric and prevention] Altieri M, et al. **Schweiz Rundsch Med Prax** 1997 Sep 3;86(36):1378–82 (39 ref.) (Eng. Abstr.) **(Ger)**

[Urogenital complaints: value of systemic estrogen therapy] Hänggi W, et al. **Schweiz Rundsch Med Prax** 1997 Aug 13;86(33):1260–3 (19 ref.) (Eng. Abstr.) **(Ger)**

[Hormone substitution in menopause] Keller PJ, et al. **Schweiz Rundsch Med Prax** 1997 Sep 17;86(38):1458–62 (11 ref.) (Eng. Abstr.) **(Ger)**

[Effects of estrogen monotherapy on breast tissue in the primate model (Macaca fascicularis)] Foth D, et al. **Zentralbl Gynakol** 1997;119(12):607–10 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Ger)**

[Bioavailability of 17 beta-estradiol after transdermal administration--dependence on the patch system] Schmolling J, et al. **Zentralbl Gynakol** 1998;120(3):121–5 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Ger)**

[The role of vaginal smears in the follow-up od menopausal symptoms] Szántó F. **Orv Hetil** 1998 Mar 22;139(12):693–5 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Hun)**

[Professional guidelines on menopausal hormone substitution therapy. Hungarian Society on Menopause] Tóth KS, et al. **Orv Hetil** 1997 Sep 21;138(38):2413–6 **(Hun)**

[Hormone replacement therapy in menopause: therapeutic benefits and preventive risks] Berrino F. **Ann Ist Super Sanita** 1997;33(2):213–5 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Ita)**

[Hormone replacement therapy and cardiovascular diseases: different populations, different risks] Panico S, et al. **Ann Ist Super Sanita** 1997;33(2):203–6 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Ita)**

[Hormone replacement therapy in postmenopause: the need for a deep understanding] Raschetti R. **Ann Ist Super Sanita** 1997;33(2):179–81 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Ita)**

[Prevention of cardiovascular risk in menopause women: role of ovarian hormones] Rosano GM, et al. **Ann Ist Super Sanita** 1997;33(2):199–202 (22 ref.) (Eng. Abstr.) **(Ita)**

[Risk/benefit profile of hormone replacement therapy in postmenopause. From research to practice] Terzian E. **Ann Ist Super Sanita** 1997;33(2):189–93 (9 ref.) (Eng. Abstr.) **(Ita)**

[Hormone replacement therapy and cardiovascular pathology in menopause] Micheli S, et al. **Ann Ital Med Int** 1998 Jan–Mar;13(1):37–46 (108 ref.) (Eng. Abstr.) **(Ita)**

[The effect of hormone substitution therapy on body weight] Menozzi G. **Minerva Ginecol** 1998 May;50(5):213–5 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Ita)**

[Hormone substitution therapy during menopause. Increase of compliance] Porzio G, et al. **Minerva Ginecol** 1997 Nov; 49(11):515–9 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Ita)**

[Effect of hormone replacement therapy on postmenopausal ocular function] Sorrentino C, et al. **Minerva Ginecol** 1998 Jan–Feb;50(1–2):19–24 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Ita)**

[A mammographic evaluation of the morphostructural variations of the breast during hormone-replacement therapy in the postmenopause] Porfiri LM, et al. **Radiol Med (Torino)** 1998 Jun;95(6):573–6 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Ita)**

[Role of estrogen in the pharmacotherapy of osteoporosis] Ohta H, et al. **Nippon Rinsho** 1998 Jun;56(6):1518–24 (14 ref.) (Eng. Abstr.) **(Jpn)**

[Postmenopausal hormone substitution--for many or for a few? II. Relevant indications for long-term hormone substitution] Berntsen GK, et al. **Nord Med** 1997 Nov; 112(9):327–30 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Nor)**

[Postmenopausal hormone substitution--for many of for few? I. Effects of long-term hormone substitution (published erratum appears in Nord Med 1997 Nov;112(9):330)] Berntsen GK, et al. **Nord Med** 1997 Oct;112(8):276–9 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Nor)**

[Hapiness substitutes health. The example of hormonal treatment during and after menopaus] Hjörleifsson S. **Tidsskr Nor Laegeforen** 1997 Nov 30;117(29):4275–8 **(Nor)**

[Estrogen replacement is better than alendronate (letter; comment)] Høiseth A. **Tidsskr Nor Laegeforen** 1998 May 30;118(14):2216. Comment on: Tidsskr Nor Laegeforen 1998 Apr 30;118(11):1760. **(Nor)**

[Estrogen substitution is better than alendronate (Fosamax) (see comments)] Kopjar B, et al. **Tidsskr Nor Laegeforen** 1998 Apr 30;118(11):1760. Comment in: Tidsskr Nor Laegeforen 1998 May 30;118(14):2216. **(Nor)**

[Use of hormone replacement therapy among female gynecologists and partners of male gynecologists in Norway] Moen MH, et al. **Tidsskr Nor Laegeforen** 1998 Aug 20;118(19):2944–6 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Nor)**

[Attitude to and practice of Norwegian gynecologists concerning hormone replacement therapy in climacteric] Nilsen ST, et al. **Tidsskr Nor Laegeforen** 1998 Aug 20; 118(19):2940–3 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Nor)**

[Estrogen replacement] Søgaard AJ, et al. **Tidsskr Nor Laegeforen** 1998 Feb 10;118(4):582–7 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Nor)**

[Hormone replacement therapy among Norwegian women. Self-reported use and sales of estrogen preparations] Søgaard AJ, et al. **Tidsskr Nor Laegeforen** 1998 Feb 10; 118(4):590–5 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Nor)**

[Effects of continuous estradiol-progestogen treatment on hemostasis in postmenopausal women] Radowicki S, et al. **Ginekol Pol** 1998 Feb;69(2):62–6 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Pol)**

[Menopause. Hormone replacement therapy. Technical Commission for Hormone Replacement Therapy of the Gynecology and Obstetrics College of the Order of Physicians] **Acta Med Port** 1997 Oct;10(10):713–4 (0 ref.) **(Por)**

[Sex hormones and osteoporosis: a physiological perspective for prevention and therapy] da Silva JA, et al. **Acta Med Port** 1997 Oct;10(10):689–95 (57 ref.) (Eng. Abstr.) **(Por)**

[Principles of hormone replacement therapy in climacteric] Smetnik VP. **Vestn Ross Akad Med Nauk** 1997;(2):34–8 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Rus)**

[A physiopathological overview of climacteric and menopause] Aranda Gallegos JE, et al. **Ginecol Obstet Mex** 1998 Jun;66:253–8 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Spa)**

[Effects on bone mass of oral alendronate, hormone replacement therapy and combined regimes in post-menopausal women: preliminary report on a comparative study] Ulla MR, et al. **Medicina (B Aires)** 1997; 57 Suppl 1:49–55 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Spa)**

[Effects of hormone replacement therapy in bone resorption, in post-menopausal women] Villaseca P, et al. **Rev Med Chil** 1996 Dec;124(12):1439–46 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Spa)**

ADVERSE EFFECTS

Menopause and the risk of thromboembolism [letter; comment] Galus M. **Am Fam Physician** 1997 Nov 1; 56(7):1723–4. Comment on: Am Fam Physician 1997 Apr;55(5):1667–74, 1679–80.

Thromboembolic events secondary to estrogen therapy [letter; comment] Lee JR. **Am Fam Physician** 1998 May 1;57(9):2071. Comment on: Am Fam Physician 1997 Oct 15;56(6):1591–6, 1601–2.

Bone mineral density and risk of breast cancer: differences by family history of breast cancer. Study of Osteoporotic Fractures Research Group. Lucas FL, et al. **Am J Epidemiol** 1998 Jul 1;148(1):22–9

Problems involved in including women with simple hysterectomy in epidemiologic studies measuring the effects of hormone replacement therapy on breast cancer risk. Pike MC, et al. **Am J Epidemiol** 1998 Apr 15; 147(8):718–21

Hormone replacement therapy and the risk of hospitalization for venous thromboembolism: a population-based study in southern Europe. Varas-Lorenzo C, et al. **Am J Epidemiol** 1998 Feb 15;147(4):387–90

Postmenopausal hormone therapy increases risk of deep vein thrombosis and pulmonary embolism. Grady D, et al. **Am J Med** 1998 Jul;105(1):41–3 (25 ref.)

Estrogen-androgen hepatotoxicity? [letter] Ettinger B, et al. **Am J Obstet Gynecol** 1998 Mar;178(3):627–8

Is bleeding a predictor of endometrial hyperplasia in postmenopausal women receiving hormone replacement therapy? Menopause Study Group (United States, Italy, Netherlands, Switzerland, Belgium, Germany, and Finland. Pickar JH, et al. **Am J Obstet Gynecol** 1997 Nov; 177(5):1178–83

Effects of hormone replacement therapy on the endometrium and lipid parameters: a review of randomized clinical trials, 1985 to 1995. Pickar JH, et al. **Am J Obstet Gynecol** 1998 May;178(5):1087–99 (56 ref.)

Hormone replacement therapy and the risk of breast lesions that predispose to cancer. Cahn MD, et al. **Am Surg** 1997 Oct;63(10):858–60

The role of hormone replacement therapy in the risk for breast cancer and total mortality in women with a family history of breast cancer [see comments] Sellers TA, et al. **Ann Intern Med** 1997 Dec 1;127(11):973–80. Comment in: ACP J Club 1998 May–Jun;128(3):74.

Hormone replacement therapy increases the risk of breast cancer. Colditz GA. **Ann N Y Acad Sci** 1997 Dec 29; 833:129–36

Hormone replacement therapy, heart disease, and other considerations. Barrett-Connor E, et al. **Annu Rev Public Health** 1998;19:55–72

Hormone replacement therapy and gynecological cancer. Gadducci A, et al. **Anticancer Res** 1997 Sep–Oct; 17(5B):3793–8 (76 ref.)

Is hormone replacement a risk factor for ischemic stroke in women with factor V Leiden mutation? Meschia JF, et al. **Arch Neurol** 1998 Aug;55(8):1137–9

Oral contraceptives and hormone replacement therapy do not increase the incidence of arterial thrombosis in a

nonhuman primate model. Bellinger DA, et al. **Arterioscler Thromb Vasc Biol** 1998 Jan;18(1):92–9

Extraovarian endometrioid carcinoma associated with unopposed oestrogen replacement therapy. Sidhu S, et al. **Aust N Z J Obstet Gynaecol** 1998 Feb;38(1):125–7

Venous thrombo–embolism and hormone replacement therapy. Whitehead M, et al. **Baillieres Clin Obstet Gynaecol** 1997 Sep;11(3):587–99 (33 ref.)

Practical strategies for hormone replacement therapy and risk of venous thromboembolism. Greer IA. **Br J Obstet Gynaecol** 1998 Apr;105(4):376–9

Percutaneous 17 beta–estradiol replacement therapy in hypertensive postmenopausal women. Osório–Wender MC, et al. **Braz J Med Biol Res** 1997 Sep;30(9):1047–53

Use of exogenous hormones and risk of papillary thyroid cancer (Washington, United States). Rossing MA, et al. **Cancer Causes Control** 1998 May;9(3):341–9

Hormone replacement therapy and risk of colon and rectal cancer. Fernandez E, et al. **Cancer Epidemiol Biomarkers Prev** 1998 Apr;7(4):329–33

Safety surveillance of esterified estrogens–methyltestosterone (Estratest and Estratest HS) replacement therapy in the United States. Phillips E, et al. **Clin Ther** 1997 Sep–Oct; 19(5):1070–84

Postmenopausal hormone replacement therapy and cancer of the female genital tract and breast. Burger CW, et al. **Curr Opin Obstet Gynecol** 1998 Feb;10(1):41–5 (35 ref.)

Postmenopausal estrogens and risk of myocardial infarction in diabetic women. Kaplan RC, et al. **Diabetes Care** 1998 Jul;21(7):1117–21

Recent epidemiological studies of the association between hormone replacement therapy and venous thromboembolism. A review. Castellsague J, et al. **Drug Saf** 1998 Feb;18(2):117–23 (17 ref.)

Megatrials of hormonal replacement therapy. Wren BG. **Drugs Aging** 1998 May;12(5):343–8 (25 ref.)

Malignancy arising in extraovarian endometriosis during estrogen stimulation. Gücer F, et al. **Eur J Gynaecol Oncol** 1998;19(1):39–41

Effects of hormone replacement therapy on cardiovascular risk factors in postmenopausal women. Chen FP, et al. **Fertil Steril** 1998 Feb;69(2):267–73

Mammographic changes in women receiving tibolone therapy. Erel CT, et al. **Fertil Steril** 1998 May;69(5):870–5

Combined oral estradiol valerate–norethisterone treatment over three years in postmenopausal women. 1. Clinical aspects and endometrial histology. Perry W, et al. **Gynecol Endocrinol** 1998 Apr;12(2):109–22

Sonographic measurement of endometrial thickness as a predictor of vaginal bleeding in women using continuous combined hormone replacement therapy. Haines CJ, et al. **Gynecol Obstet Invest** 1997;44(3):187–90

Postmenopausal estrogen therapy selectively stimulates hepatic enlargement in women with autosomal dominant polycystic kidney disease. Sherstha R, et al. **Hepatology** 1997 Nov;26(5):1282–6

Impact of menopausal hormone–replacement therapy on clinical and laboratory characteristics of breast cancer. Bonnier P, et al. **Int J Cancer** 1998 Jun 19;79(3):278–82

Hormone replacement therapy and the risk of breast cancer. Nested case–control study in a cohort of Swedish women attending mammography screening. Persson I, et al. **Int J Cancer** 1997 Sep 4;72(5):758–61

Hormone replacement therapy and breast cancer. Faiz O, et al. **Int J Clin Pract** 1998 Mar;52(2):98–101 (51 ref.)

Evaluation and management of the hormone replacement therapy (HRT) candidate. Hillard T. **Int J Fertil Womens Med** 1997;42 Suppl 2:347–64 (86 ref.)

HRT and the risk of deep vein thrombosis. Barlow DH. **Int J Gynaecol Obstet** 1997 Oct;59 Suppl 1:S29–33 (16 ref.)

Skin reactions with transdermal estradiol therapy in a tropical environment. Bhathena RK, et al. **Int J Gynaecol Obstet** 1998 Feb;60(2):177–9

Tobacco smoking and oestrogen replacement are associated with lower total and central fat in monozygotic twins. Samaras K, et al. **Int J Obes Relat Metab Disord** 1998 Feb; 22(2):149–56

Topical progesterone cream application and overdosing [letter] Ilyia EF, et al. **J Altern Complement Med** 1998 Spring;4(1):5–6

Estrogen replacement during hypoalbuminemia may enhance atherosclerotic risk. Joles JA, et al. **J Am Soc Nephrol** 1997 Dec;8(12):1870–6

Chronic hormone replacement therapy does not alter resting or maximal skin blood flow. Brooks–Asplund EM, et al. **J Appl Physiol** 1998 Aug;85(2):505–10

Relationship between estrogen levels, use of hormone replacement therapy, and breast cancer. Colditz GA. **J Natl Cancer Inst** 1998 Jun 3;90(11):814–23 (99 ref.)

Short–term cessation of hormone replacement therapy and improvement of mammographic specificity. Harvey JA, et al. **J Natl Cancer Inst** 1997 Nov 5;89(21):1623–5

Re: estrogen–progestin replacement therapy and endometrial cancer [letter; comment] McKnight B, et al. **J Natl Cancer Inst** 1998 Jan 21;90(2):164–6. Comment on: J Natl Cancer Inst 1997 Aug 6;89(15):1110–6.

Hormone replacement therapy in systemic lupus erythematosus. Kreidstein S, et al. **J Rheumatol** 1997 Nov; 24(11):2149–52

Insulin–like growth factor–I and risk of breast cancer [letter] Campagnoli C, et al. **Lancet** 1998 Aug 8;352(9126):488–9

Hormone replacement therapy and breast cancer [letter] Gray RH. **Lancet** 1997 Nov 29;350(9091):1627–8

Hormone replacement therapy and breast cancer [letter] Gruber DM, et al. **Lancet** 1997 Nov 29;350(9091):1628

Hormone replacement therapy and biological aggressiveness of breast cancer [letter] Holli K, et al. **Lancet** 1997 Dec 6;350(9092):1704–5

Gynaecology. Hormonal interventions and cancer risk. Neven P, et al. **Lancet** 1995 Dec 23–30;346 Suppl:s8 (5 ref.)

Imperial Cancer Research Fund and the Lancet [letter] Nurse P. **Lancet** 1997 Nov 29;350(9091):1626; discussion 1627

Modulatory effects of a synthetic steroid (tibolone) and estradiol on spontaneous and GH–RH–induced GH secretion in postmenopausal women. Genazzani AD, et al. **Maturitas** 1997 Sep;28(1):27–33

A comparative study of two levonorgestrel–containing hormone replacement therapy regimens of efficacy and tolerability variables. Gräser T, et al. **Maturitas** 1997 Dec 15;28(2):169–79

Effect of tibolone on postmenopausal women with myomas. Gregoriou O, et al. **Maturitas** 1997 Jun;27(2):187–91

Long–term effects of hormone replacement therapy on symptoms of angina pectoris, quality of life and compliance in women with coronary artery disease. Hall G, et al. **Maturitas** 1998 Jan 12;28(3):235–42

Comparison of transvaginal ultrasonography and endometrial biopsy in endometrial surveillance in postmenopausal HRT users. Hänggi W, et al. **Maturitas** 1997 Jun;27(2):133–43

Hormone replacement therapy and some salivary antimicrobial factors in post– and perimenopausal women. Leimola–Virtanen R, et al. **Maturitas** 1997 Jun;27(2):145–51

Continuous versus cyclical transdermal estrogen replacement therapy in postmenopausal women: influence on climacteric symptoms, body weight and bleeding pattern. Lübbert H, et al. **Maturitas** 1997 Dec 15;28(2):117–25

Aspects of progestin activity on the breast. European Progestin Club. Schindler AE, et al. **Maturitas** 1998 May 20;29(1):61–5 (0 ref.)

Improving compliance with hormonal replacement therapy in primary osteoporosis prevention. Vestergaard P, et al. **Maturitas** 1997 Dec 15;28(2):137–45

Effects of estrogen on susceptibility to oxidation of low–density and high–density lipoprotein in postmenopausal women. Wakatsuki A, et al. **Maturitas** 1998 Jan 12;28(3):229–34

The weighty issues of perimenopausal and menopausal hormone therapy [editorial] Burger HG. **Med J Aust** 1998 Mar 2;168(5):206–7

Hormone therapy in women in the menopause transition. Randomised, double–blind, placebo–controlled trial of effects on body weight, blood pressure, lipoprotein levels, antithrombin III activity, and the endometrium. Khoo SK, et al. **Med J Aust** 1998 Mar 2;168(5):216–20

Relationship between circulating estradiol levels, body mass index, and breakthrough bleeding in postmenopausal women receiving hormone replacement therapy. Büyük E, et al. **Menopause** 1998 Spring;5(1):24–7

Hormone replacement therapy, diabetes and pancreatitis secondary to hypertriglyceridaemia [letter] Agarwal M, et al. **N Z Med J** 1997 Nov 14;110(1055):426

Risk of endometrial cancer in relation to use of low–dose, unopposed estrogens. Cushing KL, et al. **Obstet Gynecol** 1998 Jan;91(1):35–9

Hormone replacement therapy and the risk of epithelial ovarian carcinoma: a meta–analysis. Garg PP, et al. **Obstet Gynecol** 1998 Sep;92(3):472–9

Hormone replacement therapy as a risk factor for epithelial ovarian cancer: results of a case–control study [letter; comment] Weber AM. **Obstet Gynecol** 1997 Oct;90(4 Pt 1):641–2. Comment on: Obstet Gynecol 1997 Jun;89(6):1012–6.

Case in point. Counseling about hormone replacement therapy. Mahon SM. **Oncol Nurs Forum** 1998 May; 25(4):663–4

The controversy of hormone–replacement therapy in breast cancer survivors. Snyder GM, et al. **Oncol Nurs Forum** 1998 May;25(4):699–706; quiz 707–8 (53 ref.)

Does postmenopausal estrogen administration increase the risk of breast cancer? Contributions of animal, biochemical, and clinical investigative studies to a resolution of the controversy. Zumoff B. **Proc Soc Exp Biol Med** 1998 Jan; 217(1):30–7 (121 ref.)

Risks of menopausal androgen supplementation. Slayden SM. **Semin Reprod Endocrinol** 1998;16(2):145–52 (49 ref.)

Trichomoniasis in a postmenopausal woman cured after discontinuation of estrogen replacement therapy. Sharma R, et al. **Sex Transm Dis** 1997 Oct;24(9):543–5

[Relation of the duration of hormone replacement therapy and risk of breast carcinoma] Strnad P. **Ceska Gynekol** 1997 Aug;62(4):243–9 **(Cze)**

[Special cases of association of hormone replacement therapy with risk of breast carcinoma] Strnad P. **Ceska Gynekol** 1997 Oct;62(5):304–12 **(Cze)**

[Hormone replacement and risk of breast carcinoma in a high–risk group of women] Strnad P. **Ceska Gynekol** 1997 Dec;62(6):355–61 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Cze)**

[Hormone replacement therapy and risk of breast carcinoma] Strnad P. **Ceska Gynekol** 1997 Jun;62(3):161–7 (73 ref.) **(Cze)**

[Last word on hormone replacement and breast cancer?] Rookus MA, et al. **Ned Tijdschr Geneeskd** 1998 Jan 17; 142(3):111–3 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Dut)**

[Estrogen therapy and venous thromboembolic disease] Lévesque H, et al. **Rev Med Interne** 1997;18 Suppl 6:620s–625s (41 ref.) (Eng. Abstr.) **(Fre)**

[Effects of hormone replacement treatment of menopause on the risk of venous thromboembolic disease] Thery C, et al. **Therapie** 1997 May–Jun;52(3):165–8 (38 ref.) (Eng. Abstr.) **(Fre)**

[Replacement therapy in menopause and risk for breast tumors] Franceschi S. **Ann Ist Super Sanita** 1997; 33(2):207–11 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Ita)**

[The resistable rise of transdermal prevention (news)] Berrino F. **Epidemiol Prev** 1997 Apr–Jun;21(2):87–8 **(Ita)**

[Postmenopausal hormonal substitution and risk of venous thromboembolism. Need for prospective, randomized trials] Arnesen H, et al. **Tidsskr Nor Laegeforen** 1997 Nov 20; 117(28):4064 **(Nor)**

[Coronary disease and hormonal treatment during the perimenopausal period] Jędras M, et al. **Pol Merkuriusz Lek** 1998 Jan;4(19):23–5 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Pol)**

[Hormone replacement therapy and cancer of the breast. 1. Does replacement therapy increase the risk of cancer of the breast?] De Campos DA, et al. **Acta Med Port** 1997 Oct;10(10):697–703 (83 ref.) (Eng. Abstr.) **(Por)**

CONTRAINDICATIONS

Evaluation and management of the hormone replacement therapy (HRT) candidate. Hillard T. **Int J Fertil Womens Med** 1997;42 Suppl 2:347–64 (86 ref.)

[Hormone replacement therapy after breast cancer (letter)] Nortier JW, et al. **Ned Tijdschr Geneeskd** 1998 May 23; 142(21):1229–30 **(Dut)**

[Are there any arguments against hormone replacement therapy after treatment of ovarian adenocarcinoma?] Lhommé C, et al. **Bull Cancer** 1997 Oct;84(10):981–6 (42 ref.) (Eng. Abstr.) **(Fre)**

[Hormone replacement in patients at high risk for thromboses] Hiller F. **Internist (Berl)** 1997 Oct; 38(10):999–1000 **(Ger)**

[Hormone replacement therapy and cancer of the breast. 2. Should a woman with cancer of the breast receive hormone replacement therapy?] De Campos DA, et al. **Acta Med Port** 1997 Oct;10(10):705–11 (136 ref.) (Eng. Abstr.) **(Por)**

ECONOMICS

Hormone replacement therapy: assessment of present use, costs, and trends [see comments] Townsend J. **Br J Gen Pract** 1998 Feb;48(427):955–8. Comment in: Br J Gen Pract 1998 Feb;48(427):951–2.

The impact of hormone replacement therapy on quality of life and willingness to pay. Zethraeus N, et al. **Br J Obstet Gynaecol** 1997 Oct;104(10):1191–5

Willingness to pay for hormone replacement therapy. Zethraeus N. **Health Econ** 1998 Feb;7(1):31–8

Nonparametric willingness–to–pay measures and confidence statements. Tambour M, et al. **Med Decis Making** 1998 Jul–Sep;18(3):330–6

[Risks, benefits and costs of hormone replacement therapy in menopause] Gaspard U. **Rev Med Liege** 1998 May; 53(5):298–304 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Fre)**

METHODS

Effect of estrogen–progestin hormonal replacement therapy on plasma antithrombin III of postmenopausal women. Bonduki CE, et al. **Acta Obstet Gynecol Scand** 1998 Mar; 77(3):330–3

Rationale for later and less postmenopausal estrogen (PME). Barrett–Connor E. **Aging (Milano)** 1998 Apr;10(2):158

Hormone replacement therapy and risk of hip fracture: population based case–control study. The Swedish Hip Fracture Study Group [see comments] Michaëlsson K, et al. **BMJ** 1998 Jun 20;316(7148):1858–63. Comment in: BMJ 1998 Jun 20;316(7148):1842–3.

Hormone replacement therapy [letter; comment] Rodgers M, et al. **Br J Gen Pract** 1997 Sep;47(422):594–5. Comment on: Br J Gen Pract 1997 Jul;47(420):462–3.

Continuous transdermal oestrogen and interrupted progestogen as a novel bleed–free regimen of hormone replacement therapy for postmenopausal women. Cameron ST, et al. **Br J Obstet Gynaecol** 1997 Oct;104(10):1184–90

Low dose oestrogen prophylaxis for recurrent urinary tract infections in elderly women. Cardozo L, et al. **Br J Obstet Gynaecol** 1998 Apr;105(4):403–7

The metabolic consequences of treating postmenopausal women with non–oral hormone replacement therapy. Crook D. **Br J Obstet Gynaecol** 1997 Nov;104 Suppl 16:4–13 (84 ref.)

Is medical management of menorrhagia obsolete? [comment] Duckitt K, et al. **Br J Obstet Gynaecol** 1998 Jun; 105(6):569–72. Comment on: Br J Obstet Gynaecol 1998 Jun;105(6):592–8.

Transdermal oestradiol gel in the treatment of the climacterium: a comparison with oral therapy. Hirvonen E, et al. **Br J Obstet Gynaecol** 1997 Nov;104 Suppl 16:19–25

Effects of transdermal oestrogen therapy in postmenopausal women: a comparative study of an oestradiol gel and an oestradiol delivering patch. Hirvonen E, et al. **Br J Obstet Gynaecol** 1997 Nov;104 Suppl 16:26–31

A double–blind, placebo controlled study of postmenopausal

oestrogen replacement therapy and carotid artery pulsatility index. Jackson S, et al. **Br J Obstet Gynaecol** 1998 Apr;105(4):408–12

Metabolic changes induced by peroral oestrogen and transdermal oestradiol gel therapy. Karjalainen A, et al. **Br J Obstet Gynaecol** 1997 Nov;104 Suppl 16:38–43

The effects of transdermal oestradiol and oral progestogens on haemostasis variables. Kroon UB, et al. **Br J Obstet Gynaecol** 1997 Nov;104 Suppl 16:32–7

Pregnancies in patients with premature ovarian failure. Gücer F, et al. **Clin Exp Obstet Gynecol** 1997;24(3):130–2

Short-term results of transdermal estrogen replacement therapy in cardiovascular disease-free postmenopausal females with and without hypertension. Modena MG, et al. **G Ital Cardiol** 1998 Jun;28(6):636–44

Combined oral estradiol valerate-norethisterone treatment over three years in postmenopausal women. 1. Clinical aspects and endometrial histology. Perry W, et al. **Gynecol Endocrinol** 1998 Apr;12(2):109–22

Spacing-out of progestin—efficacy, tolerability and compliance of two regimens for hormonal replacement in the late postmenopause. Rabe T, et al. **Gynecol Endocrinol** 1997 Dec;11(6):383–92

Gonadotropin-releasing hormone analogue plus hormone replacement therapy for the treatment of endometriosis: a randomized controlled trial. Gregoriou O, et al. **Int J Fertil Womens Med** 1997 Nov–Dec;42(6):406–11

Transdermal sequential and continuous hormone replacement regimens with estradiol and norethisterone acetate in postmenopausal women: effects on the endometrium. Johannisson E, et al. **Int J Fertil Womens Med** 1997;42 Suppl 2:388–98

Osteoporosis: preventive strategies. Kulak CA, et al. **Int J Fertil Womens Med** 1998 Mar–Apr;43(2):56–64 (58 ref.)

Comparison of continuous and sequential transdermal progestogen with sequential oral progestogen in postmenopausal women using continuous transdermal estrogen: vasomotor symptoms, bleeding patterns, and serum lipids. Rozenberg S, et al. **Int J Fertil Womens Med** 1997;42 Suppl 2:376–87

Use of combined estrogen–androgen preparations in the postmenopause: evidence from clinical studies. Sherwin BB. **Int J Fertil Womens Med** 1998 Mar–Apr;43(2):98–103 (34 ref.)

Urogenital aging: solutions in clinical practice. Notelovitz M. **Int J Gynaecol Obstet** 1997 Oct;59 Suppl 1:S35–9 (13 ref.)

Hormone replacement therapy and osteoporosis [editorial] Drury R. **Ir Med J** 1997 Oct;90(6):214, 216 (21 ref.)

The effect of progestins on behavioral stress responses in postmenopausal women. Lindheim SR, et al. **J Soc Gynecol Investig** 1994 Jan–Mar;1(1):79–83

Continuously combined hormone replacement therapy and bone turnover: the influence of dydrogesterone dose, smoking and initial degree of bone turnover. de Valk-de Roo GW, et al. **Maturitas** 1997 Dec 15;28(2):153–62

Long-term effects of percutaneous estradiol on bone loss and bone metabolism in postmenopausal hysterectomized women. Devogelaer JP, et al. **Maturitas** 1998 Jan 12; 28(3):243–9

Effects of combined low dose of the isoflavone derivative ipriflavone and estrogen replacement on bone mineral density and metabolism in postmenopausal women. Gambacciani M, et al. **Maturitas** 1997 Sep;28(1):75–81

A comparative study of two levonorgestrel-containing hormone replacement therapy regimens of efficacy and tolerability variables. Gräser T, et al. **Maturitas** 1997 Dec 15;28(2):169–79

Comparison of the long-term effects of oral estriol with the effects of conjugated estrogen, 1-alpha-hydroxyvitamin D3 and calcium lactate on vertebral bone loss in early menopausal women. Itoi H, et al. **Maturitas** 1997 Sep; 28(1):11–7

Urogenital and vasomotor symptoms in relation to menopausal status and the use of hormone replacement therapy (HRT) in healthy women during transition to menopause. Larson B, et al. **Maturitas** 1997 Dec 15; 28(2):99–105

Continuous versus cyclical transdermal estrogen replacement therapy in postmenopausal women: influence on climacteric symptoms, body weight and bleeding pattern. Lübbert H, et al. **Maturitas** 1997 Dec 15;28(2):117–25

Plasma estradiol concentrations and pharmacokinetics following transdermal application of Menorest 50 or Systen (Evorel) 50 [published erratum appears in Maturitas 1997 Dec 15;28(2):193–5] Reginster JY, et al. **Maturitas** 1997 Jun;27(2):179–86

Endometrial effects of three doses of trimegestone, a new orally active progestogen, on the postmenopausal endometrium. Ross D, et al. **Maturitas** 1997 Sep;28(1):83–8

Neuroendocrine effects of different estradiol–progestin regimens in postmenopausal women. Stomati M, et al. **Maturitas** 1997 Dec 15;28(2):127–35

Improving compliance with hormonal replacement therapy in primary osteoporosis prevention. Vestergaard P, et al. **Maturitas** 1997 Dec 15;28(2):137–45

Can climacteric women self-adjust therapeutic estrogen doses using symptoms as markers? Vihtamäki T, et al. **Maturitas** 1998 Jan 12;28(3):199–203

Effect of postmenopausal estrogen replacement on circulating androgens. Casson PR, et al. **Obstet Gynecol** 1997 Dec; 90(6):995–8

Combined versus sequential hormonal replacement therapy: a double-blind, placebo-controlled study on quality of life-related outcome measures. Bech P, et al. **Psychother Psychosom** 1998 Jul–Oct;67(4–5):259–65

[Hormonal replacement therapy in women with metabolic disorders] Bringer J, et al. **Contracept Fertil Sex** 1997 Oct; 25(10):757–60 (41 ref.) **(Fre)**

[Treatments for menopause] Lopes P. **Contracept Fertil Sex** 1998 Apr;26(4):266–78 (4 ref.) **(Fre)**

[Effects of nomegestrol acetate administered alone or with cutaneous 17 beta estradiol in inversed sequence on cycle quality and hot flashes in periomenopausal women] Zartarian M, et al. **Contracept Fertil Sex** 1998 Jan; 26(1):69–76 **(Fre)**

[Transdermal replacement hormone therapy: a trend or an advantage?] Foidart JM, et al. **Rev Med Liege** 1998 Apr; 53(4):208–11 (18 ref.) (Eng. Abstr.) **(Fre)**

NURSING

Case in point. Counseling about hormone replacement therapy. Mahon SM. **Oncol Nurs Forum** 1998 May; 25(4):663–4

The controversy of hormone-replacement therapy in breast cancer survivors. Snyder GM, et al. **Oncol Nurs Forum** 1998 May;25(4):699–706; quiz 707–8 (53 ref.)

PSYCHOLOGY

Women's awareness of, and attitudes towards, hormone replacement therapy: ethnic differences and effects of age and education. Lydakis C, et al. **Int J Clin Pract** 1998 Jan–Feb;52(1):7–12

Older women and hormone replacement therapy: factors influencing late life initiation. Leveille SG, et al. **J Am Geriatr Soc** 1997 Dec;45(12):1496–500

Psychosocial factors associated with the use of hormonal replacement therapy in a longitudinal follow-up of Swedish women. Collins A, et al. **Maturitas** 1997 Sep;28(1):1–9

Menopause, mood and hormone replacement therapy: methodological issues. Holte A. **Maturitas** 1998 May 20; 29(1):5–18 (60 ref.)

Deciding about hormone therapy: validation of a model. Woods NF, et al. **Menopause** 1998 Spring;5(1):52–9

Relationships of serum estradiol levels, menopausal duration, and mood during hormonal replacement therapy. Klaiber EL, et al. **Psychoneuroendocrinology** 1997 Oct;22(7):549–58

Decision-making and hormone replacement therapy: a qualitative analysis. Hunter MS, et al. **Soc Sci Med** 1997 Nov;45(10):1541–8

Physicians' gender and clinical opinions of reproductive health matters. Mattila-Lindy S, et al. **Women Health** 1997; 26(3):15–26

[Factors influencing the adoption of hormone replacement therapy (see comments)] Légaré F, et al. **Can Fam Physician** 1998 Jun;44:1280–6 (Eng. Abstr.). Comment in: Can Fam Physician 1998 Jun;44 :1205–6, 1216–7. **(Fre)**

STANDARDS

Sensitive skin at menopause; dew point and electrometric properties of the stratum corneum. Paquet F, et al. **Maturitas** 1998 Jan 12;28(3):221–7

Absence of estrogen and progesterone receptors in glassy cell carcinoma of the cervix. Atlas I, et al. **Obstet Gynecol** 1998 Jan;91(1):136–8

[Estrogen replacement therapy: myth or reality?] Jamin C. **Contracept Fertil Sex** 1997 Oct;25(10):793–7 (29 ref.) (Eng. Abstr.) **(Fre)**

STATISTICS & NUMERICAL DATA

Socioeconomic status differences in hormone therapy. Marks NF, et al. **Am J Epidemiol** 1998 Sep 15;148(6):581–93

Personal use of postmenopausal hormone replacement therapy by women physicians in the United States [see comments] McNagny SE, et al. **Ann Intern Med** 1997 Dec 15;127(12):1093–6. Comment in: Ann Intern Med 1998 Jul 15;129(2):160–1.

Compliance with hormone replacement therapy in Chinese women in Hong Kong. Chung TH, et al. **Maturitas** 1998 Jan 12;28(3):213–9

Psychosocial factors associated with the use of hormonal replacement therapy in a longitudinal follow-up of Swedish women. Collins A, et al. **Maturitas** 1997 Sep;28(1):1–9

Menopause, mood and hormone replacement therapy: methodological issues. Holte A. **Maturitas** 1998 May 20; 29(1):5–18 (60 ref.)

Womens attitudes and knowledge about the climacteric period and its treatment. A Swedish population-based study. Stadberg E, et al. **Maturitas** 1997 Jun;27(2):109–16

Compliance considerations with hormone replacement therapy. Karakoç B, et al. **Menopause** 1998 Summer; 5(2):102–6

Patient education programs and continuance with estrogen replacement therapy: evaluation of the women's health exchange. Motheral BR, et al. **Menopause** 1998 Spring; 5(1):35–42

Correlates of postmenopausal female hormone use among black women in the United States [see comments] Rosenberg L, et al. **Obstet Gynecol** 1998 Mar;91(3):454–8 . Comment in: Obstet Gynecol 1998 Jul;92(1):159–60.

Breast cancer in women who undergo screening mammography: relationship of hormone replacement therapy to stage and detection method. Roubidoux MA, et al. **Radiology** 1998 Sep;208(3):725–8

Racial differences in estrogen use among middle-aged and older women. Bartman BA, et al. **Womens Health Issues** 1998 Jan–Feb;8(1):32–44

TRENDS

Postmenopausal hormone therapy into the 21st century. Speroff L. **Int J Gynaecol Obstet** 1997 Oct;59 Suppl 1:S3–10 (44 ref.)

Postmenopausal hormone replacement therapy in hypertensive women: is it time for a change in attitude? [comment] Lloyd G, et al. **J Hum Hypertens** 1998 May; 12(5):319–21 (16 ref.). Comment on: J Hum Hypertens 1998 May;12(5):323–7.

UTILIZATION

Hormone replacement therapy in the developing countries. Oei PL, et al. **Aust N Z J Obstet Gynaecol** 1998 May; 38(2):141–4

Hormone replacement therapy [letter] Winpenny H. **Br J Gen Pract** 1998 May;48(430):1270

Older women and hormone replacement therapy: factors influencing late life initiation. Leveille SG, et al. **J Am Geriatr Soc** 1997 Dec;45(12):1496–500

Duration of hormonal replacement therapy in general practice; a follow-up study. Groeneveld FP, et al. **Maturitas** 1998 Jun 3;29(2):125–31

Correlates of postmenopausal female hormone use among black women in the United States [letter; comment] Ransom SA, et al. **Obstet Gynecol** 1998 Jul;92(1):159–60. Comment on: Obstet Gynecol 1998 Mar;91(3):454–8.

Characteristics of women currently using hormone replacement therapy in rural areas of Styria, Austria. Rásky E, et al. **Soz Praventivmed** 1997;42(6):385–7

Patterns and correlates of hormone replacement therapy use among middle-aged Australian women. France K, et al. **Womens Health** 1997 Summer;3(2):121–38

[Patterns of use of hormone replacement therapy in 2 Italian populations] Maggini M, et al. **Ann Ist Super Sanita** 1997; 33(2):195–7 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Ita)**

ESTROGENIC HORMONES, CONJUGATED see **ESTROGENS, CONJUGATED**

ESTROGENIC SUBSTANCES, CONJUGATED see **ESTROGENS, CONJUGATED**

ESTROGENS

see related
ESTROGEN ANTAGONISTS
RECEPTORS, ESTROGEN

Occupational exposure to estrogenic chemicals and the occurrence of breast cancer: an exploratory analysis. Aschengrau A, et al. **Am J Ind Med** 1998 Jul;34(1):6–14

Tamoxifen and the endometrium. Barakat RR. **Cancer Treat Res** 1998;94:195–207 (34 ref.)

The duration of adjuvant tamoxifen therapy. Bilimoria MM, et al. **Cancer Treat Res** 1998;94:181–93 (34 ref.)

Endocrine therapy in metastatic breast cancer. Kimmick GG, et al. **Cancer Treat Res** 1998;94:231–54 (149 ref.)

Endocrine therapy of endometrial cancer. Lentz SS. **Cancer Treat Res** 1998;94:89–106 (84 ref.)

Hormonal strategies for the prevention of breast cancer. Olsen MR, et al. **Cancer Treat Res** 1998;94:135–57 (92 ref.)

Ovarian ablation as adjuvant therapy for early-stage breast cancer. Pritchard KI. **Cancer Treat Res** 1998;94:158–80 (69 ref.)

Effects of diosgenin, a plant-derived steroid, on bile secretion and hepatocellular cholestasis induced by estrogens in the rat. Accatino L, et al. **Hepatology** 1998 Jul;28(1):129–40

Relationship between estrogen levels, use of hormone replacement therapy, and breast cancer. Colditz GA. **J Natl Cancer Inst** 1998 Jun 3;90(11):814–23 (99 ref.)

An updated review of environmental estrogen and androgen mimics and antagonists. Sonnenschein C, et al. **J Steroid Biochem Mol Biol** 1998 Apr;65(1–6):143–50 (74 ref.)

Quantitative trait loci for estrogen-dependent pituitary tumor growth in the rat. Wendell DL, et al. **Mamm Genome** 1997; 8(11):823–9

[Expression of estrogen receptors in breast cancer detected by various methods: lack of correlation] Barbareschi M, et al. **Pathologica** 1997 Aug;89(4):397–404 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Ita)**

[New medicinal action of native hormone] Orimo A, et al. **Nippon Yakurigaku Zasshi** 1997 Oct;110 Suppl 1:44P–49P (9 ref.) (Eng. Abstr.) **(Jpn)**

ADMINISTRATION & DOSAGE

Estrogen replacement, vascular distensibility, and blood pressures in postmenopausal women. De Meersman RE, et al. **Am J Physiol** 1998 May;274(5 Pt 2):H1539–44

Postmenopausal hormone use and risk for colorectal cancer and adenoma [see comments] Grodstein F, et al. **Ann Intern Med** 1998 May 1;128(9):705–12. Comment in: Ann Intern Med 1998 May 1;128(9):771–2.

Sex hormone–binding globulin in estrogen–dependent cancer and estrogen replacement therapy. Levitz M, et al. **Ann N Y Acad Sci** 1997 Sep 26;828:358–65

Pathophysiological changes associated with sustained delivery of estrogen and estrogen plus progesterone by TCPL devices. Cason Z, et al. **Biomed Sci Instrum** 1997; 34:24–9

The synergistic effect of sustained delivery of DHT, DHEA, and E on the ventral prostate of adult male rodents. Cavett W, et al. **Biomed Sci Instrum** 1997;34:30–5

TCPL delivery system: the role of DHT, DHEA, and E on the epididymal tubules of adult male rats. Coleman A, et al. **Biomed Sci Instrum** 1997;34:36–40

The less potent estrogenic effect of tamoxifen on bone in ovariectomized rats with established osteopenia. Li X, et al. **Calcif Tissue Int** 1998 Jun;62(6):502–5

Estrogen and cancellous bone loss in the fowl. Wilson S, et al. **Calcif Tissue Int** 1998 Jun;62(6):506–11

Differentiation of forbidden T cell clones and granulocytes in the parenchymal space of the liver in mice treated with estrogen. Narita J, et al. **Cell Immunol** 1998 Apr 10; 185(1):1–13

Effect of postmenopausal hormone therapy on lipoprotein(a) concentration. PEPI Investigators. Postmenopausal Estrogen/Progestin Interventions. Espeland MA, et al. **Circulation** 1998 Mar 17;97(10):979–86

Topical treatment of the aging face. Gendler EC. **Dermatol Clin** 1997 Oct;15(4):561–7 (27 ref.)

Vasodilator effects of estrogen are not diminished by androgen in postmenopausal women. Sarrel PM, et al. **Fertil Steril** 1997 Dec;68(6):1125–7

Comparison of the impact of transdermal versus oral estrogens on biliary markers of gallstone formation in postmenopausal women. Uhler ML, et al. **J Clin Endocrinol Metab** 1998 Feb;83(2):410–4

Beta2–adrenoceptor desensitization in non–pregnant estrogen–primed rat myometrium involves modulation of oxytocin receptor gene expression. Engstrøm T, et al. **J Mol Endocrinol** 1998 Apr;20(2):261–70

Re: estrogen–progestin replacement therapy and endometrial cancer [letter; comment] McKnight B, et al. **J Natl Cancer Inst** 1998 Jan 21;90(2):164–6. Comment on: J Natl Cancer Inst 1997 Aug 6;89(15):1110–6.

Menopause: when hormone replacement therapy is not an option. Part I. Waldman TN. **J Womens Health** 1998 Jun; 7(5):559–65 (41 ref.)

Feedlot medicine and management. Implants. Mader TL. **Vet Clin North Am Food Anim Pract** 1998 Jul;14(2):279–90 (19 ref.)

[Vaginal and intrauterine drug absorption. Bioadhesive and delayed–action preparations] Dittgen M. **Med Monatsschr Pharm** 1998 Jul;21(7):197–201 (15 ref.) **(Ger)**

[Prostate cancer] Shimazaki J, et al. **Gan To Kagaku Ryoho** 1997 Nov;24(14):2092–7 (14 ref.) (Eng. Abstr.) **(Jpn)**

[Drug delivery system for the treatment of osteoporosis] Satoh T, et al. **Nippon Rinsho** 1998 Mar;56(3):742–7 (17 ref.) (Eng. Abstr.) **(Jpn)**

ADVERSE EFFECTS

Postmenopausal female hormone use and venous thromboembolic disease in black women [letter] Rosenberg L, et al. **Am J Obstet Gynecol** 1997 Nov;177(5):1275

Tamoxifen and the endometrium: findings of pelvic ultrasound examination and endometrial biopsy in asymptomatic breast cancer patients. Bertelli G, et al. **Breast Cancer Res Treat** 1998 Jan;47(1):41–6

Sex steroids and malignancies. Baum M. **Clin Oncol (R Coll Radiol)** 1997;9(6):395–9 (22 ref.)

Safety surveillance of esterified estrogens–methyltestosterone (Estratest and Estratest HS) replacement therapy in the United States. Phillips E, et al. **Clin Ther** 1997 Sep–Oct; 19(5):1070–84

Synergy, antagonism, and scientific process [editorial] Hook GE, et al. **Environ Health Perspect** 1997 Aug;105(8):784

The 'pill scare II' two years later. Balasch J. **Eur J Contracept Reprod Health Care** 1997 Sep;2(3):149–59 (76 ref.)

Sex hormonal preparations and the liver. Dourakis SP, et al. **Eur J Contracept Reprod Health Care** 1998 Mar; 3(1):7–16 (98 ref.)

Cerebral venous thrombosis and estrogen–progesterone therapy. Duvelleroy Hommet C, et al. **Eur Neurol** 1998; 39(4):245–7

Hormone replacement therapy in postmenopausal women with systemic lupus erythematosus. Buyon JP. **J Am Med Womens Assoc** 1998 Winter;53(1):13–7 (57 ref.)

Comparison of the impact of transdermal versus oral estrogens on biliary markers of gallstone formation in postmenopausal women. Uhler ML, et al. **J Clin Endocrinol Metab** 1998 Feb;83(2):410–4

Heterozygosity for the Leiden mutation of the factor V gene, a common pathoetiology for osteonecrosis of the jaw, with thrombophilia augmented by exogenous estrogens. Glueck CJ, et al. **J Lab Clin Med** 1997 Nov;130(5):540–3

Gynaecology. Hormonal interventions and cancer risk. Neven P, et al. **Lancet** 1995 Dec 23–30;346 Suppl:s8 (5 ref.)

Does postmenopausal estrogen administration increase the risk of breast cancer? Contributions of animal, biochemical, and clinical investigative studies to a resolution of the controversy. Zumoff B. **Proc Soc Exp Biol Med** 1998 Jan; 217(1):30–7 (121 ref.)

Environmental oestrogens—present understanding. Turner KJ, et al. **Rev Reprod** 1997 May;2(2):69–73 (31 ref.)

Hypertriglyceridaemia following oestrogen use] Hoogerbrugge N. **Ned Tijdschr Geneeskd** 1997 Jun 21; 141(25):1225–7 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Dut)**

[Mechanisms of estrogen–induced carcinogenesis—detection of DNA adducts in cultured mammalian cells by 32P–postlabeling] Tsutsui T. **Nippon Yakurigaku Zasshi** 1997 Jul;110(1):1–9 (31 ref.) (Eng. Abstr.) **(Jpn)**

AGONISTS

Effect of tamoxifen on bone fractures in older nursing home residents. Breuer B, et al. **J Am Geriatr Soc** 1998 Aug; 46(8):968–72

Lack of effect of raloxifene on coronary artery atherosclerosis of postmenopausal monkeys [see comments] Clarkson TB, et al. **J Clin Endocrinol Metab** 1998 Mar; 83(3):721–6. Comment in: J Clin Endocrinol Metab 1998 Mar;83(3):719–20. Comment in: J Clin Endocrinol Metab 1998 Aug;83(8):3001–4.

Antiestrogenic action of raloxifene and tamoxifen: today and tomorrow. Jordan VC. **J Natl Cancer Inst** 1998 Jul 1; 90(13):967–71 (44 ref.)

Of designer drugs, magic bullets, and gold standards [editorial; comment] Rifkind BM, et al. **JAMA** 1998 May 13;279(18):1483–5. Comment on: JAMA 1998 May 13;279(18):1445–51.

Effects of raloxifene on serum lipids and coagulation factors in healthy postmenopausal women [see comments] Walsh BW, et al. **JAMA** 1998 May 13;279(18):1445–51. Comment in: JAMA 1998 May 13;279(18):1483–5.

Retrodihydrochalcones and homoisoflavones isolated from Thai medicinal plant Dracaena loureiri and their estrogen agonist activity. Ichikawa K, et al. **Planta Med** 1997 Dec; 63(6):540–3

Effects of estrogen agonists on amphetamine–stimulated striatal dopamine release. Xiao L, et al. **Synapse** 1998 Aug; 29(4):379–91

[Current trends in prevention and therapy of postmenopausal osteoporosis] Rossi G. **Recenti Prog Med** 1998 Jun; 89(6):288 **(Ita)**

ANALOGS & DERIVATIVES see ESTROGENS, SYNTHETIC

ANALYSIS

A simple and sensitive microtiter plate estrogen bioassay based on stimulation of alkaline phosphatase in an endometrial adenocarcinoma cell line (Ishikawa line). Ilesanmi A, et al. **Afr J Med Med Sci** 1996 Dec;25(4):381–4

Estrogen concentrations in semen of the stallion. Raeside JI, et al. **Anim Reprod Sci** 1997 Aug;48(2–4):293–300

The health and hormone status of female cadets and active–duty women in the US Armed Forces. James WH. **Arch Pediatr Adolesc Med** 1998 Jan;152(1):101

Environmental estrogens in agricultural drain water from the central valley of California. Johnson ML, et al. **Bull Environ Contam Toxicol** 1998 Apr;60(4):609–14

Bioactive steroids as contaminants of the common carbon source galactose. Liu JW, et al. **FEMS Microbiol Lett** 1998 Feb 15;159(2):167–71

Simultaneous determination of anabolic and catabolic steroid hormones in meat by gas chromatography–mass spectrometry. Hartmann S, et al. **J Chromatogr B Biomed Sci Appl** 1997 Dec 19; 704(1–2):105–17

HPLC analysis of pharmaceutical estrogens in raw materials and dosage forms. Gatti R, et al. **J Pharm Biomed Anal** 1998 Jun;17(2):337–47

Excretion profiles of some reproductive steroids in the faeces of captive Nepalese red panda (Ailurus fulgens fulgens). Spanner A, et al. **Reprod Fertil Dev** 1997;9(5):565–70

[Continuing studies on the stability of sex steroids in the feces of cows over 12 weeks] Schlenker G, et al. **Berl Munch Tierarztl Wochenschr** 1998 Jul–Aug; 111(7–8):248–52 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Ger)**

[Rat testicular germ cells as a new source of estrogens] Bilińska B, et al. **Ginekol Pol** 1998 Jun;69(6):394–400 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Pol)**

ANTAGONISTS & INHIBITORS see ESTROGEN ANTAGONISTS

BIOSYNTHESIS

Stimulation of human tumor xenograft growth by local estrogen biosynthesis in stromal cells. Koh J, et al. **Anticancer Res** 1998 Jul–Aug;18(4A):2375–80

Negative feedback control of the spermatogenic progression by testicular oestrogen synthesis: insights from the shark testis model. Betka M, et al. **APMIS** 1998 Jan;106(1):252–7; discussion 257–8

Endogenous estrogen and postmenopausal breast cancer: a quantitative review. Thomas HV, et al. **Cancer Causes Control** 1997 Nov;8(6):922–8 (41 ref.)

Aromatase inhibitors as potential cancer chemopreventives. Kelloff GJ, et al. **Cancer Epidemiol Biomarkers Prev** 1998 Jan;7(1):65–78 (151 ref.)

Breast cancer and the role of cytokines in regulating estrogen synthesis: an emerging hypothesis. Reed MJ, et al. **Endocr Rev** 1997 Oct;18(5):701–15 (173 ref.)

Estrogen biosynthesis in THP1 cells is regulated by promoter switching of the aromatase (CYP19) gene. Shozu M, et al. **Endocrinology** 1997 Dec;138(12):5125–35

The effects of testicular tissue and prehatching inhibition of estrogen synthesis on the development of courtship and copulatory behavior in zebra finches. Springer ML, et al. **Horm Behav** 1997 Aug;32(1):46–59

Endothelin (ET)–1 and ET–3 inhibit estrogen and cAMP production by rat granulosa cells in vitro. Calogero AE, et al. **J Endocrinol** 1998 May;157(2):209–15

Expression of oestrogen receptor alpha and beta in rat heart: role of local oestrogen synthesis. Grohé C, et al. **J Endocrinol** 1998 Feb;156(2):R1–7

Estrogen production via the aromatase enzyme in breast carcinoma: which cell type is responsible? Santen RJ, et al. **J Steroid Biochem Mol Biol** 1997 Apr;61(3–6):267–71

DHEA and the intracrine formation of androgens and estrogens in peripheral target tissues: its role during aging. Labrie F, et al. **Steroids** 1998 May–Jun;63(5–6):322–8 (36 ref.)

[Estrogen, progesterone—biosynthesis, receptor and action] Kamada M, et al. **Nippon Rinsho** 1997 Nov;55(11):2865–70 (6 ref.) (Eng. Abstr.) **(Jpn)**

[Molecular–genetic aspects of estrogen production. Aromatase gene] Bershtein LM. **Mol Biol (Mosk)** 1997 Sep–Oct;31(5):773–7 (31 ref.) **(Rus)**

[Multifactorial model of estrogen synthesis in tumor tissue of breast cancer] Berstein LM. **Vopr Onkol** 1998;44(1):7–11 (35 ref.) (Eng. Abstr.) **(Rus)**

BLOOD

Gender differences in leptin levels during puberty are related to the subcutaneous fat depot and sex steroids. Roemmich JN, et al. **Am J Physiol** 1998 Sep;275(3 Pt 1):E543–51

Plasma concentrations of 15–ketodihydro–PGF2 alpha, progesterone, oestrone sulphate, oestradiol–17 beta and cortisol during late gestation, parturition and the early post partum period in llamas and alpacas. Aba MA, et al. **Anim Reprod Sci** 1998 Feb 27;50(1–2):111–21

The roles of steroid hormones in arthritis [editorial] Cutolo M. **Br J Rheumatol** 1998 Jun;37(6):597–9 (37 ref.)

Gestational and ovarian sex steroid antinociception: synergy between spinal kappa and delta opioid systems. Dawson–Basoa M, et al. **Brain Res** 1998 May 25; 794(1):61–7

Serum hormone levels in relation to reproductive and lifestyle factors in postmenopausal women (United States). Madigan MP, et al. **Cancer Causes Control** 1998 Mar; 9(2):199–207

The rise and fall of estrogen levels [editorial] Silberstein SD. **Cephalalgia** 1997 Nov;17(7):720

Correlation of serum estrogen levels with uterine and carotid arteries flow in postmenopausal women on hormone replacement therapy. Predanic M, et al. **Croat Med J** 1998 Jun;39(2):181–4

Relationship between leptin and oestrogens in healthy women. Mannucci E, et al. **Eur J Endocrinol** 1998 Aug; 139(2):198–201

Sex steroid hormones modulate serum ionized magnesium and calcium levels throughout the menstrual cycle in women. Muneyvirci–Delale O, et al. **Fertil Steril** 1998 May; 69(5):958–62

Effects of estrogen status and aging on salivary flow rates in healthy Caucasian women. Streckfus CF, et al. **Gerontology** 1998;44(1):32–9

Rethinking estrogen and the brain [editorial; comment] Barrett–Connor E. **J Am Geriatr Soc** 1998 Jul;46(7):918–20 . Comment on: J Am Geriatr Soc 1998 Jul;46(7):816–21.

Serum estrogen levels, cognitive performance, and risk of cognitive decline in older community women [see comments] Yaffe K, et al. **J Am Geriatr Soc** 1998 Jul; 46(7):816–21. Comment in: J Am Geriatr Soc 1998 Jul;46(7):918–20.

Relationship of serum sex steroid levels and bone turnover markers with bone mineral density in men and women: a key role for bioavailable estrogen. Khosla S, et al. **J Clin Endocrinol Metab** 1998 Jul;83(7):2266–74

Sex steroids and bone mass in older men. Positive associations with serum estrogens and negative associations with androgens. Slemenda CW, et al. **J Clin Invest** 1997 Oct 1;100(7):1755–9

Oestrogen–dependent expression of the SM2 smooth muscle–type myosin isoform in rabbit myometrium. Capriani A, et al. **J Muscle Res Cell Motil** 1997 Aug; 18(4):413–27

Plasma sex steroid hormone levels and risk of breast cancer in postmenopausal women. Hankinson SE, et al. **J Natl Cancer Inst** 1998 Sep 2;90(17):1292–9

Response of substance P–immunoreactive nerve fibres in the anterior pituitary to plasma oestrogen levels in the rat. Ma D, et al. **J Neuroendocrinol** 1997 Oct;9(10):735–40

Plasma estrogen suppression with aromatase inhibitors evaluated by a novel, sensitive assay for estrone sulphate. Lønning PE, et al. **J Steroid Biochem Mol Biol** 1997 Apr; 61(3–6):255–60

Risk factors and hormone levels in patients with serous and endometrioid uterine carcinomas. Sherman ME, et al. **Mod Pathol** 1997 Oct;10(10):963–8

Effects of diet supplementation with wheat bran on serum estrogen levels in the follicular and luteal phases of the menstrual cycle. Rose DP, et al. **Nutrition** 1997 Jun;

13(6):535–9
Anastrozole--a new generation in aromatase inhibition: clinical pharmacology. Dowsett M, et al. **Oncology** 1997; 54 Suppl 2:11–4 (12 ref.)
Hormonal changes in the postpartum and implications for postpartum depression. Hendrick V, et al. **Psychosomatics** 1998 Mar–Apr;39(2):93–101 (57 ref.)

CHEMICAL SYNTHESIS

Synthesis of 6beta-[(2'-Aminoethyl)carboxamidomethyl]estradiol and preparation of estradiol probes. Adamczyk M, et al. **Bioconjug Chem** 1998 May–Jun;9(3):403–8
The first synthetic estrogen [letter] Ashby J. **Environ Health Perspect** 1998 May;106(5):A221

CHEMISTRY

Conformational preference for segetalins G and H, cyclic peptides with estrogen-like activity from seeds of Vaccaria segetalis. Morita H, et al. **Bioorg Med Chem** 1997 Nov; 5(11):2063–7
Picture story. Agony and antagonism [news] Smith TL. **Nat Struct Biol** 1997 Nov;4(11):908
Pharmacokinetics and pharmacodynamics of conjugated equine estrogens: chemistry and metabolism. Bhavnani BR. **Proc Soc Exp Biol Med** 1998 Jan;217(1):6–16 (51 ref.)
Antibody fragment Fv4155 bound to two closely related steroid hormones: the structural basis of fine specificity. Trinh CH, et al. **Structure** 1997 Jul 15;5(7):937–48

DEFICIENCY

Comparison of bone loss during normal lactation with estrogen deficiency osteopenia and immobilization osteopenia in the rat. Miller SC, et al. **Anat Rec** 1998 Jun; 251(2):265–74
Differential responses of mandibular condyle and femur to oestrogen deficiency in young rats. Yamashiro T, et al. **Arch Oral Biol** 1998 Mar;43(3):191–5
Prednisolone alone, or in combination with estrogen or dietary calcium deficiency or immobilization, inhibits bone formation but does not induce bone loss in mature rats. Shen V, et al. **Bone** 1997 Oct;21(4):345–51
The effects of ovarian hormone deficiency on wound contraction in a rat model. Calvin M, et al. **Br J Obstet Gynaecol** 1998 Feb;105(2):223–7
Effect of estrogen deficiency on cancellous and cortical bone structure and strength of the femoral neck in rats. Bagi CM, et al. **Calcif Tissue Int** 1997 Oct;61(4):336–44
Alzheimer's disease: an estrogen link? Beckmann CR. **Curr Opin Obstet Gynecol** 1997 Oct;9(5):295–9 (76 ref.)
Add-back therapy: extending safety and efficacy of GnRH analogues in the gynecologic patient. Surrey ES. **Gynecol Obstet Invest** 1998;45 Suppl 1:31–4; discussion 35 (19 ref.)
Estrogens and postmenopausal osteoporosis: was Albright right after all? [editorial; comment] Bilezikian JP. **J Bone Miner Res** 1998 May;13(5):774–6 (14 ref.). Comment on: J Bone Miner Res 1998 May;13(5):763–73.
Effects of thyroid hormone administration and estrogen deficiency on bone mass of female rats. Gouveia CH, et al. **J Bone Miner Res** 1997 Dec;12(12):2098–107
Clodronate prevents osteopenia and loss of trabecular connectivity in estrogen-deficient rats. Kippo K, et al. **J Bone Miner Res** 1998 Feb;13(2):287–96
A unitary model for involutional osteoporosis: estrogen deficiency causes both type I and type II osteoporosis in postmenopausal women and contributes to bone loss in aging men [see comments] Riggs BL, et al. **J Bone Miner Res** 1998 May;13(5):763–73 (94 ref.). Comment in: J Bone Miner Res 1998 May;13(5):774–6.
Accretion of bone mass and strength with parathyroid hormone prior to the onset of estrogen deficiency can provide temporary beneficial effects in skeletally mature rats. Shen V, et al. **J Bone Miner Res** 1998 May; 13(5):883–90
Why do the clinical sequelae of estrogen deficiency affect women more than men? [letter] Simpson E, et al. **J Clin Endocrinol Metab** 1998 Jun;83(6):2214
Loss of estrogen upregulates osteoblastogenesis in the murine bone marrow. Evidence for autonomy from factors released during bone resorption. Jilka RL, et al. **J Clin Invest** 1998 May 1;101(9):1942–50
The effect of aging and ovariectomy on mandibular condyle in rats. Tanaka M, et al. **J Prosthet Dent** 1998 Jun; 79(6):685–90
Reducing disability among the elderly in Europe [letter; comment] Mittermayer F, et al. **Lancet** 1998 Jan 31; 351(9099):375–6. Comment on: Lancet 1997 Nov 1;350(9087):1261.
Relative effects of prolactin excess and estrogen deficiency on bone in rats. Adler RA, et al. **Metabolism** 1998 Apr; 47(4):425–8
Effects of ovariectomy on cerebral flow of rats. Holschneider DP, et al. **Neuroendocrinology** 1998 Apr;67(4):260–8
Are oestrogen deficiency and hormone replacement a distraction to the field of osteoporosis? Kanis JA. **Osteoporos Int** 1998;8 Suppl 1:S51–6 (53 ref.)
Oestrogen effects on calcium membrane transport: a new view of the inter-relationship between oestrogen deficiency and age-related osteoporosis. Prince RL, et al. **Osteoporos Int** 1997;7 Suppl 3:S150–4
Pathogenesis of bone loss due to estrogen deficiency. Suda T, et al. **Osteoporos Int** 1997;7 Suppl 3:S43–6
Effect of central and ovarian endocrine disturbances on the female genital tract--clinical signs and symptoms. Sillem M, et al. **Verh Dtsch Ges Pathol** 1997;81:191–6 (13 ref.)

DIAGNOSTIC USE

PET imaging of breast cancer with fluorine-18 radiolabeled estrogens and progestins. Jonson SD, et al. **Q J Nucl Med** 1998 Mar;42(1):8–17 (61 ref.)

GENETICS

Detection of oestrogenic chemicals by assaying the expression level of oestrogen regulated genes. Jørgensen M, et al. **APMIS** 1998 Jan;106(1):245–51 (34 ref.)
Oestrogen-regulated genes in breast cancer: association of pLIV1 with response to endocrine therapy. McClelland RA, et al. **Br J Cancer** 1998 May;77(10):1653–6
Deletion of a consensus oestrogen response element half-site in the glucocorticoid receptor of human multiple myeloma. Karkera JD, et al. **Br J Haematol** 1997 Nov;99(2):372–4
Molecular dynamics simulation in solvent of the estrogen receptor protein DNA binding domain in complex with a non-consensus estrogen response element DNA sequence. Harris LF, et al. **J Biomol Struct Dyn** 1997 Dec; 15(3):407–30
Isolation of estrogen-responsive genes with a CpG island library. Watanabe T, et al. **Mol Cell Biol** 1998 Jan; 18(1):442–9
The high mobility group protein 1 enhances binding of the estrogen receptor DNA binding domain to the estrogen response element. Romine LE, et al. **Mol Endocrinol** 1998 May;12(5):664–74
Effects of multiple estrogen responsive elements, their spacing, and location on estrogen response of reporter genes. Sathya G, et al. **Mol Endocrinol** 1997 Dec; 11(13):1994–2003

HISTORY

The first synthetic estrogen [letter] Ashby J. **Environ Health Perspect** 1998 May;106(5):A221

ISOLATION & PURIFICATION

Plant derived estrogens relax rat mesenteric artery in vitro. Nevala R, et al. **Life Sci** 1998;63(6):PL 95–100

METABOLISM

Female hormones act as natural antioxidants--a survey of our research. Yagi K. **Acta Biochim Pol** 1997;44(4):701–9 (46 ref.)
Biogenesis and inactivation of catecholestrogens. Weisz J, et al. **Adv Pharmacol** 1998;42:828–33
Release of iron from ferritin storage by redox cycling of stilbene and steroid estrogen metabolites: a mechanism of induction of free radical damage by estrogen. Wyllie S, et al. **Arch Biochem Biophys** 1997 Oct 15;346(2):180–6
Mutagenic specificity of model estrogen-DNA adducts in mammalian cells. Terashima I, et al. **Biochemistry** 1998 Jun 16;37(24):8803–7
The estrogen responsive element of the pS2 gene is recognized by a methylation sensitive DNA binding protein. Martin V, et al. **Biol Chem** 1998 Apr–May; 379(4–5):409–16
Effect of estrogen suppression on the mineralization density of iliac crest biopsies in young women as assessed by backscattered electron imaging. Boyde A, et al. **Bone** 1998 Mar;22(3):241–50
Metabolic changes induced by peroral oestrogen and transdermal oestradiol gel therapy. Karjalainen A, et al. **Br J Obstet Gynaecol** 1997 Nov;104 Suppl 16:38–43
Functional role of estrogen metabolism in target cells: review and perspectives. Zhu BT, et al. **Carcinogenesis** 1998 Jan; 19(1):1–27 (496 ref.)
Mechanism of cytochrome P450-catalyzed aromatic hydroxylation of estrogens. Sarabia SF, et al. **Chem Res Toxicol** 1997 Jul;10(7):767–71
Effects of age and estrogen status on the skeletal IGF regulatory system. Studies with human marrow. Rosen CJ, et al. **Endocrine** 1997 Aug;7(1):77–80
The estrogenic activity of phthalate esters in vitro. Harris CA, et al. **Environ Health Perspect** 1997 Aug;105(8):802–11
Quantitative structure-activity relationships (QSARs) for estrogen binding to the estrogen receptor: predictions across species. Tong W, et al. **Environ Health Perspect** 1997 Oct;105(10):1116–24
Differential stimulation by CCAAT/enhancer-binding protein alpha isoforms of the estrogen-activated promoter of the very-low-density apolipoprotein II gene. Calkhoven CF, et al. **Eur J Biochem** 1997 Oct 1;249(1):113–20
Determination of free and conjugated oestrogens in peripheral blood plasma, feces and urine of cattle throughout pregnancy. Hoffmann B, et al. **Exp Clin Endocrinol Diabetes** 1997;105(5):296–303
Subcutaneous autologous ovarian transplantation in Wistar rats maintains hormone secretion [see comments] von Eye Corleta H, et al. **Fertil Steril** 1998 Jul;70(1):16–9. Comment in: Fertil Steril 1998 Jul;70(1):20–1.
Progesterone receptor synthesis in human meningiomas: relation to the estrogen-induced proteins pS2 and cathepsin-D and influence of epidermal growth factor, Forskolin and phorbol ester in vitro. Koehorst SG, et al. **Int J Biol Markers** 1998 Jan–Mar;13(1):16–23
Neuronal nitric oxide synthase in the canine prostate: aging, sex steroid, and pathology correlations. Crone JK, et al. **J Androl** 1998 May–Jun;19(3):358–64
Estrogen response elements can mediate agonist activity of anti-estrogens in human endometrial Ishikawa cells. Barsalou A, et al. **J Biol Chem** 1998 Jul 3;273(27):17138–46
Dimerizing the estrogen receptor DNA binding domain enhances binding to estrogen response elements. Kuntz MA, et al. **J Biol Chem** 1997 Oct 31;272(44):27949–56
Hormone-induced recruitment of Sp1 mediates estrogen activation of the rabbit uteroglobin gene in endometrial epithelium. Scholz A, et al. **J Biol Chem** 1998 Feb 20; 273(8):4360–6
Oral dehydroepiandrosterone for adrenal androgen replacement: pharmacokinetics and peripheral conversion to androgens and estrogens in young healthy females after dexamethasone suppression. Arlt W, et al. **J Clin Endocrinol Metab** 1998 Jun;83(6):1928–34
Re: ethnic differences in estrogen metabolism in healthy women [letter; comment] Lemon HM, et al. **J Natl Cancer Inst** 1997 Nov 5;89(21):1626–8. Comment on: J Natl Cancer Inst 1996 May 1;88(9):617.
hsp70 is not required for high affinity binding of purified calf uterine estrogen receptor to estrogen response element DNA in vitro. Klinge CM, et al. **J Steroid Biochem Mol Biol** 1997 Nov–Dec; 63(4–6):283–301
Isolation and characterization of an estrogen binding protein which may integrate the plethora of estrogenic actions in non-reproductive organs. Rao BR. **J Steroid Biochem Mol Biol** 1998 Apr;65(1–6):3–41
Estrogenic tamoxifen derivatives: categorization of intrinsic estrogenicity in MCF-7 cells. Ruenitz PC, et al. **J Steroid Biochem Mol Biol** 1997 Nov–Dec;63(4–6):203–9
Induction of cytochrome P450 1B1 and catechol estrogen metabolism in ACHN human renal adenocarcinoma cells. Spink DC, et al. **J Steroid Biochem Mol Biol** 1997 Jun; 62(2–3):223–32
Modulation of intestinal vitamin D receptor by ovariectomy, estrogen and growth hormone. Chen C, et al. **Mech Ageing Dev** 1997 Dec 15;99(2):109–22
c-Myc or cyclin D1 mimics estrogen effects on cyclin E-Cdk2 activation and cell cycle reentry. Prall OW, et al. **Mol Cell Biol** 1998 Aug;18(8):4499–508
Discovery of estrogen-responsive genes using an improved method which combines subtractive hybridization and PCR. Liu W, et al. **Nucleic Acids Res** 1998 Aug 1; 26(15):3616–8
Regulation of estrogen activity by sulfation in human MCF-7 breast cancer cells. Falany JL, et al. **Oncol Res** 1997; 9(11–12):589–96
Flavonoids inhibit estrogen binding to rat alpha-fetoprotein. Baker ME, et al. **Proc Soc Exp Biol Med** 1998 Mar; 217(3):317–21
Role of the estrogen receptor in the action of organochlorine pesticides on estrogen metabolism in human breast cancer cell lines. Bradlow HL, et al. **Sci Total Environ** 1997 Dec 3;208(1–2):9–14
Estrogen receptor beta: re-evaluation of estrogen and antiestrogen signaling. Giguère V, et al. **Steroids** 1998 May–Jun;63(5–6):335–9 (53 ref.)
Concentration of sex steroids in adipose tissue after menopause. Szymczak J, et al. **Steroids** 1998 May–Jun; 63(5–6):319–21
Antibody fragment Fv4155 bound to two closely related steroid hormones: the structural basis of fine specificity. Trinh CH, et al. **Structure** 1997 Jul 15;5(7):937–48
[Neuroendocrine aspects of menopause] Warenik-Szymankiewicz A, et al. **Ginekol Pol** 1997 Dec; 68(12):620–6 (41 ref.) (Eng. Abstr.) **(Pol)**
[Estrogens of vegetable origin] Rubio Lotvin B. **Ginecol Obstet Mex** 1998 Mar;66:111–8 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Spa)**

PHARMACOKINETICS

Estrogen effects on the vascular wall. van Breemen C. **Can J Cardiol** 1998 Jul;14 Suppl D:18D–19D

PHARMACOLOGY

Female hormones act as natural antioxidants--a survey of our research. Yagi K. **Acta Biochim Pol** 1997;44(4):701–9 (46 ref.)
Fetal and perinatal influence of xenoestrogens on testis gene expression. Saunders PT, et al. **Adv Exp Med Biol** 1997; 424:99–110
Acute effects of conjugated estrogens on coronary blood flow response to acetylcholine in men. Blumenthal RS, et al. **Am J Cardiol** 1997 Oct 15;80(8):1021–4
Calcium potentiates the effect of estrogen and calcitonin on bone mass: review and analysis [see comments] Nieves JW, et al. **Am J Clin Nutr** 1998 Jan;67(1):18–24 (50 ref.). Comment in: Am J Clin Nutr 1998 Jan;67(1):5–6.
Estrogen replacement reverses endothelial dysfunction in postmenopausal women. Bush DE, et al. **Am J Med** 1998 Jun;104(6):552–8
Estrogen increases the permeability of the cultured human cervical epithelium by modulating cell deformability. Gorodeski GI. **Am J Physiol** 1998 Sep;275(3 Pt 1):C888–99
Estrogen increases sensitivity of hepatic Kupffer cells to

endotoxin. Ikejima K, et al. **Am J Physiol** 1998 Apr;274(4 Pt 1):G669–76

Estrogen–induced changes in protein binding of bupivacaine during in vitro fertilization. Tsen LC, et al. **Anesthesiology** 1997 Oct;87(4):879–83

The biology of estrogen–mediated repair of cardiovascular injury [published erratum appears in Ann Thorac Surg 1998 Jul;66(1):310] Selzman CH, et al. **Ann Thorac Surg** 1998 Mar;65(3):868–74 (56 ref.)

Mammalian lignans inhibit the growth of estrogen–independent human colon tumor cells. Sung MK, et al. **Anticancer Res** 1998 May–Jun;18(3A):1405–8

Cellular and molecular effects of growth hormone and estrogen on human bone cells. Kassem M. **APMIS Suppl** 1997;71:1–30 (137 ref.)

Gender–specific differences in the effects of testosterone and estrogen on the development of atherosclerosis in rabbits. Bruck B, et al. **Arterioscler Thromb Vasc Biol** 1997 Oct; 17(10):2192–9

Estrogens stimulate tamoxifen–induced neuronal cell apoptosis in vitro: a possible nongenomic action. Hashimoto M, et al. **Biochem Biophys Res Commun** 1997 Nov 17; 240(2):464–70

Induction of CYP102 (cytochrome P450BM–3) in Bacillus megaterium by 17 beta–estradiol and 4–sec–butylphenol [published erratum appears in Biochem Biophys Res Commun 1998 May 29;246(3):933] Hopkins NE, et al. **Biochem Biophys Res Commun** 1998 Mar 27;244(3):868–72

Estrogens cause rapid activation of IP3–PKC–alpha signal transduction pathway in HEPG2 cells. Marino M, et al. **Biochem Biophys Res Commun** 1998 Apr 7;245(1):254–8

Membrane receptors for steroid hormones: a case for specific cell surface binding sites for vitamin D metabolites and estrogens. Nemere I, et al. **Biochem Biophys Res Commun** 1998 Jul 30;248(3):443–9 (94 ref.)

Interactions between the oestrogen and insulin–like growth factor signalling pathways in the control of breast epithelial cell proliferation. Westley BR, et al. **Biochem Soc Symp** 1998;63:35–44 (44 ref.)

Effects of oestrogen on plasma, hepatic and biliary cholesterol levels in rats fed fish oil. Botham KM, et al. **Biochem Soc Trans** 1998 May;26(2):S150

Properties of overlapping EREs: synergistic activation of transcription and cooperative binding of ER. Massaad C, et al. **Biochemistry** 1998 Apr 28;37(17):6023–32

Progesterone and estrogen regulation of rat decidual cell expression of proliferating cell nuclear antigen. Ogle TF, et al. **Biol Reprod** 1998 Aug;59(2):444–50

Effect of tamoxifen and transdermal hormone replacement therapy on cardiovascular risk factors in a prevention trial. Italian Chemoprevention Group. Decensi A, et al. **Br J Cancer** 1998 Sep;78(5):572–8

The oestrogen–like effect of 4–hydroxytamoxifen on induction of transforming growth factor alpha mRNA in MDA–MB–231 breast cancer cells stably expressing the oestrogen receptor. Levenson AS, et al. **Br J Cancer** 1998 Jun;77(11):1812–9

Regulation of bradykinin B2–receptor expression by oestrogen [published erratum appears in Br J Pharmacol 1998 Apr;123(8):742] Madeddu P, et al. **Br J Pharmacol** 1997 Aug;121(8):1763–9

Characterization of tachykinin receptors in the uterus of the oestrogen–primed rat. Magraner J, et al. **Br J Pharmacol** 1998 Jan;123(2):259–68

Pharmacological characterization of muscarinic receptors in the uterus of oestrogen–primed and pregnant rats. Munns M, et al. **Br J Pharmacol** 1998 Apr;123(8):1639–44

mu–Opioid agonist–stimulated [35S]GTPgammaS binding in guinea pig hypothalamus: effects of estrogen. Cunningham MJ, et al. **Brain Res** 1998 Apr 27;791(1–2):341–6

Levels of trkA and BDNF mRNA, but not NGF mRNA, fluctuate across the estrous cycle and increase in response to acute hormone replacement. Gibbs RB. **Brain Res** 1998 Mar 23;787(2):259–68

Effects of growth factors and estrogen on the development of septal cholinergic neurons from the rat. Mudd LM, et al. **Brain Res Bull** 1998;45(2):137–42

Regulation of serotonin re–uptake transporter mRNA expression by ovarian steroids in rhesus macaques. Pecins–Thompson M, et al. **Brain Res Mol Brain Res** 1998 Jan;53(1–2):120–9

Estrogen sensitivity of normal human breast tissue in vivo and implanted into athymic nude mice: analysis of the relationship between estrogen–induced proliferation and progesterone receptor expression. Clarke RB, et al. **Breast Cancer Res Treat** 1997 Sep;45(2):121–33

E.trogen effects on insulin–like growth factor gene expression in a human osteoblastic cell line with high levels of estrogen receptor. Kassem M, et al. **Calcif Tissue Int** 1998 Jan;62(1):60–6

Scavestrogen sulfamates: correlation between estrone sulfatase inhibiting and antioxidant effects. Römer W, et al. **Can J Physiol Pharmacol** 1998 Feb;76(2):99–109

Influence of tobacco smoke on DNA unwinding and uterotrophic effect of estrogens in rats. Berstein LM, et al. **Cancer Lett** 1998 May 15;127(1–2):95–8

Estrogenic effects of genistein on the growth of estrogen receptor–positive human breast cancer (MCF–7) cells in vitro and in vivo. Hsieh CY, et al. **Cancer Res** 1998 Sep 1;58(17):3833–8

Hormone–induced refractoriness to mammary carcinogenesis in Wistar–Furth rats. Sivaraman L, et al. **Carcinogenesis** 1998 Sep;19(9):1573–81

Induction by estrogens of methotrexate resistance in MCF–7 breast cancer cells. Thibodeau PA, et al. **Carcinogenesis** 1998 Sep;19(9):1545–52

Neonatal androgen and estrogen treatments masculinize the size of motoneurons in the rat spinal nucleus of the bulbocavernosus. Breedlove SM. **Cell Mol Neurobiol** 1997 Dec;17(6):687–97

Detection of weak estrogenic flavonoids using a recombinant yeast strain and a modified MCF7 cell proliferation assay. Breinholt V, et al. **Chem Res Toxicol** 1998 Jun;11(6):622–9

No role for NO in estrogen–mediated vasoprotection? [editorial; comment] White CR, et al. **Circulation** 1997 Nov 4;96(9):2769–71. Comment on: Circulation 1997 Nov 4;96(9):2048–52.

Endocrine disruption in wildlife: a critical review of the evidence. Tyler CR, et al. **Crit Rev Toxicol** 1998 Jul; 28(4):319–61 (271 ref.)

Effects of estrogens on macrophage foam cells: a potential target for the protective effects of estrogens on atherosclerosis. St Clair RW. **Curr Opin Lipidol** 1997 Oct; 8(5):281–6 (82 ref.)

Cardiovascular effects of estrogen: implications of the discovery of the estrogen receptor subtype beta. Foegh ML, et al. **Curr Opin Nephrol Hypertens** 1998 Jan;7(1):83–9 (54 ref.)

Effects of epidermal growth factor and estrogen on the regulation of the HMG–I/Y gene in human mammary epithelial cell lines. Holth LT, et al. **DNA Cell Biol** 1997 Nov;16(11):1299–309

Phytoestrogens have agonistic and combinatorial effects on estrogen–responsive gene expression in MCF–7 human breast cancer cells. Willard ST, et al. **Endocrine** 1998 Apr; 8(2):117–21

Function of galanin in the anterior pituitary of estrogen–treated Fischer 344 rats: autocrine and paracrine regulation of prolactin secretion. Cai A, et al. **Endocrinology** 1998 May;139(5):2452–8

Differential spatiotemporal regulation of lactoferrin and progesterone receptor genes in the mouse uterus by primary estrogen, catechol estrogen, and xenoestrogen. Das SK, et al. **Endocrinology** 1998 Jun;139(6):2905–15

Effect of twenty–four–week treatment with the antiestrogen EM–800 on estrogen–sensitive parameters in intact and ovariectomized mice. Luo S, et al. **Endocrinology** 1998 May;139(5):2645–56

Comparison of the effects of the new orally active antiestrogen EM–800 with ICI 182 780 and toremifene on estrogen–sensitive parameters in the ovariectomized mouse. Martel C, et al. **Endocrinology** 1998 May;139(5):2486–92

Estrogen receptor–beta messenger ribonucleic acid ontogeny in the prostate of normal and neonatally estrogenized rats. Prins GS, et al. **Endocrinology** 1998 Mar;139(3):874–83

Regulation of progesterone receptor messenger ribonucleic acid in the rat medial preoptic nucleus by estrogenic and antiestrogenic compounds: an in situ hybridization study. Shughrue PJ, et al. **Endocrinology** 1997 Dec; 138(12):5476–84

A case of a laboratory animal feed with high estrogenic activity and its impact on in vivo responses to exogenously administered estrogens. Boettger–Tong H, et al. **Environ Health Perspect** 1998 Jul;106(7):369–73 (26 ref.)

A pancreas–specific glycosylated protein disulphide–isomerase binds to misfolded proteins and peptides with an interaction inhibited by oestrogens. Klappa P, et al. **Eur J Biochem** 1998 May 15;254(1):63–9

Estrogen treatment induces elevated expression of HMG1 in MCF–7 cells. Chau KY, et al. **Exp Cell Res** 1998 May 25;241(1):269–72

Environmental estrogenic pollutants induce acute vascular relaxation by inhibiting L–type Ca2+ channels in smooth muscle cells. Ruehlmann DO, et al. **FASEB J** 1998 May; 12(7):613–9

Peroxisome proliferator–activated receptor gamma1 (PPAR–gamma1) as a major PPAR in a tissue in which estrogen induces peroxisome proliferation. Ma H, et al. **FEBS Lett** 1998 Sep 4;434(3):394–400

Localization of progesterone receptor in brain and pituitary of the ring dove: influence of breeding cycle and estrogen. Askew JA, et al. **Horm Behav** 1997 Oct;32(2):105–13

Estrogen enhances performance of female rats during acquisition of a radial arm maze. Daniel JM, et al. **Horm Behav** 1997 Dec;32(3):217–25

Effect of estrogen and progesterone on newly synthesised and released human fallopian tube specific proteins. Shah AS, et al. **Indian J Exp Biol** 1998 Jun;36(6):564–8

Role of the hypoxia sensing system, acidity and reproductive hormones in the variability of vascular endothelial growth factor induction in human breast carcinoma cell lines. Scott PA, et al. **Int J Cancer** 1998 Mar 2;75(5):706–12

Expression of beta–adrenergic receptors in the rat uterus: effects of puberty and oestrogen treatment during prepubertal development. Brauer MM, et al. **Int J Dev Neurosci** 1998 Feb;16(1):29–39

Modulation of circulating cellular adhesion molecules in postmenopausal women with coronary artery disease. Caulin–Glaser T, et al. **J Am Coll Cardiol** 1998 Jun; 31(7):1555–60

Chicken ovalbumin upstream promoter–transcription factor interacts with estrogen receptor, binds to estrogen response elements and half–sites, and inhibits estrogen–induced gene expression. Klinge CM, et al. **J Biol Chem** 1997 Dec 12; 272(50):31465–74

Nucleosome positioning and transcription–associated chromatin alterations on the human estrogen–responsive pS2 promoter. Sewack GF, et al. **J Biol Chem** 1997 Dec 5;272(49):31118–29

Short–term estrogen augments both nitric oxide–mediated and non–nitric oxide–mediated endothelium–dependent forearm vasodilation in postmenopausal women. Tagawa H, et al. **J Cardiovasc Pharmacol** 1997 Oct;30(4):481–8

Receptor independent effects on DNA replication by steroids. Diaz–Perez MJ, et al. **J Cell Biochem** 1998 Sep 1;70(3):323–9

Estrogen modulation of osteoblastic cell–to–cell communication. Massas R, et al. **J Cell Biochem** 1998 Jun 1;69(3):282–90

Role of epidermal growth factor in the acquisition of ovarian steroid hormone responsiveness in the normal mouse mammary gland. Ankrapp DP, et al. **J Cell Physiol** 1998 Feb;174(2):251–60

Natural antiestrogen receptor autoantibodies in man with estrogenic activity in mammary carcinoma cell culture: study of their mechanism of action; evidence for involvement of estrogen–like epitopes. Tassignon J, et al. **J Clin Endocrinol Metab** 1997 Oct;82(10):3464–70

Estrogen upregulates cyclooxygenase–1 gene expression in ovine fetal pulmonary artery endothelium. Jun SS, et al. **J Clin Invest** 1998 Jul 1;102(1):176–83

Bone morphogenetic protein–6 production in human osteoblastic cell lines. Selective regulation by estrogen. Rickard DJ, et al. **J Clin Invest** 1998 Jan 15;101(2):413–22

Effects of oestrogen on the extracellular matrix in the endometrium of postmenopausal women. Iwahashi M, et al. **J Clin Pathol** 1997 Sep;50(9):755–9

Peripubertal ontogeny and estrogen stimulation of cholecystokinin and preproenkephalin mRNA in the rat hypothalamus and limbic system. Holland KL, et al. **J Comp Neurol** 1998 Mar 2;392(1):48–57

Distribution of prolactin receptor immunoreactivity in the brain of estrogen–treated, ovariectomized rats. Pi XJ, et al. **J Comp Neurol** 1998 May 18;394(4):462–74

Hematological modifications induced by estrogens in cirrhotic animals. Aragona M, et al. **J Exp Ther Oncol** 1996 Nov;1(6):350–3

Effect of hormone replacement therapy on non–invasive cardiovascular haemodynamics. Hayward CS, et al. **J Hypertens** 1997 Sep;15(9):987–93

Induction of the estrogen specific mitogenic response of MCF–7 cells by selected analogues of estradiol–17 beta: a 3D QSAR study. Wiese TE, et al. **J Med Chem** 1997 Oct 24;40(22):3659–69

A novel oestrogen–regulated gene in human breast cancer cells identified by differential display. Stephen R, et al. **J Mol Endocrinol** 1998 Jun;20(3):375–80

A possible role of the pineal gland in acute immobilization–related suppression of naloxone–induced LH release in ovariectomized estrogen–primed rats. Chiba A, et al. **J Neuroendocrinol** 1998 Feb;10(2):79–84

Estrogen–induced alteration of mu–opioid receptor immunoreactivity in the medial preoptic nucleus and medial amygdala. Eckersell CB, et al. **J Neurosci** 1998 May 15; 18(10):3967–76

Transcriptional effects of estrogen on neuronal neurotensin gene expression involve cAMP/protein kinase A–dependent signaling mechanisms. Watters JJ, et al. **J Neurosci** 1998 Sep 1;18(17):6672–80

Expression of estrogen sulfotransferase in MCF–7 cells by cDNA transfection suppresses the estrogen response: potential role of the enzyme in regulating estrogen–dependent growth of breast epithelial cells. Qian Y, et al. **J Pharmacol Exp Ther** 1998 Jul;286(1):555–60

Estrogen and selective estrogen receptor modulator LY117018 enhance release of nitric oxide in rat aorta. Rahimian R, et al. **J Pharmacol Exp Ther** 1997 Oct; 283(1):116–22

Estrogen modulates the nocturnal synthesis of melatonin in peripubertal female rats. Okatani Y, et al. **J Pineal Res** 1998 May;24(4):224–9

Estrogen– and antiestrogen–responsiveness of HEC1A endometrial adenocarcinoma cells in culture. Castro–Rivera E, et al. **J Steroid Biochem Mol Biol** 1998 Mar;64(5–6):287–95

Effects of a pure antiestrogen and progesterone on estrogen–mediated alterations of blood flow and progesterone receptor expression in the aorta of ovariectomized rabbits. Hegele–Hartung C, et al. **J Steroid Biochem Mol Biol** 1997 Nov–Dec;63(4–6):237–49

Effects of genistein and lavendustin on reproductive processes in domestic animals in vitro. Makarevich A, et al. **J Steroid Biochem Mol Biol** 1997 Nov–Dec; 63(4–6):329–37

Progesterone receptor repression by estrogens in rat uterine epithelial cells. Parczyk K, et al. **J Steroid Biochem Mol Biol** 1997 Nov–Dec;63(4–6):309–16

Estrogen regulation of cell cycle progression in breast cancer cells. Prall OW, et al. **J Steroid Biochem Mol Biol** 1998 Apr;65(1–6):169–74 (51 ref.)

Estrogen receptor mediated inhibition of cancer cell invasion and motility: an overview. Rochefort H, et al. **J Steroid Biochem Mol Biol** 1998 Apr;65(1–6):163–8 (40 ref.)

Estrogens, progestins, and coronary artery reactivity in

atherosclerotic monkeys. Williams JK, et al. **J Steroid Biochem Mol Biol** 1998 Apr;65(1–6):219–24

Estrogen therapy in postmenopausal women: effects on cognitive function and dementia. Yaffe K, et al. **JAMA** 1998 Mar 4;279(9):688–95

Estrogen induces glomerulosclerosis in analbuminemic rats. Joles JA, et al. **Kidney Int** 1998 Apr;53(4):862–8

Tissue-specific effects of estrogen on monoamine oxidase A and B in the rat. Holschneider DP, et al. **Life Sci** 1998; 63(3):155–60

Application of confocal laser scanning microscopy (CLSM) to visualize prolactin (PRL) and PRL mRNA in the normal and estrogen-treated rat pituitary glands using non-fluorescent probes. Itoh J, et al. **Microsc Res Tech** 1997 Oct 15;39(2):157–67

Regulation of lipoprotein metabolism by estrogen in inbred strains of mice occurs primarily by posttranscriptional mechanisms. Srivastava RA, et al. **Mol Cell Biochem** 1997 Aug;173(1–2):161–8

Identification of the estrogen sensitive marker in human endometrial carcinoma RL95–2 cells. Liu Y, et al. **Mol Cell Endocrinol** 1994 May;101(1–2):167–71

Distribution of progesterone receptor in chicken: novel target organs for progesterone and estrogen action. Pasanen S, et al. **Mol Cell Endocrinol** 1997 Nov 30;135(1):79–91

Effects of dopamine and estrogen on the regulation of Pit-1 alpha, Pit-1 beta, and PL-II gene expression in the rat placenta. Lee CK, et al. **Mol Cells** 1998 Apr 30;8(2):205–11

Different effect of estrogen administration from castration on glomerular injury in unilaterally nephrectomized male Sprague-Dawley rats. Ohtsuka N, et al. **Nephron** 1997; 77(4):445–51

Differential expression and regulation of leptin receptor isoforms in the rat brain: effects of fasting and oestrogen. Bennett PA, et al. **Neuroendocrinology** 1998 Jan;67(1):29–36

Estrogen receptor alpha is essential for induction of oxytocin receptor by estrogen. Young LJ, et al. **Neuroreport** 1998 Mar 30;9(5):933–6

Estrogen alleviates cognitive dysfunction following transient brain ischemia in ovariectomized gerbils. Kondo Y, et al. **Neurosci Lett** 1997 Nov 28;238(1–2):45–8

Estrogen blocks neurotoxic effects of beta-amyloid (1–42) and induces neurite extension on B103 cells. Mook-Jung I, et al. **Neurosci Lett** 1997 Oct 17;235(3):101–4

FGF signaling activates STAT1 and p21 and inhibits the estrogen response and proliferation of MCF-7 cells. Johnson MR, et al. **Oncogene** 1998 May;16(20):2647–56

Ketanserin and anxiety levels: influence of gender, estrous cycle, ovariectomy and ovarian hormones in female rats. Díaz-Véliz G, et al. **Pharmacol Biochem Behav** 1997 Nov; 58(3):637–42

Nitric oxide in the contractile action of bradykinin, oxytocin, and prostaglandin F2 alpha in the estrogenized rat uterus. Chaud M, et al. **Proc Natl Acad Sci U S A** 1997 Sep 30; 94(20):11049–54

Estrogenic responses in estrogen receptor-alpha deficient mice reveal a distinct estrogen signaling pathway. Das SK, et al. **Proc Natl Acad Sci U S A** 1997 Nov 25; 94(24):12786–91

Hormone-regulatable neoplastic transformation induced by a Jun-estrogen receptor chimera. Kruse U, et al. **Proc Natl Acad Sci U S A** 1997 Nov 11;94(23):12396–400

The influence of estrogen treatment on induction of mammary carcinoma in rats by single-dose gamma irradiation at different ages. Bartstra RW, et al. **Radiat Res** 1998 Oct;150(4):451–8

[Effects of estrogen on vascular walls] Bai W, et al. **Chung Hua Fu Chan Ko Tsa Chih** 1997 Apr;32(4):251–2 (16 ref.) **(Chi)**

[The regulation of the secretion of transforming growth factor-beta 1 by estrogen on ovarian cancer AO, 3AO cell lines and its relationship with cell proliferation] Dai J, et al. **Chung Hua Fu Chan Ko Tsa Chih** 1996 Dec;31(12):736–9 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Chi)**

[Hormonal disruptors and farm animals] van Os JL. **Tijdschr Diergeneeskd** 1998 Jan 1;123(1):2–6 (37 ref.) (Eng. Abstr.) **(Dut)**

PHYSIOLOGY

Modulation of cardiac hypertrophy by estrogens. Pelzer T, et al. **Adv Exp Med Biol** 1997;432:83–9 (35 ref.)

Embryo implantation requires estrogen-directed uterine preparation and catecholestrogen-mediated embryonic activation. Paria BC, et al. **Adv Pharmacol** 1998;42:840–3

Melatonin in aged women. Possible modulation by estrogens. Cagnacci A, et al. **Aging (Milano)** 1997;9(4 Suppl):62–3 (7 ref.)

Estrogen-induced hypothalamic synaptic plasticity. Garcia-Segura LM. **Aging (Milano)** 1997;9(4 Suppl):59 (4 ref.)

Estrogens as neuromodulators. Petraglia F, et al. **Aging (Milano)** 1997;9(4 Suppl):13–4

Moderate alcohol consumption does not augment bone density in ovariectomized rats. Sampson HW, et al. **Alcohol Clin Exp Res** 1997 Oct;21(7):1165–8

Estrogen, cognition, and a woman's risk of Alzheimer's disease. Henderson VW. **Am J Med** 1997 Sep 22; 103(3A):11S–18S (100 ref.)

Female gender hormones regulate mRNA levels and function of the rat lung epithelial Na channel. Sweezey N, et al. **Am J Physiol** 1998 Feb;274(2 Pt 1):C379–86

Psychopathology in women and men: focus on female hormones. Seeman MV. **Am J Psychiatry** 1997 Dec; 154(12):1641–7 (100 ref.)

Oestrogens and psychological well-being. Brace M, et al. **Ann Med** 1997 Aug;29(4):283–90

The biology of estrogen-mediated repair of cardiovascular injury [published erratum appears in Ann Thorac Surg 1998 Jul;66(1):310] Selzman CH, et al. **Ann Thorac Surg** 1998 Mar;65(3):868–74 (56 ref.)

Are estrogens carcinogenic during development of the testes? McLachlan JA, et al. **APMIS** 1998 Jan;106(1):240–2; discussion 243–4 (24 ref.)

Estrogen, skin aging, and study design [letter; comment] Whitmore SE. **Arch Dermatol** 1997 Nov;133(11):1460–2. Comment on: Arch Dermatol 1997 Mar;133(3):339–42.

Mapping of neural and signal transduction pathways for lordosis in the search for estrogen actions on the central nervous system. Kow LM, et al. **Behav Brain Res** 1998 May;92(2):169–80 (96 ref.)

Estrogen and sequential movement. Jennings PJ, et al. **Behav Neurosci** 1998 Feb;112(1):154–9

Involvement of estrogen and follicle-stimulating hormone on basal and luteinizing hormone (LH)-releasing hormone-stimulated LH secretion in RU-486-induced 3-day estrous cycle in the rat. Tébar M, et al. **Biol Reprod** 1998 Feb;58(2):615–9

Estrogen and bone-muscle strength and mass relationships [see comments] Schiessl H, et al. **Bone** 1998 Jan;22(1):1–6 (47 ref.). Comment in: Bone 1998 Mar;22(3):289–91.

Role of astroglia and insulin-like growth factor-I in gonadal hormone-dependent synaptic plasticity. Fernandez-Galaz MC, et al. **Brain Res Bull** 1997;44(4):525–31 (69 ref.)

Estrogen regulation of GABA transmission in rat preoptic area. Herbison AE. **Brain Res Bull** 1997;44(4):321–6 (57 ref.)

Estrogen-regulated non-reproductive behaviors and breast cancer risk: animal models and human studies. Hilakivi-Clarke L. **Breast Cancer Res Treat** 1997 Nov-Dec; 46(2–3):143–59 (164 ref.)

Sex hormones and osteoporosis in men [editorial] Anderson FH, et al. **Calcif Tissue Int** 1998 Mar;62(3):185–8 (41 ref.)

Developmental exposure to diethylstilbestrol elicits demethylation of estrogen-responsive lactoferrin gene in mouse uterus. Li S, et al. **Cancer Res** 1997 Oct 1; 57(19):4356–9

Both autocrine and paracrine effects of transfected acidic fibroblast growth factor are involved in the estrogen-independent and antiestrogen-resistant growth of MCF-7 breast cancer cells. Zhang L, et al. **Cancer Res** 1998 Jan 15;58(2):352–61

Re: Feigelson, H.S. and Henderson, B.E. (1996) Estrogens and breast cancer. Carcinogenesis, 17, 2279–2284 [letter; comment] Josephy PD. **Carcinogenesis** 1997 Sep; 18(9):1859–60. Comment on: Carcinogenesis 1996 Nov;17(11):2279–84.

Migraine and ovarian steroid hormones. Welch KM. **Cephalalgia** 1997 Dec;17 Suppl 20:12–6 (61 ref.)

Estrogen modulates AT1 receptor gene expression in vitro and in vivo. Nickenig G, et al. **Circulation** 1998 Jun 9; 97(22):2197–201

The effects of estrogen on osteoarthritis. Felson DT, et al. **Curr Opin Rheumatol** 1998 May;10(3):269–72 (17 ref.)

Multimodal influence of estrogen upon gonadotropin-releasing hormone neurons. Herbison AE. **Endocr Rev** 1998 Jun;19(3):302–30 (404 ref.)

Immunolocalization of 11beta-hydroxysteroid dehydrogenase types 1 and 2 in rat uterus: variation across the estrous cycle and regulation by estrogen and progesterone. Burton PJ, et al. **Endocrinology** 1998 Jan; 139(1):376–82

Immunoexpression of aquaporin-1 in the efferent ducts of the rat and marmoset monkey during development, its modulation by estrogens, and its possible role in fluid resorption. Fisher JS, et al. **Endocrinology** 1998 Sep; 139(9):3935–45

Reconstitution of estrogen-dependent transcriptional activation of an adenoviral target gene in select regions of the rat mammary gland. Jeng MH, et al. **Endocrinology** 1998 Jun;139(6):2916–25

Estrogen regulation of peptidylglycine alpha-amidating monooxygenase messenger ribonucleic acid levels by a nuclear posttranscriptional event. El Meskini R, et al. **Endocrinology** 1997 Dec;138(12):5256–65

Cytokines, estrogen, and postmenopausal osteoporosis—the second decade [editorial; comment] Pacifici R. **Endocrinology** 1998 Jun;139(6):2659–61. Comment on: Endocrinology 1998 Jun;139(6):3022–5.

Estrogen-dependent ontogeny of sex differences in somatostatin neurons of the hypothalamic periventricular nucleus [published erratum appears in Endocrinology 1998 Jul;139(7):3351] Simonian SX, et al. **Endocrinology** 1998 Mar;139(3):1420–8

Differential responses of estrogen target tissues in rats including bone to clomiphene, enclomiphene, and zuclomiphene. Turner RT, et al. **Endocrinology** 1998 Sep; 139(9):3712–20

Effects of sex steroid hormones on the neuroendocrine system. Genazzani AR, et al. **Eur J Contracept Reprod Health Care** 1997 Mar;2(1):63–9 (35 ref.)

Contraception as prevention and therapy: sex steroids and the brain. Stomati M, et al. **Eur J Contracept Reprod Health Care** 1998 Mar;3(1):21–8 (30 ref.)

Sex, hormones and the brain. van Lunsen RH, et al. **Eur J Contracept Reprod Health Care** 1997 Dec;2(4):247–51 (26 ref.)

Oestrogens—essential for reproduction in males, too. Berg JP. **Eur J Endocrinol** 1998 May;138(5):497–8

Estrogens and atherosclerosis: a direct protective effect on the vascular wall? Vischer U. **Eur J Endocrinol** 1997 Oct; 137(4):343–4 (6 ref.)

Endothelin stimulation of rat uterine segment contractility is estrogen-dependent. Gittens LN, et al. **Gynecol Obstet Invest** 1998;46(1):49–53

Hormones and external factors: are they "on/off" signals for maternal nest-building in rabbits? González-Mariscal G, et al. **Horm Behav** 1998 Feb;33(1):1–8

Pediatric endocrinology update: an overview. The essential roles of estrogens in pubertal growth, epiphyseal fusion and bone turnover: lessons from mutations in the genes for aromatase and the estrogen receptor. MacGillivray MH, et al. **Horm Res** 1998;49 Suppl 1:2–8 (23 ref.)

Immunoreactive riboflavin carrier protein concentration during ovulatory cycle in the common marmoset (Callithrix jachhus): role of estrogen. Natraj U, et al. **Indian J Exp Biol** 1998 Apr;36(4):353–7

Estrogenic regulation of clusterin mRNA in normal and malignant endometrial tissue. Wünsche W, et al. **Int J Cancer** 1998 May 29;76(5):684–8

Estrogen-dependent production of erythropoietin in uterus and its implication in uterine angiogenesis. Yasuda Y, et al. **J Biol Chem** 1998 Sep 25;273(39):25381–7

Xenoestrogenicity and dental materials. Ruse ND. **J Can Dent Assoc** 1997 Dec;63(11):833–6

New perspectives on the skeletal role of estrogen [editorial] Marcus R. **J Clin Endocrinol Metab** 1998 Jul;83(7):2236–8

Estrogen and testosterone, but not a nonaromatizable androgen, direct network integration of the hypothalamo-somatotrope (growth hormone)-insulin-like growth factor I axis in the human: evidence from pubertal pathophysiology and sex-steroid hormone replacement. Veldhuis JD, et al. **J Clin Endocrinol Metab** 1997 Oct; 82(10):3414–20

Estrogen makes the brain a sex organ. Stahl SM. **J Clin Psychiatry** 1997 Oct;58(10):421–2

Distribution and hormone regulation of estrogen receptor immunoreactive cells in the hippocampus of male and female rats. Weiland NG, et al. **J Comp Neurol** 1997 Dec 1;388(4):603–12

Lack of endogenous estrogens effects on circulating adhesion molecule ICAM-1. Jasonni VM, et al. **J Endocrinol Invest** 1997 Nov;20(10):621–2

Estrogens may reduce mortality and ischemic damage caused by middle cerebral artery occlusion in the female rat. Simpkins JW, et al. **J Neurosurg** 1997 Nov;87(5):724–30

Modulation of myofascial pain by the reproductive hormones: a preliminary report. Dao TT, et al. **J Prosthet Dent** 1998 Jun;79(6):663–70

Regulation of conceptus development and attachment in pigs. Geisert RD, et al. **J Reprod Fertil Suppl** 1997;52:133–49 (137 ref.)

The role of estrogen in bone growth and maturation during childhood and adolescence. Cutler GB Jr. **J Steroid Biochem Mol Biol** 1997 Apr;61(3–6):141–4 (16 ref.)

Estrogen antagonism on T3 and growth hormone control of the liver microsomal low-affinity glucocorticoid binding site (LAGS). López-Guerra A, et al. **J Steroid Biochem Mol Biol** 1997 Nov-Dec;63(4–6):219–28

Effect of estrogen deprivation on the reproductive physiology of male and female primates. Shetty G, et al. **J Steroid Biochem Mol Biol** 1997 Apr;61(3–6):157–66

Estrogen improves endothelial function. Arora S, et al. **J Vasc Surg** 1998 Jun;27(6):1141–6; discussion 1147

Role of female sex steroids in regulating cholesteryl ester transfer protein in transgenic mice. Vadlamudi S, et al. **Metabolism** 1998 Sep;47(9):1048–51

Estrogen upregulation of BRCA1 expression with no effect on localization. Romagnolo D, et al. **Mol Carcinog** 1998 Jun;22(2):102–9

Estrogen-dependent transcriptional activation and vitellogenin gene memory. Edinger RS, et al. **Mol Endocrinol** 1997 Dec;11(13):1985–93

Loss of an estrogen receptor isoform (ER alpha delta 3) in breast cancer and the consequences of its reexpression: interference with estrogen-stimulated properties of malignant transformation. Érenburg I, et al. **Mol Endocrinol** 1997 Dec;11(13):2004–15

A role for oestrogens in the male reproductive system [see comments] Hess RA, et al. **Nature** 1997 Dec 4; 390(6659):509–12. Comment in: Nature 1997 Dec 4;390(6659):447–8.

Do males rely on female hormones? [news; comment] Sharpe RM. **Nature** 1997 Dec 4;390(6659):447–8. Comment on: Nature 1997 Dec 4;390(6659):509–12.

Oestrogen-receptive neurons in the forebrain of the rat; their role in the indirect, neuro-hormonal, negative and positive oestrogen feedback. Flerkó B. **Neurobiology (Bp)** 1997; 5(3):337–46 (37 ref.)

Estrous hormones enhance coupled, rhythmic olivary discharge in correlation with facilitated limb stepping. Smith SS. **Neuroscience** 1998 Jan;82(1):83–95

Evidence of high expression of peptidylglycine alpha-amidating monooxygenase in the rat uterus: estrogen

regulation. El Meskini R, et al.
Proc Natl Acad Sci U S A 1998 Jun 9;95(12):7191–6
Stress facilitates classical conditioning in males, but impairs classical conditioning in females through activational effects of ovarian hormones. Wood GE, et al.
Proc Natl Acad Sci U S A 1998 Mar 31;95(7):4066–71
Chronic underfeeding increases the positive feedback efficacy of estrogen on gonadotropin secretion. Sprangers SA, et al. **Proc Soc Exp Biol Med** 1997 Dec;216(3):398–403
Estrogen suppresses gastric motility response to thyrotropin–releasing hormone and stress in awake rats. Bond EF, et al. **Res Nurs Health** 1998 Jun;21(3):221–8
Pulmonary lymphangioleiomyomatosis: prolonged survival despite multiple pregnancies and no hormonal intervention. Yigla M, et al. **Respirology** 1996 Sep;1(3):213–5
Influence of ovarian hormones on urogenital infection. Sonnex C. **Sex Transm Infect** 1998 Feb;74(1):11–9 (189 ref.)
Androgens, estrogens, and second messengers. Rosner W, et al. **Steroids** 1998 May–Jun;63(5–6):278–81 (26 ref.)
Nonhypercalcemic analogs of vitamin D stimulate creatine kinase B activity in osteoblast–like ROS 17/2.8 cells and up–regulate their responsiveness to estrogens. Sömjen D, et al. **Steroids** 1998 May–Jun;63(5–6):340–3
Effect of estrogen withdrawal on nitric oxide synthase expression and apoptosis in the rat vagina. Berman JR, et al. **Urology** 1998 Apr;51(4):650–6
The influence of endogenous and exogenous reproductive hormones on the mammary glands with emphasis on experimental studies in rhesus monkeys. Tavassoli FA. **Verh Dtsch Ges Pathol** 1997;81:514–20 (30 ref.)
Effect of endogenous and exogenous hormones on breast cancer: epidemiology. Vessey MP.
Verh Dtsch Ges Pathol 1997;81:493–501 (28 ref.)
Interactions between steroid hormones and viral oncogenes in the pathogenesis of cervical cancer. von Knebel Doeberitz M, et al. **Verh Dtsch Ges Pathol** 1997;81:233–9 (38 ref.)
Oestrogens, progestins and breast proliferation. Thijssen JH. **Zentralbl Gynakol** 1997;119 Suppl 2:43–7 (35 ref.)
[Role of estrogens in the regulation of bone modulation] Wang Z, et al. **Chung Hua Wai Ko Tsa Chih** 1996 May; 34(5):315–8 (25 ref.) (Eng. Abstr.) **(Chi)**
[Influence of sexual steroids on behavior in the postmenopause] Tordjemann G. **Contracept Fertil Sex** 1998 May;26(5):I–IV (15 ref.) **(Fre)**
[Effect of estrogens on the immune system with regard to bovine placental retention] Wessendorf G, et al.
DTW Dtsch Tierarztl Wochenschr 1998 Jan;105(1):32–4 (53 ref.) (Eng. Abstr.) **(Ger)**
[Estrogen, progesterone—biosynthesis, receptor and action] Kamada M, et al. **Nippon Rinsho** 1997 Nov;55(11):2865–70 (6 ref.) (Eng. Abstr.) **(Jpn)**
[Do androgens modulate luteinizing hormone secretion in women?] Sir T. **Rev Med Chil** 1997 Jun;125(6):710–8 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Spa)**

SECRETION

Estrogen secretion from a malignant sex cord stromal tumor in a patient with complete androgen insensitivity. McNeill SA, et al. **Am J Obstet Gynecol** 1997 Dec;177(6):1541–2
Changes in the endometrium caused by endogenous hormonal dysfunction. Dallenbach–Hellweg G.
Verh Dtsch Ges Pathol 1997;81:213–8 (18 ref.)

THERAPEUTIC USE

Senile osteoporosis: pathophysiology and therapeutic perspectives. Isaia GC, et al. **Aging (Milano)** 1997;9(4 Suppl):77–8 (5 ref.)
Comparison of the Heart and Estrogen/Progestin Replacement Study (HERS) cohort with women with coronary disease from the National Health and Nutrition Examination Survey III (NHANES III). Herrington DM, et al. **Am Heart J** 1998 Jul;136(1):115–24
Effects of hormone therapy on inflammatory cell adhesion molecules in postmenopausal healthy women. Koh KK, et al. **Am J Cardiol** 1997 Dec 1;80(11):1505–7
The estrogen dilemma. Smith A, et al. **Am J Nurs** 1998 Apr; 98(4):17–20 (10 ref.)
Combined tacrine and estrogen replacement therapy in patients with Alzheimer's disease. Schneider LS, et al. **Ann N Y Acad Sci** 1997 Sep 26;826:317–22
Low–dose esterified estrogen therapy: effects on bone, plasma estradiol concentrations, endometrium, and lipid levels. Estratab/Osteoporosis Study Group [see comments] Genant HK, et al. **Arch Intern Med** 1997 Dec 8–22; 157(22):2609–15. Comment in: Arch Intern Med 1997 Dec 8–22;157(22):2545–6.
An update on primary drug therapies for Alzheimer disease. Knopman DS, et al. **Arch Neurol** 1997 Nov;54(11):1406–9 (27 ref.)
Hormone replacement therapy. Compston JE.
Baillieres Clin Rheumatol 1997 Aug;11(3):583–96 (49 ref.)
Effects of hormone replacement therapies on fibrinogen and plasma viscosity in postmenopausal women. Fröhlich M, et al. **Br J Haematol** 1998 Mar;100(3):577–81
Does estrogen replacement prevent coronary heart disease? [letter; comment] Rossouw JE. **Circulation** 1997 Nov 18; 96(10):3789–90. Comment on: Circulation 1996 Dec 1;94(11):2699–702.
Estrogens, progestins, and heart disease: can endothelial function divine the benefit? [editorial] Vogel RA, et al. **Circulation** 1998 Apr 7;97(13):1223–6 (36 ref.)
Estrogen as a psychotherapeutic agent. Rodriguez MM, et al. **Clin Geriatr Med** 1998 Feb;14(1):177–89 (64 ref.)
Heart and Estrogen/progestin Replacement Study (HERS): design, methods, and baseline characteristics. Grady D, et al. **Control Clin Trials** 1998 Aug;19(4):314–35
A practical guide to prescribing hormone replacement therapy. McKinney KA, et al. **Drugs** 1998 Jul;56(1):49–57 (31 ref.)
The role of estrogen in the prevention of osteoporosis. Lindsay R. **Endocrinol Metab Clin North Am** 1998 Jun; 27(2):399–409 (54 ref.)
Increased collateral blood flow to ischemic myocardium by estrogen replacement therapy may contribute to reduced incidence of fatal and non–fatal acute myocardial infarction in postmenopausal women. Rubanyi GM, et al.
Endothelium 1997;5(3):139–41 (18 ref.)
Estrogen and progestin inhibit invasiveness of gynecologic metastatic cancer cells to blood vessel endothelium. Fujimoto J, et al. **Eur J Gynaecol Oncol** 1998;19(1):42–5
Estrogen replacement therapy and cardiovascular protection: lipid mechanisms are the tip of an iceberg. Nasr A, et al. **Gynecol Endocrinol** 1998 Feb;12(1):43–59 (136 ref.)
Use of combined estrogen–androgen preparations in the postmenopause: evidence from clinical studies. Sherwin BB. **Int J Fertil Womens Med** 1998 Mar–Apr;43(2):98–103 (34 ref.)
Short–term estrogen administration ameliorates dobutamine–induced myocardial ischemia in postmenopausal women with coronary artery disease. Alpaslan M, et al. **J Am Coll Cardiol** 1997 Nov 15; 30(6):1466–71
Raloxifene and estrogen: comparative bone–remodeling kinetics. Heaney RP, et al. **J Clin Endocrinol Metab** 1997 Oct;82(10):3425–9
Multiple beneficial effects of estrogen on lipoprotein metabolism [editorial; comment] Knopp RH, et al.
J Clin Endocrinol Metab 1997 Dec;82(12):3952–4 (26 ref.) . Comment on: J Clin Endocrinol Metab 1997 Dec;82(12):3955–63.
Basic psychopharmacology of antidepressants, part 2: Estrogen as an adjunct to antidepressant treatment. Stahl SM. **J Clin Psychiatry** 1998;59 Suppl 4:15–24 (65 ref.)
Hormonal therapy for acne in women.
J Pediatr Adolesc Gynecol 1998 Aug;11(3):157–9 (9 ref.)
"Add–back" therapy for endometriosis in adolescents. Lubianca JN, et al. **J Reprod Med** 1998 Mar;43(3):164–72 (48 ref.)
The effect of postmenopause and postmenopausal HRT on measured voice values and vocal symptoms. Lindholm P, et al. **Maturitas** 1997 Sep;28(1):47–53
Alternatives to estrogen for menopausal women. Kessel B. **Proc Soc Exp Biol Med** 1998 Jan;217(1):38–44 (66 ref.)
Estrogen and cognitive functioning in women. Sherwin BB. **Proc Soc Exp Biol Med** 1998 Jan;217(1):17–22 (31 ref.)
Mechanisms of cardioprotection by estrogens. Subbiah MT. **Proc Soc Exp Biol Med** 1998 Jan;217(1):23–9 (83 ref.)
Do sex hormones modulate symptoms of inflammatory joint disease? Bijlsma JW. **Scand J Rheumatol Suppl** 1998; 107:60–2 (13 ref.)
Ischemic stroke and use of estrogen and estrogen/progestogen as hormone replacement therapy. Petitti DB, et al. **Stroke** 1998 Jan;29(1):23–8
[Precancerous states of the endometrium: hormonal aspects] Foidart JM, et al. **Bull Acad Natl Med** 1997 Oct; 181(7):1395–404; discussion 1404–5 (26 ref.) (Eng. Abstr.) **(Fre)**
[Transdermal replacement hormone therapy: a trend or an advantage?] Foidart JM, et al. **Rev Med Liege** 1998 Apr; 53(4):208–11 (18 ref.) (Eng. Abstr.) **(Fre)**
[Gastrointestinal angiodysplasia as a cause of hemorrhage in the digestive tract and treatment] Zamir D, et al.
Harefuah 1997 Jul;133(1–2):12–6, 79 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Heb)**
[Efficacy of estrogen therapy in urinary incontinence. A meta–analytic study] Zullo MA, et al. **Minerva Ginecol** 1998 May;50(5):199–205 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Ita)**

TOXICITY

Prevention of estrogen carcinogenesis in the hamster kidney by ethinylestradiol: some unique properties of a synthetic estrogen. Li JJ, et al. **Carcinogenesis** 1998 Mar;19(3):471–7
Environmental signaling: a biological context for endocrine disruption. Cheek AO, et al. **Environ Health Perspect** 1998 Feb;106 Suppl 1:5–10 (90 ref.)
Estrogen accelerates the development of renal disease in female obese Zucker rats. Gades MD, et al. **Kidney Int** 1998 Jan;53(1):130–5
Modulation of the behavioral effects of 8–OH–DPAT by estrogen and DOI. Maswood N, et al.
Pharmacol Biochem Behav 1997 Dec;58(4):859–66
Failure to confirm estrogenic activity for benzoic acid and clofibrate: implications for lists of endocrine–disrupting agents. Ashby J, et al. **Regul Toxicol Pharmacol** 1997 Aug; 26(1 Pt 1):96–101

URINE

Correspondence re: G. C. Kabat et al., Urinary estrogen metabolites and breast cancer: a case–control study. Cancer Epidemiol., Biomark. Prev., 6: 505–509, 1997 [letter; comment] Zheng W, et al.
Cancer Epidemiol Biomarkers Prev 1998 Jan;7(1):85–6. Comment on: Cancer Epidemiol Biomarkers Prev 1997 Jul;6(7):505–9.
Application of an improved ELISA assay to the analysis of urinary estrogen metabolites. Bradlow HL, et al.
Steroids 1998 Jul–Aug;63(7–8):406–13

ESTROGENS, CATECHOL

ANTAGONISTS & INHIBITORS

Biogenesis and inactivation of catecholestrogens. Weisz J, et al. **Adv Pharmacol** 1998;42:828–33

BIOSYNTHESIS

Biogenesis and inactivation of catecholestrogens. Weisz J, et al. **Adv Pharmacol** 1998;42:828–33

BLOOD

Responsiveness of plasma 2– and 4–hydroxycatecholestrogens to training and to graduate submaximal and maximal exercise in an untrained woman. Interuniversity Project on Reproductive Endocrinology in Women and Exercise. De Crée C, et al.
Int J Sports Med 1998 Jan;19(1):20–5
Effects of a training program on resting plasma 2–hydroxycatecholestrogen levels in eumenorrheic women. De Crée C, et al. **J Appl Physiol** 1997 Nov;83(5):1551–6
Responses of catecholestrogen metabolism to acute graded exercise in normal menstruating women before and after training. De Crée C, et al. **J Clin Endocrinol Metab** 1997 Oct;82(10):3342–8
Exercise–induced changes in enzymatic O–methylation of catecholestrogens by erythrocytes of eumenorrheic women. De Crée C, et al. **Med Sci Sports Exerc** 1997 Dec; 29(12):1580–7

CHEMICAL SYNTHESIS

Synthesis and biological evaluation of 4–(hydroxyalkyl)estradiols and related compounds. Lovely CJ, et al. **J Med Chem** 1997 Nov 7;40(23):3756–64

CHEMISTRY

Synthesis and structure elucidation of estrogen quinones conjugated with cysteine, N–acetylcysteine, and glutathione. Cao K, et al. **Chem Res Toxicol** 1998 Aug; 11(8):909–16

METABOLISM

Novel catecholaminergic systems. Overview. Goldstein DS. **Adv Pharmacol** 1998;42:819–24 (0 ref.)
Catecholestrogens in the induction of tumors in the kidney of the Syrian hamster. Liehr JG. **Adv Pharmacol** 1998; 42:824–8
Catecholestrogens as procarcinogens: depurinating adducts and tumor initiation. Stack DE, et al. **Adv Pharmacol** 1998; 42:833–6
ESR identification of free radicals formed from the oxidation of catechol estrogens by Cu2+. Seacat AM, et al.
Arch Biochem Biophys 1997 Nov 1;347(1):45–52
Covalent binding of catechol estrogens to glutathione catalyzed by horseradish peroxidase, lactoperoxidase, or rat liver microsomes. Cao K, et al. **Chem Res Toxicol** 1998 Aug;11(8):917–24

PHARMACOLOGY

Catechol estrogens as inhibitors of leukotriene synthesis. Alanko J, et al. **Biochem Pharmacol** 1998 Jan 1;55(1):101–4
Synergistic induction of DNA strand breakage by catechol–estrogen and nitric oxide: implications for hormonal carcinogenesis. Yoshie Y, et al.
Free Radic Biol Med 1998 Jan 15;24(2):341–8
Synthesis and biological evaluation of 4–(hydroxyalkyl)estradiols and related compounds. Lovely CJ, et al. **J Med Chem** 1997 Nov 7;40(23):3756–64
Catecholestrogen modulation of steroid production by rat luteal cells: mechanism of action. Tekpetey FR, et al.
Mol Cell Endocrinol 1994 May;101(1–2):49–57

PHYSIOLOGY

Embryo implantation requires estrogen–directed uterine preparation and catecholestrogen–mediated embyronic activation. Paria BC, et al. **Adv Pharmacol** 1998;42:840–3
Molecular origin of cancer: catechol estrogen–3,4–quinones as endogenous tumor initiators. Cavalieri EL, et al.
Proc Natl Acad Sci U S A 1997 Sep 30;94(20):10937–42

TOXICITY

Role of aromatic hydrocarbons in disclosing how catecholestrogens initiate cancer. Cavalieri EL, et al.
Adv Pharmacol 1998;42:837–40
Catecholestrogens as procarcinogens: depurinating adducts and tumor initiation. Stack DE, et al. **Adv Pharmacol** 1998; 42:833–6

URINE

Urinary 2/16 alpha–hydroxyestrone ratio: correlation with serum insulin–like growth factor binding protein–3 and a potential biomarker of breast cancer risk. Ho GH, et al.

Ann Acad Med Singapore 1998 Mar;27(2):294–9

ESTROGENS, CONJUGATED

Is asthma an endocrine disease? Wjst M, et al. **Pediatr Allergy Immunol** 1997 Nov;8(4):200–4

ADMINISTRATION & DOSAGE

Effects of adding C–19 versus C–21 progestin to conjugated estrogen in moderately hypercholesterolemic postmenopausal women. Wolfe BM, et al. **Am J Obstet Gynecol** 1998 Apr;178(4):787–92

Cardiac and coronary vascular effects of chronically administered estrogen in the dog. McHugh NA, et al. **Basic Res Cardiol** 1998 Apr;93(2):116–21

Combined oral estradiol valerate–norethisterone treatment over three years in postmenopausal women. 1. Clinical aspects and endometrial histology. Perry W, et al. **Gynecol Endocrinol** 1998 Apr;12(2):109–22

Anticipating HERS: questions from the Heart and Estrogen/Progestin Replacement Study [editorial] Barrett–Connor E, et al. **J Womens Health** 1998 May; 7(4):395–7

Agreement in assessing endometrial pathology: the Postmenopausal Estrogen/Progestin Interventions (PEPI) Trial. Legault C, et al. **J Womens Health** 1998 May; 7(4):435–42

Metabolic effect of two hormonal preparations in postmenopausal women. Bissonnette F, et al. **Maturitas** 1997 Jul;27(3):275–84

Comparison of the long–term effects of oral estriol with the effects of conjugated estrogen, 1–alpha–hydroxyvitamin D3 and calcium lactate on vertebral bone loss in early menopausal women. Itoi H, et al. **Maturitas** 1997 Sep; 28(1):11–7

Leuprolide acetate depot and hormonal add–back in endometriosis: a 12–month study [letter; comment] Marik JJ. **Obstet Gynecol** 1998 May;91(5 Pt 1):793–4. Comment on: Obstet Gynecol 1998 Jan;91(1):16–24.

ADVERSE EFFECTS

Extraovarian endometrioid carcinoma associated with unopposed oestrogen replacement therapy. Sidhu S, et al. **Aust N Z J Obstet Gynaecol** 1998 Feb;38(1):125–7

Risk of endometrial cancer in relation to use of low–dose, unopposed estrogens. Cushing KL, et al. **Obstet Gynecol** 1998 Jan;91(1):35–9

BLOOD

Effect of conjugated estrogen on peripheral flow–mediated vasodilation in postmenopausal women. Al–Khalili F, et al. **Am J Cardiol** 1998 Jul 15;82(2):215–8

METABOLISM

Transfer of steroidal and nonsteroidal compounds across guinea pig fetal membranes. Goldhawk DE, et al. **J Exp Zool** 1998 Apr 15;280(6):403–12

Beta–glucuronidase is not required for transfer of [3H]–estrone–[14C]glucuronide across guinea pig fetal membranes. Goldhawk DE, et al. **J Steroid Biochem Mol Biol** 1998 Jul;66(1–2):63–70

Demonstration of membrane estrogen binding proteins in rat brain by ligand blotting using a 17beta–estradiol–[125I]bovine serum albumin conjugate. Zheng J, et al. **J Steroid Biochem Mol Biol** 1997 Jul; 62(4):327–36

PHARMACOKINETICS

Pharmacokinetics and pharmacodynamics of conjugated equine estrogens: chemistry and metabolism. Bhavnani BR. **Proc Soc Exp Biol Med** 1998 Jan;217(1):6–16 (51 ref.)

PHARMACOLOGY

Effects of conjugated estrogens with or without medroxyprogesterone acetate on mammary carcinogenesis, uterine adenomyosis and femur in mice. Sakamoto S, et al. **Acta Anat (Basel)** 1997;159(4):204–8

Effect of estrogen–progestin hormonal replacement therapy on plasma antithrombin III of postmenopausal women. Bonduki CE, et al. **Acta Obstet Gynecol Scand** 1998 Mar; 77(3):330–3

Dehydroepiandrosterone sulfate estrogenic action at its physiological plasma concentration in human breast cancer cell lines. Le Bail JC, et al. **Anticancer Res** 1998 May–Jun; 18(3A):1683–8

Effects of conjugated estrogens, medroxyprogesterone acetate, and tamoxifen on the mammary glands of macaques. Cline JM, et al. **Breast Cancer Res Treat** 1998 Apr;48(3):221–9

Alkylation of 2'–deoxynucleosides and DNA by the Premarin metabolite 4–hydroxyequilenin semiquinone radical. Shen L, et al. **Chem Res Toxicol** 1998 Feb;11(2):94–101

Differential effects of estrogen and medroxyprogesterone on basal and stress–induced growth hormone release, IGF–1 levels, and cellular immunity in postmenopausal women. Malarkey WB, et al. **Endocrine** 1997 Oct;7(2):227–33

Equilin, a principal component of the estrogen replacement therapy premarin, increases the growth of cortical neurons via an NMDA receptor–dependent mechanism. Brinton RD, et al. **Exp Neurol** 1997 Oct;147(2):211–20

A novel, nongenomic action of estrogen on the cardiovascular system. Komesaroff PA, et al. **J Clin Endocrinol Metab** 1998 Jul;83(7):2313–6

Biologic effects of delta–8–estrone sulfate in postmenopausal women. Bhavnani BR, et al. **J Soc Gynecol Investig** 1998 May–Jun;5(3):156–60

Effects of estrogen on susceptibility to oxidation of low–density and high–density lipoprotein in postmenopausal women. Wakatsuki A, et al. **Maturitas** 1998 Jan 12;28(3):229–34

Endometrial changes according to hormone replacement therapy schedule. Carranza–Lira S, et al. **Menopause** 1998 Summer;5(2):86–9

Estrogen–induced small low–density lipoprotein particles in postmenopausal women. Wakatsuki A, et al. **Obstet Gynecol** 1998 Feb;91(2):234–40

Effect of estrogen and simvastatin on low–density lipoprotein subclasses in hypercholesterolemic postmenopausal women. Wakatsuki A, et al. **Obstet Gynecol** 1998 Sep; 92(3):367–72

Estrogen–mediated neuroprotection after experimental stroke in male rats. Toung TJ, et al. **Stroke** 1998 Aug; 29(8):1666–70

THERAPEUTIC USE

Acute effect of estrogen on metabolic coronary vasodilator responses to atrial pacing in postmenopausal women. Anderson TJ. **Am J Cardiol** 1998 Jul 15;82(2):236–9

Effect of conjugated estrogen on peripheral flow–mediated vasodilation in postmenopausal women. Al–Khalili F, et al. **Am J Cardiol** 1998 Jul 15;82(2):215–8

Can we measure prior postmenopausal estrogen/progestin use? The Postmenopausal Estrogen/Progestin Interventions Trial. The PEPI Investigators. Greendale GA, et al. **Am J Epidemiol** 1997 Nov 1;146(9):763–70

Conjugated estrogen reduces transfusion and coagulation factor requirements in orthotopic liver transplantation. Frenette L, et al. **Anesth Analg** 1998 Jun;86(6):1183–6

Is hormone replacement therapy protective for hand and knee osteoarthritis in women?: The Chingford Study. Spector TD, et al. **Ann Rheum Dis** 1997 Jul;56(7):432–4

Oestrogen treatment of constitutional tall stature: a risk–benefit ratio. Weimann E, et al. **Arch Dis Child** 1998 Feb;78(2):148–51

Conjugated equine estrogens alone, but not in combination with medroxyprogesterone acetate, inhibit aortic connective tissue remodeling after plasma lipid lowering in female monkeys. Register TC, et al. **Arterioscler Thromb Vasc Biol** 1998 Jul;18(7):1164–71

Conjugated estrogens acutely abolish abnormal cold–induced coronary vasoconstriction in male cardiac allografts. Reis SE, et al. **Circulation** 1998 Jan 6–13;97(1):23–5

The use of two estrogen preparations (a combined contraceptive pill versus conjugated estrogen cream) intravaginally to treat urogenital symptoms in postmenopausal Thai women: a comparative study. Chompootaweep S, et al. **Clin Pharmacol Ther** 1998 Aug; 64(2):204–10

Decline in incidence of endometrial cancer following increase in prescriptions for opposed conjugated estrogens in a prepaid health plan. Ziel HK, et al. **Gynecol Oncol** 1998 Mar;68(3):253–5

Differential time–related effects of conjugated equine estrogen on bone metabolism in oophorectomized women. Nozaki M, et al. **Int J Gynaecol Obstet** 1998 Jan;60(1):41–6

Conjugated equine estrogens inhibit progression of atherosclerosis but have no effect on intimal hyperplasia or arterial remodeling induced by balloon catheter injury in monkeys. Geary RL, et al. **J Am Coll Cardiol** 1998 Apr; 31(5):1158–64

Effects of estrogen or testosterone on self–reported sexual responses and behaviors in hypogonadal adolescents. Finkelstein JW, et al. **J Clin Endocrinol Metab** 1998 Jul; 83(7):2281–5

Randomized trial of estrogen plus progestin for secondary prevention of coronary heart disease in postmenopausal women. Heart and Estrogen/progestin Replacement Study (HERS) Research Group [see comments] Hulley S, et al. **JAMA** 1998 Aug 19;280(7):605–13. Comment in: JAMA 1998 Aug 19;280(7):650–2.

Hormone replacement therapy and heart disease prevention: experimentation trumps observation [editorial; comment] Petitti DB. **JAMA** 1998 Aug 19;280(7):650–2. Comment on: JAMA 1998 Aug 19;280(7):605–13.

Effects of raloxifene on serum lipids and coagulation factors in healthy postmenopausal women [see comments] Walsh BW, et al. **JAMA** 1998 May 13;279(18):1445–51. Comment in: JAMA 1998 May 13;279(18):1483–5.

Sensitive skin at menopause; dew point and electrometric properties of the stratum corneum. Paquet F, et al. **Maturitas** 1998 Jan 12;28(3):221–7

Increased bone mass as a result of estrogen therapy in a man with aromatase deficiency. Bilezikian JP, et al. **N Engl J Med** 1998 Aug 27;339(9):599–603

Prevention of bone loss with alendronate in postmenopausal women under 60 years of age. Early Postmenopausal Intervention Cohort Study Group. Hosking D, et al. **N Engl J Med** 1998 Feb 19;338(8):485–92

Hemostatic drugs. Mannucci PM. **N Engl J Med** 1998 Jul 23;339(4):245–53 (99 ref.)

Conjugated estrogens for the management of gastrointestinal bleeding secondary to uremia of acute renal failure. Heunisch C, et al. **Pharmacotherapy** 1998 Jan–Feb; 18(1):210–7

Effectiveness of conjugated estrogen in orthotopic liver transplantation. Frenette L, et al. **South Med J** 1998 Apr; 91(4):365–8

[Estrogen therapy in women with postmenopausal osteoporosis] Zarcone R, et al. **Minerva Ginecol** 1997 Jul–Aug;49(7–8):355–9 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Ita)**

TOXICITY

Effects of xenoestrogenic environmental pollutants on the proliferation of a human breast cancer cell line (MCF–7). Blom A, et al. **Arch Environ Contam Toxicol** 1998 Apr; 34(3):306–10

Does anti–atherogenic estradiol valerate treatment cause adverse effects on liver and uterus in NZW rabbits? Finking G, et al. **Vet Hum Toxicol** 1998 Jun;40(3):136–40

ESTROGENS, NON-STEROIDAL

Phytoestrogens—what is the current knowledge? Murkies A. **Aust Fam Physician** 1998 Jan;27 Suppl 1:S47–51 (36 ref.)

Are phytoestrogens nature's cure for what ails us? A look at the research [interview by Nancy I. Hahn] Lampe J, et al. **J Am Diet Assoc** 1998 Sep;98(9):974–6

Clinical review 92: Phytoestrogens. Murkies AL, et al. **J Clin Endocrinol Metab** 1998 Feb;83(2):297–303 (93 ref.)

Phyto–oestrogens and breast cancer [letter; comment] Bender AE. **Lancet** 1998 Jan 10;351(9096):139. Comment on: Lancet 1997 Sep 6;350(9079):675. Comment on: Lancet 1997 Oct 4;350(9083):990–4.

Phyto–oestrogens and breast cancer [letter; comment] de Souza RM. **Lancet** 1998 Jan 10;351(9096):137–8; discussion 138–9. Comment on: Lancet 1997 Oct 4;350(9083):990–4.

Phyto–oestrogens and breast cancer [letter; comment] Heaton KW, et al. **Lancet** 1998 Jan 10;351(9096):137; discussion 138–9. Comment on: Lancet 1997 Oct 4;350(9083):990–4.

Phyto–oestrogens and breast cancer [letter; comment] Humfrey C. **Lancet** 1998 Jan 10;351(9096):138; discussion 138–9. Comment on: Lancet 1997 Oct 4;350(9083):990–4.

Phyto–oestrogens and breast cancer [letter; comment] Mangtani P, et al. **Lancet** 1998 Jan 10;351(9096):137; discussion 138–9. Comment on: Lancet 1997 Oct 4;350(9083):990–4.

Phyto–oestrogens and breast cancer [letter; comment] Tesarik J, et al. **Lancet** 1998 Jan 10;351(9096):138; discussion 138–9. Comment on: Lancet 1997 Oct 4;350(9083):990–4.

ADMINISTRATION & DOSAGE

Breast cancer: aetiological factors and associations (a possible protective role of phytoestrogens). Stephens FO. **Aust N Z J Surg** 1997 Nov;67(11):755–60

Case–control study of phyto–oestrogens and breast cancer [see comments] Ingram D, et al. **Lancet** 1997 Oct 4; 350(9083):990–4. Comment in: Lancet 1997 Oct 4;350(9083):971–2. Comment in: Lancet 1998 Jan 10;351(9096):137; discussion 138–9. Comment in: Lancet 1998 Jan 10;351(9096):137–8; discussion 138–9. Comment in: Lancet 1998 Jan 10;351(9096):138; discussion 138–9. Comment in: Lancet 1998 Jan 10;351(9096):139.

Phyto–oestrogens and breast cancer [comment] Messina M, et al. **Lancet** 1997 Oct 4;350(9083):971–2. Comment on: Lancet 1997 Oct 4;350(9083):990–4.

Phytoestrogen concentration determines effects on DNA synthesis in human breast cancer cells. Wang C, et al. **Nutr Cancer** 1997;28(3):236–47

ADVERSE EFFECTS

Outcome of IVF in DES–exposed daughters: experience in the 90s. Pal L, et al. **J Assist Reprod Genet** 1997 Oct; 14(9):513–7

Xenoestrogens significantly enhance risk for breast cancer during growth and adolescence. Ardies CM, et al. **Med Hypotheses** 1998 Jun;50(6):457–64 (44 ref.)

ANALYSIS

Two complementary bioassays for screening the estrogenic potency of xenobiotics: recombinant yeast for trout estrogen receptor and trout hepatocyte cultures. Petit F, et al. **J Mol Endocrinol** 1997 Dec;19(3):321–35

Isoflavone content of infant foods and formulas. Knight DC, et al. **J Paediatr Child Health** 1998 Apr;34(2):135–8

Analysis of phytoestrogens and polyphenols in plasma, tissue, and urine using HPLC with coulometric array detection. Gamache PH, et al. **Proc Soc Exp Biol Med** 1998 Mar; 217(3):274–80

Estrogen and progestin bioactivity of foods, herbs, and spices. Zava DT, et al. **Proc Soc Exp Biol Med** 1998 Mar; 217(3):369–78

A microbore high performance liquid chromatography/electrospray ionization mass spectrometry method for the determination of the phytoestrogens genistein and daidzein in comminuted baby foods and soya flour. Barnes KA, et al. **Rapid Commun Mass Spectrom** 1998;12(3):130–8

BLOOD

The effective free fraction of estradiol and xenoestrogens

in human serum measured by whole cell uptake assays: physiology of delivery modifies estrogenic activity. Nagel SC, et al. **Proc Soc Exp Biol Med** 1998 Mar;217(3):300–9

CHEMISTRY

Three–dimensional quantitative structure–activity relationship study of nonsteroidal estrogen receptor ligands using the comparative molecular field analysis/cross–validated r2–guided region selection approach. Sadler BR, et al. **J Med Chem** 1998 Jun 18; 41(13):2261–7

Binding characteristics of aromatase inhibitors and phytoestrogens to human aromatase. Chen S, et al. **J Steroid Biochem Mol Biol** 1997 Apr;61(3–6):107–15

Prenylflavonoids: a new class of non–steroidal phytoestrogen (Part 1). Isolation of 8–isopentenylnaringenin and an initial study on its structure–activity relationship. Kitaoka M, et al. **Planta Med** 1998 Aug;64(6):511–5

Structural analysis of a group of phytoestrogens for the presence of a 2–D geometric descriptor associated with non–genotoxic carcinogens and some estrogens. Cunningham AR, et al. **Proc Soc Exp Biol Med** 1998 Mar; 217(3):288–92

IMMUNOLOGY

Immune alterations in geriatric mice dosed subacutely with diethylstilbestrol (DES). Smith BJ, et al. **J Appl Toxicol** 1997 Sep–Oct;17(5):265–71

ISOLATION & PURIFICATION

Separation of indenestrol A and B isomers and enantiomers by high–performance liquid chromatography. Sadler BR, et al. **J Chromatogr A** 1998 Mar 13;799(1–2):117–24

Resveratrol, a polyphenolic compound found in grapes and wine, is an agonist for the estrogen receptor. Gehm BD, et al. **Proc Natl Acad Sci U S A** 1997 Dec 9;94(25):14138–43

METABOLISM

Metabolic activation and formation of DNA adducts of hexestrol, a synthetic nonsteroidal carcinogenic estrogen. Jan ST, et al. **Chem Res Toxicol** 1998 May;11(5):412–9

Interaction of estrogenic chemicals and phytoestrogens with estrogen receptor beta. Kuiper GG, et al. **Endocrinology** 1998 Oct;139(10):4252–63

Zeranol is formed from Fusarium spp. toxins in cattle in vivo. Kennedy DG, et al. **Food Addit Contam** 1998 May–Jun; 15(4):393–400

Mechanism for biotransformation of nonylphenol polyethoxylates to Xenoestrogens in Pseudomonas putida. John DM, et al. **J Bacteriol** 1998 Sep;180(17):4332–8

PHARMACOKINETICS

Plasma and urinary kinetics of the isoflavones daidzein and genistein after a single soy meal in humans. King RA, et al. **Am J Clin Nutr** 1998 May;67(5):867–72

[Tissue zearalenone concentration in normal, hyperplastic and neoplastic human endometrium] Tomaszewski J, et al. **Ginekol Pol** 1998 May;69(5):363–6 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Pol)**

PHARMACOLOGY

The effect of intrauterine diethylstilbestrol exposure on ovarian reserve screening. Sangvai M, et al. **Am J Obstet Gynecol** 1997 Sep;177(3):568–72

Soy protein versus soy phytoestrogens in the prevention of diet–induced coronary artery atherosclerosis of male cynomolgus monkeys. Anthony MS, et al. **Arterioscler Thromb Vasc Biol** 1997 Nov;17(11):2524–31

Induction of NADPH:quinone reductase by dietary phytoestrogens in colonic Colo205 cells. Wang W, et al. **Biochem Pharmacol** 1998 Jul 15;56(2):189–95

Neonatal exposure to coumestrol, a phytoestrogen, does not alter spermatogenic potential in rats. Awoniyi CA, et al. **Endocrine** 1997 Dec;7(3):337–41

Phytoestrogens have agonistic and combinatorial effects on estrogen–responsive gene expression in MCF–7 human breast cancer cells. Willard ST, et al. **Endocrine** 1998 Apr; 8(2):117–21

Resveratrol, a phytoestrogen found in red wine. A possible explanation for the conundrum of the 'French paradox'? Kopp P. **Eur J Endocrinol** 1998 Jun;138(6):619–20

Clinical review 97: Potential health benefits of dietary phytoestrogens: a review of the clinical, epidemiological, and mechanistic evidence. Tham DM, et al. **J Clin Endocrinol Metab** 1998 Jul;83(7):2223–35 (120 ref.)

Influence of genistein and daidzein on Brca1 protein levels in human breast cell lines [letter] Bernard–Gallon DJ, et al. **J Natl Cancer Inst** 1998 Jun 3;90(11):862–3

Supplementation with isoflavonoid phytoestrogens does not alter serum lipid concentrations: a randomized controlled trial in humans. Hodgson JM, et al. **J Nutr** 1998 Apr; 128(4):728–32

Transcriptional regulation of estrogen–responsive genes by non–steroidal estrogens: doisynolic and allenolic acids. Meyers CY, et al. **J Steroid Biochem Mol Biol** 1997 Aug; 62(5–6):477–89

Effects of combined low dose of the isoflavone derivative ipriflavone and estrogen replacement on bone mineral density and metabolism in postmenopausal women. Gambacciani M, et al. **Maturitas** 1997 Sep;28(1):75–81

Usual consumption of plant foods containing phytoestrogens and sex hormone levels in postmenopausal women in Wisconsin. Shoff SM, et al. **Nutr Cancer** 1998;30(3):207–12

Phytoestrogen concentration determines effects on DNA synthesis in human breast cancer cells. Wang C, et al. **Nutr Cancer** 1997;28(3):236–47

Enhancement of immune function in mice fed high doses of soy daidzein. Zhang R, et al. **Nutr Cancer** 1997; 29(1):24–8

Prenylflavonoids: a new class of non–steroidal phytoestrogen (Part 1). Isolation of 8–isopentenylnaringenin and an initial study on its structure–activity relationship. Kitaoka M, et al. **Planta Med** 1998 Aug;64(6):511–5

Prenylflavonoids: a new class of non–steroidal phytoestrogen (Part 2). Estrogenic effects of 8–isopentenylnaringenin on bone metabolism. Miyamoto M, et al. **Planta Med** 1998 Aug;64(6):516–9

Resveratrol, a polyphenolic compound found in grapes and wine, is an agonist for the estrogen receptor. Gehm BD, et al. **Proc Natl Acad Sci U S A** 1997 Dec 9;94(25):14138–43

Effect of soybean phytoestrogen intake on low density lipoprotein oxidation resistance. Tikkanen MJ, et al. **Proc Natl Acad Sci U S A** 1998 Mar 17;95(6):3106–10

Evolution, nutrition, intestinal microflora, and prevention of cancer: a hypothesis. Adlercreutz H. **Proc Soc Exp Biol Med** 1998 Mar;217(3):241–6 (72 ref.)

Evolution of the health benefits of soy isoflavones. Barnes S. **Proc Soc Exp Biol Med** 1998 Mar;217(3):386–92

The potential of soybean phytoestrogens for postmenopausal hormone replacement therapy. Clarkson TB, et al. **Proc Soc Exp Biol Med** 1998 Mar;217(3):365–8

Phytoestrogens in soy–based infant foods: concentrations, daily intake, and possible biological effects. Irvine CH, et al. **Proc Soc Exp Biol Med** 1998 Mar;217(3):247–53

Effects of dietary soybean estrogens on the reproductive tract in female rats. Tansey G, et al. **Proc Soc Exp Biol Med** 1998 Mar;217(3):340–4

Inhibitory effects of soy and rye diets on the development of Dunning R3327 prostate adenocarcinoma in rats. Landström M, et al. **Prostate** 1998 Aug 1;36(3):151–61

Phytoestrogens: potential endocrine disruptors in males. Santti R, et al. **Toxicol Ind Health** 1998 Jan–Apr; 14(1–2):223–37 (57 ref.)

[Prevention of bone loss by chlorotrianisene in oophorectomized rats] Zhang J, et al. **Chung Hua Fu Chan Ko Tsa Chih** 1997 Sep;32(9):535–7 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Chi)**

[The effect of tobacco smoke on the uterotropic and genotoxic effects of estrogens in the rat uterus] Bershteĭn LM, et al. **Ross Fiziol Zh Im I M Sechenova** 1997 Oct; 83(10):84–6 **(Rus)**

THERAPEUTIC USE

Phyto–oestrogens: where are we now? Bingham SA, et al. **Br J Nutr** 1998 May;79(5):393–406 (138 ref.)

Natural and synthetic isoflavones in the prevention and treatment of chronic diseases. Brandi ML. **Calcif Tissue Int** 1997;61 Suppl 1:S5–8 (42 ref.)

Phytochemicals for the prevention of breast and endometrial cancer. Cline JM, et al. **Cancer Treat Res** 1998;94:107–34 (152 ref.)

Phytoestrogens and prostate cancer: possible preventive role [letter] Rosenthal MA, et al. **Med J Aust** 1998 May 4; 168(9):467

Alternatives to estrogen for menopausal women. Kessel B. **Proc Soc Exp Biol Med** 1998 Jan;217(1):38–44 (66 ref.)

[ST52 treatment of cancer of the prostate during the hormonal resistance phase] Grise P, et al. **Ann Urol (Paris)** 1998;32(1):39–44 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Fre)**

[Recurrence of cancer of the prostate after initial treatment with diethylstilbestrol (DES) in a homogeneous series of 175 cases] Reziciner S. **Ann Urol (Paris)** 1997;31(4):213–24 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Fre)**

TOXICITY

Estrogenic effects of p–hydroxybenzoic acid in CD1 mice. Lemini C, et al. **Environ Res** 1997 Nov;75(2):130–4

Estrogenic effect of DDT in CBA female mice. Morozova OV, et al. **Exp Toxicol Pathol** 1997 Dec;49(6):483–5

Environmental hormones and the male reproductive system. Cheek AO, et al. **J Androl** 1998 Jan–Feb;19(1):5–10 (50 ref.)

Immune alterations in geriatric mice dosed subacutely with diethylstilbestrol (DES). Smith BJ, et al. **J Appl Toxicol** 1997 Sep–Oct;17(5):265–71

3,5,3',5'–tetrachlorobiphenyl is a weak oestrogen agonist in vitro and in vivo. Nesaretnam K, et al. **J Steroid Biochem Mol Biol** 1997 Aug;62(5–6):409–18

Maternal genistein exposure mimics the effects of estrogen on mammary gland development in female mouse offspring. Hilakivi–Clarke L, et al. **Oncol Rep** 1998 May–Jun; 5(3):609–16

Herbal medicines, phytoestrogens and toxicity: risk:benefit considerations. Sheehan DM. **Proc Soc Exp Biol Med** 1998 Mar;217(3):379–85 (65 ref.)

2,3,7,8–Tetrachlorodibenzo–p–dioxin and diethylstilbestrol affect thymocytes at different stages of development in fetal thymus organ culture. Lai ZW, et al. **Toxicol Appl Pharmacol** 1998 Apr;149(2):167–77

ESTROGENS, SYNTHETIC

ADMINISTRATION & DOSAGE

Parenteral polyoestradiol phosphate vs orchidectomy in the treatment of advanced prostatic cancer. Efficacy and cardiovascular complications: a 2–year follow–up report of a national, prospective prostatic cancer study. Finnprostate Group. Mikkola AK, et al. **Br J Urol** 1998 Jul;82(1):63–8

Dimeric inhibin serum values as markers of ovarian activity in pill–free intervals. Renier MA, et al. **Contraception** 1998 Jan;57(1):45–8

A delayed starting schedule of oral contraception: the effect on the incidence of breakthrough bleeding and compliance in women. Yeshaya A, et al. **Eur J Contracept Reprod Health Care** 1996 Sep;1(3):263–5

Influence of two commercial fibers in the pharmacokinetics of ethinylestradiol in rabbits. Fernández N, et al. **J Pharmacol Exp Ther** 1998 Aug;286(2):870–4

ADVERSE EFFECTS

Contraceptive efficacy and acceptability of a monophasic oral contraceptive containing 30 microg ethinyl estradiol and 150 microg desogestrel in Latin–American women. Comparato MR, et al. **Adv Contracept** 1998 Mar;14(1):15–26

Elevated serum prolactin level with high–dose estrogen contraceptive pills. Ismail MS, et al. **Eur J Contracept Reprod Health Care** 1998 Mar;3(1):45–50

A triphasic oral contraceptive pill, CTR–05: clinical efficacy and safety. Singh M, et al. **Eur J Contracept Reprod Health Care** 1996 Sep;1(3):285–92

Randomised controlled trial of levonorgestrel versus the Yuzpe regimen of combined oral contraceptives for emergency contraception. Task Force on Postovulatory Methods of Fertility Regulation [see comments] **Lancet** 1998 Aug 8;352(9126):428–33. Comment in: Lancet 1998 Aug 8;352(9126):416–7.

[Thrombosis caused by estrogens. Genetic predisposition or induced by biochemical metabolic processes?] Bielenberg J. **Med Monatsschr Pharm** 1997 Nov;20(11):315–9 (30 ref.) **(Ger)**

BLOOD

In vivo conversion of norethisterone and norethisterone acetate to ethinyl etradiol in postmenopausal women. Kuhnz W, et al. **Contraception** 1997 Dec;56(6):379–85

CHEMICAL SYNTHESIS

Large–scale synthesis of the catechol metabolites of diethylstilbestrol and hexestrol. Jan ST, et al. **Chem Res Toxicol** 1998 May;11(5):408–11

PHARMACOKINETICS

Effects of ABT–761, a novel 5–lipoxygenase inhibitor, on the pharmacokinetics of a single dose of ethinyl estradiol and levonorgestrel in healthy female volunteers. Wong SL, et al. **J Clin Pharmacol** 1998 Jul;38(7):642–8

Influence of two commercial fibers in the pharmacokinetics of ethinylestradiol in rabbits. Fernández N, et al. **J Pharmacol Exp Ther** 1998 Aug;286(2):870–4

Gabapentin does not interact with a contraceptive regimen of norethindrone acetate and ethinyl estradiol. Eldon MA, et al. **Neurology** 1998 Apr;50(4):1146–8

PHARMACOLOGY

Effects of estrus cycle, ovariectomy, and treatment with estrogen, tamoxifen, and progesterone on apolipoprotein(a) gene expression in transgenic mice. Zysow BR, et al. **Arterioscler Thromb Vasc Biol** 1997 Sep;17(9):1741–5

Pig hepatocytes as an in vitro model to study the regulation of human CYP3A4: prediction of drug–drug interactions with 17 alpha–ethynylestradiol. Olsen AK, et al. **Chem Biol Interact** 1997 Nov 6;107(1–2):93–108

Inhibition of glutathione S–transferase activity by the quinoid metabolites of equine estrogens. Chang M, et al. **Chem Res Toxicol** 1998 Jul;11(7):758–65

Effects on bone mass of two oral contraceptives containing ethinylestradiol and cyproterone acetate or desogestrel: results of a 2–year follow–up. Castelo–Branco C, et al. **Eur J Contracept Reprod Health Care** 1998 Jun;3(2):79–84

The effects of a low–dose gestodene–containing oral contraceptive on endometrial histology in healthy women. Coenen CM, et al. **Eur J Contracept Reprod Health Care** 1996 Dec;1(4):325–9

Effects of two combined monophasic and triphasic ethinylestradiol/gestodene oral contraceptives on natural inhibitors and other hemostatic variables. Creatsas G, et al. **Eur J Contracept Reprod Health Care** 1997 Mar; 2(1):31–8

Inhibition of follicular growth by two different oral contraceptives (monophasic and triphasic) containing ethinylestradiol and gestodene. Lete I, et al. **Eur J Contracept Reprod Health Care** 1997 Sep;2(3):187–91

The effects of a new low–dose combined oral contraceptive containing levonorgestrel on ovarian activity. Teichmann A, et al. **Eur J Contracept Reprod Health Care** 1996 Sep; 1(3):245–56

A randomized cross–over study comparing pharmacodynamic and metabolic variables of a new

combiphasic and a well-established triphasic oral contraceptive. van den Ende A, et al.
Eur J Contracept Reprod Health Care 1997 Sep;2(3):173-80

Biochemical aspects of hormonal contraception: effects on bone metabolism. Volpe A, et al.
Eur J Contracept Reprod Health Care 1997 Jun;2(2):123-6

Impaired activity of the bile canalicular organic anion transporter (Mrp2/cmoat) is not the main cause of ethinylestradiol-induced cholestasis in the rat. Koopen NR, et al. **Hepatology** 1998 Feb;27(2):537-45

Estrogens increase transcription of the human endothelial NO synthase gene: analysis of the transcription factors involved. Kleinert H, et al. **Hypertension** 1998 Feb; 31(2):582-8

Protective effects of ethynylestradiol on the hemodynamic changes induced by lipopolysaccharide in anesthetized rats. Palacios B, et al. **J Cardiovasc Pharmacol** 1998 Apr; 31(4):479-83

Effects of oral contraceptives containing different progestogens on sodium-lithium countertransport in normal females. Adebayo GI, et al. **J Hum Hypertens** 1998 Apr;12(4):235-8

Characterization of the "estrogenicity" of tamoxifen and raloxifene in HepG2 cells: regulation of gene expression from an ERE controlled reporter vector versus regulation of the endogenous SHBG and PS2 genes. Barkhem T, et al. **J Steroid Biochem Mol Biol** 1997 May;62(1):53-64

Estrogen improves endothelial function. Arora S, et al.
J Vasc Surg 1998 Jun;27(6):1141-6; discussion 1147

Estrogenic effects of the synthetic aminoestrogen 17 beta-(5-hydroxy-1-pentylamino)-1,3,5(10)-estratrien-3-ol (pentolame). Lemus AE, et al. **Steroids** 1998 Jul-Aug; 63(7-8):433-8

[Histomorphometric study of the effect of nylestriol on bone turnover in ovariectomized rabbits] Shi W, et al.
Chung Hua Fu Chan Ko Tsa Chih 1997 Sep;32(9):544-7 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Chi)**

[An experimental study of the cardiovascular activity of nistranol] Sergeev PV, et al. **Eksp Klin Farmakol** 1997 Jul-Aug;60(4):25-8 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Rus)**

[Endometrial interference of synthetic estrogens in fertility regulation.Is it necessary to interfere with the antiovulatory mechanism at the central nervous system level in order to obtain contraception?] Sojo Aranda QI, et al.
Ginecol Obstet Mex 1997 Oct;65:449-51 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Spa)**

THERAPEUTIC USE

Use of estrogen therapy in a patient with gastrointestinal bleeding secondary to arteriovenous malformations. Siple JF, et al. **Ann Pharmacother** 1997 Nov;31(11):1311-4

Contraceptive and therapeutic effectiveness of two low-dose ethinylestradiol and cyproterone acetate regimens in the treatment of hirsute patients. Venturoli S, et al.
Eur J Contracept Reprod Health Care 1998 Mar;3(1):29-33

Comparison of Diane 35 and Diane 35 plus spironolactone in the treatment of hirsutism. Keleştimur F, et al.
Fertil Steril 1998 Jan;69(1):66-9

[The effects of ethinyl estradiol on glucose metabolism in postmenopausal women] Wu J, et al.
Chung Hua Fu Chan Ko Tsa Chih 1997 Sep;32(9):528-31 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Chi)**

TOXICITY

Induction of nuclear catechol-O-methyltransferase by estrogens in hamster kidney: implications for estrogen-induced renal cancer. Weisz J, et al.
Carcinogenesis 1998 Jul;19(7):1307-12

URINE

Probenecid markedly reduces urinary excretion of ethinylestradiol and trimethoprim slightly reduces urinary excretion of clenbuterol. Gleixner A.
Food Addit Contam 1998 May-Jun;15(4):415-20

ESTRONE

ADMINISTRATION & DOSAGE

Pharmacokinetics of estradiol and of estrone during application of a new 7-day estradiol transdermal patch with active matrix. Setnikar I, et al. **Arzneimittelforschung** 1998 Mar;48(3):275-85

ANALOGS & DERIVATIVES

Urinary excretion of oestrone sulphate and cortisol in early pregnant gilts treated with glucocorticoids. Madej A, et al. **Acta Vet Scand** 1998;39(1):61-70

Effect of the slimming agent oleoyl-estrone in liposomes on the body weight of rats fed a cafeteria diet. Balada F, et al. **Arch Physiol Biochem** 1997 Sep;105(5):487-95

Steroid sulphatase: expression, isolation and inhibition for active-site identification studies. Purohit A, et al.
Chem Biol Interact 1998 Feb 20;109(1-3):183-93

Monitoring ovarian function by the simultaneous time-resolved fluorescence immunoassay of two urinary steroid metabolites. Barnard G, et al. **Clin Chem** 1998 Jul; 44(7):1520-8

Rapid, convenient radioimmunoassay of estrone sulfate. Ranadive GN, et al. **Clin Chem** 1998 Feb;44(2):244-9

Uterine estrogen sulfatase may play a more important role than the hepatic sulfatase in mediating the uterotropic action of estrone-3-sulfate. Zhu BT, et al. **Endocrine** 1997 Oct;7(2):191-8

Preimplantation hormonal differences between the conception and non-conception menstrual cycles of 32 normal women. Baird DD, et al. **Hum Reprod** 1997 Dec; 12(12):2607-13

Development of a rapid and ultrasensitive RIA method for estrogen (E2, E1, E1-S) determination with selective solid phase extraction. Martinetti A, et al.
Int J Biol Markers 1997 Jul-Sep;12(3):102-5

Effect of the slimming agent oleoyl-estrone in liposomes on the body weight of Zucker obese rats. Balada F, et al. **Int J Obes Relat Metab Disord** 1997 Sep;21(9):789-95

Histology of ovaries and uteri and levels of plasma progesterone, oestradiol-17beta and oestrone sulphate during the implantation period in mated and gonadotrophin-releasing hormone-treated mink (Mustela vison) exposed to polychlorinated biphenyls. Bäcklin BM, et al. **J Appl Toxicol** 1997 Sep-Oct;17(5):297-306

Influence of dexaminoglutethimide, an optical isomer of aminoglutethimide, on the disposition of estrone sulfate in postmenopausal breast cancer patients. Geisler J, et al.
J Clin Endocrinol Metab 1998 Aug;83(8):2687-93

Biologic effects of delta-8-estrone sulfate in postmenopausal women. Bhavnani BR, et al. **J Soc Gynecol Investig** 1998 May-Jun;5(3):156-60

Influence of aminoglutethimide on plasma levels of estrone sulphate and dehydroepiandrosterone sulphate in postmenopausal breast cancer patients. Geisler J, et al.
J Steroid Biochem Mol Biol 1997 Sep-Oct;63(1-3):53-8

Beta-glucuronidase is not required for transfer of [3H]-estrone-[14C]glucuronide across guinea pig fetal membranes. Goldhawk DE, et al.
J Steroid Biochem Mol Biol 1998 Jul;66(1-2):63-70

Effect of oleoyl-estrone administration on corticosterone binding to tissues of lean and obese Zucker rats. Grasa MM, et al. **J Steroid Biochem Mol Biol** 1998 Aug; 66(3):165-9

The development of A-ring modified analogues of oestrone-3-O-sulphamate as potent steroid sulphatase inhibitors with reduced oestrogenicity. Purohit A, et al.
J Steroid Biochem Mol Biol 1998 Mar;64(5-6):269-75

Measurement of oestrone sulphatase activity in white blood cells to monitor in vivo inhibition of steroid sulphatase activity by oestrone-3-O-sulphamate. Purohit A, et al.
J Steroid Biochem Mol Biol 1997 May;62(1):45-51

Radioimmunoassay of saliva estrone sulfate in pregnant sows. Ohtaki T, et al. **J Vet Med Sci** 1997 Sep;59(9):759-63

Structural determinants of oleoyl-estrone slimming effects. Sanchis D, et al. **Life Sci** 1998;62(15):1349-59

Short-term handling of the slimming agent oleoyl-estrone in liposomes (Merlin-2) by the rat. Sanchis D, et al.
Mol Cell Biochem 1997 Dec;177(1-2):153-7

Differential short-term distribution of estrone and oleoyl-estrone administered in liposomes to lean and obese Zucker rats. Balada F, et al. **Obes Res** 1998 Jan;6(1):34-9

ANTAGONISTS & INHIBITORS

Inhibitory effect of the novel anti-estrogen EM-800 and medroxyprogesterone acetate on estrone-stimulated growth of dimethylbenz[a]anthracene-induced mammary carcinoma in rats. Luo S, et al. **Int J Cancer** 1997 Nov 14;73(4):580-6

Effect of dehydroepiandrosterone and the antiestrogen EM-800 on growth of human ZR-75-1 breast cancer xenografts. Couillard S, et al. **J Natl Cancer Inst** 1998 May 20;90(10):772-8

BIOSYNTHESIS

In vitro and in vivo effects of thymulin on rat testicular steroid synthesis. Wise T. **J Steroid Biochem Mol Biol** 1998 Aug;66(3):129-35

BLOOD

Development of a rapid and ultrasensitive RIA method for estrogen (E2, E1, E1-S) determination with selective solid phase extraction. Martinetti A, et al.
Int J Biol Markers 1997 Jul-Sep;12(3):102-5

Endogenous sex steroids and bone mineral density in older women and men: the Rancho Bernardo Study. Greendale GA, et al. **J Bone Miner Res** 1997 Nov;12(11):1833-43

The effect of acute ethanol ingestion on estrogen levels in postmenopausal women using transdermal estradiol. Ginsburg ES, et al. **J Soc Gynecol Investig** 1995 Jan-Feb; 2(1):26-9

CHEMISTRY

Evidence for the DNA binding and adduct formation of estrone and 17beta-estradiol after dimethyldioxirane activation. Yu FL, et al. **Chem Biol Interact** 1998 Apr 3; 110(3):173-87

The NMR structure of estrone (Es)-tethered tandem DNA duplex: [d(5'pCAGCp3')-Es] + [Es-d(5'pTCCA3')]: d(5'pTGGAGCTG3'). Denisov AY, et al.
J Biomol Struct Dyn 1997 Dec;15(3):499-516

IMMUNOLOGY

Synthesis of new immunogens for estrone and estradiol-17 beta and antisera evaluation. Rao PN, et al. **Steroids** 1998 Mar;63(3):141-5

METABOLISM

16Alpha-hydroxylation of estrone by human cytochrome P4503A4/5. Huang Z, et al. **Carcinogenesis** 1998 May; 19(5):867-72

Roles of cytochromes P450 1A2 and 3A4 in the oxidation of estradiol and estrone in human liver microsomes. Yamazaki H, et al. **Chem Res Toxicol** 1998 Jun;11(6):659-65

Contribution of human hepatic cytochrome P450 isoforms to regioselective hydroxylation of steroid hormones. Niwa T, et al. **Xenobiotica** 1998 Jun;28(6):539-47

PHARMACOKINETICS

Pharmacokinetics of estradiol and of estrone during application of a new 7-day estradiol transdermal patch with active matrix. Setnikar I, et al. **Arzneimittelforschung** 1998 Mar;48(3):275-85

Differential short-term distribution of estrone and oleoyl-estrone administered in liposomes to lean and obese Zucker rats. Balada F, et al. **Obes Res** 1998 Jan;6(1):34-9

PHARMACOLOGY

Evidence for the DNA binding and adduct formation of estrone and 17beta-estradiol after dimethyldioxirane activation. Yu FL, et al. **Chem Biol Interact** 1998 Apr 3; 110(3):173-87

[A preliminary study on the hormonal causes of seasonal change in miniature endplate potentials at the neuromuscular junctions of the toad] Jing H, et al.
Hua Hsi I Ko Ta Hsueh Hsueh Pao 1996 Dec;27(4):367-71 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Chi)**

ESTROUS CYCLE see **ESTRUS**

ESTRUS

Taste reactivity responses in rats: influence of sex and the estrous cycle. Clarke SN, et al. **Am J Physiol** 1998 Mar; 274(3 Pt 2):R718-24

Follicular atresia and LH concentrations during the follicular phase of the estrous cycle in the goat (Capra hircus). González-Valle F, et al. **Anim Reprod Sci** 1998 Apr 16; 51(1):23-30

Role of transglutaminase in keratinization of vaginal epithelial cells in oestrous cycling rats. Vijayalakshmi V, et al.
Biochem Mol Biol Int 1997 Dec;43(5):1041-9

Intrauterine infusion of high doses of pig trophoblast interferons has no antiluteolytic effect in cyclic gilts. Lefèvre F, et al. **Biol Reprod** 1998 Apr;58(4):1026-31

Social isolation induces preference for odours of oestrous females in sexually naive male staggerer mutant mice. Féron C, et al. **Chem Senses** 1998 Feb;23(1):119-21

Immunolocalization of 11beta-hydroxysteroid dehydrogenase types 1 and 2 in rat uterus: variation across the estrous cycle and regulation by estrogen and progesterone. Burton PJ, et al. **Endocrinology** 1998 Jan; 139(1):376-82

Effects of estrous cyclicity on the expression of the galanin receptor Gal-R1 in the rat preoptic area: a comparison with the male. Faure-Virelizier C, et al. **Endocrinology** 1998 Oct;139(10):4127-39

Morphological and morphometric analysis on the rabbit conjunctival goblet cells in different hormonal conditions. Aragona P, et al. **Exp Eye Res** 1998 Jan;66(1):81-8

Changes in catalase activity and hydrogen peroxide level in rat ovary during estrous cycle and induction of catalase in rat ovary by estradiol-17 beta. Singh D, et al.
Indian J Exp Biol 1998 Apr;36(4):421-3

Transrectal ultrasonographic examination of the female urogenital tract in nonpregnant and pregnant captive bears (Ursidae). Göritz F, et al. **J Reprod Fertil Suppl** 1997; 51:303-12

Variations of prostaglandin E2 receptors in hamster's ovary and endometrium during estrous cycle. Yang WH, et al. **Life Sci** 1998;62(11):1013-21

Estradiol upregulates Bcl-2 expression in adult brain neurons. Garcia-Segura LM, et al. **Neuroreport** 1998 Mar 9; 9(4):593-7

Influences of age and reproductive status on ovarian ovulatory responsiveness to gonadotropin stimulation. Anzalone CR, et al. **Proc Soc Exp Biol Med** 1998 Apr; 217(4):455-60

Use of ultrasonography to help to predict observed oestrus in dairy cows after the administration of prostaglandin F2 alpha. Smith ST, et al. **Vet Rec** 1998 Mar 14;142(11):271-4

BLOOD

Natural estrous cycle in normal and diabetic bitches. Basal serum total lipids and cholesterol. Serum triglycerides profiles during glucose and insulin tests. Renauld A, et al.
Acta Physiol Pharmacol Ther Latinoam 1998;48(1):41-51

Plasma von Willebrand factor changes during various reproductive cycle stages in mixed-breed dogs with normal von Willebrand factor and in Doberman pinschers with type-I von Willebrand's disease. Moser J, et al.
Am J Vet Res 1998 Jan;59(1):111-8

Validation of a sensitive radioimmunoassay to measure serum follicle-stimulating hormone in cattle: correlation with

biological activity. Crowe MA, et al. **Anim Reprod Sci** 1997 Aug;48(2–4):123–36

Gonadotropin secretion and development of ovarian follicles during oestrous cycles in heifers treated with luteinizing hormone releasing hormone antagonist. Fike KE, et al. **Anim Reprod Sci** 1997 Dec 5;49(2–3):83–100

The neuroendocrine control of clock–timed gonadotropin release in the female Syrian hamster: role of serotonin. Ogilvie KM, et al. **J Endocrinol** 1997 Oct;155(1):107–19

Measurement of inhibin–A (alpha beta A dimer) during the oestrous cycle, after manipulation of ovarian activity and during pregnancy in ewes. Knight PG, et al. **J Reprod Fertil** 1998 May;113(1):159–66

Dynamics of haemostasis during the oestrous cycle and pregnancy in bitches. Günzel–Apel AR, et al. **J Reprod Fertil Suppl** 1997;51:185–93

Natural estrous cycle in normal and diabetic bitches in relation to glucose and insulin tests. Scaramal JD, et al. **Medicina (B Aires)** 1997;57(2):169–80

DRUG EFFECTS

Interaction between 3 alpha–hydroxy–5 alpha–pregnan–20–one and carbachol in the control of neuronal excitability in hippocampal slices of female rats in defined phases of the oestrus. Landgren S, et al. **Acta Physiol Scand** 1998 Jan;162(1):77–88

Insulin–induced repartitioning of metabolic fuels inhibits hamster estrous behavior: role of area postrema. Panicker AK, et al. **Am J Physiol** 1998 Apr;274(4 Pt 2):R1094–8

Gonadotrophin–releasing hormone in postpartum dairy cattle: a meta–analysis of effects on reproductive efficiency. Beckett SD, et al. **Anim Reprod Sci** 1997 Aug; 48(2–4):93–112

Delayed effect of progesterone on endometrial morphology in dairy cows [published erratum appears in Anim Reprod Sci 1998 Apr 16;51(1):75–8] Shaham–Albalancy A, et al. **Anim Reprod Sci** 1997 Aug;48(2–4):159–74

In vivo effects of human follicle–stimulating hormone–related synthetic peptide hFSH–beta–(81–95) and its subdomain hFSH–beta–(90–95) on the mouse estrous cycle. Grasso P, et al. **Biol Reprod** 1998 Mar;58(3):821–5

Flaxseed and its mammalian lignan precursor cause a lengthening or cessation of estrous cycling in rats. Orcheson LJ, et al. **Cancer Lett** 1998 Mar 13;125(1–2):69–76

Perinatal estrogen exposure: later repercussion on the fertility of rats. Pereira OC, et al. **Comp Biochem Physiol C Pharmacol Toxicol Endocrinol** 1997 Oct;118(2):241–5

Long term exposure to T–2 Fusarium mycotoxin fails to alter luteal function, follicular activity and embryo recovery in mares. Juhász J, et al. **Equine Vet J Suppl** 1997 Dec; (25):17–21

Leptin indirectly affects estrous cycles by increasing metabolic fuel oxidation. Schneider JE, et al. **Horm Behav** 1998 Jun;33(3):217–28

Human chorionic gonadotropin–induced alterations in ovarian follicular dynamics during the estrous cycle of heifers. Diaz T, et al. **J Anim Sci** 1998 Jul;76(7):1929–36

Serum concentrations of luteinizing hormone, growth hormone, and cortisol in gilts treated with N–methyl–D,L–aspartate during the estrous cycle or after ovariectomy. Estienne MJ, et al. **J Anim Sci** 1998 Aug; 76(8):2162–8

Temporal effect of methyl parathion on ovarian compensatory hypertrophy, follicular dynamics and estrous cycle in hemicastrated albino rats. Asmathbanu I, et al. **J Basic Clin Physiol Pharmacol** 1997;8(4):237–54

Phosphodiesterase 3 inhibitors suppress oocyte maturation and consequent pregnancy without affecting ovulation and cyclicity in rodents. Wiersma A, et al. **J Clin Invest** 1998 Aug 1;102(3):532–7

Finasteride blocks the reduction in ictal activity produced by exogenous estrous cyclicity. Frye CA, et al. **J Neuroendocrinol** 1998 Apr;10(4):291–6

Reversal of progesterone–induced sequential inhibition by progesterone metabolites. Cruz ML, et al. **J Physiol Paris** 1997 Apr;91(2):57–62

LH release, induction of oestrus and fertile ovulations in response to pulsatile administration of GnRH to anoestrous dogs. Concannon P, et al. **J Reprod Fertil Suppl** 1997; 51:41–54

Pharmacodynamic model of the rat estrus cycle in relation to endocrine disruptors. Andersen ME, et al. **J Toxicol Environ Health** 1997 Oct 24;52(3):189–209

Ring A reductions of progestins are not essential for estrous behavior facilitation in estrogen–primed rats. González–Flores O, et al. **Pharmacol Biochem Behav** 1998 May;60(1):223–7

Stanozolol, oxymetholone, and testosterone cypionate effects on the rat estrous cycle. Clark AS, et al. **Physiol Behav** 1998 Jan;63(2):287–95

Disruption of rat estrous cyclicity by the environmental estrogen 4–tert–octylphenol. Blake CA, et al. **Proc Soc Exp Biol Med** 1997 Dec;216(3):446–51

Effects of passive immunization against oestradiol–17beta and inhibin on the secretion of gonadotrophin in the cyclic golden hamster (Mesocricetus auratus). Kishi H, et al. **Reprod Fertil Dev** 1997;9(4):447–53

The selective estrogen receptor modulator, raloxifene: reproductive assessments following premating exposure in female rats. Hoyt JA, et al. **Reprod Toxicol** 1998 May–Jun; 12(3):233–45

Effect of administration of a novel recombinant bovine interferon on length of oestrous cycle in cattle. Bleach EC, et al. **Res Vet Sci** 1998 Jan–Feb;64(1):73–7

[Stimulation of estrus using prostaglandins] De Kruif A. **Tijdschr Diergeneeskd** 1998 Mar 15;123(6):187 **(Dut)**

GENETICS

Cyclic and maturation–dependent regulation of follicle–stimulating hormone receptor and luteinizing hormone receptor messenger ribonucleic acid expression in the porcine ovary. Liu J, et al. **Biol Reprod** 1998 Mar; 58(3):648–58

Steroidogenic factor–1 (SF–1) and the regulation of expression of luteinising hormone and follicle stimulating hormone b–subunits in the sheep anterior pituitary in vivo. Brown P, et al. **Int J Biochem Cell Biol** 1997 Dec; 29(12):1513–24

Genetics of the interval from weaning to estrus in first–litter sows: correlated responses. ten Napel J, et al. **J Anim Sci** 1998 Apr;76(4):937–47

IMMUNOLOGY

Endometrial macrophage populations in genitally normal mares at oestrus and dioestrus and in mares susceptible to endometritis. Summerfield NJ, et al. **Equine Vet J** 1998 Jan;30(1):79–81

METABOLISM

Immunohistochemical assessment of prostaglandin H–synthase in bovine endometrial biopsy samples collected throughout the oestrous cycle. Boos A. **Anim Reprod Sci** 1998 May 29;51(4):261–73

Antioxidant capacity is correlated with steroidogenic status of the corpus luteum during the bovine estrous cycle. Rapoport R, et al. **Biochim Biophys Acta** 1998 Mar 12; 1380(1):133–40

Expression and localization of prolactin receptor messenger ribonucleic acid in red deer ovary during the estrous cycle and pregnancy. Clarke LA, et al. **Biol Reprod** 1997 Oct; 57(4):865–72

Intrauterine cortisol, aldosterone, and corticosteroid binding globulin–like activity during early porcine pregnancy and the estrous cycle [published erratum appears in Biol Reprod 1998 Apr;58(4):1095] Klemcke HG, et al. **Biol Reprod** 1998 Jan;58(1):240–7

Brain neurosteroids during the mouse oestrous cycle. Corpéchot C, et al. **Brain Res** 1997 Aug 22;766(1–2):276–80

Levels of trkA and BDNF mRNA, but not NGF mRNA, fluctuate across the estrous cycle and increase in response to acute hormone replacement. Gibbs RB. **Brain Res** 1998 Mar 23;787(2):259–68

Differences in hypothalamic serotonin between estrous phases and gender: an in vivo microdialysis study. Gundlah C, et al. **Brain Res** 1998 Feb 23;785(1):91–6

Variations in levels of substance P–encoding beta–, gamma–preprotachykinin and substance P receptor NK–1 transcripts in the rat hypothalamus throughout the estrous cycle: a correlation between amounts of beta–preprotachykinin and NK–1 mRNA. Gautreau A, et al. **Brain Res Mol Brain Res** 1997 Oct 3;49(1–2):157–64

Glutathione transferase isoenzyme patterns in the rat ovary. Toft E, et al. **Chem Biol Interact** 1997 Dec 12; 108(1–2):79–93

Molecular cloning of ovine and bovine type I interferon receptor subunits from uteri, and endometrial expression of messenger ribonucleic acid for ovine receptors during the estrous cycle and pregnancy. Han CS, et al. **Endocrinology** 1997 Nov;138(11):4757–67

NMDA receptor antagonists block stress–induced prolactin release in female rats at estrus. Bregonzio C, et al. **Eur J Pharmacol** 1998 Jun 5;350(2–3):259–65

D–aspartic acid is implicated in the control of testosterone production by the vertebrate gonad. Studies on the female green frog, Rana esculenta. Di Fiore MM, et al. **J Endocrinol** 1998 May;157(2):199–207

Gonadotrophin storage patterns in the ewe during the oestrous cycle or after long–term treatment with a GnRH agonist. Taragnat C, et al. **J Endocrinol** 1998 Jan; 156(1):149–57

Temporal expression and cellular localization of a gastrin–releasing peptide–related gene in ovine uterus during the oestrous cycle and pregnancy. Whitley JC, et al. **J Endocrinol** 1998 Apr;157(1):139–48

Identification of a rat protein similar to the human decidua–associated protein (hDP) 200. Halperin R, et al. **J Reprod Fertil** 1997 Nov;111(2):243–7

Stimulation of ovarian oxytocin secretion and uterine prostaglandin release by exogenous progesterone early in the cycle of the ovarian auto–transplanted ewe. Al–Matubsi HY, et al. **J Reprod Fertil** 1998 Mar;112(2):279–88

Characterization of the epidermal growth factor receptor in pig oviduct and endometrium. Wollenhaupt K, et al. **J Reprod Fertil** 1997 Nov;111(2):173–81

Cycle dependent variations in transfer of 133xenon from vagina to uterus in rats. Zhao J, et al. **Maturitas** 1998 Jan 12;28(3):267–70

Semi–quantitative ultrastructural analysis of the localization and neuropeptide content of gonadotropin releasing hormone nerve terminals in the median eminence throughout the estrous cycle of the rat. Prevot V, et al. **Neuroscience** 1998 May;84(1):177–91

Effects of the estrous cycle and the gender differences on hepatic drug–metabolising enzyme activities. Watanabe M, et al. **Pharmacol Res** 1997 May;35(5):477–80

Changes in uterine endometrial phospholipids and fatty acids throughout the oestrous cycle and early pregnancy in the ewe. Meier S, et al. **Prostaglandins Leukot Essent Fatty Acids** 1997 Sep; 57(3):341–9

Scanning electron microscopic demonstration of surface and subsurface enzymes in rat endometrium during the estrous cycle. Spornitz UM, et al. **Scanning** 1998 Apr;20(3):224

PHYSIOLOGY

Chronic administration of OB protein decreases food intake by selectively reducing meal size in female rats. Eckel LA, et al. **Am J Physiol** 1998 Jul;275(1 Pt 2):R186–93

AP lesions block suppression of estrous behavior, but not estrous cyclicity, in food–deprived Syrian hamsters. Panicker AK, et al. **Am J Physiol** 1998 Jul;275(1 Pt 2):R158–64

Influence of the estrous cycle on the presence and distribution of immune cells in the rat reproductive tract. Kaushic C, et al. **Am J Reprod Immunol** 1998 Mar;39(3):209–16

Relationships of hormonal patterns and fertility to occurrence of two or three waves of ovarian follicles, before and after breeding, in beef cows and heifers. Ahmad N, et al. **Anim Reprod Sci** 1997 Sep;49(1):13–28

Superovulatory response following ablation–induced follicular wave emergence at random stages of the oestrous cycle in cattle. Bergfelt DR, et al. **Anim Reprod Sci** 1997 Sep;49(1):1–12

Luteinizing hormone receptors on granulosa cells from preovulatory follicles and luteal cells throughout the oestrous cycle of pigs. Gębarowska D, et al. **Anim Reprod Sci** 1997 Dec 5;49(2–3):191–205

Volume of luteal tissue and concentration of serum progesterone in cows bearing homogeneous corpus luteum or corpus luteum with cavity. Grygar I, et al. **Anim Reprod Sci** 1997 Dec 5;49(2–3):77–82

Patterns of follicular development during the estrous cycle in monovular Merino del Paris ewes. Lopez–Sebastian A, et al. **Anim Reprod Sci** 1997 Aug;48(2–4):279–91

Oestrogenic effects of ICI 182,780, a putative anti–oestrogen, on the secretion of oxytocin and prostaglandin F2 alpha during oestrous cycle in the intact ewe. al–Matubsi HY, et al. **Anim Reprod Sci** 1998 Apr 30;51(2):81–96

Body weight, oestrous and ovarian activity in local Burundian ewes and goats after parturition in the dry season. Mbayahaga J, et al. **Anim Reprod Sci** 1998 May 29;51(4):289–300

Timing of mating and ovarian response in llamas (Lama glama) treated with pFSH. Ratto MH, et al. **Anim Reprod Sci** 1997 Aug;48(2–4):325–30

Myometrial LH/hCG receptors during the estrous cycle and pregnancy in pigs. Rzucidlo SJ, et al. **Anim Reprod Sci** 1998 May 15;51(3):249–57

Effects of using vasectomized bulls in artificial insemination practice on the reproductive efficiency of Italian buffalo cows. Zicarelli L, et al. **Anim Reprod Sci** 1997 Jun; 47(3):171–80

Effects of environmental lighting and tryptophan devoid diet on the rat vaginal cycle. Giammanco S, et al. **Arch Physiol Biochem** 1997 Sep;105(5):445–9

Effects of estrus cycle, ovariectomy, and treatment with estrogen, tamoxifen, and progesterone on apolipoprotein(a) gene expression in transgenic mice. Zysow BR, et al. **Arterioscler Thromb Vasc Biol** 1997 Sep;17(9):1741–5

Importance of the medial amygdala in rat penile erection evoked by remote stimuli from estrous females [corrected and republished article originally printed in Behav Brain Res 1997 Nov;88(2):153–60] Kondo Y, et al. **Behav Brain Res** 1998 Mar;91(1–2):215–22

Evidence that a novel type of progestational phase control occurs in the corn mouse, a South American murid rodent. Cutrera RA, et al. **Biol Reprod** 1998 Feb;58(2):620–5

Reduction of mucin–1 expression during the receptive phase in the rat uterus. DeSouza MM, et al. **Biol Reprod** 1998 Jun;58(6):1503–7

Oocyte competence for In vitro maturation is associated with histone H1 kinase activity and Is influenced by estrous cycle stage in the mare. Goudet G, et al. **Biol Reprod** 1998 Aug;59(2):456–62

Polymeric immunoglobulin A receptor in the rodent female reproductive tract: influence of estradiol in the vagina and differential expression of messenger ribonucleic acid during estrous cycle. Kaushic C, et al. **Biol Reprod** 1997 Nov; 57(5):958–66

Progesterone implants delay age–related declines in regular estrous cyclicity and the ovarian follicular reserve in Long–Evans rats. LaPolt PS, et al. **Biol Reprod** 1998 Jul; 59(1):197–201

Bovine endometrial retinol–binding protein secretion, messenger ribonucleic acid expression, and cellular localization during the estrous cycle and early pregnancy. MacKenzie SH, et al. **Biol Reprod** 1997 Dec;57(6):1445–50

Involvement of estrogen and follicle–stimulating hormone on basal and luteinizing hormone (LH)–releasing hormone–stimulated LH secretion in RU–486–induced 3–day estrous cycle in the rat. Tébar M, et al. **Biol Reprod** 1998 Feb;58(2):615–9

Repeated acute activation of the hypothalamo–pituitary adrenal axis prior to and during estrus did not affect

reproductive performance in gilts. Turner AI, et al. **Biol Reprod** 1998 Jun;58(6):1458–62

Changes in visceral pain reactivity as a function of estrous cycle in female rats with artificial ureteral calculosis. Giamberardino MA, et al. **Brain Res** 1997 Nov 7; 774(1–2):234–8

Gender–specific apposition between vasoactive intestinal peptide–containing axons and gonadotrophin–releasing hormone–producing neurons in the rat. Horvath TL, et al. **Brain Res** 1998 Jun 8;795(1–2):277–81

Effect of the estrous cycle on olfactory bulb response to vaginocervical stimulation in the rat: results from electrophysiology and Fos immunocytochemistry experiments. Guevara–Guzman R, et al. **Brain Res Bull** 1997;44(2):141–9

Steroid dependent effects of oxytocin on spontaneous motor activity in female rats. Petersson M, et al. **Brain Res Bull** 1998;45(3):301–5

Increased surgery–induced metastasis and suppressed natural killer cell activity during proestrus/estrus in rats. Page GG, et al. **Breast Cancer Res Treat** 1997 Sep;45(2):159–67

Characterization of endocrine events during the periestrous period in sheep after estrous synchronization with controlled internal drug release (CIDR) device. Van Cleeff J, et al. **Domest Anim Endocrinol** 1998 Jan;15(1):23–34

Regulation of expression of epidermal growth factor receptors in gonadotropes by epidermal growth factor and estradiol: studies in cycling female rats. Armstrong JL, et al. **Endocrinology** 1997 Dec;138(12):5434–41

Secretion of inhibin A and follicular dynamics throughout the estrous cycle in the sheep with and without the Booroola gene (FecB). Souza CJ, et al. **Endocrinology** 1997 Dec;138(12):5333–40

Living fibroblast cells in the oviductal masses of mares. Aguilar JJ, et al. **Equine Vet J Suppl** 1997 Dec;(25):103–8

Follicular dynamics in Mangalarga mares. Buratini J, et al. **Equine Vet J Suppl** 1997 Dec;(25):7–11

The steroid antagonist RU486 given at pro–oestrus induces hypersecretion of follicle–stimulating hormone from oestrus afternoon to early metoestrus in the rat. Sánchez–Criado JE, et al. **Eur J Endocrinol** 1997 Sep; 137(3):281–6

The influence of sexual swelling on the behaviour of captive female chimpanzees (Pan troglodytes). Palagi E, et al. **Folia Primatol (Basel)** 1998;69(1):28–34

Testosterone augments neuronal Fos responses to estrous odors throughout the vomeronasal projection pathway of gonadectomized male and female rats. Paredes RG, et al. **Horm Behav** 1998 Feb;33(1):48–57

Leptin indirectly affects estrous cycles by increasing metabolic fuel oxidation. Schneider JE, et al. **Horm Behav** 1998 Jun;33(3):217–28

Influence of hypo– or hyperthyroidism on ovarian function in Brahman cows. De Moraes GV, et al. **J Anim Sci** 1998 Mar;76(3):871–9

Estrus and luteal function in suckled beef cows that were anestrous when treated with an intravaginal device containing progesterone with or without a subsequent injection of estradiol benzoate. Fike KE, et al. **J Anim Sci** 1997 Aug;75(8):2009–15

Relationships between age at puberty and interval from weaning to estrus and between estrus signs at puberty and after the first weaning in pigs. Sterning M, et al. **J Anim Sci** 1998 Feb;76(2):353–9

Luteinizing hormone release and reproductive traits in anestrous, estrus–cycling, and ovariectomized cattle after tyrosine supplementation. Stevenson JS, et al. **J Anim Sci** 1997 Oct;75(10):2754–61

Genetics of the interval from weaning to estrus in first–litter sows: correlated responses. ten Napel J, et al. **J Anim Sci** 1998 Apr;76(4):937–47

Alterations of estrous activity in the ewe by circadian–based manipulation of the endogenous pacemaker. Guerin MV, et al. **J Biol Rhythms** 1998 Feb;13(1):60–9

Characteristics of the estrous cycle and antioxidant status of lactating Holstein cows exposed to heat stress. Trout JP, et al. **J Dairy Sci** 1998 May;81(5):1244–50

Volatile compounds of bovine milk as related to the stage of the estrous cycle. Weidong MA, et al. **J Dairy Sci** 1997 Dec;80(12):3227–33

Interferon–gamma gene expression in cycling and pregnant mouse uterus: temporal aspects and cellular localization. Platt JS, et al. **J Leukoc Biol** 1998 Sep;64(3):393–400

Responsiveness to depolarization of hypothalamic neurons secreting somatostatin under stress and estrous cycle conditions: involvement of GABAergic and steroidal interactions. Arancibia S, et al. **J Neurosci Res** 1997 Nov 15;50(4):575–84

Effect of pregnancy and exogenous interferon on synchronous pulsatile release of oxytocin and luteolytic prostaglandin F2 alpha in red deer (Cervus elaphus). Bainbridge DR, et al. **J Reprod Fertil** 1997 Nov; 111(2):299–307

Diet–induced loss of cyclic ovarian function at normal body weight in a rodent model for bulimia nervosa. Leigh AJ, et al. **J Reprod Fertil** 1998 Mar;112(2):217–23

Urinary LH, plasma LH and progesterone and their clinical correlates in the periovulatory period of domestic bitches. Jeffcoate IA, et al. **J Reprod Fertil Suppl** 1997;51:267–75

Expression of oestrus and timing of ovulation in pigs. Soede NM, et al. **J Reprod Fertil Suppl** 1997;52:91–103 (63 ref.)

The effect of dietary protein on reproduction in the mare. IV. Serum progestagen, FSH, LH and melatonin concentrations during the anovulatory, transitional and ovulatory periods in the non–pregnant mare. van Niekerk FE, et al. **J S Afr Vet Assoc** 1997 Dec;68(4):114–20

Effects of partial versus pure antiestrogens on ovulation and the pituitary–ovarian axis in the rat. Donath J, et al. **J Steroid Biochem Mol Biol** 1998 Aug;66(4):247–54

The guinea pig estrous cycle: correlation of vaginal impedance measurements with vaginal cytologic findings. Lilley KG, et al. **Lab Anim Sci** 1997 Dec;47(6):632–7

Cytosolic estrogen receptor concentrations in the lumbosacral spinal cord fluctuate during the estrous cycle. Williams SJ, et al. **Life Sci** 1997;61(26):2551–9

Influence of endogenous leptin tone on the estrous cycle and luteinizing hormone pulsatility in female rats. Carro E, et al. **Neuroendocrinology** 1997 Dec;66(6):375–7

Characterization of the dopaminergic input to the pituitary gland throughout the estrous cycle of the rat. DeMaria JE, et al. **Neuroendocrinology** 1998 Jun;67(6):377–83

Stages of estrous mediate the stress–induced impairment of associative learning in the female rat. Shors TJ, et al. **Neuroreport** 1998 Feb 16;9(3):419–23

Estrous hormones enhance coupled, rhythmic olivary discharge in correlation with facilitated limb stepping. Smith SS. **Neuroscience** 1998 Jan;82(1):83–95

Sex, time–of–day and estrous variations in behavioral and bladder histological consequences of cyclophosphamide–induced cystitis in rats. Bon K, et al. **Pain** 1997 Dec;73(3):423–9

Monoaminergic dysregulation on diestrus–2 and estrus through high emotional reactivity. Sfikakis A, et al. **Pharmacol Biochem Behav** 1998 May;60(1):285–91

Erection evoked in male rats by airborne scent from estrous females. Sachs BD. **Physiol Behav** 1997 Oct;62(4):921–4

Effects of luteinizing hormone (LH), PGE2, 8–Epi–PGE1, 8–Epi–PGF2 alpha, trichosanthin and pregnancy specific protein B (PSPB) on secretion of prostaglandin (PG) E (PGE) or F2 alpha (PGF2 alpha) in vitro by corpora lutea (CL) from nonpregnant and pregnant cows. Weems YS, et al. **Prostaglandins Other Lipid Mediat** 1998 Apr; 55(5–6):359–76

Physiological limits to further improvement in the efficiency of oestrous synchronization in goats. Freitas VJ, et al. **Reprod Fertil Dev** 1997;9(5):551–6

Characterization and proteolytic activity of a cathepsin L–like polypeptide in endometrium and uterine flushings of cycling, pregnant and steroid–treated ovariectomized gilts. Geisert RD, et al. **Reprod Fertil Dev** 1997;9(4):395–402

Forty years of control of the oestrous cycle in ruminants: progress made, unresolved problems and the potential impact of sperm encapsulation technology. Jöchle W. **Reprod Fertil Dev** 1993;5(6):587–94 (59 ref.)

Control and regulation of folliculogenesis—a symposium in perspective. Roche JF. **Rev Reprod** 1996 Jan;1(1):19–27 (37 ref.)

Behavioural signs of oestrus during pregnancy in lactating dairy cows. Dijkhuizen TJ, et al. **Vet Q** 1997 Nov; 19(4):194–6

Incidence of patent Toxocara canis infection in bitches during the oestrous cycle. Overgaauw PA, et al. **Vet Q** 1998 Jul; 20(3):104–7

[Cycle phase and sepsis in mice] Holzer K, et al. **Z Gastroenterol** 1998 Jun;36(6):543–5 **(Ger)**

PSYCHOLOGY

Ketanserin and anxiety levels: influence of gender, estrous cycle, ovariectomy and ovarian hormones in female rats. Díaz–Véliz G, et al. **Pharmacol Biochem Behav** 1997 Nov; 58(3):637–42

RADIATION EFFECTS

Melatonin and exposure to constant light/darkness affects ovarian follicular kinetics and estrous cycle in Indian desert gerbil Meriones hurrianae. Sinhasane SV, et al. **Gen Comp Endocrinol** 1997 Dec;108(3):352–7

[Effect of irradiation from a personal computer video terminal on estrus function, melatonin level, and free radical processes in laboratory rodents] Anisimov VN, et al. **Biofizika** 1998 Jan–Feb;43(1):165–70 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Rus)**

URINE

Analysis of urinary progesterone metabolites with behavioral correlation in Guenther's dik–dik (Madoqua guentheri). Robeck TR, et al. **J Zoo Wildl Med** 1997 Dec;28(4):434–42

ESTRUS DETECTION

Pregnancy diagnosis in dairy goats using progesterone assay kits and oestrous observation. Engeland IV, et al. **Anim Reprod Sci** 1997 Jun;47(3):237–43

Evaluation of different protocols for prostaglandin synchronization to improve reproductive performance in dairy herds with low estrus detection efficiency. Heuwieser W, et al. **J Dairy Sci** 1997 Nov;80(11):2766–74

Measures of estrus detection and pregnancy in dairy cows after administration of gonadotropin–releasing hormone within an estrus synchronization program based on prostaglandin F2 alpha. LeBlanc SJ, et al. **J Dairy Sci** 1998 Feb;81(2):375–81

METHODS

Reproductive efficiency of Egyptian buffaloes in relation to oestrous detection systems. Barkawi AH, et al. **Anim Reprod Sci** 1998 May 15;51(3):225–31

Vaginal temperature is not related to the time of ovulation in sows. Soede NM, et al. **Anim Reprod Sci** 1997 Jun; 47(3):245–52

Effects of using vasectomized bulls in artificial insemination practice on the reproductive efficiency of Italian buffalo cows. Zicarelli L, et al. **Anim Reprod Sci** 1997 Jun; 47(3):171–80

Timing of insemination for dairy cows identified in estrus by a radiotelemetric estrus detection system. Dransfield MB, et al. **J Dairy Sci** 1998 Jul;81(7):1874–82

ESTRUS SYNCHRONIZATION

Treatment with progesterone and 17 beta–oestradiol to induce emergence of a newly–recruited dominant ovulatory follicle during oestrus synchronisation with long–term use of norgestomet in Brahman heifers. Murray AJ, et al. **Anim Reprod Sci** 1998 Feb 27;50(1–2):11–26

Characterization of endocrine events during the periestrous period in sheep after estrous synchronization with controlled internal drug release (CIDR) device. Van Cleeff J, et al. **Domest Anim Endocrinol** 1998 Jan;15(1):23–34

Comparison of two estrus synchronization programs in a large, confinement–housed dairy herd. Britt JS, et al. **J Am Vet Med Assoc** 1998 Jan 15;212(2):210–2

Pregnancy rates of postpartum beef cows that were synchronized using Syncro–Mate–B or the Ovsynch protocol. Geary TW, et al. **J Anim Sci** 1998 Jun; 76(6):1523–7

Induced and synchronized estrus in cattle: dose titration of estradiol benzoate in peripubertal heifers and postpartum cows after treatment with an intravaginal progesterone–releasing insert and prostaglandin F2alpha. Lammoglia MA, et al. **J Anim Sci** 1998 Jun;76(6):1662–70

Evaluation of different protocols for prostaglandin synchronization to improve reproductive performance in dairy herds with low estrus detection efficiency. Heuwieser W, et al. **J Dairy Sci** 1997 Nov;80(11):2766–74

Measures of estrus detection and pregnancy in dairy cows after administration of gonadotropin–releasing hormone within an estrus synchronization program based on prostaglandin F2 alpha. LeBlanc SJ, et al. **J Dairy Sci** 1998 Feb;81(2):375–81

Evaluation of systematic breeding programs for lactating dairy cows: a review. Nebel RL, et al. **J Dairy Sci** 1998 Apr;81(4):1169–74 (27 ref.)

DRUG EFFECTS

Effects of short–term treatment with progesterone superimposed on 11 or 17 days of norgestomet treatment on the interval to oestrus and fertility in Bos indicus heifers. Cavalieri J, et al. **Anim Reprod Sci** 1998 May 15; 51(3):169–83

Development of a progestin–based estrus synchronization program: I. Reproductive response of cows fed melengestrol acetate for 20 days with an injection of progesterone. Anderson LH, et al. **J Anim Sci** 1998 May; 76(5):1267–72

Development of a progestin–based estrus synchronization program: II. Reproductive response of cows fed melengestrol acetate for 14 days with injections of progesterone and prostaglandin F2alpha. McDowell CM, et al. **J Anim Sci** 1998 May;76(5):1273–9

Duration of treatment with progesterone and regression of persistent ovarian follicles in cattle. McDowell CM, et al. **J Anim Sci** 1998 Mar;76(3):850–5

Effect of acute treatment with progesterone on the timing and synchrony of ovulation in Bos indicus heifers treated with a norgestomet implant for 17 days. Cavalieri J, et al. **J Reprod Fertil** 1998 Mar;112(2):249–58

[Use of PGF2alpha and GnRH for estrus synchronization in cattle] Stolla R, et al. **Tierarztl Prax Ausg G Grosstiere Nutztiere** 1998 Jul; 26(4):187–92 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Ger)**

IMMUNOLOGY

Anti–PMSG antibody levels in sheep subjected annually to oestrus synchronisation. Bodin L, et al. **Reprod Nutr Dev** 1997 Nov–Dec;37(6):651–60

PHYSIOLOGY

Effect of prostaglandin F2 alpha treatment before norgestomet and estradiol valerate treatment on regression, formation, and function of corpora lutea in beef heifers. Kesler DJ, et al. **Anim Reprod Sci** 1997 Jul;47(4):281–9

Evaluation of a nutritional strategy to increase ovulation rate in merino ewes mated in late spring–early summer. Nottle MB, et al. **Anim Reprod Sci** 1997 Jul;47(4):255–61

Physiological limits to further improvement in the efficiency of oestrous synchronization in goats. Freitas VJ, et al. **Reprod Fertil Dev** 1997;9(5):551–6

ESWL (EXTRACORPOREAL SHOCKWAVE LITHOTRIPSY) see **LITHOTRIPSY**

ET–1 see **ENDOTHELIN–1**

ET-2 see ENDOTHELIN-2

ET-3 see ENDOTHELIN-3

ETANIDAZOLE

ADMINISTRATION & DOSAGE

Survival results from a phase I study of etanidazole (SR2508) and radiotherapy in patients with malignant glioma. Chang EL, et al. **Int J Radiat Oncol Biol Phys** 1998 Jan 1; 40(1):65–70

Pharmacokinetic monitoring and dose modification of etanidazole in the RTOG 85–27 phase III head and neck trial. Riese NE, et al. **Int J Radiat Oncol Biol Phys** 1997 Nov 1;39(4):855–8

Intervention with the hypoxic tumor cell sensitizer etanidazole in the combined modality treatment of limited stage small-cell lung cancer. A one-institution study. Urtasun RC, et al. **Int J Radiat Oncol Biol Phys** 1998 Jan 15;40(2):337–42

ANALOGS & DERIVATIVES

Imaging hypoxia and blood flow in normal tissues. Koch CJ, et al. **Adv Exp Med Biol** 1997;428:585–93

Synthesis of [18F]fluoroetanidazole: a potential new tracer for imaging hypoxia. Tewson TJ. **Nucl Med Biol** 1997 Nov; 24(8):755–60

CHEMISTRY

Synthesis of [18F]fluoroetanidazole: a potential new tracer for imaging hypoxia. Tewson TJ. **Nucl Med Biol** 1997 Nov; 24(8):755–60

PHARMACOKINETICS

Pharmacokinetic monitoring and dose modification of etanidazole in the RTOG 85–27 phase III head and neck trial. Riese NE, et al. **Int J Radiat Oncol Biol Phys** 1997 Nov 1;39(4):855–8

ETCHING, DENTAL see ACID ETCHING, DENTAL

ETHACRYNIC ACID

ADVERSE EFFECTS

Topical gentamicin and ethacrynic acid: effects on cochlear function. Conlon BJ, et al. **Laryngoscope** 1998 Jul; 108(7):1087–9

CHEMISTRY

Determination of dissociation constants of loop diuretics in acetonitrile–water mixtures. Barbosa J, et al. **Acta Chem Scand** 1997 Nov;51(11):1078–84

The glutathione conjugate of ethacrynic acid can bind to human pi class glutathione transferase P1–1 in two different modes. Oakley AJ, et al. **FEBS Lett** 1997 Dec 8;419(1):32–6

METABOLISM

Characterization of chicken-liver glutathione S-transferase (GST) A1–1 and A2–2 isoenzymes and their site-directed mutants heterologously expressed in Escherichia coli: identification of Lys-15 and Ser-208 on cGSTA1–1 as residues interacting with ethacrynic acid. Liu LF, et al. **Biochem J** 1997 Oct 15;327 (Pt 2):593–600

PHARMACOLOGY

Zidovudine azido-reductase in human liver microsomes: activation by ethacrynic acid, dipyridamole, and indomethacin and inhibition by human immunodeficiency virus protease inhibitors. Fayz S, et al. **Antimicrob Agents Chemother** 1998 Jul;42(7):1654–8

Combined expression of multidrug resistance protein (MRP) and glutathione S-transferase P1–1 (GSTP1–1) in MCF7 cells and high level resistance to the cytotoxicities of ethacrynic acid but not oxazaphosphorines or cisplatin. Morrow CS, et al. **Biochem Pharmacol** 1998 Oct 15; 56(8):1013–21

Interactions of alpha, beta-unsaturated aldehydes and ketones with human glutathione S-transferase P1–1. van Iersel ML, et al. **Chem Biol Interact** 1997 Dec 12;108(1–2):67–78

A mechanism for trabecular meshwork cell retraction: ethacrynic acid initiates the dephosphorylation of focal adhesion proteins. O'Brien ET, et al. **Exp Eye Res** 1997 Oct;65(4):471–83

Microtubule disruption leads to cellular contraction in human trabecular meshwork cells. Gills JP, et al. **Invest Ophthalmol Vis Sci** 1998 Mar;39(3):653–8

Relationship between plasma membrane Ca(2+)-ATPase activity and acrosome reaction in guinea pig sperm. Li M, et al. **Sci China C Life Sci** 1996 Aug;39(4):418–26

TOXICITY

Cytotoxicity of xenobiotics and expression of glutathione-S-transferases in immortalised rat hepatocyte cell lines. Anderson K, et al. **Hum Exp Toxicol** 1998 Mar; 17(3):131–7

ETHAMBUTOL

ADMINISTRATION & DOSAGE

A randomized evaluation of ethambutol for prevention of relapse and drug resistance during treatment of Mycobacterium avium complex bacteremia with clarithromycin-based combination therapy. California Collaborative Treatment Group. Dubé MP, et al. **J Infect Dis** 1997 Nov;176(5):1225–32

ADVERSE EFFECTS

Ethambutol-induced pulmonary infiltrates with fever and skin rash: a case report. Chien HP, et al. **Chung Hua I Hsueh Tsa Chih (Taipei)** 1998 Jun;61(6):371–4

Should ethambutol be recommended for routine treatment of tuberculosis in children? A review of the literature. Trébucq A. **Int J Tuberc Lung Dis** 1997 Feb;1(1):12–5 (27 ref.)

Pneumonitis and eosinophilia induced by ethambutol. Takami A, et al. **J Allergy Clin Immunol** 1997 Nov;100(5):712–3

Determinants of rifabutin-associated uveitis in patients treated with rifabutin, clarithromycin, and ethambutol for Mycobacterium avium complex bacteremia: a multivariate analysis. Canadian HIV Trials Network Protocol 010 Study Group. Shafran SD, et al. **J Infect Dis** 1998 Jan; 177(1):252–5

A case of ethambutol-induced optic neuropathy harbouring the primary mitochondrial LHON mutation at nt 11778 [letter] Dotti MT, et al. **J Neurol** 1998 May;245(5):302–3

Reversibility of ethambutol optic neuropathy. Tsai RK, et al. **J Ocul Pharmacol Ther** 1997 Oct;13(5):473–7

Optic neuropathy associated with ethambutol in Koreans. Choi SY, et al. **Korean J Ophthalmol** 1997 Dec;11(2):106–10

A case of pulmonary reaction with skin eruption showing a positive peripheral lymphocyte stimulation test result for ethambutol. Hiraoka K, et al. **Sangyo Ika Daigaku Zasshi** 1998 Jun 1;20(2):145–51

[Complications of polychemotherapy for renal tuberculosis] Kul'chavenia EV, et al. **Probl Tuberk** 1998;(1):28–30 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Rus)**

[Optic nerve damage caused by administration of ethambutol] Filipović T, et al. **Lijec Vjesn** 1997 Nov;119(10):273–4 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Scr)**

BLOOD

Determination of ethambutol in plasma by high-performance liquid chromatography after pre-column derivatization. Chenevier P, et al. **J Chromatogr B Biomed Sci Appl** 1998 Apr 24;708(1–2):310–5

PHARMACOLOGY

Role of embB in natural and acquired resistance to ethambutol in mycobacteria. Alcaide F, et al. **Antimicrob Agents Chemother** 1997 Oct;41(10):2270–3

A single point mutation in the embB gene is responsible for resistance to ethambutol in Mycobacterium smegmatis. Lety MA, et al. **Antimicrob Agents Chemother** 1997 Dec; 41(12):2629–33

The role of copper on ethambutol's antimicrobial action and implications for ethambutol-induced optic neuropathy. Kozak SF, et al. **Diagn Microbiol Infect Dis** 1998 Feb; 30(2):83–7

Electron microscopic analysis of Mycobacterium avium complex isolates exposed to ciprofloxacin, rifabutin, ethambutol and clarithromycin. Reisner BS, et al. **Int J Tuberc Lung Dis** 1997 Jun;1(3):270–5

A rapid drug susceptibility test for Mycobacterium tuberculosis using the hybridization protection assay. Koga H, et al. **J Antimicrob Chemother** 1997 Aug;40(2):189–94

Reliability of mycobacteria growth indicator tube for testing susceptibility of Mycobacterium tuberculosis to ethambutol and streptomycin. Bergmann JS, et al. **J Clin Microbiol** 1997 Dec;35(12):3325–7

Flow cytometric testing of susceptibilities of Mycobacterium tuberculosis isolates to ethambutol, isoniazid, and rifampin in 24 hours. Kirk SM, et al. **J Clin Microbiol** 1998 Jun; 36(6):1568–73

ETHAMSYLATE

PHARMACOLOGY

[Morphologic evaluation of occlusion of arteries by hydrogel with enhanced hemostatic effect] Skuba ND, et al. **Biull Eksp Biol Med** 1998 Feb;125(2):237–40 **(Rus)**

ETHANE

Effect of pressure on the catalytic activity of subtilisin Carlsberg suspended in compressed gases. Fontes N, et al. **Biochim Biophys Acta** 1998 Mar 3;1383(1):165–74

ANALOGS & DERIVATIVES

Marked enhancement in the reductive dehalogenation of hexachloroethane by a Thr319Ala mutation of cytochrome P450 1A2. Yanagita K, et al. **Biochem Biophys Res Commun** 1998 Aug 28;249(3):678–82

Three-dimensional visualization of physiologically based kinetic model outputs. Nichols J, et al. **Environ Health Perspect** 1994 Nov;102(11):952–6

1,1,2,2-Tetrachloroethane-induced early decrease of dolichol levels in rat liver microsomes and Golgi apparatus. Cottalasso D, et al. **J Toxicol Environ Health** 1998 May 22;54(2):133–44

ANALYSIS

Expiration of ethane in rats under variously elevated inspiratory O2-concentrations. Kritzler K, et al. **Arch Toxicol** 1998 Mar;72(4):244–6

Analysis of dissolved methane, ethane, and ethylene in ground water by a standard gas chromatographic technique. Kampbell DH, et al. **J Chromatogr Sci** 1998 May;36(5):253–6

ETHANE NITRILES see ACETONITRILES

ETHANEDIOLS see ETHYLENE GLYCOLS

ETHANEHYDROXYDIPHOSPHONATE see ETIDRONATE DISODIUM

ETHANOL

see related

ALCOHOLIC BEVERAGES

Nonadhesive liquid embolic agent: role of its components in histologic changes in embolized arteries. Sadato A, et al. **Acad Radiol** 1998 Mar;5(3):198–206

Effects of preweanling ethanol odor exposure on ethanol preference. Bannoura MD, et al. **Alcohol** 1998 Apr; 15(3):213–7

Alcohol and cytokine networks. Deaciuc IV. **Alcohol** 1997 Sep-Oct;14(5):421–30 (92 ref.)

Neonatal responsiveness to alcohol odor and infant alcohol intake as a function of alcohol experience during late gestation. Domínguez HD, et al. **Alcohol** 1998 Aug; 16(2):109–17

The taste of ethanol in a primate model: I. Chorda tympani nerve response in Macaca mulatta. Hellekant G, et al. **Alcohol** 1997 Sep-Oct;14(5):473–84

Role of taste and calories in the selection of ethanol by C57BL/6NHsd and Hsd:ICR mice. McMillen BA, et al. **Alcohol** 1998 Apr;15(3):193–8

The Minnesota Substance Abuse Problems Scale. Psychometric analysis and validation in a clinical population. Westermeyer J, et al. **Am J Addict** 1998 Winter; 7(1):24–34

Transient frontal hypoperfusion in Tc-99m hexamethylpropyleneamineoxime single photon emission computed tomography imaging during alcohol withdrawal. Tutus A, et al. **Biol Psychiatry** 1998 Jun 15;43(12):923–8

Exposure to regular gasoline and ethanol oxyfuel during refueling in Alaska. Backer LC, et al. **Environ Health Perspect** 1997 Aug;105(8):850–5

Specific migration testing with alternative fatty food simulants. Cooper I, et al. **Food Addit Contam** 1998 Jan; 15(1):72–8

Four addictions: the MMPI and discriminant function analysis. Donovan JM, et al. **J Addict Dis** 1998;17(2):41–55

Substance abuse and the emergency room: programmatic implications. el-Guebaly N, et al. **J Addict Dis** 1998; 17(2):21–40 (60 ref.)

Ensiling effects of the ethanol fractionation of forages using gas production. Doane PH, et al. **J Anim Sci** 1998 Mar; 76(3):888–95

Prevention of calcification of glutaraldehyde-crosslinked porcine aortic cusps by ethanol preincubation: mechanistic studies of protein structure and water-biomaterial relationships. Vyavahare NR, et al. **J Biomed Mater Res** 1998 Jun 15;40(4):577–85

Pharmacists' opinions and practices related to the sale of cigarettes and alcohol—a follow-up study. Kotecki JE, et al. **J Community Health** 1997 Dec;22(6):469–79

Predictive validity of cocaine, sedative, and alcohol dependence diagnoses. Kidorf M, et al. **J Consult Clin Psychol** 1998 Feb;66(1):168–73

Comparison of 18% ethanol and mechanical debridement for epithelial removal before photorefractive keratectomy. Shah S, et al. **J Refract Surg** 1998 Apr;14(2 Suppl):S212–4

Characterization of marker chromosomes by fish using microdissected probes from old Carnoy-fixed cells: report of two cases. Chinen Y, et al. **Jpn J Hum Genet** 1997 Dec; 42(4):543–9

A comparison of 5-minute povidone-iodine scrub and 1-minute povidone-iodine scrub followed by alcohol foam. Deshmukh N, et al. **Mil Med** 1998 Mar;163(3):145–7

Reduced dorsal hippocampal glutamate release significantly correlates with the spatial memory deficits produced by benzodiazepines and ethanol. Shimizu K, et al. **Neuroscience** 1998 Apr;83(3):701–6

The concentration of liquor outlets in an economically disadvantaged city in the northeastern United States. Gorman DM, et al. **Subst Use Misuse** 1997 Dec; 32(14):2033–46

A rapid and reliable method for metabolite extraction in yeast using boiling buffered ethanol. Gonzalez B, et al. **Yeast** 1997 Nov;13(14):1347–55

[Pathohistological changes in superior cervical ganglion after exposure to 99.5% ethyl alcohol] Usui T, et al. **Masui** 1998 Jan;47(1):42–52 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Jpn)**

[The 33rd conference of Japanese Medical Society of Alcohol and Drug Studies. August 28–30, 1998. Osaka, Japan.

Abstracts] **Nihon Arukoru Yakubutsu Igakkai Zasshi** 1998 Aug;33(4):293–531 **(Jpn)**
[The effect of alcohol on cytokines] Sato N, et al. **Nippon Rinsho** 1997 Feb;55 Suppl:60–5 (36 ref.) **(Jpn)**
[Men and alcohol; historical view] Takasu T. **Nippon Rinsho** 1997 Feb;55 Suppl:5–6 (4 ref.) **(Jpn)**
[Toxicologic-hygienic assessment of hydrolyzed rectified technical ethyl alcohol] Lutsenko LA, et al. **Gig Sanit** 1998 May-Jun;(3):42–6 **(Rus)**
[The use of alcohol as a disinfectant of the puncture when measuring capillary glycemia. Does it change the value of glycemia?] Meneu Montoliu V, et al. **Aten Primaria** 1997 Oct 31;20(7):372–5 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Spa)**

ADMINISTRATION & DOSAGE

Ultrasound monitoring of experimental ethanol injection into pig liver. Tapani E, et al. **Acad Radiol** 1994 Sep;1(1):21–4
Effect of ethanol dose on its chronopharmacokinetics in the rats. Piekoszewski W, et al. **Acta Pol Pharm** 1997 Sep–Oct; 54(5):401–4
Ethical, scientific and clinical issues in ethanol administration research involving alcoholics as human subjects. Dolinsky ZS, et al. **Addiction** 1997 Sep;92(9):1087–97
Percutaneous hepatic infarction therapy for hepatocellular carcinoma. Imamura M, et al. **AJR Am J Roentgenol** 1998 Oct;171(4):1031–5
Alcohol intoxication and withdrawal: the role of nitric oxide. Adams ML, et al. **Alcohol** 1998 Aug;16(2):153–8 (93 ref.)
Continuous osmotic minipump infusion of alcohol into brain decreases brain [Mg2+] and brain bioenergetics and enhances susceptibility to hemorrhagic stroke: an in vivo 31P–NMR study. Altura BM, et al. **Alcohol** 1998 Feb; 15(2):113–7
Methylnaltrexone attenuates taste aversion conditioned by low-dose ethanol. Bedingfield JB, et al. **Alcohol** 1998 Jan; 15(1):51–4
Expression of c-Fos protein immunoreactivity in rat brain during ethanol withdrawal is prevented by nifedipine. Bouchenafa O, et al. **Alcohol** 1998 Jan;15(1):71–6
The role of ethanol availability on stress-induced increases in ethanol consumption. Bowers WJ, et al. **Alcohol** 1997 Nov–Dec;14(6):551–6
Effects of chronic low-dose ethanol intake on sexual behavior in rats. Cagiano R, et al. **Alcohol** 1998 Aug; 16(2):135–8
Sardinian alcohol-preferring rats prefer chocolate and sucrose over ethanol. Colombo G, et al. **Alcohol** 1997 Nov–Dec;14(6):611–5
Effect of ethanol drinking and naltrexone on subsequent drinking in rats. Davidson D, et al. **Alcohol** 1997 Nov–Dec; 14(6):581–4
Dietary energy shortage and ethanol intake in golden hamsters. DiBattista D, et al. **Alcohol** 1998 Jan;15(1):55–63
Contrasting effects of acute and chronic ethanol administration on rat liver tyrosine aminotransferase. Donohue TM Jr, et al. **Alcohol** 1998 Feb;15(2):141–6
Arterio-venous ethanol levels in blood and plasma after intravenous injection in rabbits. Kaltenbach ML, et al. **Alcohol** 1998 May;15(4):319–25
Effects of neonatal ethanol exposure on cholinergic neurons of the rat medial septum. Moore DB, et al. **Alcohol** 1998 Apr;15(3):219–26
EtOH self-administration on shuttle box avoidance learning and extinction in rats. Pallarés MA, et al. **Alcohol** 1997 Sep–Oct;14(5):503–9
Chronic low doses of ethanol affect brain protein kinase C and ultrasonic calls in rats [published erratum appears in Alcohol 1998 Jan;15(1):93] Pascale A, et al. **Alcohol** 1997 Nov–Dec;14(6):557–61
Behavioral detection of low concentrations of ethanol in milk in the preweanling rat. Pepino MY, et al. **Alcohol** 1998 May;15(4):337–53
The effect of an acute ethanol exposure on the rat brain POMC opiopeptide system. Popp RL, et al. **Alcohol** 1998 Aug;16(2):139–48
Low dose of morphine and the consumption of a sweetened ethanol solution: differential effects on acquisition and maintenance. Stromberg MF, et al. **Alcohol** 1997 Sep–Oct; 14(5):463–8
Chronic ethanol ingestion impairs TGF-alpha-stimulated receptor autophosphorylation. Tuma DJ, et al. **Alcohol** 1998 Apr;15(3):233–8
Gonadotropin secretion in infantile rats exposed to ethanol in utero. Wilson ME, et al. **Alcohol** 1997 Sep–Oct; 14(5):497–501
Behavioral effects and pharmacokinetics of low-dose intravenous alcohol in humans. Davidson D, et al. **Alcohol Clin Exp Res** 1997 Oct;21(7):1294–9
Isradipine and naltrexone in combination with isradipine interact with a period of abstinence to reduce rats' intakes of an alcoholic beverage. Gardell LR, et al. **Alcohol Clin Exp Res** 1997 Dec;21(9):1592–8
Do taste factors contribute to the mediation of ethanol intake? Ethanol and saccharin-quinine intake in three rat strains. Goodwin FL, et al. **Alcohol Clin Exp Res** 1998 Jun; 22(4):837–44
Vaccination with protein-conjugated and native type 3 capsular polysaccharide in an ethanol-fed rat model of pneumococcal pneumonia. Henriksen JL, et al. **Alcohol Clin Exp Res** 1997 Dec;21(9):1630–7
Measuring drinking context. Knibbe R. **Alcohol Clin Exp Res** 1998 Apr;22(2 Suppl):15S–20S (13 ref.)
Changes in oral ethanol self-administration patterns resulting from ethanol concentration manipulations. Slawecki CJ, et al. **Alcohol Clin Exp Res** 1997 Sep;21(6):1144–9
Prevention of ethanol-induced gastric lesions in rats by wu-bei-san. Lin WC. **Am J Chin Med** 1998;26(1):65–72
A case of hepatocellular carcinoma associated with troublesome hypoglycemia: management by cytoreduction using percutaneous ethanol injection. Saigal S, et al. **Am J Gastroenterol** 1998 Aug;93(8):1380–1 (6 ref.)
Selective changes in protein kinase C isoforms and phosphorylation of endogenous substrate proteins in rat cerebral cortex during pre- and postnatal ethanol exposure. Mahadev K, et al. **Arch Biochem Biophys** 1998 Aug 15; 356(2):249–57
Effects of short and long term ethanol on the activation of signal transducer and activator transcription factor 3 in normal and regenerating liver. Chen J, et al. **Biochem Biophys Res Commun** 1997 Oct 29;239(3):666–9
Alterations in buccal mucosal endothelin-1 and nitric oxide synthase with chronic alcohol ingestion. Slomiany BL, et al. **Biochem Mol Biol Int** 1998 Jul;45(4):681–8
Effects of ethanol ingestion on insulin binding to rat Leydig cells. Srikanth V, et al. **Biochem Mol Biol Int** 1998 Jun; 45(1):25–32
Differential effects of monensin on asialoglycoprotein receptor function after short-term ethanol administration. Tworek BL, et al. **Biochem Pharmacol** 1998 May 15; 55(10):1603–9
Decreased release of nitric oxide (NO) by alveolar macrophages after in vivo loading of rats with either iron or ethanol. Zhang Y, et al. **Biochem Pharmacol** 1998 Jan 1;55(1):21–5
The effect of ethanol on pancreatic enzymes--a dietary artefact? Apte M, et al. **Biochim Biophys Acta** 1998 Mar 2;1379(3):314–24
Repeated administration of cocaine, nicotine and ethanol: effects on preprodynorphin, preprotachykinin A and preproenkephalin mRNA expression in the dorsal and the ventral striatum of the rat. Mathieu-Kia AM, et al. **Brain Res Mol Brain Res** 1998 Feb;54(1):141–51
Needle tract implantation of hepatocellular carcinoma after percutaneous ethanol injection. Ishii H, et al. **Cancer** 1998 May 1;82(9):1638–42
Long term results of single session percutaneous ethanol injection in patients with large hepatocellular carcinoma. Livraghi T, et al. **Cancer** 1998 Jul 1;83(1):48–57
Cryosurgery as a treatment for advanced stage hepatocellular carcinoma: results, complications, and alcohol ablation. Wong WS, et al. **Cancer** 1998 Apr 1;82(7):1268–78
Effects of catechol, sodium chloride and ethanol either alone or in combination on gastric carcinogenesis in rats pretreated with N-methyl-N'-nitro-N-nitrosoguanidine. Wada S, et al. **Cancer Lett** 1998 Jan 30;123(2):127–34
Percutaneous treatment of hepatic neoplasms: A review of current techniques. De Sanctis JT, et al. **Cardiovasc Intervent Radiol** 1998 Jul–Aug;21(4):273–96 (137 ref.)
Time for a prospective national or international registry [letter] Cheng TO. **Cathet Cardiovasc Diagn** 1997 Oct; 42(2):234
Multimodal treatment for hepatocellular carcinoma on cirrhosis: the role of chemoembolization and alcoholization before liver transplantation. Troisi R, et al. **Clin Transplant** 1998 Aug;12(4):313–9
Alcohol, ischemic heart disease, and the French paradox. Constant J. **Coron Artery Dis** 1997 Oct;8(10):645–9 (52 ref.)
Good metabolic and safety profile of troglitazone alone and following alcohol in NIDDM subjects. Foot EA, et al. **Diabetes Res Clin Pract** 1997 Oct;38(1):41–51
Effects of daily fat or ethanol ingestion on the cholecystokinin- pancreas and the gastrin-enterochromaffin-like cell axes in rats. Yamada H, et al. **Digestion** 1998 Jul–Aug;59(4):331–4
Ethanol injection to parathyroid tissue: indications and limitations. Khafif A, et al. **Ear Nose Throat J** 1998 Jul; 77(7):538–40
Chronic ethanol feeding induces cellular antioxidants decrease and oxidative stress in rat peripheral nerves. Effect of S-adenosyl-L-methionine and N-acetyl-L-cysteine. Bosch-Morell F, et al. **Free Radic Biol Med** 1998 Aug; 25(3):365–8
Alcoholization of the interventricular septum (Sigwart procedure) for treatment of hypertrophic cardiomyopathy. Di Mario C, et al. **G Ital Cardiol** 1998 Jan;28(1):45–9; discussion 50–2
Peptidase activities of the multicatalytic protease in rat liver after voluntary and intragastric ethanol administration. Donohue TM Jr, et al. **Hepatology** 1998 Aug;28(2):486–91
The effects of low dietary levels of polyunsaturates on alcohol-induced liver disease in rhesus monkeys. Pawlosky RJ, et al. **Hepatology** 1997 Dec;26(6):1386–92
Polypectomy: no right way to do wrong things [letter; comment] Mohandas KM. **Indian J Gastroenterol** 1998 Apr; 17(2):69. Comment on: Indian J Gastroenterol 1997 Oct;16(4):155.
Injection polypectomy of gastric polyps [see comments] Nijhawan S, et al. **Indian J Gastroenterol** 1997 Oct; 16(4):155. Comment in: Indian J Gastroenterol 1998 Apr;17(2):69.
Long-term ethanol administration enhances urinary ultraweak luminescence and age-dependent modulation of redox in central and peripheral organs of the rat. Calabrese V, et al. **Int J Tissue React** 1998;20(2):57–62
Standard calculation of ethanol elimination rate is not sufficient to provide ethanol substitution therapy in the postoperative course of alcohol-dependent patients. Wilkens L, et al. **Intensive Care Med** 1998 May;24(5):459–63
Power Doppler sonography to evaluate response to percutaneous ethanol injection in hepatocellular carcinoma. Spiezia S, et al. **Ital J Gastroenterol Hepatol** 1997 Dec; 29(6):548–53
Role of myocardial contrast echocardiography during nonsurgical septal reduction therapy for hypertrophic obstructive cardiomyopathy. Nagueh SF, et al. **J Am Coll Cardiol** 1998 Jul;32(1):225–9
Alcohol removal of the epithelium for excimer laser ablation: outcomes analysis [published erratum appears in J Cataract Refract Surg 1998 Mar;24(3):294] Stein HA, et al. **J Cataract Refract Surg** 1997 Oct;23(8):1160–3
Effect of percutaneous ethanol injection therapy versus suppressive doses of L-thyroxine on benign solitary solid cold thyroid nodules: a randomized trial. Bennedbaek FN, et al. **J Clin Endocrinol Metab** 1998 Mar;83(3):830–5
Chronic ethanol ingestion impairs alveolar type II cell glutathione homeostasis and function and predisposes to endotoxin-mediated acute edematous lung injury in rats. Holguin F, et al. **J Clin Invest** 1998 Feb 15;101(4):761–8
Is hyperinsulinaemia during withdrawal of ethanol due to an increase in secretion of insulin or a decrease in clearance of insulin? [letter; comment] O'Callaghan CJ, et al. **J Hypertens** 1998 Mar;16(3):396. Comment on: J Hypertens 1997 Nov;15(11):1219–26.
Inhibitory effects of chronic ethanol consumption on cellular immune responses to hepatitis C virus core protein are reversed by genetic immunizations augmented with cytokine-expressing plasmids. Geissler M, et al. **J Immunol** 1997 Nov 15;159(10):5107–13
Effects of acute ethanol exposure on cellular immune responses in a murine model of thermal injury. Faunce DE, et al. **J Leukoc Biol** 1997 Dec;62(6):733–40
Low doses of ethanol reduce evidence for nonlinear structure in brain activity. Ehlers CL, et al. **J Neurosci** 1998 Sep 15;18(18):7474–86
Divergence in the expression of molecular markers of neuronal activation in the parvocellular paraventricular nucleus of the hypothalamus evoked by alcohol administration via different routes. Ogilvie KM, et al. **J Neurosci** 1998 Jun 1;18(11):4344–52
Tumor devascularization by intratumoral ethanol injection during surgery. Technical note. Lonser RR, et al. **J Neurosurg** 1998 May;88(5):923–4
Changes in radioiodine turnover in patients with autonomous thyroid adenoma treated with percutaneous ethanol injection. Paracchi A, et al. **J Nucl Med** 1998 Jun; 39(6):1012–6
Effect of chronic administration of alcoholic beverages and seasoning containing alcohol on hepatic ethanol metabolism in mice. Kishimoto R, et al. **J Nutr Sci Vitaminol (Tokyo)** 1997 Dec;43(6):613–26
Endoscopic hemostasis of bleeding duodenal ulcer in a child with Henoch-Schönlein purpura. Ebina K, et al. **J Pediatr** 1997 Dec;131(6):934–6
Complications of percutaneous ethanol ablation. Gelczer RK, et al. **J Ultrasound Med** 1998 Aug;17(8):531–3
Renal angiomyolipoma: embolotherapy with a mixture of alcohol and iodized oil. Lee W, et al. **J Vasc Interv Radiol** 1998 Mar-Apr;9(2):255–61
Laparoscopic US-guided percutaneous ethanol ablation of hepatocellular carcinoma. Mehta M, et al. **J Vasc Interv Radiol** 1998 Jul-Aug;9(4):583–7
Transthoracic percutaneous ethanol injection therapy for hepatocellular carcinomas located beneath the diaphragm. Shibata T, et al. **J Vasc Interv Radiol** 1998 Jan-Feb;9(1 Pt 1):97–100
Treatment of venous malformations by direct injection with ethanol. Shireman PK, et al. **J Vasc Surg** 1997 Nov; 26(5):838–44
Preliminary study of percutaneous alcohol injection into the lung. Suzuki K, et al. **Jpn J Cancer Res** 1998 Jan; 89(1):89–95
Therapeutic results of resection, transcatheter arterial embolization and percutaneous transhepatic ethanol injection in 3225 patients with hepatocellular carcinoma: a retrospective multicenter study. Ryu M, et al. **Jpn J Clin Oncol** 1997 Aug;27(4):251–7
Use of inhalation to study the effect of ethanol and ethanol dependence on neonatal mouse development without maternal separation: a preliminary study. Pal N, et al. **Life Sci** 1997;61(13):1269–81
Zinc intestinal absorption in newborn rats at 21 day postpartum: effects of maternal ethanol consumption. Tavares E, et al. **Life Sci** 1998;62(9):787–97
Dietary supplementation of grape polyphenols and chronic ethanol administration on LDL oxidation and platelet function in rats. Xia J, et al. **Life Sci** 1998;63(5):383–90
Magnetic resonance evaluation of autonomous thyroid nodules treated by percutaneous ethanol injection. Sardanelli F, et al. **MAGMA** 1997 Dec;5(4):267–74
Prolonged ethanol intake increases D2 dopamine receptor expression in the rat brain. Kim MO, et al. **Mol Cells** 1997 Oct 31;7(5):682–7
Acute renal failure and flank pain after binge drinking and non-steroidal anti-inflammatory drugs [letter] Enríquez R,

et al. **Nephrol Dial Transplant** 1997 Sep;12(9):2034–5

Lipid turnover in alcoholics before and after an ethanol load. Hirsch S, et al. **Nutrition** 1998 May;14(5):437–42

Brain beta–endorphin immunoreactivity as an index of cocaine and combined cocaine–ethanol toxicities. Hayase T, et al. **Pharmacol Biochem Behav** 1998 May;60(1):263–70

The abuse potential of zolpidem administered alone and with alcohol. Wilkinson CJ. **Pharmacol Biochem Behav** 1998 May;60(1):193–202

Effect of bicuculline and angiotensin II fragment 3–7 on learning and memory processes in rats chronically treated with ethanol. Kuziemka–Łęska M, et al. **Pol J Pharmacol** 1998 Jan–Feb;50(1):15–22

Activation of epsilon protein kinase C correlates with a cardioprotective effect of regular ethanol consumption. Miyamae M, et al. **Proc Natl Acad Sci U S A** 1998 Jul 7;95(14):8262–7

Characterization of the ethanol–like discriminative stimulus effects of 5–HT receptor agonists as a function of ethanol training dose. Grant KA, et al. **Psychopharmacology (Berl)** 1997 Sep;133(2):133–41

The reduction in alcohol intake by the 5–HT1A agonist 8–OH DPAT and its attenuation by the alpha 2 adrenergic antagonist idazoxan correlates with blood glucose levels. Grupp LA, et al. **Psychopharmacology (Berl)** 1997 Sep; 133(2):172–8

Transcatheter alcohol ablation of the septum in hypertrophic cardiomyopathy. Bhargava B, et al. **Tex Heart Inst J** 1998; 25(2):156–7

[Neurosurgical treatment of trigeminal neuralgia. A comparative study of alcohol block, neurectomy and electrocoagulation] Oturai AB, et al. **Ugeskr Laeger** 1998 Jun 22;160(26):3909–12 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Dan)**

[Chronic, pseudocystically altered splenic hematoma as the cause of left–sided chest pain: successful therapy using alcohol instillations] Rogler G, et al. **Dtsch Med Wochenschr** 1998 Jun 19;123(25–26):792–7 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Ger)**

[Single–session alcohol administration for hepatocarcinoma] Livraghi T. **Radiol Med (Torino)** 1997 Jul–Aug; 94(1–2):14–8 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Ita)**

[Good response in case of hepatocellular carcinoma; a case report of interdisciplinary local therapy] Niinobu T, et al. **Gan To Kagaku Ryoho** 1998 Jul;25(9):1379–81 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Jpn)**

[SMANCS–TAE combined with PEI in the treatment for hepatocellular carcinoma] Numata K, et al. **Gan To Kagaku Ryoho** 1998 Feb;25 Suppl 1:141–5 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Jpn)**

[Non–real–time computed tomography–guided percutaneous ethanol injection therapy for hepatocellular carcinoma undetectable by ultrasonography] Ueda K, et al. **Gan To Kagaku Ryoho** 1998 Jul;25(9):1254–8 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Jpn)**

[Percutaneous ethanol and acetic acid injection for liver metastasis from colon cancer—two case reports] Yamamoto S, et al. **Gan To Kagaku Ryoho** 1998 Apr; 25(5):751–5 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Jpn)**

[Diagnosis and treatment for recurrent hepatocellular carcinoma] Yoshikawa M, et al. **Gan To Kagaku Ryoho** 1998 Feb;25(3):327–32 (15 ref.) (Eng. Abstr.) **(Jpn)**

[Experimental study of percutaneous hot ethanol injection therapy (PHEIT) by continuous heating device for hepatocellular carcinoma] Kawai N, et al. **Nippon Igaku Hoshasen Gakkai Zasshi** 1998 Jun;58(7):366–8 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Jpn)**

[Safe and responsible drinking] Muramatsu T. **Nippon Rinsho** 1997 Feb;55 Suppl:635–8 (12 ref.) **(Jpn)**

[The usefulness of percutaneous ethanol injection therapy under guidance with carbon dioxide contrast enhanced ultrasound sonography] Takeshima K, et al. **Nippon Rinsho** 1998 Apr;56(4):1001–6 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Jpn)**

[Percutaneous ethanol injection therapy by ethanol mixed with CO2 microbubble for hepatocellular carcinoma] Hayashida K, et al. **Nippon Shokakibyo Gakkai Zasshi** 1997 Nov;94(11):730–8 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Jpn)**

[Alcohol sclerotherapy for benign solitary thyroid nodules] Zieleźnik W, et al. **Wiad Lek** 1997;50(7–9):211–6 (37 ref.) (Eng. Abstr.) **(Pol)**

[Thalamus–cortical connection, activated during alcoholic craving in rats] Batuev AS, et al. **Dokl Akad Nauk** 1997 Nov;357(3):417–9 **(Rus)**

ADVERSE EFFECTS

Metabolic consequences of alcohol dependency. Preedy VR, et al. **Adverse Drug React Toxicol Rev** 1997 Nov; 16(4):235–56 (159 ref.)

Enkephalin, PPE mRNA, and PTS–1 in alcohol withdrawal seizure–prone and –resistant mice. Plotkin SR, et al. **Alcohol** 1998 Jan;15(1):25–31

Losartan improves the performance of ethanol–intoxicated rats in an eight–arm radial maze. Tracy HA Jr, et al. **Alcohol** 1997 Sep–Oct;14(5):511–7

Flumazenil in alcohol withdrawal: a double–blind placebo–controlled study. Potokar J, et al. **Alcohol Alcohol** 1997 Sep–Oct;32(5):605–11

Sex hormones during alcohol withdrawal: a longitudinal study of 29 male alcoholics during detoxification. Ruusa J, et al. **Alcohol Alcohol** 1997 Sep–Oct;32(5):591–7

Reduced immunoreactivity of type I adenylyl cyclase in the postmortem brains of alcoholics. Hashimoto E, et al. **Alcohol Clin Exp Res** 1998 May;22(3 Suppl):88S–92S

Selective acceleration of auditory processing in chronic alcoholics during abstinence. Pekkonen E, et al. **Alcohol Clin Exp Res** 1998 May;22(3):605–9

Hormonal (ACTH, cortisol, beta–endorphin, and met–enkephalin) and cardiovascular responses to hyperthermic stress in chronic alcoholics. Vescovi PP, et al. **Alcohol Clin Exp Res** 1997 Oct;21(7):1195–8

Effect of ethanol drinking, hangover, and exercise on adrenergic activity and heart rate variability in patients with a history of alcohol–induced atrial fibrillation. Mäki T, et al. **Am J Cardiol** 1998 Aug 1;82(3):317–22

Ethanol–induced expression of cytokines in a first–trimester trophoblast cell line. Svinarich DM, et al. **Am J Obstet Gynecol** 1998 Aug;179(2):470–5

Modification of alcohol withdrawal by the A9 allele of the dopamine transporter gene. Schmidt LG, et al. **Am J Psychiatry** 1998 Apr;155(4):474–8

Increased glutamatergic neurotransmission and oxidative stress after alcohol withdrawal. Tsai GE, et al. **Am J Psychiatry** 1998 Jun;155(6):726–32

Diaphragmatic paralysis complicating alcohol splanchnic nerve block. Rosenthal JA. **Anesth Analg** 1998 Apr; 86(4):845–6

Platelet aggregation inhibited by sevoflurane, or by ethanol? [letter; comment] Aoki H, et al. **Anesthesiology** 1997 Oct; 87(4):1016–7. Comment on: Anesthesiology 1996 Dec;85(6):1447–53.

The role of stress–related physical confinement in the pathogenesis of acute gastric hemorrhage after alcohol instillation in rats. Imamura K, et al. **Arq Gastroenterol** 1996 Oct–Dec;33(4):187–93

Alcohol withdrawal–induced change in lipoprotein(a): association with the growth hormone/insulin–like growth factor–I (IGF–I)/IGF–binding protein–1 (IGFBP–1) axis. Paassilta M, et al. **Arterioscler Thromb Vasc Biol** 1998 Apr; 18(4):650–4

Ethanol ingestion prolongs orthostatic intolerance in hyperthermic humans. White MD, et al. **Aviat Space Environ Med** 1998 Jun;69(6):577–82

Comparison of the effects of drugs on hyperexcitability induced in hippocampal slices by withdrawal from chronic ethanol consumption. Bailey CP, et al. **Br J Pharmacol** 1998 Jan;123(2):215–22

Functional characterization of a kindling–like model of ethanol withdrawal in cortical cultured neurons after chronic intermittent ethanol exposure. Hu XJ, et al. **Brain Res** 1997 Sep 5;767(2):228–34

Rapid increase in basal acetylcholine release in the hippocampus of freely moving rats induced by withdrawal from long–term ethanol intoxication. Imperato A, et al. **Brain Res** 1998 Feb 16;784(1–2):347–50

Single and repeated episodes of ethanol withdrawal increase adenosine A1, but not A2A, receptor density in mouse brain. Jarvis MF, et al. **Brain Res** 1998 Mar 9;786(1–2):80–8

Effects of ethanol intake on retinol concentration in the milk of lactating rats. Albuquerque KT, et al. **Braz J Med Biol Res** 1998 Jul;31(7):929–32

Reliability of a flushing questionnaire and the ethanol patch test in screening for inactive aldehyde dehydrogenase–2 and alcohol–related cancer risk. Yokoyama A, et al. **Cancer Epidemiol Biomarkers Prev** 1997 Dec;6(12):1105–7

Impact of long–term ethanol consumption on CYP1A2 activity. Rizzo N, et al. **Clin Pharmacol Ther** 1997 Nov; 62(5):505–9

Allergic contact dermatitis due to ethyl alcohol. Okazawa H, et al. **Contact Dermatitis** 1998 Apr;38(4):233

Regional cerebral blood flow during acute and chronic abstinence from combined cocaine–alcohol abuse. Kosten TR, et al. **Drug Alcohol Depend** 1998 May 1;50(3):187–95

Motivation, sustained attention, and autonomic regulation in school–age boys exposed in utero to opiates and alcohol. Suess PE, et al. **Exp Clin Psychopharmacol** 1997 Nov; 5(4):375–87

Comparison of the protective effect of (R)–alpha–methylhistamine and its prodrugs on gastric mucosal damage induced by ethanol in the rat. Morini G, et al. **Gen Pharmacol** 1996 Dec;27(8):1391–4

Abstinence–induced oxidative stress in moderate drinkers is improved by bionormalizer. Marotta F, et al. **Hepatogastroenterology** 1997 Sep–Oct;44(17):1360–6

Correlation between alcohol–induced asthma and acetaldehyde dehydrogenase–2 genotype. Takao A, et al. **J Allergy Clin Immunol** 1998 May;101(5):576–80

Acute tachyphylaxis to propofol sedation during ethanol withdrawal. Currier DS, et al. **J Clin Anesth** 1997 Aug; 9(5):420–3

Individualized treatment for outpatients withdrawing from alcohol. Wiseman EJ, et al. **J Clin Psychiatry** 1998 Jun; 59(6):289–93

Appearance of Graves' disease after percutaneous ethanol injection for the treatment of hyperfunctioning thyroid adenoma [see comments] Monzani F, et al. **J Endocrinol Invest** 1997 May;20(5):294–8. Comment in: J Endocrinol Invest 1998 Mar;21(3):198.

Is hyperinsulinaemia during withdrawal of ethanol due to an increase in secretion of insulin or a decrease in clearance of insulin? [letter; comment] O'Callaghan CJ, et al. **J Hypertens** 1998 Mar;16(3):396. Comment on: J Hypertens 1997 Nov;15(11):1219–26.

Verbal learning and memory in alcohol abusers and polysubstance abusers with concurrent alcohol abuse. Bondi MW, et al. **J Int Neuropsychol Soc** 1998 Jul; 4(4):319–28

Nicotinamide counteracts alcohol–induced impairment of hepatic protein metabolism in humans. Volpi E, et al. **J Nutr** 1997 Nov;127(11):2199–204

Alcohol withdrawal syndrome: current management strategies for the surgery patient. Morris PR, et al. **J Oral Maxillofac Surg** 1997 Dec;55(12):1452–5 (19 ref.)

Heavy prenatal alcohol exposure with or without physical features of fetal alcohol syndrome leads to IQ deficits. Mattson SN, et al. **J Pediatr** 1997 Nov;131(5):718–21

Provisional mapping of quantitative trait loci for chronic ethanol withdrawal severity in BXD recombinant inbred mice. Crabbe JC. **J Pharmacol Exp Ther** 1998 Jul; 286(1):263–71

The integration of medical management with recovery. Schulz JE. **J Psychoactive Drugs** 1997 Jul–Sep;29(3):233–7 (45 ref.)

Perceived tiredness among adolescents and its association with sleep habits and use of psychoactive substances. Tynjälä J, et al. **J Sleep Res** 1997 Sep;6(3):189–98

Cognitive functioning in sober social drinkers: a review of the research since 1986. Parsons OA, et al. **J Stud Alcohol** 1998 Mar;59(2):180–90 (62 ref.)

Supraumbilical dermal sclerosis and fat necrosis from chemoembolization of hepatocellular carcinoma. Baysal T, et al. **J Vasc Interv Radiol** 1998 Jul–Aug;9(4):645–7

Pharmacologic treatment of alcohol withdrawal [letter; comment] [see comments] Marinella MA. **JAMA** 1997 Oct 22–29;278(16):1317; discussion 1318. Comment on: JAMA 1997 Jun 9;278(2):144–51. Comment in: JAMA 1998 Feb 25;279(8):583–4.

Pharmacologic treatment of alcohol withdrawal [letter; comment] Wiseman EJ. **JAMA** 1997 Oct 22–29; 278(16):1317–8. Comment on: JAMA 1997 Jul 9;278(2):144–51.

Rapid onset of (R)–alpha–methylhistamine protection in response to ethanol–induced histologic damage in rat gastric mucosa. Morini G, et al. **Life Sci** 1998;62(1):PL13–8

Nitric oxide synthase inhibition attenuates signs of ethanol withdrawal in rats. Uzbay IT, et al. **Life Sci** 1997; 61(22):2197–209

Patients with alcohol problems [letter; comment] Addolorato G, et al. **N Engl J Med** 1998 Jul 9;339(2):130; discussion 131. Comment on: N Engl J Med 1998 Feb 26;338(9):592–602.

Patients with alcohol problems [letter; comment] Garcia–Monco JC, et al. **N Engl J Med** 1998 Jul 9; 339(2):130; discussion 131. Comment on: N Engl J Med 1998 Feb 26;338(9):592–602.

Acute renal failure and flank pain after binge drinking and non–steroidal anti–inflammatory drugs [letter] Enriquez R, et al. **Nephrol Dial Transplant** 1997 Sep;12(9):2034–5

Rhabdomyolysis in autosomal dominant progressive external ophthalmoplegia. Melberg A, et al. **Neurology** 1998 Jan; 50(1):299–300

The novel anticonvulsant, gabapentin, protects against both convulsant and anxiogenic aspects of the ethanol withdrawal syndrome. Watson WP, et al. **Neuropharmacology** 1997 Oct;36(10):1369–75

Smooth pursuit eye movement dysfunction in substance–dependent patients: mediating effects of antisocial personality disorder. Costa L, et al. **Neuropsychobiology** 1998;37(3):117–23

Neuropsychological comparison of alcohol–exposed children with or without physical features of fetal alcohol syndrome. Mattson SN, et al. **Neuropsychology** 1998 Jan;12(1):146–53

Review of epidemiologic studies of alcohol and prostate cancer: 1971–1996. Breslow RA, et al. **Nutr Cancer** 1998; 30(1):1–13 (54 ref.)

Effects of prenatal substance exposure: altered maturation of visual evoked potentials. Scher MS, et al. **Pediatr Neurol** 1998 Mar;18(3):236–43

Genetic and environmental determinants of neocortical development. Evrard P. **Pediatr Pulmonol Suppl** 1997; 16:213–5 (13 ref.)

Effects of exposure to alcohol in mother's milk on infant sleep. Mennella JA, et al. **Pediatrics** 1998 May;101(5):E2

Does light–to–moderate alcohol consumption during pregnancy increase the risk for renal anomalies among offspring? Moore CA, et al. **Pediatrics** 1997 Apr;99(4):E11

The abuse potential of zolpidem administered alone and with alcohol. Wilkinson CJ. **Pharmacol Biochem Behav** 1998 May;60(1):193–202

CCK(B) antagonists protect against some aspects of the ethanol withdrawal syndrome. Wilson J, et al. **Pharmacol Biochem Behav** 1998 Apr;59(4):967–73

Ethanol and parturition: a role for prostaglandins. Cook JL, et al. **Prostaglandins Leukot Essent Fatty Acids** 1998 Feb; 58(2):135–42 (133 ref.)

CCK(B) antagonists protect against anxiety–related behaviour produced by ethanol withdrawal, measured using the elevated plus maze. Wilson J, et al. **Psychopharmacology (Berl)** 1998 May;137(2):120–31

Alcohol dependence: a critical look at the effects of alcohol metabolism. Anyanwu E, et al. **Rev Environ Health** 1997 Jul–Sep;12(3):201–13 (20 ref.)

Ethyl alcohol and dilative cardiomyopathy. Stanciu M, et al. **Rom J Intern Med** 1997 Jan–Dec;35(1–4):39–45

[The new "alcohol marker" carbohydrate–deficient transferrin (CDT). Value for neurologic–psychiatric diagnosis] Wetterling T, et al. **Fortschr Neurol Psychiatr** 1997 Aug;

65(8):337–46 (90 ref.) (Eng. Abstr.) **(Ger)**

[Effect of glucagon and insulin administration on the inhibition of rat liver regeneration by acute ethanol treatment after partial hepatectomy] Imano M. **Nihon Arukoru Yakubutsu Igakkai Zasshi** 1998 Jun; 33(3):241–51 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Jpn)**

[The effect of alcohol on restoration of damaged gastric mucosa] Oide H, et al. **Nihon Arukoru Yakubutsu Igakkai Zasshi** 1998 Jun; 33(3):181–9 (14 ref.) (Eng. Abstr.) **(Jpn)**

[Necrosis of the hepatocellular carcinoma nodule can aggravate metastasis] Matsumata T, et al. **Nippon Geka Gakkai Zasshi** 1998 Mar;99(3):197–200 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Jpn)**

[Reversibility of brain shrinkage in abstinent alcoholics] Enokida M, et al. **Nippon Rinsho** 1997 Feb;55 Suppl:609–13 (24 ref.) **(Jpn)**

[Alcohol induced hematological disorders: clinical aspects and pathogenesis] Fujioka S. **Nippon Rinsho** 1997 Feb;55 Suppl:164–9 (19 ref.) **(Jpn)**

[Inpatient treatment of alcohol dependence] Hayashida M. **Nippon Rinsho** 1997 Feb;55 Suppl:417–21 (2 ref.) **(Jpn)**

[Alcoholic heart disease] Iida K, et al. **Nippon Rinsho** 1997 Feb;55 Suppl:141–7 (24 ref.) **(Jpn)**

[Effect of alcohol intake on immune system, and the associated factors] Ishimaru H. **Nippon Rinsho** 1997 Feb; 55 Suppl:92–7 (28 ref.) **(Jpn)**

[Alcoholic gastrointestinal disorders] Kaneko E. **Nippon Rinsho** 1997 Feb;55 Suppl:148–52 (21 ref.) **(Jpn)**

[Hypertension due to alcohol intake] Kiyohara Y, et al. **Nippon Rinsho** 1997 Feb;55 Suppl:254–9 (12 ref.) **(Jpn)**

[Clinical features of alcoholics after alcohol withdrawal—withdrawal syndrome, protracted withdrawal syndrome and prolonged disturbance of alcohol dependence] Komiyama T. **Nippon Rinsho** 1997 Feb;55 Suppl:393–405 (42 ref.) **(Jpn)**

[Outpatient clinic—therapy of withdrawal state, rehabilitation of patients with alcoholism] Kosugi Y. **Nippon Rinsho** 1997 Feb;55 Suppl:422–6 (9 ref.) **(Jpn)**

[Effect of alcohol on patients with diabetes, hypertension or cardiovascular disease] Matsumoto M, et al. **Nippon Rinsho** 1997 Feb;55 Suppl:597–603 (25 ref.) **(Jpn)**

[Alcoholic dysfunction of the gonad] Minowada S. **Nippon Rinsho** 1997 Feb;55 Suppl:98–100 (13 ref.) **(Jpn)**

[Pathogenesis and pathomorphology of alcoholic pancreatitis] Morohoshi T, et al. **Nippon Rinsho** 1997 Feb; 55 Suppl:82–6 (9 ref.) **(Jpn)**

[Abnormalities in lipid metabolism due to alcohol intake] Nakamura H, et al. **Nippon Rinsho** 1997 Feb;55 Suppl:187–92 (7 ref.) **(Jpn)**

[Induction of cytochrome P-450 IIE1 after chronic ethanol administration in man and in animals] Nakanishi S, et al. **Nippon Rinsho** 1997 Feb;55 Suppl:66–70 (20 ref.) **(Jpn)**

[Neuronal membrane functions in alcohol dependence] Ohkuma S, et al. **Nippon Rinsho** 1997 Feb;55 Suppl:466–72 (18 ref.) **(Jpn)**

[Neurotransmitter receptor functions in alcohol dependence] Ohkuma S, et al. **Nippon Rinsho** 1997 Feb;55 Suppl:473–8 (18 ref.) **(Jpn)**

[Alterations in transmembrane signaling in alcoholics] Saito T. **Nippon Rinsho** 1997 Feb;55 Suppl:479–83 (17 ref.) **(Jpn)**

[Modern concept of alcohol dependence and alcohol withdrawal syndrome] Sano H. **Nippon Rinsho** 1997 Feb; 55 Suppl:329–33 (14 ref.) **(Jpn)**

[Alcohol-related central nervous disorders] Shibata K, et al. **Nippon Rinsho** 1997 Feb;55 Suppl:127–31 (12 ref.) **(Jpn)**

[Alcoholic neuropathy, myopathy] Shimpo T. **Nippon Rinsho** 1997 Feb;55 Suppl:137–40 (19 ref.) **(Jpn)**

[Functional changes of hypothalamic-pituitary-adrenocortical system after abstinence and adrenal gland enlargement in alcoholics] Shirao I, et al. **Nippon Rinsho** 1997 Feb;55 Suppl:484–7 (20 ref.) **(Jpn)**

[Effect of alcohol drinking on blood coagulation and fibrinolytic systems] Sumi H. **Nippon Rinsho** 1997 Feb;55 Suppl:233–9 (37 ref.) **(Jpn)**

[Alcohol and abnormal carbohydrate metabolism] Suzuki S. **Nippon Rinsho** 1997 Feb;55 Suppl:180–6 (25 ref.) **(Jpn)**

[Alcoholic cerebrovascular disease] Takagi S. **Nippon Rinsho** 1997 Feb;55 Suppl:132–6 (19 ref.) **(Jpn)**

[Effect of alcohol intake on blood vessels] Takagi S. **Nippon Rinsho** 1997 Feb;55 Suppl:87–91 (16 ref.) **(Jpn)**

[The action by ethanol and pathogenetic mechanism in chronic alcoholic neurological disorders] Takasu T. **Nippon Rinsho** 1997 Feb;55 Suppl:71–5 (26 ref.) **(Jpn)**

[The effect of ethanol on liver circulation] Takei Y, et al. **Nippon Rinsho** 1997 Feb;55 Suppl:101–5 (12 ref.) **(Jpn)**

[Changes in metabolism of catecholamines and serotonin during alcohol withdrawal] Uchimura N, et al. **Nippon Rinsho** 1997 Feb;55 Suppl:488–93 (20 ref.) **(Jpn)**

[Effects of alcohol on urate metabolism] Yamanaka H, et al. **Nippon Rinsho** 1997 Feb;55 Suppl:200–4 (12 ref.) **(Jpn)**

[Alcohol and cancer] Yokoyama A, et al. **Nippon Rinsho** 1997 Feb;55 Suppl:629–34 (26 ref.) **(Jpn)**

[Pathogenesis of alcoholic liver disease] Yokoyama H, et al. **Nippon Rinsho** 1997 Feb;55 Suppl:76–81 (31 ref.) **(Jpn)**

[Alcohol and viral hepatitis–hepatocellular carcinoma] Yoshihara H, et al. **Nippon Rinsho** 1997 Feb;55 Suppl:604–8 (20 ref.) **(Jpn)**

[Carbamazepine in the treatment of alcohol withdrawal] Wolańczyk T, et al. **Psychiatr Pol** 1997 Mar–Apr; 31(2):189–96 (43 ref.) (Eng. Abstr.) **(Pol)**

[Alcoholic disease: pathogenetic, diagnostic and clinical aspects] Moiseev VS, et al. **Ter Arkh** 1997;69(12):5–12 (20 ref.) **(Rus)**

[Restoration of vision in toxic damage of visual pathways: traditional treatment combined with electrical stimulation] Khil'ko VA, et al. **Zh Nevrol Psikhiatr Im S S Korsakova** 1998;98(5):53–4 **(Rus)**

[The forms of alcohol abuse and disorders of cardiovascular activity in the dynamics of the alcohol abstinence syndrome] Polykovskiĭ AA. **Zh Nevrol Psikhiatr Im S S Korsakova** 1997;97(9):20–6 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Rus)**

[Autonomic nervous system function at different periods in the alcohol abstinence syndrome] Tabeeva DM, et al. **Zh Nevrol Psikhiatr Im S S Korsakova** 1997;97(9):27–30 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Rus)**

[Alcohol withdrawal syndrome: clinical and analytical manifestations and treatment] Farfán Sedano A, et al. **An Med Interna** 1997 Dec;14(12):604–6 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Spa)**

[Alcohol withdrawal syndrome: ancient but still thankless (editorial)] Picatoste Merino J. **An Med Interna** 1997 Dec; 14(12):601–3 **(Spa)**

ANALOGS & DERIVATIVES

Modulation of the cell kinetics of pig skin by the topical application of evening primrose oil or Lioxasol. Morris GM, et al. **Cell Prolif** 1997 Aug–Sep;30(8–9):311–23

Optical resolution of 1-arylethanols using transesterification catalyzed by lipases. Kano K, et al. **Enantiomer** 1997; 2(3–4):261–6

ANALYSIS

Measuring quantity, frequency, and volume of drinking. Rehm J. **Alcohol Clin Exp Res** 1998 Apr;22(2 Suppl):4S–14S (102 ref.)

Alcoholic beverages: proof and flammability [letter] Linden CH, et al. **Am J Emerg Med** 1998 Sep;16(5):544–5

Ethanol biosensors and electrochemical oxidation of NADH. Pandey PC, et al. **Anal Biochem** 1998 Jul 1;260(2):195–203

Assessment of postmortem blood alcohol concentrations by ethanol levels measured in fluids from putrefactive blisters. Grellner W, et al. **Forensic Sci Int** 1997 Nov 10; 90(1–2):57–63

Postmortem alcohol analysis of the synovial fluid and its availability in medico-legal practices. Ohshima T, et al. **Forensic Sci Int** 1997 Nov 10;90(1–2):131–8

Testing for driving under the influence of ethanol: misleading results caused by ether [letter] De Baere S, et al. **J Anal Toxicol** 1998 Jan–Feb;22(1):78–9

Ethanol content of various foods and soft drinks and their potential for interference with a breath-alcohol test. Logan BK, et al. **J Anal Toxicol** 1998 May–Jun;22(3):181–3

Confirmation of ethanol compressed gas standard concentrations by an NIST-traceable, absolute chemical method and comparison with wet breath alcohol simulators. Silverman LD, et al. **J Anal Toxicol** 1997 Sep; 21(5):369–72

Very unusual ethanol distribution in a fatality. Singer PP, et al. **J Anal Toxicol** 1997 Oct;21(6):506–8

The alcohol breath test—a review. Hlastala MP. **J Appl Physiol** 1998 Feb;84(2):401–8 (61 ref.)

Relation between water content in acetone/alcohol-based primer and interfacial ultrastructure. Tay FR, et al. **J Dent** 1998 Mar;26(2):147–56

A survey of the microbial population and ethanol content of bagged salad. Hagenmaier RD, et al. **J Food Prot** 1998 Mar;61(3):357–9

Evaluation of the effect of asthma inhalers and nasal decongestant sprays on a breath alcohol test. Logan BK, et al. **J Forensic Sci** 1998 Jan;43(1):197–9

Lack of effect of tongue piercing on an evidential breath alcohol test. Logan BK, et al. **J Forensic Sci** 1998 Jan; 43(1):239–40

Immediate, quantitative estimation of blood alcohol concentration from saliva. Bates ME, et al. **J Stud Alcohol** 1997 Sep;58(5):531–8

Assessment of exposure to solvents among hairdressers: reliability of a classification scheme and questionnaire. Kersemaekers WM, et al. **Occup Environ Med** 1998 Jan; 55(1):37–42

A luminometric assay for determination of ethanol in microdialysates. Anderstam B, et al. **Scand J Clin Lab Invest** 1998 Feb;58(1):89–96

[Postmortem production and utilization of ethanol in two body liquids] Laviano C. **Ann Biol Clin (Paris)** 1998 Jan–Feb;56(1):96–9 **(Fre)**

[The effect of temperature and humidity on breath samples. Measurement of breath ethanol concentration in artificially respirated patients] Gehring H, et al. **Anaesthesist** 1998 Jan; 47(1):39–44 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Ger)**

[Measuring breath alcohol concentration during artificial ventilation. Model studies of the effect of temperature and humidity on measurements by various sampling systems] Gehring H, et al. **Biomed Tech (Berl)** 1998 Mar;43(3):40–6 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Ger)**

ANTAGONISTS & INHIBITORS

Retinoic acid reverses ethanol-induced cardiovascular abnormalities in quail embryos. Twal WO, et al. **Alcohol Clin Exp Res** 1997 Sep;21(6):1137–43

Crocin antagonizes ethanol inhibition of NMDA receptor-mediated responses in rat hippocampal neurons. Abe K, et al. **Brain Res** 1998 Mar 16;787(1):132–8

Complete suppresion of ethanol-induced formation of megamitochondria by 4-hydroxy-2,2,6,6-tetramethyl-piperidine-1-oxyl (4-OH-TEMPO). Matsuhashi T, et al. **Free Radic Biol Med** 1998 Jan 1;24(1):139–47

Staurosporine and H7 attenuate ethanol-induced elevation in [Ca2+]i in cultured canine cerebral vascular smooth muscle cells. Zheng T, et al. **Neurosci Lett** 1998 Jan 30; 241(2–3):139–42

BLOOD

Predicting DUI recidivism: blood alcohol concentration and driver record factors. Marowitz LA. **Accid Anal Prev** 1998 Jul;30(4):545–54

Lowering the legal blood alcohol level for motorcyclists. Sun SW, et al. **Accid Anal Prev** 1998 Jan;30(1):133–6

Modification by taurine of the metabolism and hypothermic effect of ethanol in the rat. Theofanopoulos V, et al. **Adv Exp Med Biol** 1998;442:309–18

Arterio-venous ethanol levels in blood and plasma after intravenous injection in rabbits. Kaltenbach ML, et al. **Alcohol** 1998 May;15(4):319–25

Low-molecular-weight metabolites relevant to ethanol metabolism: correlation with alcohol withdrawal severity and utility for identification of alcoholics. Pronko PS, et al. **Alcohol Alcohol** 1997 Nov–Dec;32(6):761–8

Current research in alcohol. **Ann Emerg Med** 1997 Dec; 30(6):817–9

Hippocampal nitric oxide synthase in the fetal guinea pig: effects of chronic prenatal ethanol exposure. Kimura KA, et al. **Brain Res Dev Brain Res** 1998 Mar 12;106(1–2):39–46

Low-dose aspirin decreases blood alcohol concentrations by delaying gastric emptying. Kechagias S, et al. **Eur J Clin Pharmacol** 1997;53(3–4):241–6

Assessment of postmortem blood alcohol concentrations by ethanol levels measured in fluids from putrefactive blisters. Grellner W, et al. **Forensic Sci Int** 1997 Nov 10; 90(1–2):57–63

On the influence of postmortem alcohol diffusion from the stomach contents to the heart blood. Iwasaki Y, et al. **Forensic Sci Int** 1998 Jun 8;94(1–2):111–8

Acute paraquat poisoning: increased toxicity in one case with high alcohol intake. Ernouf D, et al. **Hum Exp Toxicol** 1998 Mar;17(3):182–4

The stability of ethanol in human whole blood controls: an interlaboratory evaluation. Dubowski KM, et al. **J Anal Toxicol** 1997 Oct;21(6):486–91

Lack of association between urinary creatinine and ethanol concentrations and urine/blood ratio of ethanol in two successive voids from drinking drivers. Jones AW. **J Anal Toxicol** 1998 May–Jun;22(3):184–90

Appreciable blood–ethanol concentration after washing abraised and lacerated skin with surgical spirit [letter; comment] Jones AW, et al. **J Anal Toxicol** 1997 Nov–Dec; 21(7):587–8. Comment on: J Anal Toxicol 1991 May–Jun;15(3):157–8.

A cyproheptadine fatality. Levine B, et al. **J Anal Toxicol** 1998 Jan–Feb;22(1):72–4

Alcohol estimation at necroscopy: epidemiology, economics and the elderly [letter; comment] Rutty GN, et al. **J Clin Pathol** 1997 Sep;50(9):796–7. Comment on: J Clin Pathol 1997 Mar;50(3):197–201.

Unacceptably high site variability in postmortem blood alcohol analysis. Sylvester PA, et al. **J Clin Pathol** 1998 Mar;51(3):250–2

Estimation of blood alcohol concentrations after social drinking. Stowell AR, et al. **J Forensic Sci** 1998 Jan; 43(1):14–21

Drinking drivers missed at sobriety checkpoints. Wells JK, et al. **J Stud Alcohol** 1997 Sep;58(5):513–7

Breath and blood ethanol following use of a cough–cold preparation [letter] Baum CR, et al. **J Toxicol Clin Toxicol** 1997;35(6):643–4

Determinations of free and bound ethanol, acetaldehyde, and acetate in human blood and urine by headspace gas chromatography. Tsukamoto S, et al. **Nihon Arukoru Yakubutsu Igakkai Zasshi** 1998 Jun; 33(3):200–9 (24 ref.)

Lansoprazole and ethanol metabolism: comparison with omeprazole and cimetidine. Battiston L, et al. **Pharmacol Toxicol** 1997 Dec;81(6):247–52

[Detection of ethanol using an enzyme method] Kurcová I, et al. **Soud Lek** 1996 Aug;41(3):24–6 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Cze)**

[Drug and narcotic use among Danish drivers (see comments)] Worm K, et al. **Ugeskr Laeger** 1998 Feb 9; 160(7):1025–9 (Eng. Abstr.). Comment in: Ugeskr Laeger 1998 Apr 6;160(15):2269–70. Comment in: Ugeskr Laeger 1998 Jun 22;160(26):3937–8. **(Dan)**

[Determination of alcohol in biological materials] Nakamura C, et al. **Nippon Rinsho** 1997 Feb;55 Suppl:659–64 (20 ref.) **(Jpn)**

[The comparison of concentration of endogenous ethanol blood serum in alcoholics and in non-alcoholics at different stages of abstinence] Lukaszewicz A, et al.

Psychiatr Pol 1997 Mar–Apr;31(2):183–7 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Pol)**

[Factors modifying alcoholemia] Miró García FA, et al. **Rev Clin Esp** 1998 Feb;198(2):99–103 (47 ref.) **(Spa)**

[Alcohol as a disinfectant resulted in zero per thousand in blood (letter)] Jones AW, et al. **Lakartidningen** 1998 Sep 16;95(38):4052 **(Swe)**

CHEMICAL SYNTHESIS

Ethanol production from AFEX–treated forages and agricultural residues. Belkacemi K, et al. **Appl Biochem Biotechnol** 1998 Spring;70–72:441–62

Nonisothermal simultaneous saccharification and fermentation for direct conversion of lignocellulosic biomass to ethanol. Wu A, et al. **Appl Biochem Biotechnol** 1998 Spring;70–72:479–92

CHEMISTRY

Effects of brain membranes on 1H nuclear magnetic resonance signal intensity of ethanol in vitro. Govindaraju V, et al. **Alcohol Alcohol** 1997 Nov–Dec;32(6):671–81

Molecular diffusion coefficients in ethanol/water/carbon dioxide mixtures. Souvignet I, et al. **Anal Chem** 1998 Jul 15;70(14):2783–8

Ethanol–induced conformational transitions in holo–alpha–lactalbumin: spectral and calorimetric studies. Grinberg VY, et al. **Biopolymers** 1998 Oct 5;46(4):253–65

Nucleic acid alkylation by free radical metabolites of ethanol. Formation of 8–(1–hydroxyethyl)guanine and 8–(2–hydroxyethyl)guanine adducts. Nakao LS, et al. **Chem Res Toxicol** 1998 Aug;11(8):888–94

Slowing of peroxynitrite decomposition in the presence of mannitol and ethanol. Alvarez B, et al. **Free Radic Biol Med** 1998 May;24(7–8):1331–7

Cytotoxicity of urethane dimethacrylate composites before and after aging and leaching. Mohsen NM, et al. **J Biomed Mater Res** 1998 Feb;39(2):252–60

Inhibitory effects of citrus fruits on the mutagenicity of 1–methyl–1,2,3,4–tetrahydro–beta–carboline–3–carboxylic acid treated with nitrite in the presence of ethanol. Higashimoto M, et al. **Mutat Res** 1998 Jul 31;415(3):219–26

CLASSIFICATION

The Drug Evaluation Classification Program: using ocular and other signs to detect drug intoxication. Kosnoski EM, et al. **J Am Optom Assoc** 1998 Apr;69(4):211–27 (17 ref.)

DIAGNOSTIC USE

Smoking and intoxication after alcohol challenge in women and men: genetic influences. Madden PA, et al. **Alcohol Clin Exp Res** 1997 Dec;21(9):1732–41

[Early detection of TUR(transurethral resection) syndrome––ethanol measurement in ventilated patients] Heide C, et al. **Anasthesiol Intensivmed Notfallmed Schmerzther** 1997 Oct; 32(10):610–5 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Ger)**

[Significance of ethanol patch test] Higuchi S. **Nippon Rinsho** 1997 Feb;55 Suppl:582–7 (21 ref.) **(Jpn)**

IMMUNOLOGY

[Anaphylactic shock caused by ethyl alcohol ingestion] Pérez Martín J. **Rev Alerg Mex** 1997 Sep–Oct;44(5):124–7 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Spa)**

METABOLISM

The effects of taurine and biogenetically related sulfur–containing compounds on the metabolism of and hypothermia by ethanol in the rat. Theofanopoulos V, et al. **Adv Exp Med Biol** 1998;442:299–307

Accelerated metabolism of ethanol in patients with burn injury [letter] [see comments] Jones AW, et al. **Alcohol Alcohol** 1997 Sep–Oct;32(5):628–30. Comment in: Alcohol Alcohol 1998 May–Jun;33(3):310.

The role of gastrointestinal factors in alcohol metabolism. Seitz HK, et al. **Alcohol Alcohol** 1997 Sep–Oct;32(5):543–9 (59 ref.)

Ontogeny of hypothalamic corticotropin–releasing factor and anterior pituitary pro–opiomelanocortin expression in male and female offspring of alcohol–exposed and adrenalectomized dams. Aird F, et al. **Alcohol Clin Exp Res** 1997 Dec;21(9):1560–6

Zinc administration improves gastric alcohol dehydrogenase activity and first–pass metabolism of ethanol in alcohol–fed rats. Caballería J, et al. **Alcohol Clin Exp Res** 1997 Dec; 21(9):1619–22

A novel fermentation pathway in an Escherichia coli mutant producing succinic acid, acetic acid, and ethanol. Donnelly MI, et al. **Appl Biochem Biotechnol** 1998 Spring; 70–72:187–98

Saccharification and alcohol fermentation in starch solution of steam–exploded potato. Kobayashi F, et al. **Appl Biochem Biotechnol** 1998 Mar;69(3):177–89

Isolation and molecular characterization of high–performance cellobiose–fermenting spontaneous mutants of ethanologenic Escherichia coli KO11 containing the Klebsiella oxytoca casAB operon. Moniruzzaman M, et al. **Appl Environ Microbiol** 1997 Dec;63(12):4633–7

Effects of lactobacilli on yeast–catalyzed ethanol fermentations. Narendranath NV, et al. **Appl Environ Microbiol** 1997 Nov;63(11):4158–63

Ethanol production using nuclear petite yeast mutants. Hutter A, et al. **Appl Microbiol Biotechnol** 1998 May;49(5):511–6

Mechanisms for metabolism of ethanol to 1–hydroxyethyl radicals in rat liver microsomes. Reinke LA, et al. **Arch Biochem Biophys** 1997 Dec 1;348(1):9–14

Aldehyde dehydrogenase (CoA–acetylating) and the mechanism of ethanol formation in the amitochondriate protist, Giardia lamblia. Sánchez LB. **Arch Biochem Biophys** 1998 Jun 1;354(1):57–64

Enzymology of ethanol and acetaldehyde metabolism in mammals. Riveros–Rosas H, et al. **Arch Med Res** 1997 Winter;28(4):453–71 (179 ref.)

Singlet oxygen scavenging by alpha–tocopherol and beta–carotene: kinetic studies in phospholipid membranes and ethanol solution. Fukuzawa K, et al. **Biofactors** 1998; 7(1–2):31–40

Modeling and optimising alcohol production by fermentation of dextrose–xylose mixed feed using a fluorosensor. Sundaram S, et al. **Biomed Sci Instrum** 1997;34:175–80

Study on the hydrolyzate of sugarcane bagasse to ethanol by fermentation. Yang B, et al. **Chin J Biotechnol** 1997; 13(4):253–61

Helicobacter pylori infection decreases gastric alcohol dehydrogenase activity and first–pass metabolism of ethanol in man. Simanowski UA, et al. **Digestion** 1998 Jul–Aug;59(4):314–20

Contribution to first–pass metabolism of ethanol and inhibition by ethanol for retinol oxidation in human alcohol dehydrogenase family––implications for etiology of fetal alcohol syndrome and alcohol–related diseases. Han CL, et al. **Eur J Biochem** 1998 May 15;254(1):25–31

Identification of the yeast ACR1 gene product as a succinate–fumarate transporter essential for growth on ethanol or acetate. Palmieri L, et al. **FEBS Lett** 1997 Nov 3;417(1):114–8

The role of mitochondria and peroxisomes in the ethanol oxidation in yeast. Peskova EB, et al. **Folia Microbiol (Praha)** 1998;43(2):210–1

Interaction of 1–hydroxyethyl radical with glutathione, ascorbic acid and alpha–tocopherol. Stoyanovsky DA, et al. **Free Radic Biol Med** 1998 Jan 1;24(1):132–8

A physical map of the genome of ethanol fermentative bacterium Zymomonas mobilis ZM4 and localization of genes on the map. Kang HL, et al. **Gene** 1998 Jan 12; 206(2):223–8

Gastrectomy, lack of gastric first pass metabolism of ethanol and alcoholic liver disease. Results of a multicentre study. Frezza M, et al. **Ital J Gastroenterol Hepatol** 1997 Jun; 29(3):243–8

Free radicals and not acetaldehyde influence the circulating levels of glutathione after acute or chronic alcohol abuse: in vivo and in vitro studies. Loguercio C, et al. **Ital J Gastroenterol Hepatol** 1997 Apr;29(2):168–73

Microdialysis ethanol removal reflects probe recovery rather than local blood flow in skeletal muscle. Rådegran G, et al. **J Appl Physiol** 1998 Aug;85(2):751–7

Molecular cloning, characterization, and potential roles of cytosolic and mitochondrial aldehyde dehydrogenases in ethanol metabolism in Saccharomyces cerevisiae. Wang X, et al. **J Bacteriol** 1998 Feb;180(4):822–30

Continuous ethanol production from sugarcane molasses using a column reactor of immobilized Saccharomyces cerevisiae HAU–1. Sheoran A, et al. **J Basic Microbiol** 1998;38(2):123–8

Oxidation kinetics of ethanol by human cytochrome P450 2E1. Rate–limiting product release accounts for effects of isotopic hydrogen substitution and cytochrome b5 on steady–state kinetics. Bell LC, et al. **J Biol Chem** 1997 Nov 21;272(47):29643–51

Pectin methylesterase regulates methanol and ethanol accumulation in ripening tomato (Lycopersicon esculentum) fruit. Frenkel C, et al. **J Biol Chem** 1998 Feb 20;273(8):4293–5

Cytochrome P4502E1 inducibility and hydroxyethyl radical formation among alcoholics. Dupont I, et al. **J Hepatol** 1998 Apr;28(4):564–71

Ethanol–induced changes of intracellular thiol compartmentation and protein redox status in the rat liver: effect of tauroursodeoxycholate. Vendemiale G, et al. **J Hepatol** 1998 Jan;28(1):46–53

Cisapride increases peak plasma and saliva ethanol levels under fasting conditions. Dziekan G, et al. **J Intern Med** 1997 Dec;242(6):479–82

Effects of acetaldehyde on cell regeneration and differentiation of the upper gastrointestinal tract mucosa [see comments] Homann N, et al. **J Natl Cancer Inst** 1997 Nov 19;89(22):1692–7. Comment in: J Natl Cancer Inst 1997 Nov 19;89(22):1656–7.

Changes in production of ethanol, acids and H2 from glucose by the fecal flora of a 16– to 158–d–old breast–fed infant. Wolin MJ, et al. **J Nutr** 1998 Jan;128(1):85–90

Effect of ethanol and fructose on liver metabolism: a dynamic 31Phosphorus magnetic resonance spectroscopy study in normal volunteers. Boesch C, et al. **Magn Reson Imaging** 1997;15(9):1067–77

Ethanol and neurotransmitter interactions––from molecular to integrative effects. Faingold CL, et al. **Prog Neurobiol** 1998 Aug;55(5):509–35 (469 ref.)

Liver nuclear ethanol metabolizing systems (NEMS) producing acetaldehyde and 1–hydroxyethyl free radicals. Castro GD, et al. **Toxicology** 1998 Aug 21;129(2–3):137–44

Regulation of alcoholic fermentation in batch and chemostat cultures of Kluyveromyces lactis CBS 2359. Kiers J, et al. **Yeast** 1998 Mar 30;14(5):459–69

[Postmortem production and utilization of ethanol in two body liquids] Laviano C. **Ann Biol Clin (Paris)** 1998 Jan–Feb;56(1):96–9 **(Fre)**

[An outline of alcohol metabolism] Ichikawa Y. **Nippon Rinsho** 1997 Feb;55 Suppl:22–7 (17 ref.) **(Jpn)**

[Alcohol oxidative metabolism systems of microsomes (cytochrome P–450)] Ichikawa Y. **Nippon Rinsho** 1997 Feb; 55 Suppl:40–5 (14 ref.) **(Jpn)**

[Individual differences in sensitivity to alcohol] Mizoi Y. **Nippon Rinsho** 1997 Feb;55 Suppl:106–10 (11 ref.) **(Jpn)**

[Alcohol and free radical/NO systems] Takei Y, et al. **Nippon Rinsho** 1997 Feb;55 Suppl:55–9 (10 ref.) **(Jpn)**

[Relationship between the ADH2 and ALDH2 genotypes and skin flushing after drinking alcohol] Takeshita T, et al. **Nippon Rinsho** 1997 Feb;55 Suppl:111–6 (20 ref.) **(Jpn)**

[Alcohol and free radicals. Various consequences: protein synthesis, endocrine disorders, immunity. Role of stress] Manso CF. **Acta Med Port** 1997 Nov;10(11):809–17 (103 ref.) (Eng. Abstr.) **(Por)**

[Activity of the enzymes of ethanol and acetaldehyde metabolism in rats with varying initial sensitivity to alcohol] Bardina LR, et al. **Ukr Biokhim Zh** 1997 Jan–Feb; 69(1):94–9 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Rus)**

PHARMACOKINETICS

Estimating the time between drinking and death from tissue distribution patterns of ethanol. Ito A, et al. **Acta Med Okayama** 1998 Feb;52(1):1–8

Effect of ethanol dose on its chronopharmacokinetics in the rats. Piekoszewski W, et al. **Acta Pol Pharm** 1997 Sep–Oct; 54(5):401–4

A review of alcohol clearance in humans. Lands WE. **Alcohol** 1998 Feb;15(2):147–60 (134 ref.)

Stress, alcohol metabolism and burn injury [editorial; comment] Badawy AA. **Alcohol Alcohol** 1998 May–Jun; 33(3):311–2. Comment on: Alcohol Alcohol 1998 May–Jun;33(3):310.

Stress and ethanol metabolism [letter; comment] [see comments] Mezey E. **Alcohol Alcohol** 1998 May–Jun; 33(3):310. Comment in: Alcohol Alcohol 1998 May–Jun;33(3):311–2. Comment on: Alcohol Alcohol 1997 Sep–Oct;32(5):628–30.

Characteristics of aldehyde dehydrogenases of certain aerobic bacteria representing human colonic flora. Nosova T, et al. **Alcohol Alcohol** 1998 May–Jun;33(3):273–80

Use of a five–compartment closed model to describe the effects of ethanol inhalation on the transport and elimination of injected pyruvate in the rat. Wu G. **Alcohol Alcohol** 1997 Sep–Oct;32(5):555–61

Effect of pentylenetetrazole on ethanol intake, ethanol kinetics, and social behavior in male Wistar rats. Buczek Y, et al. **Alcohol Clin Exp Res** 1998 Apr;22(2):428–36

Use of transduced cell lines in studies on alcohol metabolism and toxicity. Introduction to the symposium [comment] Cederbaum AI. **Alcohol Clin Exp Res** 1998 Jun;22(4):777 . Comment on: Alcohol Clin Exp Res 1998 Jun;22(4):778–9. Comment on: Alcohol Clin Exp Res 1998 Jun;22(4):780–1. Comment on: Alcohol Clin Exp Res 1998 Jun;22(4):782–4. Comment on: Alcohol Clin Exp Res 1998 Jun;22(4):785–8.

Ethanol oxidation mediates impaired hepatic receptor–mediated enocytosis [see comments] Clemens DL, et al. **Alcohol Clin Exp Res** 1998 Jun;22(4):778–9. Comment in: Alcohol Clin Exp Res 1998 Jun;22(4):777.

Ethanol and natural killer cells. I. Activity and immunophenotype in alcoholic humans. Cook RT, et al. **Alcohol Clin Exp Res** 1997 Sep;21(6):974–80

Studies on the enzymology of aldehyde dehydrogenase–2 in genetically modified HeLa cells [see comments] Crabb D, et al. **Alcohol Clin Exp Res** 1998 Jun;22(4):780–1. Comment in: Alcohol Clin Exp Res 1998 Jun;22(4):777.

Characterization of the production of acetaldehyde by astrocytes in culture after ethanol exposure. Eysseric H, et al. **Alcohol Clin Exp Res** 1997 Sep;21(6):1018–23

Quantitative microdialysis of ethanol in rat striatum. Gonzales RA, et al. **Alcohol Clin Exp Res** 1998 Jun; 22(4):858–67

Catalase mediates acetaldehyde formation from ethanol in fetal and neonatal rat brain. Hamby–Mason R, et al. **Alcohol Clin Exp Res** 1997 Sep;21(6):1063–72

Gastric ethanol metabolism and gastritis: interactions with other drugs, Helicobacter pylori, and antibiotic therapy (1957–1997)––a review. Lieber CS. **Alcohol Clin Exp Res** 1997 Nov;21(8):1360–6 (106 ref.)

Clamping breath alcohol concentration reduces experimental variance: application to the study of acute tolerance to alcohol and alcohol elimination rate. O'Connor S, et al. **Alcohol Clin Exp Res** 1998 Feb;22(1):202–10

Polymorphism of ADH and ALDH genes among four ethnic groups in China and effects upon the risk for alcoholism. Shen YC, et al. **Alcohol Clin Exp Res** 1997 Oct;21(7):1272–7

Omeprazole, ranitidine, and cimetidine have no effect on peak blood ethanol concentrations, first pass metabolism or area under the time–ethanol curve under 'real–life' drinking conditions. Brown AS, et al. **Aliment Pharmacol Ther** 1998 Feb;12(2):141–5

Use of measurements of ethanol absorption from stomach and intestine to assess human ethanol metabolism. Levitt MD, et al. **Am J Physiol** 1997 Oct;273(4 Pt 1):G951–7

Effect of high-fat, high-protein, and high-carbohydrate meals on the pharmacokinetics of a small dose of ethanol. Jones AW, et al. **Br J Clin Pharmacol** 1997 Dec;44(6):521-6

Medicinal foodstuffs. VII. On the saponin constituents with glucose and alcohol absorption-inhibitory activity from a food garnish "Tonburi", the fruit of Japanese Kochia scoparia (L.) Schrad.: structures of scoparianosides A, B, and C. Yoshikawa M, et al. **Chem Pharm Bull (Tokyo)** 1997 Aug;45(8):1300-5

Pharmacokinetics of ethanol in patients with renal failure before and after hemodialysis. Jones AW, et al. **Forensic Sci Int** 1997 Dec 1;90(3):175-83

Complex PK/PD models--an alcoholic experience. Holford NH. **Int J Clin Pharmacol Ther** 1997 Oct;35(10):465-8

Standard calculation of ethanol elimination rate is not sufficient to provide ethanol substitution therapy in the postoperative course of alcohol-dependent patients. Wilkens L, et al. **Intensive Care Med** 1998 May;24(5):459-63

Very unusual ethanol distribution in a fatality. Singer PP, et al. **J Anal Toxicol** 1997 Oct;21(6):506-8

Effect of the menstrual cycle in ethanol pharmacokinetics. Haddad L, et al. **J Appl Toxicol** 1998 Jan-Feb;18(1):15-8

Pharmacokinetic and pharmacodynamic evaluation of the potential drug interaction between venlafaxine and ethanol. Troy SM, et al. **J Clin Pharmacol** 1997 Nov;37(11):1073-81

Concentration-time profiles of ethanol in arterial and venous blood and end-expired breath during and after intravenous infusion. Jones AW, et al. **J Forensic Sci** 1997 Nov; 42(6):1088-94

Ethyl glucuronide concentration in serum of human volunteers, teetotalers, and suspected drinking drivers. Schmitt G, et al. **J Forensic Sci** 1997 Nov;42(6):1099-102

Dietary influences on alcohol intake: a review. Forsander OA. **J Stud Alcohol** 1998 Jan;59(1):26-31 (60 ref.)

Blood alcohol concentration and driver record factors [letter; comment] Marowitz L, et al. **J Stud Alcohol** 1997 Nov; 58(6):671-3. Comment on: J Stud Alcohol 1996 Nov;57(6):679-80.

Effects of moderate blood alcohol concentrations on spatial and temporal contrast sensitivity. Pearson P, et al. **J Stud Alcohol** 1998 Mar;59(2):163-73

Experiences of the 14C-ethanol technique for blood flow measurements in human subcutaneous adipose tissue. Børsheim E, et al. **Life Sci** 1998;62(11):967-72

Inhibition of bacteriocolonic pathway for ethanol oxidation by ciprofloxacin in rats. Jokelainen K, et al. **Life Sci** 1997; 61(18):1755-62

The effect of a 'one for the road' drink of hard liquor, beer or wine on peak breath alcohol concentration in a social drinking environment with food consumption. Breen MH, et al. **Med Sci Law** 1998 Jan;38(1):62-9

The effects of 6R-L-erythro-5,6,7,8-tetrahydrobiopterin on ethanol-induced sleep time and ethanol elimination in inbred strains of mice with different alcohol preference. Yoshimoto K, et al. **Neuropsychobiology** 1997;36(4):188-93

Lansoprazole and ethanol metabolism: comparison with omeprazole and cimetidine. Battiston L, et al. **Pharmacol Toxicol** 1997 Dec;81(6):247-52

[Measuring breath alcohol concentration during artificial ventilation. Model studies of the effect of temperature and humidity on the reproducibility of measurements of various sampling systems] Gehring H, et al. **Biomed Tech (Berl)** 1997;42 Suppl:356-7 **(Ger)**

[Of mushrooms and alcohol] Marty H. **Schweiz Med Wochenschr** 1998 Apr 11;128(15):598 **(Ger)**

[Gastrointestinal absorption of ethanol] Ameno K, et al. **Nippon Rinsho** 1997 Feb;55 Suppl:11-5 (18 ref.) **(Jpn)**

[Distribution in organs and excretion of ethanol and its metabolites] Takasu T, et al. **Nippon Rinsho** 1997 Feb;55 Suppl:16-21 (5 ref.) **(Jpn)**

PHARMACOLOGY

Effects of ethanol in an experimental model of combined traumatic brain injury and hemorrhagic shock. Zink BJ, et al. **Acad Emerg Med** 1998 Jan;5(1):9-17

Response of cortical oxygen and striatal dopamine in newborn piglets to alcohol infusion under normoxic and hypoxic conditions. Song D, et al. **Adv Exp Med Biol** 1997; 428:197-205

Adenylyl cyclases and alcohol. Tabakoff B, et al. **Adv Second Messenger Phosphoprotein Res** 1998;32:173-93 (103 ref.)

Pyrrolidine dithiocarbamate attenuates alcohol-induced leukocyte-endothelial cell interaction and cerebral vascular damage in rats: possible role of activation of transcription factor NF-kappaB in alcohol brain pathology. Altura BM, et al. **Alcohol** 1998 Jul;16(1):25-8

Ethanol inhibition of phagocytosis and superoxide anion production by microglia. Aroor AR, et al. **Alcohol** 1998 May;15(4):277-80

Developmental changes in the inhibitory actions of ethanol on glutamate-induced translocation of protein kinase C in cerebellar granule neurons. Barrios M, et al. **Alcohol** 1997 Nov-Dec;14(6):575-80

5,7-dihydroxytryptamine lesion does not affect ethanol-induced conditioned taste and place aversion in rats. Bienkowski P, et al. **Alcohol** 1997 Sep-Oct; 14(5):439-43

Adenosine A1 receptor antisense infused in striatum of rats: actions on alcohol-induced locomotor impairment, blood alcohol, and body temperature. Biggs TA, et al. **Alcohol** 1997 Nov-Dec;14(6):617-21

Tumor necrosis factor-alpha internalization and degradation by isolated hepatocytes of rats exposed to ethanol. Deaciuc IV, et al. **Alcohol** 1998 Aug;16(2):125-33

Altered ambient temperature and ethanol-induced conditioned place preference in mice. Dickinson SD, et al. **Alcohol** 1998 Jul;16(1):13-8

Alcohol-induced vascular damage of brain is ameliorated by administration of magnesium. Ema M, et al. **Alcohol** 1998 Feb;15(2):95-103

The reaction of astrocytes and neurons in the hippocampus of adult rats during chronic ethanol treatment and correlations to behavioral impairments. Franke H, et al. **Alcohol** 1997 Sep-Oct;14(5):445-54

Relative and combined effects of ethanol and protein deficiency on zinc, iron, copper, and manganese contents in different organs and urinary and fecal excretion. Gonzalez-Reimers E, et al. **Alcohol** 1998 Jul;16(1):7-12

Splenic sympathetic response to endotoxin is blunted in the fetal alcohol-exposed rat: role of nitric oxide. Gottesfeld Z, et al. **Alcohol** 1998 Jul;16(1):19-24

Sympathetic neural response to immune signals involves nitric oxide: effects of exposure to alcohol in utero. Gottesfeld Z. **Alcohol** 1998 Aug;16(2):177-81 (45 ref.)

Role of PKC and tyrosine kinase in ethanol-mediated inhibition of LPS-inducible nitric oxide synthase. Greenberg SS, et al. **Alcohol** 1998 Aug;16(2):167-75 (85 ref.)

Ethanol-induced hypothermia and thermogenesis of brown adipose tissue in the rat. Huttunen P, et al. **Alcohol** 1998 May;15(4):315-8

Effects of naltrexone and ethanol on auditory event-related brain potentials. Jääskeläinen IP, et al. **Alcohol** 1998 Feb; 15(2):105-11

Stimulation of tyrosylprotein sulfotransferase activity by ethanol: role of increased enzyme level. Kasinathan C, et al. **Alcohol** 1998 May;15(4):271-6

Ethanol effects on lipid peroxidation and glutathione-mediated defense in rat small intestine: role of dietary fats. Kaur M, et al. **Alcohol** 1998 Jan;15(1):65-9

The effect of ethanol and its metabolites upon methionine synthase activity in vitro. Kenyon SH, et al. **Alcohol** 1998 May;15(4):305-9

Biological water and its role in the effects of alcohol. Klemm WR. **Alcohol** 1998 Apr;15(3):249-67 (107 ref.)

Ethanol-induced changes in hepatic chromatin and nonhistone nuclear protein composition in the rat. Mahadev K, et al. **Alcohol** 1998 Apr;15(3):207-11

Nefazodone attenuates the behavioral and neurochemical effects of ethanol. Olausson P, et al. **Alcohol** 1998 Jan; 15(1):77-86

The effects of local application of ethanol in the n. accumbens on dopamine overflow and clearance. Samson HH, et al. **Alcohol** 1997 Sep-Oct;14(5):485-92

Alcohol reduces neurofilament protein levels in primary cultured hippocampal neurons. Saunders DE, et al. **Alcohol** 1997 Sep-Oct;14(5):519-26

Developmental differences in the acquisition of tolerance to ethanol. Swartzwelder HS, et al. **Alcohol** 1998 May; 15(4):311-4

Alcohol and nitric oxide production by cells of the brain. Syapin PJ. **Alcohol** 1998 Aug;16(2):159-65 (68 ref.)

Losartan blocks diazepam and ethanol effects on air righting. Tracy HA Jr, et al. **Alcohol** 1998 Aug;16(2):93-9

Ethanol enhances cholesterol synthesis and secretion in human hepatomal cells. Visioli F, et al. **Alcohol** 1998 May; 15(4):299-303

Effects of ethanol on striatal dopamine overflow and clearance: an in vivo electrochemical study. Wang Y, et al. **Alcohol** 1997 Nov-Dec;14(6):593-601

Ethanol and glutamate effects on intracellular magnesium. Wilson WR, et al. **Alcohol** 1997 Nov-Dec;14(6):533-6

Effects of prenatal alcohol and pair feeding on lipopolysaccharide-induced secretion of TNF-alpha and corticosterone. Yirmiya R, et al. **Alcohol** 1998 May; 15(4):327-35

Alcohol, aggression and serotonin: metabolic aspects. Badawy AA. **Alcohol Alcohol** 1998 Jan-Feb;33(1):66-72 (26 ref.)

Prior exposure to MK-801 sensitizes rats to ethanol-induced conditioned taste aversion. Bienkowski P, et al. **Alcohol Alcohol** 1998 Mar-Apr;33(2):116-20

Impaired mouse fertilization by low chronic alcohol treatment. Cebral E, et al. **Alcohol Alcohol** 1997 Sep-Oct; 32(5):563-72

Inactivation of cerebellar nitric oxide synthase by ethanol in vitro. Fataccioli V, et al. **Alcohol Alcohol** 1997 Nov-Dec; 32(6):683-91

Ethanol enhances medial amygdaloid induced inhibition of predatory attack behaviour in the cat: role of GABAA receptors in the lateral hypothalamus. Han Y, et al. **Alcohol Alcohol** 1997 Nov-Dec;32(6):657-70

Executive cognitive functions as mediators of alcohol-related aggression. Hoaken PN, et al. **Alcohol Alcohol** 1998 Jan-Feb;33(1):47-54 (42 ref.)

Effect of ganglioside GM1 on ethanol-induced changes in the incorporation of free fatty acids into membrane phospholipids in mouse brain. Zheng Z, et al. **Alcohol Alcohol** 1997 Nov-Dec;32(6):693-701

The 1st Bordeaux Basic and Clinical Research Meeting on Alcohol, Liver, and Nutrition: Utility of the Enteral (Tsukamoto-French) Alcohol Feeding Model. Bordeaux, France, September 22-25, 1997. **Alcohol Clin Exp Res** 1998 May;22(3):738-75

Approaches for Studying Neural Circuits: Application to Alcohol Research. Proceedings of a satellite symposium of Society for Neuroscience 26th annual meeting. Washington, DC, USA. November 16, 1996. **Alcohol Clin Exp Res** 1998 Feb;22(1):1-66

Ethanol increases surface-localized fibrinolytic activity in cultured endothelial cells. Aikens ML, et al. **Alcohol Clin Exp Res** 1997 Nov;21(8):1471-8

Alcohol-induced upregulation of plasminogen activators and fibrinolytic activity in cultured human endothelial cells. Aikens ML, et al. **Alcohol Clin Exp Res** 1998 Apr; 22(2):375-81

Effects of ethanol on basal and prostaglandin E1-induced increases in beta-endorphin release and intracellular cAMP levels in hypothalamic cells. Boyadjieva NI, et al. **Alcohol Clin Exp Res** 1997 Sep;21(6):1005-9

The effects of ethanol on dopaminergic neurons of the ventral tegmental area studied with intracellular recording in brain slices. Brodie MS, et al. **Alcohol Clin Exp Res** 1998 Feb; 22(1):236-44

Effects of ethanol on temporal recovery of auditory-evoked potentials in individuals at risk for alcoholism. Cohen HL, et al. **Alcohol Clin Exp Res** 1998 Jun;22(4):945-53

Regulation of monocyte interleukin-12 production by acute alcohol: a role for inhibition by interleukin-10. Girouard L, et al. **Alcohol Clin Exp Res** 1998 Feb;22(1):211-6

Ethanol transcriptionally upregulates t-PA and u-PA gene expression in cultured human endothelial cells. Grenett HE, et al. **Alcohol Clin Exp Res** 1998 Jun;22(4):849-53

Optical monitoring of living brain tissue. Hosokawa T, et al. **Alcohol Clin Exp Res** 1998 Feb;22(1):60-6 (18 ref.)

Research on tolerance: what can we learn from history? Kalant H. **Alcohol Clin Exp Res** 1998 Feb;22(1):67-76 (106 ref.)

Effect of prenatal ethanol exposure on fetal calcium metabolism. Keiver K, et al. **Alcohol Clin Exp Res** 1997 Dec;21(9):1612-8

A study examining intravenous ethanol-conditioned place preference in C57BL/6J mice. Kelley BM, et al. **Alcohol Clin Exp Res** 1997 Dec;21(9):1661-6

The impact of acute ethanol on reproductive hormone synthesis, processing, and secretion in female rats at proestrous. LaPaglia N, et al. **Alcohol Clin Exp Res** 1997 Dec;21(9):1567-72

Carbachol-stimulated Ca2+ increase in single neuroblastoma SH-SY5Y cells: effects of ethanol. Larsson C, et al. **Alcohol Clin Exp Res** 1998 May;22(3):637-45

Ethanol and natural killer cells. II. Stimulation of human natural killer activity by ethanol in vitro. Li F, et al. **Alcohol Clin Exp Res** 1997 Sep;21(6):981-7

Application of the combined single-cell recording/intracerebral microdialysis method to alcohol research in freely behaving animals. Ludvig N, et al. **Alcohol Clin Exp Res** 1998 Feb;22(1):41-50

Differential sensitivity of human neuroblastoma cell lines to ethanol: correlations with their proliferative responses to mitogenic growth factors and expression of growth factor receptors. Luo J, et al. **Alcohol Clin Exp Res** 1997 Oct; 21(7):1186-94

Alcohol-induced regulation of nuclear regulatory factor-kappa beta in human monocytes. Mandrekar P, et al. **Alcohol Clin Exp Res** 1997 Sep;21(6):988-94

D-cycloserine blocks the effects of ethanol and HA-966 in rats tested in the elevated plus-maze. Moraes Ferreira VM, et al. **Alcohol Clin Exp Res** 1997 Dec;21(9):1638-42

Electrophysiological assessment (The Multiple Sleep Latency Test) of the biphasic effects of ethanol in humans. Papineau KL, et al. **Alcohol Clin Exp Res** 1998 Feb;22(1):231-5

Real-time assessments of dopamine function during behavior: single-unit recording, iontophoresis, and fast-scan cyclic voltammetry in awake, unrestrained rats. Rebec GV. **Alcohol Clin Exp Res** 1998 Feb;22(1):32-40 (91 ref.)

Effect of pretreatment with alcohol on subsequent endocrine and immune responses in the adult male rat. Rivier C. **Alcohol Clin Exp Res** 1997 Dec;21(9):1690-4

Alcohol decreases T-lymphocyte migration into lung tissue in response to Pneumocystis carinii and depletes T-lymphocyte numbers in the spleens of mice. Shellito JE, et al. **Alcohol Clin Exp Res** 1998 May;22(3):658-63

Decreased sensitivity to the hypnotic effects of ethanol early in ontogeny. Silveri MM, et al. **Alcohol Clin Exp Res** 1998 May;22(3):670-6

Ethanol disrupts carbamylcholine-stimulated release of arachidonic acid from Chinese hamster ovary cells expressing different subtypes of human muscarinic receptor. Stair SM, et al. **Alcohol Clin Exp Res** 1998 Apr; 22(2):409-15

Performance by adult rats in sensory-mediated radial arm maze tasks is not impaired and may be transiently enhanced by chronic exposure to ethanol. Steigerwald ES, et al. **Alcohol Clin Exp Res** 1997 Dec;21(9):1553-9

Analysis of the 5-HT2 receptor ligands dimethoxy-4-indophenyl-2-aminopropane and ketanserin in ethanol discriminations. Szeliga KT, et al. **Alcohol Clin Exp Res** 1998 May;22(3):646-51

Organotypic brain slice cultures for functional analysis of alcohol-related disorders: novel versus conventional preparations. Thomas MP, et al. **Alcohol Clin Exp Res** 1998 Feb;22(1):51-9

Ethanol effects on cultured embryonic hippocampal neuronal calcium homeostasis are altered by nerve growth factor.

Webb B, et al. **Alcohol Clin Exp Res** 1997 Dec; 21(9):1643–52

I. Functional consequences of intragastrically administered ethanol in rats as measured by the 2–[14C]deoxyglucose method. Williams–Hemby L, et al. **Alcohol Clin Exp Res** 1997 Dec;21(9):1573–80

II. Functional consequences of intragastrically administered ethanol in rats as measured by the 2–[14C]deoxyglucose method: the contribution of dopamine. Williams–Hemby L, et al. **Alcohol Clin Exp Res** 1997 Dec;21(9):1581–91

Ethanol action on neural networks studied with multineuron recording in freely moving animals. Woodward DJ, et al. **Alcohol Clin Exp Res** 1998 Feb;22(1):10–22 (42 ref.)

Comparison of local and systemic ethanol effects on extracellular dopamine concentration in rat nucleus accumbens by microdialysis. Yim HJ, et al. **Alcohol Clin Exp Res** 1998 Apr;22(2):367–74

Ethanol inhibits inducible nitric oxide synthase transcription and post–transcriptional processes in vivo. Zhao X, et al. **Alcohol Clin Exp Res** 1997 Oct;21(7):1246–56

Acute ethanol effects on focal cerebral ischemia in fasted rats. Zhao YJ, et al. **Alcohol Clin Exp Res** 1998 May; 22(3):717–22

Neurohumoral cardiovascular responses to alcohol and their modulation by peroral fluid. Sehested J, et al. **Am J Cardiol** 1998 Mar 15;81(6):761–5

Ethanol suppresses smooth muscle cell proliferation in the postprandial state: a new antiatherosclerotic mechanism of ethanol? Locher R, et al. **Am J Clin Nutr** 1998 Feb; 67(2):338–41

The effects of alcohol consumption on ambulatory blood pressure and target organs in subjects with borderline to mild hypertension. HARVEST Study Group. Vriz O, et al. **Am J Hypertens** 1998 Feb;11(2):230–4

Effect of ethanol on the structure and function of rabbit esophageal epithelium. Bor S, et al. **Am J Physiol** 1998 May;274(5 Pt 1):G819–26

In vivo endotoxin enhances biliary ethanol–dependent free radical generation. Chamulitrat W, et al. **Am J Physiol** 1998 Apr;274(4 Pt 1):G653–61

Ethanol–induced alterations of the microtubule cytoskeleton in hepatocytes. Yoon Y, et al. **Am J Physiol** 1998 Apr;274(4 Pt 1):G757–66

Influence of combined activation treatments on the success of bovine nuclear transfer using young or aged oocytes. Tanaka H, et al. **Anim Reprod Sci** 1997 Dec 5; 49(2–3):113–23

Role of nitric oxide and alcohol on gonadotropin release in vitro and in vivo. Rettori V, et al. **Ann N Y Acad Sci** 1998 May 1;840:185–93

Adaptive cytoprotection induced by ethanol in human intestinal cells: role of prostaglandins and calcium homeostasis. Kokoska ER, et al. **Ann Surg** 1998 Jul; 228(1):123–30

Cell line and schedule–dependent cytotoxicity of paclitaxel (Taxol): role of the solvent Cremophor EL/ethanol. Cordes N, et al. **Anticancer Res** 1998 May–Jun;18(3A):1851–7

Effects of ethanol and other alkanols on transport of acetic acid in Saccharomyces cerevisiae. Casal M, et al. **Appl Environ Microbiol** 1998 Feb;64(2):665–8

Moderate concentrations of ethanol inhibit endocytosis of the yeast maltose transporter. Lucero P, et al. **Appl Environ Microbiol** 1997 Oct;63(10):3831–6

Effect of chronic ethanol consumption on respiratory and glycolytic activities of rat periportal and perivenous hepatocytes. Baio DL, et al. **Arch Biochem Biophys** 1998 Feb 15;350(2):193–200

Dose–related ethanol–like effects of the NMDA antagonist, ketamine, in recently detoxified alcoholics. Krystal JH, et al. **Arch Gen Psychiatry** 1998 Apr;55(4):354–60

Learned tolerance to ethanol–induced c–Fos expression in rats. Thiele TE, et al. **Behav Neurosci** 1998 Feb; 112(1):193–8

Induction of in vitro angiogenesis in the endothelial–derived cell line, EA hy926, by ethanol is mediated through PKC and MAPK. Jones MK, et al. **Biochem Biophys Res Commun** 1998 Aug 10;249(1):118–23

Interaction between the Adh and Odh loci in response to ethanol in Drosophila melanogaster. Pecsenye K, et al. **Biochem Genet** 1998 Apr;36(3–4):147–70

Ethanol potentiates the stimulatory effects of insulin and phosphocholine on mitogenesis by a zinc–dependent and rapamycin–sensitive mechanism in fibroblasts and JB6 cells. Kiss Z, et al. **Biochem J** 1998 Mar 1;330 (Pt 2):819–26

Induction of buccal mucosal apoptosis with chronic alcohol ingestion. Siomiany BL, et al. **Biochem Mol Biol Int** 1998 Feb;44(2):381–9

Alcohol–mediated increases in acetaminophen hepatotoxicity: role of CYP2E and CYP3A. Sinclair J, et al. **Biochem Pharmacol** 1998 May 15;55(10):1557–65 (98 ref.)

Ethanol induces the expression of alpha 1(I) procollagen mRNA in a co–culture system containing a liver stellate cell–line and freshly isolated hepatocytes. Fontana L, et al. **Biochim Biophys Acta** 1997 Dec 31;1362(2–3):135–44

In vivo activation of yeast plasma membrane H+–ATPase by ethanol: effect on the kinetic parameters and involvement of the carboxyl–terminus regulatory domain. Monteiro GA, et al. **Biochim Biophys Acta** 1998 Mar 13; 1370(2):310–6

Effects of ethanol, acetoin and 2,3–butanediol on EEG power spectra in conscious rats. Izumo T, et al. **Biol Pharm Bull** 1998 Jan;21(1):29–33

Differential modulation of rat neuronal nicotinic receptor subtypes by acute application of ethanol. Covernton PJ, et al. **Br J Pharmacol** 1997 Dec;122(8):1661–8

Selective cyclo–oxygenase–2 inhibitors and their influence on the protective effect of a mild irritant in the rat stomach. Gretzer B, et al. **Br J Pharmacol** 1998 Mar;123(5):927–35

Ethanol–induced inhibition of a neuronal P2X purinoceptor by an allosteric mechanism. Li C, et al. **Br J Pharmacol** 1998 Jan;123(1):1–3

Ethanol inhibition of N–methyl–D–aspartate–activated current in mouse hippocampal neurones: whole–cell patch–clamp analysis. Peoples RW, et al. **Br J Pharmacol** 1997 Nov;122(6):1035–42

Induction of metallothionein–I (MT–I) mRNA in primary astrocyte cultures is mediated by hypotonicity and not ethanol (EtOH) per se. Aschner M, et al. **Brain Res** 1997 Oct 3;770(1–2):289–93

Ethanol inhibition of NMDA currents in acutely dissociated medial septum/diagonal band neurons from ethanol dependent rats. Grover CA, et al. **Brain Res** 1998 Jan 26; 782(1–2):43–52

Acute ethanol alters calcium signals elicited by glutamate receptor agonists and K+ depolarization in cultured cerebellar Purkinje neurons. Gruol DL, et al. **Brain Res** 1997 Oct 31;773(1–2):82–9

Characterization of chloride efflux from GT1–7 neurons: lack of effect of ethanol on GABAA response. Javors MA, et al. **Brain Res** 1998 Jan 12;780(2):183–9

The novel benzodiazepine inverse agonist RO19–4603 antagonizes ethanol motivated behaviors: neuropharmacological studies. June HL, et al. **Brain Res** 1998 Feb 16;784(1–2):256–75

GABAA–benzodiazepine receptors in the striatum are involved in the sedation produced by a moderate, but not an intoxicating ethanol dose in outbred Wistar rats. June HL, et al. **Brain Res** 1998 May 25;794(1):103–18

Ethanol suppresses neuronal Ca2+ currents by effects on intracellular signal transduction. Kerschbaum HH, et al. **Brain Res** 1997 Aug 8;765(1):30–6

Basic fibroblast growth factor– and platelet–derived growth factor–mediated cell proliferation in B104 neuroblastoma cells: effect of ethanol on cell cycle kinetics. Luo J, et al. **Brain Res** 1997 Oct 3;770(1–2):139–50

The striatal adenosinergic modulation of ethanol–induced motor incoordination in rats: possible role of chloride flux. Meng ZH, et al. **Brain Res** 1997 Nov 21;776(1–2):235–45

Effects of prenatal exposure to ethanol on callosal projection neurons in rat somatosensory cortex. Miller MW. **Brain Res** 1997 Aug 22;766(1–2):121–8

Acute ethanol induces c–fos immunoreactivity in GABAergic neurons of the central nucleus of the amygdala. Morales M, et al. **Brain Res** 1998 Jul 6; 798(1–2):333–6

Gender difference in hypothalamic–pituitary–adrenal axis response to alcohol in the rat: activational role of gonadal steroids. Ogilvie KM, et al. **Brain Res** 1997 Aug 22; 766(1–2):19–28

Effects of the self–administration of ethanol and ethanol/sucrose on rates of local cerebral glucose utilization in rats. Porrino LJ, et al. **Brain Res** 1998 Apr 27;791(1–2):18–26

The effect of in vivo ethanol consumption on cyclic AMP and delta–opioid receptors in mouse striatum. Shen J, et al. **Brain Res** 1997 Oct 3;770(1–2):65–71

Ethanol selectively enhances the hyperpolarizing component of neocortical neuronal responses to locally applied GABA. Soldo BL, et al. **Brain Res** 1998 Aug 3;800(2):187–97

Cultured postnatal rat septohippocampal neurons change intracellular calcium in response to ethanol and nerve growth factor. Webb B, et al. **Brain Res** 1997 Dec 19; 778(2):354–66

Effect of ethanol on neurotrophin–mediated cell survival and receptor expression in cultures of cortical neurons. Seabold GK, et al. **Brain Res Dev Brain Res** 1998 Jun 15; 108(1–2):139–45

Alcohol increases the expression of type 1, but not type 2 alpha corticotropin–releasing factor (CRF) receptor messenger ribonucleic acid in the rat hypothalamus. Lee S, et al. **Brain Res Mol Brain Res** 1997 Dec 1;52(1):78–89

Hyperalgesic effect induced by barbiturates, midazolam and ethanol: pharmacological evidence for GABA–A receptor involvement. Tatsuo MA, et al. **Braz J Med Biol Res** 1997 Feb;30(2):251–6

Mitochondrial gene expression is impaired by ethanol exposure in cultured chick cardiac myocytes. Kennedy JM. **Cardiovasc Res** 1998 Jan;37(1):141–50

Alcohol consumption alters monoamine oxidase activities in brain structures: relation to ethanol craving. Zimatkin SM, et al. **Cas Lek Cesk** 1997 Nov 5;136(21):666–9

Ethanol intoxication in Drosophila: Genetic and pharmacological evidence for regulation by the cAMP signaling pathway [see comments] Moore MS, et al. **Cell** 1998 Jun 12;93(6):997–1007. Comment in: Cell 1998 Jun 12;93(6):909–12.

Antagonism by ethanol of endotoxin–induced tissue factor activation in relation to the depressed endotoxin binding to monocyte–like U937 cells. Chu AJ, et al. **Cell Biochem Funct** 1997 Dec;15(4):271–81

Ethanol–induced intracellular calcium mobilization rapidly alters gene expression in the mouse blastocyst. Rout UK, et al. **Cell Calcium** 1997 Dec;22(6):463–74

Ethanol–induced effects on expression level, activity, and distribution of protein kinase C isoforms in rat liver Golgi apparatus. Domenicotti C, et al. **Chem Biol Interact** 1998 Jul 3;114(1–2):33–43

The effect of ethanol on the structure of phosphatidylserine bilayers. Wachtel E, et al. **Chem Phys Lipids** 1998 May; 92(2):127–37

Antimineralization effect of ethanol and experimental model of accelerated calcification study in heart valve bioprostheses [letter; comment] Chanda J, et al. **Circulation** 1997 Nov 18;96(10):3792–3. Comment on: Circulation 1997 Jan 21;95(2):479–88.

Local delivery of ethanol inhibits intimal hyperplasia in pig coronary arteries after balloon injury. Liu MW, et al. **Circulation** 1997 Oct 7;96(7):2295–301

Ethanol, body temperature and thermoregulation. Crawshaw LI, et al. **Clin Exp Pharmacol Physiol** 1998 Feb;25(2):150–4 (23 ref.)

Microencephaly and selective decreases in cerebellar Purkinje cell numbers following combined exposure to ethanol and methadone during rat brain development. Pierce DR, et al. **Dev Neurosci** 1997;19(5):438–45

Beer affects oxidative stress due to ethanol in rats. Gasbarrini A, et al. **Dig Dis Sci** 1998 Jun;43(6):1332–8

Intragastric alcohol causes endothelin release from feline pancreas. Lewis MP, et al. **Dig Dis Sci** 1998 May; 43(5):927–30

Effects of ethyl alcohol on canine jejunal circular smooth muscle. Lu G, et al. **Dig Dis Sci** 1997 Dec;42(12):2403–10

Discriminative stimulus effects of alcohol in humans. Kelly TH, et al. **Drug Alcohol Depend** 1997 Dec 15;48(3):199–207

Ethanol alters hemodynamic responses to cocaine in rats. Mueller PJ, et al. **Drug Alcohol Depend** 1997 Oct 25; 48(1):17–24

Human lymphocyte cytochrome P450 2E1, a putative marker for alcohol–mediated changes in hepatic chlorzoxazone activity. Raucy JL, et al. **Drug Metab Dispos** 1997 Dec; 25(12):1429–35

Clinical and toxicological consequences of the inductive potential of ethanol. Klotz U, et al. **Eur J Clin Pharmacol** 1998 Mar;54(1):7–12 (71 ref.)

Accumbal dopamine overflow after ethanol: localization of the antagonizing effect of mecamylamine. Blomqvist O, et al. **Eur J Pharmacol** 1997 Sep 10;334(2–3):149–56

The effects of the novel benzodiazepine receptor inverse agonist Ru 34000 on ethanol–maintained behaviors. June HL, et al. **Eur J Pharmacol** 1998 Jun 5;350(2–3):151–8

Benzodiazepine receptor antagonists modulate the actions of ethanol in alcohol–preferring and –nonpreferring rats. June HL, et al. **Eur J Pharmacol** 1998 Jan 26;342(2–3):139–51

The NMDA/glycine receptor antagonist, L–701,324, produces discriminative stimuli similar to those of ethanol. Kotlinska J, et al. **Eur J Pharmacol** 1997 Jul 30;332(1):1–8

Conditioned fear stress induces ethanol–associated place preference in rats. Matsuzawa S, et al. **Eur J Pharmacol** 1998 Jan 12;341(2–3):127–30

Inhibitory effects of anesthetics and ethanol on muscarinic receptors expressed in Xenopus oocytes. Minami K, et al. **Eur J Pharmacol** 1997 Nov 27;339(2–3):237–44

Tolerance to inhibition by ethanol of N–methyl–D–aspartate–induced depolarization in rat locus coeruleus neurons in vitro. Poelchen W, et al. **Eur J Pharmacol** 1997 Aug 13;332(3):267–71

Studies on the role of nicotinic acetylcholine receptors in the discriminative and aversive stimulus properties of ethanol in the rat. Bienkowski P, et al. **Eur Neuropsychopharmacol** 1998 May;8(2):79–87

Effects of ethanol on development of locus coeruleus brain stem transplants in oculo. Srivastava N, et al. **Exp Neurol** 1998 Jan;149(1):139–50

The influence of ethanol and the calcium channel antagonist, nifedipine on myocardial ultrastructure in the rat. Dul B, et al. **Exp Toxicol Pathol** 1998 Mar;50(1):27–30

Ethanol down–regulates the transcription of microsomal triglyceride transfer protein gene. Lin MC, et al. **FASEB J** 1997 Nov;11(13):1145–52

Free radical production after exposure of astrocytes and astrocytic C6 glioma cells to ethanol. Preliminary results. Gonthier B, et al. **Free Radic Res** 1997 Dec;27(6):645–56

Alcohol causes both tolerance and sensitization of rat Kupffer cells via mechanisms dependent on endotoxin. Enomoto N, et al. **Gastroenterology** 1998 Aug;115(2):443–51

Tolerance and sensitivity: ethanol and Kupffer cells [editorial] Spitzer JJ, et al. **Gastroenterology** 1998 Aug; 115(2):494–6 (24 ref.)

Prostaglandin E2 and aggressive factors increase the gland luminal pressure in the rat gastric mucosa in vivo. Synnerstad I, et al. **Gastroenterology** 1998 Jun; 114(6):1276–86

Vesicle movement in rat hepatocytes is reduced by ethanol exposure: alterations in microtubule–based motor enzymes. Török N, et al. **Gastroenterology** 1997 Dec;113(6):1938–48

Bumetanide–sensitive cell swelling mediates the inhibitory effect of ethanol on proteolysis in rat liver. Vom Dahl S, et al. **Gastroenterology** 1998 May;114(5):1046–53

Sex reversal by implantations of ethanol–treated androgenic glands of female isopods, Armadillidium vulgare (Malacostraca, crustacea). Suzuki S, et al. **Gen Comp Endocrinol** 1998 Sep;111(3):367–75

Effects of chronic ethanol consumption on extramitochondrial fatty acid oxidation and ethanol metabolism by rat kidney. Orellana M, et al. **Gen Pharmacol** 1998 May;30(5):719–23

ETHANOL

Acute and chronic effect of ethanol on (Na + K)-ATPase activity and cyclic AMP response to vasopressin in rat papillary collecting duct cells. Rodrigo R, et al. **Gen Pharmacol** 1998 May;30(5):663–7

Effects of chronic and acute ethanol exposure on renal (Na + K)-ATPase in the rat. Rodrigo R, et al. **Gen Pharmacol** 1997 Nov;29(5):719–23

Cytochrome P4502E1 is present in rat pancreas and is induced by chronic ethanol administration. Norton ID, et al. **Gut** 1998 Mar;42(3):426–30

Endogenous nitric oxide attenuates ethanol-induced vasoconstriction in the human placenta. Acevedo CG, et al. **Gynecol Obstet Invest** 1997;44(3):153–6

Zonated expression of cytokines in rat liver: effect of chronic ethanol and the cytochrome P450 2E1 inhibitor, chlormethiazole. Fang C, et al. **Hepatology** 1998 May; 27(5):1304–10

Mallory body formation by ethanol feeding in drug-primed mice. Zhang-Gouillon ZQ, et al. **Hepatology** 1998 Jan; 27(1):116–22

The influence of ethanol on long-term effects of dibutyltin dichloride (DBTC) in pancreas and liver of rats. Merkord J, et al. **Hum Exp Toxicol** 1998 Mar;17(3):144–50

Chronic exposure to morphine, but not ethanol, attenuates the expression of interleukin-1 beta converting enzyme in rat spleen. Graf JA, et al. **Immunol Lett** 1997 Aug; 58(3):153–7

Interaction of muscle relaxant effect of gallamine with ethanol: in vivo mammalian model. Kela AK, et al. **Indian J Exp Biol** 1997 Mar;35(3):302–3

Interaction of ethanol and ascorbic acid on lipid metabolism in guinea pigs. Suresh MV, et al. **Indian J Exp Biol** 1997 Oct;35(10):1065–9

A low concentration of ethanol reduces the chemiluminescence of human granulocytes and monocytes but not the tumor necrosis factor alpha production by monocytes after endotoxin stimulation. Parlesak A, et al. **Infect Immun** 1998 Jun;66(6):2809–13

Complex PK/PD models--an alcoholic experience. Holford NH. **Int J Clin Pharmacol Ther** 1997 Oct;35(10):465–8

Efficacy of heat and ethanol spore treatments for the isolation of psychrotrophic Clostridium spp. associated with the spoilage of chilled vacuum-packed meats. Broda DM, et al. **Int J Food Microbiol** 1998 Jan 6;39(1–2):61–8

Curvilinear increase in methanol concentration after inhibition of oxidation by ethanol: significance for the investigation of endogenous methanol concentration and formation. Haffner HT, et al. **Int J Legal Med** 1998; 111(1):27–31

Myeloperoxidase activity in skin lesions. II. Influence of alcohol and some medicines. Laiho K. **Int J Legal Med** 1998;111(1):10–2

Different dosages of acetylsalicylic acid lead to adverse modifications of the reaction of rat pancreas to ethanol. Siegmund E, et al. **Int J Pancreatol** 1998 Apr;23(2):125–36

Differential effects of alcohol on the cortical processing of foreign and native language. Alexandrov Y, et al. **Int J Psychophysiol** 1998 Jan;28(1):1–10

Effect of ethanol and formate radicals on erythrocyte membrane proteins. Soszyński M, et al. **Int J Radiat Biol** 1998 Feb;73(2):211–8

Effects of ethanol on responses of isolated rabbit urinary bladder and urethra. Ohmura M, et al. **Int J Urol** 1997 May;4(3):295–9

Chronic ethanol intake induces oxidative alterations in rat testis. Grattagliano I, et al. **J Appl Toxicol** 1997 Sep–Oct; 17(5):307–11

Protein kinase Cdelta mediates ethanol-induced up-regulation of L-type calcium channels. Gerstin EH Jr, et al. **J Biol Chem** 1998 Jun 26;273(26):16409–14

Enhancement of glycine receptor function by ethanol is inversely correlated with molecular volume at position alpha267. Ye Q, et al. **J Biol Chem** 1998 Feb 6;273(6):3314–9

Ethanol reduces the endothelin-B receptor-mediated increase in portal inflow resistance in the isolated, perfused canine liver. Faro F, et al. **J Cardiovasc Pharmacol** 1998; 31 Suppl 1:S284–6

Combined effects of alcohol and nicotine on cardiovascular performance in a canine model. Mehta MC, et al. **J Cardiovasc Pharmacol** 1998 Jun;31(6):930–6

Effects of triazolam and ethanol on proactive interference: evidence for an impairment in retrieval inhibition. Lombardi WJ, et al. **J Clin Exp Neuropsychol** 1997 Oct; 19(5):698–712

Drug discrimination under a concurrent fixed-interval fixed-interval schedule. McMillan DE, et al. **J Exp Anal Behav** 1997 Sep;68(2):193–217

Infra-red (ATR/FT) spectroscopic study on the conformational structure of the isolated human gastric mucus pretreated with ethanol. Lin SY, et al. **J Gastroenterol Hepatol** 1997 Nov;12(11):707–12

Human hepatic stellate cells express class I alcohol dehydrogenase and aldehyde dehydrogenase but not cytochrome P4502E1. Casini A, et al. **J Hepatol** 1998 Jan; 28(1):40–5

Ethanol-induced changes of intracellular thiol compartmentation and protein redox status in the rat liver: effect of tauroursodeoxycholate. Vendemiale G, et al. **J Hepatol** 1998 Jan;28(1):46–53

Inhibition of neutrophil apoptosis and modulation of the inflammatory response by granulocyte colony-stimulating factor in healthy and ethanol-treated human volunteers. Dalhoff K, et al. **J Infect Dis** 1998 Sep;178(3):891–5

Chronic ethanol administration causes oxidative stress in the rat pancreas. Norton ID, et al. **J Lab Clin Med** 1998 May; 131(5):442–6

Constitutive and inducible hsp70s are involved in oxidative resistance evoked by heat shock or ethanol. Su CY, et al. **J Mol Cell Cardiol** 1998 Mar;30(3):587–98

Glial-derived neurotrophic factor rescues calbindin-D28k-immunoreactive neurons in alcohol-treated cerebellar explant cultures. McAlhany RE Jr, et al. **J Neurobiol** 1997 Nov 20;33(6):835–47

Effects of acute and chronic ethanol exposure on heteromeric N-methyl-D-aspartate receptors expressed in HEK 293 cells. Blevins T, et al. **J Neurochem** 1997 Dec;69(6):2345–54

Effects of chronic ethanol treatment on the expression of calcium transport carriers and NMDA/glutamate receptor proteins in brain synaptic membranes. Chen X, et al. **J Neurochem** 1997 Oct;69(4):1559–69

Ethanol specifically inhibits NMDA receptors with affinity for ifenprodil in the low micromolar range in cultured cerebellar granule cells. Engblom AC, et al. **J Neurochem** 1997 Nov;69(5):2162–8

Chronic ethanol treatment decreases [3H]epibatidine and [3H]nicotinic binding and differentially regulates mRNA levels of nicotinic acetylcholine receptor subunits expressed in M10 and SH-SY5Y neuroblastoma cells. Gorbounova O, et al. **J Neurochem** 1998 Mar;70(3):1134–42

Ethanol and regulation of the NMDA receptor subunits in fetal cortical neurons. Kumari M, et al. **J Neurochem** 1998 Apr;70(4):1467–73

Differential regulation of GABA(A) receptor gene expression by ethanol in the rat hippocampus versus cerebral cortex. Matthews DB, et al. **J Neurochem** 1998 Mar;70(3):1160–6

Intracellular calcium enhances the ethanol sensitivity of NMDA receptors through an interaction with the C0 domain of the NR1 subunit. Mirshahi T, et al. **J Neurochem** 1998 Sep;71(3):1095–107

Acute effects of ethanol on pharmacologically isolated kainate receptors in cerebellar granule neurons: comparison with NMDA and AMPA receptors. Valenzuela CF, et al. **J Neurochem** 1998 Oct;71(4):1777–80

Ethanol exposure affects glial fibrillary acidic protein gene expression and transcription during rat brain development. Vallés S, et al. **J Neurochem** 1997 Dec;69(6):2484–93

Chronic ethanol administration decreases phosphorylation of cyclic AMP response element-binding protein in granule cells of rat cerebellum. Yang X, et al. **J Neurochem** 1998 Jan;70(1):224–32

Ethanol induces apoptosis in cerebellar granule neurons by inhibiting insulin-like growth factor 1 signaling. Zhang FX, et al. **J Neurochem** 1998 Jul;71(1):196–204

Ethanol reduces the duration of single evoked spikes by a selective inhibition of voltage-gated calcium currents in acutely dissociated supraoptic neurons of the rat. Widmer H, et al. **J Neuroendocrinol** 1998 Jun;10(6):399–406

An initial, three-day-long treatment with alcohol induces a long-lasting phenomenon of selective tolerance in the activity of the rat hypothalamic-pituitary-adrenal axis. Lee S, et al. **J Neurosci** 1997 Nov 15;17(22):8856–66

Divergence in the expression of molecular markers of neuronal activation in the parvocellular paraventricular nucleus of the hypothalamus evoked by alcohol administration via different routes. Ogilvie KM, et al. **J Neurosci** 1998 Jun 1;18(11):4344–52

Negative and positive regulation of astrocyte DNA synthesis by ethanol. Aroor AR, et al. **J Neurosci Res** 1997 Dec 15;50(6):1010–7

Ethanol and neuroprotection [letter; comment] Yamaki T. **J Neurosurg** 1998 Aug;89(2):348. Comment on: J Neurosurg 1997 May;86(5):876–82.

Effects of six weeks of chronic ethanol administration on lactic acid accumulation and high energy phosphate levels after experimental brain injury in rats. Prasad RM, et al. **J Neurotrauma** 1997 Dec;14(12):919–30

Moderate and large doses of ethanol differentially affect hepatic protein metabolism in humans. Volpi E, et al. **J Nutr** 1998 Feb;128(2):198–203

Inhibitory effect of ethanol administration on beta-alanine-2-oxoglutarate aminotransferase (GABA aminotransferase) in disulfiram-pretreated rats. Kontani Y, et al. **J Nutr Sci Vitaminol (Tokyo)** 1998 Feb;44(1):165–76

Storage effect on dentine structure and on resultant composite bond strengths. Lee SY, et al. **J Oral Rehabil** 1997 Nov;24(11):823–34

Carboxylesterase-mediated transesterification of meperidine (Demerol) and methylphenidate (Ritalin) in the presence of [2H6]ethanol: preliminary in vitro findings using a rat liver preparation [letter] Bourland JA, et al. **J Pharm Sci** 1997 Dec;86(12):1494–6

Effects of ethanol and dexamethasone on epidermis examined by in vitro 31P magnetic resonance spectroscopy. Sardon S, et al. **J Pharm Sci** 1998 Feb;87(2):249–55

Ethanol increases the activity of Ca(++)-dependent K+ (mslo) channels: functional interaction with cytosolic Ca++. Dopico AM, et al. **J Pharmacol Exp Ther** 1998 Jan;284(1):258–68

Cocaine and alcohol interactions in humans: neuroendocrine effects and cocaethylene metabolism. Farré M, et al. **J Pharmacol Exp Ther** 1997 Oct;283(1):164–76

The effects of ethanol and acetaldehyde on the metabolism of prostaglandin E2 and leukotriene B4 in isolated rat hepatocytes. Hankin JA, et al. **J Pharmacol Exp Ther** 1998 Apr;285(1):155–61

Adaptation of gamma-aminobutyric acid type A receptors to alcohol exposure: studies with stably transfected cells. Harris RA, et al. **J Pharmacol Exp Ther** 1998 Jan; 284(1):180–8

High-affinity benzodiazepine antagonists reduce responding maintained by ethanol presentation in ethanol-preferring rats. June HL, et al. **J Pharmacol Exp Ther** 1998 Mar; 284(3):1006–14

Inhibition of prostaglandin synthesis and effects of ethanol and pentobarbital in humans. Pickworth WB, et al. **J Pharmacol Exp Ther** 1997 Oct;283(1):274–80

Ethanol-GABAA receptor interactions: a comparison between cell lines and cerebellar Purkinje cells. Sapp DW, et al. **J Pharmacol Exp Ther** 1998 Feb;284(2):768–76

Glutamate receptor-mediated hyperexcitability after ethanol exposure in isolated neonatal rat spinal cord. Wong SM, et al. **J Pharmacol Exp Ther** 1998 Apr;285(1):201–7

Effects of alcohol and hypnosedative drugs on digit-symbol substitution: comparison of two different computerized tests. Mattila MJ, et al. **J Psychopharmacol** 1997;11(4):313–7

Lack of effect of nicotine or ethanol on the activity of 11beta-hydroxysteroid dehydrogenase type 2. Benediktsson R, et al. **J Steroid Biochem Mol Biol** 1997 Nov-Dec;63(4–6):303–7

Alcohol activates the cerebral reward system in man. Ingvar M, et al. **J Stud Alcohol** 1998 May;59(3):258–69

Clinically relevant concentrations of ethanol attenuate primed neutrophil bactericidal activity. Tamura DY, et al. **J Trauma** 1998 Feb;44(2):320–4

Reduction of stress-induced analgesia following ethanol exposure in mice. Bell RL, et al. **Life Sci** 1998;63(9):731–6

Estradiol and progesterone alter ethanol-induced effects on mu-opioid receptors in specific brain regions of ovariectomized rats. Carter A, et al. **Life Sci** 1998; 62(2):93–101

Acute ethanol exposure decreases the analgesic potency of morphine in mice. Duttaroy A, et al. **Life Sci** 1998; 62(2):PL35–41

Ethanol induces subtype-specific up-regulation of muscarinic acetylcholine receptor mRNA in neurohybrid cell lines. Fukamauchi F, et al. **Life Sci** 1998;62(5):389–96

Ethanol blocks the central action of IGF-1 to induce luteinizing hormone secretion in the prepubertal female rat. Hiney JK, et al. **Life Sci** 1998;62(4):301–8

Preferential inhibition by ethanol of phorbol ester-induced smooth muscle contraction of guinea pig gallbladder. Masui H, et al. **Life Sci** 1998;62(7):673–8

Fluoxetine's effects on ethanol's rewarding, aversive and stimulus properties. Risinger FO. **Life Sci** 1997;61(16):PL 235–42

Isotonic ethanol inhibits the generation of superoxide anion in neutrophils by inducing cell expansion. Sato K, et al. **Life Sci** 1998;63(15):1329–37

Regulation of glutamate uptake in astrocytes continuously exposed to ethanol. Smith TL. **Life Sci** 1997; 61(25):2499–505

Biliary excretion of dolichols and beta-hexosaminidase--effect of ethanol and glucagon. Humaloja K, et al. **Lipids** 1997 Nov;32(11):1169–72

The effect of a single dose of morphine and ethanol on magnesium level in blood serum and tissues in mice. Papierkowski A, et al. **Magnes Res** 1998 Jun;11(2):85–9

Ethanol decreases the tetraethylammonium-induced blockade of potassium channels in molluscan neurons. Solntseva EI, et al. **Membr Cell Biol** 1997;11(3):329–36

Depolarized cell growth precedes filamentation during the process of ethanol-induced pseudohyphal formation in the yeast Candida tropicalis. Suzuki T, et al. **Microbiology** 1998 Feb;144 (Pt 2):403–10

The effect of ethanol and/or food restriction on coenzyme Q in liver in rats. Willis RA, et al. **Mol Aspects Med** 1997; 18 Suppl:S205–11

Alcohol, astroglia, and brain development. Guerri C, et al. **Mol Neurobiol** 1997 Aug;15(1):65–81 (102 ref.)

Ethanol potentiation of calcium-activated potassium channels reconstituted into planar lipid bilayers. Chu B, et al. **Mol Pharmacol** 1998 Aug;54(2):397–406

Ethanol alters the subcellular localization of delta- and epsilon protein kinase C in NG108-15 cells. Gordon AS, et al. **Mol Pharmacol** 1997 Oct;52(4):554–9

Effects of ethanol and anesthetics on type 1 and 5 metabotropic glutamate receptors expressed in Xenopus laevis oocytes. Minami K, et al. **Mol Pharmacol** 1998 Jan; 53(1):148–56

Role of free radicals in primary nonfunction of marginal fatty grafts from rats treated acutely with ethanol. Zhong Z, et al. **Mol Pharmacol** 1997 Nov;52(5):912–9

The mechanism of action of alcohol to suppress gonadotropin secretion. Rettori V, et al. **Mol Psychiatry** 1997 Sep; 2(5):350–4 (34 ref.)

An ethanol inducible gene switch for plants used to manipulate carbon metabolism [see comments] Caddick MX, et al. **Nat Biotechnol** 1998 Feb;16(2):177–80. Comment in: Nat Biotechnol 1998 Feb;16(2):140.

An intoxicating switch for plant transgene expression [news; comment] Gatz C. **Nat Biotechnol** 1998 Feb;16(2):140. Comment on: Nat Biotechnol 1998 Feb;16(2):177–80.

Strychnine-sensitive glycine receptors inducing [3H]-acetylcholine release in rat caudatoputamen: a new site of action of ethanol? Darstein M, et al. **Naunyn Schmiedebergs Arch Pharmacol** 1997 Dec;

356(6):738–45
Stimulatory and inhibitory effects of ethanol on hippocampal acetylcholine release. Henn C, et al. **Naunyn Schmiedebergs Arch Pharmacol** 1998 Jun; 357(6):640–7
Alcohols and neurotransmitter gated ion channels: past, present and future. Lovinger DM. **Naunyn Schmiedebergs Arch Pharmacol** 1997 Sep; 356(3):267–82 (173 ref.)
Inhibition by ethanol of excitatory amino acid receptors in rat locus coeruleus neurons in vitro. Nieber K, et al. **Naunyn Schmiedebergs Arch Pharmacol** 1998 Mar; 357(3):299–308
Effects of K+–depolarization, arachidonic acid, ethanol, and aging on the high–affinity choline transport in rat hippocampus. Kristofiková Z, et al. **Neurochem Res** 1998 Jul;23(7):923–9
Ethanol–induced cell death by lipid peroxidation in PC12 cells. Sun AY, et al. **Neurochem Res** 1997 Oct; 22(10):1187–92
Paternal alcohol exposure: developmental and behavioral effects on the offspring of rats. Ledig M, et al. **Neuropharmacology** 1998;37(1):57–66
Ethanol sensitivity and subunit composition of NMDA receptors in cultured striatal neurons. Popp RL, et al. **Neuropharmacology** 1998;37(1):45–56
The effects of 6R–L–erythro–5,6,7,8–tetrahydrobiopterin on ethanol–induced sleep time and ethanol elimination in inbred strains of mice with different alcohol preference. Yoshimoto K, et al. **Neuropsychobiology** 1997;36(4):188–93
Chronic acamprosate eliminates the alcohol deprivation effect while having limited effects on baseline responding for ethanol in rats. Heyser CJ, et al. **Neuropsychopharmacology** 1998 Feb;18(2):125–33
Attenuated glutamate release during ischemia in ethanol–administered gerbils. McCrea S, et al. **Neuroreport** 1997 Oct 20;8(15):3385–8
Alcohol modulation of single GABA(A) receptor–channel kinetics. Tatebayashi H, et al. **Neuroreport** 1998 Jun 1; 9(8):1769–75
Protective effects of the free radical scavengers, dimethyl sulfoxide and ethanol, in cerebral ischemia in gerbils. Phillis JW, et al. **Neurosci Lett** 1998 Mar 13;244(2):109–11
Effect of acute, but not chronic ethanol treatment on somatostatin secretion in rat hypothalamic neurons. Rage F, et al. **Neurosci Lett** 1998 Apr 10;245(3):175–9
Alpha–tocopherol prevents ethanol–induced elevation of [Ca2+]i in cultured canine cerebral vascular smooth muscle cells. Zheng T, et al. **Neurosci Lett** 1998 Mar 27; 245(1):17–20
Rat striatal adenosinergic modulation of ethanol–induced motor impairment: possible role of striatal cyclic AMP. Meng ZH, et al. **Neuroscience** 1998 Aug;85(3):919–30
Prenatal cocaine exposure increases the reinforcing strength of oral ethanol in C57 mice. Kelley BM, et al. **Neurotoxicol Teratol** 1997 Sep–Oct;19(5):391–8
Ethanol reduces spontaneous firing and potentiates GABA–induced currents in acutely dissociated rat medial vestibular nucleus neurons. Ishihara K, et al. **Nihon Arukoru Yakubutsu Igakkai Zasshi** 1998 Jun; 33(3):252–62
Ethanol inhibits intra– and extracellular Ca(2+)–dependent contraction of rat aorta by different mechanisms. Wakabayashi I, et al. **Nihon Arukoru Yakubutsu Igakkai Zasshi** 1998 Jun; 33(3):273–86
Nonoxidative ethanol and methanol changes in the heart and brain tissue of alcohol abusers. Yamazaki K, et al. **Nippon Hoigaku Zasshi** 1997 Oct;51(5):380–7
Gender differences in nitric oxide production by alveolar macrophages in ethanol plus lipopolysaccharide–treated rats. Spitzer JA. **Nitric Oxide** 1997 Feb;1(1):31–8
The ethanol augmentation of glucose–induced insulin secretion is abolished by calcium antagonism with nifedipine: no evidence for a role of glucagon–like peptide–1 (GLP–1). Svartberg J, et al. **Pancreas** 1998 Jan; 16(1):66–71
Chronic ethanol administration selectively impairs endocytosis in the rat exocrine pancreas. Tenner S, et al. **Pancreas** 1998 Aug;17(2):127–33
Regional tongue sensitivity for sweetness and pungency of ethanol–aspartame mixtures. Calviño AM. **Percept Mot Skills** 1998 Feb;86(1):51–8
Lipid extracting effect on ethanol on keratinized oral mucosa. Ganem–Quintanar A, et al. **Pharm Res** 1998 Mar; 15(3):495–8
Effect of naloxone on behavioral changes induced by subchronic administration of ethanol in rats. Alvarez C, et al. **Pharmacol Biochem Behav** 1998 Apr;59(4):961–5
Tolerance to ethanol analgesia is not accompanied by cross–tolerance to morphine analgesia in rats. Bell RL, et al. **Pharmacol Biochem Behav** 1998 Jan;59(1):123–7
Interactions of ethanol with nicotine, dizocilpine, CGP 40116, and 1–(m–chlorophenyl)–biguanide in rats. Bienkowski P, et al. **Pharmacol Biochem Behav** 1997 Dec; 58(4):1159–65
Discriminative stimulus properties of ethanol in the rat: differential effects of selective and nonselective benzodiazepine receptor agonists. Bienkowski P, et al. **Pharmacol Biochem Behav** 1997 Dec;58(4):969–73
Prior repeated exposure to a 5–HT3 receptor agonist does not alter the ethanol–induced conditioned taste aversion in rats. Bienkowski P, et al. **Pharmacol Biochem Behav** 1998 Apr;59(4):975–80
Discrimination of ethanol in rats: effects of nicotine, diazepam, CGP 40116, and 1–(m–chlorophenyl)–biguanide. Bienkowski P, et al. **Pharmacol Biochem Behav** 1998 May; 60(1):61–9
Ethanol–induced conditioned place aversion in rats: effect of interstimulus interval. Bormann NM, et al. **Pharmacol Biochem Behav** 1998 Feb;59(2):427–32
The effects of naloxone on expression and acquisition of ethanol place conditioning in rats. Bormann NM, et al. **Pharmacol Biochem Behav** 1997 Dec;58(4):975–82
Modulation of corticosterone does not affect the acquisition or expression of ethanol–induced conditioned place preference in DBA/2J mice. Chester JA, et al. **Pharmacol Biochem Behav** 1998 Jan;59(1):67–75
Prenatal cocaine, alcohol, and undernutrition differentially alter mineral and protein content in fetal rats. Church MW, et al. **Pharmacol Biochem Behav** 1998 Mar;59(3):577–84
Ethanol modulates cocaine–induced behavioral change in inbred mice. Cook MN, et al. **Pharmacol Biochem Behav** 1998 Mar;59(3):567–75
Effects of acute ethanol on GABA release and GABA(A) receptor density in the rat mesolimbic system. Cowen M, et al. **Pharmacol Biochem Behav** 1998 Jan;59(1):51–7
Isradipine combined with naltrexone persistently reduces the reward–relevant effects of cocaine and alcohol. Cramer CM, et al. **Pharmacol Biochem Behav** 1998 Jun;60(2):345–56
Cocaine and alcohol synergism in taste aversion learning. Etkind SA, et al. **Pharmacol Biochem Behav** 1998 Mar; 59(3):649–55
Adenylyl cyclase signal transduction and alcohol–induced sedation. Froehlich JC, et al. **Pharmacol Biochem Behav** 1997 Dec;58(4):1021–30
Serum estradiol levels and ethanol–induced aggression. Hilakivi–Clarke L, et al. **Pharmacol Biochem Behav** 1997 Nov;58(3):785–91
Discriminative stimulus effects of glutamate release inhibitors in rats trained to discriminate ethanol. Hundt W, et al. **Pharmacol Biochem Behav** 1998 Mar;59(3):691–5
Rapid tolerance and crosstolerance to motor impairment effects of benzodiazepines, barbiturates, and ethanol. Khanna JM, et al. **Pharmacol Biochem Behav** 1998 Feb; 59(2):511–9
Effects of alcohol, zolpidem, and some other sedatives and hypnotics on human performance and memory. Mattila MJ, et al. **Pharmacol Biochem Behav** 1998 Apr;59(4):917–23
Fetal ethanol effects on benzodiazepine sensitivity measured by behavior on the elevated plus–maze. Osborn JA, et al. **Pharmacol Biochem Behav** 1998 Jul;60(3):625–33
Rohypnol ("roofies") control of drug discrimination: effect of coadministered ethanol or flumenazil. Schechter MD. **Pharmacol Biochem Behav** 1998 Jan;59(1):19–25
MK–801 potentiates ethanol's effects on locomotor activity in mice. Shen EH, et al. **Pharmacol Biochem Behav** 1998 Jan;59(1):135–43
Intranucleus accumbens amphetamine infusions enhance responding maintained by a stimulus complex paired with oral ethanol self–administration. Slawecki CJ, et al. **Pharmacol Biochem Behav** 1997 Dec;58(4):1065–73
GABA(A) receptor function in the cerebral cortex of alcohol–naive P and NP rats. Thielen RJ, et al. **Pharmacol Biochem Behav** 1998 Jan;59(1):209–14
The effect of melatonin administration on ethanol–induced lipid peroxidation in rats. Genç S, et al. **Pharmacol Res** 1998 Jan;37(1):37–40
Effect of vaporized ethanol on [1–14C]pyruvate kinetics in mice using a four–compartment closed model. Wu G. **Pharmacol Res** 1998 Jan;37(1):49–55
Ethanol's effects on operant responding: differentiating reinforcement efficacy and motor performance. Petry NM. **Physiol Behav** 1998 Apr;64(1):117–22
Spatial learning ability of rats following differing levels of exposure to alcohol during early postnatal life. Tomlinson D, et al. **Physiol Behav** 1998 Jan;63(2):205–11
Acute inductive effects on oncogenic proline–directed protein kinase FA/GSK–3 alpha in NIH 3T3 cells by ethanol and cadmium. Sheu JC, et al. **Proc Natl Sci Counc Repub China B** 1998 Apr;22(2):68–75
Adenosinergic modulation of ethanol–induced motor incoordination in the rat motor cortex. Barwick VS, et al. **Prog Neuropsychopharmacol Biol Psychiatry** 1998 May; 22(4):587–607
Effect of exercise training and chronic ethanol ingestion on cholinesterase activity and lipid peroxidation in blood and brain regions of rat. Husain K, et al. **Prog Neuropsychopharmacol Biol Psychiatry** 1998 Feb; 22(2):411–23
Effects of low chronic ethanol exposure on prostaglandin E synthesis by preimplantation mouse embryos. Cebral E, et al. **Prostaglandins Leukot Essent Fatty Acids** 1998 Apr; 58(4):249–55
Mouse oocyte quality and prostaglandin synthesis by cumulus oocyte complex after moderate chronic ethanol intake. Cebral E, et al. **Prostaglandins Leukot Essent Fatty Acids** 1998 May; 58(5):381–7
Divergent effects of chaperone overexpression and ethanol supplementation on inclusion body formation in recombinant Escherichia coli. Thomas JG, et al. **Protein Expr Purif** 1997 Dec;11(3):289–96
Effects of acute administration of ethanol and the mu–opiate agonist etonitazene on thyroid hormone metabolism in rat brain. Baumgartner A, et al. **Psychopharmacology (Berl)** 1998 Jan;135(1):63–9
Discriminative stimulus properties of low doses of ethanol in humans. Duka T, et al. **Psychopharmacology (Berl)** 1998 Apr;136(4):379–89
Acute tolerance to the ataxic effects of ethanol in short–sleep (SS) and long–sleep (LS) mice. Gill K, et al. **Psychopharmacology (Berl)** 1998 Mar;136(1):91–8
Ethanol and N–methyl–D–aspartate receptor complex interactions: a detailed drug discrimination study in the rat. Hundt W, et al. **Psychopharmacology (Berl)** 1998 Jan; 135(1):44–51
Reinstatement of alcohol–seeking by priming injections of alcohol and exposure to stress in rats. Lê AD, et al. **Psychopharmacology (Berl)** 1998 Jan;135(2):169–74
Duration of sensitization to the locomotor stimulant effects of ethanol in mice. Lessov CN, et al. **Psychopharmacology (Berl)** 1998 Feb;135(4):374–82
Ethanol, like psychostimulants and morphine, causes long–lasting hyperreactivity of dopamine and acetylcholine neurons of rat nucleus accumbens: possible role in behavioural sensitization. Nestby P, et al. **Psychopharmacology (Berl)** 1997 Sep;133(1):69–76
Effects of amperozide, 8–OH–DPAT, and FG 5974 on operant responding for ethanol. Roberts AJ, et al. **Psychopharmacology (Berl)** 1998 May;137(1):25–32
Ethanol attenuation of morphine dependence: comparison to dizocilpine. Shoemaker WJ, et al. **Psychopharmacology (Berl)** 1997 Nov;134(1):83–7
Stress response dampening: effects of gender and family history of alcoholism and anxiety disorders. Sinha R, et al. **Psychopharmacology (Berl)** 1998 Jun;137(4):311–20
Comparison between the effects of ethanol and diazepam on spatial working memory in the rat. White AM, et al. **Psychopharmacology (Berl)** 1997 Oct;133(3):256–61
Fyn–kinase as a determinant of ethanol sensitivity: relation to NMDA–receptor function [see comments] Miyakawa T, et al. **Science** 1997 Oct 24;278(5338):698–701. Comment in: Science 1997 Oct 24;278(5338):573.
Enzyme linked to alcohol sensitivity in mice [news; comment] Pennisi E. **Science** 1997 Oct 24;278(5338):573. Comment on: Science 1997 Oct 24;278(5338):698–701.
Epidemiology of alcohol and medication as aids to sleep in early adulthood. Johnson EO, et al. **Sleep** 1998 Mar 15; 21(2):178–86
Brown adipose tissue. III. Effect of ethanol, nicotine and caffeine exposure. Sidlo J, et al. **Soud Lek** 1996 May; 41(2):20–2 (26 ref.)
The role of histamine in ethanol–induced gastric mucosal injury in the rat. Shindo Y, et al. **Tokai J Exp Clin Med** 1997 May;22(2):59–64
[The effect of drinking on the pharmacology of drugs] Daghfous R, et al. **Tunis Med** 1995 Feb;73(2):105–8 (9 ref.) **(Fre)**
[Direct cytotoxic and cytoprotective effects of some drugs on isolated cells of gastric mucosa from rats] Szabó I, et al. **Orv Hetil** 1996 Dec 1;137(48):2687–9 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Hun)**
[Stress and alcohol: research with experimental animals] Tanaka M. **Nihon Arukoru Yakubutsu Igakkai Zasshi** 1998 Feb;33(1):31–43 (42 ref.) (Eng. Abstr.) **(Jpn)**
[Effects of ethanol on intracellular signal transduction] Hatta S, et al. **Nippon Rinsho** 1997 Feb;55 Suppl:49–54 (20 ref.) **(Jpn)**
[Clinical aspects of drug–alcohol interactions] Nomura F, et al. **Nippon Rinsho** 1997 Feb;55 Suppl:619–23 (20 ref.) **(Jpn)**
[The effect of alcohol on the immune system and cytokines] Daniluk J, et al. **Postepy Hig Med Dosw** 1998;52(1):49–65 (105 ref.) (Eng. Abstr.) **(Pol)**
[Effects of chronic administration of alcohol on neural mechanisms of arterial blood pressure regulation] Macieira MS, et al. **Arq Bras Cardiol** 1997 Mar;68(3):149–54 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Por)**
[Ethanol inhibits recombination in somatic cells of gamma–irradiated larvae of Drosophila melanogaster] Zakharenko LP, et al. **Genetika** 1998 Mar;34(3):364–7 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Rus)**
[Effect of ethanol and polyethylene glycol–400 on frequency dependence of the inotropic effect of verapamil on the frog myocardium] Nesterov VP, et al. **Ross Fiziol Zh Im I M Sechenova** 1998 Jan–Feb; 84(1–2):111–4 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Rus)**
[The activation of gastric afferent receptors by ethanol in small doses as a means of altering individual sensitivity to stress in rats] Serdiuk SE, et al. **Ross Fiziol Zh Im I M Sechenova** 1997 Sep;83(9):112–6 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Rus)**
[Changes in hemoglobin affinity for oxygen in sheep under the influence of ethanol] Irzhak LI, et al. **Zh Evol Biokhim Fiziol** 1997 Jan–Feb;33(1):124–5 **(Rus)**
[Fetal alcohol syndrome and fetal alcohol effects: importance of early diagnosis and nutritional treatment] Alvear J, et al. **Rev Med Chil** 1998 Apr;126(4):407–12 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Spa)**
[Intestinal permeability in alcoholic patients without liver damage] Hirsch S, et al. **Rev Med Chil** 1997 Jun; 125(6):653–8 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Spa)**

POISONING

Repeated ambulance use by patients with acute alcohol

intoxication, seizure disorder, and respiratory illness. Brokaw J, et al. **Am J Emerg Med** 1998 Mar;16(2):141–4

Alcohol poisoning on campus. Bowdler M, et al. **Am J Nurs** 1998 Jan;98(1):65–6

Do your pediatric patients drink alcohol? Are they heavy or binge drinkers? Waldman HB. **ASDC J Dent Child** 1998 May–Jun;65(3):194–7

"Beer potomania" in a non-beer drinker [letter; comment] Blaustein DA, et al. **Clin Nephrol** 1997 Sep;48(3):203–4. Comment on: Clin Nephrol 1996 Jan;45(1):61–4.

More alcohol [letter] Denning Z. **J Accid Emerg Med** 1998 Jan;15(1):70

Gastric evacuation for acute ethanol intoxication in a three year old. Hussain SZ, et al. **J Accid Emerg Med** 1998 Jan; 15(1):54–62

Alcohol intoxication in a toddler [letter] Tovey C, et al. **J Accid Emerg Med** 1998 Jan;15(1):69–70

Tissue distribution of ketamine in a mixed drug fatality. Moore KA, et al. **J Forensic Sci** 1997 Nov;42(6):1183–5

The nitric oxide–cyclic GMP pathway plays an essential role in both promoting cell survival of cerebellar granule cells in culture and protecting the cells against ethanol neurotoxicity. Pantazis NJ, et al. **J Neurochem** 1998 May; 70(5):1826–38

Biomarkers of fetal exposure to alcohol: identification of at–risk pregnancies [editorial; comment] Jones KL, et al. **J Pediatr** 1998 Sep;133(3):316–8. Comment on: J Pediatr 1998 Sep;133(3):346–52.

The prenatal detection of significant alcohol exposure with maternal blood markers [see comments] Stoler JM, et al. **J Pediatr** 1998 Sep;133(3):346–52. Comment in: J Pediatr 1998 Sep;133(3):316–8.

A sudden awakening from a near coma after combined intake of gamma–hydroxybutyric acid (GHB) and ethanol. Louagie HK, et al. **J Toxicol Clin Toxicol** 1997;35(6):591–4

Ethanol–induced activation of the hypothalamic–pituitary–adrenal axis in a mouse model for binge drinking: role of Ro15–4513–sensitive gamma aminobutyric acid receptors, tolerance, and relevance to humans. Pruett SB, et al. **Life Sci** 1998;63(13):1137–46

Acute ethanol toxicity from ingesting mouthwash in children younger than 6–years of age. Shulman JD, et al. **Pediatr Dent** 1997 Sep–Oct;19(6):404–8

The elaboration likelihood model and communication about food risks. Frewer LJ, et al. **Risk Anal** 1997 Dec; 17(6):759–70

Drugs detected in patients suspected of acute intoxication. Baskin LB, et al. **Tex Med** 1997 Sep;93(9):50–8

Fatal cardiac toxicity temporally related to poly–drug abuse. Daisley H, et al. **Vet Hum Toxicol** 1998 Feb;40(1):21–2

[Acute alcoholic intoxication] Takasu T. **Nippon Rinsho** 1997 Feb;55 Suppl:119–24 (5 ref.) **(Jpn)**

[The morphofunctional changes in human adrenals in death from acute alcoholic intoxication] Korshenko DM, et al. **Sud Med Ekspert** 1998 Jan–Feb;41(1):35–7 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Rus)**

THERAPEUTIC USE

Liver tumor ablation: real–time monitoring with dynamic CT. Hahn PF, et al. **Acad Radiol** 1997 Sep;4(9):634–8

Experiences with ethanol infiltration of the liver metastases of colorectal tumors (preliminary study). Virág J, et al. **Acta Chir Hung** 1997;36(1–4):386–8

Single–session alcohol sclerotherapy in benign symptomatic hepatic cysts. Larssen TB, et al. **Acta Radiol** 1997 Nov; 38(6):993–7

Color Doppler sonography–guided ethanol injection therapy for hepatocellular carcinoma. Ueno N, et al. **AJR Am J Roentgenol** 1998 Feb;170(2):515

Transcoronary alcohol ablation of infundibular hypertrophy in patients with idiopathic infundibular pulmonic stenosis. Park SJ, et al. **Am J Cardiol** 1997 Dec 1;80(11):1514–6

The long term efficacy of combined transcatheter arterial embolization and percutaneous ethanol injection in the treatment of patients with large hepatocellular carcinoma and cirrhosis. Tanaka K, et al. **Cancer** 1998 Jan 1; 82(1):78–85

Treatment of adenocarcinoma of the liver with mitomycin, hyaluronidase, and ethanol: an experimental study in the rat. Harnek J, et al. **Cardiovasc Intervent Radiol** 1998 Jan–Feb;21(1):57–62

Absolute ethanol embolotherapy for hemangioma with Kasabach–Merritt syndrome. Yang YH, et al. **Chung Hua Min Kuo Hsiao Erh Ko I Hsueh Hui Tsa Chih** 1998 Jan–Feb;39(1):51–4

Alcohol therapy for hypertrophic cardiomyopathy: is it time to toast? [letter; comment] Bhargava B, et al. **Circulation** 1998 May 26;97(20):2096–7. Comment on: Circulation 1997 Apr 15;95(8):2075–81.

Induced septal infarction/nonsurgical septal reduction for hypertrophic obstructive cardiomyopathy [letter; comment] Kuhn HJ. **Circulation** 1998 Feb 24;97(7):708–9 . Comment on: Circulation 1997 Apr 15;95(8):1981–2.

Percutaneous ethanol injection in hepatocellular carcinoma. Livraghi T. **Digestion** 1998 Jul;59 Suppl 2:80–2 (7 ref.)

Combined transcatheter arterial chemoembolization and percutaneous ethanol injection for the treatment of large hepatocellular carcinoma: local therapeutic effect and long–term survival rate. Lencioni R, et al. **Eur Radiol** 1998; 8(3):439–44

Percutaneous ethanol sclerotherapy of autonomous thyroid nodules: preliminary results. Mincheva L, et al. **Folia Med (Plovdiv)** 1997;39(4):49–54

Combined endoscopic clipping and ethanol injection for treatment of Dieulafoy's lesions in the duodenum [letter] Sueoka N, et al. **Gastrointest Endosc** 1997 Dec;46(6):574–5

Prospective randomized controlled trial comparing percutaneous acetic acid injection and percutaneous ethanol injection for small hepatocellular carcinoma. Ohnishi K, et al. **Hepatology** 1998 Jan;27(1):67–72

Ovarian abscess caused by Peptostreptococcus magnus following transvaginal ultrasound–guided aspiration of ovarian endometrioma and fixation with pure ethanol. Mikamo H, et al. **Infect Dis Obstet Gynecol** 1998;6(2):66–8

Ethanol sclerosis: one of the best treatments for thymic cyst in very elderly patients? Hirano Y, et al. **Intern Med** 1997 Oct;36(10):716–9

Influence of an antiperspirant on foot blister incidence during cross–country hiking. Knapik JJ, et al. **J Am Acad Dermatol** 1998 Aug;39(2 Pt 1):202–6

Percutaneous transluminal septal myocardial ablation in hypertrophic obstructive cardiomyopathy: acute results and 3–month follow–up in 25 patients [see comments] Seggewiss H, et al. **J Am Coll Cardiol** 1998 Feb;31(2):252–8 . Comment in: J Am Coll Cardiol 1998 Feb;31(2):259–64.

Dynamic MR follow–up of small hepatocellular carcinoma after percutaneous ethanol injection therapy. Fujita T, et al. **J Comput Assist Tomogr** 1998 May–Jun;22(3):379–86

Predictive factors of survival and intrahepatic recurrence of hepatocellular carcinoma in cirrhosis after percutaneous ethanol injection: analysis of 71 patients. Castellano L, et al. **J Hepatol** 1997 Nov;27(5):862–70

Acute ethanol administration reduces the cognitive deficits associated with traumatic brain injury in rats. Janis LS, et al. **J Neurotrauma** 1998 Feb;15(2):105–15

Estimated numbers of deaths from coronary heart disease "caused" and "prevented" by alcohol: an example from Finland. Mäkelä P, et al. **J Stud Alcohol** 1997 Sep; 58(5):455–63

Tumor vascularity and lens culinaris agglutinin reactive alpha–fetoprotein are predictors of long–term prognosis in patients with hepatocellular carcinoma after percutaneous ethanol injection therapy. Fukuda H. **Kurume Med J** 1998; 45(2):187–93

Transcoronary ethanol ablation of the atrioventricular node in a young patient with tricuspid atresia. Costeas XF, et al. **Pacing Clin Electrophysiol** 1998 Mar;21(3):620–3

Percutaneous ethanol injection in the treatment of hepatocellular carcinoma. A multicenter survey of evaluation practices and complication rates. Di Stasi M, et al. **Scand J Gastroenterol** 1997 Nov;32(11):1168–73

Is percutaneous ethanol injection a useful alternative for the treatment of the cold benign thyroid nodule? Five years' experience. Caraccio N, et al. **Thyroid** 1997 Oct; 7(5):699–704

Endoscopic injection therapy for bleeding peptic ulcer using absolute alcohol. Misra SP, et al. **Trop Doct** 1998 Jan; 28(1):28–30

Ethanol treatment in ethylene glycol poisoned patients. Kowalczyk M, et al. **Vet Hum Toxicol** 1998 Aug; 40(4):225–8

[Value of percutaneous ethanol injection in the treatment of hepatocellular carcinoma in a cirrhotic liver] Majno P, et al. **Ann Chir** 1998;52(6):518–26 (58 ref.) (Eng. Abstr.) **(Fre)**

[Combined treatment of hepatocarcinoma with chemoembolization and alcohol administration. Long–term results] Bartolozzi C, et al. **Radiol Med (Torino)** 1997 Jul–Aug;94(1–2):19–23 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Ita)**

[Percutaneous alcohol administration for hepatocarcinoma: long–term results] Lencioni R, et al. **Radiol Med (Torino)** 1997 Jul–Aug;94(1–2):8–13 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Ita)**

TOXICITY

Mechanism of intragastric amoxicillin protection against 96% ethanol damage in rat stomach. Gutierrez–Cabano CA. **Acta Gastroenterol Latinoam** 1998;28(2):193–8

Thioctic acid protection against ethanol–induced gastric mucosal lesions involves sulfhydryl and prostaglandin participation. Gutiérrez–Cabano CA. **Acta Gastroenterol Latinoam** 1997;27(1):31–7

Neuronal plasticity in development: lessons from ethanol neurotoxicity during embryogenesis. Kentroti S. **Adv Exp Med Biol** 1997;429:19–37 (111 ref.)

Prenatal exposure to ethanol in rats: effects on liver energy level and antioxidant status in mothers, fetuses, and newborns. Addolorato G, et al. **Alcohol** 1997 Nov–Dec; 14(6):569–73

Magnesium deficiency exacerbates brain injury and stroke mortality induced by alcohol: a 31P–NMR in vivo study. Altura BM, et al. **Alcohol** 1998 Apr;15(3):181–3

Neonatal alcohol and nicotine exposure limits brain growth and depletes cerebellar Purkinje cells. Chen WJ, et al. **Alcohol** 1998 Jan;15(1):33–41

Biochemical and histopathological changes in arsenic–intoxicated rats coexposed to ethanol. Flora SJ, et al. **Alcohol** 1997 Nov–Dec;14(6):563–8

Sulpiride–induced increases in serum prolactin levels in female rats exposed prenatally to alcohol. Hannigan JH, et al. **Alcohol** 1997 Nov–Dec;14(6):585–92

Optimal 96–well plate set–up to avoid ethanol volatility when assessing ethanol cytotoxicity. Mitchell JJ, et al. **Alcohol** 1998 Feb;15(2):137–9

Dexmedetomidine alleviates ethanol withdrawal symptoms in the rat. Riihioja P, et al. **Alcohol** 1997 Nov–Dec; 14(6):537–44

Impaired mouse fertilization by low chronic alcohol treatment. Cebral E, et al. **Alcohol Alcohol** 1997 Sep–Oct; 32(5):563–72

Effects of prenatal ethanol exposure on phospholipase C–beta 1 and phospholipase A2 in hippocampus and medial frontal cortex of adult rat offspring. Allan AM, et al. **Alcohol Clin Exp Res** 1997 Nov;21(8):1534–41

Varying effects of ethanol on transfected cell lines. Asai K, et al. **Alcohol Clin Exp Res** 1998 Feb;22(1):163–6

DNA damage, DNA repair, and alcohol toxicity—a review. Brooks PJ. **Alcohol Clin Exp Res** 1997 Sep;21(6):1073–82 (124 ref.)

Ethanol–induced neural crest apoptosis is coincident with their endogenous death, but is mechanistically distinct. Cartwright MM, et al. **Alcohol Clin Exp Res** 1998 Feb; 22(1):142–9

Cytotoxicity and apoptosis produced by arachidonic acid in HepG2 cells overexpressing human cytochrome P–4502E1 [see comments] Chen Q, et al. **Alcohol Clin Exp Res** 1998 Jun;22(4):782–4. Comment in: Alcohol Clin Exp Res 1998 Jun;22(4):777.

Differential expression of mitochondrial NADH dehydrogenase in ethanol–treated rat brain: revealed by differential display. Chen W, et al. **Alcohol Clin Exp Res** 1997 Sep;21(6):1053–6

Fetal alcohol exposure augments the blunting of tumor necrosis factor production in vitro resulting from in vivo priming with lipopolysaccharide in young adult male but not female rats. Chiappelli F, et al. **Alcohol Clin Exp Res** 1997 Nov;21(8):1542–6

Ethanol induced changes in superoxide anion and nitric oxide in cultured microglia. Colton CA, et al. **Alcohol Clin Exp Res** 1998 May;22(3):710–6

Effect of ethanol administration on the level of dolichol in rat liver microsomes and Golgi apparatus. Cottalasso D, et al. **Alcohol Clin Exp Res** 1998 May;22(3):730–7

Ethanol promotes cell death by inhibition of the insulin–like growth factor I receptor. Cui SJ, et al. **Alcohol Clin Exp Res** 1997 Sep;21(6):1121–7

Involvement of kappa–opioids in the mouse cerebellar adenosinergic modulation of ethanol–induced motor incoordination. Dar MS. **Alcohol Clin Exp Res** 1998 Apr; 22(2):444–54

Release and accumulation of neurotransmitters in the rat brain: acute effects of ethanol in vitro and effects of long–term voluntary ethanol intake. Darstein M, et al. **Alcohol Clin Exp Res** 1998 May;22(3):704–9

Ethanol exposure potentiates fosB and junB expression induced by muscarinic receptor stimulation in neuroblastoma SH–SY5Y cells. Ding WQ, et al. **Alcohol Clin Exp Res** 1998 Feb;22(1):225–30

Effects of chronic ethanol on the mobilization of arachidonate and docosahexaenoate stimulated by the type 2A serotonin receptor agonist (+/–)–2,5–dimethoxy–4–iodoamphetamine hydrochloride in C6 glioma cells. Garcia MC, et al. **Alcohol Clin Exp Res** 1997 Nov;21(8):1465–70

Cognitive correlates of single neuron activity in task–performing animals: application to ethanol research. Givens B, et al. **Alcohol Clin Exp Res** 1998 Feb;22(1):23–31 (59 ref.)

Binge–like alcohol exposure of neonatal rats via intragastric intubation induces both Purkinje cell loss and cortical astrogliosis. Goodlett CR, et al. **Alcohol Clin Exp Res** 1997 Sep;21(6):1010–7

Use of transfected liver cells to evaluate potential mechanisms of alcohol–induced liver injury [see comments] Hill DB, et al. **Alcohol Clin Exp Res** 1998 Jun;22(4):785–8. Comment in: Alcohol Clin Exp Res 1998 Jun;22(4):777.

Oxidative stress and mitochondrial damage precedes gastric mucosal cell death induced by ethanol administration. Hirokawa M, et al. **Alcohol Clin Exp Res** 1998 May;22(3 Suppl):111S–114S

Genetics ethanol and the Fos response: a comparison of the C57BL/6J and DBA/2J inbred mouse strains. Hitzemann B, et al. **Alcohol Clin Exp Res** 1997 Nov;21(8):1497–507

Alcohol–induced expression of the CD14 endotoxin receptor protein in rat Kupffer cells. Järveläinen HA, et al. **Alcohol Clin Exp Res** 1997 Nov;21(8):1547–51

Influence of ethanol consumption on immune competence of adult animals exposed to ethanol in utero. Jerrells TR, et al. **Alcohol Clin Exp Res** 1998 Apr;22(2):391–400

Effects of maternal ethanol consumption and buspirone treatment on 5–HT1A and 5–HT2A receptors in offspring. Kim JA, et al. **Alcohol Clin Exp Res** 1997 Oct;21(7):1169–78

Therapeutic motor training increases parallel fiber synapse number per Purkinje neuron in cerebellar cortex of rats given postnatal binge alcohol exposure: preliminary report. Klintsova AY, et al. **Alcohol Clin Exp Res** 1997 Oct; 21(7):1257–63

Induction of Fos–like proteins and ultrasonic vocalizations during ethanol withdrawal: further evidence for withdrawal–induced anxiety. Knapp DJ, et al. **Alcohol Clin Exp Res** 1998 Apr;22(2):481–93

Chronic ethanol exposure alters leukocyte subsets in repopulating spleens, but does not alter negative selection in thymuses of sublethally irradiated mice. Livant EJ, et al. **Alcohol Clin Exp Res** 1997 Nov;21(8):1520–9

Fetal alcohol exposure and temporal vulnerability regional

differences in alcohol-induced microencephaly as a function of the timing of binge-like alcohol exposure during rat brain development. Maier SE, et al. **Alcohol Clin Exp Res** 1997 Nov;21(8):1418-28

Differential effects of ethanol on memory in adolescent and adult rats. Markwiese BJ, et al. **Alcohol Clin Exp Res** 1998 Apr;22(2):416-21

Ethanol consumption suppresses cell-mediated inflammatory responses and increases T-helper type 2 cytokine secretion in Trichinella spiralis-infected rats. Na HR, et al. **Alcohol Clin Exp Res** 1997 Oct;21(7):1179-85

Appearance of myofibroblasts in the gastric mucosa after ingestion of ethanol and lansoprazole with reevaluation of the mucoid cap. Nakamura M, et al. **Alcohol Clin Exp Res** 1998 May;22(3 Suppl):115S-120S

Effects of chronic ethanol exposure on GABA receptors and GABAB receptor modulation of 3H-GABA release in the hippocampus. Peris J, et al. **Alcohol Clin Exp Res** 1997 Sep;21(6):1047-52

Ethanol-induced changes in prostaglandin E concentration in the intact cerebral cortex of preterm and near-term fetal sheep. Reynolds JD, et al. **Alcohol Clin Exp Res** 1997 Sep; 21(6):997-1004

Dose- and time-dependent effects of ethanol on functional and structural aspects of the liver sinusoid in the mouse. Sarphie G, et al. **Alcohol Clin Exp Res** 1997 Sep; 21(6):1128-36

Transglutaminase activity in rat brain after ethanol exposure. Sessa A, et al. **Alcohol Clin Exp Res** 1997 Oct;21(7):1241-5

Effect of ethanol on intracellular vesicular transport from Golgi to the apical cell membrane: role of phosphatidylinositol 3-kinase and phospholipase A2 in Golgi transport vesicles association and fusion with the apical membrane. Slomiany A, et al. **Alcohol Clin Exp Res** 1998 Feb;22(1):167-75

Chronic alcohol ingestion enhances tumor necrosis factor-alpha expression and salivary gland apoptosis. Slomiany BL, et al. **Alcohol Clin Exp Res** 1997 Nov; 21(8):1530-3

Ethanol feeding causes inactivation of both state 1 and state 2 rat hepatic asialoglycoprotein receptors. Tworek BL, et al. **Alcohol Clin Exp Res** 1997 Nov;21(8):1429-34

Effects of monensin on ethanol-induced alterations in function of hepatocellular asialoglycoprotein receptor subpopulations. Tworek BL, et al. **Alcohol Clin Exp Res** 1998 Feb;22(1):97-104

Fetal alcohol effects in rats exposed pre- and postnatally to a low dose of ethanol. Vaglenova J, et al. **Alcohol Clin Exp Res** 1998 May;22(3):697-703

Cardiovascular effects of ethanol in rats selectively bred for high or low sensitivity to the hypnotic effects of ethanol. Varga K, et al. **Alcohol Clin Exp Res** 1997 Sep;21(6):1024-9

Involvement of catecholamines and glucocorticoids in ethanol-induced suppression of splenic natural killer cell activity in a mouse model for binge drinking. Wu WJ, et al. **Alcohol Clin Exp Res** 1997 Sep;21(6):1030-6

Chronic ethanol exposure impairs phosphorylation of CREB and CRE-binding activity in rat striatum. Yang X, et al. **Alcohol Clin Exp Res** 1998 Apr;22(2):382-90

Effects of ethanol on rat Sertoli cell function: studies in vitro and in vivo. Zhu Q, et al. **Alcohol Clin Exp Res** 1997 Nov; 21(8):1409-17

beta-Carotene beadlets potentiate hepatotoxicity of alcohol [see comments] Leo MA, et al. **Am J Clin Nutr** 1997 Dec; 66(6):1461-9. Comment in: Am J Clin Nutr 1997 Dec;66(6):1301-2.

Protection against ethanol injury by prostaglandin in a human intestinal cell line: role of microtubules. Banan A, et al. **Am J Physiol** 1998 Jan;274(1 Pt 1):G111-21

Pyruvate alleviates toxic effects of ethanol on cells in culture. Fukaya K, et al. **Arch Toxicol** 1997;71(10):651-4

Object-recognition and spatial learning and memory in rats prenatally exposed to ethanol. Kim CK, et al. **Behav Neurosci** 1997 Oct;111(5):985-95

Effect of chronic ethanol exposure on mouse brain arachidonic acid specific phospholipase A2. Basavarajappa BS, et al. **Biochem Pharmacol** 1998 Feb 15;55(4):515-21

Influence of acute and chronic ethanol treatment on muscarinic responses and receptor expression in Chinese hamster ovary cells. Chang ZL, et al. **Biochem Pharmacol** 1997 Oct 1;54(7):833-9

Altered cyclic AMP-dependent human chorionic gonadotropin production in cultured human placental trophoblasts exposed to ethanol. Karl PI, et al. **Biochem Pharmacol** 1998 Jan 1;55(1):45-51

Influence of L-lysine and zinc administration during exposure to lead or lead and ethanol in rats. Tandon SK, et al. **Biol Trace Elem Res** 1997 Apr;57(1):51-8

Growth factor-mediated neural proliferation: target of ethanol toxicity. Luo J, et al. **Brain Res Brain Res Rev** 1998 Jul;27(2):157-67 (114 ref.)

Changes in brain glucose levels and glucose transporter protein isoforms in alcohol- or nicotine-treated chick embryos. Eckstein LW, et al. **Brain Res Dev Brain Res** 1997 Oct 20;103(1):59-65

A comparative study of ethanol, hypoglycemia, hypoxia and neurotrophic factor interactions with fetal rat hippocampal neurons: a multi-factor in vitro model developmental ethanol effects. Mitchell JJ, et al. **Brain Res Dev Brain Res** 1998 Feb 10;105(2):241-50

Alcohol-induced Purkinje cell loss depends on developmental timing of alcohol exposure and correlates with motor performance. Thomas JD, et al. **Brain Res Dev Brain Res** 1998 Feb 10;105(2):159-66

Functional involvement of benzodiazepine receptors in ethanol-induced increases of diazepam binding inhibitor (DBI) and its mRNA in the mouse brain. Katsura M, et al. **Brain Res Mol Brain Res** 1998 Feb;54(1):124-32

Effects of culture duration on toxicity of ethanol to developing embryos of the grass shrimp, Palaemonetes pugio. Foss SS, et al. **Bull Environ Contam Toxicol** 1997 Sep;59(3):467-71

Alcohol action on liver: dose dependence and morpho-biochemical correlations. Zimatkin SM, et al. **Cas Lek Cesk** 1997 Oct 7;136(19):598-602

Hsp72 mRNA production in cultured human cells submitted to nonlethal aggression by heat, ethanol, or propanol. Application to the detection of low concentrations of chromium(VI) (potassium dichromate). Delmas F, et al. **Cell Biol Toxicol** 1998 Feb;14(1):39-46

Effects of adrenergic blockade on hepatic glucose production during ethanol administration. Delarue J, et al. **Clin Physiol** 1997 Sep;17(5):509-21

Gastroprotection by 4-methylpyrazole against ethanol in humans. Iaquinto G, et al. **Dig Dis Sci** 1998 Apr; 43(4):816-25

Long-term ethanol administration enhances age-dependent modulation of redox state in central and peripheral organs of rat: protection by metadoxine. Calabrese V, et al. **Drugs Exp Clin Res** 1998;24(2):85-91

Action of pure ethanol and some alcoholic beverages on the gastric mucosa in healthy humans: a descriptive endoscopic study. Knoll MR, et al. **Endoscopy** 1998 Mar;30(3):293-301

Microglial NO induces delayed neuronal death following acute injury in the striatum. Takeuchi A, et al. **Eur J Neurosci** 1998 May;10(5):1613-20

Effect of cigarette smoke on ethanol-induced gastric mucosal lesions: the role of nitric oxide and neutrophils. Chow JY, et al. **Eur J Pharmacol** 1998 Jan 26;342(2-3):253-60

Ovariectomy abolishes ethanol-induced impairment of baroreflex control of heart rate in conscious rats. El-Mas MM, et al. **Eur J Pharmacol** 1998 May 22;349(2-3):253-61

Ethanol modulates N-methyl-D-aspartate-evoked arachidonic acid release from neurones. Navamani M, et al. **Eur J Pharmacol** 1997 Dec 4;340(1):27-34

The influence of the calcium channel antagonist, verapamil and ethanol on the myocardial ultrastructure in the rat. Dul B, et al. **Exp Toxicol Pathol** 1997 Dec;49(6):493-6

Ethanol effects on postimplantation rat embryos: influence of zinc and methionine. Seyoum G, et al. **Exp Toxicol Pathol** 1997 Aug;49(3-4):267-71

Brain damage due to episodic alcohol exposure in vivo and in vitro: furosemide neuroprotection implicates edema-based mechanism. Collins MA, et al. **FASEB J** 1998 Feb;12(2):221-30

Stress proteins and SH-groups in oxidant-induced cellular injury after chronic ethanol administration in rat. Calabrese V, et al. **Free Radic Biol Med** 1998 May;24(7-8):1159-67

Involvement of free radicals and histamine in the potentiating action of cigarette smoke exposure on ethanol-induced gastric mucosal damage in rats. Chow JY, et al. **Free Radic Biol Med** 1998 May;24(7-8):1285-93

Inhibition of rabbit duodenal bicarbonate secretion by ulcerogenic agents: histamine-dependent and -independent effects. Myers CP, et al. **Gastroenterology** 1998 Mar; 114(3):527-35

Role of cytokines in ethanol-induced cytotoxicity in vitro in Hep G2 cells. Neuman MG, et al. **Gastroenterology** 1998 Jul;115(1):157-66

Chronic alcohol intake reduces retinoic acid concentration and enhances AP-1 (c-Jun and c-Fos) expression in rat liver. Wang XD, et al. **Hepatology** 1998 Sep;28(3):744-50

Modulation of aspartate aminotransferase release and fatty acid uptake by ethanol [editorial; comment] Weisiger RA. **Hepatology** 1998 Apr;27(4):1162-3. Comment on: Hepatology 1998 Apr;27(4):1064-74.

Impact of alcohol on the histological and clinical progression of hepatitis C infection. Wiley TE, et al. **Hepatology** 1998 Sep;28(3):805-9

Ethanol up-regulates fatty acid uptake and plasma membrane expression and export of mitochondrial aspartate aminotransferase in HepG2 cells [see comments] Zhou SL, et al. **Hepatology** 1998 Apr;27(4):1064-74. Comment in: Hepatology 1998 Apr;27(4):1162-3.

Effect of ethanol on B cell expression of major histocompatibility class II proteins in immunized mice. Weiss PA, et al. **Immunopharmacology** 1998 Mar; 39(1):61-72

Alcohol's impact upon glycobiology. Lands WE. **Indian J Biochem Biophys** 1997 Feb-Apr;34(1-2):212-3 (23 ref.)

Gastric and intestinal ethanol toxicity in the rat. Effect on glutathione level and role of alcohol and acetaldehyde metabolisms. Altomare E, et al. **Ital J Gastroenterol Hepatol** 1998 Feb;30(1):82-90

Stress, diet and alcohol-induced oxidative gastrointestinal mucosal injury in rats and protection by bismuth subsalicylate. Bagchi D, et al. **J Appl Toxicol** 1998 Jan-Feb; 18(1):3-13

Interaction of exercise training and chronic ethanol ingestion on antioxidant system of rat brain regions. Somani SM, et al. **J Appl Toxicol** 1997 Sep-Oct;17(5):329-36

Rat urinary chemiluminescence: effect of ethanol and/or hexachlorobenzene uptake. Ríos de Molina MC, et al. **J Biolumin Chemilumin** 1998 Mar-Apr;13(2):63-8

Alteration of basic fibroblast growth factor concentration and immunoreactivity in healing of ethanol-induced gastric mucosal damage: effect of sofalcone. Nakamura M, et al. **J Clin Gastroenterol** 1997;25 Suppl 1:S13-20

Ethanol activates the interleukin-6 promoter in a human bone marrow stromal cell line. Keller ET, et al. **J Gerontol A Biol Sci Med Sci** 1997 Nov;52(6):B311-7

Studies on genotoxic effects of iron overload and alcohol in an animal model of hepatocarcinogenesis. Stål P, et al. **J Hepatol** 1997 Sep;27(3):562-71

Prenatal exposure to ethanol causes differential effects in nerve growth factor and its receptor in the basal forebrain of preweaning and adult rats. Angelucci F, et al. **J Neural Transplant Plast** 1997 Mar-Jun;6(2):63-71

The neuropathology of alcohol-specific brain damage, or does alcohol damage the brain? Harper C. **J Neuropathol Exp Neurol** 1998 Feb;57(2):101-10 (105 ref.)

Prenatal ethanol exposure alters the modulation of the gamma-aminobutyric acidA1 receptor-gated chloride ion channel in adult rat offspring. Allan AM, et al. **J Pharmacol Exp Ther** 1998 Jan;284(1):250-7

Chronic ethanol exposure leads to a selective enhancement of N-methyl-D-aspartate receptor function in cultured hippocampal neurons. Smothers CT, et al. **J Pharmacol Exp Ther** 1997 Dec;283(3):1214-22

Glycine accelerates recovery from alcohol-induced liver injury. Yin M, et al. **J Pharmacol Exp Ther** 1998 Aug; 286(2):1014-9

Sex and strain influence the effect of ethanol on central monoamines. Boone EM, et al. **J Stud Alcohol** 1997 Nov; 58(6):590-9

Effects of prostaglandins on ethanol damage in primary cultured rat hepatocytes. Yang JM, et al. **Korean J Intern Med** 1998 Feb;13(1):1-9

Ethanol-induced apoptosis in human HL-60 cells. Aroor AR, et al. **Life Sci** 1997;61(23):2345-50

Polyenylphosphatidylcholine decreases alcoholic hyperlipemia without affecting the alcohol-induced rise of HDL-cholesterol. Navder KP, et al. **Life Sci** 1997; 61(19):1907-14

Evidence for the involvement of dopamine receptors in ethanol-induced hyperactivity in mice. Cohen C, et al. **Neuropharmacology** 1997 Aug;36(8):1099-108

Prenatal ethanol exposure reduces parvalbumin-immunoreactive GABAergic neuronal number in the adult rat cingulate cortex. Moore DB, et al. **Neurosci Lett** 1998 Jun 12;249(1):25-8

Combined effects of simultaneous exposure to toluene and ethanol on auditory function in rats. Campo P, et al. **Neurotoxicol Teratol** 1998 May-Jun;20(3):321-32

Neonatal binge ethanol exposure using intubation: timing and dose effects on place learning. Goodlett CR, et al. **Neurotoxicol Teratol** 1997 Nov-Dec;19(6):435-46

Alcohol exposure during development alters social recognition and social communication in rats. Kelly SJ, et al. **Neurotoxicol Teratol** 1997 Sep-Oct;19(5):383-9

Heart rate orienting and respiratory sinus arrhythmia development in rats exposed to alcohol or hypoxia. Kelly SJ, et al. **Neurotoxicol Teratol** 1998 Mar-Apr;20(2):193-202

Effects of buprenorphine and Ro 15-4513 on delayed death and brain beta-endorphin levels in rats treated with cocaine or cocaine-ethanol. Hayase T, et al. **Nihon Arukoru Yakubutsu Igakkai Zasshi** 1998 Apr; 33(2):112-34

Ethanol, stroke, brain damage, and excitotoxicity. Crews FT, et al. **Pharmacol Biochem Behav** 1998 Apr;59(4):981-91

Both ethanol toxicity and thiamine deficiency are necessary to produce long-term memory deficits in the young chick. Crowe SF, et al. **Pharmacol Biochem Behav** 1997 Oct; 58(2):461-70

Brain beta-endorphin immunoreactivity as an index of cocaine and combined cocaine-ethanol toxicities. Hayase T, et al. **Pharmacol Biochem Behav** 1998 May;60(1):263-70

The effect of ethanol on muscarinic receptor-G protein coupling in the rat cortex. Singh SP, et al. **Pharmacol Toxicol** 1997 Dec;81(6):294-9

Prenatal exposure to ethanol disrupts spatial memory: effect of the training-testing delay period. Matthews DB, et al. **Physiol Behav** 1998 Apr;64(1):63-7

Influence of vitamin C status on ethanol metabolism in guinea-pigs. Ginter E, et al. **Physiol Res** 1998;47(2):137-41

Effect of prostaglandin F2 alpha on free radical generation, glutathione content and microsomal oxidase activities in rat liver microsomes induced either by ethanol or acetone. Sadovnichy V, et al. **Pol J Pharmacol** 1997 Nov-Dec; 49(6):431-7

Effects of dopaminergic agonists and antagonists on the serum prolactin levels in alcoholized rats. Samochowiec J, et al. **Pol J Pharmacol** 1997 Aug;49(4):221-7

G-protein regulation of adenylate cyclase activity in rat prostatic membranes after chronic ethanol ingestion. Juarranz MG, et al. **Prostate** 1998 Sep 1;36(4):226-34

The ethanol effect on lung metastases development in experimental Morris 5123 hepatoma. Baltaziak M, et al. **Rocz Akad Med Bialymst** 1997;42 Suppl 1:382-93

Ethanol stimulates the formation of free oxygen radicals in the brain of newborn rats. Mureşan C, et al. **Rom J Morphol Embryol** 1997 Jul-Dec;43(3-4):113-7

Endogenous glucocorticoids induced by a chemical stressor (ethanol) cause apoptosis in the spleen in B6C3F1 female mice. Collier SD, et al. **Toxicol Appl Pharmacol** 1998 Jan;

ETHANOL

148(1):176–82

In situ rat brain and liver spontaneous chemiluminescence after acute ethanol intake. Boveris A, et al. **Toxicol Lett** 1997 Sep 19;93(1):23–8

Ethanol does not increase the hepatotoxicity of cocaine in primary rat hepatocyte culture. Figliomeni ML, et al. **Toxicology** 1998 Aug 21;129(2–3):125–35

Protective effects of sucralfate and omeprazole on gastric mucosal damage induced by ethanol in rats. Kaya N, et al. **Wien Klin Wochenschr** 1998 Feb 13;110(3):96–100

[Induction of cytochrome P–450 IIE1 after chronic ethanol administration in man and in animals] Nakanishi S, et al. **Nippon Rinsho** 1997 Feb;55 Suppl:66–70 (20 ref.) **(Jpn)**

[Effect of liver hydrolysate on ethanol– and acetaldehyde–induced deficiencies] Washizuka M, et al. **Nippon Yakurigaku Zasshi** 1998 Feb;111(2):117–25 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Jpn)**

URINE

Postmortem urinary alcohol is unreliable in diabetes [letter] Alexander W. **BMJ** 1998 Jul 18;317(7152):206

Changes in the concentrations of ethanol, methanol and metabolites of serotonin in two successive urinary voids from drinking drivers. Jones AW, et al. **Forensic Sci Int** 1998 May 11;93(2–3):127–34

Lack of association between urinary creatinine and ethanol concentrations and urine/blood ratio of ethanol in two successive voids from drinking drivers. Jones AW. **J Anal Toxicol** 1998 May–Jun;22(3):184–90

Headspace gas chromatography with capillary column for urine alcohol determination. Corrêa CL, et al. **J Chromatogr B Biomed Sci Appl** 1997 Dec 19; 704(1–2):365–8

[Urine alcohol determination] Keil E, et al. **Dtsch Med Wochenschr** 1998 Aug 21;123(34–35):1022 **(Ger)**

ETHANOLAMINE

ADMINISTRATION & DOSAGE

[Effect of S–adenosylmethionine, ethanolamine, and their combination on the lipid composition in the rat brain during chronic alcoholic intoxication] Selevich MI. **Biull Eksp Biol Med** 1998 Apr;125(4):398–400 **(Rus)**

ANALOGS & DERIVATIVES see ETHANOLAMINES

ANALYSIS

Isolation and recovery of 2–aminoethanol, N–methyl–2–aminoethanol, and N,N–dimethyl–2–aminoethanol from a copper amine aqueous matrix and from amine–treated sawdust using liquid–liquid extraction and liquid–solid extraction combined with capillary gas chromatography–ion–trap mass spectrometry. Loconto PR, et al. **J Chromatogr Sci** 1998 Jun;36(6):299–305

METABOLISM

Ro31–8220 inhibits protein kinase C to block the phorbol ester–stimulated release of choline– and ethanolamine–metabolites from C6 glioma cells: p70 S6 kinase and MAPKAP kinase–1beta do not function downstream of PKC in activating PLD. Morreale A, et al. **FEBS Lett** 1997 Nov 3;417(1):38–42

The cloned rat hydrolytic enzyme responsible for the breakdown of anandamide also catalyzes its formation via the condensation of arachidonic acid and ethanolamine. Arreaza G, et al. **Neurosci Lett** 1997 Sep 26;234(1):59–62

PHARMACOLOGY

Extracellular sphingosine 1–phosphate stimulates formation of ethanolamine from phosphatidylethanolamine: modulation of sphingosine 1–phosphate–induced mitogenesis by ethanolamine. Kiss Z, et al. **Biochem J** 1997 Dec 1;328 (Pt 2):383–91

Ethanolamine, but not phosphoethanolamine, potentiates the effects of insulin, phosphocholine, and ATP on DNA synthesis in NIH 3T3 cells—role of mitogen–activated protein–kinase–dependent and protein–kinase–independent mechanisms. Kiss Z, et al. **Eur J Biochem** 1997 Dec 1; 250(2):395–402

Ethanolamine stimulates repair processes in acute CCl4 damage of mouse liver. Murakami T, et al. **Toxicol Lett** 1998 Jan 31;94(2):137–44

THERAPEUTIC USE

The effect of ethanolamine on acute carbon tetrachloride intoxication. Murakami T, et al. **Biol Pharm Bull** 1998 Jan; 21(1):84–6

TOXICITY

Evaluation of the pre–, peri–, and postnatal toxicity of monoethanolamine in rats following repeated oral administration during organogenesis. Hellwig J, et al. **Fundam Appl Toxicol** 1997 Nov;40(1):158–62

URINE

Falsely elevated urinary ethanolamine levels due to vigabatrin. Dooley J, et al. **J Child Neurol** 1998 Jun; 13(6):293–4

ETHANOLAMINE AMMONIA–LYASE

METABOLISM

Magnetic field effects on coenzyme B12–dependent enzymes: validation of ethanolamine ammonia lyase results and extension to human methylmalonyl CoA mutase. Taoka S, et al. **Bioelectromagnetics** 1997;18(7):506–13

ETHANOLAMINE DEAMINASE see **ETHANOLAMINE AMMONIA–LYASE**

ETHANOLAMINE PHOSPHOGLYCERIDES see **PHOSPHATIDYLETHANOLAMINES**

ETHANOLAMINEPHOSPHOTRANSFERASE

METABOLISM

CDP–ethanolamine:1,2–diacylglycerol ethanolaminephosphotransferase. McMaster CR, et al. **Biochim Biophys Acta** 1997 Sep 4;1348(1–2):117–23 (31 ref.)

ETHANOLAMINES

ADMINISTRATION & DOSAGE

The pharmacologic and clinical properties of Oxis (formoterol) Turbuhaler. Selroos O. **Allergy** 1998;53(42 Suppl):14–9 (11 ref.)

A 3–month comparison of formoterol with terbutaline via turbuhaler. A placebo–controlled study. Ekström T, et al. **Ann Allergy Asthma Immunol** 1998 Sep;81(3):225–30

Comparison of the Maxair Autohaler to wet nebulizer in patients with acute asthma. Silverman R, et al. **Chest** 1998 Sep;114(3):766–70

Concomitant administration of low–dose prednisolone protects against in vivo beta2–adrenoceptor subsensitivity induced by regular formoterol. Tan KS, et al. **Chest** 1998 Jan;113(1):34–41

The extrapulmonary effects of increasing doses of formoterol in patients with asthma. Burgess C, et al. **Eur J Clin Pharmacol** 1998 Apr;54(2):141–7

Flow–dependent effect of formoterol dry–powder inhaled from the Aerolizer. Nielsen KG, et al. **Eur Respir J** 1997 Sep;10(9):2105–9

Inhaled dry–powder formoterol and salmeterol in asthmatic patients: onset of action, duration of effect and potency [see comments] Palmqvist M, et al. **Eur Respir J** 1997 Nov; 10(11):2484–9. Comment in: Eur Respir J 1997 Nov;10(11):2441–2.

ADVERSE EFFECTS

Allergy to cocamide DEA. Fowler JF Jr. **Am J Contact Dermat** 1998 Mar;9(1):40–1

Cardiac effects of formoterol and salmeterol in patients suffering from COPD with preexisting cardiac arrhythmias and hypoxemia [see comments] Cazzola M, et al. **Chest** 1998 Aug;114(2):411–5. Comment in: Chest 1998 Aug;114(2):353–4.

Diethanolamine–induced occupational asthma, a case report. Piipari R, et al. **Clin Exp Allergy** 1998 Mar;28(3):358–62

The extrapulmonary effects of increasing doses of formoterol in patients with asthma. Burgess C, et al. **Eur J Clin Pharmacol** 1998 Apr;54(2):141–7

ANALYSIS

Bioactive long chain N–acylethanolamines in five species of edible bivalve molluscs. Possible implications for molluscs physiology and sea food industry. Sepe N, et al. **Biochim Biophys Acta** 1998 Jan 15;1389(2):101–11

Isolation and recovery of 2–aminoethanol, N–methyl–2–aminoethanol, and N,N–dimethyl–2–aminoethanol from a copper amine aqueous matrix and from amine–treated sawdust using liquid–liquid extraction and liquid–solid extraction combined with capillary gas chromatography–ion–trap mass spectrometry. Loconto PR, et al. **J Chromatogr Sci** 1998 Jun;36(6):299–305

BLOOD

Isotope dilution GC/MS determination of anandamide and other fatty acylethanolamides in rat blood plasma. Giuffrida A, et al. **FEBS Lett** 1998 Feb 6;422(3):373–6

Automated and sensitive method for the determination of formoterol in human plasma by high–performance liquid chromatography and electrochemical detection. Campestrini J, et al. **J Chromatogr B Biomed Sci Appl** 1997 Dec 19;704(1–2):221–9

Enantioselective immunoaffinity extraction for simultaneous determination of optically active bufuralol and its metabolites in human plasma by HPLC. Ikegawa S, et al. **J Pharm Biomed Anal** 1998 May;17(1):1–9

CHEMISTRY

(–)–formoterol, a selective beta 2–adrenoreceptor agonist. Kurihara H, et al. **Acta Crystallogr C** 1997 Dec 15;53 (Pt 12):1887–9

Differential scanning calorimetric studies on the thermotropic phase transitions of dry and hydrated forms of N–acylethanolamines of even chainlengths [published erratum appears in Biochim Biophys Acta 1998 May 28;1371(2):382] Ramakrishnan M, et al. **Biochim Biophys Acta** 1997 Oct 23;1329(2):302–10

Alternative test methods to control the compliance of polyolefin food packaging materials with the European Union regulation: the case of aromatic antioxidants and of bis(ethanolamine) antistatics based on 1H–NMR and UV–visible spectrophotometry. Métois P, et al. **Food Addit Contam** 1998 Jan;15(1):100–11

Postcoital antifertility activity of aminoalcohols. Menegola E, et al. **Reprod Toxicol** 1998 May–Jun;12(3):371–4

HISTORY

Comparison of some properties of pronethalol and propranolol. 1965 [classical article] Black JW, et al. **Br J Pharmacol** 1997 Feb;120(4 Suppl):285–99; discussion 283–4

METABOLISM

Accumulation of various N–acylethanolamines including N–arachidonoylethanolamine (anandamide) in cadmium chloride–administered rat testis. Kondo S, et al. **Arch Biochem Biophys** 1998 Jun 15;354(2):303–10

Formation of N–acyl–phosphatidylethanolamines and N–acetylethanolamines: proposed role in neurotoxicity. Hansen HS, et al. **Biochem Pharmacol** 1998 Mar 15; 55(6):719–25 (94 ref.)

Phosphorylation of ethanolamine, methylethanolamine, and dimethylethanolamine by overexpressed ethanolamine kinase in NIH 3T3 cells decreases the co–mitogenic effects of ethanolamines and promotes cell survival. Malewicz B, et al. **Eur J Biochem** 1998 Apr 1;253(1):10–9

Cloning and expression of mouse liver phosphatidylserine synthase–1 cDNA. Overexpression in rat hepatoma cells inhibits the CDP–ethanolamine pathway for phosphatidylethanolamine biosynthesis. Stone SJ, et al. **J Biol Chem** 1998 Mar 27;273(13):7293–302

High–performance liquid chromatography study of stereospecific microsomal enzymes catalysing the reduction of a potential cytostatic drug, oracin. Interspecies comparison. Wsól V, et al. **J Chromatogr A** 1998 Feb 27; 797(1–2):197–201

Chronic dietary n–3 polyunsaturated fatty acids deficiency affects the fatty acid composition of plasmenylethanolamine and phosphatidylethanolamine differently in rat frontal cortex, striatum, and cerebellum. Favrelière S, et al. **Lipids** 1998 Apr;33(4):401–7

PHARMACOLOGY

Activity of benflumetol and its enantiomers in fresh isolates of Plasmodium falciparum from East Africa. Wernsdorfer WH, et al. **Acta Trop** 1998 Jun 15;70(1):9–15

Effects of enantiomers of beta 2–agonists on ACh release and smooth muscle contraction in the trachea. Zhang XY, et al. **Am J Physiol** 1998 Jan;274(1 Pt 1):L32–8

In vitro activity of lumefantrine (benflumetol) against clinical isolates of Plasmodium falciparum in Yaoundé, Cameroon. Basco LK, et al. **Antimicrob Agents Chemother** 1998 Sep; 42(9):2347–51

Structure–activity relationships of HIV–1 protease inhibitors containing gem–diaminoserine core unit. Marastoni M, et al. **Arzneimittelforschung** 1998 Jun;48(6):709–12

Combined effects of fetal beta agonist stimulation and glucocorticoids on lung function of preterm lambs. Jobe AH, et al. **Biol Neonate** 1997;72(5):305–13

Antimalarial activity of 77 phospholipid polar head analogs: close correlation between inhibition of phospholipid metabolism and in vitro Plasmodium falciparum growth. Ancelin ML, et al. **Blood** 1998 Feb 15;91(4):1426–37

Formoterol and isoproterenol induce c–fos gene expression in osteoblast–like cells by activating beta2–adrenergic receptors. Kellenberger S, et al. **Bone** 1998 May;22(5):471–8

Effect of chronic treatment with the GABA transaminase inhibitors gamma–vinyl GABA and ethanolamine O–sulphate on the in vitro GABA release from rat hippocampus. Qume M, et al. **Br J Pharmacol** 1997 Oct; 122(3):539–45

Ethanolamine, but not phosphoethanolamine, potentiates the effects of insulin, phosphocholine, and ATP on DNA synthesis in NIH 3T3 cells—role of mitogen–activated protein–kinase–dependent and protein–kinase–independent mechanisms. Kiss Z, et al. **Eur J Biochem** 1997 Dec 1; 250(2):395–402

Characterization of tolerance to the anti–leakage effect of formoterol in rat airways. Bowden JJ, et al. **Eur J Pharmacol** 1997 Oct 29;338(1):83–7

Beta3–adrenoceptors mediate relaxation of guinea pig taenia caecum by BRL37344A and BRL35135A. Koike K, et al. **Eur J Pharmacol** 1997 Sep 10;334(2–3):217–21

Denopamine, a beta1–adrenergic agonist, prolongs survival in a murine model of congestive heart failure induced by viral myocarditis: suppression of tumor necrosis factor–alpha production in the heart. Nishio R, et al. **J Am Coll Cardiol** 1998 Sep;32(3):808–15

The beta–agonist cimaterol directly enhances chronic protein accretion in skeletal muscle. Byrem TM, et al.

J Anim Sci 1998 Apr;76(4):988–98
Biphasic effect–time courses in man after formoterol inhalation: eosinopenic and hypokalemic effects and inhibition of allergic skin reactions. Derks MG, et al. **J Pharmacol Exp Ther** 1997 Nov;283(2):824–32
Beta–2 adrenergic activation of L–type Ca++ current in cardiac myocytes. Skeberdis VA, et al. **J Pharmacol Exp Ther** 1997 Nov;283(2):452–61
A beta–3 adrenergic agonist (BRL–37,344) decreases food intake. Tsujii S, et al. **Physiol Behav** 1998 Feb 15; 63(4):723–8
Procain and diethylaminoethanol influence on the release of free oxygen radicals by polymorphonuclear leukocytes, in rabbits and humans. Dolganiuc A, et al. **Roum Arch Microbiol Immunol** 1998 Jan–Mar;57(1):23–32
Effect of procaine and oxethazaine on muscarinic receptors of parietal cells. Tani N, et al. **Tokai J Exp Clin Med** 1997 Sep;22(3):103–9
[Tris(2–hydroxyethyl)ammonium ortho–cresyl acetate inhibits oxidative modification of the low density lipoproteins] Korda MM. **Eksp Klin Farmakol** 1997 Nov–Dec;60(6):37–9 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Rus)**

THERAPEUTIC USE

Additive effects of inhaled formoterol and budesonide in reducing asthma exacerbations. Pauwels R. **Allergy** 1998; 53(42 Suppl):20–3 (4 ref.)
The pharmacologic and clinical properties of Oxis (formoterol) Turbuhaler. Selroos O. **Allergy** 1998;53(42 Suppl):14–9 (11 ref.)
Long–acting inhaled beta 2–agonists and the loss of "bronchoprotective" efficacy [editorial; comment] Abisheganaden J, et al. **Am J Med** 1998 May;104(5):494–7 (44 ref.). Comment on: Am J Med 1998 May;104(5):431–8.
Effects of treatment with formoterol on bronchoprotection against methacholine [see comments] Lipworth B, et al. **Am J Med** 1998 May;104(5):431–8. Comment in: Am J Med 1998 May;104(5):494–7.
Effect of beta 2–agonists on histamine–induced airway microvascular leakage in ozone–exposed guinea pigs. Inoue H, et al. **Am J Respir Crit Care Med** 1997 Sep;156(3 Pt 1):723–7
Long–acting beta 2–agonists. Role in primary care asthma treatment. D'Urzo AD. **Can Fam Physician** 1997 Oct; 43:1773–7 (31 ref.)
Long–acting inhaled beta2–agonists in asthma therapy. Moore RH, et al. **Chest** 1998 Apr;113(4):1095–108 (183 ref.)
Formoterol. An update of its pharmacological properties and therapeutic efficacy in the management of asthma [published erratum appears in Drugs 1998 Apr;55(4):517] Bartow RA, et al. **Drugs** 1998 Feb;55(2):303–22 (89 ref.)
Long–term effects of formoterol and salbutamol on bronchial hyperreactivity and beta–adrenoceptor density on lymphocytes in children with bronchial asthma. Kozlik–Feldmann R, et al. **Eur J Med Res** 1996 Jul 25; 1(10):465–70
Beta2–adrenoceptor regulation and bronchodilator sensitivity after regular treatment with formoterol in subjects with stable asthma. Aziz I, et al. **J Allergy Clin Immunol** 1998 Mar;101(3):337–41
Nebivolol in the treatment of cardiac failure: a double–blind controlled clinical trial. Uhlir O, et al. **J Card Fail** 1997 Dec;3(4):271–6
Comparative effects of nebivolol and atenolol on blood pressure and insulin sensitivity in hypertensive subjects with type II diabetes. Fogari R, et al. **J Hum Hypertens** 1997 Nov;11(11):753–7
Nebivolol vs atenolol and placebo in essential hypertension: a double–blind randomised trial. Van Nueten L, et al. **J Hum Hypertens** 1998 Feb;12(2):135–40
Nebivolol vs enalapril in the treatment of essential hypertension: a double–blind randomised trial. Van Nueten L, et al. **J Hum Hypertens** 1997 Dec;11(12):813–9
Treatment of African children with uncomplicated falciparum malaria with a new antimalarial drug, CGP 56697. von Seidlein L, et al. **J Infect Dis** 1997 Oct; 176(4):1113–6
Association between beta 2–adrenoceptor polymorphism and susceptibility to bronchodilator desensitisation in moderately severe stable asthmatics [see comments] Tan S, et al. **Lancet** 1997 Oct 4;350(9083):995–9. Comment in: Lancet 1998 Jan 3;351(9095):66–7.
Effect of inhaled formoterol and budesonide on exacerbations of asthma [letter; comment] FitzGerald JM. **N Engl J Med** 1998 Apr 9;338(15):1071–2; discussion 1072 . Comment on: N Engl J Med 1997 Nov 13;337(20):1405–11.
Effect of inhaled formoterol and budesonide on exacerbations of asthma. Formoterol and Corticosteroids Establishing Therapy (FACET) International Study Group [see comments] [published erratum appears in N Engl J Med 1998 Jan 8;338(2):139] Pauwels RA, et al. **N Engl J Med** 1997 Nov 13;337(20):1405–11. Comment in: N Engl J Med 1997 Nov 13;337(20):1461–31. Comment in: N Engl J Med 1998 Apr 9;338(15):1071–2; discussion 1072. Comment in: N Engl J Med 1998 Apr 9;338(15):1072. Comment in: ACP J Club 1998 May–Jun;128(3):67.
Effect of inhaled formoterol and budesonide on exacerbations of asthma [letter; comment] Salvi S. **N Engl J Med** 1998 Apr 9;338(15):1072. Comment on: N Engl J Med 1997 Nov 13;337(20):1405–11.
Long acting bronchodilators in chronic obstructive pulmonary disease [letter; comment] Griffiths I. **N Z Med J** 1997 Oct 24;110(1054):402–3. Comment on: N Z Med J 1997 Aug 8;110(1049):300.
Efficacy and tolerability of formoterol in elderly patients with reversible obstructive airways disease. Thomson NC, et al. **Respir Med** 1998 Mar;92(3):562–7
["Asthmatic children––active children. New therapeutic methods using Formoterol." Press conference Novartis Pharma Ltd. Frankfurt, 24 April 1998] **Pneumologie** 1998 Jul;52(7 Suppl):1–4 **(Ger)**
[Clinical effects of denopamine in patients with cardiac operations] Sekino Y, et al. **Rinsho Kyobu Geka** 1989 Dec; 9(6):589–93 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Jpn)**

TOXICITY

Developmental toxicity study in Sprague–Dawley rats by whole–body exposure to N,N–diethylethanolamine vapor. Leung HW, et al. **J Appl Toxicol** 1998 May–Jun;18(3):191–6
Evaluation of the genotoxic potential of alkylalkanolamines. Leung HW, et al. **Mutat Res** 1997 Sep 18;393(1–2):7–15
The skin sensitization potential of four alkylalkanolamines. Leung HW, et al. **Vet Hum Toxicol** 1998 Apr;40(2):65–7

ETHENOADENOSINE TRIPHOSPHATE

METABOLISM

The role of profilin in actin polymerization and nucleotide exchange. Korenbaum E, et al. **Biochemistry** 1998 Jun 30; 37(26):9274–83

ETHER see **ETHER, ETHYL**

ETHER, ETHYL

[Eduard C. H. von Siebold: "The use of sulfur ether vapor in obstetrics" (1847). A contribution to the beginning of modern obstetric analgesia and anesthesia in Germany] Wulf H. **Anaesthesist** 1998 Jun;47(6):496–500 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Ger)**

ANALYSIS

Testing for driving under the influence of ethanol: misleading results caused by ether [letter] De Baere S, et al. **J Anal Toxicol** 1998 Jan–Feb;22(1):78–9

HISTORY

The Oxford Vaporizer. Ball C, et al. **Anaesth Intensive Care** 1998 Apr;26(2):129
[Aloys Martin and the Society of German Physicians in Paris] Goerig M, et al. **Anasthesiol Intensivmed Notfallmed Schmerzther** 1998 Feb; 33(2):96–104 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Ger)**
[150 years of the use of ether anesthesia in Russia] Zaltsev EI. **Vestn Khir Im I I Grek** 1998;157(1):66–7 **(Rus)**

PHARMACOLOGY

Lesioning of the hypothalamic paraventricular nucleus inhibits ether–induced ACTH but not prolactin release. Makara GB, et al. **Neurobiology (Bp)** 1997;5(3):403–11

POISONING

Near fatal respiratory distress following massive ether intravenous injection. Lambermont B, et al. **Intensive Care Med** 1998 Jun;24(6):624–5

ETHER PHOSPHATIDATES see **PHOSPHOLIPID ETHERS**

ETHER PHOSPHOLIPIDS see **PHOSPHOLIPID ETHERS**

ETHERS

Comparison of inhalation inductions with xenon and sevoflurane. Nakata Y, et al. **Acta Anaesthesiol Scand** 1997 Oct;41(9):1157–61
Recovery characteristics of sevoflurane– or propofol–based anaesthesia for day–care surgery. Raeder J, et al. **Acta Anaesthesiol Scand** 1997 Sep;41(8):988–94
Pharmacovigilance and safety aspects of sevoflurane. Kharasch ED. **Acta Anaesthesiol Scand Suppl** 1997; 111:146–8
Sevoflurane––state of the art. Martin E, et al. **Acta Anaesthesiol Scand Suppl** 1997;111:145–6
Sevoflurane or halothane anesthesia: can we tell the difference? Bacher A, et al. **Anesth Analg** 1997 Dec; 85(6):1203–6
The effects of premedication on inhaled induction of anesthesia with sevoflurane. Muzi M, et al. **Anesth Analg** 1997 Nov;85(5):1143–8
Severe modifications of ether– ester– or diester–linked glycerolipid and non glycerolipid synthesis in human neuroblastoma LAN–1 cells cultured with octadecylmethylglycerophosphocholine. Boucrot P, et al. **Arch Physiol Biochem** 1995 May;103(2):165–74
Sevoflurane for difficult tracheal intubation [see comments] Mostafa SM, et al. **Br J Anaesth** 1997 Sep;79(3):392–3. Comment in: Br J Anaesth 1998 Jan;80(1):123. Comment in: Br J Anaesth 1998 Feb;80(2):272–3. Comment in: Br J Anaesth 1998 Feb;80(2):273. Comment in: Br J Anaesth 1998 Mar;80(3):408.
Comparison of sevoflurane and halothane for outpatient dental anaesthesia in children. Paris ST, et al. **Br J Anaesth** 1997 Sep;79(3):280–4
Inhalation induction with sevoflurane [letter; comment] McGinley J, et al. **Can J Anaesth** 1997 Nov;44(11):1218. Comment on: Can J Anaesth 1996 Nov;43(11):1085–9.
Haemodynamic and catecholamine changes during rapid sevoflurane induction with tidal volume breathing. Nishiyama T, et al. **Can J Anaesth** 1997 Oct;44(10):1066–70
Sevoflurane in pediatric ear, nose, and throat procedures. Motoyama EK. **Int Anesthesiol Clin** 1997 Summer; 35(3):93–7 (21 ref.)
Inhalation sedation/analgesia with sevoflurane [letter] Philip JH, et al. **J Clin Anesth** 1997 Nov;9(7):608–9
A comparison of sevoflurane and isoflurane for short–term anesthesia in polecats (Mustela eversmanni). Gaynor JS, et al. **J Zoo Wildl Med** 1997 Sep;28(3):274–9
[Desflurane and sevoflurane. An interim balance] Scholz J, et al. **Anaesthesist** 1997 Sep;46(9):816–25 (11 ref.) **(Ger)**
[Workplace contamination from sevoflurane. Concentration measurement during bronchosopy in children] Westphal K, et al. **Anaesthesist** 1997 Aug;46(8):677–82 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Ger)**
[Effects of thiopental and sevoflurane on hemodynamics during anesthetic management of electroconvulsive therapy] Tanaka N, et al. **Masui** 1997 Dec;46(12):1575–9 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Jpn)**
[Modified version of dissolving suture material on the basis of glycol cellulose ethers: a histological study] Savitskaia IM. **Klin Khir** 1997;(5–6):54–6 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Rus)**

ADMINISTRATION & DOSAGE

Sevoflurane mask induction in adults: comparison of two inhalation techniques. Vanacker BF. **Acta Anaesthesiol Belg** 1997;48(3):147–53
The role of sevoflurane in neuroanesthesia practice. Hörmann C, et al. **Acta Anaesthesiol Scand Suppl** 1997;111:148–50
Sevoflurane in paediatric anaesthesia. Müller CM, et al. **Acta Anaesthesiol Scand Suppl** 1997;111:150–1
Oral clonidine premedication reduces minimum alveolar concentration of sevoflurane for tracheal intubation in children. Nishina K, et al. **Anesthesiology** 1997 Dec; 87(6):1324–7
Sevoflurane and the 885A field anesthesia machine: clinical report. Affleck PJ, et al. **Mil Med** 1997 Nov;162(11):762–5
Haemodynamic responses to sevoflurane compared with halothane during inhalational induction in children. Kern C, et al. **Paediatr Anaesth** 1997;7(6):439–44
[Two cases of status asthmaticus successfully treated with inhaled sevoflurane] Bando H, et al. **Arerugi** 1997 Jul; 46(7):602–4 **(Jpn)**

ADVERSE EFFECTS

Myocardial ischemia and adverse cardiac outcomes in cardiac patients undergoing noncardiac surgery with sevoflurane and isoflurane. Sevoflurane Ischemia Study Group. Ebert TJ, et al. **Anesth Analg** 1997 Nov;85(5):993–9
Dose–related biochemical markers of renal injury after sevoflurane versus desflurane anesthesia in volunteers [see comments] Eger EI 2nd, et al. **Anesth Analg** 1997 Nov; 85(5):1154–63. Comment in: Anesth Analg 1998 Jul;87(1):230–1.
A case of nonoliguric renal failure after general anesthesia with sevoflurane and desflurane. Tung A, et al. **Anesth Analg** 1997 Dec;85(6):1407–9
Platelet aggregation inhibited by sevoflurane, or by ethanol? [letter; comment] Aoki H, et al. **Anesthesiology** 1997 Oct; 87(4):1016–7. Comment on: Anesthesiology 1996 Dec;85(6):1447–53.
Greater incidence of delirium during recovery from sevoflurane anesthesia in preschool boys. Aono J, et al. **Anesthesiology** 1997 Dec;87(6):1298–300
Electroencephalographic evidence of seizure activity under deep sevoflurane anesthesia in a nonepileptic patient. Woodforth IJ, et al. **Anesthesiology** 1997 Dec;87(6):1579–82
Platelet aggregation is impaired during anaesthesia with sevoflurane but not with isoflurane. Hirakata H, et al. **Can J Anaesth** 1997 Nov;44(11):1157–61
Interactions between nicardipine and enflurane, isoflurane, and sevoflurane. Nishiyama T, et al. **Can J Anaesth** 1997 Oct;44(10):1071–6
Maker follows up on sevoflurane problem [news] Callan CM. **J Clin Monit** 1997 Sep;13(5):335
Convulsions and sevoflurane [letter; comment] Bösenberg AT. **Paediatr Anaesth** 1997;7(6):477–8. Comment on: Paediatr Anaesth 1996;6(6):495–7.
[Evaluation of risks of glycol ethers for the reproductive health] Cicolella A. **Sante Publique** 1997 Jun;9(2):157–83 (77 ref.) (Eng. Abstr.) **(Fre)**
[Malignant hyperthermia and sevoflurane––a case report] Claussen D, et al. **Anasthesiol Intensivmed Notfallmed Schmerzther** 1997 Oct; 32(10):641–4 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Ger)**

ANALYSIS

Cardiorespiratory effects of low–flow and closed circuit inhalation anesthesia, using sevoflurane delivered with an in–circuit vaporizer and concentrations of compound A.

Muir WW 3rd, et al. **Am J Vet Res** 1998 May;59(5):603–8

Effects of the water content of soda lime on compound A concentration in the anesthesia circuit in sevoflurane anesthesia. Bito H, et al. **Anesthesiology** 1998 Jan; 88(1):66–71

Environmental monitoring during gaseous induction with sevoflurane. Hall JE, et al. **Br J Anaesth** 1997 Sep; 79(3):342–5

Ethylene glycol ethers: an environmental risk assessment. Staples CA, et al. **Chemosphere** 1998 Mar;36(7):1585–613 (42 ref.)

ANTAGONISTS & INHIBITORS

Does nitrous oxide antagonize sevoflurane–induced hypnosis? Katoh T, et al. **Br J Anaesth** 1997 Oct;79(4):465–8

CHEMICAL SYNTHESIS

Solid phase synthesis of functionalized biaryl ethers: versatile scaffolds for combinatorial chemistry. Wijkmans JC, et al. **Mol Divers** 1998 Feb;3(2):117–20

CHEMISTRY

Dehydration of Baralyme increases compound A resulting from sevoflurane degradation in a standard anesthetic circuit used to anesthetize swine. Steffey EP, et al. **Anesth Analg** 1997 Dec;85(6):1382–6

Partly exhausted soda lime or soda lime with water added, inhibits the increase in compound A concentration in the circle system during low–flow sevoflurane anaesthesia. Moriwaki G, et al. **Br J Anaesth** 1997 Dec;79(6):782–6

Cysteine conjugate beta–lyase–dependent biotransformation of the cysteine S–conjugates of the sevoflurane degradation product 2–(fluoromethoxy)–1,1,3,3,3–pentafluoro–1–propene (compound A). Iyer RA, et al. **Chem Res Toxicol** 1997 Jul;10(7):811–9

Calculated ionisation potentials determine the oxidation of vanillin precursors by lignin peroxidase. ten Have R, et al. **FEBS Lett** 1998 Jul 3;430(3):390–2

The effects of different storage conditions on polyether and polyvinylsiloxane impressions. Purk JH, et al. **J Am Dent Assoc** 1998 Jul;129(7):1014–21

Composition and purity of combinatorial aryl ether collections analyzed by electrospray mass spectrometry. Haap WJ, et al. **Mol Divers** 1997 Dec;3(1):29–41

ECONOMICS

Pharmacoeconomic analysis of sevoflurane versus isoflurane anesthesia in elective ambulatory surgery. Wagner BK, et al. **Pharmacotherapy** 1997 Sep–Oct;17(5):1006–10

METABOLISM

Absence of renal and hepatic toxicity after four hours of 1.25 minimum alveolar anesthetic concentration sevoflurane anesthesia in volunteers. Ebert TJ, et al. **Anesth Analg** 1998 Mar;86(3):662–7

Effects of the water content of soda lime on compound A concentration in the anesthesia circuit in sevoflurane anesthesia. Bito H, et al. **Anesthesiology** 1998 Jan; 88(1):66–71

Cysteine conjugate beta–lyase–dependent metabolism of compound A (2–[fluoromethoxy]–1,1,3,3,3–pentafluoro–1–propene) in human subjects anesthetized with sevoflurane and in rats given compound A. Iyer RA, et al. **Anesthesiology** 1998 Mar;88(3):611–8

Modulation of receptor and receptor subtype affinities using diastereomeric and enantiomeric monosaccharide scaffolds as a means to structural and biological diversity. A new route to ether synthesis. Hirschmann R, et al. **J Med Chem** 1998 Apr 23;41(9):1382–91

Biosynthesis of polyketides. Rawlings BJ. **Nat Prod Rep** 1997 Oct;14(5):523–56 (203 ref.)

PHARMACOKINETICS

The effect of anesthetic duration on kinetic and recovery characteristics of desflurane versus sevoflurane, and on the kinetic characteristics of compound A, in volunteers. Eger EI 2nd, et al. **Anesth Analg** 1998 Feb;86(2):414–21

Anesthetic drug interactions: an insight into general anesthesia—its mechanism and dosing strategies [editorial; comment] Glass PS. **Anesthesiology** 1998 Jan;88(1):5–6. Comment on: Anesthesiology 1998 Jan;88(1):18–24.

The effects of fentanyl on sevoflurane requirements for loss of consciousness and skin incision [see comments] Katoh T, et al. **Anesthesiology** 1998 Jan;88(1):18–24. Comment in: Anesthesiology 1998 Jan;88(1):5–6.

PHARMACOLOGY

Cardiorespiratory effects of sevoflurane, isoflurane, and halothane anesthesia in horses. Grosenbaugh DA, et al. **Am J Vet Res** 1998 Jan;59(1):101–6

The effects of sevoflurane on cerebral hemodynamics during propofol anesthesia. Heath KJ, et al. **Anesth Analg** 1997 Dec;85(6):1284–7

The effect of halothane and sevoflurane on fatigue–induced changes in hamster diaphragmatic contractility. Kagawa T, et al. **Anesth Analg** 1998 Feb;86(2):392–7

The effect of adenosine triphosphate on sevoflurane requirements for minimum alveolar anesthetic concentration and minimum alveolar anesthetic concentration–awake. Suzuki A, et al. **Anesth Analg** 1998 Jan;86(1):179–83

Time–dependent changes in heart rate and pupil size during desflurane or sevoflurane anesthesia. Tayefeh F, et al. **Anesth Analg** 1997 Dec;85(6):1362–6

The practice of using sevoflurane inhalation induction for emergency cesarean section and a parturient with no intravenous access [letter; comment] Bhavani–Shankar K, et al. **Anesthesiology** 1998 Jan;88(1):275–6; discussion 278 . Comment on: Anesthesiology 1997 Jun;86(6):1392–4.

Subjective, psychomotor, cognitive, and analgesic effects of subanesthetic concentrations of sevoflurane and nitrous oxide. Galinkin JL, et al. **Anesthesiology** 1997 Nov; 87(5):1082–8

The practice of using sevoflurane inhalation induction for emergency cesarean section and a parturient with no intravenous access [letter; comment] Gambling DR, et al. **Anesthesiology** 1998 Jan;88(1):276–7; discussion 278. Comment on: Anesthesiology 1997 Jun;86(6):1392–4.

The practice of using sevoflurane inhalation induction for emergency cesarean section and a parturient with no intravenous access [letter; comment] Klafta JM. **Anesthesiology** 1998 Jan;88(1):275. Comment on: Anesthesiology 1997 Jun;86(6):1392–4.

The practice of using sevoflurane inhalation induction for emergency cesarean section and a parturient with no intravenous access [letter; comment] Maltby JR. **Anesthesiology** 1998 Jan;88(1):277–8. Comment on: Anesthesiology 1997 Jun;86(6):1392–4.

Effects of rapid increases of desflurane and sevoflurane to concentrations of 1.5 MAC on systemic vascular resistance and catecholamine response during cardiopulmonary bypass. Rödig G, et al. **Anesthesiology** 1997 Oct;87(4):801–7

The practice of using sevoflurane inhalation induction for emergency cesarean section and a parturient with no intravenous access [letter; comment] Sitzman BT. **Anesthesiology** 1998 Jan;88(1):276; discussion 278. Comment on: Anesthesiology 1997 Jun;86(6):1392–4.

Comparative hemodynamic depression of sevoflurane versus halothane in infants: an echocardiographic study. Wodey E, et al. **Anesthesiology** 1997 Oct;87(4):795–800

Effect of incremental doses of sevoflurane on cerebral pressure autoregulation in humans. Gupta S, et al. **Br J Anaesth** 1997 Oct;79(4):469–72

Comparison between halothane and sevoflurane for adult vital capacity induction. Hall JE, et al. **Br J Anaesth** 1997 Sep;79(3):285–8

Modulation of actomyosin ATPase by goniodomin A differs in types of cardiac myosin. Yasuda M, et al. **Eur J Pharmacol** 1998 Apr 3;346(1):119–23

Goniodomin A, an antifungal polyether macrolide, increases the filamentous actin content of 1321N1 human astrocytoma cells. Mizuno K, et al. **J Pharm Pharmacol** 1998 Jun;50(6):645–8

Differential induction of hepatic microsomal epoxide hydrolase by alkyl sulphides and alkyl ethers in rat. Cho JY, et al. **Xenobiotica** 1997 Aug;27(8):759–67

Comparisons of prolonged sevoflurane, isoflurane, and halothane anaesthesia combined with nitrous oxide in spontaneously breathing cats. Hikasa Y, et al. **Zentralbl Veterinarmed A** 1997 Sep;44(7):427–42

POISONING

[The use of color sensometry for the detection of early signs of exposure to nitric ethers] Tsimbal MV, et al. **Med Tr Prom Ekol** 1997;(11):30–3 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Rus)**

THERAPEUTIC USE

Fast–track eligibility after ambulatory anesthesia: a comparison of desflurane, sevoflurane, and propofol. Song D, et al. **Anesth Analg** 1998 Feb;86(2):267–73

Inhalational anaesthesia in emergency medicine using a new volatile—sevoflurane [see comments] Mitchell RG, et al. **J Accid Emerg Med** 1997 Sep;14(5):328–30. Comment in: J Accid Emerg Med 1998 May;15(3):207–8.

TOXICITY

Quantitative differences in the production and toxicity of CF2=BrCl versus CH2F–O–C(=CF2)(CF3) (compound A): the safety of halothane does not indicate the safety of sevoflurane. Eger EI 2nd, et al. **Anesth Analg** 1997 Nov; 85(5):1164–70

Ethics of human toxicity study questioned [letter; comment] Staacke T. **Anesth Analg** 1998 Feb;86(2):445–6. Comment on: Anesth Analg 1997 Jan;84(1):160–8.

Role of the renal cysteine conjugate beta–lyase pathway in inhaled compound A nephrotoxicity in rats. Kharasch ED, et al. **Anesthesiology** 1998 Jun;88(6):1624–33

Effect of 2,4,4'–trichloro–2'–hydroxydiphenyl ether on cytochrome P450 enzymes in the rat liver. Hanioka N, et al. **Chemosphere** 1997 Feb;34(4):719–30

Acute toxicity of ethylene glycol mono–n–butyl ether in the guinea pig. Gingell R, et al. **Food Chem Toxicol** 1998 Sep–Oct;36(9–10):825–9

Nephrotoxicity of the glutathione and cysteine S–conjugates of the sevoflurane degradation product 2–(fluoromethoxy)–1,1,3,3, 3–pentafluoro–1–propene (Compound A) in male Fischer 344 rats. Iyer RA, et al. **J Pharmacol Exp Ther** 1997 Dec;283(3):1544–51

ETHERS, CYCLIC

Fast atom bombardment mass spectrometry of carbohydrates contaminated with inorganic salts using a crown ether [letter] Kolli VS, et al. **J Mass Spectrom** 1998 Jul; 33(7):680–2

ANALYSIS

Identification of Protoceratium reticulatum as the biogenetic origin of yessotoxin. Satake M, et al. **Nat Toxins** 1997; 5(4):164–7

CHEMISTRY

Epostatin, new inhibitor of dipeptidyl peptidase II, produced by streptomyces sp. MJ995–OF5 II. Structure elucidation. Akiyama T, et al. **J Antibiot (Tokyo)** 1998 Mar;51(3):372–3

Mechanism of capillary electrophoresis enantioseparations using a combination of an achiral crown ether plus cyclodextrins. Armstrong DW, et al. **J Chromatogr A** 1998 Jan 9;793(1):115–34

Controlling enantioselectivity in chiral capillary electrophoresis with inclusion–complexation. Fanali S. **J Chromatogr A** 1997 Dec 19;792(1–2):227–67 (189 ref.)

ISOLATION & PURIFICATION

Epostatin, new inhibitor of dipeptidyl peptidase II, produced by Streptomyces sp. MJ995–OF5. I. Taxonomy of producing strain, fermentation, isolation, physico–chemical properties and biological properties. Akiyama T, et al. **J Antibiot (Tokyo)** 1998 Mar;51(3):253–60

Rubrobramide, a cytotoxic and phytotoxic metabolite from Cladobotyrum rubrobrunnescens. Wagner C, et al. **J Nat Prod** 1998 Apr;61(4):501–2

METABOLISM

Small changes of cytosolic sodium in rat ventricular myocytes measured with SBFI in emission ratio mode. Baartscheer A, et al. **J Mol Cell Cardiol** 1997 Dec; 29(12):3375–83

PHARMACOLOGY

Stimulation of melanogenesis in a human melanoma cell line by bistratene A. Watters D, et al. **Biochem Pharmacol** 1998 May 15;55(10):1691–9

Action of K–crown ether on photosystem II electron transport: characterization of the site of action. Mohanty P, et al. **Indian J Biochem Biophys** 1997 Jun;34(3):241–8

A broad–spectrum antifungal from the marine sponge Hyrtios erecta. Pettit RK, et al. **Int J Antimicrob Agents** 1997 Jan; 9(3):147–52

Approaches to determine the specific role of the delta isoform of protein kinase C. Garrone B, et al. **J Biochem Biophys Methods** 1997 Dec 17;36(1):51–61

Comparative antitumor activities of halichondrins and vinblastine against human tumor xenografts. Fodstad O, et al. **J Exp Ther Oncol** 1996 Mar;1(2):119–25

TOXICITY

Antimutagenic effect of crown ethers on heavy metal–induced sister chromatid exchanges. Cai MY, et al. **Mutagenesis** 1998 Jan;13(1):27–32

Toxicologic evaluation of yessotoxin. Ogino H, et al. **Nat Toxins** 1997;5(6):255–9

ETHICS

see related
CONFIDENTIALITY
DUTY TO WARN
HUMAN RIGHTS

The conflict between least harm and no–use tobacco policy for youth: ethical and policy implications. Pentz MA, et al. **Addiction** 1997 Sep;92(9):1165–73

Ethical dilemmas in providing tobacco to developing countries: the case of China. Richmond R. **Addiction** 1997 Sep;92(9):1137–41

Enhancing ethical decision making in sexuality and AIDS education. Bailey CE, et al. **Adolescence** 1997 Winter; 32(128):989–98

Thoughts about consciousness need a dose of ethical reality [letter; comment] Jones CH. **Altern Ther Health Med** 1997 Nov;3(6):20–1. Comment on: Altern Ther Health Med 1997 May;3(3):70–9.

Views on assisted suicide. The aid–in–dying perspective. Lee BC. **Am J Health Syst Pharm** 1998 Mar 15;55(6):547–50

Views on assisted suicide. An ethicist's perspective [published erratum appears in Am J Health Syst Pharm 1998 Jul 1;55(13):1416] Vaux KL. **Am J Health Syst Pharm** 1998 Mar 15;55(6):551–3

Making decisions about premature infants. Gallucci D. **Am J Nurs** 1998 Jun;98(6):64–6

Global disparities in health and human rights: a critical commentary. Benatar SR. **Am J Public Health** 1998 Feb; 88(2):295–300

Making health, not war—musings on global disparities in health and human rights: a critical commentary by Solomon R. Benatar. Somerville MA. **Am J Public Health** 1998 Feb; 88(2):301–3

The ethical conduct of research. Nicoll LH, et al. **AORN J** 1998 Jun;67(6):1237–40, 1243

Sexual ethics. Disclosure of HIV-positive status to partners [see comments] Stein MD, et al. **Arch Intern Med** 1998 Feb 9;158(3):253–7. Comment in: Arch Intern Med 1998 Aug 10–24;158(15):1716, 1719.
The ethician's puzzle. de Grouchy J. **Biomed Pharmacother** 1997;51(9):365–6
Should industry sponsor research? How much research in infant feeding comes from unethical marketing? Rundall P. **BMJ** 1998 Aug 1;317(7154):338–9
Ethical obligations in the body politic: the case of normalization policy for marginal populations. d'Oronzio JC. **Camb Q Healthc Ethics** 1997 Fall;6(4):480–9; discussion 489–93 (27 ref.)
Alzheimer testing at Silver Years. Thomas AM, et al. **Camb Q Healthc Ethics** 1998 Summer;7(3):294–307
The right to the research. Dahl R. **Environ Health Perspect** 1997 Dec;105(12):1306–8
Assisted reproductive medicine: current Islamic bioethical rules. Ismail MS, et al. **Eur J Contracept Reprod Health Care** 1997 Sep;2(3):161–5 (15 ref.)
A bill of responsibilities for whistleblowers in science. Klotz IM. **FASEB J** 1998 Jul;12(10):759–60
Everyday ethics in dementia day care: narratives of crossing the line. Hasselkus BR. **Gerontologist** 1997 Oct;37(5):640–9
Ethical issues in radiation protection, continued. Schwarz D. **Health Phys** 1998 Aug;75(2):183–6
Ethical issues in surrogate motherhood. Macnaughton M. **Hum Reprod** 1997 Nov;12(11 Suppl):93–4
Human Rights and torture. **Int Nurs Rev** 1998 May–Jun; 45(3):76–8, 80
Gender differences in ethical perceptions of business practices: a social role theory perspective. Franke GR, et al. **J Appl Psychol** 1997 Dec;82(6):920–34
Domestic violence research [letter] Lawler MK. **J Fam Pract** 1998 Sep;47(3):235–6
Ethical aspects of cloning techniques. Advisers to the President of the European Commission on the Ethical Implications of Biotechnology. **J Med Ethics** 1997 Dec; 23(6):349–52
"Goodbye Dolly?" The ethics of human cloning. Harris J. **J Med Ethics** 1997 Dec;23(6):353–60
Ethics expert testimony: against the skeptics [see comments] Agich GJ, et al. **J Med Philos** 1997 Aug;22(4):381–403. Comment in: J Med Philos 1997 Aug;22(4):373–9.
Confessions of an expert ethics witness [see comments] Kipnis K. **J Med Philos** 1997 Aug;22(4):325–43. Comment in: J Med Philos 1997 Aug;22(4):373–9.
Healthy skepticism: the emperor has very few clothes [comment] Wildes KW. **J Med Philos** 1997 Aug; 22(4):365–71. Comment on: J Med Philos 1997 Aug;22(4):373–9.
Why psychopharmacological researchers need to become more vocal and thoughtful in debating issues in research ethics [editorial] Young SN. **J Psychiatry Neurosci** 1998 May;23(3):147–8
Ethical review of multi-centre research: a survey of multi-centre researchers in the South Thames region. Foster C, et al. **J R Coll Physicians Lond** 1998 May–Jun; 32(3):242–5
Ethical review of multi-centre research: a survey of local research ethics committees in the south Thames region. Holley S, et al. **J R Coll Physicians Lond** 1998 May–Jun; 32(3):238–41
Ethical review of research in the NHS: the need for change [editorial] Stacey TE. **J R Coll Physicians Lond** 1998 May–Jun;32(3):190–2
Social, ethical and practical aspects of perinatal substance use. Anderson M, et al. **J Subst Abuse Treat** 1997 Sep–Oct; 14(5):481–6
Confidentiality and ethics in telemedicine. Tachakra S, et al. **J Telemed Telecare** 1996;2 Suppl 1:68–71
The journal ombudsperson: a step toward scientific press oversight. Horton R. **JAMA** 1998 Jul 15;280(3):298–9
Standards for scientific behavior and research integrity [letter; comment] Jung BC. **JAMA** 1998 Apr 8; 279(14):1067–8. Comment on: JAMA 1998 Jan 7;279(1):41–7.
Evaluation of the research norms of scientists and administrators responsible for academic research integrity [see comments] Korenman SG, et al. **JAMA** 1998 Jan 7; 279(1):41–7. Comment in: JAMA 1998 Jan 7;279(1):62–4. Comment in: JAMA 1998 Apr 8;279(14):1067–8.
Personal use of drug samples by physicians and office staff [letter; comment] Margolis LH. **JAMA** 1997 Nov 19; 278(19):1567; discussion 1569. Comment on: JAMA 1997 Jul 9;278(2):141–3.
Ethical issues in studying submissions to a medical journal. Olson CM, et al. **JAMA** 1998 Jul 15;280(3):290–1
Personal use of drug samples by physicians and office staff [letter; comment] Rosner F. **JAMA** 1997 Nov 19; 278(19):1567; discussion 1569. Comment on: JAMA 1997 Jul 9;278(2):141–3.
Ethics group drafts guidelines for control of genetic material and information [news] Stephenson J. **JAMA** 1998 Jan 21; 279(3):184
Personal use of drug samples by physicians and office staff [letter; comment] Tenery RM Jr. **JAMA** 1997 Nov 19; 278(19):1568; discussion 1569. Comment on: JAMA 1997 Jul 9;278(2):141–3.
How will the Human Genome Project improve our quality of life? Cantor CR. **Nat Biotechnol** 1998 Mar;16(3):212–3
Editors and ethics [editorial] **Nat Med** 1997 Dec;3(12):1301
Honesty in publication [editorial] Davison AM. **Nephrol Dial Transplant** 1998 Jun;13(6):1365–7
The effects on children of participating in studies of minors' access to tobacco. Alcaraz R, et al. **Prev Med** 1997 Mar–Apr;26(2):236–40
Research, ethics and privacy: the limits of knowledge. Horner JS. **Public Health** 1998 Jul;112(4):217–20
Business ethics as a novel issue in health care economics. Vrbová H, et al. **Sb Lek** 1997;98(3):225–32
[Ethical and psychological problems of infertile couples in genetic counseling] Kučerová M, et al. **Ceska Gynekol** 1997 Aug;62(4):220–3 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Cze)**
[Experimental animals—present status and future perspectives] Jelínek F. **Sb Lek** 1997;98(2):151–3 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Cze)**
[What do people talk about in Danish hospital elevators? (see comments)] Hasman A, et al. **Ugeskr Laeger** 1997 Nov 10; 159(46):6819–21 (Eng. Abstr.). Comment in: Ugeskr Laeger 1998 Jan 19;160(4):446–7. **(Dan)**
[Basic ethics (editorial)] Riis P. **Ugeskr Laeger** 1997 Nov 10; 159(46):6807 **(Dan)**
[Proposition of a code of ethics in clinical research] Calès P, et al. **Gastroenterol Clin Biol** 1998 Feb;22(2):121–6 **(Fre)**
[Functional and esthetic blepharoplasty] Hübner H. **Mund Kiefer Gesichtschir** 1997 May;1 Suppl 1:S34–8 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Ger)**
[Attitude towards the concept "dignity of animals"] **Schweiz Arch Tierheilkd** 1997;139(10):459–60 (6 ref.) **(Ger)**
[The ethical problem of the health–environment relationship] Comba P. **Ann Ist Super Sanita** 1997;33(2):279–84 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Ita)**
[Ethics for the welfare of animals on animal experimentation] Nakama K. **Nippon Ika Daigaku Zasshi** 1997 Aug; 64(4):287–91 (12 ref.) **(Jpn)**
[Ideal of multicenter clinical trials—the scientific and ethical aspects —experience in epidemiological study of Hisayama town in Japan] Fujishima M. **Nippon Naika Gakkai Zasshi** 1997 Sep 10;86(9):1675–9 (5 ref.) **(Jpn)**
[Ideal of multicenter clinical trials—the scientific and ethical aspects—clinical trials on nervous system disease] Hirai S. **Nippon Naika Gakkai Zasshi** 1997 Sep 10;86(9):1684–8 **(Jpn)**
[Ideal of multicenter clinical trials—the scientific and ethical aspects—clinical trials on cardiovascular disease] Kitabatake A, et al. **Nippon Naika Gakkai Zasshi** 1997 Sep 10;86(9):1680–3 (7 ref.) **(Jpn)**
[Ideal of multicenter clinical trials—the scientific and ethical aspects—clinical trials on cancer] Saijo N. **Nippon Naika Gakkai Zasshi** 1997 Sep 10;86(9):1689–92 (0 ref.) **(Jpn)**
[Cloning researches and ethics of life] Yonemoto S. **Tanpakushitsu Kakusan Koso** 1997 Nov;42(15):2542–7 (10 ref.) **(Jpn)**
[Medical ethics, deontology and bioethics] Lisitsyn IuL. **Probl Sotsialnoi Gig Istor Med** 1998 Mar–Apr;(2):7–13 **(Rus)**
[Ecology and postmodernity. An ethical point of view] Lanz R, et al. **Acta Cient Venez** 1995;46(3):149–52 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Spa)**
[Ethics in the use of experimental animals (editorial)] Barassi N, et al. **Medicina (B Aires)** 1996;56(5 Pt 1):531–2 **(Spa)**
[Ethics and civilization: notes for the Third Millennium] Antonio Blanco J. **P R Health Sci J** 1997 Sep;16(3):295–300 **(Spa)**

HISTORY

"You lie like a doctor!": Petrarch's attack on medicine. Trone GA. **Yale J Biol Med** 1997 Mar–Apr;70(2):183–90

ETHICS COMMITTEES

Bioethics committee activities [letter] Taniguchi G, et al. **Am J Health Syst Pharm** 1997 Sep 1;54(17):2007
Informed consent in medical research: the ethics committee's view [letter] Barker EM. **BMJ** 1998 Jan 31;316(7128):392–3
Local research ethics committees. Monitoring body is needed for audit [letter] Barton A. **BMJ** 1997 Nov 29; 315(7120):1465
Research ethics committees must ensure registration of research and accessibility of results [letter; comment] Blunt J. **BMJ** 1998 Jan 24;316(7127):312. Comment on: BMJ 1997 Sep 13;315(7109):683.
Local research ethics committees. Oxford committee was concerned that trial might be unethical [letter; comment] Talbot D, et al. **BMJ** 1997 Nov 29;315(7120):1464. Comment on: BMJ 1997 Jul 5;315(7099):60–1.
Physician-hastened death and end-of-life care: development of a community-wide consensus statement and guidelines [news] Heilig S, et al. **Camb Q Healthc Ethics** 1998 Spring; 7(2):223–5
Seeking harmony in discord. Nicholson RH. **Hastings Cent Rep** 1998 Jan–Feb;28(1):7
Playing the power game for qualitative researchers: the possibility of a post-modern approach. Stevenson C, et al. **J Adv Nurs** 1998 Apr;27(4):790–7 (31 ref.)
The hospital ethics committee: a role for the contemporary psychoanalyst. Merlino JP. **J Am Acad Psychoanal** 1997 Summer;25(2):295–305
Max Weber on ethics case consultation: a methodological critique of the conference on evaluation of ethics consultation. Degnin FD. **J Clin Ethics** 1997 Summer; 8(2):181–92
Everyday heroes, Part 2: Should careproviders ever be quintilian? [comment] Howe EG. **J Clin Ethics** 1997 Summer;8(2):115–23. Comment on: J Clin Ethics 1996 Winter;7(4):297–9.
Synopsis of a practical guide: guidelines for ethics committees. Mulvey B. **J Fla Med Assoc** 1997 Nov; 84(8):506–9
Minor advocacy in healthcare: a proposal for a more efficient solution. Kaplan J. **J La State Med Soc** 1997 Oct; 149(10):374–8
Ethics committees, principles and consequences. Häyry M. **J Med Ethics** 1998 Apr;24(2):81–5
Is there a demand for a clinical ethics advisory service in the UK? [letter] Slowther A, et al. **J Med Ethics** 1998 Jun; 24(3):207
Ethical review of multi-centre research: a survey of local research ethics committees in the south Thames region. Holley S, et al. **J R Coll Physicians Lond** 1998 May–Jun; 32(3):238–41
Local research ethics committees [letter] McKinnell I. **J R Coll Physicians Lond** 1998 May–Jun;32(3):274–5
Ethical review of research in the NHS: the need for change [editorial] Stacey TE. **J R Coll Physicians Lond** 1998 May–Jun;32(3):190–2
Forgoing medical treatment in severe facial trauma. Phipps E, et al. **J Trauma** 1997 Dec;43(6):970–3; discussion 973–4
Thin line between research and audit [see comments] Choo V. **Lancet** 1998 Aug 1;352(9125):337–8. Comment in: Lancet 1998 Aug 1;352(9125):343–6.
Ethics review and clinical trials [letter; comment] Madder H, et al. **Lancet** 1998 Apr 4;351(9108):1065–6. Comment on: Lancet 1998 Jan 24;351(9098):248–51.
Euthanasia in England: courts, committees and consistency. Keown J. **Med Law** 1997;16(4):805–11
Monitoring approved research protocols—a question of balance. National Health and Medical Research Council. Linden-Laufer S. **Med Law** 1997;16(4):655–77
The role of the medical profession in a managed care environment. Response to comments on the Bioethics Committee statement [letter; comment] Weaver JP. **N C Med J** 1998 May–Jun;59(3):146. Comment on: N C Med J 1998 Mar–Apr;59(2):96–7; discussion 97–100.
Panel urges caution on genetic testing for mental disorders [news; comment] Dickson D. **Nature** 1998 Sep 24; 395(6700):309. Comment on: Nature 1998 Sep 24;395(6700):317.
National Institutes of Health sets up its own bioethics panel [news] Wadman M. **Nature** 1997 Dec 18–25;390(6661):651
The Ethics Committee of the General Faculty Hospital and First Medical Faculty, Charles University. Vrbová H, et al. **Sb Lek** 1997;98(3):237–41
[Acceptance of an Ethics Committee (International Review Board)] Luger TJ, et al. **Wien Klin Wochenschr** 1997 Nov 28;109(22):890–6 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Ger)**
[The regional research ethics committees in Norway. Experiences and events during more than ten years] Søvik O. **Tidsskr Nor Laegeforen** 1997 Sep 10;117(21):3109–12 **(Nor)**
[Ethics Committees on clinical research (letter; comment)] López Pousa S, et al. **Med Clin (Barc)** 1997 Nov 22; 109(18):729. Comment on: Med Clin (Barc) 1995 Sep 16;105(8):298–301. Comment on: Med Clin (Barc) 1995 Nov 4;105(15):580–2. Comment on: Med Clin (Barc) 1995 Nov 4;105(15):583–97. **(Spa)**
[Ethical problems in the biomedical research projects, presented to the Ethical Committee of the Medical School at the Pontificia Universidad Católica of Chile] Lavados M, et al. **Rev Med Chil** 1997 Sep;125(9):1011–8 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Spa)**

LEGISLATION & JURISPRUDENCE

Bringing bioethics theory to the bedside. Bell H. **Minn Med** 1997 Nov;80(11):20–5
[Therapeutic trial, clinical research and therapy freedom—viewpoint of the ethics committee] Mattheis R. **Z Arztl Fortbild Qualitatssich** 1997 Nov;91(7):695–7 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Ger)**

ORGANIZATION & ADMINISTRATION

Meeting the challenges facing research ethics committees: some practical suggestions. Blunt J, et al. **BMJ** 1998 Jan 3;316(7124):58–61 (22 ref.)
The status of hospital ethics committees in Pennsylvania [news] Csikai EL. **Camb Q Healthc Ethics** 1998 Winter; 7(1):104–7
Goals of ethics consultation: toward clarity, utility, and fidelity [comment] Andre J. **J Clin Ethics** 1997 Summer; 8(2):193–8. Comment on: J Clin Ethics 1996 Summer;7(2):109–15. Comment on: J Clin Ethics 1996 Summer;7(2):139–45. Comment on: J Clin Ethics 1996 Summer;7(2):146–9.
Understanding the practice of ethics consultation: results of an ethnographic multi-site study. Kelly SE, et al. **J Clin Ethics** 1997 Summer;8(2):136–49
A new role for institutional ethics committees: organizational ethics. Spencer EM. **J Clin Ethics** 1997 Winter;8(4):372–6
Hospital ethics committees and nurses' participation.

ETHICS COMMITTEES

McDaniel C. **J Nurs Adm** 1998 Sep;28(9):47–51

Determining the function of a hospital clinical ethics committee: making ethics work. Kerridge IH, et al. **J Qual Clin Pract** 1998 Jun;18(2):117–24

Should there be an accredited ethics committee system for centralised review of multicentre clinical research? [see comments] Beran RG. **Med J Aust** 1998 Feb 16; 168(4):174–6. Comment in: Med J Aust 1998 May 18;168(10):528.

Should there be an accredited ethics committee system for centralised review of multicentre clinical research? [letter; comment] Cohen M. **Med J Aust** 1998 May 18;168(10):528. Comment on: Med J Aust 1998 Feb 16;168(4):174–6.

Monitoring of health research by ethics committees. Douglass AJ, et al. **N Z Med J** 1998 Mar 13;111(1061):79–81

Ethics committees and informed consent: locating responsibility in clinical trials. Crawley FP. **Tokai J Exp Clin Med** 1997 Dec;22(6):259–65 (21 ref.)

STANDARDS

Towards a consensual culture in the ethical review of research. Australian Health Ethics Committee. Chalmers D, et al. **Med J Aust** 1998 Jan 19;168(2):79–82

TRENDS

Leaked document indicates Canada's future stance on human research [news] Kondro W. **Lancet** 1998 Jun 20; 351(9119):1868

ETHICS, DENTAL

Ethical considerations regarding the timing of orthodontic treatment. Jerrold L. **Am J Orthod Dentofacial Orthop** 1998 Jan;113(1):85–90

Litigation, legislation, and ethics. An ethical dilemma. Meister M, et al. **Am J Orthod Dentofacial Orthop** 1998 Sep;114(3):358–60

The patient's right to choose [letter] Bridgman AM. **Br Dent J** 1998 Jul 25;185(2):58

Ethics of the theoretical risk [letter] Gibbons DE, et al. **Br Dent J** 1998 Jul 25;185(2):58–9

Animal tested materials [letter] McGroarty A. **Br Dent J** 1998 Jun 13;184(11):524

The role of patients in dental ethics [editorial] Chambers DW. **J Am Coll Dent** 1997 Fall;64(3):2–3

Dental managed care in the context of ethics [letter] Glazer SA. **J Am Coll Dent** 1997 Winter;64(4):5–6

The role of patients in dental ethics [letter] Tinanoff N. **J Am Coll Dent** 1998 Summer;65(2):4–5

Bioethics and Canadian dentistry. Kenny NP. **J Can Dent Assoc** 1997 Oct;63(9):690–4

Health profession or beauty business: what direction is dentistry taking? [letter; comment] Lang MR. **J Can Dent Assoc** 1998 Apr;64(4):239. Comment on: J Can Dent Assoc 1998 Feb;64(2):75.

Health profession or beauty business: what direction is dentistry taking? [editorial] [see comments] O'Keefe J. **J Can Dent Assoc** 1998 Feb;64(2):75. Comment in: J Can Dent Assoc 1998 Apr;64(4):238–9. Comment in: J Can Dent Assoc 1998 Apr;64(4):239. Comment in: J Can Dent Assoc 1998 Jun;64(6):414.

Health profession or beauty business: what direction is dentistry taking? [letter; comment] Pearce J. **J Can Dent Assoc** 1998 Apr;64(4):238–9. Comment on: J Can Dent Assoc 1998 Feb;64(2):75.

Dental practice: a paradigm for ethical change. Smith DM. **J Can Dent Assoc** 1997 Oct;63(9):674, 677–9

American Association of Public Health Dentistry. Code of ethics and standards of professional conduct. **J Public Health Dent** 1998;58 Suppl 1:123–4

The legal/ethical mix [editorial] Albert SB. **N Y State Dent J** 1998 May;64(5):4–5

Do no harm. Thalidomide, laser cavity preparation and oral hydrogen peroxide [see comments] Liebow C. **N Y State Dent J** 1997 Nov;64(9):12–4. Comment in: N Y State Dent J 1998 Jan;64(1):10. Comment in: N Y State Dent J 1998 Mar;64(3):19.

Ethical issues in dental management of patients with severe dementia: ethical reasoning by hospital dentists. A narrative study. Nordenram G, et al. **Swed Dent J** 1998;22(1–2):61–76

[Dental deontology (letter) (see comments)] Gschwind U. **Schweiz Monatsschr Zahnmed** 1998;108(3):268. Comment in: Schweiz Monatsschr Zahnmed 1998;108(7):687. **(Ger)**

[A reply to "deontology" (letter; comment)] Lutz F. **Schweiz Monatsschr Zahnmed** 1998;108(7):687. Comment on: Schweiz Monatsschr Zahnmed 1998;108(3):268. **(Ger)**

[Medical morality in stomatological practice (editorial)] Bazhanov NN. **Stomatologiia (Mosk)** 1997;76(6):6–8 **(Rus)**

ETHICS IN PUBLISHING see **SCIENTIFIC MISCONDUCT**

ETHICS, INSTITUTIONAL

Health care information and the protection of personal privacy: ethical and legal considerations. Gostin L. **Ann Intern Med** 1997 Oct 15;127(8 Pt 2):683–90 (33 ref.)

Capitated care [letter; comment] Lee Wan W. **Arch Ophthalmol** 1998 May;116(5):699–700; discussion 700–1. Comment on: Arch Ophthalmol 1997 Sep;115(9):1194–5. Comment on: Arch Ophthalmol 1997 Sep;115(9):1195–6.

Capitated care [letter; comment] Van Buskirk EM. **Arch Ophthalmol** 1998 May;116(5):699; discussion 700–1. Comment on: Arch Ophthalmol 1997 Sep;115(9):1194–5. Comment on: Arch Ophthalmol 1997 Sep;115(9):1195–6.

Ethics. The view from HMOs [news] **Hosp Health Netw** 1998 Apr 5;72(7):15

Ethics & the CEO. Panel discussion. Yuspeh A, et al. **Hosp Health Netw** 1998 Jan 20;72(2):28–32, 34

Task force 1: external influences on the practice of cardiology. Forrester JS, et al. **J Am Coll Cardiol** 1998 Apr;31(5):926–33

A new role for institutional ethics committees: organizational ethics. Spencer EM. **J Clin Ethics** 1997 Winter;8(4):372–6

Resource utilization in the emergency department: the duty of stewardship [see comments] Larkin GL, et al. **J Emerg Med** 1998 May–Jun;16(3):499–503. Comment in: J Emerg Med 1998 May–Jun;16(3):483–4. Comment in: J Emerg Med 1998 May–Jun;16(3):484.

A radical rupture in the paradigm of modern medicine: conflicts of interest, fiduciary obligations, and the scientific ideal. Khushf G. **J Med Philos** 1998 Feb;23(1):98–122

Business and professionalism in medicine at the American Medical Association. **JAMA** 1998 Jan 14;279(2):169–70

Managed care ethics: oxymoron or opportunity? [interview by Louise Kaegi] La Puma J. **Jt Comm J Qual Improv** 1998 Apr;24(4):212–7

Unethical promotion of rapid opiate detoxification under anaesthesia (RODA) [letter] [see comments] Brewer C, et al. **Lancet** 1998 Jan 17;351(9097):218. Comment in: Lancet 1998 May 16;351(9114):1517–8.

Ultra-rapid opiate detoxification under anaesthesia (UROD) [letter; comment] Legarda JJ. **Lancet** 1998 May 16; 351(9114):1517–8. Comment on: Lancet 1998 Jan 17;351(9097):218.

Kindling a conscience for the biotech industry [news] Maeder T. **Lancet** 1998 Jun 27;351(9120):1942

AMA aims for ethical high road following Sunbeam disaster [news] Brower V. **Nat Med** 1997 Nov;3(11):1183

ETHICS, MEDICAL

see related
HUMAN EXPERIMENTATION

Respecting the right to be wrong [editorial; comment] Adams J. **Acad Emerg Med** 1998 Aug;5(8):753–5. Comment on: Acad Emerg Med 1998 Aug;5(8):768–72. Comment on: Acad Emerg Med 1998 Aug;5(8):796–801. Comment on: Acad Emerg Med 1998 Aug;5(8):815–24.

Emergency medicine and the development of the Food and Drug Administration's final rule on informed consent and waiver of informed consent in emergency research circumstances. Biros MH, et al. **Acad Emerg Med** 1998 Apr; 5(4):359–68

Ethical issues of cardiopulmonary resuscitation: current practice among emergency physicians [see comments] Marco CA, et al. **Acad Emerg Med** 1997 Sep;4(9):898–904. Comment in: Acad Emerg Med 1997 Sep;4(9):852–3.

Legal reasoning and medical decision making [editorial; comment] Zeitz E. **Acad Emerg Med** 1998 Aug;5(8):755–7. Comment on: Acad Emerg Med 1998 Aug;5(8):815–24.

Teaching professionalism: passing the torch. Hensel WA, et al. **Acad Med** 1998 Aug;73(8):865–70

Ethical considerations for residents. Rhodes R. **Acad Med** 1998 Aug;73(8):854–64

Medical students' perceptions of unethical conduct at one medical school. Satterwhite WM 3rd, et al. **Acad Med** 1998 May;73(5):529–31

Ethics of change in a changing field: resident perspective. Ruff C, et al. **Acad Radiol** 1998 Feb;5(2):119–21

Decisions not to resuscitate in a Swedish university hospital. Friberg H, et al. **Acta Anaesthesiol Scand** 1997 Nov; 41(10):1263–6

Research in critically ill patients. Lackner FX. **Acta Anaesthesiol Scand Suppl** 1997;111:160–2

Ethical aspects of prehospital CPR. Mohr M, et al. **Acta Anaesthesiol Scand Suppl** 1997;111:298–301

Ethics and the law in intensive care medicine. Sprung CL, et al. **Acta Anaesthesiol Scand Suppl** 1997;111:160

Ethical aspects of pediatric therapeutic clinical trials. Jacqz-Aigrain E. **Acta Gastroenterol Belg** 1998 Apr–Jun; 61(2):243–4 (10 ref.)

Ethical considerations in contemporary medicine [editorial] Stulhofer M. **Acta Med Croatica** 1998;52(1):1–5

Chemoprevention trials in cancer research—ethical considerations [see comments] Nyrén O. **Acta Oncol** 1998; 37(3):235–9. Comment in: Acta Oncol 1998 ;37(3):225.

Tobacco research funded by the tobacco industry—an ethical conflict. Bolinder G. **Addiction** 1997 Sep;92(9):1071–5

Ethical, scientific and clinical issues in ethanol administration research involving alcoholics as human subjects. Dolinsky ZS, et al. **Addiction** 1997 Sep;92(9):1087–97

Confidentiality, disseminated regulation and ethico–legal liabilities in research with hidden populations of illicit drug users. Fitzgerald JL, et al. **Addiction** 1997 Sep; 92(9):1099–107 (33 ref.)

The recent Australian debate about the prohibition on cannabis use. Hall W. **Addiction** 1997 Sep;92(9):1109–15

Protecting the interests of participants in research into illicit drug use: two case studies. Loxley W, et al. **Addiction** 1997 Sep;92(9):1081–5

Addiction, ethics and public policy. West R. **Addiction** 1997 Sep;92(9):1061–70 (0 ref.)

Ethical and institutional review board issues. Skolnick BE. **Adv Neurol** 1998;76:253–62 (10 ref.)

HIV/AIDS, micro–ethics and macro–ethics [editorial] Mann JM. **AIDS Care** 1998 Feb;10(1):5–6

Radiology 1997: the ethics of change. Vydareny KH. **AJR Am J Roentgenol** 1998 Aug;171(2):311–2

Troubled by reader's assertion [letter] Peterson J. **Altern Ther Health Med** 1998 Mar;4(2):23

Toward a 21st century bioethic. Thomasma DC. **Altern Ther Health Med** 1995 Mar;1(1):74–5

Slowing the progression of Alzheimer disease: ethical issues. Post SG. **Alzheimer Dis Assoc Disord** 1997;11 Suppl 5:S34–6; discussion S37–9

Different viewpoints on medical abortion [letter; comment] George SM. **Am Fam Physician** 1997 Nov 15;56(8):1962; discussion 1962, 1964. Comment on: Am Fam Physician 1997 Aug;56(2):351, 355–6.

Different viewpoints on medical abortion [letter; comment] Gillette RD. **Am Fam Physician** 1997 Nov 15;56(8):1957; discussion 1964. Comment on: Am Fam Physician 1997 Aug;56(2):351, 355–6. Comment on: Am Fam Physician 1997 Aug;56(2):533–8.

Physician-assisted suicide and 'moral neutrality' [letter; comment] O'Connor NK. **Am Fam Physician** 1998 Feb 1; 57(3):427–9, 433. Comment on: Am Fam Physician 1997 May 15;55(7):2421–2, 2425, 2427.

Different viewpoints on medical abortion [letter; comment] Smith PR. **Am Fam Physician** 1997 Nov 15;56(8):1957. Comment on: Am Fam Physician 1997 Aug;56(2):351, 355–6.

'At least we do not feel guilty': Managing conflict with families over dialysis discontinuation. Moss AH. **Am J Kidney Dis** 1998 May;31(5):868–83

When a stranger offers a kidney: ethical issues in living organ donation. Spital A. **Am J Kidney Dis** 1998 Oct;32(4):676–91

Does bedside rationing violate patients' best interests? An exploration of "moral hazard". Ubel PA, et al. **Am J Med** 1998 Jan;104(1):64–8 (29 ref.)

Ethical issues in lung transplantation. Lawrence EC. **Am J Med Sci** 1998 Mar;315(3):142–5 (24 ref.)

When the physician disregards the patient's expressed wishes. Awong L, et al. **Am J Nurs** 1998 Feb;98(2):71

Ethical issues in managed care for the obstetrician and gynecologist. Finnerty JJ, et al. **Am J Obstet Gynecol** 1998 Aug;179(2):308–15

Integrity and common sense in medicine. Scott JR. **Am J Obstet Gynecol** 1998 Apr;178(4):635–40

Medical ethics teaching in physiatry residency training programs: a commentary. DeLisa JA, et al. **Am J Phys Med Rehabil** 1998 Jul–Aug;77(4):358–9

Ethics in forensic psychiatry [letter; comment] Halpern AI, et al. **Am J Psychiatry** 1998 Apr;155(4):575–7. Comment on: Am J Psychiatry 1997 Apr;154(4):445–6.

Contemporary ethical dilemmas in psychotherapy: cosmetic psychopharmacology and managed care. Sperry L, et al. **Am J Psychother** 1998 Winter;52(1):54–63 (18 ref.)

Exploitation of patients: themes in the psychopathology of their therapists. Twemlow SW. **Am J Psychother** 1997 Summer;51(3):357–75 (26 ref.)

Placebo controls in HIV perinatal transmission trials: a South African's viewpoint. Abdool Karim SS. **Am J Public Health** 1998 Apr;88(4):564–6

Human rights and maternal-fetal HIV transmission prevention trials in Africa. Annas GJ, et al. **Am J Public Health** 1998 Apr;88(4):560–3 (17 ref.)

The debate over maternal-fetal HIV transmission prevention trials in Africa, Asia, and the Caribbean: racist exploitation or exploitation of racism? Bayer R. **Am J Public Health** 1998 Apr;88(4):567–70 (9 ref.)

Ethical challenges posed by clinical progress in AIDS. Bayer R, et al. **Am J Public Health** 1997 Oct;87(10):1599–602

Ethical challenges in efficacy trials of vaginal microbicides for HIV prevention. de Zoysa I, et al. **Am J Public Health** 1998 Apr;88(4):571–5 (48 ref.)

HIV research, ethics, and the developing world [editorial] Faden R, et al. **Am J Public Health** 1998 Apr;88(4):548–50 (9 ref.)

Immigration reporting laws: ethical dilemmas in pediatric practice. Geltman PL, et al. **Am J Public Health** 1998 Jun; 88(6):967–8

Claude H. Organ, Jr. Honorary/Sandoz Nutrition Lectureship. Ethics in research and surgical practice. Leffall LD Jr. **Am J Surg** 1997 Dec;174(6):589–91

Assumptions and practice in clinical medical ethics. Baker AB. **Anaesth Intensive Care** 1997 Oct;25(5):528–34

Ethics and research in anaesthesia [editorial] Sneyd JR. **Anaesthesia** 1998 May;53(5):422–3

Ethics of human toxicity study questioned [letter; comment] Staacke T. **Anesth Analg** 1998 Feb;86(2):445–6. Comment on: Anesth Analg 1997 Jan;84(1):160–8.

How an anesthesiologist can use the ethics consultation service. Waisel DB, et al. **Anesthesiology** 1997 Nov; 87(5):1231–8

Virtue, ethics, and anesthesia [letter; comment] Wasnick JD. **Anesthesiology** 1998 Aug;89(2):537. Comment on: Anesthesiology 1997 Oct;87(4):968–78.

Ethics manual. Fourth edition. American College of Physicians [see comments] **Ann Intern Med** 1998 Apr 1; 128(7):576–94. Comment in: Ann Intern Med 1998 Apr

1;128(7):569–71.
The prison patient [letter; comment] Bellin E. **Ann Intern Med** 1998 Jun 15;128(12 Pt 1):1050. Comment on: Ann Intern Med 1997 Oct 15;127(8 Pt 1):648–9.
Managed care ethics [letter] Gurewich V. **Ann Intern Med** 1998 Oct 15;129(8):672–3; discussion 674
Ethical practice in managed care: a dose of realism. Hall MA, et al. **Ann Intern Med** 1998 Mar 1;128(5):395–402 (76 ref.)
Managed care ethics [letter] Katzoff M. **Ann Intern Med** 1998 Oct 15;129(8):674
Patient–centered ethics reclaiming center stage [news] Kelly CK. **Ann Intern Med** 1997 Aug 15;127(4):145
The knight of faith. Klein MD. **Ann Intern Med** 1998 Jun 15;128(12 Pt 1):1040–2
Managed care ethics [letter] Kosseff AL. **Ann Intern Med** 1998 Oct 15;129(8):672; discussion 674
Managed care ethics [letter] Moore MR. **Ann Intern Med** 1998 Oct 15;129(8):673; discussion 674
Doctors and ethics, morals and manuals [editorial; comment] Pellegrino ED, et al. **Ann Intern Med** 1998 Apr 1; 128(7):569–71. Comment on: Ann Intern Med 1998 Apr 1;128(7):576–94.
Managed care ethics [letter] Prechter GC. **Ann Intern Med** 1998 Oct 15;129(8):673–4
Managed care ethics [letter] Temianka D. **Ann Intern Med** 1998 Oct 15;129(8):673; discussion 674
Managed care ethics [letter] Volpintesta EJ. **Ann Intern Med** 1998 Oct 15;129(8):673; discussion 674
Steps still being taken to undo damage of "America's Nuremberg" [news] Wolinsky H. **Ann Intern Med** 1997 Aug 15;127(4):143–4
Advances in brain imaging: a new ethical challenge. Alfano B, et al. **Ann Ist Super Sanita** 1997;33(4):483–8 (22 ref.)
Diagnosis of schizophrenia: future ethics. McClelland R. **Ann Ist Super Sanita** 1997;33(4):505–7 (14 ref.)
Ethical aspects of research on brain morphology in psychiatric patients. Owens DG. **Ann Ist Super Sanita** 1997; 33(4):489–96 (31 ref.)
Scientific and ethical issues of preimplantation diagnosis [editorial] Nagy AM, et al. **Ann Med** 1998 Feb;30(1):1–6 (35 ref.)
Ethical dimensions of ultrasound screening for fetal anomalies. Chervenak FA, et al. **Ann N Y Acad Sci** 1998 Jun 18;847:185–90
Ethical aspects of genetic counseling in familial breast and ovarian cancer. Combining applied theory and reflective practice. Goelen G, et al. **Ann N Y Acad Sci** 1997 Dec 29;833:170–2
Ethical issues in genetic screening for cancer. Vineis P. **Ann Oncol** 1997 Oct;8(10):945–9 (17 ref.)
Hollow fears [editorial] Morain WD. **Ann Plast Surg** 1998 Feb;40(2):192–3
Should smart operators mix business and surgery? Klaidman S. **Ann Thorac Surg** 1998 Sep;66(3):1119–20
Ethics, economics, and the erosion of physician authority: a leadership role for nurses. Rambur B. **ANS Adv Nurs Sci** 1998 Jun;20(4):62–71 (28 ref.)
The continuing ethical dilemma of the do–not–resuscitate order. Eckberg E. **AORN J** 1998 Apr;67(4):783–7, 789–90 (46 ref.)
Should do–not–resuscitate orders be suspended during surgical procedures? McGraw KS. **AORN J** 1998 Apr; 67(4):794–6, 799
Ethics in the medical profession [editorial] Anderson PC. **Arch Dermatol** 1997 Nov;133(11):1361–2
The morality of cosmetic surgery for aging. Ringel EW. **Arch Dermatol** 1998 Apr;134(4):427–31
Withdrawing and withholding treatment: comments on new guidelines. McHaffie HE, et al. **Arch Dis Child** 1998 Jul; 79(1):1–2
Is venepuncture in neonatal research ethical? Shah VS, et al. **Arch Dis Child Fetal Neonatal Ed** 1997 Sep;77(2):F141–2
Gag rules and trade secrets in managed care contracts. Ethical and legal concerns [see comments] Brody H, et al. **Arch Intern Med** 1997 Oct 13;157(18):2037–43. Comment in: Arch Intern Med 1997 Oct 13;157(18):2033. Comment in: Arch Intern Med 1998 Apr 27;158(8):930. Comment in: Arch Intern Med 1998 May 25;158(10):1154–5.
Effects of managed care on physician–patient relationships, quality of care, and the ethical practice of medicine: a physician survey. Feldman DS, et al. **Arch Intern Med** 1998 Aug 10–24;158(15):1626–32
Accepting limits. Gianakos D. **Arch Intern Med** 1998 May 25;158(10):1059–61
Sources of end–of–life ethics publications [letter; comment] Graney MJ, et al. **Arch Intern Med** 1997 Dec 8–22; 157(22):2664. Comment on: Arch Intern Med 1997 Mar 24;157(6):685–90.
Bound to gag [editorial; comment] [see comments] Himmelstein DU, et al. **Arch Intern Med** 1997 Oct 13; 157(18):2033. Comment on: Arch Intern Med 1997 Oct 13;157(18):2037–43. Comment in: Arch Intern Med 1998 May 25;158(10):1154–5.
Ethical considerations in executing and implementing advance directives [editorial; comment] Loewy EH. **Arch Intern Med** 1998 Feb 23;158(4):321–4. Comment on: Arch Intern Med 1998 Feb 23;158(4):363–5.
Medical ethics in the treatment of Jehovah's Witnesses [letter; comment] Muramoto O. **Arch Intern Med** 1998 May 25; 158(10):1155–6. Comment on: Arch Intern Med 1997 Aug 11–25;157(15):1753–7.
Medical secrecy or disclosure in HIV transmission: a physician's ethical conflict [letter; comment] Pochard F, et al. **Arch Intern Med** 1998 Aug 10–24;158(15):1716, 1719 . Comment on: Arch Intern Med 1998 Feb 9;158(3):253–7.
Quality of neurological care. Balancing cost control and ethics [see comments] Bernat JL. **Arch Neurol** 1997 Nov; 54(11):1341–5 (52 ref.). Comment in: Arch Neurol 1997 Nov;54(11):1327–8.
Medical ethics and the excimer laser [letter; comment] Sutphin JE. **Arch Ophthalmol** 1997 Nov;115(11):1484. Comment on: Arch Ophthalmol 1997 May;115(5):666–7.
Rear–end collisions [letter; comment] Garmoe W. **Arch Phys Med Rehabil** 1998 Aug;79(8):1024–5. Comment on: Arch Phys Med Rehabil 1998 Jan;79(1):72–80.
The ethics of technology introduction. Abele JE. **Artif Organs** 1998 Jan;22(1):75–6
Ethics of the allocation of highly advanced medical technologies. Sass HM. **Artif Organs** 1998 Mar;22(3):263–8 (14 ref.)
Patient–therapist sex: a search for sex or sensitivity? [letter] De Saxe I. **Aust N Z J Psychiatry** 1998 Apr;32(2):306–7
Duty of care [letter] Ellard J. **Aust N Z J Psychiatry** 1998 Jun;32(3):464
The community treatment order: clinical and ethical issues. McIvor R. **Aust N Z J Psychiatry** 1998 Apr;32(2):223–8 (47 ref.)
Pivotal issues in forensic psychiatry. O'Brien KP. **Aust N Z J Psychiatry** 1998 Feb;32(1):1–5; discussion 6–7
Sex, lies and training programs: the ethics of consensual sexual relationships between psychiatrists and trainee psychiatrists. Ryan CJ. **Aust N Z J Psychiatry** 1998 Jun; 32(3):387–91 (18 ref.)
Hired guns [letter; comment] Wurth P. **Aust N Z J Psychiatry** 1997 Oct;31(5):774. Comment on: Aust N Z J Psychiatry 1996 Dec;30(6):877–8.
Ethical aspects of in vitro fertilization and embryo transfer. Kopfensteiner TR. **Biomed Pharmacother** 1998;52(5):204–7
An ethical code for everybody in health care. A universal declaration of patients' rights is a complementary approach [letter; comment] Annas GJ, et al. **BMJ** 1998 May 9; 316(7142):1459. Comment on: BMJ 1997 Dec 20–27;315(7123):1633–4.
Ethics and international research. Kenyan statutory body was unaware of study [letter; comment] Baraza R. **BMJ** 1998 Feb 21;316(7131):626. Comment on: BMJ 1997 Oct 18;315(7114):965–6.
Local research ethics committees. Monitoring body is needed for audit [letter] Barton A. **BMJ** 1997 Nov 29; 315(7120):1465
An ethical code for everybody in health care [editorial; comment] [see comments] Berwick D, et al. **BMJ** 1997 Dec 20–27;315(7123):1633–4. Comment on: BMJ 1997 Dec 20–27;315(7123):1671–3. Comment in: BMJ 1998 May 9;316(7142):1458. Comment in: BMJ 1998 May 9;316(7142):1459. Comment in: BMJ 1998 May 9;316(7142);1459–60. Comment in: BMJ 1998 May 9;316(7142);1460.
Ethical debate. Truth, the first casualty. Deadly charades [see comments] Blennerhassett M. **BMJ** 1998 Jun 20; 316(7148):1890–1. Comment in: BMJ 1998 Jun 20;316(7148):1891–2. Comment in: BMJ 1998 Jun 20;316(7148):1892–3.
An ethical code for everybody in health care. The code should follow the moral principles of law abiding citizens [letter; comment] Brewster MF. **BMJ** 1998 May 9; 316(7142):1459. Comment on: BMJ 1997 Dec 20–27;315(7123):1633–4.
An ethical code for everybody in health care. The healer's promise [letter; comment] Brown CK. **BMJ** 1998 May 9; 316(7142):1460. Comment on: BMJ 1997 Dec 20–27;315(7123):1633–4.
The real ethics of rationing. Doctors should not be penalised for doing private work in spare time [letter; comment] Chinegwundoh F. **BMJ** 1997 Nov 8;315(7117):1231. Comment on: BMJ 1997 Jul 12;315(7100):112–5.
Ethical debate. Too drunk to care? Cressey DM, et al. **BMJ** 1998 May 16;316(7143):1515–7
Child sexual abuse: when a doctor's duty to report abuse conflicts with a duty of confidentiality to the victim. David TJ, et al. **BMJ** 1998 Jan 3;316(7124):55–7
Reducing the vertical transmission of HIV. Anonymous testing is unethical [letter; comment] de Zulueta P. **BMJ** 1998 Jun 20;316(7148):1901. Comment on: BMJ 1998 Jan 24;316(7127):241–2.
Medical ethics and law as a core subject in medical education. A core curriculum offers flexibility in how it is taught–but not that it is taught [editorial] Doyal L, et al. **BMJ** 1998 May 30;316(7145):1623–4
Ethics and international research. Placebo trials are unethical for established, untested treatments [letter; comment] Edi–Osagie EC, et al. **BMJ** 1998 Feb 21;316(7131):625–6; discussion 627. Comment on: BMJ 1997 Oct 18;315(7114):965–6.
Ethics and international research. Obtaining informed consent for trials in Africa is possible [letter; comment] Godfrey–Faussett P, et al. **BMJ** 1998 Feb 21; 316(7131):627–8. Comment on: BMJ 1997 Oct 18;315(7114):965–6.
Ethics and international research [editorial] [see comments] Halsey NA, et al. **BMJ** 1997 Oct 18;315(7114):965–6. Comment in: BMJ 1998 Feb 21;316(7131):625–6; discussion 627. Comment in: BMJ 1998 Feb 21;316(7131):626. Comment in: BMJ 1998 Feb 21;316(7131):626; discussion 627. Comment in: BMJ 1998 Feb 21;316(7131):626–7. Comment in: BMJ 1998 Feb 21;316(7131):627–8.
The real ethics of rationing. Purchasers, not surgeons, control waiting lists [letter; comment] Hamilton JR. **BMJ** 1997 Nov 8;315(7117):1231. Comment on: BMJ 1997 Jul 12;315(7100):112–5.
Commentary: ethical approval of study was warranted [comment] Hughes V. **BMJ** 1998 Mar 21;316(7135):892–3 . Comment on: BMJ 1998 Mar 21;316(7135):887–91.
An ethical code for everybody in health care. A universal code should start with basic human rights [letter; comment] Hyer S, et al. **BMJ** 1998 May 9;316(7142):1459–60. Comment on: BMJ 1997 Dec 20–27;315(7123):1633–4.
Ethics and evidence based medicine. Kerridge I, et al. **BMJ** 1998 Apr 11;316(7138):1151–3 (29 ref.)
Ethics and international research. Potential enticement of placebo trials needs to be debated [letter; comment] Landray MJ. **BMJ** 1998 Feb 21;316(7131):626–7. Comment on: BMJ 1997 Oct 18;315(7114):965–6.
An ethical code for everybody in health care. The role and limitations of such a code need to be recognised [letter; comment] Limentani AE. **BMJ** 1998 May 9;316(7142):1458 . Comment on: BMJ 1997 Dec 20–27;315(7123):1633–4.
Thrombolytic treatment for acute ischaemic stroke: consent can be ethical. Lindley RI. **BMJ** 1998 Mar 28; 316(7136):1005–7 (13 ref.)
Resurgence of interest in medical oaths and codes of conduct. A universal code of conduct is difficult to develop [letter; comment] Millard PH. **BMJ** 1998 Jun 6;316(7146):1749. Comment on: BMJ 1997 Dec 20–27;315(7123):1671–4.
An ethical code for everybody in health care. Three crucial limitations need to be considered [letter; comment] Miller S. **BMJ** 1998 May 9;316(7142):1459. Comment on: BMJ 1997 Dec 20–27;315(7123):1633–4.
An ethical code for everybody in health care. Patients should help to shape such a code [letter; comment] Neuberger J. **BMJ** 1998 May 9;316(7142):1459. Comment on: BMJ 1997 Dec 20–27;315(7123):1633–4.
The aftermath of the Bristol case. Students must be taught more about ethics [letter] Nicholson R. **BMJ** 1998 Sep 19; 317(7161):814–5
An ethical code for everybody in health care. Hippocratic Oath translated into poetry [letter; comment] Philipp R, et al. **BMJ** 1998 May 9;316(7142):1460. Comment on: BMJ 1997 Dec 20–27;315(7123):1633–4.
The real ethics of rationing. Conflict between private and national interests within NHS needs scrutinising [letter; comment] Powell DE. **BMJ** 1997 Nov 8;315(7117):1231–2 . Comment on: BMJ 1997 Jul 12;315(7100):112–5.
Local research ethics committees. Research discovers the right thing to do; audit ensures that it is done right [letter; comment] Rawlins R. **BMJ** 1997 Nov 29;315(7120):1464. Comment on: BMJ 1997 Jul 5;315(7099):60.
Resurgence of interest in medical oaths and codes of conduct. Killing can never be morally acceptable [letter; comment] Scotson J. **BMJ** 1998 Jun 6;316(7146):1749–50. Comment on: BMJ 1997 Dec 20–27;315(7123):1671–4.
More openness needed in palliative care. Deliberate shortening of life has no part in ethical medical practice [letter] Smith AM. **BMJ** 1998 Jan 31;316(7128):390
Local research ethics committees. Oxford committee was concerned that trial might be unethical [letter; comment] Talbot D, et al. **BMJ** 1997 Nov 29;315(7120):1464. Comment on: BMJ 1997 Jul 5;315(7099):60–1.
More openness needed in palliative care. Doctrine of double effect means that death is not intended [letter] Thorns A. **BMJ** 1998 Jan 31;316(7128):391
Hypoxic responses in infants. Subjecting infants to low oxygen concentrations seems unethical [letter] West C. **BMJ** 1998 Sep 5;317(7159):675; discussion 677–8
Ethical aspects of resuscitation [see comments] Mohr M, et al. **Br J Anaesth** 1997 Aug;79(2):253–9 (51 ref.). Comment in: Br J Anaesth 1997 Dec;79(6):817.
The future of ethical treatment [letter; comment] Shirley PJ. **Br J Anaesth** 1997 Dec;79(6):817. Comment on: Br J Anaesth 1997 Aug;79(2):253–9.
Animal tissues into humans [editorial] Webster NR. **Br J Anaesth** 1998 Mar;80(3):281–2
Advance directives in the UK: legal, ethical, and practical considerations for doctors. Kessel AS, et al. **Br J Gen Pract** 1998 May;48(430):1263–6
A systematic review of empirical research into ethics in general practice. Rogers WA. **Br J Gen Pract** 1997 Nov; 47(424):733–7 (36 ref.)
Genetic advances: great promise tempered with concern [editorial] Sweeney B. **Br J Gen Pract** 1997 Sep; 47(422):544–5
Donation without consent? Legal developments in bone marrow transplantation. Mumford SE. **Br J Haematol** 1998 Jun;101(4):599–602
Family involvement in the care of people with psychoses. An ethical argument [editorial] [see comments] Szmukler GI, et al. **Br J Psychiatry** 1997 Nov;171:401–5. Comment in: Br J Psychiatry 1998 Mar;172:279–80.
The ethics of organ donation. Dunstan GR. **Br Med Bull** 1997;53(4):921–39 (41 ref.)
Advisory statement by the panel on DNA testing of Abraham Lincoln's tissue. McKusick VA. **Caduceus** 1991 Spring; 7(1):43–7
Ethical aspects of cloning techniques: opinion of the Group

of Advisers on the Ethical Implications of Biotechnology of the European Commission. **Camb Q Healthc Ethics** 1998 Spring;7(2):187–91; discussion 192–3
Response to "This porridge is too thin" by Gretchen M. Brown and "Demolishing a 'straw man'" by Elliott J. Rosen (CQ Vol 7, no 2). Ackerman F. **Camb Q Healthc Ethics** 1998 Summer;7(3):323–5
Mom, dad, clone: implications for reproductive privacy. Andrews LB. **Camb Q Healthc Ethics** 1998 Spring; 7(2):176–86 (71 ref.)
Just healthcare beyond individualism: challenges for North American bioethics. Benatar SR. **Camb Q Healthc Ethics** 1997 Fall;6(4):397–415 (208 ref.)
Little lamb, who made thee? A letter from Edinburgh [letter] Boyd KM. **Camb Q Healthc Ethics** 1998 Spring; 7(2):199–202
Bringing clarity to the futility debate: don't use the wrong cases. Brody H. **Camb Q Healthc Ethics** 1998 Summer; 7(3):269–73; discussion 273–8
This porridge is too thin [letter; comment] Brown GM. **Camb Q Healthc Ethics** 1998 Spring;7(2):206–7. Comment on: Camb Q Healthc Ethics 1997 Summer;6(3):314–24.
CQ sources/bibliography. Buehler DA. **Camb Q Healthc Ethics** 1998 Spring;7(2):203–5
Cloning: then and now. Callahan D. **Camb Q Healthc Ethics** 1998 Spring;7(2):141–4
Mass pre-embryo adoption. Demartis F. **Camb Q Healthc Ethics** 1998 Winter;7(1):101–3
Some narrative methodologies for clinical ethics. Ellos WJ. **Camb Q Healthc Ethics** 1998 Summer;7(3):315–22
Approximation and negotiation: clinical pragmatism and difference. Fins JJ. **Camb Q Healthc Ethics** 1998 Winter; 7(1):68–76
Human cloning: analysis and evaluation. FitzGerald KT. **Camb Q Healthc Ethics** 1998 Spring;7(2):218–22
Paradigms for clinical ethics consultation practice. Fox MD, et al. **Camb Q Healthc Ethics** 1998 Summer;7(3):308–14
Cloning and human dignity. Harris J. **Camb Q Healthc Ethics** 1998 Spring;7(2):163–7
Physician-hastened death and end-of-life care: development of a community-wide consensus statement and guidelines [news] Heilig S, et al. **Camb Q Healthc Ethics** 1998 Spring; 7(2):223–5
A life in the shadow: one reason why we should not clone humans. Holm S. **Camb Q Healthc Ethics** 1998 Spring; 7(2):160–2
Sperm donation from a comatose, dying man. Iserson KV. **Camb Q Healthc Ethics** 1998 Spring;7(2):209–13; discussion 213–7
Response to "Ethics and drug infants" by Michelle Oberman (CQ vol. 6, no. 2) [comment] Jain R, et al. **Camb Q Healthc Ethics** 1998 Winter;7(1):94–6. Comment on: Camb Q Healthc Ethics 1997 Spring;6(2):235–9.
Community equipoise and the architecture of clinical research. Karlawish JH, et al. **Camb Q Healthc Ethics** 1997 Fall;6(4):385–96 (51 ref.)
Principles and purpose: the patient surrogate's perspective and role. Koch T. **Camb Q Healthc Ethics** 1997 Fall; 6(4):461–9
A crossroads in genetic counseling and ethics. McGee G, et al. **Camb Q Healthc Ethics** 1998 Winter;7(1):97–100
Demolishing a 'straw man' [letter; comment] Rosen EJ. **Camb Q Healthc Ethics** 1998 Spring;7(2):207–8. Comment on: Camb Q Healthc Ethics 1997 Summer;6(3):314–24.
Response to "Dimensions and classification of genetic interventions in the human genome" by Matthew D. Bacchetta and Gerd Richter (CQ vol. 5, no. 3) [comment] Rubenstein DS. **Camb Q Healthc Ethics** 1998 Winter; 7(1):90–3. Comment on: Camb Q Healthc Ethics 1996 Summer;5(3):450–7.
Cloning, ethics, and religion. Silver LM. **Camb Q Healthc Ethics** 1998 Spring;7(2):168–72
Cloning and infertility. Strong C. **Camb Q Healthc Ethics** 1998 Summer;7(3):279–93
Defining the medical sphere. Trappenburg MJ. **Camb Q Healthc Ethics** 1997 Fall;6(4):416–34 (39 ref.)
The regulation of technology. Warnock M. **Camb Q Healthc Ethics** 1998 Spring;7(2):173–5
Power without responsibility: media portrayals of Dolly and science. Wilkie T, et al. **Camb Q Healthc Ethics** 1998 Spring;7(2):150–9
Ethical issues in interventional radiology [letter; comment] Roebuck DJ. **Can Assoc Radiol J** 1997 Dec;48(5–6):359. Comment on: Can Assoc Radiol J 1997 Apr;48(2):139–41.
Facts, values, and genocide [editorial] Anderson DJ. **Can Fam Physician** 1998 Aug;44:1569–71, 1575–7 **(Eng, Fre)**
Ethical conflicts in home care. Patient autonomy and physician advocacy. Boillat ME, et al. **Can Fam Physician** 1997 Dec;43:2136–42
A question of ethics. Gutkin C. **Can Fam Physician** 1997 Dec;43:2248, 2247 **(Eng, Fre)**
Determining an ethical stance. Pharmaceutical industry involvement and family medicine residency training [editorial] Guyatt G. **Can Fam Physician** 1997 Nov; 43:1898–900, 1905–7 **(Eng, Fre)**
Close friends as patients in rural practice [editorial] Rourke LL, et al. **Can Fam Physician** 1998 Jun;44:1208–10, 1219–22 (22 ref.) **(Eng, Fre)**
Cutting corners of ethical practice [letter] Sutherland R. **Can Fam Physician** 1998 Aug;44:1595–6
Selecting candidates for liver transplantation: a medical ethics perspective on the microallocation of a scarce and rationed resource. Yoshida EM. **Can J Gastroenterol** 1998 Apr; 12(3):209–15 (41 ref.)
Boundary violations and personality traits among psychiatrists [see comments] Garfinkel PE, et al. **Can J Psychiatry** 1997 Sep;42(7):758–63. Comment in: Can J Psychiatry 1998 Jun;43(5):522–3.
Boundary violations and departments of psychiatry. Garfinkel PE, et al. **Can J Psychiatry** 1997 Sep;42(7):764–70
Participatory research with native community of Kahnawake creates innovative Code of Research Ethics. Macaulay AC, et al. **Can J Public Health** 1998 Mar–Apr;89(2):105–8
The ethical allocation of scarce resources in surgery: implants and cost [see comments] Gross M. **Can J Surg** 1997 Dec; 40(6):421–3; discussion 424–9. Comment in: Can J Surg 1997 Dec;40(6):404–6. Comment in: Can J Surg 1997 Dec;40(6):407–8. Comment in: Can J Surg 1998 Apr;41(2):169.
Ethical allocation of surgical resources [letter; comment] Johnston DW. **Can J Surg** 1998 Apr;41(2):169. Comment on: Can J Surg 1997 Dec;40(6):421–3; discussion 424–9.
To be or not to be a part of the solution [editorial; comment] Meakins JL. **Can J Surg** 1997 Dec;40(6):404–6. Comment on: Can J Surg 1997 Dec;40(6):421–3; discussion 424–9.
An ethicist's commentary on the dog being used to carry drugs. **Can Vet J** 1998 Apr;39(4):200–1
An ethicist's commentary on the case of whether public access to certain animal medicines should be only through veterinarians. Rollin BE. **Can Vet J** 1998 Aug;39(8):465
An ethicist's commentary on the case of the farmer advised by "experts". Rollin BE. **Can Vet J** 1997 Dec;38(12):745–6
Informed consent in the Childrens Cancer Group: results of preliminary research. Kodish ED, et al. **Cancer** 1998 Jun 15;82(12):2467–81
CREST: a moral and ethical conundrum [editorial] Baker W. **Cardiovasc Surg** 1997 Oct;5(5):461–2
The legacy of the Nuremberg Code. Callahan D. **Cas Lek Cesk** 1998 Apr 20;137(8):244–5
Post-lumbar puncture headache [letter; comment] Bousser MG. **Cephalalgia** 1998 Apr;18(3):162–3. Comment on: Cephalalgia 1997 Nov;17(7):778–84.
Ethical issues in gynecology. Chervenak FA, et al. **Ceska Gynekol** 1998 Apr;63(2):103–7
The weight of our heritage [editorial; comment] Baum GL. **Chest** 1997 Nov 5;112(5):1153. Comment on: Chest 1997 Nov 5;112(5):1189–96.
The ethics SOAP note [letter] Crausman RS. **Chest** 1998 Feb; 113(2):558
The ethics of bilevel positive airway pressure [letter] Crausman RS. **Chest** 1998 Jan;113(1):258
Ethical considerations on the use of monoclonals in the managed care environment. Sbarbaro JA. **Chest** 1997 Dec; 112(6 Suppl):342S–344S
Neurosurgery: an ethical art. Lapras C. **Childs Nerv Syst** 1997 Jul;13(7):360–3
The treatment of craniosynostosis: an ethical perspective. Ward C. **Cleft Palate Craniofac J** 1998 May;35(3):212–4
Ethical perspectives on Jehovah's Witnesses' refusal of blood. Smith ML. **Cleve Clin J Med** 1997 Oct;64(9):475–81 (25 ref.)
Anatomy and ethics: an exploration of some ethical dimensions of contemporary anatomy. Jones DG. **Clin Anat** 1998;11(2):100–5 (32 ref.)
Professionalism, laws and kings. Cruess RL, et al. **Clin Invest Med** 1997 Dec;20(6):407–13
Putting principles into practice: the evolution of evidence-based medicine [editorial] Hart LE. **Clin J Sport Med** 1997 Oct;7(4):311
MD at centre of Somalia controversy finds peace in northern Ontario [interview by Michael OReilly] [see comments] Armstrong B. **CMAJ** 1998 Jan 27;158(2):244–5. Comment in: CMAJ 1998 May 5;158(9):1133. Comment in: CMAJ 1998 May 19;158(10):1265–6.
Resource allocation and the Code of Ethics [letter; comment] Baltzan MA. **CMAJ** 1998 Feb 10;158(3):298–9. Comment on: CMAJ 1997 Jul 15;157(2):163–7.
Presumed consent? Let's not be presumptuous! [letter; comment] Baylis F. **CMAJ** 1998 Jul 28;159(2):135. Comment on: CMAJ 1998 Jan 27;158(2):231–4.
Safe havens for addicted mothers [letter; comment] Bright HL. **CMAJ** 1997 Nov 1;157(9):1201–2. Comment on: CMAJ 1997 Jun 15;156(12):1729–32.
Bioethics for clinicians: 14. Ethics and genetics in medicine. Burgess MM, et al. **CMAJ** 1998 May 19;158(10):1309–13 (42 ref.)
Notifying patients exposed to blood products associated with Creutzfeldt-Jakob disease: integrating science, legal duties and ethical mandates [see comments] Caulfield T, et al. **CMAJ** 1997 Nov 15;157(10):1389–92 (41 ref.). Comment in: CMAJ 1997 Nov 15;157(10):1367–70. Comment in: CMAJ 1998 Feb 10;158(3):302–3.
Safe havens for addicted mothers [letter; comment] Chudley AE. **CMAJ** 1997 Nov 1;157(9):1201; discussion 1202. Comment on: CMAJ 1997 Jun 15;156(12):1729–32.
Jewish and secular medical ethics share themes but diverge on issues such as heroic measures. Cohen L. **CMAJ** 1997 Nov 15;157(10):1415–6
Human values in health care: trying to get it right. Dossetor JB. **CMAJ** 1997 Dec 15;157(12):1689–90 (4 ref.)
Infertility treatment: lack of consensus plagues an unregulated field. Easton M. **CMAJ** 1998 May 19;158(10):1345–8
Physicians, finder's fees and free, informed consent [editorial] Flegel KM. **CMAJ** 1997 Nov 15;157(10):1373–4
Sound privacy for patients [editorial] [see comments] Flegel KM, et al. **CMAJ** 1998 Mar 10;158(5):613–4. Comment in: CMAJ 1998 Jul 28;159(2):136–7.
Society's interest in protection for the fetus [editorial] Flegel KM. **CMAJ** 1998 Apr 7;158(7):895–6 (8 ref.)
Human rights, ethics and the Krever inquiry [editorial] [see comments] Hoey J. **CMAJ** 1997 Nov 1;157(9):1231. Comment in: CMAJ 1998 Jan 13;158(1):23. Comment in: CMAJ 1998 Mar 24;158(6):714; discussion 715–7. Comment in: CMAJ 1998 Mar 24;158(6):714–5.
Ethics in clinical research: searching for absolutes [editorial] Joseph KS. **CMAJ** 1998 May 19;158(10):1303–5 (28 ref.)
Is it ethical to forgo treatment? [letter; comment] Lafrance WA. **CMAJ** 1997 Dec 15;157(12):1740–1. Comment on: CMAJ 1997 Aug 15;157(4):405–6.
Ethical care at the end of life. Latimer EJ. **CMAJ** 1998 Jun 30;158(13):1741–7 (30 ref.)
Organ procurement: let's presume consent [see comments] Moustarah F. **CMAJ** 1998 Jan 27;158(2):231–4. Comment in: CMAJ 1998 Jul 28;159(2):135.
Bioethics for clinicians: 15. Quality end-of-life care. Singer PA, et al. **CMAJ** 1998 Jul 28;159(2):159–62
Safe havens for addicted mothers [letter; comment] Smith DH. **CMAJ** 1997 Nov 1;157(9):1202. Comment on: CMAJ 1997 Jun 15;156(12):1729–32.
Presumed consent? Let's not be presumptuous! [letter; comment] Webster GC. **CMAJ** 1998 Jul 28;159(2):135. Comment on: CMAJ 1998 Jan 27;158(2):231–4.
Cardiopulmonary resuscitation for patients in a persistent vegetative state: futile or acceptable? [editorial] [see comments] Weijer C. **CMAJ** 1998 Feb 24;158(4):491–3 (19 ref.). Comment in: CMAJ 1998 Jul 14;159(1):18. Comment in: CMAJ 1998 Jul 14;159(1):18–9; discussion 19–20. Comment in: CMAJ 1998 Jul 14;159(1):19; discussion 19–20.
Consent and discontent. Wenger NS, et al. **CMAJ** 1997 Dec 15;157(12):1691–2 (6 ref.)
Advance directives for subjects of research who have fluctuating cognitive impairments due to psychotic disorders (such as schizophrenia). Backlar P. **Community Ment Health J** 1998 Jun;34(3):229–40
Criminal behavior and mental disorder: impediments to assigning moral responsibility. Backlar P. **Community Ment Health J** 1998 Feb;34(1):3–12
Justice for all? Backlar P. **Community Ment Health J** 1998 Apr;34(2):127–8
The question of welfare reform and refugee Fo's answer. Kinzie JD. **Community Ment Health J** 1998 Apr; 34(2):129–32
The ethics of organ transplantation [letter] Blansfield HN. **Conn Med** 1998 Jun;62(6):367
The Hartford Retreat for the Insane: an early example of the use of "moral treatment" in America. Clouette B, et al. **Conn Med** 1997 Sep;61(9):521–7
In response to Dr. Maria Lenaz's letter to the editor, "Ethics in managed care" [letter; comment] George RC. **Conn Med** 1998 Feb;62(2):108. Comment on: Conn Med 1997 Nov;61(11):753–4.
In response to Dr. Lenaz's letter "Ethics in managed care" [letter; comment] Katz SR. **Conn Med** 1998 Jan;62(1):50–1 . Comment on: Conn Med 1997 Nov;61(11):753–4.
Ethical standards—Part Two. Keating SJ Jr. **Conn Med** 1997 Nov;61(11):747
Ethics in managed care [letter] [see comments] Lenaz M. **Conn Med** 1997 Nov;61(11):753–4. Comment in: Conn Med 1998 Jan;62(1):50–1. Comment in: Conn Med 1998 Feb;62(2):108. Comment in: Conn Med 1998 Feb;62(2):108–9.
In response to Dr. Maria Lenaz's letter to the editor, "Ethics in managed care" [letter; comment] Merikangas JR. **Conn Med** 1998 Feb;62(2):108. Comment on: Conn Med 1997 Nov;61(11):753–4.
In response to Dr. Maria Lenaz's letter to the editor, "Ethics in managed care" [letter; comment] Needham CW. **Conn Med** 1998 Feb;62(2):108–9. Comment on: Conn Med 1997 Nov;61(11):753–4.
When are placebo-controlled trials no longer appropriate? Brody BA. **Control Clin Trials** 1997 Dec;18(6):602–12; discussion 661–6
Informed consent: protection or obstacle? Some emerging issues. Ellenberg SS. **Control Clin Trials** 1997 Dec; 18(6):628–36; discussion 661–6 (41 ref.)
When are clinical trials of a given agent vs. placebo no longer appropriate or feasible? Temple RJ. **Control Clin Trials** 1997 Dec;18(6):613–20; discussion 661–6
Arranging the death of a king. Kelleher MJ. **Crisis** 1998; 19(1):6–7
The promise of proactive ethics consultation [editorial; comment] Danis M. **Crit Care Med** 1998 Feb;26(2):203–4 . Comment on: Crit Care Med 1998 Feb;26(2):252–9.
Institutional Review Board review and consent for research: what's behind the statistics? [editorial; comment] Danis M, et al. **Crit Care Med** 1998 Sep;26(9):1488–9. Comment on: Crit Care Med 1998 Sep;26(9):1596–602.
A study of proactive ethics consultation for critically and terminally ill patients with extended lengths of stay [see comments] Dowdy MD, et al. **Crit Care Med** 1998 Feb; 26(2):252–9. Comment in: Crit Care Med 1998 Feb;26(2):203–4.
Ethical decision-making in critical care in Hong Kong [see comments] Ip M, et al. **Crit Care Med** 1998 Mar;

26(3):447–51. Comment in: Crit Care Med 1998 Mar;26(3):423–4.
Cross-cultural ethical decision-making in critical care [editorial; comment] Oppenheim A, et al. **Crit Care Med** 1998 Mar;26(3):423–4. Comment on: Crit Care Med 1998 Mar;26(3):447–51.
Trials and tribulations: ethical dilemmas in HIV therapy [editorial] Weber J. **Curr Opin Immunol** 1997 Oct; 9(5):625–7 (7 ref.)
Ethical considerations in the treatment of cystic fibrosis. Tonelli MR. **Curr Opin Pulm Med** 1997 Nov;3(6):420–4 (19 ref.)
The perfect physician [editorial] Martz EW. **Del Med J** 1997 Nov;69(11):569–70
Physician–patient confidentiality. Legal and ethical implications in the setting of basal cell nevus syndrome. Goldberg DJ. **Dermatol Surg** 1997 Nov;23(11):1095–7
Immunization for prevention and treatment of cocaine abuse: legal and ethical implications. Cohen PJ. **Drug Alcohol Depend** 1997 Dec 15;48(3):167–74
We're all insiders: a guide to ethical (and legal) hearing aid dispensing. Howard ML. **Ear Nose Throat J** 1998 Jun; 77(6):494–6
The prostitution of medical care. Shambaugh GE Jr. **Ear Nose Throat J** 1998 Feb;77(2):91, 94
Ethical implications for early pregnancy of the fetus as patient: a basic ethical concept in fetal medicine. Chervenak FA, et al. **Early Pregnancy** 1995 Dec;1(4):253–7 (26 ref.)
Elderly patients should receive all forms of medical treatment: a philosophical argument. McLigeyo SO. **East Afr Med J** 1997 Oct;74(10):607–10 (25 ref.)
Trial and error: should pregnant women be research subjects? Kornblum A. **Environ Health Perspect** 1994 Sep; 102(9):752–3
Ban prehospital randomized studies [letter] [see comments] Schou J. **Eur J Emerg Med** 1997 Sep;4(3):174–5. Comment in: Eur J Emerg Med 1997 Sep;4(3):123–4.
Dimensions of quality in genetic services—an ethical comment. Chadwick R. **Eur J Hum Genet** 1997;5 Suppl 2:22–4
Ethics in obstetrics and gynecology. An overview. Chervenak FA, et al. **Eur J Obstet Gynecol Reprod Biol** 1997 Dec;75(1):91–4 (12 ref.)
The ethical, legal and religious aspects of preembryo research. Eisenberg VH, et al. **Eur J Obstet Gynecol Reprod Biol** 1997 Dec;75(1):11–24 (86 ref.)
Multifetal pregnancy reduction: a review of the world results for the period 1993–1996. Fasouliotis SJ, et al. **Eur J Obstet Gynecol Reprod Biol** 1997 Dec;75(2):183–90 (51 ref.)
Technological infusion! Medical diffusion. Personal confusion? [editorial] Hatzinikolaou FN. **Eur J Vasc Endovasc Surg** 1998 May;15(5):373–6
The meaning of disability and suffering: sociopolitical and ethical concerns [see comments] Rolland JS. **Fam Process** 1997 Dec;36(4):437–40. Comment in: Fam Process 1997 Dec;36(4):431–7.
The ethics of guaranteeing patient outcomes [see comments] Andereck WS, et al. **Fertil Steril** 1998 Sep;70(3):416–21. Comment in: Fertil Steril 1998 Sep;70(3):422–4.
Ethics of guaranteeing patient outcomes: a complex issue whose time has not come [comment] Scott RT Jr, et al. **Fertil Steril** 1998 Sep;70(3):422–4. Comment on: Fertil Steril 1998 Sep;70(3):416–21.
Ethical issues in instituting and discontinuing enteral feeding. Herrmann VM, et al. **Gastrointest Endosc Clin N Am** 1998 Jul;8(3):723–32
Control of DNA samples and information. Knoppers BM, et al. **Genomics** 1998 Jun 15;50(3):385–401 (80 ref.)
The vegetative and minimally conscious states: ethical implications. Cranford RE. **Geriatrics** 1998 Sep;53 Suppl 1:S70–3 (05 ref.)
Straining the limits of clinical, legal, and ethical standards: the mentally ill HIV-seropositive patient. Beckett A, et al. **Harv Rev Psychiatry** 1994 Mar–Apr;1(6):345–9
An unlikely argument for involuntary psychiatric hospitalization. Hundert EM. **Harv Rev Psychiatry** 1995 May–Jun;3(1):45–6
Is ethical practice good clinical practice? Hundert EM. **Harv Rev Psychiatry** 1993 Sep–Oct;1(3):191–2
"Ought" implies "can". Hundert EM. **Harv Rev Psychiatry** 1994 Jan–Feb;1(5):301–2
Ethics and the business of psychiatry: a case analysis. Hundert EM. **Harv Rev Psychiatry** 1994 Sep–Oct;2(3):174–6
New developments in response to boundary violations: proceedings of the Harvard Residency Teaching Day. Wohlberg JW, et al. **Harv Rev Psychiatry** 1997 May–Jun; 5(1):28–35
A defense of the whole-brain concept of death. Bernat JL. **Hastings Cent Rep** 1998 Mar–Apr;28(2):14–23
Ethics in context [letter] Brody JK. **Hastings Cent Rep** 1998 May–Jun;28(3):3
Punishing mothers. Capron AM. **Hastings Cent Rep** 1998 Jan–Feb;28(1):31–3
Human rights, not enough [letter; comment] Dwyer J. **Hastings Cent Rep** 1998 Jan–Feb;28(1):6. Comment on: Hastings Cent Rep 1997 May–Jun;27(3):6–13.
Death in denial. Guiles RM, et al. **Hastings Cent Rep** 1997 Nov–Dec;27(6):23; discussion 24–5
Bad copies. How popular media represent cloning as an ethical problem. Hopkins PD. **Hastings Cent Rep** 1998 Mar–Apr;28(2):6–13
Invoking natural law [letter; comment] Howsepian AA. **Hastings Cent Rep** 1998 Mar–Apr;28(2):4. Comment on: Hastings Cent Rep 1997 Jul–Aug;27(4):6–13.
Seeking harmony in discord. Nicholson RH. **Hastings Cent Rep** 1998 Jan–Feb;28(1):7
Is better always good? The Enhancement Project. Parens E. **Hastings Cent Rep** 1998 Jan–Feb;28(1):S1–S17
Seeding the cloning debate. Silberner J. **Hastings Cent Rep** 1998 Mar–Apr;28(2):5
Can ethical management and managed care coexist? Friedman LH, et al. **Health Care Manage Rev** 1998 Spring; 23(2):56–62 (22 ref.)
Implications of socio-cultural contexts for the ethics of clinical trials. Ashcroft RE, et al. **Health Technol Assess** 1997;1(9):i–iv, 1–65 (307 ref.)
Patient autonomy and undertreatment of critical disease. Leeman CP. **Hosp Pract (Off Ed)** 1998 Feb 15;33(2):177–80, 183
Convention for the protection of human rights and dignity of the human being with regard to the application of biology and medicine: convention on human rights and biomedicine (adopted by the Committee of Ministers on 19 November 1996). Council of Europe Convention of Biomedicine. **Hum Reprod** 1997 Sep;12(9):2076–80
Legitimizing surrogacy in Israel. Benshushan A, et al. **Hum Reprod** 1997 Aug;12(8):1832–4
Legal and ethical responsibilities of gamete banks. Deech R. **Hum Reprod** 1998 May;13 Suppl 2:80–3; discussion 84–9 (0 ref.)
Ethics of intracytoplasmic sperm injection: proceed with care. de Wert GM. **Hum Reprod** 1998 Apr;13 Suppl 1:219–27 (30 ref.)
Oocyte donation: particular technical and ethical aspects. Englert Y, et al. **Hum Reprod** 1998 May;13 Suppl 2:90–7 (34 ref.)
Evidence-based ethics and the regulation of reproduction. Jansen RP. **Hum Reprod** 1997 Sep;12(9):2068–75 (39 ref.)
FIGO Committee for the Study of Ethical Aspects of Human Reproduction: guidelines on the subject of AIDS and human reproduction [comment] Schenker JG. **Hum Reprod** 1997 Aug;12(8):1619. Comment on: Hum Reprod 1997 Mar;12(3):415–6. Comment on: Hum Reprod 1997 Mar;12(3):416.
Recruitment and counselling of sperm donors: ethical problems. Shenfield F. **Hum Reprod** 1998 May;13 Suppl 2:70–5; discussion 76–9 (29 ref.)
Report on cloning by the US Bioethics Advisory Commission: ethical considerations. **Hum Reprod Update** 1997 Nov–Dec;3(6):629–41
Ethical and social issues in the use of biomarkers in epidemiological research. Schulte PA, et al. **IARC Sci Publ** 1997;(142):313–8 (20 ref.)
Organ transplants revisited. Fielder J. **IEEE Eng Med Biol Mag** 1998 Mar–Apr;17(2):116–8
Patenting biotechnology: ethical and philosophical issues. Fielder JH. **IEEE Eng Med Biol Mag** 1997 Nov–Dec; 16(6):118–20
Science in the Supreme Court: round two. Richards EP, et al. **IEEE Eng Med Biol Mag** 1998 Mar–Apr;17(2):124–5
Ethical concerns in modern medical practice. Sapru RP. **Indian Heart J** 1997 Jul–Aug;49(4):441–5 (23 ref.)
Planned parenthood and artifical selection [letter; comment] Bamezai R. **Indian J Exp Biol** 1997 May;35(5):415. Comment on: Indian J Exp Biol 1996 Dec;34(12):1177–82.
Economic evaluation: an ethical imperative? Donaldson C. **Inflamm Bowel Dis** 1998 Feb;4(1):40–4
Current ethical dilemmas in assisted reproduction. Shenfield F. **Int J Androl** 1997;20 Suppl 3:74–8 (42 ref.)
Ethical issues [letter] Malcolm MT. **Int J Geriatr Psychiatry** 1997 Oct;12(10):1042
ACOG committee opinion. Obstetrician-gynecologists' ethical responsibilities, concerns, and risks pertaining to adoption. Number 194, November 1997. Committee on Ethics. American College of Obstetricians and Gynecologists. **Int J Gynaecol Obstet** 1998 Apr;61(1):87–90
Report of the Committee for the Study of Ethical Aspects of Human Reproduction. Some ethical issues in the doctor/patient relationship. Patenting of human genes. Ethical aspects in the management of newborn infants at the threshold of viability. The ethical aspects of sexual and reproductive rights. Cloning in human reproduction [news] **Int J Gynaecol Obstet** 1997 Nov;59(2):165–8
Ethical and cultural concerns in sexual function assessment. Heiman JR, et al. **Int J Impot Res** 1998 May;10 Suppl 2:S134–7; discussion S138–9 (12 ref.)
Two-tiered health care: the root of ethical problems in recent clinical trials [editorial] Brewer TF, et al. **Int J Infect Dis** 1998 Jan–Mar;2(3):123–6
Psychiatric consultation with patients who refuse medical care. Starkman MN, et al. **Int J Psychiatry Med** 1974 Spring;5(2):115–23
A lesson to be learned [comment] Kanyok T. **Int J Tuberc Lung Dis** 1997 Dec;1(6):490–2. Comment on: Int J Tuberc Lung Dis 1997 Oct;1(5):411–6.
Foregoing life-sustaining treatment in an Israeli ICU. Eidelman LA, et al. **Intensive Care Med** 1998 Feb; 24(2):162–6
Refusal of care in the ICU any meaning for doctors? [editorial; comment] Lemaire F, et al. **Intensive Care Med** 1998 Mar;24(3):204–5 (17 ref.). Comment on: Intensive Care Med 1998 Mar;24(3):251–4.
The difference between withholding and withdrawing life-sustaining treatment. Melltorp G, et al. **Intensive Care Med** 1997 Dec;23(12):1264–7
Critical care research and pre-emptive informed consent: a practical approach used in Chris Hani Baragwanath ICU. Pinder M, et al. **Intensive Care Med** 1998 Apr;24(4):353–7
"Et tu, Brute". Freeman J. **Iowa Med** 1997 Sep;87(7):281
The biblical teachings on suicide. Barry R. **Issues Law Med** 1997 Winter;13(3):283–99 (58 ref.)
Assisted suicide and equal protection: in defense of the distinction between killing and letting die. Quinn KP. **Issues Law Med** 1997 Fall;13(2):145–71 (129 ref.)
Human subjects protection and parental permission in adolescent health research [comment] [see comments] Santelli J. **J Adolesc Health** 1997 Dec;21(6):384–7. Comment on: J Adolesc Health 1997 Dec;21(6):376–83. Comment in: J Adolesc Health 1998 May;22(5):362.
Confidential health care for adolescents: position paper of the Society for Adolescent Medicine. Sigman G, et al. **J Adolesc Health** 1997 Dec;21(6):408–15
Methodological and ethical issues in clinical trials of acupuncture. Hammerschlag R. **J Altern Complement Med** 1998 Summer;4(2):159–71 (48 ref.)
Ethical standards for research on children [letter] Oesterheld JR, et al. **J Am Acad Child Adolesc Psychiatry** 1998 Jul; 37(7):684–5
The corroding of our core. Sams WM Jr. **J Am Acad Dermatol** 1998 Jun;38(6 Pt 1):983–6
A theory of ethics for forensic psychiatry [see comments] Appelbaum PS. **J Am Acad Psychiatry Law** 1997; 25(3):233–47. Comment in: J Am Acad Psychiatry Law 1998;26(1):151–5. Comment in: J Am Acad Psychiatry Law 1998;26(1):155–7.
Ethics in forensic psychiatry: a cultural response to Stone and Appelbaum. Griffith EE. **J Am Acad Psychiatry Law** 1998;26(2):171–84
Prearraignment forensic evaluations: toward a new policy [letter; comment] Halpern AL. **J Am Acad Psychiatry Law** 1997;25(3):421–3; discussion 426–32. Comment on: Bull Am Acad Psychiatry Law 1996;24(4):453–70.
A theory of ethics for forensic psychiatry [letter; comment] Pearlman T. **J Am Acad Psychiatry Law** 1998;26(1):155–7. Comment on: J Am Acad Psychiatry Law 1997;25(3):233–47.
Prearraignment forensic evaluations: toward a new policy [letter; comment] Schoenholtz JC. **J Am Acad Psychiatry Law** 1997;25(3):423–6; discussion 426–32. Comment on: Bull Am Acad Psychiatry Law 1996;24(4):453–70.
A theory of ethics for forensic psychiatry [letter; comment] Weinstock R. **J Am Acad Psychiatry Law** 1998;26(1):151–5. Comment on: J Am Acad Psychiatry Law 1997;25(3):233–47.
Task force 1: external influences on the practice of cardiology. Forrester JS, et al. **J Am Coll Cardiol** 1998 Apr;31(5):926–33
Task force 2: application of medical and surgical interventions near the end of life. King SB 3rd, et al. **J Am Coll Cardiol** 1998 Apr;31(5):933–42
29th Bethesda Conference. Ethics in Cardiovascular Medicine (1997). Introduction. Parmley WW, et al. **J Am Coll Cardiol** 1998 Apr;31(5):917–5
Task force 3: clinical research in a molecular era and the need to expand its ethical imperatives. Roberts R, et al. **J Am Coll Cardiol** 1998 Apr;31(5):942–9
Ethical decision making: a challenge to college health practitioners. Stiles CA. **J Am Coll Health** 1998 Jul; 47(1):47–8
Ethics in surgery. Hanlon CR. **J Am Coll Surg** 1998 Jan; 186(1):41–9
The future of the doctor–payer–patient relationship. Cassell EJ. **J Am Geriatr Soc** 1998 Mar;46(3):318–21
Drug benefits in managed care: seeking ethical guidance from the formulary? Fins JJ. **J Am Geriatr Soc** 1998 Mar; 46(3):346–50
The ethics of managed care: report on a Congress of Clinical Societies [see comments] Fins JJ, et al. **J Am Geriatr Soc** 1998 Mar;46(3):309–13. Comment in: J Am Geriatr Soc 1998 Mar;46(3):389–90.
Ethical concerns about research on incompetent persons [letter; comment] Lynn J. **J Am Geriatr Soc** 1998 May; 46(5):660. Comment on: J Am Geriatr Soc 1997 Aug;45(8):929–33.
Managed care, managing ethics [editorial; comment] Mirvis DM. **J Am Geriatr Soc** 1998 Mar;46(3):389–90. Comment on: J Am Geriatr Soc 1998 Mar;46(3):309–13.
Revenue streams and clinical discretion. Morreim EH. **J Am Geriatr Soc** 1998 Mar;46(3):331–7
Emerging antidementia drugs: a preliminary ethical view [see comments] Post SG, et al. **J Am Geriatr Soc** 1998 Jun; 46(6):784–7. Comment in: J Am Geriatr Soc 1998 Jun;46(6):782–3.
Conflicts of interest and accountability in managed care: the aging of medical ethics. Rodwin MA. **J Am Geriatr Soc** 1998 Mar;46(3):338–41
Dementia and the goals of care [editorial; comment] Sachs GA. **J Am Geriatr Soc** 1998 Jun;46(6):782–3. Comment on: J Am Geriatr Soc 1998 Jun;46(6):784–7.
Obligations and opportunities: the role of clinical societies

in the ethics of managed care. Snyder L, et al. **J Am Geriatr Soc** 1998 Mar;46(3):378–80
Ethical and legal issues in medical writing. Block BH. **J Am Podiatr Med Assoc** 1998 Jan;88(1):45–6
Ethical principles of the Commonwealth Medical Association. Havard JD. **J Assist Reprod Genet** 1997 Oct; 14(9):500–2 (7 ref.)
Will a presidential public apology be needed for HIV/AIDS care in the future? [editorial] Porche DJ. **J Assoc Nurses AIDS Care** 1997 Nov–Dec;8(6):27–8
Ethics of medical authorship [editorial; comment] Cowell HR. **J Bone Joint Surg Am** 1998 Feb;80(2):151–3. Comment on: J Bone Joint Surg Am 1998 Feb;80(2):198–206.
An assessment of orthopaedic surgeons' knowledge of medical ethics [see comments] Wenger NS, et al. **J Bone Joint Surg Am** 1998 Feb;80(2):198–206. Comment in: J Bone Joint Surg Am 1998 Feb;80(2):151–3.
Teaching medical ethics to orthopaedic surgery residents. Wenger NS, et al. **J Bone Joint Surg Am** 1998 Aug; 80(8):1125–31
Should a patient who attempted suicide receive a liver transplant [letter; comment] Field HL. **J Clin Ethics** 1997 Summer;8(2):208. Comment on: J Clin Ethics 1996 Fall;7(3):257–67.
When a physician harms a patient by a medical error: ethical, legal, and risk–management considerations. Finkelstein D, et al. **J Clin Ethics** 1997 Winter;8(4):330–5
Ethics and Alzheimer's disease: widening the lens. Holstein MB. **J Clin Ethics** 1998 Spring;9(1):13–22 (27 ref.)
Deceiving patients for their own good [comment] Howe EG. **J Clin Ethics** 1997 Fall;8(3):211–6. Comment on: J Clin Ethics 1997 Fall;8(3):217–29.
Biological drivenness: a relative indication for paternalism [comment] Howe EG. **J Clin Ethics** 1997 Fall;8(3):307–12 . Comment on: J Clin Ethics 1997 Fall;8(3):303–6.
"Possible mistakes". Howe EG. **J Clin Ethics** 1997 Winter; 8(4):323–8 (35 ref.)
Everyday heroes, Part 2: Should careproviders ever be quintilian? [comment] Howe EG. **J Clin Ethics** 1997 Summer;8(2):115–23. Comment on: J Clin Ethics 1996 Winter;7(4):297–9.
Dialogue to action: lessons learned from some family members of deceased patients at an interactive program in seven Utah hospitals. Jacobson JA, et al. **J Clin Ethics** 1997 Winter;8(4):359–71
Managed care: a house of mirrors. Jecker NS, et al. **J Clin Ethics** 1997 Fall;8(3):230–41
Persons with dementia as "liability magnets": ethical implications. Kapp MB. **J Clin Ethics** 1998 Spring; 9(1):66–70 (18 ref.)
Understanding the practice of ethics consultation: results of an ethnographic multi–site study. Kelly SE, et al. **J Clin Ethics** 1997 Summer;8(2):136–49
Toward a theory of dementia care: ethics and interaction [see comments] Kitwood T. **J Clin Ethics** 1998 Spring; 9(1):23–34 (15 ref.). Comment in: J Clin Ethics 1998 Spring;9(1):3–11.
Stability of treatment preferences: although most preferences do not change, most people change some of their preferences. Kohut N, et al. **J Clin Ethics** 1997 Summer; 8(2):124–35
Living with Alzheimer's disease: the creation of meaning among persons with dementia. Lyman KA. **J Clin Ethics** 1998 Spring;9(1):49–57 (30 ref.)
A noncompliant patient? [see comments] Moseley KL, et al. **J Clin Ethics** 1997 Summer;8(2):176–7. Comment in: J Clin Ethics 1997 Summer;8(2):178–80.
Children's refusal of gynecologic examinations for suspected sexual abuse. Muram D, et al. **J Clin Ethics** 1997 Summer; 8(2):158–64
Care, support, and concern for noncompliant patients [comment] Muskin PR. **J Clin Ethics** 1997 Summer; 8(2):178–80. Comment on: J Clin Ethics 1997 Summer;8(2):176–7.
The fear of forgetfulness: a grassroots approach to an ethics of Alzheimer's disease [see comments] Post SG. **J Clin Ethics** 1998 Spring;9(1):71–80 (47 ref.). Comment in: J Clin Ethics 1998 Spring;9(1):3–11.
Musings on medical mistakes: a four–piece ensemble in search of an orchestra. Reitemeier PJ. **J Clin Ethics** 1997 Winter; 8(4):353–8
The role of emotions in decisional competence, standards of competency, and altruistic acts [comment] Silverman H. **J Clin Ethics** 1997 Summer;8(2):171–5. Comment on: J Clin Ethics 1997 Summer;8(2):165–70.
Induction procedures for psychogenic seizures: ethical and clinical considerations [see comments] Smith ML, et al. **J Clin Ethics** 1997 Fall;8(3):217–29. Comment in: J Clin Ethics 1997 Fall;8(3):211–6.
A paradox about capacity, alcoholism, and noncompliance [see comments] Spike J. **J Clin Ethics** 1997 Fall;8(3):303–6 . Comment in: J Clin Ethics 1997 Fall;8(3):307–12.
What's love got to do with it? The altruistic giving of organs [see comments] Spike J. **J Clin Ethics** 1997 Summer; 8(2):165–70. Comment in: J Clin Ethics 1997 Summer;8(2):171–5.
Iatrogenic liver failure, transplantation, and prisoners. Spike J. **J Clin Ethics** 1997 Winter;8(4):398–404
A study of the ethical duty of physicians to disclose errors. Sweet MP, et al. **J Clin Ethics** 1997 Winter;8(4):341–8
Patients with DNR orders in the operating room: surgery, resuscitation, and outcomes. SUPPORT Investigators. Study to Understand Prognoses and Preferences for Outcomes and Risks of Treatments. Wenger NS, et al. **J Clin Ethics** 1997 Fall;8(3):250–7
Ethics of off–label treatment [letter; comment] Atkins CD. **J Clin Oncol** 1998 Apr;16(4):1637. Comment on: J Clin Oncol 1998 Jan;16(1):365–6; discussion 366–71.
Study of cohort–specific consent and patient control in phase I cancer trials. Daugherty CK, et al. **J Clin Oncol** 1998 Jul;16(7):2305–12
Ethics of randomized clinical trials [letter; comment] Ellis PM, et al. **J Clin Oncol** 1998 Jul;16(7):2570. Comment on: J Clin Oncol 1998 Jan;16(1):365–6; discussion 366–71.
Ethics of randomized clinical trials [see comments] Emanuel EJ, et al. **J Clin Oncol** 1998 Jan;16(1):365–6; discussion 366–71. Comment in: J Clin Oncol 1998 Apr;16(4):1637. Comment in: J Clin Oncol 1998 Jul;16(7):2570.
Secrecy for data monitoring committees: inferior ethics, bad policy [letter; comment] Wells RJ. **J Clin Oncol** 1998 Jan; 16(1):390–1. Comment on: J Clin Oncol 1997 Jul;15(7):2736–43.
Human need and the right of patients to privacy. Doyal L. **J Contemp Health Law Policy** 1997 Fall;14(1):1–21 (55 ref.)
Public health ethics and clinical freedom. Newdick C. **J Contemp Health Law Policy** 1998 Spring;14(2):335–64 (115 ref.)
Winning medicine: professional sports team doctors' conflicts of interest. Polsky S. **J Contemp Health Law Policy** 1998 Spring;14(2):503–29 (207 ref.)
Beyond autonomy. Smith AM. **J Contemp Health Law Policy** 1997 Fall;14(1):23–39 (43 ref.)
The critical patient who refuses treatment: an ethical dilemma. Palmer RB, et al. **J Emerg Med** 1997 Sep–Oct; 15(5):729–33
The new health care triangle: the ethics of managed care. Koch KA, et al. **J Fla Med Assoc** 1997 Nov;84(8):488–93
Synopsis of a practical guide: guidelines for ethics committees. Mulvey B. **J Fla Med Assoc** 1997 Nov; 84(8):506–9
A perspective from clinical and business ethics on adverse events in hospitalized patients. Wagner JT, et al. **J Fla Med Assoc** 1997 Nov;84(8):502–5
Forensic implications and medical–legal dilemmas of maternal versus fetal rights. Mohaupt SM, et al. **J Forensic Sci** 1998 Sep;43(5):985–92 (20 ref.)
The silence of the doctors: fifty years after Nuremberg [editorial; comment] Himmelstein DU, et al. **J Gen Intern Med** 1998 Jun;13(6):422–3. Comment on: J Gen Intern Med 1998 Jun;13(6):419–21.
Disclosing medical mistakes [letter; comment] Lape CP. **J Gen Intern Med** 1998 Apr;13(4):283–4. Comment on: J Gen Intern Med 1997 Dec;12(12):770–5.
The practical utility of gag clause legislation [see comments] Liang BA. **J Gen Intern Med** 1998 Jun;13(6):419–21. Comment in: J Gen Intern Med 1998 Jun;13(6):422–3.
To tell the truth: ethical and practical issues in disclosing medical mistakes to patients [see comments] Wu AW, et al. **J Gen Intern Med** 1997 Dec;12(12):770–5. Comment in: J Gen Intern Med 1997 Dec;12(12):787–8. Comment in: J Gen Intern Med 1998 Apr;13(4):283–4.
Communication and ethics: cardiopulmonary resuscitation in head trauma rehabilitation. Phipps EJ. **J Head Trauma Rehabil** 1998 Oct;13(5):95–8 (18 ref.)
Policies regarding the transplantation of hepatitis C–positive candidates and donor organs. Lake KD, et al. **J Heart Lung Transplant** 1997 Sep;16(9):917–21
Minimally invasive surgery—an ethical issue [editorial] Loisance D. **J Heart Valve Dis** 1998 Jul;7(4):360–1
Introduction—new horizons for medical ethics. Böttiger LE. **J Intern Med** 1995 Dec;238(6):509–11
Medical ethics in a multicultural context. Gillett GR. **J Intern Med** 1995 Dec;238(6):531–7
Research ethics—a widening of the scope and extrapolation into the future. Riis P. **J Intern Med** 1995 Dec;238(6):521–9
Medical ethics—when to stop treatment. Stanley JM. **J Intern Med** 1995 Dec;238(6):551–8 (20 ref.)
The hospital: battleground or meeting place? Ethical considerations regarding a fair distribution of new medical technologies. van der Kloot Meijburg HH. **J Intern Med** 1995 Dec;238(6):539–49
Ethical and regulatory challenges in a randomized control trial of adjuvant treatment for breast cancer in Vietnam. Love RR, et al. **J Investig Med** 1997 Oct;45(8):423–31 (9 ref.)
Interprofessional code. Kentucky Medical Association and Kentucky Bar Association. **J Ky Med Assoc** 1997 Nov; 95(11):469–73
The Nuremberg Medical Trial: have we learned the lessons? Ernst E, et al. **J Lab Clin Med** 1998 Feb;131(2):130–5
Teaching third–year medical students how to handle ethical dilemmas. Roberts A, et al. **J Med Assoc Ga** 1997 Nov; 86(4):327–9
Medical ethics and professionalism [letter] Chulsiriwong T. **J Med Assoc Thai** 1998 Sep;81(9):733–4 **(Eng, Tha)**
Ethical decision–making and its teaching. Hongladarom T. **J Med Assoc Thai** 1998 Aug;81(8):647–51 **(Eng, Tha)**
Doctors, ethics and special education. Alderson P, et al. **J Med Ethics** 1998 Feb;24(1):49–55
May we practise endotracheal intubation on the newly dead? Ardagh M. **J Med Ethics** 1997 Oct;23(5):289–94
Medical decisions concerning the end of life: a discussion with Japanese physicians. Asai A, et al. **J Med Ethics** 1997 Oct;23(5):323–7
Ethical dilemmas in occupational therapy and physical therapy: a survey of practitioners in the UK National Health Service. Barnitt R. **J Med Ethics** 1998 Jun; 24(3):193–9
The medical student and the suicidal patient. Barrett NA. **J Med Ethics** 1997 Oct;23(5):277–81 (32 ref.)
Advance directives for non–therapeutic dementia research: some ethical and policy considerations. Berghmans RL. **J Med Ethics** 1998 Feb;24(1):32–7 (25 ref.)
Local Research Ethics Committees can audit ethical standards in research. Berry J. **J Med Ethics** 1997 Dec; 23(6):379–81
Corporate tyranny [editorial] Black D. **J Med Ethics** 1997 Oct;23(5):269–70
The brain–mind quiddity: ethical issues in the use of human brain tissue for therapeutic and scientific purposes. Burd L, et al. **J Med Ethics** 1998 Apr;24(2):118–22
Against medical ethics: opening the can of worms [comment] Cassell J. **J Med Ethics** 1998 Feb;24(1):8–12; discussion 13–7. Comment on: J Med Ethics 1995 Feb;21(1):45–6; discussion 47–8.
Questionable ethics—whistle–blowing or tale–telling? Chambers T. **J Med Ethics** 1997 Dec;23(6):382–3
Health care, human worth and the limits of the particular. Cherry C. **J Med Ethics** 1997 Oct;23(5):310–4
Ethical issues in long–term psychiatric management. Dickenson D. **J Med Ethics** 1997 Oct;23(5):300–4
The subtle politics of organ donation: a proposal. Eaton S. **J Med Ethics** 1998 Jun;24(3):166–70
Reaching targets in the national cervical screening programme: are current practices unethical? Foster P, et al. **J Med Ethics** 1998 Jun;24(3):151–7
Doctors should not try to ban boxing—but boxing's own ethics suggests reform [editorial; comment] Gillon R. **J Med Ethics** 1998 Feb;24(1):3–4. Comment on: J Med Ethics 1998 Feb;24(1):56–60.
Persistent vegetative state, withdrawal of artificial nutrition and hydration, and the patient's "best interests" [editorial; comment] Gillon R. **J Med Ethics** 1998 Apr;24(2):75–6. Comment on: J Med Ethics 1998 Apr;24(2):86–92.
At the coalface—medical ethics in practice. First, do no harm. Groudine S, et al. **J Med Ethics** 1997 Dec;23(6):377–8
Compensation for the subjects of medical research [letter] Guest S. **J Med Ethics** 1997 Oct;23(5):328
Balancing the quality of consent. Hansson MO. **J Med Ethics** 1998 Jun;24(3):182–7
Marginally effective medical care: ethical analysis of issues in cardiopulmonary resuscitation (CPR) [see comments] Hilberman M, et al. **J Med Ethics** 1997 Dec;23(6):361–7. Comment in: J Med Ethics 1997 Dec;23(6):339–40.
The ethics of compulsory removal under section 47 of the 1948 National Assistance Act. Hobson SJ. **J Med Ethics** 1998 Feb;24(1):38–43
Aging, research and families [editorial] Hope T. **J Med Ethics** 1997 Oct;23(5):267–8
Xenografting: ethical issues. Hughes J. **J Med Ethics** 1998 Feb;24(1):18–24 (25 ref.)
Empirical examination of the ability of children to consent to clinical research. Ondrusek N, et al. **J Med Ethics** 1998 Jun;24(3):158–65
Medical negligence and wrongful birth actions: Australian developments. Petersen K. **J Med Ethics** 1997 Oct; 23(5):319–22
Changes in medical student attitudes as they progress through a medical course. Price J, et al. **J Med Ethics** 1998 Apr; 24(2):110–7
Experienced consent in geriatrics research: a new method to optimize the capacity to consent in frail elderly subjects. Rikkert MG, et al. **J Med Ethics** 1997 Oct;23(5):271–6
Autonomy and paternalism in geriatric medicine. The Jewish ethical approach to issues of feeding terminally ill patients, and to cardiopulmonary resuscitation. Rosin AJ, et al. **J Med Ethics** 1998 Feb;24(1):44–8
Should informed consent be based on rational beliefs? Savulescu J, et al. **J Med Ethics** 1997 Oct;23(5):282–8
Postmodernity and a hypertensive patient: rescuing value from nihilism. Smith S. **J Med Ethics** 1998 Feb;24(1):25–31
Autonomy in the face of a devastating diagnosis. Spriggs M. **J Med Ethics** 1998 Apr;24(2):123–6
Narrative and knowledge development in medical ethics. Tovey P. **J Med Ethics** 1998 Jun;24(3):176–81
Moral assessment of growth hormone therapy for children with idiopathic short stature. Verweij M, et al. **J Med Ethics** 1997 Oct;23(5):305–9
Freedom to box [see comments] Warburton N. **J Med Ethics** 1998 Feb;24(1):56–60. Comment in: J Med Ethics 1998 Feb;24(1):3–4.
Chinese geneticists approach ethics [letter] Mao X. **J Med Genet** 1998 Jan;35(1):83
Impartial principle and moral context: securing a place for the particular in ethical theory. Carse AL. **J Med Philos** 1998 Apr;23(2):153–69 (43 ref.)
Bioethics in a legal forum: confessions of an "expert" witness [see comments] Fletcher JC. **J Med Philos** 1997 Aug; 22(4):297–324. Comment in: J Med Philos 1997 Aug;22(4):373–9.
Responsibility, alcoholism, and liver transplantation. Glannon W. **J Med Philos** 1998 Feb;23(1):31–49
Care theory and the ideal of neutrality in public moral discourse. Groenhout R. **J Med Philos** 1998 Apr; 23(2):170–89 (32 ref.)

Kinds of patients. Hadorn DC. **J Med Philos** 1997 Dec; 22(6):567–87

A radical rupture in the paradigm of modern medicine: conflicts of interest, fiduciary obligations, and the scientific ideal. Khushf G. **J Med Philos** 1998 Feb;23(1):98–122

Embryo research: the ethical geography of the debate. Khushf G. **J Med Philos** 1997 Oct;22(5):495–519; discussion 521–7

Care: from theory to orientation and back. Little MO. **J Med Philos** 1998 Apr;23(2):190–209 (26 ref.)

Molecular medicine, managed care, and the moral responsibilities of patients and physicians. McCullough LB. **J Med Philos** 1998 Feb;23(1):3–9

Bioethics, expertise, and the courts: an overview and an argument for inevitability. Morreim EH. **J Med Philos** 1997 Aug;22(4):291–5

Genetic links, family ties, and social bonds: rights and responsibilities in the face of genetic knowledge. Rhodes R. **J Med Philos** 1998 Feb;23(1):10–30

Medical ethics in the courtroom: a reappraisal [comment] [see comments] Sharpe VA, et al. **J Med Philos** 1997 Aug; 22(4):373–9. Comment on: J Med Philos 1997 Aug;22(4):365–71. Comment in: J Med Philos 1997 Aug;22(4):297–324. Comment in: J Med Philos 1997 Aug;22(4):325–43. Comment in: J Med Philos 1997 Aug;22(4):345–64. Comment in: J Med Philos 1997 Aug;22(4):381–403.

The ethics of care: a feminist virtue ethics of care for healthcare practitioners. Tong R. **J Med Philos** 1998 Apr; 23(2):131–52 (28 ref.)

The place of care in ethical theory. Veatch RM. **J Med Philos** 1998 Apr;23(2):210–24 (53 ref.)

Patenting medical and surgical techniques: an ethical–legal analysis. Wear SE, et al. **J Med Philos** 1998 Feb;23(1):75–97

The reluctant retained witness: alleged sexual misconduct in the doctor/patient relationship [see comments] Yarborough M. **J Med Philos** 1997 Aug;22(4):345–64. Comment in: J Med Philos 1997 Aug;22(4):373–9.

Caring for the older patient, Part III: Ethical issues in gerontology [published erratum appears in J Nucl Med Technol 1997 Dec;25(4):253] Dowd SB, et al. **J Nucl Med Technol** 1997 Sep;25(3):171–8; quiz 179–80 (52 ref.)

Inclusion of women in clinical trials: a historical overview of scientific, ethical, and legal issues. Merkatz RB. **J Obstet Gynecol Neonatal Nurs** 1998 Jan–Feb;27(1):78–84 (27 ref.)

Multifetal reduction: in search of Solomon [editorial] Nolan MT, et al. **J Obstet Gynecol Neonatal Nurs** 1998 May–Jun; 27(3):235

Ethical and legal issues in the care of substance–using women. Tiedje LB. **J Obstet Gynecol Neonatal Nurs** 1998 Jan–Feb; 27(1):92–8

Case presentation: terminal sedation in a pediatric patient. Collins J. **J Pain Symptom Manage** 1998 Apr;15(4):258–9

Commentary: ethical issues in pediatric pain management and terminal sedation. Fleischman A. **J Pain Symptom Manage** 1998 Apr;15(4):260–1

Commentary: professional integrity in the home. Miller FG. **J Pain Symptom Manage** 1998 Feb;15(2):138–9

The relief of pain and suffering: ethical principles and imperatives [editorial] Roy DJ. **J Palliat Care** 1998 Summer;14(2):3–5

The biology and ethics of banking fetal liver hematopoietic stem cells for in utero transplantation. Mychaliska GB, et al. **J Pediatr Surg** 1998 Feb;33(2):394–9

Ethics and placebo [editorial] Lapierre YD. **J Psychiatry Neurosci** 1998 Jan;23(1):9–11

Determining the function of a hospital clinical ethics committee: making ethics work. Kerridge IH, et al. **J Qual Clin Pract** 1998 Jun;18(2):117–24

Ethics, ideology and rationing in the NHS. **J R Coll Physicians Lond** 1998 Mar–Apr;32(2):118–20

Local research ethics committees' approval in a national population study. Busby A, et al. **J R Coll Physicians Lond** 1998 Mar–Apr;32(2):142–5

Polaroid photography as an alternative method of recording clinical material in plastic surgery [letter; comment] Johns M, et al. **J R Coll Surg Edinb** 1997 Dec;42(6):425–6. Comment on: J R Coll Surg Edinb 1997 Feb;42(1):38–41.

Vegetative state—background and ethics. Andrews K. **J R Soc Med** 1997 Nov;90(11):593–6

An ethical framework for clinical decision–making at the end of life. Jeffery P, et al. **J R Soc Med** 1997 Sep; 90(9):504–6

Issues in pediatric research: safeguarding the children. Conrad B, et al. **J Soc Pediatr Nurs** 1997 Oct–Dec; 2(4):163–71 (26 ref.)

The legal and ethical aspects of telemedicine. Stanberry B. **J Telemed Telecare** 1998;4 Suppl 1:95–7

The legal and ethical aspects of telemedicine. 2: Data protection, security and European law. Stanberry B. **J Telemed Telecare** 1998;4(1):18–24 (10 ref.)

Managed care and medical ethics [editorial] Spencer FC. **J Thorac Cardiovasc Surg** 1997 Oct;114(4):525–6

Nonstandard advance directives: a pseudoethical dilemma. Iserson KV. **J Trauma** 1998 Jan;44(1):139–42

Viable offsprings derived from fetal and adult mammalian cells. Drury KC. **J Womens Health** 1998 May;7(4):475–6

The asexual revolution of Dolly the lamb [editorial] Healy BP. **J Womens Health** 1998 Feb;7(1):1–2

Infertility treatment in women over 40 years of age. Schlaff WD. **J Womens Health** 1998 May;7(4):471–2

Crisis in assisted conception: the British approach to an American dilemma. White GB. **J Womens Health** 1998 Apr; 7(3):321–8

Sale of non–health–related goods from physicians' offices. Council on Ethical and Judicial Affairs, American Medical Association. **JAMA** 1998 Aug 12;280(6):563

President's address. Packing my bag for the road ahead. Dickey NW. **JAMA** 1998 Sep 23–30;280(12):1045–7

Moral medicine and universal health care [letter; comment] Emanuel I. **JAMA** 1997 Nov 12;278(18):1494. Comment on: JAMA 1997 Jul 9;278(2):163–4.

Articulating a social ethic for health care [letter; comment] Epstein RA. **JAMA** 1998 Mar 11;279(10):745; discussion 746. Comment on: JAMA 1997 Nov 5;278(17):1446–7.

Genetic testing for cancer risk: how to reconcile the conflicts [see comments] Kodish E, et al. **JAMA** 1998 Jan 21; 279(3):179–81. Comment in: JAMA 1998 May 27;279(20):1612–3.

Articulating a social ethic for health care [letter; comment] Lally JF. **JAMA** 1998 Mar 11;279(10):746. Comment on: JAMA 1997 Nov 5;278(17):1446–7.

Articulating a social ethic for health care [letter; comment] Lindsay DG. **JAMA** 1998 Mar 11;279(10):745–6; discussion 746. Comment on: JAMA 1997 Nov 5;278(17):1446–7.

Compensation for injured research subjects [news] Marwick C. **JAMA** 1998 Jun 17;279(23):1854

Emerging ethical issues in palliative care. Pellegrino ED. **JAMA** 1998 May 20;279(19):1521–2

Palliative options of last resort: a comparison of voluntarily stopping eating and drinking, terminal sedation, physician–assisted suicide, and voluntary active euthanasia [see comments] Quill TE, et al. **JAMA** 1997 Dec 17; 278(23):2099–104. Comment in: JAMA 1998 Apr 8;279(14):1065; discussion 1066–7. Comment in: JAMA 1998 Apr 8;279(14):1065–6; discussion 1066–7. Comment in: JAMA 1998 Apr 8;279(14):1066; discussion 1066–7.

Wanted: a clearly articulated social ethic for American health care [see comments] Reinhardt UE. **JAMA** 1997 Nov 5; 278(17):1446–7. Comment in: JAMA 1998 Mar 11;279(10):745; discussion 746. Comment in: JAMA 1998 Mar 11;279(10):745–6; discussion 746. Comment in: JAMA 1998 Mar 11;279(10):746.

The spectrum of medical care: curative, rehabilitative, and palliative [letter; comment] Sapir M. **JAMA** 1998 Jan 7; 279(1):20–1. Comment on: JAMA 1997 Sep 3;278(9):761–3.

Once again on cardiac transplantation. Flaws in the logic of the proponents. Watanabe Y. **Jpn Heart J** 1997 Sep; 38(5):617–24

Dealing with grown children of elderly patients. Brumley LW. **Kans Med** 1997 Summer–Fall;98(2):28–30

Pragmatism in codes of research ethics [editorial; comment] [see comments] **Lancet** 1998 Jan 24;351(9098):225. Comment on: Lancet 1998 Jan 24;351(9098):286–7. Comment in: Lancet 1998 Apr 4;351(9108):1066.

Ethical issues facing medical research in developing countries. Gambia Government/Medical Research Council Joint Ethical Committee [see comments] **Lancet** 1998 Jan 24;351(9098):286–7 (13 ref.). Comment in: Lancet 1998 Jan 24;351(9098):225.

Ethics of HIV trials [letter; comment] [see comments] Aaby P, et al. **Lancet** 1997 Nov 22;350(9090):1546. Comment on: Lancet 1997 Sep 27;350(9082):897. Comment in: Lancet 1998 Jan 17;351(9097):220.

Whose body is it anyway? Disputes over body tissue in a biotechnology age. Andrews L, et al. **Lancet** 1998 Jan 3; 351(9095):53–7

Organ donation and permanent vegetative state [letter; comment] Bakran A. **Lancet** 1998 Jan 17;351(9097):211–2; discussion 212–3. Comment on: Lancet 1997 Nov 1;350(9087):1320–1.

Eclampsia studies in developing countries [letter] Belizán JM, et al. **Lancet** 1998 Sep 26;352(9133):1067

The truth about Israeli medical ethics [letter; comment] Blachar Y. **Lancet** 1997 Oct 25;350(9086):1247. Comment on: Lancet 1997 Jul 5;350(9070):63–4.

Physicians as caretakers and collaborators. Bloche MG. **Lancet** 1998 Mar 28;351(9107):982

The ethics industry [letter; comment] Bradley PM. **Lancet** 1997 Nov 22;350(9090):1547–8. Comment on: Lancet 1997 Sep 27;350(9082):897.

Ethics of HIV trials [letter; comment] [see comments] Cooper PA. **Lancet** 1997 Nov 22;350(9090):1547. Comment on: Lancet 1997 Sep 27;350(9082):897. Comment in: Lancet 1998 Jan 17;351(9097):220.

Ethics of HIV trials [letter; comment] [see comments] DeCock K, et al. **Lancet** 1997 Nov 22;350(9090):1546–7. Comment on: Lancet 1997 Sep 27;350(9082):897. Comment in: Lancet 1998 Jan 17;351(9097):220.

Organ donation and kidney sales [letter] Drukker A. **Lancet** 1998 Aug 8;352(9126):483–4

Ethics review and clinical trials [letter] Eddleston M, et al. **Lancet** 1998 Apr 4;351(9108):1066

Ethics review and clinical trials [letter; comment] Ellis SJ. **Lancet** 1998 Apr 4;351(9108):1066. Comment on: Lancet 1998 Jan 24;351(9098):225.

The promise of a good death. Emanuel EJ, et al. **Lancet** 1998 May;351 Suppl 2:SII21–9 (62 ref.)

Organ donation and permanent vegetative state [letter; comment] Engelhardt K. **Lancet** 1998 Jan 17;351(9097):211; discussion 212–3. Comment on: Lancet 1997 Nov 1;350(9087):1320–1.

Organ donation and permanent vegetative state [letter; comment] Evans DW. **Lancet** 1998 Jan 17;351(9097):212; discussion 212–3. Comment on: Lancet 1997 Nov 1;350(9087):1320–1.

"Underpowered" trials [letter; comment] Griffiths M. **Lancet** 1997 Nov 8;350(9088):1406. Comment on: Lancet 1997 Sep 13;350(9080):804–7.

The ethics industry [letter; comment] Hobson S. **Lancet** 1997 Nov 22;350(9090):1548. Comment on: Lancet 1997 Sep 27;350(9082):897.

Should organs from patients in permanent vegetative state be used for transplantation? International Forum for Transplant Ethics [see comments] Hoffenberg R, et al. **Lancet** 1997 Nov 1;350(9087):1320–1. Comment in: Lancet 1998 Jan 17;351(9097):211; discussion 212–3. Comment in: Lancet 1998 Jan 17;351(9097):211–2; discussion 212–3. Comment in: Lancet 1998 Jan 17;351(9097):212; discussion 212–3.

Organ donation and permanent vegetative state [letter; comment] King TT. **Lancet** 1998 Jan 17;351(9097):211; discussion 212–3. Comment on: Lancet 1997 Nov 1;350(9087):1320–1.

Ethical issues in genetics of mental disorders. Lucassen A. **Lancet** 1998 Sep 26;352(9133):1004–5

Ethics of HIV trials [letter; comment] Lurie P, et al. **Lancet** 1998 Jan 17;351(9097):220. Comment on: Lancet 1997 Nov 22;350(9090):1546. Comment on: Lancet 1997 Nov 22;350(9090):1546–7. Comment on: Lancet 1997 Nov 22;350(9090):1547.

The case for allowing kidney sales. International Forum for Transplant Ethics. Radcliffe–Richards J, et al. **Lancet** 1998 Jun 27;351(9120):1950–2

The ethics industry [letter; comment] Rivlin MM. **Lancet** 1997 Nov 22;350(9090):1548. Comment on: Lancet 1997 Sep 27;350(9082):897.

The ethics industry [letter; comment] Ryan CJ. **Lancet** 1997 Nov 22;350(9090):1548–9. Comment on: Lancet 1997 Sep 27;350(9082):897.

Ethics of HIV trials [letter; comment] [see comments] Semba RD. **Lancet** 1997 Nov 22;350(9090):1547. Comment on: Lancet 1997 Sep 27;350(9082):897. Comment in: Lancet 1998 Jan 17;351(9097):220.

The ethics industry [letter] Shenkin HA. **Lancet** 1997 Nov 22;350(9090):1548

Organ donation and kidney sales [letter] Soper C. **Lancet** 1998 Aug 8;352(9126):484–5

Organ donation and permanent vegetative state [letter; comment] Treloar A. **Lancet** 1998 Jan 17;351(9097):212; discussion 212–3. Comment on: Lancet 1997 Nov 1;350(9087):1320–1.

Critical ethical issues in clinical trials with xenotransplants [published erratum appears in Lancet 1998 Jun 27;351(9120):1968] Vanderpool HY. **Lancet** 1998 May 2; 351(9112):1347–50

Ethics of HIV trials [letter; comment] [see comments] Vaughan W. **Lancet** 1997 Nov 22;350(9090):1547. Comment on: Lancet 1997 Sep 27;350(9082):897. Comment in: Lancet 1998 Jan 17;351(9097):220.

Organ donation and kidney sales [letter] Velasco N. **Lancet** 1998 Aug 8;352(9126):483

HIV–1–vaccine–trial go–ahead reawakens ethics debate [news] Wehrwein P, et al. **Lancet** 1998 Jun 13; 351(9118):1789

The medicine that kills. Welsh J. **Lancet** 1998 Feb 7; 351(9100):441

Medical ethics in today's society. Leffall D. **Langenbecks Arch Chir Suppl Kongressbd** 1997;114:882–7

Plenary session. Current ethics in surgery. Introduction. Trede M. **Langenbecks Arch Chir Suppl Kongressbd** 1997; 114:880–1

Ethical issues raised by managed care. Gonsoulin TP. **Laryngoscope** 1997 Nov;107(11 Pt 1):1425–8

Transplantation for alcoholic liver disease: the ethical issues. Benjamin M. **Liver Transpl Surg** 1997 May;3(3):337–42

Shortage of organs with a consequent increase in stand–by time and patient deaths [letter] Stefanini GF, et al. **Liver Transpl Surg** 1996 Jul;2(4):332–3

Transplantation in alcoholics: separating prognosis and responsibility from social biases. Ubel PA. **Liver Transpl Surg** 1997 May;3(3):343–6

A survey of the ethical considerations in randomised trials for lung cancer. Zwitter M, et al. **Lung Cancer** 1998 Mar; 19(3):197–210

Postmortem cesarean section with infant survival: a case report of an HIV–infected patient. Esposito MA, et al. **Md Med J** 1997 Oct;46(9):467–70

Ethical group capitation [letter; comment] Long AE. **Md Med J** 1997 Jul;46(6):291–2. Comment on: Md Med J 1997 Jan;46(1):13.

Judgmental psychology, law, and ethics. Mazur DJ. **Med Decis Making** 1998 Jan–Mar;18(1):126–7

Judgmental psychology, law, and ethics. Mazur DJ. **Med Decis Making** 1998 Jul–Sep;18(3):354–5

A code of ethics for the medical dosimetrist—the American Association of Medical Dosimetrists experience. Martin L, et al. **Med Dosim** 1998 Summer;23(2):131–2

A code of ethics for the medical dosimetrist—the American Association of Medical Dosimetrists experience. Martin L, et al. **Med Dosim** 1998 Spring;23(1):85–6

A code of ethics for the medical dosimetrist—the American Association of Medical Dosimetrists experience. Martin L, et al. **Med Dosim** 1997 Winter;22(4):339–40

Postgraduate education in medical ethics in Japan. Asai A, et al. **Med Educ** 1998 Jan;32(1):100–4

Using attitude surveys in medical ethics research and teaching: the example of undergraduate willingness to treat HIV–infected patients. Carter DD. **Med Educ** 1998 Mar; 32(2):121–6

Ethics of assisted reproductive technologies. Wheeler CA, et al. **Med Health R I** 1997 Dec;80(12):409–12 (8 ref.)

Towards a consensual culture in the ethical review of research. Australian Health Ethics Committee. Chalmers D, et al. **Med J Aust** 1998 Jan 19;168(2):79–82

Why Australia needs minimum standards of deliberation for public health. Gaughwin MD. **Med J Aust** 1998 Mar 2; 168(5):228–9

Use of complementary medicines: scientific and ethical issues [editorial; comment] Komesaroff PA. **Med J Aust** 1998 Aug 17;169(4):180–1. Comment on: Med J Aust 1998 Aug 17;169(4):197–200.

Confidentiality and the AMA's new code of ethics [letter; comment] Komesaroff PA. **Med J Aust** 1997 Nov 3; 167(9):509. Comment on: Med J Aust 1997 Jul 7;167(1):50.

Cloning: potential benefits for human medicine [editorial] Trounson AO. **Med J Aust** 1997 Dec 1–15; 167(11–12):568–9 (14 ref.)

Ethical, social and scientific problems related to the application of genetic screening and genetic monitoring for workers in the context of a European approach to health and safety at work. Van Damme K, et al. **Med Law** 1998; 89 Suppl 1:S3–72

Human research beyond the medical model: legal and ethical issues. Dickens BM. **Med Law** 1997;16(4):687–703

Late termination of pregnancy in cases of severe abnormalities in the fetus. Gevers S. **Med Law** 1998; 17(1):83–92

"No" to the intention/foresight distinction in medical end–of–life decisions. Kuhse H. **Med Law** 1997;16(3):643–9

Practices and attitudes among Swedish psychiatrists regarding the ethics of compulsory treatment. Kullgren G, et al. **Med Law** 1997;16(3):499–507

The cautious acceptance of informed consent in Japan. Leflar RB. **Med Law** 1997;16(4):705–20

Artificial wombs: medical miracle, legal nightmare. Lupton ML. **Med Law** 1997;16(3):621–33

Artificial reproduction and the family of the future. Lupton ML. **Med Law** 1998;17(1):93–111

"Baby oh baby"—advances in assisted reproductive technology. Solursh DS, et al. **Med Law** 1997;16(4):779–88 (14 ref.)

Forensic psychiatric evaluation: clinical, ethical and procedural issues in South Africa. Zabow T. **Med Law** 1998;17(1):69–75

Body parts as property [editorial] Brahams D. **Med Leg J** 1998;66 (Pt 2):45–7

Medicine, crime and unprofessional conduct in the on–line world. Smith RG. **Med Leg J** 1997;65 (Pt 3):133–8

Bringing bioethics theory to the bedside. Bell H. **Minn Med** 1997 Nov;80(11):20–5

Physician–assisted suicide is not a good option without decent, universal health care. Caplan A. **Minn Med** 1997 Nov;80(11):46

Physician–assisted suicide. The U.S. Supreme Court weighs in. Franklin PL. **Minn Med** 1997 Nov;80(11):45, 47–8

The proposed Stark II regulations. What physicians should know. Tretheway BE, et al. **Minn Med** 1998 Jul;81(7):47–51

Pyramid schemes and ethics [see comments] Fortin DG. **Mo Med** 1997 Sep;94(9):561–2. Comment in: Mo Med 1997 Nov;94(11):646.

Two U.S. Supreme Court decisions give control of medical ethics to the FTC. Public's trust in health care plummets. Gale A. **Mo Med** 1997 Sep;94(9):557–9

A physician decries managed care ethics [editorial] Holloway TL. **Mo Med** 1997 Sep;94(9):553–4

Ethical challenges for physicians in managed care [editorial] Holt JE. **Mo Med** 1998 Feb;95(2):67–9

Legal and ethical implications for physicians who treat their own employees. Sanborn SK. **Mo Med** 1998 Mar; 95(3):127–8

Current events and bioethical concerns in physician–assisted death. Berger JT, et al. **Mt Sinai J Med** 1998 Sep; 65(4):257–64 (46 ref.)

Ethical issues involving multifetal pregnancies. Berkowitz RL. **Mt Sinai J Med** 1998 May;65(3):185–90; discussion 215–23

Striving for excellence. A neglected challenge to young physicians. Blazer DG. **N C Med J** 1998 Jul–Aug; 59(4):262–3

Feeding tube placement should be rare [letter; comment] Brewer MJ. **N C Med J** 1998 Jul–Aug;59(4):209. Comment on: N C Med J 1998 Mar–Apr;59(2):80–2.

The ethics of health care [letter; comment] Saxe JS. **N C Med J** 1998 Jul–Aug;59(4):209–10. Comment on: N C Med J 1998 Mar–Apr;59(2):96–7; discussion 97–100.

Ethics of placebo–controlled trials of zidovudine to prevent the perinatal transmission of HIV in the Third World [letter; comment] Blanche S. **N Engl J Med** 1998 Mar 19; 338(12):837–8; discussion 840–1. Comment on: N Engl J Med 1997 Sep 18;337(12):853–6.

Transplantation of kidneys from donors whose hearts have stopped [letter; comment] Burke WJ. **N Engl J Med** 1998 Jul 2;339(1):48. Comment on: N Engl J Med 1998 Jan 22;338(4):221–5.

Ethics of placebo–controlled trials of zidovudine to prevent the perinatal transmission of HIV in the Third World [letter; comment] Francis DP. **N Engl J Med** 1998 Mar 19;338(12):837; discussion 840–1. Comment on: N Engl J Med 1997 Sep 18;337(12):853–6.

The slow code—should anyone rush to its defense? [see comments] Gazelle G. **N Engl J Med** 1998 Feb 12; 338(7):467–9. Comment in: N Engl J Med 1998 Jun 25;338(26):1921; discussion 1922–3. Comment in: N Engl J Med 1998 Jun 25;338(26):1921–2; discussion 1922–3. Comment in: N Engl J Med 1998 Jun 25;338(26):1922; discussion 1922–3.

Ethics of placebo–controlled trials of zidovudine to prevent the perinatal transmission of HIV in the Third World [letter; comment] Glantz LH, et al. **N Engl J Med** 1998 Mar 19;338(12):839; discussion 840–1. Comment on: N Engl J Med 1997 Sep 18;337(12):853–6.

Ethics of placebo–controlled trials of zidovudine to prevent the perinatal transmission of HIV in the Third World [letter; comment] IJsselmuiden CB. **N Engl J Med** 1998 Mar 19;338(12):838; discussion 840–1. Comment on: N Engl J Med 1997 Sep 18;337(12):853–6.

Managing care—should we adopt a new ethic? [editorial] Kassirer JP. **N Engl J Med** 1998 Aug 6;339(6):397–8

Ethics of placebo–controlled trials of zidovudine to prevent the perinatal transmission of HIV in the Third World [letter; comment] Kim RJ. **N Engl J Med** 1998 Mar 19; 338(12):838; discussion 840–1. Comment on: N Engl J Med 1997 Sep 18;337(12):853–6.

Ethics of placebo–controlled trials of zidovudine to prevent the perinatal transmission of HIV in the Third World [letter] Lallemant M, et al. **N Engl J Med** 1998 Mar 19; 338(12):839–40; discussion 840–1

Truth or consequences [see comments] Levinsky NG. **N Engl J Med** 1998 Mar 26;338(13):913–5. Comment in: N Engl J Med 1998 Aug 6;339(6):410–1; discussion 411–2. Comment in: N Engl J Med 1998 Aug 6;339(6):411; discussion 411–2. Comment in: N Engl J Med 1998 Aug 6;339(6):411–2.

The rule of double effect [letter; comment] Manfredi PL, et al. **N Engl J Med** 1998 May 7;338(19):1390. Comment on: N Engl J Med 1997 Dec 11;337(24):1768–71.

Ethics of placebo–controlled trials of zidovudine to prevent the perinatal transmission of HIV in the Third World [letter; comment] Mbidde EK. **N Engl J Med** 1998 Mar 19;338(12):837; discussion 840–1. Comment on: N Engl J Med 1997 Sep 18;337(12):853–6.

Ethics of placebo–controlled trials of zidovudine to prevent the perinatal transmission of HIV in the Third World [letter; comment] Merson MH. **N Engl J Med** 1998 Mar 19;338(12):836; discussion 840–1. Comment on: N Engl J Med 1997 Sep 18;337(12):853–6.

The rule of double effect [letter; comment] Patterson JR, et al. **N Engl J Med** 1998 May 7;338(19):1389; discussion 1390. Comment on: N Engl J Med 1997 Dec 11;337(24):1768–71.

Ethical guidelines for physician compensation based on capitation. Pearson SD, et al. **N Engl J Med** 1998 Sep 3; 339(10):689–93

Ethical issues in studies in Thailand of the vertical transmission of HIV [see comments] Phanuphak P. **N Engl J Med** 1998 Mar 19;338(12):834–5. Comment in: N Engl J Med 1998 Mar 19;338(12):843–4. Comment in: N Engl J Med 1998 Mar 19;338(12):844.

The rule of double effect [letter; comment] Preston TA. **N Engl J Med** 1998 May 7;338(19):1389; discussion 1390 . Comment on: N Engl J Med 1997 Dec 11;337(24):1768–71.

First, do no harm (pending prior approval) [see comments] Pruchnicki A. **N Engl J Med** 1997 Nov 27;337(22):1627–8 . Comment in: N Engl J Med 1998 Apr 30;338(18):1318; discussion 1319.

The rule of double effect—a critique of its role in end–of–life decision making [see comments] Quill TE, et al. **N Engl J Med** 1997 Dec 11;337(24):1768–71. Comment in: N Engl J Med 1998 May 7;338(19):1389; discussion 1390. Comment in: N Engl J Med 1998 May 7;338(19):1389–90; discussion 1390. Comment in: N Engl J Med 1998 May 7;338(19):1390.

Paired–kidney–exchange programs [letter; comment] Sells RA. **N Engl J Med** 1997 Nov 6;337(19):1392–3. Comment on: N Engl J Med 1997 Jun 12;336(24):1752–5.

The rule of double effect [letter; comment] Shorr AF. **N Engl J Med** 1998 May 7;338(19):1389–90; discussion 1390 . Comment on: N Engl J Med 1997 Dec 11;337(24):1768–71.

Ethics of placebo–controlled trials of zidovudine to prevent the perinatal transmission of HIV in the Third World [letter; comment] Simonds RJ, et al. **N Engl J Med** 1998 Mar 19;338(12):836–7; discussion 840–1. Comment on: N Engl J Med 1997 Sep 18;337(12):853–6.

Ethics of placebo–controlled trials of zidovudine to prevent the perinatal transmission of HIV in the Third World [letter; comment] Tafesse E, et al. **N Engl J Med** 1998 Mar 19;338(12):838; discussion 840–1. Comment on: N Engl J Med 1997 Sep 18;337(12):853–6.

Studies in Thailand of the vertical transmission of HIV [letter; comment] Wongchoosri S, et al. **N Engl J Med** 1998 Mar 19;338(12):844. Comment on: N Engl J Med 1998 Mar 19;338(12):834–5.

BME defines public policy in physician self–referral. Armstrong PW, et al. **N J Med** 1997 Dec;94(12):49–51

Breaching physician–patient confidentiality to protect public welfare. McIntyre RL. **N J Med** 1998 Jan;95(1):47–52

How to succeed in business: Part II [editorial] Slobodien HD. **N J Med** 1998 Feb;95(2):21–2

Disclosing a diagnosis of cancer [letter; comment] Charlton R. **N Z Med J** 1997 Nov 14;110(1055):425–6. Comment on: N Z Med J 1997 Aug 8;110(1049):297–8.

Aging, dementia and care: setting limits on the allocation of health care resources to the aged. Jones DG. **N Z Med J** 1997 Dec 12;110(1057):466–8

Can ELSI's principles inform consensus? [editorial] **Nat Biotechnol** 1996 Jun;14(6):677

We're off to see the genome. Reilly PR, et al. **Nat Genet** 1998 Sep;20(1):15–7

Are Japanese researchers exploiting Thai HIV patients? [news] Saegusa A. **Nat Med** 1998 May;4(5):540

Oaths, codes, ethics and the essence of medicine: a time for resurrection. Singh M. **Natl Med J India** 1997 Jul–Aug; 10(4):190–3

Ethical discourse by science–in–fiction. Djerassi C. **Nature** 1998 Jun 11;393(6685):511–3

Indian guidelines allow limited gene screening [news] Jayaraman KS. **Nature** 1998 Jan 8;391(6663):115

Ethical terms set for breast cancer test [news] Wadman M. **Nature** 1997 Nov 27;390(6658):324

Ethical protection for subjects 'could stifle psychiatric research' [news] Wadman M. **Nature** 1998 Aug 20; 394(6695):713

Row erupts over child aggression study [news] Wadman M. **Nature** 1998 Apr 23;392(6678):747

Banned drug 'still used until this month' [news] Wadman M. **Nature** 1998 Apr 30;392(6679):853

Issues surrounding the withdrawal of dialysis treatment. Auer J. **Nephrol Dial Transplant** 1998 May;13(5):1149–51

Support after discontinuation of dialysis—medical and ethical considerations. Eibach U, et al. **Nephrol Dial Transplant** 1998 May;13(5):1154–7

Renal transplantation from paid, unrelated donors in India—it is not only unethical, it is also medically unsafe [letter] Ivanovski N, et al. **Nephrol Dial Transplant** 1997 Sep; 12(9):2028–9

Abuse of live related kidney transplantation [letter] Lawrence R. **Nephrol Dial Transplant** 1997 Sep;12(9):2028

Ethical problems in dialysis: prospects for the year 2000. Maiorca R. **Nephrol Dial Transplant** 1998;13 Suppl 1:1–9 (46 ref.)

Advanced directives: results of a patient survey and commentary from the ethical perspective [editorial] Eibach U, et al. **Nephron** 1998;78(4):373–7

Ethical review of human experimentation in the consumer products industry. Steadman JH. **Neth J Med** 1998 Apr; 52(4):138–41 (8 ref.)

Medicolegal aspects of informed consent. Nora LM, et al. **Neurol Clin** 1998 Feb;16(1):207–16 (40 ref.)

Ethical issues in clinical research in neurology: advancing knowledge and protecting human research subjects. The Ethics and Humanities Subcommittee of the American Academy of Neurology. **Neurology** 1998 Mar;50(3):592–5

Assisted suicide, euthanasia, and the neurologist. The Ethics and Humanities Subcommittee of the American Academy of Neurology. **Neurology** 1998 Mar;50(3):596–8

American Academy of Neurology policy on conflicts of interest. Ethics and Humanities Subcommittee [see comments] **Neurology** 1998 Feb;50(2):332–4. Comment in: Neurology 1998 Feb;50(2):327–31.

Conflicts of interest in neurology [editorial; comment] Bernat JL, et al. **Neurology** 1998 Feb;50(2):327–31. Comment on: Neurology 1998 Feb;50(2):332–4.

Behavioral health: a view from the industry. Surles RC, et al. **New Dir Ment Health Serv** 1998 Summer;(78):25–9

Ethical issues of clinical trials for the pulmonary artery catheter. Sprung CL, et al. **New Horiz** 1997 Aug;5(3):264–7 (17 ref.)

Ethical dimensions of nurse–physician relations in critical care. Corley MC. **Nurs Clin North Am** 1998 Jun; 33(2):325–37 (17 ref.)

Ethical implications of genetic testing. Raines DA. **Nurs Clin North Am** 1998 Jun;33(2):275–86 (12 ref.)

Ethical challenges in treating mother and fetus when cancer complicates pregnancy. Iseminger KA, et al. **Obstet Gynecol Clin North Am** 1998 Jun;25(2):273–85 (27 ref.)

Ethical issues in occupational medicine practice: knowledge and attitudes of occupational physicians. Aw TC. **Occup Med (Oxf)** 1997 Aug;47(6):371–6

Genetic screening—uses, potential abuses and ethical issues. Jacobs R. **Occup Med (Oxf)** 1997 Aug;47(6):367–70 (7 ref.)

Biomarkers, screening and ethics. Koh D, et al. **Occup Med (Oxf)** 1998 Jan;48(1):27–30

Comanagement [letter; comment] Zelt RP. **Ophthalmic Surg Lasers** 1998 May;29(5):437–8. Comment on: Ophthalmic Surg Lasers 1997 Jun;28(6):449–51. Comment on: Ophthalmic Surg Lasers 1998 Jan;29(1):7–9; discussion 9–12. Comment on: Ophthalmic Surg Lasers 1998 Jan;29(1):12–4. Comment on: Ophthalmic Surg Lasers 1998 Jan;29(1):14–6.

Cosmetic surgery may be hazardous...for the doctor as well as the patient [editorial] Bartley GB, et al. **Ophthalmology** 1998 May;105(5):763–4

Conley lecture. A profession of trust: reflections on a fundamental virtue. O'Donovan LJ. **Otolaryngol Head Neck Surg** 1998 May;118(5):565–70

Ethics and anaesthetics. Evans D. **Paediatr Anaesth** 1997; 7(5):363–9

Fumes from the spleen. **Paediatr Perinat Epidemiol** 1998 Jul;

12(3):248–50
The EURONIC Project: a European concerted action on information to parents and ethical decision-making in neonatal intensive care. Cuttini M, et al. **Paediatr Perinat Epidemiol** 1997 Oct;11(4):461–74
Autonomy and its implications for palliative care: a northern European perspective. Farsides CC. **Palliat Med** 1998 May; 12(3):147–51
Ethical issues in qualitative research in palliative care. Wilkie P. **Palliat Med** 1997 Jul;11(4):321–4
Ethical aspects of respiratory research in infancy and early childhood. Beardsmore CS. **Pediatr Pulmonol** 1998 Jul; 26(1):64–8
Cystic fibrosis: preimplantation diagnosis, prenatal diagnosis and medical ethics, a successful combination. Briard ML, et al. **Pediatr Pulmonol Suppl** 1997;16:65 (0 ref.)
Female genital mutilation. American Academy of Pediatrics. Committee on Bioethics. **Pediatrics** 1998 Jul;102(1 Pt 1):153–6
Germ-line genetic engineering revisited. Kaplan SR. **Pharos** 1997 Fall;60(4):21–5
Genetic information and insurance: some ethical issues. O'Neill O. **Philos Trans R Soc Lond B Biol Sci** 1997 Aug 29;352(1357):1087–93 (11 ref.)
Safari surgery [letter] Natsume N. **Plast Reconstr Surg** 1998 Sep;102(4):1304–5
Ethical benefits and costs of coercion in short-term inpatient psychiatric care. Kjellin L, et al. **Psychiatr Serv** 1997 Dec; 48(12):1567–70
What our students teach us about managing care ethically. Sabin JE. **Psychiatr Serv** 1998 Jul;49(7):879–81
Doctors in limbo: the United States 'DNR' debate. Lederberg MS. **Psychooncology** 1997 Dec;6(4):321–8 (43 ref.)
Clinical ethics series [letter] Williams KS, et al. **Psychosomatics** 1998 Jul–Aug;39(4):391–3
Cloning and ethics. Benatar D. **QJM** 1998 Feb;91(2):165–6
Caring for babies who survive an abortion attempt—an ethical dilemma [letter] Adhikari M. **S Afr Med J** 1998 May;88(5):578
Ethics policies and reasoning about ethics [letter] Benatar D. **S Afr Med J** 1998 Jun;88(6):730–1
Ethics and the sanctity of human life [letter] Burger HC. **S Afr Med J** 1998 Jun;88(6):731
Preventing perinatal HIV transmission—does the end justify the means? [letter; comment] Chopra M. **S Afr Med J** 1998 Jul;88(7):810. Comment on: S Afr Med J 1998 Apr;88(4):431–2.
The ethics of physician-assisted suicide and euthanasia [letter] Hampton W. **S Afr Med J** 1998 May;88(5):571
The ethics of physician-assisted suicide and euthanasia [editorial] Hampton WA. **S Afr Med J** 1998 Mar; 88(3):241–2; discussion 242–3
A difficult decision [letter] Jeffery BS, et al. **S Afr Med J** 1997 Sep;87(9):1151–2
Ethics of research involving vulnerable groups [editorial] London L, et al. **S Afr Med J** 1997 Dec;87(12):1667–8
Preventing perinatal HIV transmission—does the end justify the means? [letter; comment] Moodley K. **S Afr Med J** 1998 Jul;88(7):808, 810. Comment on: S Afr Med J 1998 Apr;88(4):431–2.
Ethical considerations with regard to the sanctity of human life [editorial] St Clair Gibson A. **S Afr Med J** 1998 Feb; 88(2):131–2
'Sleep therapy' or medical malpractice? [letter; comment] Sondergaard P. **S Afr Med J** 1998 Mar;88(3):281–2. Comment on: S Afr Med J 1997 Dec;87(12):1707.
Untreated psychosis and long-term outcome in schizophrenia [letter; comment] Waddington JL, et al. **Schizophr Bull** 1998;24(1):34–5. Comment on: Schizophr Bull 1997;23(1):3–9. Comment on: Schizophr Bull 1997;23(1):11–8.
Coping with HIV's ethical dilemmas. Beardsley T. **Sci Am** 1998 Jul;279(1):106–7 (0 ref.)
The highest attainable standard: ethical issues in AIDS vaccines [see comments] Bloom BR. **Science** 1998 Jan 9; 279(5348):186–8. Comment in: Science 1998 Mar 6;279(5356):1433–4. Comment in: Science 1998 May 29;280(5368):1329–30; discussion 1330–1. Comment in: Science 1998 May 29;280(5368):1330; discussion 1330–1.
HIV vaccine trials [letter; comment] Des Jarlais DC, et al. **Science** 1998 Mar 6;279(5356):1433–4. Comment on: Science 1998 Jan 9;279(5348):186–8.
HIV vaccine trials [letter; comment] Kalebic T. **Science** 1998 Mar 6;279(5356):1434–6. Comment on: Science 1998 Jan 9;279(5348):155.
The ethics of AIDS vaccine trials [letter; comment] Macpherson CC. **Science** 1998 May 29;280(5368):1330; discussion 1330–1. Comment on: Science 1998 Jan 9;279(5348):186–8.
Bioethics and local circumstances [editorial] [see comments] Mbidde E. **Science** 1998 Jan 9;279(5348):155. Comment in: Science 1998 Mar 6;279(5356):1434–6.
Geneticists debate eugenics and China' infant health law [news] Normile D. **Science** 1998 Aug 21;281(5380):1118–9
The ethics of AIDS vaccine trials [letter; comment] Zion D. **Science** 1998 May 29;280(5368):1329–30; discussion 1330–1. Comment on: Science 1998 Jan 9;279(5348):186–8.
An ethical dilemma in subspecialty pediatrics. Waz WR. **Semin Nephrol** 1998 May;18(3):355–7
The problem of physician-assisted suicide. Bernat JL. **Semin Neurol** 1997;17(3):271–9 (120 ref.)
Values in conflict: neurology before and after the advent of managed care. McQuillen MP. **Semin Neurol** 1997; 17(3):281–5 (46 ref.)
Ethical issues in multiple sclerosis. Nelson RF. **Semin Neurol** 1997;17(3):227–34 (21 ref.)
Ethical issues in neuro-oncology. Newton HB, et al. **Semin Neurol** 1997;17(3):219–26 (43 ref.)
Ethical issues in the management of chronic nonmalignant pain. Pappagallo M, et al. **Semin Neurol** 1997;17(3):203–11 (39 ref.)
Issues related to DNA testing for Huntington's disease in symptomatic patients. Paulson GW, et al. **Semin Neurol** 1997;17(3):235–8 (13 ref.)
The persistent vegetative state and anencephaly: problematic paradigms for discussing futility and rationing. Payne SK, et al. **Semin Neurol** 1997;17(3):257–63 (44 ref.)
Long-term ventilation in children with severe central nervous system impairment. Perkin RM, et al. **Semin Neurol** 1997;17(3):239–48 (64 ref.)
The use of placebo in diagnosing psychogenic seizures: who is being deceived? Stagno SJ, et al. **Semin Neurol** 1997; 17(3):213–8 (19 ref.)
Reexamining the definition and criteria of death. Taylor RM. **Semin Neurol** 1997;17(3):265–70 (9 ref.)
Anencephaly: where do we now stand? Walters J, et al. **Semin Neurol** 1997;17(3):249–55 (35 ref.)
The physician's moral obligations to the pregnant woman, the fetus, and the child. Fleischman AR, et al. **Semin Perinatol** 1998 Jun;22(3):184–8 (12 ref.)
Ethical issues in reproductive genetics. Fletcher JC, et al. **Semin Perinatol** 1998 Jun;22(3):189–97 (57 ref.)
Ethical dilemmas in medical innovation and research: distinguishing experimentation from practice. Fost N. **Semin Perinatol** 1998 Jun;22(3):223–32 (35 ref.)
Reproductive health under managed care: expanding provider obligations. Gates EA. **Semin Perinatol** 1998 Jun; 22(3):233–40 (25 ref.)
Ethical issues in the care of extremely low birth weight infants. Kraybill EN. **Semin Perinatol** 1998 Jun; 22(3):207–15 (29 ref.)
Ethical dilemmas in the delivery room. Stevenson DK, et al. **Semin Perinatol** 1998 Jun;22(3):198–206 (29 ref.)
Genetic screening and haemoglobinopathies: ethics, politics and practice. Atkin K, et al. **Soc Sci Med** 1998 Feb; 46(3):445–58 (84 ref.)
The ethics of euthanasia—attitudes and practice among Norwegian physicians. Førde R, et al. **Soc Sci Med** 1997 Sep;45(6):887–92
Equity is out of fashion? An essay on autonomy and health policy in the individualized society. Lindbladh E, et al. **Soc Sci Med** 1998 Apr;46(8):1017–25
Making sense of randomization; responses of parents of critically ill babies to random allocation of treatment in a clinical trial. Snowdon C, et al. **Soc Sci Med** 1997 Nov; 45(9):1337–55
Ethical and social issues in prenatal sex selection: a survey of geneticists in 37 nations. Wertz DC, et al. **Soc Sci Med** 1998 Jan;46(2):255–73
The ethics of informed consent: a critical variable in the self-determination of health and mental health clients. Manning SS, et al. **Soc Work Health Care** 1997;25(3):103–17 (26 ref.)
Legal and ethical dilemmas in drug management for team physicians and athletic trainers. St. Mary EW. **South Med J** 1998 May;91(5):421–4
Response to ethical challenges in stroke research. The NINDS rt-PA Stroke Study Group [editorial; comment] **Stroke** 1998 Aug;29(8):1492–3. Comment on: Stroke 1998 Aug;29(8):1725–9.
Ethical standards in phase 1 trials of neuroprotective agents for stroke therapy [editorial; comment] Albers GW, et al. **Stroke** 1998 Aug;29(8):1493–4. Comment on: Stroke 1998 Aug;29(8):1725–9.
Progress in acute stroke research [editorial; comment] Marler JR, et al. **Stroke** 1998 Aug;29(8):1491–2. Comment on: Stroke 1998 Aug;29(8):1504–9. Comment on: Stroke 1998 Aug;29(8):1725–9.
Ethical challenges in stroke research [see comments] Slyter H. **Stroke** 1998 Aug;29(8):1725–9 (66 ref.). Comment in: Stroke 1998 Aug;29(8):1491–2. Comment in: Stroke 1998 Aug;29(8):1492–3. Comment in: Stroke 1998 Aug;29(8):1493–4.
Supportive care and euthanasia—an ethical dilemma? Volkenandt M. **Support Care Cancer** 1998 Mar;6(2):114–9 (15 ref.)
A complaint, a need for perspective, and a principle for the preservation of medicine [editorial] Ausman JI. **Surg Neurol** 1998 Feb;49(2):232–3
What kind of business is medicine—from a business perspective? [editorial] Ausman JI. **Surg Neurol** 1998 Jul; 50(1):91–2
Ethics in neurosurgery: cultural influences on ethics in medicine. Ramamurthi B. **Surg Neurol** 1998 Aug; 50(2):104–8; discussion 108–9
Ethics in surgical research. Leffall LD Jr. **Surgery** 1998 Jun; 126(6):603–5
Navigating the morass [editorial; comment] Thomison JB. **Tenn Med** 1998 Apr;91(4):125–6. Comment on: Tenn Med 1998 Apr;91(4):127.
Ethics and managed care [see comments] van Eys J. **Tenn Med** 1998 Apr;91(4):127. Comment in: Tenn Med 1998 Apr;91(4):125–6.
The choice is ours. Ethical actions under managed care. Anderson LS. **Tex Med** 1998 Jun;94(6):19
Resuscitation at the end of life: are slow codes acceptable? Boisaubin EV. **Tex Med** 1998 May;94(5):20–1
Forum on ethics. A lesson in informed consent. Fine RL. **Tex Med** 1998 Sep;94(9):22–3
Forum on ethics. How bad is it, anyway? Hoverman JR. **Tex Med** 1998 Jul;94(7):26
Forum on ethics. Hoverman JR. **Tex Med** 1998 Apr;94(4):29
Forum on ethics. Small babies and hard decisions. Jennings JC. **Tex Med** 1998 Aug;94(8):24–5
You're still in control. An interview with medical ethicist Laurence B. McCullough, PhD [interview] [see comments] McCullough LB. **Tex Med** 1998 Mar;94(3):28–31. Comment in: Tex Med 1998 May;94(5):8–9.
The crumbling foundations of medical ethics. Campbell CS. **Theor Med Bioeth** 1998 Apr;19(2):143–52
Hermeneutics and experiences of the body. The case of low back pain. Dekkers W. **Theor Med Bioeth** 1998 Jun; 19(3):277–93
On being unprincipled. Elliott C. **Theor Med Bioeth** 1998 Apr;19(2):153–9
Distanced perspectives: AIDS, anencephaly, and AHP. Koch T, et al. **Theor Med Bioeth** 1998 Jan;19(1):47–58
On sentiment, caring and anencephalics: a response to Sytsma [comment] Loewy EH. **Theor Med Bioeth** 1998 Jan; 19(1):21–34. Comment on: Theor Med 1996 Mar;17(1):19–32.
Ethics and imagination. Implications of cognitive semantics for medical ethics. Nordgren A. **Theor Med Bioeth** 1998 Apr;19(2):117–41 (42 ref.)
Medical ethics research between theory and practice. ten Have HA, et al. **Theor Med Bioeth** 1998 Jun;19(3):263–76
Clinical ethics: theory or practice? Welie JV. **Theor Med Bioeth** 1998 Jun;19(3):295–312
Decision-making through dialogue: reconfiguring autonomy in genetic counseling. White MT. **Theor Med Bioeth** 1998 Jan;19(1):5–19
Human Rights and Dignity in the Practice of Medicine. Proceedings of an International Medical Symposium. Copenhagen, Denmark, September 21–22, 1996. **Tokai J Exp Clin Med** 1997 Dec;22(6):i–x, 243–308
Ethics committees and informed consent: locating responsibility in clinical trials. Crawley FP. **Tokai J Exp Clin Med** 1997 Dec;22(6):259–65 (21 ref.)
The contribution of consumers and patients to clinical research. Herxheimer A. **Tokai J Exp Clin Med** 1997 Dec; 22(6):257–8 (7 ref.)
Human rights in organ transplantation. Sato O. **Tokai J Exp Clin Med** 1997 Dec;22(6):297–9 (0 ref.)
Medical science and clinical trials. Yonekura S. **Tokai J Exp Clin Med** 1997 Dec;22(6):244–55 (0 ref.)
Ethical issues and challenges in implementing a new blood system. Somerville MA. **Transfus Med Rev** 1998 Jul; 12(3):162–74 (29 ref.)
Ethical issues in cord blood banking: summary of a workshop [see comments] Haley R, et al. **Transfusion** 1998 Sep; 38(9):867–73. Comment in: Transfusion 1998 Sep;38(9):807–9.
Ethical issues in innovative surgery: should we attempt a cadaveric hand transplantation in a human subject? Siegler M. **Transplant Proc** 1998 Sep;30(6):2779–82
Conflicts in resuscitation: ethical dilemmas. Paper presented at a joint meeting of Ulster Medical Society and Ulster Neuropsychiatric Society 20 February 1997. Gorman JL. **Ulster Med J** 1997 Nov;66(2):80–5
Will ethical and liability issues and public acceptance allow maternal immunization? Trannoy E. **Vaccine** 1998 Aug–Sep;16(14–15):1482–5 (1 ref.)
Organ transplants: developing an ethical framework [news] **Vet Rec** 1997 Oct 25;141(17):434
Organ transplantation in cats and dogs [letter] Poulter D. **Vet Rec** 1998 Jun 27;142(26):732
Ethics and economics. Antagonists or allies in making health policy? Fuchs VR. **West J Med** 1998 Mar;168(3):213–6
Withholding and withdrawal of life support from critically ill patients. Luce JM. **West J Med** 1997 Dec;167(6):411–6 (32 ref.)
Ethics, nutrition and society: where do we stand today? [comment] Loewy EH. **Wien Klin Wochenschr** 1997 Dec 23;109(24):964–7. Comment on: Wien Klin Wochenschr 1997 Nov 14;109(21):850–7.
Ethics and nutrition [see comments] MacFie J. **Wien Klin Wochenschr** 1997 Nov 14;109(21):850–7. Comment in: Wien Klin Wochenschr 1997 Dec 23;109(24):964–7.
The brave new genetic world [editorial] Derse AR. **WMJ** 1998 Apr;97(4):19–22, 27 (25 ref.)
Update on genetic dilemmas [editorial] Icenogle DL. **WMJ** 1998 Apr;97(4):23–7 (25 ref.)
Genetic testing. Harbinger of hope or landmine in the medical landscape? Kennedy M. **WMJ** 1998 Apr;97(4):30–3, 37 (0 ref.)
Testing the genetic waters. Kennedy M. **WMJ** 1998 Apr; 97(4):34–7
Ethics of genetic testing. Kennedy M. **WMJ** 1998 Apr; 97(4):38–9
Physicians play role in genetic developments [editorial] Wargowski D. **WMJ** 1998 Apr;97(4):46–8
Ethics, equity and renewal of WHO's health-for-all strategy. Bryant JH, et al. **World Health Forum** 1997;18(2):107–15; discussion 116–60
Ethics of xenotransplantation: animal issues, consent, and

likely transformation of transplant ethics. Daar AS. **World J Surg** 1997 Nov-Dec;21(9):975-82 (42 ref.)

[Ethical aspects of prenatal diagnosis] Zidovská J, et al. **Ceska Gynekol** 1997 Dec;62 Suppl:58-61 **(Cze)**

[Unnecessary medical interventions. A questionnaire study among physicians and laymen] Knudsen LE, et al. **Ugeskr Laeger** 1998 Aug 17;160(34):4901-5 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Dan)**

[Povl Riis--a person engaged with ethics on international basis] Nylenna RM. **Ugeskr Laeger** 1997 Dec 15; 159(51):7680-1 **(Dan)**

[New Danish and international rules on research ethics (editorial)] Riis P. **Ugeskr Laeger** 1998 Jun 22;160(26):3883 **(Dan)**

[Code of conduct in the event of a significant error or incident] Desmet P. **Acta Chir Belg** 1998 Jan-Feb; 98(1):52-4 **(Dut)**

[Ethical aspects of informed consent] Michel LA. **Acta Chir Belg** 1998 Jan-Feb;98(1):48-51 **(Fre)**

[Ethical aspects concerning nosocomial infections (see comments)] Nicolas F. **Ann Fr Anesth Reanim** 1998; 17(5):415-22 (Eng. Abstr.). Comment in: Ann Fr Anesth Reanim 1998 ;17(5):360. **(Fre)**

[Paradoxes and constraints of medical progress] Guérot C. **Arch Mal Coeur Vaiss** 1997 Oct;90(10):1411-6 **(Fre)**

[Legislative and ethical aspects of drug experimental in children and adolescents] Lachaux B, et al. **Arch Pediatr** 1998 Apr;5(4):425-31 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Fre)**

[Ethics, bioethics and medical sciences] Fontaine M. **Bull Acad Natl Med** 1997 Oct;181(7):1477-85; discussion 1485-6 (19 ref.) (Eng. Abstr.) **(Fre)**

[Evolution of medical responsibility and code of ethics] Glorion B. **Bull Acad Natl Med** 1998;182(3):553-8 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Fre)**

[Information and consent] Hoerni B. **Bull Acad Natl Med** 1998;182(3):545-50; discussion 550-1 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Fre)**

[Thematic day. "Evolution of medical responsibility." Opening address] Laroche C. **Bull Acad Natl Med** 1998; 182(3):489-91 **(Fre)**

[Medical responsibility in the public hospital environment] Malicier D, et al. **Bull Acad Natl Med** 1998;182(3):519-27 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Fre)**

[The notion of medical responsibility. Current evolution] Michaud J. **Bull Acad Natl Med** 1998;182(3):493-503; discussion 504-7 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Fre)**

[Respective role and judge/expert relation in medical responsibility] Vayre P. **Bull Acad Natl Med** 1998; 182(3):529-31 **(Fre)**

[Ethics and oncogenetics: how to resolve the contradictions?] Eisinger F. **Bull Cancer** 1998 Mar;85(3):246-50 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Fre)**

[Update on the ethics of clinical research] Hoerni B, et al. **Bull Cancer** 1998 Jan;85(1):98-101 (15 ref.) **(Fre)**

[The physician's professional competence and ethics education] Ahern SP. **CMAJ** 1998 Apr 7;158(7):903-5 (11 ref.) **(Fre)**

[Medical ethics and applications (comment)] Poulin BL. **CMAJ** 1998 Jul 28;159(2):136-7. Comment on: CMAJ 1998 Mar 10;158(5):613-4. **(Fre)**

[Legal aspects of oocyte donation] Alnot MO, et al. **Contracept Fertil Sex** 1997 Jul-Aug;25(7-8):657-9 (7 ref.) (Eng. Abstr.) **(Fre)**

[Oocyte donation: psychological and sociological aspects, the clinician's viewpoint] Cornet D. **Contracept Fertil Sex** 1997 Jul-Aug;25(7-8):660-4 (20 ref.) (Eng. Abstr.) **(Fre)**

[Can we define the indications for oocyte donation?] Cornet D. **Contracept Fertil Sex** 1997 Jul-Aug;25(7-8):654-6 (13 ref.) (Eng. Abstr.) **(Fre)**

[The fetus and consent: how to explain?] Lachowsky M. **Contracept Fertil Sex** 1998 Apr;26(4):259-62 **(Fre)**

[Problems posed by oocyte donation organization] Parneix I, et al. **Contracept Fertil Sex** 1997 Jul-Aug;25(7-8):670-3 (8 ref.) (Eng. Abstr.) **(Fre)**

[The value of donor sperm in intra-cytoplasmic sperm injections? The French Centers for Semen Preservation policy] Vendrely E, et al. **Contracept Fertil Sex** 1997 Jul-Aug;25(7-8):617-9 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Fre)**

[Informed consent and medical research] Lellouch J. **Rev Epidemiol Sante Publique** 1997 Sep;45(4):345-6 **(Fre)**

[New treatments, patient autonomy, (always) limited resources. Ethical aspects in the management of patients with HIV/AIDS] Martin J. **Rev Med Suisse Romande** 1997 Sep;117(9):697-702 (7 ref.) **(Fre)**

[Care of seropositive patients consulting for infertility presents an ethical problem] Sepou A. **Sante** 1997 Sep-Oct; 7(5):341 **(Fre)**

[Xenotransplantation: ethical and philosophical aspects] Baertschi B. **Schweiz Med Wochenschr** 1998 Jun 13; 128(24):961-72 (41 ref.) **(Fre)**

[Xenotransplantation: a virus for legal regulation?] Borghi M. **Schweiz Med Wochenschr** 1998 Jun 13;128(24):979-81 **(Fre)**

[Ethical and philosophical aspects of xenotransplantation] Engels EM. **Schweiz Med Wochenschr** 1998 Jun 13; 128(24):973-4 **(Fre)**

[Legal aspects of xenotransplantation] Leroux T. **Schweiz Med Wochenschr** 1998 Jun 13;128(24):982-6 (35 ref.) **(Fre)**

[Xenotransplantation of organs (editorial)] Malacrida R, et al. **Schweiz Med Wochenschr** 1998 Jun 13;128(24):925-6 **(Fre)**

[Xenotransplantation and the systemic and biosocial dimension of illness and health care] Vannotti M, et al. **Schweiz Med Wochenschr** 1998 Jun 13;128(24):975-8 **(Fre)**

[Ethics in preclinical emergency medicine--on the topic of medical futility and resuscitation efforts] Mohr M, et al. **Anaesthesiol Reanim** 1998;23(1):20-6 (39 ref.) (Eng. Abstr.) **(Ger)**

[Ethical-judicial aspects of perioperative patient care] Ulsenheimer K. **Anaesthesist** 1997 Oct;46 Suppl 2:S114-9 (30 ref.) **(Ger)**

[The physician's responsibility for confidentiality in the hospital] Bruns W, et al. **Chirurg** 1998 Apr;69(4):suppl 111-6 **(Ger)**

[The problem of organ donation from the living] Eigler FW. **Dtsch Med Wochenschr** 1997 Nov 7;122(45):1398-401 **(Ger)**

[Disclosure of medical records] Solbach G. **Dtsch Med Wochenschr** 1998 Jan 23;123(4):97 **(Ger)**

[How "ethics arguments" hinder research. With Buxus sempervirens against AIDS? (news)] Ernst E. **Fortschr Med** 1998 May 20;116(14):6-7 **(Ger)**

[Interview with Prof. Eser on morals and ethics in medicine. "The patient must not become an object of health measures." Ethics series in medicine, 1: Ethical codices (interview by Elisabeth B. Moosmann)] Eser A. **Fortschr Med** 1998 May 10;116(13):37-9 **(Ger)**

["Duties of the contract physician neglected" (letter)] Ullman H. **Fortschr Med** 1997 Nov 30;115(33):45 **(Ger)**

[Medical and ethical problems in the classification of psychiatric disorders. The "Wurzburger Schlussels" of 1933] Dörries A, et al. **Fortschr Neurol Psychiatr** 1997 Dec; 65(12):550-4 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Ger)**

[Deafness: the right to silence or the chance to hear with a cochlear implant? Human images and medicine in the world of the deaf and in the world of the hearing] Dahm MC. **HNO** 1998 May;46(5):524-8 (17 ref.) (Eng. Abstr.) **(Ger)**

[Managing advance directives in emergency care] Schreiber HL, et al. **Internist (Berl)** 1998 May;39(5):535-6 **(Ger)**

[What may surgical therapy of benign thyroid gland diseases cost? Extreme, moderate and ethically defensible calculations] Kratsch B, et al. **Langenbecks Arch Chir Suppl Kongressbd** 1997;114:1063-5 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Ger)**

[The limits of medical responsibility in surgery] Pichlmayr R. **Langenbecks Arch Chir Suppl Kongressbd** 1997; 114:888-93 **(Ger)**

[The efficacy dilemma] Raab R, et al. **Langenbecks Arch Chir Suppl Kongressbd** 1997; 114:1098-100 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Ger)**

[How can ethical training in a hospital be organized?] Christ G, et al. **Med Klin** 1997 Dec 15;92(12):753-6 (06 ref.) (Eng. Abstr.) **(Ger)**

["Medical Ethics Patient Forum". Results of a model project] Reiter-Theil S, et al. **Med Klin** 1997 Sep 15;92(9):552-7 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Ger)**

[Clinical studies in oncology. Relevance, design, ethical considerations] Wörmann B, et al. **Med Klin** 1998 Mar 15; 93(3):181-9 (21 ref.) (Eng. Abstr.) **(Ger)**

[Decision making concerning the end of life in dementia, ethical considerations between paternalism and autonomy (letter)] Freudenberg D. **Nervenarzt** 1998 Jul;69(7):632-3 **(Ger)**

[Ethical implications of psychotherapy] Helmchen H. **Nervenarzt** 1998 Jan;69(1):78-80 **(Ger)**

[Treatment of patients with thromboses of the basilar artery and locked-in syndrome. An ethical dilemma] Thiel A, et al. **Nervenarzt** 1997 Aug;68(8):653-8 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Ger)**

["And what we are, you will be"--on the dignity and integrity of plasticized cadavers (editorial)] Bleyl U. **Pathologe** 1998 May;19(3):171-5 **(Ger)**

[Genetic technology and the thorn of ambivalence] Baumann-Hölzle R. **Schweiz Med Wochenschr** 1998 Apr 11;128(15):563-71 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Ger)**

[Moratorium for xenotransplantation] von Felten M. **Schweiz Med Wochenschr** 1998 Jun 13;128(24):987-8 **(Ger)**

[Ethical aspects and problems in intensive care medicine] Baumann PC. **Schweiz Rundsch Med Prax** 1998 Jan 7; 87(1-2):19-2, 24-5 (15 ref.) (Eng. Abstr.) **(Ger)**

[Ethics in medicine: a contribution from theology?] Bondolfi AG. **Schweiz Rundsch Med Prax** 1997 Dec 17; 86(51-52):2016-21 (22 ref.) **(Ger)**

[The ethics of public health service] Diener V. **Schweiz Rundsch Med Prax** 1997 Dec 17;86(51-52):2012-5 **(Ger)**

[The viewpoint of a former patient. The associations with medical ethics] Fritschi W. **Schweiz Rundsch Med Prax** 1997 Dec 17;86(51-52):2038-40 **(Ger)**

[Ethics in psychiatry] Hell D. **Schweiz Rundsch Med Prax** 1998 Jan 7;87(1-2):34-7 (7 ref.) (Eng. Abstr.) **(Ger)**

[Current aspects and problems relating to medical ethics in oncology] Joss R, et al. **Schweiz Rundsch Med Prax** 1998 Jan 7;87(1-2):26-32 (35 ref.) (Eng. Abstr.) **(Ger)**

[Gene technology] Münk HJ. **Schweiz Rundsch Med Prax** 1998 Jan 7;87(1-2):2-4, 7-10 (20 ref.) (Eng. Abstr.) **(Ger)**

[Death with dignity. Physician--ethics--dying--death] Nager F. **Schweiz Rundsch Med Prax** 1998 Jan 7; 87(1-2):38-44 (7 ref.) **(Ger)**

[Ethics in surgery] Stulz P. **Schweiz Rundsch Med Prax** 1998 Jan 7;87(1-2):11-7 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Ger)**

[Fundamental reflections on medical ethics--from the philosophical viewpoint] Widmer H. **Schweiz Rundsch Med Prax** 1997 Dec 17;86(51-52):2022-6 **(Ger)**

[Medical ethics--from the viewpoint of the practicing physician] Widmer H. **Schweiz Rundsch Med Prax** 1997 Dec 17;86(51-52):2027-32 **(Ger)**

[Surgery--a res publica] Ammann J. **Swiss Surg** 1997; 3(5):213-8 **(Ger)**

[The surgeon as modern demi-god] Mittelstrass J. **Swiss Surg** 1997;3(5):209-12 **(Ger)**

[Money changes the face of medicine. Ethics and the problem of rationing in medicine (editorial)] Schreiber HP. **Wien Klin Wochenschr** 1997 Nov 14;109(21):827-9 **(Ger)**

[Organ transplantation: humanitarian--legal--ethical] Barolin GS. **Wien Med Wochenschr** 1998;148(3):37-9 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Ger)**

[Modification of the prescribing practice of the physician by legislation with special reference to non-approved drugs] Bergmann KO. **Z Arztl Fortbild Qualitatssich** 1997 Nov;91(7):610-6 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Ger)**

[Special therapeutic practices from the viewpoint of naturopathy] Bühring M. **Z Arztl Fortbild Qualitatssich** 1997 Nov;91(7):674-81 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Ger)**

[Therapeutic trial, clinical research and therapeutic freedom--legal boundaries] Deutsch E. **Z Arztl Fortbild Qualitatssich** 1997 Nov;91(7):698-700; discussion 701 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Ger)**

[Therapeutic freedom of the physician] Laufs A. **Z Arztl Fortbild Qualitatssich** 1997 Nov;91(7):586-92 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Ger)**

[Therapeutic trial, clinical research and therapeutic freedom--medical aspects] Loew D. **Z Arztl Fortbild Qualitatssich** 1997 Nov;91(7):691-5 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Ger)**

[Ethical guidelines for performing percutaneous endoscopic gastrostomy (PEG catheter)] Löser C, et al. **Z Gastroenterol** 1998 May;36(5):475-8 **(Ger)**

[Management of treatment omission. Ethical problems in terminal care] Remmers H. **Z Gerontol Geriatr** 1998 Feb; 31(1):45-51 (27 ref.) (Eng. Abstr.) **(Ger)**

[Comment on development of guidelines by the Federal Medical Committee on physician terminal care responsibility and medical futility on 24 April 1997] Student JC. **Z Gerontol Geriatr** 1998 Jun;31(3):205-8 **(Ger)**

[Ethical guidelines for publishing case reports (editorial)] Lehmkuhl G. **Z Kinder Jugendpsychiatr Psychother** 1997 Aug;25(3):137-8 **(Ger)**

[Ethical challenges in preclinical emergency medicine] Mohr M, et al. **Zentralbl Chir** 1998;123(1):58-65 (52 ref.) (Eng. Abstr.) **(Ger)**

[Impact of genetic technology on doctor-patient-society relationships] Ishay R. **Harefuah** 1997 Nov 2;133(9):383-7 (41 ref.) **(Heb)**

[Quo vadis "suprema lex"? (letter)] Hankiss J. **Orv Hetil** 1998 Aug 30;139(35):2103 **(Hun)**

[Bioethics in severely neurologically disturbed children] Hoshino K. **No To Hattatsu** 1998 Mar;30(2):101-8 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Jpn)**

[It is human to help people who make a mistake] Aasland OG. **Tidsskr Nor Laegeforen** 1997 Dec 10;117(30):4364 **(Nor)**

[Physicians and the medical society--between the interests and values] Berg O. **Tidsskr Nor Laegeforen** 1998 Mar 30; 118(9):1417-21 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Nor)**

[Must it be so difficult?] Finsen V. **Tidsskr Nor Laegeforen** 1998 Jun 10;118(15):2380 **(Nor)**

[Ethical dilemmas associated with hypoplastic left-heart syndrome] Førde R, et al. **Tidsskr Nor Laegeforen** 1998 Jun 30;118(17):2649-52 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Nor)**

[Physicians and the drug industry (letter)] Hercz I. **Tidsskr Nor Laegeforen** 1998 Jun 10;118(15):2387 **(Nor)**

[Keep the discussion on research ethics alive!] Jacobsen G. **Tidsskr Nor Laegeforen** 1997 Dec 10;117(30):4363 **(Nor)**

[Mother, child and health--unethical control (letter)] Kirkengen AL. **Tidsskr Nor Laegeforen** 1998 Feb 10; 118(4):615 **(Nor)**

[Ethics and the student (letter; comment)] Larsen O. **Tidsskr Nor Laegeforen** 1998 Apr 20;118(10):1605-6. Comment on: Tidsskr Nor Laegeforen 1998 Mar 10;118(7):1082-5. **(Nor)**

[Responsibility of the medical profession--a retrospective and prospective study] Ohnstad B. **Tidsskr Nor Laegeforen** 1998 Jan 20;118(2):263-4 **(Nor)**

[Ethical rules for physicians (see comments)] Rasmussen K. **Tidsskr Nor Laegeforen** 1998 Mar 10;118(7):1082-5. Comment in: Tidsskr Nor Laegeforen 1998 Apr 20;118(10):1605-6. **(Nor)**

[Is there a difference between killing and allowing to die?] Rasmussen K. **Tidsskr Nor Laegeforen** 1998 Jan 30; 118(3):422-4 **(Nor)**

[Medical research ethics 50 years after Nuremberg] Ruyter KW. **Tidsskr Nor Laegeforen** 1997 Dec 10;117(30):4383-91 (70 ref.) (Eng. Abstr.) **(Nor)**

[Professional confidentiality and certificates (letter)] Telje J. **Tidsskr Nor Laegeforen** 1998 Jan 30;118(3):435 **(Nor)**

[Modern ethics. Various considerations, particularly based on hospital experience] Neves C. **Acta Med Port** 1998 Apr; 11(4):373-7 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Por)**

[Ethics, science and utilitarianism] Ribeiro T. **Acta Med Port** 1997 Nov;10(11):803–7 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Por)**

[The declaration of the WMA condemning female genital mutilation (Budapest, 1993). World Medical Association] **Chirurgia (Bucur)** 1998 Jul–Aug;93(4):279–80 **(Rum)**

[Psychological, moral–ethic and deontologic aspects of relaparotomy] Aliev SA. **Khirurgiia (Mosk)** 1998;(5):50–4 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Rus)**

[Human rights and biomedical ethics] Komarov FI, et al. **Klin Med (Mosk)** 1998;76(4):4–6 **(Rus)**

[Medical ethics, deontology and bioethics] Lisitsyn IuL. **Probl Sotsialnoi Gig Istor Med** 1998 Mar–Apr;(2):7–13 **(Rus)**

[The ethical and legal aspects of the activity of the anesthesiologist and expert in resuscitation] Polushin IuS, et al. **Voen Med Zh** 1998 Feb;319(2):4–11 **(Rus)**

[Molecular genetic testing in endogenous psychoses: the outlook for its use from the viewpoint of medical ethics] Golimbet VE, et al. **Zh Nevrol Psikhiatr Im S S Korsakova** 1997;97(10):74–5 **(Rus)**

[Facing new ethical challenges and dilemmas (editorial)] Belicza B. **Lijec Vjesn** 1997 Mar–Apr;119(3–4):91–4 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Scr)**

[What we can learn from refusal of transfusion therapy from experience with Jehovah's Witnesses (editorial)] Vuk T, et al. **Lijec Vjesn** 1997 Aug–Sep;119(8–9):243–5 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Scr)**

[Ethical, legal and medical aspects of transplantation] Popović D. **Med Pregl** 1997 Nov–Dec;50(11–12):559–63 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Scr)**

[Ethics in scientific research (editorial)] Romero Vecchione E. **Acta Cient Venez** 1997;48(3):125–6 **(Spa)**

[The Madrid declaration] López–Ibor Aliño JJ. **Actas Luso Esp Neurol Psiquiatr Cienc Afines** 1998 May–Jun;26(3):141–9 (55 ref.) **(Spa)**

[Ethical dilemmas in pediatrics] Gracia D. **An Esp Pediatr** 1997 Jun;Spec No 2:211 **(Spa)**

[Ethical aspects in the treatment of newborns with serious congenital defects] Riaño Galán I. **An Esp Pediatr** 1997 Jun;Spec No 2:213–6 **(Spa)**

[Ethical problems in pediatrics: legal aspects] Sánchez Caro J. **An Esp Pediatr** 1997 Jun;Spec No 2:219 **(Spa)**

[Adolescents and clinical decision making: ethical considerations] Tejedor Torres JC. **An Esp Pediatr** 1997 Jun;Spec No 2:217–8 **(Spa)**

[The Madrid Declaration. A new ethics code for psychiatry in the 21th Century. Psychiatry World Association] López–Ibor Aliño JJ. **An R Acad Nac Med (Madr)** 1998; 115(1):109–30 **(Spa)**

[Postcoital treatment in primary care (letter)] Almodóvar CG. **Aten Primaria** 1998 Apr 30;21(7):502 **(Spa)**

[Ethics and family and community medicine (letter)] Campa F, et al. **Aten Primaria** 1997 Sep 15;20(4):215 **(Spa)**

[The physician, ethics and the law] Coria–Martínez F. **Gac Med Mex** 1998 Jan–Feb;134(1):119–20 **(Spa)**

[Committees on ethics and clinical investigation of the community of Madrid, Spain (letter; comment)] Galende I, et al. **Med Clin (Barc)** 1998 Jan 17;110(1):39. Comment on: Med Clin (Barc) 1996 Nov 23;107(18):719. **(Spa)**

[AIDS: ethical and legal problems of physician–patient relations in the light of the new penal code] Parra García O, et al. **Med Clin (Barc)** 1998 Feb 14;110(5):186–90 **(Spa)**

[Publishing of clinical trials: methods and ethics (letter; comment)] Ruiz–Canela López M, et al. **Med Clin (Barc)** 1998 Feb 21;110(6):238. Comment on: Med Clin (Barc) 1997 Jan 11;108(1):19–22. **(Spa)**

[Advice of the general practitioner and healthy life styles: is there an alternative to passivity caused by technical and ethical difficulties? (letter)] Turabián JL, et al. **Med Clin (Barc)** 1998 May 2;110(15):599 **(Spa)**

[Genetic counseling in neurology: practical and ethical considerations] Ramos–Arroyo MA. **Neurologia** 1998 Mar; 13(3):126–31 (22 ref.) **(Spa)**

[Medical justice as a priority for Latin America] Santos y Vargas L. **P R Health Sci J** 1997 Dec;16(4):429–36 **(Spa)**

[Ethical implications of new reproductive techniques] Santos y Vargas L. **P R Health Sci J** 1997 Sep;16(3):283–93 **(Spa)**

[A psychoanalytic approach to the ethics of the physician–patient relationship] Alvarez A. **Rev Invest Clin** 1997 Nov–Dec;49(6):491–6 (08 ref.) (Eng. Abstr.) **(Spa)**

[Survey of physicians' attitudes to terminal patients] Hernández–Arriaga JL, et al. **Rev Invest Clin** 1997 Nov–Dec;49(6):497–500 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Spa)**

[More on the medicine–industry relationship (letter)] Pérez Padilla R. **Rev Invest Clin** 1997 Jul–Aug;49(4):343 **(Spa)**

[Medical liability and unintentional offenses in professional practice] Alonso C. **Rev Med Chil** 1997 Dec; 125(12):1508–16 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Spa)**

[Why do we work in public hospitals? Some ideas to keep in mind] Baeza H. **Rev Med Chil** 1997 Oct;125(10):1213–6 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Spa)**

[Maternal brain death during pregnancy] Beca JP, et al. **Rev Med Chil** 1998 Apr;126(4):450–5 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Spa)**

[Ethical features related to clinical decisions in neonatology. Preliminary study] Bórquez G, et al. **Rev Med Chil** 1997 Dec;125(12):1465–73 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Spa)**

[Ethics code of the Chilean Biological Society] de Etica C, et al. **Rev Med Chil** 1997 Jan;125(1):71–3 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Spa)**

[Medicine at the crossroads] Gyarmati G. **Rev Med Chil** 1997 Jun;125(6):706–9 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Spa)**

[Ethical problems in the biomedical research projects, presented to the Ethical Committee of the Medical School at the Pontificia Universidad Católica of Chile] Lavados M, et al. **Rev Med Chil** 1997 Sep;125(9):1011–8 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Spa)**

[Ecologic ethics: a response for our times] Trejo C. **Rev Med Chil** 1991 Nov;119(11):1311–7 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Spa)**

[Scientific ethics of the origin of humans] Valenzuela CY. **Rev Med Chil** 1997 Jun;125(6):701–5 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Spa)**

[Pastoral Charter for Health Personnel (an ethical code for health professionals)] Monge MA. **Rev Med Univ Navarra** 1995 Oct–Dec;39(4):48–9 **(Spa)**

[Ethics—competence—information (letter)] **Lakartidningen** 1998 Feb 25;95(9):837 **(Swe)**

[Non–invasive respirator care has ethical advantages. Patients can make their own decisions] Arvidsson S, et al. **Lakartidningen** 1998 Apr 29;95(18):2103–5 **(Swe)**

[Physicians' insurance company and ethics (letter)] Boëthius G, et al. **Lakartidningen** 1998 Apr 1;95(14):1509 **(Swe)**

[Ritual circumcision of small boys is barbaric (see comments)] Carlsson E, et al. **Lakartidningen** 1998 Apr 29;95(18):2107–8 . Comment in: Lakartidningen 1998 May 20;95(21):2445. **(Swe)**

[Manhood, courage and ...?] Dencker SJ. **Lakartidningen** 1998 Jan 28;95(5):363–4 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Swe)**

[Price of the welfare and physicians' role in the debate on sterilization. Strong reactions in the USA to our treatment of "the weak ones in the society"] Doctare C. **Lakartidningen** 1997 Oct 29;94(44):3921–3, 3927–8, 3932 **(Swe)**

[The moment of truth for physicians on vacation] Finer D. **Lakartidningen** 1998 May 13;95(20):2370–6, 2378 **(Swe)**

[Be aware of professional ethics! (letter)] Giesecke J. **Lakartidningen** 1998 Feb 4;95(6):492 **(Swe)**

[Increasing possibility to detect disease disposition. Genetic information regulated by law?] Gustavson KH. **Lakartidningen** 1998 May 6;95(19):2172–5 **(Swe)**

[Hippocrates' ethics still up to date? No, it should be re–evaluated!] Hermerén G. **Lakartidningen** 1998 Mar 18; 95(12):1308–14 **(Swe)**

[The faculties should have units of medical ethics] Jacobsson L. **Lakartidningen** 1998 Jun 17;95(25):2964–6 **(Swe)**

[Involuntary sterilizations: the medical community risks to be in the dock!] Järhult B. **Lakartidningen** 1997 Oct 8; 94(41):3582–5 **(Swe)**

[Seduced by death—or by life?] Jersild PC. **Lakartidningen** 1997 Dec 3;94(49):4592–4 **(Swe)**

[Maintain medical ethics! (letter)] Jonson T. **Lakartidningen** 1998 Mar 11;95(11):1096 **(Swe)**

[Clinical trials in developing countries are wrongly called as unethical. The American imperialism of ethics is coupled with negligence] Kallings LO. **Lakartidningen** 1997 Dec 17;94(51–52):4918–20 **(Swe)**

[Discussion about interventions performed on the human body should be possible (letter)] Karlsson Y. **Lakartidningen** 1998 May 27;95(22):2562 **(Swe)**

[Medical ethics and personal responsibility. Politically correct excess] Landgren A. **Lakartidningen** 1998 Feb 25; 95(9):828–9 **(Swe)**

[Hippocrates' ethics—the interpretation was unfairly criticized (letter)] Lindberg M. **Lakartidningen** 1998 Apr 22;95(17):1906 **(Swe)**

[Physicians as refugees today and 50 years ago. Discuss the refugee ethics at the next parliamentary session!] Lindberg T. **Lakartidningen** 1997 Nov 5;94(45):4044–5 **(Swe)**

[Compensate victims of condemned therapeutic methods!] Lynöe N. **Lakartidningen** 1997 Oct 29;94(44):3933–4 **(Swe)**

[The new occupational health services and ethics. Are physicians in occupational health services reliable?] Mellner C, et al. **Lakartidningen** 1998 Mar 18;95(12):1227–9 **(Swe)**

[Anders Milton about work within the WMA. "Ethical questions are becoming more and more important"] Milton A. **Lakartidningen** 1998 Jan 21;95(4):307–9 **(Swe)**

[Per Mindus on an intricate question in a current debate: involuntary sterilization and lobotomy—who should receive monetary compensation?] Mindus P. **Lakartidningen** 1997 Oct 29;94(44):3935–8, 3941–2 **(Swe)**

[Moral roots of prenatal diagnosis. Good care of the disabled is crucial for the ethical quality] Munthe C, et al. **Lakartidningen** 1998 Feb 18;95(8):750–3 (15 ref.) **(Swe)**

[Medical counsellor Lennart Rinder on the role of authorities: we should not help the patient at any cost] Rinder L. **Lakartidningen** 1997 Sep 24;94(39):3372–3 **(Swe)**

[Theoretical advocates of arbitrary killings are never punished (letter)] Ringskog S. **Lakartidningen** 1998 Jan 28; 95(5):367 **(Swe)**

[No one has been as meaningful as Jesus Christ] Seidal T. **Lakartidningen** 1998 Apr 1;95(14):1555–6 **(Swe)**

[The medical society, science and nazism: homicides were based on medical criteria] Seidal T, et al. **Lakartidningen** 1997 Sep 17;94(38):3236–8 **(Swe)**

[Hippocrates' ethics are still of current interest] Sjöstrand L. **Lakartidningen** 1998 Mar 18;95(12):1303–6 **(Swe)**

[New arguments against euthanasia?] Stenstedt A. **Lakartidningen** 1998 Aug 19;95(34):3503–4 **(Swe)**

[From Paracelsus to Clarence Blomquist] Stolt CM. **Lakartidningen** 1998 Apr 29;95(18):2112–4, 2117–8 **(Swe)**

[Simpler prenatal diagnosis results in new ethical problems. Blood tests of pregnant women may detect Down syndrome] Wahlström J. **Lakartidningen** 1998 Mar 18; 95(12):1270, 1273–4 **(Swe)**

[The Good Samaritan (letter)] Werkö L. **Lakartidningen** 1998 Jun 24;95(26–27):3026 **(Swe)**

[Why do no physicians speak up regarding human genetic–ethical questions?] Klein G. **Nord Med** 1998 May; 113(5):170 **(Swe)**

[John Travolta, Internet and a scandalous book review] Grandjean P. **Ugeskr Laeger** 1998 Apr 13;160(16):2403–4 **(Swe)**

EDUCATION

The amount of small–group case–study discussion needed to improve moral reasoning skills of medical students. Self DJ, et al. **Acad Med** 1998 May;73(5):521–3

Moral imperatives for academic medicine. Thompson JN. **Acad Med** 1997 Dec;72(12):1037–42

Do as I say, not as I do [editorial; comment] Papadakis MA. **Am J Med** 1998 Jun;104(6):605–6. Comment on: Am J Med 1998 Jun;104(6):569–75.

The economics of clinical ethics programs: a quantitative justification. Bacchetta MD, et al. **Camb Q Healthc Ethics** 1997 Fall;6(4):451–60

Teaching medical ethics and law within medical education: a model for the UK core curriculum. **J Med Ethics** 1998 Jun;24(3):188–92

Cost effectiveness of medical ethics training [letter; comment] Currie C, et al. **J Med Ethics** 1997 Oct;23(5):328. Comment on: J Med Ethics 1997 Apr;23(2):82–7. Comment on: J Med Ethics 1997 Apr;23(2):88–92.

Ethics and law for medical students: the core curriculum [editorial] Hope T. **J Med Ethics** 1998 Jun;24(3):147–8

Doctors' stories, patients' stories: a narrative approach to teaching medical ethics. Nicholas B, et al. **J Med Ethics** 1997 Oct;23(5):295–9

Teaching ethics using small–group, problem–based learning. Tysinger JW, et al. **J Med Ethics** 1997 Oct;23(5):315–8

Analysis of clinical bioethics teaching in pediatric surgery residency. Robin ML, et al. **J Pediatr Surg** 1998 Feb; 33(2):373–7

Teaching medical ethics in a medical college in India. Ravindran GD, et al. **Natl Med J India** 1997 Nov–Dec; 10(6):288–9

Immediate effects of an ethics presentation [letter] Werner DL. **Optom Vis Sci** 1997 Dec;74(12):991–2

Multiprofessional education in social medicine and clinical ethics. Vrbová H, et al. **Sb Lek** 1997;98(4):331–4

Medical ethics—an endeavour for social medicine? Lynöe N. **Scand J Soc Med** 1997 Dec;25(4):225–8

Teaching and learning ethical issues in medical education. Kurokawa K. **Tokai J Exp Clin Med** 1997 Dec;22(6):243–4 (0 ref.)

Professional and moral development in medical students: the ethics of caring for patients. Branch WT Jr. **Trans Am Clin Climatol Assoc** 1998;109:218–29; discussion 229–30

HISTORY

Fifty years of the Nuremberg Code: a time for retrospection and introspection [editorial; comment] Faraone SV, et al. **Am J Med Genet** 1997 Jul 25;74(4):345–7. Comment on: Am J Med Genet 1997 Jul 25;74(4):455–6; discussion 461–3.

Sitting at the top of the slope [letter; comment] Koester MC. **Arch Pediatr Adolesc Med** 1998 Jun;152(6):607–8. Comment on: Arch Pediatr Adolesc Med 1998 Jan;152(1):79–86.

Ethics, morality and practice of medicine in ancient India. Bhagwati SN. **Childs Nerv Syst** 1997 Aug–Sep; 13(8–9):428–34

Medicine and morals in the Enlightenment: John Gregory, Thomas Percival and Benjamin Rush. Haakonssen L. **Clio Med** 1997;44:i–x, 1–247

Arranging the death of a king. Kelleher MJ. **Crisis** 1998; 19(1):6–7

Cornelius Rea Agnew, M.D., and the code of ethics of the Medical Society of the State of New York. Newell FW. **Doc Ophthalmol** 1997;94(1–2):179–90

Overdramatization of the burdens on health and social services: a continuing debate in the history of German medicine. Schmacke N. **Int J Health Serv** 1997;27(3):559–74

Max Weber on ethics case consultation: a methodological critique of the conference on evaluation of ethics consultation. Degnin FD. **J Clin Ethics** 1997 Summer; 8(2):181–92

Honoring Ian McColl Kennedy. Gostin LO. **J Contemp Health Law Policy** 1997 Fall;14(1):iv–xix

Research ethics—a brief historical review to 1965. Lock S. **J Intern Med** 1995 Dec;238(6):513–20

The journal 100 & 150 years ago. New Orleans Medical and Surgical Journal. September 1847 and 1897. Colon G. **J La State Med Soc** 1997 Sep;149(9):319–22

Modern medicine and the Hippocratic doctors of ancient Greece. Fabre J. **J R Soc Med** 1998 Mar;91(3):161–3

Choices: biomedical ethics and women's health. Ethical issues and dilemmas. Cummings NB. **J Womens Health** 1998 Mar; 7(2):173–6

ETHICS, MEDICAL

The Nuremberg Code: Hippocratic ethics and human rights. Shuster E. **Lancet** 1998 Mar 28;351(9107):974–7

The changing moral landscape of human reproduction: two moments in the history of in vitro fertilization. Valone DA. **Mt Sinai J Med** 1998 May;65(3):167–72

The significance of the Nuremberg Code [letter; comment] Harkness JM. **N Engl J Med** 1998 Apr 2;338(14):995–6. Comment on: N Engl J Med 1997 Nov 13;337(20):1436–40.

Fifty years later: the significance of the Nuremberg Code [see comments] Shuster E. **N Engl J Med** 1997 Nov 13; 337(20):1436–40. Comment in: N Engl J Med 1998 Apr 2;338(14):995–6.

Neurology's witness to history: part II. Leo Alexander's contributions to the Nuremberg Code (1946 to 1947). Shevell MI. **Neurology** 1998 Jan;50(1):274–8

Dartmouth Medical School bicentennial symposium. Great issues for medicine in the twenty-first century: a consideration of the ethical and social issues arising out of advances in the biomedical sciences. Harris ED Jr. **Pharos** 1998 Spring;61(2):26–33

Thoughts on medical ethics and education. Janson CG. **Pharos** 1997 Fall;60(4):31–4

The death of Socrates [letter; comment] Spratt JS. **Pharos** 1998 Spring;61(2):42. Comment on: Pharos 1997 Summer;60(3):30–3.

Fifty years after the Nuremberg Nazi Doctors' Trial: reviewing how the laws of the Third Reich applied to individuals with oral clefts. Wyszynski DF. **Plast Reconstr Surg** 1998 Feb;101(2):519–27

[The first international congress on medical ethics. 1955 (classical article)] Debray JR. **Ann Chir** 1997;51(5):437–9 **(Fre)**

[Bioethics in contemporary medicine] Goic A. **Rev Med Chil** 1997 Dec;125(12):1490–3 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Spa)**

[Contribution of Professor Armando Roa to humanities and medical ethics at the University of Chile's School of Medicine] Larraín C. **Rev Med Chil** 1998 Apr;126(4):456–60 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Spa)**

ETHICS, NURSING

Breaking (through) the law—coming out of the silence: nursing, HIV/AIDS and euthanasia. Crock EA. **AIDS Care** 1998 Jun;10 Suppl 2:S137–45

When an adolescent wants to forgo therapy. Awong L, et al. **Am J Nurs** 1998 Jul;98(7):67–8

Asking patients about revising advance directives. Awong L, et al. **Am J Nurs** 1998 Apr;98(4):71

When the physician disregards the patient's expressed wishes. Awong L, et al. **Am J Nurs** 1998 Feb;98(2):71

Ethics in the trenches. Decision making in practice. Chally PS, et al. **Am J Nurs** 1998 Jun;98(6):17–20

Moral compromise: burnout revisited [editorial] Joel LA. **Am J Nurs** 1997 Oct;97(10):7

When the physician prescribes a placebo. McCaffery M, et al. **Am J Nurs** 1998 Jan;98(1):52–3

Falsifying an incident report. Morris MR. **Am J Nurs** 1998 Jan;98(1):20

When long-term residents require emergent care. Ramsey GC. **Am J Nurs** 1998 Sep;98(9):56

Nurse–patient boundaries: crossing the line. Smith LL, et al. **Am J Nurs** 1997 Dec;97(12):26–31; quiz 32 (9 ref.)

Knowledge helps health care professionals deal with ethical dilemmas. Dunn MC. **AORN J** 1998 Mar;67(3):658–61

The continuing ethical dilemma of the do-not-resuscitate order. Eckberg E. **AORN J** 1998 Apr;67(4):783–7, 789–90 (46 ref.)

Should do-not-resuscitate orders be suspended during surgical procedures? McGraw KS. **AORN J** 1998 Apr; 67(4):794–6, 799

Rational suicide among patients who are terminally ill. Valente SM, et al. **AORN J** 1998 Aug;68(2):252–8, 260–4 (46 ref.)

In the care of a nurse. Godfrey NS, et al. **Hastings Cent Rep** 1997 Sep–Oct;27(5):23; discussion 23–4

Is healthcare a right? 1974 [classical article] Peplau H. **Image J Nurs Sch** 1997;29(3):220–2; discussion 223–4

Professional, ethical, and legal implications for spiritual care in nursing. Wright KB. **Image J Nurs Sch** 1998;30(1):81–3 (21 ref.)

Advancing nursing ethics: time to set a new global agenda? Johnstone MJ. **Int Nurs Rev** 1998 Mar–Apr;45(2):43

An adjusted version of Kohlberg's moral theory: discussion of its validity for research in nursing ethics. Dierckx de Casterlé B, et al. **J Adv Nurs** 1998 Apr;27(4):829–35 (35 ref.)

Critical care nurses, ethical decision-making and stress. Erlen JA, et al. **J Adv Nurs** 1997 Nov;26(5):953–61

A 'bonding between strangers': a palliative model of clinical supervision. Jones A. **J Adv Nurs** 1997 Nov;26(5):1028–35

Nurse characteristics and attitudes to active voluntary euthanasia: a survey in the Australian Capital Territory. Kitchener BA. **J Adv Nurs** 1998 Jul;28(1):70–6

Quality of life and the right to die: an ethical dilemma. McCormack P. **J Adv Nurs** 1998 Jul;28(1):63–9

When the patient causes the problem: the effect of patient responsibility on the nurse–patient relationship. Olsen DP. **J Adv Nurs** 1997 Sep;26(3):515–22

Law, ethics and risk in nursing practice [editorial] Paterson JB. **J Adv Nurs** 1998 May;27(5):881–3

Dilemma: a concept analysis. Sletteboe A. **J Adv Nurs** 1997 Sep;26(3):449–54 (33 ref.)

Ethical dilemmas in HIV/AIDS care: should a nurse participate in a patient's suicide? Benedict S, et al. **J Assoc Nurses AIDS Care** 1998 Jan–Feb;9(1):82–3

Historical, ethical, and legal aspects of assisted suicide. Benedict S, et al. **J Assoc Nurses AIDS Care** 1998 Mar–Apr; 9(2):34–44 (20 ref.)

End-of-life issues: a survey of English-speaking Canadian nurses in AIDS care [see comments] Young MG, et al. **J Assoc Nurses AIDS Care** 1998 Mar–Apr;9(2):18–25. Comment in: J Assoc Nurses AIDS Care 1998 Mar–Apr;9(2):15–7.

Managed care, professional integrity, and ethics [editorial] Camuñas C. **J Nurs Adm** 1998 Mar;28(3):7–9

Development, reliability, and validity testing of the Ethical Behavior Test: a measure for nurses' ethical behavior. Dierckx de Casterlé B, et al. **J Nurs Meas** 1997 Summer; 5(1):87–112

Ethics in reproductive health care: a midwifery perspective. Sharp ES. **J Nurse Midwifery** 1998 May–Jun;43(3):235–45 (54 ref.)

Commentary: tensions between the theory and practice of palliative care. Asch DA. **J Pain Symptom Manage** 1998 Aug;16(2):135–6

Case presentation: believing that your injection killed the patient. [clinical conference] Derby S. **J Pain Symptom Manage** 1998 Aug;16(2):133

Commentary: a nursing perspective. Derby S. **J Pain Symptom Manage** 1998 Aug;16(2):134

Mental health nurses: guardians of ethics in managed care. Fletcher JJ. **J Psychosoc Nurs Ment Health Serv** 1998 Jul; 36(7):34–7

Severely impaired children: questions of ethics [letter; comment] Catlin A. **MCN Am J Matern Child Nurs** 1998 Jul–Aug;23(4):219. Comment on: MCN Am J Matern Child Nurs 1997 Sep–Oct;263–6.

Whistle-blowing knowledge and attitude of Israeli nurses. Tabak N, et al. **Med Law** 1997;16(3):541–55

Multicultural issues and ethical concerns in the delivery of nursing care interventions. Doswell WM, et al. **Nurs Clin North Am** 1998 Jun;33(2):353–61 (16 ref.)

The future of ethical decision making in health care. Haddad A. **Nurs Clin North Am** 1998 Jun;33(2):373–84 (23 ref.)

Ethical implications of caring in rehabilitation. Lucke KT. **Nurs Clin North Am** 1998 Jun;33(2):253–64 (16 ref.)

Ethical environment: reports of practicing nurses. McDaniel C. **Nurs Clin North Am** 1998 Jun;33(2):363–72

Neonatal intensive care: decision making in the face of prognostic uncertainty. Pierce SF. **Nurs Clin North Am** 1998 Jun;33(2):287–97 (20 ref.)

Ethical implications of genetic testing. Raines DA. **Nurs Clin North Am** 1998 Jun;33(2):275–86 (12 ref.)

Assisted suicide: implications for nurses and nursing. Daly BJ, et al. **Nurs Outlook** 1997 Sep–Oct;45(5):209–14

Caring to confront in the workplace: an ethical perspective for nurses. DeMarco RF. **Nurs Outlook** 1998 May–Jun; 46(3):130–5 (49 ref.)

A critical analysis of physician research into nursing practice. Maeve MK. **Nurs Outlook** 1998 Jan–Feb;46(1):24–8

Managed care: moral conflicts for primary health care nurses. Wurzbach ME. **Nurs Outlook** 1998 Mar–Apr;46(2):62–6

More questions than answers [editorial; comment] Carroll-Johnson RM. **Oncol Nurs Forum** 1997 Nov–Dec; 24(10):1669. Comment on: Oncol Nurs Forum 1997 Nov–Dec;24(10):1725–32.

Internet cancer support groups: legal and ethical issues for nurse researchers. Klemm P, et al. **Oncol Nurs Forum** 1998 May;25(4):673–6 (24 ref.)

Rationing organs using psychosocial and lifestyle criteria. Corley MC, et al. **Res Nurs Health** 1998 Aug;21(4):327–37

Unraveling ethical issues in palliative care. Scanlon C. **Semin Oncol Nurs** 1998 May;14(2):137–44 (36 ref.)

Balancing ethical quandaries with scientific rigor: Part 2. Pallikkathayil L, et al. **West J Nurs Res** 1998 Aug; 20(4):501–7

Balancing ethical quandaries with scientific rigor: Part 1. Pallikkathayil L, et al. **West J Nurs Res** 1998 Jun; 20(3):388–93

[Ethical aspects concerning nosocomial infections (see comments)] Nicolas F. **Ann Fr Anesth Reanim** 1998; 17(5):415–22 (Eng. Abstr.). Comment in: Ann Fr Anesth Reanim 1998 ;17(5):360. **(Fre)**

[Fundamental reflections on medical ethics from the nurse's viewpoint] Good Y. **Schweiz Rundsch Med Prax** 1997 Dec 17;86(51–52):2033–7 **(Ger)**

[New arguments against euthanasia?] Stenstedt A. **Lakartidningen** 1998 Aug 19;95(34):3503–4 **(Swe)**

EDUCATION

Enhancing nurses' ethical practice: development of a clinical ethics program. McDaniel C. **Nurs Clin North Am** 1998 Jun;33(2):299–311

ETHICS, PHARMACY

Supplying starter kits of infant formula [see comments] Bonk ME, et al. **Am J Health Syst Pharm** 1997 Mar 15;54(6):687; discussion 687–90. Comment in: Am J Health Syst Pharm 1998 Jan 1;55(1):84.

Longing for mercy, requesting death: pharmaceutical care and pharmaceutically assisted death. Dixon KM, et al. **Am J Health Syst Pharm** 1998 Mar 15;55(6):578–85

Our professional responsibility after hospitals change ownership [letter; comment] Fitzsimmons DS. **Am J Health Syst Pharm** 1997 Oct 1;54(19):2238–9. Comment on: Am J Health Syst Pharm 1997 May 15;54(10):1150.

Pharmaceutical care in 2000: engaging a moral covenant in turbulent times. Knowlton CH. **Am J Health Syst Pharm** 1998 Jul 15;55(14):1477–82

Human dignity and pharmaceutical care. Lamsam GD. **Am J Health Syst Pharm** 1997 Dec 1;54(23):2733–5

Ethics of supplying starter kits of infant formula [letter; comment] Peddlesden J. **Am J Health Syst Pharm** 1998 Jan 1;55(1):84. Comment on: Am J Health Syst Pharm 1997 Mar 15;54(6):687; discussion 687–90.

Assisted suicide: an issue for pharmacists [editorial; comment] Stein GC. **Am J Health Syst Pharm** 1998 Mar 15;55(6):539 . Comment on: Am J Health Syst Pharm 1998 Mar 15;55(6):543–7.

Confidentiality of patient records [editorial] Talley CR. **Am J Health Syst Pharm** 1998 May 1;55(9):895

Pharmaceutical company promotion: striking a balance [editorial; comment] Day R. **Aust N Z J Med** 1998 Jun; 28(3):291–3. Comment on: Aust N Z J Med 1998 Jun;28(3):306–10.

Commercial detailing techniques used by pharmaceutical representatives to influence prescribing [see comments] Roughead EE, et al. **Aust N Z J Med** 1998 Jun;28(3):306–10 . Comment in: Aust N Z J Med 1998 Jun;28(3):291–3.

Self-regulatory codes of conduct: are they effective in controlling pharmaceutical representatives' presentations to general medical practitioners? Roughead EE, et al. **Int J Health Serv** 1998;28(2):269–79

Pushing ethical pharmaceuticals direct to the public [editorial] **Lancet** 1998 Mar 28;351(9107):921

MaLAM, a medical lobby for appropriate marketing of pharmaceuticals. Mansfield PR. **Med J Aust** 1997 Dec 1–15; 167(11–12):590–2

ETHICS, PROFESSIONAL

Views on assisted suicide. Perspectives of the AMA and the NHO [see comments] Hamerly JP. **Am J Health Syst Pharm** 1998 Mar 15;55(6):543–7. Comment in: Am J Health Syst Pharm 1998 Mar 15;55(6):539.

Chinese geneticists' views of ethical issues in genetic testing and screening: evidence for eugenics in China. Mao X. **Am J Hum Genet** 1998 Sep;63(3):688–95

Professional values: diversity versus disintegration [letter] Cole MB. **Am J Occup Ther** 1997 Nov–Dec;51(10):936

The use of service learning in client environments to enhance ethical reasoning in students. Greene D. **Am J Occup Ther** 1997 Nov–Dec;51(10):844–52

Metaclinical issues in the treatment of psychopolitical trauma. Fischman Y. **Am J Orthopsychiatry** 1998 Jan;68(1):27–38 (58 ref.)

Ethics [editorial] Leach RE. **Am J Sports Med** 1998 May–Jun;26(3):349

Outcome and ethics in intensive care. Vincent JL. **Anasthesiol Intensivmed Notfallmed Schmerzther** 1998 Jan; 33(1):63–5

Academy helps budding colleagues through ethics program. Miner RD. **Ann Dent** 1997 Oct;;2, 5, 8

Equal treatment: bestowed or earned? [comment] Soskolne CL. **Ann Epidemiol** 1997 Oct;7(7):434–6. Comment on: Ann Epidemiol 1997 Oct;7(7):431–3.

Animal burdens versus human benefits—how should the ethical limits be drawn for use of animals as models in toxicology? Sandøe P, et al. **Arch Toxicol Suppl** 1998; 20:31–40 (15 ref.)

What is the role of the speech-language pathologist? Kirschner KL. **ASHA** 1998 Winter;40(1):40

An ethicist's commentary on the case of the elderly client seeking "unnecessary" medical advice. Rollin BE. **Can Vet J** 1998 May;39(5):264–5

An ethicist's commentary on the case of the financially stressed client. Rollin BE. **Can Vet J** 1997 Oct;38(10):603

An ethicist's commentary on the mismanaged cesarean section. Rollin BE. **Can Vet J** 1997 Nov;38(11):682

An ethicist's commentary on the case of the cat who fractures both legs after a declaw. Rollin BE. **Can Vet J** 1998 Jun; 39(6):337–8

Obstacles to addressing professional misconduct. Biaggio M, et al. **Clin Psychol Rev** 1998 Apr;18(3):273–85

The ethical basis of psychiatric research: conceptual issues and empirical findings. Roberts LW. **Compr Psychiatry** 1998 May–Jun;39(3):99–110 (86 ref.)

Biomedical ethics and the biomedical engineer: a review. Saha S, et al. **Crit Rev Biomed Eng** 1997;25(2):163–201 (139 ref.)

Ethical consciousness in bioengineering. Satris S. **Crit Rev Biomed Eng** 1997;25(2):151–61

Professions, professional ethics, and bioengineering. Wueste DE. **Crit Rev Biomed Eng** 1997;25(2):127–49

Ethical and quasi-ethical issues in medical editing and publishing [editorial] Pitkin RM. **Croat Med J** 1998 Jun; 39(2):95–101

Ethical and legal issues in genetic epidemiology. Holtzman NA, et al. **Epidemiol Rev** 1997;19(1):163–74 (107 ref.)

Responsibility of health providers and the media in response to scientific information. Martinez F. **Eur J Contracept Reprod Health Care** 1997 Mar;2(1):25–30

(22 ref.)
Can ethical management and managed care coexist? Friedman LH, et al. **Health Care Manage Rev** 1998 Spring; 23(2):56–62 (22 ref.)
Developing a social work research agenda on ethics in health care. Jansson BS, et al. **Health Soc Work** 1998 Feb; 23(1):17–23 (30 ref.)
Establishing trust after Tuskegee [editorial] Talone P. **Int J Radiat Oncol Biol Phys** 1998 Jan 1;40(1):3–4
In whose 'best interests'? Ethical issues involved in the moral dilemmas surrounding the removal of sexually abused adolescents from a community-based residential treatment unit to a locked, forensic adult psychiatric unit. Welsh JR. **J Adv Nurs** 1998 Jan;27(1):45–51 (40 ref.)
Overview of ethical issues perceived by allied health professionals in the workplace. Homenko DF. **J Allied Health** 1997 Summer;26(3):97–103
Corruption in law enforcement: a paradigm of occupational stress and deviancy. McCafferty FL, et al. **J Am Acad Psychiatry Law** 1998;26(1):57–65 (16 ref.)
Thoughts on the ethical issue of gifts in the workplace [letter] Sedig S, et al. **J Am Diet Assoc** 1997 Oct;97(10):1090
Ethical guidelines for professional care and services in a managed care environment. The National Academies of Practice [editorial] Fair RG. **J Am Optom Assoc** 1998 Jul; 69(7):427–31
Debate regarding tail docking/ear cropping methods [letter] Brown RM. **J Am Vet Med Assoc** 1998 Aug 15;213(4):472, 474
Dealing with unethical veterinarians [letter; comment] Dykhouse D. **J Am Vet Med Assoc** 1998 Mar 15; 212(6):796–7. Comment on: J Am Vet Med Assoc 1998 Jan 15;212(2):190–2.
Veterinarians and little white lies [letter; comment] **Haas KB. J Am Vet Med Assoc** 1998 Mar 1;212(5):636–7. Comment on: J Am Vet Med Assoc 1998 Jan 15;212(2):190–2.
Ethical standards and licensure. Hannah HW. **J Am Vet Med Assoc** 1997 Sep 1;211(5):554–5
Fee splitting, kickbacks, rebates, and commissions. Hannah HW. **J Am Vet Med Assoc** 1998 Apr 1;212(7):966–7
Leadership, professionalism, and ethics of food animal veterinarians. Herrick JB. **J Am Vet Med Assoc** 1997 Sep 15;211(6):699–700
Are the ethics and honor of food animal veterinarians for sale? [see comments] Humble JA. **J Am Vet Med Assoc** 1998 Jan 15;212(2):190–2. Comment in: J Am Vet Med Assoc 1998 Mar 1;212(5):636–7. Comment in: J Am Vet Med Assoc 1998 Mar 15;212(6):796–7. Comment in: J Am Vet Med Assoc 1998 Apr 15;212(8):1186.
Confusion on ethical guidelines [letter] Mathey WJ. **J Am Vet Med Assoc** 1997 Aug 1;211(3):288
Importance of ethics [letter; comment] West RL. **J Am Vet Med Assoc** 1998 Apr 15;212(8):1186. Comment on: J Am Vet Med Assoc 1998 Jan 15;212(2):190–2.
A perspective from clinical and business ethics on adverse events in hospitalized patients. Wagner JT, et al. **J Fla Med Assoc** 1997 Nov;84(8):502–5
Ethics, Malingering, and a lie-detector at the bedside. Candilis PJ. **J Forensic Sci** 1998 May;43(3):609–12
Ethical issues in stem cell transplantation [editorial] Kletzel M, et al. **J Hematother** 1998 Jun;7(3):197–203
A code of ethics for the medical dosimetrist—the American Association of Medical Dosimetrists experience. Martin L, et al. **Med Dosim** 1997 Fall;22(3):265–6
Industry critical of EC ethics survey [news] Peerenboom E. **Nat Biotechnol** 1998 May;16(5):412
Scientists defy their ethics codes and take gifts from industry [news] Macilwain C. **Nature** 1998 Apr 2;392(6675):427
The influence of the academy on scholarship and ethics [editorial] Haffner AN. **Optom Vis Sci** 1998 Feb;75(2):79–81
Ethical reasoning in physical therapy and occupational therapy. Barnitt R, et al. **Physiother Res Int** 1997; 2(3):178–94
On an ethic of psychoanalytic technique. Treurniet N. **Psychoanal Q** 1997 Oct;66(4):596–627
An exploratory study of sex differences in orientation to clinical practice. Pardeck JT, et al. **Psychol Rep** 1997 Dec; 81(3 Pt 2):1392–4
Veterinary ethics in the liberalized market: the Zambian environment. Mlangwa JE, et al. **Rev Sci Tech** 1997 Dec; 16(3):739–45 (12 ref.)
'Kickbacks' [letter] Driver-Jowitt JP. **S Afr Med J** 1998 Jan; 88(1):56–7
Clinical ethics and developmental delay. Shevell MI. **Semin Pediatr Neurol** 1998 Mar;5(1):70–5 (29 ref.)
Ethical aspects in xenotransplantation. Cortesini R. **Transplant Proc** 1998 Aug;30(5):2463–4
[Therapy or euthanasia? How far may (and should) the veterinarian go in the treatment of an animal?] Rippe KP. **Schweiz Arch Tierheilkd** 1998;140(4):143–8 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Ger)**
[Ethical issues regarding individual data collection and utilization in community health care programs] Nakamura Y, et al. **Nippon Koshu Eisei Zasshi** 1998 Mar;45(3):251–61 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Jpn)**
[Ethics in tutorial publications] Labaziewicz L, et al. **Chir Narzadow Ruchu Ortop Pol** 1997;62(4):359–62 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Pol)**
[Incentives for doctors from the pharmaceutical industry: ethical problems, limits, and alternatives] Figueiras A, et al. **Gac Sanit** 1997 Nov–Dec;11(6):297–300 (26 ref.) **(Spa)**

EDUCATION

Ethics training for laboratory animal users. Smith JA, et al. **Lab Anim** 1998 Apr;32(2):128–36 (37 ref.)

ETHIDIUM

Method to reduce the quantity of ethidium bromide required to stain DNA in agarose gels. Lucey MJ, et al. **Biotechniques** 1997 Nov;23(5):780–2
Apoptosis induced with different cycle-perturbing agents produces differential changes in the fluorescence lifetime of DNA-bound ethidium bromide. Sailer BL, et al. **Cytometry** 1998 Mar 1;31(3):208–16
High resolution single strand conformation polymorphism analysis using formamide and ethidium bromide staining. Xie T, et al. **Mol Pathol** 1997 Oct;50(5):276–8

ANALOGS & DERIVATIVES

Covalent attachment of ethidium to DNA results in enhanced topoisomerase II-mediated DNA cleavage. Marx G, et al. **Biochemistry** 1997 Dec 16;36(50):15884–91
Lysine-directed conjugation of ethidium homodimer to B72.3 antibody: retention of immunoreactivity but altered tumor targeting. Harapanhalli RS, et al. **Nucl Med Biol** 1998 Apr; 25(3):267–78

CHEMISTRY

Two-photon excitation of ethidium bromide labeled DNA. Malak H, et al. **Biophys Chem** 1997 Sep 1;67(1–3):35–41
Transmission electron microscopy and scanning force microscopy of poly r(A-U) and poly r(A-U)-ethidium bromide. Gilloteaux J, et al. **Scanning** 1997 Nov; 19(8):523–32
Fluorescence quenching of ethidium ion by porphyrin cations and quaternary ammonium surfactants in the presence of DNA [letter] Jin WJ, et al. **Spectrochim Acta A Mol Biomol Spectrosc** 1997 Dec; 53A(14):2701–7
[Volume effect and change in compressibility in intercalation of ethidium bromide and daunomycin in DNA] Kudriashov ED, et al. **Biofizika** 1998 Jan–Feb;43(1):40–5 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Rus)**
[1H-NMR study of complex formation between the aromatic dye ethidium bromide and the single-stranded noncomplementary deoxytetranucleotide 5'-d(CpTpGpA) in aqueous solution] Veselkov AN, et al. **Biofizika** 1998 Mar–Apr;43(2):205–14 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Rus)**

METABOLISM

Calorimetric investigation of ethidium and netropsin binding to chicken erythrocyte chromatin. Taquet A, et al. **Biochemistry** 1998 Jun 23;37(25):9119–26
Nuclear dyes and cytoplasmic staining [letter] Diaz G, et al. **Cytometry** 1997 Dec 1;29(4):375–6
Drug extrusion in Corynebacterium glutamicum. Kaidoh K, et al. **Microb Drug Resist** 1997 Winter;3(4):345–50
Localization of the major ethidium bromide binding site on tRNA. Chu WC, et al. **Nucleic Acids Res** 1997 Oct 1; 25(19):3944–9

PHARMACOLOGY

Effects of liposome-encapsulated drugs on macrophages: comparative activity of the diamidine 4',6-diamidino-2-phenylindole and the phenanthridinium salts ethidium bromide and propidium iodide. Bakker J, et al. **Biochim Biophys Acta** 1998 Aug 14;1373(1):93–100
Ethidium bromide enhances transformation of E. coli with homopurine/pyrimidine-rich DNA. Yao Z, et al. **Biotechniques** 1997 Oct;23(4):666–8, 670
Ethidium bromide-induced inhibition of mitochondrial gene transcription suppresses glucose-stimulated insulin release in the mouse pancreatic beta-cell line betaHC9. Hayakawa T, et al. **J Biol Chem** 1998 Aug 7;273(32):20300–7
The use of ethidium bromide to assess a novel injury/recovery phenomenon in Listeria monocytogenes in inhibitory NaCl conditions [published erratum appears in Lett Appl Microbiol 1998 Apr;26(4):332] Robinson TP, et al. **Lett Appl Microbiol** 1997 Nov;25(5):367–70
[Demyelination and remyelination after multiple intramedullary injections of ethidium bromide in Wistar rats] Fernandes CG, et al. **Arq Neuropsiquiatr** 1997 Sep; 55(3A):452–9 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Por)**
[Stabilization by visible light of macromolecular chromatin complexes in the presence of ethidium bromide] Iamshanov AN, et al. **Tsitologiia** 1998;40(4):340–6 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Rus)**
[The genome structure and phenotypic characteristics of murine hybridoma 1F7 cells selected in the presence of adriamycin and ethidium bromide] Meliksemian MB, et al. **Tsitologiia** 1997;39(8):747–54 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Rus)**

TOXICITY

Inflammatory response of the spinal cord to multiple episodes of blood-brain barrier disruption and toxic demyelination in Wistar rats. Fernandes CG, et al. **Braz J Med Biol Res** 1998 Jul;31(7):933–6
Dynamics of remyelination in the brain of adult rats after exposure to ethidium bromide. Pereira LA, et al. **J Submicrosc Cytol Pathol** 1998 Jul;30(3):341–8

ETHIDIUM BROMIDE see **ETHIDIUM**

ETHINYL ESTRADIOL

Developments in contraception: a comprehensive review of Desogen (desogestrel and ethinyl estradiol). Lammers P, et al. **Contraception** 1998 May;57(5 Suppl):1S–27S (137 ref.)

ADMINISTRATION & DOSAGE

A multicenter, uncontrolled clinical investigation of the contraceptive efficacy, cycle control, and safety of a new low dose oral contraceptive containing 20 micrograms ethinyl estradiol and 100 micrograms levonorgestrel over six treatment cycles. Bannemerschult R, et al. **Contraception** 1997 Nov;56(5):285–90
Short-term treatment with levonorgestrel does not antagonize the ethinyl estradiol-induced increase of uterine blood flow in postmenopausal women. Entezami M, et al. **Contraception** 1997 Sep;56(3):181–3
A regimen of oral contraceptives restricted to the periovulatory period may permit folliculogenesis but inhibit ovulation. Letterie GS. **Contraception** 1998 Jan;57(1):39–44
Dimeric inhibin serum values as markers of ovarian activity in pill-free intervals. Renier MA, et al. **Contraception** 1998 Jan;57(1):45–8
Modulation of ovarian function by an oral contraceptive containing 30 micrograms ethinyl estradiol in combination with 2.00 mg dienogest. Spona J, et al. **Contraception** 1997 Sep;56(3):185–91
Effect of different insertion regimens on side effects with a combination contraceptive vaginal ring. Weisberg E, et al. **Contraception** 1997 Oct;56(4):233–9
A delayed starting schedule of oral contraception: the effect on the incidence of breakthrough bleeding and compliance in women. Yeshaya A, et al. **Eur J Contracept Reprod Health Care** 1996 Sep;1(3):263–5
Effectiveness of norgestimate and ethinyl estradiol in treating moderate acne vulgaris. Lucky AW, et al. **J Am Acad Dermatol** 1997 Nov;37(5 Pt 1):746–54
Influence of two commercial fibers in the pharmacokinetics of ethinylestradiol in rabbits. Fernández N, et al. **J Pharmacol Exp Ther** 1998 Aug;286(2):870–4
[Hormonal therapy of constitutionally tall children] de Waal WJ, et al. **Ned Tijdschr Geneeskd** 1998 Mar 28; 142(13):693–7 (26 ref.) (Eng. Abstr.) **(Dut)**
[Effect of ethinyl estradiol-dienogest combination on serum androgen concentrations] Oettel M, et al. **Zentralbl Gynakol** 1997;119(12):597–606 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Ger)**

ADVERSE EFFECTS

Contraceptive efficacy and acceptability of a monophasic oral contraceptive containing 30 microg ethinyl estradiol and 150 microg desogestrel in Latin-American women. Comparato MR, et al. **Adv Contracept** 1998 Mar;14(1):15–26
Effect of different insertion regimens on side effects with a combination contraceptive vaginal ring. Weisberg E, et al. **Contraception** 1997 Oct;56(4):233–9
Elevated serum prolactin level with high-dose estrogen contraceptive pills. Ismail MS, et al. **Eur J Contracept Reprod Health Care** 1998 Mar;3(1):45–50
A triphasic oral contraceptive pill, CTR-05: clinical efficacy and safety. Singh M, et al. **Eur J Contracept Reprod Health Care** 1996 Sep;1(3):285–92
A review of post-marketing safety and surveillance data for oral contraceptives containing norgestimate and ethinyl estradiol. Lippman JS, et al. **Int J Fertil Womens Med** 1997 Jul–Aug;42(4):230–9 (49 ref.)
Randomised controlled trial of levonorgestrel versus the Yuzpe regimen of combined oral contraceptives for emergency contraception. Task Force on Postovulatory Methods of Fertility Regulation [see comments] **Lancet** 1998 Aug 8;352(9126):428–33. Comment in: Lancet 1998 Aug 8;352(9126):416–7.

ANALOGS & DERIVATIVES

[An experimental study of the cardiovascular activity of nistranol] Sergeev PV, et al. **Eksp Klin Farmakol** 1997 Jul–Aug;60(4):25–8 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Rus)**

ANTAGONISTS & INHIBITORS

Short-term treatment with levonorgestrel does not antagonize the ethinyl estradiol-induced increase of uterine blood flow in postmenopausal women. Entezami M, et al. **Contraception** 1997 Sep;56(3):181–3

BLOOD

In vivo conversion of norethisterone and norethisterone acetate to ethinyl etradiol in postmenopausal women. Kuhnz W, et al. **Contraception** 1997 Dec;56(6):379–85
Gestodene and desogestrel do not have a different influence on concentration profiles of ethinylestradiol in women taking oral contraceptives—results of isotope dilution mass spectrometry measurements. Siekmann L, et al. **Eur J Endocrinol** 1998 Aug;139(2):167–77

PHARMACOKINETICS

The effect of fluconazole on circulating ethinyl estradiol levels in women taking oral contraceptives. Sinofsky FE, et al. **Am J Obstet Gynecol** 1998 Feb;178(2):300–4

ETHINYL ESTRADIOL

Effects of ABT-761, a novel 5-lipoxygenase inhibitor, on the pharmacokinetics of a single dose of ethinyl estradiol and levonorgestrel in healthy female volunteers. Wong SL, et al. **J Clin Pharmacol** 1998 Jul;38(7):642-8

Influence of two commercial fibers in the pharmacokinetics of ethinylestradiol in rabbits. Fernández N, et al. **J Pharmacol Exp Ther** 1998 Aug;286(2):870-4

Gabapentin does not interact with a contraceptive regimen of norethindrone acetate and ethinyl estradiol. Eldon MA, et al. **Neurology** 1998 Apr;50(4):1146-8

PHARMACOLOGY

Metabolic and endocrine effects of the desogestrel-containing oral contraceptive Mircette. Berga SL. **Am J Obstet Gynecol** 1998 Jul;179(1):S9-17

Estrogens modulate bovine vascular endothelial cell permeability and HSP 25 expression concomitantly. Delarue F, et al. **Am J Physiol** 1998 Sep;275(3 Pt 2):H1011-5

Effects of estrus cycle, ovariectomy, and treatment with estrogen, tamoxifen, and progesterone on apolipoprotein(a) gene expression in transgenic mice. Zysow BR, et al. **Arterioscler Thromb Vasc Biol** 1997 Sep;17(9):1741-5

Estrogen-stimulated transcytosis of desialylated ligands and alpha2 macroglobulin in rat liver. Burgess JW, et al. **Biochim Biophys Acta** 1997 Oct 30;1359(1):48-58

Prevention of estrogen carcinogenesis in the hamster kidney by ethinylestradiol: some unique properties of a synthetic estrogen. Li JJ, et al. **Carcinogenesis** 1998 Mar;19(3):471-7

Pig hepatocytes as an in vitro model to study the regulation of human CYP3A4: prediction of drug-drug interactions with 17 alpha-ethynylestradiol. Olsen AK, et al. **Chem Biol Interact** 1997 Nov 6;107(1-2):93-108

Double-blind, randomized, placebo controlled study on the effects of the monophasic oral contraceptive containing 30 micrograms ethinyl estradiol and 2.00 mg dienogest on the hemostatic system. Spona J, et al. **Contraception** 1997 Aug;56(2):67-75

Effects on bone mass of two oral contraceptives containing ethinylestradiol and cyproterone acetate or desogestrel: results of a 2-year follow-up. Castelo-Branco C, et al. **Eur J Contracept Reprod Health Care** 1998 Jun;3(2):79-84

The effects of a low-dose gestodene-containing oral contraceptive on endometrial histology in healthy women. Coenen CM, et al. **Eur J Contracept Reprod Health Care** 1996 Dec;1(4):325-9

Effects of two combined monophasic and triphasic ethinylestradiol/gestodene oral contraceptives on natural inhibitors and other hemostatic variables. Creatsas G, et al. **Eur J Contracept Reprod Health Care** 1997 Mar; 2(1):31-8

Inhibition of follicular growth by two different oral contraceptives (monophasic and triphasic) containing ethinylestradiol and gestodene. Lete I, et al. **Eur J Contracept Reprod Health Care** 1997 Sep;2(3):187-91

The effects of a new low-dose combined oral contraceptive containing levonorgestrel on ovarian activity. Teichmann A, et al. **Eur J Contracept Reprod Health Care** 1996 Sep; 1(3):245-56

A randomized cross-over study comparing pharmacodynamic and metabolic variables of a new combiphasic and a well-established triphasic oral contraceptive. van den Ende A, et al. **Eur J Contracept Reprod Health Care** 1997 Sep;2(3):173-80

Biochemical aspects of hormonal contraception: effects on bone metabolism. Volpe A, et al. **Eur J Contracept Reprod Health Care** 1997 Jun;2(2):123-6

Impaired activity of the bile canalicular organic anion transporter (Mrp2/cmoat) is not the main cause of ethinylestradiol-induced cholestasis in the rat. Koopen NR, et al. **Hepatology** 1998 Feb;27(2):537-45

Estrogens increase transcription of the human endothelial NO synthase gene: analysis of the transcription factors involved. Kleinert H, et al. **Hypertension** 1998 Feb; 31(2):582-8

Protective effects of ethynylestradiol on the hemodynamic changes induced by lipopolysaccharide in anesthetized rats. Palacios B, et al. **J Cardiovasc Pharmacol** 1998 Apr; 31(4):479-83

Effects of oral contraceptives containing different progestogens on sodium-lithium countertransport in normal females. Adebayo GI, et al. **J Hum Hypertens** 1998 Apr;12(4):235-8

Leiomyoma primary cultures have elevated transcriptional response to estrogen compared with autologous myometrial cultures. Andersen J, et al. **J Soc Gynecol Investig** 1995 May-Jun;2(3):542-51

Estrogen-induced genes in the uterus of ovariectomized rats and their regulation by droloxifene and tamoxifen. Rivera-Gonzalez R, et al. **J Steroid Biochem Mol Biol** 1998 Jan;64(1-2):13-24

Independent responsiveness of frog liver low-density lipoprotein receptor and HMGCoA reductase to estrogen treatment. Di Croce L, et al. **Pflugers Arch** 1997 Dec; 435(1):107-11

THERAPEUTIC USE

An open-label, multicenter, noncomparative safety and efficacy study of Mircette, a low-dose estrogen-progestin oral contraceptive. The Mircette Study Group. **Am J Obstet Gynecol** 1998 Jul;179(1):S2-8

Ovarian activity in women taking an oral contraceptive containing 20 microg ethinyl estradiol and 150 microg desogestrel: effects of low estrogen doses during the hormone-free interval. Killick SR, et al. **Am J Obstet Gynecol** 1998 Jul;179(1):S18-24

Mircette: a novel oral contraceptive. Introduction. Speroff L. **Am J Obstet Gynecol** 1998 Jul;179(1):S1

Use of estrogen therapy in a patient with gastrointestinal bleeding secondary to arteriovenous malformations. Siple JF, et al. **Ann Pharmacother** 1997 Nov;31(11):1311-4

Contraceptive and therapeutic effectiveness of two low-dose ethinylestradiol and cyproterone acetate regimens in the treatment of hirsute patients. Venturoli S, et al. **Eur J Contracept Reprod Health Care** 1998 Mar;3(1):29-33

Comparison of Diane 35 and Diane 35 plus spironolactone in the treatment of hirsutism. Keleştimur F, et al. **Fertil Steril** 1998 Jan;69(1):66-9

Steroidal 'add-back' therapy in patients treated with GnRH agonists. Freundl G, et al. **Gynecol Obstet Invest** 1998;45 Suppl 1:22-30; discussion 35

Effectiveness of norgestimate and ethinyl estradiol in treating moderate acne vulgaris. Lucky AW, et al. **J Am Acad Dermatol** 1997 Nov;37(5 Pt 1):746-54

Effects of estrogen on nonverbal processing speed and motor function in girls with Turner's syndrome. Ross JL, et al. **J Clin Endocrinol Metab** 1998 Sep;83(9):3198-204

Comparison of cyproterone acetate plus ethinyl estradiol and finasteride in the treatment of hirsutism. Sahin Y, et al. **J Endocrinol Invest** 1998 Jun;21(6):348-52

Advantages of the new progestins. Stevenson AM. **MCN Am J Matern Child Nurs** 1997 Nov-Dec;22(6):338

Advantages of the new progestins. Stevenson AM. **MCN Am J Matern Child Nurs** 1998 Jan-Feb;23(1):56

[The effects of ethinyl estradiol on glucose metabolism in postmenopausal women] Wu J, et al. **Chung Hua Fu Chan Ko Tsa Chih** 1997 Sep;32(9):528-31 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Chi)**

TOXICITY

Effects of the lignan, arctiin, on 17-beta ethinyl estradiol promotion of preneoplastic liver cell foci development in rats. Kato T, et al. **Anticancer Res** 1998 Mar-Apr; 18(2A):1053-7

Induction of nuclear catechol-O-methyltransferase by estrogens in hamster kidney: implications for estrogen-induced renal cancer. Weisz J, et al. **Carcinogenesis** 1998 Jul;19(7):1307-12

URINE

Probenecid markedly reduces urinary excretion of ethinylestradiol and trimethoprim slightly reduces urinary excretion of clenbuterol. Gleixner A. **Food Addit Contam** 1998 May-Jun;15(4):415-20

ETHINYL ESTRADIOL 3-CYCLOPENTYL ETHER see **QUINESTROL**

ETHINYL ESTRADIOL 3-METHYL ETHER see **MESTRANOL**

ETHINYL ESTRADIOL-NORGESTREL COMBINATION

[Minisiston as a contraceptive for adolescents] Havlín M. **Ceska Gynekol** 1997 Dec;62 Suppl:19-20 **(Cze)**

[The use and effects of postcoital contraception (see comments)] Sueiro E, et al. **Aten Primaria** 1997 Oct 15; 20(6):305-10 (Eng. Abstr.). Comment in: Aten Primaria 1998 Apr 15;21(6):414. **(Spa)**

ADVERSE EFFECTS

Nutritional and psychological status of young women after a short-term use of a triphasic contraceptive steroid preparation. Massé PG, et al. **Int J Vitam Nutr Res** 1998; 68(3):203-7

PHARMACOLOGY

A randomized cross-over study comparing pharmacodynamic and metabolic variables of a new combiphasic and a well-established triphasic oral contraceptive. van den Ende A, et al. **Eur J Contracept Reprod Health Care** 1997 Sep;2(3):173-80

THERAPEUTIC USE

Effect of Depo-Provera or Microgynon on the painful crises of sickle cell anemia patients. de Abood M, et al. **Contraception** 1997 Nov;56(5):313-6

ETHINYL TRICHLORIDE see **TRICHLOROETHYLENE**

ETHINYLESTRENOL see **LYNESTRENOL**

ETHINYLNORTESTOSTERONE see **NORETHINDRONE**

ETHIODIZED OIL

DIAGNOSTIC USE

A novel approach to flow quantification in brain arteriovenous malformations prior to enbucrilate embolization: use of insoluble contrast (Ethiodol droplet) angiography. Wakhloo AK, et al. **J Neurosurg** 1998 Sep; 89(3):395-404

ETHIOFOS see **AMIFOSTINE**

ETHIONINE

Pyruvate kinase isoenzyme shift from L-type to M2-type is a late event in hepatocarcinogenesis induced in rats by a choline-deficient/DL-ethionine-supplemented diet. Hacker HJ, et al. **Carcinogenesis** 1998 Jan;19(1):99-107

ADMINISTRATION & DOSAGE

Possible involvement of 5-HT2 receptor activation in aggravation of diet-induced acute pancreatitis in mice. Yoshino T, et al. **J Pharmacol Exp Ther** 1997 Dec; 283(3):1495-502

ETHMOID BONE

Osteoblastoma of the nasal cavity arising from the perpendicular plate of the ethmoid bone. Velegrakis GA, et al. **J Laryngol Otol** 1997 Sep;111(9):865-8 (20 ref.)

Congenital mesenchymoma transgressing the cribriform plate. Ludemann JP, et al. **J Otolaryngol** 1997 Aug; 26(4):270-2

ABNORMALITIES

Ossicula Bertini in human adults. Krmpotić Nemanić J, et al. **Anat Anz** 1998 Feb;180(1):55-7

ANATOMY & HISTOLOGY

Ossicula Bertini in human adults. Krmpotić Nemanić J, et al. **Anat Anz** 1998 Feb;180(1):55-7

Age-related size reduction of foramina in the cribriform plate. Kalmey JK, et al. **Anat Rec** 1998 Jul;251(3):326-9

Transformation of the shape of the ethmoid bone during the course of life. Krmpotić-Nemanić J, et al. **Eur Arch Otorhinolaryngol** 1997;254(7):347-9

The frontal sinus and the ethmoidal labyrinth. Vinter I, et al. **Surg Radiol Anat** 1997;19(5):295-8

GROWTH & DEVELOPMENT

The frontal sinus and the ethmoidal labyrinth. Vinter I, et al. **Surg Radiol Anat** 1997;19(5):295-8

INJURIES

[Cerebrospinal fluid fistula and thoracic trauma (letter)] Martín Díaz E, et al. **Arch Bronconeumol** 1998 Jan;34(1):54 **(Spa)**

PATHOLOGY

Histology and histomorphometry of ethmoid bone in chronic rhinosinusitis. Kennedy DW, et al. **Laryngoscope** 1998 Apr; 108(4 Pt 1):502-7

Morphologic study of 120 skull base defects in frontoethmoidal encephalomeningoceles. Boonvisut S, et al. **Plast Reconstr Surg** 1998 Jun;101(7):1784-95

SURGERY

[Microsurgical treatment of ethmoid-sphenoidal fluid fistula] Pia F, et al. **Acta Otorhinolaryngol Ital** 1997 Feb; 17(1):26-31 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Ita)**

[Reconstruction of the external nose in patients with posttraumatic defects and deformities of the bones of the nasoethmoidal-orbital area] Bel'chenko VA, et al. **Stomatologiia (Mosk)** 1997;76(5):31-4 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Rus)**

ETHMOID SINUS

Abutting orthogonal electron and photon beams in the head and neck region using asymmetrical photon beam edges. Olsen DR, et al. **Acta Oncol** 1997;36(6):585-91

CT and MR imaging of nasoethmoid schwannoma with intracranial extension [letter] Fujiyoshi F, et al. **AJR Am J Roentgenol** 1997 Dec;169(6):1754-5

Ethmoid and sphenoid mucoceles viewed by helical scanning computed tomography with sagittal reconstruction. Fuse T, et al. **Ann Otol Rhinol Laryngol** 1997 Dec;106(12):1100-2

Frontoethmoid mucocele complicating Graves' ophthalmopathy. Neuenschwander MC, et al. **Ann Otol Rhinol Laryngol** 1998 May;107(5 Pt 1):433-5

Imaging quiz case 1. Osteoma of the ethmoidal sinus. Huang PC, et al. **Arch Otolaryngol Head Neck Surg** 1998 May; 124(5):602, 604-5

Imaging quiz case 1. Mucocele. Spencer WR, et al. **Arch Otolaryngol Head Neck Surg** 1998 Sep;124(9):1046, 1048

Primary ectopic meningioma in the right ethmoid sinus: a case report. Hanada M, et al. **Auris Nasus Larynx** 1997 Jul;24(3):321-4

Ethmoid sinus cancer: twenty-nine cases managed with primary radiation therapy. Waldron JN, et al. **Int J Radiat Oncol Biol Phys** 1998 May 1;41(2):361-9

Oncogenic osteomalacia: case report and review of head and neck associated tumours. Gonzalez-Compta X, et al. **J Laryngol Otol** 1998 Apr;112(4):389-92 (29 ref.)

Combined transfacial and neurosurgical approach to

malignant tumours of the ethmoid sinus. Salvan D, et al. **J Laryngol Otol** 1998 May;112(5):446–50

Ethmoid metastasis of endometrial carcinoma causing mucocoele of maxillary antrum. Scott A, et al. **J Laryngol Otol** 1998 Mar;112(3):283–5

Sinonasal undifferentiated carcinoma. Kerrebijn JD, et al. **J Otolaryngol** 1998 Feb;27(1):40–2

Nasoethmoid schwannoma with intracranial extension. Case report and review of literature. Sharma R, et al. **Neurosurg Rev** 1998;21(1):58–61

Orbitoethmoid osteoma: case report of an uncommon presentation of an uncommon tumor. Gillman GS, et al. **Otolaryngol Head Neck Surg** 1997 Dec;117(6):S218–20

Cementifying fibroma of the frontoethmoid complex. Kini U, et al. **Otolaryngol Head Neck Surg** 1997 Dec; 117(6):S108–11

Transendoscopic chemical ablation of progressive ethmoidal hematomas in standing horses. Schumacher J, et al. **Vet Surg** 1998 May–Jun;27(3):175–81

[Metastatic spread of renal cell carcinoma in the area of the ethmoid and frontal sinuses] Krupienski M, et al. **HNO** 1998 Feb;46(2):175–7 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Ger)**

[The concentration of ferritin in blood serum of patients with neoplasms of the larynx and the maxillary–ethmoidal complex] Gierek T, et al. **Otolaryngol Pol** 1995;49 Suppl 20:81–3 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Pol)**

ANATOMY & HISTOLOGY

Sinus lateralis in endoscopic ethmoidectomy. Picerno NA, et al. **Laryngoscope** 1998 Sep;108(9):1314–9

CYTOLOGY

The Onodi (sphenoethmoid) Cell. Yanagisawa E, et al. **Ear Nose Throat J** 1998 Aug;77(8):578–80

INJURIES

Self-induced ethmoidectomy from rhinotillexomania. Caruso RD, et al. **AJNR Am J Neuroradiol** 1997 Nov–Dec; 18(10):1949–50

[Diagnostic difficulties in the evaluation of diving accidents] Aleksandrowski Z, et al. **Otolaryngol Pol** 1995;49 Suppl 23:140–2 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Pol)**

INNERVATION

The medical nucleus of the solitary tract mediates the trigeminally evoked pressor response. Dutschmann M, et al. **Neuroreport** 1998 Apr 20;9(6):1053–7

Does histamine stimulate trigeminal nasal afferents? Sekizawa S, et al. **Respir Physiol** 1998 Apr;112(1):13–22

MICROBIOLOGY

Invasive sino-nasal aspergillosis: a case report. Hamels K, et al. **Acta Otorhinolaryngol Belg** 1998;52(1):63–7

Allergic fungal sinusitis in the southeastern USA: involvement of a new agent Epicoccum nigrum Ehrenb. ex Schlecht. 1824. Noble JA, et al. **J Med Vet Mycol** 1997 Nov–Dec;35(6):405–9

PATHOLOGY

Frontoethmoidal mucocele with intracranial extension: a case report. Voegels RL, et al. **Ear Nose Throat J** 1998 Feb; 77(2):117–20

Surgical treatment of progressive ethmoidal hematoma aided by computed tomography in a foal. Colbourne CM, et al. **J Am Vet Med Assoc** 1997 Aug 1;211(3):335–8

Acute sinusitis in the rabbit model: histologic analysis. Marks SC. **Laryngoscope** 1998 Mar;108(3):320–5

Sphenoethmoidal mucoceles with intracranial extension—three case reports. Yokoyama T, et al. **Neurol Med Chir (Tokyo)** 1996 Nov;36(11):822–8 (28 ref.)

Sino-orbital giant cell reparative granuloma. Hyver SW, et al. **Ophthal Plast Reconstr Surg** 1998 May;14(3):178–81

[Chordoma of the ethmoidal sinus. A case report] Miró JL, et al. **Acta Otorrinolaringol Esp** 1998 Jan–Feb;49(1):66–9 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Spa)**

RADIOGRAPHY

The reliability of computerized tomographic detection of the Onodi (Sphenoethmoid) cell. Driben JS, et al. **Am J Rhinol** 1998 Mar–Apr;12(2):105–11

Paradoxical spread of renal cell carcinoma to the head and neck. Gottlieb MD, et al. **Laryngoscope** 1998 Sep; 108(9):1301–5

Sphenoethmoidal mucoceles with intracranial extension—three case reports. Yokoyama T, et al. **Neurol Med Chir (Tokyo)** 1996 Nov;36(11):822–8 (28 ref.)

Primary ethmoidal sinus oncocytic adenocarcinoma presenting as proptosis. Cassidy L, et al. **Ophthalmologica** 1998;212(3):190–3

Pneumosinus dilatans: a discussion of four cases and the possible aetiology. Adams WM, et al. **Rhinology** 1998 Mar; 36(1):40–2

[Computed tomography of the ethmoid labyrinth and adjacent structures] Sun S, et al. **Chung Hua Erh Pi Yen Hou Ko Tsa Chih** 1996;31(4):240–3 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Chi)**

[Computed tomography of the anterior ethmoid sinuses and its adjacent structures for endoscopic sinus surgery] Wu J, et al. **Lin Chuang Erh Pi Yen Hou Ko Tsa Chih** 1997 Mar;11(3):106–8 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Chi)**

[Ethmoid metastasis of primary breast tumor] García Triguero D, et al. **Acta Otorrinolaringol Esp** 1998 Mar; 49(2):163–4 (9 ref.) (Eng. Abstr.) **(Spa)**

[Chordoma of the ethmoidal sinus. A case report] Miró JL, et al. **Acta Otorrinolaringol Esp** 1998 Jan–Feb;49(1):66–9 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Spa)**

[Frontal ethmoidal mucocele. Clinical and therapeutic considerations] Gil Tutor E. **An Otorrinolaringol Ibero Am** 1997;24(5):519–30 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Spa)**

[Osteomas of frontal–ethmoid sinuses] Gil Tutor E. **An Otorrinolaringol Ibero Am** 1998;25(2):137–46 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Spa)**

SURGERY

Comparison of functional results after ethmoidectomy and nasalization for diffuse and severe nasal polyposis. Jankowski R, et al. **Acta Otolaryngol (Stockh)** 1997 Jul; 117(4):601–8

Frontoethmoidectomy with Sewall–Boyden reconstruction: alive and well, a 25-year experience. Dedo HH, et al. **Am J Rhinol** 1998 May–Jun;12(3):191–8

Use of vertical median forehead flap in the reconstruction of the anterior skull base: report of two cases. Kawaura M, et al. **Auris Nasus Larynx** 1997 Oct;24(4):379–83

Sinus lateralis in endoscopic ethmoidectomy. Picerno NA, et al. **Laryngoscope** 1998 Sep;108(9):1314–9

Evaluation of the bone resistance of the sphenoid and ethmoid sinuses. Waridel F, et al. **Laryngoscope** 1997 Dec; 107(12 Pt 1):1667–70

The multidisciplinary management of psammomatoid ossifying fibroma of the orbit. Hartstein ME, et al. **Ophthalmology** 1998 Apr;105(4):591–5

Endoscopic management of a chronic ethmoid and sphenoid sinus foreign body. Bhattacharyya N, et al. **Otolaryngol Head Neck Surg** 1998 May;118(5):687–90

The role of ethmoid sinus surgery in the treatment of the twisted nose. Ducic Y, et al. **Rhinology** 1998 Mar;36(1):20–3

[Intranasal endoscopic ethmoidectomy and the analysis of curative effect] Wu J, et al. **Lin Chuang Erh Pi Yen Hou Ko Tsa Chih** 1997 Jan; 11(1):14–6 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Chi)**

ETHMOID SINUSITIS

COMPLICATIONS

Superior ophthalmic vein thrombosis: complication of ethmoidal rhinosinusitis. Berenholz L, et al. **Arch Otolaryngol Head Neck Surg** 1998 Jan;124(1):95–7

DIAGNOSIS

Endoscopic view of lateral nasal wall of hypoplastic maxillary sinus. Yanagisawa E, et al. **Ear Nose Throat J** 1998 Jan;77(1):14–6

Cytomegalovirus infection presenting as chronic sinusitis and nasal polyposis: a case report. Yoskovitch A, et al. **Ear Nose Throat J** 1998 Jan;77(1):35–8

DRUG THERAPY

A comparison of the efficacy, tolerability and safety of azithromycin and co-amoxiclav in the treatment of sinusitis in adults. Clement PA, et al. **J Int Med Res** 1998 Mar–Apr; 26(2):66–75

[Macrolide antibiotic-induced vasculitis (Churg–Strauss syndrome)] Dietz A, et al. **Laryngorhinootologie** 1998 Feb; 77(2):111–4 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Ger)**

IMMUNOLOGY

[Low-frequency vibrations in the treatment of patients with acute maxillary sinusitis and ethmoiditis. Non-specific resistance and immunity] Zelenkin EM, et al. **Vestn Otorinolaringol** 1998;(3):41–3 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Rus)**

METABOLISM

Comparison of inflammatory cell profile and Th2 cytokine expression in the ethmoid sinuses, maxillary sinuses, and turbinates of atopic subjects with chronic sinusitis. Kamil A, et al. **Otolaryngol Head Neck Surg** 1998 Jun;118(6):804–9

MICROBIOLOGY

Bacteriology of chronic sinusitis after ampicillin therapy. Jiang RS, et al. **Am J Rhinol** 1997 Nov–Dec;11(6):467–71

Report of the first case of invasive fungal sinusitis caused by Scopulariopsis acremonium: review of scopulariopsis infections. Ellison MD, et al. **Arch Otolaryngol Head Neck Surg** 1998 Sep;124(9):1014–6 (8 ref.)

Allergic fungal sinusitis in the southeastern USA: involvement of a new agent Epicoccum nigrum Ehrenb. ex Schlecht. 1824. Noble JA, et al. **J Med Vet Mycol** 1997 Nov–Dec;35(6):405–9

PATHOLOGY

Histology and histomorphometry of ethmoid bone in chronic rhinosinusitis. Kennedy DW, et al. **Laryngoscope** 1998 Apr; 108(4 Pt 1):502–7

Acute sinusitis in the rabbit: a new rhinogenic model. Marks SC. **Laryngoscope** 1997 Dec;107(12 Pt 1):1579–85

SURGERY

Conservative approach to inflammatory nasofrontal duct disease. Jacobs JB, et al. **Ann Otol Rhinol Laryngol** 1998 Aug;107(8):658–61

Correlation between preoperative computed tomography and preoperative findings in functional endoscopy sinus surgery [letter; comment] Muñoz A, et al. **Laryngoscope** 1997 Dec; 107(12 Pt 1):1674–5. Comment on: Laryngoscope 1995 Sep;105(9 Pt 1):924–7.

Sinus lateralis in endoscopic ethmoidectomy. Picerno NA, et al. **Laryngoscope** 1998 Sep;108(9):1314–9

[Intranasal endoscopic ethmoidectomy and the analysis of curative effect] Wu J, et al. **Lin Chuang Erh Pi Yen Hou Ko Tsa Chih** 1997 Jan; 11(1):14–6 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Chi)**

[Ophthalmic and orbital complications after surgery of maxillary and ethmoid sinuses: on the basis of own material] Olszewski J, et al. **Otolaryngol Pol** 1995;49 Suppl 23:213–5 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Pol)**

THERAPY

[Low-frequency vibrations in the treatment of patients with acute maxillary sinusitis and ethmoiditis. Non-specific resistance and immunity] Zelenkin EM, et al. **Vestn Otorinolaringol** 1998;(3):41–3 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Rus)**

ETHMOZINE see **MORICIZINE**

ETHNIC GROUPS

Effects of inbreeding on reproductive losses in Kota tribe. Sivakumaran TA, et al. **Acta Genet Med Gemellol (Roma)** 1997;46(2):123–8

Ethnicity, drug user status and academic performance. Dozier AL, et al. **Adolescence** 1997 Winter;32(128):825–37

Adolescent self-concept among Han, Mongolian, and Korean Chinese. Sharpes DK, et al. **Adolescence** 1997 Winter; 32(128):913–24

Cultural and subgroup issues in measuring consumption. Caetano R. **Alcohol Clin Exp Res** 1998 Apr;22(2 Suppl):21S–28S (43 ref.)

Relationship between the flushing response and drinking behavior among Japanese high school students. Suzuki K, et al. **Alcohol Clin Exp Res** 1997 Dec;21(9):1726–9

Minority issues in Alzheimer disease outcomes research. Hazuda HP. **Alzheimer Dis Assoc Disord** 1997;11 Suppl 6:156–61

The association between racelessness and achievement among African American deaf adolescents. Hall CJ. **Am Ann Deaf** 1998 Mar;143(1):55–64

Predictors of overweight and overfatness in a multiethnic pediatric population. Child and Adolescent Trial for Cardiovascular Health Collaborative Research Group. Dwyer JT, et al. **Am J Clin Nutr** 1998 Apr;67(4):602–10

Influence of sex, seasonality, ethnicity, and geographic location on the components of total energy expenditure in young children: implications for energy requirements. Goran MI, et al. **Am J Clin Nutr** 1998 Sep;68(3):675–82

Race, ethnicity, and health: how can greater understanding be attained? [letter; comment] Walker AR. **Am J Clin Nutr** 1997 Dec;66(6):1481–3. Comment on: Am J Clin Nutr 1997 Mar;65(3):831–6. Comment on: Am J Clin Nutr 1997 Mar;65(3):887–8.

Dementia in older minority populations. Issues of prevalence, diagnosis, and treatment. Espino DV, et al. **Am J Geriatr Psychiatry** 1998 Spring;6(2 Suppl 1):S19–25 (50 ref.)

Diode laser contact transscleral cyclophotocoagulation for refractory glaucoma in Asian patients. Wong EY, et al. **Am J Ophthalmol** 1997 Dec;124(6):797–804

Comparison of factors affecting daily variation of blood pressure in Filipino-American and Caucasian nurses in Hawaii. Brown DE, et al. **Am J Phys Anthropol** 1998 Jul; 106(3):373–83

White, European, Western, Caucasian, or what? Inappropriate labeling in research on race, ethnicity, and health [see comments] Bhopal R, et al. **Am J Public Health** 1998 Sep;88(9):1303–7 (42 ref.). Comment in: Am J Public Health 1998 Sep;88(9):1297–8.

Tuberculosis and race/ethnicity in the United States: impact of socioeconomic status [see comments] Cantwell MF, et al. **Am J Respir Crit Care Med** 1998 Apr;157(4 Pt 1):1016–20. Comment in: Am J Respir Crit Care Med 1998 Apr;157(4 Pt 1):1011.

The relation of fasting insulin to blood pressure in a multiethnic population: the Miami Community Health Study. Donahue RP, et al. **Ann Epidemiol** 1998 May; 8(4):236–44

Cardiovascular mortality of Turkish nationals residing in West Germany. Razum O, et al. **Ann Epidemiol** 1998 Jul; 8(5):334–41

Ethnic differences in mammography use among older women: overcoming the barriers [editorial; comment] Grana G. **Ann Intern Med** 1998 May 1;128(9):773–5. Comment on: Ann Intern Med 1998 May 1;128(9):729–36.

Smoking status and its effect on cardiorespiratory system, body dimension and plucking performance of Oraon tea garden labourers. Roy SK. **Anthropol Anz** 1998 Jun; 56(2):151–62

Body composition reference data for a young multiethnic female population. Ellis KJ, et al. **Appl Radiat Isot** 1998 May-Jun;49(5-6):587-8

Correlation between skeletal calcium mass and muscle mass in man revisited: age, gender, and ethnicity. Wang J, et al. **Appl Radiat Isot** 1998 May-Jun;49(5-6):597-8

Growth of Pakistani children in relation to the 1990 growth standards. Kelly AM, et al. **Arch Dis Child** 1997 Nov; 77(5):401-5

Iron status of Asian children aged 2 years living in England. Lawson MS, et al. **Arch Dis Child** 1998 May;78(5):420-6

Response to violence, mental health, and substance abuse in patients who are seen in primary care settings [letter; comment] Everett J Jr. **Arch Fam Med** 1998 May-Jun; 7(3):209. Comment on: Arch Fam Med 1996 Sep;5(8):441-7.

Behavioral disorders in Alzheimer disease: a transcultural perspective. Binetti G, et al. **Arch Neurol** 1998 Apr; 55(4):539-44

Distribution of the hepatitis B surface antigen subtypes in Indonesia: implications for ethnic heterogeneity and infection control measures. Mulyanto, et al. **Arch Virol** 1997;142(11):2121-9

Gender and racial disparity in peritoneal dialysis patients undergoing kidney transplantation. Delano BG, et al. **ASAIO J** 1997 Sep-Oct;43(5):M861-4

Cardiovascular risk factors in relation to cigarette smoking: a population-based survey among Asians in Singapore. Hughes K, et al. **Atherosclerosis** 1998 Apr;137(2):253-8

Diabetes and hyperglycaemia among patients with myocardial infarction in a multiethnic population. Simmons D, et al. **Aust N Z J Med** 1998 Apr;28(2):207-9

Single dose pharmacokinetic study of lithium in Taiwanese/Chinese bipolar patients. Lee CF, et al. **Aust N Z J Psychiatry** 1998 Feb;32(1):133-6

The new NHS: from specialist services to special groups. Meeting the needs of black and minority ethnic groups. Free C, et al. **BMJ** 1998 Jan 31;316(7128):380 (6 ref.)

Determining precise role of ethnicity in disease will be difficult [letter; comment] Walker AR, et al. **BMJ** 1997 Nov 15;315(7118):1309. Comment on: BMJ 1997 Jun 14;314(7096):1751-6.

Ethnicity in psychiatric epidemiology [letter; comment] McKenzie K. **Br J Psychiatry** 1998 Mar;172:278. Comment on: Br J Psychiatry 1997 Oct;171:305-8.

Ethnicity in psychiatric epidemiology: need for precision [editorial] [see comments] Singh SP. **Br J Psychiatry** 1997 Oct;171:305-8. Comment in: Br J Psychiatry 1998 Mar;172:278.

Desperately seeking difference. Blacksher E. **Camb Q Healthc Ethics** 1998 Winter;7(1):11-6

Anthropometric predictors of breast cancer incidence and survival in a multi-ethnic cohort of female residents of Hawaii, United States. Galanis DJ, et al. **Cancer Causes Control** 1998 Mar;9(2):217-24

The effect of national lifestyles. Blau JN. **Cephalalgia** 1998 Feb;18 Suppl 21:23-5

Administrative update: utilization of services. II. Utilization of mental health services in a tri-ethnic sample of adolescents. Pumariega AJ, et al. **Community Ment Health J** 1998 Apr;34(2):145-56

Experiences and processes affecting racial identity development: preliminary results from the biracial sibling project. Root MP. **Cult Divers Ment Health** 1998; 4(3):237-47

A high prevalence of diabetes mellitus and impaired glucose tolerance in the Danagla community in northern Sudan. Elbagir MN, et al. **Diabet Med** 1998 Feb;15(2):164-9

Comparison of the current WHO and new ADA criteria for the diagnosis of diabetes mellitus in three ethnic groups in the UK. American Diabetes Association [see comments] Unwin N, et al. **Diabet Med** 1998 Jul;15(7):554-7. Comment in: Diabet Med 1998 Jul;15(7):535-6.

Ethnic differences in the glycemic response to exogenous insulin treatment in the Veterans Affairs Cooperative Study in Type 2 Diabetes Mellitus (VA CSDM). Agrawal L, et al. **Diabetes Care** 1998 Apr;21(4):510-5

Prevalence of diabetes, impaired fasting glucose, and impaired glucose tolerance in U.S. adults. The Third National Health and Nutrition Examination Survey, 1988-1994 [see comments] Harris MI, et al. **Diabetes Care** 1998 Apr;21(4):518-24. Comment in: Diabetes Care 1998 Apr;21(4):475-6.

Prevalences of type 2 diabetes, the insulin resistance syndrome, and coronary heart disease in an elderly, biethnic population. Lindeman RD, et al. **Diabetes Care** 1998 Jun; 21(6):959-66

Childhood diabetes in China. Enormous variation by place and ethnic group. Yang Z, et al. **Diabetes Care** 1998 Apr; 21(4):525-9

Early childhood growth in ethnic groups predisposed to NIDDM: a prospective study. Robertson SP, et al. **Diabetes Res Clin Pract** 1998 May;40(2):137-43

A gray area of environmental justice [news] **Environ Health Perspect** 1994 Oct;102(10):817-8

Two steps forward on environmental justice. Johnson PE. **Environ Health Perspect** 1994 Oct;102(10):836-8

Community development for health and identity politics. Allen CF. **Ethn Health** 1997 Aug;2(3):229-42 (58 ref.)

Editors' practice and views on terminology in ethnicity and health research. Bhopal R, et al. **Ethn Health** 1997 Aug; 2(3):223-7

Ethnocultural predictors of postpartum infant-care behaviours among immigrants in Canada. Edwards NC, et al. **Ethn Health** 1997 Aug;2(3):163-76

Language background and communication skills of medical students. Hays RB, et al. **Ethn Health** 1996 Dec;1(4):383-8

Are we providing for ethnic diversity in accident & emergency (A&E) departments? Lawrenson R, et al. **Ethn Health** 1998 Feb-May;3(1-2):117-23

Caesarean section rates in South Africa: evidence of bias among different 'population groups'. Matshidze KP, et al. **Ethn Health** 1998 Feb-May;3(1-2):71-9

Race and ethnicity in research on infant mortality. Anderson MR, et al. **Fam Med** 1998 Mar;30(3):224-7

Maternal weight differences do not explain ethnic differences in biochemical screening. Bryant-Greenwood PK, et al. **Fetal Diagn Ther** 1998 Jan-Feb;13(1):46-8

Health care needs of medically underserved women of color: The role of the Bureau of Primary Health Care. Gaston MH, et al. **Health Soc Work** 1998 May;23(2):86-95 (26 ref.)

The ethnic minority traveler. Shah S, et al. **Infect Dis Clin North Am** 1998 Jun;12(2):523-41 (97 ref.)

The plaque acidogenic response to carbohydrates of children from three ethnic groups in South Africa. Pollard MA, et al. **Int Dent J** 1997 Feb;47(1):39-44

Ethnic identities, food and health [editorial; comment] Meyer-Rochow VB. **Int J Circumpolar Health** 1998 Jan; 57(1):2-3. Comment on: Int J Circumpolar Health 1998 Jan;57(1):4-17.

Ethnic differences and factors related to breast cancer survival in Hawaii. Meng L, et al. **Int J Epidemiol** 1997 Dec;26(6):1151-8

A prospective randomized study on the use of nadroparin calcium in the prophylaxis of thromboembolism in Korean patients undergoing elective total hip replacement. Yoo MC, et al. **Int Orthop** 1997;21(6):399-402

Parent-child relationships as a protective factor in preventing adolescents' psychosocial risk in inter-racial adoptive and non-adoptive families. Rosnati R, et al. **J Adolesc** 1997 Dec;20(6):617-31

Influence of ethnic factors on behavior problems in indigenous Sami and majority Norwegian adolescents. Kvernmo S, et al. **J Am Acad Child Adolesc Psychiatry** 1998 Jul;37(7):743-51

Ethnicity and decision-makers in a group of frail older people. Hornung CA, et al. **J Am Geriatr Soc** 1998 Mar; 46(3):280-6

Relationship of solo status, academic rank, and perceived distinctiveness to job satisfaction of racial/ethnic minorities. Niemann YF, et al. **J Appl Psychol** 1998 Feb; 83(1):55-71

On an island by myself: women of color with facial distinctions. Solomon SE. **J Burn Care Rehabil** 1998 May-Jun;19(3):268-78

Ethnicity and conditional breast cancer survival in Hawaii. Meng L, et al. **J Clin Epidemiol** 1997 Nov;50(11):1289-96

Diversity and attention deficit hyperactivity disorder. Gingerich KJ, et al. **J Clin Psychol** 1998 Jun;54(4):415-26 (79 ref.)

Evaluating outcomes in a substance abuse training program for Southeast Asian human service workers: problems in measuring change cross-culturally. Amodeo M, et al. **J Drug Educ** 1998;28(1):53-63

ECG observations in Tibetan and Han residents of Lhasa. Halperin BD, et al. **J Electrocardiol** 1998 Jul;31(3):237-43

Ethnicity, socioeconomic status, transfusions and risk of hepatitis B and hepatitis C infection. Akbar N, et al. **J Gastroenterol Hepatol** 1997 Nov;12(11):752-7

Prevalence of Helicobacter pylori in a representative Anglo-Celtic population of urban Melbourne. Lin SK, et al. **J Gastroenterol Hepatol** 1998 May;13(5):505-10

The relative contribution of ethnicity versus socioeconomic status in explaining differences in disability and receipt of informal care. Tennstedt S, et al. **J Gerontol B Psychol Sci Soc Sci** 1998 Mar;53(2):S61-70

The persistence of race and ethnicity in the use of long-term care. Wallace SP, et al. **J Gerontol B Psychol Sci Soc Sci** 1998 Mar;53(2):S104-12

US health journal editors' opinions and policies on research in race, ethnicity, and health. Bennett T, et al. **J Natl Med Assoc** 1998 Jul;90(7):401-8

Attitudes and beliefs about organ donation among different racial groups. Yuen CC, et al. **J Natl Med Assoc** 1998 Jan; 90(1):13-8

A comparison of predictors of success on NCLEX-RN for African American, foreign-born, and white baccalaureate graduates. Endres D. **J Nurs Educ** 1997 Oct;36(8):365-71

Gender and ethnic differences in social constraints among a sample of New York City police officers. Morris A. **J Occup Health Psychol** 1996 Apr;1(2):224-35

Ethnic variation in the incidence of HELLP syndrome in a hypertensive pregnant population. Williams KP, et al. **J Perinat Med** 1997;25(6):498-501

Influence of race or ethnicity on pharmacokinetics of drugs. Johnson JA. **J Pharm Sci** 1997 Dec;86(12):1328-33 (36 ref.)

Prevalence of Raynaud's phenomenon in 2 ethnic groups in the general population of Estonia. Valter I, et al. **J Rheumatol** 1998 Apr;25(4):697-702

African origin of human T-lymphotropic virus type 2 (HTLV-2) supported by a potential new HTLV-2d subtype in Congolese Bambuti Efe Pygmies. Vandamme AM, et al. **J Virol** 1998 May;72(5):4327-40

Serbian doctors and ethnic Albanians [letter] Paunic Z, et al. **Lancet** 1998 Mar 14;351(9105):830-1

Child safety seat use in a midwestern Hmong community. Block D. **MCN Am J Matern Child Nurs** 1997 Nov-Dec; 22(6):304-7

The effect of socioeconomic status, ethnicity, and sex on subjective life expectancy among adolescent Rhode Islanders. Landow S, et al. **Med Health R I** 1998 Jan; 81(1):7-10

Understanding and embracing multiculturalism in the health care arena. Ward RD. **Mich Med** 1998 May;97(5):24-31

A community health assessment of a culturally diverse housing project in St. Paul. DuBois DK. **Minn Med** 1998 Apr;81(4):49-51

Desegregating health statistics: what should be done? [news] Walker AR. **Natl Med J India** 1998 May-Jun;11(3):146-7

Coalition to pursue ethnic concerns over gene research [news] [see comments] Lehrman S. **Nature** 1998 Apr 2; 392(6675):428. Comment in: Nature 1998 Jun 18;393(6686):618.

The prevalence and treatment of end-stage renal disease in an Asian child population. Moghal NE, et al. **Nephrol Dial Transplant** 1997 Dec;12(12):2517-20

Critical factors determining access to acute stroke care. Menon SC, et al. **Neurology** 1998 Aug;51(2):427-32

Influences on diet, health behaviours and their outcome in select ethnocultural and religious groups [see comments] Shatenstein B, et al. **Nutrition** 1998 Feb;14(2):223-30 (117 ref.). Comment in: Nutrition 1998 Feb;14(2):238-40.

Racial/ethnic and gender differences in concern with weight and in bulimic behaviors among adolescents. Field AE, et al. **Obes Res** 1997 Sep;5(5):447-54

Health-care challenges similar for rural poor of different ethnic groups [news] **Oncology (Huntingt)** 1998 Mar; 12(3):466

Differences in hip axis and femoral neck length in premenopausal women of Polynesian, Asian and European origin. Chin K, et al. **Osteoporos Int** 1997;7(4):344-7

Exploring seniors' views on the use of assistive devices in fall prevention. Aminzadeh F, et al. **Public Health Nurs** 1998 Aug;15(4):297-304

Ethnic health differences persist. Causes are multiple [news] **Public Health Rep** 1998 Jan-Feb;113(1):12

Eliminating racial and ethnic disparities in health. **Public Health Rep** 1998 Jul-Aug;113(4):372-5

Desegregrating health statistics and health research in South Africa [letter; comment] Walker AR, et al. **S Afr Med J** 1997 Dec;87(12):1701-4. Comment on: S Afr Med J 1997 Mar;87(3):329-31.

Prevalence of scleroderma spectrum disorders in the general population of Estonia. Valter I, et al. **Scand J Rheumatol** 1997;26(6):419-25

Asian and Pacific Islander mortality differences in Hawaii. Braun KL, et al. **Soc Biol** 1997 Fall-Winter;44(3-4):213-26

Social inequalities in morbidity from diabetes mellitus in public primary care clinics in Trinidad and Tobago. Gulliford MC, et al. **Soc Sci Med** 1998 Jan;46(1):137-44

Friends, neighbors, enemies, strangers: aggressor and victim in civilian ethnic riots. Tambiah SJ. **Soc Sci Med** 1997 Oct; 45(8):1177-88

Are there differences in vascular disease between ethnic and racial groups? [editorial; comment] Bruno A. **Stroke** 1998 Jan;29(1):2-3. Comment on: Stroke 1998 Jan;29(1):29-33.

Ethnocultural identity and induced abortion in Kazakstan. Agadjanian V, et al. **Stud Fam Plann** 1997 Dec;28(4):317-29

A new pair of HLA-C alleles, Cw*12042 and Cw*1203, differing at the KIR-related dimorphism of codons 77-80. Vilches C, et al. **Tissue Antigens** 1998 Jan;51(1):101-5

A new intercellular adhesion molecule-1 allele identified in West Africans is prevalent in African-Americans in contrast to other North American racial groups. Zimmerman PA, et al. **Tissue Antigens** 1997 Dec; 50(6):654-6

Chronic dieting and the belief that smoking controls body weight in a biracial, population-based adolescent sample [see comments] Klesges RC, et al. **Tob Control** 1997 Summer;6(2):89-94. Comment in: Tob Control 1997 Summer;6(2):80.

Relative risk of policystic kidney disease in HLA-DR1 basque individuals. Arrieta A, et al. **Transplant Proc** 1997 Dec;29(8):3719-20

Postrenal transplant health beliefs and ethnicity. The Compliance Study Group. Greenstein SM, et al. **Transplant Proc** 1997 Dec;29(8):3741-2

Ethnic and gender variations in postrenal transplant physical symptoms. Greenstein SM, et al. **Transplant Proc** 1997 Dec; 29(8):3743-4

Impact of a large nonindigenous population on the renal transplant waiting list. Ready AR, et al. **Transplant Proc** 1997 Dec;29(8):3724-5

A success story in minority donation: the LifeGift/Ben Taub General Hospital In-House Coordinator Program. Shafer T, et al. **Transplant Proc** 1997 Dec;29(8):3753-5

Progress in availability of donors of color: the National Marrow Donor Program. Yancey AK, et al. **Transplant Proc** 1997 Dec;29(8):3760-5

A home-based behavioral intervention to promote walking in sedentary ethnic minority women: project WALK. Chen AH, et al. **Womens Health** 1998 Spring;4(1):19-39

The role of physical activity in minority populations. Kriska AM, et al. **Womens Health Issues** 1998 Mar-Apr; 8(2):98-103 (22 ref.)

[I have the hiccups] Kulbertus H. **Rev Med Liege** 1998 Jan;

53(1):45–6 **(Fre)**
[Race, compliance to treatment and/or consultation and control of arterial hypertension] Lessa I, et al. **Arq Bras Cardiol** 1997 Jun;68(6):443–9 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Por)**
[The marital–migrational structure of the rural and urban populations of the Marii El republic] El'chinova GI, et al. **Genetika** 1997 Oct;33(10):1414–7 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Rus)**
[Multivariate analysis of demographic parameters of the population] Ivanov VP, et al. **Genetika** 1997 Oct; 33(10):1435–7 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Rus)**
[Analysis of the risk of congenital defects in different ethnic groups in Spain] Martínez–Frías ML. **An Esp Pediatr** 1998 Apr;48(4):395–400 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Spa)**

CLASSIFICATION

Adjustment of cancer incidence rates for ethnic misclassification. Stewart SL, et al. **Biometrics** 1998 Jun; 54(2):774–81
Use of the terms 'race', 'ethnicity', and 'national origins': a review of articles in the American Journal of Public Health, 1980–1989. Ahdieh L, et al. **Ethn Health** 1996 Mar;1(1):95–8 (5 ref.)
Lancer Ethnicity Scale (LES) [letter] Lancer HA. **Lasers Surg Med** 1998;22(1):9
The use of 'racial' categories in contemporary South African health research. A survey of articles published in the South African Medical Journal between 1992 and 1996. Ellison GT, et al. **S Afr Med J** 1997 Dec;87(12):1671–9 (109 ref.)

EDUCATION

It's more than literacy: the assimilation effect of the translation model. Saini F, et al. **Ethn Health** 1997 Nov; 2(4):323–8

GENETICS

Polymorphism of ADH and ALDH genes among four ethnic groups in China and effects upon the risk for alcoholism. Shen YC, et al. **Alcohol Clin Exp Res** 1997 Oct;21(7):1272–7
The myth of bumpy hunter–gatherer mismatch distributions [letter; comment] Bandelt HJ, et al. **Am J Hum Genet** 1997 Oct;61(4):980–3. Comment on: Am J Hum Genet 1995 Apr;56(4):979–92. Comment on: Am J Hum Genet 1996 Aug;59(2):437–44.
Difficulties in the estimation of ethnic affiliation [letter; comment] Brenner CH. **Am J Hum Genet** 1998 Jun; 62(6):1558–60; discussion 1560–1. Comment on: Am J Hum Genet 1997 Apr;60(4):957–64.
Linkage disequilibrium analysis in a recently founded population: evaluation of the variegate porphyria founder in South African Afrikaners [letter] Groenewald JZ, et al. **Am J Hum Genet** 1998 May;62(5):1254–8
Different genetic components in the Ethiopian population, identified by mtDNA and Y–chromosome polymorphisms. Passarino G, et al. **Am J Hum Genet** 1998 Feb;62(2):420–34
Population genetics of a functional variant of the dopamine beta–hydroxylase gene (DBH). Cubells JF, et al. **Am J Med Genet** 1997 Jul 25;74(4):374–9
Prevalence of the factor V–Leiden mutation in four distinct American ethnic populations. Gregg JP, et al. **Am J Med Genet** 1997 Dec 19;73(3):334–6
Anthropology of the apoplipoprotein E (apo E) gene: low frequency of apo E4 allele in Basques and in tribal (Baiga) populations of India. Mastana SS, et al. **Ann Hum Biol** 1998 Mar–Apr;25(2):137–43
Study of three hypervariable DNA loci (D1S7; D7S22 and D12S11) in three European populations. Papiha SS, et al. **Ann Hum Biol** 1998 Jan–Feb;25(1):29–41
Phenotypic prediction in beta–thalassemia. Ho PJ, et al. **Ann N Y Acad Sci** 1998 Jun 30;850:436–41
Alpha–globin mutations and rearrangements in Israel. PCR–based analysis reveals ethnic diversity. Rund D, et al. **Ann N Y Acad Sci** 1998 Jun 30;850:426–8
Contribution of factor VII genotype to activated FVII levels. Differences in genotype frequencies between northern and southern European populations. Bernardi F, et al. **Arterioscler Thromb Vasc Biol** 1997 Nov;17(11):2548–53
Ethnic variation and in vivo effects of the –93t–>g promoter variant in the lipoprotein lipase gene. Ehrenborg E, et al. **Arterioscler Thromb Vasc Biol** 1997 Nov; 17(11):2672–8
Familial hypercholesterolemia in the Finnish north Karelia. A molecular, clinical, and genealogical study. Vuorio AF, et al. **Arterioscler Thromb Vasc Biol** 1997 Nov; 17(11):3127–38
Serotonin transporter gene and risk for bipolar affective disorder: an association study in Spanish population. Gutiérrez B, et al. **Biol Psychiatry** 1998 Jun 1;43(11):843–7
The prothrombin gene 3'–untranslated region mutation is frequently associated with factor V Leiden in thrombophilic patients and shows ethnic–specific variation in allele frequency [letter] Howard TE, et al. **Blood** 1998 Feb 1;91(3):1092
A new factor V gene polymorphism (His 1254 Arg) present in subjects of african origin mimics the R2 polymorphism (His 1299 Arg) [letter] Lunghi B, et al. **Blood** 1998 Jan 1;91(1):364–5
Novel identifications of homozygous factor V Leiden mutation in three UK Asian sisters [letter] Martin PG, et al. **Blood Coagul Fibrinolysis** 1998 Apr;9(3):295–6
Anthropogenetic variability of populations of the north–eastern part of the Slavonia and Baranya Region—Croatia. Marić S, et al. **Coll Antropol** 1997 Dec; 21(2):477–86
HLA phenotype and haplotype frequencies in Sardinia (Italy). Vona G, et al. **Coll Antropol** 1997 Dec;21(2):461–75
Identification of polymorphisms in the receptor for advanced glycation end products (RAGE) gene: prevalence in type 2 diabetes and ethnic groups. Hudson BI, et al. **Diabetes** 1998 Jul;47(7):1155–7 (10 ref.)
Variation at three short tandem repeat (STR) loci in Australians: forensic and ethnic considerations. Kaska DE, et al. **Electrophoresis** 1997 Aug;18(9):1620–3
Haemoglobin D–Ouled Rabah among the Mozabites: a relevant variant to trace the origin of Berber–speaking populations. Merghoub T, et al. **Eur J Hum Genet** 1997 Nov–Dec;5(6):390–6
Additional variability at the D12S391 STR locus in an Austrian population sample: sequencing data and allele distribution. Glock B, et al. **Forensic Sci Int** 1997 Dec 1; 90(3):197–203
HLA DQ alpha genotype and allele frequencies in Qatari population. Sebetan IM, et al. **Forensic Sci Int** 1997 Nov 10;90(1–2):11–5
Study of a trimeric tandem repeat locus (SBMA) in the Basque population: comparison with other populations. Arrieta MI, et al. **Gene Geogr** 1997 Apr;11(1):61–72
Population genetics of the D4S139, D10S28, D17S74 and D17S79 VNTR loci among Asian, black, Caucasian, Hispanic and Native American populations from Seattle. Buroker N, et al. **Gene Geogr** 1997 Apr;11(1):1–14
Immunoglobulin allotypes (GM and KM) in Basques from Spain: approach to the origin of the Basque population. Calderón R, et al. **Hum Biol** 1998 Aug;70(4):667–98
HLA class I and class II alleles and haplotypes in Mexican mestizos established from serological typing of 50 families. De Leo C, et al. **Hum Biol** 1997 Dec;69(6):809–18
Demographic implications of socioeconomic transition among the tribal populations of Manipur, India. Hemam NS, et al. **Hum Biol** 1998 Jun;70(3):597–619
Genetic and environmental components of thyroxine variation in Mennonites from Kansas and Nebraska. Martin LJ, et al. **Hum Biol** 1998 Aug;70(4):745–60
Genetic variability of transferrin subtypes in the populations of India. Mastana SS, et al. **Hum Biol** 1998 Aug; 70(4):729–44
Two ethnic–specific polymorphisms in the human beta pseudogene of hemoglobin. Pompei F, et al. **Hum Biol** 1998 Aug;70(4):659–66
Angiotensin–converting enzyme deletion polymorphism is associated with hypertension in a Sikh population. Mastana S, et al. **Hum Hered** 1997 Sep–Oct;47(5):250–3
Human leukocyte antigen matching and fetal loss: results of a 10 year prospective study. Ober C, et al. **Hum Reprod** 1998 Jan;13(1):33–8
Relatedness among Basques, Portuguese, Spaniards, and Algerians studied by HLA allelic frequencies and haplotypes. Arnaiz–Villena A, et al. **Immunogenetics** 1997; 47(1):37–43
T–cell receptor variable alpha (TCRAV) polymorphisms in European, Chinese, South American, AfroCaribbean, and Gambian populations. Ibberson MR, et al. **Immunogenetics** 1998;47(2):124–30
Population genetics of the D12S391, CSF1P0 and TPOX loci in Catalonia (Northeast Spain). Gené M, et al. **Int J Legal Med** 1998;111(1):52–4
Allele frequency data for the FGA locus in eight populations. Rolf B, et al. **Int J Legal Med** 1998;111(1):55–6
Hungarian population data for six STR loci. Szabo A, et al. **Int J Legal Med** 1998;111(1):49–51
The gene responsible for autoimmune polyglandular syndrome type 1 maps to chromosome 21q22.3 in US patients. Chen QY, et al. **J Autoimmun** 1998 Apr; 11(2):177–83
The distribution of D1S80 (pMCT118) alleles in a southern Italian population sample. Alessio A, et al. **J Forensic Sci** 1998 Jul;43(4):911–2
Greek Cypriot allele and genotype frequencies for Amplitype PM–DQA1 and D1S80 loci. Cariolou MA, et al. **J Forensic Sci** 1998 May;43(3):661–4
Validation studies for the genetic typing of the D1S80 locus for implementation into forensic casework. Gross AM, et al. **J Forensic Sci** 1997 Nov;42(6):1140–6
A study of the distribution of ABO and Rh(D) blood groups amongst Lodha tribe in Midnapore district of West Bengal. Datta UK, et al. **J Indian Med Assoc** 1997 Sep;95(9):497–8, 506
A*02 in southern Thai Muslims and central Thais. Chiewsilp P, et al. **J Med Assoc Thai** 1997 Sep;80 Suppl 1:S25–9
HLA in southern Thai–Muslims. Chiewsilp P, et al. **J Med Assoc Thai** 1997 Sep;80 Suppl 1:S30–7
HLA gene frequencies of northern Thais. Fongsatikul L, et al. **J Med Assoc Thai** 1997 Sep;80 Suppl 1:S38–42
HLA class II allele frequencies in northern Thais (Kamphaeng Phet). Maneemaroj R, et al. **J Med Assoc Thai** 1997 Sep;80 Suppl 1:S20–4
DNA typing of the HLA–A, –B and –C genes: possible MHC class I haplotypes in the northeastern–Thais. Romphruk A, et al. **J Med Assoc Thai** 1997 Sep;80 Suppl 1:S13–9
A comparison of disease and gene frequencies of inborn errors of metabolism among different ethnic groups in the West Midlands, UK. Hutchesson AC, et al. **J Med Genet** 1998 May;35(5):366–70
The trouble with the Human Genome Diversity Project [letter] Marks J. **Mol Med Today** 1998 Jun;4(6):243
Allelic association of tryptophan hydroxylase with alcoholism in five Taiwanese ethnic groups [letter] Hsu YP, et al. **Mol Psychiatry** 1998 May;3(3):213–4
Rarity of debrisoquine hydroxylase gene polymorphism in Chinese patients with Parkinson's disease. Pang CP, et al. **Mov Disord** 1998 May;13(3):529–32
Beta–sarcoglycan: genomic analysis and identification of a novel missense mutation in the LGMD2E Amish isolate. Duclos F, et al. **Neuromuscul Disord** 1998 Feb;8(1):30–8
The Chinese human genome diversity project. Cavalli–Sforza LL. **Proc Natl Acad Sci U S A** 1998 Sep 29;95(20):11501–3 (23 ref.)
Lack of allelic association between 102T/C polymorphism of serotonin receptor type 2A gene and schizophrenia in Chinese. Chen CH, et al. **Psychiatr Genet** 1997 Spring; 7(1):35–8
Allelic association between D2 but not D1 dopamine receptor gene and alcoholism in Finland. Hietala J, et al. **Psychiatr Genet** 1997 Spring;7(1):19–25
Gene diversity muddles heart disease story [news] Service RF. **Science** 1998 Feb 27;279(5355):1307
Beta–globin gene haplotypes in some minor ethnic groups in Thailand. Fucharoen G, et al. **Southeast Asian J Trop Med Public Health** 1997;28 Suppl 3:115–9
Allele–specific HLA–B*15 typing by PCR–SSP and its application to four distinct ethnic populations. Barnardo MC, et al. **Tissue Antigens** 1998 Mar;51(3):293–300
HLA class I and class II DNA typing and the origin of Basques. Comas D, et al. **Tissue Antigens** 1998 Jan; 51(1):30–40
Differential expression of HLA–A*02 subtypes in Colombian Blacks and Mestizos. Fleischhauer K, et al. **Tissue Antigens** 1998 Feb;51(2):204–9
HLA class II allele and haplotype frequencies in Ethiopian Amhara and Oromo populations. Fort M, et al. **Tissue Antigens** 1998 Apr;51(4 Pt 1):327–36
Major histocompatibility complex class II alleles in an Uygur population in the Silk Route of Northwest China. Mizuki N, et al. **Tissue Antigens** 1998 Mar;51(3):287–92
The distribution of the red–cell Sta (Stones) antigen among the population of Taiwan. Broadberry RE, et al. **Transfus Med** 1998 Mar;8(1):57–8
Genetic polymorphisms of HLA class I and class II system in the Basque population. García Fernández E, et al. **Transplant Proc** 1997 Dec;29(8):3707–9
HLA–A, –B, –DR antigens in the Greek Cypriot population. Varnavidou–Nicolaidou A, et al. **Transplant Proc** 1997 Nov;29(7):2920–1
[Genetic polymorphism in three indigenous ethnic populations of Dagestan] Bulaeva KB, et al. **Genetika** 1997 Oct;33(10):1395–405 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Rus)**
[Comparative study of genetic adaptation of the Caucasian highlanders to historic and to the new urban environments] Bulaeva KB, et al. **Genetika** 1997 Nov;33(11):1565–71 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Rus)**
[Polymorphism in region V of mitochondrial DNA in indigenous populations of northern Asia] Derenko MV, et al. **Genetika** 1998 Mar;34(3):411–5 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Rus)**
[Geography of genetic processes in human populations: gene migration in Northern Eurasia (European region)] Evsiukov AN, et al. **Genetika** 1997 Nov;33(11):1539–50 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Rus)**
[Distribution of HLA class I antigen in Finno–Ugrian populations of Russia (Mordovians and Maris)] Guseva IA, et al. **Genetika** 1998 Jan;34(1):100–5 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Rus)**
[Polymorphism of mitochondrial DNA in Northern Selkups] Kazakovtseva MA, et al. **Genetika** 1998 Mar;34(3):416–22 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Rus)**
[Genetic–demographic processes in the Moscow population in the mid 1990's. Analysis of ethnogeographic migration parameters (isolation by distance)] Pobedonostseva Elu, et al. **Genetika** 1998 Mar;34(3):423–30 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Rus)**

HISTORY

Social class, ethnicity, and mental illness: the importance of being more than earnest. Vander Stoep A, et al. **Am J Public Health** 1998 Sep;88(9):1396–402

PSYCHOLOGY

Expressed concerns of Yemeni adolescents. Alzubaidi A, et al. **Adolescence** 1998 Spring;33(129):193–207
Life and value orientations of Turkish university students. Cileli M, et al. **Adolescence** 1998 Spring;33(129):219–28
The influence of nationality on the accuracy of face and voice recognition. Doty ND. **Am J Psychol** 1998 Summer; 111(2):191–214
Perceptions of control, physical exercise, and psychological adjustment to breast cancer in South African women. Bremer BA, et al. **Ann Behav Med** 1997 Winter;19(1):51–60
Consensus analysis: reliability, validity, and informant accuracy in use of American and Mandarin Chinese pain descriptors. Moore R, et al. **Ann Behav Med** 1997 Summer; 19(3):295–300
Maternal expectations about normal child development in 4 cultural groups. Pachter LM, et al. **Arch Pediatr Adolesc Med** 1997 Nov;151(11):1144–50
Charles Bonnet syndrome with major depression in a Chinese

middle-aged man. Fong SY, et al.
Aust N Z J Psychiatry 1997 Oct;31(5):769-71
Bilingual professionals in community mental health services. Mitchell P, et al. **Aust N Z J Psychiatry** 1998 Jun; 32(3):424-33
Lowering the language barrier in an acute psychiatric setting. Stolk Y, et al. **Aust N Z J Psychiatry** 1998 Jun;32(3):434-40
Recognition of facial expressions of emotion by Chinese adults with mental retardation. Leung JP, et al.
Behav Modif 1998 Apr;22(2):205-16
Expression of depressed mood: a comparative study among Japanese and Canadian aged people. Komahashi T, et al.
Can J Psychiatry 1997 Oct;42(8):852-7
Casting the net for "depression" among ethnic minority children from the high-risk urban communities. Barreto S, et al. **Clin Psychol Rev** 1997 Dec;17(8):823-45 (94 ref.)
Critical comments made to schizophrenic patients by their families in Japan. Shimodera S, et al. **Compr Psychiatry** 1998 Mar-Apr;39(2):85-90
Getting the message: media images and stereotypes and their effect on Asian Americans. Mok TA.
Cult Divers Ment Health 1998;4(3):185-202
Cultural formulation of psychiatric diagnosis. Psychotic depression and alcoholism in an American Indian man. O'Nell TD. **Cult Med Psychiatry** 1998 Mar;22(1):123-36
Symptoms of depression in elderly Korean immigrants: narration and the healing process. Pang KY.
Cult Med Psychiatry 1998 Mar;22(1):93-122
Ethnic differences in public health awareness, health perceptions and physical exercise: implications for heart disease prevention. Lip GY, et al. **Ethn Health** 1996 Mar; 1(1):47-53
The meaning of RTI in Vietnam--a qualitative study of illness representation: collaboration or self-regulation? Gorbach PM, et al. **Health Educ Behav** 1997 Dec; 24(6):773-85
Ethnicity and body image: quantitative and qualitative analysis. Altabe M. **Int J Eat Disord** 1998 Mar;23(2):153-9
An ethnic comparison of eating attitudes and associated psychological problems in young British women. Button E, et al. **Int J Eat Disord** 1998 Apr;23(3):317-23
The variable manifestations and contextual meanings of anorexia nervosa: two case illustrations from Hong Kong. Kam WK, et al. **Int J Eat Disord** 1998 Mar;23(2):227-31
The role of family status and ethnic group on body image and eating behavior. Ogden J, et al. **Int J Eat Disord** 1998 Apr;23(3):309-15
Eating disorders in British Asians. Ratan D, et al.
Int J Eat Disord 1998 Jul;24(1):101-5
Appreciating background and culture: the South Asian elderly and mental health [editorial] Rait G, et al.
Int J Geriatr Psychiatry 1997 Oct;12(10):973-7 (38 ref.)
Gender, race, class, and aging: advances and opportunities. Dressel P, et al. **Int J Health Serv** 1997;27(4):579-600 (84 ref.)
Attitudes of Asian and American graduate nursing students towards death and dying. Kao SF, et al.
Int J Nurs Stud 1997 Dec;34(6):438-43
Patient satisfaction: ethnic origin or explanatory model? Callan A, et al. **Int J Soc Psychiatry** 1998 Spring;44(1):1-11
Prediction of major depression and dysthymia from CES-D scores among ethnic minority adolescents. Prescott CA, et al. **J Am Acad Child Adolesc Psychiatry** 1998 May; 37(5):495-503
The import and export of psychoanalysis: India. Mehta P.
J Am Acad Psychoanal 1997 Fall;25(3):455-71
Consideration of special populations in the drug treatment system of a large metropolitan area. Polinsky ML, et al.
J Behav Health Serv Res 1998 Feb;25(1):7-21
Social support and psychological distress in Kuwaiti boys and girls exposed to the Gulf crisis. Llabre MM, et al.
J Clin Child Psychol 1997 Sep;26(3):247-55
The effect of ethnicity on ICU use and DNR orders in hospitalized AIDS patients. Tulsky JA, et al.
J Clin Ethics 1997 Summer;8(2):150-7
Role occupancy and minority mental health. Jackson PB.
J Health Soc Behav 1997 Sep;38(3):237-55
Relationship of child loss to psychiatric and functional impairment in resettled Cambodian refugees. Caspi Y, et al. **J Nerv Ment Dis** 1998 Aug;186(8):484-91
Worker social identity and health-related costs for organizations: a comparative study between ethnic groups. James K. **J Occup Health Psychol** 1997 Apr;2(2):108-17
Comparison of the big-five factor structure across samples of Chinese and American adults. Trull TJ, et al.
J Pers Assess 1997 Oct;69(2):324-41
Race and gender as components of the working self-concept. Aries E, et al. **J Soc Psychol** 1998 Jun;138(3):277-90
Hindi translation of the Gray-Wilson Personality Questionnaire: a cross-cultural replication of sex differences. Corr PJ, et al. **J Soc Psychol** 1997 Oct; 137(5):638-46
Self-perceptions of depressive and nondepressive men in Pakistan. Rehman G, et al. **J Soc Psychol** 1997 Oct; 137(5):663-4
The effects of self-focus on negative mood among depressed and nondepressed Japanese students. Sakamoto S.
J Soc Psychol 1998 Aug;138(4):514-23
Eating disorders among Indian and Australian university students. Sjostedt JP, et al. **J Soc Psychol** 1998 Jun; 138(3):351-7
Motives for social decision-making strategies among Finnish and Estonian adolescents [corrected] [published erratum appears in J Soc Psychol 1998 Aug;138(4):following table of contents] Terav T, et al. **J Soc Psychol** 1998 Jun; 138(3):381-91
Cultural factors in the recall of a witnessed event. Davies G, et al. **Memory** 1997 Sep;5(5):601-14
Bayous and jungle rivers: cross-cultural perspectives on children's environmental moral reasoning. Kahn PH Jr.
New Dir Child Dev 1997 Summer;(76):23-36
Culture, universals, and the personal. Nucci L.
New Dir Child Dev 1997 Summer;(76):5-22 (55 ref.)
Moral heteronomy in context: interviewer influence in New York City and Recife, Brazil. Saltzstein HD, et al.
New Dir Child Dev 1997 Summer;(76):37-49
The clinical characteristics of possession disorder among 20 Chinese patients in the Hebei province of China. Gaw AC, et al. **Psychiatr Serv** 1998 Mar;49(3):360-5
Ethnic and racial differences in perceptions of dangerousness of persons with mental illness. Whaley AL.
Psychiatr Serv 1997 Oct;48(10):1328-30
Assessment of psychosocial stressors and maladjustment among foreign students of the University of the Ryukyus. Randall M, et al. **Psychiatry Clin Neurosci** 1998 Jun; 52(3):289-98
Can positive affect items be used to assess depressive disorders in the Japanese population? Iwata N, et al.
Psychol Med 1998 Jan;28(1):153-8
Unemployment and psychological health among Hong Kong Chinese women. Lai JC, et al. **Psychol Rep** 1997 Oct; 81(2):499-505
Anger expression, age, and blood pressure in modernizing Samoan adults [published erratum appears in Psychosom Med 1998 Mar-Apr;60(2):162] Steele MS, et al.
Psychosom Med 1997 Nov-Dec;59(6):632-7
Understanding childhood (problem) behaviors from a cultural perspective: comparison of problem behaviors and competencies in Turkish immigrant, Turkish and Dutch children. Bengi-Arslan L, et al.
Soc Psychiatry Psychiatr Epidemiol 1997 Nov;32(8):477-84
Seasonal variations in hospital admissions for affective disorders by gender and ethnicity. Suhail K, et al.
Soc Psychiatry Psychiatr Epidemiol 1998 May;33(5):211-7
American Indian adolescent alcohol involvement and ethnic identification. Bates SC, et al. **Subst Use Misuse** 1997 Dec; 32(14):2013-31
Attitudes of Korean-Americans in and around New York City toward organ transplantation. Joun Y, et al.
Transplant Proc 1997 Dec;29(8):3751-2
Female circumcision among Egyptian women. Ericksen KP.
Womens Health 1995 Winter;1(4):309-28

STATISTICS & NUMERICAL DATA

Drug use among Asian-Indian adolescents: identifying protective/risk factors. Bhattacharya G. **Adolescence** 1998 Spring;33(129):169-84
Comment: Ethnic cleansing in the groves of academe [comment] Geiger HJ. **Am J Public Health** 1998 Sep; 88(9):1299-300. Comment on: Am J Public Health 1998 Sep;88(9):1314-8.
Do ethnic differences in dietary cation intake explain ethnic differences in hypertension prevalence? Results from a cross-sectional analysis. Bauer UE, et al. **Ann Epidemiol** 1997 Oct;7(7):479-85
Maternal expectations about normal child development in 4 cultural groups. Pachter LM, et al.
Arch Pediatr Adolesc Med 1997 Nov;151(11):1144-50
Disordered water homeostasis in Asian patients with schizophrenia. Chong SA, et al. **Aust N Z J Psychiatry** 1997 Dec;31(6):869-73
Mental health status of Iranian migrants in Sydney. Khavarpour F, et al. **Aust N Z J Psychiatry** 1997 Dec; 31(6):828-34
Effect of a strict HLA matching policy on distribution of cadaveric kidney transplants to Indo-Asian and white European recipients: regional study. Higgins RM, et al. **BMJ** 1997 Nov 22;315(7119):1354-5
Uptake of family planning services among an ethnically mixed population in a general practice setting. Garg M. **Br J Fam Plann** 1998 Jul;24(2):82-3
Asian women's use of family planning services. Hennink M, et al. **Br J Fam Plann** 1998 Jul;24(2):43-52
Cancer statistics by race and ethnicity. Parker SL, et al.
CA Cancer J Clin 1998 Jan-Feb;48(1):31-48
Psychiatric admissions of Asian Canadians to an adolescent inpatient unit. Roberts N, et al. **Can J Psychiatry** 1997 Oct; 42(8):847-51
The effects of sample selection bias on racial differences in child abuse reporting. Ards S, et al. **Child Abuse Negl** 1998 Feb;22(2):103-15
Suicide in three ethnic groups in Huhhot, Inner Mongolia. Wang D, et al. **Crisis** 1997;18(3):112-4
High prevalence of diabetes in Bahrainis. Associations with ethnicity and raised plasma cholesterol. al-Mahroos F, et al. **Diabetes Care** 1998 Jun;21(6):936-42
Effect of ethnicity on adherence to diabetic regimen. Hellman S, et al. **Ethn Dis** 1997 Autumn;7(3):221-8
Ethnicity and health: the challenges ahead [editorial] Balarajan R. **Ethn Health** 1996 Mar;1(1):3-5
Is there an increased prevalence of severe learning disabilities among British Asians? Emerson E, et al. **Ethn Health** 1997 Nov;2(4):317-21
Reproducibility and validity of a food frequency questionnaire in European and Polynesian New Zealanders. Metcalf P, et al. **Ethn Health** 1997 Nov;2(4):297-308
Suicide patterns and trends in people of Indian subcontinent and Caribbean origin in England and Wales. Raleigh VS.
Ethn Health 1996 Mar;1(1):55-63
Variations in health behaviours among inner city 12-year-olds from four ethnic groups. Rogers A, et al.
Ethn Health 1997 Nov;2(4):309-16
Classifying ethnicity utilizing the Canadian Mortality Data Base. Sheth T, et al. **Ethn Health** 1997 Nov;2(4):287-95
Ethnicity and use of obstetrical analgesia: do Pakistani women receive inadequate pain relief in labour? Vangen S, et al. **Ethn Health** 1996 May;1(2):161-7
Utilization of health care services by immigrants and other ethnic/cultural groups in Ontario. Wen SW, et al.
Ethn Health 1996 Mar;1(1):99-109
Practice variation in the use of interventions in high-risk obstetrics. Bronstein JM, et al. **Health Serv Res** 1998 Feb; 32(6):825-39
Psychogeriatrics in South-East Asia. Chiu HF, et al.
Int J Geriatr Psychiatry 1997 Oct;12(10):989-94
The treated prevalence of mental disorder amongst immigrants and the Australian-born: community and primary-care rates. Stuart GW, et al.
Int J Soc Psychiatry 1998 Spring;44(1):22-34
Antituberculosis drug resistance in immigrants to Alberta, Canada, with tuberculosis, 1982-1994. Manns BJ, et al.
Int J Tuberc Lung Dis 1997 Jun;1(3):225-30
The prevalence of facial acne in Peruvian adolescents and its relation to their ethnicity. Freyre EA, et al.
J Adolesc Health 1998 Jun;22(6):480-4
Predictors of the prevalence of alcohol use and related problems among Francophones and Anglophones in the province of Ontario, Canada. DeWit DJ, et al.
J Stud Alcohol 1998 Jan;59(1):78-88
Reflecting adult drinking culture: prevalence of alcohol use and drinking situations among Japanese junior high school students in Japan. Wada K, et al. **J Stud Alcohol** 1998 Jul; 59(4):381-6
An examination of racial and ethnic differences within a sample of Hispanic, white (non-Hispanic), and African American Medicaid-eligible pregnant substance abusers. The MOTHERS Project. Argeriou M, et al.
J Subst Abuse Treat 1997 Sep-Oct;14(5):489-98
Use of health care for the treatment of mental problems among racial/ethnic subpopulations. Freiman MP, et al.
Med Care Res Rev 1997 Mar;54(1):80-100
Obstruction of valid race/ethnicity data acquisition by current data collection instruments. Dakis P, et al.
Methods Inf Med 1998 Jun;37(2):188-91
Ethnicity, sex and snoring. Hicks RA, et al.
Percept Mot Skills 1997 Oct;85(2):585-6
Finno-Ugrians and suicide. Kondrichin SV, et al.
Percept Mot Skills 1997 Oct;85(2):514
Ethnicity, religion and suicide in Swiss cantons. Lester D.
Percept Mot Skills 1998 Jun;86(3 Pt 2):1210
Migrant suicide rates in Australia and in country of birth. Burvill PW. **Psychol Med** 1998 Jan;28(1):201-8
Multi-ethnicity [letter] Flotow M. **Public Health Rep** 1998 May-Jun;113(3):191
Variations in hospitalization rates for asthma among black and minority ethnic communities. Gilthorpe MS, et al.
Respir Med 1998 Apr;92(4):642-8
A comparison of the socio-demographic and clinical characteristics of private household and communal establishment residents in a multi-ethnic inner-city area. Commander MJ, et al.
Soc Psychiatry Psychiatr Epidemiol 1997 Oct;32(7):421-7

ETHNOBOTANY

see related
PLANTS, MEDICINAL
Ethnopharmacology of Mexican asteraceae (Compositae). Heinrich M, et al. **Annu Rev Pharmacol Toxicol** 1998; 38:539-65 (101 ref.)
Assessment of plants as medicines: a tale of two tales. Duke J. **J Altern Complement Med** 1995 Jan;1(1):9-13
Plants from Réunion Island with alleged antihypertensive and diuretic effects—an experimental and ethnobotanical evaluation. Adsersen A, et al. **J Ethnopharmacol** 1997 Nov; 58(3):189-206
[An entire rain forest can be screened at pharmaceutical industry's laboratories] Rosell S. **Lakartidningen** 1997 Dec 17;94(51-52):4938-41 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Swe)**

HISTORY
[Ethno-pharmacology in the past and future. Arrow poison's way to the medicine cabinet] Bruhn JG, et al.
Lakartidningen 1997 Dec 17;94(51-52):4942-3, 4945-6 **(Swe)**

TRENDS
Contribution to the knowledge of the pharmaceutical ethnobotany of La Segarra region (Catalonia, Iberian Peninsula). Raja D, et al. **J Ethnopharmacol** 1997 Aug; 57(3):149-60

ETHNOGRAPHY see **ANTHROPOLOGY, CULTURAL**

ETHNOLOGY

ORGANIZATION & ADMINISTRATION

[Culture and psychiatry: connections or contributions?] Gallali S. **Med Trop (Mars)** 1996;56(4 Pt 2):439–40 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Fre)**

ETHNOMEDICINE see **MEDICINE, TRADITIONAL**

ETHNOPSYCHOLOGY

Ethnic minority psychology: identity, empowerment, and transformation [editorial] Comas-Diaz L. **Cult Divers Ment Health** 1998;4(3):151–2

Culture, development, and theory of mind: comment on Lillard (1998) [comment] Gauvain M. **Psychol Bull** 1998 Jan;123(1):37–42; discussion 43–6 (34 ref.). Comment on: Psychol Bull 1998 Jan;123(1):3–32.

Ethnopsychologies: cultural variations in theories of mind [see comments] Lillard A. **Psychol Bull** 1998 Jan; 123(1):3–32 (225 ref.). Comment in: Psychol Bull 1998 Jan;123(1):33–6; discussion 43–6. Comment in: Psychol Bull 1998 Jan;123(1):37–42; discussion 43–6.

Culture, variation, and levels of analysis in folk psychologies: comment on Lillard (1998) [comment] Wellman HM. **Psychol Bull** 1998 Jan;123(1):33–6; discussion 43–6 (21 ref.) . Comment on: Psychol Bull 1998 Jan;123(1):3–32.

[Human science contribution in pediatrics (letter)] de Monléon JV. **Arch Pediatr** 1998 Jul;5(7):812–3 **(Fre)**

TRENDS

Ethnic minority psychology in the 20th century: reflections and meditations on what has been and what is next. Jones JM. **Cult Divers Ment Health** 1998;4(3):203–11

ETHOFORM see **BENZOCAINE**

ETHOLOGY

see related
BEHAVIOR, ANIMAL

Darwinism and ethology. The role of natural selection in animals and humans. Gervet J, et al. **Acta Biotheor** 1997 Nov;45(3–4):195–220

Using ethological principles to study psychosocial influences on coronary atherosclerosis in monkeys. Kaplan JR, et al. **Acta Physiol Scand Suppl** 1997;640:96–9 (14 ref.)

Assessing animal cognition: ethological and philosophical perspectives. Allen C. **J Anim Sci** 1998 Jan;76(1):42–7 (40 ref.)

What use is science to animal welfare? Webster AJ. **Naturwissenschaften** 1998 Jun;85(6):262–9 (28 ref.)

[The relevance of ethology for psychiatry] Brüne M. **Fortschr Neurol Psychiatr** 1998 Jul;66(7):296–302 (101 ref.) (Eng. Abstr.) **(Ger)**

INSTRUMENTATION

Triple cage olfactometer for evaluating mosquito (Diptera: Culicidae) attraction responses. Posey KH, et al. **J Med Entomol** 1998 May;35(3):330–4

Applications of multimedia computers and video mixing to neuroethology. Rasnow B, et al. **J Neurosci Methods** 1997 Sep 5;76(1):83–91

ETHOMORPHINE see **ETHYLMORPHINE**

ETHOSUCCIMID see **ETHOSUXIMIDE**

ETHOSUXIMIDE

see related
SUCCINIC ACIDS

METABOLISM

Ethosuximide is primarily metabolized by CYP3A when incubated with isolated rat liver microsomes. Sarver JG, et al. **Drug Metab Dispos** 1998 Jan;26(1):78–82

PHARMACOLOGY

On the action of the anti-absence drug ethosuximide in the rat and cat thalamus. Leresche N, et al. **J Neurosci** 1998 Jul 1;18(13):4842–53

THERAPEUTIC USE

Ontogeny of ethosuximide action against two seizure models in rats is different. Mares P. **Life Sci** 1998;63(3):PL51–7

Dramatic effect of ethosuximide on epileptic negative myoclonus: implications for the neurophysiological mechanism. Oguni H, et al. **Neuropediatrics** 1998 Feb; 29(1):29–34

[The efficacy of the valproic acid–ethosuximide combination in the continuous slow point wave syndrome during sleep] Ribacoba R, et al. **Neurologia** 1997 Oct;12(8):335–8 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Spa)**

ETHOXY COMPOUNDS see **ETHYL ETHERS**

7-ETHOXYCOUMARIN O-DEALKYLASE see **7-ALKOXYCOUMARIN O-DEALKYLASE**

7-ETHOXYCOUMARIN O-DEETHYLASE see **7-ALKOXYCOUMARIN O-DEALKYLASE**

ETHOXYQUIN

ADVERSE EFFECTS

Allergic contact dermatitis to ethoxyquin in a farmer handling chicken feeds. Rubel DM, et al. **Australas J Dermatol** 1998 May;39(2):89–91

PHARMACOLOGY

Regulation of rat glutathione S-transferase A5 by cancer chemopreventive agents: mechanisms of inducible resistance to aflatoxin B1. Hayes JD, et al. **Chem Biol Interact** 1998 Apr 24;111–112:51–67 (57 ref.)

ETHOXYRESORUFIN O-DEETHYLASE see **CYTOCHROME P-450 CYP1A1**

ETHYL AMINOBENZOATE see **BENZOCAINE**

ETHYL BISCOUMACETATE

ADVERSE EFFECTS

[Use of hypoprothrombinemia provocation test for early diagnosis of liver disease caused by harmful environmental agents] Pražanowski M, et al. **Pol Merkuriusz Lek** 1998 Mar;4(21):154–7 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Pol)**

ETHYL CARBAMATE see **URETHANE**

ETHYL CHLORIDE

ADVERSE EFFECTS

Sensitization to ethyl chloride in a handball player. Kriechbaumer N, et al. **Contact Dermatitis** 1998 Apr; 38(4):227–8

ETHYL ETHER see **ETHER, ETHYL**

ETHYL ETHERS

METABOLISM

Biodegradation of the gasoline oxygenates methyl tert-butyl ether, ethyl tert-butyl ether, and tert-amyl methyl ether by propane-oxidizing bacteria. Steffan RJ, et al. **Appl Environ Microbiol** 1997 Nov;63(11):4216–22

Oxidation of methyl- and ethyl- tertiary-butyl ethers in rat liver microsomes: role of the cytochrome P450 isoforms. Turini A, et al. **Arch Toxicol** 1998 Mar;72(4):207–14

Rat olfactory mucosa displays a high activity in metabolizing methyl tert-butyl ether and other gasoline ethers [published erratum appears in Toxicol Sci 1998 May;43(1):78] Hong JY, et al. **Fundam Appl Toxicol** 1997 Dec;40(2):205–10

PHARMACOKINETICS

Biotransformation of 12C- and 2-13C-labeled methyl tert-butyl ether, ethyl tert-butyl ether, and tert-butyl alcohol in rats: identification of metabolites in urine by 13C nuclear magnetic resonance and gas chromatography/mass spectrometry. Bernauer U, et al. **Chem Res Toxicol** 1998 Jun;11(6):651–8

PHARMACOLOGY

Biomorphological alterations induced by an anti-juvenile hormonal compound, 2-(2-ethoxyethoxy)ethyl furfuryl ether, on three species of triatominae larvae (Hemiptera, Reduviidae). Jurberg J, et al. **Mem Inst Oswaldo Cruz** 1997 Mar-Apr;92(2):263–8

Studies on the effect of the solvents dimethylsulfoxide and ethyleneglycoldimethylether on the mutagenicity of four types of diisocyanates in the Salmonella/microsome test. Herbold B, et al. **Mutat Res** 1998 Jan 30;412(2):167–75

TOXICITY

The acute toxicity and irritancy of bis[2-(dimethylamino)ethyl]ether. Ballantyne B. **Vet Hum Toxicol** 1997 Oct;39(5):290–5

ETHYL METHANESULFONATE

ANALOGS & DERIVATIVES

Replacement of Ala-166 with cysteine in the high affinity rabbit sodium/glucose transporter alters transport kinetics and allows methanethiosulfonate ethylamine to inhibit transporter function. Lo B, et al. **J Biol Chem** 1998 Jan 9;273(2):903–9

TOXICITY

Increased cell killing and mutagenecity by DNA alkylating agents in cells with decreased TTP pools. Kubota M, et al. **Adv Exp Med Biol** 1998;431:611–6

DNA adducts, mutant frequencies, and mutation spectra in various organs of lambda lacZ mice exposed to ethylating agents. Mientjes EJ, et al. **Environ Mol Mutagen** 1998; 31(1):18–31

Effect of nucleotide excision repair on hprt gene mutations in rodent cells exposed to DNA ethylating agents. Op het Veld CW, et al. **Mutagenesis** 1997 Nov;12(6):417–24

Induction of somatic DNA damage as measured by single cell gel electrophoresis and point mutation in leaves of tobacco plants. Gichner T, et al. **Mutat Res** 1998 Jun 5; 401(1–2):143–52

A comparison of the genotoxicity of ethylnitrosourea and ethyl methanesulfonate in lacZ transgenic mice (Muta Mouse). Suzuki T, et al. **Mutat Res** 1997 Dec 5;395(1):75–82

ETHYL PROPYL KETONES see **HEXANONES**

ETHYLAMINES

Assessment of triethylamine and diethylamine emission from military gas mask canisters. Verma DK, et al. **Ann Occup Hyg** 1998 Jul;42(5):325–30

ADVERSE EFFECTS

Headache and blood pressure among triethylamine-exposed foundry workers. Järvinen P. **Occup Med (Oxf)** 1998 Feb; 48(2):113–7

ANALYSIS

Morpholine degradation pathway of Mycobacterium aurum MO1: direct evidence of intermediates by in situ 1H nuclear magnetic resonance. Combourieu B, et al. **Appl Environ Microbiol** 1998 Jan;64(1):153–8

Biological monitoring of triethylamine among cold-box core makers in foundries. Järvinen P, et al. **Int Arch Occup Environ Health** 1997;70(6):424–7

CHEMISTRY

Ion-pair reversed-phase high-performance liquid chromatography of adenine nucleotides and nucleoside using triethylamine as a counterion. Uesugi T, et al. **J Chromatogr B Biomed Sci Appl** 1997 Dec 5; 703(1–2):63–74

PHARMACOKINETICS

Skin absorption of the industrial catalyst dimethylethylamine in vitro in guinea pig and human skin, and of gaseous dimethylethylamine in human volunteers. Lundh T, et al. **Int Arch Occup Environ Health** 1997;70(5):309–13

PHARMACOLOGY

Iron mobilisation and cellular protection by a new synthetic chelator O-Trensox. Rakba N, et al. **Biochem Pharmacol** 1998 Jun 1;55(11):1797–806

The agonism and synergistic potentiation of weak partial agonists by triethylamine in alpha 1-adrenergic receptor activation: evidence for a salt bridge as the initiating process. Porter JE, et al. **Mol Pharmacol** 1998 Apr; 53(4):766–71

TOXICITY

Effect of papillotoxic agents on expression of cyclooxygenase isoforms in the rat kidney. Khan KN, et al. **Toxicol Pathol** 1998 Jan-Feb;26(1):137–42

ETHYLBARBITAL see **BARBITAL**

N-ETHYLCARBOXAMIDOADENOSINE see **ADENOSINE-5'-(N-ETHYLCARBOXAMIDE)**

5'-N-ETHYLCARBOXAMIDOADENOSINE see **ADENOSINE-5'-(N-ETHYLCARBOXAMIDE)**

ETHYLDICOUMAROL see **ETHYL BISCOUMACETATE**

ETHYLENE CHLOROHYDRIN

ANALOGS & DERIVATIVES

Pollution due to trichloroacetic acid in clams (Tapes japonica) in an estuary adjacent to industrial areas. Gotoh M, et al. **Bull Environ Contam Toxicol** 1998 Jan;60(1):74–80

Species- and sex-related differences in metabolism of trichloroethylene to yield chloral and trichloroethanol in mouse, rat, and human liver microsomes. Elfarra AA, et al. **Drug Metab Dispos** 1998 Aug;26(8):779–85

Trichloroethanol modulation of recombinant GABAA, glycine and GABA rho 1 receptors. Krasowski MD, et al. **J Pharmacol Exp Ther** 1998 Mar;284(3):934–42

A physiologically based pharmacokinetic model for trichloroethylene and its metabolites, chloral hydrate, trichloroacetate, dichloroacetate, trichloroethanol, and trichloroethanol glucuronide in B6C3F1 mice. Abbas R, et al. **Toxicol Appl Pharmacol** 1997 Nov;147(1):15–30

ETHYLENE DIBROMIDE

METABOLISM

Synthesis of oligonucleotides containing the ethylene dibromide-derived DNA adducts S-[2-(N7-guanyl)ethyl]glutathione, S-[2-(N2-guanyl)ethyl]glutathione, and S-[2-(O6-guanyl)ethyl]glutathione at a single site. Kim

ETHYLENE DIBROMIDE

MS, et al. **Chem Res Toxicol** 1997 Oct;10(10):1133–43

Polymerase blockage and misincorporation of dNTPs opposite the ethylene dibromide–derived DNA adducts S–[2–(N7–guanyl)ethyl]glutathione, S–[2–(N2–guanyl)ethyl]glutathione, and S–[2–(O6–guanyl)ethyl]glutathione. Kim MS, et al. **Chem Res Toxicol** 1998 Apr;11(4):311–6

PHARMACOKINETICS

Disposition of 1,2–[14C]Dibromoethane in male Wistar rats. Wormhoudt LW, et al. **Drug Metab Dispos** 1998 May; 26(5):437–47

TOXICITY

Bacterial and mammalian DNA alkyltransferases sensitize Escherichia coli to the lethal and mutagenic effects of dibromoalkanes. Abril N, et al. **Carcinogenesis** 1997 Oct; 18(10):1883–8

Reproductive toxins and alligator abnormalities at Lake Apopka, Florida. Semenza JC, et al. **Environ Health Perspect** 1997 Oct;105(10):1030–2

Carcinogenic effects of 1,2–dibromoethane (ethylene dibromide; EDB) in Japanese medaka (Oryzias latipes). Hawkins WE, et al. **Mutat Res** 1998 Mar 20;399(2):221–32

ETHYLENE DICHLORIDES

POISONING

[The mechanism of the effect of the cholinesterase reactivator diethyxime on different models of the development of delayed hypersensitivity in acute dichloroethane poisoning] Zabrodskil PF, et al. **Eksp Klin Farmakol** 1998 Jan–Feb; 61(1):57–9 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Rus)**

ETHYLENE GLYCOL

Summertime cluster of intentional ethylene glycol ingestions [letter] Leikin JB, et al. **JAMA** 1997 Nov 5;278(17):1406

ANALOGS & DERIVATIVES see ETHYLENE GLYCOLS

ANTAGONISTS & INHIBITORS

Ethylene glycol antidote cleared for marketing [news] **Am J Health Syst Pharm** 1998 Jan 15;55(2):110

CHEMISTRY

Solution structure of an intramolecular DNA triplex linked by hexakis(ethylene glycol) units: d(AGAGAGAA–(EG)6–TTCTCTCT–(EG)6–TCTCTCTT). Tarköy M, et al. **Biochemistry** 1998 Apr 28;37(17):5810–9

Some insight into the physical basis of the cryoprotective action of dimethyl sulfoxide and ethylene glycol. Murthy SS. **Cryobiology** 1998 Mar;36(2):84–96

ISOLATION & PURIFICATION

Simple, at–site detection of diethylene glycol/ethylene glycol contamination of glycerin and glycerin–based raw materials by thin–layer chromatography. Kenyon AS, et al. **J AOAC Int** 1998 Jan–Feb;81(1):44–50

METABOLISM

Micropatterning gradients and controlling surface densities of photoactivatable biomolecules on self–assembled monolayers of oligo(ethylene glycol) alkanethiolates. Herbert CB, et al. **Chem Biol** 1997 Oct;4(10):731–7

PHARMACOLOGY

Cryopreservation procedures for Day 7–8 equine embryos. Young CA, et al. **Equine Vet J Suppl** 1997 Dec;(25):98–102

The biological conditions of assessment of ethylene glycol–induced inhibition of gap junctional intercellular communication by metabolic cooperation assay. Vítek JA. **Folia Biol (Praha)** 1997;43(3):109–14

Tomographic three–dimensional reconstruction of insect flight muscle partially relaxed by AMPPNP and ethylene glycol. Schmitz H, et al. **J Cell Biol** 1997 Nov 3; 139(3):695–707

Probing the coupling of Ca2+ and rigor activation of rabbit psoas myofibrillar ATPase with ethylene glycol. Stehle R, et al. **J Muscle Res Cell Motil** 1998 May;19(4):381–92

In vitro viability of mouse oocytes vitrified in an ethylene glycol–based solution. Bautista JA, et al. **Jpn J Vet Res** 1998 May;46(1):13–8

Current status of vitrification of embryos and oocytes in domestic animals: ethylene glycol as an emerging cryoprotectant of choice. Bautista JA, et al. **Jpn J Vet Res** 1998 Feb;45(4):183–91 (41 ref.)

In vitro viability of mouse zygotes vitrified in ethylene glycol. Bautista JA, et al. **Jpn J Vet Res** 1998 Feb; 45(4):193–8

POISONING

Industrial contamination with glycol ethers resulting in teratogenic damage. Saavedra D, et al. **Ann N Y Acad Sci** 1997 Dec 26;837:126–37

Presumptive ethylene glycol poisoning in chickens. Hutchison TW, et al. **Can Vet J** 1997 Oct;38(10):647

Ethylene glycol poisoning: toxicokinetic and analytical factors affecting laboratory diagnosis [see comments] Eder AF, et al. **Clin Chem** 1998 Jan;44(1):168–77. Comment in: Clin Chem 1998 Jul;44(7):1582. Comment in: Clin Chem 1998 Aug;44(8 Pt 1):1769–70.

Importance of glycolic acid analysis in ethylene glycol poisoning [letter; comment] Fraser AD. **Clin Chem** 1998 Aug;44(8 Pt 1):1769–70. Comment on: Clin Chem 1998 Jan;44(1):168–77.

Acute salicylate overdose [letter; comment] Malek N. **Hosp Pract (Off Ed)** 1998 Jun 15;33(6):46. Comment on: Hosp Pract (Off Ed) 1998 Feb 15;33(2):19–20, 23.

Ethylene glycol poisoning: case report of a record–high level and a review. Davis DP, et al. **J Emerg Med** 1997 Sep–Oct; 15(5):653–67 (194 ref.)

What is your diagnosis? Ethylene glycol intoxication. Clark P, et al. **J Small Anim Pract** 1997 Oct;38(10):433, 450

Acid–base disorders [letter; comment] Rao RB, et al. **N Engl J Med** 1998 May 28;338(22):1627; discussion 1628–9 . Comment on: N Engl J Med 1998 Jan 1;338(1):26–34. Comment on: N Engl J Med 1998 Jan 8;338(2):107–11.

Toxicology reviews: fomepizole—a new antidote. Shannon M. **Pediatr Emerg Care** 1998 Apr;14(2):170–2

Ethylene glycol poisoning in a child treated with 4–methylpyrazole. Harry P, et al. **Pediatrics** 1998 Sep; 102(3):E31

Ethanol treatment in ethylene glycol poisoned patients. Kowalczyk M, et al. **Vet Hum Toxicol** 1998 Aug; 40(4):225–8

[Clinical case of the month. Acute renal insufficiency following ethylene glycol poisoning] Moonen M, et al. **Rev Med Liege** 1997 Sep;52(9):566–9 **(Fre)**

[70–year–old patient with rapidly progressing dysphasia, disorientation and somnolence] Baur M, et al. **Internist (Berl)** 1997 Sep;38(9):854–7 **(Ger)**

[Fatal chronic oxalosis after sublethal ethylene glycol poisoning] Nizze H, et al. **Pathologe** 1997 Jul;18(4):328–34 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Ger)**

[Successful treatment of acute ethylene glycol poisoning with plasmapheresis] Bernscherer G, et al. **Orv Hetil** 1998 Aug 2;139(31):1857–9 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Hun)**

[The effect of renilin as an organ–specific polypeptide on lipid peroxidation processes in acute poisoning by ethylene glycol] Zviagol'skaia IN. **Lik Sprava** 1998 Mar–Apr; (2):105–7 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Rus)**

TOXICITY

Two solvents, dimethyl formamide (DMFA) and ethylene glycol (EG), induced the mRNA of vitellogenin in rainbow trout [letter; comment] Lech J. **Chem Biol Interact** 1997 Dec 12;108(1–2):135. Comment on: Chem Biol Interact 1996 Sep 27;102(1):63–7.

ETHYLENE GLYCOL TETRAACETIC ACID see **EGTAZIC ACID**

ETHYLENE GLYCOLS

High–performance liquid chromatographic determination of oxolinic acid in the plasma of seabass (Dicentrarchus labrax) anaesthetized with 2–phenoxyethanol. Loussouarn S, et al. **J Chromatogr B Biomed Sci Appl** 1997 Sep 26; 698(1–2):251–9

ADVERSE EFFECTS

Contact dermatitis due to a cream containing chitin and a Carbitol. Pereira F, et al. **Contact Dermatitis** 1998 May; 38(5):290–1

Generalized eczema in an 18–month–old boy due to phenoxyethanol in DPT vaccine. Vogt T, et al. **Contact Dermatitis** 1998 Jan;38(1):50–1

ANALYSIS

Ethylene glycol ethers: an environmental risk assessment. Staples CA, et al. **Chemosphere** 1998 Mar;36(7):1585–613 (42 ref.)

Application of solid–phase microextraction to the recovery of organic explosives. Kirkbride KP, et al. **J Forensic Sci** 1998 Jan;43(1):76–81

CHEMISTRY

In vitro studies of simulated percutaneous absorption: influence of various enhancers in the release of clonazepam from 2–hydroxyethyl acetate patches. Corti P, et al. **Pharm Acta Helv** 1998 Jan;72(5):263–9

ISOLATION & PURIFICATION

Simple, at–site detection of diethylene glycol/ethylene glycol contamination of glycerin and glycerin–based raw materials by thin–layer chromatography. Kenyon AS, et al. **J AOAC Int** 1998 Jan–Feb;81(1):44–50

METABOLISM

Isolation of gangliosides by cloud–point extraction with a nonionic detergent. Schwarz A, et al. **Anal Biochem** 1997 Dec 15;254(2):221–5

Nonylphenol ethoxylates, but not nonylphenol, are substrates of the human multidrug resistance P–glycoprotein. Loo TW, et al. **Biochem Biophys Res Commun** 1998 Jun 18; 247(2):478–80

Metabolism of styrene oxide to styrene glycol by mouse liver and lung. Carlson GP. **J Toxicol Environ Health** 1998 Jan 9;53(1):19–27

Metabolism of nitrate esters by a consortium of two bacteria. Ramos JL, et al. **Nat Biotechnol** 1996 Mar;14(3):320–2

The role of liver alcohol dehydrogenase isoenzymes in the oxidation of glycolethers in male and female rats. Aasmoe L, et al. **Toxicol Appl Pharmacol** 1998 May;150(1):86–90

Gender difference in the elimination of 2–methoxyethanol, methoxyacetic acid and ethoxyacetic acid in rat. Aasmoe L, et al. **Xenobiotica** 1997 Dec;27(12):1237–44

PHARMACOKINETICS

Percutaneous penetration of 2–phenoxyethanol through rat and human skin. Roper CS, et al. **Food Chem Toxicol** 1997 Oct–Nov;35(10–11):1009–16

Physiologically based pharmacokinetics and the dermal absorption of 2–butoxyethanol vapor by humans. Corley RA, et al. **Fundam Appl Toxicol** 1997 Oct;39(2):120–30

Biological monitoring of workers exposed to low levels of 2–butoxyethanol. Haufroid V, et al. **Int Arch Occup Environ Health** 1997;70(4):232–6

Characterization, cell uptake, and subcellular distribution of DNA complexes with lipoglutamides having tetraethylene glycol tails. Sato T, et al. **J Biomater Sci Polym Ed** 1997; 9(1):31–42

PHARMACOLOGY

Alteration in methyl–methanesulfonate–induced poly(ADP–ribosyl)ation by 2–butoxyethanol in Syrian hamster embryo cells. Hoflack JC, et al. **Carcinogenesis** 1997 Dec;18(12):2333–8

Wild reservoirs infected by Trypanosoma cruzi in the ecological park "El Zapotal", Tuxtla Gutiérrez, Chiapas, México. Solís–Franco RR, et al. **Mem Inst Oswaldo Cruz** 1997 Mar–Apr;92(2):163–4

POISONING

Industrial contamination with glycol ethers resulting in teratogenic damage. Saavedra D, et al. **Ann N Y Acad Sci** 1997 Dec 26;837:126–37

Epidemic of pediatric deaths from acute renal failure caused by diethylene glycol poisoning. Acute Renal Failure Investigation Team [see comments] O'Brien KL, et al. **JAMA** 1998 Apr 15;279(15):1175–80. Comment in: JAMA 1998 Apr 15;279(15):1215–6.

Haitian diethylene glycol disaster and Dante's darkwood [letter] Purdy LJ. **JAMA** 1998 Sep 16;280(11):965

The Haitian diethylene glycol poisoning tragedy: a dark wood revisited [editorial; comment] Woolf AD. **JAMA** 1998 Apr 15;279(15):1215–6. Comment on: JAMA 1998 Apr 15;279(15):1175–80.

Poisoning with methanol and ethylene glycol:1H NMR spectroscopy as an effective clinical tool for diagnosis and quantification. Wahl A, et al. **Toxicology** 1998 Jun 26; 128(1):73–81

[Characteristics of affect in chronic intoxication by non–symmetrical dimethylhydrazine, hydrocarbons and nitroglycols] Filippov VL, et al. **Med Tr Prom Ekol** 1997; (11):10–4 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Rus)**

TOXICITY

Glycol ethers induce death and necrosis in human leukemia cells. Hoflack JC, et al. **Biochem Cell Biol** 1997;75(4):415–25

Developmental toxicity of diglyme by inhalation in the rat. Driscoll CD, et al. **Drug Chem Toxicol** 1998 May; 21(2):119–36

Altered metabolic elimination of testosterone and associated toxicity following exposure of Daphnia magna to nonylphenol polyethoxylate. Baldwin WS, et al. **Ecotoxicol Environ Saf** 1998 Feb;39(2):104–11

Rat pachytene spermatocytes down–regulate a polo–like kinase and up–regulate a thiol–specific antioxidant protein, whereas sertoli cells down–regulate a phosphodiesterase and up–regulate an oxidative stress protein after exposure to methoxyethanol and methoxyacetic acid. Syed V, et al. **Endocrinology** 1998 Aug;139(8):3503–11

Subacute oral toxicity of tetraethylene glycol and ethylene glycol administered to Wistar rats. Schladt L, et al. **Exp Toxicol Pathol** 1998 Jun;50(3):257–65

Acute toxicity of ethylene glycol mono–n–butyl ether in the guinea pig. Gingell R, et al. **Food Chem Toxicol** 1998 Sep–Oct;36(9–10):825–9

Induction of sister–chromatid exchange by ethylene glycol monomethylether and its metabolite. Arashidani K, et al. **Ind Health** 1998 Jan;36(1):27–31

The effects of nitroglycol on rat isolated cardiac muscles. Tai T, et al. **Ind Health** 1997 Oct;35(4):515–8

Review of the genotoxicity of 2–butoxyethanol. Elliott BM, et al. **Mutat Res** 1997 Oct;387(2):89–96 (17 ref.)

The role of metabolism in 2–methoxyethanol–induced suppression of in vitro polyclonal antibody responses by rat and mouse lymphocytes. Kim BS, et al. **Toxicology** 1997 Dec 5;123(3):227–39

[Biological testing of cyclic acetaldehydes and their oxidation products using mollusks] Kuramshina NG, et al. **Med Tr Prom Ekol** 1998;(1):25–8 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Rus)**

ETHYLENE OXIDE

OSHA's renewed mandate for regulatory flexibility review: in support of the 1984 ethylene oxide standard. LaMontagne AD, et al. **Am J Ind Med** 1998 Aug; 34(2):95–104

Oxidation in orthopaedic UHMWPE sterilized by gamma-radiation and ethylene oxide. Costa L, et al. **Biomaterials** 1998 Apr–May;19(7–9):659–68

ADVERSE EFFECTS

The carcinogenic risk of ethene (ethylene). Bolt HM. **Toxicol Pathol** 1998 May–Jun;26(3):454–6

ANALYSIS

Ethylene oxide on electrophysiology catheters following resterilization: implications for catheter reuse. Ferrell M, et al. **Am J Cardiol** 1997 Dec 15;80(12):1558–61

Ambient and biochemical effect monitoring of workers exposed to ethylene oxide. Angerer J, et al. **Int Arch Occup Environ Health** 1998 Feb;71(1):14–8

BLOOD

A note on the physiological background of the ethylene oxide adduct 7-(2-hydroxyethyl)guanine in DNA from human blood [letter] Bolt HM, et al. **Arch Toxicol** 1997; 71(11):719–21

Ethylene oxide dosimetry in the mouse. Brown CD, et al. **Toxicol Appl Pharmacol** 1998 Feb;148(2):215–21

[Extemporaneous production of gas standard for the determination of carbon monoxide, hydrogen cyanide and ethylene oxide] Pradeau D. **Ann Pharm Fr** 1997;55(4):161–8 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Fre)**

ECONOMICS

[Comparison between steam and gas sterilized optics. Costs, availability, maintenance] Conrad C, et al. **Chirurg** 1998 Feb;69(2):212–4 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Ger)**

PHARMACOKINETICS

Ethylene oxide dosimetry in the mouse. Brown CD, et al. **Toxicol Appl Pharmacol** 1998 Feb;148(2):215–21

PHARMACOLOGY

Ethene oxide and bone induction. Controversy remains. Aspenberg P, et al. **Acta Orthop Scand** 1998 Apr; 69(2):173–6

Bacterial killing ability of 10% ethylene oxide plus 90% hydrochlorofluorocarbon sterilizing gas. Alfa MJ, et al. **Infect Control Hosp Epidemiol** 1997 Sep;18(9):641–5

[A comparative study of ethylene oxide and ionizing radiation for sterilizing bone grafts] Sang H, et al. **Chung Hua Wai Ko Tsa Chih** 1996 Aug;34(8):457–9 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Chi)**

TOXICITY

Recombinant expression of human microsomal epoxide hydrolase protects V79 Chinese hamster cells from styrene oxide- but not from ethylene oxide-induced DNA strand breaks. Herrero ME, et al. **Environ Mol Mutagen** 1997; 30(4):429–39

Genotoxic effects of inhaled ethylene oxide, propylene oxide and butylene oxide on germ cells: sensitivity of genetic endpoints in relation to dose and repair status. Vogel EW, et al. **Mutat Res** 1998 Sep 20;405(2):259–71

ETHYLENE POLYMERS see **POLYETHYLENES**

ETHYLENEBIS (DITHIOCARBAMATES)

ADVERSE EFFECTS

Thyroid hormones and cytogenetic outcomes in backpack sprayers using ethylenebis(dithiocarbamate) (EBDC) fungicides in Mexico. Steenland K, et al. **Environ Health Perspect** 1997 Oct;105(10):1126–30

TOXICITY

Risk assessment of dithiocarbamate accelerator residues in latex-based medical devices: genotoxicity considerations. Tinkler J, et al. **Food Chem Toxicol** 1998 Sep–Oct; 36(9–10):849–66

ETHYLENEDIAMINES

A single dose of intravenously injected poloxamine-coated long-circulating particles triggers macrophage clearance of subsequent doses in rats. Moghimi SM, et al. **Clin Sci (Colch)** 1997 Oct;93(4):371–9

Ethylenediamine: a possible cause of airborne urticaria and indoor air complaints. Baker B, et al. **Contact Dermatitis** 1998 Jul;39(1):28–9

1,2-Diarylethylenediamines as sensitive pre-column derivatizing reagents for chemiluminescence detection of catecholamines in HPLC. Ragab GH, et al. **J Pharm Biomed Anal** 1995 Apr;13(4–5):645–50

Sequence-selective RNA scission by oligoamine—DNA conjugates (1). Kuzuya A, et al. **Nucleic Acids Symp Ser** 1997;(37):209–10

ADMINISTRATION & DOSAGE

Activation of the mononuclear phagocyte system by poloxamine 908: its implications for targeted drug delivery. Armstrong TI, et al. **Pharm Res** 1997 Nov;14(11):1629–33

ADVERSE EFFECTS

Allergy to adhesive plaster. Hansson C, et al. **Allergy** 1998 Mar;53(3):324–5

Ethylenediamine hydrochloride versus amines in cutting oils. Fisher AM. **Am J Contact Dermat** 1998 Jun;9(2):139

Metal polisher as a putative cause of allergic contact dermatitis from ethylenediamine. Arens A, et al. **Contact Dermatitis** 1998 Feb;38(2):116

A goldsmith with occupational allergic contact dermatitis due to ethylenediamine in a detergent. Corazza M, et al. **Contact Dermatitis** 1998 Jun;38(6):350–1

Occupational epoxy dermatitis with patch test reactions to multiple hardeners including tetraethylenepentamine. Kanerva L, et al. **Contact Dermatitis** 1998 May; 38(5):299–301

CHEMICAL SYNTHESIS

Synthesis and biodistribution of new oxo and nitrido 99mTc complexes with asymmetrical potentially dianionic or trianionic tetradentate SNNO ligands derived from methyl-2-aminocyclopentene-1-dithiocarboxylic acid. Belhadj-Tahar H, et al. **Nucl Med Biol** 1998 Jan;25(1):65–9

CHEMISTRY

Role of the central metal ion and ligand charge in the DNA binding and modification by metallosalen complexes. Mandal SS, et al. **Bioconjug Chem** 1997 Nov–Dec; 8(6):798–812

Synthesis, DNA binding, and cleaving properties of an ellipticine-salen.copper conjugate. Routier S, et al. **Bioconjug Chem** 1997 Nov–Dec;8(6):789–92

Modification of the copolymers poloxamer 407 and poloxamine 908 can affect the physical and biological properties of surface modified nanospheres. Neal JC, et al. **Pharm Res** 1998 Feb;15(2):318–24

DIAGNOSTIC USE

Small and neutral Tc(v)O BAT, bisaminoethanethiol (N2S2) complexes for developing new brain imaging agents. Oya S, et al. **Nucl Med Biol** 1998 Feb;25(2):135–40

METABOLISM

Role of the central metal ion and ligand charge in the DNA binding and modification by metallosalen complexes. Mandal SS, et al. **Bioconjug Chem** 1997 Nov–Dec; 8(6):798–812

Synthesis, DNA binding, and cleaving properties of an ellipticine-salen.copper conjugate. Routier S, et al. **Bioconjug Chem** 1997 Nov–Dec;8(6):789–92

Evidence for the load-dependent mechanical efficiency of individual myosin heads in skeletal muscle fibers activated by laser flash photolysis of caged calcium in the presence of a limited amount of ATP. Sugi H, et al. **Proc Natl Acad Sci U S A** 1998 Mar 3;95(5):2273–8

PHARMACOKINETICS

Synthesis and biodistribution of new oxo and nitrido 99mTc complexes with asymmetrical potentially dianionic or trianionic tetradentate SNNO ligands derived from methyl-2-aminocyclopentene-1-dithiocarboxylic acid. Belhadj-Tahar H, et al. **Nucl Med Biol** 1998 Jan;25(1):65–9

Activation of the mononuclear phagocyte system by poloxamine 908: its implications for targeted drug delivery. Armstrong TI, et al. **Pharm Res** 1997 Nov;14(11):1629–33

PHARMACOLOGY

Hepatoprotective effect of Fe-TPEN on carbon tetrachloride induced liver injury in rats. Moon JO, et al. **Biol Pharm Bull** 1998 Mar;21(3):284–8

Involvement of zinc in intracellular oxidant/antioxidant balance. Parat MO, et al. **Biol Trace Elem Res** 1997 Dec; 60(3):187–204

TPEN, a Zn2+/Fe2+ chelator with low affinity for Ca2+, inhibits lamin assembly, destabilizes nuclear architecture and may independently protect nuclei from apoptosis in vitro. Shumaker DK, et al. **Cell Calcium** 1998 Feb–Mar; 23(2–3):151–64 (55 ref.)

Role of nitric oxide and TPEN, a potent metal chelator, in ischaemic and reperfused rat isolated hearts. Ferdinandy P, et al. **Clin Exp Pharmacol Physiol** 1998 Jul–Aug; 25(7–8):496–502

Micromolar zinc affects endonucleolytic activity in hydrogen peroxide-mediated apoptosis. Marini M, et al. **Exp Cell Res** 1998 Mar 15;239(2):393–8

Selective inactivation of butyrylcholinesterase with metal chelators suggests there is more than one metal binding site. Bhanumathy CD, et al. **Int J Biochem Cell Biol** 1998 Jun;30(6):695–705

N-alkyloxycarbonyl derivatives of ethylene diamine as monoamine oxidase inhibitors. Pozdnev VF, et al. **J Neural Transm Suppl** 1998;52:351–5

Modulation of p53 protein conformation and DNA-binding activity by intracellular chelation of zinc. Verhaegh GW, et al. **Mol Carcinog** 1998 Mar;21(3):205–14

THERAPEUTIC USE

Synthetic combined superoxide dismutase/catalase mimetics are protective as a delayed treatment in a rat stroke model: a key role for reactive oxygen species in ischemic brain injury. Baker K, et al. **J Pharmacol Exp Ther** 1998 Jan; 284(1):215–21

Surfactant administration reduces testicular ischemia-reperfusion injury. Palmer JS, et al. **J Urol** 1998 Jun;159(6):2136–9

ETHYLENEDIAMINETETRAACETIC ACID see **EDETIC ACID**

ETHYLENEIMINES see **AZIRIDINES**

ETHYLENES

see related
POLYETHYLENES

Free radical formation in reactions of lecithin with tetracyanoquinodimethane and tetracyanoethylene: relating the behavior of membrane-partitioned electrochemical cells to charge carrier using electron spin resonance. Bender CJ. **Anal Biochem** 1997 Nov 15;253(2):196–200

ADVERSE EFFECTS

The carcinogenic risk of ethene (ethylene). Bolt HM. **Toxicol Pathol** 1998 May–Jun;26(3):454–6

ANALYSIS

Quantitative determination of CGP 61755, a protease inhibitor, in plasma and urine by high-performance liquid chromatography and fluorescence detection. Flesch G, et al. **J Chromatogr B Biomed Sci Appl** 1997 Aug 15; 696(1):123–30

Analysis of dissolved methane, ethane, and ethylene in ground water by a standard gas chromatographic technique. Kampbell DH, et al. **J Chromatogr Sci** 1998 May;36(5):253–6

BIOSYNTHESIS

Ethylene biosynthesis: processing of a substrate analog supports a radical mechanism for the ethylene-forming enzyme. Pirrung MC, et al. **Chem Biol** 1998 Jan;5(1):49–57

Isolation and characterization of Arabidopsis mutants defective in the induction of ethylene biosynthesis by cytokinin. Vogel JP, et al. **Genetics** 1998 May;149(1):417–27

gamma-Aminobutyric acid stimulates ethylene biosynthesis in sunflower. Kathiresan A, et al. **Plant Physiol** 1997 Sep; 115(1):129–35

Random mutagenesis of 1-aminocyclopropane-1-carboxylate synthase: a key enzyme in ethylene biosynthesis. Tarun AS, et al. **Proc Natl Acad Sci U S A** 1998 Aug 18;95(17):9796–801

Production of OH-radical-type oxidant by lucigenin. Heiser I, et al. **Z Naturforsch [C]** 1998 Jan–Feb;53(1–2):9–14

ISOLATION & PURIFICATION

Ethene removal from gas by recycling a water-immiscible solvent through a packed absorber and a bioreactor. Cesário MT, et al. **J Biotechnol** 1998 Jun 30;62(2):105–18

METABOLISM

Ethylene and cytokinin signalling in plants: the role of two-component systems. Schaller GE. **Essays Biochem** 1997;32:101–11 (21 ref.)

Short chain oligogalacturonides induce ethylene production and expression of the gene encoding aminocyclopropane 1-carboxylic acid oxidase in tomato plants. Simpson SD, et al. **Glycobiology** 1998 Jun;8(6):579–83

The requirements for Ca2+, protein phosphorylation, and dephosphorylation for ethylene signal transduction in Pisum sativum L. Kwak SH, et al. **Plant Cell Physiol** 1997 Oct;38(10):1142–9

Separation of cis elements responsive to ethylene, fruit development, and ripening in the 5'-flanking region of the ripening-related E8 gene. Deikman J, et al. **Plant Mol Biol** 1998 Aug;37(6):1001–11

Association of the Arabidopsis CTR1 Raf-like kinase with the ETR1 and ERS ethylene receptors [published erratum appears in Proc Natl Acad Sci U S A 1998 Jul 21;95(15):9060] Clark KL, et al. **Proc Natl Acad Sci U S A** 1998 Apr 28;95(9):5401–6

ETR2 is an ETR1-like gene involved in ethylene signaling in Arabidopsis. Sakai H, et al. **Proc Natl Acad Sci U S A** 1998 May 12;95(10):5812–7

Glucose and ethylene signal transduction crosstalk revealed by an Arabidopsis glucose-insensitive mutant. Zhou L, et al. **Proc Natl Acad Sci U S A** 1998 Aug 18;95(17):10294–9

PHARMACOLOGY

Ethylene responses are negatively regulated by a receptor gene family in Arabidopsis thaliana. Hua J, et al. **Cell** 1998 Jul 24;94(2):261–71

The immunomodulator AS101 restores T(H1) type of response suppressed by Babesia rodhaini in BALB/c mice.

ETHYLENES

Rosenblatt-Bin H, et al. **Cell Immunol** 1998 Feb 25; 184(1):12-25

Up-regulation by ammonium trichloro(dioxoethylene-0,0') tellurate (AS101) of Fas/Apo-1 expression on B16 melanoma cells: implications for the antitumor effects of AS101. Kalechman Y, et al. **J Immunol** 1998 Oct 1; 161(7):3536-42

Comparison of ethylene, propylene and styrene 7,8-oxide in vitro adduct formation on N-terminal valine in human haemoglobin and on N-7-guanine in human DNA. Pauwels W, et al. **Mutat Res** 1998 Sep 25;418(1):21-33

Antisense suppression of phospholipase D alpha retards abscisic acid- and ethylene-promoted senescence of postharvest Arabidopsis leaves. Fan L, et al. **Plant Cell** 1997 Dec;9(12):2183-96

Ethylene regulates the susceptible response to pathogen infection in tomato. Lund ST, et al. **Plant Cell** 1998 Mar; 10(3):371-82

Wound and ethylene induction of the ACC oxidase melon gene CM-ACO1 occurs via two direct and independent transduction pathways. Bouquin T, et al. **Plant Mol Biol** 1997 Dec;35(6):1029-35

Induction of a Citrus gene highly homologous to plant and yeast thi genes involved in thiamine biosynthesis during natural and ethylene-induced fruit maturation. Jacob-Wilk D, et al. **Plant Mol Biol** 1997 Nov;35(5):661-6

ER5, a tomato cDNA encoding an ethylene-responsive LEA-like protein: characterization and expression in response to drought, ABA and wounding. Zegzouti H, et al. **Plant Mol Biol** 1997 Dec;35(6):847-54

ETHYLENETHIOUREA

ANALYSIS

Liquid chromatography with ultraviolet absorbance detection of ethylenethiourea in blood serum after microwave irradiation as an auxiliary cleanup step. do Nascimento PC, et al. **Analyst** 1997 Aug;122(8):733-5

PHARMACOKINETICS

Environmental and biological monitoring of exposure to mancozeb, ethylenethiourea, and dimethoate during industrial formulation. Aprea C, et al. **J Toxicol Environ Health** 1998 Feb 20;53(4):263-81

TOXICITY

An assay system for detecting environmental toxicants with cultured cladoceran eggs in vitro: malformations induced by ethylenethiourea. Ohta T, et al. **Environ Res** 1998 Apr; 77(1):43-8

ETHYLMALEIMIDE

PHARMACOLOGY

Possible target components for the inhibitory effect of N-ethylmaleimide on the activation of neutrophil NADPH oxidase. Park JW, et al. **Biochem Mol Biol Int** 1998 Jul; 45(4):699-707

Induction of the mitochondrial permeability transition by N-ethylmaleimide depends on secondary oxidation of critical thiol groups. Potentiation by copper-ortho-phenanthroline without dimerization of the adenine nucleotide translocase. Costantini P, et al. **Biochim Biophys Acta** 1998 Jul 20;1365(3):385-92

Lack of function of an N-ethylmaleimide-sensitive thiol protein in erythrocyte membrane of autosomal dominant polycystic kidney disease. Vareesangthip K, et al. **J Am Soc Nephrol** 1998 Jan;9(1):1-8

Importance of RpoS and Dps in survival of exposure of both exponential- and stationary-phase Escherichia coli cells to the electrophile N-ethylmaleimide. Ferguson GP, et al. **J Bacteriol** 1998 Mar;180(5):1030-6

NSF and AMPA receptors get physical [comment] Lin JW, et al. **Neuron** 1998 Aug;21(2):267-70 (31 ref.). Comment on: Neuron 1998 Aug;21(2):393-400.

ETHYLMETHANE SULFONATE see **ETHYL METHANESULFONATE**

ETHYLMORPHINE

URINE

Morphine formation from ethylmorphine: implications for drugs-of-abuse testing in urine. Popa C, et al. **J Anal Toxicol** 1998 Mar-Apr;22(2):142-7

Urinary excretion of codeine, ethylmorphine, and their metabolites: relation to the CYP2D6 activity. Hedenmalm K, et al. **Ther Drug Monit** 1997 Dec;19(6):643-9

ETHYLMORPHINE-N-DEMETHYLASE

BIOSYNTHESIS

Ethylmorphine N-demethylase activity as a marker for cytochrome P450 CYP3A activity in rat hepatic microsomes. Amacher DE, et al. **Toxicol Lett** 1998 Jan 31;94(2):115-25

ETHYLNITROSOUREA

Glial tumoral proliferation induces changes in the state and physical properties of water during ENU-induction of brain tumors in rats. Rousseau V, et al. **J Neurooncol** 1998 Mar;37(1):35-43

Drug resistance and apoptosis in ENU-induced rat brain tumors treated with anti-cancer drugs. Yabuno T, et al. **J Neurooncol** 1998 Jan;36(2):105-12

Using targeted large deletions and high-efficiency N-ethyl-N-nitrosourea mutagenesis for functional analyses of the mammalian genome. Justice MJ, et al. **Methods** 1997 Dec;13(4):423-36 (59 ref.)

Fast repair of O6-ethylguanine, but not O6-methylguanine, in transcribed genes prevents mutation of H-ras in rat mammary tumorigenesis induced by ethylnitrosourea in place of methylnitrosourea. Engelbergs J, et al. **Proc Natl Acad Sci U S A** 1998 Feb 17;95(4):1635-40

ANALOGS & DERIVATIVES

Inhibition of human O6-alkylguanine-DNA alkyltransferase and potentiation of the cytotoxicity of chloroethylnitrosourea by 4(6)-(benzyloxy)-2,6(4)-diamino-5-(nitro or nitroso)pyrimidine derivatives and analogues. Terashima I, et al. **J Med Chem** 1998 Feb 12;41(4):503-8

METABOLISM

In vivo footprinting using N-ethyl,N-nitrosourea: improved resolution of the DNA-protein interactions in the human gamma-globin gene promoter region. Kim IH, et al. **Anal Biochem** 1997 Dec 1;254(1):1-8

PHARMACOKINETICS

Pharmacokinetic parameters determined from the clastogenic activity of ethylnitrosourea and dimethylnitrosamine in mice in vivo. Morales-Ramírez P, et al. **Mutat Res** 1998 Feb 13;412(3):315-22

PHARMACOLOGY

Mutational response at the splenic T-lymphocyte hprt locus in mice treated as neonates: contrasting effects of the carcinogens N-ethyl-N-nitrosourea, dimethylnitrosamine, and 2-amino-1-methyl-6-phenylimidazo[4,5-b]pyridine. Dass SB, et al. **Environ Mol Mutagen** 1998;31(3):243-7

Formation and persistence of the miscoding DNA alkylation product O6-ethylguanine in male germ cells of the hamster. Seiler F, et al. **Mutat Res** 1997 Dec;385(3):205-11

gp130RB13-6-positive neural progenitor cells are susceptible to the oncogenic effect of ethylnitrosourea in pre-natal rat brain. Blass-Kampmann S, et al. **Neuropathol Appl Neurobiol** 1998 Feb;24(1):9-20

Selective mutation of K-ras by N-ethylnitrosourea shifts from codon 12 to codon 61 during fetal mouse lung maturation. Sithanandam G, et al. **Oncogene** 1998 Jul 30; 17(4):493-502

TOXICITY

The mutagenic response at the ouabain resistance locus in T cells of mice exposed to N-ethyl-N-nitrosourea parallels the response at the Hprt locus and correlates with mutation target size. Dass SB, et al. **Carcinogenesis** 1997 Nov; 18(11):2233-7

DNA adducts, mutant frequencies, and mutation spectra in various organs of lambda lacZ mice exposed to ethylating agents. Mientjes EJ, et al. **Environ Mol Mutagen** 1998; 31(1):18-31

Characterization of revertants of unc-93(e1500) in Caenorhabditis elegans induced by N-ethyl-N-nitrosourea. De Stasio E, et al. **Genetics** 1997 Oct;147(2):597-608

Determinants of carcinogen-induced malignant conversion in rat brain: proliferative properties of neural precursor cell subpopulations analyzed by multi-parameter flow cytometry. Kindler-Röhrborn A, et al. **J Neuropathol Exp Neurol** 1998 Aug;57(8):732-7

Effect of nucleotide excision repair on hprt gene mutations in rodent cells exposed to DNA ethylating agents. Op het Veld CW, et al. **Mutagenesis** 1997 Nov;12(6):417-24

The mutagenic activity of ethylnitrosourea at low doses in spermatogonia of the mouse as assessed by the specific-locus test. Favor J. **Mutat Res** 1998 Sep 20; 405(2):221-6

Large scale ENU screens in the mouse: genetics meets genomics. Hrabé de Angelis M, et al. **Mutat Res** 1998 May 25;400(1-2):25-32 (51 ref.)

Mutagenesis of a single AT basepair in mice transgenic for PhiX174 am3 cs70 I. Spleen and testis. Malling HV, et al. **Mutat Res** 1998 Feb 13;412(3):271-81

A comparison of the genotoxicity of ethylnitrosourea and ethyl methanesulfonate in lacZ transgenic mice (Muta Mouse). Suzuki T, et al. **Mutat Res** 1997 Dec 5;395(1):75-82

ETHYLPHENYLMALONAMIDE see **PHENYLETHYLMALONAMIDE**

ETHYNYL ESTRADIOL see **ETHINYL ESTRADIOL**

ETIDOCAINE

PHARMACOLOGY

A common local anesthetic receptor for benzocaine and etidocaine in voltage-gated mu1 Na+ channels. Wang GK, et al. **Pflugers Arch** 1998 Jan;435(2):293-302

ETIDRONATE see **ETIDRONATE DISODIUM**

ETIDRONATE DISODIUM

ADMINISTRATION & DOSAGE

Effect of intermittent cyclical disodium etidronate therapy on bone mineral density in men with vertebral fractures. Anderson FH, et al. **Age Ageing** 1997 Sep;26(5):359-65

Use of cyclical etidronate and prevention of non-vertebral fractures. van Staa TP, et al. **Br J Rheumatol** 1998 Jan; 37(1):87-94

Effects of intravenous etidronate and oral corticosteroids in fibrodysplasia ossificans progressiva. Brantus JF, et al. **Clin Orthop** 1998 Jan;(346):117-20

Long-term efficacy of cyclical etidronate therapy in postmenopausal osteoporosis. Heaney A, et al. **Ir J Med Sci** 1997 Oct-Dec;166(4):257-9

[Etidronate versus alendronate (letter)] Eriksen EF. **Tidsskr Nor Laegeforen** 1998 Feb 28;118(6):949-50 **(Nor)**

ADVERSE EFFECTS

Upper gastrointestinal adverse events and cyclical etidronate. van Staa T, et al. **Am J Med** 1997 Dec;103(6):462-7

ANALOGS & DERIVATIVES

Risedronate released for Paget's disease [news] **Am J Health Syst Pharm** 1998 May 15;55(10):984

Changes in bone mineral density in patients with Paget's disease treated with risedronate. Patel S, et al. **Ann Rheum Dis** 1997 Jul;56(7):405-9

Paget's disease of bone: reduction of disease activity with oral risedronate. Hosking DJ, et al. **Bone** 1998 Jan; 22(1):51-5

Comparative study of potential for bisphosphonates to damage gastric mucosa of rats. Peter CP, et al. **Dig Dis Sci** 1998 May;43(5):1009-15

Evaluation of the effects of risedronate on hepatic microsomal drug metabolizing enzyme activities following administration to rats for 14 days: lack of an induction response. Smith BJ, et al. **Drug Chem Toxicol** 1998 Aug; 21(3):291-303

Risedronate. Goa KL, et al. **Drugs Aging** 1998 Jul; 13(1):83-91; discussion 92 (36 ref.)

Intermittent on/off prostaglandin E2 and risedronate are equally anabolic as daily PGE2 alone treatment in cortical bone of ovariectomized rats. Ma YF, et al. **J Bone Miner Res** 1997 Dec;12(12):2108-12

Risedronate in the treatment of Paget's disease of bone: an open label, multicenter study. Siris ES, et al. **J Bone Miner Res** 1998 Jun;13(6):1032-8

Risedronate increases bone mass in an early postmenopausal population: two years of treatment plus one year of follow-up. Mortensen L, et al. **J Clin Endocrinol Metab** 1998 Feb;83(2):396-402

Risedronate, a highly effective oral agent in the treatment of patients with severe Paget's disease. Singer FR, et al. **J Clin Endocrinol Metab** 1998 Jun;83(6):1906-10

Risedronate for Paget's disease of bone. **Med Lett Drugs Ther** 1998 Aug 28;40(1034):87-8

A 2-year phase II study with 1-year of follow-up of risedronate (NE-58095) in postmenopausal osteoporosis. Clemmesen B, et al. **Osteoporos Int** 1997;7(5):488-95

Risedronate gastrointestinal absorption is independent of site and rate of administration. Mitchell DY, et al. **Pharm Res** 1998 Feb;15(2):228-32

METABOLISM

Entamoeba histolytica: computer-assisted modeling of phosphofructokinase for the prediction of broad-spectrum antiparasitic agents. Byington CL, et al. **Exp Parasitol** 1997 Nov;87(3):194-202

PHARMACOLOGY

Bisphosphonates stimulate formation of osteoblast precursors and mineralized nodules in murine and human bone marrow cultures in vitro and promote early osteoblastogenesis in young and aged mice in vivo. Giuliani N, et al. **Bone** 1998 May;22(5):455-61

Comparative study of potential for bisphosphonates to damage gastric mucosa of rats. Peter CP, et al. **Dig Dis Sci** 1998 May;43(5):1009-15

Demonstration of putative Ca-binding domains in dentin matrix of rat incisors after daily injections of 1-hydroxyethylidene-1,1-bisphosphonate (HEBP). Takano Y, et al. **Eur J Oral Sci** 1998 Jan;106 Suppl 1:274-81

Influence of bisphosphonate on the negative erythropoietic effects of uranyl nitrate. Giglio MJ, et al. **Int J Clin Lab Res** 1997;27(3):199-201

Randomized trial of effect of cyclical etidronate in the prevention of corticosteroid-induced bone loss. Ciblos Study Group. Roux C, et al. **J Clin Endocrinol Metab** 1998 Apr;83(4):1128-33

Effects of continuous alendronate treatment on bone mass and mechanical properties in ovariectomized rats: comparison with pamidronate and etidronate in growing rats. Azuma Y, et al. **J Pharmacol Exp Ther** 1998 Jul; 286(1):128–35

Bisphosphonates inhibit IL-6 production by human osteoblast-like cells. Giuliani N, et al. **Scand J Rheumatol** 1998;27(1):38–41

THERAPEUTIC USE

Cyclical etidronate in the treatment of postmenopausal osteoporosis: efficacy and safety after seven years of treatment [published erratum appears in m J Med 1998 Jun;104(6):608] Miller PD, et al. **Am J Med** 1997 Dec; 103(6):468–76

A four-year randomized controlled trial of hormone replacement and bisphosphonate, alone or in combination, in women with postmenopausal osteoporosis. Wimalawansa SJ. **Am J Med** 1998 Mar;104(3):219–26

Effects of cyclical etidronate combined with calcitriol versus cyclical etidronate alone on spine and femoral neck bone mineral density in postmenopausal osteoporotic women. Masud T, et al. **Ann Rheum Dis** 1998 Jun;57(6):346–9

The use of cyclical etidronate in osteoporosis: changes after completion of 3 years treatment. Fairney A, et al. **Br J Rheumatol** 1998 Jan;37(1):51–6

The effect of weight change on DXA scans in a 2-year trial of etidronate therapy. Patel R, et al. **Calcif Tissue Int** 1997 Nov;61(5):393–9

Bisphosphonates in multiple myeloma. Berenson JR. **Cancer** 1997 Oct 15;80(8 Suppl):1661–7 (29 ref.)

Clodronate. Kanis JA, et al. **Cancer** 1997 Oct 15;80(8 Suppl):1691–5 (21 ref.)

Bisphosphonates and breast carcinoma. Lipton A. **Cancer** 1997 Oct 15;80(8 Suppl):1668–73 (33 ref.)

Remission of bone metastases after combined chemotherapy and radionuclide therapy with Re-186 HEDP. Palmedo H, et al. **Clin Nucl Med** 1998 Aug;23(8):501–4

Cyclical etidronate increases lumbar spine bone density in patients on long-term glucocorticosteroid therapy. Skingle SJ, et al. **Int J Clin Pract** 1997 Sep;51(6):364–7

Rhenium-188(Sn)HEDP for treatment of osseous metastases. Maxon HR 3rd, et al. **J Nucl Med** 1998 Apr;39(4):659–63

A tale of two worlds in prescribing etidronate for osteoporosis. Rosen CJ. **Lancet** 1997 Nov 8;350(9088):1340

Functional improvement in a patient with cerebral calcinosis using a bisphosphonate. Loeb JA. **Mov Disord** 1998 Mar; 13(2):345–9

Intermittent etidronate and corticosteroid-induced osteoporosis [letter; comment] Disla E, et al. **N Engl J Med** 1997 Dec 25;337(26):1921. Comment on: N Engl J Med 1997 Aug 7;337(6):382–7.

Effect of etidronate treatment on bone mass of male nephrolithiasis patients with idiopathic hypercalciuria and osteopenia. Heilberg IP, et al. **Nephron** 1998 Aug; 79(4):430–7

Rhenium-186 HEDP: palliative radionuclide therapy of painful bone metastases. Preliminary results. Schoeneich G, et al. **Scand J Urol Nephrol** 1997 Oct;31(5):445–8

A double blind placebo controlled study to determine the effects of intermittent cyclical etidronate on bone mineral density in patients on long-term oral corticosteroid treatment [see comments] Pitt P, et al. **Thorax** 1998 May; 53(5):351–6. Comment in: Thorax 1998 May;53(5):331–2.

[Advanced prostate carcinoma: systemic radionuclide therapy of bone metastasis with rhenium-168-hydroxyethylidine diphosphonate] Lerch H. **Strahlenther Onkol** 1998 Jul;174(7):384–5 **(Ger)**

[Pain therapy in multiple bone metastases in breast carcinoma with rhenium 186 HEDP] Hauswirth AE, et al. **Zentralbl Gynakol** 1998;120(2):83–6 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Ger)**

[Bisphosphonates: pharmacology and use in the treatment of osteoporosis] Kishimoto H. **Nippon Rinsho** 1998 Jun; 56(6):1531–6 (21 ref.) (Eng. Abstr.) **(Jpn)**

ETIDRONIC ACID see ETIDRONATE DISODIUM

ETIOCHOLANOLONE

ANALOGS & DERIVATIVES

The effect of sustained delivery of androstanedione on the functional activities of adult male rats. Benghuzzi H. **Biomed Sci Instrum** 1997;34:7–12

Synthesis of testosterone and 5alpha-androstanediols during nutritionally stimulated gonadal growth in Lytechinus variegatus lamarck (Echinodermata:Echinoidea). Wasson KM, et al. **Gen Comp Endocrinol** 1998 Aug;111(2):197–206

PHARMACOLOGY

Pyrogenicity of etiocholanolone and interleukin-1 in New and Old World Monkeys. Steinetz BG, et al. **Proc Soc Exp Biol Med** 1998 Apr;217(4):435–8

ETODOLAC

ADVERSE EFFECTS

The influence of age, gender, Helicobacter pylori and smoking on gastric mucosal adaptation to non-steroidal anti-inflammatory drugs. Lipscomb GR, et al. **Aliment Pharmacol Ther** 1997 Oct;11(5):907–12

Nonsteroidal-induced benign strictures of the colon: a case report and review of the literature [see comments] Eis MJ, et al. **Am J Gastroenterol** 1998 Jan;93(1):120–1. Comment in: Am J Gastroenterol 1998 Aug;93(8):1388.

Acute colitis associated with etodolac. Wilcox GM, et al. **J Clin Gastroenterol** 1997 Jul;25(1):367–8

METABOLISM

Simultaneous determination of the phase II metabolites of the non steroidal anti-inflammatory drug etodolac in human urine. Berendes U, et al. **Enantiomer** 1996; 1(4–6):415–22

THERAPEUTIC USE

A comparison of etodolac (Ultradol) with acetaminophen plus codeine (Tylenol #3) in controlling post-surgical pain in vasectomy patients [published erratum appears in Curr Med Res Opin 1997;14(1):63] Casey R, et al. **Curr Med Res Opin** 1997;13(10):555–63

ETOMIDATE

Thiopental or etomidate for rapid sequence induction with rocuronium [see comments] Fuchs-Buder T, et al. **Br J Anaesth** 1998 Apr;80(4):504–6. Comment in: Br J Anaesth 1998 Apr;80(4):417–9.

Induction of anesthesia by titration of eltanolone compared with thiopental and etomidate for coronary artery bypass grafting. Tassani P, et al. **J Clin Anesth** 1998 Mar; 10(2):114–9

Anesthetic induction for ECT with etomidate is associated with longer seizure duration than thiopentone. Saffer S, et al. **J ECT** 1998 Jun;14(2):89–93

An alternative premedication and induction regime for cats with a decreased cardio-vascular reserve. Akkerdaas LC, et al. **Vet Q** 1998;20 Suppl 1:S108

ADMINISTRATION & DOSAGE

Oral transmucosal etomidate in volunteers. Streisand JB, et al. **Anesthesiology** 1998 Jan;88(1):89–95

ADVERSE EFFECTS

Haemolysis after etomidate: comparison of propylene glycol and lipid formulations. Doenicke A, et al. **Br J Anaesth** 1997 Sep;79(3):386–8

Adrenocortical function in patients with ruptured aneurysm of the abdominal aorta [see comments] Braams R, et al. **Intensive Care Med** 1998 Feb;24(2):124–7. Comment in: Intensive Care Med 1998 Feb;24(2):100–1.

Adrenal function and ruptured abdominal aortic aneurysm: keeping the hormones in check [editorial; comment] Lisbon A, et al. **Intensive Care Med** 1998 Feb;24(2):100–1. Comment on: Intensive Care Med 1998 Feb;24(2):124–7.

CHEMISTRY

Optical isomers open a new window on anesthetic mechanism [editorial; comment] Harrison NL. **Anesthesiology** 1998 Mar;88(3):566–8. Comment on: Anesthesiology 1998 Mar;88(3):708–17.

Stereoselective effects of etomidate optical isomers on gamma-aminobutyric acid type A receptors and animals [see comments] Tomlin SL, et al. **Anesthesiology** 1998 Mar; 88(3):708–17. Comment in: Anesthesiology 1998 Mar;88(3):566–8.

DIAGNOSTIC USE

In vitro and in vivo primate evaluation of carbon-11-etomidate and carbon-11-metomidate as potential tracers for PET imaging of the adrenal cortex and its tumors. Bergström M, et al. **J Nucl Med** 1998 Jun; 39(6):982–9

METABOLISM

The interaction of the general anesthetic etomidate with the gamma-aminobutyric acid type A receptor is influenced by a single amino acid. Belelli D, et al. **Proc Natl Acad Sci U S A** 1997 Sep 30;94(20):11031–6

PHARMACOKINETICS

Buccal absorption of etomidate from a solid formulation in dogs. Zhang J, et al. **Anesth Analg** 1998 May;86(5):1116–22

PHARMACOLOGY

Etomidate does not alter recovery after anoxia of evoked population spikes recorded from the CA1 region of rat hippocampal slices. Amadeu ME, et al. **Anesthesiology** 1998 May;88(5):1274–80

Comparison of the effect of etomidate and desflurane on brain tissue gases and pH during prolonged middle cerebral artery occlusion. Hoffman WE, et al. **Anesthesiology** 1998 May;88(5):1188–94

The effect of a transmembrane amino acid on etomidate sensitivity of an invertebrate GABA receptor. McGurk KA, et al. **Br J Pharmacol** 1998 May;124(1):13–20

The effect of etomidate induction on plasma cortisol levels in children undergoing cardiac surgery. Dönmez A, et al. **J Cardiothorac Vasc Anesth** 1998 Apr;12(2):182–5

Blocking effects of the anaesthetic etomidate on human brain sodium channels. Frenkel C, et al. **Neurosci Lett** 1998 Jun 19;249(2-3):131–4

Etomidate inhibits [3H]noradrenaline release from SH-SY5Y human neuroblastoma cells. Sikand KS, et al. **Neurosci Lett** 1997 Oct 31;236(2):87–90

THERAPEUTIC USE

Etomidate sedation for intubation [letter; comment] Migden DR, et al. **Am J Emerg Med** 1998 Jan;16(1):101–2. Comment on: Am J Emerg Med 1997 Jan;15(1):98–100.

Etomidate and propylene glycol toxicity [letter; comment] Varon J, et al. **J Emerg Med** 1998 May-Jun;16(3):485. Comment on: J Emerg Med 1997 Mar-Apr;15(2):221–30.

TOXICITY

Etomidate adversely alters determinants of left ventricular afterload in dogs with dilated cardiomyopathy. Pagel PS, et al. **Anesth Analg** 1998 May;86(5):932–8

ETOPOSIDE

ADMINISTRATION & DOSAGE

Combination chemotherapy with cisplatin, carboplatin, and etoposide in advanced malignancy: a phase I trial. Rajkumar SV, et al. **Am J Clin Oncol** 1997 Oct;20(5):500–4

Synergy of the combination of nedaplatin with etoposide in murine and human lung carcinoma. Uchida N, et al. **Anticancer Res** 1998 Jan-Feb;18(1A):247–52

Cytotoxic therapy with etoposide and cisplatin in advanced adrenocortical carcinoma. Réseau Comète INSERM. Bonacci R, et al. **Br J Cancer** 1998 Aug;78(4):546–9

High-dose etoposide with granulocyte colony-stimulating factor for mobilization of peripheral blood progenitor cells: efficacy and toxicity at three dose levels. Kanfer EJ, et al. **Br J Cancer** 1998 Oct;78(7):928–32

A study of the feasibility and accuracy of pharmacokinetically guided etoposide dosing in children. Lowis SP, et al. **Br J Cancer** 1998 Jun;77(12):2318–23

Phase II trial of carboplatin plus oral etoposide for elderly patients with small-cell lung cancer. Matsui K, et al. **Br J Cancer** 1998 Jun;77(11):1961–5

High-dose etoposide enables the collection of peripheral blood stem cells in patients who failed cyclophosphamide-induced mobilization [letter; comment] Pucci G, et al. **Br J Haematol** 1998 Mar;100(3):612–3. Comment on: Br J Haematol 1997 Jul;98(1):228–33.

Cisplatin, ifosfamide, and prolonged oral etoposide in the treatment of patients with extensive small cell lung carcinoma. Glisson B, et al. **Cancer** 1998 Jan 15;82(2):301–8

Calphostin C synergistically induces apoptosis with VP-16 in lymphoma cells which express abundant phosphorylated Bcl-2 protein. Murata M, et al. **Cell Mol Life Sci** 1997 Sep;53(9):737–43

Etoposide-containing regimens with autologous bone marrow transplantation in children with malignant brain tumors. Busca A, et al. **Childs Nerv Syst** 1997 Nov-Dec; 13(11–12):572–7

Phase II study of 21 day schedule oral etoposide in children. New Agents Group of the United Kingdom Children's Cancer Study Group (UKCCSG). Davidson A, et al. **Eur J Cancer** 1997 Oct;33(11):1816–22

Pharmacological purging of minimal residual disease from peripheral blood stem cell collections of acute myeloblastic leukemia patients: preclinical studies. Motta MR, et al. **Exp Hematol** 1997 Nov;25(12):1261–9

Suppression of the immune response to an adenovirus vector and enhancement of intratumoral transgene expression by low-dose etoposide. Bouvet M, et al. **Gene Ther** 1998 Feb; 5(2):189–95

Comparison of chemotherapies with methotrexate, VP-16 and actinomycin-D in low-risk gestational trophoblastic disease. Remission rates and drug toxicities. Matsui H, et al. **Gynecol Obstet Invest** 1998;46(1):5–8

A phase II study of prolonged oral etoposide in advanced or recurrent carcinoma of the cervix. Morris M, et al. **Gynecol Oncol** 1998 Aug;70(2):215–8

Prolonged oral etoposide in recurrent or advanced squamous cell carcinoma of the cervix: a gynecologic oncology group study. Rose PG, et al. **Gynecol Oncol** 1998 Aug;70(2):263–6

Prolonged oral etoposide in recurrent or advanced leiomyosarcoma of the uterus: a gynecologic oncology group study. Rose PG, et al. **Gynecol Oncol** 1998 Aug; 70(2):267–71

Graft rejection and recovery of host-derived hematopoiesis after allogeneic bone marrow transplantation: relation to conditioning with high dose etoposide and total body irradiation. Hara M, et al. **Int J Hematol** 1998 Jul; 68(1):95–100

Prolonged oral etoposide as second-line therapy for platinum-resistant and platinum-sensitive ovarian carcinoma: a Gynecologic Oncology Group study. Rose PG, et al. **J Clin Oncol** 1998 Feb;16(2):405–10

Clinical approach to circumvention of multidrug resistance in refractory leukemic patients: association of cyclosporin A with etoposide. Maia RC, et al. **J Exp Clin Cancer Res** 1997 Dec;16(4):419–24

A randomized study of chemotherapy with cisplatin plus etoposide versus chemoendocrine therapy with cisplatin, etoposide and the pineal hormone melatonin as a first-line

treatment of advanced non-small cell lung cancer patients in a poor clinical state. Lissoni P, et al. **J Pineal Res** 1997 Aug;23(1):15–9

Treatment with low-dose oral etoposide in patients with myelodysplastic syndromes. Doll DC, et al. **Leuk Res** 1998 Jan;22(1):7–12

Prolonged administration of oral etoposide alone or with intravenous carboplatin in stage IV non-small cell lung cancer: a randomized trial. Jeremic B, et al. **Lung Cancer** 1997 Oct;18(2):179–88

Phase I/II trial of low dose cyclosporin A with EP for advanced non-small cell lung cancer. Ross HJ, et al. **Lung Cancer** 1997 Oct;18(2):189–98

Paclitaxel, estramustine, and etoposide in the treatment of hormone-refractory prostate cancer. Pienta KJ, et al. **Semin Oncol** 1997 Oct;24(5 Suppl 15):S15-72–S15-77

[Etoposide combination chemotherapy for malignant lymphoma: a report of 91 cases] Feng F, et al. **Chung Hua Chung Liu Tsa Chih** 1996 May;18(3):227–9 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Chi)**

[CDDP-resistant early recurrent uterine cervical cancer successfully treated with low-dose oral etoposide: a case report] Beppu M, et al. **Gan To Kagaku Ryoho** 1998 May; 25(6):933–6 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Jpn)**

[Successful treatment with intermittent administration of etoposide for an adult case with recurrent hemophagocytic syndrome, developed in association with chronic EB virus infection related lymphoid hyperplasia in the small intestine] Hanai M, et al. **Rinsho Ketsueki** 1997 Aug; 38(8):682–8 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Jpn)**

ADVERSE EFFECTS

Nephrotoxicity after high-dose carboplatin, etoposide and ifosfamide in germ-cell tumors: incidence and implications for hematologic recovery and clinical outcome. Beyer J, et al. **Bone Marrow Transplant** 1997 Nov;20(10):813–9

A phase I and translational study of sequential administration of the topoisomerase I and II inhibitors topotecan and etoposide. Hammond LA, et al. **Clin Cancer Res** 1998 Jun; 4(6):1459–67

Therapy-related leukemia and myelodysplasia following oral administration of etoposide for recurrent breast cancer. Yagita M, et al. **Int J Oncol** 1998 Jul;13(1):91–6

Etoposide-related acute promyelocytic leukemia. Kudo K, et al. **Leukemia** 1998 Aug;12(8):1171–5 (41 ref.)

[Myocardial infarction during a treatment combining etoposide and cisplatin (letter)] Caron F, et al. **Presse Med** 1997 Nov 15;26(35):1674 **(Fre)**

ANALOGS & DERIVATIVES

Conversion of the prodrug etoposide phosphate to etoposide in gastric juice and bile. de Jong RS, et al. **Br J Cancer** 1997;76(11):1480–3

Disruption of the murine MRP (multidrug resistance protein) gene leads to increased sensitivity to etoposide (VP-16) and increased levels of glutathione. Lorico A, et al. **Cancer Res** 1997 Dec 1;57(23):5238–42

Phase I study of high dose etoposide phosphatase with filgrastim (G-CSF) in the treatment of advanced refractory malignancies. Hainsworth JD, et al. **Invest New Drugs** 1997; 15(4):325–9

Multidrug resistance protein 1 protects the oropharyngeal mucosal layer and the testicular tubules against drug-induced damage. Wijnholds J, et al. **J Exp Med** 1998 Sep 7;188(5):797–808

ANTAGONISTS & INHIBITORS

Inhibition of etoposide-induced apoptotic events by azide. Wilhelm S, et al. **Immunol Lett** 1997 Oct;59(1):53–9

IFN-beta partially counteracts inhibition of natural killer activity induced by some antitumor agents. Allavena P, et al. **J Interferon Cytokine Res** 1998 Feb;18(2):87–93

BLOOD

Therapeutic drug monitoring of 21-day oral etoposide in patients with advanced non-small cell lung cancer. Miller AA, et al. **Clin Cancer Res** 1998 Jul;4(7):1705–10

Assay for etoposide in human serum using solid-phase extraction and high-performance liquid chromatography with fluorescence detection. Manouilov KK, et al. **J Chromatogr B Biomed Sci Appl** 1998 Apr 10; 707(1–2):342–6

Determination of the cytotoxic catechol metabolite of etoposide (3'O-demethyletoposide) in human plasma by high-performance liquid chromatography. Stremetzne S, et al. **J Chromatogr B Biomed Sci Appl** 1997 Dec 5; 703(1–2):209–15

CHEMISTRY

Breaks in double-strand DNA by Cu(II) complexes of etoposide (VP-16) and its derivatives, as evaluated by S1 nuclease treatment. Tawa R, et al. **Biol Pharm Bull** 1997 Sep;20(9):1002–5

METABOLISM

Cellular adaptation to drug exposure: evolution of the drug-resistant phenotype. Matsumoto Y, et al. **Cancer Res** 1997 Nov 15;57(22):5086–92

A study on the metabolism of etoposide and possible interactions with antitumor or supporting agents by human liver microsomes. Kawashiro T, et al. **J Pharmacol Exp Ther** 1998 Sep;286(3):1294–300

The ortho-quinone metabolite of the anticancer drug etoposide (VP-16) is a potent inhibitor of the topoisomerase II/DNA cleavable complex. Gantchev TG, et al. **Mol Pharmacol** 1998 Mar;53(3):422–8

PHARMACOKINETICS

Intraocular concentrations of chemotherapeutic agents after systemic or local administration. Mendelsohn ME, et al. **Arch Ophthalmol** 1998 Sep;116(9):1209–12

Conversion of the prodrug etoposide phosphate to etoposide in gastric juice and bile. de Jong RS, et al. **Br J Cancer** 1997;76(11):1480–3

A study of the feasibility and accuracy of pharmacokinetically guided etoposide dosing in children. Lowis SP, et al. **Br J Cancer** 1998 Jun;77(12):2318–23

Population pharmacokinetics of total and unbound etoposide. Nguyen L, et al. **Cancer Chemother Pharmacol** 1998; 41(2):125–32

Etoposide and antimetabolite pharmacology in patients who develop secondary acute myeloid leukemia. Relling MV, et al. **Leukemia** 1998 Mar;12(3):346–52

Enhancement and modification of etoposide release from crospovidone particles loaded with oil-surfactant blends. Boltri L, et al. **Pharm Dev Technol** 1997 Nov;2(4):373–81

Characterization of the regional intestinal kinetics of drug efflux in rat and human intestine and in Caco-2 cells. Makhey VD, et al. **Pharm Res** 1998 Aug;15(8):1160–7

Validation of a limited sampling model to determine etoposide area under the curve. Lum BL, et al. **Pharmacotherapy** 1997 Sep-Oct;17(5):887–90

[Bayesian estimation of pharmacokinetic parameters of etoposide] Evene E, et al. **Bull Cancer** 1997 Jul; 84(7):699–703 (24 ref.) (Eng. Abstr.) **(Fre)**

PHARMACOLOGY

Complex response of breast epithelial cell lines to topoisomerase inhibitors. Davis PL, et al. **Anticancer Res** 1998 Jul-Aug;18(4C):2919–32

Mechanism of apoptosis induced by cisplatin and VP-16 in PANC-1 cells. Lee JU, et al. **Anticancer Res** 1997 Sep-Oct; 17(5A):3445–50

Involvement of Bcl-2 cleavage in the acceleration of VP-16-induced U937 cell apoptosis. Fujita N, et al. **Biochem Biophys Res Commun** 1998 May 19;246(2):484–8

Decreased drug accumulation without increased drug efflux in a novel MRP-overexpressing multidrug-resistant cell line. Gaj CL, et al. **Biochem Pharmacol** 1998 Apr 15; 55(8):1199–211

Tumor cell resistance to topoisomerase II poisons: role for intracellular free calcium in the sensitization by inhibitors or calcium-calmodulin-dependent enzymes. Grabowski DR, et al. **Biochem Pharmacol** 1998 Aug 1;56(3):345–9

Role of protein tyrosine phosphorylation in etoposide-induced apoptosis and NF-kappa B activation. Usami I, et al. **Biochem Pharmacol** 1998 Jan 15;55(2):185–91

Azatoxin is a mechanistic hybrid of the topoisomerase II-targeted anticancer drugs etoposide and ellipticine. Cline SD, et al. **Biochemistry** 1997 Oct 21;36(42):13095–101

Disruption of bone marrow stromal cell function by etoposide. Gibson LF, et al. **Biol Blood Marrow Transplant** 1997 Aug;3(3):122–32

Comparison of caspase activation and subcellular localization in HL-60 and K562 cells undergoing etoposide-induced apoptosis. Martins LM, et al. **Blood** 1997 Dec 1; 90(11):4283–96

Drug-induced death of leukaemic cells after G2/M arrest: higher order DNA fragmentation as an indicator of mechanism. Sleiman RJ, et al. **Br J Cancer** 1998;77(1):40–50

Effects of haemopoietic growth factors in combination with etoposide on sister chromatid exchange frequencies in peripheral blood mononuclear cells. Liu WM, et al. **Cancer Chemother Pharmacol** 1998;41(4):343–6

Altered expression of ubiquitous kinesin heavy chain results in resistance to etoposide and hypersensitivity to colchicine: mapping of the domain associated with drug response. Axenovich SA, et al. **Cancer Res** 1998 Aug 1;58(15):3423–8

The G2 block induced by DNA damage: a caffeine-resistant component independent of Cdc25C, MPM-2 phosphorylation, and H1 kinase activity. Barratt RA, et al. **Cancer Res** 1998 Jun 15;58(12):2639–45

Mutation frequency and spectrum in lymphocytes of small cell lung cancer patients receiving etoposide chemotherapy. Karnaoukhova L, et al. **Cancer Res** 1997 Oct 1; 57(19):4393–407

Mechanisms of resistance in a human cell line exposed to sequential topoisomerase poisoning. Saleem A, et al. **Cancer Res** 1997 Nov 15;57(22):5100–6

Differential etoposide sensitivity of cells deficient in the Ku and DNA-PKcs components of the DNA-dependent protein kinase. Jin S, et al. **Carcinogenesis** 1998 Jun; 19(6):965–71

Induction of sensitivity to doxorubicin and etoposide by transfection of MCF-7 breast cancer cells with heregulin beta-2. Harris LN, et al. **Clin Cancer Res** 1998 Apr; 4(4):1005–12

Topoisomerase II inhibitors induce cleavage of nuclear and 35-kb plastid DNAs in the malarial parasite Plasmodium falciparum. Weissig V, et al. **DNA Cell Biol** 1997 Dec; 16(12):1483–92

Mutual inhibition between quinine and etoposide by human liver microsomes. Evidence for cytochrome P4503A4 involvement in their major metabolic pathways. Zhao XJ, et al. **Drug Metab Dispos** 1998 Feb;26(2):188–91

Antisense TR3 orphan receptor can increase prostate cancer cell viability with etoposide treatment. Uemura H, et al. **Endocrinology** 1998 May;139(5):2329–34

2-Deoxyglucose inhibits chemotherapeutic drug-induced apoptosis in human monocytic leukemia U937 cells with inhibition of c-Jun N-terminal kinase 1/stress-activated protein kinase activation. Haga N, et al. **Int J Cancer** 1998 Mar 30;76(1):86–90

Increased MRP expression is associated with resistance to radiation, anthracyclines and etoposide in cells treated with fractionated gamma-radiation. Harvie RM, et al. **Int J Cancer** 1997 Sep 26;73(1):164–7

Sequential overexpression of LRP and MRP but not P-gp 170 in VP16-selected A549 adenocarcinoma cells. Trussardi A, et al. **Int J Oncol** 1998 Sep;13(3):543–8

Activation of PKCalpha downstream from caspases during apoptosis induced by 7-hydroxystaurosporine or the topoisomerase inhibitors, camptothecin and etoposide, in human myeloid leukemia HL60 cells. Shao RG, et al. **J Biol Chem** 1997 Dec 12;272(50):31321–5

Decreased levels of topoisomerase II alpha in human renal cell carcinoma lines resistant to etoposide. Scheltema JM, et al. **J Cancer Res Clin Oncol** 1997;123(10):546–54

cAMP increasing agents attenuate the generation of apoptosis by etoposide in promonocytic leukemia cells. García-Bermejo L, et al. **J Cell Sci** 1998 Mar;111 (Pt 5):637–44

Re: Loss of DNA mismatch repair: effects on the rate of mutation to drug resistance [letter; comment] Liu WM, et al. **J Natl Cancer Inst** 1998 Feb 4;90(3):246–7. Comment on: J Natl Cancer Inst 1997 Oct 15;89(20):1537–41.

In vivo etoposide-resistant C6 glioma cell line: significance of altered DNA topoisomerase II activity in multi-drug resistance. Taki T, et al. **J Neurooncol** 1998 Jan;36(1):41–53

Functional enucleation of mouse metaphase II oocytes with etoposide. Elsheikh AS, et al. **Jpn J Vet Res** 1998 Feb; 45(4):217–20

Caspase activation in MCF7 cells responding to etoposide treatment. Benjamin CW, et al. **Mol Pharmacol** 1998 Mar; 53(3):446–50

Etoposide targets topoisomerase IIalpha and IIbeta in leukemic cells: isoform-specific cleavable complexes visualized and quantified in situ by a novel immunofluorescence technique. Willmore E, et al. **Mol Pharmacol** 1998 Jul;54(1):78–85

Induction of chromosomal aberrations (unstable and stable) by inhibitors of topoisomerase II, m-AMSA and VP16, using conventional Giemsa staining and chromosome painting techniques. Mosesso P, et al. **Mutagenesis** 1998 Jan;13(1):39–43

Induction of resistance to etoposide and adriamycin in a human glioma cell line treated with antisense oligodeoxynucleotide complementary to the messenger ribonucleic acid of deoxyribonucleic acid topoisomerase II alpha. Kuriyama M, et al. **Neurol Med Chir (Tokyo)** 1997 Sep;37(9):655–61; discussion 661–2

Oncogenic transformation potentiates apoptosis, S-phase arrest and stress-kinase activation by etoposide. Chen G, et al. **Oncogene** 1997 Oct 2;15(14):1643–51

Upregulation of CASP genes in human tumor cells undergoing etoposide-induced apoptosis. Droin N, et al. **Oncogene** 1998 Jun 4;16(22):2885–94

Herbimycin A accelerates the induction of apoptosis following etoposide treatment or gamma-irradiation of bcr/abl-positive leukaemia cells. Riordan FA, et al. **Oncogene** 1998 Mar 26;16(12):1533–42

RB protein status and chemosensitivity in non-small cell lung cancers. Yamamoto Y, et al. **Oncol Rep** 1998 Mar-Apr; 5(2):447–51

Ultraviolet radiation, but not gamma radiation or etoposide-induced DNA damage, results in the phosphorylation of the murine p53 protein at serine-389. Lu H, et al. **Proc Natl Acad Sci U S A** 1998 May 26; 95(11):6399–402

[Expression of ATP binding cassette superfamily (multidrug resistance-1, multidrug resistance-associated protein, human canalicular multispecific organ anion transporter) mRNA in etoposide and m-AMSA resistant cell lines] Matsumoto Y, et al. **Gan To Kagaku Ryoho** 1997 Oct; 24(13):1941–6 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Jpn)**

[Expression of DNA topoisomerases (I, II alpha, II beta) mRNA in etoposide- and mAMSA-resistant cell lines] Matsumoto Y, et al. **Gan To Kagaku Ryoho** 1997 Dec; 24(15):2265–9 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Jpn)**

[Incidence of mutation and deletion in topoisomerase II mRNA of etoposide and m-AMSA resistant cell lines] Matsumoto Y, et al. **Gan To Kagaku Ryoho** 1998 Jul; 25(8):1145–9 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Jpn)**

[Cytotoxic mechanism and antineoplastic action of etoposide] Dołęga A. **Postepy Hig Med Dosw** 1998;52(1):67–87 (83 ref.) (Eng. Abstr.) **(Pol)**

THERAPEUTIC USE

Carboplatin plus oral etoposide in elderly patients with advanced non small cell lung cancer. A phase II study. Gridelli C, et al. **Anticancer Res** 1997 Nov-Dec; 17(6D):4755–8

DNA topoisomerase II rescue by catalytic inhibitors: a new strategy to improve the antitumor selectivity of etoposide. Jensen PB, et al. **Biochem Pharmacol** 1997 Oct 1;54(7):755–9 (28 ref.)

Fractionated total-body irradiation, etoposide, and cyclophosphamide followed by allogeneic bone marrow transplantation for patients with high-risk or advanced-stage hematological malignancies. Long GD, et al. **Biol Blood Marrow Transplant** 1997 Dec;3(6):324–30

Allogeneic transplantation after a conditioning regimen with ifosfamide, carboplatin and etoposide (ICE). Oblon DJ, et al. **Bone Marrow Transplant** 1997 Sep;20(5):421–3

Predicting chemotherapeutic response to small-cell lung cancer of platinum compounds by thallium-201 single-photon emission computerized tomography. Tokuchi Y, et al. **Br J Cancer** 1998 Apr;77(8):1363–8

Etoposide sensitivity of radioresistant human glioma cell lines. Beauchesne P, et al. **Cancer Chemother Pharmacol** 1998;41(2):93–7

Improved targeting of brain tumors using dexrazoxane rescue of topoisomerase II combined with supralethal doses of etoposide and teniposide. Holm B, et al. **Clin Cancer Res** 1998 Jun;4(6):1367–73

Etoposide in malignant pleural mesothelioma: two phase II trials of the EORTC Lung Cancer Cooperative Group. Sahmoud T, et al. **Eur J Cancer** 1997 Nov;33(13):2211–5

Etoposide for soft tissue sarcomas: fact or fiction [editorial] Verweij J. **Eur J Cancer** 1997 Sep;33(10):1527–8

The assessment of value of transvaginal ultrasound for monitoring of gestational trophoblastic disease treatment. Bidziński M, et al. **Eur J Gynaecol Oncol** 1997;18(6):541–3

Short course infusional idarubicin plus intermittent cytarabine and etoposide for refractory hematologic malignancies: clinical and preliminary pharmacological results. Bassan R, et al. **Haematologica** 1998 Jan;83(1):27–33

Disease-adapted relapse therapy for ovarian cancer: results of a prospective study. Kuhn W, et al. **Int J Oncol** 1998 Jul;13(1):57–63

High-dose etoposide treatment for CNS involvement in a patient with primary non-Hodgkin's lymphoma of the breast. Kohara H, et al. **Intern Med** 1997 Oct;36(10):738–41

Refractory breast cancer: a comparison of two different chemotherapy regimens. Erkisi M, et al. **J Chemother** 1997 Dec;9(6):442–5

Altered sensitivities to anticancer and differentiation agents in etoposide-resistant human myeloid leukemia U-937 cells. Pantazis P, et al. **J Hematother** 1998 Feb;7(1):81–92

Re: five-day oral etoposide treatment for advanced small-cell lung cancer: randomized comparison with intravenous chemotherapy [letter; comment] Pfeiffer P, et al. **J Natl Cancer Inst** 1997 Dec 17;89(24):1892–3. Comment on: J Natl Cancer Inst 1997 Apr 16;89(8):577–80.

Intensified induction chemotherapy with high dose cytarabine and etoposide for acute myeloid leukemia: a review and updated results of the Australian Leukemia Study Group. Bishop JF, et al. **Leuk Lymphoma** 1998 Jan; 28(3–4):315–27 (82 ref.)

Etoposide and antimetabolite pharmacology in patients who develop secondary acute myeloid leukemia. Relling MV, et al. **Leukemia** 1998 Mar;12(3):346–52

Single-dose etoposide in advanced pancreatic and biliary cancer, a phase II study. Ekstrom K, et al. **Oncol Rep** 1998 Jul–Aug;5(4):931–4

Combination chemotherapy using vincristine, adriamycin, cyclophosphamide (VAC) alternating with ifosfamide and etoposide (IE) for advanced soft tissue sarcomas: a phase II study. Palumbo R, et al. **Oncol Rep** 1998 Jan–Feb; 5(1):69–72

Chronic oral VP-16 for recurrent medulloblastoma. Chamberlain MC, et al. **Pediatr Neurol** 1997 Oct; 17(3):230–4

[A case of IAHS (infection associated hemophagocytic syndrome) successfully treated with etoposide] Hatta T, et al. **Gan To Kagaku Ryoho** 1997 Dec;24(15):2271–5 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Jpn)**

[A case with lung metastasis of malignant thymoma who showed complete response to VP-16 and achieved long-term survival] Matsumoto Y, et al. **Rinsho Kyobu Geka** 1988 Oct;8(5):503–7 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Jpn)**

TOXICITY

Down-regulation of topoisomerase II by camptothecin does not prevent additive activity of the topoisomerase II inhibitor etoposide in vitro. Stahl M, et al. **Anticancer Drugs** 1997 Aug;8(7):671–6

Human melanoma cell lines selected in vitro displaying various levels of drug resistance against cisplatin, fotemustine, vindesine or etoposide: modulation of proto-oncogene expression. Kern MA, et al. **Anticancer Res** 1997 Nov–Dec;17(6D):4359–70

Inhibition of etoposide-induced apoptosis with peptide aldehyde inhibitors of proteasome. Stefanelli C, et al. **Biochem J** 1998 Jun 15;332 (Pt 3):661–5

Etoposide-induced PC12 cell death: apoptotic morphology without oligonucleosomal DNA fragmentation or dependency upon de novo protein synthesis. Saura J, et al. **Brain Res Mol Brain Res** 1997 Sep;48(2):382–8

Expression of Bcl-2 in human epithelial tumor (HeLa) cells enhances clonogenic survival following exposure to 5-fluoro-2'-deoxyuridine or staurosporine, but not following exposure to etoposide or doxorubicin. Elliott MJ, et al. **Cancer Chemother Pharmacol** 1998;41(6):457–63

Sequence-dependent cytotoxicity of etoposide and paclitaxel in human breast and lung cancer cell lines. Perez EA, et al. **Cancer Chemother Pharmacol** 1998;41(6):448–52

Disruption of the murine MRP (multidrug resistance protein) gene leads to increased sensitivity to etoposide (VP-16) and increased levels of glutathione. Lorico A, et al. **Cancer Res** 1997 Dec 1;57(23):5238–42

Loss of amino acids 1490Lys-Ser-Lys1492 in the COOH-terminal region of topoisomerase IIalpha in human small cell lung cancer cells selected for resistance to etoposide results in an extranuclear enzyme localization. Wessel I, et al. **Cancer Res** 1997 Oct 15;57(20):4451–4

Effects of poly(ADP-ribose) polymerase inhibition on cell death and chromosome damage induced by VP16 and bleomycin. D'Agnano I, et al. **Environ Mol Mutagen** 1998; 32(1):56–63

Resistance to etoposide-induced apoptosis in a Burkitt's lymphoma cell line. Zhao EG, et al. **Int J Cancer** 1998 Aug 31;77(5):755–62

Role of the vacuolar H+-ATPase in daunorubicin distribution in etoposide-resistant MCF7 cells overexpressing the multidrug-resistance associated protein. Benderra Z, et al. **Int J Oncol** 1998 Mar;12(3):711–5

Sister chromatid exchanges and DNA topoisomerase II inhibitors: effect of low concentrations of etoposide (VP-16) in ataxia telangiectasia lymphoblastoid cell lines. Fantini C, et al. **Mutat Res** 1998 Jan 13;412(1):1–7

Unlike other chemicals, etoposide (a topoisomerase-II inhibitor) produces peak mutagenicity in primary spermatocytes of the mouse. Russell LB, et al. **Mutat Res** 1998 May 25;400(1–2):279–86

Genotoxic activity of four inhibitors of DNA topoisomerases in larval cells of Drosophila melanogaster as measured in the wing spot assay. Torres C, et al. **Mutat Res** 1998 Mar 16;413(2):191–203

Etoposide and cisplatin induced apoptosis in activated RAW 264.7 macrophages is attenuated by cAMP-induced gene expression. von Knethen A, et al. **Oncogene** 1998 Jul 23; 17(3):387–94

[Spermatogenesis in rats after administration of the antineoplastic agent vepesid] Gol'dberg ED, et al. **Biull Eksp Biol Med** 1997 Dec;124(12):645–8 **(Rus)**

[The myelotoxicity of vepesid] Karpova GV, et al. **Eksp Klin Farmakol** 1998 Mar–Apr;61(2):51–3 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Rus)**

[The mechanisms of the hepatotoxic action of the antitumor preparation vepesid] Vetoshkina TV, et al. **Eksp Klin Farmakol** 1998 Jan–Feb;61(1):54–6 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Rus)**

ETORPHINE

ANALOGS & DERIVATIVES

Evaluation of the discriminative stimulus and reinforcing effects of dihydroetorphine. Beardsley PM, et al. **Drug Alcohol Depend** 1997 Nov 25;48(2):77–84

Etorphines: mu-opioid receptor-selective antinociception and low physical dependence capacity. Aceto MD, et al. **Eur J Pharmacol** 1997 Nov 12;338(3):215–23

[Clinical study on painless labor under drugs combined with acupuncture analgesia] Jin Y, et al. **Chen Tzu Yen Chiu** 1996;21(3):9–17 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Chi)**

PHARMACOLOGY

Reexamination of opioid stimulation of cGMP formation in cell lines of neuronal origin. Sarne Y, et al. **Cell Mol Neurobiol** 1998 Aug;18(4):425–8

Etorphines: mu-opioid receptor-selective antinociception and low physical dependence capacity. Aceto MD, et al. **Eur J Pharmacol** 1997 Nov 12;338(3):215–23

In vivo homologous regulation of mu-opioid receptor gene expression in the mouse. Sehba F, et al. **Eur J Pharmacol** 1997 Nov 19;339(1):33–41

Delta and kappa opioid receptors are differentially regulated by dynamin-dependent endocytosis when activated by the same alkaloid agonist. Chu P, et al. **J Biol Chem** 1997 Oct 24;272(43):27124–30

Desensitization of the delta-opioid receptor correlates with its phosphorylation in SK-N-BE cells: involvement of a G protein-coupled receptor kinase. Hasbi A, et al. **J Neurochem** 1998 May;70(5):2129–38

Etorphine inhibits cell growth and induces apoptosis in SK-N-SH cells: involvement of pertussis toxin-sensitive G proteins. Yin DL, et al. **Neurosci Res** 1997 Oct; 29(2):121–7

TOXICITY

Differential neurotoxicity of etorphine-like opiates: lack of correlation with their ability to activate opiate receptors. Ren XH, et al. **Toxicon** 1998 May;36(5):735–43

ETRETIN see **ACITRETIN**

ETRETINATE

Development of anorectal malformations using etretinate. Kubota Y, et al. **J Pediatr Surg** 1998 Jan;33(1):127–9

ADMINISTRATION & DOSAGE

Low-dose retinoid therapy for chemoprophylaxis of skin cancer in renal transplant recipients. Gibson GE, et al. **J Eur Acad Dermatol Venereol** 1998 Jan;10(1):42–7

Langerhans cells in benign, premalignant and malignant skin lesions of renal transplant recipients and the effect of retinoid therapy. Gibson GE, et al. **J Eur Acad Dermatol Venereol** 1998 Mar;10(2):130–6

PHARMACOKINETICS

Pharmacokinetics of acitretin and etretinate. Wiegand UW, et al. **J Am Acad Dermatol** 1998 Aug;39(2 Pt 3):S25–33 (28 ref.)

THERAPEUTIC USE

Painful subungual tumour in incontinentia pigmenti. Response to treatment with etretinate [letter] Malvehy J, et al. **Br J Dermatol** 1998 Mar;138(3):554–5

[Keratoacanthoma centrifugum marginatum. Possible etiological role of papillomavirus and therapeutic response to etretinate] Lo Schiavo A, et al. **Ann Dermatol Venereol** 1996;123(10):660–3 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Fre)**

ETYA see **5,8,11,14-EICOSATETRAYNOIC ACID**

ETYMOLOGY see **NOMENCLATURE**

EUBACTERIUM

[Endocarditis caused by Eubacterium spp (letter)] Garavelli PL. **Recenti Prog Med** 1998 Mar;89(3):130–1 **(Ita)**

CHEMISTRY

Cellular fatty acid composition, soluble-protein profile, and antimicrobial resistance pattern of Eubacterium lentum. Mosca A, et al. **J Clin Microbiol** 1998 Mar;36(3):752–5

CLASSIFICATION

The deconvolution of pyrolysis mass spectra using genetic programming: application to the identification of some Eubacterium species. Taylor J, et al. **FEMS Microbiol Lett** 1998 Mar 15;160(2):237–46

Phenotypic and phylogenetic characterization of some Eubacterium-like isolates containing a novel type B wall murein from human feces: description of Holdemania filiformis gen. nov., sp. nov. Willems A, et al. **Int J Syst Bacteriol** 1997 Oct;47(4):1201–4

DRUG EFFECTS

Antibiotic therapy and serum digoxin toxicity [letter; comment] Constantine PA. **Am Fam Physician** 1998 Mar 15;57(6):1239–40. Comment on: Am Fam Physician 1997 Aug;56(2):495–503, 509–10.

Cellular fatty acid composition, soluble-protein profile, and antimicrobial resistance pattern of Eubacterium lentum. Mosca A, et al. **J Clin Microbiol** 1998 Mar;36(3):752–5

ENZYMOLOGY

Hydrolysis of glycyrrhetyl mono-glucuronide to glycyrrhetic acid by glycyrrhetyl mono-glucuronide beta-D-glucuronidase of Eubacterium sp. GLH. Akao T. **Biol Pharm Bull** 1997 Dec;20(12):1245–9

GENETICS

Constitutive expression of a heterologous Eubacterium ruminantium xylanase gene (xynA) in Butyrivibrio fibrisolvens. Kobayashi Y, et al. **FEMS Microbiol Lett** 1998 Jun 1;163(1):11–7

ISOLATION & PURIFICATION

Tethered cord associated with intraspinal lipoma and a subcutaneous abscess secondary to a dermal sinus [letter] Anzai S, et al. **Int J Dermatol** 1998 Jan;37(1):77–8

The first isolation of Eubacterium suis in Hungary. Biksi I, et al. **Zentralbl Veterinarmed [B]** 1997 Nov;44(9):547–50

METABOLISM

Metabolism and pharmacokinetics of orally administered saikosaponin b1 in conventional, germ-free and Eubacterium sp. A-44-infected gnotobiote rats. Kida H, et al. **Biol Pharm Bull** 1998 Jun;21(6):588–93

Enzymes responsible for the metabolism of saikosaponins from Eubacterium sp. A-44, a human intestinal anaerobe. Kida H, et al. **Biol Pharm Bull** 1997 Dec;20(12):1274–8

Biosynthesis of vitamin B12 in anaerobic bacteria—experiments with Eubacterium limosum on the transformation of 5-hydroxy-6-methyl-benzimidazole, its nucleoside, its cobamide, and of 5-hydroxybenzimidazolylcobamide in vitamin B12. Schulze B, et al. **Eur J Biochem** 1998 Jun 15;254(3):620–5

EUBALAENA see **WHALES**

EUCALYPTUS

Mast cell involvement in the rat paw oedema response to 1,8-cineole, the main constituent of eucalyptus and

EUCALYPTUS

rosemary oils. Santos FA, et al. **Eur J Pharmacol** 1997 Jul 23;331(2–3):253–8

A simple washing procedure with eucalyptus oil for controlling house dust mites and their allergens in clothing and bedding. Tovey ER, et al. **J Allergy Clin Immunol** 1997 Oct;100(4):464–6

Effect of Eucalyptus feeding in the development, survival and reproduction of Tynacantha marginata (Heteroptera: Pentatomidae). Moreira LA, et al. **Rev Biol Trop** 1997 Mar; 44–45:253–7

CHEMISTRY

Response of human ciliated respiratory cells to a mixture of menthol, eucalyptus oil and pine needle oil. Riechelmann H, et al. **Arzneimittelforschung** 1997 Sep;47(9):1035–9

ENZYMOLOGY

A novel aromatic alcohol dehydrogenase in higher plants: molecular cloning and expression. Goffner D, et al. **Plant Mol Biol** 1998 Mar;36(5):755–65

GENETICS

A novel aromatic alcohol dehydrogenase in higher plants: molecular cloning and expression. Goffner D, et al. **Plant Mol Biol** 1998 Mar;36(5):755–65

Eucalyptus has functional equivalents of the Arabidopsis AP1 gene. Kyozuka J, et al. **Plant Mol Biol** 1997 Nov; 35(5):573–84

Eucalyptus has a functional equivalent of the Arabidopsis floral meristem identity gene LEAFY. Southerton SG, et al. **Plant Mol Biol** 1998 Aug;37(6):897–910

MICROBIOLOGY

Isolation of Cryptococcus neoformans var. gattii from Eucalyptus camaldulensis in India. Chakrabarti A, et al. **J Clin Microbiol** 1997 Dec;35(12):3340–2

Cryptococcus neoformans in Papua New Guinea: a common pathogen but an elusive source. Laurenson IF, et al. **J Med Vet Mycol** 1997 Nov–Dec;35(6):437–40

POISONING

Deliberate self-poisoning with eucalyptus oil in an elderly woman [letter] Anpalahan M, et al. **Aust N Z J Med** 1998 Feb;28(1):58

EUCOCCIDIIDA

Cyclospora cayetanensis. Ortega YR, et al. **Adv Parasitol** 1998;40:399–418 (70 ref.)

Cyclospora cayetanensis and HIV-related diarrhoea [letter; comment] O'Mahony C, et al. **Int J STD AIDS** 1998 Jan; 9(1):59. Comment on: Int J STD AIDS 1997 May;8(5):286–96; quiz 296–7.

CLASSIFICATION

The taxonomy of Cyclospora [letter; comment] Marquardt WC. **Emerg Infect Dis** 1997 Oct–Dec;3(4):579–80. Comment on: Emerg Infect Dis 1997 Jul–Sep;3(3):381–3.

Cyclospora cayetanensis diarrhoea in a traveller [letter] Ockelford A, et al. **N Z Med J** 1997 Oct 24;110(1054):404

CYTOLOGY

[Morphological, clinical and therapeutic characteristics of Cyclospora cayetanensis] Colomina Rodríguez J, et al. **Bol Chil Parasitol** 1997 Jan–Jun;52(1–2):26–32 (41 ref.) (Eng. Abstr.) **(Spa)**

GROWTH & DEVELOPMENT

Pathologic and clinical findings in patients with cyclosporiasis and a description of intracellular parasite life-cycle stages. Ortega YR, et al. **J Infect Dis** 1997 Dec; 176(6):1584–9

ISOLATION & PURIFICATION

An outbreak of cyclosporiasis in Florida in 1995: a harbinger of multistate outbreaks in 1996 and 1997. Koumans EH, et al. **Am J Trop Med Hyg** 1998 Aug;59(2):235–42

Isolation of Cryptosporidium parvum and Cyclospora cayetanensis from vegetables collected in markets of an endemic region in Peru. Ortega YR, et al. **Am J Trop Med Hyg** 1997 Dec;57(6):683–6

Detection of Cyclospora cayetanensis in wastewater. Sturbaum GD, et al. **Appl Environ Microbiol** 1998 Jun; 64(6):2284–6

Autofluorescence and the detection of cyclospora oocysts [letter] Berlin OG, et al. **Emerg Infect Dis** 1998 Jan–Mar; 4(1):127–8

Cyclospora: a newly identified protozoan pathogen of man. Nassef NE, et al. **J Egypt Soc Parasitol** 1998 Apr; 28(1):213–9

Identification of Cyclospora cayetanensis in stool using different stains. Negm AY. **J Egypt Soc Parasitol** 1998 Aug; 28(2):429–36

Outbreak of cyclosporiasis—Ontario, Canada, May 1998. **MMWR Morb Mortal Wkly Rep** 1998 Oct 2;47(38):806–9

PATHOGENICITY

Gliding motility: an efficient mechanism for cell penetration. Sibley LD, et al. **Curr Biol** 1998 Jan 1;8(1):R12–4 (10 ref.)

[Cyclospora—a new genus of enteropathogen in man] Luca M, et al. **Rev Med Chir Soc Med Nat Iasi** 1995 Jul–Dec; 99(3–4):279–80 **(Rum)**

EUFLAVINE see **ACRIFLAVINE**

EUGENIC ABORTION see **ABORTION, EUGENIC**

EUGENICS

see related
GENETIC COUNSELING

"Well-bear and well-rear" in China?[editorial] Knoppers BM. **Am J Hum Genet** 1998 Sep;63(3):686–7

Chinese geneticists' views of ethical issues in genetic testing and screening: evidence for eugenics in China. Mao X. **Am J Hum Genet** 1998 Sep;63(3):688–95

Eugenics: did Hitler merely emulate others? [news] **Ann Oncol** 1997 Oct;8(10):927

A Martian view of the Hardinian taboo. Eugenics is flourishing among population control groups and intellectual elites [letter; comment] Gardner G. **BMJ** 1998 May 2;316(7141):1386. Comment on: BMJ 1997 Nov 29;315(7120):1441–3.

Forget cloning sheep and pay attention to China [editorial] MacLeod P, et al. **CMAJ** 1998 Jul 28;159(2):153–5

Psychiatric genetics and prejudice: can the science be separated from the scientist? [editorial] Baron M. **Mol Psychiatry** 1998 Mar;3(2):96–100

Opportunity for depth in Chinese eugenics debate [editorial] **Nature** 1998 Mar 12;392(6672):109

Dilemma over genetics and population in China [letter] Guo SW, et al. **Nature** 1998 Jul 23;394(6691):313–4

Geneticists debate eugenics and China' infant health law [news] Normile D. **Science** 1998 Aug 21;281(5380):1118–9

[Medical research ethics 50 years after Nuremberg] Ruyter KW. **Tidsskr Nor Laegeforen** 1997 Dec 10;117(30):4383–91 (70 ref.) (Eng. Abstr.) **(Nor)**

[Moral roots of prenatal diagnosis. Good care of the disabled is crucial for the ethical quality] Munthe C, et al. **Lakartidningen** 1998 Feb 18;95(8):750–3 (15 ref.) **(Swe)**

HISTORY

Ernst Rüdin and Nazi euthanasia: another stain on his career [letter; comment] [see comments] Gejman PV. **Am J Med Genet** 1997 Jul 25;74(4):455–6; discussion 461–3 . Comment on: Am J Med Genet 1996 Jul 26;67(4):317–22. Comment on: Am J Med Genet 1996 Jul 26;67(4):323–31. Comment on: Am J Med Genet 1996 Jul 26;67(4):332–7. Comment on: Am J Med Genet 1996 Jul 26;67(4):338–42. Comment on: Am J Med Genet 1996 Jul 26;67(4):343–6. Comment in: Am J Med Genet 1997 Jul 25;74(4):345–7.

Ernst Rüdin, a Nazi psychiatrist and geneticist [letter; comment] Gershon ES. **Am J Med Genet** 1997 Jul 25; 74(4):457–8; discussion 461–3. Comment on: Am J Med Genet 1996 Jul 26;67(4):317–22. Comment on: Am J Med Genet 1996 Jul 26;67(4):323–31. Comment on: Am J Med Genet 1996 Jul 26;67(4):332–7. Comment on: Am J Med Genet 1996 Jul 26;67(4):338–42. Comment on: Am J Med Genet 1996 Jul 26;67(4):343–6.

Correspondence regarding German psychiatric genetics and Ernst Rüdin [letter] Lerer B, et al. **Am J Med Genet** 1997 Jul 25;74(4):459–63

Eugenics and public health in American history [see comments] Pernick MS. **Am J Public Health** 1997 Nov; 87(11):1767–72. Comment in: Am J Public Health 1997 Nov;87(11):1765–6.

Sitting at the top of the slope [letter; comment] Koester MC. **Arch Pediatr Adolesc Med** 1998 Jun;152(6):607–8. Comment on: Arch Pediatr Adolesc Med 1998 Jan;152(1):79–86.

Biology of liberation: some historical aspects of "proletarian race hygienics". Mocek R. **Clio Med** 1998;48:224–31

The social and economic origins of genetic determinism: a case history of the American Eugenics Movement, 1900–1940 and its lessons for today. Allen GE. **Genetica** 1997;99(2–3):77–88

Heritability: uses and abuses. Kempthorne O. **Genetica** 1997; 99(2–3):109–12

Beyondism: Raymond B. Cattell and the new eugenics. Mehler B. **Genetica** 1997;99(2–3):153–63

Leilani Muir versus the philosopher king: eugenics on trial in Alberta. Wahlsten D. **Genetics** 1997;99(2–3):185–98

Overdramatization of the burdens on health and social services: a continuing debate in the history of German medicine. Schmacke N. **Int J Health Serv** 1997;27(3):559–74

Francis Galton: and eugenics today. Galton DJ, et al. **J Med Ethics** 1998 Apr;24(2):99–105

Genes and politics [see comments] Watson JD. **J Mol Med** 1997 Sep;75(9):624–36. Comment in: J Mol Med 1997 Sep;75(9):615–7.

Human fertility and differential birth rates in American eugenics and genetics: a brief history. Cooke KJ. **Mt Sinai J Med** 1998 May;65(3):161–6

Fifty years after the Nuremberg Nazi Doctors' Trial: reviewing how the laws of the Third Reich applied to individuals with oral clefts. Wyszynski DF. **Plast Reconstr Surg** 1998 Feb;101(2):519–27

Sterilization in Finland: from eugenics to contraception. Hemminki E, et al. **Soc Sci Med** 1997 Dec;45(12):1875–84

The old eugenics and the new science. Barondess JA. **Trans Am Clin Climatol Assoc** 1998;109:174–80; discussion 180–2

[Political misuse of science: biology in the Third Reich] Bäumer-Schleinkofer A. **Wien Klin Wochenschr** 1998 Feb 27;110(4–5):135–9 **(Ger)**

["Guiding" instead of healing. On some discoveries from the Vienna Public Health Office 1938–1945] Malina P. **Wien Klin Wochenschr** 1998 Feb 27;110(4–5):145–51 **(Ger)**

[Racial eugenics in Vienna 1938] Neugebauer W. **Wien Klin Wochenschr** 1998 Feb 27;110(4–5):128–34 **(Ger)**

[Physicians behind sterilization laws already before Hitler's takeover. Development of German medicine in a long-term perspective] Bergentz SE. **Lakartidningen** 1998 May 6; 95(19):2240–2 **(Swe)**

LEGISLATION & JURISPRUDENCE

Leilani Muir versus the philosopher king: eugenics on trial in Alberta. Wahlsten D. **Genetica** 1997;99(2–3):185–98

Hippocratic or hypocritic: birth pangs of an ethical code [letter] Morton NE. **Nat Genet** 1998 Jan;18(1):18

China's 'eugenics' law still disturbing despite relabelling [editorial] **Nature** 1998 Aug 20;394(6695):707

Congress grabs eugenics common ground [news] Dickson D. **Nature** 1998 Aug 20;394(6695):711

EUGENOL

see related
ZINC OXIDE-EUGENOL CEMENT

ADVERSE EFFECTS

Dental nurse's occupational allergic contact dermatitis from eugenol used as a restorative dental material with polymethylmethacrylate. Kanerva L, et al. **Contact Dermatitis** 1998 Jun;38(6):339–40

ANALOGS & DERIVATIVES

Laccase—and not tyrosinase—is the enzyme responsible for quinone methide production from 2,6-dimethoxy-4-allyl phenol. Sugumaran M, et al. **Arch Biochem Biophys** 1998 May 15;353(2):207–12

Cytochrome P450 mediated bioactivation of methyleugenol to 1'-hydroxymethyleugenol in Fischer 344 rat and human liver microsomes. Gardner I, et al. **Carcinogenesis** 1997 Sep; 18(9):1775–83

Comparative toxicity of eugenol and its quinone methide metabolite in cultured liver cells using kinetic fluorescence bioassays. Thompson DC, et al. **Toxicol Appl Pharmacol** 1998 Mar;149(1):55–63

CHEMISTRY

Effect of antioxidants on radical intensity and cytotoxic activity of eugenol. Satoh K, et al. **Anticancer Res** 1998 May–Jun;18(3A):1549–52

Interaction between eugenol-related compounds and radicals. Satoh K, et al. **Anticancer Res** 1998 Jan–Feb; 18(1A):425–8

METABOLISM

Oxidation of eugenol to form DNA adducts and 8-hydroxy-2'-deoxyguanosine: role of quinone methide derivative in DNA adduct formation. Bodell WJ, et al. **Carcinogenesis** 1998 Mar;19(3):437–43

PHARMACOLOGY

Ocular hypotensive and vasodilative effects of two beta-adrenergic blockers with intrinsic sympathomimetic activity. Hong SJ, et al. **Curr Eye Res** 1998 Jul;17(7):700–7

Interaction of monolaurin, eugenol and sodium citrate on growth of common meat spoilage and pathogenic organisms. Blaszyk M, et al. **Int J Food Microbiol** 1998 Feb 17;39(3):175–83

Eugenol activates Ca(2+)-permeable currents in rat dorsal root ganglion cells. Ohkubo T, et al. **J Dent Res** 1997 Nov; 76(11):1737–44

Emotional responses evoked by dental odors: an evaluation from autonomic parameters. Robin O, et al. **J Dent Res** 1998 Aug;77(8):1638–46

Effects of formocresol alone vs. formocresol with eugenol on macrophage adhesion to plastic surfaces. Segura JJ, et al. **Pediatr Dent** 1998 May–Jun;20(3):177–80

Antianaphylactic properties of eugenol. Kim HM, et al. **Pharmacol Res** 1997 Dec;36(6):475–80

THERAPEUTIC USE

Antianaphylactic properties of eugenol. Kim HM, et al. **Pharmacol Res** 1997 Dec;36(6):475–80

TOXICITY

Effect of antioxidants on radical intensity and cytotoxic activity of eugenol. Satoh K, et al. **Anticancer Res** 1998 May–Jun;18(3A):1549–52

Evaluation of the acute toxicity to juvenile Pacific coho salmon and rainbow trout of some plant essential oils, a formulated product, and the carrier. Stroh J, et al. **Bull Environ Contam Toxicol** 1998 Jun;60(6):923–30

Comparative toxicity of eugenol and its quinone methide metabolite in cultured liver cells using kinetic fluorescence

bioassays. Thompson DC, et al. **Toxicol Appl Pharmacol** 1998 Mar;149(1):55–63

EUGLENA

GENETICS

Extensive structural conservation exists among several homologs of two Euglena chloroplast group II introns. Thompson MD, et al. **Mol Gen Genet** 1997 Dec; 257(1):45–54

METABOLISM

Identification of a functional Gs protein in Euglena gracilis. Torres-Márquez ME, et al.
Comp Biochem Physiol C Pharmacol Toxicol Endocrinol 1996 Nov;115(3):233–7

EUGLENA GRACILIS

Structural and mechanistic studies on chloroplast translational initiation factor 3 from Euglena gracilis. Yu NJ, et al. **Biochemistry** 1997 Dec 2;36(48):14827–35

CHEMISTRY

Functional conservation of calreticulin in Euglena gracilis. Navazio L, et al. **J Eukaryot Microbiol** 1998 May–Jun; 45(3):307–13

Heterogeneity and a coiled coil prediction of trypanosomatid-like flagellar rod proteins in Euglena. Ngô HM, et al. **J Eukaryot Microbiol** 1998 May–Jun; 45(3):323–33

DRUG EFFECTS

Euglena gracilis as an eukaryotic test organism for detecting mutagens and antimutagens. Foltínová P, et al.
Mutat Res 1997 Sep 18;393(1–2):1–6

The effect of flavonoids on ofloxacin-induced mutagenicity in Euglena gracilis. Križková L, et al. **Mutat Res** 1998 Aug 7;416(1–2):85–92

ENZYMOLOGY

Regulation of a NAD+ kinase activity isolated from asynchronous cultures of the achlorophyllous ZC mutant of Euglena gracilis. Pou de Crescenzo MA, et al.
Z Naturforsch [C] 1997 Sep–Oct;52(9–10):623–35

GENETICS

Functional conservation of calreticulin in Euglena gracilis. Navazio L, et al. **J Eukaryot Microbiol** 1998 May–Jun; 45(3):307–13

Euglena gracilis as an eukaryotic test organism for detecting mutagens and antimutagens. Foltínová P, et al.
Mutat Res 1997 Sep 18;393(1–2):1–6

The effect of flavonoids on ofloxacin-induced mutagenicity in Euglena gracilis. Križková L, et al. **Mutat Res** 1998 Aug 7;416(1–2):85–92

Regulation of a NAD+ kinase activity isolated from asynchronous cultures of the achlorophyllous ZC mutant of Euglena gracilis. Pou de Crescenzo MA, et al.
Z Naturforsch [C] 1997 Sep–Oct;52(9–10):623–35

METABOLISM

Regulation of the activity of chloroplast translational initiation factor 3 by NH2- and COOH-terminal extensions. Yu NJ, et al. **J Biol Chem** 1998 Feb 13; 273(7):3871–7

RADIATION EFFECTS

Effects of gamma-rays on the populations of the steady-state ecological microcosm. Fuma S, et al. **Int J Radiat Biol** 1998 Jul;74(1):145–50

[The destruction of microscopic organisms by their irradiation with a special form of UHF electromagnetic signals] Antonov OE, et al. **Izv Akad Nauk Ser Biol** 1997 Nov-Dec;(6):728–34 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Rus)**

ULTRASTRUCTURE

[Immunocytochemical studies on the behavior photosynthetic enzymes during the cell cycle of synchronized cells of Euglena gracilis Z] Osafune T.
Nippon Ishinkin Gakkai Zasshi 1998;39(3):135–46 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Jpn)**

EUGLENIDA

GENETICS

A maturase-encoding group III twintron is conserved in deeply rooted euglenoid species: are group III introns the chicken or the egg? Doetsch NA, et al. **Mol Biol Evol** 1998 Jan;15(1):76–86

METABOLISM

The Glu-modification of alpha-tubulin in the feeding apparatus of the primitive flagellate Entosiphon sulcatum is only apparent after detergent treatment. Mütze W, et al. **Z Naturforsch [C]** 1998 Jan-Feb;53(1–2):125–34

EUGLOBULINS see **SERUM GLOBULINS**

EUGLYCEMIC CLAMPING see **GLUCOSE CLAMP TECHNIQUE**

EUKARYOTIC CELLS

Conservation of eukaryotic DNA repair mechanisms. Taylor EM, et al. **Int J Radiat Biol** 1998 Sep;74(3):277–86 (91 ref.)

The mosaic nature of the eukaryotic nucleus. Ribeiro S, et al. **Mol Biol Evol** 1998 Jul;15(7):779–88

A paradigm gets shifty [news; comment] Doolittle WF.
Nature 1998 Mar 5;392(6671):15–6. Comment on: Nature 1998 Mar 5;392(6671):37–41.

The hydrogen hypothesis for the first eukaryote [see comments] Martin W, et al. **Nature** 1998 Mar 5; 392(6671):37–41. Comment in: Nature 1998 Mar 5;392(6671):15–6.

Evidence for an early prokaryotic origin of histones H2A and H4 prior to the emergence of eukaryotes. Slesarev AI, et al. **Nucleic Acids Res** 1998 Jan 15;26(2):427–30

A search for extraterrestrial eukaryotes: physical and paleontological aspects. Chela-Flores J.
Orig Life Evol Biosph 1998 Oct;28(4–6):583–96

Functionality of mutations at conserved nucleotides in eukaryotic SECIS elements is determined by the identity of a single nonconserved nucleotide. Martin GW 3rd, et al. **RNA** 1998 Jan;4(1):65–73

Genome data shake tree of life [news] Pennisi E. **Science** 1998 May 1;280(5364):672–4

Did the first complex cell eat hydrogen? [news] [see comments] Vogel G. **Science** 1998 Mar 13;279(5357):1633–4 . Comment in: Science 1998 Apr 24;280(5363):501, 503.

[Regulation of the cell cycle] Fazekas K. **Orv Hetil** 1998 Mar 15;139(11):635–9 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Hun)**

[Recent progresses in mechanisms of eukaryotic DNA replication] Masai H, et al. **Tanpakushitsu Kakusan Koso** 1998 Apr;43(5):703–8 (0 ref.) **(Jpn)**

[Functional sites of pro- and eukaryotic genomes: computer modeling and predicting activity] Kolchanov NA, et al. **Mol Biol (Mosk)** 1998 Mar-Apr;32(2):255–67 **(Rus)**

CHEMISTRY

Occurrence of peptidyl D-amino acids in soluble fractions of several eubacteria, archaea and eukaryotes. Nagata Y, et al. **Biochim Biophys Acta** 1998 Jan 8;1379(1):76–82

Modified Hirt procedure for rapid purification of extrachromosomal DNA from mammalian cells. Arad U. **Biotechniques** 1998 May;24(5):760–2

Molecular analysis of animal and plant cells is facilitated by their attachment to collodion (cellulose nitrate) films. Oakeley EJ, et al. **Biotechniques** 1998 Jun;24(6):981–8, 990

Rapid method for isolation of total RNA from eukaryotic cell lines and leukocytes. Dreier J, et al.
DNA Cell Biol 1998 Apr;17(4):321–3

Eukaryotic promoter recognition. Fickett JW, et al.
Genome Res 1997 Sep;7(9):861–78 (122 ref.)

Identification of autonomously replicating sequence (ARS) elements in eukaryotic cells. Clyne RK, et al. **Methods** 1997 Nov;13(3):221–33 (108 ref.)

Purification and characterization of prokaryotic and eukaryotic Hsp90. Buchner J, et al. **Methods Enzymol** 1998; 290:409–18

The structure of cell-adhesion molecules. Humphries MJ, et al. **Trends Cell Biol** 1998 Feb;8(2):78–83 (29 ref.)

CYTOLOGY

Eliminating all obstacles: regulated proteolysis in the eukaryotic cell cycle [comment] Hoyt MA. **Cell** 1997 Oct 17;91(2):149–51 (16 ref.). Comment on: Cell 1997 Oct 17;91(2):209–19. Comment on: Cell 1997 Oct 17;91(2):221–30.

A meeting of good friends: when the cell biology of prokaryotes and eukaryotes meet. Sebo P.
Folia Microbiol (Praha) 1998;43(3):235–8 (12 ref.)

The division apparatus of plastids and mitochondria. Kuroiwa T, et al. **Int Rev Cytol** 1998;181:1–41 (76 ref.)

Endocytic internalization in yeast and animal cells: similar and different. Geli MI, et al. **J Cell Sci** 1998 Apr;111 (Pt 8):1031–7 (102 ref.)

Control of cell proliferation by Myc proteins. Bürgin A, et al. **Results Probl Cell Differ** 1998;22:181–97 (89 ref.)

Regulation of the cell cycle by the Rb tumor suppressor family. Ewen ME. **Results Probl Cell Differ** 1998;22:149–79 (261 ref.)

Regulation of the G2 to M transition. Pines J.
Results Probl Cell Differ 1998;22:57–78 (157 ref.)

Regulation of G1 phase. Sheaff RJ, et al.
Results Probl Cell Differ 1998;22:1–34 (163 ref.)

Regulation of the cell cycle by CDK inhibitors. Soos TJ, et al. **Results Probl Cell Differ** 1998;22:111–31 (89 ref.)

Growth regulation by the E2F and DP transcription factor families. Yamasaki L. **Results Probl Cell Differ** 1998; 22:199–227 (200 ref.)

Apoptosis regulation and its applications to biotechnology. Dickson AJ. **Trends Biotechnol** 1998 Aug;16(8):339–42 (35 ref.)

DRUG EFFECTS

Mechanism of action of rapamycin: new insights into the regulation of G1-phase progression in eukaryotic cells. Wiederrecht GJ, et al. **Prog Cell Cycle Res** 1995;1:53–71 (131 ref.)

ENZYMOLOGY

Eliminating all obstacles: regulated proteolysis in the eukaryotic cell cycle [comment] Hoyt MA. **Cell** 1997 Oct 17;91(2):149–51 (16 ref.). Comment on: Cell 1997 Oct 17;91(2):209–19. Comment on: Cell 1997 Oct 17;91(2):221–30.

Identification of four alternatively spliced isoforms of chicken casein kinase I alpha that are all expressed in diverse cell types. Green CL, et al. **Gene** 1998 Aug 17;216(1):189–95

The prokaryote-to-eukaryote transition reflected in the evolution of the V/F/A-ATPase catalytic and proteolipid subunits. Hilario E, et al. **J Mol Evol** 1998 Jun;46(6):703–15

The roles of the eukaryotic DNA polymerases in DNA repair synthesis. Budd ME, et al. **Mutat Res** 1997 Sep; 384(3):157–67 (89 ref.)

Recombinational crossroads: eukaryotic enzymes and the limits of bacterial precedents. Cox MM.
Proc Natl Acad Sci U S A 1997 Oct 28;94(22):11764–6

Regulation of the cell cycle by CDK inhibitors. Soos TJ, et al. **Results Probl Cell Differ** 1998;22:111–31 (89 ref.)

The AAA team: related ATPases with diverse functions. Patel S, et al. **Trends Cell Biol** 1998 Feb;8(2):65–71 (56 ref.)

METABOLISM

The DNA damage-recognition problem in human and other eukaryotic cells: the XPA damage binding protein. Cleaver JE, et al. **Biochem J** 1997 Nov 15;328 (Pt 1):1–12 (109 ref.)

Penetration and intracellular routing of nucleus-directed peptide-based shuttles (oligomers) in eukaryotic cells. Singh D, et al. **Biochemistry** 1998 Apr 28;37(17):5798–809

Actin polymerization and bacterial movement. Lasa I, et al.
Biochim Biophys Acta 1998 Apr 24;1402(3):217–28 (86 ref.)

RNA and protein requirements for eukaryotic selenoprotein synthesis. Berry MJ, et al. **Biomed Environ Sci** 1997 Sep; 10(2–3):182–9 (41 ref.)

A highly efficient method for the site-specific integration of transfected plasmids into the genome of mammalian cells using purified retroviral integrase. Tanaka AS, et al.
Gene 1998 Aug 17;216(1):67–76

Modification of bacterial artificial chromosome clones using Cre recombinase: introduction of selectable markers for expression in eukaryotic cells. Kim SY, et al.
Genome Res 1998 Apr;8(4):404–12

Leading the procession: new insights into kinesin motors. Block SM. **J Cell Biol** 1998 Mar 23;140(6):1281–4 (31 ref.)

Cruising along microtubule highways: how membranes move through the secretory pathway [published erratum appears in J Cell Biol 1998 May 18;141(4):1095] Bloom GS, et al. **J Cell Biol** 1998 Mar 23;140(6):1277–80 (41 ref.)

Cloning of cDNAs or genes encoding enzymes of sterol biosynthesis from plants and other eukaryotes: heterologous expression and complementation analysis of mutations for functional characterization. Bach TJ, et al.
Prog Lipid Res 1997 Sep;36(2–3):197–226 (229 ref.)

Vesicular transport: how many Ypt/Rab-GTPases make a eukaryotic cell? Lazar T, et al. **Trends Biochem Sci** 1997 Dec;22(12):468–72 (48 ref.)

[Effect of pancreatic lipase on DNA supramolecular complexes of the eukaryotic cells in vitro and in situ] Struchkov VA, et al. **Biull Eksp Biol Med** 1997 Dec; 124(12):635–9 **(Rus)**

MICROBIOLOGY

Actin polymerization and bacterial movement. Lasa I, et al.
Biochim Biophys Acta 1998 Apr 24;1402(3):217–28 (86 ref.)

Cytotoxic necrotizing factor 1 from Escherichia coli: a toxin with a new intracellular activity for eukaryotic cells. Boquet P. **Folia Microbiol (Praha)** 1998;43(3):285–9 (24 ref.)

Interactions of the bacterial pathogen Listeria monocytogenes with mammalian cells: bacterial factors, cellular ligands, and signaling. Cossart P.
Folia Microbiol (Praha) 1998;43(3):291–303 (40 ref.)

Eukaryotic expression vectors that replicate to low copy number in bacteria: transient expression of the Menkes protein. Fontaine SL, et al. **Plasmid** 1998;39(3):245–51

PHYSIOLOGY

Detection of transmembrane helical segments at the nucleotide level in eukaryotic membrane protein genes. Lesnik T, et al. **Biochem Mol Biol Int** 1998 Mar;44(3):471–9

The electron transport chain in anaerobically functioning eukaryotes. Tielens AG, et al. **Biochim Biophys Acta** 1998 Jun 10;1365(1–2):71–8 (37 ref.)

Role of nuclear architecture in the initiation of eukaryotic DNA replication. Hyrien O, et al. **Biochimie** 1997 Oct; 79(9–10):541–8 (79 ref.)

Intercellular signaling by lysophosphatidate. Nietgen GW, et al. **Cell Adhes Commun** 1998 Mar;5(3):221–35 (72 ref.)

Chloroplast biogenesis: mixing the prokaryotic and the eukaryotic? Heins L, et al. **Curr Biol** 1998 Mar 12; 8(6):R215–7 (21 ref.)

Microtubule dynamics: if you need a shrink try stathmin/Op18. Lawler S. **Curr Biol** 1998 Mar 12; 8(6):R212–4 (19 ref.)

The co-ordination of nuclear and organellar genome

expression in eukaryotic cells. Surpin M, et al. **Essays Biochem** 1997;32:113–25 (23 ref.)
Signaling in unicellular eukaryotes. Christensen ST, et al. **Int Rev Cytol** 1998;177:181–253 (431 ref.)
The division apparatus of plastids and mitochondria. Kuroiwa T, et al. **Int Rev Cytol** 1998;181:1–41 (76 ref.)
A structural census of genomes: comparing bacterial, eukaryotic, and archaeal genomes in terms of protein structure. Gerstein M. **J Mol Biol** 1997 Dec 12; 274(4):562–76
Evolutionary relationships among the eukaryotic crown taxa taking into account site-to-site rate variation in 18S rRNA. Van de Peer Y, et al. **J Mol Evol** 1997 Dec;45(6):619–30
A new aspect to the origin and evolution of eukaryotes. Vellai T, et al. **J Mol Evol** 1998 May;46(5):499–507
Nucleosomes: a solution to a crowded intracellular environment? Minsky A, et al. **J Theor Biol** 1997 Oct 7; 188(3):379–85
Non-coding DNA can regulate gene transcription by its base pair's distribution. Sandler U, et al. **J Theor Biol** 1998 Jul 7;193(1):85–90
DNA replication [editorial] DePamphilis ML. **Methods** 1997 Nov;13(3):209–10
The cytoskeleton and cell signaling: component localization and mechanical coupling. Janmey PA. **Physiol Rev** 1998 Jul;78(3):763–81 (253 ref.)
The secondary structure of eukaryotic selenocysteine tRNA: 7/5 versus 9/4 [letter] Steinberg SV, et al. **RNA** 1998 Mar; 4(3):241–5
Terminating transcription in eukaryotes: lessons learned from RNA polymerase I. Reeder RH, et al. **Trends Biochem Sci** 1997 Dec;22(12):473–7 (32 ref.)
Id helix-loop-helix proteins in cell growth and differentiation. Norton JD, et al. **Trends Cell Biol** 1998 Feb; 8(2):58–65 (62 ref.)
Microvilli and cell-cell fusion during fertilization. Wilson NF, et al. **Trends Cell Biol** 1998 Mar;8(3):93–6 (44 ref.)
The case for epigenetic effects on centromere identity and function. Karpen GH, et al. **Trends Genet** 1997 Dec; 13(12):489–96 (69 ref.)

SECRETION

Leading the procession: new insights into kinesin motors. Block SM. **J Cell Biol** 1998 Mar 23;140(6):1281–4 (31 ref.)

EUKARYOTIC INITIATION FACTOR-2 see EIF-2

EUNUCHISM

HISTORY

The voice of the castrato. Jenkins JS. **Lancet** 1998 Jun 20; 351(9119):1877–80

EUOTICUS see GALAGO

EUPHAUSIA see CRUSTACEA

EUPHORBIACEAE

The molluscicidal activity of Crown of Christ (Euphorbia splendens var. hislopii) latex on snails acting as intermediate hosts of Schistosoma mansoni and Schistosoma haematobium. Schall VT, et al. **Am J Trop Med Hyg** 1998 Jan;58(1):7–10
Dose-response relationship and irreversible obstructive ventilatory defect in patients with consumption of Sauropus androgynus. Hsiue TR, et al. **Chest** 1998 Jan;113(1):71–6
Dietary cancer risk from conditional cancerogens in produce of livestock fed on species of spurge (Euphorbiaceae). II. Pathophysiological investigations in lactating goats fed on the skin irritant herb Euphorbia peplus and in their milk-raised kids. Nawito M, et al. **J Cancer Res Clin Oncol** 1998;124(3–4):179–85
Dietary cancer risk conditional cancerogens in produce of livestock fed on species of spurge (Euphorbiaceae). I. Skin irritant and tumor-promoting ingenane-type diterpene esters in E. peplus, one of several herbaceous Euphorbia species contaminating fodder of livestock [published erratum appears in J Cancer Res Clin Oncol 1998;124(6):351] Zayed SM, et al. **J Cancer Res Clin Oncol** 1998;124(3–4):131–40
Dietary cancer risk from conditional cancerogens in produce of livestock fed on species of spurge (Euphorbiaceae). III. Milk of lactating goats fed on the skin irritant herb Euphorbia peplus is polluted by tumor promoters of the ingenane diterpene ester type. Zayed SM, et al. **J Cancer Res Clin Oncol** 1998;124(6):301–6

ADVERSE EFFECTS

Contact dermatitis due to Euphorbia pulcherrima Willd, simulating a phototoxic reaction. Massmanian A. **Contact Dermatitis** 1998 Feb;38(2):113–4

CHEMISTRY

Macrocyclic diterpenoids from Euphorbia semiperfoliata. Appendino G, et al. **J Nat Prod** 1998 Jun 26;61(6):749–56
Comparative analysis of the vascular actions of diterpenes isolated from Euphorbia canariensis. Miranda FJ, et al. **J Pharm Pharmacol** 1998 Feb;50(2):237–41
A review of the plants of the genus Phyllanthus: their chemistry, pharmacology, and therapeutic potential. Calixto JB, et al. **Med Res Rev** 1998 Jul;18(4):225–58 (218 ref.)
[Macrocyclic diterpene polyesters of the jatrophane type from Euphorbia esula] Hohmann J, et al. **Acta Pharm Hung** 1998 May;68(3):175–82 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Hun)**

ENZYMOLOGY

Characterization of Euphorbia characias latex amine oxidase. Padiglia A, et al. **Plant Physiol** 1998 Aug;117(4):1363–71
High-level intracellular expression of hydroxynitrile lyase from the tropical rubber tree Hevea brasiliensis in microbial hosts. Hasslacher M, et al. **Protein Expr Purif** 1997 Oct; 11(1):61–71

GENETICS

cDNA cloning of the 43-kDa latex allergen Hev b 7 with sequence similarity to patatins and its expression in the yeast Pichia pastoris. Sowka S, et al. **Eur J Biochem** 1998 Jul 1;255(1):213–9

TOXICITY

Study of the embryofeto-toxicity of Crown-of-Thorns (Euphorbia milii) latex, a natural molluscicide. Souza CA, et al. **Braz J Med Biol Res** 1997 Nov;30(11):1325–32

EUPHORIA

DRUG EFFECTS

Effects of expectancies on subjective responses to oral delta9-tetrahydrocannabinol. Kirk JM, et al. **Pharmacol Biochem Behav** 1998 Feb;59(2):287–93

PHYSIOLOGY

The psychophysiology of ecstasy in Sufism and Yoga. Ernst CW. **N C Med J** 1998 May-Jun;59(3):182–4

EUPLOTES

Charges, hydrogen bonds, and correlated motions in the 1 A resolution refined structure of the mating pheromone Er-1 from Euplotes raikovi. Anderson DH, et al. **J Mol Biol** 1997 Oct 24;273(2):479–500

CHEMISTRY

Structure-function relationships of pheromones of the ciliate Euplotes raikovi with mammalian growth factors: cross-reactivity between Er-1 and interleukin-2 systems. Vallesi A, et al. **Exp Cell Res** 1998 May 25;241(1):253–9
The two gamma-tubulin-encoding genes of the ciliate Euplotes crassus differ in their sequences, codon usage, transcription initiation sites and poly(A) addition sites. Tan M, et al. **Gene** 1998 Mar 27;210(1):53–60

ENZYMOLOGY

Euplotes telomerase: evidence for limited base-pairing during primer elongation and dGTP as an effector of translocation. Hammond PW, et al. **Biochemistry** 1998 Apr 14; 37(15):5162–72
Telomerase and the chromosome end replication problem. Cech TR, et al. **Ciba Found Symp** 1997;211:20–8; discussion 28–34 (30 ref.)
Developmentally programmed assembly of higher order telomerase complexes with distinct biochemical and structural properties. Greene EC, et al. **Genes Dev** 1998 Sep 15;12(18):2921–31
Flexible positioning of the telomerase-associated nuclease leads to preferential elimination of nontelomeric DNA. Greene EC, et al. **Mol Cell Biol** 1998 Mar;18(3):1544–52

GENETICS

Sequence and transcript analysis of macronuclear histone H2B genes from Euplotes crassus. Tebeau CM, et al. **Gene** 1997 Sep 15;197(1–2):109–13
Coordinate regulation of G- and C strand length during new telomere synthesis. Fan X, et al. **Mol Biol Cell** 1997 Nov; 8(11):2145–55
Reiterative dG addition by Euplotes crassus telomerase during extension of non-telomeric DNA. Bednenko J, et al. **Nucleic Acids Res** 1998 Sep 1;26(17):3998–4004

GROWTH & DEVELOPMENT

Developmentally programmed assembly of higher order telomerase complexes with distinct biochemical and structural properties. Greene EC, et al. **Genes Dev** 1998 Sep 15;12(18):2921–31

METABOLISM

Cold-adapted microtubules: characterization of tubulin posttranslational modifications in the Antarctic ciliate Euplotes focardii. Pucciarelli S, et al. **Cell Motil Cytoskeleton** 1997;38(4):329–40

EURATOM see EUROPEAN UNION

EUROPA see JUPITER

EUROPEAN ATOMIC ENERGY COMMUNITY see EUROPEAN UNION

EUROPEAN COAL AND STEEL COMMUNITY see EUROPEAN UNION

EUROPEAN COMMON FROG see RANA TEMPORARIA

EUROPEAN COMMON MARKET see EUROPEAN UNION

EUROPEAN COMMUNITY see EUROPEAN UNION

EUROPEAN ECONOMIC COMMUNITY see EUROPEAN UNION

EUROPEAN MINK see MINK

EUROPEAN POLECATS see FERRETS

EUROPEAN UNION

Public health policy in the European Community. Gouvras G. **Gesundheitswesen** 1997 Dec;59(12):675–8
Survey on drugs-of-abuse testing in the European Union. Badia R, et al. **J Anal Toxicol** 1998 Mar-Apr;22(2):117–26
Women's health issues cause controversy in European Union [news] Rogers A. **Lancet** 1998 Aug 22;352(9128):631
Support and coordination of neuroscience and informatics research in Europe: research in the field of neuroscience under European Union programs. Matthiessen L. **Neuroimage** 1996 Dec;4(3 Pt 2):S2–3
EU ends 10-year battle over biopatents [news] Gavaghan H. **Science** 1998 May 22;280(5367):1188
The veterinary profession in central Europe [news] Davies G. **Vet Rec** 1998 May 30;142(22):591–2
[Mutual recognition: experiences and problems in various countries] Van den Eede C. **Tijdschr Diergeneeskd** 1998 Jan 15;123(2):54–6 **(Dut)**
[Radiation protection in the European Community and in Germany] Schmidt T. **Aktuelle Radiol** 1998 Jul;8(4):161–2 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Ger)**
[Harmonizing European medical education, continuing and postgraduate education] Farthmann EH, et al. **Langenbecks Arch Chir Suppl Kongressbd** 1997;114:711–3 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Ger)**
[Legal requirements for health protection from the European viewpoint—uniform regulations or reciprocal recognition of public health norms?] Schlüter P. **Zentralbl Hyg Umweltmed** 1996 Dec;199(2–4):105–18 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Ger)**
[The emigration of Italian patients to countries of the European Economic Community. Review of data published by the Ministry of Health] Crocetti E, et al. **Epidemiol Prev** 1997 Apr-Jun;21(2):100–5 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Ita)**
[The European Union begins its road to orphan drugs (editorial)] Dal-Ré R, et al. **Med Clin (Barc)** 1998 May 2;110(15):576–8 **(Spa)**
[The reality concerning approval of specialty degrees in the European Union (letter)] Aguilar Franco C. **Sangre (Barc)** 1998 Feb;43(1):101–2 **(Spa)**

ECONOMICS

Transferring EU-funded biotechnology research to European bioindustry. Lawler C, et al. **Nat Biotechnol** 1998 Jun;16(6):494
[Should Belgian compliance to the Maastricht principles lead to the break-up of our social security system?] Grinberg G. **Bull Mem Acad R Med Belg** 1997;152(2):141–4 **(Fre)**

ORGANIZATION & ADMINISTRATION

[Is it possible (and desirable) to administer a standard for an effective health policy for the European Union?] Bruch M. **Bull Soc Sci Med Grand Duche Luxemb** 1997; 134(2):5–10 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Fre)**

STATISTICS & NUMERICAL DATA

Cancer incidence and mortality in the European Union: cancer registry data and estimates of national incidence for 1990 [see comments] [published erratum appears in Eur J Cancer 1997 Dec;33(14):2440] Black RJ, et al. **Eur J Cancer** 1997 Jun;33(7):1075–107. Comment in: Eur J Cancer 1997 Jun;33(7):991–6.

EUROPEAN VIPER see VIPERIDAE

EUROPIUM

Highly sensitive time-resolved fluoroimmunoassay of human immunoglobulin E by using a new europium fluorescent chelate as a label. Yuan J, et al. **Anal Biochem** 1997 Dec 15;254(2):283–7
Homogeneous immunoassays using rare earth cryptates and time resolved fluorescence: principles and specific advantages for tumor markers. Mathis G, et al. **Anticancer Res** 1997 Jul-Aug;17(4B):3011–4
An investigation of the imaging characteristics of the Y2O2S:Eu3+ phosphor for application in X-ray detectors of digital mammography. Cavouras D, et al. **Appl Radiat Isot** 1998 Aug;49(8):931–7

Europium-activated phosphors for use in X-ray detectors of medical imaging systems. Kandarakis I, et al. **Eur Radiol** 1998;8(2):313–8

A europium fluoroimmunoassay for measuring peptide binding to MHC class I molecules. Jensen PE, et al. **J Immunol Methods** 1998 Jun 1;215(1–2):71–80

ANALYSIS

Quantification of Eu3+ in quantum-dye-labeled materials by ashing and dissociation enhancement. Saito K, et al. **Anal Biochem** 1998 May 1;258(2):311–4

CHEMISTRY

NMR and luminescence studies on the formation of ternary adducts between HSA and Ln(III)–malonate complexes. Aime S, et al. **Biochim Biophys Acta** 1998 Jun 11; 1385(1):7–16

Efficient sequence-specific cleavage of RNA using novel europium complexes conjugated to oligonucleotides. Hall J, et al. **Chem Biol** 1994 Nov;1(3):185–90

Quantum-dye labeled proteins for glycobiology: a viable nonradioactive alternative tracer. Lee YC, et al. **Glycobiology** 1998 Sep;8(9):849–56

A fast and robust dual-label nonradioactive oligonucleotide ligation assay for detection of factor V Leiden. Chakravarty A, et al. **Thromb Haemost** 1997 Oct; 78(4):1234–6

EURYARCHAEOTA

ENZYMOLOGY

Thermostable archaeal O6-alkylguanine-DNA alkyltransferases. Skorvaga M, et al. **Proc Natl Acad Sci U S A** 1998 Jun 9;95(12):6711–5

GENETICS

Thermostable archaeal O6-alkylguanine-DNA alkyltransferases. Skorvaga M, et al. **Proc Natl Acad Sci U S A** 1998 Jun 9;95(12):6711–5

EUSTACHIAN TUBE

CT and MRI features of cavernous haemangioma of internal auditory canal. Omojola MF, et al. **Br J Radiol** 1997 Nov; 70(839):1184–7

Permanent mastoid vent: a new treatment for persistent eustachian tube obstruction. Yung MW. **Clin Otolaryngol** 1998 Feb;23(1):93–6

Middle ear imaging via the eustachian tube with a superfine fiberoptic videomicroendoscope. Karhuketo TS, et al. **ORL J Otorhinolaryngol Relat Spec** 1998 Jan–Feb; 60(1):30–4

An unusual cause of eustachian tube dysfunction. Weber PC, et al. **Otolaryngol Head Neck Surg** 1997 Dec;117(6):S142–4

The patulous Eustachian tube syndrome [letter] Cairns W. **Palliat Med** 1998 Jan;12(1):59–60

ANATOMY & HISTOLOGY

Three-dimensional reconstruction and measurement study of human eustachian tube structures: a hypothesis of eustachian tube function. Sudo M, et al. **Ann Otol Rhinol Laryngol** 1998 Jul;107(7):547–54 (13 ref.)

DRUG EFFECTS

The herbal medicine, sairei-to, enhances the mucociliary activity of the tubotympanum in the healthy guinea pig. Sugiura Y, et al. **Acta Otolaryngol Suppl (Stockh)** 1997; 531:17–20

Roxythromycin stimulates the mucociliary activity of the Eustachian tube and modulates neutrophil activity in the healthy guinea pig. Sugiura Y, et al. **Acta Otolaryngol Suppl (Stockh)** 1997;531:34–8

MICROBIOLOGY

Detection of antibodies to Aspergillus fumigatus in serum of horses with mycosis of the auditory tube diverticulum (guttural pouch). Guillot J, et al. **Am J Vet Res** 1997 Dec; 58(12):1364–6

Emericella nidulans as an agent of guttural pouch mycosis in a horse. Guillot J, et al. **J Med Vet Mycol** 1997 Nov–Dec; 35(6):433–5

Kinetics of the ascension of NTHi from the nasopharynx to the middle ear coincident with adenovirus-induced compromise in the chinchilla. Miyamoto N, et al. **Microb Pathog** 1997 Aug;23(2):119–26

PATHOLOGY

Resonance imaging of the eustachian tube cartilage in microtia. Imai Y, et al. **Cleft Palate Craniofac J** 1998 Jan; 35(1):26–34

PHYSIOLOGY

Three-dimensional reconstruction and measurement study of human eustachian tube structures: a hypothesis of eustachian tube function. Sudo M, et al. **Ann Otol Rhinol Laryngol** 1998 Jul;107(7):547–54 (13 ref.)

An anatomic study of the tensor veli palatini and dilatator tubae muscles in relation to eustachian tube and velar function. Barsoumian R, et al. **Cleft Palate Craniofac J** 1998 Mar;35(2):101–10

A preliminary study on the role of the equine guttural pouches in selective brain cooling [see comments] Baptiste KE. **Vet J** 1998 Mar;155(2):139–48. Comment in: Vet J 1998 Mar;155(2):115–7.

What is the function of the guttural pouches: selective brain cooling? Augmentation of swallowing? Still to be defined? [editorial; comment] Hodgson DR. **Vet J** 1998 Mar; 155(2):115–7. Comment on: Vet J 1998 Mar;155(2):139–48.

[Application of otoadmittance to measure eustachian tube tympanometry] Liang Y. **Lin Chuang Erh Pi Yen Hou Ko Tsa Chih** 1997 Jan; 11(1):11–3 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Chi)**

PHYSIOPATHOLOGY

The effect of tonsillectomy on eustachian tube function. Hone SW, et al. **Clin Otolaryngol** 1997 Dec;22(6):511–4

The evaluation of eustachian tube function in patients with chronic otitis media. Yücetürk AV, et al. **Clin Otolaryngol** 1997 Oct;22(5):449–52

[Changes in the middle ear mucosa of the Wistar rat after experimental resection and obstruction of the eustachian tube] Domínguez Ugidos LJ, et al. **Acta Otorrinolaringol Esp** 1998 Jan–Feb;49(1):9–13 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Spa)**

RADIATION EFFECTS

Preservation of tubal function in patients with nasopharyngeal carcinoma, post-irradiation. Young YH, et al. **Acta Otolaryngol (Stockh)** 1998 Mar;118(2):280–3

SURGERY

[Changes in the middle ear mucosa of the Wistar rat after experimental resection and obstruction of the eustachian tube] Domínguez Ugidos LJ, et al. **Acta Otorrinolaringol Esp** 1998 Jan–Feb;49(1):9–13 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Spa)**

ULTRASTRUCTURE

[The ultrastructure of the Eustachian tube] Wang L, et al. **Chung Hua Erh Pi Yen Hou Ko Tsa Chih** 1996;31(2):69–71 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Chi)**

EUTAMIAS see **SCIURIDAE**

EUTELEGENESIS see **INSEMINATION, ARTIFICIAL**

EUTHANASIA

Euthanasia in Greece: moral and ethical dilemmas. Vidalis A, et al. **Aging (Milano)** 1998 Apr;10(2):93–101

Suicidal behaviours, euthanasia and AIDS. Starace F, et al. **AIDS** 1998 Mar 5;12(4):339–47 (65 ref.)

Breaking (through) the law—coming out of the silence: nursing, HIV/AIDS and euthanasia. Crock EA. **AIDS Care** 1998 Jun;10 Suppl 2:S137–45

Euthanasia as an unbiased opinion [letter; comment] Fox SC. **Am J Med** 1998 Feb;104(2):211–2. Comment on: Am J Med 1997 Mar;102(3):294–6.

Euthanasia as an unbiased opinion [letter; comment] Matz R. **Am J Med** 1998 Feb;104(2):211. Comment on: Am J Med 1997 Mar;102(3):294–6.

No euphemisms, please [letter; comment] O'Conner NK. **Arch Fam Med** 1998 Jan–Feb;7(1):14. Comment on: Arch Fam Med 1996 Oct;5(9):495–6.

Euthanasia, the law and clinical practice. Walker P. **Aust Fam Physician** 1998 Jan–Feb;27(1–2):13–5

End of life decisions. Future of vulnerable people is threatened by euthanasia. End of life decisions [letter; comment] Crowther CA. **BMJ** 1997 Nov 1;315(7116):1165. Comment on: BMJ 1997 Jul 12;315(7100):73. Comment on: BMJ 1997 Jul 12;315(7100):80.

End of life decisions. Good care aims at ending patients' suffering, not their life [letter; comment] Gunning KF. **BMJ** 1997 Nov 1;315(7116):1164. Comment on: BMJ 1997 Jul 12;315(7100):73.

More openness needed in palliative care. Deliberate shortening of life has no part in ethical medical practice [letter] Smith AM. **BMJ** 1998 Jan 31;316(7128):390

Japanese psychiatrists' attitudes toward patients wishing to die in the general hospital: a cultural perspective. Berger D, et al. **Camb Q Healthc Ethics** 1997 Fall;6(4):470–9

Nephrologists' subjective attitudes towards end-of-life issues and the conduct of terminal care. Rutecki GW, et al. **Clin Nephrol** 1997 Sep;48(3):173–80

Jewish and secular medical ethics share themes but diverge on issues such as heroic measures. Cohen L. **CMAJ** 1997 Nov 15;157(10):1415–6

CPR for patients in a persistent vegetative state? [letter; comment] Gutowski WD. **CMAJ** 1998 Jul 14;159(1):19; discussion 19–20. Comment on: CMAJ 1998 Feb 24;158(4):491–3.

To die or not to die [letter; comment] Callahan D. **Hastings Cent Rep** 1997 Nov–Dec;27(6):4; discussion 6–7. Comment on: Hastings Cent Rep 1997 Mar–Apr;27(2):34–42.

To die or not to die [letter; comment] Churchill LR. **Hastings Cent Rep** 1997 Nov–Dec;27(6):4; discussion 6–7. Comment on: Hastings Cent Rep 1997 Mar–Apr;27(2):34–42.

To die or not to die [letter; comment] Flory DG. **Hastings Cent Rep** 1997 Nov–Dec;27(6):6; discussion 6–7. Comment on: Hastings Cent Rep 1997 Mar–Apr;27(2):34–42.

To die or not to die [letter; comment] Graves FA. **Hastings Cent Rep** 1997 Nov–Dec;27(6):5; discussion 6–7. Comment on: Hastings Cent Rep 1997 Mar–Apr;27(2):34–42.

To die or not to die [letter; comment] Linehan EA. **Hastings Cent Rep** 1997 Nov–Dec;27(6):4–5; discussion 6–7. Comment on: Hastings Cent Rep 1997 Mar–Apr;27(2):34–42.

To die or not to die [letter; comment] Thal AE. **Hastings Cent Rep** 1997 Nov–Dec;27(6):5; discussion 6–7. Comment on: Hastings Cent Rep 1997 Mar–Apr;27(2):34–42.

Nurse characteristics and attitudes to active voluntary euthanasia: a survey in the Australian Capital Territory. Kitchener BA. **J Adv Nurs** 1998 Jul;28(1):70–6

Active voluntary euthanasia or physician-assisted suicide? Onwuteaka-Philipsen BD, et al. **J Am Geriatr Soc** 1997 Oct;45(10):1208–13

Historical, ethical, and legal aspects of assisted suicide. Benedict S, et al. **J Assoc Nurses AIDS Care** 1998 Mar–Apr; 9(2):34–44 (20 ref.)

Semantic and moral debates about hastening death: a survey of bioethicists. Ubel PA, et al. **J Clin Ethics** 1997 Fall; 8(3):242–9

Medical ethics—when to stop treatment. Stanley JM. **J Intern Med** 1995 Dec;238(6):551–8 (20 ref.)

Limits of neonatal treatment: a survey of attitudes in the Danish population. Norup M. **J Med Ethics** 1998 Jun; 24(3):200–6

An African-American physician's perspective on mercy killing and physician-assisted suicide [editorial] Dawson G. **J Natl Med Assoc** 1998 Feb;90(2):69–72

Mediation: a response to aid-in-dying and the Supreme Court decision. Saulo M, et al. **J Nurs Adm** 1998 Jan;28(1):54–62

Pain and the choice to hasten death in patients with painful metastatic cancer. Sullivan M, et al. **J Palliat Care** 1997 Autumn;13(3):18–28

Palliative options at the end of life [letter; comment] Howsepian AA. **JAMA** 1998 Apr 8;279(14):1066; discussion 1066–7. Comment on: JAMA 1997 Dec 17;278(23):2099–104.

Palliative options at the end of life [letter; comment] Kirschner MH. **JAMA** 1998 Apr 8;279(14):1066; discussion 1066–7. Comment on: JAMA 1997 Dec 17;278(23):2099–104.

Palliative options at the end of life [letter; comment] Letvak R. **JAMA** 1998 Apr 8;279(14):1065; discussion 1066–7. Comment on: JAMA 1997 Dec 17;278(23):2099–104.

Palliative options at the end of life [letter; comment] Pochard F, et al. **JAMA** 1998 Apr 8;279(14):1065–6; discussion 1066–7. Comment on: JAMA 1997 Dec 17;278(23):2099–104.

Behavioural and cardiovascular responses of rats to euthanasia using carbon dioxide gas. Smith W, et al. **Lab Anim** 1997 Oct;31(4):337–46

Terminal sedation [letter; comment] Lynn J. **N Engl J Med** 1998 Apr 23;338(17):1230; discussion 1230–1. Comment on: N Engl J Med 1997 Oct 23;337(17):1236–9.

Terminal sedation [letter; comment] Tonelli MR. **N Engl J Med** 1998 Apr 23;338(17):1230; discussion 1230–1. Comment on: N Engl J Med 1997 Oct 23;337(17):1236–9.

Assisted suicide, euthanasia, and the neurologist. The Ethics and Humanities Subcommittee of the American Academy of Neurology. **Neurology** 1998 Mar;50(3):596–8

DNA damage in rat brain cells after in vivo exposure to 2450 MHz electromagnetic radiation and various methods of euthanasia. Malyapa RS, et al. **Radiat Res** 1998 Jun; 149(6):637–45

The ethics of physician-assisted suicide and euthanasia [letter] Hampton W. **S Afr Med J** 1998 May;88(5):571

The ethics of euthanasia—attitudes and practice among Norwegian physicians. Førde R, et al. **Soc Sci Med** 1997 Sep;45(6):887–92

Situational factors and attitudes toward voluntary euthanasia. MacDonald WL. **Soc Sci Med** 1998 Jan;46(1):73–81

Euthanasia and doctor-assisted suicide: responses by oncologists and non-oncologists [see comments] Abramson N, et al. **South Med J** 1998 Jul;91(7):637–42. Comment in: South Med J 1998 Jul;91(7):694–6.

Euthanasia—an interview with Dr. Ine Klijn from the University Hospital in Utrecht (interview by Dr. F. Stiefel) [news] Klijn I. **Support Care Cancer** 1998 Jan;6(1):2–3

Attitudes of oncologists, family doctors, medical students and lawyers to euthanasia. Radulovic S, et al. **Support Care Cancer** 1998 Jul;6(4):410–5

Euthanasia—the twenty-sixth specialty? Capanna AH, et al. **Surg Neurol** 1998 Aug;50(2):97–9; discussion 99–103

Human Rights and Dignity in the Practice of Medicine. Proceedings of an International Medical Symposium. Copenhagen, Denmark, September 21–22, 1996. **Tokai J Exp Clin Med** 1997 Dec;22(6):i–x, 243–308

Euthanasia in The Netherlands. Admiraal PV. **Tokai J Exp Clin Med** 1997 Dec;22(6):283–7 (1 ref.)

Euthanasia and palliative care—an uneasy partnership. Ellershaw JE. **Tokai J Exp Clin Med** 1997 Dec;22(6):275–8 (10 ref.)

A cultural perspective on euthanasia. Hosaka T.

EUTHANASIA

Tokai J Exp Clin Med 1997 Dec;22(6):279–82 (6 ref.)

Euthanasia—the wrong answer to a true question. Schaerer R. **Tokai J Exp Clin Med** 1997 Dec;22(6):293–6 (17 ref.)

[Pain control in the end stage of life (letter; comment)] Swaak AJ. **Ned Tijdschr Geneeskd** 1997 Dec 13;141(50):2470–1. Comment on: Ned Tijdschr Geneeskd 1997 Nov 1;141(44):2097–100. **(Dut)**

[Active euthanasia or better palliative therapy?] Csef H. **Internist (Berl)** 1997 Oct;38(10):1011–6 (59 ref.) **(Ger)**

[Active euthanasia in the USA and Australia] **Tidsskr Nor Laegeforen** 1998 Jan 30;118(3):438–40 **(Nor)**

[Euthanasia in the Netherlands] Andenaes J. **Tidsskr Nor Laegeforen** 1998 Jun 30;118(17):2660–1 **(Nor)**

[Physicians as executioners (letter)] Molvaer OI. **Tidsskr Nor Laegeforen** 1998 Aug 10;118(18):2827 **(Nor)**

[Euthanasia. An attempt to explain and define limits of the concept] Pande H. **Tidsskr Nor Laegeforen** 1997 Oct 10; 117(24):3548–50 **(Nor)**

[Is there a difference between killing and allowing to die?] Rasmussen K. **Tidsskr Nor Laegeforen** 1998 Jan 30; 118(3):422–4 **(Nor)**

[The hospice movement or euthanasia! (letter)] Jušić A. **Liječ Vjesn** 1997 Jul;119(7):214–5 **(Scr)**

[Survey of physicians' attitudes to terminal patients] Hernández-Arriaga JL, et al. **Rev Invest Clin** 1997 Nov-Dec;49(6):497–500 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Spa)**

[Seduced by death—or by life?] Jersild PC. **Lakartidningen** 1997 Dec 3;94(49):4592–4 **(Swe)**

[Euthanasia, to make one's own decision (letter)] Reichard H. **Lakartidningen** 1997 Nov 26;94(48):4446 **(Swe)**

[Theoretical advocates of arbitrary killings are never punished (letter)] Ringskog S. **Lakartidningen** 1998 Jan 28; 95(5):367 **(Swe)**

[New arguments against euthanasia?] Stenstedt A. **Lakartidningen** 1998 Aug 19;95(34):3503–4 **(Swe)**

HISTORY

Ernst Rüdin and Nazi euthanasia: another stain on his career [letter; comment] [see comments] Gejman PV. **Am J Med Genet** 1997 Jul 25;74(4):455–6; discussion 461–3 . Comment on: Am J Med Genet 1996 Jul 26;67(4):317–22. Comment on: Am J Med Genet 1996 Jul 26;67(4):323–31. Comment on: Am J Med Genet 1996 Jul 26;67(4):332–7. Comment on: Am J Med Genet 1996 Jul 26;67(4):338–42. Comment on: Am J Med Genet 1996 Jul 26;67(4):343–6. Comment in: Am J Med Genet 1997 Jul 25;74(4):345–7.

Ernst Rüdin, a Nazi psychiatrist and geneticist [letter; comment] Gershon ES. **Am J Med Genet** 1997 Jul 25; 74(4):457–8; discussion 461–3. Comment on: Am J Med Genet 1996 Jul 26;67(4):317–22. Comment on: Am J Med Genet 1996 Jul 26;67(4):323–31. Comment on: Am J Med Genet 1996 Jul 26;67(4):332–7. Comment on: Am J Med Genet 1996 Jul 26;67(4):338–42. Comment on: Am J Med Genet 1996 Jul 26;67(4):343–6.

Correspondence regarding German psychiatric genetics and Ernst Rüdin [letter] Lerer B, et al. **Am J Med Genet** 1997 Jul 25;74(4):459–63

The 'first to perish'. Child euthanasia in the Third Reich [see comments] Parent S, et al. **Arch Pediatr Adolesc Med** 1998 Jan;152(1):79–86. Comment in: Arch Pediatr Adolesc Med 1998 Jun;152(6):606–7. Comment in: Arch Pediatr Adolesc Med 1998 Jun;152(6):607–8.

Hegel, the Nazis, and child euthanasia [letter; comment] v. d. Luft E. **Arch Pediatr Adolesc Med** 1998 Jun;152(6):606–7 . Comment on: Arch Pediatr Adolesc Med 1998 Jan;152(1):79–86.

Arranging the death of a king. Kelleher MJ. **Crisis** 1998; 19(1):6–7

Nazi plan to kill incurables to end pain; German religious groups oppose move. **Issues Law Med** 1997 Winter; 13(3):343–4

[Hereditary psychological research in the context of "euthanasia": new documents and aspects on Carl Schneider, Julius Deussen and Ernst Rüdin] Roelcke V, et al. **Fortschr Neurol Psychiatr** 1998 Jul;66(7):331–6 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Ger)**

["Guiding" instead of healing. On some discoveries from the Vienna Public Health Office 1938–1945] Malina P. **Wien Klin Wochenschr** 1998 Feb 27;110(4–5):145–51 **(Ger)**

LEGISLATION & JURISPRUDENCE

Euthanasia: over the Rubicon already? [comment] Ellard J. **Aust N Z J Med** 1998 Feb;28(1):57. Comment on: Aust N Z J Med 1998 Feb;28(1):46–54.

Euthanasia—crossing the Rubicon or at the cross roads? [comment] Little M. **Aust N Z J Med** 1998 Feb;28(1):55–6 . Comment on: Aust N Z J Med 1998 Feb;28(1):46–54.

The Everett Magnus Oration. Euthanasia and the law: crossing the Rubicon? [see comments] Malcolm D. **Aust N Z J Med** 1998 Feb;28(1):46–54 (55 ref.). Comment in: Aust N Z J Med 1998 Feb;28(1):55–6. Comment in: Aust N Z J Med 1998 Feb;28(1):57.

Physician assisted suicide, euthanasia, and withdrawal of treatment. Full debate is needed in Britain... [letter; comment] Bradley P. **BMJ** 1998 Jan 3;316(7124):71. Comment on: BMJ 1997 Jul 19;315(7101):137–8.

Physician assisted suicide, euthanasia, and withdrawal of treatment ... and Argentina [letter; comment] Przygoda P, et al. **BMJ** 1998 Jan 3;316(7124):71–2. Comment on: BMJ 1997 Jul 19;315(7101):137–8.

Physician assisted suicide, euthanasia, and withdrawal of treatment. Euphemisms must be avoided [letter; comment] Raithatha N. **BMJ** 1998 Jan 3;316(7124):72. Comment on: BMJ 1997 Jul 19;315(7101):137–8.

Hard cases. Schneider CE. **Hastings Cent Rep** 1998 Mar–Apr; 28(2):24–6

Debating euthanasia in Belgium [news] Schotsman P. **Hastings Cent Rep** 1997 Sep–Oct;27(5):46–7

Dutch court decisions on nonvoluntary euthanasia critically reviewed. Jochemsen H. **Issues Law Med** 1998 Spring; 13(4):447–58

Euthanasia in the Commonwealth of Australia. Quirk P. **Issues Law Med** 1998 Spring;13(4):425–46

The legal revolution: from "sanctity of life" to "quality of life" and "autonomy". Keown J. **J Contemp Health Law Policy** 1998 Spring;14(2):253–85 (97 ref.)

Medical end-of-life decisions and legislation [letter] [see comments] Nespolon HM, et al. **Med J Aust** 1997 Sep 1; 167(5):282–3. Comment in: Med J Aust 1998 May 4;168(9):468–70.

Medical end-of-life decisions and legislation [letter; comment] Syme RR. **Med J Aust** 1998 May 4;168(9):468–70 . Comment on: Med J Aust 1997 Sep 1;167(5):282–3.

Euthanasia in England: courts, committees and consistency. Keown J. **Med Law** 1997;16(4):805–11

"No" to the intention/foresight distinction in medical end-of-life decisions. Kuhse H. **Med Law** 1997;16(3):643–9

Euthanasia and Islamic law. Freeland R. **Med Leg J** 1997; 65 (Pt 4):196–8

Euthanasia: is there a time to die? Millard P. **Med Leg J** 1997;65 (Pt 4):173–86; discussion 186–92

Euthanasia and international human rights law: prolegomena for an international debate. Van den Akker B, et al. **Med Sci Law** 1997 Oct;37(4):289–95 (23 ref.)

[The problem of euthanasia legislation] Englert Y. **Rev Med Brux** 1998 Apr;19(2):A91–5 **(Fre)**

[Physician practice patterns and attitudes to euthanasia in Germany. A representative survey of physicians] Kirschner R, et al. **Gesundheitswesen** 1998 Apr;60(4):247–53 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Ger)**

[Management of treatment omission. Ethical problems in terminal care] Remmers H. **Z Gerontol Geriatr** 1998 Feb; 31(1):45–51 (27 ref.) (Eng. Abstr.) **(Ger)**

PSYCHOLOGY

End-of-life issues: a survey of English-speaking Canadian nurses in AIDS care [see comments] Young MG, et al. **J Assoc Nurses AIDS Care** 1998 Mar–Apr;9(2):18–25. Comment in: J Assoc Nurses AIDS Care 1998 Mar–Apr;9(2):15–7.

A comparison of Japanese and American psychiatrists' attitudes towards patients wishing to die in the general hospital. Berger D, et al. **Psychother Psychosom** 1997; 66(6):319–28

The limits of suffering: critical care nurses' views of hospital care at the end of life. Asch DA, et al. **Soc Sci Med** 1997 Dec;45(11):1661–8

Supportive care and euthanasia—an ethical dilemma? Volkenandt M. **Support Care Cancer** 1998 Mar;6(2):114–9 (15 ref.)

[Pain control in the end stage of life (letter; comment)] Bannink M. **Ned Tijdschr Geneeskd** 1997 Dec 13; 141(50):2471. Comment on: Ned Tijdschr Geneeskd 1997 Nov 1;141(44):2097–100. **(Dut)**

[End of life and termination of life: opinions of elderly persons with health problems] Tijmstra TJ, et al. **Ned Tijdschr Geneeskd** 1997 Dec 13;141(50):2444–8 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Dut)**

STATISTICS & NUMERICAL DATA

Euthanasia and old age. Onwuteaka-Philipsen BD, et al. **Age Ageing** 1997 Nov;26(6):487–92

Dutch euthanasia revisited. Fenigsen R. **Issues Law Med** 1997 Winter;13(3):301–11 (68 ref.)

The practice of euthanasia and physician-assisted suicide in the United States: adherence to proposed safeguards and effects on physicians. Emanuel EJ, et al. **JAMA** 1998 Aug 12;280(6):507–13

Physician-assisted suicide and euthanasia in the United States [letter] Goold SD. **N Engl J Med** 1998 Sep 10;339(11):776

A national survey of physician-assisted suicide and euthanasia in the United States. Meier DE, et al. **N Engl J Med** 1998 Apr 23;338(17):1193–201

Cases of euthanasia and physician assisted suicide among AIDS patients reported to the Public Prosecutor in North Holland. Onwuteaka-Philipsen BD, et al. **Public Health** 1998 Jan;112(1):53–6

[Everything depends on the eyes which can see—new figures on euthanasia in Holland] Holm S. **Ugeskr Laeger** 1998 Jan 19;160(4):442–3 **(Dan)**

VETERINARY

Epidemiology of dog and cat euthanasia across Canadian prairie provinces. Gorodetsky E. **Can Vet J** 1997 Oct; 38(10):649–52

An ethicist's commentary on the case of the cat who fractures both legs after a declaw. Rollin BE. **Can Vet J** 1998 Jun; 39(6):337–8

Comparison of five regimens for oral administration of medication to induce sedation in dogs prior to euthanasia. Ramsay EC, et al. **J Am Vet Med Assoc** 1998 Jul 15; 213(2):240–2

Comparison of four regimens for intraoral administration of medication to induce sedation in cats prior to euthanasia. Wetzel RW, et al. **J Am Vet Med Assoc** 1998 Jul 15; 213(2):243–5

Investigation of mortality and pathological changes in a 14-month birth cohort of boxer puppies. Nielen AL, et al. **Vet Rec** 1998 May 30;142(22):602–6

Firearms legislation [letter] Worth R. **Vet Rec** 1997 Sep 13; 141(11):287–8

[Swine pox poses a difficult question for veterinarians (news)] **Tijdschr Diergeneeskd** 1997 May 15;122(10):291 **(Dut)**

[The recent mass killing of Dutch pigs (editorial)] de Jong JK. **Tijdschr Diergeneeskd** 1997 Nov 1;122(21):599 **(Dut)**

[Euthanasia of very young piglets to be stopped on October 20] Deleu S. **Tijdschr Diergeneeskd** 1997 Oct 15; 122(20):592–3 **(Dut)**

[Euthanasia of young pigs stirs up strong emotions] Deleu S. **Tijdschr Diergeneeskd** 1997 Jun 15;122(12):356–7 **(Dut)**

[Cholera and swine welfare. Arbitrary reduction does not change anything of industrial essence (comment)] Knol BW. **Tijdschr Diergeneeskd** 1998 Apr 1;123(7):230–1. Comment on: Tijdschr Diergeneeskd 1997 Sep 1;122(17):474–6. **(Dut)**

[The risk of non-preventive culling (letter)] Postema HJ. **Tijdschr Diergeneeskd** 1998 May 15;123(10):322–3 **(Dut)**

[Therapy or euthanasia? How far may (and should) the veterinarian go in the treatment of an animal?] Rippe KP. **Schweiz Arch Tierheilkd** 1998;140(4):143–8 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Ger)**

EUTHANASIA, PASSIVE

see related

RESUSCITATION ORDERS

'At least we do not feel guilty': Managing conflict with families over dialysis discontinuation. Moss AH. **Am J Kidney Dis** 1998 May;31(5):868–83

Making decisions about the forgoing of life-sustaining therapy. Luce JM. **Am J Respir Crit Care Med** 1997 Dec; 156(6):1715–8

Withdrawal and withholding of life support in the intensive care unit: a comparison of teaching and community hospitals. The Southwestern Ontario Critical Care Research Network [see comments] Keenan SP, et al. **Crit Care Med** 1998 Feb;26(2):245–51. Comment in: Crit Care Med 1998 Feb;26(2):200–2.

End-of-life decisions in critical care medicine—where are we headed? [editorial; comment] Sprung CL, et al. **Crit Care Med** 1998 Feb;26(2):200–2. Comment on: Crit Care Med 1998 Feb;26(2):245–51.

Quality of life and the right to die: an ethical dilemma. McCormack P. **J Adv Nurs** 1998 Jul;28(1):63–9

The role of parents in end-of-life decisions in neonatology: physicians' views and practices. van der Heide A, et al. **Pediatrics** 1998 Mar;101(3 Pt 1):413–8

Forum on ethics. Small babies and hard decisions. Jennings JC. **Tex Med** 1998 Aug;94(8):24–5

[Frequency of decisions to forgo (artificial) administration of food and fluids at life's end] van der Heide A, et al. **Ned Tijdschr Geneeskd** 1997 Oct 4;141(40):1918–24 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Dut)**

[Is there a difference between killing and allowing to die?] Rasmussen K. **Tidsskr Nor Laegeforen** 1998 Jan 30; 118(3):422–4 **(Nor)**

[Euthanasia, to make one's own decision (letter)] Reichard H. **Lakartidningen** 1997 Nov 26;94(48):4446 **(Swe)**

HISTORY

When the time for heroics has passed. Massey RU. **Conn Med** 1997 Dec;61(12):803–4

LEGISLATION & JURISPRUDENCE

The persistent vegetative state: a view across the legal divide. Beresford HR. **Ann N Y Acad Sci** 1997 Dec 19;835:386–94 (22 ref.)

Assisted suicide and equal protection: in defense of the distinction between killing and letting die. Quinn KP. **Issues Law Med** 1997 Fall;13(2):145–71 (129 ref.)

A killing of Baby Doe. Harris LS. **J Forensic Sci** 1997 Nov; 42(6):1180–2

Causing death or allowing to die? Developments in the law. Ferguson PR. **J Med Ethics** 1997 Dec;23(6):368–72

Why causing death is not necessarily morally equivalent to allowing to die—a response to Ferguson. Randall F. **J Med Ethics** 1997 Dec;23(6):373–6

Some observations on post-coma unawareness patients and on other forms of unconscious patients: policy proposals. Cohen-Almagor R. **Med Law** 1997;16(3):451–71

Parental right to determine whether to use aggressive treatment for an early gestational age infant: the Messenger case. Paris JJ. **Med Law** 1997;16(4):679–85

The ethics of physician-assisted suicide and euthanasia [editorial] Hampton WA. **S Afr Med J** 1998 Mar; 88(3):241–2; discussion 242–3

[Decision making concerning the end of life in dementia, ethical considerations between paternalism and autonomy

(letter)] Freudenberg D. **Nervenarzt** 1998 Jul;69(7):632–3 **(Ger)**

PSYCHOLOGY

End-of-life decisions in Dutch paediatric practice [letter; comment] van der Heide A, et al. **Lancet** 1997 Dec 6; 350(9092):1711. Comment on: Lancet 1997 Sep 13;350(9080):816. Comment on: Lancet 1997 Sep 13;350(9080):817.

STATISTICS & NUMERICAL DATA

Withholding and withdrawing dialysis: the role of physician specialty and education and patient functional status. Sekkarie MA, et al. **Am J Kidney Dis** 1998 Mar; 31(3):464–72

EUTHYROID SICK SYNDROMES

see related
THYROID HORMONE RESISTANCE SYNDROME

BLOOD

Leptin levels are elevated despite low thyroid hormone levels in the "euthyroid sick" syndrome [letter; comment] Bornstein SR, et al. **J Clin Endocrinol Metab** 1997 Dec; 82(12):4278–9. Comment on: J Clin Endocrinol Metab 1997 May;82(5):1632–4.

Simultaneous measurement of free thyroxine and free 3,5,3'-triiodothyronine in undiluted serum by direct equilibrium dialysis/radioimmunoassay: evidence that free triiodothyronine and free thyroxine are normal in many patients with the low triiodothyronine syndrome. Chopra IJ. **Thyroid** 1998 Mar;8(3):249–57

Transiently decreased sialylation of thyrotropin in a patient with the euthyroid sick syndrome [letter; comment] Stockigt JR, et al. **Thyroid** 1997 Oct;7(5):807–8. Comment on: Thyroid 1997 Feb;7(1):55–61.

[Overproduction of tumor necrosis factor-alpha in African patients with HIV-1 infection, cachexia and low tri-iodothyronine syndrome] Tevi-Benissan C, et al. **Med Trop (Mars)** 1997;57(4):349–52 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Fre)**

CHEMICALLY INDUCED

Adverse effects of thyroid hormones. Williams JB. **Drugs Aging** 1997 Dec;11(6):460–9 (59 ref.)

Salsalate administration—a potential pharmacological model of the sick euthyroid syndrome. Wang R, et al. **J Clin Endocrinol Metab** 1998 Sep;83(9):3095–9

Medication and low serum thyroxine values in nursing home residents. Amberson J, et al. **South Med J** 1998 May; 91(5):437–40

EPIDEMIOLOGY

Euthyroid sick syndrome, associated endocrine abnormalities, and outcome in elderly patients undergoing emergency operation. Girvent M, et al. **Surgery** 1998 May;123(5):560–7

IMMUNOLOGY

Influence of antithyroid antibodies in euthyroid women on in vitro fertilization-embryo transfer outcome. Kim CH, et al. **Am J Reprod Immunol** 1998 Jul;40(1):2–8

PHYSIOPATHOLOGY

Alterations in cardiac contractility and gene expression during low-T3 syndrome: prevention with T3. Katzeff HL, et al. **Am J Physiol** 1997 Nov;273(5 Pt 1):E951–6

Role of cytokines in the pathogenesis of the euthyroid sick syndrome. Bartalena L, et al. **Eur J Endocrinol** 1998 Jun; 138(6):603–14 (111 ref.)

EUTROPHICATION

The Black Sea in crisis [news] **Environ Health Perspect** 1997 Dec;105(12):1288–9

What killed the monk seals? [news; comment] Harwood J. **Nature** 1998 May 7;393(6680):17–8. Comment on: Nature 1998 May 7;393(6680):28–9.

Nutrient profiles in the everglades: examination along the eutrophication gradient. Vaithiyanathan P, et al. **Sci Total Environ** 1997 Oct 7;205(1):81–95

Recognition of a 31,000 molecular weight protein synthesized by the mussel Mytilus galloprovincialis Lmk. during Dinophysis spp. algal bloom in the Gulf of Trieste (upper Adriatic Sea). Bonivento P, et al. **Toxicon** 1997 Aug; 35(8):1347–50

EVA see **EXTRAVEHICULAR ACTIVITY**

EVALUATION, PROGRAM see **PROGRAM EVALUATION**

EVALUATION RESEARCH, NURSING see **NURSING EVALUATION RESEARCH**

EVALUATION STUDIES

see related
PROGRAM EVALUATION

Problems in the evaluation of new devices for coronary intervention: what have we learned since 1989? Baim DS, et al. **Am J Cardiol** 1997 Nov 20;80(10A):3K–9K (11 ref.)

Developing a foundation for the evaluation of expanded-scope EMS: a window of opportunity that cannot be ignored [see comments] Spaite DW, et al. **Ann Emerg Med** 1997 Dec;30(6):791–6. Comment in: Ann Emerg Med 1997 Dec;30(6):785–90.

Evaluating information technology in health care: barriers and challenges. Heathfield H, et al. **BMJ** 1998 Jun 27; 316(7149):1959–61

An approach to the evaluation and comparison of reversed-phase high-performance liquid chromatography stationary phases. Law B, et al. **J Pharm Biomed Anal** 1998 Jul;17(3):443–53

Experimental versus observational data in the economic evaluation of pharmaceuticals. Drummond MF. **Med Decis Making** 1998 Apr-Jun;18(2 Suppl):S12–8

Capturing the unexpected benefits of medical research. Gelijns AC, et al. **N Engl J Med** 1998 Sep 3;339(10):693–8

Iterative usability testing: ensuring a usable clinical workstation. Coble JM, et al. **Proc AMIA Annu Fall Symp** 1997;:744–8

Evaluating large scale health information systems: from practice towards theory. Heathfield HA, et al. **Proc AMIA Annu Fall Symp** 1997;:116–20

Usability testing in medical informatics: cognitive approaches to evaluation of information systems and user interfaces. Kushniruk AW, et al. **Proc AMIA Annu Fall Symp** 1997; :218–22

Conducting the NLM/AHCPR Large Scale Vocabulary Test: a distributed Internet-based experiment. McCray AT, et al. **Proc AMIA Annu Fall Symp** 1997;:560–4

[Various sources of medical technology evaluation (editorial)] Errasti F. **Rev Med Univ Navarra** 1996 Oct-Dec;40(4):4–5 **(Spa)**

EVALUATION STUDIES, DRUG see **DRUG EVALUATION**

EVALUATION STUDIES, DRUG, PRE-CLINICAL see **DRUG SCREENING**

EVALUATION STUDIES, FDA PHASE I see **CLINICAL TRIALS, PHASE I**

EVALUATION STUDIES, FDA PHASE II see **CLINICAL TRIALS, PHASE II**

EVALUATION STUDIES, FDA PHASE III see **CLINICAL TRIALS, PHASE III**

EVALUATION STUDIES, FDA PHASE IV see **CLINICAL TRIALS, PHASE IV**

EVALUATION STUDIES, POSTMARKETING see **PRODUCT SURVEILLANCE, POSTMARKETING**

EVANS BLUE

Evans blue dye modifies the ultrastructure of normal and regenerating arterial endothelium in rats. Jackiewicz TA, et al. **Microsurgery** 1998;18(1):47–54

METABOLISM

Recombinant or plasma-derived antisecretory factor inhibits cholera toxin-induced increase in Evans blue permeation of rat intestinal capillaries. Lange S, et al. **Dig Dis Sci** 1998 Sep;43(9):2061–70

PHARMACOKINETICS

Modified Evans blue fluorimetry for determination of pulmonary vascular permeability in rats sustaining burns, and delayed fluid resuscitation of burn shock. Lu W, et al. **Burns** 1997 Sep;23(6):490–2

Regional deposition of inhaled Evans blue dye in mechanically ventilated rabbits with air or helium oxygen mixture. Svartengren M, et al. **Exp Lung Res** 1998 Mar-Apr;24(2):159–72

The effect of extending mild hypothermia on focal cerebral ischemia and reperfusion in the rat. Huang FP, et al. **Neurol Res** 1998 Jan;20(1):57–62

Occurrence of apoptosis following cold injury-induced brain edema in mice. Murakami K, et al. **Neuroscience** 1997 Nov; 81(1):231–7

PHARMACOLOGY

Enhancement of Ca2+-dependent outward current in sheep bladder myocytes by evans blue dye. Hollywood MA, et al. **Pflugers Arch** 1998 Apr;435(5):631–6

EVENT-FREE SURVIVAL see **DISEASE-FREE SURVIVAL**

EVENT-RELATED POTENTIALS see **EVOKED POTENTIALS**

EVENT-RELATED POTENTIALS, P300

Handedness and P300 from auditory stimuli. Alexander JE, et al. **Brain Cogn** 1997 Nov;35(2):259–70

Identification of emotion in a dichotic listening task: event-related brain potential and behavioral findings. Erhan H, et al. **Brain Cogn** 1998 Jul;37(2):286–307

Correlations between P300 components and neurotransmitters in the cerebrospinal fluid. Mochizuki Y, et al. **Clin Electroencephalogr** 1998 Jan;29(1):7–9

Prolonged P300 latency in attention deficit hyperactivity disorder predicts poor response to imipramine. Sangal JM, et al. **Clin Electroencephalogr** 1996 Oct;27(4):191–201

P300 latency and age: a quadratic regression explains their relationship from age 5 to 85. Sangal RB, et al. **Clin Electroencephalogr** 1998 Jan;29(1):1–6

Single-trial analysis of P3 in patients with generalized epilepsy. Shimono M, et al. **Clin Electroencephalogr** 1997 Oct;28(4):218–24

After-effects of human-computer interaction indicated by P300 of the event-related brain potential. Trimmel M, et al. **Ergonomics** 1998 May;41(5):649–55

P300 amplitude and antidepressant response to Sudarshan Kriya Yoga (SKY). Naga Venkatesha Murthy PJ, et al. **J Affect Disord** 1998 Jul;50(1):45–8

Changes in auditory P300 in patients with major depression and silent cerebral infarction. Yanai I, et al. **J Affect Disord** 1997 Dec;46(3):263–71

Event-related potentials as an index of cognitive function during recovery from severe closed head injury. Keren O, et al. **J Head Trauma Rehabil** 1998 Jun;13(3):15–30

Objective evaluation of fatigue by event-related potentials. Kaseda Y, et al. **J Neurol Sci** 1998 Jun 11;158(1):96–100

Dopaminergic influences on the P300 abnormality in Parkinson's disease. Sohn YH, et al. **J Neurol Sci** 1998 Jun 11;158(1):83–7

P300 event-related potentials in stutterers and nonstutterers. Morgan MD, et al. **J Speech Lang Hear Res** 1997 Dec; 40(6):1334–40

Differentiation of conversive sensory loss and malingering by P300 in a modified oddball task. Lorenz J, et al. **Neuroreport** 1998 Jan 26;9(2):187–91

Auditory P300 and self-reported impulsive aggression. Gerstle JE, et al. **Prog Neuropsychopharmacol Biol Psychiatry** 1998 May; 22(4):575–83

The efficacy of utilizing the P300 as a measure of auditory deprivation in monaurally aided profoundly hearing-impaired children. Hutchinson KM, et al. **Scand Audiol** 1997;26(3):177–85

Reduced auditory P300 amplitude, medial temporal volume reduction and psychopathology in schizophrenia. Kawasaki Y, et al. **Schizophr Res** 1997 Aug 29;26(2–3):107–15

Abnormal visual P300 latency in obstructive sleep apnea does not change acutely upon treatment with CPAP. Sangal RB, et al. **Sleep** 1997 Sep;20(9):702–4

[Study of optimal parameters and normal values for auditory P300] Wang H, et al. **Lin Chuang Erh Pi Yen Hou Ko Tsa Chih** 1997 Apr; 11(4):153–6 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Chi)**

[Abnormal findings in event-related potentials in alcohol dependence] Ohta H, et al. **Nippon Rinsho** 1997 Feb;55 Suppl:283–7 (23 ref.) **(Jpn)**

[P300 potentials evoked by visual stimulation] Conill J. **Rev Neurol** 1998 Mar;26(151):448–51 (33 ref.) (Eng. Abstr.) **(Spa)**

DRUG EFFECTS

Event-related evoked potential responses (P300) following epidural methylprednisolone therapy in chronic low back pain patients. Tandon OP, et al. **Anaesthesia** 1997 Dec; 52(12):1173–6

Cognitive evoked potentials VEP P300 persons occupationally exposed to low concentrations of toluene. Vrca A, et al. **Arh Hig Rada Toksikol** 1997 Sep; 48(3):277–85

Biological determinants of P300: the effects of a barbiturate on latency and amplitude. Fowler B, et al. **Biol Psychol** 1997 Aug 22;46(2):113–24

P300 and cerebral blood flow before and after TRH in olivopontocerebellar atrophy. Mochizuki Y, et al. **Int J Neurosci** 1997 Nov;92(1–2):119–26

Effects of nicotine in a bimodal attention task. Lindgren M, et al. **Neuropsychobiology** 1998;38(1):42–9

Cortical anesthesia reduced the amplitude of local P300 event-related potential in rabbits by auditory oddball paradigm. Wang Y, et al. **Neurosci Lett** 1998 Mar 6; 244(1):25–8

GENETICS

Genetic association between reduced P300 amplitude and the DRD2 dopamine receptor A1 allele in children at high risk for alcoholism. Hill SY, et al. **Biol Psychiatry** 1998 Jan 1;43(1):40–51

Individual differences in P300 amplitude: a genetic study in adolescent twins. van Beijsterveldt CE, et al. **Biol Psychol** 1998 Feb;47(2):97–120

P300 from men with a family history of alcoholism under different incentive conditions. Ramsey SE, et al. **J Stud Alcohol** 1997 Nov;58(6):606–16

Event-related potential negative shift in sons of polysubstance- and alcohol-use disorder fathers. Brigham J, et al. **Psychiatry Res** 1997 Dec 5;73(3):133–46

PHYSIOLOGY

The effect of tonic pain on processing the non-painful stimuli

indexed by late components of event-related potentials. Michalski A. **Acta Neurobiol Exp (Warsz)** 1998;58(1):55–64

P300 after minor head injury (a follow-up examination). von Bierbrauer A, et al. **Acta Neurol Belg** 1998 Mar;98(1):21–6

Response preparation begins before mental rotation is finished: evidence from event-related brain potentials. Heil M, et al. **Acta Psychol (Amst)** 1998 Jul;99(2):217–32

Neurophysiological correlates of response production and inhibition in alcoholics. Cohen HL, et al. **Alcohol Clin Exp Res** 1997 Nov;21(8):1398–406

P300 latency in geriatric depression. Kalayam B, et al. **Am J Psychiatry** 1998 Mar;155(3):425–7

First-episode schizophrenic psychosis differs from first-episode affective psychosis and controls in P300 amplitude over left temporal lobe [published erratum appears in Arch Gen Psychiatry 1998 May;55(5):413] Salisbury DF, et al. **Arch Gen Psychiatry** 1998 Feb; 55(2):173–80

P300 and the thought disorder factor extracted by factor-analytic procedures in schizophrenia. Higashima M, et al. **Biol Psychiatry** 1998 Jul 15;44(2):115–20

Abnormalities of auditory event-related potentials in schizophrenia prior to treatment. Hirayasu Y, et al. **Biol Psychiatry** 1998 Feb 15;43(4):244–53

Normalization of P300 amplitude following treatment in dysthymia. Murthy PJ, et al. **Biol Psychiatry** 1997 Oct 15; 42(8):740–3

Event-related potential correlates of linguistic information processing in schizophrenics. Strandburg RJ, et al. **Biol Psychiatry** 1997 Oct 1;42(7):596–608

Electrophysiologic responses to varying mnemonic demand: a "stress test" is not diagnostic in very mild Alzheimer's disease. Swanwick GR, et al. **Biol Psychiatry** 1997 Dec 1;42(11):1073–5

P300 subcomponent abnormalities in schizophrenia: II. Longitudinal stability and relationship to symptom change. Turetsky B, et al. **Biol Psychiatry** 1998 Jan 1;43(1):31–9

P300 subcomponent abnormalities in schizophrenia: I. Physiological evidence for gender and subtype specific differences in regional pathology. Turetsky BI, et al. **Biol Psychiatry** 1998 Jan 15;43(2):84–96

ERP components elicited in response to warning stimuli: the influence of task difficulty. Wilson GF, et al. **Biol Psychol** 1998 Feb;47(2):137–58

Differential effects of normal aging on sources of standard N1, target N1 and target P300 auditory event-related brain potentials revealed by low resolution electromagnetic tomography (LORETA). Anderer P, et al. **Electroencephalogr Clin Neurophysiol** 1998 Mar; 108(2):160–74

An overview of age-related changes in the scalp distribution of P3b. Friedman D, et al. **Electroencephalogr Clin Neurophysiol** 1997 Nov; 104(6):498–513 (64 ref.)

The mismatch negativity for duration decrement of auditory stimuli in healthy subjects. Joutsiniemi SL, et al. **Electroencephalogr Clin Neurophysiol** 1998 Mar; 108(2):154–9

Differential changes of laser evoked potentials, late auditory evoked potentials and P300 under morphine in chronic pain patients. Lorenz J, et al. **Electroencephalogr Clin Neurophysiol** 1997 Nov; 104(6):514–21

A MEG analysis of the P300 in visual discrimination tasks. Mecklinger A, et al. **Electroencephalogr Clin Neurophysiol** 1998 Jan;108(1):45–56

P300 from a single-stimulus paradigm: passive versus active tasks and stimulus modality. Mertens R, et al. **Electroencephalogr Clin Neurophysiol** 1997 Nov; 104(6):488–97

Estimate of physiological variability of peak latency in single sweep P300. Nishida S, et al. **Electroencephalogr Clin Neurophysiol** 1997 Sep; 104(5):431–6

Age and stage dependency of P300 latency alterations in non-demented Parkinson's disease patients without therapy. Stanzione P, et al. **Electroencephalogr Clin Neurophysiol** 1998 Jan;108(1):80–91

Developmental changes in the event-related EEG theta response and P300. Yordanova J, et al. **Electroencephalogr Clin Neurophysiol** 1997 Sep; 104(5):418–30

Event-related potentials in the segmental exclusion syndrome of the upper limb. Beis JM, et al. **Electromyogr Clin Neurophysiol** 1998 Jun;38(4):247–52

Cognitive function in non-demented individuals complaining of short-term memory disturbances: a study with event-related potentials (P 300) and brain CT scan. Triantafyllou NI, et al. **Electromyogr Clin Neurophysiol** 1997 Aug;37(5):317–20

Temporal lobe abnormalities in a patient with schizophrenia who has word-finding difficulty: use of high-resolution magnetic resonance imaging and auditory P300 event-related potentials. Shenton ME, et al. **Harv Rev Psychiatry** 1993 Jul–Aug;1(2):110–7

P300 event-related-potential amplitudes and evoked cardiac responses during hypnotic alteration of somatosensory perception. De Pascalis V, et al. **Int J Neurosci** 1997 Dec; 92(3–4):187–207

Responses to irrelevant probes during task-induced negative and positive shifts. Bakay EP, et al. **Int J Psychophysiol** 1998 May;28(3):249–61

A 'passive' event-related potential? Herbert AM, et al. **Int J Psychophysiol** 1998 Jan;28(1):11–21

Effects of a negative visual hypnotic hallucination on ERPs and reaction times. Lamas JR, et al. **Int J Psychophysiol** 1998 Jun;29(1):77–82

Delayed recognition memory in infants and adults as revealed by event-related potentials. Nelson CA, et al. **Int J Psychophysiol** 1998 Jul;29(2):145–65

Human and monkey P3-like responses in a mixed modality paradigm: effects of context and context-dependent noradrenergic influences. Pineda JA, et al. **Int J Psychophysiol** 1997 Dec;27(3):223–40

P300 correlates of simulated malingered amnesia in a matching-to-sample task: topographic analyses of deception versus truthtelling responses. Rosenfeld JP, et al. **Int J Psychophysiol** 1998 May;28(3):233–47

Improvement of P300 latency by treatment of vitamin B12 deficiency. Oishi M, et al. **J Clin Neurophysiol** 1998 Mar; 15(2):173–4

Event-related brain potentials and case information in syntactic ambiguities. Hopf JM, et al. **J Cogn Neurosci** 1998 Mar;10(2):264–80

Difference in P300 latency in two types of leukoaraiosis. Oishi M, et al. **J Neurol** 1997 Oct;244(10):646–50

Dysfunctions of automatic (P300a) and controlled (P300b) processing in Parkinson's disease. Lagopoulos J, et al. **Neurol Res** 1998 Jan;20(1):5–10

Electrical sources of P300 event-related brain potentials revealed by low resolution electromagnetic tomography. 1. Effects of normal aging. Anderer P, et al. **Neuropsychobiology** 1998;37(1):20–7

Electrical sources of P300 event-related brain potentials revealed by low resolution electromagnetic tomography. 2. Effects of nootropic therapy in age-associated memory impairment. Anderer P, et al. **Neuropsychobiology** 1998; 37(1):28–35

Prolonged P300 latency in eating disorders. Otagaki Y, et al. **Neuropsychobiology** 1998;37(1):5–9

Determinants of P3 amplitude and response to alcohol in Native American Mission Indians. Ehlers CL, et al. **Neuropsychopharmacology** 1998 Apr;18(4):282–92

The effects of subthreshold visual stimulation on P300 response. Devrim M, et al. **Neuroreport** 1997 Sep 29; 8(14):3113–7

Comments on Zaslansky et al., Pain, 66 (1996) 39–49 [letter; comment] Lorenz J. **Pain** 1997 Oct;73(1):111–3. Comment on: Pain 1996 Jul;66(1):39–49.

Brain ERPs of depressed patients to complex tones in an oddball task: relation of reduced P3 asymmetry to physical anhedonia. Bruder GE, et al. **Psychophysiology** 1998 Jan; 35(1):54–63

Stimulus context determines P3a and P3b. Katayama J, et al. **Psychophysiology** 1998 Jan;35(1):23–33

Postperceptual effects and P300 latency. Leuthold H, et al. **Psychophysiology** 1998 Jan;35(1):34–46

P300 and handedness: on the possible contribution of corpus callosal size to ERPs. Polich J, et al. **Psychophysiology** 1998 Sep;35(5):497–507

Input and central processing expressed in ERP and heart rate changes to rare target and rare nontarget stimuli. Simons RF, et al. **Psychophysiology** 1998 Sep;35(5):563–75

Single-sweep analysis of the theta frequency band during an auditory oddball task. Yordanova J, et al. **Psychophysiology** 1998 Jan;35(1):116–26

[Stress, anxiety and and event related potentials] Boudarene M, et al. **Encephale** 1997 Jul–Aug;23(4):237–50 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Fre)**

[The contribution of cognitive evoked potentials to knowledge of mechanisms on the Stroop test] Grapperon J, et al. **Neurophysiol Clin** 1998 Jun;28(3):207–20 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Fre)**

[Probability and strategy: an event-related potential study of processing syntactic anomalies] Steinhauer K, et al. **Z Exp Psychol** 1997;44(2):305–31 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Ger)**

[Correlation between event-related potentials and regional cerebral blood flow in chronic alcoholism] Mochizuki Y, et al. **No To Shinkei** 1998 Apr;50(4):372–4 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Jpn)**

EVIDENCE-BASED MEDICINE

Evidence-based medicine at the Agency for Health Care Policy and Research [editorial] Atkins D, et al. **ACP J Club** 1998 Mar–Apr;128(2):A12–4

Evidence-based screening: what kind of evidence is needed? [editorial] Fletcher SW. **ACP J Club** 1998 May–Jun; 128(3):A12–4

Using 'Best Evidence' in clinical practice [editorial] McKibbon KA. **ACP J Club** 1998 Mar–Apr;128(2):A15

Resource allocation: beyond evidence-based medicine and cost-effectiveness analysis [editorial] Singer PA. **ACP J Club** 1997 Nov–Dec;127(3):A16–8

Can we provide evidence-based care for the elderly? [editorial] Straus S. **ACP J Club** 1997 Nov–Dec;127(3):A19

Evidence-based medicine—a new "old" hat? Clinical experience versus evidence-based medicine. Kunz R. **Acta Anaesthesiol Scand Suppl** 1997;111:234

Mechanistic versus empirical explanations and evidence-based medicine [editorial; comment] Maclure M. **Acta Oncol** 1998;37(1):11–3. Comment on: Acta Oncol 1998 ;37(1):15–23.

A comprehensive clinical epidemiological theory based on the concept of the source person-time and four distinct study stages [see comments] Steineck G, et al. **Acta Oncol** 1998;37(1):15–23. Comment in: Acta Oncol 1998 ;37(1):11–2.

Multisystemic treatment of violent and chronic juvenile offenders: bridging the gap between research and practice. Brown TL, et al. **Adm Policy Ment Health** 1997 Nov; 25(2):221–38

Antithrombotic drugs for thromboembolic disorders: a lesson in evidence-based medicine. Hawkins DW, et al. **Am J Health Syst Pharm** 1997 Sep 1;54(17):1992–4

An evidence-based approach to earlier initiation of dialysis. Churchill DN. **Am J Kidney Dis** 1997 Dec;30(6):899–906

An evidence-based medicine approach to the diagnosis and management of musculoskeletal complaints. Ellrodt AG, et al. **Am J Med** 1997 Dec 29;103(6A):3S–6S (33 ref.)

Problems in the "evidence" of "evidence-based medicine". Feinstein AR, et al. **Am J Med** 1997 Dec;103(6):529–35

Management of osteoarthritis in the primary-care setting: an evidence-based approach to treatment. Lane NE, et al. **Am J Med** 1997 Dec 29;103(6A):25S–30S (53 ref.)

Evidence-based morning report: a popular new format in a large teaching hospital. Reilly B, et al. **Am J Med** 1997 Nov;103(5):419–26

Low-dose corticosteroid therapy in rheumatoid arthritis: balancing the evidence. Saag KG. **Am J Med** 1997 Dec 29;103(6A):31S–39S (80 ref.)

The vanishing academician. Gianelly AA. **Am J Orthod Dentofacial Orthop** 1998 Aug;114(2):235

Broadening the evidence base for evidence-based guidelines. A research agenda based on the work of the U.S. Preventive Services Task Force. Atkins D, et al. **Am J Prev Med** 1998 May;14(4):335–44

Prevention and primary care research for children. The need for evidence to precede "evidence-based". Kleinman LC. **Am J Prev Med** 1998 May;14(4):345–51

Evidence-based medicine and anaesthesia: uneasy bedfellows? Horan BF. **Anaesth Intensive Care** 1997 Dec; 25(6):679–85 (7 ref.)

Anaesthesia and evidence-based medicine. Goodman NW. **Anaesthesia** 1998 Apr;53(4):353–68 (115 ref.)

Evidence-based intensive care medicine [editorial] Wijetunge A, et al. **Anaesthesia** 1998 May;53(5):419–21

"Philosophy" and evidence-based orthodontics [editorial] [see comments] Peck S. **Angle Orthod** 1997;67(6):403. Comment in: Angle Orthod 1998 Apr;68(2):103.

Evidence-based emergency medicine: integrating research into practice [comment] Waeckerle JF, et al. **Ann Emerg Med** 1997 Nov;30(5):626–8. Comment on: Ann Emerg Med 1997 Nov;30(5):629–38. Comment on: Ann Emerg Med 1997 Nov;30(5):642–53. Comment on: Ann Emerg Med 1997 Nov;30(5):675–6.

When to base clinical policies on observational versus randomized trial data. Hornberger J, et al. **Ann Intern Med** 1997 Oct 15;127(8 Pt 2):697–703 (57 ref.)

Evidence-based medicine gaining supporters [news] Levin A. **Ann Intern Med** 1998 Feb 15;128(4):334–6

The Stroke Prevention Policy Model: linking evidence and clinical decisions. Matchar DB, et al. **Ann Intern Med** 1997 Oct 15;127(8 Pt 2):704–11 (32 ref.)

Clinical experience and evidence-based medicine [letter; comment] Patil JJ. **Ann Intern Med** 1998 Feb 1;128(3):245 . Comment on: Ann Intern Med 1997 Jun 1;126(11):886–91.

Database research: is happiness a humongous database? Smith DM. **Ann Intern Med** 1997 Oct 15;127(8 Pt 2):725

Assessing the effectiveness of follow-up care for colorectal cancer: a great conceptual and methodological challenge for clinical oncology [editorial] Liberati A, et al. **Ann Oncol** 1997 Nov;8(11):1059–62

Developing clinical practice guidelines as an approach to evidence-based practice. Beyea SC, et al. **AORN J** 1998 May;67(5):1037–8

Evidence-based dilemmas in pre-school vision screening. Stewart-Brown SL, et al. **Arch Dis Child** 1998 May; 78(5):406–7

Are therapeutic decisions supported by evidence from health care research? Michaud G, et al. **Arch Intern Med** 1998 Aug 10–24;158(15):1665–8

Evidence-based medicine: a new discipline? [letter] Leitman IM. **Arch Surg** 1998 Aug;133(8):911

Clinical response to nonsteroidal antiinflammatory drugs [editorial; comment] Simon LS, et al. **Arthritis Rheum** 1997 Nov;40(11):1940–3. Comment on: Arthritis Rheum 1997 Nov;40(11):1944–54.

Acute otitis media in children. Are antibiotics always appropriate? Del Mar C, et al. **Aust Fam Physician** 1998 Jan–Feb;27(1–2):83–6 (15 ref.)

Evidence based general practice: fact or fancy? Liaw ST. **Aust Fam Physician** 1998 Jan;27 Suppl 1:S53–4

Evidence-based medicine in general practice [letter] Thomson A. **Aust Fam Physician** 1997 Dec;26(12):1431

Evidence-based cardiac practice. Silagy C. **Aust N Z J Med** 1997 Aug;27(4):515–8 (19 ref.)

Evidence-based medicine offers little support for psychosurgery [letter] White RT, et al. **Aust N Z J Psychiatry** 1998 Jun;32(3):460–3

O tell me the truth about evidence [editorial] Barratt A, et al. **Aust N Z J Public Health** 1997 Aug;21(5):441–4

Research and evidence-based decision making [editorial] Lomas J. **Aust N Z J Public Health** 1997 Aug;21(5):439–41

Smoking and pregnancy: time to implement evidence-based solutions [editorial] Lowe JB, et al.

Aust N Z J Public Health 1998 Aug;22(5):523–4 (10 ref.)
The value of surgical practice guidelines [see comments] Barraclough B. **Aust N Z J Surg** 1998 Jan;68(1):6–9. Comment in: Aust N Z J Surg 1998 Jul;68(7):538–9.
Evidence-based medicine. Smallwood RA. **Aust N Z J Surg** 1998 Jan;68(1):1–2
Clinical guidelines in the management of low back pain. Burton AK, et al. **Baillieres Clin Rheumatol** 1998 Feb; 12(1):17–35 (30 ref.)
The assessment of child sexual abuse allegations: using research to guide clinical decision making. Dammeyer MD. **Behav Sci Law** 1998 Winter;16(1):21–34 (46 ref.)
Future of preschool vision screening. The existence of a service is not evidence of its value [letter; comment] Aylward GW. **BMJ** 1998 Mar 21;316(7135):938. Comment on: BMJ 1997 Nov 15;315(7118):1247–8.
Questioning behaviour in general practice: a pragmatic study [see comments] Barrie AR, et al. **BMJ** 1997 Dec 6; 315(7121):1512–5. Comment in: BMJ 1998 May 16;316(7143):1535–6.
Evidence based advertising? Advertisement for nifedipine does not mention admitted shortcomings of study [letter; comment] Blondeel L. **BMJ** 1997 Dec 13;315(7122):1621; discussion 1621–2. Comment on: BMJ 1997 May 24;314(7093):1555. Comment on: BMJ 1997 May 24;314(7093):1555–6.
Evidence based patient information. is important, so there needs to be a national strategy to ensure it [editorial; comment] Coulter A. **BMJ** 1998 Jul 25;317(7153):225–6. Comment on: BMJ 1998 Jul 25;317(7153):263–4. Comment on: BMJ 1998 Jul 25;317(7153):264–5.
Is clinical effectiveness a management issue? [editorial] Dunning M, et al. **BMJ** 1998 Jan 24;316(7127):243–4
North of England evidence based guidelines development project: guideline for the primary care management of dementia. Eccles M, et al. **BMJ** 1998 Sep 19; 317(7161):802–8 (159 ref.)
North of England evidence based guidelines development project: methods of developing guidelines for efficient drug use in primary care. Eccles M, et al. **BMJ** 1998 Apr 18; 316(7139):1232–5
Evidence based practice in mental health [editorial] Geddes J, et al. **BMJ** 1997 Dec 6;315(7121):1483–4
Finding information on clinical effectiveness. Glanville J, et al. **BMJ** 1998 Jul 18;317(7152):200–3 (30 ref.)
Twenty year cough in a non-smoker [see comments] Glasziou P. **BMJ** 1998 May 30;316(7145):1660–1 (8 ref.). Comment in: BMJ 1998 May 30;316(7145):1621–2.
Applying research evidence to individual patients. Evidence based case reports will help [editorial; comment] Godlee F. **BMJ** 1998 May 30;316(7145):1621–2. Comment on: BMJ 1998 May 30;316(7145):1660–1.
Getting evidence into practice. Needs the right resources and the right organisation [editorial] [published erratum appears in BMJ 1998 Jul 18;317(7152):160] Godlee F. **BMJ** 1998 Jul 4;317(7150):6
Qualitative research and evidence based medicine. Green J, et al. **BMJ** 1998 Apr 18;316(7139):1230–2 (26 ref.)
All members of primary care team are aware of importance of evidence based medicine [letter] Hagdrup N, et al. **BMJ** 1998 Jul 25;317(7153):282
Making better use of research findings. Haines A, et al. **BMJ** 1998 Jul 4;317(7150):72–5 (32 ref.)
Barriers and bridges to evidence based clinical practice. Haynes B, et al. **BMJ** 1998 Jul 25;317(7153):273–6 (29 ref.)
Medicine based evidence, a prerequisite for evidence based medicine [editorial] Knottnerus JA, et al. **BMJ** 1997 Nov 1;315(7116):1109–10
General practitioner's perceptions of the route to evidence based medicine: a questionnaire survey. McColl A, et al. **BMJ** 1998 Jan 31;316(7128):361–5
Information "Nuggets" are not easy to find quickly [letter] Naidoo N. **BMJ** 1998 May 30;316(7145):1676
Physicians' attitudes toward evidence based obstetric practice: a questionnaire survey. Olatunbosun OA, et al. **BMJ** 1998 Jan 31;316(7128):365–6
Getting research findings into practice. When to act on the evidence. Sheldon TA, et al. **BMJ** 1998 Jul 11; 317(7151):139–42 (40 ref.)
Using research findings in clinical practice. Straus SE, et al. **BMJ** 1998 Aug 1;317(7154):339–42 (16 ref.)
Nothing but the evidence [editorial] [see comments] Grace M. **Br Dent J** 1998 Feb 14;184(3):105. Comment in: Br Dent J 1998 May 9;184(9):423. Comment in: Br Dent J 1998 May 9;184(9):423–4.
An evidence-based approach [letter; comment] Lister C. **Br Dent J** 1998 May 9;184(9):423–4. Comment on: Br Dent J 1998 Feb 14;184(3):105.
Evidence-based research in the primary dental care setting [see comments] Mackie IC. **Br Dent J** 1998 Jan 10;184(1):6 . Comment in: Br Dent J 1998 May 23;184(10):470.
The future of dentistry—the evidence revolution. Reekie D. **Br Dent J** 1998 Mar 28;184(6):262–3
An evidence-based approach [letter; comment] Torkington MA. **Br Dent J** 1998 May 9;184(9):423. Comment on: Br Dent J 1998 Feb 14;184(3):105.
Evidence-based reviews [letter] Worthington H, et al. **Br Dent J** 1998 Mar 28;184(6):264
Evidence-based medicine [letter; comment] Cates C. **Br J Gen Pract** 1997 Nov;47(424):750. Comment on: Br J Gen Pract 1997 Jul;47(420):449–52.
Effective audit in general practice: a method for systematically developing audit protocols containing evidence-based review criteria. Fraser RC, et al. **Br J Gen Pract** 1997 Nov;47(424):743–6
Evidence-based medicine [letter; comment] Freegard S. **Br J Gen Pract** 1997 Nov;47(424):749–50. Comment on: Br J Gen Pract 1997 Jul;47(420):449–52.
Evidence-based medicine [letter; comment] Lakhani M, et al. **Br J Gen Pract** 1997 Nov;47(424):749. Comment on: Br J Gen Pract 1997 Jul;47(420):449–52.
Evidence based medicine [letter; comment] Lipman T. **Br J Gen Pract** 1997 Sep;47(422):591–2. Comment on: Br J Gen Pract 1997 Jul;47(420):449–52.
Evidence-based consultation [letter] Marshall T. **Br J Gen Pract** 1998 May;48(430):1271
Evidence-based medicine [letter; comment] Summerton N. **Br J Gen Pract** 1997 Nov;47(424):748. Comment on: Br J Gen Pract 1997 Jul;47(420):449–52.
Systematic reviews: insufficient evidence on which to base medicine. Gardosi J. **Br J Obstet Gynaecol** 1998 Jan; 105(1):1–5
Psychiatry: evidence-based but still valve-laden [comment] Anderson I. **Br J Psychiatry** 1997 Sep;171:226. Comment on: Br J Psychiatry 1997 Sep;171 :220–5.
Closing the gap between research and practice [see comments] Geddes JR, et al. **Br J Psychiatry** 1997 Sep; 171:220–5. Comment in: Br J Psychiatry 1997 Sep;171:226. Comment in: Br J Psychiatry 1997 Sep;171:226–7. Comment in: Br J Psychiatry 1998 Feb;172:188.
Closing the gap between research and practice. New evidence is required. Lewis G. **Br J Psychiatry** 1997 Sep; 171:227
Evidence-based psychiatry [letter; comment] Powell JA, et al. **Br J Psychiatry** 1997 Dec;171:586–7. Comment on: Br J Psychiatry 1997 Aug;171:113–9. Comment on: Br J Psychiatry 1997 Aug;171:120–4.
Rational decision-making in psychiatry: evidence-based psychiatry is just the start [comment] Sheldon TA, et al. **Br J Psychiatry** 1997 Sep;171:226–7. Comment on: Br J Psychiatry 1997 Sep;171 :220–5.
Evidence-based psychiatry: which evidence to believe [letter; comment] Sikdar S. **Br J Psychiatry** 1997 Nov; 171:483–4. Comment on: Br J Psychiatry 1997 Aug;171:113–9. Comment on: Br J Psychiatry 1997 Aug;171:120–4.
Closing the gap between research and practice [letter; comment] Tang WN. **Br J Psychiatry** 1998 Feb;172:188. Comment on: Br J Psychiatry 1997 Sep;171:220–5.
Evidence-based, locally owned, patient-centred guideline development. Muir Gray JA. **Br J Surg** 1997 Dec; 84(12):1636–7
A flow diagram to facilitate selection of interventions and research for health care. Irwig L, et al. **Bull World Health Organ** 1998;76(1):17–24
Is there an evidence-based practice for burns? Childs C. **Burns** 1998 Feb;24(1):29–33
Rejecting the facts [letter; comment] Lépine P. **Can Fam Physician** 1998 Jun;44:1231. Comment on: Can Fam Physician 1998 Mar;44:487–8.
Keeping an open mind [letter; comment] Leyton E. **Can Fam Physician** 1998 Jun;44:1231–2. Comment on: Can Fam Physician 1998 Mar;44:487–8.
Evidence-based well-baby care. Part 1: Overview of the next generation of the Rourke Baby Record [see comments] Panagiotou L, et al. **Can Fam Physician** 1998 Mar;44:558–67 (15 ref.). Comment in: Can Fam Physician 1998 Mar;44 :470–1, 478–9.
Evidence-based well-baby care. Part 2: Education and advice section of the next generation of the Rourke Baby Record. Panagiotou L, et al. **Can Fam Physician** 1998 Mar; 44:568–72 (11 ref.)
Alternative medicine: where's the evidence? [comment] Beyerstein BL. **Can J Public Health** 1997 Nov–Dec; 88(6):372, 374. Comment on: Can J Public Health 1997 Sep–Oct;88(5):336.
The Edgar Mannheimer Memorial lecture. From Maude to Claude: the musings of an insomniac in the era of evidence-based medicine. Freedom RM. **Cardiol Young** 1998 Jan;8(1):6–32 (256 ref.)
Treating headache from an evidence base: the Cochrane Collaboration. Steiner TJ. **Cephalalgia** 1998 Feb;18 Suppl 21:63–5
Does evidence-based medicine help the development of clinical practice guidelines? Heffner JE. **Chest** 1998 Mar; 113(3 Suppl):172S–178S
Evidence-based medicine: progress but not a final solution [editorial] Maseri A. **Clin Cardiol** 1998 Jul;21(7):463–4
Putting principles into practice: the evolution of evidence-based medicine [editorial] Hart LE. **Clin J Sport Med** 1997 Oct;7(4):311
Haematologists in district general hospitals practise evidence based medicine. Galloway M, et al. **Clin Lab Haematol** 1997 Dec;19(4):243–8
The Cochrane Collaboration: evaluation of health care and services using systematic reviews of the results of randomized controlled trials. Dickersin K, et al. **Clin Obstet Gynecol** 1998 Jun;41(2):315–31 (25 ref.)
Interpretation of the literature. Dolan MS. **Clin Obstet Gynecol** 1998 Jun;41(2):307–14 (30 ref.)
The U.S. Preventive Services Task Force: putting evidence-based medicine to work. Grimes DA, et al. **Clin Obstet Gynecol** 1998 Jun;41(2):332–42 (17 ref.)
Evidence-based healthcare quality management in obstetrics and gynecology. Luthi JC, et al. **Clin Obstet Gynecol** 1998 Jun;41(2):348–58 (29 ref.)
Using evidence-based medicine to optimize cesarean section outcomes. Porter TF, et al. **Clin Obstet Gynecol** 1997 Sep; 40(3):542–7 (15 ref.)
Evidence-based cancer care. Williams CJ. **Clin Oncol (R Coll Radiol)** 1998;10(3):144–9 (26 ref.)
'Is there an evidence base for the practice of ENT surgery?' [editorial; comment] Browning GG. **Clin Otolaryngol** 1998 Feb;23(1):1–2. Comment on: Clin Otolaryngol 1997 Apr;22(2):152–7.
Where's the evidence for home care? [letter; comment] Byrne A. **CMAJ** 1998 Jul 28;159(2):135–6. Comment on: CMAJ 1998 Jan 27;158(2):213–4.
The one and only Mrs. Jones [editorial; comment] Hoey J. **CMAJ** 1998 Aug 11;159(3):241–2. Comment on: CMAJ 1998 Aug 11;159(3):243–4. Comment on: CMAJ 1998 Aug 11;159(3):245–9.
Network helps hospitals develop own evidence-based medicine. Johnston C. **CMAJ** 1998 Mar 10;158(5):642–3
Canada needs an evidence-based decision-making trade show [editorial] Lewis S, et al. **CMAJ** 1998 Jan 27;158(2):210–2
Evidence-based rationing: Dutch pragmatism or government insensitivity? [editorial] [see comments] MacLeod SM, et al. **CMAJ** 1998 Jan 27;158(2):213–4. Comment in: CMAJ 1998 Jul 28;159(2):135–6.
Reference-based pricing: will other provinces follow the BC lead? Mullens A. **CMAJ** 1998 Jan 27;158(2):239–41
Where's the evidence? [letter; comment] Russell AS, et al. **CMAJ** 1997 Dec 15;157(12):1736–7. Comment on: CMAJ 1997 Aug 15;157(4):403–4. Comment on: CMAJ 1997 Aug 15;157(4):408–16.
Evidence-based guidelines for universal counselling and offering of HIV testing in pregnancy in Canada [published erratum appears in CMAJ 1998 Jul 14;159(1):22] Samson L, et al. **CMAJ** 1998 Jun 2;158(11):1449–57
Follow-up after endometrial cancer [letter; comment] Warner E. **CMAJ** 1998 Mar 10;158(5):588, 590. Comment on: CMAJ 1997 Oct 1;157(7):879–86.
The outcome of meningococcal disease in children. **Commun Dis Rep CDR Wkly** 1998 Jan 2;8(1):1
An evidence-based approach to management of increased intracranial pressure. Allen CH, et al. **Crit Care Clin** 1998 Jul;14(3):485–95 (61 ref.)
Prognosis in anoxic and traumatic coma. Attia J, et al. **Crit Care Clin** 1998 Jul;14(3):497–511
Evidence-based medicine and cost-effectiveness analysis. Chalfin DB. **Crit Care Clin** 1998 Jul;14(3):525–37
Evidence-based medicine. A tool for enhancing critical care practice. Cook DJ, et al. **Crit Care Clin** 1998 Jul;14(3):353–8
The efficacy of inhaled nitric oxide in the treatment of acute respiratory distress syndrome. An evidence-based medicine approach. Greene JH, et al. **Crit Care Clin** 1998 Jul; 14(3):387–409
Nutritional support in the critically ill patients. A critical review of the evidence. Heyland DK. **Crit Care Clin** 1998 Jul;14(3):423–40
An evidence-based approach to noninvasive ventilation in acute respiratory failure. Keenan SP, et al. **Crit Care Clin** 1998 Jul;14(3):359–72
An evidence-based evaluation of the use of sodium bicarbonate during cardiopulmonary resuscitation. Levy MM. **Crit Care Clin** 1998 Jul;14(3):457–83
An evidence-based approach to pressure- and volume-limited ventilation strategies. Meade MO. **Crit Care Clin** 1998 Jul;14(3):373–85
An evidence-based approach to central venous catheter management to prevent catheter-related infection in critically ill patients. Randolph AG. **Crit Care Clin** 1998 Jul;14(3):411–21
An evidence-based approach to the treatment of esophageal variceal bleeding. Schoenfeld PS, et al. **Crit Care Clin** 1998 Jul;14(3):441–55
An evidence-based approach to round tables and consensus conferences. Vincent JL, et al. **Crit Care Clin** 1998 Jul; 14(3):539–47
How to use a review article: prophylactic endoscopic sclerotherapy for esophageal varices. Evidence Based Critical Care Medicine Group. Cook DJ, et al. **Crit Care Med** 1998 Apr;26(4):692–700
How to use articles about harm: the relationship between high tidal volumes, ventilating pressures, and ventilator-induced lung injury [see comments] Meade MO, et al. **Crit Care Med** 1997 Nov;25(11):1915–22 (43 ref.). Comment in: Crit Care Med 1997 Nov;25(11):1785–6.
Understanding articles comparing outcomes among intensive care units to rate quality of care. Evidence Based Medicine in Critical Care Group. Randolph AG, et al. **Crit Care Med** 1998 Apr;26(4):773–81
Evidence based medicine: how to use articles about harm: where are the emperor's clothes? [editorial; comment] Sirio CA. **Crit Care Med** 1997 Nov;25(11):1785–6. Comment on: Crit Care Med 1997 Nov;25(11):1915–22.
Evidence-based medicine [editorial] Bianchi G. **Curr Opin Nephrol Hypertens** 1998 Mar;7(2):185–7 (14 ref.)
Evidence-based colorectal surgery and obsolete operations. Banerjee AK. **Dis Colon Rectum** 1998 Aug;41(8):1067–8
Finding evidence to support airway clearance techniques in cystic fibrosis. Prasad SA, et al. **Disabil Rehabil** 1998 Jun–Jul;20(6–7):235–46 (69 ref.)
Evidence-based medicine [see comments] Miles A. **Eur J Emerg Med** 1997 Sep;4(3):156–64. Comment in: Eur

J Emerg Med 1997 Sep;4(3):123–4.

Randomized control trials and evidence-based medicine—what's in a name? [editorial; comment] Yates D. **Eur J Emerg Med** 1997 Sep;4(3):123–4. Comment on: Eur J Emerg Med 1997 Sep;4(3):156–64. Comment on: Eur J Emerg Med 1997 Sep;4(3):174–5.

Cochrane Collaborative Review Group on peripheral vascular diseases [editorial] Royle EM, et al. **Eur J Vasc Endovasc Surg** 1998 Jul;16(1):1–3

An integrated, evidence-based medicine program for FP residents [letter] McCarthy LH, et al. **Fam Med** 1997 Nov–Dec;29(10):687–8

Repeat Pap smear at the time of initial colposcopy—another view [letter; comment] Korman J. **Gynecol Oncol** 1998 Jun; 69(3):269–70. Comment on: Gynecol Oncol 1997 Oct;67(1):3–7.

As a matter of fact: evidence-based decision-making unplugged. Birch S. **Health Econ** 1997 Nov–Dec; 6(6):547–59 (38 ref.)

Pacemaker mode selection and survival: a plea to apply the principles of evidence based medicine to cardiac pacing practice. Lamas GA. **Heart** 1997 Sep;78(3):218–20 (9 ref.)

Accumulating scientific evidence in cardiology with special reference to the Japanese contribution. Origasa H. **Heart Vessels** 1997;Suppl 12:142–7

The economic implications of implementing evidence-based diabetic treatment strategies. Phillips CJ. **Int J Clin Pract** 1998 Apr–May;52(3):181–7 (83 ref.)

Evaluating the options for developing databases to support research-based medicine at the NHS Centre for Reviews and Dissemination. Glanville J, et al. **Int J Med Inf** 1997 Nov;47(1–2):83–6

From Chicago to Budapest, a tale of two cities [editorial] Klazinga N. **Int J Qual Health Care** 1998 Jun;10(3):187–9

Routine ultrasound imaging in pregnancy: how evidence-based are the guidelines? **Int J Technol Assess Health Care** 1997 Summer;13(3):475–7

Reports from the British Columbia Office of Health Technology Assessment (BCOHTA). Routine ultrasound imaging in pregnancy: how evidence-based are the guidelines? **Int J Technol Assess Health Care** 1997 Fall; 13(4):633–7

Promoting consumers' demand for evidence-based medicine. Domenighetti G, et al. **Int J Technol Assess Health Care** 1998 Winter;14(1):97–105

Evidence-informed patient choice. Practical issues of involving patients in decisions about health care technologies. Entwistle VA, et al. **Int J Technol Assess Health Care** 1998 Spring;14(2):212–25

Challenges encountered in changing physicians' practice styles: the ventilator weaning experience [editorial] Ely EW. **Intensive Care Med** 1998 Jun;24(6):539–41

Moving towards evidence based emergency medicine: use of a structured critical appraisal journal club. Carley SD, et al. **J Accid Emerg Med** 1998 Jul;15(4):220–2

Best evidence topic reports. Towards evidence based emergency medicine: best BETs from the Manchester Royal Infirmary. Jones A, et al. **J Accid Emerg Med** 1998 Jul;15(4):227–8

The best evidence topic report: a modified CAT for summarising the available evidence in emergency medicine. Mackway-Jones K, et al. **J Accid Emerg Med** 1998 Jul; 15(4):222–6

Exploring evidence based practice: international conference organized by the University of Southampton School of Nursing and Midwifery at the Chilworth Manor Conference Centre, Southampton, England, 12–14 September 1997. Smith JP. **J Adv Nurs** 1998 Jan; 27(1):227–9

Report from the Cochrane Collaboration 4th International Colloquium, held in Adelaide, Australia, October 20–24, 1996. Wootton JC. **J Altern Complement Med** 1996 Winter; 2(4):544–5

Evidence-based medicine: how do we find the evidence? Odunsi KO, et al. **J Am Assoc Gynecol Laparosc** 1998 Aug; 5(3):313–8

Evidence-based medicine: study design for evaluation of treatment. Olive DL, et al. **J Am Assoc Gynecol Laparosc** 1998 Feb;5(1):75–82

Dimensions of evidence. Berg AO. **J Am Board Fam Pract** 1998 May–Jun;11(3):216–23

Evidence-based medicine in primary care: an overview. Geyman JP. **J Am Board Fam Pract** 1998 Jan–Feb; 11(1):46–56 (36 ref.)

Identification of variables needed to risk adjust outcomes of coronary interventions: evidence-based guidelines for efficient data collection. Block PC, et al. **J Am Coll Cardiol** 1998 Jul;32(1):275–82

Seeding grassroots interests [letter; comment] Leben JR. **J Am Dent Assoc** 1998 Jun;129(6):676. Comment on: J Am Dent Assoc 1998 Feb;129(2):136, 140, 142.

Improved clinical decision-making using the evidence-based approach. Newman MG. **J Am Dent Assoc** 1998 Sep;129 Suppl:4S–8S

Are we making decisions based on evidence? Porter C, et al. **J Am Diet Assoc** 1998 Apr;98(4):404–7

Evidence-based evaluations of PACE [letter; comment] Branch LG. **J Am Geriatr Soc** 1998 Jan;46(1):115–6. Comment on: J Am Geriatr Soc 1997 Feb;45(2):244.

Evidence-based medicine holds the key to the future for geriatric medicine. Burns R, et al. **J Am Geriatr Soc** 1997 Oct;45(10):1268–72 (67 ref.)

That was the year that was: an evidence-based clinical geriatrics update. Leipzig RM. **J Am Geriatr Soc** 1998 Aug; 46(8):1040–9 (24 ref.)

Automated evidence-based critiquing of orders for abdominal radiographs: impact on utilization and appropriateness. Harpole LH, et al. **J Am Med Inform Assoc** 1997 Nov–Dec;4(6):511–21

An update of mechanical oral hygiene practices: evidence-based recommendations for disease prevention. Brothwell DJ, et al. **J Can Dent Assoc** 1998 Apr; 64(4):295–306 (106 ref.)

The CDA and evidence-based care [letter; comment] Hardie J. **J Can Dent Assoc** 1998 Apr;64(4):240, 308. Comment on: J Can Dent Assoc 1997 Nov;63(10):728. Comment on: J Can Dent Assoc 1997 Nov;63(10):753, 757–60, 764–6. Comment on: J Can Dent Assoc 1997 Nov;63(10):775–9.

Emergency treatment of malignant extradural spinal cord compression: an evidence-based guideline. Loblaw DA, et al. **J Clin Oncol** 1998 Apr;16(4):1613–24 (52 ref.)

Practising by the evidence: the role of pathology [editorial] Batstone G. **J Clin Pathol** 1997 Jun;50(6):447–8

Is the practice of haematology evidence based? I. Evidence based clinical practice [editorial] Galloway MJ, et al. **J Clin Pathol** 1998 May;51(5):345–6

Is the practice of haematology evidence based? II. Evidence based morphological diagnosis [editorial] Reid MM, et al. **J Clin Pathol** 1998 Jun;51(6):417–9

Practical evidence-based management of the initial caries lesion. Introduction to the Symposium, March 22, 1997, Orlando, Florida. Benn DK. **J Dent Educ** 1997 Nov; 61(11):853–4

Patient caries status in the context of practical, evidence-based management of the initial caries lesion. Pitts NB. **J Dent Educ** 1997 Nov;61(11):861–5

Epidemiology, evidenced-based medicine, and evidence-based public health [published erratum appears in J Epidemiol 1998 Mar;8(1):76] Jenicek M. **J Epidemiol** 1997 Dec;7(4):187–97 (117 ref.)

Cochrane Lecture 1997. What evidence do we need for evidence based medicine? Hart JT. **J Epidemiol Community Health** 1997 Dec;51(6):623–9

Breast cancer screening in younger women: evidence and decision making. Elwood JM. **J Eval Clin Pract** 1997 Aug; 3(3):179–86

Evidence-based everything. Fowler PB. **J Eval Clin Pract** 1997 Aug;3(3):239–43

Alternative medicine [letter; comment] [see comments] Gillette RD. **J Fam Pract** 1997 Dec;45(6):463. Comment on: J Fam Pract 1997 Jul;45(1):34–7. Comment in: J Fam Pract 1998 Mar;46(3):259. Comment in: J Fam Pract 1998 Jul;47(1):74–5.

Western allopathic vs alternative medicine [letter; comment] Hammerly M. **J Fam Pract** 1998 Jul;47(1):74–5. Comment on: J Fam Pract 1997 Dec;45(6):463.

Advancing information mastery in family practice [editorial] Nutting PA. **J Fam Pract** 1998 Sep;47(3):182–4

The rising tide of hospitalism: evidence-based or anecdote-based medicine? [editorial] Saver BG, et al. **J Fam Pract** 1998 Jun;46(6):465–8

Impact of an evidence-based medicine curriculum based on adult learning theory. Green ML, et al. **J Gen Intern Med** 1997 Dec;12(12):742–50

Development of a practice-based research program. Hawk C, et al. **J Manipulative Physiol Ther** 1998 Mar–Apr; 21(3):149–56

Cancer researcher's odyssey benefits many patients [news] Vanchieri C. **J Natl Cancer Inst** 1998 Feb 4;90(3):184–6

Re: A science for the art of consensus [letter; comment] Weiss N. **J Natl Cancer Inst** 1997 Dec 3;89(23):1812–3. Comment on: J Natl Cancer Inst 1997 Jul 16;89(14):1003–5.

Evidence-based practice and the role of nursing leadership. Stetler CB, et al. **J Nurs Adm** 1998 Jul–Aug;28(7–8):45–53

Reproductive health care. Evaluating the scientific basis for practice [editorial] Decker B. **J Nurse Midwifery** 1998 May–Jun;43(3):148–9

Our challenge for the next millennium [editorial] Nachemson A. **J Orthop Sci** 1998;3(4):191–3

Evidence-based paediatrics. Elliott EJ, et al. **J Paediatr Child Health** 1998 Feb;34(1):14–7

When is enough, enough? Deets C. **J Prof Nurs** 1998 Jul–Aug;14(4):196

The application of evidence-based priority setting in a District Health Authority. Dixon S, et al. **J Public Health Med** 1997 Sep;19(3):307–12

The public health versus clinical approaches to maternity services: the emperor has no clothes. Wagner M. **J Public Health Policy** 1998;19(1):25–35 (29 ref.)

The philosophy of clinical practice guidelines: purposes, problems, practicality and implementation. Hutchinson A. **J Qual Clin Pract** 1998 Mar;18(1):63–73

The limitations of evidence. Black D. **J R Coll Physicians Lond** 1998 Jan–Feb;32(1):23–6 (15 ref.)

Evidence-based medicine on the Internet. Kiley R. **J R Soc Med** 1998 Feb;91(2):74–5

Time for evidence-based screening? [editorial] Smeeth L. **J R Soc Med** 1998 Jul;91(7):347–8

Presidential address: trials of the Southern Association for Vascular Surgery. Clagett GP. **J Vasc Surg** 1998 Sep; 28(3):391–6

Early discharge of newborns [letter; comment] Cass AR, et al. **JAMA** 1997 Dec 17;278(23):2064–5; discussion 2066–7 . Comment on: JAMA 1997 Jul 23–30;278(4):293–8. Comment on: JAMA 1997 Jul 23–30;278(4):299–303. Comment on: JAMA 1997 Jul 23–30;278(4):334–6.

Users' guides to the medical literature: XIV. How to decide on the applicability of clinical trial results to your patient. Evidence-Based Medicine Working Group. Dans AL, et al. **JAMA** 1998 Feb 18;279(7):545–9

Evidence-based disease management. Ellrodt G, et al. **JAMA** 1997 Nov 26;278(20):1687–92

Can Western quality improvement methods transform the Russian health care system? Tillinghast SJ. **Jt Comm J Qual Improv** 1998 May;24(5):280–98 (1 ref.)

Number-needed-to-treat to prevent one death [letter; comment] Artalejo FR, et al. **Lancet** 1998 May 2; 351(9112):1365. Comment on: Lancet 1998 Jan 31;351(9099):310.

JNC VI guidelines [letter; comment] Green L. **Lancet** 1998 Jan 24;351(9098):288–9; discussion 289–90. Comment on: Lancet 1997 Nov 15;350(9089):1413–4.

Patients' records on the Internet: a boost for evidence-based medicine [comment] Hjelm NM, et al. **Lancet** 1998 Jun 13;351(9118):1751–2. Comment on: Lancet 1998 Jun 13;351(9118):1811.

Lies, damned lies, and evidence-based medicine. Kernick DP. **Lancet** 1998 Jun 13;351(9118):1824

Personal significance: the third dimension. Sweeney KG, et al. **Lancet** 1998 Jan 10;351(9096):134–6

Evidence-based surgery [editorial; comment] Rodarte JR. **Mayo Clin Proc** 1998 Jun;73(6):603. Comment on: Mayo Clin Proc 1998 Jun;73(6):552–6.

On lifting the fog of war in the battle on heart disease: Star Wars technology in pursuit of a seamless integration strategy. Espinosa JA, et al. **Md Med J** 1997;Suppl:51–5

Effect of linking practice data to published evidence. A randomized controlled trial of clinical direct reports. Balas EA, et al. **Med Care** 1998 Jan;36(1):79–87

Evaluating the performance of a genetic test using information from previous studies in place of a gold standard. Fijal BA, et al. **Med Care** 1998 Aug;36(8 Suppl):AS46–56

The Cochrane Collaboration—advances and challenges in improving evidence-based decision making. Jadad AR, et al. **Med Decis Making** 1998 Jan–Mar;18(1):2–9; discussion 16–8

The Ontario Health Care Evaluation Network and the Critical Care Research Network as vehicles for research transfer. Sibbald WJ, et al. **Med Decis Making** 1998 Jan–Mar;18(1):9–16; discussion 16–8

Expanding the evidence base for localised prostate cancer. Hamilton CS. **Med J Aust** 1998 Jan 5;168(1):28–30 (19 ref.)

Use of systematic reviews of randomised trials by Australian neonatologists and obstetricians [see comments] Jordens CF, et al. **Med J Aust** 1998 Mar 16;168(6):267–70. Comment in: Med J Aust 1998 Mar 16;168(6):260–1.

Disseminating and applying best evidence [editorial; comment] Phillips PA. **Med J Aust** 1998 Mar 16; 168(6):260–1. Comment on: Med J Aust 1998 Mar 16;168(6):267–70.

Vaccination—is the evidence good enough to say there is no risk? [letter] Reid AL, et al. **Med J Aust** 1997 Nov 17;167(10):558–9

Why do the media get healthcare stories so wrong? Garrow JS. **Med Leg J** 1998;66 (Pt 1):31–3

Fluvastatin [letter; comment] Allen P. **N Z Med J** 1997 Oct 24;110(1054):403. Comment on: N Z Med J 1997 Aug 22;110(1050):321–2.

Evidence based strategies for secondary prevention of ischaemic heart disease: time to improve clinical practice. Ellis CJ, et al. **N Z Med J** 1998 May 8;111(1065):170–2 (58 ref.)

Physical treatment of shoulder complaints [letter] Taylor W. **N Z Med J** 1998 Feb 27;111(1060):59–60

Evidence-based critical care medicine: a potential tool for change. Cook D. **New Horiz** 1998 Feb;6(1):20–5 (24 ref.)

Obstetrics & Gynecology in 1996: marking the progress toward evidence-based medicine by classifying studies based on methodology. Funai EF. **Obstet Gynecol** 1997 Dec;90(6):1020–2 (5 ref.)

The human side of medicine. Evans M, et al. **Occas Pap R Coll Gen Pract** 1998 Apr;(76):i–v, 1–25 (92 ref.)

Evidence-based medical dispute resolution in workers' compensation. Guidotti TL. **Occup Med** 1998 Apr–Jun; 13(2):289–302

Evidence-based medicine and the clinical practice of oral and maxillofacial pathology [editorial] [see comments] Allen CM. **Oral Surg Oral Med Oral Pathol Oral Radiol Endod** 1997 Sep;84(3):227. Comment in: Oral Surg Oral Med Oral Pathol Oral Radiol Endod 1998 Apr;85(4):348–9.

Evidence-based assessment of pharmaceutical interventions. Melton LJ 3rd. **Osteoporos Int** 1998;8 Suppl 1:S17–21

Evidence-based care at the end of life [editorial] Wiffen P. **Palliat Med** 1998 Jan;12(1):1–3

How outcomes and evidence can strengthen the role of the pediatric dentist. Edelstein BL. **Pediatr Dent** 1998 May–Jun;20(3):212–4

Evidence-based practice [editorial; comment] Houpt MI. **Pediatr Dent** 1998 Mar–Apr;20(2):78. Comment on: Pediatr Dent 1998 Mar–Apr;20(2):121–3.

Implications of evidence-based practice on preventive procedures in pediatric dentistry. Nainar SM. **Pediatr Dent** 1997 Sep–Oct;19(6):384–5

Outcomes and the scientific basis of clinical care. Vig PS, et al. **Pediatr Dent** 1998 May-Jun;20(3):216-9
Oral health outcomes and evidence-based care. White BA. **Pediatr Dent** 1998 May-Jun;20(3):214-6
Evidence-based pediatric pulmonary medicine: how can it help? Smyth RL. **Pediatr Pulmonol** 1998 Feb;25(2):118-27 (62 ref.)
Evidence-based operations in paediatric surgery. Baraldini V, et al. **Pediatr Surg Int** 1998 Jul;13(5-6):331-5
Introduction to neonatal systematic reviews. Sinclair JC, et al. **Pediatrics** 1997 Nov;100(5):892-5
No evidence-based medicine [letter] Wray BB. **Pediatrics** 1998 Apr;101(4 Pt 1):729
Evidence and experience: we still need opinions and hypotheses [editorial] Vas S, et al. **Perit Dial Int** 1997 Sep-Oct;17(5):424-5
Evidence based medicine [letter; comment] Duncan PW. **Physiother Res Int** 1997;2(4):271-2. Comment on: Physiother Res Int 1996;1(2):69-73.
The pneumatic anti-shock garment: lessons we should have learned [editorial; comment] Bass RR. **Prehosp Emerg Care** 1997 Jan-Mar;1(1):59-61. Comment on: Prehosp Emerg Care 1997 Jan-Mar;1(1):32-5. Comment on: Prehosp Emerg Care 1997 Jan-Mar;1(1):36-44.
The search for the better mousetrap ... are the mice winning? [editorial; comment] Stewart RD. **Prehosp Emerg Care** 1997 Jan-Mar;1(1):58-9. Comment on: Prehosp Emerg Care 1997 Jan-Mar;1(1):1-10.
Using evidence-based medicine in clinical practice. Green L. **Prim Care** 1998 Jun;25(2):391-400 (16 ref.)
Evidence-based practice guidelines. Zarin DA, et al. **Psychopharmacol Bull** 1997;33(4):641-6 (21 ref.)
Towards evidence based radiation oncology: improving the design, analysis, and reporting of clinical outcome studies in radiotherapy [see comments] Bentzen SM. **Radiother Oncol** 1998 Jan;46(1):5-18 (74 ref.). Comment in: Radiother Oncol 1998 Jan;46(1):1-3.
Evidence based radiation oncology [editorial; comment] Overgaard J, et al. **Radiother Oncol** 1998 Jan;46(1):1-3. Comment on: Radiother Oncol 1998 Jan;46(1):5-18.
The Cochrane Collaboration--helping to make evidence-based health care a reality [editorial] Volmink J. **S Afr Med J** 1997 Oct;87(10):1339-40
Peer education and community based HIV prevention for homosexual men: peer led, evidence based, or fashion driven? [editorial] Hart GJ. **Sex Transm Infect** 1998 Apr; 74(2):87-9
Canadian naturopathic practitioners: holistic and scientific world views. Boon H. **Soc Sci Med** 1998 May;46(9):1213-25
Evidence-based medicine [editorial] Sackett DL. **Spine** 1998 May 15;23(10):1085-6 (3 ref.)
["Cochrane Hepato-Biliary Group"--status after a year] Gluud CN, et al. **Ugeskr Laeger** 1997 Oct 13;159(42):6228-9 **(Dan)**
[Self-made is well-done? (letter)] Hendel JW. **Ugeskr Laeger** 1997 Dec 29;160(1):58 **(Dan)**
[Evidence-based medicine (EBM)...an evidence?] Vennin P. **Bull Cancer** 1998 Apr;85(4):358-9 **(Fre)**
[Evidence-based medicine, or evidence research in everyday practice (editorial)] Yernault JC. **Rev Med Brux** 1998 Jun; 19(3):115-7 **(Fre)**
[Statistic pitfalls or how should we interprete numbers in the evaluation of a new treatment] Martin-Du Pan R. **Rev Med Suisse Romande** 1998 Jun;118(6):547-52 (26 ref.) (Eng. Abstr.) **(Fre)**
[Critical evaluation of a "therapeutic study"] **Schweiz Rundsch Med Prax** 1997 Oct 8;86(41):1603-7 **(Ger)**
[Obstructive sleep apnea, CPAP treatment and adverse health effects. Counterpoint (letter; comment)] Gugger M, et al. **Schweiz Rundsch Med Prax** 1998 Apr 22;87(17):603-4. Comment on: Schweiz Rundsch Med Prax 1998 Feb 18;87(8):280-1. **(Ger)**
[Obstructive sleep apnea, CPAP treatment and adverse health effects (letter)] Medici TC. **Schweiz Rundsch Med Prax** 1998 Apr 22;87(17):602-3 **(Ger)**
[Treatment of varicocele in the age of "evidence-based medicine". Medical counseling is as successful as interventional treatment (ligation or embolization)] Nieschlag E, et al. **Urologe A** 1998 May;37(3):265-9 (19 ref.) (Eng. Abstr.) **(Ger)**
[Recommendations for the conversion of scientific information into practice-relevant guidelines for emergency care in the city of Cologne. Conception of an 8-step program] Lechleuthner A, et al. **Z Arztl Fortbild Qualitatssich** 1998 Mar;92(2):113-8 (20 ref.) (Eng. Abstr.) **(Ger)**
[Evidence-based medicine, guidelines and protocols: knowledge building in complex systems] Aparo UL, et al. **Epidemiol Prev** 1997 Oct-Dec;21(4):232-4 **(Ita)**
[Guidelines for the treatment of arterial hypertension: evidence, consensus and gray areas (editorial)] Alli C, et al. **G Ital Cardiol** 1997 Nov;27(11):1187-92 (38 ref.) **(Ita)**
[Evidence-based medicine. How to use biomedical literature to solve clinical problems. Italian Group on Evidence-Based Medicine-GIMBE] Cartabellotta A, et al. **Minerva Med** 1998 Apr;89(4):105-15 (87 ref.) (Eng. Abstr.) **(Ita)**
[Evidence-based medicine. 3. Systematic reviews: a tool for clinical practice, permanent education and health policy decisions. Italian Group on Evidence-Based Medicine-GIMBE] Cartabellotta A, et al. **Recenti Prog Med** 1998 Jun;89(6):329-37 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Ita)**
[Evidence-based medicine. 1. The transfer of research results to clinical practice. The Italian Group for Evidence-Based Medicine-GIMBE] Cartabellotta A. **Recenti Prog Med** 1998 Mar;89(3):140-50 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Ita)**
[Evidence-based medicine. 2. Research of clinically relevant biomedical information. Gruppo Italiano per la Medicina Basata sulle Evidenze--GIMBE] Cartabellotta A. **Recenti Prog Med** 1998 May;89(5):265-74 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Ita)**
[Evidence-based medicine] Pagliaro L. **Recenti Prog Med** 1998 Mar;89(3):109-13 (40 ref.) **(Ita)**
[Evidence-based pharmacological therapy of ischemic heart disease: with reference to the long-term prognosis] Ishikawa K. **J Cardiol** 1998 Feb;31(2):115-23 (52 ref.) (Eng. Abstr.) **(Jpn)**
[Orthomolecular medicine based on evidence] da Silva Neto LB, et al. **Arq Bras Cardiol** 1997 Jul;69(1):59-60 **(Por)**
[Quality in medication prescription and evidence-based medicine (letter)] Martínez González J, et al. **An Med Interna** 1997 Jul;14(7):376-7 **(Spa)**
[Evidence-based medicine (editorial)] Bonfill X. **Arch Bronconeumol** 1998 Jan;34(1):1-3 **(Spa)**
[Methodology in clinical research: its role in medical education] Rosas Peralta M, et al. **Arch Inst Cardiol Mex** 1998 Jan-Feb;68(1):76-80 **(Spa)**
[Against sacralization of "the evidence" (letter)] Gálves Ibáñez M. **Aten Primaria** 1997 Nov 30;20(9):521-2 **(Spa)**
[The term evidence (letter; comment)] Manteca González A. **Aten Primaria** 1997 Nov 15;20(8):456-7. Comment on: Aten Primaria 1997 Jun 15;20(1):1-2. **(Spa)**
[Scientific evidence versus current state of the question (letter)] Miguel García F, et al. **Aten Primaria** 1997 Nov 15;20(8):454-6 **(Spa)**
[Anticoagulation and non-rheumatic auricular fibrillation (published erratum appears in Aten Primaria 1998 Jun 30;22(2):130)] Rodríguez Cumplido D, et al. **Aten Primaria** 1998 May 15;21(8):553-5 **(Spa)**
[Evidence-based public health (editorial)] Rodríguez Artalejo F. **Gac Sanit** 1997 Sep-Oct;11(5):201-3 **(Spa)**
[Evidence-based medicine (letter; comment)] Martínez González J, et al. **Med Clin (Barc)** 1997 Oct 25; 109(14):563-4. Comment on: Med Clin (Barc) 1996 Sep 28;107(10):377-82. Comment on: Med Clin (Barc) 1996 Nov 2;107(15):581-5. **(Spa)**
[Evidence based medicine (letter)] Viana Alonso A, et al. **Med Clin (Barc)** 1998 Apr 4;110(12):479 **(Spa)**
[Evidence-based medicine] Bonfill X, et al. **Rev Esp Cardiol** 1997 Dec;50(12):819-25 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Spa)**
[Evidence-based medicine] Valdivieso V. **Rev Med Chil** 1997 Sep;125(9):1103-9 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Spa)**
[When evidence based treatment of sinusitis became unscientific] Järhult B. **Lakartidningen** 1998 Feb 25; 95(9):874-5 **(Swe)**
[The practice as training field for science] Krakau I. **Lakartidningen** 1997 Nov 5;94(45):4088-9 **(Swe)**
[Prevention also should be evidence-based. Prevention and public health work within primary health care] Nilsson P, et al. **Lakartidningen** 1998 Apr 15;95(16):1810-5 **(Swe)**
[Treatment with neuroleptics--inadequate documentation--in spite of evidence-based experience (letter; comment)] Strömstedt A, et al. **Lakartidningen** 1998 Jul 8;95(28-29):3159. Comment on: Lakartidningen 1998 Jun 17;95(25):2908-9. **(Swe)**
[Science, not opinions, should direct the therapy with neuroleptics. Uncontrolled observations are not evidence-based medicine (see comments)] Wiesel FA, et al. **Lakartidningen** 1998 Jun 17;95(25):2908-9. Comment in: Lakartidningen 1998 Jun 8;95(28-29):3159. **(Swe)**

ECONOMICS

Evidence-Based Practice Centers receive initial assignments [news] **Am J Health Syst Pharm** 1997 Dec 1;54(23):2668
Investigational treatments: process, payment, and priorities [letter; comment] Meador KJ. **JAMA** 1997 Nov 5; 278(17):1403; discussion 1404. Comment on: JAMA 1997 Jul 16;278(3):179-85.
[Evidence-based medicine] Porzsolt F, et al. **Langenbecks Arch Chir Suppl Kongressbd** 1997;114:613-6 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Ger)**
[Differences between evidence based-medicine and best conventional medicine] Porzsolt F, et al. **Med Klin** 1997 Sep 15;92(9):567-9 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Ger)**

EDUCATION

The missing curriculum. Ghali WA, et al. **Acad Med** 1998 Jul;73(7):734-6
Effectiveness of instruction in critical appraisal (evidence-based medicine) skills: a critical appraisal [see comments] Norman GR, et al. **CMAJ** 1998 Jan 27; 158(2):177-81. Comment in: CMAJ 1998 Jan 27;158(2):203-4.
Teaching critical appraisal: no quick fixes [editorial; comment] Sackett DL, et al. **CMAJ** 1998 Jan 27; 158(2):203-4. Comment on: CMAJ 1998 Jan 27;158(2):177-81.

HISTORY

Historical perspective. Ernest Amory Codman, 1869-1940. A pioneer of evidence-based medicine: the end result idea. Kaska SC, et al. **Spine** 1998 Mar 1;23(5):629-33

METHODS

How to practice and teach evidence-based medicine: role of the Cochrane Collaboration. Kleijnen J, et al. **Acta Anaesthesiol Scand Suppl** 1997;111:231-3
Evidence-based emergency medicine [editorial] [see comments] Guyatt GH. **Ann Emerg Med** 1997 Nov; 30(5):675-6. Comment in: Ann Emerg Med 1997 Nov;30(5):626-8.
Recombinant tissue plasminogen activator: in my community hospital ED, will early administration of rt-PA to patients with the initial diagnosis of acute ischemic stroke reduce mortality and disability? [see comments] Wyer PC, et al. **Ann Emerg Med** 1997 Nov;30(5):629-38 (26 ref.). Comment in: Ann Emerg Med 1997 Nov;30(5):626-8.
The critically appraised topic: closing the evidence-transfer gap. Wyer PC. **Ann Emerg Med** 1997 Nov;30(5):639-40
Searching the medical literature for the best evidence to solve clinical questions. Hunt DL, et al. **Ann Oncol** 1998 Apr; 9(4):377-83 (15 ref.)
The pitfalls of narrative reviews in clinical medicine. Williams CJ. **Ann Oncol** 1998 Jun;9(6):601-5
Evidence based approach for the management of mixed hyperlipidaemia. Gaw A. **Atherosclerosis** 1998 Apr;137 Suppl:S97-100 (27 ref.)
Evidence based medicine [letter; comment] Kamill P. **Br J Gen Pract** 1997 Sep;47(422):591. Comment on: Br J Gen Pract 1997 Jul;47(420):449-52.
For what conditions is there evidence-based justification for treatment of Helicobacter pylori infection? Howden CW. **Gastroenterology** 1997 Dec;113(6 Suppl):S107-12 (35 ref.)
An evidence-based approach to gastroenterology therapy. Evidence-Based Gastroenterology Steering Group. Schoenfeld P, et al. **Gastroenterology** 1998 Jun; 114(6):1318-25
Systematic trial of pacing to prevent atrial fibrillation (STOP-AF). Charles RG, et al. **Heart** 1997 Sep;78(3):224-5
The United Kingdom pacing and cardiovascular events (UKPACE) trial. United Kingdom Pacing and Cardiovascular Events. Toff WD, et al. **Heart** 1997 Sep; 78(3):221-3
Conventional treatments of male infertility in the age of evidence-based andrology. Kamischke A, et al. **Hum Reprod** 1998 Apr;13 Suppl 1:62-75 (76 ref.)
Evidence based treatment of chronic stable angina. Staniforth AD. **Int J Cardiol** 1998 Jan 5;63(1):21-5 (50 ref.)
The clinical relevance of observational research. Lecky FE, et al. **J Accid Emerg Med** 1998 May;15(3):142-6 (8 ref.)
Observational research and evidence-based medicine: What should we teach young physicians? Vandenbroucke JP. **J Clin Epidemiol** 1998 Jun;51(6):467-72 (30 ref.)
Certainty, probability and abduction: why we should look to C.S. Peirce rather than Gödel for a theory of clinical reasoning [comment] Upshur R. **J Eval Clin Pract** 1997 Aug;3(3):201-6. Comment on: J Eval Clin Pract 1997 Apr;3(2):145-8.
Evidence-based medicine [editorial] Lee KH. **Singapore Med J** 1997 Jul;38(7):281-2
Method guidelines for systematic reviews in the Cochrane Collaboration Back Review Group for Spinal Disorders. [editorial] van Tulder MW, et al. **Spine** 1997 Oct 15; 22(20):2323-30 (35 ref.)
[How to measure the benefits of preventive interventions. The Italian Group for Evidence-Based Medicine (GIMBE)] Cartabellotta A, et al. **Epidemiol Prev** 1997 Jul-Sep;21(3):174-9 **(Ita)**

ORGANIZATION & ADMINISTRATION

Evidence in medicine: invited commentary [editorial] Miettinen OS. **CMAJ** 1998 Jan 27;158(2):215-21 (10 ref.)
Dr. Jon Gerrard's attention switches from federal cabinet to evidence-based child care [interview] Square D. **CMAJ** 1998 May 5;158(9):1187-8
Part II. Evidence-based medicine: a passing fancy or the future of primary care? Reilly BM, et al. **Dis Mon** 1998 Aug;44(8):370-99 (74 ref.)
Reflections on the question: where is the sacrifice? [letter] Atkins TN. **Pharos** 1998 Spring;61(2):42-3

STANDARDS

Measuring quality of care in neurology [see comments] Ringel SP, et al. **Arch Neurol** 1997 Nov;54(11):1329-32 (29 ref.). Comment in: Arch Neurol 1997 Nov;54(11):1327-8.
The six week postnatal check up. Should we forget it? Gunn J. **Aust Fam Physician** 1998 May;27(5):399-403 (24 ref.)
Ethics and evidence based medicine. Kerridge I, et al. **BMJ** 1998 Apr 11;316(7138):1151-3 (29 ref.)
Effectiveness of instruction in critical appraisal (evidence-based medicine) skills: a critical appraisal [see comments] Norman GR, et al. **CMAJ** 1998 Jan 27; 158(2):177-81. Comment in: CMAJ 1998 Jan 27;158(2):203-4.
Teaching critical appraisal: no quick fixes [editorial; comment] Sackett DL, et al. **CMAJ** 1998 Jan 27; 158(2):203-4. Comment on: CMAJ 1998 Jan 27;158(2):177-81.

EVIDENCE-BASED MEDICINE

Use of standardized patients in the assessment of medical practice [editorial; comment] Tamblyn RM. **CMAJ** 1998 Jan 27;158(2):205–7. Comment on: CMAJ 1998 Jan 27;158(2):185–93. Comment on: CMAJ 1998 Jan 27;158(2):197–202.

Wellness programs: a review of the evidence [see comments] Watt D, et al. **CMAJ** 1998 Jan 27;158(2):224–30 (34 ref.) . Comment in: CMAJ 1998 Jun 2;158(11):1434–5.

Understanding articles describing clinical prediction tools. Evidence Based Medicine in Critical Care Group. Randolph AG, et al. **Crit Care Med** 1998 Sep;26(9):1603–12

Evidence based medicine, a new challenge [editorial; comment] Costa A, et al. **Eur J Cancer** 1997 Jun;33(7):987–8 . Comment on: Eur J Cancer 1997 Jun;33(7):997–1001.

Reliable and accessible reviews of the evidence for the effect of health care: the role of the Cochrane Collaboration and the CONSORT statement [editorial] Evans J. **Eye** 1998;12 (Pt 1):2–4

[Towards a scientific evidence-based health care: instruments, competencies, obstacles. The Italian Group for Evidence-Based Medicine—GIMBE] Cartabellotta A. **Recenti Prog Med** 1997 Oct;88(10):435–8 (17 ref.) **(Ita)**

STATISTICS & NUMERICAL DATA

Who needs evidence-based health care? Tsafrir J, et al. **Bull Med Libr Assoc** 1998 Jan;86(1):40–5

Reporting of attributable and relative risks, 1966–97 [letter] Nakayama T, et al. **Lancet** 1998 Apr 18;351(9110):1179

TRENDS

Evidence-based PM&R? [letter] Pittler MH, et al. **Arch Phys Med Rehabil** 1997 Nov;78(11):1281

The future of scientific medicine [editorial] [see comments] Davidoff F. **CMAJ** 1998 Aug 11;159(3):243–4. Comment in: CMAJ 1998 Aug 11;159(3):241–2.

The grammar of interpretive medicine [editorial] [see comments] Horton R. **CMAJ** 1998 Aug 11;159(3):245–9. Comment in: CMAJ 1998 Aug 11;159(3):241–2.

Some opinions on the future of evidence-based medicine. Sibbald WJ. **Crit Care Clin** 1998 Jul;14(3):549–58

Evidence based health care in old age psychiatry. Banerjee S, et al. **Int J Psychiatry Med** 1997;27(3):283–92 (14 ref.)

Management of cerebral aneurysms. How can current management be improved? Le Roux PD, et al. **Neurosurg Clin N Am** 1998 Jul;9(3):421–33 (147 ref.)

The rise and fall of EBM. Charlton BG, et al. **QJM** 1998 May;91(5):371–4

Clinical practice: between Aristotle and Cochrane. Fugelli P. **Schweiz Med Wochenschr** 1998 Feb 7;128(6):184–8

Scientific evidence and research in primary care. Schroeder SA. **Schweiz Med Wochenschr** 1998 Feb 7;128(6):178–83

["Evidence-based medicine"—guidelines as a threat or necessity for physician and patient? (editorial)] Haller U, et al. **Gynakol Geburtshilfliche Rundsch** 1998;38(1):1–2 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Ger)**

EVOKED POTENTIALS

Myogenic vestibular-evoked potentials in normal subjects: a comparison between responses obtained from sternomastoid and trapezius muscles. Ferber-Viart C, et al. **Acta Otolaryngol (Stockh)** 1997 Jul;117(4):472–81

Electrophysiological evidence for dissociable processes contributing to recollection. Allan K, et al. **Acta Psychol (Amst)** 1998 Apr;98(2–3):231–52 (50 ref.)

P3 scalp topography to target and novel visual stimuli in children of alcoholics. Van der Stelt O, et al. **Alcohol** 1998 Feb;15(2):119–36

Orthodromic near-field potentials of the intratemporal facial nerve. Axon PR, et al. **Am J Otol** 1998 May;19(3):366–70

Summating potential and action potential ratio in Meniere's disease before and after treatment. Orchik DJ, et al. **Am J Otol** 1998 Jul;19(4):478–82; discussion 483

Spontaneous electromyographic potentials in cervical cord–injured patients are related to dysesthetic pain. Cheng PT, et al. **Am J Phys Med Rehabil** 1997 Sep–Oct; 76(5):389–94

Study of spinal cord evoked injury potential by use of computer modeling and in dogs with naturally acquired thoracolumbar spinal cord compression. Poncelet L, et al. **Am J Vet Res** 1998 Mar;59(3):300–6

An autoimmune animal model of the Lambert-Eaton syndrome. Kim YI, et al. **Ann N Y Acad Sci** 1998 May 13;841:670–6

Safety management of a patient undergoing thoracic aortic surgery by spinal evoked potential monitoring. Harada H, et al. **Ann Thorac Cardiovasc Surg** 1998 Feb;4(1):37–40

New apparatus stimulating the region of tongue innervated by glossopharyngeal nerve and its application to monosodium glutamate (MSG) solution. Min BC, et al. **Appl Human Sci** 1998 Mar;17(2):67–71

Multimodality evoked potentials in the diagnosis and management of neurological sarcoidosis [letter; comment] Simon MR. **Arch Intern Med** 1998 May 11;158(9):1036. Comment on: Arch Intern Med 1997 Sep 8;157(16):1864–8.

Towards the possible clinical application of the mismatch negativity component of event-related potentials. Csépe V, et al. **Audiol Neurootol** 1997 Sep–Oct;2(5):354–69 (54 ref.)

Individual differences in brain dynamics: important implications for the calculation of event-related band power. Doppelmayr M, et al. **Biol Cybern** 1998 Jul; 79(1):49–57

Working memory constraints on syntactic ambiguity resolution as revealed by electrical brain responses. Friederici AD, et al. **Biol Psychol** 1998 Mar;47(3):193–221

Brain potentials elicited by words: word length and frequency predict the latency of an early negativity. Osterhout L, et al. **Biol Psychol** 1997 Aug 22;46(2):143–68

Selective attention to conjunctions of color and shape of alphanumeric versus non-alphanumeric stimuli: a comparative electrophysiological study. Rotte M, et al. **Biol Psychol** 1997 Oct 10;46(3):199–221

The period evoked potential: objective response detection and 500 Hz thresholds in normally hearing adults. Parker D, et al. **Br J Audiol** 1998 Jun;32(3):167–75

Autosomal dominant cerebellar ataxia type I. Nerve conduction and evoked potential studies in families with SCA1, SCA2 and SCA3. Abele M, et al. **Brain** 1997 Dec; 120 (Pt 12):2141–8

Effect of sound familiarity on the event-related potentials elicited by novel environmental sounds. Cycowicz YM, et al. **Brain Cogn** 1998 Feb;36(1):30–51

The relation of ERP components to complex memory processing. Dunn BR, et al. **Brain Cogn** 1998 Apr; 36(3):355–76

Source monitoring: ERP evidence for greater reactivity to nontarget information in older adults. Dywan J, et al. **Brain Cogn** 1998 Apr;36(3):390–430

Event-related potentials in homosexual and heterosexual men and women: sex-dimorphic patterns in verbal asymmetries and mental rotation. Wegesin DJ. **Brain Cogn** 1998 Feb; 36(1):73–92

Knowledge inhibition and N400: a study with words that look like common words. Debruille JB. **Brain Lang** 1998 Apr;62(2):202–20

Event-related brain potentials elicited during phonological processing differentiate subgroups of reading disabled adolescents. McPherson WB, et al. **Brain Lang** 1998 Apr; 62(2):163–85

Many-valued logic and event-related potentials. Pollina DA, et al. **Brain Lang** 1998 Jul;63(3):321–45

On processing BEASTS and BIRDS: an event-related potential study on the representation of taxonomic structure. Schlaghecken F. **Brain Lang** 1998 Aug; 64(1):53–82

Glass pipette-carbon fiber microelectrodes for evoked potential recordings. Moraes MF, et al. **Braz J Med Biol Res** 1997 Nov;30(11):1319–24

An electrophysiological measure of priming of visual word-form. Paller KA, et al. **Conscious Cogn** 1998 Mar; 7(1):54–66

Short latency vestibular evoked potentials (VsEPs) to linear acceleration impulses in rats. Plotnik M, et al. **Electroencephalogr Clin Neurophysiol** 1997 Nov; 104(6):522–30

Performance differences in reaction tasks are reflected in event-related brain potentials (ERPs). Hohnsbein J, et al. **Ergonomics** 1998 May;41(5):622–33

Assessment of the reliability of cerebral potentials evoked by electrical stimulation of the anal canal. Leroi AM, et al. **Int J Colorectal Dis** 1997;12(6):335–9

Event-related potentials in a two-choice task involving within-form comparisons of pictures and words. Simos PG, et al. **Int J Neurosci** 1997 Aug;90(3–4):233–53

Impact of antiretroviral treatment on AIDS dementia: a longitudinal prospective event-related potential study. Evers S, et al. **J Acquir Immune Defic Syndr Hum Retrovirol** 1998 Feb 1;17(2):143–8

Interaural time effects on the frequency-following response. Clark JL, et al. **J Am Acad Audiol** 1997 Oct;8(5):308–13

Evoked potentials in clinical trials for multiple sclerosis. Emerson RG. **J Clin Neurophysiol** 1998 Mar;15(2):109–16 (102 ref.)

Event-related potentials associated with judgment: comparison of S1- and S2-choice conditions in a contingent negative variation (CNV) paradigm. Lai C, et al. **J Clin Neurophysiol** 1997 Sep;14(5):394–405

Somatotopical organisation within the climbing fibre projection to the paramedian lobule and copula pyramidis of the rat cerebellum. Atkins MJ, et al. **J Comp Neurol** 1997 Dec 15;389(2):249–63

Early results of an objective olfactometer. Davies CW, et al. **J Med Eng Technol** 1998 Jul–Aug;22(4):182–4

The effects of qi-gong and acupuncture on human cerebral evoked potentials and electroencephalogram. Xu M, et al. **J Med Invest** 1998 Feb;44(3–4):163–71

Event related potentials recorded in patients with locked-in syndrome. Onofrj M, et al. **J Neurol Neurosurg Psychiatry** 1997 Dec;63(6):759–64

Progressive peripheral and central sensory tract lesion in HIV-infected patients evidenced by evoked potentials (a three-year follow-up study). Husstedt IW, et al. **J Neurol Sci** 1998 Jul 15;159(1):54–9

Event-related potentials to tones in the absence and presence of sleep spindles. Elton M, et al. **J Sleep Res** 1997 Jun; 6(2):78–83

Scalp potentials evoked by amplitude-modulated tones in dyslexia. McAnally KI, et al. **J Speech Lang Hear Res** 1997 Aug;40(4):939–45

An electrophysiological study of infants' sensitivity to the sound patterns of English speech. Shafer VL, et al. **J Speech Lang Hear Res** 1998 Aug;41(4):874–86

Olfactory and intranasal trigeminal event-related potentials in anosmic patients. Kobal G, et al. **Laryngoscope** 1998 Jul; 108(7):1033–5

A neurophysiological study in children and adolescents with Crigler-Najjar syndrome type I. Rubboli G, et al. **Neuropediatrics** 1997 Oct;28(5):281–6

An event-related potential study of memory for words spoken aloud or heard. Wilding EL, et al. **Neuropsychologia** 1997 Sep;35(9):1185–95

A new model for tethered cord syndrome: a biochemical, electrophysiological, and electron microscopic study. Koçak A, et al. **Pediatr Neurosurg** 1997 Mar;26(3):120–6

Semantic activation by Japanese kanji: evidence from event-related potentials. Hayashi M, et al. **Percept Mot Skills** 1998 Apr;86(2):375–82

Mental chronometry using latency-resolved functional MRI. Menon RS, et al. **Proc Natl Acad Sci U S A** 1998 Sep 1;95(18):10902–7

Recurrent excitatory postsynaptic potentials induced by synchronized fast cortical oscillations. Whittington MA, et al. **Proc Natl Acad Sci U S A** 1997 Oct 28; 94(22):12198–203

Multimodality evoked potentials as a valuable technique for brain death diagnosis in poisoned patients. Hantson P, et al. **Transplant Proc** 1997 Dec;29(8):3345–6

Focused ultrasound modifications of neural circuit activity in a mammalian brain. Bachtold MR, et al. **Ultrasound Med Biol** 1998 May;24(4):557–65

[Posterior auricular muscle reflex in the study of the facial muscle function] Parmigiani F, et al. **Acta Otorhinolaryngol Ital** 1998 Feb;18(1):1–6 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Ita)**

[Quantitative analysis of the gustatory evoked potentials in the guinea pig] Inokuchi A, et al. **Nippon Jibiinkoka Gakkai Kaiho** 1997 Sep;100(9):909–14 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Jpn)**

[Mismatch negativity of patients with hydranencephaly] Ozawa H, et al. **No To Hattatsu** 1997 Nov;29(6):460–5 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Jpn)**

[Some issues regarding the use of electroencephalography and brain evoked potentials in occupational medicine] Sińczuk-Walczak H. **Med Pr** 1997;48(6):695–701 (29 ref.) (Eng. Abstr.) **(Pol)**

[Somatosensory evoked potentials in a patient with Parkinson's disease before and after cryothalamotomy] Tarnecki R, et al. **Neurol Neurochir Pol** 1997 Mar–Apr; 31(2):357–66 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Pol)**

[Vestibular evoked potentials in people] Frączkowski K, et al. **Otolaryngol Pol** 1997;51(1):70–8 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Pol)**

[Evoked potentials in neurocysticercosis] Resende LA, et al. **Arq Neuropsiquiatr** 1997 Jun;55(2):258–66 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Por)**

[Trigeminal evoked potentials in migraine] Danilov AB, et al. **Zh Nevrol Psikhiatr Im S S Korsakova** 1998;98(4):29–31 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Rus)**

[Changes in evoked slow cerebral potential (contingent-negative variation) in epilepsy] Veĭn AM, et al. **Zh Nevrol Psikhiatr Im S S Korsakova** 1998;98(7):35–9 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Rus)**

DRUG EFFECTS

Ecto-nucleotidases in isolated intact rat vagi, nodose ganglia, and superior cervical ganglia. Connolly GP, et al. **Adv Exp Med Biol** 1998;431:769–76

Influence of sweet suppressing agent on gustatory brain evoked potentials generated by taste stimuli. Min BC, et al. **Appl Human Sci** 1998 Jan;17(1):9–17

4-aminopyridine in scala media reversibly alters the cochlear potentials and suppresses electrically evoked oto-acoustic emissions. Kirk DL, et al. **Audiol Neurootol** 1998 Jan–Feb; 3(1):21–39

Effects of serotonin on synaptic and intrinsic properties of rat subicular neurons in vitro. Behr J, et al. **Brain Res** 1997 Oct 31;773(1–2):217–22

Hydrogen peroxide opposes the hypoxic depression of evoked synaptic transmission in rat hippocampal slices. Fowler JC. **Brain Res** 1997 Aug 22;766(1–2):255–8

Glutamate-evoked currents in acutely dissociated neurons from the rat medial preoptic nucleus. Karlsson U, et al. **Brain Res** 1997 Jun 13;759(2):270–6

Strychnine-induced epileptiform activity in hippocampal and neocortical slice preparations: suppression by the organic calcium antagonists verapamil and flunarizine. Straub H, et al. **Brain Res** 1997 Oct 31;773(1–2):173–80

Attentional deficits in Parkinson's disease: partial reversibility with naphtoxazine (SDZ NVI-085), a selective noradrenergic alpha 1 agonist. Bédard MA, et al. **Clin Neuropharmacol** 1998 Mar–Apr;21(2):108–17

Nerve growth factor improves evoked potentials and long-term potentiation in the dentate gyrus of presenile rats. Bergado JA, et al. **Eur J Pharmacol** 1998 Mar 19; 345(2):181–4

Using event-related potentials to examine pharmacological effects on intervening cognitive functions in rats. Clifford JO. **Int J Neurosci** 1998 Apr;93(3–4):225–37

Effects of dehydroepiandrosterone replacement in elderly men on event-related potentials, memory, and well-being. Wolf OT, et al. **J Gerontol A Biol Sci Med Sci** 1998 Sep; 53(5):M385–90

Ethanol reduces the duration of single evoked spikes by a selective inhibition of voltage-gated calcium currents in

acutely dissociated supraoptic neurons of the rat. Widmer H, et al. **J Neuroendocrinol** 1998 Jun;10(6):399–406

Activation of presynaptic GABAB receptors inhibits evoked IPSCs in rat magnocellular neurons in vitro. Mouginot D, et al. **J Neurophysiol** !998 Mar;79(3):1508–17

GABA receptors of bipolar cells from the skate retina: actions of zinc on GABA–mediated membrane currents. Qian H, et al. **J Neurophysiol** 1997 Nov;78(5):2402–12

Ion permeation and conduction in a human recombinant 5–HT3 receptor subunit (h5–HT3A). Brown AM, et al. **J Physiol (Lond)** 1998 Mar 15;507 (Pt 3):653–65

Characterization of 5–HT–sensitive potassium conductances in neonatal rat facial motoneurones in vitro. Larkman PM, et al. **J Physiol (Lond)** 1998 Apr 1;508 (Pt 1):67–81

Post– and presynaptic effects of norepinephrine in guinea–pig colonic submucous plexus. Dobreva G, et al. **Neurogastroenterol Motil** 1998 Apr;10(2):123–30

The effects of tetrahydrocannabinol on the recognition of emotionally charged words: an analysis using event–related brain potentials. Leweke M, et al. **Neuropsychobiology** 1998; 37(2):104–11

Effects of pemoline on spontaneous and event–related electrical activity of the brain. Wright NA, et al. **Neuropsychobiology** 1998;37(3):160–8

Effect of butanedione monoxime on the contractility of guinea pig ileum and on the electrophysiological activity of myenteric S–type neurones. Lizarraga I, et al. **Neurosci Lett** 1998 Apr 24;246(2):105–8

Tachykinins may modify spontaneous epileptiform activity in the rat entorhinal cortex in vitro by activating GABAergic inhibition. Maubach KA, et al. **Neuroscience** 1998 Apr;83(4):1047–62

Modulation of bursts and high–threshold calcium spikes in neurons of rat auditory thalamus. Tennigkeit F, et al. **Neuroscience** 1998 Apr;83(4):1063–73

Pain–related laser–evoked potentials in awake monkeys: identification of components, behavioral correlates and drug effects. Beydoun A, et al. **Pain** 1997 Sep;72(3):319–24

Neurophysiologic evaluation of long–term desferrioxamine therapy in beta–thalassemia patients. Zafeiriou DI, et al. **Pediatr Neurol** 1998 May;18(5):420–4

Effect of atrazine administration on spontaneous and evoked cerebellar activity in the rat. Podda MV, et al. **Pharmacol Res** 1997 Sep;36(3):199–202

Oxygen sensitivity of mitochondrial redox status and evoked potential recovery early during reperfusion in post–ischemic rat brain. Feng ZC, et al. **Resuscitation** 1998 Apr;37(1):33–41

Effect of intrathecal nimodipine on spinal cord blood flow and evoked potentials in the normal or injured cord. Imamura H, et al. **Spinal Cord** 1998 Jul;36(7):497–506

GENETICS

Genetic basis of event–related potentials and their relationship to alcoholism and alcohol use. Porjesz B, et al. **J Clin Neurophysiol** 1998 Jan;15(1):44–57 (130 ref.)

PHYSIOLOGY

Distribution of compound potentials recorded from the surface of isolated stellate ganglia following stimulation of postganglionic branches, in rats and cats. Kukula K, et al. **Acta Neurobiol Exp (Warsz)** 1997;57(2):101–12

Evoked potential abnormality scores are a useful measure of disease burden in relapsing–remitting multiple sclerosis. O'Connor P, et al. **Ann Neurol** 1998 Sep;44(3):404–7

Pain–related cerebral potentials in response to acute painful electrical stimulation in sheep. Morris JP, et al. **Aust Vet J** 1997 Dec;75(12):883–6

Comparison of ventral subicular and hippocampal neuron spatial firing patterns in complex and simplified environments. Phillips RG, et al. **Behav Neurosci** 1998 Jun; 112(3):707–13

Long–term enhancement of entorhinal–dentate evoked potentials following 'modified' ECS in the rat. Gombos Z, et al. **Brain Res** 1997 Aug 22;766(1–2):168–72

Burst activity of ventral tegmental dopamine neurons is elicited by sensory stimuli in the awake cat. Horvitz JC, et al. **Brain Res** 1997 Jun 13;759(2):251–8

Electrophysiology of excitatory and inhibitory afferents to rat histaminergic tuberomammillary nucleus neurons from hypothalamic and forebrain sites. Yang QZ, et al. **Brain Res** 1997 Oct 31;773(1–2):162–72

Dipole localization and test–retest reliability of frequency and duration mismatch negativity generator processes. Frodl–Bauch T, et al. **Brain Topogr** 1997 Fall;10(1):3–8

Sources and topography of supramodal effects of spatial attention in ERP. Martin–Loeches M, et al. **Brain Topogr** 1997 Fall;10(1):9–22

Spatial enhancement of event–related potentials using multiresolution analysis. Wang K, et al. **Brain Topogr** 1998 Spring;10(3):191–200

Evoked potentials in diabetes mellitus. Comi G. **Clin Neurosci** 1997;4(6):374–9 (59 ref.)

Cerebral evoked responses to gastrointestinal stimulation in humans. Hollerbach S, et al. **Crit Rev Biomed Eng** 1997; 25(3):203–42 (75 ref.)

Generation of far field potentials from the trigeminal nerve in the cat. Ajimi Y, et al. **Electroencephalogr Clin Neurophysiol** 1998 Jan; 108(1):92–100

A high resolution EEG method based on the correction of the surface Laplacian estimate for the subject's variable scalp thickness. Babiloni F, et al. **Electroencephalogr Clin Neurophysiol** 1997 Oct; 103(4):486–92

Very late pain–related activity identified with topographically mapped frequency domain analysis of evoked potentials. Becker DE, et al. **Electroencephalogr Clin Neurophysiol** 1998 Jul; 108(4):398–405

Quantitative trait loci analysis of human event–related brain potentials: P3 voltage. Begleiter H, et al. **Electroencephalogr Clin Neurophysiol** 1998 Apr; 108(3):244–50

P3, positive slow wave and working memory load: a study on the functional correlates of slow wave activity. García–Larrea L, et al. **Electroencephalogr Clin Neurophysiol** 1998 Apr; 108(3):260–73

Language–related hemispheric asymmetry in healthy subjects and patients with temporal lobe epilepsy as studied by event–related brain potentials and intracarotid amobarbital test. Gerschlager W, et al. **Electroencephalogr Clin Neurophysiol** 1998 Apr; 108(3):274–82

Neuromonitoring in the operating room: why, when, and how to monitor? Guérit JM. **Electroencephalogr Clin Neurophysiol** 1998 Jan;106(1):1–21 (67 ref.)

Chemosensory event–related potentials change with age. Hummel T, et al. **Electroencephalogr Clin Neurophysiol** 1998 Mar;108(2):208–17

ERP components in category matching tasks. Ji J, et al. **Electroencephalogr Clin Neurophysiol** 1998 Jul;108(4):380–9

Dynamic spectral analysis of event–related potentials. Melkonian D, et al. **Electroencephalogr Clin Neurophysiol** 1998 Apr; 108(3):251–9

Fundamentals of evoked potentials and common clinical applications today. Nuwer MR. **Electroencephalogr Clin Neurophysiol** 1998 Feb; 106(2):142–8 (21 ref.)

P300 and long–term physical exercise. Polich J, et al. **Electroencephalogr Clin Neurophysiol** 1997 Oct; 103(4):493–8

Multimodality evoked potentials as a prognostic tool in term asphyxiated newborns. Scalais E, et al. **Electroencephalogr Clin Neurophysiol** 1998 Mar; 108(2):199–207

Event–related potentials of the rat during active and passive auditory oddball paradigms. Shinba T. **Electroencephalogr Clin Neurophysiol** 1997 Sep; 104(5):447–52

Three–dimensional tomography of event–related potentials during response inhibition: evidence for phasic frontal lobe activation. Strik WK, et al. **Electroencephalogr Clin Neurophysiol** 1998 Jul; 108(4):406–13

The temporal and spatial features of event–related EEG spectral changes in 4 mental conditions. Wei J, et al. **Electroencephalogr Clin Neurophysiol** 1998 May; 106(5):416–23

Do chronic alcoholics have intact implicit memory? An ERP study. Zhang XL, et al. **Electroencephalogr Clin Neurophysiol** 1997 Oct; 103(4):457–73

Short and long latency cortical potentials evoked by electrical stimulation of the oesophageal mucosa in normal alert humans. Caccia MR, et al. **Electromyogr Clin Neurophysiol** 1997 Oct;37(7):415–21

Location of the epileptic zone and its physiopathological effects on memory–related activity of the temporal lobe structures: a study with intracranial event–related potentials. Guillem F, et al. **Epilepsia** 1998 Sep;39(9):928–41

Brain potentials associated with eye fixations during visual tasks under different lighting systems. Yagi A, et al. **Ergonomics** 1998 May;41(5):670–7

Hypnotic analgesia: 1. Somatosensory event–related potential changes to noxious stimuli and 2. Transfer learning to reduce chronic low back pain. Crawford HJ, et al. **Int J Clin Exp Hypn** 1998 Jan;46(1):92–132

Event–related potentials and information processing by infants. Introduction. Karrer R. **Int J Psychophysiol** 1998 Jul;29(2):109–13 (32 ref.)

ERPs, semantic processing and age. Miyamoto T, et al. **Int J Psychophysiol** 1998 Jun;29(1):43–51

The time course of visuospatial processing deficits in schizophrenia: an event–related brain potential study. Bruder G, et al. **J Abnorm Psychol** 1998 Aug; 107(3):399–411

Auditory event related potentials in major depression: prolonged P300 latency and increased P200 amplitude. Vandoolaeghe E, et al. **J Affect Disord** 1998 Mar; 48(2–3):105–13

The last word [editorial] Ebersole JS. **J Clin Neurophysiol** 1998 Jan;15(1):88–9

Influence of end–stage renal failure and hemodialysis on event–related potentials. Evers S, et al. **J Clin Neurophysiol** 1998 Jan;15(1):58–63

Event–related potentials in the study of sensory discrimination and motor response in simple and choice reaction tasks. Goodin DS, et al. **J Clin Neurophysiol** 1998 Jan;15(1):34–43 (38 ref.)

Cognitive event–related potentials [editorial; comment] Goodin DS. **J Clin Neurophysiol** 1998 Jan;15(1):2. Comment on: J Clin Neurophysiol 1998 Jan;15(1):3–13.

Fundamental electrophysiologic investigation of spinal cord: refractory period of feline conductive spinal cord evoked potential. Ishikawa M, et al. **J Clin Neurophysiol** 1997 Jul; 14(4):335–44

Anatomic bases of event–related potentials and their relationship to novelty detection in humans [see comments] Knight RT, et al. **J Clin Neurophysiol** 1998 Jan;15(1):3–13 (99 ref.). Comment in: J Clin Neurophysiol 1998 Jan;15(1):2.

P300 clinical utility and control of variability. Polich J. **J Clin Neurophysiol** 1998 Jan;15(1):14–33 (180 ref.)

Genetic basis of event–related potentials and their relationship to alcoholism and alcohol use. Porjesz B, et al. **J Clin Neurophysiol** 1998 Jan;15(1):44–57 (130 ref.)

Pheromone–evoked potentials and oscillations in the antennal lobes of the sphinx moth Manduca sexta. Heinbockel T, et al. **J Comp Physiol [A]** 1998 Jun;182(6):703–14

Transient suppression of GABAA–receptor–mediated IPSPs after epileptiform burst discharges in CA1 pyramidal cells. Beau FEL, et al. **J Neurophysiol** 1998 Feb;79(2):659–69

Ontogenesis of presynaptic GABAB receptor–mediated inhibition in the CA3 region of the rat hippocampus. Caillard O, et al. **J Neurophysiol** 1998 Mar;79(3):1341–8

Limbic gamma rhythms. I. Phase–locked oscillations in hippocampal CA1 and subiculum. Colling SB, et al. **J Neurophysiol** 1998 Jul;80(1):155–61

Absence of a prevalent laminar distribution of IPSPs in association cortical neurons of cat. Contreras D, et al. **J Neurophysiol** 1997 Nov;78(5):2742–53

Progression of change in NMDA, non–NMDA, and metabotropic glutamate receptor function at the developing corticothalamic synapse. Golshani P, et al. **J Neurophysiol** 1998 Jul;80(1):143–54

Tetanic stimulation induces short–term potentiation of inhibitory synaptic activity in the rostral nucleus of the solitary tract. Grabauskas G, et al. **J Neurophysiol** 1998 Feb;79(2):595–604

Whole cell recordings of lumbar motoneurons during locomotor–like activity in the in vitro neonatal rat spinal cord. Hochman S, et al. **J Neurophysiol** 1998 Feb; 79(2):743–52

Characterization of long–term potentiation of C–fiber–evoked potentials in spinal dorsal horn of adult rat: essential role of NK1 and NK2 receptors. Liu X, et al. **J Neurophysiol** 1997 Oct;78(4):1973–82

Long–term changes in excitability induced by protein kinase C activation in Aplysia sensory neurons. Manseau F, et al. **J Neurophysiol** 1998 Mar;79(3):1210–8

Inhibitory effects of arachidonic acid on nicotinic transmission in bullfrog sympathetic neurons. Minota S, et al. **J Neurophysiol** 1997 Nov;78(5):2396–401

Changes in intracellular calcium concentration affect desensitization of GABAA receptors in acutely dissociated P2–P6 rat hippocampal neurons. Mozrzymas JW, et al. **J Neurophysiol** 1998 Mar;79(3):1321–8

Hemispheric differences in motor cortex excitability during a simple index finger abduction task in humans. Semmler JG, et al. **J Neurophysiol** 1998 Mar;79(3):1246–54

Limbic gamma rhythms. II. Synaptic and intrinsic mechanisms underlying spike doublets in oscillating subicular neurons. Stanford IM, et al. **J Neurophysiol** 1998 Jul;80(1):162–71

Organization of recurrent inhibition and facilitation in motor nuclei innervating ankle muscles of the cat. Turkin VV, et al. **J Neurophysiol** 1998 Feb;79(2):778–90

Properties of carbachol–induced oscillatory activity in rat hippocampus. Williams JH, et al. **J Neurophysiol** 1997 Nov; 78(5):2631–40

Metabotropic glutamate receptor enhancement of spontaneous IPSCs in neocortical interneurons. Zhou FM, et al. **J Neurophysiol** 1997 Nov;78(5):2287–95

Generator sites of early scalp potentials evoked from the three trigeminal branches. Leandri M. **J Neurosurg** 1998 Apr;88(4):718–25

Trigeminal responses evoked by painful electrical stimulation. Svensson P, et al. **J Oral Rehabil** 1998 Feb;25(2):128–34

Glycine–activated currents are changed by coincident membrane depolarization in developing rat auditory brainstem neurones. Backus KH, et al. **J Physiol (Lond)** 1998 Mar 15;507 (Pt 3):783–94

Presynaptic origin of paired–pulse depression at climbing fibre–Purkinje cell synapses in the rat cerebellum. Hashimoto K, et al. **J Physiol (Lond)** 1998 Jan 15;506 (Pt 2):391–405

Pregnancy–induced decrease in evoked excitatory junction potentials in guinea pig uterine artery. Tare M, et al. **J Vasc Res** 1998 Jan–Feb;35(1):63–71

The adequate stimulus for avian short latency vestibular responses to linear translation. Jones TA, et al. **J Vestib Res** 1998 May–Jun;8(3):253–72

Central and peripheral components of short latency vestibular responses in the chicken. Nazareth AM, et al. **J Vestib Res** 1998 May–Jun;8(3):233–52

Spread of excitation in 3–D models of the anisotropic cardiac tissue. III. Effects of ventricular geometry and fiber structure on the potential distribution. Colli Franzone P, et al. **Math Biosci** 1998 Jul;151(1):51–98

Late components of the event–related potentials and their topography in Parkinson's disease. Lagopoulos J, et al.

Mov Disord 1998 Mar;13(2):262–7
Spontaneous and evoked ectopic discharges recorded from single human axons. Macefield VG. **Muscle Nerve** 1998 Apr;21(4):461–8
Event-related fMRI: characterizing differential responses. Friston KJ, et al. **NeuroImage** 1998 Jan;7(1):30–40
Inactivation of presynaptic calcium current contributes to synaptic depression at a fast central synapse. Forsythe ID, et al. **Neuron** 1998 Apr;20(4):797–807
Synaptic refractory period provides a measure of probability of release in the hippocampus. Hjelmstad GO, et al. **Neuron** 1997 Dec;19(6):1309–18
Brain potentials and syntactic violations revisited: no evidence for specificity of the syntactic positive shift. Münte TF, et al. **Neuropsychologia** 1998 Mar;36(3):217–26
Brain potentials associated with perceptual priming vs explicit remembering during the repetition of visual word-form. Paller KA, et al. **Neuropsychologia** 1998 Jun; 36(6):559–71
Faces and emotions: brain electric field sources during covert emotional processing. Pizzagalli D, et al. **Neuropsychologia** 1998 Apr;36(4):323–32
Electrophysiological dissociation of recency and recognition memory. Tendolkar I, et al. **Neuropsychologia** 1998 Jun; 36(6):477–90
Non-frontal P3b-like activity evoked by the Wisconsin Card Sorting Test. Barceló F, et al. **Neuroreport** 1998 Mar 9; 9(4):747–51
Association and dissociation between laser-evoked potentials and pain perception. García-Larrea L, et al. **Neuroreport** 1997 Dec 1;8(17):3785–9
The time course of brain activations during response inhibition: evidence from event-related potentials in a go/no go task. Kiefer M, et al. **Neuroreport** 1998 Mar 9; 9(4):765–70
Optical imaging in vitro provides evidence for the minicolumnar nature of cortical response. Kohn A, et al. **Neuroreport** 1997 Nov 10;8(16):3513–8
Recognition memory for words and pictures: an event-related potential study. Schloerscheidt AM, et al. **Neuroreport** 1997 Oct 20;8(15):3281–5
Medical amygdala-induced spike potentiation in the rat dentate gyrus is dependent on N-methyl-D-aspartate receptors and subcortical afferents. Abe K, et al. **Neurosci Lett** 1998 Apr 24;246(2):85–8
Preattentive processing of complex sounds in the human brain. Alho K, et al. **Neurosci Lett** 1997 Sep 12;233(1):33–6
Early cortical activation indicates preparation for retrieval of memory for faces: an event-related potential study. Endl W, et al. **Neurosci Lett** 1998 Jan 2;240(1):58–60
Error-related scalp potentials elicited by hand and foot movements: evidence for an output-independent error-processing system in humans. Holroyd CB, et al. **Neurosci Lett** 1998 Feb 13;242(2):65–8
Human event-related brain potentials to auditory periodic noise stimuli. Kaernbach C, et al. **Neurosci Lett** 1998 Feb 6;242(1):17–20
Modulation of upper extremity motoneurone excitability following noxious finger tip stimulation in man: a study with transcranial magnetic stimulation. Kofler M, et al. **Neurosci Lett** 1998 Apr 24;246(2):97–100
Can antidromic stimulation of rat muscle afferents modulate the sensitivity of muscle spindles? Lin TB, et al. **Neurosci Lett** 1998 Jan 9;240(2):85–8
Electrophysiological evidence for direction-specific rotary evoked potentials in human subjects—a topographical study. Probst T, et al. **Neurosci Lett** 1997 Dec 19; 239(2–3):97–100
Modulation of calcium by inhibitory systems in the developing auditory midbrain. Lo YJ, et al. **Neuroscience** 1998 Apr;83(4):1075–84
Identification of functioning cortex using cortical optical imaging. Hodge CJ Jr, et al. **Neurosurgery** 1997 Nov; 41(5):1137–44; discussion 1144–5
Experimental study for identification of the facial colliculus using electromyography and antidromic evoked potentials. Suzuki K, et al. **Neurosurgery** 1997 Nov;41(5):1130–5; discussion 1135–6
Blind separation of auditory event-related brain responses into independent components. Makeig S, et al. **Proc Natl Acad Sci U S A** 1997 Sep 30;94(20):10979–84
Single trial variability within the P300 (250–500 ms) processing window in adolescents with attention deficit hyperactivity disorder. Lazzaro I, et al. **Psychiatry Res** 1997 Nov 14;73(1–2):91–101
[International literature review concerning evoked potentials in 1997] Guérit JM. **Neurophysiol Clin** 1998 Feb;28(1):73–9 (50 ref.) **(Fre)**
[Evoked potentials—indications and clinical value] Zeitlhofer J, et al. **Wien Med Wochenschr** 1998;148(1–2):9–13 (6 ref.) (Eng. Abstr.) **(Ger)**
[The importance of long-latency evoked potentials in the differential diagnosis of closed mild craniocerebral trauma in children] Skobskaia OE. **Lik Sprava** 1998 Mar-Apr; (2):96–9 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Rus)**

RADIATION EFFECTS

Suppressive effects of low-power laser irradiation on bradykinin evoked action potentials in cultured murine dorsal root ganglion cells. Jimbo K, et al. **Neurosci Lett** 1998 Jan 9;240(2):93–6
[The action of ionizing radiation on the central nervous system (based on clinical and polymodal evoked potential data)] Shkol'nik VM, et al. **Lik Sprava** 1998 May;(3):18–21 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Rus)**

EVOKED POTENTIALS, AUDITORY

Optical imaging of neural activity in auditory cortex induced by intracochlear electrical stimulation. Taniguchi I, et al. **Acta Otolaryngol Suppl (Stockh)** 1997;532:83–8
Auditory event-related potentials in post- and prelingually deaf cochlear implant recipients. Jordan K, et al. **Am J Otol** 1997 Nov;18(6 Suppl):S116–7
Electrically evoked auditory potentials: current clinical applications in children with cochlear implants. Kileny PR, et al. **Am J Otol** 1997 Nov;18(6 Suppl):S90–2
A new method for self-regulation of slow cortical potentials in a timed paradigm. Kotchoubey B, et al. **Appl Psychophysiol Biofeedback** 1997 Jun;22(2):77–93
Vestibular evoked myogenic potentials in patients with acoustic neuromas. Murofushi T, et al. **Arch Otolaryngol Head Neck Surg** 1998 May;124(5):509–12
Cochlear potentials in clinical audiology. Ferraro JA, et al. **Audiol Neurootol** 1997 Sep–Oct;2(5):241–56
The N1 response and its applications. Hyde M. **Audiol Neurootol** 1997 Sep–Oct;2(5):281–307 (130 ref.)
Auditory event-related potentials in the study of developmental language-related disorders. Leppänen PH, et al. **Audiol Neurootol** 1997 Sep–Oct;2(5):308–40 (215 ref.)
Thresholds of intracranially recorded auditory field potentials in the pigeon compared with compound action potential thresholds. Sarkar B, et al. **Audiol Neurootol** 1997 Jul–Aug;2(4):186–96
ECochG, CNAP and ABR monitoring during vestibular Schwannoma surgery. Colletti V, et al. **Audiology** 1998 Jan–Feb;37(1):27–37
Multiple auditory steady-state responses (MASTER): stimulus and recording parameters. John MS, et al. **Audiology** 1998 Mar–Apr;37(2):59–82
Peak detection in auditory and somatosensory evoked potentials by means of the zero-crossings wavelet representation. van der Kouwe AJ, et al. **Biomed Sci Instrum** 1997;33:71–6
Analysis of the EEG bispectrum, auditory evoked potentials and the EEG power spectrum during repeated transitions from consciousness to unconsciousness. Gajraj RJ, et al. **Br J Anaesth** 1998 Jan;80(1):46–52
Introduction to wavelet analysis. Blinowska KJ, et al. **Br J Audiol** 1997 Dec;31(6):449–59
Working memory impairment in early multiple sclerosis. Evidence from an event-related potential study of patients with clinically isolated myelopathy. Pelosi L, et al. **Brain** 1997 Nov;120 (Pt 11):2039–58
Modulating calbindin and parvalbumin immunoreactivity in the cochlear nucleus by moderate noise exposure in mice. . A quantitative study on the dorsal and posteroventral cochlear nucleus. Idrizbegovic E, et al. **Brain Res** 1998 Jul 27;800(1):86–96
Interictal potentiation of passive "oddball" auditory event-related potentials in migraine. Wang W, et al. **Cephalalgia** 1998 Jun;18(5):261–5; discussion 241
Mapping "cognitive" event-related potentials in prolonged postcoma unawareness state. Glass I, et al. **Clin Electroencephalogr** 1998 Jan;29(1):19–30
Effects of tobacco smoking and abstinence on middle latency auditory evoked potentials. Kishimoto T, et al. **Clin Pharmacol Ther** 1998 May;63(5):571–9
Steady-state evoked potential and behavioral hearing thresholds in a group of children with absent click-evoked auditory brain stem response. Rance G, et al. **Ear Hear** 1998 Feb;19(1):48–61
Comparison of statistical indicators for the automatic detection of 80 Hz auditory steady state responses. Valdes JL, et al. **Ear Hear** 1997 Oct;18(5):420–9
Neonatal risk factors and risk scores including auditory evoked responses. Pasman JW, et al. **Eur J Pediatr** 1998 Mar;157(3):230–5
Further results with the 'uniquantal EPSP' hypothesis. Geisler CD. **Hear Res** 1997 Dec;114(1–2):43–52
Transient changes in cochlear potentials and DPOAEs after low-frequency tones: the 'two-minute bounce' revisited. Kirk DL, et al. **Hear Res** 1997 Oct;112(1–2):49–68
Evidence that inner hair cells are the major source of cochlear summating potentials. Zheng XY, et al. **Hear Res** 1997 Nov;113(1–2):76–88
Anesthesia control using midlatency auditory evoked potentials. Nayak A, et al. **IEEE Trans Biomed Eng** 1998 Apr;45(4):409–21
Tri-axial recording of event-related potentials during passive cognitive tasks in patients with Alzheimer's disease. Clifford JO, et al. **Int J Neurosci** 1997 Nov;92(1–2):29–45
Effects of task variables on the amplitude and phase-locking of auditory gamma band responses in human. Yordanova J, et al. **Int J Neurosci** 1997 Dec;92(3–4):241–58
The auditory evoked potential difference tone and cubic difference tone measured from the inferior colliculus of the chinchilla. Arnold S, et al. **J Acoust Soc Am** 1998 Sep; 104(3 Pt 1):1565–73
The role of the chinchilla pinna and ear canal in electrophysiological measures of hearing thresholds. Murphy WJ, et al. **J Acoust Soc Am** 1998 Apr;103(4):1951–6
Exploration of the perceptual magnet effect using the mismatch negativity auditory evoked potential. Sharma A, et al. **J Acoust Soc Am** 1998 Jul;104(1):511–7
Changes in auditory P300 in patients with major depression and silent cerebral infarction. Yanai I, et al. **J Affect Disord** 1997 Dec;46(3):263–71
Comparison of the intersubject and intrasubject variability of exogenous and endogenous auditory evoked potentials. Dalebout SD, et al. **J Am Acad Audiol** 1997 Oct;8(5):342–54
High resolution recording of late cortical surface potentials N1 and gamma band response (GBR). Jacobson GP, et al. **J Am Acad Audiol** 1998 Apr;9(2):87–94
Action potential latency shift by rarefaction and condensation clicks in Menière's disease. Orchik DJ, et al. **J Am Acad Audiol** 1998 Apr;9(2):121–6
Visual and auditory evoked responses in acute severe hepatitis. Sawhney IM, et al. **J Gastroenterol Hepatol** 1997 Jul;12(7):554–9
Auditory evoked neuromagnetic response in cerebrovascular diseases: a preliminary study. Toyoda K, et al. **J Neurol Neurosurg Psychiatry** 1998 Jun;64(6):777–84
Objective evaluation of fatigue by event-related potentials. Kaseda Y, et al. **J Neurol Sci** 1998 Jun 11;158(1):96–100
Auditory and visual event-related potentials and flash visual evoked potentials in Alzheimer's disease: correlations with Mini-Mental State Examination and Raven's Coloured Progressive Matrices. Tanaka F, et al. **J Neurol Sci** 1998; 156(1):83–8
Focal stimulation of the thalamic reticular nucleus induces focal gamma waves in cortex. Macdonald KD, et al. **J Neurophysiol** 1998 Jan;79(1):474–7
Predictive value of neonatal brain-stem auditory evoked potential for hearing loss in survivors of extracorporeal membrane oxygenation [letter; comment] Dammann O. **J Pediatr** 1998 May;132(5):912. Comment on: J Pediatr 1997 Aug;131(2):233–9.
5-Hydroxytryptamine2 receptors modulate auditory filtering in the rat. Johnson RG, et al. **J Pharmacol Exp Ther** 1998 May;285(2):643–50
On-line analysis of AEP and EEG for monitoring depth of anaesthesia. Capitanio L, et al. **Methods Inf Med** 1997 Dec; 36(4–5):311–4
Intraoperative measurements of auditory-evoked potentials in three patients with acoustic neuroma. Tanaka H, et al. **ORL J Otorhinolaryngol Relat Spec** 1997 Sep–Oct; 59(5):272–6
Calcinosis cutis following calcium chloride electrode paste application for auditory-brainstem evoked potentials recording. Puig L, et al. **Pediatr Dermatol** 1998 Jan–Feb; 15(1):27–30
Differences in auditory scalp potentials evoked by meaningful words and nonlinguistic stimuli. Shimoyama I, et al. **Percept Mot Skills** 1998 Apr;86(2):464–6
Verbal novelty detection within the human hippocampus proper. Grunwald T, et al. **Proc Natl Acad Sci U S A** 1998 Mar 17;95(6):3193–7
Auditory P300 and self-reported impulsive aggression. Gerstle JE, et al. **Prog Neuropsychopharmacol Biol Psychiatry** 1998 May; 22(4):575–83
Intra- and interindividual correlations between auditory evoked potentials and speech perception in cochlear implant users. Makhdoum MJ, et al. **Scand Audiol** 1998; 27(1):13–20
Auditory evoked potentials for the assessment of noise induced hearing loss. Fabiani M, et al. **Scand Audiol Suppl** 1998;48:147–53
Multiple site evaluation of P50 suppression among schizophrenia and normal comparison subjects. Clementz BA, et al. **Schizophr Res** 1998 Feb 27;30(1):71–80
[Early, middle-latency and late auditory evoked potentials in a case of acquired epileptic aphasia (Landau-Kleffner syndrome)] Zouari N, et al. **Rev Laryngol Otol Rhinol (Bord)** 1997;118(4):267–70 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Fre)**
[Summating potential evoked by long-tone burst stimuli in Menière's disease] Arakawa K. **Nippon Jibiinkoka Gakkai Kaiho** 1998 Jan;101(1):53–62 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Jpn)**
[Mismatch negativity of patients with hydranencephaly] Ozawa H, et al. **No To Hattatsu** 1997 Nov;29(6):460–5 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Jpn)**
[Interhemispheric asymmetry exists in female in the N100m source position of the auditory evoked magnetic fields] Kanno A, et al. **No To Shinkei** 1998 Apr;50(4):367–71 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Jpn)**
[Acoustic evoked potentials in patients with vocal problems in relation to their hearing in wide frequency range] Zabolotnyĭ DI, et al. **Vestn Otorinolaringol** 1998;(2):12–5 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Rus)**
[Stimulation increase in evoked acoustic otoemissions] Sequí Canet JM, et al. **An Esp Pediatr** 1998 Mar;48(3):274–6 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Spa)**
[Tables of normal values of average and long latency auditory potentials] Manjón M, et al. **Rev Neurol** 1998 May; 26(153):755–9 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Spa)**

DRUG EFFECTS

Effects of naltrexone and ethanol on auditory event-related brain potentials. Jääskeläinen IP, et al. **Alcohol** 1998 Feb; 15(2):105–11
Auditory evoked potential index: a quantitative measure of changes in auditory evoked potentials during general anaesthesia. Mantzaridis H, et al. **Anaesthesia** 1997 Nov;

52(11):1030–6
Nicotinic receptor desensitization and sensory gating deficits in schizophrenia. Griffith JM, et al. **Biol Psychiatry** 1998 Jul 15;44(2):98–106
Event-related potentials in a passive and active auditory condition: effects of diazepam and buspirone on slow wave positivity. Unrug A, et al. **Biol Psychol** 1997 Aug 22; 46(2):101–11
40 Hz auditory steady-state response and EEG spectral edge frequency during sufentanil anaesthesia. Gilron I, et al. **Can J Anaesth** 1998 Feb;45(2):115–21
Intensity dependence of the cortical auditory evoked potentials as a surrogate marker of central nervous system serotonin transmission in man: demonstration of a central effect for the 5HT1B/1D agonist zolmitriptan (311C90, Zomig). Proietti-Cecchini A, et al. **Cephalalgia** 1997 Dec; 17(8):849–54; discussion 799
Differential changes of laser evoked potentials, late auditory evoked potentials and P300 under morphine in chronic pain patients. Lorenz J, et al. **Electroencephalogr Clin Neurophysiol** 1997 Nov; 104(6):514–21
Use of nitrous oxide to dissociate the non-specific and specific components of the human auditory N1. Pang EW, et al. **Electroencephalogr Clin Neurophysiol** 1997 Nov; 104(6):555–8
Time course of chronic diazepam effects on the auditory evoked potential of the rat. Jongsma ML, et al. **Eur J Pharmacol** 1998 Jan 12;341(2–3):153–60
Bioelectrical cochlear noise and its contralateral suppression: relation to background activity of the eighth nerve and effects of sedation and anesthesia. Lima da Costa D, et al. **Exp Brain Res** 1997 Sep;116(2):259–69
Effects of styrene exposure on middle latency auditory evoked potentials and glial cells in rat. Wang YP. **Hokkaido Igaku Zasshi** 1998 Mar;73(2):157–70
Behavioural and neurotoxicological changes caused by cadmium treatment of rats during development. Dési I, et al. **J Appl Toxicol** 1998 Jan–Feb;18(1):63–70
Enhanced selective attention after low-dose administration of the benzodiazepine antagonist flumazenil. Smolnik R, et al. **J Clin Psychopharmacol** 1998 Jun;18(3):241–7
The effects of high-dose intravenous methylprednisolone on event-related potentials in patients with multiple sclerosis. Filipović SR, et al. **J Neurol Sci** 1997 Nov 25;152(2):147–53
5-Hydroxytryptamine2 receptors modulate auditory filtering in the rat. Johnson RG, et al. **J Pharmacol Exp Ther** 1998 May;285(2):643–50
Cortical anesthesia reduced the amplitude of local P300 event-related potential in rabbits by auditory oddball paradigm. Wang Y, et al. **Neurosci Lett** 1998 Mar 6; 244(1):25–8
Transient-evoked otoacoustic emissions in children after cisplatin chemotherapy. Allen GC, et al. **Otolaryngol Head Neck Surg** 1998 May;118(5):584–8
THA disrupts mismatch negativity in Alzheimer disease. Riekkinen P Jr, et al. **Psychopharmacology (Berl)** 1997 Sep; 133(2):203–6
Effects of alfentanil on the equine electroencephalogram during anaesthesia with halothane in oxygen. Johnson CB, et al. **Res Vet Sci** 1997 Mar–Apr;62(2):159–63
[Intraoperative pain stimuli change somatosensory evoked potentials, but not auditory evoked potentials during isoflurane/nitrous oxide anesthesia] Rundshagen I, et al. **Anasthesiol Intensivmed Notfallmed Schmerzther** 1997 Oct; 32(10):604–9 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Ger)**
[Wavelet analysis of acoustically evoked potentials during repeated propofol sedation] Stockmanns G, et al. **Biomed Tech (Berl)** 1997;42 Suppl:373–4 **(Ger)**

GENETICS

Effects of ethanol on temporal recovery of auditory-evoked potentials in individuals at risk for alcoholism. Cohen HL, et al. **Alcohol Clin Exp Res** 1998 Jun;22(4):945–53
Visual and auditory event-related potentials in young children of alcoholics from high- and low-density families. Rodríguez Holguín S, et al. **Alcohol Clin Exp Res** 1998 Feb;22(1):87–96

PHYSIOLOGY

Auditory even-related brain potentials in hyperthyroidism. Ozata M, et al. **Acta Neurol Belg** 1997 Dec;97(4):228–32
Variability of amplitude and area of the auditory nerve compound action potential. Brown M, et al. **Acta Otolaryngol (Stockh)** 1997 Nov;117(6):836–40
Comparative physiology of acoustic and allied central analyzers. Bullock TH. **Acta Otolaryngol Suppl (Stockh)** 1997;532:13–21 (84 ref.)
Comparison of long-term potentiation between the auditory and visual cortices. Kudoh M, et al. **Acta Otolaryngol Suppl (Stockh)** 1997;532:109–11
Pressure-induced basilar membrane position shifts and the stimulus-evoked potentials in the low-frequency region of the guinea pig cochlea. Fridberger A, et al. **Acta Physiol Scand** 1997 Oct;161(2):239–52
Auditory mismatch negativity in schizophrenia: topographic evaluation with a high-density recording montage. Hirayasu Y, et al. **Am J Psychiatry** 1998 Sep;155(9):1281–4
Auditory event-related potentials and reaction time during decompression from hyperbaric trimix conditions. Philipova D. **Aviat Space Environ Med** 1998 Jun; 69(6):545–50
Analysis of event-related potentials (ERP) by damped sinusoids. Demiralp T, et al. **Biol Cybern** 1998 Jun; 78(6):487–93
Effects of aging on middle-latency auditory evoked potentials: a cross-sectional study. Amenedo E, et al. **Biol Psychiatry** 1998 Feb 1;43(3):210–9
A parametric study of the N40 auditory evoked response in rats. Boutros NN, et al. **Biol Psychiatry** 1997 Dec 1; 42(11):1051–9
Selection of digital filtering parameters and P50 amplitude. Freedman R, et al. **Biol Psychiatry** 1998 Jun 15; 43(12):921–2
Abnormalities of auditory evoked magnetic fields and structural changes in the left hemisphere of male schizophrenics—a magnetoencephalographic-magnetic resonance imaging study. Hajek M, et al. **Biol Psychiatry** 1997 Oct 1;42(7):609–16
Abnormalities of auditory event-related potentials in schizophrenia prior to treatment. Hirayasu Y, et al. **Biol Psychiatry** 1998 Feb 15;43(4):244–53
Is P50 suppression a measure of sensory gating in schizophrenia? Jin Y, et al. **Biol Psychiatry** 1998 Jun 15; 43(12):873–8
The "incredible shrinking" P50 event-related potential. Light GA, et al. **Biol Psychiatry** 1998 Jun 15;43(12):918–20
Auditory event-related potentials to tone stimuli in combat-related posttraumatic stress disorder. Metzger LJ, et al. **Biol Psychiatry** 1997 Dec 1;42(11):1006–15
An analysis of the brain's transfer properties in schizophrenia: amplitude frequency characteristics and evoked potentials during sleep. Röschke J, et al. **Biol Psychiatry** 1998 Apr 1;43(7):503–10
The effects of electroconvulsive shock on the primary cortical auditory potential. Shaw NA. **Biol Psychiatry** 1998 Apr 15;43(8):595–600
Age effects on brain activity associated with episodic memory retrieval. An electrophysiological study. Mark RE, et al. **Brain** 1998 May;121 (Pt 5):861–73
Sensory-evoked high-frequency (gamma-band) oscillating potentials in somatosensory cortex of the unanesthetized rat. Jones MS, et al. **Brain Res** 1997 Sep 12;768(1–2):167–76
Attention affects the organization of auditory input associated with the mismatch negativity system. Sussman E, et al. **Brain Res** 1998 Apr 6;789(1):130–8
Lexical processing of visually and auditorily presented nouns and verbs: evidence from reaction time and N400 priming data. Gomes H, et al. **Brain Res Cogn Brain Res** 1997 Oct; 6(2):121–34
Which event-related potentials reflect memory processing in a digit-probe identification task? Pelosi L, et al. **Brain Res Cogn Brain Res** 1998 Jan;6(3):205–18
How the brain processes complex words: an event-related potential study of German verb inflections. Penke M, et al. **Brain Res Cogn Brain Res** 1997 Jul;6(1):37–52
Response- and stimulus-related ERP asymmetries in a tonal oddball task: a Laplacian analysis. Tenke CE, et al. **Brain Topogr** 1998 Spring;10(3):201–10
Multiple bilaterally asymmetric cortical sources account for the auditory N1m component. Zouridakis G, et al. **Brain Topogr** 1998 Spring;10(3):183–9
Cortical electrophysiology in migraine and possible pathogenetic implications. Schoenen J. **Clin Neurosci** 1998; 5(1):10–7 (106 ref.)
Activation of duration-sensitive auditory cortical fields in humans. Alain C, et al. **Electroencephalogr Clin Neurophysiol** 1997 Nov; 104(6):531–9
Automatic and effortful processes in auditory memory reflected by event-related potentials. Age-related findings. Amenedo E, et al. **Electroencephalogr Clin Neurophysiol** 1998 Jul;108(4):361–9
Differential effects of normal aging on sources of standard N1, target N1 and target P300 auditory event-related brain potentials revealed by low resolution electromagnetic tomography (LORETA). Anderer P, et al. **Electroencephalogr Clin Neurophysiol** 1998 Mar; 108(2):160–74
Auditory event-related potentials to semantic priming during sleep. Brualla J, et al. **Electroencephalogr Clin Neurophysiol** 1998 Apr; 108(3):283–90
Interstimulus interval and auditory event-related potentials in children: evidence for multiple generators. Ceponiene R, et al. **Electroencephalogr Clin Neurophysiol** 1998 Jul; 108(4):345–54
Generators of the late cognitive potentials in auditory and visual oddball tasks. Halgren E, et al. **Electroencephalogr Clin Neurophysiol** 1998 Feb; 106(2):156–64
Combined mapping of human auditory EEG and MEG responses. Huotilainen M, et al. **Electroencephalogr Clin Neurophysiol** 1998 Jul;108(4):370–9
Impaired mismatch negativity (MMN) generation in schizophrenia as a function of stimulus deviance, probability, and interstimulus/interdeviant interval. Javitt DC, et al. **Electroencephalogr Clin Neurophysiol** 1998 Mar; 108(2):143–53
Auditory evoked potentials to abrupt pitch and timbre change of complex tones: electrophysiological evidence of 'streaming'? Jones SJ, et al. **Electroencephalogr Clin Neurophysiol** 1998 Mar; 108(2):131–42
The AEP T-complex to synthesised musical tones: left-right asymmetry in relation to handedness and hemisphere dominance. Jones SJ, et al. **Electroencephalogr Clin Neurophysiol** 1998 Jul; 108(4):355–60
The mismatch negativity for duration decrement of auditory stimuli in healthy subjects. Joutsiniemi SL, et al. **Electroencephalogr Clin Neurophysiol** 1998 Mar; 108(2):154–9
Event-related desynchronization and synchronization during an auditory lexical matching task. Karrasch M, et al. **Electroencephalogr Clin Neurophysiol** 1998 Aug; 107(2):112–21
P300 from a single-stimulus paradigm: passive versus active tasks and stimulus modality. Mertens R, et al. **Electroencephalogr Clin Neurophysiol** 1997 Nov; 104(6):488–97
Dynamics of MLAEP changes in midazolam-induced sedation. Morlet D, et al. **Electroencephalogr Clin Neurophysiol** 1997 Sep; 104(5):437–46
Hemispheric asymmetry of the auditory evoked N100m response in relation to the crossing point between the central sulcus and Sylvian fissure. Ohtomo S, et al. **Electroencephalogr Clin Neurophysiol** 1998 Apr; 108(3):219–25
Dense sensor array topography of the event-related potential to task-relevant auditory stimuli. Potts GF, et al. **Electroencephalogr Clin Neurophysiol** 1998 May; 106(5):444–56
Developmental changes in P1 and N1 central auditory responses elicited by consonant-vowel syllables. Sharma A, et al. **Electroencephalogr Clin Neurophysiol** 1997 Nov; 104(6):540–5
Event-related potentials of the rat during active and passive auditory oddball paradigms. Shinba T. **Electroencephalogr Clin Neurophysiol** 1997 Sep; 104(5):447–52
Age and stage dependency of P300 latency alterations in non-demented Parkinson's disease patients without therapy. Stanzione P, et al. **Electroencephalogr Clin Neurophysiol** 1998 Jan;108(1):80–91
Replicability of MEG and EEG measures of the auditory N1/N1m-response. Virtanen J, et al. **Electroencephalogr Clin Neurophysiol** 1998 Apr; 108(3):291–8
MEG measurements of 40 Hz auditory evoked response in human brain. Ciulla C, et al. **Electroencephalogr Clin Neurophysiol Suppl** 1996;47:121–7
Inverse problem of traveling electrical sources in the human brain associated with auditory evoked magnetic fields. Iwaki S, et al. **Electroencephalogr Clin Neurophysiol Suppl** 1996;47:431–8
Auditory event-related potentials in Parkinson's disease. Raudino F, et al. **Electromyogr Clin Neurophysiol** 1997 Oct; 37(7):409–13
Footshock stress but not contextual fear conditioning induces long-term enhancement of auditory-evoked potentials in the basolateral amygdala of the freely behaving rat. Garcia R, et al. **Eur J Neurosci** 1998 Feb;10(2):457–63
Membrane currents influencing action potential latency in granule neurons of the rat cochlear nucleus. Rusznák Z, et al. **Eur J Neurosci** 1997 Nov;9(11):2348–58
Features of the auditory development of the short-tailed Brazilian opossum, Monodelphis domestica: evoked responses, neonatal vocalizations and synapses in the inferior colliculus. Aitkin L, et al. **Hear Res** 1997 Nov; 113(1–2):69–75
Acoustical modulation of electrically evoked otoacoustic emission in intact gerbil cochlea. Ren T, et al. **Hear Res** 1998 Jun;120(1–2):7–16
A new concept for EEG/MEG signal analysis: detection of interacting spatial modes. Uhl C, et al. **Hum Brain Mapp** 1998;6(3):137–49
A system for tracking changes in the mid-latency evoked potential during anesthesia. Hansson M, et al. **IEEE Trans Biomed Eng** 1998 Mar;45(3):323–34
Fast and slow reaction time changes reflected in ERP brain function. Bahramali H, et al. **Int J Neurosci** 1998 Feb; 93(1–2):75–85
EEG alpha phase at stimulus onset significantly affects the amplitude of the P3 ERP component. Haig AR, et al. **Int J Neurosci** 1998 Feb;93(1–2):101–15
Differential effects of alcohol on the cortical processing of foreign and native language. Alexandrov Y, et al. **Int J Psychophysiol** 1998 Jan;28(1):1–10
Maturation of mismatch negativity in infants. Cheour M, et al. **Int J Psychophysiol** 1998 Jul;29(2):217–26
Mismatch negativity to speech stimuli in 8-month-old infants and adults. Pang EW, et al. **Int J Psychophysiol** 1998 Jul; 29(2):227–36
Autonomic components of the cardiovascular responses to an acoustic startle stimulus in rats. Baudrie V, et al. **J Auton Pharmacol** 1997 Oct;17(5):303–9
Abnormal frequency mismatch negativity in mentally retarded children and in children with developmental dysphasia. Holopainen IE, et al. **J Child Neurol** 1998 Apr; 13(4):178–83
Postnatal maturation of the organ of Corti in gerbils: morphology and physiological responses. Souter M, et al. **J Comp Neurol** 1997 Oct 6;386(4):635–51

EVOKED POTENTIALS, AUDITORY

Epicortical slow potential shifts and sensory-evoked potentials are related to seizure propensity in gerbils. Roughan JV, et al. **J Comp Physiol [A]** 1998 Jun; 182(6):827–38

First-spike timing of auditory-nerve fibers and comparison with auditory cortex. Heil P, et al. **J Neurophysiol** 1997 Nov;78(5):2438–54

Role of synaptic inhibition in processing of dynamic binaural level stimuli. Sanes DH, et al. **J Neurosci** 1998 Jan 15; 18(2):794–803

Is the presence of transient evoked otoacoustic emmissions in ears with acoustic neuroma significant? Ferber-Viart C, et al. **Laryngoscope** 1998 Apr;108(4 Pt 1):605–9

Combat veterans with posttraumatic stress disorder exhibit decreased habituation of the P1 midlatency auditory evoked potential. Gillette GM, et al. **Life Sci** 1997; 61(14):1421–34

Nonlinear event-related responses in fMRI. Friston KJ, et al. **Magn Reson Med** 1998 Jan;39(1):41–52

Guinea pig auditory nerve response triggered by a high density electrode array. Jolly CN, et al. **Med Prog Technol** 1997;21 Suppl:13–23

Decreased habituation of midlatency auditory evoked responses in Parkinson's disease. Teo C, et al. **Mov Disord** 1997 Sep;12(5):655–64

Reading neuronal synchrony with depressing synapses. Senn W, et al. **Neural Comput** 1998 May 15;10(4):815–9

Activation of association auditory cortex demonstrated with functional MRI. Berry I, et al. **Neuroimage** 1995 Sep; 2(3):215–9

Automatic processing dysfunction in Parkinson's disease. Lagopoulos J, et al. **Neurol Res** 1997 Dec;19(6):609–12

Brain systems mediating aversive conditioning: an event-related fMRI study. Büchel C, et al. **Neuron** 1998 May;20(5):947–57

Attenuated auditory event-related potential (mismatch negativity) in children with developmental dysphasia. Holopainen IE, et al. **Neuropediatrics** 1997 Oct;28(5):253–6

Electrical sources of P300 event-related brain potentials revealed by low resolution electromagnetic tomography. 2. Effects of nootropic therapy in age-associated memory impairment. Anderer P, et al. **Neuropsychobiology** 1998; 37(1):28–35

Electrical sources of P300 event-related brain potentials revealed by low resolution electromagnetic tomography. 1. Effects of normal aging. Anderer P, et al. **Neuropsychobiology** 1998;37(1):20–7

The gamma band response may account for poor P50 suppression in schizophrenia. Clementz BA, et al. **Neuroreport** 1997 Dec 22;8(18):3889–93

A phonological representation in the infant brain. Dehaene-Lambertz G, et al. **Neuroreport** 1998 Jun 1; 9(8):1885–8

The magnetic mismatch field elicited by words and phonological non-words. Diesch E, et al. **Neuroreport** 1998 Feb 16;9(3):455–60

Auditory attention in the congenitally blind: where, when and what gets reorganized? Liotti M, et al. **Neuroreport** 1998 Apr 20;9(6):1007–12

Marked suppression of cortical auditory evoked response shortly before the onset of REM sleep. Niiyama Y, et al. **Neuroreport** 1997 Oct 20;8(15):3303–8

Developmental changes in refractoriness of the neuromagnetic M100 in children. Rojas DC, et al. **Neuroreport** 1998 May 11;9(7):1543–7

Peri-threshold encoding of stimulus frequency and intensity in the M100 latency. Stufflebeam SM, et al. **Neuroreport** 1998 Jan 5;9(1):91–4

Auditory evoked magnetic fields in patients with right hemiaphere language dominance. Suzuki K, et al. **Neuroreport** 1997 Oct 20;8(15):3363–6

Pre-attentive categorization of sounds by timbre as revealed by event-related potentials. Tervaniemi M, et al. **Neuroreport** 1997 Jul 28;8(11):2571–4

Temporal constraints of auditory event synthesis: evidence from ERPs. Winkler I, et al. **Neuroreport** 1998 Feb 16; 9(3):495–9

The phase-locking of auditory gamma band responses in humans is sensitive to task processing. Yordanova J, et al. **Neuroreport** 1997 Dec 22;8(18):3999–4004

Human cortical responses evoked by dichotically presented tones of different frequencies. Yvert B, et al. **Neuroreport** 1998 Apr 20;9(6):1115–9

The mismatch negativity component reveals the sensory memory during REM sleep in humans. Atienza M, et al. **Neurosci Lett** 1997 Nov 14;237(1):21–4

Time course of human 40 Hz EEG activity accompanying P3 responses in an auditory oddball paradigm. Fell J, et al. **Neurosci Lett** 1997 Oct 17;235(3):121–4

Human brain potentials to violations in morphologically complex Italian words. Gross M, et al. **Neurosci Lett** 1998 Jan 30;241(2–3):83–6

Differential effects of two motor tasks on ERPs in an auditory classification task: evidence of shared cognitive resources. Schubert M, et al. **Neurosci Res** 1998 Feb;30(2):125–34

Cognitive evoked potentials to speech and tonal stimuli in children with implants. Kileny PR, et al. **Otolaryngol Head Neck Surg** 1997 Sep;117(3 Pt 1):161–9

Diagnostic and predictive value of auditory evoked responses in preterm infants: I. Patient characteristics and long-term neurodevelopmental outcome. Pasman JW, et al. **Pediatr Res** 1997 Nov;42(5):665–9

Diagnostic and predictive value of auditory evoked responses in preterm infants: II. Auditory evoked responses. Pasman JW, et al. **Pediatr Res** 1997 Nov;42(5):670–7

Differences between congenitally blind and normally sighted subjects in the P1 component of middle latency auditory evoked potentials. Naveen KV, et al. **Percept Mot Skills** 1998 Jun;86(3 Pt 2):1192–4

Blind separation of auditory event-related brain responses into independent components. Makeig S, et al. **Proc Natl Acad Sci U S A** 1997 Sep 30;94(20):10979–84

Some sensory stimuli generate spontaneous K-complexes. Fushimi M, et al. **Psychiatry Clin Neurosci** 1998 Apr; 52(2):150–2

Cortical activity of REM sleep often occurs earlier than other physiological phenomena. Niiyama Y, et al. **Psychiatry Clin Neurosci** 1998 Apr;52(2):152–4

Correlation of middle latency auditory evoked potentials and cerebral blood flow changes. Sugimoto S, et al. **Psychiatry Clin Neurosci** 1997 Dec;51(6):405–9

Brain ERPs of depressed patients to complex tones in an oddball task: relation of reduced P3 asymmetry to physical anhedonia. Bruder GE, et al. **Psychophysiology** 1998 Jan; 35(1):54–63

Mismatch negativity in dichotic listening: evidence for interhemispheric differences and multiple generators. Deouell LY, et al. **Psychophysiology** 1998 Jul;35(4):355–65

ERP effects of intermodal attention and cross-modal links in spatial attention. Eimer M, et al. **Psychophysiology** 1998 May;35(3):313–27

Development and topography of auditory event-related potentials (ERPs): mismatch and processing negativity in individuals 8–22 years of age. Oades RD, et al. **Psychophysiology** 1997 Nov;34(6):677–93

Mismatch negativity during objective and subjective sleepiness. Sallinen M, et al. **Psychophysiology** 1997 Nov; 34(6):694–702

Effects of attentional and stressor manipulations on the P50 gating response. White PM, et al. **Psychophysiology** 1997 Nov;34(6):703–11

Single-sweep analysis of the theta frequency band during an auditory oddball task. Yordanova J, et al. **Psychophysiology** 1998 Jan;35(1):116–26

Significance of multimodality evoked potential abnormalities in sarcoidosis. Gott PS, et al. **Sarcoidosis Vasc Diffuse Lung Dis** 1997 Sep;14(2):159–64

Schizophrenia, sensory gating, and nicotinic receptors. Adler LE, et al. **Schizophr Bull** 1998;24(2):189–202 (97 ref.)

[Diagnostic importance of middle latency auditory evoked potentials (MLAEP) in multiple sclerosis] Delalande I, et al. **Neurophysiol Clin** 1997 Sep;27(4):293–9 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Fre)**

[Stimulation-induced brain electrical oscillations in healthy probands] Hadolt I, et al. **Biomed Tech (Berl)** 1997;42 Suppl:498–501 **(Ger)**

[Frequency specificity of acoustic evoked potentials of early and intermediate latency with high-pass noise masking] Anft D, et al. **HNO** 1998 May;46(5):513–8 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Ger)**

[Transitory evoked and distortion products of otoacoustic emissions in absent auditory evoked potentials] Schöler C, et al. **HNO** 1997 Dec;45(12):1008–15 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Ger)**

[Auditory evoked magnetic fields in patients of pure word deafness] Makino M, et al. **No To Shinkei** 1998 Jan; 50(1):51–5 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Jpn)**

[Human auditory evoked potentials during speech-voice activity] Vartanian IA. **Dokl Akad Nauk** 1998 Feb; 358(5):692–4 **(Rus)**

[Components of movement suppression of evoked potentials of the adolescent brain] Kropotova OV, et al. **Fiziol Cheloveka** 1998 Mar-Apr;24(2):23–32 **(Rus)**

[Long-latency evoked auditory potentials in man during sequential paired clicks] Valtulevich SF, et al. **Fiziol Cheloveka** 1997 Sep-Oct;23(5):27–33 **(Rus)**

[The time characteristics of the brain stem and cortical auditory evoked potentials in patients with chronic functional voice disorders] Shydlovs'ka TA. **Fiziol Zh** 1998; 44(1–2):41–8 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Ukr)**

EVOKED POTENTIALS, AUDITORY, BRAIN STEM

see related
AUDIOMETRY, EVOKED RESPONSE

Evoked facial nerve EMG and brainstem auditory evoked potential monitoring in cerebellopontine angle tumor resection. Lin CM, et al. **Acta Anaesthesiol Sin** 1997 Sep; 35(3):141–7

Effects of dietary taurine on auditory function in full-term infants. Dhillon SK, et al. **Adv Exp Med Biol** 1998; 442:507–14

Evidence of altered central nervous system development in infants with iron deficiency anemia at 6 mo: delayed maturation of auditory brainstem responses. Roncagliolo M, et al. **Am J Clin Nutr** 1998 Sep;68(3):683–90

Development of the evoked auditory brain stem response amplitude peak IV during chronic electrical, intracochlear, multichannel high-rate stimulation. Cords SM, et al. **Am J Otol** 1997 Nov;18(6 Suppl):S22–3

Successful detection of small acoustic tumors using the stacked derived-band auditory brain stem response amplitude. Don M, et al. **Am J Otol** 1997 Sep;18(5):608–21; discussion 682–5

Monitoring the electrode position during acoustic neuroma surgery. Frohne C, et al. **Am J Otol** 1997 Nov;18(6 Suppl):S95–6

Perioperative electrical auditory brain stem response in candidates for pediatric cochlear implantation. Mason SM, et al. **Am J Otol** 1997 Jul;18(4):466–71

Electric auditory brain stem response in pediatric patients with cochlear implants. Nikolopoulos TP, et al. **Am J Otol** 1997 Nov;18(6 Suppl):S120–1

A critical appraisal of the role of auditory brain stem response and magnetic resonance imaging in acoustic neuroma diagnosis. Wilson DF, et al. **Am J Otol** 1997 Sep; 18(5):673–81

Air- and bone-conduction brainstem auditory evoked potentials and flash visual evoked potentials in cats. Strain GM, et al. **Am J Vet Res** 1998 Feb;59(2):135–7

Waveforms of cochlear implant-evoked auditory brain stem responses in anesthetized young children, recorded with a new preamplifier [corrected and republished with original paging, article originally printed in Ann Otol Rhinol Laryngol Suppl 1995 Sep;166:93–5] Game CJ, et al. **Ann Otol Rhinol Laryngol** 1997 Oct;106(10 Pt 1):93–6

Auditory evoked responses under total spinal anesthesia in rats. Yamada K, et al. **Ann Otol Rhinol Laryngol** 1997 Dec; 106(12):1087–92

Chronic conductive hearing loss in adults: effects on the auditory brainstem response and masking-level difference. Ferguson MO, et al. **Arch Otolaryngol Head Neck Surg** 1998 Jun;124(6):678–85

Estimation of the pure-tone audiogram by the auditory brainstem response: a review. Stapells DR, et al. **Audiol Neurootol** 1997 Sep-Oct;2(5):257–80 (89 ref.)

ECochG, CNAP and ABR monitoring during vestibular Schwannoma surgery. Colletti V, et al. **Audiology** 1998 Jan-Feb;37(1):27–37

The effect of binaural masking noise disparity on human auditory brainstem binaural interaction components. Polyakov A, et al. **Audiology** 1998 Jan-Feb;37(1):17–26

Effects of click polarity on the auditory brainstem responses of older men. Rawool VW. **Audiology** 1998 Mar-Apr; 37(2):100–8

The postconcussional syndrome reappraised. Fenton GW. **Clin Electroencephalogr** 1996 Oct;27(4):174–82

Field sensitivity of targeted neonatal hearing screening using the Nottingham ABR Screener. Mason S, et al. **Ear Hear** 1998 Apr;19(2):91–102

Steady-state evoked potential and behavioral hearing thresholds in a group of children with absent click-evoked auditory brain stem response. Rance G, et al. **Ear Hear** 1998 Feb;19(1):48–61

The relationship between loudness intensity functions and the click-ABR wave V latency. Serpanos YC, et al. **Ear Hear** 1997 Oct;18(5):409–19

Central auditory evaluation of patients with spasmodic dysphonia. Middleton ML, et al. **Ear Nose Throat J** 1997 Oct;76(10):710–5

Comparison of newborn hearing screening by transient otoacoustic emissions and auditory brainstem response using ALGO-2. Doyle KJ, et al. **Int J Pediatr Otorhinolaryngol** 1998 May 15;43(3):207–11

ABR and temporal bone pathology in Hurler's disease. Komura Y, et al. **Int J Pediatr Otorhinolaryngol** 1998 Mar 1;43(2):179–88

Frequency specificity of the human auditory brainstem and middle latency responses to brief tones. I. High-pass noise masking. Oates P, et al. **J Acoust Soc Am** 1997 Dec; 102(6):3597–608

Frequency specificity of the human auditory brainstem and middle latency responses to brief tones. II. Derived response analyses. Oates P, et al. **J Acoust Soc Am** 1997 Dec;102(6):3609–19

Frequency tuning of the dolphin's hearing as revealed by auditory brain-stem response with notch-noise masking. Popov VV, et al. **J Acoust Soc Am** 1997 Dec; 102(6):3795–801

Hearing sensitivity in newborns estimated from ABRs to bone-conducted sounds. Cone-Wesson B, et al. **J Am Acad Audiol** 1997 Oct;8(5):299–307

Effects of in-situ calibration of click stimuli on the auditory brainstem response. McCall S, et al. **J Am Acad Audiol** 1998 Apr;9(2):127–33

ABR and DPOAE detection of cochlear damage by gentamicin. Shi Y, et al. **J Basic Clin Physiol Pharmacol** 1997;8(3):141–55

Audio-vestibular findings in meningioma of the cerebello-pontine angle: a retrospective review. Baguley DM, et al. **J Laryngol Otol** 1997 Nov;111(11):1022–6

Temporal bone pathology of acoustic neuroma correlating with presence of electrocochleography and absence of auditory brainstem response. Kaga K, et al. **J Laryngol Otol** 1997 Oct;111(10):967–72

Normal auditory brainstem and cochlear function in extreme pediatric plumbism. Counter SA, et al. **J Neurol Sci** 1997 Nov 6;152(1):85–92

Effect of aging on the expression of iNOS and cell death in the mouse cochlear spiral ganglion. Wu MD, et al. **Okajimas Folia Anat Jpn** 1997 Dec;74(5):155–65

Universal infant hearing screening by automated auditory brainstem response measurement. Mason JA, et al. **Pediatrics** 1998 Feb;101(2):221–8

Influence of electrode position on near-threshold recording

of auditory evoked brainstem potentials. Pethe J, et al. **Scand Audiol** 1998;27(2):77–80

Hearing threshold assessment with auditory brainstem response (ABR) and ElectroCochleoGraphy (ECochG) in uncooperative children. Arslan E, et al. **Scand Audiol Suppl** 1997;46:32–7

[The correlation of auditory brainstem response and transcranial Doppler on the vertebrobasilar transient ischemic vertigo] Zhong N. **Chung Hua Erh Pi Yen Hou Ko Tsa Chih** 1996;31(2):86–8 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Chi)**

[The application of otoacoustic emissions in paediatric hearing screening] Guo Y, et al. **Chung Kuo I Hsueh Ko Hsueh Yuan Hsueh Pao** 1996 Aug; 18(4):284–7 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Chi)**

[Value of auditory evoked potentials of the brain stem in patients with a Digisonic cochlear implant] Truy E, et al. **Ann Otolaryngol Chir Cervicofac** 1997;114(4):116–24 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Fre)**

[Negative potential auditory brainstem response with 3–msec latency in profoundly deaf patients: characteristics and relationship to vestibular evoked response] Shiraishi K, et al. **Nippon Jibiinkoka Gakkai Kaiho** 1997 Nov; 100(11):1382–93 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Jpn)**

[Auditory brainstem response (ABR)] Naka K, et al. **Nippon Rinsho** 1998 Jan;56 Suppl 3:484–9 (26 ref.) **(Jpn)**

[Evaluation of brain evoked potentials in the detection of subclinical hepatic encephalopathy in cirrhotics] Ryu N, et al. **No To Shinkei** 1997 Oct;49(10):887–92 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Jpn)**

[Brain stem auditory evoked potentials in brain death state] Kojder I, et al. **Neurol Neurochir Pol** 1998 Jan–Feb; 32(1):103–9 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Pol)**

[The use of brain stem auditory evoked potentials and electromyography in the monitoring of cranial nerves during skull base surgery] Szkiłądź E. **Neurol Neurochir Pol** 1997 Mar–Apr;31(2):313–25 (18 ref.) (Eng. Abstr.) **(Pol)**

[Auditory brainstem responses in the diagnosis of retrocochlear hearing loss: selected case reports] Kochanek K, et al. **Otolaryngol Pol** 1998;52(1):69–76 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Pol)**

[The auditory brainstem response recordings in small children at night] Kochanek K, et al. **Otolaryngol Pol** 1997; 51(2):223–7 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Pol)**

[ABR examination in soldiers with suspected simulation of deafness] Koźmińska J, et al. **Otolaryngol Pol** 1995;49 Suppl 23:92–5 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Pol)**

DRUG EFFECTS

Brain stem evoked potentials and visual evoked potentials in relation to the length of occupational exposure to low levels of toluene. Vrca A, et al. **Acta Med Croatica** 1997; 51(4–5):215–9

Auditory evoked responses under total spinal anesthesia in rats. Yamada K, et al. **Ann Otol Rhinol Laryngol** 1997 Dec; 106(12):1087–92

Bioelectrical activity of the central nervous system among populations in a rare earth element area. Zhu W, et al. **Biol Trace Elem Res** 1997 Apr;57(1):71–7

The effects of anesthesia on otoacoustic emissions. Harel N, et al. **Hear Res** 1997 Aug;110(1–2):25–33

Effects of inner hair cell loss on inferior colliculus evoked potential thresholds, amplitudes and forward masking functions in chinchillas. McFadden SL, et al. **Hear Res** 1998 Jun;120(1–2):121–32

Hair cell regeneration after local application of gentamicin at the round window of the cochlea in the pigeon. Müller M, et al. **Hear Res** 1998 Jun;120(1–2):25–36

Effects of para–chlorophenylalanine (pCPA) on the bush baby auditory brainstem response. Revelis J, et al. **Hear Res** 1998 Feb;116(1–2):119–30

Combined effects of simultaneous exposure to toluene and ethanol on auditory function in rats. Campo P, et al. **Neurotoxicol Teratol** 1998 May–Jun;20(3):321–32

Blood mercury and auditory neuro–sensory responses in children and adults in the Nambija gold mining area of Ecuador. Counter SA, et al. **Neurotoxicology** 1998 Apr; 19(2):185–96

Experimental studies on effects of barbiturate on electroencephalogram and auditory brain–stem responses. Saito T, et al. **Nippon Hoigaku Zasshi** 1997 Oct; 51(5):388–95

Protection by 4–methylthiobenzoic acid against cisplatin–induced ototoxicity: antioxidant system. Rybak LP, et al. **Pharmacol Toxicol** 1997 Oct;81(4):173–9

GENETICS

A major gene affecting age–related hearing loss in C57BL/6J mice. Johnson KR, et al. **Hear Res** 1997 Dec; 114(1–2):83–92

Loss of auditory function in transgenic Mpv17–deficient mice. Müller M, et al. **Hear Res** 1997 Dec;114(1–2):259–63

PHYSIOLOGY

Evaluation of the tripolar electrode stimulation method by numerical analysis and animal experiments for cochlear implants. Miyoshi S, et al. **Acta Otolaryngol Suppl (Stockh)** 1997;532:123–5

Auditory brain stem response in young and old guinea pigs. Proctor TB, et al. **Am J Otol** 1998 Mar;19(2):226–9

Ontogeny of electrically evoked brain stem potentials in neonatally deafened gerbils (Meriones unguiculatus) after cochlear implantation. Walger M, et al. **Am J Otol** 1997 Nov;18(6 Suppl):S15–6

Is auditory brainstem response a bilirubin neurotoxicity marker? Gupta AK, et al. **Am J Otolaryngol** 1998 Jul–Aug; 19(4):232–6

Differences in forward masking after a temporary and a permanent noise–induced hearing loss. Duan ML, et al. **Audiol Neurootol** 1996 Nov–Dec;1(6):328–38

Outer hair cell activity is not required for the generation of the forward masking curve. Duan ML, et al. **Audiol Neurootol** 1996 Nov–Dec;1(6):309–19

Forward masking is dependent on inner hair cell activity. Duan ML, et al. **Audiol Neurootol** 1996 Nov–Dec; 1(6):320–7

A 'neural' response with 3–ms latency evoked by loud sound in profoundly deaf patients. Kato T, et al. **Audiol Neurootol** 1998 Jul–Aug;3(4):253–64

Comparative ABR profile in high risk infants. Singh KB, et al. **Auris Nasus Larynx** 1998 May;25(2):143–8

Choice of a tone–pip envelope for frequency–specific threshold evaluations by means of the middle–latency response: normally hearing subjects and slope of sensorineural hearing loss. Xu ZM, et al. **Auris Nasus Larynx** 1997 Oct;24(4):333–40

The effect of head size on the auditory brainstem response for two breeds of dog. Munro KJ, et al. **Br J Audiol** 1997 Oct;31(5):309–14

Refractory properties of auditory brain–stem responses evoked by electrical stimulation of human cochlear nucleus: evidence of neural generators. Waring MD. **Electroencephalogr Clin Neurophysiol** 1998 Jul; 108(4):331–44

Brainstem auditory evoked potentials (BAEPs) and somatosensory evoked potentials (SEPs) in enteric encephalopathy (EE). Chauhan S, et al. **Electromyogr Clin Neurophysiol** 1997 Oct;37(7):423–9

Neurotoxic effects of rubber factory environment. An auditory evoked potential study. Kumar V, et al. **Electromyogr Clin Neurophysiol** 1997 Nov–Dec; 37(8):469–73

Responses of chopper units in the ventral cochlear nucleus of the anaesthetised guinea pig to clicks–in–noise and click trains. Burkard R, et al. **Hear Res** 1997 Aug; 110(1–2):234–50

Electrical and physiological changes during short–term and chronic electrical stimulation of the normal cochlea. Charlet de Sauvage R, et al. **Hear Res** 1997 Aug; 110(1–2):119–34

The envelope following response to multiple tone pair stimuli. Dolphin WF. **Hear Res** 1997 Aug;110(1–2):1–14

Noise–induced threshold shift dynamics measured with distortion–product otoacoustic emissions and auditory evoked potentials in chinchillas with inner hair cell deficient cochleas. Hamernik RP, et al. **Hear Res** 1998 Apr; 118(1–2):73–82

Afferent projection patterns in the auditory brainstem in normal and congenitally deaf white cats. Heid S, et al. **Hear Res** 1997 Aug;110(1–2):191–9

Development of auditory function in the tammar wallaby Macropus eugenii. Hill KG, et al. **Hear Res** 1998 Mar; 117(1–2):97–106

Temporary threshold shifts induced by low–pass and high–pass filtered noises in fetal sheep in utero. Huang X, et al. **Hear Res** 1997 Nov;113(1–2):173–81

The effects of crossed olivocochlear bundle section on transient evoked otoacoustic emissions. Kakigi A, et al. **Hear Res** 1997 Aug;110(1–2):34–8

Head–related transfer functions of the barn owl: measurement and neural responses. Keller CH, et al. **Hear Res** 1998 Apr; 118(1–2):13–34

Nonlinear functional modeling of scalp recorded auditory evoked responses to maximum length sequences. Lasky RE, et al. **Hear Res** 1998 Jun;120(1–2):133–42

Rate and adaptation effects on the auditory evoked brainstem response in human newborns and adults. Lasky RE. **Hear Res** 1997 Sep;111(1–2):165–76

CD1 hearing–impaired mice. I: Distortion product otoacoustic emission levels, cochlear function and morphology. Le Calvez S, et al. **Hear Res** 1998 Jun; 120(1–2):37–50

CD1 hearing–impaired mice. II. Group latencies and optimal f2/f1 ratios of distortion product otoacoustic emissions, and scanning electron microscopy. Le Calvez S, et al. **Hear Res** 1998 Jun;120(1–2):51–61

Histological and physiological effects of the central auditory prosthesis: surface versus penetrating electrodes. Liu X, et al. **Hear Res** 1997 Dec;114(1–2):264–74

Age–related decline of auditory function in the chinchilla (Chinchilla laniger). McFadden SL, et al. **Hear Res** 1997 Sep;111(1–2):114–26

Suprathreshold measures of auditory function in the aging chinchilla. McFadden SL, et al. **Hear Res** 1997 Sep; 111(1–2):127–35

Effects of noise on inferior colliculus evoked potentials and cochlear anatomy in young and aged chinchillas. McFadden SL, et al. **Hear Res** 1998 Mar;117(1–2):81–96

Contralaterally evoked transient otoacoustic emissions. Pratt H, et al. **Hear Res** 1998 Jan;115(1–2):39–44

Effects of interaural intensity and time disparity on transient evoked otoacoustic emissions. Shi Y, et al. **Hear Res** 1997 Aug;110(1–2):259–65

Exposure to an augmented acoustic environment alters auditory function in hearing–impaired DBA/2J mice. Turner JG, et al. **Hear Res** 1998 Apr;118(1–2):101–13

Brain–stem auditory evoked potential monitoring. The increase of the stimulus artifact in the development of brain death: a biological phenomenon? Litscher G, et al. **Int J Neurosci** 1997 Sep;91(1–2):95–103

Visual and brainstem auditory evoked potentials and maximal aerobic exercise: does the influence of exercise persist after body temperature recovery? Magnié MN, et al. **Int J Sports Med** 1998 May;19(4):255–9

Effects of repetition rate, phase, and frequency on the auditory brainstem response in neonates and adults. Parthasarathy TK, et al. **J Am Acad Audiol** 1998 Apr; 9(2):134–40

Evidence for primary auditory cortex involvement in the echo suppression precedence effect: a 3CLT study. Liebenthal E, et al. **J Basic Clin Physiol Pharmacol** 1997; 8(3):181–201

Contribution of initial median–nerve somatosensory evoked potentials and brainstem auditory evoked potentials to prediction of clinical outcome in cerebrovascular critical care patients: a statistical evaluation. Haupt WF, et al. **J Clin Neurophysiol** 1998 Mar;15(2):154–8

A comparative study of hearing ability in fishes: the auditory brainstem response approach. Kenyon TN, et al. **J Comp Physiol [A]** 1998 Mar;182(3):307–18

Evoked potentials in liver diseases. Chu NS, et al. **J Gastroenterol Hepatol** 1997 Oct;12(9–10):S288–93 (34 ref.)

Effects of otitis on hearing in dogs characterised by brainstem auditory evoked response testing. Eger CE, et al. **J Small Anim Pract** 1997 Sep;38(9):380–6

Normative auditory brainstem response data for bone conduction in the dog. Munro KJ, et al. **J Small Anim Pract** 1997 Aug;38(8):353–6

Brainstem auditory evoked responses elicited by tone–burst stimuli in clinically normal dogs. Uzuka Y, et al. **J Vet Intern Med** 1998 Jan–Feb;12(1):22–5

Correlation between electrical auditory brainstem response and perceptual thresholds in Digisonic cochlear implant users. Truy E, et al. **Laryngoscope** 1998 Apr;108(4 Pt 1):554–9

Paradoxical lateral suppression in the dolphin's auditory system: weak sounds suppress response to strong sounds. Popov VV, et al. **Neurosci Lett** 1997 Sep 26;234(1):51–4

Brainstem auditory evoked potentials during brainstem ischemia and reperfusion in gerbils. Hata R, et al. **Neuroscience** 1998 Mar;83(1):201–13

Staphylococcus aureus exotoxin has limited and transient effects on cochlear electrophysiology. Hsu WJ, et al. **ORL J Otorhinolaryngol Relat Spec** 1998 Jan–Feb; 60(1):12–7

Otitis media incidence and impact on the auditory brain stem response in lipopolysaccharide–nonresponsive C3H/HeJ mice. Mitchell CR, et al. **Otolaryngol Head Neck Surg** 1997 Nov;117(5):459–64

Natural course of brainstem auditory evoked potentials in infants less than 6 months old with asymptomatic meningomyelocele. Fujii M, et al. **Pediatr Neurosurg** 1996 Nov;25(5):227–32

Diagnostic and predictive value of auditory evoked responses in preterm infants: II. Auditory evoked responses. Pasman JW, et al. **Pediatr Res** 1997 Nov;42(5):670–7

Changes in brainstem auditory evoked response latency predict survival after CPR in a rat model of cardiac arrest and resuscitation. Reid KH, et al. **Resuscitation** 1998 Jan; 36(1):65–70

Auditory brainstem response, middle–latency response, and slow cortical potential in patients with partial epilepsy. Japaridze G, et al. **Seizure** 1997 Dec;6(6):449–56

Changes in human brainstem auditory evoked potentials during a 1,100 kPa He–O2 simulated saturation dive. Weibing X, et al. **Undersea Hyperb Med** 1998 Summer; 25(2):111–4

Comparison of air– and bone–conducted brain stem auditory evoked responses in young dogs and dogs with bilateral ear canal obstruction. Wolschrijn CF, et al. **Vet Q** 1997 Nov;19(4):158–62

[Effects, on early auditory evoked potentials, of road traffic noise, of benzodiazepine and their combination] Morizot–Martinet S, et al. **C R Acad Sci III** 1997 Nov; 320(11):877–84 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Fre)**

[Frequency specificity of acoustic evoked potentials of early and intermediate latency with high–pass noise masking] Anft D, et al. **HNO** 1998 May;46(5):513–8 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Ger)**

[Effect of stimulus rise time and high–pass masking on early auditory evoked potentials] Bunke D, et al. **Laryngorhinootologie** 1998 Apr;77(4):185–90 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Ger)**

[An optimal electrode position for recording auditory evoked brain stem potentials within the scope of pediatric audiology] Pethe J, et al. **Laryngorhinootologie** 1998 Mar; 77(3):131–5 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Ger)**

[40–Hz auditory steady state response (40–Hz SSR) in patients with intracranial lesions—with reference to consciousness level and sites of lesions] Tachisawa T. **No To Shinkei** 1997 Dec;49(12):1123–9 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Jpn)**

[Paradoxical lateral suppression in the dolphin's auditory

system] Popov VV, et al. **Dokl Akad Nauk** 1998 May; 360(1):128–31 **(Rus)**

[Brain stem auditory evoked potentials in meningitis (letter; comment)] Ortega Albás JJ. **Neurologia** 1998 Jun–Jul; 13(6):315–6. Comment on: Neurologia 1997 Nov;12(9):421–5. **(Spa)**

[The time characteristics of the brain stem and cortical auditory evoked potentials in patients with chronic functional voice disorders] Shydlovs'ka TA. **Fiziol Zh** 1998; 44(1–2):41–8 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Ukr)**

RADIATION EFFECTS

Auditory brainstem responses after radiotherapy for nasopharyngeal carcinoma. Leighton SE, et al. **Clin Otolaryngol** 1997 Aug;22(4):350–4

Morphology of brain stem lesion and bera findings after 60Co irradiation. Rydzewski B, et al. **Folia Morphol (Warsz)** 1997;56(4):209–15

EVOKED POTENTIALS, MOTOR

Interictal cortical excitability in migraine: a study using transcranial magnetic stimulation of motor and visual cortices. Afra J, et al. **Ann Neurol** 1998 Aug;44(2):209–15

Functional outcome following spinal cord injury: significance of motor-evoked potentials and ASIA scores. Curt A, et al. **Arch Phys Med Rehabil** 1998 Jan;79(1):81–6

Post-stroke reorganization of brain motor output to the hand: a 2–4 month follow-up with focal magnetic transcranial stimulation. Cicinelli P, et al. **Electroencephalogr Clin Neurophysiol** 1997 Dec; 105(6):438–50

Cortical motor neuron excitability during cutaneous silent period. Kaneko K, et al. **Electroencephalogr Clin Neurophysiol** 1998 Aug; 109(4):364–8

Diverse abnormalities of corticomotoneuronal projections in individual patients with amyotrophic lateral sclerosis. Nakajima M, et al. **Electroencephalogr Clin Neurophysiol** 1997 Dec;105(6):451–7

Time dependent selective recurrent discharge of motor units in F-response. Pradhan S. **Electroencephalogr Clin Neurophysiol** 1998 Aug; 109(4):341–9

Clinical applications of motor evoked potentials [editorial] Rossini PM, et al. **Electroencephalogr Clin Neurophysiol** 1998 Mar;106(3):180–94 (163 ref.)

Diagnostic significance of MEP elicited by electrical and magnetoelectric stimulation in acute/subacute supratentorial lesions. Zentner J, et al. **Electromyogr Clin Neurophysiol** 1998 Jan–Feb;38(1):33–40

What is the best test to predict outcome after prolonged cardiac arrest? Sandroni C, et al. **Eur J Emerg Med** 1995 Mar;2(1):33–7

Central motor pathway evaluation using magnetic coil stimulation in hereditary motor and sensory neuropathy type I (HMSN type I, Charcot-Marie-Tooth disease). Sartucci F, et al. **Int J Neurosci** 1997 Dec;92(3–4):145–59

Neurogenic motor evoked potentials: a prospective comparison of stimulation methods in spinal deformity surgery. Komanetsky RM, et al. **J Spinal Disord** 1998 Feb; 11(1):21–8

Robust supervised classification of motor unit action potentials. Stashuk D, et al. **Med Biol Eng Comput** 1998 Jan;36(1):75–82

Electrophysiological studies of early stage corticobasal degeneration. Lu CS, et al. **Mov Disord** 1998 Jan; 13(1):140–6

Impaired motor cortex inhibition in patients with amyotrophic lateral sclerosis. Evidence from paired transcranial magnetic stimulation. Ziemann U, et al. **Neurology** 1997 Nov;49(5):1292–8

Intraoperative spinal cord monitoring for intramedullary surgery: an essential adjunct. Kothbauer K, et al. **Pediatr Neurosurg** 1997 May;26(5):247–54

Spinal cord monitoring with myogenic motor evoked potentials: early detection of spinal cord ischemia as an integral part of spinal cord protective strategies during thoracoabdominal aneurysm surgery. de Haan P, et al. **Semin Thorac Cardiovasc Surg** 1998 Jan;10(1):19–24 (19 ref.)

Motor-evoked potentials from various levels of paravertebral muscles in normal subjects and in patients with focal lesions of the spinal cord. Ertekin C, et al. **Spine** 1998 May 1; 23(9):1016–22

Somatosensory- and motor-evoked potential monitoring without a wake-up test during idiopathic scoliosis surgery. An accepted standard of care. Padberg AM, et al. **Spine** 1998 Jun 15;23(12):1392–400

Prognostic value of motor evoked potential obtained by transcranial magnetic brain stimulation in motor function recovery in patients with acute ischemic stroke. Escudero JV, et al. **Stroke** 1998 Sep;29(9):1854–9

[Evoked motor potentials in the diagnosis of conversion hysteria (letter)] Gómez L, et al. **Rev Neurol** 1998 May; 26(153):839–40 **(Spa)**

DRUG EFFECTS

Differential effects of nitrous oxide and propofol on myogenic transcranial motor evoked responses during sufentanil anaesthesia. Ubags LH, et al. **Br J Anaesth** 1997 Nov;79(5):590–4

Isoflurane plus nitrous oxide versus propofol for recording of motor evoked potentials after high frequency repetitive electrical stimulation. Pechstein U, et al. **Electroencephalogr Clin Neurophysiol** 1998 Mar; 108(2):175–81

Changes in human motor cortex excitability induced by dopaminergic and anti-dopaminergic drugs. Ziemann U, et al. **Electroencephalogr Clin Neurophysiol** 1997 Dec; 105(6):430–7

Pharmacological control of facilitatory I-wave interaction in the human motor cortex. A paired transcranial magnetic stimulation study. Ziemann U, et al. **Electroencephalogr Clin Neurophysiol** 1998 Aug; 109(4):321–30

The effects of 4-aminopyridine on motor evoked potentials in multiple sclerosis. Fujihara K, et al. **J Neurol Sci** 1998 Jul 15;159(1):102–6

The effect of sevoflurane on myogenic motor-evoked potentials induced by single and paired transcranial electrical stimulation of the motor cortex during nitrous oxide/ketamine/fentanyl anesthesia. Kawaguchi M, et al. **J Neurosurg Anesthesiol** 1998 Jul;10(3):131–6

Phenytoin does not influence postexercise facilitation of motor evoked potentials. Samii A, et al. **Neurology** 1998 Jan;50(1):291–3

Influence of isoflurane on myogenic motor evoked potentials to single and multiple transcranial stimuli during nitrous oxide/opioid anesthesia. Ubags LH, et al. **Neurosurgery** 1998 Jul;43(1):90–4; discussion 94–5

PHYSIOLOGY

Intraoperative monitoring of the motor pathway using transtracheal stimulation of the cervical spine in dogs. Mikó L, et al. **Acta Chir Hung** 1997;36(1–4):240–2

Time course of corticospinal excitability in reaction time and self-paced movements. Chen R, et al. **Ann Neurol** 1998 Sep;44(3):317–25

Functional magnetic resonance imaging of single motor events reveals human presupplementary motor area. Humberstone M, et al. **Ann Neurol** 1997 Oct;42(4):632–7

Pathogenesis of cortical myoclonus studied by magnetoencephalopathy. Mima T, et al. **Ann Neurol** 1998 May;43(5):598–607

Ontogeny of ipsilateral corticospinal projections: a developmental study with transcranial magnetic stimulation. Müller K, et al. **Ann Neurol** 1997 Nov; 42(5):705–11

Central motor conduction time in malnourished children. Tamer SK, et al. **Arch Dis Child** 1997 Oct;77(4):323–5

Transcranial stimulation excites virtually all motor neurons supplying the target muscle. A demonstration and a method improving the study of motor evoked potentials [see comments] Magistris MR, et al. **Brain** 1998 Mar;121 (Pt 3):437–50. Comment in: Brain 1998 Mar;121 (Pt 3):397–8.

Motor and somatosensory evoked potentials in cervical spondylotic myelopathy. de Noordhout AM, et al. **Electroencephalogr Clin Neurophysiol** 1998 Jan;108(1):24–31

Concentric needle recording characteristics related to depth of tissue penetration. Dumitru D, et al. **Electroencephalogr Clin Neurophysiol** 1998 Apr; 109(2):124–34

A simple method for recording motor evoked potentials of lingual muscles to transcranial magnetic and peripheral electrical stimulation. Ghezzi A, et al. **Electroencephalogr Clin Neurophysiol** 1998 Apr; 109(2):114–8

Facilitation of motor evoked potentials after repetitive voluntary hand movements depends on the type of motor activity. Hauptmann B, et al. **Electroencephalogr Clin Neurophysiol** 1997 Oct; 105(5):357–64

Rapid rate transcranial magnetic stimulation—a safety study. Jahanshahi M, et al. **Electroencephalogr Clin Neurophysiol** 1997 Dec; 105(6):422–9

Usefulness of neurogenic motor evoked potentials for spinal cord monitoring: findings in 112 consecutive patients undergoing surgery for spinal deformity. Péréon Y, et al. **Electroencephalogr Clin Neurophysiol** 1998 Jan;108(1):17–23

Post-exercise depression of motor evoked potentials as a function of exercise duration. Samii A, et al. **Electroencephalogr Clin Neurophysiol** 1997 Oct; 105(5):352–6

Transcranial magnetic double stimulation: influence of the intensity of the conditioning stimulus. Schäfer M, et al. **Electroencephalogr Clin Neurophysiol** 1997 Dec; 105(6):462–9

Peculiarity of soleus motor potentials evoked by transcranial magnetic stimulation and electrical stimulation of tibial nerve. Wochnik-Dyjas D, et al. **Electroencephalogr Clin Neurophysiol** 1998 Aug; 109(4):369–75

Pharmacological control of facilitatory I-wave interaction in the human motor cortex. A paired transcranial magnetic stimulation study. Ziemann U, et al. **Electroencephalogr Clin Neurophysiol** 1998 Aug; 109(4):321–30

Suprascapular nerve conduction: a comparative analysis in normal subjects. Casazza BA, et al. **Electromyogr Clin Neurophysiol** 1998 Apr–May; 38(3):153–60

The muscle inhibitory period by transcranial magnetic stimulation. Study in stroke patients. Cruz Martínez A, et al. **Electromyogr Clin Neurophysiol** 1998 Apr–May; 38(3):189–92

Motor and sensory evoked potential studies in brainstem strokes. Kalita J, et al. **Electromyogr Clin Neurophysiol** 1997 Sep;37(6):379–83

Diagnostic value of satellite potentials in clinical EMG. Rowińska-Marcińska K, et al. **Electromyogr Clin Neurophysiol** 1997 Nov–Dec;37(8):483–9

Cortical representation of proximal and distal arm muscles as assessed by focal transcranial magnetic stimulation. Schulze-Bonhage A, et al. **Electromyogr Clin Neurophysiol** 1998 Mar;38(2):81–6

Activation and suppression of the trapezius muscle induced by transcranial magnetic stimulation. Strenge H, et al. **Electromyogr Clin Neurophysiol** 1998 Apr–May;38(3):141–5

The mode of movement selection. Movement-related cortical potentials prior to freely selected and repetitive movements. Dirnberger G, et al. **Exp Brain Res** 1998 May;120(2):263–72

Task-dependent changes of intracortical inhibition. Liepert J, et al. **Exp Brain Res** 1998 Feb;118(3):421–6

Intracortical inhibition of lower limb motor-evoked potentials after paired transcranial magnetic stimulation. Stokić DS, et al. **Exp Brain Res** 1997 Dec;117(3):437–43

Effect of contraction strength on responses in biceps brachii and adductor pollicis to transcranial magnetic stimulation. Taylor JL, et al. **Exp Brain Res** 1997 Dec;117(3):472–8

Central fatigue in sports and daily exercises. A magnetic stimulation study. Höllge J, et al. **Int J Sports Med** 1997 Nov;18(8):614–7

Central motor conduction studies in internal capsule and corona radiata infarction. Misra UK, et al. **J Neurol** 1997 Sep;244(9):579–85

Effects of sex, height and age on motor evoked potentials with magnetic stimulation. Tobimatsu S, et al. **J Neurol** 1998 May;245(5):256–61

Motor evoked potential is useful for monitoring the effect of collar therapy in cervical spondylotic myelopathy. Misra UK, et al. **J Neurol Sci** 1998 Feb 5;154(2):222–8

Transcranial magnetic stimulation: use of motor evoked potentials in the evaluation of surgically induced spinal cord ischemia. Qayumi KA, et al. **J Spinal Cord Med** 1997 Oct;20(4):395–401

Removing the antidromically driven sensory component from cervically evoked motor potentials. Rose RD. **Med Hypotheses** 1998 Feb;50(2):147–54 (20 ref.)

Task-dependent facilitation of motor evoked potentials during dynamic and steady muscle contractions. Arányi Z, et al. **Muscle Nerve** 1998 Oct;21(10):1309–16

Ab-normative data [letter] Dorfman L, et al. **Muscle Nerve** 1998 Sep;21(9):1233–5

Conduction pathways of motor evoked potentials following transcranial magnetic stimulation: a rodent study using a "figure-8" coil. Kamida T, et al. **Muscle Nerve** 1998 Jun; 21(6):722–31

Effect of temperature on motor responses in organophosphate intoxication. Rutchik JS, et al. **Muscle Nerve** 1998 Jul; 21(7):958–60

Normal postexercise facilitation and depression of motor evoked potentials in postpolio patients. Samii A, et al. **Muscle Nerve** 1998 Jul;21(7):948–50

Continuous intrathecal baclofen infusions induced a marked increase of the transcranially evoked silent period in a patient with generalized dystonia. Siebner HR, et al. **Muscle Nerve** 1998 Sep;21(9):1209–12

Facilitation of human first dorsal interosseous muscle responses to transcranial magnetic stimulation during voluntary contraction of the contralateral homonymous muscle. Stedman A, et al. **Muscle Nerve** 1998 Aug; 21(8):1033–9

A multivariate analysis of evoked responses in EEG and MEG data. Friston KJ, et al. **Neuroimage** 1996 Jun;3(3 Pt 1):167–74

Imaging motor-to-sensory discharges in the human brain: an experimental tool for the assessment of functional connectivity. Paus T, et al. **Neuroimage** 1996 Oct;4(2):78–86

Detection of subclinical central nervous system abnormalities in two patients with mucolipidosis III by the use of motor and somatosensory evoked potentials. Toscano E, et al. **Neuropediatrics** 1998 Feb;29(1):40–2

Evaluation of early motor and sensory evoked potentials in cervical spinal cord injury. Chéliout-Héraut F, et al. **Neurophysiol Clin** 1998 Feb;28(1):39–55

Transcranial magnetic stimulation reveals a hemispheric asymmetry correlate of intermanual differences in motor performance. Triggs WJ, et al. **Neuropsychologia** 1997 Oct; 35(10):1355–63

Temporal profile of the directional tuning of the discharge of dorsal premotor cortical cells. Mason CR, et al. **Neuroreport** 1998 Apr 20;9(6):989–95

Polarization of the human motor cortex through the scalp. Priori A, et al. **Neuroreport** 1998 Jul 13;9(10):2257–60

The role of motor evoked potentials during surgery for intramedullary spinal cord tumors. Morota N, et al. **Neurosurgery** 1997 Dec;41(6):1327–36

Excitability of the central masticatory pathways in patients with painful temporomandibular disorders. Cruccu G, et al. **Pain** 1997 Dec;73(3):447–54

[Correlations between clinical deficits, motor and sensory evoked potentials and radiologic aspects of MRI in malformative syringomyelia. 27 Cases] Emery E, et al. **Neurophysiol Clin** 1998 Feb;28(1):56–72 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Fre)**

[Surgical management for preserving motor function in patients with gliomas near the primary motor cortex: usefulness of preoperative identification of motor cortex and intraoperative monitoring of motor evoked potentials] Ohue S, et al. **No Shinkei Geka** 1998 Jul;26(7):599–606 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Jpn)**

EVOKED POTENTIALS, P300 COMPONENT see **EVENT-RELATED POTENTIALS, P300**

EVOKED POTENTIALS, SOMATOSENSORY

A rare case of a somatosensory evoked potentials recording during cardiopulmonary resuscitation. Yang LC, et al. **Acta Anaesthesiol Scand** 1997 Sep;41(8):1083–6

Electrophysiological investigations of the mild spinal cord injury in rats. Kochanowski J, et al. **Acta Neurobiol Exp (Warsz)** 1997;57(3):197–202

Intra-operative localization of sensorimotor cortex by cortical somatosensory evoked potentials: from analysis of waveforms to dipole source modeling. Cakmur R, et al. **Acta Neurochir (Wien)** 1997;139(12):1117–24; discussion 1124–5

Asymmetric changes in somatosensory evoked potentials correlate with limb apraxia in corticobasal degeneration. Okuda B, et al. **Acta Neurol Scand** 1998 Jun;97(6):409–12

Modulation of cerebral cortex in acupuncture stimulation: a study using sympathetic skin response and somatosensory evoked potentials. Hsieh CL. **Am J Chin Med** 1998; 26(1):1–11

The effect of thoracic paravertebral blockade on intercostal somatosensory evoked potentials. Richardson J, et al. **Anesth Analg** 1998 Aug;87(2):373–6

Somatosensory evoked potentials of the posterior tibial nerve in hemiparetic patients: relation to stance balance and walking ability. Dickstein R, et al. **Arch Phys Med Rehabil** 1997 Oct;78(10):1125–8

Correlation analysis of somatosensory evoked potential waveforms: clinical applications. Kresch EN, et al. **Arch Phys Med Rehabil** 1998 Feb;79(2):184–90

Correlation of late intraforaminal screw removal with somatosensory evoked potentials and neurologic improvement. Rose RD, et al. **Arch Phys Med Rehabil** 1998 Feb;79(2):226–9

Rate effect and mismatch responses in the somatosensory system: ERP–recordings in humans. Kekoni J, et al. **Biol Psychol** 1997 Aug 22;46(2):125–42

Peak detection in auditory and somatosensory evoked potentials by means of the zero–crossings wavelet representation. van der Kouwe AJ, et al. **Biomed Sci Instrum** 1997;33:71–6

Reliability of somatosensory evoked potentials in intraoperative localization of the central sulcus in patients with perirolandic mass lesions. Babu KS, et al. **Br J Neurosurg** 1997 Oct;11(5):411–7

Somatosensory evoked potentials during spinal surgery [editorial; comment] McTaggart Cowan RA. **Can J Anaesth** 1998 May;45(5 Pt 1):387–92. Comment on: Can J Anaesth 1998 May;45(5 Pt 1):460–5. **(Eng, Fre)**

Monitoring evoked potentials during spinal surgery in one institution [see comments] Manninen PH. **Can J Anaesth** 1998 May;45(5 Pt 1):460–5. Comment in: Can J Anaesth 1998 May;45(5 Pt 1):387–92.

Monitoring severe head injury: a comparison of EEG and somatosensory evoked potentials. Moulton RJ, et al. **Can J Neurol Sci** 1998 Feb;25(1):S7–11

Somatosensory evoked potential monitoring in carotid surgery. I. Relationships between qualitative SEP alterations and intraoperative events. Guérit JM, et al. **Electroencephalogr Clin Neurophysiol** 1997 Nov; 104(6):459–69

Reproducibility and validity of electric source localisation with high–resolution electroencephalography. Kristeva–Feige R, et al. **Electroencephalogr Clin Neurophysiol** 1997 Dec; 103(6):652–60

Scalp topography and source analysis of interictal spontaneous spikes and evoked spikes by digital stimulation in benign rolandic epilepsy. Manganotti P, et al. **Electroencephalogr Clin Neurophysiol** 1998 Jul;107(1):18–26

Long sensory tracts (cuneate fascicle) in cervical somatosensory evoked potential after median nerve stimulation. Prestor B, et al. **Electroencephalogr Clin Neurophysiol** 1997 Nov; 104(6):470–9

A comparison of the prognostic value of neuron–specific enolase serum levels and somatosensory evoked potentials in 13 reanimated patients. Stelzl T, et al. **Eur J Emerg Med** 1995 Mar;2(1):24–7

Somatosensory evoked potentials in subclinical portosystemic encephalopathy: a comparison with psychometric tests. Yang SS, et al. **Hepatology** 1998 Feb;27(2):357–61

Extracting evoked potentials with the singularity detection technique. Zhang J, et al. **IEEE Eng Med Biol Mag** 1997 Sep–Oct;16(5):155–61

Adaptive stimulus artifact reduction in noncortical somatosensory evoked potential studies. Parsa V, et al. **IEEE Trans Biomed Eng** 1998 Feb;45(2):165–79

Intraoperative assessment of cerebral ischaemia during carotid surgery. Pedrini L, et al. **Int Angiol** 1998 Mar; 17(1):10–4

Drug induced double peak waveforms in the N20–component of somatosensory evoked potentials. Litscher G, et al. **Int J Neurosci** 1997 Oct;91(3–4):199–211

CO2 laser–induced pain–related somatosensory evoked potentials [editorial; comment] Kakigi R. **Intern Med** 1997 Dec;36(12):849–50. Comment on: Intern Med 1997 Nov;36(11):829–33.

Intraoperative monitoring with stimulus–evoked electromyography during placement of iliosacral screws. An initial clinical study. Moed BR, et al. **J Bone Joint Surg Am** 1998 Apr;80(4):537–46

Neurophysiologic effects of retrograde cerebral perfusion used for aortic reconstruction [see comments] Cheung AT, et al. **J Cardiothorac Vasc Anesth** 1998 Jun;12(3):252–9. Comment in: J Cardiothorac Vasc Anesth 1998 Jun;12(3):249–51.

Not all asymmetric sternal retractors are created equal [letter; comment] Jellish WS, et al. **J Cardiothorac Vasc Anesth** 1998 Feb;12(1):129–30. Comment on: J Cardiothorac Vasc Anesth 1997 Apr;11(2);187–91.

Human second somatosensory area: subdural and magnetoencephalographic recording of somatosensory evoked responses. Mima T, et al. **J Neurol Neurosurg Psychiatry** 1997 Oct;63(4):501–5

Physiological analyses of a patient with extreme widening of Virchow–Robin spaces. Ugawa Y, et al. **J Neurol Sci** 1998 Jul 15;159(1):25–7

Focal stimulation of the thalamic reticular nucleus induces focal gamma waves in cortex. Macdonald KD, et al. **J Neurophysiol** 1998 Jan;79(1):474–7

Monitoring peripheral nerve function during external fixation of upper extremities. Makarov MR, et al. **J Pediatr Orthop** 1997 Sep–Oct;17(5):663–7

Monitoring spinal–cord injury intraoperatively and attempting prognosis by cortical somatosensory evoked potentials: experimental study. Shen N, et al. **J Reconstr Microsurg** 1998 Jan;14(1):61–6

Evaluation of a proprioception pathway in patients with stable and unstable shoulders with somatosensory cortical evoked potentials. Tibone JE, et al. **J Shoulder Elbow Surg** 1997 Sep–Oct;6(5):440–3

Re: Somatosensory evoked potentials in patients with primary premature ejaculation [letter; comment] Cold CJ, et al. **J Urol** 1998 Jun;159(6):2103–4. Comment on: J Urol 1997 Aug;158(2):451–5.

Somatosensory evoked potentials of the pudendal nerve in penile hypoesthesia. Jost WH. **J Urol** 1998 Mar;159(3):987

Convergence characteristics of two algorithms in non–linear stimulus artefact cancellation for electrically evoked potential enhancement. Parsa V, et al. **Med Biol Eng Comput** 1998 Mar;36(2):202–14

Cortical Myoclonus in Huntington's disease associated with an enlarged somatosensory evoked potential. Caviness JN, et al. **Mov Disord** 1997 Nov;12(6):1046–51 (27 ref.)

Change in lateralization of the P22/N30 cortical component of median nerve somatosensory evoked potentials in patients with cervical dystonia after successful treatment with botulinum toxin A. Kaňovský P, et al. **Mov Disord** 1998 Jan;13(1):108–17

Electrophysiological studies of early stage corticobasal degeneration. Lu CS, et al. **Mov Disord** 1998 Jan; 13(1):140–6

Somatosensory evoked potentials: clinical uses. AAEM Somatosensory Evoked Potentials Subcommittee. American Association of Electrodiagnostic Medicine. Kraft GH, et al. **Muscle Nerve** 1998 Feb;21(2):252–8 (103 ref.)

Assessment: dermatomal somatosensory evoked potentials. Report of the American Academy of Neurology's Therapeutics and Technology Assessments Subcommittee. **Neurology** 1997 Oct;49(4):1127–30

Effects of voluntary contraction on tibial nerve somatosensory evoked potentials: gating of specific cortical responses. Tinazzi M, et al. **Neurology** 1998 Jun; 50(6):1655–61

Simultaneous somatosensory evoked potential and electromyographic recordings during lumbosacral decompression and instrumentation. Balzer JR, et al. **Neurosurgery** 1998 Jun;42(6):1318–24; discussion 1324–5

Cerebral oxidative metabolism and evoked potential deterioration after severe brain injury: new evidence of early posttraumatic ischemia. Brown JI, et al. **Neurosurgery** 1998 May;42(5):1057–63; discussion 1063–4

Electrocardiographic artefact with SSEP monitoring unit during scoliosis surgery. Choudhry DK, et al. **Paediatr Anaesth** 1998;8(4):341–3

Role of sensory–evoked NMDA plateau potentials in the initiation of locomotion [see comments] Di Prisco GV, et al. **Science** 1997 Nov 7;278(5340):1122–5. Comment in: Science 1997 Nov 7;278(5340):1087–8.

Minimizing spinal cord injury during repair of descending thoracic and thoracoabdominal aneurysms: the Mount Sinai approach. Griepp RB, et al. **Semin Thorac Cardiovasc Surg** 1998 Jan;10(1):25–8

Monitoring of somatosensory evoked potentials: a primer on the intraoperative detection of spinal cord ischemia during aortic reconstructive surgery. Robertazzi RR, et al. **Semin Thorac Cardiovasc Surg** 1998 Jan;10(1):11–7 (26 ref.)

Neuromonitoring of an experimental model of clip compression on the spinal nerve root to characterize acute nerve root injury. Jou IM, et al. **Spine** 1998 Apr 15; 23(8):932–9; discussion 939–40

Somatosensory– and motor–evoked potential monitoring without a wake–up test during idiopathic scoliosis surgery. An accepted standard of care. Padberg AM, et al. **Spine** 1998 Jun 15;23(12):1392–400

Temporary arterial occlusion during anterior communicating or anterior cerebral artery aneurysm operation under tibial nerve somatosensory evoked potential monitoring. Sako K, et al. **Surg Neurol** 1998 Mar;49(3):316–22; discussion 322–3

[Acupuncture and cortical evoked potentials] Zhou Q, et al. **Chen Tzu Yen Chiu** 1996;21(4):1–6 (45 ref.) (Eng. Abstr.) **(Chi)**

[Evaluation of brain evoked potentials in the detection of subclinical hepatic encephalopathy in cirrhotics] Ryu N, et al. **No To Shinkei** 1997 Oct;49(10):887–92 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Jpn)**

[Somatosensory evoked potentials and electromyography in spinal cord intraoperative monitoring] Szkiłądź E. **Neurol Neurochir Pol** 1997 May–Jun;31(3):565–77 (20 ref.) (Eng. Abstr.) **(Pol)**

[Kinesthetic evoked potentials in the neurologic patients with disturbances in the deep sensitivity] Gordeev SA, et al. **Biull Eksp Biol Med** 1997 Dec;124(12):672–5 **(Rus)**

[The neurological status in patients with erectile dysfunction: somatosensory evoked potentials and the bulbocavernosus reflex] Bono Ariño A, et al. **Arch Esp Urol** 1997 Oct; 50(8):897–905 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Spa)**

[Analysis of pudendal nerve somatosensory evoked potentials in the diagnosis of neurogenic impotence] Salinas Casado J, et al. **Arch Esp Urol** 1997 Jun;50(5):505–11 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Spa)**

[Electrophysiological study of 921 cases of carpal tunnel syndrome: its application for prognosis and treatment] Valls Canals J, et al. **Neurologia** 1998 Feb;13(2):69–73 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Spa)**

[Miller–Fisher syndrome: electrophysiological serial study of five patients] Calleja J, et al. **Rev Neurol** 1998 Jul; 27(155):60–4 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Spa)**

[Lateral femoral cutaneous neuropathy: paresthetic meralgia. Neurophysiological diagnosis] Esteban A. **Rev Neurol** 1998 Mar;26(151):414–5 (26 ref.) (Eng. Abstr.) **(Spa)**

[Progressive study of EEG and evoked potentials in Lafora disease] Orizaola P, et al. **Rev Neurol** 1998 Jul;27(155):81–5 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Spa)**

[Somatosensory evoked potentials in syringomyelia (letter)] Ortega–Albás JJ, et al. **Rev Neurol** 1998 Jul;27(155):166–7 **(Spa)**

DRUG EFFECTS

Bioelectrical activity of the central nervous system among populations in a rare earth element area. Zhu W, et al. **Biol Trace Elem Res** 1997 Apr;57(1):71–7

Systemically administered cocaine alters stimulus–evoked responses of thalamic somatosensory neurons to perithreshold vibrissae stimulation. Rutter JJ, et al. **Brain Res** 1998 Jul 6;798(1–2):7–17

Median nerve somatosensory evoked potentials during isoflurane anaesthesia. Porkkala T, et al. **Can J Anaesth** 1997 Sep;44(9):963–8

PCCG–IV inhibits the induction of long–term potentiation in the dentate gyrus in vitro. Huang L, et al. **Eur J Pharmacol** 1997 Aug 6;332(2):161–5

Effects of selective angiography of the carotid artery with carbon dioxide on electroencephalogram somatosensory evoked potentials and histopathologic findings. A pilot study in pigs. Linstedt U, et al. **Invest Radiol** 1997 Sep; 32(9):507–10

Behavioural and neurotoxicological changes caused by cadmium treatment of rats during development. Dési I, et al. **J Appl Toxicol** 1998 Jan–Feb;18(1):63–70

Clonidine does not attenuate median nerve somatosensory evoked potentials during isoflurane anesthesia. Porkkala T, et al. **J Clin Monit Comput** 1998 Apr;14(3):165–70

Blockade of cholinergic receptors in rat barrel cortex prevents long–term changes in the evoked potential during sensory preconditioning. Maalouf M, et al. **J Neurophysiol** 1998 Aug;80(2):529–45

Somatosensory evoked potentials in very preterm infants in relation to L–thyroxine supplementation. Smit BJ, et al. **Pediatrics** 1998 May;101(5):865–9

Valproate lowered the amplitude of visual and somatosensory evoked potentials in two cases of untreated juvenile myoclonic epilepsy. Kanazawa O, et al. **Psychiatry Clin Neurosci** 1997 Dec;51(6):425–9

Trigeminal somatosensory evoked potentials before, during and after an inferior alveolar nerve block in normal subjects. Narita Y, et al. **Psychiatry Clin Neurosci** 1997 Aug;51(4):241–7

[Abnormal central nervous conduction in long–term treatments with retinoids] Le Coz CJ, et al. **Ann Dermatol Venereol** 1996;123(12):795–9 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Fre)**

[Concentration–dependent changes in the latency and amplitude of somatosensory–evoked potentials by desflurane, isoflurane and sevoflurane] Rehberg B, et al. **Anasthesiol Intensivmed Notfallmed Schmerzther** 1998 Jul; 33(7):425–9 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Ger)**

[Degree of sedation and somatosensory evoked potentials in the recovery period after general anesthesia: a case report] Rundshagen I, et al. **Anasthesiol Intensivmed Notfallmed Schmerzther** 1997 Sep; 32(2 Suppl):S260–1 **(Ger)**

[Intraoperative pain stimuli change somatosensory evoked

potentials, but not auditory evoked potentials during isoflurane/nitrous oxide anesthesia] Rundshagen I, et al. **Anasthesiol Intensivmed Notfallmed Schmerzther** 1997 Oct; 32(10):604–9 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Ger)**

[Effects of anesthetics on EEG and somatosensory evoked potentials] Osada T, et al. **Masui** 1997 Nov;46 Suppl:S95–100 (14 ref.) **(Jpn)**

[The effect of cigarettes on somatosensory potentials] León FE, et al. **Rev Neurol** 1998 Jan;26(149):64–6 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Spa)**

PHYSIOLOGY

Intraoperative monitoring with somatosensory evoked potentials in carotid artery surgery—less reliable in patients with preoperative neurologic deficiency? Linstedt U, et al. **Acta Anaesthesiol Scand** 1998 Jan;42(1):13–6

N30 somatosensory evoked potentials in patients with unilateral Parkinson's disease. Drory VE, et al. **Acta Neurol Scand** 1998 Feb;97(2):73–6

Reflex seizures with somatosensory precipitation. Clinical and electroencephalographic patterns and differential diagnosis, with emphasis on reflex myoclonic epilepsy of infancy. Deonna T. **Adv Neurol** 1998;75:193–206 (36 ref.)

Electroacupuncture and laser stimulation treatment: evaluated by somatosensory evoked potential in conscious rabbits. Sing T, et al. **Am J Chin Med** 1997;25(3–4):263–71

Central somatosensory conduction time in severely growth-stunted children. Hesse H, et al. **Am J Clin Nutr** 1998 Jan;67(1):93–6

Effect of stimulus intensity on spine recorded somatosensory evoked potential in dogs. Cozzi P, et al. **Am J Vet Res** 1998 Feb;59(2):217–20

Site of cortical utricular representation with special reference to the somatosensory barrel field in the gerbil. Ito M, et al. **Ann Otol Rhinol Laryngol** 1998 May;107(5 Pt 1):411–5

Mode-actions of the Na(+)-Ca2+ exchanger: from genes to mechanisms to a new strategy in brain disorders. Fang Y, et al. **Biomed Pharmacother** 1998;52(4):145–56

Influence of somatosensory input on paroxysmal activity in benign rolandic epilepsy with 'extreme somatosensory evoked potentials'. Manganotti P, et al. **Brain** 1998 Apr; 121 (Pt 4):647–58

Somatosensory-evoked blink response: investigation of the physiological mechanisms. Miwa H, et al. **Brain** 1998 Feb; 121 (Pt 2):281–91

Neurophysiological evidence of neuroplasticity at multiple levels of the somatosensory system in patients with carpal tunnel syndrome. Tinazzi M, et al. **Brain** 1998 Sep;121 (Pt 9):1785–94

Sensorimotor integration in human primary and secondary somatosensory cortices. Forss N, et al. **Brain Res** 1998 Jan 19;781(1–2):259–67

Three-dimensional localization of dipoles for potentials evoked by posterior tibial nerve stimulation in the monkey. Hayashi N, et al. **Brain Res** 1997 Nov 7;774(1–2):44–50

Sensory-evoked high-frequency (gamma-band) oscillating potentials in somatosensory cortex of the unanesthetized rat. Jones MS, et al. **Brain Res** 1997 Sep 12;768(1–2):167–76

Serial processing of the somesthetic information revealed by different effects of stimulus rate on the somatosensory-evoked potentials and magnetic fields. Nagamine T, et al. **Brain Res** 1998 Apr 27;791(1–2):200–8

Changes in pain perception and pain-related somatosensory evoked potentials in humans produced by exposure to oscillating magnetic fields. Sartucci F, et al. **Brain Res** 1997 Sep 26;769(2):362–6

The effects of electroconvulsive shock on the short-latency somatosensory evoked potential in the rat. Shaw NA. **Brain Res Bull** 1998;45(4):427–33

Somatosensory evoked magnetic fields following passive finger movement. Xiang J, et al. **Brain Res Cogn Brain Res** 1997 Oct;6(2):73–82

Confidence interval of single dipole locations based on EEG data. Braun C, et al. **Brain Topogr** 1997 Fall;10(1):31–9

Interstimulus interval has no effect on a mid-latency scalp potential generated by innocuous-related activity in the primary somatosensory cortex. Dowman R. **Brain Topogr** 1997 Winter;10(2):145–54

Activity in posterior parietal cortex following somatosensory stimulation in man: magnetoencephalographic study using spatio-temporal source analysis. Hoshiyama M, et al. **Brain Topogr** 1997 Fall;10(1):23–30

Comparison of cerebral oximeter and evoked potential monitoring in carotid endarterectomy. Duffy CM, et al. **Can J Anaesth** 1997 Oct;44(10):1077–81

Neurophysiology: electrically evoking sensory experience. Wickersham I, et al. **Curr Biol** 1998 Jun 4;8(12):R412–4 (12 ref.)

Motor and somatosensory evoked potentials in cervical spondylotic myelopathy. de Noordhout AM, et al. **Electroencephalogr Clin Neurophysiol** 1998 Jan;108(1):24–31

High-frequency (600 Hz) SEP activities originating in the subcortical and cortical human somatosensory system. Gobbelé R, et al. **Electroencephalogr Clin Neurophysiol** 1998 Mar;108(2):182–9

A comparison between electric source localisation and fMRI during somatosensory stimulation. Grimm C, et al. **Electroencephalogr Clin Neurophysiol** 1998 Jan;106(1):22–9

Single-sweep cortical somatosensory evoked potentials: N20 and evoked bursts in sevoflurane anaesthesia. Jäntti V, et al. **Electroencephalogr Clin Neurophysiol** 1998 Apr; 108(3):320–4

Median and tibial nerve somatosensory evoked potentials: middle-latency components from the vicinity of the secondary somatosensory cortex in humans. Kany C, et al. **Electroencephalogr Clin Neurophysiol** 1997 Sep; 104(5):402–10

Magnetoneurographic 3D localization of conduction blocks in patients with unilateral S1 root compression. Mackert BM, et al. **Electroencephalogr Clin Neurophysiol** 1998 Aug; 109(4):315–20

Presurgical functional localization of primary somatosensory cortex by dipole tracing method of scalp-skull-brain head model applied to somatosensory evoked potential. Mine S, et al. **Electroencephalogr Clin Neurophysiol** 1998 Apr; 108(3):226–33

Effects of tactile interference stimulation on somatosensory evoked magnetic fields following tibial nerve stimulation. Naka D, et al. **Electroencephalogr Clin Neurophysiol** 1998 Apr;109(2):168–77

Somatosensory evoked magnetic fields elicited by dorsal penile, posterior tibial and median nerve stimulation. Nakagawa H, et al. **Electroencephalogr Clin Neurophysiol** 1998 Jan;108(1):57–61

Pudendal nerve somatosensory evoked potentials in paediatrics: maturation aspects. Perretti A, et al. **Electroencephalogr Clin Neurophysiol** 1997 Sep; 104(5):383–8

Waveform analysis of spinal somatosensory evoked potential: paradoxically enhanced negative peaks immediately caudal to the site of conduction block. Tani T, et al. **Electroencephalogr Clin Neurophysiol** 1998 Jul; 108(4):325–30

The scalp to earlobe montage as standard in routine SEP recording. Comparison with the non-cephalic reference in patients with lesions of the upper cervical cord. Valeriani M, et al. **Electroencephalogr Clin Neurophysiol** 1998 Jul; 108(4):414–21

Dissociation induced by voluntary movement between two different components of the centro-parietal P40 SEP to tibial nerve stimulation. Valeriani M, et al. **Electroencephalogr Clin Neurophysiol** 1998 Mar; 108(2):190–8

Somatosensory evoked magnetic fields to median nerve stimulation: interhemispheric differences in a normal population. Wikström H, et al. **Electroencephalogr Clin Neurophysiol** 1997 Nov; 104(6):480–7

Somatosensory evoked magnetic fields and potentials following passive toe movement in humans. Xiang J, et al. **Electroencephalogr Clin Neurophysiol** 1997 Sep; 104(5):393–401

High-frequency magnetic signals in the human somatosensory cortex. Hashimoto I, et al. **Electroencephalogr Clin Neurophysiol Suppl** 1996;47:67–80 (52 ref.)

Localization of somatosensory evoked P22 component by magnetoencephalography. Yumoto M, et al. **Electroencephalogr Clin Neurophysiol Suppl** 1996;47:97–101

Modulation of cerebral somatosensory evoked potentials arising from tibial and sural nerve stimulation during rhythmic active and passive movements of the human lower limb. Brooke JD, et al. **Electromyogr Clin Neurophysiol** 1997 Nov–Dec; 37(8):451–61

Brainstem auditory evoked potentials (BAEPs) and somatosensory evoked potentials (SEPs) in enteric encephalopathy (EE). Chauhan S, et al. **Electromyogr Clin Neurophysiol** 1997 Oct;37(7):423–9

Cerebral potentials are not evoked by activation of Golgi tendon organ afferents in human abductor hallucis muscle. Ellrich J, et al. **Electromyogr Clin Neurophysiol** 1998 Apr–May;38(3):137–9

Intraoperative control by somatosensory evoked potentials in the treatment of cervical myeloradiculopathy. Results in 210 cases. Sebastián C, et al. **Eur Spine J** 1997;6(5):316–23

Gating of somatosensory evoked potentials during voluntary movement of the lower limb in man. Morita H, et al. **Exp Brain Res** 1998 May;120(2):143–52

Dipolar sources of the early scalp somatosensory evoked potentials to upper limb stimulation. Effect of increasing stimulus rates. Valeriani M, et al. **Exp Brain Res** 1998 Jun; 120(3):306–15

Trigeminal evoked potentials in man: a new olfactory stimulation device. Lago P, et al. **Funct Neurol** 1998 Apr–Jun;13(2):135–40

P300 event-related-potential amplitudes and evoked cardiac responses during hypnotic alteration of somatosensory perception. De Pascalis V, et al. **Int J Neurosci** 1997 Dec; 92(3–4):187–207

Intracranial recording during hypnotic analgesia [letter] Becker DE, et al. **Int J Psychophysiol** 1998 May;28(3):317–8

Pudendal nerve somatosensory evoked potentials in probable multiple sclerosis. Sau GF, et al. **Ital J Neurol Sci** 1997 Oct;18(5):289–91

Optical intrinsic signal imaging responses are modulated in rodent somatosensory cortex during simultaneous whisker and forelimb stimulation. Blood AJ, et al. **J Cereb Blood Flow Metab** 1998 Sep;18(9):968–77

Somatosensory evoked magnetic fields from primary sensorimotor cortex in juvenile neuronal ceroid lipofuscinosis. Lauronen L, et al. **J Child Neurol** 1997 Sep; 12(6):355–60

Somatosensory evoked potentials with a unilateral migration disorder of the cerebrum. Ozawa H, et al. **J Child Neurol** 1998 May;13(5):211–5

False low pulse oximetry reading associated with the concomitant use of a peripheral nerve stimulator and an evoked-potential stimulator. Keidan I, et al. **J Clin Anesth** 1997 Nov;9(7):591–6

Median nerve middle-long latency somatosensory evoked potentials in children with tactile evoked spikes. Calzolari S, et al. **J Clin Neurophysiol** 1997 Nov;14(6):523–8

Axillary somatosensory evoked potential response: an alternate peripheral recording site. Draughn LR, et al. **J Clin Neurophysiol** 1998 Jan;15(1):64–8

Contribution of initial median-nerve somatosensory evoked potentials and brainstem auditory evoked potentials to prediction of clinical outcome in cerebrovascular critical care patients: a statistical evaluation. Haupt WF, et al. **J Clin Neurophysiol** 1998 Mar;15(2):154–8

Evoked potentials in liver diseases. Chu NS, et al. **J Gastroenterol Hepatol** 1997 Oct;12(9–10):S288–93 (34 ref.)

Effect of transcutaneous electrical nerve stimulation (TENS) on central nervous system amplification of somatosensory input. Urasaki E, et al. **J Neurol** 1998 Mar;245(3):143–8

Motor evoked potential is useful for monitoring the effect of collar therapy in cervical spondylotic myelopathy. Misra UK, et al. **J Neurol Sci** 1998 Feb 5;154(2):222–8

"Threshold-level" multipulse transcranial electrical stimulation of motor cortex for intraoperative monitoring of spinal motor tracts: description of method and comparison to somatosensory evoked potential monitoring. Calancie B, et al. **J Neurosurg** 1998 Mar;88(3):457–70

Cerebral monitoring by means of oximetry and somatosensory evoked potentials during carotid endarterectomy. Cho H, et al. **J Neurosurg** 1998 Oct; 89(4):533–8

Effect of simultaneous bilateral tibial nerve stimulation on somatosensory evoked potentials (SEP) in dogs. Uzuka Y, et al. **J Vet Med Sci** 1997 Sep;59(9):811–3

Recovery of the rodent brain after cardiac arrest: a functional MRI study. Schmitz B, et al. **Magn Reson Med** 1998 May; 39(5):783–8

AAEM minimonograph 19: somatosensory evoked potentials. Aminoff MJ, et al. **Muscle Nerve** 1998 Mar;21(3):277–90 (120 ref.)

Time-varying activation of different cytoarchitectonic areas of the human SI cortex after tibial nerve stimulation. Hari R, et al. **Neuroimage** 1996 Oct;4(2):111–8

Imaging motor-to-sensory discharges in the human brain: an experimental tool for the assessment of functional connectivity. Paus T, et al. **Neuroimage** 1996 Oct;4(2):78–86

Modulation of human cortical rolandic rhythms during natural sensorimotor tasks. Salenius S, et al. **Neuroimage** 1997 Apr;5(3):221–8

Cortical myoclonus: sensorimotor hyperexcitability. Mima T, et al. **Neurology** 1998 Apr;50(4):933–42

Detection of subclinical central nervous system abnormalities in two patients with mucolipidosis III by the use of motor and somatosensory evoked potentials. Toscano E, et al. **Neuropediatrics** 1998 Feb;29(1):40–2

Evaluation of early motor and sensory evoked potentials in cervical spinal cord injury. Chéliout-Héraut F, et al. **Neurophysiol Clin** 1998 Feb;28(1):39–55

Selective abnormality of the N13 spinal SEP to dermatomal stimulation in patients with cervical monoradiculopathy. Le Pera D, et al. **Neurophysiol Clin** 1998 Jun;28(3):221–9

Human short latency cortical responses to somatosensory stimulation. A high resolution EEG study [published erratum appears in Neuroreport 1998 Jun 1;9(8):inside back cover] Urbano A, et al. **Neuroreport** 1997 Oct 20; 8(15):3239–43

Possible representation of somatic pain in the rat insular visceral sensory cortex: a field potential study. Ito SI. **Neurosci Lett** 1998 Jan 30;241(2–3):171–4

Suppression of somatosensory evoked potentials by nitric oxide synthase inhibition in rats: methodological differences. Ngai AC, et al. **Neurosci Lett** 1998 Apr 10; 245(3):171–4

Evoked EEG alpha oscillations in the cat brain--a correlate of primary sensory processing? Schürmann M, et al. **Neurosci Lett** 1998 Jan 2;240(1):41–4

Dipolar generators of the early scalp somatosensory evoked potentials to tibial nerve stimulation in human subjects. Valeriani M, et al. **Neurosci Lett** 1997 Nov 28; 238(1–2):49–52

Somatosensory evoked potential monitoring during positioning of the patient for posterior fossa surgery in the semisitting position. Deinsberger W, et al. **Neurosurgery** 1998 Jul;43(1):36–40; discussion 40–2

Improvement of intraoperative somatosensory evoked potentials by ketamine. Agarwal R, et al. **Paediatr Anaesth** 1998;8(3):263–6

Hypoxemic resuscitation in newborn piglets: recovery of somatosensory evoked potentials, hypoxanthine, and acid-base balance. Feet BA, et al. **Pediatr Res** 1998 May; 43(5):690–6

Valproate lowered the amplitude of visual and somatosensory evoked potentials in two cases of untreated juvenile myoclonic epilepsy. Kanazawa O, et al. **Psychiatry Clin Neurosci** 1997 Dec;51(6):425–9

Significance of multimodality evoked potential abnormalities in sarcoidosis. Gott PS, et al. **Sarcoidosis Vasc Diffuse Lung Dis** 1997 Sep;14(2):159–64

Posterior tibial nerve somatosensory cortical evoked potentials in adolescent idiopathic scoliosis. Cheng JC, et al. **Spine** 1998 Feb 1;23(3):332–7

[The effect of electric acupuncture on SEP of local cerebral ischemic-reperfusion rats] Chen Z, et al. **Chen Tzu Yen Chiu** 1996;21(4):34–40 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Chi)**

[Correlations between clinical deficits, motor and sensory evoked potentials and radiologic aspects of MRI in malformative syringomyelia. 27 Cases] Emery E, et al. **Neurophysiol Clin** 1998 Feb;28(1):56–72 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Fre)**

[Usefulness and diagnostic value of evoked potentials in patients with neurologic diseases in postoperative intensive care] Maurer E, et al. **Anasthesiol Intensivmed Notfallmed Schmerzther** 1998 Jul; 33(7):430–40 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Ger)**

[Can the reliability of sensory evoked potential monitoring during carotid artery surgery be improved?] Erasmi H, et al. **Langenbecks Arch Chir Suppl Kongressbd** 1997; 114:1293–4 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Ger)**

[Electrophysiologic evaluation of passive and active attentions—II. Developmental changes of somatosensory event-related potentials in different attentive paradigms] Hatakeyama K, et al. **No To Hattatsu** 1998 Jan;30(1):38–45 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Jpn)**

[Electrophysiologic evaluation of passive and active attentions—I. Topographic analysis of somatosensory event-related potentials] Hatakeyama K, et al. **No To Hattatsu** 1998 Jan;30(1):30–7 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Jpn)**

[Effect of somatosensory disturbance to outcomes of motor function in thalamic hemorrhage: evaluation with short-latency somatosensory evoked potential (SSEP)] Maruishi M, et al. **No To Shinkei** 1998 Jul;50(7):631–5 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Jpn)**

EVOKED POTENTIALS, VISUAL

Optic neuritis. Doppler ultrasonography compared with MR and correlated with visual evoked potential assessments. Elvin A, et al. **Acta Radiol** 1998 May;39(3):243–8

Clinical features of autosomal dominant congenital nystagmus linked to chromosome 6p12. Kerrison JB, et al. **Am J Ophthalmol** 1998 Jan;125(1):64–70

Air- and bone-conduction brainstem auditory evoked potentials and flash visual evoked potentials in cats. Strain GM, et al. **Am J Vet Res** 1998 Feb;59(2):135–7

Spinocerebellar ataxia type 6: gaze-evoked and vertical nystagmus, Purkinje cell degeneration, and variable age of onset. Gomez CM, et al. **Ann Neurol** 1997 Dec; 42(6):933–50

Electrophysiology: a review of signal origins and applications to investigating glaucoma. Graham SL, et al. **Aust N Z J Ophthalmol** 1998 Feb;26(1):71–85 (159 ref.)

Augmenting and reducing of visual evoked potentials in high- and low-sensation seeking humans, cats, and rats. Siegel J. **Behav Genet** 1997 Nov;27(6):557–63 (31 ref.)

Objective measurement of contrast sensitivity function using contrast sweep visual evoked responses. Lopes de Faria JM, et al. **Br J Ophthalmol** 1998 Feb;82(2):168–73

Working memory impairment in early multiple sclerosis. Evidence from an event-related potential study of patients with clinically isolated myelopathy. Pelosi L, et al. **Brain** 1997 Nov;120 (Pt 11):2039–58

Follow-up studies on the usefulness of the flash visual evoked potential. Hughes JR, et al. **Clin Electroencephalogr** 1996 Oct;27(4):187–90

Topographic analysis of EEG photic driving in patients with schizophrenia following clozapine treatment. Jin Y, et al. **Clin Electroencephalogr** 1998 Apr;29(2):73–8

Multifocal ERG recording by the VERIS technique and its clinical applications. Kretschmann U, et al. **Dev Ophthalmol** 1997;29:8–14

Visual evoked potentials in hypothyroidism: a long-term evaluation. Tamburini G, et al. **Electromyogr Clin Neurophysiol** 1998 Jun;38(4):201–5

Physiological and psychological evaluation for visual display colour readability: a visual evoked potential study and a subjective evaluation study. Fukuzumi S, et al. **Ergonomics** 1998 Jan;41(1):89–108

The prognostic value of flash visual evoked potentials in the assessment of non-ocular visual impairment in infancy. Clarke MP, et al. **Eye** 1997;11 (Pt 3):398–402

The pattern electroretinogram in anterior visual pathway dysfunction and its relationship to the pattern visual evoked potential: a personal clinical review of 743 eyes. Holder GE. **Eye** 1997;11 (Pt 6):924–34 (62 ref.)

Dissociation of damage to spatial and luminance channels in early Leber's hereditary optic neuropathy manifested by the visual evoked potential. Mashima Y, et al. **Eye** 1997; 11 (Pt 5):707–12

Optimal detection of visual evoked potentials. Davila CE, et al. **IEEE Trans Biomed Eng** 1998 Jun;45(6):800–3

A periodogram-based method for the detection of steady-state visually evoked potentials. Liavas AP, et al. **IEEE Trans Biomed Eng** 1998 Feb;45(2):242–8

Tri-axial recording of event-related potentials during passive cognitive tasks in patients with Alzheimer's disease. Clifford JO, et al. **Int J Neurosci** 1997 Nov;92(1–2):29–45

Multifocal topographic visual evoked potential: improving objective detection of local visual field defects. Klistorner AI, et al. **Invest Ophthalmol Vis Sci** 1998 May;39(6):937–50

Visual and auditory evoked responses in acute severe hepatitis. Sawhney IM, et al. **J Gastroenterol Hepatol** 1997 Jul;12(7):554–9

Visual evoked potential and electroencephalogram of healthy females during the menstrual cycle. Kaneda Y, et al. **J Med Invest** 1997 Aug;44(1–2):41–6

Alteration of early components of the visual evoked potential in amyotrophic lateral sclerosis. Münte TF, et al. **J Neurol** 1998 Apr;245(4):206–10

Auditory and visual event-related potentials and flash visual evoked potentials in Alzheimer's disease: correlations with Mini-Mental State Examination and Raven's Coloured Progressive Matrices. Tanaka F, et al. **J Neurol Sci** 1998; 156(1):83–8

Temporal response characteristics of the spatiochromatic visual evoked potential: nonlinearities and departures from psychophysics. Crognale MA, et al. **J Opt Soc Am A** 1997 Oct;14(10):2595–607

Nonlinear analysis of visual evoked potentials elicited by color stimulation. Momose K, et al. **Methods Inf Med** 1997 Dec;36(4–5):315–8

Brain computer communication: reading your mind. Lerner EJ. **N J Med** 1998 Jan;95(1):59–60

Neural plasticity in the dynamics of human visual word recognition. King JW, et al. **Neurosci Lett** 1998 Mar 13; 244(2):61–4

Pattern ERGs from isoluminant gratings; poor selectivity compared with VEPS. McKeefry DJ, et al. **Ophthalmic Physiol Opt** 1997 Nov;17(6):499–508

The repeatability and variability of the multifocal electroretinogram for four different electrodes. Mohidin N, et al. **Ophthalmic Physiol Opt** 1997 Nov;17(6):530–5

Standardized echography, pattern electroretinography and visual-evoked potential and automated perimetry in the early diagnosis of Graves' neuropathy. Genovesi-Ebert F, et al. **Ophthalmologica** 1998;212 Suppl 1:101–3

Effect of luminance on visual evoked potential amplitudes in normal and disabled readers. Brannan JR, et al. **Optom Vis Sci** 1998 Apr;75(4):279–83

Brain mapping with single photon emission CT. Matthew E, et al. **Radiology** 1998 Feb;206(2):483–9

Abnormal visual P300 latency in obstructive sleep apnea does not change acutely upon treatment with CPAP. Sangal RB, et al. **Sleep** 1997 Sep;20(9):702–4

Development of directional motion symmetry in the monocular visually evoked potential of infant monkeys. Brown RJ, et al. **Vision Res** 1998 May;38(9):1253–63

Separate magnocellular and parvocellular contributions from temporal analysis of the multifocal VEP. Klistorner A, et al. **Vision Res** 1997 Aug;37(15):2161–9

Hemiretinal contribution to the timing of the full-field PVEP as determined with the motor reaction time. McKerral M, et al. **Vision Res** 1997 Nov;37(22):3193–9

A dynamic and quantitative study of pattern visual evoked potentials and gamma-aminobutyric acid neurones in the lateral geniculate nucleus and the visual cortex of monocular deprivation cats. Yan H, et al. **Yen Ko Hsueh Pao** 1996 Sep;12(3):126–34

[Determination of color pattern visual evoked potential in early primary open angle glaucoma] Yang H, et al. **Chung Hua Yen Ko Tsa Chih** 1996 Sep;32(5):350–4 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Chi)**

[Evaluation of brain evoked potentials in the detection of subclinical hepatic encephalopathy in cirrhotics] Ryu N, et al. **No To Shinkei** 1997 Oct;49(10):887–92 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Jpn)**

[Information processing deficits in depression in terms of event-related potentials: in comparison with schizophrenics and normal controls] Saito H, et al. **Seishin Shinkeigaku Zasshi** 1997;99(8):555–74 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Jpn)**

[A study of information processing of cognitive conflict using event-related potentials] Iwaki N, et al. **Shinrigaku Kenkyu** 1997 Jun;68(2):103–10 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Jpn)**

[Use of neural networks for analysis of visual evoked potentials developing a type of "pattern"—preliminary report] Sobolewski P, et al. **Klin Oczna** 1997;99(3):161–4 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Pol)**

[Use of pattern and flash visual evoked potentials in differential diagnosis of optic neuropathy] Sobolewski P, et al. **Klin Oczna** 1996;98(4):279–82 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Pol)**

[Evaluation of visual evoked potentials in partial optic nerve atrophy] Sobolewski P, et al. **Klin Oczna** 1997; 99(5):299–302 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Pol)**

[Neurophysiologic correlations of cognitive dysfunction in depressed patients with syndrome of juvenile asthenic deficiency] Mikhallova ES, et al. **Zh Nevrol Psikhiatr Im S S Korsakova** 1998;98(2):20–5 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Rus)**

[Visual evoked potentials and electroretinogram in pediatrics. Concept methodology and clinical applications] Olesti-Marco M, et al. **Rev Neurol** 1998 Mar;26(151):459–64 (31 ref.) (Eng. Abstr.) **(Spa)**

[Visual evoked potentials (VEP). Current perspectives] Teijeira JM, et al. **Rev Neurol** 1998 Mar;26(151):451–8 (81 ref.) (Eng. Abstr.) **(Spa)**

[Topographic distribution of visual evoked potentials in optic neuropathy] Valiño MJ, et al. **Rev Neurol** 1998 Jun; 26(154):988–90 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Spa)**

DRUG EFFECTS

Brain stem evoked potentials and visual evoked potentials in relation to the length of occupational exposure to low levels of toluene. Vrca A, et al. **Acta Med Croatica** 1997; 51(4–5):215–9

Recovering optic neuritis during systemic cisplatin and carboplatin chemotherapy. Caraceni A, et al. **Acta Neurol Scand** 1997 Oct;96(4):260–1

Apomorphine modifies the visual responses of cells in the rabbit's lateral geniculate nucleus. Boumghar L, et al. **Can J Physiol Pharmacol** 1997 Jul;75(7):853–8

The effect of low-dose interferon treatment on visual evoked potentials. Moschos M, et al. **Doc Ophthalmol** 1997–98; 94(3):215–21

Behavioural and neurotoxicological changes caused by cadmium treatment of rats during development. Dési I, et al. **J Appl Toxicol** 1998 Jan–Feb;18(1):63–70

THIP, a selective gamma-aminobutyric acid receptor agonist, alters flash-evoked potentials in rats. Hetzler BE, et al. **Pharmacol Biochem Behav** 1997 Dec;58(4):923–32

Figure-ground activity in primary visual cortex is suppressed by anesthesia. Lamme VA, et al. **Proc Natl Acad Sci U S A** 1998 Mar 17;95(6):3263–8

Valproate lowered the amplitude of visual and somatosensory evoked potentials in two cases of untreated juvenile myoclonic epilepsy. Kanazawa O, et al. **Psychiatry Clin Neurosci** 1997 Dec;51(6):425–9

[Examination of visual evoked potentials in persons exposed to prolonged contact with ethyl benzene vapors] Drużdż A, et al. **Klin Oczna** 1997;99(1):47–50 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Pol)**

GENETICS

Visual and auditory event-related potentials in young children of alcoholics from high- and low-density families. Rodríguez Holguín S, et al. **Alcohol Clin Exp Res** 1998 Feb;22(1):87–96

PHYSIOLOGY

Impaired early visual processing in disorganised schizophrenia. Van Sweden B, et al. **Acta Neurol Belg** 1998 Mar;98(1):17–20

Residual symptoms and signs after untreated acute optic neuritis. A one-year follow-up. Frederiksen JL, et al. **Acta Ophthalmol Scand** 1997 Oct;75(5):544–7

Steady-state PVECP is superior to transient PVECP in the diagnosis of optic neuritis. Takasoh M, et al. **Acta Ophthalmol Scand** 1998 Apr;76(2):230–3

Comparison of long-term potentiation between the auditory and visual cortices. Kudoh M, et al. **Acta Otolaryngol Suppl (Stockh)** 1997;532:109–11

Cerebral N-acetylaspartate is low in patients with multiple sclerosis and abnormal visual evoked potentials [see comments] Heide AC, et al. **AJNR Am J Neuroradiol** 1998 Jun–Jul;19(6):1047–54. Comment in: AJNR Am J Neuroradiol 1998 Jun–Jul;19(6):1002–3.

Electrode position and the multi-focal visual-evoked potential: role in objective visual field assessment. Klistorner AI, et al. **Aust N Z J Ophthalmol** 1998 May; 26 Suppl 1:S91–4

Duane's retraction syndrome and juvenile Batten's disease: a new association? Marshman WE, et al. **Aust N Z J Ophthalmol** 1998 Aug;26(3):251–4

Effects of peripheral flicker masking on M- and P-pathway response. Reynolds CH, et al. **Aust N Z J Ophthalmol** 1998 May;26 Suppl 1:S117–9

Event-related potential response to attended and unattended locations in an interference task. Drysdale KA, et al. **Biol Psychol** 1998 May;48(1):1–19

Visual evoked potentials during long periods of pattern-reversal stimulation in migraine. Afra J, et al. **Brain** 1998 Feb;121 (Pt 2):233–41

Stepwise decrease in VEP latencies and the process of myelination in the human visual pathway. Tsuneishi S, et al. **Brain Dev** 1997 Dec;19(8):547–51

Shifts of visual spatial attention modulate a steady-state visual evoked potential. Belmonte M. **Brain Res Cogn Brain Res** 1998 Apr;6(4):295–307

Event-related potential indices of semantic priming following an unrelated intervening item. Deacon D, et al. **Brain Res Cogn Brain Res** 1998 Jan;6(3):219–25

Neural network classifications and correlation analysis of EEG and MEG activity accompanying spontaneous reversals of the Necker cube. Gaetz M, et al. **Brain Res Cogn Brain Res** 1998 Apr;6(4):335–46

Lexical processing of visually and auditorily presented nouns and verbs: evidence from reaction time and N400 priming data. Gomes H, et al. **Brain Res Cogn Brain Res** 1997 Oct; 6(2):121–34

Effects of spatial selective attention on the steady-state visual evoked potential in the 20–28 Hz range. Müller MM, et al. **Brain Res Cogn Brain Res** 1998 Apr;6(4):249–61

Visual evoked cortical magnetic fields to pattern reversal stimulation. Nakamura A, et al. **Brain Res Cogn Brain Res** 1997 Jul;6(1):9–22

Which event-related potentials reflect memory processing in a digit-probe identification task? Pelosi L, et al. **Brain Res Cogn Brain Res** 1998 Jan;6(3):205–18

Electrophysiological evidence of a perceptual precedence of global vs. local visual information. Proverbio AM, et al. **Brain Res Cogn Brain Res** 1998 Apr;6(4):321–34

Evoked potential correlates of semantic meaning—A brain mapping study. Skrandies W.

Brain Res Cogn Brain Res 1998 Jan;6(3):173–83
Onset of optic nerve conduction and synaptic potentials in superior colliculus of fetal rats studied in vitro. Reece LJ, et al. **Brain Res Dev Brain Res** 1998 Mar 12;106(1–2):25–38
Visual evoked magnetic responses to central and peripheral stimulation: simultaneous VEP recordings. Brecelj J, et al. **Brain Topogr** 1998 Spring;10(3):227–37
Dipole localization and test–retest reliability of frequency and duration mismatch negativity generator processes. Frodl–Bauch T, et al. **Brain Topogr** 1997 Fall;10(1):3–8
A topographic study of ERPs elicited by visual feature discrimination. O'Donnell BF, et al. **Brain Topogr** 1997 Winter;10(2):133–43
Visual disturbances in migraine [editorial; comment] Drummond PD. **Cephalalgia** 1997 Nov;17(7):719. Comment on: Cephalalgia 1997 Nov;17(7):742–7.
Simultaneous recording of pattern reversal electroretinograms and visual evoked potentials in migraine [see comments] Shibata K, et al. **Cephalalgia** 1997 Nov; 17(7):742–7. Comment in: Cephalalgia 1997 Nov;17(7):719.
Autonomic involvement in multiple sclerosis: a pupillometric study. Pozzessere G, et al. **Clin Auton Res** 1997 Dec; 7(6):315–9
Glucose availability and the electrophysiology of the human visual system. Lopez L, et al. **Clin Neurosci** 1997; 4(6):336–40 (52 ref.)
Cortical electrophysiology in migraine and possible pathogenetic implications. Schoenen J. **Clin Neurosci** 1998; 5(1):10–7 (106 ref.)
Cytidine-5'-diphosphocholine improves visual acuity, contrast sensitivity and visually-evoked potentials of amblyopic subjects. Porciatti V, et al. **Curr Eye Res** 1998 Feb;17(2):141–8
Possible neurophysiological markers of genetic predisposition to Alzheimer's disease. Ponomareva NV, et al. **Dement Geriatr Cogn Disord** 1998 Sep–Oct;9(5):267–73
Pattern-onset visual evoked potentials: more useful than reversal for patients with nystagmus. Saunders KJ, et al. **Doc Ophthalmol** 1997–98;94(3):265–74
Effects of chronic opioid dependence and HIV-1 infection on pattern shift visual evoked potentials. Bauer LO. **Drug Alcohol Depend** 1998 Apr 1;50(2):147–55
Spontaneous EEG theta activity controls frontal visual evoked potential amplitudes. Başar E, et al. **Electroencephalogr Clin Neurophysiol** 1998 Mar; 108(2):101–9
Effect of subthreshold target stimuli on event-related potentials. Brázdil M, et al. **Electroencephalogr Clin Neurophysiol** 1998 Jul;107(1):64–8
Localization of spatial attention processes with the aid of a probe technique. Bruin KJ, et al. **Electroencephalogr Clin Neurophysiol** 1998 Mar; 108(2):110–22
Generators of the late cognitive potentials in auditory and visual oddball tasks. Halgren E, et al. **Electroencephalogr Clin Neurophysiol** 1998 Feb; 106(2):156–64
A method for the calculation of induced band power: implications for the significance of brain oscillations. Klimesch W, et al. **Electroencephalogr Clin Neurophysiol** 1998 Mar;108(2):123–30
Beyond habituation: long-term repetition effects on visual event-related potentials in epileptic patients. Kotchoubey B, et al. **Electroencephalogr Clin Neurophysiol** 1997 Oct; 103(4):450–6
A MEG analysis of the P300 in visual discrimination tasks. Mecklinger A, et al. **Electroencephalogr Clin Neurophysiol** 1998 Jan;108(1):45–56
Cortical and thalamic visual evoked potentials during sleep–wake states and spike-wave discharges in the rat. Meeren HK, et al. **Electroencephalogr Clin Neurophysiol** 1998 Apr;108(3):306–19
P300 from a single-stimulus paradigm: passive versus active tasks and stimulus modality. Mertens R, et al. **Electroencephalogr Clin Neurophysiol** 1997 Nov; 104(6):488–97
Impaired VEP after photostress response in multiple sclerosis patients previously affected by optic neuritis. Parisi V, et al. **Electroencephalogr Clin Neurophysiol** 1998 Jan; 108(1):73–9
Component wave analysis of flash visual evoked potentials in preterm infants. Sawaguchi K, et al. **Electroencephalogr Clin Neurophysiol** 1998 Jan;108(1):62–72
Reflection of working memory: ERP mnemonic effects. Zhang XL, et al. **Electroencephalogr Clin Neurophysiol** 1997 Nov;104(6):546–54
Event-related magnetic fields during processing of readable and unreadable character strings. Fujimaki N, et al. **Electroencephalogr Clin Neurophysiol Suppl** 1996;47:219–29
Functional connectivity within the visual cortex of the rat shows state changes. van der Togt C, et al. **Eur J Neurosci** 1998 Apr;10(4):1490–507
Electrophysiological assessment of visual pathways in glaucoma. Parisi V, et al. **Eur J Ophthalmol** 1997 Jul–Sep; 7(3):229–35
Event-related potentials associated with correct and incorrect responses in a cued antisaccade task. Everling S, et al. **Exp Brain Res** 1998 Jan;118(1):27–34
Discrimination between migraine patients and normal subjects based on steady state visual evoked potentials: discriminant analysis and artificial neural network classifiers. de Tommaso M, et al. **Funct Neurol** 1997 Nov–Dec;12(6):333–8
Comparison of preferential looking acuity and pattern reversal visual evoked response acuity in pediatric patients. Katsumi O, et al. **Graefes Arch Clin Exp Ophthalmol** 1997 Nov;235(11):684–90
Functional perimetry combined with topographical VEP analysis. Jedynak A, et al. **Int J Neurosci** 1998 Feb; 93(1–2):117–32
The Stroop's test evokes a negative brain potential, the N400. Rebai M, et al. **Int J Neurosci** 1997 Sep;91(1–2):85–94
Treatment with AC pulsed electromagnetic fields normalizes the latency of the visual evoked response in a multiple sclerosis patient with optic atrophy. Sandyk R. **Int J Neurosci** 1998 Apr;93(3–4):239–50
Local luminance and pattern reversal stimuli yield different visual evoked potential topography. Skrandies W, et al. **Int J Neurosci** 1997 Nov;92(1–2):127–41
The effects of cadmium and experimental diabetes on VEP spectral data and lipid peroxidation. Yargicoglu P, et al. **Int J Neurosci** 1998 Feb;93(1–2):63–74
Stimulus probability and event-related potentials of the brain in 6-month-old human infants: a parametric study. Ackles PK, et al. **Int J Psychophysiol** 1998 Jul;29(2):115–43
Neural correlates of saccade planning in infants: a high-density ERP study. Csibra G, et al. **Int J Psychophysiol** 1998 Jul;29(2):201–15
Effects of memory load on event-related patterns of 40-Hz EEG during cognitive and motor tasks. De Pascalis V, et al. **Int J Psychophysiol** 1998 May;28(3):301–15
A 'passive' event-related potential? Herbert AM, et al. **Int J Psychophysiol** 1998 Jan;28(1):11–21
Event-related brain potentials during an extended visual recognition memory task depict delayed development of cerebral inhibitory processes among 6-month-old infants with Down syndrome. Karrer JH, et al. **Int J Psychophysiol** 1998 Jul;29(2):167–200
Steady-state visual evoked potentials to computer monitor flicker. Lyskov E, et al. **Int J Psychophysiol** 1998 May; 28(3):285–90
Visual and brainstem auditory evoked potentials and maximal aerobic exercise: does the influence of exercise persist after body temperature recovery? Magnié MN, et al. **Int J Sports Med** 1998 May;19(4):255–9
Recording multifocal electroretinogram on and off responses in humans. Kondo M, et al. **Invest Ophthalmol Vis Sci** 1998 Mar;39(3):574–80
Retinal toxicity of nitric oxide released by administration of a nitric oxide donor in the albino rabbit. Oku H, et al. **Invest Ophthalmol Vis Sci** 1997 Nov;38(12):2540–4
Cortical binocularity and monocular optokinetic asymmetry in early-onset esotropia. Westall CA, et al. **Invest Ophthalmol Vis Sci** 1998 Jul;39(8):1352–60
Investigation of multifocal visual evoked potential in anisometropic and esotropic amblyopes. Yu M, et al. **Invest Ophthalmol Vis Sci** 1998 Oct;39(11):2033–40
An electrophysiological correlate of visual motion awareness in man. Haarmeier T, et al. **J Cogn Neurosci** 1998 Jul; 10(4):464–71
Epicortical slow potential shifts and sensory-evoked potentials are related to seizure propensity in gerbils. Roughan JV, et al. **J Comp Physiol [A]** 1998 Jun; 182(6):827–38
Evoked potentials in liver diseases. Chu NS, et al. **J Gastroenterol Hepatol** 1997 Oct;12(9–10):S288–93 (34 ref.)
Phase information in visual evoked potentials. Micheli-Tzanakou E, et al. **J Med Syst** 1997 Aug; 21(4):219–27
Visual evoked cortical magnetic responses to checkerboard pattern reversal stimulation: a study on the neural generators of N75, P100 and N145. Shigeto H, et al. **J Neurol Sci** 1998 Apr 1;156(2):186–94
Follow-up studies on pattern reversal visually evoked cortical potentials in a 2-year-old child with optic neuritis. Sato K, et al. **J Neuroophthalmol** 1998 Mar;18(1):21–4
Direction selectivity of synaptic potentials in simple cells of the cat visual cortex. Jagadeesh B, et al. **J Neurophysiol** 1997 Nov;78(5):2772–89
Effects of saccades on the activity of neurons in the cat lateral geniculate nucleus. Lee D, et al. **J Neurophysiol** 1998 Feb; 79(2):922–36
Light scattering changes follow evoked potentials from hippocampal Schaeffer collateral stimulation. Rector DM, et al. **J Neurophysiol** 1997 Sep;78(3):1707–13
Oscillatory gamma-band (30–70 Hz) activity induced by a visual search task in humans. Tallon-Baudry C, et al. **J Neurosci** 1997 Jan 15;17(2):722–34
Reduction in binocular enhancement of the visual-evoked potential during development accompanies increasing stereoacuity. Sloper JJ, et al. **J Pediatr Ophthalmol Strabismus** 1998 May–Jun; 35(3):154–8
Simultaneous identification of eye fixation related potentials and reaction related potentials from single-trial signals. Moriyama Y, et al. **Med Biol Eng Comput** 1997 Nov; 35(6):671–6
Do visual-evoked potentials and spatiotemporal contrast sensitivity help to distinguish idiopathic Parkinson's disease and multiple system atrophy? Delalande I, et al. **Mov Disord** 1998 May;13(3):446–52
Event-related brain potential imaging of semantic encoding during processing single words. Abdullaev YG, et al. **Neuroimage** 1998 Jan;7(1):1–13
Fast and localized event-related optical signals (EROS) in the human occipital cortex: comparisons with the visual evoked potential and fMRI. Gratton G, et al. **Neuroimage** 1997 Oct;6(3):168–80
Neurophysiologic correlates of implicit face memory in intracranial visual evoked potentials [see comments] Seeck M, et al. **Neurology** 1997 Nov;49(5):1312–6. Comment in: Neurology 1997 Nov;49(5):1200–2.
Multimodality visual evoked potentials in evaluating visual dysfunction in optic neuritis. Tobimatsu S, et al. **Neurology** 1998 Mar;50(3):715–8
Brain systems mediating aversive conditioning: an event-related fMRI study. Büchel C, et al. **Neuron** 1998 May;20(5):947–57
Maturation of human visual evoked potentials: 27 weeks conceptional age to 2 years. Kos-Pietro S, et al. **Neuropediatrics** 1997 Dec;28(6):318–23
Dose-dependent inhibitory effects of angiotensin II on visual responses of the rat superior colliculus: AT1 and AT2 receptor contributions. Merabet L, et al. **Neuropeptides** 1997 Oct;31(5):469–81
Fast visual evoked potential input into human area V5. Buchner H, et al. **Neuroreport** 1997 Jul 28;8(11):2419–22
Establishing a time-line of word recognition: evidence from eye movements and event-related potentials. Sereno SC, et al. **Neuroreport** 1998 Jul 13;9(10):2195–200
Anoxic depression of light-evoked potentials in retina and optic tectum of crucian carp. Johansson D, et al. **Neurosci Lett** 1997 Nov 21;237(2–3):73–6
Human brain potentials to reading syntactic errors in sentences of different complexity. Münte TF, et al. **Neurosci Lett** 1997 Oct 17;235(3):105–8
Motion evoked brain potentials parallel the consistency of coherent motion perception in humans. Niedeggen M, et al. **Neurosci Lett** 1998 Apr 24;246(2):61–4
The time course of interhemispheric EEG coherence during a GO/NO-GO task in humans. Shibata T, et al. **Neurosci Lett** 1997 Sep 19;233(2–3):117–20
A late ON response remains in visual response of the mGluR6-deficient mouse. Sugihara H, et al. **Neurosci Lett** 1997 Sep 19;233(2–3):137–40
Functional magnetic resonance imaging during recognition of written words: Chinese characters for concrete objects versus abstract concepts [corrected and republished article originally printed in Neurosci Res 1998 Jan;30(1):83–6] Kansaku K, et al. **Neurosci Res** 1998 Apr;30(4):361–4
Brain potentials reveal the timing of face identity and expression judgments. Münte TF, et al. **Neurosci Res** 1998 Jan;30(1):25–34
Generators of visual evoked potentials investigated by dipole tracing in the human occipital cortex. Ikeda H, et al. **Neuroscience** 1998 Jun;84(3):723–39
Development of pattern visual evoked potentials: longitudinal measurements in human infants. Crognale MA, et al. **Optom Vis Sci** 1997 Oct;74(10):808–15
Development of spatial frequency tuned "covariance" channels: individual differences in the electrophysiological (VEP) contrast sensitivity function. Peterzell DH, et al. **Optom Vis Sci** 1997 Oct;74(10):800–7
Comparison of measures of visual acuity in infants: Teller acuity cards and sweep visual evoked potentials. Riddell PM, et al. **Optom Vis Sci** 1997 Sep;74(9):702–7
A longitudinal study of visual evoked responses to tritan stimuli in human infants. Suttle CM, et al. **Optom Vis Sci** 1997 Sep;74(9):717–25
An electrophysiological technique for assessment of the development of spatial vision. Zemon V, et al. **Optom Vis Sci** 1997 Sep;74(9):708–16
Effects of prenatal substance exposure: altered maturation of visual evoked potentials. Scher MS, et al. **Pediatr Neurol** 1998 Mar;18(3):236–43
Human cortical-evoked fields during detection, localisation, and identification of 'pop-out' targets. Saarinen J, et al. **Perception** 1998;27(2):215–24
The relationship between the putative optic pathway potential and the electroretinogram. Shaw NA. **Physiol Behav** 1998 Feb 15;63(4):615–20
Event-related brain potentials in the study of visual selective attention. Hillyard SA, et al. **Proc Natl Acad Sci U S A** 1998 Feb 3;95(3):781–7 (60 ref.)
An autopsied case of Creutzfeldt-Jakob disease with the lateral geniculate body lesion showing antagonizing correlation between periodic synchronous discharges and photically induced giant evoked responses. Aoki T, et al. **Psychiatry Clin Neurosci** 1998 Jun;52(3):333–7
Valproate lowered the amplitude of visual and somatosensory evoked potentials in two cases of untreated juvenile myoclonic epilepsy. Kanazawa O, et al. **Psychiatry Clin Neurosci** 1997 Dec;51(6):425–9
Significance of multimodality evoked potential abnormalities in sarcoidosis. Gott PS, et al. **Sarcoidosis Vasc Diffuse Lung Dis** 1997 Sep;14(2):159–64
Visual-vestibular interaction—an evoked potential study in normal human subjects. Iida M, et al. **Tokai J Exp Clin Med** 1997 Sep;22(3):137–9
Pattern shift visual evoked potential screening for HBO2 in mild-to-moderate carbon monoxide poisoning. Emerson TS, et al. **Undersea Hyperb Med** 1998 Spring;25(1):27–32
Chromatic and luminance interactions in spatial contrast signals. Victor JD, et al. **Vis Neurosci** 1998 Jul–Aug; 15(4):607–24

A method for investigating binocular rivalry in real-time with the steady-state VEP. Brown RJ, et al. **Vision Res** 1997 Sep;37(17):2401–8

ON and OFF field potentials in the rat superior colliculus during development. Fortin S, et al. **Vision Res** 1997 Nov; 37(22):3079–87

The development of chromatic and achromatic contrast sensitivity in infancy as tested with the sweep VEP. Kelly JP, et al. **Vision Res** 1997 Aug;37(15):2057–72

Spatial frequency masking with the sweep-VEP. Peterzell DH, et al. **Vision Res** 1997 Sep;37(17):2349–59

[Quadrant pattern visual evoked potential in normal eyes] Lan C, et al. **Chung Hua Yen Ko Tsa Chih** 1996 May; 32(3):209–11 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Chi)**

[Visual evoked potential bispectral analysis using robust distribution classification] Eidt S, et al. **Biomed Tech (Berl)** 1997;42 Suppl:379–80 **(Ger)**

[3D visual evoked potential detection with circular T2 statistics] Hoenecke O, et al. **Biomed Tech (Berl)** 1997;42 Suppl:377–8 **(Ger)**

[Determined signal responses in visually evoked stimulus responses] Schellhorn K, et al. **Biomed Tech (Berl)** 1997; 42 Suppl:381–2 **(Ger)**

[Interdisciplinary diagnosis and therapy of traumatic optic nerve damage] Gellrich NC, et al. **Mund Kiefer Gesichtschir** 1998 May;2 Suppl 1:S107–12 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Ger)**

[Neurophysiologic follow-up in patients with hypophyseal adenoma operations] Heinemann B, et al. **Ophthalmologe** 1998 Jan;95(1):28–32 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Ger)**

[Electrophysiologic studies according to ISCEV (International Society for Clinical Electrophysiology of Vision) standards in children under 10 years of age] Jandeck C, et al. **Ophthalmologe** 1997 Nov;94(11):796–800 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Ger)**

[Flash-induced evoked potentials of the visual structures during horizontal saccades in cats with transection of the intertectal commissure or a half of covering of the midbrain] Baziian BKh. **Biull Eksp Biol Med** 1997 Nov; 124(11):486–90 **(Rus)**

[Components of movement suppression of evoked potentials of the adolescent brain] Kropotova OV, et al. **Fiziol Cheloveka** 1998 Mar–Apr;24(2):23–32 **(Rus)**

[Differences in human evoked visual potentials depending on the capacity for the self-regulation of their parameters by feedback] Mnatsakanian EV. **Zh Vyssh Nerv Deiat Im I P Pavlova** 1997 Sep–Oct; 47(5):898–907 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Rus)**

EVOKED RESPONSE AUDIOMETRY see **AUDIOMETRY, EVOKED RESPONSE**

EVOKED RESPONSES, AUDITORY, BRAIN STEM see **EVOKED POTENTIALS, AUDITORY, BRAIN STEM**

EVOLUTION

Respective role of the axial and appendicular systems in relation to the transition to limblessness. Renous S, et al. **Acta Biotheor** 1998 Jun;46(2):141–56 (63 ref.)

Male reproductive strategy and decreased longevity. Vinogradov AE. **Acta Biotheor** 1998 Jun;46(2):157–60

Molecular variation, evolution and geographical distribution of louping ill virus. Gao GF, et al. **Acta Virol** 1997 Oct; 41(5):259–68

Ca(2+)-signaling in cardiac myocytes: evidence from evolutionary and transgenic models. Morad M, et al. **Adv Exp Med Biol** 1997;430:3–12 (13 ref.)

Evolution and origin of the diversity of dopamine receptors in vertebrates. Cardinaud B, et al. **Adv Pharmacol** 1998; 42:936–40

Theories of aging: a pathophysiological perspective. Masoro EJ. **Aging (Milano)** 1997 Dec;9(6):428–9 (8 ref.)

Paleontology of the temporal fossa [letter; comment] Weiss J, et al. **AJR Am J Roentgenol** 1998 Feb;170(2):509. Comment on: AJR Am J Roentgenol 1997 Mar;168(3):801–6.

Marilyn Schlitz, PhD. On consciousness, causation, and evolution [interview by Bonnie Horrigan] Schlitz M. **Altern Ther Health Med** 1998 Jul;4(4):82–90

Symposium on population biology, evolution, and control of infectious diseases. Introduction. Stephens DS, et al. **Am J Med Sci** 1998 Feb;315(2):63

Heterochronic processes in human evolution: an ontogenetic analysis of the hominid pelvis. Berge C. **Am J Phys Anthropol** 1998 Apr;105(4):441–59

Capture techniques and morphological measurements of the mona monkey (Cercopithecus mona) on the island of Grenada, West Indies. Glenn ME, et al. **Am J Phys Anthropol** 1998 Apr;105(4):481–91

Evolution of the hominid hand and tool making behavior. Hartwig WC, et al. **Am J Phys Anthropol** 1998 Jul; 106(3):401–2; discussion 402–4

Postcranial evidence of cold adaptation in European Neandertals. Holliday TW. **Am J Phys Anthropol** 1997 Oct; 104(2):245–58

Locomotor activity differences between sympatric patas monkeys (Erythrocebus patas) and vervet monkeys (Cercopithecus aethiops): implications for the evolution of long hindlimb length in Homo. Isbell LA, et al. **Am J Phys Anthropol** 1998 Feb;105(2):199–207

Changes in mandibular morphology from the Jomon to modern periods in eastern Japan. Kaifu Y. **Am J Phys Anthropol** 1997 Oct;104(2):227–43

Evidence from facial morphology for similarity of Asian and African representatives of Homo erectus. Rightmire GP. **Am J Phys Anthropol** 1998 May;106(1):61–85

Genetics of reproduction and its evolutionary significance. Gill TJ 3rd. **Am J Reprod Immunol** 1997 Sep;38(3):141–5 (5 ref.)

On the origins of sex differences in social behavior: Darwinian and non-Darwinian accounts. Archer J. **Am Psychol** 1997 Dec;52(12):1383–4

Adaptations, exaptations, and spandrels. Buss DM, et al. **Am Psychol** 1998 May;53(5):533–48 (90 ref.)

Secondary metabolites and their role in evolution. Jarvis BB. **An Acad Bras Cienc** 1995;67 Suppl 3:329–45

Structure, expression, and evolution of the variant MCH gene in primates. Viale A, et al. **Ann N Y Acad Sci** 1998 May 15;839:214–8 (18 ref.)

RNA virus mutations and fitness for survival. Domingo E, et al. **Annu Rev Microbiol** 1997;51:151–78 (216 ref.)

Amerind taxonomy and testable hypotheses. Pichardo M. **Anthropol Anz** 1998 Jun;56(2):97–116 (90 ref.)

Size correlation in Wormian bones. Rubini M. **Anthropol Anz** 1998 Jun;56(2):145–9

Evolution of competitive fitness in experimental populations of E. coli: what makes one genotype a better competitor than another? Lenski RE, et al. **Antonie Van Leeuwenhoek** 1998 Jan;73(1):35–47 (29 ref.)

Evolutionary advances in the higher fungi. Moore RT. **Antonie Van Leeuwenhoek** 1997 Oct;72(3):209–18 (13 ref.)

A second-step splicing activity is conserved from yeast to human. Cicarelli RM, et al. **Biochem Biophys Res Commun** 1998 Jun 18;247(2):204–6

DNA methylation and genome imprinting in the zebrafish, Danio rerio: some evolutionary ramifications. McGowan RA, et al. **Biochem Cell Biol** 1997;75(5):499–506 (32 ref.)

The brain in evolution and involution. Parent A. **Biochem Cell Biol** 1997;75(6):651–67 (61 ref.)

Genetic approaches to neuroethology. Heisenberg M. **Bioessays** 1997 Dec;19(12):1065–73 (69 ref.)

Evolving rodent dentition [letter; comment] Ruch JV, et al. **Bioessays** 1997 Nov;19(11):1041. Comment on: Bioessays 1997 Jun;19(6):481–90.

Have gene knockouts caused evolutionary reversals in the mammalian first arch? Smith KK, et al. **Bioessays** 1998 Mar; 20(3):245–55 (67 ref.)

SplitsTree: analyzing and visualizing evolutionary data. Huson DH. **Bioinformatics** 1998;14(1):68–73

Evolutionary conserved cathepsin E substrate specificity as defined by N-terminal and C-terminal sequencing of peptide pools. Arnold D, et al. **Biol Chem** 1997 Aug; 378(8):883–91

Evolutionary change in the endocrinology of behavioral receptivity: divergent roles for progesterone and prolactin within the genus Phodopus. McMillan HJ, et al. **Biol Reprod** 1998 Jul;59(1):30–8

Heterochrony and allometry: the analysis of evolutionary change in ontogeny. Klingenberg CP. **Biol Rev Camb Philos Soc** 1998 Feb;73(1):79–123 (299 ref.)

The relationship between evolutionary theory and phylogenetic analysis. Lee MS, et al. **Biol Rev Camb Philos Soc** 1997 Nov;72(4):471–95 (119 ref.)

Rapid genomic evolution of a non-virulent coxsackievirus B3 in selenium-deficient mice. Beck MA. **Biomed Environ Sci** 1997 Sep;10(2–3):307–15 (12 ref.)

The cosmic environment for the growth of complexity. Chaisson EJ. **Biosystems** 1998 Apr;46(1–2):13–9

On the instability of evolutionary stable strategies. Fogel DB, et al. **Biosystems** 1997;44(2):135–52

Dietary lipids and evolution of the human brain [letter; comment] Gurr MI. **Br J Nutr** 1998 Apr;79(4):389–92. Comment on: Br J Nutr 1998 Jan;79(1):3–21.

The evolution of tetrapod ears and the fossil record. Clack JA. **Brain Behav Evol** 1997;50(4):198–212 (80 ref.)

Seven retinal specializations in the tubular eye of the deep-sea pearleye, Scopelarchus michaelsarsi: a case study in visual optimization. Collin SP, et al. **Brain Behav Evol** 1998; 51(6):291–314

Tubular eyes of deep-sea fishes: a comparative study of retinal topography. Collin SP, et al. **Brain Behav Evol** 1997; 50(6):335–57

A comparison of the linear tuning properties of two classes of axons in the bullfrog lagena. Cortopassi KA, et al. **Brain Behav Evol** 1998;51(6):331–48

Evolution of vertebrate olfactory systems. Eisthen HL. **Brain Behav Evol** 1997;50(4):222–33 (90 ref.)

The evolution of eyes. Fernald RD. **Brain Behav Evol** 1997; 50(4):253–9 (52 ref.)

Evolution of taste and solitary chemoreceptor cell systems. Finger TE. **Brain Behav Evol** 1997;50(4):234–43 (45 ref.)

Evolution of sensory pathways in vertebrates. Hodos W, et al. **Brain Behav Evol** 1997;50(4):189–97 (47 ref.)

A lacertilian dorsal retinorecipient thalamus: a re-investigation in the old-world lizard Podarcis hispanica. Kenigfest N, et al. **Brain Behav Evol** 1997;50(6):313–34

The evolution of vertebrate electrosensory systems. New JG. **Brain Behav Evol** 1997;50(4):244–52 (65 ref.)

Evolution of the ear and hearing: issues and questions. Popper AN, et al. **Brain Behav Evol** 1997;50(4):213–21 (55 ref.)

Topographic position of forelimb motoneuron pools is conserved in vertebrate evolution. Ryan JM, et al. **Brain Behav Evol** 1998;51(2):90–9

The functional anatomy and evolution of hypoglossal afferents in the leopard frog, Rana pipiens. Anderson CW, et al. **Brain Res** 1997 Oct 17;771(2):285–91

The evolutionary origin of the language areas in the human brain. A neuroanatomical perspective. Aboitiz F, et al. **Brain Res Brain Res Rev** 1997 Dec;25(3):381–96 (87 ref.)

An evolutionary analytical model of a complementary circular code simulating the protein coding genes, the 5' and 3' regions. Arquès DG, et al. **Bull Math Biol** 1998 Jan;60(1):163–94

The Yin and Yang of Evo/Devo. Akam M. **Cell** 1998 Jan 23;92(2):153–5

Parsing the heart: genetic modules for organ assembly. Fishman MC, et al. **Cell** 1997 Oct 17;91(2):153–6 (20 ref.)

The natural selection of the chemical elements. Williams RJ. **Cell Mol Life Sci** 1997 Oct;53(10):816–29 (10 ref.)

Using evolutionary changes to achieve species-specific inhibition of enzyme action—studies with triosephosphate isomerase. Gómez-Puyou A, et al. **Chem Biol** 1995 Dec; 2(12):847–55

The terpenoid theory of the origin of cellular life: the evolution of terpenoids to cholesterol [published erratum appears in Chem Biol 1995 Sep;2(9):631] Ourisson G, et al. **Chem Biol** 1994 Sep;1(1):11–23 (91 ref.)

Evolution in action. Scanlan TS, et al. **Chem Biol** 1995 Feb; 2(2):71–5 (27 ref.)

Evolution of vertebrate fibrin formation and the process of its dissolution. Doolittle RF, et al. **Ciba Found Symp** 1997; 212:4–17; discussion 17–23 (32 ref.)

Evolutionary psychology and genetic variation: non-adaptive, fitness-related and adaptive. Gangestad SW. **Ciba Found Symp** 1997;208:212–23; discussion 223–30 (33 ref.)

Evolution of plasminogen-related growth factors (HGF/SF and HGF1/MSP). Gherardi E, et al. **Ciba Found Symp** 1997;212:24–35; discussion 35–41, 42–5 (35 ref.)

Evolutionary conflicts and adapted psychologies. Møller AP. **Ciba Found Symp** 1997;208:39–46; discussion 46–50 (19 ref.)

Evolution and human choice over time. Rogers AR. **Ciba Found Symp** 1997;208:231–49; discussion 249–52 (17 ref.)

The concept of an evolved adaptation. Thornhill R. **Ciba Found Symp** 1997;208:4–13; discussion 13–22 (34 ref.)

Is inguinal hernia a defect in human evolution and would this insight improve concepts for methods of surgical repair [letter; comment] Zivanović S. **Clin Anat** 1998;11(1):65. Comment on: Clin Anat 1997;10(1):47–55.

Human aggression in evolutionary psychological perspective. Buss DM, et al. **Clin Psychol Rev** 1997;17(6):605–19

Darwin's revolution. Proctor RN. **Clio Med** 1998;48:20–39

Genetics and the evolution of plant form: an example from maize. Doebley J, et al. **Cold Spring Harb Symp Quant Biol** 1997;62:361–7 (13 ref.)

Evolution of grass-cutter (Thryonomys swinderianus) inflammation markers: comparison with rabbit (Oryctolagus cuniculus) and rat (Rattus norvegicus). Ahissou H, et al. **Comp Biochem Physiol A Physiol** 1997 Dec;118(4):1309–12

Molecular phylogenetics and the evolution of antarctic notothenioid fishes. Ritchie PA, et al. **Comp Biochem Physiol A Physiol** 1997 Dec;118(4):1009–25

Modeling and simulating morphological evolution in an artificial life environment. Panse Silveira PS, et al. **Comput Biomed Res** 1998 Feb;31(1):1–17

Arthropod evolution: same Hox genes, different body plans. Averof M. **Curr Biol** 1997 Oct 1;7(10):R634–6 (21 ref.)

Adaptive evolution: the struggle for dominance. Charlesworth B. **Curr Biol** 1998 Jul 2;8(14):R502–4 (13 ref.)

Species patterns: evolution's competitive edge. Steers HL, et al. **Curr Biol** 1998 Jan 29;8(3):R96–8 (3 ref.)

Genomes and evolution. **Curr Opin Genet Dev** 1997 Dec; 7(6):855–81

Mutation for survival. Rosenberg SM. **Curr Opin Genet Dev** 1997 Dec;7(6):829–34 (49 ref.)

History assignment: when was the mitochondrion founded? Sogin ML. **Curr Opin Genet Dev** 1997 Dec;7(6):792–9 (57 ref.)

Out of Africa? What do genes tell us? Templeton AR. **Curr Opin Genet Dev** 1997 Dec;7(6):841–7 (43 ref.)

An ancient system of host defense. Medzhitov R, et al. **Curr Opin Immunol** 1998 Feb;10(1):12–5 (31 ref.)

Evolution by polyploidy in Amphibia: new insights. Beçak ML, et al. **Cytogenet Cell Genet** 1998;80(1–4):28–33 (51 ref.)

At the feet of the master: the search for universalities. Divining the evolutionary selection pressures that resulted in an immune system. Cohn M. **Cytogenet Cell Genet** 1998; 80(1–4):54–60 (6 ref.)

On GATAGATA and other "junk" in the barren stretch of genomic desert. Epplen JT, et al. **Cytogenet Cell Genet** 1998;80(1–4):75–82 (64 ref.)

Did the first adaptive immunity evolve in the gut of ancient jawed fish? Matsunaga T. **Cytogenet Cell Genet** 1998; 80(1–4):138–41 (25 ref.)

Unusual chromosomal organization of telomeric sequences and expeditious karyotypic differentiation in the recently evolved Mus terricolor complex. Sharma GG, et al. **Cytogenet Cell Genet** 1998;80(1–4):204–8

Chromosome painting: a method for testing chromosomal changes in lemur evolution. Vezuli A, et al. **Cytogenet Cell Genet** 1997;78(2):147–52

Mode of onset in evolutionary-relevant and evolutionary-neutral phobias: evidence from a clinical

sample. Menzies RG, et al. **Depress Anxiety** 1997;5(3):134–6
Evolutionary changes in sites and timing of actin gene expression in embryos of the direct– and indirect–developing sea urchins, Heliocidaris erythrogramma and H. tuberculata. Kissinger JC, et al. **Dev Genes Evol** 1998 Apr;208(2):82–93
Molecular evidence for the gnathobasic derivation of arthropod mandibles and for the appendicular origin of the labrum and other structures. Popadic A, et al. **Dev Genes Evol** 1998 May;208(3):142–50
Somite number and vertebrate evolution. Richardson MK, et al. **Development** 1998 Jan;125(2):151–60 (92 ref.)
The Origin of Species, Man's Place in Nature and the naming of the calcarine sulcus. Fishman RS. **Doc Ophthalmol** 1997; 94(1–2):101–11
Repetitive DNA sequences as an insight into Aeglidae (Crustacea, Anomura) evolution. D'Amato ME, et al. **Electrophoresis** 1997 Aug;18(9):1666–71
Emerging infections: an evolutionary perspective. Lederberg J. **Emerg Infect Dis** 1998 Jul–Sep;4(3):366–71
The evolution of insect societies. Page RE Jr. **Endeavour** 1997;21(3):114–20
Scientific meaning of meanings: quests for discoveries concerning our cultural ills. Patterson CC. **Environ Res** 1998 Aug;78(2):177–84
Evolution of patterns and processes in teeth and tooth–related tissues in non–mammalian vertebrates. Huysseune A, et al. **Eur J Oral Sci** 1998 Jan;106 Suppl 1:437–81 (312 ref.)
Evolutionary origins of the vertebrate dentition: phylogenetic patterns and developmental evolution. Smith MM, et al. **Eur J Oral Sci** 1998 Jan;106 Suppl 1:482–500 (101 ref.)
Evolution and dietary restriction. Hart RW, et al. **Exp Gerontol** 1998 Jan–Mar;33(1–2):53–60 (35 ref.)
Network theory of aging. Kirkwood TB, et al. **Exp Gerontol** 1997 Jul–Oct;32(4–5):395–9 (21 ref.)
An update on the oxygen stress–mitochondrial mutation theory of aging: genetic and evolutionary implications. Miquel J. **Exp Gerontol** 1998 Jan–Mar;33(1–2):113–26 (66 ref.)
Evolutionary patterns among measures of aging. Nusbaum TJ, et al. **Exp Gerontol** 1996 Jul–Aug;31(4):507–16
Trypanosoma cruzi: impact of clonal evolution of the parasite on its biological and medical properties. Revollo S, et al. **Exp Parasitol** 1998 May;89(1):30–9
Phenotypic and evolutionary adaptation of a model bacterial system to stressful thermal environments. Bennett AF, et al. **EXS** 1997;83:135–54 (41 ref.)
Ecological and evolutionary physiology of heat shock proteins and the stress response in Drosophila: complementary insights from genetic engineering and natural variation. Feder ME, et al. **EXS** 1997;83:155–73 (68 ref.)
High–temperature stress and the evolution of thermal resistance in Drosophila. Loeschcke V, et al. **EXS** 1997; 83:175–90 (58 ref.)
Stress–resistance genotypes, metabolic efficiency and interpreting evolutionary change. Parsons PA. **EXS** 1997; 83:291–305 (65 ref.)
Environmental stress and evolution: a theoretical study. Zhivotovsky LA. **EXS** 1997;83:241–54
Darwin and Mendel versus Watson and Crick [comment] Pollack R. **FASEB J** 1998 Feb;12(2):149–50. Comment on: FASEB J 1998 Jan;12(1):3–16.
Origin of octameric creatine kinases. Ellington WR, et al. **FEBS Lett** 1998 Mar 20;425(1):75–8
Reproductive aging is an evolutionarily programmed strategy that no longer provides adaptive value [editorial] Keefe DL. **Fertil Steril** 1998 Aug;70(2):204–6
Infection may have shaped the evolution of the biphasic immune response to cancer [editorial] Prehn RT. **Folia Biol (Praha)** 1997;43(4):131–2
Speciation in the lesser galagos. Masters JC. **Folia Primatol (Basel)** 1998;69 Suppl 1:357–70
Evolutionary history of lorisiform primates. Rasmussen DT, et al. **Folia Primatol (Basel)** 1998;69 Suppl 1:250–85 (206 ref.)
Migration versus mutation in the evolution of recombination under multilocus selection. Pylkov KV, et al. **Genet Res** 1998 Jun;71(3):247–56
Mutation pressure, natural selection, and the evolution of base composition in Drosophila. Akashi H, et al. **Genetica** 1998;102–103(1–6):49–60 (96 ref.)
Some evolutionary consequences of deleterious mutations. Charlesworth B, et al. **Genetica** 1998;102–103(1–6):3–19
Asymmetrical DNA replication promotes evolution: disparity theory of evolution. Furusawa M, et al. **Genetica** 1998; 102–103(1–6):333–47
Psychological testing, IQ, and evolutionary fitness. Harrington GM. **Genetica** 1997;99(2–3):113–23
Towards a theory of evolutionary adaptation. Hartl DL, et al. **Genetica** 1998;102–103(1–6):525–33
Clusters of new identical mutants and the fate of underdominant mutations. Huai H, et al. **Genetica** 1998; 102–103(1–6):489–505
Evolution by nearly–neutral mutations. Ohta T. **Genetica** 1998;102–103(1–6):83–90
Mutation and selection within the individual. Otto SP, et al. **Genetica** 1998;102–103(1–6):507–24 (60 ref.)
Mutation and senescence: where genetics and demography meet. Promislow DE, et al. **Genetica** 1998; 102–103(1–6):299–314
Requisite mutational load, pathway epistasis and deterministic mutation accumulation in sexual versus asexual populations. Rice WR. **Genetica** 1998;102–103(1–6):71–81
Major impacts of gonadal mosaicism on hereditary risk estimation, origin of hereditary diseases, and evolution. Selby PB. **Genetica** 1998;102–103(1–6):445–62
Enigma of Y chromosome degeneration: neo–Y and neo–X chromosomes of Drosophila miranda a model for sex chromosome evolution. Steinemann M, et al. **Genetica** 1998; 102–103(1–6):409–20
A pleiotropic model of phenotypic evolution. Tanaka Y. **Genetica** 1998;102–103(1–6):535–43
Genetic measurement of theory of epistatic effects. Wagner GP, et al. **Genetica** 1998;102–103(1–6):569–80
Bottleneck effect on evolutionary rate in the nearly neutral mutation model. Araki H, et al. **Genetics** 1997 Oct; 147(2):907–14
Germline bottlenecks and the evolutionary maintenance of mitochondrial genomes. Bergstrom CT, et al. **Genetics** 1998 Aug;149(4):2135–46
Synteny conservation and chromosome rearrangements during mammalian evolution. Ehrlich J, et al. **Genetics** 1997 Sep;147(1):289–96
Linkage groups of protein–coding genes in western palearctic water frogs reveal extensive evolutionary conservation. Hotz H, et al. **Genetics** 1997 Sep;147(1):255–70
Dobzhansky's genetics and the origin of species: is it still relevant? Lewontin RC. **Genetics** 1997 Oct;147(2):351–5
Testing natural selection vs. genetic drift in phenotypic evolution using quantitative trait locus data. Orr HA. **Genetics** 1998 Aug;149(4):2099–104
The evolution of recombination: removing the limits to natural selection. Otto SP, et al. **Genetics** 1997 Oct; 147(2):879–906
Reproductive isolation and morphogenetic evolution in Drosophila analyzed by breakage of ethological barriers. Sánchez L, et al. **Genetics** 1997 Sep;147(1):231–42
Evolutionary dynamics of sporophytic self–incompatibility alleles in plants. Schierup MH, et al. **Genetics** 1997 Oct; 147(2):835–46
Evolution of multigene families by gene duplication. A haploid model. Tachida H, et al. **Genetics** 1998 Aug; 149(4):2147–58
Discordant rates of chromosome evolution in the Drosophila virilis species group. Vieira J, et al. **Genetics** 1997 Sep; 147(1):223–30
Inference of population history using a likelihood approach. Weiss G, et al. **Genetics** 1998 Jul;149(3):1539–46
The context of human genetic evolution. Foley R. **Genome Res** 1998 Apr;8(4):339–47 (50 ref.)
The evolution of the distal radio–ulnar joint. Louis DS, et al. **Hand Clin** 1998 May;14(2):155–9 (20 ref.)
Variation in coxII intron in the wild ancestral species of wheat. Mori N, et al. **Hereditas** 1997;126(3):281–8
Innateness, evolution, and genetics of language. Ganger J, et al. **Hum Biol** 1998 Apr;70(2):199–213 (60 ref.)
Evolution, mutations, and human longevity: European royal and noble families. Gavrilova NS, et al. **Hum Biol** 1998 Aug;70(4):799–804
Behavioral genetics and evolutionary psychology: unified perspective on personality research. Segal NL, et al. **Hum Biol** 1998 Apr;70(2):159–84 (132 ref.)
HLA–DQA1 and HLA–DQB1 alleles and haplotypes in two Brazilian Indian tribes: evidence of conservative evolution of HLA–DQ. Sotomaior VS, et al. **Hum Biol** 1998 Aug; 70(4):789–97
Evolution of the DAZ gene family suggests that Y–linked DAZ plays little, or a limited, role in spermatogenesis but underlines a recent African origin for human populations. Agulnik AI, et al. **Hum Mol Genet** 1998 Sep;7(9):1371–7
The mouse Mid1 gene: implications for the pathogenesis of Opitz syndrome and the evolution of the mammalian pseudoautosomal region. Dal Zotto L, et al. **Hum Mol Genet** 1998 Mar;7(3):489–99
Ancestral immunity comes of age. Magor KE, et al. **Immunol Today** 1998 Feb;19(2):54–6
Mode of mating preference and the direction of evolution in Drosophila. Singh BN. **Indian J Exp Biol** 1997 Feb; 35(2):111–9 (67 ref.)
Syntagms in development and evolution. Huang F. **Int J Dev Biol** 1998;42(3 Spec No):487–94 (69 ref.)
Coevolution of the Monogenoidea (Platyhelminthes) based on a revised hypothesis of parasite phylogeny. Boeger WA, et al. **Int J Parasitol** 1997 Dec;27(12):1495–511
Evolution of the protists and protistan parasites from the perspective of molecular systematics. Sogin ML, et al. **Int J Parasitol** 1998 Jan;28(1):11–20 (51 ref.)
Genetic epidemiology of parasitic protozoa and other infectious agents: the need for an integrated approach. Tibayrenc M. **Int J Parasitol** 1998 Jan;28(1):85–104 (83 ref.)
An evolutionary definition of parasitism. Zelmer DA. **Int J Parasitol** 1998 Mar;28(3):531–3 (20 ref.)
Cerebellar microcomplexes. Ito M. **Int Rev Neurobiol** 1997; 41:475–87 (34 ref.)
ADHD as a disorder of adaptation [letter; comment] Carey WB. **J Am Acad Child Adolesc Psychiatry** 1998 Aug; 37(8):797–8; discussion 798–9. Comment on: J Am Acad Child Adolesc Psychiatry 1997 Dec;36(12):1672–9; discussion 1679–81.
ADHD as a disorder of adaptation [letter; comment] Carrey N. **J Am Acad Child Adolesc Psychiatry** 1998 Aug; 37(8):797; discussion 798–9. Comment on: J Am Acad Child Adolesc Psychiatry 1997 Dec;36(12):1672–9; discussion 1679–81.
ADHD as a disorder of adaptation [letter; comment] Hecht GM. **J Am Acad Child Adolesc Psychiatry** 1998 Aug; 37(8):799; discussion 799–800. Comment on: J Am Acad Child Adolesc Psychiatry 1997 Dec;36(12):1672–9; discussion 1679–81.
Evolution and revolution in child psychiatry: ADHD as a disorder of adaptation [see comments] Jensen PS, et al. **J Am Acad Child Adolesc Psychiatry** 1997 Dec; 36(12):1672–9; discussion 1679–81 (30 ref.). Comment in: J Am Acad Child Adolesc Psychiatry 1998 Aug;37(8):797; discussion 798–9. Comment in: J Am Acad Child Adolesc Psychiatry 1998 Aug;37(8);797–8; discussion 798–9. Comment in: J Am Acad Child Adolesc Psychiatry 1998 Aug;37(8):799; discussion 799–800.
Limb development and evolution: a frog embryo with no apical ectodermal ridge (AER). Richardson MK, et al. **J Anat** 1998 Apr;192 (Pt 3):379–90
Evolution of cyanobacteria by exchange of genetic material among phyletically related strains. Rudi K, et al. **J Bacteriol** 1998 Jul;180(13).3453–61
Hypothesis—origin of the parietal cell: microorganism? Okabe S. **J Clin Gastroenterol** 1997;25 Suppl 1:S141–8 (37 ref.)
Modular subdivisions of dolphin insular cortex: does evolutionary history repeat itself? Manger P, et al. **J Cogn Neurosci** 1998 Mar;10(2):153–66
Duplication–based measures of difference between gene and species trees. Eulenstein O, et al. **J Comput Biol** 1998 Spring;5(1):135–48
The origin of Europeans is not rooted in the Middle East but in southern east Asia. Shields ED. **J Craniofac Genet Dev Biol** 1998 Apr–Jun;18(2):59–63
Atmospheric oxygen, giant Paleozoic insects and the evolution of aerial locomotor performance. Dudley R. **J Exp Biol** 1998 Apr;201 (Pt 8):1043–50 (88 ref.)
Mechanism and evolution of hypoxia–tolerance in humans. Hochachka PW. **J Exp Biol** 1998 Apr;201 (Pt 8):1243–54 (73 ref.)
The origins of marine bioluminescence: turning oxygen defence mechanisms into deep–sea communication tools. Rees JF, et al. **J Exp Biol** 1998 Apr;201 (Pt 8):1211–21 (90 ref.)
Molecular evolution of Hox gene regulation: cloning and transgenic analysis of the lamprey HoxQ8 gene. Carr JL, et al. **J Exp Zool** 1998 Jan 1;280(1):73–85
Evolution of the mammalian Y chromosome and sex–determining genes. Graves JA. **J Exp Zool** 1998 Aug 1;281(5):472–81 (48 ref.)
Kinematics of aquatic and terrestrial prey capture in Terrapene carolina, with implications for the evolution of feeding in cryptodire turtles. Summers AP, et al. **J Exp Zool** 1998 Jul 1;281(4):280–7
Sex chromosome evolution and Haldane's rule. Graves JA, et al. **J Hered** 1997 Sep–Oct;88(5):358–60 (31 ref.)
Tracking the evolution of the elusive Andean mountain cat (Oreailurus jacobita) from mitochondrial DNA. Johnson WE, et al. **J Hered** 1998 May–Jun;89(3):227–32
Hominoid evolution and environmental change in the Neogene of Europe: a European Science Foundation network [news] Agustí J, et al. **J Hum Evol** 1998 Jan; 34(1):103–7
Theropithecus atlanticus (Thomas, 1884) (Primates: Cercopithecidae) from the late Pliocene of Ahl al Oughlam, Casablanca, Morocco. Alemseged Z, et al. **J Hum Evol** 1998 Jun;34(6):609–21
Late Pleistocene human population bottlenecks, volcanic winter, and differentiation of modern humans. Ambrose SH. **J Hum Evol** 1998 Jun;34(6):623–51
Archaeological predictions for hominid land use in the paleo–Olduvai Basin, Tanzania, during lowermost Bed II times. Blumenschine RJ, et al. **J Hum Evol** 1998 Jun; 34(6):565–607
Further data about venous channels in South African Plio–Pleistocene hominids. Braga J, et al. **J Hum Evol** 1997 Oct;33(4):423–47
Experimental determinations of carcass processing by Plio–Pleistocene hominids and carnivores at FLK 22 (Zinjanthropus). Olduvai Gorge, Tanzania. Capaldo SD. **J Hum Evol** 1997 Nov;33(5):555–97
Redefining Levallois. Chazan M. **J Hum Evol** 1997 Dec; 33(6):719–35 (48 ref.)
Odontometric microevolution in the Valley of Oaxaca, Mexico. Christensen AF. **J Hum Evol** 1998 Apr; 34(4):333–60
ESR and U–series analyses of teeth from the palaeoanthropological site of Hexian, Anhui Province, China. Grün R, et al. **J Hum Evol** 1998 Jun;34(6):555–64
EMG of the human flexor pollicis longus muscle: implications for the evolution of hominid tool use. Hamrick MW, et al. **J Hum Evol** 1998 Feb;34(2):123–36
Did a major immunological event shape the evolutionary histories of apes and Old World monkeys? Jablonski NG, et al. **J Hum Evol** 1997 Oct;33(4):513–20
The Middle/Upper Paleolithic interface and the relationship of Neanderthals and early modern humans in the Hrvatsko Zagorje, Croatia. Karavanić I, et al. **J Hum Evol** 1998 Mar; 34(3):223–48
Umbrella hypotheses and parsimony in human evolution: a critique of the Aquatic Ape Hypothesis. Langdon JH. **J Hum Evol** 1997 Oct;33(4):479–94 (42 ref.)
A critique of the evidence for scavenging by Neanderthals

and early modern humans: new data from Kobeh Cave (Zagros Mountains, Iran) and Die Kelders Cave 1 layer 10 (South Africa). Marean CW. **J Hum Evol** 1998 Aug; 35(2):111–36

Long-term technical evolution and human remains in the Anatolian palaeolithic [news] Otte M, et al. **J Hum Evol** 1998 Apr;34(4):413–31

A comparative study of stereolithographically modelled skulls of Petralona and Broken Hill: implications for future studies of middle Pleistocene hominid evolution. Seidler H, et al. **J Hum Evol** 1997 Dec;33(6):691–703

Non-metric trait evidence for modern human affinities and the distinctiveness of Neanderthals [news] Tyrrell AJ, et al. **J Hum Evol** 1998 May;34(5):549–54

Phylogeny of amblyospora (Microsporida: amblyosporidae) and related genera based on small subunit ribosomal DNA data: A possible example of host parasite cospeciation. Baker MD, et al. **J Invertebr Pathol** 1998 May; 71(3):199–206

The changing metabolic role of fatty acids in increasingly complex organisms: an evolutionary perspective. Liedtke AJ. **J Mol Cell Cardiol** 1997 Oct;29(10):2611–9 (68 ref.)

Shaping of Drosophila alcohol dehydrogenase through evolution: relationship with enzyme functionality. Atrian S, et al. **J Mol Evol** 1998 Aug;47(2):211–21

How did glycogen structure evolve to satisfy the requirement for rapid mobilization of glucose? A problem of physical constraints in structure building. Meléndez R, et al. **J Mol Evol** 1997 Oct;45(4):446–55 (72 ref.)

Evaluating evolutionary divergence with microsatellites. Paszek AA, et al. **J Mol Evol** 1998 Jan;46(1):121–6

The path from the RNA world. Poole AM, et al. **J Mol Evol** 1998 Jan;46(1):1–17 (121 ref.)

Evolutionary rate and genetic heterogeneity of human T-cell lymphotropic virus type II (HTLV-II) using isolates from European injecting drug users. Salemi M, et al. **J Mol Evol** 1998 May;46(5):602–11

A new aspect to the origin and evolution of eukaryotes. Vellai T, et al. **J Mol Evol** 1998 May;46(5):499–507

The thrifty-genotype hypothesis and its implications for the study of complex genetic disorders in man. Sharma AM. **J Mol Med** 1998 Jul;76(8):568–71 (16 ref.)

Morphology of the brain and sense organs in the snailfish Paraliparis devriesi: neural convergence and sensory compensation on the Antarctic shelf. Eastman JT, et al. **J Morphol** 1998 Sep;237(3):213–36

Skeletal allometry and interlimb scaling patterns in mustelid carnivorans. Heinrich RE, et al. **J Morphol** 1998 Feb; 235(2):121–34

Carpal development and morphology in archontan mammals. Stafford BJ, et al. **J Morphol** 1998 Feb;235(2):135–55

Ontogeny, function, and scaling of the mandibular symphysis in papionin primates. Vinyard CJ, et al. **J Morphol** 1998 Feb;235(2):157–75

The 5-HT transporter gene-linked polymorphic region (5-HTTLPR) in evolutionary perspective: alternative biallelic variation in rhesus monkeys. Rapid communication. Lesch KP, et al. **J Neural Transm** 1997; 104(11–12):1259–66

Evolution of the schistosomes (Digenea: Schistosomatoidea): the origin of dioecy and colonization of the venous system. Platt TR, et al. **J Parasitol** 1997 Dec;83(6):1035–44 (76 ref.)

Evolutionary medicine [letter; comment] Potts M. **J R Soc Med** 1997 Sep;90(9):525. Comment on: J R Soc Med 1997 Jul;90(7):397–9.

Evolutionary medicine [letter; comment] Stevens A. **J R Soc Med** 1997 Sep;90(9):525. Comment on: J R Soc Med 1997 Jul;90(7):397–9.

The 'hybrid' character of the gametes and reproductive tracts of the African shrew, Myosorex varius, supports its classification in the Crocidosoricinae. Bedford JM, et al. **J Reprod Fertil** 1998 Jan;112(1):165–73

Evolutionary sperm morphology and morphometry in armadillos. Cetica PD, et al. **J Submicrosc Cytol Pathol** 1998 Apr;30(2):309–14

Sexual communication. Bernstein C, et al. **J Theor Biol** 1997 Sep 7;188(1):69–78

The n-player war of attrition and territorial groups. Blackwell PG. **J Theor Biol** 1997 Nov 21;189(2):175–81

Chemical ornaments of semen [letter] Cordero C. **J Theor Biol** 1998 Jun 21;192(4):581–4

A mathematical model for Neanderthal extinction. Flores JC. **J Theor Biol** 1998 Apr 7;191(3):295–8

Multivariate analysis of correlated selection and kin selection, with an ESS maximization method. Frank SA. **J Theor Biol** 1997 Dec 7;189(3):307–16

Coevolutionary chase in two-species systems with applications to mimicry. Gavrilets S, et al. **J Theor Biol** 1998 Apr 21;191(4):415–27

Non-independence in statistical tests for discrete cross-species data. Graffen A, et al. **J Theor Biol** 1997 Oct 21;188(4):507–14

The adaptational system as a dynamical feedback system. Gregorius HR. **J Theor Biol** 1997 Nov 7;189(1):97–105

Self-organized criticality in spatial evolutionary game theory. Killingback T, et al. **J Theor Biol** 1998 Apr 7;191(3):335–40

Complex limiting behaviour of multilocus genetic systems in cyclical environments. Kirzhner VM, et al. **J Theor Biol** 1998 Feb 7;190(3):215–25

Sex, the Prisoner's Dilemma Game, and the evolutionary inevitability of cooperation. Koeslag JH. **J Theor Biol** 1997 Nov 7;189(1):53–61

A general technique for computing evolutionarily stable strategies based on errors in decision-making. McNamara JM, et al. **J Theor Biol** 1997 Nov 21;189(2):211–25

Developmental stability and signalling among cells. Møller AP, et al. **J Theor Biol** 1998 Aug 7;193(3):497–506

Ecological mechanisms of evolution by natural selection: causal processes generating density-and-frequency dependent fitness. Nakajima T. **J Theor Biol** 1998 Feb 21; 190(4):313–31

A model of mass extinction. Newman ME. **J Theor Biol** 1997 Dec 7;189(3):235–52

Iterated Prisoner's Dilemma: pay-off variance. Nishimura K, et al. **J Theor Biol** 1997 Sep 7;188(1):1–10

Molecular complementarity I: the complementarity theory of the origin and evolution of life. Root-Bernstein RS, et al. **J Theor Biol** 1997 Oct 21;188(4):447–79

A thermodynamic approach to the compromise between power and efficiency in muscle contraction. Santillán M, et al. **J Theor Biol** 1997 Dec 21;189(4):391–8

Self-reinforcing spatial patterns enslave evolution in a host-parasitoid system [published erratum appears in J Theor Biol 1997 Oct 21;188(4):525–6] Savill NJ, et al. **J Theor Biol** 1997 Sep 7;188(1):11–20

The evolution of generosity and choosiness in cooperative exchanges. Sherratt TN, et al. **J Theor Biol** 1998 Jul 7; 193(1):167–77

Mafia behaviour and the evolution of facultative virulence. Soler JJ, et al. **J Theor Biol** 1998 Apr 7;191(3):267–77

Evolution of the immune repertoire with and without somatic DNA recombination. Takumi K, et al. **J Theor Biol** 1998 Jun 7;192(3):309–17

Evolution of segregation distortion: potential for a high degree of polymorphism. van Boven M, et al. **J Theor Biol** 1998 May 21;192(2):131–42

Multiphasic growth models and the evolution of prolonged growth exemplified by human brain evolution. Vrba ES. **J Theor Biol** 1998 Feb 7;190(3):227–39

Measuring inconsistency in phylogenetic trees. Willson SJ. **J Theor Biol** 1998 Jan 7;190(1):15–36

Evolutionarily stable strategy, stable state, periodic cycle and chaos in a simple discrete time two-phenotype model. Yi T, et al. **J Theor Biol** 1997 Sep 7;188(1):21–7

In vivo evolution of a novel, syncytium-inducing and cytopathic feline leukemia virus variant. Rohn JL, et al. **J Virol** 1998 Apr;72(4):2686–96

High-resolution mapping of mouse chromosome 8 identifies an evolutionary chromosomal breakpoint. Grewal PK, et al. **Mamm Genome** 1998 Aug;9(8):603–7

The origins of the neural crest. Part II: an evolutionary perspective. Baker CV, et al. **Mech Dev** 1997 Dec; 69(1–2):13–29 (175 ref.)

Balanced intakes of natural triglycerides for optimum nutrition: an evolutionary and phytochemical perspective. Broadhurst CL. **Med Hypotheses** 1997 Sep;49(3):247–61

Morphostasis: an evolving perspective. Cunliffe J. **Med Hypotheses** 1997 Dec;49(6):449–59

Time reversal in biological systems. Glassman ML, et al. **Med Hypotheses** 1997 Dec;49(6):505–8

The origin of life: self-replicating asymmetrical frozen probability. Glassman ML, et al. **Med Hypotheses** 1998 Jan; 50(1):81–3

Immunological system and Schistosoma mansoni: co-evolutionary immunobiology. What is the eosinophil role in parasite-host relationship? Lenzi HL, et al. **Mem Inst Oswaldo Cruz** 1997;92 Suppl 2:19–32 (121 ref.)

Evolutionary relationships among ABC transporters. Croop JM. **Methods Enzymol** 1998;292:101–16 (31 ref.)

Archaea and the prokaryote-to-eukaryote transition. Brown JR, et al. **Microbiol Mol Biol Rev** 1997 Dec;61(4):456–502 (349 ref.)

Irreversibility of information and its implications for living systems. Margalef R. **Microbiologia** 1997 Sep;13(3):357–60

Sex-related genes, directional sexual selection, and speciation. Civetta A, et al. **Mol Biol Evol** 1998 Jul; 15(7):901–9

A comparative study of duplications in bacteria and eukaryotes: the importance of telomeres. Coissac E, et al. **Mol Biol Evol** 1997 Oct;14(10):1062–74

Estimating times of divergence with a change of rate: the orangutan/African ape divergence [letter] Penny D, et al. **Mol Biol Evol** 1998 May;15(5):608–10

A 5.8S nuclear ribosomal RNA gene sequence database: applications to ecology and evolution. Cullings KW, et al. **Mol Ecol** 1998 Jul;7(7):919–23

Evolution and horizontal transfer of an entire biosynthetic pathway for cytochrome c biogenesis: Helicobacter, Deinococcus, Archae and more [letter] Goldman BS, et al. **Mol Microbiol** 1998 Feb;27(4):871–3

Molecular evidence for the early history of living amphibians. Feller AE, et al. **Mol Phylogenet Evol** 1998 Jun;9(3):509–16

Molecular evidence for parallel evolution of adaptive syndromes in fig-breeding Lissocephala (Drosophilidae). Harry M, et al. **Mol Phylogenet Evol** 1998 Jun;9(3):542–51

Higher taxonomic relationships among extant mammals based on morphology, with selected comparisons of results from molecular data. Shoshani J, et al. **Mol Phylogenet Evol** 1998 Jun;9(3):572–84

The evolutionary relationship among Caucasian MS patients and controls. Kalman B, et al. **Mult Scler** 1996 Apr; 1(5):288–95

Significance of fungal evolution for the understanding of their pathogenicity, illustrated with agents of phaeohyphomycosis. de Hoog GS. **Mycoses** 1997;40 Suppl 2:5–8 (43 ref.)

Detection of evolving viruses [see comments] Lee Y, et al. **Nat Biotechnol** 1996 Apr;14(4):491–3. Comment in: Nat Biotechnol 1996 Apr;14(4):431–2.

Recent origin of HLA-DRB1 alleles and implications for human evolution [see comments] Bergström TF, et al. **Nat Genet** 1998 Mar;18(3):237–42. Comment in: Nat Genet 1998 Mar;18(3):204–6.

A one-million-year-old Homo cranium from the Danakil (Afar) Depression of Eritrea. Abbate E, et al. **Nature** 1998 Jun 4;393(6684):458–60

Evolutionary biology. Eyes viewed from the skin [news] Arnheiter H. **Nature** 1998 Feb 12;391(6668):632–3

Gene translocation links insects and crustaceans [letter] Boore JL, et al. **Nature** 1998 Apr 16;392(6677):667–8

Evolutionary biology. Insights from the echinoderms [news; comment] Davidson EH. **Nature** 1997 Oct 16; 389(6652):679–80. Comment on: Nature 1997 Oct 16;389(6652):718–21.

Evolutionary biology. Help and you shall be helped [news; comment] Ferrière R. **Nature** 1998 Jun 11;393(6685):517, 519. Comment on: Nature 1998 Jun 11;393(6685):573–1.

Trapping speciation [letter] Garagna S, et al. **Nature** 1997 Nov 20;390(6657):241–2

An X-linked gene with a degenerate Y-linked homologue in a dioecious plant. Guttman DS, et al. **Nature** 1998 May 21;393(6682):263–6

Mixed blessings for middle-aged mothers [letter; comment] Heeb P, et al. **Nature** 1997 Oct 30;389(6654):922. Comment on: Nature 1997 Sep 11;389(6647):133.

A new symmetrodont mammal from China and its implications for mammalian evolution. Hu Y, et al. **Nature** 1997 Nov 13;390(6656):137–42

A molecular timescale for vertebrate evolution. Kumar S, et al. **Nature** 1998 Apr 30;392(6679):917–20

New specimens and confirmation of an early age for Australopithecus anamensis. Leakey MG, et al. **Nature** 1998 May 7;393(6680):62–6

Sphenoid shortening and the evolution of modern human cranial shape. Lieberman DE. **Nature** 1998 May 14; 393(6681):158–62

Radical alterations in the roles of homeobox genes during echinoderm evolution [see comments] [published erratum appears in Nature 1998 Mar 5;392(66711):105] Lowe CJ, et al. **Nature** 1997 Oct 16;389(6652):718–21. Comment in: Nature 1997 Oct 16;389(6652):679–80.

Evolutionary biology. Sex and synergism [news] Lyons EJ. **Nature** 1997 Nov 6;390(6655):19, 21

The hydrogen hypothesis for the first eukaryote [see comments] Martin W, et al. **Nature** 1998 Mar 5; 392(6671):37–41. Comment in: Nature 1998 Mar 5;392(6671):15–6.

Evolution of indirect reciprocity by image scoring [see comments] Nowak MA, et al. **Nature** 1998 Jun 11; 393(6685):573–7. Comment in: Nature 1998 Jun 11;393(6685):517–9.

Undermethylation associated with retroelement activation and chromosome remodelling in an interspecific mammalian hybrid [see comments] O'Neill RJ, et al. **Nature** 1998 May 7;393(6680):68–72. Comment in: Nature 1998 May 7;393(6680):22–3.

Evidence for evolutionary conservation of sex-determining genes. Raymond CS, et al. **Nature** 1998 Feb 12; 391(6668):691–5

Deep roots for the Neanderthals [news] Rightmire GP. **Nature** 1997 Oct 30;389(6654):917–8

The evolution of menopause [news; comment] Sherman PW. **Nature** 1998 Apr 23;392(6678):759, 761. Comment on: Nature 1998 Apr 23;392(6678):807–11.

Biomathematics. Merging lines and emerging levels [news] Sigmund K, et al. **Nature** 1998 Apr 2;392(6675):439, 441

Evolutionary biology. Debatable homologies [news] Tautz D. **Nature** 1998 Sep 3;395(6697):17, 19

Probabilities of conspecificity [letter; comment] Thackeray JF. **Nature** 1997 Nov 6;390(6655):30–1. Comment on: Nature 1997 Oct 2;389(6650):445–6. Comment on: Nature 1997 Oct 2;389(6650):489–92.

A marriage of bone and nacre [news] Westbroek P, et al. **Nature** 1998 Apr 30;392(6679):861–2

Human evolution. Ecce homo—behold mankind [news] Wood B. **Nature** 1997 Nov 13;390(6656):120–1

Of domestic and wild guinea pigs: studies in sociophysiology, domestication, and social evolution. Sachser N. **Naturwissenschaften** 1998 Jul;85(7):307–17 (65 ref.)

The status of biology and the meaning of biodiversity. Wuketits FM. **Naturwissenschaften** 1997 Nov;84(11):473–9 (53 ref.)

On the use of neural network techniques to analyse sleep EEG data. First communication: application of evolutionary and genetic algorithms to reduce the feature space and to develop classification rules. Baumgart-Schmitt R, et al. **Neuropsychobiology** 1997;36(4):194–210

The origins of cerebral asymmetry: a review of evidence of behavioural and brain lateralization in fishes, reptiles and amphibians. Bisazza A, et al. **Neurosci Biobehav Rev** 1998 May;22(3):411–26 (159 ref.)

The evolutionary imperative and the origin of the prion pathogen [editorial] Krakauer DC. **Nutrition** 1997 Jul-Aug; 13(7–8):692–4

Functional phylogeny: the use of the sensitivity of ribosomes to protein synthesis inhibitors as a tool to study the

evolution of organisms. Briones C, et al. **Orig Life Evol Biosph** 1998 Oct;28(4–6):571–82

First steps in eukaryogenesis: physical phenomena in the origin and evolution of chromosome structure. Chela-Flores J. **Orig Life Evol Biosph** 1998 Apr; 28(2):215–25

Solar ultraviolet and the evolutionary history of cyanobacteria. Garcia-Pichel F. **Orig Life Evol Biosph** 1998 Jun;28(3):321–47 (91 ref.)

Evolution: the dialogue between life and death. Holliday R. **Orig Life Evol Biosph** 1997 Dec;27(5–6):623–9

The evolutionary design of error–rates, and the fast fixation enigma. Ninio J. **Orig Life Evol Biosph** 1997 Dec; 27(5–6):609–21

Cyril Ponnamperuma and the origin of life: a bibliography. Romero A, et al. **Orig Life Evol Biosph** 1998 Apr; 28(2):109–21

On the determination of internal nodes of an evolutionary dendrogram. Tohá J, et al. **Orig Life Evol Biosph** 1998 Feb;28(1):97–103

Evolution of adaptive neural networks: the role of voltage–dependent K+ channels. Alkon DL, et al. **Otolaryngol Head Neck Surg** 1998 Sep;119(3):204–11

Evolution of the vestibulo–ocular system. Fritzsch B. **Otolaryngol Head Neck Surg** 1998 Sep;119(3):182–92 (66 ref.)

Evolutionary trends in the organization of the vertebrate crista ampullaris. Goldberg JM, et al. **Otolaryngol Head Neck Surg** 1998 Sep;119(3):165–71

Computer simulations of prebiotic evolution. Abkevich VI, et al. **Pac Symp Biocomput** 1997;:27–38

Structure formation of biopolymers is complex, their evolution may be simple. Bornberg-Bauer E. **Pac Symp Biocomput** 1996;:97–108

Host specificity, evolutionary relationships and macrogeographic differentiation among Ascaris populations from humans and pigs. Anderson TJ, et al. **Parasitology** 1997 Sep;115 (Pt 3):325–42

The coevolution of host resistance and parasitoid virulence. Kraaijeveld AR, et al. **Parasitology** 1998;116 Suppl:S29–45 (123 ref.)

Evolution and phylogeny of behavioural manipulation of insect hosts by parasites. Poulin R. **Parasitology** 1998;116 Suppl:S3–11 (76 ref.)

Manipulation of a mollusc by a trophically transmitted parasite: convergent evolution or phylogenetic inheritance? Thomas F, et al. **Parasitology** 1998 May;116 (Pt 5):431–6

The coevolutionary potential of a 'generalist' parasite, the hen flea Ceratophyllus gallinae. Tripet F, et al. **Parasitology** 1997 Oct;115 (Pt 4):419–27

Animal fat and cholesterol may have helped primitive man evolve a large brain. Mann FD. **Perspect Biol Med** 1998 Spring;41(3):417–25

Carbon dioxide starvation, the development of C4 ecosystems, and mammalian evolution. Cerling TE, et al. **Philos Trans R Soc Lond B Biol Sci** 1998 Jan 29; 353(1365):159–70; discussion 170–1 (71 ref.)

The evolutionary genetics of speciation. Coyne JA, et al. **Philos Trans R Soc Lond B Biol Sci** 1998 Feb 28; 353(1366):287–305 (179 ref.)

Genetic analysis of host–parasite coevolution in human malaria. Hill AV, et al. **Philos Trans R Soc Lond B Biol Sci** 1997 Sep 29; 352(1359):1317–25 (39 ref.)

The origins of human ageing. Kirkwood TB. **Philos Trans R Soc Lond B Biol Sci** 1997 Dec 29; 352(1363):1765–72 (76 ref.)

Sexual conflict and speciation. Parker GA, et al. **Philos Trans R Soc Lond B Biol Sci** 1998 Feb 28; 353(1366):261–74 (81 ref.)

Evolution of angiosperms via modulation of antagonisms. Gottlieb OR, et al. **Phytochemistry** 1998 Sep;49(1):1–15 (56 ref.)

Comparative mapping of the Brassica S locus region and its homeolog in Arabidopsis. Implications for the evolution of mating systems in the Brassicaceae. Conner JA, et al. **Plant Cell** 1998 May;10(5):801–12

Transcriptional regulators and the evolution of plant form. Doebley J, et al. **Plant Cell** 1998 Jul;10(7):1075–82 (51 ref.)

Xa21D encodes a receptor–like molecule with a leucine–rich repeat domain that determines race–specific recognition and is subject to adaptive evolution. Wang GL, et al. **Plant Cell** 1998 May;10(5):765–79

A gene–culture coevolutionary model for brother–sister mating. Aoki K, et al. **Proc Natl Acad Sci U S A** 1997 Nov 25;94(24):13046–50

Origin and evolution of the slime molds (Mycetozoa) [see comments] Baldauf SL, et al. **Proc Natl Acad Sci U S A** 1997 Oct 28;94(22):12007–12. Comment in: Proc Natl Acad Sci U S A 1997 Oct 28;94(22):11767–9.

Antarctic fish hemoglobins: evidence for adaptive evolution at subzero temperature. Bargelloni L, et al. **Proc Natl Acad Sci U S A** 1998 Jul 21;95(15):8670–5

Modification of expression and cis–regulation of Hoxc8 in the evolution of diverged axial morphology. Belting HG, et al. **Proc Natl Acad Sci U S A** 1998 Mar 3;95(5):2355–60

Signaling among relatives. III. Talk is cheap. Bergstrom CT, et al. **Proc Natl Acad Sci U S A** 1998 Apr 28;95(9):5100–5

Phosphotyrosine signaling and the single cell:metazoan boundary [comment] Darnell JE Jr. **Proc Natl Acad Sci U S A** 1997 Oct 28;94(22):11767–9. Comment on: Proc Natl Acad Sci U S A 1997 Oct 28;94(22):12007–12.

Chromosomal drive and the evolution of meiotic nondisjunction and trisomy in humans. Day T, et al. **Proc Natl Acad Sci U S A** 1998 Mar 3;95(5):2361–5

Toward a resolution of the introns early/late debate: only phase zero introns are correlated with the structure of ancient proteins. de Souza SJ, et al. **Proc Natl Acad Sci U S A** 1998 Apr 28;95(9):5094–9

The evolution of interspecific mutualisms. Doebeli M, et al. **Proc Natl Acad Sci U S A** 1998 Jul 21;95(15):8676–80

Evolution of the avian sex chromosomes from an ancestral pair of autosomes. Fridolfsson AK, et al. **Proc Natl Acad Sci U S A** 1998 Jul 7;95(14):8147–52

The role of Wolbachia bacteria in reproductive incompatibilities and hybrid zones of Diabrotica beetles and Gryllus crickets. Giordano R, et al. **Proc Natl Acad Sci U S A** 1997 Oct 14;94(21):11439–44

A genetic record of population isolation in pocket gophers during Holocene climatic change. Hadly EA, et al. **Proc Natl Acad Sci U S A** 1998 Jun 9;95(12):6893–6

Grandmothering, menopause, and the evolution of human life histories. Hawkes K, et al. **Proc Natl Acad Sci U S A** 1998 Feb 3;95(3):1336–9

Evolution of gilled mushrooms and puffballs inferred from ribosomal DNA sequences. Hibbett DS, et al. **Proc Natl Acad Sci U S A** 1997 Oct 28;94(22):12002–6

Our ancestral physiological phenotype: an adaptation for hypoxia tolerance and for endurance performance? Hochachka PW, et al. **Proc Natl Acad Sci U S A** 1998 Feb 17;95(4):1915–20

Drug concentration heterogeneity facilitates the evolution of drug resistance. Kepler TB, et al. **Proc Natl Acad Sci U S A** 1998 Sep 29;95(20):11514–9

Evolvability. Kirschner M, et al. **Proc Natl Acad Sci U S A** 1998 Jul 21;95(15):8420–7 (33 ref.)

In an immunological twilight zone. Klein J. **Proc Natl Acad Sci U S A** 1998 Sep 29;95(20):11504–5 (12 ref.)

Deleterious mutations destabilize ribosomal RNA in endosymbiotic bacteria. Lambert JD, et al. **Proc Natl Acad Sci U S A** 1998 Apr 14;95(8):4458–62

The role of robustness and changeability on the origin and evolution of genetic codes. Maeshiro T, et al. **Proc Natl Acad Sci U S A** 1998 Apr 28;95(9):5088–93

Evolutionary parameters of the transcribed mammalian genome: an analysis of 2,820 orthologous rodent and human sequences. Makalowski W, et al. **Proc Natl Acad Sci U S A** 1998 Aug 4;95(16):9407–12

Data transferability from model organisms to human beings: insights from the functional genomics of the flightless region of Drosophila. Maleszka R, et al. **Proc Natl Acad Sci U S A** 1998 Mar 31;95(7):3731–6

Dentition of Proteopithecus sylviae, an archaic anthropoid from the Fayum, Egypt. Miller ER, et al. **Proc Natl Acad Sci U S A** 1997 Dec 9;94(25):13760–4

Multiple evolutionary origins of the fungus causing Panama disease of banana: concordant evidence from nuclear and mitochondrial gene genealogies. O'Donnell K, et al. **Proc Natl Acad Sci U S A** 1998 Mar 3;95(5):2044–9

The location of Z– and W–linked marker genes and sequence on the homomorphic sex chromosomes of the ostrich and the emu. Ogawa A, et al. **Proc Natl Acad Sci U S A** 1998 Apr 14;95(8):4415–8

Patterns of variance in stage–structured populations: evolutionary predictions and ecological implications. Pfister CA. **Proc Natl Acad Sci U S A** 1998 Jan 6; 95(1):213–8

Genetic evidence for a Paleolithic human population expansion in Africa. Reich DE, et al. **Proc Natl Acad Sci U S A** 1998 Jul 7;95(14):8119–23

Instability of signaling resolution models of parent–offspring conflict. Rodríguez-Gironés MA, et al. **Proc Natl Acad Sci U S A** 1998 Apr 14;95(8):4453–7

Preliminary description of the cranium of Proteopithecus sylviae, an Egyptian late Eocene anthropoidean primate. Simons EL. **Proc Natl Acad Sci U S A** 1997 Dec 23; 94(26):14970–5

Evolution of rhizobia by acquisition of a 500–kb symbiosis island that integrates into a phe–tRNA gene [published erratum appears in Proc Natl Acad Sci U S A 1998 Jul 21;95(15):9059] Sullivan JT, et al. **Proc Natl Acad Sci U S A** 1998 Apr 28;95(9):5145–9

New Drosophila introns originate by duplication. Tarrio R, et al. **Proc Natl Acad Sci U S A** 1998 Feb 17;95(4):1658–62

Appendicular robusticity and the paleobiology of modern human emergence. Trinkaus E. **Proc Natl Acad Sci U S A** 1997 Nov 25;94(24):13367–73

Evolutionary conserved light regulation of Calvin cycle activity by NADPH–mediated reversible phosphoribulokinase/CP12/ glyceraldehyde–3–phosphate dehydrogenase complex dissociation. Wedel N, et al. **Proc Natl Acad Sci U S A** 1998 Aug 4;95(16):9699–704

Evolution in the light of developmental and cell biology, and vice versa. West–Eberhard MJ. **Proc Natl Acad Sci U S A** 1998 Jul 21;95(15):8417–9

The universal ancestor. Woese C. **Proc Natl Acad Sci U S A** 1998 Jun 9;95(12):6854–9

Regulation of number and size of digits by posterior Hox genes: a dose–dependent mechanism with potential evolutionary implications. Zákány J, et al. **Proc Natl Acad Sci U S A** 1997 Dec 9;94(25):13695–700

The Drosophila LIM–only gene, dLMO, is mutated in Beadex alleles and might represent an evolutionarily conserved function in appendage development. Zeng C, et al. **Proc Natl Acad Sci U S A** 1998 Sep 1;95(18):10637–42

Persistence, chaos and synchrony in ecology and epidemiology. Earn DJ, et al. **Proc R Soc Lond B Biol Sci** 1998 Jan 7;265(1390):7–10 (38 ref.)

Ecological constraints drive social evolution in the African mole–rats. Faulkes CG, et al. **Proc R Soc Lond B Biol Sci** 1997 Nov 22;264(1388):1619–27

Body size and species–richness in carnivores and primates. Gittleman JL, et al. **Proc R Soc Lond B Biol Sci** 1998 Jan 22;265(1391):113–9

Visual and socio–cognitive information processing in primate brain evolution. Joffe TH, et al. **Proc R Soc Lond B Biol Sci** 1997 Sep 22;264(1386):1303–7

Spatially induced speciation prevents extinction: the evolution of dispersal distance in oscillatory predator–prey models. Savill NJ, et al. **Proc R Soc Lond B Biol Sci** 1998 Jan 7;265(1390):25–32

Coevolution of recovery ability and virulence. van Baalen M. **Proc R Soc Lond B Biol Sci** 1998 Feb 22; 265(1393):317–25

The role of defeat and entrapment (arrested flight) in depression: an exploration of an evolutionary view. Gilbert P, et al. **Psychol Med** 1998 May;28(3):585–98 (70 ref.)

Note on the relevance of dreams for evolutionary psychology. Brubaker LL. **Psychol Rep** 1998 Jun;82(3 Pt 1):1006

What psychology students know and believe about Charles Darwin. Knapp T, et al. **Psychol Rep** 1997 Dec;81(3 Pt 2):1372–4

The genetics and evolution of handedness. Corballis MC. **Psychol Rev** 1997 Oct;104(4):714–27 (132 ref.)

Adaptation and information in ontogenesis and phylogenesis. Increase of complexity and efficiency. Azzone GF. **Pubbl Stn Zool Napoli II** 1997;19(2):163–80

Evolutionary theory and the human family. Davis JN, et al. **Q Rev Biol** 1997 Dec;72(4):407–35 (105 ref.)

Evolution and animal welfare. Dawkins MS. **Q Rev Biol** 1998 Sep;73(3):305–28 (123 ref.)

Menstruation: a nonadaptive consequence of uterine evolution. Finn CA. **Q Rev Biol** 1998 Jun;73(2):163–73 (53 ref.)

The opossum photoreceptors--a model for evolutionary trends in early mammalian retina. Ahnelt PK, et al. **Rev Bras Biol** 1996 Dec;56 Su 1 Pt 2:199–207 (41 ref.)

Evolution of external respiratory mechanism in vertebrates. Scutaru MD. **Rev Med Chir Soc Med Nat Iasi** 1995 Jul–Dec;99(3–4):251–3

Neoteny and the thyroid in ratites. Dawson A. **Rev Reprod** 1996 May;1(2):78–81 (41 ref.)

The structural organism [editorial] Sermonti G. **Riv Biol** 1998;91(1):3–10 **(Eng, Ita)**

A structuralist theory of evolution reconsidered. van der Hammen L. **Riv Biol** 1997;90(3):385–92

Is schizophrenia the price that Homo sapiens pays for language? Crow TJ. **Schizophr Res** 1997 Dec 19; 28(2–3):127–41

Schizophrenia as a consequence of brain evolution. Randall PL. **Schizophr Res** 1998 Mar 10;30(2):143–8

Cope's rule and the dynamics of body mass evolution in North American fossil mammals. Alroy J. **Science** 1998 May 1;280(5364):731–4

Why sex and recombination? Barton NH, et al. **Science** 1998 Sep 25;281(5385):1986–90 (72 ref.)

Embryology and evolution [letter; comment] Behe MJ. **Science** 1998 Jul 17;281(5375):348. Comment on: Science 1998 May 15;280(5366):983, 985–6.

A revolution in evolution [editorial] Bull J, et al. **Science** 1998 Sep 25;281(5385):1959

Endocranial capacity in an early hominid cranium from Sterkfontein, South Africa [see comments] Conroy GC, et al. **Science** 1998 Jun 12;280(5370):1730–1. Comment in: Science 1998 Jun 12;280(5370):1714.

Possible new roles for HOX genes [news] Dickman S. **Science** 1997 Dec 12;278(5345):1882–3

The homeotic gene lin–39 and the evolution of nematode epidermal cell fates. Eizinger A, et al. **Science** 1997 Oct 17;278(5337):452–5

Hominid brain evolution: looks can be deceiving [comment] [see comments] Falk D. **Science** 1998 Jun 12;280(5370):1714 . Comment on: Science 1998 Jun 12;280(5370):1730–1. Comment in: Science 1998 Jul 3;281(5373):45.

Y chromosome shows that Adam was African [news] Gibbons A. **Science** 1997 Oct 31;278(5339):804–5

Genes put mammals in age of dinosaurs [news] Gibbons A. **Science** 1998 May 1;280(5364):675–6

Solving the brain's energy crisis [news] Gibbons A. **Science** 1998 May 29;280(5368):1345–7

The evolution of sex. Hines P, et al. **Science** 1998 Sep 25; 281(5385):1979

The evolutionary dynamics of sex determination. Marín I, et al. **Science** 1998 Sep 25;281(5385):1990–4 (36 ref.)

A new look at monogamy [news] Morell V. **Science** 1998 Sep 25;281(5385):1982–3

Antibiotic resistance: road of no return [news] Morell V. **Science** 1997 Oct 24;278(5338):575–6

Biodiversity in a vial of sugar water [news] Morell V. **Science** 1997 Oct 17;278(5337):390

Sex frees viruses from genetic 'ratchet' [news] Morell V. **Science** 1997 Nov 28;278(5343):1562–3
Viruses scout evolution's path [news] Morell V. **Science** 1997 Nov 28;278(5343):1563–4
Extinction and the loss of evolutionary history. Nee S, et al. **Science** 1997 Oct 24;278(5338):692–4
New views of the origin of mammals [news] Normilw D. **Science** 1998 Aug 7;281(5378):774–5
Sex and conflict. Partridge L, et al. **Science** 1998 Sep 25; 281(5385):2003–8 (113 ref.)
A genomic battle of the sexes [news] Pennisi E. **Science** 1998 Sep 25;281(5385):1984–5
Cope's rule [letter] Polly PD. **Science** 1998 Oct 2; 282(5386):50–2
Haeckel, embryos, and evolution [letter; comment] [see comments] Richardson MK, et al. **Science** 1998 May 15; 280(5366):983, 985–6. Comment on: Science 1997 Sep 5;277(5331):1435. Comment in: Science 1998 Jul 17;281(5375):348. Comment in: Science 1998 Jul 17;281(5375):349.
Sexual selection, receiver biases, and the evolution of sex differences. Ryan MJ. **Science** 1998 Sep 25; 281(5385):1999–2003 (28 ref.)
Embryology and evolution [letter; comment] [see comments] Sander K. **Science** 1998 Jul 17;281(5375):349. Comment on: Science 1998 May 15;280(5366):983, 985–6. Comment in: Science 1998 Aug 28;281(5381):1289.
Origin of the eukaryotic nucleus [letter; comment] Sandman K, et al. **Science** 1998 Apr 24;280(5363):501, 503. Comment on: Science 1998 Mar 13;279(5357):1633–4.
Did the first complex cell eat hydrogen? [news] [see comments] Vogel G. **Science** 1998 Mar 13;279(5357):1633–4 . Comment in: Science 1998 Apr 24;280(5363):501, 503.
Complexity matters [comment] Wagner G. **Science** 1998 Feb 20;279(5354):1158–9. Comment on: Science 1998 Feb 20;279(5354):1210–3.
Will fossil from down under upend mammal evolution? [news; comment] Wuerthrich B. **Science** 1997 Nov 21; 278(5342):1401–2. Comment on: Science 1997 Nov 21;278(5342):1438–42.
Why sex? Putting theory to the test [news] Wuethrich B. **Science** 1998 Sep 25;281(5385):1980–2
The human immunodeficiency virus (HIV) as a newly evolving pathogen. Essex M.
Southeast Asian J Trop Med Public Health 1997;28 Suppl 2:127–30
Structural analysis of the Spiroplasma virus, SpV4: implications for evolutionary variation to obtain host diversity among the Microviridae. Chipman PR, et al. **Structure** 1998 Feb 15;6(2):135–45
Waiting with and without recombination: the time to production of a double mutant. Christiansen FB, et al. **Theor Popul Biol** 1998 Jun;53(3):199–215
Models for haplotype evolution in a nonstationary population. Fan R, et al. **Theor Popul Biol** 1998 Jun; 53(3):184–98
Gene–culture coevolution and sex ratios: II. Sex–chromosomal distorters and cultural preferences for offspring sex. Kumm J, et al. **Theor Popul Biol** 1997 Aug; 52(1):1–15
Evolution in action across phylogeny caused by microclimatic stresses at "Evolution Canyon". Nevo E. **Theor Popul Biol** 1997 Dec;52(3):231–43
Increased accuracy in analytical molecular distance estimation. Pollock DD. **Theor Popul Biol** 1998 Aug; 54(1):78–90
Factor V Q506 mutation (activated protein C resistance) associated with reduced intrapartum blood loss—a possible evolutionary selection mechanism. Lindqvist PG, et al. **Thromb Haemost** 1998 Jan;79(1):69–73
Resistance of eels (Gymnothorax) to the venom of sea kraits (Laticauda colubrina): a test of coevolution. Heatwole H, et al. **Toxicon** 1998 Apr;36(4):619–25
The origin and evolution of oxygenic photosynthesis. Blankenship RE, et al. **Trends Biochem Sci** 1998 Mar; 23(3):94–7 (34 ref.)
The evolution of 'bricolage'. Duboule D, et al. **Trends Genet** 1998 Feb;14(2):54–9 (68 ref.)
Evolution and homology of the nervous system: cross–phylum rescues of otd/Otx genes. Sharman AC, et al. **Trends Genet** 1998 Jun;14(6):211–4 (38 ref.)
A bright future for the human past. Tyler–Smith C, et al. **Trends Genet** 1998 Jan;14(1):7–8
To be a mutator, or how pathogenic and commensal bacteria can evolve rapidly. Taddei F, et al. **Trends Microbiol** 1997 Nov;5(11):427–8; discussion 428–9
Development and evolution in nervous systems: development and evolution of ideas. Butler AB, et al. **Trends Neurosci** 1998 May;21(5):177–8
Evolutionary aspects of exercise. Cordain L, et al. **World Rev Nutr Diet** 1997;81:49–60 (49 ref.)
[We are all Africans] Bonard EC.
Rev Med Suisse Romande 1998 Jan;118(1):95–6 **(Fre)**
[The evolution of the lower jaw and the jaw joint, from reptiles to man] Delaire J.
Rev Stomatol Chir Maxillofac 1998 Apr;99(1):3–10 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Fre)**
[Battle of odors: significance of pheromones for human reproduction] Grammer K, et al.
Gynakol Geburtshilfliche Rundsch 1997;37(3):150–3 (25 ref.) (Eng. Abstr.) **(Ger)**
[Early reception of Darwin's selection theory and its sequelae for comparative morphology today] Rehkämper G.
Sudhoffs Arch Z Wissenschaftsgesch 1997;81(2):171–92 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Ger)**
[Evolution theory, mutations, and human life span] Gavrilov LA, et al. **Dokl Akad Nauk** 1998 Mar;359(3):426–7 **(Rus)**
[Diminution of chromatin, accompanying reorganization of genomic molecular structure: evolutionary aspects] Akif'ev AP, et al. **Genetika** 1998 Jun;34(6):709–18 (62 ref.) (Eng. Abstr.) **(Rus)**
[Feasibility of analysis of macroevolutionary rearrangements of mammalian chromosomes] Biltueva LS, et al. **Genetika** 1997 Aug;33(8):1094–101 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Rus)**
[Geography of genetic processes in human populations: gene migration in Northern Eurasia (European region)] Evsiukov AN, et al. **Genetika** 1997 Nov;33(11):1539–50 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Rus)**
[Behavior and evolution] Markel' AL. **Genetika** 1997 Aug; 33(8):1069–76 (66 ref.) (Eng. Abstr.) **(Rus)**
[Interspecies differences in the ovarian trophocyte precentromere heterochromatin structure and evolution of the malaria mosquito complex Anopheles maculipennis] Sharakhova MV, et al. **Genetika** 1997 Dec;33(12):1640–8 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Rus)**
[D.K. Beliaev's evolutionary concept—ten years later] Trut LN. **Genetika** 1997 Aug;33(8):1060–8 (46 ref.) (Eng. Abstr.) **(Rus)**
[Stress induction of retrotransposon transposition in Drosophila: reality of the phenomenon, characteristic features, possible role in rapid evolution] Vasil'eva LA, et al. **Genetika** 1997 Aug;33(8):1083–93 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Rus)**
[The role of gravitational force in the evolution of living systems (the biomechanical and energy aspects)] Tairbekov MG, et al. **Izv Akad Nauk Ser Biol** 1997 Sep–Oct;(5):517–30 (74 ref.) (Eng. Abstr.) **(Rus)**
[Heat barriers in progressive evolution of animals and humans] Zotin AA, et al. **Izv Akad Nauk Ser Biol** 1998 May–Jun;(3):309–15 (28 ref.) (Eng. Abstr.) **(Rus)**
[Parasitism as a phenomenon of biological progress] Gorokhov VV. **Med Parazitol (Mosk)** 1998 Apr–Jun; (2):24–7 **(Rus)**
[Mobile elements and speciation] Evgen'ev MB, et al. **Mol Biol (Mosk)** 1998 Jan–Feb;32(1):184–92 **(Rus)**
[Integral estimation of genetic effects of ionizing radiation] Shevchenko VA. **Radiats Biol Radioecol** 1997 Jul–Aug; 37(4):569–76 (25 ref.) (Eng. Abstr.) **(Rus)**
[The magnocellular hypothalamus (the main and accessory nuclei): the evolutionary, molecular biological and morphofunctional aspects] Grinevich VV.
Usp Fiziol Nauk 1997 Oct–Dec;28(4):80–104 (148 ref.) (Eng. Abstr.) **(Rus)**
[The evolution of the support systems of cellular homeostasis—the basis of the progressive evolution of organisms] Kulaev BS. **Zh Evol Biokhim Fiziol** 1997 Jan–Feb;33(1):82–99 (81 ref.) **(Rus)**
[Insulin and insulin–like growth factor 1 receptors: structural and functional divergence of two evolutionary related molecules] Leibush BN. **Zh Evol Biokhim Fiziol** 1998 Jan–Feb;34(1):82–96 (99 ref.) **(Rus)**
[Adaptation in invertebrates and comparative pathology of inflammation] Makrushin AV. **Zh Evol Biokhim Fiziol** 1997 Jul–Oct;33(4–5):570–4 **(Rus)**
[The probable substrate of subjective states in man and the development of this substrate in evolution] Matiushkin DP. **Zh Evol Biokhim Fiziol** 1997 Jan–Feb;33(1):99–108 (58 ref.) **(Rus)**
[The scientific legacy of P. K. Anokhin: its relationship to the ideas of "universal evolutionism" and its methodological importance for modern concepts of self–organization] Kositsyn NS, et al.
Zh Vyssh Nerv Deiat Im I P Pavlova 1997 Nov–Dec; 47(6):936–54 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Rus)**
[The problem of the origin of intellect and evolutionary biocybernetics] Red'ko VG.
Zh Vyssh Nerv Deiat Im I P Pavlova 1998 Mar–Apr; 48(2):358–69 (51 ref.) (Eng. Abstr.) **(Rus)**
[Evolutionary theory of knowledge] Rubia Vila FJ.
An R Acad Nac Med (Madr) 1997;114(2):359–67; discussion 367–81 **(Spa)**
[Coevolutive mechanisms between retroviruses and their hosts. The murine mammary tumor model] Nepomnaschy I, et al. **Medicina (B Aires)** 1997;57(2):235–44 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Spa)**

EVOLUTION, CHEMICAL

see related
BIOGENESIS

The natural selection of the chemical elements. Williams RJ. **Cell Mol Life Sci** 1997 Oct;53(10):816–29 (10 ref.)
Comments on the role of H2S in the chemistry of Earth's early atmosphere and in prebiotic synthesis. Clark PD, et al. **J Mol Evol** 1998 Aug;47(2):127–32
From mineral support to enzymatic catalysis—further assumptions for the evolutionary history of glyoxalase system. Kalapos MP. **J Theor Biol** 1998 Jul 7;193(1):91–8
Simulation of protein evolution: evidence for a non–linear aminoacidic substitution rate. Morchio R, et al. **Riv Biol** 1997;90(1):83–94
A biomolecule building block from vents [news] Service RF. **Science** 1998 Sep 25;281(5385):1936–7
[The contribution of vacuum ultraviolet radiation in the abiogenic synthesis of pyrimidine nucleotides] Kuzicheva EA, et al. **Zh Evol Biokhim Fiziol** 1997 Mar–Apr; 33(2):129–34 **(Rus)**

EVOLUTION, MOLECULAR

see related
DIRECTED MOLECULAR EVOLUTION

Darwinism and ethology. The role of natural selection in animals and humans. Gervet J, et al. **Acta Biotheor** 1997 Nov;45(3–4):195–220
Evolutionary stasis of M1 gene of human influenza A viruses and the possibility of their subtyping by restriction analysis of M1 gene polymerase chain reaction product [published erratum appears in Acta Virol 1997 Oct;41(5):302] Park KY, et al. **Acta Virol** 1997 Aug;41(4):231–9
Correlation between HIV sequence evolution, specific immune response and clinical outcome in vertically infected infants. Halapi E, et al. **AIDS** 1997 Nov 15;11(14):1709–17
Diversity and age of the four major mtDNA haplogroups, and their implications for the peopling of the New World. Bonatto SL, et al. **Am J Hum Genet** 1997 Dec; 61(6):1413–23
Dual origins of Finns revealed by Y chromosome haplotype variation. Kittles RA, et al. **Am J Hum Genet** 1998 May; 62(5):1171–9
Network analyses of Y–chromosomal types in Europe, northern Africa, and western Asia reveal specific patterns of geographic distribution. Malaspina P, et al.
Am J Hum Genet 1998 Sep;63(3):847–60
Dating the origin of the CCR5–Delta32 AIDS–resistance allele by the coalescence of haplotypes. Stephens JC, et al. **Am J Hum Genet** 1998 Jun;62(6):1507–15
A global haplotype analysis of the myotonic dystrophy locus: implications for the evolution of modern humans and for the origin of myotonic dystrophy mutations. Tishkoff SA, et al. **Am J Hum Genet** 1998 Jun;62(6):1389–402
mtDNA analysis reveals a major late Paleolithic population expansion from southwestern to northeastern Europe. Torroni A, et al. **Am J Hum Genet** 1998 May;62(5):1137–52
The kallikrein–kinin system: evolution of form and function. Conlon JM. **Ann N Y Acad Sci** 1998 May 15;839:1–8 (22 ref.)
Evolution and diversification of the nuclear receptor superfamily. Escriva H, et al. **Ann N Y Acad Sci** 1998 May 15;839:143–6
Structure of neuropeptide precursors in cnidaria. Gajewski M, et al. **Ann N Y Acad Sci** 1998 May 15;839:311–5 (14 ref.)
Evolution of the neuropeptide Y family and its receptors. Larhammar D, et al. **Ann N Y Acad Sci** 1998 May 15; 839:35–40 (24 ref.)
Precursor convertases: an evolutionary ancient, cell–specific, combinatorial mechanism yielding diverse bioactive peptides and proteins. Seidah NG, et al.
Ann N Y Acad Sci 1998 May 15;839:9–24 (52 ref.)
Molecular evolution of ligand–binding specificity in the vasopressin/oxytocin receptor family. van Kesteren RE, et al. **Ann N Y Acad Sci** 1998 May 15;839:25–34 (28 ref.)
NF–kappa B and Rel proteins: evolutionarily conserved mediators of immune responses. Ghosh S, et al.
Annu Rev Immunol 1998;16:225–60 (173 ref.)
Molecular evolution and optimization. Trevors JT.
Antonie Van Leeuwenhoek 1997 Oct;72(3):251–9 (27 ref.)
Molecular evolution of amphioxus fructose–1,6–bisphosphate aldolase. Kuba M, et al. **Arch Biochem Biophys** 1997 Dec 15;348(2):329–36
Alternative splicing of Pax6 in bovine eye and evolutionary conservation of intron sequences. Jaworski C, et al.
Biochem Biophys Res Commun 1997 Nov 7;240(1):196–202
Conserved evolution of the Rh50 gene compared to its homologous Rh blood group gene. Kitano T, et al.
Biochem Biophys Res Commun 1998 Aug 10;249(1):78–85
A unique exon–intron organization of a porcine S100C gene: close evolutionary relationship to calmodulin genes. Nakamura T, et al. **Biochem Biophys Res Commun** 1998 Feb 24;243(3):647–52
Characterization of gamma S–crystallin isoforms from lip shark (Chiloscyllium colax): evolutionary comparison between gamma S and beta/gamma crystallins. Pan FM, et al. **Biochem Biophys Res Commun** 1997 Nov 7; 240(1):51–6
A putative voltage–gated sodium channel alpha subunit (PpSCN1) from the hydrozoan jellyfish, Polyorchis penicillatus: structural comparisons and evolutionary considerations. Spafford JD, et al.
Biochem Biophys Res Commun 1998 Mar 27;244(3):772–80
Evolution of alanine:glyoxylate aminotransferase intracellular targeting: structural and functional analysis of the guinea pig gene. Birdsey GM, et al. **Biochem J** 1998 Apr 1;331 (Pt 1):49–60
Mammalian actin–related protein 2/3 complex localizes to regions of lamellipodial protrusion and is composed of evolutionarily conserved proteins. Machesky LM, et al. **Biochem J** 1997 Nov 15;328 (Pt 1):105–12
A new class of cytochrome b5 fusion proteins [letter] Napier JA, et al. **Biochem J** 1997 Dec 1;328 (Pt 2):717–8
Evolution of phosphagen kinase. Isolation, characterization and cDNA–derived amino acid sequence of two–domain arginine kinase from the sea anemone Anthopleura japonicus. Suzuki T, et al. **Biochem J** 1997 Nov 15;328

(Pt 1):301–6
The consequences for amino acid homochirality if L-ribose RNA and not D-ribose RNA had evolved first. Bailey JM. **Biochem Soc Trans** 1997 Nov;25(4):S651
Consequence of the removal of evolutionary conserved disulfide bridges on the structure and function of charybdotoxin and evidence that particular cysteine spacings govern specific disulfide bond formation. Drakopoulou E, et al. **Biochemistry** 1998 Feb 3; 37(5):1292–301
The delta-subunit of pyruvate ferredoxin oxidoreductase from Pyrococcus furiosus is a redox-active, iron-sulfur protein: evidence for an ancestral relationship with 8Fe-type ferredoxins. Menon AL, et al. **Biochemistry** 1998 Sep 15;37(37):12838–46
Origin of the catalytic activity of bovine seminal ribonuclease against double-stranded RNA. Opitz JG, et al. **Biochemistry** 1998 Mar 24;37(12):4023–33
Evolutionary conservation of enzymatic catalysis: quantitative comparison of the effects of mutation of aligned residues in Saccharomyces cerevisiae and Escherichia coli inorganic pyrophosphatases on enzymatic activity. Pohjanjoki P, et al. **Biochemistry** 1998 Feb 17; 37(7):1754–61
Evolution and regulatory role of the hexokinases. Cárdenas ML, et al. **Biochim Biophys Acta** 1998 Mar 5;1401(3):242–64 (181 ref.)
Organization and evolution of structural elements within complex I. Finel M. **Biochim Biophys Acta** 1998 May 6; 1364(2):112–21 (38 ref.)
Evolution of P-type ATPases. Palmgren MG, et al. **Biochim Biophys Acta** 1998 Jun 10;1365(1–2):37–45 (68 ref.)
Evolutionary analysis of G-proteins in early metazoans: cloning of alpha- and beta-subunits from the sponge Geodia cydonium. Seack J, et al. **Biochim Biophys Acta** 1998 Jan 2;1401(1):93–103
Evolution of phosphagen kinase. VI. Isolation, characterization and cDNA-derived amino acid sequence of lombricine kinase from the earthworm Eisenia foetida, and identification of a possible candidate for the guanidine substrate recognition site. Suzuki T, et al. **Biochim Biophys Acta** 1997 Dec 5;1343(2):152–9
Genetic instability and its possible evolutionary implications on the chromosomal structure of Streptomyces. Fischer G, et al. **Biochimie** 1997 Oct;79(9–10):555–8 (25 ref.)
Rose: generating sequence families. Stoye J, et al. **Bioinformatics** 1998;14(2):157–63
The non-phosphorylating glyceraldehyde-3-phosphate dehydrogenase: biochemistry, structure, occurrence and evolution. Habenicht A. **Biol Chem** 1997 Dec; 378(12):1413–9 (31 ref.)
A model of complete random molecular evolution by recurrent mutation. Valenzuela CY, et al. **Biol Res** 1996; 29(2):203–12
Molecular evolution of RNA in vitro. Biebricher CK, et al. **Biophys Chem** 1997 Jun 30;66(2–3):179–92 (107 ref.)
Principles and methods of evolutionary biotechnology. Koltermann A, et al. **Biophys Chem** 1997 Jun 30; 66(2–3):159–77 (198 ref.)
Spatially resolved in vitro molecular ecology. McCaskill JS. **Biophys Chem** 1997 Jun 30;66(2–3):145–58 (66 ref.)
Imprinting effects of proline containing dipeptides (proline-glycine, proline-leucine, proline-valine and their retro variants) in tetrahymena. Evolutionary conclusions. Csaba G, et al. **Biosci Rep** 1997 Dec;17(6):537–42
Context-free evolutionary grammars and the structural language of nucleic acids. Dassow J, et al. **Biosystems** 1997; 43(3):169–77
Lipases and esterases: a review of their sequences, structure and evolution. Anthonsen HW, et al. **Biotechnol Annu Rev** 1995;1:315–71 (136 ref.)
Viral proteases: evolution of diverse structural motifs to optimize function. Babé LM, et al. **Cell** 1997 Nov 14; 91(4):427–30 (11 ref.)
Evolution of simple repeats in DNA and their relation to human disease. Djian P. **Cell** 1998 Jul 24;94(2):155–60
Three-dimensional structure of an evolutionarily conserved N-terminal domain of syntaxin 1A. Fernandez I, et al. **Cell** 1998 Sep 18;94(6):841–9
Ribonuclease 4, an evolutionarily highly conserved member of the superfamily. Hofsteenge J, et al. **Cell Mol Life Sci** 1998 Aug;54(8):804–10 (35 ref.)
Bacterial nonspecific acid phosphohydrolases: physiology, evolution and use as tools in microbial biotechnology. Rossolini GM, et al. **Cell Mol Life Sci** 1998 Aug; 54(8):833–50 (90 ref.)
Functional homodimeric glycoprotein hormones: implications for hormone action and evolution. Moyle WR, et al. **Chem Biol** 1998 May;5(5):241–54
Mechanistic imperative for the evolution of a metalloglutathione transferase of the vicinal oxygen chelate superfamily. Laughlin LT, et al. **Chem Biol Interact** 1998 Apr 24;111–112:41–50 (24 ref.)
Origin of human chromosome 21 and its consequences: a 50-million-year-old story. Richard F, et al. **Chromosome Res** 1998 Jun;6(4):263–8
Neocentromeres, the Y chromosome and centromere evolution. Tyler-Smith C, et al. **Chromosome Res** 1998 Jan; 6(1):65–7
Cross reactivities among some mammalian haptoglobins studied by a monoclonal antibody. Katnik I, et al. **Comp Biochem Physiol B Biochem Mol Biol** 1998 Feb; 119(2):335–40
Metabolic evolution in alpha-amylases from Drosophila virilis and D. repleta, two species with different ecological niches. Prigent S, et al. **Comp Biochem Physiol B Biochem Mol Biol** 1998 Feb; 119(2):407–12
Molecular divergence of lysozymes and alpha-lactalbumin. Qasba PK, et al. **Crit Rev Biochem Mol Biol** 1997; 32(4):255–306 (185 ref.)
Eukaryotic transcription regulators derive from ancient enzymatic domains [letter] Aravind L, et al. **Curr Biol** 1998 Feb 12;8(4):R111–3
Cytoskeletal proteins: the evolution of cell division. Faguy DM, et al. **Curr Biol** 1998 May 7;8(10):R338–41 (19 ref.)
Vertebrate evolution: something fishy about Hox genes. Holland PW. **Curr Biol** 1997 Sep 1;7(9):R570–2
Genomics: re-evaluation of translation machinery evolution. Koonin EV, et al. **Curr Biol** 1998 Apr 9;8(8):R266–9
Molecular evolution: recent cases of spliceosomal intron gain? Logsdon JM Jr, et al. **Curr Biol** 1998 Jul 30–Aug 13;8(16):R560–3 (23 ref.)
Molecular evolution: old branches on the phytochrome family tree. Pepper AE. **Curr Biol** 1998 Feb 12; 8(4):R117–20 (14 ref.)
PAS: a multifunctional domain family comes to light [letter] Ponting CP, et al. **Curr Biol** 1997 Nov 1;7(11):R674–7 (22 ref.)
Genome evolution: are microsatellites really simple sequences? Schlötterer C. **Curr Biol** 1998 Feb 12; 8(4):R132–4 (8 ref.)
Mismatch repair: origin of species? Sniegowski P. **Curr Biol** 1998 Jan 15;8(2):R59–61 (16 ref.)
Evolution of mitochondrial DNA in yeast: gene order and structural organization of the mitochondrial genome of Saccharomyces uvarum. Cardazzo B, et al. **Curr Genet** 1998 Jan;33(1):52–9
Phylogeny and expression of the secA gene from a chromophytic alga—implications for the evolution of plastids and sec-dependent protein translocation. Valentin K. **Curr Genet** 1997 Oct;32(4):300–7
Insights into the evolutionary process from patterns of DNA sequence variability. Aquadro CF. **Curr Opin Genet Dev** 1997 Dec;7(6):835–40 (63 ref.)
SELEX and the evolution of genomes. Gold L, et al. **Curr Opin Genet Dev** 1997 Dec;7(6):848–51 (27 ref.)
Origin, evolution, and excision of internal elimination segments in germline genes of ciliates. Prescott DM. **Curr Opin Genet Dev** 1997 Dec;7(6):807–13 (17 ref.)
How far divergent evolution goes in proteins. Murzin AG. **Curr Opin Struct Biol** 1998 Jun;8(3):380–7 (32 ref.)
Homeoboxes in sea anemones and other nonbilaterian animals: implications for the evolution of the Hox cluster and the zootype. Finnerty JR. **Curr Top Dev Biol** 1998; 40:211–54 (148 ref.)
Tetranucleotide short tandem repeat polymorphisms and their possible mode of origin. Bender K, et al. **Cytogenet Cell Genet** 1998;80(1–4):34–6
ZOO-FISH analysis in insectivores: "Evolution extols the virtue of the status quo". Dixkens C, et al. **Cytogenet Cell Genet** 1998;80(1–4):61–7
Gene dosage in the evolution and function of mammalian sex chromosomes. Graves JA, et al. **Cytogenet Cell Genet** 1998;80(1–4):94–103 (63 ref.)
Comparative linkage mapping of genes on sheep chromosome 3 provides evidence of chromosomal rearrangements in the evolution of the Bovidae. Jenkins ZA, et al. **Cytogenet Cell Genet** 1997;78(3–4):272–4
Evolution by gene duplication in the major histocompatibility complex. Klein J, et al. **Cytogenet Cell Genet** 1998; 80(1–4):123–7 (27 ref.)
Reciprocal chromosome painting between human and prosimians (Eulemur macaco macaco and E. fulvus mayottensis). Müller S, et al. **Cytogenet Cell Genet** 1997; 78(3–4):260–71
Evolution by fusion and amplification: the murine Sp100–rs gene cluster. Weichenhan D, et al. **Cytogenet Cell Genet** 1998;80(1–4):226–31
Regulation of SPARC expression during early Xenopus development: evolutionary divergence and conservation of DNA regulatory elements between amphibians and mammals. Damjanovski S, et al. **Dev Genes Evol** 1998 Jan; 207(7):453–61
Characterization of the zebrafish tbx16 gene and evolution of the vertebrate T-box family. Ruvinsky I, et al. **Dev Genes Evol** 1998 Apr;208(2):94–9
Molecular phylogeny of glutathione-S-transferases. Snyder MJ, et al. **DNA Cell Biol** 1997 Nov;16(11):1373–84
Microevolution during epidemic spread of Neisseria meningitidis. Achtman M. **Electrophoresis** 1998 Apr; 19(4):593–6 (24 ref.)
Gain-of-function mutations in FcgammaRI of NOD mice: implications for the evolution of the Ig superfamily. Gavin AL, et al. **EMBO J** 1998 Jul 15;17(14):3850–7
Association of human CUL-1 and ubiquitin-conjugating enzyme CDC34 with the F-box protein p45(SKP2): evidence for evolutionary conservation in the subunit composition of the CDC34-SCF pathway. Lisztwan J, et al. **EMBO J** 1998 Jan 15;17(2):368–83
Early evolutionary origin of the neurotrophin receptor family. van Kesteren RE, et al. **EMBO J** 1998 May 1; 17(9):2534–42
Genetic code in evolution: switching species-specific aminoacylation with a peptide transplant. Wakasugi K, et al. **EMBO J** 1998 Jan 2;17(1):297–305
Infectious disease as an evolutionary paradigm. Lederberg J. **Emerg Infect Dis** 1997 Oct–Dec;3(4):417–23 (5 ref.)
Regulation of iron metabolism in the sanguivore lamprey Lampetra fluviatilis—molecular cloning of two ferritin subunits and two iron-regulatory proteins (IRP) reveals evolutionary conservation of the iron-regulatory element (IRE)/IRP regulatory system. Andersen O, et al. **Eur J Biochem** 1998 Jun 1;254(2):223–9
Amino acid sequence, binding properties and evolutionary relationships of the basic liver fatty-acid-binding protein from the catfish Rhamdia sapo. Di Pietro SM, et al. **Eur J Biochem** 1997 Oct 15;249(2):510–7
Evolution of tetrameric lectin Ricinus communis agglutinin from two variant groups of ricin toxin dimers. Hegde R, et al. **Eur J Biochem** 1998 Jun 15;254(3):596–601
The PC motif: a novel and evolutionarily conserved sequence involved in interaction between p40phox and p67phox, SH3 domain-containing cytosolic factors of the phagocyte NADPH oxidase. Nakamura R, et al. **Eur J Biochem** 1998 Feb 1;251(3):583–9
Isolation and characterization of an evolutionary precursor of human monoamine oxidases A and B. Sablin SO, et al. **Eur J Biochem** 1998 Apr 1;253(1):270–9
Modular evolution of the Glx-tRNA synthetase family—rooting of the evolutionary tree between the bacteria and archaea/eukarya branches. Siatecka M, et al. **Eur J Biochem** 1998 Aug 15;256(1):80–7
Human aldehyde dehydrogenase gene family. Yoshida A, et al. **Eur J Biochem** 1998 Feb 1;251(3):549–57 (77 ref.)
The duplicative nature of the MHC class I genes: an evolutionary perspective. Cadavid LF, et al. **Eur J Immunogenet** 1997 Aug;24(4):313–22 (36 ref.)
Evidence for an early appearance of modern post-switch isotypes in mammalian evolution; cloning of IgE, IgG and IgA from the marsupial Monodelphis domestica. Aveskogh M, et al. **Eur J Immunol** 1998 Sep;28(9):2738–50
Conservation of a master hematopoietic switch gene during vertebrate evolution: isolation and characterization of Ikaros from teleost and amphibian species. Hansen JD, et al. **Eur J Immunol** 1997 Nov;27(11):3049–58
Evolution of the amelogenin gene in toothed and toothless vertebrates. Girondot M, et al. **Eur J Oral Sci** 1998 Jan; 106 Suppl 1:501–8
Matrix metalloproteinases: structures, evolution, and diversification. Massova I, et al. **FASEB J** 1998 Sep; 12(12):1075–95 (58 ref.)
Evolutionary origins of multidrug and drug-specific efflux pumps in bacteria. Saier MH Jr, et al. **FASEB J** 1998 Mar; 12(3):265–74 (57 ref.)
Did cyclodextrin glycosyltransferases evolve from alpha-amylases? del-Rio G, et al. **FEBS Lett** 1997 Oct 20; 416(2):221–4
Origins of globular structure in proteins. Doi N, et al. **FEBS Lett** 1998 Jul 3;430(3):150–3
Yeast RNase H(35) is the counterpart of the mammalian RNase HI, and is evolutionarily related to prokaryotic RNase HII. Frank P, et al. **FEBS Lett** 1998 Jan 2; 421(1):23–6
Retracing the evolution of amino acid specificity in glutaminyl-tRNA synthetase. Hong KW, et al. **FEBS Lett** 1998 Aug 28;434(1–2):149–54
Evolution of new protein function: recombinational enhancer Fis originated by horizontal gene transfer from the transcriptional regulator NtrC. Morett E, et al. **FEBS Lett** 1998 Aug 14;433(1–2):108–12
Drosophila melanogaster acylphosphatase: a common ancestor for acylphosphatase isoenzymes of vertebrate species. Pieri A, et al. **FEBS Lett** 1998 Aug 21; 433(3):205–10
Regeneration of ultraviolet pigments of vertebrates. Yokoyama S, et al. **FEBS Lett** 1998 Feb 20;423(2):155–8
Shared motifs of the capsid proteins of hepadnaviruses and retroviruses suggest a common evolutionary origin. Zlotnick A, et al. **FEBS Lett** 1998 Jul 24;431(3):301–4 (24 ref.)
Evolution of immunoglobulin-like modules in chitinases: their structural flexibility and functional implications. Perrakis A, et al. **Fold Des** 1997;2(5):291–4
No directionality of short tandem repeat evolution at the HPRT locus in catarrhine primates. Watanabe Y, et al. **Folia Primatol (Basel)** 1997;68(6):350–3
Codon bias evolution in Drosophila. Population genetics of mutation-selection drift. Akashi H. **Gene** 1997 Dec 31; 205(1–2):269–78 (55 ref.)
Mobile elements inserted in the distant past have taken on important functions. Britten RJ. **Gene** 1997 Dec 31; 205(1–2):177–82 (39 ref.)
Evolution of sex and the molecular clock in RNA viruses. Chao L. **Gene** 1997 Dec 31;205(1–2):301–8 (46 ref.)
Dynamics of regulatory evolution in primate beta-globin gene clusters: cis-mediated acquisition of simian gamma fetal expression patterns. Chiu CH, et al. **Gene** 1997 Dec 31;205(1–2):47–57
The Arabidopsis SHAGGY-related protein kinase (ASK) gene family: structure, organization and evolution. Dornelas MC, et al. **Gene** 1998 Jun 8;212(2):249–57
Evolutionary significance of intra-genome duplications on human chromosomes [published erratum appears in Gene 1998 Apr 14;210(2):351, 353] Endo T, et al. **Gene** 1997 Dec 31;205(1–2):19–27

Paralogous histidine biosynthetic genes: evolutionary analysis of the Saccharomyces cerevisiae HIS6 and HIS7 genes. Fani R, et al. **Gene** 1997 Sep 15;197(1–2):9–17

Mouse annexin III cDNA, genetic mapping and evolution. Fernández MP, et al. **Gene** 1998 Jan 19;207(1):43–51

Evolutionary changes in CpG and methylation levels in the genome of vertebrates. Jabbari K, et al. **Gene** 1997 Dec 31;205(1–2):109–18

Genomic organization of the flt–1 gene encoding for vascular endothelial growth factor (VEGF) receptor–1 suggests an intimate evolutionary relationship between the 7–Ig and the 5–Ig tyrosine kinase receptors. Kondo K, et al. **Gene** 1998 Feb 27;208(2):297–305

Plant transposons: contributors to evolution? Lönnig WE, et al. **Gene** 1997 Dec 31;205(1–2):245–53 (89 ref.)

Structure of a fish (Oncorhynchus mykiss) vitellogenin gene and its evolutionary implication. Mouchel N, et al. **Gene** 1997 Sep 15;197(1–2):147–52

Patterns and rates of indel evolution in processed pseudogenes from humans and murids. Ophir R, et al. **Gene** 1997 Dec 31;205(1–2):191–202

Conservation of a putative AP1 binding site and complete homology to a fetal brain EST in a region upstream of the core muscle promoter in the human dystrophin gene. Patarnello T, et al. **Gene** 1997 Oct 24;200(1–2):173–6

Molecular evolution of an ancient mariner transposon, Hsmar1, in the human genome. Robertson HM, et al. **Gene** 1997 Dec 31;205(1–2):203–17

Molecular evolution of the second ancient human mariner transposon, Hsmar2, illustrates patterns of neutral evolution in the human genome lineage. Robertson HM, et al. **Gene** 1997 Dec 31;205(1–2):219–28

Mammalian mitochondrial D–loop region structural analysis: identification of new conserved sequences and their functional and evolutionary implications. Sbisà E, et al. **Gene** 1997 Dec 31;205(1–2):125–40

Sequence fossils, triplet expansion, and reconstruction of earliest codons. Trifonov EN, et al. **Gene** 1997 Dec 31; 205(1–2):1–6

Evolution of a homopurine–homopyrimidine pentanucleotide repeat sequence upstream of the human inducible nitric oxide synthase gene. Xu W, et al. **Gene** 1997 Dec 19; 204(1–2):165–70

Genomic distribution of the retrovirus–like element ZAM in Drosophila. Baldrich E, et al. **Genetica** 1997; 100(1–3):131–40 (20 ref.)

Do the integrases of LTR–retrotransposons and class II element transposases have a common ancestor? Capy P, et al. **Genetica** 1997;100(1–3):63–72

Quasispecies in retrotransposons: a role for sequence variability in Tnt1 evolution. Casacuberta JM, et al. **Genetica** 1997;100(1–3):109–17 (32 ref.)

Fungal transposable elements and genome evolution. Daboussi MJ. **Genetica** 1997;100(1–3):253–60 (71 ref.)

Evolution of R1 and R2 in the rDNA units of the genus Drosophila. Eickbush TH, et al. **Genetica** 1997; 100(1–3):49–61 (58 ref.)

The evolution of Ty1–copia group retrotransposons in eukaryote genomes. Flavell AJ, et al. **Genetica** 1997; 100(1–3):185–95 (94 ref.)

Directional mutational pressure affects the amino acid composition and hydrophobicity of proteins in bacteria. Gu X, et al. **Genetica** 1998;102–103(1–6):383–91

The chromosomal distributions of Ty1–copia group retrotransposable elements in higher plants and their implications for genome evolution. Heslop–Harrison JS, et al. **Genetica** 1997;100(1–3):197–204

Compensatory neutral mutations and the evolution of RNA. Higgs PG. **Genetica** 1998;102–103(1–6):91–101

The Ty1–copia group of retrotransposons in plants: genomic organisation, evolution, and use as molecular markers. Kumar A, et al. **Genetica** 1997;100(1–3):205–17

LTR retrotransposons and the evolution of eukaryotic enhancers. McDonald JF, et al. **Genetica** 1997; 100(1–3):3–13

Molecular domestication of mobile elements. Miller WJ, et al. **Genetica** 1997;100(1–3):261–70 (55 ref.)

Deleterious mutations in animal mitochondrial DNA. Nachman MW. **Genetica** 1998;102–103(1–6):61–9

Evolutionary links between telomeres and transposable elements. Pardue ML, et al. **Genetica** 1997;100(1–3):73–84 (52 ref.)

About the origin of retroviruses and the co–evolution of the gypsy retrovirus with the Drosophila flamenco host gene. Pélisson A, et al. **Genetica** 1997;100(1–3):29–37 (44 ref.)

Mutation and selection at silent and replacement sites in the evolution of animal mitochondrial DNA. Rand DM, et al. **Genetica** 1998;102–103(1–6):393–407

Mutation and evolution of microsatellites in Drosophila melanogaster. Schug MD, et al. **Genetica** 1998; 102–103(1–6):359–67

BARE–1 insertion site preferences and evolutionary conservation of RNA and cDNA processing sites. Suoniemi A, et al. **Genetica** 1997;100(1–3):219–30

The amount and pattern of DNA polymorphism under the neutral mutation hypothesis. Tajima F, et al. **Genetica** 1998; 102–103(1–6):103–7

Selection, convergence, and intragenic recombination in HLA diversity. Takahata N, et al. **Genetica** 1998; 102–103(1–6):157–69

Genetic and molecular investigations on the endogenous mobile elements of non–drosophilid fruitflies. Torti C, et al. **Genetica** 1997;100(1–3):119–29 (62 ref.)

The molecular clock revisited: the rate of synonymous vs. replacement change in Drosophila. Zeng LW, et al. **Genetica** 1998;102–103(1–6):369–82

Clusters of identical new mutations can not account for the "overdispersed" molecular clock [letter] Cherry JL. **Genetics** 1998 May;149(1):465

Clustered mutations have no effect on the overdispersed molecular clock: a response to Huai and Woodruff [letter] Cutler DJ. **Genetics** 1998 May;149(1):463–4

Intron loss and gain during evolution of the catalase gene family in angiosperms. Frugoli JA, et al. **Genetics** 1998 May;149(1):355–65

Mitochondrial DNA haplotype frequencies in natural and experimental populations of Drosophila subobscura. García–Martínez J, et al. **Genetics** 1998 Jul;149(3):1377–82

Assessing the impact of secondary structure and solvent accessibility on protein evolution. Goldman N, et al. **Genetics** 1998 May;149(1):445–58

Molecular evolution of a sex determination protein. FEM–2 (pp2c) in Caenorhabditis. Hansen D, et al. **Genetics** 1998 Jul;149(3):1353–62

Clusters of identical new mutations can account for the "overdispersed" molecular clock. Huai H, et al. **Genetics** 1997 Sep;147(1):339–48

With the correct concept of mutation rate, cluster mutations can explain the overdispersed molecular clock [letter] Huai H, et al. **Genetics** 1998 May;149(1):467–9

Molecular evolution of genes controlling petal and stamen development: duplication and divergence within the APETALA3 and PISTILLATA MADS–box gene lineages. Kramer EM, et al. **Genetics** 1998 Jun; 149(2):765–83

Evolutionary divergence of the genetic architecture underlying photoperiodism in the pitcher–plant mosquito, Wyeomyia smithii. Lair KP, et al. **Genetics** 1997 Dec; 147(4):1873–83

Comparable rates of gene loss and functional divergence after genome duplications early in vertebrate evolution. Nadeau JH, et al. **Genetics** 1997 Nov;147(3):1259–66

Likelihood models for detecting positively selected amino acid sites and applications to the HIV–1 envelope gene. Nielsen R, et al. **Genetics** 1998 Mar;148(3):929–36

Patterns of Y and X chromosome DNA sequence divergence during the Felidae radiation. Pecon Slattery J, et al. **Genetics** 1998 Mar;148(3):1245–55

Nonneutral evolution and differential mutation rate of gender–associated mitochondrial DNA lineages in the marine mussel Mytilus. Quesada H, et al. **Genetics** 1998 Jul;149(3):1511–26

Transient and heritable mutators in adaptive evolution in the lab and in nature. Rosenberg SM, et al. **Genetics** 1998 Apr; 148(4):1559–66 (81 ref.)

Alu evolution in human populations: using the coalescent to estimate effective population size. Sherry ST, et al. **Genetics** 1997 Dec;147(4):1977–82

Rate variation of DNA sequence evolution in the Drosophila lineages. Takano TS. **Genetics** 1998 Jun;149(2):959–70

Nucleotide sequence evolution at the kappa–casein locus: evidence for positive selection within the family Bovidae. Ward TJ, et al. **Genetics** 1997 Dec;147(4):1863–72

On the number of ancestors to a DNA sequence. Wiuf C, et al. **Genetics** 1997 Nov;147(3):1459–68

Correlation between the substitution rate and rate variation among sites in protein evolution. Zhang J, et al. **Genetics** 1998 Jul;149(3):1615–25

Complex beta–satellite repeat structures and the expansion of the zinc finger gene cluster in 19p12. Eichler EE, et al. **Genome Res** 1998 Aug;8(8):791–808

Phylogenomics: improving functional predictions for uncharacterized genes by evolutionary analysis. Eisen JA. **Genome Res** 1998 Mar;8(3):163–7 (22 ref.)

Analogous enzymes: independent inventions in enzyme evolution. Galperin MY, et al. **Genome Res** 1998 Aug; 8(8):779–90

Direct selection of conserved cDNAs from the DiGeorge critical region: isolation of a novel CDC45–like gene. McKie JM, et al. **Genome Res** 1998 Aug;8(8):834–41

Computational advances in maximum likelihood methods for molecular phylogeny. Schadt EE, et al. **Genome Res** 1998 Mar;8(3):222–33 (30 ref.)

The largest subunit of human RNA polymerase III is closely related to the largest subunit of yeast and trypanosome RNA polymerase III [letter] Sepehri S, et al. **Genome Res** 1997 Oct;7(10):1006–19

Modeling human evolution—to tree or not to tree? [comment] Sherry ST, et al. **Genome Res** 1997 Oct; 7(10):947–9. Comment on: Genome Res 1997 Oct;7(10):996–1005.

Alu insertion polymorphisms and human evolution: evidence for a larger population size in Africa. Stoneking M, et al. **Genome Res** 1997 Nov;7(11):1061–71

A new subfamily of vertebrate calpains lacking a calmodulin–like domain: implications for calpain regulation and evolution. Dear N, et al. **Genomics** 1997 Oct 1; 45(1):175–84

Cloning and localization of the murine Xpct gene: evidence for complex rearrangements during the evolution of the region around the Xist gene. Debrand E, et al. **Genomics** 1998 Mar 15;48(3):296–303

An evolutionarily conserved gene on human chromosome 5q33–q34, UBH1, encodes a novel deubiquitinating enzyme. Hansen–Hagge TE, et al. **Genomics** 1998 May 1; 49(3):411–8

Organization of the human RH50A gene (RHAG) and evolution of base composition of the RH gene family. Matassi G, et al. **Genomics** 1998 Jan 15;47(2):286–93

Genomic locations of ANX11 and ANX13 and the evolutionary genetics of human annexins. Morgan RO, et al. **Genomics** 1998 Feb 15;48(1):100–10

Estimation of the age of the ancestral arginine3500—>glutamine mutation in human apoB–100. Myant NB, et al. **Genomics** 1997 Oct 1;45(1):78–87

Molecular definition of pericentric inversion breakpoints occurring during the evolution of humans and chimpanzees. Nickerson E, et al. **Genomics** 1998 Jun 15;50(3):368–72

Vertebrate genome evolution—the decade ahead. Ruddle FH. **Genomics** 1997 Dec 1;46(2):171–3 (14 ref.)

The Sycp1 loci of the mouse genome: successive retropositions of a meiotic gene during the recent evolution of the genus. Sage J, et al. **Genomics** 1997 Aug 15; 44(1):118–26

Paralogous sm22alpha (Tagln) genes map to mouse chromosomes 1 and 9: further evidence for a paralogous relationship. Stanier P, et al. **Genomics** 1998 Jul 1; 51(1):144–7

The 5th International Workshop on MHC Evolution. Visby, Sweden, May 22–26, 1997. Proceedings and abstracts. **Hereditas** 1997;127(1–2):1–174

Analysis of intron sequences at the class II HLA–DRB1 locus: implications for the age of allelic diversity. Bergström TF, et al. **Hereditas** 1997;127(1–2):1–5

The nature of polymorphism of the HLA class I non–coding regions and their contribution to the diversification of HLA. Blasczyk R, et al. **Hereditas** 1997;127(1–2):7–9

HLA class II alleles in Amerindian populations: implications for the evolution of HLA polymorphism and the colonization of the Americas. Erlich HA, et al. **Hereditas** 1997;127(1–2):19–24

HSP70 genes and historecognition in Botryllus schlosseri: implications for MHC evolution. Fagan MB, et al. **Hereditas** 1997;127(1–2):25–35

Duplication and polymorphism in the MHC: Alu generated diversity and polymorphism within the PERB11 gene family. Gaudieri S, et al. **Hereditas** 1997;127(1–2):37–46

New insights into the genomic organization and origin of the major histocompatibility complex: role of chromosomal (genome) duplication in the emergence of the adaptive immune system. Kasahara M. **Hereditas** 1997; 127(1–2):59–65

The "minimal essential MHC" revisited: both peptide–binding and cell surface expression level of MHC molecules are polymorphisms selected by pathogens in chickens. Kaufman J, et al. **Hereditas** 1997;127(1–2):67–73

Mhc diversity in Pacific salmon: population structure and trans–species allelism. Miller KM, et al. **Hereditas** 1997; 127(1–2):83–95

Role of gene conversion in generating polymorphisms at major histocompatibility complex loci. Ohta T. **Hereditas** 1997;127(1–2):97–103

Presence of retroelements reveal the evolutionary history of the human DR haplotypes. Svensson AC, et al. **Hereditas** 1997;127(1–2):113–24 (73 ref.)

mtDNA phylogeography and postglacial patterns of subdivision in the meadow grasshopper Chorthippus parallelus. Lunt DH, et al. **Heredity** 1998 May;80 (Pt 5):633–41

Spatial genetic structure of human populations in Japan. Sokal RR, et al. **Hum Biol** 1998 Feb;70(1):1–22

Subfamilies and nearest–neighbour dendrogram for the LTRs of human endogenous retroviruses HERV–K mapped on human chromosome 19: physical neighbourhood does not correlate with identity level. Lavrentieva I, et al. **Hum Genet** 1998 Jan;102(1):107–16

Evidence for convergent evolution of A and B blood group antigens in primates. O'hUigin C, et al. **Hum Genet** 1997 Dec;101(2):141–8

Evolutionary origins of two tightly linked mutations in arylsulfatase–A pseudodeficiency. Ott R, et al. **Hum Genet** 1997 Dec;101(2):135–40

Differential expression pattern of XqPAR–linked genes SYBL1 and IL9R correlates with the structure and evolution of the region. D'Esposito M, et al. **Hum Mol Genet** 1997 Oct;6(11):1917–23

The human FXY gene is located within Xp22.3: implications for evolution of the mammalian X chromosome. Perry J, et al. **Hum Mol Genet** 1998 Feb;7(2):299–305

Evolutionary stability of the immunoglobulin heavy chain variable region gene families in teleost. Andersson E, et al. **Immunogenetics** 1998;47(3):272–7

Evolutionary history and mechanism of the Drosophila cecropin gene family. Date A, et al. **Immunogenetics** 1998 May;47(6):417–29

Characterization of chimpanzee TCRV gene polymorphism: how old are human TCRV alleles? Jaeger EE, et al. **Immunogenetics** 1998;47(2):115–23

Patterns of reticulate evolution for the classical class I and II HLA loci. Jakobsen IB, et al. **Immunogenetics** 1998 Oct; 48(5):312–23

Structural organization of rat CD1 typifies evolutionarily conserved CD1D class genes. Katabami S, et al. **Immunogenetics** 1998 Jun;48(1):22–31

An evolution–based hypothesis on the origin and mechanisms of autoimmune disease. Boyd GW. **Immunol Cell Biol** 1997

Oct;75(5):503–7 (67 ref.)
Evolution of somatic hypermutation and gene conversion in adaptive immunity. Diaz M, et al. **Immunol Rev** 1998 Apr;162:13–24 (89 ref.)
Molecular origins and evolution of immunoglobulin heavy–chain genes of jawed vertebrates. Schluter SF, et al. **Immunol Today** 1997 Nov;18(11):543–9 (40 ref.)
Molecular evolution of a pathogenicity island from enterohemorrhagic Escherichia coli O157:H7. Perna NT, et al. **Infect Immun** 1998 Aug;66(8):3810–7
Complete sequence, expression, and evolution of the hexamerin LSP–2 of Calliphora vicina. Burmester T, et al. **Insect Biochem Mol Biol** 1998 Jan;28(1):11–22
Similarities to a LINE element shared by Anopheline and Culicine mosquitos map to the distal end of dihydrofolate reductase amplicons in Aedes albopictus mosquito cells. Wang ZH, et al. **Insect Biochem Mol Biol** 1998 Aug; 28(8):613–23
Evolutionary relationships among the Braconidae (Hymenoptera: Ichneumonoidea) inferred from partial 16S rDNA gene sequences. Dowton M, et al. **Insect Mol Biol** 1998 May;7(2):129–50
Inferences about orthopteroid phylogeny and molecular evolution from small subunit nuclear ribosomal DNA sequences. Flook PK, et al. **Insect Mol Biol** 1998 May; 7(2):163–78
Evolution of the structural repertoire of the human V(H) and Vkappa germline genes. Vargas–Madrazo E, et al. **Int Immunol** 1997 Dec;9(12):1801–15
Parasite speciation within or between host species?—phylogenetic evidence from site–specific polystome monogeneans. Littlewood DT, et al. **Int J Parasitol** 1997 Nov;27(11):1289–97
Decision support system for the evolutionary classification of protein structures. Holm L, et al. **Ismb** 1997;5:140–6
Inference of molecular phylogenetic tree based on minimum model–based complexity method. Tanaka H, et al. **Ismb** 1997;5:319–28
Evolutionary classification of homeodomains. Gindilis V, et al. **J Assist Reprod Genet** 1998 May;15(5):349–57
Complete nucleotide sequence of pSK41: evolution of staphylococcal conjugative multiresistance plasmids. Berg T, et al. **J Bacteriol** 1998 Sep;180(17):4350–9
Evolutionary relationship between chlorocatechol catabolic enzymes from Rhodococcus opacus 1CP and their counterparts in proteobacteria: sequence divergence and functional convergence. Eulberg D, et al. **J Bacteriol** 1998 Mar;180(5):1082–94
IS6110 transposition and evolutionary scenario of the direct repeat locus in a group of closely related Mycobacterium tuberculosis strains. Fang Z, et al. **J Bacteriol** 1998 Apr; 180(8):2102–9
Evolution of the major pilus gene cluster of Haemophilus influenzae. Mhlanga–Mutangadura T, et al. **J Bacteriol** 1998 Sep;180(17):4693–703
Parallel and divergent genotypic evolution in experimental populations of Ralstonia sp. Nakatsu CH, et al. **J Bacteriol** 1998 Sep;180(17):4325–31
Origin and evolution of group I introns in cyanobacterial tRNA genes. Paquin B, et al. **J Bacteriol** 1997 Nov; 179(21):6798–806
Does disparate occurrence of autoregulatory programmed frameshifting in decoding the release factor 2 gene reflect an ancient origin with loss in independent lineages? Persson BC, et al. **J Bacteriol** 1998 Jul;180(13):3462–6
Molecular evolution of Mycoplasma capricolum subsp. capripneumoniae strains, based on polymorphisms in the 16S rRNA genes. Pettersson B, et al. **J Bacteriol** 1998 May; 180(9):2350–8
PPi–dependent phosphofructokinase from Thermoproteus tenax, an archaeal descendant of an ancient line in phosphofructokinase evolution. Siebers B, et al. **J Bacteriol** 1998 Apr;180(8):2137–43
Molecular evolution and host adaptation of Bordetella spp.: phylogenetic analysis using multilocus enzyme electrophoresis and typing with three insertion sequences. van der Zee A, et al. **J Bacteriol** 1997 Nov;179(21):6609–17
Evolutionary genetics of the isocitrate dehydrogenase gene (icd) in Escherichia coli and Salmonella enterica. Wang FS, et al. **J Bacteriol** 1997 Nov;179(21):6551–9
Rhs elements comprise three subfamilies which diverged prior to acquisition by Escherichia coli. Wang YD, et al. **J Bacteriol** 1998 Aug;180(16):4102–10
Structural and evolutionary studies on sterol 14–demethylase P450 (CYP51), the most conserved P450 monooxygenase: II. Evolutionary analysis of protein and gene structures. Yoshida Y, et al. **J Biochem (Tokyo)** 1997 Dec; 122(6):1122–8
Diversity of the troponin C genes during chordate evolution. Yuasa HJ, et al. **J Biochem (Tokyo)** 1998 Jun;123(6):1180–90
Lineage–specific evolution of echinoderm mitochondrial ATP synthase subunit 8. De Giorgi C, et al. **J Bioenerg Biomembr** 1997 Jun;29(3):233–9
New insights into the co–evolution of cytochrome c reductase and the mitochondrial processing peptidase. Brumme S, et al. **J Biol Chem** 1998 May 22;273(21):13143–9
Evolution of fucosyltransferase genes in vertebrates. Costache M, et al. **J Biol Chem** 1997 Nov 21; 272(47):29721–8
cDNA cloning, tissue distribution, and identification of the catalytic triad of monoglyceride lipase. Evolutionary relationship to esterases, lysophospholipases, and haloperoxidases. Karlsson M, et al. **J Biol Chem** 1997 Oct 24;272(43):27218–23
Evolution of an Escherichia coli protein with increased resistance to oxidative stress. Lu Z, et al. **J Biol Chem** 1998 Apr 3;273(14):8308–16
Tissue–specific alternative splicing of ascidian troponin I isoforms. Redesign of a protein isoform–generating mechanism during chordate evolution. MacLean DW, et al. **J Biol Chem** 1997 Dec 19;272(51):32115–20
Chimeric structure of the NAD(P)+– and NADP+–dependent malic enzymes of Rhizobium (Sinorhizobium) meliloti. Mitsch MJ, et al. **J Biol Chem** 1998 Apr 10;273(15):9330–6
RAD51 interacts with the evolutionarily conserved BRC motifs in the human breast cancer susceptibility gene brca2. Wong AKC, et al. **J Biol Chem** 1997 Dec 19; 272(51):31941–4
Mutations in and monoclonal antibody binding to evolutionary hypervariable region of Escherichia coli RNA polymerase beta' subunit inhibit transcript cleavage and transcript elongation. Zakharova N, et al. **J Biol Chem** 1998 Sep 18;273(38):24912–20
Conserved segment identification. Sankoff D, et al. **J Comput Biol** 1997 Winter;4(4):559–65
Evolution of DNA or amino acid sequences with dependent sites. von Haeseler A, et al. **J Comput Biol** 1998 Spring; 5(1):149–63
Constructing additive trees when the error is small. Wang L, et al. **J Comput Biol** 1998 Spring;5(1):127–33
A comprehensive evolutionary analysis based on nucleotide and amino acid sequences of the alpha– and beta–subunits of glycoprotein hormone gene family. Li MD, et al. **J Endocrinol** 1998 Mar;156(3):529–42
Contrasting internalization kinetics of human and chicken gonadotropin–releasing hormone receptors mediated by C–terminal tail. Pawson AJ, et al. **J Endocrinol** 1998 Mar; 156(3):R9–12
The evolutionary history of the genus Acanthamoeba and the identification of eight new 18S rRNA gene sequence types. Stothard DR, et al. **J Eukaryot Microbiol** 1998 Jan–Feb;45(1):45–54
Hemoglobins from bacteria to man: evolution of different patterns of gene expression. Hardison R. **J Exp Biol** 1998 Apr;201 (Pt 8):1099–117 (114 ref.)
Evolutionary adaptations of gene structure and expression in natural populations in relation to a changing environment: a multidisciplinary approach to address the million–year saga of a small fish. Powers DA, et al. **J Exp Zool** 1998 Sep–Oct 1;282(1–2):71–94
Structural analysis shows five glycohydrolase families diverged from a common ancestor. Robertus JD, et al. **J Exp Zool** 1998 Sep–Oct 1;282(1–2):127–32
Linkage analysis, kinship, and the short–term evolution of chromosomes. Schork NJ, et al. **J Exp Zool** 1998 Sep–Oct 1;282(1–2):133–49 (97 ref.)
Complete nucleotide sequence of an African human T–lymphotropic virus type II subtype b isolate (HTLV–II–Gab): molecular and phylogenetic analysis. Letourneur F, et al. **J Gen Virol** 1998 Feb;79 (Pt 2):269–77
Short sequences define genetic lineages: phylogenetic analysis of group A rotaviruses based on partial sequences of genome segments 4 and 9. Maunula L, et al. **J Gen Virol** 1998 Feb;79 (Pt 2):321–32
Quasispecies evolution of a hypervariable region of the feline calicivirus capsid gene in cell culture and in persistently infected cats. Radford AD, et al. **J Gen Virol** 1998 Jan; 79 (Pt 1):1–10
Evolutionary relationships within a subgroup of HERV–K–related human endogenous retroviruses. Zsíros J, et al. **J Gen Virol** 1998 Jan;79 (Pt 1):61–70
Altered drug sensitivity, fitness, and evolution of human immunodeficiency virus type 1 with pol gene mutations conferring multi–dideoxynucleoside resistance. Maeda Y, et al. **J Infect Dis** 1998 May;177(5):1207–13
Isolation, inoculation to insect host, and molecular phylogeny of an entomogenous fungus Paecilomyces tenuipes. Fukatsu T, et al. **J Invertebr Pathol** 1997 Nov;70(3):203–8
Sequence similarities of a subgroup of CXC chemokines related to murine LIX: implications for the interpretation of evolutionary relationships among chemokines. Smith JB, et al. **J Leukoc Biol** 1997 Nov;62(5):598–603 (24 ref.)
Phylogeny of species of Triatoma (Hemiptera: Reduviidae) based on mitochondrial DNA sequences. García BA, et al. **J Med Entomol** 1998 May;35(3):232–8
Genome structure of mycobacteriophage D29: implications for phage evolution. Ford ME, et al. **J Mol Biol** 1998 May 29;279(1):143–64
Antibody scFv fragments without disulfide bonds made by molecular evolution. Proba K, et al. **J Mol Biol** 1998 Jan 16;275(2):245–53
Protein folding and protein evolution: common folding nucleus in different subfamilies of c–type cytochromes? Ptitsyn OB. **J Mol Biol** 1998 May 8;278(3):655–66
Detection of protein three–dimensional side–chain patterns: new examples of convergent evolution. Russell RB. **J Mol Biol** 1998 Jun 26;279(5):1211–27
Evolution of the nuclear receptor superfamily: early diversification from an ancestral orphan receptor. Laudet V. **J Mol Endocrinol** 1997 Dec;19(3):207–26
The Peperomia mitochondrial coxI group I intron: timing of horizontal transfer and subsequent evolution of the intron. Adams KL, et al. **J Mol Evol** 1998 Jun;46(6):689–96
Evolution of the plant mitochondrial genome: dynamics of duplication and deletion of sequences. Albert B, et al. **J Mol Evol** 1998 Feb;46(2):155–8
Sequence diversity in the 16S–23S intergenic spacer region (ISR) of the rRNA operons in representatives of the Escherichia coli ECOR collection. Antón AI, et al. **J Mol Evol** 1998 Jul;47(1):62–72
On error minimization in a sequential origin of the standard genetic code. Ardell DH. **J Mol Evol** 1998 Jul;47(1):1–13
Estimation of reversible substitution matrices from multiple pairs of sequences. Arvestad L, et al. **J Mol Evol** 1997 Dec;45(6):696–703
Evolution of substrate specificities in the P–type ATPase superfamily. Axelsen KB, et al. **J Mol Evol** 1998 Jan; 46(1):84–101
Evolution of histone H4 and H3 genes in different ciliate lineages. Bernhard D, et al. **J Mol Evol** 1998 Mar; 46(3):344–54
The evolution of hexamerins and the phylogeny of insects. Burmester T, et al. **J Mol Evol** 1998 Jul;47(1):93–108
Rapid evolution of a young L1 (LINE–1) clade in recently speciated Rattus taxa. Cabot EL, et al. **J Mol Evol** 1997 Oct;45(4):412–23
On the evolution of the single–subunit RNA polymerases. Cermakian N, et al. **J Mol Evol** 1997 Dec;45(6):671–81
The molecular evolution of visual pigments of freshwater crayfishes (Decapoda: Cambaridae). Crandall KA, et al. **J Mol Evol** 1997 Nov;45(5):524–34
Microsatellite evolution: testing the ascertainment bias hypothesis. Crawford AM, et al. **J Mol Evol** 1998 Feb; 46(2):256–60
Comparative analysis of evolution in a rodent histone H2a pseudogene. DeBry RW. **J Mol Evol** 1998 Mar; 46(3):355–60
Evolutionary history of the 11p15 human mucin gene family. Desseyn JL, et al. **J Mol Evol** 1998 Jan;46(1):102–6
The historical factor: the biosynthetic relationships between amino acids and their physicochemical properties in the origin of the genetic code. Di Giulio M, et al. **J Mol Evol** 1998 Jun;46(6):615–21 (41 ref.)
On the RNA world: evidence in favor of an early ribonucleopeptide world. Di Giulio M. **J Mol Evol** 1997 Dec;45(6):571–8 (82 ref.)
Evolution of the dystrophin muscular promoter and 5' flanking region in primates. Fracasso C, et al. **J Mol Evol** 1998 Feb;46(2):168–79
Toward a better knowledge of the molecular evolution of phosphoenolpyruvate carboxylase by comparison of partial cDNA sequences. Gehrig HH, et al. **J Mol Evol** 1998 Jan; 46(1):107–14
The molecular clock runs at different rates among closely related members of a gene family. Gibbs PE, et al. **J Mol Evol** 1998 May;46(5):552–61
Estimation of evolutionary distances from protein spatial structures. Grishin NV. **J Mol Evol** 1997 Oct;45(4):359–69
Evolution of orthologous intronless and intron–bearing globin genes in two insect species. Gruhl M, et al. **J Mol Evol** 1997 Nov;45(5):499–508
Signature sequences in diverse proteins provide evidence of a close evolutionary relationship between the Deinococcus–thermus group and cyanobacteria. Gupta RS, et al. **J Mol Evol** 1998 Jun;46(6):716–20
The immunoglobulin superfamily: an insight on its tissular, species, and functional diversity. Halaby DM, et al. **J Mol Evol** 1998 Apr;46(4):389–400
Mhc allelic diversity and modern human origins. Hickson RE, et al. **J Mol Evol** 1997 Dec;45(6):589–98
The prokaryote–to–eukaryote transition reflected in the evolution of the V/F/A–ATPase catalytic and proteolipid subunits. Hilario E, et al. **J Mol Evol** 1998 Jun;46(6):703–15
The effects of social structure, geographical structure, and population size on the evolution of mitochondrial DNA: II. Molecular clocks and the lineage sorting period. Hoelzer GA, et al. **J Mol Evol** 1998 Jul;47(1):21–31
Estimation of the transition/transversion ratio. Ina Y. **J Mol Evol** 1998 May;46(5):521–33
A unique fungal lysine biosynthesis enzyme shares a common ancestor with tricarboxylic acid cycle and leucine biosynthetic enzymes found in diverse organisms. Irvin SD, et al. **J Mol Evol** 1998 Apr;46(4):401–8
The origin of chlorarachniophyte plastids, as inferred from phylogenetic comparisons of amino acid sequences of EF–Tu. Ishida K, et al. **J Mol Evol** 1997 Dec;45(6):682–7
Relics from the RNA world. Jeffares DC, et al. **J Mol Evol** 1998 Jan;46(1):18–36 (164 ref.)
Evidence for the role of recombination in the regulatory evolutioa of Saccharomyces cerevisiae Ty elements. Jordan IK, et al. **J Mol Evol** 1998 Jul;47(1):14–20
Molecular evolution of the photolyase–blue–light photoreceptor family. Kanai S, et al. **J Mol Evol** 1997 Nov; 45(5):535–48
Molecular evolution of the domain structures of protein disulfide isomerases. Kanai S, et al. **J Mol Evol** 1998 Aug; 47(2):200–10
Prion's progress: patterns and rates of molecular evolution in relation to spongiform disease. Krakauer DC, et al. **J Mol Evol** 1998 Aug;47(2):133–45
Inhibition of ribozymes by deoxyribonucleotides and the origin of DNA. León PE. **J Mol Evol** 1998 Aug;47(2):122–6
Characterization of a novel class of interspersed LTR elements in primate genomes: structure, genomic distribution, and evolution. Liao D, et al. **J Mol Evol** 1998

Jun;46(6):649–60
Rapid rate of control-region evolution in Pacific butterflyfishes (Chaetodontidae). McMillan WO, et al. **J Mol Evol** 1997 Nov;45(5):473–84
Synonymous and nonsynonymous substitution distances are correlated in mouse and rat genes [comment] Makalowski W, et al. **J Mol Evol** 1998 Aug;47(2):119–21. Comment on: J Mol Evol 1997 Aug;45(2):125–30.
Is there sufficient evidence to elevate the orangutan of Borneo and Sumatra to separate species? Muir CC, et al. **J Mol Evol** 1998 Apr;46(4):378–9; discussion 379–81
Evolution of the cytochrome c oxidase proton pump. Musser SM, et al. **J Mol Evol** 1998 May;46(5):508–20 (88 ref.)
Dynamics of tandem repetitive Afa-family sequences in Triticeae, wheat-related species. Nagaki K, et al. **J Mol Evol** 1998 Aug;47(2):183–9
Analysis of the cluster of ribosomal protein genes in the plastid genome of a unicellular red alga Cyanidioschyzon merolae: translocation of the str cluster as an early event in the rhodophyte-chromophyte lineage of plastid evolution. Ohta N, et al. **J Mol Evol** 1997 Dec;45(6):688–95
ThiD–TenA: a gene pair fusion in eukaryotes [letter] Ouzounis CA, et al. **J Mol Evol** 1997 Dec;45(6):708–11
A reexamination of the phylogenetic position of Callimico (primates) incorporating new mitochondrial DNA sequence data. Pastorini J, et al. **J Mol Evol** 1998 Jul; 47(1):32–41
Rodent monophyly: pitfalls of molecular phylogenies [letter] Philippe H. **J Mol Evol** 1997 Dec;45(6):712–5 (25 ref.)
The MADS-box floral homeotic gene lineages predate the origin of seed plants: phylogenetic and molecular clock estimates. Purugganan MD. **J Mol Evol** 1997 Oct; 45(4):392–6
The molecular evolution of the vertebrate trypsinogens. Roach JC, et al. **J Mol Evol** 1997 Dec;45(6):640–52
Molecular evolution of a portion of the mitochondrial 16S ribosomal gene region in scleractinian corals. Romano SL, et al. **J Mol Evol** 1997 Oct;45(4):397–411
Molecular evolution of the Myb family of transcription factors: evidence for polyphyletic origin. Rosinski JA, et al. **J Mol Evol** 1998 Jan;46(1):74–83
Ligand-binding domains in vitellogenin receptors and other LDL-receptor family members share a common ancestral ordering of cysteine-rich repeats. Sappington TW, et al. **J Mol Evol** 1998 Apr;46(4):476–87
The rate of mitochondrial 12S rRNA gene evolution is similar in freshwater turtles and marsupials. Seddon JM, et al. **J Mol Evol** 1998 Apr;46(4):460–4
Molecular evolution of the aldo-keto reductase gene superfamily. Seery LT, et al. **J Mol Evol** 1998 Feb; 46(2):139–46
Short retroposons of the B2 superfamily: evolution and application for the study of rodent phylogeny. Serdobova IM, et al. **J Mol Evol** 1998 Feb;46(2):202–14
Evolution of a mammalian promoter through changes in patterns of transcription factor binding. Singh N, et al. **J Mol Evol** 1998 Jun;46(6):639–48
Molecular evolution of hemoglobins of Antarctic fishes (Notothenioidei). Stam WT, et al. **J Mol Evol** 1997 Oct; 45(4):437–45
Conservation of surfactant protein A: evidence for a single origin for vertebrate pulmonary surfactant. Sullivan LC, et al. **J Mol Evol** 1998 Feb;46(2):131–8
Rapid evolution of a homeodomain: evidence for positive selection. Sutton KA, et al. **J Mol Evol** 1997 Dec; 45(6):579–88
The evolution of the conserved ATPase domain (CAD): reconstructing the history of an ancient protein module. Swaffield JC, et al. **J Mol Evol** 1997 Nov;45(5):549–63
Characterization and evolution of mariner elements from closely related species of fruit flies (Diptera: Tephritidae). Torti C, et al. **J Mol Evol** 1998 Mar;46(3):288–98
Evolutionary relationships among the eukaryotic crown taxa taking into account site-to-site rate variation in 18S rRNA. Van de Peer Y, et al. **J Mol Evol** 1997 Dec;45(6):619–30
Determination of the evolutionary relationships in Rattus sensu lato (Rodentia : Muridae) using L1 (LINE-1) amplification events. Verneau O, et al. **J Mol Evol** 1997 Oct;45(4):424–36
Phylogenetic relationships of fungi, plantae, and animalia inferred from homologous comparison of ribosomal proteins. Veuthey AL, et al. **J Mol Evol** 1998 Jul; 47(1):81–92
Phylogenetic relationships of the glycolytic enzyme, glyceraldehyde-3-phosphate dehydrogenase, from parabasalid flagellates. Viscogliosi E, et al. **J Mol Evol** 1998 Aug;47(2):190–9
Synonymous and nonsynonymous rate variation in nuclear genes of mammals. Yang Z, et al. **J Mol Evol** 1998 Apr; 46(4):409–18
Amino acids as RNA ligands: a direct-RNA-template theory for the code's origin. Yarus M. **J Mol Evol** 1998 Jul; 47(1):109–17
Monophyletic origin of Alu elements in primates. Ziętkiewicz E, et al. **J Mol Evol** 1998 Aug;47(2):172–82
Genetic structure of the ancestral population of modern humans. Zietkiewicz E, et al. **J Mol Evol** 1998 Aug; 47(2):146–55
Tyrosine hydroxylase in the european eel (Anguilla anguilla): cDNA cloning, brain distribution, and phylogenetic analysis. Boularand S, et al. **J Neurochem** 1998 Aug; 71(2):460–70
HLA-G polymorphisms: neutral evolution or novel function? Ober C, et al. **J Reprod Immunol** 1997 Nov 30;36(1-2):1–21 (53 ref.)
Evolution of mammalian 11beta- and 17beta-hydroxysteroid dehydrogenases-type 2 and retinol dehydrogenases from ancestors in Caenorhabditis elegans and evidence for horizontal transfer of a eukaryote dehydrogenase to E. coli. Baker ME. **J Steroid Biochem Mol Biol** 1998 Sep; 66(5–6):355–63
Trans gene regulation in adaptive evolution: a genetic algorithm model. Behera N, et al. **J Theor Biol** 1997 Sep 21;188(2):153–62
Dynamics of cytonuclear disequilibria in subdivided populations. Datta S, et al. **J Theor Biol** 1998 May 7; 192(1):99–111
Non-equilibrium thermodynamics of molecular evolution. Dewey TG, et al. **J Theor Biol** 1998 Aug 21;193(4):593–9
A stochastic model for the rapid emergence of specific vertebrate immunity incorporating horizontal transfer of systems enabling duplication and combinational diversification. Marchalonis JJ, et al. **J Theor Biol** 1998 Aug 7;193(3):429–44
Nucleosomes: a solution to a crowded intracellular environment? Minsky A, et al. **J Theor Biol** 1997 Oct 7; 188(3):379–85
Evolution of a simian immunodeficiency virus pathogen. Edmonson P, et al. **J Virol** 1998 Jan;72(1):405–14
An SL3-3 murine leukemia virus enhancer variant more pathogenic than the wild type obtained by assisted molecular evolution in vivo. Ethelberg S, et al. **J Virol** 1997 Dec;71(12):9796–9
Identification of the leader-body junctions for the viral subgenomic mRNAs and organization of the simian hemorrhagic fever virus genome: evidence for gene duplication during arterivirus evolution. Godeny EK, et al. **J Virol** 1998 Jan;72(1):862–7
Evolution of envelope sequences from the genital tract and peripheral blood of women infected with clade A human immunodeficiency virus type 1. Poss M, et al. **J Virol** 1998 Oct;72(10):8240–51
Concerted evolution of members of the multisequence family chAB4 located on various nonhomologous chromosomes. Assum G, et al. **Mamm Genome** 1998 Jan;9(1):58–63
Evolution of mammalian HNRPG and its relationship with the putative azoospermia factor RBM. Delbridge ML, et al. **Mamm Genome** 1998 Feb;9(2):168–70
CSF2RA, ANT3, and STS are autosomal in marsupials: implications for the origin of the pseudoautosomal region of mammalian sex chromosomes. Toder R, et al. **Mamm Genome** 1998 May;9(5):373–6
The characterization of novel Pax genes of the sea urchin and Drosophila reveal an ancient evolutionary origin of the Pax2/5/8 subfamily. Czerny T, et al. **Mech Dev** 1997 Oct;67(2):179–92
Evolutionary analysis of RNA editing enzymes. Chang BH, et al. **Methods** 1998 May;15(1):41–50 (23 ref.)
Molecular biological strategies in the analysis of antibiotic peptide gene families. The use oligonucleotides as hybridization probes. Bevins CL, et al. **Methods Mol Biol** 1997;78:151–66
Phylogenetic approaches to the identification and characterization of protein families and superfamilies. Saier MH Jr. **Microb Comp Genomics** 1996;1(3):129–50 (40 ref.)
Molecular evolution of rifampicin resistance in Streptococcus pneumoniae. Enright M, et al. **Microb Drug Resist** 1998 Spring;4(1):65–70
The molecular phylogeny of trypanosomes: evidence for an early divergence of the Salivaria. Haag J, et al. **Mol Biochem Parasitol** 1998 Mar 1;91(1):37–49 (61 ref.)
The ADF homology (ADF-H) domain: a highly exploited actin-binding module. Lappalainen P, et al. **Mol Biol Cell** 1998 Aug;9(8):1951–9 (37 ref.)
E.E. Just Lecture, 1996. Conus venom peptides, receptor and ion channel targets, and drug design: 50 million years of neuropharmacology. Olivera BM. **Mol Biol Cell** 1997 Nov;8(11):2101–9
The 67-kDa laminin receptor originated from a ribosomal protein that acquired a dual function during evolution. Ardini E, et al. **Mol Biol Evol** 1998 Aug;15(8):1017–25
Microsatellite variation and evolution in the Mimulus guttatus species complex with contrasting mating systems. Awadalla P, et al. **Mol Biol Evol** 1997 Oct;14(10):1023–34
The kappa-carrageenase of the marine bacterium Cytophaga drobachiensis. Structural and phylogenetic relationships within family-16 glycoside hydrolases. Barbeyron T, et al. **Mol Biol Evol** 1998 May;15(5):528–37
Rates of DNA sequence evolution are not sex-biased in Drosophila melanogaster and D. simulans. Bauer VL, et al. **Mol Biol Evol** 1997 Dec;14(12):1252–7
Molecular evolution modeled as a fractal Poisson process in agreement with mammalian sequence comparisons. Bickel DR, et al. **Mol Biol Evol** 1998 Aug;15(8):967–77
bilbo, a non-LTR retrotransposon of Drosophila subobscura: a clue to the evolution of LINE-like elements in Drosophila. Blesa D, et al. **Mol Biol Evol** 1997 Nov; 14(11):1145–53
Phylogenetic analysis of the Hsp70 sequences reveals the monophyly of Metazoa and specific phylogenetic relationships between animals and fungi. Borchiellini C, et al. **Mol Biol Evol** 1998 Jun;15(6):647–55
Dynamic genome organization and gene evolution by positive selection in geminivirus (Geminiviridae). Bradeen JM, et al. **Mol Biol Evol** 1997 Nov;14(11):1114–24
Evolutionary dynamics of tandem repeats in the mitochondrial DNA control region of the minnow Cyprinella spiloptera. Broughton RE, et al. **Mol Biol Evol** 1997 Dec;14(12):1187–96
Evolutionary rates for tuf genes in endosymbionts of aphids. Brynnel EU, et al. **Mol Biol Evol** 1998 May;15(5):574–82
Molecular phylogeny of the genus Hypochaeris using internal transcribed spacers of nuclear rDNA: inference for chromosomal evolution. Cerbah M, et al. **Mol Biol Evol** 1998 Mar;15(3):345–54
The evolution of the alcohol dehydrogenase gene family by loss of introns in plants of the genus Leavenworthia (Brassicaceae). Charlesworth D, et al. **Mol Biol Evol** 1998 May;15(5):552–9
Molecular evolution of a duplication: the sex-peptide (Acp70A) gene region of Drosophila subobscura and Drosophila madeirensis. Cirera S, et al. **Mol Biol Evol** 1998 Aug;15(8):988–96
Molecular evolution of P transposable elements in the genus Drosophila. III. The melanogaster species group. Clark JB, et al. **Mol Biol Evol** 1998 Jun;15(6):746–55
Selection costs of amino acid substitutions in ColE1 and ColIa gene clusters harbored by Escherichia coli [letter] Craig CL, et al. **Mol Biol Evol** 1998 Jun;15(6):774–6
The evolutionary relationships between the two bacteria Escherichia coli and Haemophilus influenzae and their putative last common ancestor. de Rosa R, et al. **Mol Biol Evol** 1998 Jan;15(1):17–27
A maturase-encoding group III twintron is conserved in deeply rooted euglenoid species: are group III introns the chicken or the egg? Doetsch NA, et al. **Mol Biol Evol** 1998 Jan;15(1):76–86
The mitochondrial control region of Cervidae: evolutionary patterns and phylogenetic content. Douzery E, et al. **Mol Biol Evol** 1997 Nov;14(11):1154–66
Evidence of independent gene duplications during the evolution of archaeal and eukaryotic family B DNA polymerases. Edgell DR, et al. **Mol Biol Evol** 1998 Sep; 15(9):1207–17
Genomics and polymorphism of Agph-DAB1, an Mhc class II B gene in red-winged blackbirds (Agelaius phoeniceus). Edwards SV, et al. **Mol Biol Evol** 1998 Mar;15(3):236–50
Relationships among msx gene structure and function in zebrafish and other vertebrates. Ekker M, et al. **Mol Biol Evol** 1997 Oct;14(10):1008–22
Evolutionary divergence of AP-PCR (RAPD) patterns. Espinasa L, et al. **Mol Biol Evol** 1998 Apr;15(4):408–14
Evolution of the "classical" cadherin family of cell adhesion molecules in vertebrates. Gallin WJ. **Mol Biol Evol** 1998 Sep;15(9):1099–107
Inferring pattern and process: maximum-likelihood implementation of a nonhomogeneous model of DNA sequence evolution for phylogenetic analysis. Galtier N, et al. **Mol Biol Evol** 1998 Jul;15(7):871–9
Nuclear receptors, nuclear-receptor factors, and nuclear-receptor-like orphans form a large paralog cluster in Homo sapiens. Garcia-Vallvé S, et al. **Mol Biol Evol** 1998 Jun;15(6):665–82
The structural basis of molecular adaptation. Golding GB, et al. **Mol Biol Evol** 1998 Apr;15(4):355–69 (61 ref.)
A simple method for estimating the parameter of substitution rate variation among sites. Gu X, et al. **Mol Biol Evol** 1997 Nov;14(11):1106–13
Determining the evolutionary potential of a gene. Hall BG, et al. **Mol Biol Evol** 1998 Aug;15(8):1055–61
Evolutionary distances for protein-coding sequences: modeling site-specific residue frequencies. Halpern AL, et al. **Mol Biol Evol** 1998 Jul;15(7):910–7
A single base change altered the regulation of the Waxy gene at the posttranscriptional level during the domestication of rice. Hirano HY, et al. **Mol Biol Evol** 1998 Aug; 15(8):978–87
The complete mitochondrial genome of Alligator mississippiensis and the separation between recent archosauria (birds and crocodiles). Janke A, et al. **Mol Biol Evol** 1997 Dec;14(12):1266–72
Molecular evolution of the ZFY and ZNF6 gene families. Johnston CM, et al. **Mol Biol Evol** 1998 Feb;15(2):129–37
Evolution of the copia retrotransposon in the Drosophila melanogaster species subgroup. Jordan IK, et al. **Mol Biol Evol** 1998 Sep;15(9):1160–71
Molecular evolution of olfactomedin. Karavanich CA, et al. **Mol Biol Evol** 1998 Jun;15(6):718–26
Molecular phylogeny and evolution of unique mud-using territorial behavior in ocypodid crabs (Crustacea: Brachyura: Ocypodidae). Kitaura J, et al. **Mol Biol Evol** 1998 Jun;15(6):626–37
Early evolution of metazoan serine/threonine and tyrosine kinases: identification of selected kinases in marine sponges. Kruse M, et al. **Mol Biol Evol** 1997 Dec;14(12):1326–34
The phylogenetic potential of entire 26S rDNA sequences in plants. Kuzoff RK, et al. **Mol Biol Evol** 1998 Mar; 15(3):251–63
A single lineage of r2 retrotransposable elements is an active, evolutionarily stable component of the Drosophila rDNA locus. Lathe WC 3rd, et al. **Mol Biol Evol** 1997 Dec; 14(12):1232–41
Characterization and molecular analysis of Adh retrosequences in species of the Drosophila obscura group. Luque T, et al. **Mol Biol Evol** 1997 Dec;14(12):1316–25
Improved tests for heterogeneity across a region of DNA

sequence in the ratio of polymorphism to divergence. McDonald JH. **Mol Biol Evol** 1998 Apr;15(4):377–84

A graphical method for detecting recombination in phylogenetic data sets. McGuire G, et al. **Mol Biol Evol** 1997 Nov;14(11):1125–31

Large, rapidly evolving intergenic spacers in the mitochondrial DNA of the salamander family Ambystomatidae (Amphibia: Caudata). McKnight ML, et al. **Mol Biol Evol** 1997 Nov;14(11):1167–76

The cDNA cloning and molecular evolution of reptile and pigeon lactate dehydrogenase isozymes. Mannen H, et al. **Mol Biol Evol** 1997 Nov;14(11):1081–7

The Bag320 satellite DNA family in Bacillus stick insects (Phasmatodea): different rates of molecular evolution of highly repetitive DNA in bisexual and parthenogenic taxa. Mantovani B, et al. **Mol Biol Evol** 1997 Dec; 14(12):1197–205

Rates and patterns of mitochondrial DNA sequence evolution in fringilline finches (fringilla spp.) and the greenfinch (Carduelis chloris). Marshall HD, et al. **Mol Biol Evol** 1998 Jun;15(6):638–46

Evolution of satellite DNAs from the genus Palorus—experimental evidence for the "library" hypothesis. Meštrović N, et al. **Mol Biol Evol** 1998 Aug; 15(8):1062–8

Mitochondrial DNA and bindin gene sequence evolution among allopatric species of the sea urchin genus Arbacia. Metz EC, et al. **Mol Biol Evol** 1998 Feb;15(2):185–95

Genome size and intron size in Drosophila [letter] Moriyama EN, et al. **Mol Biol Evol** 1998 Jun;15(6):770–3

Short repetitive sequences in green algal mitochondrial genomes: potential roles in mitochondrial genome evolution. Nedelcu AM, et al. **Mol Biol Evol** 1998 Jun; 15(6):690–701

Low-molecular-weight heat shock proteins in a desert fish (Poeciliopsis lucida): homologs of human Hsp27 and Xenopus Hsp30. Norris CE, et al. **Mol Biol Evol** 1997 Oct; 14(10):1050–61

Ancient large-scale genome duplications: phylogenetic and linkage analyses shed light on chordate genome evolution. Pébusque MJ, et al. **Mol Biol Evol** 1998 Sep;15(9):1145–59

A codon-based model designed to describe lentiviral evolution. Pedersen AK, et al. **Mol Biol Evol** 1998 Aug; 15(8):1069–81

High rate of DNA loss in the Drosophila melanogaster and Drosophila virilis species groups. Petrov DA, et al. **Mol Biol Evol** 1998 Mar;15(3):293–302

Microsporidia, amitochondrial protists, possess a 70-kDa heat shock protein gene of mitochondrial evolutionary origin. Peyretaillade E, et al. **Mol Biol Evol** 1998 Jun;15(6):683–9

Evolution of the vertebrate H1 histone class: evidence for the functional differentiation of the subtypes. Ponte I, et al. **Mol Biol Evol** 1998 Jun;15(6):702–8

Patterns of molecular evolution in avian microsatellites. Primmer CR, et al. **Mol Biol Evol** 1998 Aug;15(8):997–1008

Estimating divergence dates from molecular sequences. Rambaut A, et al. **Mol Biol Evol** 1998 Apr;15(4):442–8

Evolution and phylogenetic utility of the period gene in Lepidoptera. Regier JC, et al. **Mol Biol Evol** 1998 Sep; 15(9):1172–82

A comparative study of vicilin genes in Lens: negative evidence of concerted evolution. Sáenz de Miera LE, et al. **Mol Biol Evol** 1998 Mar;15(3):303–11

Evolution of alcohol dehydrogenase genes in peonies (Paeonia): phylogenetic relationships of putative nonhybrid species. Sang T, et al. **Mol Biol Evol** 1997 Oct; 14(10):994–1007

A SINE that acquired a role in signal transduction during evolution [letter] Shimamura M, et al. **Mol Biol Evol** 1998 Jul;15(7):923–5

Characterization of AmphiF-spondin reveals the modular evolution of chordate F-spondin genes. Shimeld SM. **Mol Biol Evol** 1998 Sep;15(9):1218–23

Evolution of transcriptional regulatory elements within the promoter of a mammalian gene. Singh N, et al. **Mol Biol Evol** 1998 Mar;15(3):312–25

Evolution of immunoglobulin kappa chain variable region genes in vertebrates. Sitnikova T, et al. **Mol Biol Evol** 1998 Jan;15(1):50–60

Coevolution of immunoglobulin heavy- and light-chain variable-region gene families. Sitnikova T, et al. **Mol Biol Evol** 1998 Jun;15(6):617–25

Differences in evolutionary rates among amino acid classes in the mitochondrial genes cytochrome oxidase I and cytochrome oxidase II in Drosophila [letter] Stenico M, et al. **Mol Biol Evol** 1998 Jun;15(6):777–8

Lactate dehydrogenase (LDH) gene duplication during chordate evolution: the cDNA sequence of the LDH of the tunicate Styela plicata. Stock DW, et al. **Mol Biol Evol** 1997 Dec;14(12):1273–84

Origin and diversification of hindwingless Damaster ground beetles within the Japanese islands as deduced from mitochondrial ND5 gene sequences (Coleoptera, Carabidae). Su ZH, et al. **Mol Biol Evol** 1998 Aug; 15(8):1026–39

The core domain of retrotransposon integrase in Hordeum: predicted structure and evolution. Suoniemi A, et al. **Mol Biol Evol** 1998 Sep;15(9):1135–44

A novel family of short interspersed repetitive elements (SINEs) from cichlids: the patterns of insertion of SINEs at orthologous loci support the proposed monophyly of four major groups of cichlid fishes in Lake Tanganyika. Takahashi K, et al. **Mol Biol Evol** 1998 Apr;15(4):391–407

Intragenic duplication and divergence in the spectrin superfamily of proteins. Thomas GH, et al. **Mol Biol Evol** 1997 Dec;14(12):1285–95

Repeated evolution of an acetate-crossfeeding polymorphism in long-term populations of Escherichia coli. Treves DS, et al. **Mol Biol Evol** 1998 Jul;15(7):789–97

Positive selection driving the evolution of a gene of male reproduction, Acp26Aa, of Drosophila: II. Divergence versus polymorphism. Tsaur SC, et al. **Mol Biol Evol** 1998 Aug;15(8):1040–6

Evolution of nicotinic acetylcholine receptor subunits. Tsunoyama K, et al. **Mol Biol Evol** 1998 May;15(5):518–27

Evolution of anaerobic ciliates from the gastrointestinal tract: phylogenetic analysis of the ribosomal repeat from Nyctotherus ovalis and its relatives. van Hoek AH, et al. **Mol Biol Evol** 1998 Sep;15(9):1195–206

The evolutionary analysis of the Tnt1 retrotransposon in Nicotiana species reveals the high variability of its regulatory sequences. Vernhettes S, et al. **Mol Biol Evol** 1998 Jul;15(7):827–36

Emergence of a brain-expressed variant melanin-concentrating hormone gene during higher primate evolution: a gene "in search of a function". Viale A, et al. **Mol Biol Evol** 1998 Feb;15(2):196–214

The evolution of small gene clusters: evidence for an independent origin of the maltase gene cluster in Drosophila virilis and Drosophila melanogaster. Vieira CP, et al. **Mol Biol Evol** 1997 Oct;14(10):985–93

Evolutionary history of free-swimming and sessile lifestyles in urochordates as deduced from 18S rDNA molecular phylogeny. Wada H. **Mol Biol Evol** 1998 Sep;15(9):1189–94

Ancient DNA from amber fossil bees? [letter] Walden KK, et al. **Mol Biol Evol** 1997 Oct;14(10):1075–7

A phylogenetic approach to the identification of phosphoglucomutase genes. Whitehouse DB, et al. **Mol Biol Evol** 1998 Apr;15(4):456–62

Phylogeography and pleistocene evolution in the North American black bear. Wooding S, et al. **Mol Biol Evol** 1997 Nov;14(11):1096–105

Likelihood ratio tests for detecting positive selection and application to primate lysozyme evolution. Yang Z. **Mol Biol Evol** 1998 May;15(5):568–73

Sequence convergence in the peptide-binding region of primate and rodent MHC class Ib molecules. Yeager M, et al. **Mol Biol Evol** 1997 Oct;14(10):1035–41

The "five-sites" rule and the evolution of red and green color vision in mammals. Yokoyama S, et al. **Mol Biol Evol** 1998 May;15(5):560–7

Small-sample tests of episodic adaptive evolution: a case study of primate lysozymes [letter] Zhang J, et al. **Mol Biol Evol** 1997 Dec;14(12):1335–8

A hominoid-specific nuclear insertion of the mitochondrial D-loop: implications for reconstructing ancestral mitochondrial sequences. Zischler H, et al. **Mol Biol Evol** 1998 Apr;15(4):463–9

Three-dimensional architecture of the isolated yeast nuclear pore complex: functional and evolutionary implications. Yang Q, et al. **Mol Cell** 1998 Jan;1(2):223–34

Molecular evolution allows bypass of the requirement for activation loop phosphorylation of the Cdc28 cyclin-dependent kinase. Cross FR, et al. **Mol Cell Biol** 1998 May;18(5):2923–31

Evolutionary conservation and predicted structure of the Drosophila extra sex combs repressor protein. Ng J, et al. **Mol Cell Biol** 1997 Nov;17(11):6663–72

Molecular phylogeny of arthropods and their relatives: polyphyletic origin of arthropodization. Min GS, et al. **Mol Cells** 1998 Feb 28;8(1):75–83

Molecular phylogeography and the evolution and conservation of Amazonian mammals. da Silva MN, et al. **Mol Ecol** 1998 Apr;7(4):475–86

Evolution on a volcanic conveyor belt: using phylogeographic reconstructions and K-Ar-based ages of the Hawaiian Islands to estimate molecular evolutionary rates. Fleischer RC, et al. **Mol Ecol** 1998 Apr;7(4):533–45

Molecular evolution at Mhc genes in two populations of chinook salmon Oncorhynchus tshawytscha. Miller KM, et al. **Mol Ecol** 1997 Oct;6(10):937–54

A monophyletic origin of heart-predominant lactate dehydrogenase (LDH) isozymes of gnathostome vertebrates: evidence from the cDNA sequence of the spiny dogfish (Squalus acanthias) LDH-B. Stock DW, et al. **Mol Mar Biol Biotechnol** 1998 Jun;7(2):160–4

Clonal descent and microevolution of Neisseria meningitidis during 30 years of epidemic spread. Morelli G, et al. **Mol Microbiol** 1997 Sep;25(6):1047–64

The non-standard genetic code of Candida spp.: an evolving genetic code or a novel mechanism for adaptation? Santos MA, et al. **Mol Microbiol** 1997 Nov;26(3):423–31 (34 ref.)

A clade of New World primates with distinctive alphoid satellite DNAs. Alves G, et al. **Mol Phylogenet Evol** 1998 Apr;9(2):220–4

Assessing the relative contribution of molecular and morphological characters in simultaneous analysis trees. Baker RH, et al. **Mol Phylogenet Evol** 1998 Jun;9(3):427–36

Evolution of annual species of the genus Medicago: a molecular phylogenetic approach. Bena G, et al. **Mol Phylogenet Evol** 1998 Jun;9(3):552–9

Molecular and morphological phylogenies of mammals: congruence with stratigraphic data. Benton MJ. **Mol Phylogenet Evol** 1998 Jun;9(3):398–407

Molecular phylogeny of Acipenserinae. Birstein VJ, et al. **Mol Phylogenet Evol** 1998 Feb;9(1):141–55

Francolin phylogenetics: molecular, morphobehavioral, and combined evidence. Bloomer P, et al. **Mol Phylogenet Evol** 1998 Apr;9(2):236–54

Phylogenetic analysis of the Arenaviridae: patterns of virus evolution and evidence for cospeciation between arenaviruses and their rodent hosts. Bowen MD, et al. **Mol Phylogenet Evol** 1997 Dec;8(3):301–16

Molecular phylogeny of Cyprinidae inferred from cytochrome b DNA sequences. Briolay J, et al. **Mol Phylogenet Evol** 1998 Feb;9(1):100–8

Molecular systematics of tanagers (Thraupinae): evolution and biogeography of a diverse radiation of neotropical birds. Burns KJ. **Mol Phylogenet Evol** 1997 Dec;8(3):334–48

Critical reexamination of palynological characters used to delimit Asclepiadaceae in comparison to the molecular phylogeny obtained from plastid matK sequences. Civeyrel L, et al. **Mol Phylogenet Evol** 1998 Jun;9(3):517–27

Molecular versus taxonomic rates of evolution in planktonic foraminifera. de Vargas C, et al. **Mol Phylogenet Evol** 1998 Jun;9(3):463–9

Molecules, morphology, fossils, and the relationship of angiosperms and Gnetales. Doyle JA. **Mol Phylogenet Evol** 1998 Jun;9(3):448–62

Phylogeny of the Carnivora (Mammalia): congruence vs incompatibility among multiple data sets. Flynn JJ, et al. **Mol Phylogenet Evol** 1998 Jun;9(3):414–26

Evolution and systematics of Anopheles: insights from a molecular phylogeny of Australasian mosquitoes. Foley DH, et al. **Mol Phylogenet Evol** 1998 Apr;9(2):262–75

Two nuclear genes yield concordant relationships within Attacini (Lepidoptera: Saturniidae). Friedlander TP, et al. **Mol Phylogenet Evol** 1998 Feb;9(1):131–40

Biogeographic origins of goannas (Varanidae): a molecular perspective. Fuller S, et al. **Mol Phylogenet Evol** 1998 Apr; 9(2):294–307

The position of arthropods in the animal kingdom: a search for a reliable outgroup for internal arthropod phylogeny. Giribet G, et al. **Mol Phylogenet Evol** 1998 Jun;9(3):481–8

Toward a phylogenetic classification of Primates based on DNA evidence complemented by fossil evidence. Goodman M, et al. **Mol Phylogenet Evol** 1998 Jun; 9(3):585–98

Cytochrome B sequences suggest convergent evolution of the Asian takin and Arctic muskox. Groves P, et al. **Mol Phylogenet Evol** 1997 Dec;8(3):363–74

Searching for substitution rate heterogeneity. Hartmann M, et al. **Mol Phylogenet Evol** 1998 Feb;9(1):64–71

Parsimony analysis as a specific kind of homology estimation and the implications for character weighting. Haszprunar G. **Mol Phylogenet Evol** 1998 Jun;9(3):333–9

Molecular evolution of the cottoid fish endemic to Lake Baikal deduced from nuclear DNA evidence. Hunt DM, et al. **Mol Phylogenet Evol** 1997 Dec;8(3):415–22

Molecular phylogenetics at the Felsenstein zone: approaching the Strepsiptera problem using 5.8S and 28S rDNA sequences. Hwang UW, et al. **Mol Phylogenet Evol** 1998 Jun;9(3):470–80

Molecular evolution of the internal transcribed spacers (ITS1 and ITS2) and phylogenetic relationships among species of the family Cucurbitaceae. Jobst J, et al. **Mol Phylogenet Evol** 1998 Apr;9(2):204–19

Molecular evolution and phylogenetic utility of the chloroplast rpl16 intron in Chusquea and the Bambusoideae (Poaceae). Kelchner SA, et al. **Mol Phylogenet Evol** 1997 Dec;8(3):385–97

Paraphyletic status of Polychaeta suggested by phylogenetic analysis based on the amino acid sequences of elongation factor-1 alpha. Kojima S. **Mol Phylogenet Evol** 1998 Apr; 9(2):255–61

The molecular phylogenetics of tuco-tucos (genus Ctenomys, Rodentia: Octodontidae) suggests an early burst of speciation. Lessa EP, et al. **Mol Phylogenet Evol** 1998 Feb; 9(1):88–99

Systematics and evolution of lower Central American cichlids inferred from analysis of cytochrome b gene sequences. Martin AP, et al. **Mol Phylogenet Evol** 1998 Apr;9(2):192–203

Finding optimal ingroup topologies and convexities when the choice of outgroups is not obvious. Milinkovitch MC, et al. **Mol Phylogenet Evol** 1998 Jun;9(3):348–57

Molecules, developmental modules, and phenotypes: a combinatorial approach to homology. Minelli A. **Mol Phylogenet Evol** 1998 Jun;9(3):340–7

Molecules and the body plan: the Hox genes of Cirripedes (Crustacea). Mouchel-Vielh E, et al. **Mol Phylogenet Evol** 1998 Jun;9(3):382–9

A different tempo of mitochondrial DNA evolution in birds and their parasitic lice. Page RD, et al. **Mol Phylogenet Evol** 1998 Apr;9(2):276–93

Character congruence of multiple data partitions and the origin of the Hawaiian Drosophilidae. Remsen J, et al. **Mol Phylogenet Evol** 1998 Apr;9(2):225–35

Biogeography of Sulawesian shrews: testing for their origin with a parametric bootstrap on molecular data. Ruedi M, et al. **Mol Phylogenet Evol** 1998 Jun;9(3):567–71

Homology of Hox genes and the zootype concept in early metazoan evolution. Schierwater B, et al. **Mol Phylogenet Evol** 1998 Jun;9(3):375–81

Molecular phylogeny of Vespidae (Hymenoptera) and the evolution of sociality in wasps. Schmitz J, et al.

Mol Phylogenet Evol 1998 Apr;9(2):183–91
Phylogeny of West African Caryedon (coleoptera: bruchidae): congruence between molecular and morphological data. Silvain JF, et al.
Mol Phylogenet Evol 1998 Jun;9(3):533–41
What does palaeontology contribute to systematics in a molecular world? Smith AB. **Mol Phylogenet Evol** 1998 Jun;9(3):437–47
Highly congruent molecular support for a diverse superordinal clade of endemic African mammals. Stanhope MJ, et al. **Mol Phylogenet Evol** 1998 Jun;9(3):501–8
A priori estimation of phylogenetic information conserved in aligned sequences. Wägele JW, et al.
Mol Phylogenet Evol 1998 Jun;9(3):358–65
Molecular systematics and biogeography of aridland gnatcatchers (genus Polioptila) and evidence supporting species status of the California gnatcatcher (Polioptila california). Zink RM, et al. **Mol Phylogenet Evol** 1998 Feb; 9(1):26–32
Endogenous lesions, S-phase-independent spontaneous mutations, and evolutionary strategies for base excision repair. Holmquist GP. **Mutat Res** 1998 May 25; 400(1–2):59–68 (44 ref.)
Evolution of the cytochrome P450 superfamily: sequence alignments and pharmacogenetics. Lewis DF, et al.
Mutat Res 1998 Jun;410(3):245–70 (132 ref.)
When blind is better: protein design by evolution [news; comment] Arnold FH. **Nat Biotechnol** 1998 Jul;16(7):617–8 . Comment on: Nat Biotechnol 1998 Jul;16(7):652–6. Comment on: Nat Biotechnol 1998 Jul;16(7):657–62. Comment on: Nat Biotechnol 1998 Jul;16(7):663–6.
One small StEP in molecular evolution... [news; comment] Encell LP, et al. **Nat Biotechnol** 1998 Mar;16(3):234–5. Comment on: Nat Biotechnol 1998 Mar;16(3):258–61.
Man-made cell-like compartments for molecular evolution [see comments] Tawfik DS, et al. **Nat Biotechnol** 1998 Jul; 16(7):652–6. Comment in: Nat Biotechnol 1998 Jul;16(7):617–8.
Molecular evolution by staggered extension process (StEP) in vitro recombination [see comments] Zhao H, et al. **Nat Biotechnol** 1998 Mar;16(3):258–61. Comment in: Nat Biotechnol 1998 Mar;16(3):234–5.
Molecular evolution--who is in the driver's seat? [news] Crow JF. **Nat Genet** 1997 Oct;17(2):129–30
Male-driven evolution of DNA sequences in birds. Ellegren H, et al. **Nat Genet** 1997 Oct;17(2):182–4
Evolutionary sequence comparisons using high-density oligonucleotide arrays. Hacia JG, et al. **Nat Genet** 1998 Feb;18(2):155–8
The paleontology of intergene retrotransposons of maize. SanMiguel P, et al. **Nat Genet** 1998 Sep;20(1):43–5
Structure of Haemophilus influenzae Fe(+3)-binding protein reveals convergent evolution within a superfamily. Bruns CM, et al. **Nat Struct Biol** 1997 Nov;4(11):919–24
Transposition mediated by RAG1 and RAG2 and its implications for the evolution of the immune system [see comments] Agrawal A, et al. **Nature** 1998 Aug 20; 394(6695):744–51. Comment in: Nature 1998 Aug 20;394(6695):718–9.
Out of order [letter; comment] Anderson RC. **Nature** 1998 May 14;393(6681):107. Comment on: Nature 1998 Mar 5;392(667i):71–5.
A molecular evolutionary framework for the phylum Nematoda [see comments] Blaxter ML, et al. **Nature** 1998 Mar 5;392(6671):71–5. Comment in: Nature 1998 Mar 5;392(6671):25–6. Comment in: Nature 1998 May 14;393(6681):107.
The ParaHox gene cluster is an evolutionary sister of the Hox gene cluster. Brooke NM, et al. **Nature** 1998 Apr 30; 392(6679):920–2
Are retrotransposons long-term hitchhikers? [letter] Burke WD, et al. **Nature** 1998 Mar 12;392(6672):141–2
A proposed path by which genes common to mammalian X and Y chromosomes evolve to become X inactivated. Jegalian K, et al. **Nature** 1998 Aug 20;394(6695):776–80
A molecular timescale for vertebrate evolution. Kumar S, et al. **Nature** 1998 Apr 30;392(6679):917–20
Hox gene variation and evolution [news] Meyer A. **Nature** 1998 Jan 15;391(6664):225, 227–8
V(D)J recombination. Ragtime jumping [news; comment] Plasterk R. **Nature** 1998 Aug 20;394(6695):718–9. Comment on: Nature 1998 Aug 20;394(6695):744–51.
The gain of three mitochondrial introns identifies liverworts as the earliest land plants. Qiu YL, et al. **Nature** 1998 Aug 13;394(6694):671–4
Human evolution. Ecce homo—behold mankind [news] Wood B. **Nature** 1997 Nov 13;390(6656):120–1
Molecular diversity of visual pigments in the butterfly Papilio glaucus. Briscoe AD. **Naturwissenschaften** 1998 Jan; 85(1):33–5
Molecular phylogenetic information on the identity of the closest living relative(s) of land vertebrates. Zardoya R, et al. **Naturwissenschaften** 1997 Sep;84(9):389–97 (61 ref.)
Genes, brain, and mind: the evolution of cognition. Black IB. **Neuron** 1998 Jun;20(6):1073–80 (50 ref.)
Antibody-ribosome-mRNA (ARM) complexes as efficient selection particles for in vitro display and evolution of antibody combining sites. He M, et al.
Nucleic Acids Res 1997 Dec 15;25(24):5132–4
Long-range translational coupling in single-stranded RNA bacteriophages: an evolutionary analysis. Licis N, et al.
Nucleic Acids Res 1998 Jul 1;26(13):3242–6
Evolutionary conservation of histone macroH2A subtypes and domains. Pehrson JR, et al. **Nucleic Acids Res** 1998 Jun 15;26(12):2837–42
Consensus-degenerate hybrid oligonucleotide primers for amplification of distantly related sequences. Rose TM, et al. **Nucleic Acids Res** 1998 Apr 1;26(7):1628–35
Recognition of tRNA(Gly) by three widely diverged glycyl-tRNA synthetases: evolution of tRNA recognition. Nameki N, et al. **Nucleic Acids Symp Ser** 1997;(37):123–4
Rel/NF-kappa B transcription factors and I kappa B inhibitors: evolution from a unique common ancestor. Huguet C, et al. **Oncogene** 1997 Dec 11;15(24):2965–74
The role of gene duplication in the evolution of purine nucleotide salvage pathways. Becerra A, et al.
Orig Life Evol Biosph 1998 Oct;28(4–6):539–53
Evolution of the structure and chromosomal distribution of histidine biosynthetic genes. Fani R, et al.
Orig Life Evol Biosph 1998 Oct;28(4–6):555–70
30 years later—a new approach to Sol Spiegelman's and Leslie Orgel's in vitro evolutionary studies. Dedicated to Leslie Orgel on the occasion of his 70th birthday. Oehlenschläger F, et al. **Orig Life Evol Biosph** 1997 Dec; 27(5–6):437–57
The generalization method of relationships among nucleotide sequences reveals an order in assimilation of amino acid codons during the isoacceptor tRNAs evolution. Chaley MB, et al. **Pac Symp Biocomput** 1997;:74–84
On some operations suggested by genome evolution. Dassow J, et al. **Pac Symp Biocomput** 1997;:97–108
Protein phylogenetic inference using maximum likelihood with a genetic algorithm. Matsuda H.
Pac Symp Biocomput 1996;:512–23
Evolutionary relationships among proteins probed by an iterative neighborhood cluster analysis (INCA). Alignment of bacteriorhodopsins with the yeast sequence YRO2. Graul RC, et al. **Pharm Res** 1997 Nov;14(11):1533–41
Base-compositional biases and the bat problem. III. The questions of microchiropteran monophyly. Hutcheon JM, et al. **Philos Trans R Soc Lond B Biol Sci** 1998 Apr 29; 353(1368):607–17
Structure and evolution of Cyclops: a novel giant retrotransposon of the Ty3/Gypsy family highly amplified in pea and other legume species. Chavanne F, et al.
Plant Mol Biol 1998 May;37(2):363–75
Evolutionary origin of two genes for chloroplast small heat shock protein of tobacco. Lee BH, et al.
Plant Mol Biol 1998 Aug;37(6):1035–43
RNA editing in gymnosperms and its impact on the evolution of the mitochondrial coxI gene. Lu MZ, et al.
Plant Mol Biol 1998 May;37(2):225–34
Asian genotypes of JC virus in Native Americans and in a Pacific Island population: markers of viral evolution and human migration. Agostini HT, et al.
Proc Natl Acad Sci U S A 1997 Dec 23;94(26):14542–6
Origin of the metazoan phyla: molecular clocks confirm paleontological estimates. Ayala FJ, et al.
Proc Natl Acad Sci U S A 1998 Jan 20;95(2):606–11
A supersymmetric model for the evolution of the genetic code. Bashford JD, et al. **Proc Natl Acad Sci U S A** 1998 Feb 3;95(3):987–92
Did homeodomain proteins duplicate before the origin of angiosperms, fungi, and metazoa? Bharathan G, et al.
Proc Natl Acad Sci U S A 1997 Dec 9;94(25):13749–53
Slow rate of molecular evolution in high-elevation hummingbirds. Bleiweiss R. **Proc Natl Acad Sci U S A** 1998 Jan 20;95(2):612–6
Plant terpenoid synthases: molecular biology and phylogenetic analysis. Bohlmann J, et al.
Proc Natl Acad Sci U S A 1998 Apr 14;95(8):4126–33
Assessing sequence comparison methods with reliable structurally identified distant evolutionary relationships. Brenner SE, et al. **Proc Natl Acad Sci U S A** 1998 May 26;95(11):6073–8
Evolutionary instability of the major histocompatibility complex class I loci in New World primates. Cadavid LF, et al. **Proc Natl Acad Sci U S A** 1997 Dec 23; 94(26):14536–41
Codon reassignment and amino acid composition in hemichordate mitochondria. Castresana J, et al.
Proc Natl Acad Sci U S A 1998 Mar 31;95(7):3703–7
A mutation in human CMP-sialic acid hydroxylase occurred after the Homo-Pan divergence. Chou HH, et al.
Proc Natl Acad Sci U S A 1998 Sep 29;95(20):11751–6
Amyrel, a paralogous gene of the amylase gene family in Drosophila melanogaster and the Sophophora subgenus. Da Lage JL, et al. **Proc Natl Acad Sci U S A** 1998 Jun 9;95(12):6848–53
Genetic definition of a protein-splicing domain: functional mini-inteins support structure predictions and a model for intein evolution [published erratum appears in Proc Natl Acad Sci U S A 1998 Jan 20;95(2):762] Derbyshire V, et al. **Proc Natl Acad Sci U S A** 1997 Oct 14;94(21):11466–71
Fun with genealogy [comment] Doolittle WF.
Proc Natl Acad Sci U S A 1997 Nov 25;94(24):12751–3. Comment on: Proc Natl Acad Sci U S A 1997 Nov 25;94(24):13028–33.
The carbamate kinase-like carbamoyl phosphate synthetase of the hyperthermophilic archaeon Pyrococcus furiosus, a missing link in the evolution of carbamoyl phosphate biosynthesis. Durbecq V, et al.
Proc Natl Acad Sci U S A 1997 Nov 25;94(24):12803–8
Determining divergence times with a protein clock: update and reevaluation [see comments] Feng DF, et al.
Proc Natl Acad Sci U S A 1997 Nov 25;94(24):13028–33 . Comment in: Proc Natl Acad Sci U S A 1997 Nov 25;94(24):12751–3.
Estimation of evolutionary distances under stationary and nonstationary models of nucleotide substitution. Gu X, et al. **Proc Natl Acad Sci U S A** 1998 May 26;95(11):5899–905
Molecular evolution of two vertebrate aryl hydrocarbon (dioxin) receptors (AHR1 and AHR2) and the PAS family. Hahn ME, et al. **Proc Natl Acad Sci U S A** 1997 Dec 9; 94(25):13743–8
Measuring genome evolution. Huynen MA, et al.
Proc Natl Acad Sci U S A 1998 May 26;95(11):5849–56 (47 ref.)
The endoribonucleolytic N-terminal half of Escherichia coli RNase E is evolutionarily conserved in Synechocystis sp. and other bacteria but not the C-terminal half, which is sufficient for degradosome assembly. Kaberdin VR, et al.
Proc Natl Acad Sci U S A 1998 Sep 29;95(20):11637–42
Aging, mating, and the evolution of mtDNA heteroplasmy in Drosophila melanogaster. Kann LM, et al.
Proc Natl Acad Sci U S A 1998 Mar 3;95(5):2372–7
Homeobox genes in the ribbonworm Lineus sanguineus: evolutionary implications. Kmita-Cunisse M, et al.
Proc Natl Acad Sci U S A 1998 Mar 17;95(6):3030–5
Identification of active sites in amidase: evolutionary relationship between amide bond- and peptide bond-cleaving enzymes. Kobayashi M, et al.
Proc Natl Acad Sci U S A 1997 Oct 28;94(22):11986–91
Structural, functional, and evolutionary relationships between lambda-exonuclease and the type II restriction endonucleases. Kovall RA, et al.
Proc Natl Acad Sci U S A 1998 Jul 7;95(14):7893–7
Archaeal translation initiation revisited: the initiation factor 2 and eukaryotic initiation factor 2B alpha-beta-delta subunit families. Kyrpides NC, et al.
Proc Natl Acad Sci U S A 1998 Mar 31;95(7):3726–30
Convergent evolution of apolipoprotein(a) in primates and hedgehog. Lawn RM, et al. **Proc Natl Acad Sci U S A** 1997 Oct 28;94(22):11992–7
Molecular archaeology of the Escherichia coli genome. Lawrence JG, et al. **Proc Natl Acad Sci U S A** 1998 Aug 4;95(16):9413–7
Evolutionary specialization of the nuclear targeting apparatus. Malik HS, et al. **Proc Natl Acad Sci U S A** 1997 Dec 9;94(25):13738–42
Evolution of a quadripartite hybrid virus by interspecific exchange and recombination between replicase components of two related tripartite RNA viruses. Masuta C, et al.
Proc Natl Acad Sci U S A 1998 Sep 1;95(18):10487–92
The atypical codon usage of the plant psbA gene may be the remnant of an ancestral bias. Morton BR, et al.
Proc Natl Acad Sci U S A 1997 Oct 14;94(21):11434–8
Mammalian cytidine 5'-monophosphate N-acetylneuraminic acid synthetase: a nuclear protein with evolutionarily conserved structural motifs. Münster AK, et al.
Proc Natl Acad Sci U S A 1998 Aug 4;95(16):9140–5
Proposed mechanism for stability of proteins to evolutionary mutations. Nelson ED, et al.
Proc Natl Acad Sci U S A 1998 Sep 1;95(18):10682–6
Molecular coevolution within a Drosophila clock gene. Peixoto AA, et al. **Proc Natl Acad Sci U S A** 1998 Apr 14;95(8):4475–80
Unexpected homology between inducible cell wall protein QID74 of filamentous fungi and BR3 salivary protein of the insect Chironomus. Rey M, et al.
Proc Natl Acad Sci U S A 1998 May 26;95(11):6212–6
Evolution of the folding ability of proteins through functional selection. Saito S, et al. **Proc Natl Acad Sci U S A** 1997 Oct 14;94(21):11324–8
The interphotoreceptor retinoid binding protein gene in therian mammals: implications for higher level relationships and evidence for loss of function in the marsupial mole. Springer MS, et al. **Proc Natl Acad Sci U S A** 1997 Dec 9;94(25):13754–9
Molecular evidence for multiple origins of Insectivora and for a new order of endemic African insectivore mammals. Stanhope MJ, et al. **Proc Natl Acad Sci U S A** 1998 Aug 18;95(17):9967–72
Amitochondriate amoebae and the evolution of DNA-dependent RNA polymerase II. Stiller JW, et al.
Proc Natl Acad Sci U S A 1998 Sep 29;95(20):11769–74
Evolutionary analyses of the 12-kDa acidic ribosomal P-proteins reveal a distinct protein of higher plant ribosomes. Szick K, et al. **Proc Natl Acad Sci U S A** 1998 Mar 3;95(5):2378–83
Expression of homeobox genes shows chelicerate arthropods retain their deutocerebral segment. Telford MJ, et al.
Proc Natl Acad Sci U S A 1998 Sep 1;95(18):10671–5
Two hemoglobin genes in Arabidopsis thaliana: the evolutionary origins of leghemoglobins. Trevaskis B, et al.
Proc Natl Acad Sci U S A 1997 Oct 28;94(22):12230–4
Computer simulations of enzyme catalysis: finding out what has been optimized by evolution. Warshel A, et al.
Proc Natl Acad Sci U S A 1998 May 26;95(11):5950–5
The diversity and evolutionary relationships of the pregnancy-associated glycoproteins, an aspartic proteinase subfamily consisting of many trophoblast-expressed genes. Xie S, et al. **Proc Natl Acad Sci U S A** 1997 Nov 25; 94(24):12809–16
Fluorescence in situ hybridization analysis of keratinocyte growth factor gene amplification and dispersion in

evolution of great apes and humans. Zimonjic DB, et al. **Proc Natl Acad Sci U S A** 1997 Oct 14;94(21):11461–5

Molecular phylogenetic approach for studying life-history evolution: the ambiguous example of the genus Medicago L. Bena G, et al. **Proc R Soc Lond B Biol Sci** 1998 Jun 22;265(1401):1141–51

Comparison of articulate brachiopod nuclear and mitochondrial gene trees leads to a clade–based redefinition of protostomes (Protostomozoa) and deuterostomes (Deuterostomozoa). Cohen BL, et al. **Proc R Soc Lond B Biol Sci** 1998 Mar 22;265(1395):475–82

Molecular genetic evidence for parallel evolution in a marine gastropod, Littorina subrotundata. Kyle CJ, et al. **Proc R Soc Lond B Biol Sci** 1998 Feb 22;265(1393):303–8

Phylogeny and disjunct distribution: evolution of Saintpaulia (Gesneriaceae). Möller M, et al. **Proc R Soc Lond B Biol Sci** 1997 Dec 22;264(1389):1827–36

Evolution of Emx genes and brain development in vertebrates. Patarnello T, et al. **Proc R Soc Lond B Biol Sci** 1997 Dec 22;264(1389):1763–6

The forces driving molecular evolution. Davis BK. **Prog Biophys Mol Biol** 1998;69(1):83–150 (198 ref.)

alpha–Amylase family: molecular biology and evolution. Janeček S. **Prog Biophys Mol Biol** 1997;67(1):67–97 (362 ref.)

Molecular evolution of snake toxins: is the functional diversity of snake toxins associated with a mechanism of accelerated evolution? Ohno M, et al. **Prog Nucleic Acid Res Mol Biol** 1998;59:307–64 (211 ref.)

Predicting protein secondary structure with probabilistic schemata of evolutionarily derived information. Thompson MJ, et al. **Protein Sci** 1997 Sep;6(9):1963–75

Glucoamylase structural, functional, and evolutionary relationships. Coutinho PM, et al. **Proteins** 1997 Nov; 29(3):334–47

Evolution of model proteins on a foldability landscape. Govindarajan S, et al. **Proteins** 1997 Dec;29(4):461–6

Neuropeptide families: evolutionary perspectives. Hoyle CH. **Regul Pept** 1998 Jan 2;73(1):1–33 (294 ref.)

Recombination, RNA evolution, and bifunctional RNA molecules isolated through chimeric SELEX. Burke DH, et al. **RNA** 1998 Sep;4(9):1165–75

tRNA nucleotide 47: an evolutionary enigma. Cermakian N, et al. **RNA** 1998 Aug;4(8):928–36

Immune versus natural selection: antibody aldolases with enzymic rates but broader scope. Barbas CF 3rd, et al. **Science** 1997 Dec 19;278(5346):2085–92

Continuity in evolution: on the nature of transitions. Fontana W, et al. **Science** 1998 May 29;280(5368):1451–5

Calibrating the mitochondrial clock [news] Gibbons A. **Science** 1998 Jan 2;279(5347):28–9

Genes put mammals in age of dinosaurs [news] Gibbons A. **Science** 1998 May 1;280(5364):675–6

Limitations of a molecular clock applied to considerations of the origin of HIV–1. Korber B, et al. **Science** 1998 Jun 19;280(5371):1868–71

Crystal structure and evolution of a transfer RNA splicing enzyme. Li H, et al. **Science** 1998 Apr 10;280(5361):279–84

The coming of age of molecular systematics. Maley LE, et al. **Science** 1998 Jan 23;279(5350):505–6

Genome data shake tree of life [news] Pennisi E. **Science** 1998 May 1;280(5364):672–4

How the genome readies itself for evolution [news] Pennisi E. **Science** 1998 Aug 21;281(5380):1131,1133–4

Evolution of a transfer RNA gene through a point mutation in the anticodon. Saks ME, et al. **Science** 1998 Mar 13; 279(5357):1665–70

Ribonuclease P protein structure: evolutionary origins in the translational apparatus. Stams T, et al. **Science** 1998 May 1;280(5364):752–5

Concerted evolution in an egg receptor for a rapidly evolving abalone sperm protein. Swanson WJ, et al. **Science** 1998 Jul 31;281(5377):710–2

Evolution of gamete recognition proteins. Vacquier VD. **Science** 1998 Sep 25;281(5385):1995–8 (34 ref.)

Tracking the history of the genetic code [news] Vogel G. **Science** 1998 Jul 17;281(5375):329–31

Doubled genes may explain fish diversity [news] Vogel G. **Science** 1998 Aug 21;281(5380):1119,1121

Horizontal gene transfer and the evolution of resistance and virulence determinants in Streptococcus. Dowson CG, et al. **Soc Appl Bacteriol Symp Ser** 1997;26:42S–51S (50 ref.)

The structure of tobacco ringspot virus: a link in the evolution of icosahedral capsids in the picornavirus superfamily. Chandrasekar V, et al. **Structure** 1998 Feb 15; 6(2):157–71

A mixed disulfide bond in bacterial glutathione transferase: functional and evolutionary implications. Rossjohn J, et al. **Structure** 1998 Jun 15;6(6):721–34

Functional universality and evolutionary diversity: insights from the structure of the ribosome. Yonath A, et al. **Structure** 1998 Jun 15;6(6):679–84 (33 ref.)

Characterization of the ABO blood group genes in macaques: evidence for convergent evolution. Doxiadis GG, et al. **Tissue Antigens** 1998 Apr;51(4 Pt 1):321–6

Dissimilar evolution of B–locus versus A–locus and class II loci of the HLA region in South American Indian tribes. Fernández–Viña MA, et al. **Tissue Antigens** 1997 Sep; 50(3):233–50

HLA class II polymorphism in the Ticuna of Brazil: evolutionary implications of the DRB1*0807 allele. Mack SJ, et al. **Tissue Antigens** 1998 Jan;51(1):41–50

Revolutionary stirrings in Spain. Brookfield JF. **Trends Genet** 1998 May;14(5):174

The DNA revolution in population genetics. Cavalli–Sforza LL. **Trends Genet** 1998 Feb;14(2):60–5 (51 ref.)

Something from nothing: the evolution and utility of satellite repeats. Csink AK, et al. **Trends Genet** 1998 May; 14(5):200–4 (48 ref.)

Reductive evolution of resident genomes. Andersson SG, et al. **Trends Microbiol** 1998 Jul;6(7):263–8 (56 ref.)

Different evolution of simian immunodeficiency virus in a natural host and a new host. Courgnaud V, et al. **Virology** 1998 Jul 20;247(1):41–50

Evolution of Streptococcus thermophilus bacteriophage genomes by modular exchanges followed by point mutations and small deletions and insertions. Desiere F, et al. **Virology** 1998 Feb 15;241(2):345–56

Evolutionary relationships among putative RNA–dependent RNA polymerases encoded by a mitochondrial virus–like RNA in the Dutch elm disease fungus, Ophiostoma novo–ulmi, by other viruses and virus–like RNAs and by the Arabidopsis mitochondrial genome. Hong Y, et al. **Virology** 1998 Jun 20;246(1):158–69

Comparison of the lysogeny modules from the temperate Streptococcus thermophilus bacteriophages TP–J34 and Sfi21: implications for the modular theory of phage evolution. Neve H, et al. **Virology** 1998 Feb 1;241(1):61–72

Complex evolutionary history of primate lentiviral vpr genes. Tristem M, et al. **Virology** 1998 Jan 20;240(2):232–7

Molecular evolution of viruses—Past and Present, Part 2—An introduction. Becker Y. **Virus Genes** 1998;16(1):7–11

Molecular ecology and evolution of Streptococcus thermophilus bacteriophages—a review. Brüssow H, et al. **Virus Genes** 1998;16(1):95–109 (48 ref.)

Origin, adaptation and evolutionary pathways of fungal viruses. Ghabrial SA. **Virus Genes** 1998;16(1):119–31

Origin and evolution of viruses. Holland J, et al. **Virus Genes** 1998;16(1):13–21 (96 ref.)

Evolution of viral DNA–dependent DNA polymerases. Knopf CW. **Virus Genes** 1998;16(1):47–58

Evolution of a common structural core in the internal ribosome entry sites of picornavirus. Le SY, et al. **Virus Genes** 1998;16(1):25–38

The origin and evolution of human T–cell lymphotropic virus types I and II. Suzuki Y, et al. **Virus Genes** 1998;16(1):69–84 (298 ref.)

Evolutionary analysis of influenza C virus M genes. Tada Y, et al. **Virus Genes** 1997;15(1):53–9

Is the major capsid protein of iridoviruses a suitable target for the study of viral evolution? Tidona CA, et al. **Virus Genes** 1998;16(1):59–66

Genomic organization and evolution of the human herpesviruses. Weir JP. **Virus Genes** 1998;16(1):85–93 (63 ref.)

Phylogenetic analysis of triple gene block viruses based on the TGB 1 homolog gene indicates a convergent evolution. Wong SM, et al. **Virus Genes** 1998;16(3):295–302

Evolution of the hemagglutinin gene of influenza B virus was driven by both positive and negative selection pressures. Zou S, et al. **Virus Genes** 1997;14(3):181–5

Evolution of H5 subtype avian influenza A viruses in North America. García M, et al. **Virus Res** 1997 Oct;51(2):115–24

Genotype of GB virus C/hepatitis G virus by molecular evolutionary analysis. Kondo Y, et al. **Virus Res** 1997 Dec; 52(2):221–30

The complete sequence of four major structural proteins of African horse sickness virus serotype 6: evolutionary relationships within and between the orbiviruses. Williams CF, et al. **Virus Res** 1998 Jan;53(1):53–73

Evolution of gene order and chromosome number in Saccharomyces, Kluyveromyces and related fungi. Keogh RS, et al. **Yeast** 1998 Mar 30;14(5):443–57

[Human immunodeficiency virus and AIDS in terms of reverse transcriptase and molecular evolution] Doi H. **Nippon Rinsho** 1998 Mar;56(3):803–12 (20 ref.) (Eng. Abstr.) **(Jpn)**

[Biological function, evolution and origin of endosymbiotic microorganisms of homopteran insects] Fukatsu T. **Tanpakushitsu Kakusan Koso** 1998 Jul;43(9):1227–36 (28 ref.) **(Jpn)**

[Evolutionary molecular engineering moving from RNA toward protein] Nishigaki K. **Tanpakushitsu Kakusan Koso** 1998 May;43(6):787–92 (59 ref.) **(Jpn)**

[Role of divergence in evolution of group B3 Pseudomonas aeruginosa transposable phage evolution] Akhverdian VZ, et al. **Genetika** 1998 Jun;34(6):846–9 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Rus)**

[Genetic differentiation of Caucasian wood mice: comparison of isozymic, chromosomal and molecular divergence] Chelomina GN, et al. **Genetika** 1998 Feb;34(2):213–25 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Rus)**

[Alpha–helix retention in prion proteins] Kuznetsov IB, et al. **Genetika** 1998 Feb;34(2):183–9 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Rus)**

[Role of molecular mechanisms regulating functions of glucocorticoid hormone receptors in pathogenesis and treatment of cardiovascular diseases] Golikov PP. **Klin Med (Mosk)** 1998;76(5):8–14 (94 ref.) **(Rus)**

[Light as the most important factor in evolution: various molecular aspects] Etingof RN. **Zh Evol Biokhim Fiziol** 1997 Jul–Oct;33(4–5):556–69 (57 ref.) **(Rus)**

[Defensins and antibiotic peptides related to them in the evolution of animal protective systems] Kokriakov VN, et al. **Zh Evol Biokhim Fiziol** 1997 Jan–Feb;33(1):109–23 (120 ref.) **(Rus)**

[The evolution of the functions of inorganic polyphosphates at different stages in the phylogenetic development of living creatures] Kulaev IS, et al. **Zh Evol Biokhim Fiziol** 1997 Jan–Feb;33(1):74–82 (54 ref.) **(Rus)**

EVOLUTION, MOLECULAR, DIRECTED see **DIRECTED MOLECULAR EVOLUTION**

EVOLUTION, PLANETARY

Unaltered cosmic spherules in a 1.4–Gyr–old sandstone from Finland [see comments] Deutsch A, et al. **Nature** 1998 Sep 10;395(6698):146–8. Comment in: Nature 1998 Sep 10;395(6698):113, 115.

A mysterious dust clump in a disk around an evolved binary star system. Jura M, et al. **Nature** 1998 Sep 10; 395(6698):144–5

Gaia and natural selection. Lenton TM. **Nature** 1998 Jul 30; 394(6692):439–47

X–ray emission from clusters and groups of galaxies. Mushotzky R. **Proc Natl Acad Sci U S A** 1998 Jan 6; 95(1):72–7

Primordial nucleosynthesis. Schramm DN. **Proc Natl Acad Sci U S A** 1998 Jan 6;95(1):42–6

Implications of Mars Pathfinder data for the accretion history of the terrestrial planets. Bertka CM, et al. **Science** 1998 Sep 18;281(5384):1838–40

Comet origin of oceans all wet? [news] Goldsmith D. **Science** 1997 Jul 18;277(5324):318

EWING'S TUMOR see **SARCOMA, EWING'S**

EXANTHEMA

CHEMICALLY INDUCED

Acute generalized exanthematous pustulosis associated with paracetamol [letter] Leger F, et al. **Acta Derm Venereol** 1998 May;78(3):222–3

Acute generalized exanthematous pustulosis induced by amoxapine [letter] Loche F, et al. **Acta Derm Venereol** 1998 May;78(3):224

Adverse side effects associated with latanoprost. Rowe JA, et al. **Am J Ophthalmol** 1997 Nov;124(5):683–5

Acute generalized exanthematous pustulosis following oral nystatin therapy: a report of three cases. Küchler A, et al. **Br J Dermatol** 1997 Nov;137(5):808–11

Acute generalized exanthematous pustulosis due to diltiazem: confirmation by patch testing [letter] Vicente–Calleja JM, et al. **Br J Dermatol** 1997 Nov;137(5):837–9

Nickel contamination of gold salts: link with gold–induced skin rash. Choy EH, et al. **Br J Rheumatol** 1997 Oct; 36(10):1054–8

Ethambutol–induced pulmonary infiltrates with fever and skin rash: a case report. Chien HP, et al. **Chung Hua I Hsueh Tsa Chih (Taipei)** 1998 Jun;61(6):371–4

Acute contact dermatitis and exanthematous pustulosis due to mercury. Barrazza V, et al. **Contact Dermatitis** 1998 Jun; 38(6):361

The nature and distribution of daffodil pickers' rash. Julian CG, et al. **Contact Dermatitis** 1997 Dec;37(6):259–62

10 years of patch testing with the (meth)acrylate series. Kanerva L, et al. **Contact Dermatitis** 1997 Dec;37(6):255–8

Acute generalized exanthematous pustulosis due to the combination of chloroquine and proguanil [letter] Janier M, et al. **Dermatology** 1998;196(2):271

Safety review of adult clinical trial experience with lamotrigine. Messenheimer J, et al. **Drug Saf** 1998 Apr; 18(4):281–96 (28 ref.)

Terbinafine–induced acute generalized exanthematous pustulosis confirmed by a positive patch–test result. Kempinaire A, et al. **J Am Acad Dermatol** 1997 Oct; 37(4):653–5

[Acute generalized exanthematic pustulosis after intake of clozapine (leponex). First case] case] Bosonnet S, et al. **Ann Dermatol Venereol** 1997;124(8):547–8 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Fre)**

[Eruption after the 1st dose of standard antitubercular chemotherapy. Thoughts on pyrazinamide] Radal M, et al. **Rev Mal Respir** 1998 Jun;15(3):305–6 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Fre)**

COMPLICATIONS

Polyarthritis, rash and lymphadenopathy: case reports of two patients with angioimmunoblastic lymphadenopathy presenting to a rheumatology clinic. Layton MA, et al. **Clin Rheumatol** 1998;17(2):148–51

Unilateral laterothoracic exanthem in a child with acute lymphoblastic leukemia. Fort DW, et al. **Pediatr Dermatol** 1998 Jan–Feb;15(1):51–2

DIAGNOSIS

The enamel paint sign in the dermatologic diagnosis of early–onset Kwashiorkor [letter] Buño IJ, et al. **Arch Dermatol** 1998 Jan;134(1):107–8

Physician–diagnosed erythema migrans and erythema migrans–like rashes following Lone Star tick bites. Masters E, et al. **Arch Dermatol** 1998 Aug;134(8):955–60

Erythema migrans–like rash illness at a camp in North Carolina: a new tick–borne disease? Kirkland KB, et al.

Arch Intern Med 1997 Dec 8-22;157(22):2635-41
Summer fever and rash. Golledge C. **Aust Fam Physician** 1998 Jan-Feb;27(1-2):94
Exanthems in childhood: an update. Mancini AJ. **Pediatr Ann** 1998 Mar;27(3):163-70 (34 ref.)
Henoch-Schönlein purpura: what does the "rash" look like in the gastrointestinal mucosa? Gunasekaran TS. **Pediatr Dermatol** 1997 Nov-Dec;14(6):437-40 (18 ref.)

EPIDEMIOLOGY

Investigation of a mysterious rash at the West School in Napoleon, Ohio [published erratum appears in J Sch Health 1997 Dec;67(10):433] Schmalzried HD, et al. **J Sch Health** 1997 Nov;67(9):396-8

ETIOLOGY

Oral "desensitization" of maculopapular exanthema from ciprofloxacin. Bircher AJ, et al. **Allergy** 1997 Dec; 52(12):1246-8
Erythema migrans-like rash illness at a camp in North Carolina: a new tick-borne disease? Kirkland KB, et al. **Arch Intern Med** 1997 Dec 8-22;157(22):2635-41
A severe facial rash. Golledge C. **Aust Fam Physician** 1998 Apr;27(4):291
Dermal infiltrate of enlarged macrophages in patients receiving chemotherapy. Valks R, et al. **J Cutan Pathol** 1998 May;25(5):259-64
Idiosyncratic adverse reactions to intramuscular botulinum toxin type A injection. LeWitt PA, et al. **Mov Disord** 1997 Nov;12(6):1064-7
Exanthems in childhood: an update. Mancini AJ. **Pediatr Ann** 1998 Mar;27(3):163-70 (34 ref.)
Cough, chest pain and rash. Ahmed Z, et al. **Postgrad Med J** 1997 Dec;73(866):821-3
[Viral exanthematic childhood diseases] Allwinn R, et al. **Wien Med Wochenschr** 1997;147(19-20):451-5 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Ger)**

IMMUNOLOGY

Serum and blister fluid cytokines and complement proteins in a patient with Henoch Schönlein purpura associated with a bullous skin rash. Bansal AS, et al. **Australas J Dermatol** 1997 Nov;38(4):190-2

MICROBIOLOGY

Fever, nausea, and rash in a 37-year-old man [clinical conference] **Am J Med** 1998 Jun;104(6):596-601
Rash and fever in the critical care unit. Cunha BA. **Crit Care Clin** 1998 Jan;14(1):35-53 (16 ref.)
Exanthematous disease induced by toxic shock syndrome toxin 1 in the early neonatal period. Takahashi N, et al. **Lancet** 1998 May 30;351(9116):1614-9

PATHOLOGY

Blau syndrome of granulomatous arthritis, iritis, and skin rash: a new family and review of the literature. Manouvrier-Hanu S, et al. **Am J Med Genet** 1998 Mar 19;76(3):217-21 (13 ref.)
Picture of the month. Cutaneous lesions associated with isoleucine deficiency. Sasaki M, et al. **Arch Pediatr Adolesc Med** 1998 Jul;152(7):707-8
Histopathological changes of primary HIV infection. Description of three cases and review of the literature. Barnadas MA, et al. **J Cutan Pathol** 1997 Sep;24(8):507-10 (9 ref.)

VIROLOGY

Characterization of the cutaneous exanthem in macaques infected with a Nef gene variant of SIVmac239. Sasseville VG, et al. **J Invest Dermatol** 1998 Jun;110(6):894-901
A nurse with a rash on her neck. Aarset H, et al. **Lancet** 1998 Aug 15;352(9127):540
A rash, circulating anticoagulant, then meningitis. Schanen A, et al. **Lancet** 1998 Jun 20;351(9119):1856

EXANTHEMA SUBITUM

COMPLICATIONS

Five cases of thrombocytopenia induced by primary human herpesvirus 6 infection. Yoshikawa T, et al. **Acta Paediatr Jpn** 1998 Jun;40(3):278-81
Chronic hepatitis in an infant, in association with human herpesvirus-6 infection. Tajiri H, et al. **J Pediatr** 1997 Sep; 131(3):473-5
[Case of myoclonic epilepsy in infant complicated with idiopathic eruptions] Fukumizu M, et al. **No To Hattatsu** 1998 May;30(3):261-4 **(Jpn)**
[Focal brain lesion accompanied by exanthema subitum: report of two cases] Tanaka M, et al. **No To Hattatsu** 1998 Jan;30(1):65-8 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Jpn)**

IMMUNOLOGY

Apoptosis of CD4+ T lymphocytes in human herpesvirus-6 infection. Yasukawa M, et al. **J Gen Virol** 1998 Jan;79 (Pt 1):143-7

PREVENTION & CONTROL

Prediction of human herpesvirus 6 infection after allogeneic bone marrow transplantation [letter] Yoshikawa T, et al. **Blood** 1998 Oct 1;92(7):2597-9

VIROLOGY

Prospective study of persistence and excretion of human herpesvirus-6 in patients with exanthem subitum and their parents. Suga S, et al. **Pediatrics** 1998 Oct;102(4 Pt 1):900-4

EXCHANGE TRANSFUSION, WHOLE BLOOD

Graft versus host disease following intrauterine and exchange transfusions for rhesus haemolytic disease. Harte G, et al. **Aust N Z J Obstet Gynaecol** 1997 Aug;37(3):319-22
Hyperparasitemia and blood exchange transfusion for treatment of children with falciparum malaria [see comments] Mordmüller B, et al. **Clin Infect Dis** 1998 Apr; 26(4):850-2. Comment in: Clin Infect Dis 1998 Apr;26(4):853-4.
Exchange blood transfusion in severe falciparum malaria--the debate goes on [editorial; comment] Panosian CB. **Clin Infect Dis** 1998 Apr;26(4):853-4. Comment on: Clin Infect Dis 1998 Apr;26(4):850-2.
Exchange transfusion in neonates. Mishra S, et al. **J Indian Med Assoc** 1997 Apr;95(4):109-11 (13 ref.)
Exchange transfusion as an adjunct to the treatment of severe falciparum malaria. Hoontrakoon S, et al. **Trop Med Int Health** 1998 Feb;3(2):156-61
[Inefficacy of exchange-transfusion in case of a methotrexate poisoning] Bénézet S, et al. **Bull Cancer** 1997 Aug; 84(8):788-90 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Fre)**
[Extensive plasma exchange in treatment of acute vascular graft rejection of the kidney and pancreas] Bösmüller C, et al. **Langenbecks Arch Chir Suppl Kongressbd** 1997; 114:1039-41 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Ger)**
[A case of ABO blood group incompatibility treated by exchange transfusion] Iseki K, et al. **Masui** 1998 Feb; 47(2):225-9 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Jpn)**

ADVERSE EFFECTS

Does umbilical vein catheterization to exchange transfusion lead to portal vein thrombosis? Guimarães H, et al. **Eur J Pediatr** 1998 Jun;157(6):461-3
Adverse events associated with exchange transfusion in healthy and ill newborns. Jackson JC. **Pediatrics** 1997 May; 99(5):E7

HISTORY

Replacement transfusion as a treatment of erythroblastosis fetalis, by Louis K. Diamond, MD, Pediatrics, 1948;2:520-524. Pearson CH. **Pediatrics** 1998 Jul;102(1 Pt 2):203-5

METHODS

Randomised controlled trial: comparison of colloid or crystalloid for partial exchange transfusion for treatment of neonatal polycythaemia. Wong W, et al. **Arch Dis Child Fetal Neonatal Ed** 1997 Sep;77(2):F115-8
Evaluation of the capabilities of a hemoglobin vesicle as an artificial oxygen carrier in a rat exchange transfusion model. Izumi Y, et al. **ASAIO J** 1997 Jul-Aug;43(4):289-97
Does umbilical vein catheterization to exchange transfusion lead to portal vein thrombosis? Guimarães H, et al. **Eur J Pediatr** 1998 Jun;157(6):461-3
Haemodynamic changes and skeletal muscle oxygen tension during complete blood exchange with ultrapurified polymerized bovine haemoglobin. Standl TG, et al. **Intensive Care Med** 1997 Aug;23(8):865-72
Double volume exchange transfusion for ABO incompatible liver transplantation in paediatric patients: intraoperative and preoperative approach. Beebe DS, et al. **Paediatr Anaesth** 1998;8(3):205-10

EXCIPIENTS

Effect of shape factor on the release rate of drugs from lipid matrices. Ozdemir N, et al. **Acta Pol Pharm** 1997 Sep-Oct; 54(5):353-6
A 48-year-old man with unaided visual acuity of 20/20 OU reported blur at near. Myers KJ. **J Am Optom Assoc** 1998 Jul;69(7):473
Preparation of polymeric microspheres by the solvent evaporation method using sucrose stearate as a droplet stabilizer. Yüksel N, et al. **J Microencapsul** 1997 Nov-Dec; 14(6):725-33
Controlled-release tablet matrices from carrageenans: compression and dissolution studies. Hariharan M, et al. **Pharm Dev Technol** 1997 Nov;2(4):383-93
Glass fragility and the stability of pharmaceutical preparations--excipient selection. Hatley RH. **Pharm Dev Technol** 1997 Aug;2(3):257-64
The role of the drug/excipient particle size ratio in the percolation model for tablets. Millán M, et al. **Pharm Res** 1998 Feb;15(2):216-20
[Possibility of stabilizing urea in preparation of control specimens] Iarmol'chuk GM. **Klin Lab Diagn** 1998 Jan; (1):23-4 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Rus)**

ADMINISTRATION & DOSAGE

Colposcopic evaluation of a vaginal gel formulation of iota-carrageenan. Elias CJ, et al. **Contraception** 1997 Dec; 56(6):387-9
Significant entry of tubocurarine into the brain of rats by adsorption to polysorbate 80-coated polybutylcyanoacrylate nanoparticles: an in situ brain perfusion study. Alyautdin RN, et al. **J Microencapsul** 1998 Jan-Feb;15(1):67-74
Serial observations after high dose talc slurry in the rabbit model for pleurodesis. Xie C, et al. **Lung** 1998; 176(5):299-307
Enhanced immunogenicity of microencapsulated tetanus toxoid with stabilizing agents. Audran R, et al. **Pharm Res** 1998 Jul;15(7):1111-6

ADVERSE EFFECTS

Talc embolism: a static retinopathy. Martidis A, et al. **Am J Ophthalmol** 1997 Dec;124(6):841-3
[Lactose in drugs and lactose malabsorption (letter)] Hansen WE. **Z Gastroenterol** 1998 Mar;36(3):XXIV-XXV **(Ger)**

CHEMISTRY

Study of local anaesthetics. Part 136. Influence of auxiliary substances on the release of pentacaine from drug forms. Vitková Z, et al. **Acta Pol Pharm** 1996 Jul-Aug;53(4):253-8
Dissolution difference between acidic and neutral media of acetaminophen tablets containing a super disintegrant and a soluble excipient. II. Chen CR, et al. **Chem Pharm Bull (Tokyo)** 1998 Mar;46(3):478-81
Film-forming polymer-granulated excipients as the matrix materials for controlled release dosage forms. Tsai T, et al. **J Controlled Release** 1998 Feb 12;51(2-3):289-99
Comparison of two commercial brands of microcrystalline cellulose for extrusion-spheronization. Law MF, et al. **J Microencapsul** 1997 Nov-Dec;14(6):713-23
Influence of the stabilizer coating layer on the purification and freeze-drying of poly(D,L-lactic acid) nanoparticles prepared by an emulsion-diffusion technique. Quintanar-Guerrero D, et al. **J Microencapsul** 1998 Jan-Feb;15(1):107-19
Influence of stearylamine and dicetylphosphate on the physical properties of submicron O/W emulsions. Mbela N, et al. **J Pharm Belg** 1998 Mar-Apr;53(2):81-6
The application of capillary electrophoresis for monitoring effects of excipients on protein conformation. McIntosh KA, et al. **J Pharm Biomed Anal** 1998 Feb;16(6):1097-105
The effect of surfactant and suspending agent concentration on the effective particle size of metered-dose inhalers. Fedina LT, et al. **J Pharm Pharmacol** 1997 Dec; 49(12):1175-7
In vitro evaluation of pluronic F127-based controlled-release ocular delivery systems for pilocarpine. Desai SD, et al. **J Pharm Sci** 1998 Feb;87(2):226-30
Maillard reaction of lactose and fluoxetine hydrochloride, a secondary amine. Wirth DD, et al. **J Pharm Sci** 1998 Jan;87(1):31-9
Influence of protein emulsifier interfacial properties on oil-in-water emulsion stability. Burgess DJ, et al. **Pharm Dev Technol** 1998 Feb;3(1):21-9
Compaction simulator studies of a new drug substance: effect of particle size and shape, and its binary mixtures with microcrystalline cellulose. Celik M, et al. **Pharm Dev Technol** 1996 Jul;1(2):119-26
Dissolution enhancement of an insoluble drug by physical mixture with a superdisintegrant: optimization with a simplex lattice design. Ferrari F, et al. **Pharm Dev Technol** 1996 Jul;1(2):159-64
Casein hydrolysate as a rapid and/or enteric dissolving additive for oral drugs. Imai T, et al. **Pharm Dev Technol** 1998 May;3(2):225-32
Use of poloxamer polymers to stabilize recombinant human growth hormone against various processing stresses. Katakam M, et al. **Pharm Dev Technol** 1997 May;2(2):143-9
Micellization and solubilization behavior of sucrose laurate, a new pharmaceutical excipient. Lerk PC, et al. **Pharm Dev Technol** 1996 Apr;1(1):27-36
The role of intra- and extragranular microcrystalline cellulose in tablet dissolution. Li JZ, et al. **Pharm Dev Technol** 1996 Dec;1(4):343-55
Differences in the mechanical strength of dried microcrystalline cellulose pellets are not due to significant changes in the degree of hydrogen bonding. Millili GP, et al. **Pharm Dev Technol** 1996 Oct;1(3):239-49
Mechanical properties of single pellets containing acrylic polymers. Wang CC, et al. **Pharm Dev Technol** 1996 Jul; 1(2):213-22
Interfacial properties as stability predictors of lecithin-stabilized perfluorocarbon emulsions. Yoon JK, et al. **Pharm Dev Technol** 1996 Dec;1(4):333-41
Cyclodextrins in acetazolamide eye drop formulations. Ammar HO, et al. **Pharmazie** 1998 Aug;53(8):559-62

ISOLATION & PURIFICATION

Phase separation of excipients during lyophilization: effects on protein stability. Randolph TW. **J Pharm Sci** 1997 Nov; 86(11):1198-203 (70 ref.)

METABOLISM

Acacia gum (Gum Arabic): a nutritional fibre; metabolism and calorific value. Phillips GO. **Food Addit Contam** 1998 Apr;15(3):251-64 (85 ref.)

EXCIPIENTS

Breath and blood ethanol following use of a cough–cold preparation [letter] Baum CR, et al. **J Toxicol Clin Toxicol** 1997;35(6):643–4

PHARMACOLOGY

Regulation of cell proliferation and urokinase plasminogen activation of human breast epithelial cells by carrageenans. Lambrecht V, et al. **Int J Oncol** 1998 Jun;12(6):1397–401

Soluble non–starch polysaccharides derived from complex food matrices do not increase average lipid droplet size during gastric lipid emulsification in rats. Fillery–Travis AJ, et al. **J Nutr** 1997 Nov;127(11):2246–52

[Possibilities of stabilization of bilirubin in the bile during the preparation of reference materials] Iarmol'chuk GM. **Klin Lab Diagn** 1997 Sep;(9):36–7 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Rus)**

THERAPEUTIC USE

Polyethylene glycol 4000 attenuates adhesion formation in rats by suppression of peritoneal inflammation and collagen incorporation. Nagelschmidt M, et al. **Am J Surg** 1998 Jul; 176(1):76–80

Tolerance and efficacy of polyethylene glycol 3350/electrolyte solution versus lactulose in relieving opiate induced constipation: a double–blinded placebo–controlled trial. Freedman MD, et al. **J Clin Pharmacol** 1997 Oct;37(10):904–7

TOXICITY

Subchronic oral toxicity study of Aquacoat ECD ethylcellulose aqueous dispersion in the rat. Kotkoskie LA, et al. **Food Chem Toxicol** 1998 Aug;36(8):705–9

Evaluation of cytotoxicity of various ophthalmic drugs, eye drop excipients and cyclodextrins in an immortalized human corneal epithelial cell line. Saarinen–Savolainen P, et al. **Pharm Res** 1998 Aug;15(8):1275–80

EXCITATORY AMINO ACID AGENTS

PHARMACOLOGY

Stimulation of Na+–K+–2Cl– cotransporter in neuronal cells by excitatory neurotransmitter glutamate. Sun D, et al. **Am J Physiol** 1998 Sep;275(3 Pt 1):C772–9

MK–801 interferes with nutrient–related signals for satiation. Burns GA, et al. **Appetite** 1998 Feb;30(1):1–12

Effects of entorhinal cortex lesions on memory in different tasks. Gutierrez–Figueroa GP, et al. **Braz J Med Biol Res** 1997 Jun;30(6):769–74

Anxiolytic activity of glycine–B antagonists and partial agonists—no relation to intrinsic activity in the patch clamp. Karcz–Kubicha M, et al. **Neuropharmacology** 1997 Oct;36(10):1355–67

Direct effects of metabotropic glutamate receptor compounds on native and recombinant N–methyl–D–aspartate receptors. Contractor A, et al. **Proc Natl Acad Sci U S A** 1998 Jul 21;95(15):8969–74

EXCITATORY AMINO ACID AGONISTS

Transient c–fos gene expression in cerebellar development and functional stimulation. Chen S, et al. **Brain Res** 1998 Jun 8;795(1–2):87–97

Characterization of the long–lasting activator protein–1 complex induced by kainic acid treatment. Feng Z, et al. **Brain Res** 1997 Oct 3;770(1–2):53–9

Kainic acid–induced perirhinal cortical seizures in rats. Imamura S, et al. **Brain Res** 1998 Aug 3;800(2):323–7

Synaptic reorganization following kainic acid–induced seizures during development. Yang Y, et al. **Brain Res Dev Brain Res** 1998 May 15;107(2):169–77

Developmental regulation of glutamate and GABA(A) receptor gene expression in rat hippocampus following kainate–induced status epilepticus. Friedman LK, et al. **Dev Neurosci** 1997;19(6):529–42

Anoxia during kainate status epilepticus shortens behavioral convulsions but generates hippocampal neuron loss and supragranular mossy fiber sprouting. Mathern GW, et al. **Epilepsy Res** 1998 Apr;30(2):133–51

Synthesis and pharmacology of a new AMPA–kainate receptor agonist with potent convulsant activity. Conti P, et al. **J Med Chem** 1998 Sep 24;41(20):3759–62

The anticonvulsant properties of antisense c–fos oligodeoxynucleotides in kainic acid–induced seizures. Panegyres PK, et al. **J Neurol Sci** 1997 Dec 9;153(1):12–9

Long–term effects of status epilepticus induced by kainic acid on hippocampal polyamines. Giménez–Llort L, et al. **Neuroreport** 1998 Mar 30;9(5):937–41

Excitotoxic spinal cord injury: behavioral and morphological characteristics of a central pain model. Yezierski RP, et al. **Pain** 1998 Mar;75(1):141–55

Neuroprotective effect of dapsone against quinolinate– and kainate–induced striatal neurotoxicities in rats. Santamaría A, et al. **Pharmacol Toxicol** 1997 Dec;81(6):271–5

ADMINISTRATION & DOSAGE

Effects of acute and repeated administration of N–methyl–D–aspartate (NMDA) into the ventral tegmental area: locomotor activating effects of NMDA and cocaine. Schenk S, et al. **Brain Res** 1997 Sep 26; 769(2):225–32

Neurodegeneration induced by reversed microdialysis of NMDA; a quantitative model for excitotoxicity in vivo. Vanický I, et al. **Brain Res** 1998 Apr 13;789(2):347–50

ADVERSE EFFECTS

Fimbria–fornix vs selective hippocampal lesions in rats: effects on locomotor activity and spatial learning and memory. Cassel JC, et al. **Neurobiol Learn Mem** 1998 Jan; 69(1):22–45

Excitotoxin–induced cerebral hyperemia in newborn piglets: regional cerebral blood flow mapping with contrast–enhanced power Doppler US. Taylor GA, et al. **Radiology** 1998 Jul;208(1):73–9

CHEMICAL SYNTHESIS

Heteroaryl analogues of AMPA. 2. Synthesis, absolute stereochemistry, photochemistry, and structure–activity relationships. Falch E, et al. **J Med Chem** 1998 Jul 2; 41(14):2513–23

Synthesis of willardiine and 6–azawillardiine analogs: pharmacological characterization on cloned homomeric human AMPA and kainate receptor subtypes. Jane DE, et al. **J Med Chem** 1997 Oct 24;40(22):3645–50

Synthesis and biology of the conformationally restricted ACPD analogue, 2–aminobicyclo[2.1.1]hexane–2,5–dicarboxylic acid–I, a potent mGluR agonist. Kozikowski AP, et al. **J Med Chem** 1998 May 7;41(10):1641–50

CHEMISTRY

Structure of kainic acid totally elucidated by NMR and molecular modelling. Todeschi N, et al. **Bioorg Med Chem** 1997 Oct;5(10):1943–57

METABOLISM

Inhibition of [3H]alpha–amino–3–hydroxy–5–methyl–4–isoxazole–propionic acid [AMPA] binding by the anticonvulsant valproate in clinically relevant concentrations: an autoradiographic investigation in human hippocampus. Künig G, et al. **Epilepsy Res** 1998 Jul;31(2):153–7

Expression and purification of the extracellular ligand binding region of metabotropic glutamate receptor subtype I. Okamoto T, et al. **J Biol Chem** 1998 May 22; 273(21):13089–96

In vitro binding characteristics of a new selective group II metabotropic glutamate receptor radioligand, [3H]LY354740, in rat brain. Schaffhauser H, et al. **Mol Pharmacol** 1998 Feb;53(2):228–33

A [35S]GTPgammaS binding assessment of metabotropic glutamate receptor standards in Chinese hamster ovary cell lines expressing the human metabotropic receptor subtypes 2 and 4. Kowal D, et al. **Neuropharmacology** 1998; 37(2):179–87

[Effect of kyotorphin on the seizure activity induced by kainic acid during picrotoxin kindling in rats] Brusentsov AI. **Ross Fiziol Zh Im I M Sechenova** 1998 Jan–Feb; 84(1–2):115–8 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Rus)**

PHARMACOLOGY

On the regulation of kynurenic acid production in the rat brain slices: evidences for the involvement of metabotropic glutamate receptor. Kocki T, et al. **Acta Physiol Hung** 1996; 84(4):425–6

Dopamine modulation of responses mediated by excitatory amino acids in the neostriatum. Levine MS, et al. **Adv Pharmacol** 1998;42:724–9

D–cycloserine blocks the effects of ethanol and HA–966 in rats tested in the elevated plus–maze. Moraes Ferreira VM, et al. **Alcohol Clin Exp Res** 1997 Dec;21(9):1638–42

Specific changes in food intake elicited by blockade or activation of glutamate receptors in the nucleus accumbens shell. Stratford TR, et al. **Behav Brain Res** 1998 Jun; 93(1–2):43–50

Age– and dose–dependent facilitation of associative eyeblink conditioning by D–cycloserine in rabbits. Thompson LT, et al. **Behav Neurosci** 1997 Dec;111(6):1303–12

Aryl and cycloalkyl analogues of AMPA: synthetic, pharmacological and stereochemical aspects. Skjaerbaek N, et al. **Bioorg Med Chem** 1998 Jan;6(1):119–31

Influence of metabotropic glutamate receptor agonists on the inhibitory effects of adenosine A1 receptor activation in the rat hippocampus. de Mendonça A, et al. **Br J Pharmacol** 1997 Aug;121(8):1541–8

Regulation of phosphoinositide turnover in neonatal rat cerebral cortex by group I– and II– selective metabotropic glutamate receptor agonists. Mistry R, et al. **Br J Pharmacol** 1998 Feb;123(3):581–9

Potentiation by DL–alpha–aminopimelate of the inhibitory action of a novel mGluR agonist (L–F2CCG–I) on monosynaptic excitation in the rat spinal cord. Saitoh T, et al. **Br J Pharmacol** 1998 Feb;123(4):771–9

Differential effects of NMDA–induced lesions into the insular cortex and amygdala on the acquisition and evocation of conditioned immunosuppression. Ramírez–Amaya V, et al. **Brain Behav Immun** 1998 Jun;12(2):149–60

Specific group II metabotropic glutamate receptor activation inhibits the development of kindled epilepsy in rats. Attwell PJE, et al. **Brain Res** 1998 Mar 23;787(2):286–91

Effects of adrenal medullary transplants on pain–related behaviors following excitotoxic spinal cord injury. Brewer KL, et al. **Brain Res** 1998 Jul 6;798(1–2):83–92

Effect of metabotropic glutamate receptor activation on receptor–mediated cyclic AMP responses in primary cultures of rat striatal neurones. Cartmell J, et al. **Brain Res** 1998 Apr 27;791(1–2):191–9

Metabolic inhibition potentiates AMPA–induced Ca2+ fluxes and neurotoxicity in rat cerebellar granule cells. Cebers G, et al. **Brain Res** 1998 Jan 1;779(1–2):194–204

Differential effects of the strychnine–insensitive glycine site antagonist (+)–HA–966 on the hyperactivity and the disruption of prepulse inhibition induced by phencyclidine in rats. Furuya Y, et al. **Brain Res** 1998 Jan 19; 781(1–2):227–35

Kainic acid increases the proliferation of granule cell progenitors in the dentate gyrus of the adult rat. Gray WP, et al. **Brain Res** 1998 Apr 20;790(1–2):52–9

Acute ethanol alters calcium signals elicited by glutamate receptor agonists and K+ depolarization in cultured cerebellar Purkinje neurons. Gruol DL, et al. **Brain Res** 1997 Oct 31;773(1–2):82–9

The group III metabotropic glutamate receptor agonist, l–AP4, reduces EPSPs in some layers of rat visual cortex. Jin X, et al. **Brain Res** 1998 Jun 29;797(2):218–24

Effect of metal chelating agents on the direct and seizure–related neuronal death induced by zinc and kainic acid. Lees GJ, et al. **Brain Res** 1998 Jul 13;799(1):108–17

Differential expression of fibronectin, tenascin–C and NCAMs in cultured hippocampal astrocytes activated by kainate, bacterial lipopolysaccharide or basic fibroblast growth factor. Mahler M, et al. **Brain Res** 1997 Nov 14; 775(1–2):63–73

Flow–cytometric analysis on kainate–induced decrease in the cellular content of non–protein thiols in dissociated rat brain neurons. Oyama Y, et al. **Brain Res** 1997 Jun 20; 760(1–2):277–80

In cortical cultures of trisomy 16 mouse brain the upregulated metallothionein–I/II fails to respond to H2O2 exposure or glutamate receptor stimulation. Scortegagna M, et al. **Brain Res** 1998 Mar 23;787(2):292–8

Distribution of perlecan in mouse hippocampus following intracerebroventricular kainate injections. Shee WL, et al. **Brain Res** 1998 Jul 20;799(2):292–300

Selective metabotropic receptor agonists distinguish non–ionotropic glutamate binding sites. Testa CM, et al. **Brain Res** 1997 Oct 31;773(1–2):15–27

Cocaine: evidence for NMDA–, beta–carboline– and dopaminergic–mediated seizures in mice. Ushijima I, et al. **Brain Res** 1998 Jun 29;797(2):347–50

Regionally specific induction of BDNF and truncated trkB.T1 receptors in the hippocampal formation after intraseptal injection of kainic acid. Venero JL, et al. **Brain Res** 1998 Apr 20;790(1–2):270–7

NMDA– and MK801–induced changes in dopamine release are attenuated in kainic acid–lesioned nucleus accumbens of conscious rats: an in vivo microdialysis study. Yoshida M, et al. **Brain Res** 1998 Mar 9;786(1–2):226–9

NMDA induces a biphasic change in intracellular pH in rat hippocampal slices. Zhan RZ, et al. **Brain Res** 1997 Jun 20;760(1–2):179–86

Concentration–dependent changes in motor behavior produced by continuous intrathecal infusion of excitatory amino acids in the rat spinal cord. Nakamura R, et al. **Brain Res Brain Res Protoc** 1997 Oct;1(4):385–90

Group III human metabotropic glutamate receptors 4, 7 and 8: molecular cloning, functional expression, and comparison of pharmacological properties in RGT cells. Wu S, et al. **Brain Res Mol Brain Res** 1998 Jan;53(1–2):88–97

Inhibition of carbachol–induced inositol phosphate accumulation in the embryonic retina promoted by kainate and veratridine. Sanches G, et al. **Braz J Med Biol Res** 1998 Jul;31(7):937–41

Clonidine antagonizes pressor effect of N–methyl–D–aspartate in the rostral ventrolateral medulla of rats. Lin JC, et al. **Clin Exp Hypertens** 1997 Oct; 19(7):1065–78

Selective loss of early suppression in the dentate gyrus precedes kainic acid induced electrographic seizures. Ikeda–Douglas CJ, et al. **Epilepsy Res** 1998 Jul;31(2):143–52

Effect of a subconvulsant dose of kainic acid on thresholds for phenomena elicited by electrical stimulation of sensorimotor cortex in rats. Koryntová H, et al. **Epilepsy Res** 1998 Jul;31(2):135–41

Changes in NADPH–diaphorase expression induced by excitotoxicity in the goldfish retina: relation with some morphological and biochemical aspects. Villani L, et al. **Eur J Histochem** 1998;42(1):71–6

Glutamate metabotropic receptor agonists depress excitatory and inhibitory transmission on rat mesencephalic principal neurons. Bonci A, et al. **Eur J Neurosci** 1997 Nov; 9(11):2359–69

Long–lasting enhanced expression in the rat hippocampus of NMDAR1 splice variants in a kainate model of epilepsy. Rafiki A, et al. **Eur J Neurosci** 1998 Feb;10(2):497–507

Molecular pharmacology of homologues of ibotenic acid at cloned metabotropic glutamic acid receptors. Bräuner–Osborne H, et al. **Eur J Pharmacol** 1998 Jun 5; 350(2–3):311–6

Co–administration of adenosine kinase and deaminase inhibitors produces supra–additive potentiation of N–methyl–D–aspartate–evoked adenosine formation in

cortex. Hebb MO, et al. **Eur J Pharmacol** 1998 Mar 5; 344(2-3):121-5

Glutamate-stimulated production of inositol phosphates is mediated by Ca2+ influx in oligodendrocyte progenitors. Liu HN, et al. **Eur J Pharmacol** 1997 Nov 12;338(3):277-87

Ethanol modulates N-methyl-D-aspartate-evoked arachidonic acid release from neurones. Navamani M, et al. **Eur J Pharmacol** 1997 Dec 4;340(1):27-34

Group II and III metabotropic glutamate receptors modulate paired pulse depression in the rat dentate gyrus in vitro. O'Leary DM, et al. **Eur J Pharmacol** 1997 Dec 4; 340(1):35-44

Chlormethiazole anticonvulsive efficacy diminished by N-methyl-D-aspartate but not kainate in mice. Pilip S, et al. **Eur J Pharmacol** 1998 Mar 26;345(3):257-60

Dicarboxyphenylglycines antagonize AMPA- but not kainate-induced depolarizations in neonatal rat motoneurones. Thomas NK, et al. **Eur J Pharmacol** 1997 Nov 5;338(2):111-6

The effects of kainic acid in rats with spontaneous recurrent seizures. Dernovsek MZ, et al. **Gen Pharmacol** 1998 Sep; 31(3):447-9

Reactive oxygen production by glutamate agonists in dissociated cerebellar cells: a flow cytometric study. Sureda FX, et al. **Gen Pharmacol** 1998 Apr;30(4):507-11

NMDA-mediated facilitation in the echo-delay tuned areas of the auditory cortex of the mustached bat. Tanahashi A, et al. **Hear Res** 1997 Aug;110(1-2):219-28

Astrocytes grafted into rat nucleus basalis magnocellularis immediately after ibotenic acid injection fail to survive and have no effect on functional recovery. Fulop ZL, et al. **Int J Neurosci** 1997 Aug;90(3-4):203-22

Effect of glutamate analogues and inhibitory neurotransmitters on the electroretinograms elicited by random sequence stimuli in rabbits. Horiguchi M, et al. **Invest Ophthalmol Vis Sci** 1998 Oct;39(11):2171-6

Serum concentrations of luteinizing hormone, growth hormone, and cortisol in gilts treated with N-methyl-D,L-aspartate during the estrous cycle or after ovariectomy. Estienne MJ, et al. **J Anim Sci** 1998 Aug; 76(8):2162-8

(S)-homo-AMPA, a specific agonist at the mGlu6 subtype of metabotropic glutamic acid receptors. Ahmadian H, et al. **J Med Chem** 1997 Oct 24;40(22):3700-5

Excitatory amino acid receptor ligands: resolution, absolute stereochemistry, and enantiopharmacology of 2-amino-3-(4-butyl-3-hydroxyisoxazol-5-yl)propionic acid. Johansen TN, et al. **J Med Chem** 1998 Mar 12; 41(6):930-9

Synthesis and biology of the conformationally restricted ACPD analogue, 2-aminobicyclo[2.1.1]hexane-2,5-dicarboxylic acid-I, a potent mGluR agonist. Kozikowski AP, et al. **J Med Chem** 1998 May 7;41(10):1641-50

Effect of dantrolene on KCl- or NMDA-induced intracellular Ca2+ changes and spontaneous Ca2+ oscillation in cultured rat frontal cortical neurons. Hayashi T, et al. **J Neural Transm** 1997;104(8-9):811-24

Neuronal APP accumulates in toxic membrane blebbings. Lesort M, et al. **J Neural Transm** 1997;104(4-5):497-513

Nicotine blocks TNF-alpha-mediated neuroprotection to NMDA by an alpha-bungarotoxin-sensitive pathway. Carlson NG, et al. **J Neurobiol** 1998 Apr;35(1):29-36

Metabotropic glutamate receptor agonists potentiate cyclic AMP formation induced by forskolin or beta-adrenergic receptor activation in cerebral cortical astrocytes in culture. Balázs R, et al. **J Neurochem** 1998 Jun;70(6):2446-58

The transcription factor NF-kappaB mediates increases in calcium currents and decreases in NMDA- and AMPA/kainate-induced currents induced by tumor necrosis factor-alpha in hippocampal neurons. Furukawa K, et al. **J Neurochem** 1998 May;70(5):1876-86

Aging results in attenuated gonadotropin releasing hormone-luteinizing hormone axis responsiveness to glutamate receptor agonist N-methyl-D-aspartate. Bonavera JJ, et al. **J Neuroendocrinol** 1998 Feb;10(2):93-9

Eye movement deficits after ibotenic acid lesions of the nucleus prepositus hypoglossi in monkeys. I. Saccades and fixation. Kaneko CR. **J Neurophysiol** 1997 Oct; 78(4):1753-68

Muscarinic agonist-induced burst firing in immature rat olfactory cortex neurons In vitro. Postlethwaite M, et al. **J Neurophysiol** 1998 Apr;79(4):2003-12

Metabotropic glutamate receptors potentiate responses to NMDA and AMPA from layer V cells in rat visual cortex. Wang XF, et al. **J Neurophysiol** 1996 Aug;76(2):808-15

Regulation of presynaptic NMDA responses by external and intracellular pH changes at developing neuromuscular synapses. Chen YH, et al. **J Neurosci** 1998 Apr 15; 18(8):2982-90

Interaction of GABA and excitatory amino acids in the basolateral amygdala: role in cardiovascular regulation. Soltis RP, et al. **J Neurosci** 1997 Dec 1;17(23):9367-74

Region-specific and calcium-dependent increase in dialysate choline levels by NMDA. Zapata A, et al. **J Neurosci** 1998 May 15;18(10):3597-605

A method to biotinylate and histochemically visualize ibotenic acid for pharmacological inactivation studies. Metzner W, et al. **J Neurosci Methods** 1997 Oct 3; 76(2):143-50

Seizures and neuronal damage induced in the rat by activation of group I metabotropic glutamate receptors with their selective agonist 3,5-dihydroxyphenylglycine. Camón L, et al. **J Neurosci Res** 1998 Feb 1;51(3):339-48

Platelet-activating factor is a downstream messenger of kainate-induced activation of mitogen-activated protein kinases in primary hippocampal neurons. DeCoster MA, et al. **J Neurosci Res** 1998 Aug 1;53(3):297-303

Role of glutamate receptors and voltage-dependent calcium and sodium channels in the extracellular glutamate/aspartate accumulation and subsequent neuronal injury induced by oxygen/glucose deprivation in cultured hippocampal neurons. Kimura M, et al. **J Pharmacol Exp Ther** 1998 Apr;285(1):178-85

Effect of protein kinase C activation on N-methyl-D-aspartate-evoked release of adenosine and [3H]Norepinephrine from rat cortical slices. Wang Y, et al. **J Pharmacol Exp Ther** 1998 Apr;285(1):105-9

The pharmacology of mesocortical dopamine neurons: a dual-probe microdialysis study in the ventral tegmental area and prefrontal cortex of the rat brain. Westerink BH, et al. **J Pharmacol Exp Ther** 1998 Apr;285(1):143-54

Novel mechanism for non-genomic action of 17 beta-oestradiol on kainate-induced currents in isolated rat CA1 hippocampal neurones. Gu Q, et al. **J Physiol (Lond)** 1998 Feb 1;506 (Pt 3):745-54

The role of intracellular Na+ and mitochondria in buffering of kainate-induced intracellular free Ca2+ changes in rat forebrain neurones. Hoyt KR, et al. **J Physiol (Lond)** 1998 May 15;509 (Pt 1):103-16

Kainate induces an intracellular Na+-activated current in cultured embryonic rat hippocampal neurones. Liu QY, et al. **J Physiol (Lond)** 1998 Aug 1;510 (Pt 3):721-34

Some behavioral effects of AMPA/kainate receptor agonist and antagonists. Członkowska A, et al. **J Physiol Pharmacol** 1997 Sep;48(3):479-88

Involvement of spinal substance P and excitatory amino acids in inflammatory hyperalgesia in rats. Okano K, et al. **Jpn J Pharmacol** 1998 Jan;76(1):15-22

Taurine release from the developing and ageing hippocampus: stimulation by agonists of ionotropic glutamate receptors. Saransaari P, et al. **Mech Ageing Dev** 1997 Dec 30;99(3):219-32

Biochemical characteristics of gamma-glutamyl transpeptidase in capillaries from entorhinohippocampal complex of quinolinate-lesioned rat brain. Stastný F, et al. **Mol Chem Neuropathol** 1997 Sep-Dec;32(1-3):143-61

Mitochondrial transmembrane potential and free radical production in excitotoxic neurodegeneration. Prehn JH. **Naunyn Schmiedebergs Arch Pharmacol** 1998 Mar; 357(3):316-22

Culture medium components modulate retina cell damage induced by glutamate, kainate or "chemical ischemia". Ferreira IL, et al. **Neurochem Int** 1998 Apr;32(4):387-96

Effect of glutamate receptor agonists on catecholamine secretion in bovine chromaffin cells. González MP, et al. **Neuroendocrinology** 1998 Mar;67(3):181-9

In vivo microdialysis study of GABA(A) and GABA(B) receptors modulating the glutamate receptor/NO/cyclic GMP pathway in the rat hippocampus. Fedele E, et al. **Neuropharmacology** 1997 Oct;36(10):1405-15

Kainic acid causes redox changes in cerebral cortex extracellular fluid: NMDA receptor activity increases ascorbic acid whereas seizure activity increases uric acid. Layton ME, et al. **Neuropharmacology** 1998;37(2):149-57

Metabotropic glutamate receptor-mediated excitation and inhibition of sympathetic preganglionic neurones. Nolan MF, et al. **Neuropharmacology** 1998;37(1):13-24

The group I mGlu receptor agonist DHPG induces a novel form of LTD in the CA1 region of the hippocampus. Palmer MJ, et al. **Neuropharmacology** 1997 Nov-Dec; 36(11-12):1517-32

A modulatory effect of extracellular Ca2+ on type 1alpha metabotropic glutamate receptor-mediated signalling. Saunders R, et al. **Neuropharmacology** 1998;37(2):273-6

Potentiation of NMDA and AMPA responses by group I mGluR in spinal cord motoneurons. Ugolini A, et al. **Neuropharmacology** 1997 Aug;36(8):1047-55

BDNF gene transcripts in mesencephalic neurons and its differential regulation by NMDA. Aliaga E, et al. **Neuroreport** 1998 Jun 22;9(9):1959-62

Activation of metabotropic glutamate receptors delays apoptosis of chick embryonic motor neurons in vitro. Anneser JM, et al. **Neuroreport** 1998 Jun 22;9(9):2039-43

Neuroprotective effects of a systemically active group II metabotropic glutamate receptor agonist LY354740 in a gerbil model of global ischaemia. Bond A, et al. **Neuroreport** 1998 Apr 20;9(6):1191-3

mGluR activation reveals a tonic NMDA component in inflammatory hyperalgesia. Boxall SJ, et al. **Neuroreport** 1998 Apr 20;9(6):1201-3

Developmental changes in calpain activity, GluR1 receptors and in the effect of kainic acid treatment in rat brain. Bi X, et al. **Neuroscience** 1997 Dec;81(4):1123-35

N-methyl-D-aspartate-evoked release of [3H]acetylcholine in striatal compartments of the rat: regulatory roles of dopamine and GABA. Blanchet F, et al. **Neuroscience** 1997 Nov;81(1):113-27

Distinct modifications by neurokinin1 (SR140333) and neurokinin2 (SR48968) tachykinin receptor antagonists of the N-methyl-D-aspartate-evoked release of acetylcholine in striosomes and matrix of the rat striatum. Blanchet F, et al. **Neuroscience** 1998 Aug;85(4):1025-36

Protection against kainate-induced excitotoxicity by adenosine A2A receptor agonists and antagonists. Jones PA, et al. **Neuroscience** 1998 Jul;85(1):229-37

Kainic acid, tetrodotoxin and light modulate expression of brain-derived neurotrophic factor in developing avian retinal ganglion cells and their tectal target. Karlsson M, et al. **Neuroscience** 1998 Mar;83(1):137-50

Modulation of cholinergic nucleus basalis neurons by acetylcholine and N-methyl-D-aspartate. Khateb A, et al. **Neuroscience** 1997 Nov;81(1):47-55

Kainic acid induction of heme oxygenase in vivo and in vitro. Matsuoka Y, et al. **Neuroscience** 1998 Aug;85(4):1223-33

Fos induction following systemic kainic acid: early expression in hippocampus and later widespread expression correlated with seizure. Willoughby JO, et al. **Neuroscience** 1997 Mar; 77(2):379-92

Kainate potentiates D-aspartate release from hippocampal slices from developing and ageing mice. Saransaari P, et al. **Proc West Pharmacol Soc** 1997;40:29-32

Reversal of phencyclidine effects by a group II metabotropic glutamate receptor agonist in rats [see comments] Moghaddam B, et al. **Science** 1998 Aug 28; 281(5381):1349-52. Comment in: Science 1998 Aug 28;281(5381):1264-5.

Light-stimulated release of dopamine from the primate retina is blocked by 1-2-amino-4-phosphonobutyric acid (APB). Boelen MK, et al. **Vis Neurosci** 1998 Jan-Feb;15(1):97-103

[Interaction of L-glutamic acid with human T-lymphocytes] Kostanyan IA, et al. **Bioorg Khim** 1997 Oct;23(10):805-8 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Rus)**

[The role of the NMDA-receptor blocker and stimulator ketamine and glycine in the development of a neuropathic pain syndrome] Danilova EI, et al. **Eksp Klin Farmakol** 1997 Jul-Aug;60(4):10-3 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Rus)**

POISONING

Dopaminergic control of kynurenate levels and N-methyl-D-aspartate toxicity in the developing rat striatum. Poeggeler B, et al. **Dev Neurosci** 1998; 20(2-3):146-53

THERAPEUTIC USE

A preliminary study of D-cycloserine treatment in Alzheimer's disease. Tsai GE, et al. **J Neuropsychiatry Clin Neurosci** 1998 Spring;10(2):224-6

LY354740: a metabotropic glutamate receptor agonist which ameliorates symptoms of nicotine withdrawal in rats. Helton DR, et al. **Neuropharmacology** 1997 Nov-Dec; 36(11-12):1511-6

Adenosine-dopamine interactions in the ventral striatum. Implications for the treatment of schizophrenia. Ferré S. **Psychopharmacology (Berl)** 1997 Sep;133(2):107-20 (140 ref.)

A new route to treating schizophrenia? [news; comment] Wickelgren I. **Science** 1998 Aug 28;281(5381):1264-5. Comment on: Science 1998 Aug 28;281(5381):1349-52.

TOXICITY

The effect of thiopental and propofol on NMDA- and AMPA-mediated glutamate excitotoxicity. Zhu H, et al. **Anesthesiology** 1997 Oct;87(4):944-51

A Bcl-2 antisense oligonucleotide increases alpha-amino-3-hydroxy-5-methylisoxazole-4-propionic acid (AMPA) toxicity in cortical cultures. White MJ, et al. **Ann Neurol** 1997 Oct;42(4):580-7

Release of dopamine, GABA and EAA in rats during intrastriatal perfusion with kainic acid, NMDA and soman: a comparative microdialysis study. Jacobsson SO, et al. **Arch Toxicol** 1997;71(12):756-65

Excitotoxicity in the brain. Fonnum F. **Arch Toxicol Suppl** 1998;20:387-95

Simple and configural association learning in rats with bilateral quisqualic acid lesions of the nucleus basalis magnocellularis. Butt AE, et al. **Behav Brain Res** 1997 Dec; 89(1-2):71-85

Excitotoxic lesions of the hippocampus disrupt runway but not consummatory contrast. Flaherty CF, et al. **Behav Brain Res** 1998 Jun;93(1-2):1-9

Excitotoxic lesions of the subthalamic nucleus ameliorate asymmetry induced by striatal dopamine depletion in the rat. Phillips JM, et al. **Behav Brain Res** 1998 Jan;90(1):73-7

Electrical self-stimulation in the central amygdaloid nucleus after ibotenic acid lesion of the lateral hypothalamus. Touzani K, et al. **Behav Brain Res** 1998 Feb;90(2):115-24

N-methyl-D-aspartate-induced excitotoxicity causes myopia in hatched chicks. Fischer AJ, et al. **Can J Ophthalmol** 1997 Oct;32(6):373-7

Neurotoxic responses by microglia elicited by excitotoxic injury in the mouse hippocampus. Rogove AD, et al. **Curr Biol** 1998 Jan 1;8(1):19-25

N(omega)-nitro-L-arginine methyl ester protects retinal neurons against N-methyl-D-aspartate-induced neurotoxicity in vivo. Morizane C, et al. **Eur J Pharmacol** 1997 Jun 5;328(1):45-9

Quantitative analysis of microglial reaction to a cortical excitotoxic lesion in the early postnatal brain. Acarin L, et al. **Exp Neurol** 1997 Oct;147(2):410-7

The distribution of beta-amyloid precursor protein in rat cortex after systemic kainate-induced seizures. Shoham S, et al. **Exp Neurol** 1997 Oct;147(2):361-76

Effect of ibotenate lesions of the ventromedial hypothalamus on the water and salt intake induced by activation of the

median preoptic nucleus in sodium-depleted rats. do Vale CF, et al. **J Auton Nerv Syst** 1997 Sep 10;66(1-2):19-25

Effects of damage to the basal forebrain on brain glucose utilization: a reevaluation using positron emission tomography in baboons with extensive unilateral excitotoxic lesion. Le Mestric C, et al. **J Cereb Blood Flow Metab** 1998 May;18(5):476-90

Distribution of amyloid beta-protein immunoreactivity in the hippocampus of rats injected with kainate. Ong WY, et al. **J Hirnforsch** 1997;38(3):353-61

Apoptosis is induced by excitotoxicity in goldfish retina. Villani L, et al. **J Hirnforsch** 1997;38(4):481-6

Cyclic AMP-elevating agents prevent oligodendroglial excitotoxicity. Yoshioka A, et al. **J Neurochem** 1998 Jun; 70(6):2416-23

Status epilepticus-induced alterations in metabotropic glutamate receptor expression in young and adult rats. Aronica EM, et al. **J Neurosci** 1997 Nov 1;17(21):8588-95

Functional change of NMDA receptors related to enhancement of susceptibility to neurotoxicity in the developing pontine nucleus. Mitani A, et al. **J Neurosci** 1998 Oct 1;18(19):7941-52

An extracellular proteolytic cascade promotes neuronal degeneration in the mouse hippocampus. Tsirka SE, et al. **J Neurosci** 1997 Jan 15;17(2):543-52

The AMPA-receptor antagonist YM90K reduces AMPA receptor-mediated excitotoxicity in rat hippocampal cultures. Ohno K, et al. **Jpn J Pharmacol** 1998 Jan; 76(1):105-8

Complement and glutamate neurotoxicity. Genotypic influences of C5 in a mouse model of hippocampal neurodegeneration. Tocco G, et al. **Mol Chem Neuropathol** 1997 Aug;31(3):289-300

Ca2+-independent excitotoxic neurodegeneration in isolated retina, an intact neural net: a role for Cl- and inhibitory transmitters. Chen Q, et al. **Mol Pharmacol** 1998 Mar; 53(3):564-72

Absence of excitotoxicity-induced apoptosis in the hippocampus of mice lacking the Jnk3 gene. Yang DD, et al. **Nature** 1997 Oct 23;389(6653):865-70

mRNA coding for voltage-gated sodium channel beta2 subunit in rat central nervous system: cellular distribution and changes following kainate-induced seizures. Gastaldi M, et al. **Neurosci Lett** 1998 Jun 12;249(1):53-6

AMPA receptor activation potentiated by the AMPA modulator 1-BCP is toxic to cultured rat hippocampal neurons. Yamada KA. **Neurosci Lett** 1998 Jun 19; 249(2-3):119-22

Differential vulnerability of autonomic and somatic motor neurons to N-methyl-D-aspartate-induced excitotoxicity. Annis CM, et al. **Neuroscience** 1998 Mar;83(1):239-49

Inhibition of neuronal (type 1) nitric oxide synthase prevents hyperaemia and hippocampal lesions resulting from kainate-induced seizures. Montécot C, et al. **Neuroscience** 1998 Jun;84(3):791-800

Ibotenic acid lesions of the dorsal prefrontal cortex disrupt the expression of behavioral sensitization to cocaine. Pierce RC, et al. **Neuroscience** 1998 Feb;82(4):1103-14

Kainic acid lesions in adult rats as a model of schizophrenia: changes in auditory information processing. Stevens KE, et al. **Neuroscience** 1998 Feb;82(3):701-8

Ethanol, stroke, brain damage, and excitotoxicity. Crews FT, et al. **Pharmacol Biochem Behav** 1998 Apr;59(4):981-91

Hypothalamic paraventricular nucleus modulates maternal aggression in rats: effects of ibotenic acid lesion and oxytocin antisense. Giovenardi M, et al. **Physiol Behav** 1998 Feb 1;63(3):351-9

Effects of neurosteroids on kainate-induced seizures, neurotoxicity and lethality in mice. Leśkiewicz M, et al. **Pol J Pharmacol** 1997 Nov-Dec;49(6):411-7

Characteristics of acute and chronic kainate excitotoxic damage to the optic nerve. Matute C. **Proc Natl Acad Sci U S A** 1998 Aug 18;95(17):10229-34

The effects of kainic acid lesions on locomotor responses to haloperidol and clozapine. Bardgett ME, et al. **Psychopharmacology (Berl)** 1998 Feb;135(3):270-8

Effects of 2-amino-7-phosphonohepatanoic acid, melatonin or NG-nitro-L-arginine on cyanide or N-methyl-D-aspartate-induced neurotoxicity in rat cortical cells. Yamamoto H, et al. **Toxicol Lett** 1998 Jan 16;94(1):13-8

[Motor and postural effects in intracerebellar injection of kainic acid: possible role of the bulbar reticular formation] Foti D, et al. **Boll Soc Ital Biol Sper** 1983 Mar 30; 59(3):373-6 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Ita)**

EXCITATORY AMINO ACID ANTAGONISTS

3,5-Dihydro-4H-2,3-benzodiazepine-4-thiones: a new class of AMPA receptor antagonists. Chimirri A, et al. **J Med Chem** 1998 Aug 27;41(18):3409-16

Synthesis and biological activity of conformationally restricted analogues of milnacipran: (1S, 2R)-1-phenyl-2-[(R)-1-amino-2-propynyl]-N,N-diethylcyclopropanecarboxamide is a novel class of NMDA receptor channel blocker. Shuto S, et al. **J Med Chem** 1998 Aug 27;41(18):3507-14

Structure-activity relationships for a series of bis(phenylalkyl)amines: potent subtype-selective inhibitors of N-methyl-D-aspartate receptors. Tamiz AP, et al. **J Med Chem** 1998 Aug 27;41(18):3499-506

Discriminative stimulus effects of site-selective N-methyl-D-aspartate antagonists in NPC 17742-trained rats and squirrel monkeys. Wiley JL, et al. **Psychopharmacology (Berl)** 1997 Aug;132(4):382-8

[Mechanisms of action of ketamine] Adams HA. **Anaesthesiol Reanim** 1998;23(3):60-3 (55 ref.) (Eng. Abstr.) **(Ger)**

ADVERSE EFFECTS

Dose escalation safety and tolerance study of the competitive NMDA antagonist selfotel (CGS 19755) in neurosurgery patients. Yenari MA, et al. **Clin Neuropharmacol** 1998 Jan-Feb;21(1):28-34

Respiratory depression produced by intravenously administered NBQX. McManigle JE, et al. **Pharmacology** 1998 Jun;56(6):285-90

Dizocilpine (MK801): use or abuse? Vanderschuren LJ, et al. **Trends Pharmacol Sci** 1998 Mar;19(3):79-81 (49 ref.)

ANALYSIS

Screening of receptor antagonists using agonist-activated patch clamp detection in chemical separations. Jardemark K, et al. **Anal Chem** 1998 Jul 1;70(13):2468-74

Determination of several N-methyl-D-aspartate receptor blockers in plasma and brain by a selective high-performance liquid chromatographic method with column switching. Wyss R, et al. **J Chromatogr A** 1998 Feb 27;797(1-2):211-20

BLOOD

Determination of dextromethorphan and dextrorphan in human plasma by liquid chromatography/tandem mass spectrometry. Eichhold TH, et al. **J Mass Spectrom** 1997 Nov;32(11):1205-11

CHEMICAL SYNTHESIS

Synthesis and in vivo evaluation of 7-chloro-5-[123I]iodo-4-oxo-1,4-dihydroquinoline-2-carboxylic acid. Dumont F, et al. **Appl Radiat Isot** 1997 Sep;48(9):1173-7

1,4-dihydro-2,3-quinoxalinediones as potential flavin metabolites and excitatory amino acid receptor ligands. Part 1: Synthesis and pharmacological evaluation of the benzylic oxidation series of 1,4-dihydro-6,7-dimethyl-2,3-quinoxalinedione. Bhat A, et al. **Bioorg Med Chem** 1998 Mar;6(3):271-82

Synthesis and biological evaluation of the analogs of bioxanthracenes ES-242s, N-methyl-D-aspartate antagonists [letter] Tatsuta K, et al. **J Antibiot (Tokyo)** 1998 Mar;51(3):383-6

Synthesis and pharmacological evaluation of N-(2,5-disubstituted phenyl)-N'-(3-substituted phenyl)-N'-methylguanidines as N-methyl-D-aspartate receptor ion-channel blockers [published erratum appears in J Med Chem 1998 Mar 12;41(6):1006] Hu LY, et al. **J Med Chem** 1997 Dec 19;40(26):4281-9

Synthesis of 7,8-(methylenedioxy)-1-phenyl-3,5-dihydro-4H-2,3-benzodiazepin-4-ones as novel and potent noncompetitive AMPA receptor antagonists. Wang Y, et al. **J Med Chem** 1998 Jul 2;41(14):2621-5

CHEMISTRY

Excitatory amino acid receptor antagonists: resolution, absolute stereochemistry, and pharmacology of (S)- and (R)-2-amino-2-(5-tert-butyl-3-hydroxyisoxazol-4-yl) acetic acid (ATAA). Johansen TN, et al. **Chirality** 1997; 9(5-6):529-36

Synthesis, preliminary evaluation and molecular modeling studies of new, conformationally constrained analogues of the competitive NMDA receptor antagonist 4-(phosphonomethyl)-2-piperidinecarboxylic acid (CGS 19755). Pellicciari R, et al. **Farmaco** 1997 Jun-Jul; 52(6-7):477-86

DIAGNOSTIC USE

Clozapine blunts N-methyl-D-aspartate antagonist-induced psychosis: a study with ketamine. Malhotra AK, et al. **Biol Psychiatry** 1997 Oct 15;42(8):664-8

123Iodo-MK-801: a spect agent for imaging the pattern and extent of glutamate (NMDA) receptor activation in Alzheimer's disease. Brown DR, et al. **J Psychiatr Res** 1997 Nov-Dec;31(6):605-19

IMMUNOLOGY

Pharmacodynamics of a monoclonal antiphencyclidine Fab with broad selectivity for phencyclidine-like drugs. Hardin JS, et al. **J Pharmacol Exp Ther** 1998 Jun;285(3):1113-22

METABOLISM

Harmaline competitively inhibits [3H]MK-801 binding to the NMDA receptor in rabbit brain. Du W, et al. **Brain Res** 1997 Oct 3;770(1-2):26-9

Acute ammonia treatment in vitro and in vivo inhibits the synthesis of a neuroprotectant kynurenic acid in rat cerebral cortical slices. Saran T, et al. **Brain Res** 1998 Mar 23; 787(2):348-50

Evidence for direct interaction of ketamine with alpha 1- and beta 2-adrenoceptors. Bevan RK, et al. **Clin Exp Pharmacol Physiol** 1997 Dec;24(12):923-6

Acute and long-lasting effects of neonatal hypoxia on (+)-3-[125I]MK-801 binding to NMDA brain receptors. Otoya RE, et al. **Exp Neurol** 1997 Nov;148(1):92-9

Expression and purification of the extracellular ligand binding region of metabotropic glutamate receptor subtype 1. Okamoto T, et al. **J Biol Chem** 1998 May 22; 273(21):13089-96

The roles of individual gamma-carboxyglutamate residues in the solution structure and cation-dependent properties of conantokin-T. Warder SE, et al. **J Biol Chem** 1998 Mar 27;273(13):7512-22

Quantitative analysis of the structural requirements for blockade of the N-methyl-D-aspartate receptor at the phencyclidine binding site. Kroemer RT, et al. **J Med Chem** 1998 Jan 29;41(3):393-400

In vitro binding properties in rat brain of [3H]Ro 25-6981, a potent and selective antagonist of NMDA receptors containing NR2B subunits. Mutel V, et al. **J Neurochem** 1998 May;70(5):2147-55

Novel single-point plasma or saliva dextromethorphan method for determining CYP2D6 activity. Hu OY, et al. **J Pharmacol Exp Ther** 1998 Jun;285(3):955-60

[3H]5,7-dichlorokynurenic acid recognizes two binding sites in rat cerebral cortex membranes. Mugnaini M, et al. **J Recept Signal Transduct Res** 1998 Mar-May; 18(2-3):91-112

Structural determinants of the blocker binding site in glutamate and NMDA receptor channels. Ferrer-Montiel AV, et al. **Neuropharmacology** 1998;37(2):139-47

A [35S]GTPgammaS binding assessment of metabotropic glutamate receptor standards in Chinese hamster ovary cell lines expressing the human metabotropic receptor subtypes 2 and 4. Kowal D, et al. **Neuropharmacology** 1998; 37(2):179-87

Quantitative autoradiography of 5-[3H]6-cyano-7-nitro-quinoxaline-2,3-dione and (+)-3-[3H]dizocilpine maleate binding in rat vestibular nuclear complex after unilateral deafferentation, with comparison to cochlear nucleus. Li H, et al. **Neuroscience** 1997 Mar;77(2):473-84

PHARMACOKINETICS

Synthesis and in vivo evaluation of 7-chloro-5-[123I]iodo-4-oxo-1,4-dihydroquinoline-2-carboxylic acid. Dumont F, et al. **Appl Radiat Isot** 1997 Sep;48(9):1173-7

Single- and multiple-dose pharmacokinetics of riluzole in white subjects. Le Liboux A, et al. **J Clin Pharmacol** 1997 Sep;37(9):820-7

Effect of plasma protein binding on in vivo activity and brain penetration of glycine/NMDA receptor antagonists. Rowley M, et al. **J Med Chem** 1997 Dec 5;40(25):4053-68

PHARMACOLOGY

Biphasic effect of the NMDA receptor antagonist MK-801 on the nocturnal NAT activity in chick retina. Zawilska JB, et al. **Acta Neurobiol Exp (Warsz)** 1997;57(2):163

Dopamine modulation of responses mediated by excitatory amino acids in the neostriatum. Levine MS, et al. **Adv Pharmacol** 1998;42:724-9

Prior exposure to MK-801 sensitizes rats to ethanol-induced conditioned taste aversion. Bienkowski P, et al. **Alcohol Alcohol** 1998 Mar-Apr;33(2):116-20

Brain neuronal degeneration caused by episodic alcohol intoxication in rats: effects of nimodipine, 6,7-dinitro-quinoxaline-2,3-dione, and MK-801. Corso TD, et al. **Alcohol Clin Exp Res** 1998 Feb;22(1):217-24

Protection against glutamate-induced cytotoxicity in C6 glial cells by thiol antioxidants. Han D, et al. **Am J Physiol** 1997 Nov;273(5 Pt 2):R1771-8

EAA receptors in the dorsomedial hypothalamic area mediate the cardiovascular response to activation of the amygdala. Soltis RP, et al. **Am J Physiol** 1998 Aug;275(2 Pt 2):R624-31

Antinociceptive potentiation and attenuation of tolerance by intrathecal co-infusion of magnesium sulfate and morphine in rats. McCarthy RJ, et al. **Anesth Analg** 1998 Apr; 86(4):830-6

Comparison of ketamine and dextromethorphan in potentiating the antinociceptive effect of morphine in rats. Plesan A, et al. **Anesth Analg** 1998 Apr;86(4):825-9

Relative neuroprotective effects of dizocilpine and isoflurane during focal cerebral ischemia in the rat. Sarraf-Yazdi S, et al. **Anesth Analg** 1998 Jul;87(1):72-8

Intrathecal administration of excitatory amino acid receptor antagonists or nitric oxide synthase inhibitor reduced autotomy behavior in rats. Wong CS, et al. **Anesth Analg** 1998 Sep;87(3):605-8

Effects of intrathecal NMDA and non-NMDA antagonists on acute thermal nociception and their interaction with morphine. Nishiyama T, et al. **Anesthesiology** 1998 Sep; 89(3):715-22

Pharmacology of the AMPA antagonist 2,3-dihydroxy-6-nitro-7-sulfamoylbenzo-(F)-quinoxaline. Ikonomidou C, et al. **Ann N Y Acad Sci** 1997 Oct 15; 825:394-402

Low-affinity NMDA receptor antagonists. The neuroprotective potential of ARL 15896AR. Palmer GC, et al. **Ann N Y Acad Sci** 1997 Oct 15;825:220-31 (24 ref.)

Repeated neonatal phencyclidine treatment impairs

performance of a spatial task in juvenile rats. Sircar R, et al. **Ann N Y Acad Sci** 1998 May 30;844:303–9

From GABAA receptor diversity emerges a unified vision of GABAergic inhibition. Costa E. **Annu Rev Pharmacol Toxicol** 1998;38:321–50 (81 ref.)

Mild traumatic lesion of the right parietal cortex in the rat: characterisation of a conditioned freezing deficit and its reversal by dizocilpine. Hogg S, et al. **Behav Brain Res** 1998 Jun;93(1–2):157–65

Feeding induced by blockade of AMPA and kainate receptors within the ventral striatum: a microinfusion mapping study. Kelley AE, et al. **Behav Brain Res** 1997 Dec;89(1–2):107–13

Specific changes in food intake elicited by blockade or activation of glutamate receptors in the nucleus accumbens shell. Stratford TR, et al. **Behav Brain Res** 1998 Jun; 93(1–2):43–50

Differential effects of ibotenic acid lesions of the hippocampus and blockade of N-methyl-D-aspartate receptor-dependent long-term potentiation on contextual processing in rats. Good M, et al. **Behav Neurosci** 1997 Dec;111(6):1171–83

1,4-dihydro-2,3-quinoxalinediones as potential flavin metabolites and excitatory amino acid receptor ligands. Part 1: Synthesis and pharmacological evaluation of the benzylic oxidation series of 1,4-dihydro-6,7-dimethyl-2,3-quinoxalinedione. Bhat A, et al. **Bioorg Med Chem** 1998 Mar;6(3):271–82

Glutamate receptors are expressed by bone cells and are involved in bone resorption. Chenu C, et al. **Bone** 1998 Apr;22(4):295–9

Pharmacology of (S)-homoquisqualic acid and (S)-2-amino-5-phosphonopentanoic acid [(S)-AP5] at cloned metabotropic glutamate receptors. Bräuner-Osborne H, et al. **Br J Pharmacol** 1998 Jan; 123(2):269–74

Role of hyperthermia in the protective action of clomethiazole against MDMA ('ecstasy')-induced neurodegeneration, comparison with the novel NMDA channel blocker AR-R15896AR. Colado MI, et al. **Br J Pharmacol** 1998 Jun;124(3):479–84

State-dependent NMDA receptor antagonism by Ro 8-4304, a novel NR2B selective, non-competitive, voltage-independent antagonist. Kew JN, et al. **Br J Pharmacol** 1998 Feb;123(3):463–72

Synergistic effects of caspase inhibitors and MK-801 in brain injury after transient focal cerebral ischaemia in mice. Ma J, et al. **Br J Pharmacol** 1998 Jun;124(4):756–62

Antinociceptive activity of CP-101,606, an NMDA receptor NR2B subunit antagonist. Taniguchi K, et al. **Br J Pharmacol** 1997 Nov;122(5):809–12

Role of cerebral blood flow in seizures from hyperbaric oxygen exposure. Chavko M, et al. **Brain Res** 1998 Apr 27;791(1–2):75–82

Melatonin blocks the induction of long-term potentiation in an N-methyl-D-aspartate independent manner. Collins DR, et al. **Brain Res** 1997 Aug 29;767(1):162–5

Trolox and 6,7-dinitroquinoxaline-2,3-dione prevent necrosis but not apoptosis in cultured neurons subjected to oxygen deprivation. Copin JC, et al. **Brain Res** 1998 Feb 16;784(1–2):25–36

Metabolic mapping of the rat brain after subanesthetic doses of ketamine: potential relevance to schizophrenia. Duncan GE, et al. **Brain Res** 1998 Mar 23;787(2):181–90

Differential effects of NMDA and non-NMDA antagonists on the activity of aromatic L-amino acid decarboxylase activity in the nigrostriatal dopamine pathway of the rat. Fisher A, et al. **Brain Res** 1998 May 4;792(1):126–32

2,3-Dihydroxy-6-nitro-7-sulfamoyl-benzo(F)-quinoxaline (NBQX) increases fibroblast growth factor mRNA levels after contusive spinal cord injury. Follesa P, et al. **Brain Res** 1998 Jan 26;782(1–2):306–9

Differential effects of the strychnine-insensitive glycine site antagonist (+)-HA-966 on the hyperactivity and the disruption of prepulse inhibition induced by phencyclidine in rats. Furuya Y, et al. **Brain Res** 1998 Jan 19; 781(1–2):227–35

Nicotine protects cultured cortical neurons against glutamate-induced cytotoxicity via alpha7-neuronal receptors and neuronal CNS receptors. Kaneko S, et al. **Brain Res** 1997 Aug 8;765(1):135–40

Effects of intrahippocampal AP5 treatment on radial-arm maze performance in rats. Kawabe K, et al. **Brain Res** 1998 Jan 19;781(1–2):300–6

The ventral pallidum mediates disruption of prepulse inhibition of the acoustic startle response induced by dopamine agonists, but not by NMDA antagonists. Kretschmer BD, et al. **Brain Res** 1998 Jul 6;798(1–2):204–10

Low dose MK-801 protects against iron-induced oxidative changes in a rat model of focal epilepsy. Küçükkaya B, et al. **Brain Res** 1998 Mar 30;788(1–2):133–6

Enhancement of contextual fear-conditioning by putative (+/-)-alpha-amino-3-hydroxy-5-methylisoxazole-4-propionic acid (AMPA) receptor modulators and N-methyl-D-aspartate (NMDA) receptor antagonists in DBA/2J mice. Lu Y, et al. **Brain Res** 1997 Sep 12; 768(1–2):197–207

The effects of strychnine, bicuculline, and ketamine on 'immersion-inhibited' dorsal horn convergent neurons in intact and spinalized rats. McGaraughty S, et al. **Brain Res** 1998 Feb 16;784(1–2):63–70

Effects of NMDA receptor glycine recognition site antagonism on cerebral metabolic rate for glucose and cerebral blood flow in the conscious rat. Morimoto Y, et al. **Brain Res** 1998 Jan 1;779(1–2):170–6

Effects of the NMDA antagonist CP-98,113 on regional cerebral edema and cardiovascular, cognitive, and neurobehavioral function following experimental brain injury in the rat. Okiyama K, et al. **Brain Res** 1998 May 11;792(2):291–8

Muscarinic-receptor antagonist scopolamine rescues hippocampal neurons from death induced by glutamate. Rami A, et al. **Brain Res** 1998 Mar 30;788(1–2):323–6

Eliprodil, a non-competitive, NR2B-selective NMDA antagonist, protects pyramidal neurons in hippocampal slices from hypoxic/ischemic damage. Reyes M, et al. **Brain Res** 1998 Jan 26;782(1–2):212–8

Glutamate excitation of oxytocin neurones in vitro involves predominantly non-NMDA receptors. Richardson CM, et al. **Brain Res** 1997 Aug 29;767(1):158–61

Differential effects on delayed non-matching-to-position in rats of microinjections of muscarinic receptor antagonist scopolamine or NMDA receptor antagonist MK-801 into the dorsal or ventral extent of the hippocampus. Robinson JK, et al. **Brain Res** 1997 Aug 8;765(1):51–60

Striatal glutamate antagonism induces contralateral neglect. Schuller JJ, et al. **Brain Res** 1998 Mar 30;788(1–2):315–9

Nicotinic alpha 7 receptors protect against glutamate neurotoxicity and neuronal ischemic damage. Shimohama S, et al. **Brain Res** 1998 Jan 1;779(1–2):359–63

Effects of NMDA and non-NMDA receptor antagonists on the medullary inspiratory neuronal activity during spontaneous augmented breaths in anesthetized rats. Takeda M, et al. **Brain Res** 1998 Jan 19;781(1–2):194–201

NMDA receptor antagonists potently suppress the spontaneous withdrawal signs induced by discontinuation of long-term diazepam treatment in Fischer 344 rats. Tsuda M, et al. **Brain Res** 1998 Apr 20;790(1–2):82–90

Effects of intracerebroventricular dizocilpine (MK801) on dehydration-induced dipsogenic responses, plasma vasopressin and c-fos expression in the rat forebrain. Xu Z, et al. **Brain Res** 1998 Feb 16;784(1–2):91–9

Dizocilpine (MK-801) increases not only dopamine but also serotonin and norepinephrine transmissions in the nucleus accumbens as measured by microdialysis in freely moving rats. Yan QS, et al. **Brain Res** 1997 Aug 8;765(1):149–58

NMDA- and MK801-induced changes in dopamine release are attenuated in kainic acid-lesioned nucleus accumbens of conscious rats: an in vivo microdialysis study. Yoshida M, et al. **Brain Res** 1998 Mar 9;786(1–2):226–9

MK-801 inhibits methamphetamine-induced conditioned place preference and behavioral sensitization to apomorphine in mice. Kim HS, et al. **Brain Res Bull** 1997; 44(3):221–7

Prevention by morphine of N-methyl-D-aspartic acid-induced penile erection and yawning: involvement of nitric oxide. Melis MR, et al. **Brain Res Bull** 1997; 44(6):689–94

Chronic blockade of glutamate-mediated bioelectric activity in long-term organotypic neocortical explants differentially effects pyramidal/non-pyramidal dendritic morphology. Baker RE, et al. **Brain Res Dev Brain Res** 1997 Dec 19; 104(1–2):31–9

Expression of NMDA receptor subunit mRNA after MK-801 treatment in neonatal rats. Wilson MA, et al. **Brain Res Dev Brain Res** 1998 Aug 8;109(2):211–20

Potentiation of D2-dopamine receptor-mediated suppression of zif 268 by non-competitive NMDA receptor antagonists in reserpinized rats. Leslie CA, et al. **Brain Res Mol Brain Res** 1998 Aug 15;59(1):40–9

Excitatory amino acid receptor antagonists: resolution, absolute stereochemistry, and pharmacology of (S)- and (R)-2-amino-2-(5-tert-butyl-3-hydroxyisoxazol-4-yl) acetic acid (ATAA). Johansen TN, et al. **Chirality** 1997; 9(5–6):529–36

Evidence for direct interaction of ketamine with alpha 1- and beta 2-adrenoceptors. Bevan RK, et al. **Clin Exp Pharmacol Physiol** 1997 Dec;24(12):923–6

Inbred mouse strains differ in their sensitivity to an antiseizure effect of MK-801. Deutsch SI, et al. **Clin Neuropharmacol** 1998 Jul–Aug;21(4):255–7

[31P]/[1H] nuclear magnetic resonance study of mitigating effects of GYKI 52466 on kainate-induced metabolic impairment in perfused rat cerebrocortical slices. Tang P, et al. **Epilepsia** 1998 Jun;39(6):577–83

Ketamine inhibits the tonic response to carbachol and histamine in the guinea pig trachea. Sato T, et al. **Eur J Anaesthesiol** 1998 Jul;15(4):486–92

Rewarding effects elicited by the microinjection of either AMPA or NMDA glutamatergic antagonists into the ventral tegmental area revealed by an intracranial self-administration paradigm in mice. David V, et al. **Eur J Neurosci** 1998 Apr;10(4):1394–402

Effects of NMDA and AMPA receptor antagonists on corticosterone facilitation of long-term memory in the chick. Venero C, et al. **Eur J Neurosci** 1997 Sep;9(9):1923–8

Inhibition of ornithine decarboxylase by ifenprodil. Badolo L, et al. **Eur J Pharmacol** 1998 Jan 26;342(2–3):R1–R2

Effects of NMDA receptor antagonists on delta1- and delta2-opioid receptor agonists-induced changes in the mouse brain [3H]DPDPE binding. Cao YJ, et al. **Eur J Pharmacol** 1997 Sep 24;335(2–3):161–6

MK 801 reverses haloperidol-induced catalepsy from both striatal and extrastriatal sites in the rat brain. Kaur S, et al. **Eur J Pharmacol** 1997 Aug 6;332(2):153–60

The NMDA/glycine receptor antagonist, L-701,324, produces discriminative stimuli similar to those of ethanol. Kotlinska J, et al. **Eur J Pharmacol** 1997 Jul 30;332(1):1–8

ACEA 1021, a glycine site antagonist with minor psychotomimetic and amnestic effects in rats. Kretschmer BD, et al. **Eur J Pharmacol** 1997 Jul 23;331(2–3):109–16

Non-NMDA receptor antagonist GYKI 52466 suppresses cortical afterdischarges in immature rats. Kubová H, et al. **Eur J Pharmacol** 1997 Aug 20;333(1):17–26

Novel NMDA/glycine site antagonists attenuate cocaine-induced behavioral toxicity. Matsumoto RR, et al. **Eur J Pharmacol** 1997 Nov 12;338(3):233–42

GV 150526A, 7-Cl-kynurenic acid and HA 966 antagonize the glycine enhancement of N-methyl-D-aspartate-induced [3H]noradrenaline and [3H]dopamine release. Mennini T, et al. **Eur J Pharmacol** 1997 Oct 8;336(2-3):275–81

CP-101,606, a potent neuroprotectant selective for forebrain neurons. Menniti F, et al. **Eur J Pharmacol** 1997 Jul 23; 331(2–3):117–26

MK-801 reverses Fos expression induced by the full dopamine D1 receptor agonist SKF-82958 in the rat striatum. Nakazato E, et al. **Eur J Pharmacol** 1998 Jan 26; 342(2–3):209–12

Group II and III metabotropic glutamate receptors modulate paired pulse depression in the rat dentate gyrus in vitro. O'Leary DM, et al. **Eur J Pharmacol** 1997 Dec 4; 340(1):35–44

Activation of c-fos mRNA in the brain by the kappa-opioid receptor agonist enadoline and the NMDA receptor antagonist dizocilpine. Panegyres PK, et al. **Eur J Pharmacol** 1997 Jun 5;328(1):31–6

Effect of SA4503, a novel sigma1 receptor agonist, against glutamate neurotoxicity in cultured rat retinal neurons. Senda T, et al. **Eur J Pharmacol** 1998 Jan 19;342(1):105–11

Interaction of dexanabinol (HU-211), a novel NMDA receptor antagonist, with the dopaminergic system. Striem S, et al. **Eur J Pharmacol** 1997 Nov 12;338(3):205–13

Apparent antinociceptive and anti-inflammatory effects of GYKI 52466. Székely JI, et al. **Eur J Pharmacol** 1997 Oct 8;336(2-3):143–54

Dicarboxyphenylglycines antagonize AMPA- but not kainate-induced depolarizations in neonatal rat motoneurones. Thomas NK, et al. **Eur J Pharmacol** 1997 Nov 5;338(2):111–6

Effects of AMPA receptor positive modulators on amphetamine- and dizocilpine-induced locomotion. Vanover KE. **Eur J Pharmacol** 1997 Aug 6;332(2):115–9

Subtype-selective antagonism of NMDA receptors by nylidrin. Whittemore ER, et al. **Eur J Pharmacol** 1997 Oct 22;337(2–3):197–208

Weak anticonvulsant effects of two novel glycineB receptor antagonists in the amygdala-kindling model in rats. Wlaź P, et al. **Eur J Pharmacol** 1998 Jan 19;342(1):39–46

Involvement of gamma-aminobutyric acid neurotransmission in phencyclidine-induced dopamine release in the medial prefrontal cortex. Yonezawa Y, et al. **Eur J Pharmacol** 1998 Jan 2;341(1):45–56

Dizocilpine (MK-801) and tetrodotoxin influence accumbal dopamine release evoked by intrapallidal morphine. Anagnostakis Y, et al. **Eur Neuropsychopharmacol** 1998 Feb;8(1):47–53

The involvement of adenosine receptors in the effect of dizocilpine on mice in the elevated plus-maze. Fraser CM, et al. **Eur Neuropsychopharmacol** 1997 Nov;7(4):267–73

The NMDA receptor participates in respiration-related mitral cell synchrony. Philpot BD, et al. **Exp Brain Res** 1998 Jan;118(2):205–9

Behavioral pharmacology of N-methyl-D-aspartate antagonists: implications for the study and pharmacotherapy of anxiety and schizophrenia. Wiley JL. **Exp Clin Psychopharmacol** 1997 Nov;5(4):365–74 (121 ref.)

Comparative effects of the N-methyl-D-aspartate antagonist MK-801 and the calcium channel blocker KB-2796 on neurologic and metabolic recovery after spinal cord ischemia. Danielisová V, et al. **Exp Neurol** 1998 Jan; 149(1):203–8

Increased expression of cathepsin D in retrosplenial cortex of MK-801-treated rats. Hetman M, et al. **Exp Neurol** 1997 Oct;147(2):229–37

The attenuation of kainate-induced neurotoxicity by chlormethiazole and its enhancement by dizocilpine, muscimol, and adenosine receptor agonists. MacGregor DG, et al. **Exp Neurol** 1997 Nov;148(1):110–23

Neurotoxicity of polyamines and pharmacological neuroprotection in cultures of rat cerebellar granule cells. Sparapani M, et al. **Exp Neurol** 1997 Nov;148(1):157–66

Flupirtine, a nonopioid centrally acting analgesic, acts as an NMDA antagonist. Osborne NN, et al. **Gen Pharmacol** 1998 Mar;30(3):255–63 (45 ref.)

Priming of long-term potentiation induced by activation of metabotropic glutamate receptors coupled to phospholipase C. Cohen AS, et al. **Hippocampus** 1998;8(2):160–70

Effect of glutamate analogues and inhibitory neurotransmitters on the electroretinograms elicited by random sequence stimuli in rabbits. Horiguchi M, et al. **Invest Ophthalmol Vis Sci** 1998 Oct;39(11):2171–6

Memantine is neuroprotective in a rat model of pressure-induced retinal ischemia. Lagrèze WA, et al. **Invest Ophthalmol Vis Sci** 1998 May;39(6):1063–6

NMDA receptor and retinal laser injury [letter; comment]

Walz R, et al. **Invest Ophthalmol Vis Sci** 1998 Feb; 39(2):217–8. Comment on: Invest Ophthalmol Vis Sci 1997 Jun;38(7):1380–9.

NF–kappaB induction during in vivo hypoxia in dorsocaudal brain stem of rat: effect of MK–801 and L–NAME. Gozal E, et al. **J Appl Physiol** 1998 Jul;85(1):372–6

Characterization of neuroprotection from excitotoxicity by moderate and profound hypothermia in cultured cortical neurons unmasks a temperature–insensitive component of glutamate neurotoxicity. Tymianski M, et al. **J Cereb Blood Flow Metab** 1998 Aug;18(8):848–67

5–(N–oxyaza)–7–substituted–1,4–dihydroquinoxaline–2,3–diones: novel, systemically active and broad spectrum antagonists for NMDA/glycine, AMPA, and kainate receptors. Cai SX, et al. **J Med Chem** 1997 Oct 24; 40(22):3679–86

Excitatory amino acid receptor ligands: resolution, absolute stereochemistry, and enantiopharmacology of 2–amino–3–(4–butyl–3–hydroxyisoxazol–5–yl)propionic acid. Johansen TN, et al. **J Med Chem** 1998 Mar 12; 41(6):930–9

2–Substituted (2SR)–2–amino–2–((1SR,2SR)–2–carboxycyclooprop–1–yl) glycines as potent and selective antagonists of group II metabotropic glutamate receptors. 1. Effects of alkyl, arylalkyl, and diarylalkyl substitution. Ornstein PL, et al. **J Med Chem** 1998 Jan 29;41(3):346–57

2–substituted (2SR)–2–amino–2–((1SR,2SR)–2–carboxycyclooprop–1–yl) glycines as potent and selective antagonists of group II metabotropic glutamate receptors. 2. Effects of aromatic substitution, pharmacological characterization, and bioavailability. Ornstein PL, et al. **J Med Chem** 1998 Jan 29;41(3):358–78

The glutamate antagonist riluzole suppresses intracortical facilitation. Liepert J, et al. **J Neural Transm** 1997; 104(11–12):1207–14

Glycine and D–serine decrease MK–801–induced hyperactivity in mice. Nilsson M, et al. **J Neural Transm** 1997;104(11–12):1195–205

6–Hydroxydopamine lesion of locus coeruleus and the antiparkinsonian potential of NMDA–receptor antagonists in rats. Rückert N, et al. **J Neural Transm** 1997; 104(4–5):363–77

Antiparkinsonian actions of glutamate antagonists—alone and with L–DOPA: a review of evidence and suggestions for possible mechanisms. Starr MS. **J Neural Transm Park Dis Dement Sect** 1995; 10(2–3):141–85 (145 ref.)

Ethanol specifically inhibits NMDA receptors with affinity for ifenprodil in the low micromolar range in cultured cerebellar granule cells. Engblom AC, et al. **J Neurochem** 1997 Nov;69(5):2162–8

Evidence for neuronal origin and metabotropic receptor–mediated regulation of extracellular glutamate and aspartate in rat striatum in vivo following electrical stimulation of the prefrontal cortex. Lada MW, et al. **J Neurochem** 1998 Feb;70(2):617–25

Binding characteristics of a potent AMPA receptor antagonist [3H]Ro 48–8587 in rat brain. Mutel V, et al. **J Neurochem** 1998 Jul;71(1):418–26

Neuroprotective effects of NMDA receptor glycine recognition site antagonism: dependence on glycine concentration. Pearlstein RD, et al. **J Neurochem** 1998 May;70(5):2012–9

Rapid calpain I activation and cytoskeletal protein degradation following traumatic spinal cord injury: attenuation with riluzole pretreatment. Springer JE, et al. **J Neurochem** 1997 Oct;69(4):1592–600

Chronic dizocilpine (MK–801) reversibly delays GABA(A) receptor maturation in cerebellar granule neurons in vitro. Wang XH, et al. **J Neurochem** 1998 Aug;71(2):693–704

(+)–MCPG blocks induction of LTP in CA1 of rat hippocampus via agonist action at an mGluR group II receptor. Breakwell NA, et al. **J Neurophysiol** 1998 Mar; 79(3):1270–6

Zn2+ blocks the NMDA– and Ca2+ –triggered postexposure current ipe in hippocampal pyramidal cells. Chen QX, et al. **J Neurophysiol** 1998 Feb;79(2):1124–6

Limbic gamma rhythms. I. Phase–locked oscillations in hippocampal CA1 and subiculum. Colling SB, et al. **J Neurophysiol** 1998 Jul;80(1):155–61

NMDA receptor–mediated differential laminar susceptibility to the intracellular Ca2+ accumulation induced by oxygen–glucose deprivation in rat neocortical slices. Fukuda A, et al. **J Neurophysiol** 1998 Jan;79(1):430–8

Progression of change in NMDA, non–NMDA, and metabotropic glutamate receptor function at the developing corticothalamic synapse. Golshani P, et al. **J Neurophysiol** 1998 Jul;80(1):143–54

Estimating the distribution of synaptic reliabilities. Huang EP, et al. **J Neurophysiol** 1997 Dec;78(6):2870–80

Abnormal synaptic transmission in the olfactory bulb of Fyn–kinase–deficient mice. Kitazawa H, et al. **J Neurophysiol** 1998 Jan;79(1):137–42

Ionic mechanisms of spontaneous GABAergic events in rat hippocampal slices exposed to 4–aminopyridine. Lamsa K, et al. **J Neurophysiol** 1997 Nov;78(5):2582–91

Physiological unmasking of new glutamatergic pathways in the dentate gyrus of hippocampal slices from kainate–induced epileptic rats. Patrylo PR, et al. **J Neurophysiol** 1998 Jan;79(1):418–29

Endogenous NMDA–receptor activation regulates glutamate release in cultured spinal neurons. Robert A, et al. **J Neurophysiol** 1998 Jul;80(1):196–208

Limbic gamma rhythms. II. Synaptic and intrinsic mechanisms underlying spike doublets in oscillating subicular neurons. Stanford IM, et al. **J Neurophysiol** 1998 Jul;80(1):162–71

Transmitter regulation of plateau properties in turtle motoneurons. Svirskis G, et al. **J Neurophysiol** 1998 Jan; 79(1):45–50

Metabotropic glutamate receptors are involved in long–term potentiation in isolated slices of rat medial frontal cortex. Vickery RM, et al. **J Neurophysiol** 1997 Dec;78(6):3039–46

A fast synaptic potential mediated by NMDA and non–NMDA receptors. Wolszon LR, et al. **J Neurophysiol** 1997 Nov;78(5):2693–706

Effects of the metabotropic glutamate receptor antagonist MCPG on phosphoinositide turnover and synaptic plasticity in visual cortex. Huber KM, et al. **J Neurosci** 1998 Jan 1;18(1):1–9

Developmental changes in NMDA receptor glycine affinity and ifenprodil sensitivity reveal three distinct populations of NMDA receptors in individual rat cortical neurons. Kew JN, et al. **J Neurosci** 1998 Mar 15;18(6):1935–43 (51 ref.)

Chronic phencyclidine induces behavioral sensitization and apoptotic cell death in the olfactory and piriform cortex. Johnson KM, et al. **J Neurosci Res** 1998 Jun 15; 52(6):709–22

NMDA–receptor antagonist protects neurons from secondary degeneration after partial optic nerve crush. Yoles E, et al. **J Neurotrauma** 1997 Sep;14(9):665–75

Dextropropoxyphene acts as a noncompetitive N–methyl–D–aspartate antagonist. Ebert B, et al. **J Pain Symptom Manage** 1998 May;15(5):269–74

Repetitive opioid abstinence causes progressive hyperalgesia sensitive to N–methyl–D–aspartate receptor blockade in the rat. Dunbar SA, et al. **J Pharmacol Exp Ther** 1998 Feb;284(2):678–86

Ro 25–6981, a highly potent and selective blocker of N–methyl–D–aspartate receptors containing the NR2B subunit. Characterization in vitro. Fischer G, et al. **J Pharmacol Exp Ther** 1997 Dec;283(3):1285–92

N–methyl–D–aspartate receptor channel block by the enantiomeric 6,7–benzomorphans BIII 277 CL and BIII 281 CL. Grauert M, et al. **J Pharmacol Exp Ther** 1998 May;285(2):767–76

Role of spinal glutamatergic transmission in the ascending limb of the micturition reflex pathway in the rat. Kakizaki H, et al. **J Pharmacol Exp Ther** 1998 Apr;285(1):22–7

Discriminative stimulus effects of magnesium chloride: substitution studies with monoamine uptake inhibitors and N–methyl–D–aspartate antagonists. Kantak KM, et al. **J Pharmacol Exp Ther** 1997 Oct;283(1):200–6

Metabotropic glutamate receptors in the rat nucleus accumbens contribute to amphetamine–induced locomotion. Kim JH, et al. **J Pharmacol Exp Ther** 1998 Jan;284(1):317–22

Effects of N–methyl–D–aspartate receptor antagonists on discriminative stimulus effects of naloxone in morphine–dependent rats using the Y–maze drug discrimination paradigm. Medvedev IO, et al. **J Pharmacol Exp Ther** 1998 Sep;286(3):1260–8

Novel systemically active antagonists of the glycine site of the N–methyl–D–aspartate receptor: electrophysiological, biochemical and behavioral characterization. Parsons CG, et al. **J Pharmacol Exp Ther** 1997 Dec;283(3):1264–75

Excitatory amino acid receptor antagonists block the cardiovascular and anxiety responses elicited by gamma–aminobutyric acidA receptor blockade in the basolateral amygdala of rats. Sajdyk TJ, et al. **J Pharmacol Exp Ther** 1997 Nov;283(2):969–77

Activation of NMDA receptors is necessary for the induction of associative long–term potentiation in area CA1 of the rat hippocampal slice. Murphy KP, et al. **J Physiol (Lond)** 1997 Oct 15;504 (Pt 2):379–85

Some behavioral effects of AMPA/kainate receptor agonist and antagonists. Członkowska A, et al. **J Physiol Pharmacol** 1997 Sep;48(3):479–88

The AMPA–receptor antagonist YM90K reduces AMPA receptor–mediated excitotoxicity in rat hippocampal cultures. Ohno K, et al. **Jpn J Pharmacol** 1998 Jan; 76(1):105–8

Involvement of spinal substance P and excitatory amino acids in inflammatory hyperalgesia in rats. Okano K, et al. **Jpn J Pharmacol** 1998 Jan;76(1):15–22

Antagonism of kynurenic acid to anxiogens in mice. Lapin IP. **Life Sci** 1998;63(15):PL231–6

Does dizocilpine (MK–801) inhibit the development of morphine–induced behavioural sensitization in rats? Vanderschuren LJ, et al. **Life Sci** 1997;61(26):PL 427–33

Effect of central administration of the non–NMDA receptor antagonist DNQX on ACTH and corticosterone release before and during immobilization stress. Tokarev D, et al. **Methods Find Exp Clin Pharmacol** 1997 Jun;19(5):323–8

Neuroprotective effects of functional antagonists at the glycine site of the NMDA receptor. Trullas R. **Methods Find Exp Clin Pharmacol** 1997;19 Suppl A:55–6

Pharmacological analysis of sterol delta8–delta7 isomerase proteins with [3H]ifenprodil. Moebius FF, et al. **Mol Pharmacol** 1998 Sep;54(3):591–8

Antagonist properties of a phosphono isoxazole amino acid at glutamate R1–4 (R,S)–2–amino–3–(3–hydroxy–5–methyl–4–isoxazolyl) propionic acid receptor subtypes. Wahl P, et al. **Mol Pharmacol** 1998 Mar;53(3):590–6

Chronic treatment with haloperidol diminishes the phencyclidine–induced sensorimotor gating deficit in rats. Pietraszek M, et al. **Naunyn Schmiedebergs Arch Pharmacol** 1998 Apr; 357(4):466–71

The NMDA–receptor antagonist ketamine as an unconditioned stimulus in taste aversion learning. Aguado L, et al. **Neurobiol Learn Mem** 1997 Sep;68(2):189–96

Intracerebroventricular infusion of the NMDA receptor–associated glycine site antagonist 7–chlorokynurenate impairs water maze performance but fails to block hippocampal long–term potentiation in vivo. Bannerman DM, et al. **Neurobiol Learn Mem** 1997 Nov; 68(3):252–70

Intrahippocampal infusion of the NMDA receptor antagonist AP5 impairs retention of an inhibitory avoidance task: protection from impairment by pretraining or preexposure to the task apparatus. Roesler R, et al. **Neurobiol Learn Mem** 1998 Mar;69(2):87–91

Participation of NMDA and AMPA type glutamate receptors in spinal segmental reflex: an in vitro study. Kocsis P, et al. **Neurobiology (Bp)** 1997;5(1):71–3

Post–ischemic recovery of acetylcholine release in vitro: influence of different excitatory amino acid receptor subtype antagonists. Badini I, et al. **Neurochem Int** 1997 Dec;31(6):817–24

Excitatory amino acid receptor antagonists decrease hypoxia induced increase in extracellular dopamine in striatum of newborn piglets. Kuo MF, et al. **Neurochem Int** 1998 Mar; 32(3):281–9

(S)–4–carboxy–3–hydroxyphenylglycine activates phosphatidyl inositol linked metabotropic glutamate receptors in different brain regions of the neonatal rat. Sacaan AI, et al. **Neurochem Int** 1998 Jan;32(1):77–85

Protective effect of GV150526A on the glutamate–induced changes in basal and electrically–stimulated cytosolic Ca++ in primary cultured cerebral cortical cells. Tomasini MC, et al. **Neurochem Int** 1998 Apr;32(4):345–51

A new nonNMDA antagonist modifies the local cerebral glucose utilization in kainate–induced generalized seizure. Shiraishi K. **Neurol Res** 1997 Oct;19(5):545–50

Ifenprodil blocks the excitatory effects of the opioid peptide dynorphin 1–17 on NMDA receptor–mediated currents in the CA3 region of the guinea pig hippocampus. Caudle RM, et al. **Neuropeptides** 1998 Feb;32(1):87–95

High potency of the orally–active NMDA–receptor antagonist CGP 40 116 in inhibiting excitatory postsynaptic potentials of rat basolateral amygdala neurones in vitro. Ferry B, et al. **Neuropharmacology** 1997 Nov–Dec; 36(11–12):1555–9

The metabotropic glutamate receptor antagonist (RS)–MCPG produces hyperlocomotion in amphetamine pre–exposed rats. Kim JH, et al. **Neuropharmacology** 1998; 37(2):189–97

LY341495 is a nanomolar potent and selective antagonist of group II metabotropic glutamate receptors. Kingston AE, et al. **Neuropharmacology** 1998;37(1):1–12

(R,S)–alpha–methyl–4–carboxyphenylglycine (MCPG) fails to block long–term potentiation under urethane anaesthesia in vivo. Martin SJ, et al. **Neuropharmacology** 1997 Oct; 36(10):1339–54

Metabotropic glutamate receptor–mediated excitation and inhibition of sympathetic preganglionic neurones. Nolan MF, et al. **Neuropharmacology** 1998;37(1):13–24

Normalization of cytochrome–c oxidase activity in the rat brain by neuroleptics after chronic treatment with PCP or methamphetamine. Prince JA, et al. **Neuropharmacology** 1997 Nov–Dec;36(11–12):1665–78

Kainate GluR5 receptor subtype mediates the nociceptive response to formalin in the rat. Simmons RM, et al. **Neuropharmacology** 1998;37(1):25–36

Reversal of phencyclidine–induced hyperactivity by glycine and the glycine uptake inhibitor glycyldodecylamide. Javitt DC, et al. **Neuropsychopharmacology** 1997 Sep;17(3):202–4

Ketamine–induced exacerbation of psychotic symptoms and cognitive impairment in neuroleptic–free schizophrenics. Malhotra AK, et al. **Neuropsychopharmacology** 1997 Sep; 17(3):141–50

M100907 and clozapine, but not haloperidol or raclopride, prevent phencyclidine–induced blockade of NMDA responses in pyramidal neurons of the rat medial prefrontal cortical slice. Wang RY, et al. **Neuropsychopharmacology** 1998 Jul;19(1):74–85

Nitric oxide synthase inhibitors attenuate phencyclidine–induced disruption of prepulse inhibition. Wiley JL. **Neuropsychopharmacology** 1998 Jul;19(1):86–94

Contribution of metabotropic glutamate receptors to the depression of excitatory postsynaptic potentials during hypoxia. de Mendonça A, et al. **Neuroreport** 1997 Dec 1; 8(17):3667–71

Haloperidol potentiates the EEG slowing of MK–801 despite blocking its motor effects: implications for the PCP model of schizophrenia. Feinberg I, et al. **Neuroreport** 1998 Jul 13;9(10):2189–93

The mGlu receptor ligand (S)–4C3HPG protects neurons after global ischaemia in gerbils. Henrich–Noack P, et al. **Neuroreport** 1998 Apr 20;9(6):985–8

Phenserine, a novel acetylcholinesterase inhibitor, attenuates impaired learning of rats in a 14–unit T–maze induced by

blockade of the N-methyl-D-aspartate receptor. Patel N, et al. **Neuroreport** 1998 Jan 5;9(1):171-6

Comparison of the neuroprotective effects of APV and bcl-2 in glutamate-induced cell death. Wang Y, et al. **Neuroreport** 1997 Oct 20;8(15):3323-6

Effects of suramin on neuroendocrine and behavioural responses to conditioned fear stimuli. Zou CJ, et al. **Neuroreport** 1998 Apr 20;9(6):997-9

Effect of MK801 on cFos-like protein expression in the medial vestibular nucleus at early stage of vestibular compensation in uvulonodullectomized rats. Kim MS, et al. **Neurosci Lett** 1997 Aug 15;231(3):147-50

Blockers of NMDA receptor restore paired-pulse inhibition in the rat dentate gyrus lesioned by perforant path stimulation. Mazarati AM, et al. **Neurosci Lett** 1997 Oct 3;234(2-3):135-8

Blockade of morphine- and amphetamine-induced conditioned place preference in the rat by riluzole. Tzschentke TM, et al. **Neurosci Lett** 1998 Feb 13; 242(2):114-6

Sexually dimorphic MK801-induced c-fos in the rat hypothalamic paraventricular nucleus. Wintrip N, et al. **Neurosci Lett** 1998 Feb 20;242(3):151-4

Different neural mechanisms underlie dizocilpine maleate- and dopamine agonist-induced locomotor activity. Mele A, et al. **Neuroscience** 1998 Jan;82(1):43-58

The messenger RNAs for both glial cell line-derived neurotrophic factor receptors, c-ret and GDNFRalpha, are induced in the rat brain in response to kainate-induced excitation. Reeben M, et al. **Neuroscience** 1998 Mar; 83(1):151-9

Reduction of sensory and metabotropic glutamate receptor responses in the thalamus by the novel metabotropic glutamate receptor-1-selective antagonist (S-2-methyl-4-carboxy-phenylglycine. Salt TE, et al. **Neuroscience** 1998 Aug;85(3):655-8

GK 11: promising additional neuroprotective therapy for organophosphate poisoning. Lallement G, et al. **Neurotoxicology** 1997;18(3):851-6

Memantine suppresses the glutamatergic neurotransmission of mammalian inner hair cells. Oestreicher E, et al. **ORL J Otorhinolaryngol Relat Spec** 1998 Jan-Feb; 60(1):18-21

The NMDA receptor antagonist MK-801 reduces capsaicin-induced c-fos expression within rat trigeminal nucleus caudalis. Mitsikostas DD, et al. **Pain** 1998 May; 76(1-2):239-48

Intrathecal non-NMDA excitatory amino acid receptor antagonists inhibit pain behaviors in a rat model of postoperative pain. Zahn PK, et al. **Pain** 1998 Feb; 74(2-3):213-23

Interactions between N-methyl-D-aspartate receptor antagonists and the discriminative stimulus effects of morphine in rats. Bespalov AY, et al. **Pharmacol Biochem Behav** 1998 Jun;60(2):507-17

The effect of baclofen and AP-7 on selected behavior in rats. Car H, et al. **Pharmacol Biochem Behav** 1998 Mar; 59(3):685-9

The antiseizure efficacies of MK-801, phencyclidine, ketamine, and memantine are altered selectively by stress. Deutsch SI, et al. **Pharmacol Biochem Behav** 1997 Nov; 58(3):709-12

Behavioral effects of NBQX, a competitive antagonist of the AMPA receptors. Filliat P, et al. **Pharmacol Biochem Behav** 1998 Apr;59(4):1087-92

Discriminative stimulus effects of glutamate release inhibitors in rats trained to discriminate ethanol. Hundt W, et al. **Pharmacol Biochem Behav** 1998 Mar;59(3):691-5

Modulation of the discriminative stimulus and rate-altering effects of cocaine by competitive and noncompetitive N-methyl-D-aspartate antagonists. Kantak KM, et al. **Pharmacol Biochem Behav** 1998 Jan;59(1):159-69

MK-801 potentiates ethanol's effects on locomotor activity in mice. Shen EH, et al. **Pharmacol Biochem Behav** 1998 Jan;59(1):135-43

Reduction of dizocilpine and scopolamine-induced deficits in avoidance responding by SCH 54388, a metabolite of felbamate. Smith RD, et al. **Pharmacol Biochem Behav** 1997 Nov;58(3):657-64

The delayed effects of phencyclidine (PCP) disrupt latent inhibition in a conditioned taste aversion paradigm. Turgeon SM, et al. **Pharmacol Biochem Behav** 1998 Jun; 60(2):553-8

The effects of MK-801 on spatial working memory and within-session spatial learning. White AM, et al. **Pharmacol Biochem Behav** 1998 Mar;59(3):613-7

NMDA receptor antagonist MK-801 selectively impairs learning of the contiguity of the conditioned stimulus and unconditioned stimulus in goldfish. Xu X. **Pharmacol Biochem Behav** 1997 Oct;58(2):491-6

Effects of competitive and non-competitive NMDA receptor antagonists on behavioral responses induced by 7-OH-DPAT and quinpirole in rats. Dall'olio R, et al. **Pharmacol Res** 1997 Sep;36(3):203-9

Tolerance develops to the antinociceptive and motor impairing effects of ACEA-1416, a NMDA receptor antagonist, in the formalin and rotarod test in mice. Lutfy K, et al. **Pharmacol Res** 1998 Apr;37(4):295-302

Ketobemidone plus (RS)-3-dimethylamino-1,1-diphenylbut-1-ene (A29) is more potent at NMDA receptors than ketobemidone alone: evidence for A29 as a non-competitive NMDA receptor antagonist. Ebert B, et al. **Pharmacol Toxicol** 1998 Mar; 82(3):157-60

The NMDA receptor competitive antagonist CPP modulates benzodiazepine tolerance and discontinuation. Koff JM, et al. **Pharmacology** 1997 Nov;55(5):217-27

Altered NMDA sensitivity and learning following chronic developmental NMDA antagonism. Brooks WJ, et al. **Physiol Behav** 1997 Nov;62(5):955-62

Visual discrimination in pigeons impaired by glutamatergic blockade of nucleus accumbens. Gargiulo PA, et al. **Physiol Behav** 1998 Feb 15;63(4):705-9

Role of NMDA receptor in the effects of arginine-vasopressin on memory processes. Artemowicz B, et al. **Pol J Pharmacol** 1998 Jan-Feb;50(1):5-14

Impact of metyrapone on MK-801-induced alterations in the rat dopamine D1 receptors. Czyrak A, et al. **Pol J Pharmacol** 1997 Sep-Oct;49(5):305-16

Effects of repeated MK-801 administration on the glutamate receptor gene expression in the rat hippocampus. Lasoń W, et al. **Pol J Pharmacol** 1997 Aug;49(4):249-53

Seizures and kynurenic acid—an endogenous excitatory amino acid antagonist. Turski WA. **Pol J Pharmacol** 1997 Jan-Feb;49(1):66-7

Suppressive effect of NMDA receptor antagonist MK-801 on nocturnal serotonin N-acetyltransferase activity in the rat pineal gland. Zawilska JB, et al. **Pol J Pharmacol** 1997 Nov-Dec;49(6):479-83

Dehydroepiandrosterone (DHEA) and DHEA-sulfate (DHEAS) protect hippocampal neurons against excitatory amino acid-induced neurotoxicity. Kimonides VG, et al. **Proc Natl Acad Sci U S A** 1998 Feb 17;95(4):1852-7

Pharmacology of glutamate receptor antagonists in the kindling model of epilepsy. Löscher W. **Prog Neurobiol** 1998 Apr;54(6):721-41 (110 ref.)

The role of excitatory amino acids in behavioral sensitization to psychomotor stimulants. Wolf ME. **Prog Neurobiol** 1998 Apr;54(6):679-720 (406 ref.)

The pharmacology of native N-methyl-D-aspartate receptor subtypes: different receptors control the release of different striatal and spinal transmitters. Nankai M, et al. **Prog Neuropsychopharmacol Biol Psychiatry** 1998 Jan; 22(1):35-64 (96 ref.)

Sensitisation to repeated withdrawal, in mice treated chronically with diazepam, is blocked by an NMDA receptor antagonist. Dunworth SJ, et al. **Psychopharmacology (Berl)** 1998 Apr;136(3):308-10

Dizocilpine-like discriminative stimulus effects of competitive NMDA receptor antagonists in mice. Geter-Douglass B, et al. **Psychopharmacology (Berl)** 1997 Sep;133(1):43-50

Prefrontal cortical involvement in phencyclidine-induced activation of the mesolimbic dopamine system: behavioral and neurochemical evidence. Jentsch JD, et al. **Psychopharmacology (Berl)** 1998 Jul;138(1):89-95

A characterization of anxiolytic-like actions induced by the novel NMDA/glycine site antagonist, L-701,324. Kotlinska J, et al. **Psychopharmacology (Berl)** 1998 Jan; 135(2):175-81

Effects of the AMPA receptor antagonist NBQX on the development and expression of behavioral sensitization to cocaine and amphetamine. Li Y, et al. **Psychopharmacology (Berl)** 1997 Dec;134(3):266-76

A time-activity baseline to measure pharmacological and non-pharmacological manipulations of PCP-induced activity in mice. McAllister KH. **Psychopharmacology (Berl)** 1997 Nov;134(2):157-63

The role of striatal dopaminergic mechanisms in rotational behavior induced by phencyclidine and phencyclidine-like drugs. Mele A, et al. **Psychopharmacology (Berl)** 1998 Jan; 135(2):107-18

The NMDA antagonist, dizocilpine, enhances cocaine reinforcement without influencing mesoaccumbens dopamine transmission. Pierce RC, et al. **Psychopharmacology (Berl)** 1997 Sep;133(2):188-95

Behavioural and biochemical adaptations to nicotine in rats: influence of MK801, an NMDA receptor antagonist. Shoaib M, et al. **Psychopharmacology (Berl)** 1997 Nov; 134(2):121-30

Ethanol attenuation of morphine dependence: comparison to dizocilpine. Shoemaker WJ, et al. **Psychopharmacology (Berl)** 1997 Nov;134(1):83-7

Enhancement of dopamine-mediated behaviour by the NMDA antagonists MK-801 and CPP: similarities with repeated electroconvulsive shock. Smith SE, et al. **Psychopharmacology (Berl)** 1997 Sep;133(1):85-94

Effects of AMPA receptor antagonists on dopamine-mediated behaviors in mice. Vanover KE. **Psychopharmacology (Berl)** 1998 Mar;136(2):123-31

Bupivacaine-induced convulsion is suppressed by MK-801. Kasaba T, et al. **Reg Anesth Pain Med** 1998 Jan-Feb; 23(1):71-6

Embryonic development of spontaneous motility in chick embryos. Identification of participation of NMDA-mechanism by magnesium ions. Sedláček J. **Sb Lek** 1997;98(3):185-93

Effect of CP101,606, a novel NR2B subunit antagonist of the N-methyl-D-aspartate receptor, on the volume of ischemic brain damage off cytotoxic brain edema after middle cerebral artery occlusion in the feline brain. Di X, et al. **Stroke** 1997 Nov;28(11):2244-51

Phencyclidine (PCP) and dizocilpine (MK801) exert time-dependent effects on the expression of immediate early genes in rat brain. Gao XM, et al. **Synapse** 1998 May; 29(1):14-28

Acute effects of various GABA receptor agonists and glutamate antagonists on focal hippocampal seizures in freely moving rats elicited by low-frequency stimulation. Katsumori H, et al. **Synapse** 1998 Jan;28(1):103-9

Effects of 2-amino-7-phosphonohepatanoic acid, melatonin or NG-nitro-L-arginine on cyanide or N-methyl-D-aspartate-induced neurotoxicity in rat cortical cells. Yamamoto H, et al. **Toxicol Lett** 1998 Jan 16;94(1):13-8

[The role of the NMDA-receptor blocker and stimulator ketamine and glycine in the development of a neuropathic pain syndrome] Danilova EI, et al. **Eksp Klin Farmakol** 1997 Jul-Aug;60(4):10-3 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Rus)**

[The effect of 2-amino-5-phosphopentanoic acid (AP5)—a NMDA glutamate receptor blocker—on the neuronal activity of the motor cortex in a cat performing the conditioned reflex of placing its paw on a lever] Malorov VI, et al. **Zh Vyssh Nerv Deiat Im I P Pavlova** 1997 Jul-Aug;47(4):672-83 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Rus)**

[In vitro models for the study of nerve lesions and potential neuroprotective drugs] Abad-Santos F. **Rev Neurol** 1997 Dec;25(148):2015-21 (50 ref.) (Eng. Abstr.) **(Spa)**

THERAPEUTIC USE

Ketamine analgesia, NMDA receptors and the gates of perception [editorial; comment] Oye I. **Acta Anaesthesiol Scand** 1998 Aug;42(7):747-9. Comment on: Acta Anaesthesiol Scand 1998 Aug;42(7):750-8.

The analgesic effect of racemic ketamine in patients with chronic ischemic pain due to lower extremity arteriosclerosis obliterans [see comments] Persson J, et al. **Acta Anaesthesiol Scand** 1998 Aug;42(7):750-8. Comment in: Acta Anaesthesiol Scand 1998 Aug;42(7):747-9.

The effect of non-competitive N-methyl-D-aspartate receptor antagonism on cerebral oedema and cerebral infarct size in the aging ischaemic brain. Davis M, et al. **Acta Neurochir Suppl (Wien)** 1997;70:30-3

A preliminary investigation of lamotrigine for cocaine abuse in HIV-seropositive patients. Margolin A, et al. **Am J Drug Alcohol Abuse** 1998 Feb;24(1):85-101

Analgesic and cognitive effects of intravenous ketamine-alfentanil combinations versus either drug alone after intradermal capsaicin in normal subjects. Sethna NF, et al. **Anesth Analg** 1998 Jun;86(6):1250-6

Oral ketamine for the management of combative autistic adult [letter] Bachenberg KL. **Anesthesiology** 1998 Aug; 89(2):549-50

Lack of effect of intrathecally administered N-methyl-D-aspartate receptor antagonists in a rat model for postoperative pain. Zahn PK, et al. **Anesthesiology** 1998 Jan;88(1):143-56

An analysis of extended survival in patients with amyotrophic lateral sclerosis treated with riluzole. Riviere M, et al. **Arch Neurol** 1998 Apr;55(4):526-8

Nerve agent poisoning in primates: antilethal, anti-epileptic and neuroprotective effects of GK-11. Lallement G, et al. **Arch Toxicol** 1998;72(2):84-92

Clonidine potentiates the neuropathic pain-relieving action of MK-801 while preventing its neurotoxic and hyperactivity side effects. Jevtovic-Todorovic V, et al. **Brain Res** 1998 Jan 19;781(1-2):202-11

Aging and the effects of MK-801 on anoxic damage in rat hippocampal slices. Roberts EL Jr, et al. **Brain Res** 1998 Apr 27;791(1-2):321-4

Age-related decrease in the antiseizure effect of ifenprodil against pentylenetetrazole in mice. Tsuda M, et al. **Brain Res Dev Brain Res** 1997 Dec 19;104(1-2):201-4

Epidural ketamine reduces post-operative epidural PCA consumption of fentanyl/bupivacaine. Abdel-Ghaffar ME, et al. **Can J Anaesth** 1998 Feb;45(2):103-9

Long-term epidural ketamine, morphine and bupivacaine attenuate reflex sympathetic dystrophy neuralgia. Lin TC, et al. **Can J Anaesth** 1998 Feb;45(2):175-7

Epidural ketamine for postoperative analgesia [editorial] Sandler AN, et al. **Can J Anaesth** 1998 Feb;45(2):99-102

Combined opioid-NMDA antagonist therapies. What advantages do they offer for the control of pain syndromes? Wiesenfeld-Hallin Z. **Drugs** 1998 Jan;55(1):1-4 (37 ref.)

Evaluation of PD 154075, a tachykinin NK1 receptor antagonist, in a rat model of postoperative pain. Gonzalez MI, et al. **Eur J Pharmacol** 1998 Mar 5;344(2-3):115-20

Decrease of tolerance to, and physical dependence on morphine by, glutamate receptor antagonists. González P, et al. **Eur J Pharmacol** 1997 Aug 13;332(3):257-62

Prospects of glutamate antagonists in the therapy of Parkinson's disease. Blandini F, et al. **Fundam Clin Pharmacol** 1998;12(1):4-12 (91 ref.)

Modulation of excitatory amino acids pathway: a possible therapeutic approach to chronic daily headache associated with analgesic drugs abuse. Nicolodi M, et al. **Int J Clin Pharmacol Res** 1997;17(2-3):97-100

Protection against post-ischaemic neuronal loss in gerbil hippocampal CA1 by glycineB and AMPA antagonists. Short communication. Lazarewicz JW, et al. **J Neural Transm** 1997;104(11-12):1249-54

Antiglutamatergic therapy in Alzheimer's disease—effects of lamotrigine. Short communication. Tekin S, et al. **J Neural Transm** 1998;105(2-3):295-303

Mechanisms of deafferentation-induced plasticity in human motor cortex. Ziemann U, et al. **J Neurosci** 1998 Sep 1;

18(17):7000–7

Effects of ifenprodil, a polyamine site NMDA receptor antagonist, on reperfusion injury after transient focal cerebral ischemia. Doğan A, et al. **J Neurosurg** 1997 Dec; 87(6):921–6

Pre- and postischemic effects of the NMDA receptor antagonist dizocilpine maleate (MK-801) on collateral cerebral blood flow. Robertson SC, et al. **J Neurosurg** 1997 Dec;87(6):927–33

Protective effects of aptiganel HCl (Cerestat) following controlled cortical impact injury in the rat. Kroppenstedt SN, et al. **J Neurotrauma** 1998 Mar;15(3):191–7

Effects of dextromethorphan in clinical doses on capsaicin-induced ongoing pain and mechanical hypersensitivity. Kinnman E, et al. **J Pain Symptom Manage** 1997 Oct;14(4):195–201

-(S)-Alpha-phenyl-2-pyridine-ethanamine Dihydrochloride-, a low affinity uncompetitive N-methyl-D-aspartic acid antagonist, is effective in rodent models of global and focal ischemia. Cregan EF, et al. **J Pharmacol Exp Ther** 1997 Dec;283(3):1412–24

Protection of rat spinal cord from ischemia with dextrorphan and cycloheximide: effects on necrosis and apoptosis. Kato H, et al. **J Thorac Cardiovasc Surg** 1997 Oct;114(4):609–18

Ifenprodil attenuates the loss of parietal cortical parvalbumin immunoreactivity after focal cerebral ischemia in the mouse. O'Mahony S, et al. **Neurobiology (Bp)** 1997; 5(1):79–82

Cerestat and other NMDA antagonists in ischemic stroke. Lees KR. **Neurology** 1997 Nov;49(5 Suppl 4):S66–9 (9 ref.)

The concept of combination therapy in acute ischemic stroke. Sacchetti ML, et al. **Neurology** 1997 Nov;49(5 Suppl 4):S70–4 (21 ref.)

Amantadine as treatment for dyskinesias and motor fluctuations in Parkinson's disease [see comments] Verhagen Metman L, et al. **Neurology** 1998 May; 50(5):1323–6. Comment in: Neurology 1998 May;50(5):1211–2.

Recovery of N-acetylaspartate in corticomotor neurons of patients with ALS after riluzole therapy. Kalra S, et al. **Neuroreport** 1998 Jun 1;9(8):1757–61

Excitotoxicity and repair of cochlear synapses after noise-trauma induced hearing loss. Puel JL, et al. **Neuroreport** 1998 Jun 22;9(9):2109–14

The non-competitive AMPA antagonist LY 300168 (GYKI 53655) attenuates AMPA-induced hippocampal injury in neonatal rodents. Liu XH, et al. **Neurosci Lett** 1997 Oct 10;235(1–2):93–7

Excitatory amino acid antagonists alleviate convulsive and toxic properties of lindane in mice. Blaszczak P, et al. **Pharmacol Toxicol** 1998 Mar;82(3):137–41

Efficacy of glutamate receptor antagonists in the management of functional disorders in cytotoxic brain oedema induced by hexachlorophene. Häntzschel A, et al. **Pharmacol Toxicol** 1998 Feb;82(2):80–8

Excitatory amino acid-induced seizure activity and seizure-related brain damage—a possible therapeutic potential of glutamate antagonists. Czuczwar SJ, et al. **Pol J Pharmacol** 1998 Jan-Feb;50(1):85–7 (31 ref.)

ZK200775: a phosphonate quinoxalinedione AMPA antagonist for neuroprotection in stroke and trauma. Turski L, et al. **Proc Natl Acad Sci U S A** 1998 Sep 1; 95(18):10960–5

Pharmacology of glutamate receptor antagonists in the kindling model of epilepsy. Löscher W. **Prog Neurobiol** 1998 Apr;54(6):721–41 (110 ref.)

Treatment with the competitive NMDA antagonist GPI 3000 does not improve outcome after cardiac arrest in dogs. Helfaer MA, et al. **Stroke** 1998 Apr;29(4):824–9

Amyotrophic lateral sclerosis, excitotoxicity and riluzole [letter; comment] Obrenovitch TP. **Trends Pharmacol Sci** 1998 Jan;19(1):9–11. Comment on: Trends Pharmacol Sci 1997 Jun;18(6):196–203.

New approaches to therapy of amyotrophic lateral sclerosis. Miller RG. **West J Med** 1998 Apr;168(4):262–3

[Biochemical brain protection] Kempski O, et al. **Anasthesiol Intensivmed Notfallmed Schmerzther** 1997 Sep; 32(2 Suppl):S286–90 (36 ref.) **(Ger)**

[NMDA-receptor antagonist in pain therapy] Weber C. **Anasthesiol Intensivmed Notfallmed Schmerzther** 1998 Aug; 33(8):475–83 (110 ref.) (Eng. Abstr.) **(Ger)**

[Glutamate antagonist] Shindo M. **No To Shinkei** 1998 Jul; 50(7):597–605 (17 ref.) **(Jpn)**

TOXICITY

MK-801-induced hyperlocomotion: differential effects of M100907, SDZ PSD 958 and raclopride. Martin P, et al. **Eur J Pharmacol** 1997 Sep 24;335(2–3):107–16

Serotonergic agents that activate 5HT2A receptors prevent NMDA antagonist neurotoxicity. Farber NB, et al. **Neuropsychopharmacology** 1998 Jan;18(1):57–62

MK-801 potentiates morphine-induced impairment of memory consolidation in mice: involvement of dopaminergic mechanisms. Cestari V, et al. **Psychopharmacology (Berl)** 1997 Sep;133(1):1–6

EXCITATORY AMINO ACID RECEPTORS see **RECEPTORS, GLUTAMATE**

EXCITATORY AMINO ACIDS

see related
RECEPTORS, GLUTAMATE

ANTAGONISTS & INHIBITORS

Lubeluzole protects hippocampal neurons from excitotoxicity in vitro and reduces brain damage caused by ischemia. Culmsee C, et al. **Eur J Pharmacol** 1998 Jan 26; 342(2–3):193–201

BLOOD

Serum levels of excitatory amino acids, serine, glycine, histidine, threonine, taurine, alanine and arginine in treatment-resistant depression: modulation by treatment with antidepressants and prediction of clinical responsivity. Maes M, et al. **Acta Psychiatr Scand** 1998 Apr;97(4):302–8

Plasma levels of neuroexcitatory amino acids in patients with migraine or tension headache. Alam Z, et al. **J Neurol Sci** 1998;156(1):102–6

CEREBROSPINAL FLUID

Clinical markers in CSF for determining neurologic deficits after thoracoabdominal aortic aneurysm repairs. Brock MV, et al. **Ann Thorac Surg** 1997 Oct;64(4):999–1003

CHEMISTRY

Design and synthesis of [2-(8,9-dioxo-2,6-diazabicyclo[5.2.0]non-1(7)-en-2-yl)-ethyl]phosphonic acid (EAA-090), a potent N-methyl-D-aspartate antagonist, via the use of 3-cyclobutene-1,2-dione as an achiral alpha-amino acid bioisostere. Kinney WA, et al. **J Med Chem** 1998 Jan 15; 41(2):236–46

Excitatory amino acids. Moloney MG. **Nat Prod Rep** 1998 Apr;15(2):205–19 (117 ref.)

METABOLISM

The penumbra zone of a traumatic cortical lesion: a microdialysis study of excitatory amino acid release. Stoffel M, et al. **Acta Neurochir Suppl (Wien)** 1997;70:91–3

Effects of electroacupuncture on extracellular contents of amino acid neurotransmitters in rat striatum following transient focal cerebral ischemia. Zhao P, et al. **Acupunct Electrother Res** 1997;22(2):119–26

Release of dopamine, GABA and EAA in rats during intrastriatal perfusion with kainic acid, NMDA and soman: a comparative microdialysis study. Jacobsson SO, et al. **Arch Toxicol** 1997;71(12):756–65

The effect of losigamone (AO-33) on electrical activity and excitatory amino acid release in mouse cortical slices. Srinivasan J, et al. **Br J Pharmacol** 1997 Dec;122(7):1490–4

Increased excitatory amino acid levels in brain cysts of epileptic patients. Hajek M, et al. **Epilepsy Res** 1997 Oct; 28(3):245–54

Painful and non-painful effects of low doses of morphine in migraine sufferers partly depend on excitatory amino acids and gamma-aminobutyric acid. Nicolodi M. **Int J Clin Pharmacol Res** 1998;18(2):79–85

Negative modultors of excitatory amino acids in episodic and chronic migraine: preventing and reverting chronic migraine. Special lecture 7th INWIN Congress. Nicolodi M, et al. **Int J Clin Pharmacol Res** 1998;18(2):93–100

DL-threo-beta-benzyloxyaspartate, a potent blocker of excitatory amino acid transporters. Shimamoto K, et al. **Mol Pharmacol** 1998 Feb;53(2):195–201

Post-hypoxic hypothermia reduces cerebrocortical release of NO and excitotoxins. Thoresen M, et al. **Neuroreport** 1997 Oct 20;8(15):3359–62

Cholecystokinin (CCK-8) modulates vesicular release of excitatory amino acids in rat hippocampal nerve endings. Breukel AI, et al. **Neurosci Lett** 1997 Sep 26;234(1):67–70

Changes in excitatory amino acid levels and tissue energy metabolites of neonate rat brain after hypoxia and hypoxia-ischemia. Huguet F, et al. **Neurosci Lett** 1998 Jan 9;240(2):102–6

ATP stimulates release of excitatory amino acids from cultured Schwann cells. Jeftinija SD, et al. **Neuroscience** 1998 Feb;82(3):927–34

Spinal cord stimulation attenuates augmented dorsal horn release of excitatory amino acids in mononeuropathy via a GABAergic mechanism. Cui JG, et al. **Pain** 1997 Oct; 73(1):87–95

Analysis of excitatory amino acid transmission within the rostral ventromedial medulla: implications for circuitry. Heinricher MM, et al. **Pain** 1998 Apr;75(2–3):247–55

[Excitotoxic cascade and neuroprotection in various stages of cerebral development] Evrard P, et al. **Bull Mem Acad R Med Belg** 1997;152(3):159–65; discussion 165–7 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Fre)**

PHARMACOLOGY

Influence of excitatory amino acids on basal and sensory stimuli-induced release of 5-HT in the locus coeruleus. Singewald N, et al. **Br J Pharmacol** 1998 Feb;123(4):746–52

Serotonergic modulation of the responses to excitatory amino acids of rat dorsal horn neurons in vitro: implications for somatosensory transmission. Lopez-Garcia JA. **Eur J Neurosci** 1998 Apr;10(4):1341–9

Effects of excitatory amino acids on neuromuscular development in the chick embryo. Calderó J, et al. **J Comp Neurol** 1997 Oct 13;387(1):73–95

Excitatory sulfur-containing amino acid-induced release of [3H]GABA from rat olfactory bulb. Jaffe EH, et al. **Neurochem Res** 1997 Dec;22(12):1477–84

AMPA- and kainate-receptors differentially mediate excitatory amino acid-induced dopamine and acetylcholine release from rat striatal slices. Jin S. **Neuropharmacology** 1997 Nov-Dec;36(11–12):1503–10

Enhanced visual responses in cat dLGN—potentiation by priming with excitatory amino acids. Rivadulla C, et al. **Neuroreport** 1998 Mar 9;9(4):653–7

The effect of excitatory aminoacids on GABA release from mediobasal hypothalamus of female rats. Lasaga M, et al. **Neurosci Lett** 1998 May 15;247(2–3):119–22

Action of excitatory amino acids on hypodermis and the motornervous system of Ascaris suum: pharmacological evidence for a glutamate transporter. Davis RE. **Parasitology** 1998 May;116 (Pt 5):487–500

Effect of excitatory amino acids on rat hypothalamic somatostatin secretion in vitro. Joanny P, et al. **Peptides** 1997;18(7):1039–43

The interaction between neuropeptides and excitatory amino acids in seizure phenomena. Lasoń W. **Pol J Pharmacol** 1997 Jan-Feb;49(1):64–6

The role of excitatory amino acids in behavioral sensitization to psychomotor stimulants. Wolf ME. **Prog Neurobiol** 1998 Apr;54(6):679–720 (406 ref.)

PHYSIOLOGY

Role of excitatory aminoacids in neonatal hypoglycemia. Aral YZ, et al. **Acta Paediatr Jpn** 1998 Aug;40(4):303–6

Evidence that the firing pattern of sympathetic preganglionic neurones is determined by an interaction between amines and an excitatory amino acid. Lewis DI, et al. **Boll Soc Ital Biol Sper** 1996 Sep-Oct;72(9–10):279–94

Activation of locus coeruleus by prefrontal cortex is mediated by excitatory amino acid inputs. Jodo E, et al. **Brain Res** 1997 Sep 12;768(1–2):327–32

Interactions between GABAergic and serotoninergic systems with excitatory amino acid neurotransmission in the hypothalamic control of gonadotropin secretion in prepubertal female rats. Scacchi P, et al. **Brain Res Dev Brain Res** 1998 Jan 14;105(1):51–8

Excitatory amino acids: evidence for a role in the control of reproduction and anterior pituitary hormone secretion. Brann DW, et al. **Endocr Rev** 1997 Oct;18(5):678–700 (223 ref.)

Evidence for terminal regulation of GnRH release by excitatory amino acids in the median eminence in female rats: a dual immunoelectron microscopic study. Kawakami SI, et al. **Endocrinology** 1998 Mar;139(3):1458–61

Deafferentation weakens excitatory synapses in the developing central auditory system. Kotak VC, et al. **Eur J Neurosci** 1997 Nov;9(11):2340–7

The role of excitatory amino acids in airway reflex responses in anesthetized dogs. Haxhiu MA, et al. **J Auton Nerv Syst** 1997 Dec 11;67(3):192–9

Role of excitatory amino acid pathways in control of gonadotrophin secretion in adult female rats sterilized by neonatal administration of oestradiol or testosterone. Pinilla L, et al. **J Reprod Fertil** 1998 May;113(1):53–9

Role of neuropeptides and amino acids in controlling secretion of hormones from the anterior pituitary gland in pigs. Estienne MJ, et al. **J Reprod Fertil Suppl** 1997; 52:3–17 (53 ref.)

Fasting-induced suppression of hypothalamic-pituitary-gonadal axis in the adult rhesus monkey: evidence for involvement of excitatory amino acid neurotransmitters. Shahab M, et al. **Life Sci** 1997; 61(13):1293–300

The role of excitatory amino acids in behavioral sensitization to psychomotor stimulants. Wolf ME. **Prog Neurobiol** 1998 Apr;54(6):679–720 (406 ref.)

Mechanisms mediating the response of GnRH neurones to excitatory amino acids. Urbański HF, et al. **Rev Reprod** 1996 Sep;1(3):173–81 (57 ref.)

[Adenosine.amino acid] Satoh S. **Nippon Rinsho** 1998 Feb; 56(2):296–301 (20 ref.) (Eng. Abstr.) **(Jpn)**

[Excitatory amino acids are implicated in the development of ischemic stroke (editorial)] Dávalos A. **Neurologia** 1997 Oct;12(8):325–7 **(Spa)**

SECRETION

Factors affecting excitatory amino acid release following severe human head injury. Bullock R, et al. **J Neurosurg** 1998 Oct;89(4):507–18

Nor-binaltorphimine precipitates withdrawal and excitatory amino acid release in the locus ceruleus of butorphanol—but not morphine-dependent rats. Feng Y, et al. **J Pharmacol Exp Ther** 1997 Nov;283(2):932–8

In vivo microdialysis reveals facilitatory metabotropic glutamate receptors regulating excitatory amino acid release in rat nucleus tractus solitarius. Jones NM, et al. **Neurochem Int** 1998 Jan;32(1):31–8

[Ibudilast prevents oligodendroglial excitotoxicity] Yoshioka A, et al. **No To Shinkei** 1997 Nov;49(11):1015–20 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Jpn)**

TOXICITY

Effects of chronic lithium treatment on ornithine decarboxylase induction and excitotoxic neuropathology in the rat. Sparapani M, et al. **Brain Res** 1997 Aug 8; 765(1):164–8

Interleukin-1beta and the interleukin-1 receptor antagonist act in the striatum to modify excitotoxic brain damage in the rat. Lawrence CB, et al. **Eur J Neurosci** 1998 Mar; 10(3):1188–95

Effect of glucose deprivation and acute glutamate exposure in cultured retinal cells. Rego AC, et al. **Exp Neurol** 1998 Sep;153(1):128–34

alpha-Phenyl-N-tert-butylnitrone attenuates excitotoxicity in rat striatum by preventing hydroxyl radical accumulation. Lancelot E, et al. **Free Radic Biol Med** 1997; 23(7):1031–4

Characterization of neuroprotection from excitotoxicity by moderate and profound hypothermia in cultured cortical neurons unmasks a temperature-insensitive component of glutamate neurotoxicity. Tymianski M, et al. **J Cereb Blood Flow Metab** 1998 Aug;18(8):848–67

Slowly triggered excitotoxicity occurs by necrosis in cortical cultures. Gwag BJ, et al. **Neuroscience** 1997 Mar; 77(2):393–401

EXCITATORY POSTSYNAPTIC POTENTIALS

Electrophysiology of postsynaptic activation. Ruff RL. **Ann N Y Acad Sci** 1998 May 13;841:57–70 (79 ref.)

Metabotropic glutamate receptors depress glutamate-mediated synaptic input to rat midbrain dopamine neurones in vitro. Wigmore MA, et al. **Br J Pharmacol** 1998 Feb;123(4):667–74

Adenosine A1 receptor-mediated depression of corticostriatal and thalamostriatal glutamatergic synaptic potentials in vitro. Flagmeyer I, et al. **Brain Res** 1997 Dec 5;778(1):178–85

Temporal correlation between adenosine outflow and synaptic potential inhibition in rat hippocampal slices during ischemia-like conditions. Latini S, et al. **Brain Res** 1998 Jun 1;794(2):325–8

Polysynaptic neuronal pathways from group I and group II afferents innervating tail muscles to hindlimb motoneurons in the cat. Wada N, et al. **Brain Res** 1998 Mar 30; 788(1-2):327–31

AMPA receptor-mediated EPSCs in rat neocortical layer II/III interneurons have rapid kinetics. Zhou FM, et al. **Brain Res** 1998 Jan 5;780(1):166–9

Further results with the 'uniquantal EPSP' hypothesis. Geisler CD. **Hear Res** 1997 Dec;114(1-2):43–52

Acute and chronic increases in excitability in rat hippocampal slices after perinatal hypoxia In vivo. Jensen FE, et al. **J Neurophysiol** 1998 Jan;79(1):73–81

Assessment of the reliability or amplitude histograms from excitatory synapses in rat hippocampal CA1 in vitro. Larkman AU, et al. **J Physiol (Lond)** 1997 Dec 1;505 (Pt 2):443–56

Quantal analysis of excitatory synapses in rat hippocampal CA1 in vitro during low-frequency depression. Larkman AU, et al. **J Physiol (Lond)** 1997 Dec 1;505 (Pt 2):457–71

Comparison of corticomotoneuronal EPSPs and macro-MUPs in amyotrophic lateral sclerosis. Nakajima M, et al. **Muscle Nerve** 1998 Jan;21(1):18–24

Synaptic delay learning in pulse-coupled neurons [letter] Hüning H, et al. **Neural Comput** 1998 Apr 1;10(3):555–65

Early detection of optic nerve-evoked response in the superior colliculus of the neonatal rat. Lim CH, et al. **Neurosci Lett** 1997 Oct 17;235(3):141–4

Monte Carlo simulation of spontaneous miniature excitatory postsynaptic currents in rat hippocampal synapse in the presence and absence of desensitization. Glavinović MI, et al. **Pflugers Arch** 1998 Jan;435(2):193–202

Recurrent excitatory postsynaptic potentials induced by synchronized fast cortical oscillations. Whittington MA, et al. **Proc Natl Acad Sci U S A** 1997 Oct 28; 94(22):12198–203

Synchronous firing of inhibitory interneurons results in saturation of fast GABA(A) IPSC magnitude but not saturation of fast inhibitory efficacy in rat neocortical pyramidal cells. Ling DS, et al. **Synapse** 1998 Jan; 28(1):91–102

DRUG EFFECTS

Succinylpurines do not modify glutamate or adenosine effects in the CNS. Stone TW, et al. **Adv Exp Med Biol** 1998; 431:119–23

Organization of intrinsic cholinergic neurons projecting within submucosal plexus of guinea pig ileum. Moore BA, et al. **Am J Physiol** 1998 Sep;275(3 Pt 1):G490–7

Effects of neuromuscular blocking agents on excitatory transmission and gamma-aminobutyric acidA-mediated inhibition in the rat hippocampal slice. Chiodini FC, et al. **Anesthesiology** 1998 Apr;88(4):1003–13

Role of ATP in fast excitatory synaptic potentials in locus coeruleus neurones of the rat. Nieber K, et al. **Br J Pharmacol** 1997 Oct;122(3):423–30

Effect of the selective 5-HT1A receptor antagonist WAY 100635 on the inhibition of e.p.s.ps produced by 5-HT in the CA1 region of rat hippocampal slices. Pugliese AM, et al. **Br J Pharmacol** 1998 May;124(1):93–100

Effects of aniracetam after LTP induction are suggestive of interactions on the kinetics of the AMPA receptor channel. Kolta A, et al. **Brain Res** 1998 Mar 30;788(1-2):269–86

Presynaptic inhibition by noradrenaline of the EPSC evoked in neonatal rat sympathetic preganglionic neurons. Miyazaki T, et al. **Brain Res** 1998 Apr 20;790(1-2):170–7

Glutamate metabotropic receptor agonists depress excitatory and inhibitory transmission on rat mesencephalic principal neurons. Bonci A, et al. **Eur J Neurosci** 1997 Nov; 9(11):2359–69

Biphasic effect of hydrogen peroxide on field potentials in rat hippocampal slices. Katsuki H, et al. **Eur J Pharmacol** 1997 Oct 22;337(2-3):213–8

Purinergic fast excitatory postsynaptic potentials in myenteric neurons of guinea pig: distribution and pharmacology. LePard KJ, et al. **Gastroenterology** 1997 Nov; 113(5):1522–34

Met-enkephalin and morphiceptin modulate a GABA-induced inward current in the CNS of Lymnaea stagnalis L. Rózsa KS, et al. **Gen Pharmacol** 1996 Dec; 27(8):1337–45

Dexamethasone aggravates ischemia-induced neuronal damage by facilitating the onset of anoxic depolarization and the increase in the intracellular Ca2+ concentration in gerbil hippocampus. Adachi N, et al. **J Cereb Blood Flow Metab** 1998 Mar;18(3):274–80

Cell-permeable scavengers of superoxide prevent long-term potentiation in hippocampal area CA1. Klann E. **J Neurophysiol** 1998 Jul;80(1):452–7

Acute intrahippocampal infusion of BDNF induces lasting potentiation of synaptic transmission in the rat dentate gyrus. Messaoudi E, et al. **J Neurophysiol** 1998 Jan; 79(1):496–9

EPSP amplitude modulation at the rat Ia-alpha motoneuron synapse: effects of GABAB receptor agonists and antagonists. Peshori KR, et al. **J Neurophysiol** 1998 Jan; 79(1):181–9

Glutamate receptor-mediated hyperexcitability after ethanol exposure in isolated neonatal rat spinal cord. Wong SM, et al. **J Pharmacol Exp Ther** 1998 Apr;285(1):201–7

Differential effects of noradrenaline on evoked, spontaneous and miniature IPSCs in rat cerebellar stellate cells. Kondo S, et al. **J Physiol (Lond)** 1998 May 15;509 (Pt 1):233–43

Post- and presynaptic effects of norepinephrine in guinea-pig colonic submucous plexus. Dobreva G, et al. **Neurogastroenterol Motil** 1998 Apr;10(2):123–30

High potency of the orally-active NMDA-receptor antagonist CGP 40 116 in inhibiting excitatory postsynaptic potentials of rat basolateral amygdala neurones in vitro. Ferry B, et al. **Neuropharmacology** 1997 Nov-Dec; 36(11-12):1555–9

Pairing-specific long-term depression prevented by blockade of PKC or intracellular Ca2+. Freeman JH Jr, et al. **Neuroreport** 1998 Jul 13;9(10):2237–41

Cancellation of low-frequency stimulation-induced long-term depression by docosahexaenoic acid in the rat hippocampus. Young C, et al. **Neurosci Lett** 1998 May 15; 247(2-3):198–200

Changes of spontaneous miniature excitatory postsynaptic currents in rat hippocampal pyramidal cells induced by aniracetam. Ghamari-Langroudi M, et al. **Pflugers Arch** 1998 Jan;435(2):185–92

Halogenated aromatic hydrocarbons suppress CA1 field excitatory postsynaptic potentials in rat hippocampal slices. Hong SJ, et al. **Toxicol Appl Pharmacol** 1998 Jan; 148(1):7–13

PHYSIOLOGY

Taurine-induced potentiation is partially reversed by low-frequency synaptic stimulation. Del Olmo N, et al. **Adv Exp Med Biol** 1998;442:371–5

Postsynaptic enhancement by motilin of muscarinic receptor cation currents in duodenal smooth muscle. Yamada K, et al. **Am J Physiol** 1998 Mar;274(3 Pt 1):G487–92

Effects of cannabinoid receptor ligands on electrophysiological properties of myenteric neurones of the guinea-pig ileum. López-Redondo F, et al. **Br J Pharmacol** 1997 Sep;122(2):330–4

Paired-pulse depression in the superficial layers of the guinea-pig superior colliculus. Platt B, et al. **Brain Res** 1997 Nov 28;777(1-2):131–9

Impaired expression of long-term potentiation in hippocampal slices 4 and 48 h following mild fluid-percussion brain injury in vivo. Sick TJ, et al. **Brain Res** 1998 Mar 2;785(2):287–92

Time-dependent changes in neurotrophic factor mRNA expression after kindling and long-term potentiation in rats. Morimoto K, et al. **Brain Res Bull** 1998 Apr;45(6):599–605

Role of endogenous brain "ouabain" in the sympathoexcitatory and pressor effects of sodium. Van Huysse JW, et al. **Clin Exp Hypertens** 1998 Jul-Aug; 20(5-6):657–67 (42 ref.)

Electrophysiology of neurochemically identified submucosal neurones of the guinea-pig intestine. Mihara S, et al. **Comp Biochem Physiol A Physiol** 1997 Oct;118(2):329–30

Nitric oxide signalling is required for the generation of anoxia-induced long-term potentiation in the hippocampus. Huang CC, et al. **Eur J Neurosci** 1997 Oct;9(10):2202–6

Postexcitatory inhibition after transcranial magnetic stimulation of the motor cortex in patients with drug-induced parkinsonism and in healthy individuals. Masur H, et al. **Int Clin Psychopharmacol** 1998 Mar; 13(2):79–82

Preconditioning in vivo ischemia inhibits anoxic long-term potentiation and functionally protects CA1 neurons in the gerbil. Kawai K, et al. **J Cereb Blood Flow Metab** 1998 Mar;18(3):288–96

Gammahydroxybutyrate (GHB) receptor ligand effects on evoked synaptic field potentials in CA1 of the rat hippocampal slice. King MA, et al. **J Neural Transm** 1997; 104(11-12):1177–93

Transient global ischemia alters NMDA receptor expression in rat hippocampus: correlation with decreased immunoreactive protein levels of the NR2A/2B subunits, and an altered NMDA receptor functionality. Zhang L, et al. **J Neurochem** 1997 Nov;69(5):1983–94

A comparison of spontaneous EPSCs in layer II and layer IV-V neurons of the rat entorhinal cortex in vitro. Berretta N, et al. **J Neurophysiol** 1996 Aug;76(2):1089–100

Long-term plasticity at excitatory synapses on aspinous interneurons in area CA1 lacks synaptic specificity. Cowan AI, et al. **J Neurophysiol** 1998 Jan;79(1):13–20

Synaptic differentiation of single descending fibers studied by triple intracellular recording in the frog spinal cord. Dityatev AE, et al. **J Neurophysiol** 1998 Feb;79(2):763–8

Regulation of synaptic depression rates in the cricket cercal sensory system. Hill AA, et al. **J Neurophysiol** 1998 Mar; 79(3):1277–85

Development of excitatory circuitry in the hippocampus. Hsia AY, et al. **J Neurophysiol** 1998 Apr;79(4):2013–24

Inwardly rectifying and Ca2+-permeable AMPA-type glutamate receptor channels in rat neocortical neurons. Itazawa SI, et al. **J Neurophysiol** 1997 Nov;78(5):2592–601

Identification and characterization of catecholaminergic neuron B65, which initiates and modifies patterned activity in the buccal ganglia of Aplysia. Kabotyanski EA, et al. **J Neurophysiol** 1998 Feb;79(2):605–21

GABAA-mediated IPSCs in piriform cortex have fast and slow components with different properties and locations on pyramidal cells. Kapur A, et al. **J Neurophysiol** 1997 Nov;78(5):2531–45

Regulation of the NMDA component of EPSPs by different components of postsynaptic GABAergic inhibition: computer simulation analysis in piriform cortex. Kapur A, et al. **J Neurophysiol** 1997 Nov;78(5):2546–59

Abnormal synaptic transmission in the olfactory bulb of Fyn-kinase-deficient mice. Kitazawa H, et al. **J Neurophysiol** 1998 Jan;79(1):137–42

Ionic mechanisms of spontaneous GABAergic events in rat hippocampal slices exposed to 4-aminopyridine. Lamsa K, et al. **J Neurophysiol** 1997 Nov;78(5):2582–91

Interaction between tetanus long-term potentiation and hypoxia-induced potentiation in the rat hippocampus. Lyubkin M, et al. **J Neurophysiol** 1997 Nov;78(5):2475–82

Temporal integration can readily switch between sublinear and supralinear summation. Margulis M, et al. **J Neurophysiol** 1998 May;79(5):2809–13

Electrophysiological properties of rat pontine nuclei neurons In vitro II. Postsynaptic potentials. Möck M, et al. **J Neurophysiol** 1997 Dec;78(6):3338–50

Inhibitory synapses among interneurons in the glomerular layer of rat and frog olfactory bulbs. Puopolo M, et al. **J Neurophysiol** 1998 Jul;80(1):344–9

Calcium-dependent plateau potentials in rostral ambiguus neurons in the newborn mouse brain stem in vitro. Rekling JC, et al. **J Neurophysiol** 1997 Nov;78(5):2483–92

Synaptic current at the rat ganglionic synapse and its interactions with the neuronal voltage-dependent currents. Sacchi O, et al. **J Neurophysiol** 1998 Feb;79(2):727–42

Stochastic threshold characterization of the intensity of active channel dynamical action potential generation. Schmich RM, et al. **J Neurophysiol** 1997 Nov;78(5):2616–30

Attenuation of paired-pulse facilitation associated with synaptic potentiation mediated by postsynaptic mechanisms. Wang JH, et al. **J Neurophysiol** 1997 Nov; 78(5):2707–16

Conditions for the induction of long-term potentiation and long-term depression by conjunctive pairing in the dentate gyrus in vitro. Wang Y, et al. **J Neurophysiol** 1997 Nov; 78(5):2569–73

Properties of carbachol-induced oscillatory activity in rat hippocampus. Williams JH, et al. **J Neurophysiol** 1997 Nov; 78(5):2631–40

Habituation of odor responses in the rat anterior piriform cortex. Wilson DA. **J Neurophysiol** 1998 Mar;79(3):1425–40

A fast synaptic potential mediated by NMDA and non-NMDA receptors. Wolszon LR, et al. **J Neurophysiol** 1997 Nov;78(5):2693–706

Epileptogenesis following neocortical trauma from two sources of disinhibition. Yang L, et al. **J Neurophysiol** 1997 Nov;78(5):2804–10

NMDA EPSCs at glutamatergic synapses in the spinal cord dorsal horn of the postnatal rat. Bardoni R, et al. **J Neurosci** 1998 Aug 15;18(16):6558–67

Principal component analysis of minimal excitatory postsynaptic potentials. Astrelin AV, et al. **J Neurosci Methods** 1998 Feb 20;79(2):169–86

CA1 pyramidal to basket and bistratified cell EPSPs: dual intracellular recordings in rat hippocampal slices. Ali AB, et al. **J Physiol (Lond)** 1998 Feb 15;507 (Pt 1):201–17

Factors determining the efficacy of distal excitatory synapses in rat hippocampal CA1 pyramidal neurones. Andreasen M, et al. **J Physiol (Lond)** 1998 Mar 1;507 (Pt 2):441–62

Inhibition of spontaneous EPSCs and IPSCs by presynaptic

GABAB receptors on rat supraoptic magnocellular neurons. Kabashima N, et al. **J Physiol (Lond)** 1997 Oct 1;504 (Pt 1):113–26

Bilaterally evoked monosynaptic EPSPs, NMDA receptors and potentiation in rat sympathetic preganglionic neurones in vitro. Spanswick D, et al. **J Physiol (Lond)** 1998 May 15;509 (Pt 1):195–209

Unitary IPSPs evoked by interneurons at the stratum radiatum–stratum lacunosum–moleculare border in the CA! area of the rat hippocampus in vitro. Vida I, et al. **J Physiol (Lond)** 1998 Feb 1;506 (Pt 3):755–73

Olfactory reciprocal synapses: dendritic signaling in the CNS. Isaacson JS, et al. **Neuron** 1998 Apr;20(4):749–61

A ventral pontine pathway promotes rhythmic activity in the medulla of neonate mice. Borday V, et al. **Neuroreport** 1997 Dec 1;8(17):3679–83

Contribution of metabotropic glutamate receptors to the depression of excitatory postsynaptic potentials during hypoxia. de Mendonça A, et al. **Neuroreport** 1997 Dec 1; 8(17):3667–71

Development of metabotropic glutamate receptor–mediated synaptic inhibition. Dumas TC, et al. **Neuroreport** 1997 Sep 8;8(13):2919–24

Cyclic changes in NMDA receptor activation in hippocampal CA1 neurons after ischemia. Oguro K, et al. **Neurosci Res** 1997 Dec;29(4):273–81

GABA– and glycine–mediated inhibitory postsynaptic potentials in neonatal rat rostral ventrolateral medulla neurons in vitro. Lin HH, et al. **Neuroscience** 1998 Jan; 82(2):429–42

Interaction between paired–pulse facilitation and long–term potentiation of minimal excitatory postsynaptic potentials in rat hippocampal slices: a patch–clamp study. Sokolov MV, et al. **Neuroscience** 1998 Jul;85(1):1–13

Calcium dynamics in single spines during coincident pre– and postsynaptic activity depend on relative timing of back–propagating action potentials and subthreshold excitatory postsynaptic potentials. Koester HJ, et al. **Proc Natl Acad Sci U S A** 1998 Aug 4;95(16):9596–601

All–or–none potentiation at CA3–CA1 synapses [see comments] Petersen CC, et al. **Proc Natl Acad Sci U S A** 1998 Apr 14;95(8):4732–7. Comment in: Proc Natl Acad Sci U S A 1998 Apr 14;95(8):4086–8.

Pro–epileptic changes in synaptic function can be accompanied by pro–epileptic changes in neuronal excitability. Wheal HV, et al. **Trends Neurosci** 1998 Apr; 21(4):167–74 (60 ref.)

Estimating the contributions of NMDA and non–NMDA currents to EPSPs in retinal ganglion cells. Velte TJ, et al. **Vis Neurosci** 1997 Nov–Dec;14(6):999–1014

[Study of mechanisms of the interneuronal interaction based on the reflection principal] Bart AG, et al. **Zh Evol Biokhim Fiziol** 1997 Jul–Oct;33(4–5):462–74 **(Rus)**

[Effect of metabotropic glutamate receptors on duration of the post–tetanic changes in postsynaptic potentials of motor neurons of the frog Rana ridibunda] Mel'ian ZE, et al. **Zh Evol Biokhim Fiziol** 1997 Jul–Oct;33(4–5):475–83 **(Rus)**

EXCITEMENT, PSYCHOMOTOR see **PSYCHOMOTOR AGITATION**

EXCITOTOXINS see **NEUROTOXINS**

EXERCISE

see related
EXERTION
PHYSICAL FITNESS

Resistance training improves the metabolic profile in individuals with type 2 diabetes. Honkola A, et al. **Acta Diabetol** 1997 Dec;34(4):245–8

Impaired counterregulatory hormonal and metabolic response to exhaustive exercise in obese subjects. Vettor R, et al. **Acta Diabetol** 1997 Aug;34(2):61–6

Visually–guided isometric force control is not impaired in manic–depressive illness chronically treated with lithium salts [letter] Setta F, et al. **Acta Neurol Belg** 1998 Jun; 98(2):224–7

Post–exercise nasal vasoconstriction and hyporeactivity: possible involvement of neuropeptide Y. Lacroix JS, et al. **Acta Otolaryngol (Stockh)** 1997 Jul;117(4):609–13

Exercise–induced acute renal failure in a girl with renal hypouricemia. Sato T, et al. **Acta Paediatr Jpn** 1998 Feb; 40(1):93–5

Analysis of blood pressure responses during exercise by logistic function curve in hypertension: effects of age, gender and physical training. Sugimoto SI, et al. **Acta Physiol Scand** 1998 May;163(1):17–24

Effects of a personalized system of skill acquisition and an educational program in the treatment of obesity. Fuller PR, et al. **Addict Behav** 1998 Jan–Feb;23(1):97–100

The effect of a physical activity intervention package on the self–esteem of pre–adolescent and adolescent females. Boyd KR, et al. **Adolescence** 1997 Fall;32(127):693–708

Adolescent male athletes: body image, diet, and exercise. Parks PS, et al. **Adolescence** 1997 Fall;32(127):593–602

Physical activity and cardiovascular health in the elderly. Cherubini A, et al. **Aging (Milano)** 1998 Feb;10(1):13–25 (142 ref.)

Exercise training as an alternative treatment for depression among older adults. Moore KA, et al. **Altern Ther Health Med** 1998 Jan;4(1):48–56 (91 ref.)

Effects of exercise on pregnancy [editorial; comment] Khanna N. **Am Fam Physician** 1998 Apr 15;57(8):1764, 1770–2. Comment on: Am Fam Physician 1998 Apr 15;57(8):1846–57.

Exercise during pregnancy [see comments] Wang TW, et al. **Am Fam Physician** 1998 Apr 15;57(8):1846–52, 1857 (29 ref.). Comment in: Am Fam Physician 1998 Apr 15;57(8):1764, 1770–2.

Impaired exercise capacity late after cardiac transplantation: influence of chronotropic incompetence, hypertension, and calcium channel blockers. Quigg R, et al. **Am Heart J** 1998 Sep;136(3):465–73

Effect of exercise–induced ischemia on QT interval dispersion. Roukema G, et al. **Am Heart J** 1998 Jan; 135(1):88–92

Exercise performance and chronotropic response in heart failure patients with implantable left ventricular assist devices. James KB, et al. **Am J Cardiol** 1998 May 15; 81(10):1230–2

Exercise–induced silent myocardial ischemia in master athletes. Katzel LI, et al. **Am J Cardiol** 1998 Feb 1; 81(3):261–5

Inhaled nitric oxide improves exercise capacity in patients with severe heart failure and right ventricular dysfunction. Koelling TM, et al. **Am J Cardiol** 1998 Jun 15;81(12):1494–7

Effect of ethanol drinking, hangover, and exercise on adrenergic activity and heart rate variability in patients with a history of alcohol–induced atrial fibrillation. Mäki T, et al. **Am J Cardiol** 1998 Aug 1;82(3):317–22

Floating in fat: fat kids and fat adults [editorial] Roberts WC. **Am J Cardiol** 1997 Oct 15;80(8):1117–9

Effect of metoprolol in reducing myocardial ischemic threshold during exercise and during daily activity. Tzivoni D, et al. **Am J Cardiol** 1998 Mar 15;81(6):775–7

Major mineral concentrations in human milk do not change after maximal exercise testing. Fly AD, et al. **Am J Clin Nutr** 1998 Aug;68(2):345–9

Total energy expenditure and physical activity in prepubertal children: recent advances based on the application of the doubly labeled water method. Goran MI, et al. **Am J Clin Nutr** 1998 Oct;68(4):944S–949S (51 ref.)

Alterations in energy balance with exercise. Westerterp KR. **Am J Clin Nutr** 1998 Oct;68(4):970S–974S (25 ref.)

Data–based approach for developing a physical activity frequency questionnaire. Bernstein M, et al. **Am J Epidemiol** 1998 Jan 15;147(2):147–54 (30 ref.)

Physical activity, obesity, and diabetes in pregnancy. Dye TD, et al. **Am J Epidemiol** 1997 Dec 1;146(11):961–5

Recreational physical activity and breast cancer risk among women under age 45 years. Gammon MD, et al. **Am J Epidemiol** 1998 Feb 1;147(3):273–80

Reliability and validity of three physical activity questionnaires in Flemish males. Philippaerts RM, et al. **Am J Epidemiol** 1998 May 15;147(10):982–90

Exhaustive exercise–induced tissue hypoxia does not change endothelin and big endothelin plasma levels in normal volunteers. Lenz T, et al. **Am J Hypertens** 1998 Aug;11(8 Pt 1):1028–31

Glycemic control and cardiopulmonary function in patients with insulin–dependent diabetes mellitus. Niranjan V, et al. **Am J Med** 1997 Dec;103(6):504–13

The etiology of obesity: relative contribution of metabolic factors, diet, and physical activity. Weinsier RL, et al. **Am J Med** 1998 Aug;105(2):145–50 (67 ref.)

Exercise–induced oxidative stress in patients during thallium stress testing. Leaf DA, et al. **Am J Med Sci** 1998 Mar; 315(3):185–7

Urate uptake and lowered ATP levels in human muscle after high–intensity intermittent exercise. Hellsten Y, et al. **Am J Physiol** 1998 Apr;274(4 Pt 1):E600–6

Cardiovascular responses to dynamic exercise with acute anemia in humans. Koskolou MD, et al. **Am J Physiol** 1997 Oct;273(4 Pt 2):H1787–93

Evaluation of different levels of hydration using a new physiological strain index. Moran DS, et al. **Am J Physiol** 1998 Sep;275(3 Pt 2):R854–60

Effects of increased fat availability on fat–carbohydrate interaction during prolonged exercise in men. Odland LM, et al. **Am J Physiol** 1998 Apr;274(4 Pt 2):R894–902

Training–induced alterations in fat and carbohydrate metabolism during exercise in elderly subjects. Sial S, et al. **Am J Physiol** 1998 May;274(5 Pt 1):E785–90

High–protein meals do not enhance myofibrillar synthesis after resistance exercise in 62– to 75–yr–old men and women. Welle S, et al. **Am J Physiol** 1998 Apr;274(4 Pt 1):E677–83

Comparison of aerobic exercise, clomipramine, and placebo in the treatment of panic disorder. Broocks A, et al. **Am J Psychiatry** 1998 May;155(5):603–9

Effects of school–based aerobic exercise on blood pressure in adolescent girls at risk for hypertension. Ewart CK, et al. **Am J Public Health** 1998 Jun;88(6):949–51

The green prescription study: a randomized controlled trial of written exercise advice provided by general practitioners. Swinburn BA, et al. **Am J Public Health** 1998 Feb;88(2):288–91

Exercise–induced compartment syndrome in the flexor–pronator muscle group. A case report and pressure measurements in volunteers. Berlemann U, et al. **Am J Sports Med** 1998 May–Jun;26(3):439–41

Delayed diagnosis of fatigue fractures in the elderly. Carpintero P, et al. **Am J Sports Med** 1997 Sep–Oct; 25(5):659–62

Rhabdomyolysis following severe physical exercise in a patient with predisposition to malignant hyperthermia. Köchling A, et al. **Anaesth Intensive Care** 1998 Jun; 26(3):315–8

Exercise and its role in the prevention and rehabilitation of cardiovascular disease. Miller TD, et al. **Ann Behav Med** 1997 Summer;19(3):220–9 (130 ref.)

Exercise: how much and what kind? [news] Callahan M. **Ann Intern Med** 1996 Nov 15;125(10):167–8

Encouraging physical activity [letter; comment] McDuffie FC. **Ann Intern Med** 1998 Apr 1;128(7):605–6. Comment on: Ann Intern Med 1997 Sep 1;127(5):395–400.

Encouraging physical activity [letter; comment] Malkin M. **Ann Intern Med** 1998 Apr 1;128(7):606. Comment on: Ann Intern Med 1997 Sep 1;127(5):395–400.

Let's get physical [editorial; comment] Rosenberg IH. **Ann Intern Med** 1998 Jul 15;129(2):133–4. Comment on: Ann Intern Med 1998 Jul 15;129(2):81–8.

Comparative rest and exercise hemodynamics of allograft and prosthetic valves in the aortic position. Hasegawa J, et al. **Ann Thorac Surg** 1997 Dec;64(6):1753–6

Motivation for physical activity among children and adolescents. Pender NJ. **Annu Rev Nurs Res** 1998;16:139–72 (87 ref.)

Avoidable cancers in the Nordic countries. Diet, obesity and low physical activity. Winther JF, et al. **APMIS Suppl** 1997; 76:100–19 (184 ref.)

Moderate leisure–time physical activity: who is meeting the public health recommendations? A national cross–sectional study. Jones DA, et al. **Arch Fam Med** 1998 May–Jun; 7(3):285–9

Stress management and exercise training in cardiac patients with myocardial ischemia. Effects on prognosis and evaluation of mechanisms. Blumenthal JA, et al. **Arch Intern Med** 1997 Oct 27;157(19):2213–23

Association of physical activity and human sleep disorders. Sherrill DL, et al. **Arch Intern Med** 1998 Sep 28; 158(17):1894–8

Physical activity improves the metabolic risk profiles in men and women: the Tromsø Study. Thune I, et al. **Arch Intern Med** 1998 Aug 10–24;158(15):1633–40

Relationships of heart disease risk factors to exercise quantity and intensity. Williams PT. **Arch Intern Med** 1998 Feb 9; 158(3):237–45

Pain, physical activity, and disability in individuals with late effects of polio. Willén C, et al. **Arch Phys Med Rehabil** 1998 Aug;79(8):915–9

Familial resemblance of plasma lipids, lipoproteins and postheparin lipoprotein and hepatic lipases in the HERITAGE Family Study. Pérusse L, et al. **Arterioscler Thromb Vasc Biol** 1997 Nov;17(11):3263–9

Exercise and cardiovascular disease: a new perspective. Shern–Brewer R, et al. **Arterioscler Thromb Vasc Biol** 1998 Jul;18(7):1181–7

Absence of age–related increase in central arterial stiffness in physically active women. Tanaka H, et al. **Arterioscler Thromb Vasc Biol** 1998 Jan;18(1):127–32

Effects of short–term exercise on female platelet function during different phases of the menstrual cycle. Wang JS, et al. **Arterioscler Thromb Vasc Biol** 1997 Sep;17(9):1682–6

Associations between skeletal muscle properties, physical fitness, physical activity and coronary heart disease risk factors in men. Tikkanen HO, et al. **Atherosclerosis** 1998 Apr;137(2):377–89

A comparison of active and passive warm ups on energy system contribution and performance in moderate heat. O'Brien B, et al. **Aust J Sci Med Sport** 1997 Dec; 29(4):106–9

Physical activity: what's afoot? [editorial; comment] Booth M. **Aust N Z J Public Health** 1997 Oct;21(6):557–8. Comment on: Aust N Z J Public Health 1997 Oct;21(6):631–7.

Health habits and risk of cognitive impairment and dementia in old age: a prospective study on the effects of exercise, smoking and alcohol consumption. Broe GA, et al. **Aust N Z J Public Health** 1998 Aug;22(5):621–3

Relating physical activity to health status, social connections and community facilities [see comments] MacDougall C, et al. **Aust N Z J Public Health** 1997 Oct;21(6):631–7. Comment in: Aust N Z J Public Health 1997 Oct;21(6):557–8.

Effects of topical skin protectant on heat exchange in humans. Gabarée CL, et al. **Aviat Space Environ Med** 1997 Nov; 68(11):1019–24

Seasonal covariation in physical fitness and blood pressure at rest and during exercise in healthy middle–aged men. Mundal R, et al. **Blood Press** 1997 Sep;6(5):269–73

Review of interventions to prevent heart disease. Study neglected to examine benefits of exercise [letter; comment] Batty D. **BMJ** 1997 Nov 29;315(7120):1468. Comment on: BMJ 1997 Jun 7;314(7095):1666–74.

Exercise is beneficial adjunctive treatment in depression [letter; comment] Beesley S, et al. **BMJ** 1997 Dec 6; 315(7121):1542–3. Comment on: BMJ 1997 Jul 5;315(7099):43–6.

Food–dependent exercise–induced anaphylaxis: a case related to the amount of food allergen ingested. Hanakawa Y, et al. **Br J Dermatol** 1998 May;138(5):898–900

Can practice nurses increase physical activity in the over 65s? Methodological considerations from a pilot study. Sims J, et al. **Br J Gen Pract** 1998 May;48(430):1249–50

Green prescriptions: attitudes and perceptions of general practitioners towards prescribing exercise. Swinburn BA, et al. **Br J Gen Pract** 1997 Sep;47(422):567–9

Physical activity data may be unsound [letter; comment] Batty D. **Br J Sports Med** 1998 Mar;32(1):85–6. Comment on: Br J Sports Med 1997 Sep;31(3):217–23.

Exercising medical judgement. Day AT. **Br J Sports Med** 1997 Dec;31(4):266

A systematic review of physical activity promotion in primary care office settings. Eaton CB, et al. **Br J Sports Med** 1998 Mar;32(1):11–6

Factors that influence practice nurses to promote physical activity. McDowell N, et al. **Br J Sports Med** 1997 Dec; 31(4):308–13

Exercise induced leg pain: chronic compartment syndrome. Is the increase in intra-compartment pressure exercise specific? [letter; comment] Padhiar N, et al. **Br J Sports Med** 1997 Dec;31(4):353. Comment on: Br J Sports Med 1997 Jun;31(2):164.

What is the optimal type of physical activity to enhance health? [see comments] Shephard RJ. **Br J Sports Med** 1997 Dec;31(4):277–84 (112 ref.). Comment in: Br J Sports Med 1998 Jun;32(2):184.

Early assessment of exercise induced skeletal muscle injury using plasma fatty acid binding protein. Sorichter S, et al. **Br J Sports Med** 1998 Jun;32(2):121–4

Cardiorespiratory adaptations induced by aerobic training in middle-aged men: the importance of a decrease in sympathetic stimulation for the contribution of dynamic exercise tachycardia. Chacon-Mikahil MP, et al. **Braz J Med Biol Res** 1998 May;31(5):705–12

Differences between remaining ability and loss of capacity in maximum aerobic impairment. Neder JA, et al. **Braz J Med Biol Res** 1998 May;31(5):639–46

Relationships between bone mass measurements and lifetime physical activity in a Swedish population. Brahm H, et al. **Calcif Tissue Int** 1998 May;62(5):400–12

Health Canada to launch physical activity guide. Ketchum P. **Can Fam Physician** 1998 Apr;44:845–7 **(Eng, Fre)**

Physical activity and breast cancer: evaluation of physical activity assessment methods. Ainsworth BE, et al. **Cancer** 1998 Aug 1;83(3 Suppl):611–20 (43 ref.)

Summary of the workshop: Workshop on Physical Activity and Breast Cancer, November 13–14, 1997. Brinton LA, et al. **Cancer** 1998 Aug 1;83(3 Suppl):595–9 (5 ref.)

Epidemiologic issues related to the association between physical activity and breast cancer. Friedenreich CM, et al. **Cancer** 1998 Aug 1;83(3 Suppl):600–10 (65 ref.)

Possible mechanisms mediating an association between physical activity and breast cancer. Hoffman-Goetz L, et al. **Cancer** 1998 Aug 1;83(3 Suppl):621–8 (106 ref.)

Exercise. Gortmaker SL, et al. **Cancer Causes Control** 1997 Nov;8 Suppl 1:S17–9 (18 ref.)

Physical activity and prostate cancer in the Alpha-Tocopherol, Beta-Carotene (ATBC) Cancer Prevention Study (Finland). Hartman TJ, et al. **Cancer Causes Control** 1998 Jan;9(1):11–8

Anthropometric and hormone effects of an eight-week exercise-diet intervention in breast cancer patients: results of a pilot study. McTiernan A, et al. **Cancer Epidemiol Biomarkers Prev** 1998 Jun;7(6):477–81

Exercise and rehabilitation in women. Indications and outcomes. Limacher MC. **Cardiol Clin** 1998 Feb; 16(1):27–36 (67 ref.)

Exercise and coronary artery disease prevention. Miller TD, et al. **Cardiologia** 1998 Jan;43(1):43–51 (88 ref.)

Lung injury after heavy exercise at altitude. Eldridge MW, et al. **Chest** 1998 Jul;114(1 Suppl):66S–67S

Physical play and cognitive development: integrating activity, cognition, and education [comment] Bjorklund DF, et al. **Child Dev** 1998 Jun;69(3):604–6. Comment on: Child Dev 1998 Jun;69(3):577–98.

Physical activity play: the nature and function of a neglected aspect of playing [see comments] Pellegrini AD, et al. **Child Dev** 1998 Jun;69(3):577–98 (150 ref.). Comment in: Child Dev 1998 Jun;69(3):604–6. Comment in: Child Dev 1998 Jun;69(3):607–8.

Physical activity play in children with disabilities: a neglected opportunity for research? [comment] Rosenbaum P. **Child Dev** 1998 Jun;69(3):607–8. Comment on: Child Dev 1998 Jun;69(3):577–98.

Effect of a heart failure program on hospitalization frequency and exercise tolerance [see comments] Hanumanthu S, et al. **Circulation** 1997 Nov 4;96(9):2842–8. Comment in: Circulation 1997 Nov 4;96(9):2755–7.

Exaggerated reactivity to mental stress is associated with exercise-induced myocardial ischemia in an asymptomatic high-risk population. Kral BG, et al. **Circulation** 1997 Dec 16;96(12):4246–53

Comparison of exercise performance in patients with chronic severe heart failure versus left ventricular assist devices. Mancini D, et al. **Circulation** 1998 Sep 22;98(12):1178–83

Attenuated progression of coronary artery disease after 6 years of multifactorial risk intervention: role of physical exercise. Niebauer J, et al. **Circulation** 1997 Oct 21; 96(8):2534–41

Heart rate adjustment of exercise-induced ST-segment depression identifies men who benefit from a risk factor reduction program. Okin PM, et al. **Circulation** 1997 Nov 4;96(9):2899–904

Attenuation of unfavorable sympathetic hyperactivity induced by long-term physical training in postinfarction patients: fact or speculation? [letter] Tenebaum A, et al. **Circulation** 1998 Sep 8;98(10):1042–3

Efficacy of mibefradil compared with amlodipine in suppressing exercise-induced and daily silent ischemia: results of a multicenter, placebo-controlled trial. Tzivoni D, et al. **Circulation** 1997 Oct 21;96(8):2557–64

Insertion/deletion polymorphism in the angiotensin-converting enzyme gene is associated with atrial natriuretic peptide activity after exercise. Friedl W, et al. **Clin Chim Acta** 1998 Jun 22;274(2):199–211

Importance of the 'crossover' concept in exercise metabolism. Brooks GA. **Clin Exp Pharmacol Physiol** 1997 Nov; 24(11):889–95

The glucose crossover concept is not an important new concept in exercise metabolism. Coggan AR. **Clin Exp Pharmacol Physiol** 1997 Nov;24(11):896–900

Effect of dietary fat reduction and increased aerobic exercise on cardiovascular risk factors. Nolte LJ, et al. **Clin Exp Pharmacol Physiol** 1997 Nov;24(11):901–3

Current issues in exercise metabolism: the crossover concept. Tipton CM. **Clin Exp Pharmacol Physiol** 1997 Nov; 24(11):887–8

Physical activity, arthritis, and disability in older people. Ettinger WH Jr. **Clin Geriatr Med** 1998 Aug;14(3):633–40 (46 ref.)

Exercise-induced mitochondrial dysfunction in an elite athlete. Gibson AS, et al. **Clin J Sport Med** 1998 Jan; 8(1):52–5

A randomized controlled trial of the effect of naproxen on delayed onset muscle soreness and muscle strength. Lecomte JM, et al. **Clin J Sport Med** 1998 Apr;8(2):82–7

Specific muscle uptake on bone scintigraphy after strenuous activity. Frater C, et al. **Clin Nucl Med** 1997 Dec;22(12):857

Dose-related protection of exercise bronchoconstriction by montelukast, a cysteinyl leukotriene-receptor antagonist, at the end of a once-daily dosing interval. Bronsky EA, et al. **Clin Pharmacol Ther** 1997 Nov;62(5):556–61

Reflex responses of venous capacitance vessels in patients with hypertrophic cardiomyopathy [see comments] Thomson HL, et al. **Clin Sci (Colch)** 1998 Apr;94(4):339–46 . Comment in: Clin Sci (Colch) 1998 Apr;94(4):335–6.

The prevalence of high-level exercise in the eating disorders: etiological implications. Davis C, et al. **Compr Psychiatry** 1997 Nov–Dec;38(6):321–6

The burden of physical inactivity & cardiovascular heart disease. Francis K. **Compr Ther** 1998 Feb;24(2):87–92 (44 ref.)

The effects of oral contraceptives on delayed onset muscle soreness following exercise. Thompson HS, et al. **Contraception** 1997 Aug;56(2):59–65

Ascorbic acid inhibits the increase in low-density lipoprotein (LDL) susceptibility to oxidation and the proportion of electronegative LDL induced by intense aerobic exercise. Sánchez-Quesada JL, et al. **Coron Artery Dis** 1998; 9(5):249–55

Physical activity and cancer: how may protection be maximized? Shephard RJ, et al. **Crit Rev Oncog** 1997; 8(2–3):219–72 (206 ref.)

The blood glucose lowering effects of exercise and glibenclamide in patients with type 2 diabetes mellitus. Gudat U, et al. **Diabet Med** 1998 Mar;15(3):194–8

Diabetes mellitus and exercise. American Diabetes Association. **Diabetes Care** 1997 Dec;20(12):1908–12 (6 ref.)

A randomized controlled trial of weight reduction and exercise for diabetes management in older African-American subjects [see comments] Agurs-Collins TD, et al. **Diabetes Care** 1997 Oct;20(10):1503–11. Comment in: Diabetes Care 1998 May;21(5):875–7.

Physical activity efficacy and effectiveness among older adults and minorities [see comments] Clark DO. **Diabetes Care** 1997 Jul;20(7):1176–82 (77 ref.). Comment in: Diabetes Care 1998 Jan;21(1):195–6.

Physical activity and NIDDM in African-Americans. The Pitt County Study. James SA, et al. **Diabetes Care** 1998 Apr;21(4):555–62

Can the effectiveness of physical activity programs be improved? Response to Clark [letter; comment] Samaras K, et al. **Diabetes Care** 1998 Jan;21(1):195–6. Comment on: Diabetes Care 1997 Jul;20(7):1176–82.

Efficacy of diet and exercise in reducing body weight and conversion to overt diabetes [editorial; comment] Wylie-Rosett J. **Diabetes Care** 1998 Mar;21(3):334–5. Comment on: Diabetes Care 1998 Mar;21(3):350–9.

Lifestyle modifications for diabetes management. Franz MJ. **Endocrinol Metab Clin North Am** 1997 Sep;26(3):499–510 (57 ref.)

The roles of exercise and fall risk reduction in the prevention of osteoporosis. Henderson NK, et al. **Endocrinol Metab Clin North Am** 1998 Jun;27(2):369–87 (149 ref.)

Exercise-induced stress response as an adaptive tolerance strategy. Sonneborn JS, et al. **Environ Health Perspect** 1998 Feb;106 Suppl 1:325–30

Changes in stature following plyometric drop-jump and pendulum exercises. Fowler NE, et al. **Ergonomics** 1997 Dec;40(12):1279–86

Right coronary artery stenosis is associated with impaired cardiac endocrine function during exercise. Davidson NC, et al. **Eur Heart J** 1997 Nov;18(11):1749–54

Cardiopulmonary physiology after surgical closure of asymptomatic secundum atrial septal defects in childhood. Exercise performance is unaffected by age at repair. Rosenthal M, et al. **Eur Heart J** 1997 Nov;18(11):1816–22

Normative data for strength and flexibility of women throughout life. Brown DA, et al. **Eur J Appl Physiol** 1998 Jun;78(1):77–82

Influence of short-term aerobic training and hydration status on tolerance during uncompensable heat stress. Cheung SS, et al. **Eur J Appl Physiol** 1998 Jun;78(1):50–8

A comparison of strength and muscle mass increases during resistance training in young women. Chilibeck PD, et al. **Eur J Appl Physiol** 1998;77(1–2):170–5

Continuous heart rate monitoring over 1 week in teenagers aged 11–16 years. Gavarry O, et al. **Eur J Appl Physiol** 1998;77(1–2):125–32

Noninvasive skeletal muscle lactate detection between periods of intense exercise in humans. Mercier B, et al. **Eur J Appl Physiol** 1998 Jun;78(1):20–7

Exercise training in female patients with a family history of hypertension. Nho H, et al. **Eur J Appl Physiol** 1998 Jun; 78(1):1–6

Back extensor and psoas muscle cross-sectional area, prior physical training, and trunk muscle strength—a longitudinal study in adolescent girls. Peltonen JE, et al. **Eur J Appl Physiol** 1998;77(1–2):66–71

Efficacy of tourniquet ischemia for strength training with low resistance. Shinohara M, et al. **Eur J Appl Physiol** 1998; 77(1–2):189–91

Physical exercise: a pillar for cancer prevention? Moore MA, et al. **Eur J Cancer Prev** 1998 Jun;7(3):177–93 (250 ref.)

Contribution of nitric oxide to exercise-induced changes in healthy volunteers: effects of acute exercise and long-term physical training. Poveda JJ, et al. **Eur J Clin Invest** 1997 Nov;27(11):967–71

Physical activity and its association with other lifestyle factors. Mensink GB, et al. **Eur J Epidemiol** 1997 Oct; 13(7):771–8

Exercise in patients with intermittent claudication [letter; comment] Lewis DR, et al. **Eur J Vasc Endovasc Surg** 1998 Aug;16(2):169–70. Comment on: Eur J Vasc Endovasc Surg 1997 Aug;14(2):140–2.

Acute exercise and markers of endothelial injury [letter; comment] Tisi PV, et al. **Eur J Vasc Endovasc Surg** 1998 Aug;16(2):169. Comment on: Eur J Vasc Endovasc Surg 1997 Aug;14(2):140–2.

Effects of proportional assist ventilation on exercise tolerance in COPD patients with chronic hypercapnia. Bianchi L, et al. **Eur Respir J** 1998 Feb;11(2):422–7

Haemodynamics in children during rest and exercise: methods and normal values. Rosenthal M, et al. **Eur Respir J** 1998 Apr;11(4):854–65

Partitioning of the elastic work of inspiration in patients with COPD during exercise. Sliwinski P, et al. **Eur Respir J** 1998 Feb;11(2):416–21

Importance of TNF-alpha and leptin in obesity and insulin resistance: a hypothesis on the impact of physical exercise. Halle M, et al. **Exerc Immunol Rev** 1998;4:77–94 (114 ref.)

Zinc, iron, and magnesium status in athletes—influence on the regulation of exercise-induced stress and immune function. König D, et al. **Exerc Immunol Rev** 1998;4:2–21 (110 ref.)

Influence of carbohydrate on the immune response to intensive, prolonged exercise. Nieman DC. **Exerc Immunol Rev** 1998;4:64–76 (56 ref.)

Glutamine, exercise, and the immune system—is there a link? Rohde T, et al. **Exerc Immunol Rev** 1998;4:49–63 (77 ref.)

Physical activity epidemiology applied to children and adolescents. Caspersen CJ, et al. **Exerc Sport Sci Rev** 1998; 26:341–403 (205 ref.)

Exercised-induced increase in lipid peroxidation parameters in amenorrheic female athletes. Ayres S, et al. **Fertil Steril** 1998 Jan;69(1):73–7

Effect of a low-impact exercise program on bone mineral density in Crohn's disease: a randomized controlled trial. Robinson RJ, et al. **Gastroenterology** 1998 Jul;115(1):36–41

Physical fitness: how to help older patients live stronger and longer. (1). Butler RN, et al. **Geriatrics** 1998 Sep;53(9):26–8, 31–2, 39–40

Tell your patients to take a walk [editorial] Butler RN. **Geriatrics** 1998 May;53(5):15, 19

Motor system changes in the aging brain: what is normal and what is not. Schut LJ. **Geriatrics** 1998 Sep;53 Suppl 1:S16–9 (03 ref.)

Prospective evaluation of the effects of stress on exercise adherence in community-residing women. Stetson BA, et al. **Health Psychol** 1997 Nov;16(6):515–20

Comparison of the long-term prognostic value of peak exercise oxygen pulse and peak oxygen uptake in patients with chronic heart failure. Cohen-Solal A, et al. **Heart** 1997 Dec;78(6):572–6

Asian Indians, coronary artery disease, and physical exercise. Dhawan J, et al. **Heart** 1997 Dec;78(6):550–4

Effects of propranolol on the hepatic hemodynamic response to physical exercise in patients with cirrhosis. Bandi JC, et al. **Hepatology** 1998 Sep;28(3):677–82

Reproducibility of a questionnaire for assessment of present and past physical activities. Torgén M, et al. **Int Arch Occup Environ Health** 1997;70(2):107–18

Myocardial infarction with thrombus formation during prolonged intense exercise. Batalla A, et al. **Int J Cardiol** 1998 Jun 1;65(1):41–3

Creatine and caffeine in anaerobic and aerobic exercise: effects on physical performance and pharmacokinetic considerations. Vanakoski J, et al. **Int J Clin Pharmacol Ther** 1998 May;36(5):258–62

Report from the 70th annual meeting of the American Heart Association, Orlando, Florida, 10–14 November 1997. Wroe CD. **Int J Clin Pract** 1998 Jan–Feb;52(1):51–3

Chinese men and women in the United States and Hong Kong: body and self–esteem ratings as a prelude to dieting and exercise. Davis C, et al. **Int J Eat Disord** 1998 Jan; 23(1):99–102

Measurement of physical activity exposure [letter; comment] Batty D. **Int J Epidemiol** 1998 Apr;27(2):335–6. Comment on: Int J Epidemiol 1997 Aug;26(4):739–47.

The stability of lifestyle behaviour. Mulder M, et al. **Int J Epidemiol** 1998 Apr;27(2):199–207

Osteoporosis: preventive strategies. Kulak CA, et al. **Int J Fertil Womens Med** 1998 Mar–Apr;43(2):56–64 (58 ref.)

Osteoporosis: new hope for the future. Masi L, et al. **Int J Fertil Womens Med** 1997 Jul–Aug;42(4):245–54 (81 ref.)

A role for high intensity exercise on energy balance and weight control. Hunter GR, et al. **Int J Obes Relat Metab Disord** 1998 Jun;22(6):489–93 (55 ref.)

Influence of diet, physical activity and parents' obesity on children's adiposity: a four–year longitudinal study. Maffeis C, et al. **Int J Obes Relat Metab Disord** 1998 Aug; 22(8):758–64

A meta–analysis of the past 25 years of weight loss research using diet, exercise or diet plus exercise intervention. Miller WC, et al. **Int J Obes Relat Metab Disord** 1997 Oct; 21(10):941–7

Changes in diet and physical activity affect the body mass index of Chinese adults. Paeratakul S, et al. **Int J Obes Relat Metab Disord** 1998 May;22(5):424–31

Eating habits, activity, lipids and body mass index in Japanese children: the Shiratori Children Study. Takada H, et al. **Int J Obes Relat Metab Disord** 1998 May;22(5):470–6

Nutrition, exercise, and bone status in youth. Barr SI, et al. **Int J Sport Nutr** 1998 Jun;8(2):124–42 (80 ref.)

The effects of caffeine on the maximal accumulated oxygen deficit and short–term running performance. Doherty M. **Int J Sport Nutr** 1998 Jun;8(2):95–104

Effective fluid replacement. Horswill CA. **Int J Sport Nutr** 1998 Jun;8(2):175–95 (120 ref.)

An advertising campaign designed to sell videotapes for an exercise regimen called the Campitelli Advanced 10–Minute Speed Exercise Method [letter] Melby C. **Int J Sport Nutr** 1998 Jun;8(2):196–8

Resistance training and energy balance. Poehlman ET, et al. **Int J Sport Nutr** 1998 Jun;8(2):143–59 (45 ref.)

Use of a vaginal sponge during aerobic exercises in patients with stress urinary incontinence. Glavind K. **Int Urogynecol J Pelvic Floor Dysfunct** 1997;8(6):351–3

The effect of triathlon on urinary excretion of enzymes and proteins. Yaguchi H, et al. **Int Urol Nephrol** 1998; 30(2):107–12

Physical activity and energy balance––modifiable lifestyle factors for breast cancer? [editorial] Thune I. **Ir Med J** 1997 Aug–Sep;90(5):168, 170

Eating patterns, physical activity, and attempts to change weight among adolescents. Middleman AB, et al. **J Adolesc Health** 1998 Jan;22(1):37–42

Food–dependent exercise–induced anaphylaxis to corn. Pauls JD, et al. **J Allergy Clin Immunol** 1998 Jun;101(6 Pt 1):853–4

Relationship between exercise pattern across the cancer experience and current quality of life in colorectal cancer survivors [see comments] Courneya KS, et al. **J Altern Complement Med** 1997 Fall;3(3):215–26. Comment in: J Altern Complement Med 1998 Summer;4(2):205–7.

Physical exercise in rehabilitation program for cancer patients? [comment] Thune I. **J Altern Complement Med** 1998 Summer;4(2):205–7 (18 ref.) . Comment on: J Altern Complement Med 1997 Fall;3(3):215–26.

Influence of an antiperspirant on foot blister incidence during cross–country hiking. Knapik JJ, et al. **J Am Acad Dermatol** 1998 Aug;39(2 Pt 1):202–6

Abnormal dynamic cardiorespiratory responses to exercise in pediatric patients after Fontan procedure. Troutman WB, et al. **J Am Coll Cardiol** 1998 Mar 1;31(3):668–73

Weighing in college students' diet and exercise behaviors. Haberman S, et al. **J Am Coll Health** 1998 Jan;46(4):189–91

Longitudinal changes in college students' exercise participation. Pinto BM, et al. **J Am Coll Health** 1998 Jul; 47(1):23–7

Stress fractures in female army recruits: implications of bone density, calcium intake, and exercise. Cline AD, et al. **J Am Coll Nutr** 1998 Apr;17(2):128–35

Does creatine supplementation enhance athletic performance? [editorial; comment] Cordain L. **J Am Coll Nutr** 1998 Jun;17(3):205–6. Comment on: J Am Coll Nutr 1998 Jun;17(3):216–34.

Carnitine as an ergogenic aid in health and disease [editorial; comment] Gleim GG, et al. **J Am Coll Nutr** 1998 Jun; 17(3):203–4. Comment on: J Am Coll Nutr 1998 Jun;17(3):207–15.

Relation of nutrition, body composition and physical activity to skeletal development: a cross–sectional study in preadolescent females. Ilich JZ, et al. **J Am Coll Nutr** 1998 Apr;17(2):136–47

Nutrition and physical activity with particular emphasis on bone health [editorial] Maggioni A. **J Am Coll Nutr** 1998 Apr;17(2):103–4 (9 ref.)

Pattern management: a tool for improving blood glucose control with exercise. Hayes C. **J Am Diet Assoc** 1997 Oct; 97(10 Suppl 2):S167–71

Prescribing exercise intensity for older women. Kohrt WM, et al. **J Am Geriatr Soc** 1998 Feb;46(2):129–33

Do older individuals need more than usual physical activities to maintain muscle strength and function? [editorial; comment] O'Toole ML. **J Am Geriatr Soc** 1997 Dec; 45(12):1534–5. Comment on: J Am Geriatr Soc 1997 Dec;45(12):1439–45.

Physical activity and the changes in maximal isometric strength in men and women from the age of 75 to 80 years [see comments] Rantanen T, et al. **J Am Geriatr Soc** 1997 Dec;45(12):1439–45. Comment in: J Am Geriatr Soc 1997 Dec;45(12):1534–5.

Simulating the effect of exercise on urea clearance in hemodialysis. Smye SW, et al. **J Am Soc Nephrol** 1998 Jan; 9(1):128–32

Normal forces and myofibrillar disruption after repeated eccentric exercise. Hortobágyi T, et al. **J Appl Physiol** 1998 Feb;84(2):492–8

Effects of exercise involving predominantly either joint–reaction or ground–reaction forces on bone mineral density in older women. Kohrt WM, et al. **J Bone Miner Res** 1997 Aug;12(8):1253–61

Respiratory oxygen cost for dead space challenge is characteristically increased during exercise in patients with chronic heart failure: does it further decrease exercise capacity? Kurotobi T, et al. **J Card Fail** 1997 Sep;3(3):181–8

Clinical and neurohumoral differences between spirapril and captopril in mild to moderate chronic congestive heart failure [see comments] van den Broek SA, et al. **J Card Fail** 1997 Sep;3(3):165–71. Comment in: J Card Fail 1997 Sep;3(3):161–3.

Hemodynamic effects of warm bathing in a Hubbard tank and exercise loading in patients after myocardial infarction. Kawamura K, et al. **J Cardiol** 1997 Nov;30(5):231–9

Responses of catecholestrogen metabolism to acute graded exercise in normal menstruating women before and after training. De Crée C, et al. **J Clin Endocrinol Metab** 1997 Oct;82(10):3342–8

Effects of human growth hormone, insulin–like growth factor I, and diet and exercise on body composition of obese postmenopausal women. Thompson JL, et al. **J Clin Endocrinol Metab** 1998 May;83(5):1477–84

Regular exercise and the age–related decline in resting metabolic rate in women. Van Pelt RE, et al. **J Clin Endocrinol Metab** 1997 Oct;82(10):3208–12

Physical activity patterns of urban African Americans. Young DR, et al. **J Community Health** 1998 Apr; 23(2):99–112

A comparative epidemiological study of the effects of regular exercise on health level. Hiraoka J, et al. **J Epidemiol** 1998 Mar;8(1):15–23

Relationship between exercise and bone mineral density among over 5,000 women aged 40 years and above. Kano K. **J Epidemiol** 1998 Mar;8(1):28–32

Physical activity and the risk of breast cancer: a case–control study of Japanese women. Ueji M, et al. **J Epidemiol** 1998 Jun;8(2):116–22

Gain of muscle torque at low and high speed after isokinetic knee strengthening program in healthy young and older adults. Jan MH, et al. **J Formos Med Assoc** 1998 May; 97(5):339–44

A single bout of concentric resistance exercise increases basal metabolic rate 48 hours after exercise in healthy 59–77–year–old men. Williamson DL, et al. **J Gerontol A Biol Sci Med Sci** 1997 Nov;52(6):M352–5

Efficacy and position of endurance training as a non–drug therapy in the treatment of arterial hypertension. Ketelhut RG, et al. **J Hum Hypertens** 1997 Oct;11(10):651–5

Mild exercise activates renal dopamine system in mild hypertensives. Sakai T, et al. **J Hum Hypertens** 1998 Jun; 12(6):355–62

Maintained autonomic responses to moderate exercise in hypertensive patients treated with lacidipine. Lucini D, et al. **J Hypertens** 1997 Dec;15(12 Pt 2):1751–4

Improvement in exercise tolerance in isovaleric acidaemia with L–carnitine therapy. Lee PJ, et al. **J Inherit Metab Dis** 1998 Apr;21(2):136–40

Associations of smoking, alcohol and physical activity with risk factors for coronary heart disease and diabetes in the first follow–up cohort of the Heart Disease and Diabetes Risk Indicators in a Screened Cohort study (HDDRISC–1). Godsland IF, et al. **J Intern Med** 1998 Jul;244(1):33–41

Cardiopulmonary exercise testing in the evaluation of patients with occupational asthma and reactive airways dysfunction syndrome. Mannix ET, et al. **J Investig Med** 1998 Jun; 46(5):236–42

Exercise is medicine: health benefits of regular physical activity. Burnham JM. **J La State Med Soc** 1998 Jul; 150(7):319–23 (34 ref.)

Physical activity and breast cancer: is there a link? [editorial; comment] Dorgan JF. **J Natl Cancer Inst** 1998 Aug 5; 90(15):1116–7. Comment on: J Natl Cancer Inst 1998 Aug 5;90(15):1155–60.

Population attributable risk for breast cancer: diet, nutrition, and physical exercise. Mezzetti M, et al. **J Natl Cancer Inst** 1998 Mar 4;90(5):389–94

Physical activity and breast cancer risk in a cohort of young women [see comments] Rockhill B, et al. **J Natl Cancer Inst** 1998 Aug 5;90(15):1155–60. Comment in: J Natl Cancer Inst 1998 Aug 5;90(15):1116–7.

Exercise induced steroid dependent dystonia, ataxia, and alternating hemiplegia associated with epilepsy. Neville BG, et al. **J Neurol Neurosurg Psychiatry** 1998 Aug; 65(2):241–4

Mononeuropathy of a distal branch of the femoral nerve in a body building champion. Padua L, et al. **J Neurol Neurosurg Psychiatry** 1997 Nov;63(5):669–71

Age–related muscle atrophy does not affect all muscles and can partly be compensated by physical activity: an ultrasound study. Reimers CD, et al. **J Neurol Sci** 1998 Jul 15;159(1):60–6

Influence of prolonged exercise on myocardial distribution of 123I–MIBG in long–distance runners. Estorch M, et al. **J Nucl Cardiol** 1997 Sep–Oct;4(5):396–402

Lung uptake of technetium 99m sestamibi: relation to clinical, exercise, hemodynamic, and left ventricular function variables. Saha M, et al. **J Nucl Cardiol** 1994 Jan–Feb; 1(1):52–6

Comparison of exercise, dipyridamole, and adenosine by use of technetium 99m sestamibi tomographic imaging. Santos–Ocampo CD, et al. **J Nucl Cardiol** 1994 Jan–Feb; 1(1):57–64

Abnormal left ventricular ejection fraction response to mental stress and exercise in cardiomyopathy. Wolz DE, et al. **J Nucl Cardiol** 1995 Mar–Apr;2(2 Pt 1):144–50

High prevalence of obesity in low income and multiethnic schoolchildren: a diet and physical activity assessment. Johnson–Down L, et al. **J Nutr** 1997 Dec;127(12):2310–5

Recommended daily exercise for Japanese does not increase the protein requirement in sedentary young men. Kido Y, et al. **J Nutr Sci Vitaminol (Tokyo)** 1997 Oct;43(5):505–14

Women's physical activity patterns: nursing implications. Wilbur J, et al. **J Obstet Gynecol Neonatal Nurs** 1998 Jul–Aug;27(4):383–92

The relationship between occlusal support and physical exercise ability. Ishijima T, et al. **J Oral Rehabil** 1998 Jun; 25(6):468–71

Weight training of the thigh muscles using closed vs. open kinetic chain exercises: a comparison of performance enhancement. Augustsson J, et al. **J Orthop Sports Phys Ther** 1998 Jan;27(1):3–8

Comparison of five isometric exercises in the recruitment of the vastus medialis oblique in persons with and without patellofemoral pain syndrome. Laprade J, et al. **J Orthop Sports Phys Ther** 1998 Mar;27(3):197–204

A controlled trial of health promotion programs in 11–year–olds using physical activity "enrichment" for higher risk children. Burke V, et al. **J Pediatr** 1998 May; 132(5):840–8

Low levels of physical activity in 5–year–old children. Salbe AD, et al. **J Pediatr** 1997 Sep;131(3):423–9

Abnormal regional blood flow responses during and after exercise in human sympathetic denervation [see comments] Puvi–Rajasingham S, et al. **J Physiol (Lond)** 1997 Dec 15; 505 (Pt 3):841–9. Comment in: J Physiol (Lond) 1997 Dec 15;505 (Pt 3):549.

Physical activity for the over–65s: could it be a cost–effective exercise for the NHS? Munro J, et al. **J Public Health Med** 1997 Dec;19(4):397–402

Rhabdomyolysis following moderate exercise. Wilson DR. **J R Army Med Corps** 1998 Jun;144(2):103–4

Distribution of tissue loads in the low back during a variety of daily and rehabilitation tasks. McGill SM. **J Rehabil Res Dev** 1997 Oct;34(4):448–58 (32 ref.)

Potential benefits of resistance exercise training on nutritional status in renal failure. Castaneda C, et al. **J Ren Nutr** 1998 Jan;8(1):2–10 (57 ref.)

Cardiovascular fitness, physical activity and selected coronary heart disease risk factors in adults. Suzuki I, et al. **J Sports Med Phys Fitness** 1998 Jun;38(2):149–57

Effect of respiration, exercise, and food intake on hepatic vein circulation. Teichgräber UK, et al. **J Ultrasound Med** 1997 Aug;16(8):549–54

Ultrasonographic assessment of ambulatory venous pressure in superficial venous incompetence. Zamboni P, et al. **J Vasc Surg** 1997 Nov;26(5):796–802

Neural control of the cardiovascular system during exercise. An integrative role for the vestibular system. Kramer JM, et al. **J Vestib Res** 1998 Jan–Feb;8(1):71–80 (54 ref.)

Voice problems and risk factors among aerobics instructors. Long J, et al. **J Voice** 1998 Jun;12(2):197–207

Exercise physiology principles applied to vocal performance: the improvement of postural alignment. Schneider CM, et al. **J Voice** 1997 Sep;11(3):332–7

All's fair ... but not in diabetes women's unique vulnerability: Part I. Finn SC. **J Womens Health** 1998 Mar;7(2):167–71

No sweat: how research can increase women's physical activity. Howze EH. **J Womens Health** 1997 Dec; 6(6):623–5

Relationship of physical activity and television watching with body weight and level of fatness among children: results from the Third National Health and Nutrition Examination Survey [see comments] Andersen RE, et al. **JAMA** 1998 Mar 25;279(12):938–42. Comment in: JAMA 1998 Mar 25;279(12):959–60.

Relationship of leisure–time physical activity and mortality:

the Finnish twin cohort [see comments] Kujala UM, et al. **JAMA** 1998 Feb 11;279(6):440–4. Comment in: JAMA 1998 May 27;279(20):1611.

Leisure–time physical activity and mortality: how is sausage made? [letter; comment] Ravenholt RT. **JAMA** 1998 May 27;279(20):1611. Comment on: JAMA 1998 Feb 11;279(6):440–4.

Does television cause childhood obesity? [editorial; comment] Robinson TN. **JAMA** 1998 Mar 25;279(12):959–60. Comment on: JAMA 1998 Mar 25;279(12):938–42.

Exercise–induced neurally mediated syncope. Abe H, et al. **Jpn Heart J** 1997 Jul;38(4):535–9

I'll take the health benefits of exercise without the risks please [letter] Coleman P. **Lancet** 1998 Aug 8;352(9126):492

Changes in physical activity, mortality, and incidence of coronary heart disease in older men. Wannamethee SG, et al. **Lancet** 1998 May 30;351(9116):1603–8

Physical exercise and vasomotor symptoms in postmenopausal women. Ivarsson T, et al. **Maturitas** 1998 Jun 3;29(2):139–46

Physical limitations to exercise: what they are; how to overcome them. Everhart S. **Med Health R I** 1997 Sep; 80(9):298–9

The cardiovascular benefits of regular participation in physical activity. Garber CE. **Med Health R I** 1997 Sep; 80(9):286–7

Levels of physical activity among Rhode Island adults. Hesser JE, et al. **Med Health R I** 1997 Sep;80(9):280–5

Preferred types of physical activity among Rhode Island adults. Hesser JE, et al. **Med Health R I** 1997 Sep; 80(9):307–8

Diabetes and exercise. Lamberton P, et al. **Med Health R I** 1997 Sep;80(9):287–8

The challenge of behavior change. Marcus BH, et al. **Med Health R I** 1997 Sep;80(9):300–2

Physician–delivered physical activity counseling. Pinto BM, et al. **Med Health R I** 1997 Sep;80(9):303–4

Exercise in weight management. Pinto BM, et al. **Med Health R I** 1997 Nov;80(11):361–3 (34 ref.)

Physical activity affects weight loss and weight management. Riebe D. **Med Health R I** 1997 Sep;80(9):293–5

Broadening our approach among diverse populations. Rodriguez P. **Med Health R I** 1997 Sep;80(9):275–6

Exercise and the skeleton. Tucci JR. **Med Health R I** 1997 Sep;80(9):290–2

The benefits of physical activity in regard to cancer. Vezeridis MP. **Med Health R I** 1997 Sep;80(9):289–90

Potential adverse effects. Weiss AP. **Med Health R I** 1997 Sep;80(9):297–8

American College of Sports Medicine Position Stand. The recommended quantity and quality of exercise for developing and maintaining cardiorespiratory and muscular fitness, and flexibility in healthy adults. **Med Sci Sports Exerc** 1998 Jun;30(6):975–91 (262 ref.)

American College of Sports Medicine Position Stand. Exercise and physical activity for older adults. **Med Sci Sports Exerc** 1998 Jun;30(6):992–1008 (248 ref.)

American College of Sports Medicine 45th annual meeting. Orlando, Florida, USA. June 3–6, 1998. Abstracts. **Med Sci Sports Exerc** 1998 May;30(5 Suppl):iv–xxi, S1–339

Physical activity, genetic, and nutritional considerations in childhood weight management. Bar–Or O, et al. **Med Sci Sports Exerc** 1998 Jan;30(1):2–10

Activity Counseling Trial (ACT): rationale, design, and methods. Activity Counseling Trial Research Group. Blair SN, et al. **Med Sci Sports Exerc** 1998 Jul;30(7):1097–106

Exercise–induced anxiolysis: a test of the "time out" hypothesis in high anxious females. Breus MJ, et al. **Med Sci Sports Exerc** 1998 Jul;30(7):1107–12

Measuring general levels of physical activity: preliminary evidence for the Physical Activity Questionnaire for Older Children. Crocker PR, et al. **Med Sci Sports Exerc** 1997 Oct;29(10):1344–9

Six–month physical activity and fitness changes in Project Active, a randomized trial. Dunn AL, et al. **Med Sci Sports Exerc** 1998 Jul;30(7):1076–83

The lifetime total physical activity questionnaire: development and reliability. Friedenreich CM, et al. **Med Sci Sports Exerc** 1998 Feb;30(2):266–74

Primary dysmenorrhea and physical activity. Golomb LM, et al. **Med Sci Sports Exerc** 1998 Jun;30(6):906–9 (29 ref.)

Overview of the Activity Counseling Trial (ACT) intervention for promoting physical activity in primary health care settings. Activity Counseling Trial Research Group. King AC, et al. **Med Sci Sports Exerc** 1998 Jul; 30(7):1086–96

Comparison of a computerized physical activity recall with a triaxial motion sensor in middle–school youth. McMurray RG, et al. **Med Sci Sports Exerc** 1998 Aug;30(8):1238–45

Relationship between leisure–time physical activity and selected dietary variables in the Worcester Area Trial for Counseling in Hyperlipidemia. Matthews CE, et al. **Med Sci Sports Exerc** 1997 Sep;29(9):1199–207

Injury rates from walking, gardening, weightlifting, outdoor bicycling, and aerobics. Powell KE, et al. **Med Sci Sports Exerc** 1998 Aug;30(8):1246–9

The Singapore Youth Coronary Risk and Physical Activity Study. Schmidt GJ, et al. **Med Sci Sports Exerc** 1998 Jan; 30(1):105–13

Seven–year change in graded exercise treadmill test performance in young adults in the CARDIA study. Cardiovascular Risk Factors in Young Adults. Sidney S, et al. **Med Sci Sports Exerc** 1998 Mar;30(3):427–33

The context of the Activity Counseling Trial. Simons–Morton DG. **Med Sci Sports Exerc** 1998 Jul; 30(7):1084–5

Lifetime exercise and disk degeneration: an MRI study of monozygotic twins. Videman T, et al. **Med Sci Sports Exerc** 1997 Oct;29(10):1350–6

Physical activity and lipids and lipoproteins in American Indians ages 45–74. Yurgalevitch SM, et al. **Med Sci Sports Exerc** 1998 Apr;30(4):543–9

Prevalence and correlates of recreational physical activity in women aged 50–64 years. McTiernan A, et al. **Menopause** 1998 Summer;5(2):95–101

Improvements in blood pressure, glucose metabolism, and lipoprotein lipids after aerobic exercise plus weight loss in obese, hypertensive middle–aged men. Dengel DR, et al. **Metabolism** 1998 Sep;47(9):1075–82

Influence of body fatness on the coronary risk profile of physically active postmenopausal women. Tanaka H, et al. **Metabolism** 1998 Sep;47(9):1112–20

Influence of parasympathetic dysfunction and hyperinsulinemia on the hemodynamic response to an isometric exercise in non–insulin–dependent diabetic patients. Valensi P, et al. **Metabolism** 1998 Aug;47(8):934–9

Alveolar oxygen uptake and blood flow dynamics in knee extension ergometry. Hughson RL, et al. **Methods Inf Med** 1997 Dec;36(4–5):364–7

Cardiovascular and metabolic responses to electrical stimulation–induced leg exercise in spinal cord injury. Thomas AJ, et al. **Methods Inf Med** 1997 Dec; 36(4–5):372–5

Predicting exercise in older Americans: using the theory of planned behavior. Michels TC, et al. **Mil Med** 1998 Aug; 163(8):524–9

Behavioral treatment of exercise–induced urinary incontinence among female soldiers. Sherman RA, et al. **Mil Med** 1997 Oct;162(10):690–4

Paroxysmal exercise–induced dystonia: eight new sporadic cases and a review of the literature. Bhatia KP, et al. **Mov Disord** 1997 Nov;12(6):1007–12 (7 ref.)

Exercise–induced acute renal failure in a patient with congenital renal hypouricaemia. Yim JJ, et al. **Nephrol Dial Transplant** 1998 Apr;13(4):994–7

Diet, activity, and other health–related behaviors in college–age women. Hendricks KM, et al. **Nutr Rev** 1998 Mar;56(3):65–75 (96 ref.)

Physical activity, obesity, and cardiovascular risk factors in children. The Belgian Luxembourg Child Study II. Guillaume M, et al. **Obes Res** 1997 Nov;5(6):549–56

Physical activity and physical fitness in African–American girls with and without obesity. Ward DS, et al. **Obes Res** 1997 Nov;5(6):572–7

The role of exercise in the prevention and management of acute low back pain. Casazza BA, et al. **Occup Med** 1998 Jan–Mar;13(1):47–60 (68 ref.)

Determinants of exercise during colorectal cancer treatment: an application of the theory of planned behavior. Courneya KS, et al. **Oncol Nurs Forum** 1997 Nov–Dec;24(10):1715–23

Patterns of exercise and fatigue in physically active cancer survivors. Schwartz AL. **Oncol Nurs Forum** 1998 Apr; 25(3):485–91

Physical activity and predisposition for hip fractures: a review. Joakimsen RM, et al. **Osteoporos Int** 1997; 7(6):503–13 (139 ref.)

Treatment of childhood syndrome X. Hardin DS, et al. **Pediatrics** 1997 Aug;100(2):E5

Effects of virtual reality–enhanced exercise equipment on adherence and exercise–induced feeling states. Annesi JJ, et al. **Percept Mot Skills** 1997 Dec;85(3 Pt 1):835–44

Influence of physical exercise on simple reaction time: effect of physical fitness. Brisswalter J, et al. **Percept Mot Skills** 1997 Dec;85(3 Pt 1):1019–27

Increasing return rates of a mail survey to exercise professionals using a modest monetary incentive. Hare S, et al. **Percept Mot Skills** 1998 Feb;86(1):217–8

Sex differences in exercise motivation and body–image satisfaction among college students. Smith BL, et al. **Percept Mot Skills** 1998 Apr;86(2):723–32

Safety and feasibility of a health–related fitness test battery for adults. Suni JH, et al. **Phys Ther** 1998 Feb;78(2):134–48

A comprehensive treatment approach for patellofemoral pain syndrome in young women. Thomeé R. **Phys Ther** 1997 Dec;77(12):1690–703

How can and do Australian doctors promote physical activity? Bull FC, et al. **Prev Med** 1997 Nov–Dec; 26(6):866–73

Reduction in cardiovascular disease risk factors: 6–month results from Project Active. Dunn AL, et al. **Prev Med** 1997 Nov–Dec;26(6):883–92

Interrelationships between physical activity and other health behaviors among university women and men. Johnson MF, et al. **Prev Med** 1998 Jul–Aug;27(4):536–44

Physician recommendations for diet and physical activity: which patients get advised to change? Kreuter MW, et al. **Prev Med** 1997 Nov–Dec;26(6):825–33

Activity counseling by primary care physicians. Pinto BM, et al. **Prev Med** 1998 Jul–Aug;27(4):506–13 (54 ref.)

Leisure–time physical exercise: prevalence, attitudinal correlates, and behavioral correlates among young Europeans from 21 countries. Steptoe A, et al. **Prev Med** 1997 Nov–Dec;26(6):845–54

Physical activity and the primary prevention of cancer. Kiningham RB. **Prim Care** 1998 Jun;25(2):515–36 (105 ref.)

Exercise and postprandial lipid metabolism. Hardman AE, et al. **Proc Nutr Soc** 1998 Feb;57(1):63–72 (92 ref.)

Exercise prescription for weight management. Hills AP, et al. **Proc Nutr Soc** 1998 Feb;57(1):93–103 (146 ref.)

Exercise and obesity. Horton TJ, et al. **Proc Nutr Soc** 1998 Feb;57(1):85–91 (94 ref.)

Free radicals, exercise and antioxidant supplementation. Kanter M. **Proc Nutr Soc** 1998 Feb;57(1):9–13 (58 ref.)

Effect of high–fat diets on exercise performance. Kiens B, et al. **Proc Nutr Soc** 1998 Feb;57(1):73–5 (15 ref.)

The relationship between physical activity and food intake. King NA. **Proc Nutr Soc** 1998 Feb;57(1):77–84 (56 ref.)

Use of endogenous carbohydrate and fat as fuels during exercise. Martin WH 3rd, et al. **Proc Nutr Soc** 1998 Feb; 57(1):49–54 (52 ref.)

The sports drink as a functional food: formulations for successful performance. Maughan RJ. **Proc Nutr Soc** 1998 Feb;57(1):15–23 (81 ref.)

Nutrition, exercise and the immune system. Pedersen BK, et al. **Proc Nutr Soc** 1998 Feb;57(1):43–7 (44 ref.)

Bone density and physical activity. Rutherford OM. **Proc Nutr Soc** 1997 Nov;56(3):967–75 (39 ref.)

Influence of diet on the metabolic responses to exercise. Spriet LL, et al. **Proc Nutr Soc** 1998 Feb;57(1):25–33 (47 ref.)

The nutritional demands of very prolonged exercise in man. Stroud M. **Proc Nutr Soc** 1998 Feb;57(1):55–61 (40 ref.)

Dietary macro– and micronutrient requirements of endurance athletes. Williams C. **Proc Nutr Soc** 1998 Feb;57(1):1–8 (60 ref.)

Stages of exercise behavior change at two time periods following coronary artery bypass graft surgery. Jue NH, et al. **Prog Cardiovasc Nurs** 1998 Winter;13(1):23–33

Facilitators, barriers, and strategies for exercise in European American women in the community. Nies MA, et al. **Public Health Nurs** 1998 Aug;15(4):263–72

Effect of physical exercise on cartilage volume and thickness in vivo: MR imaging study. Eckstein F, et al. **Radiology** 1998 Apr;207(1):243–8

Effect of training on muscle strength and motor function in the elderly. Frischknecht R. **Reprod Nutr Dev** 1998 Mar–Apr;38(2):167–74 (42 ref.)

Development and evaluation of the Osteoporosis Self–Efficacy Scale. Horan ML, et al. **Res Nurs Health** 1998 Oct;21(5):395–403

1998 AAHPERD National Convention. Reno, Nevada, USA. April 1998. Abstracts. **Res Q Exerc Sport** 1998 Mar;69(1 Suppl):A1–145

Application of generalizability theory to measurement of activity in males who are not regularly active: a preliminary report. Coleman KJ, et al. **Res Q Exerc Sport** 1998 Mar; 69(1):58–63

Asthma rehabilitation program. Crouch R, et al. **Respir Care Clin N Am** 1995 Dec;1(2):345–55 (37 ref.)

Clinical features predictive of exercise–induced asthma in children. Nolan P. **Respirology** 1996 Sep;1(3):201–5

The association of physical activity level characteristics and other lifestyles with obesity in Nagoya University alumni, Japan. Fujii T, et al. **Scand J Med Sci Sports** 1998 Feb; 8(1):57–62

Development of physical response after athletics training in adolescents with Down's syndrome. Perán S, et al. **Scand J Med Sci Sports** 1997 Oct;7(5):283–8

Exercise and diet interventions improve perceptions of self in middle–aged adults. Sørensen M, et al. **Scand J Med Sci Sports** 1997 Oct;7(5):312–20

Effects of static and dynamic shoulder rotator exercises in women with rheumatoid arthritis: a randomised comparison of impairment, disability, handicap, and health. Boström C, et al. **Scand J Rheumatol** 1998;27(4):281–90

Environmental contributions to the obesity epidemic. Hill JO, et al. **Science** 1998 May 29;280(5368):1371–4 (20 ref.)

Epidemiology of falls among the elderly community dwellers in Singapore. Chan KM, et al. **Singapore Med J** 1997 Oct; 38(10):427–31

Internal structure of a measure of self–efficacy in physical activity among high school students. Dwyer JJ, et al. **Soc Sci Med** 1998 May;46(9):1175–82

Factors related to physical activity: a study of adolescents. Vilhjalmsson R, et al. **Soc Sci Med** 1998 Sep;47(5):665–75

Lack of willpower or lack of wherewithal? "Internal" and "external" barriers to changing diet and exercise in a three year follow–up of participants in a health check. Ziebland S, et al. **Soc Sci Med** 1998 Feb–Mar;46(4–5):461–5

Aerobic and anaerobic arm–cranking power outputs of males with lower limb impairments: relationship with sport participation intensity, age, impairment and functional classification. Hutzler Y, et al. **Spinal Cord** 1998 Mar; 36(3):205–12

Oxygen uptake and heart rate responses during arm vs combined arm/electrically stimulated leg exercise in people with paraplegia. Raymond J, et al. **Spinal Cord** 1997 Oct; 35(10):680–5

Exercise for female osteoporosis. A systematic review of randomised clinical trials. Ernst E. **Sports Med** 1998 Jun; 25(6):359–68 (78 ref.)

Effects of diet– and exercise–induced weight loss on visceral adipose tissue in men and women. Ross R. **Sports Med** 1997 Jul;24(1):55–64 (36 ref.)

Leisure–time physical activity and ischemic stroke risk: the Northern Manhattan Stroke Study. Sacco RL, et al.

Stroke 1998 Feb;29(2):380–7

Decreased mechanical efficiency in clinically stable patients with COPD. **Baarends EM**, et al. **Thorax** 1997 Nov; 52(11):981–6

Effects of theophylline and ipratropium bromide on exercise performance in patients with stable chronic obstructive pulmonary disease. Tsukino M, et al. **Thorax** 1998 Apr; 53(4):269–73

The University Diabetes Outreach Project and the American Diabetes Association in collaboration with the Caribbean Food and Nutritional Institute 4th annual postgraduate course and international conference. Ocho Rios, Jamaica, March 5–8, 1998. **West Indian Med J** 1998 Mar 5–8;47 Suppl 1:10–31

Physical activity and women in the United States: an overview of health benefits, prevalence, and intervention opportunities. Eyler AA, et al. **Women Health** 1997; 26(3):27–49 (93 ref.)

Tailoring interventions to promote physically active lifestyles in women. Marcus BH, et al. **Womens Health Issues** 1998 Mar–Apr;8(2):104–11 (46 ref.)

Diet, physical activity, and health: policies for the new millennium. Lee PR, et al. **World Rev Nutr Diet** 1997; 81:13–23

National policies for promoting physical activity, physical fitness and better nutrition in Europe. van Mechelen W. **World Rev Nutr Diet** 1997;81:136–47 (19 ref.)

[The effect of muscle training program for home care employees] Larsen AS, et al. **Ugeskr Laeger** 1998 Apr 20; 160(17):2539–42 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Dan)**

[Effect of specific training on menstruation and bone strength] Larsen HM, et al. **Ugeskr Laeger** 1998 Aug 10; 160(33):4762–7 (32 ref.) (Eng. Abstr.) **(Dan)**

[Effects of maternal physical training on the fetus] Riemann MK, et al. **Ugeskr Laeger** 1998 Aug 10;160(33):4754–61 (39 ref.) (Eng. Abstr.) **(Dan)**

[Value of a predictive model of ambulatory blood pressure integrating physical activity] Siché JP, et al. **Arch Mal Coeur Vaiss** 1997 Aug;90(8):1103–9 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Fre)**

[Physical training in geriatrics (letter)] Heidel W. **Dtsch Med Wochenschr** 1998 Jun 5;123(23):751 **(Ger)**

[Physical training in geriatrics] Marburger C, et al. **Dtsch Med Wochenschr** 1997 Dec 12;122(50):1560–3 (26 ref.) **(Ger)**

[Rehabilitation and exercise training for older patients with heart insufficiency] Mathes P, et al. **Dtsch Med Wochenschr** 1998 Mar 13;123(11):328–32 (46 ref.) **(Ger)**

[Activity for patients despite back pain (news)] Biller N. **Fortschr Med** 1997 Oct 30;115(30):8–10 **(Ger)**

[Sports and the immune system] Baum M, et al. **Orthopade** 1997 Nov;26(11):976–80 (44 ref.) (Eng. Abstr.) **(Ger)**

[Stretching] Spring H, et al. **Orthopade** 1997 Nov; 26(11):981–6 (24 ref.) (Eng. Abstr.) **(Ger)**

[Improvement of aerobic capacity in chronic congestive heart failure. Which training method is appropriate?] Meyer K, et al. **Z Kardiol** 1998 Jan;87(1):8–14 (39 ref.) (Eng. Abstr.) **(Ger)**

[Skeletal muscle damage syndrome due to overuse] Shapira A, et al. **Harefuah** 1998 Feb 1;134(3):212–6 (23 ref.) **(Heb)**

[Primary subclavian vein thrombosis after intensive physical exertion] Shovman O, et al. **Harefuah** 1997 Dec 15; 133(12):610–2, 663 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Heb)**

[Why regular physical activity favors longevity (editorial)] Pentimone F, et al. **Minerva Med** 1998 Jun;89(6):197–201 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Ita)**

[Influence of wall thickness on asynergy during exercise two-dimensional echocardiography in patients with old myocardial infarction] Takeda K, et al. **J Cardiol** 1998 Feb; 31(2):75–82 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Jpn)**

[Lifestyles in participants at health screening test] Takeda S. **Nippon Koshu Eisei Zasshi** 1998 May;45(5):457–62 **(Jpn)**

[Relationship between exercise-induced hypoxemia and long-term survival in patients with chronic obstructive pulmonary disease] Fujii T, et al. **Nippon Kyobu Shikkan Gakkai Zasshi** 1997 Sep; 35(9):934–41 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Jpn)**

[Case of renal hypouricemia causing exercise-induced acute renal failure] Oi K, et al. **Nippon Naika Gakkai Zasshi** 1998 Apr 10;87(4):732–4 **(Jpn)**

[Does physical exercise at the workplace have any effect on sick leave?] Alvestad B, et al. **Tidsskr Nor Laegeforen** 1998 Apr 30;118(11):1718–21 (12 ref.) (Eng. Abstr.) **(Nor)**

[Is it possible to reduce sick leave by exercise?] Bruusgaard D. **Tidsskr Nor Laegeforen** 1998 Apr 30;118(11):1682 **(Nor)**

[Heroes and health] Jodalen H. **Tidsskr Nor Laegeforen** 1998 Feb 10;118(4):515 **(Nor)**

[Evaluation of the prognostic value of general motor activity for rehabilitation of patients after cerebral stroke] Woldańska-Okońska M, et al. **Pol Merkuriusz Lek** 1998 Mar;4(21):123–5 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Pol)**

[Blood pressure responses in children of normotensive and of hypertensive parents treated with pressor stimulus] Cavalcante JW, et al. **Arq Bras Cardiol** 1997 Nov; 69(5):323–6 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Por)**

[Osteoporosis and exercise] Plapler PG. **Rev Hosp Clin Fac Med Sao Paulo** 1997 May–Jun; 52(3):163–70 (20 ref.) (Eng. Abstr.) **(Por)**

[Effects of deep reflex-muscular massage and exercise on regulatory processes in the body] Aksenova AM, et al. **Klin Med (Mosk)** 1997;75(7):50–2 **(Rus)**

[Physical activity and health] Zivanić S. **Vojnosanit Pregl** 1997 Nov–Dec;54(6 Suppl):11–6 **(Scr)**

[A longitudinal study of physical exercise practice in children. The influence of age, gender and socioeconomic level. The Working Group on Cardiovascular Risk Factors in Childhood and Adolescence] Sánchez Bayle M, et al. **An Esp Pediatr** 1998 Jan;48(1):25–7 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Spa)**

[Lipoprotein profile determinants in children and adolescents from a lipid consultation clinic. The impact of diet, body composition and physical activity] Sarría Chueca A, et al. **An Esp Pediatr** 1997 Oct;47(4):357–62 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Spa)**

[Leisure time physical activity and its association with demographic variables and other behaviors related with health] Domínguez-Berjón MF, et al. **Gac Sanit** 1998 May–Jun;12(3):100–9 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Spa)**

[Habitual physical activity in a population residing in the city of Barcelona] Domínguez-Berjón MF, et al. **Gac Sanit** 1998 May–Jun;12(3):110–7 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Spa)**

[Diabetes mellitus. Exercise and pregnancy] Sandoval-Rodríguez T, et al. **Ginecol Obstet Mex** 1997 Nov;65:478–81 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Spa)**

[Exercise and sudden death [letter]] Berra HH. **Medicina (B Aires)** 1998;58(3):316–8 **(Spa)**

[Exercise and sudden death. Is it possible to prevent it? (editorial)] Díaz Colodrero G. **Medicina (B Aires)** 1997; 57(3):379–81 **(Spa)**

[Physical activity, health and aging (letter)] Puelma HD. **Rev Med Chil** 1997 Aug;125(8):959–60 **(Spa)**

[Work out! (letter)] Forsberg L. **Lakartidningen** 1997 Nov 5;94(45):4053 **(Swe)**

[Philosophy of sports medicine and principles for handling] Sölveborn SA. **Lakartidningen** 1998 Sep 16;95(38):4058–61 **(Swe)**

[Was it the "man on the scale" who first understood the benefit of motion?] Stolt CM. **Lakartidningen** 1998 May 13; 95(20):2356 **(Swe)**

[Reduced morbidity and the risk of premature death. Regular physical exercise is beneficial for health at all ages] Sundberg CJ, et al. **Lakartidningen** 1998 Sep 16; 95(38):4062–7 (63 ref.) (Eng. Abstr.) **(Swe)**

PHYSIOLOGY

Quantitative chest computed tomography as a means of predicting exercise performance in severe emphysema [published erratum appears in Acad Radiol 1995 Oct;2(10):870] Crausman RS, et al. **Acad Radiol** 1995 Jun; 2(6):463–9

Evaluation of the thigh muscles after knee exercise on a Cybex II. Hayashi M, et al. **Acta Med Okayama** 1998 Jun; 52(3):155–60

The effects of endurance training on selected coronary risk factors in children. Stergioulas A, et al. **Acta Paediatr** 1998 Apr;87(4):401–4

Response of parathyroid hormone to anaerobic exercise in adolescent female athletes. Takada H, et al. **Acta Paediatr Jpn** 1998 Feb;40(1):73–7

Effect of ACE inhibition by benazepril, enalapril and captopril on chronic and post exercise proteinuria. Székács B, et al. **Acta Physiol Hung** 1996;84(4):361–7

Altered antioxidant enzyme defences in insulin-dependent diabetic men with increased resting and exercise-induced oxidative stress. Atalay M, et al. **Acta Physiol Scand** 1997 Oct;161(2):195–201

Molecular and cellular adaptation of muscle in response to physical training. Booth FW, et al. **Acta Physiol Scand** 1998 Mar;162(3):343–50 (50 ref.)

Influence of muscle mass and work on post-exercise glucose and insulin responses in young untrained subjects. Brambrink JK, et al. **Acta Physiol Scand** 1997 Nov; 161(3):371–7

Middle cerebral artery blood velocity depends on cardiac output during exercise with a large muscle mass. Ide K, et al. **Acta Physiol Scand** 1998 Jan;162(1):13–20

Blood flow in the peritendinous space of the human Achilles tendon during exercise. Langberg H, et al. **Acta Physiol Scand** 1998 Jun;163(2):149–53

Enzyme adaptations of human skeletal muscle during bicycle short-sprint training and detraining. Linossier MT, et al. **Acta Physiol Scand** 1997 Dec;161(4):439–45

Training effects on the contractile apparatus. Pette D. **Acta Physiol Scand** 1998 Mar;162(3):367–76 (99 ref.)

Increased activity of citrate synthase in human skeletal muscle after a single bout of prolonged exercise. Tonkonogi M, et al. **Acta Physiol Scand** 1997 Nov;161(3):435–6

Effects of endurance training on oxidative capacity and structural composition of human arm and leg muscles. Turner DL, et al. **Acta Physiol Scand** 1997 Dec; 161(4):459–64

Physical exercise, endogenous opioids and immune function. Jonsdottir IH, et al. **Acta Physiol Scand Suppl** 1997; 640:47–50 (15 ref.)

Bone mass during growth: the effects of exercise. Exercise and mineral accrual. Bass S, et al. **Acta Univ Carol [Med] (Praha)** 1994;40(1–4):3–6

The athlete: an immunocompromised host. Hughes WT. **Adv Pediatr Infect Dis** 1997;13:79–99 (81 ref.)

Demand versus capacity during exercise in the aging pulmonary system. Johnson BD. **Aging (Milano)** 1998 Apr; 10(2):176

Neuroendocrine responses to exercise in healthy elderly humans and aging rats. Lowenthal DT, et al. **Aging (Milano)** 1997;9(4 Suppl):15–6 (10 ref.)

Effect of alcohol on exercise-induced changes in serum glucose and serum free fatty acids. Heikkonen E, et al. **Alcohol Clin Exp Res** 1998 Apr;22(2):437–43

Skeletal muscle oxygenation and oxygen uptake kinetics following constant work rate exercise in chronic congestive heart failure. Belardinelli R, et al. **Am J Cardiol** 1997 Nov 15;80(10):1319–24

Cardiac output responses during exercise in volume-expanded heart transplant recipients. Braith RW, et al. **Am J Cardiol** 1998 May 1;81(9):1152–6

Hemodynamic profile of submaximal constant workload exercise in patients with heart failure secondary to ischemic or idiopathic dilated cardiomyopathy. Faggiano P, et al. **Am J Cardiol** 1998 Feb 15;81(4):437–42

Plasma volume changes with an acute bout of high-intensity exercise in men with chronic congestive heart failure secondary to coronary artery disease. Feigenbaum MS, et al. **Am J Cardiol** 1998 Feb 15;81(4):509–13

Effect of endothelin-1 on exercise-induced vasodilation in normal subjects and in patients with heart failure. Krum H, et al. **Am J Cardiol** 1998 Feb 1;81(3):355–8

Ventilatory response to exercise correlates with impaired heart rate variability in patients with chronic congestive heart failure. Ponikowski P, et al. **Am J Cardiol** 1998 Aug 1;82(3):338–44

Total energy expenditure and physical activity as assessed by the doubly labeled water method in Swedish adolescents in whom energy intake was underestimated by 7-d diet records. Bratteby LE, et al. **Am J Clin Nutr** 1998 May; 67(5):905–11

Chromium picolinate supplementation and resistive training by older men: effects on iron-status and hematologic indexes. Campbell WW, et al. **Am J Clin Nutr** 1997 Oct; 66(4):944–9

Effects of diet and exercise on energy expenditure in postmenopausal women. Thompson JL, et al. **Am J Clin Nutr** 1997 Oct;66(4):867–73

Alterations in resting metabolic rate as a consequence of 20 wk of endurance training: the HERITAGE Family Study. Wilmore JH, et al. **Am J Clin Nutr** 1998 Jul;68(1):66–71

Association between self-reported leisure-time physical activity and measures of cardiorespiratory fitness in an elderly population. Tager IB, et al. **Am J Epidemiol** 1998 May 15;147(10):921–31

Renal depressor mechanisms of physical training in patients with essential hypertension. Kohno K, et al. **Am J Hypertens** 1997 Aug;10(8):859–68

Cardiovascular response to submaximal stationary cycling during hemodialysis. Moore GE, et al. **Am J Kidney Dis** 1998 Apr;31(4):631–7

The one-year morphometric and neurodevelopmental outcome of the offspring of women who continued to exercise regularly throughout pregnancy. Clapp JF 3rd, et al. **Am J Obstet Gynecol** 1998 Mar;178(3):594–9

Training in pregnant women: effects on fetal development and birth. Kardel KR, et al. **Am J Obstet Gynecol** 1998 Feb;178(2):280–6

Superior exercise performance in lifelong Tibetan residents of 4,400 m compared with Tibetan residents of 3,658 m. Curran LS, et al. **Am J Phys Anthropol** 1998 Jan; 105(1):21–31

Exercise and regional bone mineral density in postmenopausal women: a meta-analytic review of randomized trials. Kelley GA. **Am J Phys Med Rehabil** 1998 Jan–Feb; 77(1):76–87

Dietary carbohydrate and postexercise synthesis of proglycogen and macroglycogen in human skeletal muscle. Adamo KB, et al. **Am J Physiol** 1998 Aug;275(2 Pt 1):E229–34

Effects of physical exercise on phospholipid fatty acid composition in skeletal muscle. Andersson A, et al. **Am J Physiol** 1998 Mar;274(3 Pt 1):E432–8

Short-term training increases human muscle MCT1 and femoral venous lactate in relation to muscle lactate. Bonen A, et al. **Am J Physiol** 1998 Jan;274(1 Pt 1):E102–7

Regulation of muscle glycogenolytic flux during intense aerobic exercise after caffeine ingestion. Chesley A, et al. **Am J Physiol** 1998 Aug;275(2 Pt 2):R596–603

Increased physical activity and the growth hormone–IGF-I axis in adolescent males. Eliakim A, et al. **Am J Physiol** 1998 Jul;275(1 Pt 2):R308–14

The 24-h whole body leucine and urea kinetics at normal and high protein intakes with exercise in healthy adults. Forslund AH, et al. **Am J Physiol** 1998 Aug;275(2 Pt 1):E310–20

Tricarboxylic acid cycle intermediate pool size and estimated cycle flux in human muscle during exercise. Gibala MJ, et al. **Am J Physiol** 1998 Aug;275(2 Pt 1):E235–42

Exercise regulation of glucose transport in skeletal muscle. Hayashi T, et al. **Am J Physiol** 1997 Dec;273(6 Pt 1):E1039–51 (134 ref.)

Lipolytic suppression following carbohydrate ingestion limits fat oxidation during exercise. Horowitz JF, et al. **Am J Physiol** 1997 Oct;273(4 Pt 1):E768–75

Utilization of skeletal muscle triacylglycerol during postexercise recovery in humans. Kiens B, et al.

Am J Physiol 1998 Aug;275(2 Pt 1):E332–7
Age–related differences in the pancreatic beta–cell response to hyperglycemia after eccentric exercise. Krishnan RK, et al. **Am J Physiol** 1998 Sep;275(3 Pt 1):E463–70
Skeletal muscle malonyl–CoA content at the onset of exercise at varying power outputs in humans. Odland LM, et al. **Am J Physiol** 1998 Jun;274(6 Pt 1):E1080–5
Effects of short–term submaximal training in humans on muscle metabolism in exercise. Putman CT, et al. **Am J Physiol** 1998 Jul;275(1 Pt 1):E132–9
Fat metabolism in formerly obese women. Ranneries C, et al. **Am J Physiol** 1998 Jan;274(1 Pt 1):E155–61
Exercise–induced muscle injury augments forearm vascular resistance during leg exercise. Ray CA, et al. **Am J Physiol** 1998 Aug;275(2 Pt 2):H443–7
Sarcolemmal glucose transport and GLUT–4 translocation during exercise are diminished by endurance training. Richter EA, et al. **Am J Physiol** 1998 Jan;274(1 Pt 1):E89–95
Effects of exercise on neuroendocrine secretions and glucose regulation at different times of day. Scheen AJ, et al. **Am J Physiol** 1998 Jun;274(6 Pt 1):E1040–9
Volume repletion after exercise–induced volume depletion in humans: replacement of water and sodium losses. Shirreffs SM, et al. **Am J Physiol** 1998 May;274(5 Pt 2):F868–75
Contributions of acetylcholine and nitric oxide to forearm blood flow at exercise onset and recovery. Shoemaker JK, et al. **Am J Physiol** 1997 Nov;273(5 Pt 2):H2388–95
Regulation of fatty acid oxidation in untrained vs. trained men during exercise. Sidossis LS, et al. **Am J Physiol** 1998 Mar;274(3 Pt 1):E510–5
Beta–adrenergic–mediated improvement in left ventricular function by exercise training in older men. Spina RJ, et al. **Am J Physiol** 1998 Feb;274(2 Pt 2):H397–404
Role of plasma osmolality in the delayed onset of thermal cutaneous vasodilation during exercise in humans. Takamata A, et al. **Am J Physiol** 1998 Jul;275(1 Pt 2):R286–90
Muscle acetyl group availability is a major determinant of oxygen deficit in humans during submaximal exercise. Timmons JA, et al. **Am J Physiol** 1998 Feb;274(2 Pt 1):E377–80
Vagal modulation of heart rate during exercise: effects of age and physical fitness. Tulppo MP, et al. **Am J Physiol** 1998 Feb;274(2 Pt 2):H424–9
Breathing by double–lung recipients during exercise: response to expiratory threshold loading. Pellegrino R, et al. **Am J Respir Crit Care Med** 1998 Jan;157(1):106–10
The strain behavior of the anterior cruciate ligament during squatting and active flexion–extension. A comparison of an open and a closed kinetic chain exercise. Beynnon BD, et al. **Am J Sports Med** 1997 Nov–Dec;25(6):823–9
Reproducibility of the HERITAGE Family Study intervention protocol: drift over time. Daw EW, et al. **Ann Epidemiol** 1997 Oct;7(7):452–62
The relation of physical activity to risk for symptomatic gallstone disease in men. Leitzmann MF, et al. **Ann Intern Med** 1998 Mar 15;128(6):417–25
The epidemiology of physical activity and cancer. Oliveria SA, et al. **Ann N Y Acad Sci** 1997 Dec 29;833:79–90 (72 ref.)
Exercise, glucose transport, and insulin sensitivity. Goodyear LJ, et al. **Annu Rev Med** 1998;49:235–61 (168 ref.)
Anthropometry and strength relationship: male–female differences. Fuster V, et al. **Anthropol Anz** 1998 Mar; 56(1):49–56
Control of liquid cooling garments: technical control of mean skin temperature and its adjustments to exercise. Hexamer M, et al. **Appl Human Sci** 1997 Nov;16(6):237–47
Blood lactate disappearance during breathing hyperoxic gas after exercise in two different physical fitness groups—on the work load fixed at 70% VO2max. Maeda T, et al. **Appl Human Sci** 1997 Nov;16(6):249–55
Blood lactate disappearance during breathing hyperoxic gas after exercise in two different physical fitness groups—on the workload fixed at 130% AT. Maeda T, et al. **Appl Human Sci** 1998 Mar;17(2):33–40
Low impact aerobic dance as a useful exercise mode for reducing body mass in mildly obese middle–aged women. Shimamoto H, et al. **Appl Human Sci** 1998 May; 17(3):109–14
Oxygen kinetics in response to impulse work. Yunoki T, et al. **Appl Human Sci** 1998 Jan;17(1):27–9
Exercise and body composition revisited: the effect of body weight change. Forbes GB. **Appl Radiat Isot** 1998 May–Jun;49(5–6):575
Fat–free mass components in active vs sedentary females aged 55–75 yr. Hansen RD, et al. **Appl Radiat Isot** 1998 May–Jun;49(5–6):735–6
Estimation of the energy cost of physical activity in infancy. Wells JC, et al. **Arch Dis Child** 1998 Feb;78(2):131–6
A respiratory ozone analyzer optimized for high resolution and swift dynamic response during exercise conditions. MacDougal CS, et al. **Arch Environ Health** 1998 Mar–Apr; 53(2):161–74
Oxygen desaturations during exercise and sleep in fit tetraplegic patients. Klefbeck B, et al. **Arch Phys Med Rehabil** 1998 Jul;79(7):800–4
Oxyhemoglobin desaturation and aberrant carbon dioxide homeostasis during electrically stimulated exercise in a ventilator–dependent tetraplegic patient. Nash MS, et al. **Arch Phys Med Rehabil** 1998 Jul;79(7):873–6
Glutamate–arginine salts and hormonal responses to exercise. Eto B, et al. **Arch Physiol Biochem** 1995 May;103(2):160–4
Biomechanical events in the time to exhaustion at maximum aerobic speed. Gazeau F, et al. **Arch Physiol Biochem** 1997 Oct;105(6):583–90
Exercise training has little effect on HDL levels and metabolism in men with initially low HDL cholesterol. Zmuda JM, et al. **Atherosclerosis** 1998 Mar;137(1):215–21
Relating results to the clinical picture. Baker PG. **Aust Fam Physician** 1997 Nov;26(11):1311–2
A treadmill protocol to investigate independently the metabolic and mechanical stress of exercise. Pyne DB, et al. **Aust J Sci Med Sport** 1997 Sep;29(3):77–82
Dynamics of exercise induced affect. Watt BJ, et al. **Aust J Sci Med Sport** 1997 Sep;29(3):69–74
Exercise vascular responses in health and disease. Thomson H. **Aust N Z J Med** 1997 Aug;27(4):459–61 (18 ref.)
Overtraining parameters in special military units. Chicharro JL, et al. **Aviat Space Environ Med** 1998 Jun;69(6):562–8
Renal and hormonal responses to exercise in man at 46 and 37 atmospheres absolute pressure. Claybaugh JR, et al. **Aviat Space Environ Med** 1997 Nov;68(11):1038–45
Body temperature and thermoregulation during submaximal exercise after 115–day spaceflight. Fortney SM, et al. **Aviat Space Environ Med** 1998 Feb;69(2):137–41
Maximal and submaximal exercise performance at altitude. Fulco CS, et al. **Aviat Space Environ Med** 1998 Aug; 69(8):793–801 (117 ref.)
The convective afterdrop component during hypothermic exercise decreases with delayed exercise onset. Giesbrecht GG, et al. **Aviat Space Environ Med** 1998 Jan;69(1):17–22
Hypervolemia in men from fluid ingestion at rest and during exercise. Greenleaf JE, et al. **Aviat Space Environ Med** 1998 Apr;69(4):374–86
The effects of low levels of CO2 on ventilation during rest and exercise. Loeppky JA. **Aviat Space Environ Med** 1998 Apr;69(4):368–73
High intensity exercise: a cause of lymphocyte apoptosis? Mars M, et al. **Biochem Biophys Res Commun** 1998 Aug 19;249(2):366–70
Co–activation of the hamstrings and quadriceps during the lunge exercise. Hefzy MS, et al. **Biomed Sci Instrum** 1997; 33:360–5
Cellular activation in response to physical exercise: the effect of platelets and granulocytes on monocyte reactivity. Lund T, et al. **Blood Coagul Fibrinolysis** 1998 Jan;9(1):63–9
Lone atrial fibrillation in vigorously exercising middle aged men: case–control study. Karjalainen J, et al. **BMJ** 1998 Jun 13;316(7147):1784–5
Assessment of hepatic blood flow using continuous infusion of high clearance drugs. Schoemaker RC, et al. **Br J Clin Pharmacol** 1998 May;45(5):463–9
Utilization of lipids during exercise in human subjects: metabolic and dietary constraints. Brouns F, et al. **Br J Nutr** 1998 Feb;79(2):117–28 (153 ref.)
Free–living energy expenditure of adult men assessed by continuous heart–rate monitoring and doubly–labelled water. Davidson L, et al. **Br J Nutr** 1997 Nov;78(5):695–708
Heart–rate monitoring: the answer for assessing energy expenditure and physical activity in population studies? [comment] Livingstone MB. **Br J Nutr** 1997 Dec; 78(6):869–71. Comment on: Br J Nutr 1997 Dec;78(6):889–900.
Fat balance and ageing: results from the Québec Family Study. Tremblay A, et al. **Br J Nutr** 1998 May;79(5):413–8
Feasibility of heart–rate monitoring to estimate total level and pattern of energy expenditure in a population–based epidemiological study: the Ely Young Cohort Feasibility Study 1994–5 [see comments] Wareham NJ, et al. **Br J Nutr** 1997 Dec;78(6):889–900. Comment in: Br J Nutr 1997 Dec;78(6):869–71.
Effects of detraining subsequent to strength training on neuromuscular function in patients with inflammatory arthritis. Häkkinen A, et al. **Br J Rheumatol** 1997 Oct; 36(10):1075–81
Heart rate response to "off–road" running events in female athletes. Creagh U, et al. **Br J Sports Med** 1998 Mar; 32(1):34–8
Effects of acute exercise on high density lipoprotein cholesterol and high density lipoprotein subfractions in moderately trained females. Gordon PM, et al. **Br J Sports Med** 1998 Mar;32(1):63–7
Can the effects of exercise on bone quality be detected using the CUBA clinical ultrasound system? Messenger N, et al. **Br J Sports Med** 1998 Jun;32(2):162–6
Effect of exercise on the proportion of unsaturated fatty acids in serum of untrained middle aged individuals. Mougios V, et al. **Br J Sports Med** 1998 Mar;32(1):58–62
Exercise and hypertension: facts and uncertainties. van Baak MA. **Br J Sports Med** 1998 Mar;32(1):6–10 (53 ref.)
The effect of exercise on lymphocyte redistribution and leucocyte function in asymptomatic HIV–infected subjects. Phillips EJ, et al. **Brain Behav Immun** 1997 Sep;11(3):217–27
A comparison of the effects of concentric versus eccentric exercise on force and position sense at the human elbow joint. Brockett C, et al. **Brain Res** 1997 Oct 17;771(2):251–8
Effects of a single bout of resistance exercise on calcium and bone metabolism in untrained young males. Ashizawa N, et al. **Calcif Tissue Int** 1998 Feb;62(2):104–8
Vitamin D receptor alleles and bone's response to physical activity. Järvinen TL, et al. **Calcif Tissue Int** 1998 May; 62(5):413–7
Exercise in pregnancy. Part 1: Update on pathophysiology. Stevenson L. **Can Fam Physician** 1997 Jan;43(1):97–104 (26 ref.)
5th Annual meeting of the Canadian Society for Exercise Physiology. Toronto, Ontario, Canada, October 22–25, 1995. Abstracts. **Can J Appl Physiol** 1997;22 Suppl:1P–69P
The effect of aerobic exercise training on the distribution of succinate dehydrogenase activity throughout muscle fibres. Chilibeck PD, et al. **Can J Appl Physiol** 1998 Feb; 23(1):74–86
The influence of recovery duration on high–intensity exercise performance after oral creatine supplementation. Cooke WH, et al. **Can J Appl Physiol** 1997 Oct;22(5):454–67
Moderate physical activity can increase dietary protein needs. Lemon PW, et al. **Can J Appl Physiol** 1997 Oct; 22(5):494–503
Temperature of ingested water and thermoregulation during moderate–intensity exercise. Wimer GS, et al. **Can J Appl Physiol** 1997 Oct;22(5):479–93
Resting muscle sympathetic nerve activity does not predict duration of symptom–limited submaximal exercise in young patients with dilated cardiomyopathy. Hara K, et al. **Can J Cardiol** 1998 May;14(5):689–94
Effects of short–term altitude training and tapering on left ventricular morphology in elite swimmers. Haykowsky MJ, et al. **Can J Cardiol** 1998 May;14(5):678–81
Reduced muscle lactate during prolonged exercise following induced plasma volume expansion. Green HJ, et al. **Can J Physiol Pharmacol** 1997 Dec;75(12):1280–6
Thyroid hormone concentrations and skeletal muscle metabolism during exercise in anorexic females. Harber VJ, et al. **Can J Physiol Pharmacol** 1997 Oct–Nov; 75(10–11):1197–202
Influence of prior exercise on stroke volume to pulse pressure ratio in young subjects with hypertension or dilated cardiomyopathy. Rahman MA, et al. **Can J Physiol Pharmacol** 1997 Oct–Nov;75(10–11):1232–40
Effect of controlled exercise training in coronary artery disease patients with and without left ventricular dysfunction assessed by cardiopulmonary indices. Klainman E, et al. **Cardiology** 1997 Nov–Dec;88(6):595–600
Diastolic time during weight carrying exercise in patients with myocardial infarction. Takehana K, et al. **Cardiology** 1998;89(1):68–72
Prepubescents' ventilatory responses to exercise with reference to sex and body size. Armstrong N, et al. **Chest** 1997 Dec;112(6):1554–60
Left ventricular–arterial system coupling at peak exercise in dilated nonischemic cardiomyopathy. Cohen–Solal A, et al. **Chest** 1998 Apr;113(4):870–7
Use of the breathing reserve to interpret submaximal exercise responses [editorial; comment] Mahler DA. **Chest** 1998 Apr;113(4):858–9. Comment on: Chest 1998 Apr;113(4):944–50.
Maximum cardiac output during incremental exercise by first–pass radionuclide ventriculography. Maroni JM, et al. **Chest** 1998 Aug;114(2):457–61
Breathing reserve at the lactate threshold to differentiate a pulmonary mechanical from cardiovascular limit to exercise. Medoff BD, et al. **Chest** 1998 Apr;113(4):913–8
Impaired skeletal muscle endurance related to physical inactivity and altered lung function in COPD patients. Serres I, et al. **Chest** 1998 Apr;113(4):900–5
Aerobic endurance training program improves exercise performance in lung transplant recipients. Stiebellehner L, et al. **Chest** 1998 Apr;113(4):906–12
Left ventricular filling pressures during exercise: a cardiological blind spot? West JB. **Chest** 1998 Jun; 113(6):1695–7
Lung function and exercise gas exchange in chronic heart failure [letter] Aguilaniu B, et al. **Circulation** 1998 Sep 8; 98(10):1043–4
Cardiovascular and sympathetic effects of nitric oxide inhibition at rest and during static exercise in humans. Owlya R, et al. **Circulation** 1997 Dec 2;96(11):3897–903
Cytokine release and its modulation by dexamethasone in whole blood following exercise. Smits HH, et al. **Clin Exp Immunol** 1998 Feb;111(2):463–8
Exercise capacity and energy expenditure of morbidly obese and previously obese subjects. Notarius CF, et al. **Clin Invest Med** 1998 Apr;21(2):79–87
Interaction between cortisol and tumour necrosis factor with concurrent resistance and endurance training. Horne L, et al. **Clin J Sport Med** 1997 Oct;7(4):247–51
Physical activity and coronary heart disease in a biracial population. Kriska AM. **Clin J Sport Med** 1998 Jan;8(1):71
Relation of thermoregulatory responses to aerobic power and blood volume. Pandolf KB. **Clin J Sport Med** 1998 Jan; 8(1):69
Effect of glucose supplement after resistance training on protein metabolism. Shrier I. **Clin J Sport Med** 1998 Jan; 8(1):70
Potassium and ventilation during positive and negative work in patients with chronic obstructive pulmonary disease. Rooyackers JM, et al. **Clin Physiol** 1997 Sep;17(5):475–85
Exogenous carbohydrate utilisation: effects on metabolism and exercise performance. el–Sayed MS, et al. **Comp Biochem Physiol A Physiol** 1997 Nov;118(3):789–803 (148 ref.)
Electrolyte & water metabolism in sports activities. Whang R. **Compr Ther** 1998 Jan;24(1):5–8 (32 ref.)

EXERCISE

Markers of risk after acute myocardial infarction. A comparison of clinical variables, ambulatory and exercise electrocardiography, echocardiography, and stress echocardiography. Quintana M, et al. **Coron Artery Dis** 1997 Jun;8(6):327–34

Reflex excitability and isometric force production in cerebral palsy: the effect of serial casting. Brouwer B, et al. **Dev Med Child Neurol** 1998 Mar;40(3):168–75

Mechanical efficiency of children with spastic cerebral palsy. Jones J, et al. **Dev Med Child Neurol** 1993 Jul;35(7):614–20

Randomized clinical trial of lifestyle interventions in Pima Indians: a pilot study. Narayan KM, et al. **Diabet Med** 1998 Jan;15(1):66–72

Aerobic exercise capacity remains normal despite impaired endothelial function in the micro- and macrocirculation of physically active IDDM patients. Veves A, et al. **Diabetes** 1997 Nov;46(11):1846–52

Exercise responses in patients with IDDM. Nugent AM, et al. **Diabetes Care** 1997 Dec;20(12):1814–21

Effects of exercise on hypoglycaemic responses in insulin-dependent diabetes mellitus. Nermoen I, et al. **Diabetes Metab** 1998 Apr;24(2):131–6

P300 and long-term physical exercise. Polich J, et al. **Electroencephalogr Clin Neurophysiol** 1997 Oct; 103(4):493–8

Fatigue of the knee extensor muscles following eccentric exercise. MacIntyre DL, et al. **Electromyogr Clin Neurophysiol** 1998 Jan–Feb;38(1):3–9

Electromyographic evaluation of the rectus femoris muscle during exercises performed on the leg press. Tassi N, et al. **Electromyogr Clin Neurophysiol** 1998 Jun;38(4):223–9

Prediction of acceptable physical work loads based on responses to prolonged arm and leg exercise. Aminoff T, et al. **Ergonomics** 1998 Jan;41(1):109–20

Effects of endurance training and heat acclimation on psychological strain in exercising men wearing protective clothing. Aoyagi Y, et al. **Ergonomics** 1998 Mar; 41(3):328–57

Exercise performance during inspiratory resistance breathing under exhaustive constant load work. Caretti DM, et al. **Ergonomics** 1998 Apr;41(4):501–11

Effect of combined dynamic and static workload on heart rate recovery cost. Chen YL, et al. **Ergonomics** 1998 Jan; 41(1):29–38

The influence of exercise and dehydration on postural stability. Derave W, et al. **Ergonomics** 1998 Jun;41(6):782–9

Ratings of perceived exertion (RPE) as an index of aerobic endurance during local and general exercises. Garcin M, et al. **Ergonomics** 1998 Aug;41(8):1105–14

State-dependent memory produced by aerobic exercise. Miles C, et al. **Ergonomics** 1998 Jan;41(1):20–8

Investigation of diurnal variation in sustained exercise performance. Reilly T, et al. **Ergonomics** 1998 Aug; 41(8):1085–94

Cardiovascular and plasma catecholamine response to static exercise in normotensive blacks and whites. Duey WJ, et al. **Ethn Health** 1997 Mar–Jun;2(1–2):127–36

Skeletal muscle lactate accumulation and creatine phosphate depletion during heavy exercise in congestive heart failure. Cause of limited exercise capacity? Naveri HK, et al. **Eur Heart J** 1997 Dec;18(12):1937–45

Heart rate dependency of premature ventricular contractions. Correlation between electrocardiographic monitoring and exercise-related patterns. Pitzalis MV, et al. **Eur Heart J** 1997 Oct;18(10):1642–8

Assessment of middle-distance running performance in sub-elite young runners using energy cost of running. Abe D, et al. **Eur J Appl Physiol** 1998 Mar;77(4):320–5

Effects of indomethacin and polyunsaturated fatty acid diet on exercise-induced hypoxaemia in master athletes. Aguilaniu B, et al. **Eur J Appl Physiol** 1998;77(1–2):81–8

Electron spin resonance spectroscopic detection of oxygen-centred radicals in human serum following exhaustive exercise. Ashton T, et al. **Eur J Appl Physiol** 1998 May;77(6):498–502

Expired air temperature during prolonged exercise in cool- and hot-humid environments. Atkins KJ, et al. **Eur J Appl Physiol** 1997;76(4):352–5

Effects of caffeine, ephedrine and their combination on time to exhaustion during high-intensity exercise. Bell DG, et al. **Eur J Appl Physiol** 1998 Apr;77(5):427–33

Metabolic and cardiorespiratory responses in young oarsmen during prolonged exercise tests on a rowing ergometer at power outputs corresponding to two concepts of anaerobic threshold. Bourgois J, et al. **Eur J Appl Physiol** 1998; 77(1–2):164–9

The impact of heat exposure and repeated exercise on circulating stress hormones. Brenner IK, et al. **Eur J Appl Physiol** 1997;76(5):445–54

Energy cost and running mechanics during a treadmill run to voluntary exhaustion in humans. Candau R, et al. **Eur J Appl Physiol** 1998 May;77(6):479–85

Endocrine responses during exercise-heat stress: effects of prior isotonic and hypotonic intravenous rehydration. Castellani JW, et al. **Eur J Appl Physiol** 1998 Feb; 77(3):242–8

Psychomotor performance during prolonged exercise above and below the blood lactate threshold. Chmura J, et al. **Eur J Appl Physiol** 1998;77(1–2):77–80

Chronobiological effects on exercise performance and selected physiological responses. Deschenes MR, et al. **Eur J Appl Physiol** 1998 Feb;77(3):249–56

Relative exercise intensity of long-distance marching (120 km in 4 days) in 153 subjects aged 69–87 years. de Wild GM, et al. **Eur J Appl Physiol** 1997;76(6):510–6

Effects of training for two ball games on the saliva response of adrenocortical hormones to exercise in elite sportswomen. Filaire E, et al. **Eur J Appl Physiol** 1998 Apr;77(5):452–6

Rectal and esophageal temperatures during upper- and lower-body exercise. Gass EM, et al. **Eur J Appl Physiol** 1998 Jun;78(1):38–42

The effect of severe eccentric exercise-induced muscle damage on plasma elastase, glutamine and zinc concentrations. Gleeson M, et al. **Eur J Appl Physiol** 1998 May;77(6):543–6

Effect of exercise-induced muscle damage on the blood lactate response to incremental exercise in humans. Gleeson M, et al. **Eur J Appl Physiol** 1998 Feb;77(3):292–5

Effects of acute expansion of plasma volume on cardiovascular and thermal function during prolonged exercise. Grant SM, et al. **Eur J Appl Physiol** 1997; 76(4):356–62

Ventilatory efficiency and exercise tolerance in 101 healthy volunteers. Habedank D, et al. **Eur J Appl Physiol** 1998 Apr;77(5):421–6

Acute hormone responses to heavy resistance lower and upper extremity exercise in young versus old men. Häkkinen K, et al. **Eur J Appl Physiol** 1998 Mar;77(4):312–9

Cardiorespiratory responses to underwater treadmill walking in healthy females. Hall J, et al. **Eur J Appl Physiol** 1998 Feb;77(3):278–84

Relevance of individual characteristics for human heat stress response is dependent on exercise intensity and climate type. Havenith G, et al. **Eur J Appl Physiol** 1998 Feb; 77(3):231–41

Influence of climate on heart rate in children: comparison between intermittent and continuous exercise. Hebestreit H, et al. **Eur J Appl Physiol** 1998 Jun;78(1):7–12

Effects of various beverages on the hormones involved in energy metabolism during exercise in the heat in previously dehydrated subjects. Jimenez C, et al. **Eur J Appl Physiol** 1997;76(6):504–9

Proton efflux in human skeletal muscle during recovery from exercise. Kemp GJ, et al. **Eur J Appl Physiol** 1997; 76(5):462–71

Adrenal medulla and exercise training. Kjaer M. **Eur J Appl Physiol** 1998 Feb;77(3):195–9 (34 ref.)

The effects of short-term resistance training on endocrine function in men and women. Kraemer WJ, et al. **Eur J Appl Physiol** 1998 Jun;78(1):69–76

Neuromuscular fatigue and recovery in maximal compared to explosive strength loading. Linnamo V, et al. **Eur J Appl Physiol** 1998;77(1–2):176–81

Effects of hydration state on hormonal and renal responses during moderate exercise in the heat. Melin B, et al. **Eur J Appl Physiol** 1997;76(4):320–7

Prolonged intermittent high intensity exercise impairs neuromuscular performance of the knee flexors. Mercer TH, et al. **Eur J Appl Physiol** 1998 May;77(6):560–2

Neuromuscular control following maximal eccentric exercise. Miles MP, et al. **Eur J Appl Physiol** 1997;76(4):368–74

Ventilation response to CO2 and exercise-induced hypoxaemia in master athletes. Mucci P, et al. **Eur J Appl Physiol** 1998 Mar;77(4):343–51

Adequacy of food rations in soldiers during exercise in hot, day-time conditions assessed by doubly labelled water and energy balance methods. Mudambo KS, et al. **Eur J Appl Physiol** 1997;76(4):346–51

Dehydration in soldiers during walking/running exercise in the heat and the effects of fluid ingestion during and after exercise. Mudambo KS, et al. **Eur J Appl Physiol** 1997; 76(6):517–24

Accumulated oxygen deficit measurements during and after high-intensity exercise in trained male and female adolescents. Naughton GA, et al. **Eur J Appl Physiol** 1997; 76(6):525–31

Gender comparison of peak oxygen uptake: repetitive box lifting versus treadmill running. Nindl BC, et al. **Eur J Appl Physiol** 1998;77(1–2):112–7

Heart rate variability in exercising humans: effect of water immersion. Perini R, et al. **Eur J Appl Physiol** 1998 Mar; 77(4):326–32

Thermoregulatory responses of paraplegic and able-bodied athletes at rest and during prolonged upper body exercise and passive recovery. Price MJ, et al. **Eur J Appl Physiol** 1997;76(6):552–60

Plasma catecholamine and serum testosterone responses to four units of resistance exercise in young and adult male athletes. Pullinen T, et al. **Eur J Appl Physiol** 1998 Apr; 77(5):413–20

Effects of contraction duration on low-frequency fatigue in voluntary and electrically induced exercise of quadriceps muscle in humans. Ratkevicius A, et al. **Eur J Appl Physiol** 1998 Apr;77(5):462–8

Effects of arm and leg loading on sprint performance. Ropret R, et al. **Eur J Appl Physiol** 1998 May;77(6):547–50

Effect of cold exposure (–15 degrees C) and salbutamol treatment on physical performance in elite nonasthmatic cross-country skiers. Sandsund M, et al. **Eur J Appl Physiol** 1998 Mar;77(4):297–304

VE and VCO2 remain tightly coupled during incremental cycling performed after a bout of high-intensity exercise. Schneider DA, et al. **Eur J Appl Physiol** 1998;77(1–2):72–6

Re-interpreting anaerobic metabolism: an argument for the application of both anaerobic glycolysis and excess post-exercise oxygen consumption (EPOC) as independent sources of energy expenditure. Scott CB. **Eur J Appl Physiol** 1998 Feb;77(3):200–5 (41 ref.)

Effect of oral creatine ingestion on parameters of the work rate–time relationship and time to exhaustion in high-intensity cycling. Smith JC, et al. **Eur J Appl Physiol** 1998 Mar;77(4):360–5

Heart rate and blood pressure responses to isometric exercise in young and older men. Smolander J, et al. **Eur J Appl Physiol** 1998 Apr;77(5):439–44

Running economy deteriorates following 60 min of exercise at 80% VO2max. Sproule J. **Eur J Appl Physiol** 1998 Mar; 77(4):366–71

The influence of either no fluid or carbohydrate–electrolyte fluid ingestion and the environment (thermoneutral versus hot and humid) on running economy after prolonged, high-intensity exercise. Sproule J. **Eur J Appl Physiol** 1998 May;77(6):536–42

Stage duration and increase of work load in incremental testing on a cycle ergometer. Stockhausen W, et al. **Eur J Appl Physiol** 1997;76(4):295–301

Mechanomyography and oxygen consumption during incremental cycle ergometry. Stout JR, et al. **Eur J Appl Physiol** 1997;76(4):363–7

Hypothalamic-pituitary-adrenal and -gonadal axis function after exercise in sedentary and endurance trained elderly males. Strüder HK, et al. **Eur J Appl Physiol** 1998 Feb; 77(3):285–8

Influence of light physical activity on cardiac responses during recovery from exercise in humans. Takahashi T, et al. **Eur J Appl Physiol** 1998 Mar;77(4):305–11

Substrate use during and following moderate- and low-intensity exercise: implications for weight control. Thompson DL, et al. **Eur J Appl Physiol** 1998 Jun; 78(1):43–9

Failure to obtain a unique threshold on the blood lactate concentration curve during exercise. Tokmakidis SP, et al. **Eur J Appl Physiol** 1998 Mar;77(4):333–42

The effect of physical conditioning on antipyrine clearance. Villa JG, et al. **Eur J Appl Physiol** 1998;77(1–2):106–11

Aerobic metabolism and cardioventilatory responses in paraplegic athletes during an incremental wheelchair exercise. Vinet A, et al. **Eur J Appl Physiol** 1997; 76(5):455–61

Exercise-induced hormone responses in girls at different stages of sexual maturation. Viru A, et al. **Eur J Appl Physiol** 1998 Apr;77(5):401–8

Effect of restricted blood flow on exercise-induced hormone changes in healthy men. Viru M, et al. **Eur J Appl Physiol** 1998 May;77(6):517–22

The effects of high-intensity intermittent exercise on the plasma concentrations of glutamine and organic acids. Walsh NP, et al. **Eur J Appl Physiol** 1998 Apr;77(5):434–8

Physiological and performance responses to supplementation with thiamin and pantothenic acid derivatives. Webster MJ. **Eur J Appl Physiol** 1998 May;77(6):486–91

Physiological effects of variations in spontaneously chosen crank rate during incremental upper-body exercise. Weissland T, et al. **Eur J Appl Physiol** 1997;76(5):428–33

Inter-relationship between muscle morphology, mechanical output and electromyographic activity during fatiguing dynamic knee-extensions in untrained females. Wretling ML, et al. **Eur J Appl Physiol** 1997;76(6):483–90

Effect of exercise-induced acidosis on aldosterone secretion in men. Yamauchi T, et al. **Eur J Appl Physiol** 1998 Apr; 77(5):409–12

Oxygen uptake does not increase linearly at high power outputs during incremental exercise test in humans. Zoladz JA, et al. **Eur J Appl Physiol** 1998 Apr;77(5):445–51

Exercise in dietary restrained women: no effect on energy intake but change in hedonic ratings. Lluch A, et al. **Eur J Clin Nutr** 1998 Apr;52(4):300–7

Relationship of chronic endurance exercise to the somatotropic and sex hormone status of older men. Cooper CS, et al. **Eur J Endocrinol** 1998 May;138(5):517–23

Blood gas measurement during exercise: a comparative study between arterialized earlobe sampling and direct arterial puncture in adults. Fajac I, et al. **Eur Respir J** 1998 Mar; 11(3):712–5

Effects of nutrition, growth hormone disturbances, training, altitude and sleep on lung volumes. Gaultier C, et al. **Eur Respir J** 1997 Dec;10(12):2913–9 (86 ref.)

Optimizing health in older persons: aerobic or strength training? Hurley BF, et al. **Exerc Sport Sci Rev** 1998; 26:61–89 (200 ref.)

A new approach to studying muscle fatigue and factors affecting performance during dynamic exercise in humans. Lewis SF, et al. **Exerc Sport Sci Rev** 1998;26:91–116 (112 ref.)

Skeletal muscle lipoprotein lipase: molecular regulation and physiological effects in relation to exercise. Seip RL, et al. **Exerc Sport Sci Rev** 1998;26:191–218 (153 ref.)

Muscle amino acid metabolism at rest and during exercise: role in human physiology and metabolism. Wagenmakers AJ. **Exerc Sport Sci Rev** 1998;26:287–314 (104 ref.)

Malonyl-CoA—regulator of fatty acid oxidation in muscle during exercise. Winder WW. **Exerc Sport Sci Rev** 1998; 26:117–32 (62 ref.)

The effect of sodium citrate ingestion on the metabolic response to intense exercise following diet manipulation

in man. Ball D, et al. **Exp Physiol** 1997 Nov;82(6):1041–56
The effects of age on kinetics of oxygen uptake and phosphocreatine in humans during exercise. Chilibeck PD, et al. **Exp Physiol** 1998 Jan;83(1):107–17
The effects of buspirone on perceived exertion and time to fatigue in man. Marvin G, et al. **Exp Physiol** 1997 Nov; 82(6):1057–60
Effects of estrogen replacement therapy on dehydroepiandrosterone, dehydroepiandrosterone sulfate, and cortisol responses to exercise in postmenopausal women [published erratum appears in Fertil Steril 1998 Mar;69(3):606] Johnson LG, et al. **Fertil Steril** 1997 Nov; 68(5):836–43
Exercise-induced DNA effects in human leukocytes are not accompanied by increased formation of 8-hydroxy-2'-deoxyguanosine or induction of micronuclei. Hartmann A, et al. **Free Radic Biol Med** 1998 Jan 15; 24(2):245–51
Does acute exercise affect the susceptibility of low density lipoprotein to oxidation? Wetzstein CJ, et al. **Free Radic Biol Med** 1998 Mar 1;24(4):679–82
Effect of a single bout of exercise and beta-carotene supplementation on the urinary excretion of 8-hydroxy-deoxyguanosine in humans. Sumida S, et al. **Free Radic Res** 1997 Dec;27(6):607–18
The regulation of carbohydrate and fat metabolism during and after exercise. Holloszy JO, et al. **Front Biosci** 1998 Sep 15;3:D1011–27 (193 ref.)
Effects of chronic overload training and aging on left ventricular systolic function. Sagiv M, et al. **Gerontology** 1997;43(6):307–15
Our tortuous heart in dynamic mode--an echocardiographic study of mitral flow and movement in exercising subjects. Kilner PJ, et al. **Heart Vessels** 1997;12(3):103–10
Dynamic exercise-induced changes in diastolic properties of the regional myocardium in hypertensive left ventricular hypertrophy. Takeichi Y, et al. **Heart Vessels** 1997;Suppl 12:138–41
Aerobic endurance exercise or circuit-type resistance training for individuals with impaired glucose tolerance? Eriksson J, et al. **Horm Metab Res** 1998 Jan;30(1):37–41
Improvement of insulin sensitivity by short-term exercise training in hypertensive African American women. Brown MD, et al. **Hypertension** 1997 Dec;30(6):1549–53
Effects of exercise on circulating vascular adhesion molecules in healthy men. Jilma B, et al. **Immunobiology** 1997 Nov; 197(5):505–12
Exercise immunology: integration and regulation. Pedersen BK, et al. **Immunol Today** 1998 May;19(5):204–6
The effect of exposure to negative air ions on the recovery of physiological responses after moderate endurance exercise. Ryushi T, et al. **Int J Biometeorol** 1998 Feb; 41(3):132–6
Antianginal efficacy over 24 hours and exercise hemodynamic effects of once daily sustained-release 300 mg diltiazem and 240 mg verapamil in stable angina pectoris. De Rosa ML, et al. **Int J Cardiol** 1998 Jan 5; 63(1):27–35
Cardiovascular adaptations to endurance training and detraining in young and older athletes. Giada F, et al. **Int J Cardiol** 1998 Jul 1;65(2):149–55
Coronary artery disease: changes of blood lymphocyte subsets induced by physical exercise. Kyriakidis M, et al. **Int J Cardiol** 1998 Feb 28;63(3):211–6
Exercise-induced changes in the QT interval duration and dispersion in patients with sudden cardiac death after myocardial infarction. Yi G, et al. **Int J Cardiol** 1998 Feb 28;63(3):271–9
The inspiratory to end-tidal oxygen difference during exercise. Bengtsson J, et al. **Int J Clin Monit Comput** 1997 Nov;14(4):217–23
Fitness and the effect of exercise training on the dietary intake of healthy adolescents. Ambler C, et al. **Int J Obes Relat Metab Disord** 1998 Apr;22(4):354–62
Leptin in overweight postmenopausal women: no relationship with metabolic syndrome X or effect of exercise in addition to diet. Christensen JO, et al. **Int J Obes Relat Metab Disord** 1998 Mar;22(3):195–9
Evidence that eating frequency is inversely related to body weight status in male, but not female, non-obese adults reporting valid dietary intakes. Drummond SE, et al. **Int J Obes Relat Metab Disord** 1998 Feb;22(2):105–12
The effects of long-term, moderate intensity, intermittent exercise on aerobic capacity, body composition, blood lipids, insulin and glucose in overweight females. Snyder KA, et al. **Int J Obes Relat Metab Disord** 1997 Dec; 21(12):1180–9
Adiposity, plasma leptin concentration and reproductive function in active and sedentary females. Tataranni PA, et al. **Int J Obes Relat Metab Disord** 1997 Sep;21(9):818–21
Anxiety and respiratory patterns: their relationship during mental stress and physical load. Masaoka Y, et al. **Int J Psychophysiol** 1997 Sep;27(2):153–9
The effects of gamma-oryzanol supplementation during resistance exercise training. Fry AC, et al. **Int J Sport Nutr** 1997 Dec;7(4):318–29
Effect of low- and high-carbohydrate diets on the plasma glutamine and circulating leukocyte responses to exercise. Gleeson M, et al. **Int J Sport Nutr** 1998 Mar;8(1):49–59
Effects of creatine supplementation on repetitive sprint performance and body composition in competitive swimmers. Grindstaff PD, et al. **Int J Sport Nutr** 1997 Dec; 7(4):330–46
Sodium bicarbonate ingestion does not attenuate the VO2 slow component during constant-load exercise. Heck KL, et al. **Int J Sport Nutr** 1998 Mar;8(1):60–9
The effects of beverage carbonation on sensory responses and voluntary fluid intake following exercise. Passe DH, et al. **Int J Sport Nutr** 1997 Dec;7(4):286–97
Blood glucose and glucoregulatory hormone responses to solid and liquid carbohydrate ingestion during exercise. Robergs RA, et al. **Int J Sport Nutr** 1998 Mar;8(1):70–83
Effects of a low-dose amino acid supplement on adaptations to cycling training in untrained individuals. Vukovich MD, et al. **Int J Sport Nutr** 1997 Dec;7(4):298–309
Consistency in preventing voluntary dehydration in boys who drink a flavored carbohydrate-NaCl beverage during exercise in the heat. Wilk B, et al. **Int J Sport Nutr** 1998 Mar;8(1):1–9
Proceedings of an International Conference on Dehydration, Rehydration and Exercise in the Heat. Nottingham, England, November 1–5, 1995. **Int J Sports Med** 1998 Jun; 19 Suppl 2:S91–168
Effects of training, environment, and host factors on the sweating response to exercise. Armstrong LE, et al. **Int J Sports Med** 1998 Jun;19 Suppl 2:S103–5 (15 ref.)
Effects of age and gender on sweating pattern during exercise. Bar-Or O. **Int J Sports Med** 1998 Jun;19 Suppl 2:S106–7 (14 ref.)
Effect of recovery duration on the force-velocity relationship. Blonc S, et al. **Int J Sports Med** 1998 May; 19(4):272–6
Stress hormones and the immunological responses to heat and exercise. Brenner I, et al. **Int J Sports Med** 1998 Feb; 19(2):130–43 (184 ref.)
The effect of different rehydration drinks on post-exercise electrolyte excretion in trained athletes. Brouns F, et al. **Int J Sports Med** 1998 Jan;19(1):56–60
Eccentric exercise and muscle damage. Clarkson PM. **Int J Sports Med** 1997 Oct;18 Suppl 4:S314–7 (36 ref.)
Cardiovascular drift during prolonged exercise and the effects of dehydration. Coyle EF. **Int J Sports Med** 1998 Jun;19 Suppl 2:S121–4 (12 ref.)
Responsiveness of plasma 2- and 4-hydroxycatecholestrogens to training and to graduate submaximal and maximal exercise in an untrained woman. Interuniversity Project on Reproductive Endocrinology in Women and Exercise. De Crée C, et al. **Int J Sports Med** 1998 Jan;19(1):20–5
Evaluation of the Accusport Lactate Analyser. Fell JW, et al. **Int J Sports Med** 1998 Apr;19(3):199–204
Influence of acute physical activity and relaxation on state anxiety and blood lactate in untrained college males. Garvin AW, et al. **Int J Sports Med** 1997 Aug;18(6):470–6
Temperature regulation during exercise. Gleeson M. **Int J Sports Med** 1998 Jun;19 Suppl 2:S96–9
Separate and combined influences of dehydration and hyperthermia on cardiovascular responses to exercise. González-Alonso J. **Int J Sports Med** 1998 Jun;19 Suppl 2:S111–4
Limits to exercise performance in the heat. Hargreaves M, et al. **Int J Sports Med** 1998 Jun;19 Suppl 2:S115–6 (12 ref.)
The Cosmed K4 telemetry system as an accurate device for oxygen uptake measurements during exercise. Hausswirth C, et al. **Int J Sports Med** 1997 Aug;18(6):449–53
Central fatigue in sports and daily exercises. A magnetic stimulation study. Höllge J, et al. **Int J Sports Med** 1997 Nov;18(8):614–7
Glycogen resynthesis after exercise: effect of carbohydrate intake. Ivy JL. **Int J Sports Med** 1998 Jun;19 Suppl 2:S142–5
Fat metabolism during exercise: a review. Part I: fatty acid mobilization and muscle metabolism. Jeukendrup AE, et al. **Int J Sports Med** 1998 May;19(4):231–44 (146 ref.)
Time course of training-induced changes in maximal exercise of short duration in men and women. Levesque M, et al. **Int J Sports Med** 1997 Aug;18(6):464–9
Recovery after exercise in the heat--factors influencing fluid intake. Mack GW. **Int J Sports Med** 1998 Jun;19 Suppl 2:S139–41
Visual and brainstem auditory evoked potentials and maximal aerobic exercise: does the influence of exercise persist after body temperature recovery? Magnié MN, et al. **Int J Sports Med** 1998 May;19(4):255–9
Restoration of water and electrolyte balance after exercise. Maughan RJ. **Int J Sports Med** 1998 Jun;19 Suppl 2:S136–8
Dehydration, rehydration and exercise in the heat: concluding remarks. Maughan RJ, et al. **Int J Sports Med** 1998 Jun;19 Suppl 2:S167–8
Relationship between blood lactate response to exercise and endurance performance in competitive female master cyclists. Nichols JF, et al. **Int J Sports Med** 1997 Aug; 18(6):458–63
Heat acclimation--mechanisms of adaptation to exercise in the heat. Nielsen B. **Int J Sports Med** 1998 Jun;19 Suppl 2:S154–6
Effect of cryotherapy on muscle soreness and strength following eccentric exercise. Paddon-Jones DJ, et al. **Int J Sports Med** 1997 Nov;18(8):588–93
Muscle research in space--increased muscle susceptibility to exercise-induced damage after a prolonged bedrest. Prou E, et al. **Int J Sports Med** 1997 Oct;18 Suppl 4:S317–20
Blood ammonia--heart rate relationship during graded exercise is not influenced by glycogen depletion. Roeykens J, et al. **Int J Sports Med** 1998 Jan;19(1):26–31
Gender effects on submaximal energy expenditure in children. Rowland T, et al. **Int J Sports Med** 1997 Aug; 18(6):420–5
The validity of the telemetric system CORTEX X1 in the ventilatory and gas exchange measurement during exercise. Schulz H, et al. **Int J Sports Med** 1997 Aug;18(6):454–7
Aerobic and anaerobic energy expenditure during exhaustive ramp exercise. Scott CB, et al. **Int J Sports Med** 1998 May; 19(4):277–80
Acclimatization strategies--preparing for exercise in the heat. Shapiro Y, et al. **Int J Sports Med** 1998 Jun;19 Suppl 2:S161–3
Acute and chronic over-exertion: do depressed immune responses provide useful markers? Shephard RJ, et al. **Int J Sports Med** 1998 Apr;19(3):159–71 (191 ref.)
Effects of ingestion of carbohydrate-electrolyte solutions on exercise performance. Shirreffs SM. **Int J Sports Med** 1998 Jun;19 Suppl 2:S117–20
Effect of exercise and exogenous glucocorticoid on serum level of intact parathyroid hormone. Tsai KS, et al. **Int J Sports Med** 1997 Nov;18(8):583–7
Measurement of the power output during the acceleration phase of all-out arm cranking exercise. Vanderthommen M, et al. **Int J Sports Med** 1997 Nov;18(8):600–6
The effect of training status on the serum creatine kinase response, soreness and muscle function following resistance exercise. Vincent HK, et al. **Int J Sports Med** 1997 Aug; 18(6):431–7
Pelvic floor muscle exercises in genuine urinary stress incontinence. Cammu H, et al. **Int Urogynecol J Pelvic Floor Dysfunct** 1997;8(5):297–300
Clinical value of vaginal cones for the management of female stress incontinence. Kato K, et al. **Int Urogynecol J Pelvic Floor Dysfunct** 1997;8(5):314–7 (16 ref.)
Ventilatory responses and subjective sensations during arm exercise and hypercapnia in patients with lower-cervical and upper-thoracic spinal cord injuries. Oku Y, et al. **Intern Med** 1997 Nov;36(11):776–80
Arterial and mixed venous oxygen desaturation during incremental exercise in patients with chronic pulmonary disease. Yamamoto T, et al. **Intern Med** 1998 Mar; 37(3):280–5
Choroidal blood flow during isometric exercises. Riva CE, et al. **Invest Ophthalmol Vis Sci** 1997 Oct;38(11):2338–43
Handgrip increases endothelin-1 secretion in normotensive young male offspring of hypertensive parents. Mangieri E, et al. **J Am Coll Cardiol** 1998 May;31(6):1362–6
Long-term physical exercise and quantitatively assessed human coronary collateral circulation. Senti S, et al. **J Am Coll Cardiol** 1998 Jul;32(1):49–56
The role of carnitine and carnitine supplementation during exercise in man and in individuals with special needs [see comments] Brass EP, et al. **J Am Coll Nutr** 1998 Jun; 17(3):207–15 (83 ref.). Comment in: J Am Coll Nutr 1998 Jun;17(3):203–4.
Creatine supplementation and exercise performance: an update [see comments] Williams MH, et al. **J Am Coll Nutr** 1998 Jun;17(3):216–34 (71 ref.). Comment in: J Am Coll Nutr 1998 Jun;17(3):205–6.
Twelve weeks of endurance exercise training does not affect iron status measures in women. Bourque SP, et al. **J Am Diet Assoc** 1997 Oct;97(10):1116–21
No ergogenic effects of ginseng (Panax ginseng C.A. Meyer) during graded maximal aerobic exercise. Engels HJ, et al. **J Am Diet Assoc** 1997 Oct;97(10):1110–5
Sports drinks: research asks for reevaluation of current recommendations. Ryan M. **J Am Diet Assoc** 1997 Oct; 97(10 Suppl 2):S197–8
Moderate-intensity aerobic training improves glucose tolerance in aging independent of abdominal adiposity. DiPietro L, et al. **J Am Geriatr Soc** 1998 Jul;46(7):875–9
Aerobic exercise and lumbar spine bone mineral density in postmenopausal women: a meta-analysis. Kelley G. **J Am Geriatr Soc** 1998 Feb;46(2):143–52
Dose-response relationship of physical activity and cardiovascular disease risk [editorial; comment] Simons-Morton DG. **J Am Geriatr Soc** 1998 Feb; 46(2):238–40. Comment on: J Am Geriatr Soc 1998 Feb;46(2):134–42.
Coronary heart disease risk factors of vigorously active sexagenarians and septuagenarians [see comments] Williams PT. **J Am Geriatr Soc** 1998 Feb;46(2):134–42. Comment in: J Am Geriatr Soc 1998 Feb;46(2):238–40.
Human respiratory muscle actions and control during exercise. Aliverti A, et al. **J Appl Physiol** 1997 Oct; 83(4):1256–69
Impaired muscle glycogen resynthesis after a marathon is not caused by decreased muscle GLUT-4 content. Asp S, et al. **J Appl Physiol** 1997 Nov;83(5):1482–5
Impact of resistance exercise during bed rest on skeletal muscle sarcopenia and myosin isoform distribution. Bamman MM, et al. **J Appl Physiol** 1998 Jan;84(1):157–63
Effects of training and a single session of exercise on lipids and apolipoproteins in hypercholesterolemic men. Crouse SF, et al. **J Appl Physiol** 1997 Dec;83(6):2019–28
Effects of caffeine on blood pressure, heart rate, and forearm blood flow during dynamic leg exercise. Daniels JW, et al. **J Appl Physiol** 1998 Jul;85(1):154–9
Metabolic effects of low cortisol during exercise in humans.

Del Corral P, et al. **J Appl Physiol** 1998 Mar;84(3):939–47

Hormonal and metabolic responses to exercise across time of day and menstrual cycle phase. Galliven EA, et al. **J Appl Physiol** 1997 Dec;83(6):1822–31

Effects of respiratory muscle work on cardiac output and its distribution during maximal exercise. Harms CA, et al. **J Appl Physiol** 1998 Aug;85(2):609–18

Sustained submaximal exercise does not alter the integrity of the lung blood–gas barrier in elite athletes. Hopkins SR, et al. **J Appl Physiol** 1998 Apr;84(4):1185–9

Effect of increased blood glucose availability on glucose kinetics during exercise. Howlett K, et al. **J Appl Physiol** 1998 Apr;84(4):1413–7

Human growth hormone response to repeated bouts of aerobic exercise. Kanaley JA, et al. **J Appl Physiol** 1997 Nov;83(5):1756–61

Rib cage mechanics during quiet breathing and exercise in humans. Kenyon CM, et al. **J Appl Physiol** 1997 Oct; 83(4):1242–55

Effect of increased muscle temperature on oxygen uptake kinetics during exercise. Koga S, et al. **J Appl Physiol** 1997 Oct;83(4):1333–8

HRT preserves increases in bone mineral density and reductions in body fat after a supervised exercise program. Kohrt WM, et al. **J Appl Physiol** 1998 May;84(5):1506–12

Effects of hormone replacement on growth hormone and prolactin exercise responses in postmenopausal women. Kraemer RR, et al. **J Appl Physiol** 1998 Feb;84(2):703–8

Prostaglandin production contributes to exercise-induced vasodilation in heart failure. Lang CC, et al. **J Appl Physiol** 1997 Dec;83(6):1933–40

Low energy availability, not stress of exercise, alters LH pulsatility in exercising women. Loucks AB, et al. **J Appl Physiol** 1998 Jan;84(1):37–46

Red blood cells do not contribute to removal of K+ released from exhaustively working forearm muscle. Maassen N, et al. **J Appl Physiol** 1998 Jul;85(1):326–32

Smaller lungs in women affect exercise hyperpnea. McClaran SR, et al. **J Appl Physiol** 1998 Jun;84(6):1872–81

Acceleration of VO2 kinetics in heavy submaximal exercise by hyperoxia and prior high-intensity exercise. Macdonald M, et al. **J Appl Physiol** 1997 Oct;83(4):1318–25

Influence of hydrostatic pressure gradients on regulation of plasma volume after exercise. Mack GW, et al. **J Appl Physiol** 1998 Aug;85(2):667–75

Metabolic and hemodynamic responses of lower limb during exercise in patients with COPD. Maltais F, et al. **J Appl Physiol** 1998 May;84(5):1573–80

Glucose infusion partially attenuates glucose production and increases uptake during intense exercise. Manzon A, et al. **J Appl Physiol** 1998 Aug;85(2):511–24

Cardiovascular adaptations to 10 days of cycle exercise. Mier CM, et al. **J Appl Physiol** 1997 Dec;83(6):1900–6

Influence of carbohydrate status on immune responses before and after endurance exercise. Mitchell JB, et al. **J Appl Physiol** 1998 Jun;84(6):1917–25

Hypohydration effects on skeletal muscle performance and metabolism: a 31P-MRS study. Montain SJ, et al. **J Appl Physiol** 1998 Jun;84(6):1889–94

Forearm training reduces the exercise pressor reflex during ischemic rhythmic handgrip. Mostoufi-Moab S, et al. **J Appl Physiol** 1998 Jan;84(1):277–83

Effect of continuous negative-pressure breathing on skin blood flow during exercise in a hot environment. Nagashima K, et al. **J Appl Physiol** 1998 Jun;84(6):1845–51

Effects of mode and carbohydrate on the granulocyte and monocyte response to intensive, prolonged exercise. Nieman DC, et al. **J Appl Physiol** 1998 Apr;84(4):1252–9

Effects of posture on cardiovascular responses to lower body positive pressure at rest and during dynamic exercise. Nishiyasu T, et al. **J Appl Physiol** 1998 Jul;85(1):160–7

Cardiovascular and humoral responses to sustained muscle metaboreflex activation in humans. Nishiyasu T, et al. **J Appl Physiol** 1998 Jan;84(1):116–22

Qualitative aspects of exertional dyspnea in patients with interstitial lung disease. O'Donnell DE, et al. **J Appl Physiol** 1998 Jun;84(6):2000–9

Skeletal muscle chemoreflex and pHi in exercise ventilatory control. Oelberg DA, et al. **J Appl Physiol** 1998 Feb; 84(2):676–82

Oral [13C]glucose oxidation during prolonged exercise after high- and low-carbohydrate diets. Péronnet F, et al. **J Appl Physiol** 1998 Aug;85(2):723–30

Effect of muscle glycogen content on exercise-induced changes in muscle T2 times. Price TB, et al. **J Appl Physiol** 1998 Apr;84(4):1178–84

Reduced leg blood flow during dynamic exercise in older endurance-trained men. Proctor DN, et al. **J Appl Physiol** 1998 Jul;85(1):68–75

Ultrasound Doppler estimates of femoral artery blood flow during dynamic knee extensor exercise in humans. Rådegran G. **J Appl Physiol** 1997 Oct;83(4):1383–8

Lactate efflux from exercising human skeletal muscle: role of intracellular PO2. Richardson RS, et al. **J Appl Physiol** 1998 Aug;85(2):627–34

Influence of differing macronutrient intakes on muscle glycogen resynthesis after resistance exercise. Roy BD, et al. **J Appl Physiol** 1998 Mar;84(3):890–6

Aerobic exercise maintains regional bone mineral density during weight loss in postmenopausal women. Ryan AS, et al. **J Appl Physiol** 1998 Apr;84(4):1305–10

Catecholamines, heart rate, and oxygen uptake during exercise in persons with spinal cord injury. Schmid A, et al. **J Appl Physiol** 1998 Aug;85(2):635–41

Is urodilatin the missing link in exercise-dependent renal sodium retention? Schmidt W, et al. **J Appl Physiol** 1998 Jan;84(1):123–8

Effect of supplemental oxygen on supramaximal exercise performance and recovery in cystic fibrosis. Shah AR, et al. **J Appl Physiol** 1997 Nov;83(5):1641–7

Restoration of fluid balance after exercise-induced dehydration: effects of alcohol consumption. Shirreffs SM, et al. **J Appl Physiol** 1997 Oct;83(4):1152–8

Altered mechanisms of sympathetic activation during rhythmic forearm exercise in heart failure. Silber DH, et al. **J Appl Physiol** 1998 May;84(5):1551–9

Skeletal troponin I as a marker of exercise-induced muscle damage. Sorichter S, et al. **J Appl Physiol** 1997 Oct; 83(4):1076–82

Neuromuscular fatigue after maximal stretch-shortening cycle exercise. Strojnik V, et al. **J Appl Physiol** 1998 Jan; 84(1):344–50

Stretch-induced enhancement of mechanical power output in human multijoint exercise with countermovement. Takarada Y, et al. **J Appl Physiol** 1997 Nov;83(5):1749–55

Greater rate of decline in maximal aerobic capacity with age in physically active vs. sedentary healthy women. Tanaka H, et al. **J Appl Physiol** 1997 Dec;83(6):1947–53

Postexercise protein-carbohydrate and carbohydrate supplements increase muscle glycogen in men and women. Tarnopolsky MA, et al. **J Appl Physiol** 1997 Dec; 83(6):1877–83

Effects of chronic exercise and deconditioning on platelet function in women. Wang JS, et al. **J Appl Physiol** 1997 Dec;83(6):2080–5

Metabolic and performance responses during endurance exercise after high-fat and high-carbohydrate meals. Whitley HA, et al. **J Appl Physiol** 1998 Aug;85(2):418–24

Albumin synthesis after intense intermittent exercise in human subjects. Yang RC, et al. **J Appl Physiol** 1998 Feb; 84(2):584–92

Free plasma catecholamines in spinal cord injured persons with different injury levels at rest and during exercise. Schmid A, et al. **J Auton Nerv Syst** 1998 Jan 19; 68(1–2):96–100

Acute and delayed effects of exercise on human melatonin secretion. Buxton OM, et al. **J Biol Rhythms** 1997 Dec; 12(6):568–74 (21 ref.)

Exercise before puberty may confer residual benefits in bone density in adulthood: studies in active prepubertal and retired female gymnasts. Bass S, et al. **J Bone Miner Res** 1998 Mar;13(3):500–7

Prospective ten-month exercise intervention in premenarcheal girls: positive effects on bone and lean mass. Morris FL, et al. **J Bone Miner Res** 1997 Sep;12(9):1453–62

Relationship between arterial potassium and ventilation during exercise in patients with chronic heart failure. Clark AL, et al. **J Card Fail** 1995 Mar;1(2):133–41

Ventilatory drive during exercise in congestive heart failure. MacGowan GA, et al. **J Card Fail** 1997 Dec;3(4):257–62

Circuit weight training in cardiac patients: determining optimal workloads for safety and energy expenditure. DeGroot DW, et al. **J Cardiopulm Rehabil** 1998 Mar–Apr; 18(2):145–52

Impact of steady-state and exercise modality on estimating oxygen consumption in men with and without coronary artery disease. Milani J, et al. **J Cardiopulm Rehabil** 1998 Mar–Apr;18(2):129–38

The application of interval training for exercise prescription in cardiac rehabilitation. Mookerjee S. **J Cardiopulm Rehabil** 1998 May–Jun;18(3):233–5

Influence of activity level on vitamin E status in healthy men and women and cardiac patients. Thomas TR, et al. **J Cardiopulm Rehabil** 1998 Jan–Feb;18(1):52–9

Physical activity, mental stress, and short-term heart rate variability in patients with ischemic heart disease. Wood RH, et al. **J Cardiopulm Rehabil** 1998 Jul–Aug;18(4):271–6

Activity progression in acute cardiac patients. Tyler DO. **J Cardiovasc Nurs** 1997 Oct;12(1):16–32 (70 ref.)

Abnormal neurohumoral responses to exercise in patients with heart disease: inhibition of an increase in endothelin-1 production during exercise. Ishikawa S, et al. **J Cardiovasc Pharmacol** 1998;31 Suppl 1:S406–11

High intensity exercise promotes escape of adrenocorticotropin and cortisol from suppression by dexamethasone: sexually dimorphic responses. Deuster PA, et al. **J Clin Endocrinol Metab** 1998 Sep;83(9):3332–8

Short-term modulation of the androgen milieu alters pulsatile, but not exercise- or growth hormone (GH)-releasing hormone-stimulated GH secretion in healthy men: impact of gonadal steroid and GH secretory changes on metabolic outcomes. Fryburg DA, et al. **J Clin Endocrinol Metab** 1997 Nov;82(11):3710–9

Energy requirements and physical activity of older free-living African-Americans: a doubly labeled water study. Starling RD, et al. **J Clin Endocrinol Metab** 1998 May;83(5):1529–34

Sodium regulating hormones at high altitude: basal and post-exercise levels. Zaccaria M, et al. **J Clin Endocrinol Metab** 1998 Feb;83(2):570–4

Changes in lipids associated with change in regular exercise in free-living men. Wei M, et al. **J Clin Epidemiol** 1997 Oct;50(10):1137–42

Substrate availability limits human skeletal muscle oxidative ATP regeneration at the onset of ischemic exercise. Timmons JA, et al. **J Clin Invest** 1998 Jan 1;101(1):79–85

Sympathetic activation in exercise is not dependent on muscle acidosis. Direct evidence from studies in metabolic myopathies. Vissing J, et al. **J Clin Invest** 1998 Apr 15; 101(8):1654–60

Plasma levels of nicotine and safety of smokers wearing transdermal delivery systems during multiple simultaneous intake of nicotine and during exercise. Homsy W, et al. **J Clin Pharmacol** 1997 Aug;37(8):728–36

Measurement of aortic and pulmonary flow with MRI at rest and during physical exercise. Niezen RA, et al. **J Comput Assist Tomogr** 1998 Mar–Apr;22(2):194–201

Age, period, and cohort effects on physical activity among elderly men during 10 years of follow-up: the Zutphen Elderly Study. Bijnen FC, et al. **J Gerontol A Biol Sci Med Sci** 1998 May;53(3):M235–41

Rest and exercise hemodynamics of an extended stentless aortic bioprosthesis. Eriksson MJ, et al. **J Heart Valve Dis** 1997 Nov;6(6):653–60

The effectiveness of exercise training in lowering blood pressure: a meta-analysis of randomised controlled trials of 4 weeks or longer. Halbert JA, et al. **J Hum Hypertens** 1997 Oct;11(10):641–9

Non-invasive assessment of the changes in static and oscillatory components of peripheral pressure/flow relationships produced by moderate exercise in humans. Lucini D, et al. **J Hypertens** 1997 Dec;15(12 Pt 2):1755–60

Circadian blood pressure rhythm in patients with higher and lower spinal cord injury: simultaneous evaluation of autonomic nervous activity and physical activity. Munakata M, et al. **J Hypertens** 1997 Dec;15(12 Pt 2):1745–9

Clustering of coronary risk factors with increasing blood pressure at rest and during exercise. Mundal R, et al. **J Hypertens** 1998 Jan;16(1):19–22

Should exercise blood pressure be measured in clinical practice? Tsao TP, et al. **J Hypertens** 1998 Jan;16(1):15–7 (29 ref.)

Exercise-induced aortic flow parameters in early postmenopausal women and middle-aged men. Lev EI, et al. **J Intern Med** 1998 Apr;243(4):275–80

Muscle fibre characteristics and lactate responses to exercise in chronic fatigue syndrome. Lane RJ, et al. **J Neurol Neurosurg Psychiatry** 1998 Mar;64(3):362–7

Maternal body composition, caloric restriction and exercise during lactation: an overview. Dewey KG. **J Nutr** 1998 Feb;128(2 Suppl):379S–380S (4 ref.)

Effects of maternal caloric restriction and exercise during lactation. Dewey KG. **J Nutr** 1998 Feb;128(2 Suppl):386S–389S (20 ref.)

Acute and chronic resistive exercise increase urinary chromium excretion in men as measured with an enriched chromium stable isotope. Rubin MA, et al. **J Nutr** 1998 Jan;128(1):73–8

Prediction of 10 repetition maximum for short-arc quadriceps exercise from hand-held dynamometer and anthropometric measurements. Walsworth M, et al. **J Orthop Sports Phys Ther** 1998 Aug;28(2):97–104

Blood pressure, lipids, lipoproteins, body fat and physical activity of Singapore children. Schmidt GJ, et al. **J Paediatr Child Health** 1997 Dec;33(6):484–90

Exercise metabolism in human skeletal muscle exposed to prior eccentric exercise. Asp S, et al. **J Physiol (Lond)** 1998 May 15;509 (Pt 1):305–13

Exercise-induced arterial hypoxaemia in healthy young women. Harms CA, et al. **J Physiol (Lond)** 1998 Mar 1; 507 (Pt 2):619–28

Lymph flow dynamics in exercising human skeletal muscle as detected by scintography. Havas E, et al. **J Physiol (Lond)** 1997 Oct 1;504 (Pt 1):233–9

Sympathetic nerves continue to regulate blood flow in exercising muscles [comment] Joyner MJ, et al. **J Physiol (Lond)** 1997 Dec 15;505 (Pt 3):549. Comment on: J Physiol (Lond) 1997 Dec 15;505 (Pt 3):841–9.

Mitochondrial oxidative function in human saponin-skinned muscle fibres: effects of prolonged exercise. Tonkonogi M, et al. **J Physiol (Lond)** 1998 Jul 1;510 (Pt 1):279–86

Activation of the insular cortex during dynamic exercise in humans [published erratum appears in J Physiol (Lond) 1997 Nov 1;504(Pt 3):764] Williamson JW, et al. **J Physiol (Lond)** 1997 Sep 1;503 (Pt 2):277–83

Hormonal responses to exercise in girls during sexual maturation. Laaneots L, et al. **J Physiol Pharmacol** 1998 Mar;49(1):121–33

The role of epidermal growth factor in platelet–endothelium interactions. Lukaszyk a, et al. **J Physiol Pharmacol** 1998 Jun;49(2):229–39

Substrate oxidation at rest and during exercise: effects of menstrual cycle phase and diet composition. Wenz M, et al. **J Physiol Pharmacol** 1997 Dec;48(4):851–60

Joint meeting of clinical biochemists. Medical Laboratory and Sport. Padua, Italy, September 25–26, 1997. Abstracts. **J Sports Med Phys Fitness** 1998 Mar;38(1):81–94

Effects of sustained weight loss and exercise on aerobic fitness in obese women. Ashutosh K, et al. **J Sports Med Phys Fitness** 1997 Dec;37(4):252–7

Comparison of the aerobic contributions to Wingate anaerobic tests performed with two different loads. Bediz CS, et al. **J Sports Med Phys Fitness** 1998 Mar;38(1):30–4

Effect of lactate consumption on exercise performance. Bryner RW, et al. **J Sports Med Phys Fitness** 1998 Jun; 38(2):116–23

Blood lactate concentrations during exercise: effect of sampling site and exercise mode. Dassonville J, et al. **J Sports Med Phys Fitness** 1998 Mar;38(1):39–46

Prolonged exercise alters cardiac chronotropic responsiveness in endurance athletes. Douglas PS, et al. **J Sports Med Phys Fitness** 1998 Jun;38(2):158–63

Caffeine consumption habits do not influence the exercise blood pressure response following caffeine ingestion. Kaminsky LA, et al. **J Sports Med Phys Fitness** 1998 Mar; 38(1):53–8

Effect of exercise intensity on mood in step aerobics. Kennedy MM, et al. **J Sports Med Phys Fitness** 1997 Sep; 37(3):200–4

Effects of prolonged strenuous endurance exercise on plasma myosin heavy chain fragments and other muscular proteins. Cycling vs running. Koller A, et al. **J Sports Med Phys Fitness** 1998 Mar;38(1):10–7

Effects of intensive endurance exercise on DNA damage in leucocytes. Niess AM, et al. **J Sports Med Phys Fitness** 1998 Jun;38(2):111–5

Exaggerated blood pressure response to exercise: pathophysiologic mechanisms and clinical relevance. Palatini P. **J Sports Med Phys Fitness** 1998 Mar;38(1):1–9 (72 ref.)

Affective responses to acute exercise: a test of opponent–process theory. Petruzzello SJ, et al. **J Sports Med Phys Fitness** 1997 Sep;37(3):205–12

Changes in plasma volume following intense intermittent exercise in neutral and hot environmental conditions. Rotstein A, et al. **J Sports Med Phys Fitness** 1998 Mar; 38(1):24–9

Exercise, immune function and HIV infection. Shephard RJ. **J Sports Med Phys Fitness** 1998 Jun;38(2):101–10 (131 ref.)

The electrocardiographic T wave changes in highly trained athletes during training. An old problem revisited. Spataro A, et al. **J Sports Med Phys Fitness** 1998 Jun;38(2):164–8

The Bruce treadmill protocol: does walking or running during the fourth stage alter oxygen consumption values? Ward TE, et al. **J Sports Med Phys Fitness** 1998 Jun; 38(2):132–7

Comparison of eccentric knee extensor muscle actions at two muscle lengths on indices of damage and angle–specific force production in humans. Child RB, et al. **J Sports Sci** 1998 May;16(4):301–8

Cardiorespiratory responses to exercises of equal relative intensity distributed between the upper and lower body. Faria EW, et al. **J Sports Sci** 1998 May;16(4):309–15

Capillary blood lactate concentrations during intermittent all–out exercise. Mognoni P, et al. **J Sports Sci** 1997 Oct; 15(5):469–75

Influence of previous concentric exercise on eccentric exercise–induced muscle damage. Nosaka K, et al. **J Sports Sci** 1997 Oct;15(5):477–83

Pathological versus physiological left ventricular hypertrophy: a review. Richey PA, et al. **J Sports Sci** 1998 Feb;16(2):129–41 (102 ref.)

Cortisol and affective responses to exercise. Rudolph DL, et al. **J Sports Sci** 1998 Feb;16(2):121–8

Contribution of the lower extremity joints to mechanical energy in running vertical jumps and running long jumps. Stefanyshyn DJ, et al. **J Sports Sci** 1998 Feb;16(2):177–86

Influence of fluid intake pattern on short–term recovery from prolonged, submaximal running and subsequent exercise capacity. Wong SH, et al. **J Sports Sci** 1998 Feb; 16(2):143–52

Effect of regular aerobic exercise on cerebrovascular tone in young women. Hata K, et al. **J Ultrasound Med** 1998 Feb;17(2):133–6

Intensity and amount of physical activity in relation to insulin sensitivity: the Insulin Resistance Atherosclerosis Study. Mayer–Davis EJ, et al. **JAMA** 1998 Mar 4;279(9):669–74

Comparison of exhaled nitric oxide and cardiorespiratory indices between nasal and oral breathing during submaximal exercise in humans. Yasuda Y, et al. **Jpn J Physiol** 1997 Oct;47(5):465–70

Hepatitis A and vigorous physical activity [letter; comment] de Celis G, et al. **Lancet** 1998 Jul 25;352(9124):325. Comment on: Lancet 1998 May 30;351(9116):1643–9.

Salivary urate in gout, exercise, and diurnal variation [letter] Owen–Smith B, et al. **Lancet** 1998 Jun 27;351(9120):1932

Role of nitric oxide in exercise–induced vasodilation in man. Koller–Strametz J, et al. **Life Sci** 1998;62(11):1035–42

Physiological constraints on changes in pH and phosphorus metabolite concentrations in ischemically exercising muscle: implications for metabolic control and for the interpretation of 31P–magnetic resonance spectroscopic studies. Kemp GJ. **MAGMA** 1997 Sep;5(3):231–41

Effect of an aerobic training on magnesium, trace elements and antioxidant systems in a Down syndrome population. Monteiro CP, et al. **Magnes Res** 1997 Mar;10(1):65–71

Immune response to a single bout of exercise in young and elderly subjects. Mazzeo RS, et al. **Mech Ageing Dev** 1998 Jan 30;100(2):121–32

American College of Sports Medicine and American Diabetes Association joint position statement. Diabetes mellitus and exercise. **Med Sci Sports Exerc** 1997 Dec; 29(12):i–vi

Relationship between training frequency and subcutaneous and visceral fat in women. Abe T, et al. **Med Sci Sports Exerc** 1997 Dec;29(12):1549–53

High frequency diaphragmatic fatigue detected with paired stimuli in humans. Babcock MA, et al. **Med Sci Sports Exerc** 1998 Apr;30(4):506–11

Quantification of anaerobic energy production during intense exercise. Bangsbo J. **Med Sci Sports Exerc** 1998 Jan; 30(1):47–52 (24 ref.)

Exercise responses after altitude acclimatization are retained during reintroduction to altitude. Beidleman BA, et al. **Med Sci Sports Exerc** 1997 Dec;29(12):1588–95

Blood lactate concentrations during incremental exercise in subjects with sickle cell trait. Bile A, et al. **Med Sci Sports Exerc** 1998 May;30(5):649–54

Effect of training on repeatability of cardiopulmonary exercise performance in normal men and women. Bingisser R, et al. **Med Sci Sports Exerc** 1997 Nov;29(11):1499–504

The relationship between plasma lactate parameters, Wpeak and 1–h cycling performance in women. Bishop D, et al. **Med Sci Sports Exerc** 1998 Aug;30(8):1270–5

In vivo cell–mediated immunity and vaccination response following prolonged, intense exercise. Bruunsgaard H, et al. **Med Sci Sports Exerc** 1997 Sep;29(9):1176–81

Effect of weight training exercise and treadmill exercise on post–exercise oxygen consumption. Burleson MA Jr, et al. **Med Sci Sports Exerc** 1998 Apr;30(4):518–22

Cardiovascular response to sudden strenuous exercise: an exercise echocardiographic study. Chesler RM, et al. **Med Sci Sports Exerc** 1997 Oct;29(10):1299–303

Relationship between muscle swelling and stiffness after eccentric exercise. Chleboun GS, et al. **Med Sci Sports Exerc** 1998 Apr;30(4):529–35

Muscle metaboreceptor modulation of cutaneous active vasodilation. Crandall CG, et al. **Med Sci Sports Exerc** 1998 Apr;30(4):490–6

Impedance cardiography applied to maximal arm cranking exercise: a matter of sampling and processing strategy. Daniel T, et al. **Med Sci Sports Exerc** 1998 Aug; 30(8):1321–7

Exercise–induced changes in enzymatic O–methylation of catecholestrogens by erythrocytes of eumenorrheic women. De Crée C, et al. **Med Sci Sports Exerc** 1997 Dec; 29(12):1580–7

Differential effects of training on the control of skeletal muscle perfusion. Delp MD. **Med Sci Sports Exerc** 1998 Mar;30(3):361–74 (134 ref.)

Peak oxygen uptake, muscle volume, and the growth hormone–insulin–like growth factor–I axis in adolescent males. Eliakim A, et al. **Med Sci Sports Exerc** 1998 Apr; 30(4):512–7

Biomechanics of the knee during closed kinetic chain and open kinetic chain exercises. Escamilla RF, et al. **Med Sci Sports Exerc** 1998 Apr;30(4):556–69

Comparison of free range and graded exercise testing. Foster C, et al. **Med Sci Sports Exerc** 1997 Nov;29(11):1521–6

Comparison of dyspnea ratings during submaximal constant work exercise with incremental testing. Franco MJ, et al. **Med Sci Sports Exerc** 1998 Apr;30(4):479–82

Effects of ambient temperature on the capacity to perform prolonged cycle exercise in man. Galloway SD, et al. **Med Sci Sports Exerc** 1997 Sep;29(9):1240–9

Metabolic profile of high intensity intermittent exercises [letter; comment] Gastin PG. **Med Sci Sports Exerc** 1997 Sep;29(9):1274–6. Comment on: Med Sci Sports Exerc 1997 Mar;29(3):390–5.

Ventilation's role in the decline in VO2max and SaO2 in acute hypoxic exercise. Gavin TP, et al. **Med Sci Sports Exerc** 1998 Feb;30(2):195–9

Ammonia and amino acid metabolism in skeletal muscle: human, rodent and canine models. Graham TE, et al. **Med Sci Sports Exerc** 1998 Jan;30(1):34–46 (42 ref.)

Peak exercise hemodynamics in exercising postmenopausal women taking versus not taking supplemental estrogen. Green JS, et al. **Med Sci Sports Exerc** 1998 Jan;30(1):158–64

Effect of exercise on milk immunoglobulin A. Gregory RL, et al. **Med Sci Sports Exerc** 1997 Dec;29(12):1596–601

Respiratory sinus arrhythmia during exercise in aerobically trained and untrained men. Hatfield BD, et al. **Med Sci Sports Exerc** 1998 Feb;30(2):206–14

"Leg spring" characteristics and the aerobic demand of running. Heise GD, et al. **Med Sci Sports Exerc** 1998 May; 30(5):750–4

Temporal specificity in adaptations to high–intensity exercise training. Hill DW, et al. **Med Sci Sports Exerc** 1998 Mar; 30(3):450–5

Measuring energy costs of leisure activity in adolescents using a CO2 breath test. Horswill CA, et al. **Med Sci Sports Exerc** 1997 Sep;29(9):1263–8

Creatine kinase release and clearance using MM variants following repeated bouts of eccentric exercise. Hyatt JP, et al. **Med Sci Sports Exerc** 1998 Jul;30(7):1059–65

The effect of glycerol and desmopressin on exercise performance and hydration in triathletes. Inder WJ, et al. **Med Sci Sports Exerc** 1998 Aug;30(8):1263–9

Effect of pyruvate and dihydroxyacetone on metabolism and aerobic endurance capacity. Ivy JL. **Med Sci Sports Exerc** 1998 Jun;30(6):837–43 (36 ref.)

Physical training and the control of skin blood flow. Johnson JM. **Med Sci Sports Exerc** 1998 Mar;30(3):382–6 (35 ref.)

The validity of the lactate minimum test for determination of the maximal lactate steady state. Jones AM, et al. **Med Sci Sports Exerc** 1998 Aug;30(8):1304–13

Quantitative intramuscular myoelectric activity of lumbar portions of psoas and the abdominal wall during a wide variety of tasks. Juker D, et al. **Med Sci Sports Exerc** 1998 Feb;30(2):301–10

Effect of alterations in blood volume on cardiac functioning during maximal exercise [letter] Kanstrup IL. **Med Sci Sports Exerc** 1998 Aug;30(8):1339–41

Effect of alterations in blood volume on cardiac functioning during maximal exercise [letter; comment] Kanstrup IL. **Med Sci Sports Exerc** 1998 Jun;30(6):971–3. Comment on: Med Sci Sports Exerc 1997 Nov;29(11):1469–76.

Different effects of physical exercise on cold pain sensitivity in fighter pilots with and without the history of acute in–flight neck pain attacks. Kemppainen P, et al. **Med Sci Sports Exerc** 1998 Apr;30(4):577–82

Effects of exercise and estrogen therapy on lipid profiles of postmenopausal women. Klebanoff R, et al. **Med Sci Sports Exerc** 1998 Jul;30(7):1028–34

Delayed kinetics of oxygen uptake during recovery after exercise in cardiac patients. Koike A, et al. **Med Sci Sports Exerc** 1998 Feb;30(2):185–9

Effects of isosorbide dinitrate on oxygen uptake kinetics in cardiac patients. Koike A, et al. **Med Sci Sports Exerc** 1998 Feb;30(2):190–4

The effect of exercise on leptin concentration in healthy men and in type 1 diabetic patients. Koistinen HA, et al. **Med Sci Sports Exerc** 1998 Jun;30(6):805–10

Effects of creatine supplementation on body composition, strength, and sprint performance. Kreider RB, et al. **Med Sci Sports Exerc** 1998 Jan;30(1):73–82

Effect of alterations in blood volume on cardiac function during maximal exercise [see comments] Krip B, et al. **Med Sci Sports Exerc** 1997 Nov;29(11):1469–76. Comment in: Med Sci Sports Exerc 1998 Jun;30(6):971–3.

Muscle damage induced by stretch–shortening cycle exercise. Kyröläinen H, et al. **Med Sci Sports Exerc** 1998 Mar; 30(3):415–20

Influence of a beta2–agonist on physical performance at low temperature in elite athletes. Larsson K, et al. **Med Sci Sports Exerc** 1997 Dec;29(12):1631–6

Training–induced alterations in contractile function and excitation–contraction coupling in vascular smooth muscle. Lash JM. **Med Sci Sports Exerc** 1998 Jan;30(1):60–6 (26 ref.)

Exercise training–induced adaptations in the coronary circulation. Laughlin MH, et al. **Med Sci Sports Exerc** 1998 Mar;30(3):352–60 (48 ref.)

Changes in VO2max, physical activity, and body fat with chronic exercise: effects on plasma lipids. Leaf DA, et al. **Med Sci Sports Exerc** 1997 Sep;29(9):1152–9

Self–selected recreational exercise has no impact on early postpartum lactation–induced bone loss. Little KD, et al. **Med Sci Sports Exerc** 1998 Jun;30(6):831–6

Comparison and cross–validation of cycle ergometry estimates of VO2max. Lockwood PA, et al. **Med Sci Sports Exerc** 1997 Nov;29(11):1513–20

Adaptations in control of blood flow with training: splanchnic and renal blood flows. McAllister RM. **Med Sci Sports Exerc** 1998 Mar;30(3):375–81 (37 ref.)

Effect of resistance exercise on free radical production. McBride JM, et al. **Med Sci Sports Exerc** 1998 Jan; 30(1):67–72

Effects of physical activity and diet on lipoprotein(a). Mackinnon LT, et al. **Med Sci Sports Exerc** 1997 Nov; 29(11):1429–36 (65 ref.)

Comparison of a computerized physical activity recall with a triaxial motion sensor in middle–school youth. McMurray RG, et al. **Med Sci Sports Exerc** 1998 Aug;30(8):1238–45

Effects of physical activity, body weight and composition, and muscular strength on bone density in young women. Madsen KL, et al. **Med Sci Sports Exerc** 1998 Jan; 30(1):114–20

Blood lactate and perceived exertion relative to ventilatory threshold: boys versus men. Mahon AD, et al. **Med Sci Sports Exerc** 1997 Oct;29(10):1332–7

Inertial–load method determines maximal cycling power in a single exercise bout. Martin JC, et al. **Med Sci Sports Exerc** 1997 Nov;29(11):1505–12

Delayed VO2 kinetics during ramp exercise: a criterion for cardiopulmonary exercise capacity in chronic heart failure. Meyer K, et al. **Med Sci Sports Exerc** 1998 May;30(5):643–8

Branched–chain amino acids prolong exercise during heat stress in men and women. Mittleman KD, et al. **Med Sci Sports Exerc** 1998 Jan;30(1):83–91

Training effects of short and long bouts of brisk walking in sedentary women. Murphy MH, et al. **Med Sci Sports Exerc** 1998 Jan;30(1):152–7

Telemetry pill measurement of core temperature in humans during active heating and cooling. O'Brien C, et al. **Med Sci Sports Exerc** 1998 Mar;30(3):468–72

Potential effects of maternal physical activity on birth weight: brief review. Pivarnik JM. **Med Sci Sports Exerc** 1998 Mar; 30(3):400–6 (35 ref.)

Parasympathetic receptor blockade and the heart rate performance curve. Pokan R, et al. **Med Sci Sports Exerc** 1998 Feb;30(2):229–33

Effect of induced alkalosis on exhaustive leg press performance. Portington KJ, et al. **Med Sci Sports Exerc** 1998 Apr;30(4):523–8

Validity of oxygen uptake measurements during exercise under moderate hyperoxia. Prieur F, et al. **Med Sci Sports Exerc** 1998 Jun;30(6):958–62

Sympathetic neural adaptations to exercise training in humans: insights from microneurography. Ray CA, et al. **Med Sci Sports Exerc** 1998 Mar;30(3):387–91 (21 ref.)

Human muscle blood flow and metabolism studied in the

isolated quadriceps muscles. Richardson RS, et al. **Med Sci Sports Exerc** 1998 Jan;30(1):28–33

Oxygen transport: air to muscle cell. Richardson RS. **Med Sci Sports Exerc** 1998 Jan;30(1):53–9 (30 ref.)

Multiple variables explain the variability in the decrement in VO2max during acute hypobaric hypoxia. Robergs RA, et al. **Med Sci Sports Exerc** 1998 Jun;30(6):869–79

Water budget during ultra–endurance exercise. Rogers G, et al. **Med Sci Sports Exerc** 1997 Nov;29(11):1477–81

Effect of glutamine supplementation on changes in the immune system induced by repeated exercise. Rohde T, et al. **Med Sci Sports Exerc** 1998 Jun;30(6):856–62

Cardiac responses to maximal upright cycle exercise in healthy boys and men. Rowland T, et al. **Med Sci Sports Exerc** 1997 Sep;29(9):1146–51

The biological basis of physical activity. Rowland TW. **Med Sci Sports Exerc** 1998 Mar;30(3):392–9 (60 ref.)

Effects of estradiol on substrate turnover during exercise in amenorrheic females. Ruby BC, et al. **Med Sci Sports Exerc** 1997 Sep;29(9):1160–9

Energy cost of rifle carriage in biathlon skiing. Rundell KW, et al. **Med Sci Sports Exerc** 1998 Apr;30(4):570–6

Relationships between fluid and electrolyte hormones and plasma volume during exercise with training and detraining. Shoemaker JK, et al. **Med Sci Sports Exerc** 1998 Apr;30(4):497–505

Lactate influx into red blood cells from trained and untrained human subjects. Skelton MS, et al. **Med Sci Sports Exerc** 1998 Apr;30(4):536–42

Muscular adaptation and strength during the early phase of eccentric training: influence of the training frequency. Sorichter S, et al. **Med Sci Sports Exerc** 1997 Dec; 29(12):1646–52

Pre–exercise carbohydrate ingestion: effect of the glycemic index on endurance exercise performance. Sparks MJ, et al. **Med Sci Sports Exerc** 1998 Jun;30(6):844–9

Regulation of blood volume during training in post–menopausal women. Stachenfeld NS, et al. **Med Sci Sports Exerc** 1998 Jan;30(1):92–8

Relationship between % heart rate reserve and % VO2 reserve in treadmill exercise. Swain DP, et al. **Med Sci Sports Exerc** 1998 Feb;30(2):318–21

Neuromuscular, metabolic, and kinetic adaptations for skilled pedaling performance in cyclists. Takaishi T, et al. **Med Sci Sports Exerc** 1998 Mar;30(3):442–9

Postexercise potentiation of the H–reflex in humans. Trimble MH, et al. **Med Sci Sports Exerc** 1998 Jun;30(6):933–41

Impaired pituitary hormonal response to exhaustive exercise in overtrained endurance athletes. Urhausen A, et al. **Med Sci Sports Exerc** 1998 Mar;30(3):407–14

Aerobic capacity and cognitive performance in a cross–sectional aging study. van Boxtel MP, et al. **Med Sci Sports Exerc** 1997 Oct;29(10):1357–65

Effects of the level of dietary fat intake and endurance exercise on plasma cytokines in runners. Venkatraman JT, et al. **Med Sci Sports Exerc** 1998 Aug;30(8):1198–204

Lipids and lipoproteins in diet and exercise. Introduction. von Duvillard SP. **Med Sci Sports Exerc** 1997 Nov; 29(11):1414–5

Reproducibility of the acetylene rebreathe technique for determining cardiac output. Warburton DE, et al. **Med Sci Sports Exerc** 1998 Jun;30(6):952–7

Coagulation and fibrinolysis after moderate and very heavy exercise in healthy male subjects. Weiss C, et al. **Med Sci Sports Exerc** 1998 Feb;30(2):246–51

Coagulation and thrombomodulin in response to exercise of different type and duration. Weiss C, et al. **Med Sci Sports Exerc** 1998 Aug;30(8):1205–10

Repeated bouts of exercise alter the blood lactate–RPE relation. Weltman A, et al. **Med Sci Sports Exerc** 1998 Jul; 30(7):1113–7

Alanine and glutamine kinetics at rest and during exercise in humans. Williams BD, et al. **Med Sci Sports Exerc** 1998 Jul;30(7):1053–8

Reproducibility of cardiovascular, respiratory, and metabolic responses to submaximal exercise: the HERITAGE Family Study. Wilmore JH, et al. **Med Sci Sports Exerc** 1998 Feb; 30(2):259–65

Effect of endurance training on postexercise parathyroid hormone levels in elderly men. Zerath E, et al. **Med Sci Sports Exerc** 1997 Sep;29(9):1139–45

The effects of sublingual estradiol on left ventricular function at rest and exercise in postmenopausal women: an echocardiographic assessment [see comments] Pines A, et al. **Menopause** 1998 Summer;5(2):79–85. Comment in: Menopause 1998 Summer;5(2):77–8.

Effect of beta–adrenoceptor blockade on postexercise oxygen consumption and triglyceride/fatty acid cycling. Børsheim E, et al. **Metabolism** 1998 Apr;47(4):439–48

Sequential effects of aerobic exercise training and weight loss on risk factors for coronary disease in healthy, obese middle–aged and older men. Katzel LI, et al. **Metabolism** 1997 Dec;46(12):1441–7

Intense nonpharmacological intervention in subjects with multiple cardiovascular risk factors: decreased fasting insulin levels but only a minor effect on plasma plasminogen activator inhibitor activity. Lindahl B, et al. **Metabolism** 1998 Apr;47(4):384–90

Relationship between changes in physical activity and plasma insulin during a 2.5–year follow–up study. Rankinen T, et al. **Metabolism** 1997 Dec;46(12):1418–23

Effect of muscular exercise on the concentration of uridine and purine bases in plasma––adenosine triphosphate consumption–induced pyrimidine degradation. Yamamoto T, et al. **Metabolism** 1997 Nov;46(11):1339–42

Exercise–induced muscle injury: a calpain hypothesis. Belcastro AN, et al. **Mol Cell Biochem** 1998 Feb; 179(1–2):135–45 (102 ref.)

Effects of diet and exercise in men and postmenopausal women with low levels of HDL cholesterol and high levels of LDL cholesterol. Stefanick ML, et al. **N Engl J Med** 1998 Jul 2;339(1):12–20

Effects of aerobic training in patients with mitochondrial myopathies. Taivassalo T, et al. **Neurology** 1998 Apr; 50(4):1055–60

On a dominantly inherited myopathy with tubular aggregates. Martin JJ, et al. **Neuromuscul Disord** 1997 Dec;7(8):512–20

Influence of physical activity and exercise on innate immunity. Hoffman–Goetz L. **Nutr Rev** 1998 Jan;56(1 Pt 2):S126–30 (55 ref.)

The effects of oral glutamine supplementation on athletes after prolonged, exhaustive exercise. Castell LM, et al. **Nutrition** 1997 Jul–Aug;13(7–8):738–42

Weight gain, weight loss, and weight control: what is the role of physical activity? [editorial] Wilmore JH. **Nutrition** 1997 Sep;13(9):820–2

Dietary preparation before rest and exercise testing. Ziogas G, et al. **Nutrition** 1998 Jan;14(1):11–6

Comparison of the respiratory and hemodynamic responses of healthy subjects to exercise in three different protocols [letter; comment] Cotes JE, et al. **Occup Med (Oxf)** 1997 Aug;47(6):384–5. Comment on: Occup Med (Oxf) 1996 Aug;46(4):293–8.

Meta–analysis of the effectiveness of physical activity for the prevention of bone loss in postmenopausal women. Bérard A, et al. **Osteoporos Int** 1997;7(4):331–7

The effect of maximum heart rate on oxygen kinetics and exercise performance at low and high workloads. Carmouche DG, et al. **Pacing Clin Electrophysiol** 1998 Apr; 21(4 Pt 1):679–86

Within–person relationships among pain intensity, mood and physical activity in chronic pain: a naturalistic approach. Vendrig AA, et al. **Pain** 1997 Oct;73(1):71–6

Responses of plasma norepinephrine and heart rate during exercise in patients after Fontan operation and patients with residual right ventricular outflow tract obstruction after definitive reconstruction. Ohuchi H, et al. **Pediatr Cardiol** 1998 Sep–Oct;19(5):408–13

Ventilatory control during exercise in normal children. Nagano Y, et al. **Pediatr Res** 1998 May;43(5):704–7

Influence of time of day on anaerobic capacity. Marth PD, et al. **Percept Mot Skills** 1998 Apr;86(2):592–4

Seasonal variations in melatonin may modulate glycemic response to exercise. Weydahl A, et al. **Percept Mot Skills** 1998 Jun;86(3 Pt 1):1061–2

During intense exercise, obese women rely more than lean women on aerobic energy. Ardévol A, et al. **Pflugers Arch** 1998 Mar;435(4):495–502

Decreasing diffusion limitation on exercise in lower–graded interstitial lung disease. Heller H, et al. **Pflugers Arch** 1998 May;435(6):762–6

Fuel metabolism during ultra–endurance exercise. Rauch HG, et al. **Pflugers Arch** 1998 Jul;436(2):211–9

The relationship between lumbar spine load and muscle activity during extensor exercises [see comments] Callaghan JP, et al. **Phys Ther** 1998 Jan;78(1):8–18. Comment in: Phys Ther 1998 Jul;78(7):783–5.

Challenging assumptions [letter; comment] Saunders HD. **Phys Ther** 1998 Jul;78(7):783–5. Comment on: Phys Ther 1998 Jan;78(1):8–18.

Iron stores in professional athletes throughout the sports season. Escanero JF, et al. **Physiol Behav** 1997 Oct; 62(4):811–4

Hemodynamic responses to the stroop and cold pressor tests after submaximal cycling exercise in normotensive males. Probst M, et al. **Physiol Behav** 1997 Dec;62(6):1283–90

Acute effects of exercise or sauna on appetite in obese and nonobese men. Westerterp–Plantenga MS, et al. **Physiol Behav** 1997 Dec;62(6):1345–54

Non–invasive assessment of cardiac output during exercise in chronic obstructive pulmonary disease: comparison of the CO2–rebreathing method and electrical impedance cardiography. Bogaard HJ, et al. **Physiol Meas** 1997 Nov; 18(4):327–38

Correlation of M235T DNA polymorphism with cardiovascular and endocrine responses during physical exercise in healthy subjects. Krizanová O, et al. **Physiol Res** 1998;47(2):81–8

Effect of night exercise on the following partially deprived sleep. Mizuno K, et al. **Psychiatry Clin Neurosci** 1998 Apr; 52(2):137–8

Effects of the timing of exercise on the night sleep. Yoshida H, et al. **Psychiatry Clin Neurosci** 1998 Apr;52(2):139–40

Work efficiency during step aerobic exercise in female instructors and noninstructors. Buchowski MS, et al. **Res Q Exerc Sport** 1998 Mar;69(1):82–8

An empirical evaluation of the prediction of maximal heart rate. Engels HJ, et al. **Res Q Exerc Sport** 1998 Mar; 69(1):94–8

Nasal strips and mouthpieces do not affect power output during anaerobic exercise. Thomas DQ, et al. **Res Q Exerc Sport** 1998 Jun;69(2):201–4

Potassium and ventilation during exercise above and below the ventilatory threshold. Roe SM, et al. **Respir Physiol** 1997 Aug;109(2):117–26

The time course of pulmonary diffusing capacity for carbon monoxide following short duration high intensity exercise. Sheel AW, et al. **Respir Physiol** 1998 Mar;111(3):271–81

Modulation of ventilatory control during exercise. Turner DL, et al. **Respir Physiol** 1997 Nov;110(2–3):277–85 (28 ref.)

Cardiovascular and respiratory adjustments in normal volunteers during modified exercise tests in comparison to standard exercise tests. Balgos A, et al. **Respirology** 1996 Mar;1(1):55–60

Creatine supplementation does not improve physical performance in a 150 m race. Javierre C, et al. **Rev Esp Fisiol** 1997 Dec;53(4):343–8

Effect of isometric effort upon mitral regurgitation severity––echo Doppler study. Zdrenghea D, et al. **Rom J Intern Med** 1997 Jan–Dec;35(1–4):13–7

Physical activity, change in blood pressure and predictors of mortality in older South Africans––a 2–year follow–up study. Charlton KE, et al. **S Afr Med J** 1997 Sep; 87(9):1124–30

Aerobic workout and bone mass in females. Alfredson H, et al. **Scand J Med Sci Sports** 1997 Dec;7(6):336–41

Intensity of physical activity and respiratory function in subjects with and without bronchial asthma. Mälkiä E, et al. **Scand J Med Sci Sports** 1998 Feb;8(1):27–32

The physical activity level in children with asthma based on a survey among 7–16 year old school children. Nystad W. **Scand J Med Sci Sports** 1997 Dec;7(6):331–5

Short–term intermittent normobaric hypoxia––haematological, physiological and mental effects. Piehl Aulin K, et al. **Scand J Med Sci Sports** 1998 Jun; 8(3):132–7

Lactate production and clearance in exercise. Effects of training. A mini–review. Stallknecht B, et al. **Scand J Med Sci Sports** 1998 Jun;8(3):127–31 (35 ref.)

Aspects of leukocyte function and the complement system following aerobic exercise in young female gymnasts. Wolach B, et al. **Scand J Med Sci Sports** 1998 Apr;8(2):91–7

Exercise and the treatment of wasting: aging and human immunodeficiency virus infection. Evans WJ, et al. **Semin Oncol** 1998 Apr;25(2 Suppl 6):112–22 (83 ref.)

Effect of aerobic training on ventilatory muscle endurance of spinal cord injured men. Silva AC, et al. **Spinal Cord** 1998 Apr;36(4):240–5

Serum level of serotonin during rest and during exercise in paraplegic patients. Steinberg LL, et al. **Spinal Cord** 1998 Jan;36(1):18–20

Sex steroid metabolism and menstrual irregularities in the exercising female. A review. De Crée C. **Sports Med** 1998 Jun;25(6):369–406 (300 ref.)

Beta–endorphin response to exercise. An update. Goldfarb AH, et al. **Sports Med** 1997 Jul;24(1):8–16 (77 ref.)

Strategies to enhance fat utilisation during exercise. Hawley JA, et al. **Sports Med** 1998 Apr;25(4):241–57 (160 ref.)

Measurement of physical activity in children with particular reference to the use of heart rate and pedometry. Rowlands AV, et al. **Sports Med** 1997 Oct;24(4):258–72 (68 ref.)

Fluid and carbohydrate replacement during intermittent exercise. Shi X, et al. **Sports Med** 1998 Mar;25(3):157–72 (154 ref.)

Cardiovascular responses to exercise in children [published erratum appears in Sports Med 1998 Feb;25(2):130] Turley KR. **Sports Med** 1997 Oct;24(4):241–57 (174 ref.)

Increased urinary excretion of LTE4 after exercise and attenuation of exercise–induced bronchospasm by montelukast, a cysteinyl leukotriene receptor antagonist. Reiss TF, et al. **Thorax** 1997 Dec;52(12):1030–5

The effect of physical conditioning suggests adaptation in procoagulant and fibrinolytic potential [published erratum appears in Thromb Res 1997 Oct 15;88(2):253] Kvernmo HD, et al. **Thromb Res** 1997 Sep 15;87(6):559–69

Evaluation of clotting and fibrinolytic activation after protracted physical exercise. Prisco D, et al. **Thromb Res** 1998 Jan 15;89(2):73–8

The effect of cigarette smoking on exercise capacity in patients with intermittent claudication. Gardner AW. **Vasc Med** 1996;1(3):181–6

The relationship between free–living daily physical activity and the severity of peripheral arterial occlusive disease. Sieminski DJ, et al. **Vasc Med** 1997 Nov;2(4):286–91

Macular hemodynamic responses to short–term acute exercise in young healthy adults. Forcier P, et al. **Vision Res** 1998 Jan;38(1):181–6

National Leadership Conference on Physical Activity and Women's Health. **Womens Health Issues** 1998 Mar–Apr; 8(2):69–97

The role of physical activity in minority populations. Kriska AM, et al. **Womens Health Issues** 1998 Mar–Apr; 8(2):98–103 (22 ref.)

Evolutionary aspects of exercise. Cordain L, et al. **World Rev Nutr Diet** 1997;81:49–60 (49 ref.)

Is physical activity promotion on the primary health care agenda? Gould MM, et al. **World Rev Nutr Diet** 1997; 81:160–6 (9 ref.)

Health–related physical activity and fitness among European children and adolescents. Oja P. **World Rev Nutr Diet** 1997; 81:98–104 (30 ref.)

Genetic variation: nutrients, physical activity and gene expression. Simopoulos AP. **World Rev Nutr Diet** 1997; 81:61–71 (53 ref.)

Nutritional needs of the exercising child. Stallings VA.

World Rev Nutr Diet 1997;81:90–7 (6 ref.)
Genetics, response to exercise, and risk factors: the HERITAGE Family Study. Wilmore JH, et al. **World Rev Nutr Diet** 1997;81:72–83 (51 ref.)
Exercise–induced sweat nitrogen excretion: evaluation of a regional collection method using gauze pads. Colombani P, et al. **Z Ernahrungswiss** 1997 Sep;36(3):237–43
[A quantitative analysis of a predictive model of ambulatory blood pressure monitoring integrating physical activity recording] Siché JP, et al. **Arch Mal Coeur Vaiss** 1998 Aug; 91(8):979–84 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Fre)**
[Dynamic postural adjustments associated with the development of isometric forces in sitting subjects] Bozec SL, et al. **C R Acad Sci III** 1997 Sep;320(9):715–20 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Fre)**
[Physical activity and diabetes] Gautier JF, et al. **Diabetes Metab** 1998 Jun;24(3):281–90 **(Fre)**
[Blood flow measurement in the optic nerve head during isometric exercise] Movaffaghy A, et al. **Klin Monatsbl Augenheilkd** 1998 May;212(5):350–2 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Fre)**
[Exercise and sports: an undervalued health resource] Martin BW, et al. **Ther Umsch** 1998 Apr;55(4):221–8 (46 ref.) (Eng. Abstr.) **(Ger)**
[Pregnancy and sports—physiologic considerations and practical examples] Bung P. **Z Geburtshilfe Neonatol** 1997; 201 Suppl 1:13–20 (0 ref.) (Eng. Abstr.) **(Ger)**
[Factors contributing to an increase in DLco (steady state) after exercise in healthy men] Hagiya M, et al. **Nihon Kokyuki Gakkai Zasshi** 1998 Feb;36(2):117–21 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Jpn)**
[Principle of physical exercise for diabetes] Sato Y. **Nippon Rinsho** 1997 Nov;55 Suppl:79–83 (22 ref.) **(Jpn)**
[Changes in insulin sensitivity after one bout of exercise] Yamanouchi K. **Nippon Rinsho** 1997 Nov;55 Suppl:89–93 (20 ref.) **(Jpn)**
[The effect of exercise on the pharmacokinetics of acetaminophen and acetylsalicylic acid] Sawrymowicz M. **Ann Acad Med Stetin** 1997;43:57–66 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Pol)**
[Methods of evaluating physical activity in the elderly] Kostka T, et al. **Pol Merkuriusz Lek** 1997 Dec; 3(18):299–302 (31 ref.) (Eng. Abstr.) **(Pol)**
[Body fat distribution, blood pressure and plasma lipids and lipoprotein levels] Guedes DP, et al. **Arq Bras Cardiol** 1998 Feb;70(2):93–8 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Por)**
[Ambulatory blood pressure monitoring in individuals with exaggerated blood pressure response to exercise. Influence of physical conditioning] Lima EG, et al. **Arq Bras Cardiol** 1998 Apr;70(4):243–9 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Por)**
[Comparison between the prescription of physical training intensity based on the standard ergometric test and on the ergospirometric test] Rondon MU, et al. **Arq Bras Cardiol** 1998 Mar;70(3):159–66 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Por)**
[Changes in hemocoagulation and fibrinolysis in athletes as a function of physical load and increased overall working capacity] Golyshenkov SP, et al. **Fiziol Cheloveka** 1998 Mar–Apr;24(2):114–6 **(Rus)**
[Platelet hemostatic changes in patients with chronic alcoholism stage II in rest and exercise] Koriakin AM, et al. **Klin Med (Mosk)** 1998;76(2):39–41 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Rus)**
[Impulse barotraining in the regimen of daily atmospheric pressure fluctuation as a method of body resistance stimulation after aortocoronary bypass surgery] Mandrykin IuV, et al. **Klin Med (Mosk)** 1998;76(3):28–31 **(Rus)**
[Typological features of cardiac regulation and emotional stress in man when achieving his results under test loads] Zhuravlev VV, et al. **Vestn Ross Akad Med Nauk** 1998; (2):3–7 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Rus)**
[Usual physical activity level, glycemic control, and cardiovascular risk factors profile. Spanish Diabetes Society Working Group for the study of Nutrition (see comments)] **An Med Interna** 1998 Jun;15(6):294–7 (Eng. Abstr.). Comment in: An Med Interna 1998 Jun;15(6):291–3. **(Spa)**
[Physical activity and diabetes mellitus (editorial; comment)] Calle Pascual AL. **An Med Interna** 1998 Jun;15(6):291–3 . Comment on: An Med Interna 1998 Jun;15(6):294–7. **(Spa)**

PSYCHOLOGY

Perceptions of control, physical exercise, and psychological adjustment to breast cancer in South African women. Bremer BA, et al. **Ann Behav Med** 1997 Winter;19(1):51–60
Enhancing physical and psychological functioning in older family caregivers: the role of regular physical activity. King AC, et al. **Ann Behav Med** 1997 Spring;19(2):91–100
Functional decline in the elderly: evidence for direct and stress–buffering protective effects of social interactions and physical activity. Unger JB, et al. **Ann Behav Med** 1997 Spring;19(2):152–60
Can inexpensive signs encourage the use of stairs? Results from a community intervention. Andersen RE, et al. **Ann Intern Med** 1998 Sep 1;129(5):363–9
Dynamics of exercise induced affect. Watt BJ, et al. **Aust J Sci Med Sport** 1997 Sep;29(3):69–74
Coping with pain produced by physical activity in persons with chronic low back pain: immediate assessment following a specific pain event. McCracken LM, et al. **Behav Med** 1998 Spring;24(1):29–34
Maintaining attendance at a fitness center: an application of the decision balance sheet. Nigg CR, et al. **Behav Med** 1997 Fall;23(3):130–7
Customary physical activity and gender as precursors for late life personal disturbance. Bennett KM. **Br J Clin Psychol** 1998 May;37 (Pt 2):189–97
Perception of pain after resistance exercise. Koltyn KF, et al. **Br J Sports Med** 1998 Mar;32(1):20–4
Physical exercise and psychological well being: a critical review. Scully D, et al. **Br J Sports Med** 1998 Jun; 32(2):111–20 (127 ref.)
Ratings of perceived exertion (RPE) as an index of aerobic endurance during local and general exercises. Garcin M, et al. **Ergonomics** 1998 Aug;41(8):1105–14
Ethnic differences in public health awareness, health perceptions and physical exercise: implications for heart disease prevention. Lip GY, et al. **Ethn Health** 1996 Mar; 1(1):47–53
Physical self–concept: assessment and external validity. Sonstroem RJ. **Exerc Sport Sci Rev** 1998;26:133–64 (151 ref.)
Exercise groups in an insight–oriented, evening treatment program. O'Kelly JG, et al. **Int J Group Psychother** 1998 Jan;48(1):85–98
Influence of acute physical activity and relaxation on state anxiety and blood lactate in untrained college males. Garvin AW, et al. **Int J Sports Med** 1997 Aug;18(6):470–6
Transtheoretical Model: examining adolescent exercise behavior. Nigg CR, et al. **J Adolesc Health** 1998 Mar; 22(3):214–24
Muscle dysmorphia [letter] Phillips KA, et al. **J Clin Psychiatry** 1997 Aug;58(8):361
Exercise and the maintenance of weight loss: 1–year follow–up of a controlled clinical trial. Wadden TA, et al. **J Consult Clin Psychol** 1998 Apr;66(2):429–33
Direct home observations of the prompting of physical activity in sedentary and active Mexican– and Anglo–American children. Elder JP, et al. **J Dev Behav Pediatr** 1998 Feb;19(1):26–30
Central, local, and overall ratings of perceived exertion during cycling and running by women with an external or internal locus of control. Koivula N, et al. **J Gen Psychol** 1998 Jan;125(1):17–29
Physical activity and perceived health status in persons with multiple sclerosis. Stuifbergen AK. **J Neurosci Nurs** 1997 Aug;29(4):238–43
Psychological effects of an aerobic exercise session and a rest session following pregnancy. Koltyn KF, et al. **J Sports Med Phys Fitness** 1997 Dec;37(4):287–91
The psychological benefits of exercise. Sonstroem RJ. **Med Health R I** 1997 Sep;80(9):295–6
A randomized trial of physical activity interventions: design and baseline data from project active. Kohl HW 3rd, et al. **Med Sci Sports Exerc** 1998 Feb;30(2):275–83
Exercise avoidance and impaired endurance capacity in patients with panic disorder. Broocks A, et al. **Neuropsychobiology** 1997;36(4):182–7
Older adults and exercise: path analysis of self–efficacy related constructs. Conn VS. **Nurs Res** 1998 May–Jun; 47(3):180–9
Aerobic activity should be part of recovery regimen [letter; comment] Nee E. **Oncol Nurs Forum** 1998 May;25(4):654 . Comment on: Oncol Nurs Forum 1998 Jan–Feb;25(1):107–13.
The effect of aerobic exercise on self–esteem and depressive and anxiety symptoms among breast cancer survivors [see comments] Segar ML, et al. **Oncol Nurs Forum** 1998 Jan–Feb;25(1):107–13. Comment in: Oncol Nurs Forum 1998 May;25(4):654.
Competing personal goals and exercise behaviour. Gebhardt WA, et al. **Percept Mot Skills** 1998 Jun;86(3 Pt 1):755–9
Exercise dependence among competitive power lifters. Pierce EF, et al. **Percept Mot Skills** 1998 Jun;86(3 Pt 1):1097–8
Maintenance of exercise behavior for individuals at risk for cardiovascular disease. Sorensen M. **Percept Mot Skills** 1997 Dec;85(3 Pt 1):867–80
Determinants of exercise among children. II. A longitudinal analysis. DiLorenzo TM, et al. **Prev Med** 1998 May–Jun; 27(3):470–7
Prediction of patient nonadherence with home–based exercise for cardiac rehabilitation: the role of perceived barriers and perceived benefits. Johnson NA, et al. **Prev Med** 1998 Jan–Feb;27(1):56–64
Development of questionnaires to measure psychosocial influences on children's physical activity. Saunders RP, et al. **Prev Med** 1997 Mar–Apr;26(2):241–7
A prospective study of the determinants of physical activity in rural fifth–grade children. Trost SG, et al. **Prev Med** 1997 Mar–Apr;26(2):257–63
Using "stages of behavioral change" constructs to measure the short–term effects of a worksite–based intervention to increase moderate physical activity. Cole G, et al. **Psychol Rep** 1998 Apr;82(2):615–8
Obsessionality in anorexia nervosa: the moderating influence of exercise. Davis C, et al. **Psychosom Med** 1998 Mar–Apr; 60(2):192–7
Effects of proximity on the choice to be physically active or sedentary. Raynor DA, et al. **Res Q Exerc Sport** 1998 Mar;69(1):99–103
Assessing perceived physical environmental variables that may influence physical activity. Sallis JF, et al. **Res Q Exerc Sport** 1997 Dec;68(4):345–51
Effects of exercise participation on menstrual pain and symptoms. Hightower M. **Women Health** 1997;26(4):15–27
Sources of social support as predictors of exercise adherence in women and men ages 50 to 65 years. Oka RK, et al. **Womens Health** 1995 Summer;1(2):161–75
[Value of sports in treatment of psychiatric illness] Broocks A, et al. **Psychother Psychosom Med Psychol** 1997 Nov; 47(11):379–93 (95 ref.) (Eng. Abstr.) **(Ger)**
[Value of exercise and sports activities in the elderly] Denk H, et al. **Z Gerontol Geriatr** 1997 Jul–Aug;30(4):311–20 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Ger)**

EXERCISE, AEROBIC see **EXERCISE**

EXERCISE–INDUCED ASTHMA see **ASTHMA, EXERCISE–INDUCED**

EXERCISE–INDUCED BRONCHOSPASM see **ASTHMA, EXERCISE–INDUCED**

EXERCISE, ISOMETRIC see **EXERCISE**

EXERCISE, PHYSICAL see **EXERCISE**

EXERCISE TEST

Safety of levovist injection in patients undergoing exercise stress echocardiography: a placebo–controlled study. Wiggins JR, et al. **Acad Radiol** 1998 Apr;5 Suppl 1:S192–4; discussion S199
The use of a standardized exercise as a provocative test in pigmentary dispersion syndrome. Gallenga PE, et al. **Acta Ophthalmol Scand Suppl** 1997;(224):26–7
Exercise capacity in heart transplant recipients: relation to impaired endothelium–dependent vasodilation of the peripheral microcirculation. Andreassen AK, et al. **Am Heart J** 1998 Aug;136(2):320–8
Can computerization of the exercise test replace the cardiologist? Atwood JE, et al. **Am Heart J** 1998 Sep; 136(3):543–52
Nitric oxide inhalation reduces pulmonary tidal volume during exercise in severe chronic heart failure. Bocchi EA, et al. **Am Heart J** 1997 Oct;134(4):737–44
An agreement approach to predict severe angiographic coronary artery disease with clinical and exercise test data. Do D, et al. **Am Heart J** 1997 Oct;134(4):672–9
Correlation of myocardial histologic changes in hibernating myocardium with dobutamine stress echocardiographic findings. Hennessy T, et al. **Am Heart J** 1998 Jun;135(6 Pt 1):952–9
Ability of the exercise electrocardiogram test to detect ischemia in stable coronary artery disease patients with ST–segment depression on the resting electrocardiogram. Kalaria VG, et al. **Am Heart J** 1998 May;135(5 Pt 1):901–6
Sex and diagnostic evaluation of possible coronary artery disease after exercise treadmill testing at one academic teaching center. Lauer MS, et al. **Am Heart J** 1997 Nov; 134(5 Pt 1):807–13
Accuracy and cost–effectiveness of exercise echocardiography for detection of coronary artery disease in patients with mitral valve prolapse. Leung DY, et al. **Am Heart J** 1997 Dec;134(6):1052–7
Pathophysiologic mechanisms underlying dobutamine– and exercise–induced wall motion abnormalities. Mairesse GH, et al. **Am Heart J** 1998 Jul;136(1):63–70
Reliability of exercise–induced ST segment changes to detect restenosis 3 months after coronary angioplasty: significance of the appearance in other leads. Michaelides AP, et al. **Am Heart J** 1998 Jan;135(1):74–81
Improvement in the mechanical efficiency of walking: an explanation for the "placebo effect" seen during repeated exercise testing of patients with heart failure. Duke University Clinical Cardiology Studies (DUCCS) Exercise Group. Russell SD, et al. **Am Heart J** 1998 Jan; 135(1):107–14
Effect of dobutamine–induced myocardial ischemia on Doppler echocardiography after myocardial infarction. Wang CH, et al. **Am Heart J** 1997 Dec;134(6):1058–65
Usefulness of isometric hand grip exercise in detecting coronary artery disease during dobutamine atropine stress echocardiography in patients with either stable angina pectoris or another type of positive stress test. Afridi I, et al. **Am J Cardiol** 1998 Sep 1;82(5):564–8
A four–minute submaximal constant work rate exercise test to assess cardiovascular functional class in chronic heart failure. Belardinelli R, et al. **Am J Cardiol** 1998 May 15; 81(10):1210–4
Comparison of exercise electron beam computed tomography and sestamibi in the evaluation of coronary artery disease. Budoff MJ, et al. **Am J Cardiol** 1998 Mar 15;81(6):682–7
Comparison of patients with anterior wall healed myocardial infarction with and without exercise–induced ST–segment elevation. Candell–Riera J, et al. **Am J Cardiol** 1998 Jan 1;81(1):12–6
Usefulness of isometric exercise during dobutamine administration for stress echocardiography. Chauvel C, et al. **Am J Cardiol** 1998 Jan 15;81(2):255–8
Comparison of changes in respiratory function and exercise oxygen uptake with losartan versus enalapril in congestive heart failure secondary to ischemic or idiopathic dilated cardiomyopathy. Guazzi M, et al. **Am J Cardiol** 1997 Dec 15;80(12):1572–6

Comparison of exercise and dobutamine stress echocardiography in assessing mitral stenosis. Hecker SL, et al. **Am J Cardiol** 1997 Nov 15;80(10):1374–7

Exercise echocardiography in children with Kawasaki disease: ventricular long axis is selectively abnormal. Henein MY, et al. **Am J Cardiol** 1998 Jun 1;81(11):1356–9

Reversible perfusion defects on exercise tomographic thallium imaging in patients with and without collateral flow. Hurrell DG, et al. **Am J Cardiol** 1998 Jul 15; 82(2):234–6

Accuracy of treadmill exercise electrocardiography in detecting restenosis following single-vessel percutaneous transluminal coronary angioplasty. Koide Y, et al. **Am J Cardiol** 1997 Nov 15;80(10):1282–6

Heart rate dynamics in patients with stable angina pectoris and utility of fractal and complexity measures. Mäkikallio TH, et al. **Am J Cardiol** 1998 Jan 1;81(1):27–31

Results of the Bruce treadmill test in children after arterial switch operation for simple transposition of the great arteries. Massin M, et al. **Am J Cardiol** 1998 Jan 1; 81(1):56–60

Prognosis of medically stabilized unstable angina pectoris with a negative exercise test. Moreno R, et al. **Am J Cardiol** 1998 Sep 1;82(5):662–5, A6

Occurrence of sustained increase in QT dispersion following exercise in patients with residual myocardial ischemia after healing of anterior wall myocardial infarction. Naka M, et al. **Am J Cardiol** 1997 Dec 15;80(12):1528–31

Clinical correlates and prognostic significance of early negative exercise tolerance test in patients with acute chest pain seen in the hospital emergency department. Polanczyk CA, et al. **Am J Cardiol** 1998 Feb 1;81(3):288–92

Test-retest reproducibility of maximum cardiac output by Doppler echocardiography. Rowland TW, et al. **Am J Cardiol** 1998 May 15;81(10):1228–30

Right ventricular function and exercise performance late after primary repair of tetralogy of Fallot with the transannular patch in infancy. Singh GK, et al. **Am J Cardiol** 1998 Jun 1;81(11):1378–82

Usefulness of exercise echocardiography in predicting cardiac events in an outpatient population. Syed MA, et al. **Am J Cardiol** 1998 Sep 1;82(5):569–73

Exercise-induced oxidative stress in patients during thallium stress testing. Leaf DA, et al. **Am J Med Sci** 1998 Mar; 315(3):185–7

Use of stress testing to evaluate patients with recurrent chest pain after percutaneous coronary revascularization [clinical conference] Rosanio S, et al. **Am J Med Sci** 1998 Jul; 316(1):46–52

Exercise stress testing and risk factor assessment among offspring of cardiac patients. Sofair AF, et al. **Am J Phys Med Rehabil** 1998 Jan-Feb;77(1):55–8; quiz 65–6

Reduced gas transfer at rest and during exercise in school-age survivors of bronchopulmonary dysplasia. Mitchell SH, et al. **Am J Respir Crit Care Med** 1998 May;157(5 Pt 1):1406–12

Differentiating syndrome X from coronary artery disease by treadmill exercise test in patients with chest pain and exercise-induced myocardial ischemia. Hsu NW, et al. **Angiology** 1998 Jan;49(1):13–24

Clinical, hemodynamic, and cardiopulmonary exercise test determinants of survival in patients referred for evaluation of heart failure. Myers J, et al. **Ann Intern Med** 1998 Aug 15;129(4):286–93

Cardiorespiratory endurance in people with cerebral palsy measured using an arm ergometer. Tobimatsu Y, et al. **Arch Phys Med Rehabil** 1998 Aug;79(8):991–3

A treadmill protocol to investigate independently the metabolic and mechanical stress of exercise. Pyne DB, et al. **Aust J Sci Med Sport** 1997 Sep;29(3):77–82

Creatine supplementation and the total work performed during 15-s and 1-min bouts of maximal cycling. Schneider DA, et al. **Aust J Sci Med Sport** 1997 Sep;29(3):65–8

The reproducibility of symptoms during a submaximal exercise test in chronic heart failure. Grant S, et al. **Br J Clin Pharmacol** 1998 Mar;45(3):287–90

Comparison of a mathematical model to predict 10-km performance from the Conconi test and ventilatory threshold measurements. Petit MA, et al. **Can J Appl Physiol** 1997 Dec;22(6):562–72

Assessment of functional results after percutaneous transluminal coronary angioplasty by cardiopulmonary exercise test. Klainman E, et al. **Cardiology** 1998 May; 89(4):257–62

Myogenic cerebrovascular autoregulation in migraine measured by stress transcranial Doppler sonography. Heckmann JG, et al. **Cephalalgia** 1998 Apr;18(3):133–7

Response to symptom-limited exercise in patients with the hepatopulmonary syndrome. Epstein SK, et al. **Chest** 1998 Sep;114(3):736–41

Use of the breathing reserve to interpret submaximal exercise responses [editorial; comment] Mahler DA. **Chest** 1998 Apr;113(4):858–9. Comment on: Chest 1998 Apr;113(4):944–50.

Interpretive algorithms for the symptom-limited exercise test: assessing dyspnea in Persian Gulf war veterans. Medinger AE, et al. **Chest** 1998 Mar;113(3):612–8

Breathing reserve at the lactate threshold to differentiate a pulmonary mechanical from cardiovascular limit to exercise. Medoff BD, et al. **Chest** 1998 Apr;113(4):913–8

Evaluation of right ventricular systolic pressure during incremental exercise by Doppler echocardiography in adults with atrial septal defect [see comments] Oelberg DA, et al. **Chest** 1998 Jun;113(6):1459–65. Comment in: Chest 1998 Jun;113(6):1436–8.

Comparison of pulmonary gas exchange measurements between incremental and constant work exercise above the anaerobic threshold. Zeballos RJ, et al. **Chest** 1998 Mar; 113(3):602–11

Lung function and exercise gas exchange in chronic heart failure [letter] Aguilaniu B, et al. **Circulation** 1998 Sep 8; 98(10):1043–4

Stress-induced reversible and mild-to-moderate irreversible thallium defects: are they equally accurate for predicting recovery of regional left ventricular function after revascularization? Kitsiou AN, et al. **Circulation** 1998 Aug 11;98(6):501–8

Metabolic response of normal human myocardium to high-dose atropine-dobutamine stress studied by 31P-MRS. Lamb HJ, et al. **Circulation** 1997 Nov 4; 96(9):2969–77

Silent myocardial ischemia in Kawasaki disease: evaluation of percutaneous transluminal coronary angioplasty by dobutamine stress testing. Ogawa S, et al. **Circulation** 1997 Nov 18;96(10):3384–9

Independent prognostic significance of ischemic ST-segment response limited to recovery from treadmill exercise in asymptomatic subjects. Rywik TM, et al. **Circulation** 1998 Jun 2;97(21):2117–22

Lung function and exercise gas exchange in chronic heart failure. Wasserman K, et al. **Circulation** 1997 Oct 7; 96(7):2221–7

Impact of chronic patency of infarct-related coronary artery on prevalence of myocardial ischemia during the pharmacologic and exercise stress test. Lu C, et al. **Clin Cardiol** 1998 Jan;21(1):16–20

Myocardial perfusion scintigraphy (SPECT) during adenosine stress can be performed safely early on after thrombolytic therapy in acute myocardial infarction. Bouvier F, et al. **Clin Physiol** 1998 Mar;18(2):97–101

Comparison of dobutamine stress echocardiography and treadmill exercise electrocardiography for detection of coronary artery disease. Hennessy TG, et al. **Coron Artery Dis** 1997 Nov-Dec;8(11–12):689–95

Exercise stress testing in a community clinic: experience with 38,970 patients. Ilia R, et al. **Coron Artery Dis** 1997 Nov-Dec;8(11–12):703–4

Influence of the culprit lesion on clinical symptoms of coronary artery disease, with special emphasis on exercise data. Kaufmann P, et al. **Coron Artery Dis** 1998;9(4):185–90

Protective effect of nisoldipine on dipyridamole-induced myocardial ischemia: correlation with exercise electrocardiography. Lattanzi F, et al. **Coron Artery Dis** 1998;9(4):207–15

The role of exercise testing and gas-exchange measurement in the prognostic assessment of patients with heart failure. Myers J, et al. **Curr Opin Cardiol** 1998 May;13(3):145–55 (64 ref.)

Current status of ECG stress testing. Fletcher GF, et al. **Curr Probl Cardiol** 1998 Jul;23(7):353–423 (152 ref.)

Physiological parameters during the initial stages of cardiopulmonary exercise testing in patients with chronic heart failure. Their value in the assessment of clinical severity and prognosis. de Vries RJ, et al. **Eur Heart J** 1997 Dec;18(12):1921–30

Ischaemia during exercise and ambulatory monitoring in patients with stable angina pectoris and healthy controls. Gender differences and relationships to catecholamines [see comments] Forslund L, et al. **Eur Heart J** 1998 Apr; 19(4):578–87. Comment in: Eur Heart J 1998 Apr;19(4):535–7.

Unstable coronary artery disease in post-menopausal women. Identifying patients with significant coronary artery disease by basic clinical parameters and exercise test. IRIS Study Group [see comments] Säfström K, et al. **Eur Heart J** 1998 Jun;19(6):899–907. Comment in: Eur Heart J 1998 Jun;19(6):825–6.

Fractional use of anaerobic capacity during a 30- and a 45-s Wingate test. Calbet JA, et al. **Eur J Appl Physiol** 1997; 76(4):308–13

Torque-velocity relationship during cycle ergometer sprints with and without toe clips. Capmal S, et al. **Eur J Appl Physiol** 1997;76(4):375–9

A comparison between laddermill and treadmill maximal oxygen consumption. Montoliu MA, et al. **Eur J Appl Physiol** 1997;76(6):561–5

Intraindividual comparison of three stress tests during the early postinfarction period in stable patients with tnrombolysis. Wagner S, et al. **Eur J Med Res** 1996 Jun 25;1(9):446–52

Postinfarction stress testing and one year outcome of stable patients after myocardial infarction treated with thrombolytics. Wagner S, et al. **Eur J Med Res** 1996 Nov 25;1(12):575–81

Clinical exercise testing with reference to lung diseases: indications, standardization and interpretation strategies. ERS Task Force on Standardization of Clinical Exercise Testing. European Respiratory Society. **Eur Respir J** 1997 Nov;10(11):2662–89 (196 ref.)

Cardiopulmonary exercise testing following hay exposure challenge in farmer's lung. Schwaiblmair M, et al. **Eur Respir J** 1997 Oct;10(10):2360–5

Can exercise testing in patients with a history of myocardial infarction predict fatal and non-fatal reinfarction? Casella G, et al. **G Ital Cardiol** 1998 Jan;28(1):12–21

ECG changes during dobutamine stress test and spontaneous recovery of contractility in patients with myocardial infarction. Coletta C, et al. **G Ital Cardiol** 1998 Apr; 28(4):349–56

Physiological cardiac reserve: development of a non-invasive method and first estimates in man. Cooke GA, et al. **Heart** 1998 Mar;79(3):289–94

Relation of exercise-induced myocardial ischemia to cardiac and carotid structure. Okin PM, et al. **Hypertension** 1997 Dec;30(6):1382–8

Automatic registration and alignment on a template of cardiac stress and rest reoriented SPECT images. Declerck J, et al. **IEEE Trans Med Imaging** 1997 Dec;16(6):727–37

Clinical symptomatology of coronary artery disease and results of exercise thallium scintigraphy: gender-related differences. Kosmas CE, et al. **Indian Heart J** 1997 Sep-Oct;49(5):497–501

Should beta-blockers be withdrawn in post-myocardial infarction patients before treadmill test? Wander GS, et al. **Indian Heart J** 1997 Sep-Oct;49(5):503–6

Tc-99m tetrofosmin myocardial SPECT perfusion imaging: comparison of rest-stress and stress-rest protocols. Boomsma MM, et al. **Int J Card Imaging** 1998 Apr; 14(2):105–11

The differing prognostic utility of exercise radionuclide ventriculography in coronary artery disease patients with and without prior myocardial infarction. Moriel M, et al. **Int J Card Imaging** 1997 Oct;13(5):403–13

Dynamic stress echocardiography for evaluating anti-ischemic drug profiles in post-MI patients. Nixdorff U, et al. **Int J Card Imaging** 1997 Dec;13(6):485–91

Respiratory and metabolic responses to endurance cycle exercise in pregnant and postpartum women. Lotgering FK, et al. **Int J Sports Med** 1998 Apr;19(3):193–8

Value of pharmacologic stress echocardiography in risk stratification of patients with single-vessel disease: a report from the Echo-Persantine and Echo-Dobutamine International Cooperative Studies. Cortigiani L, et al. **J Am Coll Cardiol** 1998 Jul;32(1):69–74

Prognostic value of exercise thallium-201 imaging performed within 2 years of coronary artery bypass graft surgery. Miller TD, et al. **J Am Coll Cardiol** 1998 Mar 15; 31(4):848–54

T wave normalization in infarct-related electrocardiographic leads during exercise testing for detection of residual viability: comparison with positron emission tomography. Mobilia G, et al. **J Am Coll Cardiol** 1998 Jul;32(1):75–82

Increased release of nitric oxide in ischemic hearts after exercise in patients with effort angina. Node K, et al. **J Am Coll Cardiol** 1998 Jul;32(1):63–8

Peak exercise oxygen consumption in chronic heart failure: toward efficient use in the individual patient. Opasich C, et al. **J Am Coll Cardiol** 1998 Mar 15;31(4):766–75

Cardiopulmonary exercise testing identifies low risk patients with heart failure and severely impaired exercise capacity considered for heart transplantation. Osada N, et al. **J Am Coll Cardiol** 1998 Mar 1;31(3):577–82

Concerning the Fontan patient's excessive minute ventilation during exercise [letter] Rhodes J. **J Am Coll Cardiol** 1998 Oct;32(4):1132

Effects of critical coronary stenosis on global systolic left ventricular function quantified by pressure-volume relations during dobutamine stress in the canine heart. Steendijk P, et al. **J Am Coll Cardiol** 1998 Sep;32(3):816–26

The clinical utility of a six-minute walk test in peripheral arterial occlusive disease patients. Montgomery PS, et al. **J Am Geriatr Soc** 1998 Jun;46(6):706–11

Lower-extremity functioning in older Mexican Americans and its association with medical problems. Perkowski LC, et al. **J Am Geriatr Soc** 1998 Apr;46(4):411–8

The value of dobutamine stress echocardiography for the detection of coronary artery disease in women. Dionisopoulos PN, et al. **J Am Soc Echocardiogr** 1997 Oct; 10(8):811–7

Predicting the severity of coronary lesions by the continuous recording method of exercise two-dimensional echocardiography. Mitsuhashi T, et al. **J Am Soc Echocardiogr** 1995 Sep-Oct;8(5 Pt 1):703–9

Anaerobic exercise testing in children with asthma. Boas SR, et al. **J Asthma** 1998;35(6):481–7

Method of expired gas collection during cardiopulmonary exercise testing does not affect respiratory gas exchange measurements in patients with heart failure. Bart BA, et al. **J Card Fail** 1994 Oct;1(1):91–6

Transtelephonic exercise monitoring: a review. Shaw DK, et al. **J Cardiopulm Rehabil** 1998 Jul-Aug;18(4):263–70 (42 ref.)

Exercise-induced second-degree AV block: is it type I or type II? Barold SS, et al. **J Cardiovasc Electrophysiol** 1997 Sep;8(9):1084–6

T wave alternans during exercise and atrial pacing in humans [see comments] Hohnloser SH, et al. **J Cardiovasc Electrophysiol** 1997 Sep;8(9):987–93. Comment in: J Cardiovasc Electrophysiol 1997 Sep;8(9):994–7.

Exercise stress testing for T wave alternans to expose latent electrical instability [editorial; comment] Verrier RL, et al. **J Cardiovasc Electrophysiol** 1997 Sep;8(9):994–7. Comment on: J Cardiovasc Electrophysiol 1997 Sep;8(9):987–93.

Exaggerated blood pressure response to dynamic exercise

and risk of future hypertension. Matthews CE, et al. **J Clin Epidemiol** 1998 Jan;51(1):29–35

False positive ST-segment depression during exercise in subjects with short PR segment and angiographically normal coronaries: correlation with exercise-induced ST depression in subjects with normal PR and normal coronaries. Myrianthefs MM, et al. **J Electrocardiol** 1998 Jul;31(3):203–8

Normal standards for cardiopulmonary responses to exercise using a cycle ergometer test. Hsi WL, et al. **J Formos Med Assoc** 1998 May;97(5):315–22

Plasma levels of atrial natriuretic peptide at peak exercise: a prognostic marker of cardiovascular-related death and heart transplantation in patients with moderate congestive heart failure. de Groote P, et al. **J Heart Lung Transplant** 1997 Sep;16(9):956–63

Sex and left ventricular volume predict survival in heart transplant candidates with peak oxygen uptake between ten and fourteen milliliters per kilogram per minute. Di Salvo TG, et al. **J Heart Lung Transplant** 1997 Aug; 16(8):869–77

Highly abnormal thermotests in familial dysautonomia suggest increased cardiac autonomic risk. Hilz MJ, et al. **J Neurol Neurosurg Psychiatry** 1998 Sep;65(3):338–43

Must a physician be present for both a stress test and the imaging, or may this be handled by technologist. **J Nucl Cardiol** 1998 May–Jun;5(3):361–3

When using a technetium 99m perfusion agent, are most laboratories imaging rest first and stress later or the reverse? Batista JF, et al. **J Nucl Cardiol** 1998 May–Jun;5(3):360–1

Rest and treadmill exercise first-pass radionuclide ventriculography: validation of left ventricular ejection fraction measurements. Friedman JD, et al. **J Nucl Cardiol** 1994 Jul–Aug;1(4):382–8

Comparison of the treadmill exercise score and single-photon emission computed tomographic thallium imaging in risk assessment. Iskandrian AS, et al. **J Nucl Cardiol** 1994 Mar–Apr;1(2 Pt 1):144–9

Predicting severe ischemic events after uncomplicated myocardial infarction by exercise testing and rest and exercise radionuclide ventriculography. Mazzotta G, et al. **J Nucl Cardiol** 1994 May–Jun;1(3):246–53

Use of exercise myocardial perfusion imaging to guide and assess the effectiveness of medical therapy in coronary artery vasospasm. Murthy DR, et al. **J Nucl Cardiol** 1998 Mar–Apr;5(2):234–5

Head-to-head comparison of exercise stress testing, pharmacologic stress echocardiography, and perfusion tomography as first-line examination for chest pain in patients without history of coronary artery disease [see comments] Santoro GM, et al. **J Nucl Cardiol** 1998 Jan–Feb;5(1):19–27. Comment in: J Nucl Cardiol 1998 Jan–Feb;5(1):86–9.

In utilizing a technetium 99m perfusion agent, are most laboratories imaging rest first and stress later, or the reverse? Vita N, et al. **J Nucl Cardiol** 1998 Mar–Apr; 5(2):240–1

Pulmonary uptake of technetium-99m-sestamibi induced by dipyridamole-based stress or exercise. Hurwitz GA, et al. **J Nucl Med** 1998 Feb;39(2):339–45

Prognostic value of myocardial perfusion imaging with exercise and/or dipyridamole hyperemia in patients with preexisting left bundle branch block. Nigam A, et al. **J Nucl Med** 1998 Apr;39(4):579–81

Comparison of the aerobic contributions to Wingate anaerobic tests performed with two different loads. Bediz CS, et al. **J Sports Med Phys Fitness** 1998 Mar;38(1):30–4

Blood lactate concentrations during exercise: effect of sampling site and exercise mode. Dassonville J, et al. **J Sports Med Phys Fitness** 1998 Mar;38(1):39–46

The use of a fixed value of RPE during a ramp protocol. Comparison with the ventilatory threshold. Feriche B, et al. **J Sports Med Phys Fitness** 1998 Mar;38(1):35–8

Identifying the integrated electromyographic threshold using different muscles during incremental cycling exercise. Glass SC, et al. **J Sports Med Phys Fitness** 1998 Mar;38(1):47–52

Exercise echocardiography or exercise SPECT imaging? A meta-analysis of diagnostic test performance. Fleischmann KE, et al. **JAMA** 1998 Sep 9;280(10):913–20

Prognostic significance of exercise-induced left bundle-branch block. Grady TA, et al. **JAMA** 1998 Jan 14;279(2):153–6

Diagnostic approach in exercise testing to detect a significant narrowing of the left anterior descending coronary artery in inferior vs posterior myocardial infarction. Chikamori T, et al. **Jpn Circ J** 1998 Apr;62(4):249–54

Prognostic value of 1-day stress/rest electrocardiogram-gated single-photon emission computed tomography using Tc-99m-labeled methoxy-isobutyl isonitrile. Sugihara H, et al. **Jpn Circ J** 1998 Jun;62(6):405–8

Relationship between QRS score and the extent of coronary artery disease. Cin VG, et al. **Jpn Heart J** 1997 Nov; 38(6):787–92

Effects of F(I)O2 on leg VO2 during cycle ergometry in sedentary subjects. Cardús J, et al. **Med Sci Sports Exerc** 1998 May;30(5):697–703

A submaximal all-extremity exercise test to predict maximal oxygen consumption. Loudon JK, et al. **Med Sci Sports Exerc** 1998 Aug;30(8):1299–303

Seven-year change in graded exercise treadmill test performance in young adults in the CARDIA study. Cardiovascular Risk Factors in Young Adults. Sidney S, et al. **Med Sci Sports Exerc** 1998 Mar;30(3):427–33

Comparison of dobutamine electrocardiographic stress test and exercise test in two different groups of patients with unstable angina. Martínez Martínez JA, et al. **Medicina (B Aires)** 1997;57(4):397–401

Supine empty stress test as a predictor of low valsalva leak point pressure. McLennan MT, et al. **Neurourol Urodyn** 1998;17(2):121–7

The use of exercise testing as a noninvasive measure of the severity of pulmonary stenosis [letter] Koenig PR, et al. **Pediatr Cardiol** 1997 Nov–Dec;18(6):453–4

Perioperative cardiac evaluation for noncardiac surgery noninvasive cardiac testing. Chaitman BR, et al. **Prog Cardiovasc Dis** 1998 Mar–Apr;40(5):405–18 (96 ref.)

Reproducibility of mental stress-induced myocardial ischemia in the Psychophysiological Investigations of Myocardial Ischemia (PIMI). Carney RM, et al. **Psychosom Med** 1998 Jan–Feb;60(1):64–70

The Psychophysiological Investigations of Myocardial Ischemia (PIMI) study: objective, methods, and variability of measures. Kaufmann PG, et al. **Psychosom Med** 1998 Jan–Feb;60(1):56–63

Hypocapnia associated with cardiac stress scintigraphy in chest pain patients with panic disorder. Maddock RJ, et al. **Psychosom Med** 1998 Jan–Feb;60(1):52–5

Cardiopulmonary exercise testing identifies low risk patients with heart failure and severely impaired exercise capacity considered for heart transplantation. Mendes M. **Rev Port Cardiol** 1998 May;17(5):475

Determinants of oxygen uptake. Implications for exercise testing. Poole DC, et al. **Sports Med** 1997 Nov;24(5):308–20 (68 ref.)

Potential of carotid ultrasonography in the diagnosis of coronary artery disease: a comparison with exercise test and variance ECG. Nowak J, et al. **Stroke** 1998 Feb; 29(2):439–46

Bruce treadmill test in healthy Turkish children: endurance time, heart rate, blood pressure and electrocardiographic changes. Lenk MK, et al. **Turk J Pediatr** 1998 Apr–Jun; 40(2):167–75

Quality of life in patients with intermittent claudication: relationship with laboratory exercise performance. Barletta G, et al. **Vasc Med** 1996;1(1):3–7

The effect of cigarette smoking on exercise capacity in patients with intermittent claudication. Gardner AW. **Vasc Med** 1996;1(3):181–6

Practical equations to predict claudication pain distances from a graded treadmill test. Gardner AW, et al. **Vasc Med** 1996;1(2):91–6

The pentoxifylline experience: exercise testing reconsidered. Lindgärde F, et al. **Vasc Med** 1996;1(2):145–54

Exercise testing and exercise rehabilitation for patients with peripheral arterial disease: status in 1997. Regensteiner JG, et al. **Vasc Med** 1997;2(2):147–55 (83 ref.)

Plasma catecholamines, atrial natriuretic peptide and blood lactate responses during upright bicycle ergometry with incremental steps adapted to individual maximal work capacity. Osterode W, et al. **Wien Klin Wochenschr** 1998 Mar 27;110(6):220–4

[Plasma endothelin-1 and pulmonary hemodynamics at pre-or post exercise in chronic obstructive pulmonary disease] Chen L, et al. **Chung Hua Chieh Ho Ho Hu Hsi Tsa Chih** 1996 Aug; 19(4):212–5 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Chi)**

[Thallium perfusion scintigraphy and bicycle ergometry in the diagnosis of ischemic heart disease. Comparison with coronarography findings] Janoušek S, et al. **Vnitr Lek** 1997 Dec;43(12):790–4 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Cze)**

[The ergometry stress test in patients with stenosis of the left main coronary artery] Panovský R, et al. **Vnitr Lek** 1997 Oct;43(10):659–62 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Cze)**

[Exercise test and nitrates] Broustet JP, et al. **Ann Cardiol Angeiol (Paris)** 1997 Jul–Sep;46(7):406–14 (15 ref.) (Eng. Abstr.) **(Fre)**

[Recommendations of the French Society of Cardiology concerning the practice of exercise tests in adult heart patients] **Arch Mal Coeur Vaiss** 1998 Jan;(1 Suppl):35–49 **(Fre)**

[Diagnostic value of ST depression corrected for heart rate in the post-exercise recovery period] Deluche L, et al. **Arch Mal Coeur Vaiss** 1998 Mar;91(3):287–94 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Fre)**

[Study of the cardiorespiratory response and chronotropic function after correction of tetralogy of Fallot. Important role of residual pulmonary regurgitation] Pacaud D, et al. **Arch Mal Coeur Vaiss** 1998 May;91(5):601–7 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Fre)**

[Exercise test in the evaluation of cardiac failure] Cohen-Solal A. **Rev Med Interne** 1997;18 Suppl 5:406s–407s **(Fre)**

[Exercise test in prescribing respiratory rehabilitation] Grosbois JM, et al. **Rev Pneumol Clin** 1997;53(5):304–8 (26 ref.) (Eng. Abstr.) **(Fre)**

[Interpreting exercise tests] Mercier J, et al. **Rev Pneumol Clin** 1997;53(5):289–96 (30 ref.) (Eng. Abstr.) **(Fre)**

[Cardiopulmonary exercise test in cardiology] Messner-Pellenc P, et al. **Rev Pneumol Clin** 1997; 53(5):297–303 (14 ref.) (Eng. Abstr.) **(Fre)**

[Value and indications of exercise test in pneumology] Préfaut C, et al. **Rev Pneumol Clin** 1997;53(5):247–50 (19 ref.) (Eng. Abstr.) **(Fre)**

[Common and current measurement parameters] Reneaux C, et al. **Rev Pneumol Clin** 1997;53(5):271–7 (18 ref.) (Eng. Abstr.) **(Fre)**

[Evaluation of exercise-induced dyspnea] Sergysels R, et al. **Rev Pneumol Clin** 1997;53(5):278–82 (32 ref.) (Eng. Abstr.) **(Fre)**

[Exercise test in pneumology. Synthesis. Prospects] Sergysels R. **Rev Pneumol Clin** 1997;53(5):309–11 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Fre)**

[Clinical value of measuring systolic arterial blood pressure post-exercise for evaluation and diagnosis of coronary disease: comparative study between women and men] Ciaroni S, et al. **Schweiz Med Wochenschr** 1998 Mar 14; 128(11):400–8 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Fre)**

[Stress echocardiography versus scintigraphy in coronary disease: scintigraphy is the method of choice] Righetti A. **Schweiz Med Wochenschr** 1997 Dec 13;127(50):2073–7 (18 ref.) (Eng. Abstr.) **(Fre)**

[Correlations of heart rate and AV time to degree of performance: significance for the dromotropic pacemaker concept] Meine M, et al. **Biomed Tech (Berl)** 1997;42 Suppl:271–2 **(Ger)**

[Stress echocardiography with physical burden using step-climbing for the diagnosis of ischemia] Becht I, et al. **Dtsch Med Wochenschr** 1998 Apr 17;123(16):481–6 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Ger)**

[Sex-dependent differences in sweating of normal probands and atopic patients in cardiovascular stress] Stern UM, et al. **Hautarzt** 1998 Mar;49(3):209–15 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Ger)**

[Standardized bicycle ergometry test in mitochondrial myopathies. Indications, interferences and clinical parameters] Chan A, et al. **Nervenarzt** 1998 Jun; 69(6):472–84 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Ger)**

[Transcranial Doppler exercise test in patients with chronic tension headache] Heckmann JG, et al. **Nervenarzt** 1998 Feb;69(2):131–6 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Ger)**

[Standardized aerobic walking on the treadmill by healthy probands and patients with mitochondrial and non-mitochondrial myopathies] Schmidt M, et al. **Nervenarzt** 1997 Oct;68(10):831–5 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Ger)**

[German Society of Pneumology: recommendations for carrying out and evaluating stress tests in pneumology. Cardiorespiratory Interaction Section of the German Society of Pneumology] **Pneumologie** 1998 Apr; 52(4):225–31 **(Ger)**

[Submaximal spiroergometric stress study in patients with mixed dust pneumoconiosis] Duvenkamp I, et al. **Pneumologie** 1998 Mar;52(3):171–7 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Ger)**

[Technetium 99m tetrofosmin as a myocardial perfusion marker in diagnosis of coronary heart disease. Validation a one day rest-stress protocol] Bair HJ, et al. **Rontgenpraxis** 1997 Sep;50(9):259–64 **(Ger)**

[Stress echocardiography versus scintigraphy in evaluating coronary heart disease: stress echocardiography is superior] Buser PT. **Schweiz Med Wochenschr** 1997 Dec 13; 127(50):2078–83 (23 ref.) (Eng. Abstr.) **(Ger)**

[Stress echocardiography—principles, methodology, results and indications (see comments)] Attenhofer Jost CH, et al. **Ther Umsch** 1997 Dec;54(12):698–710 (63 ref.) (Eng. Abstr.). Comment in: Ther Umsch 1998 May;55(5):335–6. **(Ger)**

[Diagnosis of performance capacity and guided training for physical endurance] Friedmann B. **Ther Umsch** 1998 Apr; 55(4):246–50 (17 ref.) (Eng. Abstr.) **(Ger)**

[Stress echocardiography—principles, methodology, results and indications (letter; comment)] Romanens M. **Ther Umsch** 1998 May;55(5):335–6. Comment on: Ther Umsch 1997 Dec;54(12):698–710. **(Ger)**

[Quantitative dobutamine stress echocardiography in follow-up of heart transplantation: normal values and findings in patients with transplant vasculopathy] Spes CH, et al. **Z Kardiol** 1997 Oct;86(10):868–76 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Ger)**

[Significance of electrocardiographic projection of ST-segment depression during exercise test in the prediction of the location of regional myocardial ischemia] Azzarelli S, et al. **Cardiologia** 1998 Mar;43(3):273–9 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Ita)**

[An aggressive exercise test is suitable for myocardial scintigraphy] Lorenzoni R, et al. **Cardiologia** 1998 Jan; 43(1):61–6 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Ita)**

[Role of stress myocardial perfusion scintigraphy in the follow-up of patients undergoing coronary angioplasty: comparison between qualitative and semi-quantitative analysis] Cappelletti A, et al. **G Ital Cardiol** 1998 May; 28(5):536–43 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Ita)**

[Ergometric test and atropine: doubts about strategy (letter; comment)] Paone C, et al. **G Ital Cardiol** 1997 Oct; 27(10):1067–8. Comment on: G Ital Cardiol 1995 Sep;25(9):1211–22. Comment on: G Ital Cardiol 1997 Mar;27(3):255–62. **(Ita)**

[Exercise test after myocardial infarction treated with thrombolytic therapy: is it still justified? (editorial)] Scardi S, et al. **G Ital Cardiol** 1997 Dec;27(12):1325–33 **(Ita)**

[Fewer non-diagnostic tests (letter; comment)] Variola A. **G Ital Cardiol** 1997 Oct;27(10):1069–70. Comment on: G Ital Cardiol 1995 Sep;25(9):1211–22. Comment on: G Ital Cardiol 1997 Mar;27(3):255–62. **(Ita)**

[Effect of collateral circulation on myocardial perfusion using thallium-201] Hoffmann E, et al. **Minerva Cardioangiol** 1997 Jul–Aug;45(7–8):329–34 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Ita)**

[Usefulness of thallium-201 myocardial scintigraphy during

hyperventilation and accelerated exercise test in patients with vasospastic angina and nearly normal coronary artery] Sueda S, et al. **J Cardiol** 1998 Apr;31(4):207–13 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Jpn)**

[Usefulness of intracoronary injection of acetylcholine and ergonovine in patients with variant angina] Sueda S, et al. **J Cardiol** 1998 Mar;31(3):145–50 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Jpn)**

[Prediction of 6-year prognosis for cardiac event by thallium-201 single-photon emission computed tomography (SPECT) with treadmill exercise test] Hayashi K, et al. **Kaku Igaku** 1997 Jul;34(7):443–51 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Jpn)**

[Evaluation of ischemic heart disease using the index of relative 99mTc-tetrofosmin uptake increase at exercise] Hori A, et al. **Kaku Igaku** 1997 Jul;34(7):433–41 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Jpn)**

[Assessment of exercise-induced silent myocardial ischemia by dipyridamole thallium imaging: (1). Its significance in stable angina pectoris] Jin-nouchi Y, et al. **Nippon Ronen Igakkai Zasshi** 1998 Mar;35(3):214–9 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Jpn)**

[Assessment of exercise-induced silent myocardial ischemia by dipyridamole thallium imaging. (2). Its significance in Q wave myocardial infarction] Jin-nouchi Y, et al. **Nippon Ronen Igakkai Zasshi** 1998 Mar;35(3):220–4 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Jpn)**

[The experience with rate responsive respiratory-dependent pacemaker: its evaluation by treadmill exercise testing especially for sick sinus syndrome] Takano H, et al. **Rinsho Kyobu Geka** 1987;7(2):181–4 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Jpn)**

[Usefulness of exercise electro-cardiography in a THP (Total Health Promotion Plan)] Mitsumune T, et al. **Sangyo Eiseigaku Zasshi** 1997 Sep;39(5):186–90 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Jpn)**

[A protocol for testing aerobic capacity in children and adolescents with congenital heart defects] Fredriksen PM, et al. **Tidsskr Nor Laegeforen** 1998 Jun 30;118(17):2636–9 (24 ref.) (Eng. Abstr.) **(Nor)**

[Clinical usefulness of cardiopulmonary exercise testing in patients with cardiac failure waiting heart transplantation] Nessler J, et al. **Przegl Lek** 1997;54(11):819–21 (15 ref.) (Eng. Abstr.) **(Pol)**

[Diagnostic value of exercise testing in the diagnosis of silent myocardial ischemia in elderly patients with systolic hypertension] de Oliveira JJ, et al. **Arq Bras Cardiol** 1997 Jul;69(1):25–9 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Por)**

[Effect of exercise duration on the magnitude and duration of post-exercise hypotension] Forjaz CL, et al. **Arq Bras Cardiol** 1998 Feb;70(2):99–104 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Por)**

[Upper limbs ergometry. An important method in the assesment of cardiocirculatory response to exercise] Haddad S. **Arq Bras Cardiol** 1997 Sep;69(3):189–93 (47 ref.) **(Por)**

[Safety and feasibility of dobutamine-atropine stress echocardiography] Mathias Júnior W, et al. **Arq Bras Cardiol** 1997 Jul;69(1):31–4 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Por)**

[Prognostic value of stress echocardiography by dobutamine combined with atropine] Mathias Júnior W, et al. **Arq Bras Cardiol** 1997 Aug;69(2):95–9 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Por)**

[Symptoms, complications and hemodynamic changes related to dobutamine stress echocardiography] Pinton R, et al. **Arq Bras Cardiol** 1997 Sep;69(3):161–4 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Por)**

[Cardiorespiratory response during exercise in heart transplant recipients. Comparative ergoespirometric analysis with normal health subjects] Salles AF, et al. **Arq Bras Cardiol** 1998 Jan;70(1):15–8 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Por)**

[The electrocardiogram during physical stress and Holter monitoring in the detection of asymptomatic myocardial infarct] Damjanović MM. **Srp Arh Celok Lek** 1997 Nov–Dec;125(11–12):340–4 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Scc)**

[Cardiovascular response to the treadmill exercise test in young women in Sarajevo during chronic stress due to the war] Nakaš-Ićindić E, et al. **Med Arh** 1997;51(3–4):81–4 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Scr)**

[Article by Rubia et al., "The evaluation of lung vascular compliance by the dobutamine stress test in patients who are candidates for extensive lung resections" (letter; comment)] Jiménez Castro D, et al. **Arch Bronconeumol** 1998 Feb;34(2):105–6. Comment on: Arch Bronconeumol 1997 May;33(5):235–9. **(Spa)**

[Cardiopulmonary exertion test in patients with chronic obstructive pulmonary disease (COPD)] Montes de Oca M, et al. **Arch Bronconeumol** 1997 Dec;33(11):582–7 (47 ref.) **(Spa)**

[Exercise test in young steers at 2800 M above sea level] Brust Mascher E, et al. **Arch Inst Cardiol Mex** 1997 May–Jun;67(3):201–9 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Spa)**

[The exercise test in adolescents] Rodríguez de Roa E. **Invest Clin** 1997 Nov;38 Suppl 2:47–54 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Spa)**

[An analysis of the treadmill exercise test in a population of mild and moderate extrinsic asthmatics (see comments)] Arias Irigoyen J, et al. **Rev Clin Esp** 1997 Oct;197(10):664–8 (Eng. Abstr.). Comment in: Rev Clin Esp 1997 Oct;197(10):661–3. **(Spa)**

[Prognostic value of postinfarction exercise echocardiography (letter; comment)] Alvarez M, et al. **Rev Esp Cardiol** 1998 Jul;51(7):607–8. Comment on: Rev Esp Cardiol 1998 Jan;51(1):21–6. **(Spa)**

[Is the exercise test performed after myocardial infarct really useful in improving prognosis? Arguments in favor] Azpitarte J, et al. **Rev Esp Cardiol** 1998 Jul;51(7):533–40 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Spa)**

[Is the exercise test performed after myocardial infarct really useful in improving prognosis? Arguments contra] Bardají Ruiz A. **Rev Esp Cardiol** 1998 Jul;51(7):541–6 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Spa)**

[Isotopic ventriculography in healthy young volunteers. Their response to different types of stress] Coma-Canella I, et al. **Rev Esp Cardiol** 1997 Oct;50(10):709–14 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Spa)**

[Transient left deviation in the electrical axis of QRS during an exercise test as a manifestation of a severe proximal lesion of the descending anterior artery (letter; comment)] López Negrete JL, et al. **Rev Esp Cardiol** 1997 Dec; 50(12):913–4. Comment on: Rev Esp Cardiol 1997 Jul;50(7):535–8. **(Spa)**

ADVERSE EFFECTS

Detecting exercise-induced ischemia in left bundle branch block using the electrocardiogram. Ibrahim NS, et al. **Am J Cardiol** 1998 Sep 15;82(6):832–5, A11

Evaluation of chest pain in low-risk patients presenting to the emergency department: the role of immediate exercise testing. Kirk JD, et al. **Ann Emerg Med** 1998 Jul;32(1):1–7

The safety of treadmill exercise stress testing in patients with abdominal aortic aneurysms. Best PJ, et al. **Ann Intern Med** 1998 Oct 15;129(8):628–31

Images in cardiovascular medicine. Left main coronary artery disease: cardiac arrest following stress echocardiography. Kaji EH, et al. **Circulation** 1998 Sep 8;98(10):1038

Cardiac rupture with dobutamine stress echocardiography. Daniels CJ, et al. **J Am Soc Echocardiogr** 1997 Nov–Dec; 10(9):979–81

[Myocardial rupture during exercise ECG] Pedersen P, et al. **Ugeskr Laeger** 1998 Feb 23;160(9):1331–4 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Dan)**

[Cardiac asystole during dobutamine stress echocardiography] Pinton R, et al. **Arq Bras Cardiol** 1998 Jun;70(6):435–6 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Por)**

DRUG EFFECTS

Platelet activation during dobutamine stress echocardiography. Galloway MT, et al. **Am Heart J** 1998 May;135(5 Pt 1):888–900

Effects of maximally tolerated oral therapy on the six-minute walking test in patients with chronic congestive heart failure secondary to either ischemic or idiopathic dilated cardiomyopathy. Gualeni A, et al. **Am J Cardiol** 1998 Jun 1;81(11):1370–2

Risk of atrioventricular block during adenosine pharmacologic stress testing in heart transplant recipients. Toft J, et al. **Am J Cardiol** 1998 Sep 1;82(5):696–7, A9

Nitric oxide inhalation during exercise in chronic obstructive pulmonary disease. Roger N, et al. **Am J Respir Crit Care Med** 1997 Sep;156(3 Pt 1):800–6

Nonprescription chlorpheniramine maleate and submaximal exercise responses. Peterlin MF, et al. **Arch Phys Med Rehabil** 1998 Jul;79(7):827–31

Effects of caffeine on time to exhaustion in exercise performed below and above the anaerobic threshold. Denadai BS, et al. **Braz J Med Biol Res** 1998 Apr; 31(4):581–5

MR of the heart under pharmacologic stress. de Roos A, et al. **Cardiol Clin** 1998 May;16(2):247–65 (54 ref.)

Treatment of subclinical fluid retention in patients with symptomatic heart failure: effect on exercise performance. Chomsky DB, et al. **J Heart Lung Transplant** 1997 Aug; 16(8):846–53

[Life threatening acute complications of dobutamine-atropine stress echocardiography—a case report] Breithardt OA, et al. **Z Kardiol** 1998 Jun;87(6):492–8 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Ger)**

[The evaluation of the antianginal effect of Corvaton-Retard in patients with ischemic heart disease by using paired bicycle ergometry] Runovich AA, et al. **Ter Arkh** 1997; 69(9):51–2 **(Rus)**

ECONOMICS

Clinical yield and cost of exercise treadmill testing to screen for coronary artery disease in asymptomatic adults. Pilote L, et al. **Am J Cardiol** 1998 Jan 15;81(2):219–24

INSTRUMENTATION

Treadmill chamber for studies of respiratory gas exchange in the rat during exercise. Ardévol A, et al. **Arch Physiol Biochem** 1995 May;103(2):175–86

The Stresstér ergometer as an alternative to treadmill testing in patients with claudication. Cameron AE, et al. **Eur J Vasc Endovasc Surg** 1997 Dec;14(6):433–8

Evaluation of a commercial accelerometer (Tritrac-R3 D) to measure energy expenditure during ambulation. Sherman WM, et al. **Int J Sports Med** 1998 Jan;19(1):43–7

Measurement of the power output during the acceleration phase of all-out arm cranking exercise. Vanderthommen M, et al. **Int J Sports Med** 1997 Nov;18(8):600–6

ECG in stress testing: child of a lesser diagnostic god? Longo S, et al. **J Med Eng Technol** 1997 Sep–Oct;21(5):166–8 (22 ref.)

Inertial-load method determines maximal cycling power in a single exercise bout. Martin JC, et al. **Med Sci Sports Exerc** 1997 Nov;29(11):1505–12

Improved simulation system for routine cardiopulmonary exercise test equipment. Part III: A new cycle ergometer check system. ECSC Working Group on Standardization of Stress Test Methods. Serra R. **Monaldi Arch Chest Dis** 1998 Feb;53(1):100–4

Improved simulation system for routine cardiopulmonary exercise test equipment. Part II: A new metabolic simulator system: practical applicability. The European Coal and Steel Community (ECSC) Working Group on Standardization of Stress-test Methods. Serra R. **Monaldi Arch Chest Dis** 1997 Aug;52(4):399–404

[What equipment to be chosen, with what criteria, and what requirements?] Lirsac B, et al. **Rev Pneumol Clin** 1997; 53(5):258–70 (66 ref.) (Eng. Abstr.) **(Fre)**

[Continuous blood pressure monitoring during stress ECG] Barschdorff D, et al. **Biomed Tech (Berl)** 1998 Mar; 43(3):34–9 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Ger)**

[Bicycle ergometric stress in healthy probands: differences between magnetocardiography (2-plane measurement) and electrocardiography] Flüg M, et al. **Biomed Tech (Berl)** 1997;42 Suppl:241–2 **(Ger)**

METHODS

Safety and efficacy of closed-loop arbutamine stress echocardiography for detection of coronary artery disease. International Arbutamine Study Group. Bach DS, et al. **Am J Cardiol** 1998 Jan 1;81(1):32–5

Clinical application of exercise stress echocardiography: supine bicycle or treadmill? Dagianti A, et al. **Am J Cardiol** 1998 Jun 18;81(12A):62G–67G

Improved myocardial ischemia detection by combined physical and mental stress testing. Hunziker PR, et al. **Am J Cardiol** 1998 Jul 1;82(1):109–13

Skeletal muscle metabolism in maximal bicycle and treadmill exercise distinguished by using in vivo metabolic freeze method and phosphorus-31 magnetic resonance spectroscopy in normal men. Okita K, et al. **Am J Cardiol** 1998 Jan 1;81(1):106–9

The ECG in cardiac stress testing: a valuable, but unappreciated source of clues. Futterman LG, et al. **Am J Crit Care** 1998 Jul;7(4):320–7

Inspiratory muscle mechanics of patients with chronic obstructive pulmonary disease during incremental exercise. Yan S, et al. **Am J Respir Crit Care Med** 1997 Sep;156(3 Pt 1):807–13

The electrocardiographic exercise test in a population with reduced workup bias: diagnostic performance, computerized interpretation, and multivariable prediction. Veterans Affairs Cooperative Study in Health Services #016 (QUEXTA) Study Group. Quantitative Exercise Testing and Angiography [see comments] Froelicher VF, et al. **Ann Intern Med** 1998 Jun 15;128(12 Pt 1):965–74. Comment in: Ann Intern Med 1998 Jun 15;128(12 Pt 1):1035–7.

Rehabilitation of the exercise electrocardiogram [editorial; comment] Kligfield P. **Ann Intern Med** 1998 Jun 15;128(12 Pt 1):1035–7. Comment on: Ann Intern Med 1998 Jun 15;128(12 Pt 1):965–74.

Physiological analysis to quantify training load in badminton. Majumdar P, et al. **Br J Sports Med** 1997 Dec;31(4):342–5

The effect of different calculation methods of flywheel parameters on the Wingate Anaerobic Test. Coleman SG, et al. **Can J Appl Physiol** 1998 Aug;23(4):409–17

Six-minute walk test in patients with cardiac dysfunction. Bittner V. **Cardiologia** 1997 Sep;42(9):897–902 (27 ref.)

Poor reproducibility of exercise test in assessment of claudication. Peräkylä T, et al. **Clin Physiol** 1998 May; 18(3):187–93

Assessment of coronary artery disease in women [published erratum appears in Curr Opin Cardiol 1998 Jan;13(1):78] Travin MI, et al. **Curr Opin Cardiol** 1997 Nov;12(6):587–94 (55 ref.)

A new method for data presentation in incremental cardiorespiratory exercise testing. Fichter J, et al. **Eur J Appl Physiol** 1997;76(6):532–7

Mechanomyography of the human quadriceps muscle during incremental cycle ergometry. Shinohara M, et al. **Eur J Appl Physiol** 1997;76(4):314–9

Treadmill testing for evaluation of claudication: comparison of constant-load and graded-exercise tests. Cachovan M, et al. **Eur J Vasc Endovasc Surg** 1997 Oct;14(4):238–43

Implementation of technetium-99m MIBI SPECT imaging guidelines: optimizing the two day stress-rest protocol. Lavalaye JM, et al. **Int J Card Imaging** 1997 Aug; 13(4):331–5

Effect of ST segment measurement point on performance of exercise ECG analysis. Lehtinen R, et al. **Int J Cardiol** 1997 Oct 10;61(3):239–45

Effect of step duration during incremental exercise on breathing pattern and mouth occlusion pressure. Prioux J, et al. **Int J Sports Med** 1997 Aug;18(6):401–7

Analysis of the metabolic and ventilatory response to self-paced 12-minute treadmill walking in patients with severe chronic obstructive pulmonary disease. Baarends EM, et al. **J Cardiopulm Rehabil** 1998 Jan–Feb;18(1):23–31

Forearm semi-ischemic exercise test in pediatric patients. Bruno C, et al. **J Child Neurol** 1998 Jun;13(6):288–90

Should exercise blood pressure be measured in clinical practice? Tsao TP, et al. **J Hypertens** 1998 Jan;16(1):15–7

(29 ref.)
Interrater reliability of six tests of trunk muscle function and endurance. Moreland J, et al.
J Orthop Sports Phys Ther 1997 Oct;26(4):200–8
The test–retest reliability of an inclined squat strength test protocol. Munich H, et al. **J Orthop Sports Phys Ther** 1997 Oct;26(4):209–13
Shuttle–walk test to assess chronic heart failure [letter] Keell SD, et al. **Lancet** 1998 Aug 29;352(9129):705
Prediction of death and myocardial infarction by screening with exercise–thallium testing after coronary–artery–bypass grafting. Lauer MS, et al. **Lancet** 1998 Feb 28; 351(9103):615–22
Video–assisted cycling alters perception of effort and increases self–selected exercise intensity. Robergs RA, et al. **Percept Mot Skills** 1998 Jun;86(3 Pt 1):915–27
Development of a cadence curl–up test for college students. Sparling PB, et al. **Res Q Exerc Sport** 1997 Dec; 68(4):309–16
Exercise testing. Mottram CD. **Respir Care Clin N Am** 1997 Jun;3(2):247–72 (45 ref.)
Reproducibility and validity of physiological parameters measured in cyclists riding on racing bikes placed on a stationary magnetic brake. Jensen K, et al.
Scand J Med Sci Sports 1998 Feb;8(1):1–6
Use of the exercise treadmill to measure baseline functional status and surgical outcome in patients with severe lumbar spinal stenosis. Deen HG, et al. **Spine** 1998 Jan 15; 23(2):244–8
Measurement of physical activity in children with particular reference to the use of heart rate and pedometry. Rowlands AV, et al. **Sports Med** 1997 Oct;24(4):258–72 (68 ref.)
Comparison of graded versus constant treadmill test protocols for quantifying intermittent claudication. Chaudhry H, et al. **Vasc Med** 1997;2(2):93–7
[Comparison of gas exchange and hemodynamic variables during 2 types of exercise tests. Cycle–ergometry and the ergometric table] Iovescu D, et al.
Arch Mal Coeur Vaiss 1998 Jul;91(7):855–61 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Fre)**
[Functional evaluation of intermittent claudication] Cachovan M. **Vasa** 1997 Aug;26(3):185–9 (26 ref.) (Eng. Abstr.) **(Ger)**
[Post exertion bronchospasm––usefulness of different methods for evaluating bronchial constriction after exertional provocation] Gąszczyk G.
Pneumonol Alergol Pol 1997;65 Suppl 1:18–26 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Pol)**
[Diagnostic accuracy of dobutamine–atropine stress echocardiography] Mathias Júnior W, et al.
Arq Bras Cardiol 1997 Jun;68(6):407–13 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Por)**
[Stress test in the elderly. Clinical, hemodynamic, metabolic and electrocardiographic variables] Vivacqua R, et al.
Arq Bras Cardiol 1997 Jan;68(1):9–12 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Por)**
[Stress tests for the detection of coronary disease: a comparison between the sensitivity, specificity and predictive value of a computerized decision–support program and conventional assessment] Carvalho J, et al.
Rev Port Cardiol 1997 Dec;16(12):1009–11 **(Por)**
[Comparison of a shuttle walking test with an exertion test with cycloergometer in patients with COPD] Elías Hernández MT, et al. **Arch Bronconeumol** 1997 Nov; 33(10):498–502 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Spa)**
[Myocardial perfusion reserve studied by single–photon emission–computed tomography with thallium–201 and a drug stress test with adenosine triphosphate in patients with cardiovascular risk factors] Huelmos Rodrigo A, et al.
Rev Esp Cardiol 1997 Oct;50(10):696–708 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Spa)**

STANDARDS

ACC/AHA panel prepares guidelines for exercise testing.
Am Fam Physician 1998 Feb 1;57(3):563–5
Different clinical and prognostic significance of painful and silent myocardial ischemia detected by exercise electrocardiography and dobutamine stress echocardiography after uncomplicated myocardial infarction. Bigi R, et al. **Am J Cardiol** 1998 Jan 1;81(1):75–8
Bayesian estimation of asthma prevalence, and comparison of exercise and questionnaire diagnostics in the absence of a gold standard. Demissie K, et al. **Ann Epidemiol** 1998 Apr;8(3):201–8
Stage duration and increase of work load in incremental testing on a cycle ergometer. Stockhausen W, et al.
Eur J Appl Physiol 1997;76(4):295–301
Reproducibility of self–paced treadmill performance of trained endurance runners. Schabort EJ, et al.
Int J Sports Med 1998 Jan;19(1):48–51
On the prediction of physiological and psychological responses to aerobic training in patients with stable congestive heart failure. Shephard RJ, et al.
J Cardiopulm Rehabil 1998 Jan–Feb;18(1):45–51
Identifying cardiac risk in patients with atypical chest pain. Lindbloom EJ, et al. **J Fam Pract** 1998 Jun;46(6):458–9
Validity of the computer science and applications (CSA) activity monitor in children. Trost SG, et al.
Med Sci Sports Exerc 1998 Apr;30(4):629–33
[Preparing patients to protocols of exercise test: necessity of individualization] Piperno D, et al.
Rev Pneumol Clin 1997;53(5):283–8 (11 ref.) (Eng. Abstr.) **(Fre)**

STATISTICS & NUMERICAL DATA

The critical power function is dependent on the duration of the predictive exercise tests chosen. Bishop D, et al.
Int J Sports Med 1998 Feb;19(2):125–9
A modified step test based on a function of subjects' stature. Ashley CD, et al. **Percept Mot Skills** 1997 Dec;85(3 Pt 1):987–93

TRENDS

A retrospective comparative study of changes in nuclear medicine cardiac stress testing. Meyers A, et al.
J Nucl Med Technol 1997 Dec;25(4):275–8

UTILIZATION

Serial exercise testing and prognosis in selected patients considered for cardiac transplantation. Gullestad L, et al.
Am Heart J 1998 Feb;135(2 Pt 1):221–9
Gender differences in use of stress testing and coronary heart disease mortality: a population–based study in Olmsted County, Minnesota. Roger VL, et al.
J Am Coll Cardiol 1998 Aug;32(2):345–52

VETERINARY

Comparison of stride characteristics in a cantering horse on a flat and inclined treadmill. Kai M, et al.
Equine Vet J Suppl 1997 May;(23):76–9
Effects of treadmill inclination on kinematics of the trot in Dutch Warmblood horses. Sloet van Oldruitenborgh–Ooste, et al. **Equine Vet J Suppl** 1997 May; (23):71–5

EXERCISE THERAPY

Reflex sympathetic dystrophy and the role of active exercise [letter] Nielsen SR. **Acta Anaesthesiol Scand** 1997 Sep; 41(8):1087
Results of the anti–incontinence operations and Kegel exercises in patients with type II anatomic stress incontinence. Yalcin OT, et al.
Acta Obstet Gynecol Scand 1998 Mar;77(3):341–6
Effects of exercise training on limb blood flow in patients with reduced ventricular function. Dziekan G, et al.
Am Heart J 1998 Jul;136(1):22–30
Influence of exercise training on blood viscosity in patients with coronary artery disease and impaired left ventricular function. Reinhart WH, et al. **Am Heart J** 1998 Mar; 135(3):379–82
Effects of moderate intensity exercise on serum lipids in African–American men with severe systemic hypertension. Kokkinos PF, et al. **Am J Cardiol** 1998 Mar 15;81(6):732–5
Effects of cardiac rehabilitation and beta–blocker therapy on heart rate variability after first acute myocardial infarction. Malfatto G, et al. **Am J Cardiol** 1998 Apr 1; 81(7):834–40
Skeletal muscle endurance training improves peripheral oxidative capacity, exercise tolerance, and health–related quality of life in women with chronic congestive heart failure secondary to either ischemic cardiomyopathy or idiopathic dilated cardiomyopathy. Tyni–Lenné R, et al.
Am J Cardiol 1997 Oct 15;80(8):1025–9
Activation of coagulation and fibrinolysis after rehabilitative exercise in patients with coronary artery disease. Weiss C, et al. **Am J Cardiol** 1998 Mar 15;81(6):672–7
Behavioral interventions for incontinence in ambulatory geriatric patients. Burgio KL, et al. **Am J Med Sci** 1997 Oct;314(4):257–61 (32 ref.)
The effect of a cardiac rehabilitation program on the joints and spine: subjective evaluation. Cozen L, et al.
Am J Orthop 1998 Jun;27(6):443–4
General exercise training improves ventilatory and peripheral muscle strength and endurance in chronic airflow limitation. O'Donnell DE, et al.
Am J Respir Crit Care Med 1998 May;157(5 Pt 1):1489–97
Early season anterior cruciate ligament tears. A treatment dilemma. Shelton WR, et al. **Am J Sports Med** 1997 Sep–Oct;25(5):656–8
Activity–dependent learning contributes to motor recovery [editorial; comment] Dobkin BH. **Ann Neurol** 1998 Aug; 44(2):158–60. Comment on: Ann Neurol 1998 Aug;44(2):255–8.
A weight–bearing, water–based exercise program for osteopenic women: its impact on bone, functional fitness, and well–being. Bravo G, et al.
Arch Phys Med Rehabil 1997 Dec;78(12):1375–80
Lactic acid accumulation in cardiac patients performing circuit weight training: implications for exercise prescription. DeGroot DW, et al.
Arch Phys Med Rehabil 1998 Jul;79(7):838–41
A 3–year follow–up of asthmatic patients participating in a 10–week rehabilitation program with emphasis on physical training. Emtner M, et al. **Arch Phys Med Rehabil** 1998 May;79(5):539–44
Self–directed strength training: its effect on leg strength in men with mental retardation. Suomi R.
Arch Phys Med Rehabil 1998 Mar;79(3):323–8
An engineering approach to miogravity syndrome [letter; comment] Kreitenberg A. **Aviat Space Environ Med** 1998 Jan;69(1):88–9. Comment on: Aviat Space Environ Med 1997 Apr;68(4):346–8.
Non–pharmacological therapies in osteoarthritis. Bálint G, et al. **Baillieres Clin Rheumatol** 1997 Nov;11(4):795–815 (101 ref.)
Trace elements in coronary heart disease: Impact of intensified lifestyle modification. Krachler M, et al.
Biol Trace Elem Res 1997 Dec;60(3):175–85
Randomised controlled trial of a general practice programme of home based exercise to prevent falls in elderly women. Campbell AJ, et al. **BMJ** 1997 Oct 25;315(7115):1065–9
A randomized controlled trial of exercise therapy for dizziness and vertigo in primary care [see comments] Yardley L, et al. **Br J Gen Pract** 1998 Apr;48(429):1136–40 . Comment in: Br J Gen Pract 1998 Apr;48(429):1128–9.
Dynamic exercise therapy in rheumatoid arthritis: a systematic review. Van den Ende CH, et al.
Br J Rheumatol 1998 Jun;37(6):677–87 (63 ref.)
Improvement of physical fitness and muscle strength in polymyositis/dermatomyositis patients by a training programme. Wiesinger GF, et al. **Br J Rheumatol** 1998 Feb;37(2):196–200
Resistive training maintains bone mineral density in postmenopausal women. Ryan AS, et al.
Calcif Tissue Int 1998 Apr;62(4):295–9
Does a structured exercise program benefit elderly people with knee osteoarthritis? Rao A, et al.
Can Fam Physician 1998 Feb;44:283–4
Exercise in pregnancy. Part 1: Update on pathophysiology. Stevenson L. **Can Fam Physician** 1997 Jan;43(1):97–104 (26 ref.)
Physical exercise increases survival after an experimental myocardial infarction in rats. Lundeberg T, et al.
Cardiology 1998 Jul;90(1):28–31
Should claudicants receive angioplasty or exercise training? Price JF, et al. **Cardiovasc Surg** 1997 Oct;5(5):463–70 (58 ref.)
Should claudicants receive angioplasty or just exercise training? Whyman MR, et al. **Cardiovasc Surg** 1998 Jun; 6(3):226–31
Safety of medically supervised outpatient cardiac rehabilitation exercise therapy: a 16–year follow–up. Franklin BA, et al. **Chest** 1998 Sep;114(3):902–6
A randomized comparison of exercise training in patients with normal vs reduced ventricular function. Goebbels U, et al. **Chest** 1998 May;113(5):1387–93
The effects of body composition changes to observed improvements in cardiopulmonary parameters after exercise training with cardiac rehabilitation. Milani RV, et al. **Chest** 1998 Mar;113(3):599–601
Aerobic endurance training program improves exercise performance in lung transplant recipients. Stiebellehner L, et al. **Chest** 1998 Apr;113(4):906–12
Theoretical basis for usefulness of dyspnea ratings for prescription of exercise in COPD patients [letter] Teramoto S. **Chest** 1998 Sep;114(3):942–3
Pulmonary rehabilitation exercise program for high–risk thoracic surgical patients. Wilson DJ.
Chest Surg Clin N Am 1997 Nov;7(4):697–706 (32 ref.)
Effects of moderate exercise training on thallium uptake and contractile response to low–dose dobutamine of dysfunctional myocardium in patients with ischemic cardiomyopathy. Belardinelli R, et al. **Circulation** 1998 Feb 17;97(6):553–61
Effects of exercise during long–term support with a left ventricular assist device [letter; comment] Deng MC, et al. **Circulation** 1998 Mar 31;97(12):1212–3. Comment on: Circulation 1997 May 20;95(10):2401–6.
Pulmonary rehabilitation for patients with advanced lung disease. Celli BR. **Clin Chest Med** 1997 Sep;18(3):521–34 (74 ref.)
Compliance with exercise therapy in treating seniors with knee osteoarthritis. Myers A. **Clin J Sport Med** 1998 Apr; 8(2):148
Home based rehabilitation for anterior cruciate ligament reconstruction. Fischer DA, et al. **Clin Orthop** 1998 Feb; (347):194–9
Effects of strength and endurance training on muscle fibre characteristics in elderly women. Sipilä S, et al.
Clin Physiol 1997 Sep;17(5):459–74
Prevention of injury to the shoulder through exercises and therapy. Moynes DR. **Clin Sports Med** 1983 Jul;2(2):413–22
Abreast in a boat––a race against breast cancer. McKenzie DC. **CMAJ** 1998 Aug 25;159(4):376–8 (13 ref.)
Impact of physical activity on cardiovascular risk factors in IDDM. Lehmann R, et al. **Diabetes Care** 1997 Oct; 20(10):1603–11
Exercise limitations and training for patients with cystic fibrosis. Moorcroft AJ, et al. **Disabil Rehabil** 1998 Jun–Jul; 20(6–7):247–53 (50 ref.)
Experience from controlled trials of physical training in chronic heart failure. Protocol and patient factors in effectiveness in the improvement in exercise tolerance. European Heart Failure Training Group. **Eur Heart J** 1998 Mar;19(3):466–75
Exercise training in chronic heart failure: the European experience [editorial] Kavanagh T. **Eur Heart J** 1998 Mar; 19(3):363–4
Significant changes in VLDL–triacylglycerol and glucose tolerance in obese subjects following ten days of training. Angelopoulos TJ, et al. **Eur J Appl Physiol** 1998 May; 77(6):556–9
Impact of exercise rehabilitation on cardiac neuronal function

in heart failure: an iodine-123 metaiodobenzylguanidine scintigraphy study. Agostini D, et al. **Eur J Nucl Med** 1998 Mar;25(3):235–41

Pelvic floor exercises versus vaginal weight cones in genuine stress incontinence. Cammu H, et al. **Eur J Obstet Gynecol Reprod Biol** 1998 Mar;77(1):89–93

Exercise therapy for intermittent claudication: a review of the quality of randomised clinical trials and evaluation of predictive factors. Robeer GG, et al. **Eur J Vasc Endovasc Surg** 1998 Jan;15(1):36–43 (58 ref.)

Exercise training for intermittent claudication: does it adversely affect biochemical markers of the exercise-induced inflammatory response? Tisi PV, et al. **Eur J Vasc Endovasc Surg** 1997 Nov;14(5):344–50

Airway response of children with primary ciliary dyskinesia to exercise and beta2-agonist challenge. Phillips GE, et al. **Eur Respir J** 1998 Jun;11(6):1389–91

The use of a back class teaching extension exercises in the treatment of acute low back pain in primary care. Underwood MR, et al. **Fam Pract** 1998 Feb;15(1):9–15

Home-based resistance training: predictors of participation and adherence. Jette AM, et al. **Gerontologist** 1998 Aug; 38(4):412–21

Improvement of insulin sensitivity by short-term exercise training in hypertensive African American women. Brown MD, et al. **Hypertension** 1997 Dec;30(6):1549–53

Effects of prolonged immobilization of the limb on radial artery mechanical properties. Giannattasio C, et al. **Hypertension** 1998 Sep;32(3):584–7

The effect of training and epinephrine infusion on ratings of perceived exertion (RPE). Womack CJ, et al. **Int J Sports Med** 1998 Feb;19(2):121–4

The effect of postpartum pelvic floor muscle exercise in the prevention and treatment of urinary incontinence. Mørkved S, et al. **Int Urogynecol J Pelvic Floor Dysfunct** 1997; 8(4):217–22

Low dose dobutamine echocardiography predicts improvement in functional capacity after exercise training in patients with ischemic cardiomyopathy: prognostic implication. Belardinelli R, et al. **J Am Coll Cardiol** 1998 Apr;31(5):1027–34

Skeletal muscle response to short endurance training in heart transplant recipients. Lampert E, et al. **J Am Coll Cardiol** 1998 Aug;32(2):420–6

Moderate-intensity aerobic training improves glucose tolerance in aging independent of abdominal adiposity. DiPietro L, et al. **J Am Geriatr Soc** 1998 Jul;46(7):875–9

Pelvic muscle exercise/biofeedback for urinary incontinence after prostatectomy: an education program. Mathewson-Chapman M. **J Cancer Educ** 1997 Winter; 12(4):218–23 (27 ref.)

Exercise training and chronic obstructive pulmonary disease: past and future research directions. Berry MJ, et al. **J Cardiopulm Rehabil** 1998 May-Jun;18(3):181–91 (101 ref.)

Effect of strength training on orthostatic hypotension in older adults. Brilla LR, et al. **J Cardiopulm Rehabil** 1998 Jul-Aug; 18(4):295–300

Predictors of outpatient cardiac rehabilitation utilization: the Minnesota Heart Surgery Registry. Evenson KR, et al. **J Cardiopulm Rehabil** 1998 May-Jun;18(3):192–8

The application of interval training for exercise prescription in cardiac rehabilitation. Mookerjee S. **J Cardiopulm Rehabil** 1998 May-Jun;18(3):233–5

Caloric expenditure during cardiac rehabilitation. Schairer JR, et al. **J Cardiopulm Rehabil** 1998 Jul-Aug;18(4):290–4

Weighted vest exercise improves indices of fall risk in older women. Shaw JM, et al. **J Gerontol A Biol Sci Med Sci** 1998 Jan;53(1):M53–8

The benefits of exercise in individuals with traumatic brain injury: a retrospective study. Gordon WA, et al. **J Head Trauma Rehabil** 1998 Aug;13(4):58–67

Effect of exercise rehabilitation on heart rate variability in hypertensives after myocardial infarction. Bryniarski L, et al. **J Hypertens** 1997 Dec;15(12 Pt 2):1739–43

Rehabilitation in uncomplicated myocardial infarction at Ramathibodi Hospital: 5 years follow-up. Jitpraphai C, et al. **J Med Assoc Thai** 1998 Apr;81(4):288–91

Exercises to improve facial animation after orthognathic surgery [letter; comment] Bonine FL. **J Oral Maxillofac Surg** 1998 Feb;56(2):281. Comment on: J Oral Maxillofac Surg 1996 Oct;55(10):1044–8; discussion 1048–9.

The effect of static stretch and dynamic range of motion training on the flexibility of the hamstring muscles. Bandy WD, et al. **J Orthop Sports Phys Ther** 1998 Apr; 27(4):295–300

The effects of serial stretch loading on stretch work and stretch-shorten cycle performance in the knee musculature. Benn C, et al. **J Orthop Sports Phys Ther** 1998 Jun; 27(6):412–22

Effect of coordination training on proprioception of the functionally unstable ankle. Bernier JN, et al. **J Orthop Sports Phys Ther** 1998 Apr;27(4):264–75

The relationship between open and closed kinetic chain strength of the lower limb and jumping performance. Blackburn JR, et al. **J Orthop Sports Phys Ther** 1998 Jun; 27(6):430–5

Effects of detraining on knee extensor strength and functional mobility in a group of elderly women. Connelly DM, et al. **J Orthop Sports Phys Ther** 1997 Dec;26(6):340–6

Centralization of low back pain and perceived functional outcome. Sufka A, et al. **J Orthop Sports Phys Ther** 1998 Mar;27(3):205–12

Aquatic-based rehabilitation and training for the elite athlete. Thein JM, et al. **J Orthop Sports Phys Ther** 1998 Jan; 27(1):32–41

Glucosamine in serum of patients after myocardial infarction subjected to rehabilitation training. Nowak A, et al. **J Physiol Pharmacol** 1998 Jun;49(2):293–301

The limited value of the Health Assessment Questionnaire as an outcome measure in short term exercise trials. van den Ende CH, et al. **J Rheumatol** 1997 Oct;24(10):1972–7

The early effect of pelvic floor muscle exercise after transurethral prostatectomy. Chang PL, et al. **J Urol** 1998 Aug;160(2):402–5

Fitting multistate transition models with autoregressive logistic regression: supervised exercise in intermittent claudication. de Vries SO, et al. **Med Decis Making** 1998 Jan-Mar;18(1):52–60

Resistance exercise prevents plantar flexor deconditioning during bed rest. Bamman MM, et al. **Med Sci Sports Exerc** 1997 Nov;29(11):1462–8

Resistance exercise prevents glucocorticoid-induced myopathy in heart transplant recipients. Braith RW, et al. **Med Sci Sports Exerc** 1998 Apr;30(4):483–9

Aerobic exercise as therapy for cancer fatigue. Dimeo F, et al. **Med Sci Sports Exerc** 1998 Apr;30(4):475–8

Influence of acute endurance activity on leg neuromuscular and musculoskeletal performance. Gleeson NP, et al. **Med Sci Sports Exerc** 1998 Apr;30(4):596–608

Cardiovascular differences between sedentary and wheelchair-trained subjects with paraplegia. Huonker M, et al. **Med Sci Sports Exerc** 1998 Apr;30(4):609–13

Accuracy of self-reported exercise and the relationship with weight loss in overweight women. Jakicic JM, et al. **Med Sci Sports Exerc** 1998 Apr;30(4):634–8

Blood pressure lowering effect of low intensity aerobic training in elderly hypertensive patients. Motoyama M, et al. **Med Sci Sports Exerc** 1998 Jun;30(6):818–23

Immune response to exercise training and/or energy restriction in obese women. Nieman DC, et al. **Med Sci Sports Exerc** 1998 May;30(5):679–86

Physical conditioning attenuates respiratory responses to steady-state exercise in late gestation. Ohtake PJ, et al. **Med Sci Sports Exerc** 1998 Jan;30(1):17–27

The effect of exercise training on aerobic fitness, immune indices, and quality of life in HIV+ patients. Stringer WW, et al. **Med Sci Sports Exerc** 1998 Jan;30(1):11–6

Randomized controlled trial of Protonics on patellar pain, position, and function. Timm KE. **Med Sci Sports Exerc** 1998 May;30(5):665–70

Exercise as a mediator of psychological and nutritional effects of testosterone therapy in HIV+ men. Wagner G, et al. **Med Sci Sports Exerc** 1998 Jun;30(6):811–7

Effects of cross-training on markers of insulin resistance/hyperinsulinemia. Wallace MB, et al. **Med Sci Sports Exerc** 1997 Sep;29(9):1170–5

Improved walking economy in patients with peripheral arterial occlusive disease. Womack CJ, et al. **Med Sci Sports Exerc** 1997 Oct;29(10):1286–90

Acute exercise reduces caffeine-induced anxiogenesis. Youngstedt SD, et al. **Med Sci Sports Exerc** 1998 May; 30(5):740–5

The effects of exercise training on muscle atrophy in haemodialysis patients. Kouidi E, et al. **Nephrol Dial Transplant** 1998 Mar;13(3):685–99

Exercise renal rehabilitation program: psychosocial effects. Kouidi E, et al. **Nephron** 1997;77(2):152–8

Vestibular exercises improve central vestibulospinal compensation after vestibular neuritis. Strupp M, et al. **Neurology** 1998 Sep;51(3):838–44

Effects of aerobic training in patients with mitochondrial myopathies. Taivassalo T, et al. **Neurology** 1998 Apr; 50(4):1055–60

Clinical evaluation of the efficacy of an antithrombin agent "Argatroban" combined with exercise therapy on increase of the skeletal muscle blood flow. Murata S, et al. **Nippon Geka Hokan** 1996 Jul 1;65(3):109–19

Effect of pelvic muscle exercise on transient incontinence during pregnancy and after birth. Sampselle CM, et al. **Obstet Gynecol** 1998 Mar;91(3):406–12

The role of exercise in the prevention and management of acute low back pain. Casazza BA, et al. **Occup Med** 1998 Jan-Mar;13(1):47–60 (68 ref.)

Vestibular rehabilitation strategies in Meniere's disease. Clendaniel RA, et al. **Otolaryngol Clin North Am** 1997 Dec; 30(6):1145–58 (22 ref.)

Exercise and cystic fibrosis: the search for a therapeutic optimum [editorial; comment] Cooper DM. **Pediatr Pulmonol** 1998 Mar;25(3):143–4. Comment on: Pediatr Pulmonol 1998 Mar;25(3):147–53.

Effects of conditioning on physical fitness and club head speed in mature golfers. Hetu FE, et al. **Percept Mot Skills** 1998 Jun;86(3 Pt 1):811–5

Effects of a movement and swimming program on water orientation skills and self-concept of kindergarten children with cerebral palsy. Hutzler Y, et al. **Percept Mot Skills** 1998 Feb;86(1):111–8

The effect of exercises on walking distance of patients with intermittent claudication: a study of randomized clinical trials [published erratum appears in Phys Ther 1998 May;78(5):547] Brandsma JW, et al. **Phys Ther** 1998 Mar; 78(3):278–86; discussion 286–8

The relationship between duration of physical therapy services in the acute care setting and change in functional status in patients with lower-extremity orthopedic problems [see comments] Roach KE, et al. **Phys Ther** 1998 Jan;78(1):19–24. Comment in: Phys Ther 1998 Jul;78(7):783.

The effects of a home exercise program on impairment and health-related quality of life in persons with chronic peripheral neuropathies. Ruhland JL, et al. **Phys Ther** 1997 Oct;77(10):1026–39

Group hydrotherapy versus group land-based treatment for chronic low back pain. Sjogren T, et al. **Physiother Res Int** 1997;2(4):212–22

Keep your hands off? Thacker M. **Physiother Res Int** 1997; 2(4):201–6; discussion 207–11

The role of chair exercises for older adults following hip fracture. Nicholson CM, et al. **S Afr Med J** 1997 Sep; 87(9):1131–8

The effect of strength training on 'handball goalie's elbow'—a prospective uncontrolled clinical trial. Tyrdal S, et al. **Scand J Med Sci Sports** 1998 Feb;8(1):33–41

Multimodal cognitive behavioral treatment of patients sicklisted for musculoskeletal pain: a randomized controlled study. Haldorsen EM, et al. **Scand J Rheumatol** 1998; 27(1):16–25

A 15-year exercise program for rheumatoid vasculitis. Marley WP, et al. **Scand J Rheumatol** 1998;27(2):149–51

Exercise for patients with low back pain [letter; comment] Frost H. **Spine** 1998 Feb 15;23(4):508. Comment on: Spine 1996 Dec 15;21(24):2874–8; discussion 2878–9.

Intensive training, physiotherapy, or manipulation for patients with chronic neck pain. A prospective, single-blinded, randomized clinical trial. Jordan A, et al. **Spine** 1998 Feb 1;23(3):311–8; discussion 319

Evaluation of specific stabilizing exercise in the treatment of chronic low back pain with radiologic diagnosis of spondylolysis or spondylolisthesis. O'Sullivan PB, et al. **Spine** 1997 Dec 15;22(24):2959–67

Exercise recommendations for individuals with cystic fibrosis. Boas SR. **Sports Med** 1997 Jul;24(1):17–37 (224 ref.)

Exercise in the management of non-insulin-dependent diabetes mellitus [published erratum appears in Sports Med 1998 Feb;25(2):130] Wallberg-Henriksson H, et al. **Sports Med** 1998 Jan;25(1):25–35 (73 ref.)

A new approach to retrain gait in stroke patients through body weight support and treadmill stimulation. Visintin M, et al. **Stroke** 1998 Jun;29(6):1122–8

A survey of exercise based cardiac rehabilitation services in Northern Ireland. Bradley JM, et al. **Ulster Med J** 1997 Nov;66(2):100–6

Exercise testing and exercise rehabilitation for patients with peripheral arterial disease: status in 1997. Regensteiner JG, et al. **Vasc Med** 1997;2(2):147–55 (83 ref.)

Exercise in the treatment of claudication: assessment and treatment of functional impairment. Regensteiner JG. **Vasc Med** 1997;2(3):238–42 (42 ref.)

[Back pain—from the viewpoint of medical technology. Danish National Board of Health] Manniche C, et al. **Nord Med** 1998 Sep;113(7):230–2, 239 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Dan)**

[Rehabilitation of female urinary incontinence. Techniques and indications] Devillers P, et al. **Prog Urol** 1997 Sep; 7(4):683–93 (23 ref.) (Eng. Abstr.) **(Fre)**

[The importance of training intensity for improving endurance capacity of patients with chronic obstructive pulmonary disease] Leuppi JD, et al. **Dtsch Med Wochenschr** 1998 Feb 13;123(7):174–8 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Ger)**

[Value of exercise therapy as a means for therapy and rehabilitation] Braumann KM. **Pneumologie** 1998 Jan; 52(1):47–9 **(Ger)**

[Sports and exercise in asthma therapy. With sports and exercise therapy for improved quality of life] Pleyer K, et al. **Pneumologie** 1998 Jan;52(1):41–3 **(Ger)**

[Ambulatory asthma sports group is examined] Pleyer K, et al. **Pneumologie** 1998 Jan;52(1):44–6 **(Ger)**

[Functional prerequisites for participation in asthma sports therapy and possibilities for follow-up evaluation] Worth H. **Pneumologie** 1998 Jan;52(1):49–51 **(Ger)**

[Sports in the heart rehabilitation group—experiences with ambulatory rehabilitation at home] Halle M, et al. **Ther Umsch** 1998 Apr;55(4):235–9 (25 ref.) (Eng. Abstr.) **(Ger)**

[Recommendations for sports in chronic obstructive pneumopathy (COPD)] Swenson ER. **Ther Umsch** 1998 Apr;55(4):240–5 (26 ref.) (Eng. Abstr.) **(Ger)**

[Therapeutic physical training after knee injuries] Freiwald J, et al. **Wien Med Wochenschr** 1997;147(23–24):556–68 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Ger)**

[Principle of physical exercise for diabetes] Sato Y. **Nippon Rinsho** 1997 Nov;55 Suppl:79–83 (22 ref.) **(Jpn)**

[Non pharmacological therapy in hypertensive patients—effect of physical exercise on hypertension] Uehara Y, et al. **Nippon Rinsho** 1997 Aug;55(8):2034–8 (19 ref.) (Eng. Abstr.) **(Jpn)**

[Musculoskeletal problems and physical activity (letter; comment)] Bruusgaard D. **Tidsskr Nor Laegeforen** 1998 Jan 20;118(2):277. Comment on: Tidsskr Nor Laegeforen 1997 Nov 30;117(29):4258–61. **(Nor)**

[Musculoskeletal problems and physical activity. Results from a long-term study (see comments)] Moe K, et al. **Tidsskr Nor Laegeforen** 1997 Nov 30;117(29):4258–61 (Eng. Abstr.). Comment in: Tidsskr Nor Laegeforen 1998 Jan

20;118(2):277. **(Nor)**

[The role of physical exertion in prevention and treatment of osteoporosis] Pindel B, et al.
Chir Narzadow Ruchu Ortop Pol 1997;62(4):349–52 (19 ref.) (Eng. Abstr.) **(Pol)**

[Pleoptic therapy in anisometropic and strabismic amblyopia] Broniarczyk-Loba A, et al. **Klin Oczna** 1997;99(5):339–41 (12 ref.) (Eng. Abstr.) **(Pol)**

[Results of respiratory muscle training in patients with chronic obstructive lung diseases with a moderately severe course] Walczak J, et al. **Pneumonol Alergol Pol** 1997; 65(7–8):487–93 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Pol)**

[The role of physical training in lipid metabolic parameters in patients with chronic myocardial infarct] Mitu F, et al. **Rev Med Chir Soc Med Nat Iasi** 1995 Jan–Jun; 99(1–2):63–71 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Rum)**

[Problems in the organization and management of the therapeutic exercise service in the Republic of Kazakhstan] Kasymova GP. **Probl Sotsialnoi Gig Istor Med** 1998 Jan–Feb;(1):50–3 **(Rus)**

[The physical training of patients after aortocoronary bypass surgery (graded walking)] Zamotaev IuN, et al.
Vopr Kurortol Fizioter Lech Fiz Kult 1997 Sep–Oct;(5):11–3 **(Rus)**

[Arterial hypertension and exercise] Serratosa Fernández L, et al. **Rev Esp Cardiol** 1997;50 Suppl 4:24–32 (57 ref.) (Eng. Abstr.) **(Spa)**

ADVERSE EFFECTS

Increased vulnerability to eccentric exercise-induced dysfunction and muscle injury after concentric training. Ploutz-Snyder LL, et al. **Arch Phys Med Rehabil** 1998 Jan; 79(1):58–61

Attenuation of unfavorable sympathetic hyperactivity induced by long-term physical training in postinfarction patients: fact or speculation? [letter] Tenebaum A, et al. **Circulation** 1998 Sep 8;98(10):1042–3

The evidence for exercise-induced inflammation in intermittent claudication: should we encourage patients to stop walking? Tisi PV, et al.
Eur J Vasc Endovasc Surg 1998 Jan;15(1):7–17 (121 ref.)

ECONOMICS

Physical activity for the over-65s: could it be a cost-effective exercise for the NHS? Munro J, et al.
J Public Health Med 1997 Dec;19(4):397–402

HISTORY

Medical gymnastics and the Cyriax collection. Bakewell S. **Med Hist** 1997 Oct;41(4):487–95

INSTRUMENTATION

The "Space Cycle" Self Powered Human Centrifuge: a proposed countermeasure for prolonged human spaceflight. Kreitenberg A, et al. **Aviat Space Environ Med** 1998 Jan; 69(1):66–72 (27 ref.)

An upper body exercise system incorporating resistive exercise and neuromuscular electrical stimulation (NMS). Cameron T, et al. **J Spinal Cord Med** 1998 Jan;21(1):1–6

METHODS

Effects of high-intensity strength training on quality-of-life parameters in cardiac rehabilitation patients. Beniamini Y, et al. **Am J Cardiol** 1997 Oct 1;80(7):841–6

Changes in alpha wave and state anxiety during ChunDoSunBup Qi-training in trainees with open eyes. Lee MS, et al. **Am J Chin Med** 1997;25(3–4):289–99

Functional impact of unvarying exercise program in women after menopause. Kerschan K, et al.
Am J Phys Med Rehabil 1998 Jul–Aug;77(4):326–32

Electromyographic activity and applied load during shoulder rehabilitation exercises using elastic resistance.
Hintermeister RA, et al. **Am J Sports Med** 1998 Mar–Apr; 26(2):210–20

Reconstruction of the anterior and posterior cruciate ligaments after knee dislocation. Use of early protected postoperative motion to decrease arthrofibrosis. Noyes FR, et al. **Am J Sports Med** 1997 Nov–Dec;25(6):769–78

Stepping as an exercise modality for improving fitness and function. Christman SK, et al. **Appl Nurs Res** 1998 May; 11(2):49–54 (26 ref.)

Is lower extremity strength gain associated with improvement in physical performance and disability in frail, community-dwelling elders? Chandler JM, et al.
Arch Phys Med Rehabil 1998 Jan;79(1):24–30

Functional outcomes of strength training in spastic cerebral palsy. Damiano DL, et al. **Arch Phys Med Rehabil** 1998 Feb;79(2):119–25

A 10-week strength training program: effect on the motor performance of an unimpaired upper extremity. Kauranen KJ, et al. **Arch Phys Med Rehabil** 1998 Aug;79(8):925–30

Aerobic circuit exercise training: effect on adolescents with well-controlled insulin-dependent diabetes mellitus. Mosher PE, et al. **Arch Phys Med Rehabil** 1998 Jun; 79(6):652–7

Time course of stabilometric changes after a strenuous treadmill exercise. Nardone A, et al.
Arch Phys Med Rehabil 1998 Aug;79(8):920–4

Exploring the basis for Tai Chi Chuan as a therapeutic exercise approach [see comments] Wolf SL, et al.
Arch Phys Med Rehabil 1997 Aug;78(8):886–92. Comment in: Arch Phys Med Rehabil 1998 Apr;79(4):471.

Patient education. Muscle strengthening exercises.
Aust Fam Physician 1998 Jan–Feb;27(1–2):37

Treating chronic fatigue with exercise. Results are contradictory for patients meeting different diagnostic criteria [letter] Baschetti R. **BMJ** 1998 Aug 29; 317(7158):600

Graded exercise in chronic fatigue syndrome. Including patients who rated themselves as a little better would have altered results [letter; comment] Franklin AJ. **BMJ** 1997 Oct 11;315(7113):947; discussion 948. Comment on: BMJ 1997 Jun 7;314(7095):1635–6. Comment on: BMJ 1997 Jun 7;314(7095):1647–52.

Treating chronic fatigue with exercise. Exercise, and rest, should be tailored to individual needs [letter] Goudsmit E. **BMJ** 1998 Aug 29;317(7158):599; discussion 600

Graded exercise in chronic fatigue syndrome. Chronic fatigue syndrome is heterogeneous condition [letter; comment] Goudsmit EM. **BMJ** 1997 Oct 11;315(7113):948. Comment on: BMJ 1997 Jun 7;314(7095):1647–52.

Treating chronic fatigue with exercise. Exercise improves mood and sleep [letter] Michael A. **BMJ** 1998 Aug 29; 317(7158):600

Graded exercise in chronic fatigue syndrome. Patients were selected group [letter; comment] Sadler M. **BMJ** 1997 Oct 11;315(7113):947–8. Comment on: BMJ 1997 Jun 7;314(7095):1647–52.

Graded exercise in chronic fatigue syndrome. Patients should have initial period of rest before gradual increase in activity [letter; comment] [published erratum appears in BMJ 1997 Nov 1;315(7116):1165] Shepherd C, et al. **BMJ** 1997 Oct 11;315(7113):947; discussion 948. Comment on: BMJ 1997 Jun 7;314(7095):1647–52.

Exercise in pregnancy. Part 2: Recommendations for individuals. Stevenson L. **Can Fam Physician** 1997 Jan; 43(1):107–11 (14 ref.)

Pelvic floor rehabilitation is effective in patients with multiple sclerosis. Vahtera T, et al. **Clin Rehabil** 1997 Aug; 11(3):211–9

Keeping in shape: exercise fundamentals for the midlife patient. Strauss E, et al. **Geriatrics** 1997 Nov;52(11):62–3, 67–8, 73–4 passim; quiz 80 (25 ref.)

Metabolic abnormality of calf skeletal muscle is improved by localised muscle training without changes in blood flow in chronic heart failure. Ohtsubo M, et al. **Heart** 1997 Nov; 78(5):437–43

The role of exercise training in chronic heart failure. Wielenga RP, et al. **Heart** 1997 Nov;78(5):431–6 (38 ref.)

Tension neck and evaluation of a physical training course among office workers in a bank corporation. Klemetti M, et al. **J Adv Nurs** 1997 Nov;26(5):962–7

Vision therapy for convergence excess [letter; comment] Gillan WD. **J Am Optom Assoc** 1998 Jul;69(7):421–2. Comment on: J Am Optom Assoc 1997 Feb;68(2):81–6.

Exercise-based rehabilitation improves skeletal muscle capacity, exercise tolerance, and quality of life in both women and men with chronic heart failure. Tyni-Lenné R, et al. **J Card Fail** 1998 Mar;4(1):9–17

On the prediction of physiological and psychological responses to aerobic training in patients with stable congestive heart failure. Shephard RJ, et al.
J Cardiopulm Rehabil 1998 Jan–Feb;18(1):45–51

Safety and efficacy of weight training soon after acute myocardial infarction [published erratum appears in J Cardiopulm Rehabil 1998 May-Jun;18(3):243] Stewart KJ, et al. **J Cardiopulm Rehabil** 1998 Jan–Feb;18(1):37–44

A meta-analytic review of the effect of exercise on smoking cessation. Nishi N, et al. **J Epidemiol** 1998 Jun;8(2):79–84

A comparative study of two methods of controlled mobilization of flexor tendon repairs in zone 2. Peck FH, et al. **J Hand Surg [Br]** 1998 Feb;23(1):41–5

Therapeutic effects of heat, cold, and stretch on connective tissue. Hardy M, et al. **J Hand Ther** 1998 Apr–Jun; 11(2):148–56 (80 ref.)

Quantification of elastic resistance knee rehabilitation exercises. Hintermeister RA, et al.
J Orthop Sports Phys Ther 1998 Jul;28(1):40–50

Altered abdominal muscle recruitment in patients with chronic back pain following a specific exercise intervention. O'Sullivan PB, et al. **J Orthop Sports Phys Ther** 1998 Feb; 27(2):114–24

An upper body exercise system incorporating resistive exercise and neuromuscular electrical stimulation (NMS). Cameron T, et al. **J Spinal Cord Med** 1998 Jan;21(1):1–6

Treatment of chronic regional pain syndrome using manipulation therapy and regional anesthesia. Muramatsu K, et al. **J Trauma** 1998 Jan;44(1):189–92

Behavioral treatment of exercise-induced urinary incontinence among female soldiers. Sherman RA, et al. **Mil Med** 1997 Oct;162(10):690–4

Role of vestibular adaptation in vestibular rehabilitation. Herdman SJ. **Otolaryngol Head Neck Surg** 1998 Jul; 119(1):49–54 (41 ref.)

Repetitive practice of a single joint movement for enhancing elbow function in hemiparetic patients. Dickstein R, et al. **Percept Mot Skills** 1997 Dec;85(3 Pt 1):771–85

Open versus closed kinetic chain exercise: issues in rehabilitation after anterior cruciate ligament reconstructive surgery. Fitzgerald GK. **Phys Ther** 1997 Dec;77(12):1747–54 (21 ref.)

Partial body weight support with treadmill locomotion to improve gait after incomplete spinal cord injury: a single-subject experimental design. Gardner MB, et al.
Phys Ther 1998 Apr;78(4):361–74

Aerobic exercise for a patient with chronic multisystem impairments. Kinney LaPier TL, et al. **Phys Ther** 1998 Apr; 78(4):417–24

Low back exercises: evidence for improving exercise regimens. McGill SM. **Phys Ther** 1998 Jul;78(7):754–65 (46 ref.)

Challenging assumptions [letter; comment] Saunders HD. **Phys Ther** 1998 Jul;78(7):783–5. Comment on: Phys Ther 1998 Jan;78(1):8–18.

A comprehensive treatment approach for patellofemoral pain syndrome in young women. Thomeé R. **Phys Ther** 1997 Dec;77(12):1690–703

Validation of a treatment-based classification system for individuals with facial neuromotor disorders.
VanSwearingen JM, et al. **Phys Ther** 1998 Jul;78(7):678–89

Hamstring muscle stretching [letter; comment] Wentworth M, et al. **Phys Ther** 1998 Mar;78(3):321–2. Comment on: Phys Ther 1997 Oct;77(10):1090–6.

[The Kiel efficiency test—a method for the objectivation of the trunk musculature in adults] Hepp WR.
Rehabilitation (Stuttg) 1997 Nov;36(4):XLIII–XLVI (Eng. Abstr.) **(Ger)**

[Orthopedic hippotherapy—new methods in treatment of segmental instabilities of the lumbar spine] Rothhaupt D, et al. **Wien Med Wochenschr** 1997;147(22):504–8 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Ger)**

[Exercise prescription for diabetics] Sato Y, et al.
Nippon Rinsho 1997 Nov;55 Suppl:84–8 (20 ref.) **(Jpn)**

[The effects of aerobic physical training of short duration using upper limbs in paraplegic persons with mild hypertension] Haddad S, et al. **Arq Bras Cardiol** 1997 Sep; 69(3):169–73 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Por)**

[The effect of combined treatment using bicycle exercise with a free choice of the load parameters on the hemodynamics in peptic ulcer patients] Efremushkin GG, et al.
Ter Arkh 1998;70(2):13–6 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Rus)**

[The physical training of patients after a coronary artery bypass operation] Il'nitskil IV, et al.
Vopr Kurortol Fizioter Lech Fiz Kult 1997 Nov–Dec;(6):7–9 **(Rus)**

STANDARDS

Muscle metabolism changes with training in the nonamputated limb after vascular amputation: interest of phosphorus 31 NMR spectroscopy. Dulieu V, et al.
Arch Phys Med Rehabil 1997 Aug;78(8):867–71

Psychological and cognitive outcomes of a randomized trial of exercise among patients with chronic obstructive pulmonary disease. Emery CF, et al. **Health Psychol** 1998 May;17(3):232–40

EXERCISE TOLERANCE

Oxidative stress is related to exercise intolerance in patients with heart failure. Nishiyama Y, et al. **Am Heart J** 1998 Jan;135(1):115–20

Skeletal muscle myosin heavy chains in heart failure: correlation between magnitude of the isozyme shift, exercise capacity, and gas exchange measurements. Vescovo G, et al. **Am Heart J** 1998 Jan;135(1):130–7

Relative efficacy of medical therapy and revascularization for improving exercise capacity in patients with chronic left ventricular dysfunction. Williams MJ, et al.
Am Heart J 1998 Jul;136(1):57–62

Correlation of injury occurrence data with estimated maximal aerobic capacity and body composition in a high-frequency manual materials handling task. Craig BN, et al.
Am Ind Hyg Assoc J 1998 Jan;59(1):25–33

Results of the Bruce treadmill test in children after arterial switch operation for simple transposition of the great arteries. Massin M, et al. **Am J Cardiol** 1998 Jan 1; 81(1):56–60

Propulsion technique and anaerobic work capacity in elite wheelchair athletes: cross-sectional analysis. van der Woude LH, et al. **Am J Phys Med Rehabil** 1998 May-Jun; 77(3):222–34

Evaluation of supported upper limb exercise capacity in patients with cystic fibrosis. Alison JA, et al.
Am J Respir Crit Care Med 1997 Nov;156(5):1541–8

Mechanisms by which COPD affects exercise tolerance. Bauerle O, et al. **Am J Respir Crit Care Med** 1998 Jan; 157(1):57–68

Improved exercise performance following lung volume reduction surgery for emphysema. Ferguson GT, et al.
Am J Respir Crit Care Med 1998 Apr;157(4 Pt 1):1195–203

Determinants of aerobic and anaerobic exercise performance in cystic fibrosis. Shah AR, et al.
Am J Respir Crit Care Med 1998 Apr;157(4 Pt 1):1145–50

Correlation between physical performance and fatigue in cancer patients. Dimeo F, et al. **Ann Oncol** 1997 Dec; 8(12):1251–5

Cardiopulmonary function at rest and during exercise after resection for bronchial carcinoma. Larsen KR, et al.
Ann Thorac Surg 1997 Oct;64(4):960–4

Pulmonary function, exercise performance, and growth in survivors of congenital diaphragmatic hernia. Marven SS, et al. **Arch Dis Child** 1998 Feb;78(2):137–42

Early development of EMG localized muscle fatigue in hand muscles of patients with chronic heart failure. Buonocore

M, et al. **Arch Phys Med Rehabil** 1998 Jan;79(1):41–5

Differences between remaining ability and loss of capacity in maximum aerobic impairment. Neder JA, et al. **Braz J Med Biol Res** 1998 May;31(5):639–46

Diastolic and systolic function as predictors of exercise capacity after myocardial infarction in young Men. Eriksson SV, et al. **Cardiology** 1998 Jul;90(1):8–12

Effect of cold air on exercise capacity in COPD: increase or decrease? Koskela H, et al. **Chest** 1998 Jun;113(6):1560–5

Heart or lung disease: determining the primary cause for dyspnea on exertion. Mohnssen SR, et al. **Chest** 1998 Jun; 113(6):1705–10

Recovery and limitation of exercise capacity after lung resection for lung cancer [see comments] Nezu K, et al. **Chest** 1998 Jun;113(6):1511–6. Comment in: Chest 1998 Jun;113(6):1438–9.

Abnormal transoesophageal Doppler coronary flow reserve in patients with dilated cardiomyopathy: relationship to exercise capacity. Chati Z, et al. **Clin Sci (Colch)** 1998 May; 94(5):485–92

Analysis of impaired exercise capacity in patients with cirrhosis. Epstein SK, et al. **Dig Dis Sci** 1998 Aug; 43(8):1701–7

Exercise limitations and training for patients with cystic fibrosis. Moorcroft AJ, et al. **Disabil Rehabil** 1998 Jun–Jul; 20(6–7):247–53 (50 ref.)

Experience from controlled trials of physical training in chronic heart failure. Protocol and patient factors in effectiveness in the improvement in exercise tolerance. European Heart Failure Training Group. **Eur Heart J** 1998 Mar;19(3):466–75

Predictive factors of maximal aerobic capacity after cardiac transplantation [see comments] Douard H, et al. **Eur Heart J** 1997 Nov;18(11):1823–8. Comment in: Eur Heart J 1997 Nov;18(11):1692–3.

Dyspnoea and exercise intolerance during cardiopulmonary exercise testing in patients with univentricular heart. The effects of chronic hypoxaemia and Fontan procedure. Iserin L, et al. **Eur Heart J** 1997 Aug;18(8):1350–6

Out–patient rehabilitation improves activities of daily living, quality of life and exercise tolerance in chronic obstructive pulmonary disease. Bendstrup KE, et al. **Eur Respir J** 1997 Dec;10(12):2801–6

Maximal work capacity in relation to nutritional status in children with cystic fibrosis. Gulmans VA, et al. **Eur Respir J** 1997 Sep;10(9):2014–7

Relationship between external resistances, lung function changes and maximal exercise capacity. Melissant CF, et al. **Eur Respir J** 1998 Jun;11(6):1369–75

Fibre types in skeletal muscles of chronic obstructive pulmonary disease patients related to respiratory function and exercise tolerance. Satta A, et al. **Eur Respir J** 1997 Dec;10(12):2853–60

The effects of a pulmonary rehabilitation program on pulmonary function tests and exercise tolerance in patients with Parkinson's disease. Köseoğlu F, et al. **Funct Neurol** 1997 Nov–Dec;12(6):319–25

Exercise capacity in chronic heart failure is related to the aetiology of heart disease. Clark AL, et al. **Heart** 1997 Dec; 78(6):569–71

Cardiopulmonary responses to exercise in patients with hypertrophic cardiomyopathy. Jones S, et al. **Heart** 1998 Jul;80(1):60–7

Atrial fibrillation is associated with a lower exercise capacity in male chronic heart failure patients. Pardaens K, et al. **Heart** 1997 Dec;78(6):564–8

Cardiovascular responses to treadmill exercise testing in anemia. Kapoor RK, et al. **Indian Pediatr** 1997 Jul; 34(7):607–12

Prognostic value of plasma catecholamines, plasma renin activity, and plasma atrial natriuretic peptide at rest and during exercise in congestive heart failure: comparison with clinical evaluation, ejection fraction, and exercise capacity. Madsen BK, et al. **J Card Fail** 1995 Jun;1(3):207–16

Skeletal muscle fiber composition and capillarization in patients with chronic heart failure: relation to exercise capacity and central hemodynamics. Schaufelberger M, et al. **J Card Fail** 1995 Sep;1(4):267–72

Analysis of the metabolic and ventilatory response to self–paced 12–minute treadmill walking in patients with severe chronic obstructive pulmonary disease. Baarends EM, et al. **J Cardiopulm Rehabil** 1998 Jan–Feb;18(1):23–31

Disparate effects of out–patient cardiac and pulmonary rehabilitation programs on work efficiency and peak aerobic capacity in patients with coronary disease or severe obstructive pulmonary disease. Milani RV, et al. **J Cardiopulm Rehabil** 1998 Jan–Feb;18(1):17–22

Effects of music on exercise and perceived symptoms in patients with chronic obstructive pulmonary disease. Pfister T, et al. **J Cardiopulm Rehabil** 1998 May–Jun;18(3):228–32

Pulmonary dysfunction and reduced exercise capacity in patients with myelomeningocele. Sherman MS, et al. **J Pediatr** 1997 Sep;131(3):413–8

Exercise tolerance, body composition and blood lipids in obese African–American women following short–term training. Szmedra L, et al. **J Sports Med Phys Fitness** 1998 Mar;38(1):59–65

Highland mountain hiking and coronary artery disease: exercise tolerance and effects on left ventricular function. Huonker M, et al. **Med Sci Sports Exerc** 1997 Dec; 29(12):1554–60

Skeletal muscle abnormalities in patients with COPD: contribution to exercise intolerance. Serres I, et al. **Med Sci Sports Exerc** 1998 Jul;30(7):1019–27 (93 ref.)

Exercise tolerance in heart transplant patients with altered pulmonary diffusion capacity. Ville N, et al. **Med Sci Sports Exerc** 1998 Mar;30(3):339–44

A step in the right direction: assessing exercise tolerance in cystic fibrosis [see comments] Balfour–Lynn IM, et al. **Pediatr Pulmonol** 1998 Apr;25(4):278–84. Comment in: Pediatr Pulmonol 1998 Apr;25(4):223–5.

Exercise testing in cystic fibrosis [editorial; comment] Orenstein DM. **Pediatr Pulmonol** 1998 Apr;25(4):223–5. Comment on: Pediatr Pulmonol 1998 Apr;25(4):278–84.

Relationship between subjective fatigue and physiological variables in patients with chronic obstructive pulmonary disease. Breukink SO, et al. **Respir Med** 1998 Apr; 92(4):676–82

Cold air inhalation and exercise–induced bronchoconstriction in relationship to metacholine bronchial responsiveness: different patterns in asthmatic children and children with other chronic lung diseases. Carlsen KH, et al. **Respir Med** 1998 Feb;92(2):308–15

Treadmill exercise duration and dyspnea recovery time in chronic obstructive pulmonary disease: effects of oxygen breathing and repeated testing. Marques–Magallanes JA, et al. **Respir Med** 1998 May;92(5):735–8

[Cardiorespiratory adaptations to exercise] Bourgouin D, et al. **Rev Pneumol Clin** 1997;53(5):239–44 (16 ref.) (Eng. Abstr.) **(Fre)**

[Interpreting exercise tests] Mercier J, et al. **Rev Pneumol Clin** 1997;53(5):289–96 (30 ref.) (Eng. Abstr.) **(Fre)**

[Cardiopulmonary exercise test in cardiology] Messner–Pellenc P, et al. **Rev Pneumol Clin** 1997; 53(5):297–303 (14 ref.) (Eng. Abstr.) **(Fre)**

[Preparing patients to protocols of exercise test: necessity of individualization] Piperno D, et al. **Rev Pneumol Clin** 1997;53(5):283–8 (11 ref.) (Eng. Abstr.) **(Fre)**

[Factors limiting exertion in respiratory diseases] Préfaut C, et al. **Rev Pneumol Clin** 1997;53(5):251–7 (50 ref.) (Eng. Abstr.) **(Fre)**

[Common and current measurement parameters] Reneaux C, et al. **Rev Pneumol Clin** 1997;53(5):271–7 (18 ref.) (Eng. Abstr.) **(Fre)**

[Evaluation of exercise–induced dyspnea] Sergysels R, et al. **Rev Pneumol Clin** 1997;53(5):278–82 (32 ref.) (Eng. Abstr.) **(Fre)**

[Exercise test in pneumology. Synthesis. Prospects] Sergysels R. **Rev Pneumol Clin** 1997;53(5):309–11 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Fre)**

[Mechanism of increase in exercise tolerance in patients with acute myocardial infarction] Murabayashi T, et al. **J Cardiol** 1997 Nov;30(5):241–9 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Jpn)**

[Mechanism of short–term improvement in exercise tolerance after lung volume reduction surgery for severe emphysema] Matsuzawa Y, et al. **Nihon Kokyuki Gakkai Zasshi** 1998 Apr;36(4):323–9 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Jpn)**

[Associations between breathing pattern during submaximal exercise and exercise capacity in patients with pulmonary emphysema] Tomioka S, et al. **Nippon Kyobu Shikkan Gakkai Zasshi** 1997 Jul;35(7):739–45 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Jpn)**

[Exercise capacity and cardiovascular responses to exercise in hemiplegic patients] Terai S, et al. **Nippon Ronen Igakkai Zasshi** 1997 Jul;34(7):533–9 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Jpn)**

[The relationship between preoperative status and postoperative exercise tolerance after mitral valve replacement] Sasaki A, et al. **Rinsho Kyobu Geka** 1990 Feb; 10(1):60–4 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Jpn)**

DRUG EFFECTS

Creatine supplementation and the total work performed during 15–s and 1–min bouts of maximal cycling. Schneider DA, et al. **Aust J Sci Med Sport** 1997 Sep;29(3):65–8

Effects of chronically increased ambient CO2 concentrations on aerobic capacity. Hoffmann U, et al. **Aviat Space Environ Med** 1998 Apr;69(4):397–402

Effects of long–term digoxin therapy on heart rate variability, baroreceptor sensitivity, and exercise capacity in patients with heart failure. Vardas PE, et al. **Cardiovasc Drugs Ther** 1998 Mar;12(1):47–55

Effects of antiarrhythmic drugs on variability of ventricular rate and exercise performance in chronic atrial fibrillation complicated with ventricular arrhythmias. Hsieh MH, et al. **Int J Cardiol** 1998 Mar 13;64(1):37–45

Withdrawal effects of antianginal therapy: comparison of isosorbide dinitrate and nifedipine. Martsevich SYu, et al. **Int J Cardiol** 1998 Apr 1;64(2):137–44

Comparative effects of losartan and enalapril on exercise capacity and clinical status in patients with heart failure. The Losartan Pilot Exercise Study Investigators. Lang RM, et al. **J Am Coll Cardiol** 1997 Oct;30(4):983–91

Efficacy of oral magnesium administration on decreased exercise tolerance in a state of chronic sleep deprivation. Tanabe K, et al. **Jpn Circ J** 1998 May;62(5):341–6

Effect of oral H2–receptor antagonists on left ventricular systolic function and exercise capacity in patients with chronic stable heart failure. Lucas BD Jr, et al. **Pharmacotherapy** 1998 Jul–Aug;18(4):824–30

[Effectiveness of long–term ACE–inhibition on pulmonary diffusion and ventilation–perfusion ratio in chronic heart failure: correlation with physical performance] Guazzi M, et al. **Ann Ital Med Int** 1998 Jan–Mar;13(1):17–23 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Ita)**

[A failed improvement in pulmonary function and exercise capacity with carvedilol in congestive heart failure despite an excellent effect on left ventricular function] Guazzi M, et al. **Cardiologia** 1998 Feb;43(2):181–7 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Ita)**

[The effect of amlodipine on structure and function of the heart and exercise tolerance in patients with hypertension] Witkowska M, et al. **Pol Arch Med Wewn** 1997 Apr; 97(4):333–42 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Pol)**

PHYSIOLOGY

Muscle purine nucleotide cycle enzymes in exercise intolerance. Operti MG, et al. **Adv Exp Med Biol** 1998; 431:205–9

Cardiac versus noncardiac limits to exercise after heart transplantation. Notarius CF, et al. **Am Heart J** 1998 Feb; 135(2 Pt 1):339–48

Estrogen replacement therapy and exercise performance in postmenopausal women with coronary artery disease [letter; comment] Collins P, et al. **Am J Cardiol** 1998 Jan 15;81(2):259–60. Comment on: Am J Cardiol 1997 Jan 1;79(1):87–9.

Relation of changes in left ventricular peak filling rate during exercise to exercise performance in systemic hypertension and in healed myocardial infarction. Geskin G, et al. **Am J Cardiol** 1997 Nov 1;80(9):1144–9

Skeletal muscle metabolism in maximal bicycle and treadmill exercise distinguished by using in vivo metabolic freeze method and phosphorus–31 magnetic resonance spectroscopy in normal men. Okita K, et al. **Am J Cardiol** 1998 Jan 1;81(1):106–9

Subjective recovery time after exhausting muscular activity in postpolio and control subjects. Agre JC, et al. **Am J Phys Med Rehabil** 1998 Mar–Apr;77(2):140–4

Physiologic comparison of forward and reverse wheelchair propulsion. Salvi FJ, et al. **Arch Phys Med Rehabil** 1998 Jan;79(1):36–40

Cardiorespiratory endurance in people with cerebral palsy measured using an arm ergometer. Tobimatsu Y, et al. **Arch Phys Med Rehabil** 1998 Aug;79(8):991–3

A randomized comparison of exercise training in patients with normal vs reduced ventricular function. Goebbels U, et al. **Chest** 1998 May;113(5):1387–93

Left ventricular function and exercise tolerance in patients with type II diabetes mellitus. Irace L, et al. **Clin Cardiol** 1998 Aug;21(8):567–71

Non–invasive measurement of cardiac output and ventricular ejection fractions in chronic cardiac failure: relationship to impaired exercise tolerance. Steele IC, et al. **Clin Sci (Colch)** 1997 Sep;93(3):195–203

The association between diabetic complications and exercise capacity in NIDDM patients. Estacio RO, et al. **Diabetes Care** 1998 Feb;21(2):291–5

Exercise performance during inspiratory resistance breathing under exhaustive constant load work. Caretti DM, et al. **Ergonomics** 1998 Apr;41(4):501–11

Ratings of perceived exertion (RPE) as an index of aerobic endurance during local and general exercises. Garcin M, et al. **Ergonomics** 1998 Aug;41(8):1105–14

Improvement in lower limb vasodilatory reserve and exercise capacity in patients with chronic heart failure due to valvular heart disease. Chiba M, et al. **Eur Heart J** 1997 Dec;18(12):1931–6

Skeletal muscle lactate accumulation and creatine phosphate depletion during heavy exercise in congestive heart failure. Cause of limited exercise capacity? Näveri HK, et al. **Eur Heart J** 1997 Dec;18(12):1937–45

Peak exercise response in relation to tissue depletion in patients with chronic obstructive pulmonary disease. Baarends EM, et al. **Eur Respir J** 1997 Dec;10(12):2807–13

Physiological cardiac reserve: development of a non–invasive method and first estimates in man. Cooke GA, et al. **Heart** 1998 Mar;79(3):289–94

The effect of heat exposure on performance of and recovery from high–intensity, intermittent exercise. Falk B, et al. **Int J Sports Med** 1998 Jan;19(1):1–6

Skeletal muscle function and its relation to exercise tolerance in chronic heart failure. Harrington D, et al. **J Am Coll Cardiol** 1997 Dec;30(7):1758–64

Hyperhydration: tolerance and cardiovascular effects during uncompensable exercise–heat stress. Latzka WA, et al. **J Appl Physiol** 1998 Jun;84(6):1858–64

Pulmonary hypertension and systemic hypotension as limitations to exercise in chronic heart failure. Mabee SW, et al. **J Card Fail** 1994 Oct;1(1):27–33

Balinese dance exercises improve the maximum aerobic capacity. Adiputra N, et al. **J Hum Ergol (Tokyo)** 1996 Jun;25(1):25–9

Prediction of 10 repetition maximum for short–arc quadriceps exercise from hand–held dynamometer and anthropometric measurements. Walsworth M, et al. **J Orthop Sports Phys Ther** 1998 Aug;28(2):97–104

Exercise tolerance and behavior of blood pressure in children and adolescents after renal transplant. Calzolari A, et al. **J Sports Med Phys Fitness** 1997 Dec;37(4):267–72

Efficacy of oral magnesium administration on decreased exercise tolerance in a state of chronic sleep deprivation. Tanabe K, et al. **Jpn Circ J** 1998 May;62(5):341–6

Safety guidelines for exercise during pregnancy [letter;

comment] De Crée C. **Lancet** 1998 Jun 20; 351(9119):1889–90. Comment on: Lancet 1998 Apr 18;351(9110):1182.

Pre–exercise branched–chain amino acid administration increases endurance performance in rats. Calders P, et al. **Med Sci Sports Exerc** 1997 Sep;29(9):1182–6

Effort tolerance in elderly women with different physical activity backgrounds. Kallinen M, et al. **Med Sci Sports Exerc** 1998 Jan;30(1):170–6

Enzymes of the purine nucleotide cycle in muscle of patients with exercise intolerance. Operti MG, et al. **Muscle Nerve** 1998 Mar;21(3):401–3

A new mitochondrial tRNA(Met) gene mutation in a patient with dystrophic muscle and exercise intolerance. Vissing J, et al. **Neurology** 1998 Jun;50(6):1875–8

Heart rate variability, exercise capacity, and O2 uptake kinetics in heart transplant recipients. Mettauer B, et al. **Transplant Proc** 1998 Aug;30(5):1930–1

[Role of age in +Gz and +Gx tolerance by female candidates to astronauts] Luk'ianiuk VIu, et al. **Aviakosm Ekolog Med** 1998;32(2):18–24 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Rus)**

[The effect of loading tests on the activity and reactivity of the sympathetic–adrenal system in subjects with arterial hypertension and overweight] Kartvelishvili HIu. **Lik Sprava** 1997 Sep–Oct;(5):47–50 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Ukr)**

EXERTION

see related
EXERCISE
FATIGUE
SPORTS
WORK

Exertional dyspnea in heart failure: a symptom unrelated to pulmonary function at rest or during exercise. Duke University Clinical Cardiology Studies (DUCCS) Exercise Group. Russell SD, et al. **Am Heart J** 1998 Mar; 135(3):398–405

Aerobic and myocardial demands of lawn mowing in patients with coronary artery disease. Haskin–Popp C, et al. **Am J Cardiol** 1998 May 15;81(10):1243–5

Effects of exercise–induced oxidative stress on nitric oxide release and antioxidant activity. Lawson DL, et al. **Am J Cardiol** 1997 Dec 15;80(12):1640–2

Effects of physical activity on preterm birth. Misra DP, et al. **Am J Epidemiol** 1998 Apr 1;147(7):628–35

The effect of cigarette smoking on free–living daily physical activity in older claudication patients. Gardner AW, et al. **Angiology** 1997 Nov;48(11):947–55

Cellular and molecular dynamics in exercise–induced urticarial vasculitis lesions [see comments] Kano Y, et al. **Arch Dermatol** 1998 Jan;134(1):62–7. Comment in: Arch Dermatol 1998 Jan;134(1):88–9.

Physical activity and 10–year mortality from cardiovascular diseases and all causes: The Zutphen Elderly Study. Bijnen FC, et al. **Arch Intern Med** 1998 Jul 27;158(14):1499–505

Cold effect on oxygen uptake, perceived exertion, and spasticity in patients with multiple sclerosis. Chiara T, et al. **Arch Phys Med Rehabil** 1998 May;79(5):523–8

Physical exertion induces thrombin formation and fibrin degradation in patients with peripheral atherosclerosis. Mustonen P, et al. **Arterioscler Thromb Vasc Biol** 1998 Feb; 18(2):244–9 (42 ref.)

Coping with pain produced by physical activity in persons with chronic low back pain: immediate assessment following a specific pain event. McCracken LM, et al. **Behav Med** 1998 Spring;24(1):29–34

Achievement goals and perceived ability predict investment in learning a sport task. Cury F, et al. **Br J Educ Psychol** 1997 Sep;67 (Pt 3):293–309; discussion 339–43

Dynamic exercise leads to an increase in circulating ICAM–1: further evidence for adrenergic modulation of cell adhesion. Rehman J, et al. **Brain Behav Immun** 1997 Dec; 11(4):343–51

Cardiorespiratory adaptations induced by aerobic training in middle–aged men: the importance of a decrease in sympathetic stimulation for the contribution of dynamic exercise tachycardia. Chacon–Mikahil MP, et al. **Braz J Med Biol Res** 1998 May;31(5):705–12

The influence of intermittent fatigue exercise on early and late phases of relaxation from maximal voluntary contraction. Jaskólska A, et al. **Can J Appl Physiol** 1997 Dec;22(6):573–84

Effect of energy restriction on muscle function and calcium stimulated protease activity in recreationally active women. Parkes SC, et al. **Can J Appl Physiol** 1998 Jun;23(3):279–92

Vocal cord dysfunction associated with exercise in adolescent girls. Kayani S, et al. **Chest** 1998 Feb;113(2):540–2

Evaluation of dyspnea during physical and speech activities in patients with pulmonary diseases. Lee L, et al. **Chest** 1998 Mar;113(3):625–32

ATP–sensitive K+ channels, adenosine, and nitric oxide–mediated mechanisms account for coronary vasodilation during exercise. Ishibashi Y, et al. **Circ Res** 1998 Feb 23;82(3):346–59 (40 ref.)

Regular physical activity and coronary risk factors in Japanese men. Hsieh SD, et al. **Circulation** 1998 Feb 24; 97(7):661–5

Myocardial infarction associated with physical exertion in a young man [clinical conference] Taylor AJ, et al. **Circulation** 1997 Nov 4;96(9):3201–4

Elevated F–18 FDG uptake in skeletal muscle. Yasuda S, et al. **Clin Nucl Med** 1998 Feb;23(2):111–2

Determinants of left ventricular diastolic function during myocardial ischemia: influence of myocardial structure and pericardial constraint. Krogmann ON, et al. **Coron Artery Dis** 1998;9(5):239–48

Oxygen cost, walking speed, and perceived exertion in children with cerebral palsy when walking with anterior and posterior walkers. Mattsson E, et al. **Dev Med Child Neurol** 1997 Oct;39(10):671–6

Diet–induced muscle insulin resistance in rats is ameliorated by acute dietary lipid withdrawal or a single bout of exercise: parallel relationship between insulin stimulation of glucose uptake and suppression of long–chain fatty acyl–CoA. Oakes ND, et al. **Diabetes** 1997 Dec; 46(12):2022–8

Growth hormone and mild exercise in combination markedly enhance cortical bone formation and strength in old rats. Oxlund H, et al. **Endocrinology** 1998 Apr;139(4):1899–904

The influence of target torque and torque build–up time on physical stress in right angle nutrunner operation. Oh SA, et al. **Ergonomics** 1998 Feb;41(2):188–206

Catecholamines contribute to exertional dyspnoea and to the ventilatory response to exercise in normal humans. Clark AL, et al. **Eur Heart J** 1997 Nov;18(11):1829–33

Effect of endurance training on pancreatic enzyme activity in rats. Minato K. **Eur J Appl Physiol** 1997;76(6):491–4

A comparative study of physical work load in Japanese and Swedish nursery school teachers. Shimaoka M, et al. **Eur J Appl Physiol** 1998;77(1–2):10–8

A 7–day activity diary for assessment of daily energy expenditure validated by the doubly labelled water method in adolescents. Bratteby LE, et al. **Eur J Clin Nutr** 1997 Sep;51(9):585–91

Daily energy expenditure and physical activity assessed by an activity diary in 374 randomly selected 15–year–old adolescents. Bratteby LE, et al. **Eur J Clin Nutr** 1997 Sep; 51(9):592–600

Increased muscular efficiency during lactation in Colombian women. Spurr GB, et al. **Eur J Clin Nutr** 1998 Jan; 52(1):17–21

Energy expenditure and physical activity in relation to bone mineral density in women with anorexia nervosa. van Marken Lichtenbelt WD, et al. **Eur J Clin Nutr** 1997 Dec; 51(12):826–30

Treatment with human growth hormone in patients with Prader–Labhart–Willi syndrome reduces body fat and increases muscle mass and physical performance. Eiholzer U, et al. **Eur J Pediatr** 1998 May;157(5):368–77

Arterial endothelin–1 level in pulmonary emphysema and interstitial lung disease. Relation with pulmonary hypertension during exercise. Yamakami T, et al. **Eur Respir J** 1997 Sep;10(9):2055–60

The effects of substrate and fluid provision on thermoregulatory, cardiorespiratory and metabolic responses to prolonged exercise in a cold environment in man. Galloway SD, et al. **Exp Physiol** 1998 May; 83(3):419–30

The effects of physical exercise at high altitude on adrenocortical function in humans. Martignoni E, et al. **Funct Neurol** 1997 Nov–Dec;12(6):339–44

Unilateral exertional headache as a symptom of cardiac ischemia. Lance JW, et al. **Headache** 1998 Apr;38(4):315–6

Relationship of prison life style to blood pressure, serum lipids and obesity in women prisoners in Japan. Nara K, et al. **Ind Health** 1998 Jan;36(1):1–7

Risk for endometrial cancer in relation to occupational physical activity: a nationwide cohort study in Sweden. Moradi T, et al. **Int J Cancer** 1998 May 29;76(5):665–70

DUFS and DEFS: development, reliability and validity of the Dutch Fatigue Scale and the Dutch Exertion Fatigue Scale. Tiesinga LJ, et al. **Int J Nurs Stud** 1998 Feb–Apr; 35(1–2):115–23

Response allocation to concurrent fixed–ratio reinforcement schedules with work requirements by adults with mental retardation and typical preschool children. Cuvo AJ, et al. **J Appl Behav Anal** 1998 Spring;31(1):43–63

Associations of physical activity and calcium intake with bone mass and size in healthy women at different ages. Uusi–Rasi K, et al. **J Bone Miner Res** 1998 Jan;13(1):133–42

The effect of adenosine on the reduced heart rate response to exercise in the elderly. Andros EA, et al. **J Gerontol A Biol Sci Med Sci** 1998 Mar;53(2):M87–91

How a dihydropyridine calcium channel blocker, benidipine, acts on ambulatory blood pressure influenced by daily physical activity [letter] Nomura A, et al. **J Hum Hypertens** 1997 Dec;11(12):823

Reduction of left ventricular mass by antihypertensive treatment does not improve exercise performance in essential hypertension. Fagard RH, et al. **J Hypertens** 1997 Mar;15(3):309–17

Predictors of 7–year changes in exercise blood pressure: effects of smoking, physical fitness and pulmonary function. Mundal R, et al. **J Hypertens** 1997 Mar;15(3):245–9

Divergent effects of verapamil and amlodipine at rest and during exercise. Joannides R, et al. **J Hypertens Suppl** 1998 Jan;16(1):S25–9

Recreational and occupational physical activities and risk of breast cancer. Gammon MD, et al. **J Natl Cancer Inst** 1998 Jan 21;90(2):100–17 (107 ref.)

Pregnancy planning and the impact on work climate, psychological well–being, and work effort in the military. Evans MA, et al. **J Occup Health Psychol** 1997 Oct; 2(4):353–61

Longevity of exercising male rats: effect of an antioxidant supplemented diet. Holloszy JO. **Mech Ageing Dev** 1998 Feb 16;100(3):211–9

Influence of physical exercise on aging rats. III. Life–long exercise modifies the aging changes of the mechanical properties of limb muscle tendons. Nielsen HM, et al. **Mech Ageing Dev** 1998 Feb 16;100(3):243–60

Validity and reliability in a Flemish population of the WHO–MONICA Optional Study of Physical Activity Questionnaire. Roeykens J, et al. **Med Sci Sports Exerc** 1998 Jul;30(7):1071–5

Continuous estimation of CO2 production during exercise. Soma R, et al. **Methods Inf Med** 1997 Dec;36(4–5):368–71

Recovery of the systolic time intervals by coenzyme Q10 in patients with a load–induced cardiac dysfunction. Oda T. **Mol Aspects Med** 1997;18 Suppl:S153–8

Energy metabolism in exertional heat stroke with acute renal failure. Yu FC, et al. **Nephrol Dial Transplant** 1997 Oct; 12(10):2087–92

Reduced levels of skeletal muscle Na+K+ –ATPase in McArdle disease [see comments] Haller RG, et al. **Neurology** 1998 Jan;50(1):37–40. Comment in: Neurology 1998 Jan;50(1):6–7.

Why do patients with McArdle's disease have decreased exercise capacity? [editorial; comment] Ruff RL. **Neurology** 1998 Jan;50(1):6–7. Comment on: Neurology 1998 Jan;50(1):37–40.

Musculoskeletal symptoms and job strain among nursing personnel: a study over a three year period. Josephson M, et al. **Occup Environ Med** 1997 Sep;54(9):681–5

Exertional chest pain in child due to gastroesophageal reflux with a family history of rumination. Corrado G, et al. **Panminerva Med** 1997 Dec;39(4):312–4

Exertional rhabdomyolysis in an adolescent athlete. Moghtader J, et al. **Pediatr Emerg Care** 1997 Dec; 13(6):382–5 (28 ref.)

Daily energy expenditure and physical activity in survivors of childhood malignancy. Warner JT, et al. **Pediatr Res** 1998 May;43(5):607–13

Developmental changes in energy expenditure and physical activity in children: evidence for a decline in physical activity in girls before puberty. Goran MI, et al. **Pediatrics** 1998 May;101(5):887–91

Effects of an external nasal dilator strip on differentiated ratings of perceived exertion. Pujol TJ, et al. **Percept Mot Skills** 1998 Jun;86(3 Pt 2):1153–4

Perception of physical exertion during dynamic exercise: a tribute to Professor Gunnar A. V. Borg. Robertson RJ, et al. **Percept Mot Skills** 1998 Feb;86(1):183–91 (13 ref.)

Physical exertion in simple reaction time and continuous attention of sport participants. Tsorbatzoudis H, et al. **Percept Mot Skills** 1998 Apr;86(2):571–6

Breathing patterns and heart rate during simulated occupational upper limb tasks in normal subjects. Mackey M, et al. **Physiother Res Int** 1998;3(2):83–99

Physiological effects of hunting red deer (Cervus elaphus). Bateson P, et al. **Proc R Soc Lond B Biol Sci** 1997 Dec 22;264(1389):1707–14

Active seniors. Protect them, don't neglect them. Segal DD, et al. **Public Health Rep** 1998 Mar–Apr;113(2):137–9

Mechanisms of exercise limitation in chronic heart failure and the role of rehabilitation [editorial] Atherton JJ, et al. **QJM** 1997 Dec;90(12):731–4 (29 ref.)

A developmental examination of children's understanding of effort and ability in the physical and academic domains. Fry MD, et al. **Res Q Exerc Sport** 1997 Dec;68(4):331–44

Parental beliefs and children's moderate–to–vigorous physical activity. Kimiecik JC, et al. **Res Q Exerc Sport** 1998 Jun;69(2):163–75

Associations of health–related behaviors, school type and health status to physical activity patterns in 16 year old boys and girls. Aarnio M, et al. **Scand J Soc Med** 1997 Sep;25(3):156–67

Lifestyle as regards physical exercise, smoking and drinking, of adult insulin–treated diabetic people compared with non–diabetic controls. Gåfvels C, et al. **Scand J Soc Med** 1997 Sep;25(3):168–75

Repeated exercise induces release of soluble P–selectin in patients with intermittent claudication. Kirkpatrick UJ, et al. **Thromb Haemost** 1997 Nov;78(5):1338–42

Acute vigorous exercise attenuates sensitivity of platelets to nitric oxide. Sakita S, et al. **Thromb Res** 1997 Sep 1; 87(5):461–71

Determination of total energy expenditure, resting metabolic rate and physical activity in lean and overweight people. Thielecke F, et al. **Z Ernahrungswiss** 1997 Dec;36(4):310–2

Physical activity assessment: comparison between movement registration and doubly labeled water method. Westerterp KR, et al. **Z Ernahrungswiss** 1997 Dec;36(4):263–7

[Factors determining the improvement of effort capacity in aged patients with coronary disease during the 1st month following coronary surgery] Lomama E, et al. **Ann Cardiol Angeiol (Paris)** 1997 Nov;46(9):579–83 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Fre)**

[Fatal acute liver failure: a rare complication of exertion–induced heat stroke (see comments)] Ichai C, et al. **Ann Fr Anesth Reanim** 1997;16(1):64–7 (Eng. Abstr.). Comment in: Ann Fr Anesth Reanim 1997;16(3):316. **(Fre)**

[Exertion heat stroke and acute liver insufficiency (letter; comment)] Saïssy JM, et al. **Ann Fr Anesth Reanim** 1997; 16(3):316. Comment on: Ann Fr Anesth Reanim 1997;16(1):64–7. **(Fre)**

[Breast cancer and physical activity (news)] Arveiler D. **Rev Epidemiol Sante Publique** 1997 Oct;45(5):442 **(Fre)**

[Exercise test in prescribing respiratory rehabilitation] Grosbois JM, et al. **Rev Pneumol Clin** 1997;53(5):304–8 (26 ref.) (Eng. Abstr.) **(Fre)**

[Factors limiting exertion in respiratory diseases] Préfaut C, et al. **Rev Pneumol Clin** 1997;53(5):251–7 (50 ref.) (Eng. Abstr.) **(Fre)**

[Evaluation of exercise-induced dyspnea] Sergysels R, et al. **Rev Pneumol Clin** 1997;53(5):278–82 (32 ref.) (Eng. Abstr.) **(Fre)**

[Sports and the immune system] Baum M, et al. **Orthopade** 1997 Nov;26(11):976–80 (44 ref.) (Eng. Abstr.) **(Ger)**

[Stretching] Spring H, et al. **Orthopade** 1997 Nov; 26(11):981–6 (24 ref.) (Eng. Abstr.) **(Ger)**

[Primary subclavian vein thrombosis after intensive physical exertion] Shovman O, et al. **Harefuah** 1997 Dec 15; 133(12):610–2, 663 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Heb)**

[Continuous monitoring of stress during extreme strain (letter; comment)] Westby S, et al. **Tidsskr Nor Laegeforen** 1997 Sep 20;117(22):3263–4. Comment on: Tidsskr Nor Laegeforen 1997 Mar 20;117(8):1104–7. **(Nor)**

[Post exertion bronchospasm—usefulness of different methods for evaluating bronchial constriction after exertional provocation] Gąszczyk G. **Pneumonol Alergol Pol** 1997;65 Suppl 1:18–26 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Pol)**

[The impact of the intravenous He–Ne laser therapy on the antioxidant system in patient with stable exertion angina and postinfarct cardiosclerosis] Boev SS, et al. **Klin Med (Mosk)** 1997;75(12):30–3 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Rus)**

[Leisure-time physical activity of first-year students in 3 health science departments] Mora i Ripoll R, et al. **An Med Interna** 1997 Dec;14(12):620–4 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Spa)**

[Training of inspiratory muscles in chronic obstructive lung disease. Its impact on functional changes and exercise tolerance] de Lucas Ramos P, et al. **Arch Bronconeumol** 1998 Feb;34(2):64–70 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Spa)**

[Headaches due to cough, exertion and sexual intercourse] Pascual J, et al. **Neurologia** 1997 Dec;12 Suppl 5:61–5 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Spa)**

DRUG EFFECTS

Role of corticotropin-releasing factor in forced swimming test. García-Lecumberri C, et al. **Eur J Pharmacol** 1998 Feb 5;343(1):17–26

PHYSIOLOGY

Strenuous working conditions and birthweight, Norway 1989. Wergeland E, et al. **Acta Obstet Gynecol Scand** 1998 Mar;77(3):263–71

Muscle blood flow and oxygen uptake in recovery from exercise. Bangsbo J, et al. **Acta Physiol Scand** 1998 Mar; 162(3):305–12 (66 ref.)

Adrenergic control of post-exercise metabolism. Børsheim E, et al. **Acta Physiol Scand** 1998 Mar;162(3):313–23 (76 ref.)

Mechanisms underlying the slow recovery of force after fatigue: importance of intracellular calcium. Bruton JD, et al. **Acta Physiol Scand** 1998 Mar;162(3):285–93 (73 ref.)

Regulation of skeletal muscle perfusion during exercise. Delp MD, et al. **Acta Physiol Scand** 1998 Mar;162(3):411–9 (58 ref.)

Regulation of GLUT4 protein and glycogen synthase during muscle glycogen synthesis after exercise. Ivy JL, et al. **Acta Physiol Scand** 1998 Mar;162(3):295–304 (46 ref.)

Duration and mechanisms of the increased natural cytotoxicity seen after chronic voluntary exercise in rats. Jonsdottir IH, et al. **Acta Physiol Scand** 1997 Aug; 160(4):333–9

Recovery of the immune system after exercise. Pedersen BK, et al. **Acta Physiol Scand** 1998 Mar;162(3):325–32 (45 ref.)

Skeletal muscle blood flow in humans and its regulation during exercise. Saltin B, et al. **Acta Physiol Scand** 1998 Mar;162(3):421–36 (101 ref.)

Muscle performance—fatigue, recovery and trainability. Sejersted OM, et al. **Acta Physiol Scand** 1998 Mar; 162(3):181–2

Exercise-induced changes in protein metabolism. Tipton KD, et al. **Acta Physiol Scand** 1998 Mar;162(3):377–87 (69 ref.)

Physical exercise, endogenous opioids and immune function. Jonsdottir IH, et al. **Acta Physiol Scand Suppl** 1997; 640:47–50 (15 ref.)

Detection of oxygen consumption in different forearm muscles during handgrip exercise by spatially resolved NIR spectroscopy. Homma S, et al. **Adv Exp Med Biol** 1997; 428:327–32

Longitudinal changes in fatness in white children: no effect of childhood energy expenditure [see comments] Goran MI, et al. **Am J Clin Nutr** 1998 Feb;67(2):309–16. Comment in: Am J Clin Nutr 1998 Feb;67(2):190–1.

Response of serum indicators of myocardial infarction following exercise-induced muscle injury. Hayward R, et al. **Am J Emerg Med** 1998 Mar;16(2):107–13

Dietary carbohydrate and postexercise synthesis of proglycogen and macroglycogen in human skeletal muscle. Adamo KB, et al. **Am J Physiol** 1998 Aug;275(2 Pt 1):E229–34

Acute exercise and gender alter cardiac autonomic tonus differently in hypertensive and normotensive rats. Chandler MP, et al. **Am J Physiol** 1998 Feb;274(2 Pt 2):R510–6

Sinoaortic denervation prevents postexercise reductions in arterial pressure and cardiac sympathetic tonus. Chandler MP, et al. **Am J Physiol** 1997 Dec;273(6 Pt 2):H2738–45

Role of hepatic alpha- and beta-adrenergic receptor stimulation on hepatic glucose production during heavy exercise. Coker RH, et al. **Am J Physiol** 1997 Nov;273(5 Pt 1):E831–8

Determinants of cardiac tyrosine hydroxylase activity during exercise-induced sympathetic activation in humans. Eisenhofer G, et al. **Am J Physiol** 1998 Mar;274(3 Pt 2):R626–34

Availability of eIF4E regulates skeletal muscle protein synthesis during recovery from exercise. Gautsch TA, et al. **Am J Physiol** 1998 Feb;274(2 Pt 1):C406–14

Tricarboxylic acid cycle intermediate pool size and estimated cycle flux in human muscle during exercise. Gibala MJ, et al. **Am J Physiol** 1998 Aug;275(2 Pt 1):E235–42

Effect of physical activity and fasting on gut and liver proteolysis in the dog. Halseth AE, et al. **Am J Physiol** 1997 Dec;273(6 Pt 1):E1073–82

Regulation of skeletal muscle glycogen phosphorylase and PDH at varying exercise power outputs. Howlett RA, et al. **Am J Physiol** 1998 Aug;275(2 Pt 2):R418–25

Arterial compliance increases after moderate-intensity cycling. Kingwell BA, et al. **Am J Physiol** 1997 Nov;273(5 Pt 2):H2186–91

Regulation of hexokinase II activity and expression in human muscle by moderate exercise. Koval JA, et al. **Am J Physiol** 1998 Feb;274(2 Pt 1):E304–8

Age-related differences in the pancreatic beta-cell response to hyperglycemia after eccentric exercise. Krishnan RK, et al. **Am J Physiol** 1998 Sep;275(3 Pt 1):E463–70

Myocardial, skeletal muscle, and renal blood flow during exercise in conscious dogs with heart failure. Neumann T, et al. **Am J Physiol** 1997 Nov;273(5 Pt 2):H2452–7

Substantial cardiac parasympathetic activity exists during heavy dynamic exercise in dogs. O'Leary DS, et al. **Am J Physiol** 1997 Nov;273(5 Pt 2):H2135–40

Muscle metaboreflex increases ventricular performance in conscious dogs. O'Leary DS, et al. **Am J Physiol** 1998 Jul; 275(1 Pt 2):H220–4

The effect of exercise training on leptin levels in obese males. Pasman WJ, et al. **Am J Physiol** 1998 Feb;274(2 Pt 1):E280–6

Expression of fos and jun genes in human skeletal muscle after exercise. Puntschart A, et al. **Am J Physiol** 1998 Jan; 274(1 Pt 1):C129–37

Muscle blood flow at onset of dynamic exercise in humans. Rådegran G, et al. **Am J Physiol** 1998 Jan;274(1 Pt 2):H314–22

Muscle cooling delays activation of the muscle metaboreflex in humans. Ray CA, et al. **Am J Physiol** 1997 Nov;273(5 Pt 2):H2436–41

Contributions of acetylcholine and nitric oxide to forearm blood flow at exercise onset and recovery. Shoemaker JK, et al. **Am J Physiol** 1997 Nov;273(5 Pt 2):H2388–95

Effect of changes in respiratory blood parameters on equine red blood cell K-Cl cotransporter. Speake PF, et al. **Am J Physiol** 1997 Dec;273(6 Pt 1):C1811–8

Role of plasma osmolality in the delayed onset of thermal cutaneous vasodilation during exercise in humans. Takamata A, et al. **Am J Physiol** 1998 Jul;275(1 Pt 2):R286–90

Preexercise muscle glycogen content affects metabolism during exercise despite maintenance of hyperglycemia. Weltan SM, et al. **Am J Physiol** 1998 Jan;274(1 Pt 1):E83–8

A new concept for isokinetic hamstring: quadriceps muscle strength ratio. Aagaard P, et al. **Am J Sports Med** 1998 Mar-Apr;26(2):231–7

Forelimb joint moments and power during the walking stance phase of horses. Colborne GR, et al. **Am J Vet Res** 1998 May;59(5):609–14

Metabolizable energy intake and sustained energy expenditure of Alaskan sled dogs during heavy exertion in the cold. Hinchcliff KW, et al. **Am J Vet Res** 1997 Dec; 58(12):1457–62

Association between bronchoalveolar lavage cytologic features and airway reactivity in horses with a history of exercise intolerance. Hoffman AM, et al. **Am J Vet Res** 1998 Feb;59(2):176–81

Regional distribution of blood flow in the brain of horses at rest and during exercise. Manohar M, et al. **Am J Vet Res** 1998 Jul;59(7):893–7

Changes in plasma atrial natriuretic peptide concentration in exercising horses in relation to hydration status and exercise intensity. Nyman S, et al. **Am J Vet Res** 1998 Apr; 59(4):489–94

Evaluation of platelet activation and platelet-neutrophil aggregates in Thoroughbreds undergoing near-maximal treadmill exercise. Weiss DJ, et al. **Am J Vet Res** 1998 Apr;59(4):393–6

Left ventricular diastolic filling dynamics during isometric exertion in syndrome X assessed with Doppler flowmetry. Mizushige K, et al. **Angiology** 1997 Oct;48(10):871–81

Physical activity and osteoporotic fracture risk in older women. Study of Osteoporotic Fractures Research Group [see comments] Gregg EW, et al. **Ann Intern Med** 1998 Jul 15;129(2):81–8. Comment in: Ann Intern Med 1998 Jul 15;129(2):133–4.

Control of liquid cooling garments: technical control of mean skin temperature and its adjustments to exercise. Hexamer M, et al. **Appl Human Sci** 1997 Nov;16(6):237–47

Blood lactate disappearance during breathing hyperoxic gas after exercise in two different physical fitness groups--on the work load fixed at 70% VO2max. Maeda T, et al. **Appl Human Sci** 1997 Nov;16(6):249–55

Physiologic comparison of forward and reverse wheelchair propulsion. Salvi FJ, et al. **Arch Phys Med Rehabil** 1998 Jan;79(1):36–40

Characteristics of mixed venous oxygen saturation and physical activity as parameters for artificial heart control. Ohno T, et al. **ASAIO J** 1997 Sep-Oct;43(5):M677–81

Effects of forced and spontaneous exercise on 8-hydroxydeoxyguanosine levels in rat organs. Asami S, et al. **Biochem Biophys Res Commun** 1998 Feb 24; 243(3):678–82

GLUT5 and fructose transport in human skeletal muscle. Darakhshan F, et al. **Biochem Soc Trans** 1997 Aug; 25(3):473S

Wavelet analysis of electromyography for back muscle fatigue detection during dynamic constant-torque exertions. Sparto PJ, et al. **Biomed Sci Instrum** 1997;33:82–7

Major determinants of fasting heat production and energetic cost of activity in growing pigs of different body weight and breed/castration combination. van Milgen J, et al. **Br J Nutr** 1998 Jun;79(6):509–17

Fatigue and underperformance in athletes: the overtraining syndrome. Budgett R. **Br J Sports Med** 1998 Jun; 32(2):107–10 (33 ref.)

Physiological analysis to quantify training load in badminton. Majumdar P, et al. **Br J Sports Med** 1997 Dec;31(4):342–5

Physical activity, muscle, and the HSP70 response. Kilgore JL, et al. **Can J Appl Physiol** 1998 Jun;23(3):245–60 (95 ref.)

Ratings of perceived exertion to determine intensity during outdoor running. Thompson DL, et al. **Can J Appl Physiol** 1998 Feb;23(1):56–65

Stability of improvements in exercise performance and quality of life following bilateral lung volume reduction surgery in severe COPD. Cordova F, et al. **Chest** 1997 Oct;112(4):907–15

Impact of habitual cocaine smoking on the physiologic response to maximum exercise. Marques-Magallanes JA, et al. **Chest** 1997 Oct;112(4):1008–16

Ventilatory support during exercise in patients with pulmonary tuberculosis sequelae. Tsuboi T, et al. **Chest** 1997 Oct;112(4):1000–7

Diagnosing cardiovascular and lung pathophysiology from exercise gas exchange. Wasserman K. **Chest** 1997 Oct; 112(4):1091–101 (15 ref.)

No impact of physical activity on the period of the circadian pacemaker in humans. Beersma DG, et al. **Chronobiol Int** 1998 Jan;15(1):49–57

Relation between muscle contraction speed and hydraulic performance in skeletal muscle ventricles. Jarvis JC, et al. **Circulation** 1997 Oct 7;96(7):2368–75

Physical activity and plasma viscosity [letter; comment] Reinhart WH. **Circulation** 1997 Nov 18;96(10):3783–5. Comment on: Circulation 1997 Jan 21;95(2):335–41.

Lung function and exercise gas exchange in chronic heart failure. Wasserman K, et al. **Circulation** 1997 Oct 7; 96(7):2221–7

Increased lipoprotein susceptibility to oxidation following long distance running in trained subjects. Anuradha CV, et al. **Clin Chim Acta** 1998 Mar 9;271(1):97–103

Arterial and venous plasma catecholamines during submaximal steady-state exercise. Rostrup M, et al. **Clin Physiol** 1998 Mar;18(2):109–15

Postnatal foraging demands alter adrenocortical activity and psychosocial development. Lyons DM, et al. **Dev Psychobiol** 1998 May;32(4):285–91

Insulin-independent acute restoration of euglycemia normalizes the impaired glucose clearance during exercise in diabetic dogs. Fisher SJ, et al. **Diabetes** 1997 Nov; 46(11):1805–12

Insulin signaling in human skeletal muscle: time course and effect of exercise. Wojtaszewski JF, et al. **Diabetes** 1997 Nov;46(11):1775–81

Post-exercise depression of motor evoked potentials as a function of exercise duration. Samii A, et al. **Electroencephalogr Clin Neurophysiol** 1997 Oct; 105(5):352–6

The relationship between electromyography and work intensity revisited: a brief review with references to lacticacidosis and hyperammonia. Taylor AD, et al. **Electromyogr Clin Neurophysiol** 1997 Oct;37(7):387–98 (61 ref.)

Blood viscosity and its role in the haemodynamic responses to intense exertion [editorial; comment] McKeever KH. **Equine Vet J** 1998 Jan;30(1):3. Comment on: Equine Vet J 1998 Jan;30(1):7–12.

Joint moments and power in equine gait: a preliminary study. Colborne GR, et al. **Equine Vet J Suppl** 1997 May;(23):33–6

Power flow in the equine forelimb. Colborne GR, et al. **Equine Vet J Suppl** 1997 May;(23):37–40

Components of the total kinetic moment in jumping horses. Galloux P, et al. **Equine Vet J Suppl** 1997 May;(23):41–4

Comparison of stride characteristics in a cantering horse on

a flat and inclined treadmill. Kai M, et al. **Equine Vet J Suppl** 1997 May;(23):76–9

Effects of treadmill inclination on kinematics of the trot in Dutch Warmblood horses. Sloet van Oldruitenborgh–Ooste, et al. **Equine Vet J Suppl** 1997 May; (23):71–5

Measurement variability and sincerity of effort: clinical utility of isokinetic strength coefficient of variation scores. Birmingham TB, et al. **Ergonomics** 1998 Jun;41(6):853–63

Ratings of perceived exertion (RPE) as an index of aerobic endurance during local and general exercises. Garcin M, et al. **Ergonomics** 1998 Aug;41(8):1105–14

Time–of–day effects in maximal anaerobic leg exercise. Bernard T, et al. **Eur J Appl Physiol** 1998;77(1–2):133–8

Antioxidant status in various tissues of the mouse after fasting and swimming stress. Di Simplicio P, et al. **Eur J Appl Physiol** 1997;76(4):302–7

Rest length and compliance of non–immobilised and immobilised rabbit soleus muscle and tendon. Herbert RD, et al. **Eur J Appl Physiol** 1997;76(5):472–9

Effects of decreased plasma glutamine concentrations on peripheral lymphocyte proliferation in rats. Koyama K, et al. **Eur J Appl Physiol** 1998;77(1–2):25–31

Effect of creatine supplementation during rapid body mass reduction on metabolism and isokinetic muscle performance capacity. Oöpik V, et al. **Eur J Appl Physiol** 1998 Jun;78(1):83–92

Effects of oxygen fraction in inspired air on force production and electromyogram activity during ergometer rowing. Peltonen JE, et al. **Eur J Appl Physiol** 1997;76(6):495–503

Both plasma and renal endothelin–1 participate in the acute cardiovascular response to exercise. Neri Serneri GG, et al. **Eur J Clin Invest** 1997 Sep;27(9):761–6

Interaction between aerobic and anaerobic metabolism during intense muscle contraction. Greenhaff PL, et al. **Exerc Sport Sci Rev** 1998;26:1–30 (117 ref.)

Tissue specific interactions of exercise, dietary fatty acids, and vitamin E in lipid peroxidation. Mataix J, et al. **Free Radic Biol Med** 1998 Mar 1;24(4):511–21

Relation of exercise–induced myocardial ischemia to cardiac and carotid structure. Okin PM, et al. **Hypertension** 1997 Dec;30(6):1382–8

Vitamin E concentration in rat skeletal muscle and liver after exercise. Swift JN Jr, et al. **Int J Sport Nutr** 1998 Jun; 8(2):105–12

Effect of carbohydrate substrate availability on ratings of perceived exertion during prolonged running. Utter A, et al. **Int J Sport Nutr** 1997 Dec;7(4):274–85

Stress hormones and the immunological responses to heat and exercise. Brenner I, et al. **Int J Sports Med** 1998 Feb; 19(2):130–43 (184 ref.)

Exercise–induced increase in serum creatine kinase is modified by subsequent bed rest. Havas E, et al. **Int J Sports Med** 1997 Nov;18(8):578–82

The plasma lactate response to exercise and endurance performance: relationships in elite triathletes [see comments] Hoogeveen AR, et al. **Int J Sports Med** 1997 Oct;18(7):526–30. Comment in: Int J Sports Med 1998 Apr;19(3):223–5.

Paced effort and all–out 30–second power tests. MacIntosh BR, et al. **Int J Sports Med** 1997 Nov;18(8):594–9

Thermal and cardiovascular strain from hypohydration: influence of exercise intensity. Montain SJ, et al. **Int J Sports Med** 1998 Feb;19(2):87–91

Effect of music on perceived exertion, plasma lactate, norepinephrine and cardiovascular hemodynamics during treadmill running. Szmedra L, et al. **Int J Sports Med** 1998 Jan;19(1):32–7

The effect of training and epinephrine infusion on ratings of perceived exertion (RPE). Womack CJ, et al. **Int J Sports Med** 1998 Feb;19(2):121–4

Adrenal medulla responsiveness to the sympathetic nervous activity in sprinters and untrained subjects during a supramaximal exercise. Zouhal H, et al. **Int J Sports Med** 1998 Apr;19(3):172–6

Physical activity [editorial] McMillen T. **J Altern Complement Med** 1996 Winter;2(4):459–60

Lack of an association between insulin–like growth factor–I and body composition, muscle strength, physical performance or self–reported mobility among older persons with functional limitations. Kiel DP, et al. **J Am Geriatr Soc** 1998 Jul;46(7):822–8

Serum biochemical values in sled dogs before and after competing in long–distance races. Burr JR, et al. **J Am Vet Med Assoc** 1997 Jul 15;211(2):175–9

Effect of arterial occlusion on responses of group III and IV afferents to dynamic exercise. Adreani CM, et al. **J Appl Physiol** 1998 Jun;84(6):1827–33

Mechanical and metabolic determination of VO2 and fatigue during repetitive isometric contractions in situ. Ameredes BT, et al. **J Appl Physiol** 1998 Jun;84(6):1909–16

Does an acute COPD crisis modify the cardiorespiratory and ventilatory adjustments to exercise in horses? Art T, et al. **J Appl Physiol** 1998 Mar;84(3):845–52

Spectrum of aerobic endurance running performance in eleven inbred strains of rats. Barbato JC, et al. **J Appl Physiol** 1998 Aug;85(2):530–6

Sympathetic vasoconstriction in active skeletal muscles during dynamic exercise. Buckwalter JB, et al. **J Appl Physiol** 1997 Nov;83(5):1575–80

Autonomic control of skeletal muscle vasodilation during exercise. Buckwalter JB, et al. **J Appl Physiol** 1997 Dec; 83(6):2037–42

Central neural correlates of learned heart rate control during exercise: central command demystified. Chefer SI, et al. **J Appl Physiol** 1997 Nov;83(5):1448–53

Exercise, alveolar macrophage function, and susceptibility to respiratory infection. Davis JM, et al. **J Appl Physiol** 1997 Nov;83(5):1461–6

Effect of carbohydrate ingestion on adipose tissue lipolysis during long–lasting exercise in trained men. De Glisezinski I, et al. **J Appl Physiol** 1998 May;84(5):1627–32

Thermal drive contributes to hyperventilation during exercise in sheep. Entin PL, et al. **J Appl Physiol** 1998 Jul; 85(1):318–25

Skeletal muscle ECF pH error signal for exercise ventilatory control. Evans AB, et al. **J Appl Physiol** 1998 Jan; 84(1):90–6

Brain and abdominal temperatures at fatigue in rats exercising in the heat. Fuller A, et al. **J Appl Physiol** 1998 Mar; 84(3):877–83

Enhanced muscle glucose uptake facilitates nitrogen efflux from exercised muscle. Galassetti P, et al. **J Appl Physiol** 1998 Jun;84(6):1952–9

Hydration effects on physiological strain of horses during exercise–heat stress. Geor RJ, et al. **J Appl Physiol** 1998 Jun;84(6):2042–51

Respiratory muscle reserve in rats during heavy exercise. Gosselin LE, et al. **J Appl Physiol** 1997 Oct;83(4):1405–9

Growth hormone, IGF–I, and exercise effects on non–weight–bearing fast muscles of hypophysectomized rats. Grossman EJ, et al. **J Appl Physiol** 1997 Nov; 83(5):1522–30

Effects of isometric training on skeletal myosin heavy chain expression. Haddad F, et al. **J Appl Physiol** 1998 Jun; 84(6):2036–41

Muscle metabolites and performance during high–intensity, intermittent exercise. Hargreaves M, et al. **J Appl Physiol** 1998 May;84(5):1687–91

Effect of prolonged heavy exercise on pulmonary gas exchange in horses. Hopkins SR, et al. **J Appl Physiol** 1998 May;84(5):1723–30

Endurance training attenuates the decrease in skeletal muscle malonyl–CoA with exercise. Hutber CA, et al. **J Appl Physiol** 1997 Dec;83(6):1917–22

Hypertrophy of rat plantaris muscle fibers after voluntary running with increasing loads. Ishihara A, et al. **J Appl Physiol** 1998 Jun;84(6):2183–9

Free mobilization and low– to high–intensity exercise in immobilization–induced muscle atrophy. Kannus P, et al. **J Appl Physiol** 1998 Apr;84(4):1418–24

Rate and composition of sweat fluid losses are unaltered by hypohydration during prolonged exercise in horses. Kingston JK, et al. **J Appl Physiol** 1997 Oct;83(4):1133–43

VO2 kinetics in the horse during moderate and heavy exercise. Langsetmo I, et al. **J Appl Physiol** 1997 Oct; 83(4):1235–41

Maintenance of myonuclear domain size in rat soleus after overload and growth hormone/IGF–I treatment. McCall GE, et al. **J Appl Physiol** 1998 Apr;84(4):1407–12

Exercise causes tissue–specific enhancement of endothelin–1 mRNA expression in internal organs. Maeda S, et al. **J Appl Physiol** 1998 Aug;85(2):425–31

L–NAME does not affect exercise–induced pulmonary hypertension in thoroughbred horses. Manohar M, et al. **J Appl Physiol** 1998 Jun;84(6):1902–8

Leukocyte adhesion molecule expression during intense resistance exercise. Miles MP, et al. **J Appl Physiol** 1998 May;84(5):1604–9

Exercise training restores decreased cellular immune functions in obese Zucker rats. Moriguchi S, et al. **J Appl Physiol** 1998 Jan;84(1):311–7

Gut and liver fat metabolism in depancreatized dogs: effects of exercise and acute insulin infusion. Namdaran K, et al. **J Appl Physiol** 1997 Oct;83(4):1339–47

Force, speed, and oxygen consumption in thoroughbred and draft horses. Potard US, et al. **J Appl Physiol** 1998 Jun; 84(6):2052–9

Effect of exercise intensity on skeletal muscle malonyl–CoA and acetyl–CoA carboxylase. Rasmussen BB, et al. **J Appl Physiol** 1997 Oct;83(4):1104–9

Alterations in myocardial signal transduction due to aging and chronic dynamic exercise. Roth DA, et al. **J Appl Physiol** 1998 Jan;84(1):177–84

Effect of hypohydration on gastric emptying and intestinal absorption during exercise. Ryan AJ, et al. **J Appl Physiol** 1998 May;84(5):1581–8

Effects of emphysema on diaphragm blood flow during exercise. Sexton WL, et al. **J Appl Physiol** 1998 Mar; 84(3):971–9

Breathing route dependence of upper airway muscle activity during hyperpnea. Shi YX, et al. **J Appl Physiol** 1998 May; 84(5):1701–6

Effect of creatine supplementation on sprint exercise performance and muscle metabolism. Snow RJ, et al. **J Appl Physiol** 1998 May;84(5):1667–73

Invited editorial on "Effect of arterial occlusion on responses of group III and IV afferents to dynamic exercise" [editorial] Thomas GD, et al. **J Appl Physiol** 1998 Jun; 84(6):1825–6

HSP70 expression in the CNS in response to exercise and heat stress in rats. Walters TJ, et al. **J Appl Physiol** 1998 Apr;84(4):1269–77

Altered metabolic response of iron–depleted nonanemic women during a 15–km time trial. Zhu YI, et al. **J Appl Physiol** 1998 May;84(5):1768–75

ADP–regulation of mitochondrial free radical production is different with complex I– or complex II–linked substrates: implications for the exercise paradox and brain hypermetabolism. Herrero A, et al. **J Bioenerg Biomembr** 1997 Jun;29(3):241–9

Chronic effects of FR139317 and enalapril on renal failure rats with moderate exercise. Kohzuki M, et al. **J Cardiovasc Pharmacol** 1998;31 Suppl 1:S486–8

Endothelin–1 in the heart during exercise. Maeda S, et al. **J Cardiovasc Pharmacol** 1998;31 Suppl 1:S392–4

Customary physical activity and survival in later life: a study in Nottingham, UK. Morgan K, et al. **J Epidemiol Community Health** 1997 Oct;51(5):490–3

EPOC and the energetics of brief locomotor activity in Mus domesticus. Baker EJ, et al. **J Exp Zool** 1998 Feb 1; 280(2):114–20

Exercise–induced ventilatory abnormalities in orthotopic heart transplant patients. Brubaker PH, et al. **J Heart Lung Transplant** 1997 Oct;16(10):1011–7

Human work capacity under combined stress of work and heat. Nag PK, et al. **J Hum Ergol (Tokyo)** 1996 Dec; 25(2):105–13

The role of stress hormones in exercise–induced suppression of alveolar macrophage antiviral function. Kohut ML, et al. **J Neuroimmunol** 1998 Jan;81(1–2):193–200

Noise, physiology, and human performance: the potential role of effort. Tafalla RJ, et al. **J Occup Health Psychol** 1997 Apr;2(2):148–55

Effectiveness of visual feedback during isokinetic exercise. Kim HJ, et al. **J Orthop Sports Phys Ther** 1997 Dec; 26(6):318–23

Dissociation between lactate and proton exchange in muscle during intense exercise in man. Bangsbo J, et al. **J Physiol (Lond)** 1997 Oct 15;504 (Pt 2):489–99

Induction of histidine decarboxylase in skeletal muscle in mice by electrical stimulation, prolonged walking and interleukin–1. Endo Y, et al. **J Physiol (Lond)** 1998 Jun 1;509 (Pt 2):587–98

Anaplerotic processes in human skeletal muscle during brief dynamic exercise. Gibala MJ, et al. **J Physiol (Lond)** 1997 Aug 1;502 (Pt 3):703–13

Synchronization of somato–sympathetic outflows during exercise: role for a spinal rhythm generator. Potts JT, et al. **J Physiol (Lond)** 1998 May 1;508 (Pt 3):646 (6 ref.)

Cardiorespiratory response to exercise in patients with exercise–induced bronchial obstruction. Baba R, et al. **J Sports Med Phys Fitness** 1997 Sep;37(3):182–6

May peripheral and central fatigue be correlated? Can we monitor them by means of clinical laboratory tools? Bianchi GP, et al. **J Sports Med Phys Fitness** 1997 Sep;37(3):194–9

The use of a fixed value of RPE during a ramp protocol. Comparison with the ventilatory threshold. Feriche B, et al. **J Sports Med Phys Fitness** 1998 Mar;38(1):35–8

Affective responses to acute exercise: a test of opponent–process theory. Petruzzello SJ, et al. **J Sports Med Phys Fitness** 1997 Sep;37(3):205–12

Characteristics of respiratory function during swimming exercise in thoroughbreds. Hobo S, et al. **J Vet Med Sci** 1998 Jun;60(6):687–9

The maximal lactate steady state in elite endurance athletes. Hoogeveen AR, et al. **Jpn J Physiol** 1997 Oct;47(5):481–5

Fatigue after eccentric quadriceps femoris work produces earlier gastrocnemius and delayed quadriceps femoris activation during crossover cutting among normal athletic women. Nyland JA, et al. **Knee Surg Sports Traumatol Arthrosc** 1997;5(3):162–7

Energy cost of stair climbing and descending on the college alumnus questionnaire. Bassett DR, et al. **Med Sci Sports Exerc** 1997 Sep;29(9):1250–4

Monitoring training in athletes with reference to overtraining syndrome. Foster C. **Med Sci Sports Exerc** 1998 Jul; 30(7):1164–8

Overtraining and the BCAA hypothesis. Gastmann UA, et al. **Med Sci Sports Exerc** 1998 Jul;30(7):1173–8 (62 ref.)

In vivo quantification of glucose uptake and conversion to glycogen in individual muscles of the rat following exercise. Furler SM, et al. **Metabolism** 1998 Apr; 47(4):409–14

Total energy expenditure in human immunodeficiency virus–infected men and healthy controls. Heijligenberg R, et al. **Metabolism** 1997 Nov;46(11):1324–6

Adaptation of flow–induced dilation of arterioles to daily exercise. Sun D, et al. **Microvasc Res** 1998 Jul;56(1):54–61

The effect of coenzyme Q10 on the exercise performance of cross–country skiers. Ylikoski T, et al. **Mol Aspects Med** 1997;18 Suppl:S283–90

Cytokines in exertion–induced skeletal muscle injury. Cannon JG, et al. **Mol Cell Biochem** 1998 Feb;179(1–2):159–67 (130 ref.)

Respiratory muscle injury: is it important? Reid WD. **Mol Cell Biochem** 1998 Feb;179(1–2):59–61

Cellular responses in exertion–induced skeletal muscle injury. Stauber WT, et al. **Mol Cell Biochem** 1998 Feb; 179(1–2):189–96 (55 ref.)

Changes in perfusion pattern using ECD–SPECT indicate frontal lobe and cerebellar involvement in exercise–induced paroxysmal dystonia. Kluge A, et al. **Mov Disord** 1998 Jan; 13(1):125–34

Energy cost of exercise in multiple sclerosis patients with low degree of disability. Tantucci C, et al. **Mult Scler** 1996

Oct;2(3):161–7
Electromyogram activity and mean power frequency in exercise–damaged human muscle. Day SH, et al. **Muscle Nerve** 1998 Jul;21(7):961–3
Normal postexercise facilitation and depression of motor evoked potentials in postpolio patients. Samii A, et al. **Muscle Nerve** 1998 Jul;21(7):948–50
Athletics. Mostly in the mind [news] Lincoln T. **Nature** 1997 Oct 30;389(6654):911–2
Exercise training and the progression of chronic renal failure [letter; comment] Weissgarten J, et al. **Nephron** 1998; 79(2):224. Comment on: Nephron 1997;75(1):36–40.
Decay of postexercise augmentation in the Lambert–Eaton myasthenic syndrome: effect of cooling. Maddison P, et al. **Neurology** 1998 Apr;50(4):1083–7
Phenytoin does not influence postexercise facilitation of motor evoked potentials. Samii A, et al. **Neurology** 1998 Jan;50(1):291–3
Cylindrical spirals of myofilamentous origin associated with exertional cramps and rhabdomyolysis. Wolfe GI, et al. **Neuromuscul Disord** 1997 Dec;7(8):536–8
Effect of melatonin on arginine vasopressin secretion stimulated by physical exercise or angiotensin II in normal men. Chiodera P, et al. **Neuropeptides** 1998 Apr;32(2):125–9
Pulmonary lipid peroxidation and antioxidant defenses during exhaustive physical exercise: the role of vitamin E and selenium. Reddy KV, et al. **Nutrition** 1998 May; 14(5):448–51
Cardiac output is a sensitive indicator of difference in exercise performance between single and dual sensor pacemakers. Leung SK, et al. **Pacing Clin Electrophysiol** 1998 Jan;21(1 Pt 1):35–41
Ventilatory control during exercise in normal children. Nagano Y, et al. **Pediatr Res** 1998 May;43(5):704–7
Intercorrelations and internal consistency of limb muscle–action strengths of patients with renal disease. Bohannon RW. **Percept Mot Skills** 1998 Jun;86(3 Pt 2):1249–50
Accuracy characteristics of throwing as a result of maximum force effort. Etnyre BR. **Percept Mot Skills** 1998 Jun;86(3 Pt 2):1211–7
Interactions: timing and force control of finger–tapping sequences. Inui N, et al. **Percept Mot Skills** 1998 Jun;86(3 Pt 2):1395–401
Fractionated reaction time as a function of magnitude of force in simple and choice conditions. Ito M. **Percept Mot Skills** 1997 Oct;85(2):435–44
Video–assisted cycling alters perception of effort and increases self–selected exercise intensity. Robergs RA, et al. **Percept Mot Skills** 1998 Jun;86(3 Pt 1):915–27
Combined effects of goal setting and performance feedback on performance and physiological response on a maximum effort task. Theodorakis Y, et al. **Percept Mot Skills** 1998 Jun;86(3 Pt 1):1035–41
Hind leg heat balance in obese Zucker rats during exercise. Ardévol A, et al. **Pflugers Arch** 1998 Mar;435(4):454–64
The effect of exhaustive exercise on the antioxidant enzyme system in skeletal muscle from calcium–deficient rats. Ohishi S, et al. **Pflugers Arch** 1998 May;435(6):767–74
A period of anaerobic exercise increases the accumulation of reactive carbonyl derivatives in the lungs of rats. Radák Z, et al. **Pflugers Arch** 1998 Feb;435(3):439–41
Striated muscle calcium–stimulated cysteine protease (calpain–like) activity promotes myeloperoxidase activity with exercise. Raj DA, et al. **Pflugers Arch** 1998 May; 435(6):804–9
Release of a substance that suppresses spontaneous motor activity in the brain by physical exercise. Inoue K, et al. **Physiol Behav** 1998 May;64(2):185–90
Subtle physical activity poses a challenge to the study of heart rate. Major P. **Physiol Behav** 1998 Feb 1;63(3):381–4
Laboratory–based measurements of swimming performance and related metabolic rates of field–sampled smallmouth buffalo (Ictiobus bubalus): a study of seasonal changes. Adams SR, et al. **Physiol Zool** 1998 Jul–Aug;71(4):350–8
Carbohydrate utilization during exercise after high–altitude acclimation: a new perspective. McClelland GB, et al. **Proc Natl Acad Sci U S A** 1998 Aug 18;95(17):10288–93
Effects of daytime activity upon the timing of REM sleep periods during a night. Kobayashi T, et al. **Psychiatry Clin Neurosci** 1998 Apr;52(2):130–1
Is the chronic fatigue syndrome best understood as a primary disturbance of the sense of effort? [editorial] Lawrie SM, et al. **Psychol Med** 1997 Sep;27(5):995–9
Buffer depletion and the reduction of capacity for work [letter; comment] Lum LC. **QJM** 1997 Sep;90(9):604–5. Comment on: QJM 1995 Oct;88(10):741–7.
Physical activity as a natural antioxidant booster and its effect on a healthy life span. Alessio HM, et al. **Res Q Exerc Sport** 1997 Dec;68(4):292–302 (64 ref.)
Validation of a questionnaire to assess physical activity of children ages 4–8 years. Harro M. **Res Q Exerc Sport** 1997 Dec;68(4):259–68
ATP loss with exercise in muscle fibres of the gluteus medius of the thoroughbred horse. Harris DB, et al. **Res Vet Sci** 1997 Nov–Dec;63(3):231–7
Pulmonary–locomotory interactions in exercising dogs and horses. Ainsworth DM, et al. **Respir Physiol** 1997 Nov; 110(2–3):287–94 (21 ref.)
Modulation of the ventilatory increase at the onset of exercise in humans. Helbling D, et al. **Respir Physiol** 1997 Sep; 109(3):219–29
Modulation of ventilatory control during exercise. Turner DL, et al. **Respir Physiol** 1997 Nov;110(2–3):277–85 (28 ref.)
Cutaneous blood flow rate in areas with and without arteriovenous anastomoses during exercise. Midttun M, et al. **Scand J Med Sci Sports** 1998 Apr;8(2):84–90
Differentiation of submaximal from maximal trunk extension effort: an isokinetic study using a new testing protocol. Dvir Z. **Spine** 1997 Nov 15;22(22):2672–6
Changes in trunk dynamics and spine loading during repeated trunk exertions. Marras WS, et al. **Spine** 1997 Nov 1; 22(21):2564–70
Trunk muscle co–contraction increases during fatiguing, isometric, lateral bend exertions. Possible implications for spine stability. Potvin JR, et al. **Spine** 1998 Apr 1; 23(7):774–80; discussion 781
The effects of strength training and disuse on the mechanisms of fatigue. Behm DG, et al. **Sports Med** 1998 Mar; 25(3):173–89 (214 ref.)
Effects of thermal stress during rest and exercise in the paediatric population. Falk B. **Sports Med** 1998 Apr; 25(4):221–40 (86 ref.)
Determinants of oxygen uptake. Implications for exercise testing. Poole DC, et al. **Sports Med** 1997 Nov;24(5):308–20 (68 ref.)
Human muscle glycogen metabolism during exercise. Effect of carbohydrate supplementation. Tsintzas K, et al. **Sports Med** 1998 Jan;25(1):7–23 (73 ref.)
Cardiovascular responses to exercise in children [published erratum appears in Sports Med 1998 Feb;25(2):130] Turley KR. **Sports Med** 1997 Oct;24(4):241–57 (174 ref.)
Partial blockade of nitric oxide synthase blunts the exercise–induced increase of von Willebrand factor antigen and of factor VIII in man. Jilma B, et al. **Thromb Haemost** 1997 Oct;78(4):1268–71
Oxygen uptake during constant–intensity exercise in patients with peripheral arterial occlusive disease. Womack CJ, et al. **Vasc Med** 1997;2(3):174–8
A preliminary study on the role of the equine guttural pouches in selective brain cooling [see comments] Baptiste KE. **Vet J** 1998 Mar;155(2):139–48. Comment in: Vet J 1998 Mar;155(2):115–7.
Catecholamine and cortisol responses of horses to incremental exertion. Jimenez M, et al. **Vet Res Commun** 1998 Feb;22(2):107–18
Selected blood parameters during recovery from strenuous running exertion in trotters. Pinkowski W, et al. **Zentralbl Veterinarmed A** 1998 Jul;45(5):279–86
[The value of peak expiratory flow after exertion] Charton C, et al. **Rev Mal Respir** 1998 Jun;15(3):263–8 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Fre)**
[Cardiorespiratory adaptations to exercise] Bourgouin D, et al. **Rev Pneumol Clin** 1997;53(5):239–44 (16 ref.) (Eng. Abstr.) **(Fre)**
[Notion of metabolic adaptation to exercise] Mercier J, et al. **Rev Pneumol Clin** 1997;53(5):231–7 (18 ref.) (Eng. Abstr.) **(Fre)**
[Effect of mental and physical stress on intraocular pressure—a pilot study] Erb C, et al. **Klin Monatsbl Augenheilkd** 1998 May;212(5):270–4 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Ger)**
[Effects of physical exhaustion on immune systems] Takahashi K. **Hokkaido Igaku Zasshi** 1998 Jan;73(1):61–71 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Jpn)**
[Relationship between learning behavior and genetic factor on immobility shown during forced swimming test] Tadano T, et al. **Nihon Shinkei Seishin Yakurigaku Zasshi** 1997 Jun; 17(3):129–35 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Jpn)**
[Relationships between maximal oxygen uptake (VO2max) and physical activity, blood pressure and serum lipids] Kishida T, et al. **Nippon Eiseigaku Zasshi** 1997 Jul; 52(2):475–80 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Jpn)**
[A study on the effects of physical load placed on high school baseball managers during midsummer games] Umeda T, et al. **Nippon Eiseigaku Zasshi** 1998 Jan;52(4):641–6 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Jpn)**
[Nitric oxide donor increases and NO synthase blocker decreases the body ability to carry out and adapt to a heavy physical load] Aĭmasheva NP, et al. **Biull Eksp Biol Med** 1998 Apr;125(4):381–4 **(Rus)**
[Nitric oxide as a factor in the antihypoxic effect of adaptation to physical loading] Aĭmasheva NP, et al. **Izv Akad Nauk Ser Biol** 1997 Sep–Oct;(5):634–8 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Rus)**
[New method of determination and standardization criterion in dynamic muscular loads] Ust'iantsev SL. **Med Tr Prom Ekol** 1998;(3):9–15 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Rus)**
[Histoenzymologic characteristics of cellular elements of the cerebral cortex after single physical loads and the action of ozonated isotonic solution] Kochetkov AG, et al. **Morfologiia** 1998;113(1):37–40 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Rus)**
[Ultrastructure of human peripheral blood lymphocytes as affected by extreme factors] Simonenkova VA. **Patol Fiziol Eksp Ter** 1998 Jan–Mar;(1):19–22 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Rus)**
[Functional–structural changes in the myocardium in systemic physical loading] Hnatiuk MS, et al. **Fiziol Zh** 1998;44(1–2):49–57 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Ukr)**

EXFOLIATINS

GENETICS

Staphylococcal scalded skin syndrome in an adult. Identification of exfoliative toxin A and B genes by polymerase chain reaction. Oono T, et al. **Dermatology** 1997;195(3):268–70
Rapid and specific detection of toxigenic Staphylococcus aureus: use of two multiplex PCR enzyme immunoassays for amplification and hybridization of staphylococcal enterotoxin genes, exfoliative toxin genes, and toxic shock syndrome toxin 1 gene. Becker K, et al. **J Clin Microbiol** 1998 Sep;36(9):2548–53

ISOLATION & PURIFICATION

Differentiation and distribution of three types of exfoliative toxin produced by Staphylococcus hyicus from pigs with exudative epidermitis. Andresen LO. **FEMS Immunol Med Microbiol** 1998 Apr;20(4):301–10

METABOLISM

Association of toxic shock syndrome toxin–secreting and exfoliative toxin–secreting Staphylococcus aureus with Kawasaki syndrome complicated by coronary artery disease [see comments] Leung DY, et al. **Pediatr Res** 1997 Sep;42(3):268–72. Comment in: Pediatr Res 1998 Feb;43(2):291–3.

EXFOLIATION SYNDROME

see related
GLAUCOMA, OPEN–ANGLE

BLOOD

Cold pressor test and plasma endothelin–1 concentration in primary open–angle and capsular glaucoma. Holló G, et al. **J Glaucoma** 1998 Apr;7(2):105–10

COMPLICATIONS

Pseudoexfoliation syndrome and secondary cataract. Küchle M, et al. **Br J Ophthalmol** 1997 Oct;81(10):862–6
Results of combined trabeculectomy and phacoemulsification via tunnel incision. Ness T, et al. **Ger J Ophthalmol** 1996 Nov;5(6):362–7
Phacoemulsification in eyes with pseudoexfoliation. Drolsum L, et al. **J Cataract Refract Surg** 1998 Jun;24(6):787–92
Cataract and exfoliative glaucoma. Ritch R. **J Glaucoma** 1998 Jun;7(3):178–81
Pseudoexfoliation syndrome: a cohort study on intraoperative complications in cataract surgery. Scorolli L, et al. **Ophthalmologica** 1998;212(4):278–80
Pseudoexfoliation syndrome for the comprehensive ophthalmologist. Intraocular and systemic manifestations. Naumann GO, et al. **Ophthalmology** 1998 Jun;105(6):951–68 (52 ref.)

DIAGNOSIS

Clinical signs of the pigment dispersion syndrome in blacks. Roberts DK, et al. **Optom Vis Sci** 1997 Dec; 74(12):993–1006
[Early diagnosis of pseudoexfoliation syndrome. A clinical electron microscopy correlation of the central, anterior lens capsule] Mardin CY, et al. **Klin Monatsbl Augenheilkd** 1997 Nov;211(5):296–300 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Ger)**

EPIDEMIOLOGY

Epidemiology of pseudoexfoliation in the island of Crete (Greece). Kozobolis VP, et al. **Acta Ophthalmol Scand** 1997 Dec;75(6):726–9
Association of pseudoexfoliation syndrome with increased vascular risk. Mitchell P, et al. **Am J Ophthalmol** 1997 Nov; 124(5):685–7
Pseudoexfoliation syndrome and secondary cataract. Küchle M, et al. **Br J Ophthalmol** 1997 Oct;81(10):862–6
Pseudo–exfoliation syndrome in Chivi District: a disease with no geographical or racial boundaries. Masanganise R. **Cent Afr J Med** 1997 Aug;43(8):229–31

ETIOLOGY

The use of a standardized exercise as a provocative test in pigmentary dispersion syndrome. Gallenga PE, et al. **Acta Ophthalmol Scand Suppl** 1997;(224):26–7
Occurrence of pigment precipitates after small incision cataract surgery. Ernest PH, et al. **J Cataract Refract Surg** 1998 Jan;24(1):91–7
Melanocytomalytic glaucoma in eyes with necrotic iris melanocytoma. Fineman MS, et al. **Ophthalmology** 1998 Mar;105(3):492–6

METABOLISM

Quantification of aqueous melanin granules in primary pigment dispersion syndrome [see comments] Küchle M, et al. **Am J Ophthalmol** 1998 Sep;126(3):425–31. Comment in: Am J Ophthalmol 1998 Sep;126(3):442–5.
Pigment dispersion syndrome [editorial; comment] Ritch R. **Am J Ophthalmol** 1998 Sep;126(3):442–5 (37 ref.). Comment on: Am J Ophthalmol 1998 Sep;126(3):425–31.
Double staining of proteoglycans and the HNK–1

carbohydrate epitope in pseudoexfoliation material. Kubota T, et al. **Curr Eye Res** 1998 Jan;17(1):60–4
Electron microscopic immunohistochemistry of ocular and extraocular pseudoexfoliative material. Amari F, et al. **Exp Eye Res** 1997 Jul;65(1):51–6
Localization of the stress proteins alpha B-crystallin and trabecular meshwork inducible glucocorticoid response protein in normal and glaucomatous trabecular meshwork. Lütjen-Drecoll E, et al. **Invest Ophthalmol Vis Sci** 1998 Mar;39(3):517–25
Profiling of the eye aqueous humor in exfoliation syndrome by high-performance liquid chromatographic analysis of hyaluronan and galactosaminoglycans. Lamari F, et al. **J Chromatogr B Biomed Sci Appl** 1998 May 29;709(2):173–8

PATHOLOGY

Corneal thickness and applanation pressure [letter; comment] Naumann GO. **Arch Ophthalmol** 1998 May;116(5):701. Comment on: Arch Ophthalmol 1997 Sep;115(9):1137–41.
Correlation of pseudoexfoliative material and optic nerve damage in pseudoexfoliation syndrome. Gottanka J, et al. **Invest Ophthalmol Vis Sci** 1997 Nov;38(12):2435–46
Essential iris atrophy, pigment dispersion, and glaucoma in DBA/2J mice [published erratum appears in Invest Ophthalmol Vis Sci 1998 Aug;39(9):1641] John SW, et al. **Invest Ophthalmol Vis Sci** 1998 May;39(6):951–62

PHYSIOPATHOLOGY

Preoperative features of patients with exfoliation glaucoma and primary open-angle glaucoma. The AHEPA study. Konstas AG, et al. **Acta Ophthalmol Scand** 1998 Apr; 76(2):208–12
Monolateral pseudoexfoliatio capsulae: a study of choroidal blood flow. Sibour G, et al. **Acta Ophthalmol Scand Suppl** 1997;(224):13–4
Electro-oculography in pigment dispersion syndrome. Scuderi GL, et al. **Ophthalmic Res** 1998;30(1):23–9
Intraocular pressure in nonglaucomatous eyes with pseudoexfoliation syndrome after cataract surgery. Wirbelauer C, et al. **Ophthalmic Surg Lasers** 1998 Jun; 29(6):466–71
[Electro-functional changes in pseudo-exfoliative syndrome] Spadea L, et al. **J Fr Ophtalmol** 1997;20(8):599–603 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Fre)**

SURGERY

Surgical outcome of phaco-emulsification combined with trabeculectomy in 243 eyes. Peräsalo R, et al. **Acta Ophthalmol Scand** 1997 Oct;75(5):581–3
Corneal endothelial cell changes in pseudoexfoliation syndrome after cataract surgery. Wirbelauer C, et al. **Arch Ophthalmol** 1998 Feb;116(2):145–9
Nd:YAG laser iridotomy in pigment dispersion syndrome: an ultrasound biomicroscopic study. Carassa RG, et al. **Br J Ophthalmol** 1998 Feb;82(2):150–3
The role of YAG-laser iridotomy in pigment dispersion syndrome. Lagrèze WD, et al. **Ger J Ophthalmol** 1996 Nov; 5(6):435–8
Phacoemulsification, intraocular lens implantation, and trabeculotomy to treat pseudoexfoliation syndrome. Honjo M, et al. **J Cataract Refract Surg** 1998 Jun;24(6):781–6
Recurrent severe hypotony after cataract surgery in an eye with previous trabeculectomy. Vuori ML. **J Cataract Refract Surg** 1998 Jan;24(1):136–8
The use of the consensual light reflex as an aid to performing laser peripheral iridectomy in patients with pigment dispersion syndrome and pigmentary glaucoma. Moster MR, et al. **J Glaucoma** 1998 Apr;7(2):93–4
Bimanual trabecular aspiration in pseudoexfoliation glaucoma: an alternative in nonfiltering glaucoma surgery. Jacobi PC, et al. **Ophthalmology** 1998 May;105(5):886–94

THERAPY

Initial treatment of exfoliative glaucoma. Ritch R. **J Glaucoma** 1998 Apr;7(2):137–40

ULTRASONOGRAPHY

Ultrasound biomicroscopy of angle closure glaucoma with pseudoexfoliation syndrome [letter] Gohdo T, et al. **Br J Ophthalmol** 1997 Aug;81(8):706–7

EXFOLIATIVE TOXINS see **EXFOLIATINS**

EXHIBITS

Public health on the railroad: William Freeman Snow and the California Sanitation Exhibit. Keller TM. **Am J Public Health** 1997 Nov;87(11):1859–61

EXISTENTIAL PSYCHOLOGY see **EXISTENTIALISM**

EXISTENTIALISM

The emancipation of time from autistic encapsulation: a study in the use of countertransference. Spero MH. **Am J Psychoanal** 1998 Jun;58(2):187–209
The systemic view of violence: an ethical perspective. McConaghy JS, et al. **Fam Process** 1998 Spring;37(1):51–63 (45 ref.)
The small and the ordinary: the daily practice of a postmodern narrative therapy. Weingarten K. **Fam Process** 1998 Spring;37(1):3–15
Sartre's Freud and the future of Sartrean psychoanalysis. Schuster SC. **Isr J Psychiatry Relat Sci** 1998;35(1):20–30
'Out of the sighs'—an existential-phenomenological method of clinical supervision: the contribution to palliative care. Jones A. **J Adv Nurs** 1998 May;27(5):905–13
Misinterpretive phenomenology: Heidegger, ontology and nursing research. Paley J. **J Adv Nurs** 1998 Apr; 27(4):817–24 (38 ref.)
The Purpose-in-Life Test and religious denomination: Protestant and Catholic scores in an elderly population. Gerwood JB, et al. **J Clin Psychol** 1998 Jan;54(1):49–53
The magic of hypnosis: is it child's play? Cowles RS. **J Psychol** 1998 Jul;132(4):357–66
Existential consequences of unrelieved cancer pain. Strang P. **Palliat Med** 1997 Jul;11(4):299–305
"History is not the past": Lacan's critique of Ferenczi. Barzilai S. **Psychoanal Rev** 1997 Aug;84(4):553–72
The practice of presencing. Zerwekh JV. **Semin Oncol Nurs** 1997 Nov;13(4):260–2 (10 ref.)

HISTORY

Alex Comfort's biology of ontology: implications for gerontology, phenomenology and the philosophy of science. Wheeler H. **Exp Gerontol** 1998 Jan-Mar; 33(1-2):159–67 (27 ref.)

PSYCHOLOGY

Reliability estimates of the Purpose in Life and Seeking Noetic Goals tests with rural and metropolitan-area adolescents. Sink CA, et al. **Percept Mot Skills** 1998 Apr; 86(2):362

EXO-1,4-ALPHA-GLUCOSIDASE see **GLUCAN 1,4-ALPHA-GLUCOSIDASE**

EXOBIOLOGY

Biogenic catalysis of soil formation on Mars? Bishop JL. **Orig Life Evol Biosph** 1998 Oct;28(4–6):449–59
A search for extraterrestrial eukaryotes: physical and paleontological aspects. Chela-Flores J. **Orig Life Evol Biosph** 1998 Oct;28(4–6):583–96
Biomarkers as tracers for life on early earth and Mars. Simoneit BR, et al. **Orig Life Evol Biosph** 1998 Oct; 28(4–6):475–83
Preventing a Mars attack [news] Enserink M. **Science** 1998 Feb 27;279(5355):1309
Putative Martian microbes called microscopy artifacts [news] Kerr RA. **Science** 1997 Dec 5;278(5344):1706–7
Ames tackles the riddle of life [news] Lawler A. **Science** 1998 Mar 20;279(5358):1840–1

ECONOMICS

NASA lines up for a bigger slice of the biological research pie [news] Reichhardt T. **Nature** 1998 Jan 8;391(6663):109

ORGANIZATION & ADMINISTRATION

Astrobiology institute picks partners [news] Lawler A. **Science** 1998 May 29;280(5368):1338

EXOCRINE GLANDS

ANATOMY & HISTOLOGY

Cutaneous glands of male and female impalas (Aepyceros melampus): seasonal activity changes and secretory mechanisms. Welsch U, et al. **Cell Tissue Res** 1998 May; 292(2):377–94
[Lectin-mediated histochemical study of submucous glands of the normal nasal mucosa] Melgarejo-Moreno PJ, et al. **An Otorrinolaringol Ibero Am** 1998;25(1):85–91 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Spa)**

CHEMISTRY

Separation and characterization of amines from individual atrial gland vesicles of Aplysia californica. Lillard SJ, et al. **Anal Chem** 1998 Sep 1;70(17):3517–24
Detection of calcium-binding proteins in venom and Duvernoy's glands of South American snakes and their secretions. Gonçalves LR, et al. **Comp Biochem Physiol C Pharmacol Toxicol Endocrinol** 1997 Oct;118(2):207–11
Immunocytochemical localization of vitamin D receptors in the shell gland of immature, laying, and molting hens. Yoshimura Y, et al. **Gen Comp Endocrinol** 1997 Nov; 108(2):282–9
Distribution of S-100 protein and its subunits in bovine exocrine glands. Lauboeck S, et al. **Histochem Cell Biol** 1997 Jul;108(1):83–91
Patch clamp on the luminal membrane of exocrine gland acini from frog skin (Rana esculenta) reveals the presence of cystic fibrosis transmembrane conductance regulator-like Cl- channels activated by cyclic AMP. Sørensen JB, et al. **J Gen Physiol** 1998 Jul;112(1):19–31
Antioxidative bromoindole derivatives from the mid-intestinal gland of the muricid gastropod Drupella fragum. Ochi M, et al. **J Nat Prod** 1998 Aug;61(8):1043–5
The influence of intestinal mucus components on the diffusion of drugs. Larhed AW, et al. **Pharm Res** 1998 Jan; 15(1):66–71

CYTOLOGY

Immunocytochemical identification of different cell types in bovine nasolabial glands with particular emphasis on cytoskeletal protein expression. Zedda M, et al. **Anat Histol Embryol** 1998 Feb;27(1):37–44
Cell kinetics of prostate exocrine and neuroendocrine epithelium and their differential interrelationship: new perspectives. Xue Y, et al. **Prostate Suppl** 1998;8:62–73 (118 ref.)

DRUG EFFECTS

DDE-induced eggshell thinning in birds: effects of p,p'-DDE on the calcium and prostaglandin metabolism of the eggshell gland. Lundholm CD. **Comp Biochem Physiol C Pharmacol Toxicol Endocrinol** 1997 Oct;118(2):113–28 (151 ref.)
Reduction in the bioelectric properties of swine tracheal submucosal gland cells in culture after daily short-term exposure to cocaine. Chan MH, et al. **Eur J Pharmacol** 1997 Sep 10;334(2–3):281–7

EMBRYOLOGY

Anterior specification of embryonic ectoderm: the role of the Xenopus cement gland-specific gene XAG-2. Aberger F, et al. **Mech Dev** 1998 Mar;72(1–2):115–30

IMMUNOLOGY

Immunopathology of mucous membranes and exocrine glands. Jonsson R, et al. **Arthritis Rheum** 1998 Apr; 41(4):572–6
Characterization of the changing lymphocyte populations and cytokine expression in the exocrine tissues of autoimmune NOD mice. Robinson CP, et al. **Autoimmunity** 1998;27(1):29–44
Transfer of human serum IgG to nonobese diabetic Igmu null mice reveals a role for autoantibodies in the loss of secretory function of exocrine tissues in Sjögren's syndrome. Robinson CP, et al. **Proc Natl Acad Sci U S A** 1998 Jun 23;95(13):7538–43

INNERVATION

Increased VIP-positive nerve fibers in the mucous glands of subjects with chronic bronchitis. Lucchini RE, et al. **Am J Respir Crit Care Med** 1997 Dec;156(6):1963–8
Selective innervation of different target tissues in guinea-pig cranial exocrine glands by sub-populations of parasympathetic and sympathetic neurons. Morris JL, et al. **J Auton Nerv Syst** 1997 Sep 10;66(1–2):75–86

METABOLISM

Selective up-regulation of chemokine IL-8 expression in cystic fibrosis bronchial gland cells in vivo and in vitro. Tabary O, et al. **Am J Pathol** 1998 Sep;153(3):921–30
MUC5B and MUC7 are differentially expressed in mucous and serous cells of submucosal glands in human bronchial airways. Sharma P, et al. **Am J Respir Cell Mol Biol** 1998 Jul;19(1):30–7
MUC5B expression in middle ear mucosal glands. Hutton DA, et al. **Biochem Soc Trans** 1998 May;26(2):S117
Chromogranin B (secretogranin I), a neuroendocrine-regulated secretory protein, is sorted to exocrine secretory granules in transgenic mice. Natori S, et al. **EMBO J** 1998 Jun 15;17(12):3277–89
Expression of melanocortin-5 receptor in secretory epithelia supports a functional role in exocrine and endocrine glands. van der Kraan M, et al. **Endocrinology** 1998 May; 139(5):2348–55
Kairomonal activity of white-tailed deer metatarsal gland substances: a more sensitive behavioral bioassay using Ixodes scapularis (Acari: Ixodidae). Carroll JF. **J Med Entomol** 1998 Jan;35(1):90–3

PATHOLOGY

Diffuse laminar endocervical glandular hyperplasia. Two cases presenting with excessive mucinous cervical discharge. Farlie R, et al. **Acta Obstet Gynecol Scand** 1998 Jan;77(1):131–3
Inflammatory cells in the bronchial glands of smokers with chronic bronchitis. Saetta M, et al. **Am J Respir Crit Care Med** 1997 Nov;156(5):1633–9
Immunopathology of mucous membranes and exocrine glands. Jonsson R, et al. **Arthritis Rheum** 1998 Apr; 41(4):572–6
[Glands of the human nasal mucosa—electron microscopy and immunohistochemical studies] Mir-Salim PA, et al. **Laryngorhinootologie** 1998 Jun;77(6):322–7 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Ger)**
[Differences between excretory ducts of normal submucous glands and those of nasal polyps. A histochemical study with lectins] Melgarejo-Moreno PJ, et al. **An Otorrinolaringol Ibero Am** 1998;25(1):39–44 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Spa)**

PHYSIOLOGY

Exocrine gland dysfunction in MC5-R-deficient mice: evidence for coordinated regulation of exocrine gland

function by melanocortin peptides. Chen W, et al. **Cell** 1997 Dec 12;91(6):789–98

Interaction of endothelial eccrine mechanisms and human adrenomedullin on vascular resistance in canine bone. Kato T, et al. **Eur J Pharmacol** 1998 May 1;348(1):25–30

Patch clamp on the luminal membrane of exocrine gland acini from frog skin (Rana esculenta) reveals the presence of cystic fibrosis transmembrane conductance regulator–like Cl– channels activated by cyclic AMP. Sørensen JB, et al. **J Gen Physiol** 1998 Jul;112(1):19–31

SECRETION

The natural history of amphibian skin secretions, their normal functioning and potential medical applications. Clarke BT. **Biol Rev Camb Philos Soc** 1997 Aug;72(3):365–79 (65 ref.)

Poll glands of the one-humped camel (Camelus dromedarius): a histochemical and scanning electron microscopic study. Atoji Y, et al. **Eur J Morphol** 1998 Feb; 36(1):29–36

Airway goblet cell mucin: its structure and regulation of secretion. Kim KC, et al. **Eur Respir J** 1997 Nov; 10(11):2644–9 (74 ref.)

Release of proteins and polysaccharides from the albumen gland of the freshwater snail Helisoma duryi: effect of cAMP and brain extracts. Morishita F, et al. **J Comp Physiol [A]** 1998 Jun;182(6):817–25

Mechanisms of protein secretion in endocrine and exocrine cells. Martin TF. **Vitam Horm** 1998;54:207–26 (88 ref.)

ULTRASTRUCTURE

Ultrastructure of Weber's salivary glands of the root of the tongue in the rat. Nagato T, et al. **Anat Rec** 1997 Dec; 249(4):435–40

Age-related changes in the human laryngeal glands. Sato K, et al. **Ann Otol Rhinol Laryngol** 1998 Jun;107(6):525–9

VIROLOGY

Pathology of interdigital glands in a wild Japanese serow (Capricornis crispus) infected with parapoxvirus. Suzuki Y, et al. **J Vet Med Sci** 1997 Nov;59(11):1063–5

EXOCYTOSIS

Pepsinogen secretion: coupling of exocytosis visualized by video microscopy and [Ca2+]i in single cells. Tao C, et al. **Am J Physiol** 1998 Jun;274(6 Pt 1):G1166–77

Neutrophil elastase promotes rapid exocytosis in human airway gland cells by producing cytosolic Ca2+ oscillations. Maizieres M, et al. **Am J Respir Cell Mol Biol** 1998 Jan;18(1):32–42

Exocytotic stimulation promotes association of the ADP-ribosylation factor with PC12 cell membranes. Murayama T, et al. **Arch Biochem Biophys** 1998 Jun 1; 354(1):144–50

Evidence for an alpha-granular pool of the cytoskeletal protein alpha-actinin in human platelets that redistributes with the adhesive glycoprotein thrombospondin-1 during the exocytotic process. Dubernard V, et al. **Arterioscler Thromb Vasc Biol** 1997 Oct;17(10):2293–305

L-type and dihydropyridine-resistant calcium channel trigger exocytosis with similar efficacy in single rat pancreatic beta cells. Kim SJ, et al. **Biochem Biophys Res Commun** 1998 Feb 24;243(3):878–84

Comparison of exocytotic mechanisms between acetylcholine- and catecholamine-containing vesicles in rat pheochromocytoma cells. Nishiki T, et al. **Biochem Biophys Res Commun** 1997 Oct 9;239(1):57–62

Hypoxia evokes catecholamine secretion from rat pheochromocytoma PC-12 cells. Taylor SC, et al. **Biochem Biophys Res Commun** 1998 Jul 9;248(1):13–7

The polypeptide backbone of recombinant human zona pellucida glycoprotein-3 initiates acrosomal exocytosis in human spermatozoa in vitro. Chapman N, et al. **Biochem J** 1998 Mar 1;330 (Pt 2):839–45

Electrospray ionization mass spectrometric analyses of phospholipids from rat and human pancreatic islets and subcellular membranes: comparison to other tissues and implications for membrane fusion in insulin exocytosis. Ramanadham S, et al. **Biochemistry** 1998 Mar 31; 37(13):4553–67

Analysis of rates of receptor-mediated endocytosis and exocytosis of a fluorescent hapten-protein conjugate in murine macrophage: implications for antigen processing. Weaver DJ Jr, et al. **Biol Cell** 1998 Mar;90(2):169–81

NK cell granule exocytosis and cytokine production inhibited by Ly-49A engagement. Kim S, et al. **Cell Immunol** 1998 Feb 1;183(2):106–12

Protein kinase C controls the priming step of regulated exocytosis in adrenal chromaffin cells. Misonou H, et al. **Cell Mol Neurobiol** 1998 Aug;18(4):379–90

Exocytosis in human salivary glands visualized by high-resolution scanning electron microscopy. Segawa A, et al. **Cell Tissue Res** 1998 Feb;291(2):325–36

The first C2 domain of synaptotagmin is required for exocytosis of insulin from pancreatic beta-cells: action of synaptotagmin at low micromolar calcium. Lang J, et al. **EMBO J** 1997 Oct 1;16(19):5837–46

The stimulatory effect of rabphilin 3a on regulated exocytosis from insulin-secreting cells does not require an association-dissociation cycle with membranes mediated by Rab 3. Arribas M, et al. **Eur J Cell Biol** 1997 Nov; 74(3):209–16

Regulated exocytosis in chromaffin cells. Translocation of ARF6 stimulates a plasma membrane-associated phospholipase D. Caumont AS, et al. **J Biol Chem** 1998 Jan 16;273(3):1373–9

Noc2, a putative zinc finger protein involved in exocytosis in endocrine cells. Kotake K, et al. **J Biol Chem** 1997 Nov 21;272(47):29407–10

Specific binding of phosphatidylinositol 4,5-bisphosphate to calcium-dependent activator protein for secretion (CAPS), a potential phosphoinositide effector protein for regulated exocytosis. Loyet KM, et al. **J Biol Chem** 1998 Apr 3; 273(14):8337–43

Store-operated Ca2+ influx and stimulation of exocytosis in HL-60 granulocytes. Nüsse O, et al. **J Biol Chem** 1997 Nov 7;272(45):28360–7

Mints, Munc18-interacting proteins in synaptic vesicle exocytosis. Okamoto M, et al. **J Biol Chem** 1997 Dec 12; 272(50):31459–64

Ca2+ depletion from granules inhibits exocytosis. A study with insulin-secreting cells. Scheenen WJ, et al. **J Biol Chem** 1998 Jul 24;273(30):19002–8

In vivo analysis of the major exocytosis-sensitive phosphoprotein in Tetrahymena. Chilcoat ND, et al. **J Cell Biol** 1997 Dec 1;139(5):1197–207

Ultrastructural organization of bovine chromaffin cell cortex-analysis by cryofixation and morphometry of aspects pertinent to exocytosis [published erratum appears in J Cell Biol 1998 Feb 23;140(4):973] Plattner H, et al. **J Cell Biol** 1997 Dec 29;139(7):1709–17

Arachidonate initiated protein kinase C activation regulates HeLa cell spreading on a gelatin substrate by inducing F-actin formation and exocytotic upregulation of beta 1 integrin. Chun J, et al. **J Cell Physiol** 1997 Dec; 173(3):361–70

Opposite sorting and transcytosis of the polymeric immunoglobulin receptor in transfected endothelial and epithelial cells. Su T, et al. **J Cell Sci** 1998 May;111 (Pt 9):1197–206

Cytoplasmic carbonic anhydrase II of rat coagulating gland is secreted via the apocrine export mode. Wilhelm B, et al. **J Histochem Cytochem** 1998 Apr;46(4):505–11

Synergistic effect of type II phospholipase A2 and platelet-activating factor on Mac-1 surface expression and exocytosis of gelatinase granules in human neutrophils: evidence for the 5-lipoxygenase-dependent mechanism. Takasaki J, et al. **J Immunol** 1998 May 15;160(10):5066–72

Exocytotic and nonexocytotic modes of glutamate release from cultured cerebellar granule cells during chemical ischaemia. Pocock JM, et al. **J Neurochem** 1998 Feb; 70(2):806–13

Synaptic vesicular localization and exocytosis of L-aspartate in excitatory nerve terminals: a quantitative immunogold analysis in rat hippocampus. Gundersen V, et al. **J Neurosci** 1998 Aug 15;18(16):6059–70

Mtv-1 superantigen trafficks independently of major histocompatibility complex class II directly to the B-cell surface by the exocytic pathway. Grigg ME, et al. **J Virol** 1998 Apr;72(4):2577–88

On the degradability and exocytosis of ceroid/lipofuscin in cultured rat cardiac myocytes. Terman A, et al. **Mech Ageing Dev** 1998 Jan 30;100(2):145–56

Cysteine string protein functions directly in regulated exocytosis. Chamberlain LH, et al. **Mol Biol Cell** 1998 Aug; 9(8):2259–67

Quantitative measurements of released amines from individual exocytosis events. Clark RA, et al. **Mol Neurobiol** 1997 Aug;15(1):1–16 (56 ref.)

Visualizing secretion and synaptic transmission with pH-sensitive green fluorescent proteins. Miesenböck G, et al. **Nature** 1998 Jul 9;394(6689):192–5

Crystal structure of a SNARE complex involved in synaptic exocytosis at 2.4 A resolution [see comments] Sutton RB, et al. **Nature** 1998 Sep 24;395(6700):347–53. Comment in: Nature 1998 Sep 24;395(6700):328–9.

A merozoite-specific 22-kDa rhoptry protein of the coccidium Eimeria nieschulzi (Sporozoa, Coccidia) is exocytosed in the parasitophorous vacuole upon host cell invasion. Rick B, et al. **Parasitol Res** 1998;84(4):291–6

Protein kinase C as a signal for exocytosis. Billiard J, et al. **Proc Natl Acad Sci U S A** 1997 Oct 28;94(22):12192–7

Flickering fusion pores comparable with initial exocytotic pores occur in protein-free phospholipid bilayers. Chanturiya A, et al. **Proc Natl Acad Sci U S A** 1997 Dec 23;94(26):14423–8

Analysis of exocytosis mutants indicates close coupling between regulated secretion and transcription activation in Tetrahymena. Haddad A, et al. **Proc Natl Acad Sci U S A** 1997 Sep 30;94(20):10675–80

Dynamics of surfactant release in alveolar type II cells. Haller T, et al. **Proc Natl Acad Sci U S A** 1998 Feb 17; 95(4):1579–84

Characteristics of protein kinase C-independent exocytosis in human platelets. Hashimoto Y, et al. **Thromb Res** 1997 Oct 1;88(1):51–8

DRUG EFFECTS

A novel, catecholamine release-inhibitory peptide from chromogranin A: autocrine control of nicotinic cholinergic-stimulated exocytosis. Mahata SK, et al. **Adv Pharmacol** 1998;42:260–4

Effect of ethanol on intracellular vesicular transport from Golgi to the apical cell membrane: role of phosphatidylinositol 3-kinase and phospholipase A2 in Golgi transport vesicles association and fusion with the apical membrane. Slomiany A, et al. **Alcohol Clin Exp Res** 1998 Feb;22(1):167–75

Angiotensin II induces acrosomal exocytosis in bovine spermatozoa. Gur Y, et al. **Am J Physiol** 1998 Jul;275(1 Pt 1):E87–93

Atrial natriuretic peptide induces acrosomal exocytosis of human spermatozoa. Rotem R, et al. **Am J Physiol** 1998 Feb;274(2 Pt 1):E218–23

Direct evidence that FK506 inhibition of FcepsilonRI-mediated exocytosis from RBL mast cells involves calcineurin. Hultsch T, et al. **Arch Dermatol Res** 1998 May;290(5):258–63

The two phases of regulated exocytosis in permeabilized pancreatic acini are modulated differently by heterotrimeric G-proteins. Padfield PJ, et al. **Biochem Biophys Res Commun** 1998 Apr 17;245(2):332–6

Extracellular Mg2+ inhibits both histamine-stimulated Ca(2+)-signaling and exocytosis in human tracheal secretory gland cells. Sebille S, et al. **Biochem Biophys Res Commun** 1998 May 8;246(1):111–6

Cholecystokinin octapeptide inhibits Ca2+-dependent amylase secretion from permeabilized pancreatic acini by blocking the MgATP-dependent priming of exocytosis. Padfield PJ, et al. **Biochem J** 1998 Feb 15;330 (Pt 1):329–34

Purine nucleotides induce regulated secretion of von Willebrand factor: involvement of cytosolic Ca2+ and cyclic adenosine monophosphate-dependent signaling in endothelial exocytosis. Vischer UM, et al. **Blood** 1998 Jan 1;91(1):118–27

A toxin from the spider Phoneutria nigriventer that blocks calcium channels coupled to exocytosis. Guatimosim C, et al. **Br J Pharmacol** 1997 Oct;122(3):591–7

Norepinephrine efflux evoked by potassium chloride in cat sympathetic nerves: dual mechanism of action. Yamazaki T, et al. **Brain Res** 1998 May 25;794(1):146–50

Glucagon-like peptide 1 (7-36) amide stimulates exocytosis in human pancreatic beta-cells by both proximal and distal regulatory steps in stimulus-secretion coupling. Gromada J, et al. **Diabetes** 1998 Jan;47(1):57–65

Vesicle exocytosis stimulated by alpha-latrotoxin is mediated by latrophilin and requires both external and stored Ca2+. Davletov BA, et al. **EMBO J** 1998 Jul 15;17(14):3909–20

Ca2+-independent insulin exocytosis induced by alpha-latrotoxin requires latrophilin, a G protein-coupled receptor. Lang J, et al. **EMBO J** 1998 Feb 2;17(3):648–57

The novel insulinotropic mechanism of pimobendan: direct enhancement of the exocytotic process of insulin secretory granules by increased Ca2+ sensitivity in beta-cells. Fujimoto S, et al. **Endocrinology** 1998 Mar;139(3):1133–40

Arginine vasopressin triggers intracellular calcium release, a calcium-activated potassium current and exocytosis in identified rat corticotropes. Tse A, et al. **Endocrinology** 1998 May;139(5):2246–52

Substance P-related inhibitors of mast cell exocytosis act on G-proteins or on the cell surface. Chahdi A, et al. **Eur J Pharmacol** 1998 Jan 12;341(2–3):329–35

Structure-activity relationships of astemizole derivatives for inhibition of store operated Ca2+ channels and exocytosis. Fischer MJ, et al. **Eur J Pharmacol** 1998 Jun 5; 350(2–3):353–61

Transient expression of botulinum neurotoxin C1 light chain differentially inhibits calcium and glucose induced insulin secretion in clonal beta-cells. Land J, et al. **FEBS Lett** 1997 Dec 8;419(1):13–7

Mechanisms involved in activation of human eosinophil exocytosis by substance P: an in vitro model of sensory neuroimmunomodulation. el-Shazly AE, et al. **Immunol Invest** 1997 Aug-Dec;26(5–7):615–29

Catabolism of the human erythrocyte C3b/C4b receptor (CR1, CD35): vesiculation and/or proteolysis? Dervillez X, et al. **Immunopharmacology** 1997 Dec;38(1–2):129–40

Potentiation and inhibition of fMLP-activated exocytosis in neutrophils by exogenous nitric oxide. VanUffelen BE, et al. **Immunopharmacology** 1997 Oct;37(2–3):257–67

Nitric oxide inhibits corticotropin-releasing hormone exocytosis but not synthesis by cultured human trophoblasts. Ni X, et al. **J Clin Endocrinol Metab** 1997 Dec;82(12):4171–5

Caffeine-induced Ca2+ transients and exocytosis in Paramecium cells. A correlated Ca2+ imaging and quenched-flow/freeze-fracture analysis. Klauke N, et al. **J Membr Biol** 1998 Jan 1;161(1):65–81

Possible involvement of phosphatidylinositol 3-kinase in regulated exocytosis: studies in chromaffin cells with inhibitor LY294002. Chasserot-Golaz S, et al. **J Neurochem** 1998 Jun;70(6):2347–56

Evidence against an acute inhibitory role of nSec-1 (munc-18) in late steps of regulated exocytosis in chromaffin and PC12 cells. Graham ME, et al. **J Neurochem** 1997 Dec;69(6):2369–77

Cytotoxic amyloid peptides inhibit cellular 3-(4,5-dimethylthiazol-2-yl)-2,5-diphenyltetrazolium bromide (MTT) reduction by enhancing MTT formazan exocytosis. Liu Y, et al. **J Neurochem** 1997 Dec; 69(6):2285–93

Calcium-evoked dendritic exocytosis in cultured hippocampal neurons. Part I: trans-Golgi network-derived organelles undergo regulated exocytosis. Maletic-Savatic M, et al. **J Neurosci** 1998 Sep 1;18(17):6803–13

Calcium-evoked dendritic exocytosis in cultured hippocampal neurons. Part II: mediation by calcium/calmodulin-dependent protein kinase II. Maletic-Savatic M, et al. **J Neurosci** 1998 Sep 1; 18(17):6814–21

Rapid ATP-dependent priming of secretory granules precedes Ca(2+)-induced exocytosis in mouse pancreatic B-cells. Eliasson L, et al. **J Physiol (Lond)** 1997 Sep 1;503 (Pt 2):399–412

Regulation of kinetic and pharmacological properties of synaptic NMDA receptors depends on presynaptic exocytosis in rat hippocampal neurones. Lindlbauer R, et al. **J Physiol (Lond)** 1998 Apr 15;508 (Pt 2):495–502

Drastic facilitation by alpha-latrotoxin of bovine chromaffin cell exocytosis without measurable enhancement of Ca2+ entry or [Ca2+]i. Michelena P, et al. **J Physiol (Lond)** 1997 Aug 1;502 (Pt 3):481–96

Inhibition of rat peritoneal mast cell exocytosis by frusemide: a comparison with disodium cromoglycate. Stenton GR, et al. **Life Sci** 1998;62(3):PL49–54

Sodium azide enhances neutrophil migration and exocytosis: involvement of nitric oxide, cyclic GMP and calcium. VanUffelen BE, et al. **Life Sci** 1998;63(8):645–57

Components of the neuronal exocytotic machinery in the anterior pituitary of the ovariectomised ewe and the effects of oestrogen in gonadotropes as studied with confocal microscopy. Thomas SG, et al. **Neuroendocrinology** 1998 Apr;67(4):244–59

Ca2+-channel-dependent and -independent inhibition of exocytosis by extracellular ATP in voltage-clamped rat adrenal chromaffin cells. Lim W, et al. **Pflugers Arch** 1997 Dec;435(1):34–42

Further evidence of Ca(2+)-dependent, exocytotic-like serotonin release induced by D-fenfluramine. Cinquanta M, et al. **Pharmacol Res** 1997 May;35(5):439–42

Evidence that nitric oxide synthase is involved in progesterone-induced acrosomal exocytosis in mouse spermatozoa. Herrero MB, et al. **Reprod Fertil Dev** 1997; 9(4):433–9

Cortical granule exocytosis is triggered by different thresholds of calcium during fertilisation in sea urchin eggs. Matese JC, et al. **Zygote** 1998 Feb;6(1):55–64, 65a

GENETICS

Subunit structure of the mammalian exocyst complex. Kee Y, et al. **Proc Natl Acad Sci U S A** 1997 Dec 23; 94(26):14438–43

IMMUNOLOGY

An anergic cytotoxic T lymphocyte clone exhibits granule exocytosis-mediated cytotoxicity. Kuwano K, et al. **Cell Immunol** 1998 May 1;185(2):114–22

The relative role of lymphocyte granule exocytosis versus death receptor-mediated cytotoxicity in viral pathophysiology. Smyth MJ, et al. **J Virol** 1998 Jan; 72(1):1–9 (122 ref.)

PHYSIOLOGY

Lysosomal and cytosolic pH as regulators of exocytosis in mouse macrophages. Sundler R. **Acta Physiol Scand** 1997 Dec;161(4):553–6 (21 ref.)

Neurotransmitter release at individual sympathetic varicosities, boutons. Bennett MR. **Adv Pharmacol** 1998; 42:98–101

Monoamine transmitter release from small synaptic and large dense-core vesicles. Bruns D, et al. **Adv Pharmacol** 1998; 42:87–90

Calcium channels for exocytosis in chromaffin cells. García AG, et al. **Adv Pharmacol** 1998;42:91–4

Strategies for receptor control of neurotransmitter release. Nicholls DG. **Adv Pharmacol** 1998;42:110–3

Synexin (annexin VII) hypothesis for Ca2+/GTP-regulated exocytosis. Pollard HB, et al. **Adv Pharmacol** 1998;42:81–7 (38 ref.)

Pattern of adenosine triphosphate and norepinephrine release and clearance: consequences for neurotransmission. Stjärne L. **Adv Pharmacol** 1998;42:114–9

Measurement of synaptic vesicle exocytosis in aortic baroreceptor neurons. Hay M, et al. **Am J Physiol** 1998 Aug;275(2 Pt 2):H710–6

SNAP-25 is essential for cortical granule exocytosis in mouse eggs. Ikebuchi Y, et al. **Am J Physiol** 1998 Jun;274(6 Pt 1):C1496–500

Simultaneous detection of catecholamine exocytosis and Ca2+ release from single bovine chromaffin cells using a dual microsensor. Xin Q, et al. **Anal Chem** 1998 May 1;70(9):1677–81

Spatio-temporal resolution of exocytosis from individual cells. Travis ER, et al. **Annu Rev Biophys Biomol Struct** 1998;27:77–103 (96 ref.)

The role of PtdIns(4,5)P2 in exocytotic membrane fusion. Martin TF, et al. **Biochem Soc Trans** 1997 Nov; 25(4):1137–41 (30 ref.)

Analysis of regulated exocytosis in adrenal chromaffin cells: insights into NSF/SNAP/SNARE function. Burgoyne RD, et al. **Bioessays** 1998 Apr;20(4):328–35 (82 ref.)

Spontaneous activation of ovulated mouse eggs: time-dependent effects on M-phase exit, cortical granule exocytosis, maternal messenger ribonucleic acid recruitment, and inositol 1,4,5-trisphosphate sensitivity. Xu Z, et al. **Biol Reprod** 1997 Oct;57(4):743–50

Capacitance flickers and pseudoflickers of small granules, measured in the cell-attached configuration. Lollike K, et al. **Biophys J** 1998 Jul;75(1):53–9

Regulation of exocytotic fusion by cell inflation. Solsona C, et al. **Biophys J** 1998 Feb;74(2 Pt 1):1061–73

The pathway of exocytosis in human platelets [letter] Morgenstern E. **Blood** 1998 Sep 15;92(6):2191–2

Autoantigen components recognizable by scleroderma sera are exported via ectocytosis of fibroblasts. Hsu TC, et al. **Br J Rheumatol** 1997 Oct;36(10):1038–44

Relation of exocytosis and Ca2+-activated K+ current during Ca2+ release from intracellular stores in individual rat chromaffin cells. Kim SJ, et al. **Brain Res** 1998 Jul 20; 799(2):197–206

A tripartite protein complex with the potential to couple synaptic vesicle exocytosis to cell adhesion in brain. Butz S, et al. **Cell** 1998 Sep 18;94(6):773–82

Sec3p is a spatial landmark for polarized secretion in budding yeast. Finger FP, et al. **Cell** 1998 Feb 20;92(4):559–71

Relocation of the t-SNARE SNAP-23 from lamellipodia-like cell surface projections regulates compound exocytosis in mast cells. Guo Z, et al. **Cell** 1998 Aug 21;94(4):537–48

Non-functional role of syntaxin 2 in insulin exocytosis by pancreatic beta cells. Nagamatsu S, et al. **Cell Biochem Funct** 1997 Dec;15(4):237–42

Actin-based vesicle dynamics and exocytosis during wound wall formation. Video supplement [comment] Foissner I, et al. **Cell Motil Cytoskeleton** 1998;39(4):346–7. Comment on: Cell Motil Cytoskeleton 1996;35(1):35–48.

Video-rate dynamics of exocytotic events associated with phagocytosis in neutrophils. Suzaki E, et al. **Cell Motil Cytoskeleton** 1997;38(3):215–28

Bradykinin B2-receptor activation augments norepinephrine exocytosis from cardiac sympathetic nerve endings. Mediation by autocrine/paracrine mechanisms. Seyedi N, et al. **Circ Res** 1997 Nov;81(5):774–84

Secretion: dense-core vesicles can kiss-and-run too. Artalejo CR, et al. **Curr Biol** 1998 Jan 15;8(2):R62–5 (15 ref.)

Ca2+-induced exocytosis in individual human neutrophils: high- and low-affinity granule populations and submaximal responses. Nüsse O, et al. **EMBO J** 1998 Mar 2; 17(5):1279–88

Fusion pore expansion in horse eosinophils is modulated by Ca2+ and protein kinase C via distinct mechanisms. Scepek S, et al. **EMBO J** 1998 Aug 3;17(15):4340–5

Functional importance of synaptobrevin and SNAP-25 during exocytosis of histamine by rat gastric enterochromaffin-like cells. Höhne-Zell B, et al. **Endocrinology** 1997 Dec;138(12):5518–26

Regulated exocytosis in vascular endothelial cells can be triggered by intracellular guanine nucleotides and requires a hydrophobic, thiol-sensitive component. Studies of regulated von Willebrand factor secretion from digitonin permeabilized endothelial cells. Fayos BE, et al. **Endothelium** 1997;5(4):339–50

Parafusin is a membrane and vesicle associated protein that cycles at exocytosis. Zhao H, et al. **Eur J Cell Biol** 1998 Jan;75(1):46–53

Exocytosis: SNAREs drum up! Ludger J, et al. **Eur J Neurosci** 1998 Feb;10(2):415–22 (130 ref.)

Autocrine regulation of endothelial exocytosis: von Willebrand factor release is induced by prostacyclin in cultured endothelial cells. Vischer UM, et al. **FEBS Lett** 1998 Mar 13;424(3):211–5

G-protein betagamma-binding domains regulate insulin exocytosis in clonal pancreatic beta-cells. Zhang H, et al. **FEBS Lett** 1998 Mar 13;424(3):202–6

Immunolocalization of the exocytosis-sensitive phosphoprotein, PP63/parafusin, in Paramecium cells using antibodies against recombinant protein. Kissmehl R, et al. **Histochem Cell Biol** 1998 Jul;110(1):1–8

Listeria monocytogenes stimulates mucus exocytosis in cultured human polarized mucosecreting intestinal cells through action of listeriolysin O. Coconnier MH, et al. **Infect Immun** 1998 Aug;66(8):3673–81

Prostaglandin E2 in the salivary glands of the female tick, Amblyomma americanum (L.): calcium mobilization and exocytosis. Qian Y, et al. **Insect Biochem Mol Biol** 1998 Apr;28(4):221–8

Exocytosis in chromaffin cells of the adrenal medulla. Aunis D. **Int Rev Cytol** 1998;181:213–320 (642 ref.)

Presynaptic proteins involved in exocytosis in Drosophila melanogaster: a genetic analysis. Littleton JT, et al. **Invert Neurosci** 1995;1(1):3–13 (91 ref.)

Role of Ca2+-independent phospholipase A2 in exocytosis of amylase from parotid acinar cells. Takuma T, et al. **J Biochem (Tokyo)** 1997 Jun;121(6):1018–24

Correlating Ca2+ responses and secretion in individual RBL-2H3 mucosal mast cells. Kim TD, et al. **J Biol Chem** 1997 Dec 12;272(50):31225–9

The annexin II-p11 complex is involved in regulated exocytosis in bovine pulmonary artery endothelial cells. König J, et al. **J Biol Chem** 1998 Jul 31;273(31):19679–84

Spatial regulation of exocytosis: lessons from yeast. Finger FP, et al. **J Cell Biol** 1998 Aug 10;142(3):609–12 (40 ref.)

Caveolin-1 and -2 in the exocytic pathway of MDCK cells. Scheiffele P, et al. **J Cell Biol** 1998 Feb 23;140(4):795–806

Large plasma membrane disruptions are rapidly resealed by Ca2+-dependent vesicle-vesicle fusion events. Terasaki M, et al. **J Cell Biol** 1997 Oct 6;139(1):63–74

Targeted gene disruption reveals a role for vacuolin B in the late endocytic pathway and exocytosis. Jenne N, et al. **J Cell Sci** 1998 Jan;111 (Pt 1):61–70

Mutational analysis of regulated exocytosis in Tetrahymena. Melia SM, et al. **J Cell Sci** 1998 Jan;111 (Pt 1):131–40

Activation of nicotinic acetylcholine receptors augments calcium channel-mediated exocytosis in rat pheochromocytoma (PC12) cells. Harkins AB, et al. **J Gen Physiol** 1998 Feb;111(2):257–69

Adenosine triphosphate and the late steps in calcium-dependent exocytosis at a ribbon synapse. Heidelberger R. **J Gen Physiol** 1998 Feb;111(2):225–41

Recycling of synaptic vesicles at the frog neuromuscular junction in the presence of strontium. Guatimosim C, et al. **J Neurochem** 1998 Jun;70(6):2477–83

Regulation of the Ca2+ sensitivity of exocytosis by Rab3a. Johannes L, et al. **J Neurochem** 1998 Sep;71(3):1127–33

SNARE proteins—why so many, why so few? Linial M. **J Neurochem** 1997 Nov;69(5):1781–92 (110 ref.)

Presynaptic GABA(B) receptor modulation of glutamate exocytosis from rat cerebrocortical nerve terminals: receptor decoupling by protein kinase C. Perkinton MS, et al. **J Neurochem** 1998 Apr;70(4):1513–22

Large dense-core vesicles at the frog neuromuscular junction: characteristics and exocytosis. Pécot-Dechavassine M, et al. **J Neurocytol** 1997 Jul; 26(7):455–65

Estrogen down-regulates mRNA encoding the exocytotic protein SNAP-25 in the rat pituitary gland. Jacobsson G, et al. **J Neuroendocrinol** 1998 Mar;10(3):157–63

Dystrophic neurites of senile plaques are defective in proteins involved in exocytosis and neurotransmission. Ferrer I, et al. **J Neuropathol Exp Neurol** 1998 Mar;57(3):218–25

Calcium-dependent regulation of rab3 in short-term plasticity. Doussau F, et al. **J Neurosci** 1998 May 1; 18(9):3147–57

Timing of dense-core vesicle exocytosis depends on the facilitation L-type Ca channel in adrenal chromaffin cells. Elhamdani A, et al. **J Neurosci** 1998 Aug 15;18(16):6230–40

Short-term changes in the Ca2+-exocytosis relationship during repetitive pulse protocols in bovine adrenal chromaffin cells. Engisch KL, et al. **J Neurosci** 1997 Dec 1;17(23):9010–25

The relation of exocytosis and rapid endocytosis to calcium entry evoked by short repetitive depolarizing pulses in rat melanotropic cells. Mansvelder HD, et al. **J Neurosci** 1998 Jan 1;18(1):81–92

Functional analysis of the C2A domain of synaptotagmin 1: implications for calcium-regulated secretion. Thomas DM, et al. **J Neurosci** 1998 May 15;18(10):3511–20

The rate of aldehyde fixation of the exocytotic machinery in cultured hippocampal synapses. Rosenmund C, et al. **J Neurosci Methods** 1997 Sep 5;76(1):1–5

Voltage-dependent interaction between the muscarinic ACh receptor and proteins of the exocytic machinery. Linial M, et al. **J Physiol (Lond)** 1997 Oct 15;504 (Pt 2):251–8

Decreased mRNA levels for exocytotic proteins in the pituitary of aged rats. Jacobsson G, et al. **Mech Ageing Dev** 1998 Mar 16;101(1-2):33–41

Induction of exocytosis from permeabilized mast cells by the guanosine triphosphatases Rac and Cdc42. Brown AM, et al. **Mol Biol Cell** 1998 May;9(5):1053–63

Are exocytosis mechanisms neurotransmitter specific? Langley K, et al. **Neurochem Int** 1997 Dec;31(6):739–57 (185 ref.)

Are mechanisms of exocytosis neurotransmitter specific? Zimmermann H. **Neurochem Int** 1997 Dec;31(6):759–61 (25 ref.)

Evidence for uptake of vital dye by activated rat peritoneal mast cells: an in vitro imaging study. Wei JY, et al. **Neuroimage** 1994 Nov;1(4):313–24

Better late than never: a role for rabs late in exocytosis. Bean AJ, et al. **Neuron** 1997 Oct;19(4):751–4 (10 ref.)

CAPS (mammalian UNC-31) protein localizes to membranes involved in dense-core vesicle exocytosis. Berwin B, et al. **Neuron** 1998 Jul;21(1):137–45

Structural organization of the synaptic exocytosis core complex. Lin RC, et al. **Neuron** 1997 Nov;19(5):1087–94

Temperature-sensitive paralytic mutations demonstrate that synaptic exocytosis requires SNARE complex assembly and disassembly. Littleton JT, et al. **Neuron** 1998 Aug; 21(2):401–13

Activity-dependent modulation of the rate at which synaptic vesicles become available to undergo exocytosis. Stevens CF, et al. **Neuron** 1998 Aug;21(2):415–24

Differential regulation of exocytosis by calcium and CAPS in semi-intact synaptosomes. Tandon A, et al. **Neuron** 1998 Jul;21(1):147–54

Presynaptic calcium channels and field-evoked transmitter exocytosis from cultured cerebellar granule cells. Cousin MA, et al. **Neuroscience** 1997 Nov;81(1):151–61

Exocytotic release from neuronal cell bodies, dendrites and nerve terminals in sympathetic ganglia of the rat, and its differential regulation. Zaidi ZF, et al. **Neuroscience** 1997 Oct;80(3):861–91

The role of exocytosis in the activation of the chloride conductance in Chinese hamster ovary cells (CHO) stably expressing CFTR. Hug MJ, et al. **Pflugers Arch** 1997 Nov; 434(6):779–84

Role of calmodulin as a regulator of Ca2+-dependent exocytosis in adrenal chromaffin cells [letter]. Palfrey HC, et al. **Pflugers Arch** 1997 Nov;434(6):859–63

Kinetic analysis of transcytosis of epidermal growth factor

EXOCYTOSIS

in Madin-Darby canine kidney epithelial cells. Kozu A, et al. **Pharm Res** 1997 Sep;14(9):1228-35
Exocytosis in plants. Thiel G, et al. **Plant Mol Biol** 1998 Sep;38(1-2):111-25 (128 ref.)
Intracellular mechanisms triggering gonadotrophin secretion. Anderson L. **Rev Reprod** 1996 Sep;1(3):193-202 (74 ref.)
Regulatory mechanisms in acrosomal exocytosis. Breitbart H, et al. **Rev Reprod** 1997 Sep;2(3):165-74 (98 ref.)
Two roles for caveolae in the cardiac myocyte? Steinmann CM, et al. **S Afr Med J** 1998 Feb;88 Suppl 1:C16-8 (23 ref.)

EXODEOXYRIBONUCLEASES

Specific primer design and exonuclease III treatment for the reduction of nonspecific staining in direct in situ PCR. Sagawa M, et al. **Cell Vis** 1998 Jan-Feb;5(1):20-3
Advances in quantitative PCR technology: 5'nuclease assays. Lie YS, et al. **Curr Opin Biotechnol** 1998 Feb;9(1):43-8 (13 ref.)
Four-stranded DNA formed by isoguanine quartets: complex stoichiometry, thermal stability and resistance against exonucleases. Seela F, et al. **Orig Life Evol Biosph** 1997 Dec;27(5-6):597-608

ANTAGONISTS & INHIBITORS

Stimulation of murine B lymphocytes induces a DNA exonuclease whose activity on switch-mu DNA is specifically inhibited by other germ-line switch region RNAs. Müller JR, et al. **J Immunol** 1998 Apr 1; 160(7):3337-41
Structural principles for the inhibition of the 3'-5' exonuclease activity of Escherichia coli DNA polymerase I by phosphorothioates. Brautigam CA, et al. **J Mol Biol** 1998 Mar 27;277(2):363-77

BIOSYNTHESIS

Stimulation of murine B lymphocytes induces a DNA exonuclease whose activity on switch-mu DNA is specifically inhibited by other germ-line switch region RNAs. Müller JR, et al. **J Immunol** 1998 Apr 1; 160(7):3337-41

BLOOD

Bioactive and nuclease-resistant L-DNA ligand of vasopressin. Williams KP, et al. **Proc Natl Acad Sci U S A** 1997 Oct 14;94(21):11285-90

CHEMISTRY

A conserved ancient domain joins the growing superfamily of 3'-5' exonucleases [letter] Koonin EV. **Curr Biol** 1997 Oct 1;7(10):R604-6 (15 ref.)
Prokaryotic 5'-3' exonucleases share a common core structure with gamma-delta resolvase. Artymiuk PJ, et al. **Nucleic Acids Res** 1997 Nov 1;25(21):4224-9
Structural, functional, and evolutionary relationships between lambda-exonuclease and the type II restriction endonucleases. Kovall RA, et al. **Proc Natl Acad Sci U S A** 1998 Jul 7;95(14):7893-7
The 30-kDa C-terminal domain of the RecB protein is critical for the nuclease activity, but not the helicase activity, of the RecBCD enzyme from Escherichia coli. Yu M, et al. **Proc Natl Acad Sci U S A** 1998 Feb 3; 95(3):981-6
A novel family of predicted phosphoesterases includes Drosophila prune protein and bacterial RecJ exonuclease. Aravind L, et al. **Trends Biochem Sci** 1998 Jan;23(1):17-9
[DNA polymerase mediated amplification of DNA fragments using primers with mismatches in the 3'-region] Ignatov KB, et al. **Bioorg Khim** 1997 Oct;23(10):817-22 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Rus)**

DEFICIENCY

Mismatch repair in Escherichia coli cells lacking single-strand exonucleases ExoI, ExoVII, and RecJ. Harris RS, et al. **J Bacteriol** 1998 Feb;180(4):989-93

GENETICS

Effects of mutations on the partitioning of DNA substrates between the polymerase and 3'-5' exonuclease sites of DNA polymerase I (Klenow fragment). Lam WC, et al. **Biochemistry** 1998 Feb 10;37(6):1513-22
Selfish restriction modification genes: resistance of a resident R/M plasmid to displacement by an incompatible plasmid mediated by host killing. Naito Y, et al. **Biol Chem** 1998 Apr-May;379(4-5):429-36
Use of the restriction enzyme AvaI and exo- Bst polymerase in strand displacement amplification. Milla MA, et al. **Biotechniques** 1998 Mar;24(3):392-6
Purification and properties of the 5'-3' exonuclease D190-->a mutant of DNA polymerase I from Streptococcus pneumoniae. Amblar M, et al. **Eur J Biochem** 1998 Feb 15;252(1):124-32
Chi-star, a chi-related 11-mer sequence partially active in an E. coli recC1004 strain. Handa N, et al. **Genes Cells** 1997 Aug;2(8):525-36
IF3-mediated suppression of a GUA initiation codon mutation in the recJ gene of Escherichia coli. Haggerty TJ, et al. **J Bacteriol** 1997 Nov;179(21):6705-13
A human homologue of the Schizosaccharomyces pombe rad1+ checkpoint gene encodes an exonuclease. Parker AE, et al. **J Biol Chem** 1998 Jul 17;273(29):18332-9
Mutagenesis of the positively charged conserved residues in the 5' exonuclease domain of Taq DNA polymerase. Kim Y, et al. **Mol Cells** 1997 Aug 31;7(4):468-72
Comparison of the promoters of the mouse (APEX) and human (APE) apurinic endonuclease genes. Harrison L, et al. **Mutat Res** 1997 Dec;385(3):159-72
Mutational analysis of the 3'-->5' proofreading exonuclease of Escherichia coli DNA polymerase III. Taft-Benz SA, et al. **Nucleic Acids Res** 1998 Sep 1;26(17):4005-11
Hex1: a new human Rad2 nuclease family member with homology to yeast exonuclease 1. Wilson DM 3rd, et al. **Nucleic Acids Res** 1998 Aug 15;26(16):3762-8
Mutations in the Exo III motif of the herpes simplex virus DNA polymerase gene can confer altered drug sensitivities. Hwang YT, et al. **Virology** 1998 Jul 5;246(2):298-305

METABOLISM

Salt-stable complexes of the Escherichia coli RecBCD enzyme bound to double-stranded DNA. Gabbidon MR, et al. **Arch Biochem Biophys** 1998 Feb 15;350(2):266-72
Recombinant pseudorabies virus DNase exhibits a RecBCD-like catalytic function. Hsiang CY, et al. **Biochem J** 1998 Feb 15;330 (Pt 1):55-9
Exonuclease enhances hybridization efficiency: improved direct cycle sequencing and point mutation detection. Somers VA, et al. **Biochim Biophys Acta** 1998 Jan 8; 1379(1):42-52
Specific inhibition of PCR by non-extendable oligonucleotides using a 5' to 3' exonuclease-deficient DNA polymerase. Yu D, et al. **Biotechniques** 1997 Oct; 23(4):714-6, 718-20
Differential cleavage of oligonucleotides containing the benzene-derived adduct, 1,N6-benzetheno-dA, by the major human AP endonuclease HAP1 and Escherichia coli exonuclease III and endonuclease IV. Hang B, et al. **Carcinogenesis** 1998 Aug;19(8):1339-43
Recombination initiation: easy as A, B, C, D... chi? Eggleston AK, et al. **Curr Biol** 1997 Dec 1;7(12):R745-9 (16 ref.)
Role of yeast Rth1 nuclease and its homologs in mutation avoidance, DNA repair, and DNA replication. Johnson RE, et al. **Curr Genet** 1998 Jul;34(1):21-9
Single-strand DNA-specific exonucleases in Escherichia coli. Roles in repair and mutation avoidance. Viswanathan M, et al. **Genetics** 1998 May;149(1):7-16
The reduced levels of chi recognition exhibited by the RecBC1004D enzyme reflect its recombination defect in vivo. Arnold DA, et al. **J Biol Chem** 1998 Jun 26; 273(26):16476-86
Impaired mismatch extension by a herpes simplex DNA polymerase mutant with an editing nuclease defect. Baker RO, et al. **J Biol Chem** 1998 Sep 11;273(37):24075-82
The role of 3'-5' exonucleolytic proofreading and mismatch repair in yeast mitochondrial DNA error avoidance. Vanderstraeten S, et al. **J Biol Chem** 1998 Sep 11; 273(37):23690-7
Functions of the ATP hydrolysis subunits (RecB and RecD) in the nuclease reactions catalyzed by the RecBCD enzyme from Escherichia coli. Chen HW, et al. **J Mol Biol** 1998 Apr 24;278(1):89-104
The RecBCD enzyme initiation complex for DNA unwinding: enzyme positioning and DNA opening. Farah JA, et al. **J Mol Biol** 1997 Oct 10;272(5):699-715
Use of T7 gene 6 exonuclease and phosphorothioated primers for the manipulation of HIV-1 infectious clones. da Costa LJ, et al. **J Virol Methods** 1998 May;72(1):117-21
Effect of a 3'-->5'exonuclease with a proofreading function on the fidelity of error-prone DNA polymerase alpha from regenerating liver of aged rats. Taguchi T, et al. **Mech Ageing Dev** 1998 Jan 12;100(1):1-16
The 3' to 5' exonuclease activity of Mre 11 facilitates repair of DNA double-strand breaks. Paull TT, et al. **Mol Cell** 1998 Jun;1(7):969-79
Processing of the intron-encoded U18 small nucleolar RNA in the yeast Saccharomyces cerevisiae relies on both exo- and endonucleolytic activities. Villa T, et al. **Mol Cell Biol** 1998 Jun;18(6):3376-83
Identification of the Chi site of Haemophilus influenzae as several sequences related to the Escherichia coli Chi site. Sourice S, et al. **Mol Microbiol** 1998 Mar;27(5):1021-9
RecBCD dependent DNA degradation in recA13 mutant cells is not the basis of their hypersensitivity to this agent. Chovanec M, et al. **Mutat Res** 1998 Jul;408(1):19-25
A stimulatory RNA associated with RecBCD enzyme. Amundsen SK, et al. **Nucleic Acids Res** 1998 May 1; 26(9):2125-31
Structure-specific DNA binding by bacteriophage T5 5'-->3' exonuclease. Garforth SJ, et al. **Nucleic Acids Res** 1997 Oct 1;25(19):3801-7
Saccharomyces cerevisiae exonuclease-1 plays a role in UV resistance that is distinct from nucleotide excision repair. Qiu J, et al. **Nucleic Acids Res** 1998 Jul 1;26(13):3077-83
Exonuclease IX of Escherichia coli. Shafritz KM, et al. **Nucleic Acids Res** 1998 Jun 1;26(11):2593-7
Identification of the lactococcal exonuclease/recombinase and its modulation by the putative Chi sequence. el Karoui M, et al. **Proc Natl Acad Sci U S A** 1998 Jan 20;95(2):626-31
The 30-kDa C-terminal domain of the RecB protein is critical for the nuclease activity, but not the helicase activity, of the RecBCD enzyme from Escherichia coli. Yu M, et al. **Proc Natl Acad Sci U S A** 1998 Feb 3; 95(3):981-6
A 5'-3' exonuclease activity involved in forming the 3' products of histone pre-mRNA processing in vitro. Walther TN, et al. **RNA** 1998 Sep;4(9):1034-46
[Logical regulation of DNA polymerase mutagenesis and autonomous 3'-5'-exonuclease] Krutiakov VM. **Mol Biol (Mosk)** 1998 Mar-Apr;32(2):229-32 (25 ref.) **(Rus)**

PHYSIOLOGY

SSB protein controls RecBCD enzyme nuclease activity during unwinding: a new role for looped intermediates. Anderson DG, et al. **J Mol Biol** 1998 Sep 18;282(2):275-85
G2/M checkpoint genes of Saccharomyces cerevisiae: further evidence for roles in DNA replication and/or repair. Lydall D, et al. **Mol Gen Genet** 1997 Nov; 256(6):638-51

EXODEVIATION see **EXOTROPIA**

EXODONTICS see **SURGERY, ORAL**

EXOMPHALOS see **HERNIA, UMBILICAL**

EXOMPHALOS-MACROGLOSSIA-GIGANTISM SYNDROME see **BECKWITH-WIEDEMANN SYNDROME**

EXONS

Nearby stop codons in exons of the neurofibromatosis type 1 gene are disparate splice effectors. Hoffmeyer S, et al. **Am J Hum Genet** 1998 Feb;62(2):269-77
A BRCA1 nonsense mutation causes exon skipping [letter] Mazoyer S, et al. **Am J Hum Genet** 1998 Mar;62(3):713-5
Deletions within COL7A1 exons distant from consensus splice sites alter splicing and produce shortened polypeptides in dominant dystrophic epidermolysis bullosa. Sakuntabhai A, et al. **Am J Hum Genet** 1998 Sep; 63(3):737-48
Association between dopamine D4 receptor (D4DR) exon III polymorphism and novelty seeking in Japanese subjects. Ono Y, et al. **Am J Med Genet** 1997 Sep 19;74(5):501-3
Dopamine D4 receptor exon III alleles and variation of novelty seeking in alcoholics. Sander T, et al. **Am J Med Genet** 1997 Sep 19;74(5):483-7
An AvaII PCR/RFLP in an exon of the canine gene for the beta subunit of the amiloride-sensitive sodium channel (SCNN1B). Zhou T, et al. **Anim Genet** 1998 Jun;29(3):239
Genomic organization of DHR38 gene in Drosophila: presence of Alu-like repeat in a translated exon and expression during embryonic development. Komonyi O, et al. **Arch Insect Biochem Physiol** 1998;38(4):185-92
Identification of two additional exons at the 3' end of the amelogenin gene. Li W, et al. **Arch Oral Biol** 1998 Jun; 43(6):497-504
A novel mutation in Exon 4 of the low density lipoprotein receptor gene resulting in heterozygous familial hypercholesterolemia associated with decreased ligand binding. Morash BA, et al. **Atherosclerosis** 1998 Jan; 136(1):9-16
Genomic structures of cardiotoxin 4 and cobrotoxin from Naja naja atra (Taiwan cobra). Chang LS, et al. **Biochem Biophys Res Commun** 1997 Oct 29;239(3):756-62
Sequences of exon 6 and the adjacent intron boundaries of the rat platelet-derived growth factor A-chain gene: implications for alternative splicing. Hu WY, et al. **Biochem Genet** 1997 Dec;35(11-12):395-405
Identification of beta1C-2, a novel variant of the integrin beta1 subunit generated by utilization of an alternative splice acceptor site in exon C. Svineng G, et al. **Biochem J** 1998 Mar 15;330 (Pt 3):1255-63
Transcript heterogeneity of the human reduced folate carrier results from the use of multiple promoters and variable splicing of alternative upstream exons. Zhang L, et al. **Biochem J** 1998 Jun 15;332 (Pt 3):773-80
Identification of an enhancer sequence in 5'-flanking region of 1A exon of mouse liver/bone/kidney-type alkaline phosphatase gene. Kobayashi T, et al. **Biochem Mol Biol Int** 1998 Apr;44(4):683-91
The amino acid sequence coded by the rarely expressed exon 26A of human elastin contains a stable beta-turn with chemotactic activity for monocytes. Bisaccia F, et al. **Biochemistry** 1998 Aug 4;37(31):11128-35
The gene for human protein Z is localized to chromosome 13 at band q34 and is coded by eight regular exons and one alternative exon. Fujimaki K, et al. **Biochemistry** 1998 May 12;37(19):6838-46
A Pneumocystis carinii group I intron ribozyme that does not require 2'OH groups on its 5'exon mimic for binding to the catalytic core. Testa SM, et al. **Biochemistry** 1997 Dec 9;36(49):15303-14
Structure and expression of an asparaginyl-tRNA synthetase gene located on chromosome IV of Arabidopsis thaliana and adjacent to a novel gene of 15 exons. Aubourg S, et al. **Biochim Biophys Acta** 1998 Jul 9;1398(3):225-31
Organization and structure of the human tissue transglutaminase gene. Fraij BM, et al. **Biochim Biophys Acta** 1997 Oct 9;1354(1):65-71
The major APN transcript of the alveolar type II epithelial cell originates from a unique upstream promoter region. Gillis LD, et al. **Biochim Biophys Acta** 1998 Aug 20;

1399(2-3):126-40
Gene structure of chick lumican and identification of the first exon. Hassell JR, et al. **Biochim Biophys Acta** 1998 Apr 29;1397(2):119-25
A highly conserved region upstream of the fibronectin alternative exon EIIIA 3' splice site interacts with cell-type-specific nuclear proteins. Norton PA, et al. **Biochim Biophys Acta** 1998 Jan 21;1395(2):145-50
The human noradrenaline transporter gene contains multiple polyadenylation sites and two alternatively spliced C-terminal exons. Pörzgen P, et al. **Biochim Biophys Acta** 1998 Jul 9;1398(3):365-70
'Module'-substituted globins: artificial exon shuffling among myoglobin, hemoglobin alpha- and beta-subunits. Wakasugi K, et al. **Biophys Chem** 1997 Oct;68(1-3):265-73
The exon 46-encoded sequence is essential for stability of human erythroid alpha-spectrin and heterodimer formation. Wilmotte R, et al. **Blood** 1997 Nov 15; 90(10):4188-96
A directly spliced exon 10-containing CD44 variant promotes the metastasis and homotypic aggregation of aggressive non-Hodgkin's lymphoma. Yakushijin Y, et al. **Blood** 1998 Jun 1;91(11):4282-91
An exonic polymorphism in the human glucose phosphate isomerase (GPI) gene. Xu W, et al. **Blood Cells Mol Dis** 1997 Dec;23(3):377-9
Severe factor XI deficiency in an Arab family associated with a novel mutation in exon 11. Wistinghausen B, et al. **Br J Haematol** 1997 Dec;99(3):575-7
Soluble protein encoded by CD44 variant exons 8-10 in the serum of patients with colorectal cancer. Goi T, et al. **Br J Surg** 1997 Oct;84(10):1452-3
CD44 exon v6 is not implicated in the progression and metastasis of endometrial cancer. Tokumo K, et al. **Cancer Lett** 1998 Mar 13;125(1-2):221-5
Expression of sex hormone-binding globulin exon VII splicing variant messenger RNA in human uterine endometrial cancers. Misao R, et al. **Cancer Res** 1997 Dec 15;57(24):5579-83
A large deletion disrupts the exon 3 transcription activation domain of the BRCA2 gene in a breast/ovarian cancer family. Nordling M, et al. **Cancer Res** 1998 Apr 1; 58(7):1372-5
Chimeric human-mouse IgG antibodies with shuffled constant region exons demonstrate that multiple domains contribute to in vivo half-life. Zuckier LS, et al. **Cancer Res** 1998 Sep 1;58(17):3905-8
The yeast splice site revisited: new exon consensus from genomic analysis [letter] Long M, et al. **Cell** 1997 Dec 12; 91(6):739-40
Exon 5 of the p53 gene is a target for deletions in ovarian cancer. Angelopoulou K, et al. **Clin Chem** 1998 Jan; 44(1):72-7
Chemical mismatch cleavage combined with capillary electrophoresis: detection of mutations exon 8 of the cystathionine beta-synthase gene. Ren J, et al. **Clin Chem** 1998 Oct;44(10):2108-14
A novel Mbo II polymorphism in exon 15 of the human adenomatous polyposis coli gene. De Rosa M, et al. **Clin Genet** 1998 Apr;53(4):315-6
A novel missense mutation (402C-->T) in exon 1 in the EDA gene in a family with X-linked hypohidrotic ectodermal dysplasia. Hertz JM, et al. **Clin Genet** 1998 Mar; 53(3):205-9
Combinatorial approaches to gene recognition. Roytberg MA, et al. **Comput Chem** 1997;21(4):229-35
Organisation of the coding exons and mutational screening of the uncoupling protein 3 gene in subjects with juvenile-onset obesity. Urhammer SA, et al. **Diabetologia** 1998 Feb;41(2):241-4
A splice-site mutation that induces exon skipping and reduction in lysyl hydroxylase mRNA levels but does not create a nonsense codon in Ehlers-Danlos syndrome type VI. Pajunen L, et al. **DNA Cell Biol** 1998 Feb;17(2):117-23
Functional crosstalk between exon enhancers, polypyrimidine tracts and branchpoint sequences. Buvoli M, et al. **EMBO J** 1997 Dec 1;16(23):7174-83
Mutations in exon 7 of the GTP-binding protein Gs alpha were not a common cause of pseudohypoparathyroidism with Albright's hereditary osteodystrophy in Japanese. Takeda K, et al. **Endocr J** 1997 Aug;44(4):621-5
Expression of rat thyrotropin-releasing hormone (TRH) gene in TRH-producing tissues of transgenic mice requires sequences located in exon 1. Balkan W, et al. **Endocrinology** 1998 Jan;139(1):252-9
Characterization of a region upstream of exon I.1 of the human CYP19 (aromatase) gene that mediates regulation by retinoids in human choriocarcinoma cells. Sun T, et al. **Endocrinology** 1998 Apr;139(4):1684-91
A CACCC box in the proximal exon 2 promoter of the rat insulin-like growth factor I gene is required for basal promoter activity. Wang X, et al. **Endocrinology** 1998 Mar; 139(3):1054-66
The binding sites for Xenopus laevis FIII/YY1 in the first exon of L1 and L14 ribosomal protein genes are dispensable for promoter expression. De Rinaldis E, et al. **Eur J Biochem** 1998 Aug 1;255(3):563-9
An MspA1 I polymorphism in exon 1 of the human TNF receptor type I (p55) gene. Pitts SA, et al. **Eur J Immunogenet** 1998 Apr-Jun;25(2-3):269-70
Heterozygosity for the missense mutation Ala370-->Thr in exon 8 of the low density lipoprotein receptor gene does not cause hypercholesterolemia. Weiss N, et al. **Eur J Med Res** 1998 Feb 21;3(1-2):20-4
Identification of APC exon 15 mutations in families suspected of familial adenomatous polyposis (FAP). Kirchhoff T, et al. **Folia Biol (Praha)** 1997;43(5):203-9
Exon scrambling of MLL transcripts occur commonly and mimic partial genomic duplication of the gene. Caldas C, et al. **Gene** 1998 Feb 27;208(2):167-76
Coding sequence, exon-intron structure and chromosomal localization of murine TNF-stimulated gene 6 that is specifically expressed by expanding cumulus cell-oocyte complexes. Fülöp C, et al. **Gene** 1997 Nov 20; 202(1-2):95-102
Cloning and characterization of promoter and 5'-UTR of the NMDA receptor subunit epsilon 2: evidence for alternative splicing of 5'-non-coding exon. Klein M, et al. **Gene** 1998 Feb 27;208(2):259-69
Knockout and knockin of the beta1 exon D define distinct roles for integrin splice variants in heart function and embryonic development. Baudoin C, et al. **Genes Dev** 1998 Apr 15;12(8):1202-16
An exonic polymorphism (381A/G) in the choroideremia gene. Beaufrere L, et al. **Genet Couns** 1997;8(3):223-5
Genomic structure of uncoupling protein-3 (UCP3) and its assignment to chromosome 11q13. Boss O, et al. **Genomics** 1998 Feb 1;47(3):425-6
Human stanniocalcin (STC): genomic structure, chromosomal localization, and the presence of CAG trinucleotide repeats. Chang AC, et al. **Genomics** 1998 Feb 1;47(3):393-8
Transcript mapping of the human chromosome 11q12-q13.1 gene-rich region identifies several newly described conserved genes. Cooper PR, et al. **Genomics** 1998 May 1;49(3):419-29
The murine DNA-PKcs gene consists of 86 exons dispersed in more than 250 kb. Fujimori A, et al. **Genomics** 1997 Oct 1;45(1):194-9
Complete exon-intron structure of the retina-specific ATP binding transporter gene (ABCR) allows the identification of novel mutations underlying Stargardt disease. Gerber S, et al. **Genomics** 1998 Feb 15;48(1):139-42
Exon-intron organization of the human type 2 desmocollin gene (DSC2): desmocollin gene structure is closer to "classical" cadherins than to desmogleins. Greenwood MD, et al. **Genomics** 1997 Sep 15;44(3):330-5
Analysis of exon/intron structure and 400 kb of genomic sequence surrounding the 5'-promoter and 3'-terminal ends of the human glypican 3 (GPC3) gene. Huber R, et al. **Genomics** 1997 Oct 1;45(1):48-58
The exon/intron organization and chromosomal mapping of the mouse ADAMTS-1 gene encoding an ADAM family protein with TSP motifs. Kuno K, et al. **Genomics** 1997 Dec 15;46(3):466-71
The human glycine receptor beta subunit gene (GLRB): structure, refined chromosomal localization, and population polymorphism. Milani N, et al. **Genomics** 1998 Jun 15; 50(3):341-5
The human ROX gene: genomic structure and mutation analysis in human breast tumors. Nigro CL, et al. **Genomics** 1998 Apr 15;49(2):275-82
Localization of 67 exons on a YAC contig spanning 1.5 Mb around the multidrug resistance gene region of human chromosome 7q21.1. Torigoe K, et al. **Genomics** 1998 Apr 1;49(1):14-22
Gene hunting without sequencing genomic clones: finding exon boundaries in cDNAs. Xu G, et al. **Genomics** 1998 Jan 15;47(2):171-9
Alu-splice PCR: a simple method to isolate exon-containing fragments from cloned human genomic DNA. Fuentes JJ, et al. **Hum Genet** 1997 Dec;101(3):346-50
Nonsense mutation in exon 4 of human complement C9 gene is the major cause of Japanese complement C9 deficiency. Kira R, et al. **Hum Genet** 1998 Jun;102(6):605-10
Screening 25 dystrophin gene exons for deletions in Arab children with Duchenne muscular dystrophy. Haider MZ, et al. **Hum Hered** 1998 Mar-Apr;48(2):61-6
A novel mutation Q602STOP in exon 12 of the FVIII gene. Strmecki L, et al. **Hum Hered** 1998 Mar-Apr;48(2):119-20
Aval polymorphism in the human transferrin gene. Tsuchida S, et al. **Hum Hered** 1997 Nov-Dec;47(6):338-41
Recurrent mutations in a single exon encoding the evolutionarily conserved olfactomedin-homology domain of TIGR in familial open-angle glaucoma. Adam MF, et al. **Hum Mol Genet** 1997 Nov;6(12):2091-7
A G-->A transition creates a branch point sequence and activation of a cryptic exon, resulting in the hereditary disorder neurofibromatosis 2. De Klein A, et al. **Hum Mol Genet** 1998 Mar;7(3):393-8
Higher proportion of intact exon 9 CFTR mRNA in nasal epithelium compared with vas deferens. Mak V, et al. **Hum Mol Genet** 1997 Nov;6(12):2099-107
Constitutive skipping of alternatively spliced exon 10 in the ATP7A gene abolishes Golgi localization of the menkes protein and produces the occipital horn syndrome [published erratum appears in Hum Mol Genet 1998 Jun;7(6):1059] Qi M, et al. **Hum Mol Genet** 1998 Mar; 7(3):465-9
Constitutive APC exon 14 skipping in early-onset familial adenomatous polyposis reveals a dramatic quantitative distortion of APC gene-specific isoforms. Bala S, et al. **Hum Mutat** 1997;10(3):201-6
Two novel (1334delC and 1363G to A, G455R) mutations in exon 12 of the beta-hexosaminidase alpha-chain gene in two Portuguese patients. Gil Ribeiro M, et al. **Hum Mutat** 1997;10(5):359-60
Hereditary coproporphyria: exon screening by heteroduplex analysis detects three novel mutations in the coproporphyrinogen oxidase gene. Schreiber WE, et al. **Hum Mutat** 1997;10(3):196-200
A family with attenuated familial adenomatous polyposis due to a mutation in the alternatively spliced region of APC exon 9. Young J, et al. **Hum Mutat** 1998;11(6):450-5
Mutations of the phenylalanine hydroxylase gene in mild hyperphenylalaninemia: a novel mutation in exon 3. Zekanowski C, et al. **Hum Mutat** 1997;10(3):258-9
TCR zeta chain lacking exon 7 in two patients with systemic lupus erythematosus. Takeuchi T, et al. **Int Immunol** 1998 Jul;10(7):911-21
Novel exon connections of the brain-specific (BS) exon of the adenomatous polyposis coli gene. Bardos J, et al. **Int J Cancer** 1997 Sep 26;73(1):137-42
Routine detection of point mutations in non-classic steroid 21-hydroxylase. Machuca I, et al. **Int J Clin Lab Res** 1997; 27(4):257-60
The first exon of the rat aldolase C gene is essential for restoring the chromatin structure in transgenic mice. Arai Y, et al. **J Biochem (Tokyo)** 1997 Nov;122(5):927-38
Splicing of two internal and four carboxyl-terminal alternative exons in nonmuscle tropomyosin 5 pre-mRNA is independently regulated during development. Dufour C, et al. **J Biol Chem** 1998 Jul 17;273(29):18547-55
Complete exon-intron organization of the human gene for the alpha1 chain of type XV collagen (COL15A1) and comparison with the homologous COL18A1 gene. Hägg PM, et al. **J Biol Chem** 1998 Jul 10;273(28):17824-31
Exon sequence is required for regulated RNA splicing of the human fibroblast growth factor receptor-1 alpha-exon. Jin W, et al. **J Biol Chem** 1998 Jun 26;273(26):16170-6
Identification of intron and exon sequences involved in alternative splicing of insulin receptor pre-mRNA. Kosaki A, et al. **J Biol Chem** 1998 Apr 24;273(17):10331-7
Absence of soluble leptin receptor in plasma from dbPas/dbPas and other db/db mice. Li C, et al. **J Biol Chem** 1998 Apr 17;273(16):10078-82
A regulatory element within a coding exon modulates keratin 18 gene expression in transgenic mice. Neznanov N, et al. **J Biol Chem** 1997 Oct 31;272(44):27549-57
Cloning and expression of acetylcholinesterase from Electrophorus. Splicing pattern of the 3' exons in vivo and in transfected mammalian cells. Simon S, et al. **J Biol Chem** 1997 Dec 26;272(52):33045-55
Variant exons v6 and v7 together expand the repertoire of glycosaminoglycans bound by CD44. Sleeman JP, et al. **J Biol Chem** 1997 Dec 12;272(50):31837-44
Inhibition of vascular endothelial growth factor (VEGF)-induced endothelial cell proliferation by a peptide corresponding to the exon 7-encoded domain of VEGF165. Soker S, et al. **J Biol Chem** 1997 Dec 12; 272(50):31582-8
Molecular determinants of L-type Ca2+ channel inactivation. Segment exchange analysis of the carboxyl-terminal cytoplasmic motif encoded by exons 40-42 of the human alpha1C subunit gene. Soldatov NM, et al. **J Biol Chem** 1998 Jan 9;273(2):957-63
Novel exonic elements that modulate splicing of the human fibronectin EDA exon. Staffa A, et al. **J Biol Chem** 1997 Dec 26;272(52):33394-401
Efficient trans-splicing of mutated spliced leader exons in Leishmania tarentolae. Sturm NR, et al. **J Biol Chem** 1998 Jul 24;273(30):18689-92
Structurally abnormal type II collagen in a severe form of Kniest dysplasia caused by an exon 24 skipping mutation. Weis MA, et al. **J Biol Chem** 1998 Feb 20;273(8):4761-8
Diagnosis of kala-azar by nested PCR based on amplification of the Leishmania mini-exon gene. Katakura K, et al. **J Clin Microbiol** 1998 Aug;36(8):2173-7
Finding intron/exon splice junctions using INFO, INterruption Finder and Organizer. Laub MT, et al. **J Comput Biol** 1998 Summer;5(2):307-21
Clinical significance of serum levels of CD44 variant exons 8-10 protein in colorectal cancer. Yamaguchi A, et al. **J Gastroenterol** 1998 Jun;33(3):349-53
Connatal Pelizaeus-Merzbacher disease: a missense mutation in exon 4 of the proteolipid protein (PLP) gene. Nagao M, et al. **J Hum Genet** 1998;43(3):206-8
Erythropoietic protoporphyria: a new mutation responsible for exon skipping in the human ferrochelatase gene [letter] Remenyik E, et al. **J Invest Dermatol** 1998 Sep;111(3):540-1
Molecular basis of an apolipoprotein[a] null allele: a splice site mutation is associated with deletion of a single exon. Cox LA, et al. **J Lipid Res** 1998 Jul;39(7):1319-26
Human plasma CETP deficiency: identification of a novel mutation in exon 9 of the CETP gene in a Caucasian subject from North America. Teh EM, et al. **J Lipid Res** 1998 Feb;39(2):442-56
Influence of exon duplication on intron and exon phase distribution. Fedorov A, et al. **J Mol Evol** 1998 Mar; 46(3):263-71
Molecular dissection of native mammalian forebrain NMDA receptors containing the NR1 C2 exon: direct demonstration of NMDA receptors comprising NR1, NR2A, and NR2B subunits within the same complex. Chazot PL, et al. **J Neurochem** 1997 Nov;69(5):2138-44
Exon-intron structure, analysis of promoter region, and

chromosomal localization of the human type 1 sigma receptor gene. Prasad PD, et al. **J Neurochem** 1998 Feb; 70(2):443–51

Polymorphism of exon 3 of the HLA-G gene. Hviid TV, et al. **J Reprod Immunol** 1997 Nov 1;35(1):31–42

Identification of p53 mutations in endometrial adenocarcinoma by polymerase chain reaction–single–strand conformation polymorphism. Wachtel SS, et al. **J Soc Gynecol Investig** 1994 Jul–Sep; 1(3):234–7

The multiple untranslated first exons and promoters system of the oestrogen receptor gene in the brain and peripheral tissues of the rat and monkey and the developing rat cerebral cortex. Kato J, et al. **J Steroid Biochem Mol Biol** 1998 Apr;65(1–6):281–93

Expression of sex hormone–binding globulin exon VII splicing variant mRNA in human uterine myometrium and leiomyoma. Misao R, et al. **J Steroid Biochem Mol Biol** 1997 Nov–Dec;63(4–6):269–74

Intron definition is required for excision of the minute virus of mice small intron and definition of the upstream exon. Haut DD, et al. **J Virol** 1998 Mar;72(3):1834–43

Structural, functional, and protein binding analyses of bovine papillomavirus type 1 exonic splicing enhancers. Zheng ZM, et al. **J Virol** 1997 Dec;71(12):9096–107

High sequence similarity within ras exons 1 and 2 in different mammalian species and phylogenetic divergence of the ras gene family. Watzinger F, et al. **Mamm Genome** 1998 Mar; 9(3):214–9

Genomic structure of the human KDR/flk-1 gene. Yin LY, et al. **Mamm Genome** 1998 May;9(5):408–10

Identification of the G994—> T missense in exon 9 of the plasma platelet–activating factor acetylhydrolase gene as an independent risk factor for coronary artery disease in Japanese men. Yamada Y, et al. **Metabolism** 1998 Feb; 47(2):177–81

Muscle–specific splicing of a heterologous exon mediated by a single muscle–specific splicing enhancer from the cardiac troponin T gene. Cooper TA. **Mol Cell Biol** 1998 Aug; 18(8):4519–25

U1 small nuclear RNA–promoted exon selection requires a minimal distance between the position of U1 binding and the 3' splice site across the exon. Hwang DY, et al. **Mol Cell Biol** 1997 Dec;17(12):7099–107

Alternative splicing of the fibronectin EIIIB exon depends on specific TGCATG repeats. Lim LP, et al. **Mol Cell Biol** 1998 Jul;18(7):3900–6

Exonic sequences in the 5' untranslated region of alpha–tubulin mRNA modulate trans splicing in Trypanosoma brucei. López–Estraño C, et al. **Mol Cell Biol** 1998 Aug;18(8):4620–8

The exon splicing silencer in human immunodeficiency virus type 1 Tat exon 3 is bipartite and acts early in spliceosome assembly. Si ZH, et al. **Mol Cell Biol** 1998 Sep; 18(9):5404–13

Characterization of the murine cyclin D2 gene: exon/intron organization and promoter activity. Jun DY, et al. **Mol Cells** 1997 Aug 31;7(4):537–43

Expression of SRY gene transcripts with a longer 3' untranslated sequence in adult human male lymphocytes and tumor cells. Kimoto Y. **Mol Gen Genet** 1998 Mar; 257(5):587–93

Expression of CD45 isoforms lacking exons 7, 8 and 10. Virts E, et al. **Mol Immunol** 1998 Feb;35(3):167–76

Human cysteine dioxygenase type I (CDO–I; EC 1.13.11.20): 5' flanking region and intron–exon structure of the gene. Ramsden DB, et al. **Mol Pathol** 1997 Oct;50(5):269–71

Linked polymorphisms upstream of exons 1 and 2 of the human cholecystokinin gene are not associated with schizophrenia or bipolar disorder. Bowen T, et al. **Mol Psychiatry** 1998 Jan;3(1):67–71

Additional evidence for an association between the dopamine D4 receptor (D4DR) exon III repeat polymorphism and the human personality trait of Novelty Seeking. Ebstein RP, et al. **Mol Psychiatry** 1997 Oct–Nov;2(6):472–7

Sequencing exons 5 to 8 of the p53 gene by MALDI–TOF mass spectrometry. Fu DJ, et al. **Nat Biotechnol** 1998 Apr; 16(4):381–4

Role of the region 3' to Xist exon 6 in the counting process of X–chromosome inactivation [see comments] Clerc P, et al. **Nat Genet** 1998 Jul;19(3):249–53. Comment in: Nat Genet 1998 Jul;19(3):211–2.

Variable presentation of primary hyperoxaluria type 1 in 2 patients homozygous for a novel combined deletion and insertion mutation in exon 8 of the AGXT gene. von Schnakenburg C, et al. **Nephron** 1998;78(4):485–8

Use of an engineered ribozyme to produce a circular human exon. Mikheeva S, et al. **Nucleic Acids Res** 1997 Dec 15; 25(24):5085–94

A mechanism for unsplicing and exon skipping in human alpha– and beta–globin mutant pre–mRNA splicing. Iida Y. **Nucleic Acids Symp Ser** 1997;(37):183–4

Mutations in exon 7 and 8 of p53 as poor prognostic factors in patients with non–small cell lung cancer. Huang C, et al. **Oncogene** 1998 May 14;16(19):2469–77

Exon III splicing switch of fibroblast growth factor (FGF) receptor–2 and –3 can be induced by FGF–1 or FGF–2. Scotet E, et al. **Oncogene** 1998 Jul 9;17(1):67–76

Frequent homozygous deletions in the FRA3B region in tumor cell lines still leave the FHIT exons intact. Wang L, et al. **Oncogene** 1998 Feb 5;16(5):635–42

Toward a resolution of the introns early/late debate: only phase zero introns are correlated with the structure of ancient proteins. de Souza SJ, et al. **Proc Natl Acad Sci U S A** 1998 Apr 28;95(9):5094–9

Cloning and characterization of human inducible nitric oxide synthase splice variants: a domain, encoded by exons 8 and 9, is critical for dimerization. Eissa NT, et al. **Proc Natl Acad Sci U S A** 1998 Jun 23;95(13):7625–30

The Tabby phenotype is caused by mutation in a mouse homologue of the EDA gene that reveals novel mouse and human exons and encodes a protein (ectodysplasin–A) with collagenous domains. Srivastava AK, et al. **Proc Natl Acad Sci U S A** 1997 Nov 25;94(24):13069–74

SR proteins are sufficient for exon bridging across an intron. Stark JM, et al. **Proc Natl Acad Sci U S A** 1998 Mar 3; 95(5):2163–8

Destabilizing effect of an rRNA stem–loop on an attenuator hairpin in the 5' exon of the Tetrahymena pre–rRNA. Cao Y, et al. **RNA** 1998 Aug;4(8):901–14

Specific binding of an exonic splicing enhancer by the pre–mRNA splicing factor SRp55. Nagel RJ, et al. **RNA** 1998 Jan;4(1):11–23

Influence of substrate structure on in vitro ribozyme activity of a group II intron. Nolte A, et al. **RNA** 1998 Jun; 4(6):694–708

A unique intronic splicing enhancer controls the inclusion of the agrin Y exon. Wei N, et al. **RNA** 1997 Nov; 3(11):1275–88

A novel polymorphism in exon 10 of the factor V gene inducing an amino acid replacement of arginine to lysine at codon 485 [letter] Ozawa T, et al. **Thromb Haemost** 1997 Nov;78(5):1419–20

MICA exon 5 microsatellite typing by DNA heteroduplex analysis: a new polymorphism in the transmembrane region. Vitiani LR, et al. **Tissue Antigens** 1998 Mar;51(3):309–11

Screening of the TAP1 gene by denaturing gradient gel electrophoresis in insulin–dependent diabetes mellitus: detection and comparison of new polymorphisms between patients and controls. Yan G, et al. **Tissue Antigens** 1997 Dec;50(6):576–85

[Novel mutations identified in exon 7 of phenylalanine hydroxylase gene in Chinese] Sun G, et al. **I Chuan Hsueh Pao** 1997;24(6):492–5 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Chi)**

[Rh–D genotyping for exon 2, 5 and 7 of German and Japanese blood donors with sequence specific polymerase chain reaction] Maas JH, et al. **Beitr Infusionsther Transfusionsmed** 1997;34:203–9 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Ger)**

[Cloning of the GC–rich 5'–noncoded exon and putative promotor of the gene for human growth hormone receptor] Iakovenko AR, et al. **Dokl Akad Nauk** 1997 Oct; 356(5):704–7 **(Rus)**

[Exon–intron organization rpb10+ and rpc10+ genes of Schizosaccharomyces pombe, coding for mini–subunits of nuclear RNA–polymerase I–III] Shpakovskiĭ GV, et al. **Mol Biol (Mosk)** 1998 Mar–Apr;32(2):285–90 **(Rus)**

GENETICS

No evidence for overexpression of the p53 protein and mutations in exons 4–9 of the p53 gene in a large family with adenomatous polyposis. Aktas D, et al. **Am J Gastroenterol** 1998 Sep;93(9):1524–6

Search for mutations in a segment of the exon 28 of the human von Willebrand factor gene: new mutations, R1315C and R1341W, associated with type 2M and 2B variants. Casaña P, et al. **Am J Hematol** 1998 Sep;59(1):57–63

X–linked spastic paraplegia due to a mutation (C506T; Ser169Phe) in exon 4 of the proteolipid protein gene (PLP). Hodes ME, et al. **Am J Med Genet** 1998 Feb 17;75(5):516–7

Clustering of FBN2 mutations in patients with congenital contractural arachnodactyly indicates an important role of the domains encoded by exons 24 through 34 during human development. Park ES, et al. **Am J Med Genet** 1998 Jul 24;78(4):350–5

Brazilian isolates of Trypanosoma cruzi from humans and triatomines classified into two lineages using mini–exon and ribosomal RNA sequences. Fernandes O, et al. **Am J Trop Med Hyg** 1998 Jun;58(6):807–11

DNA haplotypes of the complement C6 and C7 genes associated with deficiencies of the seventh component; and a new DNA polymorphism in C7 exon 13. Fernie BA, et al. **Ann Hum Genet** 1997 Jul;61 (Pt 4):287–98

Mutations in all five exons of SOD–1 may cause ALS. Shaw CE, et al. **Ann Neurol** 1998 Mar;43(3):390–4

A nonsense mutation in the exon 2 of the 3–hydroxy–3–methylglutaryl coenzyme A lyase (HL) gene producing three mature mRNAs is the main cause of 3–hydroxy–3–methylglutaric aciduria in European Mediterranean patients. Casale CH, et al. **Arch Biochem Biophys** 1998 Jan 1;349(1):129–37

Routine rhesus–D genotyping in amniotic fluid: analysis of exon 10 versus intron 4 by polymerase chain reaction. Müller TH, et al. **Beitr Infusionsther Transfusionsmed** 1997; 34:210–4

Utilization of an 86 bp exon generates a novel adducin isoform (beta 4) lacking the MARCKS homology domain. Sinard JH, et al. **Biochim Biophys Acta** 1998 Mar 4; 1396(1):57–66

Identification of a large deletion, spanning exons 4 to 11 of the human factor XIIIA gene, in a factor XIII–deficient family. Anwar R, et al. **Blood** 1998 Jan 1;91(1):149–53

An erythroid–specific exon is present in the human hexokinase gene [letter; comment] Ruzzo A, et al. **Blood** 1998 Jan 1;91(1):363–4. Comment on: Blood 1997 Feb 1;89(3):762–6.

An alternative splice site junction in exon 1a of the BRCA1 gene [letter] Fetzer S, et al. **Cancer Genet Cytogenet** 1998 Aug;105(1):90–2

p53 exon 7 mutations as a predictor of poor prognosis in patients with colorectal cancer. Iniesta P, et al. **Cancer Lett** 1998 Aug 14;130(1–2):153–60

A point mutation within exon 5 of the WT1 gene of a sporadic unilateral Wilms' tumor alters gene function. Guan LS, et al. **Cancer Res** 1998 Sep 15;58(18):4180–4

Chromosome 3p14 alterations in lung cancer: evidence that FHIT exon deletion is a target of tobacco carcinogens and asbestos. Nelson HH, et al. **Cancer Res** 1998 May 1; 58(9):1804–7

Molecular diagnosis of Ewing tumors: improved detection of EWS–FLI–1 and EWS–ERG chimeric transcripts and rapid determination of exon combinations. Meier VS, et al. **Diagn Mol Pathol** 1998 Feb;7(1):29–35

Cyclical alternative exon splicing of transcription factor cyclic adenosine monophosphate response element–binding protein (CREB) messenger ribonucleic acid during rat spermatogenesis. Daniel PB, et al. **Endocrinology** 1998 Sep; 139(9):3721–9

An intronic deletion in TP53 gene causes exon 6 skipping in breast cancer. Voglino G, et al. **Eur J Cancer** 1997 Aug; 33(9):1479–83

Re: Unstable trinucleotide repeats in Alzheimer's disease? [letter] Parisi V, et al. **Exp Neurol** 1997 Nov;148(1):393

Exon 2 of human cathepsin B derives from an Alu element. Berquin IM, et al. **FEBS Lett** 1997 Dec 8;419(1):121–3

Expression of sex hormone–binding globulin exon VII splicing variant messenger ribonucleic acid in human ovarian endometriosis. Misao R, et al. **Fertil Steril** 1998 Feb;69(2):324–8

Exon/intron structure of the human transferrin receptor gene. Evans P, et al. **Gene** 1997 Oct 15;199(1–2):123–31

In–frame elimination of exon 10 in Cftrtm1Unc CF mice. Xu Z, et al. **Gene** 1998 Apr 28;211(1):117–23

The analysis of genomic structures in the L1 family of cell adhesion molecules provides no evidence for exon shuffling events after the separation of arthropod and chordate lineages. Zhao G, et al. **Gene** 1998 Jul 17;215(1):47–55

Characterization of the exon structure of the polycystic kidney disease 2 gene (PKD2). Hayashi T, et al. **Genomics** 1997 Aug 15;44(1):131–6

Presence of solitary exon 1 sequences in the HLA–DR region. Gongora R. **Hereditas** 1997;127(1–2):47–9

Measurement of serum exon 3–retaining growth hormone–binding protein in children and adolescents by radioimmunoassay. Kratzsch J, et al. **Horm Res** 1997; 48(6):252–7

Identification of an amplified gene cluster in glioma including two novel amplified genes isolated by exon trapping. Mueller HW, et al. **Hum Genet** 1997 Dec;101(2):190–7

Statistical features of human exons and their flanking regions. Zhang MQ. **Hum Mol Genet** 1998 May;7(5):919–32

Transcript dosage effect in familial adenomatous polyposis: model offered by two kindreds with exon 9 APC gene mutations. Curia MC, et al. **Hum Mutat** 1998;11(3):197–201

Multiple exon screening using restriction endonuclease fingerprinting (REF): detection of six novel mutations in the L1 cell adhesion molecule (L1CAM) gene. Du YZ, et al. **Hum Mutat** 1998;11(3):222–30

Exons – introns = lexons: in–frame concatenation of exons by PCR. Tuohy TM, et al. **Hum Mutat** 1998;12(2):122–7

Dominant expression of sex–hormone–binding–globulin exon–7 splicing variant over wild–type mRNA in human ovarian cancers. Misao R, et al. **Int J Cancer** 1998 Sep 11;77(6):828–32

Alterations in exon 1 of c–myc and expression of p62c–myc in cervical squamous cell carcinoma. O'Leary JJ, et al. **J Clin Pathol** 1997 Nov;50(11):896–903

Mini–exon gene sequences define six groups within the genus Crithidia. Fernandes O, et al. **J Eukaryot Microbiol** 1997 Nov–Dec;44(6):535–9

Septo–optic dysplasia and WS1 in the proband of a WS1 family segregating for a novel mutation in PAX3 exon 7. Carey ML, et al. **J Med Genet** 1998 Mar;35(3):248–50

Splicing of a regulated exon reveals additional complexity in the axonal microtubule–associated protein tau. Wei ML, et al. **J Neurochem** 1998 Apr;70(4):1346–56

Regional expression and regulation of alternative forms of mRNAs derived from two distinct transcription initiation sites of the rat mGluR5 gene. Yamaguchi S, et al. **J Neurochem** 1998 Jul;71(1):60–8

Familial ALS is associated with mutations in all exons of SOD1: a novel mutation in exon 3 (Gly72Ser). Orrell RW, et al. **J Neurol Sci** 1997 Dec 9;153(1):46–9

Coding sequence and exon/intron organization of the canine CLN3 (Batten disease) gene and its exclusion as the locus for ceroid–lipofuscinosis in English setter dogs. Shibuya H, et al. **J Neurosci Res** 1998 May 1;52(3):268–75

Reduced expression of the CD44 variant exons in oral squamous cell carcinoma and its relationship to metastasis. Ue T, et al. **J Oral Pathol Med** 1998 May;27(5):197–201

P450arom gene expression in peripheral blood lymphocytes: identification of a cryptic splice site for exon–1 after Epstein–Barr virus transformation. Vottero A, et al. **J Steroid Biochem Mol Biol** 1998 Mar;64(5–6):245–50

Characteristics of nucleotide sequences flanking the trans–spliced leader SL1 exon in Dirofilaria immitis, Brugia

malayi, and Brugia pahangi. Harasawa R, et al. **J Vet Med Sci** 1997 Dec;59(12):1149–52

Functional analysis of an alternatively spliced estrogen receptor lacking exon 4 isolated from MCF-7 breast cancer cells and meningioma tissue [published erratum appears in Mol Cell Endocrinol 1994 Aug;104(1):125] Koehorst SG, et al. **Mol Cell Endocrinol** 1994 May;101(1–2):237–45

Role of the exon 11 of the insulin receptor gene on insulin binding identified by anti-peptide antibodies. Sesti G, et al. **Mol Cell Endocrinol** 1994 May;101(1–2):121–7

Acute intermittent porphyria: alternative splicing of hydroxymethylbilane synthase mRNA excludes exons 3 and 12. Ong PM, et al. **Mol Cell Probes** 1998 Apr; 12(2):63–70

An SP-B gene mutation responsible for SP-B deficiency in fatal congenital alveolar proteinosis: evidence for a mutation hotspot in exon 4. Lin Z, et al. **Mol Genet Metab** 1998 May;64(1):25–35

Sequence, exon–intron organization, transcription and mutational analysis of prnA, the gene encoding the transcriptional activator of the prn gene cluster in Aspergillus nidulans. Cazelle B, et al. **Mol Microbiol** 1998 Apr;28(2):355–70

Saga of an adventure gene: novelty seeking, substance abuse and the dopamine D4 receptor (D4DR) exon III repeat polymorphism. Ebstein RP, et al. **Mol Psychiatry** 1997 Sep; 2(5):381–4

Association analysis of the dopamine D4 gene exon III VNTR and heroin abuse in Chinese subjects. Li T, et al. **Mol Psychiatry** 1997 Sep;2(5):413–6

No association between novelty seeking and dopamine D4 receptor (D4DR) exon III seven repeat alleles in Baltimore Longitudinal Study of Aging participants. Vandenbergh DJ, et al. **Mol Psychiatry** 1997 Sep;2(5):417–9

Confirmation of an association between a polymorphism in exon 3 of the low-density lipoprotein receptor-related protein gene and Alzheimer's disease. Hollenbach E, et al. **Neurology** 1998 Jun;50(6):1905–7

LGMD 2E in Tunisia is caused by a homozygous missense mutation in beta-sarcoglycan exon 3. Bönnemann CG, et al. **Neuromuscul Disord** 1998 May;8(3–4):193–7

Rat cardiac neurons express the non-coding R-exon (exon 1) of the cholinergic gene locus. Kummer W, et al. **Neuroreport** 1998 Jul 13;9(10):2209–12

Characterization of exon skipping mutants of the COP1 gene from Arabidopsis. Simpson CG, et al. **Plant J** 1998 Jul; 15(1):125–31

Identification of protein-coding regions in Arabidopsis thaliana genome based on quadratic discriminant analysis. Zhang MQ. **Plant Mol Biol** 1998 Jul;37(5):803–6

Mutation in the exon 10 (R173W) of the hydroxymethylbilane synthase gene in two unrelated Japanese families with acute intermittent porphyria. Tomie Y, et al. **Res Commun Mol Pathol Pharmacol** 1998 Jan;99(1):5–15

A nucleotide insertion in exon 4 is responsible for the absence of expression of an HLA-A*01 allele [see comments] Laforet M, et al. **Tissue Antigens** 1997 Oct;50(4):347–50. Comment in: Tissue Antigens 1997 Oct;50(4):318–21.

An HLA-B null allele (B*1526N) with a stop codon in exon 3 generated by a point mutation [see comments] Mine H, et al. **Tissue Antigens** 1997 Oct;50(4):351–4. Comment in: Tissue Antigens 1997 Oct;50(4):318–21.

[Familial adenomatous polyposis coli in the Czech population. I. Detection of an additional 3 mutations out of a total of 7 in exon 15 of the APC gene] Jirásek V, et al. **Cas Lek Cesk** 1997 Dec 3;136(23):733–8 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Cze)**

[Exon–intron structure of the fet5+ gene of Schizosaccharomyces pombe and physical mapping of genome encompassing regions] Shpakovskiĭ GV, et al. **Bioorg Khim** 1998 Jan;24(1):42–7 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Rus)**

IMMUNOLOGY

Asymmetric contribution to Ig repertoire diversity by V kappa exons: differences in the utilization of V kappa 10 exons. Fitzsimmons SP, et al. **J Immunol** 1998 Sep 1; 161(5):2290–300

Translational efficiency is up-regulated by alternative exon in murine IL-15 mRNA. Nishimura H, et al. **J Immunol** 1998 Jan 15;160(2):936–42

PHYSIOLOGY

Identification of functional exonic splicing enhancer motifs recognized by individual SR proteins. Liu HX, et al. **Genes Dev** 1998 Jul 1;12(13):1998–2012

Expression of specific tau exons in normal and tumoral pancreatic acinar cells. Vanier MT, et al. **J Cell Sci** 1998 May;111 (Pt 10):1419–32

In situ hybridization localization of the GABAA receptor beta 2S- and beta 2L-subunit transcripts reveals cell-specific splicing of alternate cassette exons. Harvey RJ, et al. **Neuroscience** 1997 Mar;77(2):361–9

EXONUCLEASES

Novel 5' exonuclease-based real-time PCR assay for the detection of t(14;18)(q32;q21) in patients with follicular lymphoma. Luthra R, et al. **Am J Pathol** 1998 Jul; 153(1):63–8

CHEMISTRY

Oligomeric protein structure of beef spleen exonuclease. Mitkova AV, et al. **Arch Biochem Biophys** 1998 Mar 15; 351(2):236–42

The proofreading domain of Escherichia coli DNA polymerase I and other DNA and/or RNA exonuclease domains. Moser MJ, et al. **Nucleic Acids Res** 1997 Dec 15;25(24):5110–8

GENETICS

A human homologue of the Schizosaccharomyces pombe rad1+ checkpoint gene encodes an exonuclease. Parker AE, et al. **J Biol Chem** 1998 Jul 17;273(29):18332–9

HRAD1 and MRAD1 encode mammalian homologuesof the fission yeast rad1(+) cell cycle checkpointcontrol gene. Udell CM, et al. **Nucleic Acids Res** 1998 Sep 1; 26(17):3971–6

METABOLISM

Impact of 3'-exonuclease stereoselectivity on the kinetics of phosphorothioate oligonucleotide metabolism. Gilar M, et al. **Antisense Nucleic Acid Drug Dev** 1998 Feb;8(1):35–42

Exonuclease-polymerase active site partitioning of primer-template DNA strands and equilibrium Mg2+ binding properties of bacteriophage T4 DNA polymerase. Beechem JM, et al. **Biochemistry** 1998 Jul 14; 37(28):10144–55

Characterization of the native and recombinant catalytic subunit of human DNA polymerase gamma: identification of residues critical for exonuclease activity and dideoxynucleotide sensitivity. Longley MJ, et al. **Biochemistry** 1998 Jul 21;37(29):10529–39

Stopped-flow fluorescence study of precatalytic primer strand base-unstacking transitions in the exonuclease cleft of bacteriophage T4 DNA polymerase. Otto MR, et al. **Biochemistry** 1998 Jul 14;37(28):10156–63

Vector-swapping strategy with an exonuclease in cloning and high expression of small PCR products. Obara M, et al. **Biotechniques** 1998 Jan;24(1):44–6

Effects of bulky polycyclic aromatic hydrocarbon adducts on DNA replication by exonuclease-deficient T7 and T4 DNA polymerases. Keohavong P, et al. **DNA Cell Biol** 1998 Jun;17(6):541–9

A specific 3' exonuclease activity of UvrABC. Gordienko I, et al. **EMBO J** 1998 Jan 15;17(2):626–33

Fidelity of Escherichia coli DNA polymerase III holoenzyme. The effects of beta, gamma complex processivity proteins and epsilon proofreading exonuclease on nucleotide misincorporation efficiencies. Bloom LB, et al. **J Biol Chem** 1997 Oct 31;272(44):27919–30

The proofreading pathway of bacteriophage T4 DNA polymerase. Reha-Krantz LJ, et al. **J Biol Chem** 1998 Sep 4;273(36):22969–76

Mutational analysis of phi29 DNA polymerase residues acting as ssDNA ligands for 3'-5' exonucleolysis. de Vega M, et al. **J Mol Biol** 1998 Jun 19;279(4):807–22

Sequencing RNA by a combination of exonuclease digestion and uridine specific chemical cleavage using MALDI-TOF. Tolson DA, et al. **Nucleic Acids Res** 1998 Jan 15;26(2):446–51

The SbcCD nuclease of Escherichia coli is a structural maintenance of chromosomes (SMC) family protein that cleaves hairpin DNA. Connelly JC, et al. **Proc Natl Acad Sci U S A** 1998 Jul 7;95(14):7969–74

PHYSIOLOGY

Human and mouse homologs of Schizosaccharomyces pombe rad1(+) and Saccharomyces cerevisiae RAD17: linkage to checkpoint control and mammalian meiosis. Freire R, et al. **Genes Dev** 1998 Aug 15;12(16):2560–73

EXOPHIALA

Tinea nigra secondary to Exophiala werneckii responding to itraconazole [letter] Gupta G, et al. **Br J Dermatol** 1997 Sep;137(3):483–4

Exophiala werneckii causing tinea nigra in Scotland [letter] Reid BJ. **Br J Dermatol** 1998 Jul;139(1):157–8

[Exophiala jeanselmei pheohyphomycosis in a Senegalese patient with HTLV-I infection and lymphoma (letter)] N'Doye B, et al. **Med Trop (Mars)** 1997;57(4):414–5 **(Fre)**

CLASSIFICATION

[Differentiation and characterization of yeasts pathogenic for humans (Candida albicans, Exophiala dermatitidis) and algae pathogenic for animals (Prototheca spp.) using Fourier transform infrared spectroscopy (FTIR) in comparison with conventional methods] Schmalreck AF, et al. **Mycoses** 1998;41 Suppl 1:71–7 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Ger)**

DRUG EFFECTS

Importance of calcium to the regulation of polymorphism in Wangiella (Exophiala) dermatitidis. Karuppayil SM, et al. **J Med Vet Mycol** 1997 Nov-Dec;35(6):379–88

GENETICS

Characterization of pathogenic fungi genomes using pulsed field gel electrophoresis. Wu S, et al. **Chin Med Sci J** 1996 Sep;11(3):188–90

ISOLATION & PURIFICATION

Subcutaneous phaeohyphomycosis caused by Exophiala jeanselmei in a patient with advanced tuberculosis. Kim HU, et al. **Br J Dermatol** 1998 Feb;138(2):351–3

Pigmented palmar patch in a child [clinical conference] Tay YK, et al. **Pediatr Dermatol** 1998 May-Jun;15(3):233–4

[Epidural abscess of infrequent etiology (published erratum appears in Enferm Infecc Microbiol Clin 1997 Oct;15(8):29)] Carpintero Y, et al. **Enferm Infecc Microbiol Clin** 1997 May;15(5):267–8 **(Spa)**

METABOLISM

19F nuclear magnetic resonance as a tool to investigate microbial degradation of fluorophenols to fluorocatechols and fluoromuconates. Boersma MG, et al. **Appl Environ Microbiol** 1998 Apr;64(4):1256–63

EXOPHTHALMIC GOITER see **GRAVES' DISEASE**

EXOPHTHALMOS

COMPLICATIONS

[Pourfour du Petit syndrome] Díaz Espejo CE, et al. **Neurologia** 1998 Mar;13(3):145–7 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Spa)**

DIAGNOSIS

Burkitt lymphoma manifesting as acute proptosis. Au Eong KG, et al. **Am J Ophthalmol** 1997 Jun;123(6):856–8

Ophthaproblem. Thyroid-related eye disease. Sharma S. **Can Fam Physician** 1998 Apr;44:749, 757

Exophthalmometry: a comparative study of the Naugle and Hertel instruments. Cole HP 3rd, et al. **Ophthal Plast Reconstr Surg** 1997 Sep;13(3):189–94

Cementifying fibroma presenting as proptosis. Sigler SC, et al. **Ophthal Plast Reconstr Surg** 1997 Dec;13(4):277–80

ETIOLOGY

A case of Epstein-Barr virus infection with exophthalmos and ocular muscle swelling. Sugiyama K, et al. **Acta Paediatr Jpn** 1997 Dec;39(6):694–7

Craniofacial fibrous dysplasia with rapidly increasing proptosis due to a mucocele behind the globe. Hirabayashi S, et al. **Ann Plast Surg** 1998 Feb;40(2):182–5

Air gun injury presenting as axial proptosis. Edrich CL, et al. **Can J Ophthalmol** 1998 Jun;33(4):219–20

Unilateral exophthalmos due to orbital metastasis from a contralateral intraocular melanoma. Fujii K, et al. **Eur J Dermatol** 1998 Jul-Aug;8(5):343–6

Bilateral Kimura's disease with devastating visual outcome. Moroz I, et al. **Eye** 1998;12 (Pt 1):102–3

Retrobulbar pseudotumor as a manifestation of Staphylococcal pyemia. Sakalkale RP, et al. **Indian Pediatr** 1997 May;34(5):441–3

Cerebral ptosis revisited. Nagaratnam N, et al. **Int J Clin Pract** 1998 Mar;52(2):79–80

Unilateral proptosis. Marinella MA. **J Emerg Med** 1997 Nov-Dec;15(6):879

Relapse of acute leukemia in childhood presenting as proptosis due to an orbital mass. Hsu LY, et al. **J Formos Med Assoc** 1997 Oct;96(10):835–8

Superior orbital fissure syndrome caused by indolent Aspergillus sphenoid sinusitis. Bikhazi NB, et al. **Otolaryngol Head Neck Surg** 1998 Jan;118(1):102–4

A case of orbital pseudotumor masquerading as orbital cellulitis in a patient with proptosis and fever. Sirbaugh PE. **Pediatr Emerg Care** 1997 Oct;13(5):337–9

Bilateral proptosis caused by orbital myositis. A case report. Aydin K, et al. **Turk J Pediatr** 1998 Jan-Mar;40(1):135–8

[Neuroblastoma revealed by exophthalmos caused by orbital metastasis: apropos of 2 cases] Ben Rayana N, et al. **Tunis Med** 1995 Nov;73(11):491–5 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Fre)**

[Progressive unilateral exophthalmos. Aspergillosis of the orbits] Woldag K, et al. **HNO** 1997 Mar;45(3):158–9 **(Ger)**

[Progressive unilateral exophthalmos. Aspergillosis of the orbits] Woldag K, et al. **Ophthalmologe** 1997 Sep; 94(9):682–3 **(Ger)**

[A case of squamous cell carcinoma of the lung associated with exophthalmos and hypercalcemia] Fukushima M, et al. **Kyobu Geka** 1998 Feb;51(2):168–73 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Jpn)**

PHYSIOPATHOLOGY

Intraocular pressure and proptosis in 95 patients with Graves ophthalmopathy. Ohtsuka K. **Am J Ophthalmol** 1997 Oct; 124(4):570–2

PREVENTION & CONTROL

Relation between therapy for hyperthyroidism and the course of Graves' ophthalmopathy [see comments] Bartalena L, et al. **N Engl J Med** 1998 Jan 8;338(2):73–8. Comment in: N Engl J Med 1998 Jan 8;338(2):121–2. Comment in: ACP J Club 1998 May-Jun;128(3):71. Comment in: N Engl J Med 1998 May 21;338(21):1546–7.

Preventing Graves' ophthalmopathy [editorial; comment] Wiersinga WM. **N Engl J Med** 1998 Jan 8;338(2):121–2.

EXOPHTHALMOS

Comment on: N Engl J Med 1998 Jan 8;338(2):73–8.

RADIOGRAPHY

Primary ethmoidal sinus oncocytic adenocarcinoma presenting as proptosis. Cassidy L, et al. **Ophthalmologica** 1998;212(3):190–3

SURGERY

Surgical reduction of "big eyes". Roncević R, et al. **Aesthetic Plast Surg** 1997 Sep–Oct;21(5):339–41

Maxillary distraction osteogenesis in Pfeiffer's syndrome: urgent ocular protection by gradual midfacial skeletal advancement. Britto JA, et al. **Br J Plast Surg** 1998 Jul; 51(5):343–9

Transconjunctival endoscopic orbital decompression. Sillers MJ, et al. **Otolaryngol Head Neck Surg** 1997 Dec; 117(6):S137–41

THERAPY

[Present status of treatment of Basedow's disease (including exophthalmos)] Tamai H. **Nippon Naika Gakkai Zasshi** 1997 Jul 10;86(7):1142–6 (7 ref.) **(Jpn)**

VETERINARY

Computed tomography and magnetic resonance imaging of cavernous sinus enlargement in a dog with unilateral exophthalmos. Tidwell AS, et al. **Vet Radiol Ultrasound** 1997 Sep–Oct;38(5):363–70

EXORIBONUCLEASES

DEFICIENCY

RNase III deficient Salmonella typhimurium LT2 contains intervening sequences (IVSs) in its 23S rRNA. Mattatall NR, et al. **FEMS Microbiol Lett** 1998 Feb 15;159(2):179–85

GENETICS

TAT1 encodes a low-affinity histidine transporter in Saccharomyces cerevisiae. Bajmoczi M, et al. **Biochem Biophys Res Commun** 1998 Feb 4;243(1):205–9

sep1+ encodes a transcription-factor homologue of the HNF-3/forkhead DNA-binding-domain family in Schizosaccharomyces pombe. Ribár B, et al. **Gene** 1997 Nov 20;202(1–2):1–5

Oligoribonuclease is encoded by a highly conserved gene in the 3'-5' exonuclease superfamily. Zhang X, et al. **J Bacteriol** 1998 May;180(10):2779–81

Ski6p is a homolog of RNA-processing enzymes that affects translation of non-poly(A) mRNAs and 60S ribosomal subunit biogenesis. Benard L, et al. **Mol Cell Biol** 1998 May;18(5):2688–96

Mutational analysis of exoribonuclease I from Saccharomyces cerevisiae. Page AM, et al. **Nucleic Acids Res** 1998 Aug 15;26(16):3707–16

METABOLISM

TAT1 encodes a low-affinity histidine transporter in Saccharomyces cerevisiae. Bajmoczi M, et al. **Biochem Biophys Res Commun** 1998 Feb 4;243(1):205–9

The exosome: a conserved eukaryotic RNA processing complex containing multiple 3'—>5' exoribonucleases. Mitchell P, et al. **Cell** 1997 Nov 14;91(4):457–66

The exosome: a versatile RNA processing machine. Decker CJ. **Curr Biol** 1998 Mar 26;8(7):R238–40 (9 ref.)

The 3' to 5' degradation of yeast mRNAs is a general mechanism for mRNA turnover that requires the SKI2 DEVH box protein and 3' to 5' exonucleases of the exosome complex. Jacobs JS, et al. **EMBO J** 1998 Mar 2;17(5):1497–506

Strand exchange protein 1 (Sep1) from Saccharomyces cerevisiae does not promote branch migration in vitro. Zhang Z, et al. **J Biol Chem** 1998 Feb 27;273(9):4950–6

Dissecting histidine interactions of ribonuclease T1 with asparagine and glutamine replacements: analysis of double mutant cycles at one position. De Vos S, et al. **J Mol Biol** 1998 Jan 30;275(4):651–61

Processing of the intron-encoded U18 small nucleolar RNA in the yeast Saccharomyces cerevisiae relies on both exo- and endonucleolytic activities. Villa T, et al. **Mol Cell Biol** 1998 Jun;18(6):3376–83

In vivo evidence for 5'—>3' exoribonuclease degradation of an unstable chloroplast mRNA. Drager RG, et al. **Plant J** 1998 Jan;13(1):85–96

3' exoribonucleolytic trimming is a common feature of the maturation of small, stable RNAs in Escherichia coli. Li Z, et al. **Proc Natl Acad Sci U S A** 1998 Mar 17; 95(6):2856–61

EXOSTOSES

The disappearing exostosis? A report of an unusual case. Capasso G, et al. **Int Orthop** 1998;22(1):59–61

COMPLICATIONS

Unusual arterial complications caused by an osteochondroma of the femur or tibia in young patients. Smits AB, et al. **Ann Vasc Surg** 1998 Jul;12(4):370–2

DIAGNOSIS

A case of extraordinary exostoses on the back of a boy. 1740. John Freke (1688–1756) [classical article] Peltier LF. **Clin Orthop** 1998 Jan;(346):5–6

Stump the experts. Subungual exostosis. Warren KJ, et al. **Dermatol Surg** 1998 Feb;24(2):287–9

EPIDEMIOLOGY

Plantar fasciitis/calcaneal spur among security forces personnel. Sadat-Ali M. **Mil Med** 1998 Jan;163(1):56–7

ETIOLOGY

Treatment of external auditory canal exostoses. Whitaker SR, et al. **Laryngoscope** 1998 Feb;108(2):195–9

Does cold water truly promote diver's ear? Ito M, et al. **Undersea Hyperb Med** 1998 Spring;25(1):59–62

GENETICS

Genetic influence on the prevalence of torus palatinus. Gorsky M, et al. **Am J Med Genet** 1998 Jan 13;75(2):138–40

Assignment of fragile site 8E (FRA8E) to human chromosome band 8q24.11 adjacent to the hereditary multiple exostoses 1 gene and two overlapping Langer-Giedion syndrome deletion endpoints. Hill A, et al. **Cytogenet Cell Genet** 1997;78(1):56–7

HISTORY

A reevaluation of the cold water etiology of external auditory exostoses. Hutchinson DL, et al. **Am J Phys Anthropol** 1997 Jul;103(3):417–22

PATHOLOGY

Time-related changes in a case of torus palatinus. Komori T, et al. **J Oral Maxillofac Surg** 1998 Apr;56(4):492–4

Concurrence of torus palatinus with palatal and buccal exostoses: case report and review of the literature. Antoniades DZ, et al. **Oral Surg Oral Med Oral Pathol Oral Radiol Endod** 1998 May;85(5):552–7 (67 ref.)

SURGERY

Retrospective analysis of minimal-incision, endoscopic, and open procedures for heel spur syndrome. Brekke MK, et al. **J Am Podiatr Med Assoc** 1998 Feb;88(2):64–72

A new method for reattachment of the tendo Achillis following retrocalcaneal exostectomy. Weinraub GM, et al. **J Foot Ankle Surg** 1998 Mar-Apr;37(2):86–95

Subungual exostosis: diagnosis and treatment in children. Letts M, et al. **J Trauma** 1998 Feb;44(2):346–9

[Haglund disease treated by simple resection of calcaneus tuberosity. An angular and therapeutic study. Apropos of 74 cases with 2 years follow-up] Jardé O, et al. **Rev Chir Orthop Reparatrice Appar Mot** 1997;83(6):566–73 (28 ref.) (Eng. Abstr.) **(Fre)**

THERAPY

Treatment of external auditory canal exostoses. Whitaker SR, et al. **Laryngoscope** 1998 Feb;108(2):195–9

EXOSTOSES, FAMILIAL see **EXOSTOSES, MULTIPLE HEREDITARY**

EXOSTOSES, HEREDITARY MULTIPLE see **EXOSTOSES, MULTIPLE HEREDITARY**

EXOSTOSES, MULTIPLE see **EXOSTOSES, MULTIPLE HEREDITARY**

EXOSTOSES, MULTIPLE CARTILAGINOUS see **EXOSTOSES, MULTIPLE HEREDITARY**

EXOSTOSES, MULTIPLE HEREDITARY

Rare presentation of hereditary multiple exostoses. A case report. Farrett WD Jr, et al. **J Am Podiatr Med Assoc** 1998 Mar;88(3):135–9 (12 ref.)

COMPLICATIONS

Chondrosarcoma secondary to hereditary multiple exostosis treated by extended internal hemipelvectomy. Lopes A, et al. **Rev Paul Med** 1997 May-Jun;115(3):1440–3

[Subungueal exostosis of fingers in hereditary multiple exostosis. 3 cases] Schmitt AM, et al. **Ann Dermatol Venereol** 1997;124(3):233–6 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Fre)**

DIAGNOSIS

Multicentric malignant transformation of multiple exostoses. Ozaki T, et al. **Skeletal Radiol** 1998 Apr;27(4):233–6

GENETICS

Mutations in the EXT1 and EXT2 genes in hereditary multiple exostoses. Wuyts W, et al. **Am J Hum Genet** 1998 Feb;62(2):346–54

Gene for multiple exostoses (EXT2) maps to 11(p11.2p12) and is deleted in patients with a contiguous gene syndrome [letter] Ligon AH, et al. **Am J Med Genet** 1998 Feb 17; 75(5):538–40

Expression and functional analysis of mouse EXT1, a homolog of the human multiple exostoses type 1 gene. Lin X, et al. **Biochem Biophys Res Commun** 1998 Jul 30; 248(3):738–43

Structure, chromosomal location, and expression profile of EXTR1 and EXTR2, new members of the multiple exostoses gene family. Saito T, et al. **Biochem Biophys Res Commun** 1998 Feb 4;243(1):61–6

Clonal karyotypic abnormalities of the hereditary multiple exostoses chromosomal loci 8q24.1 (EXT1) and 11p11–12 (EXT2) in patients with sporadic and hereditary osteochondromas. Bridge JA, et al. **Cancer** 1998 May 1; 82(9):1657–63

A distamycin A-inducible fragile site, FRA8E, located in the region of the hereditary multiple exostoses gene, is not involved in HPV16 DNA integration and amplification. Hori T, et al. **Cancer Genet Cytogenet** 1998 Feb; 101(1):24–34

Disrupted expression of matrix genes in the growth plate of the mouse cartilage matrix deficiency (cmd) mutant. Wai AW, et al. **Dev Genet** 1998;22(4):349–58

Identification of a third EXT-like gene (EXTL3) belonging to the EXT gene family. Van Hul W, et al. **Genomics** 1998 Jan 15;47(2):230–7

Autism and multiple exostoses associated with an X;8 translocation occurring within the GRPR gene and 3' to the SDC2 gene. Ishikawa-Brush Y, et al. **Hum Mol Genet** 1997 Aug;6(8):1241–50

Evaluation of locus heterogeneity and EXT1 mutations in 34 families with hereditary multiple exostoses. Raskind WH, et al. **Hum Mutat** 1998;11(3):231–9

A nonsense mutation in the carboxyl-terminal domain of type X collagen causes haploinsufficiency in schmid metaphyseal chondrodysplasia. Chan D, et al. **J Clin Invest** 1998 Apr 1;101(7):1490–9

A sugar fix for bone tumours? [news; comment] Stickens D, et al. **Nat Genet** 1998 Jun;19(2):110–1. Comment on: Nat Genet 1998 Jun;19(2):158–61.

Boning up on Hedgehog's movements [news; comment] Ingham PW. **Nature** 1998 Jul 2;394(6688):16–7. Comment on: Nature 1998 Jul 2;394(6688):85–8.

[Localization of the gene for 4 hereditary multiple exostoses families] Tang Y, et al. **J Chuan Hsueh Pao** 1998;25(1):1–7 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Chi)**

SURGERY

Surgical treatment of wrist deformity in hereditary multiple exostosis. Jiya TU, et al. **Acta Orthop Belg** 1997 Dec; 63(4):256–61

Management of forearm deformity in multiple hereditary osteochondromatosis. Arms DM, et al. **J Pediatr Orthop** 1997 Jul-Aug;17(4):450–4

EXOSTOSIS, CARTILAGINOUS see **OSTEOCHONDROMA**

EXOSTOSIS, OSTEOCARTILAGINOUS see **OSTEOCHONDROMA**

EXOTOXINS

Anti-prostate immunotoxins: cytotoxicity of E4 antibody-Pseudomonas exotoxin constructs. Essand M, et al. **Int J Cancer** 1998 Jul 3;77(1):123–7

Isolation of a high-affinity stable single-chain Fv specific for mesothelin from DNA-immunized mice by phage display and construction of a recombinant immunotoxin with anti-tumor activity. Chowdhury PS, et al. **Proc Natl Acad Sci U S A** 1998 Jan 20;95(2):669–74

ADMINISTRATION & DOSAGE

Evaluation of cell surface antigens as potential targets for recombinant tumor toxins. Wick B, et al. **Cancer Lett** 1997 Oct 14;118(2):161–72

Targeting toxins to brain tumors [news] Veggeberg S. **Mol Med Today** 1998 Mar;4(3):93

ANALYSIS

The occurrence of nephritis plasmin binding protein (SPEB) in the extracellular products of group C nephritogenic Streptococcus zooepidemicus. Barnham M, et al. **Adv Exp Med Biol** 1997;418:149–52

[Properties of extracellular products produced by group A streptococci isolated from patients with streptococcal toxic shock syndrome] Suzuki J, et al. **Kansenshogaku Zasshi** 1997 Dec;71(12):1187–92 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Jpn)**

[Detection of exotoxins of the pathogens of anaerobic gas infection using enzyme immunoassay] Griaznova DV, et al. **Zh Mikrobiol Epidemiol Immunobiol** 1998 Mar-Apr; (2):36–9 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Rus)**

ANTAGONISTS & INHIBITORS

Neutralization of streptococcal pyrogenic exotoxins and staphylococcal enterotoxins by antiserum to synthetic peptides representing conserved amino acid motifs. Bannan JD, et al. **Adv Exp Med Biol** 1997;418:903–7

BIOSYNTHESIS

Effects of environmental factors on streptococcal erythrogenic toxin A (SPE A) production by Streptococcus pyogenes. Chaussee MS, et al. **Adv Exp Med Biol** 1997;418:551–4

Serum-free culture of Pasteurella haemolytica optimized for leukotoxin production. Sun Y, et al. **Am J Vet Res** 1998 Jul;59(7):851–5

Toxin production by Pasteurella granulomatis. Veit HP, et al. **Ann N Y Acad Sci** 1998 Jun 29;849:479–84

Exclusion of bioactive contaminations in Streptococcus pyogenes erythrogenic toxin A preparations by recombinant expression in Escherichia coli. Fagin U, et al. **Infect Immun** 1997 Nov;65(11):4725–33

Comparison of production of Staphylococcus intermedius exotoxin among clinically normal dogs, atopic dogs with recurrent pyoderma, and dogs with a single episode of pyoderma. Burkett G, et al. **J Am Vet Med Assoc** 1998 Jul 15;213(2):232–4

Isolation of a Clostridium exotoxin producer other than Clostridium difficile from a patient with diarrhea [letter] Ravizzola G, et al. **J Clin Microbiol** 1998 Aug;36(8):2396

High-frequency intracellular infection and erythrogenic toxin A expression undergo phase variation in M1 group A streptococci. Cleary PP, et al. **Mol Microbiol** 1998 Apr; 28(1):157–67

The phtE locus in the phaseolotoxin gene cluster has ORFs with homologies to genes encoding amino acid transferases, the AraC family of transcriptional factors, and fatty acid desaturases. Zhang YX, et al. **Mol Plant Microbe Interact** 1997 Nov;10(8):947–60

[Environmental regulation of the fimbriae and toxin expression in Actinobacillus actinomycetemcomitans] Ohta H, et al. **Nippon Saikingaku Zasshi** 1997 Oct;52(4):671–92 (117 ref.) **(Jpn)**

CHEMISTRY

Staphylococcal alpha-toxin: formation of the heptameric pore is partially cooperative and proceeds through multiple intermediate stages. Valeva A, et al. **Biochemistry** 1997 Oct 28;36(43):13298–304

Improved stability and yield of a Fv-toxin fusion protein by computer design and protein engineering of the Fv. Chowdhury PS, et al. **J Mol Biol** 1998 Sep 4;281(5):917–28

GENETICS

Genetic studies of erythrogenic toxin carrying temperate bacteriophages of Streptococcus pyogenes. McShan WM, et al. **Adv Exp Med Biol** 1997;418:971–3

Detection of the erythrogenic toxin A, B, and C genes in group A streptococci isolated from clinical specimens. Nunthapisud P, et al. **Adv Exp Med Biol** 1997;418:729–31

Construction and enhanced cytotoxicity of a [cyanovirin-N]-[Pseudomonas exotoxin] conjugate against human immunodeficiency virus-infected cells. Mori T, et al. **Biochem Biophys Res Commun** 1997 Oct 29;239(3):884–8

Invasive group A streptococcal disease in Taiwan is not associated with the presence of streptococcal pyrogenic exotoxin genes. Hsueh PR, et al. **Clin Infect Dis** 1998 Mar; 26(3):584–9

A clinical and bacteriologic investigation of invasive streptococcal infections in Japan on the basis of serotypes, toxin production, and genomic DNA fingerprints. Nakashima K, et al. **Clin Infect Dis** 1997 Aug;25(2):260–6

Relationship of serotype, leukotoxin gene type and lysogeny in Actinobacillus actinomycetemcomitans to periodontal disease status. Barretto Tinoco EM, et al. **Eur J Oral Sci** 1997 Aug;105(4):310–7

Genetic diversity in temperate bacteriophages of Streptococcus pyogenes: identification of a second attachment site for phages carrying the erythrogenic toxin A gene. McShan WM, et al. **J Bacteriol** 1997 Oct; 179(20):6509–11

Diagnosis of group A streptococcal necrotizing fasciitis by using PCR to amplify the streptococcal pyrogenic exotoxin B gene. Louie L, et al. **J Clin Microbiol** 1998 Jun; 36(6):1769–71

Genetic inactivation of the extracellular cysteine protease enhances in vitro internalization of group A streptococci by human epithelial and endothelial cells. Burns EH Jr, et al. **Microb Pathog** 1998 Jun;24(6):333–9

Construction of an isogenic leukotoxin deletion mutant of Pasteurella haemolytica serotype 1: characterization and virulence. Tatum FM, et al. **Microb Pathog** 1998 Jan; 24(1):37–46

Characterization of ptxS, a Pseudomonas aeruginosa gene which interferes with the effect of the exotoxin A positive regulatory gene, ptxR. Colmer JA, et al. **Mol Gen Genet** 1998 May;258(3):250–9

IMMUNOLOGY

Neutralization of streptococcal pyrogenic exotoxins and staphylococcal enterotoxins by antiserum to synthetic peptides representing conserved amino acid motifs. Bannan JD, et al. **Adv Exp Med Biol** 1997;418:903–7

Invasive group A streptococcal disease. Association with a lack of anti-exotoxin antibodies. Mascini EM, et al. **Adv Exp Med Biol** 1997;418:921–2

Nonneutralizing antibody to erythrogenic toxin A alpha(NY5ETA) in human sera. Nakano S, et al. **Adv Exp Med Biol** 1997;418:923–4

Immunization of cystic fibrosis patients with a Pseudomonas aeruginosa O-polysaccharide-toxin A conjugate vaccine. Cryz SJ Jr, et al. **Behring Inst Mitt** 1997 Feb;(98):345–9

Varying titers of neutralizing antibodies to streptococcal superantigens in different preparations of normal polyspecific immunoglobulin G: implications for therapeutic efficacy [see comments] Norrby-Teglund A, et al. **Clin Infect Dis** 1998 Mar;26(3):631–8. Comment in: Clin Infect Dis 1998 Mar;26(3):639–41.

Hierarchy of SPEA presentation to T cells by mouse MHC haplotypes. Charlton FG, et al. **Eur J Immunogenet** 1997 Dec;24(6):423–30

Effect of Pseudomonas aeruginosa exotoxin A on CD3-induced human T-cell activation. Michalkiewicz J, et al. **Immunol Lett** 1998 Apr;61(2–3):79–88

Generation of neutralizing antipeptide antibodies to the enzymatic domain of Pseudomonas aeruginosa exotoxin A. Elzaim HS, et al. **Infect Immun** 1998 May;66(5):2170–9

Investigational vaccine for Escherichia coli O157: phase 1 study of O157 O-specific polysaccharide-Pseudomonas aeruginosa recombinant exoprotein A conjugates in adults. Konadu EY, et al. **J Infect Dis** 1998 Feb;177(2):383–7

Streptococcal and staphylococcal superantigen-induced lymphocytic arteritis in a local type experimental model: comparison with acute vasculitis in the Arthus reaction. Abe Y, et al. **J Lab Clin Med** 1998 Jan;131(1):93–102

Efficacies of alkaline protease, elastase and exotoxin A toxoid vaccines against gut-derived Pseudomonas aeruginosa sepsis in mice. Matsumoto T, et al. **J Med Microbiol** 1998 Apr;47(4):303–8

Antibody to streptococcal zymogen in the serum of patients with acute glomerulonephritis: a multicentric study. Parra G, et al. **Kidney Int** 1998 Aug;54(2):509–17

Serologic evidence that streptococcal superantigens are not involved in the pathogenesis of Kawasaki disease. Morita A, et al. **Microbiol Immunol** 1997;41(11):895–900

ISOLATION & PURIFICATION

Physicochemical separation of A beta subtype from A alpha type erythrogenic toxin produced by T1 strain Streptococcus pyogenes. Kamezawa Y, et al. **Adv Exp Med Biol** 1997;418:567–70

A new exocellular mitogen from NY5 strain Streptococcus pyogenes antigenically different from erythrogenic toxins A, B, and C. Kamezawa Y, et al. **Adv Exp Med Biol** 1997; 418:571–6

High-performance liquid chromatography of Pasteurella haemolytica leukotoxin using anion-exchange perfusion columns. el Rassi Z, et al. **J Chromatogr A** 1998 May 29; 808(1–2):167–76

METABOLISM

An early step in Pseudomonas exotoxin action is removal of the terminal lysine residue, which allows binding to the KDEL receptor. Hessler JL, et al. **Biochemistry** 1997 Nov 25;36(47):14577–82

Proteolytic cleavage of Pseudomonas aeruginosa exotoxin A in the presence of lipid bilayers of different composition. Nordera P, et al. **FEBS Lett** 1998 Jan 16;421(3):268–72

Comparative effects of clindamycin and ampicillin on superantigenic activity of Streptococcus pyogenes. Sriskandan S, et al. **J Antimicrob Chemother** 1997 Aug; 40(2):275–7

Furin-mediated cleavage of Pseudomonas exotoxin-derived chimeric toxins. Chiron MF, et al. **J Biol Chem** 1997 Dec 12;272(50):31707–11

RTX toxins recognize a beta2 integrin on the surface of human target cells. Lally ET, et al. **J Biol Chem** 1997 Nov 28;272(48):30463–9

Involvement of ATP-dependent Pseudomonas exotoxin translocation from a late recycling compartment in lymphocyte intoxication procedure. Alami M, et al. **Mol Biol Cell** 1998 Feb;9(2):387–402

Tumor protease-activated, pore-forming toxins from a combinatorial library [see comments] Panchal RG, et al. **Nat Biotechnol** 1996 Jul;14(7):852–6. Comment in: Nat Biotechnol 1996 Jul;14(7):826–7.

PHARMACOKINETICS

Accumulation of a recombinant immunotoxin in a tumor in vivo: fewer than 1000 molecules per cell are sufficient for complete responses. Kreitman RJ, et al. **Cancer Res** 1998 Mar 1;58(5):968–75

PHARMACOLOGY

Effects of Pasteurella haemolytica leukotoxin and lipopolysaccharide on histamine, prostanoid, and leukotriene release by bovine lung parenchyma in vitro. Saban R, et al. **Am J Vet Res** 1997 Nov;58(11):1227–31

Characterization of Actinobacillus actinomycetemcomitans leukotoxin pore formation in HL60 cells. Karakelian D, et al. **Biochim Biophys Acta** 1998 Mar 5;1406(2):175–87

Modulation of apoptotic response of a radiation-resistant human carcinoma by Pseudomonas exotoxin-chimeric protein. Seetharam S, et al. **Cancer Res** 1998 Aug 1; 58(15):3215–20

Recombinant heregulin-Pseudomonas exotoxin fusion proteins: interactions with the heregulin receptors and antitumor activity in vivo. Yang D, et al. **Clin Cancer Res** 1998 Apr;4(4):993–1004

Pasteurella haemolytica A1-derived leukotoxin and endotoxin induce intracellular calcium elevation in bovine alveolar macrophages by different signaling pathways. Hsuan SL, et al. **Infect Immun** 1998 Jun;66(6):2836–44

Actinobacillus actinomycetemcomitans leukotoxin induces apoptosis in HL-60 cells. Korostoff J, et al. **Infect Immun** 1998 Sep;66(9):4474–83

Streptococcal erythrogenic toxins induce tryptophan degradation in human peripheral blood mononuclear cells. Murr C, et al. **Int Arch Allergy Immunol** 1997 Nov; 114(3):224–8

Novel way to increase targeting specificity to a human glioblastoma-associated receptor for interleukin 13. Debinski W, et al. **Int J Cancer** 1998 May 18;76(4):547–51

Pediatric acute myelogenous leukemia cells express IL-6 receptors and are sensitive to a recombinant IL6-Pseudomonas exotoxin. Boayue KB, et al. **Leukemia** 1998 Feb;12(2):182–91

Interleukin-2 (IL-2) receptor alpha, beta and gamma subunit expression as a function of B-cell lineage ontogeny: the use of IL-2-PE66(4Glu) to characterize internalization via IL-2 receptor subunits. Steinberger I, et al. **Scand J Immunol** 1997 Aug;46(2):129–36

Streptococcal pyrogenic exotoxins A (SpeA) and C (SpeC) stimulate the production of inducible nitric oxide synthase (iNOS) protein in RAW 264.7 macrophages. Christ EA, et al. **Shock** 1997 Dec;8(6):450–3

Bovine platelet adhesion is enhanced by leukotoxin and sialoglycoprotease isolated from Pasteurella haemolytica A1 cultures. Nyarko KA, et al. **Vet Microbiol** 1998 Mar 15;61(1–2):81–91

PHYSIOLOGY

Role of streptococcal pyrogenic exotoxin B in the mouse model of group A streptococcal infection. Kuo CF, et al. **Infect Immun** 1998 Aug;66(8):3931–5

Molecular analysis of the role of the group A streptococcal cysteine protease, hyaluronic acid capsule, and M protein in a murine model of human invasive soft-tissue infection. Ashbaugh CD, et al. **J Clin Invest** 1998 Aug 1; 102(3):550–60

Staphylococcus aureus exotoxin has limited and transient effects on cochlear electrophysiology. Hsu WJ, et al. **ORL J Otorhinolaryngol Relat Spec** 1998 Jan–Feb; 60(1):12–7

THERAPEUTIC USE

Targeted therapy of cancer with recombinant immunotoxins. Pastan I. **Biochim Biophys Acta** 1997 Oct 24;1333(2):C1–6 (26 ref.)

Complete regression of established human glioblastoma tumor xenograft by interleukin-4 toxin therapy. Husain SR, et al. **Cancer Res** 1998 Aug 15;58(16):3649–53

Clinical trials with Pseudomonas exotoxin immunotoxins. Pai LH, et al. **Curr Top Microbiol Immunol** 1998;234:83–96

Novel anti-brain tumor cytotoxins specific for cancer cells. Debinski W, et al. **Nat Biotechnol** 1998 May;16(5):449–53

TOXICITY

Erythrogenic toxin-induced arteritis in a rabbit ear model. Comparison with Arthus reaction angiitis. Abe Y, et al. **Adv Exp Med Biol** 1997;418:805–7

Cytokine profile of human peripheral blood mononucleated cells stimulated with a novel streptococcal superantigen, SPEA, SPEC and group A streptococcal cells. Müller-Alouf H, et al. **Adv Exp Med Biol** 1997;418:929–31

An early step in Pseudomonas exotoxin action is removal of the terminal lysine residue, which allows binding to the KDEL receptor. Hessler JL, et al. **Biochemistry** 1997 Nov 25;36(47):14577–82

A deletion mutant of Pseudomonas exotoxin-A fused to recombinant human interleukin-9 (rhIL-9-ETA') shows specific cytotoxicity against IL-9-receptor-expressing cell lines. Klimka A, et al. **Cytokines Mol Ther** 1996 Sep; 2(3):139–46

Pasteurella haemolytica leukotoxin-induced increase in phospholipase A2 activity in bovine neutrophils. Wang Z, et al. **Infect Immun** 1998 May;66(5):1885–90

Functional expression of the chicken low density lipoprotein receptor-related protein in a mutant chinese hamster ovary cell line restores toxicity of Pseudomonas exotoxin A and degradation of alpha2-macroglobulin. Avramoglu RK, et al. **J Biol Chem** 1998 Mar 13;273(11):6057–65

Characterization of V3 loop-Pseudomonas exotoxin chimeras. Candidate vaccines for human immunodeficiency virus-1. FitzGerald DJ, et al. **J Biol Chem** 1998 Apr 17; 273(16):9951–8

Channel-forming leucotoxins from Staphylococcus aureus cause severe inflammatory reactions in a rabbit eye model. Siqueira JA, et al. **J Med Microbiol** 1997 Jun;46(6):486–94

A bivalent disulfide-stabilized Fv with improved antigen binding to erbB2. Bera TK, et al. **J Mol Biol** 1998 Aug 21;281(3):475–83

Effect of simulated stress on susceptibility of bighorn sheep neutrophils to Pasteurella haemolytica leukotoxin. Kraabel BJ, et al. **J Wildl Dis** 1997 Jul;33(3):558–66

Streptococcal pyrogenic exotoxin A (SPE A) superantigen induced production of hematopoietic cytokines, IL-12 and IL-13 by human peripheral blood mononuclear cells. Müller-Alouf H, et al. **Microb Pathog** 1997 Nov;

EXOTOXINS

23(5):265–72

Leukotoxic factors produced by staphylococci of ovine origin. Burriel AR, et al. **Microbiol Res** 1997 Sep; 152(3):247–50

Are bacterial exotoxins cytokine network regulators? Henderson B, et al. **Trends Microbiol** 1997 Nov;5(11):454–8 (27 ref.)

EXOTROPIA

DIAGNOSIS

Effective medical examination of VDT workers using a new testing method of ocular alignment. Matsuoka Y, et al. **J Med Syst** 1998 Apr;22(2):63–8

The accuracy of experienced strabismologists using the Hirschberg and Krimsky tests. Choi RY, et al. **Ophthalmology** 1998 Jul;105(7):1301–6

DRUG THERAPY

Botulinum toxin management of childhood intermittent exotropia. Spencer RF, et al. **Ophthalmology** 1997 Nov; 104(11):1762–7

ETIOLOGY

[Paralytic pontine exotropia—report of a case] Kataoka H, et al. **No To Shinkei** 1997 Dec;49(12):1155–6 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Jpn)**

PHYSIOPATHOLOGY

Distance/near differences in intermittent exotropia. Kushner BJ, et al. **Arch Ophthalmol** 1998 Apr;116(4):478–86

Effects of eye muscle proprioceptive activation: morphological particularities of human extraocular muscle spindles [letter; comment] Lukas JR, et al. **Graefes Arch Clin Exp Ophthalmol** 1998 Mar;236(3):238–9 . Comment on: Graefes Arch Clin Exp Ophthalmol 1997 Feb;235(2):63–9.

REHABILITATION

[Conservative treatment of exophoria] Łąk D. **Klin Oczna** 1997;99(1):39–41 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Pol)**

SURGERY

Comparison of surgical results of responders and non-responders to the prism adaptation test in intermittent exotropia. Ohtsuki H, et al. **Acta Ophthalmol Scand** 1997 Oct;75(5):528–31

The distance angle to target in surgery for intermittent exotropia. Kushner BJ. **Arch Ophthalmol** 1998 Feb; 116(2):189–94

Selective surgery for intermittent exotropia based on distance/near differences [published erratum appears in Arch Ophthalmol 1998 Jun;116(6):834] Kushner BJ. **Arch Ophthalmol** 1998 Mar;116(3):324–8

Comparison between adjustable and non-adjustable hang-back muscle recession for concomitant exotropia. Mohan K, et al. **Indian J Ophthalmol** 1998 Mar;46(1):21–4

Extraocular muscle surgery in myotonic dystrophy. Marshman WE, et al. **J Pediatr Ophthalmol Strabismus** 1998 May-Jun;35(3):169–71

Treatment of congenital adduction palsy with synergistic divergence. Mohan K, et al. **J Pediatr Ophthalmol Strabismus** 1998 May-Jun; 35(3):149–52

Unilateral vs bilateral strabismus surgery for exotropia [editorial] Nelson LB, et al. **J Pediatr Ophthalmol Strabismus** 1998 May-Jun;35(3):132

Early and late postoperative alignment following unilateral lateral rectus recession for intermittent exotropia. Olitsky SE. **J Pediatr Ophthalmol Strabismus** 1998 May-Jun; 35(3):146–8

The surgical correction of paralytic strabismus using fascia lata. Salazar-León JA, et al. **J Pediatr Ophthalmol Strabismus** 1998 Jan-Feb;35(1):27–32

Predictors of postoperative binocularity in adult strabismus. Umazume F, et al. **Jpn J Ophthalmol** 1997 Nov-Dec; 41(6):414–21

Outcome study of bilateral lateral rectus recession for intermittent exotropia in children. Ing MR, et al. **Trans Am Ophthalmol Soc** 1997;95:433–43; discussion 443–52

EXPECTORANTS

see related
ANTITUSSIVE AGENTS

ADMINISTRATION & DOSAGE

Treatment of idiopathic bronchiectasis with aerosolized recombinant human DNase I. rhDNase Study Group. O'Donnell AE, et al. **Chest** 1998 May;113(5):1329–34

Kinetics of local and systemic immune responses to an oral cholera vaccine given alone or together with acetylcysteine. Kilhamn J, et al. **Clin Diagn Lab Immunol** 1998 Mar;5(2):247–50

Effect of smaller droplet size of dornase alfa on lung function in mild cystic fibrosis. Dornase Alfa Nebulizer Group [see comments] Geller DE, et al. **Pediatr Pulmonol** 1998 Feb; 25(2):83–7. Comment in: Pediatr Pulmonol 1998 Feb;25(2):79–82.

Comparison of detomidine/ketamine and guaiphenesin/thiopentone for induction of anaesthesia in horses maintained with halothane. Bennett RC, et al. **Vet Rec** 1998 May 16;142(20):541–5

ANALYSIS

Simultaneous determination of dextromethorphan HBr and bromhexine HCl in tablets by first-derivative spectrophotometry. Tantishaiyakul V, et al. **J Pharm Biomed Anal** 1998 Jun;17(2):237–43

CHEMISTRY

USAN Council. List No.405. New names. Dornase alfa. **Clin Pharmacol Ther** 1998 Jun;63(6):705

PHARMACOKINETICS

Pharmacokinetics of N-acetylcysteine are altered in patients with chronic liver disease. Jones AL, et al. **Aliment Pharmacol Ther** 1997 Aug;11(4):787–91

Pharmacokinetics and cardiopulmonary effects of guaifenesin in donkeys. Matthews NS, et al. **J Vet Pharmacol Ther** 1997 Dec;20(6):442–6

PHARMACOLOGY

The effect of ambroxol on the vascular reactivity in the rabbit. Holécyová A, et al. **Bratisl Lek Listy** 1998 Feb; 99(2):99–103

Assessment of bromhexine as a treatment regimen in Sjögren's syndrome-like disease in the NOD (non-obese diabetic) mouse. Nanni JM, et al. **Clin Exp Rheumatol** 1997 Sep-Oct;15(5):515–21

Ambroxol inhibits histamine release from human adenoidal mast cells. Zwadlo-Klarwasser G, et al. **Inflamm Res** 1998; 47 Suppl 1:S16–7

Electrophysiological investigation of the effects of ambroxol on the transepithelial Na+ ion transport pathway in airways. Tyrakowski T, et al. **Pol J Pharmacol** 1998 Jan-Feb;50(1):31–8

Ambroxol effect on transepithelial electrical potential difference of isolated tracheal wall. Tyrakowski T, et al. **Pol J Pharmacol** 1997 Jan-Feb;49(1):53–8

[The effect of salben on the rheological properties of the bronchial secretion] Marinin VF, et al. **Ter Arkh** 1998; 70(3):29–32 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Rus)**

[Ambroxol and protective reflexes of the respiratory tract] Nemčeková E, et al. **Bratisl Lek Listy** 1998 Feb;99(2):111–5 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Slo)**

THERAPEUTIC USE

The overuse or underuse of dornase alfa. Shah PL, et al. **Curr Opin Pulm Med** 1997 Nov;3(6):410–3 (17 ref.)

Use of Lavandula latifolia as an expectorant [letter] Charron JM. **J Altern Complement Med** 1997 Fall;3(3):211

Improved potency of hyperactive and actin-resistant human DNase I variants for treatment of cystic fibrosis and systemic lupus erythematosus. Pan CQ, et al. **J Biol Chem** 1998 Jul 17;273(29):18374–81

Treatment with N-acetylcysteine during acute respiratory distress syndrome: a randomized, double-blind, placebo-controlled clinical study. Domenighetti G, et al. **J Crit Care** 1997 Dec;12(4):177–82

Targeting of dornase alpha therapy in adult cystic fibrosis. Ledson MJ, et al. **J R Soc Med** 1998 Jul;91(7):360–4

Adjunctive therapy in cystic firbrosis (CF). Voter KZ. **Pediatr Infect Dis J** 1998 Apr;17(4):341–2 (3 ref.)

Early treatment with dornase alfa in cystic fibrosis: what are the issues? [editorial; comment] Bush A. **Pediatr Pulmonol** 1998 Feb;25(2):79–82. Comment on: Pediatr Pulmonol 1998 Feb;25(2):83–7.

The clinical use of rhDNAse. Davies J, et al. **Pediatr Pulmonol Suppl** 1997;16:273–4 (10 ref.)

Recombinant human DNase (rhDNase) influences phospholipid composition, surface activity, rheology and consecutively clearance indices of cystic fibrosis sputum [published erratum appears in Pulm Pharmacol Ther 1997;10(2):119] Griese M, et al. **Pulm Pharmacol Ther** 1997; 10(1):21–7

Characterization of N-acetylcysteine and ambroxol in anti-oxidant therapy. Gillissen A, et al. **Respir Med** 1998 Apr;92(4):609–23 (158 ref.)

rhDNase as an example of recurrent event analysis. Therneau TM, et al. **Stat Med** 1997 Sep 30;16(18):2029–47

Donor pretreatment with ambroxol or dexamethasone fails to ameliorate reperfusion injury in experimental lung transplantation. Hausen B, et al. **Transpl Int** 1998; 11(3):186–94

[Clinical and experimental studies of zhenkeling oral liquor on treatment infantile cough] Shi YM, et al. **Chung Kuo Chung Hsi I Chieh Ho Tsa Chih** 1996 Jul; 16(7):390–3 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Chi)**

[Acetylcysteine in children with lung disorders prescribed by one third of family physicians; no support in the literature (letter; comment)] Dekhuijzen PN. **Ned Tijdschr Geneeskd** 1997 Aug 2;141(31):1542. Comment on: Ned Tijdschr Geneeskd 1997 Apr 26;141(17):826–30. **(Dut)**

[Acetylcysteine prescribed by one third of family physicians for lung diseases in children; no proof in the literature (letter; comment)] Meyboom-de Jong B. **Ned Tijdschr Geneeskd** 1997 Jun 14;141(24):1212–3. Comment on: Ned Tijdschr Geneeskd 1997 Apr 26;141(17):826–30. **(Dut)**

[2 significant stages in the management of mucoviscidosis: the French experience with dornase alfa (Pulmozyme) and the impact in international registries (editorial)] Brémont F, et al. **Arch Pediatr** 1998 Apr;5(4):367–70 **(Fre)**

[Respiratory evolution of patient with mucoviscidosis treated with mucolytic agents plus dornase alfa] Derelle J, et al. **Arch Pediatr** 1998 Apr;5(4):371–7 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Fre)**

[Effect of rhDNase on the respiratory function and nutritional status of children and adolescents with mucoviscidosis] Wizla-Derambure N, et al. **Arch Pediatr** 1998 Apr;5(4):378–83 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Fre)**

[Controlled study of the effectiveness and tolerance of ozothine with diprophylline coated tablets compared to placebo] Chabbou A, et al. **Tunis Med** 1996 Mar; 74(3):129–34 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Fre)**

[Use of mucolytic preparations (Mucosolvan) in selected diseases of the upper respiratory tract. Part II] Szmeja Z, et al. **Otolaryngol Pol** 1997;51(5):480–6 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Pol)**

[Usefulness of mucoactive drugs in respiratory diseases] Serrano J, et al. **Arch Bronconeumol** 1998 Jan;34(1):28–35 (41 ref.) **(Spa)**

EXPEDITIONS

Are the laboratory and field conditions observations of acute mountain sickness related? Savourey G, et al. **Aviat Space Environ Med** 1997 Oct;68(10):895–9

[Infections transmitted via ships to isolated communities] Elverland HH. **Tidsskr Nor Laegeforen** 1997 Dec 10; 117(30):4456–7 **(Nor)**

EXPENDITURES, HEALTH see **HEALTH EXPENDITURES**

EXPERIENTIAL LEARNING see **PROBLEM-BASED LEARNING**

EXPERIMENTAL DESIGN see **RESEARCH DESIGN**

EXPERT SYSTEMS

TACHY: an expert system for the management of supraventricular tachycardia in the elderly. Wang S, et al. **Am Heart J** 1998 Jan;135(1):82–7

An algorithm for quantifying blood pressure lability [letter; comment] Cohn AI. **Anesthesiology** 1997 Dec;87(6):1593–4 . Comment on: Anesthesiology 1997 Jul;87(1):156–61.

Comparison between diagnoses of human experts and a neurotologic expert system. Kentala E, et al. **Ann Otol Rhinol Laryngol** 1998 Feb;107(2):135–40

The effect of a knowledge-based, image analysis and clinical decision support system on observer performance in the diagnosis of approximal caries from radiographic images. Firestone AR, et al. **Caries Res** 1998;32(2):127–34

An indicator of pesticide environmental impact based on a fuzzy expert system. van der Werf HM, et al. **Chemosphere** 1998 Apr;36(10):2225–49

Structure-activity relationships for rat and mouse LD50 of miscellaneous alcohols. Wang G, et al. **Chemosphere** 1998 Mar;36(7):1475–83

Representing and developing temporally abstracted knowledge as a means towards facilitating time modeling in medical decision-support systems. Aliferis CF, et al. **Comput Biol Med** 1997 Sep;27(5):411–34

Using a general theory of time and change in patient monitoring: experiment and evaluation. Chittaro L, et al. **Comput Biol Med** 1997 Sep;27(5):435–52

Efficient temporal probabilistic reasoning via context-sensitive model construction. Ngo L, et al. **Comput Biol Med** 1997 Sep;27(5):453–76

Automated detection of hereditary syndromes using data mining. Evans S, et al. **Comput Biomed Res** 1997 Oct; 30(5):337–48

An expert system for EEG monitoring in the pediatric intensive care unit. Si Y, et al. **Electroencephalogr Clin Neurophysiol** 1998 Jun; 106(6):488–500

Evaluation of the VALAB expert system. Fuentes-Arderiu X, et al. **Eur J Clin Chem Clin Biochem** 1997 Sep; 35(9):711–4

Medical knowledge overload: a disturbing trend for physicians [letter; comment] Scherrer C. **Health Care Manage Rev** 1997 Fall;22(4):6. Comment on: Health Care Manage Rev 1997 Winter;22(1):70–5.

Software that plays hardball. Expert clinical systems fend off forgetfulness, mistakes, and fraud investigators. Menduno M. **Hosp Health Netw** 1998 May 20;72(10):44, 46, 48

Predicting quadriceps muscle activity during gait with an automatic rule determination method. Nikolic ZM, et al. **IEEE Trans Biomed Eng** 1998 Aug;45(8):1081–5

Evaluation of the expert system for respiratory therapy of newborns on archival data. Michnikowski M, et al. **Int J Artif Organs** 1997 Dec;20(12):678–80

Misunderstanding between knowledge engineers and domain experts: a re-evaluation of the use of induction for medical expert systems. File PE, et al. **Int J Med Inf** 1997 Sep; 46(2):113–8

Desiderata for product labeling of medical expert systems. Geissbühler A, et al. **Int J Med Inf** 1997 Dec;47(3):153–63
Small worlds and medical expertise: implications for medical cognition and knowledge engineering. Kushniruk AW, et al. **Int J Med Inf** 1998 May;49(3):255–71
Integration of a blood pressure controller and an infusion toolbox system using client–server technology. Meijers RH, et al. **Int J Med Inf** 1998 May;49(3):321–8
The development of a hybrid expert system for the interpretation of fetal acid–base status. Mongelli M, et al. **Int J Med Inf** 1997 Apr;44(2):135–44
A medical expert system approach using artificial neural networks for standardized treatment planning. Wells DM, et al. **Int J Radiat Oncol Biol Phys** 1998 Apr 1;41(1):173–82
Proceedings of the 5th International Conference on Intelligent Systems for Molecular Biology. Halkidiki, Greece, June 21–26, 1997. **Ismb** 1997;5:1–371
Application of an expert system in the management of HIV–infected patients. Pazzani MJ, et al.
J Acquir Immune Defic Syndr Hum Retrovirol 1997 Aug 15;15(5):356–62
Natural language generation in health care. Cawsey AJ, et al. **J Am Med Inform Assoc** 1997 Nov–Dec;4(6):473–82 (59 ref.)
Standardizing data collection and decision making with an expert system. Benn DK, et al. **J Dent Educ** 1997 Nov; 61(11):885–94
An expert system for assigning patients into clinical trials based on Bayesian networks. Papaconstantinou C, et al. **J Med Syst** 1998 Jun;22(3):189–202
A computer–based expert system designs and analyzes a 2(k – p) fractional factorial design for the formulation optimization of novel multicomponent liposomes. Loukas YL. **J Pharm Biomed Anal** 1998 May;17(1):133–40
A communication system supporting simultaneous planning and execution in cranio–maxillo–facial surgery. Pokrandt P, et al. **J Telemed Telecare** 1996;2 Suppl 1:3–7
MRI measurement of brain tumor response: comparison of visual metric and automatic segmentation. Clarke LP, et al. **Magn Reson Imaging** 1998 Apr;16(3):271–9
Versatile frequency domain fitting using time domain models and prior knowledge. Slotboom J, et al.
Magn Reson Med 1998 Jun;39(6):899–911
Conversion of a machine–dependent expert system into a web–based training tool. Jao CS, et al. **MD Comput** 1998 May–Jun;15(3):194–7
Real time monitoring and analysis via the medical information bus, Part I. Taboada JA, et al.
Med Biol Eng Comput 1997 Sep;35(5):528–34
Real time monitoring and analysis via the medical information bus, Part II. Taboada JA, et al.
Med Biol Eng Comput 1997 Sep;35(5):535–9
Clinical problem solving—the role of expert laboratory systems. Innis MD. **Med Inf (Lond)** 1997 Jul–Sep; 22(3):251–61
An Expert PArasite IdentificatiON (EPAION) system with multimedia support. Theodoropoulos G, et al.
Med Inf (Lond) 1997 Jul–Sep;22(3):263–73
Expert system support using Bayesian belief networks in the prognosis of head–injured patients of the ICU. Nikiforidis GC, et al. **Med Inform (Lond)** 1998 Jan–Mar;23(1):1–18
Expert system technology: a new aid for the gynaecologist in managing stress urinary incontinence [letter] Brenner B. **N Z Med J** 1997 Nov 14;110(1055):425
NeuroNames Brain Hierarchy. Bowden DM, et al.
Neuroimage 1995 Mar;2(1):63–83
Computer–assisted diagnosis of pediatric rheumatic diseases. Athreya BH, et al. **Pediatrics** 1998 Oct;102(4):E48
Prototype expert system to assist with the stabilization of neonates prior to transport. Heermann LK, et al.
Proc AMIA Annu Fall Symp 1997;:213–7
A decision support system for microbiology quality control. Jackson BR, et al. **Proc AMIA Annu Fall Symp** 1997; :258–62
Use of CLIPS for representation and inference in a clinical event monitor. Pankaskie MC, et al.
Proc AMIA Annu Fall Symp 1997;:193–7
Changes in diagnostic decision–making after a computerized decision support consultation based on perceptions of need and helpfulness: a preliminary report. Wolf FM, et al.
Proc AMIA Annu Fall Symp 1997;:263–7
Model building by comparison: a combination of expert knowledge and computer automation. Bates PA, et al.
Proteins 1997;Suppl 1:59–67
Better 1D predictions by experts with machines. Rost B.
Proteins 1997;Suppl 1:192–7
An international study on sleep disorders in the general population: methodological aspects of the use of the Sleep–EVAL system. Ohayon MM, et al. **Sleep** 1997 Dec; 20(12):1086–92
[The application of the expert system in prosthedontics] Lu P, et al. **Chung Hua Kou Chiang Hsueh Tsa Chih** 1996 Nov; 31(6):367–9 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Chi)**
[A smoking prevention expert system] Etter JF.
Rev Med Suisse Romande 1998 Jun;118(6):515–6 **(Fre)**
[Computer–assisted documentation of brain death with the Clipper program language] Baumgartner A, et al.
Anasthesiol Intensivmed Notfallmed Schmerzther 1997 Sep; 32(2 Suppl):S262–3 **(Ger)**
[Quality assurance of GSG data, problems and possible solutions] Thurmayr GR.
Langenbecks Arch Chir Suppl Kongressbd 1997;114:831–3 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Ger)**
[Computer–assisted stress analysis in rehabilitation with ABBA (job requirements and capacity analysis)] Fischer T, et al. **Rehabilitation (Stuttg)** 1998 Feb;37(1):28–35 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Ger)**
[Computer–assisted smoking cessation] Martin–Diener E, et al. **Ther Umsch** 1997 Aug;54(8):463–7 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Ger)**
[Computer–assisted surgery. A critical evaluation] Börner M.
Unfallchirurg 1997 Aug;100(8):689–91 **(Ger)**
[Toxoplasmosis diagnosis in pregnancy: computer assisted follow–up interpretation of serologic tests] Nagy S, et al. **Wien Klin Wochenschr** 1997 Sep 5;109(16):641–6 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Ger)**
[Expert systems for medicine—functions and developments] Engelbrecht R. **Zentralbl Gynakol** 1997;119(9):428–34 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Ger)**
[A computerized expert system for the diagnosis and prognosis of the course of acute odontogenic inflammatory diseases (DIAPRO)] Taĭchenachev AIa, et al.
Stomatologiia (Mosk) 1998;77(3):66–7 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Rus)**
[Medical expert systems] Mašić I, et al. **Med Arh** 1995; 49(3–4):107–12 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Scr)**
[Comparative study of an expert system application in the prescription of medications] Codina C, et al.
Med Clin (Barc) 1997 Oct 25;109(14):538–41 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Spa)**
[Use of a personal computer in the epidemiologic intervention on acute respiratory infections] Aguirre A, et al.
Rev Cubana Med Trop 1992;44(2):98–103 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Spa)**
[The use of the medical expert system in the diagnosis and treatment of myocardial infarct patients] Dobrin BIu, et al. **Lik Sprava** 1997 May–Jun;(3):139–41 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Ukr)**

INSTRUMENTATION

[Optimal process control in dialysis therapy] Hutten H, et al. **Biomed Tech (Berl)** 1997;42 Suppl:7–8 **(Ger)**

EXPERT TESTIMONY

Psychotherapist versus expert witness [letter; comment] Bursztajn HJ. **Am J Psychiatry** 1998 Feb;155(2):307; discussion 308. Comment on: Am J Psychiatry 1997 Apr;154(4):448–56.
Psychotherapist versus expert witness [letter; comment] Pearlman T. **Am J Psychiatry** 1998 Feb;155(2):308. Comment on: Am J Psychiatry 1997 Apr;154(4):448–56.
Psychotherapist versus expert witness [letter; comment] Slovenko R. **Am J Psychiatry** 1998 Feb;155(2):308. Comment on: Am J Psychiatry 1997 Apr;154(4):448–56.
Physicians are being persuaded to participate as medical witnesses [news] Levy DA. **Ann Intern Med** 1996 Dec 15; 125(12):I40
Complications of epilepsy and a ruptured pyonephrosis: radiology to the rescue in the Brooks murder case. Foote GA, et al. **Australas Radiol** 1998 May;42(2):130–5
Use of a mock trial simulation to enhance legal medicine education for medical students. LeBlang TR. **Caduceus** 1997 Autumn;13(2):65–75
Court reports and expert witnessing—getting it right! [editorial] Smith C. **Ir Med J** 1998 Mar–Apr;91(2):49–50
American Psychiatric Association resource document on peer review of expert testimony.
J Am Acad Psychiatry Law 1997;25(3):359–73
Bioethics in a legal forum: confessions of an "expert" witness [see comments] Fletcher JC. **J Med Philos** 1997 Aug; 22(4):297–324. Comment in: J Med Philos 1997 Aug;22(4):373–9.
Confessions of an expert ethics witness [see comments] Kipnis K. **J Med Philos** 1997 Aug;22(4):325–43. Comment in: J Med Philos 1997 Aug;22(4):373–9.
Bioethics, expertise, and the courts: an overview and an argument for inevitability. Morreim EH. **J Med Philos** 1997 Aug;22(4):291–5
The reluctant retained witness: alleged sexual misconduct in the doctor/patient relationship [see comments] Yarborough M. **J Med Philos** 1997 Aug;22(4):345–64. Comment in: J Med Philos 1997 Aug;22(4):373–9.
Expert evidence pertaining to battered women: the impact of gender of expert and timing of testimony. Schuller RA, et al. **Law Hum Behav** 1998 Feb;22(1):17–31
Forensic urology: a practical vision. Boyarsky S.
Med Law 1998;17(1):55–60
Legal aid [letter; comment] Goulding R. **Med Leg J** 1998; 66 (Pt 1):39. Comment on: Med Leg J 1997;65 (Pt 4):155–7.
Unpaid expert witnesses [letter; comment] Levine KM.
N Engl J Med 1998 Apr 23;338(17):1233; discussion 1233–4 . Comment on: N Engl J Med 1997 Nov 13;337(20):1477–8.
Unpaid expert witnesses [letter; comment] Walker WE.
N Engl J Med 1998 Apr 23;338(17):1233; discussion 1233–4 . Comment on: N Engl J Med 1997 Nov 13;337(20):1477–8.
Neurology's witness to history: part II. Leo Alexander's contributions to the Nuremberg Code (1946 to 1947). Shevell MI. **Neurology** 1998 Jan;50(1):274–8
The interdependence of science and law. Breyer S.
Science 1998 Apr 24;280(5363):537–8
[Chronic fatigue syndrome (letter)] Kroneman H, et al.
Ned Tijdschr Geneeskd 1997 Sep 13;141(37):1791 **(Dut)**
[Respective role and judge/expert relation in medical responsibility] Vayre P. **Bull Acad Natl Med** 1998; 182(3):529–31 **(Fre)**
[Incidence of previous status on a medicolegal report] Vayre P. **J Chir (Paris)** 1997 Jul;134(2):86–8 **(Fre)**
[The previous status] Gosset D, et al.
Rev Stomatol Chir Maxillofac 1997 Nov;98 Suppl 1:109–13 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Fre)**
[Self–assessment of the medical expert and his cooperation with the practicing medical team] Bartels G.
Gesundheitswesen 1998 May;60(5):275–8 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Ger)**
[Possible pitfalls in giving expert opinion in legal actions against medical services] Boda D, et al. **Orv Hetil** 1998 Jul 19;139(29):1735–9 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Hun)**

ECONOMICS

Expert witness travel dilemmas: a pilot study of billing practices. Gutheil TG, et al.
J Am Acad Psychiatry Law 1998;26(1):21–6
Unpaid expert witnesses [letter; comment] Berlin FS.
N Engl J Med 1998 Apr 23;338(17):1233; discussion 1233–4 . Comment on: N Engl J Med 1997 Nov 13;337(20):1477–8.
Unpaid expert witnesses [letter] [see comments] Phibbs B.
N Engl J Med 1997 Nov 13;337(20):1477–8. Comment in: N Engl J Med 1998 Apr 23;338(17):1233; discussion 1233–4.

LEGISLATION & JURISPRUDENCE

Old people who forget and then accuse [letter] Whitehead T. **Age Ageing** 1998 Jan;27(1):83
Giving a deposition: some helpful tips for the occupational therapy practitioner. Ranke BA. **Am J Occup Ther** 1997 Oct;51(9):754–8
Re: From delivery suite to laboratory: optimizing returns from placental examination in medico–legal defence, Khong TY. Aust NZ J Obstet Gynaecol 1997; 37.1–5 [letter; comment] Fliegner JR.
Aust N Z J Obstet Gynaecol 1997 Aug;37(3):367–8. Comment on: Aust N Z J Obstet Gynaecol 1997 Feb;37(1):1–5.
Hired guns [letter; comment] Wurth P.
Aust N Z J Psychiatry 1997 Oct;31(5):774. Comment on: Aust N Z J Psychiatry 1996 Dec;30(6):877–8.
Child sexual abuse accommodation evidence: the travails of counterintuitive evidence in Australia and New Zealand. Freckelton I. **Behav Sci Law** 1997 Summer;15(3):247–83 (0 ref.)
Expert witness reports in rheumatology [editorial] Bradlow A. **Br J Rheumatol** 1998 Jul;37(7):715–7
Defining the physician's duty to warn: consensus statement of Ontario's Medical Expert Panel on Duty to Inform. Ferris LE, et al. **CMAJ** 1998 Jun 2;158(11):1473–9 (42 ref.)
Why did 12 infants die? Winnipeg's endless inquest seeks answers. Sibbald B. **CMAJ** 1998 Mar 24;158(6):783–9
Pitfalls of clinical practice: the treating clinician as expert witness. Schouten R. **Harv Rev Psychiatry** 1993 May–Jun; 1(1):64–5
After the Bean–Bayog case: psychotherapy on trial. Waldinger RJ. **Harv Rev Psychiatry** 1993 May–Jun; 1(1):62–3
Modification of criminal law and its impact on psychiatric expert opinions. Hollweg M. **Int J Law Psychiatry** 1998 Winter;21(1):109–16
An exploration on the effects of marijuana on eyewitness memory. Yuille JC, et al. **Int J Law Psychiatry** 1998 Winter; 21(1):117–28
Differential typology and prognosis for dissexual behavior—a follow–up study of previously expert–appraised child molesters. Beier KM. **Int J Legal Med** 1998;111(3):133–41
AACAP Official Action. Summary of the practice parameters for child custody evaluation. Herman SP, et al. **J Am Acad Child Adolesc Psychiatry** 1997 Dec; 36(12):1784–7
Interprofessional code. Kentucky Medical Association and Kentucky Bar Association. **J Ky Med Assoc** 1997 Nov; 95(11):469–73
Medicine on trial. Physicians' attitudes about expert medical witnesses. Eitel DR, et al. **J Leg Med** 1997 Sep;18(3):345–60
Improper expert medical testimony. Existing and proposed mechanisms of oversight. McAbee GN. **J Leg Med** 1998 Jun;19(2):257–72 (86 ref.)
Medical truth and legal proof, changing expectations of the expert witness. Samuels G. **Med J Aust** 1998 Jan 19; 168(2):84–7
Reforming the law on expert evidence [editorial] Tjiong RT. **Med J Aust** 1998 Jan 19;168(2):53–4
A judicial point of view with regard to the testimony of medical experts. MacDermott J. **Med Law** 1997; 16(3):635–42
The role of epidemiology in the court. Friedlander MP Jr. **Minn Med** 1998 May;81(5):62–3
Court affirms judges' right to reject 'junk science' [news] Reichhardt T. **Nature** 1998 Jan 1;391(6662):4
Shaken baby syndrome—a forensic pediatric response [letter] Chadwick DL, et al. **Pediatrics** 1998 Feb;101(2):321–3
The role of the expert witness in medical negligence actions. Maskrey S. **Trans Med Soc Lond** 1995–96;112:26–30
[The cava–catheter from the medico–legal viewpoint] Weissauer W.
Anasthesiol Intensivmed Notfallmed Schmerzther 1998 Feb; 33(2):117–8 **(Ger)**
[The enforceability of expert opinion in theory and practice]

Grafl C. **Arch Kriminol** 1998 Mar–Apr;201(3–4):112–9 (12 ref.) (Eng. Abstr.) **(Ger)**

[So-called "whiplash trauma"—legal and medical considerations] Castro W, et al. **Chirurg** 1998 Jun; 69(6):suppl 176–84 **(Ger)**

[The anesthetist in the focus of forensic expert testimony. The anesthesia complication and its assessment from the viewpoint of the state attorney] Neumann E. **Chirurg** 1997 Aug;68(8):Suppl 225–9 **(Ger)**

[Structural and normative problems in recording medical facts in a structured social security system] Haase KP. **Gesundheitswesen** 1998 Apr;60(4):206–10 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Ger)**

[Expert assessment of work disability—do we realize the effects?] Piechowiak H, et al. **Gesundheitswesen** 1997 Aug–Sep;59(8–9):483–7 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Ger)**

[Quality criteria and quality standards—social medicine expert assessment and its effectiveness in the social insurance system] Schulte R. **Gesundheitswesen** 1998 Jan; 60(1):21–6 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Ger)**

[Guidelines in surgery: from the viewpoint of the surgical expert] Carstensen G. **Langenbecks Arch Chir Suppl Kongressbd** 1997;114:79–82 **(Ger)**

[How does the surgeon deal with forensic risks?] Hierholzer G, et al. **Langenbecks Arch Chir Suppl Kongressbd** 1997; 114:856–61 **(Ger)**

[Objective criteria for expert assessment of vestibular vertigo] Reker U, et al. **Laryngorhinootologie** 1998 Apr;77(4):179–84 (20 ref.) (Eng. Abstr.) **(Ger)**

[Decision of the Zweibrücken Federal Court on oral surgery] Hamburg LE. **Mund Kiefer Gesichtschir** 1998 Mar; 2(2):III–IV **(Ger)**

[Subarachnoid hemorrhage from aneurysm of the anterior communicating artery in a sexual assailant (letter)] Mayer T, et al. **Nervenarzt** 1997 Oct;68(10):850 **(Ger)**

["I have killed my child". Experiences with severe depression in mothers after sudden infant death from the psychiatric and legal medicine viewpoint] Saternus KS, et al. **Nervenarzt** 1998 Jan;69(1):53–8 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Ger)**

[Prognosis of dangerousness in adolescent psychiatry expert assessment] Hirschberg W. **Prax Kinderpsychol Kinderpsychiatr** 1998 May–Jun; 47(5):314–30 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Ger)**

[The right for care does protect: a case] Czisch P. **Psychiatr Prax** 1998 May;25(3):156 **(Ger)**

[Victims of violence: importance of medical testimony for the practitioner] Bertrand D, et al. **Schweiz Rundsch Med Prax** 1998 Mar 18;87(12):417–20 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Ger)**

[Fibromyalgia (generalized tendomyopathy) in expert assessment. Analysis of 158 cases (see comments)] Kissel W, et al. **Schweiz Rundsch Med Prax** 1998 Apr 15; 87(16):538–45 (Eng. Abstr.). Comment in: Schweiz Rundsch Med Prax 1998 Jun 10;87(24):856. **(Ger)**

[Fibromyalgia (generalized tendomyopathy) in expert assessment (letter)] Maier T. **Schweiz Rundsch Med Prax** 1998 May 27;87(22):788–9 **(Ger)**

[Fibromyalgia (generalized tendomyopathy) expert assessment practice (letter; comment)] Weber U. **Schweiz Rundsch Med Prax** 1998 Jun 10;87(24):856. Comment on: Schweiz Rundsch Med Prax 1998 Apr 15;87(16):538–45. **(Ger)**

[Accident medical expert assessment in Switzerland—does it meet current quality requirements?] Meine J. **Swiss Surg** 1998;4(2):53–7 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Ger)**

[Prevention of thrombosis in trauma surgery—current legal aspects] Eisenmenger W. **Unfallchirurg** 1997 Sep; 100(9):754–8 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Ger)**

[Unusual gunshot injuries] Neis P, et al. **Unfallchirurg** 1998 May;101(5):402–4 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Ger)**

[Unconventional treatment methods in multiple sclerosis and their expert assessment] Eben E. **Versicherungsmedizin** 1997 Oct 1;49(5):155–61 (38 ref.) (Eng. Abstr.) **(Ger)**

[Occupational spinal diseases in employees of nursing services—epidemiological and legal insurance aspects (III). 3: Intervertebral disk-induced diseases of the lumbar spine in health care employees—expert assessment and prevention] Hofmann F, et al. **Versicherungsmedizin** 1998 Apr 1;50(2):71–4 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Ger)**

[Basic concepts in insurance medicine. Life insurance. Positive and negative performance picture] Wilde R. **Versicherungsmedizin** 1998 Jun 1;50(3):81–2 **(Ger)**

[Experiences of the expert committee on questions of prescribing freedom] Carstensen G. **Z Arztl Fortbild Qualitatssich** 1997 Nov;91(7):616–9 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Ger)**

[Expert assessment of the whiplash trauma (news)] Brandenburg S. **Z Orthop Ihre Grenzgeb** 1997 Nov–Dec; 135(6):Oa13–6 **(Ger)**

[A puzzling whiplash trauma (news)] Engelhardt R. **Z Orthop Ihre Grenzgeb** 1997 Nov–Dec;135(6):Oa17–20 **(Ger)**

[Expert assessment of intervertebral disk-induced disease of the lumbar spine (news)] Hartwig E. **Z Orthop Ihre Grenzgeb** 1997 Nov–Dec;135(6):Oa9–12 **(Ger)**

[Significance of revision of the occupational illness legislation for evaluating intervertebral disk damage] Weber M, et al. **Z Orthop Ihre Grenzgeb** 1997 Sep–Oct;135(5):386–93 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Ger)**

[Compartment syndrome—a medical expert case] Schweiger H. **Zentralbl Chir** 1998;123(3):293–4 **(Ger)**

[Regulations on the production of forensic medical expertise in the medical criminology laboratory departments of the Bureau of Forensic Medical Expertise. Appendix 4 to the order of the Ministry of Public Health of the Russian Federation of 10 December 1996 No. 407. Coordinated with the General Public Prosecutor, the Supreme Court and the Ministry of Internal Affairs of the Russian Federation] Karpeev AA, et al. **Sud Med Ekspert** 1998 Jul–Aug;41(4):52–6, p. 3 of cover **(Rus)**

[An analysis of forensic medical expertise on matters of the professional law infringements of medical workers] Zykova NA, et al. **Sud Med Ekspert** 1998 May–Jun;41(3):3–6 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Rus)**

METHODS

Suicide litigation as an agent of change in jail and prison: an initial report. Danto BL. **Behav Sci Law** 1997 Autumn; 15(4):415–25

STANDARDS

Keeping junk science ot of the courtroom. Walter C, et al. **IEEE Eng Med Biol Mag** 1998 Jul–Aug;17(4):78–81

"Courtroom whores"?—or why do attorneys call us?: findings from a survey on attorneys' use of mental health experts. Mossman D, et al. **J Am Acad Psychiatry Law** 1998; 26(1):27–36

Improper expert medical testimony. Existing and proposed mechanisms of oversight. McAbee GN. **J Leg Med** 1998 Jun;19(2):257–72 (86 ref.)

Ethics expert testimony: against the skeptics [see comments] Agich GJ, et al. **J Med Philos** 1997 Aug;22(4):381–403. Comment in: J Med Philos 1997 Aug;22(4):373–9.

Medical ethics in the courtroom: a reappraisal [comment] [see comments] Sharpe VA, et al. **J Med Philos** 1997 Aug; 22(4):373–9. Comment on: J Med Philos 1997 Aug;22(4):365–71. Comment in: J Med Philos 1997 Aug;22(4):297–324. Comment in: J Med Philos 1997 Aug;22(4):325–43. Comment in: J Med Philos 1997 Aug;22(4):345–64. Comment in: J Med Philos 1997 Aug;22(4):381–403.

Healthy skepticism: the emperor has very few clothes [comment] Wildes KW. **J Med Philos** 1997 Aug; 22(4):365–71. Comment on: J Med Philos 1997 Aug;22(4):373–9.

Medical profession and justice [letter; comment] Schraibman IG. **J R Soc Med** 1997 Sep;90(9):525. Comment on: J R Soc Med 1997 Jul;90(7):364–7.

A proactive, data-based determination of the standard of medical care in pediatrics. Meadow W, et al. **Pediatrics** 1998 Apr;101(4):E6

Impact of expert testimony on the believability of repressed memories. Sugarman DB, et al. **Violence Vict** 1997 Summer; 12(2):115–26

EXPIRATORY FORCED FLOW RATES see **FORCED EXPIRATORY FLOW RATES**

EXPIRATORY PEAK FLOW RATE see **PEAK EXPIRATORY FLOW RATE**

EXPLORATORY BEHAVIOR

Childhood hyperactivity, gender, and Cloninger's personality dimensions in alcoholics. Johnson DE, et al. **Addict Behav** 1997 Sep–Oct;22(5):649–53

D4 dopamine-receptor (DRD4) alleles and novelty seeking in substance-dependent, personality-disorder, and control subjects. Gelernter J, et al. **Am J Hum Genet** 1997 Nov; 61(5):1144–52

Association between dopamine D4 receptor (D4DR) exon III polymorphism and novelty seeking in Japanese subjects. Ono Y, et al. **Am J Med Genet** 1997 Sep 19;74(5):501–3

Human novelty-seeking personality traits and dopamine D4 receptor polymorphisms: a twin and genetic association study. Pogue-Geile M, et al. **Am J Med Genet** 1998 Feb 7;81(1):44–8

Dopamine D4 receptor exon III alleles and variation of novelty seeking in alcoholics. Sander T, et al. **Am J Med Genet** 1997 Sep 19;74(5):483–7

Association between novelty-seeking and the dopamine D3 receptor gene in bipolar patients: a preliminary report. Staner L, et al. **Am J Med Genet** 1998 Mar 28;81(2):192–4

Social context affects how rhesus monkeys explore their environment. Drea CM. **Am J Primatol** 1998;44(3):205–14

Narcissistic fragility in the process of befriending the unfamiliar. Solan R. **Am J Psychoanal** 1998 Jun; 58(2):163–86

Modeling emotional reactivity and sensation/novelty seeking with the Roman/Verh rat lines/strains: an introduction [comment] Fernández-Teruel A, et al. **Behav Genet** 1997 Nov;27(6):499–501. Comment on: Behav Genet 1997 Nov;27(6):503–12.

Neonatal handling and environmental enrichment effects on emotionality, novelty/reward seeking, and age-related cognitive and hippocampal impairments: focus on the Roman rat lines. Fernández-Teruel A, et al. **Behav Genet** 1997 Nov;27(6):513–26 (95 ref.)

Preliminary comparison of behavioral and biochemical effects of chronic transcranial magnetic stimulation and electroconvulsive shock in the rat. Zyss T, et al. **Biol Psychiatry** 1997 Nov 15;42(10):920–4

Paradoxical increase of exploratory behavior in the elevated plus-maze by rats exposed to two kinds of aversive stimuli. Morato S, et al. **Braz J Med Biol Res** 1997 Sep; 30(9):1113–20

Individual differences in two-year-olds' curiosity in the assessment setting and in the grocery store. Fortner-Wood C, et al. **J Genet Psychol** 1997 Dec;158(4):495–7

Temperament and novelty seeking in adolescent substance use: convergence of dimensions of temperament with constructs from Cloninger's theory. Wills TA, et al. **J Pers Soc Psychol** 1998 Feb;74(2):387–406

Additional evidence for an association between the dopamine D4 receptor (D4DR) exon III repeat polymorphism and the human personality trait of Novelty Seeking. Ebstein RP, et al. **Mol Psychiatry** 1997 Oct–Nov;2(6):472–7

Novelty and complexity in human infants' exploratory behaviour. Sahoo SK. **Percept Mot Skills** 1998 Apr; 86(2):698

Open field activity and human interaction as a function of age and breed in dogs. Head E, et al. **Physiol Behav** 1997 Nov;62(5):963–71

Handling and isolation in three strains of rats affect open field, exploration, hoarding and predation. Rebouças RC, et al. **Physiol Behav** 1997 Nov;62(5):1159–64

"Locus of control, sensation seeking, and mathematical models of stress and decisional control: comment on De Brabander and Hellemans". Neufeld RW. **Psychol Rep** 1997 Dec;81(3 Pt 2):1289–90

DRUG EFFECTS

The effect of naloxone on object exploration, object recognition and other types of spontaneous behavior. Lukaszewska I, et al. **Acta Neurobiol Exp (Warsz)** 1997; 57(2):123–33

Pharmacology of the AMPA antagonist 2,3-dihydroxy-6-nitro-7-sulfamoylbenzo-(F)-quinoxaline. Ikonomidou C, et al. **Ann N Y Acad Sci** 1997 Oct 15; 825:394–402

The effect of environment on the changes in calmodulin in rat brain produced by repeated amphetamine treatment. Ostrander MM, et al. **Brain Res** 1998 Jun 29;797(2):339–41

Hippocampal histamine receptors and conflictive exploration in the rat: studies using the elevated asymmetric plus-maze. Ruarte MB, et al. **Braz J Med Biol Res** 1997 Dec; 30(12):1451–61

The effects of methylphenidate and maturation on exploratory activity in rats. Fang TY, et al. **Chin J Physiol** 1998;41(1):53–8

Neurobehavioral effects of low level fenvalerate exposure in mice. Mandhane SN, et al. **Indian J Exp Biol** 1997 Jun; 35(6):623–7

Characterization of rat exploratory behavior using the exploration box test. Otter MH, et al. **Methods Find Exp Clin Pharmacol** 1997 Dec;19(10):683–91

Novelty-induced behavioral dysfunctioning correlates with the loss of Ca2+ homeostasis after chronic ethanol intoxication. Sasvári M, et al. **Neurobiology (Bp)** 1997; 5(1):87–90

The octadecaneuropeptide ODN induces anxiety in rodents: possible involvement of a shorter biologically active fragment. De Mateos-Verchere JG, et al. **Peptides** 1998; 19(5):841–8

Evaluation of unconditioned novelty-seeking and d-amphetamine-conditioned motivation in mice. Laviola G, et al. **Pharmacol Biochem Behav** 1998 Apr;59(4):1011–20

Involvement of septal muscarinic receptors in cholinergically mediated changes in rat rearing activity. Monmaur P, et al. **Pharmacol Biochem Behav** 1997 Oct;58(2):577–82

Effect of prenatal stress on opioid component of exploration in different experimental situations. Poltyrev T, et al. **Pharmacol Biochem Behav** 1997 Oct;58(2):387–93

Rat strain differences in open-field behavior and the locomotor stimulating and rewarding effects of amphetamine. Stöhr T, et al. **Pharmacol Biochem Behav** 1998 Apr;59(4):813–8

Cyclosporine A affects open field behavior in DA rats. von Hörsten S, et al. **Pharmacol Biochem Behav** 1998 May; 60(1):71–6

Influence of interleukin-1beta on exploratory behaviors, plasma ACTH, corticosterone, and central biogenic amines in mice. Lacosta S, et al. **Psychopharmacology (Berl)** 1998 Jun;137(4):351–61

[Effects of NMDA antagonist, MK-801 on spatial exploratory behavior in the rat] Sekiguchi R. **Shinrigaku Kenkyu** 1997 Jun;68(2):88–94 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Jpn)**

[Modification with corticosteroids of behavioral effects of corticoliberin administered into the neostriatum] Turkina EV, et al. **Biull Eksp Biol Med** 1998 Feb;125(2):133–6 **(Rus)**

[A comparative genetic analysis of the role of the brain dopaminergic systems in the regulation of behavioral elements in the "open field" test in DBA/2J and C57BL/6J mice] Kuligina ESh, et al. **Genetika** 1997 Nov; 33(11):1529–33 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Rus)**

[Effect of the nootropic agent cerebrolysin in cerebral ischemia in rats with varying behavioral reactions in the open field test] Gannushkina IV, et al. **Patol Fiziol Eksp Ter** 1998 Apr–Jun;(2):3–8 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Rus)**

PHYSIOLOGY

Saccharin drinking rather than open field behaviour predicts initial ethanol acceptance in Wistar rats. Koros E, et al. **Alcohol Alcohol** 1998 Mar–Apr;33(2):131–40

No association between novelty seeking and the type 4 dopamine receptor gene (DRD4) in two New Zealand samples. Sullivan PF, et al. **Am J Psychiatry** 1998 Jan; 155(1):98–101

Effects of extended electrical kindling on exploratory behavior and spatial learning. Cammisuli S, et al. **Behav Brain Res** 1997 Dec;89(1–2):179–90

Intra–hippocampal administration of cycloheximide attenuates the restraint–induced exploratory deficit of an elevated plus maze. Mendonça FH, et al. **Behav Brain Res** 1998 Mar;91(1–2):207–11

Behavioural and intestinal responses to novelty in rats selected for diverging reactivity in the open field test. Stam R, et al. **Behav Brain Res** 1997 Nov;88(2):231–8

Labyrinth exploration, emotional reactivity, and conditioned fear in young Roman/Verh inbred rats. Escorihuela RM, et al. **Behav Genet** 1997 Nov;27(6):573–8

Augmenting and reducing of visual evoked potentials in high– and low–sensation seeking humans, cats, and rats. Siegel J. **Behav Genet** 1997 Nov;27(6):557–63 (31 ref.)

Different effects of postnatal day 1 versus 7 192 immunoglobulin G–saporin lesions on learning, exploratory behaviors, and neurochemistry in juvenile rats. Ricceri L, et al. **Behav Neurosci** 1997 Dec;111(6):1292–302

The dynamics of long–term exploration in the rat. Part I. A phase–plane analysis of the relationship between location and velocity. Tchernichovski O, et al. **Biol Cybern** 1998 Jun;78(6):423–32

The dynamics of long–term exploration in the rat. Part II. An analytical model of the kinematic structure of rat exploratory behavior. Tchernichovski O, et al. **Biol Cybern** 1998 Jun;78(6):433–40

Responses to stress and novelty in adult rats born vaginally, by cesarean section or by cesarean section with acute anoxia. Boksa P, et al. **Biol Neonate** 1998;74(1):48–59

Purkinje cell impairment induced by early movement restriction. Pascual R, et al. **Biol Neonate** 1998;73(1):47–51

Novelty seeking and a dopamine transporter gene polymorphism (DAT1). Sullivan PF, et al. **Biol Psychiatry** 1997 Dec 1;42(11):1070–2

Competing processes of cell death and recovery of function following ischemic preconditioning. Dooley P, et al. **Brain Res** 1998 May 25;794(1):119–26

Acetylcholine release from the frontal cortex during exploratory activity. Giovannini MG, et al. **Brain Res** 1998 Feb 16;784(1–2):218–27

Electrophysiological responses of nucleus accumbens neurons to novelty stimuli and exploratory behavior in the awake, unrestrained rat. Lee RS, et al. **Brain Res** 1998 Jul 20;799(2):317–22

Regional and temporal differences in real–time dopamine efflux in the nucleus accumbens during free–choice novelty. Rebec GV, et al. **Brain Res** 1997 Nov 21;776(1–2):61–7

Discriminated approach–avoidance task—a new paradigm for measuring both appetitive and aversive memory processes under identical test conditions. Kumar KB. **Brain Res Brain Res Protoc** 1997 Aug;1(3):263–8

Infants' exploration of scented toys: effects of prior experiences. Mennella JA, et al. **Chem Senses** 1998 Feb; 23(1):11–7

Distractibility during infants' examining and repetitive rhythmic activity. Doolittle EJ, et al. **Dev Psychobiol** 1998 May;32(4):275–83

Relation of exploratory behavior of rats in elevated plus–maze to brain receptor binding properties and serum growth hormone levels. Kõks S, et al. **Eur Neuropsychopharmacol** 1997 Nov;7(4):289–94

Behavioral asymmetries and neurochemical changes after unilateral lesions of tuberomammillary nucleus or substantia nigra. Maisonnette S, et al. **Exp Brain Res** 1998 Jun; 120(3):273–82

Time course of changes in EMG activity of fast muscles after partial denervation. Sławińska U, et al. **Exp Brain Res** 1998 May;120(2):193–201

Post–pubescent to mature fathers: increase in progeny quality? Auroux M, et al. **Hum Reprod** 1998 Jan;13(1):55–9

Anatomic bases of event–related potentials and their relationship to novelty detection in humans [see comments] Knight RT, et al. **J Clin Neurophysiol** 1998 Jan;15(1):3–13 (99 ref.). Comment in: J Clin Neurophysiol 1998 Jan;15(1):2.

Antisense oligonucleotide–induced reduction in 5–hydroxytryptamine7 receptors in the rat hypothalamus without alteration in exploratory behaviour or neuroendocrine function. Clemett DA, et al. **J Neurochem** 1998 Sep;71(3):1271–9

Neuronal overexpression of heme oxygenase–1 correlates with an attenuated exploratory behavior and causes an increase in neuronal NADPH diaphorase staining. Maines MD, et al. **J Neurochem** 1998 May;70(5):2057–69

Differential influence of associative and nonassociative learning mechanisms on the responsiveness of prefrontal and accumbal dopamine transmission to food stimuli in rats fed ad libitum. Bassareo V, et al. **J Neurosci** 1997 Jan 15; 17(2):851–61

Relationship between fos production and classical fear conditioning: effects of novelty, latent inhibition, and unconditioned stimulus preexposure. Radulovic J, et al. **J Neurosci** 1998 Sep 15;18(18):7452–61

Saga of an adventure gene: novelty seeking, substance abuse and the dopamine D4 receptor (D4DR) exon III repeat polymorphism. Ebstein RP, et al. **Mol Psychiatry** 1997 Sep; 2(5):381–4

No association between novelty seeking and dopamine D4 receptor (D4DR) exon III seven repeat alleles in Baltimore Longitudinal Study of Aging participants. Vandenbergh DJ, et al. **Mol Psychiatry** 1997 Sep;2(5):417–9

Cortical plasticity in perceptual learning demonstrated by transcranial magnetic stimulation. Walsh V, et al. **Neuropsychologia** 1998 Apr;36(4):363–7

Nitric oxide synthase activity in the dorsal periaqueductal gray of rats expressing innate fear responses. Chiavegatto S, et al. **Neuroreport** 1998 Mar 9;9(4):571–6

Tactile exploration of peripersonal space in patients with neglect. Karnath HO, et al. **Neuroreport** 1998 Jul 13; 9(10):2273–7

Recovery of function after sciatic nerve crush lesion in rats selected for diverging locomotor activity in the open field. van Meeteren NL, et al. **Neurosci Lett** 1997 Dec 5; 238(3):131–4

Reactivity to novelty in cognitively–impaired and cognitively–unimpaired aged rats and young rats. Rowe WB, et al. **Neuroscience** 1998 Apr;83(3):669–80

Behavioural assessment of mice lacking D1A dopamine receptors. Smith DR, et al. **Neuroscience** 1998 Sep; 86(1):135–46

Locomotor activity and defecation of rats observed alone and in pairs in repeated open–field sessions. Weijers HG, et al. **Percept Mot Skills** 1998 Jun;86(3 Pt 2):1179–84

Interactions between dopamine and GABA in the control of ambulatory activity and neophobia in the mouse. Agmo A, et al. **Pharmacol Biochem Behav** 1998 Jan;59(1):239–47

Nijmegen high and low responders to novelty: a new tool in the search after the neurobiology of drug abuse liability. Cools AR, et al. **Pharmacol Biochem Behav** 1998 May; 60(1):151–9

Strain differences in open–field and elevated plus–maze behavior of rats without and with pretest handling. Schmitt U, et al. **Pharmacol Biochem Behav** 1998 Apr;59(4):807–11

Exploratory and displacement behavior in transgenic mice expressing high levels of brain TNF–alpha. Fiore M, et al. **Physiol Behav** 1998 Feb 15;63(4):571–6

Failure to change exploration or saccharin preference in rats exposed to chronic mild stress. Harris RB, et al. **Physiol Behav** 1997 Dec 31;63(1):91–100

Vagal activation in novelty–induced tachycardia during the light phase in the rat. Nijsen MJ, et al. **Physiol Behav** 1998 Jan;63(2):233–9

Age differences in visual search for feature, conjunction, and triple–conjunction targets. Humphrey DG, et al. **Psychol Aging** 1997 Dec;12(4):704–17

[Behavioral and morphologic disorders caused by bilateral photoinduced thrombosis of the cerebral vessels of the frontal cortex in rats] Romanova GA, et al. **Patol Fiziol Eksp Ter** 1998 Apr–Jun;(2):8–10 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Rus)**

[The formation of a functional system of social exploration in the early postnatal period in rat development] Aleksandrova EA, et al. **Zh Vyssh Nerv Deiat Im I P Pavlova** 1997 Nov–Dec; 47(6):987–93 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Rus)**

[The functional organization of exploratory activity during feeding and defensive behavior] Grigor'ev NR. **Zh Vyssh Nerv Deiat Im I P Pavlova** 1998 Jan–Feb; 48(1):75–83 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Rus)**

[The characteristics of exploratory behavior in Wistar rats in a permanent inhomogeneous magnetic field] Nikol'skaia KA, et al. **Zh Vyssh Nerv Deiat Im I P Pavlova** 1997 Jul–Aug;47(4):684–92 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Rus)**

EXPLOSIONS

see related

BLAST INJURIES

The aftermath of an industrial disaster. Elklit A. **Acta Psychiatr Scand Suppl** 1997;392:1–25

Suicide bombers in Israel. Hiss J, et al. **Am J Forensic Med Pathol** 1998 Mar;19(1):63–6

Corneal injury from explosion of microwaved eggs. Yoo RT, et al. **Am J Ophthalmol** 1998 Mar;125(3):390–2

Screening of post–explosive samples for common high explosive components by MECC. Hamels S, et al. **Biomed Chromatogr** 1998 May–Jun;12(3):107–8

Antipersonnel landmines: facts, fictions, and priorities. Giannou C. **BMJ** 1997 Nov 29;315(7120):1453–4

Burns due to aerosol can explosions. Yarbrough DR 3rd. **Burns** 1998 May;24(3):270–1

Injuries and illnesses in working dogs used during the disaster response after the bombing in Oklahoma City. Duhaime RA, et al. **J Am Vet Med Assoc** 1998 Apr 15;212(8):1202–7

Bombing and psychopathy: an integrative review. Meloy JR, et al. **J Forensic Sci** 1998 May;43(3):556–62 (46 ref.)

Injuries due to letter bombs. Missliwetz J, et al. **J Forensic Sci** 1997 Nov;42(6):981–5

The response of children to disaster. Seideman RY, et al. **MCN Am J Matern Child Nurs** 1998 Jan–Feb;23(1):37–44

An overview of the scientific examinations performed after an explosion on the Shankill Road. McCorkell WJ, et al. **Sci Justice** 1998 Apr–Jun;38(2):75–9

Reconstruction of a face destroyed by an explosion. Cvetinović M. **Vojnosanit Pregl** 1997 Jul–Aug;54(4 Suppl):73–6

LEGISLATION & JURISPRUDENCE

Total ban on landmines is unnecessary [letter] Chaloner E, et al. **BMJ** 1997 Nov 29;315(7120):1465

Abhorrent weapons and "superfluous injury or unnecessary suffering": from field surgery to law. Coupland RM. **BMJ** 1997 Nov 29;315(7120):1450–2

Walk in peace: banish landmines from our globe. O'Brien E. **BMJ** 1997 Nov 29;315(7120):1456–8

EXPOSURE NOTIFICATION see DISEASE NOTIFICATION

EXPRESSED EMOTION

Criticism and hostility in relatives of patients with schizophrenia or related psychoses: demographic and clinical predictors. Bentsen H, et al. **Acta Psychiatr Scand** 1998 Jan;97(1):76–85

Relatives' emotional warmth towards patients with schizophrenia or related psychoses: demographic and clinical predictors. Bentsen H, et al. **Acta Psychiatr Scand** 1998 Jan;97(1):86–92

Social adjustment in schizophrenia: factors predictive of short–term social adjustment in a sample of schizophrenic patients. Montero I, et al. **Acta Psychiatr Scand** 1998 Feb; 97(2):116–21

The relationships between expressed emotion, affective style and communication deviance in recent–onset schizophrenia. Nugter MA, et al. **Acta Psychiatr Scand** 1997 Dec;96(6):445–51

Expressed emotion and psychiatric relapse: a meta–analysis. Butzlaff RL, et al. **Arch Gen Psychiatry** 1998 Jun; 55(6):547–52

Factor structure of the State–Trait Anger Expression Inventory for middle–aged men and women. Forgays DK, et al. **Assessment** 1998 Jun;5(2):141–55

Relatives' locus of control and expressed emotion in schizophrenia and related psychoses. Bentsen H, et al. **Br J Clin Psychol** 1997 Nov;36 (Pt 4):555–67

Guilt proneness and expressed emotion in relatives of patients with schizophrenia or related psychoses. Bentsen H, et al. **Br J Med Psychol** 1998 Jun;71 (Pt 2):125–38

Appraisal, psychological adjustment and expressed emotion in relatives of patients suffering from schizophrenia. Barrowclough C, et al. **Br J Psychiatry** 1997 Jul;171:26–30

Predictive power and construct validity of the Level of Expressed Emotion (LEE) scale. Depressed out–patients and couples from the general community. Gerlsma C, et al. **Br J Psychiatry** 1997 Jun;170:520–5

Expressed emotion and depression. A longitudinal study. Hayhurst H, et al. **Br J Psychiatry** 1997 Nov;171:439–43

Critical comments made to schizophrenic patients by their families in Japan. Shimodera S, et al. **Compr Psychiatry** 1998 Mar–Apr;39(2):85–90

Social–contextual influences on expectancies for managing anger and sadness: the transition from middle childhood to adolescence. Zeman J, et al. **Dev Psychol** 1997 Nov; 33(6):917–24

Family adaptation to institutionalised mentally retarded patients. A preliminary report on an Italian population. Clerici M, et al. **Int J Soc Psychiatry** 1998 Summer; 44(2):135–46

Expressed emotion and interactional patterns in the families of bipolar patients. Simoneau TL, et al. **J Abnorm Psychol** 1998 Aug;107(3):497–507

Expressed emotion, attributions, and schizophrenia symptom dimensions. Weisman AG, et al. **J Abnorm Psychol** 1998 May;107(2):355–9

Expressed emotion and schizophrenia: the efficacy of a staff training programme. Willetts LE, et al. **J Adv Nurs** 1997 Dec;26(6):1125–33

Articulated thoughts of maritally violent and nonviolent men during anger arousal. Eckhardt CI, et al. **J Consult Clin Psychol** 1998 Apr;66(2):259–69

Delay behavior at age six: links to maternal expressed emotion. Jacobsen T. **J Genet Psychol** 1998 Mar; 159(1):117–20

Expressed emotion and locus of control. Hooley JM. **J Nerv Ment Dis** 1998 Jun;186(6):374–8

Family caregivers' criticism of patients with schizophrenia. Harrison CA, et al. **Psychiatr Serv** 1998 Jul;49(7):918–24

Psycho–education in bipolar disorder: effect on expressed emotion. Honig A, et al. **Psychiatry Res** 1997 Aug 29; 72(1):17–22

Expressed emotion and social function. Inoue S, et al. **Psychiatry Res** 1997 Aug 29;72(1):33–9

Family treatment, expressed emotion and relapse in recent onset schizophrenia. Nugter A, et al. **Psychiatry Res** 1997 Aug 29;72(1):23–31

Stability of expressed emotion in relatives of those with schizophrenia and its relationship with burden of care and perception of patients' social functioning. Scazufca M, et al. **Psychol Med** 1998 Mar;28(2):453–61

Verbal aggressiveness: conceptualization and measurement a decade later. Blickle G, et al. **Psychol Rep** 1998 Feb; 82(1):287–98

Clients' positive and negative expressiveness within their families and alexithymia. Yelsma P, et al. **Psychol Rep** 1998 Apr;82(2):563–9

EXPRESSED EMOTION

["Expressed emotion", marital quality and risk of recurrence in depressed patients] Fiedler P, et al. **Nervenarzt** 1998 Jul; 69(7):600–8 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Ger)**

[Development, effects and overcoming resignation–related "low EE behavior" in an inpatient team toward a patient with chronic schizoaffective psychosis] Redmann–Fibi B. **Psychiatr Prax** 1998 Mar;25(2):89 **(Ger)**

PHYSIOLOGY

Facial and emotional reactions to Duchenne and non–Duchenne smiles. Surakka V, et al. **Int J Psychophysiol** 1998 Jun;29(1):23–33

Cardiovascular reactivity among hostile men and women: the effects of sex and anger suppression. Harralson TL, et al. **Womens Health** 1997 Summer;3(2):151–64

EXTENDED CARE FACILITIES see **SKILLED NURSING FACILITIES**

EXTERNAL DEGREE PROGRAMS, NURSING see **EDUCATION, NURSING, BACCALAUREATE**

EXTERNAL FISTULA see **CUTANEOUS FISTULA**

EXTERNAL FIXATORS

see related

OSTEOGENESIS, DISTRACTION

Treatment of fracture–dislocations of the proximal interphalangeal joint with the "pins & rubbers" traction system. De Smet L, et al. **Acta Orthop Belg** 1998 Jun; 64(2):229–32

Comparison of cyclic compression, cyclic distraction and rigid fixation. Bone healing in rabbits. Matsushita T, et al. **Acta Orthop Scand** 1998 Feb;69(1):95–8

The use of dynamic external fixation to obtain tibiocalcaneal fusion after Boyd's amputation. Agarwala A, et al. **Am J Orthop** 1998 Mar;27(3):213–5

Radius osteotomy assisted by temporary fixation with the Agee–Wristjack. Slater RR Jr, et al. **Am J Orthop** 1997 Nov;26(11):802–3, 806

Chronic knee dislocation: reduction, reconstruction, and application of a skeletally fixed knee hinge. A report of two cases. Simonian PT, et al. **Am J Sports Med** 1998 Jul–Aug;26(4):591–6

Axial vibration of threaded external fixation pins: detection of pin loosening. Kay MW, et al. **Ann Biomed Eng** 1998 May–Jun;26(3):361–8

Osteosynthesis of fractures of the base of the first metacarpal by an external fixator. Nonnenmacher J. **Ann Chir Main** 1983;2(3):250–7 **(Eng, Fre)**

A simple technique for correction of complicated tibial deformity including rotational deformity. Matsushita T, et al. **Arch Orthop Trauma Surg** 1998;117(4–5):259–61

Combination therapy by external fixation and functional bracing for infected open femoral fracture. Sakano S, et al. **Arch Orthop Trauma Surg** 1998;117(1–2):118–9

The unreamed tibial rod in open tibial fractures. Gill D, et al. **Aust N Z J Surg** 1997 Dec;67(12):869–71

Short–term external support promotes healing in semirigidly fixed fractures. Pettilä MH, et al. **Clin Orthop** 1997 Oct; (343):157–63

Pinless external fixation. Indications and preliminary results in tibial shaft fractures. Schütz M, et al. **Clin Orthop** 1998 Feb;(347):35–42

External fixation of lower limb fractures in children. Siegmeth A, et al. **Eur J Pediatr Surg** 1998 Feb;8(1):35–41

Ilizarov's method for repair of a huge incisional hernia. Schmitz RF, et al. **Eur J Surg** 1997 Sep;163(9):711–2

External fixation for the treatment of Charcot arthropathy of the ankle: a case report. Prokuski LJ, et al. **Foot Ankle Int** 1998 May;19(5):336–41

Static external fixation in the hand and carpus. Lourie GM, et al. **Hand Clin** 1997 Nov;13(4):627–42 (28 ref.)

Joshi External Stabilising System (JESS) in proximal interphalangeal joint (PIP) contractures in leprosy. Salafia A, et al. **Indian J Lepr** 1997 Oct–Dec;69(4):331–9

Fracture of the tibial diaphysis treated by external fixation and the axial alignment grid: a single surgeon's experience. Hay SM, et al. **Injury** 1997 Sep;28(7):437–43

Arthroscopic debridement of external fixator pin tracts. Morgan–Jones RL, et al. **Injury** 1998 Jan;29(1):41–2

Surgical complications and implications of external fixation of pelvic fractures. Palmer S, et al. **Injury** 1997 Nov–Dec; 28(9–10):649–53

External fixation in tumour pathology. Cañadell J, et al. **Int Orthop** 1998;22(2):126–30

A comparison of hydroxyapatite–coated, titanium–coated, and uncoated tapered external–fixation pins. An in vivo study in sheep. Moroni A, et al. **J Bone Joint Surg Am** 1998 Apr;80(4):547–54

Distraction osteogenesis of the lower extremity with use of monolateral external fixation. A study of two hundred and sixty–one femora and tibiae. Noonan KJ, et al. **J Bone Joint Surg Am** 1998 Jun;80(6):793–806

External fixation or flexible intramedullary nailing for femoral shaft fractures in children. A prospective, randomised study [see comments] Bar–On E, et al. **J Bone Joint Surg Br** 1997 Nov;79(6):975–8. Comment in: J Bone Joint Surg Br 1997 Nov;79(6):891–2.

External fixation for phalangeal and metacarpal fractures. Drenth DJ, et al. **J Bone Joint Surg Br** 1998 Mar; 80(2):227–30

Primary healing of physeal separation under rigid fixation. Iwabu S, et al. **J Bone Joint Surg Br** 1998 Jul;80(4):726–30

Redisplaced unstable fractures of the distal radius. A randomised, prospective study of bridging versus non–bridging external fixation. McQueen MM. **J Bone Joint Surg Br** 1998 Jul;80(4):665–9

Treatment of type–two odontoid fractures in halothoracic vests. Stoney J, et al. **J Bone Joint Surg Br** 1998 May; 80(3):452–5

Trapeziolunate external fixation for transscaphoid perilunate dislocations of the wrist: report of 2 cases. Günal I, et al. **J Hand Surg [Am]** 1998 Jan;23(1):158–61

Opening–wedge osteotomy, bone graft, and external fixation for correction of radius malunion. Melendez EM. **J Hand Surg [Am]** 1997 Sep;22(5):785–91

Augmented external fixation of distal radius fractures: a biomechanical analysis. Wolfe SW, et al. **J Hand Surg [Am]** 1998 Jan;23(1):127–34

Pins and Rubbers Traction System. de Soras X, et al. **J Hand Surg [Br]** 1997 Dec;22(6):730–5

The "S" Quattro Turbo in the management of neglected dorsal interphalangeal dislocations. Fahmy NR, et al. **J Hand Surg [Br]** 1998 Apr;23(2):248–51

A cheap, disposable external fixator for comminuted phalangeal fractures. Godwin Y, et al. **J Hand Surg [Br]** 1998 Feb;23(1):84–5

Evaluation of fracture predilection in the calcaneus after external fixator pin removal. Juliano PJ, et al. **J Orthop Trauma** 1997 Aug;11(6):430–4

Fracture site motion with Ilizarov and "hybrid" external fixation. Khalily C, et al. **J Orthop Trauma** 1998 Jan; 12(1):21–6

Supracondylar fractures of the femur treated by external fixation. Marsh JL, et al. **J Orthop Trauma** 1997 Aug; 11(6):405–10; discussion 411

Comparison of crossed pins and external fixation for correction of angular deformities about the knee in children. Davis CA, et al. **J Pediatr Orthop** 1998 Jul–Aug; 18(4):502–7

de Pablos J, Alfaro J, Barios C. Treatment of adolescent Blount disease by asymmetric physeal distraction. J Pediatr Orthop 1997;17:54–8 [letter; comment] Ganel A. **J Pediatr Orthop** 1997 Nov–Dec;17(6):828. Comment on: J Pediatr Orthop 1997 Jan–Feb;17(1):54–8.

Use of cross–extremity flaps stabilized with external fixation in severe pediatric foot and ankle trauma: an alternative to free tissue transfer. Mooney JF 3rd, et al. **J Pediatr Orthop** 1998 Jan–Feb;18(1):26–30

Correction of proximal tibial deformities in adolescents with the T–Garches external fixator. Stanitski DF, et al. **J Pediatr Orthop** 1998 Jul–Aug;18(4):512–7

Monteggia fracture treated by external fixation [letter; comment] Grogono B. **J R Soc Med** 1998 Feb;91(2):113 . Comment on: J R Soc Med 1997 Sep;90(9):499–500.

A year behind bars: treatment of compound Monteggia fracture by external fixation [see comments] Henman PD. **J R Soc Med** 1997 Sep;90(9):499–500. Comment in: J R Soc Med 1998 Feb;91(2):113.

Mechanical modulation of intervertebral disc thickness in growing rat tails. Stokes IA, et al. **J Spinal Disord** 1998 Jun;11(3):261–5

Pressure–volume characteristics of the intact and disrupted pelvic retroperitoneum. Grimm MR, et al. **J Trauma** 1998 Mar;44(3):454–9

Primary external fixation of rotationally unstable pelvic fractures in obese patients. Hupel TM, et al. **J Trauma** 1998 Jul;45(1):111–5

Long–term results of the external fixation of distal radius fractures. Rikli DA, et al. **J Trauma** 1998 Jun;44(6):970–6

The design and performance of an experimental external fixator with variable axial stiffness and a compressive force transducer. Draper ER, et al. **Med Eng Phys** 1997 Dec; 19(8):690–5

The box frame fixator: a technique for simultaneous fracture and free–tissue transfer management [letter] Jebson PJ, et al. **Plast Reconstr Surg** 1998 Jul;102(1):262–3

Biomechanics of the Gazi type pelvis external skeletal fixator. Korkusuz F, et al. **Proc Inst Mech Eng [H]** 1997; 211(5):401–9

Correction of severe joint contractures and leg length discrepancies by external fixation (Ilizarov method). First results in children with rheumatic diseases. Correll J, et al. **Rev Rhum Engl Ed** 1997 Oct 15;64(10 Suppl):163S–166S

Pin–site complications of the halo thoracic brace with routine pin re–tightening. Vertullo CJ, et al. **Spine** 1997 Nov 1; 22(21):2514–6

[Histologic evaluation of bone regeneration in cases of limb lengthening by Ilizarov's technique. An experimental study in the dog] Hamdy RC, et al. **Ann Chir** 1997;51(8):875–83 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Fre)**

[Treatment of trochanteric fractures by external fixator] Badras L, et al. **Rev Chir Orthop Reparatrice Appar Mot** 1997;84(5):461–5 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Fre)**

[Value of external fixation in proximal tibial fractures] Bonnevialle P, et al. **Rev Chir Orthop Reparatrice Appar Mot** 1997;83(7):602–12 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Fre)**

[Time–dependent mechanical stimulation of enchondral fracture healing in the sheep] Clasbrummel B, et al. **Biomed Tech (Berl)** 1997;42 Suppl:521–2 **(Ger)**

[Biomechanics of external fixation devices and optimal tactics for treating long bone fractures] Karlov AV, et al. **Biomed Tech (Berl)** 1997;42 Suppl:89–90 **(Ger)**

[Biomechanical, biological and technological principles in treatment of bone fractures] Karlov AV. **Biomed Tech (Berl)** 1997;42 Suppl:411–2 **(Ger)**

[Computer modelling of the rigidity of external fixators] Karlov AV, et al. **Biomed Tech (Berl)** 1997;42 Suppl:419–21 **(Ger)**

[Ultrasound measurements for evaluating pin fixation in external fixator devices] Neumann S, et al. **Biomed Tech (Berl)** 1997;42 Suppl:85–6 **(Ger)**

[Comparative stability studies with the modified Stellbrink external fixator] Schäfer R, et al. **Handchir Mikrochir Plast Chir** 1998 Jan;30(1):57–61 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Ger)**

[Callus distraction of femur and tibia. Experiences with the mono–fixateur—indications for procedural changes] Hessmann M, et al. **Unfallchirurg** 1998 May;101(5):370–6 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Ger)**

[Osteosynthesis revision in war fractures] Turčić J, et al. **Unfallchirurg** 1998 Jun;101(6):476–81 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Ger)**

[Early fixation of long bone fractures—the surgeon's perspective] Kluger Y. **Harefuah** 1998 Feb 1;134(3):232–4 (22 ref.) **(Heb)**

[Treatment of complex fractures within the hand with external fixation] Jabłecki J, et al. **Chir Narzadow Ruchu Ortop Pol** 1997;62(3):205–9 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Pol)**

[Use of Hammer type external fixators for pelvic fractures—case report] Pasiński M, et al. **Chir Narzadow Ruchu Ortop Pol** 1997;62(4):319–22 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Pol)**

ADVERSE EFFECTS

Urological complication of pelvic fracture treated by an external fixator. Chitale SV, et al. **Br J Urol** 1997 Oct; 80(4):681–2

Intrapelvic dislocation of the left hemipelvis as a complication of the pelvic "C" clamp: a case report and review. Bartlett C, et al. **J Orthop Trauma** 1997 Oct; 11(7):540–2

Infections in periarticular fractures of the lower extremity treated with tensioned wire hybrid fixators. Hutson JJ Jr, et al. **J Orthop Trauma** 1998 Mar–Apr;12(3):214–8

ECONOMICS

Reuse of external skeletal fixator components: effects on costs and complications. Dirschl DR, et al. **J Trauma** 1998 May; 44(5):855–8

STANDARDS

The influence of active shear or compressive motion on fracture–healing. Park SH, et al. **J Bone Joint Surg Am** 1998 Jun;80(6):868–78

Three modes of ossification during distraction osteogenesis in the rat. Yasui N, et al. **J Bone Joint Surg Br** 1997 Sep; 79(5):824–30

A biomechanical strength comparison of external fixators. Sladicka SJ, et al. **J Trauma** 1998 Jun;44(6):965–9

[Use of electron scanning microscopy and technical mechanics methods for determination of prolonged usefulness of Polfix plates after clinical use] Toborek J, et al. **Chir Narzadow Ruchu Ortop Pol** 1998;63(2):159–64 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Pol)**

VETERINARY

External skeletal fixation for treatment of comminuted fractures in wapiti: 5 cases. Toews AR, et al. **Can Vet J** 1998 Jun;39(6):370–2

Open reduction and bone plate stabilization, compared with closed reduction and external fixation, for treatment of comminuted tibial fractures: 47 cases (1980–1995) in dogs. Dudley M, et al. **J Am Vet Med Assoc** 1997 Oct 15; 211(8):1008–12

Type–II external fixation, using new clamps and positive–profile threaded pins, for treatment of fractures of the radius and tibia in dogs. Kraus KH, et al. **J Am Vet Med Assoc** 1998 Apr 15;212(8):1267–70

Treatment of isolated tibial fractures in cats and dogs. Zaal MD, et al. **Vet Q** 1997 Nov;19(4):191–4

Mechanical comparison of two external fixator clamp designs. Kraus KH, et al. **Vet Surg** 1998 May–Jun; 27(3):224–30

Hinged Ilizarov external fixation for correction of antebrachial deformities. Marcellin–Little DJ, et al. **Vet Surg** 1998 May–Jun;27(3):231–45

Epoxy putty for free–form external skeletal fixators. Roe SC, et al. **Vet Surg** 1997 Nov–Dec;26(6):472–7

EXTINCTION (PSYCHOLOGY)

The role of cognitive factors in cue reactivity: extinction on demand. Corty EW, et al. **Addict Behav** 1998 Jan–Feb; 23(1):123–6

EtOH self–administration on shuttle box avoidance learning and extinction in rats. Pallarés MA, et al. **Alcohol** 1997 Sep–Oct;14(5):503–9

Beta–adrenergic involvement in acquisition vs. extinction of a classically conditioned eye blink response in rabbits.

Gould TJ. **Brain Res** 1998 Jan 5;780(1):174–7

Use of extinction and reinforcement to increase food consumption and reduce expulsion. Coe DA, et al. **J Appl Behav Anal** 1997 Fall;30(3):581–3

Effectiveness of functional communication training with and without extinction and punishment: a summary of 21 inpatient cases. Hagopian LP, et al. **J Appl Behav Anal** 1998 Summer;31(2):211–35

Reward-produced memories regulate memory-discrimination learning, extinction, and other forms of discrimination learning. Capaldi EJ, et al. **J Exp Psychol Anim Behav Process** 1998 Jul;24(3):254–64

DRUG EFFECTS

Acquisition and maintenance of intravenous cocaine self-administration in Lewis and Fischer inbred rat strains. Kosten TA, et al. **Brain Res** 1997 Dec 19;778(2):418–29

PHYSIOLOGY

Reversal of visual discrimination and visual acute extinction in cats with poor or limited early visual experience. Zernicki B. **Acta Neurobiol Exp (Warsz)** 1997;57(4):323–8

Visual extinction and cortical connectivity in human vision. Pavlovskaya M, et al. **Brain Res Cogn Brain Res** 1997 Oct; 6(2):159–62

Dissociations in dopamine release in medial prefrontal cortex and ventral striatum during the acquisition and extinction of classical aversive conditioning in the rat. Wilkinson LS, et al. **Eur J Neurosci** 1998 Mar;10(3):1019–26

Tactile salience influences extinction. Aglioti S, et al. **Neurology** 1998 Apr;50(4):1010–4

Human amygdala activation during conditioned fear acquisition and extinction: a mixed-trial fMRI study. LaBar KS, et al. **Neuron** 1998 May;20(5):937–45

Visual extinction as a spatio-temporal disorder of selective attention. di Pellegrino G, et al. **Neuroreport** 1998 Mar 30; 9(5):835–9

[Effects of item-arrangement on serial pattern learning and extinction in rats] Taniuchi T. **Shinrigaku Kenkyu** 1997 Oct; 68(4):255–63 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Jpn)**

[Immunization to monoamine oxidase slows the extinction of the active avoidance conditioned reflex in rats] Buzinova EV, et al. **Ross Fiziol Zh Im I M Sechenova** 1997 Jul; 83(7):19–22 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Rus)**

EXTRACELLULAR FLUID see **EXTRACELLULAR SPACE**

EXTRACELLULAR MATRIX

Ca2+ inhibits Mg(2+)-mediated trophoblast cell adhesion to extracellular matrix in vitro. Bax CM, et al. **Biochem Soc Trans** 1998 May;26(2):S92

Transition metal cations potently mediate adhesion of trophoblast cells to extracellular matrix in vitro. Bax CM, et al. **Biochem Soc Trans** 1998 May;26(2):S93

Cell-to-cell contact and extracellular matrix. **Curr Opin Cell Biol** 1997 Oct;9(5):733–54

Solution structure of the transforming growth factor beta-binding protein-like module, a domain associated with matrix fibrils. Yuan X, et al. **EMBO J** 1997 Nov 17; 16(22):6659–66

Extracellular matrix interferes with colorimetric estimation of cell number [letter] Underwood PA, et al. **In Vitro Cell Dev Biol Anim** 1998 Mar;34(3):200–2

An interleukin-1 loop is induced in human skin fibroblasts upon stress relaxation in a three-dimensional collagen gel but is not involved in the up-regulation of matrix metalloproteinase 1. Lambert CA, et al. **J Biol Chem** 1998 Sep 4;273(36):23143–9

Creating biomimetic micro-environments with synthetic polymer-peptide hybrid molecules. Shakesheff K, et al. **J Biomater Sci Polym Ed** 1998;9(5):507–18 (51 ref.)

Three-dimensional extracellular matrix engineering in the nervous system. Borkenhagen M, et al. **J Biomed Mater Res** 1998 Jun 5;40(3):392–400

Diseases of the extracellular matrix [editorial] Krieg T, et al. **J Mol Med** 1998 Mar;76(3–4):224–5

History of extracellular matrix: a personal view. Piez KA. **Matrix Biol** 1997 Aug;16(3):85–92 (39 ref.)

Increased c-fos mRNA expression by human fibroblasts contracting stressed collagen matrices. Rosenfeldt H, et al. **Mol Cell Biol** 1998 May;18(5):2659–67

Development of biocompatible synthetic extracellular matrices for tissue engineering. Kim BS, et al. **Trends Biotechnol** 1998 May;16(5):224–30 (43 ref.)

[Extracellular matrix and hepatobiliary surgery] Shimahara Y. **Nippon Geka Hokan** 1997 Mar 1;66(1):1–2 (4 ref.) **(Jpn)**

[Research on development of hybrid artificial liver utilizing reconstituted extracellular matrix] Saito T, et al. **Nippon Rinsho** 1997 Oct;55(10):2773–9 (18 ref.) (Eng. Abstr.) **(Jpn)**

CHEMISTRY

Extracellular matrix composition of different regions of the knee joint cartilage in cattle. Esquisatto MA, et al. **Anat Anz** 1997 Oct;179(5):433–7

Identification of osteoglycin as a component of the vascular matrix. Differential expression by vascular smooth muscle cells during neointima formation and in atherosclerotic plaques. Shanahan CM, et al. **Arterioscler Thromb Vasc Biol** 1997 Nov;17(11):2437–47

Role of chondroitin sulfate-hyaluronan interactions in the viscoelastic properties of extracellular matrices and fluids. Nishimura M, et al. **Biochim Biophys Acta** 1998 Mar 12; 1380(1):1–9

A mathematical model for fibroblast and collagen orientation. Dallon JC, et al. **Bull Math Biol** 1998 Jan;60(1):101–29

Glomerular extracellular matrix components and integrins. Sterk LM, et al. **Cell Adhes Commun** 1998 Mar;5(3):177–92

Dermatan sulfate proteoglycans from the mineralized matrix of the avian eggshell. Carrino DA, et al. **Connect Tissue Res** 1997;36(3):175–93

Decay-accelerating factor is a component of subendothelial extracellular matrix in vitro, and is augmented by activation of endothelial protein kinase C. Hindmarsh EJ, et al. **Eur J Immunol** 1998 Mar;28(3):1052–62

Newly recruited and pre-existing preadipocytes in cultures of porcine stromal-vascular cells: morphology, expression of extracellular matrix components, and lipid accretion. Hausman GJ, et al. **J Anim Sci** 1998 Jan;76(1):48–60

Defects in assembly of the extracellular matrix are responsible for altered morphogenesis of a Candida albicans phr1 mutant. Popolo L, et al. **J Bacteriol** 1998 Jan;180(1):163–6

The HepG2 extracellular matrix contains separate heparinase- and lipid-releasable pools of ApoE. Implications for hepatic lipoprotein metabolism. Burgess JW, et al. **J Biol Chem** 1998 Mar 6;273(10):5645–54

Immunohistochemical and ultrastructural localization of MP78/70 (betaig-h3) in extracellular matrix of developing and mature bovine tissues. Gibson MA, et al. **J Histochem Cytochem** 1997 Dec;45(12):1683–96

Diffraction contrast imaging of extracellular matrix components using zero-loss filtering. Shillito B, et al. **J Struct Biol** 1997 Oct;120(1):85–92

[Intercellular matrix of Bacillus subtilis 271: polymeric composition and function] Safronova IIu, et al. **Mikrobiologiia** 1998 Jan-Feb;67(1):55–60 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Rus)**

[Fibronectin and the human spleen] Sidlo J, et al. **Cesk Patol** 1996 Feb;32(1):14–8 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Slo)**

DRUG EFFECTS

Growth factor and cytokine modulation of trabecular meshwork matrix metalloproteinase and TIMP expression. Alexander JP, et al. **Curr Eye Res** 1998 Mar;17(3):276–85

Effect of latanoprost on the extracellular matrix of the ciliary muscle. A study on cultured cells and tissue sections. Ocklind A. **Exp Eye Res** 1998 Aug;67(2):179–91

Lung injury and degradation of extracellular matrix components by Aspergillus fumigatus serine proteinase. Iadarola P, et al. **Exp Lung Res** 1998 May-Jun;24(3):233–51

HT-1080 fibrosarcoma cell matrix degradation and invasion are inhibited by the matrix-associated serine protease inhibitor TFPI-2/33 kDa MSPI. Rao CN, et al. **Int J Cancer** 1998 May 29;76(5):749–56

Prostaglandins alter extracellular matrix adjacent to human ciliary muscle cells in vitro. Lindsey JD, et al. **Invest Ophthalmol Vis Sci** 1997 Oct;38(11):2214–23

Effect of glycated proteins on the matrix of glomerular epithelial cells. Singh AK, et al. **J Am Soc Nephrol** 1998 May;9(5):802–10

Uteroglobin (UG) suppresses extracellular matrix invasion by normal and cancer cells that express the high affinity UG-binding proteins. Kundu GC, et al. **J Biol Chem** 1998 Aug 28;273(35):22819–24

Inhibitory effect of OPC-15161, a component of fungus Thielavia minor, on proliferation and extracellular matrix production of rat cultured hepatic stellate cells. Sugawara H, et al. **J Cell Physiol** 1998 Mar;174(3):398–406

Effects of oestrogen on the extracellular matrix in the endometrium of postmenopausal women. Iwahashi M, et al. **J Clin Pathol** 1997 Sep;50(9):755–9

Influence of Aloe vera on the glycosaminoglycans in the matrix of healing dermal wounds in rats. Chithra P, et al. **J Ethnopharmacol** 1998 Jan;59(3):179–86

Ascorbate affects proliferation of guinea-pig vascular smooth muscle cells by direct and extracellular matrix-mediated effects. Ivanov VO, et al. **J Mol Cell Cardiol** 1997 Dec; 29(12):3293–303

Anti-latent TGF-beta binding protein-1 antibody or synthetic oligopeptides inhibit extracellular matrix expression induced by stretch in cultured rat mesangial cells. Hori Y, et al. **Kidney Int** 1998 Jun;53(6):1616–25

Effect of morphine on renomedullary interstitial cell proliferation and matrix accumulation. Singhal PC, et al. **Nephron** 1997;77(2):225–34

ENZYMOLOGY

Differential expression of extracellular matrix remodeling genes in a murine model of bleomycin-induced pulmonary fibrosis. Swiderski RE, et al. **Am J Pathol** 1998 Mar; 152(3):821–8

Major co-localization of the extracellular-matrix degradative enzymes heparanase and gelatinase in tertiary granules of human neutrophils. Mollinedo F, et al. **Biochem J** 1997 Nov 1;327 (Pt 3):917–23

A combined inhibitor of matrix metalloproteinase activity and tumour necrosis factor-alpha processing attenuates experimental autoimmune neuritis. Redford EJ, et al. **Brain** 1997 Oct;120 (Pt 10):1895–905

Remodeling of collagen matrix by human tumor cells requires activation and cell surface association of matrix metalloproteinase-2. Deryugina EI, et al. **Cancer Res** 1998 Aug 15;58(16):3743–50

Matrix metalloproteinases: implication in vascular matrix remodelling during atherogenesis. Ye S, et al. **Clin Sci (Colch)** 1998 Feb;94(2):103–10 (59 ref.)

Role of matrix metalloproteinases and their inhibitors in pancreatic cancer. Evans JD, et al. **Digestion** 1997; 58(6):520–8 (106 ref.)

Matrix metalloproteinases. Novel targets for directed cancer therapy. Yu AE, et al. **Drugs Aging** 1997 Sep;11(3):229–44 (144 ref.)

Coordinate expression of matrix metalloproteinase family members in the uterus of normal, matrilysin-deficient, and stromelysin-1-deficient mice. Rudolph-Owen LA, et al. **Endocrinology** 1997 Nov;138(11):4902–11

Expression of matrix metalloproteinases, tissue inhibitors of metalloproteinases, and extracellular matrix mRNA following exposure to mineral fibers and cigarette smoke in vivo. Morimoto Y, et al. **Environ Health Perspect** 1997 Sep;105 Suppl 5:1247–51

Matrix metalloproteinases in skin. Kähäri VM, et al. **Exp Dermatol** 1997 Oct;6(5):199–213 (148 ref.)

Polarized distribution of metalloproteinases in the bovine interphotoreceptor matrix. Plantner JJ, et al. **Exp Eye Res** 1994 Nov;59(5):577–85

Oligodendrocytes utilize a matrix metalloproteinase, MMP-9, to extend processes along an astrocyte extracellular matrix. Uhm JH, et al. **Glia** 1998 Jan;22(1):53–63

SP220K is a novel matrix serine proteinase. Thaon S, et al. **Int J Cancer** 1998 Jul 17;77(2):264–70

Pro-matrix metalloproteinase activation in aqueous humor [letter; comment] O'Rourke J, et al. **Invest Ophthalmol Vis Sci** 1998 Aug;39(9):1763–4. Comment on: Invest Ophthalmol Vis Sci 1997 Dec;38(13):2772–80.

Matrix metalloproteinase stromelysin-1 triggers a cascade of molecular alterations that leads to stable epithelial-to-mesenchymal conversion and a premalignant phenotype in mammary epithelial cells. Lochter A, et al. **J Cell Biol** 1997 Dec 29;139(7):1861–72

Control of matrix metalloproteinase activity in cancer [editorial] Jones JL, et al. **J Pathol** 1997 Dec;183(4):377–9

Role of glycated low density lipoprotein in mesangial extracellular matrix synthesis. Ha H, et al. **Kidney Int Suppl** 1997 Sep;60:S54–9

Matrix metalloproteinase-mediated extracellular matrix protein degradation in human pulmonary emphysema. Ohnishi K, et al. **Lab Invest** 1998 Sep;78(9):1077–87

Overview of matrix metalloproteinase expression in cultured human cells. Giambernardi TA, et al. **Matrix Biol** 1998 Mar;16(8):483–96

Immunohistochemical analysis of matrix proteolytic enzymes in the periprosthetic tissue in the patients with loosening prostheses. Yang RS, et al. **Tohoku J Exp Med** 1998 Feb; 184(2):99–111

Matrix metalloproteinases and diseases of the CNS. Yong VW, et al. **Trends Neurosci** 1998 Feb;21(2):75–80 (50 ref.)

[Effect on 5'-deoxy-5-fluorouridine (5'-DFUR) of pyrimidine nucleoside phosphorylase (PyNPase), matrix metalloprotease and serum IAP values. Hokuriku Colorectal Cancer Chemotherapy Study Group] Nishimura G, et al. **Gan To Kagaku Ryoho** 1997 Oct;24(13):1947–52 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Jpn)**

GENETICS

Hypercholesterolemia alters the gene expression of novel components of the extracellular matrix in experimental vein grafts. Dattilo JB, et al. **Ann Vasc Surg** 1998 Mar; 12(2):168–73

Collagen gene expression in the neomatrix of carcinoma of the breast. Wapnir IL, et al. **Invasion Metastasis** 1996; 16(6):308–16

Extracellular matrix dynamics in heart failure: a prospect for gene therapy. Tyagi SC. **J Cell Biochem** 1998 Mar 15; 68(4):403–10 (44 ref.)

Integrins, oncogenes, and anchorage independence. Schwartz MA. **J Cell Biol** 1997 Nov 3;139(3):575–8 (44 ref.)

Changes in the expression of extracellular matrix (ECM) and matrix metalloproteinases (MMP) of proliferating rat parotid acinar cells. Broverman RL, et al. **J Dent Res** 1998 Jul;77(7):1504–14

Mouse models for extracellular matrix diseases. Aszódi A, et al. **J Mol Med** 1998 Mar;76(3–4):238–52 (132 ref.)

Genetic diseases of the extracellular matrix: more than just connective tissue disorders. Bruckner-Tuderman L, et al. **J Mol Med** 1998 Mar;76(3–4):226–37 (62 ref.)

IMMUNOLOGY

Extracellular matrix remodeling in coxsackievirus B3 myocarditis. Kishimoto C, et al. **Clin Immunol Immunopathol** 1997 Oct;85(1):47–55

IL-2 induces T cell adherence to extracellular matrix: inhibition of adherence and migration by IL-2 peptides generated by leukocyte elastase. Ariel A, et al. **J Immunol** 1998 Sep 1;161(5):2465–72

Complement activation occurs on subendothelial extracellular matrix in vitro and is initiated by retraction or removal of overlying endothelial cells. Hindmarsh EJ, et al. **J Immunol** 1998 Jun 15;160(12):6128–36

Bidirectional interactions between T cells and the extracellular matrix. Postlethwaite AE. **Transpl Immunol** 1997 Dec;5(4):289–91 (34 ref.)

[Immunomorphology of the extracellular matrix of the uterus, placenta fetal and infant heart in maternal rheumatism] Zalchenko SI. **Arkh Patol** 1997 Sep–Oct;59(5):32–6 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Rus)**

METABOLISM

HIV–1 Tat protein exits from cells via a leaderless secretory pathway and binds to extracellular matrix–associated heparan sulfate proteoglycans through its basic region. Chang HC, et al. **AIDS** 1997 Oct;11(12):1421–31

Fibronectin and the extracellular matrix in the perforating disorders of the skin. Morgan MB, et al. **Am J Dermatopathol** 1998 Apr;20(2):147–54

Selective deposits of versican in the extracellular matrix of restenotic lesions from human peripheral arteries. Wight TN, et al. **Am J Pathol** 1997 Oct;151(4):963–73

Lung matrix deposition of normal and alkylated plasma fibronectin: response to postsurgical sepsis. Brien TP, et al. **Am J Physiol** 1998 Mar;274(3 Pt 1):L432–43

Cortical perineuronal nets in the gray short–tailed opossum (Monodelphis domestica): a distribution pattern contrasting with that shown in placental mammals. Brückner G, et al. **Anat Embryol (Berl)** 1998 Apr;197(4):249–62

Metabolic responses of extracellular matrix in tissue repair. Weber KT. **Ann Med** 1997 Aug;29(4):333–8 (78 ref.)

Regulation of connective tissue turnover by cell–matrix interactions. Mauch C. **Arch Dermatol Res** 1998 Jul;290 Suppl:S30–6 (53 ref.)

Vascular endothelial cell regulation of extracellular matrix collagen: role of nitric oxide. Myers PR, et al. **Arterioscler Thromb Vasc Biol** 1998 May;18(5):717–22

Oxidation decreases low density lipoprotein association with the subendothelium extracellular matrix. Savion N, et al. **Biochem Biophys Res Commun** 1998 Apr 17;245(2):497–501

Synthesis of calbindin–D28K during mineralization in human bone marrow stromal cells. Faucheux C, et al. **Biochem J** 1998 Aug 1;333 (Pt 3):817–23

Organ–specific over–sulfation of glycosaminoglycans and altered extracellular matrix in a mouse model of cystic fibrosis. Hill WG, et al. **Biochem Mol Med** 1997 Oct; 62(1):113–22

Enhancement of cell interactions with collagen/glycosaminoglycan matrices by RGD derivatization. Grzesiak JJ, et al. **Biomaterials** 1997 Dec; 18(24):1625–32

Vitronectin concentrates proteolytic activity on the cell surface and extracellular matrix by trapping soluble urokinase receptor–urokinase complexes. Chavakis T, et al. **Blood** 1998 Apr 1;91(7):2305–12

Thrombin cleavage–independent deposition of fibrinogen in extracellular matrices. Guadiz G, et al. **Blood** 1997 Oct 1;90(7):2644–53

Characterization of acellular dermal matrices (ADMs) prepared by two different methods. Walter RJ, et al. **Burns** 1998 Mar;24(2):104–13

24,25–(OH)2D3 regulation of matrix vesicle protein kinase C occurs both during biosynthesis and in the extracellular matrix. Sylvia VL, et al. **Calcif Tissue Int** 1997 Oct; 61(4):313–21

Production of extracellular matrix–degrading proteinases by primary cultures of human epithelial ovarian carcinoma cells. Fishman DA, et al. **Cancer** 1997 Oct 15;80(8):1457–63

Differential myocardial abundance of collagen type I and type III mRNA in dilated cardiomyopathy: effects of myocardial inflammation. Pauschinger M, et al. **Cardiovasc Res** 1998 Jan;37(1):123–9

ECM and cell surface proteolysis: regulating cellular ecology. Werb Z. **Cell** 1997 Nov 14;91(4):439–42 (20 ref.)

Tailored substrates for studies of attached cell culture. Mrksich M. **Cell Mol Life Sci** 1998 Jul;54(7):653–62 (54 ref.)

Molecular anatomy of the perivascular sheath in human placental stem villi: the contractile apparatus and its association to the extracellular matrix. Graf R, et al. **Cell Tissue Res** 1997 Dec;290(3):601–7

Phagocytosis of cross–linked gelatin matrix by human breast carcinoma cells correlates with their invasive capacity. Coopman PJ, et al. **Clin Cancer Res** 1998 Feb;4(2):507–15

Matrix metalloproteinases and metalloproteinase inhibitors in human interphotoreceptor matrix and vitreous. Plantner JJ, et al. **Curr Eye Res** 1998 Feb;17(2):132–40

Inhibition of RPE cell–mediated matrix adhesion and collagen gel contraction by crovidisin, a collagen–binding snake venom protein. Yang CH, et al. **Curr Eye Res** 1997 Nov;16(11):1119–26

Role of growth factors on extracellular matrix production by chick embryo fibroblasts in vitro. Antagonist effect of TGF–beta through the control of IL–1 and IL–1Ra secretion. Bodo M, et al. **Cytokine** 1998 May;10(5):353–60

Extracellular matrix in human diabetic nephropathy: reduced expression of heparan sulphate in skin basement membrane. van der Pijl JW, et al. **Diabetologia** 1998 Jul;41(7):791–8

Fibrosis and altered matrix degradation. Arthur MJ. **Digestion** 1998 Jul–Aug;59(4):376–80 (26 ref.)

Importance of matrix metalloproteinases in human trophoblast invasion. Bischof P, et al. **Early Pregnancy** 1995 Dec;1(4):263–9

Ascorbic acid–induced chondrocyte terminal differentiation: the role of the extracellular matrix and 1,25–dihydroxyvitamin D. Farquharson C, et al. **Eur J Cell Biol** 1998 Jun;76(2):110–8

Induction of T cell adhesion to extracellular matrix or endothelial cell ligands by soluble or matrix–bound interleukin–7. Ariel A, et al. **Eur J Immunol** 1997 Oct; 27(10):2562–70

The developing enamel matrix: nature and function. Robinson C, et al. **Eur J Oral Sci** 1998 Jan;106 Suppl 1:282–91 (61 ref.)

Integrin dependent migration of lung cancer cells to extracellular matrix components. Bredin CG, et al. **Eur Respir J** 1998 Feb;11(2):400–7

Effects of intermittent or continuous gravitational stresses on cell–matrix adhesion: quantitative analysis of focal contacts in osteoblastic ROS 17/2.8 cells. Guignandon A, et al. **Exp Cell Res** 1997 Oct 10;236(1):66–75

Dynamics of basement membrane formation by keratinocyte–fibroblast interactions in organotypic skin culture. Šmola H, et al. **Exp Cell Res** 1998 Mar 15; 239(2):399–410

Collagens in the liver extracellular matrix bind hepatocyte growth factor. Schuppan D, et al. **Gastroenterology** 1998 Jan;114(1):139–52

Extracellular matrix of opacified anterior capsule after endocapsular cataract surgery. Azuma N, et al. **Graefes Arch Clin Exp Ophthalmol** 1998 Jul;236(7):531–6

Regional variability in the time course of TGF–beta 1 expression, cellular proliferation and extracellular matrix expansion following arterial injury. Creighton WM, et al. **Growth Factors** 1997;14(4):297–306

Amniotic membrane as an in vitro model for endometrium–extracellular matrix interactions. van der Linden PJ, et al. **Gynecol Obstet Invest** 1998;45(1):7–11

Prolonged oval cell proliferation with Ito cell activation and extracellular matrix accumulation in galactosamine–induced acute hepatitis in mini rats. Uetsuka K, et al. **Histol Histopathol** 1997 Oct;12(4):937–43

Mutations of the alpha2(V) chain of type V collagen impair matrix assembly and produce ehlers–danlos syndrome type I. Michalickova K, et al. **Hum Mol Genet** 1998 Feb; 7(2):249–55

Tenascin–C matrix assembly in oral squamous cell carcinoma. Ramos DM, et al. **Int J Cancer** 1998 Mar 2;75(5):680–7

HT–1080 fibrosarcoma cell matrix degradation and invasion are inhibited by the matrix–associated serine protease inhibitor TFPI–2/33 kDa MSPI. Rao CN, et al. **Int J Cancer** 1998 May 29;76(5):749–56

Expression of RGD minus fibronectin that does not form extracellular matrix fibrils is sufficient to decrease tumor metastasis. Urtreger A, et al. **Int J Cancer** 1998 Oct 5; 78(2):233–41

Effects of amlodipine on gene expression and extracellular matrix formation in human vascular smooth muscle cells and fibroblasts: implications for vascular protection. Eickelberg O, et al. **Int J Cardiol** 1997 Dec 31;62 Suppl 2:S31–7 (52 ref.)

Diastolic heart failure and the extracellular matrix. Sanderson JE. **Int J Cardiol** 1997 Dec 1;62 Suppl 1:S19–21 (20 ref.)

Extracellular matrix production regulation by TGF–beta in corneal endothelial cells. Usui T, et al. **Invest Ophthalmol Vis Sci** 1998 Oct;39(11):1981–9

Type XII collagen contributes to diversities in human corneal and limbal extracellular matrices. Wessel H, et al. **Invest Ophthalmol Vis Sci** 1997 Oct;38(11):2408–22

Increased epithelial cell proliferation and abnormal extracellular matrix in rat polycystic kidney disease. Ramasubbu K, et al. **J Am Soc Nephrol** 1998 Jun; 9(6):937–45

Fibronectin fibrillogenesis involves the heparin II binding domain of fibronectin. Bultmann H, et al. **J Biol Chem** 1998 Jan 30;273(5):2601–9

Recombinant latent transforming growth factor beta–binding protein 2 assembles to fibroblast extracellular matrix and is susceptible to proteolytic processing and release. Hyytiäinen M, et al. **J Biol Chem** 1998 Aug 7; 273(32):20669–76

Characterization of aggrecan retained and lost from the extracellular matrix of articular cartilage. Involvement of carboxyl–terminal processing in the catabolism of aggrecan. Ilic MZ, et al. **J Biol Chem** 1998 Jul 10;273(28):17451–8

Memory of extracellular adenosine A2A purinergic receptor–mediated signaling in murine T cells. Koshiba M, et al. **J Biol Chem** 1997 Oct 10;272(41):25881–9

Alterations in human glomerular epithelial cells interacting with nonenzymatically glycosylated matrix. Krishnamurti U, et al. **J Biol Chem** 1997 Oct 31;272(44):27966–70

ADAMTS–1 protein anchors at the extracellular matrix through the thrombospondin type I motifs and its spacing region. Kuno K, et al. **J Biol Chem** 1998 May 29; 273(22):13912–7

Norrie disease protein (norrin) forms disulfide–linked oligomers associated with the extracellular matrix. Perez–Vilar J, et al. **J Biol Chem** 1997 Dec 26; 272(52):33410–5

Osteoadherin, a cell–binding keratan sulfate proteoglycan in bone, belongs to the family of leucine–rich repeat proteins of the extracellular matrix. Sommarin Y, et al. **J Biol Chem** 1998 Jul 3;273(27):16723–9

Integrin–linked protein kinase regulates fibronectin matrix assembly, E–cadherin expression, and tumorigenicity. Wu C, et al. **J Biol Chem** 1998 Jan 2;273(1):528–36

Activation of p53–p21waf1 pathway in response to disruption of cell–matrix interactions. Wu RC, et al. **J Biol Chem** 1997 Nov 14;272(46):29091–8

Prolidase activity in fibroblasts is regulated by interaction of extracellular matrix with cell surface integrin receptors. Palka JA, et al. **J Cell Biochem** 1997 Nov 1;67(2):166–75

Rho–mediated contractility exposes a cryptic site in fibronectin and induces fibronectin matrix assembly. Zhong C, et al. **J Cell Biol** 1998 Apr 20;141(2):539–51

Extracellular matrix induced by TGFbeta impairs insulin signal transduction in 3T3–L1 preadipose cells. Gagnon AM, et al. **J Cell Physiol** 1998 Jun;175(3):370–8

Phenotypic consequences of transforming growth factor beta1 gene ablation in murine embryonic fibroblasts: autocrine control of cell proliferation and extracellular matrix biosynthesis. Sudarshan C, et al. **J Cell Physiol** 1998 Jul;176(1):67–75

Integrin–matrix interactions affect the form of the structures developing from human mammary epithelial cells in collagen or fibrin gels. Alford D, et al. **J Cell Sci** 1998 Feb;111 (Pt 4):521–32

The extracellular matrix as a cell cycle control element in atherosclerosis and restenosis. Assoian RK, et al. **J Clin Invest** 1997 Dec 1;100(11 Suppl):S15–8 (23 ref.)

Integrins and vascular extracellular matrix assembly. Ruoslahti E, et al. **J Clin Invest** 1997 Dec 1;100(11 Suppl):S53–6 (37 ref.)

VLA–5 is expressed by mouse and human long–term repopulating hematopoietic cells and mediates adhesion to extracellular matrix protein fibronectin. van der Loo JC, et al. **J Clin Invest** 1998 Sep 1;102(5):1051–61

Matrix metalloproteinases and coronary artery disease: a novel therapeutic target. Celentano DC, et al. **J Clin Pharmacol** 1997 Nov;37(11):991–1000 (63 ref.)

Host response to inflammation elicited during Pneumocystis carinii pneumonia. Simpson–Haidaris PJ, et al. **J Eukaryot Microbiol** 1997 Nov–Dec;44(6):33S

L1 antibodies block lymph node fibroblastic reticular matrix remodeling in vivo. Di Sciullo G, et al. **J Exp Med** 1998 Jun 15;187(12):1953–63

Abnormal limb regeneration in the short–toes mutant of the axolotl, Ambystoma mexicanum: studies of age, level of amputation, and extracellular matrix. Gassner KM, et al. **J Exp Zool** 1997 Dec 15;279(6):571–8

Matrix and adhesion molecules in kidney pathology: recent observations. Bruijn JA, et al. **J Lab Clin Med** 1997 Oct; 130(4):357–64 (100 ref.)

Transforming growth factor–beta, other growth factors, and the extracellular matrix [editorial; comment] Haralson MA. **J Lab Clin Med** 1997 Nov;130(5):455–8. Comment on: J Lab Clin Med 1997 Nov;130(5):476–86.

Production of extracellular matrix by Candida albicans biofilms. Hawser SP, et al. **J Med Microbiol** 1998 Mar; 47(3):253–6

Structure and biological activity of the extracellular matrix. Aumailley M, et al. **J Mol Med** 1998 Mar;76(3–4):253–65 (104 ref.)

Matrix metalloproteinase expression in an experimentally–induced DTH model of multiple sclerosis in the rat CNS. Anthony DC, et al. **J Neuroimmunol** 1998 Jul 1;87(1–2):62–72

The extracellular matrix in multiple sclerosis lesions. Sobel RA. **J Neuropathol Exp Neurol** 1998 Mar;57(3):205–17 (177 ref.)

Changes in cell, matrix compartment, and fibrillar collagen volumes between growth–plate zones. Noonan KJ, et al. **J Orthop Res** 1998 Jul;16(4):500–8

Effects of injurious compression on matrix turnover around individual cells in calf articular cartilage explants. Quinn TM, et al. **J Orthop Res** 1998 Jul;16(4):490–9

Effect of nitric oxide on the adhesion of human melanocytes to extracellular matrix components. Ivanova K, et al. **J Pathol** 1997 Dec;183(4):469–76

Extracellular matrix and the implantation cascade in pigs. Burghardt RC, et al. **J Reprod Fertil Suppl** 1997;52:151–64 (75 ref.)

Transforming growth factor–beta and platelet derived growth factor regulation of fibrillar fibronectin matrix formation by synovial fibroblasts. Sarkissian M, et al. **J Rheumatol** 1998 Apr;25(4):613–22

Proliferation and extracellular matrix production by human infragenicular smooth muscle cells in response to interleukin–1 beta. Forsyth EA, et al. **J Vasc Surg** 1997 Dec;26(6):1002–7; discussion 1007–8

Three–dimensional matrix primes mesangial cells to down–regulation of alpha–smooth muscle actin via deactivation of CArG box elements. Kitamura M, et al. **Kidney Int** 1998 Mar;53(3):690–7

Inhibition of glomerular mesangial cell proliferation and extracellular matrix deposition by halofuginone. Nagler A, et al. **Kidney Int** 1997 Dec;52(6):1561–9

Structure–function relationships in diabetic nephropathy: lessons and limitations. Adler S. **Kidney Int Suppl** 1997 Sep; 60:S42–5 (46 ref.)

Attachment characteristics and involvement of integrins in adhesion of breast cancer cell lines to extracellular bone matrix components. van der Pluijm, et al. **Lab Invest** 1997 Dec;77(6):665–75

Type II collagen pro–alpha–chains containing a Gly574Ser mutation are not incorporated into the cartilage matrix of transgenic mice. Maddox BK, et al. **Matrix Biol** 1997 Aug; 16(3):93–103

Characterization of cell–matrix adhesion requirements for the

formation of fascin microspikes. Adams JC. **Mol Biol Cell** 1997 Nov;8(11):2345–63

The von Hippel–Lindau tumor suppressor protein is required for proper assembly of an extracellular fibronectin matrix. Ohh M, et al. **Mol Cell** 1998 Jun;1(7):959–68

Reduction–oxidation (Redox) and vascular tissue level of homocyst(e)ine in human coronary atherosclerotic lesions and role in extracellular matrix remodeling and vascular tone. Tyagi SC, et al. **Mol Cell Biochem** 1998 Apr; 181(1–2):107–16

Characterization of a macromolecular matrix isolated from tobacco suspension cell cultures and its role in the activation of promutagenic m–phenylenediamine. Stavreva DA, et al. **Mutat Res** 1997 Oct 6;379(2):191–9

Integrin binding and mechanical tension induce movement of mRNA and ribosomes to focal adhesions. Chicurel ME, et al. **Nature** 1998 Apr 16;392(6677):730–3

Bladder acellular matrix graft in rats: its neurophysiologic properties and mRNA expression of growth factors TGF–alpha and TGF–beta. Dahms SE, et al. **Neurourol Urodyn** 1998;17(1):37–54

Immunohistochemical study of extracellular matrices and elastic fibers in a human sternoclavicular joint. Shimada K, et al. **Okajimas Folia Anat Jpn** 1997 Dec;74(5):171–9

Stromal reaction in cancer tissue: pathophysiologic significance of the expression of matrix–degrading enzymes in relation to matrix turnover and immune/inflammatory reactions. Ohtani H. **Pathol Int** 1998 Jan;48(1):1–9 (71 ref.)

Tyrosine phosphorylation of paxillin and focal adhesion kinase by activation of muscarinic m3 receptors is dependent on integrin engagement by the extracellular matrix. Slack BE. **Proc Natl Acad Sci U S A** 1998 Jun 23;95(13):7281–6

The cytoskeleton and the extracellular matrix in sensitized canine tracheal smooth muscle. Ma X, et al. **Respir Physiol** 1997 Oct;110(1):57–66

Heterogeneity of median and lateral midbrain radial glia and astrocytes [published erratum appears in Rev Bras Biol 1997 May;57(2):343] Cavalcante LA, et al. **Rev Bras Biol** 1996 Dec;56 Su 1 Pt 1:33–52 (114 ref.)

Metabolism of the extracellular matrix formed by intervertebral disc cells cultured in alginate. Chiba K, et al. **Spine** 1997 Dec 15;22(24):2885–93

Phospholipase A2 modification enhances lipoprotein(a) binding to the subendothelial matrix. Hoover–Plow J, et al. **Thromb Haemost** 1998 Mar;79(3):640–8

Fibroblast growth factor–2 free from extracellular matrix is increased in papillary thyroid carcinonas and Graves' thyroids. Emoto N, et al. **Thyroid** 1998 Jun;8(6):491–7

Modulation of prolidase activity during in vitro aging of human skin fibroblasts the role of extracellular matrix collagen. Pafka JA, et al. **Tokai J Exp Clin Med** 1996 Dec; 21(4–6):207–13

Immunohistochemistry of articular cartilage from immature beagle dogs dosed with difloxacin. Burkhardt JE, et al. **Toxicol Pathol** 1997 Sep–Oct;25(5):475–80

Extracellular matrix proteins in the porcine pancreas: a structural analysis for directed pancreatic islet isolation. Meyer T, et al. **Transplant Proc** 1998 Mar;30(2):354

Soluble factors secreted by PC–3 cells induce structural changes in proteoglycans produced by fetal rat osteoblasts. Rodriguez JP, et al. **Tumour Biol** 1998;19(1):19–29

[Matrix metalloproteases (MMPS)] Gacko M. **Postepy Hig Med Dosw** 1997;51(5):577–89 (51 ref.) (Eng. Abstr.) **(Pol)**

MICROBIOLOGY

Binding to human extracellular matrix by Neisseria meningitidis. Eberhard T, et al. **Infect Immun** 1998 Apr; 66(4):1791–4

PATHOLOGY

Desmoplastic trichilemmoma: a case report with immunohistochemical characterization of the extracellular matrix components. Massi D, et al. **Acta Derm Venereol** 1997 Sep;77(5):347–9

Subepithelial fibrosis and degradation of the bronchial extracellular matrix in cystic fibrosis. Durieu I, et al. **Am J Respir Crit Care Med** 1998 Aug;158(2):580–8

Morphological classification of nuchal skin in human fetuses with trisomy 21, 18, and 13 at 12–18 weeks and in a trisomy 16 mouse. von Kaisenberg CS, et al. **Anat Embryol (Berl)** 1998 Feb;197(2):105–24

Comparison of extracellular matrix in human osteosarcomas and melanomas growing as xenografts, multicellular spheroids, and monolayer cultures. Davies CD, et al. **Anticancer Res** 1997 Nov–Dec;17(6D):4317–26

Effect of alignment of the transplanted graft extracellular matrix on cellular repopulation and newly synthesized collagen. Matsumoto N, et al. **Arch Orthop Trauma Surg** 1998;117(4–5):215–21

Remodelling of the extracellular matrix in asthma: proteoglycan synthesis and degradation. Roberts CR, et al. **Can Respir J** 1998 Jan–Feb;5(1):48–50 (17 ref.)

Extracellular matrix remodeling in coxsackievirus B3 myocarditis. Kishimoto C, et al. **Clin Immunol Immunopathol** 1997 Oct;85(1):47–55

Extracellular matrix abnormality may be responsible for cyst development. Bellinghieri G, et al. **Contrib Nephrol** 1997; 122:38–44

Alterations of corneal extracellular matrix after multiple refractive procedures: a clinical and immunohistochemical study. Maguen E, et al. **Cornea** 1997 Nov;16(6):675–82

Human cells unable to express decoron produced disorganized extracellular matrix lacking "shape modules" (interfibrillar proteoglycan bridges). Scott JE, et al. **Exp Cell Res** 1998 Aug 25;243(1):59–66

Vascular extracellular matrix remodeling in cerebral aneurysms. Bruno G, et al. **J Neurosurg** 1998 Sep; 89(3):431–40

Free laminin in the extracellular matrix of B–cell non Hodgkin's lymphomas [letter] Ribatti D, et al. **J Submicrosc Cytol Pathol** 1998 Jul;30(3):459–61

Accumulation of Nsigma–(carboxy–methyl)lysine and changes in glomerular extracellular matrix components in Otsuka Long–Evans Tokushima fatty rat: a model of spontaneous NIDDM. Kushiro M, et al. **Nephron** 1998 Aug;79(4):458–68

Extracellular matrix: an early target of preservation/reperfusion injury and acute rejection after small bowel transplantation. Mueller AR, et al. **Transplant Proc** 1998 Sep;30(6):2569–71

[Pathology of endothelium, extracellular matrix and smooth muscle in gastric coronary vein of cirrhotic patients] Yang Z, et al. **Chung Hua Wai Ko Tsa Chih** 1996 Mar; 34(3):138–40 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Chi)**

[Role of perimatrix fibroblasts in development of acquired middle ear cholesteatoma. A hypothesis] Milewski C. **HNO** 1998 May;46(5):494–501 (119 ref.) (Eng. Abstr.) **(Ger)**

[Apoptosis and extracellular matrix degradation in chorio–amnion during labor and premature membrane rupture] Vadillo Ortega F, et al. **Ginecol Obstet Mex** 1998 May;66:202–7 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Spa)**

PHYSIOLOGY

Modelling biological gel contraction by cells: mechanocellular formulation and cell traction force quantification. Ferrenq I, et al. **Acta Biotheor** 1997 Nov; 45(3–4):267–93

Keratinocytes cultured under hyperthermal conditions secrete factor(s) which can modulate dermal fibroblast proliferation and extracellular matrix production. Fujimoto N, et al. **Acta Derm Venereol** 1997 Nov;77(6):428–31

Extracellular matrix (ECM) and cytoskeletal modulation of cellular radiosensitivity. Stevenson AF, et al. **Acta Oncol** 1997;36(6):599–606

Multiaxial myocardial mechanics and extracellular matrix remodeling: mechanochemical regulation of cardiac fibroblast function. Lee AA, et al. **Adv Exp Med Biol** 1997; 430:227–40

Polarity, integrin, and extracellular matrix dynamics in the postischemic rat kidney. Zuk A, et al. **Am J Physiol** 1998 Sep;275(3 Pt 1):C711–31

Cell–matrix interactions modulate 92–kD gelatinase expression by human bronchial epithelial cells. Yao PM, et al. **Am J Respir Cell Mol Biol** 1998 Jun;18(6):813–22

A tumor derived motility factor that stimulates cell migration on extracellular matrix. Klominek J, et al. **Anticancer Res** 1998 May–Jun;18(3A):1601–12

Influence of the biomatrix on the response of Sertoli cells to FSH. Rocha AB, et al. **Arch Physiol Biochem** 1997 Sep; 105(5):473–7

Behavior of collagen extracellular liver matrix during regenerative growth after partial hepatectomy or after stimulation by exogenous hepatotrophic factors. Study in rats. Parra OM, et al. **Arq Gastroenterol** 1996 Oct–Dec; 33(4):212–6

Role of tyrosine kinases in extracellular matrix–mediated modulation of arterial smooth muscle cell phenotype. Hedin U, et al. **Arterioscler Thromb Vasc Biol** 1997 Oct; 17(10):1977–84

Extracellular matrix modulates macrophage functions characteristic to atheroma: collagen type I enhances acquisition of resident macrophage traits by human peripheral blood monocytes in vitro. Wesley RB 2nd, et al. **Arterioscler Thromb Vasc Biol** 1998 Mar;18(3):432–40

Presence of cartilage–derived morphogenetic proteins in articular cartilage and enhancement of matrix replacement in vitro. Erlacher L, et al. **Arthritis Rheum** 1998 Feb; 41(2):263–73

Effect of steroid hormones and retinoids on the formation of capillary–like tubular structures of human microvascular endothelial cells in fibrin matrices is related to urokinase expression. Lansink M, et al. **Blood** 1998 Aug 1; 92(3):927–38

Hypoxia facilitates tumour cell detachment by reducing expression of surface adhesion molecules and adhesion to extracellular matrices without loss of cell viability. Hasan NM, et al. **Br J Cancer** 1998 Jun;77(11):1799–805

Preparation of glial extracellular matrix: a novel method to analyze glial–endothelial cell interaction. Mizuguchi H, et al. **Brain Res Brain Res Protoc** 1997 Oct;1(4):339–43

Humatrix, a novel myoepithelial matrical gel with unique biochemical and biological properties. Kedeshian P, et al. **Cancer Lett** 1998 Jan 30;123(2):215–26

The apical lamina and its role in cell adhesion in sea urchin embryos. Burke RD, et al. **Cell Adhes Commun** 1998 Mar; 5(2):97–108

Modulation of synapsin I gene expression in rat cortical neurons by extracellular matrix. Savettieri G, et al. **Cell Mol Neurobiol** 1998 Aug;18(4):369–78

Glial cell extracellular matrix: boundaries for axon growth in development and regeneration. Fitch MT, et al. **Cell Tissue Res** 1998 Nov;290(2):379–84 (107 ref.)

Modeling an extracellular environment for axonal pathfinding and fasciculation in the central nervous system. Rauch U. **Cell Tissue Res** 1997 Nov;290(2):349–56 (98 ref.)

Effects of soluble factors and extracellular matrix on DNA synthesis and surfactant gene expression in primary cultures of rat alveolar type II cells. Sugahara K, et al. **Cell Tissue Res** 1998 Feb;291(2):295–303

Inhibition of vascular smooth muscle cell growth by inhibition of fibronectin matrix assembly. Mercurius KO, et al. **Circ Res** 1998 Mar 23;82(5):548–56

Beta3–integrins rather than beta1–integrins dominate integrin–matrix interactions involved in postinjury smooth muscle cell migration. Slepian MJ, et al. **Circulation** 1998 May 12;97(18):1818–27

Control of the G1 phase cyclin–dependent kinases by mitogenic growth factors and the extracellular matrix. Assoian RK. **Cytokine Growth Factor Rev** 1997 Sep; 8(3):165–70 (49 ref.)

Culture of adult human islet preparations with hepatocyte growth factor and 804G matrix is mitogenic for duct cells but not for beta–cells. Lefebvre VH, et al. **Diabetes** 1998 Jan;47(1):134–7

Upregulation of mesangial growth factor and extracellular matrix synthesis by advanced glycation end products via a receptor–mediated mechanism. Pugliese G, et al. **Diabetes** 1997 Nov;46(11):1881–7

Cytoskeletal changes induced by excess extracellular matrix impair endothelial cell replication. Podestá F, et al. **Diabetologia** 1997 Aug;40(8):879–86

Adipose tissue extracellular matrix: newly organized by adipocytes during differentiation. Nakajima I, et al. **Differentiation** 1998 Aug;63(4):193–200

The effect of cell–matrix interaction on parathyroid hormone (PTH) receptor binding and PTH responsiveness in proximal renal tubular cells and osteoblast–like cells. Tam VK, et al. **Endocrinology** 1998 Jul;139(7):3072–80

Inter–alpha–trypsin inhibitor proteoglycan family—a group of proteins binding and stabilizing the extracellular matrix. Bost F, et al. **Eur J Biochem** 1998 Mar 15;252(3):339–46 (76 ref.)

Beta1B integrin interferes with matrix assembly but not with confluent monolayer polarity, and alters some morphogenetic properties of FRT epithelial cells. Calí G, et al. **Eur J Cell Biol** 1998 Feb;75(2):107–17

Extracellular matrix of retinal pigment epithelium regulates choriocapillaris endothelial survival in vitro. Liu X, et al. **Exp Eye Res** 1997 Jul;65(1):117–26

Ultrastructural studies on selected elements of the extracellular matrix in the developing rat lung alveolus. Wąsowicz M, et al. **Folia Histochem Cytobiol** 1998; 36(1):3–13

Cloning and characterization of hcKrox, a transcriptional regulator of extracellular matrix gene expression. Widom RL, et al. **Gene** 1997 Oct 1;198(1–2):407–20

Retinal pigment epithelial cells: autocrine and paracrine stimulation of extracellular matrix contraction. Grisanti S, et al. **Graefes Arch Clin Exp Ophthalmol** 1997 Sep; 235(9):587–98

Extracellular matrix improves survival of both stored and fresh human primordial and primary ovarian follicles in long–term culture. Hovatta O, et al. **Hum Reprod** 1997 May;12(5):1032–6

A mathematical model for the capillary endothelial cell–extracellular matrix interactions in wound–healing angiogenesis. Olsen L, et al. **IMA J Math Appl Med Biol** 1997 Dec;14(4):261–81

Promoting matrix invasion by human lung epithelial cells [letter] Burwinkel RP, et al. **In Vitro Cell Dev Biol Anim** 1998 Jan;34(1):22–4

Autocrine motility factor and the extracellular matrix. I. Coordinate regulation of melanoma cell adhesion, spreading and migration involves focal contact reorganization. Silletti S, et al. **Int J Cancer** 1998 Mar 30; 76(1):120–8

Vitamin D3 and ceramide reduce the invasion of tumor cells through extracellular matrix components by elevating protein phosphatase–2A. Metz RJ, et al. **Invasion Metastasis** 1996;16(6):280–90

Role of the extracellular matrix in neural crest cell migration. Henderson DJ, et al. **J Anat** 1997 Nov;191 (Pt 4):507–15 (84 ref.)

Regulation of mammary differentiation by extracellular matrix involves protein–tyrosine phosphatases. Edwards GM, et al. **J Biol Chem** 1998 Apr 17;273(16):9495–500

Extracellular matrix modulates mesangial cell apoptosis and mRNA expression of cathepsin–B and tissue transglutaminase. Singhal PC, et al. **J Cell Biochem** 1998 Jan 1;68(1):22–30

Expression of Hoxa–1 and Hoxb–7 is regulated by extracellular matrix–dependent signals in mammary epithelial cells. Srebrow A, et al. **J Cell Biochem** 1998 Jun 15;69(4):377–91

Muscle beta1D integrin reinforces the cytoskeleton–matrix link: modulation of integrin adhesive function by alternative splicing. Belkin AM, et al. **J Cell Biol** 1997 Dec 15; 139(6):1583–95

Activation of distinct alpha5beta1–mediated signaling pathways by fibronectin's cell adhesion and matrix assembly domains. Hocking DC, et al. **J Cell Biol** 1998 Apr 6;141(1):241–53

EXTRACELLULAR MATRIX

Key role of the Cdx2 homeobox gene in extracellular matrix–mediated intestinal cell differentiation. Lorentz O, et al. **J Cell Biol** 1997 Dec 15;139(6):1553–65

Thyroid hormone induces apoptosis in primary cell cultures of tadpole intestine: cell type specificity and effects of extracellular matrix. Su Y, et al. **J Cell Biol** 1997 Dec 15; 139(6):1533–43

Effect of insoluble extracellular matrix molecules on Fas expression in epithelial cells. Fine A, et al. **J Cell Physiol** 1998 Mar;174(3):285–92

Inhibitory effect of OPC–15161, a component of fungus Thielavia minor, on proliferation and extracellular matrix production of rat cultured hepatic stellate cells. Sugawara H, et al. **J Cell Physiol** 1998 Mar;174(3):398–406

Mechanisms for de novo biogenesis of an apical membrane compartment in groups of simple epithelial cells surrounded by extracellular matrix. Ojakian GK, et al. **J Cell Sci** 1997 Nov;110 (Pt 22):2781–94

The extracellular matrix as a cell cycle control element in atherosclerosis and restenosis. Assoian RK, et al. **J Clin Invest** 1997 Dec 1;100(11 Suppl):S15–8 (23 ref.)

Nitric oxide inhibition induces early activation of type I collagen gene in renal resistance vessels and glomeruli in transgenic mice. Role of endothelin. Chatziantoniou C, et al. **J Clin Invest** 1998 Jun 15;101(12):2780–9

Melvin L. Moss and the functional matrix. Moss–Salentijn L. **J Dent Res** 1997 Dec;76(12):1814–7

Interleukin–5 binds to heparin/heparan sulfate. A model for an interaction with extracellular matrix. Lipscombe RJ, et al. **J Leukoc Biol** 1998 Mar;63(3):342–50

Cell–to–cell and cell–to–matrix interactions mediate chemokine expression: an important component of the inflammatory lesion. Smith RE, et al. **J Leukoc Biol** 1997 Nov;62(5):612–9 (69 ref.)

Resistance of freshly adherent endothelial cells to detachment by shear stress is matrix and time dependent. Consigny PM, et al. **J Vasc Interv Radiol** 1998 May–Jun;9(3):479–85

Differential adhesion pattern of B cell chronic lymphocytic leukemia cells. Behr SI, et al. **Leukemia** 1998 Jan;12(1):71–7

Expression and potential role of the extracellular matrix in hepatic ontogenesis: a review. Amenta PS, et al. **Microsc Res Tech** 1997 Nov 15;39(4):372–86 (190 ref.)

Integrin alpha 6A beta 1 induces CD81–dependent cell motility without engaging the extracellular matrix migration substrate. Domanico SZ, et al. **Mol Biol Cell** 1997 Nov;8(11):2253–65

Basal extracellular signal–regulated kinase activity modulates cell–cell and cell–matrix interactions. Lu Q, et al. **Mol Cell Biol** 1998 Jun;18(6):3257–65

Characterization of BCE–1, a transcriptional enhancer regulated by prolactin and extracellular matrix and modulated by the state of histone acetylation. Myers CA, et al. **Mol Cell Biol** 1998 Apr;18(4):2184–95

An ultrastructural study of the role of an extracellular matrix during normal cleavage in a marsupial, the brushtail possum. Frankenberg S, et al. **Mol Reprod Dev** 1998 Aug; 50(4):420–33

Diminished adhesion of CD4+ T cells from dialysis patients to extracellular matrix and its components fibronectin and laminin. Zeltzer E, et al. **Nephrol Dial Transplant** 1997 Dec; 12(12):2618–22

Role of extracellular matrix in tumor invasion: migration of glioma cells along fibronectin–positive mesenchymal cell processes. Enam SA, et al. **Neurosurgery** 1998 Mar; 42(3):599–607; discussion 607–8

Rapid recruitment of p120RasGAP and its associated protein, p190RhoGAP, to the cytoskeleton during integrin mediated cell–substrate interaction. Sharma SV. **Oncogene** 1998 Jul 23;17(3):271–81

The extracellular matrix of the human fetal membranes: structure and function. Bryant–Greenwood GD. **Placenta** 1998 Jan;19(1):1–11 (102 ref.)

The extracellular matrix in balloon arterial injury: a novel target for restenosis prevention. Batchelor WB, et al. **Prog Cardiovasc Dis** 1998 Jul–Aug;41(1):35–49 (166 ref.)

Development and roles of collagenous matrices in the embryonic avian cornea. Linsenmayer TF, et al. **Prog Retin Eye Res** 1998 Apr;17(2):231–65 (144 ref.)

Role of the matrix in autosomal dominant polycystic kidney disease. Carone FA, et al. **Ren Fail** 1998 Mar;20(2):181–9 (11 ref.)

Matrix metalloproteinases and tissue inhibitors of metalloproteinases in ovarian function. McIntush EW, et al. **Rev Reprod** 1998 Jan;3(1):23–30

Barrier function of reconstructed epidermis at the air–liquid interface: influence of dermal cells and extracellular components. Robert M, et al. **Skin Pharmacol** 1997; 10(5–6):247–60

Extracellular matrix modulation of vascular cell behaviour. Madri JA. **Transpl Immunol** 1997 Sep;5(3):179–83 (36 ref.)

The extracellular matrix: an early target of preservation/reperfusion injury and acute rejection after small bowel transplantation. Mueller AR, et al. **Transplantation** 1998 Mar 27;65(6):770–6

Stuck on the ECM. Tsai LH. **Trends Cell Biol** 1998 Jul; 8(7):292–5 (20 ref.)

[Molecular mechanisms of integrin–ligand interaction] Irie A, et al. **Tanpakushitsu Kakusan Koso** 1997 Jul;42(10 Suppl):1679–86 (41 ref.) **(Jpn)**

[Cytokines and extracellular matrix in experimental glomerulopathies] Bogomazova SIu, et al. **Arkh Patol** 1997 Nov–Dec;59(6):45–50 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Rus)**

[Role of tumor necrosis alpha in the regulation of extracellular matrix and proliferation of mesangial cells in nephrotoxic nephritis] Ivanov AA, et al. **Arkh Patol** 1998 Jan–Feb;60(1):27–30 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Rus)**

[Role of the extracellular matrix in X–chromosome–linked muscular dystrophy: immunohistochemical study] Roig M, et al. **Rev Neurol** 1998 Jun;26(154):895–904 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Spa)**

TRANSPLANTATION

Development of a novel osteochondral graft for cartilage repair. Toolan BC, et al. **J Biomed Mater Res** 1998 Aug; 41(2):244–50

Naturally produced extracellular matrix is an excellent substrate for canine endothelial cell proliferation and resistance to shear stress on PTFE vascular grafts. Schneider A, et al. **Thromb Haemost** 1997 Nov;78(5):1392–8

ULTRASTRUCTURE

Morphology of sites of adhesion between hepatic stellate cells (vitamin A–storing cells) and a three–dimensional extracellular matrix. Imai K, et al. **Anat Rec** 1998 Apr; 250(4):430–7

Ultrastructural connective tissue abnormalities in patients with spontaneous cervicocerebral artery dissections. Brandt T, et al. **Ann Neurol** 1998 Aug;44(2):281–5

Cultured dermal papilla cells of the rat vibrissa follicle. Proliferative activity, adhesion properties and reorganization of the extracellular matrix in vitro. Almond–Roesler B, et al. **Arch Dermatol Res** 1997 Nov; 289(12):698–704

Oligodendrocytes utilize a matrix metalloproteinase, MMP–9, to extend processes along an astrocyte extracellular matrix. Uhm JH, et al. **Glia** 1998 Jan;22(1):53–63

The thymic extracellular matrix in genetically engineered mice [letter] Savino W, et al. **Immunol Today** 1998 Mar; 19(3):144–5

Stimulation of extracellular matrix components in the normal brain by invading glioma cells. Knott JC, et al. **Int J Cancer** 1998 Mar 16;75(6):864–72

Autocrine motility factor and the extracellular matrix. II. Degradation or remodeling of substratum components directs the motile response of tumor cells. Silletti S, et al. **Int J Cancer** 1998 Mar 30;76(1):129–35

Biochemistry of the extracellular matrix of Volvox. Sumper M, et al. **Int Rev Cytol** 1998;180:51–85 (138 ref.)

Correlation of pseudoexfoliative material and optic nerve damage in pseudoexfoliation syndrome. Gottanka J, et al. **Invest Ophthalmol Vis Sci** 1997 Nov;38(12):2435–46

The structure of interfibrillar proteoglycan bridges (shape modules') in extracellular matrix of fibrous connective tissues and their stability in various chemical environments. Scott JE, et al. **J Anat** 1998 Apr;192 (Pt 3):391–405

Effect of Tissucol on connective tissue matrix during wound healing: an immunohistochemical study in rat skin. Romanos GE, et al. **J Biomed Mater Res** 1998 Mar 5; 39(3):462–8

Mechanical compression alters proteoglycan deposition and matrix deformation around individual cells in cartilage explants. Quinn TM, et al. **J Cell Sci** 1998 Mar;111 (Pt 5):573–83

Morphometric studies of collagen and fibrin lattices contracted by human gingival fibroblasts; comparison with dermal fibroblasts. Lorimier S, et al. **J Dent Res** 1998 Sep; 77(9):1717–29

Mast cell, myofibroblast and nerve terminal complexes in carbon tetrachloride–induced cirrhotic rat livers. Akiyoshi H, et al. **J Hepatol** 1998 Jul;29(1):112–9

Type VI collagen is associated with microfibrils and oxytalan fibers in the extracellular matrix of periodontium, mesenterium and periosteum. Everts V, et al. **J Periodontal Res** 1998 Feb;33(2):118–25

Diffraction contrast imaging of extracellular matrix components using zero–loss filtering. Shillito B, et al. **J Struct Biol** 1997 Oct;120(1):85–92

The extracellular matrix of the human fetal membranes: structure and function. Bryant–Greenwood GD. **Placenta** 1998 Jan;19(1):1–11 (102 ref.)

Use of rotary shadowing electron microscopy to investigate the collagen fibrils in the extracellular matrix of cuttle–fish (Sepia officinalis) and chicken cartilage. Rigo C, et al. **Tissue Cell** 1998 Feb;30(1):112–7

[Changes in extracellular matrix components after excimer laser photoablation in rat cornea] Furutani S. **Nippon Ganka Gakkai Zasshi** 1998 Apr;102(4):229–38 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Jpn)**

[Extracellular matrix in cornea (editorial)] Nakayasu K. **Nippon Ganka Gakkai Zasshi** 1998 Apr;102(4):227–8 **(Jpn)**

[Various aspects of functional morphology of the extracellular matrix in the endothelium of lymphatic capillaries] Aminova GG. **Biull Eksp Biol Med** 1998 Jan; 125(1):107–9 **(Rus)**

EXTRACELLULAR MATRIX PROTEINS

see related

RECEPTORS, CYTOADHESIN

Reconstruction of peritoneal–like structure in three–dimensional collagen gel matrix culture. Bittinger F, et al. **Exp Cell Res** 1997 Oct 10;236(1):155–60

ANALYSIS

Differences in extracellular matrix proteins, epidermal growth and differentiation in discoid lupus erythematosus, lichen planus and the overlap syndrome. de Jong EM, et al. **Acta Derm Venereol** 1997 Sep;77(5):356–60

Transitions in cell organization and in expression of contractile and extracellular matrix proteins during development of chicken aortic smooth muscle: evidence for a complex spatial and temporal differentiation program. Yablonka–Reuveni Z, et al. **Anat Embryol (Berl)** 1998 Jun; 197(6):421–37

Epithelial vs mesenchymal contribution to the extracellular matrix in the human intestine. Perreault N, et al. **Biochem Biophys Res Commun** 1998 Jul 9;248(1):121–6

The sea urchin egg yolk granule is a storage compartment for HCL–32, an extracellular matrix protein. Mayne J, et al. **Biochem Cell Biol** 1998;76(1):83–8

Atomic force microscopy and modeling of natural elastic fibrillin polymers. Hanssen E, et al. **Biol Cell** 1998 Jun; 90(3):223–8

Fibrillin microfibrils are reduced in skin exhibiting striae distensae. Watson RE, et al. **Br J Dermatol** 1998 Jun; 138(6):931–7

Localization of extracellular matrix molecules, integrins and their regulators, TGF betas, is correlated with axon pathfinding in the spinal cord of normal and Danforth's short tail mice. Ohyama K, et al. **Brain Res Dev Brain Res** 1997 Nov 12;103(2):143–54

Extracellular matrix abnormality may be responsible for cyst development. Bellinghieri G, et al. **Contrib Nephrol** 1997; 122:38–44

Expression of matrix proteins in uterine cervical neoplasia using immunohistochemistry. Davidson B, et al. **Eur J Obstet Gynecol Reprod Biol** 1998 Jan;76(1):109–14

Cartilage matrix macromolecules in lavage fluid of temporomandibular joints before and 6 months after diskectomy. Flygare L, et al. **Eur J Oral Sci** 1997 Aug; 105(4):369–72

Immunohistochemical study on type II collagen–induced arthritis in DBA/1J mice. Suzuki M, et al. **Exp Anim** 1997 Oct;46(4):259–67

Localization of fibrillin–1 in human endometrium and decidua during the menstrual cycle and pregnancy. Fleming S, et al. **Hum Reprod** 1997 Sep;12(9):2051–6

Prenatal development of reelin–immunoreactive neurons in the human neocortex. Meyer G, et al. **J Comp Neurol** 1998 Jul 20;397(1):29–40

Extracellular matrix proteins expressed by human adult astrocytes in vivo and in vitro: an astrocyte surface protein containing the CS1 domain contributes to binding of lymphoblasts. van der Laan LJ, et al. **J Neurosci Res** 1997 Nov 15;50(4):539–48

Vascular extracellular matrix remodeling in cerebral aneurysms. Bruno G, et al. **J Neurosurg** 1998 Sep; 89(3):431–40

Extracellular matrix proteins in the porcine pancreas: a structural analysis for directed pancreatic islet isolation. Meyer T, et al. **Transplant Proc** 1998 Mar;30(2):354

Localization and characterization of porcine patellar tendon xenograft antigens in a rabbit model of medial collateral ligament replacement. Veillette CJ, et al. **Transplantation** 1998 Feb 27;65(4):486–93

Immunolocalization of extracellular matrix proteins and integrins in sarcoid lymph nodes. Shigehara K, et al. **Virchows Arch** 1998 Jul;433(1):55–61

Basement membrane proteins, apolipoprotein E and glycosaminoglycans in pituitary adenomas and their correlation to amyloid. Steusloff K, et al. **Virchows Arch** 1998 Jul;433(1):29–34

BIOSYNTHESIS

Biosynthesis of sulfated extracellular matrices by alveolar type II cells increases with time in culture. Sannes PL, et al. **Am J Physiol** 1997 Oct;273(4 Pt 1):L840–7

Polarity, integrin, and extracellular matrix dynamics in the postischemic rat kidney. Zuk A, et al. **Am J Physiol** 1998 Sep;275(3 Pt 1):C711–31

Comparison of extracellular matrix in human osteosarcomas and melanomas growing as xenografts, multicellular spheroids, and monolayer cultures. Davies CD, et al. **Anticancer Res** 1997 Nov–Dec;17(6D):4317–26

Gene expression and protein deposition of major basement membrane components and TGF–beta 1 in human breast cancer. Nerlich AG, et al. **Anticancer Res** 1997 Nov–Dec; 17(6D):4443–9

Matrix protein mRNA levels in canine meniscus cells in vitro. Wildey GM, et al. **Arch Biochem Biophys** 1998 May 1; 353(1):10–5

Boron modulates extracellular matrix and TNF alpha synthesis in human fibroblasts. Benderdour M, et al. **Biochem Biophys Res Commun** 1998 May 29;246(3):746–51

Ontogeny of extracellular matrix gene expression by rat lung cells at late fetal gestation. Rolland G, et al. **Biol Neonate** 1998;73(2):112–20

Role of reelin in the control of brain development. Curran T, et al. **Brain Res Brain Res Rev** 1998 May;26(2–3):285–94 (58 ref.)

A truncated Reelin protein is produced but not secreted in the 'Orleans' reeler mutation (Reln[rl–Orl]). de Bergeyck

V, et al. **Brain Res Mol Brain Res** 1997 Oct 15; 50(1–2):85–90

Gene and protein expression during differentiation and matrix mineralization in a chondrocyte cell culture system. Kergosien N, et al. **Calcif Tissue Int** 1998 Feb;62(2):114–21

Formation of the pulmonary vasculature: elastic fiber proteins as markers of cellular differentiation and vascular development. Hausladen JM, et al. **Chest** 1998 Jul;114(1 Suppl):6S

The overexpression of RHAMM, a hyaluronan–binding protein that regulates ras signaling, correlates with overexpression of mitogen–activated protein kinase and is a significant parameter in breast cancer progression. Wang C, et al. **Clin Cancer Res** 1998 Mar;4(3):567–76

Control of stroma–dependent hematopoiesis by basic fibroblast growth factor: stromal phenotypic plasticity and modified myelopoietic functions. Sternberg D, et al. **Cytokines Mol Ther** 1996 Mar;2(1):29–38

Expression of reelin, the gene responsible for the reeler mutation, in embryonic development and adulthood in the mouse. Ikeda Y, et al. **Dev Dyn** 1997 Oct;210(2):157–72

Upregulation of mesangial growth factor and extracellular matrix synthesis by advanced glycation end products via a receptor–mediated mechanism. Pugliese G, et al. **Diabetes** 1997 Nov;46(11):1881–7

Fibrosis and altered matrix synthesis. Ramadori G, et al. **Digestion** 1998 Jul–Aug;59(4):372–5 (33 ref.)

Inflammatory cytokines interact to modulate extracellular matrix and astrocytic support of neurite outgrowth. DiProspero NA, et al. **Exp Neurol** 1997 Dec;148(2):628–39

Axonal and nonneuronal cell responses to spinal cord injury in mice lacking glial fibrillary acidic protein. Wang X, et al. **Exp Neurol** 1997 Dec;148(2):568–76

Effect of PMA and IL–1 on matrix proteins with special reference to kidney mesangial cells. Mukhtar A. **Indian J Med Sci** 1997 Jun;51(6):186–91

Expression of RGD minus fibronectin that does not form extracellular matrix fibrils is sufficient to decrease tumor metastasis. Urtreger A, et al. **Int J Cancer** 1998 Oct 5; 78(2):233–41

Effects of amlodipine on gene expression and extracellular matrix formation in human vascular smooth muscle cells and fibroblasts: implications for vascular protection. Eickelberg O, et al. **Int J Cardiol** 1997 Dec 31;62 Suppl 2:S31–7 (52 ref.)

Endothelins: effect on matrix biosynthesis and proliferation in normal and scleroderma fibroblasts. Xu S, et al. **J Cardiovasc Pharmacol** 1998;31 Suppl 1:S360–3

Protein–to–protein interactions: criteria defining the assembly of the enamel organic matrix. Paine ML, et al. **J Dent Res** 1998 Mar;77(3):496–502

Effect of tumour necrosis factor–alpha on proliferation, activation and protein synthesis of rat hepatic stellate cells. Knittel T, et al. **J Hepatol** 1997 Dec;27(6):1067–80

Differential expression of extracellular matrix and cell adhesion molecules in the olfactory nerve and glomerular layers of adult rats [published erratum appears in J Neurobiol 1998 Apr;35(1):118] Kafitz KW, et al. **J Neurobiol** 1998 Feb 15;34(3):271–82

Schwann cell extracellular matrix protein production is modulated by Mycobacterium leprae and macrophage secretory products. Singh N, et al. **J Neurol Sci** 1997 Oct 3;151(1):13–22

Angiotensin II modulates cell growth–related events and synthesis of matrix proteins in renal interstitial fibroblasts. Ruiz–Ortega M, et al. **Kidney Int** 1997 Dec;52(6):1497–510

Induction of extracellular matrix glycoproteins in Brassica petioles by wounding and in response to Xanthomonas campestris. Davies HA, et al. **Mol Plant Microbe Interact** 1997 Sep;10(7):812–20

Overexpression of extracellular matrix proteins in renal tubulointerstitial cells by platelet–activating–factor stimulation. Ruiz–Ortega M, et al. **Nephrol Dial Transplant** 1998 Apr;13(4):886–92

BDNF regulates reelin expression and Cajal–Retzius cell development in the cerebral cortex. Ringstedt T, et al. **Neuron** 1998 Aug;21(2):305–15

A novel neurological mutant mouse, yotari, which exhibits reeler–like phenotype but expresses CR–50 antigen/reelin. Yoneshima H, et al. **Neurosci Res** 1997 Nov;29(3):217–23

Developmental distribution of a reeler gene–related antigen in the rat hippocampal formation visualized by CR–50 immunocytochemistry. Drakew A, et al. **Neuroscience** 1998 Feb;82(4):1079–86

Spatiotemporal patterns of expression of extracellular matrix molecules in the developing and adult rat olfactory system. Julliard AK, et al. **Neuroscience** 1998 Jun;84(4):1135–50

Reelin is preferentially expressed in neurons synthesizing gamma–aminobutyric acid in cortex and hippocampus of adult rats. Pesold C, et al. **Proc Natl Acad Sci U S A** 1998 Mar 17;95(6):3221–6

Selection of donor pigs for pancreatic islet transplantation may depend on the expression level of connective tissue proteins in the islet capsule. Meyer T, et al. **Transplant Proc** 1998 Aug;30(5):2471–3

Association between hepatitis and rejection: upregulation of cytokines and extracellular matrix parameters. Mueller AR, et al. **Transplant Proc** 1997 Nov;29(7):2843–5

[Effect of fibronectin on the synthesis of extracellular matrix proteins in periodontal ligament cells] Wan L, et al. **Chung Hua Kou Chiang Hsueh Tsa Chih** 1996 Nov; 31(6):348–50 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Chi)**

BLOOD

Serum markers as tools to monitor liver fibrosis. Hayasaka A, et al. **Digestion** 1998 Jul–Aug;59(4):381–4 (17 ref.)

Persistent high serum levels of cartilage oligomeric matrix protein in a subgroup of patients with traumatic knee injury. Kühne SA, et al. **Rheumatol Int** 1998;18(1):21–5

Mechanisms of preservation and reperfusion injury in human liver transplantation. Mueller AR, et al. **Transplant Proc** 1997 Dec;29(8):3455–7

CHEMISTRY

Oligomeric forms of the 148 kDa cartilage matrix protein. Zeineldin R, et al. **Biochem J** 1997 Dec 1;328 (Pt 2):665–8

Ubiquitinated extracellular matrix proteins in insect cuticle. Löw P, et al. **Biochem Soc Trans** 1997 Aug;25(3):379S

Differentially expressed olfactomedin–related glycoproteins (Pancortins) in the brain. Nagano T, et al. **Brain Res Mol Brain Res** 1998 Jan;53(1–2):13–23

Fibrillin domain folding and calcium binding: significance to Marfan syndrome. Wu YS, et al. **Chem Biol** 1995 Feb; 2(2):91–7

Matrilin–3 from chicken cartilage. Belluoccio D, et al. **FEBS Lett** 1997 Sep 29;415(2):212–6

Primary structure of matrilin–3, a new member of a family of extracellular matrix proteins related to cartilage matrix protein (matrilin–1) and von Willebrand factor. Wagener R, et al. **FEBS Lett** 1997 Aug 11;413(1):129–34

Analysis of matrix protein components of the dermis–like structure formed in a long–term culture of human fibroblasts: type VI collagen is a major component. Hazeki N, et al. **J Biochem (Tokyo)** 1998 Apr;123(4):587–95

The C–terminal domain of matrilin–2 assembles into a three–stranded alpha–helical coiled coil. Pan OH, et al. **J Biol Chem** 1998 Jun 5;273(23):14205–9

Versican V2 is a major extracellular matrix component of the mature bovine brain. Schmalfeldt M, et al. **J Biol Chem** 1998 Jun 19;273(25):15758–64

Calcium determines the supramolecular organization of fibrillin–rich microfibrils. Wess TJ, et al. **J Cell Biol** 1998 May 4;141(3):829–37

Immunofluorescence characterization of key extracellular matrix proteins in murine bone marrow in situ. Nilsson SK, et al. **J Histochem Cytochem** 1998 Mar;46(3):371–7

Structure and biological activity of the extracellular matrix. Aumailley M, et al. **J Mol Med** 1998 Mar;76(3–4):253–65 (104 ref.)

NMR structure of a parallel homotrimeric coiled coil. Dames SA, et al. **Nat Struct Biol** 1998 Aug;5(8):687–91

[Amino acid composition of the protein matrix of biocrystal II in the shell of Mytilus gallprovincialis] Sansone G, et al. **Boll Soc Ital Biol Sper** 1983 Mar 30;59(3):328–30 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Ita)**

GENETICS

Effect of synovitis and corticosteroids on transcription of cartilage matrix proteins. MacLeod JN, et al. **Am J Vet Res** 1998 Aug;59(8):1021–6

Extracellular–matrix gene expression during mouse submandibular gland development. Macauley SP, et al. **Arch Oral Biol** 1997 Jun;42(6):443–54

Chondroadherin expression changes in skeletal development. Shen Z, et al. **Biochem J** 1998 Feb 15;330 (Pt 1):549–57

Reeler: new tales on an old mutant mouse. D'Arcangelo G, et al. **Bioessays** 1998 Mar;20(3):235–44 (69 ref.)

Mineralization and the expression of matrix proteins during in vivo bone development. Cowles EA, et al. **Calcif Tissue Int** 1998 Jan;62(1):74–82

Fibrillin domain folding and calcium binding: significance to Marfan syndrome. Wu YS, et al. **Chem Biol** 1995 Feb; 2(2):91–7

Identification, characterization, and mapping of Ecm1, a locus affecting extracellular matrix production and lesion size in Cochliobolus heterostrophus. Zhu H, et al. **Genome** 1998 Feb;41(1):111–9

The structure and chromosome location of the human chondroadherin gene (CHAD). Grover J, et al. **Genomics** 1997 Oct 15;45(2):379–85

Mapping of the alpha–tectorin gene (TECTA) to mouse chromosome 9 and human chromosome 11: a candidate for human autosomal dominant nonsyndromic deafness. Hughes DC, et al. **Genomics** 1998 Feb 15;48(1):46–51

The mouse chondroadherin gene: characterization and chromosomal localization. Landgren C, et al. **Genomics** 1998 Jan 1;47(1):84–91

Genomic organization of the mouse reelin gene. Royaux I, et al. **Genomics** 1997 Dec 1;46(2):240–50

The human extracellular matrix gene 1 (ECM1): genomic structure, cDNA cloning, expression pattern, and chromosomal localization. Smits P, et al. **Genomics** 1997 Nov 1;45(3):487–95

An association between arterial pulse pressure and variation in the fibrillin–1 gene. Powell JT, et al. **Heart** 1997 Oct; 78(4):396–8

Recurrent mutations in a single exon encoding the evolutionarily conserved olfactomedin–homology domain of TIGR in familial open–angle glaucoma. Adam MF, et al. **Hum Mol Genet** 1997 Nov;6(12):2091–7

Expression, cloning, and characterization of a Candida albicans gene, ALA1, that confers adherence properties upon Saccharomyces cerevisiae for extracellular matrix proteins. Gaur NK, et al. **Infect Immun** 1997 Dec; 65(12):5289–94

Cloning and deduced amino acid sequence of a novel cartilage protein (CILP) identifies a proform including a nucleotide pyrophosphohydrolase. Lorenzo P, et al. **J Biol Chem** 1998 Sep 4;273(36):23469–75

The fate of cartilage oligomeric matrix protein is determined by the cell type in the case of a novel mutation in pseudoachondroplasia. Maddox BK, et al. **J Biol Chem** 1997 Dec 5;272(49):30993–7

Molecular cloning and characterization of lustrin A, a matrix protein from shell and pearl nacre of Haliotis rufescens. Shen X, et al. **J Biol Chem** 1997 Dec 19;272(51):32472–81

Osteoadherin, a cell–binding keratan sulfate proteoglycan in bone, belongs to the family of leucine–rich repeat proteins of the extracellular matrix. Sommarin Y, et al. **J Biol Chem** 1998 Jul 3;273(27):16723–9

Temporal changes of mRNA expression of matrix proteins and parathyroid hormone and parathyroid hormone–related protein (PTH/PTHrP) receptor in bone development. Kondo H, et al. **J Bone Miner Res** 1997 Dec; 12(12):2089–97

The basis for self–tolerance of natural killer cells in beta2–microglobulin– and TAP–1– mice. Dorfman JR, et al. **J Immunol** 1997 Dec 1;159(11):5219–25

Oncostatin M stimulates excessive extracellular matrix accumulation in a transgenic mouse model of connective tissue disease. Bamber B, et al. **J Mol Med** 1998 Jan; 76(1):61–9

Growth factors in infant germinal matrix: relationship to extracellular matrix and cell adhesion molecules. Nakamura Y, et al. **J Neuropathol Exp Neurol** 1998 Sep;57(9):858–65

Regional and cellular patterns of reelin mRNA expression in the forebrain of the developing and adult mouse. Alcántara S, et al. **J Neurosci** 1998 Oct 1;18(19):7779–99

Cerebellar disorganization characteristic of reeler in scrambler mutant mice despite presence of reelin. Goldowitz D, et al. **J Neurosci** 1997 Nov 15;17(22):8767–77

Expression of a cleaved brain–specific extracellular matrix protein mediates glioma cell invasion In vivo. Zhang H, et al. **J Neurosci** 1998 Apr 1;18(7):2370–6

Leucine–rich repeat glycoproteins of the extracellular matrix. Hocking AM, et al. **Matrix Biol** 1998 Apr;17(1):1–19 (121 ref.)

Characterization of the human extracellular matrix protein 1 gene on chromosome 1q21. Johnson MR, et al. **Matrix Biol** 1997 Nov;16(5):289–92

Molecular evolution of olfactomedin. Karavanich CA, et al. **Mol Biol Evol** 1998 Jun;15(6):718–26

Cell wall biogenesis in Chlamydomonas: molecular characterization of a novel protein whose expression is up–regulated during matrix formation. Kurvari V. **Mol Gen Genet** 1997 Nov;256(5):572–80

Mutations in genes encoding extracellular matrix proteins suppress the emb–5 gastrulation defect in Caenorhabditis elegans. Nishiwaki K, et al. **Mol Gen Genet** 1998 Jul; 259(1):2–12

Targetting of the gene encoding fibrillin–1 recapitulates the vascular aspect of Marfan syndrome. Pereira L, et al. **Nat Genet** 1997 Oct;17(2):218–22

Hair hear! [news; comment] Phimister B. **Nat Genet** 1998 May;19(1):8. Comment on: Nat Genet 1998 May;19(1):60–3.

Mutations in the human alpha–tectorin gene cause autosomal dominant non–syndromic hearing impairment [see comments] Verhoeven K, et al. **Nat Genet** 1998 May; 19(1):60–2. Comment in: Nat Genet 1998 May;19(1):8.

Scrambler and yotari disrupt the disabled gene and produce a reeler–like phenotype in mice [see comments] Sheldon M, et al. **Nature** 1997 Oct 16;389(6652):730–3. Comment in: Nature 1997 Oct 16;389(6652):668–9.

The hyaluronan receptor RHAMM in noradrenergic fibers contributes to axon growth capacity of locus coeruleus neurons in an intraocular transplant model. Nagy JI, et al. **Neuroscience** 1998 Sep;86(1):241–55

Mutation of a gene encoding a protein with extracellular matrix motifs in Usher syndrome type IIa. Eudy JD, et al. **Science** 1998 Jun 12;280(5370):1753–7

More deafness genes [comment] Steel KP, et al. **Science** 1998 May 29;280(5368):1403. Comment on: Science 1998 May 29;280(5368):1444–7. Comment on: Science 1998 May 29;280(5368):1447–51.

[Type I lattice corneal dystrophy. Clinical and molecular genetic study of a large family] Meins M, et al. **Klin Monatsbl Augenheilkd** 1998 Mar;212(3):154–8 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Ger)**

IMMUNOLOGY

Lymphocyte interactions with extracellular matrix proteins and endothelium in renal allograft recipients. Nowaczyk M, et al. **Arch Immunol Ther Exp (Warsz)** 1998;46(1):35–8

T cell interactions with extracellular matrix proteins in patients with thyroid–associated ophthalmopathy. Bednarczuk T, et al. **Autoimmunity** 1998;27(4):221–30

[Immunology of ulcerative colitis—interactions of T lymphocytes with extracellular matrix proteins] Pożarowski P, et al. **Pol Arch Med Wewn** 1997 May; 97(5):486–91 (50 ref.) **(Pol)**

ISOLATION & PURIFICATION

Identification of lysyl oxidase and TRAMP as the major proteins in dissociative extracts of the demineralized collagen matrix of porcine dentine. Domenicucci C, et al.

Connect Tissue Res 1997;36(3):151–63

A novel cartilage protein (CILP) present in the mid–zone of human articular cartilage increases with age. Lorenzo P, et al. **J Biol Chem** 1998 Sep 4;273(36):23463–8

Identification, partial characterization, and distribution of versican and link protein in bovine dental pulp. Yamauchi S, et al. **J Dent Res** 1997 Nov;76(11):1730–6

METABOLISM

Binding of a cytopathic or an invasive strain of P. aeruginosa to cytoskeletal, basement membrane, or matrix proteins of wounded cornea is similar and does not rely on interaction with actin filaments. Hazlett LD, et al. **Adv Exp Med Biol** 1998;438:567–74

Binding of enterococci to extracellular matrix proteins. Zaręba TW, et al. **Adv Exp Med Biol** 1997;418:721–3

Copper, lysyl oxidase, and extracellular matrix protein cross–linking. Rucker RB, et al. **Am J Clin Nutr** 1998 May; 67(5 Suppl):996S–1002S (68 ref.)

Maternal diabetes alters extracellular matrix protein levels in rat placentas. Forsberg H, et al. **Am J Obstet Gynecol** 1998 Sep;179(3 Pt 1):772–8

Adult human colonic subepithelial myofibroblasts express extracellular matrix proteins and cyclooxygenase–1 and –2. Mahida YR, et al. **Am J Physiol** 1997 Dec;273(6 Pt 1):G1341–8

Cadmium inhibits proteoglycan and procollagen production by cultured human lung fibroblasts. Chambers RC, et al. **Am J Respir Cell Mol Biol** 1998 Sep;19(3):498–506

Cortical perineuronal nets in the gray short–tailed opossum (Monodelphis domestica): a distribution pattern contrasting with that shown in placental mammals. Brückner G, et al. **Anat Embryol (Berl)** 1998 Apr;197(4):249–62

HIV–protein–mediated alterations in T cell interactions with the extracellular matrix proteins and endothelium. Mrowiec T, et al. **Arch Immunol Ther Exp (Warsz)** 1997; 45(2–3):255–9

Regulation of cellular adhesion to extracellular matrix proteins by galectin–3. Ochieng J, et al. **Biochem Biophys Res Commun** 1998 May 29;246(3):788–91

Chronology of events accompanying follicular atresia in hypophysectomized ewes. Changes in levels of steroidogenic enzymes, connexin 43, insulin–like growth factor II/mannose 6 phosphate receptor, extracellular matrix components, and matrix metalloproteinases. Huet C, et al. **Biol Reprod** 1998 Jan;58(1):175–85

Developmental changes in the basement membrane of the normal and hypothyroid postnatal rat testis: segmental localization of fibulin–2 and fibronectin. Loveland K, et al. **Biol Reprod** 1998 May;58(5):1123–30

Analysis of cartilage oligomeric matrix protein (COMP) in synovial fibroblasts and synovial fluids. Hummel KM, et al. **Br J Rheumatol** 1998 Jul;37(7):721–8

Small fragments of cartilage oligomeric matrix protein in synovial fluid and serum as markers for cartilage degradation. Neidhart M, et al. **Br J Rheumatol** 1997 Nov; 36(11):1151–60

Hevin, an antiadhesive extracellular matrix protein, is down–regulated in metastatic prostate adenocarcinoma. Nelson PS, et al. **Cancer Res** 1998 Jan 15;58(2):232–6

Cytokine release by macrophages after interacting with CSF–1 and extracellular matrix proteins: characteristics of a mouse model of inflammatory responses in vitro. Kremlev SG, et al. **Cell Immunol** 1998 Apr 10;185(1):59–64

Ultrastructural localization of microfibrillar fibulin–1 and fibulin–2 during heart development indicates a switch in molecular associations. Miosge N, et al. **Cell Mol Life Sci** 1998 Jun;54(6):606–13

Expression of extracellular matrix proteins accompanies lesion growth in a model of intimal reinjury. Koyama H, et al. **Circ Res** 1998 May 18;82(9):988–95

Precursor matrix proteins in the uterine fluid change with stages of eggshell formation in hens. Gautron J, et al. **Connect Tissue Res** 1997;36(3):195–210

Increased expression of fibrillin–1 in human corneas with bullous keratopathy. Ljubimov AV, et al. **Cornea** 1998 May;17(3):309–14

Phosphorylation of the proteins of the extracellular matrix of mineralized tissues by casein kinase–like activity. Veis A, et al. **Crit Rev Oral Biol Med** 1997;8(4):360–79 (133 ref.)

Ectoderm cell—ECM interaction is essential for sea urchin embryo skeletogenesis. Zito F, et al. **Dev Biol** 1998 Apr 15;196(2):184–92

Intracellular signaling events in superoxide generation and adhesion of channel catfish, Ictalurus punctatus rafinesque, neutrophils to the extracellular matrix protein fibrinogen. Ainsworth AJ, et al. **Dev Comp Immunol** 1998 Mar–Apr; 22(2):173–84

Extracellular matrix in human diabetic nephropathy: reduced expression of heparan sulphate in skin basement membrane. van der Pijl JW, et al. **Diabetologia** 1998 Jul;41(7):791–8

Adipose tissue extracellular matrix: newly organized by adipocytes during differentiation. Nakajima I, et al. **Differentiation** 1998 Aug;63(4):193–200

Fibrosis and altered matrix degradation. Arthur MJ. **Digestion** 1998 Jul–Aug;59(4):376–80 (26 ref.)

Mac–2 binding protein is a cell–adhesive protein of the extracellular matrix which self–assembles into ring–like structures and binds beta1 integrins, collagens and fibronectin. Sasaki T, et al. **EMBO J** 1998 Mar 16; 17(6):1606–13

Inter–alpha–trypsin inhibitor proteoglycan family—a group of proteins binding and stabilizing the extracellular matrix. Bost F, et al. **Eur J Biochem** 1998 Mar 15;252(3):339–46 (76 ref.)

Mapping of the binding of platelet–derived growth factor to distinct domains of the basement membrane proteins BM–40 and perlecan and distinction from the BM–40 collagen–binding epitope. Göhring W, et al. **Eur J Biochem** 1998 Jul 1;255(1):60–6

Human cells unable to express decoron produced disorganized extracellular matrix lacking "shape modules" (interfibrillar proteoglycan bridges). Scott JE, et al. **Exp Cell Res** 1998 Aug 25;243(1):59–66

Electron microscopic immunohistochemistry of ocular and extraocular pseudoexfoliative material. Amari F, et al. **Exp Eye Res** 1997 Jul;65(1):51–6

Immunolocalization of prolyl 4–hydroxylase subunits, alpha–smooth muscle actin, and extracellular matrix components in human lens capsules with lens implants. Saika S, et al. **Exp Eye Res** 1998 Mar;66(3):283–94

Lung injury and degradation of extracellular matrix components by Aspergillus fumigatus serine proteinase. Iadarola P, et al. **Exp Lung Res** 1998 May–Jun;24(3):233–51

Adhesive characteristics of type II pneumocyte subpopulations from saline– and silica–treated rats. Sigurdson SL, et al. **Exp Lung Res** 1998 May–Jun; 24(3):307–20

Amniotic membrane as an in vitro model for endometrium–extracellular matrix interactions. van der Linden PJ, et al. **Gynecol Obstet Invest** 1998;45(1):7–11

Differential distribution of Fc gamma RIIIa in normal human tissues and co–localization with DAF and fibrillin–1: implications for immunological microenvironments. Bhatia A, et al. **Immunology** 1998 May;94(1):56–63

Characterization of the type 3 fimbrial adhesins of Klebsiella strains. Sebghati TA, et al. **Infect Immun** 1998 Jun; 66(6):2887–94

Stimulation of extracellular matrix components in the normal brain by invading glioma cells. Knott JC, et al. **Int J Cancer** 1998 Mar 16;75(6):864–72

Transfection of TAP 1 gene restores HLA class I expression in human small–cell lung carcinoma. Singal DP, et al. **Int J Cancer** 1998 Jan 5;75(1):112–6

A comparative histologic study of the fibrillin microfibrillar system in the lens capsule of normal subjects and subjects with Marfan syndrome. Mir S, et al. **Invest Ophthalmol Vis Sci** 1998 Jan;39(1):84–93

Splice variants of the Drosophila PS2 integrins differentially interact with RGD–containing fragments of the extracellular proteins tiggrin, ten–m, and D–laminin 2. Graner MW, et al. **J Biol Chem** 1998 Jul 17; 273(29):18235–41

Cartilage oligomeric matrix protein shows high affinity zinc–dependent interaction with triple helical collagen. Rosenberg K, et al. **J Biol Chem** 1998 Aug 7; 273(32):20397–403

Matrilin–3 forms disulfide–linked oligomers with matrilin–1 in bovine epiphyseal cartilage. Wu JJ, et al. **J Biol Chem** 1998 Jul 10;273(28):17433–8

Hemoglobin induces binding of several extracellular matrix proteins to Candida albicans. Identification of a common receptor for fibronectin, fibrinogen, and laminin. Yan S, et al. **J Biol Chem** 1998 Mar 6;273(10):5638–44

The hyaluronan receptor RHAMM regulates extracellular–regulated kinase. Zhang S, et al. **J Biol Chem** 1998 May 1;273(18):11342–8

Cell adhesion and angiogenesis. Bischoff J. **J Clin Invest** 1997 Dec 1;100(11 Suppl):S37–9 (27 ref.)

Human corneal epithelial basement membrane and integrin alterations in diabetes and diabetic retinopathy. Ljubimov AV, et al. **J Histochem Cytochem** 1998 Sep;46(9):1033–41

Enhanced proliferation, apoptosis, and matrix accumulation by mesangial cells derived from HIV–1 transgenic mice. Singhal PC, et al. **J Investig Med** 1998 Aug;46(6):297–302

Matrix and adhesion molecules in kidney pathology: recent observations. Bruijn JA, et al. **J Lab Clin Med** 1997 Oct; 130(4):357–64 (100 ref.)

The extracellular matrix in multiple sclerosis lesions. Sobel RA. **J Neuropathol Exp Neurol** 1998 Mar;57(3):205–17 (177 ref.)

Comparison of mRNA levels for matrix molecules in normal and disrupted human anterior cruciate ligaments using reverse transcription–polymerase chain reaction. Lo IK, et al. **J Orthop Res** 1998 Jul;16(4):421–8

Age–related changes in the temporal and spatial distributions of fibrillin and elastin mRNAs and proteins in acute cutaneous wounds of healthy humans. Ashcroft GS, et al. **J Pathol** 1997 Sep;183(1):80–9

Hyaluronan receptor expression increases in fetal excisional skin wounds and correlates with fibroplasia. Lovvorn HN 3rd, et al. **J Pediatr Surg** 1998 Jul;33(7):1062–9; discussion 1069–70

Autocrine transforming growth factor beta stimulation of extracellular matrix production by fibroblasts from fibrotic human gingiva. Tipton DA, et al. **J Periodontol** 1998 Jun; 69(6):609–19

Abnormal deposition of extracellular matrix proteins by cultured smooth muscle cells from human varicose veins. Sansilvestri–Morel P, et al. **J Vasc Res** 1998 Mar–Apr; 35(2):115–23

PAI–1 secretion and matrix deposition in human peritoneal mesothelial cell cultures: transcriptional regulation by TGF–beta 1. Rougier JP, et al. **Kidney Int** 1998 Jul; 54(1):87–98

Matrix metalloproteinase–mediated extracellular matrix protein degradation in human pulmonary emphysema. Ohnishi K, et al. **Lab Invest** 1998 Sep;78(9):1077–87

Attachment of human uveal melanocytes and melanoma cells to extracellular matrix proteins involves intracellular calcium and calmodulin. Wagner M, et al. **Melanoma Res** 1997 Dec;7(6):439–48

Tissue matrix protein expression in human osteoblasts, osteosarcoma tumors, and osteosarcoma cell lines. Bidwell J, et al. **Mol Biol Rep** 1997 Nov;24(4):271–82

An orphan receptor tyrosine kinase family whose members serve as nonintegrin collagen receptors. Shrivastava A, et al. **Mol Cell** 1997 Dec;1(1):25–34

HIV–I induced destruction of neocortical extracellular matrix components in AIDS victims. Belichenko PV, et al. **Neurobiol Dis** 1997;4(3–4):301–10

Role of the matrix in autosomal dominant polycystic kidney disease. Carone FA, et al. **Ren Fail** 1998 Mar;20(2):181–9 (11 ref.)

Phospholipase A2 modification enhances lipoprotein(a) binding to the subendothelial matrix. Hoover–Plow J, et al. **Thromb Haemost** 1998 Mar;79(3):640–8

On the roles of extracellular matrix remodeling by gelatinase B. Opdenakker G. **Verh K Acad Geneeskd Belg** 1997; 59(6):489–514 (74 ref.)

Immunohistochemical expression of cathepsin D in correlation with extracellular matrix component, steroid receptor status and proliferative indices in breast cancer. Ioachim E, et al. **Virchows Arch** 1997 Nov;431(5):311–6

Organisation of basement membrane components in the human adult and fetal pituitary gland and in pituitary adenomas. Murray K, et al. **Virchows Arch** 1997 Nov; 431(5):329–35

[The role of mesangial matrix in kidney diseases] Pączek L, et al. **Pol Arch Med Wewn** 1997 Oct;98(10):307–13 (49 ref.) **(Pol)**

PHARMACOLOGY

A tumor derived motility factor that stimulates cell migration on extracellular matrix. Klominek J, et al. **Anticancer Res** 1998 May–Jun;18(3A):1601–12

Regulation of glucose–6–phosphatase by the extracellular matrix. Tosh D, et al. **Biochem Soc Trans** 1997 Aug; 25(3):414S

The extracellular matrix molecule, laminin, induces purkinje cell dendritic spine proliferation in granule cell depleted cerebellar cultures. Seil FJ. **Brain Res** 1998 Jun 8; 795(1–2):112–20

Correlation between the release of IL–2 and granule–associated DNase activity in human lymphomononuclear cells stimulated with immunomodulating peptides and proteins. Role of different antigen–presenting cells. Migliaccio M, et al. **Cytokine** 1997 Nov;9(11):809–17

Influence of extracellular matrix macromolecules on normal human keratinocyte phenotype and parathyroid hormone–related protein secretion and expression in vitro. Blomme EA, et al. **Exp Cell Res** 1998 Jan 10;238(1):204–15

Modulation of apoptotic cell death by extracellular matrix proteins and a fibronectin–derived antiadhesive peptide. Fukai F, et al. **Exp Cell Res** 1998 Jul 10;242(1):92–9

Modulation of fructose–2,6–bisphosphate metabolism by components of the extracellular matrix in cultured cells. Interaction with epidermal growth factor. Baulida J, et al. **FEBS Lett** 1997 Nov 24;418(1–2):63–7

The effect of extracellular matrix proteins on porcine smooth muscle cell insulin–like growth factor (IGF) binding protein–5 synthesis and responsiveness to IGF–I. Zheng B, et al. **J Biol Chem** 1998 Apr 10;273(15):8994–9000

Dedifferentiation of human hepatocytes by extracellular matrix proteins in vitro: quantitative and qualitative investigation of cytokeratin 7, 8, 18, 19 and vimentin filaments. Blaheta RA, et al. **J Hepatol** 1998 Apr; 28(4):677–90

PHYSIOLOGY

Dietary fatty acids alter the adhesion properties of lymphocytes to extracellular matrix proteins. Stephen FD, et al. **Adv Exp Med Biol** 1997;400B:775–88

Homocysteine redox receptor and regulation of extracellular matrix components in vascular cells. Tyagi SC. **Am J Physiol** 1998 Feb;274(2 Pt 1):C396–405

Integrins and matrix molecules in salivary gland cell adhesion, signaling, and gene expression. Lafrenie RM, et al. **Ann N Y Acad Sci** 1998 Apr 15;842:42–8 (31 ref.)

Role of plasma and extracellular matrix proteins in the physiopathology of foreign body infections. François P, et al. **Ann Vasc Surg** 1998 Jan;12(1):34–40

Matrix glycoprotein SC1/ECM2 augments B lymphopoiesis. Oritani K, et al. **Blood** 1997 Nov 1;90(9):3404–13

Adhesion and migration are differentially regulated in hematopoietic progenitor cells by cytokines and extracellular matrix. Strobel ES, et al. **Blood** 1997 Nov 1; 90(9):3524–32

The apical lamina and its role in cell adhesion in sea urchin embryos. Burke RD, et al. **Cell Adhes Commun** 1998 Mar; 5(2):97–108

Dual role of Cajal–Retzius cells and reelin in cortical development. Frotscher M. **Cell Tissue Res** 1997 Nov;

290(2):315–22 (45 ref.)
Mindin/F-spondin family: novel ECM proteins expressed in the zebrafish embryonic axis. Higashijima S, et al. **Dev Biol** 1997 Dec 15;192(2):211–27
The PS2 integrin ligand tiggrin is required for proper muscle function in Drosophila. Bunch TA, et al. **Development** 1998 May;125(9):1679–89
Influence of extracellular matrix proteins on the development of cultured human dendritic cells. Brand U, et al. **Eur J Immunol** 1998 May;28(5):1673–80
Hormonally regulated components of the adrenocortical cell environment and the control of adrenal cortex homeostasis. Feige JJ, et al. **Horm Metab Res** 1998 Jun–Jul; 30(6–7):421–5 (42 ref.)
Extracellular matrix promotes differentiation of retinal pigment epithelium [letter] Ward DA, et al. **In Vitro Cell Dev Biol Anim** 1997 Sep;33(8):588–91
Prevention of EGF-modulated adhesion of tumor cells to matrix proteins by specific EGF receptor inhibition. Genersch E, et al. **Int J Cancer** 1998 Jan 19;75(2):205–9
Constitutive transduction of peptide transporter and HLA genes restores antigen processing function and cytotoxic T cell–mediated immune recognition of human melanoma cells. White CA, et al. **Int J Cancer** 1998 Feb 9;75(4):590–5
Role of the extracellular matrix in neural crest cell migration. Henderson DJ, et al. **J Anat** 1997 Nov;191 (Pt 4):507–15 (84 ref.)
Neurolin, the goldfish homolog of DM-GRASP, is involved in retinal axon pathfinding to the optic disk. Ott H, et al. **J Neurosci** 1998 May 1;18(9):3363–72
Studies on polymorphonuclear leukocyte bactericidal function III: the role of extracellular matrix proteins. Simms HH, et al. **J Surg Res** 1997 Oct;72(2):123–8
Mutations in genes encoding extracellular matrix proteins suppress the emb-5 gastrulation defect in Caenorhabditis elegans. Nishiwaki K, et al. **Mol Gen Genet** 1998 Jul; 259(1):2–12
Influence of extracellular matrix proteins on membrane potentials and excitability in NG108-15 cells. Kowtha VC, et al. **Neurosci Lett** 1998 Apr 17;246(1):9–12
The hyaluronan receptor RHAMM in noradrenergic fibers contributes to axon growth capacity of locus coeruleus neurons in an intraocular transplant model. Nagy JI, et al. **Neuroscience** 1998 Sep;86(1):241–55
The role of the extracellular matrix in arterial remodelling. Coats WD Jr, et al. **Semin Interv Cardiol** 1997 Sep; 2(3):167–76 (92 ref.)
Cell migration: regulation of force on extracellular-matrix-integrin complexes. Sheetz MP, et al. **Trends Cell Biol** 1998 Feb;8(2):51–4 (45 ref.)

SECRETION

Endothelial cells inhibit smooth muscle cell secretion of hyaluronanic acid. Stevens R, et al. **J Vasc Surg** 1998 Aug; 28(2):319–25

URINE

[Urinary excretion of extracellular matrix proteins in insulin dependent diabetes mellitus] Bartłomiejczyk I, et al. **Pol Arch Med Wewn** 1997 Dec;98(12):493–500 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Pol)**

EXTRACELLULAR SIGNAL-REGULATED KINASES see **CA(2+)-CALMODULIN DEPENDENT PROTEIN KINASE**

EXTRACELLULAR SPACE

Interstitial fluid pressure, fraction of necrotic tumor tissue, and tumor cell density in human melanoma xenografts. Tufto I, et al. **Acta Oncol** 1998;37(3):291–7
Extracellular ATP-induced Ca2+ mobilization of type I spiral ganglion cells from the guinea pig cochlea. Cho H, et al. **Acta Otolaryngol (Stockh)** 1997 Jul;117(4):545–52
Language guiding therapy: the case of dehydration versus volume depletion. Mange K, et al. **Ann Intern Med** 1997 Nov 1;127(9):848–53 (59 ref.)
Total body chlorine: calibration of the in vivo neutron activation measurement. Ma R, et al. **Appl Radiat Isot** 1998 May–Jun;49(5–6):533–5
Evaluation of multifrequency bioimpedance spectroscopy for measurement of the extracellular water space in critically ill patients. Plank LD, et al. **Appl Radiat Isot** 1998 May–Jun;49(5–6):481–3
Estimation of extracellular water by means of stable bromine and X-ray fluorescence analysis. Zaichick V. **Appl Radiat Isot** 1998 May–Jun;49(5–6):635
Prolonged overexpansion of extracellular water in elderly patients with sepsis. Cheng AT, et al. **Arch Surg** 1998 Jul; 133(7):745–51
Bioelectrical impedance analysis measurements of total body water and extracellular water in healthy elderly subjects. Vaché C, et al. **Int J Obes Relat Metab Disord** 1998 Jun; 22(6):537–43
Pathways of interstitial fluid and lymph flow in the liver acinus of the sheep and mouse. Heath T, et al. **J Anat** 1998 Apr;192 (Pt 3):351–8
Bioimpedance spectroscopy technique: intra-, extracellular, and total body water. Armstrong LE, et al. **Med Sci Sports Exerc** 1997 Dec;29(12):1657–63
Small-volume and rapid extracellular solution exchange around Xenopus oocytes during voltage-clamp recordings. Hering S. **Pflugers Arch** 1998 Jul;436(2):303–7
Geometric and viscous components of the tortuosity of the extracellular space in the brain. Rusakov DA, et al. **Proc Natl Acad Sci U S A** 1998 Jul 21;95(15):8975–80
Extracellular space structure revealed by diffusion analysis. Nicholson C, et al. **Trends Neurosci** 1998 May;21(5):207–15 (54 ref.)
[Diagnostic value of uterine cavity fluid collection in the detection of pre-neoplastic lesions and endometrial carcinoma in the asymptomatic post-menopausal women] Bedner R, et al. **Ginekol Pol** 1998 May;69(5):237–40 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Pol)**

CHEMISTRY

Purine and pyrimidine nucleoside content of the neuronal extracellular space in rat. An in vivo microdialysis study. Dobolyi A, et al. **Adv Exp Med Biol** 1998;431:83–7
Cardiac microdialysis. Mertes PM. **Adv Pharmacol** 1998; 42:544–7
Role of chondroitin sulfate-hyaluronan interactions in the viscoelastic properties of extracellular matrices and fluids. Nishimura M, et al. **Biochim Biophys Acta** 1998 Mar 12; 1380(1):1–9
Dermal interstitial glucose as an indicator of ambient glycemia. Service FJ, et al. **Diabetes Care** 1997 Sep; 20(9):1426–9
Solubilization of lead from crystal dust in protein solution (pseudointerstitial fluid) and gastric juice. Sciarra G, et al. **Environ Res** 1997;74(2):169–73
Measurements of extracellular fluid volume in highly perfused organs and lung water in hypo- and hypervolaemic dogs. Iwakawa T, et al. **Eur J Anaesthesiol** 1998 Jul;15(4):414–21
Carbamazepine increases extracellular serotonin concentration: lack of antagonism by tetrodotoxin or zero Ca2+. Dailey JW, et al. **Eur J Pharmacol** 1997 Jun 11; 328(2–3):153–62
Human extracellular proteins display a different pattern of local sequence similarity with the four classes of human T-cell receptor V-regions than foreign proteins and human intracellular proteins: a preliminary report. Skerl V. **Immunol Lett** 1998 Feb;60(2–3):67–72
The use of multi-frequency impedance to determine total body water and extracellular water in obese and lean female individuals. Steijaert M, et al. **Int J Obes Relat Metab Disord** 1997 Oct;21(10):930–4
Extracellular pH modulates the activity of cultured human osteoblasts. Kaysinger KK, et al. **J Cell Biochem** 1998 Jan 1;68(1):83–9
Simultaneous determination of total and extracellular concentrations of the amino acid neurotransmitters in cat visual cortex by microbore liquid chromatography and electrochemical detection. Qu Y, et al. **J Chromatogr A** 1998 Mar 6;798(1–2):19–26
Extracellular calmodulin-binding proteins in body fluids of animals. WenQiang T, et al. **J Endocrinol** 1997 Oct; 155(1):13–7
Structure-function study of the extracellular domain of the human IFN-alpha receptor (hIFNAR1) using blocking monoclonal antibodies: the role of domains 1 and 2. Lu J, et al. **J Immunol** 1998 Feb 15;160(4):1782–8
Glucose measurement in patients with diabetes mellitus with dermal interstitial fluid. Bantle JP, et al. **J Lab Clin Med** 1997 Oct;130(4):436–41
Quantification of the contribution of extracellular sodium to 23Na multiple-quantum-filtered NMR spectra of suspensions of human red blood cells. Knubovets T, et al. **J Magn Reson** 1998 Mar;131(1):92–6
Application of muscle microdialysis to evaluate the concentrations of the fluoroquinolones pazufloxacin and ofloxacin in the tissue interstitial fluids of rats. Araki H, et al. **J Pharm Pharmacol** 1997 Nov;49(11):1141–4
Measurement and modeling of the transient difference between blood and subcutaneous glucose concentrations in the rat after injection of insulin. Schmidtke DW, et al. **Proc Natl Acad Sci U S A** 1998 Jan 6;95(1):294–9

DRUG EFFECTS

Hypertonic saline and dextran in normovolaemic and hypovolaemic healthy volunteers increases interstitial and intravascular fluid volumes [see comments] Tølløfsrud S, et al. **Acta Anaesthesiol Scand** 1998 Feb;42(2):145–53. Comment in: Acta Anaesthesiol Scand 1998 Feb;42(2):141–4.
Comparison of local and systemic ethanol effects on extracellular dopamine concentration in rat nucleus accumbens by microdialysis. Yim HJ, et al. **Alcohol Clin Exp Res** 1998 Apr;22(2):367–74
Extracellular glutamate and dopamine measured by microdialysis in the rat striatum during blockade of synaptic transmission in anesthetized and awake rats. Shiraishi M, et al. **Brain Res** 1997 Jun 13;759(2):221–7
Effect of beta-adrenergic agonists on paracellular width and fluid flow across outflow pathway cells. Alvarado JA, et al. **Invest Ophthalmol Vis Sci** 1998 Sep;39(10):1813–22
Effects of 4-aminopyridine on extracellular concentrations of glutamate in striatum of the freely moving rat. Segovia G, et al. **Neurochem Res** 1997 Dec;22(12):1491–7

ENZYMOLOGY

Collagen zymography as a sensitive and specific technique for the determination of subpicogram levels of interstitial collagenase. Gogly B, et al. **Anal Biochem** 1998 Jan 15; 255(2):211–6
Expression of extracellular SOD and iNOS in macrophages and smooth muscle cells in human and rabbit atherosclerotic lesions: colocalization with epitopes characteristic of oxidized LDL and peroxynitrite-modified proteins. Luoma JS, et al. **Arterioscler Thromb Vasc Biol** 1998 Feb;18(2):157–67 (70 ref.)
Human extracellular ribonucleases: multiplicity, molecular diversity and catalytic properties of the major RNase types. Sorrentino S. **Cell Mol Life Sci** 1998 Aug;54(8):785–94 (74 ref.)
Heterogeneous suppression of experimentally induced colon cancer metastasis in rat liver lobes by inhibition of extracellular cathepsin B. Van Noorden CJ, et al. **Clin Exp Metastasis** 1998 Feb;16(2):159–67
Association of extracellular-superoxide dismutase phenotype with the endothelial constitutive nitric oxide synthase polymorphism. Adachi T, et al. **FEBS Lett** 1998 Aug 14; 433(1–2):166–8
Presence of paraoxonase in human interstitial fluid. Mackness MI, et al. **FEBS Lett** 1997 Oct 27;416(3):377–80
A live-cell assay for studying extracellular and intracellular endothelin-converting enzyme activity. Parnot C, et al. **Hypertension** 1997 Oct;30(4):837–44
Extracellular calcium influx stimulates metalloproteinase cleavage and secretion of heparin-binding EGF-like growth factor independently of protein kinase C. Dethlefsen SM, et al. **J Cell Biochem** 1998 May 1; 69(2):143–53
Extracellular granzymes A and B in humans: detection of native species during CTL responses in vitro and in vivo. Spaeny-Dekking EH, et al. **J Immunol** 1998 Apr 1; 160(7):3610–6
Two variants of extracellular-superoxide dismutase: relationship to cardiovascular risk factors in an unselected middle-aged population [see comments] Marklund SL, et al. **J Intern Med** 1997 Jul;242(1):5–14. Comment in: J Intern Med 1997 Jul;242(1):1–3.
Extracellular sodium dismutase: does it have a role in cardiovascular disease? [editorial; comment] Nilsson J. **J Intern Med** 1997 Jul;242(1):1–3. Comment on: J Intern Med 1997 Jul;242(1):5–14.
Polymorphism of extracellular superoxide dismutase (EC-SOD) gene: relation to the mutation responsible for high EC-SOD level in serum. Yamada H, et al. **Jpn J Hum Genet** 1997 Jun;42(2):353–6
Developmental expression of extracellular glutathione peroxidase suggests antioxidant roles in deciduum, visceral yolk sac, and skin. Kingsley PD, et al. **Mol Reprod Dev** 1998 Apr;49(4):343–55
Extracellular superoxide dismutase localization and activity within the human placenta. Boggess KA, et al. **Placenta** 1998 Jul–Aug;19(5–6):417–22
Extracellular beta-1,3-glucanases are induced during early somatic embryogenesis in Cichorium. Helleboid S, et al. **Planta** 1998 May;205(1):56–63
In situ detection of myocardial infarction in pig by measurements of aspartate aminotransferase (ASAT) activity in the interstitial fluid. Kennergren C, et al. **Scand Cardiovasc J** 1997;31(6):343–9

GENETICS

Mutational analysis of the angiotensin II type 2 receptor: contribution of conserved extracellular amino acids. Heerding JN, et al. **Regul Pept** 1997 Oct 31;72(2–3):97–103

IMMUNOLOGY

Immunoregulatory activity in adult rat testicular interstitial fluid: relationship with intratesticular CD8+ lymphocytes following treatment with ethane dimethane sulfonate and testosterone implants. Hedger MP, et al. **Biol Reprod** 1998 Apr;58(4):935–42
Immunoregulatory activity in adult rat testicular interstitial fluid: roles of interleukin-1 and transforming growth factor beta. Hedger MP, et al. **Biol Reprod** 1998 Apr;58(4):927–34
Predominance of the autoimmune response to myelin oligodendrocyte glycoprotein (MOG) in multiple sclerosis: reactivity to the extracellular domain of MOG is directed against three main regions. Kerlero de Rosbo N, et al. **Eur J Immunol** 1997 Nov;27(11):3059–69
Analysis of immune deviation elicited by antigens injected into the subretinal space. Wenkel H, et al. **Invest Ophthalmol Vis Sci** 1998 Sep;39(10):1823–34
Transplantation of retinal pigment epithelial cells and immune response in the subretinal space. Zhang X, et al. **Invest Ophthalmol Vis Sci** 1998 May;39(6):1021–7
Generation of an MHC class II-restricted T cell epitope by extracellular processing of hepatitis delta antigen. Accapezzato D, et al. **J Immunol** 1998 Jun 1;160(11):5262–6
Structure-function study of the extracellular domain of the human IFN-alpha receptor (hIFNAR1) using blocking monoclonal antibodies: the role of domains 1 and 2. Lu J, et al. **J Immunol** 1998 Feb 15;160(4):1782–8
Intercellular and intracellular events following the MHC-unrestricted TCR recognition of a tumor-specific peptide epitope on the epithelial antigen MUC1.

Magarian-Blander J, et al. **J Immunol** 1998 Apr 1; 160(7):3111-20

METABOLISM

Evaluation of homeostatic changes in CSF circulation: in vivo analysis of the effect of neurotransmitter accumulation in the extracellular space following transient global ischemia. Yamamoto T, et al. **Acta Neurochir Suppl (Wien)** 1997;70:71-4

Myocardial interstitial noradrenaline monitoring during occlusion of inferior vena cava in cats. Kitagawa H, et al. **Acta Physiol Scand** 1998 Jun;163(2):173-9

Cerebral amyloid angiopathy: amyloid beta accumulates in putative interstitial fluid drainage pathways in Alzheimer's disease. Weller RO, et al. **Am J Pathol** 1998 Sep; 153(3):725-33

Differential activities of H+ extrusion systems in MDCK cells due to extracellular osmolality and pH. Feifel E, et al. **Am J Physiol** 1997 Oct;273(4 Pt 2):F499-506

Repetitive coronary artery occlusions induce release of growth factors into the myocardial interstitium. Weihrauch D, et al. **Am J Physiol** 1998 Sep;275(3 Pt 2):H969-76

Effects of ischemia, preconditioning, and adenosine deaminase inhibition on interstitial adenosine levels and infarct size [published erratum appears in Basic Res Cardiol 1997 Dec;92(6):435] Martin BJ, et al. **Basic Res Cardiol** 1997 Aug;92(4):240-51

Mapping of a binding site for ATP within the extracellular region of the Torpedo nicotinic acetylcholine receptor beta-subunit. Schrattenholz A, et al. **Biochemistry** 1997 Oct 28;36(43):13333-40

Effect of extracellular calcium on the intracellular calcium level of newborn rat skin basal cells. Ohkura K, et al. **Biol Pharm Bull** 1998 Jan;21(1):1-4

The effect of the selective 5-HT1A agonists alnespirone (S-20499) and 8-OH-DPAT on extracellular 5-hydroxytryptamine in different regions of rat brain. Casanovas JM, et al. **Br J Pharmacol** 1997 Oct; 122(4):733-41

Association of cholinesterases with amyloid in extracellular neurofibrillary tangles. Cebrián JL, et al. **Brain Res** 1997 Sep 19;769(1):173-7

Castration decreases extracellular, but increases intracellular, dopamine in medial preoptic area of male rats. Du J, et al. **Brain Res** 1998 Jan 26;782(1-2):11-7

Simultaneous microdialysis in brain and blood of the mouse: extracellular and intracellular brain colchicine disposition. Evrard PA, et al. **Brain Res** 1998 Mar 9;786(1-2):122-7

Effects of extracellular calcium and magnesium on central respiratory control in the brainstem-spinal cord of neonatal rat. Kuwana S, et al. **Brain Res** 1998 Mar 9; 786(1-2):194-204

The effects of extracellular pH and calcium manipulation on protein synthesis and response to anoxia/aglycemia in the rat hippocampal slice. Raley-Susman KM, et al. **Brain Res** 1998 Jan 26;782(1-2):281-9

Extracellular potassium concentration regulates proliferation of immature cerebellar granule cells. Borodinsky LN, et al. **Brain Res Dev Brain Res** 1998 Apr 17;107(1):43-8

Non-invasive assessment of intercompartmental fluid shifts in burn victims. Zdolsek HJ, et al. **Burns** 1998 May; 24(3):233-40

Abnormalities of the extracellular degradation of collagen type I in essential hypertension. Laviades C, et al. **Circulation** 1998 Aug 11;98(6):535-40

Biochemical and cellular composition of alveolar epithelial lining fluid in anesthetized healthy lambs. Pusch R, et al. **Eur J Med Res** 1997 Dec 31;2(12):499-505

Extracellular and intracellular arachidonic acid-induced contractions in rat aorta. Filipeanu CM, et al. **Eur J Pharmacol** 1998 May 15;349(1):67-73

Influence of extracellular K+ concentration on the time-course of Na+/K+-ATPase inhibition by cardiac glycosides with fast and low binding kinetics. Gleitz J, et al. **Eur J Pharmacol** 1997 Sep 17;335(1):89-97

Differential effects of nipecotic acid and 4,5,6,7-tetrahydroisoxazolo[4,5-c]pyridin-3-ol on extracellular gamma-aminobutyrate levels in rat thalamus. Juhász G, et al. **Eur J Pharmacol** 1997 Jul 23; 331(2-3):139-44

Potential functional roles of extracellular ATP in kidney and urinary tract. Chan CM, et al. **Exp Nephrol** 1998 May-Jun; 6(3):200-7 (62 ref.)

Profound natriuresis, extracellular fluid volume contraction, and hypernatremia with hypertonic losses following trauma. Gowrishankar M, et al. **Geriatr Nephrol Urol** 1997; 7(2):95-100

The influence of volume depletion and central hypovolemia on the plasma concentration of parathyroid hormone in dialysis patients. Mallamaci F, et al. **J Am Soc Nephrol** 1997 Oct;8(10):1574-8

Effect of volume expansion on the paracellular flux of lanthanum in the proximal tubule. Ramsey CR, et al. **J Am Soc Nephrol** 1998 Jul;9(7):1147-52

Calcium influx from the extracellular space promotes NADH hyperoxidation and electrical dysfunction after anoxia in hippocampal slices. Pérez-Pinzón MA, et al. **J Cereb Blood Flow Metab** 1998 Feb;18(2):215-21

Using dilution techniques and multifrequency bioelectrical impedance to assess both total body water and extracellular water at baseline and during recombinant human growth hormone (GH) treatment in GH-deficient adults. Janssen YJ, et al. **J Clin Endocrinol Metab** 1997 Oct;82(10):3349-55

Relationship between serum and free interstitial concentrations of cefodizime and cefpirome in muscle and subcutaneous adipose tissue of healthy volunteers measured by microdialysis. Müller M, et al. **J Clin Pharmacol** 1997 Dec;37(12):1108-13

The calcium-sensing receptor: insights into extracellular calcium homeostasis in health and disease. Pearce SH, et al. **J Endocrinol** 1997 Sep;154(3):371-8 (63 ref.)

Mechanisms attenuating cellular responses to neuropeptides: extracellular degradation of ligands and desensitization of receptors. Grady E, et al. **J Investig Dermatol Symp Proc** 1997 Aug;2(1):69-75 (34 ref.)

Quinolinic acid in vivo synthesis rates, extracellular concentrations, and intercompartmental distributions in normal and immune-activated brain as determined by multiple-isotope microdialysis. Beagles KE, et al. **J Neurochem** 1998 Jan;70(1):281-91

Extracellular calcium deprivation in astrocytes: regulation of mRNA expression and apoptosis. Chiesa R, et al. **J Neurochem** 1998 Apr;70(4):1474-83

Histamine H1 receptor antagonists produce increases in extracellular acetylcholine in rat frontal cortex and hippocampus. Dringenberg HC, et al. **J Neurochem** 1998 Apr;70(4):1750-8

A temporary local energy pool coupled to neuronal activity: fluctuations of extracellular lactate levels in rat brain monitored with rapid-response enzyme-based sensor. Hu Y, et al. **J Neurochem** 1997 Oct;69(4):1484-90

Repeated cocaine administration alters extracellular glutamate in the ventral tegmental area. Kalivas PW, et al. **J Neurochem** 1998 Apr;70(4):1497-502

Continuous monitoring of extracellular glucose concentrations in the striatum of freely moving rats with an implanted glucose biosensor. Lowry JP, et al. **J Neurochem** 1998 Jan;70(1):391-6

Effects of adenosine receptor subtypes on hippocampal extracellular serotonin level and serotonin reuptake activity. Okada M, et al. **J Neurochem** 1997 Dec; 69(6):2581-8

Increase of extracellular glutamate and expression of Fos-like immunoreactivity in the ventral tegmental area in response to electrical stimulation of the prefrontal cortex. Rossetti ZL, et al. **J Neurochem** 1998 Apr;70(4):1503-12

Enhancement of extracellular glutamate scavenge system in injured motoneurons. Toki H, et al. **J Neurochem** 1998 Sep; 71(3):913-9

Inhibition by ATP of hippocampal synaptic transmission requires localized extracellular catabolism by ecto-nucleotidases into adenosine and channeling to adenosine A1 receptors. Cunha RA, et al. **J Neurosci** 1998 Mar 15;18(6):1987-95 (37 ref.)

Extracellular acidity potentiates AMPA receptor-mediated cortical neuronal death. McDonald JW, et al. **J Neurosci** 1998 Aug 15;18(16):6290-9

An extracellular proteolytic cascade promotes neuronal degeneration in the mouse hippocampus. Tsirka SE, et al. **J Neurosci** 1997 Jan 15;17(2):543-52

An amperometric glucose-oxidase/poly(o-phenylenediamine) biosensor for monitoring brain extracellular glucose: in vivo characterisation in the striatum of freely-moving rats. Lowry JP, et al. **J Neurosci Methods** 1998 Jan 31; 79(1):65-74

On-line, continuous measurement of extracellular striatal glucose using microdialysis sampling and electrochemical detection. Osborne PG, et al. **J Neurosci Methods** 1997 Dec 1;77(2):143-50

Influence of serotoninergic drugs on in vivo dopamine extracellular output in rat striatum. Santiago M, et al. **J Neurosci Res** 1998 Jun 1;52(5):591-8

Is high extracellular glutamate the key to excitotoxicity in traumatic brain injury? Obrenovitch TP, et al. **J Neurotrauma** 1997 Oct;14(10):677-98 (199 ref.)

Dose-dependent effects of adenosine on interstitial fluid adenosine and postischemic function in the isolated rat heart. Lasley RD, et al. **J Pharmacol Exp Ther** 1998 Aug; 286(2):806-11

Extracellular glucose turnover in the striatum of unanaesthetized rats measured by quantitative microdialysis. Fray AE, et al. **J Physiol (Lond)** 1997 Nov 1;504 (Pt 3):721-6

Intercellular spiral waves of calcium. Wilkins M, et al. **J Theor Biol** 1998 Apr 7;191(3):299-308

Extracellular adenosine 5'-triphosphate induces Ca2+ efflux from freshly isolated adult rat cardiomyocytes: possible involvement of Na+/Ca2+ exchange mechanism. Hori T, et al. **Life Sci** 1997;61(17):1679-89

Evaluation of extra- and intracellular apparent diffusion in normal and globally ischemic rat brain via 19F NMR. Duong TQ, et al. **Magn Reson Med** 1998 Jul;40(1):1-13

Simultaneous intracellular and extracellular pH measurement in the heart by 19F NMR of 6-fluoropyridoxol. Hunjan S, et al. **Magn Reson Med** 1998 Apr;39(4):551-6

Extracellular fluid volume determined by bioelectric impedance and serum albumin in CAPD patients. Jones CH, et al. **Nephrol Dial Transplant** 1998 Feb;13(2):393-7

Effects of 4-aminopyridine on extracellular concentrations of glutamate in striatum of the freely moving rat. Segovia G, et al. **Neurochem Res** 1997 Dec;22(12):1491-7

Kainic acid causes redox changes in cerebral cortex extracellular fluid: NMDA receptor activity increases ascorbic acid whereas seizure activity increases uric acid. Layton ME, et al. **Neuropharmacology** 1998;37(2):149-57

gamma-Aminobutyric acid levels in the intercellular space in the nucleus accumbens of the rat brain during a nociceptive conditioned response. Saul'skaya NB, et al. **Neurosci Behav Physiol** 1998 Jan-Feb;28(1):60-4

Effects of barium on stimulus induced changes in extracellular potassium concentration in area CA1 of hippocampal slices from normal and pilocarpine-treated epileptic rats. Gabriel S, et al. **Neurosci Lett** 1998 Feb 6; 242(1):9-12

Brain natriuretic peptide-mediated changes in the extracellular neurotransmitter turnover in the rostral ventrolateral medulla. Dev BR, et al. **Neuroscience** 1998 May;84(1):255-62

Reduction of the extracellular level of glutamate in the median raphe nucleus associated with hippocampal theta activity in the anaesthetized rat. Varga V, et al. **Neuroscience** 1998 May;84(1):49-57

Determination of free extracellular levels of methotrexate by microdialysis in muscle and solid tumor of the rabbit. Dukic S, et al. **Pharm Res** 1998 Jan;15(1):133-8

Intercellular protein trafficking through plasmodesmata. Ding B. **Plant Mol Biol** 1998 Sep;38(1-2):279-310 (289 ref.)

Behavioral sensitization and extracellular dopamine responses to amphetamine after various treatments. Kuczenski R, et al. **Psychopharmacology (Berl)** 1997 Dec;134(3):221-9

Effects of imipramine on raphe nuclei and prefrontal cortex extracellular serotonin levels in the rat. Maione S, et al. **Psychopharmacology (Berl)** 1997 Dec;134(4):401-5

Extracellular degradation of agonists as an adaptive mechanism. Ladds G, et al. **Semin Cell Dev Biol** 1998 Apr; 9(2):111-8 (53 ref.)

Extracellular nucleotide-induced [Ca2+]i elevation in rat basilar smooth muscle cells. Sima B, et al. **Stroke** 1997 Oct; 28(10):2053-8; discussion 2059

Extracellular sodium removal increases release of neuropeptide Y-like immunoreactivity from rat brain hypothalamic synaptosomes: involvement of intracellular acidification. Martire M, et al. **Synapse** 1997 Nov; 27(3):191-8

Basal and stimulated extracellular serotonin concentration in the brain of rats with altered serotonin uptake. Romero L, et al. **Synapse** 1998 Apr;28(4):313-21

[Maintenance mechanism of body-water homeostasis and water-electrolyte imbalance (editorial)] Kurokawa K. **Nippon Naika Gakkai Zasshi** 1997 Oct 10;86(10):1823-4 **(Jpn)**

[Effects of changes in extracellular pH on the initial tonus of the main artery of the rat brain and its response to serotonin] Fadiukova OE, et al. **Biull Eksp Biol Med** 1998 Mar;125(3):251-3 **(Rus)**

MICROBIOLOGY

Cell-density sensing: come on inside and tell us about it. Gomer RH. **Curr Biol** 1997 Nov 1;7(11):R721-2 (15 ref.)

PHYSIOLOGY

Alloxan diabetes abolishes the increased negativity of interstitial fluid pressure in rat trachea induced by vagal nerve stimulation. Woie K, et al. **Acta Physiol Scand** 1997 Sep;161(1):113-9

In vivo measurement of interstitial TxB2-concentrations in skeletal muscle during ischemia and reperfusion. Müller M. **Adv Exp Med Biol** 1997;433:145-8

Effect of PGE1, PGI2, and PGF2 alpha analogs on collagen gel compaction in vitro and interstitial pressure in vivo. Berg A, et al. **Am J Physiol** 1998 Feb;274(2 Pt 2):H663-71

Endogenous angiotensin II modulates rat proximal tubule transport with acute changes in extracellular volume. Quan A, et al. **Am J Physiol** 1998 Jul;275(1 Pt 2):F74-8

Validation of predicted total body water and extracellular water by multi-frequency impedance in young Indonesian adults. Bartz M, et al. **Ann Nutr Metab** 1998;42(3):119-26

Pulp interstitial fluid pressure and blood flow after denervation and electrical tooth stimulation in the ferret. Jacobsen EB, et al. **Arch Oral Biol** 1997 Jun;42(6):407-15

Intercellular calcium signalling between chondrocytes and synovial cells in co-culture. D'andrea P, et al. **Biochem J** 1998 Feb 1;329 (Pt 3):681-7

Diffusion coefficients in the lateral intercellular spaces of Madin-Darby canine kidney cell epithelium determined with caged compounds. Xia P, et al. **Biophys J** 1998 Jun; 74(6):3302-12

Acute extracellular fluid volume changes increase ileocolonic resistance to saline flow in anesthetized dogs. Santiago Júnior AT, et al. **Braz J Med Biol Res** 1997 Aug; 30(8):999-1008

Interstitial fluid pressure in cervical carcinoma: within tumor heterogeneity, and relation to oxygen tension. Milosevic MF, et al. **Cancer** 1998 Jun 15;82(12):2418-26

Effects of extracellular calcium on the proliferation and differentiation of porcine osteoblasts in vitro. Eklou-Kalonji E, et al. **Cell Tissue Res** 1998 Apr; 292(1):163-71

Activation of cardiac tissue by extracellular electrical shocks: formation of 'secondary sources' at intercellular clefts in monolayers of cultured myocytes. Fast VG, et al. **Circ Res** 1998 Feb 23;82(3):375-85 (41 ref.)

Segmental bioelectrical impedance analysis improves the

prediction for extracellular water volume changes during abdominal surgery [see comments] Tatara T, et al. **Crit Care Med** 1998 Mar;26(3):470–6. Comment in: Crit Care Med 1998 Mar;26(3):425.

Cell–density sensing: come on inside and tell us about it. Gomer RH. **Curr Biol** 1997 Nov 1;7(11):R721–2 (15 ref.)

Bioelectrical impedance changes in regional extracellular fluid alterations. Kim CT, et al. **Electromyogr Clin Neurophysiol** 1997 Aug;37(5):297–304

Venular alternate pathway of brain interstitial fluid flow in hydrocephalus. Kunanandam V, et al. **Eur J Pediatr Surg** 1997 Dec;7 Suppl 1:48–9

alpha–Trinositol prevents increased negativity of interstitial fluid pressure in rat skin and trachea induced by dextran anaphylaxis. Koller ME, et al. **Eur J Pharmacol** 1997 Jul 23;331(2–3):259–66

Transcellular and extracellular impedances of the intact abdomen in putrefying rat cadavers. Querido D, et al. **Forensic Sci Int** 1997 Dec 1;90(3):185–95

Role of extracellular [Ca2+] in fatigue of isolated mammalian skeletal muscle. Cairns SP, et al. **J Appl Physiol** 1998 Apr; 84(4):1395–406

Skeletal muscle ECF pH error signal for exercise ventilatory control. Evans AB, et al. **J Appl Physiol** 1998 Jan; 84(1):90–6

New in situ mouse model to quantify alveolar epithelial fluid clearance. Garat C, et al. **J Appl Physiol** 1998 May; 84(5):1763–7

Dynamics of segmental extracellular volumes during changes in body position by bioimpedance analysis. Zhu F, et al. **J Appl Physiol** 1998 Aug;85(2):497–504

The role of interstitial starling forces in the pathogenesis of burn edema. Kinsky MP, et al. **J Burn Care Rehabil** 1998 Jan–Feb;19(1 Pt 1):1–9

A novel point mutation in the intracellular domain of the ret protooncogene in a family with medullary thyroid carcinoma. Hofstra RM, et al. **J Clin Endocrinol Metab** 1997 Dec;82(12):4176–8

Stretch– and stimulation frequency–induced changes in extracellular action potentials of muscle fibres during continuous activity. Mileva K, et al. **J Muscle Res Cell Motil** 1998 Jan;19(1):95–103

Thrombin is an extracellular signal that activates intracellular death protease pathways inducing apoptosis in model motor neurons. Smirnova IV, et al. **J Neurobiol** 1998 Jul; 36(1):64–80

Extracellular nucleotides activate non–selective cation and Ca(2+)–dependent K+ channels in rat osteoclasts. Weidema AF, et al. **J Physiol (Lond)** 1997 Sep 1;503 (Pt 2):303–15

Interstitial fluid flow in tendons or ligaments: a porous medium finite element simulation. Butler SL, et al. **Med Biol Eng Comput** 1997 Nov;35(6):742–6

Effects of needle insertion in tumors on interstitial fluid pressure. Griffon–Etienne G, et al. **Microvasc Res** 1997 Sep; 54(2):174–7

Polyethylene glycol–induced hypovolemia affects the expression of MCH mRNA, but not dynorphin or secretogranin II mRNAs, in the rat lateral hypothalamus. Hervé C, et al. **Neurosci Lett** 1998 May 29;248(2):133–7

Factors affecting the 2H to 18O dilution space ratio in infants. Wells JC, et al. **Pediatr Res** 1998 Apr;43(4 Pt 1):467–71

[Regeneration osteohistogenesis in the healing of gunshot fractures (an optical polarization analysis of the collagen fibers in the intercellular substance)] Gololobov VG. **Morfologiia** 1997;112(5):22–5 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Rus)**

RADIATION EFFECTS

Interstitial laser–induced thermotherapy: influence of carbonization on lesion size. Sturesson C. **Lasers Surg Med** 1998;22(1):51–7

RADIONUCLIDE IMAGING

The importance of endothelium and interstitial fluid in nuclear medicine. Peters AM, et al. **Eur J Nucl Med** 1998 Jul;25(7):801–15 (148 ref.)

VIROLOGY

Extracellular HIV–1 Tat protein activates phosphatidylinositol 3– and Akt/PKB kinases in CD4+ T lymphoblastoid Jurkat cells. Borgatti P, et al. **Eur J Immunol** 1997 Nov;27(11):2805–11

EXTRACHROMOSOMAL INHERITANCE

Mitochondrial A7445G mutation in two pedigrees with palmoplantar keratoderma and deafness. Sevior KB, et al. **Am J Med Genet** 1998 Jan 13;75(2):179–85

Transmission of mitochondrial DNA heteroplasmy in normal pedigrees. Gocke CD, et al. **Hum Genet** 1998 Feb; 102(2):182–6

Maternal inheritance of longevity [letter; comment] Vandenbroucke JP. **Lancet** 1998 Apr 4;351(9108):1064. Comment on: Lancet 1998 Jan 17;351(9097):185–6.

Low–copy–number molecules are produced by recombination, actively maintained and can be amplified in the mitochondrial genome of Brassicaceae: relationship to reversion of the male sterile phenotype in some cybrids. Bellaoui M, et al. **Mol Gen Genet** 1998 Jan;257(2):177–85

GENETICS

Mitochondrial inherited hearing loss. Ensink RJ, et al. **Clin Otolaryngol** 1998 Feb;23(1):3–8 (49 ref.)

Maternal inheritance of mouse mtDNA in interspecific hybrids: segregation of the leaked paternal mtDNA followed by the prevention of subsequent paternal leakage. Shitara H, et al. **Genetics** 1998 Feb;148(2):851–7

The dynamics of pAL2–1 homologous linear plasmids in Podospora anserina. van der Gaag M, et al. **Mol Gen Genet** 1998 Jun;258(5):521–9

PHYSIOLOGY

Selective entrapment of extrachromosomally amplified DNA by nuclear budding and micronucleation during S phase. Shimizu N, et al. **J Cell Biol** 1998 Mar 23;140(6):1307–20

EXTRACORPOREAL CIRCULATION

Right coronary autoregulation in conscious, chronically instrumented dogs. Bian X, et al. **Am J Physiol** 1998 Jul; 275(1 Pt 2):H169–75

Nitric oxide inhibits neutrophil adhesion during experimental extracorporeal circulation. Chello M, et al. **Anesthesiology** 1998 Aug;89(2):443–8

Is extracorporeal CO2 removal an option in the treatment of adult respiratory distress syndrome? [editorial; comment] Deslauriers J, et al. **Ann Thorac Surg** 1997 Dec;64(6):1581–2 . Comment on: Ann Thorac Surg 1997 Dec;64(6):1599–604; discussion 1604–5.

Cardiac pacemaker infection: surgical management with and without extracorporeal circulation. Wilhelm MJ, et al. **Ann Thorac Surg** 1997 Dec;64(6):1707–12

Application of argatroban, direct thrombin inhibitor, in heparin–intolerant patients requiring extracorporeal circulation. Matsuo T, et al. **Artif Organs** 1997 Sep; 21(9):1035–8 (22 ref.)

Hemodynamic and humoral conditions in stepwise reduction of pulmonary blood flow during venoarterial bypass in awake goats. Takewa Y, et al. **ASAIO J** 1997 Sep–Oct; 43(5):M494–9

A mathematical high time resolution model of the arterial system under extracorporeal circulation. Schulz S, et al. **Biomed Sci Instrum** 1997;33:406–11

Compstatin inhibits complement and cellular activation in whole blood in two models of extracorporeal circulation. Nilsson B, et al. **Blood** 1998 Sep 1;92(5):1661–7

Effects of heparin–coating of cardiopulmonary bypass circuits on leukocytes during simulated extracorporeal circulation. Borowiec J, et al. **Cardiovasc Surg** 1997 Dec; 5(6):568–73

Extracorporeal heparin adsorption following cardiopulmonary bypass with a heparin removal device—an alternative to protamine. Tao W, et al. **Crit Care Med** 1998 Jun;26(6):1096–102

Plasma leukaemia inhibitory factor, interleukin 6 and soluble interleukin 6 receptor levels during cardiopulmonary bypass with extracorporeal circulation. Denizot Y, et al. **Cytokine** 1998 Apr;10(4):303–6

When is extracorporeal life support worthwhile following repair of congenital heart disease in children? Langley SM, et al. **Eur J Cardiothorac Surg** 1998 May;13(5):520–5

Retrograde aortic and selective organ perfusion during thoracoabdominal aortic aneurysm repair. Jacobs MJ, et al. **Eur J Vasc Endovasc Surg** 1997 Nov;14(5):360–6

Virtual extracorporeal circulation process. Boschetti F, et al. **Int J Artif Organs** 1997 Jun;20(6):341–51

Safety issues in heparin and protamine administration for extracorporeal circulation. Jobes DR. **J Cardiothorac Vasc Anesth** 1998 Apr;12(2 Suppl 1):17–20 (9 ref.)

Alteration of platelet–associated membrane glycoproteins during extracorporeal apheresis of peripheral blood progenitor cells. Gutensohn K, et al. **J Hematother** 1997 Aug;6(4):315–21

Elevation of prostate specific antigen in cardiac surgery with extracorporeal cardiopulmonary circulation. Netto Júnior NR, et al. **J Urol** 1998 Mar;159(3):875–7

No evidence of pig DNA or retroviral infection in patients with short–term extracorporeal connection to pig kidneys [see comments] Patience C, et al. **Lancet** 1998 Aug 29; 352(9129):699–701. Comment in: Lancet 1998 Aug 29;352(9129):666–7.

Vitamins Q and E, extracorporal circulation and hemolysis. Karlsson J, et al. **Mol Cell Biochem** 1997 Aug; 173(1–2):33–41

Impact of membrane choice and blood flow pattern on coagulation and heparin requirement—potential consequences on lipid concentrations. Sperschneider H, et al. **Nephrol Dial Transplant** 1997 Dec;12(12):2638–46

Total extrathoracic cardiopulmonary support with kinetic assisted venous drainage: experience in 50 patients. Toomasian JM, et al. **Perfusion** 1998 Mar;13(2):137–43

Monitoring and management of anticoagulation in children requiring extracorporeal circulation. Malviya S. **Semin Thromb Hemost** 1997;23(6):563–7 (33 ref.)

Treatment of recurrent hepatocellular carcinoma by hepatectomy with right and middle hepatic vein reconstruction using total vascular exclusion with extracorporeal bypass and hypothermic hepatic perfusion: report of a case. Wakabayashi H, et al. **Surg Today** 1998; 28(5):547–50

The influence of a serine protease inhibitor, nafamostat mesilate, on plasma coagulation, and platelet activation during experimental Extracorporeal Life Support (ECLS). Mellgren K, et al. **Thromb Haemost** 1998 Feb;79(2):342–7

In vitro anticoagulant properties of a minimum functional fragment of human thrombomodulin and in vivo demonstration of its benefit as an anticoagulant in extracorporeal circulation using a monkey model. Suzuki M, et al. **Thromb Haemost** 1998 Feb;79(2):417–22

Veno–venous bypass versus no bypass in orthotopic liver transplantation: hemodynamic, metabolic, and renal data. Rossi G, et al. **Transplant Proc** 1998 Aug;30(5):1871–3

An ELISA technique for quantitation of human xenoantibodies binding to pig cells: application in patients with pig kidneys extracorporeally connected to the circulation. Rydberg L, et al. **Xenotransplantation** 1998 May;5(2):105–10

[Radical operation for Budd–Chiari syndrome under extracorporal circulation with deep hypothermia and circulatory pause] Liang F, et al. **Chung Hua Wai Ko Tsa Chih** 1996 Nov;34(11):668–9 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Chi)**

[Analysis of extracorporeal circulation on ventricular septal defect complicated by severe pulmonary hypertension in 53 children] Qian J, et al. **Chung Hua Wai Ko Tsa Chih** 1996 May;34(5):270–2 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Chi)**

[Aortocoronary bypass without extracorporeal circulation] Straka Z, et al. **Rozhl Chir** 1998 Apr;77(4):139–41 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Cze)**

[Coronary surgery on the beating heart under extracorporeal circulation in high–risk patients. An acceptable compromise?] Bel A, et al. **Arch Mal Coeur Vaiss** 1998 Jul;91(7):849–53 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Fre)**

[Resuscitation of a near–drowning patient by the use of a portable extracorporeal circulation device] Kumle B, et al. **Anasthesiol Intensivmed Notfallmed Schmerzther** 1997 Dec;32(12):754–6 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Ger)**

[Protein A immunoadsorption treatment of patients with refractory autoimmune thrombopenia] Petersen N, et al. **Beitr Infusionsther Transfusionsmed** 1994;32:366–9 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Ger)**

[Regional cerebral oxygen saturation as a monitor of cerebral oxygenation and perfusion during deep hypothermic circulatory arrest and selective cerebral perfusion] Aono M, et al. **Masui** 1998 Mar;47(3):335–40 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Jpn)**

[Cerebral oxygen saturation and hemoglobin index under separate brain perfusion] Kasuya Y, et al. **Masui** 1998 Mar; 47(3):359–61 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Jpn)**

[A case of primary squamous cell lung cancer invading the wall of the distal aortic arch and the left subclavian artery: successful surgical management using ECC with selective cerebral perfusion] Sai N, et al. **Nippon Geka Gakkai Zasshi** 1998 Apr;99(4):264–7 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Jpn)**

[Role for preliminary and continuous hemodialysis during extracorporeal circulation in infants and children] Nomura K, et al. **Nippon Kyobu Geka Gakkai Zasshi** 1997 Nov; 45(11):1792–6 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Jpn)**

[Treatment of lung cancer by total–body hyperthermia using an extracorporeal circuit] Maeta M. **Rinsho Kyobu Geka** 1989 Dec;9(6):540–4 (7 ref.) (Eng. Abstr.) **(Jpn)**

[Combined resection of the aortic wall using extracorporeal circulation in lung cancer patients] Yoshimura H, et al. **Rinsho Kyobu Geka** 1989 Dec;9(6):545–50 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Jpn)**

[Heart valve surgery during pregnancy. Experience with eight cases] Pomerantizeff PM, et al. **Arq Bras Cardiol** 1998 Jun;70(6):403–8 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Por)**

[Hemostatic changes in children treated with heart surgery with cardiopulmonary bypass] Silveira FM, et al. **Arq Bras Cardiol** 1998 Jan;70(1):29–35 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Por)**

[Magnesium imbalance in artificial circulation] Andrianova MIu, et al. **Anesteziol Reanimatol** 1997 Nov–Dec;(6):63–5 (71 ref.) **(Rus)**

[The intensive therapy of acute heart failure directly after heart operations performed under artificial circulation conditions] Kornienko AN, et al. **Anesteziol Reanimatol** 1997 Jul–Aug;(4):20–2 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Rus)**

[The effect of hemodilution on the indices of aerobic metabolism and water metabolism in children with congenital heart defects operated on under artificial circulation] Merunko AA, et al. **Anesteziol Reanimatol** 1998 Jan–Feb;(1):38–41 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Rus)**

[Problem of safety of the brain in heart surgery interventions under conditions of artificial circulation (an analytical study)] Mierbekov EM, et al. **Anesteziol Reanimatol** 1997 Sep–Oct;(5):4–19 (215 ref.) **(Rus)**

[The mechanisms of action of extracorporeal helium–neon laser irradiation in acute exogenous poisonings] Nemtsev IZ, et al. **Anesteziol Reanimatol** 1997 Jul–Aug;(4):33–5 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Rus)**

[Heparin in surgery and artificial circulation: pro and contra. Is there an alternative?] Roĭtman EV, et al. **Anesteziol Reanimatol** 1997 Nov–Dec;(6):65–9 **(Rus)**

[High epidural anesthesia in the correction of congenital heart defects with artificial circulation in children] Slin'ko SK, et al. **Anesteziol Reanimatol** 1998 Jan–Feb;(1):17–9 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Rus)**

[Effectiveness of extracorporeal ultraviolet blood irradiation

in treatment of chronic obstructive bronchitis in pulmonary tuberculosis] Kuvshinchikova VN, et al. **Probl Tuberk** 1998; (3):48–50 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Rus)**

[Extracorporeal circulation methods in the treatment of nonspecific aortic arteritis] Belova LA, et al. **Ter Arkh** 1998;70(1):26–9 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Rus)**

[Treatment of anemia and stimulation of hematopoiesis in patients submitted to heart surgery with extracorporeal circulation] Shevchenko IuL, et al. **Vestn Khir Im I I Grek** 1998;157(2):97–100 (30 ref.) **(Rus)**

[Morphological changes of cryopreserved erythrocytes in heart surgery patients under effects of continuous perfusion] Shilov VV, et al. **Vestn Khir Im I I Grek** 1997; 156(6):49–52 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Rus)**

[Glucose metabolism in children undergoing extracorporeal circulation: its correlation with weight and the degree of hypothermia] Bialkowski J, et al. **Rev Esp Cardiol** 1997 Nov;50(11):782–9 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Spa)**

ADVERSE EFFECTS

Extracorporeal circulation [letter; comment] Gilutz H. **Circulation** 1998 Jan 6–13;97(1):117. Comment on: Circulation 1996 Nov 1;94(9):2228–34.

[Hemostatic disorders in cardiac surgery with extracorporeal circulation. A retrospective study of 51 cases] Safi L, et al. **Cah Anesthesiol** 1996;44(6):495–8 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Fre)**

[Microembolizatoins during heart surgery under extracorporeal circulation] Thiel A, et al. **Anasthesiol Intensivmed Notfallmed Schmerzther** 1997 Dec; 32(12):715–20 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Ger)**

[The use of low-molecular weight heparins for the intraoperative ischemic damage of the myocardium in patients undergoing surgery with extracorporeal circulation] Roitman EV. **Eksp Klin Farmakol** 1997 Nov–Dec;60(6):31–3 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Rus)**

INSTRUMENTATION

Development of the small caliber centrifugal blood pump. Miyazoe Y, et al. **Artif Organs** 1998 Jun;22(6):461–5

High flow/low resistance cannulas for percutaneous arteriovenous carbon dioxide removal. Frank BR, et al. **ASAIO J** 1997 Sep–Oct;43(5):M817–20

Heparin clearance profiles after systemic anticoagulation using a heparin removal device system. Tao W, et al. **ASAIO J** 1997 Nov–Dec;43(6):922–6

Influence of membrane oxygenators on the pulsatile flow in extracorporeal circuits: an experimental analysis. Inzoli F, et al. **Int J Artif Organs** 1997 Aug;20(8):455–62

A new pneumatic pump for extracorporeal circulation: TPP (true pulsatile pump). Experimental and first clinical results. Waldenberger FR, et al. **Int J Artif Organs** 1997 Aug; 20(8):447–54

Microdomain structure of polymeric surfaces—potential for improving blood treatment procedures [editorial] Deppisch R, et al. **Nephrol Dial Transplant** 1998 Jun;13(6):1354–9 (19 ref.)

Rapid active internal core cooling for induction of moderate hypothermia in head injury by use of an extracorporeal heat exchanger. Piepgras A, et al. **Neurosurgery** 1998 Feb; 42(2):311–7; discussion 317–8

Stöckert roller pump generated pulsatile flow: cerebral metabolic changes in adult cardiopulmonary bypass [letter] Undar A, et al. **Perfusion** 1998 May;13(3):215–6

Biocompatibility reflected by haemostasis variables during cardiopulmonary bypass using heparin-coated circuits. Borowiec J, et al. **Thorac Cardiovasc Surg** 1997 Aug; 45(4):163–7

Biomaterial-dependent blood activation during simulated extracorporeal circulation: a study of heparin-coated and uncoated circuits. Borowiec JW, et al. **Thorac Cardiovasc Surg** 1997 Dec;45(6):295–301

[Surgical treatments of aortic dissection (Stanford type A) with retrograde cerebral circulation and deep hypothermia] Okada M, et al. **Langenbecks Arch Chir Suppl Kongressbd** 1997;114:1358–62 **(Ger)**

METHODS

Active venovenous bypass of the retrohepatic vena cava utilizing two atrial cannulae. Thomford NR, et al. **Am Surg** 1998 Aug;64(8):791–4

Heparin-induced extracorporeal fibrinogen/LDL precipitation (HELP): a promising regimen for the treatment of vascular diseases. Walzl M, et al. **Angiology** 1997 Dec;48(12):1031–6

Cardiac surgery in adults and children without use of blood. Montiglio F, et al. **Ann Thorac Cardiovasc Surg** 1998 Feb; 4(1):3–11

Arterial inflow via an axillary artery graft for the severely atheromatous aorta. Baribeau YR, et al. **Ann Thorac Surg** 1998 Jul;66(1):33–7

Total arteriovenous CO2 removal: simplifying extracorporeal support for respiratory failure [see comments] Brunston RL Jr, et al. **Ann Thorac Surg** 1997 Dec;64(6):1599–604; discussion 1604–5. Comment in: Ann Thorac Surg 1997 Dec;64(6):1581–2.

Extracorporeal whole body hyperthermia treatments for HIV infection and AIDS. Ash SR, et al. **ASAIO J** 1997 Sep–Oct; 43(5):M830–8

Organ blood flow during arteriovenous carbon dioxide removal. Brunston RL Jr, et al. **ASAIO J** 1997 Sep–Oct; 43(5):M821–4

Total respiratory support with tidal flow extracorporeal circulation in adult sheep. Kolla S, et al. **ASAIO J** 1997 Sep–Oct;43(5):M811–6

Reduction in adverse effects of mechanical ventilation in rabbits with acute respiratory failure by treatment with extracorporeal CO2 removal and a large fluid volume of diluted surfactant. Plötz FB, et al. **ASAIO J** 1997 Nov–Dec;43(6):916–21

Venovenous extracorporeal life support for patients after cardiotomy. Smedira NG, et al. **ASAIO J** 1997 Sep–Oct; 43(5):M444–6

Extracorporeal life support as a post left ventricular assist device implant supplement. Wudel JH, et al. **ASAIO J** 1997 Sep–Oct;43(5):M441–3

Influence of membrane oxygenators on the pulsatile flow in extracorporeal circuits: an experimental analysis [letter] Undar A, et al. **Int J Artif Organs** 1998 Mar;21(3):179–80

Venovenous bypass and hepatic vascular isolation as adjuncts in the repair of destructive wounds to the retrohepatic inferior vena cava. Biffl WL, et al. **J Trauma** 1998 Aug; 45(2):400–3

A percutaneous technique for venovenous bypass in orthotopic cadaver liver transplantation and comparison with the open technique. Johnson SR, et al. **Liver Transpl Surg** 1996 Sep;2(5):354–61

Percutaneous venovenous bypass in orthotopic liver transplantation. Washburn WK, et al. **Liver Transpl Surg** 1995 Nov;1(6):377–82

Heparin–bonded circuits: clinical outcomes and costs. Mahoney CB. **Perfusion** 1998 May;13(3):192–204

[Surgical replacement of the aortic arch] Guilmet D, et al. **Arch Mal Coeur Vaiss** 1997 Dec;90(12 Suppl):1781–92 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Fre)**

[Anticoagulation of the extracorporeal circuit in chronic hemodialysis] Ryckelynck JP, et al. **Nephrologie** 1998; 19(4):223–5 (11 ref.) (Eng. Abstr.) **(Fre)**

[Brain damage following aortic arch repair with regard to techniques of selective cerebral perfusion and preoperative cerebral lesions] Ohmi M, et al. **Kyobu Geka** 1998 Mar; 51(3):177–82; discussion 182–4 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Jpn)**

[One-stage repair of interrupted aortic arch with selective cerebral perfusion] Takeuchi T, et al. **Kyobu Geka** 1998 Jun;51(6):443–7; discussion 447–50 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Jpn)**

[Early and late surgical mortality of acute type A aortic dissections by open distal anastomosis with deep hypothermic retrograde cerebral perfusion] Wakiyama H, et al. **Kyobu Geka** 1998 Jul;51(8 Suppl):641–6 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Jpn)**

[Two cases of clipping surgery of cerebral aneurysm under profound hypothermia with closed-chest extracorporeal circulation] Homma Y, et al. **Masui** 1998 May;47(5):585–8 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Jpn)**

[Temporary extracorporeal axillofemoral venous bypass—a beneficial device in operation for superior vena caval syndrome due to intrathoracic malignancies] Shimokawa S, et al. **Nippon Kyobu Geka Gakkai Zasshi** 1997 Nov; 45(11):1827–32 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Jpn)**

[Early and late results of replacement of the ascending aorta and/or aortic arch using selective cerebral perfusion] Uchida N, et al. **Nippon Kyobu Geka Gakkai Zasshi** 1997 Aug;45(8):1076–83 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Jpn)**

[Clinical investigation of myocardial protection during open heart surgery in neonatal cases] Kuwabara M, et al. **Rinsho Kyobu Geka** 1985;5(2):157–61 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Jpn)**

[Effectiveness of extracorporeal ultraviolet blood irradiation in patients with chronic obstructive bronchitis] Kuvshinchikova VN, et al. **Probl Tuberk** 1998;(1):42–4 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Rus)**

UTILIZATION

[Heart interventions in Switzerland 1996] Pedrazzini G. **Schweiz Rundsch Med Prax** 1998 Jun 10;87(24):821–4, 826–31 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Ger)**

EXTRACORPOREAL DIALYSIS see **HEMODIALYSIS**

EXTRACORPOREAL MEMBRANE OXYGENATION

see related
OXYGENATORS, MEMBRANE

Extracorporeal lung assist (ELA) in adults: indications and application. Germann P, et al. **Acta Anaesthesiol Scand Suppl** 1997;111:132–5

Extracorporeal membrane oxygenation in neonates. Trittenwein G, et al. **Acta Anaesthesiol Scand Suppl** 1997; 111:143–4 (4 ref.)

Inhaled nitric oxide followed by extracorporeal membrane oxygenation in resuscitating a newborn with hypoxemia. Kukita I, et al. **Acta Paediatr Jpn** 1998 Feb;40(1):91–2

Extracorporeal life support for cardiorespiratory failure. Anderson HL 3rd. **Adv Surg** 1997;31:189–215 (71 ref.)

Extracorporeal life support for 100 adult patients with severe respiratory failure. Kolla S, et al. **Ann Surg** 1997 Oct; 226(4):544–64; discussion 565–6

Severe acute respiratory distress syndrome secondary to acute pancreatitis successfully treated with extracorporeal membrane oxygenation in three patients. Peek GJ, et al. **Ann Surg** 1998 Apr;227(4):572–4

As originally published in 1990: Prolonged extracorporeal life support of pediatric and adolescent cardiac transplant patients. Updated in 1998. Delius RE. **Ann Thorac Surg** 1998 Mar;65(3):877–8

Angioscopic pulmonary embolectomy and ECMO [letter] Kawahito K, et al. **Ann Thorac Surg** 1998 Sep;66(3):982–3

Extracorporeal membrane oxygenation support and cytokines [letter; comment] Kawahito K, et al. **Ann Thorac Surg** 1998 Apr;65(4):1192–3. Comment on: Ann Thorac Surg 1997 Apr;63(4):971–4.

Effects of pulsatile flow on gas transfer of membrane oxygenator: MENOX EL–4000 and Gyro C1–E3 pulsatile mode. Tayama E, et al. **Artif Organs** 1997 Oct; 21(10):1127–32

A simple neonatal mock circulation enabling pulsatility and different hemodynamical states for neonatal ECMO research: application to assess the effect of a centrifugal pump operated neonatal ECMO system on the circulation. Trittenwein G, et al. **Artif Organs** 1998 May;22(5):414–8

Hemoglobin based oxygen carrying solution stability in extracorporeal circulation: an in vitro evaluation and implications for clinical use. Neya K, et al. **ASAIO J** 1998 May–Jun;44(3):166–70

Severe acute extrinsic airway compression by mediastinal tumor successfully managed with extracorporeal membrane oxygenation. Stewart AS, et al. **ASAIO J** 1998 May–Jun; 44(3):219–21

Successful use of extracorporeal membrane oxygenation (ECMO) during BMT for SCID. Leahey AM, et al. **Bone Marrow Transplant** 1998 Apr;21(8):839–40

Oxygenation criteria—a plea for more information [letter; comment] Nielsen MS, et al. **Br J Anaesth** 1997 Aug; 79(2):260. Comment on: Br J Anaesth 1997 Mar;78(3):235–7.

Extra-corporeal membrane oxygenation for paediatric respiratory failure. Peek GJ, et al. **Br Med Bull** 1997; 53(4):745–56 (52 ref.)

Extracorporeal membrane oxygenation. Controversies in selection of patients and management. Kanto WP Jr, et al. **Clin Perinatol** 1998 Mar;25(1):123–35 (46 ref.)

Contemporary controversies in the management of congenital diaphragmatic hernia. Katz AL, et al. **Clin Perinatol** 1998 Mar;25(1):219–48 (162 ref.)

Extracorporeal membrane oxygenation for cardiac support. Peek GJ, et al. **Coron Artery Dis** 1997 Jun;8(6):371–88 (123 ref.)

Successful treatment of adults with severe Hantavirus pulmonary syndrome with extracorporeal membrane oxygenation [see comments] [published erratum appears in Crit Care Med 1998 Apr;26(4):806] Crowley MR, et al. **Crit Care Med** 1998 Feb;26(2):409–14 (16 ref.). Comment in: Crit Care Med 1998 Feb;26(2):217–8.

Effects of inhaled nitric oxide and extracorporeal membrane oxygenation on pulmonary hemodynamics and lymph flow in oleic acid lung injury in sheep. Germann P, et al. **Crit Care Med** 1997 Nov;25(11):1881–7

In vitro evaluation of a new lithium dilution method of measuring cardiac output and shunt fraction in patients undergoing venovenous extracorporeal membrane oxygenation. Linton R, et al. **Crit Care Med** 1998 Jan; 26(1):174–7

Prolonged extracorporeal life support for varicella pneumonia [letter; comment] Marriage S, et al. **Crit Care Med** 1998 Jun;26(6):1138–9. Comment on: Crit Care Med 1997 Jun;25(6):977–82.

Total enteral nutrition versus total parenteral nutrition during pediatric extracorporeal membrane oxygenation. Pettignano R, et al. **Crit Care Med** 1998 Feb;26(2):358–63

Severe Hantavirus pulmonary syndrome: a new indication for extracorporeal life support? [editorial; comment] Serna D, et al. **Crit Care Med** 1998 Feb;26(2):217–8. Comment on: Crit Care Med 1998 Feb;26(2):409–14.

Inhaled nitric oxide in hypoxaemic newborns who are candidates for extracorporeal life support. Biban P, et al. **Eur Respir J** 1998 Feb;11(2):371–6

Cardiovascular responses of goat fetuses to hypercapnia during extrauterine incubation using extracorporeal membrane oxygenation. Itoh S, et al. **Fetal Diagn Ther** 1997 Sep–Oct;12(5):314–8

Extracorporeal membrane oxygenation: potential for adults and children? Peek GJ, et al. **Hosp Med** 1998 Apr; 59(4):304–8 (43 ref.)

Experience with uni- (LVAD) and biventricular (ECMO) circulatory support in postcardiotomy pediatric patients. Borowski A, et al. **Int J Artif Organs** 1997 Dec; 20(12):695–700

Acute respiratory failure, mechanical ventilation, and ECMO/ECCO2R: quo vadis? [editorial] Kolobow T, et al. **Int J Artif Organs** 1997 Jun;20(6):301–3 (19 ref.)

Activation of the clotting system: heparin-coated versus non coated systems for extracorporeal circulation. Urlesberger B, et al. **Int J Artif Organs** 1997 Dec;20(12):708–12

High survival rate in 122 ARDS patients managed according to a clinical algorithm including extracorporeal membrane oxygenation [see comments] Lewandowski K, et al. **Intensive Care Med** 1997 Aug;23(8):819–35. Comment in: Intensive Care Med 1997 Aug;23(8):803–5.

Extracorporeal membrane oxygenation in the treatment of respiratory failure in pediatric patients with burns. Pierre EJ, et al. **J Burn Care Rehabil** 1998 Mar–Apr;19(2):131–4

Pharmacokinetics and pharmacodynamics of ranitidine in neonates treated with extracorporeal membrane

oxygenation. Wells TG, et al. **J Clin Pharmacol** 1998 May; 38(5):402–7

Extracorporeal membrane oxygenation in treatment of cardiogenic shock caused by acute myocarditis. Wu IH, et al. **J Formos Med Assoc** 1998 May;97(5):364–6

Predictive value of neonatal brain-stem auditory evoked potential for hearing loss in survivors of extracorporeal membrane oxygenation [letter; comment] Dammann O. **J Pediatr** 1998 May;132(5):912. Comment on: J Pediatr 1997 Aug;131(2):233–9.

Successful treatment of life–threatening acute chest syndrome of sickle cell disease with venovenous extracorporeal membrane oxygenation. Pelidis MA, et al. **J Pediatr Hematol Oncol** 1997 Sep–Oct;19(5):459–61

Extracorporeal life support for nonimmune hydrops fetalis. Bealer JF, et al. **J Pediatr Surg** 1997 Nov;32(11):1645–7

Outcome of infants requiring cardiopulmonary resuscitation before extracorporeal membrane oxygenation. Doski JJ, et al. **J Pediatr Surg** 1997 Sep;32(9):1318–21

Cervical ECMO cannula placement in infants and children: recommendations for assessment of adequate positioning and function. Irish MS, et al. **J Pediatr Surg** 1998 Jun; 33(6):929–31

High oxygen delivery and extraction by perfluorocarbon–primed extracorporeal membrane oxygenation do not prevent anaerobic metabolism in rabbits. Iwao Y, et al. **J Pediatr Surg** 1998 Mar;33(3):422–7

Introduction of enteral feeding in neonates on extracorporeal membrane oxygenation after evaluation of intestinal permeability changes. Piena M, et al. **J Pediatr Surg** 1998 Jan;33(1):30–4

Arterio–venous extracorporeal membrane oxygenation of fetal goat incubated in artificial amniotic fluid (artificial placenta): influence on lung growth and maturation. Yasufuku M, et al. **J Pediatr Surg** 1998 Mar;33(3):442–8

Impact of prolonged saline solution prime exposure on integrity of extracorporeal membrane oxygenation circuits. Riley BJ, et al. **J Perinatol** 1997 Nov–Dec;17(6):444–9

Artificial placenta—a need for fetal surgery? [editorial; comment] Assad RS, et al. **J Thorac Cardiovasc Surg** 1998 May;115(5):1021–2. Comment on: J Thorac Cardiovasc Surg 1998 May;115(5):1023–31.

Prolonged hemodynamic stability during arteriovenous carbon dioxide removal for severe respiratory failure. Brunston RL Jr, et al. **J Thorac Cardiovasc Surg** 1997 Dec; 114(6):1107–14

Use of rapid–deployment extracorporeal membrane oxygenation for the resuscitation of pediatric patients with heart disease after cardiac arrest. Duncan BW, et al. **J Thorac Cardiovasc Surg** 1998 Aug;116(2):305–11

Systemic Fusarium oxysporum infection in an immunocompetent patient with an adult respiratory distress syndrome (ARDS) and extracorporal membrane oxygenation (ECMO). Sander A, et al. **Mycoses** 1998 Mar–Apr;41(3–4):109–11

Persistent pulmonary hypertension of the neonate and asymmetric growth restriction. Williams MC, et al. **Obstet Gynecol** 1998 Mar;91(3):336–41

The collaborative UK ECMO (Extracorporeal Membrane Oxygenation) trial: follow–up to 1 year of age. **Pediatrics** 1998 Apr;101(4):E1

Lung volume, pulmonary vasculature, and factors affecting survival in congenital diaphragmatic hernia. Thibeault DW, et al. **Pediatrics** 1998 Feb;101(2):289–95

The effect of albumin priming solution on platelet activation during experimental long–term perfusion. Adrian K, et al. **Perfusion** 1998 May;13(3):187–91

Adult extracorporeal membrane oxygenation for severe respiratory failure. Alpard SK, et al. **Perfusion** 1998 Jan; 13(1):3–15 (76 ref.)

Extracorporeal membrane oxygenation in emergency resuscitation from deep hypothermia. Irone M, et al. **Perfusion** 1998 May;13(3):211–4

Methods of cardiopulmonary support: a review for radiologists. Cascade PN, et al. **Radiographics** 1997 Sep–Oct;17(5):1141–55

Making sense of randomization; responses of parents of critically ill babies to random allocation of treatment in a clinical trial. Snowdon C, et al. **Soc Sci Med** 1997 Nov; 45(9):1337–55

Primary tracheal fibrosarcoma in a child: a case of tracheal resection under ECMO support. Shiraishi T, et al. **Thorac Cardiovasc Surg** 1997 Oct;45(5):252–4

[Health–related quality of life. Long–term survival in patients with ARDS following extracorporeal membrane oxygenation (ECMO)] Stoll C, et al. **Anaesthesist** 1998 Jan; 47(1):24–9 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Ger)**

[Is ECMO out? (editorial; comment)] Benzing A, et al. **Anasthesiol Intensivmed Notfallmed Schmerzther** 1997 Oct; 32(10):591–2. Comment on: Anasthesiol Intensivmed Notfallmed Schmer 1997 Oct;32(10):632–4. Comment on: Anasthesiol Intensivmed Notfallmed Schmer 1997 Oct;32(10):635–7. **(Ger)**

[Resuscitation of a near–drowning patient by the use of a portable extracorporeal circulation device] Kumle B, et al. **Anasthesiol Intensivmed Notfallmed Schmerzther** 1997 Dec;32(12):754–6 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Ger)**

[Surgical interventions in extracorporeal membrane oxygenation (ECMO)] Fürst H, et al. **Langenbecks Arch Chir Suppl Kongressbd** 1997;114:1384–6 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Ger)**

[The role of extracorporeal membrane oxygenation (ECMO) in current neonatology] Kachel W, et al. **Z Geburtshilfe Neonatol** 1997;201 Suppl 1:68–76 (32 ref.) (Eng. Abstr.) **(Ger)**

[Extracorporeal membrane oxygenation in neonatology: review of the use of the method] Morava E, et al. **Orv Hetil** 1998 Feb 22;139(8):403–6 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Hun)**

[Placement of self–expanding metallic stents in the stenotic trachea and bronchus under the support of gas exchange by extracorporeal lung assist (ECLA)] Amakawa K, et al. **Masui** 1998 Feb;47(2):180–4 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Jpn)**

[Changes in neutrophil counts and lymphocytes subpopulations of a ECLS instituted patient] Yamaguchi T, et al. **Nippon Kyobu Geka Gakkai Zasshi** 1997 Sep; 45(9):1596–600 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Jpn)**

[Extracorporeal membrane oxygenation for acute respiratory failure induced by Legionella pneumoniae. (Case report)] Nakajima H, et al. **Nippon Kyobu Shikkan Gakkai Zasshi** 1997 Dec; 35(12):1363–7 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Jpn)**

[Present status of extracorporeal membrane oxygenation for adult respiratory failure] Kobayashi K. **Rinsho Kyobu Geka** 1994 Jun;14(3):179–83 (36 ref.) (Eng. Abstr.) **(Jpn)**

[Management of ECMO for respiratory care] Morioka T. **Rinsho Kyobu Geka** 1987;7(5):495–8 (9 ref.) (Eng. Abstr.) **(Jpn)**

[The present state of ECMO for newborn infants and children] Nakamura T, et al. **Rinsho Kyobu Geka** 1994 Apr; 14(2):89–92 (21 ref.) (Eng. Abstr.) **(Jpn)**

[Studies on electron microscopic evaluation of the lung in acute respiratory distress syndrome] Shinohara H, et al. **Rinsho Kyobu Geka** 1987;7(3):266–70 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Jpn)**

[Extracorporeal membrane oxygenation, ultrafiltration and hemosorption in complex treatment of adult respiratory distress syndrome] Lapshin VN, et al. **Vestn Khir Im I I Grek** 1997;156(6):42–4 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Rus)**

[Use of supportive artificial blood circulation for left ventricular unloading in isolated acute cardiovascular insufficiency] Lazoryshynets' VV, et al. **Klin Khir** 1998; (3):44 **(Ukr)**

ADVERSE EFFECTS

Randomized clinical trial of pressure–controlled inverse ratio ventilation and extracorporeal CO2 removal for adult respiratory distress syndrome [letter; comment] Falke KJ. **Am J Respir Crit Care Med** 1997 Sep;156(3 Pt 1):1016–7 . Comment on: Am J Respir Crit Care Med 1994 Feb;149(2 Pt 1):295–305.

Carotid artery pseudoaneurysm as a complication of ECMO. Jacobs JP, et al. **Ann Vasc Surg** 1997 Nov;11(6):630–3

Recovery from lymphocytopenia and prognosis after adult extracorporeal membrane oxygenation. Kawahito K, et al. **Arch Surg** 1998 Feb;133(2):216–7

Cerebrovascular complications and neurodevelopmental sequelae of neonatal ECMO. Graziani LJ, et al. **Clin Perinatol** 1997 Sep;24(3):655–75 (72 ref.)

Cardiovascular complications adversely affect survival during extracorporeal membrane oxygenation [see comments] Becker JA, et al. **Crit Care Med** 1998 Sep; 26(9):1582–6. Comment in: Crit Care Med 1998 Sep;26(9):1484–6.

Extracorporeal membrane oxygenation: are more descriptions needed? [editorial; comment] Lowrie L, et al. **Crit Care Med** 1998 Sep;26(9):1484–6. Comment on: Crit Care Med 1998 Sep;26(9):1582–6.

Venous thrombosis in and after extracorporeal membrane oxygenation: detection and follow–up by color Doppler sonography. Riccabona M, et al. **Eur Radiol** 1997; 7(9):1383–6

Hearing loss associated with neonatal ECMO: a clinical investigation. Sweitzer RS, et al. **Int J Pediatr Otorhinolaryngol** 1997 Sep 18;41(3):339–45

Clinical antecedents of neurologic and audiologic abnormalities in survivors of neonatal extracorporeal membrane oxygenation. Graziani LJ, et al. **J Child Neurol** 1997 Oct;12(7):415–22

Adverse neurodevelopmental outcome after extracorporeal membrane oxygenation among neonates with bronchopulmonary dysplasia. Kornhauser MS, et al. **J Pediatr** 1998 Feb;132(2):307–11

Coadministration of theophylline enhances diuretic response to furosemide in infants during extracorporeal membrane oxygenation: a randomized controlled pilot study. Lochan SR, et al. **J Pediatr** 1998 Jul;133(1):86–9

Sensorineural hearing loss in survivors of neonatal extracorporeal membrane oxygenation. Cheung PY, et al. **Pediatr Rehabil** 1997 Apr–Jun;1(2):127–30

ECONOMICS

Evaluation of post extracorporeal membrane oxygenation follow–up testing. Garber SJ, et al. **ASAIO J** 1998 May–Jun;44(3):171–4

Extracorporeal membrane oxygenation and pediatric acute respiratory distress syndrome: we can afford it, but we don't need it [editorial; comment] Spear RM, et al. **Crit Care Med** 1998 Sep;26(9):1486–7. Comment on: Crit Care Med 1998 Sep;26(9):1587–92.

Cost of extracorporeal life support in pediatric patients with acute respiratory failure [see comments] Vats A, et al. **Crit Care Med** 1998 Sep;26(9):1587–92. Comment in: Crit Care Med 1998 Sep;26(9):1486–7.

HISTORY

Surgery, science, and respiratory failure. Bartlett RH. **J Pediatr Surg** 1997 Oct;32(10):1401–7

INSTRUMENTATION

Randomized clinical trial of pressure–controlled inverse ratio ventilation and extracorporeal CO2 removal for adult respiratory distress syndrome [letter; comment] Falke KJ. **Am J Respir Crit Care Med** 1997 Sep;156(3 Pt 1):1016–7 . Comment on: Am J Respir Crit Care Med 1994 Feb;149(2 Pt 1):295–305.

Extracorporeal membrane oxygenation using a centrifugal pump [letter; comment] Horton S, et al. **Ann Thorac Surg** 1997 Nov;64(5):1528. Comment on: Ann Thorac Surg 1997 May;63(5):1333–9.

Demonstration of a method to characterize and develop airway access devices for total liquid ventilation. Chambers S, et al. **Artif Cells Blood Substit Immobil Biotechnol** 1998 Mar;26(2):123–32

Effects of ultrathin silicone coating of porous membrane on gas transfer and hemolytic performance. Niimi Y, et al. **Artif Organs** 1997 Oct;21(10):1082–6

An evaluation of the system to control blood flow in maintaining goat fetuses on arterio–venous extracorporeal membrane oxygenation: a novel approach to the development of an artificial placenta. Unno N, et al. **Artif Organs** 1997 Dec;21(12):1239–46

Intravascular gas transfer. Membrane surface area and sweeping gas flows are of prime importance. von Segesser LK, et al. **ASAIO J** 1997 Sep–Oct;43(5):M457–9

A prospective comparison of atrio–femoral and femoro–atrial flow in adult venovenous extracorporeal life support. Rich PB, et al. **J Thorac Cardiovasc Surg** 1998 Oct;116(4):628–32

A new artificial placenta with a centrifugal pump: long–term total extrauterine support of goat fetuses [see comments] Sakata M, et al. **J Thorac Cardiovasc Surg** 1998 May; 115(5):1023–31. Comment in: J Thorac Cardiovasc Surg 1998 May;115(5):1021–2.

Can an oxygenator design potentially contribute to air embolism in cardiopulmonary bypass? A novel method for the determination of the air removal capabilities of neonatal membrane oxygenators. De Somer F, et al. **Perfusion** 1998 May;13(3):157–63

Clinical evaluation of a new generation membrane oxygenator: a prospective randomized study. Stammers AH, et al. **Perfusion** 1998 May;13(3):165–75

METHODS

Emergency extracorporeal life support for patients with near–fatal status asthmaticus. Kukita I, et al. **Am J Emerg Med** 1997 Oct;15(6):566–9

Demonstration of a method to characterize and develop airway access devices for total liquid ventilation. Chambers S, et al. **Artif Cells Blood Substit Immobil Biotechnol** 1998 Mar;26(2):123–32

Arteriovenous carbon dioxide removal. Alpard SK, et al. **ASAIO J** 1998 May–Jun;44(3):223–4 (13 ref.)

Complicated cannula insertions and cannula dislodgments associated with extracorporeal membrane oxygenation. Bond SJ, et al. **ASAIO J** 1998 May–Jun;44(3):175–8

Advances in the management of respiratory failure: overview. Zwischenberger JB. **ASAIO J** 1998 May–Jun; 44(3):222

Veno–right ventricular extracorporeal membrane oxygenation for thoracic surgery: an experimental study in dogs. Horita K, et al. **Chest** 1998 Jul;114(1):229–35

Congenital diaphragmatic hernia from the womb to childhood. Thibeault DW, et al. **Curr Probl Pediatr** 1998 Jan;28(1):1–25 (102 ref.)

Veno–right ventricle bypass as a lung support system during pulmonary surgery without ventilation. Horita K, et al. **Int J Artif Organs** 1997 Oct;20(10):557–61

Postpartum myocardial infarction rescued with an intraaortic balloon pump and extracorporeal membrane oxygenator. Ko WJ, et al. **Int J Cardiol** 1998 Jan 5;63(1):81–4

Hearing loss in survivors of neonatal extracorporeal membrane oxygenation (ECMO) therapy and high–frequency oscillatory (HFO) therapy. Lasky RE, et al. **J Am Acad Audiol** 1998 Feb;9(1):47–58

Extracorporeal membrane oxygenation support for single lung transplantation in a patient with primary pulmonary hypertension. Chan CY, et al. **J Heart Lung Transplant** 1998 Mar;17(3):325–7

Percutaneous access for venovenous extracorporeal life support in neonates. Reickert CA, et al. **J Pediatr Surg** 1998 Feb;33(2):365–9

Effect of infusing fat emulsion into extracorporeal membrane oxygenation circuits. Buck ML, et al. **Pharmacotherapy** 1997 Nov–Dec;17(6):1292–5

[Development of extracorporeal membrane oxygenation for neonates with severe respiratory failure] Hisano K, et al. **Nippon Geka Gakkai Zasshi** 1997 Dec;98(12):990–5 (39 ref.) (Eng. Abstr.) **(Jpn)**

[New technique and methods of combined hemosorption] Dubrovskii AK, et al. **Khirurgiia (Mosk)** 1997;(9):49–50 **(Rus)**

[Weak–flow membrane blood oxygenation in treatment of patients with peritonitis] Lobakov AI, et al. **Khirurgiia (Mosk)** 1998;(1):30–1 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Rus)**

EXTRACORPOREAL MEMBRANE OXYGENATION

STATISTICS & NUMERICAL DATA

Extracorporeal membrane oxygenation: are more descriptions needed? [editorial; comment] Lowrie L, et al. **Crit Care Med** 1998 Sep;26(9):1484–6. Comment on: Crit Care Med 1998 Sep;26(9):1582–6.

TRENDS

[Does extracorporeal membrane oxygenation (ECMO) have a future?: Pro (see comments)] Müller E. **Anasthesiol Intensivmed Notfallmed Schmerzther** 1997 Oct; 32(10):635–7. Comment in: Anasthesiol Intensivmed Notfallmed Schmer 1997 Oct;32(10):591–2. **(Ger)**

[Does extracorporeal membrane oxygenation (ECMO) have a future?: Contra (see comments)] Sydow M. **Anasthesiol Intensivmed Notfallmed Schmerzther** 1997 Oct; 32(10):632–4. Comment in: Anasthesiol Intensivmed Notfallmed Schmer 1997 Oct;32(10):591–2. **(Ger)**

UTILIZATION

Impact of new treatments for neonatal pulmonary hypertension on extracorporeal membrane oxygenation use and outcome. Kennaugh JM, et al. **J Perinatol** 1997 Sep–Oct;17(5):366–9

EXTRACORPOREAL PHOTOCHEMOTHERAPY see **PHOTOPHERESIS**

EXTRACORPOREAL PHOTOPHERESIS see **PHOTOPHERESIS**

EXTRACORPOREAL SHOCKWAVE LITHOTRIPSY see **LITHOTRIPSY**

EXTRACRANIAL–INTRACRANIAL ARTERIAL BYPASS see **CEREBRAL REVASCULARIZATION**

EXTRACTION AND PROCESSING INDUSTRY

Proportionate mortality among union members employed at three Texas refineries. Dement JM, et al. **Am J Ind Med** 1998 Apr;33(4):327–40

Exposures in the alumina and primary aluminium industry: an historical review. Benke G, et al. **Ann Occup Hyg** 1998 Apr;42(3):173–89 (95 ref.)

Comparison of the mutagenicity of chemical agents released during coke production. Keşik K, et al. **Int J Occup Med Environ Health** 1997;10(3):267–72

Workplace risk factors for cancer in the German rubber industry: Part 2. Mortality from non-respiratory cancers. Straif K, et al. **Occup Environ Med** 1998 May;55(5):325–32

Workplace risk factors for cancer in the German rubber industry: Part 1. Mortality from respiratory cancers. Weiland SK, et al. **Occup Environ Med** 1998 May; 55(5):317–24

Life-style related health promotion needs in oil refinery employees. Talvi AI, et al. **Occup Med (Oxf)** 1998 Jan; 48(1):45–53

Hearing loss from combined exposures among petroleum refinery workers. Morata TC, et al. **Scand Audiol** 1997; 26(3):141–9

Effects of occupational lead and cadmium exposure on some immunoregulatory cytokine levels in man. Yücesoy B, et al. **Toxicology** 1997 Nov 21;123(1–2):143–7

[Occupational health of oil and gas industry workers in Russia] Khoroshev VA, et al. **Med Tr Prom Ekol** 1997; (11):1–5 **(Rus)**

[Environmental impact on the formation of the public opinion among the urban population with developed oil refining industry, chemical petroleum industry and chemical industry] Sharafutdinov IIa, et al. **Med Tr Prom Ekol** 1997; (11):14–7 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Rus)**

[The impact of industrial factors of oil processing plant on serum lipoproteins] Tuktarova IA, et al. **Med Tr Prom Ekol** 1997;(11):17–20 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Rus)**

STATISTICS & NUMERICAL DATA

South African asbestos: production, exports, and destinations, 1959–1993. Harington JS, et al. **Am J Ind Med** 1998 Apr; 33(4):321–6 (18 ref.)

EXTRACTION, OBSTETRICAL

see related
OBSTETRICAL FORCEPS

Repeat instrumental delivery: how high is the risk? Lau TK, et al. **Aust N Z J Obstet Gynaecol** 1998 Feb;38(1):31–3

Impact of mode of delivery on maternal mortality in eclampsia. Arora R, et al. **J Indian Med Assoc** 1997 Apr; 95(4):103–4, 106

[Shoulder dystocia. Literature review, 28 cases] Occelli B, et al. **Contracept Fertil Sex** 1997 Dec;25(12):894–900 (42 ref.) **(Fre)**

[Management before instrumental extraction of diagnostic difficulties of cephalic presentation. Value of ultrasonography] Riethmuller D, et al. **J Gynecol Obstet Biol Reprod (Paris)** 1998 Jun;27(4):455–6 **(Fre)**

[Deciding criteria for vaginal delivery from breech presentation—effect on neonatal early and late morbidity] Feige A, et al. **Z Geburtshilfe Neonatol** 1997;201 Suppl 1:35–42 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Ger)**

[Effect of mode of delivery on early morbidity and mortality of premature infants (< or = 34th week of pregnancy)] Mattern D, et al. **Z Geburtshilfe Neonatol** 1998 Jan–Feb; 202(1):19–24 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Ger)**

ADVERSE EFFECTS

Obstetric maneuvers for shoulder dystocia and associated fetal morbidity. Gherman RB, et al. **Am J Obstet Gynecol** 1998 Jun;178(6):1126–30

Occult anal sphincter trauma following randomized forceps and vacuum delivery. Sultan AH, et al. **Int J Gynaecol Obstet** 1998 May;61(2):113–9

A preterm infant with upper cervical spinal cord injury, following delivery with Kielland's forceps. Craig S, et al. **J Perinat Med** 1997;25(6):502–4

HISTORY

[Obstetrics—a gear in the machinery of history] Schaller A. **Gynakol Geburtshilfliche Rundsch** 1998;38(1):25–39 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Ger)**

METHODS

Nitroglycerin to facilitate fetal extraction during cesarean delivery [see comments] David M, et al. **Obstet Gynecol** 1998 Jan;91(1):119–24. Comment in: Obstet Gynecol 1998 Apr;91(4):635–6.

Nitroglycerin to facilitate fetal extraction during cesarean delivery [letter; comment] Saade GR, et al. **Obstet Gynecol** 1998 Apr;91(4):635–6. Comment on: Obstet Gynecol 1998 Jan;91(1):119–24.

[Breech presentation: management (304 cases)] Dubois C, et al. **Contracept Fertil Sex** 1998 May;26(5):363–71 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Fre)**

PSYCHOLOGY

Adverse psychological impact of operative obstetric interventions: a prospective longitudinal study. Fisher J, et al. **Aust N Z J Psychiatry** 1997 Oct;31(5):728–38

STATISTICS & NUMERICAL DATA

Forceps delivery at Wesley Guild Hospital, Ilesa, Nigeria: a ten year review. Ogunniyi SO, et al. **West Afr J Med** 1997 Jan–Mar;16(1):30–5

EXTRADURAL INJECTIONS see **INJECTIONS, EPIDURAL**

EXTRAHEPATIC BILIARY SYSTEM see **BILE DUCTS, EXTRAHEPATIC**

EXTRAMARITAL RELATIONS

Obsession with infidelity: another case and some views [letter; comment] Gangdev PS. **Aust N Z J Psychiatry** 1997 Oct; 31(5):772–3. Comment on: Aust N Z J Psychiatry 1997 Feb;31(1):133–8.

Romantic jealousy and affairs: research and implications for couple therapy. Cano A, et al. **J Sex Marital Ther** 1997 Winter;23(4):249–75 (64 ref.)

Extramarital sexual affairs. Levine SB. **J Sex Marital Ther** 1998 Jul–Sep;24(3):207–16

EXTRAORAL TRACTION APPLIANCES

Force distribution of the temporomandibular joint and temporal bone surface subjected to the head–chincup force. Deguchi T. **Am J Orthod Dentofacial Orthop** 1998 Sep; 114(3):277–82

Maxillary protraction: treatment and posttreatment effects. Gallagher RW, et al. **Am J Orthod Dentofacial Orthop** 1998 Jun;113(6):612–9

Headgear versus function regulator in the early treatment of Class II, division 1 malocclusion: a randomized clinical trial. Ghafari J, et al. **Am J Orthod Dentofacial Orthop** 1998 Jan;113(1):51–61

"En masse" retraction of maxillary anterior teeth with anterior headgear. Güray E, et al. **Am J Orthod Dentofacial Orthop** 1997 Nov;112(5):473–9

Individual growth in Class III malocclusions and its relationship to the chin cap effects. Ishikawa H, et al. **Am J Orthod Dentofacial Orthop** 1998 Sep;114(3):337–46

Face-bows—a different approach [letter; comment] Kaprelian G. **Am J Orthod Dentofacial Orthop** 1998 Aug; 114(2):13A. Comment on: Am J Orthod Dentofacial Orthop 1998 May;113(5):558–66.

Anteroposterior skeletal and dental changes after early Class II treatment with bionators and headgear. Keeling SD, et al. **Am J Orthod Dentofacial Orthop** 1998 Jan;113(1):40–50 (15 ref.)

Profile changes in patients with class III malocclusions after Delaire mask therapy. Kiliçoglu H, et al. **Am J Orthod Dentofacial Orthop** 1998 Apr;113(4):453–62

Nonextraction treatment of a Class II, division 1 malocclusion with headgear and functional appliances. Mosling MS, et al. **Am J Orthod Dentofacial Orthop** 1997 Oct;112(4):372–7

Benefit of early Class II treatment: progress report of a two-phase randomized clinical trial. Tulloch JF, et al. **Am J Orthod Dentofacial Orthop** 1998 Jan;113(1):62–72, quiz 73–4

Nonextraction treatment of unilateral Class II, Division 1 malocclusion with asymmetric headgear. Wohl TS, et al. **Am J Orthod Dentofacial Orthop** 1998 May;113(5):483–7

Cephalometric and occlusal changes following maxillary expansion and protraction. Ngan P, et al. **Eur J Orthod** 1998 Jun;20(3):237–54

Hemifacial microsomia: extraoral appliance for the early treatment of an infant. Literature review and case report. Gripp L, et al. **J Orofac Orthop** 1997;58(6):352–60 (42 ref.) **(Eng, Ger)**

[MRI study of temporomandibular joint disk behavior in chilren with hyperpropulsion appliances] Foucart JM, et al. **Orthod Fr** 1998;69(1):79–91 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Fre)**

ADVERSE EFFECTS

Infraorbital abscess from orthodontic headgear. Chaushu G, et al. **Am J Orthod Dentofacial Orthop** 1997 Oct; 112(4):364–6

An experimental evaluation of effects and side effects of asymmetric face-bows in the light of in vivo measurements of initial tooth movements [see comments] Yoshida N, et al. **Am J Orthod Dentofacial Orthop** 1998 May; 113(5):558–66. Comment in: Am J Orthod Dentofacial Orthop 1998 Aug;114(2):13A.

Masticatory muscle pain before, during, and after treatment with orthopedic protraction headgear: a pilot study. Ngan PW, et al. **Angle Orthod** 1997;67(6):433–7

Characteristics of headgear release mechanisms: safety implications. Stafford GD, et al. **Angle Orthod** 1998 Aug; 68(4):319–26

CLASSIFICATION

Effects of different vectors of forces applied by combined headgear. Uçem TT, et al. **Am J Orthod Dentofacial Orthop** 1998 Mar;113(3):316–23

EXTRAORDINARY TREATMENT see **LIFE SUPPORT CARE**

EXTRAPYRAMIDAL DISORDERS see **BASAL GANGLIA DISEASES**

EXTRAPYRAMIDAL TRACTS

DRUG EFFECTS

[Testing basic visual functions in the evaluation of extrapyramidal side effects of antipsychotic agents] Kéri S, et al. **Orv Hetil** 1998 Feb 1;139(5):235–8 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Hun)**

[Changes in the ultrastructure of the motor zone of the cortex and various areas of the rats pyramidal system in acute toxic action of phenazepam] Tomilin NV, et al. **Morfologiia** 1998;113(1):40–3 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Rus)**

[Extrapyramidal toxicity caused by metoclopramide and clebopride: study of voluntary notifications of adverse effects to the Spanish Drug Surveillance System] Cuena Boy R, et al. **Aten Primaria** 1998 Mar 31;21(5):289–95 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Spa)**

METABOLISM

Differential effect of haloperidol on release of neurotensin in extrapyramidal and limbic systems. Huang W, et al. **Eur J Pharmacol** 1997 Jul 30;332(1):15–21

PHYSIOPATHOLOGY

Extrapyramidal reactions and the selective serotonin-reuptake inhibitors. Caley CF. **Ann Pharmacother** 1997 Dec;31(12):1481–9 (47 ref.)

Features resembling Tourette's syndrome in developmental stutterers. Abwender DA, et al. **Brain Lang** 1998 May; 62(3):455–64

EXTRASENSORY PERCEPTION see **PARAPSYCHOLOGY**

EXTRASYSTOLE see **CARDIAC COMPLEXES, PREMATURE**

EXTRASYSTOLE, ATRIAL see **ATRIAL PREMATURE COMPLEXES**

EXTRASYSTOLE, VENTRICULAR see **VENTRICULAR PREMATURE COMPLEXES**

EXTRATERRESTRIAL ENVIRONMENT

see related
MOON
SOLAR SYSTEM

The cosmic environment for the growth of complexity. Chaisson EJ. **Biosystems** 1998 Apr;46(1–2):13–9

Mental performance in extreme environments: results from a performance monitoring study during a 438-day spaceflight. Manzey D, et al. **Ergonomics** 1998 Apr; 41(4):537–59

Muscle Research in Space. Proceedings of an international

workshop. Bern, Germany, October 13–16, 1996. **Int J Sports Med** 1997 Oct;18 Suppl 4:S255–333

Evidence for a subsurface ocean on Europa. Carr MH, et al. **Nature** 1998 Jan 22;391(6665):363–5

Heavy-element enrichment in low-density regions of the intergalactic medium [see comments] Cowie LL, et al. **Nature** 1998 Jul 2;394(6688):44–6. Comment in: Nature 1998 Jul 2;394(6688):17, 19.

Panspermia, spores and the Bacillus subtilis genome [news; comment] Hoch JA, et al. **Nature** 1997 Nov 20; 390(6657):237–8. Comment on: Nature 1997 Nov 20;390(6657):249–56.

Extraterrestrial handedness [letter; comment] Mason SF. **Nature** 1997 Oct 23;389(6653):804. Comment on: Nature 1997 Sep 18;389(6648):265–8.

Geological evidence for solid-state convection in Europa's ice shell. Pappalardo RT, et al. **Nature** 1998 Jan 22; 391(6665):365–8

Intergalactic pollution [news; comment] Shull JM. **Nature** 1998 Jul 2;394(6688):17, 19. Comment on: Nature 1998 Jul 2;394(6688):44–6.

Production of O2 on icy satellites by electronic excitation of low-temperature water ice. Sieger MT, et al. **Nature** 1998 Aug 6;394(6693):554–6

The interstellar chemistry of PAH cations. Snow TP, et al. **Nature** 1998 Jan 15;391(6664):259–60

A search for extraterrestrial amino acids in carbonaceous Antarctic micrometeorites. Brinton KL, et al. **Orig Life Evol Biosph** 1998 Oct;28(4–6):413–24

A search for extraterrestrial eukaryotes: physical and paleontological aspects. Chela-Flores J. **Orig Life Evol Biosph** 1998 Oct;28(4–6):583–96

Extraterrestrial organic matter: a review. Irvine WM. **Orig Life Evol Biosph** 1998 Oct;28(4–6):365–83 (112 ref.)

The diffuse interstellar bands: a tracer for organics in the diffuse interstellar medium? Salama F. **Orig Life Evol Biosph** 1998 Oct;28(4–6):349–64

Characterization of the Martian surface deposits by the Mars Pathfinder rover, Sojourner. Rover Team. **Science** 1997 Dec 5;278(5344):1765–8

Mars Pathfinder [foldout] **Science** 1997 Dec 5; 278(5344):1734–42

Mars global surveyor mission: overview and status. Albee AL, et al. **Science** 1998 Mar 13;279(5357):1671–2

Results from the Mars Global Surveyor Thermal Emission Spectrometer. Christensen PR, et al. **Science** 1998 Mar 13; 279(5357):1692–8

Triton's distorted atmosphere [see comments] Elliot JL, et al. **Science** 1997 Oct 17;278(5337):436–9. Comment in: Science 1997 Oct 17;278(5337):403–4.

Interior structure and seasonal mass redistribution of Mars from radio tracking of Mars Pathfinder. Folkner WM, et al. **Science** 1997 Dec 5;278(5344):1749–52

Warming early Mars with carbon dioxide clouds that scatter infrared radiation [see comments] Forget F, et al. **Science** 1997 Nov 14;278(5341):1273–6. Comment in: Science 1997 Nov 14;278(5341):1245.

Overview of the Mars Pathfinder mission and assessment of landing site predictions. Golombek MP, et al. **Science** 1997 Dec 5;278(5344):1743–8

Lensing by Triton's atmosphere [comment] Hubbard WB. **Science** 1997 Oct 17;278(5337):403–4. Comment on: Science 1997 Oct 17;278(5337):436–9.

Magnetic properties experiments on the Mars Pathfinder lander: preliminary results. Hviid SF, et al. **Science** 1997 Dec 5;278(5344):1768–70

Clouds of high contrast on Uranus. Karkoschka E. **Science** 1998 Apr 24;280(5363):570–2

The early Mars climate question heats up [comment] Kasting JF. **Science** 1997 Nov 14;278(5341):1245. Comment on: Science 1997 Nov 14;278(5341):1273–6.

Rocky mix suggests wet early Mars [news] Kerr RA. **Science** 1997 Oct 17;278(5337):380

The ionosphere of Europa from Galileo radio occultations. Kliore AJ, et al. **Science** 1997 Jul 18;277(5324):355–8

Detection of atomic deuterium in the upper atmosphere of Mars [see comments] Krasnopolsky VA, et al. **Science** 1998 Jun 5;280(5369):1576–80. Comment in: Science 1998 Jun 5;280(5369):1545–6.

Detection of H3+ in the diffuse interstellar medium toward Cygnus OB2 No. 12. McCall BJ, et al. **Science** 1998 Mar 20;279(5358):1910–3

High-temperature silicate volcanism on Jupiter's moon Io. McEwen AS, et al. **Science** 1998 Jul 3;281(5373):87–90

Early views of the martian surface from the Mars Orbiter Camera of Mars Global Surveyor. Malin MC, et al. **Science** 1998 Mar 13;279(5357):1681–5

The chemical composition of Martian soil and rocks returned by the mobile alpha proton X-ray spectrometer: preliminary results from the X-ray mode. Rieder R, et al. **Science** 1997 Dec 5;278(5344):1771–4

The Mars Pathfinder atmospheric structure investigation/meteorology (ASI/MET) experiment. Schofield JT, et al. **Science** 1997 Dec 5;278(5344):1752–8

Topography of the northern hemisphere of Mars from the Mars Orbiter Laser Altimeter [published erratum appears in Science 1998 Apr 17;280(5362):363] Smith DE, et al. **Science** 1998 Mar 13;279(5357):1686–92

Results from the Mars Pathfinder camera [published erratum appears in Science 1998 May 22;280(5367):1177] Smith PH, et al. **Science** 1997 Dec 5;278(5344):1758–65

Deuteronomy?: a puzzle of deuterium and oxygen on Mars [comment] Yung YL, et al. **Science** 1998 Jun 5; 280(5369):1545–6. Comment on: Science 1998 Jun 5;280(5369):1576–80. Comment on: Science 1998 Jun 5;280(5369):1580–2.

[Ultraviolet radiation as a risk factor on the Earth and outer space] Strzhizhovskiĭ AD. **Aviakosm Ekolog Med** 1998; 32(1):4–13 (83 ref.) (Eng. Abstr.) **(Rus)**

EXTRAVASATION OF CONTRAST MEDIA see **EXTRAVASATION OF DIAGNOSTIC AND THERAPEUTIC MATERIALS**

EXTRAVASATION OF DIAGNOSTIC AND THERAPEUTIC MATERIALS

MR lymphography: evidence of extravasation of superparamagnetic nanoparticles into the lymph. Clement O, et al. **Acad Radiol** 1998 Apr;5 Suppl 1:S170–2; discussion S183–4

Subarachnoid contrast enhancement after spinal angiography mimicking diffuse subarachnoid hemorrhage. Eckel TS, et al. **AJR Am J Roentgenol** 1998 Feb;170(2):503–5

Taxol-induced cellulitis after extravasation: a rarely reported event [letter] Stein ME, et al. **Am J Clin Oncol** 1997 Oct; 20(5):540

Local and systemic sequelae of mediastinal daunorubicin extravasation in a patient with acute myelomonocytic leukemia [letter] Dührsen U, et al. **Ann Oncol** 1997 Nov; 8(11):1167–8

Massive intraperitoneal and extraperitoneal accumulation of irrigation fluid as a complication during knee arthroscopy. Romero J, et al. **Arthroscopy** 1998 May-Jun;14(4):401–4

Acute ACE inhibition causes plasma extravasation in mice that is mediated by bradykinin and substance P. Emanueli C, et al. **Hypertension** 1998 Jun;31(6):1299–304

Blunt splenic injury in adults: clinical and CT criteria for management, with emphasis on active extravasation. Federle MP, et al. **Radiology** 1998 Jan;206(1):137–42

Monitoring leakage during isolated hepatic perfusion. Lindnér P. **Recent Results Cancer Res** 1998;147:51–5

[Evaluation of blood loss and absorption of irrigating fluid in transurethral resection of the prostate] Poulsen EU, et al. **Ugeskr Laeger** 1998 Jul 27;160(31):4528–30 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Dan)**

BLOOD

Inhibition of nociceptin on sensory neuropeptide release and mast cell-mediated plasma extravasation in rats. Németh J, et al. **Eur J Pharmacol** 1998 Apr 17;347(1):101–4

Multiple nitric oxide sources in neurogenic plasma extravasation in rat hindpaw skin. Szikszay M, et al. **Life Sci** 1998;63(13):1119–25

COMPLICATIONS

Extravasation injury associated with low-dose dopamine. Chen JL, et al. **Ann Pharmacother** 1998 May;32(5):545–8

Progressive gangrene of the hand following extravasation of antibiotics associated with hereditary resistance to activated protein C. Borman H, et al. **Ann Plast Surg** 1998 Aug;41(2):194–6; discussion 197–200

Single-dose versus multiple instillations of epirubicin as prophylaxis for recurrence after transurethral resection of pTa and pT1 transitional cell bladder tumours [letter; comment] Rosen M. **Br J Urol** 1997 Dec;80(6):966. Comment on: Br J Urol 1997 May;79(5):731–5.

Deposition of barium sulphate outside the colon after barium enema examination. Tengrup I, et al. **Eur J Surg** 1997 Sep; 163(9):713–6

Cardiac arrest as a result of intraabdominal extravasation of fluid during arthroscopic removal of a loose body from the hip joint of a patient with an acetabular fracture. Bartlett CS, et al. **J Orthop Trauma** 1998 May;12(4):294–9

[Clinical aspects of resorption syndrome and therapeutic principles] Tauzin-Fin P. **Ann Fr Anesth Reanim** 1998; 17(7):fi136–8 (4 ref.) **(Fre)**

DIAGNOSIS

Endoscopic demonstration of malperfusion by hepatic artery catheter. Perera DS, et al. **Endoscopy** 1998 May;30(4):S51

Magnetic resonance imaging-documented extravasation as an indicator of acute hypertensive intracerebral hemorrhage. Murai Y, et al. **J Neurosurg** 1998 Apr; 88(4):650–5

DRUG THERAPY

Treatment of extravasation from parenteral nutrition solution. Gil ME, et al. **Ann Pharmacother** 1998 Jan;32(1):51–5

Hyaluronidase treatment for intravenous phenytoin extravasation. Sokol DK, et al. **J Child Neurol** 1998 May; 13(5):246–7

Hyaluronidase-injectable microparticles intended for the treatment of extravasation. Modena T, et al. **J Microencapsul** 1998 Jan-Feb;15(1):85–92

Reader seeks clarification on the role of glucocorticoids and sodium bicarbonate [letter; comment] Keenan AM. **Oncol Nurs Forum** 1998 May;25(4):653–4. Comment on: Oncol Nurs Forum 1998 Jan-Feb;25(1):67–70.

[Treatment of accidental extravasation of antitumor agents with dimethylsulfoxide and alpha-tocopherol] Bonnetblanc JM, et al. **Ann Dermatol Venereol** 1996;123(10):640–3 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Fre)**

EPIDEMIOLOGY

Frequency and effects of extravasation of ionic and nonionic CT contrast media during rapid bolus injection. Federle MP, et al. **Radiology** 1998 Mar;206(3):637–40

ETIOLOGY

Local reactions after injection of iodinated contrast material: detection, management, and outcome. Cohan RH, et al. **Acad Radiol** 1997 Nov;4(11):711–8

Extravasation associated with a multilumen central catheter [letter; comment] Bolton DT. **Anaesthesia** 1997 Nov; 52(11):1119. Comment on: Anaesthesia 1997 Jul;52(7):716–7.

Infiltration during infusion therapy. **Health Devices** 1998 Jan; 27(1):39

Vascular leak syndrome: a side effect of immunotherapy. Baluna R, et al. **Immunopharmacology** 1997 Oct; 37(2-3):117–32 (171 ref.)

Extravasation of liposomal daunorubicin in patients with AIDS-associated Kaposi's sarcoma: a report of four cases [see comments] Cabriales S, et al. **Oncol Nurs Forum** 1998 Jan-Feb;25(1):67–70. Comment in: Oncol Nurs Forum 1998 May;25(4):653–4.

Reader seeks clarification on the role of glucocorticoids and sodium bicarbonate [letter; comment] Keenan AM. **Oncol Nurs Forum** 1998 May;25(4):653–4. Comment on: Oncol Nurs Forum 1998 Jan-Feb;25(1):67–70.

Fibrin sheath formation and chemotherapy extravasation: a case report. Mayo DJ. **Support Care Cancer** 1998 Jan; 6(1):51–6 (31 ref.)

[Complications related to the administration of iodinated contrast media] Cappeliez O, et al. **Rev Med Brux** 1997 Dec;18(6):373–8 (35 ref.) (Eng. Abstr.) **(Fre)**

[Complication of reservoir hepatic artery infusion chemotherapy and additional treatments] Niinobu T, et al. **Gan To Kagaku Ryoho** 1997 Sep;24(12):1843–7 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Jpn)**

[Complication due to arterial infusion chemotherapy for liver metastasis from colorectal cancer] Tsuji Y, et al. **Gan To Kagaku Ryoho** 1997 Sep;24(12):1838–42 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Jpn)**

[A case of cavernous dural arteriovenous fistula resulting in intracerebral extravasation during transvenous embolization] Araki K, et al. **No Shinkei Geka** 1997 Aug; 25(8):733–8 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Jpn)**

[The use of iodinated contrast agents in neuroradiology] Gołębiowski M, et al. **Neurol Neurochir Pol** 1997 Mar-Apr; 31(2):303–12 (14 ref.) (Eng. Abstr.) **(Pol)**

METABOLISM

Dye extravasation and the nature of background fluorescence in sodium fluorescein angiography. van den Biesen PR, et al. **Retina** 1997;17(6):540–6

Effect of molecular weight on the diffusion of contrast media into cartilage. Perlewitz TJ, et al. **Spine** 1997 Dec 1; 22(23):2707–10

PATHOLOGY

Histopathological changes in adriamycin extravasation injury [letter] Emiroğlu M, et al. **Ann Plast Surg** 1998 Jul; 41(1):103–4

PHYSIOPATHOLOGY

Nicotine impairs histamine-induced increases in macromolecular efflux: role of oxygen radicals. Mayhan WG, et al. **J Appl Physiol** 1998 May;84(5):1589–95

PREVENTION & CONTROL

The use of phentolamine in the prevention of dopamine-induced tissue extravasation. Bey D, et al. **J Crit Care** 1998 Mar;13(1):13–20

RADIOGRAPHY

Active arterial contrast extravasation on helical CT of the abdomen, pelvis, and chest. Lane MJ, et al. **AJR Am J Roentgenol** 1998 Sep;171(3):679–85

Potential intrathecal leakage of solutions injected into the epidural space following combined spinal epidural anaesthesia. Vartis A, et al. **Anaesth Intensive Care** 1998 Jun;26(3):256–61

Leaking balloon during stent deployment masquerading as coronary artery rupture [letter] Goel PK, et al. **Cathet Cardiovasc Diagn** 1997 Oct;42(2):238–9

Case report: caveat embolizer. McWilliams RG, et al. **Clin Radiol** 1998 Jan;53(1):68–9

CT findings of extravasation of contrast medium from a ruptured aneurysm during cerebral angiography—a case report and six others from the literature. Izumihara A, et al. **Nippon Geka Hokan** 1996 Jul 1;65(3):120–5 (8 ref.)

[Extravasation of contrast medium in local intra-arterial fibrinolysis of the carotid territory] Urbach H, et al. **Nervenarzt** 1998 Jun;69(6):490–4 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Ger)**

[Extravasation of contrast media into the pericardium—a rare complication of intravenous digital subtraction angiography?] Bünning M. **Rontgenpraxis** 1997 Sep; 50(9):265–7 **(Ger)**

[Imaging studies of excretory urography and computed

tomography scan for patients suffering from renal colic] Shimizu H, et al. **Hinyokika Kiyo** 1998 Feb;44(2):73–6 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Jpn)**

RADIONUCLIDE IMAGING

Biliary leak demonstrated on delayed scan from Tc-99m sestamibi myocardial imaging. Gerard PS, et al. **Clin Nucl Med** 1998 Aug;23(8):542–3

EXTRAVASCULAR LUNG WATER

Acute affect of mitral calve replacement on extravascular lung water in patients receiving colloid or crystalloid priming of cardiopulmonary bypass. Buhre W, et al. **Br J Anaesth** 1997 Sep;79(3):311–6

Reproducibility of double indicator dilution measurements of intrathoracic blood volume compartments, extravascular lung water, and liver function. Godje O, et al. **Chest** 1998 Apr;113(4):1070–7

CHEMISTRY

Early detection of type III procollagen peptide in acute lung injury. Pathogenetic and prognostic significance. Chesnutt AN, et al. **Am J Respir Crit Care Med** 1997 Sep;156(3 Pt 1):840–5

Measurements of extracellular fluid volume in highly perfused organs and lung water in hypo- and hypervolaemic dogs. Iwakawa T, et al. **Eur J Anaesthesiol** 1998 Jul;15(4):414–21

DRUG EFFECTS

Dopamine stimulates sodium transport and liquid clearance in rat lung epithelium. Barnard ML, et al. **Am J Respir Crit Care Med** 1997 Sep;156(3 Pt 1):709–14

Effect of beta 2-agonists on histamine-induced airway microvascular leakage in ozone-exposed guinea pigs. Inoue H, et al. **Am J Respir Crit Care Med** 1997 Sep;156(3 Pt 1):723–7

Synergism between endotoxin priming and exotoxin challenge in provoking severe vascular leakage in rabbit lungs. Schütte H, et al. **Am J Respir Crit Care Med** 1997 Sep;156(3 Pt 1):819–24

Role of platelet-activating factor on extravascular lung water after coronary reperfusion in dogs. Izuoka T, et al. **Jpn J Physiol** 1998 Apr;48(2):157–61

METABOLISM

Adrenal epinephrine increases alveolar liquid clearance in a canine model of neurogenic pulmonary edema. Lane SM, et al. **Am J Respir Crit Care Med** 1998 Sep;158(3):760–8

PHYSIOLOGY

Effect of alveolar hypoxia on segmental pulmonary vascular resistance and lung fluid balance in dogs. Welling KL, et al. **Acta Physiol Scand** 1997 Oct;161(2):177–86

Effect of hydration on lung interstitial conductivity response to electrically charged solutions. Qiu XL, et al. **Respir Physiol** 1997 Sep;109(3):261–72

EXTRAVEHICULAR ACTIVITY

[Analysis of decompression safety during extravehicular activity of astronauts in the light of probability theory] Nikolaev VP, et al. **Aviakosm Ekolog Med** 1998;32(1):50–4 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Rus)**

EXTRAVERSION (PSYCHOLOGY)

Graphologists' assessment of extraversion compared with assessment by means of a psychological test. van Rooij JJ, et al. **Percept Mot Skills** 1997 Dec;85(3 Pt 1):919–28

Relations of early maternal employment and attachment in introvertive and extravertive adults. Domingo M, et al. **Psychol Rep** 1997 Oct;81(2):403–10

Feedback and self-efficacy, arousal, and performance of introverts and extraverts. Thompson RF, et al. **Psychol Rep** 1998 Jun;82(3 Pt 1):707–16

[Circadian and weekly variations in the duration of the individual minute in healthy subjects depending on the introversion-extraversion factor] Arushanian EB, et al. **Fiziol Cheloveka** 1998 Mar-Apr;24(2):131–4 **(Rus)**

EXTREMITIES

Multifocal extremity sarcoma: an uncommon and controversial entity. Blair SL, et al. **Ann Surg Oncol** 1998 Jan-Feb;5(1):37–40

Efficacy of hyperthermic isolated limb perfusion for extremity-confined recurrent melanoma. Brobeil A, et al. **Ann Surg Oncol** 1998 Jun;5(4):376–83

Superficial extremity soft tissue sarcoma: an analysis of prognostic factors. Brooks AD, et al. **Ann Surg Oncol** 1998 Jan-Feb;5(1):41–7

Neovascularity and clinical outcome in high-grade extremity soft tissue sarcomas. Saenz NC, et al. **Ann Surg Oncol** 1998 Jan-Feb;5(1):48–53

Vascular complications of isolated limb perfusion. Klicks RJ, et al. **Eur J Surg Oncol** 1998 Aug;24(4):288–91

Contrasting factors associated with abdominal and peripheral weight gain among adult women. Kahn HS, et al. **Int J Obes Relat Metab Disord** 1997 Oct;21(10):903–11

Feasibility and efficacy of external beam radiotherapy after hyperthermic isolated limb perfusion with TNF-alpha and melphalan for limb-saving treatment in locally advanced extremity soft-tissue sarcoma. Olieman AF, et al. **Int J Radiat Oncol Biol Phys** 1998 Mar 1;40(4):807–14

Current concepts review. Treatment of metastatic adenocarcinoma of the pelvis and the extremities [letter; comment] Zickel RE. **J Bone Joint Surg Am** 1998 May; 80(5):763–4. Comment on: J Bone Joint Surg Am 1997 Jun;79(6):917–32.

Osteosarcoma of the extremities with synchronous lung metastases: long-term results in 44 patients treated with neoadjuvant chemotherapy. Bacci G, et al. **J Chemother** 1998 Feb;10(1):69–76

Predictive factors of histologic response to primary chemotherapy in osteosarcoma of the extremity: study of 272 patients preoperatively treated with high-dose methotrexate, doxorubicin, and cisplatin [see comments] Bacci G, et al. **J Clin Oncol** 1998 Feb;16(2):658–63. Comment in: J Clin Oncol 1998 Jun;16(6):2290–1.

Randomized prospective study of the benefit of adjuvant radiation therapy in the treatment of soft tissue sarcomas of the extremity. Yang JC, et al. **J Clin Oncol** 1998 Jan; 16(1):197–203

The impact of residual disease on local recurrence in patients treated by initial unplanned resection for soft tissue sarcoma of the extremity. Davis AM, et al. **J Surg Oncol** 1997 Oct; 66(2):81–7

Sarcomas near extremity joints in adults. Karakousis CP, et al. **J Surg Oncol** 1998 Mar;67(3):164–7

Peripheral gangrene in children at the Jos University Teaching Hospital [letter] Adewumi YB, et al. **J Trop Pediatr** 1997 Oct;43(5):311

Limb-kinetic apraxia. Denes G, et al. **Mov Disord** 1998 May; 13(3):468–76

Clinical management and current research in isolated limb perfusion for sarcoma and melanoma [published erratum appears in Oncology 1998 Jul-Aug;55(4):344] Hohenberger P, et al. **Oncology** 1998 Mar-Apr;55(2):89–102 (137 ref.)

Effects of amino acid restriction during starter and grower periods on subsequent performance and incidence of leg disorders in two strains of male large white turkeys. Waldroup PW, et al. **Poult Sci** 1998 May;77(5):702–13

[Skin expansion on the extremities] Casanova D, et al. **Ann Chir Plast Esthet** 1996 Oct;41(5):481–94 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Fre)**

[Assessment of regional and systemic toxicity of isolated hyperthermic extremity perfusion with tumor necrosis factor-alpha and melphalan] Hohenberger P, et al. **Chirurg** 1997 Sep;68(9):914–20 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Ger)**

[Physical examination based on symptoms of abnormal findings in extremities] ImamuraT, et al. **Nippon Naika Gakkai Zasshi** 1997 Dec 10;86(12):2272–3 (1 ref.) **(Jpn)**

[Computer modeling of the uniarticular motion of a limb based on the principle of equilibrium point] Chernavskii AV, et al. **Biofizika** 1998 May-Jun;43(3):545–54 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Rus)**

ABNORMALITIES see LIMB DEFORMITIES, CONGENITAL

BLOOD SUPPLY

Venous and arterial behavior during normal pregnancy. Edouard DA, et al. **Am J Physiol** 1998 May;274(5 Pt 2):H1605–12

Hemostatic factors in rabbit limb lymph: relationship to mechanisms regulating extravascular coagulation. Le DT, et al. **Am J Physiol** 1998 Mar;274(3 Pt 2):H769–76

Limb ischemia preconditions the heart against reperfusion tachyarrhythmia. Oxman T, et al. **Am J Physiol** 1997 Oct; 273(4 Pt 2):H1707–12

Is balloon angioplasty indicated for "short" stenoses of failing vein grafts? Rua I, et al. **Ann Vasc Surg** 1998 Mar; 12(2):134–7

Thrombolysis in the peripheral vascular system. Belli AM. **Cardiovasc Intervent Radiol** 1998 Mar-Apr;21(2):95–101 (46 ref.)

Therapeutic angiogenesis in ischemic limbs [editorial; comment] Folkman J. **Circulation** 1998 Mar 31; 97(12):1108–10. Comment on: Circulation 1998 Mar 31;97(12):1114–23.

Limb blood flow during exercise is dependent on nitric oxide. Maxwell AJ, et al. **Circulation** 1998 Jul 28;98(4):369–74

Treatment of acute limb ischemia by intramuscular injection of vascular endothelial growth factor gene. Tsurumi Y, et al. **Circulation** 1997 Nov 4;96(9 Suppl):II-382–8

Effects of alpha-trinositol on peripheral circulation in diabetic patients with critical limb ischaemia. A pilot study using laser Doppler fluxmetry, transcutaneous oxygen tension measurements and dynamic capillaroscopy. Nilsson L, et al. **Eur J Vasc Endovasc Surg** 1998 Apr;15(4):331–6

Vascular disruption birth defects and history of prenatal cocaine exposure: a case control study. Hume RF Jr, et al. **Fetal Diagn Ther** 1997 Sep-Oct;12(5):292–5

Biochemical and histopathological changes in the mortality caused by acute ischemic limb injury: a rabbits' model. Sun JS, et al. **Histol Histopathol** 1998 Jan;13(1):47–55

Natural antioxidants enhance and prolong the oxyradical/no-related suppression by dexamethasone of ischemic and histamine paw edema in mice. Oyanagui Y. **Inflammation** 1997 Dec;21(6):643–54

Locally applied transdermal nitrate patches for the treatment of ischaemic rest pain. Fletcher S, et al. **Int J Clin Pract** 1997 Jul-Aug;51(5):324–5

Assessment of the role of neutrophils on the antitumor effect of TNFalpha in an in vivo isolated limb perfusion model in sarcoma-bearing brown Norway rats. Manusama ER, et al. **J Surg Res** 1998 Aug;78(2):169–75

Chain-linked directional vascular plexuses of the integument and link-pattern vascularized flaps in distal extremities [letter] Chang SM, et al. **Plast Reconstr Surg** 1998 Jun; 101(7):2013–5

Accompanying arteries of the cutaneous veins and cutaneous nerves in the extremities: anatomical study and a concept of the venoadipofascial and/or neuroadipofascial pedicled fasciocutaneous flap. Nakajima H, et al. **Plast Reconstr Surg** 1998 Sep;102(3):779–91

Aneurysm clips: assessment of magnetic field interaction associated with a 0.2-T extremity MR system. Shellock FG, et al. **Radiology** 1998 Aug;208(2):407–9

[Vascular surgery techniques in peripheral vascular embolism (see comments)] Buhr HJ, et al. **Chirurg** 1998 Jan; 69(1):38–47 (24 ref.) (Eng. Abstr.). Comment in: Chirurg 1998 May;69(5):585. **(Ger)**

[Surgical technique and surgical-oncologic tactics in tumors of soft tissues and extremities with vascular involvements] Hohenberger P. **Chirurg** 1998 Jan;69(1):19–27 (32 ref.) (Eng. Abstr.) **(Ger)**

[Quality assurance in phlebography of the extremities. German Societies for Angiology and Phlebology and Vascular Surgery] Weber J. **Radiologe** 1998 Jul; 38(7):578–85 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Ger)**

EMBRYOLOGY

Effects of fluoroquinolones and magnesium deficiency in murine limb bud cultures. Förster C, et al. **Arch Toxicol** 1998 Jun;72(7):411–9

Pattern formation in a generalized chemotactic model. Myerscough MR, et al. **Bull Math Biol** 1998 Jan;60(1):1–26

Limb development: molecular dysmorphology is at hand! Innis JW, et al. **Clin Genet** 1998 May;53(5):337–48 (130 ref.)

Hox genes and mammalian development. Capecchi MR. **Cold Spring Harb Symp Quant Biol** 1997;62:273–81 (49 ref.)

Outgrowth and patterning of the vertebrate limb. Schwabe JW, et al. **Cold Spring Harb Symp Quant Biol** 1997;62:431–5 (29 ref.)

BMP signaling and vertebrate limb development. Zou H, et al. **Cold Spring Harb Symp Quant Biol** 1997;62:269–72 (19 ref.)

The importance of timing differentiation during limb muscle development. Amthor H, et al. **Curr Biol** 1998 May 21; 8(11):642–52

Cyr61, product of a growth factor-inducible immediate-early gene, regulates chondrogenesis in mouse limb bud mesenchymal cells. Wong M, et al. **Dev Biol** 1997 Dec 15;192(2):492–508

Multiple digit formation in Xenopus limb bud recombinants. Yokoyama H, et al. **Dev Biol** 1998 Apr 1;196(1):1–10

Expression profile of Gli family members and Shh in normal and mutant mouse limb development. Büscher D, et al. **Dev Dyn** 1998 Jan;211(1):88–96

Gene trap insertion into a novel gene expressed during mouse limb development. Pires-DaSilva A, et al. **Dev Dyn** 1998 Jun;212(2):318–25

Hedgehog family member is expressed throughout regenerating and developing limbs. Stark DR, et al. **Dev Dyn** 1998 Jul;212(3):352–63

Dorso-ventral ectodermal compartments and origin of apical ectodermal ridge in developing chick limb. Altabef M, et al. **Development** 1997 Nov;124(22):4547–56

Novel regulatory interactions revealed by studies of murine limb pattern in Wnt-7a and En-1 mutants. Cygan JA, et al. **Development** 1997 Dec;124(24):5021–32

Genetic analysis of a Hoxd-12 regulatory element reveals global versus local modes of controls in the HoxD complex. Hérault Y, et al. **Development** 1998 May;125(9):1669–77

MyoD and Myf-5 differentially regulate the development of limb versus trunk skeletal muscle. Kablar B, et al. **Development** 1997 Dec;124(23):4729–38

Hoxd-12 differentially affects preaxial and postaxial chondrogenic branches in the limb and regulates Sonic hedgehog in a positive feedback loop. Knezevic V, et al. **Development** 1997 Nov;124(22):4523–36

Analysis of the genetic pathway leading to formation of ectopic apical ectodermal ridges in mouse Engrailed-1 mutant limbs. Loomis CA, et al. **Development** 1998 Mar; 125(6):1137–48

Correlation of wing-leg identity in ectopic FGF-induced chimeric limbs with the differential expression of chick Tbx5 and Tbx4. Ohuchi H, et al. **Development** 1998 Jan; 125(1):51–60

The mouse Ulnaless mutation deregulates posterior HoxD gene expression and alters appendicular patterning. Peichel CL, et al. **Development** 1997 Sep;124(18):3481–92

Polydactyly and ectopic ZPA formation in Alx-4 mutant mice. Qu S, et al. **Development** 1997 Oct;124(20):3999–4008

Fibroblast growth factor receptor 2 (FGFR2)-mediated reciprocal regulation loop between FGF8 and FGF10 is essential for limb induction. Xu X, et al. **Development** 1998 Feb;125(4):753–65

The roles of FGFs in the early development of vertebrate

limbs. Martin GR. **Genes Dev** 1998 Jun 1;12(11):1571–86 (148 ref.)

Analysis of interdigital spaces during mouse limb development at intervals following amniotic sac puncture. Chang HH, et al. **J Anat** 1998 Jan;192 (Pt 1):59–72

Dual action of sonic hedgehog on chondrocyte hypertrophy: retrovirus mediated ectopic sonic hedgehog expression in limb bud micromass culture induces novel cartilage nodules that are positive for alkaline phosphatase and type X collagen. Stott NS, et al. **J Cell Sci** 1997 Nov;110 (Pt 21):2691–701

Spatial and temporal expression of CD44 isoforms in the developing and growing joints of the rat limb. Noonan KJ, et al. **J Orthop Res** 1998 Jan;16(1):100–3

Retinoic acid responsiveness of cells and tissues in developing fetal limbs evaluated in a RAREhsplacZ transgenic mouse model. von Schroeder HP, et al. **J Orthop Res** 1998 May; 16(3):355–64

Control of antennal versus leg development in Drosophila [see comments] Casares F, et al. **Nature** 1998 Apr 16; 392(6677):723–6. Comment in: Nature 1998 Apr 16;392(6677):657–8.

All limbs are not the same [letter] Christen B, et al. **Nature** 1998 Sep 17;395(6699):230–1

Antagonism between extradenticle function and Hedgehog signalling in the developing limb. González–Crespo S, et al. **Nature** 1998 Jul 9;394(6689):196–200

Developmental biology. Pulling the fly's leg [news; comment] Morata G, et al. **Nature** 1998 Apr 16; 392(6677):657–8. Comment on: Nature 1998 Apr 16;392(6677):723–6.

Mouse Eya genes are expressed during limb tendon development and encode a transcriptional activation function. Xu PX, et al. **Proc Natl Acad Sci U S A** 1997 Oct 28;94(22):11974–9

Noggin, cartilage morphogenesis, and joint formation in the mammalian skeleton [see comments] Brunet LJ, et al. **Science** 1998 May 29;280(5368):1455–7. Comment in: Science 1998 May 29;280(5368):1350.

GROWTH & DEVELOPMENT

Limb development: molecular dysmorphology is at hand! Innis JW, et al. **Clin Genet** 1998 May;53(5):337–48 (130 ref.)

Dorsal–ventral signaling in limb development. Irvine KD, et al. **Curr Opin Cell Biol** 1997 Dec;9(6):867–76 (71 ref.)

Expression of HoxD genes in developing and regenerating axolotl limbs. Torok MA, et al. **Dev Biol** 1998 Aug 15; 200(2):225–33

Msx1 expressing mesoderm is important for the apical ectodermal ridge (AER)–signal transfer in chick limb development. Hara K, et al. **Dev Growth Differ** 1997 Dec; 39(6):705–14

Transferrin is necessary and sufficient for the neural effect on growth in amphibian limb regeneration blastemas. Mescher AL, et al. **Dev Growth Differ** 1997 Dec; 39(6):677–84

A molecular basis for transdetermination in Drosophila imaginal discs: interactions between wingless and decapentaplegic signaling. Maves L, et al. **Development** 1998 Jan;125(1):115–24

Mutations in mouse Aristaless-like4 cause Strong's luxoid polydactyly. Qu S, et al. **Development** 1998 Jul; 125(14):2711–21

slimb coordinates wg and dpp expression in the dorsal–ventral and anterior–posterior axes during limb development. Theodosiou NA, et al. **Development** 1998 Sep;125(17):3411–6

Graded expression of Emx-2 in the adult newt limb and its corresponding regeneration blastema. Beauchemin M, et al. **J Mol Biol** 1998 Jun 12;279(3):501–11

Histology and enzymatic activity in the postnatal development of limb muscles in rodents. Oron U, et al. **Physiol Behav** 1998 Feb 15;63(4):651–7

Regulation of number and size of digits by posterior Hox genes: a dose–dependent mechanism with potential evolutionary implications. Zákány J, et al. **Proc Natl Acad Sci U S A** 1997 Dec 9;94(25):13695–700

The Drosophila LIM-only gene, dLMO, is mutated in Beadex alleles and might represent an evolutionarily conserved function in appendage development. Zeng C, et al. **Proc Natl Acad Sci U S A** 1998 Sep 1;95(18):10637–42

Limbs are moving: where are they going? Schwabe JW, et al. **Trends Genet** 1998 Jun;14(6):229–35 (80 ref.)

INJURIES

The gracilis free flap revisited: a review of 25 cases of transfer to traumatic extremity wounds. Zukowski M, et al. **Ann Plast Surg** 1998 Feb;40(2):141–4

External skeletal fixation for treatment of comminuted fractures in wapiti: 5 cases. Toews AR, et al. **Can Vet J** 1998 Jun;39(6):370–2

Diagnosis and management of penetrating vascular trauma and the injured extremity. Modrall JG, et al. **Emerg Med Clin North Am** 1998 Feb;16(1):129–44 (36 ref.)

Significance of patient–controlled analgesia combined with continuous epidural block for patients with limb trauma. Matsui H, et al. **Int Orthop** 1997;21(5):298–302

Isolated extremity soft tissue injury. An occupational hazard in rural eastern North Carolina. Scheitler JL, et al. **N C Med J** 1998 Mar–Apr;59(2):118–20

[Complex trauma--a word fad? (editorial)] Lobenhoffer P, et al. **Orthopade** 1997 Dec;26(12):1013 **(Ger)**

[Definition of complex trauma and general management principles] Lobenhoffer P, et al. **Orthopade** 1997 Dec; 26(12):1014–9 (12 ref.) (Eng. Abstr.) **(Ger)**

[Physical therapy in the rehabilitation of patients with aerobic infections of the extremities] Durović A, et al. **Vojnosanit Pregl** 1997 Nov–Dec;54(6):541–8 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Scr)**

[Clinico–statistical analysis of the approach to retained foreign bodies in the extremities] Ivanovski A. **Vojnosanit Pregl** 1997 Jul–Aug;54(4):341–6 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Scr)**

[Rigid osteosynthesis with the AO plate and Phemister's spongioplasty in secondary treatment of diaphyseal gunshot fractures] Popović Z, et al. **Vojnosanit Pregl** 1997 Sep–Oct; 54(5):425–35 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Scr)**

INNERVATION

Effects of limb perturbation on surface recorded nerve action potentials. Xiao S. **Biomed Sci Instrum** 1997;33:435–40

The influence of the graft length on the functional and morphological result after nerve grafting: an experimental study in rabbits. Koller R, et al. **Br J Plast Surg** 1997 Dec; 50(8):609–14

The cortical somatotopic map and phantom phenomena in subjects with congenital limb atrophy and traumatic amputees with phantom limb pain. Montoya P, et al. **Eur J Neurosci** 1998 Mar;10(3):1095–102

Comparison of the cortical connections of areas 4 gamma and 4 delta in the cat cerebral cortex. Ghosh S. **J Comp Neurol** 1997 Nov 24;388(3):371–96

Spinal cord stimulation revisited. Segal R, et al. **Neurol Res** 1998 Jul;20(5):391–6

Estrous hormones enhance coupled, rhythmic olivary discharge in correlation with facilitated limb stepping. Smith SS. **Neuroscience** 1998 Jan;82(1):83–95

PATHOLOGY

Eruptive multiple keratoacanthomas of the extremities [letter] Stavrianeas NG, et al. **Acta Derm Venereol** 1998 May; 78(3):228–9

Acral melanoma in the French West Indies (Martinique) [letter] Boisseau–Garsaud AM, et al. **Arch Dermatol** 1998 Jan;134(1):112–3

The role of p53 and cell death by apoptosis and necrosis in 4–hydroperoxycyclophosphamide–induced limb malformations. Moallem SA, et al. **Development** 1998 Aug; 125(16):3225–34

Estimating limb volumes and alterations in peripheral edema from circumferences measured at different intervals. Latchford S, et al. **Lymphology** 1997 Dec;30(4):161–4

Inflammatory myxohyaline tumor of distal extremities with virocyte or Reed–Sternberg–like cells: a distinctive lesion with features simulating inflammatory conditions, Hodgkin's disease, and various sarcomas. Montgomery EA, et al. **Mod Pathol** 1998 Apr;11(4):384–91

PHYSIOLOGY

Blubber and flipper heat transfer in harp seals. Kvadsheim PH, et al. **Acta Physiol Scand** 1997 Nov;161(3):385–95

Paw and limb use in skilled and spontaneous reaching after pyramidal tract, red nucleus and combined lesions in the rat: behavioral and anatomical dissociations. Whishaw IQ, et al. **Behav Brain Res** 1998 Jun;93(1–2):167–83

Analysis of limb use by control rats and unilateral DA–depleted rats in the Montoya staircase test: movements, impairments and compensatory strategies. Whishaw IQ, et al. **Behav Brain Res** 1997 Dec; 89(1–2):167–77

Neural control of interlimb oscillations. I. Human bimanual coordination. Grossberg S, et al. **Biol Cybern** 1997 Aug; 77(2):131–40

Neural control of interlimb oscillations. II. Biped and quadruped gaits and bifurcations. Pribe C, et al. **Biol Cybern** 1997 Aug;77(2):141–52

FGF–8 is associated with anteroposterior patterning and limb regeneration in Xenopus. Christen B, et al. **Dev Biol** 1997 Dec 15;192(2):455–66

Expression of regeneration–associated cytoskeletal proteins reveals differences and similarities between regenerating organs. Ferretti P, et al. **Dev Dyn** 1997 Nov;210(3):288–304

Polydactyly and ectopic ZPA formation in Alx–4 mutant mice. Qu S, et al. **Development** 1997 Oct;124(20):3999–4008

Multi–joint limbs permit a flexible response to unpredictable events. Robertson EM, et al. **Exp Brain Res** 1997 Oct; 117(1):148–52

The roles of FGFs in the early development of vertebrate limbs. Martin GR. **Genes Dev** 1998 Jun 1;12(11):1571–86 (148 ref.)

Stimulus transmission in the auditory receptor organs of the foreleg of bushcrickets (Tettigoniidae) I. The role of the tympana. Bangert M, et al. **Hear Res** 1998 Jan; 115(1–2):27–38

The development of interlimb coordination during bimanual finger tapping. Wolff PH, et al. **Int J Neurosci** 1998 Feb; 93(1–2):7–27

Gene expression during amphibian limb regeneration. Géraudie J, et al. **Int Rev Cytol** 1998;180:1–50 (239 ref.)

Nitric oxide and vasodilation in human limbs. Joyner MJ, et al. **J Appl Physiol** 1997 Dec;83(6):1785–96 (121 ref.)

Leg kinematics and muscle activity during treadmill running in the cockroach, Blaberus discoidalis: I. Slow running. Watson JT, et al. **J Comp Physiol [A]** 1998 Jan;182(1):11–22

Leg kinematics and muscle activity during treadmill running in the cockroach, Blaberus discoidalis: II. Fast running. Watson JT, et al. **J Comp Physiol [A]** 1998 Jan;182(1):23–33

Development of sensory processes during limb regeneration in adult crayfish. Cooper RL. **J Exp Biol** 1998 Jun;201 (Pt 11):1745–52

Cooperative mechanisms between leg joints of Carausius morosus I. Nonspiking interneurons that contribute to interjoint coordination. Brunn DE. **J Neurophysiol** 1998 Jun;79(6):2964–76

Cooperative mechanisms between leg joints of Carausius morosus II. Motor neuron activity and influence of conditional bursting interneuron. Brunn DE, et al. **J Neurophysiol** 1998 Jun;79(6):2977–85

Intercorrelations and internal consistency of limb muscle–action strengths of patients with renal disease. Bohannon RW. **Percept Mot Skills** 1998 Jun;86(3 Pt 2):1249–50

[The differential gene expression of the Six family during limb regeneration and development in amphibians] Znoĭko IIu, et al. **Izv Akad Nauk Ser Biol** 1997 Nov–Dec;(6):654–9 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Rus)**

PHYSIOPATHOLOGY

Reflex sympathetic dystrophy. An exaggerated regional inflammatory response? van der Laan L, et al. **Hand Clin** 1997 Aug;13(3):373–85 (70 ref.)

Natural antioxidants enhance and prolong the oxyradical/no–related suppression by dexamethasone of ischemic and histamine paw edema in mice. Oyanagui Y. **Inflammation** 1997 Dec;21(6):643–54

Periodic limb movements during sleep are a frequent finding in patients with Gilles de la Tourette's syndrome. Voderholzer U, et al. **J Neurol** 1997 Aug;244(8):521–6

Example of 2:1 interlimb coordination during fictive rostral scratching in a spinal turtle. Stein PSG, et al. **J Neurophysiol** 1998 Feb;79(2):1132–4

A new tremor mutant in the Pietrain pig: an animal model of orthostatic tremor? Clinical and neurophysiological observations. Wissel J, et al. **Mov Disord** 1997 Sep; 12(5):743–6

A novel gamma–sarcoglycan mutation causing childhood onset, slowly progressive limb girdle muscular dystrophy. van der Kooi AJ, et al. **Neuromuscul Disord** 1998 Jun; 8(5):305–8

RADIOGRAPHY

Mini C–arms. **Health Devices** 1998 Jan;27(1):28–33

[CT–phlebography. A new method for the diagnosis of venous thrombosis of the upper and lower extremities] Zontsich T, et al. **Radiologe** 1998 Jul;38(7):586–90 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Ger)**

SURGERY

A comparison of the respiratory effects of sevoflurane and halothane in infants and young children. Brown K, et al. **Anesthesiology** 1998 Jul;89(1):86–92

Risk factors for local recurrences after limb–salvage surgery for high–grade osteosarcoma of the extremities. Picci P, et al. **Ann Oncol** 1997 Sep;8(9):899–903

Single–stage, multimodality treatment of soft–tissue sarcoma of the extremity. Abramson DL, et al. **Ann Plast Surg** 1997 Nov;39(5):454–60

Should vein be saved for future operations? A 15–year review of infrainguinal bypasses and the subsequent need for autogenous vein. Poletti LF, et al. **Ann Vasc Surg** 1998 Mar;12(2):143–7

The efficacy of hyperthermia combined with radiation therapy for high–grade soft tissue sarcoma. Nakano H, et al. **Anticancer Res** 1998 Mar–Apr;18(2B):1319–23

Integra Artificial Skin as a useful adjunct in the treatment of purpura fulminans. Besner GE, et al. **J Burn Care Rehabil** 1998 Jul–Aug;19(4):324–9

Modified catch basin for extremity irrigation [letter] Rey R Jr, et al. **Plast Reconstr Surg** 1998 Feb;101(2):553–4

Percutaneous drainage of fluid collections in the extremities. Wu HP, et al. **Radiology** 1998 Jul;208(1):159–65

[Limb–preserving segmental bone resection for malignant bone tumors of the extremities: a report of 27 cases] Shi N, et al. **Chung Hua Chung Liu Tsa Chih** 1996 Sep; 18(5):392–4 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Chi)**

[Free vascularized bone transplantation in the extremities] Eisenschenk A, et al. **Orthopade** 1998 Jul;27(7):491–500 (45 ref.) (Eng. Abstr.) **(Ger)**

[Rational orthopedic sarcoma therapy in the '90's (news)] Lindner N. **Z Orthop Ihre Grenzgeb** 1997 Sep–Oct; 135(5):Oa21–3 **(Ger)**

TRANSPLANTATION

Is histocompatibility testing needed for composite tissue transplantation? Duquesnoy RJ. **Transplant Proc** 1998 Sep; 30(6):2724–8 (35 ref.)

Donor and recipient immunomodulation as an aid for limb transplantation. Hardy MA, et al. **Transplant Proc** 1998 Sep;30(6):2732–6; discussion 2737–8 (42 ref.)

Immunomonitoring after human limb allotransplantation. Zeevi A. **Transplant Proc** 1998 Sep;30(6):2711–5; discussion

EXTREMITIES

2716–7 (57 ref.)

EXTREMITIES, ARTIFICIAL see **ARTIFICIAL LIMBS**

EXTREMITY, LOWER see **LEG**

EXTREMITY, UPPER see **ARM**

EXUDATES AND TRANSUDATES

see related
ASCITIC FLUID
PERICARDIAL EFFUSION
PLEURAL EFFUSION

Ascitic fluid to serum bilirubin concentration ratio for the classification of transudates or exudates. Elis A, et al. **Am J Gastroenterol** 1998 Mar;93(3):401–3

Precipitation of hard exudate after resorption of intraretinal edema after treatment of retinal branch vein occlusion. Christoffersen N, et al. **Am J Ophthalmol** 1998 Sep; 126(3):454–6

Common causes of knee effusions in spinal cord injury: a random study. Mukand J, et al. **Am J Phys Med Rehabil** 1998 Mar–Apr;77(2):113–7

Tannic acid elicits neurogenic plasma exudation from the in situ hamster cheek pouch. Gao XP. **Am J Physiol** 1998 Jan;274(1 Pt 2):R237–42

Lymphatic drainage from the skin of the back to retroperitoneal and paravertebral lymph nodes in melanoma patients. Uren RF, et al. **Ann Surg Oncol** 1998 Jun;5(4):384–7

Primary enteric drainage of the pancreas allograft revisited. Douzdjian V, et al. **J Am Coll Surg** 1997 Nov;185(5):471–5

Quantification of the inflammatory response in exudates to three polymers implanted in vivo. Fabre T, et al. **J Biomed Mater Res** 1998 Mar 15;39(4):637–41

Effect of therapeutic paracentesis on plasma volume and transvascular escape rate of albumin in patients with cirrhosis. Saló J, et al. **J Hepatol** 1997 Oct;27(4):645–53

Injured stable knee with acute effusion: MRI evaluation [letter; comment] Pomphrey MM. **J South Orthop Assoc** 1997 Winter;6(4):302–4. Comment on: J South Orthop Assoc 1996 Spring;5(1):13–9.

Heparin as a risk factor for perigraft seroma complicating the modified Blalock–Taussig shunt. Berger RM, et al. **J Thorac Cardiovasc Surg** 1998 Aug;116(2):286–92; discussion 292–3

Seroma with fibrous capsule formation requiring a surgical resection after a modified radical mastectomy: report of a case. Matsui Y, et al. **Surg Today** 1998;28(6):669–72

[Evaluation of the efficacy of image-guided drainage in the treatment of abdominal fluid collections] Panzironi G, et al. **G Chir** 1997 Oct;18(10):695–702 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Ita)**

CHEMISTRY

Diagnostic value of p53 protein and flow cytometric DNA analysis in the study of serous effusions. Lee JS, et al. **Acta Cytol** 1997 Nov–Dec;41(6):1719–25

Vascular endothelial growth factor mediates angiogenic activity during the proliferative phase of wound healing. Nissen NN, et al. **Am J Pathol** 1998 Jun;152(6):1445–52

Organochlorine compounds (DDE and PCB) in plasma and breast cyst fluid of women with benign breast disease. Blackwood A, et al. **Cancer Epidemiol Biomarkers Prev** 1998 Jul;7(7):579–83

Comparative analysis of biochemical parameters for differentiation of pleural exudates from transudates Light's criteria, cholesterol, bilirubin, albumin gradient, alkaline phosphatase, creatine kinase, and uric acid. Metintaş M, et al. **Clin Chim Acta** 1997 Aug 29;264(2):149–62

Concentrations of parathyroid hormone in functioning and non-functioning parathyroid cysts. Röjdmark JS, et al. **Eur J Surg** 1998 Jan;164(1):65–7

Assessment of postmortem blood alcohol concentrations by ethanol levels measured in fluids from putrefactive blisters. Grellner W, et al. **Forensic Sci Int** 1997 Nov 10; 90(1–2):57–63

Immunological and functional properties of the exudate gum from northwestern Mexican mesquite (Prosopis spp.) in comparison with gum arabic. Goycoolea FM, et al. **Int J Biol Macromol** 1997 Aug;21(1–2):29–36

Cervicovaginal washing prolactin assay in prediction of preterm delivery. Leylek OA, et al. **Int J Gynaecol Obstet** 1997 Oct;59(1):7–12

Usefulness of stable microbubble test of tracheal aspirate for the diagnosis of neonatal respiratory distress syndrome. Boo NY, et al. **J Paediatr Child Health** 1997 Aug;33(4):329–34

Diagnostic techniques for ventilator-associated pneumonia [letter] Fischer JE, et al. **Lancet** 1998 Sep 26; 352(9133):1066–7

Transforming growth factor-beta expression in otitis media with effusion. Cooter MS, et al. **Laryngoscope** 1998 Jul; 108(7):1066–70

High renin and prorenin in plasma and pleural exudate of a patient with the ovarian hyperstimulation syndrome. van de Vrie W, et al. **Neth J Med** 1997 Dec;51(6):232–6

Serum and cystic fluid levels of soluble interleukin-2 receptor-alpha in patients with epithelial ovarian tumors are correlated. de Bruijn HW, et al. **Tumour Biol** 1998; 19(3):160–6

[Hepatocyte growth factor (HGF) in fluid from operation fields of breast surgery] Asaga T, et al. **Gan To Kagaku Ryoho** 1998 May;25(6):834–43 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Jpn)**

[Distinction between pleural transudates and exudates (letter)] Mena EC, et al. **Rev Med Chil** 1997 May; 125(5):586–7 **(Spa)**

CYTOLOGY

Diagnostic value of p53 protein and flow cytometric DNA analysis in the study of serous effusions. Lee JS, et al. **Acta Cytol** 1997 Nov–Dec;41(6):1719–25

Comparative analysis of Light's criteria and other biochemical parameters for distinguishing transudates from exudates. Gázquez I, et al. **Respir Med** 1998 May; 92(5):762–5

Peripancreatic fluid cytology: detection of early rejection versus graft pancreatitis after canine pancreatic transplantation. Suzuki Y, et al. **World J Surg** 1997 Oct; 21(8):880–4; discussion 885

DRUG EFFECTS

Effect of octreotide on gastrostomy, duodenostomy, and cholecystostomy effluents: a physiologic study of fluid and electrolyte balance. Niv Y, et al. **Am J Gastroenterol** 1997 Nov;92(11):2107–11 (36 ref.)

Effect of endotoxin and platelet-activating factor on rat vascular permeability: role of vasoactive mediators. Balsa D, et al. **J Lipid Mediat Cell Signal** 1997 Sep;17(1):31–45

The "nasal pool"-device for challenge and lavage of the nasal mucosa in children: histamine-induced plasma exudation responses. Greiff L, et al. **Pediatr Allergy Immunol** 1997 Aug;8(3):137–42

ENZYMOLOGY

Prolidase activity in chronic wound and blister fluids. Oono T, et al. **J Dermatol** 1997 Oct;24(10):626–9

Identification of proteinase 3 as the major caseinolytic activity in acute human wound fluid. He Y, et al. **J Invest Dermatol** 1998 Jan;110(1):67–71

IMMUNOLOGY

Blister fluid for the diagnosis of subepidermal immunobullous diseases: a comparative study of basement membrane zone autoantibodies detected in blister fluid and serum. Zhou S, et al. **Br J Dermatol** 1998 Jul;139(1):27–32

Oral fluids as an alternative to serum for measurement of markers of immune activation. Nishanian P, et al. **Clin Diagn Lab Immunol** 1998 Jul;5(4):507–12

Eosinophil lysis and plasma extravasation [letter; comment] Persson CG. **Eur Respir J** 1997 Oct;10(10):2438–9. Comment on: Eur Respir J 1996 Dec;9(12):2437–9. Comment on: Eur Respir J 1997 Jan;10(1):4–5.

Immunological and functional properties of the exudate gum from northwestern Mexican mesquite (Prosopis spp.) in comparison with gum arabic. Goycoolea FM, et al. **Int J Biol Macromol** 1997 Aug;21(1–2):29–36

METABOLISM

Effect of recombinant neutral endopeptidase (EC 3.4.24.11) on neuropeptide-mediated nasal fluid secretion and plasma exudation in the rat. Josefsson M, et al. **Am J Rhinol** 1998 Mar–Apr;12(2):135–41

Relationship of endotoxin to tumor necrosis factor-alpha and interleukin-1 beta in children with otitis media with effusion. Willett DN, et al. **Ann Otol Rhinol Laryngol** 1998 Jan;107(1):28–33

Magnetic resonance imaging-determined synovial membrane and joint effusion volumes in rheumatoid arthritis and osteoarthritis: comparison with the macroscopic and microscopic appearance of the synovium. Ostergaard M, et al. **Arthritis Rheum** 1997 Oct;40(10):1856–67

Plasma protein extravasation induced in the rat dura mater by stimulation of the parasympathetic sphenopalatine ganglion. Delépine L, et al. **Exp Neurol** 1997 Oct; 147(2):389–400

Pharmacokinetics of miconazole in serum and exudate of pelvic retroperitoneal space after radical hysterectomy and pelvic lymphadenectomy. Mikamo H, et al. **Int J Antimicrob Agents** 1997 Jan;9(3):207–11

Late 'spontaneous' kidney graft decapsulation with fluid collection: lymphocele or transudate? Mousson C, et al. **Nephrol Dial Transplant** 1998 May;13(5):1288–91 (9 ref.)

[Fibronectin as a part of the wound exudate and its importance in wound healing] Lavrov VA, et al. **Biull Eksp Biol Med** 1998 Mar;125(3):355–7 **(Rus)**

[Pleural fluid to serum cholinesterase ratio to discriminate between transudates and exudates: reevaluation in 177 patients] García Pachón E, et al. **Rev Clin Esp** 1998 Mar; 198(3):129–32 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Spa)**

MICROBIOLOGY

Acute pharyngotonsillitis is an infection restricted to the crypt and surface secretion. Ebenfelt A, et al. **Acta Otolaryngol (Stockh)** 1998 Mar;118(2):264–71

Ambiguity in the identification of Streptococcus pneumoniae. Optochin, bile solubility, quellung, and the AccuProbe DNA probe tests. Mundy LS, et al. **Am J Clin Pathol** 1998 Jan;109(1):55–61

Prevalence of antimicrobial-resistant pathogens in middle ear fluid: multinational study of 917 children with acute otitis media. Jacobs MR, et al. **Antimicrob Agents Chemother** 1998 Mar;42(3):589–95

Evidence of bacterial metabolic activity in culture-negative otitis media with effusion. Rayner MG, et al. **JAMA** 1998 Jan 28;279(4):296–9

[Analysis of aerobic and anaerobic bacterial flora colonizing drains after surgical abdominal incisions] Michalska W, et al. **Med Dosw Mikrobiol** 1997;49(1–2):75–81 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Pol)**

[The frequency of Streptococcus anginosus in the pharyngeal exudate from children and its differentiation from other beta-hemolytic streptococci] Coman G, et al. **Rev Med Chir Soc Med Nat Iasi** 1995 Jan–Jun; 99(1–2):134–8 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Rum)**

PHYSIOLOGY

Evaluating diagnostic tests in the pleural space. Differentiating transudates from exudates as a model. Heffner JE. **Clin Chest Med** 1998 Jun;19(2):277–93 (65 ref.)

Orthostatic headaches caused by CSF leak but with normal CSF pressures. Mokri B, et al. **Neurology** 1998 Sep; 51(3):786–90

RADIOGRAPHY

Cricoarytenoid joint effusion secondary to rheumatoid arthritis. Vrabec JT, et al. **Ann Otol Rhinol Laryngol** 1997 Nov;106(11):976–8

Pleural fluid: accuracy of computed tomography in differentiating exudates from transudates. Wolek R, et al. **Conn Med** 1998 May;62(5):259–65

[Perigastric fluid collection as an indirect sign of gastric perforation in computed tomography. A case] Sardanelli F, et al. **Radiol Med (Torino)** 1997 Oct;94(4):400–2 (11 ref.) **(Ita)**

ULTRASONOGRAPHY

Sonographic evaluation of hip effusion in children. Improved visualization with the hip in extension and abduction. Chan YL, et al. **Acta Radiol** 1997 Sep;38(5):867–9

EYE

consider also terms at OCUL-, OPHTHALM-, OPT-, and VIS-

see related
INTRAOCULAR PRESSURE
REFRACTION, OCULAR
VISION

Normal saline vs lactated Ringer's solution for ocular irrigation [letter] McGary WB, et al. **Acad Emerg Med** 1998 Apr;5(4):371–2

The evil eye [see comments] Dossey L. **Altern Ther Health Med** 1998 Jan;4(1):9–18 (27 ref.). Comment in: Altern Ther Health Med 1998 Jul;4(4):16.

Objective assessment of ocular and respiratory alterations in employees in a sick building. Muzi G, et al. **Am J Ind Med** 1998 Jul;34(1):79–88

Polymer blend implant for ocular delivery of fluorometholone. Morita Y, et al. **Biol Pharm Bull** 1998 Jan;21(1):72–5

Artificial vision workbench. Frenger P. **Biomed Sci Instrum** 1997;33:344–9

The blue-eyed cochlear implant population [letter] Cullington HE. **Br J Audiol** 1997 Oct;31(5):367

The history of the evil eye and its influence on ophthalmology, medicine and social customs. Bohigian GH. **Doc Ophthalmol** 1997;94(1–2):91–100

Migraine triggered by rubbing the eyes. Jacome DE. **Headache** 1998 Jan;38(1):50–2

Evaluation of anxiolysis and pain associated with combined peri- and retrobulbar eye block for cataract surgery. Boezaart AP, et al. **J Clin Anesth** 1998 May;10(3):204–10

Extraocular light exposure does not suppress plasma melatonin in humans. Lockley SW, et al. **J Clin Endocrinol Metab** 1998 Sep;83(9):3369–72

Immunodetection of manganese superoxide dismutase in cultured human retroocular fibroblasts using sera directed against the thyrotropin receptor. Burch HB, et al. **J Endocrinol Invest** 1998 Jan;21(1):48–55

Composition of eye cosmetics (kohls) used in Oman. Hardy AD, et al. **J Ethnopharmacol** 1998 Apr;60(3):223–34

Systemic delivery of insulin via an enhancer-free ocular device. Lee YC, et al. **J Pharm Sci** 1997 Dec;86(12):1361–4

EEG-based system for rapid on-off switching without prior learning. Kirkup L, et al. **Med Biol Eng Comput** 1997 Sep; 35(5):504–9

The determination of dose characteristics of ruthenium ophthalmic applicators using radiochromic film. Taccini G, et al. **Med Phys** 1997 Dec;24(12):2034–7

Utilizing eye bank eyes and keratoplasty techniques to teach phacoemulsification. Rootman DS, et al. **Ophthalmic Surg Lasers** 1997 Nov;28(11):957–60

Discoidal niosome based controlled ocular delivery of timolol maleate. Vyas SP, et al. **Pharmazie** 1998 Jul;53(7):466–9

The pathological globe: clinical and imaging analysis. Kubal WS. **Semin Ultrasound CT MR** 1997 Dec;18(6):423–36 (19 ref.)

[Gazing and seeing, observing and recognizing: the eye motiv in literature] Amm M. **Wien Klin Wochenschr** 1998 Apr 24;110(8):303–7 **(Ger)**

ABNORMALITIES see EYE ABNORMALITIES

ANATOMY & HISTOLOGY

Computer-assisted calculation of exposed area of the human eye. Tiffany JM, et al. **Adv Exp Med Biol** 1998;438:433-9

The evolution of eyes. Fernald RD. **Brain Behav Evol** 1997; 50(4):253-9 (52 ref.)

Ocular axial length and choroidal thickness in newly hatched chicks and one-year-old chickens fluctuate in a diurnal pattern that is influenced by visual experience and intraocular pressure changes. Papastergiou GI, et al. **Exp Eye Res** 1998 Feb;66(2):195-205

The correlation of corneal refractive power, axial length, and the refractive power of the emmetropizing intraocular lens in cataractous eyes. Sayegh FN. **Ger J Ophthalmol** 1996 Nov;5(6):328-31

Eye elongation during accommodation in humans: differences between emmetropes and myopes. Drexler W, et al. **Invest Ophthalmol Vis Sci** 1998 Oct;39(11):2140-7

The features of Tenon's capsule at the limbus. Zigiotti GL, et al. **Ital J Anat Embryol** 1997 Jan-Mar;102(1):5-11

B-mode-guided vector-A-mode versus A-mode biometry to determine axial length and intraocular lens power. Bergès O, et al. **J Cataract Refract Surg** 1998 Apr; 24(4):529-35

Centration of intraocular lenses with circular haptics. De Groot V, et al. **J Cataract Refract Surg** 1997 Oct; 23(8):1247-53

Analysis of zonular-free zone and lens size in relation to axial length of eye with age. Lim SJ, et al. **J Cataract Refract Surg** 1998 Mar;24(3):390-6

Anatomy of the orbit. Gentry LR. **Neuroimaging Clin N Am** 1998 Feb;8(1):171-94 (12 ref.)

Lateralization in chicks and hens: new evidence for control of response by the right eye system. McKenzie R, et al. **Neuropsychologia** 1998 Jan;36(1):51-8

A case-control study of biometry in healthy and cataractous Eritrean eyes. Connell B, et al. **Ophthalmic Epidemiol** 1997 Sep;4(3):151-5

Axial length and refraction in retinal vein occlusions. Bandello F, et al. **Ophthalmologica** 1998;212(2):133-5

Echobiometric evaluation of the axial length of the eye and intraocular lens calculation in pseudophakic eyes: our experience. Polizzi A, et al. **Ophthalmologica** 1998;212 Suppl 1:25-6

Biometric pre-operative evaluation of ocular axial length in patients subjected to corneal transplantation. Sabetti L, et al. **Ophthalmologica** 1998;212 Suppl 1:30-2

Structure, development and function of cytoskeletal elements in non-neuronal cells of the human eye. Kivelä T, et al. **Prog Retin Eye Res** 1998 Jul;17(3):385-428 (168 ref.)

[A study of suitable age for intraocular lens implantation in children according to ocular anatomy and development] Jia S, et al. **Chung Hua Yen Ko Tsa Chih** 1996 Sep; 32(5):336-8 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Chi)**

[Eye diseases in dwarf rabbits. 1. Anatomy, investigation procedures, diseases of the eyelid, the conjunctiva and the nasolacrimal duct] Wagner F, et al. **Tierarztl Prax Ausg K Klientiere Heimtiere** 1998 May; 26(3):205-10 (33 ref.) (Eng. Abstr.) **(Ger)**

BLOOD SUPPLY

Pulsatile ocular blood flow in untreated diabetic retinopathy. MacKinnon JR, et al. **Acta Ophthalmol Scand** 1997 Dec; 75(6):661-4

Ocular haemodynamics in some subgroups of normal pressure glaucoma. Galassi F, et al. **Acta Ophthalmol Scand Suppl** 1997;(224):35-6

Factors controlling ocular angiogenesis. Casey R, et al. **Am J Ophthalmol** 1997 Oct;124(4):521-9 (31 ref.)

Severe vision loss and neovascular glaucoma complicating superior ophthalmic vein approach to carotid-cavernous sinus fistula [see comments] Gupta N, et al. **Am J Ophthalmol** 1997 Dec;124(6):853-5. Comment in: Am J Ophthalmol 1998 Jun;125(6):883-4.

Hemodynamic and visual function effects of oral nifedipine in patients with normal-tension glaucoma. Harris A, et al. **Am J Ophthalmol** 1997 Sep;124(3):296-302

Role of NO in the O2 and CO2 responsiveness of cerebral and ocular circulation in humans. Schmetterer L, et al. **Am J Physiol** 1997 Dec;273(6 Pt 2):R2005-12

Superior ophthalmic vein thrombosis: complication of ethmoidal rhinosinusitis. Berenholz L, et al. **Arch Otolaryngol Head Neck Surg** 1998 Jan;124(1):95-7

The effect of treating people with reversible ischaemic attacks of the brain and eye on the incidence of stroke in Australia. Hankey GJ. **Aust N Z J Med** 1997 Aug; 27(4):420-30

Reversal of endothelin-1-induced ocular hemodynamic effects by low-dose nifedipine in humans. Strenn K, et al. **Clin Pharmacol Ther** 1998 Jan;63(1):54-63

Mediation of prostaglandin f2 alpha-induced ocular surface hyperemia by sensory nerves in rabbits. Astin M, et al. **Curr Eye Res** 1997 Sep;16(9):886-90

High-oxygen-transmissibility soft contact lenses do not induce limbal hyperaemia. Papas EB, et al. **Curr Eye Res** 1997 Sep;16(9):942-8

Ocular and systemic reactivity to isoprenaline in patients with insulin-dependent diabetes mellitus. Schmetterer L, et al. **Eur J Clin Invest** 1997 Sep;27(9):750-4

Carotid surgery and ocular ischaemia [letter; comment] Geroulakos G. **Eur J Vasc Endovasc Surg** 1997 Nov; 14(5):417. Comment on: Eur J Vasc Endovasc Surg 1997 Feb;13(2):256-7.

Massive infarction of ocular tissues complicating a necrotic uveal melanoma [letter] Brannan S, et al. **Eye** 1998;12 (Pt 2):324-5

An uncommon presentation of the ocular ischaemia syndrome [letter] Flaxel C, et al. **Eye** 1998;12 (Pt 1):154-6

An unusual presentation of primary sebaceous carcinoma of the conjunctiva [letter] Richardson EC, et al. **Eye** 1998;12 (Pt 2):325-7

Cone ERG subnormality to red flash in central retinal vein occlusion: a predictor of ocular neovascularisation? Roy MS, et al. **Eye** 1997;11 (Pt 3):335-41

Pulsatile ocular blood flow in eyes with untreated choroidal melanoma. Yang YC, et al. **Eye** 1997;11 (Pt 3):331-4

Color Doppler ultrasound measurements after topical and retrobulbar epinephrine in primate eyes. Netland PA, et al. **Invest Ophthalmol Vis Sci** 1997 Nov;38(12):2655-61

Noninvasive investigations of the normal ocular circulation in humans. Schmetterer L, et al. **Invest Ophthalmol Vis Sci** 1998 Jun;39(7):1210-20

Receptor subtypes involved in relaxation and contraction by arginine vasopressin in canine isolated short posterior ciliary arteries. Okamura T, et al. **J Vasc Res** 1997 Nov-Dec;34(6):464-72

Cerebral microembolism in patients with retinal ischemia. Wijman CA, et al. **Stroke** 1998 Jun;29(6):1139-43

Assessment of human ocular hemodynamics. Harris A, et al. **Surv Ophthalmol** 1998 May-Jun;42(6):509-33 (262 ref.)

Effect of ocular perfusion pressure on retinal function in the rabbit. Harrison JM, et al. **Vision Res** 1997 Sep; 37(17):2339-47

[Vascular risk factors in glaucoma (editorial)] Flammer J. **Klin Monatsbl Augenheilkd** 1997 Oct;211(4):aA5-aA6 **(Ger)**

[Ocular pulse amplitude and local carbonic anhydrase inhibition] Schmidt KG, et al. **Ophthalmologe** 1997 Sep; 94(9):659-64 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Ger)**

[Use of color Doppler ultrasonography for evaluation of blood flow in orbital vessels] Tołwiński R, et al. **Klin Oczna** 1997;99(6):359-62 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Pol)**

[Methods for defining the indications for indirect revascularization of eye] Zavgorodniaia NG. **Vestn Oftalmol** 1997 Nov-Dec;113(6):36-8 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Rus)**

[The results of operations to transect the superficial temporal artery in patients with pathology of the posterior portion of the eyeball] Zverev VA, et al. **Voen Med Zh** 1997 Jun; 318(6):42-3 **(Rus)**

CHEMISTRY

An immunohistochemical study of endothelin-1 in the human eye. Wollensak G, et al. **Curr Eye Res** 1998 May; 17(5):541-5

Localization of basement membrane-associated protein isoforms during development of the ocular surface of mouse eye. Qin P, et al. **Dev Dyn** 1997 Aug;209(4):367-76

Hyaluronan localization in tissues of the mouse posterior eye wall: absence in the interphotoreceptor matrix. Hollyfield JG, et al. **Exp Eye Res** 1997 Nov;65(5):603-8

Localization of adenosine receptor messenger RNAs in the rat eye. Kvanta A, et al. **Exp Eye Res** 1997 Nov; 65(5):595-602

Melanopsin: An opsin in melanophores, brain, and eye. Provencio I, et al. **Proc Natl Acad Sci U S A** 1998 Jan 6;95(1):340-5

[Measurement of thrombomodulin values in the serum and eyes of experimental autoimmune uveoretinitis] Keino H, et al. **Nippon Ganka Gakkai Zasshi** 1998 Jan;102(1):28-33 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Jpn)**

CYTOLOGY

[Perspectives to ocular cell biology in 21st century (editorial)] Tamai M. **Nippon Ganka Gakkai Zasshi** 1997 Dec; 101(12):889-90 **(Jpn)**

[Functions of the transforming growth factor-beta superfamily in eyes] Yamashita H, et al. **Nippon Ganka Gakkai Zasshi** 1997 Dec;101(12):927-47 (122 ref.) (Eng. Abstr.) **(Jpn)**

DRUG EFFECTS

Preclinical safety studies of cyclosporine ophthalmic emulsion. Angelov O, et al. **Adv Exp Med Biol** 1998; 438:991-5

Rifabutin-associated uveitis. Saran BR. **Ann Pharmacother** 1997 Nov;31(11):1405

Effects of losartan on cerebral and ocular circulation in healthy subjects. Matulla B, et al. **Br J Clin Pharmacol** 1997 Oct;44(4):369-75

Antimicrobial effect of ciprofloxacin, povidone-iodine, and gentamicin in the decontamination of human donor globes. Gopinathan U, et al. **Cornea** 1998 Jan;17(1):57-61

Physostigmine increases aqueous humor production in human eyes. Lindén C, et al. **Curr Eye Res** 1997 Nov; 16(11):1166-70

Method to protect rabbit eyes and reduce potential stress from eye irritation or injury associated with exposure to vapors and particulates in inhalation studies. Rothenberg SJ, et al. **Drug Chem Toxicol** 1998 Aug;21(3):269-73

Ocular-specific chemical delivery systems of betaxolol for safe local treatment of glaucoma. Farag HH, et al. **Drug Des Discov** 1997 Aug;15(2):117-30

In vitro alternatives for ocular irritation. Curren RD, et al. **Environ Health Perspect** 1998 Apr;106 Suppl 2:485-92

A comparison of low volume, draize and in vitro eye irritation test data. II. Oil/water emulsions. Gettings SD, et al. **Food Chem Toxicol** 1998 Jan;36(1):47-59

A comparison of low volume, Draize and in vitro eye irritation test data. III. Surfactant-based formulations. Gettings SD, et al. **Food Chem Toxicol** 1998 Mar; 36(3):209-31

EGF domain swap converts a drosophila EGF receptor activator into an inhibitor. Schnepp B, et al. **Genes Dev** 1998 Apr 1;12(7):908-13

The organophosphate pesticide chlorpyrifos affects form deprivation myopia. Geller AM, et al. **Invest Ophthalmol Vis Sci** 1998 Jun;39(7):1290-4

Ascorbate stimulates type I and type III collagen in human Tenon's fibroblasts. Wendt MD, et al. **J Glaucoma** 1997 Dec;6(6):402-7

Channel-forming leucotoxins from Staphylococcus aureus cause severe inflammatory reactions in a rabbit eye model. Siqueira JA, et al. **J Med Microbiol** 1997 Jun;46(6):486-94

The ocular hypertensive effects of topical 0.1% dexamethasone in beagles with inherited glaucoma. Gelatt KN, et al. **J Ocul Pharmacol Ther** 1998 Feb;14(1):57-66

Bicyclic derivatives of hexahydroapporphine: novel agents that lower intraocular pressure. Saha SL, et al. **J Ocul Pharmacol Ther** 1997 Dec;13(6):497-505

A multicenter comparison of the ocular efficacy and safety of diclofenac 0.1% solution with that of ketorolac 0.5% solution in patients with acute seasonal allergic conjunctivitis. Tauber J, et al. **J Ocul Pharmacol Ther** 1998 Apr;14(2):137-45

Effect of topical aclacinomycin on glaucoma filtration surgery in rabbits. Xu Y, et al. **J Ocul Pharmacol Ther** 1997 Dec;13(6):507-15

Hydroxychloroquine ocular toxicity [letter; comment] Levy GD. **J Rheumatol** 1998 May;25(5):1030-1. Comment on: J Rheumatol 1997 Jul;24(7):1390-2. Comment on: J Rheumatol 1997 Jul;24(7):1393-5.

Leukoregulin induction of protein expression in human orbital fibroblasts: evidence for anatomical site-restricted cytokine-target cell interactions. Young DA, et al. **Proc Natl Acad Sci U S A** 1998 Jul 21;95(15):8904-9

An atypical result: noncorrosivity to skin and eye at pH 0.7. Buehler EV. **Regul Toxicol Pharmacol** 1998 Feb;27(1 Pt 1):84

Ocular side effects of amiodarone. Mäntyjärvi M, et al. **Surv Ophthalmol** 1998 Jan-Feb;42(4):360-6 (45 ref.)

Retinal degeneration in rats induced by CI-1010, a 2-nitroimidazole radiosensitizer. Breider MA, et al. **Toxicol Pathol** 1998 Mar-Apr;26(2):234-9

[Irritating effects of disinfection by-products in swimming pools] Erdinger L, et al. **Zentralbl Hyg Umweltmed** 1998 Feb;200(5-6):491-503 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Ger)**

[Cytotoxicity of chemicals used in household products: estimation of eye irritating potency of 25 chemicals tested during 1991-1996] Ikarashi Y, et al. **Kokuritsu Iyakuhin Shokuhin Eisei Kenkyusho Hokoku** 1997;(115):130-4 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Jpn)**

[The impact of trinitrotoluene on eyes in miners] Zlateva V, et al. **Med Tr Prom Ekol** 1998;(2):26-9 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Rus)**

EMBRYOLOGY

The genotype-phenotype controversy in ophthalmology. Implications of heterogeneity on diagnosis, embryology and molecular function. Warburg M. **Acta Ophthalmol Scand** 1998 Feb;76(1):2-5 (38 ref.)

The embryonic development of sensory organs and the skull in the trisomy 16 mouse, an animal model for Down's syndrome. Ludwig M, et al. **Anat Anz** 1997 Dec; 179(6):525-33

Eye development: governed by a dictator or a junta? [comment] Desplan C. **Cell** 1997 Dec 26;91(7):861-4 (20 ref.). Comment on: Cell 1997 Dec 26;91(7):893-903.

The embryonic development of the human lamina cribrosa. Wang J, et al. **Chin Med J (Engl)** 1997 Dec;110(12):946-9

Eye development in Drosophila: formation of the eye field and control of differentiation. Treisman JE, et al. **Curr Top Dev Biol** 1998;39:119-58 (142 ref.)

Multiple roles of the eyes absent gene in Drosophila. Bonini NM, et al. **Dev Biol** 1998 Apr 1;196(1):42-57

Disregulation of ocular morphogenesis by lens-specific expression of FGF-3/int-2 in transgenic mice. Robinson ML, et al. **Dev Biol** 1998 Jun 1;198(1):13-31

Localization of basement membrane-associated protein isoforms during development of the ocular surface of mouse eye. Qin P, et al. **Dev Dyn** 1997 Aug;209(4):367-76

The Xenopus homologue of the Drosophila gene tailless has a function in early eye development. Hollemann T, et al. **Development** 1998 Jul;125(13):2425-32

Drosophila betaHeavy-spectrin is essential for development and contributes to specific cell fates in the eye. Thomas GH, et al. **Development** 1998 Jun;125(11):2125-34

Rat messenger RNA for the retinal pigment epithelium-specific protein RPE65 gradually accumulates in two weeks from late embryonic days. Manès G, et al. **FEBS Lett** 1998 Feb 20;423(2):133-7

Microscopic study of muscle spindles in recti muscles of human fetal eye. Wójtowicz-Kaczmarek K.

Folia Morphol (Warsz) 1997;56(2):85–94

Transient expression of a novel Six3–related zebrafish gene during gastrulation and eye formation. Seo HC, et al. **Gene** 1998 Aug 17;216(1):39–46

A genetic screen to identify components of the sina signaling pathway in Drosophila eye development. Neufeld TP, et al. **Genetics** 1998 Jan;148(1):277–86

Paternal imprinting of mouse serotonin receptor 2A gene Htr2 in embryonic eye: a conserved imprinting regulation on the RB/Rb locus. Kato MV, et al. **Genomics** 1998 Jan 1;47(1):146–8

Abnormal eye development associated with Cat4a, a dominant mouse cataract mutation on chromosome 8. Grimes PA, et al. **Invest Ophthalmol Vis Sci** 1998 Sep; 39(10):1863–9

Aldehyde dehydrogenases in the generation of retinoic acid in the developing vertebrate: a central role of the eye. Dräger UC, et al. **J Nutr** 1998 Feb;128(2 Suppl):463S–466S (48 ref.)

Expression of two zebrafish homologues of the murine Six3 gene demarcates the initial eye primordia. Seo HC, et al. **Mech Dev** 1998 Apr;73(1):45–57

Isolation and expression of homeobox genes from the embryonic chicken eye. Dhawan RR, et al. **Mol Vis** 1997 Jun 11;3:7

Genetic interactions with Rap1 and Ras1 reveal a second function for the fat facets deubiquitinating enzyme in Drosophila eye development. Li Q, et al. **Proc Natl Acad Sci U S A** 1997 Nov 11;94(23):12515–20

In utero eyeball development study by magnetic resonance imaging. Brémond–Gignac DS, et al. **Surg Radiol Anat** 1997;19(5):319–22

[Significance of the surface membrane of the embryonic eye for lens induction] Zemchikhina VN, et al. **Dokl Akad Nauk** 1997 Sep;356(3):409–11 **(Rus)**

ENZYMOLOGY

Histochemical mapping of NADPH–diaphorase in monkey and human eyes. Chen Z, et al. **Curr Eye Res** 1998 Apr; 17(4):370–9

Membrane type–1 matrix metalloproteinase in human ocular tissues. Smine A, et al. **Curr Eye Res** 1997 Sep;16(9):925–9

Purification of a novel endothelin–converting enzyme specific for big endothelin–3. Hasegawa H, et al. **FEBS Lett** 1998 May 29;428(3):304–8

Superoxide dismutase isoenzymes in the human eye. Behndig A, et al. **Invest Ophthalmol Vis Sci** 1998 Mar;39(3):471–5

Distribution of thioltransferase (glutaredoxin) in ocular tissues. Wu F, et al. **Invest Ophthalmol Vis Sci** 1998 Mar; 39(3):476–80

Delta13–reductase dependent metabolism of prostaglandins in the mammalian brain and eye. Basu S, et al. **Prostaglandins Leukot Essent Fatty Acids** 1997 Sep; 57(3):305–10

GROWTH & DEVELOPMENT

The effect of age on the retardation of axial elongation following a lensectomy in infant monkeys. Lambert SR. **Arch Ophthalmol** 1998 Jun;116(6):781–4

Hierarchy of inductive events. Lopashov GV, et al. **Dev Growth Differ** 1997 Dec;39(6):661–5 (35 ref.)

The Drosophila eyes absent gene directs ectopic eye formation in a pathway conserved between flies and vertebrates. Bonini NM, et al. **Development** 1997 Dec; 124(23):4819–26

Ecdysone pathway is required for furrow progression in the developing Drosophila eye. Brennan CA, et al. **Development** 1998 Jul;125(14):2653–64

Ecdysteroids govern two phases of eye development during metamorphosis of the moth, Manduca sexta. Champlin DT, et al. **Development** 1998 Jun;125(11):2009–18

Isolation and developmental expression of the amphioxus Pax–6 gene (AmphiPax–6): insights into eye and photoreceptor evolution. Glardon S, et al. **Development** 1998 Jul;125(14):2701–10

A subset of notch functions during Drosophila eye development require Su(H) and the E(spl) gene complex. Ligoxygakis P, et al. **Development** 1998 Aug; 125(15):2893–900

The sidekick gene, a member of the immunoglobulin superfamily, is required for pattern formation in the Drosophila eye. Nguyen DN, et al. **Development** 1997 Sep; 124(17):3303–12

Hedgehog is an indirect regulator of morphogenetic furrow progression in the Drosophila eye disc. Strutt DI, et al. **Development** 1997 Sep;124(17):3233–40

Visual influences on diurnal rhythms in ocular length and choroidal thickness in chick eyes. Nickla DL, et al. **Exp Eye Res** 1998 Feb;66(2):163–81

The circadian rhythm in intraocular pressure and its relation to diurnal ocular growth changes in chicks. Nickla DL, et al. **Exp Eye Res** 1998 Feb;66(2):183–93

The Homothorax homeoprotein activates the nuclear localization of another homeoprotein, extradenticle, and suppresses eye development in Drosophila. Pai CY, et al. **Genes Dev** 1998 Feb 1;12(3):435–46

Pax–6, eyes absent, and Prox 1 in eye development. Tomarev SI. **Int J Dev Biol** 1997 Dec;41(6):835–42 (78 ref.)

Dissection of the transactivation function of the transcription factor encoded by the eye developmental gene PAX6. Tang HK, et al. **J Biol Chem** 1998 Mar 27;273(13):7210–21

Outcomes and ocular growth rates after intraocular lens implantation in the first 2 years of life. Hutchinson AK, et al. **J Cataract Refract Surg** 1998 Jun;24(6):846–52

Aldehyde dehydrogenases in the generation of retinoic acid in the developing vertebrate: a central role of the eye. Dräger UC, et al. **J Nutr** 1998 Feb;128(2 Suppl):463S–466S (48 ref.)

The deubiquitination enzyme fat facets negatively regulates RTK/Ras/MAPK signalling during Drosophila eye development. Isaksson A, et al. **Mech Dev** 1997 Nov; 68(1–2):59–67

A polarity field is established early in the development of the Drosophila compound eye. Reifegerste R, et al. **Mech Dev** 1997 Nov;68(1–2):69–79

Active emmetropization—evidence for its existence and ramifications for clinical practice. Wildsoet CF. **Ophthalmic Physiol Opt** 1997 Jul;17(4):279–90 (90 ref.)

Spectacle lenses and emmetropization: the role of optical defocus in regulating ocular development. Smith EL 3rd. **Optom Vis Sci** 1998 Jun;75(6):388–98

The Glenn A. Fry Award Lecture (1995). Myopia development in childhood. Zadnik K. **Optom Vis Sci** 1997 Aug;74(8):603–8

Isolation of a Drosophila homolog of the vertebrate homeobox gene Rx and its possible role in brain and eye development. Eggert T, et al. **Proc Natl Acad Sci U S A** 1998 Mar 3;95(5):2343–8

[Diurnal axial eye growth rhythm in chicks is modified by diurnal light–dark cycle] Schmid G, et al. **Klin Monatsbl Augenheilkd** 1998 May;212(5):385–7 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Ger)**

IMMUNOLOGY

Analysis of orbital T cells in thyroid–associated ophthalmopathy. Förster G, et al. **Clin Exp Immunol** 1998 Jun;112(3):427–34

Regulation of ocular immune responses. Streilein JW. **Eye** 1997;11 (Pt 2):171–5 (21 ref.)

Mucosal immunology and the eye. Zierhut M, et al. **Immunol Today** 1998 Apr;19(4):148–50 (12 ref.)

Serological reactivity of recombinant 1D autoantigen and its expression in human thyroid and eye muscle tissue: a possible autoantigenic link in Graves' patients. Kromminga A, et al. **J Clin Endocrinol Metab** 1998 Aug;83(8):2817–23

T cells specific for the triggering virus infiltrate the eye in patients with herpes simplex virus–mediated acute retinal necrosis. Verjans GM, et al. **J Infect Dis** 1998 Jul; 178(1):27–34

Innate defence of the eye by antimicrobial defensin peptides [letter] Haynes RJ, et al. **Lancet** 1998 Aug 8; 352(9126):451–2

Rethinking immunological privilege: implications for corneal and limbal stem cell transplantation. Williams KA, et al. **Mol Med Today** 1997 Nov;3(11):495–501 (44 ref.)

1st Combined International Symposium on Ocular Immunology and Inflammation. Amsterdam, The Netherlands, June 27–July 1, 1998. Abstracts. **Ocul Immunol Inflamm** 1998;6 Suppl:S1–67

INJURIES see EYE INJURIES

INNERVATION

Mediation of prostaglandin f2 alpha–induced ocular surface hyperemia by sensory nerves in rabbits. Astin M, et al. **Curr Eye Res** 1997 Sep;16(9):886–90

[The neurological mechanisms regulating normal eye movements and in pathology] Iarosh O. **Lik Sprava** 1998 Jan–Feb;(1):117–22 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Ukr)**

METABOLISM

In vitro effectiveness of silicone oil removal. Scholda CD, et al. **Acta Ophthalmol Scand** 1998 Apr;76(2):192–5

Technology and biopharmaceutical availability of solid ocular inserts containing sulfadiramide and some promoters. Grześkowiak E. **Acta Pol Pharm** 1998 May–Jun; 55(3):205–10

Identification and hormonal control of sex steroid receptors in the eye. Wickham LA, et al. **Adv Exp Med Biol** 1998; 438:95–100

Aquaporins in complex tissues: distribution of aquaporins 1–5 in human and rat eye. Hamann S, et al. **Am J Physiol** 1998 May;274(5 Pt 1):C1332–45

Ocular transmucosal absorption and toxicity of sufentanil in dogs. Farnsworth ST, et al. **Anesth Analg** 1998 Jan; 86(1):138–40

Mouse myocilin (Myoc) gene expression in ocular tissues. Takahashi H, et al. **Biochem Biophys Res Commun** 1998 Jul 9;248(1):104–9

Metabolism of 4,7,10,13,16,19–docosahexaenoic acid in isolated perfused adult and newborn pig eyes. Abran D, et al. **Biol Neonate** 1997;72(1):32–41

The autocrine derivation of the opioid growth factor, [Met5]–enkephalin, in ocular surface epithelium. Zagon IS, et al. **Brain Res** 1998 May 4;792(1):72–8

P53 expression in altered limbal basal cells of pingueculae, pterygia, and limbal tumors. Dushku N, et al. **Curr Eye Res** 1997 Dec;16(12):1179–92 (88 ref.)

Hedgehog is an indirect regulator of morphogenetic furrow progression in the Drosophila eye disc. Strutt DI, et al. **Development** 1997 Sep;124(17):3233–40

Control of Drosophila retinoid and fatty acid binding glycoprotein expression by retinoids and retinoic acid: northern, western and immunocytochemical analyses. Shim K, et al. **Exp Eye Res** 1997 Nov;65(5):717–27

Arginine kinase is highly expressed in the compound eye of the honey bee, Apis mellifera. Kucharski R, et al. **Gene** 1998 May 12;211(2):343–9

Two visual pigment opsins, one expressed in the dorsal region and another in the dorsal and ventral regions, of the compound eye of a dragonfly, Sympetrum frequens [retracted by Arikawa K, Ozaki K, Tsuda T, Kitamoto J, Mishina Y. In: Invert Neurosci 1996 Dec;2(3):209] Arikawa K, et al. **Invert Neurosci** 1995;1(1):33–9

Molecular and immunological characterization of a Gq protein from ventral and lateral eye of the horseshoe crab Limulus polyphemus. Munger SD, et al. **Invert Neurosci** 1996 Dec;2(3):175–82

Localization of platelet–activating factor receptor messenger RNA in the rat eye. Mori M, et al. **Invest Ophthalmol Vis Sci** 1997 Nov;38(12):2672–8

Interaction of eye protein kinase C and INAD in Drosophila. Localization of binding domains and electrophysiological characterization of a loss of association in transgenic flies. Adamski FM, et al. **J Biol Chem** 1998 Jul 10; 273(28):17713–9

The cloning of mouse keratocan cDNA and genomic DNA and the characterization of its expression during eye development. Liu CY, et al. **J Biol Chem** 1998 Aug 28; 273(35):22584–8

Evidence for the involvement of inositol trisphosphate but not cyclic nucleotides in visual transduction in Hermissenda eye. Sakakibara M, et al. **J Biol Chem** 1998 Aug 14; 273(33):20795–801

Distribution of radiocarbon after intramammary, intrauterine, or ocular treatment of lactating cows with carbon–14 nitrofurazone. Smith DJ, et al. **J Dairy Sci** 1998 Apr; 81(4):979–88

Actin–based vesicular transport in the first 20 min after dusk is crucial for daily rhabdom synthesis in the compound eye of the grapsid crab Hemigrapsus sanguineus. Matsushita A, et al. **J Exp Biol** 1997 Sep;200 (Pt 18):2387–92

Dominant expression of rat prostanoid DP receptor mRNA in leptomeninges, inner segments of photoreceptor cells, iris epithelium, and ciliary processes. Gerashchenko D, et al. **J Neurochem** 1998 Sep;71(3):937–45

A myosin III from Limulus eyes is a clock–regulated phosphoprotein. Battelle BA, et al. **J Neurosci** 1998 Jun 15;18(12):4548–59

Evaluation of soluble Bioadhesive Ophthalmic Drug Inserts (BODI) for prolonged release of gentamicin: lachrymal pharmacokinetics and ocular tolerance. Baeyens V, et al. **J Ocul Pharmacol Ther** 1998 Jun;14(3):263–72

Ocular–specific delivery of timolol by sequential bioactivation of its oxime and methoxime analogs. Bodor N, et al. **J Ocul Pharmacol Ther** 1997 Oct;13(5):389–403

Evaluation of microdialysis sampling of aqueous humor for in vivo models of ocular absorption and disposition. Rittenhouse KD, et al. **J Pharm Biomed Anal** 1998 Feb; 16(6):951–9

Ocular tissue concentrations of mitomycin C with variable dose and duration of application time in rabbits. Hara T, et al. **Jpn J Ophthalmol** 1998 May–Jun;42(3):193–8

Dual functions of the Drosophila eyes absent gene in the eye and embryo. Leiserson WM, et al. **Mech Dev** 1998 May; 73(2):193–202

Isolation and expression of homeobox genes from the embryonic chicken eye. Dhawan RR, et al. **Mol Vis** 1997 Jun 11;3:7

Cloning and mapping the mouse Crygs gene and non–lens expression of [gamma]S–crystallin. Sinha D, et al. **Mol Vis** 1998 Apr 30;4:8

Expression of cytokine genes in a patient with conjunctival melanoma compared with other pigment cells. Abe T, et al. **Ophthalmic Res** 1998;30(4):255–62

Ocular concentrations of mitomycin C using different delivery devices. Mietz H, et al. **Ophthalmologica** 1998; 212(1):37–42

Expression and distribution of kallikrein–binding protein mRNA in rat ocular tissues. Murata M, et al. **Ophthalmologica** 1998;212(5):334–6

Kinetics of rhodopsin regeneration in situ and in the excised median eye of Limulus polyphemus measured using electrophysiological methods. Grus FH, et al. **Pflugers Arch** 1998 May;435(6):827–33

A modifier screen in the eye reveals control genes for Krüppel activity in the Drosophila embryo. Carrera P, et al. **Proc Natl Acad Sci U S A** 1998 Sep 1;95(18):10779–84

Ocular oxidants and antioxidant protection. Rose RC, et al. **Proc Soc Exp Biol Med** 1998 Apr;217(4):397–407 (121 ref.)

[On the supramolecular structure of eye lens crystalline. A study by small–angle x–ray scattering] Krivandin AV. **Biofizika** 1997 Nov–Dec;42(6):1274–8 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Rus)**

[Pharmacokinetics of recombinant pro–urokinase ocular dosage form] Aliab'eva ZhIu, et al. **Vestn Oftalmol** 1998 Jan–Feb;114(1):38–41 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Rus)**

MICROBIOLOGY

Association of Neisseria cinerea with ocular infections in paediatric patients. Dolter J, et al. **J Infect** 1998 Jan; 36(1):49–52

Microbiological investigations to validate the preparation of corneal transplants. Christiansen B, et al.

Ophthalmologica 1998;212(3):164–8
Identification and enumeration of staphylococci from the eye during soft contact lens wear. Leitch EC, et al. **Optom Vis Sci** 1998 Apr;75(4):258–65
Potential sources of bacteria that are isolated from contact lenses during wear. Willcox MD, et al. **Optom Vis Sci** 1997 Dec;74(12):1030–8
Group A streptococci in household pets' eyes—a source of infection in humans? Falck G. **Scand J Infect Dis** 1997; 29(5):469–71
Ocular tuberculosis in a horse. Leifsson PS, et al. **Vet Rec** 1997 Dec 20–27;141(25):651–4

PATHOLOGY

The relationship between the types of axial elongation and the prevalence of lattice degeneration of the retina. Yura T. **Acta Ophthalmol Scand** 1998 Feb;76(1):90–5
MR of the eye with retrobulbar anesthesia. Hosten N, et al. **AJNR Am J Neuroradiol** 1997 Oct;18(9):1788–90
Lacrimal gland inflammation is responsible for ocular pathology in TGF-beta 1 null mice. McCartney-Francis NL, et al. **Am J Pathol** 1997 Nov;151(5):1281–8
Hyperopia is predominantly axial in nature. Strang NC, et al. **Curr Eye Res** 1998 Apr;17(4):380–3
Relationship between retinal lesions and axial length, age and sex in high myopia. Gözüm N, et al. **Eur J Ophthalmol** 1997 Jul–Sep;7(3):277–82
Primary ocular relapse in acute lymphoblastic leukaemia [letter; comment] McElvanney AM, et al. **Eye** 1997;11 (Pt 4):573–4. Comment on: Eye 1996;10 (Pt 6):719–22.
Measurement of axial length in the calculation of intraocular lens power. Raj PS, et al. **Eye** 1998;12 (Pt 2):227–9
Pathology of eye in leprosy. Job CK, et al. **Indian J Lepr** 1998 Jan–Mar;70(1):79–91 (37 ref.)
Ocular lesions in horses with lymphosarcoma: 21 cases (1977–1997). Rebhun WC, et al. **J Am Vet Med Assoc** 1998 Mar 15;212(6):852–4
Lesions associated with infectious keratoconjunctivitis in alpine ibex. Mayer D, et al. **J Wildl Dis** 1997 Jul;33(3):413–9
Cutaneous T-cell lymphoma with intracerebral and bilateral intraocular spread. Wylen EL, et al. **Neurol Res** 1998 Jun; 20(4):307–12 (30 ref.)
Axial myopia in congenital ptosis: an animal model. Langford JD, et al. **Ophthal Plast Reconstr Surg** 1998 Jul;14(4):261–5
The axis of astigmatism in right and left eye pairs. McKendrick AM, et al. **Optom Vis Sci** 1997 Aug; 74(8):668–75
Ocular irritation: microscopic changes occurring over time in the rat with surfactants of known irritancy. Maurer JK, et al. **Toxicol Pathol** 1998 Mar–Apr;26(2):217–25
Ocular irritation: pathological changes occurring in the rat with surfactants of unknown irritancy. Maurer JK, et al. **Toxicol Pathol** 1998 Mar–Apr;26(2):226–33
Refractive changes in chicks with form-deprivation myopia. Wang F, et al. **Yen Ko Hsueh Pao** 1996 Sep;12(3):138–9
The visual deprivation and increase in axial length in patients with cataracts. Zhang Z, et al. **Yen Ko Hsueh Pao** 1996 Sep;12(3):135–7
Ophthalmologic manifestation of Behçet's disease. Kim HB. **Yonsei Med J** 1997 Dec;38(6):390–4 (18 ref.)
[Status and role of ophthalmic pathology in ophthalmology (editorial)] Xia R, et al. **Chung Hua Yen Ko Tsa Chih** 1996 Nov;32(6):403–4 **(Chi)**
[Biometry of very short ocular bulbs] Korynta J, et al. **Cesk Slov Oftalmol** 1998 Apr;54(2):109–14 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Cze)**
[Immunological reactions in pathogenesis of posttraumatic uveitis and eyeball subatrophy] Grishina VS, et al. **Vestn Oftalmol** 1997 Sep–Oct;113(5):30–4 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Rus)**

PHYSIOLOGY see OCULAR PHYSIOLOGY

PHYSIOPATHOLOGY

Smooth pursuit eye movements and otolith–ocular responses are differently impaired in cerebellar ataxia. Anastasopoulos D, et al. **Brain** 1998 Aug;121 (Pt 8):1497–505
Axial length and hyperopia in eyes with retinal vein occlusions. Kir E, et al. **Int Ophthalmol** 1997–98; 21(4):209–11
Motion sickness susceptibility correlates with otolith- and canal–ocular reflexes. Quarck G, et al. **Neuroreport** 1998 Jul 13;9(10):2253–6
Parkinson's disease and the eye. Armstrong RA. **Ophthalmic Physiol Opt** 1997 Sep;17 Suppl 2:S9–16 (36 ref.)
Direct measurement of wound temperature during phacoemulsification. Yamagami S, et al. **Ophthalmologica** 1998;212(1):50–2
Attentional and eye tracking deficits correlate with negative symptoms in schizophrenia. Roitman SE, et al. **Schizophr Res** 1997 Aug 29;26(2–3):139–46
[Determination of visual function after implantation of intraocular lens] Wang K, et al. **Chung Hua Yen Ko Tsa Chih** 1996 Jul;32(4):288–90 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Chi)**

RADIATION EFFECTS

Immunosuppression by ultraviolet B rays via eyes in mice. Hiramoto K, et al. **Arch Dermatol Res** 1997 Nov; 289(12):709–11
Sun and the eye: prevention and detection of light-induced disease. Young S, et al. **Clin Dermatol** 1998 Jul–Aug; 16(4):477–85
Assessment of ocular exposure to ultraviolet-B for population studies. Salisbury Eye Evaluation Project Team. Duncan DD, et al. **Photochem Photobiol** 1997 Nov;66(5):701–9
[Late effects of radiation on the eye and ocular adnexa] Romestaing P, et al. **Cancer Radiother** 1997;1(6):683–91 (68 ref.) (Eng. Abstr.) **(Fre)**
[How well do sunglasses protect from damaging UV rays?] Clausen M, et al. **Klin Monatsbl Augenheilkd** 1998 Feb; 212(2):aA9–13 **(Ger)**
[The effect of ionizing radiation on the organ of vision (a review of the literature)] Rudneva TI. **Lik Sprava** 1997 Nov–Dec;(6):34–7 (40 ref.) **(Rus)**
[Antioxidant therapy of vision organ disorders in the Chernobyl accident liquidators] Madekin AS, et al. **Vestn Oftalmol** 1998 Jan–Feb;114(1):31–4 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Rus)**

SURGERY see OPHTHALMOLOGIC SURGICAL PROCEDURES

ULTRASONOGRAPHY

Eye size in healthy Swedish children and in children with fetal alcohol syndrome. Hellström A, et al. **Acta Ophthalmol Scand** 1997 Aug;75(4):423–8 (40 ref.)
Pediatric ultrasound: a personal experience during the period 1991–1994. Panarello SM, et al. **Ophthalmologica** 1998;212 Suppl 1:115–7
Comparison of corneal versus through-the-lid A-scan ultrasound biometry. Twelker JD, et al. **Optom Vis Sci** 1997 Oct;74(10):852–8
Three-dimensional ophthalmic contact B-scan ultrasonography of the posterior segment. Fisher Y, et al. **Retina** 1998;18(3):251–6
Imaging and spectrum analysis of contrast agents in the in vivo rabbit eye using very-high-frequency ultrasound. Deng CX, et al. **Ultrasound Med Biol** 1998 Mar; 24(3):383–94
[The measurement of eye axial length by ultrasound] Yang J, et al. **Chung Kuo I Liao Chi Hsieh Tsa Chih** 1997 Jan; 21(1):24–5 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Chi)**
[Current scanning and biometry equipment in ophthalmologic ultrasound diagnosis] Thijssen JM. **Ultraschall Med** 1982 Dec;3(4):172–7 (16 ref.) (Eng. Abstr.) **(Ger)**

ULTRASTRUCTURE

Number, length and localization of muscle spindles in recti muscles of the eyeball in human fetuses. Wójtowicz-Kaczmarek K. **Folia Morphol (Warsz)** 1997; 56(2):95–101

VIROLOGY

Cytomegalovirus (CMV) strain differences between the eye and blood in AIDS patients with CMV retinitis. Verbraak FD, et al. **AIDS** 1998 May 7;12(7):713–8
Intraocular molluscum contagiosum after a corneoscleral laceration. Ryan EH Jr, et al. **Am J Ophthalmol** 1997 Oct; 124(4):560–1
A chicken embryo eye model for the analysis of alphaherpesvirus neuronal spread and virulence. Banfield BW, et al. **J Virol** 1998 Jun;72(6):4580–8
Detection of varicella zoster virus DNA and viral antigen in human eyes after herpes zoster ophthalmicus. Wenkel H, et al. **Ophthalmology** 1998 Jul;105(7):1323–30
[Persistence of ophthalmotropic enteroviruses in ocular tissues after enterovirus uveitis] Krichevskaia GI, et al. **Vestn Oftalmol** 1997 Sep–Oct;113(5):26–9 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Rus)**

EYE ABNORMALITIES

Regarding the Smith-Magenis syndrome multidisciplinary clinical study by Greenberg et al [1996] [letter; comment] Llerena JC Jr. **Am J Med Genet** 1997 Nov 28;73(1):97. Comment on: Am J Med Genet 1996 Mar 29;62(3):247–54.
Severe oculocerebrocutaneous (Delleman) syndrome: overlap with Goldenhar anomaly. McCandless SE, et al. **Am J Med Genet** 1998 Jul 7;78(3):282–5
Branchio-oculo-facial syndrome associated with a white forelock [letter] Mégarbané A, et al. **Clin Dysmorphol** 1998 Jul;7(3):221–3
Cyclopia and sirenomelia in a liveborn infant [letter; comment] Martínez-Frías ML, et al. **J Med Genet** 1998 Mar;35(3):263–4. Comment on: J Med Genet 1997 Mar;34(3):252–5.

CHEMICALLY INDUCED

How dangerous a world is it? Willshaw HE. **Br J Ophthalmol** 1998 Jan;82(1):6–7 (4 ref.)
Developmental eye abnormalities in mouse fetuses induced by retinoic acid. Ozeki H, et al. **Jpn J Ophthalmol** 1998 May-Jun;42(3):162–7
Eye malformations associated with treatment with carbamazepine during pregnancy. Sutcliffe AG, et al. **Ophthalmic Genet** 1998 Jun;19(2):59–62
[Critical time for developmental eye abnormalities induced by retinoic acid in mouse fetuses] Ozeki H. **Nippon Ganka Gakkai Zasshi** 1998 Feb;102(2):95–100 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Jpn)**

COMPLICATIONS

Persistence of fetal vasculature in the eyes of patients with incontinentia pigment [letter] Fard AK, et al. **Arch Ophthalmol** 1998 May;116(5):682–4
Morning glory disc anomaly and moyamoya vessels [letter] Massaro M, et al. **Arch Ophthalmol** 1998 Feb;116(2):253–4
Ocular anomalies in the branchio–oculo–facial syndrome. Su CS, et al. **Aust N Z J Ophthalmol** 1998 Feb;26(1):43–6
Second-trimester diagnosis of fetal cataract in a fetus with Walker-Warburg syndrome. Beinder EJ, et al. **Fetal Diagn Ther** 1997 Jul–Aug;12(4):191–9
Autologous platelet treatment for optic disc pit associated with persistent macular detachment. Rosenthal G, et al. **Graefes Arch Clin Exp Ophthalmol** 1998 Feb;236(2):151–3
Familial eccrine syringofibroadenomatosis with associated ophthalmologic abnormalities. Chen S, et al. **J Am Acad Dermatol** 1998 Aug;39(2 Pt 2):356–8
Two additional scenarios for see-saw nystagmus: achiasma and hemichiasma. Dell'Osso LF, et al. **J Neuroophthalmol** 1998 Jun;18(2):112–3 (18 ref.)
Lenz syndrome in two sisters: clinicopathologic correlations of the ocular anomalies. Krishnamurthy MS, et al. **J Pediatr Ophthalmol Strabismus** 1998 Mar–Apr;35(2):96–9
[Cataract surgery with intraocular lens implantation in cyclopia patients] Omulecki W, et al. **Klin Oczna** 1997; 99(6):383–4 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Pol)**

DIAGNOSIS

Persistent hyperplastic primary vitreous involving the anterior eye. Castillo M, et al. **AJNR Am J Neuroradiol** 1997 Sep;18(8):1526–8
Persistent fetal vasculature (PFV): an integrated interpretation of signs and symptoms associated with persistent hyperplastic primary vitreous (PHPV). LIV Edward Jackson Memorial Lecture. Goldberg MF. **Am J Ophthalmol** 1997 Nov;124(5):587–626 (142 ref.)
Absence of the abducens nerve in Duane syndrome verified by magnetic resonance imaging. Parsa CF, et al. **Am J Ophthalmol** 1998 Mar;125(3):399–401
Bilateral aplasia of the optic nerves, chiasm, and tracts in an otherwise healthy infant. Scott IU, et al. **Am J Ophthalmol** 1997 Sep;124(3):409–10
Menkes disease. New ocular and electroretinographic findings. Ferreira RC, et al. **Ophthalmology** 1998 Jun; 105(6):1076–8
Pediatric case of the day. Walker-Warburg syndrome (cerebro-ocular dysplasia-muscular dystrophy). Zaleski CG, et al. **Radiographics** 1997 Sep–Oct;17(5):1319–23
Persistent hyperplastic primary vitreous: diagnosis, treatment and results. Pollard ZF. **Trans Am Ophthalmol Soc** 1997; 95:487–549
The CHARGE association in a newborn infant. Akisü M, et al. **Turk J Pediatr** 1998 Apr–Jun;40(2):283–7
[The Rieger syndrome. A clinical study. A study of 4 generations in one family with the Rieger syndrome] Rusu V. **Oftalmologia** 1997;41(3):234–7 (18 ref.) (Eng. Abstr.) **(Rum)**

EMBRYOLOGY

Cranio-facial skeletal development in three human synophthalmic holoprosencephalic fetuses. Arnold WH, et al. **Anat Anz** 1998 Feb;180(1):45–53

EPIDEMIOLOGY

Acquired pits of the optic nerve in glaucoma: prevalence and associated visual field loss. Nduaguba C, et al. **Acta Ophthalmol Scand** 1998 Jun;76(3):273–7
Congenital eye malformations: clinical-epidemiological analysis of 1,124,654 consecutive births in Spain. Bermejo E, et al. **Am J Med Genet** 1998 Feb 17;75(5):497–504
Down syndrome associated malformations. Rajangam S, et al. **Indian J Med Sci** 1997 Oct;51(10):390–3

ETIOLOGY

Optic nerve hypoplasia secondary to intracranial teratoma. Lee JT, et al. **Am J Ophthalmol** 1997 Nov;124(5):705–6
Oculocerebrocutaneous syndrome: report of three additional cases and aetiological considerations. Moog U, et al. **Clin Genet** 1997 Oct;52(4):219–25
Optic nerve hypoplasia in fetal alcohol syndrome: an update. Pinazo-Duran MD, et al. **Eur J Ophthalmol** 1997 Jul–Sep; 7(3):262–70
Clinical evaluation of posterior embryotoxon in one institution. Ozeki H, et al. **Jpn J Ophthalmol** 1997 Nov–Dec;41(6):422–5
One-eyed animals implicate cholesterol in development [news; comment] Strauss E. **Science** 1998 Jun 5; 280(5369):1528–9. Comment on: Science 1998 Jun 5;280(5369):1603–7.

GENETICS

Tandem duplication of 11p12–p13 in a child with borderline development delay and eye abnormalities: dose effect of the PAX6 gene product? Aalfs CM, et al. **Am J Med Genet** 1997 Dec 19;73(3):267–71
Congenital eye malformations: clinical-epidemiological analysis of 1,124,654 consecutive births in Spain. Bermejo E, et al. **Am J Med Genet** 1998 Feb 17;75(5):497–504
Vertebral and eye anomalies, cutis aplasia, and short stature

EYE ABNORMALITIES

(VECS): a new syndrome? Praasad C, et al. **Am J Med Genet** 1998 May 18;77(3):225–7

Two new missense mutations (A105T and C110G) in the norrin gene in two Italian families with Norrie disease and familial exudative vitreoretinopathy [letter] Torrente I, et al. **Am J Med Genet** 1997 Oct 17;72(2):242–4

Dominant inheritance of optic pits [letter; comment] Ragge NK, et al. **Am J Ophthalmol** 1998 Jan;125(1):124–5. Comment on: Am J Ophthalmol 1997 Jul;124(1):112–3.

Familial Axenfeld–Rieger anomaly, atrial septal defect, and sensorineural hearing loss: a possible new genetic syndrome. Cunningham ET Jr, et al. **Arch Ophthalmol** 1998 Jan;116(1):78–82

Study of the Norrie disease gene in 2 patients with bilateral persistent hyperplastic primary vitreous [letter] Pendergast SD, et al. **Arch Ophthalmol** 1998 Mar;116(3):381–2

Inherited retinal arteriolar tortuosity with retinal hemorrhages. Sears J, et al. **Arch Ophthalmol** 1998 Sep; 116(9):1185–8

Cat eye syndrome chromosome breakpoint clustering: identification of two intervals also associated with 22q11 deletion syndrome breakpoints. McTaggart KE, et al. **Cytogenet Cell Genet** 1998;81(3–4):222–8

Missense mutation at the C terminus of the PAX6 gene in ocular anterior segment anomalies. Azuma N, et al. **Invest Ophthalmol Vis Sci** 1998 Apr;39(5):828–30

Abnormal eye development associated with Cat4a, a dominant mouse cataract mutation on chromosome 8. Grimes PA, et al. **Invest Ophthalmol Vis Sci** 1998 Sep; 39(10):1863–9

A new approach to the elucidation of complex chromosome rearrangements illustrated by a case of Rieger syndrome. Ogilvie CM, et al. **J Med Genet** 1998 Mar;35(3):234–7

Multiple congenital anomalies including the Rieger eye malformation in a boy with interstitial deletion of (4)(q25—>q27) secondary to a balanced insertion in his normal father: evidence for haplotype insufficiency causing the Rieger malformation. Schinzel A, et al. **J Med Genet** 1997 Dec;34(12):1012–4

Focal dermal hypoplasia (Goltz's syndrome). Gündüz K, et al. **Ophthalmic Genet** 1997 Sep;18(3):143–9

Two families with dyshidrotic ectodermal dysplasia associated with ingrowth of corneal vessels, limbal hair growth, and Bitôt-like conjunctival anomalies. Tijmes NT, et al. **Ophthalmic Genet** 1997 Dec;18(4):185–92

Ocular abnormalities in a patient with partial deletion of chromosome 6p. A case report. Walsh LM, et al. **Ophthalmic Genet** 1997 Sep;18(3):151–6

Walker–Warburg syndrome: neurologic features and muscle membrane structure. Kanoff RJ, et al. **Pediatr Neurol** 1998 Jan;18(1):76–80 (25 ref.)

Daily patterns of running wheel activity in male anophthalmic mice. Laemle LK, et al. **Physiol Behav** 1998 May;64(2):165–71

PATHOLOGY

Cyclopia in one of discordant twins: a case report. Peng Y, et al. **Chang Keng I Hsueh** 1997 Sep;20(3):232–6

Abnormal vitreous structure in optic nerve pit. Hasegawa T, et al. **Jpn J Ophthalmol** 1997 Sep–Oct;41(5):324–7

PHYSIOPATHOLOGY

The gonadotropin-releasing hormone system does not develop in Small-Eye (Sey) mouse phenotype. Dellovade TL, et al. **Brain Res Dev Brain Res** 1998 May 15; 107(2):233–40

PSYCHOLOGY

Daily patterns of running wheel activity in male anophthalmic mice. Laemle LK, et al. **Physiol Behav** 1998 May;64(2):165–71

REHABILITATION

Essentials in fitting ocular prostheses for complex congenital and acquired anomalies. Jahrling RC. **J Am Optom Assoc** 1998 Jun;69(6):357–75 (8 ref.)

Ocular prostheses [letter] Meshel LG, et al. **J Am Optom Assoc** 1998 Aug;69(8):500

SURGERY

Visual outcomes following lensectomy and vitrectomy for combined anterior and posterior persistent hyperplastic primary vitreous. Mittra RA, et al. **Arch Ophthalmol** 1998 Sep;116(9):1190–4

Outcome of anterior-segment surgery in Rieger's anomaly. Dietlein TS, et al. **Ger J Ophthalmol** 1996 Nov;5(6):439–42

THERAPY

Persistent hyperplastic primary vitreous: diagnosis, treatment and results. Pollard ZF. **Trans Am Ophthalmol Soc** 1997; 95:487–549

VETERINARY

A new inherited ocular anomaly in pigmented white Leghorn chickens. Salter DW, et al. **J Vet Diagn Invest** 1997 Oct; 9(4):407–9

Persistent hyperplastic primary vitreous (PHPV) in two Siberian husky dogs. Ori J, et al. **J Vet Med Sci** 1998 Feb; 60(2):263–5

EYE, ARTIFICIAL

Hydroxyapatite orbital implants—our local experience. Fong KS, et al. **Ann Acad Med Singapore** 1997 Jul;26(4):405–8

Helping the blind to see [editorial; comment] Cleland B. **Aust N Z J Ophthalmol** 1998 Aug;26(3):193–4. Comment on: Aust N Z J Ophthalmol 1998 Aug;26(3):195–202.

The bionic eye (electronic visual prosthesis): a review [see comments] Suaning GJ, et al. **Aust N Z J Ophthalmol** 1998 Aug;26(3):195–202 (40 ref.). Comment in: Aust N Z J Ophthalmol 1998 Aug;26(3):193–4.

A study of the hydroxyapatite orbital implant drilling procedure. Ashworth J, et al. **Eye** 1998;12 (Pt 1):37–42

Early dehiscence of the conjunctival wound over a hydroxyapatite implant [letter] Kearns PP. **Eye** 1997;11 (Pt 3):438–9

The use of percutaneous implants for the prosthetic rehabilitation of orbital defects in irradiated cancer patients: a report of clinical outcomes and complications. Kosmidou L, et al. **Int J Oral Maxillofac Implants** 1998 Jan–Feb; 13(1):121–6

Essentials in fitting ocular prostheses for complex congenital and acquired anomalies. Jahrling RC. **J Am Optom Assoc** 1998 Jun;69(6):357–75 (8 ref.)

29Si imaging of silicone breast implants and intraocular silicone oil. Haselhorst R, et al. **Magn Reson Med** 1998 Jul;40(1):170–4

Learning retina implants with epiretinal contacts. Eckmiller R. **Ophthalmic Res** 1997;29(5):281–9 (30 ref.)

The development of subretinal microphotodiodes for replacement of degenerated photoreceptors [see comments] Zrenner E, et al. **Ophthalmic Res** 1997;29(5):269–80 (9 ref.) . Comment in: Ophthalmic Res 1998;30(3):195–8.

Eye socket reconstruction with the prefabricated temporal island flap. Altintaş M, et al. **Plast Reconstr Surg** 1998 Sep; 102(4):980–7

[Clinical application of a new mobile integrated orbital implant] Chen Q, et al. **Chung Hua Yen Ko Tsa Chih** 1996 May;32(3):182–4 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Chi)**

[Primary soft tissue coverage and specific after-care of endosseous implants in pre-irradiated orbits] Tveten S, et al. **Mund Kiefer Gesichtschir** 1997 Sep;1(5):289–93 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Ger)**

[Primary orbital implant dislocation. A retrospective study] Kohlhaas M, et al. **Ophthalmologe** 1998 May;95(5):328–31 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Ger)**

[Mobility of orbital implant covered by own sclera] Kawai S, et al. **Nippon Ganka Gakkai Zasshi** 1998 Mar; 102(3):193–9 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Jpn)**

[Use of artificial iris implants made of polyester material produced in Poland for examination of rabbits' eyes] Formińska-Kapuścik M, et al. **Klin Oczna** 1997;99(3):151–4 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Pol)**

[Glassy-carbon intrascleral implant in the ultrasonographic image (presentation a and B)] Kokot W, et al. **Klin Oczna** 1997;99(2):133–4 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Pol)**

ADVERSE EFFECTS

Squamous cell tumors and ocular prostheses. Campanella PC, et al. **Ophthal Plast Reconstr Surg** 1998 Jan;14(1):45–9

VETERINARY

Orbital exenteration and placement of a prosthesis in fish. Nadelstein B, et al. **J Am Vet Med Assoc** 1997 Sep 1; 211(5):603–6

EYE BANKS

Screening of myopic photorefractive keratectomy in eye bank eyes by computerized videokeratography. Lim-Bon-Siong R, et al. **Arch Ophthalmol** 1998 May; 116(5):617–23

A sensitive method for testing the quality of organ culture media and of individual medium components in a cornea bank. Engelmann K, et al. **Graefes Arch Clin Exp Ophthalmol** 1998 Apr;236(4):312–9

Ex vivo phosphorus magnetic resonance spectroscopy on eye bank corneas and corneal metabolic health. Greiner JV, et al. **Graefes Arch Clin Exp Ophthalmol** 1997 Nov; 235(11):691–5

Realistic targets and strategies in eye banking [editorial] Saini JS. **Indian J Ophthalmol** 1997 Sep;45(3):141–2

Tensile strength of lens capsules in eye-bank eyes. Yang X, et al. **J Cataract Refract Surg** 1998 Apr;24(4):543–6

Corneal asphericity in eye bank eyes implanted with the intrastromal corneal ring. Burris TE, et al. **J Refract Surg** 1997 Sep–Oct;13(6):556–67

Long-term results of frontalis suspension using irradiated, banked fascia lata. Esmaeli B, et al. **Ophthal Plast Reconstr Surg** 1998 May;14(3):159–63

Utilizing eye bank eyes and keratoplasty techniques to teach phacoemulsification. Rootman DS, et al. **Ophthalmic Surg Lasers** 1997 Nov;28(11):957–60

METHODS

Screening of human corneas for herpes simplex virus by tissue culture and polymerase chain reaction. Biney EE, et al. **Jpn J Med Sci Biol** 1997 Aug–Oct;50(4–5):151–60

STATISTICS & NUMERICAL DATA

Eye banking in Europe 1991–1995. Maas-Reijs J, et al. **Acta Ophthalmol Scand** 1997 Oct;75(5):541–3

Penetrating keratoplasty in the Singapore National Eye Centre and donor cornea acquisition in the Singapore Eye Bank. Chan CM, et al. **Ann Acad Med Singapore** 1997 Jul; 26(4):395–400

EYE BURNS

CHEMICALLY INDUCED

Limbal autograft transplantation. Haamann P, et al. **Acta Ophthalmol Scand** 1998 Feb;76(1):117–8

Video fluorescein angiography of the anterior eye segment in severe eye burns. Kuckelkorn R, et al. **Acta Ophthalmol Scand** 1997 Dec;75(6):675–80

Ocular burn caused by soft brown soap. Maudgal PC. **Bull Soc Belge Ophtalmol** 1996;263:81–4

Implantation of PHEMA keratoprostheses after alkali burns in rabbit eyes. Hicks CR, et al. **Cornea** 1998 May; 17(3):301–8

Acute calcification in alkali-injured rabbit cornea treated with synthetic inhibitor of metalloproteinases (SIMP). Huang Y, et al. **Cornea** 1998 Jul;17(4):423–32

Assessment of conjunctival epithelium after severe burns and surgical reconstruction with Tenon plasty by means of a modified impression cytology procedure. Reim M, et al. **Cornea** 1998 Jul;17(4):365–70

Topical use of zinc desferrioxamine for corneal alkali injury in a rabbit model. Siganos CS, et al. **Cornea** 1998 Mar; 17(2):191–5

Dynamics of the expression of cytoskeleton components and adherens molecules by fibroblastic cells in alkali-burned and lacerated corneas. Ishizaki M, et al. **Exp Eye Res** 1994 Nov;59(5):537–49

CS gas injury [letter; comment] Gray PJ. **Eye** 1997;11 (Pt 6):949–50. Comment on: Eye 1997;11 (Pt 3):428–9.

CS gas injury to the eye [letter] [see comments] Leyland M. **Eye** 1997;11 (Pt 3):428–9. Comment in: Eye 1997;11 (Pt 6):949–50. Comment in: Eye 1998;12 (Pt 1):164.

Effect of 0.1% dexamethasone on epithelial healing in experimental corneal alkali wounds: morphological changes during the repair process. Chung JH, et al. **Graefes Arch Clin Exp Ophthalmol** 1998 Jul;236(7):537–45

Changes in mineral composition of rabbit corneas after alkali burn. von Fischern T, et al. **Graefes Arch Clin Exp Ophthalmol** 1998 Jul;236(7):553–8

Area and depth of surfactant-induced corneal injury correlates with cell death. Jester JV, et al. **Invest Ophthalmol Vis Sci** 1998 May;39(6):922–36

In case of emergency. Bollas C, et al. **Occup Health Saf** 1998 May;67(5):50–2, 54, 56 passim

Effect of topical Na-hyaluronan on hemidesmosome formation in n-heptanol-induced corneal injury. Chung JH, et al. **Ophthalmic Res** 1998;30(2):96–100

Retinal cytokine response in mouse alkali-burned eye. Miyamoto F, et al. **Ophthalmic Res** 1998;30(3):168–71

Amniotic membrane transplantation for ocular surface reconstruction in patients with chemical and thermal burns. Shimazaki J, et al. **Ophthalmology** 1997 Dec; 104(12):2068–76

[Eye injuries caused by air bags] Goldblum D, et al. **Klin Monatsbl Augenheilkd** 1998 May;212(5):376–8 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Ger)**

[Consequent use of the Aachen therapy concept after severe chemical burns of both eyes] Herboth T, et al. **Klin Monatsbl Augenheilkd** 1998 Mar;212(3):166–9 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Ger)**

[Natural cytokine complex as a drug bioregulator in healing of alkaline burns of cornea (experimental morphological study)] Khoroshilova-Maslova IP, et al. **Vestn Oftalmol** 1998 Jan–Feb;114(1):41–6 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Rus)**

DRUG THERAPY

Topical steroid use in the treatment of ocular alkali burns [published erratum appears in Br J Ophthalmol 1998 Feb;82(2):207] Davis AR, et al. **Br J Ophthalmol** 1997 Sep; 81(9):732–4

EPIDEMIOLOGY

A retrospective study of the incidence and prevalence of thermal corneal injury in patients with burns. Boone KD, et al. **J Burn Care Rehabil** 1998 May–Jun;19(3):216–8

ETIOLOGY

Corneal injury after carbon dioxide laser skin resurfacing. Widder RA, et al. **Am J Ophthalmol** 1998 Mar;125(3):392–4

Corneal injury from explosion of microwaved eggs. Yoo RT, et al. **Am J Ophthalmol** 1998 Mar;125(3):390–2

Monopolar electrosurgical flash fire. Lucarelli MJ, et al. **Ophthalmic Surg Lasers** 1998 Mar;29(3):249–50

IMMUNOLOGY

[An experimental study on immune mechanism after alkali burn in the anterior segment of rabbit eye] Lin R, et al. **Chung Hua Yen Ko Tsa Chih** 1996 Nov;32(6):457–9 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Chi)**

SURGERY

Scorched eyelashes—do we treat them right? Kalish E, et al. **Burns** 1998 Mar;24(2):173–5

Stem cells hold vision for the future [news] Voelker R. **JAMA** 1997 Nov 12;278(18):1477–8

Combined penetrating keratoplasty and limbal allograft transplantation for severe corneal burns. Theng JT, et al. **Ophthalmic Surg Lasers** 1997 Sep;28(9):765–8

[Limbal stem cell autograft transplantation for persistent epithelial corneal defect after chemical burn of the eye] Oficjalska-Młyńczak J, et al. **Klin Oczna** 1998;100(1):41–3 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Pol)**

EYE COLOR

Interdependence of eye and hair colour, skin type and skin pigmentation in a Caucasian population. Lock-Andersen J, et al. **Acta Derm Venereol** 1998 May;78(3):214–9

Shyness and little boy blue: iris pigmentation, gender, and social wariness in preschoolers. Coplan RJ, et al. **Dev Psychobiol** 1998 Jan;32(1):37–44

Effect of topical carteolol on iridial circulation in pigmented rabbit eyes. Tomidokoro A, et al. **Jpn J Ophthalmol** 1998 May-Jun;42(3):180–5

A novel system for the objective classification of iris colour and its correlation with response to 1% tropicamide. German EJ, et al. **Ophthalmic Physiol Opt** 1998 Mar; 18(2):103–10

Iris color, skin sun sensitivity, and age-related maculopathy. The Blue Mountains Eye Study. Mitchell P, et al. **Ophthalmology** 1998 Aug;105(8):1359–63

DRUG EFFECTS

Evidence of early change in iris color with latanoprost use [letter] Pappas RM, et al. **Arch Ophthalmol** 1998 Aug; 116(8):1115–6

Iris-color change developed after topical isopropyl unoprostone treatment. Yamamoto T, et al. **J Glaucoma** 1997 Dec;6(6):430–2

Genotoxic activation of hydrazine, two dialkylhydrazines, thiourea and ethylene thiourea in the somatic w/w + assay of Drosophila melanogaster. Rodriguez-Arnaiz R. **Mutat Res** 1997 Dec 12;395(2-3):229–42

GENETICS

Regena (Rga), a Drosophila homolog of the global negative transcriptional regulator CDC36 (NOT2) from yeast, modifies gene expression and suppresses position effect variegation. Frolov MV, et al. **Genetics** 1998 Jan; 148(1):317–29

Not just pretty eyes: Drosophila eye-colour mutations and lysosomal delivery. Lloyd V, et al. **Trends Cell Biol** 1998 Jul;8(7):257–9 (25 ref.)

[Role of the lawc(p1) mutation in the regulation of the white locus expression in Drosophila] Simonova OB, et al. **Genetika** 1998 Mar;34(3):349–54 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Rus)**

PHYSIOLOGY

Optic disc size and iris color [letter] Budde WM, et al. **Arch Ophthalmol** 1998 Apr;116(4):545

Prostaglandin-induced iris color darkening. An experimental model. Zhan GL, et al. **Arch Ophthalmol** 1998 Aug; 116(8):1065–8

EYE DISEASES

Knowledge and beliefs about common eye diseases [see comments] Attebo K, et al. **Aust N Z J Ophthalmol** 1997 Nov;25(4):283–7. Comment in: Aust N Z J Ophthalmol 1997 Nov;25(4):253–4.

Knowledge and beliefs about common eye diseases [editorial; comment] McCarty C. **Aust N Z J Ophthalmol** 1997 Nov; 25(4):253–4. Comment on: Aust N Z J Ophthalmol 1997 Nov;25(4):283–7.

Calgary 98. Canadian Ophthalmological Society annual meeting. Calgary, Alberta, Canada, 25–28 June 1998. Abstracts. **Can J Ophthalmol** 1998 Mar;33(2):101–19

Fellowship accreditation in cornea and external disease [editorial] Sugar J. **Cornea** 1998 May;17(3):251

Present situation of eye care and research in leprosy in China. Yao J, et al. **Indian J Lepr** 1998 Jan-Mar;70(1):149–51

JERMOV 97. Joint European Research Meeting in Ophthalmology and Vision. Montpellier, France, October 15–19, 1997. Abstracts. **Ophthalmic Res** 1997;29 Suppl 1:1–172

95th Congress of The German Society of Ophthalmology. Berlin, Germany, 20–23 September 1997. Abstracts. **Ophthalmologe** 1997;94 Suppl 2:S195–363

[Behcet's disease] Říhová E, et al. **Cesk Slov Oftalmol** 1997 Oct;53(5):298–304 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Cze)**

[The importance of informed consent in the field of ophthalmology] Yoshida A. **Hokkaido Igaku Zasshi** 1998 Jan;73(1):15–20 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Jpn)**

[The 102nd annual meeting of the Japanese Ophthalmological Society. Fukuoka, Japan. April 1–4, 1998. Abstracts] **Nippon Ganka Gakkai Zasshi** 1998 Feb;102 Suppl:1–297 **(Jpn)**

BLOOD

Soluble intercellular adhesion molecule-1 (sICAM-1) concentrations in Graves' disease patients followed up for development of ophthalmopathy. De Bellis A, et al. **J Clin Endocrinol Metab** 1998 Apr;83(4):1222–5

CHEMICALLY INDUCED

Long-term tamoxifen citrate use and potential ocular toxicity [published erratum appears in Am J Ophthalmol 1998 Aug;126(2):338] Gorin MB, et al. **Am J Ophthalmol** 1998 Apr;125(4):493–501

Ophthalmic toxicity following paclitaxel infusion [letter] Hofstra LS, et al. **Ann Oncol** 1997 Oct;8(10):1053

Oral Contraception and eye disease: findings in two large cohort studies. Vessey MP, et al. **Br J Ophthalmol** 1998 May;82(5):538–42

Tamoxifen and ocular toxicity. Ah-Song R, et al. **Cancer Detect Prev** 1997;21(6):522–31 (47 ref.)

Ocular exposure to CS gas: the importance of correct early management [letter] Kiel AW. **Eye** 1997;11 (Pt 5):759–60

Of pills and potions [editorial] Rennie IG. **Eye** 1997;11 (Pt 3):265–6

CS gas ocular injury [letter; comment] Willoughby CF, et al. **Eye** 1998;12 (Pt 1):164. Comment on: Eye 1997;11 (Pt 3):428–9.

Should ethambutol be recommended for routine treatment of tuberculosis in children? A review of the literature. Trébucq A. **Int J Tubere Lung Dis** 1997 Feb;1(1):12–5 (27 ref.)

Middle cerebral artery occlusion AND ocular fat embolism after autologous fat injection in the face [letter] Feinendegen DL, et al. **J Neurol** 1998 Jan;245(1):53–4

Ocular adverse reactions to systemic medication. Edgar DF, et al. **Ophthalmic Physiol Opt** 1997 Sep;17 Suppl 2:S2–8

Ocular side effects of amiodarone. Mäntyjärvi M, et al. **Surv Ophthalmol** 1998 Jan-Feb;42(4):360–6 (45 ref.)

Experimental exposure to methyl tertiary-butyl ether. II. Acute effects in humans. Nihlén A, et al. **Toxicol Appl Pharmacol** 1998 Feb;148(2):281–7

Ocular irritation: microscopic changes occurring over time in the rat with surfactants of known irritancy. Maurer JK, et al. **Toxicol Pathol** 1998 Mar-Apr;26(2):217–25

Ocular irritation: pathological changes occurring in the rat with surfactants of unknown irritancy. Maurer JK, et al. **Toxicol Pathol** 1998 Mar-Apr;26(2):226–33

[Ocular manifestations of retinoids] Michel JL, et al. **Ann Dermatol Venereol** 1998 Jul;125(6-7):438–42 (47 ref.) **(Fre)**

COMPLICATIONS

Unusual ocular findings in children's acute leukemia cases. Hejcmanová D, et al. **Acta Medica (Hradec Kralove)** 1997; 40(2):51–6

Age-specific prevalence and causes of blindness and visual impairment in an older population: the Rotterdam Study. Klaver CC, et al. **Arch Ophthalmol** 1998 May;116(5):653–8

Ocular pain: a casualty study. The spectrum and prevalence of pain in acute eye disease. Roberts CJ, et al. **Eye** 1997; 11 (Pt 3):342–4

Congenital oculomotor palsy: associated neurological and ophthalmological findings. Tsaloumas MD, et al. **Eye** 1997; 11 (Pt 4):500–3

Ocular involvement in familial erythrophagocytic lymphohistiocytosis. Park JK, et al. **Graefes Arch Clin Exp Ophthalmol** 1997 Oct;235(10):647–52

Biocompatibility and blood-aqueous barrier impairment in at-risk eyes with heparin-surface-modified or unmodified lenses. Mester U, et al. **J Cataract Refract Surg** 1998 Mar; 24(3):380–4

Unrecognized ocular morbidity in leprosy [letter] Chacko S, et al. **Lepr Rev** 1997 Sep;68(3):254–7

Lifetime prevalence of uveal melanoma in white patients with oculo(dermal) melanocytosis. Singh AD, et al. **Ophthalmology** 1998 Jan;105(1):195–8

[Diagnosis and therapy of Wegener's granulomatosis based on ocular changes] Říhová E, et al. **Cesk Slov Oftalmol** 1997 Aug;53(4):223–8 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Cze)**

CONGENITAL

"Flocculus neonatorum": a self-resolving benign nodular flocculus of the iris in the newborn. Ashton WS, et al. **Clin Pediatr (Phila)** 1998 May;37(5):323–6

[Congenital retinal macrovessel] Spraul CW, et al. **Klin Monatsbl Augenheilkd** 1997 Dec;211(6):406–7 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Ger)**

DIAGNOSIS

Visual impairment in Swedish children. III. Diagnoses. Blohmé J, et al. **Acta Ophthalmol Scand** 1997 Dec; 75(6):681–7

The genotype-phenotype controversy in ophthalmology. Implications of heterogeneity on diagnosis, embryology and molecular function. Warburg M. **Acta Ophthalmol Scand** 1998 Feb;76(1):2–5 (38 ref.)

Prolymphocytic transformation in chronic lymphocytic leukemia presenting as bilateral periorbital swelling [letter] Gujral S, et al. **Am J Hematol** 1998 Sep;59(1):98–9

The ophthalmology of intracranial vascular abnormalities. Biousse V, et al. **Am J Ophthalmol** 1998 Apr;125(4):527–44 (35 ref.)

Ocular manifestations in multiple endocrine neoplasia type 2b. Fink A, et al. **Am J Ophthalmol** 1998 Aug;126(2):305–7

Occult giant cell arteritis: ocular manifestations [published erratum appears in Am J Ophthalmol 1998 Jun;125(6):893] Hayreh SS, et al. **Am J Ophthalmol** 1998 Apr;125(4):521–6

A survey of paediatricians' practice and training in routine infant eye examination. Rahi JS, et al. **Arch Dis Child** 1998 Apr;78(4):364–6

Work time estimates for ophthalmic diagnoses and procedures. Results from the Eye Care Workforce Study [see comments] Jackson CA, et al. **Arch Ophthalmol** 1998 Jul;116(7):922–8. Comment in: Arch Ophthalmol 1998 Jul;116(7):930.

Showing abnormal slitlamp findings [letter; comment] Mulligan WP. **Arch Ophthalmol** 1998 Jun;116(6):833. Comment on: Arch Ophthalmol 1998 Jan;116(1):93–4.

Sudden loss of vision. McClellan K. **Aust Fam Physician** 1998 Mar;27(3):135–8, 140–2

Gradual loss of vision. Reich J. **Aust Fam Physician** 1998 Mar;27(3):143–7

Developing a clinical probability density function for automated perimetry. Vingrys AJ, et al. **Aust N Z J Ophthalmol** 1998 May;26 Suppl 1:S101–3

Tele-ophthalmic screening using digital imaging devices. Yogesan K, et al. **Aust N Z J Ophthalmol** 1998 May;26 Suppl 1:S9–11

A British ophthalmological surveillance unit. British Ophthalmological Surveillance Unit Steering Committee. Stanford MR. **Br J Ophthalmol** 1997 Nov;81(11):932–3

The likelihood ratio and ophthalmology: a review of how to critically appraise diagnostic studies. Sharma S. **Can J Ophthalmol** 1997 Dec;32(7):475–8 (5 ref.)

Systemic conditions in the Emergency Eye Clinic. Tabandeh H, et al. **Eur J Ophthalmol** 1997 Oct-Dec;7(4):387–90

Clinical diagnosis of ocular sarcoidosis. Stavrou P, et al. **Eye** 1997;11 (Pt 3):365–70

Diagnostic and therapeutic challenges of sarcoidosis. Krzystolik M, et al. **Int Ophthalmol Clin** 1998 Winter; 38(1):61–76 (58 ref.)

Ocular melanomas and melanocytic lesions of the eye. Grin JM, et al. **J Am Acad Dermatol** 1998 May;38(5 Pt 1):716–30 (69 ref.)

Ocular examination techniques for the emergency department. Juang PS, et al. **J Emerg Med** 1997 Nov-Dec; 15(6):793–810 (21 ref.)

Annual review of systemic diseases: 1995–1996. Part I. Frohman LP, et al. **J Neuroophthalmol** 1998 Mar; 18(1):67–79 (86 ref.)

Childhood sarcoidosis. Vaphiades MS, et al. **J Neuroophthalmol** 1998 Jun;18(2):99–101

Direct ophthalmoscopy versus slit lamp biomicroscopy in diagnosis of the acute red eye. Anderson DF, et al. **J R Soc Med** 1998 Mar;91(3):127–8

Telematic electrodiagnosis from six laboratories in three European countries and one Asian country. Papakostopoulos D, et al. **J Telemed Telecare** 1998;4 Suppl 1:23–4

Ophthalmology: pupils of light. Okhravi N, et al. **Lancet** 1997;350 Suppl 3:SIII18 (5 ref.)

Telemedicine ophthalmology consultation in remote Queensland. Blackwell NA, et al. **Med J Aust** 1997 Dec 1-15;167(11-12):583–6

Testing the afferent visual system. Gray LG. **Occup Med** 1997 Jul-Sep;12(3):449–64 (33 ref.)

Evaluation of screening schemes for eye disease in a primary care setting. Wang F, et al. **Ophthalmic Epidemiol** 1998 Jun;5(2):69–82

Tangential vitreous traction observed in optic disc pit maculopathy without apparent serous detachment. Joko T, et al. **Ophthalmic Surg Lasers** 1998 Aug;29(8):677–9

Diagnostic yield of the routine dilated fundus examination. Pollack AL, et al. **Ophthalmology** 1998 Feb;105(2):382–6

The true and false negatives of screening [editorial] Bullimore MA. **Optom Vis Sci** 1998 Jul;75(7):461

Common ophthalmologic concerns in infants and children. Olitsky SE, et al. **Pediatr Clin North Am** 1998 Aug; 45(4):993–1012 (45 ref.)

The pathological globe: clinical and imaging analysis. Kubal WS. **Semin Ultrasound CT MR** 1997 Dec;18(6):423–36 (19 ref.)

A neuro-ophthalmologist's perspective on neuroradiology. Moster ML, et al. **Semin Ultrasound CT MR** 1998 Jun; 19(3):216–24

Wegener's granulomatosis. Harman LE, et al. **Surv Ophthalmol** 1998 Mar-Apr;42(5):458–80 (257 ref.)

[The ophthalmological follow up of the premature infant must go on after the neonatal period] Gribomont AC. **Arch Pediatr** 1998 Jun;5(6):687–9 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Fre)**

[Isolated ocular melanosis. Apropos of a case] Rapoport P, et al. **J Fr Ophtalmol** 1998 Jun-Jul;21(6):448–50 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Fre)**

[Ocular changes in primary hematologic diseases] Lang GE, et al. **Klin Monatsbl Augenheilkd** 1998 Jun;212(6):419–27 (76 ref.) (Eng. Abstr.) **(Ger)**

[Stabbing pain, conjunctival changes, foreign body sensation and unilateral red eye. Subconjunctival macrofilariasis in systemic Loa loa filariasis] Clausen M, et al. **Ophthalmologe** 1998 Jan;95(1):56–7 **(Ger)**

[Eye manifestations in systemic vasculitis] Nölle B, et al. **Ophthalmologe** 1998 Apr;95(4):W266–85 (10 ref.) **(Ger)**

[Uveitis and systemic diseases: a diagnosis of ocular sarcoidosis (editorial)] Ohara K. **Nippon Ganka Gakkai Zasshi** 1998 Feb;102(2):81–2 (6 ref.) **(Jpn)**

[Eye diseases: eye examination based on symptoms] Masuda K. **Nippon Naika Gakkai Zasshi** 1997 Dec 10;86(12):2233–4 (0 ref.) **(Jpn)**

[Clinical use of "Pericom"—a Russian automated perigraph]

Davydova NG, et al. **Vestn Oftalmol** 1997 Nov-Dec; 113(6):42-3 (0 ref.) (Eng. Abstr.) **(Rus)**

[Comparative study of the role of cytokines in different forms of eye diseases. 1. Tumor necrosis factor-alpha] Slepova OS, et al. **Vestn Oftalmol** 1998 May-Jun;114(3):28-32 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Rus)**

[Clinical and statistical standards of therapeutic and diagnostic process in patients with ophthalmic diseases] Travkin AG, et al. **Vestn Oftalmol** 1997 Sep-Oct; 113(5):42-3 (4 ref.) (Eng. Abstr.) **(Rus)**

[Electroretinogram: technique and clinical applications] Vilela C, et al. **Rev Neurol** 1998 Mar;26(151):444-7 (6 ref.) (Eng. Abstr.) **(Spa)**

[Most of the eye problems can be managed in primary health care. Simple check lists and "languages skills" are often the correct way] Asplund R. **Lakartidningen** 1998 Aug 5; 95(32-33):3400-4 **(Swe)**

[Be careful with the definition in presentation of diagnostic errors (letter)] Johansson H, et al. **Lakartidningen** 1998 Jan 14;95(3):142 **(Swe)**

DRUG THERAPY

Liposome-mediated drug targeting in topical and regional therapies. Margalit R. **Crit Rev Ther Drug Carrier Syst** 1995;12(2-3):233-61 (154 ref.)

Safety considerations in treating concomitant diseases in patients with asthma. Hunt LW. **Drug Saf** 1998 May; 18(5):357-68 (105 ref.)

Diagnostic and therapeutic challenges of sarcoidosis. Krzystolik M, et al. **Int Ophthalmol Clin** 1998 Winter; 38(1):61-76 (58 ref.)

The treatment of periocular and facial pain with topical capsaicin. Lincoff NS, et al. **J Neuroophthalmol** 1998 Mar; 18(1):17-20

The pharmacological basis of anterior segment therapy. Vale J. **Ophthalmic Physiol Opt** 1998 Mar;18(2):91-6 (15 ref.)

Identification of a pill for eye-diseases from traditional Chinese medicine. Martens-Lobenhoffer J, et al. **Pharmazie** 1998 Feb;53(2):136-7

[Advances in ophthalmological photodynamic therapy] Solberg Y, et al. **Harefuah** 1997 Oct 2;133(7-8):268-72, 335 (24 ref.) (Eng. Abstr.) **(Heb)**

EPIDEMIOLOGY

Ophthalmic manifestations in human immunodeficiency virus infection in Singapore. Lim SA, et al. **Ann Acad Med Singapore** 1997 Sep;26(5):575-80

Case-control designs for clinical research in ophthalmology [editorial] Moy CS. **Arch Ophthalmol** 1998 May; 116(5):661-4 (31 ref.)

Patterns of emergency department visits for disorders of the eye and ocular adnexa. Nash EA, et al. **Arch Ophthalmol** 1998 Sep;116(9):1222-6

Prevalence of serious eye disease and visual impairment in a north London population: population based, cross sectional study. Reidy A, et al. **BMJ** 1998 May 30; 316(7145):1643-6

Eye diseases and the causes of blindness in the southwestern Equator (equatorial forest) in Zaire, data from an eye camp in three rural centers. Kaimbo wa Kaimbo D, et al. **Bull Soc Belge Ophtalmol** 1997;265:59-65

A review of ocular emergencies in a Taiwanese medical center. Tsai CC, et al. **Chung Hua I Hsueh Tsa Chih (Taipei)** 1998 Jul;61(7):414-20

Why are new patients coming to the eye clinic? An analysis of the relative frequencies of ophthalmic disease amongst new patients attending hospital eye clinics in two separate locations. Claoué C, et al. **Eye** 1997;11 (Pt 6):865-8

The British Ophthalmological Surveillance Unit: the study of uncommon ophthalmic disorders made easier [editorial] Rahi JS, et al. **Eye** 1997;11 (Pt 6):766-7

The epidemiology of ocular complications of leprosy. Courtright P. **Indian J Lepr** 1998 Jan-Mar;70(1):33-7 (13 ref.)

The prevalence of disabling ocular complications of leprosy: a global study. Ffytche TJ. **Indian J Lepr** 1998 Jan-Mar; 70(1):49-59

Ocular impairments in an impairment survey of leprosy-affected persons in Nepal. Knuuttila JP, et al. **Indian J Lepr** 1998 Jan-Mar;70(1):93-6

Epidemiological aspects of ocular morbidity in leprosy-affected persons. Sundar Rao PG, et al. **Indian J Lepr** 1998 Jan-Mar;70(1):115-22 (15 ref.)

Ocular morbidity in a sample of 150 treated leprosy patients. Thompson K. **Indian J Lepr** 1998 Jan-Mar;70(1):127-30

A study of ocular morbidity among elderly population in a rural area of central India. Singh MM, et al. **Indian J Ophthalmol** 1997 Mar;45(1):61-5

Ophthalmological morbidity in very-low-birthweight infants with bronchopulmonary dysplasia. Ajayi OA, et al. **J Natl Med Assoc** 1997 Oct;89(10):679-83

Ocular sequelae in extremely premature infants at 5 years of age. Hebbandi SB, et al. **J Paediatr Child Health** 1997 Aug;33(4):339-42

Unrecognized ocular morbidity in leprosy [letter] Chacko S, et al. **Lepr Rev** 1997 Sep;68(3):254-7

Respiratory disease in workers exposed to colophony solder flux fumes: continuing health concerns. Palmer K, et al. **Occup Med (Oxf)** 1997 Nov;47(8):491-6

Visual acuity and its relationship to early growth, eye disease, and aging in north Hertfordshire. Hall N, et al. **Ophthalmic Epidemiol** 1998 Jun;5(2):83-90

Methods for the Hong Kong Vision Study: a pilot assessment of visual impairment in adults. Van Newkirk MR, et al. **Ophthalmic Epidemiol** 1998 Jun;5(2):57-67

Demographic and clinical characteristics of patients with diabetes presenting to an urban public hospital ophthalmology clinic. Baker RS, et al. **Ophthalmology** 1998 Aug;105(8):1373-9

Adverse health reactions in skin, eyes, and respiratory tract among dental personnel in Sweden. Lönnroth EC, et al. **Swed Dent J** 1998;22(1-2):33-45

[Incidence of posterior vitreous detachment in the elderly] Weber-Krause B, et al. **Ophthalmologe** 1997 Sep; 94(9):619-23 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Ger)**

ETHNOLOGY

Prevalences of ocular conditions among Hispanic, white, Asian, and black immigrant students examined by the UCLA Mobile Eye Clinic. Voo I, et al. **J Am Optom Assoc** 1998 Apr;69(4):255-61

ETIOLOGY

Ocular manifestations of giant cell arteritis. Hayreh SS, et al. **Am J Ophthalmol** 1998 Apr;125(4):509-20

Herpes zoster ophthalmicus in patients with human immunodeficiency virus infection. Margolis TP, et al. **Am J Ophthalmol** 1998 Mar;125(3):285-91

Ophthalmic manifestations in human immunodeficiency virus infection in Singapore. Lim SA, et al. **Ann Acad Med Singapore** 1997 Sep;26(5):575-80

Acoustic neuroma and the eye. Rogers NK, et al. **Br J Neurosurg** 1997 Aug;11(4):292-7

The eye and rheumatic disease. Jabs DA. **Bull Rheum Dis** 1998 Aug;47(5):5-10 (14 ref.)

Orbital invasion in nasopharyngeal carcinoma: evaluation with computed tomography and magnetic resonance imaging. Luo CB, et al. **Chung Hua I Hsueh Tsa Chih (Taipei)** 1998 Jul;61(7):382-8

Giant cell arteritis with ocular complications discovered simultaneously in two sisters. Gros F, et al. **Clin Rheumatol** 1998;17(1):58-61 (35 ref.)

Ocular manifestations of neurological disease. O'Sullivan EP, et al. **Curr Opin Neurol** 1998 Feb;11(1):25-9 (33 ref.)

Dysversion of lateral eyelashes in children: a new diagnosis [letter; comment] Ziakas NG, et al. **Eye** 1997;11 (Pt 4):572-3. Comment on: Eye 1996;10 (Pt 4):473-5.

Strategies for improvement of management of ocular complications in leprosy. Hogeweg M. **Indian J Lepr** 1998 Jan-Mar;70(1):61-70

Longitudinal follow-up of eyes in leprosy. Rajan MA. **Indian J Lepr** 1998 Jan-Mar;70(1):109-14

Ocular morbidity in leprosy-affected persons [editorial] Srinivasan H. **Indian J Lepr** 1998 Jan-Mar;70(1):1-4

Ophthalmic complications of vaccines against hepatitis B virus [letter] Arya SC. **Int Ophthalmol** 1997;21(3):177-8

Ocular manifestations of multiple sclerosis. Davis EA, et al. **Int Ophthalmol Clin** 1998 Winter;38(1):129-39 (47 ref.)

The ocular manifestations of rheumatoid disease. Harper SL, et al. **Int Ophthalmol Clin** 1998 Winter;38(1):1-19 (84 ref.)

Vitamin A deficiency and its effects on the eye. Harris EW, et al. **Int Ophthalmol Clin** 1998 Winter;38(1):155-61 (50 ref.)

Systemic lupus erythematosus and the eye. Nguyen QD, et al. **Int Ophthalmol Clin** 1998 Winter;38(1):33-60 (107 ref.)

Neuroophthalmological manifestations of diabetes mellitus. Pardo G. **Int Ophthalmol Clin** 1998 Spring;38(2):213-26 (75 ref.)

AIDS and the anterior segment. Ryan-Graham MA, et al. **Int Ophthalmol Clin** 1998 Winter;38(1):241-63 (104 ref.)

Hypertension and the eye: applications of the Sixth Report of the Joint National Committee on Prevention, Detection, Evaluation, and Treatment of High Blood Pressure [see comments] Marshall EC, et al. **J Am Optom Assoc** 1998 May;69(5):281-91 (22 ref.). Comment in: J Am Optom Assoc 1998 May;69(5):277-8.

Central nervous system and ophthalmic involvement in nephropathia epidemica (European type of haemorrhagic fever with renal syndrome). Ahlm C, et al. **J Infect** 1998 Mar;36(2):149-55

Immunization with the cross-reactive antigens Ov39 from Onchocerca volvulus and hr44 from human retinal tissue induces ocular pathology and activates retinal microglia. McKechnie NM, et al. **J Infect Dis** 1997 Nov; 176(5):1334-43

Annual review of systemic disease--1997--II. Lama P, et al. **J Neuroophthalmol** 1998 Jun;18(2):127-42 (112 ref.)

Prominent ocular findings as an early manifestation of systemic lupus erythematosus. Mehta AM, et al. **J Pediatr Ophthalmol Strabismus** 1998 Mar-Apr; 35(2):114-5

From the Centers for Disease Control and Prevention. Adverse ocular reactions following transfusions--United States, 1997-1998. **JAMA** 1998 Feb 25;279(8):576, 578

Immune recovery vitritis in HIV infection: abstracts and commentary. Dunn JP. **JAMA** 1998 Jul 8;280(2):185-6

Adverse ocular reactions following transfusions--United States, 1997-1998. **MMWR Morb Mortal Wkly Rep** 1998 Jan 30;47(3):49-50

Relationships between stress, protein damage, nutrition, and age-related eye diseases. Taylor A, et al. **Mol Aspects Med** 1997 Oct;18(5):305-414 (529 ref.)

Ocular manifestations of HIV infection. Cunningham ET Jr, et al. **N Engl J Med** 1998 Jul 23;339(4):236-44 (60 ref.)

Attendance of contact lens wearers at an ophthalmic accident and emergency unit. Radford CF, et al. **Ophthalmic Physiol Opt** 1998 Jan;18(1):63-5

Eye problems and visual display terminals--the facts and the fallacies. Thomson WD. **Ophthalmic Physiol Opt** 1998 Mar; 18(2):111-9 (86 ref.)

Ocular abnormalities in the mucopolysaccharidoses after bone marrow transplantation. Longer follow-up. Gullingsrud EO, et al. **Ophthalmology** 1998 Jun; 105(6):1099-105

Pseudoexfoliation syndrome for the comprehensive ophthalmologist. Intraocular and systemic manifestations. Naumann GO, et al. **Ophthalmology** 1998 Jun;105(6):951-68 (52 ref.)

Video display terminals: risk of electromagnetic radiation. Kirsner RS, et al. **South Med J** 1998 Jan;91(1):12-6 (56 ref.)

Current concepts in giant cell (temporal) arteritis. Ghanchi FD, et al. **Surv Ophthalmol** 1997 Sep-Oct;42(2):99-123 (348 ref.)

The association between cigarette smoking and ocular diseases. Solberg Y, et al. **Surv Ophthalmol** 1998 May-Jun; 42(6):535-47 (162 ref.)

Role of the eye muscles in thyroid eye disease: identification of the principal autoantigens. Gunji K, et al. **Thyroid** 1998 Jun;8(6):553-6 (29 ref.)

Somatostatin receptor scintigraphy in thyroid eye disease. Kahaly GJ, et al. **Thyroid** 1998 Jun;8(6):549-52

Relation between thyroid eye disease and type of treatment of Graves' hyperthyroidism. Lazarus JH. **Thyroid** 1998 May;8(5):437 (11 ref.)

[Complications in excimer laser photorefractive keratectomy] Assaf J. **Bull Soc Belge Ophtalmol** 1997;266:101-8 (31 ref.) (Eng. Abstr.) **(Fre)**

[Late effects of radiation on the eye and ocular adnexa] Romestaing P, et al. **Cancer Radiother** 1997;1(6):683-91 (68 ref.) (Eng. Abstr.) **(Fre)**

[Ophthalmological involvement in Behçet disease. Apropos of 520 cases] el Belhadji M, et al. **J Fr Ophtalmol** 1997; 20(8):592-8 (48 ref.) (Eng. Abstr.) **(Fre)**

[Ophthalmological manifestations of Von Recklinghausen disease] Benchekroun O, et al. **J Fr Ophtalmol** 1997; 20(10):753-7 (24 ref.) (Eng. Abstr.) **(Fre)**

[Reddened eyes, what should be done?] Rüesch R. **Schweiz Rundsch Med Prax** 1997 Sep 17;86(38):1471-3 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Ger)**

[Ocular involvement in cancer therapy] Zamir E, et al. **Harefuah** 1997 Aug;133(3-4):126-31 (50 ref.) **(Heb)**

[Pathogenesis of ophthalmopathy (letter)] Jakab L. **Orv Hetil** 1998 Mar 15;139(11):661-2 **(Hun)**

[Clinical manifestation and diagnosis of ocular borreliosis] Biziorek B, et al. **Klin Oczna** 1997;99(2):129-32 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Pol)**

[Ocular manifestations of the HELLP syndrome] Sędrowicz E, et al. **Klin Oczna** 1997;99(5):335-7 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Pol)**

[Examination of ocular lesions in drug abusers in Poland] Toczołowski J, et al. **Klin Oczna** 1997;99(5):327-9 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Pol)**

[Endocrine ophthalmopathy--etiopathology] Barud W, et al. **Wiad Lek** 1995 Jan-Jun;48(1-12):117-21 (46 ref.) (Eng. Abstr.) **(Pol)**

[Role and place of ophthalmological methods in the diagnosis of lesions of the main vessels of the brain] Bishele NA, et al. **Vestn Oftalmol** 1998 May-Jun;114(3):22-4 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Rus)**

[Clinical manifestations of the effects of hydrogen sulfide on the anterior eye segment] Subbotin AP. **Vestn Oftalmol** 1998 May-Jun;114(3):37-8 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Rus)**

GENETICS

The genotype-phenotype controversy in ophthalmology. Implications of heterogeneity on diagnosis, embryology and molecular function. Warburg M. **Acta Ophthalmol Scand** 1998 Feb;76(1):2-5 (38 ref.)

Localization of a gene (CORD7) for a dominant cone-rod dystrophy to chromosome 6q [letter] Kelsell RE, et al. **Am J Hum Genet** 1998 Jul;63(1):274-9

Molecular genetics is revolutionizing our understanding of ophthalmic disease. Damji KF, et al. **Am J Ophthalmol** 1997 Oct;124(4):530-43 (39 ref.)

The gene for death agonist BID maps to the region of human 22q11.2 duplicated in cat eye syndrome chromosomes and to mouse chromosome 6. Footz TK, et al. **Genomics** 1998 Aug 1;51(3):472-5

Summary of ocular genetic disorders and inherited systemic conditions with eye findings. MacDonald IM, et al. **Ophthalmic Genet** 1998 Mar;19(1):1-17 (267 ref.)

[Molecular ophthalmology: improved outlook?] Landau K. **Schweiz Med Wochenschr** 1998 Jan 6;128(1-2):32-4 **(Ger)**

HISTORY

"No small uncertainty": eye treatments in eighteenth-century England and France. Corlett H. **Med Hist** 1998 Apr; 42(2):217-34

"Professor" William C. Wilson and his Actina electric pocket battery for curing ocular disease. Ferry AP. **Ophthalmology** 1998 Feb;105(2):238-48

IMMUNOLOGY

Secretory IgA responses on the human ocular surface. Kijlstra A. **Adv Exp Med Biol** 1998;438:575–81 (38 ref.)

Immunohistochemical examination of lacrimal gland tissue from patients with ocular sarcoidosis. Smith JA, et al. **Adv Exp Med Biol** 1998;438:599–602

Systemic and local immunological features of atopic dermatitis patients with ocular complications. Uchio E, et al. **Br J Ophthalmol** 1998 Jan;82(1):82–7

The 64-kilodalton eye muscle protein is the flavoprotein subunit of mitochondrial succinate dehydrogenase: the corresponding serum antibodies are good markers of an immune-mediated damage to the eye muscle in patients with Graves' hyperthyroidism. Kubota S, et al. **J Clin Endocrinol Metab** 1998 Feb;83(2):443–7

Antibodies against striated muscle, connective tissue and nuclear antigens in patients with thyroid-associated ophthalmopathy: should Graves' disease be considered a collagen disorder? Kiljanski JI, et al. **J Endocrinol Invest** 1997 Nov;20(10):585–91

1st Combined International Symposium on Ocular Immunology and Inflammation. Amsterdam, The Netherlands, June 27–July 1, 1998. Abstracts. **Ocul Immunol Inflamm** 1998;6 Suppl:S1–67

[Immunology in clinical practice. XIII. Immune diseases of the eye] Ooijman FM, et al. **Ned Tijdschr Geneeskd** 1998 Feb 28;142(9):443–8 (31 ref.) (Eng. Abstr.) **(Dut)**

[The role of cytokines in ocular inflammation] Rusiecka-Ziółkowska J, et al. **Przegl Lek** 1997;54(12):863–6 (14 ref.) (Eng. Abstr.) **(Pol)**

METABOLISM

Orbital fibroblast chemokine modulation: effects of dexamethasone and cyclosporin A. Burnstine MA, et al. **Br J Ophthalmol** 1998 Mar;82(3):318–22

The role of NF-kappaB in retinal neovascularization in the rat. Possible involvement of cytokine-induced neutrophil chemoattractant (CINC), a member of the interleukin-8 family. Yoshida A, et al. **J Histochem Cytochem** 1998 Apr; 46(4):429–36

Determination of ocular toxicity in multiple applications of foscarnet iontophoresis. Yoshizumi MO, et al. **J Ocul Pharmacol Ther** 1997 Dec;13(6):529–36

Somatostatin receptor scintigraphy in thyroid eye disease. Kahaly GJ, et al. **Thyroid** 1998 Jun;8(6):549–52

[Free radicals and eye inflammations] Ianopol N. **Oftalmologia** 1998;42(1):5–9 (6 ref.) (Eng. Abstr.) **(Rum)**

PARASITOLOGY

[Ocular sensation of foreign body and generalized pruritus in a young Guinean woman] Cuadros J, et al. **Enferm Infecc Microbiol Clin** 1998 Jan;16(1):39–41 **(Spa)**

PATHOLOGY

Free-floating cyst in the anterior chamber. Paysse EA, et al. **Arch Ophthalmol** 1998 Sep;116(9):1256–7

Impression cytology of the ocular surface—research tool or routine clinical investigation? [editorial; comment] Dart J. **Br J Ophthalmol** 1997 Nov;81(11):930. Comment on: Br J Ophthalmol 1997 Nov;81(11):984–8.

Diagnostic ophthalmic cytopathology—past, present and future [editorial; comment] Bonshek RE. **Cytopathology** 1997 Dec;8(6):363–5. Comment on: Cytopathology 1997 Dec;8(6):366–72. Comment on: Cytopathology 1997 Dec;8(6):373–80. Comment on: Cytopathology 1997 Dec;8(6):381–7. Comment on: Cytopathology 1997 Dec;8(6):388–96.

Diagnostic impression cytology: a simple technique for the diagnosis of external eye disease [see comments] Divani SN, et al. **Cytopathology** 1997 Dec;8(6):373–80. Comment in: Cytopathology 1997 Dec;8(6):363–5.

Fine needle aspiration (FNA) biopsy of orbital masses: a critical review of 51 cases [see comments] Zeppa P, et al. **Cytopathology** 1997 Dec;8(6):366–72. Comment in: Cytopathology 1997 Dec;8(6):363–5.

Electron microscopy findings on an intraocular lens in the uveitis, glaucoma, hyphaema syndrome. Asaria RH, et al. **Eye** 1997;11 (Pt 6):827–9

Sturge-Weber syndrome associated with naevus of Ota. Recupero SM, et al. **Eye** 1998;12 (Pt 2):212–3

Ocular syndromes associated with systemic malignancy. Amin AR, et al. **Int Ophthalmol Clin** 1997 Fall; 37(4):281–302 (35 ref.)

Cathepsin E immunoreactivity in human ocular tissues: influence of aging and pathological states. Bernstein HG, et al. **Neurosci Lett** 1998 Jan 16;240(3):135–8

Factors affecting image acquisition during scanning laser polarimetry. Hoh ST, et al. **Ophthalmic Surg Lasers** 1998 Jul;29(7):545–51

Ocular rosacea: patient characteristics and follow-up. Akpek EK, et al. **Ophthalmology** 1997 Nov;104(11):1863–7

[Ultrasound biomicroscopy—microscopic resolution imaging] Stiebel-Kalish H, et al. **Harefuah** 1997 Dec 1; 133(11):570–3 (19 ref.) **(Heb)**

PHYSIOPATHOLOGY

Cytokines and tear function in ocular surface disease. Barton K, et al. **Adv Exp Med Biol** 1998;438:461–9

Identifying the content area for the 51-item National Eye Institute Visual Function Questionnaire: results from focus groups with visually impaired persons. Mangione CM, et al. **Arch Ophthalmol** 1998 Feb;116(2):227–33

Neuro-ophthalmology and neuro-otology. **Curr Opin Neurol** 1998 Feb;11(1):65–73

Ocular manifestations of neurological disease. O'Sullivan EP, et al. **Curr Opin Neurol** 1998 Feb;11(1):25–9 (33 ref.)

Ophthalmologic aspects of thyroid-related orbitopathy. Gladstone GJ. **Endocrinol Metab Clin North Am** 1998 Mar; 27(1):91–100 (51 ref.)

Comparison of preferential looking acuity and pattern reversal visual evoked response acuity in pediatric patients. Katsumi O, et al. **Graefes Arch Clin Exp Ophthalmol** 1997 Nov;235(11):684–90

Role of the eye muscles in thyroid eye disease: identification of the principal autoantigens. Gunji K, et al. **Thyroid** 1998 Jun;8(6):553–6 (29 ref.)

[Apoptosis and the eye. Review of the literature] De Saint Jean M, et al. **J Fr Ophtalmol** 1997;20(9):704–21 (164 ref.) **(Fre)**

[The role of the spontaneous occurrence of Pulfrich's stereophenomenon in the diagnosis of demyelinating diseases of the central nervous system] Bieganowski L, et al. **Klin Oczna** 1998;100(2):81–4 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Pol)**

[Electroretinogram: technique and clinical applications] Vilela C, et al. **Rev Neurol** 1998 Mar;26(151):444–7 (6 ref.) (Eng. Abstr.) **(Spa)**

PREVENTION & CONTROL

Prevention of visual loss. Screening in general practice. Jackson C, et al. **Aust Fam Physician** 1998 Mar;27(3):150–3

Minimising vision impairment in the community [editorial] Karlik P. **Aust Fam Physician** 1998 Mar;27(3):129

Sun and the eye: prevention and detection of light-induced disease. Young S, et al. **Clin Dermatol** 1998 Jul–Aug; 16(4):477–85

Nutrition supplements and the eye. Brown NA, et al. **Eye** 1998;12 (Pt 1):127–33 (63 ref.)

Preschool vision screening. Snowdon SK, et al. **Health Technol Assess** 1997;1(8):i–iv, 1–83 (118 ref.)

Eyecare for the sedated patient undergoing mechanical ventilation: the use of evidence-based care. Cunningham C, et al. **Int J Nurs Stud** 1998 Feb–Apr;35(1–2):32–40

Diabetes 2000. Pulido JS, et al. **Int Ophthalmol Clin** 1998 Spring;38(2):227–35 (26 ref.)

Vision health management. Anshel J. **Occup Health Saf** 1997 Sep;66(9):48–9

[Sun and skin and eye protection] Darie H, et al. **Med Trop (Mars)** 1997;57(4 Bis):493–6 (19 ref.) (Eng. Abstr.) **(Fre)**

[Acute ocular symptoms in Stevens-Johnson Syndrome] Keçik T, et al. **Klin Oczna** 1996;98(4):315–7 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Pol)**

PSYCHOLOGY

Communication and compliance in eye casualty. Edmunds B, et al. **Eye** 1997;11 (Pt 3):345–8

Psychological aspects of eye disorders. Brook A, et al. **J R Soc Med** 1998 May;91(5):270–2

RADIOTHERAPY

Forty years' experience with a special, non-tumorous application of radiotherapy for the eye. Bangerter A, et al. **Eur J Med Res** 1996 Nov 25;1(12):582–8 (17 ref.)

REHABILITATION

Questionnaire-based survey on the importance of quality of life measures in ophthalmic practice. Hart PM, et al. **Eye** 1998;12 (Pt 1):124–6

SURGERY

Mightomycin [editorial] MacInnis BJ. **Can J Ophthalmol** 1997 Oct;32(6):369–70 **(Eng, Fre)**

Causes of enucleation: a clinicopathological study. Günalp I, et al. **Eur J Ophthalmol** 1997 Jul–Sep;7(3):223–8

Advances in ophthalmic plastic, reconstructive and orbital surgery in Hawaii. Camara JG. **Hawaii Med J** 1997 Sep; 56(9):248–51 (20 ref.)

Anesthesia for the diabetic patient undergoing ophthalmological procedures. Barrios A, et al. **Int Ophthalmol Clin** 1998 Spring;38(2):195–211 (59 ref.)

Blind faith revisited [letter] Blake J. **Ir Med J** 1998 Jan–Feb; 91(1):29

Endoscopic orbital decompression for dysthyroid eye disease. Koay B, et al. **J Laryngol Otol** 1997 Oct;111(10):946–9

Comanagement [letter; comment] Zelt RP. **Ophthalmic Surg Lasers** 1998 May;29(5):437–8. Comment on: Ophthalmic Surg Lasers 1997 Jun;28(6):449–51. Comment on: Ophthalmic Surg Lasers 1998 Jan;29(1):7–9; discussion 9–12. Comment on: Ophthalmic Surg Lasers 1998 Jan;29(1):12–4. Comment on: Ophthalmic Surg Lasers 1998 Jan;29(1):14–6.

Intraocular lens complications requiring removal or exchange. Carlson AN, et al. **Surv Ophthalmol** 1998 Mar–Apr;42(5):417–40 (285 ref.)

[Prospects of eye plastic surgery in China (editorial)] Song C. **Chung Hua Yen Ko Tsa Chih** 1996 May;32(3):165–6 **(Chi)**

[Locoregional anesthesia in ophthalmology: the matter of indications and techniques] Goldstein A, et al. **Ann Fr Anesth Reanim** 1998;17(5):fi94–8 **(Fre)**

[Idiopathic epimacular membrane and vitreo-macular traction syndrome: vitrectomy functional results] Gribomont AC, et al. **Bull Soc Belge Ophtalmol** 1996; 262:123–6 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Fre)**

[Complications of retrobulbar and peribulbar anesthesia] Rouxel JM, et al. **Cah Anesthesiol** 1997;45(3):193–205 (110 ref.) **(Fre)**

[Microsurgical erbium YAG system for use in ophthalmology] Donitzky C, et al. **Biomed Tech (Berl)** 1997;42 Suppl:327–8 **(Ger)**

[6th Annual Session of the Society of Ophthalmologists of Sachsen-Anhalt and Thuringia. Diseases of the outer eye—surgery and follow-up] **Klin Monatsbl Augenheilkd** 1998;212 Suppl 4:1–13 **(Ger)**

[Ophthalmic surgery with local anesthesia or intubation anesthesia at the Leipzig University Ophthalmology Clinic] Foja C, et al. **Klin Monatsbl Augenheilkd** 1998 Jan; 212(1):aA10–14 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Ger)**

[Outcome after vitrectomy in rhegmatogenous retinal detachment and dense vitreous opacities] Hoerauf H, et al. **Klin Monatsbl Augenheilkd** 1997 Dec;211(6):369–74 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Ger)**

[Early posterior capsule fibrosis after combined cataract and vitreoretinal surgery with intraocular air/SF6 gas tamponade] Scharwey K, et al. **Klin Monatsbl Augenheilkd** 1998 Mar;212(3):149–53 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Ger)**

[Endophthalmitis after intraocular interventions] Strmeň P, et al. **Klin Monatsbl Augenheilkd** 1997 Oct;211(4):245–9 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Ger)**

[Bacterial colonization of conjunctiva with Propionibacterium acnes before and after polyvidon iodine administration before intraocular interventions] Binder C, et al. **Ophthalmologe** 1998 Jun;95(6):438–41 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Ger)**

[Current problems of keratoplasty in children] Khvatova AV, et al. **Vestn Oftalmol** 1998 Jan–Feb;114(1):52–6 (42 ref.) **(Rus)**

[The results of operations to transect the superficial temporal artery in patients with pathology of the posterior portion of the eyeball] Zverev VA, et al. **Voen Med Zh** 1997 Jun; 318(6):42–3 **(Rus)**

THERAPY

Change is the instrument of progress [editorial] Straatsma BR. **Am J Ophthalmol** 1998 Jan;125(1):94–5

Managing eye conditions in general practice [letter] Manners T. **BMJ** 1997 Sep 27;315(7111):816–7

Oral administration of antigen in the treatment of eye disease [editorial; comment] Williams KA. **Br J Ophthalmol** 1997 Sep;81(9):714–5. Comment on: Br J Ophthalmol 1997 Sep;81(9):778–84.

The management of ocular surface disease. Elder MJ, et al. **Dev Ophthalmol** 1997;28:219–27 (28 ref.)

The treatment of encapsulated trabeculectomy blebs in an out-patient setting using a needling technique and subconjunctival 5-fluorouracil injection. Allen LE, et al. **Eye** 1998;12 (Pt 1):119–23

Perspectives on gene therapy in the treatment of ocular inflammation. Nussenblatt RB, et al. **Eye** 1997;11 (Pt 2):217–21 (17 ref.)

Early experience with intravenous immunoglobulin treatment in Wegener's granulomatosis with ocular involvement. Blum M, et al. **Graefes Arch Clin Exp Ophthalmol** 1997 Sep;235(9):599–602

Ophthalmology. Pupils of light. Okhravi N, et al. **Lancet** 1997 Dec 20–27;350 Suppl 3:III18 (5 ref.)

Telemedicine ophthalmology consultation in remote Queensland. Blackwell NA, et al. **Med J Aust** 1997 Dec 1–15;167(11–12):583–6

The eyes have it: today's eye care. Cornell DH. **N J Med** 1997 Nov;94(11):27–30

Ocular gene therapy: experimental studies and clinical possibilities. Murata T, et al. **Ophthalmic Res** 1997; 29(5):242–51 (22 ref.)

Comanagement: a word used to hide collusion [letter; comment] [see comments] Grene RB. **Ophthalmic Surg Lasers** 1998 Jan;29(1):12–4. Comment on: Ophthalmic Surg Lasers 1997 Jun;28(6):449–51. Comment in: Ophthalmic Surg Lasers 1998 May;29(5):437–8.

Comanagement: a word used to hide collusion [letter; comment] [see comments] Kraupa GW. **Ophthalmic Surg Lasers** 1998 Jan;29(1):14–6. Comment on: Ophthalmic Surg Lasers 1997 Jun;28(6):449–51. Comment in: Ophthalmic Surg Lasers 1998 May;29(5):437–8.

Patient-centered comanagement: a different point of view [editorial] [see comments] Lindstrom RL. **Ophthalmic Surg Lasers** 1998 Jan;29(1):7–9; discussion 9–12 . Comment in: Ophthalmic Surg Lasers 1998 May;29(5):437–8.

Blockade of acute grade IV skin and eye graft-versus-host disease by anti-interleukin-2 receptor monoclonal antibody in genoidentical bone marrow transplantation setting. Ozsahin H, et al. **Turk J Pediatr** 1998 Apr–Jun;40(2):231–5

[159th Reunion of the Association of the Rhein-Westfallen Ophthalmologists. Düsseldorf, 26/27 April 1997] **Klin Monatsbl Augenheilkd** 1998;212 Suppl 1:1–14 **(Ger)**

[Labor monitoring and indications for abortion and cesarean section in eye diseases—an overview] Kuba GB, et al. **Klin Monatsbl Augenheilkd** 1997 Dec;211(6):349–53 (65 ref.) (Eng. Abstr.) **(Ger)**

[Features of the course and treatment of several eye diseases

EYE DISEASES

in Eastern Africa] Korneev IuM, et al. **Vestn Oftalmol** 1998 May–Jun;114(3):38–42 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Rus)**

[Treatment of solitary subconjunctival cysts of filtration pad after fistulizing surgery of glaucoma] Lapochkin VI, et al. **Vestn Oftalmol** 1998 Mar–Apr;114(2):21–3 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Rus)**

[Effects of activated autoplasma on platelet aggregation in patients with vascular diseases of the fundus oculi] Mukha AI, et al. **Vestn Oftalmol** 1998 May–Jun;114(3):32–4 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Rus)**

[Clinical and statistical standards of therapeutic and diagnostic process in patients with ophthalmic diseases] Travkin AG, et al. **Vestn Oftalmol** 1997 Sep–Oct; 113(5):42–3 (4 ref.) (Eng. Abstr.) **(Rus)**

ULTRASONOGRAPHY

Imaging zonular abnormalities using ultrasound biomicroscopy. Pavlin CJ, et al. **Arch Ophthalmol** 1998 Jul; 116(7):854–7

B mode ultrasonography—spectrum of paediatric ocular disease. Long G, et al. **Eur J Radiol** 1998 Jan;26(2):132–47

Pediatric ultrasound: a personal experience during the period 1991–1994. Panarello SM, et al. **Ophthalmologica** 1998;212 Suppl 1:115–7

Power doppler ultrasonography in ocular and orbital diseases. Rosa N, et al. **Ophthalmologica** 1998;212 Suppl 1:99–100

Three–dimensional ultrasound imaging. Clinical applications. Cusumano A, et al. **Ophthalmology** 1998 Feb;105(2):300–6

[Current scanning and biometry equipment in ophthalmologic ultrasound diagnosis] Thijssen JM. **Ultraschall Med** 1982 Dec;3(4):172–7 (16 ref.) (Eng. Abstr.) **(Ger)**

[Developmental status and clinical significance of ultrasound diagnosis of intraocular diseases] Till P. **Ultraschall Med** 1982 Dec;3(4):178–96 (11 ref.) (Eng. Abstr.) **(Ger)**

[Use of ultrasound in ophthalmology] Trier HG. **Ultraschall Med** 1982 Dec;3(4):164–71 (36 ref.) (Eng. Abstr.) **(Ger)**

[Ultrasound biomicroscopy—microscopic resolution imaging] Stiebel–Kalish H, et al. **Harefuah** 1997 Dec 1; 133(11):570–3 (19 ref.) **(Heb)**

VETERINARY

Pathology of ocular lesions in free–living moose (Alces alces) from Saskatchewan. Kuiken T, et al. **J Wildl Dis** 1997 Jan; 33(1):87–94

Feedlot diseases. Griffin D. **Vet Clin North Am Food Anim Pract** 1998 Jul;14(2):199–231 (98 ref.)

Ophthalmic disease and its management. Glaze MB. **Vet Clin North Am Small Anim Pract** 1997 Nov; 27(6):1505–22 (23 ref.)

Unusual ocular condition in Burmese cats [letter] Eason P. **Vet Rec** 1998 May 9;142(19):524

Unusual ocular condition in Burmese cats [letter] Gunn–Moore DA, et al. **Vet Rec** 1998 Apr 4;142(14):376

[The development of veterinary ophthalmology in Switzerland] Krähenmann A. **Schweiz Arch Tierheilkd** 1998;140(1):15–25 **(Ger)**

[The modified Schirmer tear test in birds—a method for checking lacrimal gland function] Korbel R, et al. **Tierarztl Prax Ausg K Klientiere Heimtiere** 1998 Jul; 26(4):284–94 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Ger)**

[Eye diseases in dwarf rabbits. 1. Anatomy, investigation procedures, diseases of the eyelid, the conjunctiva and the nasolacrimal duct] Wagner F, et al. **Tierarztl Prax Ausg K Klientiere Heimtiere** 1998 May; 26(3):205–10 (33 ref.) (Eng. Abstr.) **(Ger)**

EYE DISEASES, HEREDITARY

A case of a combination of Oguchi's disease and congenital retinoschisis. Ohguro H, et al. **Ophthalmologica** 1998; 212(5):347–9

[Norrie disease] Okamoto N. **Ryoikibetsu Shokogun Shirizu** 1998;(19 Pt 2):627–9 (16 ref.) **(Jpn)**

COMPLICATIONS

Vitreoretinal surgery for complications of congenital retinoschisis. Ferrone PJ, et al. **Am J Ophthalmol** 1997 Jun; 123(6):742–7

Ophthalmic manifestations of ectrodactyly–ectodermal dysplasia–clefting syndrome. Ireland IA, et al. **Ophthal Plast Reconstr Surg** 1998 Jul;14(4):295–7

Prevalence of mental retardation in patients with hereditary retinoblastoma [letter] Moll AC, et al. **Ophthalmic Genet** 1997 Dec;18(4):217–20

Exudative retinal detachment in X–linked retinoschisis. Fong DS, et al. **Ophthalmic Surg Lasers** 1998 Apr;29(4):332–5

Outcomes of vitreoretinal surgery in patients with X–linked retinoschisis. Rosenfeld PJ, et al. **Ophthalmic Surg Lasers** 1998 Mar;29(3):190–7

DIAGNOSIS

Molecular biologic techniques in ophthalmic pathology [see comments] Rajeev B, et al. **Indian J Ophthalmol** 1998 Mar; 46(1):3–13 (21 ref.). Comment in: Indian J Ophthalmol 1998 Mar;46(1):1–2.

Optometric findings in velocardiofacial syndrome. Abel HP, et al. **Optom Vis Sci** 1997 Dec;74(12):1007–10

ETIOLOGY

Peters' anomaly associated with protruding corneal pseudo staphyloma. Zaidman GW, et al. **Cornea** 1998 Mar; 17(2):163–8

Metabolic syndromes with ocular and renal consequences. Burk SE, et al. **Int Ophthalmol Clin** 1998 Winter; 38(1):163–76 (36 ref.)

Hereditary external ophthalmoplegia synergistic divergence, jaw winking, and oculocutaneous hypopigmentation: a congenital fibrosis syndrome caused by deficient innervation to extraocular muscles. Brodsky MC. **Ophthalmology** 1998 Apr;105(4):717–25

GENETICS

Sibs with Axenfeld–Rieger anomaly, hydrocephalus, and leptomeningeal calcifications: a new autosomal recessive syndrome? Moog U, et al. **Am J Med Genet** 1998 Jul 7; 78(3):263–6

Identification of a recurrent missense mutation in the Norrie disease gene associated with a simplex case of exudative vitreoretinopathy. Shastry BS. **Biochem Biophys Res Commun** 1998 May 8;246(1):35–8

Central serous chorioretinopathy in two families. Park DW, et al. **Eur J Ophthalmol** 1998 Jan–Mar;8(1):42–7

Evidence for genetic heterogeneity in X–linked familial exudative vitreoretinopathy. Shastry BS, et al. **Genomics** 1997 Sep 1;44(2):247–8

Refined genetic localization of the Best disease gene in 11q13 and physical mapping of linked markers on radiation hybrids. Graff C, et al. **Hum Genet** 1997 Dec;101(3):263–70

Exclusion of PPEF as the gene causing X–linked juvenile retinoschisis. van de Vosse E, et al. **Hum Genet** 1997 Dec; 101(2):235–7

Mutations in a novel gene, VMD2, encoding a protein of unknown properties cause juvenile–onset vitelliform macular dystrophy (Best's disease). Marquardt A, et al. **Hum Mol Genet** 1998 Sep;7(9):1517–25

PAX6 mutations reviewed. Prosser J, et al. **Hum Mutat** 1998; 11(2):93–108 (59 ref.)

Hereditary cataract mouse with lens rupture: disputed priority [letter; comment] Hiai H. **Lab Anim** 1997 Oct; 31(4):389–90. Comment on: Lab Anim 1997 Jul;31(3):248–53.

GCAP1 (Y99C) mutant is constitutively active in autosomal dominant cone dystrophy. Sokal I, et al. **Mol Cell** 1998 Jul;2(1):129–33

Molecular elucidation of hereditary eye diseases: pivotal role of the clinician. Ropers HH. **Ophthalmic Res** 1997; 29(5):252–60 (19 ref.)

PATHOLOGY

Optical cross–sectional imaging of the macula with the retinal thickness analyzer in X–linked retinoschisis. Tanna AP, et al. **Arch Ophthalmol** 1998 Aug;116(8):1036–41

Essential iris atrophy, pigment dispersion, and glaucoma in DBA/2J mice [published erratum appears in Invest Ophthalmol Vis Sci 1998 Aug;39(9):1641] John SW, et al. **Invest Ophthalmol Vis Sci** 1998 May;39(6):951–62

PHYSIOPATHOLOGY

Spontaneous regression of juvenile retinoschisis. Boucher MC. **Can J Ophthalmol** 1997 Oct;32(6):392–5

REHABILITATION

Essentials in fitting ocular prostheses for complex congenital and acquired anomalies. Jahrling RC. **J Am Optom Assoc** 1998 Jun;69(6):357–75 (8 ref.)

ULTRASONOGRAPHY

Ectopia lentis et pupillae. A hypothesis revisited. Byles DB, et al. **Ophthalmology** 1998 Jul;105(7):1331–6

VETERINARY

Linkage analysis and comparative mapping of canine progressive rod–cone degeneration (prcd) establishes potential locus homology with retinitis pigmentosa (RP17) in humans. Acland GM, et al. **Proc Natl Acad Sci U S A** 1998 Mar 17;95(6):3048–53

EYE ENUCLEATION

Corneoscleral discs excised from enucleated and non–enucleated eyes are equally suitable for transplantation. Garweg J, et al. **Acta Ophthalmol Scand** 1997 Oct;75(5):483–6

Histopathologic characteristics of uveal melanomas in eyes enucleated from the Collaborative Ocular Melanoma Study. COMS report no. 6 [see comments] **Am J Ophthalmol** 1998 Jun;125(6):745–66. Comment in: Am J Ophthalmol 1998 Jun;125(6):865–7.

The Collaborative Ocular Melanoma Study (COMS) randomized trial of pre–enucleation radiation of large choroidal melanoma I: characteristics of patients enrolled and not enrolled. COMS report no. 9 [see comments] **Am J Ophthalmol** 1998 Jun;125(6):767–78. Comment in: Am J Ophthalmol 1998 Jun;125(6):865–7.

The Collaborative Ocular Melanoma Study (COMS) randomized trial of pre–enucleation radiation of large choroidal melanoma II: initial mortality findings. COMS report no. 10 [see comments] **Am J Ophthalmol** 1998 Jun; 125(6):779–96. Comment in: Am J Ophthalmol 1998 Jun;125(6):865–7.

A dummy orbit for training in diagnostic procedures and laser surgery with enucleated eyes. Uhlig CE, et al. **Am J Ophthalmol** 1998 Sep;126(3):464–6

Survival implications of enucleation after definitive radiotherapy for choroidal melanoma: an example of regression on time–dependent covariates. Egan KM, et al. **Arch Ophthalmol** 1998 Mar;116(3):366–70

Effect of monocular blockade of retinal activity on the development of visual callosal connections in the rat. Chang K, et al. **Biol Res** 1995;28(3):219–26

Anomalous patterns of callosal connections develop in visual cortex of monocularly enucleated hamsters. O'Brien BJ, et al. **Biol Res** 1995;28(3):211–8

Results of histo–pathologic examination of three enucleated eyes with a choroidal melanoma after strontium–90 irradiation. Parys–van Ginderdeuren R, et al. **Bull Soc Belge Ophtalmol** 1997;265:47–54

Early dehiscence of the conjunctival wound over a hydroxyapatite implant [letter] Kearns PP. **Eye** 1997;11 (Pt 3):438–9

A minimal human MBP promoter–lacZ transgene is appropriately regulated in developing brain and after optic enucleation, but not in shiverer mutant mice. Wrabetz L, et al. **J Neurobiol** 1998 Jan;34(1):10–26

Primary enucleation as a consequence of airbag injury. O'Halloran HS, et al. **J Trauma** 1998 Jun;44(6):1090

MRI of the anterior optic pathways following enucleation. Hardman J, et al. **Neuroradiology** 1997 Nov;39(11):815–7

Eye enucleation alters intracellular distribution of NO synthase in the superior colliculus. Tenório F, et al. **Neuroreport** 1998 Jan 5;9(1):145–8

Effect of pre–enucleation irradiation on the survival of patients with uveal melanoma. Günalp I, et al. **Ophthalmologica** 1998;212(4):231–5

Long–term survival in choroidal and ciliary body melanoma after enucleation versus plaque radiation therapy. Augsburger JJ, et al. **Ophthalmology** 1998 Sep; 105(9):1670–8

Enhancement of the cosmetic and functional outcome of enucleation with the conical orbital implant. Rubin PA, et al. **Ophthalmology** 1998 May;105(5):919–25

Effect of early monocular enucleation upon ocular dominance columns and cytochrome oxidase activity in monkey and human visual cortex. Horton JC, et al. **Vis Neurosci** 1998 Mar–Apr;15(2):289–303

A comparison of contrast letter thresholds in unilateral eye enucleated subjects and binocular and monocular control subjects. Reed MJ, et al. **Vision Res** 1997 Sep;37(17):2465–9

[Epithelial giant inclusion cyst 50 years after enucleation without orbital implant] Jünemann A, et al. **Klin Monatsbl Augenheilkd** 1998 Feb;212(2):127–8 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Ger)**

ADVERSE EFFECTS

The Collaborative Ocular Melanoma Study (COMS) randomized trial of pre–enucleation radiation of large choroidal melanoma III: local complications and observations following enucleation COMS report no. 11. **Am J Ophthalmol** 1998 Sep;126(3):362–72

Intraorbital implants after enucleation and their complications: a 10–year review. Christmas NJ, et al. **Arch Ophthalmol** 1998 Sep;116(9):1199–203 (39 ref.)

Visual hallucinations after enucleation. Gross ND, et al. **Ophthal Plast Reconstr Surg** 1997 Sep;13(3):221–5 (18 ref.)

Wilbrand's knee of the primate optic chiasm is an artefact of monocular enucleation. Horton JC. **Trans Am Ophthalmol Soc** 1997;95:579–609

INSTRUMENTATION

Standardized range of conformers and symblepharon rings. Patel BC, et al. **Ophthal Plast Reconstr Surg** 1998 Mar; 14(2):144–5

METHODS

[Orbital regional anesthesia for postoperative analgesia after eye enucleation in children (letter)] Calenda E, et al. **Arch Pediatr** 1997 Sep;4(9):900 **(Fre)**

REHABILITATION

Reconstruction of the constricted orbital cavity in patients with artificial anophthalmy. Zajácz M. **Acta Chir Hung** 1997;36(1–4):395–7

STATISTICS & NUMERICAL DATA

Enucleation and evisceration in Iceland 1964–1992. Study in a defined population. Sigurdsson H, et al. **Acta Ophthalmol Scand** 1998 Feb;76(1):103–7

TRENDS

Causes of enucleation: a clinicopathological study. Günalp I, et al. **Eur J Ophthalmol** 1997 Jul–Sep;7(3):223–8

VETERINARY

[Cancer eye in cattle: 21 cases (1990–1996)] Hirsbrunner G, et al. **Schweiz Arch Tierheilkd** 1998;140(4):149–55 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Ger)**

EYE EVISCERATION

see related
EYE ENUCLEATION
ORBIT EVISCERATION

INSTRUMENTATION

Standardized range of conformers and symblepharon rings. Patel BC, et al. **Ophthal Plast Reconstr Surg** 1998 Mar; 14(2):144–5

METHODS

Hydroxyapatite implantation with scleral quadrisection after evisceration. Yang JG, et al. **Ophthalmic Surg Lasers** 1997 Nov;28(11):915–9

STATISTICS & NUMERICAL DATA

Enucleation and evisceration in Iceland 1964–1992. Study in a defined population. Sigurdsson H, et al. **Acta Ophthalmol Scand** 1998 Feb;76(1):103–7

EYE FATIGUE see **ASTHENOPIA**

EYE FOREIGN BODIES

COMPLICATIONS

Bee sting of the cornea: a case report. Yildirim N, et al. **Cornea** 1998 May;17(3):333–4

Optic atrophy induced by an intraorbital wooden foreign body: the role of CT and MRI. Weinacht S, et al. **J Pediatr Ophthalmol Strabismus** 1998 May–Jun; 35(3):179–81

The red eye revisited: ophthalmia nodosa due to tarantula hairs. Belyea DA, et al. **South Med J** 1998 Jun;91(6):565–7

[Chalcosis oculi] Budde WM, et al. **Klin Monatsbl Augenheilkd** 1998 Mar;212(3):184–5 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Ger)**

[Harmful impact of Diffenbachia sap on the anterior segment of the eye] Matysik A. **Klin Oczna** 1996;98(4):311–4 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Pol)**

DIAGNOSIS

Intracranial penetrating injuries via the optic canal. Matsumoto S, et al. **AJNR Am J Neuroradiol** 1998 Jun–Jul; 19(6):1163–5

Has the previous recommendation of obtaining screening radiographs of the orbits to evaluate for possible metallic foreign bodies changed with low-field-strength MR imagers? Kanal E. **AJR Am J Roentgenol** 1998 Apr; 170(4):1105–6

Two cases of retention of wooden foreign bodies in orbit of eye. Tsaloumas MD, et al. **BMJ** 1998 May 2; 316(7141):1363–4

An intraocular foreign body masquerading as idiopathic chronic iridocyclitis. Alexandrakis G, et al. **Ophthalmic Surg Lasers** 1998 Apr;29(4):336–7

[Methods of comprehensive multifunctional examination of patients with penetrating fragmentation injuries of eye] Iuzhakov AM, et al. **Vestn Oftalmol** 1997 Sep–Oct; 113(5):15–7 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Rus)**

ETIOLOGY

Fingernail trauma causing corneal laceration and intraocular cilia [letter] Taneja S, et al. **Arch Ophthalmol** 1998 Apr; 116(4):530–1

Intraocular deposition of metallic fragments during phacoemulsification: possible causes and effects [letter] Diaper CJ, et al. **Eye** 1997;11 (Pt 3):421–2

Carbon deposits in the conjunctival fornices [letter] Elliott AJ, et al. **Eye** 1998;12 (Pt 1):161–2

Corneal injury caused by correction fluid [letter] McLean CJ. **Eye** 1997;11 (Pt 4):564–5

Anterior chamber metal fragments after phacoemulsification surgery. Davis PL, et al. **J Cataract Refract Surg** 1998 Jun; 24(6):810–3

Potato gun ocular injury. Barker-Griffith AE, et al. **Ophthalmology** 1998 Mar;105(3):535–8

Acute retinal toxicity caused by the bimetallic electrochemical action of a galvanized steel intraocular foreign body. Steel DH, et al. **Retina** 1998;18(1):77–9

RADIOGRAPHY

Evaluation of intraocular foreign bodies by spiral computed tomography and multiplanar reconstruction. Lakits A, et al. **Ophthalmology** 1998 Feb;105(2):307–12

Multiplanar imaging in the preoperative assessment of metallic intraocular foreign bodies. Helical computed tomography versus conventional computed tomography. Lakits A, et al. **Ophthalmology** 1998 Sep;105(9):1679–85

[Spiral CT and conventional CT in the preoperative imaging of intraocular metal foreign bodies] Prokesch R, et al. **Radiologe** 1998 Aug;38(8):667–73 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Ger)**

SURGERY

Intraorbital metallic foreign body. Espaillat A, et al. **Arch Ophthalmol** 1998 Jun;116(6):824–5

Management of intra-ocular foreign bodies impacting or embedded in the retina. Pavlovic S, et al. **Aust N Z J Ophthalmol** 1998 Aug;26(3):241–6

Simultaneous posterior chamber intraocular lens implant combined with vitreoretinal surgery for intraocular foreign body injuries. Tyagi AK, et al. **Eye** 1998;12 (Pt 2):230–3

Trans-orbital penetrating head injury with a door key. Seex K, et al. **J Craniomaxillofac Surg** 1997 Dec;25(6):353–5

Orbitocranial penetration by a fern: case report. Kahler RJ, et al. **Neurosurgery** 1998 Jun;42(6):1370–3

Transscleral fixation of a dislocated silicone plate haptic intraocular lens via the pars plana. Akduman L. **Ophthalmic Surg Lasers** 1998 Jun;29(6):519–21

Surgical extraction of traumatic orbital mercury. Tanaka T, et al. **Ophthalmologica** 1997;211(6):402–4

Severe ocular trauma managed with primary pars plana vitrectomy and silicone oil [letter; comment] Cekic O, et al. **Retina** 1998;18(3):287–8. Comment on: Retina 1997;17(4):275–85.

Management of glass intraocular foreign bodies. Gopal L, et al. **Retina** 1998;18(3):213–20

[Metallic intraocular foreign body extraction by primary vitrectomy and microforceps] Gribomont AC, et al. **Bull Soc Belge Ophtalmol** 1996;262:129–34 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Fre)**

[Vitreous replacement and computerized tomography] Aletto A, et al. **Radiol Med (Torino)** 1997 Jul–Aug;94(1–2):128–9 **(Ita)**

[Intraretinal foreign bodies] Mackiewicz J, et al. **Klin Oczna** 1997;99(6):393–5 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Pol)**

THERAPY

In response to two articles in the July issue of Connecticut Medicine [letter; comment] Canter NM. **Conn Med** 1997 Oct;61(10):683–4. Comment on: Conn Med 1997 Jul;61(7):423–5.

ULTRASONOGRAPHY

Ultrasound biomicroscopic localization and evaluation of intraocular foreign bodies. Laroche D, et al. **Acta Ophthalmol Scand** 1998 Aug;76(4):491–5

Ultrasound biomicroscopic detection of anterior ocular segment foreign body after trauma. Barash D, et al. **Am J Ophthalmol** 1998 Aug;126(2):197–202

Intraorbital air simulating an intraocular foreign body. Bhavsar AR, et al. **Am J Ophthalmol** 1997 Jun;123(6):835–7

Use of ultrasound biomicroscopy in the localisation and management of an anteriorly situated intraocular foreign body [letter] Chakrabarti HS, et al. **Br J Ophthalmol** 1998 Apr;82(4):459–60

Intravitreal phaco chopper fragment missed by computed tomography [letter] Wu JT, et al. **Br J Ophthalmol** 1998 Apr;82(4):460–1

Ultrasound biomicroscopy in the assessment of penetrating or blunt anterior-chamber trauma. Genovesi-Ebert F, et al. **Ophthalmologica** 1998;212 Suppl 1:6–7

[Value of echography for diagnosis and follow-up of perforating eye injuries] Riss B, et al. **Ultraschall Med** 1982 Dec;3(4):209–11 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Ger)**

EYE HEMORRHAGE

CHEMICALLY INDUCED

Orbital hemorrhage after thrombolytic therapy [letter] Roaf E, et al. **Arch Intern Med** 1997 Dec 8–22;157(22):2670

Diabetic retinopathy should not be a contraindication to thrombolytic therapy for acute myocardial infarction: review of ocular hemorrhage incidence and location in the GUSTO-I trial. Global Utilization of Streptokinase and t-PA for Occluded Coronary Arteries. Mahaffey KW, et al. **J Am Coll Cardiol** 1997 Dec;30(7):1606–10

DIAGNOSIS

Ophthaproblem. Subconjunctival hemorrhage. Sharma S. **Can Fam Physician** 1997 Dec;43:2116, 2125

DRUG THERAPY

[New class of drugs for treatment of eye vascular diseases] Travkin AG, et al. **Vestn Oftalmol** 1997 Nov–Dec; 113(6):35–6 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Rus)**

ETIOLOGY

Bilateral eye pain and loss of vision. Davidson P, et al. **Acad Emerg Med** 1997 Nov;4(11):1068–9, 1086, 1095–7

Subconjunctival haemorrhage following rapid sequence induction in pregnancy [letter] Putland J, et al. **Anaesthesia** 1998 Mar;53(3):313

Intralenticular hemorrhage following blunt ocular trauma. Rao SN, et al. **Arch Ophthalmol** 1998 Sep;116(9):1258–9

Sub-Tenon's anaesthesia: an efficient and safe technique [see comments] Roman SJ, et al. **Br J Ophthalmol** 1997 Aug; 81(8):673–6. Comment in: Br J Ophthalmol 1998 May;82(5):589–90.

[Ulcer in the oral mucosa of torpid course and conjunctival injection] Pintor Holguín E, et al. **Rev Clin Esp** 1998 Jun; 198(6):399–400 **(Spa)**

PATHOLOGY

Anatomy of a "black eye": a newly described fascial system of the lower eyelid. Pessa JE, et al. **Clin Anat** 1998; 11(3):157–61

THERAPY

[Pediatric ophthalmologic emergencies] Habault CA. **Rev Med Suisse Romande** 1997 Oct;117(10):737–40 **(Fre)**

EYE INFECTIONS

COMPLICATIONS

Ophthalmology and sexual health medicine. Gillies M, et al. **Int J STD AIDS** 1998 Jun;9(6):311–7 (47 ref.)

DIAGNOSIS

Orbital infections. Hershey BL, et al. **Semin Ultrasound CT MR** 1997 Dec;18(6):448–59 (23 ref.)

[Polymerase chain reaction (PCR) and its possible applications in diagnosis of infection in ophthalmology] Reischl U, et al. **Klin Monatsbl Augenheilkd** 1997 Oct; 211(4):227–34 (27 ref.) (Eng. Abstr.) **(Ger)**

[Eye infections in AIDS patients] Rüesch R. **Schweiz Med Wochenschr** 1997 Nov 1;127(44):1835–9 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Ger)**

[Most of the eye problems can be managed in primary health care. Simple check lists and "languages skills" are often the correct way] Asplund R. **Lakartidningen** 1998 Aug 5; 95(32–33):3400–4 **(Swe)**

DRUG THERAPY

Optimized release of dexamethasone and gentamicin from a soluble ocular insert for the treatment of external ophthalmic infections. Baeyens V, et al. **J Controlled Release** 1998 Mar 2;52(1–2):215–20

[Ocular infection caused by Aeromonas spp.: considerations on its treatment and importance of resistance to antimicrobial agents (letter; comment)] Salavert M, et al. **Enferm Infecc Microbiol Clin** 1998 Apr;16(4):208–9. Comment on: Enferm Infecc Microbiol Clin 1996 Oct;14(8):505–6. Comment on: Enferm Infecc Microbiol Clin 1997 Jan;15(1):44–5. **(Spa)**

EPIDEMIOLOGY

Ocular opportunistic infection incidences among patients who are HIV positive compared to patients who are HIV negative. Hodge WG, et al. **Ophthalmology** 1998 May; 105(5):895–900

ETIOLOGY

Corneal infection after radial keratotomy. Panda A, et al. **J Cataract Refract Surg** 1998 Mar;24(3):331–4

[Reddened eyes, what should be done?] Rüesch R. **Schweiz Rundsch Med Prax** 1997 Sep 17;86(38):1471–3 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Ger)**

MICROBIOLOGY

Endophthalmitis cluster from contaminated donor corneas following penetrating keratoplasty. Cameron JA, et al. **Can J Ophthalmol** 1998 Feb;33(1):8–13

Conrad Berens Lecture. The management of infectious keratitis as we approach the 21st century. Forster RK. **CLAO J** 1998 Jul;24(3):175–80

Different strains of Pseudomonas aeruginosa isolated from ocular infections or inflammation display distinct corneal pathologies in an animal model. Cole N, et al. **Curr Eye Res** 1998 Jul;17(7):730–5

The utility of culturing corneal ulcers in a tertiary referral center versus a general ophthalmology clinic. Rodman RC, et al. **Ophthalmology** 1997 Nov;104(11):1897–901

PATHOLOGY

Confocal microscopy as a tool for the investigation of the anterior part of the eye. Furrer P, et al. **J Ocul Pharmacol Ther** 1997 Dec;13(6):559–78 (160 ref.)

PREVENTION & CONTROL

Tear lipocalin and the eye's front line of defence. Gachon AM, et al. **Br J Ophthalmol** 1998 Apr;82(4):453–5 (32 ref.)

Incidence of delayed onset infection after trabeculectomy with adjunctive mitomycin C or 5-fluorouracil treatment. Mochizuki K, et al. **Br J Ophthalmol** 1997 Oct; 81(10):877–83

Mucosal defense of the outer eye. McClellan KA. **Surv Ophthalmol** 1997 Nov–Dec;42(3):233–46 (268 ref.)

Postexposure vaccination with a virion host shutoff defective mutant reduces UV-B radiation-induced ocular herpes simplex virus shedding in mice. Walker J, et al. **Vaccine** 1998 Jan;16(1):6–8

SURGERY

[Emergency penetrating keratoplasty in infective lesions of the cornea at the site of sutures] Kasparov AA, et al. **Vestn Oftalmol** 1998 Mar–Apr;114(2):13–7 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Rus)**

EYE INFECTIONS, BACTERIAL

Syphilitic uveitis and dermatitis. Cubillan LD, et al. **Arch Ophthalmol** 1998 May;116(5):696–7

Ocular manifestations of Whipple disease: an atypical presentation. Williams JG, et al. **Arch Ophthalmol** 1998 Sep; 116(9):1232–4

Congenital endophthalmitis following maternal shellfish ingestion. Marshman WE, et al. **Aust N Z J Ophthalmol** 1998 May;26(2):161–3

Staphylococcal endophthalmitis following cataract extraction in a patient with Darier's disease. Macsai MS, et al. **Cornea** 1998 May;17(3):335–7

Retinal manifestations of acute murine typhus. Hudson HL, et al. **Int Ophthalmol** 1997;21(3):121–6 (13 ref.)

Preventing, diagnosing, and treating endophthalmitis [editorial] Masket S. **J Cataract Refract Surg** 1998 Jun; 24(6):725–6

Corneal interface abscess after excimer laser in situ keratomileusis. Aras C, et al. **J Refract Surg** 1998 Mar–Apr; 14(2):156–7

Mycobacterium chelonae keratitis following laser in situ keratomileusis. Reviglio V, et al. **J Refract Surg** 1998 May–Jun;14(3):357–60

Streptococcal necrotizing fasciitis complicating a conjunctival dacryocystorhinostomy. Hirschbein MJ, et al. **Ophthal Plast Reconstr Surg** 1998 Jul;14(4):281–5 (19 ref.)

COMPLICATIONS

Vitritis as the primary manifestation of ocular syphilis in patients with HIV infection [see comments] Kuo IC, et al. **Am J Ophthalmol** 1998 Mar;125(3):306–11. Comment in: Am J Ophthalmol 1998 Mar;125(3):374–82. Comment in: Am J Ophthalmol 1998 Mar;125(3):383–5. Comment in: Am J Ophthalmol 1998 Mar;125(3):411–5.

Streptococcal toxic shock syndrome complicating preseptal cellulitis. Meyer MA. **Am J Ophthalmol** 1997 Jun; 123(6):841–3

Postoperative Streptococcus pneumoniae endophthalmitis complicated by meningitis [letter] Chan SM, et al. **Arch Ophthalmol** 1998 Jul;116(7):951–3

Successive intraocular nocardiosis and cytomegalovirus retinitis after cardiac transplantation. Chaudhry NA, et al. **Arch Ophthalmol** 1998 Jul;116(7):960–1

Acute macular edema associated with an infected scleral buckle [letter] Dey S, et al. **Arch Ophthalmol** 1998 Aug; 116(8):1117–9

Recurrent scleritis in lepromatous leprosy. Poon A, et al. **Aust N Z J Ophthalmol** 1998 Feb;26(1):51–5

Clinical experiences of infectious scleral ulceration: a complication of pterygium operation. Lin CP, et al. **Br J Ophthalmol** 1997 Nov;81(11):980–3

Epidemiology and aetiological diagnosis of corneal ulceration in Madurai, south India. Srinivasan M, et al. **Br J Ophthalmol** 1997 Nov;81(11):965–71

Etiology of immune stromal (interstitial) keratitis. Schwartz GS, et al. **Cornea** 1998 May;17(3):278–81

The epidemiology of ocular complications of leprosy. Courtright P. **Indian J Lepr** 1998 Jan–Mar;70(1):33–7 (13 ref.)

The current situation of lagophthalmos and keratopathy of leprosy in PR China. Jiang J, et al. **Indian J Lepr** 1998 Jan–Mar;70(1):71–7

Ocular impairments in an impairment survey of leprosy-affected persons in Nepal. Knuuttila JP, et al. **Indian J Lepr** 1998 Jan–Mar;70(1):93–6

Assessment and treatment of the dry eye in leprosy. Passerotti S, et al. **Indian J Lepr** 1998 Jan–Mar;70(1):103–8

Longitudinal follow-up of eyes in leprosy. Rajan MA. **Indian J Lepr** 1998 Jan–Mar;70(1):109–14

Ocular morbidity in leprosy-affected persons [editorial] Srinivasan H. **Indian J Lepr** 1998 Jan–Mar;70(1):1–4

Ocular morbidity in a sample of 150 treated leprosy patients. Thompson K. **Indian J Lepr** 1998 Jan–Mar;70(1):127–30

Present situation of eye care and research in leprosy in China. Yao J, et al. **Indian J Lepr** 1998 Jan–Mar;70(1):149–51

Leber's neuroretinitis in a patient with serologic evidence of Bartonella elizabethae. O'Halloran HS, et al. **Retina** 1998;18(3):276–8

DIAGNOSIS

Bilateral endophthalmitis as an initial presentation in meningococcal meningitis [letter] Barnard T, et al. **Arch Ophthalmol** 1997 Nov;115(11):1472–3

Cat-scratch disease manifesting as unifocal helioid choroiditis [letter] Pollock SC, et al. **Arch Ophthalmol** 1998 Sep; 116(9):1249–51

Use of retinal biopsy to diagnose Bartonella (formerly Rochalimaea) henselae retinitis in an HIV-infected patient. Warren K, et al. **Arch Ophthalmol** 1998 Jul;116(7):937–40

Antimicrobial management of presumed microbial keratitis: guidelines for treatment of central and peripheral ulcers. Bennett HG, et al. **Br J Ophthalmol** 1998 Feb;82(2):137–45

Mycobacterium chelonei masquerading as Corynebacterium in a case of infectious keratitis: a diagnostic dilemma. Garg P, et al. **Cornea** 1998 Mar;17(2):230–2

The significance of serum anti-Borrelia antibodies in the diagnostic work-up of uveitis. Mikkilä H, et al. **Eur J Ophthalmol** 1997 Jul–Sep;7(3):251–5

Diagnosis of infectious endophthalmitis after cataract surgery by polymerase chain reaction. Lohmann CP, et al. **J Cataract Refract Surg** 1998 Jun;24(6):821–6

Retinal and choroidal manifestations of cat-scratch disease. Ormerod LD, et al. **Ophthalmology** 1998 Jun; 105(6):1024–31 (41 ref.)

Bartonella henselae neuroretinitis in cat scratch disease. Diagnosis, management, and sequelae. Reed JB, et al. **Ophthalmology** 1998 Mar;105(3):459–66

Diagnostic and therapeutic challenges. McDonald HR, et al. **Retina** 1997;17(6):547–50

[Site-specific microbiological tests and the diagnostic significance— eye infections] Oishi M, et al. **Rinsho Byori** 1997 Jul;Suppl 105:108–13 (4 ref.) **(Jpn)**

DRUG THERAPY

Treatment of experimental Staphylococcus epidermidis endophthalmitis with oral trovafloxacin. Ng EW, et al. **Am J Ophthalmol** 1998 Aug;126(2):278–87

Scleral buckle infection with ciprofloxacin-resistant Pseudomonas aeruginosa [letter] Chaudhry NA, et al. **Arch Ophthalmol** 1998 Sep;116(9):1251

Routine antibiotic sensitivity testing for corneal ulcers [letter] Morlet N, et al. **Arch Ophthalmol** 1998 Sep;116(9):1262–3

Comparison of topical antibiotics for treating Mycobacterium chelonae keratitis in a rabbit model. Hu FR, et al. **Curr Eye Res** 1998 May;17(5):478–82

Effectiveness of ciprofloxacin–polystyrene sulfonate (PSS), ciprofloxacin and ofloxacin in a Staphylococcus keratitis model. Moreau JM, et al. **Curr Eye Res** 1998 Aug; 17(8):808–12

Rabbit Streptococcus pneumoniae keratitis model and topical therapy. Guzek JP, et al. **Invest Ophthalmol Vis Sci** 1998 Oct;39(11):2012–7

Ofloxacin monotherapy for the primary treatment of microbial keratitis: a double-masked, randomized, controlled trial with conventional dual therapy. The Ofloxacin Study Group. **Ophthalmology** 1997 Nov; 104(11):1902–9

Topical ciprofloxacin for treating nontuberculous mycobacterial keratitis. Hu FR, et al. **Ophthalmology** 1998 Feb;105(2):269–72

Therapeutic efficacy of intravitreal ceftazidime, imipenem, and amikacin in a swine model of posttraumatic Pseudomonas aeruginosa endophthalmitis [letter; comment] Ng EW, et al. **Retina** 1997;17(5):464–5. Comment on: Retina 1997;17(2):139–45.

Management of endophthalmitis in a silicone oil-filled eye. Zimmer-Galler IE, et al. **Retina** 1997;17(6):507–9

EPIDEMIOLOGY

Epidemiological aspects of ocular morbidity in leprosy-affected persons. Sundar Rao PS, et al. **Indian J Lepr** 1998 Jan–Mar;70(1):115–22 (15 ref.)

Nosocomial acute-onset postoperative endophthalmitis survey. A 10-year review of incidence and outcomes. Aaberg TM Jr, et al. **Ophthalmology** 1998 Jun; 105(6):1004–10

Nontuberculous mycobacterial keratitis in south Florida. Ford JG, et al. **Ophthalmology** 1998 Sep;105(9):1652–8

ETIOLOGY

Ophthalmic findings of newly diagnosed leprosy patients in Istanbul Leprosy Hospital, Turkey. Cakiner T, et al. **Acta Ophthalmol Scand** 1998 Feb;76(1):100–2

The etiology of uveitis: the role of infections with special reference to Lyme borreliosis. Mikkilä H, et al. **Acta Ophthalmol Scand** 1997 Dec;75(6):716–9

Acute glaucoma and acute corneal oedema in association with tularemia. Pärssinen O, et al. **Acta Ophthalmol Scand** 1997 Dec;75(6):732–4

Corneal ulcer associated with contamination of aerosol saline spray tip. Donzis PB. **Am J Ophthalmol** 1997 Sep; 124(3):394–5

Necrotizing fasciitis caused by group A streptococcus infection after laser blepharoplasty. Jordan DR, et al. **Am J Ophthalmol** 1998 Feb;125(2):265–6

Poststreptococcal uveitis. Leiba H, et al. **Am J Ophthalmol** 1998 Aug;126(2):317–8

Extrusion of an anterior chamber intraocular lens complicated by Haemophilus endophthalmitis. Lewis JM, et al. **Am J Ophthalmol** 1998 Feb;125(2):261–3

Mycobacterium chelonae keratitis after excimer laser photorefractive keratectomy. Brancato R, et al. **Arch Ophthalmol** 1997 Oct;115(10):1316–8

Inflammatory mass of the optic nerve head associated with systemic Bartonella henselae infection [letter] Cunningham ET Jr, et al. **Arch Ophthalmol** 1997 Dec;115(12):1596–7

Bilateral corneal infection as a complication of laser in situ keratomileusis [letter] Watanabe H, et al. **Arch Ophthalmol** 1997 Dec;115(12):1593–4

Aeromonas sobria endophthalmitis. Lee LR, et al. **Aust N Z J Ophthalmol** 1997 Nov;25(4):299–300

Cast-forming Actinomyces israelii canaliculitis. McKellar MJ, et al. **Aust N Z J Ophthalmol** 1997 Nov;25(4):301–3

Risk factors and clinical outcomes between fungal and bacterial keratitis: a comparative study. Wong TY, et al. **CLAO J** 1997 Oct;23(4):275–81

Clinicomicrobiological review of Nocardia keratitis. Sridhar MS, et al. **Cornea** 1998 Jan;17(1):17–22

Chronic pseudophakic endophthalmitis versus saccular endophthalmitis. Abreu JA, et al. **J Cataract Refract Surg** 1997 Sep;23(7):1122–5

Anterior chamber contamination during cataract surgery with intraocular lens implantation. Mistlberger A, et al. **J Cataract Refract Surg** 1997 Sep;23(7):1064–9

Complication with clear corneal surgery [letter] Osher RH. **J Cataract Refract Surg** 1997 Nov;23(9):1276

Delayed-onset Pseudomonas keratitis after radial keratotomy. Procope JA. **J Cataract Refract Surg** 1997 Oct; 23(8):1271–2

Bleb-related ocular infection. Greenfield DS. **J Glaucoma** 1998 Apr;7(2):132–6

Periorbital and orbital cellulitis in the Haemophilus influenzae vaccine era. Barone SR, et al. **J Pediatr Ophthalmol Strabismus** 1997 Sep–Oct;34(5):293–6

Endogenous endophthalmitis resulting from sternal wound infection after coronary artery bypass grafting. Nahata SK, et al. **J Thorac Cardiovasc Surg** 1998 Jul;116(1):176–7

Removal of an infected silicone rod frontalis sling without recurrence of ptosis. Green JP, et al. **Ophthal Plast Reconstr Surg** 1997 Dec;13(4):285–6

An orbital abscess secondary to acute dacryocystitis. Ntountas I, et al. **Ophthalmic Surg Lasers** 1997 Sep; 28(9):758–61

Bacterial corneal ulcer: a multivariate study. Wang AG, et al. **Ophthalmologica** 1998;212(2):126–32

Microbial keratitis in children. Kunimoto DY, et al. **Ophthalmology** 1998 Feb;105(2):252–7

Syphilis exposure and uveitis [letter; comment] Lee AG. **Ophthalmology** 1998 Jun;105(6):945. Comment on: Ophthalmology 1997 Oct;104(10):1605–9.

Nonulcerating bacterial keratitis associated with soft and rigid contact lens wear. McLeod SD, et al. **Ophthalmology** 1998 Mar;105(3):517–21

Periocular necrotizing fasciitis: a review of five cases. Marshall DH, et al. **Ophthalmology** 1997 Nov; 104(11):1857–62 (19 ref.)

Epidemic Bacillus endophthalmitis after cataract surgery I: acute presentation and outcome. Roy M, et al. **Ophthalmology** 1997 Nov;104(11):1768–72

Bleb-related ocular infection in children after trabeculectomy with mitomycin C. Waheed S, et al. **Ophthalmology** 1997 Dec;104(12):2117–20

Endogenous Nocardia endophthalmitis. Davitt B, et al. **Retina** 1998;18(1):71–3

Bartonella henselae-associated acute multifocal retinitis in a patient with acquired immunodeficiency syndrome. Jones MR, et al. **Retina** 1997;17(5):457–9

Chorioretinitis secondary to mycobacterium tuberculosis in acquired immune deficiency syndrome. Recillas-Gispert C, et al. **Retina** 1997;17(5):437–9

Choroidal neovascularization in the course of Q fever. Ruiz-Moreno JM. **Retina** 1997;17(6):553–5

[Chronic postoperative endophthalmitis caused by Propionibacterium acnes] Kocur I, et al. **Cesk Slov Oftalmol** 1998 Jul;54(4):250–6 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Cze)**

[Clinical etiological analysis of infective penetrating wounds of eyes in children] Amansakhatov ShA, et al. **Vestn Oftalmol** 1998 Jan–Feb;114(1):25–8 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Rus)**

IMMUNOLOGY

Immunopathologic features of Staphylococcus epidermidis-induced endophthalmitis in the rat. Ravindranath RM, et al. **Curr Eye Res** 1997 Oct; 16(10):1036–43

Seroprevalence of anti-Borrelia antibodies among patients with confirmed sarcoidosis in a region of Japan where Lyme borreliosis is endemic. Ishihara M, et al. **Graefes Arch Clin Exp Ophthalmol** 1998 Apr;236(4):280–4

Immune privilege in the anterior chamber of the eye is not extended to intraocular Listeria monocytogenes. Li XY, et al. **Ocul Immunol Inflamm** 1997 Dec;5(4):245–57

METABOLISM

Early TIMP gene expression after corneal infection with Pseudomonas aeruginosa. Kernacki KA, et al. **Invest Ophthalmol Vis Sci** 1998 Feb;39(2):331–5

Ocular distribution of lomefloxacin 0.3% after a single instillation in the infected eye of pigmented rabbits. Elena PP, et al. **J Ocul Pharmacol Ther** 1997 Dec;13(6):551–8

MICROBIOLOGY

Endogenous endophthalmitis caused by Rickettsia conorii. Mendivil A, et al. **Acta Ophthalmol Scand** 1998 Feb; 76(1):121–2

Experience with a broth culture technique for diagnosis of bacterial keratitis. Schønheyder HC, et al. **Acta Ophthalmol Scand** 1997 Oct;75(5):592–4

Aerobic and anaerobic microbiology of dacryocystitis. Brook I, et al. **Am J Ophthalmol** 1998 Apr;125(4):552–4

Neuroretinitis and encephalopathy due to Bartonella henselae infection [letter] McGrath N, et al. **Aust N Z J Med** 1997 Aug;27(4):454

Intrascleral dissemination of infectious scleritis following pterygium excision. Hsiao CH, et al. **Br J Ophthalmol** 1998 Jan;82(1):29–34

Recurrent endophthalmitis after cataract surgery with a scleral-tunnel incision. Ayyala RS, et al. **Cornea** 1998 Mar; 17(2):233–5

Platinum spatula versus Mini-tip Culturette in culturing bacterial keratitis. Epley KD, et al. **Cornea** 1998 Jan;

17(1):74–8
In vitro antibiotic susceptibilities of ocular isolates in North and South America. In Vitro Antibiotic Testing Group. Jensen HG, et al. **Cornea** 1998 Jan;17(1):79–87
Emergence of penicillin-resistant Streptococcus pneumoniae ocular infections. Penland RL, et al. **Cornea** 1998 Mar; 17(2):135–40
The antimicrobial susceptibility of Mycobacterium chelonae isolated from corneal ulcer. Hu FR, et al. **Curr Eye Res** 1997 Oct;16(10):1056–60
Slime production by coagulase-negative staphylococci isolated in chronic blepharitis. Oto S, et al. **Eur J Ophthalmol** 1998 Jan–Mar;8(1):1–3
Bilateral iridocyclitis caused by Mycobacterium leprae diagnosed through paracentesis. Campos WR, et al. **Indian J Lepr** 1998 Jan–Mar;70(1):27–31
Blepharitis and lid ulcer as initial ocular manifestation in acquired immunodeficiency syndrome patients. Biswas J, et al. **Indian J Ophthalmol** 1997 Dec;45(4):233–4
Pseudomonas aeruginosa protease IV produces corneal damage and contributes to bacterial virulence. Engel LS, et al. **Invest Ophthalmol Vis Sci** 1998 Mar;39(3):662–5
Delayed-onset Pseudomonas stutzeri endophthalmitis after uncomplicated cataract surgery. Jirásková N, et al. **J Cataract Refract Surg** 1998 Jun;24(6):866–7
Association of Neisseria cinerea with ocular infections in paediatric patients. Dolter J, et al. **J Infect** 1998 Jan; 36(1):49–52
Ocular manifestations in the acute phase of leptospirosis. Martins MG, et al. **Ocul Immunol Inflamm** 1998 Jun; 6(2):75–9
Pseudomonal eyelid necrosis: clinical characteristics and review of the literature. Lattman J, et al. **Ophthal Plast Reconstr Surg** 1998 Jul;14(4):290–4 (24 ref.)
Bilateral optic papillitis following mycoplasma pneumoniae pneumonia. Milla E, et al. **Ophthalmologica** 1998; 212(5):344–6 (8 ref.)
Role of Helicobacter pylori infection in ophthalmology [letter] Franceschi F, et al. **Ophthalmology** 1998 Aug; 105(8):1351–2
Is Helicobacter pylori of interest to ophthalmologists? [editorial] Mindel JS, et al. **Ophthalmology** 1997 Nov; 104(11):1729–30
Implication of pneumolysin as a virulence factor in Streptococcus pneumoniae endophthalmitis. Ng EW, et al. **Retina** 1997;17(6):521–9
Murine typhus presenting with multiple white dots in the retina. Lu TM, et al. **Scand J Infect Dis** 1997;29(6):632–3

PATHOLOGY

Cytotoxic strains of Pseudomonas aeruginosa can damage the intact corneal surface in vitro. Fleiszig SM, et al. **CLAO J** 1998 Jan;24(1):41–7
Pathology of eye in leprosy. Job CK, et al. **Indian J Lepr** 1998 Jan–Mar;70(1):79–91 (37 ref.)
Eyelid changes in long-standing leprosy. Guimarães FC, et al. **Ophthal Plast Reconstr Surg** 1998 Jul;14(4):239–43

PREVENTION & CONTROL

The conundrum of endophthalmitis [editorial; comment] Elder MJ. **Aust N Z J Ophthalmol** 1998 Feb;26(1):3. Comment on: Aust N Z J Ophthalmol 1998 Feb;26(1):5–12.
Patterns of peri-operative prophylaxis for cataract surgery: a survey of Australian ophthalmologists [see comments] Morlet N, et al. **Aust N Z J Ophthalmol** 1998 Feb;26(1):5–12 . Comment in: Aust N Z J Ophthalmol 1998 Feb;26(1):3.
Contact lens associated bacterial keratitis: past, present, and future. Stern GA. **CLAO J** 1998 Jan;24(1):52–6 (59 ref.)
Lecithin–bound superoxide dismutase in the prevention of neutrophil–induced damage of corneal tissue. Matsumoto K, et al. **Invest Ophthalmol Vis Sci** 1998 Jan;39(1):30–5
Bacterial keratitis in the critically ill and comatose patient. Dua HS. **Lancet** 1998 Feb 7;351(9100):387–8

RADIONUCLIDE IMAGING

Detection of orbital implant infection with technetium 99m–labeled leukocytes. Kristinsson JK, et al. **Ophthal Plast Reconstr Surg** 1997 Dec;13(4):256–8

SURGERY

Early successful treatment of postoperative necrotizing pseudomonas scleritis after trabeculectomy. Orengo–Nania S, et al. **J Glaucoma** 1997 Dec;6(6):433–5

THERAPY

Additional procedures after the initial vitrectomy or tap–biopsy in the Endophthalmitis Vitrectomy Study. Doft BH, et al. **Ophthalmology** 1998 Apr;105(4):707–16

TRANSMISSION

Bacterial keratitis in the critically ill. Parkin B, et al. **Br J Ophthalmol** 1997 Dec;81(12):1060–3
Serologic testing of cornea donors. Glasser DB. **Cornea** 1998 Mar;17(2):123–8 (37 ref.)

EYE INFECTIONS, FUNGAL

Infectious crystalline keratopathy caused by Candida guilliermondii. Ainbinder DJ, et al. **Am J Ophthalmol** 1998 May;125(5):723–5
Recurrent cryptococcal choroiditis in a renal transplant patient: clinicopathologic study. Biswas J, et al. **Retina** 1998;18(3):273–6

COMPLICATIONS

Reactivation of inflammatory lesions in ocular histoplasmosis. Callanan D, et al. **Arch Ophthalmol** 1998 Apr;116(4):470–4
Epidemiology and aetiological diagnosis of corneal ulceration in Madurai, south India. Srinivasan M, et al. **Br J Ophthalmol** 1997 Nov;81(11):965–71
Consecutive keratitis and Candida endophthalmitis in an immunocompromised patient with chronic lymphocytic leukaemia [letter] Ansari EA, et al. **Eye** 1997;11 (Pt 6):943–5
Alternaria keratomycosis in a lepromatous leprosy patient. Daniel E, et al. **Int J Lepr Other Mycobact Dis** 1997 Dec; 65(4):492–4
Proton–beam irradiation of subfoveal choroidal neovascular membranes in presumed ocular histoplasmosis syndrome: a case report. Liem SE, et al. **J Am Optom Assoc** 1998 Aug;69(8):493–9
Ocular and concomitant cutaneous sporotrichosis. Vieira–Dias D, et al. **Mycoses** 1997 Oct;40(5–6):197–201 (19 ref.)
Surgical removal of extensive peripapillary choroidal neovascularization associated with presumed ocular histoplasmosis syndrome. Atebara NH, et al. **Ophthalmology** 1998 Sep;105(9):1598–605
Intraocular candidiasis in patients with candidemia [letter; comment] Donahue SP. **Ophthalmology** 1998 May; 105(5):759–60. Comment on: Ophthalmology 1997 Oct;104(10):1593–8.

DIAGNOSIS

Intraocular coccidioidomycosis diagnosed by skin biopsy. Cunningham ET Jr, et al. **Arch Ophthalmol** 1998 May; 116(5):674–7
Scanning slit confocal microscopy of fungal keratitis. Florakis GJ, et al. **Arch Ophthalmol** 1997 Nov;115(11):1461–3
Diagnosis of Fusarium keratitis in an animal model using the polymerase chain reaction. Alexandrakis G, et al. **Br J Ophthalmol** 1998 Mar;82(3):306–11
Necrotizing choroiditis–retinitis as presenting symptom of disseminated aspergillosis after lung transplantation. Anteby I, et al. **Eur J Ophthalmol** 1997 Jul–Sep;7(3):294–6
Early diagnosis of mycotic keratitis: predictive value of potassium hydroxide preparation. Sharma S, et al. **Indian J Ophthalmol** 1998 Mar;46(1):31–5
Fungal keratitis caused by Metarhizium anisopliae var. anisopliae. De García MC, et al. **J Med Vet Mycol** 1997 Sep–Oct;35(5):361–3
Histoplasmosis–like choroiditis in a nonendemic area: the northwest United States. Watzke RC, et al. **Retina** 1998; 18(3):204–12
[Site–specific microbiological tests and the diagnostic significance— eye infections] Oishi M, et al. **Rinsho Byori** 1997 Jul;Suppl 105:108–13 (4 ref.) **(Jpn)**
[Mycotic keratitis with uveitis cause by Scedosporium apiospermum] Firdová M, et al. **Cesk Slov Oftalmol** 1997 Aug;53(4):248–51 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Slo)**

DRUG THERAPY

Treatment of fungal corneal ulcers with amphotericin B ointment. Hirose H, et al. **Am J Ophthalmol** 1997 Dec; 124(6):836–8
Fluconazole in filamentous fungal keratitis [letter; comment] Rao SK, et al. **Cornea** 1997 Nov;16(6):700. Comment on: Cornea 1997 Jan;16(1):64–71.
Fungal keratitis caused by Curvularia lunata, with successful medical treatment [letter] Dorey SE, et al. **Eye** 1997;11 (Pt 5):754–5
Trial of chlorhexidine gluconate for fungal corneal ulcers. Rahman MR, et al. **Ophthalmic Epidemiol** 1997 Sep; 4(3):141–9
Ofloxacin monotherapy for the primary treatment of microbial keratitis: a double–masked, randomized, controlled trial with conventional dual therapy. The Ofloxacin Study Group. **Ophthalmology** 1997 Nov; 104(11):1902–9
[Comparison of various types of imidazole derivatives for treatment of filamentous fungal keratitis] Sun B, et al. **Chung Hua Yen Ko Tsa Chih** 1996 Jul;32(4):260–3 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Chi)**

EPIDEMIOLOGY

Prevalence of rhinosporidiosis of the eye and its adnexa in Nepal. Shrestha SP, et al. **Am J Trop Med Hyg** 1998 Aug; 59(2):231–4
Hospital construction–associated outbreak of ocular aspergillosis after cataract surgery. Tabbara KF, et al. **Ophthalmology** 1998 Mar;105(3):522–6
Fungal endophthalmitis [letter; comment] Yu VL, et al. **Ophthalmology** 1998 Jul;105(7):1129–30. Comment on: Ophthalmology 1997 Oct;104(10):1593–8.

ETIOLOGY

Oculosporidiosis. Cohen J, et al. **Arch Ophthalmol** 1997 Oct; 115(10):1340–1
Acute histoplasmosis choroiditis in 2 immunocompetent brothers [letter] Katz BJ, et al. **Arch Ophthalmol** 1997 Nov; 115(11):1470–2
Paecilomyces lilacinus endophthalmitis with secondary keratitis: a case report and literature review. Okhravi N, et al. **Arch Ophthalmol** 1997 Oct;115(10):1320–4 (17 ref.)
Risk factors and clinical outcomes between fungal and bacterial keratitis: a comparative study. Wong TY, et al. **CLAO J** 1997 Oct;23(4):275–81
A case of infectious crystalline keratopathy occurring long after penetrating keratoplasty. Matsumoto A, et al. **Cornea** 1998 Jan;17(1):119–22
A unique case of Cryptococcus laurentii keratitis spread by a rigid gas permeable contact lens in a patient with onychomycosis. Ritterband DC, et al. **Cornea** 1998 Jan; 17(1):115–8
Endogenous Candida endophthalmitis with no apparent predisposing factors [letter] Stanbury RM, et al. **Eye** 1998; 12 (Pt 2):321–3
Postoperative Rhizopus scleritis in a diabetic man. Locher DH, et al. **J Cataract Refract Surg** 1998 Apr;24(4):562–5
Anterior chamber contamination during cataract surgery with intraocular lens implantation. Mistlberger A, et al. **J Cataract Refract Surg** 1997 Sep;23(7):1064–9
Orbital involvement in allergic fungal sinusitis. Klapper SR, et al. **Ophthalmology** 1997 Dec;104(12):2094–100
Pneumocystis carinii infection of the conjunctiva in a patient with acquired immune deficiency syndrome. Ruggli GM, et al. **Ophthalmology** 1997 Nov;104(11):1853–6
Endogenous cryptococcal endophthalmitis. Sheu SJ, et al. **Ophthalmology** 1998 Feb;105(2):377–81
Delayed–onset fungal keratitis after endophthalmitis. Weissgold DJ, et al. **Ophthalmology** 1998 Feb;105(2):258–62
Exogenous Aspergillus niger endophthalmitis in a patient with a filtering bleb. Krzystolik MG, et al. **Retina** 1997; 17(5):461–2

MICROBIOLOGY

Aerobic and anaerobic microbiology of dacryocystitis. Brook I, et al. **Am J Ophthalmol** 1998 Apr;125(4):552–4
Endogenous Candida endophthalmitis after induced abortion. Chen SJ, et al. **Am J Ophthalmol** 1998 Jun;125(6):873–5
Retained Aspergillus–contaminated contact lens inducing conjunctival mass and keratoconjunctivitis in an immunocompetent patient. Perry HD, et al. **CLAO J** 1998 Jan;24(1):57–8
The uvea: questions of pathogenesis and treatment [editorial] Smith RE. **Eye** 1997;11 (Pt 2):145–7
Clinical and microbial spectrum of fungal keratitis in Singapore: a 5–year retrospective study. Wong TY, et al. **Int Ophthalmol** 1997;21(3):127–30
Evaluation of fungal DNA sequence using polymerase chain reaction in infection–free vitreous humor. Mochizuki K, et al. **Jpn J Ophthalmol** 1998 May–Jun;42(3):213–7
Unilateral Blastomyces dermatitidis endophthalmitis and orbital cellulitis. A case report and literature review. Li S, et al. **Ophthalmology** 1998 Aug;105(8):1466–70 (11 ref.)

SURGERY

Beauveria bassiana keratitis cured by deep lamellar dissection. Low CD, et al. **Cornea** 1997 Nov;16(6):698–9

THERAPY

Successful management of Aspergillus scleritis by medical and surgical treatment. Bernauer W, et al. **Eye** 1998;12 (Pt 2):311–6 (21 ref.)
Endogenous Aspergillus endophthalmitis. Clinical features and treatment outcomes. Weishaar PD, et al. **Ophthalmology** 1998 Jan;105(1):57–65

VETERINARY

Antimicrobial susceptibility patterns of fungi isolated from horses with ulcerative keratomycosis. Brooks DE, et al. **Am J Vet Res** 1998 Feb;59(2):138–42
Equine ulcerative keratomycosis: visual outcome and ocular survival in 39 cases (1987–1996). Andrew SE, et al. **Equine Vet J** 1998 Mar;30(2):109–16
Evaluation of itraconazole–dimethyl sulfoxide ointment for treatment of keratomycosis in nine horses. Ball MA, et al. **J Am Vet Med Assoc** 1997 Jul 15;211(2):199–203
Ocular infections with dematiaceous fungi in two cats and a dog. Bernays ME, et al. **J Am Vet Med Assoc** 1998 Aug 15;213(4):507–9
Comments regarding retrospective study on horses with fungal keratitis [letter] Brooks DE, et al. **J Am Vet Med Assoc** 1998 Sep 1;213(5):603–4
Clinical appearances, healing patterns, risk factors, and outcomes of horses with fungal keratitis: 53 cases (1978–1996). Gaarder JE, et al. **J Am Vet Med Assoc** 1998 Jul 1;213(1):105–12

EYE INFECTIONS, PARASITIC

Intravitreal cysticercosis: how did it get there? George T, et al. **Aust N Z J Ophthalmol** 1998 May;26(2):159–60

COMPLICATIONS

Ocular changes associated with Giardia lamblia infection in children. Corsi A, et al. **Br J Ophthalmol** 1998 Jan; 82(1):59–62
Second case of ocular parastrongyliasis from Sri Lanka. Wariyapola D, et al. **Trans R Soc Trop Med Hyg** 1998

EYE INFECTIONS, PARASITIC

Jan-Feb;92(1):64-5

DIAGNOSIS

[Ocular toxocariasis in Austria] Dietrich A, et al. **Dtsch Med Wochenschr** 1998 May 15;123(20):626-30 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Ger)**

DRUG THERAPY

[Ocular toxocariasis—clinical case report] Jeske J, et al. **Wiad Parazytol** 1997;43(2):223-6 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Pol)**

ETIOLOGY

Microsporidial keratoconjunctivitis in a patient without human immunodeficiency virus infection. Silverstein BE, et al. **Am J Ophthalmol** 1997 Sep;124(3):395-6

Amebic keratitis due to Vahlkampfia infection following corneal trauma [letter] Alexandrakis G, et al. **Arch Ophthalmol** 1998 Jul;116(7):950-1

Bilateral ptosis and lower eyelid ectropion secondary to cutaneous leishmaniasis. Chaudhry IA, et al. **Arch Ophthalmol** 1998 Sep;116(9):1244-5

[A case of relapsing iridocyclitis in tropical malaria] Kravchinina VV, et al. **Vestn Oftalmol** 1997 Nov-Dec; 113(6):41-2 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Rus)**

PARASITOLOGY

Tick infestation of the eyelid. Samaha A, et al. **Am J Ophthalmol** 1998 Feb;125(2):263-4

Palpebral myiasis causing preseptal cellulitis [letter] Engelbrecht NE, et al. **Arch Ophthalmol** 1998 May; 116(5):684

PATHOLOGY

The fundus in severe malaria [letter; comment] Lewallen S. **Arch Ophthalmol** 1998 Apr;116(4):542-3. Comment on: Arch Ophthalmol 1997 Aug;115(8):997-1003.

PSYCHOLOGY

Delusions of ocular parasitosis. Sherman MD, et al. **Am J Ophthalmol** 1998 Jun;125(6):852-6

SURGERY

Percutaneous treatment of an orbital hydatid cyst: a new therapeutic approach. Akhan O, et al. **Am J Ophthalmol** 1998 Jun;125(6):877-9

Surgical removal of subretinal cysticercus [letter; comment] Quiroz-Mercado H, et al. **Arch Ophthalmol** 1998 Feb; 116(2):261. Comment on: Arch Ophthalmol 1997 Apr;115(4):562-3.

Surgical treatment of parasitic cysts [letter; comment] Sevel D. **Ophthalmology** 1998 Jun;105(6):941-2. Comment on: Ophthalmology 1997 Oct;104(10):1599-604.

Diagnostic and therapeutic challenges. Schatz H. **Retina** 1997;17(5):440-3

THERAPY

Antihelminthic drugs in diffuse unilateral subacute neuroretinitis. Casella AM, et al. **Am J Ophthalmol** 1998 Jan;125(1):109-11

VETERINARY

Experiments on second intermediate fish host related cercarial transmission of the eyefluke Diplostomum spathaceum into rainbow trout (Oncorhynchus mykiss). Höglund J. **Folia Parasitol (Praha)** 1995;42(1):49-53

EYE INFECTIONS, VIRAL

Pieces of a puzzle: Toward a better understanding of intraocular inflammation associated with human immunodeficiency virus disease [editorial; comment] [see comments] Holland GN. **Am J Ophthalmol** 1998 Mar; 125(3):383-5. Comment on: Am J Ophthalmol 1998 Mar;125(3):292-300. Comment on: Am J Ophthalmol 1998 Mar;125(3):301-5. Comment on: Am J Ophthalmol 1998 Mar;125(3):306-11. Comment on: Am J Ophthalmol 1998 Mar;125(3):312-24. Comment on: Am J Ophthalmol 1998 Mar;125(3):374-82. Comment on: Am J Ophthalmol 1998 Mar;125(3):411-5. Comment in: Am J Ophthalmol 1998 Mar;125(3):411-5.

Human immunodeficiency virus disease: changing patterns of intraocular inflammation [comment] [see comments] Nussenblatt RB, et al. **Am J Ophthalmol** 1998 Mar; 125(3):374-82 (25 ref.). Comment on: Am J Ophthalmol 1998 Mar;125(3):292-300. Comment on: Am J Ophthalmol 1998 Mar;125(3):301-5. Comment on: Am J Ophthalmol 1998 Mar;125(3):306-11. Comment on: Am J Ophthalmol 1998 Mar;125(3):312-24. Comment on: Am J Ophthalmol 1998 Mar;125(3):383-5. Comment on: Am J Ophthalmol 1998 Mar;125(3):411-5. Comment in: Am J Ophthalmol 1998 Mar;125(3):383-5. Comment in: Am J Ophthalmol 1998 Mar;125(3):411-5.

Herpes simplex encephalitis and bilateral acute retinal necrosis syndrome after craniotomy. Perry JD, et al. **Am J Ophthalmol** 1998 Sep;126(3):456-60

Uveitis associated with human immunodeficiency virus infection [see comments] Rosberger DF, et al. **Am J Ophthalmol** 1998 Mar;125(3):301-5. Comment in: Am J Ophthalmol 1998 Mar;125(3):374-82. Comment in: Am J Ophthalmol 1998 Mar;125(3):383-5. Comment in: Am J Ophthalmol 1998 Mar;125(3):411-5.

Late onset of haze associated with viral keratoconjunctivitis following photorefractive keratectomy. Pineda R, et al. **J Refract Surg** 1998 Mar-Apr;14(2):147-51

COMPLICATIONS

Etiology of immune stromal (interstitial) keratitis. Schwartz GS, et al. **Cornea** 1998 May;17(3):278-81

Lid abscess with extensive molluscum contagiosum in a patient with acquired immunodeficiency syndrome. Biswas J, et al. **Indian J Ophthalmol** 1997 Dec;45(4):234-6

Optic neuritis and human T-lymphotropic virus type 1-associated myelopathy: a case report. Yoshida Y, et al. **Ophthalmologica** 1998;212(1):73-6

DIAGNOSIS

Fluorescein iris angiography in the febrile phase of Puumala virus infection (hemorrhagic fever with renal syndrome) [letter] Puustjärvi T, et al. **Acta Ophthalmol Scand** 1998 Aug;76(4):513-4

Improved impression cytology techniques for the immunopathological diagnosis of superficial viral infections [see comments] Thiel MA, et al. **Br J Ophthalmol** 1997 Nov;81(11):984-8. Comment in: Br J Ophthalmol 1997 Nov;81(11):930.

Corneal impression test for the diagnosis of acute rabies encephalitis. Zaidman GW, et al. **Ophthalmology** 1998 Feb; 105(2):249-51

[Impact of focal allergic test with herpetic vaccine in diagnosis of ophthalmic herpes] Kasparov AA, et al. **Vestn Oftalmol** 1998 Jan-Feb;114(1):17-21 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Rus)**

DRUG THERAPY

The effects of topical nonsteroidal anti-inflammatory drugs on adenoviral replication. Gordon YJ, et al. **Arch Ophthalmol** 1998 Jul;116(7):900-5

Fibroblast growth factor 2, heparin and suramin reduce epithelial ulcer development in experimental HSV-1 keratitis. Rieck P, et al. **Graefes Arch Clin Exp Ophthalmol** 1997 Nov; 235(11):733-40

Ophthalmic antiviral chemotherapy: an overview. Athmanathan S, et al. **Indian J Ophthalmol** 1997 Dec; 45(4):203-10 (34 ref.)

Steroid-responsive HIV optic neuropathy. Burton BJ, et al. **J Neuroophthalmol** 1998 Mar;18(1):25-9

[Poludan therapy of eye viral diseases] Krasnov MM, et al. **Vestn Oftalmol** 1997 Sep-Oct;113(5):35-9 **(Rus)**

EPIDEMIOLOGY

Echovirus keratoconjunctivitis. Kaye SB, et al. **Am J Ophthalmol** 1998 Feb;125(2):187-90

HIV and AIDS and the eye in developing countries: a review. Lewallen S, et al. **Arch Ophthalmol** 1997 Oct; 115(10):1291-5 (50 ref.)

ETIOLOGY

Epibulbar molluscum contagiosum. Ingraham HJ, et al. **Am J Ophthalmol** 1998 Mar;125(3):394-6

Hepatitis C-associated keratitis [letter] Baratz KH, et al. **Arch Ophthalmol** 1998 Apr;116(4):529-30

A case of recurrent, isolated, simultaneous, bilateral herpes simplex lid infection. Parisi ML. **J Am Optom Assoc** 1998 Jan;69(1):49-56 (33 ref.)

Bilateral choroidal effusions and angle-closure glaucoma associated with human immunodeficiency virus infection. Fineman MS, et al. **Retina** 1997;17(5):455-7

IMMUNOLOGY

T cells in the uninjected eye after anterior chamber inoculation of herpes simplex virus type 1. Azumi A, et al. **Invest Ophthalmol Vis Sci** 1998 Jan;39(1):78-83

T cells specific for the triggering virus infiltrate the eye in patients with herpes simplex virus-mediated acute retinal necrosis. Verjans GM, et al. **J Infect Dis** 1998 Jul; 178(1):27-34

Necrotizing herpetic retinopathies. A spectrum of herpes virus-induced diseases determined by the immune state of the host. Guex-Crosier Y, et al. **Ocul Immunol Inflamm** 1997 Dec;5(4):259-65

METABOLISM

Distribution of integrins alpha v beta 5, alpha v beta 3 and alpha v in normal human cornea: possible implications in clinical and therapeutic adenoviral infection. Rayner SA, et al. **Eye** 1998;12 (Pt 2):273-7

PATHOLOGY

[Clinical and experimental parallels in children with enterovirus uveitis] Katargina LA, et al. **Vestn Oftalmol** 1997 Nov-Dec;113(6):25-7 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Rus)**

THERAPY

Acute retinal necrosis late in the second trimester. Shiraki K, et al. **Am J Ophthalmol** 1998 Jan;125(1):103-4

TRANSMISSION

Serologic testing of cornea donors. Glasser DB. **Cornea** 1998 Mar;17(2):123-8 (37 ref.)

VIROLOGY

Systemic murine cytomegalovirus infection of mice with retrovirus-induced immunodeficiency results in ocular infection but not retinitis. Dix RD. **Ophthalmic Res** 1998; 30(5):295-301

[Persistence of ophthalmotropic enteroviruses in ocular tissues after enterovirus uveitis] Krichevskaia GI, et al. **Vestn Oftalmol** 1997 Sep-Oct;113(5):26-9 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Rus)**

EYE INJURIES

[Contusion ruptures of the ocular capsule along postoperative corneo-limbic scars] Volkov VV, et al. **Vestn Oftalmol** 1998 Mar-Apr;114(2):17-20 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Rus)**

CHEMICALLY INDUCED

Chemical injury due to colours used at the festival of Holi [letter] Dada T, et al. **Natl Med J India** 1997 Sep-Oct; 10(5):256

CLASSIFICATION

A system for classifying mechanical injuries of the eye (globe) [letter; comment] Bullock JD, et al. **Am J Ophthalmol** 1998 Apr;125(4):565-6. Comment on: Am J Ophthalmol 1997 Jun;123(6):820-31.

A system for classifying mechanical injuries of the eye (globe). The Ocular Trauma Classification Group [see comments] Pieramici DJ, et al. **Am J Ophthalmol** 1997 Jun; 123(6):820-31. Comment in: Am J Ophthalmol 1998 Apr;125(4):565-6.

COMPLICATIONS

Schwartz-Matsuo syndrome in retinal detachment with tears of the nonpigmented epithelium of the ciliary body. Matsuo T, et al. **Acta Ophthalmol Scand** 1998 Aug;76(4):481-5

Isolated medial orbital blow-out fracture with medial rectus entrapment. Merle H, et al. **Acta Ophthalmol Scand** 1998 Jun;76(3):378-9

Contusion [correction of Confusion] and lens subluxation [published erratum appears in Acta Ophthalmol Scand 1998 Jun;76(3):389] Zetterström C, et al. **Acta Ophthalmol Scand** 1998 Apr;76(2):247-50

Sickle cell trait as a risk factor for secondary hemorrhage in children with traumatic hyphema. Nasrullah A, et al. **Am J Ophthalmol** 1997 Jun;123(6):783-90

Torticollis and traumatic ocular dystopia [letter] Kamiji T. **Ann Plast Surg** 1997 Nov;39(5):554-5

Unilateral pigment dispersion and glaucoma caused by angle recession. McKinney JK, et al. **Arch Ophthalmol** 1997 Nov; 115(11):1478-9

Oculocardiac reflex caused by orbital floor trapdoor fracture: an indication for urgent repair [letter] Sires BS, et al. **Arch Ophthalmol** 1998 Jul;116(7):955-6

Inferior rectus rupture following blowout fracture. Sloan B, et al. **Aust N Z J Ophthalmol** 1998 May;26(2):171-3

Persistent infra-orbital nerve hyperaesthesia after blunt orbital trauma. Tengtrisorn S, et al. **Aust N Z J Ophthalmol** 1998 Aug;26(3):259-60

Ocular trauma from party balloons [letter] Francis PJ, et al. **Br J Ophthalmol** 1998 Feb;82(2):203

Epidemiology and aetiological diagnosis of corneal ulceration in Madurai, south India. Srinivasan M, et al. **Br J Ophthalmol** 1997 Nov;81(11):965-71

Trauma-induced Acinetobacter lwoffi endophthalmitis with multi-organism recurrence: strategies with intravitreal treatment. Crawford PM Jr, et al. **Eye** 1997;11 (Pt 6):863-4

Traumatic cataract with a ruptured posterior capsule from a nonpenetrating ocular injury. Yasukawa T, et al. **J Cataract Refract Surg** 1998 Jun;24(6):868-9

Transient ptosis and miosis after a rugby injury [letter; comment] Impallomeni M. **J R Soc Med** 1998 Apr;91(4):234 . Comment on: J R Soc Med 1998 Feb;91(2):113-4.

Transient complete ptosis and miosis following trauma to the right eyeball in a rugby injury: where was the lesion? [see comments] Impallomeni M. **J R Soc Med** 1997 Nov; 90(11):630-1. Comment in: J R Soc Med 1998 Feb;91(2):113-4.

Transient ptosis and miosis after rugby injury [letter; comment] [see comments] Yusuf SW. **J R Soc Med** 1998 Feb;91(2):113-4. Comment on: J R Soc Med 1997 Nov;90(11):630-1. Comment in: J R Soc Med 1998 Apr;91(4):234.

Visual recovery following immediate decompression of traumatic retrobulbar hemorrhage via transcranial approach. Amagasaki K, et al. **Neurol Med Chir (Tokyo)** 1998 Apr;38(4):221-4

Subperiosteal hematoma of the orbit: case presentation. Landa MS, et al. **Ophthal Plast Reconstr Surg** 1998 May; 14(3):189-92

Delayed-onset expulsive choroidal hemorrhage following traumatic globe rupture. Meyer MA, et al. **Ophthalmic Surg Lasers** 1998 Mar;29(3):247-8

Isolated posterior capsule rupture in blunt trauma: pathogenesis and management. Rao SK, et al. **Ophthalmic Surg Lasers** 1998 Apr;29(4):338-42

Mini radial keratotomy reduces ocular integrity. Axial compression in a postmortem porcine eye model. Steinemann TL, et al. **Ophthalmology** 1998 Sep; 105(9):1739–44 (25 ref.)
Unrecognized microscopic hyphema masquerading as a closed head injury. Coats DK, et al. **Pediatrics** 1998 Sep; 102(3 Pt 1):652–4
[Trauma and tumor: a report of 14 cases] Zhang Y, et al. **Fa I Hsueh Tsa Chih** 1997;13(1):9–11, 64 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Chi)**
[Traumatic hyphema] Talmon T, et al. **Harefuah** 1997 Nov 16;133(10):448–50, 502 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Heb)**
[Current concepts in the treatment of recent and late posttraumatic glaucoma] Iordănescu C, et al. **Oftalmologia** 1997;41(4):344–6 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Rum)**
[Implantation of elastic intraocular lenses in traumatic cataracts] Chuprov AD, et al. **Vestn Oftalmol** 1997 Sep–Oct;113(5):10–3 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Rus)**
[Experimental morphological study of posttraumatic proliferative vitreoretinopathy prevention by cell adhesion peptide Arg–Gly–Asp–Ser] Khoroshilova–Maslova IP, et al. **Vestn Oftalmol** 1997 Jul–Aug;113(4):27–31 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Rus)**
[Traumatic uveitis: the problem of pathogenetic therapy] Valeeva RG, et al. **Vestn Oftalmol** 1998 Mar–Apr; 114(2):53–6 (29 ref.) **(Rus)**

DIAGNOSIS

Choroidopathy after blunt trauma to the eye: a fluorescein and indocyanine green angiographic study. Kohno T, et al. **Am J Ophthalmol** 1998 Aug;126(2):248–60
Myasthenia gravis masquereding as ocular injury [letter] Kumar RK, et al. **Indian Pediatr** 1998 Mar;35(3):290–1
Assessment of ocular trauma associated with head and neck injuries. Pelletier CR, et al. **J Trauma** 1998 Feb;44(2):350–4 (15 ref.)
[Imaging technics in the evaluation of malformations, traumatic and expansive disorders of the orbital region] Gualdi GF, et al. **Clin Ter** 1997 Apr;148(4):173–82 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Ita)**

DRUG THERAPY

Comparison of Fucithalmic viscous eye drops and Chloramphenicol eye ointment as a single treatment in corneal abrasion. Boberg–Ans G, et al. **Acta Ophthalmol Scand** 1998 Feb;76(1):108–11
The healing effect of all–trans retinoic acid on epithelial corneal abrasions in rabbits. Johansen S, et al. **Acta Ophthalmol Scand** 1998 Aug;76(4):401–4
Topical aminocaproic acid in the treatment of patients with traumatic hyphema [letter; comment] Fourman S. **Arch Ophthalmol** 1998 Mar;116(3):395–6. Comment on: Arch Ophthalmol 1997 Sep;115(9):1106–12.
The effect of high–dose methylprednisolone on laser–induced retinal injury in primates: an electron microscopic study. Takahashi K, et al. **Graefes Arch Clin Exp Ophthalmol** 1997 Nov;235(11):723–32
Traumatic hyphema: outcomes of outpatient management. Shiuey Y, et al. **Ophthalmology** 1998 May;105(5):851–5
[Antioxidant therapy of vision organ disorders in the Chernobyl accident liquidators] Madekin AS, et al. **Vestn Oftalmol** 1998 Jan–Feb;114(1):31–4 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Rus)**

EPIDEMIOLOGY

A review of ocular emergencies in a Taiwanese medical center. Tsai CC, et al. **Chung Hua I Hsueh Tsa Chih (Taipei)** 1998 Jul;61(7):414–20
Ocular trauma. Cassen JH. **Hawaii Med J** 1997 Oct; 56(10):292–4 (12 ref.)
Ocular injuries. Chatterjee PR, et al. **J Indian Med Assoc** 1997 Jun;95(6):183–4
[Severe ocular injuries in children at the UHC of Cocody in Abidjan in 1994] Ahnoux–Zabsonre A, et al. **J Fr Ophtalmol** 1997;20(7):521–6 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Fre)**
[Epidemiology of severe eye injuries. United States Eye Injury Registry (USEIR) and Hungarian Eye Injury Registry (HEIR)] Kuhn F, et al. **Ophthalmologe** 1998 May; 95(5):332–43 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Ger)**
[Occupational accidents and eye injuries treated at the Rambam Medical Center] Pikkel J, et al. **Harefuah** 1997 Oct 2;133(7–8):273–4, 335 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Heb)**
[Penetrating ocular injuries: an epidemiologic and retrospective study] Schneck M, et al. **Harefuah** 1997 Nov 16;133(10):423–8, 504 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Heb)**
[Eye injuries in childhood] Burgueño Montañés C, et al. **An Esp Pediatr** 1998 Jun;48(6):625–30 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Spa)**

ETIOLOGY

Bungee cord–associated ocular injuries. Chorich LJ 3rd, et al. **Am J Ophthalmol** 1998 Feb;125(2):270–2
Eyelid laceration in a neonate by fetal monitoring spiral electrode. Lauer AK, et al. **Am J Ophthalmol** 1998 May; 125(5):715–7
Dehydration injury as a possible cause of visual field defect after pars plana vitrectomy for macular hole. Welch JC. **Am J Ophthalmol** 1997 Nov;124(5):698–9
Anterior lens capsule rupture caused by air bag trauma. Zabriskie NA, et al. **Am J Ophthalmol** 1997 Jun; 123(6):832–3
Characteristics of headgear release mechanisms: safety implications. Stafford GD, et al. **Angle Orthod** 1998 Aug; 68(4):319–26
Optic nerve avulsion. Espaillat A, et al. **Arch Ophthalmol** 1998 Apr;116(4):540–1
Intralenticular hemorrhage following blunt ocular trauma. Rao SN, et al. **Arch Ophthalmol** 1998 Sep;116(9):1258–9
Avulsion of the optic nerve head after orbital trauma. Tsopelas NV, et al. **Arch Ophthalmol** 1998 Mar;116(3):394
Eye injuries from laser exposure: a review [news] Hudson SJ. **Aviat Space Environ Med** 1998 May;69(5):519–24
Hydrogel contact lens–corneal interactions: a new mechanism for deposit formation and corneal injury. Goldberg EP, et al. **CLAO J** 1997 Oct;23(4):243–8
Air bag–associated retinal tear. Ruiz–Moreno JM. **Eur J Ophthalmol** 1998 Jan–Mar;8(1):52–3
Causes and visual outcome of childhood eye injuries in Nigeria. Umeh RE, et al. **Eye** 1997;11 (Pt 4):489–95
Traumatic fracture of flexible anterior chamber intraocular lenses. Capoferri C, et al. **J Cataract Refract Surg** 1997 Nov;23(9):1418–20
Endothelial damage with cataract surgery techniques. Díaz–Valle D, et al. **J Cataract Refract Surg** 1998 Jul; 24(7):951–5
Traumatic aniridia during endoscopic laser cycloablation. Gayton JL. **J Cataract Refract Surg** 1998 Jan;24(1):134–5
Posterior capsule rupture after blunt trauma. Thomas R. **J Cataract Refract Surg** 1998 Feb;24(2):283–4
Corneal melting after avulsion of a Molteno shunt plate. Liu SM, et al. **J Glaucoma** 1997 Dec;6(6):357–8
Corneal injury caused by imported fire ants in a child with neurological compromise. Amador M, et al. **J Pediatr Ophthalmol Strabismus** 1998 Jan–Feb;35(1):55–7
Facial trauma from a snapped–back water ski towbar. Navon SE. **J Trauma** 1998 May;44(5):926–7
Primary enucleation as a consequence of airbag injury. O'Halloran HS, et al. **J Trauma** 1998 Jun;44(6):1090
Laser pointers: the facts, media hype, and hysteria [letter] Mensah E, et al. **Lancet** 1998 Apr 25;351(9111):1291
Eye injuries caused by elasticated "octopus" straps. Riddington LJ, et al. **Med J Aust** 1997 Nov 17; 167(10):533–5
Grading scales for contact lens complications. Efron N. **Ophthalmic Physiol Opt** 1998 Mar;18(2):182–6
Ocular integrity after refractive procedures [letter; comment] Casebeer JC. **Ophthalmology** 1998 Mar;105(3):393. Comment on: Ophthalmology 1997 Jul;104(7):1079–83.
Eye injuries caused by bungee cords [letter; comment] Cruysberg JR. **Ophthalmology** 1998 Jun;105(6):941. Comment on: Ophthalmology 1997 Oct;104(10):1644–7.
Ocular integrity after refractive procedures [letter; comment] Kliger CH. **Ophthalmology** 1998 Mar;105(3):393. Comment on: Ophthalmology 1997 Jul;104(7):1079–83.
Children and fireworks—a dangerous combination [letter] Levitz LM. **S Afr Med J** 1997 Nov;87(11):1554, 1556
[Eye injuries caused by air bags] Goldblum D, et al. **Klin Monatsbl Augenheilkd** 1998 May;212(5):376–8 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Ger)**
[Eye injuries during a laser show] Sachs HG, et al. **Klin Monatsbl Augenheilkd** 1998 Mar;212(3):163–5 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Ger)**
[Airbag–associated ocular trauma] Muallem M, et al. **Harefuah** 1997 Dec 15;133(12):619–22, 663–2 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Heb)**

HISTORY

Ophthalmic injuries and civil war medicine. Hertle RW. **Doc Ophthalmol** 1997;94(1–2):123–37
Civilian eye injuries in warfare [letter; comment] Khouri AS. **Surv Ophthalmol** 1998 Jan–Feb;42(4):390–1. Comment on: Surv Ophthalmol 1997 May–Jun;41(6):433–59.
[Traumatic conjunctivitis in miners (classical article)] Hofmann F. **Zentralbl Hyg Umweltmed** 1997 Jul; 200(1):13–20 **(Ger)**

METABOLISM

Dynamics of the expression of cytoskeleton components and adherens molecules by fibroblastic cells in alkali–burned and lacerated corneas. Ishizaki M, et al. **Exp Eye Res** 1994 Nov;59(5):537–49
CD 95 expression in traumatic proliferative vitreoretinopathy: a target for the induction of apoptosis. Weller M, et al. **Ger J Ophthalmol** 1996 Nov;5(6):332–7
Corneal epithelial basement membrane after experimental anterior stromal puncture in guinea pigs: immunohistochemical study. Hashizume N, et al. **Jpn J Ophthalmol** 1997 Nov–Dec;41(6):376–80

MICROBIOLOGY

Purulent meningitis due to Rhodococcus equi. A case of posttraumatic infection. Tünger A, et al. **APMIS** 1997 Sep; 105(9):705–7

PARASITOLOGY

Amebic keratitis due to Vahlkampfia infection following corneal trauma [letter] Alexandrakis G, et al. **Arch Ophthalmol** 1998 Jul;116(7):950–1
Binding of Acanthamoeba to [corrected] mannose–glycoproteins of corneal epithelium: effect of injury [published erratum appears in Curr Eye Res 1998 Oct;17(10):1036] Jaison PL, et al. **Curr Eye Res** 1998 Aug; 17(8):770–6

PATHOLOGY

Anatomy of a "black eye": a newly described fascial system of the lower eyelid. Pessa JE, et al. **Clin Anat** 1998; 11(3):157–61
Dislocation of anatomic structures into the maxillary sinus after craniofacial trauma. Tung TC, et al. **Plast Reconstr Surg** 1998 Jun;101(7):1904–8 (15 ref.)
Morphometric characteristics of traumatic choroidal ruptures associated with neovascularization. Secrétan M, et al. **Retina** 1998;18(1):62–6

PHYSIOPATHOLOGY

Spontaneous disappearance of traumatic macular holes in young patients. Kusaka S, et al. **Am J Ophthalmol** 1997 Jun;123(6):837–9
Baseball hitting and the Pulfrich phenomenon: could it be due to traumatic optic neuropathy? [letter; comment] Dutton GN, et al. **Arch Ophthalmol** 1997 Oct; 115(10):1344–5. Comment on: Arch Ophthalmol 1996 Dec;114(12):1490–4.
Airbag–induced eye injuries: experiments with in situ cadaver eyes. Duma SM, et al. **Biomed Sci Instrum** 1997;33:106–11
An experimental study of airbag impact to the orbit using an instrumented Hybrid III headform. Duma SM, et al. **Biomed Sci Instrum** 1997;33:59–64
Requirement for vascular endothelial growth factor in wound– and inflammation–related corneal neovascularization. Amano S, et al. **Invest Ophthalmol Vis Sci** 1998 Jan;39(1):18–22
Healing of corneal epithelial defects in plasminogen– and fibrinogen–deficient mice. Kao WW, et al. **Invest Ophthalmol Vis Sci** 1998 Mar;39(3):502–8
Correlation between epithelial healing rate and initial wound size in contact lens–induced central epithelial abrasion. Chung JH. **Ophthalmologica** 1998;212(1):46–9
Visual field loss following blunt ocular trauma. Pahor D, et al. **Ophthalmologica** 1998;212(1):43–5
[The functional prognosis of traumatic cataracts operated on for an artificial lens implant] Nicula C, et al. **Oftalmologia** 1998;42(1):45–50 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Rum)**

PREVENTION & CONTROL

Comparison of methods of eye protection under general anaesthesia. Grover VK, et al. **Can J Anaesth** 1998 Jun; 45(6):575–7
A dose of prevention [editorial; comment] Cavallerano AA. **J Am Optom Assoc** 1998 Jun;69(6):345–6. Comment on: J Am Optom Assoc 1998 Jun;69(6):395–413.
Sports medicine and the eye care professional [see comments] Vinger PF. **J Am Optom Assoc** 1998 Jun;69(6):395–413 (21 ref.). Comment in: J Am Optom Assoc 1998 Jun;69(6):345–6.
Eyeing options for vision protection. Bracken K, et al. **Occup Health Saf** 1997 Sep;66(9):44–7
Eyes are the prize. Accidents happen. Protecting your eyes while performing hazardous tasks is a top priority for all. Roll D. **Occup Health Saf** 1998 Mar;67(3):32–6

PSYCHOLOGY

[Impact of assessing the mental status in rehabilitation of patients with eye injuries] Gundorova RA, et al. **Vestn Oftalmol** 1997 Nov–Dec;113(6):39–41 (11 ref.) (Eng. Abstr.) **(Rus)**

RADIOGRAPHY

Rounding of the inferior rectus muscle: a helpful radiologic findings in the management of orbital floor fractures. Levine LM, et al. **Ophthal Plast Reconstr Surg** 1998 Mar; 14(2):141–3
[Spiral CT and conventional CT in the preoperative imaging of intraocular metal foreign bodies] Prokesch R, et al. **Radiologe** 1998 Aug;38(8):667–73 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Ger)**

REHABILITATION

[Optimal terms of patients rehabilitation with eye injuries] Chudniavtseva NA. **Vestn Oftalmol** 1998 Jan–Feb; 114(1):23–5 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Rus)**
[Impact of assessing the mental status in rehabilitation of patients with eye injuries] Gundorova RA, et al. **Vestn Oftalmol** 1997 Nov–Dec;113(6):39–41 (11 ref.) (Eng. Abstr.) **(Rus)**

SURGERY

Retrobulbar anesthesia for repair of ruptured globes. Lo MW, et al. **Am J Ophthalmol** 1997 Jun;123(6):833–5
Surgical management of ophthalmic trauma due to the Palestinian Intifada. Jaouni ZM, et al. **Eye** 1997;11 (Pt 3):392–7
Consultation section. Cataract surgical problem. **J Cataract Refract Surg** 1997 Oct;23(8):1133–42
Consultation section. Cataract surgical problem. **J Cataract Refract Surg** 1998 Apr;24(4):437–45
Primary enucleation as a consequence of airbag injury. O'Halloran HS, et al. **J Trauma** 1998 Jun;44(6):1090
The missing muscle syndrome in blowout fractures: an

EYE INJURIES

indication for urgent surgery. Wachler BS, et al. **Ophthal Plast Reconstr Surg** 1998 Jan;14(1):17–8

The role of vitreoretinal surgery in the treatment of posttraumatic macular hole. García-Arumí J, et al. **Retina** 1997;17(5):372–7

[Exploratory vitrectomy for traumatized eyes with no light perception and dense vitreous hemorrhage] Hui Y, et al. **Chung Hua Yen Ko Tsa Chih** 1996 Nov;32(6):450–2 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Chi)**

[Evaluation for therapeutic efficacy of decompression of optic nerve canal in 121 cases] Song W, et al. **Chung Hua Yen Ko Tsa Chih** 1996 Nov;32(6):448–9 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Chi)**

[Vitreous replacement and computerized tomography] Aletto A, et al. **Radiol Med (Torino)** 1997 Jul–Aug;94(1–2):128–9 **(Ita)**

[Vitreous surgery in ocular traumatology] Nicoară S. **Oftalmologia** 1997;41(3):247–50 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Rum)**

[Plastic surgery of the inner angle of the palpebral fissure] Grusha OV, et al. **Vestn Oftalmol** 1998 May–Jun; 114(3):12–4 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Rus)**

THERAPY

Visual impact of using traditional medicine on the injured eye in Africa. Mselle J. **Acta Trop** 1998 Jun 30;70(2):185–92

Healing effect of sodium-sucrose-octasulfate and EGF on epithelial corneal abrasions in rabbits. Johansen S, et al. **Adv Exp Med Biol** 1998;438:683–6

Ocular first aid. Permezel S. **Aust Fam Physician** 1998 Mar; 27(3):192–3

Bradycardia due to an eye dressing [letter] Lendrum K, et al. **J Accid Emerg Med** 1997 Sep;14(5):348

Clinical and radiological management of wartime eye and orbit injuries. Janković S, et al. **Mil Med** 1998 Jun; 163(6):423–6

Plasmin enzyme-assisted vitrectomy in traumatic pediatric macular holes. Margherio AR, et al. **Ophthalmology** 1998 Sep;105(9):1617–20

[Pediatric ophthalmologic emergencies] Habault CA. **Rev Med Suisse Romande** 1997 Oct;117(10):737–40 **(Fre)**

[Penetrating ocular injuries: an epidemiologic and retrospective study] Schneck M, et al. **Harefuah** 1997 Nov 16;133(10):423–8, 504 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Heb)**

[Effects of Hirudo therapy on lipid peroxidation and catalase activity of the rabbit retina after light-induced eye injuries] Musaev Galbinur PI, et al. **Vestn Oftalmol** 1998 May–Jun; 114(3):34–7 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Rus)**

ULTRASONOGRAPHY

Ultrasound biomicroscopic findings in a case of cyclodialysis. Park M, et al. **Ophthalmologica** 1998;212(3):194–7

EYE INJURIES, PENETRATING

CLASSIFICATION

A system for classifying mechanical injuries of the eye (globe). The Ocular Trauma Classification Group [see comments] Pieramici DJ, et al. **Am J Ophthalmol** 1997 Jun; 123(6):820–31. Comment in: Am J Ophthalmol 1998 Apr;125(4):565–6.

COMPLICATIONS

Air gun injury presenting as axial proptosis. Edrich CL, et al. **Can J Ophthalmol** 1998 Jun;33(4):219–20

A new treatment for photophobia in posttraumatic aniridia: a case report. Beekhuis WH, et al. **Cornea** 1998 May; 17(3):338–41

Retinal neovascularisation and posterior penetrating ocular injury [letter] Bourke RD, et al. **Eye** 1998;12 (Pt 1):147–8

Optic atrophy induced by an intraorbital wooden foreign body: the role of CT and MRI. Weinacht S, et al. **J Pediatr Ophthalmol Strabismus** 1998 May–Jun; 35(3):179–81

Visual outcome and ocular survival in patients with retinal detachments secondary to open- or closed-globe injuries. Matthews GP, et al. **Ophthalmic Surg Lasers** 1998 Jan; 29(1):48–54

[Post-traumatic endophthalmitis after penetrating eye injuries. Risk factors, microbiological diagnosis and functional outcome] Schmidseder E, et al. **Ophthalmologe** 1998 Mar;95(3):153–7 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Ger)**

[Immunological reactions in pathogenesis of posttraumatic uveitis and eyeball subatrophy] Grishina VS, et al. **Vestn Oftalmol** 1997 Sep–Oct;113(5):30–4 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Rus)**

[Laser surgery for some forms of secondary posttraumatic glaucoma] Stepanov AV, et al. **Vestn Oftalmol** 1997 Sep–Oct;113(5):3–5 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Rus)**

DIAGNOSIS

Intracranial penetrating injuries via the optic canal. Matsumoto S, et al. **AJNR Am J Neuroradiol** 1998 Jun–Jul; 19(6):1163–5

An intraocular foreign body masquerading as idiopathic chronic iridocyclitis. Alexandrakis G, et al. **Ophthalmic Surg Lasers** 1998 Apr;29(4):336–7

[Prognosis in orbital gunshot injuries] Medicke I, et al. **Ophthalmologe** 1998 Mar;95(3):172–5 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Ger)**

[Methods of comprehensive multifunctional examination of patients with penetrating fragmentation injuries of eye] Iuzhakov AM, et al. **Vestn Oftalmol** 1997 Sep–Oct; 113(5):15–7 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Rus)**

DRUG THERAPY

Therapeutic efficacy of intravitreal ceftazidime, imipenem, and amikacin in a swine model of posttraumatic Pseudomonas aeruginosa endophthalmitis [letter; comment] Ng EW, et al. **Retina** 1997;17(5):464–5. Comment on: Retina 1997;17(2):139–45.

EPIDEMIOLOGY

Orbitocranial war injuries: report of 14 cases. Janković S, et al. **Mil Med** 1998 Jul;163(7):490–3

[Penetrating ocular injuries: an epidemiologic and retrospective study] Schneck M, et al. **Harefuah** 1997 Nov 16;133(10):423–8, 504 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Heb)**

ETIOLOGY

Intraocular anesthetic following peribulbar anesthesia [letter] Holekamp NM, et al. **Arch Ophthalmol** 1998 Mar; 116(3):380–1

Boa constrictor bite to the eye [letter] Kleinman DM, et al. **Arch Ophthalmol** 1998 Jul;116(7):949–50

Fingernail trauma causing corneal laceration and intraocular cilia [letter] Taneja S, et al. **Arch Ophthalmol** 1998 Apr; 116(4):530–1

Perforating eye injuries from external rear vision mirrors. Thompson CG, et al. **Aust N Z J Ophthalmol** 1998 Feb; 26(1):61–2

The cotton bud as a missile causing penetrating eye injury [letter] Campbell-Hewson GL, et al. **Br J Ophthalmol** 1997 Aug;81(8):707–8

Ocular perforation during peribulbar anaesthesia [letter; comment] Bywater NJ. **Eye** 1997;11 (Pt 3):427; discussion 428. Comment on: Eye 1996;10 (Pt 5):533–6. Comment on: Eye 1996;10 (Pt 5):537–8.

Ocular perforation during peribulbar anaesthesia [letter; comment] Gray PJ. **Eye** 1997;11 (Pt 3):425–6; discussion 428. Comment on: Eye 1996;10 (Pt 5):533–6. Comment on: Eye 1996;10 (Pt 5):537–8.

Ocular perforation during peribulbar anaesthesia [letter; comment] McKibbin M. **Eye** 1997;11 (Pt 3):424–5; discussion 428. Comment on: Eye 1996;10 (Pt 5):533–6.

Local anaesthesia revisited [letter; comment] Rubin AP. **Eye** 1997;11 (Pt 3):422–4. Comment on: Eye 1996;10 (Pt 5):531–2. Comment on: Eye 1996;10 (Pt 5):533–6. Comment on: Eye 1996;10 (Pt 5):537–8.

Ocular perforations during peribulbar anaesthesia [letter; comment] Tighe SQ. **Eye** 1997;11 (Pt 3):426–7; discussion 428. Comment on: Eye 1996;10 (Pt 5):531–2. Comment on: Eye 1996;10 (Pt 5):533–6. Comment on: Eye 1996;10 (Pt 5):537–8.

Inadvertent globe perforation during retrobulbar injection in high myopes. Modarres M, et al. **Int Ophthalmol** 1997–98;21(4):179–85

Etiology of pediatric perforating eye injuries in southern Turkey. Soylu M, et al. **Ophthalmic Epidemiol** 1998 Mar; 5(1):7–12

Blinding eye injury during a rock concert. Ing E. **Ophthalmic Surg Lasers** 1998 Jun;29(6):518

Potato gun ocular injury. Barker-Griffith AE, et al. **Ophthalmology** 1998 Mar;105(3):535–8

Ocular explosion after peribulbar anesthesia [letter; comment] Feibel RM. **Ophthalmology** 1997 Nov;104(11):1727. Comment on: Ophthalmology 1997 Apr;104(4):608–15.

Ocular explosion after peribulbar anesthesia [letter] Hamilton RC. **Ophthalmology** 1998 Aug;105(8):1355

Ocular explosion after peribulbar anesthesia [letter; comment] Kraushar MF. **Ophthalmology** 1997 Nov;104(11):1728. Comment on: Ophthalmology 1997 Apr;104(4):608–15.

Acute retinal toxicity caused by the bimetallic electrochemical action of a galvanized steel intraocular foreign body. Steel DH, et al. **Retina** 1998;18(1):77–9

Traumatic dislocation of the lens into posterior Tenon's space. Stoller GL, et al. **Retina** 1997;17(6):557–8

[Complications of retrobulbar and peribulbar anesthesia] Rouxel JM, et al. **Cah Anesthesiol** 1997;45(3):193–205 (110 ref.) **(Fre)**

IMMUNOLOGY

CD4+ T cell/CD8+ T cell ratio in the anterior chamber of the eye after penetrating injury and its comparison with normal aqueous samples. Avunduk AM, et al. **Jpn J Ophthalmol** 1998 May–Jun;42(3):204–7

METABOLISM

Endogenous hyaluronan in the normal and traumatized rabbit iris. Koralewska-Makár A, et al. **Acta Ophthalmol Scand** 1998 Aug;76(4):391–5

MICROBIOLOGY

Aeromonas sobria endophthalmitis. Lee LR, et al. **Aust N Z J Ophthalmol** 1997 Nov;25(4):299–300

[Clinical etiological analysis of infective penetrating wounds of eyes in children] Amansakhatov ShA, et al. **Vestn Oftalmol** 1998 Jan–Feb;114(1):25–8 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Rus)**

PATHOLOGY

Ultrastructure of clear corneal incisions. Part I: Effect of keratomes and incision width on corneal trauma after lens implantation. Radner W, et al. **J Cataract Refract Surg** 1998 Apr;24(4):487–92

Ultrastructure of clear corneal incisions. Part II: Corneal trauma after lens implantation with the Microstaar injector system. Radner W, et al. **J Cataract Refract Surg** 1998 Apr; 24(4):493–7

Clinicopathologic correlation of chorioretinitis sclopetaria. Dubovy SR, et al. **Retina** 1997;17(6):510–20

RADIOGRAPHY

Silent orbitocranial penetration by a pencil. Dinakaran S, et al. **J Accid Emerg Med** 1998 Jul;15(4):274–5

Multiplanar imaging in the preoperative assessment of metallic intraocular foreign bodies. Helical computed tomography versus conventional computed tomography. Lakits A, et al. **Ophthalmology** 1998 Sep;105(9):1679–85

SURGERY

Intraorbital metallic foreign body. Espaillat A, et al. **Arch Ophthalmol** 1998 Jun;116(6):824–5

Management of intra-ocular foreign bodies impacting or embedded in the retina. Pavlovic S, et al. **Aust N Z J Ophthalmol** 1998 Aug;26(3):241–6

Trans-orbital penetrating head injury with a door key. Seex K, et al. **J Craniomaxillofac Surg** 1997 Dec;25(6):353–5

Surgical extraction of traumatic orbital mercury. Tanaka T, et al. **Ophthalmologica** 1997;211(6):402–4

Primary intraocular lens implantation for penetrating lens trauma in Africa. Bowman RJ, et al. **Ophthalmology** 1998 Sep;105(9):1770–4

Vitreoretinal surgery after inadvertent globe penetration during local ocular anesthesia. Wearne MJ, et al. **Ophthalmology** 1998 Feb;105(2):371–6

Eye socket reconstruction with the prefabricated temporal island flap. Altintaş M, et al. **Plast Reconstr Surg** 1998 Sep; 102(4):980–7

Severe ocular trauma managed with primary pars plana vitrectomy and silicone oil [letter; comment] Cekic O, et al. **Retina** 1998;18(3):287–8. Comment on: Retina 1997;17(4):275–85.

Management of glass intraocular foreign bodies. Gopal L, et al. **Retina** 1998;18(3):213–20

[Epithelial giant inclusion cyst 50 years after enucleation without orbital implant] Jünemann A, et al. **Klin Monatsbl Augenheilkd** 1998 Feb;212(2):127–8 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Ger)**

[The current procedure for the surgical treatment of combat gunshot eye injuries (letter)] Volkov VV, et al. **Voen Med Zh** 1998 Apr;319(4):93–4 **(Rus)**

THERAPY

Visual impact of using traditional medicine on the injured eye in Africa. Mselle J. **Acta Trop** 1998 Jun 30;70(2):185–92

[Penetrating ocular injuries: an epidemiologic and retrospective study] Schneck M, et al. **Harefuah** 1997 Nov 16;133(10):423–8, 504 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Heb)**

[The treatment of penetrating eye injuries] Lupaşco V, et al. **Oftalmologia** 1997;41(3):245–6 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Rum)**

ULTRASONOGRAPHY

Ultrasound biomicroscopic localization and evaluation of intraocular foreign bodies. Laroche D, et al. **Acta Ophthalmol Scand** 1998 Aug;76(4):491–5

Ultrasound biomicroscopic detection of anterior ocular segment foreign body after trauma. Barash D, et al. **Am J Ophthalmol** 1998 Aug;126(2):197–202

Ultrasound biomicroscopy in the assessment of penetrating or blunt anterior-chamber trauma. Genovesi-Ebert F, et al. **Ophthalmologica** 1998;212 Suppl 1:6–7

[Value of echography for diagnosis and follow-up of perforating eye injuries] Riss B, et al. **Ultraschall Med** 1982 Dec;3(4):209–11 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Ger)**

EYE MOTILITY DISORDERS see **OCULAR MOTILITY DISORDERS**

EYE MOVEMENT DISORDERS see **OCULAR MOTILITY DISORDERS**

EYE MOVEMENTS

see related
ELECTROOCULOGRAPHY
NYSTAGMUS
SLEEP, REM

Unobtrusively tracking eye gaze direction and pupil diameter of mammographers. Barrett JR, et al. **Acad Radiol** 1994 Sep;1(1):40–5

Idiopathic intracranial hypertension presenting with gaze-evoked amaurosis. O'Duffy D, et al. **Acta Ophthalmol Scand** 1998 Feb;76(1):119–20

Eye movements in patients with schizophrenia: visual stimuli, semantic content and psychiatric symptoms. Ishizuka K, et al. **Acta Psychiatr Scand** 1998 May;97(5):364–73

Differential developmental process of respective behavioral states in human fetuses. Kozuma S, et al. **Am J Perinatol** 1998 Mar;15(3):203–8

Flooding versus eye movement desensitization and reprocessing therapy: relative efficacy has yet to be investigated--comment on Pitman et al (1996) [comment] Cahill SP, et al. **Compr Psychiatry** 1997 Sep-Oct; 38(5):300-3. Comment on: Compr Psychiatry 1996 Nov-Dec;37(6):409-18. Comment on: Compr Psychiatry 1996 Nov-Dec;37(6):419-29.

Duction ranges in normal probands and patients with Graves' ophthalmopathy, determined using the Goldmann perimeter. Gerling J, et al. **Int Ophthalmol** 1997-98; 21(4):213-21

Extraocular fast myosin heavy chain expression in the levator palpebrae and retractor bulbi muscles. Lucas CA, et al. **Invest Ophthalmol Vis Sci** 1997 Dec;38(13):2817-25

Commentary on the bates et al. report on eye-movement desensitization and reprocessing (EMDR). Lipke H. **J Anxiety Disord** 1997 Nov-Dec;11(6):599-602; discussion 603-6

The effect of voluntary eye movements on associations and mood. Martin RB. **J Clin Psychol** 1998 Jun;54(4):545-53

Eye movement desensitization and reprocessing treatment for panic disorder: a controlled outcome and partial dismantling study. Feske U, et al. **J Consult Clin Psychol** 1997 Dec;65(6):1026-35

Treating phobic children: effects of EMDR versus exposure. Muris P, et al. **J Consult Clin Psychol** 1998 Feb;66(1):193-8

Fifteen-month follow-up of eye movement desensitization and reprocessing (EMDR) treatment for posttraumatic stress disorder and psychological trauma. Wilson SA, et al. **J Consult Clin Psychol** 1997 Dec;65(6):1047-56

Eye-tracking device comparisons of three methods of magnetic resonance image series displays. Niimi R, et al. **J Digit Imaging** 1997 Nov;10(4):147-51

Phonological codes and eye movements in reading. Rayner K, et al. **J Exp Psychol Learn Mem Cogn** 1998 Mar; 24(2):476-97

Temporal cortex activation in humans viewing eye and mouth movements. Puce A, et al. **J Neurosci** 1998 Mar 15;18(6):2188-99 (50 ref.)

Early and late postoperative alignment following unilateral lateral rectus recession for intermittent exotropia. Olitsky SE. **J Pediatr Ophthalmol Strabismus** 1998 May-Jun; 35(3):146-8

An empirical evaluation of eye movement desensitization and reprocessing (EMDR) with survivors of a natural disaster. Grainger RD, et al. **J Trauma Stress** 1997 Oct;10(4):665-71

Long-term observation of infants with macular hemorrhage in the neonatal period. Suzuki Y, et al. **Jpn J Ophthalmol** 1998 Mar-Apr;42(2):124-8

Suppression of physiological eye movement artifacts in functional MRI using slab presaturation. Chen W, et al. **Magn Reson Med** 1997 Oct;38(4):546-50

Models of oculomotor variability in infancy [comment] Aslin RN. **Monogr Soc Res Child Dev** 1997;62(2):146-9. Comment on: Monogr Soc Res Child Dev 1997 ;62(2):1-145.

Infant visual expectations: advances and issues [comment] Haith MM, et al. **Monogr Soc Res Child Dev** 1997; 62(2):150-60. Comment on: Monogr Soc Res Child Dev 1997 ;62(2):1-145.

Saccades without eye movements [letter] Gilchrist ID, et al. **Nature** 1997 Nov 13;390(6656):130-1

False perception of motion in a patient who cannot compensate for eye movements. Haarmeier T, et al. **Nature** 1997 Oct 23;389(6653):849-52

Impaired visual search in patients with unilateral neglect: an oculographic analysis. Behrmann M, et al. **Neuropsychologia** 1997 Nov;35(11):1445-58

Improved computing scheme for measuring eye alignment with Purkinje images I and IV. Barry JC, et al. **Ophthalmic Physiol Opt** 1997 Sep;17(5):433-40

Eye movements and reading with simulated visual impairment. Bowers AR, et al. **Ophthalmic Physiol Opt** 1997 Sep;17(5):392-402

Comparison of pain, motility, and preoperative sedation in cataract phacoemulsification patients receiving peribulbar or sub-Tenon's anesthesia. Kollarits CR, et al. **Ophthalmic Surg Lasers** 1998 Jun;29(6):462-5

Diode array as fixation light to reduce unwanted globe movements. Frohn A, et al. **Ophthalmologica** 1998; 212(4):228-30

Clinical use of three-dimensional video measurements of eye movements. Merfeld DM, et al. **Otolaryngol Head Neck Surg** 1998 Mar;118(3 Pt 2):S35-8

Eye movements and schizophrenia in Papua New Guinea: qualitative analyses with case histories. Allen JS, et al. **P N G Med J** 1995 Jun;38(2):106-26

Visual search, reaction time, and cognitive ability. Schweizer K. **Percept Mot Skills** 1998 Feb;86(1):79-84

Global orientation disrupts the detection of a similar local orientation. Lauwereyns J, et al. **Perception** 1997; 26(10):1259-70

Vergence eye movements elicited by stimuli without corresponding features. Liu L, et al. **Perception** 1998; 27(1):7-20

Reversed visual motion and self-sustaining eye oscillations. Spillmann L, et al. **Perception** 1997;26(7):823-30

Toward a model of eye movement control in reading. Reichle ED, et al. **Psychol Rev** 1998 Jan;105(1):125-57 (102 ref.)

Owls and early learning [letter; comment] Steinbach MJ. **Science** 1998 Apr 17;280(5362):361. Comment on: Science 1998 Mar 6;279(5356):1451-2.

A comparative microscopic analysis of the capsule of the nerve to the inferior oblique muscle. Stager DR, et al. **Trans Am Ophthalmol Soc** 1997;95:453-62; discussion 463-5

Unspaced text interferes with both word identification and eye movement control. Rayner K, et al. **Vision Res** 1998 Apr;38(8):1129-44

Peripheral stimulus localization by infants with eye and head movements during visual attention. Richards JE, et al. **Vision Res** 1997 Nov;37(21):3021-35

[Inflammatory sensory ataxic neuropathy presenting with alternating skew deviation on lateral gaze: a case report] Hirabayashi H, et al. **Rinsho Shinkeigaku** 1997 Oct; 37(10):937-9 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Jpn)**

[The head-thrust test (HTT): physiopathological considerations and its clinical use in daily practice] Oliva M, et al. **Acta Otorrinolaringol Esp** 1998 May;49(4):275-9 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Spa)**

DRUG EFFECTS

Registered eye position: short- and long-term effects of botulinum toxin injected into eye muscle. Dengis CA, et al. **Exp Brain Res** 1998 Apr;119(4):475-82

Deficits in vertical and torsional eye movements after uni- and bilateral muscimol inactivation of the interstitial nucleus of Cajal of the alert monkey. Helmchen C, et al. **Exp Brain Res** 1998 Apr;119(4):436-52

Eye movement deficits after ibotenic acid lesions of the nucleus prepositus hypoglossi in monkeys. I. Saccades and fixation. Kaneko CR. **J Neurophysiol** 1997 Oct; 78(4):1753-68

Eclampsia complicated by bilateral retinal detachments and abnormal eye movements [letter] Roberts D, et al. **Lancet** 1998 Mar 14;351(9105):803-4

The effects of haloperidol on visual search, eye movements and psychomotor performance. Lynch G, et al. **Psychopharmacology (Berl)** 1997 Oct;133(3):233-9

[Effects of melatonin and diazepam on the eye movement and postural muscle tone in decerebrate cats] Tanaka H, et al. **No To Shinkei** 1997 Oct;49(10):893-7 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Jpn)**

PHYSIOLOGY

Effects of neck muscle proprioceptive activation on the dynamics of monocularly driven horizontal vergence movements. Han Y, et al. **Acta Ophthalmol Scand** 1998 Jun; 76(3):283-8

Otolith and semicircular canal contributions to the human binocular response to roll oscillation. Jáuregui-Renaud K, et al. **Acta Otolaryngol (Stockh)** 1998 Mar;118(2):170-6

Three-dimensional eye movement analysis during caloric stimulation used to test vertical semicircular canal function. Fetter M, et al. **Am J Otol** 1998 Mar;19(2):180-7

Eye movement abnormalities correlate with genotype in autosomal dominant cerebellar ataxia type I. Rivaud-Pechoux S, et al. **Ann Neurol** 1998 Mar; 43(3):297-302 (34 ref.)

Oculomotor testing in the differential diagnosis of degenerative ataxic disorders. Wessel K, et al. **Arch Neurol** 1998 Jul;55(7):949-56

Cervicocephalic kinesthetic sensibility, active range of cervical motion, and oculomotor function in patients with whiplash injury. Heikkilä HV, et al. **Arch Phys Med Rehabil** 1998 Sep;79(9):1089-94

Eye-position effects in directional hearing. Lewald J. **Behav Brain Res** 1997 Aug;87(1):35-48

Prediction of maximum allowable retinal slip speed in the fiddler crab, Uca pugilator. Layne JE, et al. **Biol Bull** 1997 Oct;193(2):202-3

A neural network study of precollicular saccadic averaging. Krommenhoek KP, et al. **Biol Cybern** 1998 Jun; 78(6):465-77

Manuo-ocular coordination in target tracking. II. Comparing the model with human behavior. Vercher JL, et al. **Biol Cybern** 1997 Oct;77(4):267-75

Semicircular canal plane head impulses detect absent function of individual semicircular canals. Cremer PD, et al. **Brain** 1998 Apr;121 (Pt 4):699-716

Abnormalities of ocular motility in myotonic dystrophy [letter; comment] Verhagen WI, et al. **Brain** 1997 Oct;120 (Pt 10):1907-9. Comment on: Brain 1996 Dec;119 (Pt 6):1923-32.

Processing of spatial information by floccular and non-floccular target neurons in the alert cat. Quinn KJ, et al. **Brain Res** 1998 Jan 5;780(1):143-9

Maps of complex motion selectivity in the superior temporal cortex of the alert macaque monkey: a double-label 2-deoxyglucose study. Geesaman BJ, et al. **Cereb Cortex** 1997 Dec;7(8):749-57

Viewing and naming objects: eye movements during noun phrase production. Meyer AS, et al. **Cognition** 1998 May; 66(2):B25-33

Anatomical substrates of oculomotor control. Büttner-Ennever JA, et al. **Curr Opin Neurobiol** 1997 Dec; 7(6):872-9 (65 ref.)

Cortical control of eye movements. Sharpe JA. **Curr Opin Neurol** 1998 Feb;11(1):31-8 (34 ref.)

The development of eye movements in the zebrafish (Danio rerio). Easter SS Jr, et al. **Dev Psychobiol** 1997 Dec; 31(4):267-76

Relationship between muscle tone changes, sawtooth waves and rapid eye movements during sleep. Sato S, et al. **Electroencephalogr Clin Neurophysiol** 1997 Dec; 103(6):627-32

Eye movement abnormalities in myotonic dystrophy. Versino M, et al. **Electroencephalogr Clin Neurophysiol** 1998 Apr; 109(2):184-90

Eye position encoding in the macaque posterior parietal cortex. Bremmer F, et al. **Eur J Neurosci** 1998 Jan; 10(1):153-60

The neural processing of 3-D visual information: evidence from eye movements. Miles FA. **Eur J Neurosci** 1998 Mar; 10(3):811-22 (72 ref.)

Effect of eye movements on the magnitude of functional magnetic resonance imaging responses in extrastriate cortex during visual motion perception. Freitag P, et al. **Exp Brain Res** 1998 Apr;119(4):409-14

Short-term changes in neck muscle and eye movement responses following unilateral vestibular neurectomy in the cat. Gustave Dit Duflo S, et al. **Exp Brain Res** 1998 Jun; 120(4):439-49

Tail and eye movements evoked by electrical microstimulation of the optic tectum in goldfish. Herrero L, et al. **Exp Brain Res** 1998 Jun;120(3):291-305

The directional effects of passive eye movement on the directional visual responses of single units in the pigeon optic tectum. Knox PC, et al. **Exp Brain Res** 1997 Oct; 116(3):510-8

Eye movements evoked by proprioceptive stimulation along the body axis in humans. Mergner T, et al. **Exp Brain Res** 1998 Jun;120(4):450-60

Binocular eye movements not coordinated during REM sleep. Zhou W, et al. **Exp Brain Res** 1997 Oct;117(1):153-60

Gain adaptation and phase dynamics of compensatory eye movements in mice. Koekkoek SK, et al. **Genes Funct** 1997 Jun;1(3):175-90

Prediction of the sequence of optokinetic nystagmus eye movements reveals deterministic structure in reflexive oculomotor behavior. Shelhamer M, et al. **IEEE Trans Biomed Eng** 1998 May;45(5):668-70

Eye movement desensitization and reprocessing in eating disorders: caution against premature acceptance. Hudson JI, et al. **Int J Eat Disord** 1998 Jan;23(1):1-5 (26 ref.)

Scanning eye movements made when viewing film: preliminary observations. Tosi V, et al. **Int J Neurosci** 1997 Nov;92(1-2):47-52

Association of an oculomotor delayed response task and the Wisconsin Card Sort Test in schizophrenic patients. Park S. **Int J Psychophysiol** 1997 Sep;27(2):147-51

Eye movement control of computer functions. Tecce JJ, et al. **Int J Psychophysiol** 1998 Aug;29(3):319-25

Use of the Taylor Visagraph II system to evaluate eye movements made during reading. Colby D, et al. **J Am Optom Assoc** 1998 Jan;69(1):22-32

Eye movement efficiency in normal and reading disabled elementary school children: effects of varying luminance and wavelength. Solan HA, et al. **J Am Optom Assoc** 1998 Jul;69(7):455-64

Influence of eye movements on Rett stereotypies: evidence suggesting a stage-specific regression. Umansky R, et al. **J Child Neurol** 1998 Apr;13(4):158-62

Activation of visuomotor systems during visually guided movements: a functional MRI study. Ellermann JM, et al. **J Magn Reson** 1998 Apr;131(2):272-85

Analysis of primate IBN spike trains using system identification techniques. I. Relationship To eye movement dynamics during head-fixed saccades. Cullen KE, et al. **J Neurophysiol** 1997 Dec;78(6):3259-82

Analysis of primate IBN spike trains using system identification techniques. II. Relationship to gaze, eye, and head movement dynamics during head-free gaze shifts. Cullen KE, et al. **J Neurophysiol** 1997 Dec;78(6):3283-306

Simulated recruitment of medial rectus motoneurons by abducens internuclear neurons: synaptic specificity vs. intrinsic motoneuron properties. Dean P. **J Neurophysiol** 1997 Sep;78(3):1531-49

Combined eye-head gaze shifts produced by electrical stimulation of the superior colliculus in rhesus monkeys. Freedman EG, et al. **J Neurophysiol** 1996 Aug;76(2):927-52

Kinematic principles of primate rotational vestibulo-ocular reflex. I. Spatial organization of fast phase velocity axes. Hess BJ, et al. **J Neurophysiol** 1997 Oct;78(4):2193-202

Kinematic principles of primate rotational vestibulo-ocular reflex. II. Gravity-dependent modulation of primary eye position. Hess BJ, et al. **J Neurophysiol** 1997 Oct; 78(4):2203-16

Neural constraints on eye motion in human eye-head saccades. Misslisch H, et al. **J Neurophysiol** 1998 Feb; 79(2):859-69

Gain adaptation of eye and head movement components of simian gaze shifts. Phillips JO, et al. **J Neurophysiol** 1997 Nov;78(5):2817-21

Modeling control of eye orientation in three dimensions. I. Role of muscle pulleys in determining saccadic trajectory. Raphan T. **J Neurophysiol** 1998 May;79(5):2653-67

Dynamics of squirrel monkey linear vestibuloocular reflex and interactions with fixation distance. Telford L, et al. **J Neurophysiol** 1997 Oct;78(4):1775-90

Eye movements: pathophysiology, examination and clinical importance. Downey DL, et al. **J Neurosci Nurs** 1998 Feb; 30(1):15-22; quiz 23-4 (13 ref.)

Clinical characteristics and long-term postoperative results of infantile esotropia and myopia. Shauly Y, et al. **J Pediatr Ophthalmol Strabismus** 1997 Nov-Dec;

34(6):357–64
The effect of space missions on gravity–responsive torsional eye movements. Diamond SG, et al. **J Vestib Res** 1998 May–Jun;8(3):217–31
Averting the gaze disengages the environment and facilitates remembering. Glenberg AM, et al. **Mem Cognit** 1998 Jul; 26(4):651–8
Has Hering been hooked? [news] Mays L. **Nat Med** 1998 Aug;4(8):889–90
A self–organizing neural network architecture for navigation using optic flow. Cameron S, et al. **Neural Comput** 1998 Feb 15;10(2):313–52 (63 ref.)
Age diminishes performance on an antisaccade eye movement task. Olincy A, et al. **Neurobiol Aging** 1997 Sep–Oct;18(5):483–9
Epileptic skew deviation. Galimberti CA, et al. **Neurology** 1998 May;50(5):1469–72
Seesaw nystagmus associated with involuntary torsional head oscillations. Rambold H, et al. **Neurology** 1998 Sep; 51(3):831–7
Acquired abducens–trigeminal synkinesis. Shulman LM, et al. **Neurology** 1998 May;50(5):1507–8
Inhibitory processes in covert orienting in patients with Alzheimer's disease. Danckert J, et al. **Neuropsychology** 1998 Apr;12(2):225–41
Neural activity in areas V1, V2 and V4 during free viewing of natural scenes compared to controlled viewing [published erratum appears in Neuroreport 1998 Jun 1;9(8):inside back cover and corrected and republished in Neuroreport 1998 Jun 22;9(9):2153–8] Gallant JL, et al. **Neuroreport** 1998 Jan 5;9(1):85–90
Neural activity in areas V1, V2 and V4 during free viewing of natural scenes compared to controlled viewing. Gallant JL, et al. **Neuroreport** 1998 May 11;9(7):1673–8
Eye movements in depth: What does the monkey's parietal cortex tell the superior colliculus? Gnadt JW, et al. **Neuroreport** 1998 Jan 26;9(2):233–8
Establishing a time–line of word recognition: evidence from eye movements and event–related potentials. Sereno SC, et al. **Neuroreport** 1998 Jul 13;9(10):2195–200
Eye, head and trunk control: the foundation for manual development. Bertenthal B, et al. **Neurosci Biobehav Rev** 1998 Jul;22(4):515–20 (37 ref.)
Slow eye movement evoked by sudden appearance of a stationary visual stimulus observed in a step–ramp smooth pursuit task in monkey. Tanaka M, et al. **Neurosci Res** 1997 Sep;29(1):93–8
Medical rectus re–recession for unacceptable head–turn and esotropia in Duane's retraction syndrome. Biedner BZ. **Ophthalmic Surg Lasers** 1997 Sep;28(9):762–4
Enhancement of the cosmetic and functional outcome of enucleation with the conical orbital implant. Rubin PA, et al. **Ophthalmology** 1998 May;105(5):919–25
Critical periods and strabismus: what questions remain? [editorial] Daw NW. **Optom Vis Sci** 1997 Sep;74(9):690–4
Eye movement–based measures of development of spatial contrast sensitivity in infants. Hainline L, et al. **Optom Vis Sci** 1997 Oct;74(10):790–9
Vision and vestibular adaptation. Demer JL, et al. **Otolaryngol Head Neck Surg** 1998 Jul;119(1):78–88
Recording eye movements in mice: a new approach to investigate the molecular basis of cerebellar control of motor learning and motor timing. de Zeeuw CI, et al. **Otolaryngol Head Neck Surg** 1998 Sep;119(3):193–203
Short–term vestibulo–ocular adaptation: influence of context. Kramer P, et al. **Otolaryngol Head Neck Surg** 1998 Jul; 119(1):60–4
Aiming accuracy of the line of gaze and redesign of the gaze–pointing system. Chi CF, et al. **Percept Mot Skills** 1997 Dec;85(3 Pt 1):1111–20
Response times and eye movements in feature and conjunction search as a function of target eccentricity. Scialfa CT, et al. **Percept Psychophys** 1998 Aug; 60(6):1067–82
Eye movement of perceivers during audiovisual speech perception. Vatikiotis–Bateson E, et al. **Percept Psychophys** 1998 Aug;60(6):926–40
Spatial scale interactions in vision and eye movement control [editorial] Smallman HS, et al. **Perception** 1997;26(8):931–4
Spatial orientation and the representation of space with parietal lobe lesions. Karnath HO. **Philos Trans R Soc Lond B Biol Sci** 1997 Oct 29; 352(1360):1411–9
The knowledge base of the oculomotor system. Land MF, et al. **Philos Trans R Soc Lond B Biol Sci** 1997 Aug 29; 352(1358):1231–9 (32 ref.)
Dynamic characteristics and adaptability of mouse vestibulo–ocular and optokinetic response eye movements and the role of the flocculo–olivary system revealed by chemical lesions. Katoh A, et al. **Proc Natl Acad Sci U S A** 1998 Jun 23;95(13):7705–10
Slow eye movements. Ilg UJ. **Prog Neurobiol** 1997 Oct; 53(3):293–329 (340 ref.)
A note on the response complexity effect in eye movements. Franks IM, et al. **Res Q Exerc Sport** 1998 Mar;69(1):64–9
Abnormal visual scan paths: a psychophysiological marker of delusions in schizophrenia. Phillips ML, et al. **Schizophr Res** 1998 Feb 9;29(3):235–45
Optimizing gaze control in three dimensions. Tweed D, et al. **Science** 1998 Aug 28;281(5381):1363–6
Clinical and functional evaluation of a gaze controlled system for the severely handicapped. Thoumie P, et al. **Spinal Cord** 1998 Feb;36(2):104–9
The zone of focal attention during active visual search. Motter BC, et al. **Vision Res** 1998 Apr;38(7):1007–22
Eye movement control during reading: a simulation of some word–targeting strategies. Reilly RG, et al. **Vision Res** 1998 Jan;38(2):303–17
Methodological caveats for monitoring binocular eye position with nonius stimuli. Shimono K, et al. **Vision Res** 1998 Feb;38(4):591–600
[The ophthalmological application of functional brain imaging (editorial; comment] Kiyosawa M. **Nippon Ganka Gakkai Zasshi** 1997 Nov;101(11):839–40. Comment on: Nippon Ganka Gakkai Zasshi 1997 Nov;101(11):879–84. **(Jpn)**
[Detection of cortical activities on eye movement using functional magnetic resonance imaging (see comments)] Yoshida M, et al. **Nippon Ganka Gakkai Zasshi** 1997 Nov; 101(11):879–84 (Eng. Abstr.). Comment in: Nippon Ganka Gakkai Zasshi 1997 Nov;101(11):839–40. **(Jpn)**
[Evaluation of optokinetic afternystagmus (OKAN) induced by cyclo–rotatory optokinetic stimulation (C–OKst)] Endoh K, et al. **Nippon Jibiinkoka Gakkai Kaiho** 1998 Mar; 101(3):279–88 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Jpn)**
[Study of optokinetic nystagmus and spino–motor functions with cyclo–rotatory optokinetic stimulus] Ishida K, et al. **Nippon Jibiinkoka Gakkai Kaiho** 1998 Jan;101(1):14–24 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Jpn)**
[The neurological mechanisms regulating normal eye movements and in pathology] Iarosh O. **Lik Sprava** 1998 Jan–Feb;(1):117–22 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Ukr)**

EYE NEOPLASMS

Primary non–Hodgkin's lymphoma of the lacrimal sac: a case report and a review of the literature. Nakamura K, et al. **Cancer** 1997 Dec 1;80(11):2151–5 (29 ref.)
Teaching cases from the Royal Marsden and St Mary's Hospitals. Case 13: an orbital mass in a young girl. Luckit J, et al. **Leuk Lymphoma** 1998 Feb;28(5–6):621–2
[Tumors of the eye and its adnexa in childhood. I. General] Krásný J. **Cesk Slov Oftalmol** 1997 Oct;53(5):332–6 **(Cze)**

CLASSIFICATION

[TNM classification of ophthalmic malignant tumors] Kaneko A. **Gan To Kagaku Ryoho** 1998 Jul;25(8):1231–40 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Jpn)**

COMPLICATIONS

Blindness in children with neuroblastoma. Belgaumi AF, et al. **Cancer** 1997 Nov 15;80(10):1997–2004
Ocular naevus and hyperaemia with dilation of the conjunctival vessels: an early manifestation of Crohn's disease? Zoli G, et al. **Ital J Gastroenterol Hepatol** 1997 Jun;29(3):270–2
AIDS–associated intraocular lymphoma causing primary retinal vasculitis. Ormerod LD, et al. **Ocul Immunol Inflamm** 1997 Dec;5(4):271–8
Complex limbal choristomas in linear nevus sebaceous syndrome. Duncan JL, et al. **Ophthalmology** 1998 Aug; 105(8):1459–65
[Nevus of Ota associated with chronic glaucoma] Pal E, et al. **J Fr Ophtalmol** 1997;20(10):771–4 (13 ref.) (Eng. Abstr.) **(Fre)**
[MALT lymphoma of the left lacrimal and mammary glands, liver cirrhosis caused by HCV and type II cryoglobulinemia] Cirasino L, et al. **Recenti Prog Med** 1998 Feb;89(2):79–81 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Ita)**

DIAGNOSIS

Role of cytopathology in the diagnosis of ocular malignancies. Dávila RM, et al. **Acta Cytol** 1998 Mar–Apr; 42(2):362–6
Diagnosis of intraocular lymphoma by flow cytometry. Davis JL, et al. **Am J Ophthalmol** 1997 Sep;124(3):362–72
Radiological case of the month. Choroidal hemangioma. Mendivil A, et al. **Arch Pediatr Adolesc Med** 1997 Dec; 151(12):1261–2
Ophthalmic oncology: errors and shibboleths the 1997 dohlman lecture. Char DH. **Int Ophthalmol Clin** 1997 Fall; 37(4):1–24
Ocular melanomas and melanocytic lesions of the eye. Grin JM, et al. **J Am Acad Dermatol** 1998 May;38(5 Pt 1):716–30 (69 ref.)
[Malignant non–Hodgkin lymphoma of the central nervous system with ocular site. Value of vitrectomy for diagnosis] Maalouf T, et al. **J Fr Ophtalmol** 1997;20(9):693–6 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Fre)**
[Anatomic and clinical correlations in retinoblastoma] Bouguila H, et al. **Tunis Med** 1997 Dec;75(12):920–3 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Fre)**
[Early childhood angiofibroma in an unusual site] Schick B, et al. **HNO** 1997 Dec;45(12):1022–8 (45 ref.) (Eng. Abstr.) **(Ger)**
[Infantile myofibromatosis--a case report] Eugster AC, et al. **Klin Monatsbl Augenheilkd** 1998 May;212(5):400–2 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Ger)**
[Evaluation of accuracy in diagnosis of intraocular tumors in personal material from 1985–1994] Cieślińska I, et al. **Klin Oczna** 1997;99(1):29–32 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Pol)**

DRUG THERAPY

Topical mitomycin C for the treatment of conjunctival and corneal epithelial dysplasia and neoplasia [letter] Gebhardt DO. **Am J Ophthalmol** 1998 Mar;125(3):416–7
Topical mitomycin C for the treatment of conjunctival and corneal epithelial dysplasia and neoplasia [see comments] Wilson MW, et al. **Am J Ophthalmol** 1997 Sep; 124(3):303–11. Comment in: Am J Ophthalmol 1997 Sep;124(3):381–3.
Phase II trial of chemotherapy alone for primary CNS and intraocular lymphoma. Sandor V, et al. **J Clin Oncol** 1998 Sep;16(9):3000–6
Mitomycin C treatment for conjunctival–corneal intraepithelial neoplasia: a multicenter experience. Frucht–Pery J, et al. **Ophthalmology** 1997 Dec; 104(12):2085–93

ETIOLOGY

Ultraviolet–B induced hyperplasia and squamous cell carcinomas in the cornea of XPA–deficient mice. De Vries A, et al. **Exp Eye Res** 1998 Jul;67(1):53–9
[Post–traumatic adenoid cystic carcinoma of the lacrimal gland] Abassi–Bakir D, et al. **Rev Stomatol Chir Maxillofac** 1998 Feb;98(6):339–42 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Fre)**

GENETICS

Inactivation of the retinoblastoma susceptibility gene in metachronous eye and bladder tumours. Brewster SF, et al. **Br J Urol** 1998 Mar;81(3):494–5
Genetics of retinoblastoma: a study. Mateu E, et al. **Cancer Genet Cytogenet** 1997 May;95(1):40–50
Detection of molecular changes in primary intraocular lymphoma by microdissection and polymerase chain reaction [letter] Chan CC, et al. **Diagn Mol Pathol** 1998 Feb;7(1):63–4
H–ras oncogene activation in invasive UVR–induced corneal sarcomas of the opossum Monodelphis domestica. Kusewitt DF, et al. **DNA Cell Biol** 1997 Oct;16(10):1217–22
Cooperative effects of INK4a and ras in melanoma susceptibility in vivo. Chin L, et al. **Genes Dev** 1997 Nov 1;11(21):2822–34
Molecular events in tumor formation. Lee TC, et al. **Int Ophthalmol Clin** 1997 Fall;37(4):215–32 (47 ref.)
Can p53 status resolve paradoxes between human and non–human retinoblastoma models? [editorial; comment] Kaye FJ. **J Natl Cancer Inst** 1997 Oct 15;89(20):1476–7 (22 ref.). Comment on: J Natl Cancer Inst 1997 Oct 15;89(20):1530–6.
Nuclear exclusion of wild–type p53 in immortalized human retinoblastoma cells [see comments] Schlamp CL, et al. **J Natl Cancer Inst** 1997 Oct 15;89(20):1530–6. Comment in: J Natl Cancer Inst 1997 Oct 15;89(20):1476–7.
[Quantitative analyses of DNA content and P53 gene product expression from epithelial lacrimal gland tumors] Zhao P, et al. **Chung Hua Yen Ko Tsa Chih** 1996 Nov;32(6):424–8 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Chi)**

IMMUNOLOGY

Melanomas that develop within the eye inhibit lymphocyte proliferation. Verbik DJ, et al. **Int J Cancer** 1997 Nov 14; 73(4):470–8
Melan–A/MART–1 antigen expression in cutaneous and ocular melanomas. Nicotra MR, et al. **J Immunother** 1997 Nov;20(6):466–9

METABOLISM

P53 expression in altered limbal basal cells of pingueculae, pterygia, and limbal tumors. Dushku N, et al. **Curr Eye Res** 1997 Dec;16(12):1179–92 (88 ref.)
Comparison of immunostainings for proliferating cell nuclear antigen and Ki–67 in human extraocular lesions. Kodama T, et al. **Graefes Arch Clin Exp Ophthalmol** 1997 Dec; 235(12):767–72
[Relationship between expression of P21ras and cellular DNA in pleomorphic adenoma of lacrimal gland] Zheng L, et al. **Yen Ko Hsueh Pao** 1996 Jun;12(2):54–7 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Chi)**

PATHOLOGY

Role of cytopathology in the diagnosis of ocular malignancies. Dávila RM, et al. **Acta Cytol** 1998 Mar–Apr; 42(2):362–6
Ocular malignant melanoma and blue nevi [letter; comment] Lopez MT, et al. **Am J Dermatopathol** 1998 Feb; 20(1):109–10. Comment on: Am J Dermatopathol 1996 Jun;18(3):289–95.
Epibulbar hemangiopericytoma. Lee JT, et al. **Am J Ophthalmol** 1997 Oct;124(4):547–9
Primary basal cell carcinoma of the caruncle. Poon A, et al. **Arch Ophthalmol** 1997 Dec;115(12):1585–7
Retrospective study of ocular surface squamous neoplasia. Lee GA, et al. **Aust N Z J Ophthalmol** 1997 Nov; 25(4):269–76
Corneal intraepithelial neoplasia. Cameron JA, et al. **Can J Ophthalmol** 1997 Dec;32(7):471–4
Efficacy of a training programme designed to teach cervical smear screeners to identify ocular surface squamous neoplasia using conjunctival impression cytology [see

comments] Nolan GR, et al. **Cytopathology** 1997 Dec; 8(6):388–96. Comment in: Cytopathology 1997 Dec;8(6):363–5.
The use of SCID mice for the growth of retinoblastoma cell lines and for the establishment of xenografts from primary tumours. Cowell JK, et al. **Eur J Cancer** 1997 Jun; 33(7):1070–4
Primary intraocular marginal zone B-cell (MALT) lymphoma [letter] Colović MD, et al. **Eur J Haematol** 1998 Jan;60(1):61–2
Oculocutaneous malignancies in xeroderma pigmentosum. Varghese R, et al. **Indian J Cancer** 1997 Mar;34(1):12–5 (5 ref.)
Primary intraocular lymphoma. Merchant A, et al. **Int Ophthalmol Clin** 1997 Fall;37(4):101–15 (64 ref.)
Intra-ocular malignant medullo-epithelioma—two cases reported in ten years. Sarkar SK, et al. **J Indian Med Assoc** 1997 May;95(5):147–8
Blue rubber bleb nevus syndrome. hen PP, et al. **J Pediatr Ophthalmol Strabismus** 1997 Sep–Oct;34(5):321–3
An immortalized cell culture from a malignant mixed tumor of the lacrimal gland. Lauer SA, et al. **Ophthal Plast Reconstr Surg** 1997 Sep;13(3):168–73
Solid dermoids of the limbus and the cornea. Burillon C, et al. **Ophthalmologica** 1997;211(6):367–72
Microscopic and ultrastructural aspects in retinoblastoma. Bogdan F, et al. **Rom J Morphol Embryol** 1997 Jul–Dec; 43(3–4):173–6
Primary lymphoma of the eye. Hahn JS, et al. **Yonsei Med J** 1998 Jun;39(3):196–201
[Automatic image analysis of argentophil protein granule quantitative measurement on nucleolus area of limbus epithelial neoplasms] Li B, et al. **Chung Hua Yen Ko Tsa Chih** 1996 Nov;32(6):429–31 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Chi)**
[Primary high malignancy B-cell lymphoma of the lacrimal sac] Brosig J, et al. **Klin Monatsbl Augenheilkd** 1998 Jun; 212(6):473–5 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Ger)**
[Ultrasound biomicroscopy—microscopic resolution imaging] Stiebel-Kalish H, et al. **Harefuah** 1997 Dec 1; 133(11):570–3 (19 ref.) **(Heb)**
[The clinical features of 9 cases of intraocular malignant lymphoma of oculocerebral origin] Noda K, et al. **Nippon Ganka Gakkai Zasshi** 1998 May;102(5):348–54 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Jpn)**
[A case of malignant lymphoma with a metastasis to the lateral rectus muscle] Yokoji H, et al. **Rinsho Shinkeigaku** 1997 Jun;37(6):526–7 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Jpn)**
[A case of invasive corneal and conjunctival cancer] Karczewicz D, et al. **Klin Oczna** 1997;99(4):261–3 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Pol)**

RADIONUCLIDE IMAGING

Visualization of orbital retinoblastoma with technetium-99m (V) dimercaptosuccinic acid. Kiratli PO, et al. **Ann Nucl Med** 1998 Jun;12(3):157–9

RADIOTHERAPY

The determination of dose characteristics of ruthenium ophthalmic applicators using radiochromic film. Taccini G, et al. **Med Phys** 1997 Dec;24(12):2034–7
Conservative treatment of adnexal, epibulbar and intraocular neoplasms by means of electron microbeams: a preliminary study. Fantini M, et al. **Ophthalmologica** 1998;212 Suppl 1:79–81
Primary lymphoma of the eye. Hahn JS, et al. **Yonsei Med J** 1998 Jun;39(3):196–201
[Dose fractionation in radiotherapy (news)] Dubben HH, et al. **Klin Monatsbl Augenheilkd** 1997 Oct;211(4):aA11–aA13 **(Ger)**

SECONDARY

Ultrasound biomicroscopy of acute glaucoma in a patient with metastatic cancer [letter] Lanzl IM, et al. **Br J Ophthalmol** 1997 Nov;81(11):1017–8
Ocular metastases from breast carcinoma: a report of two cases. Chang HT, et al. **Chung Hua I Hsueh Tsa Chih (Taipei)** 1998 Apr;61(4):223–9
Mixed squamous and small cell lung carcinoma with separate histologic subtypes in eye and phalanx metastases [letter] Celik G, et al. **J Exp Clin Cancer Res** 1998 Mar; 17(1):129–30
Cutaneous melanoma metastatic to the vitreous cavity. Gündüz K, et al. **Ophthalmology** 1998 Apr;105(4):600–5 (53 ref.)
Lung carcinoma metastatic to the vitreous cavity. Gündüz K, et al. **Retina** 1998;18(3):285–6
An experimental model for infiltration of malignant lymphoma to the eye and brain. Assaf N, et al. **Virchows Arch** 1997 Dec;431(6):459–67
[Neoplasm metastasis to the eye—diagnosis and therapy] Krzystolik Z, et al. **Klin Oczna** 1998;100(2):95–100 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Pol)**

SURGERY

Technique for the removal of limbal dermoids. Mader TH, et al. **Cornea** 1998 Jan;17(1):66–7
Myocutaneous flap (V-Y design) from the nasal bridge for medial canthal reconstruction. Moretti EA, et al. **Ophthal Plast Reconstr Surg** 1998 Jul;14(4):298–301
Dosimetry studies with TLDs for stereotactic radiation techniques for intraocular tumours. Ertl A, et al. **Phys Med Biol** 1997 Nov;42(11):2137–45
Eye socket reconstruction with the prefabricated temporal island flap. Altintaş M, et al. **Plast Reconstr Surg** 1998 Sep; 102(4):980–7
Diagnostic and therapeutic challenges. Schatz H, et al. **Retina** 1998;18(2):174–5
[A clinical study of polytetrafluoroethylene (polytef) as a substitute for conjunctiva] Yu C, et al. **Chung Hua Cheng Hsing Shao Shang Wai Ko Tsa Chih** 1996 Nov;12(6):447–8 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Chi)**
[Personal experience with treatment of vascular diseases using the Leksell gamma knife] Pilbauer J, et al. **Cesk Slov Oftalmol** 1998 Jul;54(4):235–40 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Cze)**

THERAPY

Interferon treatment for corneolimbal squamous dysplasia. Hu FR, et al. **Am J Ophthalmol** 1998 Jan;125(1):118–9
Ophthalmic oncology: errors and shibboleths the 1997 dohlman lecture. Char DH. **Int Ophthalmol Clin** 1997 Fall; 37(4):1–24
Adjuvant therapy in malignant melanoma. Kent CJ, et al. **Int Ophthalmol Clin** 1997 Fall;37(4):127–34 (37 ref.)
Problems in lymphoma management: special sites of presentation. Connors JM. **Oncology (Huntingt)** 1998 Feb; 12(2):185–91; discussion 192–5 (42 ref.)
[Neoplasm metastasis to the eye—diagnosis and therapy] Krzystolik Z, et al. **Klin Oczna** 1998;100(2):95–100 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Pol)**
[Conservative treatment in intraocular tumor in the remaining eye] Cârstocea B, et al. **Oftalmologia** 1997;41(4):303–6 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Rum)**

ULTRASONOGRAPHY

[Developmental status and clinical significance of ultrasound diagnosis of intraocular diseases] Till P. **Ultraschall Med** 1982 Dec;3(4):178–96 (11 ref.) (Eng. Abstr.) **(Ger)**
[Ultrasound biomicroscopy—microscopic resolution imaging] Stiebel-Kalish H, et al. **Harefuah** 1997 Dec 1; 133(11):570–3 (19 ref.) **(Heb)**

VETERINARY

Medulloepithelioma in a cat. Jelínek F, et al. **Cesk Patol** 1996 May;32(2):75–7
Ophthalmic disease as the presenting complaint in five dogs with multiple myeloma. Hendrix DV, et al. **J Am Anim Hosp Assoc** 1998 Mar–Apr;34(2):121–8
Ocular lesions in horses with lymphosarcoma: 21 cases (1977–1997). Rebhun WC, et al. **J Am Vet Med Assoc** 1998 Mar 15;212(6):852–4
[Cancer eye in cattle: 21 cases (1990–1996)] Hirsbrunner G, et al. **Schweiz Arch Tierheilkd** 1998;140(4):149–55 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Ger)**

EYE PROTECTIVE DEVICES

Eye protection for newborns under phototherapy: comparison between a modified headbox and the conventional eyepatches. Fok TF, et al. **Ann Trop Paediatr** 1997 Dec;17(4):349–54
What do adult squash players think about protective eyewear? Finch C, et al. **Br J Sports Med** 1998 Jun; 32(2):155–61
Allergic contact dermatitis due to phenol-formaldehyde resin and benzoyl peroxide in swimming goggles. Azurdia RM, et al. **Contact Dermatitis** 1998 Apr;38(4):234–5
Method to protect rabbit eyes and reduce potential stress from eye irritation or injury associated with exposure to vapors and particulates in inhalation studies. Rothenberg SJ, et al. **Drug Chem Toxicol** 1998 Aug;21(3):269–73
Polycarbonate is great, but... [letter; comment] Wittenberg S. **J Am Optom Assoc** 1997 Nov;68(11):685–7. Comment on: J Am Optom Assoc 1997 Mar;68(3):141–2.
The evaluation of eye patching in the treatment of traumatic corneal epithelial defects. Campanile TM, et al. **J Emerg Med** 1997 Nov–Dec;15(6):769–74
Color vision deficits during laser lithotripsy using safety goggles for coumarin green or alexandrite but not with holmium:YAG laser safety goggles [see comments] Teichman JM, et al. **J Urol** 1998 Mar;159(3):683–9. Comment in: J Urol 1998 Mar;159(3):695.
A behavioral analysis of eye protection use by soldiers. Wong TY, et al. **Mil Med** 1997 Nov;162(11):744–8 (33 ref.)
Vision health management. Anshel J. **Occup Health Saf** 1997 Sep;66(9):48–9
Eyeing options for vision protection. Bracken K, et al. **Occup Health Saf** 1997 Sep;66(9):44–7
[Protective eyeglasses] Hermans G. **Bull Soc Belge Ophtalmol** 1997;264:113–6 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Fre)**
[How well do sunglasses protect from damaging UV rays?] Clausen M, et al. **Klin Monatsbl Augenheilkd** 1998 Feb; 212(2):aA9–13 **(Ger)**

ADVERSE EFFECTS

Ocular purpura in a swimmer. Jowett NI, et al. **Postgrad Med J** 1997 Dec;73(866):819–20

STANDARDS

Evaluation of eye shields made of tungsten and aluminum in high-energy electron beams. Weaver RD, et al. **Int J Radiat Oncol Biol Phys** 1998 Apr 1;41(1):233–7
Eyes are the prize. Accidents happen. Protecting your eyes while performing hazardous tasks is a top priority for all. Roll D. **Occup Health Saf** 1998 Mar;67(3):32–6

EYE PROTEINS

ADVERSE EFFECTS

Characterization of a potent uveitopathogenic site derived from rat phosducin. Abe T, et al. **Exp Eye Res** 1997 Nov; 65(5):703–10

ANALYSIS

Small-volume analysis of rabbit tears and effects of a corneal wound on tear protein spectra. Varnell RJ, et al. **Adv Exp Med Biol** 1998;438:659–64
Intermediate filament cytoskeletal proteins associated with bovine lens native membrane fractions. Fleschner CR. **Curr Eye Res** 1998 Apr;17(4):409–18
Calbindin-D 28 kD and parvalbumin in the horizontal cells of rat retina during development. Oguni M, et al. **Curr Eye Res** 1998 Jun;17(6):617–22
Localization of basement membrane-associated protein isoforms during development of the ocular surface of mouse eye. Qin P, et al. **Dev Dyn** 1997 Aug;209(4):367–76
Immunocytochemical localization of thrombomodulin in the aqueous humor passage of the rat eye. Daimon T, et al. **Histochem Cell Biol** 1997 Aug;108(2):121–31
Identification of the retinal pigment epithelium protein RET-PE2 as CE-9/OX-47, a member of the immunoglobulin superfamily. Finnemann SC, et al. **Invest Ophthalmol Vis Sci** 1997 Oct;38(11):2366–74
Localization of HRG4, a photoreceptor protein homologous to Unc-119, in ribbon synapse. Higashide T, et al. **Invest Ophthalmol Vis Sci** 1998 Apr;39(5):690–8
Identification of two rds/peripherin homologs in the chick retina. Weng J, et al. **Invest Ophthalmol Vis Sci** 1998 Feb; 39(2):440–3
Assembly of connexins and MP26 in lens fiber plasma membranes studied by SDS-fracture immunolabeling. Dunia I, et al. **J Cell Sci** 1998 Aug;111 (Pt 15):2109–20
Selective synaptic distribution of kainate receptor subunits in the two plexiform layers of the rat retina. Brandstätter JH, et al. **J Neurosci** 1997 Dec 1;17(23):9298–307
The influence of tear proteins on the film stability of rabbit tear extracts. Schoenwald RD, et al. **J Ocul Pharmacol Ther** 1998 Feb;14(1):15–29
Recoverin and hippocalcin distribution in the lamprey (Lampreta fluviatilis) retina. Dalil-Thiney N, et al. **Neurosci Lett** 1998 May 15;247(2–3):163–6
Cholinergic, but not the rod pathway-related glycinergic (All), amacrine cells contain calretinin in the rat retina. Gábriel R, et al. **Neurosci Lett** 1998 May 15; 247(2–3):179–82
Spatiotemporal development of the fish retina: distribution of calbindin D-28K. Vecino E. **Semin Cell Dev Biol** 1998 Jun;9(3):271–7
Reticalmin: a novel calcium/calmodulin-dependent protein kinase IV-like protein in rat retina. Hirooka K, et al. **Vision Res** 1997 Aug;37(15):2029–33

BIOSYNTHESIS

Hormonal influences on Syrian hamster lacrimal gland. Marked repression of a major 20 kDa secretory protein by estrogens, androgens, and thyroid hormones. De PK, et al. **Adv Exp Med Biol** 1998;438:85–8
Sensory denervation leads to deregulated protein synthesis in the lacrimal gland. Nguyen DH, et al. **Adv Exp Med Biol** 1998;438:55–62
Brefeldin A detoxification in rat extraorbital lacrimal glands. Robin P, et al. **Adv Exp Med Biol** 1998;438:191–5
Microtubules and intracellular traffic of secretory proteins in rat extraorbital lacrimal glands. Robin P, et al. **Adv Exp Med Biol** 1998;438:139–44
An expression profile of genes in human retina and isolation of a complementary DNA for a novel rod photoreceptor protein. Shimizu-Matsumoto A, et al. **Invest Ophthalmol Vis Sci** 1997 Nov;38(12):2576–85
Molecular forms of human rhodopsin kinase (GRK1). Zhao X, et al. **J Biol Chem** 1998 Feb 27;273(9):5124–31
Vsx-1 and Vsx-2: two Chx10-like homeobox genes expressed in overlapping domains in the adult goldfish retina. Levine EM, et al. **J Comp Neurol** 1997 Oct 27;387(3):439–48
Similar pattern of MCP-1 expression in spinal cords and eyes of Lewis rats with experimental autoimmune encephalomyelitis associated anterior uveitis. Adamus G, et al. **J Neurosci Res** 1997 Nov 15;50(4):531–8

CHEMISTRY

Genomic organization of the human myocilin gene (MYOC) responsible for primary open angle glaucoma (GLC1A). Kubota R, et al. **Biochem Biophys Res Commun** 1998 Jan 14;242(2):396–400
Photochemical and biochemical properties of chicken

blue-sensitive cone visual pigment. Imai H, et al. **Biochemistry** 1997 Oct 21;36(42):12773-9

A correlation between computer-predicted changes in secondary structure and the phenotype of retinal degeneration associated with mutations in peripherin/RDS. Nakazawa M, et al. **Curr Eye Res** 1997 Nov;16(11):1134-41

Isolation and developmental expression of the amphioxus Pax-6 gene (AmphiPax-6): insights into eye and photoreceptor evolution. Glardon S, et al. **Development** 1998 Jul;125(14):2701-10

Structural arrangement of lens fiber cell plasma membrane protein MP20. Arneson ML, et al. **Exp Eye Res** 1998 Apr; 66(4):495-509

The chicken CP49 gene contains an extra exon compared to the human CP49 gene which identifies an important step in the evolution of the eye lens intermediate filament proteins. Wallace P, et al. **Gene** 1998 Apr 28;211(1):19-27

Complete map and identification of the phosphorylation site of bovine lens major intrinsic protein. Schey KL, et al. **Invest Ophthalmol Vis Sci** 1997 Nov;38(12):2508-15

In vivo analysis of Argos structure-function. Sequence requirements for inhibition of the Drosophila epidermal growth factor receptor. Howes R, et al. **J Biol Chem** 1998 Feb 13;273(7):4275-81

Mechanisms of spectral tuning in blue cone visual pigments. Visible and raman spectroscopy of blue-shifted rhodopsin mutants. Lin SW, et al. **J Biol Chem** 1998 Sep 18; 273(38):24583-91

Purified lens major intrinsic protein (MIP) forms highly ordered tetragonal two-dimensional arrays by reconstitution. Hasler L, et al. **J Mol Biol** 1998 Jun 19; 279(4):855-64

Structural and developmental analysis of the mouse peripherin/rds gene. Cheng T, et al. **Somat Cell Mol Genet** 1997 May;23(3):165-83

DIAGNOSTIC USE

Analysis of tear-protein patterns as a diagnostic tool for the detection of dry eyes. Grus FH, et al. **Eur J Ophthalmol** 1998 Apr-Jun;8(2):90-7

DRUG EFFECTS

The effect of antiglaucoma drugs on rabbit aqueous humor proteins determined by gel electrophoresis. Reyes MR, et al. **J Ocul Pharmacol Ther** 1998 Jun;14(3):229-37

GENETICS

Isolation and chromosomal localization of a cornea-specific human keratin 12 gene and detection of four mutations in Meesmann corneal epithelial dystrophy. Nishida K, et al. **Am J Hum Genet** 1997 Dec;61(6):1268-75

OA1 mutations and deletions in X-linked ocular albinism. Schnur RE, et al. **Am J Hum Genet** 1998 Apr;62(4):800-9

A missense mutation in the human connexin50 gene (GJA8) underlies autosomal dominant "zonular pulverulent" cataract, on chromosome 1q. Shiels A, et al. **Am J Hum Genet** 1998 Mar;62(3):526-32

Mutations in the TIGR gene in familial primary open-angle glaucoma in Japan [letter] Suzuki Y, et al. **Am J Hum Genet** 1997 Nov;61(5):1202-4

Founder effect in GLC1A-linked familial open-angle glaucoma in Northern France. Brézin AP, et al. **Am J Med Genet** 1998 Apr 13;76(5):438-45

Genotype/phenotype correlations in aniridia. Gupta SK, et al. **Am J Ophthalmol** 1998 Aug;126(2):203-10

Effects of PAX6 mutations on retinal function: an electroretinographic study. Tremblay F, et al. **Am J Ophthalmol** 1998 Aug;126(2):211-8

Cloning of canine rom-1 and its investigation as a candidate gene for generalized progressive retinal atrophies in dogs. Gould DJ, et al. **Anim Genet** 1997 Dec;28(6):391-6

Evaluation of ROM1 as a candidate gene in generalised progressive retinal atrophy in dogs. Klein W, et al. **Anim Genet** 1998 Aug;29(4):316-8

Role of the 3'-untranslated region of RPE65 mRNA in the translational regulation of the RPE65 gene: identification of a specific translation inhibitory element. Liu SY, et al. **Arch Biochem Biophys** 1998 Sep 1;357(1):37-44

A novel mutation in the GLC1A gene causes juvenile open-angle glaucoma in 4 families from the Italian region of Puglia. Angius A, et al. **Arch Ophthalmol** 1998 Jun; 116(6):793-7

Study of the Norrie disease gene in 2 patients with bilateral persistent hyperplastic primary vitreous [letter] Pendergast SD, et al. **Arch Ophthalmol** 1998 Mar;116(3):381-2

Alternative splicing of Pax6 in bovine eye and evolutionary conservation of intron sequences. Jaworski C, et al. **Biochem Biophys Res Commun** 1997 Nov 7;240(1):196-202

Mouse myocilin (Myoc) gene expression in ocular tissues. Takahashi H, et al. **Biochem Biophys Res Commun** 1998 Jul 9;248(1):104-9

Characterization of the mouse Myoc/Tigr gene. Tomarev SI, et al. **Biochem Biophys Res Commun** 1998 Apr 28; 245(3):887-93

Organization of the canine gene encoding the E isoform of retinal guanylate cyclase (cGC-E) and exclusion of its involvement in the inherited retinal dystrophy of the Swedish Briard and Briard-beagle dogs. Veske A, et al. **Biochim Biophys Acta** 1998 Jun 24;1372(1):69-77

Paucity of signs in X linked ocular albinism with a 700 kb deletion spanning the OA1 gene [letter] Tijmes NT, et al. **Br J Ophthalmol** 1998 Apr;82(4):457-8

Arrestin and phosducin are expressed in a small number of brain cells. Sunayashiki-Kusuzaki K, et al. **Brain Res Mol Brain Res** 1997 Dec 1;52(1):112-20

Molecular cloning of the bovine alpha 1(IV) procollagen gene (COL4A1) and its use in investigating the regulation of expression of type IV procollagen by retinoic acid in bovine lens epithelial cells. Sawhney RS, et al. **Cell Biol Int** 1997 Aug;21(8):501-10

Expression of ocular autoantigens in the mouse thymus. Charukamnoetkanok P, et al. **Curr Eye Res** 1998 Aug; 17(8):788-92

Analysis of uveitogenic sites in phosducin molecule. Satoh N, et al. **Curr Eye Res** 1998 Jul;17(7):677-86

A CAT reporter construct containing 277bp GNAT2 promoter and 214bp IRBP enhancer is specifically expressed by cone photoreceptor cells in transgenic mice. Ying S, et al. **Curr Eye Res** 1998 Aug;17(8):777-82

Genetic analysis of sevenless tyrosine kinase signaling in Drosophila. Raabe T. **Curr Top Microbiol Immunol** 1998; 228:343-61 (98 ref.)

cDNA sequence, genomic organization and mapping of PDE6D, the human gene encoding the delta subunit of the cGMP phosphodiesterase of retinal rod cells to chromosome 2q36. Ershova G, et al. **Cytogenet Cell Genet** 1997;79(1-2):139-41

Multiple roles of the eyes absent gene in Drosophila. Bonini NM, et al. **Dev Biol** 1998 Apr 1;196(1):42-57

shaven and sparkling are mutations in separate enhancers of the Drosophila Pax2 homolog. Fu W, et al. **Development** 1998 Aug;125(15):2943-50

Eyeless initiates the expression of both sine oculis and eyes absent during Drosophila compound eye development. Halder G, et al. **Development** 1998 Jun;125(12):2181-91

mirror, a Drosophila homeobox gene in the Iroquois complex, is required for sensory organ and alula formation. Kehl BT, et al. **Development** 1998 Apr;125(7):1217-27

The sidekick gene, a member of the immunoglobulin superfamily, is required for pattern formation in the Drosophila eye. Nguyen DN, et al. **Development** 1997 Sep; 124(17):3303-12

Polydactyly and ectopic ZPA formation in Alx-4 mutant mice. Qu S, et al. **Development** 1997 Oct;124(20):3999-4008

Two novel missense mutations in the peripherin/RDS gene in two unrelated French patients with autosomal dominant retinitis pigmentosa. Souied EH, et al. **Eur J Ophthalmol** 1998 Apr-Jun;8(2):98-101

Primary sequence, secondary structure, gene structure, and assembly properties suggests that the lens-specific cytoskeletal protein filensin represents a novel class of intermediate filament protein. Hess JF, et al. **Exp Eye Res** 1998 May;66(5):625-44

The murine gap junction gene connexin36 is highly expressed in mouse retina and regulated during brain development. Söhl G, et al. **FEBS Lett** 1998 May 22;428(1-2):27-31

Gene structure and sequence comparisons of the eye lens specific protein, filensin, from rat and mouse: implications for protein classification and assembly. Masaki S, et al. **Gene** 1997 Nov 12;201(1-2):11-20

Identification and functional analysis of the mouse lens filensin gene promoter. Masaki S, et al. **Gene** 1998 Jul 3; 214(1-2):77-86

Cloning of a retinally abundant regulator of G-protein signaling (RGS-r/RGS16): genomic structure and chromosomal localization of the human gene [published erratum appears in Gene 1998 Jun 15;213(1-2):223] Snow BE, et al. **Gene** 1998 Jan 12;206(2):247-53

Cloning, characterization and tissue-specific expression of the gene encoding bovine keratocan, a corneal keratan sulfate proteoglycan. Tasheva ES, et al. **Gene** 1998 Sep 18;218(1-2):63-8

Characterization of canine photoreceptor phosducin cDNA and identification of a sequence variant in dogs with photoreceptor dysplasia. Zhang Q, et al. **Gene** 1998 Jul 30;215(2):231-9

The Anopheles albimanus white gene: molecular characterization of the gene and a spontaneous white gene mutation. Ke Z, et al. **Genetica** 1997;101(2):87-96

white+ transgene insertions presenting a dorsal/ventral pattern define a single cluster of homeobox genes that is silenced by the polycomb-group proteins in Drosophila melanogaster. Netter S, et al. **Genetics** 1998 May; 149(1):257-75

Characterization and comparison of the human and mouse GLC1A glaucoma genes. Fingert JH, et al. **Genome Res** 1998 Apr;8(4):377-84

Human bZIP transcription factor gene NRL: structure, genomic sequence, and fine linkage mapping at 14q11.2 and negative mutation analysis in patients with retinal degeneration. Farjo Q, et al. **Genomics** 1997 Oct 15; 45(2):395-401

Identification of a gene within the tandem array of red and green color pigment genes. Hanna MC, et al. **Genomics** 1997 Aug 1;43(3):384-6

Characterization of human and mouse rod cGMP phosphodiesterase delta subunit (PDE6D) and chromosomal localization of the human gene. Li N, et al. **Genomics** 1998 Apr 1;49(1):76-82

Radiation hybrid mapping of the genes for tenascin-R (TNR), phosducin (PDC), laminin C1 (LAMC1), and TAX in 1q25-q32. Williams H, et al. **Genomics** 1997 Nov 15; 46(1):165-6

Juvenile open angle glaucoma: fine mapping of the TIGR gene to 1q24.3-q25.2 and mutation analysis. Michels-Rautenstrauss KG, et al. **Hum Genet** 1998 Jan; 102(1):103-6

Clustering of mutations responsible for branchio-oto-renal (BOR) syndrome in the eyes absent homologous region (eyaHR) of EYA1. Abdelhak S, et al. **Hum Mol Genet** 1997 Dec;6(13):2247-55

Recurrent mutations in a single exon encoding the evolutionarily conserved olfactomedin-homology domain of TIGR in familial open-angle glaucoma. Adam MF, et al. **Hum Mol Genet** 1997 Nov;6(12):2091-7

Mutations in a novel gene, VMD2, encoding a protein of unknown properties cause juvenile-onset vitelliform macular dystrophy (Best's disease). Marquardt A, et al. **Hum Mol Genet** 1998 Sep;7(9):1517-25

Novel mutations in the TIGR gene in early and late onset open angle glaucoma. Mansergh FC, et al. **Hum Mutat** 1998;11(3):244-51

The white gene of the tephritid fruit fly Bactrocera tryoni is characterized by a long untranslated 5' leader and a 12kb first intron. Bennett CL, et al. **Insect Mol Biol** 1997 Nov; 6(4):343-56

The white gene from the yellow fever mosquito, Aedes aegypti. Coates CJ, et al. **Insect Mol Biol** 1997 Aug; 6(3):291-9

Pax-6, eyes absent, and Prox 1 in eye development. Tomarev SI. **Int J Dev Biol** 1997 Dec;41(6):835-42 (78 ref.)

Molecular and immunological characterization of a Gq protein from ventral and lateral eye of the horseshoe crab Limulus polyphemus. Munger SD, et al. **Invert Neurosci** 1996 Dec;2(3):175-82

Missense mutation at the C terminus of the PAX6 gene in ocular anterior segment anomalies. Azuma N, et al. **Invest Ophthalmol Vis Sci** 1998 Apr;39(5):828-30

Promoter analysis of RPE65, the gene encoding a 61-kDa retinal pigment epithelium-specific protein. Nicoletti A, et al. **Invest Ophthalmol Vis Sci** 1998 Mar;39(3):637-44

Severe corneal dystrophy phenotype caused by homozygous R124H keratoepithelin mutations. Okada M, et al. **Invest Ophthalmol Vis Sci** 1998 Sep;39(10):1947-53

Molecular cloning of a new angiopoietinlike factor from the human cornea. Peek R, et al. **Invest Ophthalmol Vis Sci** 1998 Sep;39(10):1782-8

Novel mutations in the XLRS1 gene may be caused by early Okazaki fragment sequence replacement. Rodriguez IR, et al. **Invest Ophthalmol Vis Sci** 1998 Aug;39(9):1736-9

An expression profile of genes in human retina and isolation of a complementary DNA for a novel rod photoreceptor protein. Shimizu-Matsumoto A, et al. **Invest Ophthalmol Vis Sci** 1997 Nov;38(12):2576-85

cDNA cloning of the human retinal rod Na-Ca + K exchanger: comparison with a revised bovine sequence. Tucker JE, et al. **Invest Ophthalmol Vis Sci** 1998 Feb; 39(2):435-40

Recombinant adenovirus encoding gp100 modulates experimental melanin-protein induced uveitis (EMIU). Chan CC, et al. **J Autoimmun** 1998 Apr;11(2):111-8

Gene structure and properties of TIGR, an olfactomedin-related glycoprotein cloned from glucocorticoid-induced trabecular meshwork cells. Nguyen TD, et al. **J Biol Chem** 1998 Mar 13; 273(11):6341-50

Truncation mutations in the transactivation region of PAX6 result in dominant-negative mutants. Singh S, et al. **J Biol Chem** 1998 Aug 21;273(34):21531-41

Vsx-1 and Vsx-2: differential expression of two paired-like homeobox genes during zebrafish and goldfish retinogenesis. Passini MA, et al. **J Comp Neurol** 1997 Nov 24;388(3):495-505

Cloning of zebrafish neurofilament cDNAs for plasticin and gefiltin: increased mRNA expression in ganglion cells after optic nerve injury. Asch WS, et al. **J Neurochem** 1998 Jul; 71(1):20-32

Cloning and expression of two related connexins from the perch retina define a distinct subgroup of the connexin family. O'Brien J, et al. **J Neurosci** 1998 Oct 1; 18(19):7625-37

Neuronal expression of zinc finger transcription factor REST/NRSF/XBR gene. Palm K, et al. **J Neurosci** 1998 Feb 15;18(4):1280-96

Analysis of peripherin/RDS gene for Japanese retinal dystrophies. Fujiki K, et al. **Jpn J Ophthalmol** 1998 May-Jun;42(3):186-92

Plus/minus screening of rabbit corneal endothelial cDNA library. Hotta Y, et al. **Jpn J Ophthalmol** 1997 Nov-Dec; 41(6):370-5

TIGR gene in primary open-angle glaucoma and steroid-induced glaucoma. Kee C, et al. **Korean J Ophthalmol** 1997 Dec;11(2):75-8

Tubby-like protein-1 mutations in autosomal recessive retinitis pigmentosa [letter] Gu S, et al. **Lancet** 1998 Apr 11;351(9109):1103-4

Characterization of the murine TIGR/myocilin gene. Abderrahim H, et al. **Mamm Genome** 1998 Aug;9(8):673-5

Expression pattern of cSix3, a member of the Six/sine oculis family of transcription factors. Bovolenta P, et al. **Mech Dev** 1998 Jan;70(1-2):201-3

Dual functions of the Drosophila eyes absent gene in the eye and embryo. Leiserson WM, et al. **Mech Dev** 1998 May; 73(2):193-202

GCAP1 (Y99C) mutant is constitutively active in autosomal

dominant cone dystrophy. Sokal I, et al. **Mol Cell** 1998 Jul;2(1):129–33

Regional mapping of the human MP70 (Cx50; connexin 50) gene by fluorescence in situ hybridization to 1q21.1. Geyer DD, et al. **Mol Vis** 1997 Dec 17;3:13

Identification of a mutation in the MP19 gene, Lim2, in the cataractous mouse mutant To3. Steele EC Jr, et al. **Mol Vis** 1997 May 7;3:5

Interaction of phosducin and phosducin isoforms with a 26S proteasomal subunit, SUG1. Zhu X, et al. **Mol Vis** 1998 Aug 11;4:13

Induced somatic and germinal reversion of the white-spotted-1 insertional mutant phenotype in Drosophila melanogaster. Soriano S, et al. **Mutagenesis** 1998 Mar;13(2):199–206

Clinical features associated with mutations in the chromosome 1 open-angle glaucoma gene (GLC1A) [see comments] Alward WL, et al. **N Engl J Med** 1998 Apr 9;338(15):1022–7. Comment in: N Engl J Med 1998 Apr 9;338(15):1063–4.

The search for glaucoma genes—implications for pathogenesis and disease detection [editorial; comment] Quigley HA. **N Engl J Med** 1998 Apr 9;338(15):1063–4. Comment on: N Engl J Med 1998 Apr 9;338(15):1022–7.

TULP1 mutation in two extended Dominican kindreds with autosomal recessive retinitis pigmentosa. Banerjee P, et al. **Nat Genet** 1998 Feb;18(2):177–9

Mutations in RPE65 cause autosomal recessive childhood-onset severe retinal dystrophy. Gu SM, et al. **Nat Genet** 1997 Oct;17(2):194–7

Recessive mutations in the gene encoding the tubby-like protein TULP1 in patients with retinitis pigmentosa. Hagstrom SA, et al. **Nat Genet** 1998 Feb;18(2):174–6

Mutations in RPE65 cause Leber's congenital amaurosis [letter] Marlhens F, et al. **Nat Genet** 1997 Oct;17(2):139–41

Homozygotes carrying an autosomal dominant TIGR mutation do not manifest glaucoma [letter] Morissette J, et al. **Nat Genet** 1998 Aug;19(4):319–21

Identification of the gene responsible for Best macular dystrophy. Petrukhin K, et al. **Nat Genet** 1998 Jul; 19(3):241–7

Positional cloning of the gene associated with X-linked juvenile retinoschisis. Sauer CG, et al. **Nat Genet** 1997 Oct; 17(2):164–70

Analysis of the T beta gamma-binding domain of MEKA/phosducin. Tanaka H, et al. **Neurochem Int** 1997 Oct;31(4):625–34

Xath5 participates in a network of bHLH genes in the developing Xenopus retina. Kanekar S, et al. **Neuron** 1997 Nov;19(5):981–94

Identification of a new 'TIGR' mutation in a family with juvenile-onset primary open angle glaucoma. Stoilova D, et al. **Ophthalmic Genet** 1997 Sep;18(3):109–18

Novel trabecular meshwork inducible glucocorticoid response mutation in an eight-generation juvenile-onset primary open-angle glaucoma pedigree. Richards JE, et al. **Ophthalmology** 1998 Sep;105(9):1698–707

Aldehyde dehydrogenase class 3 expression: identification of a cornea-preferred gene promoter in transgenic mice. Kays WT, et al. **Proc Natl Acad Sci U S A** 1997 Dec 9; 94(25):13594–9

Mutations in the RPE65 gene in patients with autosomal recessive retinitis pigmentosa or leber congenital amaurosis. Morimura H, et al. **Proc Natl Acad Sci U S A** 1998 Mar 17;95(6):3088–93

Gene sharing in lens and cornea: facts and implications. Piatigorsky J. **Prog Retin Eye Res** 1998 Apr;17(2):145–74 (286 ref.)

New gene found for inherited macular degeneration [news] Pennisi E. **Science** 1998 Jul 3;281(5373):31

Structural and developmental analysis of the mouse peripherin/rds gene. Cheng T, et al. **Somat Cell Mol Genet** 1997 May;23(3):165–83

Cloning and sequence analysis of human and bovine corneal antigen (CO-Ag) cDNA: identification of host-parasite protein calgranulin C. Gottsch JD, et al. **Trans Am Ophthalmol Soc** 1997;95:111–25; discussion 126–9

Rhodopsin maturation antagonized by dominant rhodopsin mutants. Kurada P, et al. **Vis Neurosci** 1998 Jul-Aug; 15(4):693–700

[Mutational screening of peripherin/RDS genes, rhodopsin and ROM-1 in 69 index cases with retinitis pigmentosa and other retinal dystrophies] Millá E, et al. **Klin Monatsbl Augenheilkd** 1998 May;212(5):305–8 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Fre)**

[Type I lattice corneal dystrophy. Clinical and molecular genetic study of a large family] Meins M, et al. **Klin Monatsbl Augenheilkd** 1998 Mar;212(3):154–8 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Ger)**

IMMUNOLOGY

RPE secreted proteins and antibody influence photoreceptor cell survival and maturation. Sheedlo HJ, et al. **Brain Res Dev Brain Res** 1998 Apr 17;107(1):57–69

Analysis of the IgG autoantibody repertoire in endocrine ophthalmopathy using the MegaBlot technique. Grus FH, et al. **Curr Eye Res** 1998 Jun;17(6):636–41

Analysis of uveitogenic sites in phosducin molecule. Satoh N, et al. **Curr Eye Res** 1998 Jul;17(7):677–86

Differential effect of macrophage depletion on two forms of experimental uveitis evoked by pigment epithelial membrane protein (EAPU), and by melanin-protein (EMIU). Broekhuyse RM, et al. **Exp Eye Res** 1997 Dec; 65(6):841–8

Immunization with the cross-reactive antigens Ov39 from Onchocerca volvulus and hr44 from human retinal tissue induces ocular pathology and activates retinal microglia. McKechnie NM, et al. **J Infect Dis** 1997 Nov; 176(5):1334–43

ISOLATION & PURIFICATION

Identification of the Gbeta5-RGS7 protein complex in the retina. Cabrera JL, et al. **Biochem Biophys Res Commun** 1998 Aug 28;249(3):898–902

Isolation and characterization of human cathepsin V: a major proteinase in corneal epithelium. Adachi W, et al. **Invest Ophthalmol Vis Sci** 1998 Sep;39(10):1789–96

Analysis of rabbit tear fluid using capillary electrophoresis with UV or laser-induced fluorescence detection. Varnell RJ, et al. **J Capillary Electrophor** 1997 Jan-Feb;4(1):1–6

Purified lens major intrinsic protein (MIP) forms highly ordered tetragonal two-dimensional arrays by reconstitution. Hasler L, et al. **J Mol Biol** 1998 Jun 19; 279(4):855–64

METABOLISM

The ratio of albumin to lactoferrin in tear fluid as a diagnostic tool in primary Sjögren's syndrome. Bjerrum KB. **Acta Ophthalmol Scand** 1997 Oct;75(5):507–11

Tear protein levels following punctal plugging. Pearce EI, et al. **Adv Exp Med Biol** 1998;438:669–74

Accumulation of beta ig-h3 gene product in corneas with granular dystrophy. Klintworth GK, et al. **Am J Pathol** 1998 Mar;152(3):743–8

RPE65, the major retinal pigment epithelium microsomal membrane protein, associates with phospholipid liposomes. Tsilou E, et al. **Arch Biochem Biophys** 1997 Oct 1; 346(1):21–7

Calcium modulated signaling site in type 2 rod outer segment membrane guanylate cyclase (ROS-GC2). Goraczniak RM, et al. **Biochem Biophys Res Commun** 1998 Apr 17; 245(2):447–53

Large-scale production and purification of the human green cone pigment: characterization of late photo-intermediates. Vissers PM, et al. **Biochem J** 1998 Mar 15;330 (Pt 3):1201–8

Pigment epithelium-derived factor (PEDF) binds to glycosaminoglycans: analysis of the binding site. Alberdi E, et al. **Biochemistry** 1998 Jul 28;37(30):10643–52

Cysteine residues of photoreceptor peripherin/rds: role in subunit assembly and autosomal dominant retinitis pigmentosa. Goldberg AF, et al. **Biochemistry** 1998 Jan 13;37(2):680–5

Photochemical and biochemical properties of chicken blue-sensitive cone visual pigment. Imai H, et al. **Biochemistry** 1997 Oct 21;36(42):12773–9

Structural changes in human tear lipocalins associated with lipid binding. Gasymov OK, et al. **Biochim Biophys Acta** 1998 Jul 28;1386(1):145–56

Determination of the depth of penetration of the alpha subunit of retinal G protein in membranes: a spectroscopic study. Grenier S, et al. **Biochim Biophys Acta** 1998 Mar 13;1370(2):199–206

Translocation of phosducin in living neuroblastoma x glioma hybrid cells (NG 108-15) monitored by red-shifted green fluorescent protein. Schulz R, et al. **Brain Res** 1998 Apr 20;790(1-2):347–56

RPE secreted proteins and antibody influence photoreceptor cell survival and maturation. Sheedlo HJ, et al. **Brain Res Dev Brain Res** 1998 Apr 17;107(1):57–69

Bacterial load and protein deposits on 15-day versus 1-day disposable hydrophilic contact lenses. Alongi S, et al. **Cornea** 1998 Mar;17(2):146–51

PDZ domain proteins: scaffolds for signaling complexes. Ranganathan R, et al. **Curr Biol** 1997 Dec 1;7(12):R770–3 (26 ref.)

The vitreous protein concentration is increased prior to neovascularization in experimental ROP. Berkowitz BA, et al. **Curr Eye Res** 1998 Feb;17(2):218–21

Inflammatory reaction via arachidonic acid cascade after intravitreal injection of endothelin-1. Shoji N, et al. **Curr Eye Res** 1998 Feb;17(2):205–10

Tear changes in contact lens wearers following overnight eye closure. Stapleton F, et al. **Curr Eye Res** 1998 Feb; 17(2):183–8

Immunodetection of membrane skeletal protein 4.2 in bovine and chicken eye lenses and erythrocytes. Sung LA, et al. **Curr Eye Res** 1997 Nov;16(11):1127–33

Mass spectroscopic identification of in vitro glycated sites of MIP. Swamy-Mruthinti S, et al. **Curr Eye Res** 1997 Sep;16(9):936–41

Expression and characterization of lens membrane intrinsic protein, MIP, in a baculovirus expression system. Swamy-Mruthinti S. **Curr Eye Res** 1998 Jan;17(1):88–94

Two distantly positioned PDZ domains mediate multivalent INAD-phospholipase C interactions essential for G protein-coupled signaling. van Huizen R, et al. **EMBO J** 1998 Apr 15;17(8):2285–97

Calmodulin controls the rod photoreceptor CNG channel through an unconventional binding site in the N-terminus of the beta-subunit. Weitz D, et al. **EMBO J** 1998 Apr 15;17(8):2273–84

Connexin50, a gap junction protein of macrogliaP6n the mammalian retina and visual pathway. Schütte M, et al. **Exp Eye Res** 1998 May;66(5):605–13

The TRP Ca2+ channel assembled in a signaling complex by the PDZ domain protein INAD is phosphorylated through the interaction with protein kinase C (ePKC). Huber A, et al. **FEBS Lett** 1998 Mar 27;425(2):317–22

Rat messenger RNA for the retinal pigment epithelium-specific protein RPE65 gradually accumulates in two weeks from late embryonic days. Manès G, et al. **FEBS Lett** 1998 Feb 20;423(2):133–7

Spermine/spermidine is expressed by retinal glial (Müller) cells and controls distinct K+ channels of their membrane. Biedermann B, et al. **Glia** 1998 Jul;23(3):209–20

Developmental changes in the subcellular localization of R-cadherin in chick retinal pigment epithelium. Liu X, et al. **Histochem Cell Biol** 1997 Jul;108(1):35–43

Molecular and immunological characterization of a Gq protein from ventral and lateral eye of the horseshoe crab Limulus polyphemus. Munger SD, et al. **Invert Neurosci** 1996 Dec;2(3):175–82

Familial subepithelial corneal amyloidosis—a lactoferrin-related amyloidosis. Klintworth GK, et al. **Invest Ophthalmol Vis Sci** 1997 Dec;38(13):2756–63

Physiological factors in the circadian rhythm of protein concentration in aqueous humor. Liu JH, et al. **Invest Ophthalmol Vis Sci** 1998 Mar;39(3):553–8

Localization of the stress proteins alpha B-crystallin and trabecular meshwork inducible glucocorticoid response protein in normal and glaucomatous trabecular meshwork. Lütjen-Drecoll E, et al. **Invest Ophthalmol Vis Sci** 1998 Mar;39(3):517–25

Distribution of thioltransferase (glutaredoxin) in ocular tissues. Wu F, et al. **Invest Ophthalmol Vis Sci** 1998 Mar; 39(3):476–80

Interaction of eye protein kinase C and INAD in Drosophila. Localization of binding domains and electrophysiological characterization of a loss of association in transgenic flies. Adamski FM, et al. **J Biol Chem** 1998 Jul 10; 273(28):17713–9

Interactions of phosducin with the subunits of G-proteins. Binding to the alpha as well as the betagamma subunits. Bauer PH, et al. **J Biol Chem** 1998 Apr 17;273(16):9465–71

A novel rhodopsin kinase in octopus photoreceptor possesses a pleckstrin homology domain and is activated by G protein betagamma-subunits. Kikkawa S, et al. **J Biol Chem** 1998 Mar 27;273(13):7441–7

Norrie disease protein (norrin) forms disulfide-linked oligomers associated with the extracellular matrix. Perez-Vilar J, et al. **J Biol Chem** 1997 Dec 26; 272(52):33410–5

Coordination of an array of signaling proteins through homo- and heteromeric interactions between PDZ domains and target proteins. Xu XZ, et al. **J Cell Biol** 1998 Jul 27; 142(2):545–55

Oligomerization of the extracellular domain of Boss enhances its binding to the Sevenless receptor and its antagonistic effect on R7 induction. Sevrioukov EA, et al. **J Cell Sci** 1998 Mar;111 (Pt 6):737–47

Effects of lens major intrinsic protein on glycerol permeability and metabolism. Kushmerick C, et al. **J Membr Biol** 1998 Jan 1;161(1):9–19

Delayed rhodopsin regeneration and altered distribution of interphotoreceptor retinoid binding protein (IRBP) in the mi(vit)/mi(vit) (vitiligo) mouse. Smith SB, et al. **J Neurocytol** 1997 Sep;26(9):605–13

Taurine might be acting as a trophic factor in the retina by modulating phosphorylation of cellular proteins. Lima L, et al. **J Neurosci Res** 1998 Aug 1;53(3):377–84

Phosducin expression in NG 108-15 hybrid cells enhances prostaglandin E1 stimulated adenylate cyclase activity. Wehmeyer A, et al. **Life Sci** 1998;62(9):PL127–34

Photoreceptor phosphodiesterase: interaction of inhibitory gamma subunit and cyclic GMP with specific binding sites on catalytic subunits. Artemyev NO, et al. **Methods** 1998 Jan;14(1):93–104

Relationships between stress, protein damage, nutrition, and age-related eye diseases. Taylor A, et al. **Mol Aspects Med** 1997 Oct;18(5):305–414 (529 ref.)

Nuclear matrix associated DNA-binding proteins of ocular lens epithelial cells. Bagchi M, et al. **Mol Biol Rep** 1998 Jan;25(1):13–9

Disabled is a putative adaptor protein that functions during signaling by the sevenless receptor tyrosine kinase. Le N, et al. **Mol Cell Biol** 1998 Aug;18(8):4844–54

Lens-specific gene recruitment of zeta-crystallin through Pax6, Nrl-Maf, and brain suppressor sites. Sharon-Friling R, et al. **Mol Cell Biol** 1998 Apr;18(4):2067–76

Interaction of phosducin and phosducin isoforms with a 26S proteasomal subunit, SUG1. Zhu X, et al. **Mol Vis** 1998 Aug 11;4:13

Effects of phosducin on the GTPase cycle of Go. Bauer PH, et al. **Naunyn Schmiedebergs Arch Pharmacol** 1998 Apr; 357(4):371–7

Analysis of the T beta gamma-binding domain of MEKA/phosducin. Tanaka H, et al. **Neurochem Int** 1997 Oct;31(4):625–34

Leukoregulin induction of protein expression in human orbital fibroblasts: evidence for anatomical site-restricted cytokine-target cell interactions. Young DA, et al. **Proc Natl Acad Sci U S A** 1998 Jul 21;95(15):8904–9

The distribution of calcium-binding proteins in the lateral geniculate nucleus and visual cortex of a New World monkey, the marmoset, Callithrix jacchus. Goodchild AK,

et al. **Vis Neurosci** 1998 Jul–Aug;15(4):625–42

PHARMACOLOGY

In vitro evidence for UV–protection of the eye by the corneal epithelium mediated by the cytoplasmic protein, RNA, and ascorbate. Ringvold A. **Acta Ophthalmol Scand** 1997 Oct; 75(5):496–8

PHYSIOLOGY

The role of tear proteins in tear film stability in the dry eye patient and in the rabbit. Schoenwald RD, et al. **Adv Exp Med Biol** 1998;438:391–400

Fusion between retinal rod outer segment membranes and model membranes: a role for photoreceptor peripherin/rds. Boesze–Battaglia K, et al. **Biochemistry** 1998 Jun 30; 37(26):9477–87

Dachshund and eyes absent proteins form a complex and function synergistically to induce ectopic eye development in Drosophila [see comments] Chen R, et al. **Cell** 1997 Dec 26;91(7):893–903. Comment in: Cell 1997 Dec 26;91(7):861–4.

The eye–specification proteins So and Eya form a complex and regulate multiple steps in Drosophila eye development [published erratum appears in Cell 1998 Feb 20;92(4):following 585] Pignoni F, et al. **Cell** 1997 Dec 26; 91(7):881–91

Specification of primary pigment cell and outer photoreceptor fates by BarH1 homeobox gene in the developing Drosophila eye. Hayashi T, et al. **Dev Biol** 1998 Aug 15;200(2):131–45

The Drosophila eyes absent gene directs ectopic eye formation in a pathway conserved between flies and vertebrates. Bonini NM, et al. **Development** 1997 Dec; 124(23):4819–26

Argos and Spitz group genes function to regulate midline glial cell number in Drosophila embryos. Stemerdink C, et al. **Development** 1997 Oct;124(19):3787–96

Cloning of a retinally abundant regulator of G–protein signaling (RGS–r/RGS16): genomic structure and chromosomal localization of the human gene [published erratum appears in Gene 1998 Jun 15;213(1–2):223] Snow BE, et al. **Gene** 1998 Jan 12;206(2):247–53

Repression of Drosophila photoreceptor cell fate through cooperative action of two transcriptional repressors Yan and Tramtrack. Lai ZC, et al. **Genetics** 1997 Nov; 147(3):1131–7

Dp260 disrupted mice revealed prolonged implicit time of the b–wave in ERG and loss of accumulation of beta–dystroglycan in the outer plexiform layer of the retina. Kameya S, et al. **Hum Mol Genet** 1997 Dec;6(13):2195–203

Dissection of the transactivation function of the transcription factor encoded by the eye developmental gene PAX6. Tang HK, et al. **J Biol Chem** 1998 Mar 27;273(13):7210–21

Oligomerization of the extracellular domain of Boss enhances its binding to the Sevenless receptor and its antagonistic effect on R7 induction. Sevrioukov EA, et al. **J Cell Sci** 1998 Mar;111 (Pt 6):737–47

Excitatory amino acid transporters of the salamander retina: identification, localization, and function. Eliasof S, et al. **J Neurosci** 1998 Jan 15;18(2):698–712

Modulation of rod photoreceptor cyclic nucleotide–gated channels by tyrosine phosphorylation. Molokanova E, et al. **J Neurosci** 1997 Dec 1;17(23):9068–76

The "five–sites" rule and the evolution of red and green color vision in mammals. Yokoyama S, et al. **Mol Biol Evol** 1998 May;15(5):560–7

Lifetime regulation of G protein–effector complex: emerging importance of RGS proteins. Arshavsky VY, et al. **Neuron** 1998 Jan;20(1):11–4 (15 ref.)

Association of INAD with NORPA is essential for controlled activation and deactivation of Drosophila phototransduction in vivo. Shieh BH, et al. **Proc Natl Acad Sci U S A** 1997 Nov 11;94(23):12682–7

Structure, development and function of cytoskeletal elements in non–neuronal cells of the human eye. Kivelä T, et al. **Prog Retin Eye Res** 1998 Jul;17(3):385–428 (168 ref.)

[Defense proteins in the corneo–conjunctival epithelium] Gachon AM. **Ann Biol Clin (Paris)** 1997 Sep–Oct; 55(5):409–14 (29 ref.) (Eng. Abstr.) **(Fre)**

SECRETION

Gene cloning of BM180, a lacrimal gland enriched basement membrane protein with a role in stimulated secretion. Asrani AC, et al. **Adv Exp Med Biol** 1998;438:49–54

Role of protein kinases in regulation of apical secretion and basal–lateral membrane recycling traffic in reconstituted rabbit lacrimal gland acini. Gierow JP, et al. **Adv Exp Med Biol** 1998;438:187–90

Do cytokines have a role in the regulation of lacrimal gland acinar cell ion transport and protein secretion? Lambert RW. **Adv Exp Med Biol** 1998;438:499–503

Effects of neuropeptides on serotonin release and protein and peroxidase secretion in the isolated rat lacrimal gland. Singh J, et al. **Adv Exp Med Biol** 1998;438:145–51

Interaction between vasoactive intestinal polypeptide (VIP) and neuropeptide Y (NPY) in the isolated rat lacrimal gland. Singh J, et al. **Adv Exp Med Biol** 1998;438:163–7

EYEBROWS

Emergency medicine quiz #2. Steele MT. **Mo Med** 1997 Nov;94(11):671–2

[Infantile myofibromatosis—a case report] Eugster AC, et al. **Klin Monatsbl Augenheilkd** 1998 May;212(5):400–2 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Ger)**

ANATOMY & HISTOLOGY

Hering's law and eyebrow position. Teske SA, et al. **Ophthal Plast Reconstr Surg** 1998 Mar;14(2):105–6

PATHOLOGY

Partial depilation of the eyebrow from inappropriate use of a bio–occlusive dressing. McAndrew BP, et al. **J Oral Maxillofac Surg** 1998 Jan;56(1):81–3

Trichotillomania. Mawn LA, et al. **Ophthalmology** 1997 Dec; 104(12):2175–8

SURGERY

Rejuvenation of the brow. Pitanguy I, et al. **Dermatol Clin** 1997 Oct;15(4):623–34 (28 ref.)

Orbital roof craniotomy via an eyebrow incision: a simplified anterior skull base approach. Jho HD. **Minim Invasive Neurosurg** 1997 Sep;40(3):91–7

The endoscopic forehead lift. Steinsapir KD, et al. **Ophthal Plast Reconstr Surg** 1998 Mar;14(2):107–18

EYEDROPS see **OPHTHALMIC SOLUTIONS**

EYEGLASSES

Use of video eyeglasses to decrease anxiety among children undergoing genital examinations. Berenson AB, et al. **Am J Obstet Gynecol** 1998 Jun;178(6):1341–5

A comparison of stereopsis with ANVIS and F4949 night vision goggles. Knight KK, et al. **Aviat Space Environ Med** 1998 Feb;69(2):99–103

Effectiveness of occlusion therapy in ametropic amblyopia: a pilot study. Moseley MJ, et al. **Br J Ophthalmol** 1997 Nov;81(11):956–61

Behavioral changes in autistic individuals as a result of wearing ambient transitional prism lenses. Kaplan M, et al. **Child Psychiatry Hum Dev** 1998 Fall;29(1):65–76

Combination ptosis crutch and moisture chamber for management of progressive external ophthalmoplegia. Cohen JM, et al. **J Am Optom Assoc** 1997 Oct;68(10):663–7

Spectacle/loupe telescope [letter; comment] Heiby JC. **J Am Optom Assoc** 1998 May;69(5):335. Comment on: J Am Optom Assoc 1997 Jul;68(7):459–62.

Polycarbonate is great, but... [letter; comment] Wittenberg S. **J Am Optom Assoc** 1997 Nov;68(11):685–7. Comment on: J Am Optom Assoc 1997 Mar;68(3):141–2.

Prism adaptation to a rightward optical deviation rehabilitates left hemispatial neglect. Rossetti Y, et al. **Nature** 1998 Sep 10;395(6698):166–9

Local dioptric power matrix in a progressive addition lens. Alonso J, et al. **Ophthalmic Physiol Opt** 1997 Nov; 17(6):522–9

Prism Adaptation Study [letter; comment] Archer SM. **Ophthalmology** 1998 Jun;105(6):946–7. Comment on: Ophthalmology 1996 Jun;103(6):922–8. Comment on: Ophthalmology 1997 Nov;104(11):1725–6.

Prism adaptation study [letter; comment] [see comments] Greenwald MJ. **Ophthalmology** 1997 Nov;104(11):1725–6. Comment on: Ophthalmology 1996 Jun;103(6):922–8. Comment in: Ophthalmology 1998 Jun;105(6):946–7.

Baseline characteristics in the Myopia Progression Study, a clinical trial of bifocals to slow myopia progression. Fulk GW, et al. **Optom Vis Sci** 1998 Jul;75(7):485–92

Spectacle lenses and emmetropization: the role of optical defocus in regulating ocular development. Smith EL 3rd. **Optom Vis Sci** 1998 Jun;75(6):388–98

Use of bioptic amorphic lenses to expand the visual field in patients with peripheral loss. Szlyk JP, et al. **Optom Vis Sci** 1998 Jul;75(7):518–24

Facial dissection plane differentiation using color–hue glasses and colored illumination [letter] Hoefflin SM. **Plast Reconstr Surg** 1998 Mar;101(3):865

A modest proposal to (maybe) avoid cervical disc disease [letter] Rudolph R. **Plast Reconstr Surg** 1998 Mar; 101(3):860

Determining the vertical and horizontal positioning of multifocal and progressive lenses. Kozol F, et al. **Surv Ophthalmol** 1998 Jul–Aug;43(1):71–82 (16 ref.)

[Undesirable optical effects of the lenses of eyeglasses] Bourgeois R. **Bull Soc Belge Ophtalmol** 1997;264:17–33 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Fre)**

[Filtering lenses in retinopathy] Croughs P. **Bull Soc Belge Ophtalmol** 1997;264:119–24 (20 ref.) (Eng. Abstr.) **(Fre)**

[Optical correction for presbyopia patients using computer terminals] Hermans G. **Bull Soc Belge Ophtalmol** 1997; 264:107–11 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Fre)**

[Disputed optical correction] Lemagne JM. **Bull Soc Belge Ophtalmol** 1997;264:133–4 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Fre)**

[The correction of pseudophakia] Schrooyen M. **Bull Soc Belge Ophtalmol** 1997;264:127–32 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Fre)**

[Adaptation of the central nervous system to optical correction] Van Nechel C. **Bull Soc Belge Ophtalmol** 1997; 264:99–103 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Fre)**

[The advantages and disadvantages of bifocal lenses] Zanen A. **Bull Soc Belge Ophtalmol** 1997;264:71–8 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Fre)**

[Measuring the effect of eyeglasses on determination of squint angle with Purkinje reflexes and the prism cover test] Barry JC, et al. **Klin Monatsbl Augenheilkd** 1998 Apr;212(4):234–9 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Ger)**

[Normal accommodative convergence excess—long–term follow–up of conservative therapy with bifocal eyeglasses] Eckstein AK, et al. **Klin Monatsbl Augenheilkd** 1998 Apr; 212(4):218–25 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Ger)**

[Confrontation test using Bagolini striated glasses—a new screening method for detection of quandrantanopia and hemianopia] Jünemann A. **Klin Monatsbl Augenheilkd** 1998 Jun;212(6):449–53 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Ger)**

[Axial echometry of the eye. Results and possible clinical applications] Gernet H. **Ultraschall Med** 1982 Dec; 3(4):197–203 (0 ref.) (Eng. Abstr.) **(Ger)**

[Use of spectacles with spectral filters in commercial displays] Felgin AA, et al. **Fiziol Cheloveka** 1997 Nov–Dec; 23(6):12–7 **(Rus)**

[Prevention of visual fatigue in computer users by eyeglasses with spectral filters] Felgin AA, et al. **Vestn Oftalmol** 1998 Mar–Apr;114(2):34–6 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Rus)**

ADVERSE EFFECTS

Eyeglass allergic contact dermatitis. Nakada T, et al. **Contact Dermatitis** 1998 Jul;39(1):1–3 (22 ref.)

CONTRAINDICATIONS

[Contraindications of multifocal lenses and progressive lenses] Bourgeois R. **Bull Soc Belge Ophtalmol** 1997; 264:87–96 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Fre)**

HISTORY

Representations of eyeglasses on Gothic winged altars in Austria. Daxecker F. **Doc Ophthalmol** 1997;93(1–2):169–88

Bar spring eyeglasses: a type of pince–nez. Rosenthal JW. **Doc Ophthalmol** 1997;93(1–2):145–8

Wooden eyeglass cases. Rosenthal JW. **Doc Ophthalmol** 1997; 94(1–2):19–23

[Progressive lenses, history and comfort factors] Alexandre M. **Bull Soc Belge Ophtalmol** 1997;264:81–5 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Fre)**

[The history of eyeglasses] Gilson M. **Bull Soc Belge Ophtalmol** 1997;264:7–13 **(Fre)**

PSYCHOLOGY

Compliance with first time spectacle wear in children under eight years of age. Horwood AM. **Eye** 1998;12 (Pt 2):173–8

Spectacles, contact lenses, and children's self–concepts: a longitudinal study. Terry RL, et al. **Optom Vis Sci** 1997 Dec;74(12):1044–8

STANDARDS

Efficacy and durability of ultraviolet tints in CR–39 ophthalmic lenses. Lee DY, et al. **J Am Optom Assoc** 1997 Nov;68(11):709–14

Facial measurements for frame design. Tang CY, et al. **Optom Vis Sci** 1998 Apr;75(4):288–92 (12 ref.)

Ophthalmic anthropometry for Hong Kong Chinese adults. Tang CY, et al. **Optom Vis Sci** 1998 Apr;75(4):293–301

STATISTICS & NUMERICAL DATA

Spectacle prescribing recommendations of AAPOS members. Miller JM, et al. **J Pediatr Ophthalmol Strabismus** 1998 Jan–Feb;35(1):51–2

SUPPLY & DISTRIBUTION

Providing spectacles in developing countries. Millions endure poor vision for want of affordable glasses [editorial] Potter AR. **BMJ** 1998 Aug 29;317(7158):551–2

TRENDS

Recent trends in progressive power lenses. Fowler C. **Ophthalmic Physiol Opt** 1998 Mar;18(2):234–7

EYELASHES

Conjunctival cilia entrapment: an unrecognized cause of ocular irritation. Hunts JH, et al. **Ophthal Plast Reconstr Surg** 1997 Dec;13(4):289–92

ABNORMALITIES

Familial trichomegaly. Harrison DA, et al. **Arch Ophthalmol** 1997 Dec;115(12):1602–3

Dysversion of lateral eyelashes in children: a new diagnosis [letter; comment] Ziakas NG, et al. **Eye** 1997;11 (Pt 4):572–3. Comment on: Eye 1996;10 (Pt 4):473–5.

Menkes disease. New ocular and electroretinographic findings. Ferreira RC, et al. **Ophthalmology** 1998 Jun; 105(6):1076–8

DRUG EFFECTS

Hypertrichosis and increased pigmentation of eyelashes and adjacent hair in the region of the ipsilateral eyelids of patients treated with unilateral topical latanoprost. Johnstone MA. **Am J Ophthalmol** 1997 Oct;124(4):544–7

INJURIES

Scorched eyelashes—do we treat them right? Kalish E, et al. **Burns** 1998 Mar;24(2):173–5

Monopolar electrosurgical flash fire. Lucarelli MJ, et al. **Ophthalmic Surg Lasers** 1998 Mar;29(3):249–50

PATHOLOGY

Two families with dyshidrotic ectodermal dysplasia associated with ingrowth of corneal vessels, limbal hair growth, and Bitôt–like conjunctival anomalies. Tijmes NT, et al. **Ophthalmic Genet** 1997 Dec;18(4):185–92

Floppy eyelid syndrome [letter] Klapper SR, et al. **Ophthalmology** 1998 Sep;105(9):1582

A new physical finding in floppy eyelid syndrome. Langford JD, et al. **Ophthalmology** 1998 Jan;105(1):165–9

Trichotillomania. Mawn LA, et al. **Ophthalmology** 1997 Dec; 104(12):2175–8

SURGERY

Scorched eyelashes—do we treat them right? Kalish E, et al. **Burns** 1998 Mar;24(2):173–5

Lid surgery: the management of cicatricial entropion and trichiasis. Elder MJ, et al. **Dev Ophthalmol** 1997;28:207–18 (44 ref.)

Eyelash reconstruction and aesthetic augmentation with strip composite sideburn graft. Hernández–Zendejas G, et al. **Plast Reconstr Surg** 1998 Jun;101(7):1978–80

EYELID CONDITIONING see CONDITIONING, EYELID

EYELID DISEASES

Lagophthalmos in leprosy. Daniel E. **Indian J Lepr** 1998 Jan–Mar;70(1):39–47 (21 ref.)

CHEMICALLY INDUCED

Skin atrophy of the eyelid induced by topical ophthalmic corticosteroids. Neittaanmäki H, et al. **Acta Ophthalmol Scand** 1998 Jun;76(3):372–3

Localized dystrophic periocular calcification: a complication of intralesional corticosteroid therapy for infantile periocular hemangiomas. Carruthers J, et al. **Pediatr Dermatol** 1998 Jan–Feb;15(1):23–6

[Propacetamol and new occupational contact dermatitis] Breuil K, et al. **Allerg Immunol (Paris)** 1998 May; 30(5):149–51 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Fre)**

[Contact allergy to beta blockaders in eye drops: cross allergy?] Giordano–Labadie F, et al. **Ann Dermatol Venereol** 1997;124(4):322–4 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Fre)**

[Molluscum contagiosum in immunosuppression with methotrexate: multiple warts with central depressions of the eyelids] Cursiefen C, et al. **Klin Monatsbl Augenheilkd** 1998 Feb;212(2):123–4 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Ger)**

CLASSIFICATION

Epiblepharon of the lower eyelid: classification and association with astigmatism. Khwarg SI, et al. **Korean J Ophthalmol** 1997 Dec;11(2):111–7

COMPLICATIONS

Ptosis secondary to amyloidosis of the tarsal conjunctiva and tarsus. Hill VE, et al. **Am J Ophthalmol** 1997 Jun; 123(6):852–4

Eyelid hyperlaxity and obstructive sleep apnea (O.S.A.) syndrome. Robert PY, et al. **Eur J Ophthalmol** 1997 Jul–Sep;7(3):211–5

Apparent glaucomatous visual field defects caused by dermatochalasis. Kosmin AS, et al. **Eye** 1997;11 (Pt 5):682–6

Lid abscess with extensive molluscum contagiosum in a patient with acquired immunodeficiency syndrome. Biswas J, et al. **Indian J Ophthalmol** 1997 Dec;45(4):234–6

Simultaneous onset of pyoderma gangrenosum and bitemporal abscesses of the upper eyelids during a flare of ulcerative colitis. von Tirpitz C, et al. **Inflamm Bowel Dis** 1998 May;4(2):98–100

Xanthelasma palpebrarum and risk of atherosclerosis. Bergman R. **Int J Dermatol** 1998 May;37(5):343–5 (33 ref.)

Images in hepatology. Regression of xanthelasmas in a patient with primary biliary cirrhosis after liver transplantation. Schmidt HH, et al. **J Hepatol** 1998 Jun;28(6):1077

Epiblepharon of the lower eyelid: classification and association with astigmatism. Khwarg SI, et al. **Korean J Ophthalmol** 1997 Dec;11(2):111–7

[Pourfour du Petit syndrome] Diaz Espejo CE, et al. **Neurologia** 1998 Mar;13(3):145–7 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Spa)**

CONGENITAL

Absent meibomian glands in Setleis syndrome. Suñer IJ, et al. **J Pediatr Ophthalmol Strabismus** 1997 Nov–Dec; 34(6):378–80

DIAGNOSIS

Abnormal lipid layers. Observation, differential diagnosis, and classification. Guillon JP. **Adv Exp Med Biol** 1998; 438:309–13

Eyelid disorders: diagnosis and management. Carter SR. **Am Fam Physician** 1998 Jun;57(11):2695–702 (16 ref.)

Dermatitis artefacta presenting as a basal cell carcinoma—an important clinical sign missed [letter] Murray AT, et al. **Br J Ophthalmol** 1998 Jan;82(1):97

Evaluation of subjective assessments and objective diagnostic tests for diagnosing tear–film disorders known to cause ocular irritation. Pflugfelder SC, et al. **Cornea** 1998 Jan; 17(1):38–56

Orbital pseudotumour in the differential diagnosis of eyelid swelling. Ramchandani M, et al. **J Accid Emerg Med** 1998 Jan;15(1):62

Floppy eyelid syndrome [letter] Klapper SR, et al. **Ophthalmology** 1998 Sep;105(9):1582

Trichotillomania. Mawn LA, et al. **Ophthalmology** 1997 Dec; 104(12):2175–8

DRUG THERAPY

Treatment of xanthelasma palpebrarum with bichloracetic acid. Haygood LJ, et al. **Dermatol Surg** 1998 Sep; 24(9):1027–31

[Effect of a local nonsteroidal anti–inflammatory drug on postoperative irritation after squint surgeries. Prospective randomized double–blind study] Steffen H, et al. **Ophthalmologe** 1997 Sep;94(9):668–72 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Ger)**

EPIDEMIOLOGY

The current situation of lagophthalmos and keratopathy of leprosy in PR China. Jiang J, et al. **Indian J Lepr** 1998 Jan–Mar;70(1):71–7

ETIOLOGY

The eyelid sequelae of chronic progressive conjunctival cicatrisation. Elder MJ, et al. **Dev Ophthalmol** 1997; 28:176–81 (17 ref.)

Isolated so–called apraxia of eyelid opening: report of 10 cases and a review of the literature. Defazio G, et al. **Eur Neurol** 1998;39(4):204–10 (27 ref.)

Bilateral Kimura's disease with devastating visual outcome. Moroz I, et al. **Eye** 1998;12 (Pt 1):102–3

A rare cause of complete "spectacle hematoma". Rieger G. **Ger J Ophthalmol** 1996 Nov;5(6):415–6

Supranuclear gaze palsy and eyelid apraxia in postencephalitic parkinsonism. Wenning GK, et al. **J Neural Transm** 1997;104(8–9):845–65

Silicon granulomas and dermatomyositis–like changes associated with chronic eyelid edema after silicone breast implant. Meyer DR, et al. **Ophthal Plast Reconstr Surg** 1998 May;14(3):182–8

Periorbital vasculitis complicating Kawasaki syndrome in an infant. Felz MW, et al. **Pediatrics** 1998 Jun;101(6):E9

Persistent lower eyelid lymphedema after Le Fort III maxillary fracture [letter] Aköz T, et al. **Plast Reconstr Surg** 1998 Mar;101(3):858–9

Ocular purpura in a swimmer. Jowett NI, et al. **Postgrad Med J** 1997 Dec;73(866):819–20

[PPPP (post–proctoscopy periorbital purpura)] Truniger B, et al. **Schweiz Med Wochenschr** 1998 Feb 21;128(8):311 **(Ger)**

[A case of infiltration of scar of sarcoidosis after blepharoplasty] Takahashi J, et al. **Nippon Ganka Gakkai Zasshi** 1997 Oct;101(10):832–6 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Jpn)**

[Eyelid myoclonus with absence] Petrukhin AS, et al. **Zh Nevrol Psikhiatr Im S S Korsakova** 1997;97(12):58–61 **(Rus)**

GENETICS

Familial trichomegaly. Harrison DA, et al. **Arch Ophthalmol** 1997 Dec;115(12):1602–3

HISTORY

[The farm–hand with love problems was surgically treated and later happily married] Stolt CM. **Lakartidningen** 1998 Jun 24;95(26–27):3057 **(Swe)**

METABOLISM

Rose bengal staining and cytologic characteristics associated with lipid tear deficiency. Lee SH, et al. **Am J Ophthalmol** 1997 Dec;124(6):736–50

MICROBIOLOGY

Anthrax as the cause of preseptal cellulitis. Celebi S, et al. **Acta Ophthalmol Scand** 1997 Aug;75(4):462–3

Necrotizing fasciitis caused by group A streptococcus infection after laser blepharoplasty. Jordan DR, et al. **Am J Ophthalmol** 1998 Feb;125(2):265–6

Oculosporidiosis. Cohen J, et al. **Arch Ophthalmol** 1997 Oct; 115(10):1340–1

Blepharitis and lid ulcer as initial ocular manifestation in acquired immunodeficiency syndrome patients. Biswas J, et al. **Indian J Ophthalmol** 1997 Dec;45(4):233–4

Palpebral paracoccidioidomycosis. Burnier SV, et al. **Mycopathologia** 1997;140(1):29–33

Pseudomonal eyelid necrosis: clinical characteristics and review of the literature. Lattman J, et al. **Ophthal Plast Reconstr Surg** 1998 Jul;14(4):290–4 (24 ref.)

Periocular necrotizing fasciitis: a review of five cases. Marshall DH, et al. **Ophthalmology** 1997 Nov; 104(11):1857–62 (19 ref.)

PARASITOLOGY

Tick infestation of the eyelid. Samaha A, et al. **Am J Ophthalmol** 1998 Feb;125(2):263–4

PATHOLOGY

Subepidermal calcified nodule. Cursiefen C, et al. **Arch Ophthalmol** 1998 Sep;116(9):1254–5

The Schöpf–Schulz–Passarge syndrome. Verplancke P, et al. **Dermatology** 1998;196(4):463–6

Atypical lymphoid hyperplasia of the eyelids manifesting as xanthelasma–like lesions. Egan CA, et al. **J Am Acad Dermatol** 1997 Nov;37(5 Pt 2):839–42

Phakomatous choristoma of the eyelid: immunohistochemical observation. Kamada Y, et al. **Jpn J Ophthalmol** 1998 Jan–Feb;42(1):41–5 (17 ref.)

Eyelid changes in long–standing leprosy. Guimarães FC, et al. **Ophthal Plast Reconstr Surg** 1998 Jul;14(4):239–43

Milia en plaque of the eyelids in childhood: case report and review of the literature. Bridges AG, et al. **Pediatr Dermatol** 1998 Jul–Aug;15(4):282–4 (9 ref.)

Anatomy, pathophysiology, and prevention of senile enophthalmia and associated herniated lower eyelid fat pads. Camirand A, et al. **Plast Reconstr Surg** 1997 Nov; 100(6):1535–46 (16 ref.)

[Subepidermal calcified nodule (calculus) of the eyelid] Rohrbach JM, et al. **Klin Monatsbl Augenheilkd** 1998 Mar; 212(3):178–80 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Ger)**

PHYSIOPATHOLOGY

Meibomian gland lipids, evaporation, and tear film stability. Mathers WD, et al. **Adv Exp Med Biol** 1998;438:349–60 (34 ref.)

SURGERY

Correction of lower eyelid retraction in thyroid eye disease: a randomised controlled trial of retractor tenotomy with adjuvant antimetabolite versus scleral graft. Olver JM, et al. **Br J Ophthalmol** 1998 Feb;82(2):174–80

Surgical correction of floppy eyelids [letter] Scholten E, et al. **Br J Plast Surg** 1998 Apr;51(3):264–6

Lid surgery: the management of cicatricial entropion and trichiasis. Elder MJ, et al. **Dev Ophthalmol** 1997;28:207–18 (44 ref.)

Lid surgery to reduce discomfort produces an unexpected improvement in visual acuity—a case presentation. Thompson K. **Indian J Lepr** 1998 Jan–Mar;70(1):123–5

Eyelid reconstruction with irradiated human tarsal plate and aorta. Jordan DR, et al. **Int Surg** 1997 Oct–Dec;82(4):350–8

Use of botulinum A toxin in patients at risk of wound complications following eyelid reconstruction. Choi JC, et al. **Ophthal Plast Reconstr Surg** 1997 Dec;13(4):259–64

An unusual complication associated with hard palate mucosal grafts: presumed minor salivary gland secretion. Pelletier CR, et al. **Ophthal Plast Reconstr Surg** 1998 Jul; 14(4):256–60

The arrowhead skin–muscle flap in the closure of lower eyelid defects. Stabel JE, et al. **Ophthal Plast Reconstr Surg** 1998 May;14(3):222–5

A new operative method for treatment of xanthelasma or xanthoma palpebrarum: microsurgical inverted peeling. Doi H, et al. **Plast Reconstr Surg** 1998 Sep;102(4):1171–4

[Eyelid reconstruction with tarsomarginal transplant] Eusterholz T, et al. **Ophthalmologe** 1997 Oct;94(10):745–50 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Ger)**

[Pretarsal platinum–iridium implants for therapy of lagophthalmos in facial paralysis. Preliminary results] Mohr A. **Ophthalmologe** 1997 Aug;94(8):600–2 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Ger)**

THERAPY

Eyelid disorders: diagnosis and management. Carter SR. **Am Fam Physician** 1998 Jun;57(11):2695–702 (16 ref.)

Chemodenervation in treatment of upper eyelid retraction. Ozkan SB, et al. **Ophthalmologica** 1997;211(6):387–90

Management of conjunctival cicatrizing diseases and severe ocular surface dysfunction. Chiou AG, et al. **Surv Ophthalmol** 1998 Jul–Aug;43(1):19–46 (460 ref.)

VETERINARY

Complications associated with use of a one–hole subpalpebral lavage system in horses: 150 cases (1977–1996). Sweeney CR, et al. **J Am Vet Med Assoc** 1997 Nov 15;211(10):1271–4

[Eye diseases in dwarf rabbits. 1. Anatomy, investigation procedures, diseases of the eyelid, the conjunctiva and the nasolacrimal duct] Wagner F, et al. **Tierarztl Prax Ausg K Kleintiere Heimtiere** 1998 May; 26(3):205–10 (33 ref.) (Eng. Abstr.) **(Ger)**

VIROLOGY

A case of recurrent, isolated, simultaneous, bilateral herpes simplex lid infection. Parisi ML. **J Am Optom Assoc** 1998 Jan;69(1):49–56 (33 ref.)

EYELID NEOPLASMS

Kaposi's sarcoma of the ocular adnexa. Brun SC, et al. **Int Ophthalmol Clin** 1997 Fall;37(4):25–38 (45 ref.)

EYELID NEOPLASMS

CHEMISTRY

[Immunohistochemical localization of MUC 1 and keratin 14 in the invasive regions of malignant eyelid tumors] Uehara F, et al. **Nippon Ganka Gakkai Zasshi** 1997 Nov; 101(11):866–73 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Jpn)**

DIAGNOSIS

Microcystic adnexal carcinoma masquerading as a chalazion [letter] Brookes JL, et al. **Br J Ophthalmol** 1998 Feb; 82(2):196–7

Dermatitis artefacta presenting as a basal cell carcinoma––an important clinical sign missed [letter] Murray AT, et al. **Br J Ophthalmol** 1998 Jan;82(1):97

[Pigmented basal cell carcinoma of the eyelid. Apropos of a clinical case] D'Hermies F, et al. **J Fr Ophtalmol** 1998 Jun–Jul;21(6):462–3 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Fre)**

DRUG THERAPY

Localized dystrophic periocular calcification: a complication of intralesional corticosteroid therapy for infantile periocular hemangiomas. Carruthers J, et al. **Pediatr Dermatol** 1998 Jan–Feb;15(1):23–6

EPIDEMIOLOGY

Basal cell carcinoma of the eyelid. Risk of recurrence according to adequacy of surgical margins. Sigurdsson H, et al. **Acta Ophthalmol Scand** 1998 Aug;76(4):477–80

Malignant tumors of the eyelid: a population–based study of non–basal cell and non–squamous cell malignant neoplasms. Margo CE, et al. **Arch Ophthalmol** 1998 Feb; 116(2):195–8

GENETICS

Sebaceous carcinoma. Tumor progression through mutational inactivation of p53. Gonzalez–Fernandez F, et al. **Ophthalmology** 1998 Mar;105(3):497–506

METABOLISM

Glycopathological study of eyelid tumors and pseudotumors. Uehara F, et al. **Jpn J Ophthalmol** 1997 Nov–Dec; 41(6):362–9

PATHOLOGY

Primary malignant melanoma of the conjunctiva of the upper eyelid. A case report. Gonidi M, et al. **Acta Cytol** 1997 Nov–Dec;41(6):1790–2

Histopathology of the eye in diffuse neonatal hemangiomatosis. Chang CW, et al. **Am J Ophthalmol** 1998 Jun;125(6):868–70

Cutaneous angiosarcoma with eyelid involvement. Gündüz K, et al. **Am J Ophthalmol** 1998 Jun;125(6):870–1

Acquired capillary hemangioma of the eyelid in an adult. Murphy BA, et al. **Am J Ophthalmol** 1997 Sep;124(3):403–4

Endocrine mucin–producing sweat gland carcinoma: a cutaneous neoplasm analogous to solid papillary carcinoma of breast. Flieder A, et al. **Am J Surg Pathol** 1997 Dec; 21(12):1501–6

Reactive pseudolymphoma, nodular type. Hirsch P, et al. **Arch Dermatol** 1965 Apr;91(4):408–9

Mucinous eccrine carcinoma of the eyelid. Boynton JR, et al. **Arch Ophthalmol** 1998 Aug;116(8):1130–1

Multiple apocrine hidrocystomas of the eyelids. Alessi E, et al. **Br J Dermatol** 1997 Oct;137(4):642–5 (31 ref.)

Syringomatous carcinoma of the eyelid and orbit: a clinical and histopathological challenge. Hoppenreijs VP, et al. **Br J Ophthalmol** 1997 Aug;81(8):668–72

Merkel cell carcinoma of the eyelid. Li S, et al. **Can J Ophthalmol** 1997 Dec;32(7):455–61 (28 ref.)

The management of solitary trichoepithelioma versus basal cell carcinoma. Votruba M, et al. **Eye** 1998;12 (Pt 1):43–6

Pleomorphic fibroma of the eyelid. Sandinha T, et al. **Graefes Arch Clin Exp Ophthalmol** 1998 May;236(5):333–8

Soft tissue tumours of eyelid. Abidi U, et al. **Indian J Pathol Microbiol** 1997 Oct;40(4):515–9

Lymphoproliferative disorders of the ocular adnexa. Cockerham GC, et al. **Int Ophthalmol Clin** 1997 Fall; 37(4):39–59 (66 ref.)

Pleomorphic adenoma of skin (chondroid syringoma) involving the eyelid. Tyagi N, et al. **J Postgrad Med** 1996 Oct–Dec;42(4):125–6

Mixed type basal cell carcinoma of the eyelids. Bonner PK, et al. **Ophthal Plast Reconstr Surg** 1998 May;14(3):216–21

Cystic basal cell carcinoma of the orbit and eyelids. Karcioglu ZA, et al. **Ophthal Plast Reconstr Surg** 1998 Mar; 14(2):134–40

Spindle–cell lipoma of the preseptal eyelid. Mawn LA, et al. **Ophthal Plast Reconstr Surg** 1998 May;14(3):174–7

Eyelid basal cell carcinoma with intracranial extension. Moro F, et al. **Ophthal Plast Reconstr Surg** 1998 Jan;14(1):50–6

Recurrent trichofolliculoma of the upper eyelid margin. Morton AD, et al. **Ophthal Plast Reconstr Surg** 1997 Dec; 13(4):287–8

The role of proliferating cell nuclear antigen (PCNA) in predicting biologic behavior of lymphoid infiltrates of the orbit and ocular adnexae. Piacentini M, et al. **Ophthal Plast Reconstr Surg** 1998 May;14(3):164–8

Lymphoproliferative lesions of the ocular adnexa. Analysis of 112 cases. Coupland SE, et al. **Ophthalmology** 1998 Aug; 105(8):1430–41

Histopathologic confirmation of cutaneous eyelid lesions [letter; comment] Quist LH. **Ophthalmology** 1998 Feb; 105(2):203–4. Comment on: Ophthalmology 1997 Mar;104(3):479–84.

[Histopathological classification of 3,510 cases with eyelid tumor] Ni Z. **Chung Hua Yen Ko Tsa Chih** 1996 Nov; 32(6):435–7 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Chi)**

[A case of a skin tumor of the face] Ouadah A, et al. **Rev Stomatol Chir Maxillofac** 1998 Jul;99 Suppl 1:126 **(Fre)**

[A case of syringomatous carcinoma derived from the lid] Ishikawa D, et al. **Nippon Ganka Gakkai Zasshi** 1998 Apr; 102(4):281–6 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Jpn)**

RADIOTHERAPY

Radiation choroidopathy with remodeling of the choroidal venous system. Takahashi K, et al. **Am J Ophthalmol** 1998 Mar;125(3):367–73

[Primary radiotherapy of recurrent Merkel cell carcinoma of the eyelid. Case report and review of the literature] Höcht S, et al. **Strahlenther Onkol** 1998 Jun;174(6):311–4 (37 ref.) (Eng. Abstr.) **(Ger)**

SECONDARY

Disseminated cutaneous and eyelid metastases from a carcinoma of the breast [letter] Pec J, et al. **Acta Derm Venereol** 1998 Mar;78(2):158

Eyelid metastasis as the presenting sign of recurrent carcinoma of the breast [letter] Rubio FA, et al. **Br J Dermatol** 1997 Dec;137(6):1026–7

Metastasis of breast carcinoma to eyelid and orbit of a postmenopausal woman: good response to tamoxifen therapy. Saitoh A, et al. **Ophthalmologica** 1997;211(6):362–6

[Palpebral metastasis revealing a gastric adenocarcinoma] Salvado MC, et al. **Acta Med Port** 1998 Jan;11(1):87–90 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Por)**

SURGERY

Disseminated lymphocytoma cutis: case report. Masako Ferreira L, et al. **Aesthetic Plast Surg** 1997 Sep–Oct; 21(5):346–8

Extended lid–splitting surgery of marginal eyelid defects. Uchinuma E, et al. **Aesthetic Plast Surg** 1997 Nov–Dec; 21(6):385–7

Argon laser therapy of benign tumors of the eyelid. Wohlrab TM, et al. **Am J Ophthalmol** 1998 May;125(5):693–7

A review of 24 cases of Mohs surgery and ophthalmic plastic reconstruction. Kumar B, et al. **Aust N Z J Ophthalmol** 1997 Nov;25(4):289–93 (13 ref.)

Medial canthus tumor surgery: a prospective study of microscopically controlled excision. Aliseda D, et al. **Eur J Ophthalmol** 1997 Jul–Sep;7(3):216–22

Basal cell carcinoma of the periocular region. Arlette JP, et al. **J Cutan Med Surg** 1998 Apr;2(4):205–8

Microsurgery for eyelid margin tumors [letter; comment] Radó D. **Ophthalmology** 1998 Jun;105(6):945–6. Comment on: Ophthalmology 1997 Jul;104(7):1179–84.

A nasolabial composite free flap with buccal mucosa: reconstruction of full–thickness lower eyelid defects. Sasaki K, et al. **Plast Reconstr Surg** 1998 Aug;102(2):464–72

Massive periorbital lymphedema after excision of cutaneous malignancy [letter] Lober CW, et al. **South Med J** 1998 Apr;91(4):411–2

[Eyelid reconstruction with tarsomarginal transplant] Eusterholz T, et al. **Ophthalmologe** 1997 Oct;94(10):745–50 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Ger)**

[Bilateral aggressive basal cell carcinoma of the eyelids and face––case report] Włodarkiewicz A, et al. **Klin Oczna** 1998;100(1):35–9 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Pol)**

THERAPY

Treatment of eyelid carcinoma. Domonkos AN. **Arch Dermatol** 1965 Apr;91(4):364–70; discussion 370–1

Therapeutic efficacy of interferon alfa–2b in infants with life–threatening giant hemangiomas [see comments] Tamayo L, et al. **Arch Dermatol** 1997 Dec;133(12):1567–71 (31 ref.). Comment in: Arch Dermatol 1997 Dec;133(12):1593–5.

Bilateral eyelid localisation of a lymphoplasmacytoid lymphoma. Fouassier M, et al. **Leuk Lymphoma** 1997 Oct; 27(3–4):369–71

ULTRASONOGRAPHY

Recurrent eyelid basal cell carcinoma with sclerochoroidal infiltration: echographic findings. Mantovani E, et al. **Ophthalmologica** 1998;212 Suppl 1:40–1

The use of ultrasound biomicroscopy in pre–operative evaluation of orbital–blepharal neoformations: report of a case. Sabetti L, et al. **Ophthalmologica** 1998;212 Suppl 1:8–9

VETERINARY

Ovine squamous cell carcinoma: immunocharacterisation of neoplastic cells and peritumoural cellular infiltrate. Pérez J, et al. **Res Vet Sci** 1997 Jul–Aug;63(1):43–7

Clinicopathological study of an outbreak of squamous cell carcinoma in sheep. Méndez A, et al. **Vet Rec** 1997 Dec 6;141(23):597–600

VIROLOGY

Non–Hodgkin lymphoma and Kaposi sarcoma in an eyelid of a patient with acquired immunodeficiency syndrome. Multiple viruses in pathogenesis. Tunc M, et al. **Arch Ophthalmol** 1997 Nov;115(11):1464–6

EYELIDS

consider also terms at BLEPHAR–

see related

NICTITATING MEMBRANE

Medial canthus single–injection episcleral (sub–tenon anesthesia): computed tomography imaging. Ripart J, et al. **Anesth Analg** 1998 Jul;87(1):42–5

Surgical reconstruction of severe cicatricial ectropion in a puppy. Hamilton HL, et al. **J Am Anim Hosp Assoc** 1998 May–Jun;34(3):212–8

HIV–positive patient presented with giant molluscum contagiosum of the eyelid. Chattopadhyay DN, et al. **J Indian Med Assoc** 1997 Jun;95(6):202

Application of cyclopentolate 1% to the medial canthus in children. Stolovitch C, et al. **J Pediatr Ophthalmol Strabismus** 1998 May–Jun; 35(3):182–4

ABNORMALITIES

Ankyloblepharon filiforme adnatum [letter] Jain S, et al. **Br J Ophthalmol** 1997 Aug;81(8):708

Surgical reconstruction in cryptophthalmos. Weng CJ. **Br J Plast Surg** 1998 Jan;51(1):17–21

A new and simple procedure for correction of congenital tarsal kink. el–Mulki S, et al. **J Pediatr Ophthalmol Strabismus** 1998 May–Jun; 35(3):172–3

[Eyelid surgery in children with Down's syndrome] Lewandowicz E, et al. **Klin Oczna** 1997;99(1):33–7 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Pol)**

[Fraser syndrome: frequency in our environment and clinical–epidemiological aspects of a consecutive series of cases] Martínez–Frías ML, et al. **An Esp Pediatr** 1998 Jun; 48(6):634–8 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Spa)**

ANATOMY & HISTOLOGY

Anatomy of a "black eye": a newly described fascial system of the lower eyelid. Pessa JE, et al. **Clin Anat** 1998; 11(3):157–61

The Asian lower eyelid: a comparative anatomic study using high–resolution magnetic resonance imaging. Carter SR, et al. **Ophthal Plast Reconstr Surg** 1998 Jul;14(4):227–34

CYTOLOGY

Artificial skin equivalent differentiation depends on fibroblast donor site: use of eyelid fibroblasts. Konstantinova NV, et al. **Plast Reconstr Surg** 1998 Feb;101(2):385–91

Palpebral conjunctival transient amplifying cells originate at the mucocutaneous junction and their progeny migrate toward the fornix. Wirtschafter JD, et al. **Trans Am Ophthalmol Soc** 1997;95:417–29; discussion 429–32

DRUG EFFECTS

Hypertrichosis and increased pigmentation of eyelashes and adjacent hair in the region of the ipsilateral eyelids of patients treated with unilateral topical latanoprost. Johnstone MA. **Am J Ophthalmol** 1997 Oct;124(4):544–7

Doxorubicin chemomyectomy is enhanced when performed two days following bupivacaine injections: the effect coincides with the peak of muscle satellite cell division. Nguyen LT, et al. **Invest Ophthalmol Vis Sci** 1998 Jan; 39(1):203–6

IMMUNOLOGY

Mucosal defense of the outer eye. McClellan KA. **Surv Ophthalmol** 1997 Nov–Dec;42(3):233–46 (268 ref.)

INJURIES

Eyelid laceration in a neonate by fetal monitoring spiral electrode. Lauer AK, et al. **Am J Ophthalmol** 1998 May; 125(5):715–7

Boa constrictor bite to the eye [letter] Kleinman DM, et al. **Arch Ophthalmol** 1998 Jul;116(7):949–50

Surgical extraction of traumatic orbital mercury. Tanaka T, et al. **Ophthalmologica** 1997;211(6):402–4

INNERVATION

Parasympathetic varicosity proliferation and synaptogenesis in rat eyelid smooth muscle after sympathectomy. Smith PG, et al. **Brain Res** 1998 Mar 9;786(1–2):171–80

Hering's law and eyebrow position. Teske SA, et al. **Ophthal Plast Reconstr Surg** 1998 Mar;14(2):105–6

Chemodenervation in treatment of upper eyelid retraction. Ozkan SB, et al. **Ophthalmologica** 1997;211(6):387–90

METABOLISM

Extraocular fast myosin heavy chain expression in the levator palpebrae and retractor bulbi muscles. Lucas CA, et al. **Invest Ophthalmol Vis Sci** 1997 Dec;38(13):2817–25

Age–related changes in type–I collagen synthesis in human

eyelid skin. DeBacker CM, et al.
Ophthal Plast Reconstr Surg 1998 Jan;14(1):13–6

MICROBIOLOGY

Necrotizing fasciitis caused by group A streptococcus infection after laser blepharoplasty. Jordan DR, et al. **Am J Ophthalmol** 1998 Feb;125(2):265–6
Oculosporidiosis. Cohen J, et al. **Arch Ophthalmol** 1997 Oct; 115(10):1340–1

PARASITOLOGY

Tick infestation of the eyelid. Samaha A, et al.
Am J Ophthalmol 1998 Feb;125(2):263–4

PATHOLOGY

Levator palpebrae superioris fibre size in normals and patients with congenital ptosis. Edmunds B, et al. **Eye** 1998;12 (Pt 1):47–50
Atypical lymphoid hyperplasia of the eyelids manifesting as xanthelasma-like lesions. Egan CA, et al.
J Am Acad Dermatol 1997 Nov;37(5 Pt 2):839–42
Histopathologic changes of the eyelid skin following trichloroacetic acid chemical peel. Dailey RA, et al.
Ophthal Plast Reconstr Surg 1998 Jan;14(1):9–12
Pseudomonal eyelid necrosis: clinical characteristics and review of the literature. Lattman J, et al.
Ophthal Plast Reconstr Surg 1998 Jul;14(4):290–4 (24 ref.)
Idiopathic sclerosing inflammation of the upper eyelid. Nagaki Y, et al. **Ophthalmologica** 1998;212(5):339–43
Digital image processing measurement of the upper eyelid contour in Graves disease and congenital blepharoptosis. Cruz AA, et al. **Ophthalmology** 1998 May;105(5):913–8
Floppy eyelid syndrome [letter] Klapper SR, et al.
Ophthalmology 1998 Sep;105(9):1582

PHYSIOLOGY

The kinetics of lid motion and its effects on the tear film. Berke A, et al. **Adv Exp Med Biol** 1998;438:417–24
Eyelid movements and mental activity at sleep onset. Rowley JT, et al. **Conscious Cogn** 1998 Mar;7(1):67–84
Quantal organization of reflex and conditioned eyelid responses. Domingo JA, et al. **J Neurophysiol** 1997 Nov; 78(5):2518–30
The role of second-intention healing in periocular reconstruction. Lowry JC, et al.
Ophthal Plast Reconstr Surg 1997 Sep;13(3):174–88
Is Whitnall's ligament responsible for the curved course of the levator palpebrae superioris muscle? Ettl A, et al.
Ophthalmic Res 1998;30(5):321–6
Sub-Tenon's anesthesia and orbicularis oculi function. Rauz S, et al. **Ophthalmic Surg Lasers** 1997 Sep;28(9):727–30
The role of Müller's muscle reconsidered. Bang YH, et al.
Plast Reconstr Surg 1998 Apr;101(5):1200–4

PHYSIOPATHOLOGY

Eyelid movement during complete neuromuscular block. Kelly DJ, et al. **Anesth Analg** 1998 Jun;86(6):1332–3
The Castroviejo Lecture. Prolonged eyelid closure is a risk to the cornea. Baum JL. **Cornea** 1997 Nov;16(6):602–11
Fixation-off and eyes closed catamenial generalized nonconvulsive status epilepticus with eyelid myoclonic jerks. Ming X, et al. **Epilepsia** 1998 Jun;39(6):664–8
Bilateral Marcus Gunn (jaw-winking) phenomenon occurring with CHARGE association. Weaver RG Jr, et al. **J Pediatr Ophthalmol Strabismus** 1997 Sep–Oct; 34(5):308–9
Complications of gold weight eyelid implants for treatment of fifth and seventh nerve paralysis. Dinces EA, et al.
Laryngoscope 1997 Dec;107(12 Pt 1):1617–22
Apraxia of eyelid closure accompanied by denial of eye opening. Aramideh M, et al. **Mov Disord** 1997 Nov; 12(6):1105–8
The effect of hyperthyroidism on Müller's muscle contractility in rats. Bodker FS, et al.
Ophthal Plast Reconstr Surg 1997 Sep;13(3):161–7

SURGERY

Senile entropion - cure rate by retractor tightening and horizontal shortening. Hedin A. **Acta Ophthalmol Scand** 1997 Aug;75(4):443–6
Congenital ptosis: longterm results using stored fascia lata. O'Reilly J, et al. **Acta Ophthalmol Scand** 1998 Jun; 76(3):346–8
Correction of the bony rings during the aesthetic rhinoplasty: apologia of the transpalpebral osteotomy. Amar RE.
Aesthetic Plast Surg 1998 Jan–Feb;22(1):29–37
Lower lid blepharoplasty–The transconjunctival approach: extended indications. Mahe E. **Aesthetic Plast Surg** 1998 Jan–Feb;22(1):1–8
Disseminated lymphocytoma cutis: case report. Masako Ferreira L, et al. **Aesthetic Plast Surg** 1997 Sep–Oct; 21(5):346–8
Autogenous palmaris longus tendon as frontalis suspension material for ptosis correction in children. Lam DS, et al.
Am J Ophthalmol 1998 Jul;126(1):109–15
Severe blepharoptosis: correction by orbicularis oculi muscle and orbital septum resection and advancement. Baik BS, et al. **Ann Plast Surg** 1998 Feb;40(2):114–22
Surgical reconstruction in cryptophthalmos. Weng CJ.
Br J Plast Surg 1998 Jan;51(1):17–21
The repair of eyelid defect with free hard palate mucosal autograft. Zhao G, et al. **Chung Hua Yen Ko Tsa Chih** 1996 May;32(3):167–75
Blepharoplasty and periorbital surgery. Baylis HI, et al.
Dermatol Clin 1997 Oct;15(4):635–47 (30 ref.)
Lid surgery: the management of cicatricial entropion and trichiasis. Elder MJ, et al. **Dev Ophthalmol** 1997;28:207–18 (44 ref.)
Warming lignocaine reduces the pain of injection during local anaesthetic eyelid surgery [letter; comment] Karia N, et al. **Eye** 1997;11 (Pt 3):429. Comment on: Eye 1996;10 (Pt 5):558–60.
A clinical algorithm for the management of facial nerve palsy from an oculoplastic perspective. Sadiq SA, et al. **Eye** 1998; 12 (Pt 2):219–23
Lid surgery to reduce discomfort produces an unexpected improvement in visual acuity—a case presentation. Thompson K. **Indian J Lepr** 1998 Jan–Mar;70(1):123–5
Evaluation of barriers to surgical compliance in the treatment of trichiasis. Oliva MS, et al. **Int Ophthalmol** 1997–98; 21(4):235–41
Eyelid reconstruction with irradiated human tarsal plate and aorta. Jordan DR, et al. **Int Surg** 1997 Oct–Dec;82(4):350–8
Cutaneous approaches to the lower lid and orbit. Werther JR. **J Oral Maxillofac Surg** 1998 Jan;56(1):60–5 (16 ref.)
Transconjunctival approaches to the lower lid and orbit. Wesley RE. **J Oral Maxillofac Surg** 1998 Jan;56(1):66–9 (13 ref.)
Technique of lateral canthoplasty for the correction of macropalpebral fissure in the dog. Bedford PG.
J Small Anim Pract 1998 Mar;39(3):117–20
Complications of gold weight eyelid implants for treatment of fifth and seventh nerve paralysis. Dinces EA, et al.
Laryngoscope 1997 Dec;107(12 Pt 1):1617–22
Levator aponeurosis surgery in Schwartz-Jampel syndrome. Cruz AA, et al. **Ophthal Plast Reconstr Surg** 1998 Jul; 14(4):271–6 (49 ref.)
Long-term results of frontalis suspension using irradiated, banked fascia lata. Esmaeli B, et al.
Ophthal Plast Reconstr Surg 1998 May;14(3):159–63
Lower eyelid tightening: a comparative study. Liu D.
Ophthal Plast Reconstr Surg 1997 Sep;13(3):199–203
Effectiveness of homologous cadaveric fascia lata and role of suture fixation to tarsus in frontalis suspension. Mauriello JA Jr, et al. **Ophthal Plast Reconstr Surg** 1998 Mar; 14(2):99–104
Modified levator aponeurotic advancement with delayed postoperative office revision. Mauriello JA Jr, et al.
Ophthal Plast Reconstr Surg 1998 Jul;14(4):266–70
The Müller muscle flap for repair of an exposed hydroxyapatite orbital implant. Rosen CE.
Ophthal Plast Reconstr Surg 1998 May;14(3):204–7
The use of sodium hyaluronate as a lubricant in brow suspension ptosis surgery using polyester fiber mesh. Lim BA, et al. **Ophthalmic Surg Lasers** 1998 Jul;29(7):606–7
Involutional lower eyelid entropion: results of a combined approach. van den Bosch WA, et al.
Ophthalmic Surg Lasers 1998 Jul;29(7):581–6
Intraoperative tissue expansion in eyelid reconstruction. Foster JA, et al. **Ophthalmology** 1998 Jan;105(1):170–5
Repair of exposed hydroxyapatite orbital implant by a tarsoconjunctival pedicle flap. Martin P, et al.
Ophthalmology 1998 Sep;105(9):1694–7
Summary of the 1997 ASAPS/ASPRS Laser Task Force Survey on laser resurfacing and laser blepharoplasty. American Society for Aesthetic Plastic Surgery. American Society of Plastic and Reconstructive Surgeons. Apfelberg DB. **Plast Reconstr Surg** 1998 Feb;101(2):511–8
Island chondromucosal flap from the nose in reconstruction of the eyelid. A light and scanning electron microscopic study. Rubino C, et al.
Scand J Plast Reconstr Surg Hand Surg 1997 Dec; 31(4):303–10
Surgery of the adnexa. Moore CP, et al.
Vet Clin North Am Small Anim Pract 1997 Sep; 27(5):1011–66 (60 ref.)
[Lower eyelid laxity] Hong Z, et al.
Chung Hua Cheng Hsing Shao Shang Wai Ko Tsa Chih 1996 Jul;12(4):304–6 (20 ref.) **(Chi)**
[Simultaneous rhinoplasty and blepharoplasty] Li G, et al.
Chung Hua Cheng Hsing Shao Shang Wai Ko Tsa Chih 1996 Jul;12(4):253–4 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Chi)**
[Simplification in locating and dissecting the levator muscle of the upper eyelid in surgery for ptosis] Marcoli F, et al. **J Fr Ophtalmol** 1997;20(7):554–60 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Fre)**
[Successful use of propofol for anesthesia for plasty of eyelids in epidermolysis bullosa] Inoue R, et al. **Masui** 1997 Dec; 46(12):1590–3 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Jpn)**
[Eyelid surgery in children with Down's syndrome] Lewandowicz E, et al. **Klin Oczna** 1997;99(1):33–7 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Pol)**
[Plastic surgery of the inner angle of the palpebral fissure] Grusha OV, et al. **Vestn Oftalmol** 1998 May-Jun; 114(3):12–4 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Rus)**
[New technology in plastic surgery] Skupchenko VV, et al.
Vestn Oftalmol 1997 Jul–Aug;113(4):3–7 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Rus)**

ULTRASTRUCTURE

Scanning electron microscopy study of the tarsal and orbital conjunctival surfaces compared to peripheral corneal epithelium in pigmented rabbits. Doughty MJ.
Doc Ophthalmol 1997;93(4):345–71

VIROLOGY

A case of recurrent, isolated, simultaneous, bilateral herpes simplex lid infection. Parisi ML. **J Am Optom Assoc** 1998 Jan;69(1):49–56 (33 ref.)

EYESTRAIN see **ASTHENOPIA**

F1 ATPASE see **H(+)-TRANSPORTING ATP SYNTHASE**

F(1)F(0)-ATPASE see **H(+)-TRANSPORTING ATP SYNTHASE**

F-2 TOXIN see **ZEARALENONE**

F-ACTIN see **ACTINS**

F FACTOR

see related
PILI, SEX

Salmonella virulence plasmid. Modular acquisition of the spv virulence region by an F-plasmid in Salmonella enterica subspecies I and insertion into the chromosome of subspecies II, IIIa, IV and VII isolates. Boyd EF, et al.
Genetics 1998 Jul;149(3):1183–90
Membrane association of active plasmid partitioning protein A in Escherichia coli. Lin Z, et al. **J Biol Chem** 1998 May 1;273(18):11302–12
Localization of F plasmid SopB protein to positions near the poles of Escherichia coli cells. Kim SK, et al.
Proc Natl Acad Sci U S A 1998 Feb 17;95(4):1523–7

ANALYSIS

Detection of the bacteriological sex factor in E. coli by matrix-assisted laser desorption/ionization time-of-flight mass spectrometry. Karty JA, et al.
Rapid Commun Mass Spectrom 1998;12(10):625–9

CHEMISTRY

Biophysical characterization of the TraY protein of Escherichia coli F factor. Schildbach JF, et al.
J Biol Chem 1998 Jan 16;273(3):1329–33

GENETICS

Genetic analysis of the role of the transfer gene, traN, of the F and R100-1 plasmids in mating pair stabilization during conjugation. Klimke WA, et al. **J Bacteriol** 1998 Aug;180(16):4036–43
Both the fipA gene of pKM101 and the pifC gene of F inhibit conjugal transfer of RP1 by an effect on traG. Santini JM, et al. **J Bacteriol** 1998 Aug;180(16):4093–101
Autoregulation of the partition genes of the mini-F plasmid and the intracellular localization of their products in Escherichia coli. Hirano M, et al. **Mol Gen Genet** 1998 Feb;257(4):392–403

PHYSIOLOGY

Cycle-specific replication of chromosomal and F-plasmid origins. Cooper S, et al. **FEMS Microbiol Lett** 1998 Jun 15;163(2):217–22
The central region of RepE initiator protein of mini-F plasmid plays a crucial role in dimerization required for negative replication control. Matsunaga F, et al.
J Mol Biol 1997 Nov 21;274(1):27–38

F-MET-LEU-PHE see **N-FORMYLMETHIONINE LEUCYL-PHENYLALANINE**

FAB FRAGMENTS see **IMMUNOGLOBULINS, FAB**

FAB IMMUNOGLOBULINS see **IMMUNOGLOBULINS, FAB**

FABRY'S DISEASE

Fabry's disease: a multidisciplinary disorder. Peters FP, et al. **Postgrad Med J** 1997 Nov;73(865):710–2 (9 ref.)
[Fabry disease (alpha-galactosidase deficiency)] Utsumi K, et al. **Ryoikibetsu Shokogun Shirizu** 1998;(19 Pt 2):367–71 (20 ref.) **(Jpn)**

COMPLICATIONS

Kidney involvement in Anderson-Fabry disease. Meroni M, et al. **Contrib Nephrol** 1997;122:178–84 (26 ref.)
Fabry's disease presenting as syncope, angiokeratomas, and spoke-like cataracts in a young man: discussion of the differential diagnosis. Menkes DL, et al. **Mil Med** 1997 Nov;162(11):773–6
Quantitative analysis of cerebral vasculopathy in patients with Fabry disease. Crutchfield KE, et al. **Neurology** 1998 Jun;50(6):1746–9

DIAGNOSIS

Fabry disease: molecular carrier detection and prenatal diagnosis by analysis of closely linked polymorphisms at Xq22.1. Caggana M, et al. **Am J Med Genet** 1997 Aug

22;71(3):329–35

Angiokeratoma corporis diffusum associated with galactosialidosis. Kawachi Y, et al. **Dermatology** 1998; 197(1):52–4

Fabry's disease presenting as syncope, angiokeratomas, and spoke-like cataracts in a young man: discussion of the differential diagnosis. Menkes DL, et al. **Mil Med** 1997 Nov;162(11):773–6

EMBRYOLOGY

[Fetal pathology in Fabry's disease and mucopolysaccharidosis type I] Elleder M, et al. **Cesk Patol** 1998 Jan;34(1):7–12 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Cze)**

ENZYMOLOGY

Angiokeratoma corporis diffusum associated with galactosialidosis. Kawachi Y, et al. **Dermatology** 1998; 197(1):52–4

Identification of a novel point mutation (S65T) in alpha-galactosidase A gene in Chinese patients with Fabry disease. Chen CH, et al. **Hum Mutat** 1998;11(4):328–30

GENETICS

Fabry disease: molecular carrier detection and prenatal diagnosis by analysis of closely linked polymorphisms at Xq22.1. Caggana M, et al. **Am J Med Genet** 1997 Aug 22;71(3):329–35

Anderson–Fabry disease. Three families detected in 2 years: unusual occurrence or good interdisciplinary collaboration? Martinelli F, et al. **Contrib Nephrol** 1997;122:185–8

Generation and characterization of transgenic mice expressing a human mutant alpha-galactosidase with an R301Q substitution causing a variant form of Fabry disease. Shimmoto M, et al. **FEBS Lett** 1997 Nov 3;417(1):89–91

Identification of a novel point mutation (S65T) in alpha-galactosidase A gene in Chinese patients with Fabry disease. Chen CH, et al. **Hum Mutat** 1998;11(4):328–30

A characteristic dissection microscopy appearance of a renal biopsy of a Fabry heterozygote. Yuen NW, et al. **Nephron** 1997;77(3):354–6

PATHOLOGY

Idiopathic angiokeratoma corporis diffusum [letter] Fimiani M, et al. **Clin Exp Dermatol** 1997 Jul;22(4):205–6

A characteristic dissection microscopy appearance of a renal biopsy of a Fabry heterozygote. Yuen NW, et al. **Nephron** 1997;77(3):354–6

Fabry's disease—a case report and review of literatures reported in Korea. Lee SY, et al. **Yonsei Med J** 1998 Feb; 39(1):67–72 (23 ref.)

[Case for diagnosis. Fabry's disease] Parant E, et al. **Ann Dermatol Venereol** 1998 Mar;125(3):205–6 **(Fre)**

SURGERY

Cardiac transplantation for Fabry's disease. Cantor WJ, et al. **Can J Cardiol** 1998 Jan;14(1):81–4

A case of Fabry's disease with normal kidney function at 10 years after successful renal transplantation. Erten Y, et al. **Transplant Proc** 1998 May;30(3):842–3

FACE

Craniofacial morphology in young adults with the Pierre Robin sequence and isolated cleft palate. Laitinen SH, et al. **Acta Odontol Scand** 1997 Aug;55(4):223–8

Soft tissue adaptability to hard tissues in facial profiles. Kasai K. **Am J Orthod Dentofacial Orthop** 1998 Jun;113(6):674–84

Defibrillator pad for airway management in epidermolysis bullosa—saving face [letter] Simpson RJ, et al. **Anaesth Intensive Care** 1997 Oct;25(5):589–90

Soft tissue limitations in orthodontics: treatment planning guidelines. Ackerman JL, et al. **Angle Orthod** 1997; 67(5):327–36

Soft tissue profile changes in late adolescent males. Foley TF, et al. **Angle Orthod** 1997;67(5):373–80

The accuracy of video imaging for mixed dentition and adolescent treatment. Hoss K, et al. **Angle Orthod** 1997; 67(5):355–64

Predicting soft tissue changes in maxillary impaction surgery: a comparison of two video imaging systems. Sameshima GT, et al. **Angle Orthod** 1997;67(5):347–54

Predicting soft tissue changes in mandibular advancement surgery: a comparison of two video imaging systems. Sylliangco ST, et al. **Angle Orthod** 1997;67(5):337–46

A retrospective comparison of frontal facial dimensions in alveolar-bone-grafted and nongrafted unilateral cleft lip and palate patients. Trotman CA, et al. **Angle Orthod** 1997; 67(5):389–94

Surgical treatment of solid facial edema: when everything else fails. Méndez-Fernández MA. **Ann Plast Surg** 1997 Dec;39(6):620–3

The craniofacial complex in 47,XYY males. Grön M, et al. **Arch Oral Biol** 1997 Aug;42(8):579–86

Orofacial granulomatosis: a diagnostic problem for the unwary and a management dilemma. Case reports. Clayden AM, et al. **Aust Dent J** 1997 Aug;42(4):228–32

Rapidly growing cutaneous tumour of the right temple: Orf. Mayet A, et al. **Australas J Dermatol** 1997 Nov;38(4):217–9

Cognitive analysis of unwanted intrusive thoughts and facial hair: an idea before its time? [comment] Freeston MH, et al. **Behav Res Ther** 1998 Jul–Aug;36(7–8):771–5. Comment on: Behav Res Ther 1997 Apr;35(4):371–2.

Viewing strategies for simple and chimeric faces: an investigation of perceptual bias in normals and schizophrenic patients using visual scan paths. Phillips ML, et al. **Brain Cogn** 1997 Nov;35(2):225–38

Facial disfigurement: a self-psychological perspective on the "hide-and-seek" fantasy of an avoidant personality. Miliora MT. **Bull Menninger Clin** 1998 Summer;62(3):378–94

Five- and eight-month-old infants recognize their faces and voices as familiar and social stimuli. Legerstee M, et al. **Child Dev** 1998 Feb;69(1):37–50

Self-perceived facial appearance and psychosocial adjustment in preadolescents with craniofacial anomalies. Pope AW, et al. **Cleft Palate Craniofac J** 1997 Sep; 34(5):396–401

Facial and speech relationships to behavior of children with clefts across three age levels. Richman LC. **Cleft Palate Craniofac J** 1997 Sep;34(5):390–5

Specificity of face recognition: recognition of exemplars of non-face objects in prosopagnosia. Henke K, et al. **Cortex** 1998 Apr;34(2):289–96

The causes and treatment of pseudofolliculitis barbae. Crutchfield CE 3rd. **Cutis** 1998 Jun;61(5):351–6 (31 ref.)

Rosaceous lymphedema: a rare variant of a common disorder. Harvey DT, et al. **Cutis** 1998 Jun;61(5):321–4

Solid facial edema as a complication of acne vulgaris. Mahajan PM. **Cutis** 1998 Apr;61(4):215–6

Facial scarification and tattooing on Santa Catalina Island (Solomon Islands). Mammen L, et al. **Cutis** 1997 Oct; 60(4):197–8

Facial implants. Arcuri MR, et al. **Dent Clin North Am** 1998 Jan;42(1):161–75 (17 ref.)

The limitations of skin resurfacing techniques. The necessity to combine procedures [editorial] Goodman GJ. **Dermatol Surg** 1998 Jun;24(6):687–8

Resurfacing of pitted facial scars with a pulsed Er:YAG laser. Kye YC. **Dermatol Surg** 1997 Oct;23(10):880–3

Electrocautery for treating periorbital syringomas [letter; comment] Langtry JA, et al. **Dermatol Surg** 1998 Jun; 24(6):691–2. Comment on: Dermatol Surg 1997 Oct;23(10):921–4.

Complications of injectable synthetic polymers in facial augmentation. Maas CS, et al. **Dermatol Surg** 1997 Oct; 23(10):871–7

Comparison of high-energy pulsed carbon dioxide laser resurfacing and dermabrasion in the revision of surgical scars. Nehal KS, et al. **Dermatol Surg** 1998 Jun;24(6):647–50

Sclerosing lipogranuloma secondary to supposed vitamin E injection for facial rejuvenation: successful treatment with intralesional steroids [letter] Robenzadeh A, et al. **Dermatol Surg** 1998 Sep;24(9):1036–7

Peculiar distribution of comedones: a report of three cases [see comments] del Río E. **Dermatology** 1997;195(2):162–3 . Comment in: Dermatology 1998;196(2):274–5.

Infants' response to the audible and visible properties of the human face: II. Discrimination of differences between singing and adult-directed speech. Lewkowicz DJ. **Dev Psychobiol** 1998 May;32(4):261–74

Neural processing of human faces: a magnetoencephalographic study. Swithenby SJ, et al. **Exp Brain Res** 1998 Feb;118(4):501–10

The application of volume deformation to three-dimensional facial reconstruction: a comparison with previous techniques. Nelson LA, et al. **Forensic Sci Int** 1998 Jun 22;94(3):167–81

Ageing and rheological properties of facial skin in women. Piérard GE, et al. **Gerontology** 1998;44(3):159–61

Witchcraft's syndrome: Munchausen's syndrome by proxy. Somani VK. **Int J Dermatol** 1998 Mar;37(3):229–30

Stereophotogrammetric assessment of the effect of tenoxicam on facial swelling subsequent to third molar surgery. Uçok C. **Int J Oral Maxillofac Surg** 1997 Oct;26(5):380–2

A study to evaluate the parent-offspring similarity in the maxillofacial profile using fingerprints in Japanese families. Lin YC, et al. **J Craniofac Genet Dev Biol** 1998 Apr–Jun; 18(2):119–27

Reproducibility of aimed-at profiles. Mooren RE, et al. **J Craniomaxillofac Surg** 1998 Feb;26(1):22–8

Long-term recognition memory for faces assessed by visual paired comparison in 3- and 6-month-old infants. Pascalis O, et al. **J Exp Psychol Learn Mem Cogn** 1998 Jan; 24(1):249–60

Learning of name-face associations in memory impaired patients: a comparison of different training procedures. Thoene AI, et al. **J Int Neuropsychol Soc** 1995 Jan; 1(1):29–38

Supernumerary breast tissue: a case of pseudomamma on the face. Koltuksuz U, et al. **J Pediatr Surg** 1997 Sep; 32(9):1377–8

A substitute for facial replica in mannequin procedures. Lee CM, et al. **J Prosthet Dent** 1997 Oct;78(4):429–31

Memory for faces and objects by deaf and hearing signers and hearing nonsigners. Arnold P, et al. **J Psycholinguist Res** 1998 Jul;27(4):481–97

Facial wrinkling in postmenopausal women. Effects of smoking status and hormone replacement therapy. Castelo-Branco C, et al. **Maturitas** 1998 May 20; 29(1):75–86

Prime time advertisements: repetition priming from faces seen on subject recruitment posters. Bruce V, et al. **Mem Cognit** 1998 May;26(3):502–15

The role of dynamic information in the recognition of unfamiliar faces. Christie F, et al. **Mem Cognit** 1998 Jul; 26(4):780–90

The perception of face gender: the role of stimulus structure in recognition and classification. O'Toole AJ, et al. **Mem Cognit** 1998 Jan;26(1):146–60

Encoding activity and face recognition. Coin C, et al. **Memory** 1997 Sep;5(5):545–68 (92 ref.)

Persistent recurrence of hypomania and prosopoaffective agnosia in a patient with right thalamic infarct. Vuilleumier P, et al. **Neuropsychiatry Neuropsychol Behav Neurol** 1998 Jan;11(1):40–4

On the distinction between access and store disorders in schizophrenia: a question of deficit severity? Laws KR, et al. **Neuropsychologia** 1998 Apr;36(4):313–21

Neuroanatomical correlates of the assessment of facial attractiveness. Nakamura K, et al. **Neuroreport** 1998 Mar 9;9(4):753–7

Early cortical activation indicates preparation for retrieval of memory for faces: an event-related potential study. Endl W, et al. **Neurosci Lett** 1998 Jan 2;240(1):58–60

Brain potentials reveal the timing of face identity and expression judgments. Münte TF, et al. **Neurosci Res** 1998 Jan;30(1):25–34

Comparison of odontogenic and nonodontogenic facial cellulitis in a pediatric hospital population. Unkel JH, et al. **Pediatr Dent** 1997 Nov–Dec;19(8):476–9

Spatial representation in face drawing and block design by nine groups from hunter-gatherers to literates. Pontius AA. **Percept Mot Skills** 1997 Dec;85(3 Pt 1):947–59

Evocation and characterization of percepts of apparent motion on the face. Szaniszlo JA, et al. **Percept Psychophys** 1998 Jul;60(5):785–804

Face detection in peripheral vision: do faces pop out? Brown V, et al. **Perception** 1997;26(12):1555–70

Face recognition with multi-tone and two-tone photographic negatives. Liu CH, et al. **Perception** 1997; 26(10):1289–96

Three-dimensional caricatures of human heads: distinctiveness and the perception of facial age. O'Toole AJ, et al. **Perception** 1997;26(6):719–32

Flexible, diagnosticity-driven, rather than fixed, perceptually determined scale selection in scene and face recognition. Schyns PG, et al. **Perception** 1997;26(8):1027–38 (46 ref.)

What represents a face? A computational approach for the integration of physiological and psychological data. Valentin D, et al. **Perception** 1997;26(10):1271–88

The facial distribution of erythemal ultraviolet exposure in south-east Queensland. Kimlin MG, et al. **Phys Med Biol** 1998 Feb;43(2):231–40

Relative maxillary retrusion as a natural consequence of aging: combining skeletal and soft-tissue changes into an integrated model of midfacial aging. Pessa JE, et al. **Plast Reconstr Surg** 1998 Jul;102(1):205–12

What is "special" about face perception? Farah MJ, et al. **Psychol Rev** 1998 Jul;105(3):482–98 (50 ref.)

Local and relational aspects of face distinctiveness. Leder H, et al. **Q J Exp Psychol A** 1998 Aug;51(3):449–73

The effect of age of acquisition on speed and accuracy of naming famous faces. Moore V, et al. **Q J Exp Psychol A** 1998 Aug;51(3):485–513

Areal segregation of face-processing neurons in prefrontal cortex. O Scalaidhe SP, et al. **Science** 1997 Nov 7; 278(5340):1135–8

How is bilateral symmetry of human faces used for recognition of novel views? Troje NF, et al. **Vision Res** 1998 Jan;38(1):79–89

[Research of clinic and laboratory of face acupuncture effect and the exploration of their afferent pathways] Zhang S, et al. **Chen Tzu Yen Chiu** 1996;21(1):39–44 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Chi)**

[The facial exterior and rejuvenation: the "lift"] Deffrennes D, et al. **Orthod Fr** 1997;68(1):85–9 **(Fre)**

[Impact of facial aging on the treatment strategy in orthodontics] Hamou E, et al. **Orthod Fr** 1997;68(1):63–74 **(Fre)**

[Congenital infiltrating lipomatosis of the face. Presentation of a new clinical case] Bouletreau P, et al. **Rev Stomatol Chir Maxillofac** 1998 Jul;99 Suppl 1:112–4 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Fre)**

[Severe diffuse facial cellulitis] Rose C, et al. **Rev Stomatol Chir Maxillofac** 1997 Oct;98(4):269–71 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Fre)**

[A case of dentogenic phlegmon of the face and neck] Polberg K, et al. **Otolaryngol Pol** 1995;49 Suppl 23:234–5 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Pol)**

ABNORMALITIES

Cardiovascular anomaly in Rieger Syndrome: heterogeneity or contiguity? Mammi I, et al. **Acta Ophthalmol Scand** 1998 Aug;76(4):509–12 (27 ref.)

Three-dimensional sonographic visualization of the fetal face. Hata T, et al. **AJR Am J Roentgenol** 1998 Feb;170(2):481–3

Goosecoid-like sequences and the smallest region of deletion overlap in DiGeorge and velocardiofacial syndromes [letter; comment] Pragliola A, et al. **Am J Hum Genet** 1997 Dec;61(6):1456–9. Comment on: Am J Hum Genet 1997 May;60(5):1194–201.

Localization of the ICF syndrome to chromosome 20 by homozygosity mapping. Wijmenga C, et al. **Am J Hum Genet** 1998 Sep;63(3):803–9

Acro-oto-ocular syndrome: further evidence for a new

autosomal recessive disorder. Bertola DR, et al. **Am J Med Genet** 1997 Dec 31;73(4):442–6

Bilateral femoral agenesis in femoral facial syndrome in a 19–week–old fetus. Campbell F, et al. **Am J Med Genet** 1997 Oct 31;72(3):315–8

Velocardiofacial manifestations and microdeletions in schizophrenic inpatients. Gothelf D, et al. **Am J Med Genet** 1997 Nov 12;72(4):455–61

Palate structure in human holoprosencephaly correlates with the facial malformation and demonstrates a new palatal developmental field. Kjaer I, et al. **Am J Med Genet** 1997 Dec 31;73(4):387–92

Proximal interstitial 6q deletion: a recognizable syndrome. Kumar R, et al. **Am J Med Genet** 1997 Aug 22;71(3):353–6 (10 ref.)

Limb, genital, CNS, and facial malformations result from gene/environment–induced cholesterol deficiency: further evidence for a link to sonic hedgehog. Lanoue L, et al. **Am J Med Genet** 1997 Nov 28;73(1):24–31

Familial neurofibromatosis 1 microdeletions: cosegregation with distinct facial phenotype and early onset of cutaneous neurofibromata. Leppig KA, et al. **Am J Med Genet** 1997 Dec 12;73(2):197–204

Congenital glaucoma, limb deformities, skeletal dysplasia, and facial anomalies: report of another family. Mégarbané A, et al. **Am J Med Genet** 1997 Nov 28;73(1):67–71

Cleft lip and palate, hypertelorism, brachycephaly, flat facial profile, and congenital heart disease in three brothers. Nevin NC, et al. **Am J Med Genet** 1997 Dec 31;73(4):412–5

Further delineation of a new (Van Den Ende–Gupta) syndrome of blepharophimosis contractural arachnodactyly, and characteristic face. Phadke SR, et al. **Am J Med Genet** 1998 Apr 28;77(1):16–8

Anophthalmia–microphthalmia–oblique clefting syndrome: confirmation of the Fryns anophthalmia syndrome. Warburg M, et al. **Am J Med Genet** 1997 Nov 28; 73(1):36–40

Industrial contamination with glycol ethers resulting in teratogenic damage. Saavedra D, et al. **Ann N Y Acad Sci** 1997 Dec 26;837:126–37

Restrictive dermopathy. Report of 12 cases. Dutch Task Force on Genodermatology. Smitt JH, et al. **Arch Dermatol** 1998 May;134(5):577–9 (9 ref.)

Effects of irradiation and methyl–triazene on craniofacial development in mouse embryos: a semiautomated morphometric analysis. Glineur R, et al. **Cleft Palate Craniofac J** 1998 Jul;35(4):342–50

Cleft palate formation in fetal Br mice with midfacial retrusion: tenascin, fibronectin, laminin, and type IV collagen immunolocalization. Singh GD, et al. **Cleft Palate Craniofac J** 1998 Jan;35(1):65–76

Meier–Gorlin syndrome: the adult phenotype [letter] Fryns JP. **Clin Dysmorphol** 1998 Jul;7(3):231–2

SHORT syndrome: distinctive radiographic features. Haan E, et al. **Clin Dysmorphol** 1998 Apr;7(2):103–7

Frontonasal dysplasia with optic disc anomalies and other midline craniofacial defects: a report of six cases. Lees MM, et al. **Clin Dysmorphol** 1998 Jul;7(3):157–62 (19 ref.)

A female patient with neurological, facial, digital and renal abnormalities: another case of the neurofaciodigitorenal (NFDR) syndrome? Rump P, et al. **Clin Dysmorphol** 1997 Oct;6(4):337–40

Is the frequency of Robinow syndrome relatively high in Turkey? Four more case reports. Aksit S, et al. **Clin Genet** 1997 Oct;52(4):226–30

Photoanthropometric study of craniofacial traits in individuals with Prader–Willi syndrome on short–term growth hormone therapy. Butler MG, et al. **Clin Genet** 1998 Apr;53(4):268–75

Rhombencephalosynapsis with facial anomalies and probable autosomal recessive inheritance: a case report. Romanengo M, et al. **Clin Genet** 1997 Sep;52(3):184–6

Refined mapping of the Cohen syndrome gene by linkage disequilibrium. Kolehmainen J, et al. **Eur J Hum Genet** 1997 Jul–Aug;5(4):206–13

A patient with hypoparathyroidism, dysmorphic features and mental retardation. Cohen SE, et al. **Eur J Med Res** 1996 Feb 22;1(5):266–8 (9 ref.)

A familial syndrome with hypotonia, mental retardation and dysmorphic features resembling Cohen syndrome. Mejía–Baltodano G, et al. **Genet Couns** 1997;8(4):311–6

Molecular and clinical study of 183 patients with conotruncal anomaly face syndrome. Matsuoka R, et al. **Hum Genet** 1998 Jul;103(1):70–80

Feasibility of collecting disease reports from relatives for genetic epidemiologic investigations. Romitti PA, et al. **Hum Hered** 1997 Nov–Dec;47(6):351–7

Oto–onycho–peroneal syndrome: confirmation of a syndrome. Devriendt K, et al. **J Med Genet** 1998 Jun; 35(6):508–9

Interstitial duplication of the short arm of chromosome 2: report of a new case and review. Mégarbané A, et al. **J Med Genet** 1997 Sep;34(9):783–6 (6 ref.)

Macrocephaly, epilepsy, autism, dysmorphic features, and mental retardation in two sisters: a new autosomal recessive syndrome? Orstavik KH, et al. **J Med Genet** 1997 Oct; 34(10):849–51

Unknown syndrome: peculiar face, severe hypodontia of permanent teeth, and precocious choroid calcifications. Pallotta R, et al. **J Med Genet** 1998 May;35(5):435–7

Oculo–facio–cardio–dental (OFCD) syndrome. Opitz C, et al. **J Orofac Orthop** 1998;59(3):178–85 (11 ref.) **(Eng, Ger)**

Optometric findings in velocardiofacial syndrome. Abel HP, et al. **Optom Vis Sci** 1997 Dec;74(12):1007–10

Evaluation of the role of adenotonsillar hypertrophy and facial morphology in children with obstructive sleep apnea. Shintani T, et al. **ORL J Otorhinolaryngol Relat Spec** 1997 Sep–Oct;59(5):286–91

Cardiac disease in Costello syndrome. Siwik ES, et al. **Pediatrics** 1998 Apr;101(4 Pt 1):706–9 (20 ref.)

Vascular malformations and Binder's syndrome [letter] George A, et al. **Plast Reconstr Surg** 1997 Oct; 100(5):1364–5

Limited value of preoperative cervical vascular imaging in patients with velocardiofacial syndrome. Witt PD, et al. **Plast Reconstr Surg** 1998 Apr;101(5):1184–95; discussion 1196–9

[Gain of skin in severe facial malformations] Pellerin P. **Ann Chir Plast Esthet** 1996 Oct;41(5):591–4 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Fre)**

[CHARGE association: report of a clinical case with anal atresia and rectovaginal fistula] Rodonò A, et al. **Pediatr Med Chir** 1997 Nov–Dec;19(6):469–71 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Ita)**

[Kabuki make–up syndrome] Nakajima M, et al. **Ryoikibetsu Shokogun Shirizu** 1997;(17 Pt 2):492–3 (10 ref.) **(Jpn)**

[Simpson–Golabi–Behmel syndrome. A new overgrowth syndrome with increased risk of tumor development] Weidle B, et al. **Tidsskr Nor Laegeforen** 1998 Apr 20; 118(10):1556–8 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Nor)**

[Face deformation and function defects after maxillectomy] Siwiec H, et al. **Otolaryngol Pol** 1995;49 Suppl 20:373–6 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Pol)**

[Kabuki's syndrome. A recognizable picture from early infancy] González Armengod C, et al. **An Esp Pediatr** 1997 Oct;47(4):429–31 **(Spa)**

[Amplification of the clinical spectrum of the Robinow syndrome] González de Dios J, et al. **An Esp Pediatr** 1998 Feb;48(2):167–9 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Spa)**

[The sequence of fetal akinesia/hypokinesia, Pena–Shokeir syndrome, multiple congenital arthrogryposis and/or short umbilical cord: conceptual delimitation (letter; comment)] Gonzalez de Dios J, et al. **An Esp Pediatr** 1998 Feb; 48(2):197–200. Comment on: An Esp Pediatr 1997 Mar;46(3):288–90. **(Spa)**

[Pena– Shokeir syndrome (letter; comment)] Pérez Aytés A. **An Esp Pediatr** 1998 Feb;48(2):195. Comment on: An Esp Pediatr 1997 Mar;46(3):288–90. **(Spa)**

ANATOMY & HISTOLOGY

Mesh diagram cephalometric norms for Americans of African descent. Bailey KL, et al. **Am J Orthod Dentofacial Orthop** 1998 Aug;114(2):218–23

Alveolar and skeletal dimensions associated with lower face height. Beckmann SH, et al. **Am J Orthod Dentofacial Orthop** 1998 May;113(5):498–506

Profile changes in patients treated with and without extractions: assessments by lay people [see comments] Bishara SE, et al. **Am J Orthod Dentofacial Orthop** 1997 Dec;112(6):639–44. Comment in: Am J Orthod Dentofacial Orthop 1998 Apr;113(4):33A.

Correlations between condylar characteristics and facial morphology in Class II preadolescent patients. Burke G, et al. **Am J Orthod Dentofacial Orthop** 1998 Sep; 114(3):328–36

A comparative study of facial profiles in extraction and nonextraction treatment. James RD. **Am J Orthod Dentofacial Orthop** 1998 Sep;114(3):265–76

Profile changes in patients with class III malocclusions after Delaire mask therapy. Kiliçoglu H, et al. **Am J Orthod Dentofacial Orthop** 1998 Apr;113(4):453–62

Facial balance and harmony: an attainable objective for the patient with a high mandibular plane angle. Klontz HA. **Am J Orthod Dentofacial Orthop** 1998 Aug;114(2):176–88

Esthetic soft tissue profile preferences among the Japanese population. Mantzikos T. **Am J Orthod Dentofacial Orthop** 1998 Jul;114(1):1–7

Changes in the Caucasian male facial profile as depicted in fashion magazines during the twentieth century. Nguyen DD, et al. **Am J Orthod Dentofacial Orthop** 1998 Aug; 114(2):208–17

Restoration of the type and palate of Ankarapithecus meteai: taxonomic and phylogenetic implications. Begun DR, et al. **Am J Phys Anthropol** 1998 Mar;105(3):279–314

Evidence from facial morphology for similarity of Asian and African representatives of Homo erectus. Rightmire GP. **Am J Phys Anthropol** 1998 May;106(1):61–85

Shape of the piriform aperture in Gorilla gorilla, Pan troglodytes, and modern Homo sapiens: characterization and polymorphism analysis. Schmittbuhl M, et al. **Am J Phys Anthropol** 1998 Jul;106(3):297–310

Technical note: Different techniques, different results—a comparison of photogrammetric and caliper–derived measurements. Shaner DJ, et al. **Am J Phys Anthropol** 1998 Aug;106(4):547–52

Facial volume changes during normal human growth and development. Ferrario VF, et al. **Anat Rec** 1998 Apr; 250(4):480–7

A comparison of sonically derived and traditional cephalometric values. Hall DL, et al. **Angle Orthod** 1997; 67(5):365–72

Correlation between maximum bite force and facial morphology in children. Ingervall B, et al. **Angle Orthod** 1997;67(6):415–22; discussion 423–4

Association of lip posture and the dimensions of the tonsils and sagittal airway with facial morphology. Trotman CA, et al. **Angle Orthod** 1997;67(6):425–32

Naming of parts: a presentation of facial surface anatomical terms. Dunn KW, et al. **Br J Plast Surg** 1997 Dec; 50(8):584–9 (3 ref.)

Size and shape of soft–tissue facial profile: effects of age, gender, and skeletal class. Ferrario VF, et al. **Cleft Palate Craniofac J** 1997 Nov;34(6):498–504

Preliminary evaluation of an electromagnetic three–dimensional digitizer in facial anthropometry. Ferrario VF, et al. **Cleft Palate Craniofac J** 1998 Jan; 35(1):9–15

Face processing: getting by with a little help from its friends. Tovée MJ. **Curr Biol** 1998 Apr 23;8(9):R317–20 (20 ref.)

Facial and ear dimensions in term Nigerian neonates. Adeyemo AA, et al. **East Afr Med J** 1998 May;75(5):304–7

Dental maturation in subjects with extreme vertical facial types. Janson GR, et al. **Eur J Orthod** 1998 Feb;20(1):73–8

Soft and hard tissue changes in Class III patients treated by bimaxillary surgery. Lin SS, et al. **Eur J Orthod** 1998 Feb; 20(1):25–33

Assessment of dental and facial aesthetics in adolescents. al Yami EA, et al. **Eur J Orthod** 1998 Aug;20(4):399–405

Computer–assisted skull identification system using video superimposition. Yoshino M, et al. **Forensic Sci Int** 1997 Dec 1;90(3):231–44

Facial asymmetry in right– and left–handed men and women. Keleş P, et al. **Int J Neurosci** 1997 Oct;91(3–4):147–59

Building a dynamic picture of the dental and craniofacial complex: progress in imaging. Slavkin HC. **J Am Dent Assoc** 1998 Sep;129(9):1301–6

Finite element morphometry of the midfacial complex in subjects with Angle's Class III malocclusions. Singh GD, et al. **J Craniofac Genet Dev Biol** 1997 Jul–Sep;17(3):112–20

Profiloplasty: variations in personal views. Freihofer HP, et al. **J Craniomaxillofac Surg** 1997 Oct;25(5):249–53

Prediction of liability to orofacial clefting using genetic and craniofacial data from parents. Mossey PA, et al. **J Med Genet** 1998 May;35(5):371–8

Evaluation of the profile line in prognathic patients in the Saxony–Anhalt region of Germany. Böhm B, et al. **J Orofac Orthop** 1998;59(3):163–70 **(Eng, Ger)**

An experimental study of the esthetic effect of facial profiles. Sergl HG, et al. **J Orofac Orthop** 1998;59(3):116–26 **(Eng, Ger)**

Computer–generated study of the correlation between tooth, face, arch forms, and palatal contour. Sellen PN, et al. **J Prosthet Dent** 1998 Aug;80(2):163–8

An investigation of laser scanning techniques for quantifying changes in facial soft–tissue volume. Wilson I, et al. **N Z Dent J** 1997 Dec;93(414):110–3

Quantitative morphology of dermal elastic fibers system of the human face during aging. Sato I, et al. **Okajimas Folia Anat Jpn** 1997 Aug;74(2–3):65–73

Ophthalmic anthropometry for Hong Kong Chinese adults. Tang CY, et al. **Optom Vis Sci** 1998 Apr;75(4):293–301

Facial measurements for frame design. Tang CY, et al. **Optom Vis Sci** 1998 Apr;75(4):288–92 (12 ref.)

Influence of magnitude of horizontal and vertical deformation on preference for morphed faces. Giddon DB, et al. **Percept Mot Skills** 1997 Dec;85(3 Pt 2):1303–13

The youthful face: tight is not right, repositioning is right [letter] Hoefflin SM. **Plast Reconstr Surg** 1998 Apr; 101(5):1417

Numerical modeling of facial aging. Pitanguy I, et al. **Plast Reconstr Surg** 1998 Jul;102(1):200–4

Statistical analysis of shape through triangulation of landmarks: A study of sexual dimorphism in hominids. Rao CR, et al. **Proc Natl Acad Sci U S A** 1998 Apr 14; 95(8):4121–5

Are faces of different species perceived categorically by human observers? Campbell R, et al. **Proc R Soc Lond B Biol Sci** 1997 Oct 22;264(1387):1429–34

Assessment of facial features with a range camera. Strömland K, et al. **Scand J Plast Reconstr Surg Hand Surg** 1998 Mar; 32(1):91–6

Sexual dimorphic features within extant great ape faciodental skeletal anatomy and testing the single species hypothesis. Cameron DW. **Z Morphol Anthropol** 1997;81(3):253–88

[Looking at the adult face] Behrents RG. **Orthod Fr** 1997; 68(1):35–40 **(Fre)**

[A forecasting trial of the dento–skeletal and cutaneous facial profile, as a function of sex, in Class II, division 1 malocclusion, using regression analysis of the coordinates] Biecq M, et al. **Orthod Fr** 1997;68(1):215–26 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Fre)**

[Spontaneous dento–cephalometric changes after the young adult stage] Crétot M. **Orthod Fr** 1997;68(1):41–55 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Fre)**

[The adult profile and the Edgewise technic] Giordanetto J. **Orthod Fr** 1997;68(1):331–5 **(Fre)**

[Esthetics and the skin] Godeau MJ. **Orthod Fr** 1997; 68(1):75–81 **(Fre)**

[Maxillofacial surgery: esthetics and design] Hadjean E, et al. **Orthod Fr** 1997;68(1):57–61 **(Fre)**

[The role fo function in the growth of form] Raphaël B. **Orthod Fr** 1998;69(1):197–203 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Fre)**

[Facial volume and its global position in vestibular orientation, in adults and during growth] Bécart JM, et al. **Rev Stomatol Chir Maxillofac** 1997 Nov;98 Suppl

1:79–84 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Fre)**
[The use of regression functions for reconstruction of the cutaneous profile, from facial bone elements] Deloison Y, et al. **Rev Stomatol Chir Maxillofac** 1997 Nov;98 Suppl 1:85–8 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Fre)**
[3-D imaging of the facial surface by topometry using projected white light strips] Schwenzer K, et al. **Mund Kiefer Gesichtschir** 1998 May;2 Suppl 1:S130–4 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Ger)**
[What is beauty?] Moss JP. **Fogorv Sz** 1998 Aug–Sep; 91(8–9):263–8 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Hun)**
[Facial harmony and occlusions] Persin AS, et al. **Stomatologiia (Mosk)** 1998;77(1):66–70 (28 ref.) **(Rus)**
[The computer-assisted modification of the method of photo overlay in craniofacial identification] Abramov SS. **Sud Med Ekspert** 1997 Oct–Dec;40(4):15–22 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Rus)**
[The muzzle and biochemical genetic markers as supplementary breed characteristics in cattle] Tarasiuk SI, et al. **Tsitol Genet** 1997 Jul–Aug;31(4):89–94 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Rus)**

BLOOD SUPPLY

Pemberton's maneuver – a clinical test for latent superior vena cava syndrome caused by a substernal mass. Anders H, et al. **Eur J Med Res** 1997 Nov 28;2(11):488–90
Extensive facial vascular malformations and haemangiomas: a review of the literature and case reports. Watzinger F, et al. **J Craniomaxillofac Surg** 1997 Dec;25(6):335–43 (50 ref.)
Histological studies of the dorsal nasal, angularis oculi, and facial veins of sheep (Ovis aries). Mitchell J, et al. **J Morphol** 1998 Sep;237(3):275–81
Sympathetic attenuation of parasympathetic vasodilatation in oro–facial areas in the cat. Izumi H, et al. **J Physiol (Lond)** 1998 Aug 1;510 (Pt 3):915–21
Arteriovenous malformations of the head and neck: natural history and management. Kohout MP, et al. **Plast Reconstr Surg** 1998 Sep;102(3):643–54
Reverse flow as an option in microvascular recipient anastomoses. Neligan PC, et al. **Plast Reconstr Surg** 1997 Dec;100(7):1780–5; discussion 1786–7
The sentinel vein: an important reference point for surgery in the temporal region. Trinei FA, et al. **Plast Reconstr Surg** 1998 Jan;101(1):27–32
Anterior facial vein and submandibular gland together: predicting the histology of submandibular masses with CT or MR imaging. Weissman JL, et al. **Radiology** 1998 Aug; 208(2):441–6

EMBRYOLOGY

Fetal biomodelling. D'Urso PS, et al. **Aust N Z J Obstet Gynaecol** 1998 May;38(2):205–7
Segmentation, crest prespecification and the control of facial form. Hunt P, et al. **Eur J Oral Sci** 1998 Jan;106 Suppl 1:12–8 (35 ref.)
[Human cervico–facial morphogenesis. Evaluation of acquired data and current outlook. (Part 1: facial morphogenesis)] Onolfo JP, et al. **Morphologie** 1997 Jun; 81(253):15–23 (59 ref.) (Eng. Abstr.) **(Fre)**
[Human cervico–facial morphogenesis. Evaluation of acquired data and current outlook. Second part: cervical morphogenesis] Onolfo JP, et al. **Morphologie** 1997 Dec; 81(255):55–71 (61 ref.) (Eng. Abstr.) **(Fre)**

GROWTH & DEVELOPMENT see MAXILLOFACIAL DEVELOPMENT

INJURIES see FACIAL INJURIES

INNERVATION

Effects on non–human primate mastication of reversible inactivation by cooling of the face primary somatosensory cortex. Lin LD, et al. **Arch Oral Biol** 1998 Feb;43(2):133–41
Quinine suppression of single facial taste fiber responses in the channel catfish. Ogawa K, et al. **Brain Res** 1997 Sep 26;769(2):263–72
Information on infraorbital nerve damage from multitesting of sensory function. Vriens JP, et al. **Int J Oral Maxillofac Surg** 1998 Feb;27(1):20–6
Infraorbital nerve function following treatment of orbitozygomatic complex fractures. A multitest approach. Vriens JP, et al. **Int J Oral Maxillofac Surg** 1998 Feb; 27(1):27–32
Reevaluation of ipsilateral corticocortical inputs to the orofacial region of the primary motor cortex in the macaque monkey. Tokuno H, et al. **J Comp Neurol** 1997 Dec 8;389(1):34–48
Chemical stimulation of the intracranial dura induces enhanced responses to facial stimulation in brain stem trigeminal neurons. Burstein R, et al. **J Neurophysiol** 1998 Feb;79(2):964–82
Sympathetic attenuation of parasympathetic vasodilatation in oro–facial areas in the cat. Izumi H, et al. **J Physiol (Lond)** 1998 Aug 1;510 (Pt 3):915–21
Reflex sympathetic dystrophy of the face: current treatment recommendations. Arden RL, et al. **Laryngoscope** 1998 Mar;108(3):437–42 (16 ref.)
Facial sensory loss—a need for suspicion. Bridgman JB, et al. **N Z Dent J** 1998 Jun;94(416):65–8
How to block and tackle the face [published erratum appears in Plast Reconstr Surg 1998 Jun;101(7):2018] Zide BM, et al. **Plast Reconstr Surg** 1998 Mar;101(3):840–51
Mastication–related neurons in the orofacial first somatosensory cortex of awake cats. Hiraba H, et al. **Somatosens Mot Res** 1997;14(2):126–37

PATHOLOGY

Localisation of deformations of the midfacial complex in subjects with class III malocclusions employing thin–plate spline analysis. Singh GD, et al. **J Anat** 1997 Nov;191 (Pt 4):595–602
Measuring facial swelling using three–dimensional imaging. Bowskill J, et al. **Med Inf (Lond)** 1997 Apr–Jun; 22(2):155–64
Craniofacial zygomycosis caused by Apophysomyces elegans. Chakrabarti A, et al. **Mycoses** 1997 Dec; 40(11–12):419–21
What syndrome is this? Epidermal nevus syndrome: a neurologic variant with hemimegalencephaly, facial hemihypertrophy and gyral malformation. Allison MA, et al. **Pediatr Dermatol** 1998 Jan–Feb;15(1):59–61

PHYSIOLOGY

Measurement of facial movement with computer software. Sargent EW, et al. **Arch Otolaryngol Head Neck Surg** 1998 Mar;124(3):313–8
Sensitivity of a method for the analysis of facial mobility. I. Vector of displacement. Trotman CA, et al. **Cleft Palate Craniofac J** 1998 Mar;35(2):132–41
Sensitivity of a method for the analysis of facial mobility. II. Interlandmark separation. Trotman CA, et al. **Cleft Palate Craniofac J** 1998 Mar;35(2):142–53
Face immersion increases vagal activity as assessed by heart rate variability. Hayashi N, et al. **Eur J Appl Physiol** 1997; 76(5):394–9
[The effect of accuracy motivation on face function in person perception] Kawanishi C. **Shinrigaku Kenkyu** 1998 Feb; 68(6):465–70 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Jpn)**
[Topography of facial aging] Boléo–Tomé J. **Acta Med Port** 1998 Feb;11(2):191–6 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Por)**

PHYSIOPATHOLOGY

Distinctive abnormalities of facial reflexes in patients with progressive supranuclear palsy. Valls–Solé J, et al. **Brain** 1997 Oct;120 (Pt 10):1877–83

RADIOGRAPHY

Radiographic cephalometry of the facial profile. Carek V, et al. **Coll Antropol** 1997 Dec;21(2):549–54
The influence of craniofacial structure on obstructive sleep apnea in young adults. Johns FR, et al. **J Oral Maxillofac Surg** 1998 May;56(5):596–602; discussion 602–3

SURGERY

Autologous fat injection for soft tissue augmentation in the face: a safe procedure? Feinendegen DL, et al. **Aesthetic Plast Surg** 1998 May–Jun;22(3):163–7
Body image dissatisfaction in male cosmetic surgery patients. Pertschuk MJ, et al. **Aesthetic Plast Surg** 1998 Jan–Feb; 22(1):20–4
Psychological characteristics of women who undergo single and multiple cosmetic surgeries [see comments] Dunofsky M. **Ann Plast Surg** 1997 Sep;39(3):223–8. Comment in: Ann Plast Surg 1998 Mar;40(3):309–10.
Teaching paradigm for decision making in facial skin defect reconstructions. Calhoun KH, et al. **Arch Otolaryngol Head Neck Surg** 1998 Jan;124(1):60–6
Closed dressings after laser skin resurfacing. Newman JP, et al. **Arch Otolaryngol Head Neck Surg** 1998 Jul; 124(7):751–7
The liposhaver in facial plastic surgery [letter; comment] Shiffman MA. **Arch Otolaryngol Head Neck Surg** 1997 Oct; 123(10):1144. Comment on: Arch Otolaryngol Head Neck Surg 1996 Nov;122(11):1161–7.
The ageing face. Stemming the tide with cosmetic surgery. Downie P. **Aust Fam Physician** 1997 Sep;26(9):1032–5 (0 ref.)
The effects of computer simulated facial plastic surgery on social perception by others. Stroomer JW, et al. **Clin Otolaryngol** 1998 Apr;23(2):141–7
Long pulse 532–nm laser treatment of facial telangiectasia. Adrian RM, et al. **Dermatol Surg** 1998 Jan;24(1):71–4
Scar resurfacing with high–energy, short–pulsed and flashscanning carbon dioxide lasers [see comments] Bernstein LJ, et al. **Dermatol Surg** 1998 Jan;24(1):101–7. Comment in: Dermatol Surg 1998 May;24(5):596.
Surgical intervention for the aging face. Combination of mini–face–lifting and superficial carbon dioxide laser resurfacing. Bisaccia E, et al. **Dermatol Surg** 1998 Aug; 24(8):821–6
The multi–faceted superiority of bipedicled over monopedicled island flaps [letter; comment] Field LM. **Dermatol Surg** 1998 Jul;24(7):791–2. Comment on: Dermatol Surg 1997 Nov;23(11):1071–3. Comment on: Dermatol Surg 1997 Nov;23(11):1075–9.
Collagen shrinkage (selective dermaplasty) with the high–energy pulsed carbon dioxide laser. Fulton JE Jr, et al. **Dermatol Surg** 1998 Jan;24(1):37–41
Complications of laser resurfacing. Methods of prevention and management. Fulton JE Jr. **Dermatol Surg** 1998 Jan; 24(1):91–9
Combining laser resurfacing and ancillary procedures. Goodman GJ. **Dermatol Surg** 1998 Jan;24(1):75–8
Wound care after laser skin resurfacing. A combination of open and closed methods using a new polyethylene mask. Ruiz–Esparza J, et al. **Dermatol Surg** 1998 Jan;24(1):79–81
Erythema after laser skin resurfacing. Ruiz–Esparza J, et al. **Dermatol Surg** 1998 Jan;24(1):31–4
A pictorial diary of complete healing in 6 days after UltraPulse laser skin resurfacing. Ruiz–Esparza J. **Dermatol Surg** 1998 Jan;24(1):15–7
Short–pulse carbon dioxide laser resurfacing in the treatment of rhytides and scars. A clinical and histopathological study. Shim E, et al. **Dermatol Surg** 1998 Jan;24(1):113–7
The origin and role of erythema after carbon dioxide laser resurfacing. A clinical and histological study. Trelles MA, et al. **Dermatol Surg** 1998 Jan;24(1):25–9
A clinical and histological comparison of flashscanning versus pulsed technology in carbon dioxide laser facial skin resurfacing. Trelles MA, et al. **Dermatol Surg** 1998 Jan; 24(1):43–9
Postoperative care following carbon dioxide laser resurfacing. Avoiding pitfalls. Weinstein C, et al. **Dermatol Surg** 1998 Jan;24(1):51–6
Computerized scanning erbium:YAG laser for skin resurfacing. Weinstein C. **Dermatol Surg** 1998 Jan; 24(1):83–9
Improvement of infraorbital hyperpigmentation following carbon dioxide laser resurfacing. West TB, et al. **Dermatol Surg** 1998 Jun;24(6):615–6
Use of foam bolsters for securing facial skin grafts. Caldwell RK, et al. **Ear Nose Throat J** 1998 Jun;77(6):490–2
Facial contour reconstruction in partial lipodystrophy using two temporalis muscle flaps. A case report. van der Wal KG, et al. **Int J Oral Maxillofac Surg** 1998 Feb;27(1):14–6
Ten–year experience with craniofacial implants: clinical and experimental results. Donati L, et al. **Int Surg** 1997 Oct–Dec;82(4):325–31
Indications and limitations of three–dimensional models in cranio–maxillofacial surgery. Santler G, et al. **J Craniomaxillofac Surg** 1998 Feb;26(1):11–6
Interdisciplinary microvascular reconstruction of maxillary, midfacial and skull base defects. Schmelzeisen R, et al. **J Craniomaxillofac Surg** 1998 Feb;26(1):1–10
American Association of Oral and Maxillofacial Surgeons (AAOMS) 80th annual meeting. New Orleans, Louisiana, USA. September 16–20, 1998. Abstracts. **J Oral Maxillofac Surg** 1998 Aug;56(8 Suppl 4):1–168
Freehand full–thickness grafting for facial defects: a review of methods. Johnson T, et al. **J Oral Maxillofac Surg** 1997 Oct;55(10):1050–6
Do you get the picture? [editorial] Laskin DM. **J Oral Maxillofac Surg** 1998 Sep;56(9):1021–2
Platelet gel: an autologous alternative to fibrin glue with applications in oral and maxillofacial surgery. Whitman DH, et al. **J Oral Maxillofac Surg** 1997 Nov;55(11):1294–9
Effects of implant anchorage on midface prostheses. Arcuri MR, et al. **J Prosthet Dent** 1997 Nov;78(5):496–500
Trigeminal neuralgia, trophic ulceration and the plastic surgeon. Munnoch DA, et al. **J R Coll Surg Edinb** 1998 Jun;43(3):185–8
The failing flap in facial plastic and reconstructive surgery: role of the medicinal leech. Utley DS, et al. **Laryngoscope** 1998 Aug;108(8 Pt 1):1129–35
The facial ridge and the discharging mastoid cavity. Wormald PJ, et al. **Laryngoscope** 1998 Jan;108(1 Pt 1):92–6
Comprehensive treatment of the aging face—cutaneous and structural rejuvenation. Sherris DA, et al. **Mayo Clin Proc** 1998 Feb;73(2):139–46 (31 ref.)
Omiderm: an inexpensive dressing after CO2 laser resurfacing. Concannon MJ, et al. **Plast Reconstr Surg** 1998 Jun;101(7):1981–3
SoftForm facial implants. Plastic Surgery Educational Foundation DATA Committee. Device and Technical Assessment. Davis GM. **Plast Reconstr Surg** 1998 Jun; 101(7):1988–9
Temporalis muscle flap revisited on its centennial: advantages, newer uses, and disadvantages [letter; comment] de Visscher JG, et al. **Plast Reconstr Surg** 1997 Dec;100(7):1936–8. Comment on: Plast Reconstr Surg 1996 Nov;98(6):980–7.
Resorbable screw fixation technique for endoscopic brow and midfacial lifts. Eppley BL, et al. **Plast Reconstr Surg** 1998 Jul;102(1):241–3
Facial dissection plane differentiation using color–hue glasses and colored illumination [letter] Hoefflin SM. **Plast Reconstr Surg** 1998 Mar;101(3):865
Superficial liposculpture of the face and neck [letter; comment] Hoefflin SM. **Plast Reconstr Surg** 1998 Mar; 101(3):872. Comment on: Plast Reconstr Surg 1996 Nov;98(6):988–96; discussion 997–8.
Use of bone wax as a template for intraoperative evaluation of facial defects and shaping of polyethylene implants. Mavili E, et al. **Plast Reconstr Surg** 1997 Oct; 100(5):1247–53
Preoperative percutaneous facial nerve mapping. Park JI. **Plast Reconstr Surg** 1998 Feb;101(2):269–77
Complications and toxicities of implantable biomaterials used in facial reconstructive and aesthetic surgery: a comprehensive review of the literature. Rubin JP, et al. **Plast Reconstr Surg** 1997 Oct;100(5):1336–53 (245 ref.)

Necrotizing fasciitis of the face and neck. Sepúlveda A, et al. **Plast Reconstr Surg** 1998 Sep;102(3):814–7

Versatility of expanded forehead flaps for facial reconstruction. Case report. Fan J, et al. **Scand J Plast Reconstr Surg Hand Surg** 1997 Dec; 31(4):357–63

Tissue expansion of a tube flap during the last transferring stage in reconstructions of the face and neck. Fan J. **Scand J Plast Reconstr Surg Hand Surg** 1998 Jun; 32(2):229–32

Prosthetic reconstruction of facial defects. Odavić M, et al. **Vojnosanit Pregl** 1997 Jul–Aug;54(4 Suppl):33–6

Computerized CO2 laser resurfacing for aesthetic management. Hoefflin SM. **West J Med** 1997 Aug; 167(2):100–1

[Digestive flaps and facial microsurgery] Devauchelle B, et al. **Chirurgie** 1997;122(7):411–3; discussion 413–4 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Fre)**

[Recent progress in facial esthetic surgery (excluding endoscopic technics)] Gola R. **Rev Stomatol Chir Maxillofac** 1998 Jul;99 Suppl 1:38–71 (132 ref.) (Eng. Abstr.) **(Fre)**

[Our experiences with the frontal flap. Apropos of 105 cases] Rogissart F, et al. **Rev Stomatol Chir Maxillofac** 1998 Feb; 98(6):363–70 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Fre)**

[Laser skin resurfacing. Er:YAG laser and cw–CO2 laser with scanner system in direct comparison] Hohenleutner S, et al. **Hautarzt** 1998 May;49(5):367–71 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Ger)**

[Personality and profile–modifying operations: positive and negative markers] Fabinger A, et al. **Mund Kiefer Gesichtschir** 1997 May;1 Suppl 1:S90–3 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Ger)**

[Soft–tissue contour plastic repair of the maxillofacial area using a biologically compatible polyacrylamide gel] Filatov AV, et al. **Stomatologiia (Mosk)** 1998;77(1):45–7 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Rus)**

ULTRASONOGRAPHY

Prenatal diagnosis of otocephaly using two–dimensional and three–dimensional ultrasonography. Lin HH, et al. **Ultrasound Obstet Gynecol** 1998 May;11(5):361–3

FACE BOW, ORTHODONTIC see **EXTRAORAL TRACTION APPLIANCES**

FACE FLY see **MUSCIDAE**

FACE LIFT see **RHYTIDOPLASTY**

FACIAL ASYMMETRY

Asymmetry of normal mandibular condylar shape. Ferrario VF, et al. **Acta Anat (Basel)** 1997;158(4):266–73

CLASSIFICATION

A simple classification for surgical treatment planning of maxillomandibular asymmetry. Reyneke JP, et al. **Br J Oral Maxillofac Surg** 1997 Oct;35(5):349–51

CONGENITAL

Facial asymmetry in right– and left–handed men and women. Keleş P, et al. **Int J Neurosci** 1997 Oct;91(3–4):147–59

DIAGNOSIS

The CHARGE association in a newborn infant. Akisü M, et al. **Turk J Pediatr** 1998 Apr–Jun;40(2):283–7

ETIOLOGY

Case report: facial asymmetry and early condylar fracture. Yamashiro T, et al. **Angle Orthod** 1998 Feb;68(1):85–90

Congenital partial absence of the facial muscles. Nada Y, et al. **Br J Plast Surg** 1998 Mar;51(2):138–41

Mandibular asymmetry in noncleft and unilateral cleft lip and palate individuals. Laspos CP, et al. **Cleft Palate Craniofac J** 1997 Sep;34(5):410–6

The importance of the maxillary sinuses in facial development: a case report. Basdra EK, et al. **Eur J Orthod** 1998 Feb;20(1):1–4

The dialysed lady with one swollen cheek. Bommer J, et al. **Nephrol Dial Transplant** 1997 Oct;12(10):2188–90

Proteus syndrome. A case report of a hamartomatous syndrome with severe mandibular hemihypertrophy. Pinto PX, et al. **Oral Surg Oral Med Oral Pathol Oral Radiol Endod** 1998 Jan;85(1):82–5

GENETICS

Hemifacial microsomia and abnormal chromosome 22. Hathout EH, et al. **Am J Med Genet** 1998 Feb 26;76(1):71–3

Monozygotic twins concordant for Cayler syndrome. Rauch A, et al. **Am J Med Genet** 1998 Jan 6;75(1):113–7

PATHOLOGY

Dental arch asymmetry in children with large overjets. Kula K, et al. **Angle Orthod** 1998 Feb;68(1):45–52

Dental arch asymmetry in the mixed dentition. Maurice TJ, et al. **Angle Orthod** 1998 Feb;68(1):37–44

Aplasia of the mandibular condyle. Krogstad O. **Eur J Orthod** 1997 Oct;19(5):483–9

Morphometric analysis of the primary and permanent dentitions in hemifacial microsomia: a controlled study. Seow WK, et al. **J Dent Res** 1998 Jan;77(1):27–38

Unilateral hypertrophy of the face associated with infiltrating lipomatosis. Kang N, et al. **J Oral Maxillofac Surg** 1998 Jul;56(7):885–7 (10 ref.)

Skeletal analysis of craniofacial asymmetries in plagiocephaly (unilateral coronal synostosis). Sakurai A, et al. **Scand J Plast Reconstr Surg Hand Surg** 1998 Mar; 32(1):81–9

PHYSIOPATHOLOGY

Hypertrophy and asymmetry of the facial muscles: a previously unrecognized association. Staffenberg DA, et al. **Ann Plast Surg** 1998 May;40(5):533–7

Midfacial growth after costochondral graft construction of the mandibular ramus in hemifacial microsomia. Padwa BL, et al. **J Oral Maxillofac Surg** 1998 Feb;56(2):122–7; discussion 127–8

[Facial asymmetry with crying: a neurophysiological study and clinical account of this entity] Martínez Granero MA, et al. **An Esp Pediatr** 1998 Jan;48(1):44–8 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Spa)**

RADIOGRAPHY

Bone scintigraphy of human temporomandibular joints during Herbst treatment: a case report. Paulsen HU, et al. **Eur J Orthod** 1998 Aug;20(4):369–74

RADIONUCLIDE IMAGING

Bone scintigraphy of human temporomandibular joints during Herbst treatment: a case report. Paulsen HU, et al. **Eur J Orthod** 1998 Aug;20(4):369–74

SURGERY

Correction of post–traumatic asymmetry by mandibular angle reduction: report of two cases. Becking AG, et al. **Br J Oral Maxillofac Surg** 1998 Feb;36(1):67–70

Current concepts in the understanding and management of hemifacial microsomia. Cousley RR, et al. **Br J Plast Surg** 1997 Oct;50(7):536–51 (85 ref.)

Correction of maxillofacial asymmetry using orthognathic surgical methods. Kahnberg KE. **J Craniomaxillofac Surg** 1997 Oct;25(5):254–60

Surgical correction of mandibular hypoplasia in hemifacial microsomia: the case for treatment in early childhood. Kaban LB, et al. **J Oral Maxillofac Surg** 1998 May; 56(5):628–38 (28 ref.)

Midfacial growth after costochondral graft construction of the mandibular ramus in hemifacial microsomia. Padwa BL, et al. **J Oral Maxillofac Surg** 1998 Feb;56(2):122–7; discussion 127–8

Surgical correction of mandibular hypoplasia in hemifacial microsomia: a personal perspective. Posnick JC. **J Oral Maxillofac Surg** 1998 May;56(5):639–50

Cross–facial vein grafting in complicated flap reconstructions of the face and mandible. Lineaweaver W, et al. **J Reconstr Microsurg** 1997 Nov;13(8):545–9

[Multidimensional distraction osteogenesis for profile correction in severe facial asymmetries] Klein C. **Mund Kiefer Gesichtschir** 1997 May;1 Suppl 1:S98–101 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Ger)**

[Precision of computer–assisted systems in profile reconstructive interventions on the face] Marmulla R, et al. **Mund Kiefer Gesichtschir** 1997 May;1 Suppl 1:S65–7 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Ger)**

THERAPY

Case report: dentofacial orthopedic and surgical orthodontic treatment in hemifacial microsomia. Yamashiro T, et al. **Angle Orthod** 1997;67(6):463–6

Hemifacial microsomia: extraoral appliance for the early treatment of an infant. Literature review and case report. Gripp L, et al. **J Orofac Orthop** 1997;58(6):352–60 (42 ref.) **(Eng, Ger)**

FACIAL BONES

Optic neuropathy in McCune–Albright syndrome: an indication for aggressive treatment. Bocca G, et al. **Acta Paediatr** 1998 May;87(5):599–600

Increased bone mineral turnover without increased glucose utilization in sclerotic and hyperplastic change in fibrous dysplasia. Toba M, et al. **Ann Nucl Med** 1998 Jun; 12(3):153–5

Malignant fibrous histiocytoma degeneration in a patient with facial fibrous dysplasia. Cheng MH, et al. **Ann Plast Surg** 1997 Dec;39(6):638–42

Craniofacial fibrous dysplasia with rapidly increasing proptosis due to a mucocele behind the globe. Hirabayashi S, et al. **Ann Plast Surg** 1998 Feb;40(2):182–5

Avoiding ectropion by using the Mitek Anchor System for flap fixation to the facial bones. Okazaki M, et al. **Ann Plast Surg** 1998 Feb;40(2):169–73

The "Taiwanese giant": hormonal and genetic influences in fibrous dysplasia. Szwajkun P, et al. **Ann Plast Surg** 1998 Jul;41(1):75–80 (30 ref.)

Primary and secondary osteosarcoma of the face: a rare childhood malignancy. Maes P, et al. **Med Pediatr Oncol** 1998 Mar;30(3):170–4

[Osteomyelitis of the facial skull in Albers–Schönberg osteopetrosis] Ozmen Y, et al. **Mund Kiefer Gesichtschir** 1997 Mar;1(2):121–4 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Ger)**

[Fibrous dysplasia. The clinico–therapeutic picture and new data on its etiology. A review of the literature] Mandrioli S, et al. **Minerva Stomatol** 1998 Jan–Feb;47(1–2):37–44 (54 ref.) (Eng. Abstr.) **(Ita)**

ABNORMALITIES

Three–dimensional sonographic visualization of the fetal face. Hata T, et al. **AJR Am J Roentgenol** 1998 Feb;170(2):481–3

The gene for autosomal dominant craniometaphyseal dysplasia maps to chromosome 5p and is distinct from the growth hormone–receptor gene. Nürnberg P, et al. **Am J Hum Genet** 1997 Oct;61(4):918–23

Craniometaphyseal dysplasia in six generations of a German kindred. Tinschert S, et al. **Am J Med Genet** 1998 May 18;77(3):175–81

Cephalometric characteristics of anterior open bite in a southern Chinese population. Tsang WM, et al. **Am J Orthod Dentofacial Orthop** 1998 Feb;113(2):165–72

Pathological case of the month. Fetal brain disruption sequence. DeJonge M, et al. **Arch Pediatr Adolesc Med** 1997 Dec;151(12):1267–8

Craniofacial morphology in adult patients with unoperated complete bilateral cleft lip and palate. da Silva Filho OG, et al. **Cleft Palate Craniofac J** 1998 Mar;35(2):111–9

Characteristics of jaw growth in cleidocranial dysplasia. Ishii K, et al. **Cleft Palate Craniofac J** 1998 Mar;35(2):161–6

Comparison of craniofacial and dentoalveolar morphologies of three Japanese monozygotic twin pairs with cleft lip and/or palate discordancy. Moriyama K, et al. **Cleft Palate Craniofac J** 1998 Mar;35(2):173–80

Two sisters with growth failure, microcephaly, peculiar facies and apical dystrophy: the presentation of brachymorphism–onychodysplasia–dysphalangism syndrome? Ounap K, et al. **Clin Dysmorphol** 1998 Jan; 7(1):45–50

Cerebellar hypoplasia, facial dysmorphism and internal abnormalities: a new recessive syndrome? Seller MJ, et al. **Clin Dysmorphol** 1998 Jan;7(1):41–4

Genomic organization of the faciogenital dysplasia (FGD1; Aarskog syndrome) gene. Pasteris NG, et al. **Genomics** 1997 Aug 1;43(3):390–4

Management of the thalassemia–induced skeletal facial deformity: case reports and review of the literature. Drew SJ, et al. **J Oral Maxillofac Surg** 1997 Nov;55(11):1331–9 (16 ref.)

A cephalometric comparative study of the soft tissue airway dimensions in persons with hyperdivergent and normodivergent facial patterns. Joseph AA, et al. **J Oral Maxillofac Surg** 1998 Feb;56(2):135–9; discussion 139–40

Management of encephaloceles and craniofacial problems in the neonatal period. Pollack IF. **Neurosurg Clin N Am** 1998 Jan;9(1):121–39 (91 ref.)

Pycnodysostosis: orofacial manifestations in two pediatric patients. O'Connell AC, et al. **Pediatr Dent** 1998 May–Jun; 20(3):204–7

[Surgical correction of the smile in short face syndrome] Lecointre F. **Orthod Fr** 1997;68(1):207–13 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Fre)**

[Craniofacial dysmorphism in pediatric AIDS. Presentation of a case] González Núñez I, et al. **Rev Cubana Med Trop** 1994;46(1):60–4 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Spa)**

ANATOMY & HISTOLOGY

Morphologic study of the mandibular fossa and the eminence of the temporomandibular joint in relation to the facial structures. Ikai A, et al. **Am J Orthod Dentofacial Orthop** 1997 Dec;112(6):634–8

Soft tissue adaptability to hard tissues in facial profiles. Kasai K. **Am J Orthod Dentofacial Orthop** 1998 Jun;113(6):674–84

Craniofacial affinities of Mariana Islanders and circum–Pacific peoples. Hanihara T. **Am J Phys Anthropol** 1997 Nov;104(3):411–25

Palatal thickening and facial form in Paranthropus: examination of alternative developmental models. McCollum MA. **Am J Phys Anthropol** 1997 Jul; 103(3):375–92

A comparison of sonically derived and traditional cephalometric values. Hall DL, et al. **Angle Orthod** 1997; 67(5):365–72

TMJ internal derangement and adolescent craniofacial morphology: a pilot study. Nebbe B, et al. **Angle Orthod** 1997;67(6):407–14

Relationship between masticatory muscle activity and vertical craniofacial morphology. Ueda HM, et al. **Angle Orthod** 1998 Jun;68(3):233–8

Size and shape of soft–tissue facial profile: effects of age, gender, and skeletal class. Ferrario VF, et al. **Cleft Palate Craniofac J** 1997 Nov;34(6):498–504

Basicranial flexion, facial reduction and temporomandibular joint dysfunction. Kieser JA. **Med Hypotheses** 1997 Nov; 49(5):409–11

The internal orbital facial breadth and middle facial breadth in Mongoloid crania from Peru and east Asia, with special reference to their significance as a racial criterion. Kato K, et al. **Okajimas Folia Anat Jpn** 1997 Oct;74(4):115–24

FACIAL BONES

Anatomic guidelines for the placement of external references for maxillary repositioning. Scarbrough FE, et al. **Oral Surg Oral Med Oral Pathol Oral Radiol Endod** 1997 Nov;84(5):465–8

[A forecasting trial of the dento–skeletal and cutaneous facial profile, as a function of sex, in Class II, division 1 malocclusion, using regression analysis of the coordinates] Biecq M, et al. **Orthod Fr** 1997;68(1):215–26 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Fre)**

[Spontaneous dento–cephalometric changes after the young adult stage] Crétot M. **Orthod Fr** 1997;68(1):41–55 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Fre)**

[An illustrated plan of bone displacements during growth] Lautrou A. **Orthod Fr** 1997;68(1):15–9 (13 ref.) **(Fre)**

[A new 3–dimensional cephalometry model. A new 3–dimensional parameter analysis: the axis of inertia. A new idea: maxillofacial equilibrium] Treil J, et al. **Orthod Fr** 1997;68(1):171–81 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Fre)**

[The use of regression functions for reconstruction of the cutaneous profile, from facial bone elements] Deloison Y, et al. **Rev Stomatol Chir Maxillofac** 1997 Nov;98 Suppl 1:85–8 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Fre)**

DRUG EFFECTS

Hydroxyapatite cement in craniofacial skeletal reconstruction and its effects on the developing craniofacial skeleton. Lykins CL, et al. **Arch Otolaryngol Head Neck Surg** 1998 Feb;124(2):153–9

EMBRYOLOGY

Cranio–facial skeletal development in three human synophthalmic holoprosencephalic fetuses. Arnold WH, et al. **Anat Anz** 1998 Feb;180(1):45–53

Fate map of the developing chick face: analysis of expansion of facial primordia and establishment of the primary palate. McGonnell IM, et al. **Dev Dyn** 1998 May;212(1):102–18

The role of cell adhesion molecules in craniofacial development. Kerrigan JJ, et al. **J R Coll Surg Edinb** 1998 Aug;43(4):223–9 (38 ref.)

Smad2 role in mesoderm formation, left–right patterning and craniofacial development [see comments] Nomura M, et al. **Nature** 1998 Jun 25;393(6687):786–90. Comment in: Nature 1998 Jun 25;393(6687):737–9.

GROWTH & DEVELOPMENT

Changes of craniofacial growth and development in males with complete unilateral cleft lip and palate between the age of 5 to 20 years. Drahorádová M, et al. **Acta Chir Plast** 1997;39(3):82–7

Craniofacial morphology in adult patients with unoperated complete bilateral cleft lip and palate. da Silva Filho OG, et al. **Cleft Palate Craniofac J** 1998 Mar;35(2):111–9

Effect of growth and development on cephalometric shapes in orthodontic patients: a Fourier analysis. Ferrario VF, et al. **Eur J Orthod** 1997 Dec;19(6):669–80

Craniofacial parameters during growth from the deciduous to permanent dentition—a longitudinal study. Gazi–Coklica V, et al. **Eur J Orthod** 1997 Dec;19(6):681–9

Final height and craniofacial development after surgical resection of craniopharyngioma. Jensen BL, et al. **J Craniofac Genet Dev Biol** 1997 Oct–Dec;17(4):190–7

A longitudinal study of the postnatal maternal effect on the craniofacial growth of mouse offspring by cross–nursing. Sai Htay W, et al. **J Craniofac Genet Dev Biol** 1997 Jul–Sep; 17(3):148–59

Craniofacial growth in short children born small for gestational age: two years follow–up after high–dose growth hormone treatment. Van Erum R, et al. **J Craniofac Genet Dev Biol** 1997 Oct–Dec;17(4):184–9

The effects of muscular dystrophy on craniofacial growth in mice: a study of heterochrony and ontogenetic allometry. Lightfoot PS, et al. **J Morphol** 1998 Jan;235(1):1–16

INJURIES

Fractures of the facial skeleton in Tabuk North West Armed Forces Hospital: a five year review. Lawoyin DO, et al. **Afr J Med Med Sci** 1996 Dec;25(4):385–7

Change of nasogastric tube via Seldinger technique [letter] Austin D. **Br J Anaesth** 1998 Jul;81(1):107

Imaging in paranasal sinus disease. Teh J, et al. **Br J Hosp Med** 1997 Nov 5–18;58(9):431–6 (12 ref.)

Radiography of facial trauma, the lateral view is not required. Raby N, et al. **Clin Radiol** 1998 Mar;53(3):218–20

Maxillofacial fractures in a semi–urban Nigerian teaching hospital. A review of 442 cases. Ugboko VI, et al. **Int J Oral Maxillofac Surg** 1998 Aug;27(4):286–9

Preoperative stereolithographic model planning for primary reconstruction in craniomaxillofacial trauma surgery. Kermer C, et al. **J Craniomaxillofac Surg** 1998 Jun; 26(3):136–9

Gunshot wounds of the face in attempted suicide patients. Alper M, et al. **J Oral Maxillofac Surg** 1998 Aug; 56(8):930–3; discussion 933–4

The development and use of a computerized database for the evaluation of facial fractures incorporating aspects of the AAOMS Parameters of Care. Meaders RA, et al. **J Oral Maxillofac Surg** 1998 Aug;56(8):924–9

Early combined management of frontal sinus and orbital and facial fractures. Lee TT, et al. **J Trauma** 1998 Apr; 44(4):665–9

Evaluation of the bone resistance of the sphenoid and ethmoid sinuses. Waridel F, et al. **Laryngoscope** 1997 Dec; 107(12 Pt 1):1667–70

Etiology and incidence of maxillofacial fractures in the north of Jordan. Bataineh AB. **Oral Surg Oral Med Oral Pathol Oral Radiol Endod** 1998 Jul;86(1):31–5

Pediatric facial fractures: analysis of differences in subspecialty care. Sherick DG, et al. **Plast Reconstr Surg** 1998 Jul;102(1):28–31

Medical imaging of facial and mandibular fractures. Newman J. **Radiol Technol** 1998 May–Jun;69(5):417–35; quiz 436–8 (75 ref.)

Management of complex craniofacial traumas. Giuliani G, et al. **Rev Stomatol Chir Maxillofac** 1997 Nov;98 Suppl 1:100–2

Implants in management of gunshot injuries of teeth, facial bones and jaws. Cvetinović M, et al. **Vojnosanit Pregl** 1997 Jul–Aug;54(4 Suppl):37–9

The treatment of traumatic facial bones and jaw fractures in the period 1972–1996. Damnjanović Z, et al. **Vojnosanit Pregl** 1997 Jul–Aug;54(4 Suppl):13–8

Facial fractures in children. Kim DB, et al. **West J Med** 1997 Aug;167(2):100

[Skating fun and fractures of the maxillofacial bones] van der Wal KG, et al. **Ned Tijdschr Geneeskd** 1998 Feb 14; 142(7):329–31 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Dut)**

[Maxillofacial fractures. Surgical and prosthetic procedures] Cros P, et al. **Rev Stomatol Chir Maxillofac** 1998 Jul;99 Suppl 1:122–5 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Fre)**

[Late sequelae of lateral and central mid–facial fractures after osteosynthesis with miniplates] Bergler W, et al. **HNO** 1997 Mar;45(3):128–32 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Ger)**

[Craniofacial techniques in traumatology] Nestle B, et al. **Mund Kiefer Gesichtschir** 1998 May;2 Suppl 1:S63–5 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Ger)**

[Trauma of the facial bones and skull] Turetschek K, et al. **Radiologe** 1998 Aug;38(8):659–66 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Ger)**

PATHOLOGY

Deviations in craniofacial morphology in patients with complete unilateral cleft lip and palate evaluated by Jarabak's analysis. Drahorádová M, et al. **Acta Chir Plast** 1997;39(4):121–4

Craniofacial morphology in young adults with the Pierre Robin sequence and isolated cleft palate. Laitinen SH, et al. **Acta Odontol Scand** 1997 Aug;55(4):223–8

Skeletal effects of early treatment of Class III malocclusion with maxillary expansion and face–mask therapy. Baccetti T, et al. **Am J Orthod Dentofacial Orthop** 1998 Mar; 113(3):333–43

Anteroposterior skeletal and dental changes after early Class II treatment with bionators and headgear. Keeling SD, et al. **Am J Orthod Dentofacial Orthop** 1998 Jan;113(1):40–50 (15 ref.)

Soft tissue profile changes in late adolescent males. Foley TF, et al. **Angle Orthod** 1997;67(5):373–80

The craniofacial complex in 47,XYY males. Grön M, et al. **Arch Oral Biol** 1997 Aug;42(8):579–86

A nasal critical–size defect: an experimental model for the evaluation of facial osseous repair techniques. Lindsey WH, et al. **Arch Otolaryngol Head Neck Surg** 1998 Aug; 124(8):912–5

Cephalometric features in the parents of children with orofacial clefting. Mossey PA, et al. **Br J Oral Maxillofac Surg** 1998 Jun;36(3):202–12

Craniofacial morphology in patients with Kallmann's syndrome with and without cleft lip and palate. Mølsted K, et al. **Cleft Palate Craniofac J** 1997 Sep;34(5):417–24

Cephalometric evaluation of dento–skeletal changes during treatment with the Bionator type 1. Carels C, et al. **J Oral Rehabil** 1997 Nov;24(11):841–8

Relative maxillary retrusion as a natural consequence of aging: combining skeletal and soft–tissue changes into an integrated model of midfacial aging. Pessa JE, et al. **Plast Reconstr Surg** 1998 Jul;102(1):205–12

Skeletal analysis of craniofacial asymmetries in plagiocephaly (unilateral coronal synostosis). Sakurai A, et al. **Scand J Plast Reconstr Surg Hand Surg** 1998 Mar; 32(1):81–9

The influence of senescence on craniofacial and cervical morphology in humans. Doual JM, et al. **Surg Radiol Anat** 1997;19(3):175–83

Facial fibrosarcoma in two cows. Britt LG, et al. **Vet Radiol Ultrasound** 1998 Jan–Feb;39(1):18–21

[Is identification of badly burned cadavers impossible? Reconstruction of the burned facial skull as a basis for roentgen identification] Benthaus S, et al. **Arch Kriminol** 1998 Jan–Feb;201(1–2):31–8 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Ger)**

[Fibrous dysplasia of the maxillofacial bones. Clinical considerations] Garau V, et al. **Minerva Stomatol** 1997 Oct; 46(10):497–505 (38 ref.) (Eng. Abstr.) **(Ita)**

PHYSIOPATHOLOGY

The effect of musculoskeletal facial pain on registration of maxillomandibular relationships and treatment planning: a synthesis of the literature. Obrez A, et al. **J Prosthet Dent** 1998 Apr;79(4):439–45

RADIOGRAPHY

A histogram–based algorithm for semiautomated three–dimensional craniofacial modeling [published erratum appears in Acad Radiol 1995 Oct;2(10):870] Levy RA. **Acad Radiol** 1995 Jul;2(7):592–6

Radiography of facial trauma, the lateral view is not required. Raby N, et al. **Clin Radiol** 1998 Mar;53(3):218–20

Radiographic cephalometry of the facial profile. Carek V, et al. **Coll Antropol** 1997 Dec;21(2):549–54

[CT and MRI in pronounced dysplastic cranial changes in the framework of McCune–Albright syndrome] Schneider JP, et al. **Rofo Fortschr Geb Rontgenstr Neuen Bildgeb Verfahr** 1998 May;168(5):528–30 **(Ger)**

[The x–ray characteristics of the visceral cranium in children with branchial arch syndromes I and II] Arsenina OI, et al. **Stomatologiia (Mosk)** 1998;77(2):40–4 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Rus)**

SURGERY

Craniofacial access in children. Lang DA, et al. **Acta Neurochir (Wien)** 1998;140(1):33–40

A nasal critical–size defect: an experimental model for the evaluation of facial osseous repair techniques. Lindsey WH, et al. **Arch Otolaryngol Head Neck Surg** 1998 Aug; 124(8):912–5

Craniofacial resection of anterior skull base tumours: factors contributing to success. Rutter MJ, et al. **Aust N Z J Surg** 1998 May;68(5):350–3

Midface membranous bone lengthening: A one–year histological and morphological follow–up of distraction osteogenesis. Rachmiel A, et al. **Calcif Tissue Int** 1998 Apr; 62(4):370–6

Osteogenic response to hydroxyapatite–fibrin implants in maxillofacial bone defects. Bonucci E, et al. **Eur J Oral Sci** 1997 Dec;105(6):557–61

Craniofacial resection for tumors of the nasal cavity and paranasal sinuses—a 17–year experience. Lund VJ, et al. **Head Neck** 1998 Mar;20(2):97–105

Console abutment loading in craniofacial osseointegration. Faulkner G, et al. **Int J Oral Maxillofac Implants** 1998 Mar–Apr;13(2):245–52

The trans naso–orbito–maxillary approach to the anterior and middle skull base. Salins PC. **Int J Oral Maxillofac Surg** 1998 Feb;27(1):53–7

Gunshot wounds of the face in attempted suicide patients. Alper M, et al. **J Oral Maxillofac Surg** 1998 Aug; 56(8):930–3; discussion 933–4

The Bizarro world of osteodistraction [letter] [see comments] Donlon WC. **J Oral Maxillofac Surg** 1998 Jan;56(1):115. Comment in: J Oral Maxillofac Surg 1998 Jun;56(6):805–6.

Management of encephaloceles and craniofacial problems in the neonatal period. Pollack IF. **Neurosurg Clin N Am** 1998 Jan;9(1):121–39 (91 ref.)

Complications of craniofacial surgery for tumors involving the anterior cranial base. Nibu K, et al. **Neurosurgery** 1998 Mar;42(3):455–61; discussion 461–2

Fever after craniofacial surgery in the infant under 24 months of age. Hobar PC, et al. **Plast Reconstr Surg** 1998 Jul; 102(1):32–6

Volume maintenance of onlay bone grafts in the craniofacial skeleton: micro–architecture versus embryologic origin. Ozaki W, et al. **Plast Reconstr Surg** 1998 Aug;102(2):291–9

Endoscopic application in aesthetic and reconstructive facial bone surgery. Park DH, et al. **Plast Reconstr Surg** 1998 Sep;102(4):1199–209

Fixation of the craniofacial skeleton with butyl–2–cyanoacrylate and its effects on histotoxicity and healing. Shermak MA, et al. **Plast Reconstr Surg** 1998 Aug; 102(2):309–18

[An interview with Dr. W.H. Bell and Dr. C. Mannai (interview by Colette Orival–Demange)] Bell WH, et al. **Orthod Fr** 1998;69(1):225–9 **(Fre)**

[Maxillofacial surgery: esthetics and design] Hadjean E, et al. **Orthod Fr** 1997;68(1):57–61 **(Fre)**

[Reconstruction of frontal bone, periorbital and calvarial defects with autogenic bone] Schwipper V, et al. **Mund Kiefer Gesichtschir** 1997 May;1 Suppl 1:S71–4 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Ger)**

[Reconstruction of the visceral cranium by the replantation of a resected bone segment subjected to extracorporeal freezing in benign tumors and dysplastic processes] Sysoliatin PG, et al. **Stomatologiia (Mosk)** 1997;76(5):25–30 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Rus)**

ULTRASONOGRAPHY

[The latest developments in ultrasonic diagnosis. II. Sonographic study for assessing tumors with possible vascular involvement, of facial soft tissues and of the bony structures of the face] Maurer J, et al. **Laryngorhinootologie** 1997 Nov;76(11):653–5 **(Ger)**

FACIAL DERMATOSES

[Tuberculous lupus. Apropos of a case of tuberculous lupus tumidus] Makhoul E, et al. **J Med Liban** 1997;45(1):43–5 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Fre)**

CHEMICALLY INDUCED

Airborne contact dermatitis from 2–amino–2–methyl–1–propanol in a cosmetic company. Cipolla C, et al. **Arh Hig Rada Toksikol** 1997 Jun; 48(2):205–9

Allergic contact dermatitis to bisphenol-A-glycidyldimethacrylate (BIS-GMA) dental resin associated with sensitivity to epoxy resin. Carmichael AJ, et al. **Br Dent J** 1997 Oct 25;183(8):297-8 (4 ref.)

Allergic contact dermatitis due to phenol-formaldehyde resin and benzoyl peroxide in swimming goggles. Azurdia RM, et al. **Contact Dermatitis** 1998 Apr;38(4):234-5

Occupational contact dermatitis from methyl-ter-pyridine in a chemistry laboratory technician. le Coz CJ, et al. **Contact Dermatitis** 1998 Apr;38(4):214-5

Facial contact dermatitis from chloramphenicol with cross-sensitivity to thiamphenicol. Le Coz CJ, et al. **Contact Dermatitis** 1998 Feb;38(2):108-9

Latex glove facial allergic contact dermatitis without hand manifestations. Ng JW, et al. **Contact Dermatitis** 1998 Feb; 38(2):117-8

Allergic contact dermatitis due to panthenol. Stables GI, et al. **Contact Dermatitis** 1998 Apr;38(4):236-7

Contact dermatitis due to 1,3-butylene glycol. Sugiura M, et al. **Contact Dermatitis** 1997 Aug;37(2):90

Minocycline-induced hyperpigmentation: treatment with the Q-switched Nd:YAG laser. Greve B, et al. **Lasers Surg Med** 1998;22(4):223-7

[Acne induced by amineptin: adnexal toxiderma] Huet P, et al. **Ann Dermatol Venereol** 1996;123(12):817-20 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Fre)**

COMPLICATIONS

Kaposi's varicelliform eruption in a patient with mycosis fungoides. Hayashi S, et al. **Clin Exp Dermatol** 1997 Jan; 22(1):41-3

Extragenital donovanosis in a patient with AIDS. Sanders CJ. **Sex Transm Infect** 1998 Apr;74(2):142-3

Association between facial cutaneous coccidioidomycosis and meningitis. Arsura EL, et al. **West J Med** 1998 Jul; 169(1):13-6

[Malignant syphilis in human immunodeficiency virus infection] Misery L, et al. **Ann Dermatol Venereol** 1996; 123(11):732-4 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Fre)**

[Scleredema, acanthosis nigricans and IgA/Kappa multiple myeloma] Valente L, et al. **Ann Dermatol Venereol** 1997; 124(8):537-9 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Fre)**

CONGENITAL

Congenital plate-like osteoma cutis of the forehead: an atypical presentation form. Tresserra L, et al. **J Craniomaxillofac Surg** 1998 Apr;26(2):102-6

DIAGNOSIS

For diagnosis: scleroderma? Idiopathic atrophoderma of Pacini and Pierini? Daniels F Jr. **Arch Dermatol** 1965 Apr; 91(4):410-2

A severe facial rash. Golledge C. **Aust Fam Physician** 1998 Apr;27(4):291

The ear-lobe sign: a helpful sign in facial contact dermatitis. Rotstein E, et al. **Australas J Dermatol** 1997 Nov; 38(4):215-6

Early diagnosis of pyoderma gangrenosum is important to prevent disfigurement. Harris AJ, et al. **BMJ** 1998 Jan 3; 316(7124):52-3

Cutaneous infection by Scedosporium apiospermum and its successful treatment with itraconazole. Liu YF, et al. **Clin Exp Dermatol** 1997 Jul;22(4):198-200

The actinic comedonal plaque. Hauptman G, et al. **Cutis** 1997 Sep;60(3):145-6

The mysterious case of the premenstrual purple chin. Shelley ED, et al. **Cutis** 1997 Sep;60(3):147-9

Bandlike melasma mimicking linear morphea ("en coup de sabre" type). Tabata H, et al. **Cutis** 1998 Apr;61(4):225-6

Scaly papules on the face and hands. Actinic keratoses. Levine N. **Geriatrics** 1998 May;53(5):29

The significance of Demodex folliculorum density in rosacea. Erbağci Z, et al. **Int J Dermatol** 1998 Jun;37(6):421-5

Contact dermatitis due to sodium colistimethate. Sasaki S, et al. **J Dermatol** 1998 Jun;25(6):415-7 (13 ref.)

Facial lupus erythematosus profundus in a 9-year-old boy. Muncaster A, et al. **J R Soc Med** 1998 Apr;91(4):207-8

A painful spot on the nose. Lyon CC, et al. **Lancet** 1998 Feb 21;351(9102):566

Acute hemorrhagic edema of childhood (AHE). Gonggryp LA, et al. **Pediatr Dermatol** 1998 Mar-Apr;15(2):91-6

[Hypomelanosis guttata idiopathica] Schiller M, et al. **Hautarzt** 1997 Sep;48(9):662-5 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Ger)**

[Persistent facial swelling of unclear etiology. The differential diagnostic considerations] Spallek G, et al. **Hautarzt** 1997 Nov;48(11):828-33 (17 ref.) (Eng. Abstr.) **(Ger)**

[Stage II sarcoidosis] Jäggi P. **Schweiz Rundsch Med Prax** 1998 Feb 25;87(9):322-5 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Ger)**

[What is your diagnosis? Pustulous lesions on the face. Tinea faciei] Montes Martínez I, et al. **An Esp Pediatr** 1998 Jan; 48(1):79-80 **(Spa)**

DRUG THERAPY

Lupoid sycosis successfully treated with minocycline [letter] Abe M, et al. **Br J Dermatol** 1998 Jan;138(1):199-200

Solid persistent facial oedema (Morbihan's disease) following rosacea, successfully treated with isotretinoin and ketotifen [letter] Mazzatenta C, et al. **Br J Dermatol** 1997 Dec; 137(6):1020-1

Topical lithium succinate ointment (Efalith) in the treatment of AIDS-related seborrhoeic dermatitis. Langtry JA, et al. **Clin Exp Dermatol** 1997 Sep;22(5):216-9

A case of atrophoderma vermiculatum responding to isotretinoin. Weightman W. **Clin Exp Dermatol** 1998 Mar; 23(2):89-91 (12 ref.)

Pyoderma gangrenosum complicating ulcerative colitis: Successful treatment with methylprednisolone pulse therapy and cyclosporine. Futami H, et al. **J Gastroenterol** 1998 Jun;33(3):408-11

[Treatment of discoid lupus erythematosus with sulfasalazine: 11 cases] Delaporte E, et al. **Ann Dermatol Venereol** 1997; 124(2):151-6 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Fre)**

[Ofuji's eosinophilic pustular folliculitis. Efficacy of acitretin] Dubost-Brama A, et al. **Ann Dermatol Venereol** 1997; 124(8):540-3 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Fre)**

[ANCA-positive lupus erythematodes profundus. Successful therapy with low dosage dapsone] Böhm I, et al. **Hautarzt** 1998 May;49(5):403-7 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Ger)**

[A case of mucocutaneous leishmaniasis treated with success with a low dose of pentavalent antimonial] Amato VS, et al. **Rev Soc Bras Med Trop** 1998 Mar-Apr;31(2):221-4 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Por)**

EPIDEMIOLOGY

Contact allergy in patients with periorbital eczema: an analysis of allergens. Data recorded by the Information Network of the Departments of Dermatology. Ockenfels HM, et al. **Dermatology** 1997;195(2):119-24

Linear lichen planopilaris of the face. Gerritsen MJ, et al. **J Am Acad Dermatol** 1998 Apr;38(4):633-5 (3 ref.)

ETIOLOGY

Milia en plaque arising in discoid lupus erythematosus [letter] Boehm I, et al. **Br J Dermatol** 1997 Oct;137(4):649-51

Decreased activity of acid alpha-glucosidase in a patient with persistent periocular swelling after infusions of hydroxyethyl starch. Kiehl P, et al. **Br J Dermatol** 1998 Apr;138(4):672-7

Rubber sponge applicator responsible for "cosmetic" facial dermatitis. Helbling I, et al. **Contact Dermatitis** 1998 Jul; 39(1):43

Thermal contact dermatitis. Inselvini E, et al. **Contact Dermatitis** 1998 Apr;38(4):226-7

Contact allergy to musk moskene in a perfumed moisturizing cream. Parry EJ, et al. **Contact Dermatitis** 1997 Nov; 37(5):236

Primula dermatitis mimicking herpes simplex. Thomson KF, et al. **Contact Dermatitis** 1997 Oct;37(4):185-6

Contact allergy in patients with periorbital eczema: an analysis of allergens. Data recorded by the Information Network of the Departments of Dermatology. Ockenfels HM, et al. **Dermatology** 1997;195(2):119-24

The psychosocial work environment and skin symptoms among visual display terminal workers: a case referent study. Eriksson N, et al. **Int J Epidemiol** 1997 Dec; 26(6):1250-7

Riehl's melanosis-like eruption associated with Sjögren's syndrome. Miyoshi K, et al. **J Dermatol** 1997 Dec; 24(12):784-6

Thoracocervicofacial purpura as the single manifestation of epileptic seizure. Rubegni P, et al. **J Neurol Neurosurg Psychiatry** 1998 Sep;65(3):365

Frey's syndrome without hyperhidrosis. Cliff S, et al. **J R Soc Med** 1998 Jul;91(7):388-9

An unusual case of alopecia areata of dental origin. Lesclous P, et al. **Oral Surg Oral Med Oral Pathol Oral Radiol Endod** 1997 Sep;84(3):290-2

[Aneurysm of superficial temporal artery in angiolymphoid hyperplasia lesions] Delbarre M, et al. **Ann Dermatol Venereol** 1997;124(3):242-4 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Fre)**

[Perioral dermatitis in children] Grosieux C, et al. **Ann Dermatol Venereol** 1997;124(4):346-50 (14 ref.) **(Fre)**

[Cutaneous tuberculosis. A study of 4 cases] Iborra C, et al. **Ann Dermatol Venereol** 1997;124(2):139-43 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Fre)**

[BCG-induced mycobacterium infection induced by alternative medicine] Paul C, et al. **Ann Dermatol Venereol** 1997;124(10):710-2 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Fre)**

[Cutaneous Kaposi disease disclosing acquired immunodeficiency syndrome in a child] Ruffion N, et al. **Ann Dermatol Venereol** 1997;124(4):318-21 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Fre)**

[A case for diagnosis: neonatal Malassezia furfur pustulosis] Runambot F, et al. **Ann Dermatol Venereol** 1996; 123(9):581-2 **(Fre)**

[A case for diagnosis: atrophodermia vermiculata] Touraud JP, et al. **Ann Dermatol Venereol** 1997;124(6-7):477-8 **(Fre)**

[A case report. Contact allergy caused by tea tree oil] Hackzell-Bradley M, et al. **Lakartidningen** 1997 Nov 19; 94(47):4359-61 **(Swe)**

GENETICS

Premature familial sebaceous hyperplasia: successful response to oral isotretinoin in three patients. Grimalt R, et al. **J Am Acad Dermatol** 1997 Dec;37(6):996-8

Sebaceous nevus syndrome: report of two cases. Bonioli EV, et al. **Pediatr Neurol** 1997 Jul;17(1):77-9

IMMUNOLOGY

Recurrent facial angioedema with elevated antinuclear antibodies [clinical conference] Christodoulou CS, et al. **Ann Allergy Asthma Immunol** 1997 Nov;79(5):397-401

METABOLISM

Reticulolinear aplasia cutis congenita of the face and neck: a distinctive cutaneous manifestation in several syndromes linked to Xp22. Zvulunov A, et al. **Br J Dermatol** 1998 Jun;138(6):1046-52 (25 ref.)

MICROBIOLOGY

Lupus miliaris disseminatus faciei--the DNA of Mycobacterium tuberculosis is not detectable in active lesions by polymerase chain reaction. Hodak E, et al. **Br J Dermatol** 1997 Oct;137(4):614-9

Lepromatous leprosy presenting as a single doughnut-shaped lesion on the face [letter] Mohamed KB. **Br J Dermatol** 1998 Mar;138(3):560-1

Cutaneous zygomycosis (mucormycosis) complicating endotracheal intubation: diagnosis and successful treatment. Dickinson M, et al. **Chest** 1998 Jul;114(1):340-2

Local cytokine expression in steroid-modified tinea faciei. Ohta Y, et al. **J Dermatol** 1998 Jun;25(6):362-6

Verrucoid cutaneous rhinosporidiosis. Ghorpade A, et al. **J Eur Acad Dermatol Venereol** 1998 May;10(3):269-70

Cutaneous manifestations of disseminated fungal infection in an immunocompromised child. Game MA, et al. **J Pediatr** 1998 Sep;133(3):466

Images in clinical medicine. Tinea barbae: man and beast [see comments] Glaser DA, et al. **N Engl J Med** 1998 Mar 12;338(11):735. Comment in: N Engl J Med 1998 Jul 23;339(4):272.

Meningococcal cellulitis and sialadenitis. Gelfand MS, et al. **South Med J** 1998 Mar;91(3):287-8 (6 ref.)

[Streptomyces somaliensis mycetoma with craniofacial involvement] Favre E, et al. **Rev Stomatol Chir Maxillofac** 1998 Jun;99(2):70-4 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Fre)**

[Thoughts of a (relatively) unknown beauty] Blum P. **Hautarzt** 1998 Feb;49(2):145-6 **(Ger)**

PARASITOLOGY

Spinulosis of the face as a manifestation of demodicidosis. Fariña MC, et al. **Br J Dermatol** 1998 May;138(5):901-3

The significance of Demodex folliculorum density in rosacea. Erbağci Z, et al. **Int J Dermatol** 1998 Jun;37(6):421-5

An unusual demodicidosis manifestation in a patient with AIDS. Sarro RA, et al. **J Am Acad Dermatol** 1998 Jan; 38(1):120-1

PATHOLOGY

Pruritic hyperkeratotic facial papules. Trichostasis spinulosa. Noel N, et al. **Arch Dermatol** 1997 Dec;133(12):1579, 1582

Disseminated superficial actinic porokeratosis occurring in two members of an Asian family. Holmes G, et al. **Clin Exp Dermatol** 1997 Nov;22(6):280-2

Cutaneous sporotrichosis presenting as a keratoacanthoma. Meffert JJ. **Cutis** 1998 Jul;62(1):37-9

Frontoparietal scleroderma (en coup de sabre) following Blaschko's lines. Soma Y, et al. **J Am Acad Dermatol** 1998 Feb;38(2 Pt 2):366-8 (10 ref.)

Angiolymphoid hyperplasia with eosinophilia presenting multinucleated cells in histology: an ultrastructural study. Sakamoto F, et al. **J Cutan Pathol** 1998 Jul;25(6):322-6

Epidermolysis bullosa acquisita localized to the face. Choi GS, et al. **J Dermatol** 1998 Jan;25(1):19-22 (14 ref.)

Riehl's melanosis-like eruption associated with Sjögren's syndrome. Miyoshi K, et al. **J Dermatol** 1997 Dec; 24(12):784-6

Oral and rhinoorbital mucormycosis: case report. Damante JH, et al. **J Oral Maxillofac Surg** 1998 Feb;56(2):267-71

Cutaneous horns occurring on the head and neck region: report of four cases and review of the literature. Nahlieli O, et al. **J Oral Maxillofac Surg** 1997 Nov;55(11):1309-11 (8 ref.)

Head and neck manifestations of lipoid proteinosis. Cote DN. **Otolaryngol Head Neck Surg** 1998 Jul;119(1):144-5

Folliculitis ulerythematosa reticulata (atrophoderma vermiculata): early detection of a case with unilateral lesions. Nico MM, et al. **Pediatr Dermatol** 1998 Jul-Aug; 15(4):285-6 (4 ref.)

Granuloma faciale: an ultrastructural study. Vicente Ortega V, et al. **Ultrastruct Pathol** 1998 Mar-Apr;22(2):135-40

[Case for diagnosis. Disseminated miliary lupus of the face] Davril A, et al. **Ann Dermatol Venereol** 1998 Feb; 125(2):135-6 **(Fre)**

PHYSIOPATHOLOGY

Defibrillator pad for airway management in epidermolysis bullosa--saving face [letter] Simpson RJ, et al. **Anaesth Intensive Care** 1997 Oct;25(5):589-90

RADIOGRAPHY

Radiographic and morphologic studies of multiple miliary osteomas of cadaver skin. Shigehara H, et al.

FACIAL DERMATOSES

Oral Surg Oral Med Oral Pathol Oral Radiol Endod 1998 Jul;86(1):121–5

RADIOTHERAPY

Facial port wine stains in childhood: prediction of the rate of improvement as a function of the age of the patient, size and location of the port wine stain and the number of treatments with the pulsed dye (585 nm) laser. Nguyen CM, et al. **Br J Dermatol** 1998 May;138(5):821–5

Copper bromide laser treatment of facial telangiectasia: results of patients treated over five years. McCoy SE. **Lasers Surg Med** 1997;21(4):329–40

SURGERY

Dermabrasion. Is it an option? Smith R. **Aust Fam Physician** 1997 Sep;26(9):1041–4 (4 ref.)

Treatment of facial telangiectases with the diode-pumped frequency-doubled Q-switched Nd:YAG laser. Goldberg DJ, et al. **Dermatol Surg** 1998 Aug;24(8):828–32

Concurrent use of laser skin resurfacing and punch excision in the treatment of facial acne scarring. Grevelink JM, et al. **Dermatol Surg** 1998 May;24(5):527–30

Aborted implantable cardioverter defibrillator shock during facial electrosurgery. Casavant D, et al. **Pacing Clin Electrophysiol** 1998 Jun;21(6):1325–6

[Lipoid proteinosis: importance of dermabrasion. Apropos of a case] Bannerot H, et al. **Ann Chir Plast Esthet** 1998 Feb;43(1):78–81 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Fre)**

[Granuloma eosinophilicum faciei--successful cryosurgery treatment of 6 patients] Vente C, et al. **Hautarzt** 1998 Jun; 49(6):477–81 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Ger)**

[CO2 laser: applications in skin changes in head and neck surgery (comment)] Rettinger G. **HNO** 1997 Aug; 45(8):586–7. Comment on: HNO 1997 Aug;45(8):625–9. **(Ger)**

[New treatment possibilities for skin changes with the CO2 laser in head and neck surgery (see comments)] Sedlmaier B, et al. **HNO** 1997 Aug;45(8):625–9 (Eng. Abstr.). Comment in: HNO 1997 Aug;45(8):586–7. **(Ger)**

THERAPY

[Effects of ultraviolet irradiation of blood and sodium hypochlorite on the degree of endogenous intoxication in the complex treatment of phlegmon of the mandibulofacial region] Karshiev KhK. **Vestn Khir Im I I Grek** 1998; 157(2):58–9 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Rus)**

VIROLOGY

[Facial ulcers in a patient with advanced acquired immunodeficiency syndrome] Revenga Arranz F, et al. **Rev Clin Esp** 1997 Jul;197(7):527–8 **(Spa)**

FACIAL EXPRESSION

Infant monkeys' visual responses to drawings of normal and distorted faces. Lutz CK, et al. **Am J Primatol** 1998; 44(2):169–74

Oral functions of patients with myasthenia gravis. Weijnen FG, et al. **Ann N Y Acad Sci** 1998 May 13;841:773–6

Habituation of facial muscle responses to repeated food stimuli. Epstein LH, et al. **Appetite** 1997 Oct;29(2):213–24

Development of a modified paediatric coma scale in intensive care clinical practice [published erratum appears in Arch Dis Child 1998 Mar;78(3):289] Tatman A, et al. **Arch Dis Child** 1997 Dec;77(6):519–21

Botulinum toxin for the correction of hyperkinetic facial lines. Goodman G. **Australas J Dermatol** 1998 Aug; 39(3):158–63

Hemifacial asymmetry in emotion expressions. Asthana HS, et al. **Behav Modif** 1998 Apr;22(2):177–83

Abnormal facial emotion recognition in depression: serial testing in an ultra-rapid-cycling patient. George MS, et al. **Behav Modif** 1998 Apr;22(2):192–204

Decoding of facially expressed emotions in patients with psychosomatic gastrointestinal disorders. Gerhards F. **Behav Modif** 1998 Apr;22(2):184–91

Recognition of facial expressions of emotion by Chinese adults with mental retardation. Leung JP, et al. **Behav Modif** 1998 Apr;22(2):205–16

Recognition of facial expressions of emotion by children with attention-deficit hyperactivity disorder. Singh SD, et al. **Behav Modif** 1998 Apr;22(2):128–42

Effect of reinforcement on facial responsivity and persistence in children with attention-deficit hyperactivity disorder. Wigal T, et al. **Behav Modif** 1998 Apr;22(2):143–66

Recognition bias for safe faces in panic disorder with agoraphobia. Lundh LG, et al. **Behav Res Ther** 1998 Mar; 36(3):323–37

Detection of negative and positive audience behaviours by socially anxious subjects. Veljaca KA, et al. **Behav Res Ther** 1998 Mar;36(3):311–21

Photorealistic speech agents and facially expressive robots. Frenger P. **Biomed Sci Instrum** 1997;34:191–6

Processing of facial expressions of emotion and alexithymia. Pandey R, et al. **Br J Clin Psychol** 1997 Nov;36 (Pt 4):631–3

Impaired recognition of disgust in Huntington's disease gene carriers. Gray JM, et al. **Brain** 1997 Nov;120 (Pt 11):2029–38

A neuromodulatory role for the human amygdala in processing emotional facial expressions. Morris JS, et al. **Brain** 1998 Jan;121 (Pt 1):47–57

Measurement of facial soft tissue mobility in man. Trotman CA, et al. **Cleft Palate Craniofac J** 1998 Jan;35(1):16–25

Sensitivity of a method for the analysis of facial mobility. I. Vector of displacement. Trotman CA, et al. **Cleft Palate Craniofac J** 1998 Mar;35(2):132–41

Sensitivity of a method for the analysis of facial mobility. II. Interlandmark separation. Trotman CA, et al. **Cleft Palate Craniofac J** 1998 Mar;35(2):142–53

Evaluation of the Faces Pain Scale for use with the elderly. Herr KA, et al. **Clin J Pain** 1998 Mar;14(1):29–38

Production of emotional facial expressions in European American, Japanese, and Chinese infants. Camras LA, et al. **Dev Psychol** 1998 Jul;34(4):616–28

Selective and nonselective associations between speech segments and faces in human infants. Kaplan PS, et al. **Dev Psychol** 1997 Nov;33(6):990–9

Accuracy in identifying affect in child and adult faces and voices and social competence in preschool children. Nowicki S Jr, et al. **Genet Soc Gen Psychol Monogr** 1998 Feb;124(1):39–59

Facial and emotional reactions to Duchenne and non-Duchenne smiles. Surakka V, et al. **Int J Psychophysiol** 1998 Jun;29(1):23–33

Measurement of pain in children in the emergency department [letter] Ferguson L, et al. **J Accid Emerg Med** 1998 Mar;15(2):140

The judgement of facial expressions by depressed patients, their partners and controls. Hale WW 3rd, et al. **J Affect Disord** 1998 Jan;47(1–3):63–70

Subjective and expressive emotional responses in depression. Sloan DM, et al. **J Affect Disord** 1997 Nov;46(2):135–41

Brief report: interpretation of facial expressions, postures and gestures in children with a pervasive developmental disorder not otherwise specified. Serra M, et al. **J Autism Dev Disord** 1998 Jun;28(3):257–63

Swaddling after heel lance: age-specific effects on behavioral recovery in preterm infants. Fearon I, et al. **J Dev Behav Pediatr** 1997 Aug;18(4):222–32

Spontaneous and posed facial expression in Parkinson's disease. Smith MC, et al. **J Int Neuropsychol Soc** 1996 Sep; 2(5):383–91

Interpretation of facial expressions of affect in children with learning disabilities with verbal or nonverbal deficits. Dimitrovsky L, et al. **J Learn Disabil** 1998 May–Jun; 31(3):286–92, 312

Discrimination of facial identity and of emotions in Alzheimer's disease. Roudier M, et al. **J Neurol Sci** 1998 Feb 5;154(2):151–8

Masked presentations of emotional facial expressions modulate amygdala activity without explicit knowledge. Whalen PJ, et al. **J Neurosci** 1998 Jan 1;18(1):411–8

Voluntary facial expression of emotion: comparing congenitally blind with normally sighted encoders. Galati D, et al. **J Pers Soc Psychol** 1997 Dec;73(6):1363–79

Ambivalence over emotional expression and reading emotions in situations and faces. King LA. **J Pers Soc Psychol** 1998 Mar;74(3):753–62

The modern face of prejudice and structural features that moderate the effect of cooperation on affect. Vanman EJ, et al. **J Pers Soc Psychol** 1997 Nov;73(5):941–59

Inability to recognise disgust in Huntington's disease. Halligan PW. **Lancet** 1998 Feb 14;351(9101):464

Subtle involuntary movements are not reliable indicators of incipient Huntington's disease. de Boo G, et al. **Mov Disord** 1998 Jan;13(1):96–9

Neural activation during covert processing of positive emotional facial expressions. Dolan RJ, et al. **Neuroimage** 1996 Dec;4(3 Pt 1):194–200

Face processing impairments after encephalitis: amygdala damage and recognition of fear. Broks P, et al. **Neuropsychologia** 1998 Jan;36(1):59–70

Faces and emotions: brain electric field sources during covert emotional processing. Pizzagalli D, et al. **Neuropsychologia** 1998 Apr;36(4):323–32

Intact recognition of facial emotion in Parkinson's disease. Adolphs R, et al. **Neuropsychology** 1998 Apr;12(2):253–8

Brain potentials reveal the timing of face identity and expression judgments. Münte TF, et al. **Neurosci Res** 1998 Jan;30(1):25–34

Objective scaling of facial nerve function based on area analysis (OSCAR). Meier-Gallati V, et al. **Otolaryngol Head Neck Surg** 1998 Apr;118(4):545–50

Affect identification bias demonstrated with individual chimeric faces. Drebing CE, et al. **Percept Mot Skills** 1997 Dec;85(3 Pt 1):1099–104

Inversion and the Thatcher illusion in recognition of emotional expression. Muskat JA, et al. **Percept Mot Skills** 1997 Dec;85(3 Pt 2):1262

Morphed images of basic emotional expressions: ratings on Russell's bipolar field. Takehara T, et al. **Percept Mot Skills** 1997 Dec;85(3 Pt 1):1003–10

Perception of visible speech: influence of spatial quantization. Campbell CS, et al. **Perception** 1997;26(5):627–44

The classification of facial expressions of emotion: a multidimensional-scaling approach. Katsikitis M. **Perception** 1997;26(5):613–26

Accurate encoding and decoding of emotional facial expressions in schizophrenia. Flack WF Jr, et al. **Psychiatry** 1997 Fall;60(3):197–210

The face of craving? Facial muscle EMG and reported craving in abstinent and non-abstinent cocaine users. Newton TF, et al. **Psychiatry Res** 1997 Nov 14; 73(1–2):115–8

Facial electromyographic responses to vocal affect expressions. Hietanen JK, et al. **Psychophysiology** 1998 Sep; 35(5):530–6

Rapid facial reactions to emotional facial expressions. Dimberg U, et al. **Scand J Psychol** 1998 Mar;39(1):39–45

Affective Simon effects using facial expressions as affective stimuli. De Houwer J, et al. **Z Exp Psychol** 1998; 45(2):88–98

[Affect and mimetic behavior] Zepf S, et al. **Psychother Psychosom Med Psychol** 1998 May;48(5):156–67 (140 ref.) (Eng. Abstr.) **(Ger)**

FACIAL HEMIATROPHY

COMPLICATIONS

Hemifacial atrophy and primary corneal endothelial failure [letter] Ford JG, et al. **Arch Ophthalmol** 1998 Sep; 116(9):1246–8

Parry-Romberg syndrome associated with intracranial vascular malformations. Miedziak AI, et al. **Arch Ophthalmol** 1998 Sep;116(9):1235–7

DIAGNOSIS

[Parry-Romberg syndrome: a form of focal vasculitis] Fernández O, et al. **Neurologia** 1998 Jan;13(1):54–7 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Spa)**

DRUG THERAPY

Parry-Romberg syndrome: follow-up imaging during suppressive therapy. Goldberg-Stern H, et al. **Neuroradiology** 1997 Dec;39(12):873–6

PATHOLOGY

Parry-Romberg syndrome: follow-up imaging during suppressive therapy. Goldberg-Stern H, et al. **Neuroradiology** 1997 Dec;39(12):873–6

Progressive intracranial aneurysmal disease in a child with progressive hemifacial atrophy (Parry-Romberg disease): case report [letter; comment] Catala M. **Neurosurgery** 1998 May;42(5):1195–6. Comment on: Neurosurgery 1996 Jun;38(6):1237–41.

PHYSIOPATHOLOGY

Progressive facial hemiatrophy: abnormality of intracranial vasculature. Woolfenden AR, et al. **Neurology** 1998 Jun; 50(6):1915–7

[Progressive facial hemiatrophy (Parry-Romberg disease). Report of two cases associated with trigeminal neuralgia and cramps] Brito JC, et al. **Arq Neuropsiquiatr** 1997 Sep; 55(3A):472–7 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Por)**

SURGERY

The expanded polytetrafluoroethylene (ePTFE) in the surgical treatment of Parry-Romberg syndrome: case report. Saccomanno F, et al. **Aesthetic Plast Surg** 1997 Sep–Oct;21(5):342–5

Aesthetic treatment of Romberg's disease with multiple implants of fragmented Gore-Tex soft tissue patch [letter] Bracaglia R, et al. **Br J Plast Surg** 1998 Mar;51(2):144–5

Cross-facial vein grafting in complicated flap reconstructions of the face and mandible. Lineaweaver W, et al. **J Reconstr Microsurg** 1997 Nov;13(8):545–9

FACIAL INJURIES

Isolated incident involving an assault with a bamboo cane [letter] Campbell GJ. **Br J Oral Maxillofac Surg** 1998 Apr; 36(2):155

The use of neuromuscular blocking agents in the emergency department to facilitate tracheal intubation in the trauma patient: help or hindrance? Vijayakumar E, et al. **J Crit Care** 1998 Mar;13(1):1–6

Gunshot wound to the face causing unilateral facial nerve injury. Atchison J, et al. **Tenn Med** 1998 Sep;91(9):361–3

[A gun wound to the face with the bullet penetration of the paravertebral space in a 13-year-old child] Tolstov IuP, et al. **Vestn Otorinolaringol** 1997;(5):52–3 **(Rus)**

CHEMICALLY INDUCED

Facial injury and airway threat from inhalant abuse: a case report. Kurbat RS, et al. **J Emerg Med** 1998 Mar–Apr; 16(2):167–9

COMPLICATIONS

Prevention of microstomia following facial burns. Penna KJ, et al. **Br J Oral Maxillofac Surg** 1998 Apr;36(2):146–7

Cicatricial, postburn ectropion and exposure keratitis. Astori IP, et al. **Burns** 1998 Feb;24(1):64–7

Carotid arteriovenous fistula in the neck as a result of a facial laceration. Adame N Jr, et al. **J Emerg Med** 1998 Jul–Aug; 16(4):575–8

Lingual trauma: the use of medicinal leeches in the treatment of massive lingual hematoma. Grossman MD, et al. **J Trauma** 1998 Jun;44(6):1083–5

Endovascular treatment of intractable oronasal bleeding

associated with severe craniofacial injury. Komiyama M, et al. **J Trauma** 1998 Feb;44(2):330–4
Adult-onset tics associated with peripheral injury. Factor SA, et al. **Mov Disord** 1997 Nov;12(6):1052–5
Unusual complication of nasal CPAP: subcutaneous emphysema following facial trauma. Kramer NR, et al. **Sleep** 1997 Oct;20(10):895–7

DIAGNOSIS

The dental practitioner's role in protecting children from abuse. 2. The orofacial signs of abuse. Welbury RR, et al. **Br Dent J** 1998 Jan 24;184(2):61–5 (31 ref.)
[Gunshot injuries of the ENT area caused by blank cartridge weapons] Schwager K. **HNO** 1997 Aug;45(8):643–6 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Ger)**
[MRI 3D imaging of the orbits in craniofacial abnormalities and injuries] Kleinheinz J, et al.
Mund Kiefer Gesichtschir 1998 May;2 Suppl 1:S91–3 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Ger)**

DRUG THERAPY

Tetracaine–lidocaine–phenylephrine topical anesthesia compared with lidocaine infiltration during repair of mucous membrane lacerations in children. Smith GA, et al. **Clin Pediatr (Phila)** 1998 Jul;37(7):405–12

EPIDEMIOLOGY

Epidemiologic features of facial injuries among motorcyclists. Gopalakrishna G, et al. **Ann Emerg Med** 1998 Oct; 32(4):425–30
Trends in facial injury [editorial] Magennis P, et al. **BMJ** 1998 Jan 31;316(7128):325–6
The BAOMS United Kingdom survey of facial injuries part 1: aetiology and the association with alcohol consumption. British Association of Oral and Maxillofacial Surgeons. Hutchison IL, et al. **Br J Oral Maxillofac Surg** 1998 Feb; 36(1):3–13
Cold weather injuries in an arctic environment. Schissel DJ, et al. **Mil Med** 1998 Aug;163(8):568–71
[Bite injuries in the head and neck area] Scheithauer MO, et al. **HNO** 1997 Nov;45(11):891–7 (44 ref.) (Eng. Abstr.) **(Ger)**

ETIOLOGY

Paediatric dentistry: avulsion. Case reports [letter; comment] Ngeow WC. **Aust Dent J** 1998 Feb;43(1):62. Comment on: Aust Dent J 1997 Dec;42(6):361–6.
Injury research leads to national glass replacement initiative [letter] Shepherd JP. **Br J Oral Maxillofac Surg** 1997 Dec; 35(6):454
Camel bite injuries of the orofacial region: report of a case. Ogunbodede EO, et al. **J Oral Maxillofac Surg** 1997 Oct; 55(10):1174–6
Airbag injuries in infants and children: a case report and review of the literature. Huff GF, et al. **Pediatrics** 1998 Jul;102(1):e2 (6 ref.)
Thermal injuries as a result of CO2 laser resurfacing. Grossman AR, et al. **Plast Reconstr Surg** 1998 Sep; 102(4):1247–52
Human bites of the face. A review of 22 cases. Chidzonga MM. **S Afr Med J** 1998 Feb;88(2):150–2 (16 ref.)
[Experience with percutaneous endoscopic gastrostomy in the nutrition of a patient with 3rd and 4th degree facial burns] Halmy C, et al. **Orv Hetil** 1998 May 17; 139(20):1235–7 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Hun)**

HISTORY

[History of the treatment of fractures of the face] Fernandes VS, et al. **Acta Med Port** 1998 Feb;11(2):119–26 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Por)**

MORTALITY

Initial evaluation and management of gunshot wounds to the face. Demetriades D, et al. **J Trauma** 1998 Jul;45(1):39–41

PREVENTION & CONTROL

Cycle helmets and the prevention of injuries. Recommendations for competitive sport. Thompson DC, et al. **Sports Med** 1998 Apr;25(4):213–9

PSYCHOLOGY

Changing Faces: Taking up Macgregor's challenge. Partridge J. **J Burn Care Rehabil** 1998 Mar–Apr;19(2):174–80; discussion 169
Rehabilitation challenges for burn survivors with residual disfigurement: promising directions for intervention, research, and collaboration. Pruzinsky T.
J Burn Care Rehabil 1998 Mar–Apr;19(2):169–73
On an island by myself: women of color with facial distinctions. Solomon SE. **J Burn Care Rehabil** 1998 May–Jun;19(3):268–78
Forgoing medical treatment in severe facial trauma. Phipps E, et al. **J Trauma** 1997 Dec;43(6):970–3; discussion 973–4
[Psychological profile of suicide using firearms to the face. Review of the literature. Our experiences at the university hospital center at Caen] Benateau H, et al.
Rev Stomatol Chir Maxillofac 1997 Dec;98(5):321–6 (22 ref.) (Eng. Abstr.) **(Fre)**

RADIOGRAPHY

Computed tomography evaluation and three-dimensional reconstruction of facial trauma. Hadjigeorgiev G, et al. **Folia Med (Plovdiv)** 1997;39(4):37–43
[Possibilities for dose reduction in coronal spiral CT of the mid-face area] Cohnen M, et al. **Aktuelle Radiol** 1998 Jan; 8(1):34–9 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Ger)**
[Trauma of the facial bones and skull] Turetschek K, et al. **Radiologe** 1998 Aug;38(8):659–66 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Ger)**

REHABILITATION

Changing Faces: Taking up Macgregor's challenge. Partridge J. **J Burn Care Rehabil** 1998 Mar–Apr;19(2):174–80; discussion 169

SURGERY

Customized composite reconstruction of extensive midfacial defects. Keller K, et al. **Ann Plast Surg** 1998 Mar; 40(3):291–6
Cephalic vein in salvage microsurgical reconstruction in the head and neck. Kim KA, et al. **Br J Plast Surg** 1998 Jan; 51(1):2–7
Unusual penetrating faciocranial injury caused by a knife: a case report. Orbay AS, et al. **J Craniomaxillofac Surg** 1997 Oct;25(5):279–81
Gunshot wounds of the face in attempted suicide patients. Alper M, et al. **J Oral Maxillofac Surg** 1998 Aug; 56(8):930–3; discussion 933–4
Management of animal bite injuries of the face: experience with 94 patients. Wolff KD. **J Oral Maxillofac Surg** 1998 Jul;56(7):838–43; discussion 843–4
Use of bilateral folded radial forearm free flaps for reconstruction of a midface gunshot wound. Duffy FJ Jr, et al. **J Reconstr Microsurg** 1998 Feb;14(2):89–96
Laser ignition of traumatically embedded firework debris. Taylor CR. **Lasers Surg Med** 1998;22(3):157–8
Combined chemical peeling and dermabrasion for deep acne and posttraumatic scars as well as aging face. Ayhan S, et al. **Plast Reconstr Surg** 1998 Sep;102(4):1238–46
Facial reconstruction using a retroauricular–temporal free flap. Ninkovic M, et al. **Plast Reconstr Surg** 1998 Sep; 102(4):1147–50
Endoscopic application in aesthetic and reconstructive facial bone surgery. Park DH, et al. **Plast Reconstr Surg** 1998 Sep;102(4):1199–209
Treating a patient with facial burn scars [letter] Yüksel F, et al. **Plast Reconstr Surg** 1998 Mar;101(3):867
Clinical experience with orbicularis oculi myocutaneous flaps in the temporal area. Zhou G, et al.
Plast Reconstr Surg 1998 Jun;101(7):1796–802
Reconstruction of a face destroyed by an explosion. Cvetinović M. **Vojnosanit Pregl** 1997 Jul–Aug;54(4 Suppl):73–6
[The contribution of sliding skin flaps in the follow-up treatment of facial burns] Krastinova-Lolov D, et al.
Rev Stomatol Chir Maxillofac 1997 Nov;98 Suppl 1:124–8 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Fre)**
[Facial profile improving interventions using tissue expansion techniques] Fritzemeier CU. **Mund Kiefer Gesichtschir** 1997 May;1 Suppl 1:S119–23 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Ger)**
[Obliteration of the frontal sinus with lyophilized cartilage in frontal fractures] Kalavrezos ND, et al.
Mund Kiefer Gesichtschir 1998 May;2 Suppl 1:S66–9 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Ger)**
[Interventions for improving the facial profile with osteoinductive bone implants] Kübler NR, et al.
Mund Kiefer Gesichtschir 1997 May;1 Suppl 1:S108–12 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Ger)**
[Rhinoplasty using the coronal approach after extensive facial skull fractures] Pistner H, et al.
Mund Kiefer Gesichtschir 1997 May;1 Suppl 1:S83–6 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Ger)**
[Soft tissue injuries, burns and scars] Schumann D, et al.
Mund Kiefer Gesichtschir 1997 May;1 Suppl 1:S50–7 (18 ref.) (Eng. Abstr.) **(Ger)**
[Injuries of the facial skull. First aid and possibilities for reconstruction] Herzog M.
Z Arztl Fortbild Qualitatssich 1997 Aug;91(5):421–8 (15 ref.) (Eng. Abstr.) **(Ger)**
[Free flaps in the reconstruction of head and neck. Clinical experience] Reis J, et al. **Acta Med Port** 1998 Feb; 11(2):103–10 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Por)**

THERAPY

Irrigation in facial and scalp lacerations: does it alter outcome? Hollander JE, et al. **Ann Emerg Med** 1998 Jan; 31(1):73–7
Blunt trauma to the face & neck: initial management. Park SS. **Compr Ther** 1997 Nov;23(11):730–5 (4 ref.)
Lacerations against Langer's lines: to glue or suture? Simon HK, et al. **J Emerg Med** 1998 Mar–Apr;16(2):185–9
Balloon catheter tamponade of exsanguinating facial hemorrhage: a case report. Sing RF, et al.
J Emerg Med 1998 Jul–Aug;16(4):601–2
Penetrating injuries of the face. Gaboriau HP, et al.
J La State Med Soc 1998 Jan;150(1):6–9 (9 ref.)
Initial evaluation and management of gunshot wounds to the face. Demetriades D, et al. **J Trauma** 1998 Jul;45(1):39–41
[Skating fun and fractures of the maxillofacial bones] van der Wal KG, et al. **Ned Tijdschr Geneeskd** 1998 Feb 14; 142(7):329–31 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Dut)**

VETERINARY

Reconstruction of a facial defect using the ear pinna as a composite flap. Swainson SW, et al.
J Am Anim Hosp Assoc 1998 Sep–Oct;34(5):399–403

FACIAL MUSCLES

Local injection into mimetic muscles of botulinum toxin A for the treatment of facial lines. Guerrissi J, et al.
Ann Plast Surg 1997 Nov;39(5):447–53

ABNORMALITIES

Congenital partial absence of the facial muscles. Nada Y, et al. **Br J Plast Surg** 1998 Mar;51(2):138–41

ANATOMY & HISTOLOGY

Media hype: musculus sphenomandibularis. Türp JC, et al. **Acta Anat (Basel)** 1997;158(2):150–4 (32 ref.)
A functional anatomic study of the relationship of the nasal cartilages and muscles to the nasal valve area. Bruintjes TD, et al. **Laryngoscope** 1998 Jul;108(7):1025–32
Anatomy of the nasolabial fold. Barton FE Jr, et al.
Plast Reconstr Surg 1997 Oct;100(5):1276–80
The anatomy of the labiomandibular fold. Pessa JE, et al.
Plast Reconstr Surg 1998 Feb;101(2):482–6
[Anatomical study of the levator labii superioris muscle] Ferreira LM, et al. **Rev Assoc Med Bras** 1997 Jul–Sep; 43(3):185–8 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Por)**

DRUG EFFECTS

Doxorubicin chemomyectomy is enhanced when performed two days following bupivacaine injections: the effect coincides with the peak of muscle satellite cell division. Nguyen LT, et al. **Invest Ophthalmol Vis Sci** 1998 Jan; 39(1):203–6
[Therapeutic use of botulinum toxin in otorhinolaryngology. 2. Movement disorders of craniocervical musculature (except for mimetic musculature) and disorders of the autonomic nervous system] Laskawi R. **HNO** 1998 Apr; 46(4):W366–73 (32 ref.) **(Ger)**

EMBRYOLOGY

Progressive intracranial aneurysmal disease in a child with progressive hemifacial atrophy (Parry–Romberg disease): case report [letter; comment] Catala M. **Neurosurgery** 1998 May;42(5):1195–6. Comment on: Neurosurgery 1996 Jun;38(6):1237–41.

ENZYMOLOGY

Expression of different isoforms of nitric oxide synthase in experimentally denervated and reinnervated skeletal muscle. Tews DS, et al. **J Neuropathol Exp Neurol** 1997 Dec;56(12):1283–9

INJURIES

Unilaterally ruptured depressor labii inferioris muscle [letter] Tadokoro T, et al. **Ann Plast Surg** 1998 May;40(5):568–9

INNERVATION

Somatotopic representation within the facial motor nucleus of the chicken studied by means of horseradish peroxidase. Wang J, et al. **Anat Histol Embryol** 1998 Feb;27(1):31–6
Human facial muscles: dimensions, motor endplate distribution, and presence of muscle fibers with multiple motor endplates. Happak W, et al. **Anat Rec** 1997 Oct; 249(2):276–84
Identification of rat brainstem multisynaptic connections to the oral motor nuclei in the rat using pseudorabies virus. II. Facial muscle motor systems. Fay RA, et al.
Brain Res Brain Res Rev 1997 Dec;25(3):276–90 (67 ref.)
Delayed hypoglossal–facial nerve suture after predegeneration of the peripheral facial nerve stump improves the innervation of mimetic musculature by hypoglossal motoneurons. Guntinas-Lichius O, et al.
J Comp Neurol 1997 Oct 20;387(2):234–42
Expression of different isoforms of nitric oxide synthase in experimentally denervated and reinnervated skeletal muscle. Tews DS, et al. **J Neuropathol Exp Neurol** 1997 Dec;56(12):1283–9
Biochemical changes in denervated muscle identified by magnetic resonance spectroscopy. Dort JC, et al.
J Otolaryngol 1997 Dec;26(6):368–73
The anatomic basis for the innervated mylohyoid/digastric flap in facial reanimation. Aszmann OC, et al.
Plast Reconstr Surg 1998 Aug;102(2):369–72
[New techniques in maxillofacial surgery: local injection treatment with botulinum toxin A] Roser M, et al.
Mund Kiefer Gesichtschir 1998 May;2 Suppl 1:S121–4 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Ger)**
[Botulinum toxin injections under electromyographic guidance] Bogucki A. **Neurol Neurochir Pol** 1998;32 Suppl 1:85–93 (41 ref.) (Eng. Abstr.) **(Pol)**
[Facial paralysis. Neuro-muscular reconstruction techniques] Gomez MM, et al. **Acta Med Port** 1998 Mar;11(3):209–18 (58 ref.) (Eng. Abstr.) **(Por)**

FACIAL MUSCLES

PATHOLOGY

Hypertrophy and asymmetry of the facial muscles: a previously unrecognized association. Staffenberg DA, et al. **Ann Plast Surg** 1998 May;40(5):533–7

PHYSIOLOGY

Axonal regeneration in severed peripheral facial nerve of the rabbit: relation of the number of axonal regenerates to behavioral and evoked muscle activity. Spector JG, et al. **Ann Otol Rhinol Laryngol** 1998 Feb;107(2):141–8

Habituation of facial muscle responses to repeated food stimuli. Epstein LH, et al. **Appetite** 1997 Oct;29(2):213–24

Facial EMG responses to combat-related visual stimuli in veterans with and without posttraumatic stress disorder. Carlson JG, et al. **Appl Psychophysiol Biofeedback** 1997 Dec;22(4):247–59

Measurement of facial soft tissue mobility in man. Trotman CA, et al. **Cleft Palate Craniofac J** 1998 Jan;35(1):16–25

Sensitivity of a method for the analysis of facial mobility. II. Interlandmark separation. Trotman CA, et al. **Cleft Palate Craniofac J** 1998 Mar;35(2):142–53

Sensitivity of a method for the analysis of facial mobility. I. Vector of displacement. Trotman CA, et al. **Cleft Palate Craniofac J** 1998 Mar;35(2):132–41

Development of perioral muscle activity during suckling in infants: a cross-sectional and follow-up study. Tamura Y, et al. **Dev Med Child Neurol** 1998 May;40(5):344–8

Electromyographic response of the labial muscles during normal liquid swallows using a spoon, a straw, and a cup. Murray KA, et al. **Dysphagia** 1998 Summer;13(3):160–6

Craniofacial electromyogram activation response: another indicator of anesthetic depth. Dutton RC, et al. **J Clin Monit Comput** 1998 Jan;14(1):5–17

Transition from suckling to drinking at weaning: a kinematic and electromyographic study in miniature pigs. Thexton AJ, et al. **J Exp Zool** 1998 Apr 1;280(5):327–43

Exercises to improve facial animation after orthognathic surgery [letter; comment] Bonine FL. **J Oral Maxillofac Surg** 1998 Feb;56(2):281. Comment on: J Oral Maxillofac Surg 1996 Oct;55(10):1044–8; discussion 1048–9.

Changes in facial movement after maxillary osteotomies [see comments] Johns FR, et al. **J Oral Maxillofac Surg** 1997 Oct;55(10):1044–8; discussion 1048–9. Comment in: J Oral Maxillofac Surg 1998 Feb;56(2):281.

Coordination of lip muscle activity by 2-year-old children during speech and nonspeech tasks. Ruark JL, et al. **J Speech Lang Hear Res** 1997 Dec;40(6):1373–85

Surface stimulation single-fiber electromyography. Ertaş M, et al. **Muscle Nerve** 1998 Jan;21(1):118–20

Evidence of direct connection of corticobulbar fibers to orofacial muscles in man: electromyographic study of individual motor unit responses. Liscic RM, et al. **Muscle Nerve** 1998 May;21(5):561–6

Electrophysiological determination of the site involved in generating abnormal muscle responses in hemifacial spasm. Tankéré F, et al. **Muscle Nerve** 1998 Aug;21(8):1013–8

Function of the nasal muscles in normal subjects assessed by dynamic MRI and EMG: its relevance to rhinoplasty surgery. Clark MP, et al. **Plast Reconstr Surg** 1998 Jun; 101(7):1945–55

The ligamentous facial fence: the cause of nasolabial folds and jowling [letter] Hoefflin SM. **Plast Reconstr Surg** 1998 Apr;101(4):1148

Facial electromyographic responses to vocal affect expressions. Hietanen JK, et al. **Psychophysiology** 1998 Sep; 35(5):530–6

Effects of static forehead and forearm muscle tension on total respiratory resistance in healthy and asthmatic participants. Ritz T, et al. **Psychophysiology** 1998 Sep;35(5):549–62

Rapid facial reactions to emotional facial expressions. Dimberg U, et al. **Scand J Psychol** 1998 Mar;39(1):39–45

PHYSIOPATHOLOGY

Effects of a myofunctional appliance on orofacial muscle activity and structures. Tallgren A, et al. **Angle Orthod** 1998 Jun;68(3):249–58

Disinhibition in the gamma motoneuron circuitry: a neglected mechanism for understanding myofascial pain syndromes? Donaldson CC, et al. **Appl Psychophysiol Biofeedback** 1998 Mar;23(1):43–57 (50 ref.)

The effect of facial and trapezius muscle tension on respiratory impedance in asthma. Lehrer P, et al. **Appl Psychophysiol Biofeedback** 1997 Mar;22(1):43–54

Buccofacial apraxia and left cerebral haemorrhage. Maeshima S, et al. **Brain Inj** 1997 Nov;11(11):777–82

Rigid internal fixation of the jaws in an adult patient with facio-scapulo-humeral muscular dystrophy: report of a case. Marchetti C, et al. **J Craniomaxillofac Surg** 1997 Oct; 25(5):275–8

Spontaneous and reflex activity of facial muscles in dystonia, Parkinson's disease, and in normal subjects. Deuschl G, et al. **J Neurol Neurosurg Psychiatry** 1998 Mar;64(3):320–4

Central facial weakness due to medial medullary infarction: the course of facial corticobulbar fibres. Terao S, et al. **J Neurol Neurosurg Psychiatry** 1997 Sep;63(3):391–3

Bilateral Marcus Gunn (jaw-winking) phenomenon occurring with CHARGE association. Weaver RG Jr, et al. **J Pediatr Ophthalmol Strabismus** 1997 Sep–Oct; 34(5):308–9

The effect of musculoskeletal facial pain on registration of maxillomandibular relationships and treatment planning: a synthesis of the literature. Obrez A, et al. **J Prosthet Dent** 1998 Apr;79(4):439–45

Cervical and facial myoclonus associated with dolichoectasia of the left vertebral artery. Muñoz EJ, et al. **Mov Disord** 1997 Sep;12(5):790–3

Facial weakness in hereditary inclusion body myopathies. Argov Z, et al. **Neurology** 1998 Jun;50(6):1925–6

Quantitation of patterns of facial movement in patients with ocular to oral synkinesis. Bajaj-Luthra A, et al. **Plast Reconstr Surg** 1998 May;101(6):1473–80

Quantitative facial motion analysis after functional free muscle reanimation procedures. Johnson PJ, et al. **Plast Reconstr Surg** 1997 Dec;100(7):1710–9; discussion 1720–2

[Treatment of hemifacial spasm with botulinum A toxin] Dużyński W, et al. **Neurol Neurochir Pol** 1998;32 Suppl 1:61–9 (22 ref.) (Eng. Abstr.) **(Pol)**

[Foix-Chavany-Marie syndrome] Sztymirska D, et al. **Neurol Neurochir Pol** 1998 Jan–Feb;32(1):171–6 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Pol)**

[Hyperkinesias of fascial muscles-possible approach to classification and wording of diagnosis] Iudel'son IaB, et al. **Zh Nevrol Psikhiatr Im S S Korsakova** 1998;98(2):63–5 (14 ref.) **(Rus)**

SURGERY

Unilaterally ruptured depressor labii inferioris muscle [letter] Tadokoro T, et al. **Ann Plast Surg** 1998 May;40(5):568–9

A case for deeper plane facelifts. Evans TW. **J Oral Maxillofac Surg** 1998 Mar;56(3):352–8

A case for superficial rhytidectomy. Ghali GE, et al. **J Oral Maxillofac Surg** 1998 Mar;56(3):349–51 (30 ref.)

Modified bilateral cleft lip repair with orbicularis reconstruction and prolabial self-elongation. Zheng J, et al. **J Oral Maxillofac Surg** 1998 Jan;56(1):28–32; discussion 33

Effectiveness of homologous cadaveric fascia lata and role of suture fixation to tarsus in frontalis suspension. Mauriello JA Jr, et al. **Ophthal Plast Reconstr Surg** 1998 Mar; 14(2):99–104

Endoscopically assisted suspension in facial palsy. Adant JP. **Plast Reconstr Surg** 1998 Jul;102(1):178–81

The qualification of different free muscle transplants to reconstruct mimic function: an experimental study in rabbits. Frey M, et al. **Plast Reconstr Surg** 1998 Jun; 101(7):1774–83

[Facial paralysis. Neuro-muscular reconstruction techniques] Gomez MM, et al. **Acta Med Port** 1998 Mar;11(3):209–18 (58 ref.) (Eng. Abstr.) **(Por)**

TRANSPLANTATION

Innervated musculocutaneous lip flap (Karapandzic technique). Hills RJ. **Australas J Dermatol** 1998 Aug; 39(3):190–1

Reconstruction of Wegener's nasal deformity using bilateral facial artery musculomucosal flaps. Duffy FJ Jr, et al. **Plast Reconstr Surg** 1998 Apr;101(5):1330–3

Blepharoptosis repair by selective use of superiorly based muscle flaps. Park DH, et al. **Plast Reconstr Surg** 1998 Mar;101(3):592–603

[Reconstruction of a palatal defect with pedicled myomucosal flap of buccinator muscle] Caubet Biayna J, et al. **An Otorrinolaringol Ibero Am** 1998;25(3):263–70 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Spa)**

ULTRASONOGRAPHY

[The correlations between the echographic aspect of the perioral and masticatory muscles and dento-skeletal characteristics] Capaccioli L, et al. **Radiol Med (Torino)** 1998 Jun;95(6):567–72 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Ita)**

FACIAL NEOPLASMS

Recognising & managing keratoacanthoma. Burns T. **Practitioner** 1997 Jul;241(1576):424

[Comparisons of three simple nutritional assessments applied to patients with oral and maxillofacial malignancies] Guo C, et al. **Chung Hua Kou Chiang Hsueh Tsa Chih** 1996 Nov; 31(6):378–80 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Chi)**

[Report on the 27th Annual Meeting of the German-Austrian-Swiss Working Group for Tumors of the Maxillofacial Area] Mohr C. **Mund Kiefer Gesichtschir** 1997 Mar;1(2):125–6 **(Ger)**

[Malignant pilomatrixoma of the face] Carbonaro V, et al. **Acta Otorhinolaryngol Ital** 1997 Dec;17(6):444–7 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Ita)**

COMPLICATIONS

Dissecting aneurysm of the pulmonary artery associated with facial cavernous haemangioma [letter] Edwards WD. **Histopathology** 1998 Mar;32(3):280

Merkel cell carcinoma in a patient with Recklinghausen neurofibromatosis. Antoniades K, et al. **Int J Oral Maxillofac Surg** 1998 Jun;27(3):213–4 (8 ref.)

Ofuji papuloerythroderma associated with follicular mucinosis in mycosis fungoides. Suh KS, et al. **J Dermatol** 1998 Mar;25(3):185–9

CONGENITAL

[Congenital giant blue nevus. Apropos of a case] Bennaceur S, et al. **Rev Stomatol Chir Maxillofac** 1997 Oct;98(4):275–6 (9 ref.) (Eng. Abstr.) **(Fre)**

DIAGNOSIS

A young boy with a large hemifacial plaque with histopathologic features of trichoepithelioma. Oh DH, et al. **J Am Acad Dermatol** 1997 Nov;37(5 Pt 2):881–3

The relationship between facial and airway hemangiomas: does seeing red bode ill? [editorial; comment] Ezekowitz RA. **J Pediatr** 1997 Oct;131(4):514–5. Comment on: J Pediatr 1997 Oct;131(4):643–6.

Simultaneous cavernous sinus syndrome and facial lesion as presenting signs of Ki-1 positive anaplastic large cell lymphoma in a child. Paysse EA, et al. **J Pediatr Ophthalmol Strabismus** 1997 Sep–Oct;34(5):313–5

Neurosarcoma of the face: MRI. Cabay JE, et al. **Neuroradiology** 1997 Oct;39(10):747–50

Cerebral vasculopathy and neurologic sequelae in infants with cervicofacial hemangioma: report of eight patients. Burrows PE, et al. **Radiology** 1998 Jun;207(3):601–7

A retrospective study of the cervico-facial nervous tumours from the E.N.T. Department of Iassy, Romania, during 1975–1995. Cobzeanu MD, et al. **Rev Med Chir Soc Med Nat Iasi** 1995 Jul–Dec; 99(3–4):235–41

[Eccrine carcinoma with mucinous stroma of the face] Periole B, et al. **Ann Dermatol Venereol** 1996;123(9):569–71 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Fre)**

[Spinocellular carcinoma] Jansen T, et al. **Fortschr Med** 1998 Mar 30;116(9):49–50 **(Ger)**

[Oral, facial and cranial manifestations of von Recklinghausen neurofibromatosis (NF)] Keutel C, et al. **Mund Kiefer Gesichtschir** 1997 Sep;1(5):268–71 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Ger)**

[Tumors of the nose, paranasal sinuses and facial bones: the role of computerized tomography and MRI in the assessment of the damage] Gualdi GF, et al. **Clin Ter** 1997 May–Jun;148(5–6):257–65 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Ita)**

[The echographic and computed radiographic findings in 2 cases of Merkel-cell carcinoma] Catalano O, et al. **Radiol Med (Torino)** 1997 Nov;94(5):529–30 (4 ref.) **(Ita)**

[Clinical and diagnostic problems in cancer of the facial skin] Vorob'ev IuI. **Stomatologiia (Mosk)** 1997;76(5):61–2 **(Rus)**

[Frontal extranasal glioma] Sanjuán Rodríguez S, et al. **Cir Pediatr** 1998 Apr;11(2):81–3 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Spa)**

EMBRYOLOGY

[Frontal extranasal glioma] Sanjuán Rodríguez S, et al. **Cir Pediatr** 1998 Apr;11(2):81–3 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Spa)**

ETIOLOGY

Dermacase. Tuberous sclerosis (Bourneville's disease). Adams SP. **Can Fam Physician** 1998 Jun;44:1251, 1257

Congenital leukemia cutis: an unusual manifestation of a rare disease. Campbell DC, et al. **Plast Reconstr Surg** 1997 Dec; 100(7):1809–11

PATHOLOGY

Extramedullary facial plasmacytomas with anaplastic features: a diagnostic dilemma with implications for treatment. Aboulafia DM, et al. **Am J Clin Oncol** 1998 Aug;21(4):401–5

Brooke-Spiegler syndrome variant: segregation of tumor types with mixed differentiation in two generations. Puig L, et al. **Am J Dermatopathol** 1998 Feb;20(1):56–60

Cutaneous lymphadenoma: an adnexal neoplasm with intralobular activated lymphoid cells. Rodríguez-Díaz E, et al. **Am J Dermatopathol** 1998 Feb;20(1):74–8

Spindle cell rhabdomyosarcoma (so-called) in adults: report of two cases with emphasis on differential diagnosis. Rubin BP, et al. **Am J Surg Pathol** 1998 Apr;22(4):459–64

Malignant fibrous histiocytoma degeneration in a patient with facial fibrous dysplasia. Cheng MH, et al. **Ann Plast Surg** 1997 Dec;39(6):638–42

Blue facial nodules. Dawe RS, et al. **Arch Dermatol** 1998 Jul;134(7):861–2; discussion 864–5

Idiopathic multiple miliary osteomas of the face. Novak C, et al. **Australas J Dermatol** 1998 May;39(2):109–11

Basal cell carcinoma with neuroid type nuclear palisading: a report of three cases. Kadono T, et al. **Br J Dermatol** 1998 Jun;138(6):1064–6

Amelanotic lentigo maligna melanoma of the face: a case report and review of the literature. Cliff S, et al. **Clin Exp Dermatol** 1997 Jul;22(4):177–9 (11 ref.)

A novel method for estimating the volume of capillary haemangioma to determine response to treatment. Dixon JJ, et al. **Clin Exp Dermatol** 1997 Jan;22(1):20–2

Pleomorphic fibroma of the skin, a form of sclerotic fibroma: an immunohistochemical study. García-Doval I, et al. **Clin Exp Dermatol** 1998 Jan;23(1):22–4

Multiple miliary osteoma of the face. Lo Scocco G, et al. **Clin Exp Dermatol** 1997 May;22(3):152–3

Advanced and recurrent nonmelanoma skin cancer. Luce EA. **Clin Plast Surg** 1997 Oct;24(4):731–45 (9 ref.)

Positive surgical excision margins of a basal cell carcinoma. Grabski WJ, et al. **Dermatol Surg** 1998 Aug;24(8):921–4

A new 3C syndrome: cerebellar hypoplasia, cavernous

haemangioma and coarctation of the aorta. Goh WH, et al. **Dev Med Child Neurol** 1993 Jul;35(7):637–41

Ameloblastic fibroma: a fine-needle aspiration case report. Bocklage TJ, et al. **Diagn Cytopathol** 1997 Oct;17(4):280–6

Delayed regional metastasis from midfacial squamous carcinomas. Netterville JL, et al. **Head Neck** 1998 Jul; 20(4):328–33

Cutaneous malignant melanoma and oculodermal melanocytosis (nevus of Ota): report of a case and review of the literature. Patel BC, et al. **J Am Acad Dermatol** 1998 May;38(5 Pt 2):862–5 (28 ref.)

Merkel cell carcinoma: report of three cases. Okamoto O, et al. **J Dermatol** 1998 Jan;25(1):45–50

Increased risk of symptomatic hemangiomas of the airway in association with cutaneous hemangiomas in a "beard" distribution [see comments] Orlow SJ, et al. **J Pediatr** 1997 Oct;131(4):643–6. Comment in: J Pediatr 1997 Oct;131(4):514–5.

Nevus comedonicus syndrome: a new pediatric case. Patrizi A, et al. **Pediatr Dermatol** 1998 Jul–Aug;15(4):304–6 (8 ref.)

[Acquired tufted angioma in an adult] Descours H, et al. **Ann Dermatol Venereol** 1998 Jan;125(1):44–6 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Fre)**

[Facial myofibroma of the newborn simulating sarcoma] Guillet MH, et al. **Ann Dermatol Venereol** 1996; 123(9):577–80 (15 ref.) (Eng. Abstr.) **(Fre)**

[Aggressive cutaneous T-cell lymphoma associated with the presence of Epstein-Barr virus. 2 cases] Mouly F, et al. **Ann Dermatol Venereol** 1996;123(9):574–6 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Fre)**

[Maxillofacial location of Burkitt lymphoma at the University Hospital Center of Ouagadougou, Burkina Faso (letter)] Ouoba K, et al. **Med Trop (Mars)** 1997;57(4):415–6 **(Fre)**

[Basaliomas with invasion of bone: problems and prognosis] Schubert J, et al. **Mund Kiefer Gesichtschir** 1997 Feb; 1(1):44–6 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Ger)**

[A case of cellular neurothecoma] Monti M, et al. **G Chir** 1997 Oct;18(10):658–60 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Ita)**

[Nevus of Ota. Presentation of a case associated with a cellular blue nevus with suspected malignant degeneration and review of the literature] Bisceglia M, et al. **Pathologica** 1997 Apr;89(2):168–74 (66 ref.) (Eng. Abstr.) **(Ita)**

PHYSIOPATHOLOGY

A new nutritional assessment in patients with oral and maxillofacial malignancies. Guo C, et al. **Auris Nasus Larynx** 1997 Oct;24(4):385–9

PSYCHOLOGY

The orofacial cancer patient's support from the general practitioner, hospital teams, family, and friends. Broomfield D, et al. **J Cancer Educ** 1997 Winter;12(4):229–32

Growing up with a facial hemangioma: parent and child coping and adaptation. Tanner JL, et al. **Pediatrics** 1998 Mar;101(3 Pt 1):446–52

RADIONUCLIDE IMAGING

99mTc MIBI in neurofibromatosis imaging diagnosis: case report. Stefănescu C, et al. **Rev Med Chir Soc Med Nat Iasi** 1996 Jan–Jun; 100(1–2):183–6 (19 ref.)

RADIOTHERAPY

A comparison of late cosmetic results following two different radiotherapy techniques for treating basal cell carcinoma. Berridge JK, et al. **Clin Oncol (R Coll Radiol)** 1997; 9(6):400–2

Clinical and therapeutical aspects of rampant caries in cervico-facial irradiated patients. Lăcătuşu S, et al. **Rev Med Chir Soc Med Nat Iasi** 1996 Jul–Dec; 100(3–4):198–202

The patients with cariogenic high-risk after the cervico-facial radiotherapy and their management. Lăcătuşu S, et al. **Rev Med Chir Soc Med Nat Iasi** 1996 Jul–Dec;100(3–4):193–7

SECONDARY

Fine needle aspiration cytology of the cutaneous manifestation of primary sinonasal plasmacytoma [letter; comment] López JI, et al. **Acta Cytol** 1998 May–Jun; 42(3):839–40. Comment on: Acta Cytol 1996 Sep–Oct;40(5):963–6.

SURGERY

Avoiding ectropion by using the Mitek Anchor System for flap fixation to the facial bones. Okazaki M, et al. **Ann Plast Surg** 1998 Feb;40(2):169–73

Postoperative infection following clean facial surgery. Sylaidis P, et al. **Ann Plast Surg** 1997 Oct;39(4):342–6

Management of a large arteriovenous fistula in the face: a case of neurofibromatosis type 1. Yilmaz M, et al. **Ann Plast Surg** 1997 Sep;39(3):308–13

Squamous cell epithelioma. Traub EF. **Arch Dermatol** 1965 Apr;91(4):409–10

Interstitial Nd:YAG photocoagulation for vascular malformations and hemangiomas in childhood. Clymer MA, et al. **Arch Otolaryngol Head Neck Surg** 1998 Apr; 124(4):431–6

Multispecialty approach to complex dermatofibrosarcoma protuberans of the forehead. Haas AF, et al. **Arch Otolaryngol Head Neck Surg** 1998 Mar;124(3):324–7

Functional reconstruction of forehead with microneurovascular transfer of attenuated and broadened gracilis muscle. Sasaki K, et al. **Br J Plast Surg** 1998 Jun; 51(4):313–6

Atlas of excision and repair. McGillis ST, et al. **Dermatol Clin** 1998 Jan;16(1):181–94

Retinal detachment associated with use of epinephrine in local anesthetic for facial surgery [letter] Shelley WB, et al. **Dermatol Surg** 1998 Mar;24(3):403–4

Oculoplastic reconstruction following Mohs surgery. Inkster C, et al. **Eye** 1998;12 (Pt 2):214–8

New trends in skin tumor surgery. Schneider GL, et al. **Int Surg** 1997 Oct–Dec;82(4):339–49

Successful excision of a large immature teratoma involving the cranial base: report of a case with long-term follow-up. Lanzino G, et al. **Neurosurgery** 1998 Feb;42(2):389–93

A useful flap for the head [letter] Abenavoli FM. **Plast Reconstr Surg** 1997 Nov;100(6):1625

Croissant flap: an axial pattern flap of neck skin below the mandible with posterior random extension. Ishihara T, et al. **Plast Reconstr Surg** 1998 May;101(6):1630–4

Reconstruction of upper cranial and cranial base defects utilizing the scalping flap. Spinelli HM, et al. **Plast Reconstr Surg** 1998 Apr;101(4):930–6

Clinical experience with orbicularis oculi myocutaneous flaps in the temporal area. Zhou G, et al. **Plast Reconstr Surg** 1998 Jun;101(7):1796–802

Melanoma of the face: the safety of narrow excision margins. Hudson DA, et al. **Scand J Plast Reconstr Surg Hand Surg** 1998 Mar; 32(1):97–104

[A study on the newly designed platysma myocutaneous flap and its clinical applications] Zhuang F. **Chung Hua Cheng Hsing Shao Shang Wai Ko Tsa Chih** 1996 Sep;12(5):355–7 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Chi)**

[The diagnosis and surgical management of ectopic thyroid tumour] Zeng X, et al. **Chung Hua Wai Ko Tsa Chih** 1996 May;34(5):289–90 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Chi)**

[Use of iterative expansion in the early surgical treatment of complex nevi of the head in children] Bennaceur S, et al. **Rev Stomatol Chir Maxillofac** 1997 Oct;98(4):235–9 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Fre)**

[Tissue preparation in combined scapula flap for microsurgical reconstruction of defects of the oromaxillofacial area] Vinzenz K, et al. **Handchir Mikrochir Plast Chir** 1997 Sep;29(5):261–8 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Ger)**

[Postoperative management of bone-anchored facial epitheses] Menneking H, et al. **HNO** 1998 Jun;46(6):579–82 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Ger)**

[Facial profile improving interventions using tissue expansion techniques] Fritzemeier CU. **Mund Kiefer Gesichtschir** 1997 May;1 Suppl 1:S119–23 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Ger)**

[Bilateral aggressive basal cell carcinoma of the eyelids and face—case report] Włodarkiewicz A, et al. **Klin Oczna** 1998;100(1):35–9 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Pol)**

THERAPY

Therapeutic efficacy of interferon alfa-2b in infants with life-threatening giant hemangiomas [see comments] Tamayo L, et al. **Arch Dermatol** 1997 Dec;133(12):1567–71 (31 ref.). Comment in: Arch Dermatol 1997 Dec;133(12):1593–5.

ULTRASONOGRAPHY

[The latest developments in ultrasonic diagnosis. II. Sonographic study for assessing tumors with possible vascular involvement, of facial soft tissues and of the bony structures of the face] Maurer J, et al. **Laryngorhinootologie** 1997 Nov;76(11):653–5 **(Ger)**

VETERINARY

Induction of apoptosis and regression of spontaneous dog melanoma following in vivo application of synthetic cyclin-dependent kinase inhibitor olomoucine. Hajdúch M, et al. **Anticancer Drugs** 1997 Nov;8(10):1007–13

Photodynamic therapy for facial squamous cell carcinoma in cats using Photofrin. Chang CJ, et al. **Chang Keng I Hsueh** 1998 Mar;21(1):13–9

Principles of oncologic orofacial surgery. Berg J. **Clin Tech Small Anim Pract** 1998 Feb;13(1):38–41 (18 ref.)

VIROLOGY

Human herpesvirus 8 DNA sequences in angiosarcoma of the face [letter; comment] Gyulai R, et al. **Br J Dermatol** 1997 Sep;137(3):467. Comment on: Br J Dermatol 1996 Dec;135(6):1009–10.

FACIAL NERVE

Imaging case of the month: facial nerve neuroma. Doyle KJ, et al. **Am J Otol** 1997 Jul;18(4):518–9

Recurrent benign parotid tumours: the lesson not learnt yet? Patel N, et al. **Aust N Z J Surg** 1998 Aug;68(8):562–4

MRI findings of VIIth cranial nerve involvement in sarcoidosis. Oki M, et al. **Br J Radiol** 1997 Aug; 70(836):859–61

Spontaneous bilateral carotid and vertebral artery dissection presenting as a Collet-Sicard syndrome. Rees JH, et al. **Br J Radiol** 1997 Aug;70(836):856–8

Hemifacial spasm caused by a hemangioma at the geniculate ganglion: case report. Asaoka K, et al. **Neurosurgery** 1997 Nov;41(5):1195–7

Hepatitis B vaccine and neurotoxicity. Pirmohamed M, et al. **Postgrad Med J** 1997 Jul;73(861):462–3

Facial nerve schwannomas: CT and MR findings. Chung SY, et al. **Yonsei Med J** 1998 Apr;39(2):148–53

[Exposure of the facial nerve in the masseteric region during parotid surgery. Technical aspects and value] Bassereau G, et al. **Ann Otolaryngol Chir Cervicofac** 1997; 114(6):239–42 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Fre)**

[Acoustico-facial cavernomas. Apropos of 2 surgically treated cases] Roche PH, et al. **Neurochirurgie** 1997; 43(3):148–53 (20 ref.) (Eng. Abstr.) **(Fre)**

[A case of right cranial polyneuropathy following the onset of herpetic eruptions associated with severe pain on the left cranial and cervical regions] Nakayama Y, et al. **Masui** 1997 Sep;46(9):1230–4 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Jpn)**

[An autopsy case of rhino-orbito-cerebral mucormycosis associated with multiple cranial nerve palsy and subsequent subarachnoid hemorrhage] Kikuchi H, et al. **Rinsho Shinkeigaku** 1998 Mar;38(3):252–5 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Jpn)**

[Mandibular VII cranial nerve paralysis due to endarterectomy (letter)] Soriano G, et al. **Neurologia** 1998 Mar;13(3):155–6 **(Spa)**

[Infrared laser puncture in the treatment of facial neuritis] Chupryna HM. **Lik Sprava** 1997 Sep–Oct;(5):172–5 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Ukr)**

[A differentiated approach to laser puncture in facial neuritis by using the methods of acupuncture diagnosis] Macheret IeL, et al. **Lik Sprava** 1998 May;(3):130–4 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Ukr)**

ABNORMALITIES

A duplicated tympanic facial nerve and congenital stapes fixation: an intraoperative and radiographic correlation. Kieff DA, et al. **Am J Otolaryngol** 1998 Jul–Aug; 19(4):283–6

An anomalous relationship of the descending portion of the facial canal to the jugular notch in the human temporal bone. Jalsovec D, et al. **Eur Arch Otorhinolaryngol** 1998; 255(2):62–3

Wyburn-Mason syndrome: an unusual presentation of bilateral orbital and unilateral brain arteriovenous malformations. Kim J, et al. **Pediatr Radiol** 1998 Mar; 28(3):161

[Facial nerve anomalies of children with congenital anomalies] Koyama S, et al. **Nippon Jibiinkoka Gakkai Kaiho** 1998 Feb;101(2):192–7 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Jpn)**

ANATOMY & HISTOLOGY

Topographical relationship of the facial and vestibulocochlear nerves in the subarachnoid space and internal auditory canal. Kim HS, et al. **AJNR Am J Neuroradiol** 1998 Jun–Jul;19(6):1155–61

Facial nerve parasympathetic preganglionic afferents to the accessory otic ganglia by way of the chorda tympani nerve in the cat. Kuchiiwa S, et al. **Anat Embryol (Berl)** 1998 May;197(5):377–82

Somatotopic representation within the facial motor nucleus of the chicken studied by means of horseradish peroxidase. Wang J, et al. **Anat Histol Embryol** 1998 Feb;27(1):31–6

On the duality of the facial nerve ganglion. Gacek RR. **Laryngoscope** 1998 Jul;108(7):1077–86

Preoperative percutaneous facial nerve mapping. Park JI. **Plast Reconstr Surg** 1998 Feb;101(2):269–77

The sentinel vein: an important reference point for surgery in the temporal region. Trinei FA, et al. **Plast Reconstr Surg** 1998 Jan;101(1):27–32

The marginal mandibular branch of the facial nerve. Basar R, et al. **Surg Radiol Anat** 1997;19(5):311–4

[Facial nerve neuritis—the anatomicophysiological basis of acupuncture treatment] Chupryna HM, et al. **Lik Sprava** 1998 Jan–Feb;(1):184–8 (23 ref.) **(Ukr)**

BLOOD SUPPLY

[The importance of knowledge of the common vascular sources in trigeminal-facial lesions] Scutaru MD. **Rev Med Chir Soc Med Nat Iasi** 1995 Jul–Dec; 99(3–4):257–8 **(Rum)**

CYTOLOGY

Population control of microglia: does apoptosis play a role? Jones LL, et al. **J Neurocytol** 1997 Nov;26(11):755–70

DRUG EFFECTS

Gonadal steroid regulation of growth-associated protein GAP-43 mRNA expression in axotomized hamster facial motor neurons. Jones KJ, et al. **Neurochem Res** 1997 Nov; 22(11):1367–74

Microinjection of sigma ligands into cranial nerve nuclei produces vacuous chewing in rats. Tran TT, et al. **Psychopharmacology (Berl)** 1998 May;137(2):191–200

FACIAL NERVE

IMMUNOLOGY

Immunologic aspects of facial nerve paralysis induced by herpes simplex virus infection in mice. Hato N, et al. **Ann Otol Rhinol Laryngol** 1998 Aug;107(8):633–7

INJURIES

Facial nerve injury in congenital aural atresia surgery. Jahrsdoerfer RA, et al. **Am J Otol** 1998 May;19(3):283–7

Improved axon diameter and myelin sheath thickness in facial nerve cable grafts wrapped in temporoparietal fascial flaps. O'Sullivan KL, et al. **Ann Plast Surg** 1998 May; 40(5):478–85

Experimental studies on traumatic facial nerve injury. Cai Z, et al. **J Laryngol Otol** 1998 Mar;112(3):243–7

Effects of facial nerve injury on mouse motoneurons lacking the p75 low-affinity neurotrophin receptor. Ferri CC, et al. **J Neurobiol** 1998 Jan;34(1):1–9

Inducible galanin and GalR2 receptor system in motor neuron injury and regeneration. Burazin TC, et al. **J Neurochem** 1998 Aug;71(2):879–82

Tenascin-R is antiadhesive for activated microglia that induce downregulation of the protein after peripheral nerve injury: a new role in neuronal protection. Angelov DN, et al. **J Neurosci** 1998 Aug 15;18(16):6218–29

Facial paralysis after a road traffic accident. Hung T, et al. **J R Soc Med** 1998 Jun;91(6):322–3

Electrophysiological determination of the site involved in generating abnormal muscle responses in hemifacial spasm. Tankéré F, et al. **Muscle Nerve** 1998 Aug;21(8):1013–8

Gunshot wound to the face causing unilateral facial nerve injury. Atchison J, et al. **Tenn Med** 1998 Sep;91(9):361–3

Facial nerve injuries and its treatment. Mirković Z, et al. **Vojnosanit Pregl** 1997 Jul–Aug;54(4 Suppl):23–6

[Traumatic facial nerve injury in rabbits: a quantitative pathologic study] Cai Z, et al. **Chung Hua Kou Chiang Hsueh Tsa Chih** 1996 Sep; 31(5):307–10 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Chi)**

[Isolated paralysis of the ramus marginalis mandibulae nervi facialis: clinical aspects, etiology, diagnosis and therapy. An overview] Rödel R, et al. **Laryngorhinootologie** 1998 Feb;77(2):115–21 (75 ref.) (Eng. Abstr.) **(Ger)**

[Facial nerve injuries caused by firearms] Haralampiev K, et al. **Vojnosanit Pregl** 1998 Jan–Feb;55(1):15–8 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Scc)**

METABOLISM

Unscheduled DNA synthesis and mitochondrial DNA synthetic rate following injury of the facial nerve. Korr H, et al. **Acta Neuropathol (Berl)** 1997 Dec;94(6):557–66

Tenascin-R is antiadhesive for activated microglia that induce downregulation of the protein after peripheral nerve injury: a new role in neuronal protection. Angelov DN, et al. **J Neurosci** 1998 Aug 15;18(16):6218–29

Increased expression of peripheral benzodiazepine receptors in the facial nucleus following motor neuron axotomy. Gehlert DR, et al. **Neurochem Int** 1997 Nov;31(5):705–13

Alterations in glial fibrillary acidic protein (GFAP) mRNA levels in the hamster facial motor nucleus: effects of axotomy and testosterone. Jones KJ, et al. **Neurochem Res** 1997 Nov;22(11):1359–66

PATHOLOGY

Immunolabelling of the cytoplasm and processes of apoptotic facial motoneurons following axotomy in the neonatal rat. Garrah JM, et al. **Acta Neuropathol (Berl)** 1998 Mar; 95(3):223–8

Intraparotid facial nerve neurilemmoma: a case report. Karagiannidis K, et al. **Acta Otorhinolaryngol Belg** 1998; 52(1):37–9

Recurrent facial neuromas. Vrabec JT, et al. **Am J Otol** 1998 Jan;19(1):99–103 (27 ref.)

Case of the month: June 1997—a 42 year old man with left facial weakness. DeRubeis DA, et al. **Brain Pathol** 1998 Jan;8(1):233–4

Neurohistological changes after facial nerve rerouting. Mostafa BE, et al. **Eur Arch Otorhinolaryngol** 1998; 255(3):115–8

Preoperative electroneurography (ENoG) in parotid surgery: assessment of facial nerve outcome and involvement by tumor—a preliminary study. Bendet E, et al. **Head Neck** 1998 Mar;20(2):124–31

Facial nerve enhancement on gadolinium-DTPA in a case with neurosarcoidosis. Sugita M, et al. **Intern Med** 1997 Nov;36(11):825–8

Eight-and-a-half syndrome: one-and-a-half syndrome plus cranial nerve VII palsy. Eggenberger E. **J Neuroophthalmol** 1998 Jun;18(2):114–6

Neurotopographic considerations in the microsurgical treatment of small acoustic neurinomas. Koos WT, et al. **J Neurosurg** 1998 Mar;88(3):506–12

Blood distribution in the facial nerve in temporal bones acquired from cases with subarachnoid hemorrhage. Kishimoto S, et al. **Laryngoscope** 1998 Apr;108(4 Pt 1):576–9

Pitfalls of facial nerve enhancement on MRI. Kuzma BB, et al. **Surg Neurol** 1997 Dec;48(6):636–7

[Traumatic facial nerve injury in rabbits: a quantitative pathologic study] Cai Z, et al. **Chung Hua Kou Chiang Hsueh Tsa Chih** 1996 Sep; 31(5):307–10 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Chi)**

PHYSIOLOGY

Evoked facial nerve EMG and brainstem auditory evoked potential monitoring in cerebellopontine angle tumor resection. Lin CM, et al. **Acta Anaesthesiol Sin** 1997 Sep; 35(3):141–7

Intraoperative monitoring of facial nerve antidromic potentials during acoustic neuroma surgery. Colletti V, et al. **Acta Otolaryngol (Stockh)** 1997 Sep;117(5):663–9

Orthodromic near-field potentials of the intratemporal facial nerve. Axon PR, et al. **Am J Otol** 1998 May;19(3):366–70

Advances in monitoring of seventh and eighth cranial nerve function during posterior fossa surgery. Colletti V, et al. **Am J Otol** 1998 Jul;19(4):503–12

Facial nerve function after cerebellopontine angle surgery and prognostic value of intraoperative facial nerve monitoring: a critical evaluation. Magliulo G, et al. **Am J Otolaryngol** 1998 Mar–Apr;19(2):102–6

Axonal regeneration in severed peripheral facial nerve of the rabbit: relation of the number of axonal regenerates to behavioral and evoked muscle activity. Spector JG, et al. **Ann Otol Rhinol Laryngol** 1998 Feb;107(2):141–8

Long-latency response to transcranial magnetic stimulation in patients with hemifacial spasm. Kojima A, et al. **Electroencephalogr Clin Neurophysiol** 1998 Aug; 109(4):285–9

Regulation of CD44 in the regenerating mouse facial motor nucleus. Jones LL, et al. **Eur J Neurosci** 1997 Sep; 9(9):1854–63

Cytokine mRNA profiles in contused spinal cord and axotomized facial nucleus suggest a beneficial role for inflammation and gliosis. Streit WJ, et al. **Exp Neurol** 1998 Jul;152(1):74–87

Correlation between vasodilatation and secretion in the lacrimal gland elicited by stimulation of the cornea and facial nerve root of the cat. Yasui T, et al. **Invest Ophthalmol Vis Sci** 1997 Nov;38(12):2476–82

Utility of EMLA in the relief of pain associated with electroneurography. Levine A, et al. **J Am Acad Audiol** 1998 Feb;9(1):41–6

Delayed hypoglossal-facial nerve suture after predegeneration of the peripheral facial nerve stump improves the innervation of mimetic musculature by hypoglossal motoneurons. Guntinas-Lichius O, et al. **J Comp Neurol** 1997 Oct 20;387(2):234–42

Self-inhibition in Ca2+ -evoked taste responses: a novel tool for functional dissection of salt taste transduction mechanisms. Kloub MA, et al. **J Neurophysiol** 1998 Feb; 79(2):911–21

Contractile properties of human nasal dilator motor units. Mateika JH, et al. **J Neurophysiol** 1998 Jan;79(1):371–8

Immune surveillance in the injured nervous system: T-lymphocytes invade the axotomized mouse facial motor nucleus and aggregate around sites of neuronal degeneration. Raivich G, et al. **J Neurosci** 1998 Aug 1; 18(15):5804–16

Behavioral discrimination between quinine and KCl is dependent on input from the seventh cranial nerve: implications for the functional roles of the gustatory nerves in rats. St. John SJ, et al. **J Neurosci** 1998 Jun 1; 18(11):4353–62

Prognostic factors in intraoperative facial nerve monitoring for acoustic neuroma. Hone SW, et al. **J Otolaryngol** 1997 Dec;26(6):374–8

Characterization of 5-HT-sensitive potassium conductances in neonatal rat facial motoneurones in vitro. Larkman PM, et al. **J Physiol (Lond)** 1998 Apr 1;508 (Pt 1):67–81

Variability of repeated facial nerve electroneurography in healthy subjects. Sittel C, et al. **Laryngoscope** 1998 Aug; 108(8 Pt 1):1177–80

Surface stimulation single-fiber electromyography. Ertaş M, et al. **Muscle Nerve** 1998 Jan;21(1):118–20

Slow axonal regrowth but extreme hyperinnervation of target muscle after suture of the facial nerve in aged rats. Streppel M, et al. **Neurobiol Aging** 1998 Jan–Feb;19(1):83–8

Increased expression of peripheral benzodiazepine receptors in the facial nucleus following motor neuron axotomy. Gehlert DR, et al. **Neurochem Int** 1997 Nov;31(5):705–13

Reproducibility of normal facial motor nerve conduction studies and their relevance in the electrophysiological assessment of peripheral facial paralysis. Di Bella P, et al. **Neurophysiol Clin** 1997 Sep;27(4):300–8

Experimental study for identification of the facial colliculus using electromyography and antidromic evoked potentials. Suzuki K, et al. **Neurosurgery** 1997 Nov;41(5):1130–5; discussion 1135–6

Hering's law and eyebrow position. Teske SA, et al. **Ophthal Plast Reconstr Surg** 1998 Mar;14(2):105–6

[Central nervous system evoked potentials in peripheral antidromic stimulation of the n. facialis] Rödel R. **Laryngorhinootologie** 1997 Nov;76(11):660–2 **(Ger)**

[Posterior auricular muscle reflex in the study of the facial muscle function] Parmigiani F, et al. **Acta Otorhinolaryngol Ital** 1998 Feb;18(1):1–6 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Ita)**

[Intraoperative facial nerve monitoring. Practical remarks] Szabela DA, et al. **Neurol Neurochir Pol** 1998 Jan–Feb; 32(1):141–54 (21 ref.) (Eng. Abstr.) **(Pol)**

[Facial nerve neuritis—the anatomicophysiological basis of acupuncture treatment] Chupryna HM, et al. **Lik Sprava** 1998 Jan–Feb;(1):184–8 (23 ref.) **(Ukr)**

PHYSIOPATHOLOGY

Facial nerve stimulation from cochlear implants. Bigelow DC, et al. **Am J Otol** 1998 Mar;19(2):163–9 (21 ref.)

Comparison of response amplitude versus stimulation threshold in predicting early postoperative facial nerve function after acoustic neuroma resection. Mandpe AH, et al. **Am J Otol** 1998 Jan;19(1):112–7

Synkinesis between facial nerve and oculomotor nerve. A case report. Lemke C, et al. **Anat Anz** 1998 Aug; 180(4):339–42

Rate and extent of early axonal degeneration of the human facial nerve. Bendet E, et al. **Ann Otol Rhinol Laryngol** 1998 Jan;107(1):1–5

Facial nerve function after parotidectomy. Bron LP, et al. **Arch Otolaryngol Head Neck Surg** 1997 Oct;123(10):1091–6

Clinical outcome of continuous facial nerve monitoring during primary parotidectomy. Terrell JE, et al. **Arch Otolaryngol Head Neck Surg** 1997 Oct;123(10):1081–7

Electrophysiological investigations and prognosis in idiopathic facial palsy. Celik M, et al. **Electromyogr Clin Neurophysiol** 1997 Aug;37(5):311–5

Pre-operative and per-operative factors conditioning long-term facial nerve function in vestibular schwannoma surgery through translabyrinthine approach. Deguine O, et al. **J Laryngol Otol** 1998 May;112(5):441–5

Complications of gold weight eyelid implants for treatment of fifth and seventh nerve paralysis. Dinces EA, et al. **Laryngoscope** 1997 Dec;107(12 Pt 1):1617–22

Significance of facial and trigeminal nerve involvement in Charcot-Marie-Tooth disease type 1A: a case report [letter] Ito H, et al. **Muscle Nerve** 1998 Aug;21(8):1108–10

Electrophysiological determination of the site involved in generating abnormal muscle responses in hemifacial spasm. Tankéré F, et al. **Muscle Nerve** 1998 Aug;21(8):1013–8

Facial nerve is liable to pressure palsy. Poloni TE, et al. **Neurology** 1998 Jul;51(1):320–2

Serial gadolinium-enhanced magnetic resonance imaging and assessment of facial nerve function in Bell's palsy. Engström M, et al. **Otolaryngol Head Neck Surg** 1997 Nov; 117(5):559–66

Objective scaling of facial nerve function based on area analysis (OSCAR). Meier-Gallati V, et al. **Otolaryngol Head Neck Surg** 1998 Apr;118(4):545–50

Quantitation of patterns of facial movement in patients with ocular to oral synkinesis. Bajaj-Luthra A, et al. **Plast Reconstr Surg** 1998 May;101(6):1473–80

[An abnormality of facial nerve conduction velocity distribution (FNCVD) in Bell's palsy patients] Sugimoto S, et al. **No To Shinkei** 1998 Apr;50(4):325–9 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Jpn)**

RADIATION EFFECTS

Effect of pulsed electromagnetic stimulation on facial nerve regeneration. Byers JM, et al. **Arch Otolaryngol Head Neck Surg** 1998 Apr;124(4):383–9

SURGERY

Contemporary state of surgical treatment of facial nerve paresis. Preliminary experience with new procedures. Kozák J, et al. **Acta Chir Plast** 1997;39(4):125–31

Intraoperative facial nerve monitoring (IFNM) predicts facial nerve outcome after resection of vestibular schwannoma. Sobottka SB, et al. **Acta Neurochir (Wien)** 1998; 140(3):235–42; discussion 242–3

Effect of delayed facial-facial nerve suture on facial nerve regeneration. A horseradish peroxidase tracing study in the rat. Guntinas-Lichius O, et al. **Acta Otolaryngol (Stockh)** 1997 Sep;117(5):670–4

Facial nerve injury in congenital aural atresia surgery. Jahrsdoerfer RA, et al. **Am J Otol** 1998 May;19(3):283–7

Facial nerve monitoring among graduates of the Ear Research Foundation. Olds MJ, et al. **Am J Otol** 1997 Jul; 18(4):507–11

Facial nerve surgery in the 19th and early 20th centuries: The evolution from crossover anastomosis to direct nerve repair. Shah SB, et al. **Am J Otol** 1998 Mar;19(2):236–45

Prognostic significance of intraoperative facial nerve stimulus thresholds. Zeitouni AG, et al. **Am J Otol** 1997 Jul; 18(4):494–7

Improved axon diameter and myelin sheath thickness in facial nerve cable grafts wrapped in temporoparietal fascial flaps. O'Sullivan KL, et al. **Ann Plast Surg** 1998 May; 40(5):478–85

Neurohistological changes after facial nerve rerouting. Mostafa BE, et al. **Eur Arch Otorhinolaryngol** 1998; 255(3):115–8

Fallopian bridge technique in surgery for chronic ear disease. Pensak ML, et al. **Laryngoscope** 1997 Nov;107(11 Pt 1):1451–6

Dehiscences of the horizontal segment of the facial canal in otosclerosis. Tange RA, et al. **ORL J Otorhinolaryngol Relat Spec** 1997 Sep–Oct; 59(5):277–9 (14 ref.)

Surgical treatment of the facial nerve in facial paralysis. Angeli SI, et al. **Otolaryngol Clin North Am** 1997 Oct; 30(5):683–700 (67 ref.)

Surgical rehabilitation of facial nerve paralysis. Julian GG, et al. **Otolaryngol Clin North Am** 1997 Oct;30(5):701–26 (58 ref.)

Intracranial facial nerve neurinoma: surgical strategy of tumor removal and functional reconstruction. Yamaki T,

et al. **Surg Neurol** 1998 May;49(5):538–46 (23 ref.)
An anatomical study of the motor distribution of the mandibular nerve for a masseteric–facial anastomosis to restore facial function. Fournier HD, et al. **Surg Radiol Anat** 1997;19(4):241–4
Facial nerve injuries and its treatment. Mirković Z, et al. **Vojnosanit Pregl** 1997 Jul–Aug;54(4 Suppl):23–6
[Further comment on surgical approach for hemifacial spasm] Fan Z. **Chung Hua Erh Pi Yen Hou Ko Tsa Chih** 1996; 31(4):234–6 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Chi)**
[Hypoglosso–facial anastomosis: results and technical development towards end–to–side anastomosis with rerouting of the intra–temporal facial nerve (modified May technique)] Darrouzet V, et al. **Rev Laryngol Otol Rhinol (Bord)** 1997;118(3):203–10 (28 ref.) (Eng. Abstr.) **(Fre)**
[Quantitative determination of specific reinnervation after suture of the facial nerve in the rat] Streppel M, et al. **HNO** 1998 Jun;46(6):587–91 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Ger)**
[Nerve–plasty interventions on the facial nerve in the elderly patient—morphological evaluation of disappointing functional results] Streppel M, et al. **Laryngorhinootologie** 1998 Jun;77(6):332–6 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Ger)**
[Experimental microsurgery of the facial nerve: end–to–end suture versus approximated ends wrapped with masseter muscle aponeurosis] Urpegui AM, et al. **Acta Otorrinolaringol Esp** 1998 Mar;49(2):107–10 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Spa)**

TRANSPLANTATION

Neurovascular free muscle transfer combined with cross–face nerve grafting for the treatment of facial paralysis in children. Ueda K, et al. **Plast Reconstr Surg** 1998 Jun; 101(7):1765–73

ULTRASTRUCTURE

Ultrastructure of cranial nerves of rats inoculated with rabies virus. Minguetti G, et al. **Arq Neuropsiquiatr** 1997 Dec; 55(4):680–6

VIROLOGY

Immunologic aspects of facial nerve paralysis induced by herpes simplex virus infection in mice. Hato N, et al. **Ann Otol Rhinol Laryngol** 1998 Aug;107(8):633–7

FACIAL NERVE DISEASES

CLASSIFICATION

Validation of a treatment–based classification system for individuals with facial neuromotor disorders. VanSwearingen JM, et al. **Phys Ther** 1998 Jul;78(7):678–89

COMPLICATIONS

Facial paresthesias resembling restless legs syndrome in a patient on hemodialysis [letter] Fukunishi I, et al. **Nephron** 1998 Aug;79(4):485
Hemifacial spasm resulting from facial nerve compression near the internal acoustic meatus—case report. Fukuda M, et al. **Neurol Med Chir (Tokyo)** 1997 Oct;37(10):771–4

DIAGNOSIS

Imaging case of the month: facial nerve neuroma. Doyle KJ, et al. **Am J Otol** 1997 Jul;18(4):518–9
Preoperative electroneurography (ENoG) in parotid surgery: assessment of facial nerve outcome and involvement by tumor—a preliminary study. Bendet E, et al. **Head Neck** 1998 Mar;20(2):124–31
Facial nerve enhancement on gadolinium–DTPA in a case with neurosarcoidosis. Sugita M, et al. **Intern Med** 1997 Nov;36(11):825–8
Hemifacial spasm. Pego Reigosa R, et al. **J Neurol Neurosurg Psychiatry** 1998 May;64(5):687
[Interesting case no. 12. Rhabdomyosarcoma of the petrous bone with infiltration of the facial nerve] Mack KF, et al. **Laryngorhinootologie** 1998 May;77(5):294–6 **(Ger)**
[Application of magnetic stimulation in diagnosis of facial and trigeminal nerves impairement] Remnev AG, et al. **Zh Nevrol Psikhiatr Im S S Korsakova** 1997;97(12):72–3 **(Rus)**

EPIDEMIOLOGY

Recurrent benign parotid tumours: the lesson not learnt yet? Patel N, et al. **Aust N Z J Surg** 1998 Aug;68(8):562–4

ETIOLOGY

Hemifacial spasm caused by vascular compression of the distal portion of the facial nerve. Report of seven cases [see comments] Ryu H, et al. **J Neurosurg** 1998 Mar; 88(3):605–9. Comment in: J Neurosurg 1998 Aug;89(2):346–7.
Facial palsy in Kawasaki syndrome. Bushara K, et al. **Pediatr Neurol** 1997 Nov;17(4):362–4 (19 ref.)
[Facial diplegia in the course of childhood Lyme disease: bilateral enhancement of the facial nerve and MRI after injection of gadolinium] Boukobza M, et al. **J Neuroradiol** 1997 Dec;24(4):270–3 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Fre)**
[Facial sensory loss] Taguchi Y, et al. **No To Shinkei** 1997 Sep;49(9):854–5 **(Jpn)**
[The importance of knowledge of the common vascular sources in trigeminal–facial lesions] Scutaru MD. **Rev Med Chir Soc Med Nat Iasi** 1995 Jul–Dec; 99(3–4):257–8 **(Rum)**

PATHOLOGY

Cavernous haemangioma of the facial nerve. Escada P, et al. **J Laryngol Otol** 1997 Sep;111(9):858–61 (23 ref.)

PHYSIOPATHOLOGY

Impairment and disability in patients with facial neuromuscular dysfunction. Brach JS, et al. **Otolaryngol Head Neck Surg** 1997 Oct;117(4):315–21

PSYCHOLOGY

Psychological distress: linking impairment with disability in facial neuromotor disorders. VanSwearingen JM, et al. **Otolaryngol Head Neck Surg** 1998 Jun;118(6):790–6

REHABILITATION

Validation of a treatment–based classification system for individuals with facial neuromotor disorders. VanSwearingen JM, et al. **Phys Ther** 1998 Jul;78(7):678–89
[Physical methods for treating neuropathy of the facial nerve] Strelkova NI. **Vopr Kurortol Fizioter Lech Fiz Kult** 1997 Sep–Oct;(5):44–7 **(Rus)**

SURGERY

Is surgical excision of facial nerve schwannomas always indicated? Angeli SI, et al. **Otolaryngol Head Neck Surg** 1997 Dec;117(6):S144–7

THERAPY

[A differentiated approach to laser puncture in facial neuritis by using the methods of acupuncture diagnosis] Macheret IeL, et al. **Lik Sprava** 1998 May;(3):130–4 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Ukr)**

FACIAL NEURALGIA

DIAGNOSIS

[Neurologist, otolaryngologist...? Which specialist should treat facial pain?] Köling A. **Lakartidningen** 1998 May 13; 95(20):2320–5 (9 ref.) (Eng. Abstr.) **(Swe)**

DRUG THERAPY

Sluder's sphenopalatine ganglion neuralgia—treatment with 88% phenol. Puig CM, et al. **Am J Rhinol** 1998 Mar–Apr; 12(2):113–8
Use of gabapentin in a case of facial neuritis [letter] Lucier E, et al. **Anesth Analg** 1997 Dec;85(6):1410

THERAPY

Epidural electrical stimulation of the motor cortex in patients with facial neuralgia. Rainov NG, et al. **Clin Neurol Neurosurg** 1997 Aug;99(3):205–9

FACIAL PAIN

see related
FACIAL NEURALGIA
TEMPOROMANDIBULAR JOINT DYSFUNCTION SYNDROME
TRIGEMINAL NEURALGIA

SUNCT syndrome. Two cases in Argentina. Raimondi E, et al. **Headache** 1998 May;38(5):369–71
Gender difference in jaw pain induced by clenching. Plesh O, et al. **J Oral Rehabil** 1998 Apr;25(4):258–63

COMPLICATIONS

Photophobia and autonomic responses to facial pain in migraine. Drummond PD. **Brain** 1997 Oct;120 (Pt 10):1857–64
Diagnosing depression in patients with chronic facial pain. Korszun A, et al. **J Am Dent Assoc** 1997 Dec; 128(12):1680–6 (27 ref.)

DIAGNOSIS

Temporomandibular disorders—pain outside the head and face is rarely acknowledged in the chief complaint. Türp JC, et al. **J Prosthet Dent** 1997 Dec;78(6):592–5
[Neurologist, otolaryngologist...? Which specialist should treat facial pain?] Köling A. **Lakartidningen** 1998 May 13; 95(20):2320–5 (9 ref.) (Eng. Abstr.) **(Swe)**

DRUG THERAPY

Intrathecal injection: unusual complication of trigger–point injection therapy. Nelson LS, et al. **Ann Emerg Med** 1998 Oct;32(4):506–8
Oral metamizol (1 g and 2 g) versus ibuprofen and placebo in the treatment of lower third molar surgery pain: randomised double–blind multi–centre study. Cooperative Study Group. Planas ME, et al. **Eur J Clin Pharmacol** 1998 Feb;53(6):405–9
Headache and facial pain responsive to botulinum toxin: an unusual presentation of blepharospasm. Johnstone SJ, et al. **Headache** 1998 May;38(5):366–8
The treatment of periocular and facial pain with topical capsaicin. Lincoff NS, et al. **J Neuroophthalmol** 1998 Mar; 18(1):17–20
The use of opioid drugs in management of chronic orofacial pain. Swift JQ, et al. **J Oral Maxillofac Surg** 1998 Sep; 56(9):1081–5
The use of nonopioid drugs in management of chronic orofacial pain. Zuniga JR. **J Oral Maxillofac Surg** 1998 Sep;56(9):1075–80
Analysis of 50 patients with atypical odontalgia. A preliminary report on pharmacological procedures for diagnosis and treatment [see comments] Vickers ER, et al. **Oral Surg Oral Med Oral Pathol Oral Radiol Endod** 1998 Jan;85(1):24–32. Comment in: Oral Surg Oral Med Oral Pathol Oral Radiol Endod 1998 Jun;85(6):628–9.

EPIDEMIOLOGY

Pain and other cardinal TMJ dysfunction symptoms: a longitudinal survey of Japanese female adolescents. Kitai N, et al. **J Oral Rehabil** 1997 Oct;24(10):741–8
Orofacial pain symptom prevalence: selective sex differences in the elderly? Riley JL 3rd, et al. **Pain** 1998 May; 76(1–2):97–104

ETIOLOGY

Sickle cell disorder and orofacial pain in Jamaican patients. O'Rourke CA, et al. **Br Dent J** 1998 Jul 25;185(2):90–2
Pain as an atypical presentation of squamous cell carcinoma. Schroeder TL, et al. **Dermatol Surg** 1998 Feb;24(2):263–6
Painful trigeminal neuropathy: clinical and pharmacological observations. Khurana RK, et al. **Headache** 1997 Sep; 37(8):522–6 (34 ref.)
Herpes zoster ophthalmicus mimicking carotid artery dissection: a case report. Verghese J, et al. **Headache** 1997 Nov–Dec;37(10):663–4
Postobturation pain after single– and multiple–visit endodontic therapy. A prospective study. Albashaireh ZS, et al. **J Dent** 1998 Mar;26(3):227–32
The relationship between signs and symptoms of temporomandibular disorders and bilateral occlusal contact patterns during lateral excursions. Watanabe EK, et al. **J Oral Rehabil** 1998 Jun;25(6):409–15
Facial pain and giant cell arteritis [letter] González–Gay MA, et al. **J Rheumatol** 1998 Jun;25(6):1242–3
Orofacial pain with vascular–type features. Benoliel R, et al. **Oral Surg Oral Med Oral Pathol Oral Radiol Endod** 1997 Nov;84(5):506–12
SUNCT syndrome: case report and literature review. Benoliel R, et al. **Oral Surg Oral Med Oral Pathol Oral Radiol Endod** 1998 Feb;85(2):158–61 (41 ref.)
A preliminary pilot study of treatment of thrombophilia and hypofibrinolysis and amelioration of the pain of osteonecrosis of the jaws. Glueck CJ, et al. **Oral Surg Oral Med Oral Pathol Oral Radiol Endod** 1998 Jan;85(1):64–73
Atypical odontalgia [letter; comment] Greenberg MS. **Oral Surg Oral Med Oral Pathol Oral Radiol Endod** 1998 Jun;85(6):628–9. Comment on: Oral Surg Oral Med Oral Pathol Oral Radiol Endod 1998 Jan;85(1):24–32.
Eagle's syndrome [letter; comment] Shroeder WA Jr. **South Med J** 1998 Jan;91(1):43. Comment on: South Med J 1997 Mar;90(3):331–4.

METABOLISM

Subnuclear localization of FOS–like immunoreactivity in the parabrachial nucleus after orofacial nociceptive stimulation of the awake rat. Hermanson O, et al. **J Comp Neurol** 1997 Oct 13;387(1):114–23

PHYSIOPATHOLOGY

Symptoms and signs of temporomandibular disorders in patients with fibromyalgia and local myalgia of the temporomandibular system. A comparative study. Hedenberg–Magnusson B, et al. **Acta Odontol Scand** 1997 Dec;55(6):344–9
Disinhibition in the gamma motoneuron circuitry: a neglected mechanism for understanding myofascial pain syndromes? Donaldson CC, et al. **Appl Psychophysiol Biofeedback** 1998 Mar;23(1):43–57 (50 ref.)
Photophobia and autonomic responses to facial pain in migraine. Drummond PD. **Brain** 1997 Oct;120 (Pt 10):1857–64
Short–term reproducibility of pressure pain thresholds in masseter and temporalis muscles of symptom–free subjects. Isselée H, et al. **Eur J Oral Sci** 1997 Dec;105(6):583–7
Treatment with enalapril modifies the pain perception pattern in hypertensive patients. Guasti L, et al. **Hypertension** 1998 May;31(5):1146–50
Pain maps from facial pain patients indicate a broad pain geography. Türp JC, et al. **J Dent Res** 1998 Jun; 77(6):1465–72
The possible role of nitric oxide in the physiopathology of pain associated with temporomandibular joint disorders. Anbar M, et al. **J Oral Maxillofac Surg** 1998 Jul; 56(7):872–82; discussion 883–4 (184 ref.)
Modulation of myofascial pain by the reproductive hormones: a preliminary report. Dao TT, et al.

J Prosthet Dent 1998 Jun;79(6):663–70

The effect of musculoskeletal facial pain on registration of maxillomandibular relationships and treatment planning: a synthesis of the literature. Obrez A, et al. **J Prosthet Dent** 1998 Apr;79(4):439–45

Mechanical hyperesthesia of human facial skin induced by tonic painful stimulation of jaw muscles. Svensson P, et al. **Pain** 1998 Jan;74(1):93–100

PREVENTION & CONTROL

Pain-free and mobility-free orthodontics? Blechman AM. **Am J Orthod Dentofacial Orthop** 1998 Apr;113(4):379–83 (23 ref.)

PSYCHOLOGY

When did your pain start?: reliability of self-reported age of onset of facial pain. Raphael KG, et al. **Clin J Pain** 1997 Dec;13(4):352–9

Cognitive-behavioral profiles among different categories of orofacial pain patients: diagnostic and treatment implications. Dahlström L, et al. **Eur J Oral Sci** 1997 Oct; 105(5 Pt 1):377–83

Liaison psychiatry and psychology in dentistry. Feinmann C, et al. **J Psychosom Res** 1997 Nov;43(5):467–76 (33 ref.)

Behavioral assessment of facial pain in rats: face grooming patterns after painful and non-painful sensory disturbances in the territory of the rat's infraorbital nerve. Vos BP, et al. **Pain** 1998 May;76(1–2):173–8

SURGERY

The alteration of craniofacial pain in patients with chronic rhinosinusitis before and after nasal and sinus surgery [letter] Naito K, et al. **Ear Arch Otorhinolaryngol** 1998; 255(1):22–3

THERAPY

Occlusal appliance therapy in patients with temporomandibular disorders. A double-blind controlled study in a short-term perspective. Ekberg EC, et al. **Acta Odontol Scand** 1998 Apr;56(2):122–8

The role of pharmacy in the management of patients with temporomandibular disorders and orofacial pain. Brazeau GA, et al. **J Am Pharm Assoc (Wash)** 1998 May–Jun; 38(3):354–61; quiz 362–3 (34 ref.)

Reading between the lines [letter; comment] King MC. **J Oral Maxillofac Surg** 1998 Aug;56(8):1012. Comment on: J Oral Maxillofac Surg 1997 Oct;55(10):1043.

A pilot study comparing the efficacy of hard and soft stabilizing appliances in treating patients with temporomandibular disorders. Pettengill CA, et al. **J Prosthet Dent** 1998 Feb;79(2):165–8

Does short-term group therapy affect unexplained medical symptoms? Harrison S, et al. **J Psychosom Res** 1997 Oct; 43(4):399–404

Improvement of action tremor by chronic cortical stimulation. Nguyen JP, et al. **Mov Disord** 1998 Jan; 13(1):84–8

Effect of muscle relaxation splint therapy on the electromyographic activities of masseter and anterior temporalis muscles. Canay S, et al. **Oral Surg Oral Med Oral Pathol Oral Radiol Endod** 1998 Jun;85(6):674–9

Eagle's syndrome [letter; comment] Shroeder WA Jr. **South Med J** 1998 Jan;91(1):43. Comment on: South Med J 1997 Mar;90(3):331–4.

Posterior occipital approach in deep brain stimulation for both pain and involuntary movement. A case report. Taira T, et al. **Stereotact Funct Neurosurg** 1998;70(1):52–6

VIROLOGY

Gradenigo syndrome in a human immunodeficiency virus-positive patient [letter] Morales C, et al. **Arch Intern Med** 1997 Oct 13;157(18):2149

FACIAL PARALYSIS

Moebius syndrome, pituitary dwarfism and hypoplastic optic disc [letter] Williams MS. **Acta Paediatr Jpn** 1998 Jun; 40(3):294–5

Does the stapes reflex remain the same after Bell's palsy? Ardiç FN, et al. **Am J Otol** 1997 Nov;18(6):761–5

The "one-and-a-half" syndrome. Case report. Maranhão-Filho P, et al. **Arq Neuropsiquiatr** 1996 Dec; 54(4):665–8

Geriatrics photo quiz. Bell's palsy (seventh nerve palsy). Ross JS, et al. **Geriatrics** 1997 Dec;52(12):25,61

BLOOD

Tumor necrosis factor-alpha response and herpesvirus infection in Bell's palsy. Larsson C, et al. **Laryngoscope** 1998 Aug;108(8 Pt 1):1171–6

CHEMICALLY INDUCED

Use of misoprostol during pregnancy and Möbius' syndrome in infants. **Pastuszak AL**, et al. **N Engl J Med** 1998 Jun 25;338(26):1881–5

[Facial paralysis after non-otologic surgery under general anesthesia (letter)] García Callejo FJ, et al. **Acta Otorrinolaringol Esp** 1998 Mar;49(2):173–5 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Spa)**

COMPLICATIONS

T2-weighted three-dimensional fast spin-echo MR in inflammatory peripheral facial nerve palsy. Sartoretti-Schefer S, et al. **AJNR Am J Neuroradiol** 1998 Mar;19(3):491–5

Infantile cortical hyperostosis and facial nerve palsy. Challapalli M, et al. **Int J Pediatr Otorhinolaryngol** 1998 Mar 1;43(2):175–8

Facial palsy in multiple sclerosis. Fukazawa T, et al. **J Neurol** 1997 Oct;244(10):631–3

Lyme disease and facial palsy without pleocytosis. Lyme Borreliosis Study Group [letter] Dupuis M, et al. **Neurology** 1998 Aug;51(2):648–9

[Ramsay-Hunt syndrome in infancy. Apropos of a case] Fleta Zaragozano J, et al. **An Esp Pediatr** 1998 Apr;48(4):425–6 **(Spa)**

CONGENITAL

Use of misoprostol during pregnancy and Möbius' syndrome in infants. Pastuszak AL, et al. **N Engl J Med** 1998 Jun 25;338(26):1881–5

Physiological and perceptual features of dysarthria in Moebius syndrome: directions for treatment. Murdoch BE, et al. **Pediatr Rehabil** 1997 Apr–Jun;1(2):83–97

DIAGNOSIS

Intraoperative facial nerve monitoring (IFNM) predicts facial nerve outcome after resection of vestibular schwannoma. Sobottka SB, et al. **Acta Neurochir (Wien)** 1998; 140(3):235–42; discussion 242–3

T2-weighted three-dimensional fast spin-echo MR in inflammatory peripheral facial nerve palsy. Sartoretti-Schefer S, et al. **AJNR Am J Neuroradiol** 1998 Mar;19(3):491–5

Facial nerve paralysis in chronic suppurative otitis media: Ankara Numune Hospital experience. Altuntas A, et al. **Auris Nasus Larynx** 1998 May;25(2):169–72

MRI findings of VIIth cranial nerve involvement in sarcoidosis. Oki M, et al. **Br J Radiol** 1997 Aug; 70(836):859–61

Case of the month: June 1997—a 42 year old man with left facial weakness. DeRubeis DA, et al. **Brain Pathol** 1998 Jan;8(1):233–4

Facial nerve enhancement on gadolinium-DTPA in a case with neurosarcoidosis. Sugita M, et al. **Intern Med** 1997 Nov;36(11):825–8

Differential diagnosis in facial nerve palsy: a clinical review. Blaustein BH, et al. **J Am Optom Assoc** 1997 Nov; 68(11):715–24 (53 ref.)

Antinuclear antibody negative systemic lupus erythematosus presenting as bilateral facial paralysis. Blaustein DA, et al. **J Rheumatol** 1998 Apr;25(4):798–800

The evaluation of facial paralysis. Marenda SA, et al. **Otolaryngol Clin North Am** 1997 Oct;30(5):669–82 (38 ref.)

Electromyographic examination of patients with unilateral cortical facial paralysis. Kojima Y, et al. **Otolaryngol Head Neck Surg** 1997 Dec;117(6):S121–4

Möbius syndrome: classification and grading system. Abramson DL, et al. **Plast Reconstr Surg** 1998 Sep; 102(4):961–7

Evaluating facial paralysis. Expensive diagnostic tests are often unnecessary. Ruckenstein MJ. **Postgrad Med** 1998 Jun;103(6):187–8, 191–2 (4 ref.)

Differential diagnosis of facial nerve palsy. James DG. **Sarcoidosis Vasc Diffuse Lung Dis** 1997 Sep;14(2):115–20 (25 ref.)

[A peripheral facial paralysis] Courtade M, et al. **Ann Pathol** 1998 Jul;18(3):211–2 **(Fre)**

[Moebius syndrome in newborn infants (letter)] d'Orey C, et al. **Arch Pediatr** 1997 Sep;4(9):897–8 **(Fre)**

[Postoperative vestibular compensation and facial nerve function after acoustic neuroma operation. Relation to origin of the tumors] Frommeld T, et al. **HNO** 1998 Apr; 46(4):324–31 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Ger)**

[Peripheral facial palsy] Ikeda K, et al. **No To Shinkei** 1998 Jul;50(7):664–5 **(Jpn)**

[Recurrent peripheral facial paralysis. Our case load from 1995] Crego F, et al. **Acta Otorrinolaringol Esp** 1998 May; 49(4):280–2 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Spa)**

DRUG THERAPY

Combination treatment with acyclovir and prednisone for Bell palsy. Adour KK. **Arch Otolaryngol Head Neck Surg** 1998 Jul;124(7):824

Bell palsy: a herpes simplex mononeuritis? Coker NJ. **Arch Otolaryngol Head Neck Surg** 1998 Jul;124(7):823–4

Treatment controversies in Bell palsy. Knox GW. **Arch Otolaryngol Head Neck Surg** 1998 Jul;124(7):821–3 (25 ref.)

Steroids in facial palsy due to herpes zoster. Steroids are indicated if paralysis is complete and no contraindications exist [letter; comment] Fielder CP, et al. **BMJ** 1998 Jan 17;316(7126):233–4. Comment on: BMJ 1997 Nov 1;315(7116):1163.

Steroids in facial palsy due to herpes zoster. Corticosteroids are accepted treatment [letter; comment] Homer JJ, et al. **BMJ** 1998 Jan 17;316(7126):234. Comment on: BMJ 1997 Nov 1;315(7116):1163.

Medical management of Bell's palsy. Hashisaki GT. **Compr Ther** 1997 Nov;23(11):715–8 (11 ref.)

Botulinum toxin treatment of synkinesia and hyperlacrimation after facial palsy. Boroojerdi B, et al. **J Neurol Neurosurg Psychiatry** 1998 Jul;65(1):111–4

Idiopathic facial paralysis: a randomized, prospective, and controlled study using single-dose prednisone versus acyclovir three times daily. De Diego JI, et al. **Laryngoscope** 1998 Apr;108(4 Pt 1):573–5

Refinement in the rehabilitation of the paralyzed face using botulinum toxin. Bikhazi NB, et al. **Otolaryngol Head Neck Surg** 1997 Oct;117(4):303–7

[The treatment of idiopathic facial paralysis] Enting RH, et al. **Ned Tijdschr Geneeskd** 1998 Feb 28;142(9):436–8 (21 ref.) (Eng. Abstr.) **(Dut)**

EPIDEMIOLOGY

Clusters of Bell's palsy. Gonçalves-Coêlho TD, et al. **Arq Neuropsiquiatr** 1997 Dec;55(4):722–7

ETHNOLOGY

HTLV-I-associated facial nerve palsy in Africans and people of African descent. Research Group in Tropical Neurology [letter] Preux PM, et al. **Ann Neurol** 1998 May;43(5):684–5

ETIOLOGY

Facial diplegia after hymenoptera sting. Raucq E, et al. **Acta Neurol Belg** 1998 Jun;98(2):215–20

Intestinal pseudoobstruction in acute Lyme disease: a case report. Chatila R, et al. **Am J Gastroenterol** 1998 Jul; 93(7):1179–80

The Clarion Multi-Strategy Cochlear Implant--surgical technique, complications, and results: a single institutional experience. Lalwani AK, et al. **Am J Otol** 1998 Jan; 19(1):66–70

Lyme disease and seventh nerve paralysis in children. Cook SP, et al. **Am J Otolaryngol** 1997 Sep–Oct;18(5):320–3

Synkinesis between facial nerve and oculomotor nerve. A case report. Lemke C, et al. **Anat Anz** 1998 Aug; 180(4):339–42

Otologic Wegener's granulomatosis with facial nerve palsy. Dagum P, et al. **Ann Otol Rhinol Laryngol** 1998 Jul; 107(7):555–9

The Shaw scalpel and development of facial nerve paresis after superficial parotidectomy. Ramadan HH, et al. **Arch Otolaryngol Head Neck Surg** 1998 Mar;124(3):296–8

Imaging quiz case 2. Tuberculous mastoiditis causing a facial palsy. Shaida A, et al. **Arch Otolaryngol Head Neck Surg** 1998 Mar;124(3):341, 343

Facial palsy in Lyme disease [letter] Sood SK. **Arch Pediatr Adolesc Med** 1998 Sep;152(9):928–9

Acoustic neuroma and the eye. Rogers NK, et al. **Br J Neurosurg** 1997 Aug;11(4):292–7

Facial palsy following trauma to the external ear: 3 case reports. Vögelin E, et al. **Br J Plast Surg** 1997 Dec; 50(8):646–8

Stroke Vignettes. Infarction of the medullary pyramid with hemiparesis including the face. Claus SP, et al. **Cerebrovasc Dis** 1998 Jul–Aug;8(4):245

Petrous bone cholesteatoma and facial paralysis. Magliulo G, et al. **Clin Otolaryngol** 1998 Jun;23(3):253–8

Do the complications of mastoid surgery differ from those of the disease? Wormald PJ, et al. **Clin Otolaryngol** 1997 Aug;22(4):355–7

Pure congenital Foix-Chavany-Marie syndrome. Nisipeanu P, et al. **Dev Med Child Neurol** 1997 Oct;39(10):696–8

Facial palsy from Masson's vegetant intravascular hemangioendothelioma. Baylor JE, et al. **Ear Nose Throat J** 1998 May;77(5):408–10, 415–7

Acoustic neuroma surgery and delayed facial palsy. Magliulo G, et al. **Eur Arch Otorhinolaryngol** 1998;255(3):124–6

Experimental studies on traumatic facial nerve injury. Cai Z, et al. **J Laryngol Otol** 1998 Mar;112(3):243–7

T cell lymphoma of the ear presenting as mastoiditis. Danino J, et al. **J Laryngol Otol** 1997 Sep;111(9):852–4

Development of facial palsy during immunoadsorption plasmapheresis in Miller Fisher syndrome: a clinical report of two cases. Chida K, et al. **J Neurol Neurosurg Psychiatry** 1998 Mar;64(3):399–401

Eight-and-a-half syndrome: one-and-a-half syndrome plus cranial nerve VII palsy. Eggenberger E. **J Neuroophthalmol** 1998 Jun;18(2):114–6

Facial paralysis after a road traffic accident. Hung T, et al. **J R Soc Med** 1998 Jun;91(6):322–3

Pediatric bilateral facial paralysis. Smith V, et al. **Laryngoscope** 1998 Apr;108(4 Pt 1):519–23 (40 ref.)

Expected neurologic outcomes for surgical treatment of cervical neurilemomas. Valentino J, et al. **Laryngoscope** 1998 Jul;108(7):1009–13 (21 ref.)

Images in clinical medicine. Volitional and emotional supranuclear facial weakness. Ross RT, et al. **N Engl J Med** 1998 May 21;338(21):1515

Isolated voluntary facial paresis due to pontine ischemia. Urban PP, et al. **Neurology** 1998 Jun;50(6):1859–62

Paralytic ectropion: a complication of malar implant surgery. Logani SC, et al. **Ophthal Plast Reconstr Surg** 1998 Mar; 14(2):89–93

Bilateral facial nerve palsy: four case reports. Arias G, et al. **ORL J Otorhinolaryngol Relat Spec** 1998 Jul–Aug; 60(4):227–9

Facial nerve paralysis in acute otitis media: cause and management revisited. Joseph EM, et al. **Otolaryngol Head Neck Surg** 1998 May;118(5):694–6
Internal auditory canal inflammation: a cause of sudden vertigo. Kondo K, et al. **Otolaryngol Head Neck Surg** 1998 Jul;119(1):138–40
Complete facial paralysis as a result of parotid abscess. Smith DR, et al. **Otolaryngol Head Neck Surg** 1997 Dec; 117(6):S114–7
Facial palsy in Kawasaki syndrome. Bushara K, et al. **Pediatr Neurol** 1997 Nov;17(4):362–4 (19 ref.)
Bilateral facial palsy caused by bilateral masked mastoiditis. Fukuda T, et al. **Pediatr Neurol** 1998 Apr;18(4):351–3
Index of suspicion. Case 3. Wegener granulomatosis. Lin AI. **Pediatr Rev** 1998 May;19(5):173, 175
Cat scratch disease presenting with peripheral facial nerve paralysis. Walter RS, et al. **Pediatrics** 1998 May;101(5):E13
[Persistent facial paralysis: contribution of imaging to identification of perineural infiltrating tumor] Ben Hajel H, et al. **Ann Otolaryngol Chir Cervicofac** 1997;114(4):125–9 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Fre)**
[Facial diplegia in the course of childhood Lyme disease: bilateral enhancement of the facial nerve and MRI after injection of gadolinium] Boukobza M, et al. **J Neuroradiol** 1997 Dec;24(4):270–3 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Fre)**
[Facial paralysis and dissection of the internal carotid artery (letter)] Ghawche F, et al. **Presse Med** 1997 Oct 25; 26(32):1526 **(Fre)**
[Facial paralysis during pregnancy] Ibecheole V, et al. **Rev Med Suisse Romande** 1998 Mar;118(3):247–9 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Fre)**
[Isolated unilateral otitis with facial nerve paralysis as initial symptom of Wegener granulomatosis. An unusual clinical course] Hofmann T, et al. **Laryngorhinootologie** 1998 Jun; 77(6):352–4 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Ger)**
[Facial diplegia by Epstein–Barr virus (letter)] Bechich S, et al. **Med Clin (Barc)** 1998 Apr 18;110(13):519 **(Spa)**
[Mandibular VII cranial nerve paralysis due to endarterectomy (letter)] Soriano G, et al. **Neurologia** 1998 Mar;13(3):155–6 **(Spa)**
[Lepra presenting as bilateral facial palsy (letter)] Sanuy Jiménez B, et al. **Rev Clin Esp** 1998 Jan;198(1):49–50 **(Spa)**

GENETICS

CATCH 22: a possible cause of congenital unilateral facial nerve palsy [letter] Ehara H, et al. **Eur J Pediatr** 1997 Sep; 156(9):739
Facial nerve is liable to pressure palsy. Poloni TE, et al. **Neurology** 1998 Jul;51(1):320–2
Familial recurrent facial paresis: four generations. Bruns AD, et al. **Otolaryngol Head Neck Surg** 1998 Jun;118(6):859–62
[Diabetes mellitus with mitochondrial DNA tRNA(Leu)(UUR) mutation at 3264(T—>C)] Suzuki Y, et al. **Nippon Rinsho** 1998 Jan;56 Suppl 3:534–8 (9 ref.) **(Jpn)**
[The role of heredity in the genesis of idiopathic peripheral facial paralysis. A case report] Pérez González R, et al. **Acta Otorrinolaringol Esp** 1997 Jun–Jul;48(5):405–8 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Spa)**

HISTORY

Facial nerve surgery in the 19th and early 20th centuries: The evolution from crossover anastomosis to direct nerve repair. Shah SB, et al. **Am J Otol** 1998 Mar;19(2):236–45

IMMUNOLOGY

Immunologic aspects of facial nerve paralysis induced by herpes simplex virus infection in mice. Hato N, et al. **Ann Otol Rhinol Laryngol** 1998 Aug;107(8):633–7

MICROBIOLOGY

Cerebrospinal fluid findings in children with Lyme disease–associated facial nerve palsy. Belman AL, et al. **Arch Pediatr Adolesc Med** 1997 Dec;151(12):1224–8
Lyme disease and facial nerve palsy [editorial] Shapiro ED, et al. **Arch Pediatr Adolesc Med** 1997 Dec;151(12):1183–4
Lyme disease with facial nerve palsy: rapid diagnosis using a nested polymerase chain reaction–restriction fragment length polymorphism analysis. Hashimoto Y, et al. **Br J Dermatol** 1998 Feb;138(2):304–9
Mycetoma of the mastoid bone. Yagi HI, et al. **Trans R Soc Trop Med Hyg** 1998 Jan–Feb;92(1):68
Listeria monocytogenes rhomboencephalitis with cranial–nerve palsies: a case report. Shaffer DN, et al. **W V Med J** 1998 Mar–Apr;94(2):80–3

PATHOLOGY

Möbius syndrome with dental involvement: a case report and literature review. Rizos M, et al. **Cleft Palate Craniofac J** 1998 May;35(3):262–8 (55 ref.)
Evaluation of facial palsy by moiré topography index. Yuen K, et al. **Otolaryngol Head Neck Surg** 1997 Nov; 117(5):567–72

PHYSIOPATHOLOGY

Facial nerve function after parotidectomy. Bron LP, et al. **Arch Otolaryngol Head Neck Surg** 1997 Oct;123(10):1091–6
Electrophysiological investigations and prognosis in idiopathic facial palsy. Celik M, et al. **Electromyogr Clin Neurophysiol** 1997 Aug;37(5):311–5
Delayed recovery of patients with Bell's palsy complicated by non–insulin–dependent diabetes mellitus and hypertension [letter] Kudoh A, et al. **Eur Arch Otorhinolaryngol** 1998;255(3):166–7
Electrophysiological determination of the site involved in generating abnormal muscle responses in hemifacial spasm. Tankéré F, et al. **Muscle Nerve** 1998 Aug;21(8):1013–8
Facial nerve is liable to pressure palsy. Poloni TE, et al. **Neurology** 1998 Jul;51(1):320–2
Reproducibility of normal facial motor nerve conduction studies and their relevance in the electrophysiological assessment of peripheral facial paralysis. Di Bella P, et al. **Neurophysiol Clin** 1997 Sep;27(4):300–8
Serial gadolinium–enhanced magnetic resonance imaging and assessment of facial nerve function in Bell's palsy. Engström M, et al. **Otolaryngol Head Neck Surg** 1997 Nov; 117(5):559–66
Comparative value of facial nerve grading systems. Rickenmann J, et al. **Otolaryngol Head Neck Surg** 1997 Oct;117(4):322–5
Quantitation of patterns of facial movement in patients with ocular to oral synkinesis. Bajaj–Luthra A, et al. **Plast Reconstr Surg** 1998 May;101(6):1473–80
The quantification of synkinesis [letter; comment] Burres SA. **Plast Reconstr Surg** 1998 Feb;101(2):554–5. Comment on: Plast Reconstr Surg 1997 Jun;99(7):1894–902; discussion 1903–4. Comment on: Plast Reconstr Surg 1997 Jun;99(7):1905–21. Comment on: Plast Reconstr Surg 1997 Jun;99(7):1922–31; discussion 1932–3.
Quantitative facial motion analysis after functional free muscle reanimation procedures. Johnson PJ, et al. **Plast Reconstr Surg** 1997 Dec;100(7):1710–9; discussion 1720–2
[Isolated paralysis of the ramus marginalis mandibulae nervi facialis: clinical aspects, etiology, diagnosis and therapy. An overview] Rödel R, et al. **Laryngorhinootologie** 1998 Feb;77(2):115–21 (75 ref.) (Eng. Abstr.) **(Ger)**
[An abnormality of facial nerve conduction velocity distribution (FNCVD) in Bell's palsy patients] Sugimoto S, et al. **No To Shinkei** 1998 Apr;50(4):325–9 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Jpn)**

PREVENTION & CONTROL

Clinical outcome of continuous facial nerve monitoring during primary parotidectomy. Terrell JE, et al. **Arch Otolaryngol Head Neck Surg** 1997 Oct;123(10):1081–7

PSYCHOLOGY

Effect of corrective make–up training on patients with facial nerve paralysis. Kanzaki J, et al. **Ear Nose Throat J** 1998 Apr;77(4):270–4

RADIONUCLIDE IMAGING

Prediction of prognosis in peripheral facial nerve paralysis using submandibular gland scintigraphy. Taki J, et al. **J Nucl Med** 1998 Apr;39(4):716–21

REHABILITATION

Neuromuscular retraining for facial paralysis. Diels HJ, et al. **Otolaryngol Clin North Am** 1997 Oct;30(5):727–43 (63 ref.)
Surgical rehabilitation of facial nerve paralysis. Julian GG, et al. **Otolaryngol Clin North Am** 1997 Oct;30(5):701–26 (58 ref.)
[Facial–oral therapy in craniocerebral diseases] Welter FL, et al. **Rehabilitation (Stuttg)** 1998 May;37(2):58–63 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Ger)**

SURGERY

Contemporary state of surgical treatment of facial nerve paresis. Preliminary experience with new procedures. Kozák J, et al. **Acta Chir Plast** 1997;39(4):125–31
Use of the disposable stapler to insure proper fixation of a transferred muscle in treatment of facial paralysis. Asato H, et al. **J Reconstr Microsurg** 1998 Apr;14(3):199–204
Muscle transplantation for reconstruction of a smile after facial paralysis past, present, and future. Guelinckx PJ, et al. **Microsurgery** 1996;17(7):391–401 (57 ref.)
A modified surgical technique in the treatment of facial nerve palsies. Gilliland GD, et al. **Ophthal Plast Reconstr Surg** 1998 Mar;14(2):94–8
Surgical treatment of the facial nerve in facial paralysis. Angeli SI, et al. **Otolaryngol Clin North Am** 1997 Oct; 30(5):683–700 (67 ref.)
Surgical rehabilitation of facial nerve paralysis. Julian GG, et al. **Otolaryngol Clin North Am** 1997 Oct;30(5):701–26 (58 ref.)
Endoscopically assisted suspension in facial palsy. Adant JP. **Plast Reconstr Surg** 1998 Jul;102(1):178–81
The anatomic basis for the innervated mylohyoid/digastric flap in facial reanimation. Aszmann OC, et al. **Plast Reconstr Surg** 1998 Aug;102(2):369–72
One–stage transfer of the latissimus dorsi muscle for reanimation of a paralyzed face: a new alternative. Harii K, et al. **Plast Reconstr Surg** 1998 Sep;102(4):941–51
Quantitative facial motion analysis after functional free muscle reanimation procedures. Johnson PJ, et al. **Plast Reconstr Surg** 1997 Dec;100(7):1710–9; discussion 1720–2
Neurovascular free muscle transfer combined with cross–face nerve grafting for the treatment of facial paralysis in children. Ueda K, et al. **Plast Reconstr Surg** 1998 Jun; 101(7):1765–73
An anatomical study of the motor distribution of the mandibular nerve for a masseteric–facial anastomosis to restore facial function. Fournier HD, et al. **Surg Radiol Anat** 1997;19(4):241–4
[A report of 164 cases of Bell's palsy] Wang Y, et al. **Chung Hua Erh Pi Yen Hou Ko Tsa Chih** 1996;31(6):334–7 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Chi)**
[Hypoglosso–facial anastomosis: results and technical development towards end–to–side anastomosis with rerouting of the intra–temporal facial nerve (modified May technique)] Darrouzet V, et al. **Rev Laryngol Otol Rhinol (Bord)** 1997;118(3):203–10 (28 ref.) (Eng. Abstr.) **(Fre)**
[Facial asymmetry after vascular pedicled muscle transfer. Additional criterion for evaluating outcome in managing chronic facial paralysis] Schierle H, et al. **Mund Kiefer Gesichtschir** 1997 May;1 Suppl 1:S153–6 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Ger)**
[Pretarsal platinum–iridium implants for therapy of lagophthalmos in facial paralysis. Preliminary results] Mohr A. **Ophthalmologe** 1997 Aug;94(8):600–2 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Ger)**
[Facial paralysis. Neuro–muscular reconstruction techniques] Gomez MM, et al. **Acta Med Port** 1998 Mar;11(3):209–18 (58 ref.) (Eng. Abstr.) **(Por)**

THERAPY

Hyperbaric oxygenation as a treatment for facial palsy. Makishima K, et al. **Adv Otorhinolaryngol** 1998;54:110–8
A clinical algorithm for the management of facial nerve palsy from an oculoplastic perspective. Sadiq SA, et al. **Eye** 1998; 12 (Pt 2):219–23
Treatment of sequelae after facial paralysis: a global approach [editorial] Devriese PP. **J Laryngol Otol** 1998 May; 112(5):429–31
24 cases of facial paralysis treated by scalp acupuncture and body acupuncture. Ding J. **J Tradit Chin Med** 1996 Sep; 16(3):207–10

VIROLOGY

HTLV–I–associated facial nerve palsy in Africans and people of African descent. Research Group in Tropical Neurology [letter] Preux PM, et al. **Ann Neurol** 1998 May;43(5):684–5
Immunologic aspects of facial nerve paralysis induced by herpes simplex virus infection in mice. Hato N, et al. **Ann Otol Rhinol Laryngol** 1998 Aug;107(8):633–7
Bell's palsy and herpes simplex virus. Schirm J, et al. **APMIS** 1997 Nov;105(11):815–23 (47 ref.)
Bell palsy in association with herpes simplex virus infection [letter] Rodriguez AS, et al. **Arch Intern Med** 1998 Jul 27; 158(14):1577–8
Rare adverse events associated with oral poliovirus vaccine in Brazil. Friedrich F. **Braz J Med Biol Res** 1997 Jun; 30(6):695–703 (110 ref.)
Reactivation of herpes simplex virus type 1 in patients with Bell's palsy. Furuta Y, et al. **J Med Virol** 1998 Mar; 54(3):162–6
Tumor necrosis factor–alpha response and herpesvirus infection in Bell's palsy. Larsson C, et al. **Laryngoscope** 1998 Aug;108(8 Pt 1):1171–6
Identification of the HSV–1 genome by "Dot Blot hybridization" in the geniculate ganglion of rabbits. Llorente JL, et al. **Rev Laryngol Otol Rhinol (Bord)** 1997; 118(3):163–5
[Cause of Bell's palsy: herpes simplex virus] Mulkens PS, et al. **Ned Tijdschr Geneeskd** 1998 Feb 28;142(9):438–42 (28 ref.) (Eng. Abstr.) **(Dut)**

FACIES

Botulinum toxin A treatment of overactive corrugator supercilii in thyroid eye disease. Olver JM. **Br J Ophthalmol** 1998 May;82(5):528–33
A new case of the acromegaloid facial appearance syndrome? da–Silva EO, et al. **Clin Dysmorphol** 1998 Jan;7(1):75–6
A syndrome of a distinctive facies and normal neurology [letter] Gardner RJ, et al. **Clin Dysmorphol** 1998 Apr; 7(2):155–6
Autosomal recessive syndrome of macrocephaly, multiple epiphyseal dysplasia and distinctive facial appearance. al–Gazali LI, et al. **Clin Dysmorphol** 1998 Jul;7(3):177–84
Mental retardation, iris coloboma, optic atrophy and distinctive facial appearance in two sibs. al–Gazali LI. **Clin Dysmorphol** 1998 Jul;7(3):201–3
Re: Spondylometaphyseal dysplasia with characteristic facial appearance [letter; comment] Hunter A. **Clin Dysmorphol** 1998 Jan;7(1):64. Comment on: Clin Dysmorphol 1996 Oct;5(4):329–34.
Branchio–oculo–facial syndrome associated with a white forelock [letter] Mégarbané A, et al. **Clin Dysmorphol** 1998 Jul;7(3):221–3
Child with repeated aspiration pneumonia and peculiar face. Koffler T. **Eur J Pediatr** 1998 Feb;157(2):161–2
Femoral hypoplasia–unusual facies syndrome [letter] Singh SK, et al. **Indian Pediatr** 1997 Aug;34(8):747–8
The face of Job. Borges WG, et al. **J Pediatr** 1998 Aug;

133(2):303–5
Costello syndrome: phenotype, natural history, differential diagnosis, and possible cause. Johnson JP, et al. **J Pediatr** 1998 Sep;133(3):441–8 (44 ref.)
Hyde's horrors. Kemp M. **Nature** 1998 May 21;393(6682):219
Follow-up in children with Joubert syndrome. Steinlin M, et al. **Neuropediatrics** 1997 Aug;28(4):204–11
Costello syndrome [letter] Dearlove O, et al. **Paediatr Anaesth** 1997;7(6):476–7
Neurocomputational bases of object and face recognition. Biederman I, et al. **Philos Trans R Soc Lond B Biol Sci** 1997 Aug 29; 352(1358):1203–19 (52 ref.)
When the face tells the tale. Course facial features caused by phenytoin use. Mishriki YY. **Postgrad Med** 1998 Mar; 103(3):49–50
Velocardiofacial syndrome. Pike AC, et al. **Postgrad Med J** 1997 Dec;73(866):771–5 (32 ref.)
Expect the worse or hope for the best? Prenatal diagnosis of geleophysic dysplasia. Rennie AC, et al. **Prenat Diagn** 1997 Nov;17(11):1067–70
Prenatal ultrasound observations in subsequent pregnancies with Perlman syndrome. van der Stege JG, et al. **Ultrasound Obstet Gynecol** 1998 Feb;11(2):149–51
[A case report of Kabuki make-up syndrome with partial anomalous pulmonary venous return and ASD] Aoyagi S, et al. **Rinsho Kyobu Geka** 1988 Aug;8(4):415–7 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Jpn)**

FACILITY ACCESS see **ARCHITECTURAL ACCESSIBILITY**

FACILITY CONSTRUCTION see **FACILITY DESIGN AND CONSTRUCTION**

FACILITY DESIGN AND CONSTRUCTION

see related
BUILDING CODES
Radiology conference room: planning and development. Boehme JM, et al. **Acad Radiol** 1997 Sep;4(9):649–52
Design, construction, implementation, and cost of a hospital pharmacy cleanroom. Schumock GT, et al. **Am J Health Syst Pharm** 1998 Mar 1;55(5):458–63
Comparison of health outcomes among older construction and blue-collar employees in the United States. Peterson JS, et al. **Am J Ind Med** 1998 Sep;34(3):280–7
Occupational deaths and injuries in the construction industry. Jeong BY. **Appl Ergon** 1998 Oct;29(5):355–60
Sound privacy for patients [editorial] [see comments] Flegel KM, et al. **CMAJ** 1998 Mar 10;158(5):613–4. Comment in: CMAJ 1998 Jul 28;159(2):136–7.
The Greek Heart House—a new venture [letter] Gialafos J. **Eur Heart J** 1998 Feb;19(2):354–5
Adapting living environments for persons with Alzheimer's disease. Grant LA, et al. **Geriatrics** 1998 Sep;53 Suppl 1:S61–5 (08 ref.)
Determination of the shielding for an unoccupied roof of a radiation therapy facility to account for adjacent buildings—modification of a computer program. Biggs PJ. **Health Phys** 1998 Oct;75(4):431–5
Experimental studies of subjective response to road traffic-induced building vibration. Maeda S, et al. **Ind Health** 1998 Apr;36(2):112–9
Distribution of malarial parasites: effect of gender of construction workers. Venugopalan PP, et al. **Indian J Med Sci** 1997 Mar;51(3):89–92
Relations among interaural cross-correlation coefficient (IACCE), lateral fraction (LFE), and apparent source width (ASW) in concert halls. Okano T, et al. **J Acoust Soc Am** 1998 Jul;104(1):255–65
Performance of noise indices in air-conditioned landscaped office buildings. Tang SK. **J Acoust Soc Am** 1997 Sep; 102(3):1657–63
Foodservice design—planning for the future. Guyott C. **J Am Diet Assoc** 1997 Oct;97(10 Suppl 2):S148–9
Creativity and the arts in health care settings. Ridenour A. **JAMA** 1998 Feb 4;279(5):399–400
Advances in cubicle design using computational fluid dynamics as a design tool. Curry G, et al. **Lab Anim** 1998 Apr;32(2):117–27
A doorless entry system for high-energy radiation therapy rooms. Dawson DJ, et al. **Med Phys** 1998 Feb; 25(2):199–201
Housing Singapore's frail elderly in the next millennium. Harrison JD. **Singapore Med J** 1997 Oct;38(10):415–7
[Areal conditions in Danish day care centers for children] Wind-Andersen K. **Ugeskr Laeger** 1998 Feb 9; 160(7):1039–40 **(Dan)**
[Universal building cable installation in the dental practice] Portmann P, et al. **Schweiz Monatsschr Zahnmed** 1998; 108(5):467–77 **(Ger, Fre)**
[Moisture and mold on the inner walls of prefabricated building slabs—investigating a strange cause] Kaufhold T, et al. **Zentralbl Hyg Umweltmed** 1997 Apr;199(6):527–36 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Ger)**
[Planning a Breast Diseases Center] Baratelli GM. **Minerva Chir** 1998 Apr;53(4):343–7 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Ita)**

ECONOMICS
The cost for construction and operation of a simulation centre. Kurrek MM, et al. **Can J Anaesth** 1997 Nov; 44(11):1191–5
Pyramid scheme? [letter] Gallant J. **Science** 1998 Jan 2; 279(5347):13

HISTORY
The construction of the new Kresge Eye Institute. Jampel RS. **Doc Ophthalmol** 1997;93(1–2):111–24

STANDARDS
Emergency medical care for spectators attending National Football League games. Roberts DM, et al. **Prehosp Emerg Care** 1997 Jul–Sep;1(3):149–55
[The hygienic requirements for the construction, operation and water quality of swimming pools] Krasovskiĭ GN, et al. **Gig Sanit** 1998 Mar–Apr;(2):5–7 **(Rus)**

STATISTICS & NUMERICAL DATA
Health sciences library building projects, 1996–1997 survey. Bowden VM. **Bull Med Libr Assoc** 1998 Jan;86(1):46–56

FACILITY REGULATION AND CONTROL

A blended strategy using competitive and regulatory models. Weil TP, et al. **Health Care Manage Rev** 1998 Winter; 23(1):37–45 (45 ref.)
Guys who comply. A new survey profiles health care's most wanted—the people keeping you in line with Medicare and other federal rules. Serb C. **Hosp Health Netw** 1998 Jun 20;72(12):42, 44
Accuracy of physicians' office laboratory results [letter; comment] Black RL, et al. **JAMA** 1998 Jul 8;280(2):130; discussion 131–2. Comment on: JAMA 1998 Feb 11;279(6):468–71. Comment on: JAMA 1998 Feb 11;279(6):473–5.
Accuracy of physicians' office laboratory results [letter; comment] Fischer PM. **JAMA** 1998 Jul 8;280(2):129–30; discussion 131–2. Comment on: JAMA 1998 Feb 11;279(6):463–7. Comment on: JAMA 1998 Feb 11;279(6):468–71.
Accuracy of physicians' office laboratory results [letter; comment] Harr PB. **JAMA** 1998 Jul 8;280(2):131; discussion 132. Comment on: JAMA 1998 Feb 11;279(6):468–71.
Accuracy of physicians' office laboratory results [letter; comment] Huffstutter JE. **JAMA** 1998 Jul 8;280(2):129; discussion 131–2. Comment on: JAMA 1998 Feb 11;279(6):463–7. Comment on: JAMA 1998 Feb 11;279(6):468–71.
Accuracy of physicians' office laboratory results [letter; comment] Kroger JS. **JAMA** 1998 Jul 8;280(2):130; discussion 132. Comment on: JAMA 1998 Feb 11;279(6):463–7. Comment on: JAMA 1998 Feb 11;279(6):468–71.
Accuracy of physicians' office laboratory results [letter; comment] Rappo PD. **JAMA** 1998 Jul 8;280(2):130–1; discussion 132. Comment on: JAMA 1998 Feb 11;279(6):463–7. Comment on: JAMA 1998 Feb 11;279(6):468–71.
Quality control for industrial hygiene laboratories. Paik NW, et al. **World Health Forum** 1997;18(3–4):359–62

LEGISLATION & JURISPRUDENCE
The "essentials" of an effective corporate compliance program. Ziel SE. **AORN J** 1998 May;67(5):1032–4

ORGANIZATION & ADMINISTRATION
The "essentials" of an effective corporate compliance program. Ziel SE. **AORN J** 1998 May;67(5):1032–4
A health and safety system which works for small firms. Borley J. **J R Soc Health** 1997 Aug;117(4):211–5
Medication administration in schools: the Massachusetts experience. Sheetz AH, et al. **J Sch Health** 1998 Mar; 68(3):94–8
Reporting and scheduling in-study inspections with the study director using microsoft Excel. Kilcoin TT, et al. **Qual Assur** 1997 Apr–Jun;5(2):133–40

FACSIMILE TRANSMISSION see **TELEFACSIMILE**

FACTEUR THYMIQUE SERIQUE see **THYMIC FACTOR, CIRCULATING**

FACTITIOUS DISORDERS

Dysmorphophobia by proxy. Laugharne R, et al. **J R Soc Med** 1998 May;91(5):266

COMPLICATIONS
Computer-based training for "do-it-yourself" surgery: a case of attempted autoappendectomy [letter] Doyle J, et al. **MD Comput** 1998 May–Jun;15(3):206

DIAGNOSIS
Dermatitis simulata [letter] White AC. **Br J Dermatol** 1998 Jul;139(1):169
When the bell doesn't ring. Fred HL. **Hosp Pract (Off Ed)** 1997 Nov 15;32(11):54
Expanded profile of the SHAFT syndrome. Kasdan ML, et al. **J Hand Surg [Am]** 1998 Jan;23(1):26–31
Expanded profile of SHAFT syndrome [letter] Stackhouse TG. **J Hand Surg [Am]** 1998 Jul;23(4):757–9
Motivational distortion of the 16PF by welfare recipients. Merydith SP, et al. **J Pers Assess** 1997 Oct;69(2):376–91
Factitious pheochromocytoma. One patient history and literature review. Stern TA, et al. **Psychosomatics** 1998 May–Jun;39(3):283–7
Factitious renal colic. Reich JD, et al. **Urology** 1997 Dec; 50(6):858–62
[Phenomenology of hysterical pseudopsychoses] Sigmund D. **Fortschr Neurol Psychiatr** 1997 Sep;65(9):387–95 (78 ref.) (Eng. Abstr.) **(Ger)**
[Artifactual disorders—between deception and self-mutilation. Experiences in consultation psychiatry at a university clinic] Kapfhammer HP, et al. **Nervenarzt** 1998 May;69(5):401–9 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Ger)**
[Cutaneous artefacts] Mandt N, et al. **Schweiz Med Wochenschr** 1997 Sep 20;127(38):1579 **(Ger)**
[Factitious anemia with severe iron deficiency caused by self-venesection] Nakamae H, et al. **Rinsho Ketsueki** 1998 Mar;39(3):216–20 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Jpn)**
[Dermatitis artefacta] Reis MD, et al. **Acta Med Port** 1997 Dec;10(12):951–4 (13 ref.) (Eng. Abstr.) **(Por)**
[Pseudoneurologic conversion and factitious disorders: differential diagnosis in 2 clinical cases] Bertolín JM, et al. **Actas Luso Esp Neurol Psiquiatr Cienc Afines** 1998 Jan–Feb;26(1):58–62 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Spa)**

ETIOLOGY
Epileptic pseudodementia. Tatum WO 4th, et al. **Neurology** 1998 May;50(5):1472–5
[Reversible dementia] Hofmann M, et al. **Schweiz Rundsch Med Prax** 1998 May 27;87(22):773–7 (28 ref.) (Eng. Abstr.) **(Ger)**

PATHOLOGY
[Psycho-cutaneous disorders in practice. Self-inflicted skin diseases of psychological origin (see comments)] Lützow-Holm C. **Tidsskr Nor Laegeforen** 1997 Sep 20; 117(22):3241–4 (Eng. Abstr.). Comment in: Tidsskr Nor Laegeforen 1997 Oct 20;117(25):3700. **(Nor)**

PSYCHOLOGY
Factitious deafblindness: an imperceptible variant of factitious disorder. Miner ID, et al. **Gen Hosp Psychiatry** 1998 Jan; 20(1):48–51
Self-induced abscesses: a diagnostic and treatment enigma. Bliss EL. **Int J Psychiatry Med** 1974 Summer;5(3):275–82
Pseudologia fantastica, factitious disorder and impostership: a deception syndrome. Hardie TJ, et al. **Med Sci Law** 1998 Jul;38(3):198–201
A case of chronic factitious disorder presenting as repeated, self-inflicted burns [letter] Barocas D, et al. **Psychosomatics** 1998 Jan–Feb;39(1):79–80
Breaking the silence of factitious disorder [editorial] Feldman MD. **South Med J** 1998 Jan;91(1):41–2
'Virtual' factitious disorders and Munchausen by proxy. Feldman MD, et al. **West J Med** 1998 Jun;168(6):537–9
[Cultural assimilation and factitious symptoms] Chambonet JY. **Encephale** 1998 Mar–Apr;24(2):151–5 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Fre)**

RADIOGRAPHY
[Heavy metal incorporation as an unusual self-injury] Kernbach-Wighton G, et al. **Aktuelle Radiol** 1998 May; 8(3):131–4 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Ger)**

SURGERY
[Artifactual illness in plastic surgery] Frerichs O, et al. **Chirurg** 1998 Mar;69(3):274–7 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Ger)**

FACTOR ANALYSIS, STATISTICAL

Invited commentary: Factor analysis and the search for objectivity [comment] [see comments] Martinez ME, et al. **Am J Epidemiol** 1998 Jul 1;148(1):17–9. Comment on: Am J Epidemiol 1998 Jul 1;148(1):4–16. Comment in: Am J Epidemiol 1998 Jul 1;148(1):20–1.
The senior authors' response: Factor analysis as a tool for evaluating eating patterns [comment] Slattery ML, et al. **Am J Epidemiol** 1998 Jul 1;148(1):20–1. Comment on: Am J Epidemiol 1998 Jul 1;148(1):17–9.
Coping with performance slumps: factor analysis of the Ways of Coping in Sport Scale. Grove JR, et al. **Aust J Sci Med Sport** 1997 Dec;29(4):99–105
A comparison of factor analytic methods of obtaining cardiovascular autonomic components for the assessment of mental workload. Backs RW. **Ergonomics** 1998 May; 41(5):733–45
Psychometric characteristics of the minimum data set I: confirmatory factor analysis. Casten R, et al. **J Am Geriatr Soc** 1998 Jun;46(6):726–35
Psychometric characteristics of the minimum data set II: validity. Lawton MP, et al. **J Am Geriatr Soc** 1998 Jun;

46(6):736–44
Clinical impact versus factor analysis for quality of life questionnaire construction [letter; comment] Fayers PM, et al. **J Clin Epidemiol** 1998 Mar;51(3):285–6. Comment on: J Clin Epidemiol 1997 Mar;50(3):233–8.
Detecting multidimensionality: which residual data-type works best? Linacre JM. **J Outcome Meas** 1998;2(3):266–83
Factor analysis using delta-rule wake-sleep learning. Neal RM, et al. **Neural Comput** 1997 Nov 15;9(8):1781–803
Statistical distribution of factors and factor images in factor analysis of medical image sequences. Buvat I, et al. **Phys Med Biol** 1998 Jun;43(6):1695–711
Structural equation modeling and its relationship to multiple regression and factor analysis. Musil CM, et al. **Res Nurs Health** 1998 Jun;21(3):271–81
The Sports Inventory for Pain: a confirmatory factor analysis. Bartholomew JB, et al. **Res Q Exerc Sport** 1998 Mar; 69(1):24–9
Measurement properties of the RM-18. A modified version of the Roland-Morris Disability Scale. Stratford PW, et al. **Spine** 1997 Oct 15;22(20):2416–21
Evaluation of the factor structure and psychometric characteristics of the General Well-Being Schedule (GWB) with Mexican American women. Poston WS 2nd, et al. **Women Health** 1998;27(3):51–64
[The use of factorial analysis in the evaluation of transcultural equivalence in questionnaires (letter; comment)] Prieto L, et al. **Med Clin (Barc)** 1998 May 23;110(18):717–8. Comment on: Med Clin (Barc) 1997 Sep 6;109(7):245–50. **(Spa)**

FACTOR CONSTRUCT RATING SCALES (FCRS) see **PSYCHIATRIC STATUS RATING SCALES**

FACTOR H see **COMPLEMENT FACTOR H**

FACTOR I see **FIBRINOGEN**

FACTOR II see **PROTHROMBIN**

FACTOR III see **THROMBOPLASTIN**

FACTOR IV see **CALCIUM**

FACTOR V

see related
COAGULANTS
Is hormone replacement a risk factor for ischemic stroke in women with factor V Leiden mutation? Meschia JF, et al. **Arch Neurol** 1998 Aug;55(8):1137–9
Recurrent venous thromboembolic disease and factor XI concentrate in a patient with severe factor XI deficiency, chronic myelomonocytic leukaemia, factor V Leiden and heterozygous plasminogen deficiency. Evans G, et al. **Blood Coagul Fibrinolysis** 1997 Oct;8(7):437–40
Bilateral renal vein thrombosis and venous sinus thrombosis in a neonate with factor V mutation (FV Leiden). Pohl M, et al. **J Pediatr** 1998 Jan;132(1):159–61
Factor V Leiden presenting with penile vein thrombosis. Luzzi GA, et al. **J Urol** 1998 Jun;159(6):2093
Risk of stroke in young women and two prothrombotic mutations: factor V Leiden and prothrombin gene variant (G20210A). Longstreth WT Jr, et al. **Stroke** 1998 Mar; 29(3):577–80

ADVERSE EFFECTS
Extensive hepatic infarction caused by thrombosis of right portal vein branches and arterial vasospasm in HELLP syndrome associated with homozygous factor V Leiden. Seige M, et al. **Am J Gastroenterol** 1998 Mar;93(3):473–4

ANALYSIS
Whole blood screening test for factor V Leiden using a Russell viper venom time-based assay. Akhtar MS, et al. **Am J Clin Pathol** 1998 Apr;109(4):387–91
Activated protein C resistance and the factor V Leiden mutation in children with thrombosis. Sifontes MT, et al. **Am J Hematol** 1998 Jan;57(1):29–32
The heterozygous 20210 G/A prothrombin genotype is associated with early venous thrombosis in inherited thrombophilias and is not increased in frequency in artery disease. Ferraresi P, et al. **Arterioscler Thromb Vasc Biol** 1997 Nov;17(11):2418–22
Homozygous cystathionine beta-synthase deficiency, combined with factor V Leiden or thermolabile methylenetetrahydrofolate reductase in the risk of venous thrombosis. Kluijtmans LA, et al. **Blood** 1998 Mar 15; 91(6):2015–8
Should we screen for factor V Leiden? [editorial] Keeling D. **J Med Screen** 1998;5(1):1–2
Activated protein C resistance due to a factor V mutation associated with familial ischemic stroke. De Lucia D, et al. **J Neurosurg Sci** 1997 Dec;41(4):373–8
Acute renal failure mimicking haemolytic uraemic syndrome in a patient with factor V Leiden mutation and essential thrombocytemia [letter] Stratta P, et al. **Nephrol Dial Transplant** 1997 Dec;12(12):2798–9
Activated protein C resistance and factor V Leiden in patients with hemolysis, elevated liver enzymes, low platelets syndrome. Krauss T, et al. **Obstet Gynecol** 1998 Sep;92(3):457–60
Factor V Leiden mutation in women with idiopathic pulmonary embolism [letter; comment] Andersen BS, et al. **Thromb Haemost** 1997 Oct;78(4):1298. Comment on: Thromb Haemost 1997 Jul;78(1):483–8.
A fast and robust dual-label nonradioactive oligonucleotide ligation assay for detection of factor V Leiden. Chakravarty A, et al. **Thromb Haemost** 1997 Oct; 78(4):1234–6
Prospective evaluation of the prevalence of factor V Leiden mutation in portal or hepatic vein thrombosis [letter; comment] Denninger MH, et al. **Thromb Haemost** 1997 Oct;78(4):1297–8. Comment on: Thromb Haemost 1997 Feb;77(2):258–61.
Detection of factor V Leiden using ASO (allele specific oligonucleotide) [letter] Hézard N, et al. **Thromb Haemost** 1997 Oct;78(4):1296
Risk factors for pregnancy associated venous thromboembolism. McColl MD, et al. **Thromb Haemost** 1997 Oct;78(4):1183–8
Factor V Leiden: detection in whole blood by ASA PCR using an additional mismatch in antepenultimate position. Hézard N, et al. **Thromb Res** 1997 Oct 1;88(1):59–66
The Arg506Gln mutation (FV Leiden) among a cohort of 4188 unselected Danish newborns. Larsen TB, et al. **Thromb Res** 1998 Mar 1;89(5):211–5
Aprotinin, cardiac surgery, and factor V Leiden. Sweeney JD, et al. **Transfusion** 1997 Nov-Dec;37(11-12):1173–8

ANTAGONISTS & INHIBITORS
Factor V inhibitor associated with cold agglutinin disease. van Spronsen DJ, et al. **Ann Hematol** 1998 Jan;76(1):49–50

CHEMISTRY
Structural investigation of the A domains of human blood coagulation factor V by molecular modeling. Villoutreix BO, et al. **Protein Sci** 1998 Jun;7(6):1317–25
Absence of mutations at APC cleavage sites Arg306 in factor V and Arg336, Arg562 in factor VIII in African-Americans [letter] Hooper WC, et al. **Thromb Haemost** 1998 Jan;79(1):236

DEFICIENCY see **FACTOR V DEFICIENCY**

DRUG EFFECTS
Inhibition of thrombin-catalyzed factor V activation by bothrojaracin. Arocas V, et al. **Thromb Haemost** 1998 Jun; 79(6):1157–61

GENETICS
Coexistence of acquired protein S and protein C deficiency and the Arg506Gln mutation in factor Va in a child with severe thromboembolic disease. Shavit I, et al. **Acta Paediatr** 1998 Mar;87(3):349–50
Factor V Leiden in a healthy Northern Ireland elderly population [letter] McNerlan SE, et al. **Age Ageing** 1997 Sep;26(5):408–9
Detection of the factor VLeiden mutation. Development of a testing algorithm combining a coagulation assay and molecular diagnosis. Wasserman LM, et al. **Am J Clin Pathol** 1997 Oct;108(4):427–33
Relation of three genetic traits to venous thrombosis in an African-American population. Dilley A, et al. **Am J Epidemiol** 1998 Jan 1;147(1):30–5
Budd-Chiari syndrome related to factor V Leiden mutation. Delarive J, et al. **Am J Gastroenterol** 1998 Apr;93(4):651–2
Factor V Leiden mutation presenting as repeated massive GI hemorrhages secondary to venous thrombosis. Lynch JP, et al. **Am J Gastroenterol** 1997 Dec;92(12):2310–1
Prothrombin mutant, factor V Leiden, and thermolabile variant of methylenetetrahydrofolate reductase among patients with sickle cell disease in Brazil. Andrade FL, et al. **Am J Hematol** 1998 Sep;59(1):46–50
Low risk of venous thrombosis in two families with combined type I plasminogen deficiency and factor V R506Q mutation. Castaman G, et al. **Am J Hematol** 1998 Apr; 57(4):344–7
Cerebral infarct associated with factor V Leiden mutation in a boy with hemophilia A. Olcay L, et al. **Am J Hematol** 1997 Nov;56(3):189–90
Factor V Leiden mutation does not account for central venous catheter-related thrombosis. Riordan M, et al. **Am J Hematol** 1998 Jun;58(2):150–2
Phenprocoumon-induced hepatitis delaying precise diagnosis in a thrombophilic patient with activated protein C resistance due to factor V R506Q mutation. Wuillemin WA, et al. **Am J Med** 1997 Nov;103(5):437–9
Prevalence of the factor V-Leiden mutation in four distinct American ethnic populations. Gregg JP, et al. **Am J Med Genet** 1997 Dec 19;73(3):334–6
Factor V Leiden and its relevance in patients with recurrent abortions [letter] Pauer HU, et al. **Am J Obstet Gynecol** 1998 Mar;178(3):629
Factor V Leiden--a novel etiology of the long-standing thrombosis theory for recurrent pregnancy loss [letter; comment] Younis JS. **Am J Obstet Gynecol** 1998 May; 178(5):1107–8. Comment on: Am J Obstet Gynecol 1997 Aug;177(2):402–5.
Peripheral retinal neovascularization (Eales disease) associated with the factor V Leiden mutation. Eller AW, et al. **Am J Ophthalmol** 1998 Jul;126(1):146–9
Retinal arterial occlusion in a child with factor V Leiden and thermolabile methylene tetrahydrofolate reductase mutations [see comments] Talmon T, et al. **Am J Ophthalmol** 1997 Nov;124(5):689–91. Comment in: Am J Ophthalmol 1997 Nov;124(5):673–6.
Screening for resistance to activated protein C and the mutant gene for factor V:Q506 in patients with central retinal vein occlusion [editorial; comment] Vine AK, et al. **Am J Ophthalmol** 1997 Nov;124(5):673–6 (26 ref.). Comment on: Am J Ophthalmol 1997 Nov;124(5):687–9. Comment on: Am J Ophthalmol 1997 Nov;124(5):689–91.
Arterial thromboembolic events in patients with the factor V Leiden mutation. Eskandari MK, et al. **Am J Surg** 1998 Aug;176(2):122–5
A colorimetric assay for phosphate to measure amplicon accumulation in polymerase chain reaction. Gibson NJ, et al. **Anal Biochem** 1997 Dec 1;254(1):18–22
Factor V Leiden mutation in a case with ischemic stroke: which relationship? A case report. Orlandi G, et al. **Angiology** 1998 Jan;49(1):79–82
Spontaneous carotid artery dissection and stroke [letter] RuDusky BM. **Angiology** 1998 Aug;49(8):669–71
The incidence of venous thromboembolism in family members of patients with factor V Leiden mutation and venous thrombosis. Middeldorp S, et al. **Ann Intern Med** 1998 Jan 1;128(1):15–20
Factor V Leiden mutation and the risks for thromboembolic disease: a clinical perspective [see comments] Price DT, et al. **Ann Intern Med** 1997 Nov 15;127(10):895–903 (93 ref.). Comment in: ACP J Club 1998 Mar-Apr;128(2):52.
Factor V Leiden mutation as a risk factor for recurrent pregnancy loss. Ridker PM, et al. **Ann Intern Med** 1998 Jun 15;128(12 Pt 1):1000–3
Relation of factor V Leiden genotype to risk for acute deep venous thrombosis after joint replacement surgery. Ryan DH, et al. **Ann Intern Med** 1998 Feb 15;128(4):270–6
Progressive gangrene of the hand following extravasation of antibiotics associated with hereditary resistance to activated protein C. Borman H, et al. **Ann Plast Surg** 1998 Aug;41(2):194–6; discussion 197–200
Factor V Leiden and genetic defects of thrombophilia in childhood porencephaly. Debus O, et al. **Arch Dis Child Fetal Neonatal Ed** 1998 Mar;78(2):F121–4
Comparison of functional testing for resistance to activated protein C and molecular biological testing for factor V R506Q in 370 patients. Montes MA, et al. **Arch Pathol Lab Med** 1998 Apr;122(4):325–9
A common mutation in the methylenetetrahydrofolate reductase gene (C677T) increases the risk for deep-vein thrombosis in patients with mutant factor V (factor V:Q506). Cattaneo M, et al. **Arterioscler Thromb Vasc Biol** 1997 Sep;17(9):1662–6
Changes of resistance to activated protein C in the course of pregnancy and prevalence of factor V mutation. Mimuro S, et al. **Aust N Z J Obstet Gynaecol** 1998 May;38(2):200–4
Allele-specific PCR amplification of factor V Leiden to identify patients at risk for thromboembolism. Blasczyk R, et al. **Beitr Infusionsther Transfusionsmed** 1997;34:236–41
A novel mutation of Arg306 of factor V gene in Hong Kong Chinese. Chan WP, et al. **Blood** 1998 Feb 15;91(4):1135–9
The prothrombin 20210 A allele is frequently coinherited in young carriers of the factor V Arg 506 to Gln mutation with venous thrombophilia [letter] Ehrenforth S, et al. **Blood** 1998 Mar 15;91(6):2209–10
Rapid simultaneous screening of factor V leiden and G20210A prothrombin variant by multiplex polymerase chain reaction on whole blood [letter] Gomez E, et al. **Blood** 1998 Mar 15;91(6):2208–9
The prothrombin gene 3'-untranslated region mutation is frequently associated with factor V Leiden in thrombophilic patients and shows ethnic-specific variation in allele frequency [letter] Howard TE, et al. **Blood** 1998 Feb 1;91(3):1092
The prothrombin G20210A mutation and factor V Leiden mutation in patients with cerebrovascular disease [letter] Lalouschek W, et al. **Blood** 1998 Jul 15;92(2):704–5
Clinical significance of Arg306 mutations of factor V gene [letter] Liang R, et al. **Blood** 1998 Oct 1;92(7):2599–600
A new factor V gene polymorphism (His 1254 Arg) present in subjects of african origin mimics the R2 polymorphism (His 1299 Arg) [letter] Lunghi B, et al. **Blood** 1998 Jan 1;91(1):364–5
A novel factor V null mutation detected in a thrombophilic patient with pseudo-homozygous APC resistance and in an asymptomatic unrelated subject [letter] Lunghi B, et al. **Blood** 1998 Aug 15;92(4):1463–4
Different risks of thrombosis in four coagulation defects associated with inherited thrombophilia: a study of 150 families. Martinelli I, et al. **Blood** 1998 Oct 1;92(7):2353–8
Factor V leiden mutation and Budd-Chiari syndrome [letter] Mohanty D, et al. **Blood** 1998 Sep 1;92(5):1838–9
An in vitro analysis of the combination of hemophilia A and factor V(LEIDEN). van 't Veer C, et al. **Blood** 1997 Oct 15;90(8):3067–72
Factor V Cambridge: a new mutation (Arg306-->Thr) associated with resistance to activated protein C. Williamson D, et al. **Blood** 1998 Feb 15;91(4):1140–4
An association between the common hereditary hemochromatosis mutation and the factor V Leiden allele in a population with thrombosis [letter] Xie YG, et al. **Blood** 1998 Aug 15;92(4):1461–2

The structure and function of murine factor V and its inactivation by protein C. Yang TL, et al. **Blood** 1998 Jun 15;91(12):4593–9

The A20210 allele of the prothrombin gene is frequently associated with the factor V Arg 506 to Gln mutation but not with protein S deficiency in thrombophilic families [letter] Zoller B, et al. **Blood** 1998 Mar 15;91(6):2210–1

Pseudo–homozygous activated protein C resistance due to coinheritance of heterozygous factor V Leiden mutation and type I factor V deficiency. Variable expression when analyzed by different activated protein C resistance functional assays. Delahousse B, et al. **Blood Coagul Fibrinolysis** 1997 Nov;8(8):503–9

Coexistence of antithrombin deficiency, factor V Leiden and hyperhomocysteinemia in a thrombotic family. Gemmati D, et al. **Blood Coagul Fibrinolysis** 1998 Mar;9(2):173–6

APC resistance and factor V Leiden (FV:Q506) mutation in patients with ischemic cerebral events. Vienna Thrombophilia in Stroke Study Group (VITISS) [letter] Halbmayer WM, et al. **Blood Coagul Fibrinolysis** 1997 Sep; 8(6):361–4

Novel identifications of homozygous factor V Leiden mutation in three UK Asian sisters [letter] Martin PG, et al. **Blood Coagul Fibrinolysis** 1998 Apr;9(3):295–6

Anticoagulation may be beneficial in high risk factor V Leiden carriers [letter; comment] Baglin T, et al. **BMJ** 1998 Aug 8;317(7155):416. Comment on: BMJ 1998 Jan 10;316(7125):95–9.

Case–control study of risk of cerebral sinus thrombosis in oral contraceptive users and in [correction of who are] carriers of hereditary prothrombotic conditions. The Cerebral Venous Sinus Thrombosis Study Group [published erratum appears in BMJ 1998 Mar 14;316(7134):822] de Bruijn SF, et al. **BMJ** 1998 Feb 21; 316(7131):589–92

Decision analysis model of prolonged oral anticoagulant treatment in factor V Leiden carriers with first episode of deep vein thrombosis [see comments] Sarasin FP, et al. **BMJ** 1998 Jan 10;316(7125):95–9. Comment in: BMJ 1998 Aug 8;317(7155):416.

Risk of recurrent venous thromboembolism in patients with the factor V Leiden (FVR506Q) mutation: effect of warfarin and prediction by precipitating factors. East Anglian Thrombophilia Study Group. Baglin C, et al. **Br J Haematol** 1998 Mar;100(4):764–8

Phenotypic homozygous activated protein C resistance associated with compound heterozygosity for Arg506Gln (factor V Leiden) and His1299Arg substitutions in factor V. Castaman G, et al. **Br J Haematol** 1997 Nov; 99(2):257–61

False negative factor V Leiden assay following allogeneic stem cell transplant. Crookston KP, et al. **Br J Haematol** 1998 Mar;100(3):600–2

Screening for factor V Leiden and a prothrombin gene polymorphism in patients with Glanzmann's thrombasthenia [letter] Duperat VG, et al. **Br J Haematol** 1998 Jun;101(3):593–4

Severe coagulation factor V deficiency caused by a 4 bp deletion in the factor V gene. Guasch JF, et al. **Br J Haematol** 1998 Apr;101(1):32–9

A case of hypereosinophilic syndrome associated with factor V Leiden mutation and thrombosis [letter] Gümrük F, et al. **Br J Haematol** 1998 Apr;101(1):208–9

Budd–Chiari syndrome, portal vein and mesenteric vein thrombosis in a patient homozygous for factor V Leiden mutation treated by TIPS and thrombolysis. Leebeek FW, et al. **Br J Haematol** 1998 Sep;102(4):929–31

Frequency of factor V Leiden (Arg506Gln) in France [letter; comment] Lucotte G, et al. **Br J Haematol** 1997 Oct; 99(1):241. Comment on: Br J Haematol 1996 Dec;95(4):579–86.

Prevalence of factor V Leiden (Arg506Gln) in Hungary [letter; comment] Tordai A, et al. **Br J Haematol** 1997 Nov; 99(2):466–7. Comment on: Br J Haematol 1996 Dec;95(4):579–86.

Venous thrombosis in a replanted finger with underlying factor V Leiden mutation. Kenner L, et al. **Br J Plast Surg** 1998 Jan;51(1):57–8

The factor V Leiden mutation (R506Q) is not a major risk factor for migrainous cerebral infarction. Haan J, et al. **Cephalalgia** 1997 Aug;17(5):605–7

Interaction of coagulation defects and cardiovascular risk factors: increased risk of myocardial infarction associated with factor V Leiden or prothrombin 20210A. Doggen CJ, et al. **Circulation** 1998 Mar 24;97(11):1037–41

Fluorescence–based SSCP analysis with automatic allele detection demonstrated for the factor V Leiden mutation. Geisel J, et al. **Clin Chem** 1998 Sep;44(9):1986–7

Real–time fluorescence genotyping of factor V Leiden during rapid–cycle PCR. Lay MJ, et al. **Clin Chem** 1997 Dec; 43(12):2262–7

Multicenter evaluation of PCR methods for the detection of factor V Leiden (R506Q) genotypes [see comments] Lutz CT, et al. **Clin Chem** 1998 Jun;44(6 Pt 1):1356–8. Comment in: Clin Chem 1998 Jun;44(6 Pt 1):1146–8.

Ensuring accurate molecular genetic testing [editorial; comment] McGovern M. **Clin Chem** 1998 Jun;44(6 Pt 1):1146–8. Comment on: Clin Chem 1998 Jun;44(6 Pt 1):1356–8.

Simultaneous determination of methylenetetrahydrofolate reductase C677T and factor V G1691A genotypes by mutagenically separated PCR and multiple–injection capillary electrophoresis. Ulvik A, et al. **Clin Chem** 1998 Feb;44(2):264–9

Factor V Leiden (R506Q) and risk of venous thromboembolism: a case–control study based on the Spanish population. García–Gala JM, et al. **Clin Genet** 1997 Oct;52(4):206–10

Thrombomodulin levels in Behçet's disease with and without the factor V Leiden mutation. Gürgey A, et al. **Clin Rheumatol** 1998;17(3):186–8

Resistance to activated protein C caused by a factor V gene mutation. Zöller B, et al. **Curr Opin Hematol** 1995 Sep; 2(5):358–64 (51 ref.)

Factor V Leiden (F5 Q506) and vascular disease in Canadian Oji–Cree [letter] Hegele RA, et al. **Diabetes Care** 1998 Jul; 21(7):1203

Lack of association of factor V Leiden and coronary heart disease in individuals with and without diabetes [letter; comment] Maser RE, et al. **Diabetes Care** 1998 Jan; 21(1):198–9. Comment on: Diabetes Care 1997 Aug;20(8):1339.

Factor V Leiden mutation and Japanese NIDDM [letter] Odawara M, et al. **Diabetologia** 1997 Nov;40(11):1363–4

A microplate allele–specific oligonucleotide hybridization assay for detection of factor V Leiden. Zehnder JL, et al. **Diagn Mol Pathol** 1997 Dec;6(6):347–52

Plasma resistance to activated protein C: an important link between venous thromboembolism and combined oral contraceptives—a short review. Jespersen J. **Eur J Contracept Reprod Health Care** 1996 Mar–May; 1(1):3–11 (57 ref.)

Production of phospholipid antibodies in selected thrombophilic women differing in genotype at the 506 site of factor V. Bokarewa MI, et al. **Eur J Haematol** 1998 Jul;61(1):21–6

Increased prevalence of factor V Leiden mutation in neonatal intracranial haemorrhage [letter] Melegh B, et al. **Eur J Pediatr** 1998 Mar;157(3):261

The factor V Leiden mutation increases the risk of venous thrombosis in patients with inflammatory bowel disease. Liebman HA, et al. **Gastroenterology** 1998 Oct;115(4):830–4

Prevalence of the factor V Leiden mutation in portal and hepatic vein thrombosis [letter] Das R, et al. **Gut** 1998 Jul; 43(1):147

Resistance to activated protein C as a risk factor of stroke in a thalassemic patient. Giordano P, et al. **Haematologica** 1997 Nov–Dec;82(6):698–700

Factor–V (Arg506 –> Gln) mutation in ischemic cerebrovascular disease. Iniesta JA, et al. **Haemostasis** 1997 May–Jun;27(3):105–11

Detection of a common mutation in factor V gene responsible for resistance to activate protein C causing predisposition to thrombosis. Ferreira–Gonzalez A, et al. **J Clin Lab Anal** 1997;11(6):328–35

Heterozygosity for the Leiden mutation of the factor V gene, a common pathoetiology for osteonecrosis of the jaw, with thrombophilia augmented by exogenous estrogens. Glueck CJ, et al. **J Lab Clin Med** 1997 Nov;130(5):540–3

Internal jugular vein thrombosis in association with the factor V Leiden mutation. Arullendran P, et al. **J Laryngol Otol** 1998 Apr;112(4):383–6

Increased rate of factor V Leiden mutation in patients with cerebral venous thrombosis. Weih M, et al. **J Neurol** 1998 Mar;245(3):149–52

Activated protein C resistance due to a factor V mutation associated with familial ischemic stroke. De Lucia D, et al. **J Neurosurg Sci** 1997 Dec;41(4):373–8

Legg–Perthes disease in three siblings, two heterozygous and one homozygous for the factor V Leiden mutation. Gruppo R, et al. **J Pediatr** 1998 May;132(5):885–8

Factor V Leiden, protein C, and lipoprotein (a) in catheter–related thrombosis in childhood: a prospective study. Nowak–Göttl U, et al. **J Pediatr** 1997 Oct; 131(4):608–12

Bilateral renal vein thrombosis and venous sinus thrombosis in a neonate with factor V mutation (FV Leiden). Pohl M, et al. **J Pediatr** 1998 Jan;132(1):159–61

The factor V Leiden mutation is not a common cause of recurrent miscarriage. Dizon–Townson DS, et al. **J Reprod Immunol** 1997 Oct;34(3):217–23

Association of factor V Leiden with Behçet's disease. Mammo L, et al. **J Rheumatol** 1997 Nov;24(11):2196–8

Factor V Leiden mutation in patients with Behçet's disease. Oner AF, et al. **J Rheumatol** 1998 Mar;25(3):496–8

Association of primary antiphospholipid syndrome with inherited activated protein C resistance. Picillo U, et al. **J Rheumatol** 1998 Jun;25(6):1232–4

Donor factor V Leiden mutation and vascular thrombosis following liver transplantation. Hirshfield G, et al. **Liver Transpl Surg** 1998 Jan;4(1):58–61

Familial coexistence of primary antiphospholipid syndrome and factor VLeiden. Schütt M, et al. **Lupus** 1998; 7(3):176–82

APC resistance in an elite female athlete. Hilberg T, et al. **Med Sci Sports Exerc** 1998 Feb;30(2):183–4

ARMS test for diagnosis of factor V Leiden mutation and allele frequencies in France. Bathelier C, et al. **Mol Cell Probes** 1998 Apr;12(2):121–3

Age as a risk factor for myocardial infarction in Leiden mutation carriers. Baranovskaya S, et al. **Mol Genet Metab** 1998 Jun;64(2):155–7

Venous thrombosis—the interaction of genes and environment [editorial; comment] Bertina RM, et al. **N Engl J Med** 1998 Jun 18;338(25):1840–1. Comment on: N Engl J Med 1998 Jun 18;338(25):1793–7.

High risk of cerebral–vein thrombosis in carriers of a prothrombin–gene mutation and in users of oral contraceptives [see comments] Martinelli I, et al. **N Engl J Med** 1998 Jun 18;338(25):1793–7. Comment in: N Engl J Med 1998 Jun 18;338(25):1840–1.

Severe preeclampsia associated with coinheritance of factor V Leiden mutation and protein S deficiency. Kahn SR. **Obstet Gynecol** 1998 May;91(5 Pt 2):812–4

Antenatal screening for factor V Leiden mutation: a critical appraisal. Rouse DJ, et al. **Obstet Gynecol** 1997 Nov; 90(5):848–51

Homozygous Factor V Leiden mutation in a child with meningococcal purpura fulminans. Saçkesen C, et al. **Pediatr Infect Dis J** 1998 Jan;17(1):87

Strokes, cutis marmorata telangiectatica congenita, and factor V Leiden. Gruppo RA, et al. **Pediatr Neurol** 1998 Apr; 18(4):342–5

Stroke in a neonate heterozygous for factor V Leiden. Varelas PN, et al. **Pediatr Neurol** 1998 Mar;18(3):262–4

An evaluation of the Factor V Leiden mutation in a cohort of African–American pregnant women. Rose NC, et al. **Prenat Diagn** 1998 Apr;18(4):315–7

Prevalence of factor V Leiden in African–Americans. Mack R, et al. **Res Commun Mol Pathol Pharmacol** 1998 Mar; 99(3):339–43

Resistance to activated protein C due to factor V R506Q mutation as a cause of venous thrombosis. Dahlbäck B. **Rev Invest Clin** 1997 May;49 Suppl 1:3–5 (25 ref.)

ACE, MTHFR, factor V Leiden, and APOE polymorphisms in patients with vascular and Alzheimer's dementia. Chapman J, et al. **Stroke** 1998 Jul;29(7):1401–4

Coincidence of factor V Leiden mutation and a mutation in the prothrombin gene at position 20210 in a patient with puerperal cerebral venous thrombosis [letter] Weih M, et al. **Stroke** 1998 Aug;29(8):1739–40

Frequency of Factor V (1691 G –> A) mutation in Turkish population [letter] Akar N, et al. **Thromb Haemost** 1997 Dec;78(6):1527–8

Thrombophilic genotypes in subjects with idiopathic antiphospholipid antibodies—prevalence and significance. Ames PR, et al. **Thromb Haemost** 1998 Jan;79(1):46–9

Simple and reliable factor V genotyping by PNA–mediated PCR clamping. Behn M, et al. **Thromb Haemost** 1998 Apr; 79(4):773–7

Factor V Leiden (G1691A), the prothrombin 3'–untranslated region variant (G20210A) and thermolabile methylenetetrahydrofolate reductase (C677T): a single genetic test genotypes all three loci—determination of frequencies in the S. Wales population of the UK. Bowen DJ, et al. **Thromb Haemost** 1998 May;79(5):949–54

New coagulation factor V gene polymorphisms define a single and infrequent haplotype underlying the factor V Leiden mutation in Mediterranean populations and Indians. Castoldi E, et al. **Thromb Haemost** 1997 Sep;78(3):1037–41

Factor V Leiden is not a risk factor for arterial vascular disease in the elderly: results from the Cardiovascular Health Study. Cushman M, et al. **Thromb Haemost** 1998 May;79(5):912–5

High prevalence of factor V R506Q mutation in German thrombophilic and normal population [letter] Ehrenforth S, et al. **Thromb Haemost** 1998 Mar;79(3):684–5

Prevalence of factor V Leiden in accelerated forms of coronary artery disease [letter] Fang JC, et al. **Thromb Haemost** 1997 Sep;78(3):1161–2

Human longevity and R506Q factor V gene mutation [letter] Faure–Delanef L, et al. **Thromb Haemost** 1997 Sep; 78(3):1160

Proposal for objective evaluation of the performance of various functional APC–resistance tests in genotyped patients. Freyburger G, et al. **Thromb Haemost** 1997 Nov; 78(5):1360–5

Multiplex ASA PCR for a simultaneous determination of factor V Leiden gene, G—>A 20210 prothrombin gene and C—>T 677 MTHFR gene mutations [letter] Hézard N, et al. **Thromb Haemost** 1998 May;79(5):1054–5

Thermolabile methylenetetrahydrofolate reductase and factor V Leiden in the risk of deep–vein thrombosis. Kluijtmans LA, et al. **Thromb Haemost** 1998 Feb;79(2):254–8

Factor V Leiden and thrombotic complications in heparin–induced thrombocytopenia. Lee DH, et al. **Thromb Haemost** 1998 Jan;79(1):50–3

Factor V Q506 mutation (activated protein C resistance) associated with reduced intrapartum blood loss—a possible evolutionary selection mechanism. Lindqvist PG, et al. **Thromb Haemost** 1998 Jan;79(1):69–73

The methylenetetrahydrofolate reductase TT677 genotype is associated with venous thrombosis independently of the coexistence of the FV Leiden and the prothrombin A20210 mutation. Margaglione M, et al. **Thromb Haemost** 1998 May;79(5):907–11

Arg506 to Gln mutation in the factor V gene causes poor fibrinolytic response in children after venous occlusion. Nowak–Göttl U, et al. **Thromb Haemost** 1997 Sep; 78(3):1115–8

Prevalence of factor V(Q506) and prothrombin 20210 A mutations in an apparently healthy Icelandic population and patients suffering from venous thrombosis [letter] Olafsson I, et al. **Thromb Haemost** 1998 Mar;79(3):685–6

A novel polymorphism in exon 10 of the factor V gene inducing an amino acid replacement of arginine to lysine

at codon 485 [letter] Ozawa T, et al. **Thromb Haemost** 1997 Nov;78(5):1419–20

Factor V Leiden and thermolabile methylenetetrahydrofolate reductase in extreme old age. Rees DC, et al. **Thromb Haemost** 1997 Nov;78(5):1357–9

Selective screening for the Factor V Leiden mutation: is it advisable prior to the prescription of oral contraceptives? Schambeck CM, et al. **Thromb Haemost** 1997 Dec; 78(6):1480–3

Female gender and resistance to activated protein C (FV:Q506) as potential risk factors for thrombosis after elective hip arthroplasty. Svensson PJ, et al. **Thromb Haemost** 1997 Sep;78(3):993–6

Factor V Leiden and fatal pulmonary embolism. Vandenbroucke JP, et al. **Thromb Haemost** 1998 Mar; 79(3):511–6

Oral contraception and factor V Leiden mutation in relation to localization of deep vein thrombosis. Andersen BS, et al. **Thromb Res** 1998 May 15;90(4):191–4

No association between factor V Leiden mutation and coronary heart disease or carotid intima media thickness: the NHLBI Family Heart Study. Garg UC, et al. **Thromb Res** 1998 Mar 15;89(6):289–93

Factor II 20210 G—>A polymorphism associated to factor V Leiden: a report of two thrombophilic families. Prisco D, et al. **Thromb Res** 1998 Mar 1;89(5):249–52

The prevalence of factor V Leiden (1691 G—>A) mutation in Turkey. Gürgey A, et al. **Turk J Pediatr** 1997 Jul–Sep; 39(3):313–5

Long–term, low–dose warfarin among venous thrombosis patients with and without factor V Leiden mutation: rationale and design for the Prevention of Recurrent Venous Thromboembolism (PREVENT) trial. Ridker PM. **Vasc Med** 1998;3(1):67–73 (38 ref.)

Factors V Leiden and the prothrombin gene mutation: two common genetic defects associated with thrombosis. Kujovich JL, et al. **West J Med** 1998 Jun;168(6):524–5

[Clinical findings in individuals with the factor V Leiden mutation] Matýšková M, et al. **Vnitr Lek** 1997 May; 43(5):298–301 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Cze)**

[Venous thrombosis in a pregnant woman heterozygous for factor V Q506 mutation] Chabane MH, et al. **Ann Biol Clin (Paris)** 1998 Jan–Feb;56(1):112–3 **(Fre)**

[Factor V Leiden and thrombophilia] Mahassen P, et al. **Bull Soc Sci Med Grand Duche Luxemb** 1997;134(2):17–22 (28 ref.) **(Fre)**

[Activated protein C resistance in factor V disease: how high is the risk of thrombosis?] Spannagl M, et al. **Dtsch Med Wochenschr** 1998 Feb 6;123(6):137–9 (11 ref.) **(Ger)**

[APC resistance. Significance—diagnosis—therapeutic consequences] Bruhn HD. **Internist (Berl)** 1998 May; 39(5):534–5 **(Ger)**

[Study of the Leiden mutation (factor VQ 506), the most frequent cause of thrombophilia, in 116 thrombosis patients] Nagy A, et al. **Orv Hetil** 1997 Nov 2;138(44):2797–800 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Hun)**

[Incidence of factor V G1681A (Leiden) mutation in samplings from the Hungarian population] Stankovics J, et al. **Orv Hetil** 1998 May 10;139(19):1161–3 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Hun)**

[New DNA diagnostic system for determination and identification of homo– and heterozygote point mutations] Patrushev LI, et al. **Bioorg Khim** 1998 Mar;24(3):194–200 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Rus)**

IMMUNOLOGY

Deep–vein thrombosis and coumarin skin necrosis associated with a factor V inhibitor with lupus–like features. Kamphuisen PW, et al. **Am J Hematol** 1998 Feb;57(2):176–8

Inhibitory anti–factor V antibodies bind to the factor V C2 domain and are associated with hemorrhagic manifestations. Ortel TL, et al. **Blood** 1998 Jun 1; 91(11):4188–96

Acquired inhibitors to factors V and X after exposure to topical thrombin: interference with monitoring of low molecular weight heparin and warfarin. Israels SJ, et al. **J Pediatr** 1997 Sep;131(3):480–3

METABOLISM

Activated protein C resistance, factor V Leiden, and central retinal vein occlusion in young adults. Gottlieb JL, et al. **Arch Ophthalmol** 1998 May;116(5):577–9

Proteolysis of factor V by cathepsin G and elastase indicates that cleavage at Arg1545 optimizes cofactor function by facilitating factor Xa binding. Camire RM, et al. **Biochemistry** 1998 Aug 25;37(34):11896–906

Demonstration of exosite I–dependent interactions of thrombin with human factor V and factor Va involving the factor Va heavy chain: analysis by affinity chromatography employing a novel method for active–site–selective immobilization of serine proteinases. Dharmawardana KR, et al. **Biochemistry** 1998 Sep 22; 37(38):13143–52

The structure and function of murine factor V and its inactivation by protein C. Yang TL, et al. **Blood** 1998 Jun 15;91(12):4593–9

Factor V Leiden in Greek thrombophilic patients: relationship with activated protein C resistance test and levels of thrombin–antithrombin complex and prothrombin fragment 1 + 2. Lambropoulos AF, et al. **Blood Coagul Fibrinolysis** 1997 Nov;8(8):485–9

Use of first nucleotide change technology to determine the frequency of factor V Leiden in a population of Australian blood donors. Pecheniuk NM, et al. **Blood Coagul Fibrinolysis** 1997 Nov;8(8):491–5

Interrelation of hyperhomocyst(e)inemia, factor V Leiden, and risk of future venous thromboembolism [letter; comment] Cattaneo M, et al. **Circulation** 1998 Jan 27; 97(3):295–6. Comment on: Circulation 1997 Apr 1;95(7):1777–82.

Factor V Leiden and thromboembolism [letter; comment] Walter M, et al. **Circulation** 1998 Apr 14;97(14):1426–7. Comment on: Circulation 1997 Apr 1;95(7):1777–82.

Activated–protein–C resistance in cancer patients. Green D, et al. **Haemostasis** 1997 May–Jun;27(3):112–8

Regions remote from the site of cleavage determine macromolecular substrate recognition by the prothrombinase complex. Betz A, et al. **J Biol Chem** 1998 Apr 24;273(17):10709–18

Differential interaction of coagulation factor VIII and factor V with protein chaperones calnexin and calreticulin. Pipe SW, et al. **J Biol Chem** 1998 Apr 3;273(14):8537–44

The C–terminal region of the factor V B–domain is crucial for the anticoagulant activity of factor V. Thorelli E, et al. **J Biol Chem** 1998 Jun 26;273(26):16140–5

Correlation between the functional assay for activated protein C resistance and factor V Leiden in the neonate. Sifontes MT, et al. **Pediatr Res** 1997 Dec;42(6):776–8

PHARMACOLOGY

The SHBG–like region of protein S is crucial for factor V–dependent APC–cofactor function. Nyberg P, et al. **FEBS Lett** 1998 Aug 14;433(1–2):28–32

Synergistic cofactor function of factor V and protein S to activated protein C in the inactivation of the factor VIIIa – factor IXa complex — species specific interactions of components of the protein C anticoagulant system. Shen L, et al. **Thromb Haemost** 1997 Sep;78(3):1030–6

PHYSIOLOGY

Factor V Leiden as a cause of hemiplegic cerebral palsy, neonatal stroke, and placental thrombosis? [letter] Sébire G. **Ann Neurol** 1998 Sep;44(3):426–7

Incidence and clinical manifestations of activated protein C resistance and factor V Leiden in young patients with venous thromboembolic disease in Spain [letter] Olave T, et al. **Haematologica** 1998 Apr;83(4):378–80

Factor V. Rosing J, et al. **Int J Biochem Cell Biol** 1997 Oct; 29(10):1123–6 (11 ref.)

FACTOR V, ACTIVATED see FACTOR VA

FACTOR V DEFICIENCY

BLOOD

Activated protein C resistance assay performance: improvement by sample dilution with factor V–deficient plasma. Strobl FJ, et al. **Arch Pathol Lab Med** 1998 May; 122(5):430–3

Bleeding symptoms in 27 Iranian patients with the combined deficiency of factor V and factor VIII. Peyvandi F, et al. **Br J Haematol** 1998 Mar;100(4):773–6

COMPLICATIONS

AL amyloidosis combined with acquired factor V deficiency [letter] Gatel A, et al. **Ann Intern Med** 1998 Apr 1; 128(7):604–5

Progressive gangrene of the hand following extravasation of antibiotics associated with hereditary resistance to activated protein C. Borman H, et al. **Ann Plast Surg** 1998 Aug;41(2):194–6; discussion 197–200

Successful excision of a pseudotumour in a congenitally factor V deficient patient. Tanis BC, et al. **Br J Haematol** 1998 Feb;100(2):380–2

A hypercoagulable state in activated protein C resistant patients with ischemic stroke [letter] De Lucia D, et al. **Int J Clin Lab Res** 1998;28(1):74–5

Strokes, cutis marmorata telangiectatica congenita, and factor V Leiden. Gruppo RA, et al. **Pediatr Neurol** 1998 Apr; 18(4):342–5

Resistance to activated protein C due to factor V R506Q mutation as a cause of venous thrombosis. Dahlbäck B. **Rev Invest Clin** 1997 May;49 Suppl 1:3–5 (25 ref.)

[Activated protein C resistance syndrome] Souto JC, et al. **Sangre (Barc)** 1997 Dec;42(6):453–66 (242 ref.) **(Spa)**

DIAGNOSIS

A fast and robust dual–label nonradioactive oligonucleotide ligation assay for detection of factor V Leiden. Chakravarty A, et al. **Thromb Haemost** 1997 Oct; 78(4):1234–6

Detection of factor V Leiden using ASO (allele specific oligonucleotide) [letter] Hézard N, et al. **Thromb Haemost** 1997 Oct;78(4):1296

EPIDEMIOLOGY

Factor V Leiden (R506Q) and risk of venous thromboembolism: a case–control study based on the Spanish population. García–Gala JM, et al. **Clin Genet** 1997 Oct;52(4):206–10

Rare inherited coagulation disorders in India. Kashyap R, et al. **Haematologia (Budap)** 1996;28(1):13–9

Factor V Leiden mutation in women with idiopathic pulmonary embolism [letter; comment] Andersen BS, et al. **Thromb Haemost** 1997 Oct;78(4):1298. Comment on: Thromb Haemost 1997 Jul;78(1):483–8.

Prospective evaluation of the prevalence of factor V Leiden mutation in portal or hepatic vein thrombosis [letter; comment] Denninger MH, et al. **Thromb Haemost** 1997 Oct;78(4):1297–8. Comment on: Thromb Haemost 1997 Feb;77(2):258–61.

Risk factors for pregnancy associated venous thromboembolism. McColl MD, et al. **Thromb Haemost** 1997 Oct;78(4):1183–8

ETHNOLOGY

Frequency of factor V (FV) Leiden and C677T methylenetetrahydrofolate reductase (MTHFR) mutations in Colombians [letter] Camacho Vanegas O, et al. **Thromb Haemost** 1998 Apr;79(4):883–4

GENETICS

The heterozygous 20210 G/A prothrombin genotype is associated with early venous thrombosis in inherited thrombophilias and is not increased in frequency in artery disease. Ferraresi P, et al. **Arterioscler Thromb Vasc Biol** 1997 Nov;17(11):2418–22

The prothrombin 20210 A allele is frequently coinherited in young carriers of the factor V Arg 506 to Gln mutation with venous thrombophilia [letter] Ehrenforth S, et al. **Blood** 1998 Mar 15;91(6):2209–10

Rapid simultaneous screening of factor V leiden and G20210A prothrombin variant by multiplex polymerase chain reaction on whole blood [letter] Gomez E, et al. **Blood** 1998 Mar 15;91(6):2208–9

Homozygous cystathionine beta–synthase deficiency, combined with factor V Leiden or thermolabile methylenetetrahydrofolate reductase in the risk of venous thrombosis. Kluijtmans LA, et al. **Blood** 1998 Mar 15; 91(6):2015–8

Clinical significance of Arg306 mutations of factor V gene [letter] Liang R, et al. **Blood** 1998 Oct 1;92(7):2599–600

A new factor V gene polymorphism (His 1254 Arg) present in subjects of african origin mimics the R2 polymorphism (His 1299 Arg) [letter] Lunghi B, et al. **Blood** 1998 Jan 1;91(1):364–5

A novel factor V null mutation detected in a thrombophilic patient with pseudo–homozygous APC resistance and in an asymptomatic unrelated subject [letter] Lunghi B, et al. **Blood** 1998 Aug 15;92(4):1463–4

Different risks of thrombosis in four coagulation defects associated with inherited thrombophilia: a study of 150 families. Martinelli I, et al. **Blood** 1998 Oct 1;92(7):2353–8

An association between the common hereditary hemochromatosis mutation and the factor V Leiden allele in a population with thrombosis [letter] Xie YG, et al. **Blood** 1998 Aug 15;92(4):1461–2

The A20210 allele of the prothrombin gene is frequently associated with the factor V Arg 506 to Gln mutation but not with protein S deficiency in thrombophilic families [letter] Zoller B, et al. **Blood** 1998 Mar 15;91(6):2210–1

Pseudo–homozygous activated protein C resistance due to coinheritance of heterozygous factor V Leiden mutation and type I factor V deficiency. Variable expression when analyzed by different activated protein C resistance functional assays. Delahousse B, et al. **Blood Coagul Fibrinolysis** 1997 Nov;8(8):503–9

Novel identifications of homozygous factor V Leiden mutation in three UK Asian sisters [letter] Martin PG, et al. **Blood Coagul Fibrinolysis** 1998 Apr;9(3):295–6

Severe coagulation factor V deficiency caused by a 4 bp deletion in the factor V gene. Guasch JF, et al. **Br J Haematol** 1998 Apr;101(1):32–9

Mutations in the ER–Golgi intermediate compartment protein ERGIC–53 cause combined deficiency of coagulation factors V and VIII. Nichols WC, et al. **Cell** 1998 Apr 3;93(1):61–70

Simple and reliable factor V genotyping by PNA–mediated PCR clamping. Behn M, et al. **Thromb Haemost** 1998 Apr; 79(4):773–7

IMMUNOLOGY

Factor V deficiency in pregnancy complicated by Rh immunization and placenta previa. A case report and review of the literature. Noia G, et al. **Acta Obstet Gynecol Scand** 1997 Oct;76(9):890–2 (8 ref.)

PHYSIOPATHOLOGY

Hemorrhagic and thrombotic disorders due to factor V deficiencies and abnormalities: an updated classification. Girolami A, et al. **Blood Rev** 1998 Mar;12(1):45–51 (41 ref.)

FACTOR VA

see related

COAGULANTS

ANALYSIS

A Protac–based screening test for activated protein

FACTOR VA

C-resistant factor Va and other defects of the protein C anticoagulant pathway. Gable PS, et al. **Blood Coagul Fibrinolysis** 1997 Sep;8(6):327–35

ANTAGONISTS & INHIBITORS

Protein C activation and factor Va inactivation on human umbilical vein endothelial cells. Hockin MF, et al. **Arterioscler Thromb Vasc Biol** 1997 Nov;17(11):2765–75

A chimeric protein C containing the prothrombin Gla domain exhibits increased anticoagulant activity and altered phospholipid specificity. Smirnov MD, et al. **J Biol Chem** 1998 Apr 10;273(15):9031–40

CHEMISTRY

Roles of factor Va heavy and light chains in protein and lipid rearrangements associated with the formation of a bovine factor Va–membrane complex. Koppaka V, et al. **Biophys J** 1997 Nov;73(5):2638–52

Binding site for blood coagulation factor Xa involving residues 311–325 in factor Va. Kojima Y, et al. **J Biol Chem** 1998 Jun 12;273(24):14900–5

The effect of Arg306—>Ala and Arg506—>Gln substitutions in the inactivation of recombinant human factor Va by activated protein C and protein S. Egan JO, et al. **Protein Sci** 1997 Sep;6(9):2016–27

GENETICS

Resistance to activated protein C caused by the R506Q mutation in the gene for factor V is a common risk factor for venous thrombosis. Dahlbck B. **J Intern Med Suppl** 1997;740:1–8 (69 ref.)

F5 Q506 mutation and the low prevalence of cardiovascular disease in Canadian Inuit. Mandelcorn R, et al. **J Investig Med** 1998 Jun;46(5):232–5

METABOLISM

Demonstration of exosite I–dependent interactions of thrombin with human factor V and factor Va involving the factor Va heavy chain: analysis by affinity chromatography employing a novel method for active-site–selective immobilization of serine proteinases. Dharmawardana KR, et al. **Biochemistry** 1998 Sep 22; 37(38):13143–52

Roles of factor Va heavy and light chains in protein and lipid rearrangements associated with the formation of a bovine factor Va–membrane complex. Koppaka V, et al. **Biophys J** 1997 Nov;73(5):2638–52

Platelet-derived factor Va/Va Leiden cofactor activities are sustained on the surface of activated platelets despite the presence of activated protein C. Camire RM, et al. **Blood** 1998 Apr 15;91(8):2818–29

Identification and partial characterization of factor Va heavy chain kinase from human platelets. Kalafatis M. **J Biol Chem** 1998 Apr 3;273(14):8459–66

[Prevalence, diagnosis and clinical significance of thrombophilia caused by Va factor resistance to activated C protein] Barkagan ZS, et al. **Vestn Ross Akad Med Nauk** 1997;(2):39–41 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Rus)**

PHYSIOLOGY

Factor V. Rosing J, et al. **Int J Biochem Cell Biol** 1997 Oct; 29(10):1123–6 (11 ref.)

FACTOR VII

see related
COAGULANTS

ADMINISTRATION & DOSAGE

[New possibilities in the management of hemorrhagic diathesis caused by factor deficiency and thrombocytopenia: recombinant active factor VII concentrate] Udvardy M. **Orv Hetil** 1998 Sep 20; 139(38):2255–8 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Hun)**

ANALYSIS

The influence of Helicobacter pylori status on circulating levels of the coagulation factors fibrinogen, von Willebrand factor, factor VII, and factor VIII. Carter AM, et al. **Helicobacter** 1996 Mar;1(1):65–9

Fibrinolytic and coagulation factors in very old subjects: association with lipoprotein profile and anthropometric variables. Vergnani L, et al. **J Gerontol A Biol Sci Med Sci** 1998 Jan;53(1):M8–13

Is factor VII protein concentration (FVII:Ag) a thrombotic risk indicator? [letter] Bladbjerg EM, et al. **Thromb Haemost** 1998 May;79(5):1064–5

Weight-loss induced changes in plasma factor VII coagulant activity and relation to the factor VII Arg/Gln353 polymorphism in moderately obese adults. Pankow JS, et al. **Thromb Haemost** 1998 Apr;79(4):784–9

A longitudinal study of the factor VII rise during pregnancy. Wright D, et al. **Thromb Haemost** 1998 Feb;79(2):328–30

Factor VII and activated-factor-VII content of prothrombin complex concentrates. The PCC Study Group. Hellstern P, et al. **Vox Sang** 1997;73(3):155–61

BIOSYNTHESIS

Activated and total coagulation factor VII, and fibrinogen in coronary artery disease. Danielsen R, et al. **Scand Cardiovasc J** 1998;32(2):87–95

CHEMISTRY

Solution structure of the N-terminal EGF-like domain from human factor VII. Muranyi A, et al. **Biochemistry** 1998 Jul 28;37(30):10605–15

Molecular interaction between factor VII and tissue factor. Higashi S, et al. **Int J Hematol** 1998 Apr;67(3):229–41 (55 ref.)

Manipulation of the membrane binding site of vitamin K-dependent proteins: enhanced biological function of human factor VII. Shah AM, et al. **Proc Natl Acad Sci U S A** 1998 Apr 14;95(8):4229–34

DEFICIENCY see FACTOR VII DEFICIENCY

GENETICS

Functional consequences of mutations in Ser-52 and Ser-60 in human blood coagulation factor VII. Iino M, et al. **Arch Biochem Biophys** 1998 Apr 15;352(2):182–92

Contribution of factor VII genotype to activated FVII levels. Differences in genotype frequencies between northern and southern European populations. Bernardi F, et al. **Arterioscler Thromb Vasc Biol** 1997 Nov;17(11):2548–53

Factor VII polymorphisms in populations with different risks of cardiovascular disease [published erratum appears in Arterioscler Thromb Vasc Biol 19997 Dec;17(12):3646] de Maat MP, et al. **Arterioscler Thromb Vasc Biol** 1997 Oct; 17(10):1918–23

Genetic variation in factor VII associated with variation in plasma lipoprotein(a) concentration. Hegele RA, et al. **Arterioscler Thromb Vasc Biol** 1997 Sep;17(9):1701–6

The Arg353Gln polymorphism reduces the level of coagulation factor VII. In vivo and in vitro studies. Hunault M, et al. **Arterioscler Thromb Vasc Biol** 1997 Nov; 17(11):2825–9

Severe factor VII deficiency due to a mutation disrupting an Sp1 binding site in the factor VII promoter. Carew JA, et al. **Blood** 1998 Sep 1;92(5):1639–45

Factor VII deficiency caused by a structural variant N57D of the first epidermal growth factor domain. Leonard BJ, et al. **Blood** 1998 Jan 1;91(1):142–8

Exclusion of the first EGF domain of factor VII by a splice site mutation causes lethal factor VII deficiency. McVey JH, et al. **Blood** 1998 Aug 1;92(3):920–6

Molecular mechanisms of FVII deficiency: expression of mutations clustered in the IVS7 donor splice site of factor VII gene. Pinotti M, et al. **Blood** 1998 Sep 1;92(5):1646–51

Genetic polymorphisms of factor VII are not associated with arterial thrombosis. Corral J, et al. **Blood Coagul Fibrinolysis** 1998 Apr;9(3):267–72

Factor VII R353Q polymorphism and lacunar stroke in Japanese hypertensive patients and normotensive controls. Nishiuma S, et al. **Blood Coagul Fibrinolysis** 1997 Nov; 8(8):525–30

Factor VII Morioka (FVII L-26P): a homozygous missense mutation in the signal sequence identified in a patient with factor VII deficiency. Ozawa T, et al. **Br J Haematol** 1998 Apr;101(1):47–9

Dysfunctional factor VII variant (FVII Tondabayashi) with R79Q: determination of mutated site with monoclonal anti-human factor VII antibody (B101/B1). Takamiya O, et al. **Clin Chem** 1998 Sep;44(9):1993–5

Genetic influence of the R/Q353 genotype on factor VII activity is overwhelmed by environmental factors in Chinese patients with Type II (non-insulin-dependent) diabetes mellitus. Lam KS, et al. **Diabetologia** 1998 Jul; 41(7):760–6

Blood coagulation factor VII activity and the risk of myocardial infarction: the novel identification of a genetic protection that can be mimicked by an old drug [editorial] Iacoviello L, et al. **G Ital Cardiol** 1998 Jun;28(6):718–21 (22 ref.)

Coagulation factor VII Gln100 —> Arg. Amino acid substitution at the epidermal growth factor 2–protease domain interface results in severely reduced tissue factor binding and procoagulant function. Kemball-Cook G, et al. **J Biol Chem** 1998 Apr 3;273(14):8516–21

Characterization of transcriptional regulatory elements in the promoter region of the murine blood coagulation factor VII gene. Stauffer DR, et al. **J Biol Chem** 1998 Jan 23; 273(4):2277–87

Dietary effects on coagulation factor VII vary across genotypes of the R/Q353 polymorphism in elderly people. Mennen LI, et al. **J Nutr** 1998 May;128(5):870–4

Polymorphisms in the coagulation factor VII gene and the risk of myocardial infarction [see comments] Iacoviello L, et al. **N Engl J Med** 1998 Jan 8;338(2):79–85. Comment in: N Engl J Med 1998 Jan 8;338(2):122–4. Comment in: N Engl J Med 1998 May 28;338(22):1626.

In search of perverse polymorphisms [editorial; comment] [see comments] Rosenthal N, et al. **N Engl J Med** 1998 Jan 8;338(2):122–4. Comment on: N Engl J Med 1998 Jan 8;338(2):79–85. Comment on: N Engl J Med 1998 Jan 8;338(2):86–93. Comment in: N Engl J Med 1998 May 28;338(22):1626.

Characterization of a factor VII molecule carrying a mutation in the second epidermal growth factor-like domain. Kavlie A, et al. **Thromb Haemost** 1998 Jun;79(6):1136–43

Coagulation factor VII, serum-triglycerides and the R/Q353 polymorphism: differences between older men and women. Mennen LI, et al. **Thromb Haemost** 1997 Sep;78(3):984–6

Factor VII Toyama (Thr 359 Met): a homozygous missense mutation causing severe type I deficiency. Ozawa T, et al. **Thromb Haemost** 1997 Sep;78(3):987–9

Weight-loss induced changes in plasma factor VII coagulant activity and relation to the factor VII Arg/Gln353 polymorphism in moderately obese adults. Pankow JS, et al. **Thromb Haemost** 1998 Apr;79(4):784–9

A polymorphic cluster in the 5' region of the human coagulation factor VII gene: detection, frequency, and linkage disequilibrium. Dell'Acqua G, et al. **Thromb Res** 1997 Dec 1;88(5):445–8

IMMUNOLOGY

Acquired anti-factor VII (proconvertin) inhibitor: hemorrhage and thrombosis [letter] Brunod M, et al. **Thromb Haemost** 1998 May;79(5):1065–6

Characterization of monoclonal anti-human factor VII antibody (B101/B1) that recognized three-dimensional structures near Arg at position 79 in the first EGF-like domain. Takamiya O. **Thromb Haemost** 1998 Jan; 79(1):104–9

[Acquired hemophilia caused by autoantibodies against factor VIII coagulation activity. Clinical, biological study and therapeutic indications. Experience based on a study of 9 cases] Liozon E, et al. **Ann Med Interne (Paris)** 1997; 148(7):477–90 (50 ref.) (Eng. Abstr.) **(Fre)**

METABOLISM

Effect of long-term olive oil dietary intervention on postprandial triacylglycerol and factor VII metabolism. Roche HM, et al. **Am J Clin Nutr** 1998 Sep;68(3):552–60

Comparison of plasma prothrombin and factor VII and urine prothrombin F1 concentrations in patients on long-term warfarin therapy and those in the initial phase. Weinstock DM, et al. **Am J Hematol** 1998 Mar;57(3):193–9

Effects of dietary fat quality and quantity on postprandial activation of blood coagulation factor VII. Larsen LF, et al. **Arterioscler Thromb Vasc Biol** 1997 Nov;17(11):2904–9

Increased activated factor VII levels caused by intake of natto, a Japanese vitamin K-rich food prepared from fermented soybean [letter] Sakata T, et al. **Blood Coagul Fibrinolysis** 1997 Nov;8(8):533–4

Longitudinal study on activated factors XII and VII levels during normal pregnancy. de Moerloose P, et al. **Br J Haematol** 1998 Jan;100(1):40–4

Presence of tissue factor pathway inhibitor in human atherosclerotic plaques is associated with reduced tissue factor activity. Caplice NM, et al. **Circulation** 1998 Sep 15;98(11):1051–7

Molecular interaction between factor VII and tissue factor. Higashi S, et al. **Int J Hematol** 1998 Apr;67(3):229–41 (55 ref.)

Coagulation factor VII Gln100 —> Arg. Amino acid substitution at the epidermal growth factor 2–protease domain interface results in severely reduced tissue factor binding and procoagulant function. Kemball-Cook G, et al. **J Biol Chem** 1998 Apr 3;273(14):8516–21

Factor VII coagulant activity (VIIc) and hypercoagulability in chronic renal disease and dialysis: relationship with dyslipidaemia, inflammation, and factor VII genotype. Irish AB, et al. **Nephrol Dial Transplant** 1998 Mar;13(3):679–84

Manipulation of the membrane binding site of vitamin K-dependent proteins: enhanced biological function of human factor VII. Shah AM, et al. **Proc Natl Acad Sci U S A** 1998 Apr 14;95(8):4229–34

Polymorphisms of coagulation/fibrinolysis genes: gene environment interactions and vascular risk. Grant PJ. **Prostaglandins Leukot Essent Fatty Acids** 1997 Oct; 57(4–5):473–7 (37 ref.)

Dietary fatty acids and blood coagulation. Miller GJ. **Prostaglandins Leukot Essent Fatty Acids** 1997 Oct; 57(4–5):389–94

Failure of thrombolytic therapy in patients with myocardial infarction is associated with high plasma levels of factor VII antigen. Holm J, et al. **Thromb Haemost** 1998 May; 79(5):928–31

PHARMACOLOGY

The effect of active site-inhibited factor VIIa on tissue factor-initiated coagulation using platelets before and after aspirin administration. Kjalke M, et al. **Thromb Haemost** 1997 Oct;78(4):1202–8

PHYSIOLOGY

Diet and blood coagulation factor VII—a key protein in arterial thrombosis. Marckmann P, et al. **Eur J Clin Nutr** 1998 Feb;52(2):75–84 (149 ref.)

Mice lacking factor VII develop normally but suffer fatal perinatal bleeding. Rosen ED, et al. **Nature** 1997 Nov 20; 390(6657):290–4

FACTOR VII, ACTIVATED see **FACTOR VIIA**

FACTOR VII DEFICIENCY

EPIDEMIOLOGY

Rare inherited coagulation disorders in India. Kashyap R, et al. **Haematologia (Budap)** 1996;28(1):13–9

GENETICS

The Arg353Gln polymorphism reduces the level of coagulation factor VII. In vivo and in vitro studies. Hunault M, et al. **Arterioscler Thromb Vasc Biol** 1997 Nov; 17(11):2825–9

Severe factor VII deficiency due to a mutation disrupting an Sp1 binding site in the factor VII promoter. Carew JA, et al. **Blood** 1998 Sep 1;92(5):1639–45

Factor VII deficiency caused by a structural variant N57D of the first epidermal growth factor domain. Leonard BJ, et al. **Blood** 1998 Jan 1;91(1):142–8

Exclusion of the first EGF domain of factor VII by a splice site mutation causes lethal factor VII deficiency. McVey JH, et al. **Blood** 1998 Aug 1;92(3):920–6

Factor VII Morioka (FVII L–26P): a homozygous missense mutation in the signal sequence identified in a patient with factor VII deficiency. Ozawa T, et al. **Br J Haematol** 1998 Apr;101(1):47–9

Characterization of a factor VII molecule carrying a mutation in the second epidermal growth factor–like domain. Kavlie A, et al. **Thromb Haemost** 1998 Jun;79(6):1136–43

Factor VII Toyama (Thr 359 Met): a homozygous missense mutation causing severe type I deficiency. Ozawa T, et al. **Thromb Haemost** 1997 Sep;78(3):987–9

THERAPY

The use of recombinant activated factor VII in congenital and acquired factor VII deficiencies [letter] Muleo G, et al. **Blood Coagul Fibrinolysis** 1998 Jun;9(4):389–90

[New possibilities in the management of hemorrhagic diathesis caused by factor deficiency and thrombocytopenia: recombinant active factor VII concentrate] Udvardy M. **Orv Hetil** 1998 Sep 20; 139(38):2255–8 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Hun)**

FACTOR VIIA

see related
COAGULANTS

ANALYSIS

Contribution of factor VII genotype to activated FVII levels. Differences in genotype frequencies between northern and southern European populations. Bernardi F, et al. **Arterioscler Thromb Vasc Biol** 1997 Nov;17(11):2548–53

The association of factor VIIa, factor XIIa and beta2–glycoprotein–1 with triglyceride–rich lipoproteins in normolipidaemic subjects. Cardigan RA, et al. **Blood Coagul Fibrinolysis** 1998 Jun;9(4):323–32

No apparent restriction on measuring FVIIa in frozen plasma [letter] Junker R, et al. **Thromb Haemost** 1997 Sep; 78(3):1162–3

Factor VII and activated–factor–VII content of prothrombin complex concentrates. The PCC Study Group. Hellstern P, et al. **Vox Sang** 1997;73(3):155–61

ANTAGONISTS & INHIBITORS

Active site inhibited factor VIIa (DEGR VIIa) attenuates the coagulant and interleukin–6 and –8, but not tumor necrosis factor, responses of the baboon to LD100 Escherichia coli. Taylor FB, et al. **Blood** 1998 Mar 1; 91(5):1609–15

Novel anticoagulants based on inhibition of the factor VIIa/tissue factor pathway. Johnson K, et al. **Coron Artery Dis** 1998;9(2–3):83–7 (75 ref.)

Local application of recombinant active–site inhibited human clotting factor VIIa reduces thrombus weight and improves patency in a rabbit venous thrombosis model. Holst J, et al. **Eur J Vasc Endovasc Surg** 1998 Jun;15(6):515–20

BIOSYNTHESIS

Effects of dietary fat quality and quantity on postprandial activation of blood coagulation factor VII. Larsen LF, et al. **Arterioscler Thromb Vasc Biol** 1997 Nov;17(11):2904–9

CHEMISTRY

The solution structure of human coagulation factor VIIa in its complex with tissue factor is similar to free factor VIIa: a study of a heterodimeric receptor–ligand complex by X–ray and neutron scattering and computational modeling. Ashton AW, et al. **Biochemistry** 1998 Jun 2;37(22):8208–17

Conformational stability of factor VIIa: biophysical studies of thermal and guanidine hydrochloride–induced denaturation. Freskgård PO, et al. **Biochemistry** 1998 May 19;37(20):7203–12

Conformation of factor VIIa stabilized by a labile disulfide bond (Cys–310–Cys–329) in the protease domain is essential for interaction with tissue factor. Higashi S, et al. **J Biol Chem** 1997 Oct 10;272(41):25724–30

Influence of cofactor binding and active site occupancy on the conformation of the macromolecular substrate exosite of factor VIIa. Dickinson CD, et al. **J Mol Biol** 1998 Apr 10;277(4):959–71

GENETICS

The use of recombinant activated factor VII in congenital and acquired factor VII deficiencies [letter] Muleo G, et al. **Blood Coagul Fibrinolysis** 1998 Jun;9(4):389–90

METABOLISM

Factor VIIa response to a fat–rich meal does not depend on fatty acid composition: a randomized controlled trial. Mennen L, et al. **Arterioscler Thromb Vasc Biol** 1998 Apr; 18(4):599–603

A novel immunoassay for the quantification of human tissue factor binding to activated factor VII. Weltermann A, et al. **Blood Coagul Fibrinolysis** 1998 Mar;9(2):177–82

Platelet activity of high–dose factor VIIa is independent of tissue factor. Monroe DM, et al. **Br J Haematol** 1997 Dec; 99(3):542–7

The effect of cell surface glycosaminoglycans (GAGs) on the inactivation of factor VIIa—tissue factor activity by antithrombin III. Hamamoto T, et al. **Int J Hematol** 1998 Jul;68(1):67–78

A novel soluble tissue factor variant with an altered factor VIIa binding interface. Lee GF, et al. **J Biol Chem** 1998 Feb 13;273(7):4149–54

Signal transduction via the mitogen–activated protein kinase pathway induced by binding of coagulation factor VIIa to tissue factor. Poulsen LK, et al. **J Biol Chem** 1998 Mar 13;273(11):6228–32

Requirement for binding of catalytically active factor VIIa in tissue factor–dependent experimental metastasis. Mueller BM, et al. **J Clin Invest** 1998 Apr 1;101(7):1372–8

Influence of cofactor binding and active site occupancy on the conformation of the macromolecular substrate exosite of factor VIIa. Dickinson CD, et al. **J Mol Biol** 1998 Apr 10;277(4):959–71

Binding of factor VIIa to tissue factor induces alterations in gene expression in human fibroblast cells: up–regulation of poly(A) polymerase. Pendurthi UR, et al. **Proc Natl Acad Sci U S A** 1997 Nov 11;94(23):12598–603

Plasma levels of factor VIIa are very low in neonates and infants [letter] Nonami K, et al. **Thromb Haemost** 1998 Mar; 79(3):689–90

Human tissue factor pathway inhibitor fused to CD4 binds both FXa and TF/FVIIa at the cell surface. Riesbeck K, et al. **Thromb Haemost** 1997 Dec;78(6):1488–94

Tissue factor pathway inhibitor inhibits aortic smooth muscle cell migration induced by tissue factor/factor VIIa complex. Sato Y, et al. **Thromb Haemost** 1997 Sep; 78(3):1138–41

PHARMACOLOGY

Tissue factor–dependent vascular endothelial growth factor production by human fibroblasts in response to activated factor VII. Ollivier V, et al. **Blood** 1998 Apr 15; 91(8):2698–703

Active site inhibited factor VIIa (DEGR VIIa) attenuates the coagulant and interleukin–6 and –8, but not tumor necrosis factor, responses of the baboon to LD100 Escherichia coli. Taylor FB, et al. **Blood** 1998 Mar 1; 91(5):1609–15

Effects of plasma kallikrein specific inhibitor and active–site blocked factor VIIa on the pulmonary vascular injury induced by endotoxin in rats. Uchiba M, et al. **Thromb Haemost** 1997 Oct;78(4):1209–14

THERAPEUTIC USE

Clinical experience with recombinant factor VIIa. Lusher J, et al. **Blood Coagul Fibrinolysis** 1998 Mar;9(2):119–28

The use of recombinant activated factor VII in congenital and acquired factor VII deficiencies [letter] Muleo G, et al. **Blood Coagul Fibrinolysis** 1998 Jun;9(4):389–90

Severe aquired haemophilia A treated with recombinant factor VIIa. Shafi T, et al. **Br J Haematol** 1997 Sep; 98(4):910–2

Antithrombotic effects of recombinant human, active site–blocked factor VIIa in a rabbit model of recurrent arterial thrombosis. Golino P, et al. **Circ Res** 1998 Jan 9–23; 82(1):39–46

Recombinant factor VIIa corrects prothrombin time in cirrhotic patients: a preliminary study. Bernstein DE, et al. **Gastroenterology** 1997 Dec;113(6):1930–7

Correcting PT with factor 7 may not improve clotting [letter] Toffolon EP. **Gastroenterology** 1998 Sep;115(3):800

The treatment of bleeding in acquired haemophilia with recombinant factor VIIa: a multicentre study. Hay CR, et al. **Thromb Haemost** 1997 Dec;78(6):1463–7

ULTRASTRUCTURE

Tissue factor positions and maintains the factor VIIa active site far above the membrane surface even in the absence of the factor VIIa Gla domain. A fluorescence resonance energy transfer study. McCallum CD, et al. **J Biol Chem** 1997 Nov 28;272(48):30160–6

FACTOR VIII

see related
COAGULANTS

Biosynthesis, assembly and secretion of coagulation factor VIII. Kaufman RJ, et al. **Blood Coagul Fibrinolysis** 1997 Dec;8 Suppl 2:S3–14 (95 ref.)

Inactivation of HIV in factor VIII [letter; comment] Turner VF. **Med J Aust** 1998 Apr 6;168(7):366. Comment on: Med J Aust 1995 May 15;162(10):509.

Factor VIII and von Willebrand factor. Vlot AJ, et al. **Thromb Haemost** 1998 Mar;79(3):456–65 (177 ref.)

ADMINISTRATION & DOSAGE

Central venous access devices in children with hemophilia: an update. Blanchette VS, et al. **Blood Coagul Fibrinolysis** 1997 Aug;8 Suppl 1:S11–4 (10 ref.)

Reconstituted recombinant factor VIII can be safely infused continuously for at least three days: it is a poor microbial growth medium. Didier ME, et al. **Blood Coagul Fibrinolysis** 1998 Apr;9(3):227–32

Relationship between factor VIII replacement therapy and joint damage in severe haemophilia. Lowe GD. **Blood Coagul Fibrinolysis** 1997 Aug;8 Suppl 1:S3–5 (11 ref.)

The effect of monoclonal or ion–exchange purified factor VIII concentrate on HIV disease progression: a prospective cohort comparison. Hay CR, et al. **Br J Haematol** 1998 Jun;101(4):632–7

ADVERSE EFFECTS

Recombinant factor VIII may not abolish risk of new variant CJD from factor VIII [letter; comment] Betts JP. **BMJ** 1998 May 2;316(7141):1385. Comment on: BMJ 1998 Mar 7;316(7133):717–8.

Anaphylactic response to factor VIII preparations in a haemophilic child with an inhibitor of high titre during the tolerance induction [letter] Tsuchiya H, et al. **Eur J Pediatr** 1998 Jan;157(1):85

New–variant Creutzfeldt–Jakob disease and treatment of haemophilia. Executive Committee of the UKHCDO. United Kingdom Haemophilia Centre Directors' Organisation [letter] [see comments] Ludlam CA. **Lancet** 1997 Dec 6;350(9092):1704. Comment in: Lancet 1997 Feb 21;351(9102):600–1.

Hepatitis A virus infections associated with clotting factor concentrate in the United States. Soucie JM, et al. **Transfusion** 1998 Jun;38(6):573–9

[Acute posterior wall infarct after factor VIII concentrate administration to a patient with severe hemophilia A] Lickfett L, et al. **Dtsch Med Wochenschr** 1998 May 22; 123(21):658–62 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Ger)**

[Hemophiliacs with HIV. Slower progression of the infection among younger patients and at higher dosages of factor concentrates] Astermark J, et al. **Lakartidningen** 1998 Jan 7;95(1–2):48–50 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Swe)**

ANALYSIS

Use of CD34 and factor VIII to diagnose hepatocellular carcinoma on fine needle aspirates. Gottschalk–Sabag S, et al. **Acta Cytol** 1998 May–Jun;42(3):691–6

Simultaneous occurrence of lupus anticoagulant and factor VIII inhibitors in hemophilia [letter; comment] Blanco AN, et al. **Am J Hematol** 1998 Jul;58(3):248. Comment on: Am J Hematol 1996 Mar;51(3):250–1. Comment on: Am J Hematol 1997 Nov;56(3):195–6.

A multisensor array for visualizing continuous state transitions in biopharmaceutical processes using principal component analysis. Mandenius CF, et al. **Biosens Bioelectron** 1998 Feb 1;13(2):193–9

The influence of Helicobacter pylori status on circulating levels of the coagulation factors fibrinogen, von Willebrand factor, factor VII, and factor VIII. Carter AM, et al. **Helicobacter** 1996 Mar;1(1):65–9

A chromogenic assay allows reliable measurement of factor VIII levels in the presence of strong lupus anticoagulants [letter] de Maistre E, et al. **Thromb Haemost** 1998 Jan; 79(1):237–8

Improved blood preservation with 0.5CPD erythro–sol. Coagulation factor VIII activity and erythrocyte quality after delayed separation of blood. Solheim BG, et al. **Vox Sang** 1998;74(3):168–75

ANTAGONISTS & INHIBITORS

Atypical spontaneous factor VIII inhibitor: specific diagnostics and therapy of acute bleeding. Steinbrueckner B, et al. **Acta Haematol** 1998;99(2):102–5

Simultaneous occurrence of lupus anticoagulant and factor VIII inhibitors in hemophilia [letter; comment] Blanco AN, et al. **Am J Hematol** 1998 Jul;58(3):248. Comment on: Am J Hematol 1996 Mar;51(3):250–1. Comment on: Am J Hematol 1997 Nov;56(3):195–6.

Appearance of an inhibitor to factor VIII in a hemophilia A patient with HIV infection treated with combination anti–retroviral therapy [letter] Bleak S, et al. **Am J Hematol** 1998 Jun;58(2):155

Successful treatment of acquired factor VIII inhibitors with cyclosporin. Brox AG, et al. **Am J Hematol** 1998 Jan; 57(1):87–8

Postpartum acquired factor VIII inhibitors: results of a survey. Solymoss S. **Am J Hematol** 1998 Sep;59(1):1–4

Simultaneous occurrence of lupus anticoagulant and factor VIII inhibitors [letter; comment] [see comments] Triplett DA. **Am J Hematol** 1997 Nov;56(3):195–6. Comment on: Am J Hematol 1996 Mar;51(3):250–1. Comment in: Am J Hematol 1998 Jul;58(3):248.

Experiences with recombinant factor VIII products:

development of inhibitors and immune tolerance therapy. Scharrer I, et al. **Ann Hematol** 1998;76 Suppl 1:A1–6 (35 ref.)

Acquisition of factor VIII inhibitor after acute hepatitis C virus infection [letter] Dentale N, et al. **Blood** 1997 Oct 15;90(8):3233–4

Mechanism and kinetics of factor VIII inactivation: study with an IgG4 monoclonal antibody derived from a hemophilia A patient with inhibitor. Jacquemin MG, et al. **Blood** 1998 Jul 15;92(2):496–506

Factor VIII inhibitors. Hoyer LW. **Curr Opin Hematol** 1995 Sep;2(5):365–71 (51 ref.)

Acquired haemophilia A] Brouwer RE, et al. **Ned Tijdschr Geneeskd** 1997 Jul 5;141(27):1342–4 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Dut)**

[Transient inhibitors developed in two cases of hemophilia A] Fujiwara F, et al. **Rinsho Ketsueki** 1997 Dec; 38(12):1263–8 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Jpn)**

BIOSYNTHESIS

Transgenic pigs produce functional human factor VIII in milk. Paleyanda RK, et al. **Nat Biotechnol** 1997 Oct; 15(10):971–5

Partial blockade of nitric oxide synthase blunts the exercise-induced increase of von Willebrand factor antigen and of factor VIII in man. Jilma B, et al. **Thromb Haemost** 1997 Oct;78(4):1268–71

CHEMISTRY

Structural characterization of site-specific N-glycosylation of recombinant human factor VIII by reversed-phase high-performance liquid chromatography-electrospray ionization mass spectrometry. Medzihradszky KF, et al. **Anal Chem** 1997 Oct 1;69(19):3986–94

Spectroscopic study of secondary structure and thermal denaturation of recombinant human factor XIII in aqueous solution. Dong A, et al. **Arch Biochem Biophys** 1997 Nov 15;347(2):213–20

Von Willebrand factor multimers in virus-inactivated plasmas and F VIII concentrates. Budde U, et al. **Beitr Infusionsther Transfusionsmed** 1994;32:408–14

Structure and topography of the membrane-binding C2 domain of factor VIII in the presence of dodecylphosphocholine micelles. Veeraraghavan S, et al. **Biochem J** 1998 Jun 1;332 (Pt 2):549–55

Effects of copper on the structure and function of factor VIII subunits: evidence for an auxiliary role for copper ions in cofactor activity. Sudhakar K, et al. **Biochemistry** 1998 May 12;37(19):6874–82

Binding of factor VIII to von willebrand factor is enabled by cleavage of the von Willebrand factor propeptide and enhanced by formation of disulfide-linked multimers. Bendetowicz AV, et al. **Blood** 1998 Jul 15;92(2):529–38

Identification and functional requirement of Cu(I) and its ligands within coagulation factor VIII. Tagliavacca L, et al. **J Biol Chem** 1997 Oct 24;272(43):27428–34

A peptide fraction from factor VIII reduces PKC activity in cultured endothelial cells. Pazzagli L, et al. **Life Sci** 1998; 62(9):829–37

The factor VIII Structure and Mutation Resource Site: HAMSTeRS version 4. Kemball-Cook G, et al. **Nucleic Acids Res** 1998 Jan 1;26(1):216–9

Recombinant factor VIII SQ—inactivation kinetics in aqueous solution and the influence of disaccharides and sugar alcohols. Fatouros A, et al. **Pharm Res** 1997 Dec; 14(12):1679–84

Reverse-phase capillary high performance liquid chromatography/high performance electrospray ionization mass spectrometry: an essential tool for the characterization of complex glycoprotein digests. Medzihradszky KF, et al. **Rapid Commun Mass Spectrom** 1998;12(8):472–8

Absence of mutations at APC cleavage sites Arg306 in factor V and Arg336, Arg562 in factor VIII in African-Americans [letter] Hooper WC, et al. **Thromb Haemost** 1998 Jan;79(1):236

Partial reconstitution of factor VIII activity from a mild Crm+ hemophilia A patient by replacement of the defective A2 domain. Pieneman WC, et al. **Thromb Haemost** 1998 May;79(5):943–8

DEFICIENCY see HEMOPHILIA

DRUG EFFECTS

Alloantibody from a patient with severe von Willebrand disease inhibits von Willebrand factor-FVIII interaction. Batlle J, et al. **Ann Hematol** 1997 Sep;75(3):111–5

ECONOMICS

Who should be liable for funding recombinant factor VIII? [letter; comment] Richards RG. **BMJ** 1998 May 2; 316(7141):1385–6. Comment on: BMJ 1998 Mar 7;316(7133):717–8.

High cost, low volume care in haemophilia [letter; comment] Selway J. **BMJ** 1998 May 2;316(7141):1391. Comment on: BMJ 1997 Oct 18;315(7114):962–3.

New therapeutic products and difficult decisions. The case of recombinant factor VIII in the management of haemophilia A. Green C, et al. **J Public Health Med** 1998 Jun;20(2):137–8

Prophylactic use of factor VIII: an economic evaluation. Bohn RL, et al. **Thromb Haemost** 1998 May;79(5):932–7

GENETICS

Mutations in severe hemophilia A: distribution within the factor VIII gene, origin and influence on inhibitor development. Oldenburg J, et al. **Beitr Infusionsther Transfusionsmed** 1997;34:224–30

The molecular basis for cross-reacting material-positive hemophilia A due to missense mutations within the A2-domain of factor VIII. Amano K, et al. **Blood** 1998 Jan 15;91(2):538–48

Sustained phenotypic correction of murine hemophilia A by in vivo gene therapy. Connelly S, et al. **Blood** 1998 May 1;91(9):3273–81

Single-tube polymerase chain reaction for rapid diagnosis of the inversion hotspot of mutation in hemophilia A [letter] Liu Q, et al. **Blood** 1998 Aug 15;92(4):1458–9

Factors impeding efficient expression of factor VIII complementary DNA minigenes. Hoeben RC, et al. **Blood Coagul Fibrinolysis** 1997 Dec;8 Suppl 2:S15–21 (74 ref.)

Optimization of the human factor VIII complementary DNA expression plasmid for gene therapy of hemophilia A. Ill CR, et al. **Blood Coagul Fibrinolysis** 1997 Dec;8 Suppl 2:S23–30

Variant of intron 22 inversions in the factor VIII gene in severe hemophilia A. Yamazaki E, et al. **Blood Coagul Fibrinolysis** 1997 Oct;8(7):445–9

Analysis of the two microsatellite repeat polymorphisms of the factor VIII gene in the Turkish population. Jarjanazi H, et al. **Br J Haematol** 1998 Mar;100(3):589–93

Factor VIII gene analysis in Japanese CRM-positive and CRM-reduced haemophilia A patients by single-strand conformation polymorphism. Morichika S, et al. **Br J Haematol** 1997 Sep;98(4):901–6

Detection by denaturing gradient gel electrophoresis of an Arg1689Cys mutation in a Chinese patient with mild hemophilia A. Ruan C, et al. **Chin Med J (Engl)** 1997 Feb; 110(2):96–9

Bone marrow stromal cells as targets for gene therapy of hemophilia A. Chuah MK, et al. **Hum Gene Ther** 1998 Feb 10;9(3):353–65

Factor VIII gene mutations found by a comparative study of SSCP, DGGE and CMC and their analysis on a molecular model of factor VIII protein. Schwaab R, et al. **Hum Genet** 1997 Dec;101(3):323–32

Mutational analysis of ectopic factor VIII transcripts from hemophilia A patients: identification of cryptic splice site, exon skipping and novel point mutations. Tavassoli K, et al. **Hum Genet** 1997 Oct;100(5–6):508–11

Factor VIII gene inversions in haemophilia A patients of Slovakia. Poláková H, et al. **Hum Hered** 1998 Jan–Feb; 48(1):34–7

A novel mutation Q602STOP in exon 12 of the FVIII gene. Strmecki L, et al. **Hum Hered** 1998 Mar–Apr;48(2):119–20

Fluorescent chemical cleavage of mismatches for efficient screening of the factor VIII gene. Freson K, et al. **Hum Mutat** 1998;11(6):470–9

Protein truncation test: detection of severe haemophilia a mutation and analysis of factor VIII transcripts. Maugard C, et al. **Hum Mutat** 1998;11(1):18–22

Transgenic factor VIII: the milky way and beyond [news] Hennighausen L. **Nat Biotechnol** 1997 Oct;15(10):945–6

The factor VIII Structure and Mutation Resource Site: HAMSTeRS version 4. Kemball-Cook G, et al. **Nucleic Acids Res** 1998 Jan 1;26(1):216–9

Genetic induction of immune tolerance to human clotting factor VIII in a mouse model for hemophilia A. Evans GL, et al. **Proc Natl Acad Sci U S A** 1998 May 12; 95(10):5734–9

Mutation at either Arg336 or Arg562 in factor VIII is insufficient for complete resistance to activated protein C (APC)-mediated inactivation: implications for the APC resistance test. Amano K, et al. **Thromb Haemost** 1998 Mar; 79(3):557–63

The canine factor VIII cDNA and 5' flanking sequence. Cameron C, et al. **Thromb Haemost** 1998 Feb;79(2):317–22

Another variant pattern of intron 22 inversion in the factor VIII gene seen in a severe haemophilia A patient [letter] Enayat MS, et al. **Thromb Haemost** 1997 Oct;78(4):1303

Familial clustering of factor VIII and von Willebrand factor levels. Kamphuisen PW, et al. **Thromb Haemost** 1998 Feb; 79(2):323–7

Small deletion/insertion mutations within poly-A runs of the factor VIII gene mitigate the severe haemophilia A phenotype [letter] Oldenburg J, et al. **Thromb Haemost** 1998 Feb;79(2):452–3

Partial reconstitution of factor VIII activity from a mild Crm+ hemophilia A patient by replacement of the defective A2 domain. Pieneman WC, et al. **Thromb Haemost** 1998 May;79(5):943–8

Intron 22 inversions in factor VIII gene in Indian hemophiliacs [letter] Shetty S, et al. **Thromb Haemost** 1998 Apr;79(4):881

Transcriptional activation of the factor VIII gene in liver cell lines by interleukin-6. Stirling D, et al. **Thromb Haemost** 1998 Jan;79(1):74–8

A 20.7 kb deletion within the factor VIII gene associated with LINE-1 element insertion. Van de Water N, et al. **Thromb Haemost** 1998 May;79(5):938–42

Precise carrier diagnosis in families with haemophilia A: use of conformation sensitive gel electrophoresis for mutation screening and polymorphism analysis. Williams IJ, et al. **Thromb Haemost** 1998 Apr;79(4):723–6

[Detection of hemophilia A carriers by PCR analysis of hind III polymorphism in the factor VIII gene] Wu S, et al. **Chung Hua I Hsueh I Chuan Hsueh Tsa Chih** 1998 Apr 10;15(2):78–80 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Chi)**

[Molecular genetics of hemophilia A] De Brasi CD, et al. **Medicina (B Aires)** 1996;56(5 Pt 1):509–17 (32 ref.) (Eng. Abstr.) **(Spa)**

IMMUNOLOGY

Cross-reactivity to porcine factor VIII of factor VIII inhibitors in patients with haemophilia in Australia and New Zealand. Lloyd JV, et al. **Aust N Z J Med** 1997 Dec; 27(6):658–64

A human alloantibody interferes with binding of factor IXa to the factor VIII light chain. Fijnvandraat K, et al. **Blood** 1998 Apr 1;91(7):2347–52

Mechanism and kinetics of factor VIII inactivation: study with an IgG4 monoclonal antibody derived from a hemophilia A patient with inhibitor. Jacquemin MG, et al. **Blood** 1998 Jul 15;92(2):496–506

Management of an anti-factor VIII inhibitor occurring during surgical procedure with continuous infusion of Novoseven [letter] Ménart C, et al. **Blood Coagul Fibrinolysis** 1998 Apr;9(3):289–90

Acquired hemophilia and its treatment. Sultan Y. **Blood Coagul Fibrinolysis** 1997 Aug;8 Suppl 1:S15–8 (18 ref.)

Neoantigens and antibodies to factor VIII. Prowse CV, et al. **Blood Rev** 1998 Jun;12(2):99–105 (41 ref.)

No effect of a new second-generation B-domain-deleted recombinant product on lymphocyte transformation in vitro: a study of plasma-derived and recombinant products. Astermark J, et al. **Br J Haematol** 1997 Nov;99(2):289–94

Analysis of the human factor VIII A2 inhibitor epitope by alanine scanning mutagenesis. Lubin IM, et al. **J Biol Chem** 1997 Nov 28;272(48):30191–5

Frequency of human anti-FVIII antibodies in humanized SCID mice elicited by recombinant deleted factor VIII and by a plasma derived factor VIII. Laulan A, et al. **J Immunol Methods** 1997 Dec 29;210(2):205–14

Hemostasis in acquired hemophilia—role of intracavitary instillation of EACA. Sahu S, et al. **J Postgrad Med** 1996 Jul–Sep;42(3):88–90

Genetic induction of immune tolerance to human clotting factor VIII in a mouse model for hemophilia A. Evans GL, et al. **Proc Natl Acad Sci U S A** 1998 May 12; 95(10):5734–9

A detailed comparison of the performance of the standard versus the Nijmegen modification of the Bethesda assay in detecting factor VIII:C inhibitors in the haemophilia A population of Canada. Association of Hemophilia Centre Directors of Canada. Factor VIII/IX Subcommittee of Scientific and Standardization Committee of International Society on Thrombosis and Haemostasis. Giles AR, et al. **Thromb Haemost** 1998 Apr;79(4):872–5

Factor VIII inhibitors in mild and moderate-severity haemophilia A. UK Haemophilia Centre Directors Organisation. Hay CR, et al. **Thromb Haemost** 1998 Apr; 79(4):762–6

Dominant C2 domain epitope specificity of inhibitor antibodies elicited by a heat pasteurized product, factor VIII CPS-P, in previously treated hemophilia A patients without inhibitors. Sawamoto Y, et al. **Thromb Haemost** 1998 Jan;79(1):62–8

[Prospective matched control study concerning the treatment and quality of life of hemophiliacs with inhibitors] Honda K, et al. **Rinsho Ketsueki** 1998 Jun;39(6):416–21 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Jpn)**

ISOLATION & PURIFICATION

Characterization of F VIII concentrates produced by two methods incorporating double virus inactivation. Branović K, et al. **Appl Biochem Biotechnol** 1998 Feb;69(2):99–111

High expression of a B-domain deleted factor VIII gene in a human hepatic cell line. Herlitschka SE, et al. **J Biotechnol** 1998 May 13;61(3):165–73

Size-exclusion chromatography of plasma proteins with high molecular masses. Josić D, et al. **J Chromatogr A** 1998 Feb 20;796(2):289–98

[Functionality of von Willebrand factor present in Fanhdi: adhesion to the vascular subendothelium in vitro (see comments)] Escolar G, et al. **Sangre (Barc)** 1997 Oct; 42(5):377–81 (Eng. Abstr.). Comment in: Sangre (Barc) 1998 Feb;43(1):93–4. **(Spa)**

METABOLISM

The evaluation of factor VIII binding activity of von Willebrand factor by means of an ELISA method: significance and practical implications. Casonato A, et al. **Am J Clin Pathol** 1998 Mar;109(3):347–52

Diagnosis of von Willebrand disease type 2N: a simplified method for measurement of factor VIII binding to von Willebrand factor. Miller CH, et al. **Am J Hematol** 1998 Aug;58(4):311–8

Effects of copper on the structure and function of factor VIII subunits: evidence for an auxiliary role for copper ions in cofactor activity. Sudhakar K, et al. **Biochemistry** 1998 May 12;37(19):6874–82

Some human inhibitor antibodies interfere with factor VIII

binding to factor IX. Zhong D, et al. **Blood** 1998 Jul 1; 92(1):136–42

Blood coagulation factor IX residues Glu78 and Arg94 provide a link between both epidermal growth factor–like domains that is crucial in the interaction with factor VIII light chain. Christophe OD, et al. **J Biol Chem** 1998 Jan 2;273(1):222–7

Differential interaction of coagulation factor VIII and factor V with protein chaperones calnexin and calreticulin. Pipe SW, et al. **J Biol Chem** 1998 Apr 3;273(14):8537–44

Identification and functional requirement of Cu(I) and its ligands within coagulation factor VIII. Tagliavacca L, et al. **J Biol Chem** 1997 Oct 24;272(43):27428–34

Intracellular trafficking of factor VIII to von Willebrand factor storage granules. Rosenberg JB, et al. **J Clin Invest** 1998 Feb 1;101(3):613–24

[Factor VIII antigen and the vascular endothelium in diabetes mellitus] Musso R, et al. **Boll Soc Ital Biol Sper** 1983 Mar 30;59(3):283–9 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Ita)**

PHARMACOKINETICS

Pharmacokinetics of factor VIII in hemophilia A patients assessed by frequency response method. Durisová M, et al. **Methods Find Exp Clin Pharmacol** 1998 Apr; 20(3):217–26

Pharmacokinetics of von Willebrand factor and factor VIII in canine von Willebrand disease and haemophilia A. Stokol T, et al. **Res Vet Sci** 1997 Jul–Aug;63(1):23–7

[Ultrapure factor VIII concentrate with double virus inactivation: study of pharmacokinetics in von Willebrand's disease patients (letter; comment)] Canales Albendea MA, et al. **Sangre (Barc)** 1998 Feb;43(1):93–4. Comment on: Sangre (Barc) 1997 Oct;42(5):377–81. **(Spa)**

PHARMACOLOGY

Platelet activation induced by porcine factor VIII (Hyate:C). Chang H, et al. **Am J Hematol** 1998 Mar;57(3):200–5

Absence of inhibitors in previously untreated patients with severe haemophilia A after exposure to a single intermediate purity factor VIII product. Yee TT, et al. **Thromb Haemost** 1997 Sep;78(3):1027–9

THERAPEUTIC USE

Pseudotumor of calcaneus: treatment with radiotherapy and replacement therapy [letter] Kashyap R, et al. **Am J Hematol** 1998 Mar;57(3):263–4 (5 ref.)

Cross–reactivity to porcine factor VIII of factor VIII inhibitors in patients with haemophilia in Australia and New Zealand. Lloyd JV, et al. **Aust N Z J Med** 1997 Dec; 27(6):658–64

Recombinant factor VIII in hemophilia A: the Canadian experience. Blanchette VS. **Blood Coagul Fibrinolysis** 1997 Aug;8 Suppl 1:S33–9 (33 ref.)

Who should receive recombinant factor VIII? Giangrande PL. **Blood Coagul Fibrinolysis** 1997 Aug;8 Suppl 1:S25–7 (10 ref.)

Optimization of the human factor VIII complementary DNA expression plasmid for gene therapy of hemophilia A. Ill CR, et al. **Blood Coagul Fibrinolysis** 1997 Dec;8 Suppl 2:S23–30

Prophylaxis in haemophilic children. Liesner RJ. **Blood Coagul Fibrinolysis** 1997 Aug;8 Suppl 1:S7–10 (8 ref.)

Viral safety of plasma–derived factor VIII and IX concentrates. Ludlam CA. **Blood Coagul Fibrinolysis** 1997 Aug;8 Suppl 1:S19–23 (43 ref.)

Previously untreated patients and recombinant factor VIII concentrate studies. Pasi KJ. **Blood Coagul Fibrinolysis** 1997 Aug;8 Suppl 1:S29–32 (19 ref.)

Treatment of haemophilia. Ludlam CA. **Br J Haematol** 1998 May;101 Suppl 1:13–4 (11 ref.)

Prophylaxis for hemophilia: state of the art or state of confusion? [editorial; comment] Gruppo RA. **J Pediatr** 1998 Jun;132(6):915–7. Comment on: J Pediatr 1998 Jun;132(6):934–8.

New therapeutic products and difficult decisions. The case of recombinant factor VIII in the management of haemophilia A. Green C, et al. **J Public Health Med** 1998 Jun;20(2):137–8

New–variant Creutzfeldt–Jakob disease and treatment of haemophilia [letter; comment] [see comments] Baxter T, et al. **Lancet** 1998 Feb 21;351(9102):600–1. Comment on: Lancet 1997 Dec 6;350(9092):1704. Comment in: Lancet 1998 Apr 25;351(9111):1289–90.

A multicenter pharmacosurveillance study for the evaluation of the efficacy and safety of recombinant factor VIII in the treatment of patients with hemophilia A. German Kogenate Study Group. Aygören–Pürsün E, et al. **Thromb Haemost** 1997 Nov;78(5):1352–6

Prophylactic use of factor VIII: an economic evaluation. Bohn RL, et al. **Thromb Haemost** 1998 May;79(5):932–7

Comparison of high responder inhibitor frequency in recent studies of previously untreated patients with hemophilia A [letter] Ehrlich HJ, et al. **Thromb Haemost** 1998 Jan; 79(1):242–3

[Liver cancer in male hemophiliacs (news)] Flahault A. **Rev Epidemiol Sante Publique** 1998 Mar;46(2):148–9 **(Fre)**

[Clinical evaluation of factors VIII and IX manufactured in Hungary, based on results of the first half year] Nemes L, et al. **Orv Hetil** 1998 Mar 29;139(13):749–52 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Hun)**

FACTOR VIII, ACTIVATED see **FACTOR VIIIA**

FACTOR VIII CLOTTING ANTIGEN see **FACTOR VIII**

FACTOR VIII COAGULANT ANTIGEN see **FACTOR VIII**

FACTOR VIII DEFICIENCY see **HEMOPHILIA**

FACTOR VIII PROCOAGULANT ACTIVITY see **FACTOR VIII**

FACTOR VIII–RELATED ANTIGEN see **VON WILLEBRAND FACTOR**

FACTOR VIII, THROMBIN–ACTIVATED see **FACTOR VIIIA**

FACTOR VIIIA

see related
COAGULANTS

ANTAGONISTS & INHIBITORS

Phosphorothioate oligonucleotides inhibit the intrinsic tenase complex. Sheehan JP, et al. **Blood** 1998 Sep 1;92(5):1617–25

Synergistic cofactor function of factor V and protein S to activated protein C in the inactivation of the factor VIIIa – factor IXa complex — species specific interactions of components of the protein C anticoagulant system. Shen L, et al. **Thromb Haemost** 1997 Sep;78(3):1030–6

CHEMISTRY

Interacting regions in the A1 and A2 subunits of factor VIIIa identified by zero–length cross–linking. O'Brien LM, et al. **Blood** 1997 Nov 15;90(10):3943–50

GENETICS

Characterization of a genetically engineered inactivation–resistant coagulation factor VIIIa. Pipe SW, et al. **Proc Natl Acad Sci U S A** 1997 Oct 28;94(22):11851–6

METABOLISM

The A2 subunit of factor VIIIa modulates the active site of factor IXa. Fay PJ, et al. **J Biol Chem** 1998 Jul 24; 273(30):19049–54

Characterization of a genetically engineered inactivation–resistant coagulation factor VIIIa. Pipe SW, et al. **Proc Natl Acad Sci U S A** 1997 Oct 28;94(22):11851–6

FACTOR IX

see related
COAGULANTS

ADMINISTRATION & DOSAGE

Central venous access devices in children with hemophilia: an update. Blanchette VS, et al. **Blood Coagul Fibrinolysis** 1997 Aug;8 Suppl 1:S11–4 (10 ref.)

ADVERSE EFFECTS

Venous infarction of a testicle following factor IX concentrate (DEFIX) [letter] McNeill SA, et al. **Br J Haematol** 1998 Apr;101(1):210

Clinical evaluation of recombinant factor IX. White G, et al. **Semin Hematol** 1998 Apr;35(2 Suppl 2):33–8 (23 ref.)

[Hemophiliacs with HIV. Slower progression of the infection among younger patients and at higher dosages of factor concentrates] Astermark J, et al. **Lakartidningen** 1998 Jan 7;95(1–2):48–50 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Swe)**

ANALYSIS

Biochemical characterization of recombinant factor IX. Bond M, et al. **Semin Hematol** 1998 Apr;35(2 Suppl 2):11–7 (36 ref.)

ANTAGONISTS & INHIBITORS

Complete deletion of factor IX gene and inhibition of factor IX activity in a labrador retriever with hemophilia B. Brooks MB, et al. **J Am Vet Med Assoc** 1997 Dec 1; 211(11):1418–21

A simple method for detection of human factor IX inhibitor using ELISA. Takamiya O, et al. **Scand J Clin Lab Invest** 1997 Dec;57(8):683–8

BIOSYNTHESIS

Construction of mammary gland–specific expression vectors for human clotting factor IX and its secretory expression in goat milk. Zhang K, et al. **Chin J Biotechnol** 1997; 13(4):271–6

Differentiation–specific enhancer activity in transduced keratinocytes: a model for epidermal gene therapy. Page SM, et al. **Gene Ther** 1998 Mar;5(3):394–402

Long–term expression of human clotting factor IX from retrovirally transduced primary human keratinocytes in vivo. White SJ, et al. **Hum Gene Ther** 1998 May 20; 9(8):1187–95

High–performance capillary electrophoresis for in–process control in the production of antithrombin III and human clotting factor IX. Buchacher A, et al. **J Chromatogr A** 1998 Apr 10;802(2):355–66

A factor IX–deficient mouse model for hemophilia B gene therapy. Wang L, et al. **Proc Natl Acad Sci U S A** 1997 Oct 14;94(21):11563–6

CHEMISTRY

Role of the propeptide and gamma–glutamic acid domain of factor IX for in vitro carboxylation by the vitamin K–dependent carboxylase. Stanley TB, et al. **Biochemistry** 1998 Sep 22;37(38):13262–8

Factor IX of the blood coagulation system: a review. Taran LD. **Biochemistry (Mosc)** 1997 Jul;62(7):685–93 (114 ref.)

Structural determination of lipid–bound human blood coagulation factor IX. Stoylova S, et al. **Biochim Biophys Acta** 1998 Apr 2;1383(2):175–8

Identification of residues in the Gla–domain of human factor IX involved in the binding to conformation specific antibodies. Wojcik EG, et al. **Biochim Biophys Acta** 1998 Jan 15;1382(1):91–101

A Gly —> Ser change causes defective folding in vitro of calcium–binding epidermal growth factor–like domains from factor IX and fibrillin–1. Whiteman P, et al. **J Biol Chem** 1998 Apr 3;273(14):7807–13

Covalent fixation of soluble derivatized dextrans to model proteins in low–concentration medium: application to factor IX and protein C. Zambaux MF, et al. **J Protein Chem** 1998 Apr;17(3):279–84

Stability of nonaqueous suspension formulations of plasma derived factor IX and recombinant human alpha interferon at elevated temperatures. Knepp VM, et al. **Pharm Res** 1998 Jul;15(7):1090–5

Recombinant coagulation factor IX: glycosylation analysis and in vitro conversion into human–like sialylation pattern. Fischer BE, et al. **Thromb Res** 1998 Feb 1;89(3):147–50

DRUG EFFECTS

Increased sensitivity of factor IX to phenprocoumon as a cause of bleeding in a patient with antiphospholipid antibody associated thrombosis. Harbrecht U, et al. **J Intern Med** 1998 Jan;243(1):73–7

GENETICS

Monoclonal antibodies to coagulation factor IX define a high–frequency polymorphism by immunoassays. Smith KJ. **Am J Hum Genet** 1985 Jul;37(4):668–79

A polymorphic (TTTA)n tandem repeat in an intron of the canine factor IX gene. Gu WK, et al. **Anim Genet** 1997 Oct;28(5):370

Targeted inactivation of the coagulation factor IX gene causes hemophilia B in mice. Kundu RK, et al. **Blood** 1998 Jul 1;92(1):168–74

Adeno–associated viral vector–mediated gene transfer of human blood coagulation factor IX into mouse liver. Nakai H, et al. **Blood** 1998 Jun 15;91(12):4600–7

Clotting factor IX levels in C/EBP alpha knockout mice. Davies N, et al. **Br J Haematol** 1997 Dec;99(3):578–9

Should patients starting anticoagulant therapy be screened for missense mutations at Ala–10 in the factor IX propeptide? [letter; comment] Peters J, et al. **Br J Haematol** 1997 Nov;99(2):467–8. Comment on: Br J Haematol 1997 Jul;98(1):240–4.

Consequences of factor IX mutations in 26 families with haemophilia B. Weinmann AF, et al. **Br J Haematol** 1998 Jan;100(1):58–61

Direct intramuscular injection with recombinant AAV vectors results in sustained expression in a dog model of hemophilia. Monahan PE, et al. **Gene Ther** 1998 Jan; 5(1):40–9

Sustained expression of high levels of human factor IX from human cells implanted within an immunoisolation device into athymic rodents. Brauker J, et al. **Hum Gene Ther** 1998 Apr 10;9(6):879–88

Complete deletion of factor IX gene and inhibition of factor IX activity in a labrador retriever with hemophilia B. Brooks MB, et al. **J Am Vet Med Assoc** 1997 Dec 1; 211(11):1418–21

Recombinant adeno–associated virus delivers human factor IX in mice [news] Stewart A. **Mol Med Today** 1997 Sep; 3(9):368

The sensitivity of denaturing gradient gel electrophoresis: a blinded analysis. Gejman PV, et al. **Mutat Res** 1998 May; 382(3–4):109–14

In vivo site–directed mutagenesis of the factor IX gene by chimeric RNA/DNA oligonucleotides [see comments] Kren BT, et al. **Nat Med** 1998 Mar;4(3):285–90. Comment in: Nat Med 1998 Mar;4(3):274–5.

The site–specific correction of genetic defects [news; comment] Strauss M. **Nat Med** 1998 Mar;4(3):274–5. Comment on: Nat Med 1998 Mar;4(3):285–90.

Nuclear transplantation. The science of the lambs [news] Mitchell A. **Nature** 1998 Jan 1;391(6662):21

Haemophilia B: database of point mutations and short additions and deletions—eighth edition. Giannelli F, et al. **Nucleic Acids Res** 1998 Jan 1;26(1):265–8

A factor IX–deficient mouse model for hemophilia B gene therapy. Wang L, et al. **Proc Natl Acad Sci U S A** 1997 Oct 14;94(21):11563–6

Human factor IX transgenic sheep produced by transfer of nuclei from transfected fetal fibroblasts [see comments]

Schnieke AE, et al. **Science** 1997 Dec 19;278(5346):2130–3 . Comment in: Science 1997 Dec 19;278(5346):2038–9. Comment in: Science 1998 Jan 30;279(5351):635, 637–8.

The manufacturing process for recombinant factor IX. Harrison S, et al. **Semin Hematol** 1998 Apr;35(2 Suppl 2):4–10 (17 ref.)

Detection of carrier status of hemophilia B using DNA markers. Ishak R, et al. **Southeast Asian J Trop Med Public Health** 1997 Sep; 28(3):629–30

Haemophilia B in female twins caused by a point mutation in one factor IX gene and nonrandom inactivation patterns of the X-chromosomes. Schröder W, et al. **Thromb Haemost** 1997 Nov;78(5):1347–51

IMMUNOLOGY

Identification of residues in the Gla-domain of human factor IX involved in the binding to conformation specific antibodies. Wojcik EG, et al. **Biochim Biophys Acta** 1998 Jan 15;1382(1):91–101

Artificial antibodies for affinity chromatography of homologous proteins: application to blood clotting proteins. Wu H, et al. **Biotechnol Prog** 1998 May–Jun;14(3):496–9

No effect of a new second-generation B-domain-deleted recombinant product on lymphocyte transformation in vitro: a study of plasma-derived and recombinant products. Astermark J, et al. **Br J Haematol** 1997 Nov;99(2):289–94

A simple method for detection of human factor IX inhibitor using ELISA. Takamiya O, et al. **Scand J Clin Lab Invest** 1997 Dec;57(8):683–8

[Prospective matched control study concerning the treatment and quality of life of hemophiliacs with inhibitors] Honda K, et al. **Rinsho Ketsueki** 1998 Jun;39(6):416–21 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Jpn)**

ISOLATION & PURIFICATION

Size-exclusion chromatography of plasma proteins with high molecular masses. Josić D, et al. **J Chromatogr A** 1998 Feb 20;796(2):289–98

Biochemical characterization of recombinant factor IX. Bond M, et al. **Semin Hematol** 1998 Apr;35(2 Suppl 2):11–7 (36 ref.)

The manufacturing process for recombinant factor IX. Harrison S, et al. **Semin Hematol** 1998 Apr;35(2 Suppl 2):4–10 (17 ref.)

METABOLISM

Coagulation factor IX residues G4–Q11 mediate its interaction with a shared factor IX/IXa binding site on activated platelets but not the assembly of the functional factor X activating complex. Ahmad SS, et al. **Biochemistry** 1998 Feb 10;37(6):1671–9

Factor IX of the blood coagulation system: a review. Taran LD. **Biochemistry (Mosc)** 1997 Jul;62(7):685–93 (114 ref.)

Biospecific interactions of vitamin K-dependent factors with phospholipid-like polystyrene derivatives. Part II: factor IX. Migonney V, et al. **Biomaterials** 1997 Aug; 18(16):1077–84

A coagulation factor IX-deficient mouse model for human hemophilia B. Lin HF, et al. **Blood** 1997 Nov 15; 90(10):3962–6

Neutrophil elastase cleavage of human factor IX generates an activated factor IX-like product devoid of coagulant function. Samis JA, et al. **Blood** 1998 Aug 15;92(4):1287–96

Some human inhibitor antibodies interfere with factor VIII binding to factor IX. Zhong D, et al. **Blood** 1998 Jul 1; 92(1):136–42

Androgen effects on factor IX expression: in-vitro and in-vivo studies in mice. Brady JN, et al. **Br J Haematol** 1998 May;101(2):273–9

The active site region of the vitamin K-dependent carboxylase includes both the amino-terminal hydrophobic and carboxy-terminal hydrophilic domains of the protein. Maillet M, et al. **FEBS Lett** 1997 Aug 11;413(1):1–6

Calcium binding to the first EGF-like module of human factor IX in a recombinant fragment containing residues 1–85. Mutations V46E and Q50E each manifest a negligible increase in calcium affinity. Persson KE, et al. **FEBS Lett** 1998 Jan 9;421(2):100–4

Changing residue 338 in human factor IX from arginine to alanine causes an increase in catalytic activity. Chang J, et al. **J Biol Chem** 1998 May 15;273(20):12089–94

Blood coagulation factor IX residues Glu78 and Arg94 provide a link between both epidermal growth factor-like domains that is crucial in the interaction with factor VIII light chain. Christophe OD, et al. **J Biol Chem** 1998 Jan 2;273(1):222–7

PHARMACOKINETICS

Clinical evaluation of recombinant factor IX. White G, et al. **Semin Hematol** 1998 Apr;35(2 Suppl 2):33–8 (23 ref.)

SECRETION

Retroviral vector-modified bone marrow stromal cells secrete biologically active factor IX in vitro and transiently deliver therapeutic levels of human factor IX to the plasma of dogs after reinfusion. Cherington V, et al. **Hum Gene Ther** 1998 Jul 1;9(10):1397–407

STANDARDS

Viral safety of recombinant factor IX. Adamson S, et al. **Semin Hematol** 1998 Apr;35(2 Suppl 2):22–7

The formulation of recombinant factor IX: stability, robustness, and convenience. Bush L, et al. **Semin Hematol** 1998 Apr;35(2 Suppl 2):18–21

The manufacturing process for recombinant factor IX. Harrison S, et al. **Semin Hematol** 1998 Apr;35(2 Suppl 2):4–10 (17 ref.)

Hepatitis A transmission by factor IX concentrates: control by severe dry heat treatment at 80 degrees C [letter; comment] Roberts P, et al. **Vox Sang** 1997;73(3):189–90. Comment on: Vox Sang 1996;71(2):126–8.

THERAPEUTIC USE

Efficacy and safety of continuous infusion of Mononine during five surgical procedures in three hemophilic patients. Ménart C, et al. **Am J Hematol** 1998 Jun; 58(2):110–6

Human factor IX corrects the bleeding diathesis of mice with hemophilia B. Kung SH, et al. **Blood** 1998 Feb 1; 91(3):784–90

Prophylaxis in haemophilic children. Liesner RJ. **Blood Coagul Fibrinolysis** 1997 Aug;8 Suppl 1:S7–10 (8 ref.)

Viral safety of plasma-derived factor VIII and IX concentrates. Ludlam CA. **Blood Coagul Fibrinolysis** 1997 Aug;8 Suppl 1:S19–23 (43 ref.)

Treatment of haemophilia. Ludlam CA. **Br J Haematol** 1998 May;101 Suppl 1:13–4 (11 ref.)

IgE-mediated allergy and desensitization to factor IX in hemophilia B. Dioun AF, et al. **J Allergy Clin Immunol** 1998 Jul;102(1):113–7

Prophylaxis for hemophilia: state of the art or state of confusion? [editorial; comment] Gruppo RA. **J Pediatr** 1998 Jun;132(6):915–7. Comment on: J Pediatr 1998 Jun;132(6):934–8.

Preclinical studies of recombinant factor IX. Schaub R, et al. **Semin Hematol** 1998 Apr;35(2 Suppl 2):28–32 (16 ref.)

Recombinant factor IX for the treatment of hemophilia B. Introduction. Thompson A. **Semin Hematol** 1998 Apr;35(2 Suppl 2):1–3

Clinical evaluation of recombinant factor IX. White G, et al. **Semin Hematol** 1998 Apr;35(2 Suppl 2):33–8 (23 ref.)

[Clinical evaluation of factors VIII and IX manufactured in Hungary, based on results of the first half year] Nemes L, et al. **Orv Hetil** 1998 Mar 29;139(13):749–52 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Hun)**

FACTOR IX, ACTIVATED see **FACTOR IXA**

FACTOR IX DEFICIENCY see **CHRISTMAS DISEASE**

FACTOR IXA

see related
COAGULANTS

ADMINISTRATION & DOSAGE

Selective anticoagulation with active site blocked factor IXa in synthetic patch vascular repair results in decreased blood loss and operative time. Spanier TB, et al. **ASAIO J** 1997 Sep–Oct;43(5):M526–30

ANALYSIS

High sensitivity detection of activated factor IX: application to the analysis of different therapeutical factor IX concentrates and prothrombin complexes. Kusch M, et al. **Thromb Haemost** 1998 Apr;79(4):778–83

ANTAGONISTS & INHIBITORS

Selective anticoagulation with active site blocked factor IXa in synthetic patch vascular repair results in decreased blood loss and operative time. Spanier TB, et al. **ASAIO J** 1997 Sep–Oct;43(5):M526–30

Phosphorothioate oligonucleotides inhibit the intrinsic tenase complex. Sheehan JP, et al. **Blood** 1998 Sep 1;92(5):1617–25

Heparinless cardiopulmonary bypass with active-site blocked factor IXa: a preliminary study on the dog. Spanier TB, et al. **J Thorac Cardiovasc Surg** 1998 May;115(5):1179–88

Synergistic cofactor function of factor V and protein S to activated protein C in the inactivation of the factor VIIIa - factor IXa complex -- species specific interactions of components of the protein C anticoagulant system. Shen L, et al. **Thromb Haemost** 1997 Sep;78(3):1030–6

METABOLISM

Coagulation factor IX residues G4–Q11 mediate its interaction with a shared factor IX/IXa binding site on activated platelets but not the assembly of the functional factor X activating complex. Ahmad SS, et al. **Biochemistry** 1998 Feb 10;37(6):1671–9

A human alloantibody interferes with binding of factor IXa to the factor VIII light chain. Fijnvandraat K, et al. **Blood** 1998 Apr 1;91(7):2347–52

Converting blood coagulation factor IXa into factor Xa: dramatic increase in amidolytic activity identifies important active site determinants. Hopfner KP, et al. **EMBO J** 1997 Nov 17;16(22):6626–35

The A2 subunit of factor VIIIa modulates the active site of factor IXa. Fay PJ, et al. **J Biol Chem** 1998 Jul 24; 273(30):19049–54

FACTOR X

see related
COAGULANTS

AGONISTS

Prothrombin and factor X activator activities in the venoms of Viperidae snakes. Yamada D, et al. **Toxicon** 1997 Nov; 35(11):1581–9

CHEMISTRY

Effective electrostatic charge of coagulation factor X in solution and on phospholipid membranes: implications for activation mechanisms and structure-function relationships of the Gla domain. McGee MP, et al. **Biochem J** 1998 Feb 15;330 (Pt 1):533–9

Studies on the peptide corresponding to residues 34–47 of bovine factor X. King AD, et al. **J Pept Res** 1997 Jul; 50(1):34–8

DEFICIENCY see **FACTOR X DEFICIENCY**

GENETICS

Factor X Frankfurt I: molecular and functional characterization of a hereditary factor X deficiency (Gla+25 to Lys). Nöbauer-Huhmann IM, et al. **Blood Coagul Fibrinolysis** 1998 Mar;9(2):143–52

Chimeric oligonucleotides: an exciting answer that raises more questions. Schuster MJ, et al. **Hepatology** 1998 Aug; 28(2):594–6

Factor X Nagoya 1 and Nagoya 2: a CRM- factor X deficiency and a dysfunctional CRM+ factor X deficiency characterized by substitution of Arg306 by Cys and of Gly366 by Ser, respectively. Miyata T, et al. **Thromb Haemost** 1998 Mar;79(3):486–90

IMMUNOLOGY

Artificial antibodies for affinity chromatography of homologous proteins: application to blood clotting proteins. Wu H, et al. **Biotechnol Prog** 1998 May–Jun;14(3):496–9

Acquired inhibitors to factors V and X after exposure to topical thrombin: interference with monitoring of low molecular weight heparin and warfarin. Israels SJ, et al. **J Pediatr** 1997 Sep;131(3):480–3

ISOLATION & PURIFICATION

Isolation and characterization of mouse coagulation factor X — biophysical and enzymological properties. James HL, et al. **Thromb Haemost** 1997 Sep;78(3):1049–54

METABOLISM

Coagulation factor IX residues G4–Q11 mediate its interaction with a shared factor IX/IXa binding site on activated platelets but not the assembly of the functional factor X activating complex. Ahmad SS, et al. **Biochemistry** 1998 Feb 10;37(6):1671–9

Activation of coagulation factor X in human semen. Carson SD, et al. **J Androl** 1998 May–Jun;19(3):289–94

Regions remote from the site of cleavage determine macromolecular substrate recognition by the prothrombinase complex. Betz A, et al. **J Biol Chem** 1998 Apr 24;273(17):10709–18

Dual regulation of ligand binding by CD11b I domain. Inhibition of intercellular adhesion and monocyte procoagulant activity by a factor X-derived peptide. Mesri M, et al. **J Biol Chem** 1998 Jan 9;273(2):744–8

Factor X-dependent, thrombin-generating activities on a neuroblastoma cell and their disappearance upon differentiation. Inuyama H, et al. **J Cell Physiol** 1997 Dec; 173(3):406–14

Lonomia obliqua caterpillar spicules trigger human blood coagulation via activation of factor X and prothrombin. Donato JL, et al. **Thromb Haemost** 1998 Mar;79(3):539–42

FACTOR X, ACTIVATED see **FACTOR XA**

FACTOR X DEFICIENCY

COMPLICATIONS

Congenital factor X deficiency: spectrum of bleeding symptoms in 32 Iranian patients. Peyvandi F, et al. **Br J Haematol** 1998 Jul;102(2):626–8

[Acquired factor X deficiency associated with A.L.type amyloidosis. A case report] Jeribi M, et al. **Tunis Med** 1996 Feb;74(2):97–100 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Fre)**

EPIDEMIOLOGY

Rare inherited coagulation disorders in India. Kashyap R, et al. **Haematologia (Budap)** 1996;28(1):13–9

ETIOLOGY

Splenectomy in an uraemic patient with acquired factor X deficiency due to AL amyloidosis. Böhrer H, et al. **Nephrol Dial Transplant** 1998 Jan;13(1):190–3

GENETICS

Factor X Frankfurt I: molecular and functional characterization of a hereditary factor X deficiency (Gla+25 to Lys). Nöbauer-Huhmann IM, et al. **Blood Coagul Fibrinolysis** 1998 Mar;9(2):143-52

Molecular abnormality observed in a patient with coagulation factor X (FX) deficiency: a novel three-base-pair (CTT) deletion within the polypyrimidine tract of the FX intron D. Hayashi T, et al. **Br J Haematol** 1998 Sep;102(4):926-8

Factor X Nagoya 1 and Nagoya 2: a CRM- factor X deficiency and a dysfunctional CRM+ factor X deficiency characterized by substitution of Arg306 by Cys and of Gly366 by Ser, respectively. Miyata T, et al. **Thromb Haemost** 1998 Mar;79(3):486-90

THERAPY

Successful treatment of transient acquired factor X deficiency by plasmapheresis with concomitant intravenous immunoglobulin and steroid therapy. Smith SV, et al. **Am J Hematol** 1998 Mar;57(3):245-52

VETERINARY

Factor X deficiency in a cat. Gookin JL, et al. **J Am Vet Med Assoc** 1997 Sep 1;211(5):576-9

FACTOR XA

see related
COAGULANTS

ANALYSIS

Pre-operative factor Xa-TFPI and post-operative venous thrombosis [letter] Gouin-Thibault I, et al. **Br J Haematol** 1998 Jun;101(4):793-4

Enhancement of tissue factor expression by vein segments exposed to coronary arterial hemodynamics. Muluk SC, et al. **J Vasc Surg** 1998 Mar;27(3):521-7

ANTAGONISTS & INHIBITORS

Comparison of anti-factor Xa heparin activity and activated partial thromboplastin time in 2,773 plasma samples from unfractionated heparin-treated patients. Rosborough TK. **Am J Clin Pathol** 1997 Dec;108(6):662-8

Discovery of a novel, potent, and specific family of factor Xa inhibitors via combinatorial chemistry. Ostrem JA, et al. **Biochemistry** 1998 Jan 27;37(4):1053-9

Nitrophorin-2: a novel mixed-type reversible specific inhibitor of the intrinsic factor-X activating complex. Zhang Y, et al. **Biochemistry** 1998 Jul 28;37(30):10681-90

Photochemical grafting of alpha-propylsulphate-poly(ethylene oxide) on polyurethane surfaces and enhanced antithrombogenic potential. Saito N, et al. **Biomaterials** 1997 Sep; 18(17):1195-7

Hydration structure of antithrombin conformers and water transfer during reactive loop insertion. Liang J, et al. **Biophys J** 1998 Aug;75(2):573-82

Tissue factor pathway inhibitor and anti-FXa kinetic profiles of a new low-molecular-mass heparin, Bemiparin, at therapeutic subcutaneous doses. Falkon L, et al. **Blood Coagul Fibrinolysis** 1998 Mar;9(2):137-41

Puerperal thromboprophylaxis: comparison of the anti-Xa activity of enoxaparin and unfractionated heparin. Gibson JL, et al. **Br J Obstet Gynaecol** 1998 Jul;105(7):795-7

Antithrombotic effects of YM-60828, a newly synthesized factor Xa inhibitor, in rat thrombosis models and its effects on bleeding time. Sato K, et al. **Br J Pharmacol** 1998 Jan; 123(1):92-6

DX9065a, an Xa inhibitor, inhibits prothrombin-induced A549 lung adenocarcinoma cell proliferation. Nakata M, et al. **Cancer Lett** 1998 Jan 9;122(1-2):127-33

Photodecarboxylation of DX-9065a, a new factor Xa inhibitor, in aqueous solution. Kawai Y, et al. **Chem Pharm Bull (Tokyo)** 1998 Jan;46(1):131-5

Novel anticoagulants based on direct inhibition of thrombin and factor Xa. Gardell SJ, et al. **Coron Artery Dis** 1998; 9(2-3):75-81 (67 ref.)

YM-60828, a novel factor Xa inhibitor: separation of its antithrombotic effects from its prolongation of bleeding time. Sato K, et al. **Eur J Pharmacol** 1997 Nov 27; 339(2-3):141-6

Relationship between the antithrombotic effect of YM-75466, a novel factor Xa inhibitor, and coagulation parameters in rats. Sato K, et al. **Eur J Pharmacol** 1998 Apr 24; 347(2-3):231-6

Anticoagulant activity in salivary glands of the insect vector Culicoides variipennis sonorensis by an inhibitor of factor Xa. Pérez de León AA, et al. **Exp Parasitol** 1998 Feb; 88(2):121-30

Use of single dose low-molecular-weight heparin in long hemodialysis. Lai KN, et al. **Int J Artif Organs** 1998 Apr; 21(4):196-200

Identification and initial structure-activity relationships of a novel class of nonpeptide inhibitors of blood coagulation factor Xa. Klein SI, et al. **J Med Chem** 1998 Feb 12; 41(4):437-50

Rational design and synthesis of novel, potent bis-phenylamidine carboxylate factor Xa inhibitors. Maduskuie TP Jr, et al. **J Med Chem** 1998 Jan 1;41(1):53-62

Discovery of N-[2-[5-[Amino(imino)methyl]-2-hydroxyphenoxy]-3,5-difluoro-6-[3-(4,5-dihydro-1-methyl-1H-imidazol-2-yl)phenoxy]pyridin-4-yl]-N-methylgl y cine (ZK-807834): a potent, selective, and orally active inhibitor of the blood coagulation enzyme factor Xa. Phillips GB, et al. **J Med Chem** 1998 Sep 10; 41(19):3557-62

(Z,Z)-2,7-Bis(4-amidinobenzylidene)cycloheptan-1-one: identification of a highly active inhibitor of blood coagulation factor Xa. Shaw KJ, et al. **J Med Chem** 1998 Sep 10;41(19):3551-6

Comparative effects of two direct and indirect factor Xa inhibitors on free and clot-bound prothrombinase. Hérault JP, et al. **J Pharmacol Exp Ther** 1997 Oct;283(1):16-22

Antithrombotic efficacy of a recombinant nematode anticoagulant peptide (rNAP5) in canine models of thrombosis after single subcutaneous administration. Rebello SS, et al. **J Pharmacol Exp Ther** 1997 Oct; 283(1):91-9

Intraoperative monitoring of danaparoid sodium anticoagulation during cardiovascular operations. Gitlin SD, et al. **J Vasc Surg** 1998 Mar;27(3):568-75

Structural basis for chemical inhibition of human blood coagulation factor Xa. Kamata K, et al. **Proc Natl Acad Sci U S A** 1998 Jun 9;95(12):6630-5

Pharmacodynamics and tolerance of two nadroparin formulations (10,250 and 20,500 anti Xa IU x ml(-1)) delivered for 10 days at therapeutic dose. Boneu B, et al. **Thromb Haemost** 1998 Feb;79(2):338-41

Comparative studies of an orally-active factor Xa inhibitor, YM-60828, with other antithrombotic agents in a rat model of arterial thrombosis. Kawasaki T, et al. **Thromb Haemost** 1998 Feb;79(2):410-6

Aging and venous thromboembolism influence the pharmacodynamics of the anti-factor Xa and anti-thrombin activities of a low molecular weight heparin (nadroparin). Mismetti P, et al. **Thromb Haemost** 1998 Jun;79(6):1162-5

Antithrombotic and hemorrhagic effects of DX-9065a, a direct and selective factor Xa inhibitor: comparison with a direct thrombin inhibitor and antithrombin III-dependent anticoagulants. Morishima Y, et al. **Thromb Haemost** 1997 Nov;78(5):1366-71

Inhibition of thrombin generation in plasma by inhibitors of factor Xa. Prasa D, et al. **Thromb Haemost** 1997 Oct; 78(4):1215-20

Biochemical and pharmacological characterization of YM-60828, a newly synthesized and orally active inhibitor of human factor Xa. Taniuchi Y, et al. **Thromb Haemost** 1998 Mar;79(3):543-8

[Tissue factor pathway inhibitor (TFPI) and its role in pathology] Rucińska M, et al. **Postepy Hig Med Dosw** 1997; 51(4):421-30 (53 ref.) (Eng. Abstr.) **(Pol)**

BIOSYNTHESIS

Regulation of extrinsic pathway factor Xa formation by tissue factor pathway inhibitor. Baugh RJ, et al. **J Biol Chem** 1998 Feb 20;273(8):4378-86

CHEMISTRY

Hydration structure of antithrombin conformers and water transfer during reactive loop insertion. Liang J, et al. **Biophys J** 1998 Aug;75(2):573-82

X-ray structure of antistasin at 1.9 A resolution and its modelled complex with blood coagulation factor Xa. Lapatto R, et al. **EMBO J** 1997 Sep 1;16(17):5151-61

Binding site for blood coagulation factor Xa involving residues 311-325 in factor Va. Kojima Y, et al. **J Biol Chem** 1998 Jun 12;273(24):14900-5

Structural basis for chemical inhibition of human blood coagulation factor Xa. Kamata K, et al. **Proc Natl Acad Sci U S A** 1998 Jun 9;95(12):6630-5

Mapping the active site of factor Xa by selective inhibitors: an NMR and MD study. Fraternali F, et al. **Proteins** 1998 Feb 15;30(3):264-74

Reversible acylation of factor Xa as a potential therapy for hemophilia. Lin PH, et al. **Thromb Res** 1997 Nov 15; 88(4):365-72

METABOLISM

Proteolysis of factor V by cathepsin G and elastase indicates that cleavage at Arg1545 optimizes cofactor function by facilitating factor Xa binding. Camire RM, et al. **Biochemistry** 1998 Aug 25;37(34):11896-906

Conformational conversion of antithrombin to a fully activated substrate of factor Xa without need for heparin. Huntington JA, et al. **Biochemistry** 1998 Mar 10; 37(10):3272-7

Structure/function analyses of recombinant variants of human factor Xa: factor Xa incorporation into prothrombinase on the thrombin-activated platelet surface is not mimicked by synthetic phospholipid vesicles. Larson PJ, et al. **Biochemistry** 1998 Apr 7;37(14):5029-38

Transient high affinity binding of tissue factor pathway inhibitor-factor Xa complexes to negatively charged phospholipid membranes. Willems GM, et al. **Biochemistry** 1998 Mar 10;37(10):3321-8

Proteolysis of Alzheimer's disease beta-amyloid precursor protein by factor Xa. Haas C, et al. **Biochim Biophys Acta** 1997 Nov 14;1343(1):85-94

The low-density lipoprotein receptor-related protein (LRP) mediates clearance of coagulation factor Xa in vivo. Narita M, et al. **Blood** 1998 Jan 15;91(2):555-60

Rapid activation of protein C by factor Xa and thrombin in the presence of polyanionic compounds. Rezaie AR. **Blood** 1998 Jun 15;91(12):4572-80

Converting blood coagulation factor IXa into factor Xa: dramatic increase in amidolytic activity identifies important active site determinants. Hopfner KP, et al. **EMBO J** 1997 Nov 17;16(22):6626-35

Human protein S cleavage and inactivation by coagulation factor Xa. Long GL, et al. **J Biol Chem** 1998 May 8; 273(19):11521-6

Inhibition of prothrombinase by human secretory phospholipase A2 involves binding to factor Xa. Mounier CM, et al. **J Biol Chem** 1998 Sep 11;273(37):23764-72

Calcium enhances heparin catalysis of the antithrombin-factor Xa reaction by a template mechanism. Evidence that calcium alleviates Gla domain antagonism of heparin binding to factor Xa. Rezaie AR. **J Biol Chem** 1998 Jul 3;273(27):16824-7

Factor X-dependent, thrombin-generating activities on a neuroblastoma cell and their disappearance upon differentiation. Inuyama H, et al. **J Cell Physiol** 1997 Dec; 173(3):406-14

Effector protease receptor 1 mediates the mitogenic activity of factor Xa for vascular smooth muscle cells in vitro and in vivo. Herbert J, et al. **J Clin Invest** 1998 Mar 1; 101(5):993-1000

Ancylostoma caninum anticoagulant peptide blocks metastasis in vivo and inhibits factor Xa binding to melanoma cells in vitro. Donnelly KM, et al. **Thromb Haemost** 1998 May;79(5):1041-7

Human tissue factor pathway inhibitor fused to CD4 binds both FXa and TF/FVIIa at the cell surface. Riesbeck K, et al. **Thromb Haemost** 1997 Dec;78(6):1488-94

A kinetic analysis of the interaction of human recombinant tissue factor pathway inhibitor with factor Xa utilizing and immunoassay and the effect of antithrombin III/heparin on the complex formation. Kamikubo Y, et al. **Thromb Res** 1998 Feb 15;89(4):179-86

PHARMACOLOGY

Coagulation factor Xa induces endothelium-dependent relaxations in rat aorta. Schaeffer P, et al. **Circ Res** 1997 Nov;81(5):824-8

PHYSIOLOGY

Direct activation of factor X by monocytes occurs during cardiopulmonary bypass. Parratt R, et al. **Br J Haematol** 1998 Apr;101(1):40-6

Hypotension and inflammatory cytokine gene expression triggered by factor Xa-nitric oxide signaling. Papapetropoulos A, et al. **Proc Natl Acad Sci U S A** 1998 Apr 14;95(8):4738-42

THERAPEUTIC USE

Reversible acylation of factor Xa as a potential therapy for hemophilia. Lin PH, et al. **Thromb Res** 1997 Nov 15; 88(4):365-72

FACTOR XI

see related
COAGULANTS

ADVERSE EFFECTS

Recurrent venous thromboembolic disease and factor XI concentrate in a patient with severe factor XI deficiency, chronic myelomonocytic leukaemia, factor V Leiden and heterozygous plasminogen deficiency. Evans G, et al. **Blood Coagul Fibrinolysis** 1997 Oct;8(7):437-40

ANALYSIS

[Factor XI deficiency, a new way of substitution: human purified concentrates] Blanchard N, et al. **Ann Fr Anesth Reanim** 1996;15(8):1207-10 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Fre)**

BIOSYNTHESIS

Tissue-specific expression of functional platelet factor XI is independent of plasma factor XI expression. Hu CJ, et al. **Blood** 1998 May 15;91(10):3800-7

DEFICIENCY see FACTOR XI DEFICIENCY

GENETICS

The two common mutations causing factor XI deficiency in Jews stem from distinct founders: one of ancient Middle Eastern origin and another of more recent European origin. Peretz H, et al. **Blood** 1997 Oct 1;90(7):2654-9

Molecular cloning of platelet factor XI, an alternative splicing product of the plasma factor XI gene. Hsu TC, et al. **J Biol Chem** 1998 May 29;273(22):13787-93

Characterization of the 3' end of the gene for bovine factor XI. Robinson JL, et al. **J Dairy Sci** 1998 Feb;81(2):539-43

METABOLISM

Prothrombin is a cofactor for the binding of factor XI to the platelet surface and for platelet-mediated factor XI activation by thrombin. Baglia FA, et al. **Biochemistry** 1998

FACTOR XI

Feb 24;37(8):2271–81

A binding site for heparin in the apple 3 domain of factor XI. Ho DH, et al. **J Biol Chem** 1998 Jun 26; 273(26):16382–90

PHYSIOLOGY

Advances and dilemmas in factor XI. Gailani D. **Curr Opin Hematol** 1994 Sep;1(5):347–53 (39 ref.)

Enhancement of rabbit jugular vein thrombolysis by neutralization of factor XI. In vivo evidence for a role of factor XI as an anti-fibrinolytic factor [published erratum appears in J Clin Invest 1998 Feb 15;101(4):917] Minnema MC, et al. **J Clin Invest** 1998 Jan 1;101(1):10–4

FACTOR XI, ACTIVATED see **FACTOR XIA**

FACTOR XI DEFICIENCY

BLOOD

Blood coagulation in hemophilia A and hemophilia C. Cawthern KM, et al. **Blood** 1998 Jun 15;91(12):4581–92

Tissue-specific expression of functional platelet factor XI is independent of plasma factor XI expression. Hu CJ, et al. **Blood** 1998 May 15;91(10):3800–7

COMPLICATIONS

Bleeding predictors in factor-XI-deficient patients. Brenner B, et al. **Blood Coagul Fibrinolysis** 1997 Nov;8(8):511–5

Pregnancy in women with von Willebrand's disease or factor XI deficiency. Kadir RA, et al. **Br J Obstet Gynaecol** 1998 Mar;105(3):314–21

Successful resection of sigmoid colon cancer in a patient with factor XI deficiency. Uen WC, et al. **J Formos Med Assoc** 1998 Apr;97(4):283–5

Fetal bilateral subdural haemorrhages. Prenatal diagnosis and spontaneous resolution by time of delivery. Barozzino T, et al. **Prenat Diagn** 1998 May;18(5):496–503

DRUG THERAPY

Recurrent venous thromboembolic disease and factor XI concentrate in a patient with severe factor XI deficiency, chronic myelomonocytic leukaemia, factor V Leiden and heterozygous plasminogen deficiency. Evans G, et al. **Blood Coagul Fibrinolysis** 1997 Oct;8(7):437–40

ETHNOLOGY

The two common mutations causing factor XI deficiency in Jews stem from distinct founders: one of ancient Middle Eastern origin and another of more recent European origin. Peretz H, et al. **Blood** 1997 Oct 1;90(7):2654–9

GENETICS

Severe factor XI deficiency in an Arab family associated with a novel mutation in exon 11. Wistinghausen B, et al. **Br J Haematol** 1997 Dec;99(3):575–7

Frequency of inherited bleeding disorders in women with menorrhagia. Kadir RA, et al. **Lancet** 1998 Feb 14; 351(9101):485–9

PHYSIOPATHOLOGY

A murine model of factor XI deficiency. Gailani D, et al. **Blood Coagul Fibrinolysis** 1997 Mar;8(2):134–44

SURGERY

Use of desmopressin for prophylaxis of surgical bleeding in factor XI-deficient patients. Bauduer F, et al. **Acta Haematol** 1998;99(1):52–3

THERAPY

[Factor XI deficiency, a new way of substitution: human purified concentrates] Blanchard N, et al. **Ann Fr Anesth Reanim** 1996;15(8):1207–10 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Fre)**

VETERINARY

Comparison of in vitro function of neutrophils from cattle deficient in plasma factor XI activity and from normal animals. Coomber BL, et al. **Vet Immunol Immunopathol** 1997 Sep;58(2):121–31

FACTOR XIA

see related
COAGULANTS

ANTAGONISTS & INHIBITORS

The mechanism by which heparin promotes the inhibition of coagulation factor XIa by protease nexin-2. Zhang Y, et al. **J Biol Chem** 1997 Oct 17;272(42):26139–44

METABOLISM

Binding of amyloid beta precursor protein to coagulation factor XIa in vivo may favour haemorrhagic stroke. Bornebroek M, et al. **J Neurol** 1998 Feb;245(2):111–5

FACTOR XII

see related
COAGULANTS

ANALYSIS

An automated chromogenic peptide substrate assay for coagulation factor XII. Jones DW, et al. **Blood Coagul Fibrinolysis** 1998 Mar;9(2):183–7

Factor XII determinations in the presence and absence of phospholipid antibodies. Gallimore MJ, et al. **Thromb Haemost** 1998 Jan;79(1):87–90

DEFICIENCY see FACTOR XII DEFICIENCY

DRUG EFFECTS

Studies of adsorption, activation, and inhibition of factor XII on immobilized heparin. Sanchez J, et al. **Thromb Res** 1998 Jan 1;89(1):41–50

GENETICS

A common genetic polymorphism (46 C to T substitution) in the 5'-untranslated region of the coagulation factor XII gene is associated with low translation efficiency and decrease in plasma factor XII level. Kanaji T, et al. **Blood** 1998 Mar 15;91(6):2010–4

Mutations in the human factor XII gene. Schloesser M, et al. **Blood** 1997 Nov 15;90(10):3967–77

Whale Hageman factor (factor XII): prevented production due to pseudogene conversion. Semba U, et al. **Thromb Res** 1998 Apr 1;90(1):31–7

[Genetic polymorphism of FXIII B subunit in seven Chinese populations] Chen L, et al. **Chung Hua I Hsueh I Chuan Hsueh Tsa Chih** 1998 Feb 10;15(1):13–6 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Chi)**

METABOLISM

Risk of coronary heart disease and activation of factor XII in middle-aged men. Miller GJ, et al. **Arterioscler Thromb Vasc Biol** 1997 Oct;17(10):2103–6

Effect of neurotropin on the binding of high molecular weight kininogen and Hageman factor to human umbilical vein endothelial cells and the autoactivation of bound Hageman factor. Shibayama Y, et al. **Biochem Pharmacol** 1998 Apr 15;55(8):1175–80

Factor XII determinations and lupus anticoagulants [letter; comment] Jones DW, et al. **Blood Coagul Fibrinolysis** 1997 Nov;8(8):531–2. Comment on: Blood Coagul Fibrinolysis 1997 Jun;8(4):255–6.

Initiation of contact system activation in plasma is dependent on factor XII autoactivation and not on enhanced susceptibility of factor XII for kallikrein cleavage. Citarella F, et al. **Br J Haematol** 1997 Oct;99(1):197–205

Longitudinal study on activated factors XII and VII levels during normal pregnancy. de Moerloose P, et al. **Br J Haematol** 1998 Jan;100(1):40–4

Characterization of the murine gene of gC1qBP, a novel cell protein that binds the globular heads of C1q, vitronectin, high molecular weight kininogen and factor XII. Lim BL, et al. **Gene** 1998 Mar 16;209(1–2):229–37

An HMG-I protein from human endothelial cells apparently is secreted and impairs activation of Hageman factor (factor XII). Donaldson VH, et al. **Proc Assoc Am Physicians** 1998 Mar-Apr;110(2):140–9

PHARMACOLOGY

Potent blood pressure raising effects of activated coagulation factor XII. Mavrogiannis L, et al. **Can J Physiol Pharmacol** 1997 Dec;75(12):1398–403

PHYSIOLOGY

The intrinsic coagulation/kinin-forming cascade: assembly in plasma and cell surfaces in inflammation. Kaplan AP, et al. **Adv Immunol** 1997;66:225–72 (220 ref.)

The role of factor XII in contact system activation [letter] Hack CE. **Blood** 1998 Jul 15;92(2):703–4

Potent 'new pressor protein' related to coagulation factor XII is potentiated by inhibition of angiotensin converting enzyme. Osmond DH, et al. **J Hypertens** 1998 Mar; 16(3):311–20

FACTOR XII, ACTIVATED see **FACTOR XIIA**

FACTOR XII DEFICIENCY

BLOOD

Factor XII deficiency and cardiopulmonary bypass: use of a novel modification of the activated clotting time to monitor anticoagulation. Gerhardt MA, et al. **Anesthesiology** 1997 Oct;87(4):990–2

COMPLICATIONS

Risk factors for deep venous thrombosis of the upper extremities [letter; comment] Pandita D, et al. **Ann Intern Med** 1997 Dec 15;127(12):1129. Comment on: Ann Intern Med 1997 May 1;126(9):707–11.

Thrombus formation on transcatheter ASD occluder device in a patient with coagulation factor XII deficiency. Gastmann O, et al. **Cathet Cardiovasc Diagn** 1998 Jan; 43(1):81–3

FACTOR XIIA

see related
COAGULANTS

ANALYSIS

Risk of coronary heart disease and activation of factor XII in middle-aged men. Miller GJ, et al. **Arterioscler Thromb Vasc Biol** 1997 Oct;17(10):2103–6

The association of factor VIIa, factor XIIa and beta2-glycoprotein-1 with triglyceride-rich lipoproteins in normolipidaemic subjects. Cardigan RA, et al. **Blood Coagul Fibrinolysis** 1998 Jun;9(4):323–32

ANTAGONISTS & INHIBITORS

The corn inhibitor of activated Hageman factor: purification and properties of two recombinant forms of the protein. Hazegh-Azam M, et al. **Protein Expr Purif** 1998 Jul; 13(2):143–9

DRUG EFFECTS

Studies of adsorption, activation, and inhibition of factor XII on immobilized heparin. Sanchez J, et al. **Thromb Res** 1998 Jan 1;89(1):41–50

METABOLISM

Factor XIIa activation of plasminogen is enhanced by contact activating surfaces and Zn2+. Schousboe I. **Blood Coagul Fibrinolysis** 1997 Mar;8(2):97–104

Levels of activated FXII in survivors of myocardial infarction--association with circulating risk factors and extent of coronary artery disease. Kohler HP, et al. **Thromb Haemost** 1998 Jan;79(1):14–8

FACTOR XIII

see related
COAGULANTS

Un-cross-linked fibrin substrates inhibit keratinocyte spreading and replication: correction with fibronectin and factor XIII cross-linking. Weiss E, et al. **J Cell Physiol** 1998 Jan;174(1):58–65

ADMINISTRATION & DOSAGE

[Effect of drainage and injection factor XIII with fibrinogen for hepatic biloma resulting from transcatheter arterial embolization in patients with hepatocellular carcinoma--report of two cases] Tanaka Y, et al. **Nippon Shokakibyo Gakkai Zasshi** 1998 Mar;95(3):238–45 (11 ref.) **(Jpn)**

ANALYSIS

Significance of diminished factor XIII in Crohn's disease. Chamouard P, et al. **Am J Gastroenterol** 1998 Apr; 93(4):610–4

ANTAGONISTS & INHIBITORS

Inhibition of clotting factor XIII activity by nitric oxide. Catani MV, et al. **Biochem Biophys Res Commun** 1998 Aug 10;249(1):275–8

CHEMISTRY

Factor XIIIa cross-linking of the Marburg fibrin: formation of alpham.gamman-heteromultimers and the alpha-chain-linked albumin. gamma complex, and disturbed protofibril assembly resulting in acquisition of plasmin resistance relevant to thrombophila. Sugo T, et al. **Blood** 1998 May 1;91(9):3282–8

Two non-proline cis peptide bonds may be important for factor XIII function. Weiss MS, et al. **FEBS Lett** 1998 Feb 27;423(3):291–6

DEFICIENCY see FACTOR XIII DEFICIENCY

GENETICS

A novel Asn344 deletion in the core domain of coagulation factor XIII A subunit: its effects on protein structure and function. Kangsadalampai S, et al. **Blood** 1998 Jul 15; 92(2):481–7

Molecular mechanisms of type II factor XIII deficiency: novel Gly562-Arg mutation and C-terminal truncation of the A subunit cause factor XIII deficiency as characterized in a mammalian expression system. Takahashi N, et al. **Blood** 1998 Apr 15;91(8):2830–8

The STR systems FES/FPS and F13B in a Polish population. Janica J, et al. **Int J Legal Med** 1997;110(6):329–30

Factor XIII Val 34 Leu: a novel association with primary intracerebral hemorrhage. Catto AJ, et al. **Stroke** 1998 Apr; 29(4):813–6

Novel deletion and insertion mutations cause splicing defects, leading to severe reduction in mRNA levels of the A subunit in severe factor XIII deficiency. Izumi T, et al. **Thromb Haemost** 1998 Mar;79(3):479–85

Association of a common polymorphism in the factor XIII gene with myocardial infarction. Kohler HP, et al.

Thromb Haemost 1998 Jan;79(1):8–13
[Genetic polymorphisms of FABP2 and F13A1 loci in Han population] Li Y, et al.
Chung Hua I Hsueh I Chuan Hsueh Tsa Chih 1998 Feb 10;15(1):24–6 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Chi)**

METABOLISM

Inhibition of clotting factor XIII activity by nitric oxide. Catani MV, et al. **Biochem Biophys Res Commun** 1998 Aug 10;249(1):275–8
Novel approaches to thrombolysis based on modulation of endogenous fibrinolysis. Stefansson S, et al.
Coron Artery Dis 1998;9(2–3):99–104 (66 ref.)
Characterization of the reciprocal binding sites on human alpha–thrombin and factor XIII A–chain. Achyuthan KE.
Mol Cell Biochem 1998 Jan;178(1–2):289–97

PHYSIOLOGY

Fibrinolytic and factor XIII activity in subarachnoid hemorrhage. Pliego LA, et al. **Arq Neuropsiquiatr** 1997 Sep; 55(3A):420–2

FACTOR XIII, ACTIVATED see **PROTEIN–GLUTAMINE GAMMA–GLUTAMYLTRANSFERASE**

FACTOR XIII DEFICIENCY

EPIDEMIOLOGY

Rare inherited coagulation disorders in India. Kashyap R, et al. **Haematologia (Budap)** 1996;28(1):13–9

GENETICS

Identification of a large deletion, spanning exons 4 to 11 of the human factor XIIIA gene, in a factor XIII–deficient family. Anwar R, et al. **Blood** 1998 Jan 1;91(1):149–53
Molecular mechanisms of type II factor XIII deficiency: novel Gly562–Arg mutation and C–terminal truncation of the A subunit cause factor XIII deficiency as characterized in a mammalian expression system. Takahashi N, et al.
Blood 1998 Apr 15;91(8):2830–8
Arg260–Cys mutation in severe factor XIII deficiency: conformational change of the A subunit is predicted by molecular modelling and mechanics. Ichinose A, et al.
Br J Haematol 1998 May;101(2):264–72
New splicing mutations in the human factor XIIIA gene, each producing multiple mutant transcripts of varying abundance. Anwar R, et al. **Thromb Haemost** 1998 Jun; 79(6):1151–6
Novel deletion and insertion mutations cause splicing defects, leading to severe reduction in mRNA levels of the A subunit in severe factor XIII deficiency. Izumi T, et al.
Thromb Haemost 1998 Mar;79(3):479–85
[An investigation of a family tree with congenital deficiency in coagulation factor XIII] Jia X, et al.
Chung Hua Nei Ko Tsa Chih 1996 Sep;35(9):598–600 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Chi)**

FACTOR XIII TRANSAMIDASE see **PROTEIN–GLUTAMINE GAMMA–GLUTAMYLTRANSFERASE**

FACTOR XIIIA see **PROTEIN–GLUTAMINE GAMMA–GLUTAMYLTRANSFERASE**

FACULTY

Institutionalized faculty development program [letter] Pololi L, et al. **Acad Med** 1998 Apr;73(4):354–5
Skills for teaching: a problem–based learning faculty development workshop. Stern P. **Am J Occup Ther** 1998 Mar;52(3):230–3
Good undergraduate teaching [letter] Cabot LB, et al.
Br Dent J 1998 Apr 11;184(7):315
Self issues for family therapy educators. Fontes LA, et al.
J Marital Fam Ther 1998 Jul;24(3):305–20
Temperament, activity, and expectations for later personality development. Graziano WG, et al. **J Pers Soc Psychol** 1998 May;74(5):1266–77
Contribution of medical student research to the Medline–indexed publications of a German medical faculty. Cursiefen C, et al. **Med Educ** 1998 Jul;32(4):439–40
Faculty mentoring programme—ways of reducing anonymity. Woessner R, et al. **Med Educ** 1998 Jul; 32(4):441–3
Long–term effects of a physical education curriculum and staff development program: SPARK. McKenzie TL, et al.
Res Q Exerc Sport 1997 Dec;68(4):280–91
[Provision of a university teaching position and the post of the neurology department chief... and neurologists (letter)] Bermejo F. **Neurologia** 1998 Jan;13(1):58 **(Spa)**
[When and by whom was the Clinical Hospital left under the management and administration of the Dean of the University of Chile School of Medicine?) Costa–Casaretto C. **Rev Med Chil** 1997 Jan;125(1):113–6 **(Spa)**

STANDARDS

Examination reform: not only OSCE but reform selection of teachers also [letter; comment] Goyal R.
Indian Pediatr 1998 Feb;35(2):185–6. Comment on: Indian Pediatr 1997 Nov;34(11):1015–9.

STATISTICS & NUMERICAL DATA

Information–seeking behavior of health sciences faculty: the impact of new information technologies. Curtis KL, et al.
Bull Med Libr Assoc 1997 Oct;85(4):402–10

FACULTY, DENTAL

Asking the academics. Grace M, et al. **Br Dent J** 1997 Nov 22;183(10):356–7
The part–time clinical instructor in the undergraduate dental clinic. Chapnick L, et al. **J Can Dent Assoc** 1998 May; 64(5):374–6
Predictive validity of instructor judgment in preclinical technique courses. Chambers DW, et al. **J Dent Educ** 1997 Sep;61(9):736–40
Review of current tenure policies and their relation to junior dental faculty. Mayhew RB, et al. **J Dent Educ** 1998 Apr; 62(4):302–6
Assessing outcomes of an academic computing initiative. Schleyer T. **J Dent Educ** 1998 Jun;62(6):432–40
Academic dental public health diplomates: their distribution and recommendations concerning the predoctoral dental public health faculty. Kaste LM, et al.
J Public Health Dent 1998;58 Suppl 1:94–100
Organized dentistry's guardian angels. Clark LB.
N Y State Dent J 1997 Oct;63(8):38–43

STANDARDS

Toward faculty calibration. Knight GW. **J Dent Educ** 1997 Dec;61(12):941–6

SUPPLY & DISTRIBUTION

The vanishing academician. Gianelly AA.
Am J Orthod Dentofacial Orthop 1998 Aug;114(2):235
The lost generation [editorial] Johnson W.
Oral Surg Oral Med Oral Pathol Oral Radiol Endod 1998 Jun;85(6):627

FACULTY, MEDICAL

Role models' perceptions of themselves and their influence on students' specialty choices. Ambrozy DM, et al.
Acad Med 1997 Dec;72(12):1119–21
Faculty development for ambulatory care education. Anderson WA, et al. **Acad Med** 1997 Dec;72(12):1072–5
Relationships of gender and career motivation to medical faculty members' production of academic publications. Barnett RC, et al. **Acad Med** 1998 Feb;73(2):180–6
How much service, education, and research? An empirical study in a university teaching hospital. Bloch R, et al.
Acad Med 1997 Oct;72(10 Suppl 1):S115–7
Reflections on the medical deanship. Chapman JE.
Acad Med 1998 Jun;73(6):654–6
The dean as spiritual leader. Evans C. **Acad Med** 1998 Jun; 73(6):645–8
Using standardized medical students to improve junior faculty teaching. Gelula MH. **Acad Med** 1998 May; 73(5):611–2
Academic deans' views on curriculum content in medical schools. Graber DR, et al. **Acad Med** 1997 Oct;72(10):901–7
Comparing fourth–year medical students with faculty in the teaching of physical examination skills to first–year students. Haist SA, et al. **Acad Med** 1998 Feb;73(2):198–200
Successful peer review of courses: a case study. Horowitz S, et al. **Acad Med** 1998 Mar;73(3):266–71
Extending the pipeline for minority physicians: a comprehensive program for minority faculty development. Johnson JC, et al. **Acad Med** 1998 Mar;73(3):237–44
The turmoil of academic physicians: what AMCs can do to ease their pain. Kataria S. **Acad Med** 1998 Jul;73(7):728–30
Can non–expert PBL tutors predict their students' achievement? An exploratory study. Kaufman DM, et al.
Acad Med 1997 Oct;72(10 Suppl 1):S16–8
Integrating information technology training into an established faculty development program. Meurer LN, et al. **Acad Med** 1998 May;73(5):617–8
Poison pen letters, due process, and medical schools' policies toward anonymous correspondence that disparages medical school faculty. Paola FA, et al. **Acad Med** 1998 May; 73(5):534–7
Organizational environment and perceptions of teaching quality in seven South Carolina family medicine residency programs. Probst JC, et al. **Acad Med** 1998 Aug; 73(8):887–93
Evaluation of primary care futures: a faculty development program for community health center preceptors. Quirk ME, et al. **Acad Med** 1998 Jun;73(6):705–7
"Reform without change": update, 1998. Regan–Smith MG.
Acad Med 1998 May;73(5):505–7
Using a comprehensive handbook and individualized orientation plan for faculty development in a decentralized academic department. Roth LM, et al. **Acad Med** 1998 May; 73(5):613–4
General Clinical Research Center Scholars Program. Schade DS. **Acad Med** 1998 May;73(5):616
A pilot study of faculty development for basic science teachers. Skeff KM, et al. **Acad Med** 1998 Jun;73(6):701–4
The reliability of six faculty members in identifying important OSCE items. Valentino J, et al. **Acad Med** 1998 Feb; 73(2):204–5
Prioritizing areas for faculty development of clinical teachers by using student evaluations for evidence–based decisions. Vu TR, et al. **Acad Med** 1997 Oct;72(10 Suppl 1):S7–9
The bonsai master [letter] Weinberg RB. **Acad Med** 1998 Sep;73(9):921
Strategies for improving teaching practices: a comprehensive approach to faculty development. Wilkerson L, et al.
Acad Med 1998 Apr;73(4):387–96 (87 ref.)
Documentation of teaching for faculty promotion. Blane CE, et al. **Acad Radiol** 1995 Jan;2(1):70–3
Fitting in integrated delivery systems: advice for department chairs. deShazo R, et al. **Am J Med** 1998 Jan;104(1):1–4
Professionalism in medicine: the department chair's perspective on medical students and residents. Mufson MA.
Am J Med 1997 Oct;103(4):253–5
Relation of family responsibilities and gender to the productivity and career satisfaction of medical faculty [see comments] Carr PL, et al. **Ann Intern Med** 1998 Oct 1; 129(7):532–8. Comment in: Ann Intern Med 1998 Oct 1;129(7):579–80.
On the importance of the clinician–educator. Dermatology fellowship for academic clinician teachers. James WD.
Arch Dermatol 1998 Feb;134(2):151–3
Clinical teaching rounds. A case–oriented faculty development program. Lye PS, et al.
Arch Pediatr Adolesc Med 1998 Mar;152(3):293–5
Five Weekend National Family Medicine Fellowship. Program for faculty development. Talbot Y, et al.
Can Fam Physician 1997 Dec;43:2151–7
After the strike: using facilitation in a residency training program. Andres D, et al. **CMAJ** 1998 Mar 10;158(5):621–4
Cracking the glass ceiling. Cohen M. **CMAJ** 1997 Dec 15; 157(12):1713–4 (4 ref.)
Training family medicine faculty to teach in underserved settings. Freeman J, et al. **Fam Med** 1998 Mar;30(3):168–72
The invisible faculty. Hobbs J. **Fam Med** 1997 Nov–Dec; 29(10):689–91
Professional moves: risks, rules, and rewards. Shank JC.
Fam Med 1998 Jun;30(6):404–5 (0 ref.)
WIN5. Vinson D. **Fam Med** 1997 Nov–Dec;29(10):692–3 (17 ref.)
What role will chairs of discipline–based subjects play in the evolving medical school of the future? Fischman DA.
FASEB J 1998 Jun;12(9):621–4
An essential role for faculty psychiatrists: providing our trainees with a positive vision of the future of psychiatry. Greenberg WE. **Harv Rev Psychiatry** 1994 Jan–Feb; 1(5):298–300
Industry—a vital partner for academic medicine [editorial] Furcht LT. **Hum Pathol** 1997 Oct;28(10):1117–22
Using relative value units to measure faculty clinical productivity. Albritton TA, et al. **J Gen Intern Med** 1997 Nov;12(11):715–7
Clinician–educators and general internal medicine fellowships [editorial; comment] Beasley BW.
J Gen Intern Med 1998 Jun;13(6):426–7. Comment on: J Gen Intern Med 1998 Jun;13(6):410–3.
Work activities of clinician–educators. Sheffield JV, et al.
J Gen Intern Med 1998 Jun;13(6):406–9
Enthusiasm for primary care: comparing family medicine and general internal medicine [see comments] Zinn WM, et al.
J Gen Intern Med 1998 Mar;13(3):186–94. Comment in: J Gen Intern Med 1998 Mar;13(3):216–7.
Academic faculty practices: issues for viability in competitive managed care markets. Culbertson RA.
J Health Polit Policy Law 1997 Dec;22(6):1359–83
Addiction medicine: a place for faculty development. Gelula MH. **J Psychoactive Drugs** 1997 Jul–Sep;29(3):269–74 (22 ref.)
Time to shatter the glass ceiling for minority faculty [editorial; comment] Cohen JJ. **JAMA** 1998 Sep 2; 280(9):821–2. Comment on: JAMA 1998 Sep 2;280(9):767–71.
Promotion criteria for clinician–educators [letter; comment] DeWitt TG, et al. **JAMA** 1998 Jan 14;279(2):116. Comment on: JAMA 1997 Sep 3;278(9):723–8.
A piece of my mind. Hey! I'm a teacher too. Horowitz HW.
JAMA 1998 Sep 2;280(9):765
A piece of my mind. Leaders or lemmings? [see comments] Linzer M. **JAMA** 1998 Feb 4;279(5):341. Comment in: JAMA 1998 May 27;279(20):1609.
Promotion criteria for clinician–educators [letter; comment] Stotland NL. **JAMA** 1998 Jan 14;279(2):116. Comment on: JAMA 1997 Sep 3;278(9):723–8.
Family practice house officer perceptions of faculty teaching behaviors. Jolissaint JG, et al. **Mil Med** 1997 Nov; 162(11):729–33
Social missions of academic health centers [letter; comment] Radetsky M. **N Engl J Med** 1998 Apr 23;338(17):1232; discussion 1232–3. Comment on: N Engl J Med 1997 Nov 20;337(21):1550–3.
A model clinical faculty workshop program for a multisite clerkship. Mandel LP, et al. **Obstet Gynecol** 1997 Dec; 90(6):1011–4
Thriving in academic medicine. Calhoun KH, et al.
Otolaryngol Head Neck Surg 1997 Dec;117(6):575–9
Rescuing the doctor: swimming lessons for physician–educators [editorial] Geppert CM.
Otolaryngol Head Neck Surg 1998 Apr;118(4):423–8
The Faculty of Medical Sciences at 50 [editorial] Gibbs WN.
West Indian Med J 1998 Mar;47(1):1–2
The Faculty of Medical Sciences—notes of a personal odyssey. Ragbeer MM. **West Indian Med J** 1998 Mar;

47(1):5–9
[An international comparison of publications from the staff of the First Medical Faculty of Charles University using the Science Citation Index and the 1991–1994 faculty bibliography] Spála M. **Sb Lek** 1996;97(4):511–9 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Cze)**
[Evaluation of qualification regulations for medical faculties of German universities and recommendations for standardization] Nagelschmidt M, et al. **Chirurg** 1998 Apr; 69(4):481–9 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Ger)**
[Evaluation of scientific publication: a recommendation (not only) for general medicine] Kochen MM, et al. **Gesundheitswesen** 1998 Feb;60(2):113–9 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Ger)**
[The art of clinical lecturing. Communication 2: preparation for lecture] Kondurtsev VA. **Klin Med (Mosk)** 1998; 76(6):70–3 (0 ref.) **(Rus)**
[Incentives for teaching activities through academic training] Lira P. **Rev Med Chil** 1997 Jun;125(6 Suppl):76–82 **(Spa)**
[Role of scientific research in the training of physicians] Zapata P. **Rev Med Chil** 1997 Jun;125(6 Suppl):63–75 **(Spa)**

HISTORY

Biologizing social facts: an early 20th century debate on Kraepelin's concepts of culture, neurasthenia, and degeneration. Roelcke V. **Cult Med Psychiatry** 1997 Dec; 21(4):383–403
John Hunter and the American School of Surgery. Sheldon GF, et al. **J Trauma** 1998 Jan;44(1):13–40
A forgotten woman professor and lymphologist. Witte CL, et al. **Lymphology** 1998 Mar;31(1):27–9
On the 60th anniversary of the dismissal of Jewish Faculty members from the Vienna Medical School. Conferences held in Austria in 1998. **Wien Klin Wochenschr** 1998 Feb 27;110(4–5):113–205 **(Eng, Ger)**
Eduard Pernkopf's atlas of anatomy or: the fiction of "pure science". Malina P. **Wien Klin Wochenschr** 1998 Feb 27; 110(4–5):193–201
[Opportunists, sympathists and officials. Support of the national socialism system at the Vienna Academy of Sciences, exemplified by the efforts of Nadler, srbink and Meister] Graf-Stuhlhofer F. **Wien Klin Wochenschr** 1998 Feb 27;110(4–5):152–7 **(Ger)**
[Previously unrecognized significance of national socialism for Vienna medicine] Gröger H. **Wien Klin Wochenschr** 1998 Feb 27;110(4–5):140–4 **(Ger)**
[Medical faculty of the Vienna University and national socialists—a perspective from a distance of 60 years] Holubar K. **Wien Klin Wochenschr** 1998 Feb 27; 110(4–5):123–7 **(Ger)**
[Medical faculty of Moscow University on the medals of Imperial Russia] Gribanov ED. **Probl Sotsialnoi Gig Istor Med** 1997 Sep–Oct;(5):47–50 **(Rus)**
[A.M. Stochik, S.N. Zatravkin. Moscow University Medical Faculty in the 18-th century] Serov VV. **Vestn Ross Akad Med Nauk** 1997;(9):57–9 **(Rus)**

ORGANIZATION & ADMINISTRATION

Faculty development in emergency medicine. Jouriles NJ, et al. **Acad Emerg Med** 1997 Nov;4(11):1078–86
Does tenure protect the salaries of medical school faculty? Bodner G. **Acad Med** 1997 Nov;72(11):966–71
Ideals in action: the U.S. Schweitzer Fellows Programs. Forrow L, et al. **Acad Med** 1998 Jun;73(6):658–61
New bottles for vintage wines: the changing management of the medical school faculty. Griner PF, et al. **Acad Med** 1998 Jun;73(6):720–4
Faculty appointment and tenure policies in medical schools: a 1997 status report. Jones RF, et al. **Acad Med** 1998 Feb; 73(2):212–9
Organizational, financial, and environmental factors influencing deans' tenure. Levin R, et al. **Acad Med** 1998 Jun;73(6):640–4
Cultures in conflict: a challenge to faculty of academic health centers. Magill MK, et al. **Acad Med** 1998 Aug;73(8):871–5
Enduring strengths of academic medical centers [letter] Ridky J, et al. **Acad Med** 1998 Jun;73(6):624
Challenges to effective medical school leadership: perspectives of 22 current and former deans. Yedidia MJ. **Acad Med** 1998 Jun;73(6):631–9
Clinician-educators in academic medical centers: a two-part challenge. Levinson W, et al. **Ann Intern Med** 1998 Jul 1;129(1):59–64

STANDARDS

Leading among leaders: the dean in today's medical school. Daugherty RM Jr. **Acad Med** 1998 Jun;73(6):649–53
Factorial validation of a widely disseminated educational framework for evaluating clinical teachers. Litzelman DK, et al. **Acad Med** 1998 Jun;73(6):688–95
"If at first you don't succeed": using failure to improve teaching. Pinsky LE, et al. **Acad Med** 1997 Nov; 72(11):973–6; discussion 972
Faculty development: a field of dreams. Rubeck RF, et al. **Acad Med** 1998 Sep;73(9 Suppl):S32–7
Validating a global measure of faculty teaching performance. Williams BC, et al. **Acad Med** 1998 May;73(5):614–5
Critical success factors for promotion and tenure in family medicine departments. Williams RL, et al. **Acad Med** 1998 Mar;73(3):333–5
Development of a radiology faculty appraisal instrument by using critical incident interviewing. Collins J, et al. **Acad Radiol** 1997 Dec;4(12):795–801
Reflections on what makes a good teacher. Rodgers AT, et al. **Radiol Technol** 1997 Nov–Dec;69(2):167–9
[Is it possible to use "Medline" for assuring the quality of the scientific and research production of a medical school?] Cavina E, et al. **Ann Ital Chir** 1997 May–Jun;68(3):421–6 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Ita)**
[The art of lecturing clinical medicine. Communication 1. Role of clinical lecture in physician's training] Kondurtsev VA. **Klin Med (Mosk)** 1998;76(5):60–3 **(Rus)**

STATISTICS & NUMERICAL DATA

Paying private practitioners to teach [letter; comment] Miller SH. **Acad Med** 1998 Jul;73(7):725–6. Comment on: Acad Med 1998 Mar;73(3):222.
Junior faculty members' mentoring relationships and their professional development in U.S. medical schools. Palepu A, et al. **Acad Med** 1998 Mar;73(3):318–23
Audit of professional travel at an academic medical center [letter] Sherertz EF, et al. **Acad Med** 1998 Aug;73(8):827
Tenure track in emergency medicine. Wright SW, et al. **Ann Emerg Med** 1997 Nov;30(5):622–5
Differential clinical workloads among faculty at a major academic health center. Zelenock GB, et al. **Ann Surg** 1997 Sep;226(3):336–45; discussion 345–7
Information-seeking behavior of health sciences faculty: the impact of new information technologies. Curtis KL, et al. **Bull Med Libr Assoc** 1997 Oct;85(4):402–10
Endowed professorships in radiation oncology [letter] Brady LW. **Int J Radiat Oncol Biol Phys** 1998 Feb 1;40(3):751–2
The perceived need for academic urology positions in the United States. Steers WD. **J Urol** 1997 Dec;158(6):2247–50
Educational programs in US medical schools, 1997–1998. Barzansky B, et al. **JAMA** 1998 Sep 2;280(9):803–8, 827–35
Minority faculty and academic rank in medicine [see comments] Palepu A, et al. **JAMA** 1998 Sep 2; 280(9):767–71. Comment in: JAMA 1998 Sep 2;280(9):821–2.
[Women in surgery—the status at universities in North-Rhine-Westphalia] Huber R, et al. **Langenbecks Arch Chir Suppl Kongressbd** 1997;114:726–7 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Ger)**
[Survey of professionalism among medical professors in Mexico] Vázquez-Martínez D, et al. **Rev Invest Clin** 1998 Jan–Feb;50(1):73–7 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Spa)**

SUPPLY & DISTRIBUTION

Do large schools really supply more teachers? [letter; comment] Cimino C. **Acad Med** 1998 Jun;73(6):623. Comment on: Acad Med 1998 Jan;73(1):77–83.
Institutional sources of medical school faculty and patterns of personnel flow among medical schools [see comments] Look MV. **Acad Med** 1998 Jan;73(1):77–83. Comment in: Acad Med 1998 Jun;73(6):623.
The Morehouse Faculty Development Program: methods and 3-year outcomes. Rust G, et al. **Fam Med** 1998 Mar; 30(3):162–7

FACULTY, NURSING

Seeking balance to dialectic tensions in teaching through philosophic inquiry. Hodges HF. **Image J Nurs Sch** 1997; 29(4):349–54
The integration of nursing and midwifery education within higher education: implications for teachers—a qualitative research study. Barton TD. **J Adv Nurs** 1998 Jun; 27(6):1278–86
Lecturer practitioners: a literature review. Fairbrother P, et al. **J Adv Nurs** 1998 Feb;27(2):274–9 (65 ref.)
A study of the 'lived' experience of change during a period of curriculum and organizational reform in a department of nurse education. Knight S. **J Adv Nurs** 1998 Jun; 27(6):1287–95
The role of personal tutor in nurse education: towards an understanding of practice in a college of nursing and midwifery at a particular point in time. Richardson R. **J Adv Nurs** 1998 Mar;27(3):614–21
Fighting success—facilitation of senior faculty. Hinshaw AS. **J Prof Nurs** 1997 Nov–Dec;13(6):336
Consultation—opportunity or opportunism? Hoffman S. **J Prof Nurs** 1998 Mar–Apr;14(2):67
Development and testing of the Clinical Post-Conference Learning Environment Survey. Letizia M, et al. **J Prof Nurs** 1998 Jul–Aug;14(4):206–13
Teaching, research, and service: striking the balance in doctoral education. Norbeck JS. **J Prof Nurs** 1998 Jul–Aug; 14(4):197–205 (20 ref.)
Demystifying the Betty Ford Clinic: an immersion experience. Pollack LE. **J Psychosoc Nurs Ment Health Serv** 1997 Dec;35(12):14–9
PhD graduates and the demands of faculty roles [editorial] Anderson CA. **Nurs Outlook** 1998 Mar–Apr;46(2):53–4
[Investigation of swimming classes for school children with epilepsy—a questionnaire survey of school nursing teachers] Nishikawa M, et al. **No To Hattatsu** 1998 Jan; 30(1):15–9 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Jpn)**

HISTORY

My transformation as a leader in cardiovascular nursing. Hill MN. **J Cardiovasc Nurs** 1998 Jan;12(2):33–44

ORGANIZATION & ADMINISTRATION

The implications of Project 2000 and the formation of links with higher education for the professional and academic needs of nurse teachers in the United Kingdom. Kirk S, et al. **J Adv Nurs** 1997 Nov;26(5):1036–44
Faculty infrastructure for cultural competence education. Chrisman NJ. **J Nurs Educ** 1998 Jan;37(1):45–7
Reflections on nursing education [editorial] de Tornyay R. **J Nurs Educ** 1997 Nov;36(9):403–7 (13 ref.)

STANDARDS

Nursing students' and faculty's perceptions of the characteristics of 'best' and 'worst' clinical teachers: a replication study. Kotzabassaki S, et al. **J Adv Nurs** 1997 Oct;26(4):817–24
Academic nursing under scrutiny in the United Kingdom. Watson R. **J Prof Nurs** 1998 May–Jun;14(3):134

STATISTICS & NUMERICAL DATA

Information-seeking behavior of health sciences faculty: the impact of new information technologies. Curtis KL, et al. **Bull Med Libr Assoc** 1997 Oct;85(4):402–10

SUPPLY & DISTRIBUTION

Academic nursing: a desirable career? [editorial] Anderson CA. **Nurs Outlook** 1998 Jan–Feb;46(1):5–6

FACULTY, PHARMACY see **FACULTY**

FACULTY PRACTICE, NURSING see **NURSING FACULTY PRACTICE**

FAD

ANALOGS & DERIVATIVES

Reactivity of the flavin semiquinone of nitric oxide synthase in the oxygenation of arginine to NG-hydroxyarginine, the first step of nitric oxide synthesis. Witteveen CF, et al. **Biochem Biophys Res Commun** 1998 Sep 8;250(1):36–42
Flavin conformational changes in the catalytic cycle of p-hydroxybenzoate hydroxylase substituted with 6-azido- and 6-aminoflavin adenine dinucleotide. Palfey BA, et al. **Biochemistry** 1997 Dec 16;36(50):15713–23
Synthesis and properties of 8-CN-flavin nucleotide analogs and studies with flavoproteins. Murthy YV, et al. **J Biol Chem** 1998 Apr 10;273(15):8975–82

ANALYSIS

NifL of Klebsiella pneumoniae carries an N-terminally bound FAD cofactor, which is not directly required for the inhibitory function of NifL. Schmitz RA. **FEMS Microbiol Lett** 1997 Dec 15;157(2):313–8

CHEMISTRY

Biochemical and physical characterization of the active FAD-containing form of nitroalkane oxidase from Fusarium oxysporum. Gadda G, et al. **Biochemistry** 1998 Apr 28;37(17):6154–64
Flavin conformational changes in the catalytic cycle of p-hydroxybenzoate hydroxylase substituted with 6-azido- and 6-aminoflavin adenine dinucleotide. Palfey BA, et al. **Biochemistry** 1997 Dec 16;36(50):15713–23
The flavoprotein component of the Escherichia coli sulfite reductase: expression, purification, and spectral and catalytic properties of a monomeric form containing both the flavin adenine dinucleotide and the flavin mononucleotide cofactors. Zeghouf M, et al. **Biochemistry** 1998 Apr 28;37(17):6114–23
31P-NMR spectroscopy of human and Paracoccus denitrificans electron transfer flavoproteins, and 13C- and 15N-NMR spectroscopy of human electron transfer flavoprotein in the oxidised and reduced states. Griffin KJ, et al. **Eur J Biochem** 1998 Jul 1;255(1):125–32
A fully active FAD-containing precursor remains folded up to its translocation across the chloroplast membranes. Ottado J, et al. **Eur J Biochem** 1998 Apr 1;253(1):132–8
The conformational change induced by FAD in covalently flavinylated 6-hydroxy-D-nicotine oxidase does not require (8alpha)FAD-(N3)histidyl bond formation. Stoltz M, et al. **J Biochem (Tokyo)** 1998 Mar;123(3):445–9
Covalent attachment of flavin adenine dinucleotide (FAD) and flavin mononucleotide (FMN) to enzymes: the current state of affairs. Mewies M, et al. **Protein Sci** 1998 Jan; 7(1):7–20 (148 ref.)
Evidence for two conformational states of thioredoxin reductase from Escherichia coli: use of intrinsic and extrinsic quenchers of flavin fluorescence as probes to observe domain rotation. Mulrooney SB, et al. **Protein Sci** 1997 Oct;6(10):2188–95
The crystal structure of phenol hydroxylase in complex with FAD and phenol provides evidence for a concerted conformational change in the enzyme and its cofactor during catalysis. Enroth C, et al. **Structure** 1998 May 15; 6(5):605–17

[On the nature of free radicals of adenosine diphosphate in redox system NADH–riboflavin–adenosine diphosphate] Lozinova TA, et al. **Biofizika** 1997 Nov–Dec;42(6):1173–9 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Rus)**

GENETICS

Identification of an FAD superfamily containing protoporphyrinogen oxidases, monoamine oxidases, and phytoene desaturase. Expression and characterization of phytoene desaturase of Myxococcus xanthus. Dailey TA, et al. **J Biol Chem** 1998 May 29;273(22):13658–62

METABOLISM

Evidence for a tungsten–stimulated aldehyde dehydrogenase activity of Desulfovibrio simplex that oxidizes aliphatic and aromatic aldehydes with flavins as coenzymes. Zellner G, et al. **Arch Microbiol** 1997 Dec;168(6):480–5

Enzymic formation of riboflavin 4',5'–cyclic phosphate from FAD: evidence for a specific low–Km FMN cyclase in rat liver1. Fraiz FJ, et al. **Biochem J** 1998 Mar 1;330 (Pt 2):881–8

Nucleotide sequence of cDNA fragments coding for the FAD–,glycerophosphate– and calcium–binding domains of human islet mitochondrial glycerophosphate dehydrogenase. Novials A, et al. **Biochem Mol Biol Int** 1997 Sep;42(6):1125–30

Human protoporphyrinogen oxidase: relation between the herbicide binding site and the flavin cofactor. Birchfield NB, et al. **Biochemistry** 1998 May 12;37(19):6905–10

Arginine–42 and threonine–45 are required for FAD incorporation and catalytic activity in human monoamine oxidase B. Kirksey TJ, et al. **Biochemistry** 1998 Sep 1; 37(35):12360–6

Anti–mitochondrial antibodies in patients with dilated cardiomyopathy (anti–M7) are directed against flavoenzymes with covalently bound FAD. Otto A, et al. **Clin Exp Immunol** 1998 Mar;111(3):541–7

Flavin adenine dinucleotide and flavin mononucleotide metabolism in rat liver—the occurrence of FAD pyrophosphatase and FMN phosphohydrolase in isolated mitochondria. Barile M, et al. **Eur J Biochem** 1997 Nov 1;249(3):777–85

Identification and characterization of the natural electron donor ferredoxin and of FAD as a possible prosthetic group of benzoyl–CoA reductase (dearomatizing), a key enzyme of anaerobic aromatic metabolism. Boll M, et al. **Eur J Biochem** 1998 Feb 1;251(3):946–54

The Na+–translocating NADH:ubiquinone oxidoreductase from Vibrio alginolyticus—redox states of the FAD prosthetic group and mechanism of Ag+ inhibition. Steuber J, et al. **Eur J Biochem** 1997 Nov 1;249(3):770–6

Saccharomyces cerevisiae mitochondria can synthesise FMN and FAD from externally added riboflavin and export them to the extramitochondrial phase. Pallotta ML, et al. **FEBS Lett** 1998 May 29;428(3):245–9

Purification and properties of 4–hydroxybenzoate 1–hydroxylase (decarboxylating), a novel flavin adenine dinucleotide–dependent monooxygenase from Candida parapsilosis CBS604. Eppink MH, et al. **J Bacteriol** 1997 Nov;179(21):6680–7

The conformational change induced by FAD in covalently flavinylated 6–hydroxy–D–nicotine oxidase does not require (8alpha)FAD–(N3)histidyl bond formation. Stoltz M, et al. **J Biochem (Tokyo)** 1998 Mar;123(3):445–9

Catalytic and FAD–binding residues of mitochondrial very long chain acyl–coenzyme A dehydrogenase. Souri M, et al. **J Biol Chem** 1998 Feb 13;273(7):4227–31

Activation of thiamin diphosphate and FAD in the phosphatedependent pyruvate oxidase from Lactobacillus plantarum. Tittmann K, et al. **J Biol Chem** 1998 May 22; 273(21):12929–34

Characterization of a highly conserved FAD–binding site in human monoamine oxidase B. Zhou BP, et al. **J Biol Chem** 1998 Jun 12;273(24):14862–8

The redox– and fixed nitrogen–responsive regulatory protein NIFL from Azotobacter vinelandii comprises discrete flavin and nucleotide–binding domains. Söderbäck E, et al. **Mol Microbiol** 1998 Apr;28(1):179–92

A novel oxidoreductase family sharing a conserved FAD–binding domain [published erratum appears in Trends Biochem Sci 1998 Jul;23(7):271] Fraaije MW, et al. **Trends Biochem Sci** 1998 Jun;23(6):206–7 (27 ref.)

PHARMACOLOGY

A difference in responsiveness of isolated hepatic artery, aorta, portal vein and vena cava of pig to flavin adenine dinucleotide including liver extract. Honda H, et al. **Gen Pharmacol** 1997 Nov;29(5):763–5

FADROZOLE

CHEMISTRY

Comparative molecular field analysis of non–steroidal aromatase inhibitors: an extended model for two different structural classes. Recanatini M, et al. **Bioorg Med Chem** 1998 Apr;6(4):377–88

PHARMACOLOGY

The capability of androgen aromatization by bank vole Leydig cells in vitro: the effect of aromatase inhibitor. Kmicikiewicz I, et al. **J Physiol Pharmacol** 1997 Dec; 48(4):861–71

Mechanisms of the actions of aromatase inhibitors 4–hydroxyandrostenedione, fadrozole, and aminoglutethimide on aromatase in JEG–3 cell culture. Yue W, et al. **J Steroid Biochem Mol Biol** 1997 Nov–Dec; 63(4–6):317–28

THERAPEUTIC USE

Fadrozole versus megestrol acetate: a double–blind randomised trial in advanced breast cancer. Bezwoda WR, et al. **Oncology** 1998 Sep–Oct;55(5):416–20

FAGINE see **CHOLINE**

FAGOPYRUM ESCULENTUM see **BUCKWHEAT**

FAGOPYRUM SAGITTATUM see **BUCKWHEAT**

FAGOPYRUM TATARICUM see **BUCKWHEAT**

FAIDS see **FELINE ACQUIRED IMMUNODEFICIENCY SYNDROME**

FAILURE, EQUIPMENT see **EQUIPMENT FAILURE**

FAILURE TO THRIVE

Failure to thrive, sacropenia and functional decline in the elderly. Roubenoff R, et al. **Clin Geriatr Med** 1997 Nov; 13(4):613–22 (33 ref.)

Failure to thrive in old age: follow–up on a workshop. Verdery RB. **J Gerontol A Biol Sci Med Sci** 1997 Nov; 52(6):M333–6 (74 ref.)

Marshall–Smith syndrome: the expanding phenotype. Williams DK, et al. **J Med Genet** 1997 Oct;34(10):842–5

Nonorganic failure to thrive: a theoretical approach. Steward DK, et al. **J Pediatr Nurs** 1997 Dec;12(6):342–7 (67 ref.)

BLOOD

Serum insulin–like growth factors I and II are not affected by undernutrition in children with nonorganic failure to thrive. Phillip M, et al. **Horm Res** 1998;49(2):76–9

COMPLICATIONS

Non–organic failure to thrive complicated by benign intracranial hypertension during catch–up growth. Alison L, et al. **Acta Paediatr** 1997 Oct;86(10):1141–3

Characterization of failure to imbibe in infants. Gremse DA, et al. **Clin Pediatr (Phila)** 1998 May;37(5):305–9

A new variant of trichothiodystrophy with recurrent infections, failure to thrive, and death. Petrin JH, et al. **Pediatr Dermatol** 1998 Jan–Feb;15(1):31–4

DIAGNOSIS

Diencephalic syndrome: clinical features and imaging findings. Poussaint TY, et al. **AJNR Am J Neuroradiol** 1997 Sep;18(8):1499–505

New chart to evaluate weight faltering. Wright C, et al. **Arch Dis Child** 1998 Jan;78(1):40–3

Atypical juvenile generalized scleroderma presenting as polyarthritis and failure to thrive. Wulffraat NM, et al. **Br J Rheumatol** 1998 Feb;37(2):222–7

Clinical evaluation of failure to thrive in older people. Verdery RB. **Clin Geriatr Med** 1997 Nov;13(4):769–78 (22 ref.)

A stepwise approach to evaluation of undernutrition and failure to thrive. Gahagan S, et al. **Pediatr Clin North Am** 1998 Feb;45(1):169–87

Failure to thrive: a general pediatrician's perspective. Zenel JA Jr. **Pediatr Rev** 1997 Nov;18(11):371–8

[Capacity of weight–for–age and length–for–age to predict stunting at 3 years of age] Rivera J, et al. **Salud Publica Mex** 1998 Mar–Apr;40(2):127–32 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Spa)**

DRUG THERAPY

Treatment of diencephalic syndrome with chemotherapy: growth, tumor response, and long term control. Gropman AL, et al. **Cancer** 1998 Jul 1;83(1):166–72

EPIDEMIOLOGY

Twins, asymmetric growth restriction, and perinatal morbidity. Williams MC, et al. **J Perinatol** 1997 Nov–Dec; 17(6):468–72

ETIOLOGY

Failure to thrive: the earliest feature of cystic fibrosis in infants diagnosed by neonatal screening. Giglio L, et al. **Acta Paediatr** 1997 Nov;86(11):1162–5

Factitious illness by proxy presenting as anorexia and polydipsia by proxy. Moszkowicz M, et al. **Acta Paediatr** 1998 May;87(5):601–2

An infant with firm, fixed plaques. Scales JW, et al. **Arch Dermatol** 1998 Apr;134(4):425–6

Anaemia, vitamin E deficiency and failure to thrive in an infant. Swann IL, et al. **Clin Lab Haematol** 1998 Feb; 20(1):61–3

Anorexia and failure to grow associated with Epstein–Barr virus infection. Simon MW. **J Ky Med Assoc** 1998 Jan; 96(1):13–5

Excessive fruit juice consumption: how can something that causes failure to thrive be associated with obesity? Levine AA. **J Pediatr Gastroenterol Nutr** 1997 Nov;25(5):554–5

NURSING

Effect of community based management in failure to thrive: randomised controlled trial. Wright CM, et al. **BMJ** 1998 Aug 29;317(7158):571–4

PHYSIOPATHOLOGY

Growth of preterm infants with cystic periventricular leukomalacia. Rogers B, et al. **Dev Med Child Neurol** 1998 Sep;40(9):580–6

PSYCHOLOGY

Non–organic failure to thrive complicated by benign intracranial hypertension during catch–up growth. Alison L, et al. **Acta Paediatr** 1997 Oct;86(10):1141–3

Neuropsychiatric aspects of failure to thrive in late life. Katz IR, et al. **Clin Geriatr Med** 1997 Nov;13(4):623–38 (58 ref.)

Functional, social, and psychological disability as causes of loss of weight and independence in older community–living people. Markson EW. **Clin Geriatr Med** 1997 Nov; 13(4):639–52 (44 ref.)

THERAPY

Risk status and home intervention among children with failure–to–thrive: follow–up at age 4. Hutcheson JJ, et al. **J Pediatr Psychol** 1997 Oct;22(5):651–68

FAINTING see **SYNCOPE**

FAITH HEALING see **MENTAL HEALING**

FALLOPIAN TUBE DISEASES

COMPLICATIONS

Ovarian vein thrombosis associated with a tubo–ovarian abscess. Maldjian PD, et al. **Arch Gynecol Obstet** 1997; 261(1):55–8

The significance of hydrosalpinx in in vitro fertilization. Nackley AC, et al. **Fertil Steril** 1998 Mar;69(3):373–84 (71 ref.)

Does hydrosalpinx reduce the pregnancy rate after in vitro fertilization? Wainer R, et al. **Fertil Steril** 1997 Dec; 68(6):1022–6

Adverse effects of hydrosalpinx on pregnancy rates after in vitro fertilization–embryo transfer. Zeyneloglu HB, et al. **Fertil Steril** 1998 Sep;70(3):492–9

Effects of hydrosalpinx on IVF outcome: the search goes on [letter; comment] Sharara FI. **Hum Reprod** 1997 Dec; 12(12):2853–4. Comment on: Hum Reprod 1997 Jul;12(7):1393–8.

An increased number of replaced embryos counteracts the adverse effect of hydrosalpinges on IVF/ET outcome. Abd–el–Maeboud KH, et al. **J Assist Reprod Genet** 1998 Jan;15(1):22–6

The presence of hydrosalpinx may not adversely affect the implantation and pregnancy rates in in vitro fertilization treatment. Ng EH, et al. **J Assist Reprod Genet** 1997 Oct; 14(9):508–12

Myomectomy performed concurrently with tuboplasty. Guillaume AJ, et al. **J Reprod Med** 1998 Jun;43(6):483–6

Paratubal cysts in young females as an incidental finding in laparotomies performed for right lower quadrant abdominal pain. Vlahakis–Miliaras E, et al. **Pediatr Surg Int** 1998 Mar; 13(2–3):141–2

[Sactosalpinx, one of the factors affecting the results of in vitro fertilization] Mašata J, et al. **Ceska Gynekol** 1997 Dec; 62(6):338–40 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Cze)**

[Is there still a role for laparotomy in tubal infertility surgery?] Dubuisson JB, et al. **Contracept Fertil Sex** 1997 Sep;25(9):688–93 **(Fre)**

[Para–tubal cysts: frequency and clinical, ultrasonographic and histological correlations] Ramírez Melgar E, et al. **Ginecol Obstet Mex** 1998 Mar;66:108–10 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Spa)**

DIAGNOSIS

Isolated torsion of fallopian tube during pregnancy; report of two cases. Yalcin OT, et al. **Eur J Obstet Gynecol Reprod Biol** 1997 Aug;74(2):179–82

Radionuclide hysterosalpingography is not predictive in the diagnosis of infertility. Lundberg S, et al. **Fertil Steril** 1998 Feb;69(2):216–20

Transvaginal hydrolaparoscopy as an outpatient procedure for infertility investigation. Gordts S, et al. **Hum Reprod** 1998 Jan;13(1):99–103

Endosalpingiosis and chronic pelvic pain. deHoop TA, et al. **J Reprod Med** 1997 Oct;42(10):613–6

Late–onset hematometra and hematosalpinx in a woman with a noncommunicating uterine horn. A case report. Fujimoto VY, et al. **J Reprod Med** 1998 May;43(5):465–7

Magnetic resonance imaging with gadolinium–diethylenetriamine pentaacetic acid is useful in assessment of tubal patency in a patient with

iodine-induced hypothyroidism. Furuhashi M, et al. **Magn Reson Imaging** 1998 Apr;16(3):339-41

Dilated fallopian tubes: MR imaging characteristics. Outwater EK, et al. **Radiology** 1998 Aug;208(2):463-9

DRUG THERAPY

[Hormonal treatment of proximal tubal pathology with the GnRH analogue leuprorelin] Korell M, et al. **Zentralbl Gynakol** 1998;120(2):56-9 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Ger)**

ETIOLOGY

Prolapse of Filshie clips following vaginal hysterectomy. Buckett W, et al. **Acta Obstet Gynecol Scand** 1998 Apr; 77(4):471-2

Heterotopic pregnancy after in vitro fertilization and embryo transfer. Ikeda S, et al. **Acta Obstet Gynecol Scand** 1998 Apr;77(4):463-4

Prolapse of the fallopian tube into the vaginal vault. Aboud E. **Clin Exp Obstet Gynecol** 1997;24(2):116

A study of tubo-ovarian and ovarian abscesses, with a focus on cases with endometrioma. Kubota T, et al. **J Obstet Gynaecol Res** 1997 Oct;23(5):421-6

HISTORY

[Is plastic surgery of the fallopian tubes legitimate in the context of female infertility? 1957 (classical article)] Robert H. **Ann Chir** 1997;51(5):524-6 **(Fre)**

METABOLISM

Effect of human hydrosalpinx fluid on murine embryo development and implantation. Rawe VJ, et al. **Fertil Steril** 1997 Oct;68(4):668-70

Hydrosalpingeal fluid inhibits in-vitro embryonic development in a murine model. Beyler SA, et al. **Hum Reprod** 1997 Dec;12(12):2724-8

MICROBIOLOGY

Relapsing Henoch-Schönlein purpura associated with a tubo-ovarian abscess due to Morganella morganii. Pomeranz A, et al. **Am J Nephrol** 1997;17(5):471-3

PARASITOLOGY

[Peritoneal-tubal bilharziasis found during a cesarean section in the gynecologic and obstetric clinic in the University Hospital Center of Aristide Le Dantec] Sangare M, et al. **Contracept Fertil Sex** 1998 Jan;26(1):I-IV **(Fre)**

[Bilateral tubo-ovarian abscess caused by Enterobius vermicularis. Presentation of a case] Vázquez Piloto A, et al. **Rev Cubana Med Trop** 1994;46(1):65-7 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Spa)**

PATHOLOGY

Development of endometriosis from embryonic duct remnants. Mai KT, et al. **Hum Pathol** 1998 Apr; 29(4):319-22

Correlation between salpingoscopic score and subsequent pregnancy outcome in patients with tubal infertility. Sawada T, et al. **J Assist Reprod Genet** 1997 Nov; 14(10):562-5

Serous cystadenofibroma arising in an ectopic ovary. Whitaker C, et al. **Kans Med** 1997 Summer-Fall;98(2):24-6

Lipofuscin-iron association in pigmentosis tubae [letter; comment] Sobel HJ. **Ultrastruct Pathol** 1997 Nov-Dec; 21(6):605. Comment on: Ultrastruct Pathol 1997 May-Jun;21(3):273-80.

[Clinico-morphological manifestations of genital tuberculosis in women] Semenovskif AV, et al. **Arkh Patol** 1998 Mar-Apr;60(2):39-42 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Rus)**

PHYSIOPATHOLOGY

Hydrosalpinx and altered uterine receptivity [letter; comment] Meyer WR, et al. **Fertil Steril** 1997 Nov; 68(5):944-5. Comment on: Fertil Steril 1997 Mar;67(3):517-20.

The adverse effect of hydrosalpinges on in vitro fertilization pregnancy rates and the benefit of surgical correction. Murray DL, et al. **Fertil Steril** 1998 Jan;69(1):41-5 (19 ref.)

Permanent impairment of embryo development by hydrosalpinges. Freeman MR, et al. **Hum Reprod** 1998 Apr; 13(4):983-6

Inhibitory effect of human hydrosalpingeal fluid on mouse preimplantation embryonic development is significantly reduced by the addition of lactate. Murray CA, et al. **Hum Reprod** 1997 Nov;12(11):2504-7

Endometrial fluid collection in women with hydrosalpinx after human chorionic gonadotrophin administration: a report of two cases and implications for management. Sharara FI, et al. **Hum Reprod** 1997 Dec;12(12):2816-9

RADIOGRAPHY

Hysterosalpingography with videofluoroscopy: effect on radiologic practice in an academic medical center. Morgan DE, et al. **Acad Radiol** 1998 Jul;5(7):480-4

SURGERY

The management of hydrosalpinges before in-vitro fertilization and embryo transfer. Sawin SW. **Curr Opin Obstet Gynecol** 1998 Jun;10(3):233-8 (37 ref.)

First and subsequent pregnancies after tubal microsurgery: evaluation of the fertility index. Gillett WR, et al. **Fertil Steril** 1997 Dec;68(6):1033-42

The adverse effect of hydrosalpinges on in vitro fertilization pregnancy rates and the benefit of surgical correction. Murray DL, et al. **Fertil Steril** 1998 Jan;69(1):41-5 (19 ref.)

Surgical management of cornual-isthmic tubal obstruction. Ransom MX, et al. **Fertil Steril** 1997 Nov;68(5):887-91

Transcervical fallopian tube recanalization under fluoroscopic guidance. The Iwasaki-Hayashi catheter. Hayashi M, et al. **Gynecol Obstet Invest** 1998;45(3):194-8

Is the outcome of in-vitro fertilization and embryo transfer treatment improved by spontaneous or surgical drainage of a hydrosalpinx? Sowter MC, et al. **Hum Reprod** 1997 Oct;12(10):2147-50

Falloposcopic tuboplasty for bilateral tubal occlusion. A novel infertility treatment as an alternative for in-vitro fertilization? Sueoka K, et al. **Hum Reprod** 1998 Jan; 13(1):71-4

Ultrasound-guided aspiration of hydrosalpinges is associated with improved pregnancy and implantation rates after in-vitro fertilization cycles. Van Voorhis BJ, et al. **Hum Reprod** 1998 Mar;13(3):736-9

Management of tubal prolapse after hysterectomy. Hernandez CR, et al. **J Am Assoc Gynecol Laparosc** 1998 Feb;5(1):59-62

[Is there still a role for laparotomy in tubal infertility surgery?] Dubuisson JB, et al. **Contracept Fertil Sex** 1997 Sep;25(9):688-93 **(Fre)**

[Adaptation reserves in women operated on for tubo-peritoneal infertility] Ivaniuta LI, et al. **Klin Khir** 1998;(2):31-2 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Ukr)**

THERAPY

Medically sound, cost-effective treatment for pelvic inflammatory disease and tuboovarian abscess. McNeeley SG, et al. **Am J Obstet Gynecol** 1998 Jun;178(6):1272-8

The efficacy of transcervical recanalization of obstructed postoperative fallopian tubes. Lang EK. **Eur Radiol** 1998; 8(3):461-5

Interventional radiology in the treatment of infertility: fallopian tube catheterization. Thurmond AS. **Radiographics** 1998 Jul-Aug;18(4):919-22 (19 ref.)

ULTRASONOGRAPHY

Isolated fallopian tube torsion. Propeck PA, et al. **AJR Am J Roentgenol** 1998 Apr;170(4):1112-3

[Ultrasound diagnosis of pathologic changes of the uterine tube] Henkel B. **Ultraschall Med** 1982 Sep;3(3):152-9 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Ger)**

FALLOPIAN TUBE NEOPLASMS

Primary fallopian tube cancer: a review of the literature. Hellström AC. **Med Oncol** 1998 Apr;15(1):6-14 (83 ref.)

COMPLICATIONS

[Meigs' syndrome associated with adenocarcinoma of the left fallopian tube] Shigenaga T, et al. **Nippon Kyobu Shikkan Gakkai Zasshi** 1997 Oct; 35(10):1132-5 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Jpn)**

DIAGNOSIS

Primary tubal carcinoma: a retrospective analysis of four cases with a literature review. Friedrich M, et al. **Eur J Gynaecol Oncol** 1998;19(2):138-43 (46 ref.)

Paraneoplastic cerebellar degeneration with anti-Purkinje cell antibody associated with primary tubal cancer. Matsushita H, et al. **Gynecol Obstet Invest** 1998;45(2):140-3

Unsuspected primary tubal carcinoma during operative laparoscopy. Wenzl R, et al. **Gynecol Oncol** 1998 Mar; 68(3):240-3 (12 ref.)

Extrauterine (tubal) placental site nodule. Campello TR, et al. **Histopathology** 1998 Jun;32(6):562-5

Early invasive adenocarcinoma of the fallopian tube: a case report and review of the literature. Kurisu M, et al. **J Obstet Gynaecol Res** 1998 Feb;24(1):27-31

Dilated fallopian tubes: MR imaging characteristics. Outwater EK, et al. **Radiology** 1998 Aug;208(2):463-9

Intramural tubal polyps--a villain in the shadows? Wansaicheong GK, et al. **Singapore Med J** 1998 Mar; 39(3):97-100

[A case of difficult diagnosis of primary tubal carcinoma] Proia L, et al. **Clin Ter** 1997 Nov;148(11):571-4 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Ita)**

DRUG THERAPY

Phase II trial of intraperitoneal paclitaxel in carcinoma of the ovary, tube, and peritoneum: a Gynecologic Oncology Group Study. Markman M, et al. **J Clin Oncol** 1998 Aug; 16(8):2620-4

ETIOLOGY

Primary carcinoma of fallopian tube after prolonged retention of Lippes loop. Sanyal C, et al. **J Indian Med Assoc** 1998 Jan;96(1):25-6

GENETICS

Primary carcinoma of the fallopian tube: comparative genomic hybridization reveals high genetic instability and a specific, recurring pattern of chromosomal aberrations. Heselmeyer K, et al. **Int J Gynecol Pathol** 1998 Jul; 17(3):245-54

METABOLISM

Cellular distribution of retinoic acid receptor-alpha protein in serous adenocarcinomas of ovarian, tubal, and peritoneal origin: comparison with estrogen receptor status. Katsetos CD, et al. **Am J Pathol** 1998 Aug;153(2):469-80

PATHOLOGY

Benign cystic teratoma of unilateral fallopian tube associated with intrauterine pregnancy: a case report. Hseih CS, et al. **Chung Hua I Hsueh Tsa Chih (Taipei)** 1998 Apr; 61(4):239-42

Pure embryonal rhabdomyosarcoma of the fallopian tube. Buchwalter CL, et al. **Gynecol Oncol** 1997 Oct;67(1):95-101

Fallopian tube carcinoma--a report of two cases. Vaideeswar P, et al. **Indian J Pathol Microbiol** 1997 Jul;40(3):397-9

Tumors of the fimbriated end of the fallopian tube: a clinicopathologic analysis of 20 cases, including nine carcinomas. Alvarado-Cabrero I, et al. **Int J Gynecol Pathol** 1997 Jul;16(3):189-96

Primary fallopian tube carcinoma. Pardeshi SP, et al. **J Postgrad Med** 1996 Apr-Jun;42(2):59-61

Giant-cell carcinoma of the uterine tube. A case report. Rabczyński J, et al. **Pol J Pathol** 1997;48(4):247-9

Fallopian tube carcinoma. Nikrui N, et al. **Surg Oncol Clin N Am** 1998 Apr;7(2):363-73 (52 ref.)

[A rare case of an adenomatoid mesothelioma of the fallopian tube combined with ovarian stromal hyperplasia and hyperthecosis, endometrial adenocarcinoma and endometriosis interna] Nikolaeva M, et al. **Akush Ginekol (Sofiia)** 1997;36(3):54-5 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Bul)**

RADIOGRAPHY

Imaging of fallopian tube tumors. Slanetz PJ, et al. **AJR Am J Roentgenol** 1997 Nov;169(5):1321-4

SECONDARY

Cervical squamous cell carcinoma in situ with intraepithelial extension to the upper genital tract and invasion of tubes and ovaries: report of a case with human papilloma virus analysis. Pins MR, et al. **Int J Gynecol Pathol** 1997 Jul; 16(3):272-8

SECRETION

An unusual case of a renin-producing tumour of the fallopian tube [letter] Zabernigg A, et al. **Eur J Cancer** 1997 Sep; 33(10):1709

SURGERY

Primary fallopian tube carcinoma. Pardeshi SP, et al. **J Postgrad Med** 1996 Apr-Jun;42(2):59-61

Stage I primary malignant mixed müllerian tumor of the fallopian tube. Report of a case with five-year survival after minimal surgery without adjuvant treatment. Ebert AD, et al. **J Reprod Med** 1998 Jul;43(7):598-600

[Primary fallopian tube carcinoma. Report of a single case with review of the literature] Friedrich M, et al. **Gynakol Geburtshilfliche Rundsch** 1997;37(4):216-20 (30 ref.) (Eng. Abstr.) **(Ger)**

THERAPY

Primary tubal carcinoma: a retrospective analysis of four cases with a literature review. Friedrich M, et al. **Eur J Gynaecol Oncol** 1998;19(2):138-43 (46 ref.)

Adenocarcinoma of the fallopian tube: results of a multi-institutional retrospective analysis of 72 patients. Wolfson AH, et al. **Int J Radiat Oncol Biol Phys** 1998 Jan 1;40(1):71-6

Practice guidelines: fallopian tube cancer. Society of Gynecologic Oncologists Clinical Practice Guidelines. **Oncology (Huntingt)** 1998 Feb;12(2):287-8

ULTRASONOGRAPHY

Imaging of fallopian tube tumors. Slanetz PJ, et al. **AJR Am J Roentgenol** 1997 Nov;169(5):1321-4

Preoperative diagnosis of primary fallopian tube carcinoma. Kurjak A, et al. **Gynecol Oncol** 1998 Jan;68(1):29-34

Fallopian tube carcinoma with multiple tumor nodules seen on transvaginal sonography. Ong CL. **J Ultrasound Med** 1998 Jan;17(1):71-3

[Diagnostic and therapeutic problems in tubal adenocarcinoma. Report of a case] Figliolini M, et al. **Minerva Ginecol** 1997 Nov;49(11):499-507 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Ita)**

FALLOPIAN TUBE PATENCY TESTS

[A case of air embolism during tubal insufflation] Imai Y, et al. **Masui** 1998 Jul;47(7):877-8 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Jpn)**

ADVERSE EFFECTS

Methemoglobinemia induced by methylene blue pertubation during laparoscopy. Bilgin H, et al.

Acta Anaesthesiol Scand 1998 May;42(5):594–5

METHODS

Is color Doppler necessary in the evaluation of tubal patency by hysterosalpingo–contrast sonography. Kalogirou D, et al. **Clin Exp Obstet Gynecol** 1997;24(2):101–3

FALLOPIAN TUBES

see related
HYSTEROSALPINGOGRAPHY
SALPINGOSTOMY
STERILIZATION, TUBAL

Is there a role for gamete intra–fallopian transfer and other tubal insemination procedures? Castelbaum AJ, et al. **Curr Opin Obstet Gynecol** 1998 Jun;10(3):239–42 (25 ref.)

The 200th anniversary of the first published observations of ova in the Fallopian tubes. Leese HJ. **Hum Reprod** 1997 Nov;12(11 Suppl):150–2

ABNORMALITIES

Development of endometriosis from embryonic duct remnants. Mai KT, et al. **Hum Pathol** 1998 Apr; 29(4):319–22

A case of pregnancy in a woman with cloacal dysgenesis and a rudimentary uterine horn. Hamai Y, et al. **Hum Reprod** 1997 May;12(5):1103–5

Congenital or torsion–induced absence of Fallopian tubes. Two case reports. Paternoster DM, et al. **Minerva Ginecol** 1998 May;50(5):191–4

Müllerian agenesis: an update [letter; comment] Stelling J, et al. **Obstet Gynecol** 1997 Dec;90(6):1024–5. Comment on: Obstet Gynecol 1997 Aug;90(2):307–12.

ANATOMY & HISTOLOGY

Differential effects of 5 alpha–norethisterone on the histomorphology of the oviduct and uterus of the pregnant rabbit. Anzaldua SR, et al. **Contraception** 1998 May; 57(5):349–55

Two– and three–dimensional high–resolution imaging of the human oviduct with optical coherence tomography. Herrmann JM, et al. **Fertil Steril** 1998 Jul;70(1):155–8

Chronic treatment of cycling rhesus monkeys with low doses of the antiprogestin ZK 137 316: morphometric assessment of the uterus and oviduct. Slayden OD, et al. **Hum Reprod** 1998 Feb;13(2):269–77

BLOOD SUPPLY

Local regulation of oviductal blood flow. García–Pascual A, et al. **Gen Pharmacol** 1996 Dec;27(8):1303–10 (76 ref.)

Endothelin receptor–mediated Ca2+ mobilization and contraction in bovine oviductal arteries: comparison with noradrenaline and potassium. Labadía A, et al. **Gen Pharmacol** 1997 Oct;29(4):611–9

CHEMISTRY

Characterization of antibodies generated against a conserved portion of oviductal glycoprotein (OGP) and endogenous hamster OGP and their ability to decrease sperm binding to the zona pellucida in vitro. Schmidt A, et al. **Am J Reprod Immunol** 1997 Dec;38(6):377–83

Identification of gap junctions in the oviduct and regulation of connexins during development and by sexual hormones. Hermoso M, et al. **Eur J Cell Biol** 1997 Sep;74(1):1–9

Desmin expression in reactive mesothelium: a potential aid in evaluation of gynecologic specimens. Kupryjańczyk J, et al. **Int J Gynecol Pathol** 1998 Apr;17(2):123–8

Catalase and oviductal fluid reverse the decreased motility of bovine sperm in culture medium containing specific amino acids. Lapointe S, et al. **J Androl** 1998 Jan–Feb; 19(1):31–6

CYTOLOGY

Effect of oviductal cell co–culture on cleavage and development of goat IVF embryos. Yadav PS, et al. **Anim Reprod Sci** 1998 May 29;51(4):301–6

Development of striated rootlets during ciliogenesis in the human oviduct epithelium. Hagiwara H, et al. **Cell Tissue Res** 1997 Oct;290(1):39–42

Living fibroblast cells in the oviductal masses of mares. Aguilar JJ, et al. **Equine Vet J Suppl** 1997 Dec;(25):103–8

Coculture of human sperm with bovine oviduct epithelial cells decreases sperm chromatin structural changes seen during culture in media alone. Ellington JE, et al. **Fertil Steril** 1998 Apr;69(4):643–9

Greater numbers of human spermatozoa associate with endosalpingeal cells derived from the isthmus compared with those from the ampulla. Baillie HS, et al. **Hum Reprod** 1997 Sep;12(9):1985–92

Lectin histochemistry of fallopian tube epithelial cells. Relation to ovum transport and ovum pickup. Kiss H, et al. **J Reprod Med** 1998 Jun;43(6):535–40

Gap junctions and nerve terminals among stromal cells in human fallopian tube ampullary mucosa. Yamazaki K, et al. **J Submicrosc Cytol Pathol** 1998 Jul;30(3):399–408

DRUG EFFECTS

Four–year clinical evaluation of quinacrine pellets for non–surgical female sterilization. Suhadi A, et al. **Adv Contracept** 1998 Mar;14(1):69–77

Proliferative lesions of oviduct and uterus in CD–1 mice exposed prenatally to tamoxifen. Diwan BA, et al. **Carcinogenesis** 1997 Oct;18(10):2009–14

Differential effects of 5 alpha–norethisterone on the histomorphology of the oviduct and uterus of the pregnant rabbit. Anzaldua SR, et al. **Contraception** 1998 May; 57(5):349–55

Chronic treatment of cycling rhesus monkeys with low doses of the antiprogestin ZK 137 316: morphometric assessment of the uterus and oviduct. Slayden OD, et al. **Hum Reprod** 1998 Feb;13(2):269–77

Effect of estrogen and progesterone on newly synthesised and released human fallopian tube specific proteins. Shah AS, et al. **Indian J Exp Biol** 1998 Jun;36(6):564–8

Epidermal growth factor, transforming growth factor–alpha, and epidermal growth factor receptor localization in the baboon (Papio anubis) oviduct during steroid treatment and the menstrual cycle. Schell DL, et al. **J Soc Gynecol Investig** 1994 Oct–Dec;1(4):269–76

Perifusion culture system for bovine embryos: improvement of embryo development by use of bovine oviduct epithelial cells, an antioxidant and polyvinyl alcohol. Lim JM, et al. **Reprod Fertil Dev** 1997;9(4):411–8

Cigarette smoke inhibits oocyte cumulus complex pick–up by the oviduct in vitro independent of ciliary beat frequency. Knoll M, et al. **Reprod Toxicol** 1998 Jan–Feb; 12(1):57–68

[The effect of RU486 on contractility of rabbit oviduct smooth muscle] Xi M, et al. **Sheng Li Hsueh Pao** 1996 Jun;48(3):277–83 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Chi)**

ENZYMOLOGY

Binding of a bovine oviductal fluid catalase to mammalian spermatozoa. Lapointe S, et al. **Biol Reprod** 1998 Mar; 58(3):747–53

GROWTH & DEVELOPMENT

Identification of gap junctions in the oviduct and regulation of connexins during development and by sexual hormones. Hermoso M, et al. **Eur J Cell Biol** 1997 Sep;74(1):1–9

IMMUNOLOGY

Oviductal antibody response to a defined recombinant sperm antigen in macques. Kurth BE, et al. **Biol Reprod** 1997 Nov;57(5):981–9

Immune response to immunization with sperm antigens in the macaque oviduct. Lea IA, et al. **Biol Reprod** 1998 Mar; 58(3):794–800

Endocytosis and MHC class II expression by human oviductal epithelium according to stage of the menstrual cycle. Imarai CM, et al. **Hum Reprod** 1998 May; 13(5):1163–8

Immunological response in the primate oviduct to a defined recombinant sperm immunogen. Kurth BE, et al. **J Reprod Immunol** 1997 Nov 15;35(2):135–50 (34 ref.)

METABOLISM

Insulin–like and fibroblast growth factors and their receptors are differentially expressed in the oviducts of the common marmoset monkey (Callithrix jacchus) during the ovulatory cycle. Gabler C, et al. **Biol Reprod** 1998 Jun;58(6):1451–7

Modulation of intracellular glutathione and cysteine metabolism in bovine oviduct epithelial cells cultured In vitro. McNutt–Scott TL, et al. **Biol Reprod** 1998 Aug; 59(2):314–20

Bull sperm binding to oviductal epithelium is mediated by a Ca2+–dependent lectin on sperm that recognizes Lewis–a trisaccharide. Suarez SS, et al. **Biol Reprod** 1998 Jul;59(1):39–44

Characteristics of an oviductal glycoprotein and its potential role in the fertilization process. Verhage HG, et al. **Biol Reprod** 1998 May;58(5):1098–101 (49 ref.)

Lectin–binding sites in uterus and oviduct of normal and Campylobacter fetus subspecies venerealis–infected heifers. Cipolla AL, et al. **Eur J Histochem** 1998;42(1):63–70

Localization of a G protein Gi2 in the cilia of rat ependyma, oviduct and trachea. Shinohara H, et al. **Eur J Neurosci** 1998 Feb;10(2):699–707

In vivo gene transfer to the mouse oviduct epithelium. Relloso M, et al. **Fertil Steril** 1998 Aug;70(2):366–8

Human tubal fluid: production, nutrient composition and response to adrenergic agents. Tay JI, et al. **Hum Reprod** 1997 Nov;12(11):2451–6

Primary modulation by oestradiol of the production of an oviduct–specific glycoprotein by the epithelial cells in the oviduct of newborn golden hamsters. Abe H, et al. **J Reprod Fertil** 1998 Jan;112(1):157–63

Characterization of the epidermal growth factor receptor in pig oviduct and endometrium. Wollenhaupt K, et al. **J Reprod Fertil** 1997 Nov;111(2):173–81

Synthesis and regulation of leukaemia inhibitory factor in cultured bovine oviduct cells by hormones. Reinhart KC, et al. **Mol Hum Reprod** 1998 Mar;4(3):301–8

PATHOLOGY

Intramural ectopic pregnancy. Sonographic picture and its relation with adenomyosis. Lu HF, et al. **Acta Obstet Gynecol Scand** 1997 Oct;76(9):886–9

Transitional cell metaplasia of the cervix: a newly described entity in cervicovaginal smears. Weir MM, et al. **Diagn Cytopathol** 1998 Mar;18(3):222–6

Transvaginal salpingoscopy: an office procedure for infertility investigation. Gordts S, et al. **Fertil Steril** 1998 Sep;70(3):523–6

Characterization of tubal and decidual leukocyte populations in ectopic pregnancy: evidence that endometrial granulated lymphocytes are absent from the tubal implantation site. Vassiliadou N, et al. **Fertil Steril** 1998 Apr;69(4):760–7

Retained trophoblastic tissue in fallopian tubes: a consequence of unsuspected ectopic pregnancies. Jacques SM, et al. **Int J Gynecol Pathol** 1997 Jul;16(3):219–24

Bilateral atypical hyperplasia of the fallopian tube associated with tamoxifen: a report of two cases. Pickel H, et al. **Int J Gynecol Pathol** 1998 Jul;17(3):284–5

Correlation between salpingoscopic score and subsequent pregnancy outcome in patients with tubal infertility. Sawada T, et al. **J Assist Reprod Genet** 1997 Nov; 14(10):562–5

Dilated fallopian tubes: MR imaging characteristics. Outwater EK, et al. **Radiology** 1998 Aug;208(2):463–9

Lipofuscin–iron association in pigmentosis tubae [letter; comment] Sobel HJ. **Ultrastruct Pathol** 1997 Nov–Dec; 21(6):605. Comment on: Ultrastruct Pathol 1997 May–Jun;21(3):273–80.

PHYSIOLOGY

Have the Fallopian tubes a vital rôle in promoting fertility? Hunter RH. **Acta Obstet Gynecol Scand** 1998 May; 77(5):475–86 (107 ref.)

Egg–cumulus–oviduct interactions and fertilization. Einspanier R, et al. **Adv Exp Med Biol** 1997;424:279–89 (36 ref.)

Oviduct physiology and sperm/oviduct interactions: an introduction. Brenner RM. **Biol Reprod** 1998 May; 58(5):1097

The modulation of sperm function by the oviductal epithelium. Smith TT. **Biol Reprod** 1998 May;58(5):1102–4 (49 ref.)

The oviductal sperm reservoir in mammals: mechanisms of formation. Suarez SS. **Biol Reprod** 1998 May;58(5):1105–7 (37 ref.)

Oviduct fluid pH in intact and unilaterally ovariectomized pigs. Nichol R, et al. **Can J Physiol Pharmacol** 1997 Sep; 75(9):1069–74

Influence of previous bilateral partial tubal resection on symptoms, hormones, lipids, and bone density in postmenopausal women. Carranza–Lira S, et al. **Contraception** 1997 Jul;56(1):5–7

Responses of gametes to the oviductal environment. Boatman DE. **Hum Reprod** 1997 Nov;12(11 Suppl):133–49 (196 ref.)

The baboon oviduct: characteristics of an oestradiol–dependent oviduct–specific glycoprotein. Verhage HG, et al. **Hum Reprod Update** 1997 Nov–Dec; 3(6):541–52 (77 ref.)

Different roles of histamine receptor subtypes in ampullar & isthmic segments of human fallopian tube. Jankovic SM, et al. **Indian J Med Res** 1998 May;107:224–30

Electrophysiological basis of human fallopian tubal fluid formation. Downing SJ, et al. **J Reprod Fertil** 1997 Sep; 111(1):29–34

In vitro association of six oviductal fluid proteins with the bovine zona pellucida. Staros AL, et al. **J Reprod Fertil** 1998 Jan;112(1):131–7

Oviductal regulation of fertilization and early embryonic development. Buhi WC, et al. **J Reprod Fertil Suppl** 1997; 52:285–300 (75 ref.)

Characteristics of an oviductal glycoprotein and its potential role in fertility control. Verhage HG, et al. **J Reprod Fertil Suppl** 1997;51:217–26 (59 ref.)

Induction of dog sperm capacitation by oviductal fluid. Kawakami E, et al. **J Vet Med Sci** 1998 Feb;60(2):197–202

Reaction of fresh and frozen bull spermatozoa incubated with fresh and frozen bovine oviduct epithelial cells. Goldman EE, et al. **Reprod Nutr Dev** 1998 May–Jun;38(3):281–8

Cigarette smoke inhibits oocyte cumulus complex pick–up by the oviduct in vitro independent of ciliary beat frequency. Knoll M, et al. **Reprod Toxicol** 1998 Jan–Feb; 12(1):57–68

PHYSIOPATHOLOGY

Tubal patency and fertility outcome after expectant management of ectopic pregnancy. Rantala M, et al. **Fertil Steril** 1997 Dec;68(6):1043–6

Combining B–mode ultrasound with pulsed wave Doppler for the assessment of tubal patency. Kleinkauf–Houcken A, et al. **Hum Reprod** 1997 Nov;12(11):2457–60

A randomized study comparing air to Echovist as a contrast medium in the assessment of tubal patency in infertile women using transvaginal salpingosonography. Spalding H, et al. **Hum Reprod** 1997 Nov;12(11):2461–4

Correlation between salpingoscopic score and subsequent pregnancy outcome in patients with tubal infertility. Sawada T, et al. **J Assist Reprod Genet** 1997 Nov; 14(10):562–5

RADIOGRAPHY see HYSTEROSALPINGOGRAPHY

RADIONUCLIDE IMAGING

Radionuclide hysterosalpingography is not predictive in the diagnosis of infertility. Lundberg S, et al. **Fertil Steril** 1998

Feb;69(2):216–20

SECRETION

Gene expression, immunolocalization, and secretion of human defensin–5 in human female reproductive tract. Quayle AJ, et al. **Am J Pathol** 1998 May;152(5):1247–58

The involvement of the GH/IGF–I axis in the regulation of secretory activity by bovine oviduct epithelial cells. Makarevich AV, et al. **Anim Reprod Sci** 1997 Aug; 48(2–4):197–207

SURGERY

Recurrent complete heart block in a healthy patient during laparoscopic electrocauterization of the fallopian tube. Sprung J, et al. **Anesthesiology** 1998 May;88(5):1401–3

Does previous salpingectomy improve implantation and pregnancy rates in patients with severe tubal factor infertility who are undergoing in vitro fertilization? A pilot prospective randomized study. Déchaud H, et al. **Fertil Steril** 1998 Jun;69(6):1020–5

Clarification of fertility after tubal surgery for ectopic pregnancy [letter; comment] Hughes EG. **Fertil Steril** 1998 Apr;69(4):790; discussion 791–2. Comment on: Fertil Steril 1997 Aug;68(2):220–3.

Clarification of fertility after tubal surgery for ectopic pregnancy [letter; comment] Mol BW, et al. **Fertil Steril** 1998 Apr;69(4):790–1; discussion 791–2. Comment on: Fertil Steril 1997 Aug;68(2):220–3.

Extratubal secondary trophoblastic implants: clinicopathologic correlation and review of the literature. Doss BJ, et al. **Hum Pathol** 1998 Feb;29(2):184–7

Bilateral simultaneous tubal sextuplets: pregnancy after in–vitro fertilization—embryo transfer following salpingectomy. Chang CC, et al. **Hum Reprod** 1998 Mar; 13(3):762–5

Expectant management and methotrexate treatment of persistent ectopic pregnancy following laparoscopic salpingectomy. Sadatsuki M, et al. **Int J Gynaecol Obstet** 1997 Oct;59(1):49–51

Robotically assisted laparoscopic tubal anastomosis in a porcine model: a pilot study. Margossian H, et al. **J Laparoendosc Adv Surg Tech A** 1998 Apr;8(2):69–73

Heterotopic triplet pregnancy. Report of a case with successful twin intrauterine gestation. Berliner I, et al. **J Reprod Med** 1998 Mar;43(3):237–9

Myomectomy performed concurrently with tuboplasty. Guillaume AJ, et al. **J Reprod Med** 1998 Jun;43(6):483–6

In vitro occlusion of human fallopian tubes with Nd:YAG laser. Kukreja LM. **Natl Med J India** 1998 May–Jun; 11(3):122–4

The Gupta–Frank clamp for salpingo–oophorectomy at vaginal hysterectomy. Gupta JK, et al. **Obstet Gynecol** 1998 Jul;92(1):144–7

Preoperative serum hCG level and intraoperative failure of laparoscopic linear salpingostomy for ectopic pregnancy. Milad MP, et al. **Obstet Gynecol** 1998 Sep;92(3):373–6

Iliohypogastric nerve entrapment following gynecologic operative laparoscopy. El–Minawi AM, et al. **Obstet Gynecol** 1998 May;91(5 Pt 2):871

Laparoscopic recovery of pronuclear–stage goat embryos. Kühholzer B, et al. **Vet Rec** 1998 Jan 10;142(2):40–2

[Stromal uterine sarcoma arising from intestinal endometriosis after abdominal hysterectomy and salpingo–oophorectomy] Bishara M, et al. **Harefuah** 1997 Nov 2;133(9):353–5, 415 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Heb)**

ULTRASONOGRAPHY

Is color Doppler necessary in the evaluation of tubal patency by hysterosalpingo–contrast sonography. Kalogirou D, et al. **Clin Exp Obstet Gynecol** 1997;24(2):101–3

Isolated torsion of fallopian tube during pregnancy; report of two cases. Yalcin OT, et al. **Eur J Obstet Gynecol Reprod Biol** 1997 Aug;74(2):179–82

Intraluminal ultrasound imaging of the fallopian tube wall: results of standardized in vitro investigations of pig and human tubal specimens. Rimbach S, et al. **Fertil Steril** 1998 Jul;70(1):161–4

Combining B–mode ultrasound with pulsed wave Doppler for the assessment of tubal patency. Kleinkauf–Houcken A, et al. **Hum Reprod** 1997 Nov;12(11):2457–60

Transvaginal hysterosalpingo–contrast sonography (HyCoSy) compared with chromolaparoscopy: a preliminary report. Tanawattanacharoen S, et al. **J Med Assoc Thai** 1998 Jul;81(7):520–6

Primary megaureter mimicking hydrosalpinx on ultrasonography. Hertzberg BS, et al. **J Ultrasound Med** 1997 Jun;16(6):441–4

[Use of contrast in doppler ultrasonography for evaluating the state of the uterine tubes after laparoscopic minimally invasive surgery for ectopic pregnancy] Slusarski M, et al. **Ginekol Pol** 1997 Dec;68(12):596–8 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Pol)**

ULTRASTRUCTURE

Identification of cigarette smoke components that alter functioning of hamster (Mesocricetus auratus) oviducts in vitro. Talbot P, et al. **Biol Reprod** 1998 Apr;58(4):1047–53

FALLOT'S TETRALOGY see **TETRALOGY OF FALLOT**

FALLS, ACCIDENTAL see **ACCIDENTAL FALLS**

FALSE ALLEGATIONS see **DECEPTION**

FALSE KILLER WHALE see **DOLPHINS**

FALSE MEMORY SYNDROME see **REPRESSION**

FALSE NEGATIVE REACTIONS

Detecting false negative smears [letter; comment] Soloway HB. **Acta Cytol** 1997 Nov–Dec;41(6):1853–4. Comment on: Acta Cytol 1997 Jan–Feb;41(1):56–64.

Cervical cytologic smear false negative fraction. Reduction in a small community hospital. Wang SE, et al. **Acta Cytol** 1997 Nov–Dec;41(6):1690–6

HIV antibody assay that gave false negative results: multicentre collaborative study. Evans BG, et al. **BMJ** 1997 Sep 27;315(7111):772–4

[Incidence and elimination of false–negative results of ferritin determination] Papik K, et al. **Orv Hetil** 1998 Jun 28; 139(26):1581–4 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Hun)**

FALSE POSITIVE REACTIONS

False positive cervicovaginal cytology. A follow–up study. Anderson MB, et al. **Acta Cytol** 1997 Nov–Dec; 41(6):1697–700

Diagnostic and therapeutic confusion caused by TBG deficiency in an 18 years old adolescent. Ploner O, et al. **Exp Clin Endocrinol Diabetes** 1997;105 Suppl 4:79

Ten–year risk of false positive screening mammograms and clinical breast examinations [see comments] Elmore JG, et al. **N Engl J Med** 1998 Apr 16;338(16):1089–96. Comment in: N Engl J Med 1998 Apr 16;338(16):1145–6.

False positive dipstick test for malaria [letter] [see comments] Laferi H, et al. **N Engl J Med** 1997 Nov 27;337(22):1635–6 . Comment in: N Engl J Med 1998 Apr 9;338(15):1075.

Benefit and harm associated with screening for breast cancer [editorial; comment] Sox HC. **N Engl J Med** 1998 Apr 16;338(16):1145–6. Comment on: N Engl J Med 1998 Apr 16;338(16):1089–96.

Controlling false positive rates in prognostic factor analyses with small samples. Liu Q, et al. **Stat Med** 1997 Sep 30; 16(18):2095–101

FAMILIAL AMYLOID POLYNEUROPATHIES see **AMYLOID NEUROPATHIES**

FAMILIAL ATYPICAL MULTIPLE MOLE–MELANOMA see **DYSPLASTIC NEVUS SYNDROME**

FAMILIAL BENIGN CHRONIC PEMPHIGUS see **PEMPHIGUS, BENIGN FAMILIAL**

FAMILIAL MEDITERRANEAN FEVER see **PERIODIC DISEASE**

FAMILY

see related
CONSANGUINITY

The evolving duty to disclose the presence of genetic disease to relatives. Deftos LJ. **Acad Med** 1998 Sep;73(9):962–8

The home and school background of young drivers involved in traffic accidents. Murray A. **Accid Anal Prev** 1998 Mar; 30(2):169–82

The Self–Rating of the Effects of alcohol (SRE) form as a retrospective measure of the risk for alcoholism. Schuckit MA, et al. **Addiction** 1997 Aug;92(8):979–88

The influence of familial factors on anxiety and depression in childhood and early adolescence. Nilzon KR, et al. **Adolescence** 1997 Winter;32(128):935–43

Stress and burden of care in families with children commencing renal replacement therapy. Watson AR. **Adv Perit Dial** 1997;13:300–4

A team's three–dimensional approach to assisting the end–stage renal disease family. Brisbon A, et al. **Adv Ren Replace Ther** 1998 Apr;5(2):134–40

Kidney transplants from living donors: how donation affects family dynamics. Jacobs C, et al. **Adv Ren Replace Ther** 1998 Apr;5(2):89–97

Advance directives in end–stage renal disease inherently involve family and staff. Swartz R, et al. **Adv Ren Replace Ther** 1998 Apr;5(2):109–19 (84 ref.)

Household and community response to HIV/AIDS in Asia: the case of Thailand and India. Bharat S, et al. **AIDS** 1998; 12 Suppl B:S117–22

The Deaf Mentor Experimental Project for young children who are deaf and their families. Watkins S, et al. **Am Ann Deaf** 1998 Mar;143(1):29–34

Family homelessness: state or trait? Shinn M. **Am J Community Psychol** 1997 Dec;25(6):755–69

Relation of parental birth weights to infant birth weight among African Americans and whites in Illinois: a transgenerational study. Coutinho R, et al. **Am J Epidemiol** 1997 Nov 15;146(10):804–9

Invited commentary: an assessment of maternal intergenerational factors in pregnancy outcome. Emanuel I. **Am J Epidemiol** 1997 Nov 15;146(10):820–5 (68 ref.)

The relationship between patient, informant, social worker, and consensus diagnoses of personality disorder in elderly depressed inpatients. Molinari V, et al. **Am J Geriatr Psychiatry** 1998 Spring;6(2):136–44

Family history: a comprehensive genetic risk assessment method for the chronic conditions of adulthood. Scheuner MT, et al. **Am J Med Genet** 1997 Aug 22;71(3):315–24

Can we rely on the family history? [letter] Zlotogora J, et al. **Am J Med Genet** 1998 Apr 28;77(1):79–80

The role of sibling support in high–conflict families. Caya ML, et al. **Am J Orthopsychiatry** 1998 Apr;68(2):327–33

Child welfare policy and practice: the myth of family preservation. Pelton LH. **Am J Orthopsychiatry** 1997 Oct; 67(4):545–53

Relationship of childhood abuse and household dysfunction to many of the leading causes of death in adults. The Adverse Childhood Experiences (ACE) Study [see comments] Felitti VJ, et al. **Am J Prev Med** 1998 May; 14(4):245–58. Comment in: Am J Prev Med 1998 May;14(4):354–5. Comment in: Am J Prev Med 1998 May;14(4):356–60. Comment in: Am J Prev Med 1998 May;14(4):361–4.

Anticipation of age at onset in panic disorder. Battaglia M, et al. **Am J Psychiatry** 1998 May;155(5):590–5

Family history and psychiatric comorbidity in persons with compulsive buying: preliminary findings. Black DW, et al. **Am J Psychiatry** 1998 Jul;155(7):960–3

Sustained attention deficit and schizotypal personality features in nonpsychotic relatives of schizophrenic patients. Chen WJ, et al. **Am J Psychiatry** 1998 Sep;155(9):1214–20

CSF 5–HIAA and family history of antisocial personality disorder in newborns. Constantino JN, et al. **Am J Psychiatry** 1997 Dec;154(12):1771–3

Controlled comparison of electrophysiological sleep in families of probands with unipolar depression. Giles DE, et al. **Am J Psychiatry** 1998 Feb;155(2):192–9

Neurological abnormalities in schizophrenic patients and their siblings. Ismail B, et al. **Am J Psychiatry** 1998 Jan; 155(1):84–9

Inverse relationship of perinatal complications and eye tracking dysfunction in relatives of patients with schizophrenia: evidence for a two–factor model. Kinney DK, et al. **Am J Psychiatry** 1998 Jul;155(7):976–8

Concordance for sex and the pseudoautosomal gene hypothesis revisited: no evidence of increased sex concordance in a nationwide Finnish sample of siblings with paternally derived schizophrenia. Lichtermann D, et al. **Am J Psychiatry** 1998 Oct;155(10):1365–75

Bipolar disorder and panic disorder in families: an analysis of chromosome 18 data. MacKinnon DF, et al. **Am J Psychiatry** 1998 Jun;155(6):829–31

Clinical and methodological factors related to reliability of the best–estimate diagnostic procedure. Roy MA, et al. **Am J Psychiatry** 1997 Dec;154(12):1726–33

Linkage and association in complex genetic diseases. Sanders AR, et al. **Am J Psychiatry** 1997 Dec;154(12):1640

A direct–interview family study of generalized social phobia. Stein MB, et al. **Am J Psychiatry** 1998 Jan;155(1):90–7

Depressive symptoms in the early course of schizophrenia: relationship to familial psychiatric illness. Subotnik KL, et al. **Am J Psychiatry** 1997 Nov;154(11):1551–6

Foster care children and family homelessness. Zlotnick C, et al. **Am J Public Health** 1998 Sep;88(9):1368–70

Segregation analysis of pulmonary function among families in the Framingham Study. Givelber RJ, et al. **Am J Respir Crit Care Med** 1998 May;157(5 Pt 1):1445–51

Family not Faustian values. Prinz RA. **Am Surg** 1998 Jul; 64(7):597–603

Reliability of the next of kins' estimates of critically ill patients' quality of life. Rogers J, et al. **Anaesthesia** 1997 Dec;52(12):1137–43

ED use by older victims of family violence. Lachs MS, et al. **Ann Emerg Med** 1997 Oct;30(4):448–54

Death in the emergency department. Olsen JC, et al. **Ann Emerg Med** 1998 Jun;31(6):758–65 (50 ref.)

Relation of family responsibilities and gender to the productivity and career satisfaction of medical faculty [see comments] Carr PL, et al. **Ann Intern Med** 1998 Oct 1; 129(7):532–8. Comment in: Ann Intern Med 1998 Oct 1;129(7):579–80.

On being Dr. Mom [editorial; comment] Laine C. **Ann Intern Med** 1998 Oct 1;129(7):579–80. Comment on: Ann Intern Med 1998 Oct 1;129(7):532–8.

Doing everything. Pisetsky DS. **Ann Intern Med** 1998 May 15;128(10):869–70

Childhood diabetes: behavioral research. Brandt P. **Annu Rev Nurs Res** 1998;16:63–82 (71 ref.)

Health promotion for family caregivers of chronically ill elders. Given BA, et al. **Annu Rev Nurs Res** 1998; 16:197–217 (51 ref.)

Parents, parenting, and family breakdown. Tripp JH, et al. **Arch Dis Child** 1998 Feb;78(2):104–8

The New York High–Risk Project. Prevalence and comorbidity of axis I disorders in offspring of schizophrenic parents at 25–year follow–up. Erlenmeyer–Kimling L, et al. **Arch Gen Psychiatry** 1997 Dec;54(12):1096–102

A controlled family study of anorexia nervosa and bulimia nervosa: psychiatric disorders in first–degree relatives and effects of proband comorbidity. Lilenfeld LR, et al. **Arch Gen Psychiatry** 1998 Jul;55(7):603–10

Smooth pursuit eye movements to extraretinal motion signals: deficits in relatives of patients with schizophrenia. Thaker GK, et al. **Arch Gen Psychiatry** 1998 Sep;55(9):830–6

Families' recommendations for improving services for children with chronic conditions. Garwick AW, et al. **Arch Pediatr Adolesc Med** 1998 May;152(5):440–8

Sun protection by families at the beach. Robinson JK, et al. **Arch Pediatr Adolesc Med** 1998 May;152(5):466–70

Rural families as resources for family members who are mentally ill: a call for nursing involvement. O'Brien AP. **Arch Psychiatr Nurs** 1998 Aug;12(4):219–26

Personal and family backgrounds of first-year veterinary science students at the University of Queensland. Heath TJ. **Aust Vet J** 1997 Dec;75(12):902–5

The dying child. Black D. **BMJ** 1998 May 2;316(7141):1376–8 (29 ref.)

Appraisal, psychological adjustment and expressed emotion in relatives of patients suffering from schizophrenia. Barrowclough C, et al. **Br J Psychiatry** 1997 Jul;171:26–30

Family functioning and life events in the outcome of adolescent anorexia nervosa. North C, et al. **Br J Psychiatry** 1997 Dec;171:545–9

Family involvement in the care of people with psychoses. An ethical argument [editorial] [see comments] Szmukler GI, et al. **Br J Psychiatry** 1997 Nov;171:401–5. Comment in: Br J Psychiatry 1998 Mar;172:279–80.

Household and labour market change: implications for the growth of inequality in Britain. McRae S. **Br J Sociol** 1997 Sep;48(3):384–405

Family history of DSM-III-R schizophreniform disorder with good prognostic features [letter] Benazzi F. **Can J Psychiatry** 1998 Jun;43(5):525–6

Effect of paternal and maternal cancer on cancer in the offspring: a population-based study. Hemminki K, et al. **Cancer Epidemiol Biomarkers Prev** 1997 Dec;6(12):993–7

Early age at diagnosis in families providing evidence of linkage to the hereditary prostate cancer locus (HPC1) on chromosome 1 [published erratum appears in Cancer Res 1998 Jul 15;58(14):3191] Grönberg H, et al. **Cancer Res** 1997 Nov 1;57(21):4707–9

Shared parenting: assessing the success of a foster parent program aimed at family reunification. Landy S, et al. **Child Abuse Negl** 1998 Apr;22(4):305–18

Translating intensive family preservation services across national boundaries: an Australian experience. Campbell L. **Child Welfare** 1998 Jan–Feb;77(1):79–93

A practice model for enhancing effective coping in child welfare families. McMillen JC. **Child Welfare** 1997 Nov–Dec;76(6):781–99

Custody planning with HIV-affected families: considerations for child welfare workers. Mason S. **Child Welfare** 1998 Mar–Apr;77(2):161–77 (29 ref.)

In whose best interest? The impact of changing public policy on relatives caring for children with incarcerated parents. Phillips S, et al. **Child Welfare** 1998 Sep–Oct;77(5):531–41 (20 ref.)

Cross-cultural patterns and the search for evolved psychological mechanisms. Gaulin SJ. **Ciba Found Symp** 1997;208:195–207, discussion 207–11 (26 ref.)

Social context of pain in children with Juvenile Primary Fibromyalgia Syndrome: parental pain history and family environment. Schanberg LE, et al. **Clin J Pain** 1998 Jun; 14(2):107–15

Lack of evidence of transmission of HIV-1 to family contacts of HIV-1 infected children. Courville TM, et al. **Clin Pediatr (Phila)** 1998 Mar;37(3):175–8

Grandparent donors in a living related renal transplant program. Nyberg SL, et al. **Clin Transplant** 1997 Oct;11(5 Pt 1):349–53

Should relatives witness resuscitation? Ethical issues and practical considerations. Rosenczweig C. **CMAJ** 1998 Mar 10;158(5):617–20

The participation of families of homeless persons with severe mental illness in an outreach intervention. Dixon L, et al. **Community Ment Health J** 1998 Jun;34(3):251–9

Phenotyping and genotyping patients with cardiovascular risk factors. Schuster H. **Diabet Med** 1997 Aug;14 Suppl 3:S57–9

Family environment, glycemic control, and the psychosocial adaptation of adults with diabetes. Trief PM, et al. **Diabetes Care** 1998 Feb;21(2):241–5

Soluble vascular cell adhesion molecule-1 and E-selectin levels in relation to vascular risk factors and to E-selectin genotype in the first degree relatives of NIDDM patients and in NIDDM patients. Bannan S, et al. **Diabetologia** 1998 Apr;41(4):460–6

Delay of type I diabetes in high risk, first degree relatives by parenteral antigen administration: the Schwabing Insulin Prophylaxis Pilot Trial. Füchtenbusch M, et al. **Diabetologia** 1998 May;41(5):536–41

Familial components of the multiple metabolic syndrome: the ARIC study [published erratum appears in Diabetologia 1998 May;41(5):608] Liese AD, et al. **Diabetologia** 1997 Aug;40(8):963–70

A family history and direct interview study of the familial aggregation of substance abuse: the adolescent substance abuse study. Miles DR, et al. **Drug Alcohol Depend** 1998 Jan 1;49(2):105–14

Elevated blood lead levels from exposure via a radiator workshop. Treble RG, et al. **Environ Res** 1998 Apr; 77(1):62–5

Familial occurrence of epilepsy in children with newly diagnosed multiple seizures: Dutch Study of Epilepsy in Childhood. Callenbach PM, et al. **Epilepsia** 1998 Mar; 39(3):331–6

Children with focal sharp waves: clinical and genetic aspects. Doose H, et al. **Epilepsia** 1997 Jul;38(7):788–96

Partial cosegregation of familial hemiplegic migraine and a benign familial infantile epileptic syndrome. Terwindt GM, et al. **Epilepsia** 1997 Aug;38(8):915–21

Family resemblance in fat intake in The Netherlands. Feunekes GI, et al. **Eur J Clin Nutr** 1997 Dec;51(12):793–9

Patterns of intra-familiar distribution of undernutrition: methods and applications for developing societies. Monteiro CA, et al. **Eur J Clin Nutr** 1997 Dec;51(12):800–3

The Family Environment Scale: reliability and normative data for an adolescent sample. Boyd CP, et al. **Fam Process** 1997 Dec;36(4):369–73

The meaning of disability and suffering: sociopolitical and ethical concerns [see comments] Rolland JS. **Fam Process** 1997 Dec;36(4):437–40. Comment in: Fam Process 1997 Dec;36(4):431–7.

When children cannot remain home: foster family care and kinship care. Berrick JD. **Future Child** 1998 Spring; 8(1):72–87

An extension of affected-pedigree-member analyses to triads of relatives. Grigorenko EL, et al. **Genet Epidemiol** 1997; 14(6):1005–10

The Family Stories Workshop: stories for those who cannot remember. Hepburn KW, et al. **Gerontologist** 1997 Dec; 37(6):827–32

Grandparents today: a demographic profile. Szinovacz ME. **Gerontologist** 1998 Feb;38(1):37–52

Familial papillary serous carcinoma of the cervix, peritoneum, and ovary: a report of the first case. Kaplan EJ, et al. **Gynecol Oncol** 1998 Aug;70(2):289–94

Should we protect families from patients? Gelo F, et al. **Hastings Cent Rep** 1998 May–Jun;28(3):18–9; discussion 19–20

Children with HIV/AIDS and their families: a successful social work intervention based on the culturally specific health care model. Goicoechea-Balbona A. **Health Soc Work** 1998 Feb;23(1):61–9

Obesity: culture, economics, and age [letter; comment] Bailey JK. **Hosp Pract (Off Ed)** 1998 Jan 15;33(1):36, 39. Comment on: Hosp Pract (Off Ed) 1996 Aug 15;32(8):123–4, 126, 128 passim.

Literature review of social support and caregiver burden, 1980 to 1995. Vrabec NJ. **Image J Nurs Sch** 1997; 29(4):383–8 (76 ref.)

Intergenerational exchanges and perceptions of support within "boomerang kid" family environments. Veevers JE, et al. **Int J Aging Hum Dev** 1998;46(2):91–108

Familial patterns in birth characteristics: impact on individual and population risks. Winkvist A, et al. **Int J Epidemiol** 1998 Apr;27(2):248–54

Adoption study of environmental modifications of the genetic influences on obesity. Sørensen TI, et al. **Int J Obes Relat Metab Disord** 1998 Jan;22(1):73–81

Mercy killing: a position statement regarding David Rodriguez. **Issues Law Med** 1997 Winter;13(3):341–2

Relatives in the resuscitation room: their point of view. Barratt F, et al. **J Accid Emerg Med** 1998 Mar;15(2):109–11

Should relatives be allowed in the resuscitation room? Mitchell MH, et al. **J Accid Emerg Med** 1997 Nov; 14(6):366–9; discussion 370

Impact of HIV on families of HIV-infected women who have recently given birth, Bangkok, Thailand. Manopaiboon C, et al. **J Acquir Immune Defic Syndr Hum Retrovirol** 1998 May 1;18(1):54–63

A cost-effectiveness analysis of home care and community-based nursing homes for stroke patients and their families. Chiu L, et al. **J Adv Nurs** 1997 Nov; 26(5):872–8

Does the method of data collection affect the reporting of depression in the relatives of depressed probands? Duggan C, et al. **J Affect Disord** 1998 Jan;47(1–3):151–8

Sibship size, birth order, and atopy in 11,371 Italian young men. Matricardi PM, et al. **J Allergy Clin Immunol** 1998 Apr;101(4 Pt 1):439–44

What is wrong with end-of-life care? Opinions of bereaved family members. Hanson LC, et al. **J Am Geriatr Soc** 1997 Nov;45(11):1339–44

Annotation: on the grandmothers' role in the adjustment and maladjustment of grandchildren. Lavers CA, et al. **J Child Psychol Psychiatry** 1997 Oct;38(7):747–53 (39 ref.)

Behavioural development in children of divorce and remarriage. Pagani L, et al. **J Child Psychol Psychiatry** 1997 Oct;38(7):769–81

Family history and early psychotogenic response to marijuana [letter] Bowers MB Jr. **J Clin Psychiatry** 1998 Apr;59(4):198–9

The effect of a secondary patient on the family practice visit [see comments] Flocke SA, et al. **J Fam Pract** 1998 May; 46(5):429–34. Comment in: J Fam Pract 1998 May;46(5):361.

The family in family practice: is it a reality? [see comments] Medalie JH, et al. **J Fam Pract** 1998 May;46(5):390–6. Comment in: J Fam Pract 1998 May;46(5):361.

Suicidal children grow up: relations between family psychopathology and adolescents' lifetime suicidal behavior. Pfeffer CR, et al. **J Nerv Ment Dis** 1998 May; 186(5):269–75

A comparison of neuropsychological deficits in familial schizophrenics, nonfamilial schizophrenics, and normal controls. Sautter FJ, et al. **J Nerv Ment Dis** 1997 Oct; 185(10):641–4

Does the socio-psychological hypothesis explain cases of the reincarnation type? Schouten SA, et al. **J Nerv Ment Dis** 1998 Aug;186(8):504–6

A critical pedagogy for family nursing. Hartrick G. **J Nurs Educ** 1998 Feb;37(2):80–4

A breach of trust: passing the wealth. Poarch JE. **J Okla State Med Assoc** 1998 Sep;91(6):335–8

A review of the measurement of caregiver and family burden in palliative care. Kinsella G, et al. **J Palliat Care** 1998 Summer;14(2):37–45 (50 ref.)

It's "all in the family": responsibility for diabetes care. La Greca AM. **J Pediatr Endocrinol Metab** 1998 Apr;11 Suppl 2:379–85 (16 ref.)

Eating disturbances, diabetes and the family: an empirical study. Maharaj SI, et al. **J Psychosom Res** 1998 Mar–Apr; 44(3–4):479–90

Services for families with multiple births. The United Kingdom model. Bryan E. **J Reprod Med** 1997 Dec; 42(12):790–2

A piece of my mind. An independent scientist. Ganzini L. **JAMA** 1998 Sep 16;280(11):950

Impact of family history on the risk of breast cancer among the Japanese. Hirose K, et al. **Jpn J Cancer Res** 1997 Dec; 88(12):1130–6

Peer review of grant applications [letter] Fielder A, et al. **Lancet** 1998 Sep 26;352(9133):1063

Guidelines for a therapeutic alliance between families and staff: a report of the SIOP Working Committee on Psychosocial Issues in Pediatric Oncology. Masera G, et al. **Med Pediatr Oncol** 1998 Mar;30(3):183–6

Familial resemblance for VO2max in the sedentary state: the HERITAGE family study. Bouchard C, et al. **Med Sci Sports Exerc** 1998 Feb;30(2):252–8

The end of motherhood as we have known it. Mann PS. **Mt Sinai J Med** 1998 May;65(3):195–200; discussion 215–23

Parents and other relatives accused of sexual abuse on the basis of recovered memories: a New Zealand family survey. Goodyear-Smith FA, et al. **N Z Med J** 1998 Jun 26; 111(1068):225–8

Abuse of live related kidney transplantation [letter] Lawrence R. **Nephrol Dial Transplant** 1997 Sep;12(9):2028

Consumer and family views of managed care. Hall LL, et al. **New Dir Ment Health Serv** 1998 Summer;(78):77–85

Interspousal and intrafamilial transmission of hepatitis C virus: a myth or a concern? Kumar RM. **Obstet Gynecol** 1998 Mar;91(3):426–31

Wind behind the sails: empowering our patients and ourselves. Post-White J. **Oncol Nurs Forum** 1998 Jul; 25(6):1011–7

Community resources for children with special healthcare needs. Johnson CP, et al. **Pediatr Ann** 1997 Nov; 26(11):679–86

Images in pediatric neurosurgery. Dermal sinus tracts. McLone DG. **Pediatr Neurosurg** 1997 May;26(5):275

Speech delay in seven siblings with unusual sound preferences. Radford NT, et al. **Percept Mot Skills** 1997 Dec;85(3 Pt 1):1067–72

Kinship resources for the elderly. Wachter KW. **Philos Trans R Soc Lond B Biol Sci** 1997 Dec 29; 352(1363):1811–7

The three pillars of the new family. Young M. **Philos Trans R Soc Lond B Biol Sci** 1997 Dec 29; 352(1363):1857–9

Quality of parenting and vulnerability to depression: results from a family study. Duggan C, et al. **Psychol Med** 1998 Jan;28(1):185–91

High touch in high tech: the presence of relatives and friends during resuscitative efforts. Timmermans S. **Sch Inq Nurs Pract** 1997 Spring;11(2):153–68; discussion 169–73

Brothers and sisters of young children with communication disorders. Prizant BM, et al. **Semin Speech Lang** 1997; 18(3):263–81; quiz 281–2

Familial and socioeconomic influences on children's well-being: an examination of preschool children in Kenya. Gage AJ. **Soc Sci Med** 1997 Dec;45(12):1811–28

Child feeding and care behaviors are associated with xerophthalmia in rural Nepalese households. Gittelsohn J, et al. **Soc Sci Med** 1998 Aug;47(4):477–86

Over the hill and far away: distance as a barrier to the provision of assistance to elderly relatives. Joseph AE, et al. **Soc Sci Med** 1998 Mar;46(6):631–9

Social support for adolescents at risk of school failure. Richman JM, et al. **Soc Work** 1998 Jul;43(4):309–23

Family, migration, and psychosocial adjustment to illness. Ben-David A, et al. **Soc Work Health Care** 1997; 26(2):53–67

Family status and self-reported health in West Germany. Helmert U, et al. **Soz Praventivmed** 1998;43(3):124–32

What bioethics needs to learn about families. Blustein J. **Theor Med Bioeth** 1998 Apr;19(2):101–15

Effect of first-day graft nonfunction on the short- and long-term graft survival rates in living related and living unrelated donor renal transplants. Ghods AJ, et al. **Transplant Proc** 1997 Nov;29(7):2773–4

Organ donation: the influence of personal attitude on professional behavior. Schütt GR, et al. **Transplant Proc** 1997 Dec;29(8):3246

Perceived stress, psychopathology, and family support in Korean immigrants and nonimmigrants. Koh KB. **Yonsei Med J** 1998 Jun;39(3):214–21

FAMILY

[Measurement of incorporation in family members of radioiodine therapy patients after therapy of benign thyroid diseases] **Lassmann M, et al. Nuklearmedizin** 1998 May; 37(3):120–3 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Ger)**

[Exposure of relatives of patients after stationary radioiodine therapy by inhalation of 131I in their homes (published erratum appears in Nuklearmedizin 1998 Jun;37(4):49)] **Wellner U, et al. Nuklearmedizin** 1998 May;37(3):113–9 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Ger)**

[The patient and family satisfaction with the department of mental health in Rome] **Cozza M, et al. Epidemiol Psichiatr Soc** 1997 Sep–Dec;6(3):173–83 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Ita)**

[Support plan for children with chronic intractable diseases and their family—results of inquiries about patients and their family] **Isaji M, et al. Nippon Koshu Eisei Zasshi** 1997 Aug;44(8):586–91 **(Jpn)**

[Public health center based educational approach for families of the mentally disabled in Japan] **Mino Y, et al. Nippon Koshu Eisei Zasshi** 1997 May;44(5):364–71 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Jpn)**

[The family function of patients on home oxygen therapy and their main caregivers] **Sato S, et al. Nippon Kyobu Shikkan Gakkai Zasshi** 1997 Oct; 35(10):1054–9 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Jpn)**

[Life guidance and family planning for diabetic patient and family members] **Matsuba I. Nippon Rinsho** 1997 Nov;55 Suppl:402–7 (4 ref.) **(Jpn)**

[Dynamics of family picture in graphic works by paranoid schizophrenic patients] **Grzywa A, et al. Psychiatr Pol** 1998 Jan–Feb;32(1):47–57 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Pol)**

[Characteristics of family status of patients with schizophrenia] **Golovina AG. Zh Nevrol Psikhiatr Im S S Korsakova** 1998;98(1):16–21 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Rus)**

[Quality of life of relatives of mental patients] **Solokhina TA, et al. Zh Nevrol Psikhiatr Im S S Korsakova** 1998;98(6):42–6 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Rus)**

[Chronic diseases and sequelae in children: new systems of information and support to the family and the pediatrician] **Agermí J, et al. An Esp Pediatr** 1997 Jun;Spec No 1:103–4 **(Spa)**

[The genogram in the evaluation of natural family vital cycle and its dislocations] **de la Revilla L, et al. Aten Primaria** 1998 Mar 15;21(4):219–24 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Spa)**

[Social determinants of family cohesion and adaptability] **Dickinson Bannack MA, et al. Aten Primaria** 1998 Mar 31;21(5):275–82 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Spa)**

[Maternal anxiety, family dysfunction, morbidity and attendance at pediatric consultations] **Soriano Faura FJ, et al. Aten Primaria** 1997 Oct 31;20(7):385–8 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Spa)**

[In the tract of migration and exile: psychosocial consequences of a changed family structure] **al-Baldawi R. Lakartidningen** 1998 May 6;95(19):2223–31 (9 ref.) **(Swe)**

[The career is more important than a husband and children] **Rius T. Lakartidningen** 1997 Oct 22;94(43):3820–3 **(Swe)**

ETHNOLOGY

Engagement of African American families in research on chronic illness: a multisystem recruitment approach. **Holder B, et al. Fam Process** 1998 Summer;37(2):127–51 (56 ref.)

Comparison of schizophrenic patients' families and normal families in China, using Chinese versions of FACES–II and the Family Environment Scales. **Phillips MR, et al. Fam Process** 1998 Spring;37(1):95–106

Toward an African American genogram. **Watts-Jones D. Fam Process** 1997 Dec;36(4):375–83 (16 ref.)

Muslim families and family therapy. **Daneshpour M. J Marital Fam Ther** 1998 Jul;24(3):355–68 (32 ref.)

Finding a balance point: a process central to understanding family caregiving in Taiwanese families. **Shyu YI, et al. Res Nurs Health** 1998 Jun;21(3):261–70

Mediation in kinship care: another step in the provision of culturally relevant child welfare services. **Wilhelmus M. Soc Work** 1998 Mar;43(2):117–26 (40 ref.)

[About Dick...or the lack of family structure in Polynesia] **Vergeron D. Med Trop (Mars)** 1996;56(4 Pt 2):487–8 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Fre)**

PSYCHOLOGY

Fact: integrating family psychoeducation and assertive community treatment. **McFarlane WR. Adm Policy Ment Health** 1997 Nov;25(2):191–8 (41 ref.)

Project Support: engaging children and families in the educational process. **Hurley LP, et al. Adolescence** 1997 Fall;32(127):523–31

Grandparents' role in family systems with a deaf child. An exploratory study. **Nybo WL, et al. Am Ann Deaf** 1998 Jul;143(3):260–7

Requesting organ donation: an interview study of donor and nondonor families. **DeJong W, et al. Am J Crit Care** 1998 Jan;7(1):13–23

Family members' experiences with decision making for incompetent patients in the ICU: a qualitative study. **Jacob DA. Am J Crit Care** 1998 Jan;7(1):30–6

A comparison of family of origin factors between children of alcoholics and children of non-alcoholics in a longitudinal panel. **Hunt ME. Am J Drug Alcohol Abuse** 1997 Nov;23(4):597–613

Elder abuse and neglect: understanding the causes and potential risk factors. **Jones JS, et al. Am J Emerg Med** 1997 Oct;15(6):579–83 (32 ref.)

Psychosocial and behavioral interventions for Alzheimer's disease patients and their families. **Beck CK. Am J Geriatr Psychiatry** 1998 Spring;6(2 Suppl 1):S41–8 (89 ref.)

Making decisions about premature infants. **Gallucci D. Am J Nurs** 1998 Jun;98(6):64–6

The mental health of informal caregivers in Ontario: an epidemiological survey. **Cochrane JJ, et al. Am J Public Health** 1997 Dec;87(12):2002–7

Identification of psychosocial problems in pediatric primary care: do family attitudes make a difference? **Horwitz SM, et al. Arch Pediatr Adolesc Med** 1998 Apr;152(4):367–71

Benefits and limitations of professional–family interactions: the family perspective. **Rose L. Arch Psychiatr Nurs** 1998 Jun;12(3):140–7

Emotional maltreatment in adolescents' everyday lives: furthering sociolegal reforms and social service provisions. **Levesque RJ. Behav Sci Law** 1998 Spring;16(2):237–63 (121 ref.)

Neonatal hearing screening: a step towards better services for children and families [editorial] **Bamford J, et al. Br J Audiol** 1998 Feb;32(1):1–6

Family anxiety in advanced cancer: a multicentre prospective study in Ireland. **Hodgson C, et al. Br J Cancer** 1997; 76(9):1211–4

Guilt proneness and expressed emotion in relatives of patients with schizophrenia or related psychoses. **Bentsen H, et al. Br J Med Psychol** 1998 Jun;71 (Pt 2):125–38

Mealtime rituals: power and resistance in the construction of mealtime rules. **Grieshaber S. Br J Sociol** 1997 Dec; 48(4):649–66

Relationship of family schema to family adaptation to brain injury. **Kosciulek JF. Brain Inj** 1997 Nov;11(11):821–30

Coping, hope, and anticipatory grief in family members in palliative home care. **Chapman KJ, et al. Cancer Nurs** 1998 Aug;21(4):226–34

Family dynamics of families with cancer in Finland. **Murtonen I, et al. Cancer Nurs** 1998 Aug;21(4):252–8

Victim, perpetrator, family, and incident characteristics of 32 infant maltreatment deaths in the United States Air Force. **Brewster AL, et al. Child Abuse Negl** 1998 Feb; 22(2):91–101

Defense style and family environment. **Thienemann M, et al. Child Psychiatry Hum Dev** 1998 Spring;28(3):189–98

HIV/AIDS and children, youths, and families: lessons learned. Introduction. **Anderson G, et al. Child Welfare** 1998 Mar–Apr;77(2):101–5

Sibling incest: treatment of the family and the offender. **DiGiorgio-Miller J. Child Welfare** 1998 May–Jun; 77(3):335–46 (15 ref.)

Improving permanency planning in families with HIV disease. **Draimin BH, et al. Child Welfare** 1998 Mar–Apr; 77(2):180–94

Death: a rewarding experience? **Hutchinson TA, et al. CMAJ** 1997 Dec 15;157(12):1687–8 (5 ref.)

Evolving toward—but not to—meeting family needs [editorial; comment] **Harvey MA. Crit Care Med** 1998 Feb; 26(2):206–7. Comment on: Crit Care Med 1998 Feb;26(2):266–71.

Caring for the families of those who die in the critical care unit [editorial; comment] **Jastremski CA. Crit Care Med** 1998 Jul;26(7):1150–1. Comment on: Crit Care Med 1998 Jul;26(7):1187–93.

Measuring the ability to meet family needs in an intensive care unit [see comments] **Johnson D, et al. Crit Care Med** 1998 Feb;26(2):266–71. Comment in: Crit Care Med 1998 Feb;26(2):206–7.

Reasons for dissatisfaction: a survey of relatives of intensive care patients who died [see comments] **Malacrida R, et al. Crit Care Med** 1998 Jul;26(7):1187–93. Comment in: Crit Care Med 1998 Jul;26(7):1150–1.

Recall of family factors in social phobia and panic disorder: comparison of mother and offspring reports. **Rapee RM, et al. Depress Anxiety** 1997;5(1):7–11

Families of children with 5p- (cri du chat) syndrome: familial stress and sibling reactions. **Hodapp RM, et al. Dev Med Child Neurol** 1997 Nov;39(11):757–61

Recovering components of variance from differential ratings of behavior and environment in pairs of relatives. **Eaves LJ, et al. Dev Psychol** 1998 Jan;34(1):125–9

Family systems and adolescent development: shared and nonshared risk and protective factors in nondivorced and remarried families. **O'Connor TG, et al. Dev Psychopathol** 1998 Spring;10(2):353–75

Knowledge, attitudes and beliefs of primary caretakers towards sickle cell anaemia in children. **Macharia WM, et al. East Afr Med J** 1997 Jul;74(7):416–9

Caretakers' perceptions of clinical manifestations of childhood malaria in holo-endemic rural communities in Tanzania. **Tarimo DS, et al. East Afr Med J** 1998 Feb; 75(2):93–6

Non-participation in predictive testing for Huntington's disease: individual decision-making, personality and avoidant behaviour in the family. **Decruyenaere M, et al. Eur J Hum Genet** 1997 Nov–Dec;5(6):351–63

Sexual abuse history and number of sex partners among female adolescents. **Luster T, et al. Fam Plann Perspect** 1997 Sep–Oct;29(5):204–11

Family functioning and mental illness: a comparison of psychiatric and nonclinical families [see comments] **Friedmann MS, et al. Fam Process** 1997 Dec;36(4):357–67 . Comment in: Fam Process 1997 Dec;36(4):323–4.

Israeli and Palestinian families in the peace process: sources of stress and response patterns. **Lavee Y, et al. Fam Process** 1997 Sep;36(3):247–63

Comparison of schizophrenic patients' families and normal families in China, using Chinese versions of FACES–II and the Family Environment Scales. **Phillips MR, et al. Fam Process** 1998 Spring;37(1):95–106

Forbidden suffering: the Pollyanna syndrome of the disabled and their families [see comments] **Saetersdal B. Fam Process** 1997 Dec;36(4):431–5. Comment in: Fam Process 1997 Dec;36(4):437–40.

Evaluating therapist competency and adherence to behavioral family management with bipolar patients. **Weisman AG, et al. Fam Process** 1998 Spring;37(1):107–21

Children's attributions about family arguments: implications for family therapy. **Weston HE, et al. Fam Process** 1998 Spring;37(1):35–49

Becoming a grandparent: a longitudinal study of expectations and early experiences as a function of sex and lineage. **Somary K, et al. Gerontologist** 1998 Feb;38(1):53–61

Frequency of grandparent contact with grandchild sets: six factors that make a difference. **Uhlenberg P, et al. Gerontologist** 1998 Jun;38(3):276–85

A short-term psychoeducational intervention for families with parental cancer. **Hoke LA. Harv Rev Psychiatry** 1997 Jul–Aug;5(2):99–103

Impact of migraine on the family. **Smith R. Headache** 1998 Jun;38(6):423–6

Educational and support needs of patients and their families awaiting cardiac surgery. **Lindsay P, et al. Heart Lung** 1997 Nov–Dec;26(6):458–65

Knowledge generation for the HIV-affected family. **Brown MA. Image J Nurs Sch** 1997;29(3):269–74 (70 ref.)

Family characteristics of binge-eating disorder patients. **Hodges EL, et al. Int J Eat Disord** 1998 Mar;23(2):145–51

Dynamics of families during the third trimester of pregnancy in southwest Finland. **Hakulinen T, et al. Int J Nurs Stud** 1997 Aug;34(4):270–7

Siblings and pediatric chronic illness: a review of the literature. **Williams PD. Int J Nurs Stud** 1997 Aug; 34(4):312–23 (75 ref.)

Family adaptation to institutionalised mentally retarded patients. A preliminary report on an Italian population. **Clerici M, et al. Int J Soc Psychiatry** 1998 Summer; 44(2):135–46

Family support and conflict: prospective relations to adolescent depression. **Sheeber L, et al. J Abnorm Child Psychol** 1997 Aug;25(4):333–44

Behaviour problems and relationships with family and peers during adolescence. **Buysse WH. J Adolesc** 1997 Dec; 20(6):645–59

Familial backgrounds and risk behaviors of youth with thrownaway experiences. **Ringwalt CL, et al. J Adolesc** 1998 Jun;21(3):241–52

Family dynamics of families with mental health problems in Finland. **Kuisma M, et al. J Adv Nurs** 1997 Dec; 26(6):1111–6

Family functioning and parent general health in families of adolescents with major depressive disorder. **Tamplin A, et al. J Affect Disord** 1998 Feb;48(1):1–13

Impact of family type and family quality on child behavior problems: a longitudinal study. **Najman JM, et al. J Am Acad Child Adolesc Psychiatry** 1997 Oct; 36(10):1357–65

The effect of family and social support on feelings and past acts of violence among African American college men [see comments] **Rodney HE, et al. J Am Coll Health** 1997 Nov; 46(3):103–8. Comment in: J Am Coll Health 1997 Nov;46(3):99–101.

Family functioning is related to overweight in children. **Wilkins SC, et al. J Am Diet Assoc** 1998 May;98(5):572–4

Testing a theoretical model for examining the relationship between family adjustment and expatriates' work adjustment. **Caligiuri PM, et al. J Appl Psychol** 1998 Aug; 83(4):598–614

Examining the reciprocal relation between academic motivation and substance use: effects of family relationships, self-esteem, and general deviance. **Andrews JA, et al. J Behav Med** 1997 Dec;20(6):523–49

Family-focused interventions for survivors of sudden cardiac arrest. **Dougherty CM. J Cardiovasc Nurs** 1997 Oct; 12(1):45–58 (19 ref.)

Barriers to Treatment Participation Scale: evaluation and validation in the context of child outpatient treatment. **Kazdin AE, et al. J Child Psychol Psychiatry** 1997 Nov; 38(8):1051–62

Comparison of patient and proxy EORTC QLQ-C30 ratings in assessing the quality of life of cancer patients. **Sneeuw KC, et al. J Clin Epidemiol** 1998 Jul;51(7):617–31

The family APGAR and psychosocial problems in children: a report from ASPN and PROS. **Murphy JM, et al. J Fam Pract** 1998 Jan;46(1):54–64

A community survey of children with severe intellectual disability and their families: psychological adjustment, carer distress and the effect of respite care. **Hoare P, et al. J Intellect Disabil Res** 1998 Jun;42 (Pt 3):218–27

Muslim families and family therapy. **Daneshpour M. J Marital Fam Ther** 1998 Jul;24(3):355–68 (32 ref.)

Challenges stepfamilies face [letter] Evans YF, et al. **J Marital Fam Ther** 1997 Jul;23(3):353–6
Assessing clients' constructions of their problems in family therapy discourse. Friedlander ML, et al. **J Marital Fam Ther** 1998 Jul;24(3):289–303
State health care reforms: how they affect children and adolescents with emotional disorders and their families. Stroul BA, et al. **J Ment Health Adm** 1997 Fall;24(4):386–99
Expressed emotion and locus of control. Hooley JM. **J Nerv Ment Dis** 1998 Jun;186(6):374–8
Circumstances of death in sudden death in epilepsy: interviews of bereaved relatives. Nashef L, et al. **J Neurol Neurosurg Psychiatry** 1998 Mar;64(3):349–52
Bowen's family systems theory. A useful approach for a nurse administrator's practice. Glasscock FE, et al. **J Nurs Adm** 1998 Jun;28(6):37–42
Palliative care at home: reflections on HIV/AIDS family caregiving experiences. Stajduhar KI, et al. **J Palliat Care** 1998 Summer;14(2):14–22
Reconstructing reality: family strategies for managing childhood cancer. Clarke-Steffen L. **J Pediatr Nurs** 1997 Oct;12(5):278–87
Death in the PICU: caring for the "other" families. Johnson AH. **J Pediatr Nurs** 1997 Oct;12(5):273–7 (21 ref.)
African-American families with chronically ill children: oversights and insights. Sterling YM, et al. **J Pediatr Nurs** 1997 Oct;12(5):292–300 (72 ref.)
Initiating decision-making research in Hong Kong and Australia. Martinson IM, et al. **J Pediatr Oncol Nurs** 1998 Jul;15(3 Suppl 1):18–23
The role of the family system in HIV risk reduction: youths with hemophilia and HIV infection and their parents. Adolescent Hemophilia Behavioral Intervention Evaluation Project (HBIEP) Study Group. Parsons JT, et al. **J Pediatr Psychol** 1998 Feb;23(1):57–65
Social validity of support group and behavior therapy interventions for families of adolescents with insulin-dependent diabetes mellitus. Wysocki T, et al. **J Pediatr Psychol** 1997 Oct;22(5):635–49
Adult attachment styles: their relations to family context and personality. Diehl M, et al. **J Pers Soc Psychol** 1998 Jun; 74(6):1656–69
Youthful precursors of midlife social support. Graves PL, et al. **J Pers Soc Psychol** 1998 May;74(5):1329–36
Family capital, children's individual attributes, and adolescents' aspirations: a follow-up analysis. Marjoribanks K. **J Psychol** 1998 May;132(3):328–36
Adolescents from families of divorce: vulnerability to physiological and psychological disturbances. Thompson P. **J Psychosoc Nurs Ment Health Serv** 1998 Mar;36(3):34–9 (20 ref.)
The European study of assisted reproduction families: a comparison of family functioning and child development between Eastern and Western Europe. Cook R, et al. **J Psychosom Obstet Gynaecol** 1997 Sep;18(3):203–12
Posttraumatic stress disorder and family functioning in adolescent cancer. Pelcovitz D, et al. **J Trauma Stress** 1998 Apr;11(2):205–21
Comparative distress levels of inner-city family members of homicide victims. Thompson MP, et al. **J Trauma Stress** 1998 Apr;11(2):223–42
Organ donation and kidney sales [letter] Khan IH. **Lancet** 1998 Aug 8;352(9126):484
Psychological effect of witnessed resuscitation on bereaved relatives. Robinson SM, et al. **Lancet** 1998 Aug 22; 352(9128):614–7
How does family emotional expressiveness affect children's schemas? Dunsmore JC, et al. **New Dir Child Dev** 1997 Fall;(77):45–68 (84 ref.)
Family-to-family: a trauma-and-recovery model of family education. Burland J. **New Dir Ment Health Serv** 1998 Spring;(77):33–41
Working with native American families. Johnson CA, et al. **New Dir Ment Health Serv** 1998 Spring;(77):89–96 (12 ref.)
The family experience in cultural context: implications for further research and practice. Lefley HP. **New Dir Ment Health Serv** 1998 Spring;(77):97–106 (30 ref.)
The cultural context of interventions for family members with a seriously mentally ill relative. Solomon P. **New Dir Ment Health Serv** 1998 Spring;(77):5–16 (39 ref.)
Family wisdom and clinical support: culturally relevant practice strategies for working with Indochinese families who care for a relative with mental illness. Vandiver VL, et al. **New Dir Ment Health Serv** 1998 Spring;(77):75–88 (25 ref.)
Family violence and mental health. Champion JD. **Nurs Clin North Am** 1998 Mar;33(1):201–15 (38 ref.)
The experience of being a grandmother who is the primary caregiver for her HIV-positive grandchild. Caliandro G, et al. **Nurs Res** 1998 Mar-Apr;47(2):107–13
The effect of a social support boosting intervention on stress, coping, and social support in caregivers of children with HIV/AIDS. Hansell PS, et al. **Nurs Res** 1998 Mar-Apr; 47(2):79–86
Transmural care of terminal cancer patients: effects on the quality of life of direct caregivers. Smeenk FW, et al. **Nurs Res** 1998 May-Jun;47(3):129–36
What do patients, families and society expect from the bariatric surgeon? Cowan GS Jr. **Obes Surg** 1998 Feb; 8(1):77–85
Family burden and adaptation during the initial year after traumatic brain injury in children. Wade SL, et al. **Pediatrics** 1998 Jul;102(1 Pt 1):110–6
Social and familial risk factors in suicidal behavior. Maris RW. **Psychiatr Clin North Am** 1997 Sep;20(3):519–50 (61 ref.)
The downside of the family-organized mental illness advocacy movement [see comments] Caras S. **Psychiatr Serv** 1998 Jun;49(6):763–4. Comment in: Psychiatr Serv 1998 Jun;49(6):764–5.
Why consumers and family advocates must work together [comment] Emmet W. **Psychiatr Serv** 1998 Jun;49(6):764–5 . Comment on: Psychiatr Serv 1998 Jun;49(6):763–4.
Collaboration between hospital social work and pastoral care to help families cope with serious illness and grief. Hart CW, et al. **Psychiatr Serv** 1997 Dec;48(12):1549–52
Moving psychiatric patients from hospital to community: views of patients, providers, and families. Holley HL, et al. **Psychiatr Serv** 1998 Apr;49(4):513–7
Mothers with mental illness: II. Family relationships and the context of parenting. Nicholson J, et al. **Psychiatr Serv** 1998 May;49(5):643–9
The van Gogh family: a study in alienation. Meissner WW. **Psychoanal Rev** 1998 Apr;85(2):269–99
Families and cancer [editorial] Wellisch DK. **Psychooncology** 1998 Jan-Feb;7(1):1–2
The unified biosocial model of personality in schizophrenia families and controls. Stompe T, et al. **Psychopathology** 1998;31(1):45–51
Family interaction and the course of schizophrenic illness. Results of a multivariate prospective study. Stricker K, et al. **Psychopathology** 1997;30(5):282–90
The stability of family decisions to consent or refuse organ donation: would you do it again? Burroughs TE, et al. **Psychosom Med** 1998 Mar-Apr;60(2):156–62
A comparison of related and unrelated marrow donors. Chang G, et al. **Psychosom Med** 1998 Mar-Apr;60(2):163–7
Pseudoseizures, families, and unspeakable dilemmas. Griffith JL, et al. **Psychosomatics** 1998 Mar-Apr;39(2):144–53
A causal functional explanation of maintaining a dependent elder in the community. Clark MC. **Res Nurs Health** 1997 Dec;20(6):515–26
Family involvement in the nursing home: family-oriented practices and staff-family relationships. Friedemann ML, et al. **Res Nurs Health** 1997 Dec;20(6):527–37
HIV informal caregiving: emergent conflict and growth. Reynolds NR, et al. **Res Nurs Health** 1998 Jun;21(3):251–60
Psychiatric illness and family stigma. Phelan JC, et al. **Schizophr Bull** 1998;24(1):115–26
Family background characteristics and relationship satisfaction in a native community in Canada. Embree BG, et al. **Soc Biol** 1997 Spring-Summer;44(1-2):42–54
Outdated practitioner views about family culpability and severe mental disorders. Rubin A, et al. **Soc Work** 1998 Sep;43(5):412–22
Persons with traumatic brain injuries and their families: living arrangements and well-being post injury. Brzuzy S, et al. **Soc Work Health Care** 1997;26(1):77–88
The use of single-group sessions in discharge planning. Feigin R, et al. **Soc Work Health Care** 1998;26(3):19–38
Researching a sensitive topic: designing a mail survey of the perceptions of gay men with HIV/AIDS regarding social support received from the family of origin. Kadushin G. **Soc Work Health Care** 1997;25(4):1–11
Pseudo-opioid-resistant pain. Evers GC. **Support Care Cancer** 1997 Nov;5(6):457–60 (15 ref.)
The Family System Test (FAST). A pilot study in families with a young adult member with cancer. Real del Sartre, et al. **Support Care Cancer** 1998 Jul;6(4):416–20
Social ecology and entitlements involved in battering by heterosexual college males: contributions of family and peers. Silverman JG, et al. **Violence Vict** 1997 Summer; 12(2):147–65
Heterosexism and gay couples with HIV infection. Powell-Cope GM. **West J Nurs Res** 1998 Aug;20(4):478–96
[Burden on caregivers of residents of homes for the aged. An exploratory study] Cuijpers P, et al. **Tijdschr Gerontol Geriatr** 1997 Oct;28(5):219–23 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Dut)**
[Encouraging organ donation: the paradox (letter; comment)] Pochard F, et al. **CMAJ** 1997 Nov 1;157(9):1198. Comment on: CMAJ 1997 Jul 15;157(2):179–82. **(Fre)**
[On psychology of patients and their families] Fukazawa M. **Rinsho Ketsueki** 1998 Mar;39(3):170–2 **(Jpn)**
[Development of clinical approaches to psychological study of family] Kameguchi K. **Shinrigaku Kenkyu** 1998 Apr; 69(1):53–65 (56 ref.) (Eng. Abstr.) **(Jpn)**
[The features of family environment and social skills in schizophrenia] Motak E. **Psychiatr Pol** 1997 May-Jun; 31(3):295–303 (26 ref.) (Eng. Abstr.) **(Pol)**
[Relationships in families of depressed patients] Zięba A, et al. **Psychiatr Pol** 1997 Jul-Aug;31(4):465–70 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Pol)**
[The influence of sociodemographic and familial factors on the therapeutic evolution of heroin addicts in a program of staged combined treatment] David M, et al. **Acta Med Port** 1997 Dec;10(12):899–904 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Por)**
[Family and epilepsy] Gigineishvili DA, et al. **Zh Nevrol Psikhiatr Im S S Korsakova** 1998;98(4):57–61 **(Rus)**
[Differential characteristics of families of adolescents and young adults that have attempted suicide] Fernández Rivas A, et al. **Actas Luso Esp Neurol Psiquiatr Cienc Afines** 1998 Mar-Apr;26(2):97–103 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Spa)**
[Emotional family environment and clinical profile in schizophrenia] Masanet MJ, et al. **Actas Luso Esp Neurol Psiquiatr Cienc Afines** 1997 May-Jun;25(3):159–66 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Spa)**
[Reactions of the family after one of their members' death: bereavement, grief, and mourning] Valdés Díaz M, et al. **Actas Luso Esp Neurol Psiquiatr Cienc Afines** 1997 May-Jun;25(3):190–6 (43 ref.) (Eng. Abstr.) **(Spa)**
[Psychosocial aspects of the child with chronic disease and the family] Rodrigo Alfageme M. **An Esp Pediatr** 1997 Jun;Spec No 1:108–9 **(Spa)**
[Familial influence on the attitude of the child to tobacco] Barrueco M. **Arch Bronconeumol** 1997 Oct;33(9):472–4 **(Spa)**
[Time to break up "psychosomatic families"! The model is not empirically supported] Thernlund G. **Lakartidningen** 1998 Mar 25;95(13):1432–3 **(Swe)**

FAMILY CAREGIVERS see **CAREGIVERS**

FAMILY CHARACTERISTICS

Family structure and depressive symptoms in men preceding and following the birth of a child. The Avon Longitudinal Study of Pregnancy and Childhood Study Team. Deater-Deckard K, et al. **Am J Psychiatry** 1998 Jun; 155(6):818–23
Family planning in China: out of control? Bogg L. **Am J Public Health** 1998 Apr;88(4):649–51
The description of gay and lesbian families in second-parent adoption cases. Connolly C. **Behav Sci Law** 1998 Spring; 16(2):225–36 (54 ref.)
The relationship between the treatment of cough during early infancy and maternal education level, age and number of other children in the household. ALSPAC Study Team. Avon Longitudinal Study of Pregnancy and Childhood. Dewey CR, et al. **Child Care Health Dev** 1998 May; 24(3):217–27
Family size and children's education in Vietnam. Anh TS, et al. **Demography** 1998 Feb;35(1):57–70
Explaining fertility transitions. Mason KO. **Demography** 1997 Nov;34(4):443–54 (90 ref.)
Birth order in girls with gender identity disorder. Zucker KJ, et al. **Eur Child Adolesc Psychiatry** 1998 Mar;7(1):30–5
Fertility and contraception in Europe: the case of low fertility in southern Europe. Shah I. **Eur J Contracept Reprod Health Care** 1997 Mar;2(1):53–61 (9 ref.)
Adult family members and their resemblance of coronary heart disease risk factors: the Cardiovascular Disease Study in Finnmark. Brenn T. **Eur J Epidemiol** 1997 Sep; 13(6):623–30
Family characteristics of subjects with panic attacks. Katerndahl DA, et al. **Fam Med** 1997 Sep;29(8):563–7
Measuring the extent of abortion underreporting in the 1995 National Survey of Family Growth. Fu H, et al. **Fam Plann Perspect** 1998 May-Jun;30(3):128–33, 138
A prospective evaluation of children under the age of 5 years living in the same household as adults with recently diagnosed pulmonary tuberculosis. Beyers N, et al. **Int J Tuberc Lung Dis** 1997 Feb;1(1):38–43
Relationships between infant temperament, demographic variables, and family dynamics of childrearing families. Hakulinen T, et al. **J Adv Nurs** 1998 Mar;27(3):458–65
Peer influences and drug use among urban adolescents: family structure and parent-adolescent relationship as protective factors. Farrell AD, et al. **J Consult Clin Psychol** 1998 Apr; 66(2):248–58
Relationship of order and number of siblings to perceived parental attitudes in childhood. Kitamura T, et al. **J Soc Psychol** 1998 Jun;138(3):342–50
The effect of native-language retention and insecurity on Asian Indian fertility in the United States. Kohli V. **J Soc Psychol** 1998 Jun;138(3):358–67
Reproductive medicine and the social state of childlessness [letter; comment] Thomas TD. **Med J Aust** 1998 Mar 16; 168(6):310. Comment on: Med J Aust 1997 Sep 15;167(6):321–3.
Family diversity and the pediatrician. Howard BJ. **Pediatr Ann** 1998 Jan;27(1):38–43 (12 ref.)
The coevolution of human fertility and wealth inheritance strategies. Mace R. **Philos Trans R Soc Lond B Biol Sci** 1998 Mar 29; 353(1367):389–97
The three pillars of the new family. Young M. **Philos Trans R Soc Lond B Biol Sci** 1997 Dec 29; 352(1363):1857–9
The frail elderly in the family. Blake M. **Singapore Med J** 1997 Oct;38(10):412–4
Family size, childhood infections and atopic diseases. The Aberdeen WHEASE Group. Bodner C, et al. **Thorax** 1998 Jan;53(1):28–32
Estimating intruder-related firearm retrievals in U.S. households, 1994. Ikeda RM, et al. **Violence Vict** 1997 Winter;12(4):363–72
Sample design, sampling weights, imputation, and variance estimation in the 1995 National Survey of Family Growth. Potter FJ, et al. **Vital Health Stat 2** 1998 Feb;(124):1–63
[Vitamin A, B1 and C status of elderly living alone] Yamagami M, et al. **Nippon Koshu Eisei Zasshi** 1998 Mar;

45(3):213–24 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Jpn)**

[Antibiotics in Spanish households. Medical and socioeconomic implications. URANO Study Group] Orero A, et al. **Med Clin (Barc)** 1997 Dec 6;109(20):782–5 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Spa)**

[In the tract of migration and exile: psychosocial consequences of a changed family structure] al-Baldawi R. **Lakartidningen** 1998 May 6;95(19):2223–31 (9 ref.) **(Swe)**

ETHNOLOGY

Desired family size and son preference among Hispanic women of low socioeconomic status. Unger JB, et al. **Fam Plann Perspect** 1997 Nov–Dec;29(6):284–7

FAMILY HEALTH

Marinesco–Sjögren syndrome in a Bedouin family. Farah S, et al. **Acta Neurol Scand** 1997 Dec;96(6):387–91

Social care of children born to HIV–infected mothers in Europe. European Collaborative Study. Thorne C, et al. **AIDS Care** 1998 Feb;10(1):7–16

A description of alcohol/drug use and family history of alcoholism among urban American Indians. Gill K, et al. **Am Indian Alsk Native Ment Health Res** 1997;8(1):41–52

Clinical and genetic evaluation of thirty ovarian cancer families. Zweemer RP, et al. **Am J Obstet Gynecol** 1998 Jan;178(1 Pt 1):85–90

The complexities embedded in family–centered care. Lawlor MC, et al. **Am J Occup Ther** 1998 Apr;52(4):259–67

Rethinking family–centered practice. Allen RI, et al. **Am J Orthopsychiatry** 1998 Jan;68(1):4–15 (60 ref.)

Child neglect: relation to child temperament and family context. Harrington D, et al. **Am J Orthopsychiatry** 1998 Jan;68(1):108–16

Oppositional children and their families: an adaptational dance in space and time. Mones AG. **Am J Orthopsychiatry** 1998 Jan;68(1):147–53

Risk and protective factors for children's substance use and antisocial behavior following parental divorce. Neher LS, et al. **Am J Orthopsychiatry** 1998 Jan;68(1):154–61

Children's construction of a deceased parent: the surviving parent's contribution. Nickman SL, et al. **Am J Orthopsychiatry** 1998 Jan;68(1):126–34

The family as caregiver: a group psychoeducation model for schizophrenia. North CS, et al. **Am J Orthopsychiatry** 1998 Jan;68(1):39–46

Hereditary form of parkinsonism—dementia. Muenter MD, et al. **Ann Neurol** 1998 Jun;43(6):768–81

Neuropathology of preclinical and clinical late–onset Alzheimer's disease. Troncoso JC, et al. **Ann Neurol** 1998 May;43(5):673–6

Sibling relationship quality: its causes and consequences. Brody GH. **Annu Rev Psychol** 1998;49:1–24 (121 ref.)

Taking a family history in cancer patients with a simple questionnaire. Mussio P, et al. **Anticancer Res** 1998 Jul–Aug;18(4B):2811–4

A family clinic—optimising care for HIV infected children and their families. Gibb DM, et al. **Arch Dis Child** 1997 Dec;77(6):478–82

Confidential inquiry into families with two siblings with cystic fibrosis [see comments] Lane B, et al. **Arch Dis Child** 1997 Dec;77(6):501–3. Comment in: Arch Dis Child 1998 Jun;78(6):578.

The needs of children whose mothers have HIV infection. Mok J, et al. **Arch Dis Child** 1997 Dec;77(6):483–7

Family conflict and slow growth. Montgomery SM, et al. **Arch Dis Child** 1997 Oct;77(4):326–30

Persistence of protective immunity after postexposure prophylaxis of varicella with oral aciclovir in the family setting. Yoshikawa T, et al. **Arch Dis Child** 1998 Jan;78(1):61–3

Predictors of child psychological changes during family–based treatment for obesity. Myers MD, et al. **Arch Pediatr Adolesc Med** 1998 Sep;152(9):855–61

Group well–child care for high–risk families: maternal outcomes. Taylor JA, et al. **Arch Pediatr Adolesc Med** 1998 Jun;152(6):579–84

The Family Atherosclerosis Risk Intervention Study (FARIS): risk factor profiles of patients and their relatives following an acute cardiac event. Goble A, et al. **Aust N Z J Med** 1997 Oct;27(5):568–77

Family history and age–related maculopathy: the Blue Mountains Eye Study. Smith W, et al. **Aust N Z J Ophthalmol** 1998 Aug;26(3):203–6

Family health and health services utilisation in Belmont, Western Australia: a community case study. McMurray A, et al. **Aust N Z J Public Health** 1998 Feb;22(1):107–14

The heritability of testosterone: a study of Dutch adolescent twins and their parents. Harris JA, et al. **Behav Genet** 1998 May;28(3):165–71

Interactional processes in families with depressed and non–depressed adolescents: reinforcement of depressive behavior. Sheeber L, et al. **Behav Res Ther** 1998 Apr;36(4):417–27

Palliative care services for children must adopt a family centred approach [letter] Deeley L, et al. **BMJ** 1998 Jul 25;317(7153):284

Mothers, daughters and dieting: investigating the transmission of weight control. Hill AJ, et al. **Br J Clin Psychol** 1998 Feb;37 (Pt 1):3–13

Coping in family supporters of elderly people with dementia. McKee KJ, et al. **Br J Clin Psychol** 1997 Sep;36 (Pt 3):323–40

The family impact of childhood atopic dermatitis: the Dermatitis Family Impact Questionnaire. Lawson V, et al. **Br J Dermatol** 1998 Jan;138(1):107–13

A controlled family study of late–onset non–affective psychosis (late paraphrenia). Howard RJ, et al. **Br J Psychiatry** 1997 Jun;170:511–4

Caring for a family member with a traumatic brain injury. Knight RG, et al. **Brain Inj** 1998 Jun;12(6):467–81

Relationship of family schema to family adaptation to brain injury. Kosciulek JF. **Brain Inj** 1997 Nov;11(11):821–30

The empowering of Hong Kong Chinese families with a brain damaged member: its investigation and measurement. Man DW. **Brain Inj** 1998 Mar;12(3):245–54

Caregiver burden at 6 months following severe traumatic brain injury. Marsh NV, et al. **Brain Inj** 1998 Mar;12(3):225–38

Primary caregivers of persons with brain injury: life change 1 year after injury. Wallace CA, et al. **Brain Inj** 1998 Jun;12(6):483–93

Disability and family burden in obsessive–compulsive disorder. Steketee G. **Can J Psychiatry** 1997 Nov;42(9):919–28 (69 ref.)

Cancer among spouses: review of 195 couples [see comments] Walach N, et al. **Cancer** 1998 Jan 1;82(1):180–5. Comment in: Cancer 1998 Aug 1;83(3):591–2.

Non–Hodgkin's lymphoma and family history of malignant tumors in a case–control study (United States). Zhu K, et al. **Cancer Causes Control** 1998 Jan;9(1):77–82

Search for TSG101 germ–line mutations in BRCA1/BRCA2–negative breast/ovarian cancer families [letter] Hofferbert S, et al. **Cancer Genet Cytogenet** 1998 Apr 1;102(1):86–7

Reduced DNA repair capacity in breast cancer patients and unaffected individuals from breast cancer families. Rao NM, et al. **Cancer Genet Cytogenet** 1998 Apr 1;102(1):65–73

Family health and the palliative care trajectory: a cancer research agenda. Leis AM, et al. **Cancer Prev Control** 1997 Dec;1(5):352–60 (99 ref.)

The prediction of child maltreatment in Greek families. Agathonos–Georgopoulou H, et al. **Child Abuse Negl** 1997 Aug;21(8):721–35

Adult outcome of children reared for long–term periods in foster families. Dumaret AC, et al. **Child Abuse Negl** 1997 Oct;21(10):911–27

Anxiety, depression, and dissociation in women health care providers reporting a history of childhood psychological abuse. Ferguson KS, et al. **Child Abuse Negl** 1997 Oct;21(10):941–52

Childhood sexual abuse, adolescent sexual behaviors and sexual revictimization. Fergusson DM, et al. **Child Abuse Negl** 1997 Aug;21(8):789–803

Childhood attachment and abuse: long–term effects on adult attachment, depression, and conflict resolution [see comments] Styron T, et al. **Child Abuse Negl** 1997 Oct;21(10):1015–23. Comment in: Child Abuse Negl 1997 Oct;21(10):989–91.

Parental separation: effects on children; implications for services. Holroyd R, et al. **Child Care Health Dev** 1997 Sep;23(5):369–78

Parental hostility: impact on the family. Allan WD, et al. **Child Psychiatry Hum Dev** 1998 Spring;28(3):169–78

A review of instruments for assessing family history. Melchert TP. **Clin Psychol Rev** 1998 Mar;18(2):163–87 (136 ref.)

Applying research on family education about mental illness to development of a relatives' group consultation model. Mannion E, et al. **Community Ment Health J** 1997 Dec;33(6):555–69; discussion 571–4

Possible neurophysiological markers of genetic predisposition to Alzheimer's disease. Ponomareva NV, et al. **Dement Geriatr Cogn Disord** 1998 Sep–Oct;9(5):267–73

Panic disorder with smothering symptoms: evidence for increased risk in first–degree relatives. Horwath E, et al. **Depress Anxiety** 1997;6(4):147–53

Maternal emotional distress and diminished responsiveness: the mediating role of parenting efficacy and parental perspective taking. Gondoli DM, et al. **Dev Psychol** 1997 Sep;33(5):861–8

Mothers' affective behavior with infant siblings: stability and change. Moore GA, et al. **Dev Psychol** 1997 Sep;33(5):856–60

Maternal sensitivity in a developing society: the context of urban poverty and infant chronic undernutrition. Valenzuela M. **Dev Psychol** 1997 Sep;33(5):845–55

A family history and direct interview study of the familial aggregation of substance abuse: the adolescent substance abuse study. Miles DR, et al. **Drug Alcohol Depend** 1998 Jan 1;49(2):105–14

Basal plasma beta–endorphin in prepubertal sons of alcoholics and drug addicts: lack of association with problem behaviors. Moss HB, et al. **Drug Alcohol Depend** 1997 Dec 15;48(3):221–5

Family history and risk of fatal prostate cancer. Rodríguez C, et al. **Epidemiology** 1997 Nov;8(6):653–7

Factors distinguishing families of patients with psychogenic seizures from families of patients with epilepsy. Wood BL, et al. **Epilepsia** 1998 Apr;39(4):432–7

A study of familial aggregation of depression, dementia and Parkinson's disease. Fahim S, et al. **Eur J Epidemiol** 1998 Apr;14(3):233–8

Hepatitis C virus infection in family setting. Guadagnino V, et al. **Eur J Epidemiol** 1998 Apr;14(3):229–32

Sexual and non–sexual intrafamilial spread of hepatitis C virus: intrafamilial transmission of HCV. Saltoğlu N, et al. **Eur J Epidemiol** 1998 Apr;14(3):225–8

Demonstration of identical strains of mutans streptococci within Chinese families by genotyping. Redmo Emanuelsson IM, et al. **Eur J Oral Sci** 1998 Jun;106(3):788–94

Family–centered services: approaches and effectiveness. McCroskey J, et al. **Future Child** 1998 Spring;8(1):54–71

Analysis of Swedish male breast cancer family data: a simple way to incorporate a common sibling effect. Karunaratne PM, et al. **Genet Epidemiol** 1998;15(2):201–12

Self–esteem as a mediator between spousal support and depressive symptoms: a comparison of healthy individuals and individuals coping with arthritis. Druley JA, et al. **Health Psychol** 1998 May;17(3):255–61

Are causes of death predictable? Tallis GM, et al. **Hum Biol** 1998 Feb;70(1):117–28

Efficacy of breast–cancer screening for female relatives of breast–cancer–index cases: Taiwan multicentre cancer screening (TAMCAS). Lai MS, et al. **Int J Cancer** 1998 Sep 25;78(1):21–6

Family aggregation of carcinoma of the hypopharynx and cervical esophagus: special reference to multiplicity of cancer in upper aerodigestive tract. Morita M, et al. **Int J Cancer** 1998 May 18;76(4):468–71

Intrafamilial transmission of HTLV–I and its association with anti–Tax antibody in an endemic population in Japan. Shioiri S, et al. **Int J Cancer** 1998 Jan 5;75(1):15–8

Emotional distress and morbidity in dementia carers: a matched comparison of husbands and wives. Collins C, et al. **Int J Geriatr Psychiatry** 1997 Dec;12(12):1168–73

Younger people with dementia: diagnostic issues, effects on carers and use of services. Luscombe G, et al. **Int J Geriatr Psychiatry** 1998 May;13(5):323–30

Depressive symptoms of Alzheimer caregivers are mainly due to personal rather than patient factors. Zanetti O, et al. **Int J Geriatr Psychiatry** 1998 Jun;13(6):358–67

Youthful prostitution and child sexual trauma. Brannigan A, et al. **Int J Law Psychiatry** 1997 Summer;20(3):337–54 (69 ref.)

The impact of parental interventions on the analysis of a 5–year–old boy. A clinical account. Baruch G. **Int J Psychoanal** 1997 Oct;78 (Pt 5):913–26

Familial aggregation of leisure–time physical activity -- a three generation study. Aarnio M, et al. **Int J Sports Med** 1997 Oct;18(7):549–56

Temporary institutional respite in dementia cases: who utilizes this form of respite care and what effect does it have? Gräsel E. **Int Psychogeriatr** 1997 Dec;9(4):437–48 (29 ref.)

Associations between clinic–referred boys and their fathers on childhood inattention–overactivity and aggression dimensions. Loney J, et al. **J Abnorm Child Psychol** 1997 Dec;25(6):499–509

Effects of deviant child behavior on parental distress and alcohol consumption in laboratory interactions. Pelham WE, et al. **J Abnorm Child Psychol** 1997 Oct;25(5):413–24

Observed family interaction during clinical interviews: a comparison of families containing preschool boys with and without disruptive behavior. Stormshak EA, et al. **J Abnorm Child Psychol** 1997 Oct;25(5):345–57

Affective reactivity of speech in schizophrenia patients and their nonschizophrenic relatives. Docherty NM, et al. **J Abnorm Psychol** 1998 Aug;107(3):461–7

Family and extrafamily resources and the 10–year course of treated depression. Moos RH, et al. **J Abnorm Psychol** 1998 Aug;107(3):450–60

Expressed emotion and interactional patterns in the families of bipolar patients. Simoneau TL, et al. **J Abnorm Psychol** 1998 Aug;107(3):497–507

Integration of generalized vulnerability to drug and alcohol addiction. Miller NS, et al. **J Addict Dis** 1997;16(4):7–22 (54 ref.)

Self–coherence, emotional arousal and perceived health of adult children caring for a brain–impaired parent. England M. **J Adv Nurs** 1997 Oct;26(4):672–82

Family functioning and parent general health in families of adolescents with major depressive disorder. Tamplin A, et al. **J Affect Disord** 1998 Feb;48(1):1–13

All roads lead to depression: clinically homogeneous, etiologically heterogeneous. Winokur G. **J Affect Disord** 1997 Aug;45(1–2):97–108

Separation/divorce and child and adolescent completed suicide. Gould MS, et al. **J Am Acad Child Adolesc Psychiatry** 1998 Feb;37(2):155–62

Predicting posttraumatic stress symptoms in mothers and fathers of survivors of childhood cancers. Kazak AE, et al. **J Am Acad Child Adolesc Psychiatry** 1998 Aug;37(8):823–31

General medical problems among the offspring of depressed parents: a 10–year follow–up. Kramer RA, et al. **J Am Acad Child Adolesc Psychiatry** 1998 Jun;37(6):602–11

Individual and familial predictors of impairment in childhood anxiety disorders. Manassis K, et al. **J Am Acad Child Adolesc Psychiatry** 1998 Apr;37(4):428–34

Predictors of family functioning after traumatic brain injury in children and adolescents. Max JE, et al. **J Am Acad Child Adolesc Psychiatry** 1998 Jan;37(1):83–90

Influence of parental and family adjustment on the later

psychological adjustment of children treated for cancer. Sawyer MG, et al.
J Am Acad Child Adolesc Psychiatry 1998 Aug;37(8):815–22

Prototypes of intrafamily homicide and serious assault among insanity acquittees. Lewis ME, et al.
J Am Acad Psychiatry Law 1998;26(1):37–48

Effect of maternal asthma on performance of parenting tasks and children's school attendance. Cassino C, et al.
J Asthma 1997;34(6):499–507

Psychological and family characteristics of adolescents with vocal cord dysfunction. Gavin LA, et al. **J Asthma** 1998; 35(5):409–17

Managing care across systems to improve outcomes for families and communities. Usher CL.
J Behav Health Serv Res 1998 May;25(2):217–29

Neonatal encephalopathy in two boys in families with recurrent Rett syndrome. Schanen NC, et al.
J Child Neurol 1998 May;13(5):229–31

Siblings of children with mental retardation living at home or in residential placement. Eisenberg L, et al.
J Child Psychol Psychiatry 1998 Mar;39(3):355–63

Practitioner review: psychological and educational treatments for autism. Howlin P.
J Child Psychol Psychiatry 1998 Mar;39(3):307–22 (107 ref.)

Parent personality traits and psychopathology associated with antisocial behaviors in childhood attention-deficit hyperactivity disorder. Nigg JT, et al.
J Child Psychol Psychiatry 1998 Feb;39(2):145–59

Effects of pediatric chronic physical disorders on child and family adjustment. Wallander JL, et al.
J Child Psychol Psychiatry 1998 Jan;39(1):29–46 (141 ref.)

The parenting and family functioning of children with hyperactivity. Woodward L, et al.
J Child Psychol Psychiatry 1998 Feb;39(2):161–9

Convergent and discriminant validity of measures of parenting efficacy and control. Lovejoy MC, et al.
J Clin Child Psychol 1997 Dec;26(4):366–76

Marital adjustment, marital discord over childrearing, and child behavior problems: moderating effects of child age. Mahoney A, et al. **J Clin Child Psychol** 1997 Dec; 26(4):415–23

Global and domain-specific self-concepts of a matched sample of adolescent runaways and nonrunaways. Swaim KF, et al. **J Clin Child Psychol** 1997 Dec;26(4):397–403

Stature in Ecuadorians heterozygous for growth hormone receptor gene E180 splice mutation does not differ from that of homozygous normal relatives. Rosenbloom AL, et al. **J Clin Endocrinol Metab** 1998 Jul;83(7):2373–5

The distribution and transmission of Actinobacillus actinomycetemcomitans in families with localized juvenile periodontitis. Tinoco EM, et al. **J Clin Periodontol** 1998 Feb;25(2):99–105

The positive family contribution of those with serious mental illness. Ludbrook C, et al. **J Clin Psychol** 1998 Jun; 54(4):501–7

Transmission of vancomycin-resistant enterococcus among family members: a case study. Neuman K, et al.
J Community Health Nurs 1998;15(1):9–20

The Family Health Project: psychosocial adjustment of children whose mothers are HIV infected. Forehand R, et al. **J Consult Clin Psychol** 1998 Jun;66(3):513–20

Development of a supplement to the HOME Scale for children living in impoverished urban environments. Ertem IO, et al. **J Dev Behav Pediatr** 1997 Oct;18(5):322–8; discussion 329–30

Prediction of preschool behavioral problems in healthy and pediatric samples. Goldberg S, et al.
J Dev Behav Pediatr 1997 Oct;18(5):304–13

Psychosocial consequences of bone marrow transplantation in donor and nondonor siblings. Packman WL, et al.
J Dev Behav Pediatr 1997 Aug;18(4):244–53

Social support in families of children with chronic conditions: supportive and nonsupportive behaviors. Patterson JM, et al. **J Dev Behav Pediatr** 1997 Dec;18(6):383–91

A 6-year-old boy who is displaying "gender-atypical" play behavior [letter; comment] Perrin EC.
J Dev Behav Pediatr 1997 Oct;18(5):370. Comment on: J Dev Behav Pediatr 1997 Jun;18(3):178–82.

Family functioning 3 years after infantile colic. Räihä H, et al. **J Dev Behav Pediatr** 1997 Oct;18(5):290–4

Sibling Adaptation to Childhood Cancer Collaborative Study: the association of sibling adaptation with maternal well-being, physical health, and resource use. Sahler OJ, et al. **J Dev Behav Pediatr** 1997 Aug;18(4):233–43

Associations of individuals' health-related behavior with their own or their spouses' smoking status. Inaba S, et al.
J Epidemiol 1998 Mar;8(1):42–6

Results of a pilot study of endoscopic screening of first degree relatives of colorectal cancer patients in Italy. Colombo L, et al. **J Epidemiol Community Health** 1997 Aug; 51(4):453–8

Health outcomes of women exposed to household alcohol abuse: a Family Practice Training Site Research Network (FPTSRN) study. Ryan JG, et al. **J Fam Pract** 1997 Nov; 45(5):410–7

The relation of family functioning to adolescent psychological well-being, school adjustment, and problem behavior. Shek DT. **J Genet Psychol** 1997 Dec; 158(4):467–79

Accuracy of caregivers' recollections of caregiving hassles. Cavanaugh JC, et al. **J Gerontol B Psychol Sci Soc Sci** 1998 Jan;53(1):P40–2

Preinjury family environment as a determinant of recovery from traumatic brain injuries in school-age children. Yeates KO, et al. **J Int Neuropsychol Soc** 1997 Nov;3(6):617–30

Community care for adults with Williams syndrome: how families cope and the availability of support networks. Udwin O, et al. **J Intellect Disabil Res** 1998 Jun;42 (Pt 3):238–45

The impact of obsessive-compulsive disorder on the family: preliminary findings. Black DW, et al.
J Nerv Ment Dis 1998 Jul;186(7):440–2

Anticardiolipin antibodies in first-degree relatives of type 1, insulin-dependent, diabetic patients. d'Annunzio G, et al. **J Pediatr Endocrinol Metab** 1998 Jan–Feb;11(1):21–5

Onset of obesity in children through the recall of parents: relationship to parental obesity and life events. Franzese A, et al. **J Pediatr Endocrinol Metab** 1998 Jan–Feb; 11(1):63–7

Videotaped assessment of parenting practices: a preliminary report. Frankel F. **J Pediatr Nurs** 1998 Apr;13(2):113–8

Family dynamics in families with very low birth weight and full-term infants: a pilot study. Nelson DB, et al.
J Pediatr Nurs 1998 Apr;13(2):95–103

Psychological adaptation and adjustment of mothers of children with congenital heart disease: stress, coping, and family functioning. Davis CC, et al. **J Pediatr Psychol** 1998 Aug;23(4):219–28

Concepts of illness in Icelandic children. Hansdottir I, et al.
J Pediatr Psychol 1998 Jun;23(3):187–95

Family members' uncertainty about parental chronic illness: the relationship of hemophilia and HIV infection to child functioning. Steele RG, et al. **J Pediatr Psychol** 1997 Aug; 22(4):577–91

Our parents, our children, ourselves: a therapy group to facilitate understanding of intergenerational behavior patterns and to promote family healing. Holkup PA.
J Psychosoc Nurs Ment Health Serv 1998 Feb;36(2):20–6

Smoking in pregnancy: a study of psychosocial and reproductive risk factors. Morales AW, et al.
J Psychosom Obstet Gynaecol 1997 Dec;18(4):247–54

Growing up in an alcoholic family system: the effect on anxiety and differentiation of self. Maynard S.
J Subst Abuse 1997;9:161–70

Parent-child interactions and child outcomes as related to gender of alcoholic parent. Moser RP, et al.
J Subst Abuse 1997;9:189–208

Low-income working families at risk: uninsured and underserved. Schoen C, et al. **J Urban Health** 1998 Mar; 75(1):30–49, discussion 50–7 (17 ref.)

Living with a person who has Parkinson's disease: the spouse's perspective by stage of disease. Parkinson's Study Group. Carter JH, et al. **Mov Disord** 1998 Jan;13(1):20–8

Concordance of common movement disorders among familial cases. Rajput AH, et al. **Mov Disord** 1997 Sep;12(5):747–51

The cytogenetic identification of high risk members in colorectal cancer families. Jyothish B, et al. **Neoplasma** 1997;44(4):258–62

Dementia caregiver burden: a review of the literature and guidelines for assessment and intervention. Dunkin JJ, et al. **Neurology** 1998 Jul;51(1 Suppl 1):S53–60; discussion S65–7 (67 ref.)

Family violence and mental health. Champion JD.
Nurs Clin North Am 1998 Mar;33(1):201–15 (38 ref.)

Single-parent families: a unique challenge [letter] Fuller L.
Nurse Pract 1997 Nov;22(11):116–8, 120

Postexposure varicella vaccination in siblings of children with active varicella. Salzman MB, et al.
Pediatr Infect Dis J 1998 Mar;17(3):256–7

Immunization of children with pertussis toxoid decreases spread of pertussis within the family. Trollfors B, et al.
Pediatr Infect Dis J 1998 Mar;17(3):196–9

Focal pachypolymicrogyria in three siblings. Yoshimura K, et al. **Pediatr Neurol** 1998 May;18(5):435–8

Determinants of exercise among children. II. A longitudinal analysis. DiLorenzo TM, et al. **Prev Med** 1998 May–Jun; 27(3):470–7

The food intake of smokers and nonsmokers: the role of partner's smoking behavior. Osler M. **Prev Med** 1998 May–Jun;27(3):438–43

Childhood experiences and current adjustment of offspring of indigent patients with schizophrenia. Caton CL, et al.
Psychiatr Serv 1998 Jan;49(1):86–90

Family caregivers' criticism of patients with schizophrenia. Harrison CA, et al. **Psychiatr Serv** 1998 Jul;49(7):918–24

Dysfunctional parenting: over-representation in non-melancholic depression and capacity of such specificity to refine sub-typing depression measures. Parker G, et al. **Psychiatry Res** 1997 Nov 14;73(1–2):57–71

Autism, affective and other psychiatric disorders: patterns of familial aggregation. Bolton PF, et al. **Psychol Med** 1998 Mar;28(2):385–95

Childhood adversity and adult psychiatric disorder in the US National Comorbidity Survey. Kessler RC, et al.
Psychol Med 1997 Sep;27(5):1101–19

Secular change in psychosocial risks: the case of teenage motherhood. Maughan B, et al. **Psychol Med** 1997 Sep; 27(5):1129–44

The development of a refined measure of dysfunctional parenting and assessment of its relevance in patients with affective disorders. Parker G, et al. **Psychol Med** 1997 Sep; 27(5):1193–203

Stability of expressed emotion in relatives of those with schizophrenia and its relationship with burden of care and perception of patients' social functioning. Scazufca M, et al. **Psychol Med** 1998 Mar;28(2):453–61

Stress in families of HIV-positive children living in south Texas. Amodei N, et al. **Psychol Rep** 1997 Dec;81(3 Pt 2):1127–33

A review of the literature and a preliminary study of family compliance in a developmental disabilities clinic. Brasić JR, et al. **Psychol Rep** 1998 Feb;82(1):275–86 (40 ref.)

Families and parenting: a comparison of lesbian and heterosexual mothers. McNeill KF, et al. **Psychol Rep** 1998 Feb;82(1):59–62

Clients' positive and negative expressiveness within their families and alexithymia. Yelsma P, et al. **Psychol Rep** 1998 Apr;82(2):563–9

"You don't want to lose your ovaries because you think 'I might become a man". Women's perceptions of prophylactic surgery as a cancer risk management option. Hallowell N. **Psychooncology** 1998 May–Jun;7(3):263–75

Pseudoseizures, families, and unspeakable dilemmas. Griffith JL, et al. **Psychosomatics** 1998 Mar–Apr;39(2):144–53

Psychological complaints and characteristics in postwar children of Dutch World War II victims: those seeking treatment as compared with their siblings. Mook J, et al.
Psychother Psychosom 1997;66(5):268–75

The impact of pituitary disease on the family caregiver and overall family functioning. Weitzner MA, et al.
Psychother Psychosom 1998;67(3):181–8 (75 ref.)

Family nursing practice in public health: Finland and Utah. Duffy ME, et al. **Public Health Nurs** 1998 Aug;15(4):281–7

Early family life and victimization in the lives of women. Draucker CB. **Res Nurs Health** 1997 Oct;20(5):399–412

Family involvement in the nursing home: family-oriented practices and staff-family relationships. Friedemann ML, et al. **Res Nurs Health** 1997 Dec;20(6):527–37

First person account: a son recovered. Lanquetot R.
Schizophr Bull 1998;24(2):317–8

Positive and negative symptom behaviors and caregiver burden in the relatives of persons with schizophrenia. Provencher HL, et al. **Schizophr Res** 1997 Jul 25; 26(1):71–80

Complex segregation analysis of schizophrenia in Santiago, Chile. Ruiz A, et al. **Schizophr Res** 1997 Jul 25;26(1):65–9

Reliability of interview information in a family study in the elderly. Heun R, et al.
Soc Psychiatry Psychiatr Epidemiol 1998 Mar;33(3):140–4

Measuring case management for families with HIV. Abramowitz S, et al. **Soc Work Health Care** 1998; 27(3):29–41

Family conferences as forums for decision making in hospital settings. Hansen P, et al. **Soc Work Health Care** 1998; 27(3):57–74

Analysis of social factors and human behavior attributed to family distribution of schistosomiasis japonica cases. Jiang Z, et al. **Southeast Asian J Trop Med Public Health** 1997 Jun;28(2):285–90

Familial predisposition for lumbar degenerative disc disease. A case-control study. Matsui H, et al. **Spine** 1998 May 1;23(9):1029–34

Nurturing for careers in drug use and crime: conduct norms for children and juveniles in crack-using households. Johnson BD, et al. **Subst Use Misuse** 1998 Jun; 33(7):1511–46

Changing the legacy of suicide. Campbell FR.
Suicide Life Threat Behav 1997 Winter;27(4):329–38

Long-term follow-up of konzo patients. Cliff J, et al.
Trans R Soc Trop Med Hyg 1997 Jul–Aug;91(4):447–9

Familial aggregation of Trypanosoma brucei gambiense trypanosomiasis in a very high incidence community in Zaire. Khonde N, et al. **Trans R Soc Trop Med Hyg** 1997 Sep–Oct;91(5):521–4

Letters to loved ones: please don't bring HIV home. Stam K, et al. **World Health Forum** 1997;18(3–4):311–8

Genetics, response to exercise, and risk factors: the HERITAGE Family Study. Wilmore JH, et al.
World Rev Nutr Diet 1997;81:72–83 (51 ref.)

[Cancer of the breast, family functioning and adjustment to the disease] St-Louis D. **Cancer Prev Control** 1997 Jun; 1(2):161–7 **(Fre)**

[Mid- and long-term outcome of 77 triplets and their families] Monset-Couchard M, et al.
J Gynecol Obstet Biol Reprod (Paris) 1998 Jun;27(4):430–7 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Fre)**

[Chlamydia pneumoniae infection in a family] Freidank HM, et al. **Dtsch Med Wochenschr** 1997 Nov 7;122(45):1377–81 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Ger)**

[Family burden of patients receiving inpatient treatment or alternative forms of psychiatric care] Konieczyńska Z, et al. **Psychiatr Pol** 1997 Sep–Oct;31(5):625–35 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Pol)**

[Social and hygienic conditions of family creation and birth of the first child] Grinina OV, et al.
Probl Sotsialnoi Gig Istor Med 1998 Mar–Apr;(2):19–21 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Rus)**

[Large family epidemic focus of salmonellosis] Solodovnikov IuP, et al. **Zh Mikrobiol Epidemiol Immunobiol** 1998 May–Jun;(3):119–20 **(Rus)**

[One more large family focus of salmonellosis] Solodovnikov IuP, et al. **Zh Mikrobiol Epidemiol Immunobiol** 1998 May–Jun;(3):120–1 **(Rus)**

[Psychosocial aspects of the child with chronic disease and the family] Rodrigo Alfageme M. **An Esp Pediatr** 1997 Jun;Spec No 1:108–9 **(Spa)**

FAMILY HEALTH

[Somatization and family: Intervention of the primary care physician] García-Campayo J, et al. **Aten Primaria** 1998 May 15;21(8):545-52 (63 ref.) **(Spa)**

[The importance of a therapeutic approach to families of children with cognitive defects (letter)] Andreu-Solsona LI. **Rev Neurol** 1998 May;26(153):842 **(Spa)**

[Children with brain seizures: impact on their families. A clinical and social study] Rufo M, et al. **Rev Neurol** 1997 Nov;25(147):1676-80 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Spa)**

ETHNOLOGY

Prevalence, characteristics, and impact of childhood sexual abuse in a Southwestern American Indian tribe. Robin RW, et al. **Child Abuse Negl** 1997 Aug;21(8):769-87

Explaining the effect of ethnic group on weight concern: finding a role for family values. Ogden J, et al. **Int J Obes Relat Metab Disord** 1998 Jul;22(7):641-7

Family and cultural correlates of depression among Chinese elderly. Zhang AY, et al. **Int J Soc Psychiatry** 1997 Autumn;43(3):199-212

Parasitic infections among migrant farm families. Bechtel GA. **J Community Health Nurs** 1998;15(1):1-7

FAMILY LEAVE

Sick leave and social benefits during pregnancy--a Swedish-Norwegian comparison. Sydsjö A, et al. **Acta Obstet Gynecol Scand** 1997 Sep;76(8):748-54 (38 ref.)

FAMILY LIFE CYCLES see **FAMILY**

FAMILY-PATIENT LODGING see **HOUSING**

FAMILY PLANNING

see related

CONTRACEPTION

Focusing on the pregnancy test. Westerståhl A, et al. **Acta Obstet Gynecol Scand** 1998 Mar;77(3):322-6

The frequency and spectrum of congenital anomalies in natural family planning users in South America: no increase in a case-control study. NFP-ECLAMC Group. Natural Family Planning. Latin-American Collaborative Study of Congenital Malformations. Castilla EE, et al. **Adv Contracept** 1997 Dec;13(4):395-404

Unwanted pregnancy in Armenia--the larger context [editorial; comment] Chavkin W. **Am J Public Health** 1998 May;88(5):732-3. Comment on: Am J Public Health 1998 May;88(5):803-5.

Screening for Chlamydia trachomatis in asymptomatic women attending family planning clinics. A cost-effectiveness analysis of three strategies. Howell MR, et al. **Ann Intern Med** 1998 Feb 15;128(4):277-84

The effects of postnatal health education for mothers on infant care and family planning practices in Nepal: a randomised controlled trial. Bolam A, et al. **BMJ** 1998 Mar 14;316(7134):805-11

Men's views on male hormonal contraception--a survey of the views of attenders at a fitness centre in Bristol, UK. Brooks M. **Br J Fam Plann** 1998 Apr;24(1):7-17

Impact of the October 1995 pill scare in Grampian. Flett G, et al. **Br J Fam Plann** 1998 Apr;24(1):18-20

Uptake of family planning services among an ethnically mixed population in a general practice setting. Garg M. **Br J Fam Plann** 1998 Jul;24(2):82-3

What are family planning clinics for [letter] Gupta S. **Br J Fam Plann** 1998 Apr;24(1):28

Asian women's use of family planning services. Hennink M, et al. **Br J Fam Plann** 1998 Jul;24(2):43-52

How should induced abortion rates be measured [letter] James WH. **Br J Fam Plann** 1998 Apr;24(1):29

What are family planning clinics for [letter] Kishen M. **Br J Fam Plann** 1998 Apr;24(1):28-9

Contraceptive practices of women living in rural areas of Bihar. Kumari C. **Br J Fam Plann** 1998 Jul;24(2):75-7

Auditing the introduction of a new product to a family planning service. Murty J, et al. **Br J Fam Plann** 1998 Apr; 24(1):24-5

What are family planning clinics for [letter] Presho M. **Br J Fam Plann** 1998 Apr;24(1):29

What are family planning clinics for [letter] Urwin J, et al. **Br J Fam Plann** 1998 Apr;24(1):28

Family planning needs and STD risk behaviours of female psychiatric out-patients. Coverdale JH, et al. **Br J Psychiatry** 1997 Jul;171:69-72

Cleft lip with or without cleft palate: effect of family history on reproductive planning, surgical timing, and parental stress. Andrews-Casal M, et al. **Cleft Palate Craniofac J** 1998 Jan;35(1):52-7

A longitudinal study of birth control and pregnancy outcome among women in a Swedish population. Larsson G, et al. **Contraception** 1997 Jul;56(1):9-16

Men matter: additive and interactive gendered preferences and reproductive behavior in Kenya. Dodoo FN. **Demography** 1998 May;35(2):229-42

Pre-conception planning. The relationship's the thing [editorial; comment] Coustan DR. **Diabetes Care** 1998 Jun; 21(6):887-8. Comment on: Diabetes Care 1998 Jun;21(6):889-95.

Why don't women with diabetes plan their pregnancies? [see comments] Holing EV, et al. **Diabetes Care** 1998 Jun; 21(6):889-95. Comment in: Diabetes Care 1998 Jun;21(6):887-8.

Family planning knowledge, attitude and practice amongst males in a Nigerian urban population. Obionu CN. **East Afr Med J** 1998 Mar;75(3):131-4

Benefits from family planning services. Benagiano G. **Eur J Contracept Reprod Health Care** 1996 Sep;1(3):225-30 (19 ref.)

Trying to prevent abortion. Bromham DR, et al. **Eur J Contracept Reprod Health Care** 1997 Jun;2(2):81-7 (20 ref.)

Contraception and sexually transmitted diseases. Creatsas G. **Eur J Contracept Reprod Health Care** 1997 Dec;2(4):259-62 (13 ref.)

Chlamydia trachomatis screening in family planning centers: a review of cost/benefit evaluations in different countries. Henry-Suchet J, et al. **Eur J Contracept Reprod Health Care** 1996 Dec;1(4):301-9 (39 ref.)

Provision of emergency contraception by nurses: a way forward to increased access. Jarvis RR, et al. **Eur J Contracept Reprod Health Care** 1996 Sep;1(3):257-62

Attitudes of general practitioners in Northern Ireland toward abortion and family planning. Francome C. **Fam Plann Perspect** 1997 Sep-Oct;29(5):234-6

Design and operation of the 1995 National Survey of Family Growth. Mosher WD. **Fam Plann Perspect** 1998 Jan-Feb; 30(1):43-6

Desired family size and son preference among Hispanic women of low socioeconomic status. Unger JB, et al. **Fam Plann Perspect** 1997 Nov-Dec;29(6):284-7

Family planning services in developing countries: an opportunity to treat asymptomatic and unrecognised genital tract infections? Wilkinson D, et al. **Genitourin Med** 1997 Dec;73(6):558-60

Sex ratio associated with timing of insemination and length of the follicular phase in planned and unplanned pregnancies during use of natural family planning. Gray RH, et al. **Hum Reprod** 1998 May;13(5):1397-400

Awareness of sexually transmitted disease among women and service providers in rural Bangladesh. Khan MA, et al. **Int J STD AIDS** 1997 Nov;8(11):688-96

Human rights and the politics of risk and blame: lessons from the international reproductive health movement. Freedman LP. **J Am Med Womens Assoc** 1997 Fall;52(4):165-8

Attitudes of men towards family planning in Mbeya region, Tanzania: a rural-urban comparison of qualitative data. Mwageni EA, et al. **J Biosoc Sci** 1998 Jul;30(3):381-92

The health attitudes of young Hispanic women and the health status of their children on the Texas-Mexico border. Russell AY, et al. **J Community Health** 1998 Jun; 23(3):165-79

How the magnitude of clinical severity and recurrence risk affects reproductive decisions in adult males with different forms of progressive muscular dystrophy. Eggers S, et al. **J Med Genet** 1998 Mar;35(3):189-95

Poverty and procreation among women. An anthropologic study with implications for health care providers. Killion CM. **J Nurse Midwifery** 1998 Jul-Aug;43(4):273-9

Reducing teenage and unintended pregnancies through client-centered and family-focused school-based family planning programs. Porter LS. **J Pediatr Nurs** 1998 Jun; 13(3):158-63

UK sexual survey provides key to contraception [news] Dawson J. **Lancet** 1998 Feb 21;351(9102):574

Mission-oriented research: a case study. Skegg DC. **Lancet** 1998 Jun 27;351(9120):1952-4

Gynecology and family planning care for the woman infected with HIV. Korn AP, et al. **Obstet Gynecol Clin North Am** 1997 Dec;24(4):855-72 (127 ref.)

Preventing teenage pregnancy. Dull P, et al. **Prim Care** 1998 Mar;25(1):111-22 (19 ref.)

Stability of some hypothesized psychological determinants of fertility control. Quereshi MY. **Psychol Rep** 1998 Apr; 82(2):657-8

Caffeine intake and fecundability: a follow-up study among 430 Danish couples planning their first pregnancy. Jensen TK, et al. **Reprod Toxicol** 1998 May-Jun;12(3):289-95

Sexuality, reproduction, and family planning in women with schizophrenia. Miller LJ. **Schizophr Bull** 1997;23(4):623-35 (105 ref.)

Screening women for chlamydia trachomatis in family planning clinics: the cost-effectiveness of DNA amplification assays. Howell MR, et al. **Sex Transm Dis** 1998 Feb;25(2):108-17

Genital chlamydial disease in an urban, primarily Hispanic, family planning clinic. Neu NM, et al. **Sex Transm Dis** 1998 Jul;25(6):317-21

HIV infection among family planning clinic attenders in Glasgow: why prevalence has remained low in this general population group. Goldberg D, et al. **Sex Transm Infect** 1998 Feb;74(1):50-3

Economic security, informational resources, and women's reproductive choices in urban Mozambique. Agadjanian V. **Soc Biol** 1998 Spring-Summer;45(1-2):60-79

Socioeconomic development, status of women, family planning, and fertility in Bangladesh: a district level analysis. Hoque MN, et al. **Soc Biol** 1997 Fall-Winter; 44(3-4):179-97

Socioeconomic status and use of family planning among Ghanaian government workers. Kannae L, et al. **Soc Biol** 1998 Spring-Summer;45(1-2):113-33

Son preference and the sex ratio at birth in China: a provincial level analysis. Poston DL Jr, et al. **Soc Biol** 1997 Spring-Summer;44(1-2):55-76

Unmet need for contraception in Vietnam: who needs what and when. Ross JA, et al. **Soc Biol** 1997 Spring-Summer; 44(1-2):111-23

Third birth intentions and uncertainty in Canada. Wu Z, et al. **Soc Biol** 1998 Spring-Summer;45(1-2):96-112

Cultural factors constraining the introduction of family planning among the Kassena-Nankana of northern Ghana. Adongo PB, et al. **Soc Sci Med** 1997 Dec;45(12):1789-804

Negotiating reproduction and gender during the fertility decline in Turkey. Angin Z, et al. **Soc Sci Med** 1998 Sep; 47(5):555-64

Reproductive choices among HIV-positive women. Bedimo AL, et al. **Soc Sci Med** 1998 Jan;46(2):171-9

The influence of traditional religion on fertility regulation among the Kassena-Nankana of northern Ghana. Adongo PB, et al. **Stud Fam Plann** 1998 Mar;29(1):23-40

Trends in unwanted childbearing in the developing world. Bongaarts J. **Stud Fam Plann** 1997 Dec;28(4):267-77

Laying the foundation for girls' healthy futures: can sports play a role? Brady M. **Stud Fam Plann** 1998 Mar; 29(1):79-82

Factors underlying unmet need for family planning in the Philippines. Casterline JB, et al. **Stud Fam Plann** 1997 Sep; 28(3):173-91

The influence of quality of care upon contraceptive use in rural Bangladesh. Koenig MA, et al. **Stud Fam Plann** 1997 Dec;28(4):278-89

Men's unmet need for family planning: implications for African fertility transitions. Ngom P. **Stud Fam Plann** 1997 Sep;28(3):192-202

The buzz outside the clinics: conversations and contraception in Nyanza Province, Kenya. Rutenberg N, et al. **Stud Fam Plann** 1997 Dec;28(4):290-307

Menstruation requirements: a significant barrier to contraceptive access in developing countries. Stanback J, et al. **Stud Fam Plann** 1997 Sep;28(3):245-50 (22 ref.)

The family planning aspects of the practice of traditional healers in Ibadan, Nigeria. Obisesan KA, et al. **West Afr J Med** 1997 Jul-Sep;16(3):184-90

Pregnant women's perspectives on intendedness of pregnancy. Moos MK, et al. **Womens Health Issues** 1997 Nov-Dec;7(6):385-92

Male involvement in family planning in Turkey. Ozvaris SB, et al. **World Health Forum** 1998;19(1):76-8

[Lactation-induced amenorrhea as birth control method (see comments)] van Unnik GA, et al. **Ned Tijdschr Geneeskd** 1998 Jan 10;142(2):60-2 (24 ref.) (Eng. Abstr.). Comment in: Ned Tijdschr Geneeskd 1998 Mar 21;142(12):666-7. **(Dut)**

[Contraception counseling and HIV prevention for young women: the Project Necessaire] Nöstlinger C, et al. **Ther Umsch** 1997 Aug;54(8):473-6 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Ger)**

[Rationale for prescribing oral contraceptives] Teichmann AT. **Wien Med Wochenschr** 1998;148(7):171-4 (19 ref.) (Eng. Abstr.) **(Ger)**

[Newest contraceptive agents (letter)] Faragó K. **Orv Hetil** 1998 Sep 6;139(36):2169 **(Hun)**

[Life guidance and family planning for diabetic patient and family members] Matsuba I. **Nippon Rinsho** 1997 Nov;55 Suppl:402-7 (4 ref.) **(Jpn)**

[The existing differences between adolescent girls served on a first visit in a family planning center in 2 time periods] García-Cervera J, et al. **Aten Primaria** 1997 Sep 30; 20(5):237-41 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Spa)**

ECONOMICS

A profile of family planning audit in England 1994-1997. Killick SR, et al. **Br J Fam Plann** 1998 Jul;24(2):72-4 (4 ref.)

Women's reproductive choices: the impact of Medicaid funding restrictions. Haas-Wilson D. **Fam Plann Perspect** 1997 Sep-Oct;29(5):228-33

Medicaid managed care and the family planning free-choice exemption: beyond the freedom to choose. Rosenbaum S, et al. **J Health Polit Policy Law** 1997 Oct;22(5):1191-214

Three strategies to promote sustainability of CEMOPLAF clinics in Ecuador. Céntros Médicos de Orientación y Planificación Familiar. Bratt JH, et al. **Stud Fam Plann** 1998 Mar;29(1):58-68

EDUCATION

Introduction of Gynefix as a choice in reproductive health care. Murty J. **Br J Fam Plann** 1998 Jul;24(2):87

FAmily planning in Taiwan. Trewinnard K. **Br J Fam Plann** 1998 Jul;24(2):78-80 (0 ref.)

Training family practice residents in abortion and other reproductive health care: a nationwide survey. Steinauer JE, et al. **Fam Plann Perspect** 1997 Sep-Oct;29(5):222-7

Awareness of non-hormonal contraceptive (SAHELI) among subjects using MTP services [letter] Vatsayan A, et al. **Hindustan Antibiot Bull** 1996 Feb-Nov;38(1-4):66

[Preconception counseling in family practice; a survey of 100 family physicians] Gaytant MA, et al. **Ned Tijdschr Geneeskd** 1998 May 23;142(21):1206-10 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Dut)**

HISTORY

Thomas Malthus (1766-1834): population growth and birth

control. Dunn PM. **Arch Dis Child Fetal Neonatal Ed** 1998 Jan;78(1):F76–7

LEGISLATION & JURISPRUDENCE

Contraceptive advice and/or treatment to a girl under 16 years of age—criminal liability. Nyapadi TJ. **Cent Afr J Med** 1997 Aug;43(8):241–3

Do different funding mechanisms produce different results? The implications of family planning for fiscal federalism. McFarlane DR, et al. **J Health Polit Policy Law** 1998 Jun; 23(3):423–54

Paying for family planning [editorial] **Lancet** 1998 Sep 12; 352(9131):831

[Family planning and the law] Uzel R. **Ceska Gynekol** 1997 Dec;62 Suppl:84–5 **(Cze)**

METHODS

Ethical and health implications of directive counseling on long-acting contraception [letter; comment] Gollub EL, et al. **Am J Public Health** 1997 Nov;87(11):1867–8. Comment on: Am J Public Health 1996 Jun;86(6):787–90.

Case studies in contraception. Slupik RI. **Compr Ther** 1998 Jan;24(1):26–9

Multicenter study of the Lactational Amenorrhea Method (LAM): II. Acceptability, utility, and policy implications. Hight-Laukaran V, et al. **Contraception** 1997 Jun; 55(6):337–46

Multicenter study of the Lactational Amenorrhea Method (LAM): I. Efficacy, duration, and implications for clinical application. Labbok MH, et al. **Contraception** 1997 Jun; 55(6):327–36

Awareness and use of family planning methods among married women in Ibadan, Nigeria. Obisesan KA, et al. **East Afr Med J** 1998 Mar;75(3):135–8

Fertility awareness and natural family planning. Pyper CM. **Eur J Contracept Reprod Health Care** 1997 Jun;2(2):131–46 (22 ref.)

Postpartum contraception: the lactational amenorrhea method. Vekemans M. **Eur J Contracept Reprod Health Care** 1997 Jun;2(2):105–11 (16 ref.)

Interval and postabortal contraception with the frameless GyneFix. Wildemeersch D, et al. **Eur J Contracept Reprod Health Care** 1997 Dec;2(4):269–73 (11 ref.)

Volumetric self-sampling of cervicovaginal fluid to determine potential fertility: a multicentre pre-effectiveness study of the Rovumeter. Flynn AM, et al. **Hum Reprod** 1997 Aug;12(8):1826–31

Reproductive health care: services oriented to couples. Becker S, et al. **Int J Gynaecol Obstet** 1998 Jun; 61(3):275–81 (22 ref.)

Women's interest in natural family planning. Stanford JB, et al. **J Fam Pract** 1998 Jan;46(1):65–71

Family planning methods: new guidance. **Popul Rep J** 1996 Oct;(44):1–39 (357 ref.)

Family planning in the Jewish population of Israel: correlates of withdrawal use. Okun BS. **Stud Fam Plann** 1997 Sep; 28(3):215–27

[Lactational amenorrhoea as a birth control method (letter; comment)] Treffers PE. **Ned Tijdschr Geneeskd** 1998 Mar 21;142(12):666–7. Comment on: Ned Tijdschr Geneeskd 1998 Jan 10;142(2):60–2. **(Dut)**

[Analysis of natural family planning failures. In 7007 cycles of use] Ecochard R, et al. **Contracept Fertil Sex** 1998 Apr; 26(4):291–6 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Fre)**

[Prevalence of induced abortions and family planning in Benin] Fourn L, et al. **J Gynecol Obstet Biol Reprod (Paris)** 1997;26(8):804–8 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Fre)**

ORGANIZATION & ADMINISTRATION

Reducing pregnancy and induced abortion rates in China: family planning with husband participation. Wang CC, et al. **Am J Public Health** 1998 Apr;88(4):646–8

FAmily planning in Taiwan. Trewinnard K. **Br J Fam Plann** 1998 Jul;24(2):78–80 (0 ref.)

Family planning counselling—a priority for post abortion care. Mahomed K, et al. **Cent Afr J Med** 1997 Jul; 43(7):205–7

Challenges of family planning in Africa [editorial] Ruminjo JK. **East Afr Med J** 1998 Mar;75(3):129–30

Family planning service provision in rural areas: a survey in Washington State. Dobie SA, et al. **Fam Plann Perspect** 1998 May–Jun;30(3):139–42, 147

Community participation in primary health care [letter] Ozcebe H, et al. **J Public Health Med** 1998 Jun;20(2):234–5

Care for postabortion complications: saving women's lives. **Popul Rep L** 1997 Sep;(10):1–31

Sexual and reproductive health: an IPPF approach. Senanayake P. **Southeast Asian J Trop Med Public Health** 1997;28 Suppl 2:151–3

An assessment of Norplant removal in Indonesia. Fisher AA, et al. **Stud Fam Plann** 1997 Dec;28(4):308–16

Community participation: continuing the momentum [letter] Ozcebe H, et al. **World Health Forum** 1998;19(1):88–90

STANDARDS

A profile of family planning audit in England 1994–1997. Killick SR, et al. **Br J Fam Plann** 1998 Jul;24(2):72–4 (4 ref.)

Intimate examinations. Randall S. **Br J Fam Plann** 1998 Jul; 24(2):83–4

STATISTICS & NUMERICAL DATA

Provider attitudes toward IUD provision in Zimbabwe: perception of HIV risk and training implications. Gaffikin L, et al. **Adv Contracept** 1998 Mar;14(1):27–39

Family planning in China: out of control? Bogg L. **Am J Public Health** 1998 Apr;88(4):649–51

Dispensation of emergency contraceptive pills in Michigan Title X clinics. Brown JW, et al. **Am J Public Health** 1998 Sep;88(9):1380–3

Structure of family planning in Samoa. Brewis AA, et al. **Aust N Z J Public Health** 1998 Jun;22(4):424–7

The view from Haringey [letter] Christopher E. **Br J Fam Plann** 1998 Apr;24(1):30

Modelling the spatial distribution of teenage conception rates within Wessex. Clements S, et al. **Br J Fam Plann** 1998 Jul;24(2):61–71

Effect of provider characteristics on choice of contraceptive provider: a two-equation full-information maximum-likelihood estimation. Akin JS, et al. **Demography** 1997 Nov;34(4):513–23

Sibling models of socioeconomic effects on the timing of first premarital birth. Powers DA, et al. **Demography** 1997 Nov;34(4):493–511

Socio-demographic characteristics of family planning clients and their possible influence on contraception in Malawi. Lema VM, et al. **East Afr Med J** 1998 Jan;75(1):41–6

Reproduction, risk and reality: family planning and reproductive health in northern Vietnam. Gorbach PM, et al. **J Biosoc Sci** 1998 Jul;30(3):393–409

Eritrea 1995: results from the Demographic and Health Survey. **Stud Fam Plann** 1997 Dec;28(4):336–40

Mali 1995–96: results from the Demographic and Health Survey. **Stud Fam Plann** 1997 Dec;28(4):341–5

Plan and operation of the 1995 National Survey of Family Growth. Kelly JE, et al. **Vital Health Stat 1** 1997 Oct; (36):1–89

SUPPLY & DISTRIBUTION

Teenagers' views on the general practice consultation and provision of contraception. The Adolescent Working Group [see comments] Donovan C, et al. **Br J Gen Pract** 1997 Nov;47(424):715–8. Comment in: Br J Gen Pract 1998 Feb;48(427):1003–4.

TRENDS

Does the timing of the first family planning visit still matter? Finer LB, et al. **Fam Plann Perspect** 1998 Jan–Feb; 30(1):30–3, 42

National Family Welfare Programme: too little, too late [letter; comment] Srivastava RN. **Indian Pediatr** 1997 Jun; 34(6):557–9. Comment on: Indian Pediatr 1997 Jan;34(1):41–6.

From birth control to reproductive health. Faúndes A, et al. **Int J Gynaecol Obstet** 1995 Apr;49(1):55–62 (18 ref.)

Trends in conceptions before and after the 1995 pill scare. Wood R, et al. **Popul Trends** 1997 Autumn;(89):5–12

Sterilization in Finland: from eugenics to contraception. Hemminki E, et al. **Soc Sci Med** 1997 Dec;45(12):1875–84

Prospects for fertility regulation. Benagiano G. **Southeast Asian J Trop Med Public Health** 1997;28 Suppl 2:144–7

[A pill for the man? Current status of fertility control in the man] Frick J, et al. **Gynakol Geburtshilfliche Rundsch** 1998; 38(1):50–3 (19 ref.) (Eng. Abstr.) **(Ger)**

UTILIZATION

The impact of type of employment on women's use of prenatal-care services and family planning in urban Cebu, the Philippines. Miles-Doan R, et al. **Stud Fam Plann** 1998 Mar;29(1):69–78

FAMILY PLANNING POLICY

Community-based services for family planning: the role of the medical profession. World Health Organization. International Federation of Gynecology and Obstetrics. **Int J Gynaecol Obstet** 1995 Apr;49(1):85

China plans to change policy on one-child limit to families [news] Birchard K. **Lancet** 1998 Mar 21;351(9106):890

HISTORY

Population control I: Birth of an ideology. Hartmann B. **Int J Health Serv** 1997;27(3):523–40 (28 ref.)

LEGISLATION & JURISPRUDENCE

Population control II: The population establishment today. Hartmann B. **Int J Health Serv** 1997;27(3):541–57 (43 ref.)

Should health insurance cover IVF? Issues and options. Neumann PJ. **J Health Polit Policy Law** 1997 Oct; 22(5):1215–39

FAMILY PRACTICE

see related
COMPREHENSIVE HEALTH CARE

PHYSICIANS, FAMILY

Tracking students' career interests following a generalist preceptorship [letter] Corbett EC Jr, et al. **Acad Med** 1998 Apr;73(4):355–6

Influence of medical school on medical students' opinions about primary care practice. Lynch DC, et al. **Acad Med** 1998 Apr;73(4):433–5

Critical success factors for promotion and tenure in family medicine departments. Williams RL, et al. **Acad Med** 1998 Mar;73(3):333–5

Factors influencing primary care physicians' choice to practice in medically underserved areas [see comments] Xu G, et al. **Acad Med** 1997 Oct;72(10 Suppl 1):S109–11. Comment in: Acad Med 1997 Dec;72(12):1026.

Which bacteria are found in Belgian women with uncomplicated urinary tract infections in primary health care, and what is their susceptibility pattern anno 95–96? Christiaens TH, et al. **Acta Clin Belg** 1998 Jun;53(3):184–8

General practitioners' role in preventive medicine: scenario analysis using smoking as a case study. Doran CM, et al. **Addiction** 1998 Jul;93(7):1013–22

A matter of methods: perspectives on the role of the British general practitioner in the care of people with HIV/AIDS. Huby G, et al. **AIDS Care** 1998 Apr;10 Suppl 1:S83–8

GP testing for Helicobacter pylori [letter] Agreus L, et al. **Aliment Pharmacol Ther** 1997 Dec;11(6):1143

Hospitals and the family physician [editorial] Bagley B. **Am Fam Physician** 1998 Aug;58(2):336, 339

Hospitalist concept: another dangerous trend [editorial] Brown RG. **Am Fam Physician** 1998 Aug;58(2):339, 342

Family physicians and the tuberculosis epidemic [editorial] Higgins R. **Am Fam Physician** 1998 Mar 15;57(6):1228–30, 1235

How timely is AFP? [letter; comment] Misch S. **Am Fam Physician** 1997 Oct 1;56(5):1302, 1307. Comment on: Am Fam Physician 1997 Feb 15;55(3):817–24.

World Wide Web resources for family physicians. Weinfeld JM. **Am Fam Physician** 1997 Oct 1;56(5):1501–4

Effects of caregiver specialty on cost and clinical outcomes following hospitalization for heart failure. Harjai KJ, et al. **Am J Cardiol** 1998 Jul 1;82(1):82–5

Can physicians treat tuberculosis? Report on a national survey of physician practices. Sumartojo EM, et al. **Am J Public Health** 1997 Dec;87(12):2008–11

The green prescription study: a randomized controlled trial of written exercise advice provided by general practitioners. Swinburn BA, et al. **Am J Public Health** 1998 Feb;88(2):288–91

Family practice applicant. Garretson AD. **Arch Fam Med** 1998 May–Jun;7(3):211

Use of psychological measures in primary care. Sansone RA, et al. **Arch Fam Med** 1998 Jul–Aug;7(4):367–9

Treatment and outcomes of acute myocardial infarction among patients of cardiologists and generalist physicians. Ayanian JZ, et al. **Arch Intern Med** 1997 Dec 8–22; 157(22):2570–6

Comparing apples with oranges [editorial; comment] Johnson W. **Arch Intern Med** 1998 Aug 10–24;158(15):1591–2. Comment on: Arch Intern Med 1998 Aug 10–24;158(15):1596–608.

Consultation between cardiologists and generalists in the management of acute myocardial infarction: implications for quality of care. Willison DJ, et al. **Arch Intern Med** 1998 Sep 14;158(16):1778–83

Pediatric residents' telephone triage experience. Relevant to general pediatric practice? Benjamin JT. **Arch Pediatr Adolesc Med** 1997 Dec;151(12):1254–7

Through the looking glass. Computers and general practice. Bolton P. **Aust Fam Physician** 1997 Oct;26(10):1167–9

Bones and silence. Colquhoun JP. **Aust Fam Physician** 1997 Oct;26(10):1227

The reflective 'I' closes. Colquhoun JP. **Aust Fam Physician** 1998 Jan–Feb;27(1–2):103

Out of the blue. Colquhoun JP. **Aust Fam Physician** 1997 Nov;26(11):1345

Forty years on. Colquhoun JP. **Aust Fam Physician** 1997 Dec;26(12):1428

Making a difference ... diverse pathways to a common goal. Flegg K. **Aust Fam Physician** 1997 Nov;26(11):1343–4

Counts or clusters? Gunn J, et al. **Aust Fam Physician** 1998 Jan;27 Suppl 1:S52–3

Publishing pointers. Hays R. **Aust Fam Physician** 1996 Jan; Suppl 1:S11–4

New horizons ... developing tai chi for health care. Lam P. **Aust Fam Physician** 1998 Jan–Feb;27(1–2):100–1

Evidence based general practice: fact or fancy? Liaw ST. **Aust Fam Physician** 1998 Jan;27 Suppl 1:S53–4

Osteoporosis consensus statement [letter] MacDonell D. **Aust Fam Physician** 1998 Jan–Feb;27(1–2):107

GPs and methadone. Primum non nocere [news] MacQueen AR. **Aust Fam Physician** 1998 Jun;27(6):459–60

Expanding consulting skills. Mulligan K. **Aust Fam Physician** 1997 Nov;26(11):1338–9

General practitioner experience of clinical self audit. Nelson M, et al. **Aust Fam Physician** 1998 Jan;27 Suppl 1:S34–8

Does the management of hypertension in general practice conform with guidelines? [letter] Ng F, et al. **Aust Fam Physician** 1998 Jan;27 Suppl 1:S56

The doctor's role in separation. Reflections on some preliminary data. Patford J. **Aust Fam Physician** 1998 Jul; 27(7):573–6 (33 ref.)

Looking toward retirement. The Janus complex. Perry R,

et al. **Aust Fam Physician** 1998 May;27(5):421–3

Integrating methodologies in general practice research. Does it work? Peterson C, et al. **Aust Fam Physician** 1998 Jan; 27 Suppl 1:S5–6

General practice research. Is it worth it? Russell G. **Aust Fam Physician** 1998 Jan–Feb;27(1–2):76–7

How do general practitioners manage rectal bleeding? Sladden MJ, et al. **Aust Fam Physician** 1998 Jan–Feb; 27(1–2):78–82

Intervention trials in general practice. Steven I. **Aust Fam Physician** 1998 Jul;27(7):605–7 (1 ref.)

Preventive care and continuity of attendance. Is there a risk? Steven ID, et al. **Aust Fam Physician** 1998 Jan;27 Suppl 1:S44–6

Maximising response rates in a survey of general practitioners. Lessons from a Victorian survey on sexually transmissible diseases. Temple-Smith M, et al. **Aust Fam Physician** 1998 Jan;27 Suppl 1:S15–8

Evidence-based medicine in general practice [letter] Thomson A. **Aust Fam Physician** 1997 Dec;26(12):1431

A week to remember. Wild S. **Aust Fam Physician** 1998 May; 27(5):397–8

Making a difference ... population medicine and primary care. Williams N. **Aust Fam Physician** 1997 Nov;26(11):1342–3

Beliefs about the helpfulness of interventions for mental disorders: a comparison of general practitioners, psychiatrists and clinical psychologists. Jorm AF, et al. **Aust N Z J Psychiatry** 1997 Dec;31(6):844–51

Future directions for clinical practice guidelines: needs, lead agencies and potential dissemination strategies identified by Australian general practitioners. Gupta L, et al. **Aust N Z J Public Health** 1997 Aug;21(5):495–9

Postcard reminders from GPs for influenza vaccine: are they more effective than an ad hoc approach? Puech M, et al. **Aust N Z J Public Health** 1998 Apr;22(2):254–6

Career options available to general practitioner assistants. Options are restricted for doctors not wishing to become partners [letter] **BMJ** 1998 Aug 15;317(7156):476

Challenges in managing dyspepsia in general practice [see comments] Agréus L, et al. **BMJ** 1997 Nov 15; 315(7118):1284–8 (19 ref.). Comment in: BMJ 1998 May 2;316(7141):1388. Comment in: BMJ 1998 May 2;316(7141):1388–9. Comment in: BMJ 1998 May 2;316(7141):1389.

Communication between GPs and cooperatives is poor for terminally ill patients [letter; comment] Barclay S, et al. **BMJ** 1997 Nov 8;315(7117):1235–6. Comment on: BMJ 1997 May 31;314(7094):1594–8.

Why are patients prescribed proton pump inhibitors? Retrospective analysis of link between morbidity and prescribing in the General Practice Research Database. Bashford JN, et al. **BMJ** 1998 Aug 15;317(7156):452–6

General practitioners want to know whether a treatment works and is safe in practice [letter; comment] Bollag U. **BMJ** 1997 Nov 15;315(7118):1310–1. Comment on: BMJ 1997 Jul 12;315(7100):98–102.

The influence of patients' hopes of receiving a prescription on doctors' perceptions and the decision to prescribe: a questionnaire survey [see comments] Britten N, et al. **BMJ** 1997 Dec 6;315(7121):1506–10. Comment in: BMJ 1997 Dec 6;315(7121):1482–3.

Career options available to general practitioner assistants. Reply by chairman of General Practitioners Committee's medical work force subcommittee [letter] Chapman R. **BMJ** 1998 Aug 15;317(7156):476

A randomised controlled trial of general practitioner safety advice for families with children under 5 years. Clamp M, et al. **BMJ** 1998 May 23;316(7144):1576–9

Allergy in general practice. Cross S, et al. **BMJ** 1998 May 23;316(7144):1584–7 (0 ref.)

Why are doctors ambivalent about patients who misuse alcohol? Dale R, et al. **BMJ** 1997 Nov 15; 315(7118):1297–300 (0 ref.)

So many precious stories: a reflective narrative of patient based medicine in general practice, Christmas 1996. Elwyn GJ. **BMJ** 1997 Dec 20–27;315(7123):1659–63

Professional and practice development plans for primary care teams. Life after the postgraduate education allowance [editorial] Elwyn GJ. **BMJ** 1998 May 30;316(7145):1619–20

Breaking down language barriers. Some ethnic groups may have problems in getting as far as a consultaiton [letter] Free C. **BMJ** 1998 Sep 19;317(7161):816–7

Shifting of care for diabetes from secondary to primary care, 1990–5: review of general practices. Goyder EC, et al. **BMJ** 1998 May 16;316(7143):1505–6

Recognising meningococcal disease in primary care: qualitative study of how general practitioners process clinical and contextual information. Granier S, et al. **BMJ** 1998 Jan 24;316(7127):276–9

Pressure to prescribe [editorial; comment] [see comments] Greenhalgh T, et al. **BMJ** 1997 Dec 6;315(7121):1482–3. Comment on: BMJ 1997 Dec 6;315(7121):1506–10. Comment in: BMJ 1998 Jul 4;317(7150):80–1.

Diabetes care in general practice: meta-analysis of randomised control trials [see comments] Griffin S. **BMJ** 1998 Aug 8;317(7155):390–6. Comment in: BMJ 1998 Aug 8;317(7155):395–6.

Use of general practitioner computerised records to create a population based twin sample: pilot study based on Parkinson's disease. Hawkes CH, et al. **BMJ** 1997 Dec 6; 315(7121):1510–1

Breaking down language barriers. Don't forget deaf people [letter] Irwin J, et al. **BMJ** 1998 Sep 19;317(7161):817

Can primary prevention or selective screening for melanoma be more precisely targeted through general practice? A prospective study to validate a self administered risk score. Jackson A, et al. **BMJ** 1998 Jan 3;316(7124):34–8; discussion 38–9

Rethinking NHS networking. Keen J. **BMJ** 1998 Apr 25; 316(7140):1291–3

Racial discrimination in distinction awards. GPs should get awards too [letter; comment] Kelland P. **BMJ** 1998 Jun 27;316(7149):1979; discussion 1979. Comment on: BMJ 1998 Jan 17;316(7126):193–5.

General practice should be central to community mental health services [letter; comment] Kingsland JP, et al. **BMJ** 1997 Nov 22;315(7119):1377. Comment on: BMJ 1997 Jun 21;314(7097):1817–20.

Is histological examination of tissue removed by GP's always necessary. More skin carcinomas might be detected with routine histological examination [letter; comment] Kirby B, et al. **BMJ** 1998 Mar 7;316(7133):779. Comment on: BMJ 1997 Aug 16;315(7105):406–8.

Providing letters to patients. GPs can be given copies of letters sent to patients [letter; comment] Lewars MD. **BMJ** 1998 Jun 13;316(7147):1831. Comment on: BMJ 1998 Feb 28;316(7132):706.

Randomised controlled trial of the READER method of critical appraisal in general practice. MacAuley D, et al. **BMJ** 1998 Apr 11;316(7138):1134–7

General practitioner's perceptions of the route to evidence based medicine: a questionnaire survey. McColl A, et al. **BMJ** 1998 Jan 31;316(7128):361–5

What can PACT tell us about prescribing in general practice? [see comments] Majeed A, et al. **BMJ** 1997 Dec 6; 315(7121):1515–9. Comment in: BMJ 1998 May 16;316(7143):1530.

Research in general practice [editorial] Olesen F. **BMJ** 1998 Jan 31;316(7128):324

Is histological examination of tissue removed by GP's always necessary. Clinically important skin lesions would have been missed with a selective histological approach [letter; comment] Parslew R, et al. **BMJ** 1998 Mar 7;316(7133):778; discussion 779. Comment on: BMJ 1997 Aug 16;315(7105):406–8.

Testing of PRODIGY continues [letter] Purves I, et al. **BMJ** 1998 Mar 7;316(7133):776–7

Doctors are not pressured into giving prescriptions [letter; comment] Ramsden JD, et al. **BMJ** 1998 Mar 21; 316(7135):938–9. Comment on: BMJ 1997 Aug 30;315(7107):520–3.

A patient led NHS: managing demand at the interface between lay and primary care. Rogers A, et al. **BMJ** 1998 Jun 13;316(7147):1816–9

Academia: the view from below. Inner city scheme provides springboard for entry into academic general practice [letter; comment] Saxena S. **BMJ** 1997 Nov 29;315(7120):1468–9 . Comment on: BMJ 1997 Sep 6;315(7108):560–1.

Evaluation of readability and accuracy of information leaflets in general practice for patients with asthma [see comments] Smith H, et al. **BMJ** 1998 Jul 25;317(7153):264–5. Comment in: BMJ 1998 Jul 25;317(7153):225–6.

Parents do not see GPs as source of help for emotionally disturbed schoolchildren [letter] Turner S. **BMJ** 1998 Jul 18;317(7152):212

Pressure on doctors to prescribe needs measuring directly [letter] Ukoumunne OC, et al. **BMJ** 1998 Sep 19; 317(7161):818

Use of the READER method of critical appraisal in general practice. Study did not properly answer the questions it posed [letter] van der Wouden JC. **BMJ** 1998 Sep 19; 317(7161):819

GPs will be at heart of overhaul of NHS [news] Warden J. **BMJ** 1997 Nov 22;315(7119):1331

Assessment in primary care: practical issues and possible approaches. Wilkinson JR, et al. **BMJ** 1998 May 16; 316(7143):1524–8

Influenza vaccination policy and high risk subjects. Targeting and delivery should remain in general practice [letter] Willis E. **BMJ** 1998 Aug 1;317(7154):349–50; discussion 350

Committee said that midwives and GPs should work in partnership [letter; comment] Young G. **BMJ** 1998 Feb 14;316(7130):554. Comment on: BMJ 1997 Nov 15;315(7118):1301–4.

Doctors need to know more about advance directives [letter; comment] Zaman S, et al. **BMJ** 1998 Jul 11;317(7151):146–7 . Comment on: BMJ 1995 Mar 11;310(6980):612–3.

Who and what influences delayed presentation in breast cancer? Burgess CC, et al. **Br J Cancer** 1998 Apr; 77(8):1343–8

The effect of the introduction of a pigmented lesion clinic on the interval between referral by family practitioner and attendance at hospital. Osborne JE, et al. **Br J Dermatol** 1998 Mar;138(3):418–21

Uptake of family planning services among an ethnically mixed population in a general practice setting. Garg M. **Br J Fam Plann** 1998 Jul;24(2):82–3

What are family planning clinics for [letter] Presho M. **Br J Fam Plann** 1998 Apr;24(1):29

Resuscitation equipment and GPs [letter; comment] Aston PL. **Br J Gen Pract** 1997 Oct;47(423):664. Comment on: Br J Gen Pract 1997 Jun;47(419):403–4.

Evaluation of a primary care counselling service in Dorset. Baker R, et al. **Br J Gen Pract** 1998 Mar;48(428):1049–53

Do GPs have the techniques for 'watchful waiting' in glue ear? Bennett K, et al. **Br J Gen Pract** 1998 Mar; 48(428):1079–80

Stroke services in general practice—are they satisfactory? Bisset AF, et al. **Br J Gen Pract** 1997 Dec;47(425):787–93

Evidence-based medicine [letter; comment] Cates C. **Br J Gen Pract** 1997 Nov;47(424):750. Comment on: Br J Gen Pract 1997 Jul;47(420):449–52.

Comparison of video-recorded consultations with those in which patients' consent is withheld. Coleman T, et al. **Br J Gen Pract** 1998 Feb;48(427):971–4

Teenagers' views on the general practice consultation and provision of contraception. The Adolescent Working Group [see comments] Donovan C, et al. **Br J Gen Pract** 1997 Nov;47(424):715–8. Comment in: Br J Gen Pract 1998 Feb;48(427):1003–4.

Communication about risk—dilemmas for general practitioners. The Department of General Practice Working Group, University of Wales College of Medicine. Edwards A, et al. **Br J Gen Pract** 1997 Nov;47(424):739–42

Applying the results of clinical trials to patients to general practice: perceived problems, strengths, assumptions, and challenges for the future. Fahey T. **Br J Gen Pract** 1998 Apr;48(429):1173–8

Evidence-based medicine [letter; comment] Freegard S. **Br J Gen Pract** 1997 Nov;47(424):749–50. Comment on: Br J Gen Pract 1997 Jul;47(420):449–52.

A pilot study of the role of echocardiography in primary care [letter] Gillespie ND, et al. **Br J Gen Pract** 1998 Apr; 48(429):1182–3

General practitioner teaching in the community: a study of their teaching experience and interest in undergraduate teaching in the future. Gray J, et al. **Br J Gen Pract** 1997 Oct;47(423):623–6

General practitioners and women with urinary incontinence. Grealish M, et al. **Br J Gen Pract** 1998 Feb;48(427):975–7

Thunderstorm-associated asthma: the effect on GP consultations. Hajat S, et al. **Br J Gen Pract** 1997 Oct; 47(423):639–41

A randomized controlled trial and economic evaluation of counselling in primary care. Harvey I, et al. **Br J Gen Pract** 1998 Mar;48(428):1043–8

General practitioner perceptions of treatment benefits and costs in patients with hyperlipidaemia. Hobbs FD, et al. **Br J Gen Pract** 1998 Feb;48(427):983–4

Is international travel useful for general practitioners? A survey of international travel scholarships. Holden J, et al. **Br J Gen Pract** 1998 Mar;48(428):1073–5

Nebulizers in general practice—impending redundancy? [editorial] Jones A. **Br J Gen Pract** 1997 Dec;47(425):783–4

General practice research: deaths and entrances [editorial] Jones R, et al. **Br J Gen Pract** 1998 Jan;48(426):873

Evidence based medicine [letter; comment] Kamill P. **Br J Gen Pract** 1997 Sep;47(422):591. Comment on: Br J Gen Pract 1997 Jul;47(420):449–52.

'So much post, so busy with practice—so, no time!': a telephone survey of general practitioners' reasons for not participating in postal questionnaire surveys. Kaner EF, et al. **Br J Gen Pract** 1998 Mar;48(428):1067–9

The role of the general practitioner in the community care of people with HIV infection and AIDS: a comparative study of high- and low-prevalence areas in England. King M, et al. **Br J Gen Pract** 1998 May;48(430):1233–6

Mental health research in general practice: from head counts to outcomes [editorial] King M. **Br J Gen Pract** 1998 Jun; 48(431):1295–7

Primary care services for problem drug users [letter; comment] Macleod J, et al. **Br J Gen Pract** 1998 Feb; 48(427):1004–5. Comment on: Br J Gen Pract 1997 Nov;47(424):705–9.

HIV [letter] Madge S, et al. **Br J Gen Pract** 1998 Feb; 48(427):1007

How to improve recognition and diagnosis of depressive syndromes using international diagnostic criteria. Maurice-Tison S, et al. **Br J Gen Pract** 1998 May; 48(430):1245–6

Screening for abdominal aortic aneurysms in general practice. Moore S. **Br J Gen Pract** 1998 Jun;48(431):1345

General practitioner access to gastroscopy: is 'censorship' valuable? Mourad FH, et al. **Br J Gen Pract** 1998 Apr; 48(429):1165–6

Do general practitioners and community pharmacists want information on the reasons for drug therapy changes implemented by secondary care? [see comments] Munday A, et al. **Br J Gen Pract** 1997 Sep;47(422):563–6. Comment in: Br J Gen Pract 1997 Dec;47(425):839.

Low back pain services [letter] Paterson JK. **Br J Gen Pract** 1997 Nov;47(424):754

Intensive cardiovascular risk factor intervention in a rural practice: a glimmer of hope? Roberts A, et al. **Br J Gen Pract** 1998 Feb;48(427):967–70

Adrenaline degradation in general practice. Rudland SV, et al. **Br J Gen Pract** 1997 Dec;47(425):827–8

Increased general practice workload due to a primary care led National Health Service: the need for evidence to support rhetoric. Scott A, et al. **Br J Gen Pract** 1998 Mar; 48(428):1085–8 (28 ref.)

A survey of infertility practices in primary care in Scotland. Souter VL, et al. **Br J Gen Pract** 1997 Nov;47(424):727–8

Minor surgery in general practice [letter; comment] Thurtle OA. **Br J Gen Pract** 1997 Sep;47(422):594. Comment on:

Br J Gen Pract 1997 Apr;47(417):205–10.

Relationship between practice organization and cardiovascular risk factor recording in general practice. van Drenth BB, et al. **Br J Gen Pract** 1998 Mar; 48(428):1054–8

Telling the truth: what do general practitioners say to patients with dementia or terminal cancer? Vassilas CA, et al. **Br J Gen Pract** 1998 Mar;48(428):1081–2

Counselling [letter] Wilkinson MJ. **Br J Gen Pract** 1998 May; 48(430):1271

Doctor's dress [letter; comment] Gosling R. **Br J Psychiatry** 1998 Feb;172:188–9. Comment on: Br J Psychiatry 1997 Sep;171:228–32.

Determinants of general practitioner recognition of psychological problems in a multi–ethnic inner–city health district. Odell SM, et al. **Br J Psychiatry** 1997 Dec; 171:537–41

Two solitudes of complementary and conventional medicine. Where are we going? [editorial] Best A, et al. **Can Fam Physician** 1998 May;44:953–5, 960–2 **(Eng, Fre)**

Practising medicine south of the border [letter] Binder RH. **Can Fam Physician** 1998 Feb;44:240, 243

Never the same again. Family doctors' priorities challenged by ice storm. Blair L. **Can Fam Physician** 1998 Apr; 44:721–8 **(Eng, Fre)**

Factors influencing palliative care. Qualitative study of family physicians' practices. Brown JB, et al. **Can Fam Physician** 1998 May;44:1028–34

Roles and influence of people who accompany patients on visits to the doctor. Brown JB, et al. **Can Fam Physician** 1998 Aug;44:1644–50

Screening for cognitive impairment in the elderly. Bush C, et al. **Can Fam Physician** 1997 Oct;43:1763–8

Shared mental health care in Canada. Making a joint effort to define our roles. Craven MA, et al. **Can Fam Physician** 1997 Oct;43:1785–7 **(Eng, Fre)**

Environmental health. A different way of thinking [editorial; comment] Gibson BL. **Can Fam Physician** 1998 Jul; 44:1427–8, 1434–6. Comment on: Can Fam Physician 1998 Jul;44 :1466–72. **(Eng, Fre)**

Well–baby care in the new millennium. Evidence–based care and the new Rourke Baby Record [editorial; comment] Gundrum S. **Can Fam Physician** 1998 Mar;44:470–1, 478–9 . Comment on: Can Fam Physician 1998 Mar;44 :558–67. **(Eng, Fre)**

To know your patient's name [editorial] Herbert CP. **Can Fam Physician** 1998 Jan;44:16–8, 23–5 **(Eng, Fre)**

Randomized controlled study of customized preventive medicine reminder letters in a community practice. Hogg WE, et al. **Can Fam Physician** 1998 Jan;44:81–8

Cervical cancer screening. Katz A. **Can Fam Physician** 1998 Aug;44:1661–5 (29 ref.)

Four principles of family medicine. Do they serve us well? [editorial] Kelly L. **Can Fam Physician** 1997 Nov; 43:1902–4, 1909–12 **(Eng, Fre)**

Support for Joint Position Paper on Rural Maternity Care [letter] Lalonde A, et al. **Can Fam Physician** 1998 Jul; 44:1444, 1446 **(Eng, Fre)**

Our strength for tomorrow: valuing our children. Part 4: Injuries and disabilities. Report of the CFPC's Task Force on Child Health. Levitt C, et al. **Can Fam Physician** 1997 Nov;43:2005–14 **(Eng, Fre)**

Swords to ploughshares. Gatekeepers turned advocates [editorial] McSherry J, et al. **Can Fam Physician** 1998 May; 44:955–6, 962–4 **(Eng, Fre)**

When children are sick. Are we meeting the information needs of parents? Morgenstern K, et al. **Can Fam Physician** 1997 Nov;43:1941–3

Proposal for a section of family medicine maternity care in the College of Family Physicians of Canada [published erratum appears in Can Fam Physician 1997 Feb;43:212] Reynolds JL, et al. **Can Fam Physician** 1997 Jan;43(1):114

Environmental health concerns in urban and rural family practice [see comments] Sanborn MD, et al. **Can Fam Physician** 1998 Jul;44:1466–72. Comment in: Can Fam Physician 1998 Jul;44 :1427–8, 1434–6.

Family physicians and sports–injury care. Perceptions of coaches. Vergeer I. **Can Fam Physician** 1997 Oct; 43:1755–61

Physicians' perspectives on massage therapy. Verhoef MJ, et al. **Can Fam Physician** 1998 May;44:1018–20, 1023–4

Developing and supporting school health programs. Role for family physicians. Yaffe MJ. **Can Fam Physician** 1998 Apr; 44:821–4, 827–9 (38 ref.)

Comparative knowledge and practice of emergency physicians, cardiologists, and primary care practitioners regarding drug therapy for acute myocardial infarction. Melniker LA, et al. **Chest** 1998 Feb;113(2):297–305

Quality assessment of blood glucose testing in general practitioners' offices improves quality. Stahl M, et al. **Clin Chem** 1997 Oct;43(10):1926–31

Direct listing' for tonsillectomy by general practitioners. Kumar BN, et al. **Clin Otolaryngol** 1998 Feb;23(1):91–2

Methadone maintenance: BC leads the way [letter; comment] Anderson JF. **CMAJ** 1997 Nov 1;157(9):1198. Comment on: CMAJ 1997 Aug 15;157(4):395–8.

Prenatal ultrasonography in rural hospitals [letter; comment] Christian F. **CMAJ** 1998 Jun 16;158(12):1599; discussion 1600. Comment on: CMAJ 1998 Feb 10;158(3):307–13.

A clinical score to reduce unnecessary antibiotic use in patients with sore throat. McIsaac WJ, et al. **CMAJ** 1998 Jan 13;158(1):75–83

Are rural general practitioner—obstetricians performing too many prenatal ultrasound examinations? Evidence from western Labrador [see comments] Thompson E, et al. **CMAJ** 1998 Feb 10;158(3):307–13. Comment in: CMAJ 1998 Feb 10;158(3):335–6. Comment in: CMAJ 1998 Jun 16;158(12):1599; discussion 1600. Comment in: CMAJ 1998 Jun 16;158(12):1599–600.

Prenatal ultrasonography in rural hospitals [letter; comment] Webster M, et al. **CMAJ** 1998 Jun 16;158(12):1599–600. Comment on: CMAJ 1998 Feb 10;158(3):307–13.

Computer–based assistance in family medicine. Dupuits FM, et al. **Comput Methods Programs Biomed** 1998 Jan; 55(1):39–50

Nonformulary drug requests at an academic hospital in Germany—the role of general practitioners' long–term medication. Himmel W, et al. **Eur J Clin Pharmacol** 1998 Mar;54(1):41–6

Asthma education for Swedish primary care physicians—a study on the effects of "academic detailing" on practice and patient knowledge. Tomson Y, et al. **Eur J Clin Pharmacol** 1997;53(3–4):191–6

Emergency medical dispatching by general practitioners in Brussels. Renier W, et al. **Eur J Emerg Med** 1995 Sep; 2(3):160–71

Ten commandments for writing family medicine grants [editorial] Beasley JW, et al. **Fam Med** 1998 Jul–Aug; 30(7):515–6

Control, compliance, and satisfaction in the family practice encounter. Cecil DW, et al. **Fam Med** 1997 Oct;29(9):653–7

The hospitalist: implications for family practice [editorial] Chapman RW. **Fam Med** 1998 Jul–Aug;30(7):517–8

The most common dermatologic problems identified by family physicians, 1990–1994. Fleischer AB Jr, et al. **Fam Med** 1997 Oct;29(9):648–52

Literature searches: how important are they? [letter; comment] Leavy BR. **Fam Med** 1998 Apr;30(4):250–1. Comment on: Fam Med 1997 Oct;29(9):618–24.

Can palmtop computers improve the feasibility of research projects for FM faculty? [letter] Mohl VK, et al. **Fam Med** 1998 May;30(5):322–3

Validity of the medical outcomes study depression screener in family practice training centers and community settings. Nagel R, et al. **Fam Med** 1998 May;30(5):362–5

Host/environment medicine: a family practice model for the future [editorial] Rabinowitz PM, et al. **Fam Med** 1998 Apr; 30(4):297–300

Family practice should play substantial role in the academic health care system [letter; comment] Rodney WM. **Fam Med** 1998 Feb;30(2):82–3. Comment on: Fam Med 1997 Jun;29(6):439–40.

Assessing prenatal care in a family practice residency clinic. Zollinger TW, et al. **Fam Med** 1997 Nov–Dec; 29(10):736–42

Attitudes of general practitioners in Northern Ireland toward abortion and family planning. Francome C. **Fam Plann Perspect** 1997 Sep–Oct;29(5):234–6

GPs' motives for referrals to general hospitals: does access to GP hospital beds make any difference? Aaraas I, et al. **Fam Pract** 1998 Jun;15(3):252–8

Vitiligo: an under–estimated problem. Agarwal G. **Fam Pract** 1998 Apr;15 Suppl 1:S19–23

Urogenital Chlamydia trachomatis infections in general practice: diagnosis, treatment, follow–up and contact tracing. Andersen B, et al. **Fam Pract** 1998 Jun;15(3):223–8

Mixed feelings: satisfaction and disillusionment among Australian GPs. Bailie R, et al. **Fam Pract** 1998 Feb; 15(1):58–66

What do doctors want? Altruism and satisfaction in general practice. Gothill M. **Fam Pract** 1998 Apr;15 Suppl 1:S36–9 (6 ref.)

An assessment of the attributes of frequent attenders to general practice. Heywood PL, et al. **Fam Pract** 1998 Jun; 15(3):198–204

Why do patients call out–of–hours following a recent consultation with their GP? A qualitative study in one general practice. Hoult L. **Fam Pract** 1998 Apr;15 Suppl 1:S30–5

Personal medicine and national health [editorial] Jones R. **Fam Pract** 1998 Jun;15(3):189

Complex health problems in general practice: do we need an instrument for consultation improvement and patient involvement? Theoretical foundation, development and user evaluation of the Patient Perspective Survey (PPS). Laerum E, et al. **Fam Pract** 1998 Apr;15(2):172–81

Why do GPs perform investigations?: The medical and social agendas in arranging back X–rays. Little P, et al. **Fam Pract** 1998 Jun;15(3):264–5

A randomized controlled trial of an intervention designed to improve the care given in general practice to Type II diabetic patients: patient outcomes and professional ability to change behaviour. Pill R, et al. **Fam Pract** 1998 Jun; 15(3):229–35

General practitioners and the Internet: modelling a 'virtual community'. Roberts C, et al. **Fam Pract** 1998 Jun; 15(3):211–5

An exploration of GPs' use of MRI: a critical incident study. Robling M, et al. **Fam Pract** 1998 Jun;15(3):236–43

What did the doctor say—what did the patient hear? Operational knowledge in clinical communication. Skorpen JB, et al. **Fam Pract** 1997 Oct;14(5):382–6

Assessing the likely effectiveness of screening older people for impaired vision in primary care. Smeeth L. **Fam Pract** 1998 Apr;15 Suppl 1:S24–9 (90 ref.)

Chronic low back pain in primary care: a prospective study on the management and course. van Tulder MW, et al. **Fam Pract** 1998 Apr;15(2):126–32

How do patients choose a GP and do patients use directories to inform their decision? Wearne SM. **Fam Pract** 1998 Jun; 15(3):259–60

Sexually transmissible diseases—knowledge and practices of general practitioners in Victoria, Australia. Mulvey G, et al. **Genitourin Med** 1997 Dec;73(6):533–7

Utilisation of genitourinary medicine services by general practitioners: effect of geographic location, fundholding status, and potential effect of total fundholding. Woolley PD, et al. **Genitourin Med** 1997 Dec;73(6):538–40

Management of dyspeptic patients by general practitioners and specialists. Stanghellini V, et al. **Gut** 1998 Jul;43 Suppl 1:S21–3

Do patients with irritable bowel syndrome in primary care really differ from outpatients with irritable bowel syndrome? van der Horst HE, et al. **Gut** 1997 Nov; 41(5):669–74

Can audit of a local protocol for the management of lipid disorders effect and detect a change in clinical practice? Bain NS, et al. **Health Bull (Edinb)** 1997 Mar;55(2):94–102

How do practicing clinicians manage Helicobacter pylori–related gastrointestinal diseases in Germany? A survey of gastroenterologists and family practitioners. Breuer T, et al. **Helicobacter** 1998 Mar;3(1):1–8

The hospitalist: a threat to the family physician? Morasch LJ. **Hosp Pract (Off Ed)** 1998 Jul 15;33(7):117–9

Hospitalists a positive addition to medicine [letter; comment] Volpintesta EJ. **Hosp Pract (Off Ed)** 1998 Aug 15; 33(8):33–4. Comment on: Hosp Pract (Off Ed) 1998 Jun 15;33(6):82–4, 89.

Injury prevention programmes in primary care: a high risk group or a whole population approach? [see comments] Kendrick D, et al. **Inj Prev** 1997 Sep;3(3):170–5. Comment in: Inj Prev 1997 Sep;3(3):162–4.

Delay in the presentation of colorectal carcinoma: a review of causation. Carter S, et al. **Int J Colorectal Dis** 1998; 13(1):27–31

Self–regulatory codes of conduct: are they effective in controlling pharmaceutical representatives' presentations to general medical practitioners? Roughead EE, et al. **Int J Health Serv** 1998;28(2):269–79

A diagnostic support system in general practice: is it feasible? Ridderikhoff J, et al. **Int J Med Inf** 1997 Jul;45(3):133–43

Measuring change in health in general practice: a comparison of a simple transition question with the Nottingham Health Profile. Baker R. **Int J Qual Health Care** 1998 Jun; 10(3):207–12

The effect of the family physician on improving follow–up after an abnormal PAP smear. Palm BT, et al. **Int J Qual Health Care** 1997 Aug;9(4):277–82

Who do we see? A study of GP referral patterns. Edwards S, et al. **Int J STD AIDS** 1998 Aug;9(8):480–1

Attitudes to HIV testing in general practice. Kellock DJ, et al. **Int J STD AIDS** 1998 May;9(5):263–7

How are men with urethral discharge managed in general practice? Ross JD, et al. **Int J STD AIDS** 1998 Apr; 9(4):192–5

Survey of knowledge, attitudes and practices for tuberculosis among general practitioners in Delhi, India. Singla N, et al. **Int J Tuberc Lung Dis** 1998 May;2(5):384–9

Parasuicide and general practice: a pilot study. Fitzsimons MM, et al. **Ir Med J** 1997 Aug–Sep;90(5):190, 192

Urgent self–referrals to ambulatory consultant—a prospective evaluation of triage by a qualified family physician. Alon Z, et al. **Isr J Med Sci** 1997 Nov; 33(11):744–8

Pediatric cholesterol screening: missed opportunities. Liacouras CA, et al. **Isr J Med Sci** 1997 Oct;33(10):659–62

Skin prick testing in general practice: a pilot study [see comments] Sibbald B, et al. **J Adv Nurs** 1997 Sep; 26(3):537–42. Comment in: J Adv Nurs 1998 Feb;27(2):442–4.

The health beliefs and behaviors of three groups of complementary medicine and a general practice group of patients. Furnham A, et al. **J Altern Complement Med** 1995 Winter;1(4):347–59

Family physicians' cholesterol testing and treatment [editorial; comment] Crouch MA. **J Am Board Fam Pract** 1998 May–Jun;11(3):247–9. Comment on: J Am Board Fam Pract 1998 May–Jun;11(3):180–6.

Cholesterol testing and management: a national comparison of family physicians, general internists, and cardiologists [see comments] Eaton CB, et al. **J Am Board Fam Pract** 1998 May–Jun;11(3):180–6. Comment in: J Am Board Fam Pract 1998 May–Jun;11(3):247–9.

Approaches to urinary incontinence in a rural population: a comparison of physician assistants, nurse practitioners, and family physicians. Jones TV, et al. **J Am Board Fam Pract** 1998 May–Jun;11(3):207–15

Fourth annual Nicholas J. Pisacano Lecture. The doctor, the patient, and the home: returning to our roots. McWhinney IR. **J Am Board Fam Pract** 1997 Nov–Dec; 10(6):430–5

Colposcopy and referral [letter; comment] Preston RC. **J Am Board Fam Pract** 1997 Nov–Dec;10(6):447. Comment

on: J Am Board Fam Pract 1997 Jul-Aug;10(4):259–64.
Failed appointments in residency practices: who misses them and what providers are most affected? Weingarten N, et al. **J Am Board Fam Pract** 1997 Nov-Dec;10(6):407–11
The orofacial cancer patient's support from the general practitioner, hospital teams, family, and friends. Broomfield D, et al. **J Cancer Educ** 1997 Winter;12(4):229–32
The clinical presentation of generalized anxiety in primary-care settings: practical concepts of classification and management. Rickels K, et al. **J Clin Psychiatry** 1997; 58 Suppl 11:4–10 (31 ref.)
The consultation and referral process. A report from NEON. Northeastern Ohio Network Research Group. Bourguet C, et al. **J Fam Pract** 1998 Jan;46(1):47–53
Anticonvulsant hypersensitivity: an unfortunate case of triple exposure to phenytoin. Brown CE, et al. **J Fam Pract** 1997 Nov;45(5):434–7
The impact of recent emotional distress and diagnosis of depression or anxiety on the physician-patient encounter in family practice [see comments] Callahan EJ, et al. **J Fam Pract** 1998 May;46(5):410–8. Comment in: J Fam Pract 1998 May;46(5):361.
Lifelong self-directed learning using a computer database of clinical questions. Ely JW, et al. **J Fam Pract** 1997 Nov; 45(5):382–8
Patient and visit characteristics associated with opportunistic preventive services delivery. Flocke SA, et al. **J Fam Pract** 1998 Sep;47(3):202–8
The effect of a secondary patient on the family practice visit [see comments] Flocke SA, et al. **J Fam Pract** 1998 May; 46(5):429–34. Comment in: J Fam Pract 1998 May;46(5):361.
MCOs and discontinuity of care [letter; comment] Flocke SA, et al. **J Fam Pract** 1997 Dec;45(6):462–3. Comment on: J Fam Pract 1997 Aug;45(2):125–6.
Primary care physicians and specialists as personal physicians. Health care expenditures and mortality experience [see comments] Franks P, et al. **J Fam Pract** 1998 Aug; 47(2):105–9. Comment in: J Fam Pract 1998 Aug;47(2):103–4.
The evolving doctor-patient to provider-consumer relationship [editorial; comment] Friedler E. **J Fam Pract** 1997 Dec;45(6):485. Comment on: J Fam Pract 1997 Dec;45(6):495–9.
Primary care and the community [editorial; comment] Garr DR, et al. **J Fam Pract** 1998 Apr;46(4):291–2. Comment on: J Fam Pract 1998 Apr;46(4):293–303.
Patient satisfaction with time spent with their physician. Gross DA, et al. **J Fam Pract** 1998 Aug;47(2):133–7
Homely respiratory diseases revisited [editorial; comment] Hickner JM. **J Fam Pract** 1998 Feb;46(2):119–20. Comment on: J Fam Pract 1998 Feb;46(2):142–6.
Criteria used by clinicians to differentiate sinusitis from viral upper respiratory tract infection. Hueston WJ, et al. **J Fam Pract** 1998 Jun;46(6):487–92
Gowning and patient satisfaction. Lagace E. **J Fam Pract** 1998 Mar;46(3):201
The family in family practice: is it a reality? [see comments] Medalie JH, et al. **J Fam Pract** 1998 May;46(5):390–6. Comment in: J Fam Pract 1998 May;46(5):361.
Gowning: effects on patient satisfaction [see comments] Meit SS, et al. **J Fam Pract** 1997 Nov;45(5):397–401. Comment in: J Fam Pract 1997 Nov;45(5):394–6. Comment in: J Fam Pract 1998 Feb;46(2):110.
The family APGAR and psychosocial problems in children: a report from ASPN and PROS. Murphy JM, et al. **J Fam Pract** 1998 Jan;46(1):54–64
New knowledge, new tools: a look inside the 'black box' of family practice [editorial; comment] Nutting PA. **J Fam Pract** 1998 May;46(5):361. Comment on: J Fam Pract 1998 May;46(5):363–8. Comment on: J Fam Pract 1998 May;46(5):369–76. Comment on: J Fam Pract 1998 May;46(5):377–89. Comment on: J Fam Pract 1998 May;46(5):390–6. Comment on: J Fam Pract 1998 May;46(5):397–402. Comment on: J Fam Pract 1998 May;46(5):403–9. Comment on: J Fam Pract 1998 May;46(5):410–8. Comment on: J Fam Pract 1998 May;46(5):419–24. Comment on: J Fam Pract 1998 May;46(5):425–8. Comment on: J Fam Pract 1998 May;46(5):429–34.
Advancing information mastery in family practice [editorial] Nutting PA. **J Fam Pract** 1998 Sep;47(3):182–4
Diagnosis of acute bronchitis in adults: a national survey of family physicians [see comments] Oeffinger KC, et al. **J Fam Pract** 1997 Nov;45(5):402–9. Comment in: J Fam Pract 1998 Apr;46(4):336–7.
Treatment of acute bronchitis in adults. A national survey of family physicians. Oeffinger KC, et al. **J Fam Pract** 1998 Jun;46(6):469–75
Screening men for partner violence in a primary care setting. A new strategy for detecting domestic violence. Oriel KA, et al. **J Fam Pract** 1998 Jun;46(6):493–8
Comparisons of ambulatory blood pressure monitoring and repeated office measurements in primary care [see comments] Pearce KA, et al. **J Fam Pract** 1997 Nov; 45(5):426–33. Comment in: J Fam Pract 1998 Mar;46(3):258.
Esophagogastroduodenoscopy performed by a family physician. A case series of 793 procedures [see comments] Pierzchajlo RP, et al. **J Fam Pract** 1998 Jan;46(1):41–6. Comment in: J Fam Pract 1998 Jan;46(1):29–30.
Patient and physician satisfaction with an outpatient care visit. Probst JC, et al. **J Fam Pract** 1997 Nov;45(5):418–25
Why family physicians deliver babies [see comments] Roberts RG, et al. **J Fam Pract** 1998 Jan;46(1):34–40. Comment in: J Fam Pract 1998 Jan;46(1):31–3.
Smoking cessation interventions [letter] Robinson MD. **J Fam Pract** 1997 Oct;45(4):279–80
Health outcomes of women exposed to household alcohol abuse: a Family Practice Training Site Research Network (FPTSRN) study. Ryan JG, et al. **J Fam Pract** 1997 Nov; 45(5):410–7
Family physicians can perform EGD: right answer, wrong question [editorial; comment] Saultz J. **J Fam Pract** 1998 Jan;46(1):29–30. Comment on: J Fam Pract 1998 Jan;46(1):41–6.
The AAFP research initiative [editorial] Scherger JE, et al. **J Fam Pract** 1998 Mar;46(3):203–4
Primary care physicians and specialists as personal physicians: can there be harmony? [editorial; comment] Scherger JE. **J Fam Pract** 1998 Aug;47(2):103–4. Comment on: J Fam Pract 1998 Aug;47(2):105–9.
The value of a family physician [see comments] Stange KC, et al. **J Fam Pract** 1998 May;46(5):363–8 (99 ref.). Comment in: J Fam Pract 1998 May;46(5):361.
The primary care science of the ordinary: little stuff as big stuff [editorial; comment] [see comments] Stein HF. **J Fam Pract** 1997 Nov;45(5):394–6. Comment on: J Fam Pract 1997 Nov;45(5):397–401. Comment in: J Fam Pract 1998 Feb;46(2):110.
Screening for problem drinking: does a single question work? Taj N, et al. **J Fam Pract** 1998 Apr;46(4):328–35
Trade-offs in high-volume primary care practice [see comments] Zyzanski SJ, et al. **J Fam Pract** 1998 May; 46(5):397–402. Comment in: J Fam Pract 1998 May;46(5):361.
Aptitude of doctors about cardiopulmonary resuscitation—a survey. Mukhopadhyay P. **J Indian Med Assoc** 1997 Dec; 95(12):608–9, 612
Diagnosis of sensory impairment in people with intellectual disability in general practice. Evenhuis HM, et al. **J Intellect Disabil Res** 1997 Oct;41 (Pt 5):422–9
The general practice care of people with intellectual disability: barriers and solutions. Lennox NG, et al. **J Intellect Disabil Res** 1997 Oct;41 (Pt 5):380–90
People with intellectual disability in general practice: case definition and case finding. van Schrojenstein Lantman-de Valk HM, et al. **J Intellect Disabil Res** 1997 Oct;41 (Pt 5):373–9
Community-based medical systems advancement in a hospital-primary health care centre in Crete, Greece: concepts, methods, and the new role of the general practitioner. Chatziarsenis M, et al. **J Med Syst** 1998 Jun; 22(3):173–88
Tonsillectomy: indications for referral by family physicians versus indications for surgery by otolaryngologists. Carr MM, et al. **J Otolaryngol** 1997 Aug;26(4):225–8
Assessment and knowledge in palliative care in second year family medicine residents. Oneschuk D, et al. **J Pain Symptom Manage** 1997 Nov;14(5):265–73
Community physicians describe management issues for patients expected to live less than twelve months. Goodlin SJ, et al. **J Palliat Care** 1998 Spring;14(1):30–5
Minor surgery in general practice—setting the standards. Finn L, et al. **J Public Health Med** 1998 Jun;20(2):169–74
Needs assessment at a practice level; using routine data in a meaningful way. Mackenzie IF, et al. **J Public Health Med** 1997 Sep;19(3):255–61
Specialist outreach clinics in Sheffield: a faster tier of out-patient provision for the patients of fundholding GPs? Perrett K. **J Public Health Med** 1997 Sep;19(3):347–53
Control of infection: a survey of general medical practices. Sneddon J, et al. **J Public Health Med** 1997 Sep;19(3):313–9
Partnership changes in English general practice from 1990 to 1994. Taylor DH Jr, et al. **J Public Health Med** 1997 Sep;19(3):341–6
Acupuncture: does it have a place in military general practice? Scott CW. **J R Army Med Corps** 1998 Feb; 144(1):24–8
Hand problems presenting to a district general hospital accident and emergency department [letter; comment] Morton RJ. **J R Coll Surg Edinb** 1998 Apr;43(2):128; discussion 128–9. Comment on: J R Coll Surg Edinb 1996 Dec;41(6):401–4.
Four strategies for negotiated care. Buetow S. **J R Soc Med** 1998 Apr;91(4):199–201
How South Carolina Physicians rate managed care: a South Carolina Family Practice Research Consortium study. Probst JC, et al. **J S C Med Assoc** 1998 Mar;94(3):119–25
Easy Medic: an Internet application for the general practitioner. Arnone G, et al. **J Telemed Telecare** 1998;4 Suppl 1:93–4
The future role of telemedicine at the interface between primary and secondary care. Harrison R, et al. **J Telemed Telecare** 1996;2 Suppl 1:87–8
Telecardiology: supporting the decision-making process in general practice. Shanit D, et al. **J Telemed Telecare** 1996; 2(1):7–13
Management of adults recovering from alcohol or other drug problems: relapse prevention in primary care. Friedmann PD, et al. **JAMA** 1998 Apr 15;279(15):1227–31
Chronic obstructive pulmonary disease: don't forget the gatekeeper [letter] Coenen S, et al. **Lancet** 1998 Aug 22; 352(9128):649
Randomised controlled assessment of non-directive psychotherapy versus routine general-practitioner care [see comments] Friedli K, et al. **Lancet** 1997 Dec 6; 350(9092):1662–5. Comment in: Lancet 1997 Dec 6;350(9092):1643. Comment in: Lancet 1998 Mar 7;351(9104):750; discussion 751–2. Comment in: Lancet 1998 Mar 7;351(9104):750–1; discussion 751–2. Comment in: Lancet 1998 Mar 7;351(9104):751; discussion 751–2.
Non-directive psychotherapy versus routine general practitioner care [letter; comment] Hopayian K. **Lancet** 1998 Mar 7;351(9104):750; discussion 751–2. Comment on: Lancet 1997 Dec 6;350(9092):1662–5.
Non-directive psychotherapy versus routine general practitioner care [letter; comment] Hughes P. **Lancet** 1998 Mar 7;351(9104):750–1; discussion 751–2. Comment on: Lancet 1997 Dec 6;350(9092):1662–5.
Non-directive psychotherapy versus routine general practitioner care [letter; comment] Kerr IB. **Lancet** 1998 Mar 7;351(9104):751; discussion 751–2. Comment on: Lancet 1997 Dec 6;350(9092):1662–5.
Non-directive psychotherapy versus routine general practitioner care [letter; comment] Lai PF, et al. **Lancet** 1998 Mar 7;351(9104):750; discussion 751–2. Comment on: Lancet 1997 Dec 6;350(9092):1643. Comment on: Lancet 1997 Dec 6;350(9092):1662–5.
Sexually transmitted diseases and contact tracing [letter; comment] Bradford DL. **Med J Aust** 1997 Nov 3;167(9):510 . Comment on: Med J Aust 1997 Jul 21;167(2):108.
Usefulness of a patient library in a suburban general practice. Charlton I. **Med J Aust** 1997 Dec 1-15;167(11-12):579–81
Assessing and managing old age psychiatric disorders in community practice. Hall KA, et al. **Med J Aust** 1998 Mar 16;168(6):299–305
Vaccination—is the evidence good enough to say there is no risk? [letter] Reid AL, et al. **Med J Aust** 1997 Nov 17;167(10):558–9
Prescriptions, practitioners and pharmacists [editorial; comment] Roberts MS, et al. **Med J Aust** 1998 Apr 6; 168(7):317–8 (16 ref.). Comment on: Med J Aust 1998 Apr 6;168(7):322–5.
Shared antenatal care fails to rate well with women of non-English-speaking backgrounds. Small R, et al. **Med J Aust** 1998 Jan 5;168(1):15–8
Facsimile communication between emergency departments and GPs, and patient data confidentiality. Taylor DM, et al. **Med J Aust** 1997 Dec 1-15;167(11-12):575–8
Do general practitioners use prostate-specific antigen as a screening test for early prostate cancer? [see comments] Ward JE, et al. **Med J Aust** 1998 Jul 6;169(1):29–31. Comment in: Med J Aust 1998 Jul 6;169(1):9–10.
Women's satisfaction with general practice consultations. Young AF, et al. **Med J Aust** 1998 Apr 20;168(8):386–9
Patterns of excision and referral from primary care of melanocytic lesions. Del Mar CB, et al. **Melanoma Res** 1997 Dec;7(6):496–9
Management of postmenopausal osteoporosis for primary care. Miller P, et al. **Menopause** 1998 Summer;5(2):123–31 (60 ref.)
Rural health-care providers' attitudes, practices, and training experience regarding intimate partner violence—West Virginia, March 1997. **MMWR Morb Mortal Wkly Rep** 1998 Aug 21;47(32):670–3
A conversation with Ruth Kauffman, MD: 48 years of medicine in Missouri [interview by Lori Moseley] Kauffman R. **Mo Med** 1997 Nov;94(11):666–70
Preventing childhood poisoning. Survey of a family medicine residency program. Kistler HT, et al. **N C Med J** 1998 Jul-Aug;59(4):232–5
The general practitioner's role in breast cancer screening: a survey in Otago-Southland. Miller D, et al. **N Z Med J** 1998 Feb 13;111(1059):24–8
Prescribing in general practice. A review by the RCGP Prescribing Fellow in Scotland. Gilleghan JD. **Occas Pap R Coll Gen Pract** 1991 Nov;(54):1–36
Exploring the need for an occupational health service for those working in primary care. Chambers R, et al. **Occup Med (Oxf)** 1997 Nov;47(8):485–90
Difficulty of symptom control and general practitioners' knowledge of patients' symptoms. Grande GE, et al. **Palliat Med** 1997 Sep;11(5):399–406
Managed health care and school health. American Academy of Pediatrics. Taras HL. **Pediatr Ann** 1997 Dec; 26(12):733–6
A survey about management of febrile children without source by primary care physicians. Wittler RR, et al. **Pediatr Infect Dis J** 1998 Apr;17(4):271–7; discussion 277–9
Preventing the preventable. Undervalued and underfunded screening is undermining primary care [editorial] Fleischman C. **Postgrad Med** 1998 Jun;103(6):13–5
MedWatch: FDA's Medical Products Reporting Program [editorial; comment] Goldman SA, et al. **Postgrad Med** 1998 Mar;103(3):13–6. Comment on: Postgrad Med 1997 Apr;101(4):13–6.
Culturally competent healthcare [editorial] [see comments] Setness PA. **Postgrad Med** 1998 Feb;103(2):13–6. Comment in: Postgrad Med 1998 Jun;103(6):38.
Predictors of smoking cessation following physicians' counseling. Senore C, et al. **Prev Med** 1998 May-Jun; 27(3):412–21
Using evidence-based medicine in clinical practice. Green L. **Prim Care** 1998 Jun;25(2):391–400 (16 ref.)
Which primary care physicians treat depression? Rabinowitz J, et al. **Psychiatr Serv** 1998 Jan;49(1):100–2

The General Practice Research Database. Scientific and Ethical Advisory Group. Lawson DH, et al. **QJM** 1998 Jun;91(6):445–52

General practice and secondary prevention [editorial] Weyler J, et al. **Rev Epidemiol Sante Publique** 1998 Mar;46(2):73–5 (10 ref.)

Patients with mental illness in primary health care. A long–term follow–up of health care utilization and contact patterns with psychiatric care. Hansson L, et al. **Scand J Prim Health Care** 1997 Sep;15(3):129–33

Fifteen years with clinical guidelines in the treatment of hypertension—still discrepancies between intentions and practice. Hetlevik I, et al. **Scand J Prim Health Care** 1997 Sep;15(3):134–40

Treatment of diabetes mellitus—physicians' adherence to clinical guidelines in Norway. Hetlevik I, et al. **Scand J Prim Health Care** 1997 Dec;15(4):193–7

Are patients more satisfied when they receive a prescription? The effect of patient expectations in general practice. Himmel W, et al. **Scand J Prim Health Care** 1997 Sep; 15(3):118–22

Antibiotic treatment of acute otitis media. Criteria and performance in Danish general practice. Jensen PM, et al. **Scand J Prim Health Care** 1998 Mar;16(1):18–23

To treat? To befriend? To prevent? Patients' and GPs' views of the doctor's role. Ogden J, et al. **Scand J Prim Health Care** 1997 Sep;15(3):114–7

What do patients want and not want to see about themselves on the computer screen: a qualitative study. Ridsdale L, et al. **Scand J Prim Health Care** 1997 Dec;15(4):180–3

New gateways to dialogue in general practice. Development of an illness diary to expand communication. Stensland P, et al. **Scand J Prim Health Care** 1997 Dec;15(4):175–9

Special not different: general practitioners' accounts of their care of dying people. Field D. **Soc Sci Med** 1998 May; 46(9):1111–20

Type A behavior intervention in primary health care reduces hostility and time pressure: a study in Sweden. Karlberg L, et al. **Soc Sci Med** 1998 Feb;46(3):397–402

The doctor–patient relationship and the management of asthma. Lagerløv P, et al. **Soc Sci Med** 1998 Jul;47(1):85–91

In–house referral: changing general practitioners' roles in the referral of patients to secondary care. Maggs–Rapport F, et al. **Soc Sci Med** 1998 Jan;46(1):131–6

The use of chaperones by general practitioners in Nigeria [letter] Obionu CN. **Trop Doct** 1998 Jan;28(1):56–7

The use of chaperones by general practitioners in Nigeria [editorial] Okpapi JU. **Trop Doct** 1998 Jan;28(1):3

Health care utilization and history of trauma among women in a primary care setting. Sansone RA, et al. **Violence Vict** 1997 Summer;12(2):165–72

The Wisconsin Primary Care Organizations Consortium: a forum for the primary care medical specialties. Beasley JW, et al. **WMJ** 1998 May;97(5):54–6

[General physicians at the beginning of health services transformation] Zavázalová H, et al. **Cas Lek Cesk** 1997 Aug 21;136(16):507–8 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Cze)**

[Communication between primary and secondary sector and its significance for patient care. Evaluation based on admission records and discharge letters of patients admitted acutely to a department of internal medicine] Christensen KA, et al. **Ugeskr Laeger** 1997 Nov 24;159(48):7141–5 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Dan)**

[Cross–sectional therapeutic programs—an example of a cooperative health care system. A review with comments] Dahler–Eriksen K, et al. **Ugeskr Laeger** 1998 Aug 24; 160(35):5021–4 (34 ref.) (Eng. Abstr.) **(Dan)**

[Antabus treatment in general practice. A pharmaco–epidemiological study of prescription patterns based on a prescription database] Larsen J, et al. **Ugeskr Laeger** 1998 Jun 8;160(24):3544–7 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Dan)**

[What do patients expect from the general practitioner? Danish results from a European study] Mainz J, et al. **Ugeskr Laeger** 1998 Aug 17;160(34):4876–81 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Dan)**

[Providing patients with their diagnostic test results. A vignette study in general practice] Nexøe J, et al. **Ugeskr Laeger** 1998 Apr 20;160(17):2543–5 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Dan)**

[General practitioners' prescriptions of antibiotics] Pedersen PA. **Ugeskr Laeger** 1998 Apr 6;160(15):2263–4 **(Dan)**

["Prime–MD"—a rapid method for diagnosis of mental disease in general practice (letter)] Rasmussen S. **Ugeskr Laeger** 1998 Sep 21;160(39):5672 **(Dan)**

["Prime–MD"—a quick method for diagnosis of mental disease in general practice. Is the documentation correct?] Schmidt VM. **Ugeskr Laeger** 1998 Sep 7;160(37):5370–1 **(Dan)**

[Contact tracing as a part of HIV infection prevention. Current practice and attitudes of general practitioners and hospital physicians; preliminary results] Worm AM, et al. **Ugeskr Laeger** 1998 Feb 16;160(8):1174–8 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Dan)**

[Communication between treating physician and occupational physician in the management of absenteeism] Gevers JK. **Ned Tijdschr Geneeskd** 1997 Aug 9; 141(32):1573–6 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Dut)**

[Comparison of regional formularies for family physicians (letter; comment)] Timmer JW, et al. **Ned Tijdschr Geneeskd** 1997 Aug 16;141(33):1631–2. Comment on: Ned Tijdschr Geneeskd 1997 May 17;141(20):1002–7. **(Dut)**

[Comparison of regional formularies for family physicians. Formulariumcommissie Formularium Midden–Nederland (letter)] van Balen FA, et al. **Ned Tijdschr Geneeskd** 1997 Aug 16;141(33):1632 **(Dut)**

[Relations between anesthetists and general practitioners or pediatricians. Results of a cross sectional study among 2281 physicians with private practice] Landrieux I, et al. **Ann Fr Anesth Reanim** 1997;16(3):244–9 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Fre)**

[What does the general practitioner expect from his colleague the gynecologist–obstetrician?] Le Goaziou MF. **Contracept Fertil Sex** 1998 Mar;26(3):221–4 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Fre)**

[The general practitioner and abnormal liver function tests] Hallez R. **Rev Med Brux** 1997 Sep;18(4):178–82 (6 ref.) (Eng. Abstr.) **(Fre)**

[Cardiac pacing in general practice] Jacobs P. **Rev Med Brux** 1997 Sep;18(4):162–6 (4 ref.) (Eng. Abstr.) **(Fre)**

[Drug clinics. Clinical drug trials: the importance and role of the general practitioner] Scheen AJ. **Rev Med Liege** 1998 Jan;53(1):17–20 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Fre)**

[Psychogeriatrics for the general practitioners: depression in the elderly person] Simeone I, et al. **Rev Med Suisse Romande** 1997 Nov;117(11):829–40 (40 ref.) **(Fre)**

[Qualitative evaluation of medical compliance] von Gunten A, et al. **Rev Med Suisse Romande** 1998 Jun;118(6):569–75 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Fre)**

[General practitioners and doping in sports: knowledge and attitudes] Laure P. **Sante Publique** 1997 Jun;9(2):145–56 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Fre)**

[Medical waste disposal in private practice. Survey among a sample of general practitioners in Haute–Vienne] Naudin–Rousselle P, et al. **Sante Publique** 1997 Sep; 9(3):267–84 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Fre)**

[Knowledge and beliefs of 4th–year medical students concerning professional practices in general medicine. Results of a survey conducted at the School of Medicine of Brest] Pomey MP, et al. **Sante Publique** 1997 Jun; 9(2):207–20 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Fre)**

[Evaluation of minor psychiatric disorders in general practice using the general health questionnaire] Nasr M, et al. **Tunis Med** 1996 May;74(5):229–34 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Fre)**

[Prehospital management of emergency patients after previous treatment by general practitioners—a prospective study] Luiz T, et al. **Anasthesiol Intensivmed Notfallmed Schmerzther** 1997 Dec; 32(12):726–33 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Ger)**

[Screening for rehabilitation needs of patients in care of family practitioners] Pullwitt DH, et al. **Gesundheitswesen** 1997 Nov;59(11):613–8 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Ger)**

[Hypnotic drugs in a population. Prescriptions by the specialist and the general practitioner] Balestrieri M, et al. **Recenti Prog Med** 1998 Jan;89(1):3–6 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Ita)**

[How to achieve a better use of antibiotics in general practice?] Berild D. **Tidsskr Nor Laegeforen** 1998 Mar 20; 118(8):1172 **(Nor)**

[What do parents think about health centers? (letter)] Bratland SZ, et al. **Tidsskr Nor Laegeforen** 1997 Nov 30; 117(29):4289 **(Nor)**

[Health centers and family physician (see comments)] Brekke M. **Tidsskr Nor Laegeforen** 1998 Apr 20;118(10):1537. Comment in: Tidsskr Nor Laegeforen 1998 Jun 20;118(16):2540. **(Nor)**

[The health center—a sacred cow? What do parents think about child health check ups provided by family practitioners? (see comments)] Folkvord B, et al. **Tidsskr Nor Laegeforen** 1997 Sep 10;117(21):3115–6. Comment in: Tidsskr Nor Laegeforen 1997 Oct 10;117(24):3558. **(Nor)**

[Diabetic care in general practice (letter; comment)] Hjelmesaeth J, et al. **Tidsskr Nor Laegeforen** 1998 Jan 20; 118(2):278. Comment on: Tidsskr Nor Laegeforen 1997 Oct 20;117(25):3661–4. **(Nor)**

[The system of house physicians—cooperation is the best solution] Høybråten D. **Tidsskr Nor Laegeforen** 1998 Feb 20;118(5):760–1 **(Nor)**

[Registration of accidents and injuries in primary health care. Methods and the users' experiences] Lund H, et al. **Tidsskr Nor Laegeforen** 1997 Nov 10;117(27):3973–5 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Nor)**

[Specialists' employment in a perspective of general practice] Maartmann–Moe K, et al. **Tidsskr Nor Laegeforen** 1997 Sep 30;117(23):3395 **(Nor)**

[Palliative treatment with cytostatics of metastatic colorectal cancer in general practice. A model] Skylstad D, et al. **Tidsskr Nor Laegeforen** 1997 Nov 10;117(27):3969–72 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Nor)**

[How well are patients with atherosclerosis treated in general practice? Risk factors and intervention surveyed in 1996–97 as compared to two previous years] Svilaas A, et al. **Tidsskr Nor Laegeforen** 1998 Jun 10;118(15):2308–13 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Nor)**

[Cytostatic treatment by general practitioners?] Tveit KM. **Tidsskr Nor Laegeforen** 1997 Nov 10;117(27):3911–2 **(Nor)**

[Health center as a holy cow? (letter; comment)] Westin S. **Tidsskr Nor Laegeforen** 1998 Jun 20;118(16):2540. Comment on: Tidsskr Nor Laegeforen 1998 Apr 20;118(10):1537. **(Nor)**

[Proceedings of the VII Teaching Conference on Family and Community Medicine and XVII National Congress on Family and Community Medicine] **Aten Primaria** 1997 Dec; 20 Suppl 1:39–434 **(Spa)**

[Analysis of opinions, attitudes and knowledge of physicians of health centers of Valencia concerning efficacy and efficiency of drug prescriptions] Alastrué Loscos JI, et al. **Aten Primaria** 1998 Feb 28;21(3):165–71 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Spa)**

[The role of the Sociedad Española de Medicina Familiar y Comunitaria in the family physician/pharmaceutical industry relation (letter; comment)] Bayón Rueda A. **Aten Primaria** 1997 Oct 15;20(6):339–40. Comment on: Aten Primaria 1997 Apr 30;19(7):334–6. **(Spa)**

[Academic recognition of family medicine by the university cannot be put off any longer (editorial)] Bonal Pitz P. **Aten Primaria** 1998 Feb 15;21(2):63–4 **(Spa)**

[Ethics and family and community medicine (letter)] Campa F, et al. **Aten Primaria** 1997 Sep 15;20(4):215 **(Spa)**

[Role of the family physician in hospital emergencies (editorial)] Catón VL. **Aten Primaria** 1998 May 15; 21(8):509–10 **(Spa)**

[Somatization and family: Intervention of the primary care physician] García–Campayo J, et al. **Aten Primaria** 1998 May 15;21(8):545–52 (63 ref.) **(Spa)**

[General/family medicine: codes and classification (editorial)] Gérvas J. **Aten Primaria** 1997 Oct 31;20(7):343–4 **(Spa)**

[Spanish Society of Family and Community Medicine and continuing education of family physicians (editorial)] Loayssa Lara JR, et al. **Aten Primaria** 1998 Feb 28; 21(3):121–3 **(Spa)**

[Attitudes and knowledge of primary care physicians about community breast cancer screening programs] Riu M, et al. **Aten Primaria** 1998 Feb 15;21(2):81–7 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Spa)**

[Could a single organization of general practitioners exist? (letter)] Seguí Díaz M. **Aten Primaria** 1997 Nov 30; 20(9):523–4 **(Spa)**

[Family medicine – and community medicine? (editorial)] Soler Torroja M. **Aten Primaria** 1997 Dec;20(10):527–9 **(Spa)**

[Malaria prevention: the role of the general practitioner] Valerio Sallent L, et al. **Aten Primaria** 1997 Dec; 20(10):558–62 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Spa)**

[The general practitioner in Mexico: present and future] Garza–Ramos J, et al. **Gac Med Mex** 1998 Jan–Feb; 134(1):53–67 **(Spa)**

[Non insulin dependent diabetes, primary health care and specialty care (letter; comment)] Feliú Armada ML, et al. **Med Clin (Barc)** 1997 Nov 29;109(19):768–9. Comment on: Med Clin (Barc) 1997 Jan 25;108(3):91–7. **(Spa)**

[Advice of the general practitioner and healthy life styles: is there an alternative to passivity caused by technical and ethical difficulties? (letter)] Turabián JL, et al. **Med Clin (Barc)** 1998 May 2;110(15):599 **(Spa)**

[Should general practitioners have possibility to become subspecialists?] Eckerman I. **Lakartidningen** 1998 May 27; 95(22):2557–8 **(Swe)**

[The Greenland adventure—a story of a Swedish physician–family] Freudenthal B. **Lakartidningen** 1997 Nov 12;94(46):4234–5, 4239–41 **(Swe)**

[The picture of the psychiatrist should be more nuanced. General practitioners react to articles on depression in primary health care] Hamberg K, et al. **Lakartidningen** 1998 Mar 18;95(12):1291–2, 1295; discussion 1295–6 **(Swe)**

[Thomas Wyss—a private practitioner in Geneva. Everyday struggle—to be found even in "High–class street"] Landquist A. **Lakartidningen** 1998 Jan 21;95(4):260–3 **(Swe)**

["The house doctor" Gerard Valance concentrates on home visits. A French physician is always (almost) willing to help] Trenning–Himmelsbach A. **Lakartidningen** 1997 Oct 8;94(41):3586–90 **(Swe)**

[General practitioner's handbook and database will be international] Kunnamo I. **Nord Med** 1998 Mar;113(3):94–5 **(Swe)**

ECONOMICS

The cost of medical dictation transcription at an academic family practice center. Lawler FH, et al. **Arch Fam Med** 1998 May–Jun;7(3):269–72

Resource allocation in general practice care. Hays RB, et al. **Aust Fam Physician** 1998 Jan;27 Suppl 1:S25–8

One schedule for all GPs. Joseph P. **Aust Fam Physician** 1998 Mar;27(3):131

Taking equity seriously: a dilemma for government from allocating resources to primary care groups. Bevan G. **BMJ** 1998 Jan 3;316(7124):39–42; discussion 43

Potential biases do not affect results of waiting time study [letter; comment] Dowling B. **BMJ** 1998 Jul 4;317(7150):79 . Comment on: BMJ 1998 Jan 10;316(7125):149.

Payment of financial incentives to GPs may invalidate informed consent process [letter] Ferguson C. **BMJ** 1998 Jan 3;316(7124):75–6

Evaluation of total purchasing pilots in England and Scotland and implications for primary care groups in England: personal interviews and analysis of routine data. The Total Purchasing National Evaluation Team. Goodwin N, et al. **BMJ** 1998 Jul 25;317(7153):256–9

Controversies in primary care. Setting prescribing budgets in general practice. Effective prescribing at practice level

should be identified and rewarded. Greenhalgh T. **BMJ** 1998 Mar 7;316(7133):750–3

Doctors should beware of asking for too high a salary. What is too high a salary? [letter] [published erratum appears in BMJ 1998 May 9;316(7142):1463] Houghton PG. **BMJ** 1998 Apr 25;316(7140):1322

Controversies in primary care. Setting prescribing budgets in general practice. Capitation based prescribing budgets will not work. Majeed A, et al. **BMJ** 1998 Mar 7; 316(7133):748–50

Effect of fundholding on removing patients from general practitioners' lists: retrospective study. O'Reilly D, et al. **BMJ** 1998 Sep 19;317(7161):785–6

Doctors should beware of asking for too high a salary. Scottish GPs earn less than intended average net remuneration [letter] Tiarks C. **BMJ** 1998 Apr 25; 316(7140):1322

Having a practice pharmacist can reduce prescribing costs [letter] Wells WD. **BMJ** 1998 Aug 15;317(7156):473

High-billing general practitioners and family physicians in Ontario: how do they do it? An analysis of practice patterns of GP/FPs with annual billings over $400,000 [see comments] Chan B, et al. **CMAJ** 1998 Mar 24;158(6):741–6 . Comment in: CMAJ 1998 Mar 24;158(6):760–1.

Fee code creep among general practitioners and family physicians in Ontario: why does the ratio of intermediate to minor assessments keep climbing? Chan B, et al. **CMAJ** 1998 Mar 24;158(6):749–54

What factors influence primary care physicians' charges for their services? An exploratory study using standardized patients [see comments] Woodward CA, et al. **CMAJ** 1998 Jan 27;158(2):197–202. Comment in: CMAJ 1998 Jan 27;158(2):205–7.

Practice patterns and billing patterns: let's be frank [editorial; comment] Wright CJ. **CMAJ** 1998 Mar 24;158(6):760–1. Comment on: CMAJ 1998 Mar 24;158(6):741–6.

Research fellowships: coping with the cost [editorial] Berg AO. **Fam Med** 1998 Jan;30(1):40–1

Are general practitioner hospitals cost-saving? Evidence from a rural area of Norway. Aaraas I, et al. **Fam Pract** 1997 Oct;14(5):397–402

Evaluating innovation in general practice: a pragmatic framework using programme budgeting and marginal analysis. Scott A, et al. **Fam Pract** 1998 Jun;15(3):216–22

The effect of managed care on the incomes of primary care and specialty physicians. Simon CJ, et al. **Health Serv Res** 1998 Aug;33(3 Pt 1):549–69

Pay-block time. Hudson T. **Hosp Health Netw** 1997 Oct 20; 71(20):46–7

Does GP fundholding affect the use of tertiary services in the UK? Black N, et al. **J Epidemiol Community Health** 1997 Aug;51(4):459–60

Billing for physician services: a comparison of actual billing with CPT codes assigned by direct observation. Chao J, et al. **J Fam Pract** 1998 Jul;47(1):28–32

Primary care physician compensation method in medical groups: does it influence the use and cost of health services for enrollees in managed care organizations? Conrad DA, et al. **JAMA** 1998 Mar 18;279(11):853–8

General practitioners and pathology testing [editorial] Vining RF, et al. **Med J Aust** 1998 Jun 15;168(12):591–2

Social inequality and general practitioner utilisation: assessing the effects of financial barriers on the use of care by low income groups. Barnett JR, et al. **N Z Med J** 1998 Mar 13;111(1061):66–70

Prescribing data and cost comparisons in New Zealand [letter] [see comments] Bishop N, et al. **N Z Med J** 1997 Nov 28;110(1056):445–6. Comment in: N Z Med J 1998 Mar 13;111(1061):83.

General practitioner funding policy: from where to whither? Crampton P, et al. **N Z Med J** 1998 Aug 14;111(1071):302–4

The cost of childhood immunisation in general practice. McLeod D, et al. **N Z Med J** 1998 Mar 13;111(1061):73–6

Paradoxes of GP fundholding: contracting for community health services in the British National Health Service. Williams G, et al. **Soc Sci Med** 1997 Dec;45(11):1669–78

Family practitioners' remuneration and patterns of care—does social class matter? Donner-Banzhoff N, et al. **Soz Praventivmed** 1998;43(2):73–9

[Does a computerized price comparison module reduce prescribing costs in general practice?] Vedsted P, et al. **Ugeskr Laeger** 1998 Aug 17;160(34):4873–5 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Dan)**

[Is the normal fee used incorrectly?] Kvamme OJ, et al. **Tidsskr Nor Laegeforen** 1998 Jun 20;118(16):2526–8 **(Nor)**

EDUCATION

Clarification regarding fellowship and prior publication [letter; comment] Powers RD. **Acad Emerg Med** 1998 Jan; 5(1):81. Comment on: Acad Emerg Med 1996 Oct;3(10):982–4. Comment on: Acad Emerg Med 1997 Jul;4(7):752–3.

Learning medicine in the community. Bonsor R, et al. **Acad Med** 1998 May;73(5):605–6

Training for rural family medicine: a cooperative venture of government, university, and community in Alberta. Chaytors RG, et al. **Acad Med** 1998 Jul;73(7):739–42

Using rural training tracks to encourage rural practice careers and enhance training in family medicine. Damos JR, et al. **Acad Med** 1998 May;73(5):599

Using videoconferencing to train community family medicine preceptors. Levy BT, et al. **Acad Med** 1998 May; 73(5):616–7

Predicting who will choose a family medicine residency. Nasmith L, et al. **Acad Med** 1997 Oct;72(10):908–12

Organizational environment and perceptions of teaching quality in seven South Carolina family medicine residency programs. Probst JC, et al. **Acad Med** 1998 Aug; 73(8):887–93

Determining the costs of a required third-year family medicine clerkship in an ambulatory setting. Ricer RE, et al. **Acad Med** 1998 Jul;73(7):809–11

A fellowship in the population-centered clinical method. Risdon C, et al. **Acad Med** 1998 May;73(5):600–1

Knowledge of and attitude toward patient confidentiality within three family medicine teaching units. Shrier I, et al. **Acad Med** 1998 Jun;73(6):710–2

Emerging lessons of the Interdisciplinary Generalist Curriculum (IGC) Project. Wartman SA, et al. **Acad Med** 1998 Sep;73(9):935–42

Where is the "gene" in the generalist literature? Wilson WG. **Acad Med** 1998 Sep;73(9):931–2

Ambulatory care education in an emergency room setting: effects of house officer specialty and prior experience. Wisdom K, et al. **Acad Med** 1997 Oct;72(10 Suppl 1):S133–5

Identifying left lower lobe pneumonia at chest radiography: performance of family practice residents before and after a didactic session [see comments] Thompson BH, et al. **Acad Radiol** 1998 May;5(5):324–8. Comment in: Acad Radiol 1998 May;5(5):322–3.

Palliative care: knowledge and attitudes of general practitioners: the results of a questionnaire after training. Devulder J, et al. **Acta Clin Belg** 1997;52(4):207–10

Training general practitioners [letter; comment] Glatt MM. **Alcohol Alcohol** 1997 Sep–Oct;32(5):627–8. Comment on: Alcohol Alcohol 1997 Jan–Feb;32(1):9–12.

Creating a spirituality curriculum for family practice residents. Silverman HD. **Altern Ther Health Med** 1997 Nov;3(6):54–61

Maternity and gynecologic care. Recommended Core Educational Guidelines for Family Practice Residents. American Academy of Family Physicians [see comments] **Am Fam Physician** 1998 Jul;58(1):275–7. Comment in: Am Fam Physician 1998 Jul;58(1):38–9.

AAFP/ACOG educational and practice guidelines [editorial; comment] Harr PB, et al. **Am Fam Physician** 1998 Jul; 58(1):38–9. Comment on: Am Fam Physician 1998 Jul;58(1):275–8.

Caring for adults: a comparison of three residency options. Schuster B, et al. **Am J Med** 1998 Feb;104(2):109–13

New cardiovascular training track: reinventing the wheel? [letter; comment] Shefferman MM. **Ann Intern Med** 1998 Jul 1;129(1):73. Comment on: Ann Intern Med 1997 Oct 15;127(8 Pt 1):630–4.

The effectiveness of intensive training for residents in interviewing. A randomized, controlled study [see comments] Smith RC, et al. **Ann Intern Med** 1998 Jan 15; 128(2):118–26. Comment in: Ann Intern Med 1998 Jan 15;128(2):139–41.

Comprehensive needs assessment of clinical breast evaluation skills of primary care residents. Chalabian J, et al. **Ann Surg Oncol** 1998 Mar;5(2):166–72

Family physicians discuss dermatologic training [letter] Burkhart CA. **Arch Dermatol** 1998 May;134(5):634

How students learn from community-based preceptors. Epstein RM, et al. **Arch Fam Med** 1998 Mar–Apr; 7(2):149–54

The impact of Title VII departmental and predoctoral support on the production of generalist physicians in private medical schools. Politzer RM, et al. **Arch Fam Med** 1997 Nov–Dec;6(6):531–5

Surgical reminiscences. I will never forget. Silen ML. **Arch Surg** 1998 Sep;133(9):1023

The 'points chase' is not easy for all [letter] Bailey B. **Aust Fam Physician** 1998 Jan–Feb;27(1–2):106–7

Evaluation of a cancer pain education program for general practitioners. Hines C, et al. **Aust Fam Physician** 1998 Jul; 27 Suppl 2:S70–2

Direct observation. A primer for supervisors of doctors in training. Holmwood C. **Aust Fam Physician** 1998 Jan–Feb; 27(1–2):48–51 (17 ref.)

Professional development [letter] Kosterich J. **Aust Fam Physician** 1997 Nov;26(11):1346

Learning relevant procedural skills. Are supervisors providing opportunities? Sturmberg J. **Aust Fam Physician** 1997 Oct;26(10):1163–5

Postgraduate diploma in musculoskeletal medicine [letter] Watson PN. **Aust Fam Physician** 1997 Nov;26(11):1347

Postgraduate education for general practitioners. Centrally funded scheme would not necessarily be better [letter; comment] Bahrami J. **BMJ** 1997 Dec 6;315(7121):1543. Comment on: BMJ 1997 Aug 9;315(7104):353.

General practice must decide on its own education system [letter] Bahrami J. **BMJ** 1998 Apr 18;316(7139):1246

Audit of child protection procedures in an A&E department. General practitioners need training in child protection [letter] Bannon MJ, et al. **BMJ** 1998 Mar 7;316(7133):776

Postgraduate education for general practitioners. Lectures have many advantages [letter; comment] Barbour J. **BMJ** 1997 Dec 6;315(7121):1543–4. Comment on: BMJ 1997 Aug 9;315(7104):353.

Summative assessment compounds workload for MRCGP examination [letter] Cunliffe TP. **BMJ** 1997 Oct 11; 315(7113):950

Postgraduate education for general practitioners. Interdisciplinary education would help improve teamwork [letter; comment] Cunningham WF. **BMJ** 1997 Dec 6; 315(7121):1543. Comment on: BMJ 1997 Aug 9;315(7104):353.

Patients in east London seem happy to give GPs consent for training [letter] Gantley M, et al. **BMJ** 1998 May 2; 316(7141):1391

Can students learn comparable clinical skills in general practice and hospital settings? Availability of resources may have been a key factor [letter; comment] Hobson J. **BMJ** 1998 May 16;316(7143):1532. Comment on: BMJ 1997 Oct 11;315(7113):920–3.

Requesting necropsies. General practitioners should be taught relevant skills during vocational training [letter; comment] Khunti K. **BMJ** 1997 Oct 11;315(7113):952. Comment on: BMJ 1997 May 24;314(7093):1499–500.

Qualitative study of educational interaction between general practitioners and specialists. Marshall MN. **BMJ** 1998 Feb 7;316(7129):442–5

Can students learn clinical method in general practice? A randomised crossover trial based on objective structured clinical examinations [see comments] Murray E, et al. **BMJ** 1997 Oct 11;315(7113):920–3. Comment in: BMJ 1998 May 16;316(7143):1531–2. Comment in: BMJ 1998 May 16;316(7143):1532.

Consent and confidentiality in teaching in general practice: survey of patients' views on presence of students [see comments] O'Flynn N, et al. **BMJ** 1997 Nov 1; 315(7116):1142. Comment in: BMJ 1997 Nov 1;315(7116):1108–9.

Can students learn comparable clinical skills in general practice and hospital settings? Like should be compared with like in a randomised crossover trial [letter; comment] Reid DM. **BMJ** 1998 May 16;316(7143):1532. Comment on: BMJ 1997 Oct 11;315(7113):920–3.

Postgraduate education for general practitioners. Meetings in postgraduate centres can be helpful [letter; comment] Taylor P. **BMJ** 1997 Dec 6;315(7121):1544. Comment on: BMJ 1997 Aug 9;315(7104):353.

Linking education, research, and service in general practice [editorial] Wallace P, et al. **BMJ** 1998 Jan 31;316(7128):323

Teaching medical students in general practice: respecting patients' rights [editorial; comment] Williamson C, et al. **BMJ** 1997 Nov 1;315(7116):1108–9. Comment on: BMJ 1997 Nov 1;315(7116):1142.

Integrating clinical pharmacology teaching with general practice. Shenfield GM. **Br J Clin Pharmacol** 1998 Apr; 45(4):399–401

Training for audit [letter; comment] Ali S. **Br J Gen Pract** 1997 Dec;47(425):835. Comment on: Br J Gen Pract 1997 May;47(418):290–2.

Simulated surgery in the summative assessment of general practice training: results of a trial in the Trent and Yorkshire regions. Allen J, et al. **Br J Gen Pract** 1998 May; 48(430):1219–23

What determines competence within a general practice consultation? Assessment of consultation skills using simulated surgeries. Allen J, et al. **Br J Gen Pract** 1998 May;48(430):1259–62

Putting principals back into practice: an evaluation of a re-entry course for vocationally trained doctors. Baker M, et al. **Br J Gen Pract** 1997 Dec;47(425):819–22

How common is medical training in palliative care? A postal survey of general practitioners [see comments] Barclay S, et al. **Br J Gen Pract** 1997 Dec;47(425):800–4. Comment in: Br J Gen Pract 1998 Mar;48(428):1095.

Vocational training and beyond—listening to voices from a void. Bonsor R, et al. **Br J Gen Pract** 1998 Jan; 48(426):915–8

Romanian PGEA: doctors' dilemmas [letter] Caroe J. **Br J Gen Pract** 1997 Dec;47(425):838

The resuscitation of general practice [letter] Dobson LP. **Br J Gen Pract** 1997 Oct;47(423):662

Refining the MRCGP [editorial] Haslam D. **Br J Gen Pract** 1997 Oct;47(423):610–1

GP training in dermatology [letter] Higgins EM, et al. **Br J Gen Pract** 1997 Sep;47(422):594

Summative assessment [letter] Keighley BD. **Br J Gen Pract** 1998 May;48(430):1269

A controlled evaluation of small-group education of general practitioners in the management of drug users. King M, et al. **Br J Gen Pract** 1998 Apr;48(429):1159–60

Survey of research activity, training needs, departmental support, and career intentions of junior academic general practitioners. Lester HE, et al. **Br J Gen Pract** 1998 Jun; 48(431):1322–6

Evidence based medicine [letter; comment] Lipman T. **Br J Gen Pract** 1997 Sep;47(422):591–2. Comment on: Br J Gen Pract 1997 Jul;47(420):449–52.

MRCGP [letter] Livesey SJ. **Br J Gen Pract** 1997 Dec; 47(425):837–8

Working out of hours: the experiences and training needs of general practitioner registrars. Longhurst S, et al. **Br J Gen Pract** 1998 May;48(430):1247–8

Teaching audit—lessons from summmative assessment. Lough JR, et al. **Br J Gen Pract** 1997 Dec;47(425):829–30

Summative assessment [letter; comment] Lough JR, et al. **Br J Gen Pract** 1997 Nov;47(424):750–1. Comment on: Br J Gen Pract 1997 Jul;47(420):464.

Mackenzie's puzzle—the cornerstone of teaching and

research in general practice. Murdoch JC. **Br J Gen Pract** 1997 Oct;47(423):656–8
Summative assessment [letter] Murray TS. **Br J Gen Pract** 1998 May;48(430):1267
Scottish general practice registrars—their views on psychotherapy training. Ogg EC, et al. **Br J Gen Pract** 1997 Nov;47(424):723–5
Training in palliative care [letter; comment] Oliver D. **Br J Gen Pract** 1998 Mar;48(428):1095. Comment on: Br J Gen Pract 1997 Dec;47(425):800–4.
Summative assessment of vocational training: to be required by law [editorial] Pereira Gray D. **Br J Gen Pract** 1997 Oct;47(423):608–10
Predictors of the provision of intrapartum care by general practitioners: five-year cohort study. Smith LF. **Br J Gen Pract** 1997 Oct;47(423):627–30
Primary care education centres: educational innovation for all of the primary health care team is needed [editorial] Smith LF. **Br J Gen Pract** 1998 May;48(430):1215–6
Managing depression: cognitive behaviour therapy training for GPs [letter; comment] Taylor FC, et al. **Br J Gen Pract** 1997 Dec;47(425):838. Comment on: Br J Gen Pract 1997 Sep;47(422):587–90.
Audit [letter; comment] Trust P. **Br J Gen Pract** 1997 Oct; 47(423):661–2. Comment on: Br J Gen Pract 1997 May;47(418):290–2.
General medical practitioners' knowledge of the specialty of oral and maxillofacial surgery [letter; comment] Kissun D, et al. **Br J Oral Maxillofac Surg** 1998 Feb;36(1):75–6 . Comment on: Br J Oral Maxillofac Surg 1996 Oct;34(5):345–7. Comment on: Br J Oral Maxillofac Surg 1996 Oct;34(5):394–9.
Determining an ethical stance. Pharmaceutical industry involvement and family medicine residency training [editorial] Guyatt G. **Can Fam Physician** 1997 Nov; 43:1898–900, 1905–7 **(Eng, Fre)**
Structured approach to pharmaceutical representatives. Family medicine residency program [see comments] Kelcher S, et al. **Can Fam Physician** 1998 May;44:1053–6, 1059–60. Comment in: Can Fam Physician 1998 Jul;44:1448.
Residents and pharmaceutical representatives [letter; comment] Lexchin J. **Can Fam Physician** 1998 Jul;44:1448 . Comment on: Can Fam Physician 1998 May;44:1053–6, 1059–60.
Interest group for eating disorders [letter] McSherry J. **Can Fam Physician** 1998 Jul;44:1448
Pharmaceutical policies in Canadian family medicine training. Survey of residency programs. Mahood S, et al. **Can Fam Physician** 1997 Nov;43:1947–51
Preparing for rural practice. Enhanced experience for medical students and residents. Moores DG, et al. **Can Fam Physician** 1998 May;44:1045–50
Improving residents' clinical care and outcomes. Practice Audit Program of the Department of Family Medicine at McMaster University [editorial] Ogilvie G, et al. **Can Fam Physician** 1997 Oct;43:1701–2, 1705–6 **(Eng, Fre)**
Trends in vasectomy. Analysis of one teaching practice [see comments] Reynolds JL. **Can Fam Physician** 1998 Mar; 44:552–7. Comment in: Can Fam Physician 1998 Mar;44:469–70, 476–7. Comment in: Can Fam Physician 1998 May;44:976.
Five Weekend National Family Medicine Fellowship. Program for faculty development. Talbot Y, et al. **Can Fam Physician** 1997 Dec;43:2151–7
New "horizontal" curriculum in family medicine residency. Tannenbaum DW. **Can Fam Physician** 1998 Aug; 44:1669–75
Labrador program prepares MDs for northern, remote practice. Gray S. **CMAJ** 1997 Nov 15;157(10):1429–30
A curriculum for the times: an experiment in teaching health policy to residents in family medicine. Shortt SE, et al. **CMAJ** 1997 Dec 1;157(11):1567–9
General practitioner registrars' opinions of general practice training in ophthalmology: a questionnaire survey in the northern region. Dayan MR, et al. **Eye** 1997;11 (Pt 4):496–9
How effective is undergraduate and postgraduate teaching in ophthalmology? Shuttleworth GN, et al. **Eye** 1997;11 (Pt 5):744–50
Enhancing procedural training in a family practice residency [see comments] Ackermann RJ, et al. **Fam Med** 1997 Sep; 29(8):586–9. Comment in: Fam Med 1997 Sep;29(8):590–2.
Resident partnerships: a tool for enhancing ambulatory training. Adam P, et al. **Fam Med** 1997 Nov–Dec; 29(10):705–8
Educational guidelines for women's health are available from AAFP [letter; comment] Allen DI, et al. **Fam Med** 1998 Jun;30(6):400. Comment on: Fam Med 1998 Feb;30(2):86–7.
Documenting resident procedure and diagnostic experience: simplifying the process [see comments] Baldor RA, et al. **Fam Med** 1997 Oct;29(9):629–33. Comment in: Fam Med 1998 May;30(5):322.
Competency-based education in family practice. Bell HS, et al. **Fam Med** 1997 Nov–Dec;29(10):701–4 (8 ref.)
Survey shows impact of students in preceptors' offices [letter] Bell J, et al. **Fam Med** 1998 Feb;30(2):82
Teaching styles. Benzie D. **Fam Med** 1998 Feb;30(2):88–9
Levels of questioning for learners. Benzie D. **Fam Med** 1998 Jan;30(1):12–3
Skills that Iowa family physicians desire in a new physician partner [see comments] Bergus GR, et al. **Fam Med** 1997 Oct;29(9):618–24. Comment in: Fam Med 1998 Apr;30(4):250–1.
Evaluating family practice residencies: a new method for qualitative assessment. Borkan JM, et al. **Fam Med** 1997 Oct;29(9):640–7
Family practice residency programs and the graduation of rural family physicians. Bowman RC, et al. **Fam Med** 1998 Apr;30(4):288–92
The effect of drug sampling policies on residents' prescribing. Brewer D. **Fam Med** 1998 Jul–Aug;30(7):482–6
Establishing proficiency in flexible sigmoidoscopy in a family practice residency program [see comments] Brill JR, et al. **Fam Med** 1997 Sep;29(8):580–3. Comment in: Fam Med 1997 Sep;29(8):590–2.
From managed care to managed education: how should we seize the day? Broderick P. **Fam Med** 1998 May;30(5):324–5
Assessing colposcopic skills: the instructor's handbook. Brotzman GL, et al. **Fam Med** 1998 May;30(5):350–5
Repaying my debt. Burroughs KE. **Fam Med** 1997 Sep; 29(8):542–3
Predicting resident confidence to lead family meetings. Butler DJ, et al. **Fam Med** 1998 May;30(5):356–61
Alternative medicine instruction in medical schools and family practice residency programs. Carlston M, et al. **Fam Med** 1997 Sep;29(8):559–62
Combined residency training in family practice and other specialties. Chapman R, et al. **Fam Med** 1997 Nov–Dec; 29(10):715–8 (22 ref.)
Women's health [see comments] Conry C. **Fam Med** 1998 Feb;30(2):86–7. Comment in: Fam Med 1998 Jun;30(6):400.
A curriculum for multicultural education in family medicine. Culhane-Pera KA, et al. **Fam Med** 1997 Nov–Dec; 29(10):719–23
Counting the cost of an NRSA Primary Care Research Fellowship Program. Curtis P, et al. **Fam Med** 1998 Jan; 30(1):19–23
A process for developing a rural training track [see comments] Damos JR, et al. **Fam Med** 1998 Feb;30(2):94–9 . Comment in: Fam Med 1998 Feb;30(2):100–2.
Challenges for family medicine [editorial] David AK. **Fam Med** 1998 Jun;30(6):446–8
Creating a research culture: what we can learn from residencies that are successful in research. DeHaven MJ, et al. **Fam Med** 1998 Jul–Aug;30(7):501–7
Teaching community-oriented primary care through longitudinal group projects. Donsky J, et al. **Fam Med** 1998 Jun;30(6):424–30
Improving diabetes preventive care in a family practice residency program: a case study in continuous quality improvement. Fox CH, et al. **Fam Med** 1998 Jun; 30(6):441–5
Training family medicine faculty to teach in underserved settings. Freeman J, et al. **Fam Med** 1998 Mar;30(3):168–72
Unique learning contributions of a family medicine preceptorship. Gjerde CL, et al. **Fam Med** 1998 Jun; 30(6):410–6
Promoting medical student involvement in primary care research. Gonzales AO, et al. **Fam Med** 1998 Feb; 30(2):113–6
Colonoscopy experience at a family practice residency: a comparison to gastroenterology and general surgery services [see comments] Harper MB, et al. **Fam Med** 1997 Sep;29(8):575–9. Comment in: Fam Med 1997 Sep;29(8):590–2.
Care of persons with AIDS in the nursing home. Heath JM. **Fam Med** 1998 Jun;30(6):436–40
Twenty years of consulting for excellence: the Residency Assistance Program. Hejduk GR, et al. **Fam Med** 1997 Nov–Dec;29(10):696–700 (5 ref.)
Residents find clinical practice guidelines valuable as educational and clinical tools. Helwig A, et al. **Fam Med** 1998 Jun;30(6):431–5
Financing predoctoral family medicine education. Hobbs J. **Fam Med** 1998 Apr;30(4):253–4
Preserving social responsibilities in family medicine education. Hobbs J. **Fam Med** 1997 Sep;29(8):536–7
The things we must teach. Hobbs J. **Fam Med** 1998 Feb; 30(2):84–5
Family practice residency program sites on the World Wide Web. Hoekzema GS, et al. **Fam Med** 1998 Apr;30(4):277–8
Russian family practice training program: a single step on a long journey. Jogerst GJ, et al. **Fam Med** 1998 May; 30(5):372–7
Home visit program for teaching elder abuse evaluations. Jogerst GJ, et al. **Fam Med** 1997 Oct;29(9):634–9
Integrating osteopathic training into family practice residencies. Johnson KH, et al. **Fam Med** 1998 May; 30(5):345–9
Effective use of feedback. Kaprielian VS, et al. **Fam Med** 1998 Jun;30(6):406–7 (1 ref.)
From the front lines: balancing demands on time for teaching, productivity, and family. Larimore WL. **Fam Med** 1998 Jul–Aug;30(7):478–9 (4 ref.)
Attitudes of family practice residency program directors toward mandatory preemployment drug testing. Laufenburg HF, et al. **Fam Med** 1997 Oct;29(9):625–8
Use of computers by family practice residency graduates [letter] Lee FW, et al. **Fam Med** 1997 Oct;29(9):611
The birth of the blended curriculum [editorial] Leibert BA. **Fam Med** 1998 Jun;30(6):449–51
Changes in residents' attitudes and achievement after distance learning via two-way interactive video [see comments] Lewis YL, et al. **Fam Med** 1998 Jul–Aug;30(7):497–500. Comment in: Fam Med 1998 Jul–Aug;30(7):513–4.
Using practice genograms to understand and describe practice configurations. McIlvain H, et al. **Fam Med** 1998 Jul–Aug;30(7):490–6 (37 ref.)
Quality of student learning and preceptor productivity in urban community health centers. McKee MD, et al. **Fam Med** 1998 Feb;30(2):108–12
Procedures are (part of) family medicine but family medicine is not procedures [editorial; comment] Magill MK. **Fam Med** 1997 Sep;29(8):590–2. Comment on: Fam Med 1997 Sep;29(8):572–4. Comment on: Fam Med 1997 Sep;29(8):575–9. Comment on: Fam Med 1997 Sep;29(8):580–3. Comment on: Fam Med 1997 Sep;29(8):584–5. Comment on: Fam Med 1997 Sep;29(8):586–9.
Tracking the contribution of a family medicine clerkship to the clinical curriculum. Maple SA, et al. **Fam Med** 1998 May;30(5):332–7
Family practice residency programs: agents for positive social change? [comment] Norris TE. **Fam Med** 1998 Feb; 30(2):100–2. Comment on: Fam Med 1998 Feb;30(2):90–3. Comment on: Fam Med 1998 Feb;30(2):94–9.
The problem-based medical audit program: influence on family practice residents' knowledge and skills. Ogilvie G, et al. **Fam Med** 1998 Jun;30(6):417–20
Ten tips for effective teaching. Orientale E Jr. **Fam Med** 1998 May;30(5):326–7
The accuracy of patient encounter logbooks used by family medicine clerkship students. Patricoski CT, et al. **Fam Med** 1998 Jul–Aug;30(7):487–9
New year preparations. Price JL, et al. **Fam Med** 1998 Jul–Aug;30(7):473–4 (0 ref.)
A comparison of family medicine clerkship student performance across multiple teaching sites. Prislin MD, et al. **Fam Med** 1998 Apr;30(4):279–82
Use of an objective structured clinical examination in evaluating student performance. Prislin MD, et al. **Fam Med** 1998 May;30(5):338–44
The dilemma of required curriculum for emerging technologies in primary care [see comments] Rodney WM. **Fam Med** 1997 Sep;29(8):584–5 (12 ref.). Comment in: Fam Med 1997 Sep;29(8):590–2.
Should any hospital-based training for family physicians persist? [letter] Rodney WM. **Fam Med** 1998 Jun; 30(6):398–9
One-two rural residency tracks in family practice: are they getting the job done? [see comments] Rosenthal TC, et al. **Fam Med** 1998 Feb;30(2):90–3. Comment in: Fam Med 1998 Feb;30(2):100–2.
The Morehouse Faculty Development Program: methods and 3-year outcomes. Rust G, et al. **Fam Med** 1998 Mar; 30(3):162–7
Required research a disservice? [letter; comment] Ryan JG, et al. **Fam Med** 1997 Oct;29(9):610–1. Comment on: Fam Med 1997 Jan;29(1):33–7.
International health training in family practice residency programs. Schultz SH, et al. **Fam Med** 1998 Jan;30(1):29–33
What is the role of the resident's "significant other" in the teaching program?? Searight HR. **Fam Med** 1997 Sep; 29(8):538–9 (6 ref.)
Independent activities for student learning during community-based rotations. Shreve R, et al. **Fam Med** 1998 Jun;30(6):408–9 (1 ref.)
Teaching outpatient procedures: most common settings, evaluation methods, and training barriers in family practice residencies. Sierpina VS, et al. **Fam Med** 1998 Jun; 30(6):421–3
Two-way interactive videoconferencing: why bother? [editorial; comment] Spann SJ. **Fam Med** 1998 Jul–Aug; 30(7):513–4. Comment on: Fam Med 1998 Jul–Aug;30(7):497–500.
Space needed to increase students' time in clinic [letter; comment] Stangl S. **Fam Med** 1997 Sep;29(8):534. Comment on: Fam Med 1997 Feb;29(2):137–8. Comment on: Fam Med 1997 Feb;29(2):139–41.
Orienting medical students in community-based teaching sites. Steele DJ. **Fam Med** 1997 Oct;29(9):614–5
Outdoor-based training examined [letter; comment] Strelnick AH. **Fam Med** 1998 Jan;30(1):6–7. Comment on: Fam Med 1997 Jul–Aug;29(7):471–6.
Outpatient-only family physicians criticized [letter; comment] Taylor F, et al. **Fam Med** 1997 Sep;29(8):534–5 . Comment on: Fam Med 1997 Feb;29(2):139–41.
Reported comfort with obstetrical emergencies before and after participation in the advanced life support in obstetrics course. Taylor HA, et al. **Fam Med** 1998 Feb;30(2):103–7
Perceived characteristics of successful family practice residency maternity care training programs. Taylor HA, et al. **Fam Med** 1997 Nov–Dec;29(10):709–14
Survey of curriculum on homosexuality/bisexuality in departments of family medicine. Tesar CM, et al. **Fam Med** 1998 Apr;30(4):283–7
Esophagogastroduodenoscopy training in family practice residency program [see comments] Thomas JM, et al. **Fam Med** 1997 Sep;29(8):572–4. Comment in: Fam Med 1997 Sep;29(8):590–2.
Orientation to community in a family practice residency program. Thompson R, et al. **Fam Med** 1998 Jan;30(1):24–8
Cool Web sites for community preceptors. Usatine RP, et al. **Fam Med** 1998 Jul–Aug;30(7):475–7 (3 ref.)
WIN5. Vinson D. **Fam Med** 1997 Nov–Dec;29(10):692–3 (17 ref.)

FAMILY PRACTICE

Geriatrics in the family practice center. Warshaw G. **Fam Med** 1998 Jan;30(1):10–1

Is attending a teaching skills workshop worth your time? Whitman N, et al. **Fam Med** 1998 Apr;30(4):255–6

Medical education in a changing world: thoughts from California. Zweifler J, et al. **Fam Med** 1998 Feb; 30(2):127–33

Training family practice residents in abortion and other reproductive health care: a nationwide survey. Steinauer JE, et al. **Fam Plann Perspect** 1997 Sep–Oct;29(5):222–7

Real–patient evaluation of communication skills teaching for GP registrars. Greco M, et al. **Fam Pract** 1998 Feb; 15(1):51–7

Academic training for general practice [editorial] Jones R, et al. **Fam Pract** 1998 Apr;15 Suppl 1:S3–4

Telephone consultations at the emergency service, Copenhagen County: analysis of doctor–patient communication patterns. Larsen JH, et al. **Fam Pract** 1997 Oct;14(5):387–93

The London Academic Training Scheme: learning research methods through teaching. Rosenthal J, et al. **Fam Pract** 1998 Apr;15 Suppl 1:S5–9

The London Academic Training Scheme (LATS): an evaluation. Smith F, et al. **Fam Pract** 1998 Apr;15 Suppl 1:S40–4

First early patient contact for medical students in Prague. Válková L. **Fam Pract** 1997 Oct;14(5):394–6

Videotape in the training of medical students in psychiatric aspects of family medicine. Messner E, et al. **Int J Psychiatry Med** 1974 Summer;5(3):269–73

Teaching behavioral science to family medicine residents: integrating training into the family practice unit. Walsh A, et al. **Isr J Psychiatry Relat Sci** 1998;35(2):114–9

Review of a general practice attachment for accident and emergency training. Howell MA, et al. **J Accid Emerg Med** 1998 Jul;15(4):215–8

General practice: a secondment from emergency medicine—so what! Nicol MF, et al. **J Accid Emerg Med** 1998 Jul;15(4):218–9

Does a teaching programme improve general practitioners' management of depression in the elderly? Butler R, et al. **J Affect Disord** 1997 Dec;46(3):303–8

Family physicians' knowledge of malignant melanoma. Stephenson A, et al. **J Am Acad Dermatol** 1997 Dec; 37(6):953–7

Training residents to care for handicapped patients [letter; comment] Kerle K. **J Am Board Fam Pract** 1998 Mar–Apr; 11(2):172. Comment on: J Am Board Fam Pract 1997 Sep–Oct;10(5):333–6.

On–site colposcopy services [letter; comment] Scarpinato L. **J Am Board Fam Pract** 1998 Jan–Feb;11(1):80–1. Comment on: J Am Board Fam Pract 1997 Jul–Aug;10(4):259–64. Comment on: J Am Board Fam Pract 1997 Jul–Aug;10(4):307–8.

The 1–hour advising session: helping students choose family practice. Scherger JE. **J Am Board Fam Pract** 1998 Jan–Feb;11(1):70–1 (2 ref.)

Preparing Canadian physicians for health care of older adults. Turpie I, et al. **J Am Geriatr Soc** 1998 Apr;46(4):511–6

Teaching oncology and cancer care to general practice trainees in Sweden: a two–year prospective, randomized study. Carlsson B, et al. **J Cancer Educ** 1998 Spring; 13(1):14–9

The need to educate primary care physicians to provide oncologic services: a changing focus. Rafla S, et al. **J Cancer Educ** 1997 Winter;12(4):210–7

Improving the prescribing of antibiotics for urinary tract infection. Peterson GM, et al. **J Clin Pharm Ther** 1997 Apr; 22(2):147–53

Community–based teaching and academic medical centers: a fragile and uneasy alliance [editorial; comment] [published erratum appears in J Fam Pract 1998 Feb;46(2):110] Schwenk TL. **J Fam Pract** 1997 Dec;45(6):482–4. Comment on: J Fam Pract 1997 Dec;45(6):487–94.

Changes in the curriculum and primary care education at the UMSM. O'Connell MT. **J Fla Med Assoc** 1997 Dec–1998 Jan;84(9):585–9

Improving primary care residents' proficiency in the diagnosis of skin cancer. Gerbert B, et al. **J Gen Intern Med** 1998 Feb;13(2):91–7

Enthusiasm for primary care: comparing family medicine and general internal medicine [see comments] Zinn WM, et al. **J Gen Intern Med** 1998 Mar;13(3):186–94. Comment in: J Gen Intern Med 1998 Mar;13(3):216–7.

Structured patient education for out–patients with hypertension in general practice: a model project in Germany. Gruesser M, et al. **J Hum Hypertens** 1997 Aug; 11(8):501–6

Correspondence certificate course by the IMACGP [letter] Rao VH. **J Indian Med Assoc** 1997 Apr;95(4):118–9

Continuing medical education [letter] Saha SL. **J Indian Med Assoc** 1997 Jul;95(7):438

A close look at family practice in Louisiana: manpower '97. Louisiana family practice residency program needs. LaRavia D, et al. **J La State Med Soc** 1998 May; 150(5):219–25 (5 ref.)

Occupational and environmental medicine in the family medicine curriculum [letter] Koh D, et al. **J Occup Environ Med** 1998 Jun;40(6):515

A clinical guide to the occupational and environmental medicine patient in a busy family practice: the two–task, four–prototype approach in the SC/EHAP initiative. Part III. Schuman SH, et al. **J Occup Environ Med** 1997 Dec; 39(12):1191–4

The occupational and environmental medicine gap in the family medicine curriculum: needs assessment in South Carolina. Part I. Schuman SH, et al. **J Occup Environ Med** 1997 Dec;39(12):1183–5

The occupational and environmental medicine gap in the family medicine curriculum: five key elements in South Carolina. Part II. Schuman SH, et al. **J Occup Environ Med** 1997 Dec;39(12):1186–90

Addiction medicine and continuing medical education. Sandlow LJ, et al. **J Psychoactive Drugs** 1997 Jul–Sep; 29(3):275–84 (70 ref.)

Communication in medicine: a core curriculum [letter] Cunningham WF, et al. **J R Coll Physicians Lond** 1997 Sep–Oct;31(5):581–2

Training in general medicine [letter; comment] Gray DP, et al. **Lancet** 1998 Feb 7;351(9100):454. Comment on: Lancet 1997 Dec 6;350(9092):1641.

Training in general medicine [letter; comment] Peart S. **Lancet** 1998 Feb 7;351(9100):454. Comment on: Lancet 1997 Dec 6;350(9092):1641.

Continuing medical education [letter] Pereira Gray D. **Lancet** 1998 Jun 6;351(9117):1742

Evaluation of a training package in the assessment and management of depression in primary care. Gask L, et al. **Med Educ** 1998 Mar;32(2):190–8

Community hospitals and general practice: extended attachments for medical students. Grant J, et al. **Med Educ** 1997 Sep;31(5):364–8

Are vocationally trained general practitioners better GPs? A review of research designs and outcomes. Hindmarsh JH, et al. **Med Educ** 1998 May;32(3):244–54 (55 ref.)

Content validity of a trainer's report: summative assessment in general practice. Johnson N, et al. **Med Educ** 1997 Jul; 31(4):287–92

Can general internal medicine be taught in general practice? An evaluation of the University College London model. Murray E, et al. **Med Educ** 1997 Sep;31(5):369–74

A core curriculum in general practice. Oswald NT, et al. **Med Educ** 1997 Sep;31(5):352–3

The effects of a continuing medical education programme in interpersonal communication skills on doctor practice and patient satisfaction in Trinidad and Tobago. Roter D, et al. **Med Educ** 1998 Mar;32(2):181–9

Education in primary care psychiatry: research–based audit. Singleton AJ, et al. **Med Educ** 1997 Sep;31(5):380–5

Re: What can universities do to reverse the decline in the numbers of doctors entering general practice? (Sullivan & Morrison 1997) [letter] Smith F. **Med Educ** 1998 Jan; 32(1):112

Hospital doctors, general practitioners and dentists learning together. Snadden D, et al. **Med Educ** 1998 Jul;32(4):376–83

Portfolio learning in general practice vocational training—does it work? Snadden D, et al. **Med Educ** 1998 Jul;32(4):401–6

Verifying the curriculum of a family medicine clerkship. Snell LM, et al. **Med Educ** 1998 Jul;32(4):370–5

What can universities do to reverse the decline in the numbers of doctors entering general practice? [editorial] Sullivan FM, et al. **Med Educ** 1997 Jul;31(4):235–6

General practice in the curriculum in Slovenia. Svab I. **Med Educ** 1998 Jan;32(1):85–8

A prospective randomized trial of an urban general practice attachment for medical students. Wade V, et al. **Med Educ** 1998 May;32(3):289–93

Standardized patients in the assessment of general practice consulting skills (694). Yelland MJ. **Med Educ** 1998 Jan; 32(1):9–13

Effectiveness of CME workshops for alcohol and other drug–related interventions in general practice [letter] Digiusto EA, et al. **Med J Aust** 1998 Jul 20;169(2):116–7

Resource implications of shifting medical school education to the community [letter] Hays RB. **Med J Aust** 1998 Jul 6;169(1):63–4

Family practice house officer perceptions of faculty teaching behaviors. Jolissaint JG, et al. **Mil Med** 1997 Nov; 162(11):729–33

Teaching family medicine in urban St. Paul. Reif C, et al. **Minn Med** 1998 Apr;81(4):10–3

AHEC students "try on" rural practice [letter] Miller M, et al. **Mo Med** 1998 Mar;95(3):110–1

Health care in the golden years [letter; comment] Heath JM, et al. **N J Med** 1998 Jan;95(1):12. Comment on: N J Med 1997 Sep;94(9):31, 33–4.

Trainee interns in general practices. Holden J, et al. **N Z Med J** 1997 Oct 10;110(1053):377–9

Changes in CME uptake caused by reaccreditation. Tracey JM, et al. **N Z Med J** 1998 Apr 10;111(1063):118–20

Educational outcomes of an otitis media workshop for primary care providers in Latin America. Villaseñor A, et al. **Otolaryngol Head Neck Surg** 1998 Mar;118(3 Pt 1):394–6

Access to palliative medicine training for Canadian family medicine residents. Oneschuk D, et al. **Palliat Med** 1998 Jan;12(1):23–7

Improving the general practitioner for better health [editorial] Atallah AN. **Rev Paul Med** 1997 May–Jun; 115(3):1417

Recording of occupational information in adult patients [letter] Barker M, et al. **South Med J** 1998 Jan;91(1):44–5

Maternity care practices of navy family practice residency graduates after leaving the military. Hayes SM, et al. **South Med J** 1998 Jun;91(6):555–9

The community continuity experience: generalist training for preclinical medical students. Crump WJ, et al. **Tex Med** 1998 Mar;94(3):58–63

The effects of depression awareness seminars on general practitioners knowledge of depressive illness. Kelly C. **Ulster Med J** 1998 May;67(1):33–5

Economic and humanitarian contributions of Wisconsin's family medicine residencies. Hueston WJ, et al. **WMJ** 1998 Feb;97(2):38–42

[The Health Research Promotion program (SGO). XII. Evaluation of the section 'Health Care Research–experimental postgraduate training of general practitioners'] van Rees–Wortelboer MM. **Ned Tijdschr Geneeskd** 1998 Apr 25;142(17):974–7 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Dut)**

[Continuing education of general practitioners: practices, evaluations, wishes (1983–1996)] Doan BD. **Cah Sociol Demogr Med** 1997 Apr–Jun;37(2):89–130 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Fre)**

[Primary health care and the training of general practitioners: evaluation of medical interns at the end of training] Najah M, et al. **Tunis Med** 1995 May;73(5):205–7 **(Fre)**

[Analysis of surgical performance and diagnostic spectra in general practice] Bertram P, et al. **Langenbecks Arch Chir Suppl Kongressbd** 1997;114:597–9 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Ger)**

[Prerequisites for offering ultrasound services in general practice] Loch EG, et al. **Ultraschall Med** 1982 Jun; 3(2):47–9 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Ger)**

[Training and quality assurance in ultrasound diagnosis] Zweifel HJ, et al. **Ultraschall Med** 1982 Jun;3(2):38–46 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Ger)**

[Selected aspects for quality assurance in family practice] Neumann–Oellerking D, et al. **Z Arztl Fortbild Qualitatssich** 1998 May;92(4):229–34 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Ger)**

[Drug therapy courses for family physicians—advanced education in pharmacotherapy] von Ferber L, et al. **Z Arztl Fortbild Qualitatssich** 1997 Dec;91(8):767–72 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Ger)**

[Quality–related education in general medicine] Wagner R. **Z Arztl Fortbild Qualitatssich** 1998 May;92(4):223–7 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Ger)**

[Correlation between success in specialty examinations and learning methods of family medicine residents] Notzer N, et al. **Harefuah** 1998 Feb 1;134(3):227–9, 246 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Heb)**

[Living knowledge originates from practice] Malterud K. **Tidsskr Nor Laegeforen** 1997 Oct 20;117(25):3632 **(Nor)**

[Compulsory collegial guidance. What do candidates in general practice think about training of practical procedures?] Schei E, et al. **Tidsskr Nor Laegeforen** 1998 Feb 28;118(6):895–9 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Nor)**

[Practice is learned by practice] Schei E, et al. **Tidsskr Nor Laegeforen** 1998 Aug 20;118(19):2975–8 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Nor)**

[How does professional competence develop?] Schei E, et al. **Tidsskr Nor Laegeforen** 1998 Aug 20;118(19):2979–81 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Nor)**

[Competence centers fo clinical skills for general practitioners] Skjerven T, et al. **Tidsskr Nor Laegeforen** 1998 Mar 10;118(7):1069–73 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Nor)**

[A proposal for new rules on continuing education of specialists in family practice (letter)] Torvund S. **Tidsskr Nor Laegeforen** 1997 Sep 20;117(22):3267–8 **(Nor)**

[Record of a practical training: students give their opinions (letter)] Aguado Hernández HJ, et al. **Aten Primaria** 1998 Mar 31;21(5):341–2 **(Spa)**

[Effects of the professional profile of family and community medicine tutors on residents' training] Pelayo Alvarez M, et al. **Aten Primaria** 1998 Feb 28;21(3):145–54 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Spa)**

[The special training month for tutors and residents in family medicine in Valencia: evaluation of 3 cases] Pelayo Alvarez M, et al. **Aten Primaria** 1998 Jan;21(1):23–8 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Spa)**

[Postgraduate teaching: factors conditioning the tutor–resident relationship in family medicine] Saura Llamas J, et al. **Aten Primaria** 1997 Nov 30;20(9):511–8 **(Spa)**

[To remain in the same general practice grade (letter)] Sjönell G. **Lakartidningen** 1998 Jun 24;95(26–27):3028–9 **(Swe)**

HISTORY

Contracting for general practice: another turn of the wheel of history. Goss BM. **BMJ** 1998 Jun 27;316(7149):1953–5

Our feet set on a new path entirely. To the transformation of primary care and partnership with patients [editorial] Hart JT. **BMJ** 1998 Jul 4;317(7150):1–2

The NHS's 50 anniversary. Something to celebrate. As I recall. Morrell D. **BMJ** 1998 Jul 4;317(7150):40–5

A light on medical practice in 19th–century Canada: the medical manuscripts of Dr. John Mackieson of Charlottetown. Shephard DA. **CMAJ** 1998 Aug 11; 159(3):253–7

Connie Adler, MD: living rural medicine. Mullan F. **JAMA** 1998 Jun 10;279(22):1833–6

[Personal archives of Axel Höjer are now open for research. The controversial family physician of the Swedish Welfare

State] Hansen LE. **Lakartidningen** 1997 Oct 8;94(41):3633–4 **(Swe)**

[An American idyll of family practitioner] Schöldström U. **Lakartidningen** 1998 Apr 15;95(16):1770–1 **(Swe)**

INSTRUMENTATION

Practice tip. A gamma radiation sterilised disposable theatre lamp handle. Watson A. **Aust Fam Physician** 1998 May; 27(5):420

LEGISLATION & JURISPRUDENCE

Summative assessment of vocational training: to be required by law [editorial] Pereira Gray D. **Br J Gen Pract** 1997 Oct;47(423):608–10

General practitioner attitudes toward mandatory reporting of doctor–patient sexual abuse. White GE, et al. **N Z Med J** 1998 Feb 27;111(1060):53–5

MANPOWER

Primary care residency selection and completion—the Illinois experience, 1988–1995. Cooksey JA, et al. **Acad Med** 1997 Oct;72(10 Suppl 1):S106–8

Generalist career plants: tracking medical school seniors through residency. Rabinowitz HK, et al. **Acad Med** 1997 Oct;72(10 Suppl 1):S103–5

Agencies need to work together on general practitioner staffing [letter; comment] Leigh M. **BMJ** 1998 Jan 24; 316(7127):306–7. Comment on: BMJ 1997 Jun 21;314(7097):1806–10.

Getting prepared for rural practice [letter; comment] Long A. **CMAJ** 1998 Jun 2;158(11):1430–1. Comment on: CMAJ 1998 Feb 10;158(3):337–8.

Armed forces worried as physicians flee from military life. Robb N. **CMAJ** 1998 Aug 11;159(3):263

Desperately seeking doctors. Sibbald B. **CMAJ** 1998 Feb 10; 158(3):377–8 (0 ref.)

Building our sense of place. Frey JJ 3rd. **Fam Med** 1998 Jun;30(6):401–3

Attitudes of general practitioners who practice in remote island communities. Hamilton IJ, et al. **Health Bull (Edinb)** 1997 Mar;55(2):103–8

Attitudes of general practitioners towards health care for people with intellectual disability and the factors underlying these attitudes. Bond L, et al. **J Intellect Disabil Res** 1997 Oct;41 (Pt 5):391–400

Which medical school applicants will become generalists or rural–based physicians? Looney SW, et al. **J Ky Med Assoc** 1998 May;96(5):189–93

A close look at family practice in Louisiana: manpower '97. Louisiana family practice residency program needs. LaRavia D, et al. **J La State Med Soc** 1998 May; 150(5):219–25 (5 ref.)

The changing requirements for health manpower and the University of Oklahoma College of Medicine. Rhoades ER, et al. **J Okla State Med Assoc** 1998 Jan–Feb;91(1):17–21

A modified framework for rural general practice: the importance of recruitment and retention. Humphreys JS, et al. **Soc Sci Med** 1998 Apr;46(8):939–45

METHODS

Religious beliefs and practices in family medicine. Oyama O, et al. **Arch Fam Med** 1998 Sep–Oct;7(5):431–5

Understanding our patients. An anthropological approach. Reid AL. **Aust Fam Physician** 1998 Jul;27 Suppl 2:S99–102

Choosing a method to answer the question. Quantitative or qualitative—complimentary, not competitive? Schattner P, et al. **Aust Fam Physician** 1998 Apr;27(4):266–8 (10 ref.)

Australian general practitioners' views and use of tests to detect early prostate cancer. Ward J, et al. **Aust N Z J Public Health** 1998;22(3 Suppl):374–80

Questioning behaviour in general practice: a pragmatic study [see comments] Barrie AR, et al. **BMJ** 1997 Dec 6; 315(7121):1512–5. Comment in: BMJ 1998 May 16;316(7143):1535–6.

Managing back pain in general practice—is osteopathy the new paradigm? Williams N. **Br J Gen Pract** 1997 Oct; 47(423):653–5 (21 ref.)

Exercising medical judgement. Day AT. **Br J Sports Med** 1997 Dec;31(4):266

Helicobacter pylori. Primary care management from symptoms to cure [editorial] Flook NW. **Can Fam Physician** 1998 Jul;44:1429–31, 1436–8 (16 ref.) **(Eng, Fre)**

What we want. Part 6: Practice tips [editorial] Leduc CP. **Can Fam Physician** 1997 Jan;43(1):16, 24 **(Eng, Fre)**

Initial experience of McMaster SmokeStop. Smoking Cessation Clinic at McMaster Family Practice Unit. Wilson DM, et al. **Can Fam Physician** 1998 Jun;44:1310–8

Sharing care: the psychiatrist in the family physician's office. Kates N, et al. **Can J Psychiatry** 1997 Nov;42(9):960–5

Does the French general practitioner correctly investigate and treat osteoporosis? Groupe Rhumatologique d'Etudes Cliniques de Midi–Pyrénées. Laroche M, et al. **Clin Rheumatol** 1998;17(2):139–43

A warm place to practise: meeting the challenges of medicine in the north [editorial] [see comments] Reddoch A. **CMAJ** 1998 Feb 10;158(3):337–8. Comment in: CMAJ 1998 Jun 2;158(11):1430–1.

Improving preventive care for women: impact of a performance improvement program in a family practice office. Gill JM, et al. **Del Med J** 1998 Jan;70(1):11–6

Sustained good glycaemic control in NIDDM patients by implementation of structured care in general practice: 2–year follow–up study. de Sonnaville JJ, et al. **Diabetologia** 1997 Nov;40(11):1334–40

HITS: a short domestic violence screening tool for use in a family practice setting. Sherin KM, et al. **Fam Med** 1998 Jul–Aug;30(7):508–12

Treatment of somatization in primary care. McLeod CC, et al. **Gen Hosp Psychiatry** 1997 Jul;19(4):251–8

Acute hospital admission systems: problems experienced by general practitioners. Conlon C, et al. **Ir Med J** 1998 Jan–Feb;91(1):19–20

Inpatient practice and hospitalists [letter; comment] Ruane TJ. **J Am Board Fam Pract** 1998 Jan–Feb;11(1):81–2. Comment on: J Am Board Fam Pract 1997 Sep–Oct;10(5):357–62. Comment on: J Am Board Fam Pract 1997 Sep–Oct;10(5):379–81.

A survey of management practices for isolated systolic hypertension. McAlister FA, et al. **J Am Geriatr Soc** 1997 Oct;45(10):1219–22

Validation of current practice and a near patient testing method for oral–anticoagulant control in general practice. Seamark DA, et al. **J R Soc Med** 1997 Dec;90(12):657–60

MJA practice essentials. 8. Psychoses: a primary care perspective. Copolov DL. **Med J Aust** 1998 Feb 2; 168(3):129–35 (49 ref.)

MJA practice essentials. 6. Stress management and counselling in primary care [see comments] Turner J, et al. **Med J Aust** 1997 Nov 17;167(10):547–51 (22 ref.). Comment in: Med J Aust 1998 Jun 1;168(11):582–3.

How can and do Australian doctors promote physical activity? Bull FC, et al. **Prev Med** 1997 Nov–Dec; 26(6):866–73

Physician recommendations for diet and physical activity: which patients get advised to change? Kreuter MW, et al. **Prev Med** 1997 Nov–Dec;26(6):825–33

Clinical concepts and dilemmas between disease and averse life events. Getz L. **Scand J Work Environ Health** 1997; 23 Suppl 3:91–6

Advancing from flexible sigmoidoscopy to colonoscopy in rural family practice. Carr KW, et al. **Tenn Med** 1998 Jan; 91(1):21–6

["Doctor, my knee hurts...", the generalist's point of view] Roland M, et al. **Rev Med Brux** 1997 Sep;18(4):294–300 (22 ref.) (Eng. Abstr.) **(Fre)**

ORGANIZATION & ADMINISTRATION

Comparing family physicians: Canada and the United States [letter] Strelioff GD. **Am Fam Physician** 1998 Apr 1; 57(7):1494, 1497

Shared management of children with cancer. Kisker CT, et al. **Arch Pediatr Adolesc Med** 1997 Oct;151(10):1008–13

Change in general practice [editorial] Beilby J. **Aust Fam Physician** 1998 Jul;27(7):569

The impact of a computer generated patient held health record. Liaw ST, et al. **Aust Fam Physician** 1998 Jan;27 Suppl 1:S39–43

University associated general practices in three Australian states. Lloyd T. **Aust Fam Physician** 1998 Jul;27 Suppl 2:S106–9

Data in general practice. Nori A, et al. **Aust Fam Physician** 1998 Jul;27 Suppl 2:S110–1

News from the divisions: diabetes shared care. Pond D, et al. **Aust Fam Physician** 1996 Jan;Suppl 1:S9–10

Making general practice work for young people. Rowe L. **Aust Fam Physician** 1997 Dec;26(12):1403–5

Forms in general practice. Paper war or paper tiger? Schattner P. **Aust Fam Physician** 1998 Jan;27 Suppl 1:S29–33

Recognising participation in research [letter] Ward J, et al. **Aust Fam Physician** 1998 Jul;27 Suppl 2:S112

Impact in general practice of the policies of the organised approach to preventing cancer of the cervix. Ward J, et al. **Aust N Z J Public Health** 1998;22(3 Suppl):336–41

The caring doctor is an oxymoron. Frequent callers to cooperatives provoke same feelings there [letter] Blow C. **BMJ** 1998 Mar 14;316(7134):867

Primary care and the NHS white papers. The right principles but bedevilled by the detail [editorial] Chisholm J. **BMJ** 1998 Jun 6;316(7146):1687–8

Out of hours service in Denmark: evaluation five years after reform. Christensen MB, et al. **BMJ** 1998 May 16; 316(7143):1502–5

Managing demand at the interface between primary and secondary care. Coulter A. **BMJ** 1998 Jun 27; 316(7149):1974–6 (25 ref.)

Primary care: core values developing primary care: gatekeeping, commissioning, and managed care. Dixon J, et al. **BMJ** 1998 Jul 11;317(7151):125–8

Managing demand in general practice. Gillam S, et al. **BMJ** 1998 Jun 20;316(7148):1895–8 (19 ref.)

From collaboration to commissioning: developing relationships between primary health and social services. Glendinning C, et al. **BMJ** 1998 Jul 11;317(7151):122–5

Influence of social problems on management in general practice: multipractice questionnaire survey. Gulbrandsen P, et al. **BMJ** 1998 Jul 4;317(7150):28–32

Discrepancies exist between general practitioners' clinical work and a guidelines implementation programme [letter] Lipman T. **BMJ** 1998 Aug 29;317(7158):604

Telephone advice scheme criticised [news] McKee L. **BMJ** 1998 Aug 15;317(7156):429

Primary care: core values. Core values in a changing world. McWhinney IR. **BMJ** 1998 Jun 13;316(7147):1807–9

Primary care: core values. Patients' priorities. Neuberger J. **BMJ** 1998 Jul 25;317(7153):260–2

A third way? England—yes; Scotland—maybe. Parston G, et al. **BMJ** 1998 Jan 17;316(7126):213

The caring doctor is an oxymoron. GPs could refer patients to clinical hypnotherapists [letter] Pitcairn T. **BMJ** 1998 Mar 14;316(7134):867

The caring doctor is an oxymoron. General practice will develop best if "caring" is replaced by professionalism [letter] Short AD. **BMJ** 1998 Mar 14;316(7134):866–7

The caring doctor is an oxymoron. Out of hours emergencies and continuing problems need different approaches [letter] Tooby H. **BMJ** 1998 Mar 14;316(7134):867

Primary care: core values. Patient centred primary care. Toop L. **BMJ** 1998 Jun 20;316(7148):1882–3 (15 ref.)

Evaluation of computer support for prescribing (CAPSULE) using simulated cases. Walton RT, et al. **BMJ** 1997 Sep 27;315(7111):791–5

Do prescribing formularies help GPs prescribe from a narrower range of drugs? A controlled trial of the introduction of prescribing formularies for NSAIDs. Avery AJ, et al. **Br J Gen Pract** 1997 Dec;47(425):810–4

The Dundee out–of–hours cooperative: preliminary outcomes for the first year of operation [see comments] Bain J, et al. **Br J Gen Pract** 1997 Sep;47(422):573–4. Comment in: Br J Gen Pract 1997 Dec;47(425):838–9.

Will the future GP remain a personal doctor? Baker R. **Br J Gen Pract** 1997 Dec;47(425):831–3

Specialist outreach clinics in general practice: what do they offer? Black M, et al. **Br J Gen Pract** 1997 Sep; 47(422):558–61

A pilot study exploring the effect of discharging cancer survivors from hospital follow–up on the workload of general practitioners. Chait I, et al. **Br J Gen Pract** 1998 May;48(430):1241–3

Magnetic resonance imaging of the lumbar spine: direct access for general practitioners. Chawda SJ, et al. **Br J Gen Pract** 1997 Sep;47(422):575–6

Fundholding in the south Thames Region. Corney RH, et al. **Br J Gen Pract** 1997 Sep;47(422):553–6

Does good practice organization improve the outcome of care for diabetic patients? Dunn N, et al. **Br J Gen Pract** 1998 May;48(430):1237–40

Deprivation payments and workload [letter] Hannay D. **Br J Gen Pract** 1997 Oct;47(423):663–4

Barriers to preventive care in general practice: the role of organizational and attitudinal factors. Hulscher ME, et al. **Br J Gen Pract** 1997 Nov;47(424):711–4

Nurse triage for house call requests in a Tyneside general practice: patients' views and effect on doctor workload. Jones K, et al. **Br J Gen Pract** 1998 Jun;48(431):1303–6

Impact of an audiology clinic in one general practice. Khunti K, et al. **Br J Gen Pract** 1997 Oct;47(423):643–4

Benefits of the Internet [letter] Price A. **Br J Gen Pract** 1997 Oct;47(423):664

Shifting the work. Price DT. **Br J Gen Pract** 1998 May; 48(430):1272

General practice fundholding: progress to date. Smith RD, et al. **Br J Gen Pract** 1998 May;48(430):1253–7 (57 ref.)

Single–handed GPs [letter; comment] Taylor MB. **Br J Gen Pract** 1997 Oct;47(423):659. Comment on: Br J Gen Pract 1997 Jun;47(419):344–5.

Hospital care and family physicians [letter; comment] Gaspar DL. **Can Fam Physician** 1997 Jan;43(1):29. Comment on: Can Fam Physician 1996 Oct;42:1939–44.

Practice choices of graduating family medicine residents [see comments] Godwin M, et al. **Can Fam Physician** 1998 Mar; 44:532–6. Comment in: Can Fam Physician 1998 Jun;44:1233, 1235.

Family practice maternity care [editorial; comment] Hutten–Czapski P. **Can Fam Physician** 1998 Apr;44:707–8, 716–8 (10 ref.). Comment on: Can Fam Physician 1998 Apr;44 :831–43. **(Eng, Fre)**

Rural obstetrics. Joint position paper on rural maternity care. Joint Working Group of the Society of Rural Physicians of Canada (SRPC), The Maternity Care Committee of the College of Family Physicians of Canada (CFPC), and the Society of Obstetricians and Gynaecologists of Canada (SOGC) [see comments] Iglesias S, et al. **Can Fam Physician** 1998 Apr;44:831–43. Comment in: Can Fam Physician 1998 Apr;44 :707–8, 716–8. **(Eng, Fre)**

A new role model for maternity care [editorial; comment] Klein MC. **Can Fam Physician** 1997 Jan;43(1):16, 23–4. Comment on: Can Fam Physician 1997 Jan;43(1):64–9. **(Eng, Fre)**

Innovative low–risk maternity clinic. Family physicians provide care in Calgary [published erratum appears in Can Fam Physician 1997 Mar;43:424] [see comments] Lane CA, et al. **Can Fam Physician** 1997 Jan;43(1):64–9. Comment in: Can Fam Physician 1997 Jan;43(1):16.

Britain's National Health Service reforms. Model to emulate or avoid? [editorial] Millette B. **Can Fam Physician** 1998 Jul;44:1431–3, 1439–41 (19 ref.) **(Eng, Fre)**

Trends in vasectomy. Analysis of one teaching practice [see comments] Reynolds JL. **Can Fam Physician** 1998 Mar; 44:552–7. Comment in: Can Fam Physician 1998 Mar;44:469–70, 476–7. Comment in: Can Fam Physician 1998 May;44:976.

Close friends as patients in rural practice [editorial] Rourke

LL, et al. **Can Fam Physician** 1998 Jun;44:1208–10, 1219–22 (22 ref.) **(Eng, Fre)**

A practical foundation. Godwin MS. **CMAJ** 1997 Dec 15; 157(12):1667–8 (11 ref.)

Contributions of the office–based teacher to the development of family medicine. Mygdal WK, et al. **Fam Med** 1997 Sep; 29(8):540–1 (6 ref.)

Geriatrics in the family practice center. Warshaw G. **Fam Med** 1998 Jan;30(1):10–1

The personal doctor reform in Sweden: perceived changes in working conditions. Wilhemsson S, et al. **Fam Pract** 1998 Jun;15(3):192–7

Integrating mental health services within primary care. A Canadian program. Kates N, et al. **Gen Hosp Psychiatry** 1997 Sep;19(5):324–32

Methodological issues in the application of conjoint analysis in health care. Ryan M, et al. **Health Econ** 1998 Jun; 7(4):373–8

Rural health care. Wheeling and healing. Meyer HR. **Hosp Health Netw** 1998 Feb 20;72(4):86, 88

How trends in managed care affect family physicians [see comments] Hays RM. **Hosp Pract (Off Ed)** 1998 Jun 15; 33(6):82–4, 89. Comment in: Hosp Pract (Off Ed) 1998 Aug 15;33(8):33–4.

Positioning yourself to survive in managed care. Lichtstein DM, et al. **Hosp Pract (Off Ed)** 1998 Feb 15;33(2):82–6 (3 ref.)

A survival guide in the era of the hospitalist. Morasch LJ. **Hosp Pract (Off Ed)** 1998 Aug 15;33(8):123–4, 127

This practice is sick: a teaching case [see comments] Weeks WB. **Hosp Pract (Off Ed)** 1998 Aug 15;33(8):97–9, 103–4, 110–1. Comment in: Hosp Pract (Off Ed) 1998 Aug 15;33(8):17–8.

Alternatives to fundholding. Glennerster H, et al. **Int J Health Serv** 1998;28(1):47–66

Primary care practice organization and preventive services delivery: a qualitative analysis [see comments] Crabtree BF, et al. **J Fam Pract** 1998 May;46(5):403–9. Comment in: J Fam Pract 1998 May;46(5):361.

Physician satisfaction reflects changes in health care landscape [editorial; comment] Dean VC. **J Fam Pract** 1997 Oct;45(4):319–20. Comment on: J Fam Pract 1997 Oct;45(4):321–30.

Making time for tobacco cessation counseling [see comments] Jaén CR, et al. **J Fam Pract** 1998 May;46(5):425–8. Comment in: J Fam Pract 1998 May;46(5):361.

Shared antenatal care: an improved paradigm for women's health care [editorial; comment] Larimore WL. **J Fam Pract** 1998 Jan;46(1):31–3. Comment on: J Fam Pract 1998 Jan;46(1):34–40.

Understanding change in primary care practice using complexity theory [see comments] Miller WL, et al. **J Fam Pract** 1998 May;46(5):369–76. Comment in: J Fam Pract 1998 May;46(5):361.

New knowledge, new tools: a look inside the 'black box' of family practice [editorial; comment] Nutting PA. **J Fam Pract** 1998 May;46(5):361. Comment on: J Fam Pract 1998 May;46(5):363–8. Comment on: J Fam Pract 1998 May;46(5):369–76. Comment on: J Fam Pract 1998 May;46(5):377–89. Comment on: J Fam Pract 1998 May;46(5):390–6. Comment on: J Fam Pract 1998 May;46(5):397–402. Comment on: J Fam Pract 1998 May;46(5):403–9. Comment on: J Fam Pract 1998 May;46(5):410–8. Comment on: J Fam Pract 1998 May;46(5):419–24. Comment on: J Fam Pract 1998 May;46(5):425–8. Comment on: J Fam Pract 1998 May;46(5):429–34.

The four community dimensions of primary care practice [see comments] Pathman DE, et al. **J Fam Pract** 1998 Apr; 46(4):293–303. Comment in: J Fam Pract 1998 Apr;46(4):291–2.

Illuminating the 'black box'. A description of 4454 patient visits to 138 family physicians [see comments] Stange KC, et al. **J Fam Pract** 1998 May;46(5):377–89. Comment in: J Fam Pract 1998 May;46(5):361.

Opportunistic preventive services delivery. Are time limitations and patient satisfaction barriers? [see comments] Stange KC, et al. **J Fam Pract** 1998 May;46(5):419–24. Comment in: J Fam Pract 1998 May;46(5):361.

Can postal prompts from general practitioners improve the uptake of breast screening? A randomised controlled trial in one east London general practice. O'Connor AM, et al. **J Med Screen** 1998;5(1):49–52

A model of nurse–midwife and family physician collaborative care in a combined academic and community setting. Payne PA, et al. **J Nurse Midwifery** 1998 Jan–Feb;43(1):19–26

The future of general medicine [letter; comment] Belfield PW, et al. **J R Coll Physicians Lond** 1998 Mar–Apr; 32(2):176–7. Comment on: J R Coll Physicians Lond 1998 Jan–Feb;32(1):39–43.

Collaboration between general practice and community psychiatric services for people with chronic mental illness. Keks NA, et al. **Med J Aust** 1997 Sep 1;167(5):266–71

Establishing a collaborative service model for primary mental health care. Meadows GN. **Med J Aust** 1998 Feb 16; 168(4):162–5

Gatekeepers no more [letter; comment] Church DS. **N Z Med J** 1997 Nov 28;110(1056):446. Comment on: N Z Med J 1997 Apr 11;110(1041):129–30.

Role of the primary care physician after the diagnosis of cancer. The importance of the team approach. Brotzman GL, et al. **Prim Care** 1998 Jun;25(2):401–6 (17 ref.)

Health needs assessment in primary care: the evolution of a practical public health approach. Kilduff A, et al. **Public Health** 1998 May;112(3):175–81

The development of passive health surveillance by a sentinel network of family practitioners in South Africa. de Villiers PJ, et al. **S Afr Med J** 1998 Mar;88(3):256–9

Task profiles of district doctors in Estonia and general practitioners in Finland. Lember M, et al. **Scand J Prim Health Care** 1998 Mar;16(1):56–62

General practice in urban and rural Europe: the range of curative services. Boerma WG, et al. **Soc Sci Med** 1998 Aug;47(4):445–53

[Propositions for a better practice. Point of view of a specialist] Benbassa A. **Contracept Fertil Sex** 1998 Mar; 26(3):218–20 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Fre)**

[The system of patient listing—a fraud without parallel (letter)] Drøsdal HH. **Tidsskr Nor Laegeforen** 1997 Sep 10; 117(21):3125–6 **(Nor)**

[A new type of cooperation between primary health care physicians and hospital physicians] Fors T, et al. **Tidsskr Nor Laegeforen** 1998 Jan 20;118(2):258–60 **(Nor)**

[From horizontal to vertical patients—treatment with anticoagulants in primary health care] Hjortdahl P. **Tidsskr Nor Laegeforen** 1998 Mar 20;118(8):1175 **(Nor)**

STANDARDS

AAFP—ACOG joint statement of cooperative practice and hospital privileges. American Academy of Family Physicians. American College of Obstetricians and Gynecologists. **Am Fam Physician** 1998 Jul;58(1):277–8

The clinical philosophy of family medicine. Frey J. **Am J Med** 1998 Apr;104(4):327–9

Clinical interview skills and identification of emotional disorders in primary care. Girón M, et al. **Am J Psychiatry** 1998 Apr;155(4):530–5

Improving the follow–up of patients with abnormal Papanicolaou smear results. McKee D. **Arch Fam Med** 1997 Nov–Dec;6(6):574–7 (32 ref.)

Comparing generalist and specialty care: discrepancies, deficiencies, and excesses. Donohoe MT. **Arch Intern Med** 1998 Aug 10–24;158(15):1596–608 (217 ref.)

Six second therapy. Carr N. **Aust Fam Physician** 1998 Apr; 27(4):233

What will the future hold? [editorial] Clearihan L. **Aust Fam Physician** 1998 May;27(5):337

What is the quality of general practitioner records in Australia? Del Mar C, et al. **Aust Fam Physician** 1996 Jan; Suppl 1:S21–5

Health outcomes and general practice [editorial; comment] Douglas RM. **Aust Fam Physician** 1998 Jul;27 Suppl 2:S59. Comment on: Aust Fam Physician 1998 Jul 1;27 Suppl 2:S89–93.

The six week postnatal check up. Should we forget it? Gunn J. **Aust Fam Physician** 1998 May;27(5):399–403 (24 ref.)

Family medicine for all the family? Discrimination in Australian general practice [editorial; comment] Kidd M. **Aust Fam Physician** 1998 Jul;27 Suppl 2:S57–8. Comment on: Aust Fam Physician 1998 Jul 1;27 Suppl 2:S60–5.

Reliability of the MOS SF36 health status measure in Australian general practice. Lin M, et al. **Aust Fam Physician** 1998 Jul;27 Suppl 2:S94–8

Standardising health outcome measurements in general practice [see comments] Saltman DC, et al. **Aust Fam Physician** 1998 Jul;27 Suppl 2:S89–93 (18 ref.). Comment in: Aust Fam Physician 1998 Jul 1;27 Suppl 2:S59.

Cochrane collaboration in primary health care—implications for general practice. Silagy C. **Aust Fam Physician** 1996 Jan;Suppl 1:S5–6

General practice research in Australia: setting the scene. Steven ID. **Aust Fam Physician** 1996 Jan;Suppl 1:S7–8

Have the most recent Pap smear guidelines affected GP practices? Wai D, et al. **Aust Fam Physician** 1996 Jan;Suppl 1:S44–8

North of England evidence based guidelines development project: guideline for the primary care management of dementia. Eccles M, et al. **BMJ** 1998 Sep 19; 317(7161):802–8 (159 ref.)

Attributes of clinical guidelines that influence use of guidelines in general practice: observational study. Grol R, et al. **BMJ** 1998 Sep 26;317(7162):858–61

Guidelines in general practice: the new Tower of Babel? Hibble A, et al. **BMJ** 1998 Sep 26;317(7162):862–3

The validity of general practitioners' self assessment of knowledge: cross sectional study [see comments] Tracey JM, et al. **BMJ** 1997 Nov 29;315(7120):1426–8. Comment in: BMJ 1998 May 23;316(7144):1609–10. Comment in: BMJ 1998 May 23;316(7144):1610.

Melanoma excision by general practitioners in north–east Thames region, England. Khorshid SM, et al. **Br J Dermatol** 1998 Mar;138(3):412–7

Improving general practitioner clinical records with a quality assurance minimal intervention. Del Mar CB, et al. **Br J Gen Pract** 1998 Jun;48(431):1307–11

Clinical guidelines and the management of hypertension: a between–practice and guideline comparison. Fahey T, et al. **Br J Gen Pract** 1997 Nov;47(424):729–30

Effective audit in general practice: a method for systematically developing audit protocols containing evidence–based review criteria. Fraser RC, et al. **Br J Gen Pract** 1997 Nov;47(424):743–6

A survey of audit activity in general practice. Hearnshaw H, et al. **Br J Gen Pract** 1998 Feb;48(427):979–81

Can GPs audit their ability to detect psychological distress? One approach and some unresolved issues. Howe A. **Br J Gen Pract** 1998 Jan;48(426):899–902

A systematic review of empirical research into ethics in general practice. Rogers WA. **Br J Gen Pract** 1997 Nov; 47(424):733–7 (36 ref.)

Implementing guidelines and innovations in general practice: which interventions are effective? Wensing M, et al. **Br J Gen Pract** 1998 Feb;48(427):991–7 (166 ref.)

Hospital admissions and quality of chronic illness care [letter; comment] White PT. **Br J Gen Pract** 1997 Nov;47(424):750. Comment on: Br J Gen Pract 1997 Jul;47(420):423–6.

What factors affect quality of care? Using the Peer Assessment Program in Ontario family practices [see comments] Norton PG, et al. **Can Fam Physician** 1997 Oct; 43:1739–44. Comment in: Can Fam Physician 1997 Oct;43:1699–700; 1703–4. Comment in: Can Fam Physician 1998 Jan;44:29.

A futile search [letter; comment] Blattel RA. **CMAJ** 1998 Apr 21;158(8):1011. Comment on: CMAJ 1998 Jan 27;158(2):185–93.

A really bad locum [see comments] Emmott KB. **CMAJ** 1998 Jan 27;158(2):235–6. Comment in: CMAJ 1998 May 19;158(10):1265–6.

Provision of preventive care to unannounced standardized patients [see comments] Hutchison B, et al. **CMAJ** 1998 Jan 27;158(2):185–93. Comment in: CMAJ 1998 Jan 27;158(2):205–7. Comment in: CMAJ 1998 Apr 21;158(8):1011. Comment in: CMAJ 1998 Jul 14;159(1):17.

Is world activism a reasonable perspective? [letter; comment] Gianakos D. **Fam Med** 1997 Nov–Dec;29(10):686. Comment on: Fam Med 1997 Jan;29(1):50–3.

Familial breast cancer [letter; comment] Emery J. **Fam Pract** 1997 Oct;14(5):422. Comment on: Fam Pract 1997 Feb;14(1):40–3.

Short–term outcomes of detected and undetected depressed primary care patients and depressed psychiatric patients. Coyne JC, et al. **Gen Hosp Psychiatry** 1997 Sep; 19(5):333–43

Management of acute asthma: gaps between opinion and recorded action by general practitioners. Kljakovic M, et al. **Int J Qual Health Care** 1997 Dec;9(6):405–12

Monitoring the performance of general practices. Aveyard P. **J Eval Clin Pract** 1997 Nov;3(4):275–81

Guidelines for every person. Saltman DC. **J Eval Clin Pract** 1998 Feb;4(1):1–9 (27 ref.)

Missed opportunities for prevention: smoking cessation counseling and the competing demands of practice. Jaén CR, et al. **J Fam Pract** 1997 Oct;45(4):348–54

Family physicians' attitudes about and use of clinical practice guidelines. James PA, et al. **J Fam Pract** 1997 Oct; 45(4):341–7

Patient–centered clinical decisions and their impact on physician adherence to clinical guidelines. James PA, et al. **J Fam Pract** 1998 Apr;46(4):311–8

Recognition of dermatological conditions by junior doctors on general medical wards. Charman C, et al. **J R Coll Physicians Lond** 1998 Mar–Apr;32(2):146–8

Detection of prostate and colon cancer. Stern S, et al. **JAMA** 1998 Jul 8;280(2):117–8

Association between licensing examination scores and resource use and quality of care in primary care practice. Tamblyn R, et al. **JAMA** 1998 Sep 16;280(11):989–96

Long–term follow–up in the Peer Assessment Program for nonspecialist physicians in Ontario, Canada. Norton PG, et al. **Jt Comm J Qual Improv** 1998 Jun;24(6):334–41

Physician practice styles and patient outcomes: differences between family practice and general internal medicine. Bertakis KD, et al. **Med Care** 1998 Jun;36(6):879–91

Patient satisfaction with the general practitioner: a two–level analysis. Sixma HJ, et al. **Med Care** 1998 Feb;36(2):212–29

How valid are medical records and patient questionnaires for physician profiling and health services research? A comparison with direct observation of patients visits. Stange KC, et al. **Med Care** 1998 Jun;36(6):851–67

Gender and communication style in general practice. Differences between women's health care and regular health care. van den Brink–Muinen A, et al. **Med Care** 1998 Jan;36(1):100–6

The development of general practice standards in Australia. Royal Australian College of General Practitioners. Hays R, et al. **Med Educ** 1998 Mar;32(2):199–204

Analysing potential harm in Australian general practice: an incident–monitoring study [see comments] Bhasale AL, et al. **Med J Aust** 1998 Jul 20;169(2):73–6. Comment in: Med J Aust 1998 Jul 20;169(2):67–8.

A survey of general practitioners' after–hours telephone messages [letter] Bolton PG, et al. **Med J Aust** 1998 Feb 16;168(4):197

Maintenance of the vaccine cold chain by councils and general practices in Victoria [letter] de Campo MP, et al. **Med J Aust** 1998 Apr 6;168(7):365–6

How safe is Australian general practice and how can it be made safer? [editorial; comment] Kidd MR, et al. **Med J Aust** 1998 Jul 20;169(2):67–8. Comment on: Med J Aust 1998 Jul 20;169(2):73–6.

Colorectal cancer screening by general practitioners: comparison with national guidelines. Olynyk JK, et al. **Med J Aust** 1998 Apr 6;168(7):331–4

A general practice case–control study of delayed

immunisation in under two year old children. Kljakovic M, et al. **N Z Med J** 1997 Nov 14;110(1055):413–5

Using unannounced standardized patients to assess the HIV preventive practices of family nurse practitioners and family physicians. Carney PA, et al. **Nurse Pract** 1998 Feb; 23(2):56–8, 63, 67–8 passim

Enhancing mammography referral in primary care. Grady KE, et al. **Prev Med** 1997 Nov–Dec;26(6):791–800

New guidelines challenge and energize diabetes health care providers. Kennedy M. **WMJ** 1998 Mar;97(3):39–42

Principles and practice of women's health care. van den Brink-Muinen A. **Womens Health Issues** 1998 Mar–Apr; 8(2):123–30

[Examination and treatment of musculoskeletal diseases in general practice investigated by medical audit] Abom BM, et al. **Ugeskr Laeger** 1997 Nov 3;159(45):6680–3 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Dan)**

[Quality assurance of laboratories outside hospitals. Use of internal control] Bolann BJ, et al.
Tidsskr Nor Laegeforen 1997 Sep 10;117(21):3088–92 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Nor)**

[Diabetic care in Norwegian general practice. A report of current status from Salten and some regions in Rogaland (see comments)] Claudi T, et al.
Tidsskr Nor Laegeforen 1997 Oct 20;117(25):3661–4 (Eng. Abstr.). Comment in: Tidsskr Nor Laegeforen 1998 Jan 20;118(2):278. **(Nor)**

[Better quality of thrombotest in family practice. Results from the NOKLUS survey 1993–97] Gidske G, et al.
Tidsskr Nor Laegeforen 1998 Mar 20;118(8):1196–200 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Nor)**

STATISTICS & NUMERICAL DATA

Impact of family physicians on mammography screening [editorial] Lemkau JP, et al. **Am Fam Physician** 1998 Sep 15;58(4):854, 856, 859

Put Prevention into Practice: outcomes in a family practice center. Kikano GE, et al. **Am J Prev Med** 1997 Sep–Oct; 13(5):352–4

Performance-based physician reimbursement and influenza immunization rates in the elderly. The Primary-Care Physicians of Monroe County [see comments] Kouides RW, et al. **Am J Prev Med** 1998 Feb;14(2):89–95. Comment in: Am J Prev Med 1998 Feb;14(2):154–5.

Dissemination and implementation of Put Prevention into Family Practice. Medder J, et al. **Am J Prev Med** 1997 Sep–Oct;13(5):345–51

Religious beliefs and practices in family medicine. Oyama O, et al. **Arch Fam Med** 1998 Sep–Oct;7(5):431–5

Infection control and HIV-related discrimination and anxiety. Glove use during venipuncture [see comments] Bermingham S, et al. **Aust Fam Physician** 1998 Jul;27 Suppl 2:S60–5. Comment in: Aust Fam Physician 1998 Jul 1;27 Suppl 2:S57–8.

Involvement of Victorian general practitioners in obstetric and postnatal care. Gunn J, et al. **Aust Fam Physician** 1998 Jul;27 Suppl 2:S78–83

Cancer pain management. Improving knowledge and patient care. Hines C, et al. **Aust Fam Physician** 1998 Jul;27 Suppl 2:S66–9

Sporting and recreational injuries. In a general practice setting. Jago D, et al. **Aust Fam Physician** 1998 May; 27(5):389–95 (17 ref.)

Insomnia in general practice. Results from NSW General Practice Survey 1991–1992. Mant A, et al.
Aust Fam Physician 1996 Jan;Suppl 1:S15–8

Chronic disease in children. A cross-sectional perspective based on an analysis of the Australian Morbidity and Treatment Survey (AMTS) 1990–1991. Martin C, et al. **Aust Fam Physician** 1997 Sep;26(9):1049–54

Effectiveness of telephone prompts when surveying general practitioners: a randomised trial. Osborn M, et al.
Aust Fam Physician 1996 Jan;Suppl 1:S41–3

Patient surveys in general practice: a randomised trial of an instant lottery ticket to increase return rate. Ward J, et al. **Aust Fam Physician** 1996 Jan;Suppl 1:S19–20

HIV-related discrimination: a survey of New South Wales general practitioners. Bermingham S, et al.
Aust N Z J Public Health 1998 Feb;22(1):92–7

Examination of skin naevi in Australian general practice: dissonance between care and need? Del Mar CB, et al. **Aust N Z J Public Health** 1998;22(3 Suppl):397–9

Predictors of GP service use: a community survey of an elderly Australian sample. Korten AE, et al.
Aust N Z J Public Health 1998 Aug;22(5):609–15

Clinical consultations in an aboriginal community-controlled health service: a comparison with general practice. Thomas DP, et al. **Aust N Z J Public Health** 1998 Feb;22(1):86–91

Breaking down language barriers. The public favours bilingual staff over interpreters [letter] Bhui K. **BMJ** 1998 Sep 19;317(7161):817

The use of out of hours health services: a cross sectional survey. Brogan C, et al. **BMJ** 1998 Feb 14;316(7130):524–7

Relation of out of hours activity by general practice and accident and emergency services with deprivation in Nottingham: longitudinal survey. Carlisle R, et al. **BMJ** 1998 Feb 14;316(7130):520–3

Morbidity and healthcare utilisation of children in households with one adult: comparative observational study. Fleming DM, et al. **BMJ** 1998 May 23;316(7144):1572–6

Effect of doctors' ethnicity and country of qualification on prescribing patterns in single handed general practices: linkage of information collected by questionnaire and from routine data. Gill PS, et al. **BMJ** 1997 Dec 13; 315(7122):1590–4

The impact on general practitioners of the changing balance of care for elderly people living in institutions. Kavanagh S, et al. **BMJ** 1998 Aug 1;317(7154):322–7

Underreporting of suspected adverse drug reactions to newly marketed ("black triangle") drugs in general practice: observational study. Martin RM, et al. **BMJ** 1998 Jul 11; 317(7151):119–20

Effect of deprivation on general practitioners referral rates. Jarman score measures workload not deprivation [letter; comment] Scrivener G, et al. **BMJ** 1997 Oct 4; 315(7112):883; discussion 884. Comment on: BMJ 1997 May 17;314(7092):1458–61.

Effect of deprivation on general practitioners referral rates. Analyses should take age and sex into account [letter; comment] Sturdy P, et al. **BMJ** 1997 Oct 4;315(7112):883; discussion 884. Comment on: BMJ 1997 May 17;314(7092):1458–61.

Effect of deprivation on general practitioners' referral rates. Study should have used deprivation index that is independent of age [letter; comment] Williams T, et al. **BMJ** 1997 Oct 4;315(7112):882–3; discussion 884. Comment on: BMJ 1997 May 17;314(7092):1458–61.

Management of depression in the elderly by general practitioners: referral for psychological treatments. Collins E, et al. **Br J Clin Psychol** 1997 Sep;36 (Pt 3):445–8

Everyday symptoms in childhood: occurrence and general practitioner consultation rates. Bruijnzeels MA, et al.
Br J Gen Pract 1998 Jan;48(426):880–4

Chronic debilitating fatigue in Irish general practice: a survey of general practitioners' experience. Fitzgibbon EJ, et al. **Br J Gen Pract** 1997 Oct;47(423):618–22

Telephone triage of acute illness by a practice nurse in general practice: outcomes of care. Gallagher M, et al.
Br J Gen Pract 1998 Apr;48(429):1141–5

Are patients who present late with cancer registered with low referring practices? Hippisley-Cox J, et al.
Br J Gen Pract 1997 Nov;47(424):731–2

Audit activity [letter] Lough M, et al. **Br J Gen Pract** 1998 May;48(430):1272

Reducing reconsultations for acute lower respiratory tract illness with an information leaflet: a randomized controlled study of patients in primary care. Macfarlane JT, et al. **Br J Gen Pract** 1997 Nov;47(424):719–22

Victims of violence and the general practitioner. Mezey G, et al. **Br J Gen Pract** 1998 Jan;48(426):906–8

Frequency of patients' consulting in general practice and workload generated by frequent attenders: comparisons between practices. Neal RD, et al. **Br J Gen Pract** 1998 Jan;48(426):895–8

General practitioner turnover and migration in England 1990–94. Taylor DH Jr, et al. **Br J Gen Pract** 1998 Mar; 48(428):1070–2

Integration between primary and secondary services in the care of the severely mentally ill: patients' and general practitioners' views [see comments] Bindman J, et al.
Br J Psychiatry 1997 Aug;171:169–74. Comment in: Br J Psychiatry 1998 Jan;172:95–6.

Service provision for people with schizophrenia. II. Role of the general practitioner [see comments] Lang FH, et al. **Br J Psychiatry** 1997 Aug;171:165–8. Comment in: Br J Psychiatry 1997 Dec;171:585–6.

Mental health in primary care. An epidemiological study of morbidity and use of health resources. Vázquez-Barquero JL, et al. **Br J Psychiatry** 1997 Jun;170:529–35

The medical specialist: information gateway or gatekeeper for the family practitioner. Cullen R.
Bull Med Libr Assoc 1997 Oct;85(4):348–55

Procedures in ambulatory care. Which family physicians do what in southwestern Ontario? [see comments] Wetmore SJ, et al. **Can Fam Physician** 1998 Mar;44:521–9. Comment in: Can Fam Physician 1998 Mar;44 :469–70; 476–7.

Chinese herbal medicine and acupuncture. How do patients who consult family physicians use these therapies? Wong LK, et al. **Can Fam Physician** 1998 May;44:1009–15

A Canadian physician survey of dyspepsia management. Chiba N, et al. **Can J Gastroenterol** 1998 Jan–Feb; 12(1):83–90

Providing psychiatric backup to family physicians by telephone. Kates N, et al. **Can J Psychiatry** 1997 Nov; 42(9):955–9

Factors associated with the use of flexible sigmoidoscopy as a screening test for the detection of colorectal carcinoma by primary care physicians. Cooper GS, et al. **Cancer** 1998 Apr 15;82(8):1476–81

Clinical laboratory test menu changes in the Pacific Northwest: 1994 to 1996. LaBeau KM, et al.
Clin Chem 1998 Apr;44(4):833–8

Annual visits to GPs by elderly patients [letter; comment] Finkelstein MM. **CMAJ** 1998 Feb 10;158(3):299; discussion 300. Comment on: CMAJ 1997 Oct 15;157(8):1025–32.

Cholesterol management in general practice. White HL, et al. **Curr Med Res Opin** 1997;14(1):53–62

Determinants of general practice utilization in Denmark. Krasnik A, et al. **Dan Med Bull** 1997 Nov;44(5):542–6

Same eyes, different doctors: differences in primary care physician referrals for diabetic retinopathy screening. Lazaridis EN, et al. **Diabetes Care** 1997 Jul;20(7):1073–7

Drug utilization 90%—a simple method for assessing the quality of drug prescribing. Bergman U, et al.
Eur J Clin Pharmacol 1998 Apr;54(2):113–8

Entry of US medical school graduates into family practice residencies: 1996–1997 and 3-year summary. Kahn NB Jr, et al. **Fam Med** 1997 Sep;29(8):544–52

Results of the 1997 National Resident Matching Program: family practice. Kahn NB Jr, et al. **Fam Med** 1997 Sep; 29(8):553–8

Patient ethnicity and diagnosis of emotional disorders in women. Kosch SG, et al. **Fam Med** 1998 Mar;30(3):215–9

Do GPs prescribe antidepressants differently for South Asian patients? [published erratum appears in Fam Pract 1998 Jun;15(3):288] Cornwell J, et al. **Fam Pract** 1998 Apr;15 Suppl 1:S16–8

Trials which randomize practices I: how should they be analysed? Kerry SM, et al. **Fam Pract** 1998 Feb;15(1):80–3 (6 ref.)

Trials which randomize practices II: sample size. Kerry SM, et al. **Fam Pract** 1998 Feb;15(1):84–7 (14 ref.)

Referrals of patients by family physicians to consultants: a survey of the Israeli Family Practice Research Network. Tabenkin H, et al. **Fam Pract** 1998 Apr;15(2):158–64

Co-morbidity in general practice. Wun YT, et al.
Fam Pract 1998 Jun;15(3):266–8

Analysing the effect of competition on general practitioners' behaviour using a multilevel modelling framework. Scott A, et al. **Health Econ** 1997 Nov–Dec;6(6):577–88

General practitioners' attitudes to child injury prevention in the UK: a national postal questionnaire [see comments] Carter YH, et al. **Inj Prev** 1995 Sep;1(3):164–8. Comment in: Inj Prev 1995 Sep;1(3):146.

Multimorbidity in general practice: prevalence, incidence, and determinants of co-occurring chronic and recurrent diseases. van den Akker M, et al. **J Clin Epidemiol** 1998 May;51(5):367–75

Variations between family physicians and obstetricians in the evaluation and treatment of preterm labor. Hueston WJ. **J Fam Pract** 1997 Oct;45(4):336–40

Physician employment status and practice patterns. Kikano GE, et al. **J Fam Pract** 1998 Jun;46(6):499–505

Chiropractic utilization of lumbar magnetic resonance imaging: how accurate are we compared with other specialties? Kilmer SE. **J Manipulative Physiol Ther** 1998 Mar–Apr;21(3):173–6

A study of referral patterns among Queensland general medical practitioners to chiropractors, osteopaths, physiotherapists and others. Simpson JK.
J Manipulative Physiol Ther 1998 May;21(4):225–31

Patients with panic attacks seeking care from family physicians compared with those seeking care from psychiatrists. Katerndahl DA, et al. **J Nerv Ment Dis** 1998 Apr;186(4):249–50

Family medicine: a call to the front line. Praszek K, et al. **JAMA** 1998 May 6;279(17):1403

General Practice Research Database for prescribing analysis [letter] Frischer M, et al. **Lancet** 1998 Feb 7; 351(9100):453–4

Rates of treatment of schizophrenia by general practitioners. A pilot study. Lewin TJ, et al. **Med J Aust** 1998 Feb 16; 168(4):166–9

Serology testing for measles: a survey of general practitioners in Southland and Otago. Baker DJ, et al. **N Z Med J** 1997 Oct 10;110(1053):379–80

Maori/non-Maori patterns of contact, expressed morbidity and resource use in general practice: data from the Waikato Medical Care Survey 1991–2. Davis P, et al.
N Z Med J 1997 Oct 24;110(1054):390–2

Acute gastroenteritis diagnostic practices of New Zealand general practitioners. Sarfati D, et al. **N Z Med J** 1997 Sep 26;110(1052):354–6

Care of long-term mentally ill patients by British general practitioners. Burns T, et al. **Psychiatr Serv** 1997 Dec; 48(12):1586–8

The reliability and validity of doctor-recorded morbidity data in active data collection systems. Britt H, et al.
Scand J Prim Health Care 1998 Mar;16(1):50–5

A Nordic collaboration on medical audit. The APO method for quality development and continuous medical education (CME) in primary health care. Munck AP, et al.
Scand J Prim Health Care 1998 Mar;16(1):2–6

Patterns in acute referral to hospital. Duffield JS, et al.
Scott Med J 1997 Aug;42(4):105–7

Patterns of HIV testing in Scotland: a general practitioner perspective. Ross JD, et al. **Scott Med J** 1997 Aug; 42(4):108–10

Sex differences in prescribed medications: another case of discrimination in general practice. Sayer GP, et al.
Soc Sci Med 1997 Nov;45(10):1581–7

Attitudes of oncologists, family doctors, medical students and lawyers to euthanasia. Radulovic S, et al.
Support Care Cancer 1998 Jul;6(4):410–5

Cancer screening guideline preference surveys: physicians' perceptions of the American Cancer Society. Hamblin J, et al. **Tenn Med** 1998 Jan;91(1):17–20

[Occupational medicine in general practice. A study of the extent and nature of occupational injuries in the county of Ringkjøbing] Kibsgård KA, et al. **Ugeskr Laeger** 1998 Aug 17;160(34):4863–7 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Dan)**

[Preconception counseling in family practice; a survey of 100 family physicians] Gaytant MA, et al.
Ned Tijdschr Geneeskd 1998 May 23;142(21):1206–10 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Dut)**

[The general practitioner faced with the choice of

hospitalization: an analysis of the data from the Follow-Up System computerized network] Palombi L, et al. **Recenti Prog Med** 1997 Sep;88(9):373–82 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Ita)**

[10,850 general practice consultations with elderly patients. From diagnosis–prescription–examination in Møre and Romsdal] Straand J, et al. **Tidsskr Nor Laegeforen** 1997 Nov 10;117(27):3980–4 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Nor)**

[1384 house calls to elderly patients in family practice. From diagnosis–prescriptions–examination in Møre and Romsdal] Straand J, et al. **Tidsskr Nor Laegeforen** 1997 Nov 10; 117(27):3984–7 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Nor)**

[Doppler examination in primary care (letter)] Cimas JE. **Aten Primaria** 1998 Jul–Aug;22(3):191–2 **(Spa)**

[Rational use of non-steroidal anti-inflammatory drugs in primary care] Romo Avilés C, et al. **Aten Primaria** 1998 Jul–Aug;22(3):177–80 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Spa)**

[Work efficiency of the health center physician] Simó J. **Gac Sanit** 1997 Mar–Apr;11(2):95–102 (49 ref.) (Eng. Abstr.) **(Spa)**

[How much more care do the elderly need when compared to the younger? The age weighting differences are difficult to understand] Appert M, et al. **Lakartidningen** 1998 Mar 11;95(11):1150–2 **(Swe)**

[General practitioners prescribe more and more antidepressive agents. Repeated studies of prescriptions in a small municipality] Nilsson L, et al. **Lakartidningen** 1998 May 27;95(22):2604–6 **(Swe)**

TRENDS

Drug prescribing for children in general practice. Sanz EJ. **Acta Paediatr** 1998 May;87(5):489–90

What will the future hold? [editorial] Clearihan L. **Aust Fam Physician** 1998 May;27(5):337

Shifting the work [editorial] Hodgkin P. **Br J Gen Pract** 1998 Mar;48(428):1040–1

Nurse practitioners in general practice—an inevitable progression? [editorial] [see comments] Koperski M, et al. **Br J Gen Pract** 1997 Nov;47(424):696–8. Comment in: Br J Gen Pract 1998 Mar;48(428):1094.

A Marathon session: a town's MDs develop a philosophy to call their own. OReilly M. **CMAJ** 1998 Jun 2; 158(11):1516–7

Doctor in the house: trends in GPs home visiting in Croatia 1990–1995 compared to current trends in USA and UK. Orešković S, et al. **Coll Antropol** 1997 Dec;21(2):595–608

Psychogeriatrics and general practice in Australia. Brodaty H, et al. **Int J Psychiatry Med** 1997;27(3):205–13 (29 ref.)

Reengineering vs learned helplessness [editorial] James D. **J Fam Pract** 1998 Jul;47(1):27

Influencing national policy; public health medicine and coronary heart disease prevention by general practitioners. Florin D. **J Public Health Med** 1998 Mar;20(1):80–5

The future of general medicine [letter] Chan C. **J R Coll Physicians Lond** 1998 May–Jun;32(3):273

The future of general medicine [letter] De Takats D. **J R Coll Physicians Lond** 1998 May–Jun;32(3):273

The future of general medicine [letter] Kafetz K. **J R Coll Physicians Lond** 1998 Mar–Apr;32(2):176

The future of general medicine [editorial] Kerr D. **J R Coll Physicians Lond** 1998 Mar–Apr;32(2):97

The future of general medicine [letter] O'Mullane NM. **J R Coll Physicians Lond** 1998 May–Jun;32(3):273–4

New developments in family medicine. Bowman MA, et al. **JAMA** 1998 May 13;279(18):1437–8

Profiles in primary care [editorial] Mullan F. **JAMA** 1998 Apr 8;279(14):1115–6

Two tiers of physicians in France: general pediatrics declines, general practice rises. Sorum PC. **JAMA** 1998 Sep 23–30; 280(12):1099–101

The future of primary care [letter] Volpintesta EJ. **JAMA** 1998 Aug 12;280(6):519

Towards general practice-led integrated healthcare in New Zealand. Malcolm LA. **Med J Aust** 1998 Aug 3; 169(3):147–50

Managed care in rural Minnesota. Family physicians' attitudes and perceptions. Wentworth K, et al. **Minn Med** 1998 Jun;81(6):39–44

Trends in general practice in the Waikato, 1979–80/1991–92, I: Practitioner availability, service use and clinical activity. Davis P, et al. **N Z Med J** 1998 Apr 24;111(1064):136–7

Clinical practice: between Aristotle and Cochrane. Fugelli P. **Schweiz Med Wochenschr** 1998 Feb 7;128(6):184–8

[7 advances in internal and general medicine—practical perspectives] Meryn S. **Wien Med Wochenschr** 1998; 148(7):175–8 (20 ref.) (Eng. Abstr.) **(Ger)**

[Urinary tract infections in primary care (letter)] de Llama Arauz B, et al. **Aten Primaria** 1998 Jan;21(1):56 **(Spa)**

[Prescription habits in a primary health care district: approach to an indication–prescription study] Martelo Baro MA, et al. **Aten Primaria** 1998 Apr 15;21(6):353–62 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Spa)**

[Validation of an instrument for identifying styles of the professional practice of the primary care doctor] Mira JJ, et al. **Aten Primaria** 1998 Jan;21(1):14–22 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Spa)**

FAMILY, RECONSTITUTED see **FAMILY**

FAMILY RELATIONS

The relationships between expressed emotion, affective style and communication deviance in recent-onset schizophrenia. Nugter MA, et al. **Acta Psychiatr Scand** 1997 Dec;96(6):445–51

The relationship of individual and family factors to the psychological well-being of junior high school students living in urban poverty. De Haan LG, et al. **Adolescence** 1998 Spring;33(129):73–89

Family context variables and the development of self-regulation in college students. Strage AA. **Adolescence** 1998 Spring;33(129):17–31

Parental HIV discordancy and its impact on the family. White J, et al. **AIDS Care** 1997 Oct;9(5):609–15

Violence and alcoholism in the family: how are the children affected? Malpique C, et al. **Alcohol Alcohol** 1998 Jan–Feb; 33(1):42–6

The importance of family context in alcoholism. Vaz-Serra A, et al. **Alcohol Alcohol** 1998 Jan–Feb;33(1):37–41

Some psychosocial aspects of nonlethal chondrodysplasias: VI. Assessment of family interaction using the FACES II Questionnaire. Hunter AG. **Am J Med Genet** 1998 Jun 16; 78(1):25–9

Fathers and mothers of school-age children with developmental disabilities: parental stress, family functioning, and social support. Dyson LL. **Am J Ment Retard** 1997 Nov;102(3):267–79

Intergenerational gamete donation: ethical and societal implications. Marshall LA. **Am J Obstet Gynecol** 1998 Jun; 178(6):1171–6

Suicidal behavior in adolescents: stress and protection in different family contexts. Rubenstein JL, et al. **Am J Orthopsychiatry** 1998 Apr;68(2):274–84

Kin recognition by paternal half-siblings in captive Papio cynocephalus. Erhart EM, et al. **Am J Primatol** 1997; 43(2):147–57

For better or worse: interpersonal relationships and individual outcome. Lewis JM. **Am J Psychiatry** 1998 May; 155(5):582–9 (54 ref.)

The time of the three dynasties: reflections on imbalance in the practice of medicine. Hergott LJ. **Ann Intern Med** 1998 Jan 15;128(2):149–51

Disordered eating among adolescents with chronic illness and disability: the role of family and other social factors. Neumark-Sztainer D, et al. **Arch Pediatr Adolesc Med** 1998 Sep;152(9):871–8

Relatives' locus of control and expressed emotion in schizophrenia and related psychoses. Bentsen H, et al. **Br J Clin Psychol** 1997 Nov;36 (Pt 4):555–67

The impact of childhood sexual abuse and family functioning on four dimensions of women's later parenting. Banyard VL. **Child Abuse Negl** 1997 Nov;21(11):1095–107

Exploring children's emotional security as a mediator of the link between marital relations and child adjustment. Davies PT, et al. **Child Dev** 1998 Feb;69(1):124–39

Children's representations of attachment relationships in family drawings. Fury G, et al. **Child Dev** 1997 Dec; 68(6):1154–64

Children with Apert syndrome: behavioural problems and family stress. Sarimski K. **Dev Med Child Neurol** 1998 Jan; 40(1):44–9

Coparental and family group-level dynamics during infancy: early family precursors of child and family functioning during preschool. McHale JP, et al. **Dev Psychopathol** 1998 Winter;10(1):39–59

The effect of Tomm's therapeutic questioning styles on therapeutic alliance: a clinical analog study. Dozier RM, et al. **Fam Process** 1998 Summer;37(2):189–200

Assessing individual family members' constructions of family problems. Heatherington L, et al. **Fam Process** 1998 Summer;37(2):167–87 (54 ref.)

Family-of-origin experiences and conflict resolution behaviors of young adult dating couples. Levy SY, et al. **Fam Process** 1997 Sep;36(3):297–310

Beyond bipolar thinking: patterns of conflict as a focus for diagnosis and intervention. Simon FB. **Fam Process** 1998 Summer;37(2):215–32 (26 ref.)

Family problems and relationships for adults with borderline personality disorder. Gunderson JG, et al. **Harv Rev Psychiatry** 1997 Jan–Feb;4(5):272–8

Intergenerational solidarity. Chadha NK, et al. **Indian J Med Res** 1997 Oct;106:370–5 (13 ref.)

The role of family status and ethnic group on body image and eating behavior. Ogden J, et al. **Int J Eat Disord** 1998 Apr;23(3):309–15

Familial aggregation of leisure-time physical activity — a three generation study. Aarnio M, et al. **Int J Sports Med** 1997 Oct;18(7):549–56

Cumulative risk across family stressors: short- and long-term effects for adolescents. Forehand R, et al. **J Abnorm Child Psychol** 1998 Apr;26(2):119–28

Exploring teenagers' accounts of bad communication: a new basis for intervention. Drury J, et al. **J Adolesc** 1998 Apr; 21(2):177–96

Locus of control and problem-solving interaction in families with adolescents. Jory B, et al. **J Adolesc** 1997 Oct; 20(5):489–504

What is the most important thing in your life? [editorial] Parmley WW. **J Am Coll Cardiol** 1998 Apr;31(5):1174

Health discussions between college students and parents: results of a Delphi study. Birch DA, et al. **J Am Coll Health** 1997 Nov;46(3):139–43

Psychoanalysis: a dysfunctional family? Grosskurth P. **J Anal Psychol** 1998 Jan;43(1):87–95

Sources of support for learning words in conversation: evidence from mealtimes. Beals DE. **J Child Lang** 1997 Oct;24(3):673–94

Children raised in fatherless families from infancy: family relationships and the socioemotional development of children of lesbian and single heterosexual mothers. Golombok S, et al. **J Child Psychol Psychiatry** 1997 Oct; 38(7):783–91

Adolescent abortion and parental notification: evidence for the importance of family functioning on the perceived quality of parental involvement in U.S. families. Griffin-Carlson MS, et al. **J Child Psychol Psychiatry** 1998 May;39(4):543–53

The relationship between mutual family relations and child psychopathology. Mathijssen JJ, et al. **J Child Psychol Psychiatry** 1998 May;39(4):477–87

The impact of family transition on the development of delinquency in adolescent boys: a 9-year longitudinal study. Pagani L, et al. **J Child Psychol Psychiatry** 1998 May; 39(4):489–99

Marital adjustment, marital discord over childrearing, and child behavior problems: moderating effects of child age. Mahoney A, et al. **J Clin Child Psychol** 1997 Dec; 26(4):415–23

Verbal conflict resolution in families of serious juvenile offenders. Williams RA, et al. **J Genet Psychol** 1997 Dec; 158(4):498–501

Patterns of intergenerational exchange and mental health. Davey A, et al. **J Gerontol B Psychol Sci Soc Sci** 1998 Mar;53(2):P86–95

Work-family conflict, gender, and health-related outcomes: a study of employed parents in two community samples. Frone MR, et al. **J Occup Health Psychol** 1996 Jan; 1(1):57–69

Influence of paid and unpaid work on psychophysiological stress responses of men and women. Lundberg U. **J Occup Health Psychol** 1996 Apr;1(2):117–30 (12 ref.)

Dual-earner families: the importance of work stress and family stress for psychological well-being. Schwartzberg NS, et al. **J Occup Health Psychol** 1996 Apr;1(2):211–23

Psychosocial impact of chronic illness in children. Northam EA. **J Paediatr Child Health** 1997 Oct;33(5):369–72 (12 ref.)

In sickness and in health: an exploration of the perceived quality of the marital relationship, coping, and depression in caregivers of spouses with Alzheimer's disease. Knop DS, et al. **J Psychosoc Nurs Ment Health Serv** 1998 Jan; 36(1):16–21

How does family emotional expressiveness affect children's schemas? Dunsmore JC, et al. **New Dir Child Dev** 1997 Fall;(77):45–68 (84 ref.)

Perceptions of interdependence and closeness in family and peer relationships among adolescents with and without romantic partners. Laursen B, et al. **New Dir Child Dev** 1997 Winter;(78):3–20

Intimate saboteurs. Andrews G. **Obes Surg** 1997 Oct; 7(5):445–8

Observational assessments of the interaction of implant recipients with family and peers: preliminary findings. Knutson JF, et al. **Otolaryngol Head Neck Surg** 1997 Sep; 117(3 Pt 1):196–207

Failure to uncover the effects of unconscious symbiotic fantasies on heart rate and fine motor performance. Malik R, et al. **Percept Mot Skills** 1997 Dec;85(3 Pt 2):1231–41

Some relationships among affection, aggression and alcohol abuse in the family setting. Shuntich RJ, et al. **Percept Mot Skills** 1998 Jun;86(3 Pt 1):1051–60

Family status, preference for sport aggressiveness, and sport fan motivation. Wann DL, et al. **Percept Mot Skills** 1998 Jun;86(3 Pt 2):1419–22

Quality of the caregiver—care recipient relationship: does it offset negative consequences of caregiving for family caregivers? Lawrence RH, et al. **Psychol Aging** 1998 Mar; 13(1):150–8

Changes in crime rates and family-related values in selected East European countries. Krus DJ, et al. **Psychol Rep** 1997 Dec;81(3 Pt 1):747–51

The influence of psychopathology, personality, and marital interaction on the short-term course of major depression. Mundt C, et al. **Psychopathology** 1998;31(1):29–36

Gaining control: family members relate to persons with severe mental illness. Rose LE. **Res Nurs Health** 1998 Aug; 21(4):363–73

Political violence, family stress and mental health of refugee children in exile. Hjern A, et al. **Scand J Soc Med** 1998 Mar;26(1):18–25

The frail elderly in the family. Blake M. **Singapore Med J** 1997 Oct;38(10):412–4

[Cancer of the breast, family functioning and adjustment to the disease] St-Louis D. **Cancer Prev Control** 1997 Jun; 1(2):161–7 **(Fre)**

[The development of family therapy concepts—interrelationship between patients' and therapist's family] Buddeberg-Fischer B. **Prax Kinderpsychol Kinderpsychiatr** 1998 Mar;47(3):174–85 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Ger)**

[Undetermined family diagnosis—uncertain diagnosis] Heekerens HP. **Prax Kinderpsychol Kinderpsychiatr** 1997 Sep;46(7):489–98 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Ger)**

[Considerations on the fundamental structure and characteristics of the "Amae" phenomenon—clarification of the "Amae-theory (Takeo Doi)"] Nagayama K. **Seishin Shinkeigaku Zasshi** 1997;99(7):443–85 (Eng. Abstr.)

(Jpn)
[Stress-buffering effects of perceived social supports from family members and friends: a comparison of college students and middle-aged adults] Fukuoka Y, et al. **Shinrigaku Kenkyu** 1997 Dec;68(5):403-9 (Eng. Abstr.) (Jpn)
[Relationship between anxiety and family dynamics] Montalbán Sánchez J. **Aten Primaria** 1998 Jan;21(1):29-34 (Eng. Abstr.) (Spa)
[Internal and external environment of the Puerto Rican adolescent in the use of alcohol, drugs and violence] Parrilla IC, et al. **Bol Asoc Med P R** 1997 Jul-Sep; 89(7-9):146-9 (Eng. Abstr.) (Spa)

ETHNOLOGY

Cultural formulation of psychiatric diagnosis. Psychotic depression and alcoholism in an American Indian man. O'Nell TD. **Cult Med Psychiatry** 1998 Mar;22(1):123-36
A family based model of Hispanic adolescent substance use. Brooks AJ, et al. **J Drug Educ** 1998;28(1):65-86

PSYCHOLOGY

Intrafamilial homicide committed by juveniles: examination of a sample with recommendations for prevention. Kashani JH, et al. **J Forensic Sci** 1997 Sep;42(5):873-8
Coparenting, family interactions, and competence among African American youths. Brody GH, et al. **New Dir Child Dev** 1996 Winter;(74):77-91
Assessing the triadic alliance between fathers, mothers, and infants at play. Fivaz-Depeursinge E, et al. **New Dir Child Dev** 1996 Winter;(74):27-44
New directions in the study of family-level dynamics during infancy and early childhood. McHale JP, et al. **New Dir Child Dev** 1996 Winter;(74):5-26 (85 ref.)
Transplantation in children. A longitudinal assessment of mothers' stress, coping, and perceptions of family functioning. Rodrigue JR, et al. **Psychosomatics** 1997 Sep-Oct;38(5):478-86

FAMILY RELATIONSHIP see **FAMILY RELATIONS**

FAMILY, SINGLE-PARENT see **SINGLE PARENT**

FAMILY SIZE see **FAMILY CHARACTERISTICS**

FAMILY THERAPY

The role of multifamily therapy in promoting retention in treatment of alcohol and cocaine dependence. Conner KR, et al. **Am J Addict** 1998 Winter;7(1):61-73
Family and individual therapy in anorexia nervosa. A 5-year follow-up. Eisler I, et al. **Arch Gen Psychiatry** 1997 Nov; 54(11):1025-30
Families of borderline patients: a psychoeducational approach. Gunderson JG, et al. **Bull Menninger Clin** 1997 Fall;61(4):446-57
Critical comments made to schizophrenic patients by their families in Japan. Shimodera S, et al. **Compr Psychiatry** 1998 Mar-Apr;39(2):85-90
Adapting to illness through family groups. Huberty DJ. **Int J Psychiatry Med** 1974 Summer;5(3):231-42
Winnicott's therapeutic consultations revisited. Brafman AH. **Int J Psychoanal** 1997 Aug;78 (Pt 4):773-87
Surveying the counselling needs of families with disablement in the United Arab Emirates. Sartawi AA, et al. **Int J Rehabil Res** 1997 Sep;20(3):329-33
Randomized trial of a home-based family intervention for children who have deliberately poisoned themselves. Harrington R, et al. **J Am Acad Child Adolesc Psychiatry** 1998 May;37(5):512-8
Integration of pharmacotherapy and family therapy in the treatment of children and adolescents. Sprenger DL, et al. **J Am Acad Child Adolesc Psychiatry** 1998 Aug; 37(8):887-9
Barriers to Treatment Participation Scale: evaluation and validation in the context of child outpatient treatment. Kazdin AE, et al. **J Child Psychol Psychiatry** 1997 Nov; 38(8):1051-62
Investigating family-based alternatives to institution-based mental health services for youth: lessons learned from the pilot study of a randomized field trial. Henggeler SW, et al. **J Clin Child Psychol** 1997 Sep;26(3):226-33
Empirically supported couple and family interventions for marital distress and adult mental health problems. Baucom DH, et al. **J Consult Clin Psychol** 1998 Feb;66(1):53-88 (212 ref.)
Direct and indirect latent-variable parenting outcomes of two universal family-focused preventive interventions: extending a public health-oriented research base. Spoth R, et al. **J Consult Clin Psychol** 1998 Apr;66(2):385-99
Twenty years and still in the dark? Content analysis of articles pertaining to gay, lesbian, and bisexual issues in marriage and family therapy journals. Clark WM, et al. **J Marital Fam Ther** 1997 Jul;23(3):239-53
Challenges stepfamilies face [letter] Evans YF, et al. **J Marital Fam Ther** 1997 Jul;23(3):353-6
From rigid borderlines to fertile borderlands: reconfiguring family therapy. Falicov CJ. **J Marital Fam Ther** 1998 Apr; 24(2):157-63
Therapist physical attractiveness: an unexplored influence on client disclosure. Harris SM, et al. **J Marital Fam Ther** 1998 Apr;24(2):251-7
Setting aside the model in family therapy. Hoffman L. **J Marital Fam Ther** 1998 Apr;24(2):145-56
The politics of gender in family therapy. Knudson-Martin C. **J Marital Fam Ther** 1997 Oct;23(4):421-37; discussion 439-44 (66 ref.)
Not just talk, maybe some risk: the therapeutic potentials and pitfalls of computer-mediated conversation. Lebow J. **J Marital Fam Ther** 1998 Apr;24(2):203-6
The marital and family therapy examination program: a survey of participants. Lee RE. **J Marital Fam Ther** 1998 Jan;24(1):127-34
A "reader's theater" intervention to managing grief: posttherapy reflections by a family and clinical team. Levac AM, et al. **J Marital Fam Ther** 1998 Jan;24(1):81-93
Life on the line: the therapeutic potentials of computer-mediated conversation. Miller JK, et al. **J Marital Fam Ther** 1998 Apr;24(2):189-202
Family therapy with intellectually and creatively gifted children. Moon SM, et al. **J Marital Fam Ther** 1998 Jan; 24(1):59-80 (175 ref.)
Participatory evaluation research: an introduction for family therapists. Piercy FP, et al. **J Marital Fam Ther** 1998 Apr; 24(2):165-76
Direct supervision: adding computer-assisted feedback and data capture to live supervision. Smith RC, et al. **J Marital Fam Ther** 1998 Jan;24(1):113-25
Common child and adolescent psychiatric problems and their management in the community. Tonge BJ. **Med J Aust** 1998 Mar 2;168(5):241-8
Content and curriculum in psychoeducation groups for families of persons with severe mental illness. Pollio DE, et al. **Psychiatr Serv** 1998 Jun;49(6):816-22
Increased contact with community mental health resources as a potential benefit of family education. Solomon P, et al. **Psychiatr Serv** 1998 Mar;49(3):333-9
A journey from blame to empathy in a family assessment of a mother and her sons. Zinner J. **Psychiatry** 1997 Summer;60(2):104-10
Family treatment, expressed emotion and relapse in recent onset schizophrenia. Nugter A, et al. **Psychiatry Res** 1997 Aug 29;72(1):23-31
Family grief therapy: a preliminary account of a new model to promote healthy family functioning during palliative care and bereavement. Kissane DW, et al. **Psychooncology** 1998 Jan-Feb;7(1):14-25
What is the role of psychotherapy in the treatment of bipolar disorder? Colom F, et al. **Psychother Psychosom** 1998; 67(1):3-9 (65 ref.)
[The development of family therapy concepts--interrelationship between patients' and therapist's family] Buddeberg-Fischer B. **Prax Kinderpsychol Kinderpsychiatr** 1998 Mar;47(3):174-85 (Eng. Abstr.) (Ger)
[Undetermined family diagnosis--uncertain diagnosis] Heekerens HP. **Prax Kinderpsychol Kinderpsychiatr** 1997 Sep;46(7):489-98 (Eng. Abstr.) (Ger)
[Family therapy as a component of routine management of schizophrenic patients. A report of experiences] Klank I, et al. **Psychiatr Prax** 1998 Jan;25(1):29-32 (Eng. Abstr.) (Ger)
[Counseling and therapy of children and their families after suicide attempts] Rotthaus W. **Z Arztl Fortbild Qualitatssich** 1998 Mar;92(2):93-8 (10 ref.) (Eng. Abstr.) (Ger)
[Development of clinical approaches to psychological study of family] Kameguchi K. **Shinrigaku Kenkyu** 1998 Apr; 69(1):53-65 (56 ref.) (Eng. Abstr.) (Jpn)

EDUCATION

Self issues for family therapy educators. Fontes LA, et al. **J Marital Fam Ther** 1998 Jul;24(3):305-20
A genogram with an attitude. Halevy J. **J Marital Fam Ther** 1998 Apr;24(2):233-42
Trainees' conjugal family experience, current intergenerational family relationships, and the therapeutic alliance. Lawson DM, et al. **J Marital Fam Ther** 1998 Apr; 24(2):225-31
Curriculum changes to meet challenges: preparing MFT students for managed care settings. Patterson JE, et al. **J Marital Fam Ther** 1997 Oct;23(4):445-59
Program and trainee lifestyle stress: a survey of AAMFT student members. American Association for Marriage and Family Therapy. Polson M, et al. **J Marital Fam Ther** 1998 Jan;24(1):95-112
Beyond law and ethics: an interdisciplinary course in family law and family therapy. Riley P, et al. **J Marital Fam Ther** 1997 Oct;23(4):461-76
Does academic training background make a difference among practicing marriage and family therapists? Simmons DS, et al. **J Marital Fam Ther** 1998 Jul;24(3):321-36
Examining the multifaceted notion of isomorphism in marriage and family therapy supervision: a quest for conceptual clarity. White MB, et al. **J Marital Fam Ther** 1997 Jul;23(3):315-33

MANPOWER

Commitment to minority inclusion: a study of AAMFT conference program content and members' perceptions. Killian KD, et al. **J Marital Fam Ther** 1998 Apr; 24(2):207-23

METHODS

Intensive interventions to improve parenting. Scott S. **Arch Dis Child** 1998 Jul;79(1):90-3
Self-directed behavioral family intervention for parents of oppositional children in rural and remote areas. Connell S, et al. **Behav Modif** 1997 Oct;21(4):379-408
Sibling incest: treatment of the family and the offender. DiGiorgio-Miller J. **Child Welfare** 1998 May-Jun; 77(3):335-46 (15 ref.)
Family therapy techniques with adolescent suicide attempters. Spirito A. **Crisis** 1997;18(3):106-9 (11 ref.)
Transforming narratives: a change event in constructivist family therapy. Coulehan R, et al. **Fam Process** 1998 Spring;37(1):17-33
A family therapeutic approach to transgenerational traumatization. de Graaf TK. **Fam Process** 1998 Summer; 37(2):233-43 (38 ref.)
Therapist-parent interaction patterns in home-based treatments: exploring family therapy process. de Kemp RA, et al. **Fam Process** 1997 Sep;36(3):281-95
The effect of Tomm's therapeutic questioning styles on therapeutic alliance: a clinical analog study. Dozier RM, et al. **Fam Process** 1998 Summer;37(2):189-200
Assessing individual family members' constructions of family problems. Heatherington L, et al. **Fam Process** 1998 Summer;37(2):167-87 (54 ref.)
Family therapy with a multiparental/multispousal family. al-Krenawi A. **Fam Process** 1998 Spring;37(1):65-81
Reflections on ways to create a safe therapeutic culture for children in family therapy. Rober O. **Fam Process** 1998 Summer;37(2):201-13 (34 ref.)
Beyond bipolar thinking: patterns of conflict as a focus for diagnosis and intervention. Simon FB. **Fam Process** 1998 Summer;37(2):215-32 (26 ref.)
Hearing metaphor: an approach to working with family-generated metaphor. Sims PA, et al. **Fam Process** 1997 Dec;36(4):341-55 (44 ref.)
The small and the ordinary: the daily practice of a postmodern narrative therapy. Weingarten K. **Fam Process** 1998 Spring;37(1):3-15
Efficacy of parent-child interaction therapy: interim report of a randomized trial with short-term maintenance. Schuhmann EM, et al. **J Clin Child Psychol** 1998 Mar; 27(1):34-45
Multisystemic therapy with violent and chronic juvenile offenders and their families: the role of treatment fidelity in successful dissemination. Henggeler SW, et al. **J Consult Clin Psychol** 1997 Oct;65(5):821-33
Muslim families and family therapy. Daneshpour M. **J Marital Fam Ther** 1998 Jul;24(3):355-68 (32 ref.)
Family systems therapy after Operation Desert Storm with European-theater veterans. Ford JD, et al. **J Marital Fam Ther** 1998 Apr;24(2):243-50
Assessing clients' constructions of their problems in family therapy discourse. Friedlander ML, et al. **J Marital Fam Ther** 1998 Jul;24(3):289-303
Therapist and client behaviors in the first interview: effects on session impact and treatment duration. Odell M, et al. **J Marital Fam Ther** 1998 Jul;24(3):369-88
Does academic training background make a difference among practicing marriage and family therapists? Simmons DS, et al. **J Marital Fam Ther** 1998 Jul;24(3):321-36
Brief family intervention in adolescents who deliberately self-harm. Kerfoot M, et al. **J R Soc Med** 1997 Sep; 90(9):484-7
ARISE: a method for engaging reluctant alcohol- and drug-dependent individuals in treatment. Albany-Rochester Interventional Sequence for Engagement. Garrett J, et al. **J Subst Abuse Treat** 1997 May-Jun;14(3):235-48
Configurational analysis for case formulation. Horowitz MJ. **Psychiatry** 1997 Summer;60(2):111-9
Psycho-education in bipolar disorder: effect on expressed emotion. Honig A, et al. **Psychiatry Res** 1997 Aug 29; 72(1):17-22
[Medical family therapy in children with chronic illness] Doherty WJ, et al. **Prax Kinderpsychol Kinderpsychiatr** 1998 Jan;47(1):1-18 (16 ref.) (Eng. Abstr.) (Ger)

ORGANIZATION & ADMINISTRATION

Multisystemic treatment of violent and chronic juvenile offenders: bridging the gap between research and practice. Brown TL, et al. **Adm Policy Ment Health** 1997 Nov; 25(2):221-38
Fact: integrating family psychoeducation and assertive community treatment. McFarlane WR. **Adm Policy Ment Health** 1997 Nov;25(2):191-8 (41 ref.)
Therapist in distress: team-supervision of social workers and family therapists who work and live under political uncertainty. Shamai M. **Fam Process** 1998 Summer; 37(2):245-59 (22 ref.)
Positive practice in family therapy. Carr A. **J Marital Fam Ther** 1997 Jul;23(3):271-93
Our parents, our children, ourselves: a therapy group to facilitate understanding of intergenerational behavior patterns and to promote family healing. Holkup PA. **J Psychosoc Nurs Ment Health Serv** 1998 Feb;36(2):20-6

STANDARDS

The family as caregiver: a group psychoeducation model for schizophrenia. North CS, et al. **Am J Orthopsychiatry** 1998

FAMILY THERAPY

Jan;68(1):39–46

Extending family therapy's horizons [editorial; comment] Steinglass P. **Fam Process** 1997 Dec;36(4):323–4. Comment on: Fam Process 1997 Dec;36(4):325–39. Comment on: Fam Process 1997 Dec;36(4):357–67.

Evaluating therapist competency and adherence to behavioral family management with bipolar patients. Weisman AG, et al. **Fam Process** 1998 Spring;37(1):107–21

The National Marital and Family Therapy Examination Program. Lee RE, et al. **J Marital Fam Ther** 1997 Jul; 23(3):255–69

STATISTICS & NUMERICAL DATA

A prospective validation study of inclination, belief, and context predictors of family-focused prevention involvement. Spoth RL, et al. **Fam Process** 1997 Dec; 36(4):403–29

TRENDS

The resilience of the field of family therapy [editorial] Walsh F. **J Marital Fam Ther** 1998 Jul;24(3):269–71

FAMILY TREE see **PEDIGREE**

FAMILY VIOLENCE see **DOMESTIC VIOLENCE**

FAMOTIDINE

ADMINISTRATION & DOSAGE

Omeprazole, nitrendipine, famotidine and stress-induced ulcers [see comments] Inalöz SS, et al. **Acta Gastroenterol Belg** 1997 Jul-Sep;60(3):192–6. Comment in: Acta Gastroenterol Belg 1998 1998 Apr-Jun;61(2):271.

Combination amoxycillin and metronidazole with famotidine in the eradication of Helicobacter pylori—a randomized, double-blind comparison of a three times daily and twice daily regimen. Goh KL, et al. **Eur J Gastroenterol Hepatol** 1997 Nov;9(11):1091–5

Baclofen with famotidine for intractable hiccups [letter] Mariën K, et al. **Eur Respir J** 1997 Sep;10(9):2188

Effect of chronic acid inhibition on duodenal bulb gastric metaplasia and Helicobacter pylori [letter] Dogân ÜB, et al. **Ital J Gastroenterol Hepatol** 1998 Apr;30(2):235–6

[A case of the phlegmonous gastritis successfully treated by conservative therapy] Kato K, et al. **Nippon Shokakibyo Gakkai Zasshi** 1998 May;95(5):432–5 **(Jpn)**

ADVERSE EFFECTS

Human gastric carcinoid detected during long-term antiulcer therapy of H2 receptor antagonist and proton pump inhibitor. Haga Y, et al. **Dig Dis Sci** 1998 Feb;43(2):253–7

Famotidine-associated mental status changes. Rodgers PT, et al. **Pharmacotherapy** 1998 Mar-Apr;18(2):404–7

[Prolonged effect of midazolam with delayed postanesthetic recovery from the possible interference of famotidine] Barrau P, et al. **Ann Fr Anesth Reanim** 1998;17(5):361–4 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Fre)**

BLOOD

Determination of famotidine in human plasma by high performance liquid chromatography with column switching. Zhong L, et al. **J Pharm Biomed Anal** 1998 Feb; 16(6):1051–7

PHARMACOLOGY

Nocturnal intragastric acidity after over-the-counter doses of famotidine, ranitidine or placebo. Grimley CE, et al. **Aliment Pharmacol Ther** 1997 Oct;11(5):881–5

Comparison of the effect of the antacid Rennie versus low-dose H2-receptor antagonists (ranitidine, famotidine) on intragastric acidity. Netzer P, et al. **Aliment Pharmacol Ther** 1998 Apr;12(4):337–42

Low-dose famotidine and effervescent cimetidine in healthy subjects: a placebo-controlled overnight pH study. Reilly TG, et al. **Aliment Pharmacol Ther** 1998 May;12(5):469–74

Effects of aluminum hydroxide and famotidine on bioavailability of tosufloxacin in healthy volunteers. Minami R, et al. **Antimicrob Agents Chemother** 1998 Feb; 42(2):453–5

Effect of food and gastric pH on the bioavailability of grepafloxacin. Efthymiopoulos C, et al. **Clin Pharmacokinet** 1997;33 Suppl 1:18–24

Effect of gastric acid suppressants on human gastric motility. Parkman HP, et al. **Gut** 1998 Feb;42(2):243–50

Omeprazole, nitrendipine, famotidine and stress-induced ulcers [letter] [see comments] Inalöz SS, et al. **Ital J Gastroenterol Hepatol** 1997 Apr;29(2):195–6. Comment in: Acta Gastroenterol Belg 1998 Apr-Jun;61(2):271.

Effect of increasing gastric pH with famotidine on the absorption and oral pharmacokinetics of the inotropic agent vesnarinone. Koneru B, et al. **J Clin Pharmacol** 1998 May; 38(5):429–32

THERAPEUTIC USE

Famotidine adjunctive pharmacotherapy for schizophrenia: preliminary data. Deutsch SI, et al. **Clin Neuropharmacol** 1993 Dec;16(6):518–24

Factors predicting relapse during maintenance treatment with famotidine in patients with healed reflux esophagitis. Dutch Esophagitis Study Group. Wesdorp IC, et al. **Clin Ther** 1997 Sep-Oct;19(5):1048–57

Quadruple therapy: the golden bullet or a drug too far? Moayyedi P. **Helicobacter** 1996 Jun;1(2):123–4

A randomized clinical trial comparing the efficacy of ranitidine and famotidine on intragastric acidity in critically ill pediatric patients. Aanpreung P, et al. **J Med Assoc Thai** 1998 Mar;81(3):185–9

Chronic bleeding secondary to an unresectable duodenal adenocarcinoma controlled with sucralfate and famotidine [letter] Gonzales-Rosales F, et al. **Palliat Med** 1998 May; 12(3):205–6

[The efficacy of Kvamatel and Omez in correcting disorders of the antioxidant system of the digestive tract organs in experimental duodenal ulcer] Karimov KhIa, et al. **Eksp Klin Farmakol** 1998 May-Jun;61(3):38–40 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Rus)**

[Famotidine in the treatment of gastropathy induced by non-steroidal antirheumatic agents] Rybár I, et al. **Vnitr Lek** 1997 Apr;43(4):208–10 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Slo)**

FAMOUS PERSONS

Magic Johnson and children's conceptions of AIDS. Quadagno D, et al. **AIDS Educ Prev** 1997 Aug;9(4):359–72

Asthma among the famous. Arnold Schoenberg (1874–1951). Austrian-American composer. Cohen SG. **Allergy Asthma Proc** 1998 Jan-Feb;19(1):47–57

Asthma among the famous. Ernest W. Hornung (1866–1921), British author. Cohen SG. **Allergy Asthma Proc** 1998 Jan-Feb;19(1):32–4

Asthma among the famous. Marcel Proust (1871–1922), French author. Cohen SG. **Allergy Asthma Proc** 1998 Jan-Feb;19(1):35–9

Asthma among the famous. J. Calvin Coolidge (1872–1933). Thirtieth president of the United States. Cohen SG. **Allergy Asthma Proc** 1998 Jan-Feb;19(1):40–6

Asthma among the famous. Edward VII (1841–1910) King of Great Britain. Cohen SG. **Allergy Asthma Proc** 1997 Sep-Oct;18(5):328–30

Asthma among the famous. Ambrose Bierce (1842–1914), American journalist and author. Cohen SG. **Allergy Asthma Proc** 1997 Sep-Oct;18(5):331–9

Asthma among the famous. Marie-Bernarde Soubirous (1844–1879), French canonized Catholic nun: St. Bernadette. Cohen SG. **Allergy Asthma Proc** 1997 Sep-Oct; 18(5):340–2

Asthma among the famous. Joseph Pulitzer (1847–1911), American journalist and publisher. Cohen SG. **Allergy Asthma Proc** 1997 Sep-Oct;18(5):343–6

Asthma among the famous. Erwin Schrodinger (1887–1964), Austrian physicist. Cohen SG. **Allergy Asthma Proc** 1998 May-Jun;19(3):148–52

Asthma among the famous. Padre Pio (1887–1968), Italian Roman Catholic Cleric. Cohen SG. **Allergy Asthma Proc** 1998 May-Jun;19(3):153–6

Asthma among the famous. Edmund C. Blunden (1896–1974), British poet, biographer, and literary critic. Cohen SG. **Allergy Asthma Proc** 1998 May-Jun;19(3):157–62

Asthma among the famous. Howard Thurman (1900–1981), American minister, educator, and author. Cohen SG. **Allergy Asthma Proc** 1998 May-Jun;19(3):163–8

Asthma among the famous. Theodore Roosevelt (1858–1919), Twenty-sixth president of the United States. Cohen SG. **Allergy Asthma Proc** 1997 Nov-Dec;18(6):382–6

Asthma among the famous. William Lyon Phelps (1865–1943), American University professor of English, literary critic, and lecturer. Cohen SG. **Allergy Asthma Proc** 1997 Nov-Dec;18(6):387–90

Asthma among the famous. William Tecumseh Sherman (1820–1891), American (Union) Army general. Cohen SG. **Allergy Asthma Proc** 1997 Nov-Dec;18(6):372–7

Asthma among the famous. Woodrow Wilson (1856–1924), twenty-eighth President of the United States. Cohen SG. **Allergy Asthma Proc** 1997 Nov-Dec;18(6):378–81

Abbot Purchart I (928–971) of St. Gallen—born by postmortem cesarean section [letter] Rothenberger K, et al. **Am J Obstet Gynecol** 1997 Oct;177(4):978

Darwin, race, and the AAPA 1997 Charles R. Darwin Lifetime Achievement Award. American Association of Physical Anthropologists [published erratum appears in Am J Phys Anthropol 1998 Apr;105(4):559] Tobias PV. **Am J Phys Anthropol** 1997 Dec;104(4):553–5

Stevie Smith: the caregiver—poet. MacKnight C. **Ann Intern Med** 1998 May 1;128(9):788–90

The mask of Thomas Mann (1875–1955): medical insights and last illness. Carter R. **Ann Thorac Surg** 1998 Feb; 65(2):578–85

William E. Adams: Thomas Mann and The Magic Mountain. Naef AP. **Ann Thorac Surg** 1998 Jan;65(1):285–7

Thomas Malthus (1766–1834): population growth and birth control. Dunn PM. **Arch Dis Child Fetal Neonatal Ed** 1998 Jan;78(1):F76–7

Leonardo Da Vinci (1452–1519) and reproductive anatomy. Dunn PM. **Arch Dis Child Fetal Neonatal Ed** 1997 Nov; 77(3):F249–51

Presidential judgment. The twenty-fifth amendment [editorial; comment] Rosenberg RN. **Arch Neurol** 1997 Oct; 54(10):1254. Comment on: Arch Neurol 1997 Oct;54(10):1256–64.

Disability in US presidents report. Recommendations and commentaries by the Working Group. The Working Group on Presidential Disability [see comments] Toole JF, et al. **Arch Neurol** 1997 Oct;54(10):1256–64. Comment in: Arch Neurol 1997 Oct;54(10):1254.

Byron's appetites, James Joyce's gut, and Melba's meals and mésalliances. Baron JH. **BMJ** 1997 Dec 20–27; 315(7123):1697–703

Two hundred years since Malthus. Black JA. **BMJ** 1997 Dec 20–27;315(7123):1686–9

How Renoir coped with rheumatoid arthritis. Boonen A, et al. **BMJ** 1997 Dec 20–27;315(7123):1704–8

Alexander the Great may have died of acute pancreatitis [letter; comment] Breimer LH. **BMJ** 1998 Jun 27; 316(7149):1983. Comment on: BMJ 1998 Jan 3;316(7124):44–8.

Parasites likely to have plagued Louis XIV [news] Dorozynski A. **BMJ** 1998 May 16;316(7143):1480

Death of Diana, Princess of Wales. Her death and funeral rate as traumatic stressors [letter] [see comments] Shevlin M, et al. **BMJ** 1997 Nov 29;315(7120):1467–8. Comment in: BMJ 1998 Jun 6;316(7146):1750–1. Comment in: BMJ 1998 Jun 6;316(7146):1751.

Death of Diana, Princess of Wales. People experiencing emotional difficulties react in different ways [letter] [see comments] Williams ER, et al. **BMJ** 1997 Nov 29; 315(7120):1467. Comment in: BMJ 1998 Jun 6;316(7146):1751.

From The Composition of Foods using chemical analysis ... to micronutrients and beyond. Walker AF. **Br J Nutr** 1997 Nov;78 Suppl 2:S73–80

Princess Diana and post traumatic stress [letter] Summerfield DA. **Br J Psychiatry** 1998 Apr;172:364

Descartes' pineal neuropsychology. Smith CU. **Brain Cogn** 1998 Feb;36(1):57–72

Advisory statement by the panel on DNA testing of Abraham Lincoln's tissue. McKusick VA. **Caduceus** 1991 Spring; 7(1):43–7

When the patient is Abraham Lincoln. Micozzi MS. **Caduceus** 1991 Spring;7(1):34–42

Chopin's malady [letter; comment] Carter ER. **Chest** 1998 Aug;114(2):655–6. Comment on: Chest 1998 Jan;113(1):210–6.

Chopin's illness [letter; comment] Cheng TO. **Chest** 1998 Aug;114(2):654–5. Comment on: Chest 1998 Jan;113(1):210–6.

The long suffering of Frederic Chopin [see comments] Kubba AK, et al. **Chest** 1998 Jan;113(1):210–6. Comment in: Chest 1998 Aug;114(2):654–5. Comment in: Chest 1998 Aug;114(2):655. Comment in: Chest 1998 Aug;114(2):655–6.

The long suffering of Frederic Chopin, revisited [letter; comment] Margolis ML. **Chest** 1998 Aug;114(2):655. Comment on: Chest 1998 Jan;113(1):210–6.

Darwin's revolution. Proctor RN. **Clio Med** 1998;48:20–39

On the trail of Leonardo. Johnston P. **CMAJ** 1998 Mar 24; 158(6):777–9

Preserved insight in an artist with extrapersonal spatial neglect. Cantagallo A, et al. **Cortex** 1998 Apr;34(2):163–89

Arranging the death of a king. Kelleher MJ. **Crisis** 1998; 19(1):6–7

Cult of St. Sebastian in Istria. Skrobonja A, et al. **Croat Med J** 1998 Mar;39(1):77–81

Notes on Voltaire's 'The elements of Sir Isaac Newton's Philosophy'. Albert DM. **Doc Ophthalmol** 1997; 94(1-2):59–81

Schopenhauer on vision and the colors. Crone RA. **Doc Ophthalmol** 1997;93(1-2):61–71

Albert Einstein and his mentor Max Talmey. The seventh Charles B. Snyder Lecture. Ravin JG. **Doc Ophthalmol** 1997;94(1-2):1–17

Further on Einstein's brain. Hines T. **Exp Neurol** 1998 Apr; 150(2):343–4

John Glenn: Star Trek II [editorial] Butler RN. **Geriatrics** 1998 Jul;53(7):17–8

Aging research: John Glenn's new mission [Interview by Robert N. Butler and Alice V. Luddington] Glenn JH. **Geriatrics** 1998 Sep;53(9):42–8

Willem Einthoven (1860–1927). Davies MK, et al. **Heart** 1997 Oct;78(4):324

Historical note: the beta-thalassemia allele in the noble Russian family Lermontov is identified as the ATG-->ACG change in the initiation codon. Molchanova TP, et al. **Hemoglobin** 1998 May;22(3):283–6

Lifestyles of the sick and famous. Santow D. **Hosp Health Netw** 1998 Jul 5;72(13):54–6, 58, 60 passim

Evolution, mutations, and human longevity: European royal and noble families. Gavrilova NS, et al. **Hum Biol** 1998 Aug;70(4):799–804

Plato, Nightingale, and contemporary nursing. LeVasseur J. **Image J Nurs Sch** 1998;30(3):281–5

Johann Sebastian Bach's disastrous operation. Kubba AK, et al. **Int J Clin Pract** 1997 Jul-Aug;51(5):318–20

The "anthrax" of two Byzantine emperors: Constantine V (741–775) and Leo IV (775–780). Lascaratos J. **Int J Dermatol** 1997 Sep;36(9):712–6

Genocide in Bosnia: the case of Dr. Radovan Karadzic. Dekleva KB, et al. **J Am Acad Psychiatry Law** 1997; 25(4):485–96

Magic Johnson and Lazarus: the new syndromes. Gregonis SW. **J Assoc Nurses AIDS Care** 1997 Sep-Oct;8(5):75–6

Albrecht Dürer: his life, times and natural history illustration.

Shaw J. **J Biocommun** 1998;25(2):12–5
Alexander the Great may have died of postemetic esophageal perforation (Boerhaave's syndrome) [letter] Cirocco WC. **J Clin Gastroenterol** 1998 Jan;26(1):93–4
Karl August Weinhold and his "science" in the era of Mary Shelley's Frankenstein: experiments on electricity and the restoration of life. Finger S, et al. **J Hist Med Allied Sci** 1998 Apr;53(2):161–80
The death of Napoleon Bonaparte: a critical review of the cause. Hindmarsh JT, et al. **J Hist Med Allied Sci** 1998 Jul;53(3):201–18
A dung beetle in distress: Hans Christian Andersen meets Karl Maria Kertbeny, Geneva, 1860: some notes on the archaeology of homosexuality and the importance of tuning. Bech H. **J Homosex** 1998;35(3–4):139–61
Bertha Harris's Lover: lesbian and postmodern. Gable AC. **J Homosex** 1998;34(3–4):143–54
Oscar Wilde and the scarlet woman. Hanson E. **J Homosex** 1997;33(3–4):121–37
An African-American's representation of internalized homophobia during the early 1930s: Chester Himes's Cast the first stone. Murray SO. **J Homosex** 1997;34(1):31–46
"What is going on here?": Baldwin's Another country. Quinn L. **J Homosex** 1998;34(3–4):51–65
Inscribing a lesbian reader, projecting a lesbian subject: a Jane Rule diptych. Schuster MR. **J Homosex** 1998; 34(3–4):87–111
Medicine and ancient Mexico: Rivera's view. Santillan-Doherty P. **J Invest Surg** 1998 Jan–Feb;11(1):3–6
The death of Thomas Wolfe: a 60-year retrospective. Lathan SR. **J Med Assoc Ga** 1998 Sep;87(3):214–7
Lincoln's last legacy: a narrative of the president's obscured autopsy instruments. Alexander LL, et al. **J Natl Med Assoc** 1998 Jun;90(6):378–81
What killed Stonewall Jackson? Haines JD. **J Okla State Med Assoc** 1998 Jul;91(4):162–5
In search of personality: reflections on the case of King George [comment] Read NW, et al. **J Pers** 1998 Jun; 66(3):467–75; discussion 487–93. Comment on: J Pers 1998 Jun;66(3):443–66.
Mad King George: the impact of personal and political stress on mental and physical health [see comments] Simonton DK. **J Pers** 1998 Jun;66(3):443–66. Comment in: J Pers 1998 Jun;66(3):467–75; discussion 487–93. Comment in: J Pers 1998 Jun;66(3):477–86; discussion 487–93.
Diana, Princess of Wales 1.7.1961–31.8.1997 [editorial] Kerr D. **J R Coll Physicians Lond** 1997 Sep–Oct;31(5):477
Paintress, princess and physician's paramour: poison or perforation? Baron JH. **J R Soc Med** 1998 Apr;91(4):213–6
Georgiana, Duchess of Devonshire, and Princess Diana: a parallel. Bergman NA. **J R Soc Med** 1998 Apr;91(4):217–9
Myxoedema madness [letter] Davis JA. **J R Soc Med** 1998 May;91(5):291
Tutankhamun's paternity [letter] Farag TI, et al. **J R Soc Med** 1998 May;91(5):291–2
The bittersweet demise of Herod the Great. Litchfield WR. **J R Soc Med** 1998 May;91(5):283–4
The bittersweet demise of Herod the Great [letter] Loebl WY. **J R Soc Med** 1998 Jul;91(7):400
Dorothy Wordsworth's mental illness. Price J. **J R Soc Med** 1998 Jul;91(7):390–3
The carbon monoxide poisoning of two Byzantine emperors. Lascaratos JG, et al. **J Toxicol Clin Toxicol** 1998; 36(1–2):103–7
Presidential address: the Yorpy principle. Whittemore AD. **J Vasc Surg** 1998 Jun;27(6):985–91
Effect of Nancy Reagan's mastectomy on choice of surgery for breast cancer by US women. Nattinger AB, et al. **JAMA** 1998 Mar 11;279(10):762–6
Correction and clarification: factors contributing to the death of General Stonewall Jackson [letter; comment] Turner RJ 3rd. **JAMA** 1997 Dec 17;278(23):2064. Comment on: JAMA 1997 Jun 18;277(23):1833–6.
Somesthetic aura: the experience of "Alice in Wonderland" [letter; comment] Blau JN. **Lancet** 1998 Aug 15; 352(9127):582. Comment on: Lancet 1998 Jun 27;351(9120):1934.
Rembrandt's self-portrait [letter; comment] Duyff RF. **Lancet** 1998 Mar 21;351(9106):915. Comment on: Lancet 1997 Dec 20–27;350(9094):1835–7.
A medical evaluation of Rembrandt. His self-portrait: ageing, disease, and the language of the skin [see comments] Espinel CH. **Lancet** 1997 Dec 20–27;350(9094):1835–7. Comment in: Lancet 1998 Mar 21;351(9106):915.
The disease of Immanuel Kant. Fellin R, et al. **Lancet** 1997 Dec 13;350(9093):1771–3
Rembrandt's self-portrait [letter; comment] Hankey GJ. **Lancet** 1998 Mar 21;351(9106):915. Comment on: Lancet 1997 Dec 20–27;350(9094):1835–7.
Osler and Ernulf's curse [see comments] Neelon FA. **Lancet** 1997 Oct 25;350(9086):1245–6. Comment in: Lancet 1997 Oct 25;350(9086):1192.
Reappraisal of Malthus [letter; comment] Puntis J, et al. **Lancet** 1998 Jul 18;352(9123):241–2. Comment on: Lancet 1998 Jun 6;351(9117):1676.
A doctor's encounter with Turner [letter] Puntis J. **Lancet** 1998 May 30;351(9116):1664
Reappraisal of Malthus [letter; comment] Ross D. **Lancet** 1998 Jul 18;352(9123):242. Comment on: Lancet 1998 Jun 6;351(9117):1676.
The Doctor [letter] Sweeney PJ. **Lancet** 1998 Sep 12; 352(9131):912
The healer and the healed: works and life of Kenzaburo Oe. Taylor ND, et al. **Lancet** 1998 Aug 22;352(9128):642–4
Mrs Woolf in Harley Street. Trautmann Banks J. **Lancet** 1998 Apr 11;351(9109):1124–6
An artist in hospital: a sketchbook of the Dutch impressionist Isaac Israels. van Weel C. **Lancet** 1998 Sep 12;352(9131):915
Rembrandt's self-portrait [letter; comment] Zlotnick A. **Lancet** 1998 Mar 21;351(9106):915. Comment on: Lancet 1997 Dec 20–27;350(9094):1835–7.
Gertrude Stein and the politics of literary-medical experimentation. English D. **Lit Med** 1997 Fall; 16(2):188–209
War, Walt Whitman, and William Osler. Martens PB. **Lit Med** 1997 Fall;16(2):210–25
The death of Edgar Allan Poe—a case of syphilis? [letter] Gordon AG. **Md Med J** 1997 Jul;46(6):289–90
Reader suggests Poe died from mercury poisoning [letter] Shoemaker RC. **Md Med J** 1997 Jul;46(6):288
Heroic medicine, bloodletting, and the sad fate of George Washington. Stavrakis P. **Md Med J** 1997 Nov–Dec; 46(10):539–40
The long and fevered pilgrimage to Samoa. Aronson SM. **Med Health R I** 1997 Nov;80(11):354–5
Queen Elizabeth I's bout with smallpox. Tierney J. **Med Health R I** 1998 Jun;81(6):223
A database for John Locke's medical notebooks and medical reading. Meynell GG. **Med Hist** 1997 Oct;41(4):473–86
The Romanovs. Gill P. **Med Leg J** 1997;65 (Pt 3):122–32
What was the medical cause of the death of Henry VIII? Samuels A. **Med Leg J** 1997;65 (Pt 3):139–41
Silhouette. Elena Lucrezia Cornaro Piscopia (1646–1684), the first university alumna in the world. Perilongo G, et al. **Med Pediatr Oncol** 1998 May;30(5):301–2
Scott Joplin's foot. Spencer FJ. **Mo Med** 1998 Jul;95(7):302–3
Eleanor Roosevelt Institute. Kennaugh A. **Mol Med** 1998 May;4(5):281–5
A mysterious death [letter] Behrman AJ, et al. **N Engl J Med** 1998 Oct 22;339(17):1248; discussion 1249
A mysterious death [letter] Moulopoulos SD. **N Engl J Med** 1998 Oct 22;339(17):1248; discussion 1249
A mysterious death. Oldach DW, et al. **N Engl J Med** 1998 Jun 11;338(24):1764–9
A mysterious death [letter] Schnorf H. **N Engl J Med** 1998 Oct 22;339(17):1248–9
Nancy Reagan's choice of mastectomy seems to have influenced many breast cancer patients [news] **Oncology (Huntingt)** 1998 May;12(5):668
Homeopathic medicine and presidential health: homeopathic influences upon two Ohio presidents [see comments] Deppisch LM. **Pharos** 1997 Fall;60(4):5–10. Comment in: Pharos 1997 Fall;60(4):35.
Charles Dickens gets a lesson in sensitivity: Mrs. Jane Seymour Hill's reaction to David Copperfield. Gamble JG. **Pharos** 1998 Summer;61(3):8–12
The case of the president's polyp: portrayal of pathologists in the media. Gutmann EJ. **Pharos** 1998 Spring;61(2):10–4
Fire, blood, and the lion of the Union: Joshua Chamberlain's Civil War ailments. McAllister CK. **Pharos** 1998 Spring; 61(2):40–1
Cardiac arrhythmias set to music [letter] Cheng TO. **Postgrad Med** 1998 Apr;103(4):25
The van Gogh family: a study in alienation. Meissner WW. **Psychoanal Rev** 1998 Apr;85(2):269–99
Experience of loss in famous suicides. Lester D. **Psychol Rep** 1998 Jun;82(3 Pt 1):1090
President Lincoln: an instance of stress and aging [editorial] Dimsdale JE. **Psychosom Med** 1998 Jan–Feb;60(1):2–6
The effect of age of acquisition on speed and accuracy of naming famous faces. Moore V, et al. **Q J Exp Psychol A** 1998 Aug;51(3):485–513
On the non-poisonous death of Napoleon [letter; comment] Weider B. **Sci Prog** 1998;81 (Pt 1):81–92. Comment on: Sci Prog 1996;79 (Pt 2):89–96.
The life and death of Professor Alexander P. Borodin: surgeon, chemist, and great musician. Konstantinov IE. **Surgery** 1998 Jun;126(6):606–16
Was Dom Perignon really blind? Bullock JD, et al. **Surv Ophthalmol** 1998 Mar–Apr;42(5):481–6
The wounding of Alexander the Great in Cyropolis (329 BC): the first reported case of the syndrome of transient cortical blindness? Lascaratos J. **Surv Ophthalmol** 1997 Nov–Dec; 42(3):283–7
[Jan Steen's fire pot; pregnancy test or gynecological therapeutic method in the 17th century?] Lubsen-Brandsma MA. **Ned Tijdschr Geneeskd** 1997 Dec 20;141(51):2513–7 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Dut)**
[The first Nassaus in The Netherlands: identification of and paleopathological findings in Willem van Oranje's ancestors, buried in the Grote Onze Lieve Vrouwe Kerk in Breda] Maat GJ, et al. **Ned Tijdschr Geneeskd** 1997 Dec 20;141(51):2501–13 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Dut)**
[Thomas Mann (1875–1955) and pneumology. Indication for thoracic surgical intervention in April, 1946] Virchow C Sr, et al. **Dtsch Med Wochenschr** 1997 Nov 14; 122(46):1432–7 **(Ger)**
[Max Weber's disease. Research on the disease and therapeutic management at the turn of the century] Frommer J, et al. **Fortschr Neurol Psychiatr** 1998 May; 66(5):193–200 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Ger)**
[Zurich physician-pharmacist family Lavater and Johann Wolfgang von Goethe] Mannetstätter A, et al. **Gesnerus** 1998;55(1–2):5–16 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Ger)**
[Obstetrics—a gear in the machinery of history] Schaller A. **Gynakol Geburtshilfliche Rundsch** 1998;38(1):25–39 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Ger)**
["The psychiatric illness of Vincent van Gogh". Comment on the contribution by W. K. Strik (letter; comment)] Diehl LW. **Nervenarzt** 1998 Jan;69(1):81–4. Comment on: Nervenarzt 1997 May;68(5):401–9. **(Ger)**
[The young Heine. Case history of pseudologia phantastica] Wilkes J, et al. **Nervenarzt** 1998 May;69(5):437–9 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Ger)**
[Mozart with reference to communication] Bossard R. **Schweiz Rundsch Med Prax** 1998 Jul 8;87(27–28):920–5 **(Ger)**
[Unfinished symphony. Medical biographical history of Franz Schubert on the 200th anniversary of his birthday] Bankl H. **Wien Klin Wochenschr** 1997 Oct 17;109(19):777–80 **(Ger)**
[From ship barber to personal surgeon and confidential valet—on the 300th anniversary of the death of the father of composer Georg Händel] Broghammer H. **Zentralbl Chir** 1998;123(6):767–72 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Ger)**
[The disease of Miklós Révai] Federmayer I. **Orv Hetil** 1998 Apr 19;139(16):973–5 **(Hun)**
[Pathography of Winston Churchill (1874–1965)] Pék L. **Orv Hetil** 1997 Oct 19;138(42):2681–2 **(Hun)**
[The death of Napoleon between mystery and reality (editorial)] Baroni CD. **Pathologica** 1997 Oct;89(5):475–80 **(Ita)**
[The mystery of the death of a saint philosopher (letter)] Ronchetto F. **Recenti Prog Med** 1998 May;89(5):253 **(Ita)**
[Anton Chekhov—physician and writer. Physicians in his novels] Lund PJ. **Tidsskr Nor Laegeforen** 1997 Dec 10; 117(30):4424–31 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Nor)**
[Famous persons' health—a public matter?] Nylenna M. **Tidsskr Nor Laegeforen** 1997 Nov 30;117(29):4279–81 **(Nor)**
[Murderers in white coats—the physicians' plot against Stalin] Olsen B. **Tidsskr Nor Laegeforen** 1997 Dec 10; 117(30):4395–8 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Nor)**
[Distribution among Europeans of types of mitochondrial DNA, detected in putative remains of Tsar Nicholas II] Maliarchuk BA. **Genetika** 1998 Apr;34(4):562–4 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Rus)**
[The expert identification of the remains of the imperial family by means of molecular genetic verification of genealogical relations] Ivanov PL. **Sud Med Ekspert** 1998 Jul–Aug;41(4):30–47 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Rus)**
[The forensic medical assessment of the bone damages to skeletons from a group burial in the environs of Yekaterinburg] Kriukov VN, et al. **Sud Med Ekspert** 1998 Jul–Aug;41(4):17–24 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Rus)**
[The cause and nature of the death of the Tsarevich Dimitrii] Molin IuA. **Sud Med Ekspert** 1998 Mar–Apr;41(2):49–51 **(Rus)**
[The participation of Yekaterinburg forensic medical experts in the expert assessment of the remains from a burial site near the village of Koptiaki] Nevolin NI. **Sud Med Ekspert** 1998 Jul–Aug;41(4):12–6 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Rus)**
[The detection of the traces of old damages to the bones of the cranial vault of the Emperor Nikolai II] Pigolkin IuI, et al. **Sud Med Ekspert** 1998 Jul–Aug;41(4):25–9 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Rus)**
[The history of the Yekaterinburg tragedy: the sources of the investigation into the death of the Romanov family] Solov'ev VN. **Sud Med Ekspert** 1998 Jul–Aug;41(4):4–11 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Rus)**
[Implication of lead poisoning in psychopathology of Vincent van Gogh] González Luque FJ, et al. **Actas Luso Esp Neurol Psiquiatr Cienc Afines** 1997 Sep–Oct;25(5):309–26 (191 ref.) (Eng. Abstr.) **(Spa)**
[Andrés Bello and medical education] Costa-Casaretto C. **Rev Med Chil** 1991 Nov;119(11):1341–6 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Spa)**
[The disease of admiral Christopher Columbus] Espinoza R, et al. **Rev Med Chil** 1997 Jun;125(6):732–7 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Spa)**
[A description of pseudo-bulbar syndrome by the poet Juan Ramón Jiménez] Ezpeleta D. **Rev Neurol** 1998 Jul; 27(155):122–4 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Spa)**
[What did Beethoven die of?] Björntorp P. **Lakartidningen** 1998 May 13;95(20):2364–7 **(Swe)**
[Selma Lagerlöf was not old at that time (letter)] Ingberg B. **Lakartidningen** 1998 Aug 5;95(32–33):3394 **(Swe)**
[The king of Bavaria, creator of the fabulous castle, killed his psychiatrist] Lidberg L. **Lakartidningen** 1998 Jun 10; 95(24):2853 **(Swe)**
[Doctor Orfila from Menorca as Strindberg's secret patron saint] Schöldström U. **Lakartidningen** 1998 Aug 19; 95(34):3575 **(Swe)**
[Syphilis—500-year anniversary of a dreaded plague] Tallerud B. **Lakartidningen** 1998 Aug 19;95(34):3514–9 **(Swe)**

FANCONI SYNDROME

[Fanconi syndrome] Igarashi T. **Ryoikibetsu Shokogun Shirizu** 1998;(19 Pt 2):583–7 (20 ref.) **(Jpn)**
[Hepatic glycogenosis with renal Fanconi syndrome] Ito M, et al. **Ryoikibetsu Shokogun Shirizu** 1998;(18 Pt 1):67–9 (11

ref.) (Jpn)

CHEMICALLY INDUCED

Occurrence of an acute Fanconi syndrome following cisplatin chemotherapy [letter] Cachat F, et al. **Med Pediatr Oncol** 1998 Jul;31(1):40–1

Ifosfamide–induced renal Fanconi syndrome with associated nephrogenic diabetes insipidus in an adult patient. Negro A, et al. **Nephrol Dial Transplant** 1998 Jun;13(6):1547–9

Aminoglycoside–associated Fanconi's syndrome: an underrecognized entity. Gainza FJ, et al. **Nephron** 1997; 77(2):205–11

DIAGNOSIS

Primary Fanconi syndrome. Deshpande P, et al. **Indian Pediatr** 1997 Jun;34(6):547–9

Extensive reflex sympathetic dystrophy syndrome of the lower limbs leading to a diagnosis of osteomalacia due to Fanconi syndrome [letter] Dumolard A, et al. **Rev Rhum Engl Ed** 1997 Jul–Sep;64(7–9):519–20

ENZYMOLOGY

[Renal proximal disfunction based on activity of n–acetyl–beta–d–glucosaminidase in urine of patients with kidney failure] Szechiński J, et al. **Pol Arch Med Wewn** 1997 Dec;98(12):536–41 (Eng. Abstr.) (Pol)

GENETICS

Mutations in GLUT2, the gene for the liver–type glucose transporter, in patients with Fanconi–Bickel syndrome [see comments] [published erratum appears in Nat Genet 1998 Mar;18(3):298] Santer R, et al. **Nat Genet** 1997 Nov; 17(3):324–6. Comment in: Nat Genet 1997 Nov;17(3):249–50.

METABOLISM

V–domain deposition of lambda Bence Jones protein in the renal tubular epithelial cells in a patient with the adult Fanconi syndrome with myeloma. Isobe T, et al. **Amyloid** 1998 Jun;5(2):117–20

PATHOLOGY

Body growth in primary de Toni–Debré–Fanconi syndrome [letter; comment] Greco M, et al. **Pediatr Nephrol** 1998 Jan;12(1):83–4. Comment on: Pediatr Nephrol 1997 Feb;11(1):40–5.

URINE

Urinary acidification and renal sodium handling in a case of renal Fanconi syndrome [letter] Tanaka RC, et al. **Nephron** 1998;78(3):339–40

FANCONI'S ANEMIA

Severe aplastic anemia including Fanconi's anemia and dyskeratosis congenita. Dokal I. **Curr Opin Hematol** 1996 Nov;3(6):453–60 (61 ref.)

Current concepts and issues in Diamond–Blackfan anemia. Willig TN, et al. **Curr Opin Hematol** 1998 Mar;5(2):109–15 (62 ref.)

Diamond–Blackfan anemia. Krijanovski OI, et al. **Hematol Oncol Clin North Am** 1997 Dec;11(6):1061–77 (139 ref.)

The Fanconi anemia complementation group A protein contains a peroxidase domain. Mian IS, et al. **Mol Genet Metab** 1998 Mar;63(3):230–4

[Fanconi anemia] Asano Y, et al. **Ryoikibetsu Shokogun Shirizu** 1998;(18 Pt 1):505–8 (20 ref.) (Jpn)

BLOOD

Elevation of the serum Fas ligand in patients with hemophagocytic syndrome and Diamond–Blackfan anemia. Hasegawa D, et al. **Blood** 1998 Apr 15;91(8):2793–9

Ultrastructural observations on the cells of a patient with Fanconi's anemia transforming to acute leukemia. Straussberg R, et al. **Cell Vis** 1998 Jan–Feb;5(1):28–32

CLASSIFICATION

Subtyping analysis of Fanconi anemia by immunoblotting and retroviral gene transfer. Pulsipher M, et al. **Mol Med** 1998 Jul;4(7):468–79

COMPLICATIONS

New recessive syndrome characterized by increased chromosomal breakage and several findings which overlap with Fanconi anemia. Giampietro PF, et al. **Am J Med Genet** 1998 Jun 16;78(1):70–5

Oesophageal atresia, VACTERL association: Fanconi's anaemia related spectrum of anomalies. Perel Y, et al. **Arch Dis Child** 1998 Apr;78(4):375–6

Pyoderma gangrenosum associated with Fanconi's anemia [letter] Serrano J, et al. **Dermatology** 1998;196(3):370–1

Submental space infection presenting in a patient with Fanconi's anaemia [letter] Ferretti C. **S Afr J Surg** 1998 May;36(2):69–70

DIAGNOSIS

Pyoderma gangrenosum associated with Fanconi's anemia [letter] Serrano J, et al. **Dermatology** 1998;196(3):370–1

Variable response to the diepoxybutane test in two dizygotic twins with Fanconi's anemia and flow cytometry for diagnosis confirmation. Toraldo R, et al. **Pediatr Hematol Oncol** 1998 Jan–Feb;15(1):45–54

DRUG THERAPY

Use of recombinant granulocyte colony–stimulating factor in Fanconi's anemia. Scagni P, et al. **Haematologica** 1998 May;83(5):432–7

ENZYMOLOGY

Identification of a novel c–DNA overexpressed in Fanconi's anemia fibroblasts partially homologous to a putative L–3–phosphoserine–phosphatase. Planitzer SA, et al. **Gene** 1998 Apr 14;210(2):297–306

ETIOLOGY

Transient erythrophagocytosis in Diamond–Blackfan anemia. Sekine I, et al. **Acta Paediatr Jpn** 1997 Oct;39(5):611–4

GENETICS

Evidence for at least eight Fanconi anemia genes. Joenje H, et al. **Am J Hum Genet** 1997 Oct;61(4):940–4

Mutations of the Fanconi anemia group A gene (FAA) in Italian patients. Savino M, et al. **Am J Hum Genet** 1997 Dec;61(6):1246–53

Baller Gerold syndrome and Fanconi anaemia [letter; comment] Quarrell OW, et al. **Am J Med Genet** 1998 Jan 13;75(2):228–9. Comment on: Am J Med Genet 1996 Jan 2;61(1):63–4.

DNA repair disorders. Woods CG. **Arch Dis Child** 1998 Feb; 78(2):178–84 (25 ref.)

Increased frequency of Fanconi anemia group C genetic variants in children with sporadic acute myeloid leukemia [letter] Awan A, et al. **Blood** 1998 Jun 15;91(12):4813–4

Bone marrow failure in the Fanconi anemia group C mouse model after DNA damage. Carreau M, et al. **Blood** 1998 Apr 15;91(8):2737–44

The Fanconi anemia group C gene product is located in both the nucleus and cytoplasm of human cells. Hoatlin ME, et al. **Blood** 1998 Feb 15;91(4):1418–25

Human cancer and DNA repair–deficient diseases. Sarasin A, et al. **Cancer Detect Prev** 1997;21(5):406–11 (30 ref.)

Overexpression of the fanconi anemia group C gene (FAC) protects hematopoietic progenitors from death induced by Fas–mediated apoptosis. Wang J, et al. **Cancer Res** 1998 Aug 15;58(16):3538–41

The Fanconi anemia genes. Carreau M, et al. **Curr Opin Pediatr** 1998 Feb;10(1):65–9 (40 ref.)

Applicability of nonsyngeneic cell models for screening of genes in monogenetic diseases via differential display technique. Planitzer SA, et al. **Electrophoresis** 1997 Dec; 18(15):2865–70

Fine exon–intron structure of the Fanconi anemia group A (FAA) gene and characterization of two genomic deletions. Centra M, et al. **Genomics** 1998 Aug 1;51(3):463–7

Human calcium–activated potassium channel gene KCNN4 maps to chromosome 19q13.2 in the region deleted in diamond–blackfan anemia. Ghanshani S, et al. **Genomics** 1998 Jul 1;51(1):160–1

Molecular basis of Fanconi anemia. d'Apolito M, et al. **Haematologica** 1998 Jun;83(6):533–42 (115 ref.)

Molecular biology of Fanconi anemia. Kupfer GM, et al. **Hematol Oncol Clin North Am** 1997 Dec;11(6):1045–60 (105 ref.)

Retroviral gene transfer for the assignment of Fanconi anemia (FA) patients to a FA complementation group. Fu KL, et al. **Hum Genet** 1998 Feb;102(2):166–9

Identification of Alu–mediated deletions in the Fanconi anemia gene FAA. Levran O, et al. **Hum Mutat** 1998; 12(3):145–52

Assessment of mitomycin C sensitivity in Fanconi anemia complementation group C gene (Fac) knock–out mouse cells. Otsuki T, et al. **Int J Hematol** 1998 Apr;67(3):243–8

MxA overexpression reveals a common genetic link in four Fanconi anemia complementation groups. Li Y, et al. **J Clin Invest** 1997 Dec 1;100(11):2873–80

Diamond–Blackfan anaemia in a girl with a de novo balanced reciprocal X;19 translocation. Gustavsson P, et al. **J Med Genet** 1997 Sep;34(9):779–82

Fanconi anemia C gene product plays a role in the fidelity of blunt DNA end–joining. Escarceller M, et al. **J Mol Biol** 1998 Jun 5;279(2):375–85

Abnormal rearrangements associated with V(D)J recombination in Fanconi anemia. Smith J, et al. **J Mol Biol** 1998 Sep 4;281(5):815–25

Small deletions in the regulatory 3' UTR of the human alpha–tropomyosin gene identified by differential display. Planitzer SA, et al. **Mol Cell Probes** 1998 Feb;12(1):35–40

Subtyping analysis of Fanconi anemia by immunoblotting and retroviral gene transfer. Pulsipher M, et al. **Mol Med** 1998 Jul;4(7):468–79

Fanconi's anemia: what have we learned from the genes so far? Carreau M, et al. **Mol Med Today** 1998 May;4(5):201–6 (38 ref.)

Is Fanconi anemia caused by a defect in the processing of DNA damage? Buchwald M, et al. **Mutat Res** 1998 Aug 7;408(2):75–90 (140 ref.)

Development and characterization of immortalized fibroblastoid cell lines from an FA(C) mouse model. Tomkins DJ, et al. **Mutat Res** 1998 Jul;408(1):27–35

The Fanconi anaemia proteins, FAA and FAC, interact to form a nuclear complex. Kupfer GM, et al. **Nat Genet** 1997 Dec;17(4):487–90

Sequence variation in the Fanconi anemia gene FAA. Levran O, et al. **Proc Natl Acad Sci U S A** 1997 Nov 25; 94(24):13051–6

The fidelity of double strand breaks processing is impaired in complementation groups B and D of Fanconi anemia, a genetic instability syndrome. Escarceller M, et al. **Somat Cell Mol Genet** 1997 Nov;23(6):401–11

[Diamond–Blackfan syndrome: pregnancy and heredity] Escalante RM, et al. **Sangre (Barc)** 1997 Jun;42(3):223–5 (15 ref.) (Eng. Abstr.) (Spa)

IMMUNOLOGY

Immunological phenotype analysis of patients with Fanconi's anaemia and their family members. Castello G, et al. **Acta Haematol** 1998;100(1):39–43

METABOLISM

Molecular chaperone GRP94 binds to the Fanconi anemia group C protein and regulates its intracellular expression. Hoshino T, et al. **Blood** 1998 Jun 1;91(11):4379–86

The Fanconi anemia proteins FAA and FAC function in different cellular compartments to protect against cross–linking agent cytotoxicity. Kruyt FA, et al. **Blood** 1998 Oct 1;92(7):2229–36

Overexpression of thioredoxin in Fanconi anemia fibroblasts prevents the cytotoxic and DNA damaging effect of mitomycin C and diepoxybutane. Ruppitsch W, et al. **FEBS Lett** 1998 Jan 23;422(1):99–102

Molecular basis of Fanconi anemia. d'Apolito M, et al. **Haematologica** 1998 Jun;83(6):533–42 (115 ref.)

Fanconi anemia C gene product plays a role in the fidelity of blunt DNA end–joining. Escarceller M, et al. **J Mol Biol** 1998 Jun 5;279(2):375–85

PATHOLOGY

Bone marrow failure in the Fanconi anemia group C mouse model after DNA damage. Carreau M, et al. **Blood** 1998 Apr 15;91(8):2737–44

Functional correction of Fanconi anemia group A hematopoietic cells by retroviral gene transfer. Fu KL, et al. **Blood** 1997 Nov 1;90(9):3296–303

DNA cross–linker–induced G2/M arrest in group C Fanconi anemia lymphoblasts reflects normal checkpoint function. Heinrich MC, et al. **Blood** 1998 Jan 1;91(1):275–87

Ultrastructural observations on the cells of a patient with Fanconi's anemia transforming to acute leukemia. Straussberg R, et al. **Cell Vis** 1998 Jan–Feb;5(1):28–32

Diamond–Blackfan anemia: expansion of erythroid progenitors in vitro by IL–9, but exclusion of a significant pathogenetic role for the IL–9 gene and the hematopoietic gene cluster on chromosome 5q. Dianzani I, et al. **Exp Hematol** 1997 Nov;25(12):1270–7

Fanconi anemia group A and D cell lines respond normally to inhibitors of cell cycle regulation. Johnstone P, et al. **Somat Cell Mol Genet** 1997 Nov;23(6):371–7

PHYSIOPATHOLOGY

Molecular basis of Fanconi anemia. d'Apolito M, et al. **Haematologica** 1998 Jun;83(6):533–42 (115 ref.)

SURGERY

Squamous cell carcinoma of the supraglottic larynx in a patient with Fanconi's anemia. Doerr TD, et al. **Otolaryngol Head Neck Surg** 1998 Apr;118(4):523–5 (17 ref.)

THERAPY

Bone marrow transplant in Diamond–Blackfan anemia [letter; comment] Alter BP. **Bone Marrow Transplant** 1998 May; 21(9):965–6 (17 ref.). Comment on: Bone Marrow Transplant 1997 Jan;19(1):83–5.

Allogeneic stem cell transplantation for Fanconi Anaemia. Severe Aplastic Anaemia Working Party of the EBMT and EUFAR. European Group for Blood and Marrow Transplantation. Guardiola P, et al. **Bone Marrow Transplant** 1998 Apr;21 Suppl 2:S24–7 (15 ref.)

A fludarabine–based protocol for bone marrow transplantation in Fanconi's anemia. Kapelushnik J, et al. **Bone Marrow Transplant** 1997 Dec;20(12):1109–10

Indications and results of progenitor cell transplant in congenital haemopathies (except Fanconi anaemia). Souillet G. **Bone Marrow Transplant** 1998 Apr;21 Suppl 2:S28–33 (22 ref.)

Unrelated donor bone marrow transplantation in Fanconi anaemia: the Leiden experience. Zwaan CM, et al. **Bone Marrow Transplant** 1998 Mar;21(5):447–53

Oral squamous cell carcinoma after allogeneic bone marrow transplantation for Fanconi anaemia. Millen FJ, et al. **Br J Haematol** 1997 Nov;99(2):410–4

Successful second bone marrow transplant for Fanconi's anaemia following escalation of conditioning. O'Donnell

J, et al. **Br J Haematol** 1997 Sep;98(3):772–4
Retroviral mediated gene transfer of the Fanconi anemia complementation group C gene to hematopoietic progenitors of group C patients. Liu JM, et al. **Hum Gene Ther** 1997 Sep 20;8(14):1715–30
Molecular approaches to the treatment of Fanconi anemia: recent advances. Otsuki T, et al. **Keio J Med** 1998 Mar; 47(1):42–4 (30 ref.)
Gene transfer for the eventual treatment of Fanconi's anemia. Liu JM. **Semin Hematol** 1998 Apr;35(2):168–79 (95 ref.)
[Molecular analysis and gene therapy in Fanconi anemia] Niki M, et al. **Rinsho Ketsueki** 1998 Feb;39(2):127–9 (13 ref.) **(Jpn)**

FANGOTHERAPY see **MUD THERAPY**

FANNIA see **MUSCIDAE**

FANTASY

Force in women's sexual fantasies. Strassberg DS, et al. **Arch Sex Behav** 1998 Aug;27(4):403–14
Facial disfigurement: a self–psychological perspective on the "hide–and–seek" fantasy of an avoidant personality. Miliora MT. **Bull Menninger Clin** 1998 Summer;62(3):378–94
Further distinctions between magic, reality, religion, and fiction [comment] Boyer P. **Child Dev** 1997 Dec; 68(6):1012–4; discussion 1027–30. Comment on: Child Dev 1997 Dec;68(6):991–1011.
Rescuing magical thinking from the jaws of social determinism. Chandler M. **Child Dev** 1997 Dec; 68(6):1021–3; discussion 1027–30
Crazy children, fantastical theories, and the many uses of metaphysics [comment] Johnson CN. **Child Dev** 1997 Dec; 68(6):1024–6; discussion 1027–30. Comment on: Child Dev 1997 Dec;68(6):991–1011.
Preschoolers' attributions of mental states in pretense. Rosen CS, et al. **Child Dev** 1997 Dec;68(6):1133–42
The role of creative control and culture in children's fantasy/reality judgments [comment] Taylor M. **Child Dev** 1997 Dec;68(6):1015–7; discussion 1027–30. Comment on: Child Dev 1997 Dec;68(6):991–1011.
Thinking about fantasy: are children fundamentally different thinkers and believers from adults? [see comments] Woolley JD. **Child Dev** 1997 Dec;68(6):991–1011 (75 ref.). Comment in: Child Dev 1997 Dec;68(6):1012–4. Comment in: Child Dev 1997 Dec;68(6):1015–7; discussion 1027–30. Comment in: Child Dev 1997 Dec;68(6):1018–20; discussion 1027–30. Comment in: Child Dev 1997 Dec;68(6):1024–6; discussion 1027–30.
The genetic basis of human scientific knowledge. Shepard RN. **Ciba Found Symp** 1997;208:23–31; discussion 31–8
Hitchcock's Vertigo: the collapse of a rescue fantasy, by Emanuel Berman (Int. J. Psychoanal., 78: 975–996) [letter] Quinodoz D. **Int J Psychoanal** 1998 Apr;79 (Pt 2):391–3
The investigation of self–representational fantasies and its impact on the psychoanalytic process. Greene EL. **J Am Acad Psychoanal** 1997 Winter;25(4):587–602 (16 ref.)
Sexual contacts: experiences, thoughts, and fantasies of adult male survivors of child sexual abuse. Bramblett JR Jr, et al. **J Sex Marital Ther** 1997 Winter;23(4):305–16
A multivariate analysis of the sexual fantasy themes of college men. Plaud JJ, et al. **J Sex Marital Ther** 1997 Fall; 23(3):221–30
Misled by moonshine. King M. **Lancet** 1998 Apr 18; 351(9110):1218
Anosognosia and confabulation during the Wada test. Lu LH, et al. **Neurology** 1997 Nov;49(5):1316–22
Self–schemas and possible selves as predictors and outcomes of risky behaviors in adolescents. Stein KF, et al. **Nurs Res** 1998 Mar–Apr;47(2):96–106
Fantasy and reality distinction of congenitally blind children. Ittyerah M, et al. **Percept Mot Skills** 1997 Dec;85(3 Pt 1):897–8
Failure to uncover the effects of unconscious symbiotic fantasies on heart rate and fine motor performance. Malik R, et al. **Percept Mot Skills** 1997 Dec;85(3 Pt 2):1231–41
Two cases of pseudologia phantastica: consideration from the viewpoint of forensic psychiatry. Akimoto H. **Psychiatry Clin Neurosci** 1997 Aug;51(4):185–95
Bus hijacking by a pre–schizophrenic: from a viewpoint of criminal romance. Satoh S, et al. **Psychiatry Clin Neurosci** 1997 Aug;51(4):223–5
Some roots of persistent homosexual fantasy and the quest for father's love: conflicted parental identifications in a male patient: fragment of an analysis. Lax RF. **Psychoanal Rev** 1997 Dec;84(6):843–63
Developmental considerations in female latency. A discussion of kidnapping fantasies in nine–year–old girls. Hollman LS. **Psychoanal Study Child** 1997;52:89–117
Personalities of players of Dungeons and Dragons. Carter R, et al. **Psychol Rep** 1998 Feb;82(1):182
Role–play gamers and National Guardsmen compared. Rosenthal GT, et al. **Psychol Rep** 1998 Feb;82(1):169–70
[The young Heine. Case history of pseudologia phantastica] Wilkes J, et al. **Nervenarzt** 1998 May;69(5):437–9 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Ger)**

FAO, UNITED NATIONS see **UNITED NATIONS**

FAR EASTERN RUSSIAN ENCEPHALITIS see **ENCEPHALITIS, TICK–BORNE**

FARM ANIMALS see **ANIMALS, DOMESTIC**

FARMER'S LUNG

COMPLICATIONS

Long–term risk of emphysema in patients with farmer's lung and matched control farmers. Erkinjuntti–Pekkanen R, et al. **Am J Respir Crit Care Med** 1998 Aug;158(2):662–5
[Farmer's lung complicated by bilateral pneumothorax and mediastinal emphysema] Yamaguchi S, et al. **Nippon Kyobu Shikkan Gakkai Zasshi** 1997 Jun;35(6):650–5 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Jpn)**

EPIDEMIOLOGY

Longitudinal study of respiratory health in dairy farmers: influence of artificial barn fodder drying. Mauny F, et al. **Eur Respir J** 1997 Nov;10(11):2522–8

PATHOLOGY

Diagnostic accuracy of transbronchial biopsy in acute farmer's lung disease. Lacasse Y, et al. **Chest** 1997 Dec; 112(6):1459–65
Role of interleukin–2 in the development and persistence of lymphocytic alveolitis in farmer's lung. Dakhama A, et al. **Eur Respir J** 1998 Jun;11(6):1281–6

PHYSIOPATHOLOGY

Long–term outcome of pulmonary function in farmer's lung: a 14 year follow–up with matched controls. Erkinjuntti–Pekkanen R, et al. **Eur Respir J** 1997 Sep; 10(9):2046–50
Cardiopulmonary exercise testing following hay exposure challenge in farmer's lung. Schwaiblmair M, et al. **Eur Respir J** 1997 Oct;10(10):2360–5

FARNESOL

ADVERSE EFFECTS

Allergic contact dermatitis from farnesol in a deodorant. Goossens A, et al. **Contact Dermatitis** 1997 Oct; 37(4):179–80

ANALOGS & DERIVATIVES

Expression cloning of a novel farnesylated protein, RDJ2, encoding a DnaJ protein homologue. Andres DA, et al. **Arch Biochem Biophys** 1997 Oct 1;346(1):113–24
The Ras antagonist S–farnesylthiosalicylic acid induces inhibition of MAPK activation. Gana–Weisz M, et al. **Biochem Biophys Res Commun** 1997 Oct 29;239(3):900–4
Stringent structural requirements for anti–Ras activity of S–prenyl analogues. Aharonson Z, et al. **Biochim Biophys Acta** 1998 Feb 27;1406(1):40–50
Analogs of farnesylcysteine induce apoptosis in HL–60 cells. Pérez–Sala D, et al. **FEBS Lett** 1998 Apr 24;426(3):319–24
Stachybotrin C and parvisporin, novel neuritogenic compounds. II. Structure determination. Nozawa Y, et al. **J Antibiot (Tokyo)** 1997 Aug;50(8):641–5
Stereochemistry–dependent inhibition of RAS farnesylation by farnesyl phosphonic acids. Hohl RJ, et al. **Lipids** 1998 Jan;33(1):39–46
Selective cytotoxicity of farnesylamine to pancreatic carcinoma cells and Ki–ras–transformed fibroblasts. Ura H, et al. **Mol Carcinog** 1998 Feb;21(2):93–9

METABOLISM

Phosphorylation of farnesol in rat liver microsomes: properties of farnesol kinase and farnesyl phosphate kinase. Bentinger M, et al. **Arch Biochem Biophys** 1998 May 15; 353(2):191–8
Massive production of farnesol–derived dicarboxylic acids in mice treated with the squalene synthase inhibitor zaragozic acid A. Vaidya S, et al. **Arch Biochem Biophys** 1998 Jul 1;355(1):84–92
Alpha1–adrenoreceptor stimulation causes vascular smooth muscle cell hypertrophy: a possible role for isoprenoid intermediates. Nishio E, et al. **Eur J Pharmacol** 1998 Apr 17;347(1):125–30
Human leukemia CEM C–1 cells possess a high affinity binding site for farnesol. Iazlovitskaia EM, et al. **Ukr Biokhim Zh** 1997 Mar–Apr;69(2):126–30

PHARMACOLOGY

Farnesol–induced generation of reactive oxygen species via indirect inhibition of the mitochondrial electron transport chain in the yeast Saccharomyces cerevisiae. Machida K, et al. **J Bacteriol** 1998 Sep;180(17):4460–5
Farnesol inhibits L–type Ca2+ channels in vascular smooth muscle cells. Roullet JB, et al. **J Biol Chem** 1997 Dec 19; 272(51):32240–6
Inhibition of Ca2+ uptake into A7r5 vascular smooth muscle cells by farnesol: lack of effect on membrane fluidity and Ca2+–ATPase activities. Roullet JB, et al. **J Hypertens** 1997 Dec;15(12 Pt 2):1723–8

FARNESYLATION see **PROTEIN ISOPRENYLATION**

FARNESYLPYROPHOSPHATE SYNTHETASE see **DIMETHYLALLYLTRANSTRANSFERASE**

FARR ASSAY see **RADIOIMMUNOPRECIPITATION ASSAY**

FARSIGHTEDNESS see **HYPEROPIA**

FAS ANTIGENS see **ANTIGENS, CD95**

FASCIA

Fascioperitoneal graft with T–tube drainage for patching bile duct defects. Akkuş MA, et al. **Res Exp Med (Berl)** 1998; 197(5):263–8
Subfascial hemorrhage after endoscopic perforator vein ligation. Control with balloon tamponade. Kulbaski MJ, et al. **Surg Endosc** 1998 Jul;12(7):990–1
Fascia: an illustrative problem in international terminology [editorial] Wendell–Smith CP. **Surg Radiol Anat** 1997; 19(5):273–7

ANATOMY & HISTOLOGY

Anatomy of a "black eye": a newly described fascial system of the lower eyelid. Pessa JE, et al. **Clin Anat** 1998; 11(3):157–61
Focus on the breast fascial system: a new approach for inframammary fold reconstruction. Nava M, et al. **Plast Reconstr Surg** 1998 Sep;102(4):1034–45 (21 ref.)
[Historical notes on anatomy of the transversalis fascia] Kawamitsu T, et al. **Kaibogaku Zasshi** 1997 Oct; 72(5):425–31 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Jpn)**
[Deep neck spaces and their significance in cervical infections] Durazzo MD, et al. **Rev Assoc Med Bras** 1997 Apr–Jun;43(2):119–26 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Por)**

BLOOD SUPPLY

Three–dimensional analysis and classification of arteries in the skin and subcutaneous adipofascial tissue by computer graphics imaging. Nakajima H, et al. **Plast Reconstr Surg** 1998 Sep;102(3):748–60
Arterial fasciocutaneous vascular territories of the lower leg. Whetzel TP, et al. **Plast Reconstr Surg** 1997 Oct; 100(5):1172–83; discussion 1184–5
The vertically based deep fascia turnover flap of the leg: anatomic studies and clinical applications. Worseg AP, et al. **Plast Reconstr Surg** 1997 Dec;100(7):1746–61

CYTOLOGY

Generation of contractile force by cultured Dupuytren's disease and normal palmar fibroblasts. Rayan GM, et al. **Tissue Cell** 1994 Oct;26(5):747–56

INJURIES

Complications of plantar fascia rupture associated with corticosteroid injection. Acevedo JI, et al. **Foot Ankle Int** 1998 Feb;19(2):91–7

PATHOLOGY

Muscular herniation of the lower extremities. Egan TJ, et al. **Am J Orthop** 1998 Feb;27(2):102–6

PHYSIOLOGY

A comparative study of epithelialization of subcutaneous fascial flaps and muscle–only flaps in the oral cavity. A rabbit model. Elshal EE, et al. **Int J Oral Maxillofac Surg** 1998 Apr;27(2):141–8

PHYSIOPATHOLOGY

Effect of calcaneal osteotomy and lateral column lengthening on the plantar fascia: a biomechanical investigation. Horton GA, et al. **Foot Ankle Int** 1998 Jun;19(6):370–3

RADIATION EFFECTS

Dose–related effects of shock waves on rabbit tendo Achillis. A sonographic and histological study. Rompe JD, et al. **J Bone Joint Surg Br** 1998 May;80(3):546–52

SURGERY

Management of necrotizing pancreatitis by repeated operative necrosectomy using a zipper technique. Tsiotos GG, et al. **Am J Surg** 1998 Feb;175(2):91–8
Therapeutic fasciectomy for eosinophilic fasciitis. Neumeister MW, et al. **Ann Plast Surg** 1998 Aug;41(2):208–10
Urethroplasty by superficial membranous fascia for long urethral strictures: a new approach. Onu PE. **Eur Urol** 1997;32(3):289–93
Traumatic pseudoaneurysm of the lateral plantar artery after endoscopic plantar fasciotomy. Gentile AT, et al. **Foot Ankle Int** 1997 Dec;18(12):821–2
Biomechanical consequences of sequential plantar fascia release. Murphy GA, et al. **Foot Ankle Int** 1998 Mar; 19(3):149–52
Stress fracture of the base of the third metatarsal after an endoscopic plantar fasciotomy: a case report. Sammarco GJ, et al. **Foot Ankle Int** 1998 Mar;19(3):157–9
Effect of calcaneal osteotomy and plantar fasciotomy on arch configuration in a flatfoot model. Thordarson DB, et al. **Foot Ankle Int** 1998 Jun;19(6):374–8
Cystocele—a radical cure by suturing lateral sulci of the vagina to the white line of pelvic fascia. 1909 [classical

article] White GR.
Int Urogynecol J Pelvic Floor Dysfunct 1997;8(5):288–92
Retrospective analysis of minimal–incision, endoscopic, and open procedures for heel spur syndrome. Brekke MK, et al. **J Am Podiatr Med Assoc** 1998 Feb;88(2):64–72
Epicondylar resection with anconeus muscle transfer for chronic lateral epicondylitis. Almquist EE, et al.
J Hand Surg [Am] 1998 Jul;23(4):723–31
Secondary wound closure following fasciotomy for acute compartment syndrome increases intramuscular pressure. Wiger P, et al. **J Orthop Trauma** 1998 Feb;12(2):117–21
Regarding "Efficacy of subfascial endoscopy in eradicating perforating veins of the lower leg and its relation with venous ulcer healing" [letter; comment] Vannucchi PL.
J Vasc Surg 1998 Jul;28(1):188. Comment on: J Vasc Surg 1997 Aug;26(2):255–9.
Protein–C concentrate for meningococcal purpura fulminans [letter] Arul GS, et al. **Lancet** 1998 Mar 28;351(9107):988–9
Mastoid obliteration and lining using the temporoparietal fascial flap [letter; comment] Soo G, et al.
Laryngoscope 1997 Dec;107(12 Pt 1):1674. Comment on: Laryngoscope 1995 Sep;105(9 Pt 1):1010–3. Comment on: Laryngoscope 1996 Nov;106(11):1438–40.
How should Dupuytren's contracture be managed in 1997? [editorial] Lermusiaux JL, et al. **Rev Rhum Engl Ed** 1997 Dec;64(12):775–6
Efficacy of a novel synthetic material to close exposed fascial defects. Aliabadi–Wahle S, et al. **South Med J** 1998 Aug; 91(8):733–8
The effect of early versus late fasciotomy in the management of extremity trauma. Williams AB, et al. **Surgery** 1997 Oct; 122(4):861–6
Initial dissection of the lateral fascia reduces the positive margin rate in radical prostatectomy. Klein EA, et al.
Urology 1998 May;51(5):766–73
[Aponeurotic suspension of a vesico–urethral anastomosis after radical prostatectomy] Jorion JL. **Acta Urol Belg** 1998 May;66(2):1–4 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Fre)**
[Fascia transversalis in inguinal hernia repair with total extraperitoneal–plasty. Comment on the contribution by H. Witte et al. (letter; comment)] Usmiani J. **Chirurg** 1998 Jan;69(1):109–10. Comment on: Chirurg 1997 May;68(5):493–5. **(Ger)**
[Experiences with primary fascia closure of the abdomen in gastroschisis--a 16 year review] Fuchs J, et al.
Zentralbl Gynakol 1997;119(11):554–9 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Ger)**

TRANSPLANTATION

Morphological and clinical aspects of scapular fasciocutaneous free flap transfer for treatment of venous insufficiency in the lower extremity. Aharinejad S, et al. **Clin Anat** 1998;11(1):38–46
Reconstruction of the floor of the mouth with a fascial radial forearm flap, prelaminated with autologous mucosa. Millesi W, et al. **Int J Oral Maxillofac Surg** 1998 Apr;27(2):106–10
Galeal skin island flap in the reconstruction of scalp defects caused by missile injuries. Stajčić Z, et al.
Int J Oral Maxillofac Surg 1997 Oct;26(5):331–5
Mobilization of a congenital proximal radioulnar synostosis with use of a free vascularized fascio–fat graft. Kanaya F, et al. **J Bone Joint Surg Am** 1998 Aug;80(8):1186–92
Scapholunate ligament reconstruction using a bone–retinaculum–bone autograft: a biomechanic and histologic study. Shin SS, et al. **J Hand Surg [Am]** 1998 Mar;23(2):216–21
Scapholunate ligament reconstruction using a bone–retinaculum–bone autograft. Weiss AP.
J Hand Surg [Am] 1998 Mar;23(2):205–15
The fasciocutaneous cervicopectoral rotation flap for lower cheek reconstruction: report of three cases. Lazaridis N, et al. **J Oral Maxillofac Surg** 1997 Oct;55(10):1166–71
Vocal fold augmentation by injection of autologous fascia. Rihkanen H. **Laryngoscope** 1998 Jan;108(1 Pt 1):51–4
Use of temporalis fascia for exposed hydroxyapatite orbital implants. Pelletier CR, et al.
Ophthal Plast Reconstr Surg 1998 May;14(3):198–203
Limitation of rotation fasciocutaneous flap design for resurfacing posttraumatic lower–limb defects [letter; comment] Agarwal R, et al. **Plast Reconstr Surg** 1998 Mar; 101(3):866–7. Comment on: Plast Reconstr Surg 1995 Feb;95(2):243–51.
Clinical scrutiny of the de facto superiority of proximally versus distally based fasciocutaneous flaps. Hallock GG.
Plast Reconstr Surg 1997 Nov;100(6):1428–33
The reverse temporoparietal fascia flap [published erratum appears in Plast Reconstr Surg 1998 Jun;101(7):2018] Quirke TE, et al. **Plast Reconstr Surg** 1998 Apr; 101(5):1338–41
Radial forearm flap donor–site complications and morbidity [letter; comment] Schoeller T, et al.
Plast Reconstr Surg 1998 Mar;101(3):874–5. Comment on: Plast Reconstr Surg 1997 Jan;99(1):109–15.
The Scarpa fascia flap [letter; comment] Venkataramakrishnan V, et al. **Plast Reconstr Surg** 1998 May;101(6):1743–4. Comment on: Plast Reconstr Surg 1997 Apr;99(5):1368–80; discussion 1381.
[Differentiation of neurons and synapses of mossy fibers in transplants of fascia dentata developing in the rat neocortex] Zhuravleva ZN. **Ontogenez** 1998 Mar–Apr; 29(2):85–91 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Rus)**

ULTRASONOGRAPHY

The use of ultrasonography as a diagnostic tool for superficial fascial space infections. Peleg M, et al.
J Oral Maxillofac Surg 1998 Oct;56(10):1129–31; discussion 1132

FASCIA LATA

The reinforcement of tracheoplasty with a self–fascia lata and Gelatin–Resorcin–Formal (GRF) glue. Takahashi N, et al. **Surg Today** 1997;27(11):1046–50

BLOOD SUPPLY

Blood supply of the tensor fasciae latae muscle. Saadeh FA, et al. **Clin Anat** 1998;11(4):236–8

MICROBIOLOGY

Tuberculosis of the fascia lata. Chen WS. **Clin Rheumatol** 1998;17(1):77–8

PATHOLOGY

A new test for estimating iliotibial band contracture. Gautam VK, et al. **J Bone Joint Surg Br** 1998 May;80(3):474–5
MR findings in iliotibial band syndrome. Nishimura G, et al. **Skeletal Radiol** 1997 Sep;26(9):533–7

RADIATION EFFECTS

Long–term results of frontalis suspension using irradiated, banked fascia lata. Esmaeli B, et al.
Ophthal Plast Reconstr Surg 1998 May;14(3):159–63

SURGERY

Detailed evaluation of 2959 allogeneic and xenogeneic dense connective tissue grafts (fascia lata, pericardium, and dura mater) used in the course of 20 years for duraplasty in neurosurgery [published erratum appears in Acta Neurochir (Wien) 1997;139(11):1093] Pařízek J, et al.
Acta Neurochir (Wien) 1997;139(9):827–38
The fascia lata suburethral sling for treating recurrent urinary stress incontinence. Breen JM, et al.
Am J Obstet Gynecol 1997 Dec;177(6):1363–5; discussion 1365–6
Effect of plantar fasciotomy on stability of arch of foot. Kitaoka HB, et al. **Clin Orthop** 1997 Nov;(344):307–12
Fasciotomy of the posterior femoral muscle compartment in athletes. Orava S, et al. **Int J Sports Med** 1998 Jan; 19(1):71–5

TRANSPLANTATION

Scleral reinforcement in progressive myopia and intraoperative ultrasound control of the cadaver fascia lata strip. Balázs K, et al. **Acta Chir Hung** 1997;36(1–4):14–5
Congenital ptosis: longterm results using stored fascia lata. O'Reilly J, et al. **Acta Ophthalmol Scand** 1998 Jun; 76(3):346–8
Pericardial closure using fascia lata in patients undergoing pneumonectomy with pericardiectomy. Kageyama Y, et al. **Ann Thorac Surg** 1998 Aug;66(2):586–7
Complications of fascia lata harvesting for ptosis surgery [letter; comment] Naugle TC Jr. **Br J Ophthalmol** 1998 Mar;82(3):333–4. Comment on: Br J Ophthalmol 1997 Jul;81(7):581–3.
Lip augmentation [letter; comment] Burres S.
Dermatol Surg 1998 Jan;24(1):160. Comment on: Dermatol Surg 1997 Jun;23(6):459–62.
The biomechanical properties of fascia lata grafts: a preliminary study. Thomas OL, et al. **Injury** 1998 Apr; 29(3):227–8
The surgical correction of paralytic strabismus using fascia lata. Salazar–León JA, et al.
J Pediatr Ophthalmol Strabismus 1998 Jan–Feb;35(1):27–32
Microsurgical reconstruction of the Achilles tendon with a fascia lata flap. Haddad JL, et al. **J Reconstr Microsurg** 1997 Jul;13(5):309–12
Pubovaginal sling using cadaveric allograft fascia for the treatment of intrinsic sphincter deficiency [see comments] Wright EJ, et al. **J Urol** 1998 Sep;160(3 Pt 1):759–62. Comment in: J Urol 1998 Sep;160(3 Pt 1):763.
Long–term results of frontalis suspension using irradiated, banked fascia lata. Esmaeli B, et al.
Ophthal Plast Reconstr Surg 1998 May;14(3):159–63
Effectiveness of homologous cadaveric fascia lata and role of suture fixation to tarsus in frontalis suspension. Mauriello JA Jr, et al. **Ophthal Plast Reconstr Surg** 1998 Mar; 14(2):99–104
Reconstruction of the extremity with the dorsal thoracic fascia free flap. Colen LB, et al. **Plast Reconstr Surg** 1998 Mar;101(3):738–44
The pedicled tensor fasciae latae flap as a salvage procedure for an infected abdominal mesh. Depuydt K, et al.
Plast Reconstr Surg 1998 Jul;102(1):187–90
Restoring abdominal wall integrity in contaminated tissue–deficient wounds using autologous fascia grafts. Disa JJ, et al. **Plast Reconstr Surg** 1998 Apr;101(4):979–86
Tensor fasciae latae flap: alternative donor as a functioning muscle transplantation. Ihara K, et al.
Plast Reconstr Surg 1997 Dec;100(7):1812–6
Role of tensor fasciae latae in abdominal wall reconstruction. Williams JK, et al. **Plast Reconstr Surg** 1998 Mar; 101(3):713–8
Autogenous fascia lata leg grafts for exposed scleral buckles. Putterman AM, et al. **Retina** 1998;18(3):283–5
[Treatment of scleral staphyloma by fixation of a fascial graft with Tissucol] Filouš A, et al. **Cesk Slov Oftalmol** 1998 Jul;54(4):218–21 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Cze)**
[A case of Poland's syndrome with giant bulla resected by using autologous fascia lata] Kondo N, et al.
Kyobu Geka 1998 Apr;51(4):343–5 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Jpn)**

ULTRASONOGRAPHY

Iliotibial band friction syndrome: sonographic findings. Bonaldi VM, et al. **J Ultrasound Med** 1998 Apr; 17(4):257–60

FASCICULAR BLOCK see **BUNDLE–BRANCH BLOCK**

FASCICULATION

A functional interaction between the neuronal adhesion molecules TAG–1 and F3 modulates neurite outgrowth and fasciculation of cerebellar granule cells. Buttiglione M, et al. **J Neurosci** 1998 Sep 1;18(17):6853–70
Fasciculation potentials: a study of amyotrophic lateral sclerosis and other neurogenic disorders. de Carvalho M, et al. **Muscle Nerve** 1998 Mar;21(3):336–44

CHEMICALLY INDUCED

Succinylcholine–induced fasciculations in denervated rat muscles as measured using 31P–NMR spectroscopy: the effect of pretreatment with dantrolene or vecuronium. Mizogami M, et al. **Acta Anaesthesiol Scand** 1998 Apr; 42(4):472–7
Comparison of rocuronium and d–tubocurarine for prevention of succinylcholine–induced fasciculations and myalgia. Demers–Pelletier J, et al. **Can J Anaesth** 1997 Nov;44(11):1144–7
Rocuronium prevents succinylcholine–induced fasciculations. Motamed C, et al. **Can J Anaesth** 1997 Dec; 44(12):1262–8
Clozapine–induced myokymia [letter] David WS, et al.
Muscle Nerve 1998 Jun;21(6):827–8
[Two cases of myokymia–like muscle movement disorders following administration of adrenergic beta–antagonists] Kakenuma M, et al. **Nippon Naika Gakkai Zasshi** 1998 Jan 10;87(1):157–9 **(Jpn)**

COMPLICATIONS

Propofol anesthesia in a patient with Isaacs syndrome--report of a case and literature review. Shyr MH, et al. **Acta Anaesthesiol Sin** 1997 Dec;35(4):241–5
[Familial periodic ataxia with myokymia sensitive to acetazolamide: a family case] Gómez–Gosálvez F, et al.
Rev Neurol 1997 Dec;25(148):1925–7 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Spa)**

DIAGNOSIS

Surface EMG and myosonography in the detection of fasciculations [letter; comment] Korthals JK.
J Neuroimaging 1998 Jul;8(3):181. Comment on: J Neuroimaging 1998 Jul;8(3):148–54.
Surface EMG and myosonography in the detection of fasciculations: a comparative study [see comments] Wenzel S, et al. **J Neuroimaging** 1998 Jul;8(3):148–54. Comment in: J Neuroimaging 1998 Jul;8(3):181.
Involvement of the esophagus in the cramp–fasciculation syndrome. Braune S, et al. **Muscle Nerve** 1998 Jun; 21(6):802–4
The use of botulinum toxin in localizing neuromyotonia to the terminal branches of the peripheral nerve. Deymeer F, et al. **Muscle Nerve** 1998 May;21(5):643–6
[Myalgia–fasciculation syndrome (letter)]
Asencio–Marchante JJ, et al. **Rev Neurol** 1998 Jan; 26(149):162 **(Spa)**

DRUG THERAPY

Neuromyotonia in a muscle flap producing a convulsing breast: successful treatment with botulinum toxin. Schwartz MS, et al. **Mov Disord** 1998 Jan;13(1):188–90
[Isaacs syndrome: long–term improvement with intravenous polyvalent immunoglobulins] Béquet D, et al.
Rev Neurol (Paris) 1997 Oct;153(10):602–4 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Fre)**
[Familial periodic ataxia with myokymia sensitive to acetazolamide: a family case] Gómez–Gosálvez F, et al.
Rev Neurol 1997 Dec;25(148):1925–7 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Spa)**

ETIOLOGY

A teenager with pacemaker twiddler syndrome. Berul CI, et al. **J Pediatr** 1997 Sep;131(3):496–7
[A case of Isaacs' syndrome preceding the recurrence of malignant thymoma--generating site of ectopic activity and therapy] Matsuda S, et al. **Rinsho Shinkeigaku** 1997 Oct; 37(10):900–4 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Jpn)**

IMMUNOLOGY

Autoimmune neuromyotonia (Isaacs' syndrome): an antibody–mediated potassium channelopathy.
Newsom–Davis J. **Ann N Y Acad Sci** 1997 Dec 19; 835:111–9 (28 ref.)

PHYSIOPATHOLOGY

Autoimmune neuromyotonia (Isaacs' syndrome): an antibody-mediated potassium channelopathy. Newsom-Davis J. **Ann N Y Acad Sci** 1997 Dec 19; 835:111-9 (28 ref.)

Continuous muscle fibre activity: description of neuroelectromyographic findings including single fibre EMG. Singh G, et al. **Electromyogr Clin Neurophysiol** 1998 Mar;38(2):121-7

Fasciculations: what do we know of their significance? Desai J, et al. **J Neurol Sci** 1997 Oct;152 Suppl 1:S43-8 (45 ref.)

Selective fasciculation and divergent pathfinding decisions of embryonic chick motor axons projecting to fast and slow muscle regions. Milner LD, et al. **J Neurosci** 1998 May 1;18(9):3297-313

Transient syndrome of continuous muscle fiber activity associated with staphylococcal infection. Liu YC, et al. **Mov Disord** 1998 May;13(3):609-11

[Physiopathology and treatment of myotonia and convulsion: Isaacs syndrome and stiff-man syndrome] Arimura K. **Nippon Naika Gakkai Zasshi** 1998 Apr 10;87(4):637-42 (6 ref.) **(Jpn)**

PREVENTION & CONTROL

A randomized, double-blind comparison of rocuronium, d-tubocurarine, and "mini-dose" succinylcholine for preventing succinylcholine-induced muscle fasciculations. Harvey SC, et al. **Anesth Analg** 1998 Sep;87(3):719-22

Comparison of rocuronium and d-tubocurarine for prevention of succinylcholine-induced fasciculations and myalgia. Demers-Pelletier J, et al. **Can J Anaesth** 1997 Nov;44(11):1144-7

Rocuronium is the best non-depolarizing relaxant to prevent succinylcholine fasciculations and myalgia. Martin R, et al. **Can J Anaesth** 1998 Jun;45(6):521-5

Rocuronium prevents succinylcholine-induced fasciculations. Motamed C, et al. **Can J Anaesth** 1997 Dec; 44(12):1262-8

A rapid precurarization technique using rocuronium. Tsui BC, et al. **Can J Anaesth** 1998 May;45(5 Pt 1):397-401

THERAPY

Peripartum management of a patient with Isaacs' syndrome. Morgan PJ. **Can J Anaesth** 1997 Nov;44(11):1174-7

ULTRASONOGRAPHY

[Real time sonographic imaging of fasciculation] Kohno S, et al. **Rinsho Shinkeigaku** 1998 Mar;38(3):259-62 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Jpn)**

FASCIITIS

Cranial fasciitis of the anterior fontanel. Martinez-Lage JF, et al. **Childs Nerv Syst** 1997 Nov-Dec;13(11-12):626-8

CHEMICALLY INDUCED

Possible association between eosinophilic fasciitis and subcutaneous heparin use. Cantini F, et al. **J Rheumatol** 1998 Feb;25(2):383-5

COMPLICATIONS

Eosinophilic fasciitis complicated with peripheral polyneuropathy. Moriguchi M, et al. **Intern Med** 1998 Apr; 37(4):417-20

Systemic lupus erythematosus after eosinophilic fasciitis: a case report. Gallardo F, et al. **J Am Acad Dermatol** 1998 Aug;39(2 Pt 1):283-5 (15 ref.)

Breast cancer associated with palmar fasciitis and arthritis. Saxman SB, et al. **J Clin Oncol** 1997 Dec;15(12):3515-6

Carpal tunnel syndrome associated with eosinophilic fasciitis. McGrory BJ, et al. **Orthopedics** 1998 Mar;21(3):368-70

Two new cancer locations accompanied with palmar fasciitis and polyarthritis. Grados F, et al. **Rev Rhum Engl Ed** 1998 Mar;65(3):212-4 (21 ref.)

[A case of fasciitis associated with Basedow's disease and polymyositis] Mihori A, et al. **Rinsho Shinkeigaku** 1998 Jan; 38(1):27-31 (12 ref.) (Eng. Abstr.) **(Jpn)**

DIAGNOSIS

Cranial fasciitis of childhood: an incidental finding of a lytic skull lesion. Boddie DE, et al. **Br J Neurosurg** 1997 Oct; 11(5):445-7 (23 ref.)

Case report: nodular fasciitis of the breast. Green JS, et al. **Clin Radiol** 1997 Dec;52(12):961-2

MRI of plantar fasciitis. Roger B, et al. **Eur Radiol** 1997; 7(9):1430-5

Magnetic resonance imaging and serum aldolase concentration in eosinophilic fasciitis. Nakajima H, et al. **Intern Med** 1997 Sep;36(9):654-6

Nodular fasciitis of the orbital rim in a pediatric patient. Recchia FM, et al. **J Pediatr Ophthalmol Strabismus** 1997 Sep-Oct;34(5):316-8

Macrophagic myofasciitis: an emerging entity. Groupe d'Etudes et Recherche sur les Maladies Musculaires Acquises et Dysimmunitaires (GERMMAD) de l'Association Française contre les Myopathies (AFM). Gherardi RK, et al. **Lancet** 1998 Aug 1;352(9125):347-52

[Diffuse fasciitis after Borrelia infection--a case report] Bartz-Bazzanella P, et al. **Z Rheumatol** 1997 Jul-Aug; 56(4):214-21 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Ger)**

[A case of nodular fasciitis of the chest wall] Yamamoto H, et al. **Kyobu Geka** 1998 Mar;51(3):246-9 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Jpn)**

DRUG THERAPY

Ultrasound guided injection of recalcitrant plantar fasciitis. Kane D, et al. **Ann Rheum Dis** 1998 Jun;57(6):383-4

Iontophoresis of 0.4% dexamethasone for plantar fasciitis. Chandler TJ. **Clin J Sport Med** 1998 Jan;8(1):68

Treatment of eosinophilic fasciitis with methotrexate [letter] Pouplin S, et al. **J Rheumatol** 1998 Mar;25(3):606-7

ECONOMICS

Posttraumatic diffuse eosinophilic fasciitis accepted for workers' compensation [letter] Chazerain P, et al. **Rev Rhum Engl Ed** 1997 Jun;64(6):433-4

ENZYMOLOGY

Magnetic resonance imaging and serum aldolase concentration in eosinophilic fasciitis. Nakajima H, et al. **Intern Med** 1997 Sep;36(9):654-6

EPIDEMIOLOGY

Plantar fasciitis/calcaneal spur among security forces personnel. Sadat-Ali M. **Mil Med** 1998 Jan;163(1):56-7

ETIOLOGY

Unusual and memorable. Wright GD, et al. **Ann Rheum Dis** 1997 Oct;56(10):626

Eosinophilia-myalgia syndrome, eosinophilic fasciitis, and related fibrosing disorders. Varga J, et al. **Curr Opin Rheumatol** 1997 Nov;9(6):562-70 (61 ref.)

PATHOLOGY

Pathologic quiz case 1: nodular fasciitis (NF). Yoskovitch A, et al. **Arch Otolaryngol Head Neck Surg** 1998 Aug; 124(8):926, 928

Renal involvement in diffuse fasciitis with eosinophilia [letter] Ducloux D, et al. **Clin Nephrol** 1997 Sep;48(3):204

Proliferative fasciitis of the forearm: case report with immunohistochemical, ultrastructural and DNA ploidy studies and a review of the literature. Sasano H, et al. **Pathol Int** 1998 Jun;48(6):486-90 (18 ref.)

Atypical decubital fibroplasia in a young patient with melorheostosis. Yamamoto M, et al. **Pathol Int** 1998 Feb; 48(2):160-3

Papillary carcinoma of the thyroid with exuberant nodular fasciitis-like stroma. Terayama K, et al. **Virchows Arch** 1997 Oct;431(4):291-5

[Nodular (Pseudosarcomatous) fasciitis] Alipchenko LA, et al. **Arkh Patol** 1998 May-Jun;60(3):40-2 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Rus)**

PHYSIOPATHOLOGY

Differences in impulse distribution in patients with plantar fasciitis. Bedi HS, et al. **Foot Ankle Int** 1998 Mar; 19(3):153-6

RADIOGRAPHY

The role of bone scintigraphy and plain radiography in intractable plantar fasciitis. Tudor GR, et al. **Nucl Med Commun** 1997 Sep;18(9):853-6

RADIONUCLIDE IMAGING

Fascial Tc-99m MDP uptake in eosinophilic fasciitis as demonstrated by SPECT. Flamen P, et al. **Clin Nucl Med** 1997 Dec;22(12):844-6

The role of bone scintigraphy and plain radiography in intractable plantar fasciitis. Tudor GR, et al. **Nucl Med Commun** 1997 Sep;18(9):853-6

RADIOTHERAPY

A randomized controlled evaluation of low-intensity laser therapy: plantar fasciitis. Basford JR, et al. **Arch Phys Med Rehabil** 1998 Mar;79(3):249-54

REHABILITATION

Keeping in shape: exercise fundamentals for the midlife patient. Strauss E, et al. **Geriatrics** 1997 Nov;52(11):62-3, 67-8, 73-4 passim; quiz 80 (25 ref.)

An inexpensive "orthosis" for plantar fasciitis [letter; comment] de Souza H, et al. **Med J Aust** 1997 Nov 3; 167(9):509. Comment on: Med J Aust 1997 Jun 2;166(11):616.

SURGERY

Therapeutic fasciectomy for eosinophilic fasciitis. Neumeister MW, et al. **Ann Plast Surg** 1998 Aug;41(2):208-10

Stress fracture of the base of the third metatarsal after an endoscopic plantar fasciotomy: a case report. Sammarco GJ, et al. **Foot Ankle Int** 1998 Mar;19(3):157-9

Retrospective analysis of minimal-incision, endoscopic, and open procedures for heel spur syndrome. Brekke MK, et al. **J Am Podiatr Med Assoc** 1998 Feb;88(2):64-72

THERAPY

Successful treatment of severe Shulman's syndrome by allogeneic bone marrow transplantation. Cetkovský P, et al. **Bone Marrow Transplant** 1998 Mar;21(6):637-9

Plantar fasciitis. Repeated corticosteroid injections are safe. **Can Fam Physician** 1998 Jan;44:45, 51

Effective treatment of chronic plantar fasciitis with dorsiflexion night splints: a crossover prospective randomized outcome study. Powell M, et al. **Foot Ankle Int** 1998 Jan;19(1):10-8

[Symptomatic low-energy shockwave therapy in heel pain and radiologically detected plantar heel spur] Krischek O, et al. **Z Orthop Ihre Grenzgeb** 1998 Mar-Apr;136(2):169-74 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Ger)**

FASCIITIS, NECROTIZING

The clinical spectrum of necrotising fasciitis [letter; comment] Torda AJ, et al. **Aust N Z J Med** 1997 Aug;27(4):440. Comment on: Aust N Z J Med 1997 Feb;27(1):29-34.

[Necrotizing fasciitis. Case report and review of literature] Sztajnbok J, et al. **Rev Hosp Clin Fac Med Sao Paulo** 1998 Jan-Feb;53(1):34-8 (19 ref.) (Eng. Abstr.) **(Por)**

CHEMICALLY INDUCED

Ibuprofen use in children: a benefit or a risk? [editorial] Neutel CI, et al. **Ann Epidemiol** 1997 Oct;7(7):437-9

CLASSIFICATION

[Necrotizing dermatitis, infections of soft tissue and deep fascia: classification and treatment] Marszał M, et al. **Wiad Lek** 1998;51(1-2):64-70 (26 ref.) (Eng. Abstr.) **(Pol)**

COMPLICATIONS

Necrotizing fasciitis complicating disseminated cutaneous herpes zoster. Jarrett P, et al. **Clin Exp Dermatol** 1998 Mar; 23(2):87-8

Symmetrical necrotising chest wall infection following paronychia. Banwell PE, et al. **J Accid Emerg Med** 1998 Jan;15(1):58-9

Microbiology of necrotizing fasciitis associated with omphalitis in the newborn infant. Brook I. **J Perinatol** 1998 Jan-Feb;18(1):28-30

[Streptococcal necrotising fasciitis in a hemophilic patient with the human immunodeficiency virus infection (letter)] Galán F, et al. **Enferm Infecc Microbiol Clin** 1997 Oct; 15(8):443-4 **(Spa)**

DIAGNOSIS

Necrotizing fasciitis: a life-threatening infection. Adant JP, et al. **Acta Chir Belg** 1998 Jun;98(3):102-6

Differentiation of necrotizing fasciitis and cellulitis using MR imaging. Schmid MR, et al. **AJR Am J Roentgenol** 1998 Mar;170(3):615-20

Group A streptococcal necrotizing fasciitis Fournier's gangrene--Quebec. Goyette M. **Can Commun Dis Rep** 1997 Jul 1;23(13):101-3 **(Eng, Fre)**

Necrotizing fasciitis of the retroperitoneum: an unusual presentation of group A Streptococcus infection. Devin B, et al. **Can J Surg** 1998 Apr;41(2):156-60

Group A streptococcal necrotizing fasciitis. Diagnosing and treating the "flesh-eating bacteria syndrome". File TM Jr, et al. **Cleve Clin J Med** 1998 May;65(5):241-9 (40 ref.)

Necrotizing fasciitis caused by unencapsulated Haemophilus influenzae. Stumvoll M, et al. **Clin Infect Dis** 1997 Aug; 25(2):327

Diagnosis of group A streptococcal necrotizing fasciitis by using PCR to amplify the streptococcal pyrogenic exotoxin B gene. Louie L, et al. **J Clin Microbiol** 1998 Jun; 36(6):1769-71

Magnetic resonance imaging in the early diagnosis of group A beta streptococcal necrotizing fasciitis: a case report. Drake DB, et al. **J Emerg Med** 1998 May-Jun;16(3):403-7

Retroperitoneal necrotizing fasciitis in a 4-year-old girl. Paya K, et al. **J Pediatr Surg** 1998 May;33(5):778-80

[Cervical necrotizing fasciitis] Christensen NR, et al. **Ugeskr Laeger** 1998 Apr 27;160(18):2710-2 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Dan)**

[Toxic epidermal necrolysis and necrotizing fasciitis. 2 severe emergencies with dermatologic presentation] Piérard-Franchimont C, et al. **Rev Med Liege** 1997 Sep; 52(9):593-7 (21 ref.) **(Fre)**

[Severe soft tissue infection with bulla formation, sepsis, multiple organ failure] Bramer R, et al. **Schweiz Rundsch Med Prax** 1997 Oct 8;86(41):1608-13 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Ger)**

[What is your diagnosis? Necrotizing fasciitis of the left neck area] Zbären P. **Schweiz Rundsch Med Prax** 1997 Sep 24; 86(39):1497-500 **(Ger)**

[Necrotizing soft tissue infections and "toxic shock syndrome"] Kossmann T, et al. **Unfallchirurg** 1998 Jan; 101(1):74-80 (65 ref.) **(Ger)**

[Odontogenic necrotizing fasciitis of the neck] Sinkovits G. **Fogorv Sz** 1997 Dec;90(12):367-72 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Hun)**

[Necrotizing fasciitis of the neck: diagnosis by computer tomography] Melgarejo Moreno P, et al. **An Otorrinolaringol Ibero Am** 1997;24(4):361-7 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Spa)**

FASCIITIS, NECROTIZING

EPIDEMIOLOGY

Necrotising fasciitis associated with invasive group A streptococcal infections in England and Wales. Monnickendam MA, et al. **Adv Exp Med Biol** 1997;418:87–9

Group B streptococcal necrotizing fasciitis and streptococcal toxic shock–like syndrome in adults. Gardam MA, et al. **Arch Intern Med** 1998 Aug 10–24;158(15):1704–8 (40 ref.)

ETIOLOGY

Cervical necrotizing fasciitis. Kantu S, et al. **Ann Otol Rhinol Laryngol** 1997 Nov;106(11):965–70

Cervical necrotising fasciitis—a rare complication of periodontal disease. Chan CH, et al. **Br Dent J** 1997 Oct 25;183(8):293–6 (32 ref.)

Necrotizing fasciitis caused by unencapsulated Haemophilus influenzae. Stumvoll M, et al. **Clin Infect Dis** 1997 Aug; 25(2):327

Toxic shock syndrome and necrotizing fasciitis complicating neglected sacrococcygeal pilonidal sinus disease: report of a case. Velitchkov N, et al. **Dis Colon Rectum** 1997 Nov; 40(11):1386–90

Nonsteroidal anti–inflammatory drugs and necrotising fasciitis. An update. Holder EP, et al. **Drug Saf** 1997 Dec; 17(6):369–73 (01 ref.)

Necrotising fasciitis as a complication of botulinum toxin injection. Latimer PR, et al. **Eye** 1998;12 (Pt 1):51–3

Complications following tube gastrostomy. Matfin G, et al. **Hosp Pract (Off Ed)** 1998 Apr 15;33(4):55–6, 61

Group A streptococcal toxic shock syndrome with severe necrotizing fasciitis following hysterectomy—a case report. Loscar M, et al. **Intensive Care Med** 1998 Feb;24(2):190–3

Emergence of non–group A streptococcal necrotizing diabetic foot infections. Reyzelman AM, et al. **J Am Podiatr Med Assoc** 1998 Jun;88(6):305–7

Cervical necrotizing fasciitis and radiotherapy: a report of two cases. Mortimore S, et al. **J Laryngol Otol** 1998 Mar; 112(3):298–300 (18 ref.)

Necrotizing fasciitis after Plastibell circumcision. Bliss DP Jr, et al. **J Pediatr** 1997 Sep;131(3):459–62

Necrotizing fasciitis due to group A streptococcus after an accidental needle–stick injury [letter; comment] Hagberg C, et al. **N Engl J Med** 1997 Dec 4;337(23):1699. Comment on: N Engl J Med 1997 Dec 4;337(23):1654–8.

A patient on haemodialysis with necrotizing fasciitis of the left arm. Verran DJ, et al. **Nephrol Dial Transplant** 1998 Mar;13(3):781–3

Periocular necrotizing fasciitis: a review of five cases. Marshall DH, et al. **Ophthalmology** 1997 Nov; 104(11):1857–62 (19 ref.)

Necrotising fasciitis originating from a vulval abscess—a case report. Razvi K, et al. **Singapore Med J** 1998 May; 39(5):226–8

Necrotizing fasciitis—an unusual presentation of miliary mycobacterium tuberculosis. Stebbings AE, et al. **Singapore Med J** 1997 Sep;38(9):384–5

Fatal and near–fatal complications of liposuction. Barillo DJ, et al. **South Med J** 1998 May;91(5):487–92

Necrotizing fasciitis after laparoscopic surgery. Hewitt PM, et al. **Surg Endosc** 1997 Oct;11(10):1032–3

[Cervical necrotizing fasciitis disclosing HIV infection] Mohammedi I, et al. **Ann Otolaryngol Chir Cervicofac** 1997; 114(6):228–30 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Fre)**

MICROBIOLOGY

Characterisation of group A streptococci from necrotising fasciitis cases in Gloucestershire, United Kingdom. Efstratiou A, et al. **Adv Exp Med Biol** 1997;418:91–3

Necrotizing fasciitis caused by group A streptococcus infection after laser blepharoplasty. Jordan DR, et al. **Am J Ophthalmol** 1998 Feb;125(2):265–6

Risk factors in necrotizing fasciitis: a case involving Cryptococcus neoformans. Marcus JR, et al. **Ann Plast Surg** 1998 Jan;40(1):80–3

Necrotizing fasciitis caused by Staphylococcus aureus. Regev A, et al. **Eur J Clin Microbiol Infect Dis** 1998 Feb; 17(2):101–3

Cervical necrotizing fasciitis in an infant caused by Haemophilus non influenzae [letter] Cordeiro AM, et al. **Infection** 1997 Nov–Dec;25(6):383–4

Molecular analysis of the role of the group A streptococcal cysteine protease, hyaluronic acid capsule, and M protein in a murine model of human invasive soft–tissue infection. Ashbaugh CD, et al. **J Clin Invest** 1998 Aug 1; 102(3):550–60

Aeromonas hydrophila sepsis presenting as meningitis and necrotizing fasciitis in a man with alcoholic liver cirrhosis. Lin CS, et al. **J Formos Med Assoc** 1998 Jul;97(7):498–502 (19 ref.)

Necrotizing fasciitis caused by Vibrio vulnificus differs from that caused by streptococcal infection. Fujisawa N, et al. **J Infect** 1998 May;36(3):313–6

Another cause of necrotizing fasciitis? Schreuder F, et al. **J Infect** 1997 Sep;35(2):177–8

Craniofacial necrotizing fasciitis secondary to sinusitis. Raboso E, et al. **J Laryngol Otol** 1998 Apr;112(4):371–2

Staphylococcal necrotizing fasciitis in the mammary region in childhood: a report of five cases. Bodemer C, et al. **J Pediatr** 1997 Sep;131(3):466–9

Microbiology of necrotizing fasciitis associated with omphalitis in the newborn infant. Brook I. **J Perinatol** 1998 Jan–Feb;18(1):28–30

Staphylococcal neonatal necrotising fasciitis: survival without radical debridement. Chen JW, et al. **N Z Med J** 1998 Jul 10;111(1069):251–3

Streptococcal necrotizing fasciitis complicating a conjunctival dacryocystorhinostomy. Hirschbein MJ, et al. **Ophthal Plast Reconstr Surg** 1998 Jul;14(4):281–5 (19 ref.)

Herniation of the stomach and necrotizing chest wall infection following laparoscopic Nissen fundoplication. Viste A, et al. **Surg Endosc** 1997 Oct;11(10):1029–31

MORTALITY

Life–threatening cervical necrotizing fasciitis. Helmy AS, et al. **J R Coll Surg Edinb** 1997 Dec;42(6):410–3

PATHOLOGY

Postpartum and vulvar necrotizing fasciitis. Early clinical diagnosis and histopathologic correlation. Schorge JO, et al. **J Reprod Med** 1998 Jul;43(7):586–90

Necrotizing fasciitis of the neck. Mastros NP, et al. **Otolaryngol Head Neck Surg** 1998 Jan;118(1):140–1

RADIOGRAPHY

Necrotizing myofasciitis: an atypical cause of "acute abdomen" in an immunocompromised child. Donnelly LF, et al. **Pediatr Radiol** 1998 Feb;28(2):109–11

Extensive necrotizing fasciitis in a diabetic patient. Mundigler G, et al. **Wien Klin Wochenschr** 1998 Jun 26;110(12):446–8

[Necrotizing fasciitis of the neck: report of a case and review of the literature] Sparacia G, et al. **Radiol Med (Torino)** 1998 Mar;95(3):240–2 (13 ref.) **(Ita)**

[Necrotizing fasciitis of the head and neck. Report of 4 cases of cervical necrotizing fasciitis] Seijas Rosales T, et al. **Acta Otorrinolaringol Esp** 1997 Aug–Sep;48(6):504–8 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Spa)**

SURGERY

Aggressive surgical management of necrotizing fasciitis serves to decrease mortality: a retrospective study. Bilton BD, et al. **Am Surg** 1998 May;64(5):397–400; discussion 400–1

Necrotizing fasciitis after tumescent liposuction. Gibbons MD, et al. **Am Surg** 1998 May;64(5):458–60

Cervical necrotizing fasciitis. Kantu S, et al. **Ann Otol Rhinol Laryngol** 1997 Nov;106(11):965–70

A verrucous lesion on skin grafted after necrotizing fasciitis in a diabetic patient successfully treated with combined topical 5–FU and tacalcitol. Sakai H, et al. **J Dermatol** 1997 Sep;24(9):573–7

Wound coverage using modified tissue expansion. Concannon MJ, et al. **Plast Reconstr Surg** 1998 Aug;102(2):377–84

The distally based forearm island flap in hand reconstruction. Jeng SF, et al. **Plast Reconstr Surg** 1998 Aug;102(2):400–6

Necrotizing fasciitis of the face and neck. Sepúlveda A, et al. **Plast Reconstr Surg** 1998 Sep;102(3):814–7

[Odontogenic craniofaciocervical necrotizing fasciitis] Ficheva M, et al. **Khirurgiia (Sofiia)** 1997;50(3):21–2 **(Bul)**

[Streptococcal necrotizing fasciitis during varicella: need for early surgical intervention (letter)] von Bueltzingsloewen A, et al. **Arch Pediatr** 1997 Nov;4(11):1154–5 **(Fre)**

[Necrotizing fasciitis after laparoscopic cholecystectomy] Jansen M, et al. **Chirurg** 1998 Jun;69(6):667–8 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Ger)**

[Necrotizing fasciitis] Billing A, et al. **Langenbecks Arch Chir Suppl Kongressbd** 1997;114:508–12 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Ger)**

[Clostridium myonecrosis as a sequelae of intramuscular injections—description of 3 fatal outcomes] Eckmann C, et al. **Langenbecks Arch Chir Suppl Kongressbd** 1997; 114:553–5 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Ger)**

[Necrotizing fasciitis of the lower extremity] Krawzak HW, et al. **Langenbecks Arch Chir Suppl Kongressbd** 1997; 114:577–80 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Ger)**

[Pyogenic infections of the skin and skin appendages] Schumpelick V, et al. **Langenbecks Arch Chir Suppl Kongressbd** 1997;114:483–9 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Ger)**

[Necrotizing fasciitis—a pathophysiological model] Steuer K, et al. **Langenbecks Arch Chir Suppl Kongressbd** 1997; 114:574–6 (7 ref.) (Eng. Abstr.) **(Ger)**

[Necrotizing fasciitis: apropos of a case] Versaci A, et al. **G Chir** 1997 Nov–Dec;18(11–12):797–800 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Ita)**

THERAPY

Necrotizing fasciitis: a life–threatening infection. Adant JP, et al. **Acta Chir Belg** 1998 Jun;98(3):102–6

Hyperbaric oxygen therapy for necrotizing cervical infections. Scher RL. **Adv Otorhinolaryngol** 1998;54:50–8

Group A streptococcal necrotizing fasciitis. Diagnosing and treating the "flesh–eating bacteria syndrome". File TM Jr, et al. **Cleve Clin J Med** 1998 May;65(5):241–9 (40 ref.)

Group A streptococcal toxic shock syndrome with severe necrotizing fasciitis following hysterectomy—a case report. Loscar M, et al. **Intensive Care Med** 1998 Feb;24(2):190–3

Retroperitoneal necrotizing fasciitis in a 4–year–old girl. Paya K, et al. **J Pediatr Surg** 1998 May;33(5):778–80

Staphylococcal neonatal necrotising fasciitis: survival without radical debridement. Chen JW, et al. **N Z Med J** 1998 Jul 10;111(1069):251–3

Necrotizing fasciitis: improved survival with early recognition by tissue biopsy and aggressive surgical treatment. Majeski J, et al. **South Med J** 1997 Nov; 90(11):1065–8

[Necrotizing dermatitis, infections of soft tissue and deep fascia: classification and treatment] Marszał M, et al. **Wiad Lek** 1998;51(1–2):64–70 (26 ref.) (Eng. Abstr.) **(Pol)**

FASCIOLA

CLASSIFICATION

Triploid form of Fasciola in Japan: genetic relationships between Fasciola hepatica and Fasciola gigantica determined by ITS–2 sequence of nuclear rDNA. Itagaki T, et al. **Int J Parasitol** 1998 May;28(5):777–81

Taxonomic status of the Japanese triploid forms of Fasciola: comparison of mitochondrial ND1 and COI sequences with F. hepatica and F. gigantica. Itagaki T, et al. **J Parasitol** 1998 Apr;84(2):445–8

DRUG EFFECTS

Prevention of human fascioliasis: a study on the role of acids detergents and potassium permenganate in clearing salads from metacercariae. el–Sayad MH, et al. **J Egypt Soc Parasitol** 1997 Apr;27(1):163–9

GENETICS

Triploid form of Fasciola in Japan: genetic relationships between Fasciola hepatica and Fasciola gigantica determined by ITS–2 sequence of nuclear rDNA. Itagaki T, et al. **Int J Parasitol** 1998 May;28(5):777–81

IMMUNOLOGY

Diagnosis of cattle fasciolosis by the detection of a circulating antigen using a monoclonal antibody. Viyanant V, et al. **Asian Pac J Allergy Immunol** 1997 Sep;15(3):153–9

Immunological approaches for the control of fasciolosis. Spithill TW, et al. **Int J Parasitol** 1997 Oct;27(10):1221–35 (134 ref.)

Development and characterization of monoclonal antibodies against excretory–secretory antigens of Fasciola gigantica. Viyanant V, et al. **Southeast Asian J Trop Med Public Health** 1997;28 Suppl 1:128–33

The use of monoclonal antibody for the immunodiagnosis of Fasciola gigantica infection in cattle. Fagbemi BO, et al. **Vet Parasitol** 1997 May;69(3–4):231–40

PATHOGENICITY

Acquisition of resistance against Fasciola gigantica by Indonesian thin tail sheep. Roberts JA, et al. **Vet Parasitol** 1997 Dec 31;73(3–4):215–24

FASCIOLA HEPATICA

[Occurrence of Lymnaea columella (Gastropoda: Lymnaeidae), intermediate host of Fasciola hepatica, for the State of Paraíba, Brazil] Abílio FJ, et al. **Rev Saude Publica** 1998 Apr;32(2):184–5 **(Por)**

ANATOMY & HISTOLOGY

Gross anatomy of the muscle systems of Fasciola hepatica as visualized by phalloidin–fluorescence and confocal microscopy. Mair GR, et al. **Parasitology** 1998 Jul;117 (Pt 1):75–82

CLASSIFICATION

Taxonomic status of the Japanese triploid forms of Fasciola: comparison of mitochondrial ND1 and COI sequences with F. hepatica and F. gigantica. Itagaki T, et al. **J Parasitol** 1998 Apr;84(2):445–8

ENZYMOLOGY

Adenine nucleoside phosphorylases in trematode Fasciola hepatica, the mammalian parasite. Trembacz H, et al. **Adv Exp Med Biol** 1998;431:711–7

Fasciola hepatica: characterization and cloning of the major cathepsin B protease secreted by newly excysted juvenile liver fluke. Wilson LR, et al. **Exp Parasitol** 1998 Feb; 88(2):85–94

Proteinases secreted by Fasciola hepatica: time course of the inhibitory effect of serum from experimentally infected rabbits demonstrated by gelatin–substrate polyacrylamide gel electrophoresis. Piacenza L, et al. **J Helminthol** 1997 Dec;71(4):333–8

Crystallization, structural determination and analysis of a novel parasite vaccine candidate: Fasciola hepatica glutathione S–transferase. Rossjohn J, et al. **J Mol Biol** 1997 Nov 7;273(4):857–72

Characterization and partial purification of a leucine aminopeptidase from Fasciola hepatica. Acosta D, et al. **J Parasitol** 1998 Feb;84(1):1–7

GENETICS

Fasciola hepatica: stage–specific expression of novel gene sequences as identified by differential display. Reed MB, et al. **Exp Parasitol** 1998 Jun;89(2):169–79

Triploid form of Fasciola in Japan: genetic relationships between Fasciola hepatica and Fasciola gigantica determined by ITS-2 sequence of nuclear rDNA. Itagaki T, et al. **Int J Parasitol** 1998 May;28(5):777–81

GROWTH & DEVELOPMENT

Fasciola hepatica development in the experimentally infected black rat Rattus rattus. Valero MA, et al. **Parasitol Res** 1998;84(3):188–94

Observations on the mechanism of eggshell formation in the liver fluke, Fasciola hepatica. Colhoun LM, et al. **Parasitology** 1998 Jun;116 (Pt 6):555–67

[Behavior of abiotic factors and rhythm of emission of cercaria of Fasciola hepatica in Fossaria cubensis in transmission sites] Castro Hidalgo J, et al. **Rev Cubana Med Trop** 1994;46(1):46–9 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Spa)**

IMMUNOLOGY

Fasciola hepatica cysteine proteinases: immunodominant antigens in human fascioliasis. Cordova M, et al. **Am J Trop Med Hyg** 1997 Dec;57(6):660–6

Immunodiagnosis of Fasciola hepatica infection (fascioliasis) in a human population in the Bolivian Altiplano using purified cathepsin L cysteine proteinase. O'Neill SM, et al. **Am J Trop Med Hyg** 1998 Apr;58(4):417–23

Evaluation of a diagnostic monoclonal antibody-based capture enzyme-linked immunosorbent assay for detection of a 26- to 28-kd Fasciola hepatica coproantigen in cattle. Abdel-Rahman SM, et al. **Am J Vet Res** 1998 May; 59(5):533–7

Subclasses of IgG in different aged rats with fasciolosis. Paz A, et al. **Folia Parasitol (Praha)** 1998;45(1):53–6

Effect of Fasciola hepatica excretory-secretory products on the metabolic burst of sheep and human neutrophils. Jefferies JR, et al. **Int J Parasitol** 1997 Sep;27(9):1025–9

A novel ex vivo rat infection model to study protective immunity against Fasciola hepatica at the gut level. van Milligen FJ, et al. **J Immunol Methods** 1998 Apr 15; 213(2):183–90

Partial characterization of the epitope on excretory-secretory products of Fasciola hepatica recognized by monoclonal antibody ES78. Díaz A, et al. **J Parasitol** 1998 Feb; 84(1):55–61

Location of induction and expression of protective immunity against Fasciola hepatica at the gut level: a study using an ex vivo infection model with ligated gut segments. van Milligen FJ, et al. **J Parasitol** 1998 Aug;84(4):771–7

Protection of Fasciola hepatica in the gut mucosa of immune rats is associated with infiltrates of eosinophils, IgG1 and IgG2a antibodies around the parasites. Van Milligen FJ, et al. **Parasite Immunol** 1998 Jun;20(6):285–92

Correlation of specific antibody titre and avidity with protection in cattle immunized against Fasciola hepatica. Mulcahy G, et al. **Vaccine** 1998 May-Jun;16(9–10):932–9

[Diagnostic value of the demonstration of specific antigens of Fasciola hepatica by western blot technique] Hammami H, et al. **Parasite** 1997 Sep;4(3):291–5 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Fre)**

[Indirect ultra-micro-ELISA for detecting IgG antibodies in patients with fascioliasis] Espino AM, et al. **Rev Cubana Med Trop** 1997;49(3):167–73 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Spa)**

ISOLATION & PURIFICATION

Fasciola hepatica infection in farmed emus (Dromaius novaehollandiae). Vaughan JL, et al. **Aust Vet J** 1997 Nov; 75(11):811–3

The prevalence of Fasciola hepatica in its snail intermediate host determined by DNA probe assay. Kaplan RM, et al. **Int J Parasitol** 1997 Dec;27(12):1585–93

Role of ELISA in early detection of Fasciola copro-antigens in experimentally infected animals. Moustafa NE, et al. **J Egypt Soc Parasitol** 1998 Aug;28(2):379–87

[Hepatic fascioliasis in children: uncommon clinical manifestations] Almendras-Jaramillo M, et al. **Arq Gastroenterol** 1997 Oct-Dec;34(4):241–7 (23 ref.) (Eng. Abstr.) **(Spa)**

[Visualization of motile leaf-like forms using endoscopic retrograde cholangiopancreatography] Lluch JF, et al. **Enferm Infecc Microbiol Clin** 1997 Nov;15(9):491–2 **(Spa)**

PARASITOLOGY

Strategic control of fasciolosis in the inter-Andean valley of Cajamarca, Peru. Claxton JR, et al. **Vet Rec** 1998 Jul 11;143(2):42–5

PATHOGENICITY

Enhanced liver cell mutations in trematode-infected Big Blue transgenic mice. Gentile JM, et al. **Mutat Res** 1998 May 25;400(1–2):355–60

PHYSIOLOGY

Miracidial host-finding in Fasciola hepatica and Trichobilharzia ocellata is stimulated by species-specific glycoconjugates released from the host snails. Kalbe M, et al. **Parasitol Res** 1997;83(8):806–12

ULTRASTRUCTURE

Effects of colchicine on the number of T2 vesicles in the tegument of Fasciola hepatica. Stoitsova S, et al. **Folia Parasitol (Praha)** 1997;44(4):283–8

FASCIOLIASIS

COMPLICATIONS

[Hemorrhagic ascites disclosing massive Fasciola hepatica infection] Montembault S, et al. **Gastroenterol Clin Biol** 1997;21(10):785–8 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Fre)**

DIAGNOSIS

Cystatin capture enzyme-linked immunosorbent assay for immunodiagnosis of human paragonimiasis and fascioliasis. Ikeda T. **Am J Trop Med Hyg** 1998 Aug;59(2):286–90

Immunodiagnosis of Fasciola hepatica infection (fascioliasis) in a human population in the Bolivian Altiplano using purified cathepsin L cysteine proteinase. O'Neill SM, et al. **Am J Trop Med Hyg** 1998 Apr;58(4):417–23

Antigenic components of somatic extract from adult Fasciola gigantica recognized by infected human sera. Maleewong W, et al. **Asian Pac J Allergy Immunol** 1997 Dec; 15(4):213–8

Diagnosis of cattle fasciolosis by the detection of a circulating antigen using a monoclonal antibody. Viyanant V, et al. **Asian Pac J Allergy Immunol** 1997 Sep;15(3):153–9

MRI appearances of fascioliasis complicating liver iron overload. Kamba M, et al. **Br J Radiol** 1997 Dec; 70(840):1296–8

Biliary aspiration after administration of intravenous cholecystokinin for the diagnosis of hepatobiliary fascioliasis. Gómez Cerezo J, et al. **Clin Infect Dis** 1998 Apr;26(4):1009–10

Role of ELISA in early detection of Fasciola copro-antigens in experimentally infected animals. Moustafa NE, et al. **J Egypt Soc Parasitol** 1998 Aug;28(2):379–87

[Apropos of 1 case of hepatogastric fascioliasis in Cape Verde] Nozais JP, et al. **Bull Soc Pathol Exot** 1998; 91(2):148–50 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Fre)**

[Hepatic fascioliasis in children: uncommon clinical manifestations] Almendras-Jaramillo M, et al. **Arq Gastroenterol** 1997 Oct-Dec;34(4):241–7 (23 ref.) (Eng. Abstr.) **(Spa)**

[Parasitosis in 2 patients with eosinophilia] Carmona PM, et al. **Enferm Infecc Microbiol Clin** 1997 Oct;15(8):425–6 **(Spa)**

[Familial outbreaks of fascioliasis: usefulness of serologic investigation by enzyme immunoassay] Rodríguez Hernández J, et al. **Rev Clin Esp** 1998 Jan;198(1):33–5 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Spa)**

DRUG THERAPY

The pulmonary performance and airway reactivity in acute and chronic fascioliasis before and after triclabendazole treatment. Gabbour SN, et al. **J Egypt Soc Parasitol** 1997 Apr;27(1):113–29

Compartive studies on the effect of bithionol, praziqantel and triclabendazole in rabbit's fascioliasis. 1. Parasitological studies [see comments] el-Sayad MH. **J Egypt Soc Parasitol** 1997 Apr;27(1):131–42. Comment in: J Egypt Soc Parasitol 1997 Aug;27(2):615–6.

Comparative studies on the effect of Bithionol, Praziquantel and Triclabendazole in rabbit's fascioliasis [letter; comment] el Sayad MH. **J Egypt Soc Parasitol** 1997 Dec;27(3):925–6 . Comment on: J Egypt Soc Parasitol 1997 Aug;27(2):615–6.

The effect of triclabendazole (Fasinex) in children with fasciolosis. Yilmaz H, et al. **J Egypt Soc Parasitol** 1998 Aug;28(2):497–502

Successful treatment of human fascioliasis with nitazoxanide. Rossignol JF, et al. **Trans R Soc Trop Med Hyg** 1998 Jan-Feb;92(1):103–4

[Human fascioliasis: comparison of a fasciolicidal effect of bithionol and praziquantel] Kodama K. **Kansenshogaku Zasshi** 1997 Nov;71(11):1162–7 (15 ref.) (Eng. Abstr.) **(Jpn)**

[Human fascioliasis with atypical severe presentation. Treatment with triclabendazole] Merino Alonso J, et al. **Enferm Infecc Microbiol Clin** 1998 Jan;16(1):28–30 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Spa)**

EPIDEMIOLOGY

Dynamics of antigenemia and coproantigens during a human Fasciola hepatica outbreak. Espino AM, et al. **J Clin Microbiol** 1998 Sep;36(9):2723–6

GENETICS

SSU rDNA characterization of lymnaeid snails transmitting human fascioliasis in South and Central America. Bargues MD, et al. **J Parasitol** 1997 Dec;83(6):1086–92

Enhanced liver cell mutations in trematode-infected Big Blue transgenic mice. Gentile JM, et al. **Mutat Res** 1998 May 25;400(1–2):355–60

IMMUNOLOGY

Fasciola hepatica cysteine proteinases: immunodominant antigens in human fascioliasis. Cordova M, et al. **Am J Trop Med Hyg** 1997 Dec;57(6):660–6

Antigenic components of somatic extract from adult Fasciola gigantica recognized by infected human sera. Maleewong W, et al. **Asian Pac J Allergy Immunol** 1997 Dec; 15(4):213–8

Detection of antibodies to Fasciola and Anisakis in Japanese patients with intravascular lymphomatosis [letter] Murase T, et al. **Blood** 1998 Sep 15;92(6):2182–3

Fasciola hepatica-induced immune suppression of spleen mononuclear cell proliferation: role of nitric oxide. Cervi L, et al. **Clin Immunol Immunopathol** 1998 May; 87(2):145–54

Subclasses of IgG in different aged rats with fasciolosis. Paz A, et al. **Folia Parasitol (Praha)** 1998;45(1):53–6

Eosinophilia in nude rats and nude mice after infection with Fasciola hepatica or injection with its E/S antigens. Milbourne EA, et al. **Int J Parasitol** 1997 Sep; 27(9):1099–105

Proteinases secreted by Fasciola hepatica: time course of the inhibitory effect of serum from experimentally infected rabbits demonstrated by gelatin-substrate polyacrylamide gel electrophoresis. Piacenza L, et al. **J Helminthol** 1997 Dec;71(4):333–8

A novel ex vivo rat infection model to study protective immunity against Fasciola hepatica at the gut level. van Milligen FJ, et al. **J Immunol Methods** 1998 Apr 15; 213(2):183–90

Location of induction and expression of protective immunity against Fasciola hepatica at the gut level: a study using an ex vivo infection model with ligated gut segments. van Milligen FJ, et al. **J Parasitol** 1998 Aug;84(4):771–7

Protection of Fasciola hepatica in the gut mucosa of immune rats is associated with infiltrates of eosinophils, IgG1 and IgG2a antibodies around the parasites. Van Milligen FJ, et al. **Parasite Immunol** 1998 Jun;20(6):285–92

Fasciola hepatica: vaccination of rabbits with native and recombinant antigens related to fatty acid binding proteins. Muro A, et al. **Vet Parasitol** 1997 May;69(3–4):219–29

[Indirect ultra-micro-ELISA for detecting IgG antibodies in patients with fascioliasis] Espino AM, et al. **Rev Cubana Med Trop** 1997;49(3):167–73 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Spa)**

METABOLISM

Effect of food on the bioavailability of triclabendazole in patients with fascioliasis. Lecaillon JB, et al. **Br J Clin Pharmacol** 1998 Jun;45(6):601–4

PARASITOLOGY

SSU rDNA characterization of lymnaeid snails transmitting human fascioliasis in South and Central America. Bargues MD, et al. **J Parasitol** 1997 Dec;83(6):1086–92

[Visualization of motile leaf-like forms using endoscopic retrograde cholangiopancreatography] Lluch JF, et al. **Enferm Infecc Microbiol Clin** 1997 Nov;15(9):491–2 **(Spa)**

PHYSIOPATHOLOGY

The pulmonary performance and airway reactivity in acute and chronic fascioliasis before and after triclabendazole treatment. Gabbour SN, et al. **J Egypt Soc Parasitol** 1997 Apr;27(1):113–29

PREVENTION & CONTROL

Prevention of human fascioliasis: a study on the role of acids detergents and potassium permenganate in clearing salads from metacercariae. el-Sayad MH, et al. **J Egypt Soc Parasitol** 1997 Apr;27(1):163–9

Crystallization, structural determination and analysis of a novel parasite vaccine candidate: Fasciola hepatica glutathione S-transferase. Rossjohn J, et al. **J Mol Biol** 1997 Nov 7;273(4):857–72

A geographic information system forecast model for strategic control of fasciolosis in Ethiopia. Yilma JM, et al. **Vet Parasitol** 1998 Jul 31;78(2):103–27

VETERINARY

Evaluation of a diagnostic monoclonal antibody-based capture enzyme-linked immunosorbent assay for detection of a 26- to 28-kd Fasciola hepatica coproantigen in cattle. Abdel-Rahman SM, et al. **Am J Vet Res** 1998 May; 59(5):533–7

Diagnosis of cattle fasciolosis by the detection of a circulating antigen using a monoclonal antibody. Viyanant V, et al. **Asian Pac J Allergy Immunol** 1997 Sep;15(3):153–9

Fasciola hepatica infection in farmed emus (Dromaius novaehollandiae). Vaughan JL, et al. **Aust Vet J** 1997 Nov; 75(11):811–3

Evaluation of antigens of Fasciola gigantica as vaccines against tropical fasciolosis in cattle. Estuningsih SE, et al. **Int J Parasitol** 1997 Nov;27(11):1419–28

Immunodiagnosis of fasciolosis in horses and pigs using western blots. Gorman T, et al. **Int J Parasitol** 1997 Nov; 27(11):1429–32

Immunological approaches for the control of fasciolosis. Spithill TW, et al. **Int J Parasitol** 1997 Oct;27(10):1221–35 (134 ref.)

Comparison of production losses caused by chronic Fasciola gigantica infection in yearling Friesian and Boran cattle. Wamae LW, et al. **Trop Anim Health Prod** 1998 Feb; 30(1):23–30

Efficacy of morantel sustained release trilaminate bolus

against gastrointestinal nematodes in grazing dairy calves in Kenya. Waruiru RM, et al. **Trop Anim Health Prod** 1997 Aug;29(3):129–40

Correlation of specific antibody titre and avidity with protection in cattle immunized against Fasciola hepatica. Mulcahy G, et al. **Vaccine** 1998 May–Jun;16(9–10):932–9

The use of monoclonal antibody for the immunodiagnosis of Fasciola gigantica infection in cattle. Fagbemi BO, et al. **Vet Parasitol** 1997 May;69(3–4):231–40

A geographic information system on the potential distribution and abundance of Fasciola hepatica and F. gigantica in east Africa based on Food and Agriculture Organization databases. Malone JB, et al. **Vet Parasitol** 1998 Jul 31; 78(2):87–101

Acquisition of resistance against Fasciola gigantica by Indonesian thin tail sheep. Roberts JA, et al. **Vet Parasitol** 1997 Dec 31;73(3–4):215–24

Pharmacokinetics and efficacy of long–term low–level administration of triclabendazole in urea molasses blocks against induced bovine and bubaline fasciolosis. Sanyal PK, et al. **Vet Parasitol** 1998 Mar 31;76(1–2):57–64

Plasma aspartate aminotransferase (AST), glutamate dehydrogenase (GLDH) and gamma–glutamyl transpeptidase (GGT) activities in water buffaloes with experimental subclinical fasciolosis. Yang Q, et al. **Vet Parasitol** 1998 Jul 31;78(2):129–36

Strategic control of fasciolosis in the inter–Andean valley of Cajamarca, Peru. Claxton JR, et al. **Vet Rec** 1998 Jul 11;143(2):42–5

FASCIOLIDAE

PHYSIOLOGY

Mule deer (Odocoileus hemionus) and elk (Cervus elaphus) as experimental definitive hosts for Fascioloides magna. Foreyt WJ. **J Wildl Dis** 1996 Oct;32(4):603–6

FASCIOLOIDES see **FASCIOLIDAE**

FASCIOLOIDIASIS

DRUG THERAPY

Concerning treatment of fascioloidiasis [letter; comment] Waldrup K. **J Wildl Dis** 1998 Apr;34(2):417. Comment on: J Wildl Dis 1997 Oct;33(4):882–5.

EPIDEMIOLOGY

Fascioloidiasis in game–ranched elk from Montana [see comments] Hood BR, et al. **J Wildl Dis** 1997 Oct; 33(4):882–5. Comment in: J Wildl Dis 1998 Apr;34(2):417.

FASCIOLOPSIASIS see **TREMATODE INFECTIONS**

FASCIOLOPSIS see **FASCIOLIDAE**

FAST ATOM BOMBARDMENT MASS SPECTROMETRY see **SPECTROMETRY, MASS, FAST ATOM BOMBARDMENT**

FAST ATOM BOMBARDMENT MASS SPECTROSCOPY see **SPECTROMETRY, MASS, FAST ATOM BOMBARDMENT**

FAST ELECTRONS see **ELECTRONS**

FAST NEUTRONS

In vivo protection by cimetidine against fast neutron–induced micronuclei in mouse bone marrow cells. Mozdarani H, et al. **Cancer Lett** 1998 Feb 13;124(1):65–71

Multisphere neutron spectra measurements near a high energy medical accelerator. Veinot KG, et al. **Health Phys** 1998 Sep;75(3):285–90

Frequencies and types of exchange aberrations induced by X–rays and neutrons in Chinese hamster splenocytes detected by FISH using chromosome–specific DNA libraries. Grigorova M, et al. **Int J Radiat Biol** 1998 Sep; 74(3):297–314

Chromosome aberration frequencies in human lymphocytes irradiated in a phantom by a mixed beam of fission neutrons and gamma–rays. Schmid E, et al. **Int J Radiat Biol** 1998 Mar;73(3):263–7

[Fast neutrons in the treatment of malignant neoplasms] Mardynskiĭ IuS, et al. **Vopr Onkol** 1997;43(5):515–8 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Rus)**

ADVERSE EFFECTS

Complications of fast neutron therapy. Cohen L. **Recent Results Cancer Res** 1998;150:156–69 (27 ref.)

THERAPEUTIC USE

A light localizer for use at large distances from a radiation source. Maughan RL. **Med Phys** 1998 Jun;25(6):892–3

The role of fast neutrons in the treatment of squamous cell carcinomas of the head and neck: The European experience. Auberger T, et al. **Recent Results Cancer Res** 1998;150:137–47 (30 ref.)

Fast neutrons and high–LET particles in cancer therapy. Introduction. Engenhart–Cabillic R, et al. **Recent Results Cancer Res** 1998;150:V–IX

Specification of radiation quality in fast neutron therapy: microdosimetric and radiobiological approach. Gueulette J, et al. **Recent Results Cancer Res** 1998;150:31–53 (43 ref.)

Fast neutrons in prostatic adenocarcinomas: worldwide clinical experience. Lindsley KL, et al. **Recent Results Cancer Res** 1998;150:125–36 (27 ref.)

Changes in RBE of 14–MeV (d + T) neutrons for V79 cells irradiated in air and in a phantom: is RBE enhanced near the surface? Schalla S, et al. **Strahlenther Onkol** 1998 Apr; 174(4):204–11

FAST–WAVE SLEEP see **SLEEP, REM**

FASTING

see related
HUNGER
STARVATION

Intragastric pH after oral administration of single doses of ranitidine effervescent tablets, omeprazole capsules and famotidine fast–dissolving tablets to fasting healthy volunteers. Hedenström H, et al. **Aliment Pharmacol Ther** 1997 Dec;11(6):1137–41

Acetogenesis does not replace ketogenesis in fasting piglets infused with hexanoate. Adams SH, et al. **Am J Physiol** 1998 Jun;274(6 Pt 1):E963–70

Gut mucosal protein synthesis in fed and fasted humans. Bouteloup–Demange C, et al. **Am J Physiol** 1998 Mar;274(3 Pt 1):E541–6

Nutritional state regulates insulin receptor and IRS–1 phosphorylation and expression in chicken. Dupont J, et al. **Am J Physiol** 1998 Feb;274(2 Pt 1):E309–16

Aging and fasting regulation of leptin and hypothalamic neuropeptide Y gene expression. Li H, et al. **Am J Physiol** 1998 Sep;275(3 Pt 1):E405–11

Pre–operative fasting for paediatric anaesthesia. A survey of current practice. Emerson BM, et al. **Anaesthesia** 1998 Apr;53(4):326–30

The effect of fasting and vitamin E on insulin action in obese type 2 diabetes mellitus. Skrha J, et al. **Ann N Y Acad Sci** 1997 Sep 20;827:556–60

Effect of dietary stress on fecal shedding of Escherichia coli O157:H7 in calves. Cray WC Jr, et al. **Appl Environ Microbiol** 1998 May;64(5):1975–9

Effects of fasting and refeeding on energetic metabolism of cold acclimated rats. Bertin R, et al. **Arch Physiol Biochem** 1997 Sep;105(5):511–5

Expression of the alpha 1, alpha 2, and beta 1 T3–receptor mRNAs in the fasted rat measured using competitive PCR. Bakker O, et al. **Biochem Biophys Res Commun** 1998 Jan 26;242(3):492–6

Anaesthetists in Poland are on hunger strike [letter] Eatock CR, et al. **BMJ** 1997 Nov 15;315(7118):1312

Fasting/refeeding enhances the crypt multiplicity in rat colon carcinogenesis induced by azoxymethane. Premoselli F, et al. **Boll Soc Ital Biol Sper** 1996 Sep–Oct;72(9–10):239–45

The effect of short–term fasting, phenobarbital and refeeding on apoptotic loss, cell replication and gene expression in rat liver during the promotion stage. Hikita H, et al. **Carcinogenesis** 1998 Aug;19(8):1417–25

The relative merits of haemoglobin A1c and fasting plasma glucose as first–line diagnostic tests for diabetes mellitus in non–pregnant subjects [see comments] Wiener K, et al. **Diabet Med** 1998 Jul;15(7):558–63. Comment in: Diabet Med 1998 Jul;15(7):535–6.

Circulating fatty acids are essential for efficient glucose–stimulated insulin secretion after prolonged fasting in humans. Dobbins RL, et al. **Diabetes** 1998 Oct; 47(10):1613–8

Hypothalamic pro–opiomelanocortin mRNA is reduced by fasting and [corrected] in ob/ob and db/db mice, but is stimulated by leptin [published erratum appears in Diabetes 1998 Apr;47(4):696] Mizuno TM, et al. **Diabetes** 1998 Feb; 47(2):294–7

Diabetes in urban African–Americans. VI. Utility of fasting or random glucose in identifying poor glycemic control. el–Kebbi IM, et al. **Diabetes Care** 1998 Apr;21(4):501–5

Fasting–induced increase in type II iodothyronine deiodinase activity and messenger ribonucleic acid levels is not reversed by thyroxine in the rat hypothalamus. Diano S, et al. **Endocrinology** 1998 Jun;139(6):2879–84

Effects of fasting on the growth plate: systemic and local mechanisms. Heinrichs C, et al. **Endocrinology** 1997 Dec; 138(12):5359–65

Effect of fasting and leptin deficiency on hypothalamic neuropeptide Y gene transcription in vivo revealed by expression of a lacZ reporter gene. Schwartz MW, et al. **Endocrinology** 1998 May;139(5):2629–35

Vanadate elevates lipogenicity of starved rat adipose tissue: mechanism of action. Sekar N, et al. **Endocrinology** 1998 May;139(5):2514–8

Pre–operative fasting: how long is necessary? [editorial] Corbett AR, et al. **Eur J Anaesthesiol** 1997 Nov;14(6):555–7 (22 ref.)

The influence of cold stress and a 36– h fast on the physiological responses to prolonged intermittent walking in man. Weller AS, et al. **Eur J Appl Physiol** 1998 Feb; 77(3):217–23

Gorging and plasma HDL–cholesterol—the Ramadan model. Maislos M, et al. **Eur J Clin Nutr** 1998 Feb;52(2):127–30

Analysis of the relationship between fasting serum uric acid and the insulin sensitivity index in a population–based sample of 380 young healthy Caucasians. Clausen JO, et al. **Eur J Endocrinol** 1998 Jan;138(1):63–9

Receptor regulation—food for thought. Findlay DM. **Eur J Endocrinol** 1997 Sep;137(3):218–9 (10 ref.)

Etiology of fasting hyperbilirubinemia [letter; comment] Levitt MD, et al. **Gastroenterology** 1998 Jun;114(6):1351. Comment on: Gastroenterology 1997 Nov;113(5):1798–800.

Twenty–minute fasting version of the US 13C–urea breath test for the diagnosis of H. pylori infection. Malaty HM, et al. **Helicobacter** 1996 Sep;1(3):165–7

Fasting respiratory quotient as a predictor of weight changes in non–obese women. Marra M, et al. **Int J Obes Relat Metab Disord** 1998 Jun;22(6):601–3

The effects of fasting and refeeding healthy volunteers on serum folate levels. Cahill E, et al. **Int J Vitam Nutr Res** 1998;68(2):142–5

Changes in pars esophageal tissue appearance of the porcine stomach in response to transportation, feed deprivation, and diet composition. Lawrence BV, et al. **J Anim Sci** 1998 Mar;76(3):788–95

Effects of fasting on neuroendocrine function and follicle development in lean women. Alvero R, et al. **J Clin Endocrinol Metab** 1998 Jan;83(1):76–80

Paraoxonase–2 gene (PON2) G148 variant associated with elevated fasting plasma glucose in noninsulin–dependent diabetes mellitus. Hegele RA, et al. **J Clin Endocrinol Metab** 1997 Oct;82(10):3373–7

A fasting glucose to insulin ratio is a useful measure of insulin sensitivity in women with polycystic ovary syndrome. Legro RS, et al. **J Clin Endocrinol Metab** 1998 Aug; 83(8):2694–8

Duration of liquid fast before ECT [letter] Andrade C. **J ECT** 1998 Jun;14(2):120–1

Effect of duration of fasting and a short–term high–roughage ration on the concentration of Escherichia coli biotype 1 in cattle feces. Jordan D, et al. **J Food Prot** 1998 May; 61(5):531–4

Differences in apolipoprotein and lipid composition between human chylomicron remnants and very low density lipoproteins isolated from fasting and postprandial plasma. Björkegren J, et al. **J Lipid Res** 1998 Jul;39(7):1412–20

Fibrinogen synthesis is elevated in fasting cancer patients with an acute phase response. Preston T, et al. **J Nutr** 1998 Aug;128(8):1355–60

Tolerance and breath hydrogen excretion following ingestion of maltitol incorporated at two levels into milk chocolate consumed by healthy young adults with and without fasting. Storey DM, et al. **J Nutr** 1998 Mar;128(3):587–92

Preoperative fasting: is the answer clear? [letter; comment] Coté CJ. **J Pediatr** 1998 Jun;132(6):1077–8. Comment on: J Pediatr 1997 Jul;131(1 Pt 1):12–3. Comment on: J Pediatr 1997 Jul;131(1 Pt 1):155–8.

Daily practices, study performance and health during the Ramadan fast. Afifi ZE. **J R Soc Health** 1997 Aug; 117(4):231–5

Medical implications of controlled fasting. Fazel M. **J R Soc Med** 1998 May;91(5):260–3 (36 ref.)

Effect of 12, 24 and 72 hours fasting in thermogenic parameters of rat brown adipose tissue mitochondrial subpopulations. Gianotti M, et al. **Life Sci** 1998; 62(20):1889–99

Effect of modified dairy fat on postprandial and fasting plasma lipids and lipoproteins in healthy young men. Tholstrup T, et al. **Lipids** 1998 Jan;33(1):11–21

Alterations in the enzyme activity and protein contents of protein disulfide isomerase in rat tissues during fasting and refeeding. Mikami T, et al. **Metabolism** 1998 Sep; 47(9):1083–8

Dysregulation of leptin in response to fasting in insulin–resistant Psammomys obesus (Israeli sand rats). Walder K, et al. **Metabolism** 1998 Jan;47(1):125–8

Leptin and ciliary neurotropic factor (CNTF) inhibit fasting–induced suppression of luteinizing hormone release in rats: role of neuropeptide Y. Kalra SP, et al. **Neurosci Lett** 1998 Jan 2;240(1):45–9

Fasting–refeeding stimulates the development of mammary tumors induced by 7,12–dimethylbenz[a]anthracene. Sesca E, et al. **Nutr Cancer** 1998;30(1):25–30

Long–term fasting of donors deteriorates mitochondrial adenosine triphosphate synthesis in liver grafts during cold preservation. Fukumori T, et al. **Transplant Proc** 1997 Dec; 29(8):3360–1

[Effect of Ramadan fasting on intragastric pH recorded during 24 hours in healthy subjects] Iraki L, et al. **Gastroenterol Clin Biol** 1997;21(11):813–9 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Fre)**

[Effect of the observance of diurnal fast of Ramadan on duodenal ulcer healing with lansoprazole. Results of a prospective controlled study] Mehdi A, et al. **Gastroenterol Clin Biol** 1997;21(11):820–2 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Fre)**

[Digestive and nutritional changes induced by Ramadan fasting. Methodological requirements and pertinence of scientific observations (editorial)] Sobhani I, et al. **Gastroenterol Clin Biol** 1997;21(11):811–2 **(Fre)**

[The place of fasting therapy in the treatment of hypertension] Iakovlev VA, et al. **Klin Med (Mosk)** 1997; 75(9):46–8 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Rus)**

ADVERSE EFFECTS

Alterations in muscular performance and orthostatic

tolerance during Ramadan. Bigard AX, et al. **Aviat Space Environ Med** 1998 Apr;69(4):341–6

Cell death and cell proliferation contribute to the enhanced growth of foci by fasting in rat medial colon. Premoselli F, et al. **Boll Soc Ital Biol Sper** 1997 Mar–Apr;73(3–4):71–6

Fasting in Ramadan and the diabetic patient [letter] Omar MA, et al. **Diabetes Care** 1997 Dec;20(12):1925–6

Fasting hyperbilirubinemia: unraveling the mechanism involved [editorial; comment] [see comments] Fevery J. **Gastroenterology** 1997 Nov;113(5):1798–800. Comment on: Gastroenterology 1997 Nov;113(5):1707–13. Comment in: Gastroenterology 1998 Jun;114(6):1351.

Effect of fasting on the uptake of bilirubin and sulfobromophthalein by the isolated perfused rat liver [see comments] Gärtner U, et al. **Gastroenterology** 1997 Nov; 113(5):1707–13. Comment in: Gastroenterology 1997 Nov;113(5):1798–800.

Fasting hyperbilirubinemia [letter] Palmer RH. **Gastroenterology** 1998 Sep;115(3):799–800

Asymptomatic jaundice after fasting: a diagnostic dilemma. Wright HR, et al. **J Emerg Med** 1997 Nov–Dec;15(6):781–4

Short–term hypocaloric nutrition but not bed rest decrease insulin sensitivity and IGF–I bioavailability in healthy subjects: the importance of glucagon. Nygren J, et al. **Nutrition** 1997 Nov–Dec;13(11–12):945–51

BLOOD

Fasting during Ramadan induces a marked increase in high–density lipoprotein cholesterol and decrease in low–density lipoprotein cholesterol. Adlouni A, et al. **Ann Nutr Metab** 1997;41(4):242–9

Potencies of lipoproteins in fasting and postprandial plasma to accept additional cholesterol molecules released from cell membranes. Chung BH, et al. **Arterioscler Thromb Vasc Biol** 1998 Aug;18(8):1217–30

Beneficial effect on serum apo AI, apo B and Lp AI levels of Ramadan fasting. Adlouni A, et al. **Clin Chim Acta** 1998 Mar 23;271(2):179–89

The acute effect of dexamethasone on plasma leptin concentrations and the relationships between fasting leptin, the IGF–I/IGFBP system, dehydroepiandrosterone, androstenedione and testosterone in an elderly population. Janssen JA, et al. **Clin Endocrinol (Oxf)** 1998 May; 48(5):621–6

Longitudinal study of fasting proinsulin in 148 siblings of patients with insulin–dependent diabetes mellitus. Study Group on Childhood Diabetes in Finland. Hartling SG, et al. **Eur J Endocrinol** 1997 Nov;137(5):490–4

The decrease of liver LDL receptor mRNA during fasting is related to the decrease in serum T3. van der Wal AM, et al. **Int J Biochem Cell Biol** 1998 Feb;30(2):209–15

Is fasting insulin concentration inversely associated with rate of weight gain? Contrasting findings from the CARDIA and ARIC study cohorts. Folsom AR, et al. **Int J Obes Relat Metab Disord** 1998 Jan;22(1):48–54

Fasting hyperglycaemia and impaired oral glucose tolerance in acute Trypanosoma brucei infection of rats. Igbokwe IO, et al. **J Comp Pathol** 1998 Jan;118(1):57–63

Nutritional modulation of canine insulin–like growth factors and their binding proteins. Maxwell A, et al. **J Endocrinol** 1998 Jul;158(1):77–85

No net renal extraction of homocysteine in fasting humans. van Guldener C, et al. **Kidney Int** 1998 Jul;54(1):166–9

The Fasting Hyperglycaemia Study: II. Randomized controlled trial of reinforced healthy–living advice in subjects with increased but not diabetic fasting plasma glucose. Dyson PA, et al. **Metabolism** 1997 Dec;46(12 Suppl 1):50–5

The Fasting Hyperglycaemia Study: I. Subject identification and recruitment for a non–insulin–dependent diabetes prevention trial. Hammersley MS, et al. **Metabolism** 1997 Dec;46(12 Suppl 1):44–9

The Fasting Hyperglycaemia Study: III. Randomized controlled trial of sulfonylurea therapy in subjects with increased but not diabetic fasting plasma glucose. Karunakaran S, et al. **Metabolism** 1997 Dec;46(12 Suppl 1):56–60

[Screening of glucose intolerance with fasting blood samples] Shiba T. **Nippon Rinsho** 1997 Nov;55 Suppl:904–9 (8 ref.) **(Jpn)**

[Does a good correlation exist between the figures for fasting capillary blood glucose and glycosylated hemoglobin? (letter)] Castro Pazos M, et al. **Aten Primaria** 1997 Sep 30;20(5):267–8 **(Spa)**

METABOLISM

Effects of fasting and glucose infusion on basal and overnight leptin concentrations in normal–weight women. Grinspoon SK, et al. **Am J Clin Nutr** 1997 Dec;66(6):1352–6

Effects of fasting, hypoxia, methylpalmoxirate and oxfenicine on the tissue–levels of long–chain acyl CoA and acylcarnitine in the rat atria. Varela A, et al. **Arch Physiol Biochem** 1997 Oct;105(6):572–6

Rat adipose tissue rapidly accumulates and slowly releases an orally–administered high vitamin D dose. Brouwer DA, et al. **Br J Nutr** 1998 Jun;79(6):527–32

Major determinants of fasting heat production and energetic cost of activity in growing pigs of different body weight and breed/castration combination. van Milgen J, et al. **Br J Nutr** 1998 Jun;79(6):509–17

Regulation of expression of neuropeptide Y Y1 and Y2 receptors in the arcuate nucleus of fasted rats. Cheng X, et al. **Brain Res** 1998 May 4;792(1):89–96

Short–term fasting alters neonatal rat striatal dopamine levels and serotonin metabolism: an in vivo microdialysis study. Ishida A, et al. **Brain Res Dev Brain Res** 1997 Dec 19; 104(1–2):131–6

GLP–1 tablet in type 2 diabetes in fasting and postprandial conditions. Gutniak MK, et al. **Diabetes Care** 1997 Dec; 20(12):1874–9

Antioxidant status in various tissues of the mouse after fasting and swimming stress. Di Simplicio P, et al. **Eur J Appl Physiol** 1997;76(4):302–7

Is brain uptake of leptin in vivo saturable and reduced by fasting? Karonen SL, et al. **Eur J Nucl Med** 1998 Jun; 25(6):607–12

Neuropeptide Y–like gene expression in the salmon brain increases with fasting. Silverstein JT, et al. **Gen Comp Endocrinol** 1998 May;110(2):157–65

Postoperative induction of insulin–like growth factor binding protein–3 proteolytic activity: relation to insulin and insulin sensitivity. Bang P, et al. **J Clin Endocrinol Metab** 1998 Jul;83(7):2509–15

Increased uncoupling protein–2 and –3 mRNA expression during fasting in obese and lean humans. Millet L, et al. **J Clin Invest** 1997 Dec 1;100(11):2665–70

Opposite fluxes of glutamine and alanine in the splanchnic area are an efficient mechanism for nitrogen sparing in rats. Lopez HW, et al. **J Nutr** 1998 Sep;128(9):1487–94

Association of halofantrine with postprandially derived plasma lipoproteins decreases its clearance relative to administration in the fasted state. Humberstone AJ, et al. **J Pharm Sci** 1998 Aug;87(8):936–42

Correlation between myocardial blood flow and fasting glucose metabolism in ischemic heart disease. Quantitative assessment by nitrogen–13 ammonia and fluorine–18 fluorodeoxyglucose positron emission tomography. Watanabe T, et al. **Jpn Heart J** 1998 May;39(3):275–85

Influence of intermittent fasting and high–fat diet on morphological changes of the digestive system and on changes of lipid metabolism in the laboratory mouse. Krízová E, et al. **Physiol Res** 1996;45(2):145–51

[Brain insulin and its receptors in the natural fasting of fishes and cyclostomes] Bondareva VM, et al. **Zh Evol Biokhim Fiziol** 1997 Jan–Feb;33(1):23–8 **(Rus)**

PHYSIOLOGY

Effect of oral cisapride on gallbladder emptying during fasting and postprandial states. Xynos E, et al. **Acad Radiol** 1998 Feb;5(2):115–8

Acute ethanol effects on focal cerebral ischemia in fasted rats. Zhao YJ, et al. **Alcohol Clin Exp Res** 1998 May; 22(3):717–22

Fasting and postprandial ischemic threshold in patients with unstable angina with and without postprandial angina at rest. Figueras J, et al. **Am Heart J** 1998 Aug;136(2):252–8

Fasting and cognition in well– and undernourished schoolchildren: a review of three experimental studies. Pollitt E, et al. **Am J Clin Nutr** 1998 Apr;67(4):779S–784S (24 ref.)

Effect of Ramadan fasting on Moslem kidney transplant recipients. Abdalla AH, et al. **Am J Nephrol** 1998; 18(2):101–4

Quantifying gluconeogenesis during fasting. Chandramouli V, et al. **Am J Physiol** 1997 Dec;273(6 Pt 1):E1209–15

Effect of physical activity and fasting on gut and liver proteolysis in the dog. Halseth AE, et al. **Am J Physiol** 1997 Dec;273(6 Pt 1):E1073–82

Gluconeogenesis and the Cori cycle in 12–, 20–, and 40–h–fasted humans. Katz J, et al. **Am J Physiol** 1998 Sep; 275(3 Pt 1):E537–42

Behavioral changes in fasting emperor penguins: evidence for a "refeeding signal" linked to a metabolic shift. Robin JP, et al. **Am J Physiol** 1998 Mar;274(3 Pt 2):R746–53

Weight loss will be much faster in lean than in obese hunger strikers [letter; comment] Scobie IN. **BMJ** 1998 Feb 28; 316(7132):707. Comment on: BMJ 1997 Oct 4;315(7112):829–30.

Lipopolysaccharide (LPS)– and muramyl dipeptide (MDP)–induced anorexia during refeeding following acute fasting: characterization of brain cytokine and neuropeptide systems mRNAs. Gayle D, et al. **Brain Res** 1998 Jun 8; 795(1–2):77–86

Cell proliferation and migration in the jejunum of suckling rats submitted to progressive fasting. Gomes JR, et al. **Braz J Med Biol Res** 1998 Feb;31(2):281–8

Hypotensive and regional haemodynamic effects of exercise, fasted and after food, in human sympathetic denervation [published erratum appears in Clin Sci (Colch) 1998 Mar;94(3):333] Puvi–Rajasingham S, et al. **Clin Sci (Colch)** 1998 Jan;94(1):49–55

Ensuring a minimum urine flow rate during water deprivation in chronic fasting. Halperin ML, et al. **Contrib Nephrol** 1997;121:48–54

Increased expression of mRNA for the long form of the leptin receptor in the hypothalamus is associated with leptin hypersensitivity and fasting. Baskin DG, et al. **Diabetes** 1998 Apr;47(4):538–43

Elevated free fatty acids induce uncoupling protein 3 expression in muscle: a potential explanation for the effect of fasting. Weigle DS, et al. **Diabetes** 1998 Feb; 47(2):298–302

Concerning the validity of the "FIRI" insulin resistance index [letter] Raynaud E, et al. **Diabetes Metab** 1998 Apr; 24(2):160–1

Non–insulin–mediated glucose uptake in several insulin–resistant states in the postabsortive period. García–Estévez DA, et al. **Diabetes Res Clin Pract** 1998 Feb;39(2):107–13

Despite similar rates of alanine release, fasting and diabetes affect de novo alanine synthesis differently [letter] Meynial–Denis D, et al. **Diabetologia** 1998 May;41(5):606–7

Effects of long–term total fasting and insulin on ob gene expression in obese patients. Andersen PH, et al. **Eur J Endocrinol** 1997 Sep;137(3):229–33

Short term response of circulating leptin to feeding and fasting in man: influence of circadian cycle. Dallongeville J, et al. **Int J Obes Relat Metab Disord** 1998 Aug; 22(8):728–33

Fasting suppresses pulsatile luteinizing hormone (LH) secretion and enhances orderliness of LH release in young but not older men. Bergendahl M, et al. **J Clin Endocrinol Metab** 1998 Jun;83(6):1967–75

Thyrotropin levels during hydrocortisone infusions that mimic fasting–induced cortisol elevations: a clinical research center study. Samuels MH, et al. **J Clin Endocrinol Metab** 1997 Nov;82(11):3700–4

Doppler study of fasting and postprandial resistance indices in the superior mesenteric artery in healthy subjects and patients with cirrhosis. Taourel P, et al. **J Clin Ultrasound** 1998 Mar–Apr;26(3):131–6

Growth hormone responses to growth hormone–releasing hormone and hexarelin in fed and fasted dogs: effect of somatostatin infusion or pretreatment with pirenzepine. Rigamonti AE, et al. **J Endocrinol** 1998 Feb;156(2):341–8

Glucose utilization rate and pancreatic hormone response to oral glucose loads are influenced by the migratory condition and fasting in the garden warbler (Sylvia borin). Totzke U, et al. **J Endocrinol** 1998 Aug;158(2):191–6

Developmental regulation of glucogenesis in the sheep fetus during late gestation. Fowden AL, et al. **J Physiol (Lond)** 1998 May 1;508 (Pt 3):937–47

Spatial patterns of fasting and fed antropyloric pressure waves in humans. Sun WM, et al. **J Physiol (Lond)** 1997 Sep 1;503 (Pt 2):455–62

Prolonged total fasting: a feast for the integrative physiologist. Kamel SK, et al. **Kidney Int** 1998 Mar; 53(3):531–9 (78 ref.)

Fasting–induced suppression of hypothalamic–pituitary–gonadal axis in the adult rhesus monkey: evidence for involvement of excitatory amino acid neurotransmitters. Shahab M, et al. **Life Sci** 1997; 61(13):1293–300

Association of fasting insulin with serum lipids and blood pressure in Kuwaiti children. Moussa MA, et al. **Metabolism** 1998 Apr;47(4):420–4

Differential expression and regulation of leptin receptor isoforms in the rat brain: effects of fasting and oestrogen. Bennett PA, et al. **Neuroendocrinology** 1998 Jan;67(1):29–36

Arcuate nucleus ablation prevents fasting–induced suppression of ProTRH mRNA in the hypothalamic paraventricular nucleus. Legradi G, et al. **Neuroendocrinology** 1998 Aug;68(2):89–97

Evidence for GnRH regulation by leptin: leptin administration prevents reduced pulsatile LH secretion during fasting. Nagatani S, et al. **Neuroendocrinology** 1998 Jun;67(6):370–6

Evidence for a leptin–neuropeptide Y axis for the regulation of growth hormone secretion in the rat. Vuagnat BA, et al. **Neuroendocrinology** 1998 May;67(5):291–300

Independent cycles of exocrine pancreatic secretion, hormones and gastroduodenal motility in healthy fasting humans: reassessment of a complex partnership. Domínguez–Muñoz JE, et al. **Neurogastroenterol Motil** 1998 Feb;10(1):27–34

Fasting increases leptin receptor mRNA expression in lean but not obese (ob/ob) mouse brain. Lin S, et al. **Neuroreport** 1997 Nov 10;8(16):3625–9

Effect of fasted and fed conditions of protein turnover in perfused cultured hepatocytes. Grunnet N, et al. **Nutrition** 1998 Jan;14(1):23–9

Suppression of sympathetic nervous system during fasting. Young JB, et al. **Obes Res** 1997 Nov;5(6):646–9 (17 ref.)

Meal–induced changes in hepatic glycogen of fasted rats. Beverly JL, et al. **Physiol Behav** 1997 Nov;62(5):1093–8

Within– and between–day variability in transcutaneous Doppler ultrasound measurements of superior mesenteric artery blood flow (SMABF) in the fasted state. Stubbs TA, et al. **Physiol Meas** 1998 May;19(2):181–7

Plasma cholecystokinin concentrations in 3–day–old lambs: effect of the duration of fasting preceding a sucking bout. Nowak R, et al. **Reprod Nutr Dev** 1997 Sep–Oct;37(5):551–8

Plasma glucose and cortisol responses to exogenous insulin in fasted donkeys. Forhead AJ, et al. **Res Vet Sci** 1997 May–Jun;62(3):265–9

The effects of non–protein energy supplements on muscle protein synthesis during feeding and fasting. Chen CH, et al. **Z Ernahrungswiss** 1997 Dec;36(4):352

Nutrient intake and protein metabolism: responses to feeding. Fuller MF, et al. **Z Ernahrungswiss** 1997 Dec;36(4):332–5

Rates of urinary water electrolyte and nitrogen excretion in fed and fasted female mink (Mustela vison). Wamberg S, et al. **Z Ernahrungswiss** 1997 Dec;36(4):358

[Variations of blood pressure during the month of Ramadan] Habbal R, et al. **Arch Mal Coeur Vaiss** 1998 Aug;

91(8):995–8 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Fre)**

[Fasting hyperbilirubinemia] Tazawa Y.
Ryoikibetsu Shokogun Shirizu 1998;(19 Pt 2):277–8 (3 ref.) **(Jpn)**

[Physical working capacity and the status of central hemodynamics in women with alimentary obesity in the process of fasting–diet therapy] Kuziv PP, et al.
Fiziol Cheloveka 1998 Jan–Feb;24(1):141–2 **(Rus)**

[Evaluation of the kallikrein–kinin system in patients with chronic impairments of the hepatobiliary system as affected by fasting–diet therapy] Krys'kiv OI. **Ukr Biokhim Zh** 1997 May–Jun;69(3):104–8 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Ukr)**

URINE

Control of excretion of potassium: lessons from studies during prolonged total fasting in human subjects. Lin SH, et al.
Am J Physiol 1997 Nov;273(5 Pt 2):F796–800

No net renal extraction of homocysteine in fasting humans. van Guldener C, et al. **Kidney Int** 1998 Jul;54(1):166–9

FAT BODY

CHEMISTRY

Metabolic post–feeding changes in fat body and hemolymph of Dipetalogaster maximus (Hemiptera: Reduviidae). Canavoso LE, et al. **Mem Inst Oswaldo Cruz** 1998 Mar–Apr;93(2):225–30

DRUG EFFECTS

Fatty acids stimulate trehalose synthesis in trophocytes of the cockroach (Periplaneta americana) fat body. Ali I, et al. **Gen Comp Endocrinol** 1997 Nov;108(2):290–7

The effect of biogenic amines and their analogs on carbohydrate metabolism in the fat body of the cockroach Blaberus discoidalis. Park JH, et al.
Gen Comp Endocrinol 1998 Apr;110(1):88–95

EMBRYOLOGY

Gonadal mesoderm and fat body initially follow a common developmental path in Drosophila. Moore LA, et al.
Development 1998 Mar;125(5):837–44

The genetic control of the distinction between fat body and gonadal mesoderm in Drosophila. Riechmann V, et al.
Development 1998 Feb;125(4):713–23

METABOLISM

A fat body derived protein is selectively sulfated in the stick insect ovary by transcytosis through the follicular epithelium. Giorgi F, et al. **Biol Cell** 1998 Mar;90(2):183–97

Fatty acids stimulate trehalose synthesis in trophocytes of the cockroach (Periplaneta americana) fat body. Ali I, et al. **Gen Comp Endocrinol** 1997 Nov;108(2):290–7

Electron microscopic visualization of receptor–mediated endocytosis of Dil–labeled lipoproteins by diaminobenzidine photoconversion. Dantuma NP, et al.
J Histochem Cytochem 1998 Sep;46(9):1085–89

In vitro transcription systems from cultured cells and fat–body tissue of the silkworm, Bombyx mori. Mine E, et al. **Mol Biotechnol** 1997 Aug;8(1):79–88

MICROBIOLOGY

Phylogenetically distant intracellular symbionts in termites. Bandi C, et al. **Parassitologia** 1997 Mar;39(1):71–5

FAT CELLS see **ADIPOCYTES**

FAT EMULSIONS, INTRAVENOUS

Bioavailability of phylloquinone from an intravenous lipid emulsion. Camilo ME, et al. **Am J Clin Nutr** 1998 Apr; 67(4):716–21

Low density lipoproteins (LDL) heterogeneity and intravenous fat in neonates. Genzel–Boroviczény O, et al.
Eur J Med Res 1996 Apr 18;1(7):315–20

Detection of a black deposit in intravenous fat emulsions [letter] Ulsaker GA, et al. **J Pharm Pharmacol** 1997 Nov; 49(11):1165–6

The destabilisation of total parenteral nutrition by heparin. How real is the problem? [letter] Silvers KM, et al.
N Z Med J 1997 Oct 10;110(1053):386

The role of sterols in lipid emulsions for parenteral nutrition. Saubion JL, et al. **Nutrition** 1998 May;14(5):477–8 (17 ref.)

The use of lipid infusions in postoperative nutrition [editorial] Wolfram G. **Nutrition** 1998 Apr;14(4):407–9 (26 ref.)

ADMINISTRATION & DOSAGE

Lipid peroxidation and antioxidant status in adults receiving lipid–based home parenteral nutrition [see comments] Pironi L, et al. **Am J Clin Nutr** 1998 Oct;68(4):888–93. Comment in: Am J Clin Nutr 1998 Oct;68(4):765–7.

Nutritional implications of prolonged propofol use [see comments] Roth MS, et al. **Am J Health Syst Pharm** 1997 Mar 15;54(6):694–5. Comment in: Am J Health Syst Pharm 1997 Nov 1;54(21):2515–6.

Pulmonary intravascular macrophages appear in rats after long–term administration of lipid emulsion and amino acid solution. An ultrastructural morphometric study. Aksnes J, et al. **APMIS** 1998 Jul;106(7):687–92

Effects of benzodiazepine receptor ligands on the ingestion of sucrose, intralipid, and maltodextrin: an investigation using a microstructural analysis of licking behavior in a brief contact test. Higgs S, et al. **Behav Neurosci** 1998 Apr; 112(2):447–57

Effects of intravenous lipid as a source of energy in parenteral nutrition associated hepatic dysfunction and lidocaine elimination: a study using isolated rat liver perfusion. Zaman N, et al. **Biopharm Drug Dispos** 1997 Dec; 18(9):803–19

Comparative hemodynamic effects of three different parenterally administered lipid emulsions in conscious dogs. Van de Velde M, et al. **Crit Care Med** 1998 Jan;26(1):132–7

Serum lipids during parenteral nutrition with a 10% lipid emulsion with reduced phopholipid emulsifier content in premature infants. Gohlke BC, et al.
J Pediatr Endocrinol Metab 1997 Sep–Oct;10(5):505–9

Bolus intravenous infusion of amino acids or lipids does not stimulate gallbladder contraction in neonates on total parenteral nutrition. Phelps S, et al. **J Pediatr Surg** 1998 Jun;33(6):817–20

Is vitamin K1 supplementation necessary in long–term parenteral nutrition? Chambrier C, et al.
JPEN J Parenter Enteral Nutr 1998 Mar–Apr;22(2):87–90

Effects of intravenously infused fish oil on platelet fatty acid phospholipid composition and on platelet function in postoperative trauma. Roulet M, et al.
JPEN J Parenter Enteral Nutr 1997 Sep–Oct;21(5):296–301

Effects of MCT/LCT and LCT emulsions on plasma lipids and nitrogen retention in streptozotocin–induced diabetic rats receiving total parenteral nutrition. Chen WJ, et al.
Nutrition 1997 Oct;13(10):882–6

Effect of infusing fat emulsion into extracorporeal membrane oxygenation circuits. Buck ML, et al. **Pharmacotherapy** 1997 Nov–Dec;17(6):1292–5

Constant infusion rates of lipid emulsions to stabilize plasma triglyceride concentrations: medium–chain triglyceride/long–chain triglyceride emulsions (MCT/LCT) versus LCT. Iriyama K, et al. **Surg Today** 1998;28(3):289–92

ADVERSE EFFECTS

Propofol infusion and nutritional support [letter; comment] Mateu–de Antonio J, et al. **Am J Health Syst Pharm** 1997 Nov 1;54(21):2515–6. Comment on: Am J Health Syst Pharm 1997 Mar 15;54(6):694–5.

Massive macrophage lipid accumulation presenting as hepatosplenomegaly and lymphadenopathy associated with long–term total parenteral nutrition therapy for short bowel syndrome. Perez–Jaffe LA, et al. **Hum Pathol** 1998 Jun; 29(6):651–5

Poor immediate tolerability of amphotericin B lipid emulsion in patients with haematological malignancies. Haematology–Microbiology Group [letter] Laverdière M, et al. **J Antimicrob Chemother** 1997 Dec;40(6):910–2

Intravenous lipid emulsions are the major determinant of coagulase–negative staphylococcal bacteremia in very low birth weight newborns. Avila–Figueroa C, et al.
Pediatr Infect Dis J 1998 Jan;17(1):10–7

Warfarin resistance associated with intravenous lipid administration: discussion of propofol and review of the literature. MacLaren R, et al. **Pharmacotherapy** 1997 Nov–Dec;17(6):1331–7

Hypersensitivity reactions to parenteral lipid solutions. Weidmann B, et al. **Support Care Cancer** 1997 Nov; 5(6):504–5

[Adverse effects of intravenous fat emulsion administration] Takifuji K, et al. **Nippon Geka Gakkai Zasshi** 1998 Mar; 99(3):171–5 (14 ref.) (Eng. Abstr.) **(Jpn)**

ANALYSIS

Compositional heterogeneity in parenteral lipid emulsions after sedimentation field flow fractionation. Venkatesh S, et al. **J Pharm Sci** 1998 Jul;87(7):859–66

CHEMISTRY

Stability of amphotericin B 0.05 and 0.5 mg/mL in 20% fat emulsion. Owens D, et al. **Am J Health Syst Pharm** 1997 Mar 15;54(6):683–6

Lipid peroxidation of i.v. lipid emulsions in TPN bags: the influence of tocopherols. Steger PJ, et al. **Nutrition** 1998 Feb;14(2):179–85

DIAGNOSTIC USE

Efficacy of the hepatocyte–specific contrast medium FP 736–04 for CT in two models of experimental diffuse liver disease. Bergman A, et al. **Acad Radiol** 1998 Apr;5 Suppl 1:S13–5; discussion S28–30

Relationship between contrast enhancement and diagnostic accuracy with the liver–specific CT contrast medium FP 736–04 in an experimental model of liver metastases. Bergman A, et al. **Acad Radiol** 1997 Nov;4(11):736–41

Contrast enhancement of the liver in healthy male volunteers following intravenous administration of FP 736–04. Magnusson A, et al. **Acad Radiol** 1998 Apr;5 Suppl 1:S9–12; discussion S28–30

The efficacy of FP 736–04 in experimental liver cirrhosis. Bergman A, et al. **Acta Radiol** 1998 Sep;39(5):568–71

Detecting experimental liver metastases at CT with the hepatocyte–specific contrast medium FP 736–03. Bergman A, et al. **Acta Radiol** 1998 Jul;39(4):381–3

CT with different doses of the hepatocyte–specific contrast medium FP 736–03. Evaluation in a nude–rat model of experimental metastases. Bergman A, et al. **Acta Radiol** 1997 Nov;38(6):1003–6

METABOLISM

Modification of mononuclear cell function after incubation with albumin–bound unsaturated fatty acids or soybean oil emulsion. Børsum K, et al. **APMIS** 1997 Sep;105(9):671–9

Long–term adaptation to high–fat diets modifies the nature and output of postprandial intestinal lymph fatty acid in rats. Degrace P, et al. **J Nutr** 1998 Feb;128(2):185–92

PHARMACOKINETICS

Fractional removal rate of fat emulsion (K2) remains to be low in APOE3/3 phenotype subjects with serum triglyceride level above 180mg/dl. Ikeuchi R, et al.
Life Sci 1998;62(7):665–71

Characterization of fatty acid clearance in premature neonates during intralipid infusion. Morris S, et al.
Pediatr Res 1998 Feb;43(2):245–9

PHARMACOLOGY

Role of free fatty acids and glucagon in the peripheral effect of insulin on glucose production in humans. Lewis GF, et al. **Am J Physiol** 1998 Jul;275(1 Pt 1):E177–86

Pathways of Fos expression in locus ceruleus, dorsal vagal complex, and PVN in response to intestinal lipid. Mönnikes H, et al. **Am J Physiol** 1997 Dec;273(6 Pt 2):R2059–71

Influence of different fat emulsions with 10 or 20% MCT/LCT or LCT on lipoproteins in plasma of patients after abdominal surgery. Hailer S, et al.
Ann Nutr Metab 1998;42(3):170–80

Effects of intragastric infusions of fat and carbohydrate on appetite ratings and food intake from a test meal. Cecil JE, et al. **Appetite** 1998 Feb;30(1):65–77

Effect of infusion of a triacylglycerol emulsion on low–density lipoprotein composition and oxidizability. Callow J, et al. **Atherosclerosis** 1998 Mar;137(1):115–23

Propofol and intralipid interact with reactive oxygen species: a chemiluminescence study. Demiryürek AT, et al.
Br J Anaesth 1998 May;80(5):649–54

Fatty acids augment endothelium–dependent dilation in hand veins by a cyclooxygenase–dependent mechanism. Stepniakowski KT, et al. **Hypertension** 1997 Dec; 30(6):1634–9

Peripheral fat metabolism during infusion of an exogenous triacylglycerol emulsion. Samra JS, et al.
Int J Obes Relat Metab Disord 1998 Aug;22(8):806–12

Effects of a newly developed fat emulsion containing eicosapentaenoic acid and docosahexaenoic acid on fatty acid profiles in rats. Tashiro T, et al. **Nutrition** 1998 Apr; 14(4):372–5

Influence of different fat emulsion–based intravenous formulations on the pharmacokinetics and pharmacodynamics of propofol. Cox EH, et al.
Pharm Res 1998 Mar;15(3):442–8

Food intake responses to upper gastrointestinal lipid infusions in humans. Castiglione KE, et al. **Physiol Behav** 1998 May; 64(2):141–5

[Pharmacologic aspects of polyunsaturated fatty acids in parenteral nutrition] Heller A, et al.
Anasthesiol Intensivmed Notfallmed Schmerzther 1998 Feb; 33(2):77–87 (61 ref.) (Eng. Abstr.) **(Ger)**

[Effect of glucidic and fat total parenteral nutrition on macrophage phagocytosis in rats] Cukier C, et al.
Rev Hosp Clin Fac Med Sao Paulo 1997 Sep–Oct; 52(5):239–45 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Por)**

[Immunosuppression by parenteral lipid emulsions in a model of defined immunostimulation] Grimm H, et al.
Arch Latinoam Nutr 1996 Dec;46(4):269–74 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Spa)**

THERAPEUTIC USE

Pretreatment or resuscitation with a lipid infusion shifts the dose–response to bupivacaine–induced asystole in rats. Weinberg GL, et al. **Anesthesiology** 1998 Apr;88(4):1071–5

Omega–3 fatty acid–based lipid infusion in patients with chronic plaque psoriasis: results of a double–blind, randomized, placebo–controlled, multicenter trial [published erratum appears in J Am Acad Dermatol 1998 Sep;39(3):421] Mayser P, et al. **J Am Acad Dermatol** 1998 Apr;38(4):539–47

Polyenylphosphatidylcholine prevents carbon tetrachloride–induced lipid peroxidation while it attenuates liver fibrosis. Aleynik SI, et al. **J Hepatol** 1997 Sep; 27(3):554–61

Use of intravenous lipids in critically ill patients with sepsis without and with hepatic failure. Druml W, et al.
JPEN J Parenter Enteral Nutr 1998 Jul–Aug;22(4):217–23

TOXICITY

Developmental toxicity study in rats and rabbits administered an emulsion containing medium chain triglycerides as an alternative caloric source. Henwood S, et al.
Fundam Appl Toxicol 1997 Dec;40(2):185–90

FAT NECROSIS

Membranous fat necrosis in mature cystic teratomas of the

ovary. Ramdial PK, et al. **Int J Gynecol Pathol** 1998 Apr; 17(2):120–2

CHEMICALLY INDUCED

Painful subcutaneous fat necrosis of the newborn associated with intra–partum use of a calcium channel blocker. Rosbotham JL, et al. **Clin Exp Dermatol** 1998 Jan; 23(1):19–21

Supraumbilical dermal sclerosis and fat necrosis from chemoembolization of hepatocellular carcinoma. Baysal T, et al. **J Vasc Interv Radiol** 1998 Jul–Aug;9(4):645–7

COMPLICATIONS

An infant with firm, fixed plaques. Scales JW, et al. **Arch Dermatol** 1998 Apr;134(4):425–6

Increased hepatic iron concentration in nonalcoholic steatohepatitis is associated with increased fibrosis. George DK, et al. **Gastroenterology** 1998 Feb;114(2):311–8

Nodular fat necrosis associated with lupus–induced pancreatitis. Stanford AR, et al. **Int J Dermatol** 1997 Nov; 36(11):856–8

[An autopsy case of subcutaneous nodular fat necrosis associated with chronic pancreatitis] Seki T, et al. **Nippon Shokakibyo Gakkai Zasshi** 1998 Jun;95(6):578–83 (10 ref.) **(Jpn)**

DIAGNOSIS

MR imaging of fat necrosis [letter] Ehara S. **AJR Am J Roentgenol** 1998 Sep;171(3):889

Delayed development of enhancement in fat necrosis after breast conservation therapy: a potential pitfall of MR imaging of the breast. Solomon B, et al. **AJR Am J Roentgenol** 1998 Apr;170(4):966–8

Breast mass detected after blunt chest trauma. Sullivan TP, et al. **AJR Am J Roentgenol** 1998 Jul;171(1):50

Fat necrosis after trauma: a benign cause of palpable lumps in children. Tsai TS, et al. **AJR Am J Roentgenol** 1997 Dec;169(6):1623–6

MRI diagnosis and follow–up of subcutaneous fat necrosis. López JA, et al. **J Magn Reson Imaging** 1997 Sep–Oct; 7(5):929–32

Fat necrosis in surveillance biopsies of heart transplants. Matz LR, et al. **Pathology** 1998 May;30(2):89–91

Benign fat necrosis simulating bilateral breast malignancy after reduction mammoplasty. Miller JA, et al. **South Med J** 1998 Aug;91(8):765–7

ETIOLOGY

Case report: Steatonecrosis in the upper abdomen following transcatheter arterial embolization for hepatocellular carcinoma. Umemura T, et al. **J Gastroenterol Hepatol** 1998 May;13(5):471–4

Subcutaneous manifestations of severe acute pancreatitis. Bem J, et al. **Pancreas** 1998 May;16(4):551–5

Benign fat necrosis simulating bilateral breast malignancy after reduction mammoplasty. Miller JA, et al. **South Med J** 1998 Aug;91(8):765–7

[Nodular subcutaneous fat necrosis: a rare complication of acute pancreatitis (letter)] Villalba Ferrer F, et al. **Rev Esp Enferm Dig** 1998 Jan;90(1):54–5 **(Spa)**

PATHOLOGY

Idiopathic neonatal hepatitis presenting as neonatal hepatic siderosis and steatosis. Tazawa Y, et al. **Dig Dis Sci** 1998 Feb;43(2):392–6

Necrotizing mastopathy caused by calciphylaxis: a case report. Ilkani R, et al. **Surgery** 1997 Nov;122(5):967–8

Membranous fat necrosis in appendices epiploicae. A clinicopathological study. Ramdial PK, et al. **Virchows Arch** 1998 Mar;432(3):223–7

[Subcutaneous nodules in a newborn child] Palomo Arellano A, et al. **An Esp Pediatr** 1998 May;48(5):539–40 **(Spa)**

RADIONUCLIDE IMAGING

Intramedullary fat necrosis of multiple bones associated with pancreatitis. Ahn BC, et al. **J Nucl Med** 1998 Aug; 39(8):1401–4

SURGERY

Necrotizing mastopathy caused by calciphylaxis: a case report. Ilkani R, et al. **Surgery** 1997 Nov;122(5):967–8

ULTRASONOGRAPHY

Sonographic features of mammary oil cysts [see comments] Harvey JA, et al. **J Ultrasound Med** 1997 Nov; 16(11):719–24. Comment in: J Ultrasound Med 1998 May;17(5):302.

Sonographic appearance of mammary oil cysts [letter; comment] Lenker M. **J Ultrasound Med** 1998 May; 17(5):302. Comment on: J Ultrasound Med 1997 Nov;16(11):719–24.

Fat necrosis in the breast: sonographic features. Soo MS, et al. **Radiology** 1998 Jan;206(1):261–9

FAT–RESTRICTED DIET see DIET, FAT–RESTRICTED

FAT SUBSTITUTES

Fat substitute declared safe [news] Josefson D. **BMJ** 1998 Jun 27;316(7149):1926

Fat replacers—requirements from a nutritional physiological point of view. Grossklaus R. **Eur J Med Res** 1995 Nov 17;1(2):59–64 (96 ref.)

Implications of fat replacement for nutrition and food intake. Mela DJ. **Eur J Med Res** 1995 Nov 17;1(2):78–83 (52 ref.)

Fat substitutes—the prospects. Ragotzky K. **Eur J Med Res** 1995 Nov 17;1(2):55–8 (15 ref.)

Nutritional implications of macronutrient substitutes. **Food Chem Toxicol** 1998 Feb;36(2):145–8

Position of The American Dietetic Association: fat replacers [published erratum appears in J Am Diet Assoc 1998 Jun;98(6):632] **J Am Diet Assoc** 1998 Apr;98(4):463–8 (54 ref.)

Olestra: a new food additive. Prince DM, et al. **J Am Diet Assoc** 1998 May;98(5):565–9

ADMINISTRATION & DOSAGE

Effect of fat–free potato chips with and without nutrition labels on fat and energy intakes. Miller DL, et al. **Am J Clin Nutr** 1998 Aug;68(2):282–90

Fat substitutes and energy balance. Peters JC. **Ann N Y Acad Sci** 1997 Sep 20;827:461–75 (75 ref.)

Cholesterol–lowering effects of modified animal fats in postmenopausal women. Labat JB, et al. **J Am Coll Nutr** 1997 Dec;16(6):570–7

Sounding the alarm for misuse of olestra–containing foods in binge–eating disorders [letter] Hampl JS, et al. **J Am Diet Assoc** 1998 Sep;98(9):971

Fat and sugar substitutes: implications for dietary intakes and energy balance. Mela DJ. **Proc Nutr Soc** 1997 Nov; 56(3):827–40 (92 ref.)

ADVERSE EFFECTS

The role of reduced fat diets and fat substitutes in the regulation of energy and fat intake and body weight. Lawton CL, et al. **Curr Opin Lipidol** 1998 Feb;9(1):41–5 (39 ref.)

Gastrointestinal symptoms following consumption of olestra or regular triglyceride potato chips: a controlled comparison [see comments] Cheskin LJ, et al. **JAMA** 1998 Jan 14;279(2):150–2. Comment in: JAMA 1998 Jul 22–29;280(4):325–7.

Gastrointestinal symptoms following olestra consumption [letter; comment] Jacobson MF, et al. **JAMA** 1998 Jul 22–29;280(4):325–7. Comment on: JAMA 1998 Jan 14;279(2):150–2.

Summary of the symposium establishing the safety of fat and macronutrient substitutes presented at the 33rd annual meeting of the Society of Toxicology, San Diego, California, March 13–17, 1994. Fix L, et al. **Regul Toxicol Pharmacol** 1998 Jun;27(3):200–3

Review and analysis of the effects of olestra, a dietary fat substitute, on gastrointestinal function and symptoms. Freston JW, et al. **Regul Toxicol Pharmacol** 1997 Oct; 26(2):210–8 (36 ref.)

Randomized, double–blind, placebo–controlled, consumer rechallenge test of Olean salted snacks. Zorich NL, et al. **Regul Toxicol Pharmacol** 1997 Oct;26(2):200–9

ANALYSIS

Determination of fat in olestra–containing savory snack products by capillary gas chromatography. Schul D, et al. **J AOAC Int** 1998 Jul–Aug;81(4):848–68

Sensory and physical properties of ice creams containing milk fat or fat replacers. Ohmes RL, et al. **J Dairy Sci** 1998 May;81(5):1222–8

METABOLISM

Comparison of olestra absorption in guinea pigs with normal and compromised gastrointestinal tracts. Daher GC, et al. **Fundam Appl Toxicol** 1997 Oct;39(2):138–47

PHARMACOLOGY

Effects of 14 d of covert substitution of olestra for conventional fat on spontaneous food intake. Hill JO, et al. **Am J Clin Nutr** 1998 Jun;67(6):1178–85

A randomized, double–blind study of the effect of olestra on disease activity in patients with quiescent inflammatory bowel disease. Olestra in IBD Study Group. Zorich NL, et al. **Am J Med** 1997 Nov;103(5):389–99

Follow–up to the study: A randomized, double–blind, placebo–controlled consumer rechallenge test of Olean salted snacks. Zorich NL, et al. **Regul Toxicol Pharmacol** 1998 Feb;27(1 Pt 1):2

STANDARDS

Overview of olestra: a new fat substitute. Hunt R, et al. **Can J Gastroenterol** 1998 Apr;12(3):193–7 (30 ref.)

Acceptability of reduced–fat peanut butter cookies by school nutrition managers. Swanson RB. **J Am Diet Assoc** 1998 Aug;98(8):910–2

FATHER–CHILD RELATIONS

The forgotten parent: understanding the forces that influence incarcerated fathers' relationships with their children. Hairston CF. **Child Welfare** 1998 Sep–Oct;77(5):617–39 (28 ref.)

Fathers of persons with mental illness: a preliminary study of coping capacity and service needs. Wintersteen RT, et al. **Community Ment Health J** 1997 Oct;33(5):401–13

Who gets custody? Cancian M, et al. **Demography** 1998 May; 35(2):147–57

Work, income, the economy, and married fathers as child–care providers. Casper LM, et al. **Demography** 1998 May;35(2):243–50

Fathers and absent fathers: sociodemographic similarities in Britain and the United States. Clarke L, et al. **Demography** 1998 May;35(2):217–28

Parenting from a distance: the effects of paternal characteristics on contact between nonresidential fathers and their children. Cooksey EC, et al. **Demography** 1998 May;35(2):187–200

Men matter: additive and interactive gendered preferences and reproductive behavior in Kenya. Dodoo FN. **Demography** 1998 May;35(2):229–42

Paternal involvement with adolescents in intact families: the influence of fathers over the life course. Harris KM, et al. **Demography** 1998 May;35(2):201–16

Young unwed fathers of AFDC children: do they provide support? Rangarajan A, et al. **Demography** 1998 May; 35(2):175–86

Father by law: effects of joint legal custody on nonresident fathers' involvement with children. Seltzer JA. **Demography** 1998 May;35(2):135–46

Fathers and preschool behavior problems. DeKlyen M, et al. **Dev Psychol** 1998 Mar;34(2):264–75

The relationship between smile type and play type during parent–infant play. Dickson KL, et al. **Dev Psychol** 1997 Nov;33(6):925–33

Mothering, fathering, and infant negativity as antecedents of boys' externalizing problems and inhibition at age 3 years: differential susceptibility to rearing experience? Belsky J, et al. **Dev Psychopathol** 1998 Spring;10(2):301–19

Paternity analysis in cases of father–daughter incest using multiallelic loci. Cifuentes O. L, et al. **Hum Hered** 1997 Sep–Oct;47(5):288–94

Teen father participation in child rearing: family perspectives. Rhein LM, et al. **J Adolesc Health** 1997 Oct;21(4):244–52

Familial and nonfamilial factors in the prediction of disruptive behaviors in boys at risk for substance abuse. Majumder PP, et al. **J Child Psychol Psychiatry** 1998 Feb; 39(2):203–13

Minnesota Multiphasic Personality Inventory profiles of Vietnam combat veterans with posttraumatic stress disorder and their children. Beckham JC, et al. **J Clin Psychol** 1997 Dec;53(8):847–52

Nonresidential father involvement: a test of a mid–range theory. Stone G, et al. **J Genet Psychol** 1998 Sep; 159(3):313–36

Parental training for incarcerated fathers: effects on attitudes, self–esteem, and children's self–perceptions. Harrison K. **J Soc Psychol** 1997 Oct;137(5):588–93

Assessing the triadic alliance between fathers, mothers, and infants at play. Fivaz–Depeursinge E, et al. **New Dir Child Dev** 1996 Winter;(74):27–44

Pediatric opportunities with fathers and children. Yogman MW, et al. **Pediatr Ann** 1998 Jan;27(1):16–22 (15 ref.)

Reconstructing silenced biographical issues through feeling–facts. Bar–On D, et al. **Psychiatry** 1998 Spring; 61(1):61–83

Visiting the father's grave. Akhtar S, et al. **Psychoanal Q** 1998 Jul;67(3):474–83

Some roots of persistent homosexual fantasy and the quest for father's love: conflicted parental identifications in a male patient: fragment of an analysis. Lax RF. **Psychoanal Rev** 1997 Dec;84(6):843–63

[Five questions and one answer to a reviewer (letter)] Christoffersen MN. **Ugeskr Laeger** 1998 Jan 26;160(5):662–3 **(Dan)**

[The unwanted father: psychodynamic aspects of the relationship after separation and divorce] Blesken KW. **Prax Kinderpsychol Kinderpsychiatr** 1998 May–Jun; 47(5):344–54 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Ger)**

FATHERS

Father's effect on infant birth weight. Klebanoff MA, et al. **Am J Obstet Gynecol** 1998 May;178(5):1022–6

Concordance for sex and the pseudoautosomal gene hypothesis revisited: no evidence of increased sex concordance in a nationwide Finnish sample of siblings with paternally derived schizophrenia. Lichtermann D, et al. **Am J Psychiatry** 1998 Oct;155(10):1365–75

Lipoprotein lipase gene variation is associated with a paternal history of premature coronary artery disease and fasting and postprandial plasma triglycerides: the European Atherosclerosis Research Study (EARS). Humphries SE, et al. **Arterioscler Thromb Vasc Biol** 1998 Apr;18(4):526–34

Maternal and paternal perception of individual odor signatures in human amniotic fluid—potential role in early bonding? Schaal B, et al. **Biol Neonate** 1998 Oct; 74(4):266–73

Fetal and maternal contributions to risk of pre–eclampsia: population based study. Lie RT, et al. **BMJ** 1998 May 2; 316(7141):1343–7

Children's socialization experiences and functioning in single–mother households: the importance of fathers and other men. Coley RL. **Child Dev** 1998 Feb;69(1):219–30

Normal growth in Angelman syndrome due to paternal UPD. Smith A, et al. **Clin Genet** 1998 Mar;53(3):223–5

Basal plasma beta-endorphin in prepubertal sons of alcoholics and drug addicts: lack of association with problem behaviors. Moss HB, et al. **Drug Alcohol Depend** 1997 Dec 15;48(3):221–5

Parental sex effects in bipolar affective disorder pedigrees. Donald JA, et al. **Genet Epidemiol** 1997;14(6):611–6

Parental transmission and D18S37 allele sharing in bipolar affective disorder. Lin JP, et al. **Genet Epidemiol** 1997; 14(6):665–8

Post-pubescent to mature fathers: increase in progeny quality? Auroux M, et al. **Hum Reprod** 1998 Jan;13(1):55–9

Sperm chromosome analysis in the father of a child with a de-novo reciprocal translocation t(11;15)(q12;q22) by G-banding and fluorescence in-situ hybridization. Colls P, et al. **Hum Reprod** 1998 Jan;13(1):60–4

CD34+ progenitor cell transplantation from two HLA-mismatched healthy fathers to two infants with severe aplastic anemia. Yasui M, et al. **Int J Hematol** 1998 Jan;67(1):15–22

Developmental consequences of two paternal copies of imprinted chromosome region distal 7 in mice. McLaughlin KJ, et al. **J Cell Physiol** 1997 Nov;173(2):242–6 (24 ref.)

Paternally inherited duplications of 11p15.5 and Beckwith-Wiedemann syndrome. Slavotinek A, et al. **J Med Genet** 1997 Oct;34(10):819–26 (66 ref.)

Perceived relationship with the father of the baby and maternal attachment in adolescents. Bloom KC. **J Obstet Gynecol Neonatal Nurs** 1998 Jul–Aug;27(4):420–30

Hypotheses on mammalian sex ratio variation at birth. James WH. **J Theor Biol** 1998 May 7;192(1):113–6

Single paternity of clutches and sperm storage in the promiscuous green turtle (Chelonia mydas). Fitzsimmons NN. **Mol Ecol** 1998 May;7(5):575–84

Statistical confidence for likelihood-based paternity inference in natural populations. Marshall TC, et al. **Mol Ecol** 1998 May;7(5):639–55

Sex ratio in relation to fathers' occupations. Dickinson HO, et al. **Occup Environ Med** 1997 Dec;54(12):868–72

Dynamic underpinnings of father hunger as illuminated in the analysis of an adolescent boy. Sugarman A. **Psychoanal Study Child** 1997;52:227–43

The legitimacy of grieving: the partner's experience at miscarriage. Puddifoot JE, et al. **Soc Sci Med** 1997 Sep; 45(6):837–45

Parental infection confounded with local infection intensity as risk factors for childhood microfilaraemia in bancroftian filariasis. Alexander ND, et al. **Trans R Soc Trop Med Hyg** 1998 Jan–Feb;92(1):23–4

[Regularities in the inheritance of human life expectancy: contribution of paternal and maternal longevity on life span of offspring] Gavrilov LA, et al. **Dokl Akad Nauk** 1998 May;360(2):281–3 **(Rus)**

EDUCATION

Parental training for incarcerated fathers: effects on attitudes, self-esteem, and children's self-perceptions. Harrison K. **J Soc Psychol** 1997 Oct;137(5):588–93

PSYCHOLOGY

Fathers and mothers of school-age children with developmental disabilities: parental stress, family functioning, and social support. Dyson LL. **Am J Ment Retard** 1997 Nov;102(3):267–79

Family structure and depressive symptoms in men preceding and following the birth of a child. The Avon Longitudinal Study of Pregnancy and Childhood Study Team. Deater-Deckard K, et al. **Am J Psychiatry** 1998 Jun; 155(6):818–23

The role of parental and extrafamilial social support in the psychosocial adjustment of children with a chronically ill father. Kotchick BA, et al. **Behav Modif** 1997 Oct; 21(4):409–32

The forgotten parent: understanding the forces that influence incarcerated fathers' relationships with their children. Hairston CF. **Child Welfare** 1998 Sep–Oct;77(5):617–39 (28 ref.)

Associations between clinic-referred boys and their fathers on childhood inattention-overactivity and aggression dimensions. Loney J, et al. **J Abnorm Child Psychol** 1997 Dec;25(6):499–509

The precursors of young fatherhood and its effect on delinquency of teenage males. Stouthamer-Loeber M, et al. **J Adolesc Health** 1998 Jan;22(1):56–65

Mothers' and fathers' reports of children's reactions to naturalistic marital conflict. Garcia O'Hearn H, et al. **J Am Acad Child Adolesc Psychiatry** 1997 Oct; 36(10):1366–73

Predicting posttraumatic stress symptoms in mothers and fathers of survivors of childhood cancers. Kazak AE, et al. **J Am Acad Child Adolesc Psychiatry** 1998 Aug; 37(8):823–31

Impact of expectant fathers in breast-feeding decisions. Sharma M, et al. **J Am Diet Assoc** 1997 Nov;97(11):1311–3 (16 ref.)

Nonresidential father involvement: a test of a mid-range theory. Stone G, et al. **J Genet Psychol** 1998 Sep; 159(3):313–36

Paternal alcoholism, paternal absence and the development of problem behaviors in boys from age six to twelve years. Carbonneau R, et al. **J Stud Alcohol** 1998 Jul;59(4):387–98

Genes or gestation? Attitudes of women and men about biologic ties to children. Ravin AJ, et al. **J Womens Health** 1997 Dec;6(6):639–47

A piece of my mind. A visit from my daughter. Sakai DH. **JAMA** 1998 Jul 22–29;280(4):321

Gender differences in psychological adaptation and coping in parents of pediatric cancer patients. Hoekstra-Weebers JE, et al. **Psychooncology** 1998 Jan–Feb;7(1):26–36

Grief, parenting, and schizophrenia. Davis DJ, et al. **Soc Sci Med** 1998 Feb;46(3):369–79

Experiences of African American adolescent fathers. Dallas CM, et al. **West J Nurs Res** 1998 Apr;20(2):210–22

[The couvade syndrome] Marilov VV. **Zh Nevrol Psikhiatr Im S S Korsakova** 1997;97(12):65–7 **(Rus)**

STATISTICS & NUMERICAL DATA

Birth weight of offspring and mortality in the Renfrew and Paisley study: prospective observational study. Davey Smith G, et al. **BMJ** 1997 Nov 8;315(7117):1189–93

FATIGUE

Fatigue mood as an indicator discriminating between anorexia nervosa and bulimia nervosa. Nakao M, et al. **Acta Psychiatr Scand** 1998 Mar;97(3):202–5

An end-of-shift tale [letter] Lowry RT. **Ann Emerg Med** 1998 Feb;31(2):287–8

A placebo controlled investigation of the effects of tryptophan or placebo on subjective and objective measures of fatigue. Cunliffe A, et al. **Eur J Clin Nutr** 1998 Jun; 52(6):425–30

The effect of fatigue, sleep deprivation and onerous working hours on the physical and mental wellbeing of pre-registration house officers. Leonard C, et al. **Ir J Med Sci** 1998 Jan–Mar;167(1):22–5

Tiredness in daily activities at age 70 as a predictor of mortality during the next 10 years. Avlund K, et al. **J Clin Epidemiol** 1998 Apr;51(4):323–33

Mistreatment and maladaptations during medical internship [letter; comment] Alam M. **JAMA** 1998 Aug 26; 280(8):699–700; discussion 700. Comment on: JAMA 1998 Apr 15;279(15):1194–9.

Fatigue in cancer and HIV/AIDS. Groopman JE. **Oncology (Huntingt)** 1998 Mar;12(3):335–44; discussion 345–6, 351 (83 ref.)

Distinguishing between chronic and nonchronic fatigue, the role of gender and age. Van Mens-Verhulst J, et al. **Soc Sci Med** 1998 Sep;47(5):621–34

BLOOD

Contrasting plasma free amino acid patterns in elite athletes: association with fatigue and infection. Kingsbury KJ, et al. **Br J Sports Med** 1998 Mar;32(1):25–32; discussion 32–3

CHEMICALLY INDUCED

Monday to Wednesday tiredness and thirst. Sturrock ND, et al. **Br J Hosp Med** 1997 Nov 5–18;58(9):454

Fatigue in patients receiving chemotherapy: patterns of change [published erratum appears in Cancer Nurs 1998 Jun;21(3):195] Richardson A, et al. **Cancer Nurs** 1998 Feb; 21(1):17–30

Characteristics and correlates of fatigue after adjuvant chemotherapy for breast cancer. Broeckel JA, et al. **J Clin Oncol** 1998 May;16(5):1689–96

Tachycardia, orthostatic hypotension and profound weakness due to concomitant use of fluoxetine and nifedipine. Azaz-Livshits TL, et al. **Pharmacopsychiatry** 1997 Nov; 30(6):274–5

CLASSIFICATION

['Abbreviated fatigue questionnaire': a practical tool in the classification of fatigue (see comments)] Alberts M, et al. **Ned Tijdschr Geneeskd** 1997 Aug 2;141(31):1526–30 (Eng. Abstr.). Comment in: Ned Tijdschr Geneeskd 1997 Nov 29;141(48):2359. **(Dut)**

COMPLICATIONS

A 75-year-old woman with fatigue, monocytosis, and hypothyroidism [clinical conference] Hoogendoorn M, et al. **Ann Hematol** 1997 Oct;75(4):173–7

Fatigue and sleep in chronic headache sufferers: an age- and sex-controlled questionnaire study. Spierings EL, et al. **Headache** 1997 Oct;37(9):549–52

How to do 2 a.m. research. Ramsay MA. **Liver Transpl Surg** 1997 Jul;3(4):462–4

Fatigue in patients with cancer. Analysis and assessment. Glaus A. **Recent Results Cancer Res** 1998;145:I–XI, 1–172 (300 ref.)

DIAGNOSIS

Case of the month: May 1997—a 31 year old woman with seizures, fatigue and attention deficits. Romeike BF, et al. **Brain Pathol** 1998 Jan;8(1):231–2

Chronic fatigue syndrome or just plain tired? Caplan C. **CMAJ** 1998 Sep 8;159(5):519–20 (13 ref.)

DUFS and DEFS: development, reliability and validity of the Dutch Fatigue Scale and the Dutch Exertion Fatigue Scale. Tiesinga LJ, et al. **Int J Nurs Stud** 1998 Feb–Apr; 35(1-2):115–23

Measuring women's fatigue during the postpartum period. Milligan RA, et al. **J Nurs Meas** 1997 Summer;5(1):3–16

Concurrent validity of the Beck Depression Inventory and the multidimensional fatigue inventory-20 in assessing fatigue among cancer patients. Schneider RA. **Psychol Rep** 1998 Jun;82(3 Pt 1):883–6

General practitioners' attributions of fatigue. de Rijk AE, et al. **Soc Sci Med** 1998 Aug;47(4):487–96

DRUG THERAPY

An open-labelled clinical and electrophysiological study of 3,4 diaminopyridine in the treatment of fatigue in multiple sclerosis. Sheean GL, et al. **Brain** 1998 May;121 (Pt 5):967–75

Influence of paroxetine, branched-chain amino acids and tyrosine on neuroendocrine system responses and fatigue in humans. Strüder HK, et al. **Horm Metab Res** 1998 Apr; 30(4):188–94

Nasal congestion secondary to allergic rhinitis as a cause of sleep disturbance and daytime fatigue and the response to topical nasal corticosteroids. Craig TJ, et al. **J Allergy Clin Immunol** 1998 May;101(5):633–7

ECONOMICS

Evaluating cost-effectiveness in outpatient management of medical complications in cancer patients. Rubenstein EB. **Curr Opin Oncol** 1998 Jul;10(4):297–301 (18 ref.)

EPIDEMIOLOGY

Chronic debilitating fatigue in Irish general practice: a survey of general practitioners' experience. Fitzgibbon EJ, et al. **Br J Gen Pract** 1997 Oct;47(423):618–22

Correlates of fatigue in survivors of breast cancer. Mast ME. **Cancer Nurs** 1998 Apr;21(2):136–42

What makes women tired? A community sample. Stewart D, et al. **J Womens Health** 1998 Feb;7(1):69–76

Daytime sleepiness and automobile accidents in patients with obstructive sleep apnea syndrome. Noda A, et al. **Psychiatry Clin Neurosci** 1998 Apr;52(2):221–2

Fatigue in patients with cancer: results with National Cancer Institute of Canada Clinical Trials Group studies employing the EORTC QLQ-C30. Pater JL, et al. **Support Care Cancer** 1997 Sep;5(5):410–3

Sex differences in persistent fatigue. van Mens-Verhulst J, et al. **Women Health** 1997;26(3):51–70

[Impact of fatigue in multiple sclerosis: study of a population-based series in Valladolid] Tola MA, et al. **Rev Neurol** 1998 Jun;26(154):930–3 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Spa)**

ETIOLOGY

Postdialysis fatigue: lack of effect of a biocompatible membrane. Sklar AH, et al. **Am J Kidney Dis** 1998 Jun; 31(6):1007–10

Breast cancer and fatigue. Gallagher EM, et al. **Am J Nurs** 1998 Apr;Suppl:17–20 (18 ref.)

Abnormal movements in sleep as a post-polio sequelae. Bruno RL. **Am J Phys Med Rehabil** 1998 Jul–Aug; 77(4):339–43

Correlation between physical performance and fatigue in cancer patients. Dimeo F, et al. **Ann Oncol** 1997 Dec; 8(12):1251–5

Fatigue in primary Sjögren's syndrome. Barendregt PJ, et al. **Ann Rheum Dis** 1998 May;57(5):291–5

Evaluation of a training program for persons with SCI paraplegia using the Parastep 1 ambulation system: part 2. Effects on physiological responses to peak arm ergometry. Jacobs PL, et al. **Arch Phys Med Rehabil** 1997 Aug;78(8):794–8

Longitudinal studies of behavior and performance during a winter at the South Pole. Palinkas LA, et al. **Aviat Space Environ Med** 1998 Jan;69(1):73–7

A field study of stress and fatigue in long-distance bus drivers. Raggatt PT, et al. **Behav Med** 1997 Fall;23(3):122–9

Fatigue and radiotherapy: (A) experience in patients undergoing treatment. Smets EM, et al. **Br J Cancer** 1998 Oct;78(7):899–906

Fatigue and radiotherapy: (B) experience in patients 9 months following treatment. Smets EM, et al. **Br J Cancer** 1998 Oct;78(7):907–12

Fatigue in women with breast cancer receiving radiation therapy. Irvine DM, et al. **Cancer Nurs** 1998 Apr; 21(2):127–35

Skeletal muscle in heart failure. Sylvén C. **Cardiologia** 1997 Oct;42(10):1037–44 (72 ref.)

Post-prandial changes in measures of fatigue: effect of a mixed or a pure carbohydrate or pure fat meal. Cunliffe A, et al. **Eur J Clin Nutr** 1997 Dec;51(12):831–8

Clinical aspects of fatigue in multiple sclerosis. Bergamaschi R, et al. **Funct Neurol** 1997 Sep–Oct;12(5):247–51

A boy with headache, fatigue, and weakness. Perazella MA. **Hosp Pract (Off Ed)** 1998 Apr 15;33(4):193–6

Elevated levels of tumor necrosis factor alpha in postdialysis fatigue. Dreisbach AW, et al. **Int J Artif Organs** 1998 Feb; 21(2):83–6

Low blood pressure associated with low mood: a red herring? Donner-Banzhoff N, et al. **J Clin Epidemiol** 1997 Oct; 50(10):1175–81

A study of impact of shift work on fatigue level of workers in a sanitary-ware factory using a fuzzy set model. Srithongchai S, et al. **J Hum Ergol (Tokyo)** 1996 Jun; 25(1):93–9

Fatigue in ambulatory AIDS patients. Breitbart W, et al. **J Pain Symptom Manage** 1998 Mar;15(3):159–67

Fatigue in children and adolescents with cancer. Hockenberry-Eaton M, et al. **J Pediatr Oncol Nurs** 1998 Jul;15(3):172–82

The relationship between infection and fatigue [editorial] White PD. **J Psychosom Res** 1997 Oct;43(4):345–50 (52 ref.)

Fatigue in lupus is not correlated with disease activity. Wang B, et al. **J Rheumatol** 1998 May;25(5):892–5

Perceived tiredness among adolescents and its association with sleep habits and use of psychoactive substances. Tynjälä J, et al. **J Sleep Res** 1997 Sep;6(3):189–98

What makes women tired? A community sample. Stewart D, et al. **J Womens Health** 1998 Feb;7(1):69–76

Doctors' working hours: can the medical profession afford to let the courts decide what is reasonable? [see comments] Nocera A, et al. **Med J Aust** 1998 Jun 15;168(12):616–8. Comment in: Med J Aust 1998 Jun 15;168(12):587–8.

Working harder—working dangerously? Fatigue and performance in hospitals [see comments] Olson LG, et al. **Med J Aust** 1998 Jun 15;168(12):614–6. Comment in: Med J Aust 1998 Jun 15;168(12):587–8.

Aerobic exercise as therapy for cancer fatigue. Dimeo F, et al. **Med Sci Sports Exerc** 1998 Apr;30(4):475–8

Overtraining and the BCAA hypothesis. Gastmann UA, et al. **Med Sci Sports Exerc** 1998 Jul;30(7):1173–8 (62 ref.)

Myogenic and central neurogenic factors in fatigue in multiple sclerosis. Latash M, et al. **Mult Scler** 1996 Feb; 1(4):236–41

Energy cost of exercise in multiple sclerosis patients with low degree of disability. Tantucci C, et al. **Mult Scler** 1996 Oct;2(3):161–7

Mothers with multiple sclerosis and their children: effects of fatigue and exacerbations on maternal support. Deatrick JA, et al. **Nurs Res** 1998 Jul–Aug;47(4):205–10

Fatigue in HIV-infected men receiving investigational interleukin-2. Grady C, et al. **Nurs Res** 1998 Jul–Aug; 47(4):227–34

Patterns of fatigue and activity and rest during adjuvant breast cancer chemotherapy. Berger AM. **Oncol Nurs Forum** 1998 Jan–Feb;25(1):51–62

The Schwartz Cancer Fatigue Scale: testing reliability and validity. Schwartz AL. **Oncol Nurs Forum** 1998 May; 25(4):711–7

Differences in fatigue by treatment methods in women with breast cancer. Woo B, et al. **Oncol Nurs Forum** 1998 Jun; 25(5):915–20

Experiences of fatigue and depression before and after low-dose 1-thyroxine supplementation in essentially euthyroid individuals. Dzurec LC. **Res Nurs Health** 1997 Oct;20(5):389–98

Relationship between subjective fatigue and physiological variables in patients with chronic obstructive pulmonary disease. Breukink SO, et al. **Respir Med** 1998 Apr; 92(4):676–82

Dysphoria and sarcoidosis [editorial; comment] DeRemee RA. **Sarcoidosis Vasc Diffuse Lung Dis** 1998 Mar;15(1):21 . Comment on: Sarcoidosis Vasc Diffuse Lung Dis 1998 Mar;15(1):59–66.

Factors influencing quality of life in cancer patients: anemia and fatigue. Cella D. **Semin Oncol** 1998 Jun;25(3 Suppl 7):43–6

Fatigue: definitions, mechanisms, and paradigms for study. Dalakas MC, et al. **Semin Oncol** 1998 Feb;25(1 Suppl 1):48–53 (39 ref.)

Endocrine-mediated mechanisms of fatigue during treatment with interferon-alpha. Jones TH, et al. **Semin Oncol** 1998 Feb;25(1 Suppl 1):54–63 (95 ref.)

Fatigue and cachexia in cancer patients [editorial] Glaus A. **Support Care Cancer** 1998 Mar;6(2):77–8

Fatigue, depression and quality of life in cancer patients: how are they related? Visser MR, et al. **Support Care Cancer** 1998 Mar;6(2):101–8

Postoperative pain and fatigue after laparoscopic or conventional colorectal resections. A prospective randomized trial. Schwenk W, et al. **Surg Endosc** 1998 Sep; 12(9):1131–6

[Clinical judgment and decision making in medical practice. A retiree with fatigue and foot drop] Notermans NC, et al. **Ned Tijdschr Geneeskd** 1998 Jan 24;142(4):174–9 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Dut)**

[Chronic fatigue—tired with 23 i's' (see comments)] van der Meer JW, et al. **Ned Tijdschr Geneeskd** 1997 Aug 2; 141(31):1505–7 (Eng. Abstr.). Comment in: Ned Tijdschr Geneeskd 1997 Nov 29;141(48):2358–9. Comment in: Ned Tijdschr Geneeskd 1997 Nov 29;141(48):2360. **(Dut)**

[Day time fatigue in frontal lobe epilepsy with primarily sleep-related seizures. A case report] Schwalen S, et al. **Nervenarzt** 1998 Feb;69(2):166–70 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Ger)**

[Fatigue and pollakisuria] Bucheli B, et al. **Schweiz Rundsch Med Prax** 1998 Apr 29;87(18):636–8 **(Ger)**

[Fever, headache and weakness. Primary cytomegalovirus infection] Osterwalder P, et al. **Schweiz Rundsch Med Prax** 1998 Feb 18;87(8):282–6 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Ger)**

[Fatigue, general weakness, subcutaneous nodules] Osterwalder P, et al. **Schweiz Rundsch Med Prax** 1998 Jan 21;87(4):116–21 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Ger)**

[Fatigue in chewing as the initial symptom of myasthenia gravis in a 81-year-old woman (letter)] de Teresa L, et al. **Rev Neurol** 1997 Dec;25(148):2066–7 **(Spa)**

IMMUNOLOGY

Immune system activation and fatigue during treadmill running: role of interferon. Davis JM, et al. **Med Sci Sports Exerc** 1998 Jun;30(6):863–8

METABOLISM

Buffer depletion and the reduction of capacity for work [letter; comment] Lum LC. **QJM** 1997 Sep;90(9):604–5. Comment on: QJM 1995 Oct;88(10):741–7.

NURSING

DUFS and DEFS: development, reliability and validity of the Dutch Fatigue Scale and the Dutch Exertion Fatigue Scale. Tiesinga LJ, et al. **Int J Nurs Stud** 1998 Feb–Apr; 35(1–2):115–23

The revised Piper Fatigue Scale: psychometric evaluation in women with breast cancer. Piper BF, et al. **Oncol Nurs Forum** 1998 May;25(4):677–84

PHYSIOPATHOLOGY

Exhausted subjects, exhausted systems. Appels A. **Acta Physiol Scand Suppl** 1997;640:153–4 (15 ref.)

Factor analysis of unexplained severe fatigue and interrelated symptoms: overlap with criteria for chronic fatigue syndrome. Nisenbaum R, et al. **Am J Epidemiol** 1998 Jul 1;148(1):72–7

Time course of stabilometric changes after a strenuous treadmill exercise. Nardone A, et al. **Arch Phys Med Rehabil** 1998 Aug;79(8):920–4

Fatigue and underperformance in athletes: the overtraining syndrome. Budgett R. **Br J Sports Med** 1998 Jun; 32(2):107–10 (33 ref.)

Well-being, cerebral function, and physical fatigue after nocturnal hypoglycemia in IDDM. King P, et al. **Diabetes Care** 1998 Mar;21(3):341–5

Energy cost and running mechanics during a treadmill run to voluntary exhaustion in humans. Candau R, et al. **Eur J Appl Physiol** 1998 May;77(6):479–85

Clinical aspects of fatigue in multiple sclerosis. Bergamaschi R, et al. **Funct Neurol** 1997 Sep–Oct;12(5):247–51

Why do imminent victims of a cardiac event feel so tired? Appels A. **Int J Clin Pract** 1997 Oct;51(7):447–50 (48 ref.)

May peripheral and central fatigue be correlated? Can we monitor them by means of clinical laboratory tools? Bianchi GP, et al. **J Sports Med Phys Fitness** 1997 Sep;37(3):194–9

Growth hormone, fatigue, poor sleep, and disability in HIV infection. Darko DF, et al. **Neuroendocrinology** 1998 May; 67(5):317–24

Measuring fatigue relative to peak power output during high-intensity cycle sprinting. Cooke WH, et al. **Res Q Exerc Sport** 1997 Dec;68(4):303–8

[Examination of proposed items for a fatigue questionnaire for students based on subjective symptoms] Demura S, et al. **Nippon Koshu Eisei Zasshi** 1997 Jun;44(6):427–39 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Jpn)**

PREVENTION & CONTROL

Fatigue in the aviation environment: an overview of the causes and effects as well as recommended countermeasures. Caldwell JA Jr. **Aviat Space Environ Med** 1997 Oct;68(10):932–8 (47 ref.)

Zolpidem as a fatigue countermeasure. Ramsey CS, et al. **Aviat Space Environ Med** 1997 Oct;68(10):926–31 (46 ref.)

Melatonin and jet lag. Waterhouse J, et al. **Br J Sports Med** 1998 Jun;32(2):98–9 (20 ref.)

Work schedule and task factors in upper-extremity fatigue. Rosa RR, et al. **Hum Factors** 1998 Mar;40(1):150–8

Patterns of exercise and fatigue in physically active cancer survivors. Schwartz AL. **Oncol Nurs Forum** 1998 Apr; 25(3):485–91

PSYCHOLOGY

The relationship between fatigue, psychological and immunological variables in acute infectious illness. Bennett BK, et al. **Aust N Z J Psychiatry** 1998 Apr;32(2):180–6

The role of anxiety and depression in fatigue and patterns of pain among subgroups of fibromyalgia patients. Kurtze N, et al. **Br J Med Psychol** 1998 Jun;71 (Pt 2):185–94

Dead tired. Poulson J. **CMAJ** 1998 Jun 30;158(13):1748–50

Patient perception of fatigue while undergoing long-term mechanical ventilation: incidence and associated factors. Higgins PA. **Heart Lung** 1998 May–Jun;27(3):177–83

Falling asleep whilst driving: are drivers aware of prior sleepiness? Reyner LA, et al. **Int J Legal Med** 1998; 111(3):120–3

Off-treatment fatigue in breast cancer survivors: a controlled comparison. Andrykowski MA, et al. **J Behav Med** 1998 Feb;21(1):1–18

Fatigue, depression, and quality of life in HIV-positive men. Walker K, et al. **J Psychosoc Nurs Ment Health Serv** 1997 Sep;35(9):32–40

A theory of postoperative fatigue. Salmon P, et al. **J R Soc Med** 1997 Dec;90(12):661–4

Work hours, sleep patterns and fatigue among merchant marine personnel. Sanquist TF, et al. **J Sleep Res** 1997 Dec; 6(4):245–51

Branched-chain amino acids prolong exercise during heat stress in men and women. Mittleman KD, et al. **Med Sci Sports Exerc** 1998 Jan;30(1):83–91

The revised Piper Fatigue Scale: psychometric evaluation in women with breast cancer. Piper BF, et al. **Oncol Nurs Forum** 1998 May;25(4):677–84

Measurement of fatigue in cancer patients: development and validation of the Fatigue Symptom Inventory. Hann DM, et al. **Qual Life Res** 1998 May;7(4):301–10

Perceptions of effort and heaviness during fatigue and during the size-weight illusion. Burgess PR, et al. **Somatosens Mot Res** 1997;14(3):189–202

Measuring fatigue in patients with cancer. Richardson A. **Support Care Cancer** 1998 Mar;6(2):94–100 (54 ref.)

THERAPY

The effectiveness of intermittent hyperbaric oxygen in relieving drug-induced HIV-associated neuropathy. Jordan WC. **J Natl Med Assoc** 1998 Jun;90(6):355–8

The effect of a psychological intervention program on the risk of a new coronary event after angioplasty: a feasibility study. Appels A, et al. **J Psychosom Res** 1997 Aug; 43(2):209–17

Use of a daily journal for fatigue management. Whitmer KR, et al. **Oncol Nurs Forum** 1998 Jul;25(6):987–8

VETERINARY

The exhausted horse syndrome. Foreman JH. **Vet Clin North Am Equine Pract** 1998 Apr;14(1):205–19 (57 ref.)

FATIGUE, AUDITORY see **AUDITORY FATIGUE**

FATIGUE FRACTURES see **FRACTURES, STRESS**

FATIGUE, MENTAL see **MENTAL FATIGUE**

FATIGUE, MUSCLE see **MUSCLE FATIGUE**

FATIGUE SYNDROME, CHRONIC

Chronic fatigue syndrome: a literature review from a physiatric perspective. Jain SS, et al. **Am J Phys Med Rehabil** 1998 Mar–Apr;77(2):160–7 (69 ref.)

Politics, science, and the emergence of a new disease. The case of chronic fatigue syndrome. Jason LA, et al. **Am Psychol** 1997 Sep;52(9):973–83

Chronic fatigue syndrome [letter] Sykes R. **Br J Psychiatry** 1997 Oct;171:393

Chronic fatigue syndrome in children and adolescents: a review. Jordan KM, et al. **J Adolesc Health** 1998 Jan; 22(1):4–18 (114 ref.)

Twelve-year-old girl with chronic fatigue, school absence, and fluctuating somatic symptoms. Stein MT, et al. **J Dev Behav Pediatr** 1998 Jun;19(3):196–201

Controversy continues over chronic fatigue syndrome [news] [see comments] Harrigan P. **Lancet** 1998 Feb 21; 351(9102):574. Comment in: Lancet 1998 Apr 25;351(9111):1292.

Chronic fatigue syndrome [letter; comment] Loblay RH. **Lancet** 1998 Apr 25;351(9111):1292. Comment on: Lancet 1998 Feb 21;351(9102):574.

Magnesium deficit in a sample of the Belgian population presenting with chronic fatigue. Moorkens G, et al. **Magnes Res** 1997 Dec;10(4):329–37

Chronic fatigue syndrome. Helping patients cope with this enigmatic illness. Fuller NS, et al. **Postgrad Med** 1998 Jan; 103(1):175–6, 179–84 (17 ref.)

Fireworks over fibromyalgia, CFS, and IBS [letter; comment] Pocinki AG. **Postgrad Med** 1997 Dec;102(6):43. Comment on: Postgrad Med 1997 Aug;102(2):161–2, 165–6, 171–2 passim.

Fireworks over fibromyalgia, CFS, and IBS [letter; comment] Sabal N. **Postgrad Med** 1997 Dec;102(6):44. Comment on: Postgrad Med 1997 Aug;102(2):161–2, 165–6, 171–2 passim.

[Chronic fatigue syndrome] Litzman J, et al. **Cas Lek Cesk** 1998 May 18;137(10):295–8 (34 ref.) (Eng. Abstr.) **(Cze)**

[Chronic fatigue syndrome (editorial)] Bellanti JA. **Rev Alerg Mex** 1994 May–Jun;41(3):65–8 **(Spa)**

[Syphilis and fatigue syndrome (letter)] Malmquist J. **Lakartidningen** 1997 Sep 24;94(39):3375 **(Swe)**

BLOOD

Elevated apoptotic cell population in patients with chronic fatigue syndrome: the pivotal role of protein kinase RNA. Vojdani A, et al. **J Intern Med** 1997 Dec;242(6):465–78

COMPLICATIONS

Cognitive deficits in patients suffering from chronic fatigue syndrome, acute infective illness or depression. Vollmer-Conna U, et al. **Br J Psychiatry** 1997 Oct; 171:377–81

Relation between neuropsychological impairment and functional disability in patients with chronic fatigue syndrome [see comments] Christodoulou C, et al. **J Neurol Neurosurg Psychiatry** 1998 Apr;64(4):431–4. Comment in: J Neurol Neurosurg Psychiatry 1998 Apr;64(4):430.

The importance of mental fatigue [editorial; comment]

FATIGUE SYNDROME, CHRONIC

Lambert MV, et al. **J Neurol Neurosurg Psychiatry** 1998 Apr;64(4):430. Comment on: J Neurol Neurosurg Psychiatry 1998 Apr;64(4):431–4.

Muscle fibre characteristics and lactate responses to exercise in chronic fatigue syndrome. Lane RJ, et al. **J Neurol Neurosurg Psychiatry** 1998 Mar;64(3):362–7

The chronic fatigue syndrome and hyperventilation [published erratum appears in J Psychosom Res 1998 Mar–Apr;44(3–4):517] Bazelmans E, et al. **J Psychosom Res** 1997 Oct;43(4):371–7

[No strong evidence of disturbed regulation of blood pressure in chronic fatigue syndrome] Smit AA, et al. **Ned Tijdschr Geneeskd** 1998 Mar 21;142(12):625–8 (29 ref.) (Eng. Abstr.) **(Dut)**

DIAGNOSIS

Celiac disease or chronic fatigue syndrome—can the current CDC working case definition discriminate? [letter] Empson M. **Am J Med** 1998 Jul;105(1):79–80

Diagnosis of chronic fatigue syndrome [letter; comment] Lapp CW, et al. **Arch Intern Med** 1997 Dec 8–22; 157(22):2663–4. Comment on: Arch Intern Med 1997 Mar 10;157(5):491–2.

Chronic fatigue syndrome in children. Journal was wrong to critizise study in schoolchildren [letter; comment] Dowsett EG, et al. **BMJ** 1997 Oct 11;315(7113):949. Comment on: BMJ 1997 Jun 7;314(7095):1635–6.

Chronic fatigue syndrome get court's nod of approval as legitimate disorder. Capen K. **CMAJ** 1998 Sep 8; 159(5):533–4

Chronic fatigue syndrome or just plain tired? Caplan C. **CMAJ** 1998 Sep 8;159(5):519–20 (13 ref.)

Chronic fatigue syndrome comes out of the closet. Sibbald B. **CMAJ** 1998 Sep 8;159(5):537–41

Similarity of symptoms in chronic fatigue syndrome and Addison's disease [letter; comment] Baschetti R. **Eur J Clin Invest** 1997 Dec;27(12):1061–2. Comment on: Eur J Clin Invest 1997 Apr;27(4):257–67.

A comparison of salivary cortisol in chronic fatigue syndrome, community depression and healthy controls. Strickland P, et al. **J Affect Disord** 1998 Jan;47(1–3):191–4

Physical activity in chronic fatigue syndrome: assessment and its role in fatigue. Vercoulen JH, et al. **J Psychiatr Res** 1997 Nov–Dec;31(6):661–73

Increased illness experience preceding chronic fatigue syndrome: a case control study. Hall GH, et al. **J R Coll Physicians Lond** 1998 Jan–Feb;32(1):44–8

Chronic fatigue syndrome [letter; comment] Chester AC. **JAMA** 1998 Feb 11;279(6):432; discussion 432–3. Comment on: JAMA 1997 Oct 8;278(14):1179–85.

Chronic fatigue syndrome [letter; comment] Devitt NF. **JAMA** 1998 Feb 11;279(6):432; discussion 432–3. Comment on: JAMA 1997 Oct 8;278(14):1179–85.

Viral illness and chronic fatigue (syndrome) [letter; comment] Baschetti R. **Lancet** 1995 Jul 1;346(8966):47. Comment on: Lancet 1995 May 27;345(8961):1333–8.

Heterogeneity in chronic fatigue syndrome: evidence from magnetic resonance spectroscopy of muscle. Lane RJ, et al. **Neuromuscul Disord** 1998 May;8(3–4):204–9

An investigation of sympathetic hypersensitivity in chronic fatigue syndrome. Sendrowski DP, et al. **Optom Vis Sci** 1997 Aug;74(8):660–3

Course and outcome of chronic fatigue in children and adolescents. Krilov LR, et al. **Pediatrics** 1998 Aug;102(2 Pt 1):360–6

Lack of seasonal variation of symptoms in patients with chronic fatigue syndrome. García–Borreguero D, et al. **Psychiatry Res** 1998 Feb 9;77(2):71–7

Reviving the diagnosis of neurasthenia [editorial] Hickie I, et al. **Psychol Med** 1997 Sep;27(5):989–94

Chronic fatigue syndrome: relationships of self–ratings and actigraphy. Jason LA, et al. **Psychol Rep** 1997 Dec;81(3 Pt 2):1223–6

Do patients with "pure" chronic fatigue syndrome (neurasthenia) have abnormal sleep? Sharpley A, et al. **Psychosom Med** 1997 Nov–Dec;59(6):592–6

Chronic fatigue syndrome: a review for clinicians. Goshorn RK. **Semin Neurol** 1998;18(2):237–42 (46 ref.)

[Chronic fatigue syndrome in young persons] de Jong LW, et al. **Ned Tijdschr Geneeskd** 1997 Aug 2;141(31):1513–6 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Dut)**

[Chronic fatigue syndrome (letter; comment)] Knepper S. **Ned Tijdschr Geneeskd** 1997 Nov 29;141(48):2360. Comment on: Ned Tijdschr Geneeskd 1997 Aug 2;141(31):1505–7. Comment on: Ned Tijdschr Geneeskd 1997 Aug 2;141(31):1510–2. **(Dut)**

[Chronic fatigue syndrome (letter; comment)] Koehoorn J, et al. **Ned Tijdschr Geneeskd** 1997 Nov 29;141(48):2362–3 . Comment on: Ned Tijdschr Geneeskd 1997 Aug 2;141(31):1516–9. **(Dut)**

[Chronic fatigue syndrome (letter)] Kroneman H, et al. **Ned Tijdschr Geneeskd** 1997 Sep 13;141(37):1791 **(Dut)**

[Chronic fatigue syndrome (letter)] Smits MG, et al. **Ned Tijdschr Geneeskd** 1997 Nov 29;141(48):2359–60 **(Dut)**

[Chronic fatigue syndrome] van der Meer JW. **Ned Tijdschr Geneeskd** 1997 Aug 2;141(31):1507–9 (27 ref.) (Eng. Abstr.) **(Dut)**

[Chronic fatigue syndrome (letter; comment)] Vooren PH. **Ned Tijdschr Geneeskd** 1997 Nov 29;141(48):2359. Comment on: Ned Tijdschr Geneeskd 1997 Aug 2;141(31):1526–30. **(Dut)**

DRUG THERAPY

A preliminary placebo–controlled crossover trial of fludrocortisone for chronic fatigue syndrome. Peterson PK, et al. **Arch Intern Med** 1998 Apr 27;158(8):908–14

The effects of nutritional supplements on the symptoms of fibromyalgia and chronic fatigue syndrome. Dykman KD, et al. **Integr Physiol Behav Sci** 1998 Jan–Mar;33(1):61–71

Chronic fatigue syndrome [letter; comment] Baschetti R. **JAMA** 1998 Feb 11;279(6):431–2; discussion 432–3. Comment on: JAMA 1997 Oct 8;278(14):1179–85.

Low–dose hydrocortisone for treatment of chronic fatigue syndrome: a randomized controlled trial. McKenzie R, et al. **JAMA** 1998 Sep 23–30;280(12):1061–6

Single–blind, placebo phase–in trial of two escalating doses of selegiline in the chronic fatigue syndrome. Natelson BH, et al. **Neuropsychobiology** 1998;37(3):150–4

EPIDEMIOLOGY

Cancer and a fatiguing illness in Northern Nevada—a causal hypothesis. Levine PH, et al. **Ann Epidemiol** 1998 May; 8(4):245–9

The epidemiology of chronic fatigue syndrome [editorial] Wessely S. **Epidemiol Psichiatr Soc** 1998 Jan–Apr; 7(1):10–24 (162 ref.)

Chronic fatigue syndrome: a 20th century illness? Wessely S. **Scand J Work Environ Health** 1997;23 Suppl 3:17–34 (192 ref.)

[Prevalence of chronic fatigue syndrome and primary fibromyalgia syndrome in The Netherlands (published erratum appears in Ned Tijdschr Geneeskd 1997 Sep 13;141(37):2686)] Bazelmans E, et al. **Ned Tijdschr Geneeskd** 1997 Aug 2;141(31):1520–3 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Dut)**

[Prevalence of chronic fatigue syndrome in 4 family practices in Leiden] Versluis RG, et al. **Ned Tijdschr Geneeskd** 1997 Aug 2;141(31):1523–6 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Dut)**

ETIOLOGY

Chronic fatigue syndrome in children. All studies must be subjected to rigorous scrutiny [letter] Hume M. **BMJ** 1997 Oct 11;315(7113):949

The connection between chronic fatigue syndrome and neurally mediated hypotension. Wilke WS, et al. **Cleve Clin J Med** 1998 May;65(5):261–6 (26 ref.)

The role of delayed orthostatic hypotension in the pathogenesis of chronic fatigue. Streeten DH, et al. **Clin Auton Res** 1998 Apr;8(2):119–24

Increased illness experience preceding chronic fatigue syndrome [letter] Cohen SI. **J R Coll Physicians Lond** 1998 May–Jun;32(3):274

Increased illness experience preceding chronic fatigue syndrome [letter] Speight AN. **J R Coll Physicians Lond** 1998 May–Jun;32(3):274

The nature of chronic fatigue [editorial] Streeten DH. **JAMA** 1998 Sep 23–30;280(12):1094–5

Fireworks over fibromyalgia, CFS, and IBS [letter; comment] Chambers CR. **Postgrad Med** 1997 Dec;102(6):43. Comment on: Postgrad Med 1997 Aug;102(2):161–2, 165–6, 171–2 passim.

Fireworks over fibromyalgia, CFS, and IBS [letter; comment] Vree R. **Postgrad Med** 1997 Dec;102(6):44. Comment on: Postgrad Med 1997 Aug;102(2):161–2, 165–6, 171–2 passim.

Phosphate diabetes in patients with chronic fatigue syndrome. De Lorenzo F, et al. **Postgrad Med J** 1998 Apr; 74(870):229–32

Post–infection fatigue syndrome following Q fever. Ayres JG, et al. **QJM** 1998 Feb;91(2):105–23

Chronic fatigue syndrome [letter; comment] Baschetti R. **QJM** 1997 Nov;90(11):723. Comment on: QJM 1997 Mar;90(3):223–33.

[Chronic fatigue syndrome (letter)] Egyedi P. **Ned Tijdschr Geneeskd** 1997 Sep 13;141(37):1790–1 **(Dut)**

GENETICS

Dysfunction of natural killer activity in a family with chronic fatigue syndrome. Levine PH, et al. **Clin Immunol Immunopathol** 1998 Jul;88(1):96–104

IMMUNOLOGY

Incidence of antinuclear antibodies in Japanese patients with chronic fatigue syndrome [letter; comment] Nishikai M, et al. **Arthritis Rheum** 1997 Nov;40(11):2095–7. Comment on: Arthritis Rheum 1997 Feb;40(2):295–305.

A study of the immunology of the chronic fatigue syndrome: correlation of immunologic parameters to health dysfunction. Hassan IS, et al. **Clin Immunol Immunopathol** 1998 Apr;87(1):60–7

Dysfunction of natural killer activity in a family with chronic fatigue syndrome. Levine PH, et al. **Clin Immunol Immunopathol** 1998 Jul;88(1):96–104

High incidence of antibodies to 5–hydroxytryptamine, gangliosides and phospholipids in patients with chronic fatigue and fibromyalgia syndrome and their relatives: evidence for a clinical entity of both disorders. Klein R, et al. **Eur J Med Res** 1995 Oct 16;1(1):21–6

Chronic fatigue syndrome: identification of distinct subgroups on the basis of allergy and psychologic variables. Borish L, et al. **J Allergy Clin Immunol** 1998 Aug; 102(2):222–30

CD4 T lymphocytes from patients with chronic fatigue syndrome have decreased interferon–gamma production and increased sensitivity to dexamethasone. Visser J, et al. **J Infect Dis** 1998 Feb;177(2):451–4

METABOLISM

Blunted adrenocorticotropin and cortisol responses to corticotropin–releasing hormone stimulation in chronic fatigue syndrome. Scott LV, et al. **Acta Psychiatr Scand** 1998 Jun;97(6):450–7

Muscle fibre characteristics and lactate responses to exercise in chronic fatigue syndrome. Lane RJ, et al. **J Neurol Neurosurg Psychiatry** 1998 Mar;64(3):362–7

Salivary cortisol profiles in chronic fatigue syndrome. Wood B, et al. **Neuropsychobiology** 1998;37(1):1–4

MICROBIOLOGY

Yersinia enterocolitica and the chronic fatigue syndrome. Swanink CM, et al. **J Infect** 1998 May;36(3):269–72

PHYSIOPATHOLOGY

Factor analysis of unexplained severe fatigue and interrelated symptoms: overlap with criteria for chronic fatigue syndrome. Nisenbaum R, et al. **Am J Epidemiol** 1998 Jul 1;148(1):72–7

Evidence for and pathophysiologic implications of hypothalamic–pituitary–adrenal axis dysregulation in fibromyalgia and chronic fatigue syndrome. Demitrack MA, et al. **Ann N Y Acad Sci** 1998 May 1;840:684–97 (61 ref.)

Chronic fatigue syndrome: an update. Komaroff AL, et al. **Annu Rev Med** 1998;49:1–13 (97 ref.)

Post–Lyme syndrome and chronic fatigue syndrome. Neuropsychiatric similarities and differences. Gaudino EA, et al. **Arch Neurol** 1997 Nov;54(11):1372–6

Core body temperature is normal in chronic fatigue syndrome. Hamilos DL, et al. **Biol Psychiatry** 1998 Feb 15;43(4):293–302

Basal activity of the hypothalamic–pituitary–adrenal axis in patients with the chronic fatigue syndrome (neurasthenia). Young AH, et al. **Biol Psychiatry** 1998 Feb 1;43(3):236–7

Comparison of heart rate variability in patients with chronic fatigue syndrome and controls. Yataco A, et al. **Clin Auton Res** 1997 Dec;7(6):293–7

The low dose ACTH test in chronic fatigue syndrome and in health. Scott LV, et al. **Clin Endocrinol (Oxf)** 1998 Jun; 48(6):733–7

Long– and short–term blood pressure and RR–interval variability and psychosomatic distress in chronic fatigue syndrome. Duprez DA, et al. **Clin Sci (Colch)** 1998 Jan; 94(1):57–63

Fibromyalgia, chronic fatigue syndrome, and myofascial pain. Bennett R. **Curr Opin Rheumatol** 1998 Mar;10(2):95–103 (81 ref.)

Neuropsychology of chronic fatigue syndrome: a critical review. Tiersky LA, et al. **J Clin Exp Neuropsychol** 1997 Aug;19(4):560–86 (110 ref.)

Alteration of spatial–temporal parameters of gait in Chronic Fatigue Syndrome patients. Saggini R, et al. **J Neurol Sci** 1998 Jan 21;154(1):18–25

The experience of living with chronic fatigue syndrome. Tuck I, et al. **J Psychosoc Nurs Ment Health Serv** 1998 Feb;36(2):15–9

Chronic fatigue disorders: an inappropriate response to arginine vasopressin? Peroutka SJ. **Med Hypotheses** 1998 Jun;50(6):521–3 (18 ref.)

Chronic pain and fatigue syndromes: overlapping clinical and neuroendocrine features and potential pathogenic mechanisms. Clauw DJ, et al. **Neuroimmunomodulation** 1997 May–Jun;4(3):134–53 (196 ref.)

Mouse running activity is lowered by Brucella abortus treatment: a potential model to study chronic fatigue. Ottenweller JE, et al. **Physiol Behav** 1998 Mar; 63(5):795–801

Is the chronic fatigue syndrome best understood as a primary disturbance of the sense of effort? [editorial] Lawrie SM, et al. **Psychol Med** 1997 Sep;27(5):995–9

Naloxone–mediated activation of the hypothalamic–pituitary–adrenal axis in chronic fatigue syndrome. Scott LV, et al. **Psychol Med** 1998 Mar; 28(2):285–93

Depression and short REM latency in subjects with chronic fatigue syndrome. Morehouse RL, et al. **Psychosom Med** 1998 May–Jun;60(3):347–51

PSYCHOLOGY

Post–Lyme syndrome and chronic fatigue syndrome. Neuropsychiatric similarities and differences. Gaudino EA, et al. **Arch Neurol** 1997 Nov;54(11):1372–6

Chronic fatigue syndrome in children. Patient organisations are denied a voice [letter; comment] Jacobs G. **BMJ** 1997 Oct 11;315(7113):949. Comment on: BMJ 1997 Jun 7;314(7095):1635–6.

Long– and short–term blood pressure and RR–interval variability and psychosomatic distress in chronic fatigue syndrome. Duprez DA, et al. **Clin Sci (Colch)** 1998 Jan; 94(1):57–63

Chronic fatigue syndrome: identification of distinct subgroups on the basis of allergy and psychologic variables. Borish L, et al. **J Allergy Clin Immunol** 1998 Aug;

102(2):222–30
Neuropsychology of chronic fatigue syndrome: a critical review. Tiersky LA, et al. **J Clin Exp Neuropsychol** 1997 Aug;19(4):560–86 (110 ref.)
Patients with chronic fatigue syndrome and accurate feeling–of–knowing judgments. Lakein DA, et al. **J Clin Psychol** 1997 Nov;53(7):635–45
Attention and verbal learning in patients with chronic fatigue syndrome. Michiels V, et al. **J Int Neuropsychol Soc** 1998 Sep;4(5):456–66
The experience of living with chronic fatigue syndrome. Tuck I, et al. **J Psychosoc Nurs Ment Health Serv** 1998 Feb;36(2):15–9
Coping and other predictors of outcome in chronic fatigue syndrome: a 1–year follow–up. Ray C, et al. **J Psychosom Res** 1997 Oct;43(4):405–15
Screening instruments for psychiatric morbidity in chronic fatigue syndrome. Morriss RK, et al. **J R Soc Med** 1998 Jul;91(7):365–8
Impaired associative learning in chronic fatigue syndrome. Servatius RJ, et al. **Neuroreport** 1998 Apr 20;9(6):1153–7
Cognitive slowing in chronic fatigue syndrome (CFS) [letter; comment] Fairhurst D, et al. **Psychosom Med** 1997 Nov–Dec;59(6):638. Comment on: Psychosom Med 1997 Jan–Feb;59(1):58–66.
Chronic fatigue syndrome [letter; comment] Hedrick TE. **QJM** 1997 Nov;90(11):723–5. Comment on: QJM 1997 Mar;90(3):223–33.
[Attributions and chronic fatigue (see comments)] Bleijenberg G. **Ned Tijdschr Geneeskd** 1997 Aug 2;141(31):1510–2 (Eng. Abstr.). Comment in: Ned Tijdschr Geneeskd 1997 Nov 29;141(48):2360. Comment in: Ned Tijdschr Geneeskd 1997 Nov 29;141(48):2360–1. **(Dut)**
[Chronic fatigue syndrome (letter; comment)] Van Houdenhove B, et al. **Ned Tijdschr Geneeskd** 1997 Nov 29;141(48):2360–1. Comment on: Ned Tijdschr Geneeskd 1997 Aug 2;141(31):1510–2. **(Dut)**
[Chronic fatigue syndrome—a disease entity or an unspecified psychosomatic disorder?] Albus C. **Z Arztl Fortbild Qualitatssich** 1997 Dec;91(8):717–21 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Ger)**

REHABILITATION

Treating chronic fatigue with exercise. Results are contradictory for patients meeting different diagnostic criteria [letter] Baschetti R. **BMJ** 1998 Aug 29; 317(7158):600
Graded exercise in chronic fatigue syndrome. Including patients who rated themselves as a little better would have altered results [letter; comment] Franklin AJ. **BMJ** 1997 Oct 11;315(7113):947; discussion 948. Comment on: BMJ 1997 Jun 7;314(7095):1635–6. Comment on: BMJ 1997 Jun 7;314(7095):1647–52.
Treating chronic fatigue with exercise. Exercise, and rest, should be tailored to individual needs [letter] Goudsmit E. **BMJ** 1998 Aug 29;317(7158):599; discussion 600
Graded exercise in chronic fatigue syndrome. Chronic fatigue syndrome is heterogeneous condition [letter; comment] Goudsmit EM. **BMJ** 1997 Oct 11;315(7113):948. Comment on: BMJ 1997 Jun 7;314(7095):1647–52.
Treating chronic fatigue with exercise. Exercise improves mood and sleep [letter] Michael A. **BMJ** 1998 Aug 29; 317(7158):600
Graded exercise in chronic fatigue syndrome. Patients were selected group [letter; comment] Sadler M. **BMJ** 1997 Oct 11;315(7113):947–8. Comment on: BMJ 1997 Jun 7;314(7095):1647–52.
Graded exercise in chronic fatigue syndrome. Patients should have initial period of rest before gradual increase in activity [letter; comment] [published erratum appears in BMJ 1997 Nov 1;315(7116):1165] Shepherd C, et al. **BMJ** 1997 Oct 11;315(7113):947; discussion 948. Comment on: BMJ 1997 Jun 7;314(7095):1647–52.

THERAPY

Cognitive behavior therapy for chronic fatigue syndrome [letter] Sharpe M. **Am J Psychiatry** 1998 Oct; 155(10):1461–2
Putting the rest cure to rest—again [editorial] Sharpe M, et al. **BMJ** 1998 Mar 14;316(7134):796
An evaluation of the effectiveness of osteopathic treatment on symptoms associated with myalgic encephalomyelitis. A preliminary report. Perrin RN, et al. **J Med Eng Technol** 1998 Jan–Feb;22(1):1–13
Hypnosis in chronic fatigue syndrome. Gregg VH. **J R Soc Med** 1997 Dec;90(12):682–3
A 56–year–old woman with chronic fatigue syndrome, 1 year later [comment] Delbanco TL, et al. **JAMA** 1998 Jul 22–29; 280(4):372. Comment on: JAMA 1997 Oct 8;278(14):1179–85.
[Indications for management in long–term, physically unexplained fatigue symptoms (see comments)] van der Meer JW, et al. **Ned Tijdschr Geneeskd** 1997 Aug 2; 141(31):1516–9 (Eng. Abstr.). Comment in: Ned Tijdschr Geneeskd 1997 Nov 29;141(48):2361–2. Comment in: Ned Tijdschr Geneeskd 1997 Nov 29;141(48):2362–3. **(Dut)**
[Chronic fatigue syndrome (letter; comment)] Van Dishoeck EA. **Ned Tijdschr Geneeskd** 1997 Nov 29;141(48):2358–9. Comment on: Ned Tijdschr Geneeskd 1997 Aug 2;141(31):1505–7. **(Dut)**
[Chronic fatigue syndrome (letter; comment)] Wijlhuizen T, et al. **Ned Tijdschr Geneeskd** 1997 Nov 29;141(48):2361–2 . Comment on: Ned Tijdschr Geneeskd 1997 Aug 2;141(31):1516–9. **(Dut)**

URINE

Urinary free cortisol excretion in chronic fatigue syndrome, major depression and in healthy volunteers. Scott LV, et al. **J Affect Disord** 1998 Jan;47(1–3):49–54

VIROLOGY

[Demonstration on Borna disease virus in patients with chronic fatigue syndrome] Nakaya T, et al. **Nippon Rinsho** 1997 Nov;55(11):3064–71 (21 ref.) (Eng. Abstr.) **(Jpn)**
[High prevalence without reactivation of herpes virus 6 in subjects with chronic fatigue syndrome] Cuende JI, et al. **An Med Interna** 1997 Sep;14(9):441–4 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Spa)**

FATIGUE SYNDROME, POSTVIRAL see **FATIGUE SYNDROME, CHRONIC**

FATIGUE, VISUAL see **ASTHENOPIA**

FATS

Comparison of effects of dietary olive oil, tallow and vitamin E on the quality of broiler meat and meat products. O'Neill LM, et al. **Br Poult Sci** 1998 Jul;39(3):365–71
Effect of wet corn gluten feed, supplemental protein, and tallow on steer finishing performance. Richards CJ, et al. **J Anim Sci** 1998 Feb;76(2):421–8
Interactions of tallow and hay particle size on yield and composition of milk from lactating Holstein cows. Jenkins TC, et al. **J Dairy Sci** 1998 May;81(5):1396–402

ADMINISTRATION & DOSAGE

Effect of glucose supplementation on appetite and the pyloric motor response to intraduodenal glucose and lipid. Andrews JM, et al. **Am J Physiol** 1998 Apr;274(4 Pt 1):G645–52
Whole body and splanchnic metabolic, circulatory, and thermal effects of oral vs. intravenous fat administration. Brundin T. **Am J Physiol** 1998 Apr;274(4 Pt 1):E684–91

ADVERSE EFFECTS

A hypothetical mechanism for fat–induced rodent hepatocarcinogenesis. Noonan DJ, et al. **Adv Exp Med Biol** 1997;422:127–35 (44 ref.)

ANALYSIS

Desiccated coconut as a quality–control material in fecal fat measurements [letter] O'Kane MJ, et al. **Clin Chem** 1998 Oct;44(10):2227–8
Development of a supercritical fluid extraction method for determination of lipid classes and total fat in meats and its comparison with conventional methods. Berg H, et al. **J Chromatogr A** 1997 Oct 17;785(1–2):345–52
Optimized method for the determination of organophosphorus pesticides in meat and fatty matrices. Juhler RK. **J Chromatogr A** 1997 Oct 24;786(1):145–53
[The effect of lactation time on the macronutrient and mineral composition of milk from Venezuelan women] Carias D, et al. **Arch Latinoam Nutr** 1997 Jun;47(2):110–7 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Spa)**

CHEMISTRY

Flow injection determination of free and total cholesterol in animal greases using enzymes in non–aqueous media. Piñeiro–Avila G, et al. **Analyst** 1998 May;123(5):999–1003
The thiobarbituric acid (TBA) reaction in foods: a review. Guillén–Sans R, et al. **Crit Rev Food Sci Nutr** 1998 May; 38(4):315–30 (160 ref.)
Estimation of the trans fatty acid content of edible oils and fats: an overview of analytical techniques. Ulberth F, et al. **Eur J Med Res** 1995 Nov 17;1(2):94–9 (26 ref.)
Rapid quantitation of thermal oxidation products in fats and oils by 1H–NMR spectroscopy. Yang CM, et al. **Nutr Cancer** 1998;30(1):64–8
Thermally oxidized dietary fat and colon carcinogenesis in rodents. Yang CM, et al. **Nutr Cancer** 1998;30(1):69–73
[Comparison of methods to characterise thermally altered frying fats and oils] Schmid M, et al. **Z Ernahrungswiss** 1998 Jun;37(2):164–70 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Ger)**

METABOLISM

Adolescent blood pressure, anger expression and hostility: possible links with body fat. Mueller WH, et al. **Ann Hum Biol** 1998 Jul–Aug;25(4):295–307
Fat metabolism in the predisposition to obesity. Astrup A, et al. **Ann N Y Acad Sci** 1997 Sep 20;827:417–30 (42 ref.)
Passive overconsumption. Fat intake and short–term energy balance. Blundell JE, et al. **Ann N Y Acad Sci** 1997 Sep 20;827:392–407 (58 ref.)
Red and white brain. Collins RC. **Ann N Y Acad Sci** 1997 Dec 19;835:250–4 (27 ref.)
Fat and energy balance. Pagliassotti MJ, et al. **Ann N Y Acad Sci** 1997 Sep 20;827:431–48 (39 ref.)
Effect of feeding on conjugated cis delta 9, trans delta 11–octadecadienoic acid and other isomers of linoleic acid in bovine milk fats. Precht D, et al. **Nahrung** 1997 Dec; 41(6):330–5

PHARMACOKINETICS

Fat distribution and changes in the blood brain barrier in a rat model of cerebral arterial fat embolism. Drew PA, et al. **J Neurol Sci** 1998 Apr 1;156(2):138–43

PHARMACOLOGY

Effects of dietary sorghum of different tannin concentrations and tallow supplementation on the performance of broiler chicks. Pour–Reza J, et al. **Br Poult Sci** 1997 Dec; 38(5):512–7
Glucagon–like peptide–1–(7–36) amide and peptide YY mediate intraduodenal fat–induced inhibition of acid secretion in dogs. Fung LC, et al. **Endocrinology** 1998 Jan; 139(1):189–94
Effects of saturation and esterification of fat sources on site and extent of digestion in steers: ruminal fermentation and digestion of organic matter, fiber, and nitrogen. Elliott JP, et al. **J Anim Sci** 1997 Oct;75(10):2803–12
Myristic acid–rich fat raises plasma LDL by stimulating LDL production without affecting fractional clearance in gerbils fed a cholesterol–free diet. Hajri T, et al. **J Nutr** 1998 Mar; 128(3):477–84

TOXICITY

[Risk for pet birds following exposure to burn products of pans coated with PTEF and butter (letter)] Lumeij JT. **Tijdschr Diergeneeskd** 1997 Dec 15;122(24):720 **(Dut)**

FATS, DIETARY see **DIETARY FATS**

FATS, UNSATURATED

ADVERSE EFFECTS

A prospective study of association of monounsaturated fat and other types of fat with risk of breast cancer [see comments] Wolk A, et al. **Arch Intern Med** 1998 Jan 12; 158(1):41–5. Comment in: ACP J Club 1998 Jul–Aug;129(1):19.

CHEMISTRY

[Variations in fatty acids, tocopherol and other quality parameters of virgin olive oil subjected to refining process] Bonilla Polo A, et al. **Nutr Hosp** 1997 Nov–Dec; 12(6):309–11 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Spa)**
[Study of differences between the fatty acid content, several quality parameters, fatty acids and alpha tocopherol between 9 varieties of olive oil from the same plantation] Murillo Ramos JJ, et al. **Nutr Hosp** 1997 Nov–Dec; 12(6):312–4 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Spa)**

FATTY ACID CYCLO–OXYGENASE see **PROSTAGLANDIN–ENDOPEROXIDE SYNTHASE**

FATTY ACID DESATURASES

ANTAGONISTS & INHIBITORS

Development of independent ingestive responding to blockade of fatty acid oxidation in rats. Swithers SE. **Am J Physiol** 1997 Nov;273(5 Pt 2):R1649–56

BIOSYNTHESIS

Oxygen induces fatty acid (n–6)–desaturation independently of temperature in Acanthamoeba castellanii. Thomas K, et al. **FEBS Lett** 1998 Mar 20;425(1):171–4
A Bacillus subtilis gene induced by cold shock encodes a membrane phospholipid desaturase. Aguilar PS, et al. **J Bacteriol** 1998 Apr;180(8):2194–200
Light–induced expression of fatty acid desaturase genes. Kis M, et al. **Proc Natl Acad Sci U S A** 1998 Apr 14; 95(8):4209–14

CHEMISTRY

Substrate activation by acyl–CoA dehydrogenases: transition–state stabilization and pKs of involved functional groups. Vock P, et al. **Biochemistry** 1998 Feb 17; 37(7):1848–60
Redesigning the active–site of an acyl–CoA dehydrogenase: new evidence supporting a one–base mechanism. Dakoji S, et al. **Bioorg Med Chem** 1997 Dec;5(12):2157–64
Catalytic and FAD–binding residues of mitochondrial very long chain acyl–coenzyme A dehydrogenase. Souri M, et al. **J Biol Chem** 1998 Feb 13;273(7):4227–31
Structural characterization of the mouse long–chain acyl–CoA dehydrogenase gene and 5' regulatory region. Kurtz DM, et al. **Mamm Genome** 1998 May;9(5):361–5
Characterization of delta 9 acyl–lipid desaturase homologues from Arabidopsis thaliana. Fukuchi–Mizutani M, et al. **Plant Cell Physiol** 1998 Feb;39(2):247–53
Identification of non–heme diiron proteins that catalyze triple bond and epoxy group formation. Lee M, et al. **Science** 1998 May 8;280(5365):915–8

FATTY ACID DESATURASES

DEFICIENCY

Very long chain acyl-coenzyme A dehydrogenase deficiency with adult onset. Smelt AH, et al. **Ann Neurol** 1998 Apr; 43(4):540–4

Rapid diagnosis of MCAD deficiency: quantitatively analysis of octanoylcarnitine and other acylcarnitines in newborn blood spots by tandem mass spectrometry. Chace DH, et al. **Clin Chem** 1997 Nov;43(11):2106–13

Simultaneous analysis of plasma free fatty acids and their 3-hydroxy analogs in fatty acid beta-oxidation disorders. Costa CG, et al. **Clin Chem** 1998 Mar;44(3):463–71

Molecular diagnosis of medium-chain acyl-CoA dehydrogenase deficiency by oligonucleotide ligation assay [see comments] Romppanen EL, et al. **Clin Chem** 1998 Jan; 44(1):68–71. Comment in: Clin Chem 1998 Jan;44(1):10–1.

Molecular diagnosis of medium-chain acyl-CoA dehydrogenase deficiency by oligonucleotide ligation assay [editorial; comment] Tuchman M. **Clin Chem** 1998 Jan; 44(1):10–1. Comment on: Clin Chem 1998 Jan;44(1):68–71.

Plasma free fatty acids in mitochondrial fatty acid oxidation defects. Martinez G, et al. **Clin Chim Acta** 1997 Nov 28; 267(2):143–54

Mitochondrial very-long-chain acyl-coenzyme A dehydrogenase deficiency: clinical characteristics and diagnostic considerations in 30 patients. Vianey-Saban C, et al. **Clin Chim Acta** 1998 Jan 12;269(1):43–62

Mild or absent clinical signs in twin sisters with short-chain acyl-CoA dehydrogenase deficiency. Ribes A, et al. **Eur J Pediatr** 1998 Apr;157(4):317–20

Stridor as the major presenting symptom in riboflavin-responsive multiple acyl-CoA dehydrogenation deficiency. Sperl W, et al. **Eur J Pediatr** 1997 Oct; 156(10):800–2

Functional correction of short-chain acyl-CoA dehydrogenase deficiency in transgenic mice: implications for gene therapy of human mitochondrial enzyme deficiencies. Kelly CL, et al. **Hum Mol Genet** 1997 Sep; 6(9):1451–5

Short-chain acyl-CoA dehydrogenase deficiency in a 16-year-old girl with severe muscle wasting and scoliosis. Baerlocher KE, et al. **J Inherit Metab Dis** 1997 Jul; 20(3):427–31

Hyperuricaemia and medium-chain acyl-CoA dehydrogenase deficiency. Mayatepek E, et al. **J Inherit Metab Dis** 1997 Nov;20(6):842–3

Reversal of severe hypertrophic cardiomyopathy and excellent neuropsychologic outcome in very-long-chain acyl-coenzyme A dehydrogenase deficiency. Cox GF, et al. **J Pediatr** 1998 Aug;133(2):247–53

Very long chain acyl-coenzyme A dehydrogenase deficiency in two siblings: evolution after prenatal diagnosis and prompt management. Sluysmans T, et al. **J Pediatr** 1997 Sep;131(3):444–6

Dissecting the spectrum of fatty acid oxidation disorders [editorial; comment] Stanley CA. **J Pediatr** 1998 Mar;132(3 Pt 1):384–6. Comment on: J Pediatr 1998 Mar;132(3 Pt 1):514–6.

Very-long-chain acyl-coenzyme A dehydrogenase deficiency in a child with recurrent myoglobinuria. Minetti C, et al. **Neuromuscul Disord** 1998 Feb;8(1):3–6

High risk of medium chain acyl-coenzyme A dehydrogenase deficiency among gypsies. Martinez G, et al. **Pediatr Res** 1998 Jul;44(1):83–4

[Hyperuricemia as the main symptom of medium-chain acyl-Co-A dehydrogenase deficiency] Reinehr T, et al. **Klin Padiatr** 1997 Nov-Dec;209(6):357–60 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Ger)**

[Short-chain acyl-CoA dehydrogenase (SCAD) deficiency] Inoue M, et al. **Ryoikibetsu Shokogun Shirizu** 1998;(18 Pt 1):417–9 (14 ref.) **(Jpn)**

[2,4-Dienoyl-CoA reductase deficiency] Kimura M, et al. **Ryoikibetsu Shokogun Shirizu** 1998;(18 Pt 1):411–3 (12 ref.) **(Jpn)**

[Medium-chain acyl-CoA dehydrogenase deficiency] Kimura M, et al. **Ryoikibetsu Shokogun Shirizu** 1998;(18 Pt 1):414–6 (18 ref.) **(Jpn)**

[Glutaric acidemia type II] Tsuda M. **Ryoikibetsu Shokogun Shirizu** 1997;(17 Pt 2):239–43 (14 ref.) **(Jpn)**

[Very long-chain (and long-chain) acyl-CoA dehydrogenase deficiency] Yamaguchi S. **Ryoikibetsu Shokogun Shirizu** 1998;(18 Pt 1):407–10 (22 ref.) **(Jpn)**

GENETICS

Alteration of low-temperature susceptibility of the cyanobacterium Synechococcus sp. PCC 7002 by genetic manipulation of membrane lipid unsaturation. Sakamoto T, et al. **Arch Microbiol** 1998 Jan;169(1):20–8

Cloning and expression of an acyl-CoA dehydrogenase from Mycobacterium tuberculosis. Mahadevan U, et al. **Biochem Biophys Res Commun** 1998 Mar 27;244(3):893–7

A new class of cytochrome b5 fusion proteins [letter] Napier JA, et al. **Biochem J** 1997 Dec 1;328 (Pt 2):717–8

Identification of a Caenorhabditis elegans Delta6-fatty-acid-desaturase by heterologous expression in Saccharomyces cerevisiae [published erratum appears in Biochem J 1998 Aug 1;333(Pt 3):867] Napier JA, et al. **Biochem J** 1998 Mar 1;330 (Pt 2):611–4

Influence of excision of a methylene group from Glu-376 (Glu376—>Asp mutation) in the medium chain acyl-CoA dehydrogenase-catalyzed reaction. Peterson KL, et al. **Biochemistry** 1998 Feb 10;37(6):1697–705

Discriminatory influence of Glu-376—>Asp mutation in medium-chain acyl-CoA dehydrogenase on the binding of selected CoA-ligands: spectroscopic, thermodynamic, kinetic, and model building studies. Srivastava DK, et al. **Biochemistry** 1998 Jun 9;37(23):8446–56

Delta-9 fatty acid desaturase gene containing a carboxyl-terminal cytochrome b5 domain from the red alga Cyanidioschyzon merolae. Itoh R, et al. **Curr Genet** 1998 Mar;33(3):165–70

Assignment of the gene for very-long-chain acyl-CoA dehydrogenase (Acadvl) to mouse chromosome band 11B2-B5 by in situ hybridization. Orii KO, et al. **Cytogenet Cell Genet** 1997;78(1):25–6

Cloning and expression of the fadH gene and characterization of the gene product 2,4-dienoyl coenzyme A reductase from Escherichia coli. He XY, et al. **Eur J Biochem** 1997 Sep 1;248(2):516–20

Molecular cloning and characterization of the human mitochondrial 2,4-dienoyl-CoA reductase gene (DECR). Helander HM, et al. **Genomics** 1997 Nov 15;46(1):112–9

Identification of four new mutations in the short-chain acyl-CoA dehydrogenase (SCAD) gene in two patients: one of the variant alleles, 511C—>T, is present at an unexpectedly high frequency in the general population, as was the case for 625G—>A, together conferring susceptibility to ethylmalonic aciduria. Gregersen N, et al. **Hum Mol Genet** 1998 Apr;7(4):619–27

Functional correction of short-chain acyl-CoA dehydrogenase deficiency in transgenic mice: implications for gene therapy of human mitochondrial enzyme deficiencies. Kelly CL, et al. **Hum Mol Genet** 1997 Sep; 6(9):1451–5

Partial characterization of a fatty acid desaturase gene in Drosophila melanogaster. Wicker-Thomas C, et al. **Insect Biochem Mol Biol** 1997 Nov;27(11):963–72

The very-long-chain acyl-coA dehydrogenase gene maps to pig chromosome 12. Kenealy S, et al. **J Anim Sci** 1998 Mar;76(3):915–6

Cloning of a gene for chloroplast omega6 desaturase of a green alga, Chlamydomonas reinhardtii. Sato N, et al. **J Biochem (Tokyo)** 1997 Dec;122(6):1224–32

Isolation of a Delta5-fatty acid desaturase gene from Mortierella alpina. Michaelson LV, et al. **J Biol Chem** 1998 Jul 24;273(30):19055–9

Structural organization of the human short-chain acyl-CoA dehydrogenase gene. Corydon MJ, et al. **Mamm Genome** 1997 Dec;8(12):922–6

Chromosomal locations of the mouse fatty acid oxidation genes Cpt1a, Cpt1b, Cpt2, Acadvl, and metabolically related Crat gene. Cox KB, et al. **Mamm Genome** 1998 Aug;9(8):608–10

Structural characterization of the mouse long-chain acyl-CoA dehydrogenase gene and 5' regulatory region. Kurtz DM, et al. **Mamm Genome** 1998 May;9(5):361–5

Differences in the control of the temperature-dependent expression of four genes for desaturases in Synechocystis sp. PCC 6803. Los DA, et al. **Mol Microbiol** 1997 Sep; 25(6):1167–75

Low-temperature resistance of higher plants is significantly enhanced by a nonspecific cyanobacterial desaturase [see comments] Ishizaki-Nishizawa O, et al. **Nat Biotechnol** 1996 Aug;14(8):1003–6. Comment in: Nat Biotechnol 1996 Aug;14(8):925. Comment in: Nat Biotechnol 1996 Aug;14(8):946.

Expression of a cyanobacterial delta 6-desaturase gene results in gamma-linolenic acid production in transgenic plants. Reddy AS, et al. **Nat Biotechnol** 1996 May;14(5):639–42

Wounding changes the spatial expression pattern of the arabidopsis plastid omega-3 fatty acid desaturase gene (FAD7) through different signal transduction pathways. Nishiuchi T, et al. **Plant Cell** 1997 Oct;9(10):1701–12

A bifunctional oleate 12-hydroxylase: desaturase from Lesquerella fendleri. Broun P, et al. **Plant J** 1998 Jan; 13(2):201–10

Identification of a novel delta 6-acyl-group desaturase by targeted gene disruption in Physcomitrella patens. Girke T, et al. **Plant J** 1998 Jul;15(1):39–48

Two maize genes encoding omega-3 fatty acid desaturase and their differential expression to temperature. Berberich T, et al. **Plant Mol Biol** 1998 Jan;36(2):297–306

Rapid and transient induction of a parsley microsomal delta 12 fatty acid desaturase mRNA by fungal elicitor. Kirsch C, et al. **Plant Physiol** 1997 Sep;115(1):283–9

Transcriptional co-regulation of Saccharomyces cerevisiae alcohol acetyltransferase gene, ATF1 and delta-9 fatty acid desaturase gene, OLE1 by unsaturated fatty acids. Fujiwara DU, et al. **Yeast** 1998 Jun 15;14(8):711–21

METABOLISM

Highly increased TNF sensitivity of tumor cells expressing the yeast delta 9-desaturase gene. Györfy Z, et al. **Biochem Biophys Res Commun** 1997 Dec 18;241(2):465–70

Identification and characterization of a novel delta6/delta5 fatty acid desaturase inhibitor as a potential anti-inflammatory agent. Obukowicz MG, et al. **Biochem Pharmacol** 1998 Apr 1;55(7):1045–58

Elimination reactions in the medium-chain acyl-CoA dehydrogenase: bioactivation of cytotoxic 4-thiaalkanoic acids. Baker-Malcolm JF, et al. **Biochemistry** 1998 Feb 3; 37(5):1383–93

Oxidase activity of the acyl-CoA dehydrogenases. DuPlessis ER, et al. **Biochemistry** 1998 Jul 21;37(29):10469–77

Influence of excision of a methylene group from Glu-376 (Glu376—>Asp mutation) in the medium chain acyl-CoA dehydrogenase-catalyzed reaction. Peterson KL, et al. **Biochemistry** 1998 Feb 10;37(6):1697–705

Energetics of two-step binding of a chromophoric reaction product, trans-3-indoleacryloyl-CoA, to medium-chain acyl-coenzyme-A dehydrogenase. Qin L, et al. **Biochemistry** 1998 Mar 10;37(10):3499–508

Protonic equilibria in the reductive half-reaction of the medium-chain acyl-CoA dehydrogenase. Rudik I, et al. **Biochemistry** 1998 Jun 9;37(23):8437–45

Substrate activation by acyl-CoA dehydrogenases: transition-state stabilization and pKs of involved functional groups. Vock P, et al. **Biochemistry** 1998 Feb 17; 37(7):1848–60

Human long chain, very long chain and medium chain acyl-CoA dehydrogenases are specific for the S-enantiomer of 2- methylpentadecanoyl-CoA. Battaile KP, et al. **Biochim Biophys Acta** 1998 Feb 23;1390(3):333–8

Biochemical characterization of a delta12 acyl-lipid desaturase after overexpression of the enzyme in Escherichia coli. Panpoom S, et al. **Biochim Biophys Acta** 1998 Feb 23;1390(3):323–32

2,6-Dimethylheptanoyl-CoA is a specific substrate for long-chain acyl-CoA dehydrogenase (LCAD): evidence for a major role of LCAD in branched-chain fatty acid oxidation. Wanders RJ, et al. **Biochim Biophys Acta** 1998 Jul 31;1393(1):35–40

Medium-chain acyl CoA dehydrogenase: evidence for phosphorylation. Macheroux P, et al. **Biol Chem** 1997 Nov; 378(11):1381–5

Activities of liver microsomal fatty acid desaturases in zinc-deficient rats force-fed diets with a coconut oil/safflower oil mixture of linseed oil. Eder K, et al. **Biol Trace Elem Res** 1995 Jun;48(3):215–29

Dietary lipids influence the activity of delta 5-desaturase and phospholipid fatty acids in rat enterocyte microsomal membranes. Keelan M, et al. **Can J Physiol Pharmacol** 1997 Aug;75(8):1009–14

Cloning and expression of the fadH gene and characterization of the gene product 2,4-dienoyl coenzyme A reductase from Escherichia coli. He XY, et al. **Eur J Biochem** 1997 Sep 1;248(2):516–20

Biosynthesis of C18 polyunsaturated fatty acids in microsomal membrane preparations from the filamentous fungus Mucor circinelloides. Jackson FM, et al. **Eur J Biochem** 1998 Mar 15;252(3):513–9

Very-long-chain acyl-CoA dehydrogenase subunit assembles to the dimer form on mitochondrial inner membrane. Souri M, et al. **FEBS Lett** 1998 Apr 17; 426(2):187–90

Hypothesis: are fatty acid patterns characteristic of essential fatty acid deficiency indicative of oxidative stress? Gutteridge JM, et al. **Free Radic Res** 1998 Feb;28(2):109–14 (28 ref.)

Rapid degradation of short-chain acyl-CoA dehydrogenase variants with temperature-sensitive folding defects occurs after import into mitochondria. Corydon TJ, et al. **J Biol Chem** 1998 May 22;273(21):13065–71

A role for estrogen-related receptor alpha in the control of mitochondrial fatty acid beta-oxidation during brown adipocyte differentiation. Vega RB, et al. **J Biol Chem** 1997 Dec 12;272(50):31693–9

Addition of triglycerides with arachidonic acid or docosahexaenoic acid to infant formula has tissue- and lipid class-specific effects on fatty acids and hepatic desaturase activities in formula-fed piglets. de la Presa-Owens S, et al. **J Nutr** 1998 Aug;128(8):1376–84

Sulfides impair short chain fatty acid beta-oxidation at acyl-CoA dehydrogenase level in colonocytes: implications for ulcerative colitis. Babidge W, et al. **Mol Cell Biochem** 1998 Apr;181(1–2):117–24

Regulation of the yeast SPS19 gene encoding peroxisomal 2,4-dienoyl-CoA reductase by the transcription factors Pip2p and Oaf1p: beta-oxidation is dispensable for Saccharomyces cerevisiae sporulation in acetate medium. Gurvitz A, et al. **Mol Microbiol** 1997 Nov;26(4):675–85

Expression of a cyanobacterial delta 6-desaturase gene results in gamma-linolenic acid production in transgenic plants. Reddy AS, et al. **Nat Biotechnol** 1996 May;14(5):639–42

PHYSIOLOGY

Protection of CD95-mediated apoptosis by activation of phosphatidylinositide 3-kinase and protein kinase B. Häusler P, et al. **Eur J Immunol** 1998 Jan;28(1):57–69

FATTY ACID SYNTHETASE COMPLEX

ANALYSIS

Characterization of fatty acid synthase in cell lines derived from experimental mammary tumors. Hennigar RA, et al. **Biochim Biophys Acta** 1998 May 20;1392(1):85–100

ANTAGONISTS & INHIBITORS

Apoptosis of androgen-independent prostate cell line induced by inhibition of fatty acid synthesis. Furuya Y, et al. **Anticancer Res** 1997 Nov-Dec;17(6D):4589–93

Inactivation of enoyl-CoA reductase in pigeon liver fatty

acid synthetase by pyridoxal 5'-phosphate: evidence for the presence of one lysine residue at the active site. Mukherjee S, et al. **J Enzyme Inhib** 1998 Jun;13(3):217–28

BIOSYNTHESIS

Insulin increases fatty acid synthase gene transcription in human adipocytes. Claycombe KJ, et al. **Am J Physiol** 1998 May;274(5 Pt 2):R1253–9

FIRE (fatty acid synthase insulin-responsive element) and ICE (inverted CCAAT element) regulate fatty acid synthase. Schweizer M, et al. **Biochem Soc Trans** 1997 Nov; 25(4):1220–4 (36 ref.)

Polyunsaturated fatty acid suppression of hepatic fatty acid synthase and S14 gene expression does not require peroxisome proliferator-activated receptor alpha. Ren B, et al. **J Biol Chem** 1997 Oct 24;272(43):26827–32

Polyunsaturated fatty acid inhibition of fatty acid synthase transcription is independent of PPAR activation. Clarke SD, et al. **Z Ernahrungswiss** 1998;37 Suppl 1:14–20

BLOOD

Plasma lipids and fatty acid synthase activity are regulated by short-chain fructo-oligosaccharides in sucrose-fed insulin-resistant rats. Agheli N, et al. **J Nutr** 1998 Aug; 128(8):1283–8

CHEMISTRY

The malonyl/acetyltransferase and beta-ketoacyl synthase domains of the animal fatty acid synthase can cooperate with the acyl carrier protein domain of either subunit. Joshi AK, et al. **Biochemistry** 1998 Feb 24;37(8):2515–23

Characterization of a novel microsomal fatty acid synthetase (FAS) compared to a cytosolic FAS in the housefly, Musca domestica. Gu P, et al.
Comp Biochem Physiol B Biochem Mol Biol 1997 Oct; 118(2):447–56

Human fatty acid synthase: assembling recombinant halves of the fatty acid synthase subunit protein reconstitutes enzyme activity. Jayakumar A, et al.
Proc Natl Acad Sci U S A 1997 Nov 11;94(23):12326–30

DEFICIENCY

Conversion of palmitate to unsaturated fatty acids differs in a Neurospora crassa mutant with impaired fatty acid synthase activity. Stafford AE, et al. **Lipids** 1998 Mar; 33(3):303–6

GENETICS

Insulin increases fatty acid synthase gene transcription in human adipocytes. Claycombe KJ, et al. **Am J Physiol** 1998 May;274(5 Pt 2):R1253–9

Properties and purification of a glucose-inducible human fatty acid synthase mRNA-binding protein. Li Q, et al. **Am J Physiol** 1998 Apr;274(4 Pt 1):E577–85

Nutritional and hormonal regulation of enzymes in fat synthesis: studies of fatty acid synthase and mitochondrial glycerol-3-phosphate acyltransferase gene transcription. Sul HS, et al. **Annu Rev Nutr** 1998;18:331–51 (139 ref.)

The general transcription factor Sp1 plays an important role in the regulation of fatty acid synthase. Wolf SS, et al. **Biochem Soc Trans** 1998 May;26(2):S95

Two genes of the putative mitochondrial fatty acid synthase in the genome of Saccharomyces cerevisiae. Schneider R, et al. **Curr Genet** 1997 Dec;32(6):384–8

AMP-activated protein kinase inhibits the glucose-activated expression of fatty acid synthase gene in rat hepatocytes. Foretz M, et al. **J Biol Chem** 1998 Jun 12;273(24):14767–71

Upstream stimulatory factor binding to the E-box at -65 is required for insulin regulation of the fatty acid synthase promoter. Wang D, et al. **J Biol Chem** 1997 Oct 17; 272(42):26367–74

Insulin stimulation of the fatty acid synthase promoter is mediated by the phosphatidylinositol 3-kinase pathway. Involvement of protein kinase B/Akt. Wang D, et al.
J Biol Chem 1998 Sep 25;273(39):25420–6

Nutritional and insulin regulation of fatty acid synthetase and leptin gene expression through ADD1/SREBP1. Kim JB, et al. **J Clin Invest** 1998 Jan 1;101(1):1–9

Mapping of FASN and ACACA on two chicken microchromosomes disrupts the human 17q syntenic group well conserved in mammals. Pitel F, et al.
Mamm Genome 1998 Apr;9(4):297–300

Human fatty acid synthase: assembling recombinant halves of the fatty acid synthase subunit protein reconstitutes enzyme activity. Jayakumar A, et al.
Proc Natl Acad Sci U S A 1997 Nov 11;94(23):12326–30

Cloning of the fatty acid synthetase beta subunit from fission yeast, coexpression with the alpha subunit, and purification of the intact multifunctional enzyme complex. Niwa H, et al. **Protein Expr Purif** 1998 Aug;13(3):403–13

Messenger RNAs encoding lipoprotein lipase, fatty acid synthase and hormone-sensitive lipase in the adipose tissue of underfed-refed ewes and cows. Bonnet M, et al.
Reprod Nutr Dev 1998 May-Jun;38(3):297–307

METABOLISM

The malonyl/acetyltransferase and beta-ketoacyl synthase domains of the animal fatty acid synthase can cooperate with the acyl carrier protein domain of either subunit. Joshi AK, et al. **Biochemistry** 1998 Feb 24;37(8):2515–23

Characterization of the interthiol acyltransferase reaction catalyzed by the beta-ketoacyl synthase domain of the animal fatty acid synthase. Witkowski A, et al.
Biochemistry 1997 Dec 23;36(51):16338–44

Heterologously expressed acyl carrier protein domain of rat fatty acid synthase functions in Escherichia coli fatty acid synthase and Streptomyces coelicolor polyketide synthase systems. Tropf S, et al. **Chem Biol** 1998 Mar;5(3):135–46

Characterization of a novel microsomal fatty acid synthetase (FAS) compared to a cytosolic FAS in the housefly, Musca domestica. Gu P, et al.
Comp Biochem Physiol B Biochem Mol Biol 1997 Oct; 118(2):447–56

Identification, isolation and biochemical characterization of a phosphopantetheine:protein transferase that activates the two type-I fatty acid synthases of Brevibacterium ammoniagenes. Stuible HP, et al. **Eur J Biochem** 1997 Sep 1;248(2):481–7

Differential affinity labeling of the two subunits of the homodimeric animal fatty acid synthase allows isolation of heterodimers consisting of subunits that have been independently modified. Joshi AK, et al. **J Biol Chem** 1998 Feb 27;273(9):4937–43

Exercise training down-regulates hepatic lipogenic enzymes in meal-fed rats: fructose versus complex-carbohydrate diets. Fiebig R, et al. **J Nutr** 1998 May;128(5):810–7

Regulation of fatty acid synthase (FAS). Semenkovich CF.
Prog Lipid Res 1997 Mar;36(1):43–53 (73 ref.)

PHYSIOLOGY

The non-genotoxic hepatocarcinogen nafenopin suppresses rodent hepatocyte apoptosis induced by TGFbeta1, DNA damage and Fas. Gill JH, et al. **Carcinogenesis** 1998 Feb; 19(2):299–304

ULTRASTRUCTURE

Utility of Butvar support film and methylamine tungstate stain in three-dimensional electron microscopy: agreement between stain and frozen-hydrated reconstructions. Kolodziej SJ, et al. **J Struct Biol** 1997 Nov;120(2):158–67

FATTY ACIDS

Short chain fatty acids, intestinal adaptation, and nutrient utilization. McBurney MI, et al. **Adv Exp Med Biol** 1997; 427:135–43 (81 ref.)

Dietary fat intake and the risk of incident dementia in the Rotterdam Study. Kalmijn S, et al. **Ann Neurol** 1997 Nov; 42(5):776–82

'Endocannabinoids' and other fatty acid derivatives with cannabimimetic properties: biochemistry and possible physiopathological relevance. Di Marzo V.
Biochim Biophys Acta 1998 Jun 15;1392(2-3):153–75 (201 ref.)

Fat substitute declared safe [news] Josefson D. **BMJ** 1998 Jun 27;316(7149):1926

Influence of altered plasma membrane fatty acid composition on cesium transport characteristics and toxicity in Saccharomyces cerevisiae. Hoptroff MJ, et al.
Can J Microbiol 1997 Oct;43(10):954–62

Contribution of trans fatty acids from vegetable oils and margarines to the Belgian diet. De Greyt W, et al.
Eur J Med Res 1995 Nov 17;1(2):105–8

Trans fatty acids: consensus and debate. Rudrum M.
Eur J Med Res 1995 Nov 17;1(2):115–7 (5 ref.)

Trans fatty acids in today's diet [editorial] Zöllner N.
Eur J Med Res 1995 Nov 17;1(2):53

Olestra: a new food additive. Prince DM, et al.
J Am Diet Assoc 1998 May;98(5):565–9

Intake of trans fatty acids in western Europe: the TRANSFAIR study [letter] van Poppel G. **Lancet** 1998 Apr 11;351(9109):1099

Dietary saturated fatty acids and brain function. Kaplan RJ, et al. **Neurochem Res** 1998 May;23(5):615–26 (92 ref.)

Dietary fatty acids and the immune system. Calder PC.
Nutr Rev 1998 Jan;56(1 Pt 2):S70–83 (36 ref.)

Experiences with novel techniques for reduction of stent flow in transjugular intrahepatic portosystemic shunts. Gerbes AL, et al. **Z Gastroenterol** 1998 May;36(5):373–7

[Improvement of intestinal absorption of peptide and protein drugs by chemical modification with fatty acids] Yamamoto A. **Nippon Rinsho** 1998 Mar;56(3):601–7 (18 ref.) (Eng. Abstr.) **(Jpn)**

[Spanish contribution to the creation of a European analytical database of trans-fatty acids] Cuadrado C, et al.
Nutr Hosp 1998 Jan-Feb;13(1):21–7 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Spa)**

ADMINISTRATION & DOSAGE

Change in dietary saturated fat intake is correlated with change in mass of large low-density-lipoprotein particles in men. Dreon DM, et al. **Am J Clin Nutr** 1998 May; 67(5):828–36

The relation between dietary intake and adipose tissue composition of selected fatty acids in US women. Garland M, et al. **Am J Clin Nutr** 1998 Jan;67(1):25–30

What is the desirable ratio of saturated, polyunsaturated, and monounsaturated fatty acids in the diet? Grundy SM.
Am J Clin Nutr 1997 Oct;66(4 Suppl):988S–990S (48 ref.)

High-oil compared with low-fat, high-carbohydrate diets in the prevention of ischemic heart disease. Katan MB.
Am J Clin Nutr 1997 Oct;66(4 Suppl):974S–979S (60 ref.)

Effect of fat-free potato chips with and without nutrition labels on fat and energy intakes. Miller DL, et al.
Am J Clin Nutr 1998 Aug;68(2):282–90

Oil blends containing partially hydrogenated or interesterified fats: differential effects on plasma lipids. Noakes M, et al. **Am J Clin Nutr** 1998 Aug;68(2):242–7

Dietary fatty acids are possible key determinants of cellular retinol-binding protein II gene expression. Takase S, et al. **Am J Physiol** 1998 Apr;274(4 Pt 1):G626–32

Administration of fatty acids and gonadotrophin secretion in the mature ram. Boukhliq R, et al. **Anim Reprod Sci** 1997 Dec 5;49(2-3):143–59

Fatty acid regulation of gene expression. Its role in fuel partitioning and insulin resistance. Clarke SD, et al.
Ann N Y Acad Sci 1997 Sep 20;827:178–87 (45 ref.)

Impact of dietary fatty acid composition on insulin action at the nucleus. Gletsu NA, et al. **Ann N Y Acad Sci** 1997 Sep 20;827:188–99 (56 ref.)

Dietary fatty acids, insulin resistance, and diabetes. Howard BV. **Ann N Y Acad Sci** 1997 Sep 20;827:215–20 (49 ref.)

Plasma lipoprotein (a) levels in men and women consuming diets enriched in saturated, cis-, or trans-monounsaturated fatty acids. Clevidence BA, et al.
Arterioscler Thromb Vasc Biol 1997 Sep;17(9):1657–61

Effects of reducing dietary saturated fatty acids on plasma lipids and lipoproteins in healthy subjects: the DELTA Study, protocol 1. Ginsberg HN, et al.
Arterioscler Thromb Vasc Biol 1998 Mar;18(3):441–9

Factor VIIa response to a fat-rich meal does not depend on fatty acid composition: a randomized controlled trial. Mennen L, et al. **Arterioscler Thromb Vasc Biol** 1998 Apr; 18(4):599–603

Similar effects of diets rich in stearic acid or trans-fatty acids on platelet function and endothelial prostacyclin production in humans. Turpeinen AM, et al.
Arterioscler Thromb Vasc Biol 1998 Feb;18(2):316–22 (48 ref.)

Effect of maternal fatty acid supply on umbilical cord and piglet tissue composition. Rooke JA, et al.
Biochem Soc Trans 1998 May;26(2):S90

The effect of test meal monounsaturated fatty acid: saturated fatty acid ratio on postprandial lipid metabolism. Roche HM, et al. **Br J Nutr** 1998 May;79(5):419–24

The effect of different dietary fatty acids on lipoprotein metabolism: concentration-dependent effects of diets enriched in oleic, myristic, palmitic and stearic acids. Salter AM, et al. **Br J Nutr** 1998 Feb;79(2):195–202

Fat and fatty acids in relation to cardiovascular disease: an overview. Wiseman MJ. **Br J Nutr** 1997 Jul;78 Suppl 1:S3–4

Factors influencing fatty acids in meat and the role of antioxidants in improving meat quality. Wood JD, et al.
Br J Nutr 1997 Jul;78 Suppl 1:S49–60 (34 ref.)

Animal models: new cholesterol raising and lowering nutrients. Hassel CA. **Curr Opin Lipidol** 1998 Feb;9(1):7–10 (13 ref.)

Effects of dietary fat saturation on eicosanoid production, platelet aggregation and blood pressure. Lahoz C, et al.
Eur J Clin Invest 1997 Sep;27(9):780–7

Release of peptide YY and inhibition of gastric acid secretion by long-chain and medium-chain triglycerides but not by sucrose polyester in men. Maas MI, et al.
Eur J Clin Invest 1998 Feb;28(2):123–30

Tissue specific interactions of exercise, dietary fatty acids, and vitamin E in lipid peroxidation. Mataix J, et al.
Free Radic Biol Med 1998 Mar 1;24(4):511–21

Dietary saturated fatty acids down-regulate cyclooxygenase-2 and tumor necrosis factor alfa and reverse fibrosis in alcohol-induced liver disease in the rat. Nanji AA, et al. **Hepatology** 1997 Dec;26(6):1538–45

Dietary fats and colon cancer: assessment of risk associated with specific fatty acids. Slattery ML, et al.
Int J Cancer 1997 Nov 27;73(5):670–7

Diet design for a multicenter controlled feeding trial: the DELTA program. Delta Research Group. Dennis BH, et al. **J Am Diet Assoc** 1998 Jul;98(7):766–76

Sounding the alarm for misuse of olestra-containing foods in binge-eating disorders [letter] Hampl JS, et al.
J Am Diet Assoc 1998 Sep;98(9):971

Effects of chain length and unsaturation of fatty acid mixtures infused into the abomasum of lactating dairy cows. Bremmer DR, et al. **J Dairy Sci** 1998 Jan;81(1):176–88

Fatty acid profile and physical properties of milk fat from cows fed calcium salts of fatty acids with varying unsaturation. Chouinard PY, et al. **J Dairy Sci** 1998 Feb; 81(2):471–81

Protein degradability and calcium salts of long-chain fatty acids in the diets of lactating dairy cows: productive responses. Garcia-Bojalil CM, et al. **J Dairy Sci** 1998 May; 81(5):1374–84

Protein degradability and calcium salts of long-chain fatty acids in the diets of lactating dairy cows: reproductive responses. Garcia-Bojalil CM, et al. **J Dairy Sci** 1998 May; 81(5):1385–95

Effect of calcium soaps of fatty acids and administration of somatotropin in early lactation on productive and reproductive performance of high producing dairy cows. Moallem U, et al. **J Dairy Sci** 1997 Sep;80(9):2127–36

Calcium soaps of olive fatty acids in the diets of Manchega dairy ewes: effects on digestibility and production. Perez Alba LM, et al. **J Dairy Sci** 1997 Dec;80(12):3316–24

Effects of buffers on milk fatty acids and mammary arteriovenous differences in dairy cows fed Ca salts of fatty acids. Thivierge MC, et al. **J Dairy Sci** 1998 Jul; 81(7):2001–10

Duodenal infusions of palmitic, stearic or oleic acids differently affect mammary gland metabolism of fatty acids in lactating dairy cows. Enjalbert F, et al. **J Nutr** 1998 Sep;128(9):1525–32

Maternal diet fatty acid composition affects neurodevelopment in rat pups. Saste MD, et al. **J Nutr** 1998 Apr;128(4):740–3

The effect of dietary fatty acid manipulation on phagocytic activity and cytokine production by peritoneal cells from Balb/c mice. de Pablo MA, et al. **J Nutr Sci Vitaminol (Tokyo)** 1998 Feb;44(1):57–67

Dietary fatty acid profile affects endurance in rats. Ayre KJ, et al. **Lipids** 1997 Dec;32(12):1265–70

Regulation of plasma lipoprotein levels by dietary triglycerides enriched with different fatty acids. Nicolosi RJ, et al. **Med Sci Sports Exerc** 1997 Nov;29(11):1422–8 (65 ref.)

Dietary fatty acids and prevention of hormone–responsive cancer. Rose DP. **Proc Soc Exp Biol Med** 1997 Nov; 216(2):224–33 (131 ref.)

Role of glucose, fatty acids and protein in regulation of testicular growth and secretion of gonadotrophin, prolactin, somatotrophin and insulin in the mature ram. Boukhliq R, et al. **Reprod Fertil Dev** 1997;9(5):515–24

[Effects of dietary fat saturation on levels of plasma lipoprotein (a) and lipids] Lahoz C, et al. **Med Clin (Barc)** 1998 May 16;110(17):641–5 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Spa)**

ADVERSE EFFECTS

Proceedings of the workshop on individual fatty acids and cancer. Washington, D.C., June 4–5, 1996. **Am J Clin Nutr** 1997 Dec;66(6 Suppl):1505S–1586S

Issues in the design and interpretation of studies of fatty acids and cancer in humans. Byers T, et al. **Am J Clin Nutr** 1997 Dec;66(6 Suppl):1541S–1547S (52 ref.)

Human studies on the effects of fatty acids on cancer: summary, gaps, and future research. Dwyer JT. **Am J Clin Nutr** 1997 Dec;66(6 Suppl):1581S–1586S (32 ref.)

The role of fat, fatty acids, and total energy intake in the etiology of human colon cancer. Giovannucci E, et al. **Am J Clin Nutr** 1997 Dec;66(6 Suppl):1564S–1571S (104 ref.)

Review of the effects of trans fatty acids, oleic acid, n–3 polyunsaturated fatty acids, and conjugated linoleic acid on mammary carcinogenesis in animals. Ip C. **Am J Clin Nutr** 1997 Dec;66(6 Suppl):1523S–1529S (45 ref.)

Fatty acids and colon cancer in experimental models. Klurfeld DM, et al. **Am J Clin Nutr** 1997 Dec;66(6 Suppl):1530S–1538S (94 ref.)

Biomarkers of fatty acid exposure and breast cancer risk. Kohlmeier L. **Am J Clin Nutr** 1997 Dec;66(6 Suppl):1548S–1556S (87 ref.)

Bridging animal and human studies: what are the missing segments in dietary fat and prostate cancer? Zhou JR, et al. **Am J Clin Nutr** 1997 Dec;66(6 Suppl):1572S–1580S (73 ref.)

Dietary fatty acids and arteriosclerosis. Lairon D. **Biomed Pharmacother** 1997;51(8):333–6 (19 ref.)

Health effects of trans fatty acids [editorial] Katan MB. **Eur J Clin Invest** 1998 Apr;28(4):257–8

Potential adverse effects of trans fatty acids in infants and children. Koletzko B. **Eur J Med Res** 1995 Nov 17; 1(2):123–5 (27 ref.)

Trans–fatty acids in the diet: a coronary risk factor? Tatò F. **Eur J Med Res** 1995 Nov 17;1(2):118–22 (13 ref.)

The questionable role of saturated and polyunsaturated fatty acids in cardiovascular disease [see comments] Ravnskov U. **J Clin Epidemiol** 1998 Jun;51(6):443–60 (112 ref.). Comment in: J Clin Epidemiol 1998 Jun;51(6):461–4; discussion 465.

Case report: haemorrhagic colitis associated with royal jelly intake. Yonei Y, et al. **J Gastroenterol Hepatol** 1997 Jul; 12(7):495–9

Neonatal protein–losing enteropathy caused by intestinal lymphatic hypoplasia in siblings. Hardikar W, et al. **J Pediatr Gastroenterol Nutr** 1997 Aug;25(2):217–21

Gastrointestinal symptoms following consumption of olestra or regular triglyceride potato chips: a controlled comparison [see comments] Cheskin LJ, et al. **JAMA** 1998 Jan 14;279(2):150–2. Comment in: JAMA 1998 Jul 22–29;280(4):325–7.

Gastrointestinal symptoms following olestra consumption [letter; comment] Jacobson MF, et al. **JAMA** 1998 Jul 22–29;280(4):325–7. Comment on: JAMA 1998 Jan 14;279(2):150–2.

Dietary fat, trans fatty acids, and risk of coronary heart disease. Nelson GJ. **Nutr Rev** 1998 Aug;56(8):250–2 (22 ref.)

Review and analysis of the effects of olestra, a dietary fat substitute, on gastrointestinal function and symptoms. Freston JW, et al. **Regul Toxicol Pharmacol** 1997 Oct; 26(2):210–8 (36 ref.)

Randomized, double–blind, placebo–controlled, consumer rechallenge test of Olean salted snacks. Zorich NL, et al. **Regul Toxicol Pharmacol** 1997 Oct;26(2):200–9

ANALYSIS

Impairment in the fatty acid composition of keloids. Louw L, et al. **Adv Exp Med Biol** 1997;400B:905–10

The importance of linoleic acid in the total fatty acid compositions of benign and malignant neuroglial tumors. Louw L, et al. **Adv Exp Med Biol** 1997;400B:919–24

Keloids: peripheral and central differences in cell morphology and fatty acid compositions of lipids. Louw L, et al. **Adv Exp Med Biol** 1997;407:515–20

The relation between dietary intake and adipose tissue composition of selected fatty acids in US women. Garland M, et al. **Am J Clin Nutr** 1998 Jan;67(1):25–30

Evaluation of a biological marker of dairy fat intake. Wolk A, et al. **Am J Clin Nutr** 1998 Aug;68(2):291–5

Effects of physical exercise on phospholipid fatty acid composition in skeletal muscle. Andersson A, et al. **Am J Physiol** 1998 Mar;274(3 Pt 1):E432–8

Determination of free fatty acids in human bile by high–performance liquid chromatography. Hori Y, et al. **Ann Clin Biochem** 1998 Mar;35 (Pt 2):279–82

Gestational age and origin of human milk influence total lipid and fatty acid contents. Rueda R, et al. **Ann Nutr Metab** 1998;42(1):12–22

Fatty acid composition of the Belgian diet: estimates derived from the Belgian Interuniversity Research on Nutrition and Health. Staessen L, et al. **Ann Nutr Metab** 1998;42(3):151–9

Qualitative analysis of human milk produced by women consuming a maize–predominant diet typical of rural Mexico. Villalpando S, et al. **Ann Nutr Metab** 1998; 42(1):23–32

Infant growth and aorta total lipid fatty acids. Farquharson J, et al. **Arch Dis Child** 1998 Jul;79(1):28–32

The effect of essential fatty acid deficiency on the fatty acid composition of different salivary glands and saliva in rats. Alam SQ, et al. **Arch Oral Biol** 1997 Oct–Nov; 42(10–11):727–34

Fatty acid composition of brown adipose tissue in dietary obese rats. Lladó I, et al. **Biochem Mol Biol Int** 1997 Dec; 43(5):1129–36

Differential influence of rat liver fatty acid binding protein isoforms on phospholipid fatty acid composition: phosphatidic acid biosynthesis and phospholipid fatty acid remodeling. Jolly CA, et al. **Biochim Biophys Acta** 1998 Feb 23;1390(3):258–68

Fatty acid composition of human milk in Italy. Serra G, et al. **Biol Neonate** 1997;72(1):1–8

Nutritional factors affecting the fatty acid composition of bovine milk. Mansbridge RJ, et al. **Br J Nutr** 1997 Jul;78 Suppl 1:S37–47 (38 ref.)

Hen age and fatty acid composition of egg yolk lipid. Nielsen H. **Br Poult Sci** 1998 Mar;39(1):53–6

Dietary lipids influence the activity of delta 5–desaturase and phospholipid fatty acids in rat enterocyte microsomal membranes. Keelan M, et al. **Can J Physiol Pharmacol** 1997 Aug;75(8):1009–14

Screening for enzymatic, metabolic, and fatty acid profiles to characterize the intestinal microflora from stool specimens. Lönnroth M, et al. **Clin Infect Dis** 1997 Sep; 25 Suppl 2:S117–9

The occurrence of Iso 24:0 (22–methyltricosanoic acid) fatty acid in sphingomyelin of rat tissues. Bettger WJ, et al. **Comp Biochem Physiol B Biochem Mol Biol** 1998 Feb; 119(2):299–304

Fatty acid composition of neutral lipid energy reserves in infective juveniles of entomopathogenic nematodes. Patel MN, et al. **Comp Biochem Physiol B Biochem Mol Biol** 1997 Oct;118(2):341–8

Phospholipids and their fatty acids in infective juveniles of entomopathogenic steinernematid nematodes. Patel MN, et al. **Comp Biochem Physiol B Biochem Mol Biol** 1997 Nov;118(3):649–57

Autoantibodies to oxidized low density lipoprotein: the relationship to low density lipoprotein fatty acid composition in diabetes. Griffin ME, et al. **Diabet Med** 1997 Sep;14(9):741–7

Characterization of a O–fatty–acylated sulfatide from equine brain. Mikami T, et al. **Eur J Biochem** 1998 Jul 1; 255(1):289–95

Evidence for age–related differences in the fatty acid composition of human adipose tissue, independent of diet. Bolton–Smith C, et al. **Eur J Clin Nutr** 1997 Sep; 51(9):619–24

Bcl–2 overexpression in the HaCaT cell line is associated with a different membrane fatty acid composition and sensitivity to oxidative stress. Virgili F, et al. **Free Radic Biol Med** 1998 Jan 1;24(1):93–101

Fatty acid compositions in mucus and roe of Haruan, Channa striatus, for wound healing. Jais AM, et al. **Gen Pharmacol** 1998 Apr;30(4):561–3

Artificial neural network identification of heterotrophic marine bacteria based on their fatty–acid composition. Giacomini M, et al. **IEEE Trans Biomed Eng** 1997 Dec; 44(12):1185–91

Abnormal content of n–6 and n–3 long–chain unsaturated fatty acids in the phosphoglycerides and cholesterol esters of parahippocampal cortex from Alzheimer's disease patients and its relationship to acetyl CoA content. Corrigan FM, et al. **Int J Biochem Cell Biol** 1998 Feb; 30(2):197–207

Fatty acid profiling: a feasible typing system to trace yeast contamination in wine bottling plants. Malfeito–Ferreira M, et al. **Int J Food Microbiol** 1997 Sep 16;38(2–3):143–55

Meiothermus cerbereus sp. nov., a new slightly thermophilic species with high levels of 3–hydroxy fatty acids. Chung AP, et al. **Int J Syst Bacteriol** 1997 Oct;47(4):1225–30

Breed comparison of the fatty acid composition of muscle phospholipids in Jersey and Limousin cattle. Malau–Aduli AE, et al. **J Anim Sci** 1998 Mar;76(3):766–73

The effect of sire breed on the melting point and fatty acid composition of subcutaneous fat in steers. Perry D, et al. **J Anim Sci** 1998 Jan;76(1):87–95

Effects of supplemental vitamin E and canola oil on tissue tocopherol and liver fatty acid profile of finishing swine. Soler–Velasquez MP, et al. **J Anim Sci** 1998 Jan;76(1):110–7

Determination of fat in olestra–containing savory snack products by capillary gas chromatography. Schul D, et al. **J AOAC Int** 1998 Jul–Aug;81(4):848–68

Gas–liquid chromatography–mass spectrometry of hydroxy fatty acids as their methyl esters tert.–butyldimethylsilyl ethers. Chance DL, et al. **J Chromatogr A** 1998 Jan 9; 793(1):91–8

Simultaneous variation of temperature and gradient steepness for reversed–phase high–performance liquid chromatography method development. II. The use of further changes in conditions. Dolan JW, et al. **J Chromatogr A** 1998 Apr 17;803(1–2):33–50

delta 13C analyses of vegetable oil fatty acid components, determined by gas chromatography—combustion—isotope ratio mass spectrometry, after saponification or regiospecific hydrolysis. Woodbury SE, et al. **J Chromatogr A** 1998 May 1;805(1–2):249–57

Detection of microbial–derived fatty acids in carious dentin by gas chromatography and gas chromatography–mass spectrometry. Brondz I, et al. **J Chromatogr B Biomed Sci Appl** 1997 Oct 24; 700(1–2):255–60

Quantitative analysis of vitamin E, cholesterol and phospholipid fatty acids in a single aliquot of human platelets and cultured endothelial cells. Leray C, et al. **J Chromatogr B Biomed Sci Appl** 1997 Aug 15;696(1):33–42

Use of gas chromatographic fatty acid and mycolic acid cleavage product determination to differentiate among Mycobacterium genavense, Mycobacterium fortuitum, Mycobacterium simiae, and Mycobacterium tuberculosis. Chou S, et al. **J Clin Microbiol** 1998 Feb;36(2):577–9

Cellular fatty acid composition, soluble–protein profile, and antimicrobial resistance pattern of Eubacterium lentum. Mosca A, et al. **J Clin Microbiol** 1998 Mar;36(3):752–5

Improved identification of mycobacteria by using the microbial identification system in combination with additional trimethylsulfonium hydroxide pyrolysis. Müller K, et al. **J Clin Microbiol** 1998 Sep;36(9):2477–80

Differentiation of Mycobacterium ulcerans, M. marinum, and M. haemophilum: mapping of their relationships to M. tuberculosis by fatty acid profile analysis, DNA–DNA hybridization, and 16S rRNA gene sequence analysis. Tønjum T, et al. **J Clin Microbiol** 1998 Apr;36(4):918–25

Separation among species of Mycobacterium terrae complex by lipid analyses: comparison with biochemical tests and 16S rRNA sequencing. Torkko P, et al. **J Clin Microbiol** 1998 Feb;36(2):499–505

Rumen–protected methionine or lysine supplementation of Comisana ewes' diets: effects on milk fatty acid composition. Sevi A, et al. **J Dairy Res** 1998 Aug; 65(3):413–22

Dietary soybeans extruded at different temperatures: milk composition and in situ fatty acid reactions. Chouinard PY, et al. **J Dairy Sci** 1997 Nov;80(11):2913–24

Fatty acid composition of milk from Holstein cows fed oleamide or canola oil. Jenkins TC. **J Dairy Sci** 1998 Mar; 81(3):794–800

Heat resistance and fatty acid composition of Listeria monocytogenes: effect of pH, acidulant, and growth temperature. Juneja VK, et al. **J Food Prot** 1998 Jun; 61(6):683–7

Tumor necrosis factor–induced release of endogenous fatty acids analyzed by a highly sensitive high–performance liquid chromatography method. Brekke OL, et al. **J Lipid Res** 1997 Sep;38(9):1913–22

Poor digestibility of fully hydrogenated soybean oil in rats: a potential benefit of hydrogenated fats and oils. Kaplan RJ, et al. **J Nutr** 1998 May;128(5):875–80

Changes in adipose tissue composition in malnourished patients before and after liver transplantation: a carbon–13 magnetic resonance spectroscopy and gas–liquid chromatography study. Hasse J. **JPEN J Parenter Enteral Nutr** 1997 Sep–Oct;21(5):302–3

Effects of nitric oxide synthase inhibition on phospholipid fatty acid composition of brown adipose tissue. Saha SK, et al. **Jpn J Physiol** 1997 Oct;47(5):477–80

Fatty acid composition of bacteria associated with the toxic dinoflagellate Ostreopsis lenticularis and with Caribbean Palythoa species. Carballeira NM, et al. **Lipids** 1998 Jun; 33(6):627–32

The fatty acid composition of a Vibrio alginolyticus associated with the alga Cladophora coelothrix. Identification of the novel 9–methyl–10–hexadecenoic acid. Carballeira NM, et al. **Lipids** 1997 Dec;32(12):1271–5

Breast milk fatty acid composition: a comparative study between Hong Kong and Chongqing Chinese. Chen ZY, et al. **Lipids** 1997 Oct;32(10):1061–7

Gas chromatography–mass spectrometry methods for structural analysis of fatty acids. Christie WW. **Lipids** 1998 Apr;33(4):343–53 (61 ref.)

Seasonal changes in leaf lipid and fatty acid composition of nine plants consumed by two African herbivores. Davidson BC. **Lipids** 1998 Jan;33(1):109–13

Stereospecific analysis of soybean triacylglycerols. Harp TK, et al. **Lipids** 1998 Feb;33(2):209–16

The effect of dietary docosahexaenoic acid on plasma lipoproteins and tissue fatty acid composition in humans. Nelson GJ, et al. **Lipids** 1997 Nov;32(11):1137–46

Lipids and buoyancy in Southern ocean pteropods. Phleger CF, et al. **Lipids** 1997 Oct;32(10):1093–100

Fatty acid composition of the cellular slime mold Polysphondylium pallidum. Saito T, et al. **Lipids** 1998 Mar; 33(3):327–32

Positional analysis of triacylglycerols from bovine adipose tissue lipids varying in degree of unsaturation. Smith SB, et al. **Lipids** 1998 Feb;33(2):197–207

Analysis of the seed oil of Heisteria silvanii (Olacaceae)—a rich source of a novel C18 acetylenic fatty acid. Spitzer V, et al. **Lipids** 1997 Nov;32(11):1189–200

Lipid and fatty acid compositions of a novel docosahexaenoic acid–producing marine bacterium. Watanabe K, et al. **Lipids** 1997 Sep;32(9):975–8

Effect of the long-term feeding of dietary lipids on the learning ability, fatty acid composition of brain stem phospholipids and synaptic membrane fluidity in adult mice: a comparison of sardine oil diet with palm oil diet. Suzuki H, et al. **Mech Ageing Dev** 1998 Mar 16; 101(1–2):119–28

The fatty acid composition of skeletal muscle membrane phospholipid: its relationship with the type of feeding and plasma glucose levels in young children. Baur LA, et al. **Metabolism** 1998 Jan;47(1):106–12

Changes in fatty acid composition of Neurospora crassa accompany sexual development and ascospore germination. Goodrich-Tanrikulu M, et al. **Microbiology** 1998 Jul;144 (Pt 7):1713–20

Analysis of lipids reveals differences between 'Mycobacterium habana' and Mycobacterium simiae. Mederos LM, et al. **Microbiology** 1998 May;144 (Pt 5):1181–8

Fermentation product analysis in the identification of black-pigmented bacteria from periodontitis. Takada K, et al. **Microbios** 1997;90(363):111–21

The fatty acid composition of phospholipids of spermatozoa from infertile patients. Zalata AA, et al. **Mol Hum Reprod** 1998 Feb;4(2):111–8

Effect of dietary phytosterols on rat tissue lipids. Awad AB, et al. **Nutr Cancer** 1997;29(3):212–6

Dietary lipids alter fatty acid composition and PGE2 production in colonic lymphocytes. Kuratko CN, et al. **Nutr Cancer** 1998;31(1):56–61

Phospholipid content and fatty acid composition in the rat heart after chronic diazepam treatment. Ristić V, et al. **Physiol Res** 1998;47(2):115–8

Fatty acid composition of twelve algae from the coastal zones of Qatar. Heiba HI, et al. **Plant Foods Hum Nutr** 1997; 51(1):27–34

Inclusion of coconut oil in diets for turkey breeders and its effects on embryonic yolk and liver fatty acids. Ding ST, et al. **Poult Sci** 1997 Dec;76(12):1714–21

Broiler breeder age and dietary fat influence the yolk fatty acid profiles of fresh eggs and newly hatched chicks. Latour MA, et al. **Poult Sci** 1998 Jan;77(1):47–53

Stable isotopes in adipose tissue fatty acids as indicators of diet in arctic foxes (Alopex lagopus). Pond CM, et al. **Proc Nutr Soc** 1997 Nov;56(3):1067–81 (74 ref.)

Adrenic acid delta4 desaturation and fatty acid composition in the liver of marine–oil fed streptozotocin diabetic rats. Chanussot B, et al. **Prostaglandins Leukot Essent Fatty Acids** 1997 Dec; 57(6):539–44

High density lipoprotein fatty acids in dementia. Corrigan FM, et al. **Prostaglandins Leukot Essent Fatty Acids** 1998 Feb;58(2):125–7

Fatty acid composition of phospholipids in epithelium and stroma of human benign prostatic hyperplasia. Weisser H, et al. **Prostate** 1998 Sep 1;36(4):235–43

Fatty acid profiles in subcutaneous and mesenteric adipose tissues from Zucker rats after energy restriction. Influence of dietary fat. Portillo MP, et al. **Rev Esp Fisiol** 1997 Sep; 53(3):317–25

Usefulness of rapid GC analysis of cellular fatty acids for distinguishing Weissella viridescens, Weissella paramesenteroides, Weissella hellenica and some non-identifiable, arginine-negative Weissella strains of meat origin. Samelis J, et al. **Syst Appl Microbiol** 1998 Jun; 21(2):260–5

[Fatty acid composition of plasma phosphatidylcholine and levels of lipids and lipoproteins in hyperlipoproteinemia. II. Relation with B lipoproteins] Zák A, et al. **Cas Lek Cesk** 1998 Jun 29;137(13):400–3 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Cze)**

[Fatty acid and cholesterol crystals in bone marrow smears of oncology patients] Churý Z, et al. **Vnitr Lek** 1998 Jan; 44(1):23–6 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Cze)**

[Change of hydroperoxy fatty acids formed by ultraviolet irradiation of bovine retinas—determination of chemiluminescence assay] Kobayashi Y. **Nippon Ganka Gakkai Zasshi** 1998 Jan;102(1):15–21 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Jpn)**

[The gas chromatographic analysis of the higher fatty acids of bile lipids] Khodakovskaia SP, et al. **Klin Lab Diagn** 1998 Jun;(6):17–8 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Rus)**

[A comparative study of the mitochondrial phospholipids in vertebrates living under different oxygen supply conditions. A new view of the role of fatty acids] Zabelinskiĭ SA, et al. **Zh Evol Biokhim Fiziol** 1998 Mar–Apr;34(2):163–72 **(Rus)**

[Fatty acid content of sausages manufactured in Venezuela] Araujo de Vizcarrondo C, et al. **Arch Latinoam Nutr** 1997 Jun;47(2):173–6 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Spa)**

[Variations in fatty acids, tocopherol and other quality parameters of virgin olive oil subjected to refining process] Bonilla Polo A, et al. **Nutr Hosp** 1997 Nov–Dec; 12(6):309–11 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Spa)**

[Study of differences between the fatty acid content, several quality parameters, fatty acids and alpha tocopherol between 9 varieties of olive oil from the same plantation] Murillo Ramos JJ, et al. **Nutr Hosp** 1997 Nov–Dec; 12(6):312–4 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Spa)**

[Characteristics of fats of some foods of the meats group and their relations with health] Pérez-Llamas F, et al. **Nutr Hosp** 1998 Mar–Apr;13(2):95–8 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Spa)**

[Physico-chemical characteristics of different types of vegetable fats and oils used in the manufacture of candies] Saavedra MI, et al. **Nutr Hosp** 1997 Sep–Oct;12(5):270–3 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Spa)**

[Simultaneous gas chromatographic determination of certain esters and non esters of high molecular weight fatty acids in biological material] Ribis JF, et al. **Ukr Biokhim Zh** 1997 Mar–Apr;69(2):110–5 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Ukr)**

ANTAGONISTS & INHIBITORS

Overproduction of a functional fatty acid biosynthetic enzyme blocks fatty acid synthesis in Escherichia coli. Subrahmanyam S, et al. **J Bacteriol** 1998 Sep; 180(17):4596–602

BIOSYNTHESIS

Short chain fatty acids. Production and effects on gut motility. Edwards CA. **Adv Exp Med Biol** 1997;427:155–67 (74 ref.)

Human fatty acid synthesis is reduced after the substitution of dietary starch for sugar. Hudgins LC, et al. **Am J Clin Nutr** 1998 Apr;67(4):631–9

Intrinsic resistance to inhibitors of fatty acid biosynthesis in Pseudomonas aeruginosa is due to efflux: application of a novel technique for generation of unmarked chromosomal mutations for the study of efflux systems. Schweizer HP. **Antimicrob Agents Chemother** 1998 Feb;42(2):394–8

Stromal concentrations of coenzyme A and its esters are insufficient to account for rates of chloroplast fatty acid synthesis: evidence for substrate channelling within the chloroplast fatty acid synthase. Roughan PG. **Biochem J** 1997 Oct 1;327 (Pt 1):267–73

Short-term effect of dexamethasone on fatty acid and cholesterol synthesis in isolated rat hepatocytes. Giudetti AM, et al. **Biochem Mol Biol Int** 1998 Mar;44(3):515–21

Signalling pathways involved in the stimulation of fatty acid synthesis by insulin. Denton RM, et al. **Biochem Soc Trans** 1997 Nov;25(4):1238–42 (30 ref.)

The role of pyruvate dehydrogenase, phosphofructo-1-kinase and acetyl-CoA carboxylase in the regulation of fatty acid synthesis in the lactating rat mammary gland during the starved to re-fed transition. Hagopian K, et al. **Biochim Biophys Acta** 1997 Oct 20; 1336(3):474–84

Use of deuterium oxide to measure de novo fatty acid synthesis in normal subjects consuming different dietary fatty acid composition1. Konrad SD, et al. **Biochim Biophys Acta** 1998 Jul 31;1393(1):143–52

NADH-dependent inhibition of branched-chain fatty acid synthesis in Bacillus subtilis. Oku H, et al. **Biosci Biotechnol Biochem** 1998 Apr;62(4):622–7

Induction of fatty acid synthesis by pravastatin sodium in rat liver and primary hepatocytes. Fujioka T, et al. **Eur J Pharmacol** 1997 Jun 11;328(2–3):235–9

The acetyl-CoA synthetase gene ACS2 of the yeast Saccharomyces cerevisiae is coregulated with structural genes of fatty acid biosynthesis by the transcriptional activators Ino2p and Ino4p. Hiesinger M, et al. **FEBS Lett** 1997 Sep 22;415(1):16–20

The effect of growth temperature on the phospholipid and fatty acyl compositions of non-proteolytic Clostridium botulinum. Evans RI, et al. **Int J Food Microbiol** 1998 Apr 14;40(3):159–67

Dietary fat type related changes in tissue cholesterol and fatty acid synthesis are influenced by energy intake level in rats. Cha MC, et al. **J Am Coll Nutr** 1997 Dec;16(6):592–9

Growth medium-dependent regulation of Myxococcus xanthus fatty acid content is controlled by the esg locus. Bartholomeusz G, et al. **J Bacteriol** 1998 Oct; 180(19):5269–72

Characterization of beta-ketoacyl-acyl carrier protein synthase III from Streptomyces glaucescens and its role in initiation of fatty acid biosynthesis. Han L, et al. **J Bacteriol** 1998 Sep;180(17):4481–6

Transcriptional analysis of essential genes of the Escherichia coli fatty acid biosynthesis gene cluster by functional replacement with the analogous Salmonella typhimurium gene cluster. Zhang Y, et al. **J Bacteriol** 1998 Jul; 180(13):3295–303

Fatty acid synthesis of an eicosapentaenoic acid–producing bacterium: de novo synthesis, chain elongation, and desaturation systems. Watanabe K, et al. **J Biochem (Tokyo)** 1997 Aug;122(2):467–73

A newly identified methyl-branched chain fatty acid synthesizing enzyme from Mycobacterium tuberculosis var. bovis BCG. Fernandes ND, et al. **J Biol Chem** 1998 Jan 30;273(5):2823–8

Disruption of the Saccharomyces cerevisiae FAT1 gene decreases very long-chain fatty acyl-CoA synthetase activity and elevates intracellular very long-chain fatty acid concentrations. Watkins PA, et al. **J Biol Chem** 1998 Jul 17;273(29):18210–9

Activation of cholesterol synthesis in preference to fatty acid synthesis in liver and adipose tissue of transgenic mice overproducing sterol regulatory element-binding protein-2. Horton JD, et al. **J Clin Invest** 1998 Jun 1; 101(11):2331–9

Formation of 2,3-pristenic acid and 3-hydroxypristanic acid from pristanic acid in human liver. Verhoeven NM, et al. **J Inherit Metab Dis** 1997 Jul;20(3):441–3

Permeability barrier disruption coordinately regulates mRNA levels for key enzymes of cholesterol, fatty acid, and ceramide synthesis in the epidermis. Harris IR, et al. **J Invest Dermatol** 1997 Dec;109(6):783–7

Parallel regulation of sterol regulatory element binding protein-2 and the enzymes of cholesterol and fatty acid synthesis but not ceramide synthesis in cultured human keratinocytes and murine epidermis. Harris IR, et al. **J Lipid Res** 1998 Feb;39(2):412–22

Chronic exogenous insulin and chronic carbohydrate supplementation increase de novo VLDL triglyceride fatty acid production in rats. Park J, et al. **J Lipid Res** 1997 Dec;38(12):2529–36

Inhibitory effect of linoleic acid on chain elongation and desaturation of 18:2 c,t isomers in lactating and neonatal rats. Kwan KY, et al. **Lipids** 1998 Apr;33(4):409–16

Conversion of palmitate to unsaturated fatty acids differs in a Neurospora crassa mutant with impaired fatty acid synthase activity. Stafford AE, et al. **Lipids** 1998 Mar; 33(3):303–6

Natural products derived from unusual variants of the shikimate pathway. Floss HG. **Nat Prod Rep** 1997 Oct; 14(5):433–52 (196 ref.)

Biosynthesis of fatty acids and related metabolites. Rawlings BJ. **Nat Prod Rep** 1998 Jun;15(3):275–308 (227 ref.)

Sterol regulatory element binding proteins (SREBPs): controllers of lipid synthesis and cellular uptake. Brown MS, et al. **Nutr Rev** 1998 Feb;56(2 Pt 2):S1–3; discussion S54–75 (10 ref.)

A Cuphea beta-ketoacyl-ACP synthase shifts the synthesis of fatty acids towards shorter chains in Arabidopsis seeds expressing Cuphea FatB thioesterases. Leonard JM, et al. **Plant J** 1998 Mar;13(5):621–8

Condensing enzymes from Cuphea wrightii associated with medium chain fatty acid biosynthesis. Slabaugh MB, et al. **Plant J** 1998 Mar;13(5):611–20

The role of acyl carrier protein isoforms from Cuphea lanceolata seeds in the de-novo biosynthesis of medium-chain fatty acids. Schütt BS, et al. **Planta** 1998 Jun;205(2):263–8

13C NMR study of the effects of leptin treatment on kinetics of hepatic intermediary metabolism. Cohen SM, et al. **Proc Natl Acad Sci U S A** 1998 Jun 23;95(13):7385–90

Regulation of sterol regulatory element binding proteins in livers of fasted and refed mice. Horton JD, et al. **Proc Natl Acad Sci U S A** 1998 May 26;95(11):5987–92

Link between light and fatty acid synthesis: thioredoxin-linked reductive activation of plastidic acetyl-CoA carboxylase. Sasaki Y, et al. **Proc Natl Acad Sci U S A** 1997 Sep 30;94(20):11096–101

BLOOD

Fatty acid–binding protein as marker of muscle injury: experimental findings and clinical application. Glatz JF, et al. **Acta Anaesthesiol Scand Suppl** 1997;111:292–4

An immunosensor for rapid estimation of the early heart infarction-marker FABP. Key G, et al. **Acta Anaesthesiol Scand Suppl** 1997;111:289–92

Abnormality of very long-chain fatty acids of erythrocyte membrane in alcoholic patients. Adachi J, et al. **Alcohol Clin Exp Res** 1998 May;22(3 Suppl):103S–107S

Determination of total long-chain fatty acids in human plasma and lipoproteins, before and during copper-stimulated oxidation, by high-performance liquid chromatography. Bailey AL, et al. **Anal Chem** 1998 Jan 15;70(2):415–9

The effect of hyperlipidemia on serum fatty acid composition in type 2 diabetics. Bohov P, et al. **Ann N Y Acad Sci** 1997 Sep 20;827:561–7

Plasma fatty acid profile and alternative nutrition. Krajčovičová-Kudláčková M, et al. **Ann Nutr Metab** 1997; 41(6):365–70

Early detection of cardiac damage with heart fatty acid–binding protein after cardiac operations. Suzuki K, et al. **Ann Thorac Surg** 1998 Jan;65(1):54–8

Effect of genetic variation on the fatty acid–binding properties of human serum albumin and proalbumin. Nielsen H, et al. **Biochim Biophys Acta** 1997 Oct 17; 1342(2):191–204

Fatty acids, cytokines, and major depression [editorial] Maes M, et al. **Biol Psychiatry** 1998 Mar 1;43(5):313–4

Abnormalities in plasma and red blood cell fatty acid profiles

of patients with colorectal cancer. Baró L, et al. **Br J Cancer** 1998 Jun;77(11):1978–83

Effect of exercise on the proportion of unsaturated fatty acids in serum of untrained middle aged individuals. Mougios V, et al. **Br J Sports Med** 1998 Mar;32(1):58–62

Early assessment of exercise induced skeletal muscle injury using plasma fatty acid binding protein. Sorichter S, et al. **Br J Sports Med** 1998 Jun;32(2):121–4

Early postburn fatty acid profile in burn patients. Cetinkale O, et al. **Burns** 1997 Aug;23(5):392–9

Basal concentrations of free and esterified monohydroxylated fatty acids in human blood platelets. Guichardant M, et al. **Clin Chem** 1997 Dec;43(12):2403–7

Very long chain fatty acid analysis of dried blood spots on filter paper to screen for adrenoleukodystrophy. Inoue K, et al. **Clin Chem** 1997 Nov;43(11):2197–8

Antioxidant enzymes and fatty acid status in erythrocytes of Down's syndrome patients. Pastor MC, et al. **Clin Chem** 1998 May;44(5):924–9

Development of a rapid microparticle–enhanced turbidimetric immunoassay for plasma fatty acid–binding protein, an early marker of acute myocardial infarction. Robers M, et al. **Clin Chem** 1998 Jul;44(7):1564–7

Effects of uremic toxins and fatty acids on serum protein binding of furosemide: possible mechanism of the binding defect in uremia. Takamura N, et al. **Clin Chem** 1997 Dec; 43(12):2274–80

Influence of lipid profile and fatty acid composition on the oxidation behavior of rat and guinea pig low density lipoprotein. Vázquez M, et al. **Comp Biochem Physiol B Biochem Mol Biol** 1998 Feb; 119(2):311–6

Effects of storage on venous and capillary blood samples: the influence of deferoxamine and butylated hydroxytoluene on the fatty acid alterations in red blood cell phospholipids. Otto SJ, et al. **Eur J Clin Chem Clin Biochem** 1997 Dec;35(12):907–13

Erythrocyte membrane fatty acid composition of smokers and non–smokers: effects of vitamin E supplementation. Brown KM, et al. **Eur J Clin Nutr** 1998 Feb;52(2):145–50

A diet rich in walnuts favourably influences plasma fatty acid profile in moderately hyperlipidaemic subjects. Chisholm A, et al. **Eur J Clin Nutr** 1998 Jan;52(1):12–6

Effect of increasing breast milk docosahexaenoic acid on plasma and erythrocyte phospholipid fatty acids and neural indices of exclusively breast fed infants. Gibson RA, et al. **Eur J Clin Nutr** 1997 Sep;51(9):578–84

Serum levels of phospholipid fatty acids in mothers and their babies in relation to allergic disease. Yu G, et al. **Eur J Pediatr** 1998 Apr;157(4):298–303

Short–term metabolic and haemodynamic effects of GR79236 in normal and fructose–fed rats. Qu X, et al. **Eur J Pharmacol** 1997 Nov 12;338(3):269–76

Hypothesis: are fatty acid patterns characteristic of essential fatty acid deficiency indicative of oxidative stress? Gutteridge JM, et al. **Free Radic Res** 1998 Feb;28(2):109–14 (28 ref.)

Effect of estradiol on serum triglyceride lipoprotein levels and fatty acid composition in castrated rats. Ginci G, et al. **Horm Metab Res** 1997 Oct;29(10):504–6

Influence of partial replacement of butter fat with peanut oil (in infant formula) on erythrocyte fatty acids in infants. Hariharan K, et al. **Indian J Exp Biol** 1997 Sep;35(9):957–63

Effects of dietary fish oil and soy phosphatidylcholine on neutrophil fatty acid composition, superoxide release, and adhesion. Guarini P, et al. **Inflammation** 1998 Aug; 22(4):381–91

Fatty acid composition in serum among males 4–16 years after myocardial infarction. Messner T, et al. **Int J Circumpolar Health** 1998 Jan;57(1):22–31

Pharmacokinetic data of gamma–linolenic acid in healthy volunteers after the administration of evening primrose oil (Epogam). Martens–Lobenhoffer J, et al. **Int J Clin Pharmacol Ther** 1998 Jul;36(7):363–6

High fatty acid content in rabbit serum is responsible for the differentiation of osteoblasts into adipocyte–like cells. Diascro DD Jr, et al. **J Bone Miner Res** 1998 Jan; 13(1):96–106

Comparison of two methods for the determination of fatty acid profiles in plasma and erythrocytes [corrected and republished article originally printed in J Chromatogr A 1997 Aug 22;778(1–2):435–9] Rodríguez–Palmero M, et al. **J Chromatogr A** 1998 Jan 16;793(2):435–40

Visual acuity development and fatty acid composition of erythrocytes in full–term infants fed breast milk, commercial formula, or evaporated milk. Courage ML, et al. **J Dev Behav Pediatr** 1998 Feb;19(1):9–17

The sex differences in cord–blood cholesterol and fatty–acid levels among Japanese fetuses. Andoh T, et al. **J Epidemiol** 1997 Dec;7(4):226–31

Therapy for X–adrenoleukodystrophy: normalization of very long chain fatty acids and inhibition of induction of cytokines by cAMP. Pahan K, et al. **J Lipid Res** 1998 May; 39(5):1091–100

Nature of the elements transporting long–chain fatty acids through the red cell membrane. Bojesen IN, et al. **J Membr Biol** 1998 Jun 1;163(3):169–81

Effect of formula supplemented with docosahexaenoic acid and gamma–linolenic acid on fatty acid status and visual acuity in term infants. Hørby Jørgensen M, et al. **J Pediatr Gastroenterol Nutr** 1998 Apr;26(4):412–21

Parenteral feeding alters the fatty acid composition of serum phospholipids of rabbits. Moss RL, et al. **JPEN J Parenter Enteral Nutr** 1998 Mar–Apr;22(2):98–101

The effect of dietary docosahexaenoic acid on platelet function, platelet fatty acid composition, and blood coagulation in humans. Nelson GJ, et al. **Lipids** 1997 Nov; 32(11):1129–36

Diabetes–induced and age–related changes in fatty acid proportions of plasma lipids in rats. Nishida S, et al. **Lipids** 1998 Mar;33(3):251–9

Fatty acid carbon isotope ratios in humans on controlled diets. Rhee SK, et al. **Lipids** 1997 Dec;32(12):1257–63

Relative abundance of some free fatty acids in plasma of uremic patients: relationship between fatty acids, lipid parameters, and diseases. Varga Z, et al. **Nephron** 1997; 77(4):417–21

Adrenoleukodystrophy: increased plasma content of saturated very long chain fatty acids. 1981 [classical article] Moser HW, et al. **Neurology** 1998 Aug;51(2):334 and 9 pages following

Long–chain fatty acids and cardiovascular disease risk in non–insulin–dependent diabetes [editorial] Peterson DB. **Nutrition** 1998 Mar;14(3):316–8

Assessment of the efficacious dose of arachidonic and docosahexaenoic acids in preterm infant formulas: fatty acid composition of erythrocyte membrane lipids. Clandinin MT, et al. **Pediatr Res** 1997 Dec;42(6):819–25

Characterization of fatty acid clearance in premature neonates during intralipid infusion. Morris S, et al. **Pediatr Res** 1998 Feb;43(2):245–9

The relation between serum fatty acids and soil–transmitted helminthiasis in the Philippines. Ryoji Y, et al. **Southeast Asian J Trop Med Public Health** 1997 Jun; 28(2):329–34

[Fatty acid composition of phosphatidylcholine and levels of lipids and lipoproteins in hyperlipoproteinemia. I. Relation to HDL lipoprotein] Zák A, et al. **Cas Lek Cesk** 1998 Jun 15;137(12):368–71 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Cze)**

[Effect of fish oils on plasma lipid risk factors and esterified fatty acids in primary hyperlipoproteinemia] Zák A, et al. **Sb Lek** 1997;98(3):213–24 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Cze)**

[Vitamin C and fatty acids from the plasma lipid fraction] Fidanza A, et al. **Boll Soc Ital Biol Sper** 1983 Mar 30; 59(3):337–43 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Ita)**

[Factors aggravating bronchial asthma in urban children (II)—The involvement of atopy and serum fatty acids, and their interaction with urban living environment] Nakajima T, et al. **Nippon Koshu Eisei Zasshi** 1998 May;45(5):423–36 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Jpn)**

[Effectiveness of a health education class to increase fish intake evaluated by serum fatty acid compositions] Umemura U, et al. **Nippon Koshu Eisei Zasshi** 1997 Dec; 44(12):901–9 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Jpn)**

[Lipoproteins as a specific circulatory transport system] Titov VN. **Vestn Ross Akad Med Nauk** 1998;(4):3–7 (44 ref.) (Eng. Abstr.) **(Rus)**

[Effect of antiatherosclerotic diet, containing polyunsaturated fatty acids of the omega–3 family from flax oil, on fatty acid composition of cell membranes of patients with ischemic heart disease. Hypertensive disease and hyperlipoproteinemia] Rozanova IA, et al. **Vopr Pitan** 1997; (5):15–7 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Rus)**

[Relation between fatty acid composition, vitamin e and malondialdehyde levels, and activity of antioxidant enzymes in the blood] Klvanová J, et al. **Bratisl Lek Listy** 1998 May;99(5):245–9 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Slo)**

CHEMISTRY

Detection of oxidized phospholipid–protein adducts using anti–15–hydroperoxyeicosatetraenoic acid–modified protein antibody: contribution of esterified fatty acid–protein adduct to oxidative modification of LDL. Kato Y, et al. **Arch Biochem Biophys** 1998 Mar 1; 351(1):106–14

Positional specificity of rabbit CYP4B1 for omega–hydroxylation1 of short–medium chain fatty acids and hydrocarbons. Fisher MB, et al. **Biochem Biophys Res Commun** 1998 Jul 20;248(2):352–5

Oxidation of individual fatty acids yields different profiles of oxidation markers. Visioli F, et al. **Biochem Biophys Res Commun** 1998 Apr 17;245(2):487–9

Chain length and temperature dependence of the reversible association of model acylated proteins with lipid bilayers. Pool CT, et al. **Biochemistry** 1998 Jul 14;37(28):10246–55

Properties of lipoamino acids incorporated into membrane bilayers. Epand RF, et al. **Biochim Biophys Acta** 1998 Aug 14;1373(1):67–75

Thermotropic behavior of galactosylceramides with cis–monoenoic fatty acyl chains. Kulkarni VS, et al. **Biochim Biophys Acta** 1998 Jul 17;1372(2):347–58

Increased saturation of the fatty acids in the sn–2 position of phospholipids reduces cholesterol crystallization in model biles. Ringel Y, et al. **Biochim Biophys Acta** 1998 Feb 23;1390(3):293–300

An immunosensor based on disposable electrodes for rapid estimation of fatty acid–binding protein, an early marker of myocardial infarction. Schreiber A, et al. **Biosens Bioelectron** 1997;12(11):1131–7

Neighboring methoxyl participation in the acid catalyzed methoxylation of methylene–interrupted fatty acids. Carballeira NM, et al. **Chem Phys Lipids** 1997 Oct 22; 89(2):91–6

About the formation of trans fatty acids during deodorization of rapeseed oil. Denecke P. **Eur J Med Res** 1995 Nov 17; 1(2):109–14

Trans– and positional isomers of edible fatty acids: a comparison of usual and alternative analytical procedures. Godeck R, et al. **Eur J Med Res** 1995 Nov 17;1(2):100–4 (18 ref.)

N–substituted aminoethylesters of fatty acid as lysosomotropic substances. Lachowicz TM, et al. **Folia Microbiol (Praha)** 1997;42(3):231–2

Is the role of fatty acids only to provide membrane–anchor in fatty acylated proteins? Joseph M, et al. **Indian J Biochem Biophys** 1997 Feb–Apr;34(1–2):1–5

Identification and quantitation of the fatty acids composing the CoA ester pool of bovine retina, heart, and liver. DeMar JC Jr, et al. **J Biol Chem** 1997 Dec 12; 272(50):31362–8

Preparation and liquid chromatographic analysis of propanediol fatty acid esters. Chang QL, et al. **J Chromatogr A** 1997 Aug 29;779(1–2):337–41

Effect on the partition equilibrium of various drugs by the formation of mixed bile salt/phosphatidylcholine/fatty acid micelles. A characterization by micellar affinity capillary electrophoresis. Part IV. Schawrz MA, et al. **J Chromatogr A** 1998 Jun 5;809(1–2):219–29

Effects of chain length and unsaturation of fatty acid mixtures infused into the abomasum of lactating dairy cows. Bremmer DR, et al. **J Dairy Sci** 1998 Jan;81(1):176–88

Effect of 3–thia fatty acids on the lipid composition of rat liver, lipoproteins, and heart. Frøyland L, et al. **J Lipid Res** 1997 Aug;38(8):1522–34

ATP–Citrate lyase as a target for hypolipidemic intervention. 2. Synthesis and evaluation of (3R,5S)–omega–substituted–3–carboxy–3, 5–dihydroxyalkanoic acids and their gamma–lactone prodrugs as inhibitors of the enzyme in vitro and in vivo. Gribble AD, et al. **J Med Chem** 1998 Sep 10;41(19):3582–95

Enhancement of the small intestinal uptake of phenylalanylglycine via a H+/oligopeptide transport system by chemical modification with fatty acids. Fujita T, et al. **Life Sci** 1997;61(25):2455–65

Gas chromatography–mass spectrometry methods for structural analysis of fatty acids. Christie WW. **Lipids** 1998 Apr;33(4):343–53 (61 ref.)

Oxidation reactions of acetylenic fatty esters with selenium dioxide/tert–butyl hydroperoxide. Jie MS, et al. **Lipids** 1997 Oct;32(10):1119–23

High–resolution nuclear magnetic resonance spectroscopy—applications to fatty acids and triacylglycerols. Jie MS, et al. **Lipids** 1997 Oct; 32(10):1019–34 (125 ref.)

Conjugated linoleic acids alter bone fatty acid composition and reduce ex vivo prostaglandin E2 biosynthesis in rats fed n–6 or n–3 fatty acids. Li Y, et al. **Lipids** 1998 Apr; 33(4):417–25

Effect of the degree of hydrogenation of dietary fish oil on the trans fatty acid content and enzymatic activity of rat hepatic microsomes. Morgado N, et al. **Lipids** 1998 Jul; 33(7):669–73

Effects of dietary marine oils and olive oil on fatty acid composition, platelet membrane fluidity, platelet responses, and serum lipids in healthy humans. Vognild E, et al. **Lipids** 1998 Apr;33(4):427–36

Changes in the lipid content and fatty acid composition of 2nd–stage juveniles of Globodera rostochiensis after rehydration, exposure to the hatching stimulus and hatch. Holz RA, et al. **Parasitology** 1998 Feb;116 (Pt 2):183–90

Effect of particle morphology on emitted dose of fatty acid–treated disodium cromoglycate powder aerosols. Fults KA, et al. **Pharm Dev Technol** 1997 Feb;2(1):67–79

Dietary n–3 fatty acids alter angiotensin–induced contraction and 1,2–diacylglycerol fatty acid composition in thoracic aortas from diabetic rats. Pehowich DJ. **Prostaglandins Leukot Essent Fatty Acids** 1998 Apr; 58(4):301–9

Influence of some lysosomotropic compounds on calcium ion desorption process from liposome membrane. Kuczera J, et al. **Z Naturforsch [C]** 1998 May–Jun;53(5–6):389–97

DIAGNOSTIC USE

Absent myocardial accumulation of two different radioiodinated pentadecanoic acids. Hashimoto J, et al. **Ann Nucl Med** 1998 Feb;12(1):43–6

Detection of impaired fatty acid metabolism in right ventricular hypertrophy: assessment by I–123 beta–methyl iodophenyl pentadecanoic acid (BMIPP) myocardial single–photon emission computed tomography. Kim Y, et al. **Ann Nucl Med** 1997 Aug;11(3):207–12

Resting 123I–BMIPP scintigraphy in diagnosis of effort angina pectoris with reference to subsets of the disease. Yamabe H, et al. **Ann Nucl Med** 1998 Jun;12(3):139–44

Clinical value of triple–energy window scatter correction in simultaneous dual–isotope single–photon emission tomography with 123I–BMIPP and 201Tl. Yang JT, et al. **Eur J Nucl Med** 1997 Sep;24(9):1099–106

Myocardial rest iodine–123–beta–methyl–iodophenyl–pentadecanoic acid scintigraphy compared with dipyridamole stress thallium–201 scintigraphy in unstable angina. Misumi I, et al. **Intern Med** 1998 Jan;37(1):21–6

Prediction of functional recovery in acute myocardial

infarction: comparison between sestamibi reverse redistribution and sestamibi/BMIPP mismatch [see comments] Fujiwara S, et al. **J Nucl Cardiol** 1998 Mar–Apr; 5(2):119–27. Comment in: J Nucl Cardiol 1998 Mar–Apr;5(2):202–5.

Clinical usefulness of iodine 123–labeled fatty acid imaging in patients with acute myocardial infarction. Naruse H, et al. **J Nucl Cardiol** 1998 May–Jun;5(3):275–84

Clinical results with beta–methyl–p–(123I)iodophenylpentadecanoic acid, single–photon emission computed tomography in cardiac disease. Nishimura T, et al. **J Nucl Cardiol** 1994 Mar–Apr; 1(2 Pt 2):S65–71

Quantification of area at risk in acute myocardial infarction by tomographic imaging. Furutani Y, et al. **J Nucl Med** 1997 Dec;38(12):1875–82

Myocardial kinetics of iodine–123–BMIPP in canine myocardium after regional ischemia and reperfusion: implications for clinical SPECT. Hosokawa R, et al. **J Nucl Med** 1997 Dec;38(12):1857–63

Evaluation of myocardial perfusion and fatty acid uptake using a single injection of iodine–123–BMIPP in patients with acute coronary syndromes. Kobayashi H, et al. **J Nucl Med** 1998 Jul;39(7):1117–22

Free fatty acid uptake in the myocardium and skeletal muscle using fluorine–18–fluoro–6–thia–heptadecanoic acid. Mäki MT, et al. **J Nucl Med** 1998 Aug;39(8):1320–7

Outcome significance of thallium–201 and iodine–123–BMIPP perfusion–metabolism mismatch in preinfarction angina. Nakata T, et al. **J Nucl Med** 1998 Sep;39(9):1492–9

Increased uptake of iodine–123–BMIPP in chronic ischemic heart disease: comparison with fluorine–18–FDG SPECT. Sloof GW, et al. **J Nucl Med** 1998 Feb;39(2):255–60

Impairment of BMIPP uptake precedes abnormalities in oxygen and glucose metabolism in hypertrophic cardiomyopathy. Tadamura E, et al. **J Nucl Med** 1998 Mar; 39(3):390–6

Assessment of improvement of myocardial fatty acid uptake and function after revascularization using iodine–123–BMIPP. Taki J, et al. **J Nucl Med** 1997 Oct; 38(10):1503–10

SPET–generated colour–coded polar maps to quantify 99Tcm–MIBI and 123I–BMIPP uptake in chronically dysfunctional myocardium: comparison with coronary anatomy and wall motion. Hambye AS, et al. **Nucl Med Commun** 1997 Dec;18(12):1135–47

[Complete absence of iodine–123 betamethyl–p–iodophenyl–pentadecanoic acid uptake in patients with suspected coronary artery disease] Kobayashi H, et al. **J Cardiol** 1998 Feb;31(2):125–7 **(Jpn)**

[Clinical usefulness of myocardial iodine–123–15–(p–iodophenyl)–3(R,S)–methyl–pentadecanoic acid distribution abnormality in patients with mitochondrial encephalomyopathy based on normal data file in bull's–eye polar map] Takahashi N, et al. **J Cardiol** 1998 Jan;31(1):1–10 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Jpn)**

[Usefulness of 123I–BMIPP and 99mTc–tetrofosmin myocardial SPECT in a congestive heart failure patient with isolated coronary ostial stenosis] Kinoshita N, et al. **Kaku Igaku** 1997 Nov;34(11):1021–6 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Jpn)**

[The significance of 123I–BMIPP myocardial SPECT on the evaluation of angina pectoris] Kurosawa K, et al. **Kaku Igaku** 1998 Jun;35(5):265–72 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Jpn)**

[Assessment of 123I–beta–methyl iodophenyl pentadecanoic acid (BMIPP) myocardial scintigraphy in patients of chronic right ventricular overload—fatty acid metabolism in right ventricular myocardium] Mutoh H. **Kaku Igaku** 1997 Oct;34(10):917–24 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Jpn)**

[Prognostic value of myocardial 123I–BMIPP imaging in patients with congestive heart failure without coronary artery disease] Narita M, et al. **Kaku Igaku** 1998 Apr; 35(4):229–37 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Jpn)**

[Hypertrophic cardiomyopathy showing no 123I–BMIPP myocardial accumulation with type I CD36 deficiency] Watanabe K, et al. **Kaku Igaku** 1997 Jul;34(7):481–6 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Jpn)**

[Different patterns of 123I–BMIPP myocardial accumulation in patients with type I and II CD36 deficiency] Watanabe K, et al. **Kaku Igaku** 1997 Dec;34(12):1125–30 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Jpn)**

GENETICS

Analysis of a series of phenylalanine 57 mutants of the adipocyte lipid–binding protein. Simpson MA, et al. **Biochemistry** 1998 Aug 4;37(31):10980–6

ISOLATION & PURIFICATION

Use of argentation TLC with GC to resolve C18:1 fatty acid isomers in test and commercial spreads. Brown JC, et al. **Biochem Soc Trans** 1998 May;26(2):S176

Medicinal foodstuffs. XIV. On the bioactive constituents of moroheiya. (2): New fatty acids, corchorifatty acids A, B, C, D, E, and F, from the leaves of Corchorus olitorius L. (Tiliaceae): structures and inhibitory effect on NO production in mouse peritoneal macrophages. Yoshikawa M, et al. **Chem Pharm Bull (Tokyo)** 1998 Jun;46(6):1008–14

Preparation and liquid chromatographic analysis of propanediol fatty acid esters. Chang QL, et al. **J Chromatogr A** 1997 Aug 29;779(1–2):337–41

Immunocontraceptive activity guided fractionation and characterization of active constituents of neem (Azadirachta indica) seed extracts. Garg S, et al. **J Ethnopharmacol** 1998 Apr;60(3):235–46

Identification and total synthesis of novel fatty acids from the Caribbean sponge Calyx podatypa. Carballeira NM, et al. **J Nat Prod** 1998 Aug;61(8):1049–52

Fatty acids from Typhonium flagelliforme. Chen SX, et al. **Planta Med** 1997 Dec;63(6):580

[Characterization of fatty acids and mycolic acid degradation products in mycobacterial species of major incidence in Argentina] Zerbini E, et al. **Rev Argent Microbiol** 1997 Oct–Dec;29(4):184–94 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Spa)**

METABOLISM

Fatty acids and breast cancer cell proliferation. Hardy RW, et al. **Adv Exp Med Biol** 1997;422:57–69 (96 ref.)

Is the cytoprotective effect of trimetazidine associated with lipid metabolism? Sentex E, et al. **Am J Cardiol** 1998 Sep 3;82(5A):18K–24K

Acute effects of dietary fatty acids on the fatty acids of human milk. Francois CA, et al. **Am J Clin Nutr** 1998 Feb; 67(2):301–8

Effect of lipid oxidation on glucose utilization in humans. Jéquier E. **Am J Clin Nutr** 1998 Mar;67(3 Suppl):527S–530S (21 ref.)

Glucose–fatty acid interactions in health and disease. McGarry JD. **Am J Clin Nutr** 1998 Mar;67(3 Suppl):500S–504S (22 ref.)

Animal studies: summary, gaps, and future research. Pariza MW. **Am J Clin Nutr** 1997 Dec;66(6 Suppl):1539S–1540S (11 ref.)

Metabolic interactions between glucose and fatty acids in humans. Wolfe RR. **Am J Clin Nutr** 1998 Mar;67(3 Suppl):519S–526S (46 ref.)

Pigmentary retinopathy in long chain 3–hydroxyacyl–coenzyme A dehydrogenase deficiency. Lawlor DP, et al. **Am J Ophthalmol** 1997 Jun;123(6):846–8

Cellular differentiation and I–FABP protein expression modulate fatty acid uptake and diffusion. Atshaves BP, et al. **Am J Physiol** 1998 Mar;274(3 Pt 1):C633–44

Increased in vitro fatty acid supply and cellular transport capacities in cold–acclimated ducklings (Cairina moschata). Bénistant C, et al. **Am J Physiol** 1998 Sep;275(3 Pt 2):R683–90

Oxidant–induced arachidonic acid release and impairment of fatty acid acylation in vascular smooth muscle cells. Cane A, et al. **Am J Physiol** 1998 Apr;274(4 Pt 1):C1040–6

Hypoglycemic effects of a novel fatty acid oxidation inhibitor in rats and monkeys. Deems RO, et al. **Am J Physiol** 1998 Feb;274(2 Pt 2):R524–8

Energy provision from glycogen, glucose, and fatty acids on adrenergic stimulation of isolated working rat hearts. Goodwin GW, et al. **Am J Physiol** 1998 Apr;274(4 Pt 2):H1239–47

Regulation of fatty acid oxidation in untrained vs. trained men during exercise. Sidossis LS, et al. **Am J Physiol** 1998 Mar;274(3 Pt 1):E510–5

Heterogeneous fatty acid uptake early after reperfusion in rat hearts. Yamane Y, et al. **Am J Physiol** 1998 Mar;274(3 Pt 2):H923–9

Pharmacologic importance of the reversible fatty acid conjugation of budesonide studied in a rat cell line In vitro. Wieslander E, et al. **Am J Respir Cell Mol Biol** 1998 Sep; 19(3):477–84

Isolation and properties of a novel phospholipase A from rat brain that hydrolyses fatty acids at sn–1 and sn–2 positions. Yoshida H, et al. **Ann Clin Biochem** 1998 Mar; 35 (Pt 2):295–301

Fatty acid composition in fractions of structural and storage lipids in liver and skeletal muscle of hereditary hypertriglyceridemic rats. Bohov P, et al. **Ann N Y Acad Sci** 1997 Sep 20;827:494–509

Pharmacological strategies for reduction of lipid availability. Foley JE, et al. **Ann N Y Acad Sci** 1997 Sep 20;827:231–45 (28 ref.)

Disproportionate increase of fatty acid binding proteins in the livers of obese diabetic Psammomys obesus. Lewandowski P, et al. **Ann N Y Acad Sci** 1997 Sep 20; 827:536–40

Relationships between fatty acid composition and insulin–induced oxidizability of low–density lipoproteins in healthy men. Pelikánová T, et al. **Ann N Y Acad Sci** 1997 Sep 20;827:269–78

Detection of impaired fatty acid metabolism in right ventricular hypertrophy: assessment by I–123 beta–methyl iodophenyl pentadecanoic acid (BMIPP) myocardial single–photon emission computed tomography. Kim Y, et al. **Ann Nucl Med** 1997 Aug;11(3):207–12

Myocardial fatty acid metabolism in diabetic mice with 125I–BMIPP. Oshima M, et al. **Ann Nucl Med** 1998 Jun; 12(3):133–7

Olive oil supplementation in healthy adults: effects in cell membrane fatty acid composition and platelet function. Vicario IM, et al. **Ann Nutr Metab** 1998;42(3):160–9

Modification of mononuclear cell function after incubation with albumin–bound unsaturated fatty acids or soybean oil emulsion. Børsum K, et al. **APMIS** 1997 Sep;105(9):671–9

Critical role of anteiso–C15:0 fatty acid in the growth of Listeria monocytogenes at low temperatures. Annous BA, et al. **Appl Environ Microbiol** 1997 Oct;63(10):3887–94

Protonophoric activity of fatty acid analogs and derivatives in the inner mitochondrial membrane: a further argument for the fatty acid cycling model. Wojtczak L, et al. **Arch Biochem Biophys** 1998 Sep 1;357(1):76–84

Effects of a lipophilic environmental pollutant (DDT) on the phospholipid and fatty acid contents of Bacillus stearothermophilus. Donato MM, et al. **Arch Environ Contam Toxicol** 1997 Nov;33(4):341–9

The adipocyte, fatty acid trapping, and atherogenesis. Sniderman AD, et al. **Arterioscler Thromb Vasc Biol** 1998 Feb;18(2):147–51 (51 ref.)

PPARgamma activators improve glucose homeostasis by stimulating fatty acid uptake in the adipocytes. Martin G, et al. **Atherosclerosis** 1998 Apr;137 Suppl:S75–80 (69 ref.)

Changes in microsomal membrane phospholipids and fatty acids and in activities of membrane–bound enzyme in diabetic rat heart. Kuwahara Y, et al. **Basic Res Cardiol** 1997 Aug;92(4):214–22

Interaction of free fatty acids with human leptin. Campbell FM, et al. **Biochem Biophys Res Commun** 1998 Jun 29; 247(3):654–8

Alteration of the fatty acid substrate specificity of lysophosphatidate acyltransferase by site–directed mutagenesis. Morand LZ, et al. **Biochem Biophys Res Commun** 1998 Mar 6;244(1):79–84

The intracellular triacylglycerol/fatty acid cycle: a comparison of its activity in hepatocytes which secrete exclusively apolipoprotein (apo) B100 very–low–density lipoprotein (VLDL) and in those which secrete predominantly apoB48 VLDL. Salter AM, et al. **Biochem J** 1998 Jun 15;332 (Pt 3):667–72

Regulation of tumour cell fatty acid oxidation by n–6 polyunsaturated fatty acids. Colquhoun A, et al. **Biochem Mol Biol Int** 1998 Jan;44(1):143–50

Evidence for the transfer in culture of [14C]–labelled fatty acids from macrophages to lymphocytes. Peres CM, et al. **Biochem Mol Biol Int** 1997 Dec;43(5):1137–44

Noninvolvement of CYP2E1 in the (omega–1)–hydroxylation of fatty acids in rat kidney microsomes. Amet Y, et al. **Biochem Pharmacol** 1997 Oct 15;54(8):947–52

Effect of non–digestible fermentable carbohydrates on hepatic fatty acid metabolism. Delzenne NM, et al. **Biochem Soc Trans** 1998 May;26(2):228–30 (34 ref.)

Modulation of fatty acid signalling by cytochrome P–450–mediated hydroxylation. Palmer CN, et al. **Biochem Soc Trans** 1997 Nov;25(4):1160–5 (35 ref.)

How colipase–fatty acid interactions mediate adsorption of pancreatic lipase to interfaces. Dahim M, et al. **Biochemistry** 1998 Jun 9;37(23):8369–77

Transport of long–chain native fatty acids across lipid bilayer membranes indicates that transbilayer flip–flop is rate limiting. Kleinfeld AM, et al. **Biochemistry** 1997 Nov 18; 36(46):14146–58

Transport of long–chain native fatty acids across human erythrocyte ghost membranes. Kleinfeld AM, et al. **Biochemistry** 1998 Jun 2;37(22):8011–9

Analysis of a series of phenylalanine 57 mutants of the adipocyte lipid–binding protein. Simpson MA, et al. **Biochemistry** 1998 Aug 4;37(31):10980–6

Cytochrome c potentiates fatty acid–induced cyclosporin A–sensitive permeability transition in liver mitochondria. Amerkhanov ZG, et al. **Biochemistry (Mosc)** 1997 Dec; 62(12):1429–34

Bioactive amides of fatty acids. Bezuglov VV, et al. **Biochemistry (Mosc)** 1998 Jan;63(1):22–30 (122 ref.)

Phospholipid fatty acyl spatial distribution in bovine rod outer segment disk membranes. Albert AD, et al. **Biochim Biophys Acta** 1998 Jan 5;1368(1):52–60

Acetyl–CoA carboxylase control of fatty acid oxidation in hearts from hibernating Richardson's ground squirrels. Belke DD, et al. **Biochim Biophys Acta** 1998 Mar 6; 1391(1):25–36

The proton permeability of liposomes made from mitochondrial inner membrane phospholipids: no effect of fatty acid composition. Brookes PS, et al. **Biochim Biophys Acta** 1997 Dec 4;1330(2):157–64

Physiological properties and functions of intracellular fatty acid–binding proteins. Coe NR, et al. **Biochim Biophys Acta** 1998 Apr 22;1391(3):287–306 (180 ref.)

Indirect dexamethasone down–regulation of the liver fatty acid–binding protein expression in rat liver. Foucaud L, et al. **Biochim Biophys Acta** 1998 Mar 30;1391(2):204–12

Oleic acid distribution in small intestinal epithelial cells expressing intestinal–fatty acid binding protein. Holehouse EL, et al. **Biochim Biophys Acta** 1998 Feb 5;1390(1):52–64

Fatty acid cycling mechanism and mitochondrial uncoupling proteins. Ježek P, et al. **Biochim Biophys Acta** 1998 Jun 10;1365(1–2):319–27 (39 ref.)

Molecular cloning of fatty acid–transport protein cDNA from rat. Schaap FG, et al. **Biochim Biophys Acta** 1997 Oct 9;1354(1):29–34

Fatty acid binding to rat liver fatty acid–binding protein is modulated by early glycolytic intermediates. Stewart JM, et al. **Biochim Biophys Acta** 1998 Mar 6;1391(1):1–6

Pristanic acid beta–oxidation in peroxisomal disorders: studies in cultured human fibroblasts. Verhoeven NM, et al. **Biochim Biophys Acta** 1998 Apr 22;1391(3):351–6

2,6–Dimethylheptanoyl–CoA is a specific substrate for long–chain acyl–CoA dehydrogenase (LCAD): evidence for a major role of LCAD in branched–chain fatty acid oxidation. Wanders RJ, et al. **Biochim Biophys Acta** 1998 Jul 31;1393(1):35–40

Fatty acid metabolism in mitochondria: defects and genetics.

Coates PM. **Biofactors** 1998;7(3):201–2 (5 ref.)
Changes in fatty acid composition of lipids from birds, rodents, and preschool children exposed to lead. Knowles SO, et al. **Biol Trace Elem Res** 1998 Feb;61(2):113–25
Myocardial fatty acid pattern in rats fed on an erucic acid enriched diet. Marzo A, et al. **Boll Chim Farm** 1997 Nov; 136(10):651–6
Metabolism of parenterally administered fat emulsions in the rat: studies of fatty acid oxidation with 1–13C– and 8–13C–labelled triolein. Bäurle W, et al. **Br J Nutr** 1998 Apr;79(4):381–7
The effect of triacylglycerol–fatty acid positional distribution on postprandial metabolism in subcutaneous adipose tissue. Summers LK, et al. **Br J Nutr** 1998 Feb;79(2):141–7
Worker honeybee hemolymph lipid composition and synodic lunar cycle periodicities. Mikulecky M, et al. **Braz J Med Biol Res** 1997 Feb;30(2):275–9
Differential accumulation and release of long–chain n–3 fatty acids from liver, muscle, and adipose tissue triacylglycerols. Herzberg GR, et al. **Can J Physiol Pharmacol** 1997 Aug; 75(8):945–51
Correspondence re: L. Kohlmeier et al., Adipose tissue trans fatty acids and breast cancer in the European Community multicenter study on antioxidants, myocardial infarction, and breast cancer. Cancer Epidemiol. Biomark. Prev., 6: 705–710, 1997 [letter; comment] Ackman RG. **Cancer Epidemiol Biomarkers Prev** 1998 Apr;7(4):355–6. Comment on: Cancer Epidemiol Biomarkers Prev 1997 Sep;6(9):705–10.
Blockade of long chain fatty acid oxidation by non–steroidal anti–inflammatory drugs may contribute to inhibition of proliferation of human colorectal carcinoma cell lines. Yang Z, et al. **Cancer Lett** 1998 Feb 27;124(2):187–91
Metabolic alterations in the chronically denervated dog heart. van der Vusse GJ, et al. **Cardiovasc Res** 1998 Jan; 37(1):160–70
Diltiazem inhibits fatty acid oxidation in the isolated perfused rat liver. Nishiyama P, et al. **Cell Biochem Funct** 1997 Dec; 15(4):223–8
Insights into the molecular basis for fatty acyl specificities of lipases from Geotrichum candidum and Candida rugosa. Holmquist M. **Chem Phys Lipids** 1998 Jun;93(1–2):57–66 (52 ref.)
Anatomy of lipase binding sites: the scissile fatty acid binding site. Pleiss J, et al. **Chem Phys Lipids** 1998 Jun; 93(1–2):67–80
Metabolism of fatty acids and glucose [letter] Kessler G, et al. **Circulation** 1998 Sep 29;98(13):1351
Recombinant human heart–type fatty acid–binding protein as standard in immunochemical assays. Schreiber A, et al. **Clin Chem Lab Med** 1998 May;36(5):283–8
Plasma free fatty acids in mitochondrial fatty acid oxidation defects. Martínez G, et al. **Clin Chim Acta** 1997 Nov 28; 267(2):143–54
Dietary polyunsaturated fatty acids, vitamin E and hypoxia/reoxygenation–induced damage to cardiac tissue. O'Farrell S, et al. **Clin Chim Acta** 1997 Nov 28; 267(2):197–211
Purification and partial structural characterization of a fatty acid–binding protein from the liver of the South American armadillo Chaetophractus villosus. Cavagnari BM, et al. **Comp Biochem Physiol B Biochem Mol Biol** 1997 Sep; 118(1):173–80
Octanoate metabolism in primary culture of chicken hepatocytes: evidence for high–capacity octanoate esterification. Guillot E, et al. **Comp Biochem Physiol B Biochem Mol Biol** 1997 Oct; 118(2):249–56
The effects of dietary supplementation with docosahexaenoic acid on the phospholipid fatty acid composition of avian spermatozoa. Kelso KA, et al. **Comp Biochem Physiol B Biochem Mol Biol** 1997 Sep; 118(1):65–9
Oxidation of fatty acids by kidney microsomes of musk shrew (Suncus murinus). Miura Y, et al. **Comp Biochem Physiol B Biochem Mol Biol** 1998 Jan; 119(1):107–12
Fatty acid composition and cholesterol concentration in tissues of white–tailed deer (Odocoileus virginianus) as influenced by lactation, age, and season of the year. Rule DC, et al. **Comp Biochem Physiol B Biochem Mol Biol** 1998 Mar;119(3):563–70
Bimonthly update: lipidology. Lipid metabolism [editorial] Dixon JL. **Curr Opin Lipidol** 1997 Dec;8(6):U81–3 (7 ref.)
Animal models: nutrition and lipoprotein metabolism. Smith DR. **Curr Opin Lipidol** 1998 Feb;9(1):3–6 (32 ref.)
Platelet fatty acids and peripheral blood lymphocyte subsets in an institutionalized elderly population. Lukito W, et al. **Cytometry** 1998 Feb 15;34(1):17–21
Fatty acids and beta–cell function. Björklund A, et al. **Diabetologia** 1997 Oct;40 Suppl 3:B21–6
Non–invasive tracing of liver intermediary metabolism in normal subjects and in moderately hyperglycaemic NIDDM subjects. Evidence against increased gluconeogenesis and hepatic fatty acid oxidation in NIDDM. Diraison F, et al. **Diabetologia** 1998 Feb; 41(2):212–20
The pathogenetic role of impaired fatty acid trapping by adipocytes in generating the pleiotropic features of hyperapoB. Sniderman AD, et al. **Diabetologia** 1997 Jul;40 Suppl 2:S152–4 (26 ref.)
Plasma and mucosal fatty acid pattern in colectomized ulcerative colitis patients. Esteve M, et al. **Dig Dis Sci** 1998 May;43(5):1071–8
Reversible fatty acid conjugation of budesonide. Novel mechanism for prolonged retention of topically applied steroid in airway tissue. Miller–Larsson A, et al. **Drug Metab Dispos** 1998 Jul;26(7):623–30
Reversible formation of fatty acid esters of budesonide, an antiasthma glucocorticoid, in human lung and liver microsomes. Tunek A, et al. **Drug Metab Dispos** 1997 Nov; 25(11):1311–7
Metabolism of 3H/14C–labeled 4"–deoxy–4"–epimethylaminoavermectin B1a benzoate in chickens. Identification of novel fatty acid conjugates of 4'–deoxy–4"–epimethylaminoavermectin B1a. Wrzesinski CL, et al. **Drug Metab Dispos** 1998 Aug;26(8):786–94
Echocardiography and fatty acid single photon emission tomography in predicting reversibility of regional left ventricular dysfunction after coronary angioplasty. Haque T, et al. **Eur Heart J** 1998 Feb;19(2):332–41
Study of fatty acid specificity of sunflower phospholipase D using detergent/phospholipid micelles [published erratum appears in Eur J Biochem 1998 Feb 1;251(3):1005] Abousalham A, et al. **Eur J Biochem** 1997 Sep 1; 248(2):374–9
Amino acid sequence, binding properties and evolutionary relationships of the basic liver fatty–acid–binding protein from the catfish Rhamdia sapo. Di Pietro SM, et al. **Eur J Biochem** 1997 Oct 15;249(2):510–7
Transport of activated fatty acids by the peroxisomal ATP–binding–cassette transporter Pxa2 in a semi–intact yeast cell system. Verleur N, et al. **Eur J Biochem** 1997 Nov 1;249(3):657–61
A novel adipocyte long chain fatty acid transport protein. Schaffer JE. **Eur J Med Res** 1996 Jan 19;1(4):176–80 (25 ref.)
Consumption and metabolism of dietary trans fatty acids. Steinhart H, et al. **Eur J Med Res** 1995 Nov 17;1(2):84–5 (14 ref.)
Indication for a specific interaction of fatty acids with a liver sinusoidal plasma membrane carrier. Stremmel W, et al. **Eur J Med Res** 1998 Feb 21;3(1–2):71–6
Malonyl–CoA—regulator of fatty acid oxidation in muscle during exercise. Winder WW. **Exerc Sport Sci Rev** 1998; 26:117–32 (62 ref.)
Effects of organophosphorous compounds on fatty acid compositions and oxidative phosphorylation system in the brain of rats. Fukushima T, et al. **Exp Toxicol Pathol** 1997 Dec;49(5):381–6
Retinoids, omega–hydroxyfatty acids and cytotoxic aldehydes as physiological substrates, and H2–receptor antagonists as pharmacological inhibitors, of human class IV alcohol dehydrogenase. Allali–Hassani A, et al. **FEBS Lett** 1998 Apr 24;426(3):362–6
Lovastatin and sodium phenylacetate normalize the levels of very long chain fatty acids in skin fibroblasts of X–adrenoleukodystrophy. Singh I, et al. **FEBS Lett** 1998 Apr 24;426(3):342–6
Involvement of microsomal fatty aldehyde dehydrogenase in the alpha–oxidation of phytanic acid. Verhoeven NM, et al. **FEBS Lett** 1998 Jun 16;429(3):225–8
The regulation of carbohydrate and fat metabolism during and after exercise. Holloszy JO, et al. **Front Biosci** 1998 Sep 15;3:D1011–27 (193 ref.)
Comparison of olestra absorption in guinea pigs with normal and compromised gastrointestinal tracts. Daher GC, et al. **Fundam Appl Toxicol** 1997 Oct;39(2):138–47
Effects of chronic ethanol consumption on extramitochondrial fatty acid oxidation and ethanol metabolism by rat kidney. Orellana M, et al. **Gen Pharmacol** 1998 May;30(5):719–23
Risk of preeclampsia in relation to elaidic acid (trans fatty acid) in maternal erythrocytes. Williams MA, et al. **Gynecol Obstet Invest** 1998 Aug;46(2):84–7
Modulation of aspartate aminotransferase release and fatty acid uptake by ethanol [editorial; comment] Weisiger RA. **Hepatology** 1998 Apr;27(4):1162–3. Comment on: Hepatology 1998 Apr;27(4):1064–74.
Ethanol up–regulates fatty acid uptake and plasma membrane expression and export of mitochondrial aspartate aminotransferase in HepG2 cells [see comments] Zhou SL, et al. **Hepatology** 1998 Apr;27(4):1064–74. Comment in: Hepatology 1998 Apr;27(4):1162–3.
Reduced effects of L–carnitine on glucose and fatty acid metabolism in myocytes isolated from diabetic rats. Abdel–aleem S, et al. **Horm Metab Res** 1997 Sep; 29(9):430–5
A high–sucrose diet alters the lipid composition and fluidity of liver sinusoidal membranes. Podolin DA, et al. **Horm Metab Res** 1998 Apr;30(4):195–9
X–linked glycerol kinase deficiency in the mouse leads to growth retardation, altered fat metabolism, autonomous glucocorticoid secretion and neonatal death. Huq AH, et al. **Hum Mol Genet** 1997 Oct;6(11):1803–9
Evidence that free fatty acids in trophocytes of Periplaneta americana fat body may be regulated by the activity of phospholipase A2 and cyclooxygenase. Ali I, et al. **Insect Biochem Mol Biol** 1997 Jul;27(7):681–92
White blood cells cause oxidative damage to the fatty acid composition of phospholipids of human spermatozoa. Zalata AA, et al. **Int J Androl** 1998 Jun;21(3):154–62
Cellular uptake of stearic, oleic, linoleic, and linolenic acid and their effects on synthesis and secretion of lipids in Hep–G2 cells. Dokko RC, et al. **Int J Biochem Cell Biol** 1998 Jan;30(1):65–76
Effects of high–lipase pancreatin on fecal fat, neutral sterol, bile acid, and short–chain fatty acid excretion in patients with pancreatic insufficiency resulting from chronic pancreatitis. Nakamura T, et al. **Int J Pancreatol** 1998 Feb; 23(1):63–70
Fat metabolism during exercise: a review. Part I: fatty acid mobilization and muscle metabolism. Jeukendrup AE, et al. **Int J Sports Med** 1998 May;19(4):231–44 (146 ref.)
Intramuscular fatty acid metabolism evaluated with stable isotopic tracers. Guo Z, et al. **J Appl Physiol** 1998 May; 84(5):1674–9
Methylmalonyl coenzyme A selectivity of cloned and expressed acyltransferase and beta–ketoacyl synthase domains of mycocerosic acid synthase from Mycobacterium bovis BCG. Fernandes ND, et al. **J Bacteriol** 1997 Dec;179(23):7538–43
Intraspecific variation of unusual phospholipids from Corynebacterium spp. containing a novel fatty acid. Niepel T, et al. **J Bacteriol** 1998 Sep;180(17):4650–7
In vivo evidence that S–adenosylmethionine and fatty acid synthesis intermediates are the substrates for the LuxI family of autoinducer synthases. Val DL, et al. **J Bacteriol** 1998 May;180(10):2644–51
Substrate specificities of 3–oxoacyl–CoA thiolase A and sterol carrier protein 2/3–oxoacyl–CoA thiolase purified from normal rat liver peroxisomes. Sterol carrier protein 2/3–oxoacyl–CoA thiolase is involved in the metabolism of 2–methyl–branched fatty acids and bile acid intermediates. Antonenkov VD, et al. **J Biol Chem** 1997 Oct 10;272(41):26023–31
Altered constitutive expression of fatty acid–metabolizing enzymes in mice lacking the peroxisome proliferator–activated receptor alpha (PPARalpha). Aoyama T, et al. **J Biol Chem** 1998 Mar 6;273(10):5678–84
Cloning, expression in yeast, and functional characterization of CYP81B1, a plant cytochrome P450 that catalyzes in–chain hydroxylation of fatty acids. Cabello–Hurtado F, et al. **J Biol Chem** 1998 Mar 27;273(13):7260–7
Interactions of alpha–lactalbumin with fatty acids and spin label analogs. Cawthern KM, et al. **J Biol Chem** 1997 Dec 5;272(49):30812–6
Minimal molecular determinants of substrates for recognition by the intestinal peptide transporter. Döring F, et al. **J Biol Chem** 1998 Sep 4;273(36):23211–8
Notch–1 controls the expression of fatty acid–activated transcription factors and is required for adipogenesis. Garcés C, et al. **J Biol Chem** 1997 Nov 21;272(47):29729–34
The uncoupling protein UCP1 does not increase the proton conductance of the inner mitochondrial membrane by functioning as a fatty acid anion transporter. González–Barroso MM, et al. **J Biol Chem** 1998 Jun 19; 273(25):15528–32
Fatty acid cycling in human hepatoma cells and the effects of troglitazone. Lee WN, et al. **J Biol Chem** 1998 Aug 14;273(33):20929–34
Coordinate regulation of the expression of the fatty acid transport protein and acyl–CoA synthetase genes by PPARalpha and PPARgamma activators. Martin G, et al. **J Biol Chem** 1997 Nov 7;272(45):28210–7
Fah1p, a Saccharomyces cerevisiae cytochrome b5 fusion protein, and its Arabidopsis thaliana homolog that lacks the cytochrome b5 domain both function in the alpha–hydroxylation of sphingolipid–associated very long chain fatty acids. Mitchell AG, et al. **J Biol Chem** 1997 Nov 7;272(45):28281–8
Thermodynamics of fatty acid binding to engineered mutants of the adipocyte and intestinal fatty acid–binding proteins. Richieri GV, et al. **J Biol Chem** 1998 Mar 27; 273(13):7397–405
Palmitoylation of proteolipid protein from rat brain myelin using endogenously generated 18O–fatty acids. Tetzloff SU, et al. **J Biol Chem** 1998 Jan 2;273(1):279–85
A role for estrogen–related receptor alpha in the control of mitochondrial fatty acid beta–oxidation during brown adipocyte differentiation. Vega RB, et al. **J Biol Chem** 1997 Dec 12;272(50):31693–9
Single step thin–layer chromatographic method for quantitation of enzymatic formation of fatty acid anilides. Kaphalia BS, et al. **J Chromatogr B Biomed Sci Appl** 1998 Feb 13;705(2):269–75
Stimulation of mitochondrial fatty acid oxidation by growth hormone in human fibroblasts. Leung KC, et al. **J Clin Endocrinol Metab** 1997 Dec;82(12):4208–13
SREBPs, membrane lipid biosynthesis, and fatty acids [editorial; comment] Chang TY. **J Clin Invest** 1997 Oct 15;100(8):1905–6. Comment on: J Clin Invest 1997 Oct 15;100(8):2115–24.
Fatty acid flow to the duodenum and in milk from cows fed diets that contained fat and nicotinic acid. Christensen RA, et al. **J Dairy Sci** 1998 Apr;81(4):1078–88
Effects of postruminal protein on fatty acid digestibility in dairy cows. Goodling LE, et al. **J Dairy Sci** 1998 Jun; 81(6):1624–9
Effect of dietary forage concentration and buffer addition on duodenal flow of trans–C18:1 fatty acids and milk fat production in dairy cows. Kalscheur KF, et al. **J Dairy Sci** 1997 Sep;80(9):2104–14
Effect of fat source on duodenal flow of trans–C18:1 fatty acids and milk fat production in dairy cows. Kalscheur KF, et al. **J Dairy Sci** 1997 Sep;80(9):2115–26

Effects of buffers on milk fatty acids and mammary arteriovenous differences in dairy cows fed Ca salts of fatty acids. Thivierge MC, et al. **J Dairy Sci** 1998 Jul; 81(7):2001–10

Immunohistochemical distribution of cutaneous fatty acid–binding protein in human skin. Watanabe R, et al. **J Dermatol Sci** 1997 Nov;16(1):17–22

High transepidermal water loss induces fatty acid synthesis and cutaneous fatty acid–binding protein expression in rat skin. Yamaguchi H, et al. **J Dermatol Sci** 1998 Jul; 17(3):205–13

Abnormality in fatty acid composition of gastric mucosal phospholipids in patients with liver cirrhosis and its correction with a polyunsaturated fatty acid–enriched soft oil capsule. Miyamoto A, et al. **J Gastroenterol Hepatol** 1997 Oct;12(9–10):644–52

Aging stimulates fatty acid oxidation in rat colonocytes but does not influence the response to dietary fiber. Fleming SE, et al. **J Gerontol A Biol Sci Med Sci** 1997 Nov; 52(6):B318–30

Dietary nucleotides correct plasma and liver microsomal fatty acid alterations in rats with liver cirrhosis induced by oral intake of thioacetamide. Fontana L, et al. **J Hepatol** 1998 Apr;28(4):662–9

A new peroxisomal beta–oxidation disorder in twin neonates: defective oxidation of both cerotic and pristanic acids. Christensen E, et al. **J Inherit Metab Dis** 1997 Sep; 20(5):658–64

Hypoketonuric 3–hydroxydicarboxylic aciduria in five patients with glycogen storage disease. Mize CE, et al. **J Inherit Metab Dis** 1997 Jul;20(3):407–10

Improved detection of long–chain fatty acid oxidation defects in intact cells using [9,10–3H]oleic acid. Olpin SE, et al. **J Inherit Metab Dis** 1997 Jul;20(3):415–9

Niemann–Pick disease type C and defective peroxisomal beta–oxidation of branched–chain substrates. Sequeira JS, et al. **J Inherit Metab Dis** 1998 Apr;21(2):149–54

Genetic heterogeneity in patients with a disorder of peroxisomal beta–oxidation: a complementation study based on pristanic acid beta–oxidation suggesting different enzyme defects. van Grunsven EG, et al. **J Inherit Metab Dis** 1997 Jul;20(3):437–40

Formation of 2,3–pristenic acid and 3–hydroxypristanic acid from pristanic acid in human liver. Verhoeven NM, et al. **J Inherit Metab Dis** 1997 Jul;20(3):441–3

Effector molecules in expression of the antimicrobial activity of macrophages against Mycobacterium avium complex: roles of reactive nitrogen intermediates, reactive oxygen intermediates, and free fatty acids. Akaki T, et al. **J Leukoc Biol** 1997 Dec;62(6):795–804

Enhanced hepatic fatty acid oxidation and upregulated carnitine palmitoyltransferase II gene expression by methyl 3–thiaoctadeca–6,9,12,15–tetraenoate in rats. Willumsen N, et al. **J Lipid Mediat Cell Signal** 1997 Nov;17(2):115–34

Effect of cyclic fatty acid monomers on fat absorption and transport depends on their positioning within the ingested triacylglycerols. Martin JC, et al. **J Lipid Res** 1997 Aug; 38(8):1666–79

Participation of the microsomal triglyceride transfer protein in lipoprotein assembly in Caco–2 cells: interaction with saturated and unsaturated dietary fatty acids. van Greevenbroek MM, et al. **J Lipid Res** 1998 Jan;39(1):173–85

Phytanic acid and pristanic acid are oxidized by sequential peroxisomal and mitochondrial reactions in cultured fibroblasts. Verhoeven NM, et al. **J Lipid Res** 1998 Jan; 39(1):66–74

Phytanic acid alpha–oxidation: decarboxylation of 2–hydroxyphytanoyl–CoA to pristanic acid in human liver. Verhoeven NM, et al. **J Lipid Res** 1997 Oct;38(10):2062–70

The crystal structure of enoyl–CoA hydratase complexed with octanoyl–CoA reveals the structural adaptations required for binding of a long chain fatty acid–CoA molecule. Engel CK, et al. **J Mol Biol** 1998 Feb 6; 275(5):847–59

The changing metabolic role of fatty acids in increasingly complex organisms: an evolutionary perspective. Liedtke AJ. **J Mol Cell Cardiol** 1997 Oct;29(10):2611–9 (68 ref.)

Competition between lactate and fatty acids as sources of ATP in the isolated working rat heart. Schönekess BO. **J Mol Cell Cardiol** 1997 Oct;29(10):2725–33

Lipid binding to amyloid beta–peptide aggregates: preferential binding of cholesterol as compared with phosphatidylcholine and fatty acids. Avdulov NA, et al. **J Neurochem** 1997 Oct;69(4):1746–52

Fatty acid transport and utilization for the developing brain. Edmond J, et al. **J Neurochem** 1998 Mar;70(3):1227–34

Cytokine–induced accumulation of very long–chain fatty acids in rat C6 glial cells: implication for X–adrenoleukodystrophy. Khan M, et al. **J Neurochem** 1998 Jul;71(1):78–87

Mechanism of demyelination in DM20 transgenic mice involves increased fatty acylation. Barrese N, et al. **J Neurosci Res** 1998 Jul 15;53(2):143–52

The right stuff [editorial] Strauss HW. **J Nucl Cardiol** 1995 Jan–Feb;2(1):92–3

Evaluation of myocardial perfusion and fatty acid uptake using a single injection of iodine–123–BMIPP in patients with acute coronary syndromes. Kobayashi H, et al. **J Nucl Med** 1998 Jul;39(7):1117–22

Improved myocardial fatty acid metabolism after coronary angioplasty in chronic coronary artery disease. Yoshida S, et al. **J Nucl Med** 1998 Jun;39(6):933–8

Dietary structured triacylglycerols containing docosahexaenoic acid given from birth affect visual and auditory performance and tissue fatty acid profiles of rats. Christensen MM, et al. **J Nutr** 1998 Jun;128(6):1011–7

Long–term adaptation to high–fat diets modifies the nature and output of postprandial intestinal lymph fatty acid in rats. Degrace P, et al. **J Nutr** 1998 Feb;128(2):185–92

Addition of triglycerides with arachidonic acid or docosahexaenoic acid to infant formula has tissue– and lipid class–specific effects on fatty acids and hepatic desaturase activities in formula–fed piglets. de la Presa–Owens S, et al. **J Nutr** 1998 Aug;128(8):1376–84

Dietary fatty acids and the regulation of plasma low density lipoprotein cholesterol concentrations. Dietschy JM. **J Nutr** 1998 Feb;128(2 Suppl):444S–448S (27 ref.)

Dietary (n–3) and (n–6) polyunsaturated fatty acids rapidly modify fatty acid composition and insulin effects in rat adipocytes. Fickova M, et al. **J Nutr** 1998 Mar;128(3):512–9

Retrospective biochemical screening of fatty acid oxidation disorders in postmortem livers of 418 cases of sudden death in the first year of life [see comments] Boles RG, et al. **J Pediatr** 1998 Jun;132(6):924–33. Comment in: J Pediatr 1998 Jun;132(6):913–4.

SIDS and disorders of fatty acid oxidation: where do we go from here? [editorial; comment] Cederbaum SD. **J Pediatr** 1998 Jun;132(6):913–4. Comment on: J Pediatr 1998 Jun;132(6):924–33.

Dissecting the spectrum of fatty acid oxidation disorders [editorial; comment] Stanley CA. **J Pediatr** 1998 Mar;132(3 Pt 1):384–6. Comment on: J Pediatr 1998 Mar;132(3 Pt 1):514–6.

The effect of triglyceride positional distribution on fatty acid absorption in rats. Lien EL, et al. **J Pediatr Gastroenterol Nutr** 1997 Aug;25(2):167–74

Causes of inaccurate prediction of volatile fatty acids by simulation models of rumen function in lactating cows. Bannink A, et al. **J Theor Biol** 1997 Dec 21;189(4):353–66

Myocardial metabolic abnormalities in hypertrophic cardiomyopathy assessed by iodine–123–labeled beta–methyl–branched fatty acid myocardial scintigraphy and its relation to exercise–induced ischemia. Matsuo S, et al. **Jpn Circ J** 1998 Mar;62(3):167–72

Protective effect of amiloride against reperfusion damage as evidenced by inhibition of accumulation of free fatty acids in working rat hearts. Nasa Y, et al. **Jpn Circ J** 1997 Dec; 61(12):1021–9

Medium chain fatty acid metabolism and energy expenditure: obesity treatment implications. Papamandjaris AA, et al. **Life Sci** 1998;62(14):1203–15 (71 ref.)

Low–dose eicosapentaenoic or docosahexaenoic acid administration modifies fatty acid composition and does not affect susceptibility to oxidative stress in rat erythrocytes and tissues. Calviello G, et al. **Lipids** 1997 Oct;32(10):1075–83

Chronic dietary n–3 polyunsaturated fatty acids deficiency affects the fatty acid composition of plasmenylethanolamine and phosphatidylethanolamine differently in rat frontal cortex, striatum, and cerebellum. Favrelière S, et al. **Lipids** 1998 Apr;33(4):401–7

Lipid specificity and location of the sterol carrier protein–2 fatty acid–binding site: a fluorescence displacement and energy transfer study. Frolov A, et al. **Lipids** 1997 Nov; 32(11):1201–9

Effects of highly purified eicosapentaenoic acid and docosahexaenoic acid on fatty acid absorption, incorporation into serum phospholipids and postprandial triglyceridemia. Hansen JB, et al. **Lipids** 1998 Feb; 33(2):131–8

Evaluating acid and base catalysts in the methylation of milk and rumen fatty acids with special emphasis on conjugated dienes and total trans fatty acids. Kramer JK, et al. **Lipids** 1997 Nov;32(11):1219–28

Comparative effects of alpha– and gamma–linolenic acids on rat liver fatty acid oxidation. Kumamoto T, et al. **Lipids** 1998 Jul;33(7):647–54

Studies of lipase–catalyzed esterification reactions of some acetylenic fatty acids. Lie Ken Jie MS, et al. **Lipids** 1998 Jan;33(1):71–5

Dietary sandalwood seed oil modifies fatty acid composition of mouse adipose tissue, brain, and liver. Liu Y, et al. **Lipids** 1997 Sep;32(9):965–9

Fatty acyl desaturation in isolated hepatocytes from Atlantic salmon (Salmo salar): stimulation by dietary borage oil containing gamma–linolenic acid. Tocher DR, et al. **Lipids** 1997 Dec;32(12):1237–47

Fatty acid acylation of dopamine in the carotid body. Pokorski M, et al. **Med Hypotheses** 1998 Feb;50(2):131–3

Effect of beta–adrenoceptor blockade on postexercise oxygen consumption and triglyceride/fatty acid cycling. Børsheim E, et al. **Metabolism** 1998 Apr;47(4):439–48

Regulation of carbohydrate and fatty acid utilization by L–carnitine during cardiac development and hypoxia. Abdel–aleem S, et al. **Mol Cell Biochem** 1998 Mar; 180(1–2):95–103

Characterization of free and glyceride–esterified long chain fatty acids in different skeletal muscle types of the rat. Górski J, et al. **Mol Cell Biochem** 1998 Jan;178(1–2):113–8

Influence of retinol deficiency and curcumin/turmeric feeding on tissue microsomal membrane lipid peroxidation and fatty acids in rats. Kaul S, et al. **Mol Cell Biochem** 1997 Oct;175(1–2):43–8

Fatty acid–binding proteins in the heart. Schaap FG, et al. **Mol Cell Biochem** 1998 Mar;180(1–2):43–51 (71 ref.)

Mitochondrial, but not peroxisomal, beta–oxidation of fatty acids is conserved in coenzyme A–deficient rat liver. Youssef JA, et al. **Mol Cell Biochem** 1997 Oct; 175(1–2):37–42

The fats of Escherichia coli during infancy and old age: regulation by global regulators, alarmones and lipid intermediates. DiRusso CC, et al. **Mol Microbiol** 1998 Jan; 27(1):1–8 (42 ref.)

Fatty acid oxidation disorders as primary cause of sudden and unexpected death in infants and young children: an investigation performed on cultured fibroblasts from 79 children who died aged between 0–4 years. Lundemose JB, et al. **Mol Pathol** 1997 Aug;50(4):212–7

Fat sites found! [news; comment] Cistola DP. **Nat Struct Biol** 1998 Sep;5(9):751–3. Comment on: Nat Struct Biol 1998 Sep;5(9):827–35.

Omega–oxidation of monocarboxylic acids in rat brain. Alexander JJ, et al. **Neurochem Res** 1998 Feb;23(2):227–33

Effects of maturation on the phospholipid and phospholipid fatty acid compositions in primary rat cortical astrocyte cell cultures. Murphy EJ, et al. **Neurochem Res** 1997 Oct; 22(10):1205–13

Modulation of learning and neuronal membrane composition in the rat by essential fatty acid preparation: time–course analysis. Yehuda S, et al. **Neurochem Res** 1998 May; 23(5):627–34

Increased very long–chain fatty acids in erythrocyte membranes of patients with aceruloplasminemia. Miyajima H, et al. **Neurology** 1998 Jan;50(1):130–6

Evaluation of carbon–11–labelled phenoxy bridged fatty acids for studying myocardial fatty acid metabolism with PET. de Groot T, et al. **Nucl Med Biol** 1997 Jul;24(5):461–4

Fatty acids bind directly to and activate peroxisome proliferator–activated receptors alpha and gamma. Wolf G. **Nutr Rev** 1998 Feb;56(2 Pt 1):61–3 (14 ref.)

Effects of a newly developed fat emulsion containing eicosapentaenoic acid and docosahexaenoic acid on fatty acid profiles in rats. Tashiro T, et al. **Nutrition** 1998 Apr; 14(4):372–5

Medium chain 3–ketoacyl–coenzyme A thiolase deficiency: a new disorder of mitochondrial fatty acid beta–oxidation. Kamijo T, et al. **Pediatr Res** 1997 Nov;42(5):569–76

Fatty acids and brain peptides. Yehuda S, et al. **Peptides** 1998; 19(2):407–19 (168 ref.)

Inhibitors of fatty acid oxidation (mercaptoacetate, R–3–amino–4–trimethylaminobutyric acid) stimulate feeding in mice. Del Prete E, et al. **Physiol Behav** 1998 Mar;63(5):751–4

Detection and cellular localization of plasma membrane–associated and cytoplasmic fatty acid–binding proteins in human placenta. Campbell FM, et al. **Placenta** 1998 Jul–Aug;19(5–6):409–15

Cytochrome P450 monooxygenases for fatty acids and xenobiotics in marine macroalgae. Pflugmacher S, et al. **Plant Physiol** 1998 May;117(1):123–8

Fatty acid signaling in Arabidopsis. Farmer EE, et al. **Planta** 1998 Oct;206(2):167–74 (44 ref.)

Restoration of the disordered glucose–fatty acid cycle in alloxan–diabetic rats by trihydroxyoctadecadienoic acids from Bryonia alba, a native Armenian medicinal plant. Karageuzyan KG, et al. **Planta Med** 1998 Jun;64(5):417–22

Fatty acid metabolism in domestic cats (Felis catus) and cheetahs (Acinonyx jubatas). Bauer JE. **Proc Nutr Soc** 1997 Nov;56(3):1013–24 (46 ref.)

Fatty acid activation. Watkins PA. **Prog Lipid Res** 1997 Mar; 36(1):55–83 (302 ref.)

Growth, mortality, tissue histopathology and fatty acid compositions, eicosanoid production and response to stress, in juvenile turbot fed diets rich in gamma–linolenic acid in combination with eicosapentaenoic acid or docosahexaenoic acid. Bell JG, et al. **Prostaglandins Leukot Essent Fatty Acids** 1998 May; 58(5):353–64

Use of stable isotopes to study fatty acid and lipoprotein metabolism in man. Brenna JT. **Prostaglandins Leukot Essent Fatty Acids** 1997 Oct; 57(4–5):467–72

Role of membrane–associated and cytoplasmic fatty acid–binding proteins in cellular fatty acid metabolism. Glatz JF, et al. **Prostaglandins Leukot Essent Fatty Acids** 1997 Oct; 57(4–5):373–8 (35 ref.)

Trans fatty acids and cardiovascular risk. Kritchevsky D. **Prostaglandins Leukot Essent Fatty Acids** 1997 Oct; 57(4–5):399–402 (44 ref.)

Changes in uterine endometrial phospholipids and fatty acids throughout the oestrous cycle and early pregnancy in the ewe. Meier S, et al. **Prostaglandins Leukot Essent Fatty Acids** 1997 Sep; 57(3):341–9

Dietary fatty acids and blood coagulation. Miller GJ. **Prostaglandins Leukot Essent Fatty Acids** 1997 Oct; 57(4–5):389–94

Posttranslational modification of proteins with fatty acids in platelets. Muszbek L, et al. **Prostaglandins Leukot Essent Fatty Acids** 1997 Oct; 57(4–5):359–66

Fatty acids involved in signal cross–talk between cell membrane and nucleus. Nunez EA. **Prostaglandins Leukot Essent Fatty Acids** 1997 Oct; 57(4–5):429–34 (47 ref.)

Fatty acids, triglycerides and syndromes of insulin resistance. Storlien LH, et al.
Prostaglandins Leukot Essent Fatty Acids 1997 Oct; 57(4–5):379–85

Myocardial fatty acid metabolism during acute cardiac allograft rejection. Hengster P, et al.
Res Exp Med (Berl) 1998;197(5):255–62

Membrane fluidity and fatty acid metabolism in kidney cells from rats fed purified eicosapentaenoic acid or purified docosahexaenoic acid. Hagve TA, et al.
Scand J Clin Lab Invest 1998 May;58(3):187–94

Comparison of dose–response relationships for induction of lipid metabolizing and growth regulatory genes by peroxisome proliferators in rat liver. Belury MA, et al.
Toxicol Appl Pharmacol 1998 Aug;151(2):254–61

Fatty acid omega and (omega–1)–oxidation within intrasplenically transplanted fetal hepatocytes. Kato K, et al. **Transplantation** 1998 Aug 27;66(4):441–5

[The Montignac method: scientific foundation debatable] van der Pant KA, et al. **Ned Tijdschr Geneeskd** 1998 Jan 31; 142(5):238–42 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Dut)**

[Assessment of 123I–beta–methyl iodophenyl pentadecanoic acid (BMIPP) myocardial scintigraphy in patients of chronic right ventricular overload—fatty acid metabolism in right ventricular myocardium] Mutoh H. **Kaku Igaku** 1997 Oct;34(10):917–24 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Jpn)**

[Fatty acid binding protein–2(FABP–2) gene] Taminato T, et al. **Nippon Rinsho** 1997 Oct;55 Suppl:437–41 (16 ref.) **(Jpn)**

[Gas chromatography analysis of lipoprotein fatty acids in patients with myocardial infarction] Briuzgina TS, et al. **Klin Lab Diagn** 1997 Dec;(12):14–5 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Rus)**

[The intensity of the peroxidation of lipids and their fatty acid composition in Drosophila melanogaster strains differing in their adaptive value] Myl'nikov SV, et al. **Zh Evol Biokhim Fiziol** 1997 Jan–Feb;33(1):12–6 **(Rus)**

[The role of saturated and unsaturated fatty acids in the repair of the lipid bilayer of photoreceptor membranes in photodamage: the possible mechanism of adaptation] Tiurina Iulu, et al. **Zh Evol Biokhim Fiziol** 1998 Mar–Apr; 34(2):185–90 **(Rus)**

PHARMACOKINETICS

Nonionic diffusion of short–chain fatty acids across rat colon. Charney AN, et al. **Am J Physiol** 1998 Mar;274(3 Pt 1):G518–24

Fatty acid uptake is preserved in chronically dysfunctional but viable myocardium. Mäki MT, et al. **Am J Physiol** 1997 Nov;273(5 Pt 2):H2473–80

Sequential change of BMIPP uptake with age in spontaneously hypertensive rat model. Mochizuki T, et al. **Ann Nucl Med** 1997 Nov;11(4):299–306

Myocardial fatty acid metabolism in diabetic mice with 125I–BMIPP. Oshima M, et al. **Ann Nucl Med** 1998 Jun; 12(3):133–7

Long–chain fatty acid uptake by skeletal myocytes: a confocal laser scanning microscopy study. Elsing C, et al. **Cell Mol Life Sci** 1998 Jul;54(7):744–50

Uptake of long chain fatty acids by human placental choriocarcinoma (BeWo) cells: role of plasma membrane fatty acid–binding protein. Campbell FM, et al.
J Lipid Res 1997 Dec;38(12):2558–68

Significance of myocardial uptake of iodine 123–labeled beta–methyl iodophenyl pentadecanoic acid: comparison with kinetics of carbon 11–labeled palmitate in positron emission tomography. Kawamoto M, et al.
J Nucl Cardiol 1994 Nov–Dec;1(6):522–8

Effect of metabolic substrate on BMIPP metabolism in canine myocardium. Nohara R, et al. **J Nucl Med** 1998 Jul; 39(7):1132–7

Do we still need to collect stool? Evaluation of visualized fatty acid absorption: experimental studies using rats. Chiba T, et al. **JPEN J Parenter Enteral Nutr** 1998 Jan–Feb; 22(1):22–6

Myocardial uptake of iodine–125–labeled 15–(p–iodophenyl)–3–(R,S)–methyl pentadecanoic acid is decreased in chronic diabetic rats with changes in subcellular distribution. Shinmura K, et al. **Jpn Circ J** 1998 May;62(5):364–70

Evaluation of heart–to–organ ratios of 123I–BMIPP and the dimethyl–substituted 123I–DMIPP fatty acid analogue in humans. Sloof GW, et al. **Nucl Med Commun** 1997 Nov; 18(11):1065–70

Human rectal absorption of short– and medium–chain C2–C10 fatty acids. Jørgensen J, et al.
Scand J Gastroenterol 1998 Jun;33(6):590–4

[Relationship between iodine–123–beta–methyl–p–iodophenyl–pentadecanoic acid washout ratio and oxygen consumption in normal and ischemic myocardium] Saito K, et al. **J Cardiol** 1997 Oct; 30(4):189–95 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Jpn)**

[Absorptive pattern of individual fatty acids and total fat in full term babies. Its stability in the absence of lactose] Moya M, et al. **An Esp Pediatr** 1998 May;48(5):515–21 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Spa)**

PHARMACOLOGY

Fatty acids hydroxamic derivatives as inhibitors of 5–lipoxygenase. Bondarenko LB, et al.
Adv Exp Med Biol 1997;407:471–5

Short chain fatty acids. Production and effects on gut motility. Edwards CA. **Adv Exp Med Biol** 1997;427:155–67 (74 ref.)

PX–52, A novel inhibitor of 14 kDa secretory and 85 kDa cytosolic phospholipases A2. Franson RC, et al.
Adv Exp Med Biol 1997;400A:365–73

Short chain fatty acids inhibit the expression of the neutrophil chemoattractant, interleukin 8, in the Caco–2 intestinal cell line. Huang N, et al. **Adv Exp Med Biol** 1997;427:145–53 (34 ref.)

Fatty acid regulation of breast cancer cell growth and invasion. Rose DP, et al. **Adv Exp Med Biol** 1997;422:47–55 (66 ref.)

Influence of short chain fatty acids on intestinal growth and functions. Sakata T. **Adv Exp Med Biol** 1997;427:191–9 (45 ref.)

Effect of short chain fatty acids on calcium absorption in humans. Trinidad TP, et al. **Adv Exp Med Biol** 1997; 427:183–9 (30 ref.)

Difference between animal and vegetable trans fatty acids [letter] Aro A, et al. **Am J Clin Nutr** 1998 Oct;68(4):918–9

Effects of 14 d of covert substitution of olestra for conventional fat on spontaneous food intake. Hill JO, et al. **Am J Clin Nutr** 1998 Jun;67(6):1178–85

A randomized, double–blind study of the effect of olestra on disease activity in patients with quiescent inflammatory bowel disease. Olestra in IBD Study Group. Zorich NL, et al. **Am J Med** 1997 Nov;103(5):389–99

Hypoglycemic effects of a novel fatty acid oxidation inhibitor in rats and monkeys. Deems RO, et al. **Am J Physiol** 1998 Feb;274(2 Pt 2):R524–8

In vitro inactivation of Chlamydia trachomatis by fatty acids and monoglycerides. Bergsson G, et al.
Antimicrob Agents Chemother 1998 Sep;42(9):2290–4

ApoE genotype does not predict lipid response to changes in dietary saturated fatty acids in a heterogeneous normolipidemic population. The DELTA Research Group. Dietary Effects on Lipoproteins and Thrombogenic Activity. Lefevre M, et al.
Arterioscler Thromb Vasc Biol 1997 Nov;17(11):2914–23 (53 ref.)

Fatty acids induce release of Ca2+ from acidosomal stores and activate capacitative Ca2+ entry in Dictyostelium discoideum. Schaloske R, et al. **Biochem J** 1998 Jun 1;332 (Pt 2):541–8

A distinct difference in the metabolic stimulus–response coupling pathways for regulating proinsulin biosynthesis and insulin secretion that lies at the level of a requirement for fatty acyl moieties. Skelly RH, et al. **Biochem J** 1998 Apr 15;331 (Pt 2):553–61

Effects of membrane fatty acids on thermal and oxidative injury in the human premonocytic line U937. Polla BS, et al. **Biochem Pharmacol** 1997 Oct 1;54(7):773–80

Synergistic effects of diacylglycerols and fatty acids on membrane structure and protein kinase C activity. Goldberg EM, et al. **Biochemistry** 1998 Apr 21; 37(16):5623–32

Involvement of phospholipase D and protein kinase C in phorbol ester and fatty acid stimulated turnover of phosphatidylcholine and phosphatidylethanolamine in neural cells. Cook HW, et al. **Biochim Biophys Acta** 1998 Feb 5;1390(1):103–17

Nonsteroidal anti–inflammatory drugs, short–chain fatty acids, and reactive oxygen metabolism in human colorectal cancer cells. Giardina C, et al. **Biochim Biophys Acta** 1998 Mar 5;1401(3):277–88

Peroxisome proliferator activated receptors in Atlantic salmon (Salmo salar): effects on PPAR transcription and acyl–CoA oxidase activity in hepatocytes by peroxisome proliferators and fatty acids. Ruyter B, et al.
Biochim Biophys Acta 1997 Oct 18;1348(3):331–8

Effects of fatty acid sucrose esters on ceftibuten transport by rat intestinal brush–border membrane vesicles. Koga K, et al. **Biol Pharm Bull** 1998 Jul;21(7):747–51

Effects of fatty acids on serum binding between furosemide and valproic acid. Takamura N, et al. **Biol Pharm Bull** 1998 Feb;21(2):174–6

Effects of dipalmitoylglycerol and fatty acids on membrane structure and protein kinase C activity. Goldberg EM, et al. **Biophys J** 1997 Nov;73(5):2603–14

The Helicobacter pylori fatty acid cis–9,10–methyleneoctadecanoic acid stimulates protein kinase C and increases DNA synthesis of gastric HM02 cells. Beil W, et al. **Br J Cancer** 1998 Jun;77(11):1852–6

Eicosapentaenoic acid and sulphur substituted fatty acid analogues inhibit the proliferation of human breast cancer cells in culture. Abdi–Dezfuli F, et al.
Breast Cancer Res Treat 1997 Sep;45(3):229–39

Chronic effect of fatty acids on insulin release is not through the alteration of glucose metabolism in a pancreatic beta–cell line (beta HC9). Liang Y, et al. **Diabetologia** 1997 Sep;40(9):1018–27

Dietary fatty acids modulate hormone responses in lactating cows: mechanistic role for 5'–deiodinase activity in tissue. Romo GA, et al. **Domest Anim Endocrinol** 1997 Nov; 14(6):409–20

Peptide YY, glucagon–like peptide–1, and neurotensin responses to luminal factors in the isolated vascularly perfused rat ileum. Dumoulin V, et al. **Endocrinology** 1998 Sep;139(9):3780–6

Fatty acids as natural uncouplers preventing generation of O2.– and H2O2 by mitochondria in the resting state. Korshunov SS, et al. **FEBS Lett** 1998 Sep 18;435(2–3):215–8

Thyroid hormone–induced expression of the ADP/ATP carrier and its effect on fatty acid–induced uncoupling of oxidative phosphorylation [published erratum appears in FEBS Lett 1997 Dec 8;419(1):151] Schönfeld P, et al.
FEBS Lett 1997 Oct 13;416(1):19–22

Fatty acid–promoted mitochondrial permeability transition by membrane depolarization and binding to the ADP/ATP carrier. Schönfeld P, et al. **FEBS Lett** 1997 Dec 29; 420(2–3):167–70

Fatty acid–induced uncoupling of oxidative phosphorylation is partly due to opening of the mitochondrial permeability transition pore. Więckowski MR, et al. **FEBS Lett** 1998 Feb 27;423(3):339–42

Short–chain fatty acids have polarized effects on sodium transport and intracellular pH in rabbit proximal colon. Sellin JH, et al. **Gastroenterology** 1998 Apr;114(4):737–47

Short–chain fatty acids induce cell cycle inhibitors in colonocytes. Wang J, et al. **Gastroenterology** 1998 May; 114(5):940–6

Fatty acids stimulate trehalose synthesis in trophocytes of the cockroach (Periplaneta americana) fat body. Ali I, et al. **Gen Comp Endocrinol** 1997 Nov;108(2):290–7

Effects of saturated and polyunsaturated fatty acids on human tumor–cell proliferation. Colquhoun A, et al.
Gen Pharmacol 1998 Feb;30(2):191–4

Increased release of IAPP in response to long–term high fat intake in mice. Westermark GT, et al.
Horm Metab Res 1998 May;30(5):256–8

Prostaglandin and fatty acid modulation of Escherichia coli O157 phagocytosis by human monocytic cells. Davidson J, et al. **Immunology** 1998 Jun;94(2):228–34

Evaluation of antiinflammatory activity of fatty acids of Ocimum sanctum fixed oil. Singh S, et al.
Indian J Exp Biol 1997 Apr;35(4):380–3

Enhancement of neutrophil–mediated killing of Plasmodium falciparum asexual blood forms by fatty acids: importance of fatty acid structure. Kumaratilake LM, et al.
Infect Immun 1997 Oct;65(10):4152–7

Volatile fatty acid, metabolic by–product of periodontopathic bacteria, induces apoptosis in WEHI 231 and RAJI B lymphoma cells and splenic B cells. Kurita–Ochiai T, et al. **Infect Immun** 1998 Jun;66(6):2587–94

Glucocorticoids repress induction by thiazolidinediones, fibrates, and fatty acids of phosphoenolpyruvate carboxykinase gene expression in adipocytes. Glorian M, et al. **J Cell Biochem** 1998 Mar 1;68(3):298–308

Effect of recombinant bovine somatotropin and calcium salts of long–chain fatty acids on milk from Italian buffalo. Polidori F, et al. **J Dairy Sci** 1997 Sep;80(9):2137–42

Effect of long–chain fatty acids on triglyceride accumulation, gluconeogenesis, and ureagenesis in bovine hepatocytes. Strang BD, et al. **J Dairy Sci** 1998 Mar;81(3):728–39

Anti–steroidogenic activity of the petroleum ether extract and fraction 5 (fatty acids) of carrot (Daucus carota L.) seeds in mouse ovary. Majumder PK, et al.
J Ethnopharmacol 1997 Aug;57(3):209–12

Fatty acids from the cyanobacterium Microcystis aeruginosa with potent inhibitory effects on fish gill Na+/K+–ATPase activity. Bury NR, et al.
J Exp Biol 1998 Jan;201 (Pt 1):81–9

Enhanced hepatic fatty acid oxidation and upregulated carnitine palmitoyltransferase II gene expression by methyl 3–thiaoctadeca–6,9,12,15–tetraenoate in rats. Willumsen N, et al. **J Lipid Mediat Cell Signal** 1997 Nov;17(2):115–34

Effect of 3–thia fatty acids on the lipid composition of rat liver, lipoproteins, and heart. Frøyland L, et al.
J Lipid Res 1997 Aug;38(8):1522–34

Inhibition of sex pheromone production in female lepidopteran moths by 2–halofatty acids. Hernanz D, et al. **J Lipid Res** 1997 Oct;38(10):1988–94

Arachidonate and medium–chain fatty acids inhibit transcription of the acetyl–CoA carboxylase gene in hepatocytes in culture. Hillgartner FB, et al.
J Lipid Res 1997 Dec;38(12):2548–57

Gene transcription of the retinoid X receptor alpha (RXRalpha) is regulated by fatty acids and hormones in rat hepatic cells. Steineger HH, et al. **J Lipid Res** 1998 Apr;39(4):744–54

Effects of medium chain fatty acids (MCFA), myristic acid, and oleic acid on serum lipoproteins in healthy subjects. Temme EH, et al. **J Lipid Res** 1997 Sep;38(9):1746–54

Structure–activity relationships of (4–acylpyrrol–2–yl)alkanoic acids as inhibitors of the cytosolic phospholipase A2: variation of the substituents in positions 1, 3, and 5. Lehr M. **J Med Chem** 1997 Oct 10;40(21):3381–92

Fatty acids modulate lecithin:cholesterol acyltransferase secretion independently of effects on triglyceride secretion in primary rat hepatocytes. Fungwe TV, et al. **J Nutr** 1998 Aug;128(8):1270–5

Dietary fatty acids influence the activity and metabolic control of mitochondrial carnitine palmitoyltransferase I in rat heart and skeletal muscle. Power GW, et al.
J Nutr 1997 Nov;127(11):2142–50

Synergistic effect of iontophoresis and a series of fatty acids on LHRH permeability through porcine skin. Bhatia KS, et al. **J Pharm Sci** 1998 Apr;87(4):462–9

Effect of fatty acids and selected drugs on the albumin binding of a long–acting, acylated insulin analogue. Kurtzhals P, et al. **J Pharm Sci** 1997 Dec;86(12):1365–8

Cyclic fatty acid monomers from dietary heated fats affect rat liver enzyme activity. Lamboni C, et al. **Lipids** 1998

Jul;33(7):675–81
Effect of the degree of hydrogenation of dietary fish oil on the trans fatty acid content and enzymatic activity of rat hepatic microsomes. Morgado N, et al. **Lipids** 1998 Jul; 33(7):669–73
Effect of apolipoprotein E polymorphism on serum lipoprotein response to saturated fatty acids. Tso TK, et al. **Lipids** 1998 Feb;33(2):139–48
Effects of short–chain fatty acids on human rectosigmoid mucosal colonocyte brush–border enzymes. Basson MD, et al. **Metabolism** 1998 Feb;47(2):133–4
Reoxygenation injury affects isolated islet response to fatty acid stimulation. Pitchumoni S, et al. **Metabolism** 1998 Jul; 47(7):809–13
Effects of dietary fatty acids on DU145 human prostate cancer cell growth in athymic nude mice. Connolly JM, et al. **Nutr Cancer** 1997;29(2):114–9
Differential regulation of neurofibromin and p120 GTPase–activating protein by nutritionally relevant fatty acids. Golubić M, et al. **Nutr Cancer** 1998;30(2):97–107
Psoralen–fatty acid adducts activate melanocyte protein kinase C: a proposed mechanism for melanogenesis induced by 8–methoxypsoralen and ultraviolet A light. Anthony FA, et al. **Photodermatol Photoimmunol Photomed** 1997 Feb–Apr;13(1–2):9–16
Structural requirements for 5–HT2A and 5–HT1A serotonin receptor potentiation by the biologically active lipid oleamide. Boger DL, et al. **Proc Natl Acad Sci U S A** 1998 Apr 14;95(8):4102–7
Modulation of immune function by dietary fatty acids. Miles EA, et al. **Proc Nutr Soc** 1998 May;57(2):277–92 (139 ref.)
Saturated fatty acids and LDL receptor modulation in humans and monkeys. Hayes KC, et al. **Prostaglandins Leukot Essent Fatty Acids** 1997 Oct; 57(4–5):411–8
Follow–up to the study: A randomized, double–blind, placebo–controlled consumer rechallenge test of Olean salted snacks. Zorich NL, et al. **Regul Toxicol Pharmacol** 1998 Feb;27(1 Pt 1):2
In vivo human skin barrier modulation by topical application of fatty acids. Tanojo H, et al. **Skin Pharmacol Appl Skin Physiol** 1998 Mar–Apr; 11(2):87–97
On the effects of thia fatty acid analogues on hydrolases involved in the degradation of metabolisable and non–metabolisable acyl–CoA esters. Garras A, et al. **Xenobiotica** 1997 Aug;27(8):781–99
[Effects of fatty acid amides on phosphatidylcholine hydrolysis catalyzed by phospholipase A2 in micelles] Andreiuk GM, et al. **Ukr Biokhim Zh** 1997 Jan–Feb; 69(1):32–6 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Rus)**

PHYSIOLOGY

Possible roles of long–chain fatty acids in preterm birth [letter; comment] Farina A, et al. **Am J Obstet Gynecol** 1997 Oct;177(4):978–80. Comment on: Am J Obstet Gynecol 1997 Apr;176(4):907–14.
Role of long–chain fatty acids in the postnatal induction of genes coding for liver mitochondrial beta–oxidative enzymes. Pégorier JP, et al. **Biochem Soc Trans** 1998 May; 26(2):113–20 (48 ref.)
Analysis of the putative role of 24–carbon polyunsaturated fatty acids in the biosynthesis of docosapentaenoic (22:5n–6) and docosahexaenoic (22:6n–3) acids. Infante JP, et al. **FEBS Lett** 1998 Jul 10;431(1):1–6 (88 ref.)
Mechanisms of peroxisome proliferation by perfluorooctanoic acid and endogenous fatty acids. Intrasuksri U, et al. **Gen Pharmacol** 1998 Aug;31(2):187–97
Fatty acids decrease IDX–1 expression in rat pancreatic islets and reduce GLUT2, glucokinase, insulin, and somatostatin levels. Gremlich S, et al. **J Biol Chem** 1997 Nov 28; 272(48):30261–9
Regulation of the action of steroid/thyroid hormone receptors by medium–chain fatty acids. Thurmond DC, et al. **J Biol Chem** 1998 Jun 19;273(25):15373–81
Fatty acids in control of gene expression. Gustafsson JA. **Nutr Rev** 1998 Feb;56(2 Pt 2):s20–1; discussion s54–75 (13 ref.)
[Fatty acids–induced apoptosis] Yamamoto M, et al. **Tanpakushitsu Kakusan Koso** 1997 Jul;42(10 Suppl):1637–43 (28 ref.) **(Jpn)**
[Present knowledge of the role of fatty acids in the diet (editorial)] Lepšanović L. **Med Pregl** 1997 Sep–Oct; 50(9–10):341–4 **(Scr)**

SECRETION

Tumor necrosis factor–induced release of endogenous fatty acids analyzed by a highly sensitive high–performance liquid chromatography method. Brekke OL, et al. **J Lipid Res** 1997 Sep;38(9):1913–22

STANDARDS

Overview of olestra: a new fat substitute. Hunt R, et al. **Can J Gastroenterol** 1998 Apr;12(3):193–7 (30 ref.)
[Contamination of bee products and risk for human health: situation in France] Fléché C, et al. **Rev Sci Tech** 1997 Aug;16(2):609–19 (29 ref.) (Eng. Abstr.) **(Fre)**

THERAPEUTIC USE

Aneurysmal bone cysts: percutaneous embolization with an alcoholic solution of zein––series of 18 cases. Guibaud L, et al. **Radiology** 1998 Aug;208(2):369–73
[Finasteride or sabal extract in acne?] Oberpichler–Schwenk H. **Med Monatsschr Pharm** 1998 Mar;21(3):83 **(Ger)**

TOXICITY

FAEE injury in rats: relevant to alcoholic pancreatitis? [letter; comment] Blackstone MO. **Gastroenterology** 1998 Jan;114(1):229–30. Comment on: Gastroenterology 1997 Jul;113(1):286–94.
The effects of cyclic fatty acid monomers on cultured porcine endothelial cells. Flickinger BD, et al. **Lipids** 1997 Sep; 32(9):925–33

FATTY ACIDS, ESSENTIAL

ADMINISTRATION & DOSAGE

Modulation of the cell kinetics of pig skin by the topical application of evening primrose oil or Lioxasol. Morris GM, et al. **Cell Prolif** 1997 Aug–Sep;30(8–9):311–23
Low– and high–fat, peptide–based diets in adolescents with active Crohn's disease [letter] Siguel E. **JPEN J Parenter Enteral Nutr** 1997 Sep–Oct;21(5):304
Essential fatty acids, insulin resistance, and breast cancer risk. Stoll BA. **Nutr Cancer** 1998;31(1):72–7 (87 ref.)

ADVERSE EFFECTS

Essential fatty acids and breast cancer: a case–control study in Uruguay. De Stefani E, et al. **Int J Cancer** 1998 May 18;76(4):491–4

ANALYSIS

The lipoxygenase sensor, a new approach in essential fatty acid determination in foods. Schoemaker M, et al. **Biosens Bioelectron** 1997;12(11):1089–99
The inadequacy of the essential fatty acid content of present preterm feeds [published erratum appears in eur J Pediatr 1998 Feb;157(2):160] Crawford MA, et al. **Eur J Pediatr** 1998 Jan;157 Suppl 1:S23–7 (28 ref.)
Essential fatty acids and their trans geometrical isomers in powdered and liquid infant formulas sold in Canada. Ratnayake WM, et al. **J Pediatr Gastroenterol Nutr** 1997 Oct;25(4):400–7
[Essential fatty acids of the n–6 and n–3 series supplied to human diet by edible fish from the Paraná river] Brenner RR, et al. **Medicina (B Aires)** 1997;57(3):307–14 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Spa)**

BLOOD

Essential fatty acids in clinically stable children with propionic acidaemia. Decsi T, et al. **J Inherit Metab Dis** 1997 Nov;20(6):778–82
Delaying colostrum intake by one day impairs plasma lipid, essential fatty acid, carotene, retinol and alpha–tocopherol status in neonatal calves. Blum JW, et al. **J Nutr** 1997 Oct; 127(10):2024–9
[Essential fatty acid content of maternal erythrocyte phospholipids. A study in preterm and full–term human newborns] Araya J, et al. **Rev Med Chil** 1998 Apr; 126(4):391–6 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Spa)**

CHEMISTRY

Essential fatty acids: molecular and cellular basis of their anti–cancer action and clinical implications. Jiang WG, et al. **Crit Rev Oncol Hematol** 1998 Apr;27(3):179–209 (319 ref.)
Essential fatty acids and their trans geometrical isomers in powdered and liquid infant formulas sold in Canada. Ratnayake WM, et al. **J Pediatr Gastroenterol Nutr** 1997 Oct;25(4):400–7
The metabolism and n–6/n–3 ratio of essential fatty acids in rats: effect of dietary arachidonic acid and a mixture of sesame lignans (sesamin and episesamin). Umeda–Sawada R, et al. **Lipids** 1998 Jun;33(6):567–72

DEFICIENCY

Essential fatty acid deficiency in patients receiving home parenteral nutrition. Jeppesen PB, et al. **Am J Clin Nutr** 1998 Jul;68(1):126–33
The effect of essential fatty acid deficiency on the fatty acid composition of different salivary glands and saliva in rats. Alam SQ, et al. **Arch Oral Biol** 1997 Oct–Nov; 42(10–11):727–34
Diagnosing essential fatty acid deficiency [letter; comment] Siguel E. **Circulation** 1998 Jun 30;97(25):2580–3. Comment on: Circulation 1994 Apr;89(4):1530–8.
Immunophenotyping of insulitis in control and essential fatty acid deficient mice treated with multiple low–dose streptozotocin. Fraser RB, et al. **Diabetologia** 1997 Nov; 40(11):1263–8
Essential fatty acid deficiency in well nourished young cystic fibrosis patients. Roulet M, et al. **Eur J Pediatr** 1997 Dec; 156(12):952–6
Hypothesis: are fatty acid patterns characteristic of essential fatty acid deficiency indicative of oxidative stress? Gutteridge JM, et al. **Free Radic Res** 1998 Feb;28(2):109–14 (28 ref.)
The effects of cholesterol uptake from high–density lipoprotein subfractions on biliary sterol secretion in rats with essential fatty–acid deficiency. Wanon J, et al. **Hepatology** 1998 Mar;27(3):779–86
Essential fatty acid deficiency in renal failure: can supplements really help? Peck LW. **J Am Diet Assoc** 1997 Oct;97(10 Suppl 2):S150–3 (24 ref.)
Intestinal absorption of essential fatty acids under physiological and essential fatty acid–deficient conditions. Minich DM, et al. **J Lipid Res** 1997 Sep;38(9):1709–21 (167 ref.)
The slow discovery of the importance of omega 3 essential fatty acids in human health. Holman RT. **J Nutr** 1998 Feb; 128(2 Suppl):427S–433S (30 ref.)
Modulation of adjuvant–induced arthritis by dietary arachidonic acid in essential fatty acid–deficient rats. Chinn KS, et al. **Lipids** 1997 Sep;32(9):979–88
Is the risk of urinary tract tumorigenesis enhanced by a marginal chronic essential fatty acid deficiency (EFAD)? [see comments] Eynard AR. **Nutrition** 1998 Feb;14(2):211–6 (79 ref.). Comment in: Nutrition 1998 Feb;14(2):235–7.

METABOLISM

Essential fatty acid metabolism in infants with cholestasis. Socha P, et al. **Acta Paediatr** 1998 Mar;87(3):278–83
Effect of the bile acid: fatty acid ratio on in vivo essential fatty acid absorption in the rat. Mullins JG, et al. **Biochem Soc Trans** 1998 May;26(2):S178
Anxiety and adipose essential fatty acid precursors for prostaglandin E1 and E2. Mamalakis G, et al. **J Am Coll Nutr** 1998 Jun;17(3):239–43
Essential fatty acid status in children with cholestasis, in relation to serum bilirubin concentration. Socha P, et al. **J Pediatr** 1997 Nov;131(5):700–6
The metabolism and n–6/n–3 ratio of essential fatty acids in rats: effect of dietary arachidonic acid and a mixture of sesame lignans (sesamin and episesamin). Umeda–Sawada R, et al. **Lipids** 1998 Jun;33(6):567–72
Calcium metabolism, osteoporosis and essential fatty acids: a review. Kruger MC, et al. **Prog Lipid Res** 1997 Sep; 36(2–3):131–51 (223 ref.)

PHARMACOKINETICS

Pharmacokinetic data of gamma–linolenic acid in healthy volunteers after the administration of evening primrose oil (Epogam). Martens–Lobenhoffer J, et al. **Int J Clin Pharmacol Ther** 1998 Jul;36(7):363–6
Intestinal absorption of essential fatty acids under physiological and essential fatty acid–deficient conditions. Minich DM, et al. **J Lipid Res** 1997 Sep;38(9):1709–21 (167 ref.)

PHARMACOLOGY

Distal procto–colitis, natural cytotoxicity, and essential fatty acids. Almallah YZ, et al. **Am J Gastroenterol** 1998 May; 93(5):804–9
The effects of essential fatty acids preparation in the treatment of intrauterine growth retardation. Zhang L. **Am J Perinatol** 1997 Oct;14(9):535–7
Effect of evening primrose oil on gastric ulceration and secretion induced by various ulcerogenic and necrotizing agents in rats. al–Shabanah OA. **Food Chem Toxicol** 1997 Aug;35(8):769–75
Modulation in vitro of human natural cytotoxicity, lymphocyte proliferative response to mitogens and cytokine production by essential fatty acids. Purasiri P, et al. **Immunology** 1997 Oct;92(2):166–72
Modulation of learning and neuronal membrane composition in the rat by essential fatty acid preparation: time–course analysis. Yehuda S, et al. **Neurochem Res** 1998 May; 23(5):627–34
Can tumour cell drug resistance be reversed by essential fatty acids and their metabolites? Das UN, et al. **Prostaglandins Leukot Essent Fatty Acids** 1998 Jan; 58(1):39–54

PHYSIOLOGY

Essential fatty acids and sleep: mini–review and hypothesis. Yehuda S, et al. **Med Hypotheses** 1998 Feb;50(2):139–45 (72 ref.)

THERAPEUTIC USE

Effects of linoleic acid and/or marine fish oil supplements on vessel wall thromboresistance in patients undergoing cardiac surgery. Brister SJ, et al. **Adv Exp Med Biol** 1997; 433:275–8
Essential fatty acids: molecular and cellular basis of their anti–cancer action and clinical implications. Jiang WG, et al. **Crit Rev Oncol Hematol** 1998 Apr;27(3):179–209 (319 ref.)
Effect of carnitine and essential fatty acid supplementation on the uptake of 11C–carnitine in muscle of a myopathic carnitine–deficient patient using positron emission scintigraphy. Dippenaar N, et al. **Prostaglandins Leukot Essent Fatty Acids** 1998 Mar; 58(3):201–4

TOXICITY

Mechanisms of the selective cytotoxic actions of certain essential fatty acids. Cantrill RC, et al. **Adv Exp Med Biol** 1997;400A:539–44 (17 ref.)

FATTY ACIDS, ESTERIFIED

FATTY ACIDS, ESTERIFIED see **FATTY ACIDS**

FATTY ACIDS, FREE see **FATTY ACIDS, NONESTERIFIED**

FATTY ACIDS, MONOUNSATURATED

Effects of a monounsaturated fatty acid-enriched hypocaloric diet on cardiovascular risk factors in obese patients with type 2 diabetes. Gumbiner B, et al. **Diabetes Care** 1998 Jan;21(1):9-15

Inclusion of cholesterol in DOTAP transfection complexes increases the delivery of DNA to cells in vitro in the presence of serum. Crook K, et al. **Gene Ther** 1998 Jan; 5(1):137-43

In vivo gene transfer via intravenous administration of cationic lipid-protamine-DNA (LPD) complexes. Li S, et al. **Gene Ther** 1997 Sep;4(9):891-900

Effects of the ratio of polyunsaturated and monounsaturated fatty acid to saturated fatty acid on rat plasma and liver lipid concentrations. Chang NW, et al. **Lipids** 1998 May; 33(5):481-7

[Drug delivery system (DDS) for the use of antisense oligodeoxynucleotide phosphorothioate in controlling gene expression] Maeda N, et al. **Nippon Rinsho** 1998 Mar; 56(3):686-90 (7 ref.) (Eng. Abstr.) **(Jpn)**

ADMINISTRATION & DOSAGE

Comparative dose efficacy study of atorvastatin versus simvastatin, pravastatin, lovastatin, and fluvastatin in patients with hypercholesterolemia (the CURVES study) [published erratum appears in Am J Cardiol 1998 Jul 1;82(1):128] Jones P, et al. **Am J Cardiol** 1998 Mar 1; 81(5):582-7

Comparative dose efficacy study of atorvastatin versus simvastatin, pravastatin, lovastatin, and fluvastatin in patients with hypercholesterolemia (the CURVES study) [letter] Pincus J. **Am J Cardiol** 1998 Aug 1;82(3):406-7

What is the desirable ratio of saturated, polyunsaturated, and monounsaturated fatty acids in the diet? Grundy SM. **Am J Clin Nutr** 1997 Oct;66(4 Suppl):988S-990S (48 ref.)

Effect of long-term olive oil dietary intervention on postprandial triacylglycerol and factor VII metabolism. Roche HM, et al. **Am J Clin Nutr** 1998 Sep;68(3):552-60

Stereology of the myocardium and blood biochemistry in aged rats fed with a cholesterol-rich and canola oil diet (n-3 fatty acid rich). Aguila MB, et al. **Basic Res Cardiol** 1998 Jun;93(3):182-91

Backfat fatty acid evolution in swine fed diets high in either cis-monounsaturated, trans, or (n-3) fats. Fontanillas R, et al. **J Anim Sci** 1998 Apr;76(4):1045-55

Fatty acid composition of milk from Holstein cows fed oleamide or canola oil. Jenkins TC. **J Dairy Sci** 1998 Mar; 81(3):794-800

Statins [letter; comment] Bennett W. **N Z Med J** 1998 May 22;111(1066):194-5. Comment on: N Z Med J 1998 Jan 23;111(1058):18.

Switching statins: can we do harm? [letter] [see comments] Thomas U. **N Z Med J** 1998 Jan 23;111(1058):18. Comment in: N Z Med J 1998 May 22;111(1066):194-5.

A comparison of fluvastatin 40 mg every other day versus 20 mg every day in patients with hypercholesterolemia. Rindone JP, et al. **Pharmacotherapy** 1998 Jul-Aug; 18(4):836-9

[Effects of dietary fat saturation on levels of plasma lipoprotein (a) and lipids] Lahoz C, et al. **Med Clin (Barc)** 1998 May 16;110(17):641-5 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Spa)**

ADVERSE EFFECTS

Fatal lupus-like syndrome and ARDS induced by fluvastatin [letter] Sridhar MK, et al. **Lancet** 1998 Jul 11;352(9122):114

Atherogenic potential of peanut oil-based monounsaturated fatty acids diets [letter] Cordain L. **Lipids** 1998 Feb; 33(2):229-30

ANALYSIS

Tissue stores of individual monounsaturated fatty acids and breast cancer: the EURAMIC study. European Community Multicenter Study on Antioxidants, Myocardial Infarction, and Breast Cancer. Simonsen NR, et al. **Am J Clin Nutr** 1998 Jul;68(1):134-41

Evaluation of musk contamination of freshwater fish in Italy by accelerated solvent extraction and gas chromatography with mass spectrometric detection. Draisci R, et al. **J Chromatogr A** 1998 Jul 24;814(1-2):187-97

The fatty acid composition of a Vibrio alginolyticus associated with the alga Cladophora coelothrix. Identification of the novel 9-methyl-10-hexadecenoic acid. Carballeira NM, et al. **Lipids** 1997 Dec;32(12):1271-5

CHEMICAL SYNTHESIS

Cytochrome P450-dependent desaturation of lauric acid: isoform selectivity and mechanism of formation of 11-dodecenoic acid. Guan X, et al. **Chem Biol Interact** 1998 Mar 12;110(1-2):103-21

CHEMISTRY

Cationic lipids destabilize lysosomal membrane in vitro. Wattiaux R, et al. **FEBS Lett** 1997 Nov 10;417(2):199-202

RNA synthesis using a universal, base-stable allyl linker. Zhang X, et al. **Nucleic Acids Res** 1997 Oct 15; 25(20):3980-3

ECONOMICS

Conversion from fluvastatin to simvastatin therapy at a dose ratio of 8 to 1: effect on serum lipid levels and cost. Rindone JP, et al. **Clin Ther** 1998 Mar-Apr;20(2):340-6

Fluvastatin [letter; comment] [see comments] Bennett W. **N Z Med J** 1997 Oct 24;110(1054):403. Comment on: N Z Med J 1997 Aug 22;110(1050):321-2. Comment in: N Z Med J 1998 Feb 13;111(1059):38.

The impact of reference pricing on clinical lipid control. Thomas MC, et al. **N Z Med J** 1998 Aug 14; 111(1071):292-4

IMMUNOLOGY

The use of a cationic liposome formulation (DOTAP) mixed with a recombinant tumor-associated antigen to induce immune responses and protective immunity in mice. Bei R, et al. **J Immunother** 1998 May;21(3):159-69

METABOLISM

Monounsaturated and marine omega-3 fatty acids in NIDDM patients. Rivellese AA. **Ann N Y Acad Sci** 1997 Sep 20; 827:302-9 (24 ref.)

Differences in the metabolism of postprandial lipoproteins after a high-monounsaturated-fat versus a high-carbohydrate diet in patients with type 1 diabetes mellitus. Georgopoulos A, et al. **Arterioscler Thromb Vasc Biol** 1998 May;18(5):773-82

Trans monounsaturated fatty acid and the oxidation of low density lipoproteins. Bunce T, et al. **Biochem Soc Trans** 1998 May;26(2):S156

Characterization and localization of thromboxane A2 receptor in human and guinea-pig nasal mucosa using radiolabelled (+)-S-145. Arimura A, et al. **Br J Pharmacol** 1998 Jun;124(4):795-803

Monounsaturated fats and immune function. Yaqoob P. **Braz J Med Biol Res** 1998 Apr;31(4):453-65 (34 ref.)

Human CYP2C9 and CYP2A6 mediate formation of the hepatotoxin 4-ene-valproic acid. Sadeque AJM, et al. **J Pharmacol Exp Ther** 1997 Nov;283(2):698-703

PHARMACOKINETICS

Different effects of itraconazole on the pharmacokinetics of fluvastatin and lovastatin. Kivistö KT, et al. **Br J Clin Pharmacol** 1998 Jul;46(1):49-53

Effects of probenecid on brain-cerebrospinal fluid-blood distribution kinetics of E-Delta 2-valproic acid in rabbits. Scism JL, et al. **Drug Metab Dispos** 1997 Dec; 25(12):1337-46

Effects of complement depletion on the pharmacokinetics and gene delivery mediated by cationic lipid-DNA complexes. Barron LG, et al. **Hum Gene Ther** 1998 Feb 10;9(3):315-23

PHARMACOLOGY

Another view of hydroxymethylglutaryl coenzyme A (HMG-CoA) reductase inhibitors and the fibrinolytic system [letter; comment] Emeis JJ, et al. **Am J Cardiol** 1997 Oct 1;80(7):977-8. Comment on: Am J Cardiol 1997 Jan 1;79(1):84-7.

Effect of olive oil on immune function in middle-aged men. Yaqoob P, et al. **Am J Clin Nutr** 1998 Jan;67(1):129-35

Satigrel, a new antiplatelet agent, inhibits platelet accumulation in prosthetic arterial grafts. Esato K, et al. **Am J Surg** 1998 Jan;175(1):56-60

Effect of fluvastatin sodium on the smooth muscle cells in atherosclerotic plaques. In vivo study using low-density lipoprotein receptor deficient Watanabe heritable hyperlipidemic (WHHL) rabbits. Shiomi M, et al. **Arzneimittelforschung** 1998 Jun;48(6):680-5

Fluvastatin enhances receptor-stimulated intracellular Ca2+ release in human keratinocytes. Coutant KD, et al. **Biochem Biophys Res Commun** 1998 Apr 17;245(2):307-12

Comparison between dietary monounsaturated and polyunsaturated fatty acids as regards diet-related diseases. Mutanen M. **Biomed Pharmacother** 1997;51(8):314-7 (9 ref.)

Comparison of effects of valproate and trans-2-en-valproate on different forms of epileptiform activity in rat hippocampal and temporal cortex slices. Sokolova S, et al. **Epilepsia** 1998 Mar;39(3):251-8

Monounsaturated oils do not all have the same effect on plasma cholesterol. Truswell AS, et al. **Eur J Clin Nutr** 1998 May;52(5):312-5 (54 ref.)

Effects of fluvastatin therapy on lipids, antioxidants, oxidation of low density lipoproteins and trace metals. Leonhardt W, et al. **Eur J Clin Pharmacol** 1997;53(1):65-9

Effects of supplemental vitamin E and canola oil on tissue tocopherol and liver fatty acid profile of finishing swine. Soler-Velasquez MP, et al. **J Anim Sci** 1998 Jan;76(1):110-7

Sterol uptake in Saccharomyces cerevisiae heme auxotrophic mutants is affected by ergosterol and oleate but not by palmitoleate or by sterol esterification. Ness F, et al. **J Bacteriol** 1998 Apr;180(7):1913-9

Direct effects of statins on the vascular wall. Corsini A, et al. **J Cardiovasc Pharmacol** 1998 May;31(5):773-8

Voluntary exercise and monounsaturated canola oil reduce fat gain in mice fed diets high in fat. Bell RR, et al. **J Nutr** 1997 Oct;127(10):2006-10

Thromboxane inhibition and monocrotaline-induced pulmonary hypertension in rats. Nagata T, et al. **Respirology** 1997 Dec;2(4):283-9

THERAPEUTIC USE

Simvastatin compared to fluvastatin in the reduction of serum lipids and apolipoproteins in patients with ischaemic heart disease and moderate hypercholesterolaemia. Sigurdsson G, et al. **Acta Cardiol** 1998;53(1):7-14

Cutaneous microvascular responses are improved after cholesterol-lowering in patients with peripheral vascular disease and hypercholesterolaemia. Khan F, et al. **Adv Exp Med Biol** 1997;428:49-54

The lipoprotein and coronary atherosclerosis study (LCAS): lipid and metabolic factors related to atheroma and clinical events. Herd JA. **Am J Med** 1998 Jun 22;104(6A):42S-49S

The effects of new platelet inhibitory drug E-5510 on platelet deposition on aortic bifurcation grafts: assessment by indium-111-oxime labeled platelet imaging. Suga K, et al. **Clin Nucl Med** 1998 Jun;23(6):365-9

Conversion from fluvastatin to simvastatin therapy at a dose ratio of 8 to 1: effect on serum lipid levels and cost. Rindone JP, et al. **Clin Ther** 1998 Mar-Apr;20(2):340-6

Effects of a thromboxane A2 receptor antagonist in an animal model of inflammatory bowel disease [published erratum appears in Digestion 1998;59(1):90] Taniguchi T, et al. **Digestion** 1997;58(5):476-8

Effect of thromboxane A2 inhibitors on allergic pulmonary inflammation in mice. Shi H, et al. **Eur Respir J** 1998 Mar; 11(3):624-9

Treating patients with documented atherosclerosis to National Cholesterol Education Program-recommended low-density-lipoprotein cholesterol goals with atorvastatin, fluvastatin, lovastatin and simvastatin. Brown AS, et al. **J Am Coll Cardiol** 1998 Sep;32(3):665-72

Lack of effect on blood pressure by low fat diets with different fatty acid compositions. Aro A, et al. **J Hum Hypertens** 1998 Jun;12(6):383-9

Fluvastatin [letter; comment] Allen P. **N Z Med J** 1997 Oct 24;110(1054):403. Comment on: N Z Med J 1997 Aug 22;110(1050):321-2.

Fluvastatin: what is the evidence? [letter] [see comments] Bagg W, et al. **N Z Med J** 1997 Aug 22;110(1050):321-2. Comment in: N Z Med J 1997 Oct 24;110(1054):403.

Fluvastatin [letter; comment] [see comments] Bennett W. **N Z Med J** 1997 Oct 24;110(1054):403. Comment on: N Z Med J 1997 Aug 22;110(1050):321-2. Comment in: N Z Med J 1998 Feb 13;111(1059):38.

Statins and Pharmac [letter; comment] Ellis C, et al. **N Z Med J** 1998 Feb 13;111(1059):38. Comment on: N Z Med J 1997 Oct 24;110(1054):403.

A comparison of fluvastatin 40 mg every other day versus 20 mg every day in patients with hypercholesterolemia. Rindone JP, et al. **Pharmacotherapy** 1998 Jul-Aug; 18(4):836-9

Fluvastatin in renal transplantation. Hadjigavriel M, et al. **Transplant Proc** 1997 Nov;29(7):3050

Treatment of hypercholesterolemia with fluvastatin in kidney transplant patients. Melchor JL, et al. **Transplant Proc** 1998 Aug;30(5):2054

[Study on heart-protecting musk pill in improving myocardial ischemia evaluated by nuclear myocardial imaging] Luo HM, et al. **Chung Kuo Chung Hsi I Chieh Ho Tsa Chih** 1996 Jun; 16(6):323-5 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Chi)**

[Fluvastatin in patients after heart transplantation] Spinarová L, et al. **Vnitr Lek** 1998 Jan;44(1):13-6 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Cze)**

[Hypotensive effect of an inhibitor of cholesterol synthesis (fluvastatin). A pilot study] Abetel G, et al. **Schweiz Med Wochenschr** 1998 Feb 14;128(7):272-7 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Fre)**

[New trends in lipidology. Which patient benefits from cholesterol lowering therapy?] **Internist (Berl)** 1998 Apr; 39(4 Suppl Welcher Pa):1-4 **(Ger)**

[Efficacy and safety of treating hyperlipidemia type II with fluvastatin in patients with arterial hypertension] Rywik S, et al. **Pol Merkuriusz Lek** 1997 Jul;3(13):13-6 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Pol)**

TOXICITY

In vitro genotoxicity of polycyclic musk fragrances in the micronucleus test. Kevekordes S, et al. **Mutat Res** 1997 Dec 12;395(2-3):145-50

[Studies on the mutagenicity of artificial musk] Gao Y, et al. **Chung Kuo I Hsueh Ko Hsueh Yuan Hsueh Pao** 1996 Dec;18(6):435-8 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Chi)**

[Mutagenicity, genotoxicity and cogenotoxicity of environmentally relevant nitro musk compounds] Mersch-Sundermann V, et al. **Zentralbl Hyg Umweltmed** 1996 May;198(5):429-42 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Ger)**

N-3 FATTY ACIDS see **FATTY ACIDS, OMEGA-3**

FATTY ACIDS, NONESTERIFIED

ANALYSIS

Effect of various milking machine systems and components

on free fatty acid levels in milk. O'Brien B, et al. **J Dairy Res** 1998 May;65(2):335–9

Uneven distribution of desmosterol and docosahexaenoic acid in the heads and tails of monkey sperm. Connor WE, et al. **J Lipid Res** 1998 Jul;39(7):1404–11

Changes in fatty acid compositions of myocardial lipids in rats with heart failure following myocardial infarction. Nasa Y, et al. **Mol Cell Biochem** 1997 Nov;176(1–2):179–89

[Relation between levels of essential fatty acids in maternal milk, in maternal blood and in the blood of neonates 1 and 5 days after birth] Pullmann R, et al. **Bratisl Lek Listy** 1997 Dec;98(12):695–700 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Slo)**

[Gas chromatographic determination of high molecular weight nonesterified fatty acids in biological material] Ribis IF, et al. **Ukr Biokhim Zh** 1997 Jan–Feb;69(1):72–6 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Ukr)**

BLOOD

Effect of alcohol on exercise-induced changes in serum glucose and serum free fatty acids. Heikkonen E, et al. **Alcohol Clin Exp Res** 1998 Apr;22(2):437–43

Association of fasting plasma free fatty acid concentration and frequency of ventricular premature complexes in nonischemic non-insulin-dependent diabetic patients. Paolisso G, et al. **Am J Cardiol** 1997 Oct 1;80(7):932–7

Acute effects on insulin sensitivity and diurnal metabolic profiles of a high-sucrose compared with a high-starch diet. Daly ME, et al. **Am J Clin Nutr** 1998 Jun; 67(6):1186–96

Serum from preeclamptic women induces vascular cell adhesion molecule-1 expression on human endothelial cells in vitro: a possible role of increased circulating levels of free fatty acids. Endresen MJ, et al. **Am J Obstet Gynecol** 1998 Sep;179(3 Pt 1):665–70

Plasma and erythrocyte profiles of nonesterified polyunsaturated fatty acids during normal pregnancy and labor. Ashby AM, et al. **Am J Perinatol** 1997 Nov; 14(10):623–9

Effects of hypoxia and low temperature on substrate fluxes in fish: plasma metabolite concentrations are misleading. Haman F, et al. **Am J Physiol** 1997 Dec;273(6 Pt 2):R2046–54

Rat amylin-(8–37) enhances insulin action and alters lipid metabolism in normal and insulin-resistant rats. Hettiarachchi M, et al. **Am J Physiol** 1997 Nov;273(5 Pt 1):E859–67

Lipolytic suppression following carbohydrate ingestion limits fat oxidation during exercise. Horowitz JF, et al. **Am J Physiol** 1997 Oct;273(4 Pt 1):E768–75

Role of free fatty acids and glucagon in the peripheral effect of insulin on glucose production in humans. Lewis GF, et al. **Am J Physiol** 1998 Jul;275(1 Pt 1):E177–86

Effect of cholinergic blockade on inhibited GH secretion by feeding and intraruminal SCFA infusion in sheep. Matsunaga N, et al. **Am J Physiol** 1998 Jan;274(1 Pt 1):E45–51

Effects of FFA on insulin-stimulated glucose fluxes and muscle glycogen synthase activity in rats. Park JY, et al. **Am J Physiol** 1998 Aug;275(2 Pt 1):E338–44

Development of independent ingestive responding to blockade of fatty acid oxidation in rats. Swithers SE. **Am J Physiol** 1997 Nov;273(5 Pt 2):R1649–56

Abdominal obesity, impaired nonesterified fatty acid suppression, and insulin-mediated glucose disposal are early metabolic abnormalities in families with premature myocardial infarction. Kooner JS, et al. **Arterioscler Thromb Vasc Biol** 1998 Jul;18(7):1021–6

Changes in fatty acid profile in plasma and very low density lipoprotein lipids after fish oil supplementation. Ding C, et al. **Biochem Soc Trans** 1997 Nov;25(4):S687

Postprandial decrease in plasma unesterified fatty acids during n-3 fatty acid feeding is not caused by accumulation of fatty acids in adipose tissue. Rustan AC, et al. **Biochim Biophys Acta** 1998 Feb 23;1390(3):245–57

Simultaneous analysis of plasma free fatty acids and their 3-hydroxy analogs in fatty acid beta-oxidation disorders. Costa CG, et al. **Clin Chem** 1998 Mar;44(3):463–71

Acute exogenous elevation of plasma free fatty acids does not influence the plasma magnesium concentration. de Valk HW, et al. **Clin Chem Lab Med** 1998 Feb;36(2):115–7

An enzymatic method for the determination of free fatty acids in serum/plasma. Kiziltunç A, et al. **Clin Chem Lab Med** 1998 Feb;36(2):83–6

Plasma free fatty acids in mitochondrial fatty acid oxidation defects. Martínez G, et al. **Clin Chim Acta** 1997 Nov 28; 267(2):143–54

Effect of isoprenaline on plasma leptin and lipolysis in humans. Pinkney JH, et al. **Clin Endocrinol (Oxf)** 1998 Apr; 48(4):407–11

NEFA elevation during a hyperglycaemic clamp enhances insulin secretion. Chalkley SM, et al. **Diabet Med** 1998 Apr; 15(4):327–33

Acute lowering of plasma fatty acids lowers basal insulin secretion in diabetic and nondiabetic subjects. Boden G, et al. **Diabetes** 1998 Oct;47(10):1609–12

Circulating fatty acids are essential for efficient glucose-stimulated insulin secretion after prolonged fasting in humans. Dobbins RL, et al. **Diabetes** 1998 Oct; 47(10):1613–8

Results of a placebo-controlled study of the metabolic effects of the addition of metformin to sulfonylurea-treated patients. Evidence for a central role of adipose tissue. Abbasi F, et al. **Diabetes Care** 1997 Dec;20(12):1863–9

High plasma free fatty acids decrease splanchnic glucose uptake in patients with non-insulin-dependent diabetes mellitus. Tomita T, et al. **Endocr J** 1998 Apr;45(2):165–73

Body fat distribution, insulin mediated suppression of non-esterified fatty acids and plasma triglycerides in obese subjects. Herranz L, et al. **Horm Metab Res** 1998 Mar; 30(3):141–5

Association of insulin resistance and hyperinsulinemia with disturbed lipid metabolism in patients with essential hypertension. Agata J, et al. **Hypertens Res** 1998 Mar; 21(1):57–62

Fatty acids augment endothelium-dependent dilation in hand veins by a cyclooxygenase-dependent mechanism. Stepniakowski KT, et al. **Hypertension** 1997 Dec; 30(6):1634–9

Effects of alpha2-adrenoceptor antagonists on metabolic processes of swine: I. Effects on nonesterified fatty acid and plasma urea nitrogen concentrations in jugularly catheterized pigs. Cleale RM, et al. **J Anim Sci** 1998 Jul; 76(7):1838–48

Free fatty acids and insulin resistance during pregnancy. Sivan E, et al. **J Clin Endocrinol Metab** 1998 Jul; 83(7):2338–42

Elevated nonesterified fatty acid concentrations in severe preeclampsia shift the isoelectric characteristics of plasma albumin. Vigne JL, et al. **J Clin Endocrinol Metab** 1997 Nov;82(11):3786–92

Increased corticosteroid binding capacity of plasma albumin but not of corticosteroid-binding globulin caused by ACTH-induced changes in free fatty acid concentrations in snowshoe hares and rabbits. Boonstra R, et al. **J Endocrinol** 1998 Jan;156(1):205–12

Hepatic secretion of VLDL fatty acids during stimulated lipogenesis in men. Aarsland A, et al. **J Lipid Res** 1998 Jun;39(6):1280–6

Free fatty acid turnover measured using ultralow doses of [U-13C]palmitate. Guo Z, et al. **J Lipid Res** 1997 Sep; 38(9):1888–95

Lisofylline causes rapid and prolonged suppression of serum levels of free fatty acids. Bursten SL, et al. **J Pharmacol Exp Ther** 1998 Jan;284(1):337–45

Effect of elevated blood FFA levels on endurance performance after a single fat meal ingestion. Okano G, et al. **Med Sci Sports Exerc** 1998 May;30(5):763–8

Five-hour fatty acid elevation increases muscle lipids and impairs glycogen synthesis in the rat. Chalkley SM, et al. **Metabolism** 1998 Sep;47(9):1121–6

Effects of oral contraceptives on free fatty acid metabolism in women. Jensen MD, et al. **Metabolism** 1998 Mar; 47(3):280–4

Insulin sensitivity indices calculated from basal and OGTT-induced insulin, glucose, and FFA levels. Belfiore F, et al. **Mol Genet Metab** 1998 Feb;63(2):134–41

Relative abundance of some free fatty acids in plasma of uremic patients: relationship between fatty acids, lipid parameters, and diseases. Varga Z, et al. **Nephron** 1997; 77(4):417–21

Relationships of plasma leptin levels to changes in plasma free fatty acids in women who are lean and women who are abdominally obese. Hennes MM, et al. **Obes Res** 1997 Sep;5(5):442–6

Effect of intracerebroventricular injection of atropine on metabolic responses during exercise in untrained rats. Lima NR, et al. **Physiol Behav** 1998 Apr;64(1):69–74

[Effect of insulin on glucose and and fat metabolism in ewes during various reproductive states in normal and hypocalcemia] Schlumbohm C, et al. **DTW Dtsch Tierarztl Wochenschr** 1997 Sep;104(9):359–65 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Ger)**

CHEMISTRY

Differential scanning calorimetric studies on the thermotropic phase transitions of dry and hydrated forms of N-acylethanolamines of even chainlengths [published erratum appears in Biochim Biophys Acta 1998 May 28;1371(2):382] Ramakrishnan M, et al. **Biochim Biophys Acta** 1997 Oct 23;1329(2):302–10

ISOLATION & PURIFICATION

Capillary zone electrophoretic separation of C14–C18 linear saturated and unsaturated free fatty acids with indirect UV detection. Collet J, et al. **J Capillary Electrophor** 1996 Mar–Apr;3(2):77–82

METABOLISM

Effect of ganglioside GM1 on ethanol-induced changes in the incorporation of free fatty acids into membrane phospholipids in mouse brain. Zheng Z, et al. **Alcohol Alcohol** 1997 Nov–Dec;32(6):693–701

Free fatty acid kinetics and oxidation in congestive heart failure. Lommi J, et al. **Am J Cardiol** 1998 Jan 1;81(1):45–50

Metabolic changes in hibernating myocardium after percutaneous transluminal coronary angioplasty and the relation between recovery in left ventricular function and free fatty acid metabolism. Shimonagata T, et al. **Am J Cardiol** 1998 Sep 1;82(5):559–63

Diet effects on fatty acid metabolism in lean and obese humans. Jensen MD. **Am J Clin Nutr** 1998 Mar;67(3 Suppl):531S–534S (36 ref.)

Role of human liver lipogenesis and reesterification in triglycerides secretion and in FFA reesterification. Diraison F, et al. **Am J Physiol** 1998 Feb;274(2 Pt 1):E321–7

Regulation of glucose production by NEFA and gluconeogenic precursors during chronic glucagon infusion. McGuinness OP, et al. **Am J Physiol** 1998 Sep; 275(3 Pt 1):E432–9

Fatty acid uptake is preserved in chronically dysfunctional but viable myocardium. Mäki MT, et al. **Am J Physiol** 1997 Nov;273(5 Pt 2):H2473–80

Alterations in myocardial lipid metabolism during lactation in the rat. Wang X, et al. **Am J Physiol** 1998 Aug;275(2 Pt 1):E265–71

Nonesterified fatty acid regulation of lipid and glucose oxidation in the obese. King SE, et al. **Ann N Y Acad Sci** 1997 Sep 20;827:476–9

Palmitoyl-L-carnitine modifies the myocardial levels of high-energy phosphates and free fatty acids. Xiao CY, et al. **Basic Res Cardiol** 1997 Oct;92(5):320–30

Fatty acid–mediated uncoupling of potato tuber mitochondria. Saviani EE, et al. **Biochem Mol Biol Int** 1998 Apr;44(4):833–9

An overview of early post-partum nutrition and metabolism. Girard J, et al. **Biochem Soc Trans** 1998 May;26(2):69–74 (37 ref.)

Tissue uptake and interconversion of plasma unesterified 14C linoleic acid in the guinea pig. Zhou L, et al. **Biochim Biophys Acta** 1997 Nov 30;1349(3):197–210

Membrane translocation of 15-lipoxygenase in hematopoietic cells is calcium-dependent and activates the oxygenase activity of the enzyme. Brinckmann R, et al. **Blood** 1998 Jan 1;91(1):64–74

Mild hypothermia reduces the rate of metabolism of arachidonic acid following postischemic reperfusion. Kubota M, et al. **Brain Res** 1998 Jan 1;779(1–2):297–300

Elevated free fatty acids induce uncoupling protein 3 expression in muscle: a potential explanation for the effect of fasting. Weigle DS, et al. **Diabetes** 1998 Feb; 47(2):298–302

Oxidation of free fatty acids in low density lipoprotein by 15-lipoxygenase stimulates nonenzymic, alpha-tocopherol-mediated peroxidation of cholesteryl esters. Upston JM, et al. **J Biol Chem** 1997 Nov 28; 272(48):30067–74

Abnormal metabolism of free fatty acids in hypertriglyceridaemic men: apparent insulin resistance of adipose tissue. Mostaza JM, et al. **J Intern Med** 1998 Apr; 243(4):265–74

Fatty acid transport: difficult or easy? Hamilton JA. **J Lipid Res** 1998 Mar;39(3):467–81 (67 ref.)

N-3 fatty acid deficiency in the rat pineal gland: effects on phospholipid molecular species composition and endogenous levels of melatonin and lipoxygenase products. Zhang H, et al. **J Lipid Res** 1998 Jul;39(7):1397–403

Alterations in myocardial free fatty acid clearance precede mechanical abnormalities in canine tachycardia-induced heart failure [see comments] Freeman GL, et al. **J Nucl Cardiol** 1994 Mar–Apr;1(2 Pt 1):171–9. Comment in: J Nucl Cardiol 1994 Mar–Apr;1(2 Pt 1):218–20.

Does myocardial free fatty acid metabolism predict subsequent mechanical dysfunction associated with cardiomyopathy? [editorial; comment] Sinusas AJ. **J Nucl Cardiol** 1994 Mar–Apr;1(2 Pt 1):218–20. Comment on: J Nucl Cardiol 1994 Mar–Apr;1(2 Pt 1):171–9.

The use of iodinated free fatty acids for assessing fatty acid metabolism. Tamaki N, et al. **J Nucl Cardiol** 1994 Mar–Apr; 1(2 Pt 2):S72–8 (37 ref.)

Uncoupling protein-3 expression in skeletal muscle and free fatty acids in obesity [letter] Boss O, et al. **Lancet** 1998 Jun 27;351(9120):1933

A 13C nuclear magnetic resonance study of free fatty acid incorporation in acylated lipids in differentiating preadipocytes. Guo W, et al. **Lipids** 1998 May;33(5):449–54

Eicosapentaenoic acid as an adjuvant to dieting strategies that disinhibit hepatic fatty acid oxidation. McCarty MF. **Med Hypotheses** 1998 Jan;50(1):37–8

Lipolysis in elderly postmenopausal women. Calles-Escandón J, et al. **Metabolism** 1997 Nov; 46(11):1312–5

Diets enriched in menhaden fish oil, seal oil, or shark liver oil have distinct effects on the lipid and fatty-acid composition of guinea pig heart. Murphy MG, et al. **Mol Cell Biochem** 1997 Dec;177(1–2):257–69

Role of phospholipase A2 in the release of free fatty acids during ischemia-reperfusion in the rat cerebral cortex. Saluja I, et al. **Neurosci Lett** 1997 Sep 19;233(2–3):97–100

[Effect of bovine serum albumin on the character of autolytic changes in the lipid component of rat gray and white brain matter in vitro] Gribanov GA, et al. **Vopr Med Khim** 1998 May–Jun;44(3):241–7 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Rus)**

[Free amino acids in the evaluation of protein metabolism] Zunić G. **Vojnosanit Pregl** 1997 Nov–Dec;54(6):615–20 **(Scr)**

[Effect of pilocarpine in tissue structures of the anterior eye segment from the aspect of its interaction with free amino acids] Veselovský J, et al. **Cesk Slov Oftalmol** 1998 Jan; 54(1):10–7 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Slo)**

PHARMACOKINETICS

Measurement of free fatty acid kinetics during non-equilibrium tracer conditions in man: implications for the estimation of the rate of appearance of free fatty acids.

Riemens SC, et al. **Eur J Clin Invest** 1998 Feb;28(2):108–14

PHARMACOLOGY

Dietary fatty acids alter the adhesion properties of lymphocytes to extracellular matrix proteins. Stephen FD, et al. **Adv Exp Med Biol** 1997;400B:775–88

The effects of exogenous free fatty acids on lipoprotein migration in serum high-resolution electrophoresis: addition of free fatty acids improves visualization of normal and abnormal alpha1-antitrypsin. Su LD, et al. **Am J Clin Pathol** 1998 Mar;109(3):262–7

Fatty acids reduce heparin-releasable LPL activity in cultured cardiomyocytes from rat heart. Anderson LG, et al. **Am J Physiol** 1997 Oct;273(4 Pt 1):E759–67

Effect of cholinergic blockade on inhibited GH secretion by feeding and intraruminal SCFA infusion in sheep. Matsunaga N, et al. **Am J Physiol** 1998 Jan;274(1 Pt 1):E45–51

Dietary effects of fatty acids on growth and metastasis of KPL-1 human breast cancer cells in vivo and in vitro. Senzaki H, et al. **Anticancer Res** 1998 May–Jun; 18(3A):1621–7

Free fatty acids modulate LDL receptor activity in BHK-21 cells. Bucci C, et al. **Atherosclerosis** 1998 Apr;137(2):329–40

Nonesterified fatty acids induce transmembrane monovalent cation flux: host-guest interactions as determinants of fatty acid-induced ion transport. Zeng Y, et al. **Biochemistry** 1998 Jun 30;37(26):9497–508

The inhibitory action of fatty acids on DNA polymerase beta. Mizushina Y, et al. **Biochim Biophys Acta** 1997 Oct 20; 1336(3):509–21

cis-FFA do not alter membrane depolarization but block Ca2+ influx and GH secretion in KCl-stimulated somatotroph cells. Suggestion for a direct cis-FFA perturbation of the Ca2+ channel opening. Pérez FR, et al. **Biochim Biophys Acta** 1997 Oct 23;1329(2):269–77

Is there a specific receptor for anesthetics? Contrary effects of alcohols and fatty acids on phase transition and bioluminescence of firefly luciferase. Ueda I, et al. **Biophys J** 1998 Aug;75(2):1052–7

Effects of nonesterified fatty acids on glucose metabolism after glucose ingestion. Kruszynska YT, et al. **Diabetes** 1997 Oct;46(10):1586–93

The effect of arachidonic acid and free fatty acids on vesicular uptake of glutamate and gamma-aminobutyric acid. Roseth S, et al. **Eur J Pharmacol** 1998 Jan 12; 341(2–3):281–8

Free fatty acids regulate the uncoupling protein and alternative oxidase activities in plant mitochondria. Sluse FE, et al. **FEBS Lett** 1998 Aug 21;433(3):237–40

Fatty acids, not insulin, modulate alpha1-adrenergic reactivity in dorsal hand veins. Stepniakowski KT, et al. **Hypertension** 1997 Nov;30(5):1150–5

Suppression of W256 carcinosarcoma cell apoptosis by arachidonic acid and other polyunsaturated fatty acids. Tang DG, et al. **Int J Cancer** 1997 Sep 17;72(6):1078–87

Effects of saturation and esterification of fat sources on site and extent of digestion in steers: ruminal fermentation and digestion of organic matter, fiber, and nitrogen. Elliott JP, et al. **J Anim Sci** 1997 Oct;75(10):2803–12

Fatty acids activate transcription of the muscle carnitine palmitoyltransferase I gene in cardiac myocytes via the peroxisome proliferator-activated receptor alpha. Brandt JM, et al. **J Biol Chem** 1998 Sep 11;273(37):23786–92

Chronic exposure to free fatty acid reduces pancreatic beta cell insulin content by increasing basal insulin secretion that is not compensated for by a corresponding increase in proinsulin biosynthesis translation. Bollheimer LC, et al. **J Clin Invest** 1998 Mar 1;101(5):1094–101

Trans unsaturated fatty acids inhibit lecithin: cholesterol acyltransferase and alter its positional specificity. Subbaiah PV, et al. **J Lipid Res** 1998 Jul;39(7):1438–47

Studies on in vitro effect of free fatty acids on water content and osmotic fragility of rabbit (Lepus cuniculus) erythrocytes. Kogawa H, et al. **Life Sci** 1998;62(9):823–8

Free fatty acid fractions from some vegetable oils exhibit reduced survival time-shortening activity in stroke-prone spontaneously hypertensive rats. Miyazaki M, et al. **Lipids** 1998 Jul;33(7):655–61

Fatty acid-induced beta cell apoptosis: a link between obesity and diabetes. Shimabukuro M, et al. **Proc Natl Acad Sci U S A** 1998 Mar 3;95(5):2498–502

[Effect of free fatty acids on lipid peroxidase activity of antioxidant enzymes—Se-containing glutathione peroxidase and nonselenic glutathione S-transferase] Lankin VZ, et al. **Doki Akad Nauk** 1997 Dec;357(6):828–31 **(Rus)**

PHYSIOLOGY

Serum from preeclamptic women induces vascular cell adhesion molecule-1 expression on human endothelial cells in vitro: a possible role of increased circulating levels of free fatty acids. Endresen MJ, et al. **Am J Obstet Gynecol** 1998 Sep;179(3 Pt 1):665–70

Role of lipoprotein-bound NEFAs in enhancing the specific activity of plasma CETP in the nephrotic syndrome. Braschi S, et al. **Arterioscler Thromb Vasc Biol** 1997 Nov; 17(11):2559–67

Suppression of lipid transfer inhibitor protein activity by oleate. A novel mechanism of cholesteryl ester transfer protein regulation by plasma free fatty acids. Morton RE, et al. **Arterioscler Thromb Vasc Biol** 1997 Nov; 17(11):3041–8

Role of non-esterified fatty acids in the pathogenesis of type 2 diabetes mellitus [see comments] Paolisso G, et al. **Diabet Med** 1998 May;15(5):360–6 (51 ref.). Comment in: Diabet Med 1998 May;15(5):359.

The role of non-esterified fatty acids in the deterioration of glucose tolerance in Caucasian subjects: results of the Paris Prospective Study. Charles MA, et al. **Diabetologia** 1997 Sep;40(9):1101–6

A fatty acid- dependent step is critically important for both glucose- and non-glucose-stimulated insulin secretion. Dobbins RL, et al. **J Clin Invest** 1998 Jun 1;101(11):2370–6

FATTY ACIDS, OMEGA-3

Evaluation of the effects of omega-3 fatty acid-containing diets on the inflammatory stage of wound healing in dogs. Mooney MA, et al. **Am J Vet Res** 1998 Jul;59(7):859–63

n-3 polyunsaturated fatty acids as pharmacologic agents: a fishy tale? Calder PC. **Nutrition** 1997 Nov–Dec; 13(11–12):1002–4

Proceedings of the International Conference on the Return of Omega 3 Fatty Acids into the Food Supply I. Land-Based Animal Food Products. Bethesda, Maryland, USA. September 18–19, 1997. **World Rev Nutr Diet** 1998; 83:IX–XII, 1–240

Omega 3 products: from research to retail. Born F. **World Rev Nutr Diet** 1998;83:166–75 (0 ref.)

Utilization of omega 3 fatty acids in companion animal nutrition. Hayek MG, et al. **World Rev Nutr Diet** 1998; 83:176–85 (58 ref.)

Omega 3 fatty acid status in patients with retinitis pigmentosa. Hoffman DR, et al. **World Rev Nutr Diet** 1998;83:52–60 (35 ref.)

Omega 3 fatty acids and cardiovascular disease. Leaf A, et al. **World Rev Nutr Diet** 1998;83:24–37 (56 ref.)

ADMINISTRATION & DOSAGE

Evaluation of an omega-3 fatty acid supplement in diabetics with microalbuminuria. Lungershausen YK, et al. **Ann N Y Acad Sci** 1997 Sep 20;827:369–81

Association of dietary fish and n-3 fatty acid intake with hemostatic factors in the coronary artery risk development in young adults (CARDIA) study. Archer SL, et al. **Arterioscler Thromb Vasc Biol** 1998 Jul;18(7):1119–23

Postprandial decrease in plasma unesterified fatty acids during n-3 fatty acid feeding is not caused by accumulation of fatty acids in adipose tissue. Rustan AC, et al. **Biochim Biophys Acta** 1998 Feb 23;1390(3):245–57

Effect of maternal dietary n-3 fatty acids on the accretion of long-chain polyunsaturated fatty acids in the tissues of developing chick embryo. Cherian G, et al. **Biol Neonate** 1997;72(3):165–74

Comparison of n-3 fatty acid sources in laying hen rations for improvement of whole egg nutritional quality: a review. Van Elswyk ME. **Br J Nutr** 1997 Jul;78 Suppl 1:S61–9

Aberrant crypt focus promotion and glucose intolerance: correlation in the rat across diets differing in fat, n-3 fatty acids and energy. Koohestani N, et al. **Carcinogenesis** 1998 Sep;19(9):1679–84

Moderate intake of n-3 fatty acids for 2 months has no detrimental effect on glucose metabolism and could ameliorate the lipid profile in type 2 diabetic men. Results of a controlled study. Luo J, et al. **Diabetes Care** 1998 May; 21(5):717–24

Brown fat thermogenesis in rats fed high-fat diets enriched with n-3 polyunsaturated fatty acids. Oudart H, et al. **Int J Obes Relat Metab Disord** 1997 Nov;21(11):955–62

Metabolic and immune effects of dietary arginine, glutamine and omega-3 fatty acids supplementation in immunocompromised patients. Chuntrasakul C, et al. **J Med Assoc Thai** 1998 May;81(5):334–43

Effect of n-3 polyunsaturated fatty acids on cyclosporine pharmacokinetics in kidney graft recipients: a randomized placebo-controlled study. Busnach G, et al. **J Nephrol** 1998 Mar–Apr;11(2):87–93

The slow discovery of the importance of omega 3 essential fatty acids in human health. Holman RT. **J Nutr** 1998 Feb; 128(2 Suppl):427S–433S (30 ref.)

Preoperative oral supplement with immunonutrients in cancer patients. McCarter MD, et al. **JPEN J Parenter Enteral Nutr** 1998 Jul–Aug;22(4):206–11

Dietary fatty acid profile affects endurance in rats. Ayre KJ, et al. **Lipids** 1997 Dec;32(12):1265–70

Conjugated linoleic acids alter bone fatty acid composition and reduce ex vivo prostaglandin E2 biosynthesis in rats fed n-6 or n-3 fatty acids. Li Y, et al. **Lipids** 1998 Apr; 33(4):417–25

Effects of dietary n-3-to-n-6 polyunsaturated fatty acid ratio on mammary carcinogenesis in rats. Sasaki T, et al. **Nutr Cancer** 1998;30(2):137–43

Relationship between omega-3 and omega-6 fatty acid ratios and breast cancer [editorial] Capone SL, et al. **Nutrition** 1997 Sep;13(9):822–4

n-3 versus n-6 polyunsaturated fatty acids in critical illness. Tashiro T, et al. **Nutrition** 1998 Jun;14(6):551–3

Strain and age effects on egg composition from hens fed diets rich in n-3 fatty acids. Scheideler SE, et al. **Poult Sci** 1998 Feb;77(2):192–6

Dietary fatty acids and prevention of hormone-responsive cancer. Rose DP. **Proc Soc Exp Biol Med** 1997 Nov; 216(2):224–33 (131 ref.)

Heterogeneous responsiveness of normolipemic women to n-3 long chain fatty acid supplementation. Changes in serum lipids and apoproteins. Sánchez-Muniz FJ, et al. **Rev Esp Fisiol** 1997 Dec;53(4):349–54

Regulatory aspects of omega 3 fatty acid labelling in Canada. Holub BJ. **World Rev Nutr Diet** 1998;83:210–4

Omega 3 fatty acids—an Australian perspective. Howe PR. **World Rev Nutr Diet** 1998;83:215–8 (9 ref.)

Omega 3-enriched pork. Howe PR. **World Rev Nutr Diet** 1998;83:132–43 (35 ref.)

Enrichment of beef with omega 3 fatty acids. Mandell IB, et al. **World Rev Nutr Diet** 1998;83:144–59 (45 ref.)

Global food fortification perspectives of long-chain omega 3 fatty acids. Newton IS. **World Rev Nutr Diet** 1998; 83:199–209 (37 ref.)

Overview of evolutionary aspects of omega 3 fatty acids in the diet. Simopoulos AP. **World Rev Nutr Diet** 1998;83:1–11 (31 ref.)

Poultry-based alternatives for enhancing the omega 3 fatty acid content of American diets. Van Elswyk ME, et al. **World Rev Nutr Diet** 1998;83:102–15 (28 ref.)

[Omega-3 fatty acids against schizophrenia?! (letter)] Ringskog S. **Lakartidningen** 1998 Mar 25;95(13):1384 **(Swe)**

ADVERSE EFFECTS

Specific fatty acids and risks of breast and prostate cancer: dietary intake. Willett WC. **Am J Clin Nutr** 1997 Dec;66(6 Suppl):1557S–1563S (63 ref.)

Omega-3 polyunsaturated fatty acids in rodent models of breast cancer. Cave WT Jr. **Breast Cancer Res Treat** 1997 Nov–Dec;46(2–3):239–46 (59 ref.)

ANALYSIS

Adipose tissue omega-3 and omega-6 fatty acid content and breast cancer in the EURAMIC study. European Community Multicenter Study on Antioxidants, Myocardial Infarction, and Breast Cancer. Simonsen N, et al. **Am J Epidemiol** 1998 Feb 15;147(4):342–52

Heart rate variability and n-3 fatty acids in patients with chronic renal failure—a pilot study. Christensen JH, et al. **Clin Nephrol** 1998 Feb;49(2):102–6

Abnormal content of n-6 and n-3 long-chain unsaturated fatty acids in the phosphoglycerides and cholesterol esters of parahippocampal cortex from Alzheimer's disease patients and its relationship to acetyl CoA content. Corrigan FM, et al. **Int J Biochem Cell Biol** 1998 Feb; 30(2):197–207

Trans isomers of long-chain n-3 polyunsaturated fatty acids in tissue lipid classes of rats fed with heated linseed oil. Grandgirard A, et al. **Reprod Nutr Dev** 1998 Jan–Feb; 38(1):17–29

BLOOD

Depletion of omega-3 fatty acid levels in red blood cell membranes of depressive patients. Peet M, et al. **Biol Psychiatry** 1998 Mar 1;43(5):315–9

Serum phospholipid fatty acid composition and habitual intake of marine foods registered by a semi-quantitative food frequency questionnaire. Hjartåker A, et al. **Eur J Clin Nutr** 1997 Nov;51(11):736–42

Omega-3 polyunsaturated fatty acid levels in the diet and in red blood cell membranes of depressed patients. Edwards R, et al. **J Affect Disord** 1998 Mar;48(2–3):149–55

Relationship between birth weight of newborns and unsaturated fatty acid(n-3) proportions in their blood serum. Mourek J, et al. **Physiol Res** 1996;45(2):165–8

[Lipid composition of blood plasma and erythrocyte membrane of volleyball players under intensive physical load] Popichev MI, et al. **Ukr Biokhim Zh** 1997 Jul–Aug; 69(4):83–7 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Rus)**

ISOLATION & PURIFICATION

Omega-3 fatty acids in baked freshwater fish from south of Brazil. Andrade AD, et al. **Arch Latinoam Nutr** 1997 Mar; 47(1):73–6

METABOLISM

Monounsaturated and marine omega-3 fatty acids in NIDDM patients. Rivellese AA. **Ann N Y Acad Sci** 1997 Sep 20; 827:302–9 (24 ref.)

Omega-3 and omega-6 fatty acids in the insulin resistance syndrome. Lipid and lipoprotein metabolism and atherosclerosis. Rustan AC, et al. **Ann N Y Acad Sci** 1997 Sep 20;827:310–26 (118 ref.)

Omega-6/omega-3 fatty acid ratio and trans fatty acids in non-insulin-dependent diabetes mellitus. Simopoulos AP. **Ann N Y Acad Sci** 1997 Sep 20;827:327–38 (69 ref.)

Effects of docosahexaenoic (22:6n-3), tetracosapentaenoic (24:5n-3) and tetracosahexaenoic (24:6n-3) acids on the desaturation and elongation of n-3 polyunsaturated fatty acids in trout liver microsomes. Henderson RJ, et al. **Biochim Biophys Acta** 1998 Jun 15;1392(2–3):309–19

A comparative study of the metabolism of n-9, n-6 and n-3 fatty acids in testicular cells from immature rat. Retterstøl K, et al. **Biochim Biophys Acta** 1998 May 20;1392(1):59–72

Kinetics of the incorporation of dietary fatty acids into serum cholesteryl esters, erythrocyte membranes, and adipose tissue: an 18-month controlled study. Katan MB, et al.

J Lipid Res 1997 Oct;38(10):2012–22

Effect of diet on the rate of depletion of n–3 fatty acids in the retina of the guinea pig. Weisinger HS, et al. **J Lipid Res** 1998 Jun;39(6):1274–9

Conversion of eicosapentaenoic acid to chain–shortened omega–3 fatty acid metabolites by peroxisomal oxidation. Williard DE, et al. **J Lipid Res** 1998 May;39(5):978–86

N–3 fatty acid deficiency in the rat pineal gland: effects on phospholipid molecular species composition and endogenous levels of melatonin and lipoxygenase products. Zhang H, et al. **J Lipid Res** 1998 Jul;39(7):1397–403

Regulation of n–3 and n–6 fatty acid metabolism in retinal and cerebral microvascular endothelial cells by high glucose. Delton–Vandenbroucke I, et al. **J Neurochem** 1998 Feb;70(2):841–9

Interaction of n–3 long–chain polyunsaturated fatty acids with n–6 fatty acids in suckled rat pups. Boyle FG, et al. **Lipids** 1998 Mar;33(3):243–50

Chronic dietary n–3 polyunsaturated fatty acids deficiency affects the fatty acid composition of plasmenylethanolamine and phosphatidylethanolamine differently in rat frontal cortex, striatum, and cerebellum. Favrelière S, et al. **Lipids** 1998 Apr;33(4):401–7

[Unsaturated fatty acids omega–3. I. Structure, sources, determination, metabolism in the organism] Bartnikowska E, et al. **Rocz Panstw Zakl Hig** 1997;48(4):381–97 (31 ref.) (Eng. Abstr.) **(Pol)**

PHARMACOLOGY

N–3 polyunsaturated fatty acids and immune cell function. Calder PC. **Adv Enzyme Regul** 1997;37:197–237 (195 ref.)

Alteration of platelet activating factor–induced macrophage tumoricidal response, IA expression, and signal transduction by N–3 fatty acids. Erickson KL, et al. **Adv Exp Med Biol** 1997;407:371–8

Enrichment of hen eggs with n–3 long–chain fatty acids and evaluation of enriched eggs in humans. Farrell DJ. **Am J Clin Nutr** 1998 Sep;68(3):538–44

Peroxidation of LDL from combined–hyperlipidemic male smokers supplied with omega–3 fatty acids and antioxidants. Brude IR, et al. **Arterioscler Thromb Vasc Biol** 1997 Nov;17(11):2576–88

Hypocoagulant and lipid–lowering effects of dietary n–3 polyunsaturated fatty acids with unchanged platelet activation in rats. Nieuwenhuys CM, et al. **Arterioscler Thromb Vasc Biol** 1998 Sep;18(9):1480–9

Effect of n–3 fatty acids on VLDL production by hepatocytes is mediated through prostaglandins. Anil K, et al. **Biochem Mol Biol Int** 1997 Dec;43(5):1071–80

The effect of dietary n–3 fatty acids on the assembly and secretion of very low density lipoprotein by isolated rat hepatocytes. Hebbachi AM, et al. **Biochem Soc Trans** 1997 Nov;25(4):S683

Effect of dietary n–3 fatty acids on hypoxia–induced necrotizing enterocolitis in young mice. n–3 fatty acids alter platelet–activating factor and leukotriene B4 production in the intestine. Akisü M, et al. **Biol Neonate** 1998;74(1):31–8

Alteration of murine mammary tumorigenesis by dietary enrichment with n–3 fatty acids in fish oil. Hubbard NE, et al. **Cancer Lett** 1998 Feb 13;124(1):1–7

Dietary polyunsaturated fatty acids, vitamin E and hypoxia/reoxygenation–induced damage to cardiac tissue. O'Farrell S, et al. **Clin Chim Acta** 1997 Nov 28; 267(2):197–211

N–3 polyunsaturated fatty acids modulate the expression of functionally associated molecules on human monocytes and inhibit antigen–presentation in vitro. Hughes DA, et al. **Clin Exp Immunol** 1997 Dec;110(3):516–23

Effects of omega–3 fatty acids on renal function and electrolyte excretion in aged persons. Adam O, et al. **Eur J Med Res** 1998 Feb 21;3(1–2):111–8

Fish oil and oxidative stress by inflammatory leukocytes. Carbonell T, et al. **Free Radic Res** 1997 Dec;27(6):591–7

Inhibitory effects of n–3 polyunsaturated fatty acids on sigmoid colon cancer transformants. Tsai WS, et al. **J Gastroenterol** 1998 Apr;33(2):206–12

Arachidonic acid enhances the tissue factor expression of mononuclear cells by the cyclo–oxygenase–1 pathway: beneficial effect of n–3 fatty acids. Cadroy Y, et al. **J Immunol** 1998 Jun 15;160(12):6145–50

Effects of Simvastatin and omega–3 fatty acids on plasma lipoproteins and lipid peroxidation in patients with combined hyperlipidaemia. Nordøy A, et al. **J Intern Med** 1998 Feb;243(2):163–70

Effects of omega 3 fatty acids on receptor tyrosine kinase and PLC activities in EMT6 cells. Estes KC, et al. **J Lipid Mediat Cell Signal** 1997 Nov;17(2):81–96

Effects of a high n–3 fatty acid diet on membrane lipid composition of heart and skeletal muscle in normal swine and in swine with the genetic mutation for malignant hyperthermia. Otten W, et al. **J Lipid Res** 1997 Oct; 38(10):2023–34

Site–specific regulation of gene expression by n–3 polyunsaturated fatty acids in rat white adipose tissues. Raclot T, et al. **J Lipid Res** 1997 Oct;38(10):1963–72

Effects of monounsaturated and polyunsaturated fatty acids (omega–3 and omega–6) on Brca1 protein expression in breast cell lines [letter] Bernard–Gallon DJ, et al. **J Natl Cancer Inst** 1998 Aug 19;90(16):1234–5

Alterations of Na,K–ATPase isoenzymes in the rat diabetic neuropathy: protective effect of dietary supplementation with n–3 fatty acids. Gerbi A, et al. **J Neurochem** 1998 Aug;71(2):732–40

Pharmacological nutrition after burn injury. De–Souza DA, et al. **J Nutr** 1998 May;128(5):797–803 (109 ref.)

Dietary (n–3) and (n–6) polyunsaturated fatty acids rapidly modify fatty acid composition and insulin effects in rat adipocytes. Fickova M, et al. **J Nutr** 1998 Mar;128(3):512–9

Dietary long–chain (n–3) fatty acids facilitate immune cell activation in sedentary, but not exercise–trained rats. Robinson LE, et al. **J Nutr** 1998 Mar;128(3):498–504

Changes in platelet aggregation and lipid metabolism in rats given dietary lipids containing different n–3 polyunsaturated fatty acids. Yamada N, et al. **J Nutr Sci Vitaminol (Tokyo)** 1998 Apr;44(2):279–89

Omega–3 polyunsaturated fatty acids inhibit migration of human vascular smooth muscle cells in vitro. Mizutani M, et al. **Life Sci** 1997;61(19):PL269–74

Effect of n–3 fatty acid supplementation on lipid peroxidation and protein aggregation in rat erythrocyte membranes. Ando K, et al. **Lipids** 1998 May;33(5):505–12

Effects of highly purified eicosapentaenoic acid and docosahexaenoic acid on fatty acid absorption, incorporation into serum phospholipids and postprandial triglyceridemia. Hansen JB, et al. **Lipids** 1998 Feb; 33(2):131–8

Eicosapentaenoic and docosahexaenoic acids alter rat spleen leukocyte fatty acid composition and prostaglandin E2 production but have different effects on lymphocyte functions and cell–mediated immunity. Peterson LD, et al. **Lipids** 1998 Feb;33(2):171–80

Growth, mortality, tissue histopathology and fatty acid compositions, eicosanoid production and response to stress, in juvenile turbot fed diets rich in gamma–linolenic acid in combination with eicosapentaenoic acid or docosahexaenoic acid. Bell JG, et al. **Prostaglandins Leukot Essent Fatty Acids** 1998 May; 58(5):353–64

Effect of dietary n–3 fatty acids on interleukin–2 and interleukin–2 receptor alpha expression in activated murine lymphocytes. Jolly CA, et al. **Prostaglandins Leukot Essent Fatty Acids** 1998 Apr; 58(4):289–93

Modulation of eosinophil chemotactic activities to leukotriene B4 by n–3 polyunsaturated fatty acids. Kikuchi S, et al. **Prostaglandins Leukot Essent Fatty Acids** 1998 Mar; 58(3):243–8

Dietary supplementation with omega 3 and omega 6 fatty acids reduces induced white blood cell aggregation in healthy volunteers. Maple C, et al. **Prostaglandins Leukot Essent Fatty Acids** 1998 May; 58(5):365–8

Dietary n–3 fatty acids alter angiotensin–induced contraction and 1,2–diacylglycerol fatty acid composition in thoracic aortas from diabetic rats. Pehowich DJ. **Prostaglandins Leukot Essent Fatty Acids** 1998 Apr; 58(4):301–9

n–3 fatty acids do not decrease plasma endothelin levels in healthy individuals. Christensen MS, et al. **Scand J Clin Lab Invest** 1997 Oct;57(6):495–9

Dietary omega–3 and omega–9 fatty acids uniquely enhance allograft survival in cyclosporine–treated and donor–specific transfusion–treated rats. Alexander JW, et al. **Transplantation** 1998 May 27;65(10):1304–9

[Pharmacologic aspects of polyunsaturated fatty acids in parenteral nutrition] Heller A, et al. **Anasthesiol Intensivmed Notfallmed Schmerzther** 1998 Feb; 33(2):77–87 (61 ref.) (Eng. Abstr.) **(Ger)**

[Effects of omega–3 acids on endothelium–dependent relaxation in hypercholesterolemic rabbits] Jorge PA, et al. **Arq Bras Cardiol** 1997 Jul;69(1):13–8 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Por)**

[Effect of antiatherosclerotic diet, containing polyunsaturated fatty acids of the omega–3 family from flax oil, on fatty acid composition of cell membranes of patients with ischemic heart disease. Hypertensive disease and hyperlipoproteinemia] Rozanova IA, et al. **Vopr Pitan** 1997; (5):15–7 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Rus)**

[Effect of diet including omega–3 polyunsaturated fatty acids on the status of T–cell immunity in patients with ischemic heart disease and hyperproteinemia] Sorokovoĭ KV, et al. **Vopr Pitan** 1997;(5):6–8 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Rus)**

PHYSIOLOGY

Are fish oils beneficial in the prevention and treatment of coronary artery disease? Connor SL, et al. **Am J Clin Nutr** 1997 Oct;66(4 Suppl):1020S–1031S (53 ref.)

n–3 polyunsaturated fatty acids and cytokine production in health and disease. Calder PC. **Ann Nutr Metab** 1997; 41(4):203–34 (129 ref.)

Immunonutrition: the role of omega–3 fatty acids. Alexander JW. **Nutrition** 1998 Jul–Aug;14(7–8):627–33 (37 ref.)

[Cardiovascular disease and omega–3 fatty acids] Ponte E, et al. **Minerva Med** 1997 Sep;88(9):343–53 (58 ref.) (Eng. Abstr.) **(Ita)**

THERAPEUTIC USE

Modulating effect of omega–3 fatty acids on the proliferative pattern of human colorectal mucosa. Anti M, et al. **Adv Exp Med Biol** 1997;400B:605–10

A randomized double–blind controlled study of 6 months of oral nutritional supplementation with arginine and omega–3 fatty acids in HIV–infected patients. Swiss HIV Cohort Study. Pichard C, et al. **AIDS** 1998 Jan 1; 12(1):53–63

One–year treatment with ethyl esters of n–3 fatty acids in patients with hypertriglyceridemia and glucose intolerance: reduced triglyceridemia, total cholesterol and increased HDL–C without glycemic alterations. Sirtori CR, et al. **Atherosclerosis** 1998 Apr;137(2):419–27

Dietary omega–3 polyunsaturated fatty acids plus vitamin E restore immunodeficiency and prolong survival for severely ill patients with generalized malignancy: a randomized control trial. Gogos CA, et al. **Cancer** 1998 Jan 15;82(2):395–402

Effect of dietary intake of omega–3 and omega–6 fatty acids on severity of asthma in children. Hodge L, et al. **Eur Respir J** 1998 Feb;11(2):361–5

Omega–3 fatty acid–based lipid infusion in patients with chronic plaque psoriasis: results of a double–blind, randomized, placebo–controlled, multicenter trial [published erratum appears in J Am Acad Dermatol 1998 Sep;39(3):421] Mayser P, et al. **J Am Acad Dermatol** 1998 Apr;38(4):539–47

Pilot study on n–3 polyunsaturated fatty acids in the treatment of human experimental gingivitis. Campan P, et al. **J Clin Periodontol** 1997 Dec;24(12):907–13

Beneficial effects of chronic administration of dietary omega–3 polyunsaturated fatty acids in dogs with renal insufficiency. Brown SA, et al. **J Lab Clin Med** 1998 May; 131(5):447–55

Prevention of ischemia–induced cardiac sudden death by n–3 polyunsaturated fatty acids in dogs. Billman GE, et al. **Lipids** 1997 Nov;32(11):1161–8

Tumor microcirculation and its significance in therapy: possible role of omega–3 fatty acids as rheological modifiers. Baronzio GF, et al. **Med Hypotheses** 1998 Feb; 50(2):175–82 (58 ref.)

Hyperlipidemia in dialysis patients: what treatment? Iorio L, et al. **Miner Electrolyte Metab** 1997;23(3–6):311–3

Influence of arginine, omega–3 fatty acids and nucleotide–supplemented enteral support on systemic inflammatory response syndrome and multiple organ failure in patients after severe trauma. Weimann A, et al. **Nutrition** 1998 Feb;14(2):165–72

Omega–3 fatty acids in rheumatoid arthritis: an overview. Ariza–Ariza R, et al. **Semin Arthritis Rheum** 1998 Jun; 27(6):366–70 (35 ref.)

Dietary n–3 fatty acids and therapy for rheumatoid arthritis. James MJ, et al. **Semin Arthritis Rheum** 1997 Oct; 27(2):85–97 (83 ref.)

Clinical application of the polyunsaturated n–3 fatty acids usage in pediatric practice. Kutafina EK, et al. **Z Ernahrungswiss** 1998;37 Suppl 1:125–7

[Lipid peroxidation in patients with ischemic heart disease, hyperlipidemia and/or hypertension while polyunsaturated omega–3 fatty acids of plant and animal origin were in their diet] Pogozheva AV, et al. **Vopr Pitan** 1997;(4):32–5 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Rus)**

[Effect of anti–atherosclerotic diet with polyunsaturated fatty acids omega–3 from linseed oil on dynamics of natural antibodies to bradykinin and angiotensin II in blood serum of patients with cardiovascular diseases] Rozanova IA, et al. **Vopr Pitan** 1998;(2):32–4 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Rus)**

[Study of metabolic and clinical effects of polyunsaturated fatty acids omega–3 from "Eicovit" in patients with ischemic heart disease and familial hyperlipoproteinemia] Sorokovoĭ KV, et al. **Vopr Pitan** 1998;(2):29–31 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Rus)**

[The effect of n–3 fatty acid administration on selected indicators of cardiovascular disease risk in patients with type 2 diabetes mellitus] Habán P, et al. **Bratisl Lek Listy** 1998 Jan;99(1):37–42 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Slo)**

[Effect of n–3 PUFA polyunsaturated fatty acids on the thymus of rats with severe protein depletion] Fernández I, et al. **Medicina (B Aires)** 1997;57(1):72–4 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Spa)**

TOXICITY

Dietary omega–3 polyunsaturated fatty acids promote colon carcinoma metastasis in rat liver. Griffini P, et al. **Cancer Res** 1998 Aug 1;58(15):3312–9

FATTY ACIDS, POLYUNSATURATED see **FATTY ACIDS, UNSATURATED**

FATTY ACIDS, SATURATED see **FATTY ACIDS**

FATTY ACIDS, SHORT–CHAIN see **FATTY ACIDS, VOLATILE**

FATTY ACIDS, UNSATURATED

Influence of n–6 versus n–3 polyunsaturated fatty acids in diets low in saturated fatty acids on plasma lipoproteins and hemostatic factors. Sanders TA, et al. **Arterioscler Thromb Vasc Biol** 1997 Dec;17(12):3449–60

Long–chain polyunsaturated fatty acids. Hamosh M, et al. **Biol Neonate** 1998;74(2):106–20 (119 ref.)

Determination of trans fatty acids in cold pressed oils. Brühl L. **Eur J Med Res** 1995 Nov 17;1(2):89–93 (18 ref.)

Conformationally defined retinoic acid analogues. 4. Potential new agents for acute promyelocytic and juvenile myelomonocytic leukemias. Muccio DD, et al.

J Med Chem 1998 May 7;41(10):1679–87

Effect of long–chain polyunsaturated fatty acids in infant formula on problem solving at 10 months of age. Willatts P, et al. **Lancet** 1998 Aug 29;352(9129):688–91

Effects of the ratio of polyunsaturated and monounsaturated fatty acid to saturated fatty acid on rat plasma and liver lipid concentrations. Chang NW, et al. **Lipids** 1998 May; 33(5):481–7

Fatty acids and cancer [editorial; comment] Cantrill RC, et al. **Nutrition** 1998 Feb;14(2):235–7. Comment on: Nutrition 1998 Feb;14(2):211–6.

Recent advances in the biology of n–6 fatty acids. Galli C, et al. **Nutrition** 1997 Nov–Dec;13(11–12):978–85 (87 ref.)

[N–3 polyunsaturated fatty acids in surgical nutrition] Tashiro T, et al. **Nippon Geka Gakkai Zasshi** 1998 Apr;99(4):256–63 (56 ref.) (Eng. Abstr.) **(Jpn)**

ADMINISTRATION & DOSAGE

Fatty acid balance studies in preterm infants fed formula milk containing long–chain polyunsaturated fatty acids (LCP) II. Morgan C, et al. **Acta Paediatr** 1998 Mar;87(3):318–24

Dietary fatty acids in the management of diabetes mellitus. Berry EM. **Am J Clin Nutr** 1997 Oct;66(4 Suppl):991S–997S (64 ref.)

What is the desirable ratio of saturated, polyunsaturated, and monounsaturated fatty acids in the diet? Grundy SM. **Am J Clin Nutr** 1997 Oct;66(4 Suppl):988S–990S (48 ref.)

Nutritional regulation of the glucose–6–phosphate dehydrogenase gene is mediated by a nuclear posttranscriptional mechanism. Hodge DL, et al. **Arch Biochem Biophys** 1997 Dec 15;348(2):303–12

Monounsaturated and polyunsaturated n–6 fatty acid–enriched diets modify LDL oxidation and decrease human coronary smooth muscle cell DNA synthesis. Mata P, et al. **Arterioscler Thromb Vasc Biol** 1997 Oct; 17(10):2088–95

Do long–chain polyunsaturated fatty acids influence infant cognitive behaviour? Forsyth JS, et al. **Biochem Soc Trans** 1998 May;26(2):252–7 (50 ref.)

Supplementary selenium influences the response to fatty acid–induced oxidative stress in humans. Meltzer HM, et al. **Biol Trace Elem Res** 1997 Oct–Nov;60(1–2):51–68

Clarification of the link between polyunsaturated fatty acids and Helicobacter pylori–associated duodenal ulcer disease: a dietary intervention study. Duggan AE, et al. **Br J Nutr** 1997 Oct;78(4):515–22

Effects of indomethacin and polyunsaturated fatty acid diet on exercise–induced hypoxaemia in master athletes. Aguilaniu B, et al. **Eur J Appl Physiol** 1998;77(1–2):81–8

Effects of dietary fat saturation on eicosanoid production, platelet aggregation and blood pressure. Lahoz C, et al. **Eur J Clin Invest** 1997 Sep;27(9):780–7

Enhancement of doxorubicin cytotoxicity by polyunsaturated fatty acids in the human breast tumor cell line MDA–MB–231: relationship to lipid peroxidation. Germain E, et al. **Int J Cancer** 1998 Feb 9;75(4):578–83

Abnormality in fatty acid composition of gastric mucosal phospholipids in patients with liver cirrhosis and its correction with a polyunsaturated fatty acid–enriched soft oil capsule. Miyamoto A, et al. **J Gastroenterol Hepatol** 1997 Oct;12(9–10):644–52

Re: Dietary modulation of omega–3/omega–6 polyunsaturated fatty acid ratios in patients with breast cancer [letter; comment] Siguel EN. **J Natl Cancer Inst** 1998 Apr 15;90(8):629–31. Comment on: J Natl Cancer Inst 1997 Aug 6;89(15):1123–31.

Dietary fatty acid profile affects endurance in rats. Ayre KJ, et al. **Lipids** 1997 Dec;32(12):1265–70

Conjugated linoleic acids alter bone fatty acid composition and reduce ex vivo prostaglandin E2 biosynthesis in rats fed n–6 or n–3 fatty acids. Li Y, et al. **Lipids** 1998 Apr; 33(4):417–25

Dietary polyunsaturated fatty acids decrease anti–dsDNA and anti–cardiolipin antibodies production in idiotype induced mouse model of systemic lupus erythematosus. Reifen R, et al. **Lupus** 1998;7(3):192–7

Effects of dietary n–3–to–n–6 polyunsaturated fatty acid ratio on mammary carcinogenesis in rats. Sasaki T, et al. **Nutr Cancer** 1998;30(2):137–43

Relationship between omega–3 and omega–6 fatty acid ratios and breast cancer [editorial] Capone SL, et al. **Nutrition** 1997 Sep;13(9):822–4

Supplementation of diets with nutritional pharmaceuticals. Newsholme E, et al. **Nutrition** 1997 Sep;13(9):837–9 (16 ref.)

n–3 versus n–6 polyunsaturated fatty acids in critical illness. Tashiro T, et al. **Nutrition** 1998 Jun;14(6):551–3

Reducing cell membrane n–6 fatty acids attenuate mucosal damage in food–sensitive enteropathy in mice. Ohtsuka Y, et al. **Pediatr Res** 1997 Dec;42(6):835–9

Dietary fatty acids and prevention of hormone–responsive cancer. Rose DP. **Proc Soc Exp Biol Med** 1997 Nov; 216(2):224–33 (131 ref.)

[Trans–fatty acids in the diet and their possible health risks] Dlouhý P, et al. **Cas Lek Cesk** 1998 May 25;137(11):330–7 (53 ref.) (Eng. Abstr.) **(Cze)**

[Effects of dietary fat saturation on levels of plasma lipoprotein (a) and lipids] Lahoz C, et al. **Med Clin (Barc)** 1998 May 16;110(17):641–5 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Spa)**

ADVERSE EFFECTS

Dietary fatty acids and cancer. Rose DP. **Am J Clin Nutr** 1997 Oct;66(4 Suppl):998S–1003S (56 ref.)

Effects of dietary fatty acids on breast and prostate cancers: evidence from in vitro experiments and animal studies. Rose DP. **Am J Clin Nutr** 1997 Dec;66(6 Suppl):1513S–1522S (106 ref.)

Do trans fatty acids increase the risk of coronary artery disease? A critique of the epidemiologic evidence. Shapiro S. **Am J Clin Nutr** 1997 Oct;66(4 Suppl):1011S–1017S (33 ref.)

The effects of low dietary levels of polyunsaturates on alcohol–induced liver disease in rhesus monkeys. Pawlosky RJ, et al. **Hepatology** 1997 Dec;26(6):1386–92

The questionable role of saturated and polyunsaturated fatty acids in cardiovascular disease [see comments] Ravnskov U. **J Clin Epidemiol** 1998 Jun;51(6):443–60 (112 ref.). Comment in: J Clin Epidemiol 1998 Jun;51(6):461–4; discussion 465.

[Trans–fatty acids in the diet and their possible health risks] Dlouhý P, et al. **Cas Lek Cesk** 1998 May 25;137(11):330–7 (53 ref.) (Eng. Abstr.) **(Cze)**

[The relation between trans–fatty acids, coronary heart disease and myocardial infarction] Lipovetzky N, et al. **Harefuah** 1997 Dec 1;133(11):544–7 (19 ref.) **(Heb)**

ANALYSIS

Adipose tissue omega–3 and omega–6 fatty acid content and breast cancer in the EURAMIC study. European Community Multicenter Study on Antioxidants, Myocardial Infarction, and Breast Cancer. Simonsen N, et al. **Am J Epidemiol** 1998 Feb 15;147(4):342–52

Enzymatic hydrolysis of anchovy oil: production of glycerides enriched in polyunsaturated fatty acids. Ustün G, et al. **Appl Biochem Biotechnol** 1997 Dec;68(3):171–86

Origin of trans fatty acids and their analysis in food, tissue and blood plasma. Pfalzgraf A, et al. **Eur J Med Res** 1995 Nov 17;1(2):86–8 (7 ref.)

Estimation of the trans fatty acid content of edible oils and fats: an overview of analytical techniques. Ulberth F, et al. **Eur J Med Res** 1995 Nov 17;1(2):94–9 (26 ref.)

Abnormal content of n–6 and n–3 long–chain unsaturated fatty acids in the phosphoglycerides and cholesterol esters of parahippocampal cortex from Alzheimer's disease patients and its relationship to acetyl CoA content. Corrigan FM, et al. **Int J Biochem Cell Biol** 1998 Feb; 30(2):197–207

Backfat fatty acid evolution in swine fed diets high in either cis–monounsaturated, trans, or (n–3) fats. Fontanillas R, et al. **J Anim Sci** 1998 Apr;76(4):1045–55

Rapid determination of trans–fatty acids in human adipose tissue. Comparison of attenuated total reflection infrared spectroscopy and gas chromatography. Fritsche J, et al. **J Chromatogr B Biomed Sci Appl** 1998 Feb 13;705(2):177–82

Severe malnutrition alters lipid composition and fatty acid profile of small intestine in newborn piglets. Lopez–Pedrosa JM, et al. **J Nutr** 1998 Feb;128(2):224–33

Effect of pasteurization on long chain polyunsaturated fatty acid levels and enzyme activities of human milk. Henderson TR, et al. **J Pediatr** 1998 May;132(5):876–8

Alteration in the contents of unsaturated fatty acids in dnaA mutants of Escherichia coli. Suzuki E, et al. **Mol Microbiol** 1998 Apr;28(1):95–102

Egg yolk polyunsaturated fatty acids and vitamin E content alters the tocopherol status of hatched chicks. Cherian G, et al. **Poult Sci** 1997 Dec;76(12):1753–9

The intake of polyunsaturated fatty acids by cats is reflected in their adipose tissue. van Niel MH, et al. **Vet Q** 1997 Nov;19(4):150–3

BIOSYNTHESIS

Biosynthesis of C18 polyunsaturated fatty acids in microsomal membrane preparations from the filamentous fungus Mucor circinelloides. Jackson FM, et al. **Eur J Biochem** 1998 Mar 15;252(3):513–9

Analysis of the putative role of 24–carbon polyunsaturated fatty acids in the biosynthesis of docosapentaenoic (22:5n–6) and docosahexaenoic (22:6n–3) acids. Infante JP, et al. **FEBS Lett** 1998 Jul 10;431(1):1–6 (88 ref.)

Formation of 2,3–pristenic acid and 3–hydroxypristanic acid from pristanic acid in human liver. Verhoeven NM, et al. **J Inherit Metab Dis** 1997 Jul;20(3):441–3

Highly purified soybean protein is not hypocholesterolemic in rats but stimulates cholesterol synthesis and excretion and reduces polyunsaturated fatty acid biosynthesis. Madani S, et al. **J Nutr** 1998 Jul;128(7):1084–91

Induction of 12–oxo–phytodienoic acid in wounded plants and elicited plant cell cultures. Parchmann S, et al. **Plant Physiol** 1997 Nov;115(3):1057–64

BLOOD

Effect of exercise on the proportion of unsaturated fatty acids in serum of untrained middle aged individuals. Mougios V, et al. **Br J Sports Med** 1998 Mar;32(1):58–62

Serum phospholipid fatty acid composition and habitual intake of marine foods registered by a semi–quantitative food frequency questionnaire. Hjartåker A, et al. **Eur J Clin Nutr** 1997 Nov;51(11):736–42

Plasma values of polyunsaturated fatty acids in extremely low birth weight (ELBW) infants fed breast milk or formula very early in life. Genzel–Boroviczény O, et al. **Eur J Med Res** 1996 Jul 25;1(10):495–8

Isotope dilution GC/MS determination of anandamide and other fatty acylethanolamides in rat blood plasma. Giuffrida A, et al. **FEBS Lett** 1998 Feb 6;422(3):373–6

Polyunsaturated fatty acids are lower in blood lipids of Usher's type I but not Usher's type II. Maude MB, et al. **Invest Ophthalmol Vis Sci** 1998 Oct;39(11):2164–6

Inborn errors of metabolism with a protein–restricted diet: effect on polyunsaturated fatty acids. Sanjurjo P, et al. **J Inherit Metab Dis** 1997 Nov;20(6):783–9

The clinical manifestation of the kwashiorkor syndrome is related to increased lipid peroxidation. Lenhartz H, et al. **J Pediatr** 1998 May;132(5):879–81

Decreased polyunsaturated fatty acids in sickle cell anaemia. Enomoto TM, et al. **J Trop Pediatr** 1998 Feb;44(1):28–34

[Effects of folic acid supplementation on hyperhomocysteinemia in CAPD patients: effects on unsaturated fatty acids] Hirose S, et al. **Nippon Jinzo Gakkai Shi** 1998 Jan;40(1):8–16 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Jpn)**

[Lipid composition of blood plasma and erythrocyte membrane of volleyball players under intensive physical load] Popichev MI, et al. **Ukr Biokhim Zh** 1997 Jul–Aug; 69(4):83–7 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Rus)**

[The effect of aurotherapy on the level of unsaturated fatty acids during the treatment of rheumatoid arthritis patients] Virstiuk NH. **Lik Sprava** 1997 Sep–Oct;(5):166–70 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Ukr)**

CHEMISTRY

Lipoprotein secretion by intestinal Caco–2 cells is affected differently by trans and cis unsaturated fatty acids: effect of carbon chain length and position of the double bond. van Greevenbroek MM, et al. **Am J Clin Nutr** 1998 Sep; 68(3):561–7

Alterations in membrane fatty acid unsaturation and chain length in hypertension as observed by 1H NMR spectroscopy. Chi Y, et al. **Am J Hypertens** 1998 Mar;11(3 Pt 1):340–8

Production of lipid peroxidation products in culinary oils and facts during episodes of thermal stressing: a high field 1H NMR investigation. Sheerin AN, et al. **Biochem Soc Trans** 1997 Aug;25(3):495S

Interfacial membrane properties modulate protein kinase C activation: role of the position of acyl chain unsaturation. Giorgione JR, et al. **Biochemistry** 1998 Aug 4; 37(31):10956–60

Methylene–interrupted double bond in polyunsaturated fatty acid is an essential structure for metabolism by the fatty acid chain elongation system of rat liver. Tanaka T, et al. **Biochim Biophys Acta** 1998 Aug 28;1393(2–3):299–306

Inhibitory effect of linoleic acid on chain elongation and desaturation of 18:2 c,t isomers in lactating and neonatal rats. Kwan KY, et al. **Lipids** 1998 Apr;33(4):409–16

Epoxidation reactions of unsaturated fatty esters with potassium peroxomonosulfate. Lie Ken Jie MS, et al. **Lipids** 1998 Jun;33(6):633–7

[The relation between trans–fatty acids, coronary heart disease and myocardial infarction] Lipovetzky N, et al. **Harefuah** 1997 Dec 1;133(11):544–7 (19 ref.) **(Heb)**

[Intramolecular bond ordering of cis–octadecadienoic chains of natural lipids. Monte–Carlo simulation] Rabinovich AL, et al. **Biofizika** 1998 Mar–Apr;43(2):292–8 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Rus)**

IMMUNOLOGY

Fat chance of immunomodulation. Calder PC. **Immunol Today** 1998 Jun;19(6):244–7

ISOLATION & PURIFICATION

Inhibition of icosanoid production in MC/9 mouse mast cells by n–3 polyunsaturated fatty acids isolated from edible marine algae. Ishihara K, et al. **Biosci Biotechnol Biochem** 1998 Jul;62(7):1412–5

Capillary zone electrophoretic separation of C14–C18 linear saturated and unsaturated free fatty acids with indirect UV detection. Collet J, et al. **J Capillary Electrophor** 1996 Mar–Apr;3(2):77–82

Purification and gas chromatographic–mass spectrometric characterization of non–methylene interrupted fatty acid incorporated in rat liver. Tanaka T, et al. **J Chromatogr B Biomed Sci Appl** 1997 Oct 24;700(1–2):1–8

Immunocontraceptive activity guided fractionation and characterization of active constituents of neem (Azadirachta indica) seed extracts. Garg S, et al. **J Ethnopharmacol** 1998 Apr;60(3):235–46

Tanacetum (Chrysanthemum) corymbosum seed oil—a rich source of a novel conjugated acetylenic acid. Tsevegsuren N, et al. **Lipids** 1998 Jul;33(7):723–7

A hydroxytetradecatrienoic acid from Mycosphaerella rubella. Arnone A, et al. **Phytochemistry** 1998 Jun; 48(3):507–10

METABOLISM

Fatty acid balance studies in term infants fed formula milk containing long–chain polyunsaturated fatty acids. Morgan C, et al. **Acta Paediatr** 1998 Feb;87(2):136–42

Regulation of gene expression in adipose cells by polyunsaturated fatty acids. Bernlohr DA, et al.

Adv Exp Med Biol 1997;422:145–56
Biosynthesis of novel divinyl ether oxylipins by enzyme from garlic (Allium sativum L.) bulbs. Grechkin AN, et al. **Adv Exp Med Biol** 1997;433:61–4
The production of biologically active eicosanoids by yeasts. Kock JL, et al. **Adv Exp Med Biol** 1997;433:217–9
Health effects of trans fatty acids. Ascherio A, et al. **Am J Clin Nutr** 1997 Oct;66(4 Suppl):1006S–1010S (33 ref.)
Alterations in membrane fatty acid unsaturation and chain length in hypertension as observed by 1H NMR spectroscopy. Chi Y, et al. **Am J Hypertens** 1998 Mar;11(3 Pt 1):340–8
Omega–3 and omega–6 fatty acids in the insulin resistance syndrome. Lipid and lipoprotein metabolism and atherosclerosis. Rustan AC, et al. **Ann N Y Acad Sci** 1997 Sep 20;827:310–26 (118 ref.)
Omega–6/omega–3 fatty acid ratio and trans fatty acids in non–insulin–dependent diabetes mellitus. Simopoulos AP. **Ann N Y Acad Sci** 1997 Sep 20;827:327–38 (69 ref.)
cis–trans isomerization of unsaturated fatty acids: cloning and sequencing of the cti gene from Pseudomonas putida P8. Holtwick R, et al. **Appl Environ Microbiol** 1997 Nov; 63(11):4292–7
Oxidation of phenanthrene by a fungal laccase in the presence of 1–hydroxybenzotriazole and unsaturated lipids. Böhmer S, et al. **Biochem Biophys Res Commun** 1998 Mar 6; 244(1):233–8
Long–chain polyunsaturated fatty acids: who needs them? Hamosh M. **Biochem Soc Trans** 1998 May;26(2):96–103 (50 ref.)
Polyunsaturated thia– and oxa–fatty acids: incorporation into cell–lipids and their effects on arachidonic acid– and eicosanoid synthesis. Larsen LN, et al. **Biochim Biophys Acta** 1997 Oct 18;1348(3):346–54
Catalytic hydrogenation of polyunsaturated biological membranes: effects on membrane fatty acid composition and physical properties. Logue JA, et al. **Biochim Biophys Acta** 1998 Jan 5;1368(1):41–51
A comparative study of the metabolism of n–9, n–6 and n–3 fatty acids in testicular cells from immature rat. Retterstøl K, et al. **Biochim Biophys Acta** 1998 May 20;1392(1):59–72
The use of cis–parinaric acid to measure lipid peroxidation in cardiomyocytes during ischemia and reperfusion. Steenbergen RH, et al. **Biochim Biophys Acta** 1997 Dec 4;1330(2):127–37
Methylene–interrupted double bond in polyunsaturated fatty acid is an essential structure for metabolism by the fatty acid chain elongation system of rat liver. Tanaka T, et al. **Biochim Biophys Acta** 1998 Aug 28;1393(2–3):299–306
Effect of maternal dietary n–3 fatty acids on the accretion of long–chain polyunsaturated fatty acids in the tissues of developing chick embryo. Cherian G, et al. **Biol Neonate** 1997;72(3):165–74
Alteration in levels of unsaturated fatty acids in mutants of Escherichia coli defective in DNA replication. Suzuki E, et al. **Biol Pharm Bull** 1998 Jul;21(7):657–61
Characterization of the thromboxane synthase pathway product 12–oxoheptadeca–5(Z)–8(E)–10(E)–trienoic acid as a thromboxane A2 receptor antagonist with minimal intrinsic activity. Ruf A, et al. **Br J Haematol** 1998 Apr; 101(1):59–65
A neuronal two P domain K+ channel stimulated by arachidonic acid and polyunsaturated fatty acids. Fink M, et al. **EMBO J** 1998 Jun 15;17(12):3297–308
Peroxisomal beta–oxidation of polyunsaturated fatty acids in Saccharomyces cerevisiae: isocitrate dehydrogenase provides NADPH for reduction of double bonds at even positions. van Roermund CW, et al. **EMBO J** 1998 Feb 2;17(3):677–87
Origin of trans fatty acids and their analysis in food, tissue and blood plasma. Pfalzgraf A, et al. **Eur J Med Res** 1995 Nov 17;1(2):86–8 (7 ref.)
Retinoids, omega–hydroxyfatty acids and cytotoxic aldehydes as physiological substrates, and H2–receptor antagonists as pharmacological inhibitors, of human class IV alcohol dehydrogenase. Allali–Hassani A, et al. **FEBS Lett** 1998 Apr 24;426(3):362–6
Biological dynamics and distribution of 3–hydroxy fatty acids in the yeast Dipodascopsis uninucleata as investigated by immunofluorescence microscopy. Evidence for a putative regulatory role in the sexual reproductive cycle. Kock JL, et al. **FEBS Lett** 1998 May 15;427(3):345–8
cis–parinaric acid is a ligand for the human peroxisome proliferator activated receptor gamma: development of a novel spectrophotometric assay for the discovery of PPARgamma ligands. Palmer CN, et al. **FEBS Lett** 1998 Jul 24;431(3):476–80
Fat chance of immunomodulation. Calder PC. **Immunol Today** 1998 Jun;19(6):244–7
IDP3 encodes a peroxisomal NADP–dependent isocitrate dehydrogenase required for the beta–oxidation of unsaturated fatty acids. Henke B, et al. **J Biol Chem** 1998 Feb 6;273(6):3702–11
Calorimetric studies of phosphatidylethanolamines with saturated sn–1 and dienoic sn–2 Acyl chains. Li S, et al. **J Biol Chem** 1998 Jul 24;273(30):19009–18
The repressor protein, Bm3R1, mediates an adaptive response to toxic fatty acids in Bacillus megaterium. Palmer CN, et al. **J Biol Chem** 1998 Jul 17;273(29):18109–16
Significance of the reductase–dependent pathway for the beta–oxidation of unsaturated fatty acids with odd–numbered double bonds. Mitochondrial metabolism of 2–trans–5–cis–octadienoyl–CoA. Shoukry K, et al. **J Biol Chem** 1998 Mar 20;273(12):6892–9
Liver microsomes from the yellow rat snake (Elaphe obsoleta) and American bullfrog (Rana catesbeiana) oxidize polyunsaturated fatty acids by NADPH–dependent hydroxylation and epoxidation. Herman CA, et al. **J Exp Zool** 1998 Jan 1;280(1):1–7
Fate of linoleic, arachidonic, and docosa–7,10,13,16–tetraenoic acids in rat testicles. Ayala S, et al. **J Lipid Res** 1973 May;14(3):296–305
Regulation of n–3 and n–6 fatty acid metabolism in retinal and cerebral microvascular endothelial cells by high glucose. Delton–Vandenbroucke I, et al. **J Neurochem** 1998 Feb;70(2):841–9
Fatty acid transport and utilization for the developing brain. Edmond J, et al. **J Neurochem** 1998 Mar;70(3):1227–34
Fish oil effects on tissular fatty acids and plasma lipid peroxidation in zinc deficient rats. Villet A, et al. **J Trace Elem Med Biol** 1997 Dec;11(4):223–31
Interaction of n–3 long–chain polyunsaturated fatty acids with n–6 fatty acids in suckled rat pups. Boyle FG, et al. **Lipids** 1998 Mar;33(3):243–50
Inhibitory effect of linoleic acid on chain elongation and desaturation of 18:2 c,t isomers in lactating and neonatal rats. Kwan KY, et al. **Lipids** 1998 Apr;33(4):409–16
Generation and remodeling of highly polyunsaturated molecular species of rat hepatocyte phospholipids. Schmid PC, et al. **Lipids** 1997 Nov;32(11):1181–7
Fatty acyl desaturation in isolated hepatocytes from Atlantic salmon (Salmo salar): stimulation by dietary borage oil containing gamma–linolenic acid. Tocher DR, et al. **Lipids** 1997 Dec;32(12):1237–47
Production of 3R–hydroxy–polyenoic fatty acids by the yeast Dipodascopsis uninucleata. Venter P, et al. **Lipids** 1997 Dec;32(12):1277–83
NodFE–dependent fatty acids that lack an alpha–beta unsaturation are subject to differential transfer, leading to novel phospholipids. Geiger O, et al. **Mol Plant Microbe Interact** 1998 Jan;11(1):33–44
Long–chain polyunsaturated fatty acid transport across the perfused human placenta. Haggarty P, et al. **Placenta** 1997 Nov;18(8):635–42
A new class of Arabidopsis mutants with reduced hexadecatrienoic acid fatty acid levels. Miquel M, et al. **Plant Physiol** 1998 Jul;117(3):923–30
Dietary fatty acids and cholesterol in the first 2 years of life. Agostoni C, et al. **Prostaglandins Leukot Essent Fatty Acids** 1998 Jan; 58(1):33–7
Modulation of the expression of early genes by polyunsaturated fatty acids. Sellmayer A, et al. **Prostaglandins Leukot Essent Fatty Acids** 1997 Oct; 57(4–5):353–7 (30 ref.)
Hepatocyte polyunsaturated fatty acid enrichment increases acute phase protein synthesis. Nolan B, et al. **Surgery** 1998 Aug;124(2):471–6
[Nutritional value of polyunsaturated fatty acids] Antal M, et al. **Orv Hetil** 1998 May 10;139(19):1153–8 (50 ref.) (Eng. Abstr.) **(Hun)**
[The role of saturated and unsaturated fatty acids in the repair of the lipid bilayer of photoreceptor membranes in photodamage: the possible mechanism of adaptation] Tiurina Iulu, et al. **Zh Evol Biokhim Fiziol** 1998 Mar–Apr; 34(2):185–90 **(Rus)**

PHARMACOKINETICS

Intestinal absorption of long–chain polyunsaturated fatty acids in preterm infants fed breast milk or formula. Carnielli VP, et al. **Am J Clin Nutr** 1998 Jan;67(1):97–103

PHARMACOLOGY

Liver fatty acid binding protein and mitogenesis in transfected hepatoma cells. Keler T, et al. **Adv Exp Med Biol** 1997;400A:517–24 (26 ref.)
Diradylglycerol formation is altered by n–3 highly unsaturated fatty acids, with differences between eicosapentaenoic (EPA) and docosahexaenoic (DHA) acids. Sebaldt RJ, et al. **Adv Exp Med Biol** 1997; 400B:937–45
Modulation of the transient outward current in adult rat ventricular myocytes by polyunsaturated fatty acids. Bogdanov KY, et al. **Am J Physiol** 1998 Feb;274(2 Pt 2):H571–9
Unsaturated fatty acids mobilize intracellular calcium independent of IP3 generation and VIA insertion at the plasma membrane. Gamberucci A, et al. **Biochem Biophys Res Commun** 1997 Dec 18;241(2):312–6
Regulation of tight junction permeability and occludin expression by polyunsaturated fatty acids. Jiang WG, et al. **Biochem Biophys Res Commun** 1998 Mar 17; 244(2):414–20
Ca2+ modulation of cis–unsaturated fatty acid–induced mutant protein kinase C activity: indication of inhibitory Ca2+–binding site in protein kinase C–alpha. Eshete F, et al. **Biochem J** 1998 Jul 1;333 (Pt 1):215–21
Induction of apoptosis by polyunsaturated fatty acids and its relationship to fatty acid inhibition of carnitine palmitoyltransferase I activity in Hep2 cells. Colquhoun A. **Biochem Mol Biol Int** 1998 Jun;45(2):331–6
Regulation of tumour cell fatty acid oxidation by n–6 polyunsaturated fatty acids. Colquhoun A, et al. **Biochem Soc Trans** 1997 Nov;25(4):S681
Kinetics of reactive oxygen intermediate formation and apoptosis in human glioma and glioma C6 cell line: effects of radiation and n–6 essential fatty acids. Williams JR, et al. **Biochem Soc Trans** 1998 May;26(2):S141
Inactivation of 4–oxalocrotonate tautomerase by 2–oxo–3–pentynoate. Johnson WH Jr, et al. **Biochemistry** 1997 Dec 16;36(50):15724–32
The inhibitory action of fatty acids on DNA polymerase beta. Mizushina Y, et al. **Biochim Biophys Acta** 1997 Oct 20; 1336(3):509–21
cis–FFA do not alter membrane depolarization but block Ca2+ influx and GH secretion in KCl–stimulated somatotroph cells. Suggestion for a direct cis–FFA perturbation of the Ca2+ channel opening. Pérez FR, et al. **Biochim Biophys Acta** 1997 Oct 23;1329(2):269–77
Localization of a polyunsaturated fatty acid response region in stearoyl–CoA desaturase gene 1. Waters KM, et al. **Biochim Biophys Acta** 1997 Nov 8;1349(1):33–42
Skin penetration enhancing action of cis–unsaturated fatty acids with omega–9, and omega–12–chain lengths. Takeuchi Y, et al. **Biol Pharm Bull** 1998 May;21(5):484–91
Comparison between dietary monounsaturated and polyunsaturated fatty acids as regards diet–related diseases. Mutanen M. **Biomed Pharmacother** 1997;51(8):314–7 (9 ref.)
Effects of dipalmitoylglycerol and fatty acids on membrane structure and protein kinase C activity. Goldberg EM, et al. **Biophys J** 1997 Nov;73(5):2603–14
Immunoregulatory and anti–inflammatory effects of n–3 polyunsaturated fatty acids. Calder PC. **Braz J Med Biol Res** 1998 Apr;31(4):467–90 (172 ref.)
Alteration of murine mammary tumorigenesis by dietary enrichment with n–3 fatty acids in fish oil. Hubbard NE, et al. **Cancer Lett** 1998 Feb 13;124(1):1–7
Differential modulation by dietary n–6 or n–9 unsaturated fatty acids on the development of two murine mammary gland tumors having different metastatic capabilities. Muñoz SE, et al. **Cancer Lett** 1998 Apr 24;126(2):149–55
Effect of cis–unsaturated fatty acids on Meth–A ascitic tumour cells in vitro and in vivo. Ramesh G, et al. **Cancer Lett** 1998 Jan 30;123(2):207–14
The effect of dietary n–3 and n–6 polyunsaturated fatty acids on the expression of cyclooxygenase 1 and 2 and levels of p21ras in rat mammary glands. Badawi AF, et al. **Carcinogenesis** 1998 May;19(5):905–10
Unsaturated fatty acids alter the insulin secretion response of the islets of Langerhans in vitro. Pareja A, et al. **Diabetes Res Clin Pract** 1997 Dec;38(3):143–9
Fish oil and oxidative stress by inflammatory leukocytes. Carbonell T, et al. **Free Radic Res** 1997 Dec;27(6):591–7
Stimulation of ovarian maturation in the crayfish Procambarus clarkii by methyl farnesoate. Laufer H, et al. **Gen Comp Endocrinol** 1998 Aug;111(2):113–8
Effects of saturated and polyunsaturated fatty acids on human tumor–cell proliferation. Colquhoun A, et al. **Gen Pharmacol** 1998 Feb;30(2):191–4
Fatty acids inhibit adrenocorticotropin–induced adrenal steroidogenesis. Matthys LA, et al. **Horm Metab Res** 1998 Feb;30(2):80–3
Polyunsaturated fatty acids influence prostanoid synthesis in vascular endothelial cells under hypoxia and reoxygenation. Oudot F, et al. **Int J Vitam Nutr Res** 1998;68(4):263–71
Effect of unsaturated fatty acids and alpha–tocopherol on immunoglobulin levels in culture medium of rat mesenteric lymph node and spleen lymphocytes. Hùng P, et al. **J Biochem (Tokyo)** 1997 Jun;121(6):1054–60
Effects of supplementation with unsaturated fatty acids on plasma and membrane lipid composition and platelet function in patients with cirrhosis and defective aggregation. Marra F, et al. **J Hepatol** 1998 Apr; 28(4):654–61
Polyunsaturated fatty acids reverse the lysosomal storage and accumulation of subunit 9 of mitochondrial F1F0–ATP synthase in cultured lymphoblasts from patients with Batten disease. Bennett MJ, et al. **J Inherit Metab Dis** 1997 Jul; 20(3):457–60
Structural requirements for inhibition of cytokine–induced endothelial activation by unsaturated fatty acids. De Caterina R, et al. **J Lipid Res** 1998 May;39(5):1062–70
Trans unsaturated fatty acids inhibit lecithin: cholesterol acyltransferase and alter its positional specificity. Subbaiah PV, et al. **J Lipid Res** 1998 Jul;39(7):1438–47
Effects of monounsaturated and polyunsaturated fatty acids (omega–3 and omega–6) on Brca1 protein expression in breast cell lines [letter] Bernard–Gallon DJ, et al. **J Natl Cancer Inst** 1998 Aug 19;90(16):1234–5
Unsaturated fatty acids associated with glycogen may inhibit glucose–6 phosphatase in rat liver. Danièle N, et al. **J Nutr** 1997 Dec;127(12):2289–92
Dietary (n–3) and (n–6) polyunsaturated fatty acids rapidly modify fatty acid composition and insulin effects in rat adipocytes. Fickova M, et al. **J Nutr** 1998 Mar;128(3):512–9
Lipogenic enzyme gene expression is quickly suppressed in rats by a small amount of exogenous polyunsaturated fatty acids. Iritani N, et al. **J Nutr** 1998 Jun;128(6):967–72
Apoptotic death of pancreatic cancer cells induced by polyunsaturated fatty acids varies with double bond number and involves an oxidative mechanism. Hawkins RA, et al. **J Pathol** 1998 May;185(1):61–70
Multiplication and death–type of leukemia cell lines exposed to very long–chain polyunsaturated fatty acids. Finstad HS, et al. **Leukemia** 1998 Jun;12(6):921–9

FATTY ACIDS, UNSATURATED

Effects of polyunsaturated fatty acids and their n–6 hydroperoxides on growth of five malignant cell lines and the significance of culture media. Nøding R, et al. **Lipids** 1998 Mar;33(3):285–93

Nutrient regulation of gene expression: a methodological strategy. Clarke SD. **Miner Electrolyte Metab** 1997; 23(3–6):130–4 (42 ref.)

Sensitivity to treatment with polyunsaturated fatty acids is a general characteristic of the ubiquinone–deficient yeast coq mutants. Poon WW, et al. **Mol Aspects Med** 1997;18 Suppl:S121–7

Influence of phospholipid long chain polyunsaturated fatty acid composition on neonatal rat cardiomyocyte function in physiological conditions and during glucose–free hypoxia–reoxygenation. Durot I, et al. **Mol Cell Biochem** 1997 Oct;175(1–2):253–62

Prostanoid formation during feeding of a preterm formula with long–chain polyunsaturated fatty acids in healthy preterm infants during the first weeks of life. Stier C, et al. **Pediatr Res** 1997 Oct;42(4):509–13

Restoration of the disordered glucose–fatty acid cycle in alloxan–diabetic rats by trihydroxyoctadecadienoic acids from Bryonia alba, a native Armenian medicinal plant. Karageuzyan KG, et al. **Planta Med** 1998 Jun;64(5):417–22

Dietary unsaturated fatty acids affect antibody responses and growth of chickens divergently selected for humoral responses to sheep red blood cells. Parmentier HK, et al. **Poult Sci** 1997 Aug;76(8):1164–71

Fatty acids suppress voltage–gated Na+ currents in HEK293t cells transfected with the alpha–subunit of the human cardiac Na+ channel. Xiao YF, et al. **Proc Natl Acad Sci U S A** 1998 Mar 3;95(5):2680–5

Hypothesis: cis–unsaturated fatty acids as potential anti–peptic ulcer drugs. Das UN. **Prostaglandins Leukot Essent Fatty Acids** 1998 May; 58(5):377–80 (31 ref.)

In vitro activity of polyunsaturated fatty acids on Pseudomonas aeruginosa: relationship to lipid peroxidation. Giamarellos–Bourboulis EJ, et al. **Prostaglandins Leukot Essent Fatty Acids** 1998 Apr; 58(4):283–7

Effect of gammalinolenic acid, dihomogammalinolenic acid, ascorbyl–6–gammalinolenic acid, and ascorbyl–6–dihomo gammalinolenic acid on histamine– and methacholine–induced contraction of the isolated guinea pig tracheal chain. Kahler CP, et al. **Prostaglandins Leukot Essent Fatty Acids** 1998 Apr; 58(4):327–31

Dietary supplementation with omega 3 and omega 6 fatty acids reduces induced white blood cell aggregation in healthy volunteers. Maple C, et al. **Prostaglandins Leukot Essent Fatty Acids** 1998 May; 58(5):365–8

Regulatory effects of polyunsaturates on bone modeling and cartilage function. Watkins BA. **World Rev Nutr Diet** 1998; 83:38–51 (57 ref.)

Transcriptional co–regulation of Saccharomyces cerevisiae alcohol acetyltransferase gene, ATF1 and delta–9 fatty acid desaturase gene, OLE1 by unsaturated fatty acids. Fujiwara DU, et al. **Yeast** 1998 Jun 15;14(8):711–21

Modulation of pro–inflammatory cytokine biology by unsaturated fatty acids. Grimble RF, et al. **Z Ernahrungswiss** 1998;37 Suppl 1:57–65 (39 ref.)

PHYSIOLOGY

Regulation of tumour cell fatty acid oxidation by n–6 polyunsaturated fatty acids. Colquhoun A, et al. **Biochem Mol Biol Int** 1998 Jan;44(1):143–50

Unsaturated fatty acids as endogenous bioregulators. Kogteva GS, et al. **Biochemistry (Mosc)** 1998 Jan;63(1):4–12 (124 ref.)

Polyunsaturated fatty acid regulation of gene expression. Sessler AM, et al. **J Nutr** 1998 Jun;128(6):923–6 (43 ref.)

The role of nutrition in brain development. Guesry P. **Prev Med** 1998 Mar–Apr;27(2):189–94 (42 ref.)

THERAPEUTIC USE

Potential efficacy of fumagillin in intestinal microsporidiosis due to Enterocytozoon bieneusi in patients with HIV infection: results of a drug screening study. The French Microsporidiosis Study Group. Molina JM, et al. **AIDS** 1997 Nov;11(13):1603–10

Interaction between a semisynthetic diet and indole–3–carbinol on mammary tumor incidence in Balb/cfC3H mice. Malloy VL, et al. **Anticancer Res** 1997 Nov–Dec;17(6D):4333–7

Anticonvulsant effect of polyunsaturated fatty acids in rats, using the cortical stimulation model. Voskuyl RA, et al. **Eur J Pharmacol** 1998 Jan 12;341(2–3):145–52

Effect of dietary intake of omega–3 and omega–6 fatty acids on severity of asthma in children. Hodge L, et al. **Eur Respir J** 1998 Feb;11(2):361–5

Lack of effect on blood pressure by low fat diets with different fatty acid compositions. Aro A, et al. **J Hum Hypertens** 1998 Jun;12(6):383–9

FATTY ACIDS, VOLATILE

Role of organic acids during processing to improve quality of channel catfish fillets. Fernandes CF, et al. **J Food Prot** 1998 Apr;61(4):495–8

ADMINISTRATION & DOSAGE

Short–chain fatty acid–supplemented total parenteral nutrition alters intestinal structure, glucose transporter 2 (GLUT2) mRNA and protein, and proglucagon mRNA abundance in normal rats. Tappenden KA, et al. **Am J Clin Nutr** 1998 Jul;68(1):118–25

Effect of intraoperative nutritional solutions on perianastomotic colonic mucosa in experimental large bowel obstruction. Aguilar–Nascimento JE, et al. **Dig Dis Sci** 1997 Dec;42(12):2581–4

Effects of level and type of energy source (volatile fatty acids or glucose) on milk yield, composition and coagulating properties in dairy cows. Hurtaud C, et al. **Reprod Nutr Dev** 1998 May–Jun;38(3):315–30

ANALYSIS

Survival of Lactobacillus plantarum DSM 9843 (299v), and effect on the short–chain fatty acid content of faeces after ingestion of a rose–hip drink with fermented oats. Johansson ML, et al. **Int J Food Microbiol** 1998 Jun 30; 42(1–2):29–38

The effect of narasin on apparent nitrogen digestibility and large intestine volatile fatty acid concentrations in finishing swine. Wuethrich AJ, et al. **J Anim Sci** 1998 Apr; 76(4):1056–63

Proportions of volatile fatty acids in relation to the chemical composition of feeds based on grass silage. Friggens NC, et al. **J Dairy Sci** 1998 May;81(5):1331–44

In vitro fermentation of high–amylose cornstarch by a mixed population of colonic bacteria. Christl SU, et al. **JPEN J Parenter Enteral Nutr** 1997 Sep–Oct;21(5):290–5

Fecal short–chain fatty acids predict digestive disorders in premature infants. Szylit O, et al. **JPEN J Parenter Enteral Nutr** 1998 May–Jun;22(3):136–41

'Floral' scent production by Puccinia rust fungi that mimic flowers. Raguso RA, et al. **Mol Ecol** 1998 Sep;7(9):1127–36

BIOSYNTHESIS

Lactate and short chain fatty acid production in the human colon: implications for D–lactic acidosis, short–bowel syndrome, antibiotic–associated diarrhoea, colonic cancer, and inflammatory bowel disease. Hove H. **Dan Med Bull** 1998 Feb;45(1):15–33 (191 ref.)

BLOOD

Aspirin induces short–chain free fatty acid accumulation in rats. Yoshida Y, et al. **Eur J Pharmacol** 1998 May 15; 349(1):49–52

CHEMISTRY

The use of cumulative gas and volatile fatty acid production to predict in vitro fermentation kinetics of Italian ryegrass leaf cell walls and contents at various time intervals. Groot JC, et al. **Br J Nutr** 1998 Jun;79(6):519–25

HISTORY

[Content of volatile fatty acids in various kinds of butter (classical article)] Sendtner R. **Zentralbl Hyg Umweltmed** 1997 Jul;200(1):39–44 **(Ger)**

METABOLISM

Absorption and metabolism of short–chain fatty acids in ruminants. Kristensen NB, et al. **Arch Tierernahr** 1998; 51(2–3):165–75 (50 ref.)

In vitro studies on transport and metabolism of short–chain fatty acids in pig hindgut. Breves G, et al. **Comp Biochem Physiol A Physiol** 1997 Oct;118(2):399–401

Transepithelial SCFA fluxes link intracellular and extracellular pH regulation of mouse colonocytes. Chu S, et al. **Comp Biochem Physiol A Physiol** 1997 Oct; 118(2):403–5

SCFA transport in the forestomach of ruminants. Gäbel G, et al. **Comp Biochem Physiol A Physiol** 1997 Oct; 118(2):367–74 (58 ref.)

Transepithelial SCFA gradients regulate polarized Na/H exchangers and pH microdomains in colonic epithelia. Montrose MH, et al. **Comp Biochem Physiol A Physiol** 1997 Oct;118(2):389–93

Production and oxidation of short–chain fatty acids in the human colon: implications for antibiotic–associated diarrhea, ulcerative colitis, colonic cancer, and hepatic encephalopathy. Clausen MR. **Dan Med Bull** 1998 Feb; 45(1):51–75 (377 ref.)

Modification of colonic fermentation by bifidobacteria and pH in vitro. Impact on lactose metabolism, short–chain fatty acid, and lactate production. Jiang T, et al. **Dig Dis Sci** 1997 Nov;42(11):2370–7

Qualitative changes in enteric flora and short–chain fatty acids after intestinal resection. Thompson JS, et al. **Dig Dis Sci** 1998 Mar;43(3):624–31

Neutral detergent fiber disappearance and gas and volatile fatty acid production during the in vitro fermentation of six forages. Doane PH, et al. **J Anim Sci** 1997 Dec; 75(12):3342–52

Effect of resistant starch on net portal–drained viscera flux of glucose, volatile fatty acids, urea, and ammonia in growing pigs. van der Meulen J, et al. **J Anim Sci** 1997 Oct;75(10):2697–704

Influence of maturity of grass silage and flaked corn starch on the production and metabolism of volatile fatty acids in dairy cows. De Visser H, et al. **J Dairy Sci** 1998 Apr; 81(4):1028–35

White and wholemeal flours from wheats of low and higher apparent metabolizable energy differ in their nutritional effects in rats. Choct M, et al. **J Nutr** 1998 Feb;128(2):234–8

Resistant proteins alter cecal short–chain fatty acid profiles in rats fed high amylose cornstarch. Morita T, et al. **J Nutr** 1998 Jul;128(7):1156–64

Weaning and the weanling diet influence the villous height and crypt depth in the small intestine of pigs and alter the concentrations of short–chain fatty acids in the large intestine and blood. van Beers–Schreurs HM, et al. **J Nutr** 1998 Jun;128(6):947–53

Biophysical model for organic acid excretion in Ascaris suum. Blair KL, et al. **Mol Biochem Parasitol** 1998 Jun 1; 93(2):179–90

Sulfides impair short chain fatty acid beta–oxidation at acyl–CoA dehydrogenase level in colonocytes: implications for ulcerative colitis. Babidge W, et al. **Mol Cell Biochem** 1998 Apr;181(1–2):117–24

The ability of enteric diarrhoeal pathogens to ferment starch to short–chain fatty acids in vitro. Krishnan S, et al. **Scand J Gastroenterol** 1998 Mar;33(3):242–6

Weaning piglets, microbial fermentation, short chain fatty acids and diarrhoea. van Beers–Schreurs HM, et al. **Vet Q** 1998;20 Suppl 3:S64–8

Role of short–chain fatty acids in the hind gut. von Engelhardt W, et al. **Vet Q** 1998;20 Suppl 3:S52–9 (105 ref.)

PHARMACOKINETICS

SCFA and electrolyte absorption in the colon of three rodent species. Choshniak I, et al. **Comp Biochem Physiol A Physiol** 1997 Oct;118(2):381–4

Human rectal absorption of short– and medium–chain C2–C10 fatty acids. Jørgensen J, et al. **Scand J Gastroenterol** 1998 Jun;33(6):590–4

PHARMACOLOGY

Effect of SCFA on intracellular pH and intracellular pH regulation of guinea–pig caecal and colonic enterocytes and of HT29–19a monolayers. Busche R, et al. **Comp Biochem Physiol A Physiol** 1997 Oct;118(2):395–8

Effects of short–chain fatty acids on cell volume regulation and chloride transport in the rat distal colon. Diener M, et al. **Comp Biochem Physiol A Physiol** 1997 Oct; 118(2):375–9 (12 ref.)

Systemic short–chain fatty acids rapidly alter gastrointestinal structure, function, and expression of early response genes. Tappenden KA, et al. **Dig Dis Sci** 1998 Jul;43(7):1526–36

Effect of mesenteric venous volatile fatty acids (VFA) infusion on GH secretion in sheep. Matsunaga N, et al. **Endocr J** 1997 Oct;44(5):707–14

Short chain carboxylic acids decrease human gingival keratinocyte proliferation and increase apoptosis and necrosis. Sorkin BC, et al. **J Clin Periodontol** 1998 Apr; 25(4):311–5

Stimulation of epithelial cell proliferation of isolated distal colon of rats by continuous colonic infusion of ammonia or short–chain fatty acids is nonadditive. Ichikawa H, et al. **J Nutr** 1998 May;128(5):843–7

Short chain fatty acids inhibit human (SW1116) colon cancer cell invasion by reducing urokinase plasminogen activator activity and stimulating TIMP–1 and TIMP–2 activities, rather than via MMP modulation. Emenaker NJ, et al. **J Surg Res** 1998 Apr;76(1):41–6

Differential modulation of human (Caco–2) colon cancer cell line phenotype by short chain fatty acids. Basson MD, et al. **Proc Soc Exp Biol Med** 1998 Apr;217(4):476–83

PHYSIOLOGY

Review article: short chain fatty acids in health and disease. Cook SI, et al. **Aliment Pharmacol Ther** 1998 Jun; 12(6):499–507 (50 ref.)

Effects of short chain fatty acids and carbon dioxide on magnesium transport across sheep rumen epithelium. Leonhard–Marek S, et al. **Exp Physiol** 1998 Mar; 83(2):155–64

THERAPEUTIC USE

Nutrient pharmacotherapy for gut mucosal diseases. Rothstein RD, et al. **Gastroenterol Clin North Am** 1998 Jun;27(2):387–401 (78 ref.)

Are short–chain fatty acid enemas effective for left–sided ulcerative colitis? Sandborn WJ. **Gastroenterology** 1998 Jan; 114(1):218–9

Oral administration of short–chain fatty acids reduces the intestinal mucositis caused by treatment with Ara–C in mice fed commercial or elemental diets. Ramos MG, et al. **Nutr Cancer** 1997;28(2):212–7

Short–chain fatty acids in ulcerative colitis. Kim YI. **Nutr Rev** 1998 Jan;56(1 Pt 1):17–24 (40 ref.)

[Susceptibility of beta–hemolytic streptococci to antibiotics and alternative drugs] Kondrakova OA, et al. **Antibiot Khimioter** 1998;43(7):26–30 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Rus)**

FATTY ACYL COA see **ACYL COENZYME A**

FATTY ACYL THIOESTERASE see **PALMITOYL–COA**

HYDROLASE

FATTY ALCOHOLS

Variation in cetostearyl alcohol and lecithin from different sources: evaluation by dielectric analysis. Rowe RC. **J Pharm Pharmacol** 1997 Jun;49(6):592–3

Depudecin makes a debut. Privalsky ML. **Proc Natl Acad Sci U S A** 1998 Mar 31;95(7):3335–7

ADMINISTRATION & DOSAGE

Loss of patch test positivity to cetylstearyl alcohol. von der Werth JM, et al. **Contact Dermatitis** 1998 Feb;38(2):109–10

ADVERSE EFFECTS

Contact dermatitis from cetostearyl alcohol. Rademaker M, et al. **Australas J Dermatol** 1997 Nov;38(4):220–1

Sensitization to oleth-3-phosphate and oleth-5 in a hair wax. Abdullah A, et al. **Contact Dermatitis** 1997 Oct;37(4):188

Pathology of arrested acinar development in postsurfactant bronchopulmonary dysplasia. Husain AN, et al. **Hum Pathol** 1998 Jul;29(7):710–7

ANALYSIS

Identification and biosynthesis of (E,E)-10,12-tetradecadienyl acetate in Spodoptera littoralis female sex pheromone gland. Navarro I, et al. **Bioorg Med Chem** 1997 Jul;5(7):1267–74

Separation among species of Mycobacterium terrae complex by lipid analyses: comparison with biochemical tests and 16S rRNA sequencing. Torkko P, et al. **J Clin Microbiol** 1998 Feb;36(2):499–505

CHEMICAL SYNTHESIS

Synthesis and cellular characterization of the detransformation agent, (-)-depudecin. Shimada J, et al. **Chem Biol** 1995 Aug;2(8):517–25

Acetamidine lysine derivative, N-(5(S)-amino-6,7-dihydroxyheptyl)ethanimidamide dihydrochloride: a highly selective inhibitor of human inducible nitric oxide synthase. Hallinan EA, et al. **J Med Chem** 1998 Mar 12;41(6):775–7

CHEMISTRY

Identification of Schizosaccharomyces pombe prenol as dolichol-16,17. Quellhorst GJ Jr, et al. **Biochem Biophys Res Commun** 1998 Mar 17;244(2):546–50

Novel renin inhibitors containing (2S,3S,5S)-2-amino-1-cyclohexyl-6-methyl-3,5-heptanediol fragment as a transition-state mimic at the P1-P1' cleavage site. Yamada Y, et al. **Chem Pharm Bull (Tokyo)** 1997 Oct;45(10):1631–41

Stachybotrin C and parvisporin, novel neuritogenic compounds. II. Structure determination. Nozawa Y, et al. **J Antibiot (Tokyo)** 1997 Aug;50(8):641–5

Stachybotrin C and parvisporin, novel neuritogenic compounds. I. Taxonomy, isolation, physico-chemical and biological properties. Nozawa Y, et al. **J Antibiot (Tokyo)** 1997 Aug;50(8):635–40

Glisoprenins C, D and E, new inhibitors of appressorium formation in Magnaporthe grisea, from cultures of Gliocladium roseum. 2. Structure determination. Sterner O, et al. **J Antibiot (Tokyo)** 1998 Feb;51(2):228–31

ISOLATION & PURIFICATION

Isolation of new bioactive annonaceous acetogenins from Rollinia mucosa guided by liquid chromatography/mass spectrometry. Gu ZM, et al. **Bioorg Med Chem** 1997 Oct; 5(10):1911–6

Stachybotrin C and parvisporin, novel neuritogenic compounds. I. Taxonomy, isolation, physico-chemical and biological properties. Nozawa Y, et al. **J Antibiot (Tokyo)** 1997 Aug;50(8):635–40

Glisoprenins C, D and E, new inhibitors of appressorium formation in Magnaporthe grisea, from cultures of Gliocladium roseum. 1. Production and biological activities. Thines E, et al. **J Antibiot (Tokyo)** 1998 Feb; 51(2):117–22

Three new bistetrahydrofuran acetogenins from the seeds of Annona spinescens. Queiroz EF, et al. **J Nat Prod** 1998 Jan;61(1):34–9

METABOLISM

Oxidation of linoleyl alcohol by potato tuber lipoxygenase: possible mechanism and the role of carboxylic group in substrate binding. Butovich IA, et al. **Biochem Biophys Res Commun** 1998 Aug 19;249(2):344–9

Identification and biosynthesis of (E,E)-10,12-tetradecadienyl acetate in Spodoptera littoralis female sex pheromone gland. Navarro I, et al. **Bioorg Med Chem** 1997 Jul;5(7):1267–74

Effect of squalene synthase gene disruption on synthesis of polyprenols in Saccharomyces cerevisiae. Grabowska D, et al. **FEBS Lett** 1998 Sep 4;434(3):406–8

PHARMACOLOGY

Randomized trial examining cerebral haemodynamics following artificial or animal surfactant. Murdoch E, et al. **Acta Paediatr** 1998 Apr;87(4):411–5

Exosurf enhances adenovirus-mediated gene transfer to alveolar type II cells. Manuel SM, et al. **Am J Physiol** 1997 Oct;273(4 Pt 1):L741–8

Effect of policosanol on arterial blood pressure in rats. Study of the pharmacological interaction with nifedipine and propranolol. Molina Cuevas V, et al. **Arch Med Res** 1998 Spring;29(1):21–4

Antiproliferative constituents in Umbelliferae plants II. Screening for polyacetylenes in some Umbelliferae plants, and isolation of panaxynol and falcarindiol from the root of Heracleum moellendorffii. Nakano Y, et al. **Biol Pharm Bull** 1998 Mar;21(3):257–61

Effect of policosanol on the hepatic cholesterol biosynthesis of normocholesterolemic rats. Menendez R, et al. **Biol Res** 1996;29(2):253–7

Inhibitory effects of [6]-gingerol, a major pungent principle of ginger, on phorbol ester-induced inflammation, epidermal ornithine decarboxylase activity and skin tumor promotion in ICR mice. Park KK, et al. **Cancer Lett** 1998 Jul 17;129(2):139–44

Synthesis and cellular characterization of the detransformation agent, (-)-depudecin. Shimada J, et al. **Chem Biol** 1995 Aug;2(8):517–25

Inhibition of arylesterase by aliphatic alcohols. Debord J, et al. **Chem Biol Interact** 1998 May 15;113(2):105–15

Adenosine deaminase inhibitors: synthesis, diastereoisomeric resolution and biological activity of 1-(2-hydroxy-3-nonyl)-1,2,4-triazole-3-carboxamide. Volpini R, et al. **Farmaco** 1997 Jun-Jul;52(6-7):429–33

Trichostatin A and herboxidiene up-regulate the gene expression of low density lipoprotein receptor. Koguchi Y, et al. **J Antibiot (Tokyo)** 1997 Nov;50(11):970–1

Trichostatin A and herboxidiene up-regulate the gene expression of low density lipoprotein receptor. Koguchi Y, et al. **J Antibiot (Tokyo)** 1997 Nov;50(11):970–1

Glisoprenins C, D and E, new inhibitors of appressorium formation in Magnaporthe grisea, from cultures of Gliocladium roseum. 1. Production and biological activities. Thines E, et al. **J Antibiot (Tokyo)** 1998 Feb; 51(2):117–22

Effect of inhaled surfactant on pulmonary deposition and clearance of technetium-99m-DTPA radioaerosol. Suga K, et al. **J Nucl Med** 1998 Mar;39(3):543–7

Effect of policosanol on circulating endothelial cells in experimental models in Sprague-Dawley rats and in rabbits. Noa M, et al. **J Pharm Pharmacol** 1997 Oct;49(10):999–1002

Comparative study of policosanol, aspirin and the combination therapy policosanol-aspirin on platelet aggregation in healthy volunteers. Arruzazabala ML, et al. **Pharmacol Res** 1997 Oct;36(4):293–7

Depudecin induces morphological reversion of transformed fibroblasts via the inhibition of histone deacetylase. Kwon HJ, et al. **Proc Natl Acad Sci U S A** 1998 Mar 31; 95(7):3356–61

Effect of policosanol on platelet aggregation and serum levels of arachidonic acid metabolites in healthy volunteers. Carbajal D, et al. **Prostaglandins Leukot Essent Fatty Acids** 1998 Jan; 58(1):61–4

Hyaluronan production in vitro by fetal lung fibroblasts and epithelial cells exposed to surfactants of N-acetylcysteine. Johnsson H, et al. **Ups J Med Sci** 1997;102(3):199–209

THERAPEUTIC USE

Retinopathy of prematurity in infants less than 29 weeks' gestation: 3 1/2 years pre- and postsurfactant. Kennedy J, et al. **J Pediatr Ophthalmol Strabismus** 1997 Sep-Oct; 34(5):289–92

Comparative efficacy of exosurf and survanta surfactants on early clinical course of respiratory distress syndrome and complications of prematurity. Modanlou HD, et al. **J Perinatol** 1997 Nov-Dec;17(6):455–60

Effect of D-002 on the pre-ulcerative phase of carrageenan-induced colonic ulceration in the guinea-pig. Noa M, et al. **J Pharm Pharmacol** 1998 May;50(5):549–53

Effect of plaunotol on gastric injury induced by ischaemia-reperfusion in rats. Wada K, et al. **J Pharm Pharmacol** 1997 Sep;49(9):903–7

Effects of aerosolized surfactant in patients with stable chronic bronchitis: a prospective randomized controlled trial [see comments] Anzueto A, et al. **JAMA** 1997 Nov 5;278(17):1426–31. Comment in: JAMA 1998 Feb 25;279(8):582–3.

Beneficial effects of Tadenan therapy after two weeks of partial obstruction in the rabbit. Levin RM, et al. **Neurourol Urodyn** 1997;16(6):583–99

Surfactant replacement therapy improves ventilation inhomogeneity in infants with respiratory distress syndrome. Sandberg KL, et al. **Pediatr Pulmonol** 1997 Nov; 24(5):337–43

TOXICITY

Preclinical oral toxicology in rats of D-002, a natural drug with antiulcer effects. Rodeiro I, et al. **Drug Chem Toxicol** 1998 May;21(2):151–62

An evaluation of the safety of Crodamol PMP. Bernard BK, et al. **Food Addit Contam** 1998 May-Jun;15(4):427–36

Evaluation of peri- and post-natal toxicity of Policosanol in rats. Rodriguez MD, et al. **Teratog Carcinog Mutagen** 1998;18(1):1–7

FATTY LIVER

Nonalcoholic fatty liver (NASH syndrome). O'Connor BJ, et al. **Gastroenterologist** 1997 Dec;5(4):316–29 (110 ref.)

Acute fatty liver of pregnancy in triplet gestation. Davidson KM, et al. **Obstet Gynecol** 1998 May;91(5 Pt 2):806–8

BLOOD

Application of hepatic tolerance tests to the functional reserve assessment in rat models of fatty liver. Furuhama K, et al. **J Vet Med Sci** 1998 May;60(5):635–7

In vivo demonstration of impaired microcirculation in steatotic human liver grafts. Seifalian AM, et al. **Liver Transpl Surg** 1998 Jan;4(1):71–7

CHEMICALLY INDUCED

Effects of intravenous lipid as a source of energy in parenteral nutrition associated hepatic dysfunction and lidocaine elimination: a study using isolated rat liver perfusion. Zaman N, et al. **Biopharm Drug Dispos** 1997 Dec; 18(9):803–19

Steatohepatitis-inducing drugs cause mitochondrial dysfunction and lipid peroxidation in rat hepatocytes. Berson A, et al. **Gastroenterology** 1998 Apr;114(4):764–74

Steatohepatitis: a tale of two "hits"? [editorial] Day CP, et al. **Gastroenterology** 1998 Apr;114(4):842–5

Prevention of orotic-acid-induced fatty liver in male rats by dehydroepiandrosterone and/or phenobarbital. Goto H, et al. **J Vet Med Sci** 1998 Apr;60(4):513–7

Tamoxifen-induced fatty liver in patients with breast cancer [letter] Ogawa Y, et al. **Lancet** 1998 Mar 7;351(9104):725

Sonographic detection of focal changes in the liver hilus in patients receiving corticosteroid therapy. Dietrich CF, et al. **Z Gastroenterol** 1997 Dec;35(12):1051–7

[Hepatic steatosis during treatment with zidovudine and lamivudine in an HIV-positive patient] ter Hofstede HJ, et al. **Ned Tijdschr Geneeskd** 1998 Feb 21;142(8):415–9 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Dut)**

COMPLICATIONS

Neonatal intrahepatic cholestasis with hepatic siderosis and steatosis. Tazawa Y, et al. **Acta Paediatr Jpn** 1998 Apr; 40(2):150–4

Re: black esophagus [letter; comment] Macedo G, et al. **Am J Gastroenterol** 1998 May;93(5):855–6. Comment on: Am J Gastroenterol 1996 Nov;91(11):2432–4.

Multifocal hepatic lesions in AIDS: an unusual presentation of steatosis. Sterling RK, et al. **Am J Gastroenterol** 1997 Oct;92(10):1934–6

Increased hepatic iron concentration in nonalcoholic steatohepatitis is associated with increased fibrosis. George DK, et al. **Gastroenterology** 1998 Feb;114(2):311–8

Diffuse fatty liver in familial heterozygous hypobetalipoproteinemia. Castellano G, et al. **J Clin Gastroenterol** 1997 Jul;25(1):379–82

Neutral lipid storage disease with fatty liver and cholestasis. Igal RA, et al. **J Pediatr Gastroenterol Nutr** 1997 Nov; 25(5):541–7 (48 ref.)

Metastases in fatty liver: appearance on conventional spin-echo, fast-spin-echo, and echo-planar T2-weighted MR images. Kanematsu M, et al. **Radiat Med** 1998 May-Jun;16(3):175–7

[Pregnancy after acute severe hepatic steatosis] Chenoufi MB, et al. **Tunis Med** 1997 Jan;75(1):49–52 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Fre)**

[A case of hepatic angiomyolipoma that was incidentally detected in following up fatty liver] Satoh S, et al. **Nippon Shokakibyo Gakkai Zasshi** 1997 Dec;94(12):861–5 **(Jpn)**

DIAGNOSIS

MR and magnetisation transfer imaging in cirrhotic and fatty livers. Alanen A, et al. **Acta Radiol** 1998 Jul;39(4):434–9

Focal fatty infiltration in the quadrate lobe of the liver accompanied by aberrant right gastric vein. Maeda H, et al. **Radiat Med** 1998 Jan-Feb;16(1):61–4

[Hepatopathy in HIV and AIDS] Weisser M. **Schweiz Rundsch Med Prax** 1998 Apr 1;87(14):491–3 **(Ger)**

[Focal fatty infiltration of the liver mimicking metastatic disease (letter)] Martínez Alvarez RM, et al. **Rev Esp Enferm Dig** 1998 Mar;90(3):195–6 **(Spa)**

[3-hydroxy-3-methylglutaric aciduria and recurrent Reye-like syndrome] Eiris J, et al. **Rev Neurol** 1998 Jun; 26(154):911–4 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Spa)**

ENZYMOLOGY

Hepatic cytochrome P450 2E1 is increased in patients with nonalcoholic steatohepatitis. Weltman MD, et al. **Hepatology** 1998 Jan;27(1):128–33

Steatohepatitis, spontaneous peroxisome proliferation and liver tumors in mice lacking peroxisomal fatty acyl-CoA oxidase. Implications for peroxisome proliferator-activated receptor alpha natural ligand metabolism. Fan CY, et al. **J Biol Chem** 1998 Jun 19;273(25):15639–45

Destruction of Kupffer cells increases survival and reduces graft injury after transplantation of fatty livers from ethanol-treated rats. Zhong Z, et al. **Liver Transpl Surg** 1996 Sep;2(5):383–7

[Importance of the adenylate cyclase liver system for

development of its chronic damage] Vysotskaia RA, et al. **Biull Eksp Biol Med** 1998 Apr;125(4):450–3 **(Rus)**

EPIDEMIOLOGY

The bright liver syndrome. Prevalence and determinants of a "bright" liver echopattern. Lonardo A, et al. **Ital J Gastroenterol Hepatol** 1997 Aug;29(4):351–6

ETIOLOGY

Hepatic injury localized to the field of total lymphoid irradiation. Murata M, et al. **Bone Marrow Transplant** 1997 Nov;20(10):897–9

Hepatic steatosis: innocent bystander or guilty party? Day CP, et al. **Hepatology** 1998 Jun;27(6):1463–6 (40 ref.)

Acute steatosis in an 8–year–old boy with insulin–dependent diabetes mellitus. Lecomte M, et al. **J Pediatr Gastroenterol Nutr** 1997 Jul;25(1):98–100

Role of hyperinsulinemia and glucose intolerance in the pathogenesis of nonalcoholic fatty liver in patients with normal body weight. Lee JH, et al. **Korean J Intern Med** 1998 Feb;13(1):12–4

Recurrence of nonalcoholic steatohepatitis after liver transplantation [editorial] [see comments] Czaja AJ. **Liver Transpl Surg** 1997 Mar;3(2):185–6. Comment in: Liver Transpl Surg 1997 Nov;3(6):683.

Acute fatty liver of pregnancy. Bacq Y. **Semin Perinatol** 1998 Apr;22(2):134–40 (56 ref.)

["Alcoholic" liver damage in nonalcoholics: nonalcoholic steatohepatitis (letter; comment)] Feist D. **Dtsch Med Wochenschr** 1998 Feb 20;123(8):237. Comment on: Dtsch Med Wochenschr 1997 Sep 26;122(39):1183–8. **(Ger)**

GENETICS

Abnormal gene expression causing hyperammonemia in carnitine–deficient juvenile visceral steatosis (JVS) mice. Saheki T, et al. **Adv Exp Med Biol** 1997;420:159–72 (35 ref.)

Association of the Trp64Arg mutation of the beta3–adrenergic receptor with fatty liver and mild glucose intolerance in Japanese subjects. Shima Y, et al. **Clin Chim Acta** 1998 Jun 22;274(2):167–76

METABOLISM

Postperfusion energy metabolism of steatotic graft and its relation to early graft viability following liver transplantation. Miki C, et al. **Dig Dis Sci** 1998 Jan; 43(1):74–9

Reduction in hepatic cytochrome P–450 is correlated to the degree of liver fat content in animal models of steatosis in the absence of inflammation. Leclercq I, et al. **J Hepatol** 1998 Mar;28(3):410–6

PATHOLOGY

Isoniazid–induced hepatic necrosis and steatosis in rabbits: absence of effect of gender. Sarich TC, et al. **Can J Physiol Pharmacol** 1997 Sep;75(9):1108–11

The detection of bile ducts in liver biopsies by cytokeratin 7. Rubio CA. **In Vivo** 1998 Mar–Apr;12(2):183–6

Liver abnormalities in severely obese subjects: effect of drastic weight loss after gastroplasty. Luyckx FH, et al. **Int J Obes Relat Metab Disord** 1998 Mar;22(3):222–6

Nonalcoholic steatohepatitis masquerading as autoimmune hepatitis. Tajiri K, et al. **J Clin Gastroenterol** 1997 Oct; 25(3):538–40

Recurrence of nonalcoholic steatohepatitis in a liver transplant recipient [see comments] Carson K, et al. **Liver Transpl Surg** 1997 Mar;3(2):174–6. Comment in: Liver Transpl Surg 1997 Nov;3(6):683.

Recurrence of nonalcoholic steatohepatitis (NASH) post–liver transplantation [letter; comment] McCaughan GW. **Liver Transpl Surg** 1997 Nov;3(6):683. Comment on: Liver Transpl Surg 1997 Mar;3(2):174–6. Comment on: Liver Transpl Surg 1997 Mar;3(2);177–8. Comment on: Liver Transpl Surg 1997 Mar;3(2);185–6.

Recurrent nonalcoholic steatohepatitis and cirrhosis after liver transplantation [see comments] Molloy RM, et al. **Liver Transpl Surg** 1997 Mar;3(2):177–8. Comment in: Liver Transpl Surg 1997 Nov;3(6):683.

Nonalcoholic fatty liver disease: assessment of variability in pathologic interpretations. Younossi ZM, et al. **Mod Pathol** 1998 Jun;11(6):560–5

Hepatic steatosis in liver transplant donors: common feature of donor population? Garcia Ureña MA, et al. **World J Surg** 1998 Aug;22(8):837–44

[Acute fatty liver in pregnancy: a clinicopathologic study] Yang W, et al. **Chung Hua Fu Chan Ko Tsa Chih** 1997 Feb;32(2):74–7 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Chi)**

["Alcoholic" liver damage in nonalcoholics. Nonalcoholic steatohepatitis (see comments)] Dancygier H. **Dtsch Med Wochenschr** 1997 Sep 26;122(39):1183–8 (30 ref.) . Comment in: Dtsch Med Wochenschr 1998 Feb 20;123(8):237. **(Ger)**

[Non–alcoholic steatosis (editorial)] Rossi G. **Recenti Prog Med** 1998 May;89(5):254–7 (28 ref.) **(Ita)**

PHYSIOPATHOLOGY

Simple epithelium keratins are required for maintenance of hepatocyte integrity. Loranger A, et al. **Am J Pathol** 1997 Dec;151(6):1673–83

Hepatic steatosis: innocent bystander or guilty party? Day CP, et al. **Hepatology** 1998 Jun;27(6):1463–6 (40 ref.)

Maternal and perinatal outcome in severe pregnancy–related liver disease. Pereira SP, et al. **Hepatology** 1997 Nov; 26(5):1258–62

Heat shock preconditioning ameliorates liver injury following normothermic ischemia–reperfusion in steatotic rat livers. Yamagami K, et al. **J Surg Res** 1998 Sep; 79(1):47–53

Application of hepatic tolerance tests to the functional reserve assessment in rat models of fatty liver. Furuhama K, et al. **J Vet Med Sci** 1998 May;60(5):635–7

Ischemia–reperfusion injury in a diet–induced rat fatty liver. Nardo B, et al. **Transplant Proc** 1998 Aug;30(5):2317

PREVENTION & CONTROL

Spirulina maxima prevents induction of fatty liver by carbon tetrachloride in the rat. Torres–Durán PV, et al. **Biochem Mol Biol Int** 1998 Apr;44(4):787–93

Lack of protective effect of menhaden oil supplementation on rat liver steatosis induced by a carbohydrate–rich diet. Delzenne NM, et al. **Food Chem Toxicol** 1998 Jul; 36(7):555–61

Prevention of orotic–acid–induced fatty liver in male rats by dehydroepiandrosterone and/or phenobarbital. Goto H, et al. **J Vet Med Sci** 1998 Apr;60(4):513–7

Effect of valine–depleted total parenteral nutrition on fatty liver development in tumor–bearing rats. Komatsu H, et al. **Nutrition** 1998 Mar;14(3):276–81

Butylated hydroxytoluene prevents hepatic damage induced by food oil. Terrazos–Luch J, et al. **Proc West Pharmacol Soc** 1997;40:97–9

RADIOGRAPHY

Diagnosis of fatty infiltration of the liver on contrast enhanced CT: limitations of liver–minus–spleen attenuation difference measurements. Johnston RJ, et al. **Abdom Imaging** 1998 Jul–Aug;23(4):409–15

Diagnostic criteria for fatty infiltration of the liver on contrast–enhanced helical CT. Jacobs JE, et al. **AJR Am J Roentgenol** 1998 Sep;171(3):659–64

Diffuse fatty infiltration of the liver: pitfalls in computed tomography diagnosis. Loh YH, et al. **Australas Radiol** 1997 Nov;41(4):383–6

Demonstration of hepatic steatosis by computerized tomography in patients receiving 5–fluorouracil–based therapy for advanced colorectal cancer. Peppercorn PD, et al. **Br J Cancer** 1998 Jun;77(11):2008–11

Dual–energy CT in the diagnosis and quantification of fatty liver: limited clinical value in comparison to ultrasound scan and single–energy CT, with special reference to iron overload. Mendler MH, et al. **J Hepatol** 1998 May; 28(5):785–94

THERAPY

[Positive effects of essential phospholipids and improvement of life style in patients with toxic liver injury] Holomáň J, et al. **Bratisl Lek Listy** 1998 Feb;99(2):75–81 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Slo)**

ULTRASONOGRAPHY

Hepatic and portal vein flow pattern in correlation with intrahepatic fat deposition and liver histology in patients with chronic hepatitis C. Dietrich CF, et al. **AJR Am J Roentgenol** 1998 Aug;171(2):437–43

Aberrant gastric venous drainage in focal fatty liver of segment IV: demonstration with sonography. Kurosaki Y, et al. **AJR Am J Roentgenol** 1998 Sep;171(3):897–8

The bright liver syndrome. Prevalence and determinants of a "bright" liver echopattern. Lonardo A, et al. **Ital J Gastroenterol Hepatol** 1997 Aug;29(4):351–6

Dual–energy CT in the diagnosis and quantification of fatty liver: limited clinical value in comparison to ultrasound scan and single–energy CT, with special reference to iron overload. Mendler MH, et al. **J Hepatol** 1998 May; 28(5):785–94

[Hepatic steatosis: clinical–statistical study of patients diagnosed by histological or ultrasonographic methods] Grassi M, et al. **Clin Ter** 1998 Jan–Feb;149(921):53–60 (43 ref.) (Eng. Abstr.) **(Ita)**

VETERINARY

Detection of serum haptoglobin by enzyme–linked immunosorbent assay in cows with fatty liver. Nakagawa H, et al. **Res Vet Sci** 1997 Mar–Apr;62(2):137–41

Control of fatty liver syndrome in a Jersey herd by a change of diet and the use of recombinant bovine somatotrophin. Laven RA, et al. **Vet Rec** 1998 Jan 10;142(2):36–9

Glucose and insulin responses to glucagon injection in dairy cows with ketosis and fatty liver. Steen A, et al. **Zentralbl Veterinarmed A** 1997 Dec;44(9–10):521–30

FATTY LIVER, ALCOHOLIC

COMPLICATIONS

Alcohol–related sudden death with hepatic fatty metamorphosis: a comprehensive clinicopathological inquiry into its pathogenesis. Yuzuriha T, et al. **Alcohol Alcohol** 1997 Nov–Dec;32(6):745–52

DIAGNOSIS

[Fatigue and pollakisuria] Bucheli B, et al. **Schweiz Rundsch Med Prax** 1998 Apr 29;87(18):636–8 **(Ger)**

DRUG THERAPY

Metadoxine accelerates fatty liver recovery in alcoholic patients: results of a randomized double–blind, placebo–control trial. Spanish Group for the Study of Alcoholic Fatty Liver. Caballería J, et al. **J Hepatol** 1998 Jan;28(1):54–60

METABOLISM

Multiple biochemical effects in the pathogenesis of alcoholic fatty liver. Eaton S, et al. **Eur J Clin Invest** 1997 Sep; 27(9):719–22 (44 ref.)

PATHOLOGY

Alcohol–related sudden death with hepatic fatty metamorphosis: a comprehensive clinicopathological inquiry into its pathogenesis. Yuzuriha T, et al. **Alcohol Alcohol** 1997 Nov–Dec;32(6):745–52

The effect of betaine in reversing alcoholic steatosis. Barak AJ, et al. **Alcohol Clin Exp Res** 1997 Sep;21(6):1100–2

["Alcoholic" liver damage in nonalcoholics. Nonalcoholic steatohepatitis (see comments)] Dancygier H. **Dtsch Med Wochenschr** 1997 Sep 26;122(39):1183–8 (30 ref.) . Comment in: Dtsch Med Wochenschr 1998 Feb 20;123(8):237. **(Ger)**

FATTY STREAK, ARTERIAL see **ATHEROSCLEROSIS**

FATTY TISSUE see **ADIPOSE TISSUE**

FATTY TUMOR see **LIPOMA**

FAVISM

[Favism. Acute hemolysis after intake of fava beans] Holm B, et al. **Tidsskr Nor Laegeforen** 1998 Jan 30;118(3):384–5 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Nor)**

ETIOLOGY

[A forgotten fraudulent bean—a case of favism. Fava bean may cause life–threatening hemolysis in predisposed persons] Andersson PO, et al. **Lakartidningen** 1998 Jun 3; 95(23):2712–4 **(Swe)**

FAVRE–RACOUCHOT SYNDROME see **FACIAL DERMATOSES**

FAVUS see **TINEA FAVOSA**

FAX see **TELEFACSIMILE**

FC EPSILON RECEPTORS see **RECEPTORS, IGE**

FC FRAGMENTS see **IMMUNOGLOBULINS, FC**

FC GAMMA RECEPTORS see **RECEPTORS, IGG**

FC IMMUNOGLOBULINS see **IMMUNOGLOBULINS, FC**

FC RECEPTORS see **RECEPTORS, FC**

FC RECEPTORS, EPSILON see **RECEPTORS, IGE**

FC RECEPTORS, GAMMA see **RECEPTORS, IGG**

FCCP see **CARBONYL CYANIDE P–TRIFLUOROMETHOXYPHENYLHYDRAZONE**

FD PHAGE see **INOVIRUS**

18FDG see **FLUDEOXYGLUCOSE F 18**

FEAR

see related
PHOBIC DISORDERS

Fear of childbirth during pregnancy may increase the risk of emergency cesarean section. Ryding EL, et al. **Acta Obstet Gynecol Scand** 1998 May;77(5):542–7

The role of fear in diagnosing cancer in time. Macháček J. **Acta Univ Palacki Olomuc Fac Med** 1996;140:59–61

Sublingual nitrate provides cause for fear of food in a carcinoid patient [letter] Brada SJ, et al. **Ann Oncol** 1997 Oct;8(10):1053–4

Development and testing the Elder Concerns about Memory Scale. Cromwell SL. **Arch Psychiatr Nurs** 1998 Jun; 12(3):148–53

Community panics about mobile phone towers [letter] Chapman S, et al. **Aust N Z J Public Health** 1998;22(3 Suppl):406

Effects of 5–HT2 receptors blockade on fear–induced analgesia elicited by electrical stimulation of the deep layers of the superior colliculus and dorsal periaqueductal gray.

Coimbra NC, et al. **Behav Brain Res** 1997 Aug;87(1):97–103

Fear of intimacy and attachment among rape survivors. Thelen MH, et al. **Behav Modif** 1998 Jan;22(1):108–16

Are emotions frightening? II: An analogue study of fear of emotion, interpersonal conflict, and panic onset. Berg CZ, et al. **Behav Res Ther** 1998 Jan;36(1):3–15

A cross–cultural study of animal fears. Davey GC, et al. **Behav Res Ther** 1998 Jul–Aug;36(7–8):735–50

Hypochondriasis: the role of fear–confirming reasoning. de Jong PJ, et al. **Behav Res Ther** 1998 Jan;36(1):65–74

Danger ideation reduction therapy (DIRT): preliminary findings with three obsessive–compulsive washers. Jones MK, et al. **Behav Res Ther** 1997 Oct;35(10):955–60

The role of disgust and fear in blood and injection—related fainting symptoms: a structural equation model. Kleinknecht RA, et al. **Behav Res Ther** 1997 Dec; 35(12):1075–87

Common childhood fears and their origins. Muris P, et al. **Behav Res Ther** 1997 Oct;35(10):929–37

Effects of an expanding–spaced vs massed exposure schedule on fear reduction and return of fear. Rowe MK, et al. **Behav Res Ther** 1998 Jul–Aug;36(7–8):701–17

Effects of varied–stimulus exposure training on fear reduction and return of fear. Rowe MK, et al. **Behav Res Ther** 1998 Jul–Aug;36(7–8):719–34

Anxiety sensitivity: multiple dimensions and hierarchic structure. Taylor S, et al. **Behav Res Ther** 1998 Jan; 36(1):37–51

The hierarchic structure of fears. Taylor S. **Behav Res Ther** 1998 Feb;36(2):205–14 (35 ref.)

The dying adult. Parkes CM. **BMJ** 1998 Apr 25; 316(7140):1313–5 (7 ref.)

Fears over radiotherapy fractionation regimens in breast cancer. Proposed Uk trial needs to define techniques as well as numbers of treatments [editorial] Rodger A. **BMJ** 1998 Jul 18;317(7152):155–6

Fear research: implications for anxiety disorders. Quirk GJ. **Bol Asoc Med P R** 1998 Jan–Mar;90(1–3):27–9 (18 ref.)

The manipulation of responsibility in obsessive–compulsive disorder. Shafran R. **Br J Clin Psychol** 1997 Sep;36 (Pt 3):397–407

Enhancement of contextual fear–conditioning by putative (+/–)–alpha–amino–3–hydroxy–5–methylisoxazole–4–propionic acid (AMPA) receptor modulators and N–methyl–D–aspartate (NMDA) receptor antagonists in DBA/2J mice. Lu Y, et al. **Brain Res** 1997 Sep 12; 768(1–2):197–207

Role of noradrenergic projections to the bed nucleus of the stria terminalis in neuroendocrine and behavioral responses to fear–related stimuli in rats. Onaka T, et al. **Brain Res** 1998 Mar 30;788(1–2):287–93

Fear and anger regulation in infancy: effects on the temporal dynamics of affective expression. Buss KA, et al. **Child Dev** 1998 Apr;69(2):359–74

Fear–potentiated startle responses in temperamentally different human infants. Schmidt LA, et al. **Dev Psychobiol** 1998 Mar;32(2):113–20

Mother–child relationship, child fearfulness, and emerging attachment: a short–term longitudinal study. Kochanska G. **Dev Psychol** 1998 May;34(3):480–90

Development and validation of the diabetes fear of injecting and self–testing questionnaire (D–FISQ): first findings. Snoek FJ, et al. **Diabet Med** 1997 Oct;14(10):871–6

Periictal Capgras syndrome after clustered ictal fear: depth–electroencephalogram study. Kanemoto K. **Epilepsia** 1997 Jul;38(7):847–50

Stigmatization, discrimination and fear of AIDS in Greece: implications for health policy. Chliaoutakis J, et al. **Ethn Health** 1996 Dec;1(4):359–71

Bihippocampal damage with emotional dysfunction: impaired auditory recognition of fear. Ghika–Schmid F, et al. **Eur Neurol** 1997;38(4):276–83

Common fears of patients undergoing bronchoscopy. Poi PJ, et al. **Eur Respir J** 1998 May;11(5):1147–9

The role of "fear of corticosteroids" in nonparticipation in early intervention with inhaled corticosteroids in asthma and COPD in general practice. van Grunsven PM, et al. **Eur Respir J** 1998 May;11(5):1178–81

On the concepts of fear. Kagan J, et al. **Harv Rev Psychiatry** 1995 Nov–Dec;3(4):231–4 (36 ref.)

An affair of the heart: narcissistic loss, dread, and depression in an aging man [see comments] Silverman DC, et al. **Harv Rev Psychiatry** 1993 May–Jun;1(1):57–61. Comment in: Harv Rev Psychiatry 1994 May–Jun;2(1):55.

Is the transference feared by the psychoanalyst? [letter; comment] Ganzarain R. **Int J Psychoanal** 1997 Dec;78 (Pt 6):1212–6. Comment on: Int J Psychoanal 1997 Feb;78 (Pt 1):1–14.

Thoughts of agoraphobic people during scary tasks. Williams SL, et al. **J Abnorm Psychol** 1997 Nov;106(4):511–20

Fear of patients related to coronary arteriography. Heikkilä J, et al. **J Adv Nurs** 1998 Jul;28(1):54–62

The utility of the Fear Survey Schedule–III: an extended replication. Beck JG, et al. **J Anxiety Disord** 1998 May–Jun; 12(3):177–82

Additional findings on the association between anxiety sensitivity and hypochondriacal concerns: examination of patients with major depression. Otto MW, et al. **J Anxiety Disord** 1998 May–Jun;12(3):225–32

Perceived threat and perceived control as predictors of the degree of fear in physical and social situations. Rapee RM. **J Anxiety Disord** 1997 Sep–Oct;11(5):455–61

Anxiety sensitivity and response to hyperventilation challenge: physiologic arousal, interoceptive acuity, and subjective distress. Sturges LV, et al. **J Anxiety Disord** 1998 Mar–Apr;12(2):103–15

Unearthing the nonassociative origins of fears and phobias: a rejoinder. Forsyth JP, et al. **J Behav Ther Exp Psychiatry** 1997 Dec;28(4):297–305

What do children fear most often? Muris P, et al. **J Behav Ther Exp Psychiatry** 1997 Dec;28(4):263–7

Utilizing parent report to investigate young children's fears: a modification of the Fear Survey Schedule for Children—II: A research note. Bouldin P, et al. **J Child Psychol Psychiatry** 1998 Feb;39(2):271–7

Achievement orientation and fear of success in Asian American college students. Lew AS, et al. **J Clin Psychol** 1998 Jan;54(1):97–108

Maternal presence and rearing condition affect responses to a live predator in kangaroo rats (Dipodomys heermanni arenae). Yoerg SI, et al. **J Comp Psychol** 1997 Dec; 111(4):362–9

Appetitive motivational states differ in their ability to augment aversive fear conditioning in rats (Rattus norvegicus). Maren S, et al. **J Exp Psychol Anim Behav Process** 1998 Jul;24(3):369–73

Time of conditioning selectively influences contextual fear conditioning: further support for a multiple–memory systems view of fear conditioning. Rudy JW, et al. **J Exp Psychol Anim Behav Process** 1998 Jul;24(3):316–24

Emotional conditioning to masked stimuli: expectancies for aversive outcomes following nonrecognized fear–relevant stimuli. Ohman A, et al. **J Exp Psychol Gen** 1998 Mar; 127(1):69–82

Fear of falling and activity restriction: the survey of activities and fear of falling in the elderly (SAFE). Lachman ME, et al. **J Gerontol B Psychol Sci Soc Sci** 1998 Jan; 53(1):P43–50

Campus courtship behavior and fear of human immunodeficiency virus infection by university students. Ebomoyi EW, et al. **J Natl Med Assoc** 1998 Jul;90(7):395–9

Contextual conditioned fear blocks the induction but not the maintenance of lateral septal LTP in behaving mice. Garcia R, et al. **J Neurophysiol** 1997 Jul;78(1):76–81

Distinct regions of the periaqueductal gray are involved in the acquisition and expression of defensive responses. De Oca BM, et al. **J Neurosci** 1998 May 1;18(9):3426–32

Increased thresholds for long–term potentiation and contextual learning in mice lacking the NMDA–type glutamate receptor epsilon1 subunit. Kiyama Y, et al. **J Neurosci** 1998 Sep 1;18(17):6704–12

Overtraining does not mitigate contextual fear conditioning deficits produced by neurotoxic lesions of the basolateral amygdala. Maren S. **J Neurosci** 1998 Apr 15;18(8):3088–97

Relationship between fos production and classical fear conditioning: effects of novelty, latent inhibition, and unconditioned stimulus preexposure. Radulovic J, et al. **J Neurosci** 1998 Sep 15;18(18):7452–61

Development of a scale to assess concern about falling and applications to treatment programs. Lusardi MM, et al. **J Outcome Meas** 1997;1(1):34–55

Pain and fear ratings: clinical implications of age and gender differences. Carr TD, et al. **J Pain Symptom Manage** 1998 May;15(5):305–13

Maternal fear of hypoglycemia in their children with insulin dependent diabetes mellitus. Clarke WL, et al. **J Pediatr Endocrinol Metab** 1998 Mar;11 Suppl 1:189–94

Evaluation of strabismus in a fearful child using home video camera recording. Markowitz GD. **J Pediatr Ophthalmol Strabismus** 1998 Jan–Feb;35(1):46–7

Symbolic immortality and the management of the terror of death: the moderating role of attachment style. Florian V, et al. **J Pers Soc Psychol** 1998 Mar;74(3):725–34

Terror management and aggression: evidence that mortality salience motivates aggression against worldview–threatening others. McGregor HA, et al. **J Pers Soc Psychol** 1998 Mar;74(3):590–605

Reasons for anxiety about childbirth in 100 pregnant women. Sjögren B. **J Psychosom Obstet Gynaecol** 1997 Dec; 18(4):266–72

Contents of childbirth–related fear among couples wishing the partner's presence at delivery. Szeverényi P, et al. **J Psychosom Obstet Gynaecol** 1998 Mar;19(1):38–43

Psychometric aspects of the W–DEQ; a new questionnaire for the measurement of fear of childbirth. Wijma K, et al. **J Psychosom Obstet Gynaecol** 1998 Jun;19(2):84–97

Lord Moran's memoir: shell–shock and the pathology of fear. May C. **J R Soc Med** 1998 Feb;91(2):95–100

Prescribing heroin: nothing to fear but fear itself? [editorial; comment] Wodak A. **Med J Aust** 1998 Jun 15;168(12):590–1 . Comment on: Med J Aust 1998 Jun 15;168(12):596–600.

Self–reported fears in Hispanic youth with mental retardation: a preliminary study. Ramirez SZ, et al. **Ment Retard** 1998 Apr;36(2):145–56

Human amygdala activation during conditioned fear acquisition and extinction: a mixed–trial fMRI study. LaBar KS, et al. **Neuron** 1998 May;20(5):937–45

Face processing impairments after encephalitis: amygdala damage and recognition of fear. Broks P, et al. **Neuropsychologia** 1998 Jan;36(1):59–70

The lateral hypothalamus in the modulation of tonic immobility in guinea pigs. de Oliveira L, et al. **Neuroreport** 1997 Nov 10;8(16):3489–93

The amygdala and individual differences in human fear conditioning. Furmark T, et al. **Neuroreport** 1997 Dec 22; 8(18):3957–60

Survivors of breast cancer: illness uncertainty, positive reappraisal, and emotional distress. Mast ME. **Oncol Nurs Forum** 1998 Apr;25(3):555–62

Amygdala and bed nucleus of the stria terminalis: differential roles in fear and anxiety measured with the acoustic startle reflex. Davis M, et al. **Philos Trans R Soc Lond B Biol Sci** 1997 Nov 29; 352(1362):1675–87 (75 ref.)

Emotional memory and psychopathology. Ledoux JE, et al. **Philos Trans R Soc Lond B Biol Sci** 1997 Nov 29; 352(1362):1719–26 (75 ref.)

The effect of divergent selection for total plasma phosphorus in Japanese quail on fearfulness and selected blood and heart parameters. Ely D, et al. **Poult Sci** 1998 Jan;77(1):8–16

The fear levels after transport of hens from cages and a free–range system. Scott GB, et al. **Poult Sci** 1998 Jan; 77(1):62–6

Enhancement of morphine analgesia in rats following removal from contextual conditioned fear cues. Caldarone BJ, et al. **Prog Neuropsychopharmacol Biol Psychiatry** 1997 Aug;21(6):981–95

The ideal and the feared self as predictors of psychological symptoms among geriatric care nurses. Eells TD, et al. **Psychol Rep** 1997 Dec;81(3 Pt 2):1315–24

Fear of AIDS and Homophobia Scales: additional estimates of reliability and validity. Miller DB, et al. **Psychol Rep** 1997 Dec;81(3 Pt 1):783–6

Pathological fear of cot death. Weightman H, et al. **Psychopathology** 1998;31(5):246–9

Life would be better if we faced our fear of death. Holm R. **S D J Med** 1997 Nov;50(11):397–8

Gender and projective imagination of threat in achievement and affiliation situations. Marongiu S, et al. **Scand J Psychol** 1998 Jun;39(2):65–74

Probing the biology of emotion [news] Mlot C. **Science** 1998 May 15;280(5366):1005–7

Fear of seizures: an investigation and treatment. Newsom–Davis I, et al. **Seizure** 1998 Apr;7(2):101–6

Predicting the fear of assault at school and while going to and from school in an adolescent population. Alvarez A, et al. **Violence Vict** 1997 Spring;12(1):69–86

[Health: fantastic fears and real risks] Tubiana M. **Bull Mem Acad R Med Belg** 1997;152(12):401–14 **(Fre)**

[Human Fear and Anxiety Before Surgery. Symposium Proceedings. Lubecker, 1997] **Anasthesiol Intensivmed Notfallmed Schmerzther** 1997 Oct; 32(3 Suppl):S307–64 **(Ger)**

[Patient anxiety before surgery] Bruch HP, et al. **Anasthesiol Intensivmed Notfallmed Schmerzther** 1997 Oct; 32(3 Suppl):S315–7 (13 ref.) (Eng. Abstr.) **(Ger)**

[Fear of personal death among hospital physicians] Hamama–Raz Y, et al. **Harefuah** 1997 Nov 16; 133(10):436–40, 503 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Heb)**

[The history and current state of communication avoidance research] Sakamoto M, et al. **Shinrigaku Kenkyu** 1998 Feb; 68(6):491–507 (87 ref.) (Eng. Abstr.) **(Jpn)**

[Evaluation of fear and analysis of personality structure of women at risk for premature and after term labor] Kwaśniewska A, et al. **Wiad Lek** 1995 Jan–Jun; 48(1–12):24–30 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Pol)**

DRUG EFFECTS

Prenatal ethanol exposure differentially alters behavior in males and females on the elevated plus maze. Osborn JA, et al. **Alcohol Clin Exp Res** 1998 May;22(3):685–96

Testicular hormones do not regulate sexually dimorphic Pavlovian fear conditioning or perforant–path long–term potentiation in adult male rats. Anagnostaras SG, et al. **Behav Brain Res** 1998 Apr;92(1):1–9

Benzodiazepine–induced amnesia in rats: reinstatement of conditioned performance by noxious stimulation on test. Harris JA, et al. **Behav Neurosci** 1998 Feb;112(1):183–92

Microinjection of morphine into the nucleus accumbens impairs contextual learning in rats. Westbrook RF, et al. **Behav Neurosci** 1997 Oct;111(5):996–1013

Acute and delayed effects of alprazolam on flight phobics during exposure. Wilhelm FH, et al. **Behav Res Ther** 1997 Sep;35(9):831–41

Infusion of the dopamine D1 receptor antagonist SCH 23390 into the amygdala blocks fear expression in a potentiated startle paradigm. Lamont EW, et al. **Brain Res** 1998 Jun 8;795(1–2):128–36

Response intensity in content–specific fear conditioning comparing 20% versus 13% CO2–enriched air as unconditioned stimuli. Forsyth JP, et al. **J Abnorm Psychol** 1998 May;107(2):291–304

Systemic administration of ACTH or vasopressin reverses the amnestic effect of posttraining beta–endorphin or electroconvulsive shock but not that of intrahippocampal infusion of protein kinase inhibitors. Izquierdo LA, et al. **Neurobiol Learn Mem** 1997 Sep;68(2):197–202

Effects of the co–administration of 5–HT1A receptor antagonists with an SSRI in conditioned fear stress–induced freezing behavior. Hashimoto S, et al. **Pharmacol Biochem Behav** 1997 Oct;58(2):471–5

Sensitivity of the fear–inhibited light reflex to diazepam. Bitsios P, et al. **Psychopharmacology (Berl)** 1998 Jan; 135(1):93–8

[Modulation of the long–term memory by delayed administration of the nootropic agent

L-pyroglutamyl-D-alaninamide during spaced and massed training of rats] Vysotskiĭ AL, et al. **Ross Fiziol Zh Im I M Sechenova** 1998 Mar;84(3):157-63 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Rus)**

PHYSIOLOGY

Neurotoxic lesions of the dorsal hippocampus and Pavlovian fear conditioning in rats. Maren S, et al. **Behav Brain Res** 1997 Nov;88(2):261-74

Hippocampal lesions alter conditioning to conditional and contextual stimuli. Winocur G. **Behav Brain Res** 1997 Nov; 88(2):219-29

Labyrinth exploration, emotional reactivity, and conditioned fear in young Roman/Verh inbred rats. Escorihuela RM, et al. **Behav Genet** 1997 Nov;27(6):573-8

Odor-guided fear conditioning in rats: 2. Lesions of the anterior perirhinal cortex disrupt fear conditioned to the explicit conditioned stimulus but not to the training context. Herzog C, et al. **Behav Neurosci** 1997 Dec;111(6):1265-72

Asymmetric frontal brain activity, cortisol, and behavior associated with fearful temperament in rhesus monkeys. Kalin NH, et al. **Behav Neurosci** 1998 Apr;112(2):286-92

Individual differences in freezing and cortisol in infant and mother rhesus monkeys. Kalin NH, et al. **Behav Neurosci** 1998 Feb;112(1):251-4

Odor-guided fear conditioning in rats: 1. Acquisition, retention, and latent inhibition. Otto T, et al. **Behav Neurosci** 1997 Dec;111(6):1257-64

Does the bed nucleus of the stria terminalis mediate fear behaviors? Treit D, et al. **Behav Neurosci** 1998 Apr; 112(2):379-86

Evidence for a non-associative model of the acquisition of a fear of heights. Poulton R, et al. **Behav Res Ther** 1998 May;36(5):537-44

Regulation of contextual conditioning by the median raphe nucleus. Avanzi V, et al. **Brain Res** 1998 Apr 20; 790(1-2):178-84

The role of mu and kappa opioid receptors within the periaqueductal gray in the expression of conditional hypoalgesia. Bellgowan PS, et al. **Brain Res** 1998 Apr 27; 791(1-2):83-9

A role for brain glucocorticoid receptors in contextual fear conditioning: dependence upon training intensity. Cordero MI, et al. **Brain Res** 1998 Mar 9;786(1-2):11-7

Effects of electrolytic lesions of the medial prefrontal cortex or its subfields on 4-arm baited, 8-arm radial maze, two-way active avoidance and conditioned fear tasks in the rat. Joel D, et al. **Brain Res** 1997 Aug 8;765(1):37-50

Production of the Fos protein after contextual fear conditioning of C57BL/6N mice. Milanovic S, et al. **Brain Res** 1998 Feb 16;784(1-2):37-47

Severe reduction of rat defensive behavior to a predator by discrete hypothalamic chemical lesions. Canteras NS, et al. **Brain Res Bull** 1997;44(3):297-305

Effects of an enriched environment of subsequent fear reactions of lambs and ewes. Vandenheede M, et al. **Dev Psychobiol** 1998 Jul;33(1):33-45

Footshock stress but not contextual fear conditioning induces long-term enhancement of auditory-evoked potentials in the basolateral amygdala of the freely behaving rat. Garcia R, et al. **Eur J Neurosci** 1998 Feb;10(2):457-63

Conditioned fear-induced tachycardia in the rat: vagal involvement. Nijsen MJ, et al. **Eur J Pharmacol** 1998 Jun 5;350(2-3):211-22

Mapping quantitative trait loci for fear-like behaviors in mice. Gershenfeld HK, et al. **Genomics** 1997 Nov 15; 46(1):1-8

Effects of gender of observer and fear of negative evaluation on cardiovascular reactivity to mental stress in college men. Larkin KT, et al. **Int J Psychophysiol** 1998 Aug;29(3):311-8

Classical conditioning and information processing: different mechanism for prepared and unprepared stimuli? Kirsch P, et al. **Integr Physiol Behav Sci** 1997 Jul-Sep;32(3):247-56

Phobia-related cognitive bias for pictorial and linguistic stimuli. Kindt M, et al. **J Abnorm Psychol** 1997 Nov; 106(4):644-8

Why do episodes of panic stop? Radomsky AS, et al. **J Anxiety Disord** 1998 May-Jun;12(3):263-70

Differential effects of amygdala lesions on early and late plastic components of auditory cortex spike trains during fear conditioning. Armony JL, et al. **J Neurosci** 1998 Apr 1;18(7):2592-601

Differential modulation of changes in hippocampal-septal synaptic excitability by the amygdala as a function of either elemental or contextual fear conditioning in mice. Desmedt A, et al. **J Neurosci** 1998 Jan 1;18(1):480-7

Evidence of contextual fear after lesions of the hippocampus: a disruption of freezing but not fear-potentiated startle. McNish KA, et al. **J Neurosci** 1997 Dec 1;17(23):9353-60

Double dissociation between the involvement of the bed nucleus of the stria terminalis and the central nucleus of the amygdala in startle increases produced by conditioned versus unconditioned fear. Walker DL, et al. **J Neurosci** 1997 Dec 1;17(23):9375-83

Masked presentations of emotional facial expressions modulate amygdala activity without explicit knowledge. Whalen PJ, et al. **J Neurosci** 1998 Jan 1;18(1):411-8

Quantitative trait locus analysis of contextual fear conditioning in mice [see comments] Wehner JM, et al. **Nat Genet** 1997 Nov;17(3):331-4. Comment in: Nat Genet 1997 Nov;17(3):250-1.

A new image for fear and emotion [news; comment] Hyman SE. **Nature** 1998 Jun 4;393(6684):417-8. Comment on: Nature 1998 Jun 4;393(6684):467-70. Comment on: Nature 1998 Jun 4;393(6684):470-4.

Fear conditioning induces a lasting potentiation of synaptic currents in vitro [see comments] McKernan MG, et al. **Nature** 1997 Dec 11;390(6660):607-11. Comment in: Nature 1997 Dec 11;390(6660):552-3.

Learning and memory. Never fear, LTP is hear [news; comment] Malenka RC, et al. **Nature** 1997 Dec 11; 390(6660):552-3. Comment on: Nature 1997 Dec 11;390(6660):604-7. Comment on: Nature 1997 Dec 11;390(6660):607-11.

Fear conditioning induces associative long-term potentiation in the amygdala [see comments] [published erratum appears in Nature 1998 Feb 19;391(6669):818] Rogan MT, et al. **Nature** 1997 Dec 11;390(6660):604-7. Comment in: Nature 1997 Dec 11;390(6660):552-3.

Fear conditioning enhances different temporal components of tone-evoked spike trains in auditory cortex and lateral amygdala [see comments] Quirk GJ, et al. **Neuron** 1997 Sep;19(3):613-24. Comment in: Neuron 1997 Sep;19(3):481-4.

fMRI reveals amygdala activation to human faces in social phobics. Birbaumer N, et al. **Neuroreport** 1998 Apr 20; 9(6):1223-6

Nitric oxide synthase activity in the dorsal periaqueductal gray of rats expressing innate fear responses. Chiavegatto S, et al. **Neuroreport** 1998 Mar 9;9(4):571-6

Contributions of anterior perirhinal cortex to olfactory and contextual fear conditioning. Herzog C, et al. **Neuroreport** 1998 Jun 1;9(8):1855-9

Fear decrease in transgenic mice overexpressing bcl-2 in neurons. Rondi-Reig L, et al. **Neuroreport** 1997 Jul 28; 8(11):2429-32

Effects of suramin on neuroendocrine and behavioural responses to conditioned fear stimuli. Zou CJ, et al. **Neuroreport** 1998 Apr 20;9(6):997-9

Dual role of 5-HT in defense and anxiety. Graeff FG, et al. **Neurosci Biobehav Rev** 1997 Nov;21(6):791-9 (89 ref.)

Opposing roles of the amygdala and dorsolateral periaqueductal gray in fear-potentiated startle. Walker DL, et al. **Neurosci Biobehav Rev** 1997 Nov;21(6):743-53 (84 ref.)

Role of 5-HT2A and 5-HT2C receptor subtypes in the two types of fear generated by the elevated T-maze. Mora PO, et al. **Pharmacol Biochem Behav** 1997 Dec;58(4):1051-7

Participation of the medial and anterior hypothalamus in the modulation of tonic immobility in guinea pigs. De Oliveira L, et al. **Physiol Behav** 1997 Nov;62(5):1171-8

Activity wheel running blunts increased plasma adrenocorticotrophin (ACTH) after footshock and cage-switch stress. Dishman RK, et al. **Physiol Behav** 1998 Mar;63(5):911-7

Acute stress in pregnant rats: effects on growth rate, learning, and memory capabilities of the offspring. Lordi B, et al **Physiol Behav** 1997 Nov;62(5):1087-92

Validation of the feeding test as an index of fear in farmed blue (Alopex lagopus) and silver foxes (Vulpes vulpes). Rekilä T, et al. **Physiol Behav** 1997 Oct;62(4):805-10

Maternal care during infancy regulates the development of neural systems mediating the expression of fearfulness in the rat. Caldji C, et al. **Proc Natl Acad Sci U S A** 1998 Apr 28;95(9):5335-40

Selectively enhanced contextual fear conditioning in mice lacking the transcriptional regulator CCAAT/enhancer binding protein delta. Sterneck E, et al. **Proc Natl Acad Sci U S A** 1998 Sep 1;95(18):10908-13

Lesions of the bed nucleus of the stria terminalis block sensitization of the acoustic startle reflex produced by repeated stress, but not fear-potentiated startle. Gewirtz JC, et al. **Prog Neuropsychopharmacol Biol Psychiatry** 1998 May;22(4):625-48

From normal fear to pathological anxiety. Rosen JB, et al. **Psychol Rev** 1998 Apr;105(2):325-50 (400 ref.)

FEAR, DENTAL see **DENTAL ANXIETY**

FEASIBILITY STUDIES

Feasibility of a randomized trial of a high-vegetable diet to prevent breast cancer recurrence. Pierce JP, et al. **Nutr Cancer** 1997;28(3):282-8

FEATHERS

Feather pecking behaviour in White Leghorns, a genetic study. Kjaer JB, et al. **Br Poult Sci** 1997 Sep;38(4):333-41

Effect of cage area, cage height and perches on feather condition, bone breakage and mortality of laying hens. Moinard C, et al. **Br Poult Sci** 1998 May;39(2):198-202

Feather pecking in growers: a study with individually marked birds. Wechsler B, et al. **Br Poult Sci** 1998 May; 39(2):178-85

Complementary responses between feather meal and poultry by-product meal with or without ruminally protected methionine and lysine in growing calves. Klemesrud MJ, et al. **J Anim Sci** 1998 Jul;76(7):1970-5

Effect of a mixture of feather and blood meals on lactational performance of dairy cows. Grant RJ, et al. **J Dairy Sci** 1998 May;81(5):1358-63

Feather retention force in broilers ante-, peri-, and post-mortem as influenced by carcass orientation, angle of extraction, and slaughter method. Buhr RJ, et al. **Poult Sci** 1997 Nov;76(11):1591-601

Feather retention force in broilers ante-, peri-, and post-mortem as influenced by electrical and carbon dioxide stunning. Buhr RJ, et al. **Poult Sci** 1997 Nov;76(11):1602-6

ANATOMY & HISTOLOGY

Bones, feathers, teeth and coat markings: a unified model. Maini PK. **Sci Prog** 1997;80 (Pt 3):217-29 (18 ref.)

[Preliminary examinations on the effects of the breed characteristic feature "feather crest" on skull and brain anatomy of domestic ducks (Anas platyrhynchos f. dom.)] Bartels T, et al. **Tierarztl Prax Ausg G Grosstiere Nutztiere** 1998 May; 26(3):168-73 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Ger)**

CHEMISTRY

Heavy metal, organochlorine pesticide, and PCB residues in eggs and feathers of herons breeding in northern Italy. Fasola M, et al. **Arch Environ Contam Toxicol** 1998 Jan; 34(1):87-93

A comparison of mercury levels in feathers and eggs of osprey (Pandion haliaetus) in the North American Great Lakes. Hughes KD, et al. **Arch Environ Contam Toxicol** 1997 Nov;33(4):441-52

EMBRYOLOGY

Disruption of scale development by Delta-1 misexpression. Crowe R, et al. **Dev Biol** 1998 Mar 1;195(1):70-4

Local inhibitory action of BMPs and their relationships with activators in feather formation: implications for periodic patterning. Jung HS, et al. **Dev Biol** 1998 Apr 1; 196(1):11-23

Bh (black at hatch) gene appears to be expressed in melanocytes of feather germs in the Japanese quail (Coturnix coturnix japonica). Satoh H, et al. **Dev Growth Differ** 1997 Aug;39(4):445-50

A new role for Notch and Delta in cell fate decisions: patterning the feather array. Crowe R, et al. **Development** 1998 Feb;125(4):767-75

Chick Delta-1 gene expression and the formation of the feather primordia. Viallet JP, et al. **Mech Dev** 1998 Mar; 72(1-2):159-68

Pattern formation in epithelial development: the vertebrate limb and feather bud spacing. Wolpert L. **Philos Trans R Soc Lond B Biol Sci** 1998 Jun 29; 353(1370):871-5 (29 ref.)

GROWTH & DEVELOPMENT

[The age-related characteristics of feather formation in birds and the physiological role of sulfur as sodium sulfate in keratin synthesis in the plumage] Ratych IB, et al. **Fiziol Zh** 1997;43(5-6):109-17 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Ukr)**

IMMUNOLOGY

Allergy to feathers. Kilpiö K, et al. **Allergy** 1998 Feb; 53(2):159-64

Profiles of pulp infiltrating lymphocytes at various times throughout feather regeneration in Smyth line chickens with vitiligo. Shresta S, et al. **Autoimmunity** 1997; 25(4):193-201

Comparison of Newcastle disease vaccines by serology using serum, tears and feather pulp samples. Roy P, et al. **Trop Anim Health Prod** 1998 Feb;30(1):31-5

METABOLISM

Isolation, identification, and keratinolytic activity of several feather-degrading bacterial isolates. Zaghloul TI, et al. **Appl Biochem Biotechnol** 1998 Spring;70-72:207-13

Bh (black at hatch) gene appears to be expressed in melanocytes of feather germs in the Japanese quail (Coturnix coturnix japonica). Satoh H, et al. **Dev Growth Differ** 1997 Aug;39(4):445-50

FECAL INCONTINENCE

see related
DEFECOGRAPHY
ENCOPRESIS

Colorectal diseases: comment [letter; comment] Loder PB. **Aust N Z J Surg** 1998 Apr;68(4):299-300. Comment on: Aust N Z J Surg 1997 Jul;67(7):457-67.

Faecal incontinence [see comments] Kamm MA. **BMJ** 1998 Feb 14;316(7130):528-32 (38 ref.). Comment in: BMJ 1998 Aug 8;317(7155):415.

Mapping of androgen, estrogen and progesterone receptors in the anal continence organ. Oettling G, et al. **Eur J Obstet Gynecol Reprod Biol** 1998 Apr;77(2):211-6

Faecal incontinence and constipation. McFarlane XA, et al. **J R Coll Physicians Lond** 1997 Sep-Oct;31(5):487-92 (22 ref.)

[The effect of parity on anorectal function] Ryhammer AM, et al. **Ugeskr Laeger** 1998 Mar 9;160(11):1633-6 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Dan)**

COMPLICATIONS

Low airloss hydrotherapy versus standard care for incontinent hospitalized patients [see comments] Bennett RG, et al. **J Am Geriatr Soc** 1998 May;46(5):569-76.

Comment in: J Am Geriatr Soc 1998 May;46(5):654–5.
Skin disorders and moisture in incontinent nursing home residents: intervention implications [see comments] Schnelle JF, et al. **J Am Geriatr Soc** 1997 Oct;45(10):1182–8 . Comment in: J Am Geriatr Soc 1997 Oct;45(10):1278–9. Comment in: J Am Geriatr Soc 1998 Aug;46(8):1055.
Fecal incontinence in scleroderma. Clinical features, anorectal manometric findings, and their therapeutic implications. Jaffin BW, et al. **J Clin Gastroenterol** 1997 Oct;25(3):513–7
Malone antegrade continence enema for adults with neurogenic bowel disease. Teichman JM, et al. **J Urol** 1998 Oct;160(4):1278–81
[Prevalence of fecal incontinence in diabetic patients: epidemiological study of patients assisted as outpatients at the Clinical Hospital of the Medical School at the University of São Paulo] Amaral SS, et al.
Rev Hosp Clin Fac Med Sao Paulo 1997 Nov–Dec; 52(6):295–301 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Por)**

DIAGNOSIS

Diagnosing anal sphincter injury with transanal ultrasound and manometry. Sentovich SM, et al.
Dis Colon Rectum 1997 Dec;40(12):1430–4
Clinical and manometric effects of combined external beam irradiation and brachytherapy for anal cancer. Broens P, et al. **Int J Colorectal Dis** 1998;13(2):68–72
Faecal incontinence in myotonic dystrophy. Abercrombie JF, et al. **J Neurol Neurosurg Psychiatry** 1998 Jan;64(1):128–30
Long–term anal sphincter performance after surgery for Hirschsprung's disease. Heikkinen M, et al.
J Pediatr Surg 1997 Oct;32(10):1443–6
Fecal incontinence in scleroderma: assessment of the anal sphincter with thin–section endoanal MR imaging. deSouza NM, et al. **Radiology** 1998 Aug;208(2):529–35
[Diagnosis of the function of the anorectum and pelvic floor] Ommer A, et al. **Dtsch Med Wochenschr** 1998 Apr 24; 123(17):537–44 (37 ref.) **(Ger)**
[The usefulness of manometry in the determination of the morphology of the anal canal] Gil–Vernet JM, et al.
Cir Pediatr 1997 Jul;10(3):96–100 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Spa)**

DRUG THERAPY

Glutaraldehyde cross–linked collagen in the treatment of faecal incontinence. Kumar D, et al. **Br J Surg** 1998 Jul; 85(7):978–9

EPIDEMIOLOGY

Author overestimated need in community population with faecal incontinence [letter; comment] Perry S, et al.
BMJ 1998 Aug 8;317(7155):415. Comment on: BMJ 1998 Feb 14;316(7130):528–32.
Postpartum fecal incontinence is more common in women with irritable bowel syndrome. Donnelly VS, et al.
Dis Colon Rectum 1998 May;41(5):586–9
Urinary and bowel symptoms in men with and without prostate cancer: results from an observational study in the Stockholm area. Adolfsson J, et al. **Eur Urol** 1998; 33(1):11–6
Prevalence of fecal incontinence: what can be expected? Giebel GD, et al. **Int J Colorectal Dis** 1998;13(2):73–7
Incidence of fecal and urinary incontinence following radical perineal and retropubic prostatectomy in a national population. Bishoff JT, et al. **J Urol** 1998 Aug;160(2):454–8
[Urinary and fecal incontinence in geriatric facilities in the Czech Republic] Topinková E, et al. **Cas Lek Cesk** 1997 Sep 17;136(18):573–7 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Cze)**
[Prevalence of fecal incontinence in diabetic patients: epidemiological study of patients assisted as outpatients at the Clinical Hospital of the Medical School at the University of São Paulo] Amaral SS, et al.
Rev Hosp Clin Fac Med Sao Paulo 1997 Nov–Dec; 52(6):295–301 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Por)**
[Prevalence of anal incontinence in the elderly population: an epidemiological study of the elderly population served at the geriatric ambulatory service of the Hospital das Clínicas da Faculdade de Medicina da Universidade de São Paulo] Lopes MC, et al.
Rev Hosp Clin Fac Med Sao Paulo 1997 Jan–Feb;52(1):1–12 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Por)**

ETIOLOGY

Third degree obstetric tears; outcome after primary repair. Gjessing H, et al. **Acta Obstet Gynecol Scand** 1998 Aug; 77(7):736–40
Objective methods cannot predict anal incontinence after primary repair of extensive anal tears. Goffeng AR, et al.
Acta Obstet Gynecol Scand 1998 Apr;77(4):439–43
The Marjory Warren Lecture. Incontinence—still a geriatric giant? Castleden CM. **Age Ageing** 1997 Dec;26 Suppl 4:47–52 (42 ref.)
Management of faecal incontinence following obstetric injury. Cook TA, et al. **Br J Surg** 1998 Mar;85(3):293–9 (69 ref.)
Colorectal dysfunction and faecal incontinence in children with spina bifida. Ponticelli A, et al. **Br J Urol** 1998 May; 81 Suppl 3:117–9
Anal incontinence after childbirth. Sultan AH.
Curr Opin Obstet Gynecol 1997 Oct;9(5):320–4 (37 ref.)
Role of pudendal canal syndrome in the etiology of fecal incontinence in rectal prolapse. Shafik A. **Digestion** 1997; 58(5):489–93
Long–term results of suture rectopexy in patients with fecal incontinence associated with incomplete rectal prolapse. Briel JW, et al. **Dis Colon Rectum** 1997 Oct;40(10):1228–32
Incontinence after lateral internal sphincterotomy: anatomic and functional evaluation. García–Aguilar J, et al.
Dis Colon Rectum 1998 Apr;41(4):423–7
Pudendal neuropathy is the only parameter differentiating leakage from solid stool incontinence. Kafka NJ, et al.
Dis Colon Rectum 1997 Oct;40(10):1220–7
Is rectal intussusception a cause of idiopathic incontinence? Lazorthes F, et al. **Dis Colon Rectum** 1998 May;41(5):602–5
Anal continence after surgery for rectal prolapse [letter; comment] Pescatori M. **Dis Colon Rectum** 1998 Mar; 41(3):405. Comment on: Dis Colon Rectum 1996 Nov;39(11):1215–21.
Anal sphincter integrity and function influences outcome in rectovaginal fistula repair. Tsang CB, et al.
Dis Colon Rectum 1998 Sep;41(9):1141–6 (21 ref.)
Acute effects of therapeutic irradiation for prostatic carcinoma on anorectal function. Yeoh EK, et al. **Gut** 1998 Jul;43(1):123–7
The role of the fecal stream in Crohn's disease: an historical and analytic review. Janowitz HD, et al.
Inflamm Bowel Dis 1998 Feb;4(1):29–39 (52 ref.)
Clinical and manometric effects of combined external beam irradiation and brachytherapy for anal cancer. Broens P, et al. **Int J Colorectal Dis** 1998;13(2):68–72
Relationship of vitamin B12 deficiency with incontinence in older people [letter] Rana S, et al. **J Am Geriatr Soc** 1998 Jul;46(7):931–2
Factors affecting postoperative fecal soiling in Hirschsprung's disease. Lu WT, et al.
J Formos Med Assoc 1998 Mar;97(3):170–3
Endoscopic pudendal canal decompression for the treatment of fecal incontinence due to pudendal canal syndrome. Shafik A. **J Laparoendosc Adv Surg Tech A** 1997 Aug; 7(4):227–34
Faecal incontinence in myotonic dystrophy. Abercrombie JF, et al. **J Neurol Neurosurg Psychiatry** 1998 Jan;64(1):128–30
Bowel management for fecal incontinence in patients with anorectal malformations. Peña A, et al. **J Pediatr Surg** 1998 Jan;33(1):133–7
Ten steps to avoid fecal incontinence secondary to fourth–degree obstetrical tear [editorial] Wheeless CR Jr. **Obstet Gynecol Surv** 1998 Mar;53(3):131–2
The pelvic floor in health and disease. Shelton AA, et al.
West J Med 1997 Aug;167(2):90–8 (54 ref.)
[Anal and urinary incontinence after obstetric anal sphincter rupture] Tetzschner T, et al. **Ugeskr Laeger** 1998 May 25; 160(22):3218–22 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Dan)**
[Pseudo–continent perineal colostomy. Results and techniques] Lasser P, et al. **J Chir (Paris)** 1997 Sep; 134(4):174–9 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Fre)**
[Anal incontinence: role of perineal neuropathy] Thomas C, et al. **Presse Med** 1997 Oct 11;26(30):1444–7 (25 ref.) **(Fre)**
[Long–term outcome of continence function after ileo–anal pouch reconstruction] Mühldorfer SM, et al.
Langenbecks Arch Chir 1997;382(6):337–42 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Ger)**
[Clinical effects of childbirth with median episiotomy and anal sphincter injury on fecal incontinence of primiparous women] Franz HB, et al. **Zentralbl Chir** 1998;123(3):218–22; discussion 222–3 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Ger)**
[Technique and results of ileoanal pouches in ulcerative colitis after colectomy and proctomucosectomy] Runkel N, et al. **Zentralbl Chir** 1998;123(4):375–80 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Ger)**
[Direct ileum pouch–anal anastomosis in ulcerative colitis: function and complications after stapler technique] Schippers E, et al. **Zentralbl Chir** 1998;123(4):381–7 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Ger)**
[Conservative treatment of neurogenic fecal incontinence. Our experience with children] Fernández Eire P, et al.
An Esp Pediatr 1998 Mar;48(3):256–60 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Spa)**

PHYSIOPATHOLOGY

Urodynamic evaluation of profound microcephaly in children. Glazier DB, et al. **Br J Urol** 1997 Nov;80(5):825–6
Paradoxical sphincter reaction is influenced by rectal filling volume. López A, et al. **Dis Colon Rectum** 1998 Aug; 41(8):1017–22
Fatigue rate index as a new measurement of external sphincter function. Marcello PW, et al.
Dis Colon Rectum 1998 Mar;41(3):336–43
Paradoxical high anal resting pressures in men with idiopathic fecal seepage. Parellada CM, et al. **Dis Colon Rectum** 1998 May;41(5):593–7
Rectal wall contractility in response to an evoked urge to defecate in patients with obstructed defecation. Schouten WR, et al. **Dis Colon Rectum** 1998 Apr;41(4):473–9
Parameters of the rectoanal inhibitory reflex in patients with idiopathic fecal incontinence and chronic constipation. Zbar AP, et al. **Dis Colon Rectum** 1998 Feb;41(2):200–8
Use of the Hagen–Poiseuille law: a new mathematical approach for the integration and evaluation of anorectal physiological testing in patients with faecal incontinence and pelvic dyschezia and in normal controls. Farag A.
Eur Surg Res 1998;30(4):279–89
Gastrointestinal transit and prolonged ambulatory colonic motility in health and faecal incontinence. Herbst F, et al.
Gut 1997 Sep;41(3):381–9
Correlation of pudendal nerve terminal motor latency with the results of anal manometry. Rieger NA, et al.
Int J Colorectal Dis 1997;12(5):303–7
Incontinence and constipation: pelvic floor disorders of gastrointestinal motility and urodynamics [editorial] Floch MH, et al. **J Clin Gastroenterol** 1998 Jul;27(1):4–5
Anorectal manometric characteristics in men and women with idiopathic fecal incontinence. Mitrani C, et al.
J Clin Gastroenterol 1998 Apr;26(3):175–8
Long–term anal sphincter performance after surgery for Hirschsprung's disease. Heikkinen M, et al.
J Pediatr Surg 1997 Oct;32(10):1443–6
[Improving anal continence by selective stimulation of the external anal sphincter muscle] Lorenz D, et al.
Langenbecks Arch Chir 1997;382(6):311–8 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Ger)**
[Electrophysiologic studies of fecal incontinence in the woman] Jost WH, et al. **Zentralbl Gynakol** 1998; 120(4):153–9 (55 ref.) (Eng. Abstr.) **(Ger)**
[Indications for the use of anorectal manometry in a coloproctologic ambulatory facility] La Torre F, et al.
G Chir 1997 Oct;18(10):578–81 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Ita)**

PREVENTION & CONTROL

The Malone (antegrade colonic enema) procedure: early experience. Wilcox DT, et al. **J Pediatr Surg** 1998 Feb; 33(2):204–6

PSYCHOLOGY

Effects of anal invasive treatment and incontinence on mental health and psychosocial functioning of adolescents with Hirschsprung's disease and low anorectal anomalies. Diseth TH, et al. **J Pediatr Surg** 1998 Mar;33(3):468–75

REHABILITATION

Bowel care practices in chronic spinal cord injury patients. Kirshblum SC, et al. **Arch Phys Med Rehabil** 1998 Jan; 79(1):20–3
Biofeedback training in patients with fecal incontinence. Glia A, et al. **Dis Colon Rectum** 1998 Mar;41(3):359–64
Use of pulsed irrigation evacuation in the management of the neuropathic bowel. Puet TA, et al. **Spinal Cord** 1997 Oct;35(10):694–9
[Biofeedback] Girona J, et al.
Langenbecks Arch Chir Suppl Kongressbd 1997;114:921–3 (7 ref.) (Eng. Abstr.) **(Ger)**
[Value of electrotherapy within the scope of conservative treatment of anorectal incontinence] Sprakel B, et al.
Zentralbl Chir 1998;123(3):224–9 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Ger)**
[Directions and complex rehabilitation in children with neural tube defects] Milanowska K. **Przegl Lek** 1998; 55(4):189–90 (3 ref.) (Eng. Abstr.) **(Pol)**

SURGERY

Modern surgical treatment of anal incontinence. Christiansen J. **Ann Med** 1998 Jun;30(3):273–7 (30 ref.)
Surgical treatment of anal incontinence. Baeten CG.
Br J Surg 1998 Jun;85(6):723–4
Dynamic graciloplasty for severe anal incontinence [see comments] Christiansen J, et al. **Br J Surg** 1998 Jan; 85(1):88–91. Comment in: Br J Surg 1998 Aug;85(8):1158–9.
Dynamic graciloplasty for severe anal incontinence [letter; comment] Eccersley AJ, et al. **Br J Surg** 1998 Aug; 85(8):1158–9. Comment on: Br J Surg 1998 Jan;85(1):88–91.
Malone antegrade continence enema for faecal incontinence and constipation in adults. Krogh K, et al. **Br J Surg** 1998 Jul;85(7):974–7
Functional results following the antegrade continence enema procedure. Shankar KR, et al. **Br J Surg** 1998 Jul; 85(7):980–2
Novel approach to combined defaecation and micturition disorders with rectovaginovesicopexy. Silvis R, et al.
Br J Surg 1998 Jun;85(6):813–7
Recent advances in the surgical treatment of faecal incontinence. Vaizey CJ, et al. **Br J Surg** 1998 May; 85(5):596–603 (110 ref.)
Cost–effectiveness of dynamic graciloplasty in patients with fecal incontinence. Adang EM, et al. **Dis Colon Rectum** 1998 Jun;41(6):725–33; discussion 733–4
Clinical outcome of anterior overlapping external anal sphincter repair with internal anal sphincter imbrication. Briel JW, et al. **Dis Colon Rectum** 1998 Feb;41(2):209–14
Pudendal nerve latency. Does it predict outcome of anal sphincter repair? Chen AS, et al. **Dis Colon Rectum** 1998 Aug;41(8):1005–9
Artificial anal sphincter [letter] Lehur PA.
Dis Colon Rectum 1998 Sep;41(9):1201
New pathway for leads in dynamic graciloplasty. Shatari T, et al. **Dis Colon Rectum** 1997 Dec;40(12):1511–2
Pelvic floor procedures produce no consistent changes in anatomy or physiology. van Tets WF, et al.
Dis Colon Rectum 1998 Mar;41(3):365–9
Successful overlapping anal sphincter repair: relationship to patient age, neuropathy, and colostomy formation. Young CJ, et al. **Dis Colon Rectum** 1998 Mar;41(3):344–9
Electrostimulated gracilis neosphincter for faecal incontinence and in total anorectal reconstruction: still an

experimental procedure? Altomare DF, et al. **Int J Colorectal Dis** 1997;12(5):308–12

Sphincteroplasty for incontinence after surgery for idiopathic fistula in ano. Engel AF, et al. **Int J Colorectal Dis** 1997; 12(6):323–5

Outcome of patients with an implanted artificial anal sphincter for severe faecal incontinence. A single institution report. Lehur PA, et al. **Int J Colorectal Dis** 1998; 13(2):88–92

The Malone antegrade continence enema procedure in the management of patients with spina bifida. Hensle TW, et al. **J Am Coll Surg** 1998 Jun;186(6):669–74

Endoscopic pudendal canal decompression for the treatment of fecal incontinence due to pudendal canal syndrome. Shafik A. **J Laparoendosc Adv Surg Tech A** 1997 Aug; 7(4):227–34

Continent appendicostomy in the bowel management of fecally incontinent children. Levitt MA, et al. **J Pediatr Surg** 1997 Nov;32(11):1630–3

Laparoscopic appendicostomy for management of fecal incontinence [letter; comment] Philip I, et al. **J Pediatr Surg** 1998 Apr;33(4):670. Comment on: J Pediatr Surg 1997 Mar;32(3):457–8.

Surgical repair of fecal incontinence. Correlation of sonographic anal sphincter integrity with subjective cure. Kammerer-Doak DN, et al. **J Reprod Med** 1998 Jul; 43(7):576–80

Management of pelvic floor dysfunction [letter] Nager CW, et al. **Lancet** 1997 Dec 13;350(9093):1751

Clinical, physiological, and radiological study of a new purpose-designed artificial bowel sphincter. Vaizey CJ, et al. **Lancet** 1998 Jul 11;352(9122):105–9

[Functional disorders of the rectum and pelvic floor. Ambulatory/conservative therapy] Bock JU, et al. **Langenbecks Arch Chir Suppl Kongressbd** 1997;114:918–20 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Ger)**

[Laparoscopic therapy of functional disorders of the rectum and pelvic floor] Herold A, et al. **Langenbecks Arch Chir Suppl Kongressbd** 1997;114:905–8 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Ger)**

[Therapy: perineal operation] Müller-Lobeck H. **Langenbecks Arch Chir Suppl Kongressbd** 1997;114:914–7 (7 ref.) (Eng. Abstr.) **(Ger)**

[Open surgical therapy of functional disorders of the rectum and pelvic floor] Thiede A, et al. **Langenbecks Arch Chir Suppl Kongressbd** 1997;114:909–13 (10 ref.) (Eng. Abstr.) **(Ger)**

[Perineal surgical approach in the treatment of some disorders of the rectoanal function (fecal incontinence and obstructive constipation)] Marchegiani C, et al. **G Chir** 1997 Oct;18(10):608–14 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Ita)**

[Treatment of fecal incontinence by overlapping sphincteroplasty] Kościński T, et al. **Wiad Lek** 1997;50 Su 1 Pt 1:151–4 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Pol)**

[Management of fecal continence disorders after surgery of anorectal malformations] Núñez R, et al. **An Esp Pediatr** 1997 Jun;Spec No 1:50–5 **(Spa)**

THERAPY

Restoration of anal sphincter function by single-stage dynamic graciloplasty with a modified (split sling) technique. Rosen HR, et al. **Am J Surg** 1998 Mar; 175(3):187–93

Biofeedback therapy for bowel dysfunction following low anterior resection. Ho YH, et al. **Ann Acad Med Singapore** 1997 May;26(3):299–302

Electrostimulation in fecal incontinence: relevance of the sphincteric compound muscle action potential. Jost WH. **Dis Colon Rectum** 1998 May;41(5):590–2

Perianal injection of polydimethylsiloxane (Bioplastique implants) paste in the treatment of soiling: pilot study in rats to determine migratory tendency and locoregional reaction. Nijhuis PH, et al. **Dis Colon Rectum** 1998 May; 41(5):624–9

Altered bladder and bowel function following cutaneous electrical field stimulation in children with spina bifida—interim results of a randomized double-blind placebo-controlled trial. Marshall DF, et al. **Eur J Pediatr Surg** 1997 Dec;7 Suppl 1:41–3

The technical aspects of biofeedback therapy for defecation disorders. Rao SS. **Gastroenterologist** 1998 Jun;6(2):96–103 (38 ref.)

How to achieve a successful Malone antegrade continence enema. Curry JI, et al. **J Pediatr Surg** 1998 Jan;33(1):138–41

Is a new biofeedback therapy effective for fecal incontinence in patients who have anorectal malformations? Iwai N, et al. **J Pediatr Surg** 1997 Nov;32(11):1626–9

Antegrade continent enema management of chronic fecal incontinence in children. Meier DE, et al. **J Pediatr Surg** 1998 Jul;33(7):1149–51; discussion 1151–2

Bowel management for fecal incontinence in patients with anorectal malformations. Peña A, et al. **J Pediatr Surg** 1998 Jan;33(1):133–7

Malone antegrade continence enema for adults with neurogenic bowel disease. Teichman JM, et al. **J Urol** 1998 Oct;160(4):1278–81

The Malone antegrade colonic enema procedure: outcome and lessons of 6 years' experience. Driver CP, et al. **Pediatr Surg Int** 1998 Jul;13(5-6):370–2

Use of biofeedback (BFB) in the treatment of fecal incontinence after surgical correction of anorectal malformations by posterior sagittal anorectoplasty (PSARP). Martins JL, et al. **Rev Paul Med** 1997 May–Jun; 115(3):1427–32

Fecal incontinence in children with anorectal malformations. Paidas CN. **Semin Pediatr Surg** 1997 Nov;6(4):228–34 (35 ref.)

[Conservative treatment of neurogenic fecal incontinence. Our experience with children] Fernández Eire P, et al. **An Esp Pediatr** 1998 Mar;48(3):256–60 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Spa)**

ULTRASONOGRAPHY

Endosonography of the anal sphincter muscles in healthy volunteers and in patients with defecation disorders. Nielsen MB. **Acta Radiol Suppl** 1998;416:1–21 (116 ref.)

Vaginal endosonography of the anal sphincter complex is important in the assessment of faecal incontinence and perianal sepsis. Poen AC, et al. **Br J Surg** 1998 Mar; 85(3):359–63

Perineal body measurement improves evaluation of anterior sphincter lesions during endoanal ultrasonography. Zetterström JP, et al. **Dis Colon Rectum** 1998 Jun; 41(6):705–13

[Endosonographic determination of the volume of anal sphincter muscles as a parameter for continence outcome in childhood] Stuhldreier G, et al. **Langenbecks Arch Chir Suppl Kongressbd** 1997;114:1330–2 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Ger)**

FECALITH see **FECES, IMPACTED**

FECES

see related
MANURE
MELENA

Mechanisms by which wheat bran and oat bran increase stool weight in humans. Chen HL, et al. **Am J Clin Nutr** 1998 Sep;68(3):711–9

Modulation of fecal markers relevant to colon cancer risk: a high-starch Chinese diet did not generate expected beneficial changes relative to a Western-type diet. Muir JG, et al. **Am J Clin Nutr** 1998 Aug;68(2):372–9

Granulated polyamide as external marker to estimate total faecal excretion of grazing cattle in extensive management systems. Mahler F, et al. **Br J Nutr** 1997 Nov;78(5):785–803

Influence of blood components and faeces on the in vitro cancericidal activity of povidone-iodine. Basha G, et al. **Br J Surg** 1998 Apr;85(4):534–7

An improved colostomy technique in turkeys. Jirjis FF, et al. **Br Poult Sci** 1997 Dec;38(5):603–6

Infant feeding and maternal concerns about stool hardness. Morley R, et al. **Child Care Health Dev** 1997 Nov; 23(6):475–8

Effects of fiber laxatives and calcium docusate on regional water content and viscosity of digesta in the large intestine of the pig. McRorie J, et al. **Dig Dis Sci** 1998 Apr; 43(4):738–45

Dietary intake and faecal excretion of carbohydrate by Australians: importance of achieving stool weights greater than 150 g to improve faecal markers relevant to colon cancer risk. Birkett AM, et al. **Eur J Clin Nutr** 1997 Sep; 51(9):625–32

Relationship between presence of Salmonella and indicators of faecal pollution in aquatic habitats. Polo F, et al. **FEMS Microbiol Lett** 1998 Mar 15;160(2):253–6

Multi-drug resistant typhoid fever with diarrhea [see comments] Dutta P, et al. **Indian Pediatr** 1997 Oct; 34(10):891–9. Comment in: Indian Pediatr 1998 Feb;35(2):181–5.

Calculation of fecal kinetics in horses fed hay or hay and concentrate. Holland JL, et al. **J Anim Sci** 1998 Jul; 76(7):1937–44

Prediction of excretion of manure and nitrogen by Holstein dairy cattle. Wilkerson VA, et al. **J Dairy Sci** 1997 Dec; 80(12):3193–204

A valid and reliable tool to quantify stool output in tube-fed patients. Guenter PA, et al. **JPEN J Parenter Enteral Nutr** 1998 May–Jun;22(3):147–51

A sad stool [letter] Worrell RM. **Med J Aust** 1997 Dec 1–15; 167(11–12):654

Long-term effects of a change from a mixed diet to a lacto-vegetarian diet on human urinary and faecal mutagenic activity. Johansson G, et al. **Mutagenesis** 1998 Mar;13(2):167–71

Requirement of the laying hen for apparent fecal digestible lysine. Schutte JB, et al. **Poult Sci** 1998 May;77(5):697–701

Effects of intake level of a mixed diet on chewing activity and on particle size of ruminated boli, ruminal digesta fractions and faeces of steers. Kovács PL, et al. **Reprod Nutr Dev** 1997 Sep–Oct;37(5):517–28

The ameliorating effect of Yucca schidigera extract on canine and feline faecal aroma. Lowe JA, et al. **Res Vet Sci** 1997 Jul–Aug;63(1):61–6

The effect of Yucca schidigera extract on canine and feline faecal volatiles occurring concurrently with faecal aroma amelioration. Lowe JA, et al. **Res Vet Sci** 1997 Jul–Aug; 63(1):67–71

The effect of enteral fibre-containing feeds on stool parameters in the post-surgical period. Khalil L, et al. **Singapore Med J** 1998 Apr;39(4):156–9

[Risky treatment without effect? (letter; comment)] Aavitsland P. **Tidsskr Nor Laegeforen** 1998 Apr 20; 118(10):1604–5. Comment on: Tidsskr Nor Laegeforen 1998 Mar 10;118(7):1027–30. **(Nor)**

[Clostridium difficile-associated diarrhea treated with homologous feces (see comments)] Lund-Tønnesen S, et al. **Tidsskr Nor Laegeforen** 1998 Mar 10;118(7):1027–30 (Eng. Abstr.). Comment in: Tidsskr Nor Laegeforen 1998 Apr 20;118(10):1604–5. Comment in: Tidsskr Nor Laegeforen 1998 Apr 30;118(11):1758. **(Nor)**

[Treatment with homologous feces (letter; comment)] Waldum HL. **Tidsskr Nor Laegeforen** 1998 Apr 20; 118(10):1604–5. Comment on: Tidsskr Nor Laegeforen 1998 Mar 10;118(7):1026. Comment on: Tidsskr Nor Laegeforen 1998 Mar 10;118(7):1027–30. **(Nor)**

[Acute diarrhea: stool water loss in hospitalized infants and its correlation with etiologic agents and lactose content in the diet] Palma D, et al. **Arq Gastroenterol** 1997 Jul–Sep; 34(3):186–95 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Por)**

CHEMISTRY

Fatty acid balance studies in term infants fed formula milk containing long-chain polyunsaturated fatty acids. Morgan C, et al. **Acta Paediatr** 1998 Feb;87(2):136–42

Bacterial fermentation of fructooligosaccharides and resistant starch in patients with an ileal pouch-anal anastomosis. Alles MS, et al. **Am J Clin Nutr** 1997 Nov;66(5):1286–92

Shift from a dairy product-rich to a dairy product-free diet: influence on cytotoxicity and genotoxicity of fecal water—potential risk factors for colon cancer [see comments] Glinghammar B, et al. **Am J Clin Nutr** 1997 Nov;66(5):1277–82. Comment in: Am J Clin Nutr 1997 Nov;66(5):1065–6. Comment in: Am J Clin Nutr 1998 May;67(5):946–7.

Increasing amounts of dietary fiber provided by foods normalizes physiologic response of the large bowel without altering calcium balance or fecal steroid excretion. Haack VS, et al. **Am J Clin Nutr** 1998 Sep;68(3):615–22

Effects of resistant starch on the colon in healthy volunteers: possible implications for cancer prevention. Hylla S, et al. **Am J Clin Nutr** 1998 Jan;67(1):136–42

Dairy product-rich diets and cytotoxicity of fecal water [letter; comment] Newmark HL, et al. **Am J Clin Nutr** 1998 May;67(5):946–7. Comment on: Am J Clin Nutr 1997 Nov;66(5):1277–82.

Acid steatocrit: a simple, rapid gravimetric method to determine steatorrhea. Amann ST, et al. **Am J Gastroenterol** 1997 Dec;92(12):2280–4

Utility of a rapid fecal latex agglutination test detecting the neutrophil protein, lactoferrin, for diagnosing inflammatory causes of chronic diarrhea. Fine KD, et al. **Am J Gastroenterol** 1998 Aug;93(8):1300–5

Fecal hydrogen sulfide production in ulcerative colitis. Levine J, et al. **Am J Gastroenterol** 1998 Jan;93(1):83–7

Reproduction in free-ranging male Propithecus verreauxi: the hormonal correlates of mating and aggression. Brockman DK, et al. **Am J Phys Anthropol** 1998 Feb; 105(2):137–51

Use of feces to estimate isotopic abundance in doubly labeled water studies in reindeer in summer and winter. Gotaas G, et al. **Am J Physiol** 1997 Oct;273(4 Pt 2):R1451–6

Variation in seed handling by two species of forest monkeys in Rwanda. Kaplin BA, et al. **Am J Primatol** 1998; 45(1):83–101

Seed handling by three prosimian primates in southeastern Madagascar: implications for seed dispersal. Overdorff DJ, et al. **Am J Primatol** 1998;45(1):69–82

Lowland gorillas and seed dispersal: the importance of nest sites. Rogers ME, et al. **Am J Primatol** 1998;45(1):45–68

Response of fecal cortisol to stress in captive chimpanzees (Pan troglodytes). Whitten PL, et al. **Am J Primatol** 1998; 44(1):57–69

Limitations of solvent fractionation methods for urinary and faecal porphyrins. Deacon AC, et al. **Ann Clin Biochem** 1998 Mar;35 (Pt 2):314–6

Changes in contents and in vitro digestibility of laying-hens excreta used as feedstuffs due to drying and gamma irradiation. al-Masri MR. **Appl Radiat Isot** 1998 Jul; 49(7):767–71

Differentiation of osmotic and secretory diarrhoea by stool carbohydrate and osmolar gap measurements. Castro-Rodriguez JA, et al. **Arch Dis Child** 1997 Sep; 77(3):201–5

Determination of polycyclic aromatic hydrocarbons (PAH) and their metabolites in blood, feces, and urine of rats orally exposed to PAH contaminated soils. van Schooten FJ, et al. **Arch Environ Contam Toxicol** 1997 Oct;33(3):317–22

Faecal concentrations of biologically active diacylglycerols in humans. Gee JM, et al. **Biochem Soc Trans** 1998 May; 26(2):S187

Faecal pH, bile acid and sterol concentrations in premenopausal Indian and white vegetarians compared with white omnivores. Reddy S, et al. **Br J Nutr** 1998 Jun; 79(6):495–500

Evaluation of homoarginine as a marker for the determination of endogenous amino acid concentrations in poultry excreta. Angkanaporn K, et al. **Br Poult Sci** 1997 Dec; 38(5):577–85

Enrichment of the more hydrophilic bile acid ursodeoxycholic acid in the fecal water-soluble fraction after feeding to rats with colon polyps. Batta AK, et al. **Cancer Res** 1998 Apr 15;58(8):1684–7

Non-invasive detection of fecal protein kinase C betaII and zeta messenger RNA: putative biomarkers for colon cancer.

Davidson LA, et al. **Carcinogenesis** 1998 Feb;19(2):253–7

Genotoxic activity in human faecal water and the role of bile acids: a study using the alkaline comet assay. Venturi M, et al. **Carcinogenesis** 1997 Dec;18(12):2353–9

Fingerprint of polycyclic aromatic hydrocarbons in two populations of southern sea lions (Otaria flavescens). Marsili L, et al. **Chemosphere** 1997 Feb;34(4):759–70

Quantitation of DNA from exfoliated colonocytes isolated from human stool surface as a novel noninvasive screening test for colorectal cancer. Loktionov A, et al. **Clin Cancer Res** 1998 Feb;4(2):337–42

K-ras mutations in stools and tissue samples from patients with malignant and nonmalignant pancreatic diseases. Berndt C, et al. **Clin Chem** 1998 Oct;44(10):2103–7

Simultaneous fluorescence detection of fecal urobilins and porphyrins by reversed-phase high-performance thin-layer chromatography. Lam CW, et al. **Clin Chem** 1998 Feb; 44(2):345–6

Desiccated coconut as a quality-control material in fecal fat measurements [letter] O'Kane MJ, et al. **Clin Chem** 1998 Oct;44(10):2227–8

Water, fat, nitrogen, and sugar content in feces: reference intervals in children. Rivero-Marcotegui A, et al. **Clin Chem** 1998 Jul;44(7):1540–4

Fecal lactoferrin, interleukin-1beta, and interleukin-8 are elevated in patients with severe Clostridium difficile colitis. Steiner TS, et al. **Clin Diagn Lab Immunol** 1997 Nov; 4(6):719–22

Decay-accelerating factor (DAF) in stool specimens as a marker of disease activity in patients with ulcerative colitis (UC). Inaba T, et al. **Clin Exp Immunol** 1998 May; 112(2):237–41

Differential response of legumes and creep feeding on gut morphology and faecal composition in weanling pigs. Makinde MO, et al. **Comp Biochem Physiol A Physiol** 1997 Oct;118(2):349–54

Cancer marker: vascular endothelial growth factor [letter] Mitsuyama K, et al. **Dig Dis Sci** 1998 Aug;43(8):1695–6

Fecal calprotectin concentration in patients with colorectal carcinoma. Kristinsson J, et al. **Dis Colon Rectum** 1998 Mar; 41(3):316–21

Phytate, reactive oxygen species and colorectal cancer. Owen RW, et al. **Eur J Cancer Prev** 1998 May;7 Suppl 2:S41–54 (60 ref.)

Quantification of fecal alpha 1-antitrypsin excretion for assessment of inflammatory bowel diseases. Becker K, et al. **Eur J Med Res** 1998 Feb 21;3(1-2):65–70 (75 ref.)

Faecal immunoreactive lipase: a simple diagnostic test for cystic fibrosis. Münch R, et al. **Eur J Pediatr** 1998 Apr; 157(4):282–6

Determination of free and conjugated oestrogens in peripheral blood plasma, feces and urine of cattle throughout pregnancy. Hoffmann B, et al. **Exp Clin Endocrinol Diabetes** 1997;105(5):296–303

Reduced plasma cholesterol and increased fecal sterol loss in multidrug resistance gene 2 P-glycoprotein-deficient mice. Voshol PJ, et al. **Gastroenterology** 1998 May; 114(5):1024–34

Abnormal expression of CD44 variants in the exfoliated cells in the feces of patients with colorectal cancer [see comments] Yamao T, et al. **Gastroenterology** 1998 Jun; 114(6):1196–205. Comment in: Gastroenterology 1998 Jun;114(6):1333–5.

Leucocyte endothelial cell adhesion in indomethacin induced intestinal inflammation is correlated with faecal pH. Arndt H, et al. **Gut** 1998 Mar;42(3):380–6

Chelation in metal intoxication LI: efficacy of amphipathic dithiocarbamates in mobilization of lead in the rat. Tandon SK, et al. **Hum Exp Toxicol** 1997 Oct;16(10):557–62

Detection of APC mutations in stool DNA of patients with colorectal cancer by HD-PCR. Deuter R, et al. **Hum Mutat** 1998;11(1):84–9

Survival of Lactobacillus plantarum DSM 9843 (299v), and effect on the short-chain fatty acid content of faeces after ingestion of a rose-hip drink with fermented oats. Johansson ML, et al. **Int J Food Microbiol** 1998 Jun 30; 42(1-2):29–38

Serum and fecal pancreatic enzymes in beta-thalassemia major. Montalto G, et al. **Int J Pancreatol** 1997 Oct; 22(2):131–5

Can pancreatic steatorrhea be diagnosed without chemical analysis? Nakamura T, et al. **Int J Pancreatol** 1997 Oct; 22(2):121–5

Effects of high-lipase pancreatin on fecal fat, neutral sterol, bile acid, and short-chain fatty acid excretion in patients with pancreatic insufficiency resulting from chronic pancreatitis. Nakamura T, et al. **Int J Pancreatol** 1998 Feb; 23(1):63–70

Near-infrared spectrometry analysis of fat, neutral sterols, bile acids, and short-chain fatty acids in the feces of patients with pancreatic maldigestion and malabsorption. Nakamura T, et al. **Int J Pancreatol** 1998 Apr;23(2):137–43

Determination of fecal fat concentration by near infrared spectrometry for the screening of pancreatic steatorrhea. Ventrucci M, et al. **Int J Pancreatol** 1998 Feb;23(1):17–23

Dietary carbohydrates alter the fecal composition and pH and the ammonia emission from slurry of growing pigs. Canh TT, et al. **J Anim Sci** 1998 Jul;76(7):1887–95

Liquid chromatographic determination of irinotecan and three major metabolites in human plasma, urine and feces. Sparreboom A, et al. **J Chromatogr B Biomed Sci Appl** 1998 Aug 7;712(1-2):225–35

Evaluation of a new enzyme immunoassay for Clostridium difficile toxin A. Vargas SO, et al. **J Clin Pathol** 1997 Dec; 50(12):996–1000

Behaviors and nutritional importance of coprophagy in captive adult and young nutrias (Myocastor coypus). Takahashi T, et al. **J Comp Physiol [B]** 1998 May; 168(4):281–8

Ash content of detergent fibers in feeds, digesta, and feces and its relevance in fiber digestibility calculations. Crocker LM, et al. **J Dairy Sci** 1998 Apr;81(4):1010–4

Mucosal antibodies can be measured in air-dried samples of saliva and feces. Vetvik H, et al. **J Immunol Methods** 1998 Jun 1;215(1-2):163–72

Dietary psyllium increases fecal bile acid excretion, total steroid excretion and bile acid biosynthesis in rats. Buhman KK, et al. **J Nutr** 1998 Jul;128(7):1199–203

Plasma and hepatic cholesterol levels and fecal neutral sterol excretion are altered in hamsters fed straw mushroom diets. Cheung PC. **J Nutr** 1998 Sep;128(9):1512–6

Fermentation in human subjects of nonstarch polysaccharides in mixed diets, but not in a barley fiber concentrate, could be predicted by in vitro fermentation using human fecal inocula. Daniel M, et al. **J Nutr** 1997 Oct;127(10):1981–8

Hydroxypropyl-modified potato starch increases fecal bile acid excretion in rats. Ebihara K, et al. **J Nutr** 1998 May; 128(5):848–54

Tumor necrosis factor-alpha and interleukin-6 in stools of children with bacterial and viral gastroenteritis [letter] Kutukculer N, et al. **J Pediatr Gastroenterol Nutr** 1997 Nov;25(5):556–7

Simultaneous determination of fecal fat, nitrogen, and water by near-infrared reflectance spectroscopy. Neumeister V, et al. **J Pediatr Gastroenterol Nutr** 1997 Oct;25(4):388–93

Incidence of spontaneous ovulation in young, group-housed cats based on serum and faecal concentrations of progesterone. Gudermuth DF, et al. **J Reprod Fertil Suppl** 1997;51:177–84

The effect of high broiler litter diets as survival ration on the health of sheep. Mavimbela DT, et al. **J S Afr Vet Assoc** 1997 Dec;68(4):121–4

Dietary cholestyramine reduces ochratoxin A-induced nephrotoxicity in the rat by decreasing plasma levels and enhancing fecal excretion of the toxin. Kerkadi A, et al. **J Toxicol Environ Health** 1998 Feb 6;53(3):231–50

One-sample pregnancy diagnosis in elk using fecal steroid metabolites. Garrott RA, et al. **J Wildl Dis** 1998 Jan; 34(1):126–31

Evaluating adrenal activity in African wild dogs (Lycaon pictus) by fecal corticosteroid analysis. Monfort SL, et al. **J Zoo Wildl Med** 1998 Jun;29(2):129–33

In vitro fermentation of high-amylose cornstarch by a mixed population of colonic bacteria. Christl SU, et al. **JPEN J Parenter Enteral Nutr** 1997 Sep-Oct;21(5):290–5

Fecal short-chain fatty acids predict digestive disorders in premature infants. Szylit O, et al. **JPEN J Parenter Enteral Nutr** 1998 May-Jun;22(3):136–41

Assay of menaquinones in bacterial cultures, stool samples, and intestinal contents. Conly JM. **Methods Enzymol** 1997; 282:457–66

Techniques for application of faecal DNA methods to field studies of Ursids. Wasser SK, et al. **Mol Ecol** 1997 Nov; 6(11):1091–7

Effect of meat and resistant starch on fecal excretion of apparent N-nitroso compounds and ammonia from the human large bowel. Silvester KR, et al. **Nutr Cancer** 1997; 29(1):13–23

Comparison of sample source (excreta or ileal digesta) and age of broiler chick on measurement of apparent digestible energy of wheat and barley. Scott TA, et al. **Poult Sci** 1998 Mar;77(3):456–63

Excretion profiles of some reproductive steroids in the faeces of captive Nepalese red panda (Ailurus fulgens fulgens). Spanner A, et al. **Reprod Fertil Dev** 1997;9(5):565–70

Retention time of feed particles and liquids in the stomachs and intestines of dairy cows. Direct measurement and calculations based on faecal collection. Mambrini M, et al. **Reprod Nutr Dev** 1997 Jul-Aug;37(4):427–42

Fecal alpha-1-antitrypsin excretion in children with diarrhea. Lisowska-Myjak B, et al. **Scand J Gastroenterol** 1998 Mar; 33(3):255–9

Detection of pro- and anti-inflammatory cytokines in stools of patients with inflammatory bowel disease. Saiki T, et al. **Scand J Gastroenterol** 1998 Jun;33(6):616–22

Molecular coproscopy: dung and diet of the extinct ground sloth Nothrotheriops shastensis [see comments] Poinar HN, et al. **Science** 1998 Jul 17;281(5375):402–6. Comment in: Science 1998 Jul 17;281(5375):319–20.

A fruitful scoop for ancient DNA [news; comment] Stokstad E. **Science** 1998 Jul 17;281(5375):319–20. Comment on: Science 1998 Jul 17;281(5375):402–6.

A safety study of thallium-containing ceramic superconductor material in rats. Mulkey JP, et al. **Vet Hum Toxicol** 1998 Feb;40(1):11–4

Effect of dietary fish oil on fecal bile acid and neutral sterol excretion in healthy volunteers. Bartram HP, et al. **Z Ernahrungswiss** 1998;37 Suppl 1:139–41

Comparison of different progestagen assays for measuring progesterone metabolites in faeces of the bitch. Möstl E, et al. **Zentralbl Veterinarmed A** 1997 Dec;44(9-10):573–8

[Detection of protein p53 in the stool of patients with colorectal cancer] Jais P, et al. **Gastroenterol Clin Biol** 1997; 21(10):754–9 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Fre)**

[Continuing studies on the stability of sex steroids in the feces of cows over 12 weeks] Schlenker G, et al. **Berl Munch Tierarztl Wochenschr** 1998 Jul-Aug; 111(7-8):248–52 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Ger)**

[Rapid detection of Shiga-like toxin gene in feces with rapid-cycle polymerase chain reaction] Komatsu M, et al. **Kansenshogaku Zasshi** 1997 Nov;71(11):1137–43 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Jpn)**

[Evaluation of Novapath assay for direct detection in patient stool of Vero toxin and Vero toxin-producing Escherichia coli] Yoh M, et al. **Kansenshogaku Zasshi** 1997 Nov; 71(11):1120–3 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Jpn)**

[Measurement of fecal lactoferrin for diagnosis on pediatric gastrointestinal disease] Tabata K, et al. **Rinsho Byori** 1997 Dec;45(12):1201–3 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Jpn)**

[The significance of individual carboxylic acids in the feces in the diagnosis of dysbacteriosis] Mitrokhin SD, et al. **Zh Mikrobiol Epidemiol Immunobiol** 1995 Jul-Aug; (4):99–101 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Rus)**

CYTOLOGY

[Eosinophils in stool smear in normal and milk-allergic infants] Hirano K, et al. **Arerugi** 1997 Jul;46(7):594–601 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Jpn)**

ENZYMOLOGY

Faecal elastase 1 [letter; comment] Amann ST, et al. **Gut** 1997 Sep;41(3):419. Comment on: Gut 1996 Oct;39(4):580–6.

Faecal elastase 1: not helpful in diagnosing chronic pancreatitis associated with mild to moderate exocrine pancreatic insufficiency. Lankisch PG, et al. **Gut** 1998 Apr; 42(4):551–4

Variations in faecal bacterial enzyme activities and associations with bowel function and diet in elderly subjects. Mykkänen H, et al. **J Appl Microbiol** 1998 Jul; 85(1):37–41

Supplementation of Bifidobacterium longum to a high-fat, low-calcium diet lowers cytolytic activity of fecal water in rats injected with 1,2-dimethylhydrazine dihydrochloride. Oda T, et al. **J Nutr Sci Vitaminol (Tokyo)** 1998 Feb;44(1):187–94

Myeloperoxidase concentrations in the stool as a new parameter of inflammatory bowel disease. Saiki T. **Kurume Med J** 1998;45(1):69–73

Stool elastase as a diagnostic test for pancreatic function in children with cystic fibrosis [letter] Wallis C, et al. **Lancet** 1997 Oct 4;350(9083):1001

MICROBIOLOGY

Occurrence and susceptibility to antibiotics of Shigella species in stools of hospitalized children with bloody diarrhea in Pakistan. Khalil K, et al. **Am J Trop Med Hyg** 1998 Jun;58(6):800–3

Effect of dietary supplementation with fructo-oligosaccharides on fecal flora of healthy cats. Sparkes AH, et al. **Am J Vet Res** 1998 Apr;59(4):436–40

Effect of dietary stress on fecal shedding of Escherichia coli O157:H7 in calves. Cray WC Jr, et al. **Appl Environ Microbiol** 1998 May;64(5):1975–9

Measurement of antimicrobial-resistant Escherichia coli in pig feces with a hydrophobic grid membrane filter interpreter system. Dunlop RH, et al. **Appl Environ Microbiol** 1998 Jan;64(1):366–9

Detection of enterotoxigenic Clostridium perfringens in food and fecal samples with a duplex PCR and the slide latex agglutination test. Fach P, et al. **Appl Environ Microbiol** 1997 Nov;63(11):4232–6

Association of mercury resistance with antibiotic resistance in the gram-negative fecal bacteria of primates. Wireman J, et al. **Appl Environ Microbiol** 1997 Nov;63(11):4494–503

Phylogenetic analysis of Methanobrevibacter isolated from feces of humans and other animals. Lin C, et al. **Arch Microbiol** 1998 May;169(5):397–403

Faecal pollution of ocean swimming pools and stormwater outlets in eastern Sydney. Butler T, et al. **Aust N Z J Public Health** 1997 Oct;21(6):567–71

Prevalence of megabacteria in budgerigar colonies. Filippich LJ, et al. **Aust Vet J** 1998 Feb;76(2):92–5

Effects of heterophil adaptation on Salmonella enteritidis fecal shedding and egg contamination. Kramer TT. **Avian Dis** 1998 Jan-Mar;42(1):6–13

A survey for Salmonella by drag swabbing manure piles in California egg ranches. Riemann H, et al. **Avian Dis** 1998 Jan-Mar;42(1):67–71

Characterization of the bacterial flora isolated from a pilot-scale lagoon processing swine manure. Chikh G, et al. **Can J Microbiol** 1997 Nov;43(11):1079–83

Effect of cefamandole, cefuroxime and cefoxitin on yeast fecal flora of surgical patients. Thomakos N, et al. **Chemotherapy** 1998 Sep-Oct;44(5):324–7

Isolation of Bacillus cereus in the feces of healthy adults in Taipei City. Yea CL, et al. **Chung Hua Min Kuo Wei Sheng Wu Chi Mien I Hsueh Tsa Chih** 1994 Aug;27(3):148–51

Screening for enzymatic, metabolic, and fatty acid profiles to characterize the intestinal microflora from stool specimens. Lönnroth M, et al. **Clin Infect Dis** 1997 Sep; 25 Suppl 2:S117–9

A semiquantitative analysis of the fecal flora of patients with vancomycin-resistant enterococci: colonized patients pose

an infection control risk. Montecalvo MA, et al. **Clin Infect Dis** 1997 Oct;25(4):929–30

Use of selenite enrichment broth for the detection of Salmonella from stool: a report of one year experience at a provincial public health laboratory. Forward KR, et al. **Diagn Microbiol Infect Dis** 1997 Dec;29(4):215–7

An outbreak of infection due to verocytotoxin–producing Escherichia coli O157 in four families: the influence of laboratory methods on the outcome of the investigation. Chapman PA, et al. **Epidemiol Infect** 1997 Oct;119(2):113–9

Prevalence of Salmonella in finishing swine raised in different production systems in North Carolina, USA. Davies PR, et al. **Epidemiol Infect** 1997 Oct;119(2):237–44

Studies of the presence of verocytotoxic Escherichia coli O157 in bovine faeces submitted for diagnostic purposes in England and Wales and on beef carcases in abattoirs in the United Kingdom. Richards MS, et al. **Epidemiol Infect** 1998 Mar;120(2):187–92

Comparison of a novel microaerobic system with three other gas–generating systems for the recovery of Campylobacter species from human faecal samples. Bolton FJ, et al. **Eur J Clin Microbiol Infect Dis** 1997 Nov;16(11):839–42

Subtypes of Campylobacter jejuni from sporadic cases of diarrhoeal disease at different locations in England are highly diverse. Owen RJ, et al. **Eur J Epidemiol** 1997 Oct; 13(7):837–40

Bacterial pathogens associated with diarrhoea on the island of Crete. Samonis G, et al. **Eur J Epidemiol** 1997 Oct; 13(7):831–6

Virulence determinants of uropathogenic Escherichia coli in fecal strains from intestinal infections and healthy individuals. Kuhar I, et al. **FEMS Microbiol Lett** 1998 Jul 15;164(2):243–8

Specific detection of a probiotic Lactobacillus strain in faecal samples by using multiplex PCR. Lucchini F, et al. **FEMS Microbiol Lett** 1998 Jan 15;158(2):273–8

Stool colonization of healthcare workers with selected resistant bacteria. Carmeli Y, et al. **Infect Control Hosp Epidemiol** 1998 Jan;19(1):38–40

Risk of gastroenteritis among triathletes in relation to faecal pollution of fresh waters. van Asperen IA, et al. **Int J Epidemiol** 1998 Apr;27(2):309–15

Bifidobacteria as indicators of faecal contamination in meat and meat products: detection, determination of origin and comparison with Escherichia coli. Beerens H. **Int J Food Microbiol** 1998 Apr 14;40(3):203–7

Characterisation and selection of probiotic lactobacilli for a preliminary minipig feeding trial and their effect on serum cholesterol levels, faeces pH and faeces moisture content. du Toit M, et al. **Int J Food Microbiol** 1998 Mar 3; 40(1–2):93–104

Protection of young chicks against Salmonella kedougou by administration of intestinal microflora. Massa S, et al. **Int J Food Microbiol** 1998 Mar 3;40(1–2):123–6

Phenotypic and phylogenetic characterization of some Eubacterium–like isolates containing a novel type B wall murein from human feces: description of Holdemania filiformis gen. nov., sp. nov. Willems A, et al. **Int J Syst Bacteriol** 1997 Oct;47(4):1201–4

Prevalence of fecal shedding of Salmonella organisms among captive green iguanas and potential public health implications. Burnham BR, et al. **J Am Vet Med Assoc** 1998 Jul 1;213(1):48–50

Isolation of Salmonella serotypes from feces of pigs raised in a multiple–site production system. Davies PR, et al. **J Am Vet Med Assoc** 1998 Jun 15;212(12):1925–9

Microbiologic investigation of enterohemorrhagic Escherichia coli O157:H7 infection at a zoo [letter] Jacobson AP, et al. **J Am Vet Med Assoc** 1998 Mar 1; 212(5):637

Incidence of antibiotic resistance in fecal Escherichia coli isolated from commercial swine farms. Mathew AG, et al. **J Anim Sci** 1998 Feb;76(2):429–34

The isolation and prevalence of campylobacters from dairy cattle using a variety of methods. Atabay HI, et al. **J Appl Microbiol** 1998 May;84(5):733–40

Association of Providencia alcalifaciens with diarrhea in children. Albert MJ, et al. **J Clin Microbiol** 1998 May; 36(5):1433–5

DNA typing suggests pigeon droppings as a source of pathogenic Cryptococcus neoformans serotype D. Garcia–Hermoso D, et al. **J Clin Microbiol** 1997 Oct; 35(10):2683–5

Fecal microflora in a patient with short–bowel syndrome and identification of dominant lactobacilli. Kaneko T, et al. **J Clin Microbiol** 1997 Dec;35(12):3181–5

PCR detection, identification to species level, and fingerprinting of Campylobacter jejuni and Campylobacter coli direct from diarrheic samples. Linton D, et al. **J Clin Microbiol** 1997 Oct;35(10):2568–72

Detection of Helicobacter pylori in stool specimens by PCR and antigen enzyme immunoassay. Makristathis A, et al. **J Clin Microbiol** 1998 Sep;36(9):2772–4

Detection of Helicobacter pylori in fecal samples of gnotobiotic mice infected with H. pylori by an immunomagnetic–bead separation technique. Osaki T, et al. **J Clin Microbiol** 1998 Jan;36(1):321–3

Epidemiologic evaluation of antimicrobial resistance in community–acquired enterococci. Silverman J, et al. **J Clin Microbiol** 1998 Mar;36(3):830–2

Screening of stool samples for identification of vancomycin–resistant Enterococcus isolates should include the methyl–alpha–D–glucopyranoside test to differentiate nonmotile Enterococcus gallinarum from E. faecium. Turenne CY, et al. **J Clin Microbiol** 1998 Aug;36(8):2333–5

A prospective controlled study of the association of Streptococcus bovis with colorectal carcinoma. Potter MA, et al. **J Clin Pathol** 1998 Jun;51(6):473–4

Isolation of Escherichia coli to detect faecal contamination of infants and their mothers in West Bengal. Dutta S, et al. **J Diarrhoeal Dis Res** 1997 Sep;15(3):173–6

Enteric bacterial pathogens in stools of residents of urban and rural regions in Nigeria: a comparison of patients with and without diarrhoea and controls without diarrhoea. Obi CL, et al. **J Diarrhoeal Dis Res** 1997 Dec;15(4):241–7

Motile aeromonads in the feces and carcasses of broiler chickens in turkey. Akan M, et al. **J Food Prot** 1998 Jan; 61(1):113–5

Chemical dehairing of bovine skin to reduce pathogenic bacteria and bacteria of fecal origin. Castillo A, et al. **J Food Prot** 1998 May;61(5):623–5

Comparison of water wash, trimming, and combined hot water and lactic acid treatments for reducing bacteria of fecal origin on beef carcasses. Castillo A, et al. **J Food Prot** 1998 Jul;61(7):823–8

Thermal inactivation of Escherichia coli O157:H7 isolated from ground beef and bovine feces, and suitability of media for enumeration. Clavero MR, et al. **J Food Prot** 1998 Mar; 61(3):285–9

Survey of Salmonella serotypes in feedlot cattle. Fedorka–Cray PJ, et al. **J Food Prot** 1998 May;61(5):525–30

Effect of duration of fasting and a short–term high–roughage ration on the concentration of Escherichia coli biotype 1 in cattle feces. Jordan D, et al. **J Food Prot** 1998 May; 61(5):531–4

Use of a multiplex PCR system for the simultaneous detection of heat labile toxin I and heat stable toxin II genes of enterotoxigenic Escherichia coil in skim milk and porcine stool. Tsen HY, et al. **J Food Prot** 1998 Feb;61(2):141–5

Diagnostic role of endoscopy, stool culture, and toxin A in Clostridium difficile–associated disease. Wei SC, et al. **J Formos Med Assoc** 1997 Nov;96(11):879–83

Colonization with and acquisition of uropathogenic Escherichia coli as revealed by polymerase chain reaction–based detection. Johnson JR, et al. **J Infect Dis** 1998 Apr;177(4):1120–4

Media for the detection and recognition of the enteropathogen Providencia alcalifaciens in faeces. Senior BW. **J Med Microbiol** 1997 Jun;46(6):524–7

Identification of Blastomyces dermatitidis in the stool of a dog with acute pulmonary blastomycosis. Baumgardner DJ, et al. **J Med Vet Mycol** 1997 Nov–Dec;35(6):419–21

Changes in production of ethanol, acids and H2 from glucose by the fecal flora of a 16– to 158–d–old breast–fed infant. Wolin MJ, et al. **J Nutr** 1998 Jan;128(1):85–90

Addition of gangliosides to an adapted milk formula modifies levels of fecal Escherichia coli in preterm newborn infants. Rueda R, et al. **J Pediatr** 1998 Jul;133(1):90–4

Small bowel and fecal microbiology in children suffering from persistent diarrhea in Bangladesh. Bardhan PK, et al. **J Pediatr Gastroenterol Nutr** 1998 Jan;26(1):9–15

Evaluation of Teknaf Enteric Agar (TEA): A modified MacConkey's Agar for the isolation of Shigella dysenteriae type 1 and Shigella flexneri. Munshi MM, et al. **J Trop Pediatr** 1997 Oct;43(5):307–10

Salmonella shedding in racing sled dogs. Cantor GH, et al. **J Vet Diagn Invest** 1997 Oct;9(4):447–8

Comparison of conventional culture methods and two commercial enzyme immunoassays for detection of Salmonella in porcine fecal samples and cecal contents. Wegener HC, et al. **J Vet Diagn Invest** 1997 Oct;9(4):352–6

Radiometric culture of Mycobacterium avium paratuberculosis from the feces of tule elk. Cook WE, et al. **J Wildl Dis** 1997 Jul;33(3):635–7

Cryptococcus neoformans var neoformans isolated from droppings of captive birds in Nigeria. Irokanulo EO, et al. **J Wildl Dis** 1997 Apr;33(2):343–5

Isolation and identification of Aeromonas species from human stools. Ahmed A, et al. **JPMA J Pak Med Assoc** 1997 Dec;47(12):305–8

Symptomless colonisation by Clostridium difficile and risk of diarrhoea [letter] Engels EA, et al. **Lancet** 1998 Jun 6; 351(9117):1733–4

Primary symptomless colonisation by Clostridium difficile and decreased risk of subsequent diarrhoea. Shim JK, et al. **Lancet** 1998 Feb 28;351(9103):633–6

Occurrence of bacteriocin production among environmental enterococci. Lauková A, et al. **Lett Appl Microbiol** 1998 Sep;27(3):178–82

Direct detection by PCR of Escherichia coli O157 and enteropathogens in patients with bloody diarrhea. Takeshi K, et al. **Microbiol Immunol** 1997;41(10):819–22

PCR detection of Ruminococcus spp. in human and animal faecal samples. Wang RF, et al. **Mol Cell Probes** 1997 Aug; 11(4):259–65

Isolation of Cryptococcus neoformans from pigeon (Columbia livia droppings in northern Iran. Khosravi AR. **Mycopathologia** 1997;139(2):93–5

Unusual species of campylobacters isolated in the Siena Tuscany area, Italy. Musmanno RA, et al. **New Microbiol** 1998 Jan;21(1):15–22

Virulence factors in Aeromonas spp and their association with gastrointestinal disease. Schiavano GF, et al. **New Microbiol** 1998 Jan;21(1):23–30

Diarrhea: whose feces matter? Reflections from studies in a Peruvian shanty town. Lanata CF, et al. **Pediatr Infect Dis J** 1998 Jan;17(1):7–9

Antibiotic resistance of bacterial litter isolates. Kelley TR, et al. **Poult Sci** 1998 Feb;77(2):243–7

Infectious agents associated with diarrhoea of calves in the canton of Tilarán, Costa Rica. Pérez E, et al. **Prev Vet Med** 1998 Jan;33(1–4):195–205

Dietary zinc oxide in weaned pigs—effects on performance, tissue concentrations, morphology, neutrophil functions and faecal microflora. Jensen–Waern M, et al. **Res Vet Sci** 1998 May–Jun;64(3):225–31

Pheno– and genotyping of Rhodococcus equi isolated from faeces of healthy horses and cattle. Soedarmanto I, et al. **Res Vet Sci** 1998 May–Jun;64(3):181–5

Prospective study of enteropathogens in two communities of Misiones, Argentina. Vergara M, et al. **Rev Inst Med Trop Sao Paulo** 1996 Sep–Oct;38(5):337–47

Faecal streptococci as indicators of faecal contamination in water. Godfree AF, et al. **Soc Appl Bacteriol Symp Ser** 1997;26:110S–119S (65 ref.)

Design and evaluation of a 16S rRNA–targeted oligonucleotide probe for specific detection and quantitation of human faecal Bacteroides populations. Doré J, et al. **Syst Appl Microbiol** 1998 Mar;21(1):65–71

Stool cultures obtained before liver transplantation are useful for choice of perioperative antibiotic prophylaxis. Barkholt LM, et al. **Transpl Int** 1997;10(6):432–8

Patterns of antimicrobial use and antimicrobial resistance among healthy children in Bolivia. Bartoloni A, et al. **Trop Med Int Health** 1998 Feb;3(2):116–23

Distribution and characterization of faecal necrotoxigenic Escherichia coli CNF1+ and CNF2+ isolated from healthy cows and calves. Blanco M, et al. **Vet Microbiol** 1998 Jan 16;59(2–3):183–92

Comparative studies of diagnostic bacteriological methods for the recovery of Salmonella from faecal samples from flocks of layers. Braun C, et al. **Zentralbl Veterinarmed [B]** 1998 May;45(4):245–50

[Epidemiologic and actual importance of entero–hemorrhagic E. coli in Northern Bavaria (1996)] Pulz M. **Gesundheitswesen** 1997 Nov;59(11):656–60 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Ger)**

[Studies on the occurrence of Listeria monocytogenes in fecal samples of domestic and companion animals] Weber A, et al. **Zentralbl Hyg Umweltmed** 1995 Dec;198(2):117–23 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Ger)**

[Rapid detection of Escherichia coli 0157:H7 in feces by latex agglutination and immunochromatographic assay] Komatsu M, et al. **Kansenshogaku Zasshi** 1997 Nov;71(11):1124–30 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Jpn)**

[Usefulness of Helicobacter pylori detection from feces specimens of the patients with peptic ulcer by polymerase chain reaction] Kurokawa M, et al. **Kansenshogaku Zasshi** 1997 Nov;71(11):1168–71 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Jpn)**

[Evaluation of commercial kits for a rapid detection of Escherichia coli O157 in stool] Tsukamoto T, et al. **Kansenshogaku Zasshi** 1998 Jan;72(1):40–4 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Jpn)**

[Clostridium difficile–associated diarrhea treated with homologous feces (letter; comment)] Midtvedt K. **Tidsskr Nor Laegeforen** 1998 Apr 30;118(11):1758. Comment on: Tidsskr Nor Laegeforen 1998 Mar 10;118(7):1027–30. **(Nor)**

[Vibrio cholerae O1 in fecal samples from the urban population of Manacapuru, AM] Gonçalves E da G, et al. **Rev Soc Bras Med Trop** 1997 Sep–Oct;30(5):405–6 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Por)**

[The prevalence of Aeromonas spp. in the diarrheal feces of children under the age of 5 years in the city of Goiânia, Goiás in the 1995–1996 biennium] Nojimoto IT, et al. **Rev Soc Bras Med Trop** 1997 Sep–Oct;30(5):385–8 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Por)**

PARASITOLOGY

Faecal egg aggregation in humans infected with Schistosoma japonicum in China. Ross AG, et al. **Acta Trop** 1998 Jun 30;70(2):205–10

Evaluation of the Kato–Katz thick smear and formol ether sedimentation techniques for quantitative diagnosis of Schistosoma mansoni infection. Ebrahim A, et al. **Am J Trop Med Hyg** 1997 Dec;57(6):706–8

Development of monoclonal antibodies specifically recognizing the cyst stage of Entamoeba histolytica. Walderich B, et al. **Am J Trop Med Hyg** 1998 Sep; 59(3):347–51

Variations in fecal Schistosoma japonicum egg counts. Yu JM, et al. **Am J Trop Med Hyg** 1998 Sep;59(3):370–5

The distribution of Schistosoma japonicum eggs in faeces and the effect of stirring faecal specimens. Ye XP, et al. **Ann Trop Med Parasitol** 1998 Mar;92(2):181–5

PCR amplification and species determination of microsporidia in formalin–fixed feces after immunomagnetic separation. Dowd SE, et al. **Appl Environ Microbiol** 1998 Jan;64(1):333–6

Giardia sp. cysts and infectious Cryptosporidium parvum oocysts in the feces of migratory Canada geese (Branta canadensis). Graczyk TK, et al. **Appl Environ Microbiol** 1998 Jul;64(7):2736–8

Giardia infection in budgerigars. Filippich LJ, et al. **Aust Vet J** 1998 Apr;76(4):246–9

Coccidia (Eimeria spp) of wild rabbits in southwestern Australia. Hobbs RP, et al. **Aust Vet J** 1998 Mar; 76(3):209–10

Antiparasitic drugs, the livestock industry and dung beetles—cause for concern? [comment] Wardhaugh KG, et al. **Aust Vet J** 1998 Apr;76(4):259–61. Comment on: Aust Vet J 1998 Apr;76(4):270–2. Comment on: Aust Vet J 1998 Apr;76(4):273–80.

Comparative effects of abamectin and two formulations of ivermectin on the survival of larvae of a dung-breeding fly [see comments] Wardhaugh KG, et al. **Aust Vet J** 1998 Apr;76(4):270–2. Comment in: Aust Vet J 1998 Apr;76(4):259–61.

Effects of residues of deltamethrin in cattle faeces on the development and survival of three species of dung-breeding insect [see comments] Wardhaugh KG, et al. **Aust Vet J** 1998 Apr;76(4):273–80. Comment in: Aust Vet J 1998 Apr;76(4):259–61.

Laboratory detection of Dientamoeba fragilis [letter] Windsor JJ, et al. **Br J Biomed Sci** 1997 Sep;54(3):223–4

Prevalence of intestinal encephalitozoonosis in Mexico. Enriquez FJ, et al. **Clin Infect Dis** 1998 May;26(5):1227–9

Survey of anthelmintic resistance on Danish horse farms, using 5 different methods of calculating faecal egg count reduction [see comments] Craven J, et al. **Equine Vet J** 1998 Jul;30(4):289–93. Comment in: Equine Vet J 1998 Jul;30(4):280–3.

Sensitivity of microscopy versus enzyme immunoassay in the laboratory diagnosis of giardiasis. Mank TG, et al. **Eur J Clin Microbiol Infect Dis** 1997 Aug;16(8):615–9

Application of lactophenol cotton blue for identification and preservation of intestinal parasites in faecal wet mounts. Khubnani H, et al. **Indian J Pathol Microbiol** 1998 Apr; 41(2):157–62

Stool culture as a diagnostic aid in the detection of Entamoeba histolytica in the faecal specimens. Parija SC, et al. **Indian J Pathol Microbiol** 1995 Oct;38(4):359–63

First report of the isolation of an adult worm of the genus Brachylaima (Digenea: Brachylaimidae), from the gastrointestinal tract of a human. Butcher AR, et al. **Int J Parasitol** 1998 Apr;28(4):607–10

Comparison of nine commercially available enzyme-linked immunosorbent assays for detection of Giardia lamblia in fecal specimens. Aldeen WE, et al. **J Clin Microbiol** 1998 May;36(5):1338–40

Relevant criteria for detecting microsporidia in stool specimens. Chioralia G, et al. **J Clin Microbiol** 1998 Aug; 36(8):2279–83

Evaluation of intestinal protozoan morphology in human fecal specimens preserved in EcoFix: comparison of Wheatley's trichrome stain and EcoStain. Garcia LS, et al. **J Clin Microbiol** 1998 Jul;36(7):1974–6

Report of spores of Henneguya salminicola (Myxozoa) in human stool specimens: possible source of confusion with human spermatozoa [see comments] McClelland RS, et al. **J Clin Microbiol** 1997 Nov;35(11):2815–8. Comment in: J Clin Microbiol 1998 Jun;36(6):1820.

Comparison of PCR and microscopy for detection of Cryptosporidium parvum in human fecal specimens: clinical trial. Morgan UM, et al. **J Clin Microbiol** 1998 Apr;36(4):995–8

Blinded, externally controlled multicenter evaluation of light microscopy and PCR for detection of microsporidia in stool specimens. The Diagnostic Multicenter Study Group on Microsporidia. Rinder H, et al. **J Clin Microbiol** 1998 Jun; 36(6):1814–8

Identification of Cyclospora cayetanensis in stool using different stains. Negm AY. **J Egypt Soc Parasitol** 1998 Aug; 28(2):429–36

Dung-derived biological agents associated with reduced numbers of infective larvae of equine strongyles in faecal cultures. Bird J, et al. **J Helminthol** 1998 Mar;72(1):21–6

Detection of gastrointestinal helminth infections using coproantigen and molecular diagnostic approaches. Fraser A, et al. **J Helminthol** 1997 Jun;71(2):103–7

Comparison of the post-parturient rise in faecal egg counts of indigenous and cross-bred ewes. Singh S, et al. **J Helminthol** 1997 Sep;71(3):249–52

Detection of Paragonimus heterotremus in experimentally infected cat feces by antigen capture-ELISA and by DNA hybridization. Maleewong W, et al. **J Parasitol** 1997 Dec; 83(6):1075–8

Improvement in the identification of intestinal parasites by a concentrated merthiolate-iodine-formaldehyde technique. Wang LC. **J Parasitol** 1998 Apr;84(2):457–8

Ecological determinants of intestinal parasitic infections among pre-school children in an urban squatter settlement of Egypt. Mahfouz AA, et al. **J Trop Pediatr** 1997 Dec; 43(6):341–4

Coproantigen detection in a survey of Echinococcus multilocularis infection among red foxes, Vulpes vulpes schrencki, in Hokkaido, Japan. Sakai H, et al. **J Vet Med Sci** 1998 May;60(5):639–41

Extracting Protostrongylus spp. larvae from bighorn sheep feces. Forrester SG, et al. **J Wildl Dis** 1997 Oct; 33(4):868–72

Extracting protostrongylid nematode larvae from ungulate feces. Forrester SG, et al. **J Wildl Dis** 1997 Jul;33(3):511–6

Determination of Giardia cyst viability in environmental and faecal samples by immunofluorescence, fluorogenic dye staining and differential interference contrast microscopy. Thiriat L, et al. **Lett Appl Microbiol** 1998 Apr;26(4):237–42

False-positive Trichuris suis egg counts in pigs in relation to coprophagia. Boes J, et al. **Parasite** 1998 Mar;5(1):91–3

Faecal egg counts are representative of digestive-tract strongyle worm burdens in sheep and goats. Cabaret J, et al. **Parasite** 1998 Jun;5(2):137–42

Human infection of Centrocestus caninus in Thailand. Waikagul J, et al. **Southeast Asian J Trop Med Public Health** 1997 Dec; 28(4):831–5

The use of human faeces for fertilizer is associated with increased intensity of hookworm infection in Vietnamese women. Humphries DL, et al. **Trans R Soc Trop Med Hyg** 1997 Sep–Oct;91(5):518–20

Variation in weight of stool samples prepared by the Kato-Katz method and its implications. Engels D, et al. **Trop Med Int Health** 1997 Mar;2(3):265–71

The non-randomness of the distribution of Trichuris trichiura and Ascaris lumbricoides eggs in faeces and the effect of stirring faecal specimens. Ye XP, et al. **Trop Med Int Health** 1997 Mar;2(3):261–4

Seasonal infection pattern of gastrointestinal nematodes of beef cattle in Minas Gerais State—Brazil. Lima WS. **Vet Parasitol** 1998 Jan 31;74(2–4):203–14

Shedding of Toxoplasma gondii oocysts by Felidae in zoos in the Czech Republic. Lukešová D, et al. **Vet Parasitol** 1998 Jan 15;74(1):1–7

The presence of Cryptosporidium oocysts in stools of clinically diarrhoeic and normal nonhuman primates in Kenya. Muriuki SM, et al. **Vet Parasitol** 1997 Oct; 72(2):141–7

The reappearance of strongyle eggs in the faeces of horses after treatment with moxidectin. Boersema JH, et al. **Vet Q** 1998 Jan;20(1):15–7

[Negative binomial distribution of eggs of Schistosoma japonicum in stool] Yu J, et al. **Chung Hua Yu Fang I Hsueh Tsa Chih** 1996 Nov; 30(6):360–3 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Chi)**

[The effect of optical radiation on the migration of third stage larvae of Oesophagostomum quadrispinulatum out of feces] Barutzki D, et al. **Zentralbl Veterinarmed [B]** 1997 Sep; 44(7):395–403 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Ger)**

[Migration and transposition of Oesophagostomum quadrispinulatum larvae from feces] Barutzki D, et al. **Zentralbl Veterinarmed [B]** 1998 May;45(4):223–33 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Ger)**

[Parasitic diseases and laboratory tests. a. Protozoans] Iseki M, et al. **Rinsho Byori** 1998 Mar;Suppl 107:119–28 **(Jpn)**

[Parasitosis in an adult population with chronic gastrointestinal disorders (see comments)] Zdero M, et al. **Acta Gastroenterol Latinoam** 1997;27(2):67–73 (Eng. Abstr.) . Comment in: Acta Gastroenterol Latinoam 1997 ;27(2):92–7. **(Spa)**

[Intervention for improving the coproparasitological diagnosis in the Province of Las Tunas, Cuba, 1993–1994] Laird Pérez R, et al. **Bol Chil Parasitol** 1996 Jul–Dec; 51(3–4):97–100 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Spa)**

[Infection by intestinal protozoa and helminths in schoolchildren from riverside sectors, with different fecal contamination levels, of Valdivia River, Chile] Torres P, et al. **Bol Chil Parasitol** 1997 Jan–Jun;52(1–2):3–11 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Spa)**

VIROLOGY

Distribution of G serotypes and P genotypes of bovine group A rotavirus isolated in Japan. Fukai K, et al. **Aust Vet J** 1998 Jun;76(6):418–22

RT-PCR detection of RNA viruses in stool specimens. Drebot MA, et al. **Biotechniques** 1997 Oct;23(4):616–8

Detection of picobirnavirus in HIV-infected patients with diarrhea in Argentina. Giordano MO, et al. **J Acquir Immune Defic Syndr Hum Retrovirol** 1998 Aug 1;18(4):380–3

Detection of bovine torovirus in fecal specimens of calves with diarrhea from Ontario farms. Duckmanton L, et al. **J Clin Microbiol** 1998 May;36(5):1266–70

Effect of faecal consistency on virological diagnosis. McCaughey C, et al. **J Infect** 1998 Mar;36(2):145–8

Comparison of a rapid culture method combining an immunoperoxidase test and a group specific anti-VP1 monoclonal antibody with conventional virus isolation techniques for routine detection of enteroviruses in stools. Bourlet T, et al. **J Med Virol** 1998 Mar;54(3):204–9

Prevalence of enteric viruses in human immunodeficiency virus seropositive patients in Venezuela. González GG, et al. **J Med Virol** 1998 Aug;55(4):288–92

Comparison of electron microscopy, enzyme-linked immunosorbent assay and latex agglutination for the detection of bovine rotavirus in faeces. de Beer M, et al. **J S Afr Vet Assoc** 1997 Sep;68(3):93–6

Identification of hepatitis E virus in clinical specimens: amplification of hydroxyapatite-purified virus RNA and restriction endonuclease analysis. Gouvea V, et al. **J Virol Methods** 1997 Dec;69(1–2):53–61

Detection of canine parvovirus in wolves from Italy. Martinello F, et al. **J Wildl Dis** 1997 Jul;33(3):628–31

Potentially virulent Newcastle disease viruses are maintained in migratory waterfowl populations. Takakuwa H, et al. **Jpn J Vet Res** 1998 Feb;45(4):207–15

Extended excretion of rotavirus after severe diarrhoea in young children. Richardson S, et al. **Lancet** 1998 Jun 20; 351(9119):1844–8

Characterization of torovirus from human fecal specimens. Duckmanton L, et al. **Virology** 1997 Dec 8;239(1):158–68

[A case of vaccination-induced polio] Mauel C, et al. **Med Klin** 1998 Jan 15;93(1):39–42 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Ger)**

FECES, IMPACTED

COMPLICATIONS

[Hydronephrosis in impacted feces] Oestmann A. **Schweiz Med Wochenschr** 1997 Nov 15;127(46):1925 **(Ger)**

DIAGNOSIS

Evaluation and treatment of constipation and fecal impaction in adults. Prather CM, et al. **Mayo Clin Proc** 1998 Sep; 73(9):881–6; quiz 887 (12 ref.)

PREVENTION & CONTROL

Prevention of barium impaction [letter; comment] van Beek EJ, et al. **N Engl J Med** 1998 Feb 26;338(9):623–4. Comment on: N Engl J Med 1997 Oct 30;337(18):1278.

RADIOGRAPHY

Images in clinical medicine. Barium impaction in the sigmoid colon [see comments] McDonnell WM, et al. **N Engl J Med** 1997 Oct 30;337(18):1278. Comment in: N Engl J Med 1998 Feb 26;338(9):623–4.

RADIONUCLIDE IMAGING

Bladder displaced by stool-distended rectosigmoid colon presenting on bone scan as a pelvic soft tissue mass. Ackerman L, et al. **Clin Nucl Med** 1997 Oct;22(10):733–4

SURGERY

The Malone antegrade continence enema procedure in the management of patients with spina bifida. Hensle TW, et al. **J Am Coll Surg** 1998 Jun;186(6):669–74

THERAPY

Long-term safety of pulsed irrigation evacuation (PIE) use with chronic bowel conditions. Gramlich T, et al. **Dig Dis Sci** 1998 Aug;43(8):1831–4

Evaluation and treatment of constipation and fecal impaction in adults. Prather CM, et al. **Mayo Clin Proc** 1998 Sep; 73(9):881–6; quiz 887 (12 ref.)

VETERINARY

Chronic caecal faecolithiasis in a dog. White RN. **J Small Anim Pract** 1997 Oct;38(10):459–61

FECUNDITY see **FERTILITY**

FEDERAL AID see **FINANCIAL SUPPORT**

FEDERAL HEALTH INSURANCE PLANS, UNITED STATES see **NATIONAL HEALTH INSURANCE, UNITED STATES**

FEDERAL TRADE COMMISSION (U.S.) see **UNITED STATES FEDERAL TRADE COMMISSION**

FEE, CAPITATION see **CAPITATION FEE**

FEE-FOR-SERVICE, MEDICAL see **FEE-FOR-SERVICE PLANS**

FEE-FOR-SERVICE PLANS

Treatment for major depression in managed care and fee-for-service systems [editorial; comment] Eist HI. **Am J Psychiatry** 1998 Jul;155(7):859–60. Comment on: Am J Psychiatry 1998 Jul;155(7):871–7. Comment on: Am J Psychiatry 1998 Jul;155(7):878–82. Comment on: Am J Psychiatry 1998 Jul;155(7):883–8.

No remuneration for telephone renewals [letter; comment] McGregor M. **Can Fam Physician** 1998 Jun;44:1229–31. Comment on: Can Fam Physician 1997 Nov;43:1952–6. Comment on: Can Fam Physician 1998 Feb;44:237, 239–40.

The evaluation of fee for service and managed care from the viewpoint of people with disabilities in the USA. Beinecke R, et al. **Disabil Rehabil** 1997 Dec;19(12):513–22 (80 ref.)

Costs and outcomes of AIDS care: comparing a health maintenance organization with fee-for-service systems in the Boston Health Study. Wilson IB, et al. **J Acquir Immune Defic Syndr Hum Retrovirol** 1998 Apr 15;17(5):424–32

Influence of insurance type on the use of procedures, medications and hospital outcome in patients with unstable angina: results from the GUARANTEE Registry. Global Unstable Angina Registry and Treatment Evaluation. Every NR, et al. **J Am Coll Cardiol** 1998 Aug;32(2):387–92

Fee-for-service dentistry or managed care: one dentist's opinion. Wilson RD. **J Am Coll Dent** 1997 Fall;64(3):24–7

Physician satisfaction reflects changes in health care landscape [editorial; comment] Dean VC. **J Fam Pract** 1997 Oct;45(4):319–20. Comment on: J Fam Pract 1997 Oct;45(4):321–30.

Breast cancer survival and treatment in health maintenance organization and fee-for-service settings [see comments] Potosky AL, et al. **J Natl Cancer Inst** 1997 Nov 19; 89(22):1683–91. Comment in: J Natl Cancer Inst 1997 Nov 19;89(22):1654–5.

Managed care and the practice of rheumatology [editorial; comment] Sergent JS. **J Rheumatol** 1998 Apr;25(4):609. Comment on: J Rheumatol 1998 Apr;25(4):641–9.

Longterm health outcomes of patients with rheumatoid arthritis treated in managed care and fee-for-service practice settings [see comments] Ward MM, et al. **J Rheumatol** 1998 Apr;25(4):641–9. Comment in: J Rheumatol 1998 Apr;25(4):609.

The rise and fall of HMOs [editorial] Nirschl RP. **Orthopedics** 1997 Nov;20(11):1009–10

Variations in cataract extraction rates in Medicare prepaid and fee-for-service settings. Shingleton B. **Surv Ophthalmol** 1998 Mar–Apr;42(5):490

[How much more care do the elderly need when compared to the younger? The age weighting differences are difficult to understand] Appert M, et al. **Lakartidningen** 1998 Mar 11;95(11):1150–2 **(Swe)**

[Keep the medical fees!] Sjödin C. **Lakartidningen** 1998 Apr 1;95(14):1505–6 **(Swe)**

ECONOMICS

Physicians who report health insurance fraud and their practice type: health maintenance organization vs fee-for-service [letter; comment] Salom IL. **Arch Intern Med** 1997 Oct 27;157(19):2270. Comment on: Arch Intern Med 1997 Mar 10;157(5):501–4.

Shared-risk or refund programs in assisted reproduction. The Ethics Committee of the American Society for Reproductive Medicine. **Fertil Steril** 1998 Sep;70(3):414–5

The ethics of guaranteeing patient outcomes [see comments] Andereck WS, et al. **Fertil Steril** 1998 Sep;70(3):416–21. Comment in: Fertil Steril 1998 Sep;70(3):422–4.

Ethics of guaranteeing patient outcomes: a complex issue whose time has not come [comment] Scott RT Jr, et al. **Fertil Steril** 1998 Sep;70(3):422–4. Comment on: Fertil Steril 1998 Sep;70(3):416–21.

Structural incentives and adoption of medical technologies in HMO and fee-for-service health insurance plans. Ramsey SD, et al. **Inquiry** 1997 Fall;34(3):228–36

Economic impact of angioplasty salvage techniques, with an emphasis on coronary stents: a method incorporating costs, revenues, clinical effectiveness and payer mix. Vaitkus PT, et al. **J Am Coll Cardiol** 1997 Oct;30(4):894–900

An economic analysis of managed fee-for-service and direct reimbursement. van der Wal CJ, et al. **J Am Coll Dent** 1997 Fall;64(3):28–36

How does pulmonary rehabilitation survive in a managed care market? Limberg TM. **Respir Care Clin N Am** 1998 Mar;4(1):129–48 (14 ref.)

Family practitioners' remuneration and patterns of care—does social class matter? Donner-Banzhoff N, et al. **Soz Praventivmed** 1998;43(2):73–9

[The principles of the organization of the paid consultation for adult patients in the Orthodontics Department of the Central Research Institute of Stomatology] Gunenkova IV. **Stomatologiia (Mosk)** 1997;76(6):65–6 **(Rus)**

LEGISLATION & JURISPRUDENCE

Professional courtesy discounts. **Iowa Med** 1997 Nov–Dec; 87(9):351–2

1982 Supreme Court decision destroys fee-for-service fosters HMOs with financial incentives. Gale AH. **Mo Med** 1997 Dec;94(12):687–9

ORGANIZATION & ADMINISTRATION

Health promotion in different medical settings: women's health, community health and private practice. Baum F, et al. **Aust N Z J Public Health** 1998 Apr;22(2):200–5

Applying managed care techniques in traditional Medicare. Fox PD. **Health Aff (Millwood)** 1997 Sep–Oct;16(5):44–57

Staying ahead financially. Reimbursement tips for a changing environment. Kondek D. **Mich Med** 1998 Mar;97(3):24–30

STANDARDS

Defining and achieving quality of medical care. Sheikh K. **Am J Med Qual** 1998 Summer;13(2):59–62

Satisfaction with care: do Medicare HMOs make a difference? Tudor CG, et al. **Health Aff (Millwood)** 1998 Mar–Apr;17(2):165–76

Changing nature of physician satisfaction with health maintenance organization and fee-for-service practices [see comments] Schulz R, et al. **J Fam Pract** 1997 Oct; 45(4):321–30. Comment in: J Fam Pract 1997 Oct;45(4):319–20.

Outcomes for patients with stroke in managed care vs fee-for-service [letter; comment] Barber MJ. **JAMA** 1997 Oct 22–29;278(16):1315; discussion 1316. Comment on: JAMA 1997 Jul 9;278(2):119–24.

Outcomes for patients with stroke in managed care vs fee-for-service [letter; comment] Feiner CF. **JAMA** 1997 Oct 22–29;278(16):1315; discussion 1316. Comment on: JAMA 1997 Jul 9;278(2):119–24.

Is gatekeeping better than traditional care? A survey of physicians' attitudes [see comments] Halm EA, et al. **JAMA** 1997 Nov 26;278(20):1677–81. Comment in: JAMA 1998 Mar 25;279(12):908; discussion 909–10. Comment in: JAMA 1998 Mar 25;279(12):909; discussion 909–10.

Outcomes for patients with stroke in managed care vs fee-for-service [letter; comment] Swenson JR. **JAMA** 1997 Oct 22–29;278(16):1315; discussion 1316. Comment on: JAMA 1997 Jul 9;278(2):119–24.

Professionalism [letter; comment] Granat P. **N Engl J Med** 1998 Jan 1;338(1):66. Comment on: N Engl J Med 1997 Oct 9;337(15):1085; discussion 1086.

STATISTICS & NUMERICAL DATA

Physical health, depressive symptoms, and managed care enrollment [see comments] Druss BG, et al. **Am J Psychiatry** 1998 Jul;155(7):878–82. Comment in: Am J Psychiatry 1998 Jul;155(7):859–60.

Commentary: burden of proof in an era of outcomes research and managed care [comment] Hillman AL. **Health Serv Res** 1998 Apr;33(1):75–8. Comment on: Health Serv Res 1998 Apr;33(1):55–73.

A comparison of capitated and fee-for-service Medicaid reimbursement methods on pregnancy outcomes [see comments] Oleske DM, et al. **Health Serv Res** 1998 Apr; 33(1):55–73. Comment in: Health Serv Res 1998 Apr;33(1):75–8.

UTILIZATION

A longitudinal study of hospitalization rates for patients with chronic disease: results from the Medical Outcomes Study. Nelson EC, et al. **Health Serv Res** 1998 Feb;32(6):759–74

Cataract extraction rates and insurance status [letter; comment] Dahl AA. **JAMA** 1997 Nov 12;278(18):1489; discussion 1490–1. Comment on: JAMA 1997 Jun 11;277(22):1765–8.

Cataract extraction rates and insurance status [letter; comment] Peterson EA, et al. **JAMA** 1997 Nov 12; 278(18):1489; discussion 1490–1. Comment on: JAMA 1997 Jun 11;277(22):1765–8.

Variation in tertiary prevention and health service utilization among the elderly: the role of urban-rural residence and supplemental insurance. Saag KG, et al. **Med Care** 1998 Jul;36(7):965–76

Biased selection and Medicare HMOs: analysis of the 1989–1994 experience. Cox DF, et al. **Med Care Res Rev** 1997 Sep;54(3):259–74; discussion 275–85

A comparison of physician and hospital use among the nonelderly covered by HMOs and indemnity insurance. Fama T, et al. **Med Care Res Rev** 1997 Jun;54(2):239–54

Medicaid enrollment choice into managed care health plans. Morton LW. **Med Care Res Rev** 1998 Jun;55(2):211–38 (41 ref.)

Women's use of preventive screening services: a comparison of HMO versus fee-for-service enrollees. Weinick RM, et al. **Med Care Res Rev** 1997 Jun;54(2):176–99

The treatment of women with mental health disorders under HMO and fee-for-service insurance. Glied S. **Women Health** 1997;26(2):1–16 (12 ref.)

FEE SCHEDULES

see related

FEES AND CHARGES

Dentistry after the fee guide [letter] Azuelos D. **J Can Dent Assoc** 1998 Jun;64(6):412

Dentistry after the fee guide [letter] Mulcahy DF. **J Can Dent Assoc** 1998 Jun;64(6):412–3

Dentistry after the fee guide [letter] Rayter B. **J Can Dent Assoc** 1998 Jun;64(6):411–2

The truth about fee guides. Rife DL. **J Can Dent Assoc** 1998 Jul–Aug;64(7):480–2

Billing for physician services: a comparison of actual billing with CPT codes assigned by direct observation. Chao J, et al. **J Fam Pract** 1998 Jul;47(1):28–32

Family practitioners' remuneration and patterns of care—does social class matter? Donner-Banzhoff N, et al. **Soz Praventivmed** 1998;43(2):73–9

FEEDBACK

see related

BIOFEEDBACK (PSYCHOLOGY)

The usefulness of test-performance feedback in preparing to repeat the USMLE Step 3 Examination. Dillon GF, et al. **Acad Med** 1997 Oct;72(10 Suppl 1):S94–6

Safety and efficacy of closed-loop arbutamine stress echocardiography for detection of coronary artery disease. International Arbutamine Study Group. Bach DS, et al. **Am J Cardiol** 1998 Jan 1;81(1):32–5

Metamemory accuracy: effects of feedback and the stability of individual differences. Thompson WB. **Am J Psychol** 1998 Spring;111(1):33–42

The prevention of back injuries in Swedish health care—a comparison between two models for action-oriented feedback. PROSA Study Group. Menckel E, et al. **Appl Ergon** 1997 Feb;28(1):1–7

An elbow joint movement control model with visual feedback. Xiao S, et al. **Biomed Sci Instrum** 1997;34:218–23

Effects of feedback inhibition on transit time in a linear pathway of Michaelis-Menten-type reactions. Sakamoto N, et al. **Biosystems** 1998 Mar;45(3):221–35

Regulatory feedback pathways in the thymus. Mehr R, et al. **Immunol Today** 1997 Dec;18(12):581–5

Static and dynamic state feedback control model of basal ganglia-thalamocortical loops. Lörincz A. **Int J Neural Syst** 1997 Jun;8(3):339–57

Small group interactive techniques utilizing videofeedback. Gask L. **Int J Psychiatry Med** 1998;28(1):97–113 (37 ref.)

Effects of false weight feedback on mood, self-evaluation, and food intake in restrained and unrestrained eaters. McFarlane T, et al. **J Abnorm Psychol** 1998 May; 107(2):312–8

Evaluating a more cost-efficient alternative to providing in-home feedback to parents: the use of spousal feedback. Harris TA, et al. **J Appl Behav Anal** 1998 Spring; 31(1):131–4

Effects of positive feedback on the social interactions of boys with attention deficit hyperactivity disorder: a test of the self-protective hypothesis. Diener MB, et al. **J Clin Child Psychol** 1997 Sep;26(3):256–65

A gender-related defect in lipid metabolism and glucose homeostasis in peroxisome proliferator- activated receptor alpha- deficient mice. Djouadi F, et al. **J Clin Invest** 1998 Sep 15;102(6):1083–91

Oral versus written feedback in medical clinic. Elnicki DM, et al. **J Gen Intern Med** 1998 Mar;13(3):155–8

Giving feedback in medical education: verification of recommended techniques [see comments] Hewson MG, et al. **J Gen Intern Med** 1998 Feb;13(2):111–6. Comment in: J Gen Intern Med 1998 Feb;13(2):142–3.

Words hard to say and hard to hear: "May I give you some feedback?" [editorial; comment] Spickard A 3rd. **J Gen Intern Med** 1998 Feb;13(2):142–3. Comment on: J Gen Intern Med 1998 Feb;13(2):111–6.

Direct supervision: adding computer-assisted feedback and data capture to live supervision. Smith RC, et al. **J Marital Fam Ther** 1998 Jan;24(1):113–25

Positive test strategies and confirmatory retrieval processes in the evaluation of personality feedback. Davies MF. **J Pers Soc Psychol** 1997 Sep;73(3):574–83

Feedback to minorities: evidence of a positive bias. Harber KD. **J Pers Soc Psychol** 1998 Mar;74(3):622–8

Compromises produced by the dialectic between self-verification and self-enhancement. Morling B, et al. **J Pers Soc Psychol** 1997 Dec;73(6):1268–83

Experimental development of a sensory control system for an upper limb myoelectric prosthesis with cosmetic covering. Tura A, et al. **J Rehabil Res Dev** 1998 Jan; 35(1):14–26

Effect of altered auditory feedback on people who stutter during scripted telephone conversations. Zimmerman S, et al. **J Speech Lang Hear Res** 1997 Oct;40(5):1130–4

Peer assessment feedback marking in a large medical anatomy class. Heylings DJ, et al. **Med Educ** 1997 Jul;31(4):281–6

Video recording feedback: a feasible and effective approach to teaching history-taking and physical examination skills in undergraduate paediatric medicine. Paul S, et al. **Med Educ** 1998 May;32(3):332–6

Delayed auditory feedback during smoking cessation. Friedman A, et al. **Methods Find Exp Clin Pharmacol** 1998 Mar;20(2):147–53

Psychological momentum in performance of a circle-marking task. McCutcheon LE. **Percept Mot Skills** 1997 Dec;85(3 Pt 2):1252–4

Feedback, test anxiety and performance in a college course. Clark JW 2nd, et al. **Psychol Rep** 1998 Feb;82(1):203–8

Feedback and self-efficacy, arousal, and performance of introverts and extraverts. Thompson RF, et al. **Psychol Rep** 1998 Jun;82(3 Pt 1):707–16

DRUG EFFECTS

Collagen synthesis by liver stellate cells is released from its normal feedback regulation by acetaldehyde-induced modification of the carboxyl-terminal propeptide of procollagen. Ma X, et al. **Alcohol Clin Exp Res** 1997 Oct; 21(7):1204–11

PHYSIOLOGY

Sensory feedback contributes to early movement-evoked fields during voluntary finger movements in humans. Cheyne D, et al. **Brain Res** 1997 Oct 17;771(2):196–202

Feedback stimulation of somatodendritic serotonin release: a 5-HT3 receptor-mediated effect in the raphe nuclei of the rat. Bagdy E, et al. **Brain Res Bull** 1998;45(2):203–8

Dynamic cursor gain and tactual feedback in the capture of cursor movements. Keyson DV. **Ergonomics** 1997 Dec; 40(12):1287–98

Persistence in visual feedback control by the elderly. Seidler-Dobrin RD, et al. **Exp Brain Res** 1998 Apr; 119(4):467–74

Automated feedback control of body temperature for small animal studies with MR microscopy. Qiu HH, et al. **IEEE Trans Biomed Eng** 1997 Nov;44(11):1107–13

Exploring local calcium feedback: trying to fool mother nature [comment] Stern MD. **J Gen Physiol** 1998 Sep; 112(3):259–62 (11 ref.). Comment on: J Gen Physiol 1998 Sep;112(3):263–95.

Decreased feedback regulation of low density lipoprotein receptor activity by sterols in leukemic cells from patients with acute myelogenous leukemia. Tatidis L, et al. **J Lipid Res** 1997 Dec;38(12):2436–45

Excitatory amino acid receptors at a feedback pathway in the electrosensory system: implications for the searchlight hypothesis. Berman NJ, et al. **J Neurophysiol** 1997 Oct; 78(4):1869–81

In vitro plasticity of the direct feedback pathway in the electrosensory system of Apteronotus leptorhynchus. Wang D, et al. **J Neurophysiol** 1997 Oct;78(4):1882–9

Effectiveness of visual feedback during isokinetic exercise. Kim HJ, et al. **J Orthop Sports Phys Ther** 1997 Dec; 26(6):318–23

Differential neural response to positive and negative feedback in planning and guessing tasks. Elliott R, et al. **Neuropsychologia** 1997 Oct;35(10):1395–404

Visual and kinesthetic control of goal–directed movements to visually and kinesthetically presented targets. Laufer Y, et al. **Percept Mot Skills** 1998 Jun;86(3 Pt 2):1375–91

Combined effects of goal setting and performance feedback on performance and physiological response on a maximum effort task. Theodorakis Y, et al. **Percept Mot Skills** 1998 Jun;86(3 Pt 1):1035–41

Contribution of gastric and postgastric feedback to satiation and satiety in women. Spiegel TA, et al. **Physiol Behav** 1997 Nov;62(5):1125–36

Abnormal neural response to feedback on planning and guessing tasks in patients with unipolar depression. Elliott R, et al. **Psychol Med** 1998 May;28(3):559–71

Stress–restress: effects on ACTH and fast feedback. Liberzon I, et al. **Psychoneuroendocrinology** 1997 Aug;22(6):443–53

FEEDBACK, PSYCHOPHYSIOLOGIC see **BIOFEEDBACK (PSYCHOLOGY)**

FEEDING AND EATING DISORDERS OF CHILDHOOD

ETIOLOGY

Characterization of failure to imbibe in infants. Gremse DA, et al. **Clin Pediatr (Phila)** 1998 May;37(5):305–9

Respiration patterns during feeding in Rett syndrome. Morton RE, et al. **Dev Med Child Neurol** 1997 Sep; 39(9):607–13

[Changes in feeding behavior of patients who had received enteral nutrition during the 1st year of life] Moreno Villares J, et al. **Nutr Hosp** 1998 Mar–Apr;13(2):90–4 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Spa)**

GENETICS

Exertional chest pain in child due to gastroesophageal reflux with a family history of rumination. Corrado G, et al. **Panminerva Med** 1997 Dec;39(4):312–4

PSYCHOLOGY

Mealtime behavior and parent–child interaction: a comparison of children with cystic fibrosis, children with feeding problems, and nonclinic controls. Sanders MR, et al. **J Pediatr Psychol** 1997 Dec;22(6):881–900

THERAPY

Overview of the treatment of rumination disorder for adults in a residential setting. Fredericks DW, et al. **J Behav Ther Exp Psychiatry** 1998 Mar;29(1):31–40 (42 ref.)

The relationship between food refusal and self–injurious behavior: a case study. Kerwin ML, et al. **J Behav Ther Exp Psychiatry** 1998 Mar;29(1):67–77

FEEDING BEHAVIOR

Growth, voluntary food intake and digestion in farmed temperate and tropical deer. Barry TN, et al. **Acta Vet Hung** 1998;46(3):369–80

The influence of sexual dimorphism in body size and mouth morphology on diet selection and sexual segregation in cervids. Pérez–Barbería FJ, et al. **Acta Vet Hung** 1998; 46(3):357–67

Effects of a personalized system of skill acquisition and an educational program in the treatment of obesity. Fuller PR, et al. **Addict Behav** 1998 Jan–Feb;23(1):97–100

Dietary patterns and cognitive functions in elderly subjects. Capurso A, et al. **Aging (Milano)** 1997;9(4 Suppl):45–7

Vaccination with protein–conjugated and native type 3 capsular polysaccharide in an ethanol–fed rat model of pneumococcal pneumonia. Henriksen JL, et al. **Alcohol Clin Exp Res** 1997 Dec;21(9):1630–7

Randomized prospective trial of early versus delayed feeding after percutaneous endoscopic gastrostomy placement. McCarter TL, et al. **Am J Gastroenterol** 1998 Mar; 93(3):419–21

Object–use in free–ranging white–faced capuchins (Cebus capucinus) in Costa Rica. Panger MA. **Am J Phys Anthropol** 1998 Jul;106(3):311–21

Dietary responses to fruit scarcity of wild chimpanzees at Bossou, Guinea: possible implications for ecological importance of tool use. Yamakoshi G. **Am J Phys Anthropol** 1998 Jul;106(3):283–95

Hyperphagia in cold–exposed rats is accompanied by decreased plasma leptin but unchanged hypothalamic NPY. Bing C, et al. **Am J Physiol** 1998 Jan;274(1 Pt 2):R62–8

Meal pattern analysis to investigate the satiating potential of fat, carbohydrate, and protein in rats. Burton–Freeman B, et al. **Am J Physiol** 1997 Dec;273(6 Pt 2):R1916–22

Seasonal variation in the feeding behavior and diet of Japanese macaques (Macaca fuscata yakui) in lowland forest of Yakushima. Hill DA. **Am J Primatol** 1997; 43(4):305–22

Diet for a small primate: insectivory and gummivory in the (large) patas monkey (Erythrocebus patas pyrrhonotus). Isbell LA. **Am J Primatol** 1998;45(4):381–98

Behavioral responses of Barbary macaques (Macaca sylvanus) to variations in environmental conditions in Algeria. Ménard N, et al. **Am J Primatol** 1997;43(4):285–304

Feeding ecology of the black howler monkey (Alouatta pigra) in northern Belize. Silver SC, et al. **Am J Primatol** 1998;45(3):263–79

Meat–eating by adult female Sumatran orangutans (Pongo pygmaeus abelii). Utami SS, et al. **Am J Primatol** 1997; 43(2):159–65

Social context and consumption of unfamiliar foods by capuchin monkeys (Cebus apella) over repeated encounters. Visalberghi E, et al. **Am J Primatol** 1998;45(4):367–80

Eating behavior following stress in women with and without bulimic symptoms. Levine MD, et al. **Ann Behav Med** 1997 Spring;19(2):132–8

Who is in charge? Animal vs experimenter control. Collier G, et al. **Appetite** 1997 Oct;29(2):159–80

Introduction to papers presented at: the twenty fifth anniversary symposium of the Columbia University Seminar on Appetitive Behavior. Kissileff HR. **Appetite** 1997 Oct;29(2):111–3

Synthetic approach to the neurobiology of behaviour. Le Magnen J. **Appetite** 1998 Aug;31(1):1–8

Learned controls of ingestive behaviour. Sclafani A. **Appetite** 1997 Oct;29(2):153–8 (31 ref.)

Micronutrients and urban life–style: lessons from Guatemala. Solomons NW. **Arch Latinoam Nutr** 1997 Jun;47(2 Suppl 1):44–9 (24 ref.)

Assessment of emotional, externally induced and restrained eating behaviour in nine to twelve–year–old obese and non–obese children. Braet C, et al. **Behav Res Ther** 1997 Sep;35(9):863–73

A missense mutation of the gene for Na+,K(+)–ATPase alpha–subunit causes abnormal feeding behavior in Caenorhabditis elegans. Shima Y, et al. **Biochem Biophys Res Commun** 1998 Jul 30;248(3):778–82

La salle de garde: bastion of the French lunch hour for junior doctors. Prendergast BD. **BMJ** 1997 Dec 20–27; 315(7123):1708–9

Conditioned flavour aversions in sheep: the relationship between the dose rate of a secondary plant compound and the acquisition and persistence of aversions. Kyriazakis I, et al. **Br J Nutr** 1998 Jan;79(1):55–62

Energy balance of laying hens selected on residual food consumption. Gabarrou JF, et al. **Br Poult Sci** 1998 Mar; 39(1):79–89

Fos–like immunoreactivity in the circadian timing system of calorie–restricted rats fed at dawn: daily rhythms and light pulse–induced changes. Challet E, et al. **Brain Res** 1997 Oct 3;770(1–2):228–36

The use of seismic signals by fossorial southern African mammals: a neuroethological gold mine. Narins PM, et al. **Brain Res Bull** 1997;44(5):641–6

Natural variation in a neuropeptide Y receptor homolog modifies social behavior and food response in C. elegans [see comments] de Bono M, et al. **Cell** 1998 Sep 4; 94(5):679–89. Comment in: Cell 1998 Sep 4;94(5):549–50.

The timing of food availability affects growth in chicks. Rovee–Collier C, et al. **Dev Psychobiol** 1998 Apr; 32(3):183–97

Eating changes in mild–stage Alzheimer's disease: a pilot study. Priefer BA, et al. **Dysphagia** 1997 Fall;12(4):212–21

Assessing repellency in a modified avian LC50 procedure removes the need for additional tests. Luttik R. **Ecotoxicol Environ Saf** 1998 Jul;40(3):201–5

The Eating Attitudes Test: comparative analysis of female and male students at the Public Ballet School of Berlin. Neumärker KJ, et al. **Eur Child Adolesc Psychiatry** 1998 Mar;7(1):19–23

Foraging strategies among male and female marmosets and tamarins (Callitrichidae): new perspectives in an underexplored area. Box HO. **Folia Primatol (Basel)** 1997; 68(3–5):296–306

Carrying and washing of grass roots by free–ranging Japanese macaques at Katsuyama. Nakamichi M, et al. **Folia Primatol (Basel)** 1998;69(1):35–40

Diet and feeding ecology of Ateles belzebuth belzebuth at Maracá Ecological Station, Roraima, Brazil. Nunes A. **Folia Primatol (Basel)** 1998;69(2):61–76

Feeding behaviour and predation of a bat by Saimiri sciureus in a semi–natural Amazonian environment. Souza LL, et al. **Folia Primatol (Basel)** 1997;68(3–5):194–8

Dietary practices and beliefs in adolescent girls. Srivastava SP, et al. **Indian Pediatr** 1997 Aug;34(8):726–31

Chinese men and women in the United States and Hong Kong: body and self–esteem ratings as a prelude to dieting and exercise. Davis C, et al. **Int J Eat Disord** 1998 Jan; 23(1):99–102

Feeding difficulty in elderly patients with dementia: confirmatory factor analysis. Watson R, et al. **Int J Nurs Stud** 1997 Dec;34(6):405–14

Macronutrients intake of top level cyclists during continuous competition—change in the feeding pattern. García–Rovés PM, et al. **Int J Sports Med** 1998 Jan;19(1):61–7

Effects of false weight feedback on mood, self–evaluation, and food intake in restrained and unrestrained eaters. McFarlane T, et al. **J Abnorm Psychol** 1998 May; 107(2):312–8

Eating patterns, physical activity, and attempts to change weight among adolescents. Middleman AB, et al. **J Adolesc Health** 1998 Jan;22(1):37–42

Three squares or mostly snacks—what do teens really eat? A sociodemographic study of meal patterns. Siega–Riz AM, et al. **J Adolesc Health** 1998 Jan;22(1):29–36

Review of self–efficacy and locus of control for nutrition– and health–related behavior. AbuSabha R, et al. **J Am Diet Assoc** 1997 Oct;97(10):1122–32 (95 ref.)

Comparison of dietary assessment measures in the Treatwell 5 A Day worksite study. Hunt MK, et al. **J Am Diet Assoc** 1998 Sep;98(9):1021–3

Maternal acceptability of a dietary intervention designed to lower children's intake of saturated fat and cholesterol: the Dietary Intervention Study in Children (DISC). Reimers TM, et al. **J Am Diet Assoc** 1998 Jan;98(1):31–4

Adipose tissue partitioning of limit–fed beef cattle and beef cattle with ad libitum access to feed differing in adaptation to heat. Sprinkle JE, et al. **J Anim Sci** 1998 Mar; 76(3):665–73

Measuring stage of change for fruit and vegetable consumption in 9– to 12–year–old girls. Cullen KW, et al. **J Behav Med** 1998 Jun;21(3):241–54

Inhibition of eating behavior: negative cognitive effects of dieting. Hart KE, et al. **J Clin Psychol** 1998 Jun; 54(4):427–30

Food transfers through mesh in brown capuchins. de Waal FB. **J Comp Psychol** 1997 Dec;111(4):370–8

A critique of the evidence for scavenging by Neanderthals and early modern humans: new data from Kobeh Cave (Zagros Mountains, Iran) and Die Kelders Cave 1 layer 10 (South Africa). Marean CW. **J Hum Evol** 1998 Aug; 35(2):111–36

Blood acquisition and processing by three Anopheles (Diptera: Culicidae) species with different innate susceptibilities to Plasmodium falciparum. Chege GM, et al. **J Med Entomol** 1998 May;35(3):319–23

Blood–feeding strategy of Haematobia irritans (Diptera: Muscidae). Cupp EW, et al. **J Med Entomol** 1998 Jul; 35(4):591–5

Observations of the rhythm of detachment of engorged female Boophilus annulatus (Acari: Ixodidae) from cattle. George JE, et al. **J Med Entomol** 1998 Jul;35(4):479–82

Comparison of bait cattle and carbon dioxide–baited suction traps for collecting Culicoides variipennis sonorensis (Diptera: Ceratopogonidae) and Culex quinquefasciatus (Diptera: Culicidae). Mullens BA, et al. **J Med Entomol** 1998 May;35(3):245–50

Eating from a shared plate affects food consumption in vitamin A–deficient Nepali children. Shankar AV, et al. **J Nutr** 1998 Jul;128(7):1127–33

Improving interactions between substance abusing mothers and their substance–exposed newborns. French ED, et al. **J Obstet Gynecol Neonatal Nurs** 1998 May–Jun;27(3):262–9

Room service improves patient food intake and satisfaction with hospital food. Williams R, et al. **J Pediatr Oncol Nurs** 1998 Jul;15(3):183–9

Chronic mild stress–induced reductions in saccharin intake depend upon feeding status. Hatcher JP, et al. **J Psychopharmacol** 1997;11(4):331–8

Eating behavior and pregnancy outcome. Conti J, et al. **J Psychosom Res** 1998 Mar–Apr;44(3–4):465–77

Eating attitudes and energy intakes of female skaters. Ziegler P, et al. **Med Sci Sports Exerc** 1998 Apr;30(4):583–6

Comparative kinetics of bloodmeal intake by Triatoma infestans and Rhodnius prolixus, the two principal vectors of Chagas disease. Pereira H, et al. **Med Vet Entomol** 1998 Jan;12(1):84–8

Sugar feeding and fluid destination control in the phlebotomine sandfly Lutzomyia longipalpis (Diptera: Psychodidae). Tang Y, et al. **Med Vet Entomol** 1998 Jan; 12(1):13–9

Factors affecting the landing and feeding responses of the tsetse fly Glossina pallidipes to a stationary ox. Torr SJ, et al. **Med Vet Entomol** 1998 Apr;12(2):196–207

Mosquito frequency and feeding habits in an enzootic canine dirofilariasis area in Niterói, state of Rio de Janeiro, Brazil. Labarthe N, et al. **Mem Inst Oswaldo Cruz** 1998 Mar–Apr; 93(2):145–54

The ultrastructure of the gastrodermis and the nutrition of the gill parasitic Atriaster heterodus Lebedev and Paruchin, 1969 (Platyhelminthes: Monogenea). Santos CP, et al. **Mem Inst Oswaldo Cruz** 1998 Mar–Apr;93(2):277–81

Eating themselves to death: have "personal rights" gone too far in treating people with Prader–Willi syndrome? Dykens EM, et al. **Ment Retard** 1997 Aug;35(4):312–4

Meal frequency and coffee intake in colon cancer. Favero A, et al. **Nutr Cancer** 1998;30(3):182–5

Management of pediatric dysphagia. Arvedson JC. **Otolaryngol Clin North Am** 1998 Jun;31(3):453–76 (75 ref.)

Adjustment of house sparrow circadian rhythms to a simultaneously applied light and food zeitgeber. Hau M, et al. **Physiol Behav** 1997 Nov;62(5):973–81

Effects of an activity–correlated feeding regime on circadian locomotor activity rhythms in LEW/Ztm rats. Kohler M, et al. **Physiol Behav** 1997 Nov;62(5):1045–52

Instability of signaling resolution models of parent–offspring conflict. Rodríguez–Gironés MA, et al. **Proc Natl Acad Sci U S A** 1998 Apr 14;95(8):4453–7

FEEDING BEHAVIOR

Eating behavior and eating disorders: the interface between clinical research and clinical practice. Sunday SR, et al. **Psychopharmacol Bull** 1997;33(3):373–9 (33 ref.)

Nocturnal eating: prevalence and features in 120 insomniac referrals. Manni R, et al. **Sleep** 1997 Sep;20(9):734–8

Child feeding and care behaviors are associated with xerophthalmia in rural Nepalese households. Gittelsohn J, et al. **Soc Sci Med** 1998 Aug;47(4):477–86

Host choice by indoor–resting Anopheles arabiensis in Ethiopia. Hadis M, et al. **Trans R Soc Trop Med Hyg** 1997 Jul–Aug;91(4):376–8

Factors in the emergence of food borne diseases. Altekruse SF, et al. **Vet Clin North Am Food Anim Pract** 1998 Mar; 14(1):1–15 (80 ref.)

Caloric intake patterns of nonpurge binge–eating women. Timmerman GM. **West J Nurs Res** 1998 Feb;20(1):103–18

Benefit of more but smaller meals at a fixed daily protein intake. Bujko J, et al. **Z Ernahrungswiss** 1997 Dec; 36(4):347–9

[Prader–Willi syndrome in young infants (letter; comment)] Pronk E, et al. **Ned Tijdschr Geneeskd** 1998 Jan 17; 142(3):155. Comment on: Ned Tijdschr Geneeskd 1997 Oct 18;141(42):2025–8. **(Dut)**

[Effect of olive leaves (Olea europea) feeding on the in vitro JH III biosynthesis by the corpora allata in Schistocerca gregaria during vitellogenesis] Barbouche N, et al. **Arch Inst Pasteur Tunis** 1996 Jan–Apr;73(1–2):9–12 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Fre)**

[Elimination of fodder tossing by cattle through anti–fodder tossing devices] Schäfer EM, et al. **DTW Dtsch Tierarztl Wochenschr** 1998 Jan;105(1):4–5 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Ger)**

[Eating habits of employees in the metal industry: determinants and patterns] Reime B, et al. **Soz Praventivmed** 1998;43(3):141–8 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Ger)**

[Fodder flinging in cattle] Schäfer EM, et al. **Tierarztl Prax Ausg G Grosstiere Nutztiere** 1998 May; 26(3):141–7 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Ger)**

[Eating before of an unselected student population of the 7th to 10th grade in a Berlin school] Hein J, et al. **Z Kinder Jugendpsychiatr Psychother** 1998 Mar;26(1):21–33 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Ger)**

[Anthropophilic behavior of Aedes albopictus (Skuse) (Diptera: Culicidae) in the Vale do Paraíba Region, southeastern Brazil] Marques GR, et al. **Rev Saude Publica** 1997 Apr;31(2):125–30 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Por)**

CLASSIFICATION

What is binge eating? A comparison of binge eater, peer, and professional judgments of eating episodes. Johnson WG, et al. **Addict Behav** 1997 Sep–Oct;22(5):631–5

The concurrent validity of a classification of dieters with low versus high susceptibility toward failure of restraint. van Strien T. **Addict Behav** 1997 Sep–Oct;22(5):587–97

DRUG EFFECTS

Influence of medium–chain and long–chain triacylglycerols on the control of food intake in men. Van Wymelbeke V, et al. **Am J Clin Nutr** 1998 Aug;68(2):226–34

Chronic administration of OB protein decreases food intake by selectively reducing meal size in female rats. Eckel LA, et al. **Am J Physiol** 1998 Jul;275(1 Pt 2):R186–93

Mode of action of OB protein (leptin) on feeding. Flynn MC, et al. **Am J Physiol** 1998 Jul;275(1 Pt 2):R174–9

Eating induced by perifornical cAMP is behaviorally selective and involves protein kinase activity. Gillard ER, et al. **Am J Physiol** 1998 Aug;275(2 Pt 2):R647–53

Temporal relationships between eating behavior and liver adenine nucleotides in rats treated with 2,5–AM. Koch JE, et al. **Am J Physiol** 1998 Mar;274(3 Pt 2):R610–7

PVN infusion of GLP–1–(7–36) amide suppresses feeding but does not induce aversion or alter locomotion in rats. McMahon LR, et al. **Am J Physiol** 1998 Jan;274(1 Pt 2):R23–9

TNF–alpha tolerance blocks LPS–induced hypophagia but LPS tolerance fails to prevent TNF–alpha–induced hypophagia. Porter MH, et al. **Am J Physiol** 1998 Mar; 274(3 Pt 2):R741–5

Satiety from fat? Adverse effects of intestinal infusion of sodium oleate. Ramirez I, et al. **Am J Physiol** 1997 Nov; 273(5 Pt 2):R1779–85

Central infusion of melanocortin agonist MTII in rats: assessment of c–Fos expression and taste aversion. Thiele TE, et al. **Am J Physiol** 1998 Jan;274(1 Pt 2):R248–54

Feeding induced by blockade of AMPA and kainate receptors within the ventral striatum: a microinfusion mapping study. Kelley AE, et al. **Behav Brain Res** 1997 Dec;89(1–2):107–13

Evidence that orexigenic effects of melanocortin 4 receptor antagonist HS014 are mediated by neuropeptide Y. Kask A, et al. **Biochem Biophys Res Commun** 1998 Jul 20; 248(2):245–9

Differential effect of lipopolysaccharide on food hoarding behavior and food consumption in rats. Aubert A, et al. **Brain Behav Immun** 1997 Sep;11(3):229–38

Xenin—a novel suppressor of food intake in rats. Alexiou C, et al. **Brain Res** 1998 Aug 3;800(2):294–9

Similar feeding patterns are induced by perifornical neuropeptide Y injection and by food deprivation. Bivens CL, et al. **Brain Res** 1998 Jan 26;782(1–2):271–80

Intraventricular GLP–1 reduces short– but not long–term food intake or body weight in lean and obese rats. Donahey JC, et al. **Brain Res** 1998 Jan 1;779(1–2):75–83

Neuropeptide Y antibody attenuates 2–deoxy–D–glucose induced feeding in rats. He B, et al. **Brain Res** 1998 Jan 19;781(1–2):348–50

Methyl palmoxirate increases eating behavior and brain Fos–like immunoreactivity in rats. Horn CC, et al. **Brain Res** 1998 Jan 19;781(1–2):8–14

2,5–Anhydro–D–mannitol induces Fos–like immunoreactivity in hindbrain and forebrain: relationship to eating behavior. Horn CC, et al. **Brain Res** 1998 Jan 1;779(1–2):17–25

5HT1A receptor antagonists enhance the functional activity of fluoxetine in a mouse model of feeding. Li DL, et al. **Brain Res** 1998 Jan 19;781(1–2):119–26

Galanin in the hypothalamus raises dopamine and lowers acetylcholine release in the nucleus accumbens: a possible mechanism for hypothalamic initiation of feeding behavior. Rada P, et al. **Brain Res** 1998 Jul 6;798(1–2):1–6

Hypophagic and dipsogenic effects of central 5–HT injections in pigeons. Steffens SM, et al. **Brain Res Bull** 1997;44(6):681–8

Effects of angiotensinogen antisense oligonucleotides on fluid intake in response to different dipsogenic stimuli in the rat. Sinnayah P, et al. **Brain Res Mol Brain Res** 1997 Oct 15; 50(1–2):43–50

Inhibition of food response to intracerebroventricular injection of leptin is attenuated in rats with diet–induced obesity. Widdowson PS, et al. **Diabetes** 1997 Nov; 46(11):1782–5

Further analysis of choice between cocaine and food using the unit price model of behavioral economics. Woolverton WL, et al. **Drug Alcohol Depend** 1997 Dec;49(1):71–8

Anti–anhedonic actions of the novel serotonergic agent flibanserin, a potential rapidly–acting antidepressant. D'Aquila P, et al. **Eur J Pharmacol** 1997 Dec 11; 340(2–3):121–32

Central opioid control of feeding behavior in the white–crowned sparrow, Zonotrichia leucophrys gambelii. Maney DL, et al. **Horm Behav** 1998 Feb;33(1):16–22

Matching under nonindependent variable–ratio schedules of drug reinforcement. Meisch RA, et al. **J Exp Anal Behav** 1998 Jul;70(1):23–34

Food–deprivation level alters the effects of morphine on pigeons' key pecking. Odum AL, et al. **J Exp Anal Behav** 1998 May;69(3):295–310

Effects of three doses of transdermal nicotine on post–cessation eating, hunger and weight. Hughes JR, et al. **J Subst Abuse** 1997;9:151–9

Behavioral deficits in monosodium glutamate rats: specific changes in the structure of feeding behavior. Stricker–Krongrad A, et al. **Life Sci** 1998;62(23):2127–32

The how and Y of eating [news; comment] Woldbye DP, et al. **Nat Med** 1998 Jun;4(6):671–2. Comment on: Nat Med 1998 Jun;4(6):718–21. Comment on: Nat Med 1998 Jun;4(6):722–6.

Amperozide influences feeding independently of 5–HT2A receptor antagonism. Price IV, et al. **Neuropsychobiology** 1998;37(3):155–9

Stimulation of 5–HT(2A/2C) receptors within specific hypothalamic nuclei differentially antagonizes NPY–induced feeding. Currie PJ, et al. **Neuroreport** 1997 Dec 1;8(17):3759–62

Actions of the anthelmintic ivermectin on the pharyngeal muscle of the parasitic nematode, Ascaris suum. Brownlee DJ, et al. **Parasitology** 1997 Nov;115 (Pt 5):553–61

Inhibitory effect of serotonin on feeding behavior in goldfish: involvement of CRF. De Pedro N, et al. **Peptides** 1998; 19(3):505–11

Differential effects of intracerebroventricular glucagon–like peptide–1 on feeding and energy expenditure regulation. Hwa JJ, et al. **Peptides** 1998;19(5):869–75

Changes in the microstructure of feeding after administration of enterostatin into the paraventricular nucleus and the amygdala. Lin L, et al. **Peptides** 1998;19(3):557–62

Enterostatin actions in the amygdala and PVN to suppress feeding in the rat. Lin L, et al. **Peptides** 1997;18(9):1341–7

Prolongation of the postprandial intermeal interval by gastrin–releasing peptide1–27 in spontaneously feeding rats. Rushing PA, et al. **Peptides** 1998;19(1):175–7

Gastrin–releasing peptide1–27, unlike bombesin, does not reduce sham feeding in rats. Smith J, et al. **Peptides** 1997; 18(9):1465–7

N(G)–nitro–L–arginine methyl ester reduces stress–related feeding in the rat tail–pinch model. Czech DA, et al. **Pharmacol Biochem Behav** 1998 May;60(1):91–6

A nitric oxide synthase inhibitor NG–nitro–L–arginine, attenuates glucoprivic feeding and deprivation–induced drinking in the mouse. Czech DA. **Pharmacol Biochem Behav** 1998 Jul;60(3):601–7

Antagonism by abecarnil of enhanced acetylcholine release in the rat brain during anticipation but not consumption of food. Ghiani CA, et al. **Pharmacol Biochem Behav** 1998 Mar;59(3):657–62

Combined naloxone and fluoxetine on deprivation–induced binge eating of palatable foods in rats. Hagan MM, et al. **Pharmacol Biochem Behav** 1997 Dec;58(4):1103–7

Antineophobic effect of the neuroactive steroid 3alpha–hydroxy–5beta–pregnan–20–one in male rats. Higgs S, et al. **Pharmacol Biochem Behav** 1998 May;60(1):125–31

The blockade of H1 receptors attenuates the suppression of feeding and diuresis induced by inhibition of histamine catabolism. Lecklin A, et al. **Pharmacol Biochem Behav** 1998 Mar;59(3):753–8

Individual differences in the feeding and locomotor stimulatory effects of acute and repeated morphine treatments. Sills TL, et al. **Pharmacol Biochem Behav** 1998 May;60(1):293–303

Bombesin affects the central nervous system to produce sodium intake inhibition in rats. De Caro G, et al. **Physiol Behav** 1997 Dec 31;63(1):15–23

Galanin injection into the nucleus of the solitary tract stimulates feeding in rats with lesions of the paraventricular nucleus of the hypothalamus. Koegler FH, et al. **Physiol Behav** 1998 Feb 15;63(4):521–7

Effects of a high NaCl diet on eating and drinking patterns in pygmy goats. Rossi R, et al. **Physiol Behav** 1998 Feb 15;63(4):601–4

Metabolic action of neuropeptide Y in relation to its effect on feeding. Ruffin MP, et al. **Physiol Behav** 1997 Dec; 62(6):1259–64

Effects of pregnancy, sucrose, and various low–protein diets on the eating behavior of rats. Wilson JF. **Physiol Behav** 1997 Oct;62(4):779–82

The effect of dietary supplementation with copper sulfate or tribasic copper chloride on broiler performance, relative copper bioavailability, and dietary prooxidant activity. Miles RD, et al. **Poult Sci** 1998 Mar;77(3):416–25

Longer–term fourth ventricular 5–thioglucose infusion increases body fat in the rat. He B, et al. **Proc Soc Exp Biol Med** 1998 Feb;217(2):168–72

The reduction in alcohol intake by the 5–HT1A agonist 8–OH DPAT and its attenuation by the alpha 2 adrenergic antagonist idazoxan correlates with blood glucose levels. Grupp LA, et al. **Psychopharmacology (Berl)** 1997 Sep; 133(2):172–8

Reinstatement of alcohol–seeking by priming injections of alcohol and exposure to stress in rats. Lê AD, et al. **Psychopharmacology (Berl)** 1998 Jan;135(2):169–74

Efficacy of administration of dexfenfluramine and phentermine, alone and in combination, on ingestive behavior and body weight in rats. Roth JD, et al. **Psychopharmacology (Berl)** 1998 May;137(1):99–106

5–HT1A receptors in lithium–induced conditioned taste aversion. Wegener G, et al. **Psychopharmacology (Berl)** 1997 Sep;133(1):51–4

Effects of (–)–ephedrine on locomotion, feeding, and nucleus accumbens dopamine in rats. Wellman PJ, et al. **Psychopharmacology (Berl)** 1998 Jan;135(2):133–40

Opiate agonists microinjected into the nucleus accumbens enhance sucrose drinking in rats. Zhang M, et al. **Psychopharmacology (Berl)** 1997 Aug;132(4):350–60

Permanent impairment in the feeding behavior of grayling (Thymallus thymallus) exposed to methylmercury during embryogenesis. Fjeld E, et al. **Sci Total Environ** 1998 Jun 10;213(1–3):247–54

ETHNOLOGY

Food consumption in rural and urban Tanzania. Mazengo MC, et al. **Acta Trop** 1997 Dec;68(3):313–26

Dieting behavior of Asian college women attending a US university. Tsai CY, et al. **J Am Coll Health** 1998 Jan; 46(4):163–8

PHYSIOLOGY

The effect of past and present group size on responses to prey in the ant Formica polyctena Först. Szczuka A, et al. **Acta Neurobiol Exp (Warsz)** 1997;57(2):135–50

Hunger behaviour contributes to early nutritional homeostasis. Marchini G, et al. **Acta Paediatr** 1998 Jun; 87(6):671–5

Maternal nursing behaviour and the delivery of milk to the neonatal spontaneously hypertensive rat. Gouldsborough I, et al. **Acta Physiol Scand** 1998 Jan;162(1):107–14

Feeding patterns and brain evolution in ostariophysean fishes. Finger TE. **Acta Physiol Scand Suppl** 1997;638:59–66 (30 ref.)

Intra–oral food manipulation of carp and other cyprinids: adaptations and limitations. Osse JW, et al. **Acta Physiol Scand Suppl** 1997;638:47–57 (40 ref.)

Arachidonic acid and eicosanoids in Hydra: possible endogenous signals involved in chemoreception and modulation of the feeding behaviour. Pierobon P, et al. **Adv Exp Med Biol** 1997;433:363–6

Effect of intravenous glucose and euglycemic insulin infusions on short–term appetite and food intake. Chapman IM, et al. **Am J Physiol** 1998 Mar;274(3 Pt 2):R596–603

Metabolic inhibition increases feeding and brain Fos–like immunoreactivity as a function of diet. Horn CC, et al. **Am J Physiol** 1998 Aug;275(2 Pt 2):R448–59

Divergence of the feeding and thermogenic pathways influenced by NPY in the hypothalamic PVN of the rat. Kotz CM, et al. **Am J Physiol** 1998 Aug;275(2 Pt 2):R471–7

Neural site of leptin influence on neuropeptide Y signaling pathways altering feeding and uncoupling protein. Kotz CM, et al. **Am J Physiol** 1998 Aug;275(2 Pt 2):R478–84

Feeding behavior and entrainment limits in the circadian system of the rat. Madrid JA, et al. **Am J Physiol** 1998 Aug;275(2 Pt 2):R372–83

Temperature–dependent feeding: lack of role for leptin and defect in brown adipose tissue–ablated obese mice. Melnyk A, et al. **Am J Physiol** 1998 Apr;274(4 Pt 2):R1131–5

Vagal and splanchnic afferents are not necessary for the anorexia produced by peripheral IL-1beta, LPS, and MDP. Porter MH, et al. **Am J Physiol** 1998 Aug;275(2 Pt 2):R384-9

Behavioral changes in fasting emperor penguins: evidence for a "refeeding signal" linked to a metabolic shift. Robin JP, et al. **Am J Physiol** 1998 Mar;274(3 Pt 2):R746-53

Development of ingestive behavior. Ross MG, et al. **Am J Physiol** 1998 Apr;274(4 Pt 2):R879-93 (143 ref.)

Effect of restraint stress on food intake and body weight is determined by time of day. Rybkin II, et al. **Am J Physiol** 1997 Nov;273(5 Pt 2):R1612-22

Differential effects of dorsomedial medulla lesion size on ingestive behavior in rats. Wang T, et al. **Am J Physiol** 1997 Oct;273(4 Pt 2):R1299-308

Primates as seed dispersers: ecological processes and directions for future research. Garber PA, et al. **Am J Primatol** 1998;45(1):3-8 (18 ref.)

Variation in seed handling by two species of forest monkeys in Rwanda. Kaplin BA, et al. **Am J Primatol** 1998; 45(1):83-101

Evolutionary and ecological implications of primate seed dispersal. Lambert JE, et al. **Am J Primatol** 1998;45(1):9-28

Seed dispersal by long-tailed macaques. Lucas PW, et al. **Am J Primatol** 1998;45(1):29-44

Seed dispersal by neotropical seed predators. Norconk MA, et al. **Am J Primatol** 1998;45(1):103-26 (110 ref.)

Seed handling by three prosimian primates in southeastern Madagascar: implications for seed dispersal. Overdorff DJ, et al. **Am J Primatol** 1998;45(1):69-82

Lowland gorillas and seed dispersal: the importance of nest sites. Rogers ME, et al. **Am J Primatol** 1998;45(1):45-68

Sublingual nitrate provides cause for fear of food in a carcinoid patient [letter] Brada SJ, et al. **Ann Oncol** 1997 Oct;8(10):1053-4

Habituation of facial muscle responses to repeated food stimuli. Epstein LH, et al. **Appetite** 1997 Oct;29(2):213-24

Neuroscience and appetitive behavior research: 25 years. Hoebel BG. **Appetite** 1997 Oct;29(2):119-33 (105 ref.)

Food intake and meal patterns of one year old infants. Pearcey SM, et al. **Appetite** 1997 Oct;29(2):201-12

Videotape assessment of changes in aberrant meal-time behaviors in anorexia nervosa after treatment [published erratum appears in Appetite 1998 Aug;31(1):126] Tappe KA, et al. **Appetite** 1998 Apr;30(2):171-84

Tongue-jaw linkages in human feeding: a preliminary videofluorographic study. Palmer JB, et al. **Arch Oral Biol** 1997 Jun;42(6):429-41

Behavioral hierarchy in the medicinal leech, Hirudo medicinalis: feeding as a dominant behavior. Misell LM, et al. **Behav Brain Res** 1998 Jan;90(1):13-21

Piloting and dead reckoning dissociated by fimbria-fornix lesions in a rat food carrying task. Whishaw IQ, et al. **Behav Brain Res** 1997 Dec;89(1-2):87-97

Differential circadian eating patterns in two psychogenetically selected strains of rats fed low-, medium-, and high-fat diets. Rossi R, et al. **Behav Genet** 1997 Nov;27(6):565-72

Little and often: ingestive behavior patterns following hippocampal lesions in rats. Clifton PG, et al. **Behav Neurosci** 1998 Jun;112(3):502-11

Encoding and selective activation of "metabolic memories" in the rat. Davidson TL, et al. **Behav Neurosci** 1997 Oct; 111(5):1014-30

Analytical issues in the evaluation of food deprivation and sucrose concentration effects on the microstructure of licking behavior in the rat. Spector AC, et al. **Behav Neurosci** 1998 Jun;112(3):678-94

Oral motor patterns during feeding in severely physically disabled children. Yokochi K. **Brain Dev** 1997 Dec; 19(8):552-5

Similar feeding patterns are induced by perifornical neuropeptide Y injection and by food deprivation. Bivens CL, et al. **Brain Res** 1998 Jan 26;782(1-2):271-80

Neuroanatomical patterns of Fos-like immunoreactivity induced by naltrexone in food-restricted and ad libitum fed rats. Carr KD, et al. **Brain Res** 1998 Jan 1; 779(1-2):26-32

Post-feeding increases in accumbal dialysate dopamine reflect persisting increases in dopamine release. Kaneyuki H, et al. **Brain Res** 1998 May 25;794(1):166-8

Anticipation and entrainment to feeding time in intact and SCN-ablated C57BL/6j mice. Marchant EG, et al. **Brain Res** 1997 Aug 15;765(2):273-82

Extracellular glutamate increases in the lateral hypothalamus and decreases in the nucleus accumbens during feeding. Rada P, et al. **Brain Res** 1997 Sep 12;768(1-2):338-40

Specific inhibition of GLUT2 in arcuate nucleus by antisense oligonucleotides suppresses nervous control of insulin secretion. Leloup C, et al. **Brain Res Mol Brain Res** 1998 Jun 15;57(2):275-80

The interaction of meal-related, rhythmic and homeostatic mechanisms and the generation of thirst and drinking. Johnson RF, et al. **Braz J Med Biol Res** 1997 Apr; 30(4):487-91

Atrial natriuretic peptide and feeding activity patterns in rats. Oliveira MH, et al. **Braz J Med Biol Res** 1997 Apr; 30(4):465-9 (44 ref.)

Orexins and orexin receptors: a family of hypothalamic neuropeptides and G protein-coupled receptors that regulate feeding behavior [see comments] Sakurai T, et al. **Cell** 1998 Feb 20;92(4):573-85. Comment in: Cell 1998 Mar 6;92(5):1 page following 696.

Visual and chemical release of feeding behavior in adult rainbow trout. Valentinčič T, et al. **Chem Senses** 1997 Aug; 22(4):375-82

Taste and olfactory processing in the brain and its relation to the control of eating. Rolls ET. **Crit Rev Neurobiol** 1997; 11(4):263-87 (121 ref.)

Behavioural genetics: molecular genetics meets feeding ecology. Partridge L, et al. **Curr Biol** 1998 Jan 1;8(1):R23-4 (8 ref.)

Conditioned place preference in 12-day-old Japanese quail. Mace DD, et al. **Dev Psychobiol** 1997 Dec;31(4):245-54

Mesolimbic dopaminergic mechanisms underlying individual differences in sugar consumption and amphetamine hyperlocomotion in Wistar rats. Sills TL, et al. **Eur J Neurosci** 1998 May;10(5):1895-902

Study of the EEG phenomenon of high-frequency bursts in the neocortical electrical activity of dogs in the process of alimentary instrumental learning. Dumenko VN, et al. **Exp Brain Res** 1997 Oct;116(3):539-50

The GalR2 galanin receptor mediates galanin-induced jejunal contraction, but not feeding behavior, in the rat: differentiation of central and peripheral effects of receptor subtype activation. Wang S, et al. **FEBS Lett** 1998 Sep 4;434(3):277-82

Central opioid control of feeding behavior in the white-crowned sparrow, Zonotrichia leucophrys gambelii. Maney DL, et al. **Horm Behav** 1998 Feb;33(1):16-22

Swedish obese subjects (SOS)--an intervention study of obesity. Two-year follow-up of health-related quality of life (HRQL) and eating behavior after gastric surgery for severe obesity. Karlsson J, et al. **Int J Obes Relat Metab Disord** 1998 Feb;22(2):113-26

Intermittent vs continuous VLCD therapy in obesity treatment. Rössner S. **Int J Obes Relat Metab Disord** 1998 Feb;22(2):190-2

Determinants of weight maintenance in women after diet-induced weight reduction. Westerterp-Plantenga MS, et al. **Int J Obes Relat Metab Disord** 1998 Jan;22(1):1-6

Energy intake and body weight effects of six months reduced or full fat diets, as a function of dietary restraint. Westerterp-Plantenga MS, et al. **Int J Obes Relat Metab Disord** 1998 Jan;22(1):14-22

Bone mineral density and menstrual irregularities. A comparative study on cortical and trabecular bone structures in runners with alleged normal eating behavior. Tomten SE, et al. **Int J Sports Med** 1998 Feb;19(2):92-7

Ganglionic distribution of inputs and outputs of C-PR, a neuron involved in the generation of a food-induced arousal state in Aplysia [published erratum appears in Invert Neurosci 1997 Jun;3(1):71] Teyke T, et al. **Invert Neurosci** 1997 Mar;2(4):235-44

Comparisons among Tuli-, Brahman-, and Angus-sired heifers: intake, digesta kinetics, and grazing behavior. Forbes TD, et al. **J Anim Sci** 1998 Jan;76(1):220-7

Effectiveness of a pair-gain feeding strategy for individually fed, group-housed finishing pigs. Ramaekers PJ, et al. **J Anim Sci** 1997 Oct;75(10):2691-6

Restricted daytime feeding modifies suprachiasmatic nucleus vasopressin release in rats. Kalsbeek A, et al. **J Biol Rhythms** 1998 Feb;13(1):18-29

Maxillary palps can mediate taste rejection of plant allelochemicals by caterpillars. Glendinning JI, et al. **J Comp Physiol [A]** 1998 Jul;183(1):35-43

The effect of genotype on response thresholds to sucrose and foraging behavior of honey bees (Apis mellifera L.)] Page RE Jr, et al. **J Comp Physiol [A]** 1998 Apr; 182(4):489-500

Temporal search as a function of the variability of interfood intervals. Church RM, et al. **J Exp Psychol Anim Behav Process** 1998 Jul;24(3):291-315

Dietary self-selection can compensate an age-related decrease of rat liver 20 S proteasome activity observed with standard diet. Anselmi B, et al. **J Gerontol A Biol Sci Med Sci** 1998 May;53(3):B173-9

Ecological implications of limb apraxia: evidence from mealtime behavior. Foundas AL, et al. **J Int Neuropsychol Soc** 1995 Jan;1(1):62-6

Identification and characterization of catecholaminergic neuron B65, which initiates and modifies patterned activity in the buccal ganglia of Aplysia. Kabotyanski EA, et al. **J Neurophysiol** 1998 Feb;79(2):605-21

In vitro appetitive classical conditioning of the feeding response in the pond snail Lymnaea stagnalis. Kemenes G, et al. **J Neurophysiol** 1997 Nov;78(5):2351-62

Neurophysiological correlates of unconditioned and conditioned feeding behavior in the pond snail Lymnaea stagnalis. Staras K, et al. **J Neurophysiol** 1998 Jun; 79(6):3030-40

Differential influence of associative and nonassociative learning mechanisms on the responsiveness of prefrontal and accumbal dopamine transmission to food stimuli in rats fed ad libitum. Bassareo V, et al. **J Neurosci** 1997 Jan 15; 17(2):851-61

In vivo modulation of interacting central pattern generators in lobster stomatogastric ganglion: influence of feeding and partial pressure of oxygen. Clemens S, et al. **J Neurosci** 1998 Apr 1;18(7):2788-99

Proprioceptive input to feeding motor programs in Aplysia. Evans CG, et al. **J Neurosci** 1998 Oct 1;18(19):8016-31

Contingent-dependent enhancement of rhythmic motor patterns: an in vitro analog of operant conditioning. Nargeot R, et al. **J Neurosci** 1997 Nov 1;17(21):8093-105

Compartmentalization of information processing in an aplysia feeding circuit interneuron through membrane properties and synaptic interactions. Perrins R, et al. **J Neurosci** 1998 May 15;18(10):3977-89

The Kluver-Bucy syndrome. Góscínski I, et al. **J Neurosurg Sci** 1997 Sep;41(3):269-72

Metabolic post-feeding changes in fat body and hemolymph of Dipetalogaster maximus (Hemiptera: Reduviidae). Canavoso LE, et al. **Mem Inst Oswaldo Cruz** 1998 Mar-Apr;93(2):225-30

Role of the Y5 neuropeptide Y receptor in feeding and obesity [see comments] Marsh DJ, et al. **Nat Med** 1998 Jun;4(6):718-21. Comment in: Nat Med 1998 Jun;4(6):671-2.

Cardiovascular response, feeding behavior and locomotor activity in mice lacking the NPY Y1 receptor [see comments] Pedrazzini T, et al. **Nat Med** 1998 Jun; 4(6):722-6. Comment in: Nat Med 1998 Jun;4(6):671-2.

Episodic-like memory during cache recovery by scrub jays [see comments] Clayton NS, et al. **Nature** 1998 Sep 17; 395(6699):272-4. Comment in: Nature 1998 Sep 17;395(6699):215-6.

Worm holes and avian space-time [news; comment] Jeffery K, et al. **Nature** 1998 Sep 17;395(6699):215-6. Comment on: Nature 1998 Sep 17;395(6699):272-8.

Nucleus accumbens and body weight regulation: neurochemical lesions. Gálosi R, et al. **Neurobiology (Bp)** 1997;5(1):67-70

Vesicular transport regulates monoamine storage and release but is not essential for amphetamine action. Fon EA, et al. **Neuron** 1997 Dec;19(6):1271-83

Delay in the development of auditory sensitivity in nestlings and reorganization of feeding behavior. Aleksandrov LI. **Neurosci Behav Physiol** 1997 Jan-Feb;27(1):27-9

Effect of the orbital cortex on the neuronal activity of the tegmentum of the midbrain during a feeding reflex in cats. Dryagin YuM. **Neurosci Behav Physiol** 1997 Jan-Feb; 27(1):87-91

Modulation of gamma-aminobutyric acid (GABA) receptors and the feeding response by neurosteroids in Hydra vulgaris. Concas A, et al. **Neuroscience** 1998 Aug; 85(3):979-88

Neuropeptide Y and somatostatin in the anterior piriform cortex alter intake of amino acid-deficient diets. Cummings SL, et al. **Peptides** 1998;19(3):527-35

Meal-induced changes in hepatic glycogen of fasted rats. Beverly JL, et al. **Physiol Behav** 1997 Nov;62(5):1093-8

Genes and environment have gender-independent influences on the eating and drinking of free-living humans. de Castro JM. **Physiol Behav** 1998 Feb 1;63(3):385-95

Circadian control of insulin secretion is independent of the temporal distribution of feeding. Kalsbeek A, et al. **Physiol Behav** 1998 Feb 15;63(4):553-8

Effects of repeated cold stress on feeding, avoidance behavior, and pain-related nerve fiber activity. Kawanishi C, et al. **Physiol Behav** 1997 Oct;62(4):849-55

Measuring gustatory variation in mice: a short-term fluid-intake test. Kotlus BS, et al. **Physiol Behav** 1998 Apr; 64(1):37-47

Continuous recording of uneaten food pellets and demand-feeding activity: a new approach to studying feeding rhythms in fish. Madrid JA, et al. **Physiol Behav** 1997 Oct;62(4):689-95

Alternate-day wheel access: effects on feeding, body weight, and running. Mueller DT, et al. **Physiol Behav** 1997 Oct; 62(4):905-8

The effects of photoperiod and food intake on reproductive development in male deer mice (Peromyscus maniculatus). Nelson RJ, et al. **Physiol Behav** 1997 Nov;62(5):945-50

Validation of the feeding test as an index of fear in farmed blue (Alopex lagopus) and silver foxes (Vulpes vulpes). Rekilä T, et al. **Physiol Behav** 1997 Oct;62(4):805-10

High lick rate is maintained throughout spontaneous liquid meals in freely feeding rats. Rushing PA, et al. **Physiol Behav** 1997 Nov;62(5):1185-8

Feeding rhythm and ornithine decarboxylase activity in hereditary microphthalmic rats. Shim S, et al. **Physiol Behav** 1997 Dec;62(6):1365-9

Calories affect zeitgeber properties of the feeding entrained circadian oscillator. Stephan FK. **Physiol Behav** 1997 Nov; 62(5):995-1002

Electromyographic analysis of oral habituation in rat pups. Swithers SE, et al. **Physiol Behav** 1998 Jan;63(2):197-203

Positive effects of acarbose in the diabetic rat are not altered by feeding schedule. Wright BE, et al. **Physiol Behav** 1998 Mar;63(5):867-74

Appetitive operant behavior and free-feeding in rats exposed to acute stress. Youngblood BD, et al. **Physiol Behav** 1997 Oct;62(4):827-30

Test of a digestion optimization model: effects of costs of feeding on digestive parameters. McWilliams SR, et al. **Physiol Zool** 1998 Mar-Apr;71(2):168-78

Self-selection of dietary protein and energy by broilers grown under a tropical climate: adaptation when exposed to choice feeding at different ages. Yo T, et al. **Poult Sci** 1998 Apr;77(4):502-8

Food for thought: a critique on the hypothesis that endogenous cholecystokinin acts as a physiological satiety factor. Baldwin BA, et al. **Prog Neurobiol** 1998 Aug; 55(5):477-507 (301 ref.)

Reliable monitoring of hedonic deficits in the chronic mild

stress model of depression. Moreau JL.
Psychopharmacology (Berl) 1997 Dec;134(4):357–8; discussion 371–7

Effects of chronic mild stress on motivation for sucrose: mixed messages. Phillips AG, et al.
Psychopharmacology (Berl) 1997 Dec;134(4):361–6; discussion 371–7

Stimulus preexposure, comparison, and changes in the associability of common stimulus features. Symonds M, et al. **Q J Exp Psychol B** 1997 Nov;50(4):317–31

Neuropeptide Y–induced feeding and its control. Heinrichs SC, et al. **Vitam Horm** 1998;54:51–66 (82 ref.)

[GLP–1 receptor gen "knock out" causes glucose intolerance, but no alterations of eating behavior] Gallwitz B, et al. **Z Gastroenterol** 1997 Aug;35(8):655–8 **(Ger)**

[The role of thyroliberin in regulation of motor and autonomic feeding conditioned reflexes in rabbits] Zhukovskaia EV. **Zh Evol Biokhim Fiziol** 1998 Jan–Feb; 34(1):107–9 **(Rus)**

[Bursts of high–frequency synchronized electrical activity in the neocortex of dogs during food instrumental learning] Dumenko VN, et al.
Zh Vyssh Nerv Deiat Im I P Pavlova 1997 Sep–Oct; 47(5):828–38 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Rus)**

[The integrative activity of cortical neurons in the systemic organization of feeding behavior] Fadeev IuA, et al.
Zh Vyssh Nerv Deiat Im I P Pavlova 1997 Nov–Dec; 47(6):972–7 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Rus)**

[The functional organization of exploratory activity during feeding and defensive behavior] Grigor'ev NR.
Zh Vyssh Nerv Deiat Im I P Pavlova 1998 Jan–Feb; 48(1):75–83 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Rus)**

[The behavioral strategy of ants with a change in the level of food motivation] Karas' AIa, et al.
Zh Vyssh Nerv Deiat Im I P Pavlova 1998 Jan–Feb; 48(1):91–8 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Rus)**

PSYCHOLOGY

A comparison of the Three–Factor Eating Questionnaire and the Restraint Scale and consideration of Lowe's Three–Factor Model. Ridgway PS, et al. **Addict Behav** 1998 Jan–Feb;23(1):115–8

Attitudes toward bulimic behaviors in two generations: the role of knowledge, body mass, gender, and bulimic symptomatology. Vander Wal JS, et al. **Addict Behav** 1997 Jul–Aug;22(4):491–507

Hoarding behavior in obese and control rats: evidence indicating cost differences. Gosselin C, et al. **Appetite** 1998 Aug;31(1):117–24

The coming of genetics in the control of ingestion. Hirsch J. **Appetite** 1997 Oct;29(2):115–7

Mothers, daughters and dieting: investigating the transmission of weight control. Hill AJ, et al. **Br J Clin Psychol** 1998 Feb;37 (Pt 1):3–13

Mealtime rituals: power and resistance in the construction of mealtime rules. Grieshaber S. **Br J Sociol** 1997 Dec; 48(4):649–66

Psycho–social outcome of parents and young children after renal transplantation. Douglas JE, et al.
Child Care Health Dev 1998 Jan;24(1):73–83

An ethnic comparison of eating attitudes and associated psychological problems in young British women. Button E, et al. **Int J Eat Disord** 1998 Apr;23(3):317–23

Food cravers: characteristics of those who binge. Gendall KA, et al. **Int J Eat Disord** 1998 May;23(4):353–60

The epidemiology of eating disorder behaviors: an Australian community–based survey. Hay P. **Int J Eat Disord** 1998 May;23(4):371–82

The role of family status and ethnic group on body image and eating behavior. Ogden J, et al. **Int J Eat Disord** 1998 Apr;23(3):309–15

Predicting level of restrained eating behavior in adult women. Paa HK, et al. **Int J Eat Disord** 1998 Jul;24(1):91–4

Motivations for running and eating attitudes in obligatory versus nonobligatory runners. Slay HA, et al.
Int J Eat Disord 1998 Apr;23(3):267–75

Relations of restraint and negative affect to bulimic pathology: a longitudinal test of three competing models. Stice E. **Int J Eat Disord** 1998 Apr;23(3):243–60

Emotional eating and eating psychopathology among non–eating–disordered women. Waller G, et al.
Int J Eat Disord 1998 May;23(4):419–24

Psychological symptoms are greater among weight cycling women with severe binge eating behavior. Kensinger GJ, et al. **J Am Diet Assoc** 1998 Aug;98(8):863–8

Dietary assessment instruments are susceptible to intervention–associated response set bias. Kristal AR, et al. **J Am Diet Assoc** 1998 Jan;98(1):40–3

To eat or not to eat: affective and physiological mechanisms in the stress–eating relationship. Rutledge T, et al.
J Behav Med 1998 Jun;21(3):221–40

Motives underlying healthy eating: using the Food Choice Questionnaire to explain variation in dietary intake. Pollard TM, et al. **J Biosoc Sci** 1998 Apr;30(2):165–79

Underlying dimensions and psychometric properties of the Eating Behaviors and Body Image Test for preadolescent girls. Candy CM, et al. **J Clin Child Psychol** 1998 Mar; 27(1):117–27

Fear of fat, disregulated–restrained eating, and body–esteem: prevalence and gender differences among eight– to ten–year–old children. Shapiro S, et al.
J Clin Child Psychol 1997 Dec;26(4):358–65

Temporal control in rats: analysis of nonlocalized effects from short interfood intervals. Higa JJ, et al.
J Exp Anal Behav 1998 Jul;70(1):35–43

Procrastination by pigeons with fixed–interval response requirements. Mazur JE. **J Exp Anal Behav** 1998 Mar; 69(2):185–97

Matching under nonindependent variable–ratio schedules of drug reinforcement. Meisch RA, et al.
J Exp Anal Behav 1998 Jul;70(1):23–34

Food–deprivation level alters the effects of morphine on pigeons' key pecking. Odum AL, et al.
J Exp Anal Behav 1998 May;69(3):295–310

Mechanisms underlying the effects of unsignaled delayed reinforcement on key pecking of pigeons under variable–interval schedules. Schaal DW, et al.
J Exp Anal Behav 1998 Mar;69(2):103–22

Mealtime behavior and parent–child interaction: a comparison of children with cystic fibrosis, children with feeding problems, and nonclinic controls. Sanders MR, et al. **J Pediatr Psychol** 1997 Dec;22(6):881–900

Hypobaric hypoxia and hedonic matrix in rats. Singh SB, et al. **Jpn J Physiol** 1997 Aug;47(4):327–33

Eating behavior and the experience of hunger following gastric bypass surgery for morbid obesity. Delin CR, et al. **Obes Surg** 1997 Oct;7(5):405–13

Interaction of stress, smoking, and dietary restraint in women. Mitchell SL, et al. **Physiol Behav** 1998 Apr;64(1):103–9

Feeding interactions in a cross section of HIV–exposed infants. Byrne MW. **West J Nurs Res** 1998 Aug; 20(4):409–25; discussion 425–30

FEEDING METHODS

Neonatal feeding of infants born with cleft lip and/or palate: parental perceptions of their experience in south Wales. Oliver RG, et al. **Cleft Palate Craniofac J** 1997 Nov; 34(6):526–32

Post–operative feeding strategies for infants with cleft lip. Skinner J, et al. **Int J Pediatr Otorhinolaryngol** 1997 Dec 10;42(2):169–78

[Artificial administration of fluids to the dying] Schlierf G. **Dtsch Med Wochenschr** 1998 Apr 3;123(14):439–40 **(Ger)**

NURSING

Feeding difficulty in elderly patients with dementia: confirmatory factor analysis. Watson R, et al.
Int J Nurs Stud 1997 Dec;34(6):405–14

STANDARDS

Effects of various feeding regimens on the energy balance of equine neonates. Ousey JC, et al. **Am J Vet Res** 1997 Nov;58(11):1243–51

VETERINARY

Influence of different systems of feeding in the appearance of cryptosporidiosis in goat kids. Goyena M, et al.
J Parasitol 1997 Dec;83(6):1182–5

FEEDING PATTERNS see **FEEDING BEHAVIOR**

FEELINGS see **EMOTIONS**

FEER'S DISEASE see **ACRODYNIA**

FEES AND CHARGES

see related
RATE SETTING AND REVIEW

Fees for opinions and information are not always justified [letter] Davidson MJ, et al. **BMJ** 1997 Dec 6; 315(7121):1544

Ban on payment to donors causes blood shortage in India [news] Mudur G. **BMJ** 1998 Jan 17;316(7126):172

User fees would both yield money and encourage more responsible use of NHS [letter; comment] Reggler J.
BMJ 1998 Jan 3;316(7124):70. Comment on: BMJ 1997 Jul 26;315(7102):202–3.

Prescription charges: change overdue? Britain can learn from systems of copayments based on drugs' effectiveness [editorial] Walley T. **BMJ** 1998 Aug 22;317(7157):487–8

Fees and expenses [letter] Rothwell PS. **Br Dent J** 1998 Mar 14;184(5):208

Paying more twice: when employers subsidize higher–cost health plans. Hunt KA, et al. **Health Aff (Millwood)** 1997 Nov–Dec;16(6):150–6

The demand for health insurance coverage by low–income workers: can reduced premiums achieve full coverage? Chernew M, et al. **Health Serv Res** 1997 Oct;32(4):453–70

Expert witness travel dilemmas: a pilot study of billing practices. Gutheil TG, et al.
J Am Acad Psychiatry Law 1998;26(1):21–6

President Clinton proposes Medicare user fees [news]
Minn Med 1998 Apr;81(4):38

Ban on sale may cause Indian blood shortage [news] Jayaraman KS. **Nat Med** 1998 Feb;4(2):139

Germany still pays donors [news] Peerenboom E.
Nat Med 1998 Feb;4(2):139

'Kickbacks' [letter] Driver–Jowitt JP. **S Afr Med J** 1998 Jan; 88(1):56–7

Living unrelated (paid) renal transplantation: besides the ethics. Ivanovski N, et al. **Transplant Proc** 1997 Dec; 29(8):3631

Vaccination, health checks and the 24–hour service [letter; comment] Davidson DL. **Vet Rec** 1998 Mar 28;142(13):344 . Comment on: Vet Rec 1998 Mar 21;142(12):315.

[Schedule of aggregated procedures. Recommendations of the Society of Private Pathologists] Dvořáčková J, et al.
Cesk Patol 1998 Apr;34(2):77–9; discussion 79–80 **(Cze)**

[Is the normal fee used incorrectly?] Kvamme OJ, et al.
Tidsskr Nor Laegeforen 1998 Jun 20;118(16):2526–8 **(Nor)**

[Apropos of blood donation: a constantly changing concept (letter; comment)] Fernández Montoya A. **Sangre (Barc)** 1997 Jun;42(3):251. Comment on: Sangre (Barc) 1996 Dec;41(6):413–6. **(Spa)**

[Reports to HSAN should be charged (letter)] Agerberg G.
Lakartidningen 1997 Nov 12;94(46):4209 **(Swe)**

[Increased patient participation requires new fees] Anell A.
Lakartidningen 1998 Mar 25;95(13):1375–8 **(Swe)**

[Too expensive to consult health care services?] Granvik M.
Lakartidningen 1998 Jan 28;95(5):364–5 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Swe)**

[Take away unjust patient fees!] Hammarskjöld B.
Lakartidningen 1997 Dec 3;94(49):4660–2 **(Swe)**

[Reduced number of women visit maternal health care centers. To put a fee on maternal health services threatens children's health] Högberg U, et al. **Lakartidningen** 1997 Sep 17;94(38):3277–81 **(Swe)**

LEGISLATION & JURISPRUDENCE

Fee splitting, kickbacks, rebates, and commissions. Hannah HW. **J Am Vet Med Assoc** 1998 Apr 1;212(7):966–7

Coding concepts. Adams WL. **J Miss State Med Assoc** 1997 Nov;38(11):414–5

[Settlement claim for the preparation of expert opinions by assistant physicians. Decision of the Federal Industrial Court on February 20, 1997] Rieger HJ.
Dtsch Med Wochenschr 1998 Apr 17;123(16):510–1 **(Ger)**

STATISTICS & NUMERICAL DATA

Differences across payors in charges for agency–based home health services: evidence from the National Home and Hospice Care Survey [see comments] Freedman VA, et al. **Health Serv Res** 1997 Oct;32(4):433–52. Comment in: Health Serv Res 1997 Oct;32(4):385–9.

TRENDS

Projecting corporate health plan utilization and charges from annual ICD–9–CM diagnostic rates: a value–added opportunity for pathologists. Elevitch FR, et al.
Arch Pathol Lab Med 1997 Nov;121(11):1187–91

Eldercare. Give them shelter [news] **Hosp Health Netw** 1998 Jun 5;72(11):13

Premium hikes. Where's our$? Haugh R.
Hosp Health Netw 1997 Nov 5;71(21):64, 66

FEES, DENTAL

Net income, gross billings and practice expenses of independent dentists. Brown LJ, et al.
J Am Dent Assoc 1998 Jul;129(7):1031–5

Dentistry after the fee guide [letter] Azuelos D.
J Can Dent Assoc 1998 Jun;64(6):412

Dentistry after the fee guide [letter] Mulcahy DF.
J Can Dent Assoc 1998 Jun;64(6):412–3

Dentistry after the fee guide [letter] Rayter B.
J Can Dent Assoc 1998 Jun;64(6):411–2

The truth about fee guides. Rife DL. **J Can Dent Assoc** 1998 Jul–Aug;64(7):480–2

STATISTICS & NUMERICAL DATA

Levels of restorative care under capitation. Hassall DC, et al. **Br Dent J** 1998 Apr 11;184(7):348–50

TRENDS

Dental procedure fees 1975 through 1995: how much have they changed? Brown LJ, et al. **J Am Dent Assoc** 1998 Sep;129(9):1291–5

FEES, MEDICAL

see related
RELATIVE VALUE SCALES

Surviving without "McMedicine" [letter; comment] Biehn J.
Can Fam Physician 1997 Jan;43(1):30. Comment on: Can Fam Physician 1996 Oct;42:1879–83, 1888–93.

No remuneration for telephone renewals [letter; comment] McGregor M. **Can Fam Physician** 1998 Jun;44:1229–31. Comment on: Can Fam Physician 1997 Nov;43:1952–6. Comment on: Can Fam Physician 1998 Feb;44:237, 239–40.

Physicians, finder's fees and free, informed consent [editorial] Flegel KM. **CMAJ** 1997 Nov 15;157(10):1373–4

Bills for noninsured services remain a wellspring for patients' complaints. Grant D. **CMAJ** 1997 Nov 1;157(9):1266–7

What factors influence primary care physicians' charges for their services? An exploratory study using standardized patients [see comments] Woodward CA, et al. **CMAJ** 1998 Jan 27;158(2):197–202. Comment in: CMAJ 1998 Jan 27;158(2):205–7.

Impact of user fees in health [editorial; comment] Ayah RT.
East Afr Med J 1997 Dec;74(12):749–50 (8 ref.). Comment

on: East Afr Med J 1997 Dec;74(12):751–7.
Impact of user charges on government health facilities in Tanzania [see comments] Hussein AK, et al. **East Afr Med J** 1997 Dec;74(12):751–7. Comment in: East Afr Med J 1997 Dec;74(12):749–50.
President's Page: Practice expense: the struggle continues –news– King SB 3rd. **J Am Coll Cardiol** 1998 Oct; 32(4):1130–1
Patient–debtor collection practices. Weber RD. **Mich Med** 1998 May;97(5):8–9
Professional courtesy. Rathbun KC, et al. **Mo Med** 1998 Jan; 95(1):18–20
Medicare final rule ups primary care fees. Olmstead DL. **Pa Med** 1998 Jan;101(1):6, 15
Physicians' opinions on compensation for telephone calls. Sorum PC, et al. **Pediatrics** 1997 Apr;99(4):E3
[Problems in calculating and recalculating case fees and special reimbursements exemplified by a general surgery clinic] Dietrich J, et al. **Langenbecks Arch Chir Suppl Kongressbd** 1997;114:791–3 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Ger)**
[Professional societies in Westphalia–Lippe propose their own fee distribution concept] **Radiologe** 1997 Dec; 37(12):M175–6 **(Ger)**
[Keep the medical fees!] Sjödin C. **Lakartidningen** 1998 Apr 1;95(14):1505–6 **(Swe)**

CLASSIFICATION

[Development of treatment guidelines and procedure guidelines within the scope of developing case fees and a modular quality management system (MQM)] Isemer FE, et al. **Langenbecks Arch Chir Suppl Kongressbd** 1997; 114:825–8 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Ger)**

HISTORY

A look at 350 years of physicians' fees in Quebec [letter] Cohen J. **CMAJ** 1997 Oct 1;157(7):874, 876
A handsome medical fee. Tierney J. **Med Health R I** 1998 Feb;81(2):66
The business of medicine: the professionalization/commercialization boundary in nineteenth–century medical practice. Holt N. **Pharos** 1998 Winter;61(1):32–7

LEGISLATION & JURISPRUDENCE

Practice management contracts/illegal fee–splitting. Weber RD. **Mich Med** 1998 Mar;97(3):8–10
[From the legal position. Cost measures] Ratzel R. **Chirurg** 1997 Sep;68(9):suppl 270 **(Ger)**
[Automated data processing of special reimbursements and case fees in general surgery] Albrecht K, et al. **Langenbecks Arch Chir Suppl Kongressbd** 1997;114:788–90 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Ger)**
[Are diagnostic codes in accordance with the SGB V regulation and classification of case fees and special charges a suitable instrument for controlling costs in surgery?] Ziegler M. **Langenbecks Arch Chir Suppl Kongressbd** 1997; 114:785–7 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Ger)**
[Section 6a GOA: private health insurance negates a complicated legal status] **Radiologe** 1997 Aug;37(8):M127–8 **(Ger)**
[No fee deduction, because..... The most interesting section 6a GOA cases from ongoing legal decisions] **Radiologe** 1997 Aug;37(8):M129 **(Ger)**
[Expert consultation fees are frequently inflated] **Radiologe** 1997 Aug;37(8):M130–1 **(Ger)**
[Transurethral high energy microwave (thermo–) therapy of benign prostatic hyperplasia] **Urologe A** 1998 Jan; 37(1):111–2 **(Ger)**
[Recommendations for billing alternative therapy of benign prostatic hyperplasia. Laser therapy of benign prostatic hyperplasia] Jonas U, et al. **Urologe A** 1998 Jan;37(1):110–1 **(Ger)**

STANDARDS

Clarification: a billing service can bill for a percentage of monies [letter] Hurley KA. **Md Med J** 1997 Jul;46(6):287

STATISTICS & NUMERICAL DATA

High–billing general practitioners and family physicians in Ontario: how do they do it? An analysis of practice patterns of GP/FPs with annual billings over $400,000 [see comments] Chan B, et al. **CMAJ** 1998 Mar 24;158(6):741–6 . Comment in: CMAJ 1998 Mar 24;158(6):760–1.
Practice patterns and billing patterns: let's be frank [editorial; comment] Wright CJ. **CMAJ** 1998 Mar 24;158(6):760–1. Comment on: CMAJ 1998 Mar 24;158(6):741–6.
Four costliest outpatient procedures. **Hosp Health Netw** 1997 Sep 20;71(18):30–1
[What may surgical therapy of benign thyroid gland diseases cost? Extreme, moderate and ethically defensible calculations] Kratsch B, et al. **Langenbecks Arch Chir Suppl Kongressbd** 1997;114:1063–5 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Ger)**
[Costs and fees in health care. Evaluation and assessment by cardiological patients] Jäger D, et al. **Med Klin** 1998 May 15;93(5):328–32 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Ger)**

TRENDS

Fee code creep among general practitioners and family physicians in Ontario: why does the ratio of intermediate to minor assessments keep climbing? Chan B, et al. **CMAJ** 1998 Mar 24;158(6):749–54
Policy implications of physician income homeostasis. Bernstein J. **J Health Care Finance** 1998 Summer;24(4):80–6
[Physicians in France] Hermann J. **Chirurg** 1998 Jan; 69(1):Suppl 16–7 **(Ger)**
[Cost measures: information but not pressure (interview by Dr. med. Till Uwe Keil)] Ehlers A. **Fortschr Med** 1997 Oct 30;115(30):49–50 **(Ger)**
[The dry period will still last a while] Laschet H. **Radiologe** 1998 Apr;38(4):M71–2 **(Ger)**
[Equal distribution or appropriateness of coverage. What is left when one or the other is lost in physician self–regulation?] Schumacher G. **Radiologe** 1998 Apr; 38(4):M75–8 **(Ger)**
[Background, current status and goals of quality assurance in total health care costs and special reimbursements] Straub C. **Zentralbl Chir** 1997;122 Suppl:4–6 **(Ger)**

FEES, PRESCRIPTION see **PRESCRIPTION FEES**

FELDSHERS see **PHYSICIAN ASSISTANTS**

FELIDAE see **CARNIVORA**

FELINE ACQUIRED IMMUNODEFICIENCY SYNDROME

Lessons from the cat: feline immunodeficiency virus as a tool to develop intervention strategies against human immunodeficiency virus type 1. Elder JH, et al. **AIDS Res Hum Retroviruses** 1998 Jun 10;14(9):797–801
Feline immunodeficiency virus infection: an overview. Hartmann K. **Vet J** 1998 Mar;155(2):123–37 (178 ref.)

COMPLICATIONS

Progressive encephalopathy associated with CD4/CD8 inversion in adult FIV–infected cats. Podell M, et al. **J Acquir Immune Defic Syndr Hum Retrovirol** 1997 Aug 15;15(5):332–40

DRUG THERAPY

Efficacy of the acyclic nucleoside phosphonates (S)–9–(3–fluoro–2–phosphonylmethoxypropyl)adenine (FPMPA) and 9–(2–phosphonylmethoxyethyl)adenine (PMEA) against feline immunodeficiency virus. Hartmann K, et al. **J Acquir Immune Defic Syndr Hum Retrovirol** 1998 Feb 1;17(2):120–8
[Comparative investigation of the efficacy of two nucleocapsid analogs in FIV infected cats] Kuffer M, et al. **Tierarztl Prax Ausg K Klientiere Heimtiere** 1997 Nov; 25(6):671–7 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Ger)**

IMMUNOLOGY

FIV. A lentivirus model for opiate effects on disease. Billaud JN, et al. **Adv Exp Med Biol** 1998;437:101–16 (135 ref.)
Efficacy evaluation of prime–boost protocol: canarypoxvirus–based feline immunodeficiency virus (FIV) vaccine and inactivated FIV–infected cell vaccine against heterologous FIV challenge in cats. Tellier MC, et al. **AIDS** 1998 Jan 1;12(1):11–8
Most potential linear B cell epitopes of Env glycoproteins of feline immunodeficiency virus are immunogenically silent in infected cats. Massi C, et al. **AIDS Res Hum Retroviruses** 1997 Sep 1;13(13):1121–9
AIDS vaccination studies using an ex vivo feline immunodeficiency virus model: homologous erythrocytes as a delivery system for preferential immunization with putative protective antigens. Chiarantini L, et al. **Clin Diagn Lab Immunol** 1998 Mar;5(2):235–41
Expansion of CD8alpha+beta– cells in cats infected with feline immunodeficiency virus. Shimojima M, et al. **J Gen Virol** 1998 Jan;79 (Pt 1):91–4
Salmonella typhimurium aroA recombinants and immune–stimulating complexes as vaccine candidates for feline immunodeficiency virus. Tijhaar EJ, et al. **J Gen Virol** 1997 Dec;78 (Pt 12):3265–75
Alteration of T–cell subsets in the lymph nodes from cats infected with feline immunodeficiency virus. Endo Y, et al. **J Vet Med Sci** 1997 Sep;59(9):739–46
Quantitative measurement of antibody inhibiting reverse transcriptase activity in cats naturally infected with feline immunodeficiency virus. Saito T, et al. **J Vet Med Sci** 1997 Sep;59(9):841–3
Autologous and heterologous neutralization analyses of primary feline immunodeficiency virus isolates. Del Mauro D, et al. **J Virol** 1998 Mar;72(3):2199–207
Delayed infection after immunization with a peptide from the transmembrane glycoprotein of the feline immunodeficiency virus. Richardson J, et al. **J Virol** 1998 Mar;72(3):2406–15
Effect of dual–subtype vaccine against feline immunodeficiency virus infection. Hohdatsu T, et al. **Vet Microbiol** 1997 Nov;58(2–4):155–65
Immunological and histological disorders in cats experimentally infected with feline immunodeficiency virus subtype B (TM2 stain). Yamamoto H, et al. **Vet Microbiol** 1997 Oct 16;57(4):313–24

PATHOLOGY

Cortical cell loss in asymptomatic cats experimentally infected with feline immunodeficiency virus. Meeker RB, et al. **AIDS Res Hum Retroviruses** 1997 Sep 1; 13(13):1131–40
Neuropathology in cats experimentally infected with feline immunodeficiency virus: a morphological, immunocytochemical and morphometric study. Poli A, et al. **J Neurovirol** 1997 Oct;3(5):361–8
Alteration of T–cell subsets in the lymph nodes from cats infected with feline immunodeficiency virus. Endo Y, et al. **J Vet Med Sci** 1997 Sep;59(9):739–46
Interstitial lung disease in feline immunodeficiency virus (FIV) infected cats. Cadoré JL, et al. **Res Vet Sci** 1997 May–Jun;62(3):287–8
Apoptotic fraction in lymphoid tissue of FIV–infected SPF cats. Sarli G, et al. **Vet Immunol Immunopathol** 1998 Jun 30;64(1):33–44
Immunological and histological disorders in cats experimentally infected with feline immunodeficiency virus subtype B (TM2 stain). Yamamoto H, et al. **Vet Microbiol** 1997 Oct 16;57(4):313–24
Biphasic thymus response by kittens inoculated with feline immunodeficiency virus during fetal development. Johnson CM, et al. **Vet Pathol** 1998 May;35(3):191–201

PHYSIOPATHOLOGY

Models for AIDS pathogenesis: simian immunodeficiency virus, simian–human immunodeficiency virus and feline immunodeficiency virus infections. Overbaugh J, et al. **AIDS** 1997;11 Suppl A:S47–54 (72 ref.)
Assessment of intestinal function in cats with chronic diarrhea after infection with feline immunodeficiency virus. Papasouliotis K, et al. **Am J Vet Res** 1998 May;59(5):569–74
Feline immunodeficiency virus infection—causative agent of an acquired immunodeficiency syndrome in cats. Hartmann K. **Eur J Med Res** 1996 Nov 25;1(12):547–50 (46 ref.)
Eight–year observation and comparative study of specific pathogen–free cats experimentally infected with feline immunodeficiency virus (FIV) subtypes A and B: terminal acquired immunodeficiency syndrome in a cat infected with FIV petaluma strain. Kohmoto M, et al. **J Vet Med Sci** 1998 Mar;60(3):315–21
Infection of cats by injection with DNA of a feline immunodeficiency virus molecular clone. Sparger EE, et al. **Virology** 1997 Nov 10;238(1):157–60

PREVENTION & CONTROL

Efficacy evaluation of prime–boost protocol: canarypoxvirus–based feline immunodeficiency virus (FIV) vaccine and inactivated FIV–infected cell vaccine against heterologous FIV challenge in cats. Tellier MC, et al. **AIDS** 1998 Jan 1;12(1):11–8
Partial protection by vaccination with recombinant feline immunodeficiency virus surface glycoproteins. Leutenegger CM, et al. **AIDS Res Hum Retroviruses** 1998 Feb 10;14(3):275–83
Toxicity associated with high dosage 9–[(2R,5R–2,5–dihydro–5–phosphonomethoxy)–2–furanyl]adenine therapy off attempts to abort early FIV infection. Hartmann K, et al. **Antiviral Res** 1997 Sep; 36(1):11–25

VIROLOGY

Inhibition of FIV replication by a ribozyme that targets the Rev response element. Mergia A, et al. **AIDS Res Hum Retroviruses** 1997 Oct 10;13(15):1333–9
The roles of vif and ORF–A genes and AP–1 binding site in in vivo replication of feline immunodeficiency virus. Inoshima Y, et al. **Arch Virol** 1998;143(4):789–95
Detection of feline immunodeficiency proviral sequences in lymphoid tissues and the central nervous system by in situ gene amplification. Macchi S, et al. **J Virol Methods** 1998 Jul;73(1):109–19

FELINE AIDS see **FELINE ACQUIRED IMMUNODEFICIENCY SYNDROME**

FELINE ATAXIA see **FELINE PANLEUKOPENIA**

FELINE CALICIVIRUS see **CALICIVIRUS, FELINE**

FELINE IMMUNODEFICIENCY VIRUS see **IMMUNODEFICIENCY VIRUS, FELINE**

FELINE INFECTIOUS ENTERITIS see **FELINE PANLEUKOPENIA**

FELINE INFECTIOUS ENTERITIS VIRUS see **PARVOVIRUS, FELINE**

FELINE INFECTIOUS PERITONITIS

DIAGNOSIS

Correlation of genomic detection of feline coronavirus with various diagnostic assays for feline infectious peritonitis. Kennedy MA, et al. **J Vet Diagn Invest** 1998 Jan;10(1):93–7

FELINE INFECTIOUS PERITONITIS

Value of alpha 1-acid glycoprotein in the diagnosis of feline infectious peritonitis. Duthie S, et al. **Vet Rec** 1997 Sep 20;141(12):299-303

DRUG THERAPY

Effect of thromboxane synthetase inhibitor on feline infectious peritonitis in cats. Watari T, et al. **J Vet Med Sci** 1998 May;60(5):657-9

IMMUNOLOGY

Antibody-dependent enhancement of feline infectious peritonitis virus infection in feline alveolar macrophages and human monocyte cell line U937 by serum of cats experimentally or naturally infected with feline coronavirus. Hohdatsu T, et al. **J Vet Med Sci** 1998 Jan; 60(1):49-55

Type IV hypersensitivity in the pathogenesis of FIPV-induced lesions. Paltrinieri S, et al. **Zentralbl Veterinarmed [B]** 1998 Apr;45(3):151-9

TRANSMISSION

Pasteurella multocida peritonitis in peritoneal dialysis patients: beware of the cat. MacKay K, et al. **Perit Dial Int** 1997 Nov-Dec;17(6):608-10

VIROLOGY

Antibody-dependent enhancement of feline infectious peritonitis virus infection in feline alveolar macrophages and human monocyte cell line U937 by serum of cats experimentally or naturally infected with feline coronavirus. Hohdatsu T, et al. **J Vet Med Sci** 1998 Jan; 60(1):49-55

FELINE INFECTIOUS PERITONITIS VIRUS see **INFECTIOUS PERITONITIS VIRUS, FELINE**

FELINE LEUKEMIA VIRUS see **LEUKEMIA VIRUS, FELINE**

FELINE LYMPHOMA VIRUS see **LEUKEMIA VIRUS, FELINE**

FELINE T-LYMPHOTROPIC LENTIVIRUS see **IMMUNODEFICIENCY VIRUS, FELINE**

FELINE PANLEUKOPENIA

DIAGNOSIS

Detection of feline parvovirus in dying pedigree kittens. Addie DD, et al. **Vet Rec** 1998 Apr 4;142(14):353-6

PREVENTION & CONTROL

Errors in quiz corner question on ferrets [letter] Bauck L. **Can Vet J** 1998 Aug;39(8):463

FELINE PANLEUKOPENIA VIRUS see **PARVOVIRUS, FELINE**

FELINE PARVOVIRUS see **PARVOVIRUS, FELINE**

FELINE SYNCYTIUM-FORMING VIRUS see **SPUMAVIRUS**

FELIS see **CARNIVORA**

FELIS CATUS see **CATS**

FELIS DOMESTICA see **CATS**

FELLOWSHIPS AND SCHOLARSHIPS

Clarification regarding fellowship and prior publication [letter; comment] Powers RD. **Acad Emerg Med** 1998 Jan; 5(1):81. Comment on: Acad Emerg Med 1996 Oct;3(10):982-4. Comment on: Acad Emerg Med 1997 Jul;4(7):752-3.

Ideals in action: the U.S. Schweitzer Fellows Programs. Forrow L, et al. **Acad Med** 1998 Jun;73(6):658-61

A fellowship in the population-centered clinical method. Risdon C, et al. **Acad Med** 1998 May;73(5):600-1

Fellowship in medical education research: an opportunity for academic radiologists [see comments] Collins J, et al. **Acad Radiol** 1997 Oct;4(10):700-2. Comment in: Acad Radiol 1997 Oct;4(10):665.

The fellowship trap. Smith WL. **Acad Radiol** 1995 Jul; 2(7):642-4 (0 ref.)

Misrepresentation of publications by applicants for radiology fellowships: is it a problem? Panicek DM, et al. **AJR Am J Roentgenol** 1998 Mar;170(3):577-81

Re: Misrepresentation of publications by applicants for radiology fellowships: is it a problem? Smith WL. **AJR Am J Roentgenol** 1998 Mar;170(3):582-3

Multi-institutional survey of graduates of pediatric anesthesia fellowship: assessment of training and current professional activities [see comments] Haberkern CM, et al. **Anesth Analg** 1997 Dec;85(6):1191-5. Comment in: Anesth Analg 1997 Dec;85(6):1185-90. Comment in: Anesth Analg 1998 Aug;87(2):499.

Subspecialty training in pediatric anesthesiology: what does it mean? [editorial; comment] [see comments] Rockoff MA, et al. **Anesth Analg** 1997 Dec;85(6):1185-90. Comment on: Anesth Analg 1997 Dec;85(6):1191-5. Comment in: Anesth Analg 1998 Sep;87(3):742-3.

On the importance of the clinician-educator. Dermatology fellowship for academic clinician teachers. James WD. **Arch Dermatol** 1998 Feb;134(2):151-3

Is international travel useful for general practitioners? A survey of international travel scholarships. Holden J, et al. **Br J Gen Pract** 1998 Mar;48(428):1073-5

Five Weekend National Family Medicine Fellowship. Program for faculty development. Talbot Y, et al. **Can Fam Physician** 1997 Dec;43:2151-7

Fellowship training in infectious diseases: a report from the regional and national meetings of infectious diseases division chiefs and program directors. Joiner KA, et al. **Clin Infect Dis** 1998 May;26(5):1060-5

Urogynecology fellowship training program directory. **Int Urogynecol J Pelvic Floor Dysfunct** 1998;9(1):61-7

Training programs in the United States in adult cardiology, pediatric cardiology and cardiothoracic surgery, and post-fellowship training (preceptorships) in adult cardiology. **J Am Coll Cardiol** 1997 Oct;30(4):1110-48

Integration of geriatrics into cardiology fellowship training programs: a joint position paper from the American Geriatrics Society and the Society of Geriatric Cardiology. Rich MW, et al. **J Am Geriatr Soc** 1998 Jul;46(7):921

Clinician-educators and general internal medicine fellowships [editorial; comment] Beasley BW. **J Gen Intern Med** 1998 Jun;13(6):426-7. Comment on: J Gen Intern Med 1998 Jun;13(6):410-3.

Do general internal medicine fellows find jobs that match their training? [see comments] Zakowski LJ, et al. **J Gen Intern Med** 1998 Jun;13(6):410-3. Comment in: J Gen Intern Med 1998 Jun;13(6):426-7.

Fellowship opportunities for pediatric nurses. Ferguson SL. **J Pediatr Nurs** 1997 Dec;12(6):367-9

Lancet fellowships 1998/99. Horton R. **Lancet** 1998 Apr 11; 351(9109):1076

Health care in the golden years [letter; comment] Heath JM, et al. **N J Med** 1998 Jan;95(1):12. Comment on: N J Med 1997 Sep;94(9):31, 33-4.

Equal opportunities in Canada [letter] Friesen HG. **Nature** 1998 Jan 22;391(6665):326

Factors affecting fellowship satisfaction, thesis completion, and career direction among maternal-fetal medicine fellows. Sciscione AC, et al. **Obstet Gynecol** 1998 Jun; 91(6):1023-6

Pediatric emergency medicine fellowship programs. **Pediatr Emerg Care** 1998 Apr;14(2):173-9

The plastic surgery research fellow: revitalizing an important asset [editorial] Rohrich RJ, et al. **Plast Reconstr Surg** 1998 Sep;102(3):895-8

SRS travelling fellowship. Carl AL, et al. **Spine** 1998 Jun 15;23(12):1367-73

Quo vadis, my transplant fellow: a discussion of transplant surgery fellowship training activity in the United States and Canada: 1991-1997. Education Committee of the American Society of Transplant Surgeons. Kaufman DB, et al. **Transplantation** 1998 Jan 27;65(2):269-72

A new model of training physicians and health care professionals in women's primary health care: The Women's Health Scholar Program. Murphy CC, et al. **Womens Health Issues** 1997 Nov-Dec;7(6):380-4

[Is it justifiable to put the destiny of scholarship recipients into the hands of their supervisors?] Hegstad AC. **Tidsskr Nor Laegeforen** 1998 May 20;118(13):2049-54 **(Nor)**

[Evaluation of the General Practitioner Scholarship—small seed, rich harvest] Swensen E, et al. **Tidsskr Nor Laegeforen** 1997 Oct 20;117(25):3667-71 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Nor)**

ECONOMICS

Research fellowships: coping with the cost [editorial] Berg AO. **Fam Med** 1998 Jan;30(1):40-1

Counting the cost of an NRSA Primary Care Research Fellowship Program. Curtis P, et al. **Fam Med** 1998 Jan; 30(1):19-23

LEGISLATION & JURISPRUDENCE

NIH settles, NSF sued in student cases [news] Mervis J. **Science** 1998 Jan 2;279(5347):22

ORGANIZATION & ADMINISTRATION

Promoting public-academic collaboration: the Ohio Research Fellows Program. Stein CH, et al. **Adm Policy Ment Health** 1997 Jul;24(6):545-52

Trauma care fellowships: current status and future survival. Gabram SG, et al. **J Trauma** 1998 Jan;44(1):86-92

Military training at civilian trauma centers: the first year's experience with the Regional Trauma Network. Knuth TE, et al. **Mil Med** 1998 Sep;163(9):608-14

STANDARDS

Fellowship accreditation in cornea and external disease [editorial] Sugar J. **Cornea** 1998 May;17(3):251

STATISTICS & NUMERICAL DATA

Current status of musculoskeletal radiology fellowships in the United States. De Smet AA, et al. **Acad Radiol** 1998 Jul;5(7):509-12

TRENDS

Women's imaging fellowships: development and future. Thurmond AS. **Abdom Imaging** 1997 Nov-Dec;22(6):551-6

Residency and fellowship training in radiology: survey of all United States programs. Glauser SJ, et al. **Acad Radiol** 1994 Oct;1(2):159-63

Neurosurgery at the Barrow Neurological Institute. Kick SA, et al. **Neurosurgery** 1997 Oct;41(4):930-7

Pediatric radiology fellowship: thinking "out of the box" [editorial] Harcke HT. **Pediatr Radiol** 1998 Feb; 28(2):129-30

FELODIPINE

ADMINISTRATION & DOSAGE

Effect of amlodipine versus felodipine extended release on 24-hour ambulatory blood pressure in hypertension. Ostergren J, et al. **Am J Hypertens** 1998 Jun;11(6 Pt 1):690-6

Addition of felodipine to metoprolol vs replacement of metoprolol by felodipine in patients with angina pectoris despite adequate beta-blockade. Results of the Felodipine ER and Metoprolol CR in Angina (FEMINA) Study. Working Group on Cardiovascular Research, The Netherlands (WCN). Dunselman P, et al. **Eur Heart J** 1997 Nov;18(11):1755-64

Bioequivalence, pharmacokinetic and pharmacodynamic response to combined extended release formulations of felodipine and metoprolol in healthy volunteers. Aberg J, et al. **Eur J Clin Pharmacol** 1997;52(6):471-7

Twenty-four-hour blood pressure monitoring during treatment with extended-release felodipine versus slow-release nifedipine in elderly patients with mild to moderate hypertension: a randomized, double-blind, cross-over study. Bonaduce D, et al. **Eur J Clin Pharmacol** 1997;53(2):95-100

Felodipine protects human atrial muscle from hypoxia-reoxygenation dysfunction: a force-frequency relationship study in an in vitro model of stunning. Iwashiro K, et al. **Int J Cardiol** 1997 Nov 20;62(2):107-32

Effect of felodipine on regional blood supply and collateral vascular resistance in patients with peripheral arterial occlusive disease. Liu Y, et al. **Vasc Med** 1997;2(1):13-8

[Misleading interpretation of a study on blood pressure (letter)] Lindeberg S. **Lakartidningen** 1998 Jul 8; 95(28-29):3163 **(Swe)**

ADVERSE EFFECTS

Felodipine-induced gingival hyperplasia. Young PC, et al. **Cutis** 1998 Jul;62(1):41-3

Truncal telangiectases coinciding with felodipine [letter] Karonen T, et al. **Dermatology** 1998;196(2):272-3

METABOLISM

Fluorescent probing with felodipine of the dihydropyridine receptor and its interaction with the ryanodine receptor calcium release channel. Minarovic I, et al. **Biochem Biophys Res Commun** 1998 Mar 17;244(2):519-24

PHARMACOKINETICS

Effect of amlodipine versus felodipine extended release on 24-hour ambulatory blood pressure in hypertension. Ostergren J, et al. **Am J Hypertens** 1998 Jun;11(6 Pt 1):690-6

Grapefruit juice-felodipine interaction: effect of naringin and 6',7'-dihydroxybergamottin in humans. Bailey DG, et al. **Clin Pharmacol Ther** 1998 Sep;64(3):248-56

Bioequivalence, pharmacokinetic and pharmacodynamic response to combined extended release formulations of felodipine and metoprolol in healthy volunteers. Aberg J, et al. **Eur J Clin Pharmacol** 1997;52(6):471-7

The interaction effect of grapefruit juice is maximal after the first glass. Lundahl JU, et al. **Eur J Clin Pharmacol** 1998 Mar;54(1):75-81

Influence of d-limonene on the transdermal penetration of felodipine. Diez I, et al. **Eur J Drug Metab Pharmacokinet** 1998 Jan-Mar;23(1):7-12

Crossover comparison of the pharmacokinetics of amlodipine and felodipine ER in hypertensive patients. Videbaek LM, et al. **Int J Clin Pharmacol Ther** 1997 Nov;35(11):514-8

How grapefruit juice potentiates drug bioavailability. Feldman EB. **Nutr Rev** 1997 Nov;55(11 Pt 1):398-400 (7 ref.)

PHARMACOLOGY

Effect of felodipine on renal function and vasoactive hormones in infrarenal aortic surgery. de Lasson L, et al. **Br J Anaesth** 1997 Dec;79(6):719-25

Influence of dietary salts on the cardiovascular effects of low-dose combination of ramipril and felodipine in spontaneously hypertensive rats. Mervaala EM, et al. **Br J Pharmacol** 1998 Jan;123(2):195-204

The effect of felodipine on endothelin-1 levels, peripheral vasoconstriction and flap survival during microvascular breast reconstruction. Tuominen HP, et al. **Br J Plast Surg** 1997 Dec;50(8):624-31

Evaluation of pre-ECS antihypertensive drug administration in the attenuation of ECS-induced retrograde amnesia. **Kamath S, et al. Convuls Ther** 1997 Sep;13(3):185-95

Renoprotective effects of felodipine and/or enalapril in spontaneously hypertensive rats with and without L-NAME [published erratum appears in Hypertension 1998 Apr;31(4):1046] Francischetti A, et al. **Hypertension** 1998 Mar;31(3):795-801

Felodipine inhibits intimal lesion formation in the hypercholesterolemic rabbit: differential effects on endothelial and monocyte determinants of atherogenesis. **Wang BY, et al. Vasc Med** 1996;1(3):173-9

THERAPEUTIC USE

Replacing short-acting nifedipine with alternative medications at a large health maintenance organization. **Kaplan RC, et al. Am J Hypertens** 1998 Apr;11(4 Pt 1):471-7

Rest and effort hemodynamic responses during prolonged treatment with felodipine, 24-h blood pressure monitoring, and echocardiographic changes. Zimlichman R, et al. **Am J Hypertens** 1997 Aug;10(8):905-12

Effect of felodipine on arterial blood flow and venous function at rest in patients with mild essential hypertension. Bicchi M, et al. **Angiology** 1998 May;49(5):373-80

Comparative effects of felodipine ER, amlodipine and nifedipine GITS on 24 h blood pressure control and trough to peak ratios in mild to moderate ambulatory hypertension: a forced titration study. Lefebvre J, et al. **Can J Cardiol** 1998 May;14(5):682-8

Myocardioprotective effects of felodipine in an antihypertensive dosage: an experimental study in pigs. Shimizu M, et al. **Cardiovasc Drugs Ther** 1998 Mar; 12(1):37-45

Effects of calcium antagonist felodipine on renal sympathetic nerve activity in rats with congestive heart failure. Zhang W, et al. **Cardiovasc Drugs Ther** 1997 Nov;11(5):645-50

Felodipine extended release versus conventional diuretic therapy for the treatment of systolic hypertension in elderly patients. The National Trial Group. McClennen W, et al. **Clin Invest Med** 1998 Jun;21(3):142-50

Long-term efficacy, tolerability, and safety of the combination of enalapril and felodipine ER in the treatment of hypertension. Enalapril-Felodipine ER Factorial Study Group. Gradman AH, et al. **Clin Ther** 1998 May-Jun; 20(3):527-38

Effects of felodipine ER, a dihydropyridine calcium antagonist, on blood pressure and serum lipids. Reuter MK, et al. **Curr Med Res Opin** 1998;14(2):97-103

A comparison of the antihypertensive efficacy and safety of felodipine IV and nifedipine IV in patients with hypertensive crisis or emergency not responding to oral nifedipine. Risler T, et al. **Eur J Clin Pharmacol** 1998 Jun; 54(4):295-8

Prevention of left ventricular hypertrophy by ACE-inhibitor, ramipril in comparison with calcium-channel antagonist, felodipine. Cacciapuoti F, et al. **Int J Cardiol** 1998 Jan 31; 63(2):175-8

A comparison of nisoldipine coat-core and felodipine in the treatment of mild-to-moderate hypertension. Hoglund C, et al. **Int J Clin Pract** 1998 Jun;52(4):221-5

Comparison of irbesartan vs felodipine in the regression after 1 year of left ventricular hypertrophy in hypertensive patients (the SILVER trial). Study of Irbesartan in Left VEntricular hypertrophy Regression. Cohen A, et al. **J Hum Hypertens** 1998 Jul;12(7):479-83

Significance of blood pressure levels achieved with felodipine anti-hypertensive treatment on cardiovascular structure and function changes [see comments] Vyssoulis GP, et al. **J Hum Hypertens** 1998 Jul;12(7):427-32. Comment in: J Hum Hypertens 1998 Jul;12(7):423-5.

Influence of felodipine on experimental seizures and activity of different antiepileptic drugs in mice. Waciński P. **Pol J Pharmacol** 1998 Jan-Feb;50(1):23-9

A comparison of the effect of ramipril, felodipine and placebo on glomerular filtration rate, albuminuria, blood pressure and vasoactive hormones in chronic glomerulonephritis. A randomized, prospective, double-blind, placebo-controlled study over two years. Pedersen EB, et al. **Scand J Clin Lab Invest** 1997 Dec;57(8):673-81

[The Hypertension Optimal Treatment Study: efficacy and tolerability on the 36th month] Herpin D, et al. **Arch Mal Coeur Vaiss** 1998 Aug;91(8):1043-8 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Fre)**

[New therapeutic principle in the management of hypertension] **Internist (Berl)** 1996 Apr;37(4 Suppl Neues Ther):1-8 **(Ger)**

FELTY'S SYNDROME

BLOOD

Possible feedback control of white blood cells: effect of splenectomy in Felty's syndrome. Spencer RP. **Med Hypotheses** 1998 May;50(5):415-8

CHEMICALLY INDUCED

Development of rheumatoid arthritis after treatment of large granular lymphocyte leukemia with deoxycoformycin. Yoe J, et al. **Am J Hematol** 1998 Mar;57(3):253-7

COMPLICATIONS

Glomerulopathy due to chronic infection of Propionibacterium acnes in a patient with Felty's syndrome. Ohtani H, et al. **Nephrol Dial Transplant** 1998 Jan;13(1):177-81 (19 ref.)

DRUG THERAPY

Treatment of Felty's syndrome with the haemopoietic growth factor granulocyte colony-stimulating factor (G-CSF). Stanworth SJ, et al. **QJM** 1998 Jan;91(1):49-56

SURGERY

Possible feedback control of white blood cells: effect of splenectomy in Felty's syndrome. Spencer RP. **Med Hypotheses** 1998 May;50(5):415-8

THERAPY

The use of granulocyte colony-stimulating factor in joint replacement surgery in a patient with Felty's syndrome [letter] Hailwood SJ, et al. **Br J Rheumatol** 1997 Nov; 36(11):1232-3

FEMALE CIRCUMCISION see **CIRCUMCISION, FEMALE**

FEMALE CONDOMS see **CONDOMS, FEMALE**

FEMINISM

Advocacy oral history: a research methodology for social activism in nursing. Rafael AR. **ANS Adv Nurs Sci** 1997 Dec;20(2):32-44

Summary oral reflective analysis: a method for interview data analysis in feminist qualitative research. Thompson SM, et al. **ANS Adv Nurs Sci** 1997 Dec;20(2):55-65

Masculinism disguised as feminism. Davis JA. **Arch Dis Child** 1998 May;78(5):497-9

Difficult difference. Lebacqz K. **Camb Q Healthc Ethics** 1998 Winter;7(1):17-26

The systemic view of violence: an ethical perspective. McConaghy JS, et al. **Fam Process** 1998 Spring;37(1):51-63 (45 ref.)

Beyond body image: the integration of feminist and transcultural theories in the understanding of self starvation. Katzman MA, et al. **Int J Eat Disord** 1997 Dec; 22(4):385-94 (60 ref.)

More than motherhood? A feminist exploration of 'women's health' in papers indexed by CINAHL 1993-1995. Raftos M, et al. **J Adv Nurs** 1997 Dec;26(6):1142-9

In Electra's voice: Gilligan's debt to Freud. Kruger A. **J Am Acad Psychoanal** 1997 Summer;25(2):211-7

The ethics of care: a feminist virtue ethics of care for healthcare practitioners. Tong R. **J Med Philos** 1998 Apr; 23(2):131-52 (28 ref.)

Mid-life women doctoral students rediscover "voice" in a community of scholarly caring. Heinrich KT, et al. **J Prof Nurs** 1997 Nov-Dec;13(6):352-64

Preparing feminist facilitators. Assisting abused women in transitional or support-group settings. Henderson AD. **J Psychosoc Nurs Ment Health Serv** 1998 Mar;36(3):25-33 (16 ref.)

The medical anthropology of political violence: a cultural and feminist agenda. Jenkins JH. **Med Anthropol Q** 1998 Mar;12(1):122-31

Killing representation: feminism and violence at the limit. Hart L. **Psychoanal Rev** 1997 Oct;84(5):789-812 (13 ref.)

Axe the piano player. Modleski T. **Psychoanal Rev** 1997 Oct; 84(5):727-42 (23 ref.)

Women's health in Israel: a feminist perspective. Avgar A. **Soc Work Health Care** 1997;25(1-2):45-62

Gender, culture, and suicidal behavior: a feminist critique of theories and research. Range LM, et al. **Suicide Life Threat Behav** 1998 Spring;28(1):24-36

HISTORY

A male mind in a female body: sexology, homosexuality, and the woman question in Germany, 1869-1914. Rowold K. **Clio Med** 1998;48:153-79

Florence Nightingale, feminism and nursing. Holliday ME, et al. **J Adv Nurs** 1997 Sep;26(3):483-8

Built out of books: lesbian energy and feminist ideology in alternative publishing. Adams K. **J Homosex** 1998; 34(3-4):113-41

Political women, professional nurses, and the creation of Alberta's District Nursing Service, 1919-1925. Richardson S. **Nurs Hist Rev** 1998;6:25-50

FEMINIST ETHICS see **FEMINISM**

FEMINIZATION

[Feminizing syndrome and gynecomastia in males] Nishibe A, et al. **Nippon Rinsho** 1997 Nov;55(11):2893-5 (4 ref.) (Eng. Abstr.) **(Jpn)**

ETIOLOGY

[Endocrine disturbances in liver cirrhosis--focused on sex hormones] Yoshitsugu M, et al. **Nippon Rinsho** 1997 Nov; 55(11):3002-6 (21 ref.) (Eng. Abstr.) **(Jpn)**

GENETICS

The aromatase excess syndrome is associated with feminization of both sexes and autosomal dominant transmission of aberrant P450 aromatase gene transcription. Stratakis CA, et al. **J Clin Endocrinol Metab** 1998 Apr; 83(4):1348-57

FEMORAL ARTERY

Relation of coronary artery disease to atherosclerotic disease in the aorta, carotid, and femoral arteries evaluated by ultrasound. Khoury Z, et al. **Am J Cardiol** 1997 Dec 1; 80(11):1429-33

A randomized trial of vascular hemostasis techniques to reduce femoral vascular complications after coronary intervention. Pracyk JB, et al. **Am J Cardiol** 1998 Apr 15; 81(8):970-6

Percutaneous femoral puncture for endovascular treatment of occlusive arterial lesions. Criado FJ, et al. **Am J Surg** 1998 Aug;176(2):119-21

Expanded indications for the treatment of postcatheterization femoral pseudoaneurysms with ultrasound-guided compression. Kumins NH, et al. **Am J Surg** 1998 Aug; 176(2):131-6

A method for perfusion of the leg during cardiopulmonary bypass via femoral cannulation. Hendrickson SC, et al. **Ann Thorac Surg** 1998 Jun;65(6):1807-8

Intrathoracic subclavian artery cannulation as an alternative to femoral or axillary artery cannulation [letter; comment] Whitlark JD, et al. **Ann Thorac Surg** 1998 Jul;66(1):303. Comment on: Ann Thorac Surg 1997 Sep;64(3):702-5.

Photo-oxidized bovine arterial grafts: short-term results. Moazami N, et al. **ASAIO J** 1998 Jan-Feb;44(1):89-93

Acute infrarenal aortic dissection, bilateral ischaemia of lower limbs: a rare presentation. Eimany A, et al. **Aust N Z J Surg** 1998 Aug;68(8):615-7

Small vessel ischaemia induced by microbead embolization in the sheep hind limb. Margovsky A, et al. **Aust N Z J Surg** 1998 Aug;68(8):592-8

Endovascular catheter-delivered photodynamic therapy in an experimental response to injury model. Gonschior P, et al. **Basic Res Cardiol** 1997 Oct;92(5):310-9

Guidewire-controlled advancement of the Amplatz thrombectomy device. Müller-Hülsbeck S, et al. **Cardiovasc Intervent Radiol** 1998 Jan-Feb;21(1):84-7

Amplatz thrombectomy device: unexpected interaction with the Cragg endoprosthesis. Schwarzenberg H, et al. **Cardiovasc Intervent Radiol** 1998 Jan-Feb;21(1):73-5

Balloon angioplasty combined with primary stenting versus balloon angioplasty alone in femoropopliteal obstructions: A comparative randomized study. Vroegindeweij D, et al. **Cardiovasc Intervent Radiol** 1997 Nov-Dec;20(6):420-5

Down-regulation of endothelin B receptors in autogenous saphenous veins grafted into the arterial circulation. Eguchi D, et al. **Cardiovasc Res** 1997 Aug;35(2):360-7

Groin complications associated with collagen plug closure of femoral arterial puncture sites in anticoagulated patients [see comments] Carere RG, et al. **Cathet Cardiovasc Diagn** 1998 Feb;43(2):124-9. Comment in: Cathet Cardiovasc Diagn 1998 Feb;43(2):130. Comment in: Cathet Cardiovasc Diagn 1998 Feb;43(2):131. Comment in: Cathet Cardiovasc Diagn 1998 Jul;44(3):363-4. Comment in: Cathet Cardiovasc Diagn 1998 Jul;44(3):364-5. Comment in: Cathet Cardiovasc Diagn 1998 Jul;44(3):365-6.

Femoral puncture site closure devices: the easy way out? [editorial; comment] Chatterjee T, et al. **Cathet Cardiovasc Diagn** 1998 Feb;43(2):130. Comment on: Cathet Cardiovasc Diagn 1998 Feb;43(2):124-9.

Retrieval of detached coating of a hydrophilic guidewire from the profunda femoris artery using an Amplatz gooseneck snare. Gibson M, et al. **Cathet Cardiovasc Diagn** 1997 Nov;42(3):310-2

Remote suturing for percutaneous closure of popliteal artery access. Hoffmann K, et al. **Cathet Cardiovasc Diagn** 1998 Apr;43(4):477-82

Groin complications with collagen plug closure of femoral arterial puncture site [editorial; comment] Myler RK. **Cathet Cardiovasc Diagn** 1998 Feb;43(2):131. Comment on: Cathet Cardiovasc Diagn 1998 Feb;43(2):124-9.

Noninvasive in vivo clot dissolution without a thrombolytic drug: recanalization of thrombosed iliofemoral arteries by transcutaneous ultrasound combined with intravenous infusion of microbubbles. Birnbaum Y, et al. **Circulation** 1998 Jan 20;97(2):130-4

Venous thrombosis causing arterial embolization to the same limb through a patent foramen ovale. Herity NA, et al. **Clin Cardiol** 1997 Oct;20(10):893-6

Manual compression of femoral pseudoaneurysms [letter; comment] Howling SJ. **Clin Radiol** 1997 Dec;52(12):964. Comment on: Clin Radiol 1997 Aug;52(8):621-4.

Haemodynamic results of femoropopliteal percutaneous transluminal angioplasty. Albäck A, et al. **Eur J Vasc Endovasc Surg** 1998 Jul;16(1):7-12

Angioplasty balloon rupture: a way round the embolised fragment. Green RA, et al. **Eur J Vasc Endovasc Surg** 1998 Jun;15(6):541-3

Arterio-venous fistula following above-knee amputation. Khaira HS, et al. **Eur J Vasc Endovasc Surg** 1997 Sep; 14(3):229-30

Intravascular ultrasound predictors of restenosis after balloon angioplasty of the femoropopliteal artery. van der Lugt

A, et al. **Eur J Vasc Endovasc Surg** 1998 Aug;16(2):110–9

Percutaneous vascular access guided by color duplex sonography. Wacker F, et al. **Eur Radiol** 1997;7(9):1501–4

Pseudoaneurysm of femoral artery after catheterisation: treatment by a mechanical compression device guided by colour Doppler ultrasound. Chatterjee T, et al. **Heart** 1998 May;79(5):502–4

Is lidocaine infiltration during femoral sheath removal really necessary? Wadas TM, et al. **Heart Lung** 1998 Jan–Feb; 27(1):31–6

Arterial tumour embolism causing acute limb ischaemia [letter] Fushimi H, et al. **Histopathology** 1998 Jan;32(1):92–3

Ultrasound–guided compression of femoral pseudoaneurysm: an audit of practice. Chua TP, et al. **Int J Cardiol** 1998 Feb 28;63(3):245–50

Clinical validation of cardiac output measurements using femoral artery thermodilution with direct Fick in ventilated children and infants. Tibby SM, et al. **Intensive Care Med** 1997 Sep;23(9):987–91

Multivarious clinical manifestations of multiple pseudoaneurysms in Behçet's disease. Akiyama K, et al. **J Cardiovasc Surg (Torino)** 1998 Apr;39(2):175–8

Blood transfusion requirement in surgery for femoral artery aneurysms. Levi N, et al. **J Cardiovasc Surg (Torino)** 1997 Dec;38(6):661–3

Vascular complications following intravascular self–injection of addictive drugs [letter; comment] Vallabhaneni SR, et al. **J R Coll Surg Edinb** 1998 Apr;43(2):131–2. Comment on: J R Coll Surg Edinb 1997 Feb;42(1):50–3.

Iliac and femoral artery occlusion by thromboemboli from an abdominal aortic aneurysm in the setting of blunt abdominal trauma. Ali MR Jr, et al. **J Vasc Surg** 1998 Mar; 27(3):545–8

Use of an internal saphenous varicose vein covered by a polytetrafluoroethylene prosthesis in a femoropopliteal bypass graft [letter] Bednarkiwicz M, et al. **J Vasc Surg** 1998 Mar;27(3):588–9

Vein graft surveillance: is graft revision without angiography justified and what criteria should be used? Idu MM, et al. **J Vasc Surg** 1998 Mar;27(3):399–411; discussion 412–3

Percutaneous ultrasound guided thrombin injection: a new method for treating postcatheterization femoral pseudoaneurysms. Kang SS, et al. **J Vasc Surg** 1998 Jun; 27(6):1032–8

Spontaneous tibial artery thrombosis associated with varicella pneumonia and free protein S deficiency. Peyton BD, et al. **J Vasc Surg** 1998 Mar;27(3):563–7

Pseudoaneurysm following femoral fracture. Cordover AM, et al. **Orthopedics** 1997 Nov;20(11):1086–7

Pseudoaneurysm of the femoral artery following percutaneous puncture and cannulation for invasive monitoring. Corsini LM, et al. **Panminerva Med** 1997 Dec; 39(4):305–7

The efficacy of left atrial to femoral artery bypass in the prevention of spinal cord ischemia during aortic surgery. Robertazzi RR, et al. **Semin Thorac Cardiovasc Surg** 1998 Jan;10(1):67–71 (32 ref.)

Acute femoral artery thrombosis associated with functional protein C deficiency as the presenting manifestation of acute monocytic leukemia. Malnick SD, et al. **South Med J** 1998 Jul;91(7):663–4

Predictors of primary patency failure in Wallstent self–expanding endovascular prostheses for iliofemoral occlusive disease. Damaraju S, et al. **Tex Heart Inst J** 1997; 24(3):173–8

Endoluminal grafting in the treatment of iliac and superficial femoral artery disease. Diethrich EB. **Tex Heart Inst J** 1997;24(3):185–92 (15 ref.)

Traumatized pigs are unsuitable as organ donors for pancreatic islet isolation. Meyer T, et al. **Transplant Proc** 1998 Aug;30(5):2475–7

Recanalization of chronic peripheral arterial occlusions by alternating intra–arterial rt–PA and PGE1. Kröger K, et al. **Vasa** 1998 Feb;27(1):20–3 (29 ref.)

Femoral pseudoaneurysms in drug addicts. Ting AC, et al. **World J Surg** 1997 Oct;21(8):783–6; discussion 786–7

[An unusual embolization of a projectile in the superficial femoral artery] Roubal P, et al. **Rozhl Chir** 1997 Nov; 76(11):557–9 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Cze)**

[Extra–popliteal localizations of adventitial cysts. Review of the literature] Chakfé N, et al. **J Mal Vasc** 1997 May; 22(2):79–85 (58 ref.) (Eng. Abstr.) **(Fre)**

[Uretero–arterial fistulas: report of 2 cases and review of the literature] Menasse F, et al. **Prog Urol** 1997 Dec; 7(6):1007–11 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Fre)**

[Indications and outcome effectiveness of transpopliteal angioplasty] Beyer–Enke SA, et al. **Aktuelle Radiol** 1997 Nov;7(6):297–300 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Ger)**

[Salmonella enteritidis infected false aneurysm of the superficial femoral artery in an HIV seropositive patient] Grotemeyer D, et al. **Chirurg** 1998 Feb;69(2):204–6; discussion 207 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Ger)**

[False aneurysm in Behçet's syndrome] Canova CR, et al. **Dtsch Med Wochenschr** 1997 Sep 26;122(39):1172–7 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Ger)**

[Compression therapy of a ruptured spurious aneurysm] Beer M, et al. **Rofo Fortschr Geb Rontgenstr Neuen Bildgeb Verfahr** 1998 Mar;168(3):291–3 **(Ger)**

[Treatment of arterial aneurysms of the pelvic leg vessels using dacron covered nitinol stents] Dorffner R, et al. **Rofo Fortschr Geb Rontgenstr Neuen Bildgeb Verfahr** 1998 Mar;168(3):275–80 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Ger)**

[Treatment of arterial femoropopliteal obstructions with Palmaz midsize stents] Müller–Hülsbeck S, et al. **Rofo Fortschr Geb Rontgenstr Neuen Bildgeb Verfahr** 1998 Jun;168(6):604–9 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Ger)**

[Regarding the cover picture: mycotic pseudoaneurysm] Trübenbach J, et al. **Rofo Fortschr Geb Rontgenstr Neuen Bildgeb Verfahr** 1997 Sep;167(3):M21 **(Ger)**

[Percutaneous transcardiac intraluminal balloon angioplasty for reopening an arterial thrombosis after percutaneous arterial heart catheterization in a 19–month–old patient with tetralogy of Fallot] Peuster M, et al. **Z Kardiol** 1998 Feb;87(2):139–43 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Ger)**

[Accidental occlusion of the common femoral artery after Angio–Seal–application] Silber S, et al. **Z Kardiol** 1998 Jan; 87(1):51–5 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Ger)**

[Angiography compared to high resolution magnetic resonance and digital angiography in atherosclerosis of the iliac–femoral arteries] Carriero A, et al. **Radiol Med (Torino)** 1998 Mar;95(3):165–9 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Ita)**

[A surgical case of cor triatriatum complicated by arterial multiple embolism in adult] Takiya H, et al. **Rinsho Kyobu Geka** 1990 Feb;10(1):69–71 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Jpn)**

[The diagnosis and surgical treatment of atherosclerotic occlusion of the abdominal portion of the aorta and of the iliac and femoral arteries] Sukharev II, et al. **Klin Khir** 1997; (3–4):18–21 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Rus)**

ABNORMALITIES

Infrarenal aortic coarctation and diffuse hypoplasia of the aortoiliac–femoral system. Rossi MA. **Acta Cardiol** 1997; 52(4):373–9

Aneurysm of a persistent sciatic artery. Shinozaki T, et al. **Arch Orthop Trauma Surg** 1998;117(3):167–9

Rare origin of the inferior epigastric artery from an anomalous medial circumflex femoral artery [letter] Shanahan D, et al. **J Anat** 1997 Nov;191 (Pt 4):611–3

Klippel–Trenaunay–Weber syndrome. Henroteaux D. **J Belge Radiol** 1997 Dec;80(6):297

Two rare arterial variations of the deep femoral artery in the newborn. Sahin B, et al. **Surg Radiol Anat** 1998; 20(3):233–5

Acute limb ischemia after transplantation in a patient with persistent sciatic artery. Balachandra S, et al. **Transplantation** 1998 Sep 15;66(5):651–2 (10 ref.)

ANATOMY & HISTOLOGY

Blood supply of the tensor fasciae latae muscle. Saadeh FA, et al. **Clin Anat** 1998;11(4):236–8

Blood supply of the greater trochanter after trochanterotomy. Najima H, et al. **Clin Orthop** 1998 Apr; (349):235–41

Arterial morphology and blood volumes of rats following 10–14 weeks of tail suspension. Chew HG Jr, et al. **Med Sci Sports Exerc** 1997 Oct;29(10):1304–10

Arterial and lymphatic supply of the knee integuments. Colombel M, et al. **Surg Radiol Anat** 1998;20(1):35–40

CHEMISTRY

Biochemical composition of human peripheral arteries examined with near–infrared Raman spectroscopy. Salenius JP, et al. **J Vasc Surg** 1998 Apr;27(4):710–9

DRUG EFFECTS

Changes in tissue oxygen tension caused by contrast media injected into the femoral artery of the dog. Nitahara K, et al. **Acta Radiol** 1998 Sep;39(5):572–5

Mechanisms of isoflurane–increased submaximum Ca2+–activated force in rabbit skinned femoral arterial strips. Toda H, et al. **Anesthesiology** 1998 Sep;89(3):731–40

Dilatation by angiotensin II of the rat femoral arterial bed in vivo via pressure/flow–induced release of nitric oxide and prostaglandins. Heinemann A, et al. **Br J Pharmacol** 1997 Nov;122(6):975–84

Prolonged effect of a novel S–nitrosated glyco–amino acid in endothelium–denuded rat femoral arteries: potential as a slow release nitric oxide donor drug. Megson IL, et al. **Br J Pharmacol** 1997 Dec;122(8):1617–24

Prostaglandins reduce the contractile responses to noradrenaline and angiotensin II in canine femoral arteries after but not before chronic inhibition of nitric oxide synthesis. Puybasset L, et al. **J Cardiovasc Pharmacol** 1997 Nov;30(5):690–4

Adenosine triphosphate causes vasospasm of the rat femoral artery. Macdonald RL, et al. **Neurosurgery** 1998 Apr; 42(4):825–32; discussion 832–3

[Morphologic evaluation of occlusion of arteries by hydrogel with enhanced hemostatic effect] Skuba ND, et al. **Biull Eksp Biol Med** 1998 Feb;125(2):237–40 **(Rus)**

EMBRYOLOGY

Differential development of umbilical and systemic arteries. I. ANG II receptor subtype expression. Kaiser JR, et al. **Am J Physiol** 1998 Mar;274(3 Pt 2):R797–807

ENZYMOLOGY

Increased functional Na(+)–K+ pump activity in the vasculature of fructose–fed hyperinsulinemic and hypertensive rats. Berger ME, et al. **Hypertens Res** 1998 Jun;21(2):73–80

INJURIES

Complications of femoral artery puncture. Spies JB, et al. **AJR Am J Roentgenol** 1998 Jan;170(1):9–11

Calreticulin, a potential vascular regulatory protein, reduces intimal hyperplasia after arterial injury. Dai E, et al. **Arterioscler Thromb Vasc Biol** 1997 Nov;17(11):2359–68

Predictors of luminal narrowing by neointima after angioplasty in atherosclerotic rabbits. Gertz SD, et al. **Cardiovasc Res** 1997 Dec;36(3):396–407

War injuries of the femoral artery and vein: a report on 67 cases. Radonić V, et al. **Cardiovasc Surg** 1997 Dec; 5(6):641–7

Hirudin reduces tissue factor expression in neointima after balloon injury in rabbit femoral and porcine coronary arteries. Gertz SD, et al. **Circulation** 1998 Aug 11; 98(6):580–7

Denatured venous homograft as an arterial substitute in civilian vascular injuries. Thirty months' experience. La Barbera G, et al. **Eur J Vasc Endovasc Surg** 1998 Jun; 15(6):467–71

Complication of femoral artery pressure monitoring [letter] Muralidhar K. **J Cardiothorac Vasc Anesth** 1998 Feb; 12(1):128–9

Delayed injury of the common femoral artery following primary THA in the patient with ankylosing spondylitis. Inao S, et al. **Orthopedics** 1998 Jan;21(1):90–3

[Treatment of post–traumatic acute anemia by recombinant human erythropoietin in Jehovah's Witnesses] Streef C, et al. **Ann Fr Anesth Reanim** 1996;15(8):1199–202 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Fre)**

[Pseudoaneurysm with associated arteriovenous fistula after transfemoral puncture] Neise M, et al. **Med Klin** 1998 Feb 15;93(2):107–10 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Ger)**

[Treatment of femoral false aneurysms following cardiac catheterization with compression and color Doppler echocardiography monitoring] Engelhorn CA, et al. **Arq Bras Cardiol** 1997 Jun;68(6):429–31 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Por)**

[Topography of wound canals and possibilities of collateral blood circulation] Fomin NF. **Morfologiia** 1997;112(6):10–7 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Rus)**

INNERVATION

Denervation–induced supersensitivity to forskolin and pinacidil is not related to changes in the adenylate cyclase transduction pathway in the rabbit femoral artery. Gladis–Villanueva MM, et al. **Gen Pharmacol** 1997 Sep; 29(3):409–14

METABOLISM

High accumulation of elements in the human femoral artery. Tohno S, et al. **Biol Trace Elem Res** 1997 Apr;57(1):27–37

PARASITOLOGY

Chronic arterial occlusion produced by hydatid cyst development in the lumen of the femoral artery. Papacharalambous G, et al. **Eur J Vasc Endovasc Surg** 1998 Jun;15(6):544–6

PATHOLOGY

Restenosis of peripheral stents and stent grafts as revealed by intravascular sonography: in vivo comparison with angiography. Schwarzenberg H, et al. **AJR Am J Roentgenol** 1998 May;170(5):1181–5

Compensatory enlargement in coronary and femoral arteries is related to neither the extent of plaque–free vessel wall nor lesion eccentricity. A postmortem study. Clarijs JA, et al. **Arterioscler Thromb Vasc Biol** 1997 Nov; 17(11):2617–21

A superficial femoral artery aneurysm in a patient with Marfan's syndrome. Hatrick AG, et al. **Eur J Vasc Endovasc Surg** 1998 May;15(5):459–60

Superficial femoral artery mycotic aneurysm following appendicectomy. Oshodi TO, et al. **Eur J Vasc Endovasc Surg** 1998 May;15(5):461–2

Participation of angiogenesis from rat femoral veins in the neovascularization of adjacent occluded arteries. Madrid JF, et al. **Histol Histopathol** 1998 Jan;13(1):1–11

Relation of arterial geometry to luminal narrowing and histologic markers for plaque vulnerability: the remodeling paradox [see comments] Pasterkamp G, et al. **J Am Coll Cardiol** 1998 Sep;32(3):655–62. Comment in: J Am Coll Cardiol 1998 Sep;32(3):663–4.

Plaque size, vessel size and plaque vulnerability: bigger may not be better [editorial; comment] Shah PK. **J Am Coll Cardiol** 1998 Sep;32(3):663–4. Comment on: J Am Coll Cardiol 1998 Sep;32(3):655–62.

Femoral artery occlusion in Cavalier King Charles Spaniels. Buchanan JW, et al. **J Am Vet Med Assoc** 1997 Oct 1; 211(7):872–4

Antithrombotic action of TA–993, a new 1,5–benzothiazepine derivative, in a canine model of femoral arterial thrombosis. Kaburaki M, et al. **J Cardiovasc Pharmacol** 1998 Mar;

31(3):470–7
MR angiography of aneurysms in Behçet disease: a report of four cases. Berkmen T. **J Comput Assist Tomogr** 1998 Mar–Apr;22(2):202–6 (11 ref.)
Antisense basic fibroblast growth factor gene transfer reduces early intimal thickening in a rabbit femoral artery balloon injury model. Neschis DG, et al. **J Vasc Surg** 1998 Jan; 27(1):126–34
Femorocaval bypass with femoral crossover bypass for iliofemoral and caval occlusion. Patel KR, et al. **J Vasc Surg** 1997 Dec;26(6):989–93
Peripheral vascular tree stenoses: detection with subtracted and nonsubtracted MR angiography [see comments] Ho KY, et al. **Radiology** 1998 Mar;206(3):673–81. Comment in: Radiology 1998 Mar;206(3):592–3.
Aortic and lower–extremity arterial disease: evaluation with MR angiography versus conventional angiography. Quinn SF, et al. **Radiology** 1998 Mar;206(3):693–701
Giant cell arteritis involving the lower limbs. Dupuy R, et al. **Rev Rhum Engl Ed** 1997 Jul–Sep;64(7–9):500–3
Circulating ICAM–1 and VCAM–1 in peripheral artery disease and hypercholesterolaemia: relationship to the location of atherosclerotic disease, smoking, and in the prediction of adverse events. Blann AD, et al. **Thromb Haemost** 1998 Jun;79(6):1080–5
Suppression of intimal hyperplasia by a 5–lipoxygenase inhibitor, MK–886: studies with a photochemical model of endothelial injury. Kondo K, et al. **Thromb Haemost** 1998 Mar;79(3):635–9
[Combined use of ECK–triggered 2D–phase contrast MR angiography and 2D–time–of–flight MR angiography for planning and follow up before and after vascular intervention of pelvic and leg arteries] Reimer P, et al. **Rofo Fortschr Geb Rontgenstr Neuen Bildgeb Verfahr** 1998 Mar;168(3):243–9 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Ger)**
[Reconstructive surgery in atherosclerosis of the femoral–popliteal– tibial segment] Nikonenko AS, et al. **Klin Khir** 1997;(7–8):68–70 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Rus)**
[The use of endovascular surgery in multi–layer occlusive–stenotic lesions of the arteries in the lower limbs] Vereshchagin SV. **Klin Khir** 1997;(5–6):11–3 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Rus)**

PHYSIOLOGY

Muscle blood flow at onset of dynamic exercise in humans. Rådegran G, et al. **Am J Physiol** 1998 Jan;274(1 Pt 2):H314–22
Flow–driven diameter response in rat femoral arteries perfused in vitro. Porret CA, et al. **Ann Biomed Eng** 1998 Jul–Aug;26(4):526–33
Effects of positive pressure on both femoral venous and arterial blood velocities and the cutaneous microcirculation of the forefoot. Fromy B, et al. **Cardiovasc Res** 1997 Dec; 36(3):372–6
Effects of glucagon on superior mesenteric artery and femoral artery haemodynamics in humans. Nakahara K, et al. **Eur J Gastroenterol Hepatol** 1997 Dec;9(12):1233–7
Effect of sympathectomy on mechanical properties of common carotid and femoral arteries. Mangoni AA, et al. **Hypertension** 1997 Nov;30(5):1085–8
Receptor–independent role of urokinase–type plasminogen activator in pericellular plasmin and matrix metalloproteinase proteolysis during vascular wound healing in mice. Carmeliet P, et al. **J Cell Biol** 1998 Jan 12;140(1):233–45
Femoral and cruciate blood flow after retrograde femoral reaming: a canine study using laser Doppler flowmetry. ElMaraghy AW, et al. **J Orthop Trauma** 1998 May; 12(4):253–8
Mediation by 5—hydroxytryptamine of the femoral vasoconstriction induced by acid challenge of the rat gastric mucosa. Wachter CH, et al. **J Physiol (Lond)** 1998 Jun 1;509 (Pt 2):541–50
Doppler spectrum analysis versus direct femoral artery pressure measurement for rapid assessment of aortoiliac obstruction. van der Vliet JA, et al. **J Ultrasound Med** 1997 Aug;16(8):525–8
Gradient moment smoothing: a new flow compensation technique for multi–shot echo–planar imaging. Slavin GS, et al. **Magn Reson Med** 1997 Sep;38(3):368–77
Arterial compliance in patients on long–treatment–time dialysis. Luik AJ, et al. **Nephrol Dial Transplant** 1997 Dec; 12(12):2629–32
[Femoral to radial artery pressure gradient in the patients undergoing coronary artery bypass graft under normothermic cardiopulmonary bypass] Zhao J, et al. **Masui** 1997 Sep;46(9):1235–41 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Jpn)**

PHYSIOPATHOLOGY

Evaluation of a training program for persons with SCI paraplegia using the Parastep 1 ambulation system: part 5. Lower extremity blood flow and hyperemic responses to occlusion are augmented by ambulation training. Nash MS, et al. **Arch Phys Med Rehabil** 1997 Aug;78(8):808–14
von Willebrand factor does not influence atherogenesis in arteries subjected to altered shear stress. Nichols TC, et al. **Arterioscler Thromb Vasc Biol** 1998 Feb;18(2):323–30 (61 ref.)
Stiffness indexes beta of the common carotid and femoral arteries are associated with insulin resistance in NIDDM. Emoto M, et al. **Diabetes Care** 1998 Jul;21(7):1178–82
Sodium, blood pressure, and arterial distensibility in insulin–dependent diabetes mellitus. Lambert J, et al. **Hypertension** 1997 Nov;30(5):1162–8
Differential alterations of common carotid and femoral artery distensibility in 12–week–old spontaneously hypertensive rats. Stella ML, et al. **J Hypertens** 1997 Dec;15(12 Pt 2):1665–9
The use of papaverine in arterial sheaths to prevent loss of femoral artery pulse in pediatric cardiac catheterization. Boris JR, et al. **Pediatr Cardiol** 1998 Sep–Oct;19(5):390–7
[Regional blood circulation and microcirculation in the occlusion of the abdominal aorta, iliac and femoral arteries] Vashchenko MA. **Klin Khir** 1997;(7–8):73–5 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Rus)**

RADIATION EFFECTS

Possible mechanisms of vascular relaxation induced by pulsed–UV laser. Morimoto Y, et al. **Photochem Photobiol** 1998 Sep;68(3):388–93
Brachytherapy for prophylaxis of restenosis after long–segment femoropopliteal angioplasty: pilot study [published erratum appears in Radiology 1998 Sep;208(3):834] Minar E, et al. **Radiology** 1998 Jul; 208(1):173–9
Five year follow–up after brachytherapy for restenosis in peripheral arteries. Liermann DD, et al. **Semin Interv Cardiol** 1997 Jun;2(2):133–7

RADIOGRAPHY

Geometrical risk factors for atherosclerosis in the femoral artery: a longitudinal angiographic study. Smedby O. **Ann Biomed Eng** 1998 May–Jun;26(3):391–7
Atypical angiographic appearance of a superficial femoral artery mycotic aneurysm. Fung Y, et al. **Br J Radiol** 1997 Sep;70(837):961–3
Pseudoaneurysm of the superficial femoral artery in Behçet's disease with spontaneous thrombosis followed by CT angiography. Yoshida S, et al. **Cardiovasc Intervent Radiol** 1998 Jul–Aug;21(4):342–4
Dynamic phosphorus–31 magnetic resonance spectroscopy in arterial occlusive disease. Correlation with clinical and angiographic findings and comparison with healthy volunteers. Schunk K, et al. **Invest Radiol** 1997 Nov; 32(11):651–9
[Pseudo–rupture of the femoral artery following balloon angioplasty] Kutzner D, et al. **Aktuelle Radiol** 1998 Jul; 8(4):198–200 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Ger)**
[Giant covered ruptured aneurysm of the superficial femoral artery] Bail DH, et al. **Vasa** 1997 Nov;26(4):319–20 **(Ger)**
[The normal arteries of the femur and tibia (roentgenographic study)] Fik VB. **Lik Sprava** 1997 Sep–Oct;(5):102–5 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Rus)**

SURGERY

Skin oxygenation following groin incision for femoro–popliteal bypass surgery. Raza Z, et al. **Adv Exp Med Biol** 1997;428:27–30
Mechanical thrombolysis of acute occlusion of both the superficial and the deep femoral arteries using a thrombectomy device. Görich J, et al. **AJR Am J Roentgenol** 1998 May;170(5):1177–80
Unilateral hypertrophic osteoarthropathy associated with aortobifemoral graft infection. Stevens M, et al. **AJR Am J Roentgenol** 1998 Jun;170(6):1584–6
Descending thoracic aorta–to–femoral artery bypass grafts. Sapienza P, et al. **Am J Surg** 1997 Dec;174(6):662–6
A successful continuous spinal anesthetic in a patient with preoperative baseline hypercapnia exceeding 100 mm Hg. Sprung J, et al. **Anesth Analg** 1998 Mar;86(3):591–3
A comparative evaluation of femorofemoral crossover bypass and iliofemoral bypass for unilateral iliac artery occlusive disease. Nazzal MM, et al. **Angiology** 1998 Apr;49(4):259–65
Intermittent claudication. Conservative treatment, endovascular repair or open surgery for femoropopliteal disease. Jensen LP. **Ann Chir Gynaecol** 1998;87(2):137–40
Distal amputations: impact of the introduction of femorocrural and femoropedal arterial bypass. Borley NR, et al. **Ann R Coll Surg Engl** 1998 Mar;80(2):99–103
A feasible femoral cannulation method during cardiopulmonary bypass [letter; comment] Satta J, et al. **Ann Thorac Surg** 1998 Apr;65(4):1194–5. Comment on: Ann Thorac Surg 1997 Jan;63(1):251–2.
Fate of the iliac arteries after repair of abdominal aortic aneurysm with an aortobifemoral bypass graft. Hill AB, et al. **Ann Vasc Surg** 1998 Jul;12(4):330–4
Axillobifemoral bypass: elective versus emergent operation. Jain KM, et al. **Ann Vasc Surg** 1998 May;12(3):265–9
Stent–graft repair of mycotic superficial femoral artery aneurysm using a Palmaz stent and autologous saphenous vein. Schneider PA, et al. **Ann Vasc Surg** 1998 May; 12(3):282–5
Impact of femoro–distal bypass on major lower limb amputation rate. Quigley FG, et al. **Aust N Z J Surg** 1998 Jan;68(1):35–7
The significance of donor leg distal runoff in femorofemoral bypass grafting. Thompson–Fawcett M, et al. **Aust N Z J Surg** 1998 Jul;68(7):493–7
Local anesthesia for above knee femoropopliteal bypass: an alternative technique to endoluminal bypass grafting. Lumsden AB, et al. **Cardiovasc Surg** 1998 Jun;6(3):262–7
Closed superficial femoral artery endarterectomy: a 2–year follow–up. Moll FL, et al. **Cardiovasc Surg** 1997 Aug; 5(4):398–400
Stent grafts for iliofemoral occlusive disease. Nevelsteen A, et al. **Cardiovasc Surg** 1997 Aug;5(4):393–7
An optimal inflow procedure for multi–segmental occlusive arterial disease: ilio–femoral versus aorto–bifemoral bypass. Zukauskas G, et al. **Cardiovasc Surg** 1998 Jun;6(3):250–5
Re Carere et al [letter; comment] Ford JK. **Cathet Cardiovasc Diagn** 1998 Jul;44(3):365–6. Comment on: Cathet Cardiovasc Diagn 1998 Feb;43(2):124–9.
Aortofemoral graft infection. Proceedings of a symposium. Rome, Italy, 15–16 December 1995. **Eur J Vasc Endovasc Surg** 1997 Dec;14 Suppl A:1–114
Prediction of the immediate outcome of femoropopliteal saphenous vein bypass by angiographic runoff score. Albäck A, et al. **Eur J Vasc Endovasc Surg** 1998 Mar; 15(3):220–4
Glutaraldehyde–tanned bovine carotid artery graft for infrainguinal vascular reconstruction: 5–year follow–up. Holdsworth RJ, et al. **Eur J Vasc Endovasc Surg** 1997 Sep; 14(3):208–11
The increasing workload required to maintain infrainguinal bypass graft patency. Loftus IM, et al. **Eur J Vasc Endovasc Surg** 1998 Apr;15(4):337–41
A scoring system to predict the outcome of long femorodistal arterial bypass grafts to single calf or pedal vessels. Panayiotopoulos YP, et al. **Eur J Vasc Endovasc Surg** 1998 May;15(5):380–6
Obturator bypass to the distal profunda femoris artery using a medial approach—long–term results. Plate G, et al. **Eur J Vasc Endovasc Surg** 1998 Aug;16(2):164–8
The use of the gastroepiploic artery for peripheral revascularisation. A study in pigs. Toes GJ, et al. **Eur J Vasc Endovasc Surg** 1998 Apr;15(4):320–6
The treatment of aortoiliac occlusions by endovascular stenting with or without adjuvant femorofemoral crossover grafting. Whitbread T, et al. **Eur J Vasc Endovasc Surg** 1998 Feb;15(2):169–74
Polytetrafluoroethylene (PTFE) femorodistal grafts with a distal vein cuff for critical ischaemia. Wijesinghe LD, et al. **Eur J Vasc Endovasc Surg** 1998 May;15(5):449–53
Development of vasa vasorum in the arterially implanted autovein bypass graft and its anastomosis in the dog. Ohta O, et al. **Int Angiol** 1997 Sep;16(3):197–203
Endoscopic femoral–popliteal/distal bypass grafting: a preliminary report. Johnson PR, et al. **J Am Coll Surg** 1998 Mar;186(3):331–6
Intraoperative endovascular angioplasty and stenting of iliac artery: an adjunct to femoro–popliteal bypass. Lau H, et al. **J Am Coll Surg** 1998 Apr;186(4):408–14; discussion 414–5
Fifteen–year experience in axillofemoral bypass with externally supported knitted Dacron prosthesis in a Japanese hospital. Mii S, et al. **J Am Coll Surg** 1998 May; 186(5):581–8
Extra–anatomic bypass surgery for critical leg ischemia. A review. Biancari F, et al. **J Cardiovasc Surg (Torino)** 1998 Jun;39(3):295–301 (75 ref.)
Are femoro–infrapopliteal bypasses worthwhile for limb salvage? Cavillon A, et al. **J Cardiovasc Surg (Torino)** 1998 Jun;39(3):267–72
Magnetic resonance angiography in axillobifemoral grafting [letter] Kesavadas C, et al. **J Cardiovasc Surg (Torino)** 1998 Apr;39(2):251–2
Long term results after rotation angioplasty and catheter atherectomy. A retrospective analysis. Kolvenbach R, et al. **J Cardiovasc Surg (Torino)** 1998 Feb;39(1):15–8
Milking dilatation: a pilot study. Bao JY, et al. **J Reconstr Microsurg** 1998 May;14(4):233–6
Femoral–popliteal bypass graft entrapment: angiographic demonstration. Neuman M, et al. **J Vasc Interv Radiol** 1998 Jul–Aug;9(4):606–8
In situ autogenous reconstruction of the thoracoabdominal aorta and branches for treatment of an infected thoracoabdominal aortobifemoral bypass graft. Azakie A, et al. **J Vasc Surg** 1998 May;27(5):977–80
Restoration of the pelvic circulation in patients with abdominal aortic aneurysms receiving aortobifemoral grafts. Cardia G, et al. **J Vasc Surg** 1998 Apr;27(4):759–62
A new technique for laparoscopic aortobifemoral grafting in occlusive aortoiliac disease. Dion YM, et al. **J Vasc Surg** 1997 Oct;26(4):685–92
Salvage of femoropedal bypass graft complicated by interval gangrene and vein graft blowout using a flow–through radial forearm fasciocutaneous free flap. Gooden MA, et al. **J Vasc Surg** 1997 Oct;26(4):711–4
Early outcome of in situ femorotibial reconstruction among patients with diabetes alone versus diabetes and end–stage renal failure: analysis of 83 limbs. Hakaim AG, et al. **J Vasc Surg** 1998 Jun;27(6):1049–54; discussion 1054–5
Ultrasound–guided pseudoaneurysm compression: efficacy after coronary stenting and angioplasty. Hertz SM, et al. **J Vasc Surg** 1997 Dec;26(6):913–6; discussion 916–8
Videoendoscopic thoracic aorta–to–femoral artery bypass. A feasibility study in a canine model. Hill AB, et al. **J Vasc Surg** 1998 May;27(5):948–54
Interposition grafting for reoperation on the common femoral artery. Nehler MR, et al. **J Vasc Surg** 1998 Jul;28(1):37–42; discussion 42–4
Patient recovery after infrainguinal bypass grafting for limb salvage. Nicoloff AD, et al. **J Vasc Surg** 1998 Feb;

27(2):256–63; discussion 264–6
Femorocaval bypass with femoral crossover bypass for iliofemoral and caval occlusion. Patel KR, et al. **J Vasc Surg** 1997 Dec;26(6):989–93
Randomized trial comparing infrainguinal polytetrafluoroethylene bypass grafting with and without vein interposition cuff at the distal anastomosis. The Joint Vascular Research Group. Stonebridge PA, et al. **J Vasc Surg** 1997 Oct;26(4):543–50
Thoracic aorta transobturator bipopliteal bypass as eventual durable reconstruction after removal of an infected aortofemoral graft. Wolf YG, et al. **J Vasc Surg** 1997 Oct; 26(4):693–6
Use of fibrin glue to protect tissue during CO2 laser surgery. Menovsky T, et al. **Laryngoscope** 1998 Sep;108(9):1390–3
Uncertainty in decision models analyzing cost–effectiveness: the joint distribution of incremental costs and effectiveness evaluated with a nonparametric bootstrap method. Hunink MG, et al. **Med Decis Making** 1998 Jul–Sep;18(3):337–46
Microvascular surgery utilizing the endoscope as the sole source of visual assistance. Jain AK, et al. **Microsurgery** 1998;18(2):86–9
A new method of applying fibrin glue at the microvascular anastomotic site: the "paintbrush" technique. Padubidri AN, et al. **Microsurgery** 1996;17(8):428–30
Comparison of cilostazol with warfarin as antithrombotic therapy after femoro–popliteal bypass surgery using an ePTFE graft. Ohtake H, et al. **Minerva Cardioangiol** 1997 Nov;45(11):527–30
The femoral artery–femoral vein polytetrafluoroethylene graft: a 14–year retrospective study. Korzets A, et al. **Nephrol Dial Transplant** 1998 May;13(5):1215–20
Total extrathoracic cardiopulmonary support with kinetic assisted venous drainage: experience in 50 patients. Toomasian JM, et al. **Perfusion** 1998 Mar;13(2):137–43
Double–blind, randomized, placebo–controlled evaluation of atropine to prevent vasovagal reaction during removal of femoral arterial sheaths. Rama BN, et al. **Pharmacotherapy** 1997 Sep–Oct;17(5):867–73
Femoropopliteal artery stent placement: evaluation of long–term success. Strecker EP, et al. **Radiology** 1997 Nov; 205(2):375–83
Importance of the profunda femoral artery in distal limb revascularisation. Brombacher GD, et al. **S Afr J Surg** 1997 Nov;35(4):185–7
Gasless videoendoscopic implantation of aortobifemoral vascular prostheses via transperitoneal versus extraperitoneal approach in an animal model. Bruns CJ, et al. **Surg Endosc** 1998 Feb;12(2):137–41
Totally laparoscopic aortobifemoral bypass: a review of 10 patients. Dion YM, et al. **Surg Laparosc Endosc** 1998 Jun; 8(3):165–70
In situ anastomosis of the saphenous vein to the superficial femoral artery [letter] Rao G. **Tex Heart Inst J** 1997; 24(3):240–1
[In situ saphenous vein arterial bypass for lower limb ischemia] Fu W, et al. **Chung Hua Wai Ko Tsa Chih** 1996 Sep;34(9):549–52 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Chi)**
[Angioscopic in–situ arterial bypass for lower extremity revascularization] Jing Z, et al. **Chung Hua Wai Ko Tsa Chih** 1996 Jul;34(7):391–3 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Chi)**
[Percutaneous suture of femoral artery access sites after diagnostic heart catheterization and or coronary intervention. Safety and effectiveness of a new arterial suture technic] Gerckens U, et al. **Herz** 1998 Feb; 23(1):27–34 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Ger)**
[Gasless video–endoscopic implantation of aortobifemoral vascular prostheses via extraperitoneal approach in the animal experiment] Wolfgarten B, et al. **Langenbecks Arch Chir** 1997;382(6):373–9 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Ger)**
[Guidelines in vascular surgery—occlusion of the femoral artery] Balzer K. **Langenbecks Arch Chir Suppl Kongressbd** 1997;114:229–32 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Ger)**
[Pyogenic skin infections of the extremities with vascular involvement. Local vascular reconstruction and systemic therapy concepts] Grünewald N, et al. **Langenbecks Arch Chir Suppl Kongressbd** 1997;114:572–3 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Ger)**
[Minimal invasive therapy of aneurysms of the superficial femoral artery and the popliteal artery] Müller–Hülsbeck S, et al. **Zentralbl Chir** 1997;122(9):775–80; discussion 781 (31 ref.) (Eng. Abstr.) **(Ger)**
[Thromboendarterectomy of the superficial femoral artery with a femoro–popliteal endoprosthesis. Technical note on a preliminary experience] Lo Scudo LS, et al. **Minerva Cardioangiol** 1997 Nov;45(11):541–6 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Ita)**
[Pathogenesis of respiratory insufficiency in patients submitted to bilateral aortofemoral shunting in Leriche's syndrome] Neimark MI, et al. **Anesteziol Reanimatol** 1997 Nov–Dec;(6):31–5 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Rus)**
[Surgical tactics in prosthesis related vascular graft infections] Lemenev VL, et al. **Khirurgiia (Mosk)** 1997;(7):10–2 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Rus)**
[The choice of surgical strategies in bacterial infections of the transplants after the reconstructive surgery of the aorto–femoral segment] Dominiak AB. **Klin Khir** 1997; (5–6):7–11 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Rus)**
[The surgical procedure in treating vascular thrombosis after performing aortofemoral reconstruction] Dominiak AB. **Klin Khir** 1997;(3–4):64–70 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Rus)**
[The use of endovascular surgery in multi–layer occlusive–stenotic lesions of the arteries in the lower limbs] Vereshchagin SV. **Klin Khir** 1997;(5–6):11–3 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Rus)**

TRANSPLANTATION

Long–term studies of cold–stored rabbit femoral artery and vein autografts. Crowe DM, et al. **Br J Plast Surg** 1998 Jun;51(4):291–9
Phosphorylcholine coating of ePTFE reduces platelet deposition and neointimal hyperplasia in arteriovenous grafts. Chen C, et al. **J Surg Res** 1998 Jul 1;77(2):119–25
Functional assessment of human femoral arteries after cryopreservation. Stanke F, et al. **J Vasc Surg** 1998 Aug; 28(2):273–83
[Value of femoral bifurcation transposition for revascularization of the thigh] Mann B, et al. **Langenbecks Arch Chir Suppl Kongressbd** 1997;114:1315–7 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Ger)**

ULTRASONOGRAPHY

Sex and topographic differences in associations between large–artery wall thickness and coronary risk profile in a French working cohort: the AXA Study. Gariepy J, et al. **Arterioscler Thromb Vasc Biol** 1998 Apr;18(4):584–90
Evaluation of directional atherectomy studied by intravascular ultrasound in femoropopliteal artery stenosis. Tielbeek AV, et al. **Cardiovasc Intervent Radiol** 1997 Nov–Dec;20(6):413–9
Reproducibility of ultrasonographic measurements of different carotid and femoral artery segments in healthy subjects and in patients with increased intima–media thickness. Smilde TJ, et al. **Clin Sci (Colch)** 1997 Oct; 93(4):317–24
The ability of qualitative assessment of the common femoral Doppler waveform to screen for significant aortoiliac disease. Sensier Y, et al. **Eur J Vasc Endovasc Surg** 1998 Apr;15(4):357–64
B–mode ultrasound assessment of pravastatin treatment effect on carotid and femoral artery walls and its correlations with coronary arteriographic findings: a report of the Regression Growth Evaluation Statin Study (REGRESS). de Groot E, et al. **J Am Coll Cardiol** 1998 Jun;31(7):1561–7
Ultrasound Doppler estimates of femoral artery blood flow during dynamic knee extensor exercise in humans. Rådegran G. **J Appl Physiol** 1997 Oct;83(4):1383–8
Femoral artery pseudoaneurysm: Doppler sonographic features predictive for spontaneous thrombosis. Samuels D, et al. **J Clin Ultrasound** 1997 Nov–Dec;25(9):497–500
Color Doppler imaging assessment of blood flow in vascularized pedicle grafts for avascular necrosis of the femoral head: angiographic correlation. Duchow J, et al. **J Ultrasound Med** 1998 Aug;17(8):509–12
Ultrasound–guided pseudoaneurysm compression: efficacy after coronary stenting and angioplasty. Hertz SM, et al. **J Vasc Surg** 1997 Dec;26(6):913–6; discussion 916–8
Prolongation and optimization of Doppler enhancement with a microbubble US contrast agent by using continuous infusion: preliminary experience. Albrecht T, et al. **Radiology** 1998 May;207(2):339–47
Intravascular ultrasound elastography in human arteries: initial experience in vitro. de Korte CL, et al. **Ultrasound Med Biol** 1998 Mar;24(3):401–8
Reliability and reproducibility of automated contour analysis in intravascular ultrasound images of femoropopliteal arteries. van der Lugt A, et al. **Ultrasound Med Biol** 1998 Jan;24(1):43–50
The use of intravascular ultrasound for intraoperative assessment during semiclosed thromboendarterectomy. Vogt KC, et al. **Ultrasound Med Biol** 1998 Jan;24(1):21–5
Ultrasonography of the femoral artery in six normal horses and three horses with thrombosis. Warmerdam EP. **Vet Radiol Ultrasound** 1998 Mar–Apr;39(2):137–41
[Usefulness of power Doppler in the treatment of pseudoaneurysm of the femoral artery. Report of a case] Gattoni F, et al. **Radiol Med (Torino)** 1998 May;95(5):523–6 **(Ita)**
[Doppler color US in the diagnosis and treatment of iatrogenic pseudoaneurysms] Pinto F, et al. **Radiol Med (Torino)** 1997 Sep;94(3):198–201 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Ita)**

FEMORAL FRACTURES

BLOOD

[Traumatic disease: clinico–pathogenetic, diagnostic and prognostic significance of hemostatic changes] Kotel'nikov GP, et al. **Klin Med (Mosk)** 1998;76(1):31–4 **(Rus)**

CLASSIFICATION

Assessment of the AO classification of intracapsular fractures of the proximal femur. Blundell CM, et al. **J Bone Joint Surg Br** 1998 Jul;80(4):679–83

COMPLICATIONS

Influence of femoral lengthening on hip joint space in posttraumatic femoral shortening. Hung SC, et al. **Acta Orthop Scand** 1997 Dec;68(6):541–4
Treatment of tibial and femoral bone loss by distraction osteogenesis. Experience in 28 infected and 14 clean cases. Polyzois D, et al. **Acta Orthop Scand Suppl** 1997 Oct; 275:84–8
Salter–Harris type III fracture of the medial femoral condyle associated with an anterior cruciate ligament tear. Report of three cases and review of the literature. Brone LA, et al. **Am J Sports Med** 1998 Jul–Aug;26(4):581–6 (6 ref.)
Concurrent ipsilateral fractures of the hip and shaft of the femur. A systematic review of 722 cases. Alho A. **Ann Chir Gynaecol** 1997;86(4):326–36
Diagnostic value of duplex ultrasound and liquid crystal contact thermography in preclinical detection of deep vein thrombosis after proximal femur fractures. Kohler A, et al. **Arch Orthop Trauma Surg** 1998;117(1–2):39–42
Treatment of femoral fractures in the multiply injured patient with thoracic injury. Bone LB, et al. **Clin Orthop** 1998 Feb;(347):57–61 (17 ref.)
Ectopic bone formation in a child with a head injury: complete regression after immobilisation. Sferopoulos NK, et al. **Int Orthop** 1997;21(6):412–4 (18 ref.)
Electroconvulsive therapy in patients with long bone fractures. Dighe–Deo D, et al. **J ECT** 1998 Jun;14(2):115–9 (7 ref.)
Treatment of femur fracture with associated head injury. Starr AJ, et al. **J Orthop Trauma** 1998 Jan;12(1):38–45
Floating knee with ipsilateral knee dislocation: case report. Chen CE, et al. **J Trauma** 1998 Apr;44(4):735–7
Pseudoaneurysm following femoral fracture. Cordover AM, et al. **Orthopedics** 1997 Nov;20(11):1086–7
Intestinal volvulus and right–sided blunt trauma: consequence or coincidence? Penington EC, et al. **Pediatr Surg Int** 1998 Jul;13(5–6):363–4
[Asphyxiating intra–alveolar hemorrhage: a rare form of fat embolism syndrome] Guartite A, et al. **Ann Fr Anesth Reanim** 1998;17(7):743–6 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Fre)**

DIAGNOSIS

Insufficiency and stress fractures of the long bones occurring in patients with rheumatoid arthritis and other inflammatory diseases, with a contribution on the possibilities of computed tomography. Lingg GM, et al. **Eur J Radiol** 1997 Dec;26(1):54–63
Chronic physeal fractures in myelodysplasia: magnetic resonance analysis, histologic description, treatment, and outcome. Rodgers WB, et al. **J Pediatr Orthop** 1997 Sep–Oct;17(5):615–21

ECONOMICS

[Economic aspects in selection of treatment method for tibial and femoral shaft fractures] Kubacki P, et al. **Wiad Lek** 1997;50 Su 1 Pt 2:214–22 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Pol)**

ENZYMOLOGY

Secretory phospholipase A2 cleavage of intravasated bone marrow primes human neutrophils. Gago LA, et al. **J Trauma** 1998 Apr;44(4):660–4

EPIDEMIOLOGY

Joint fractures of the proximal end of the femur during childhood. Valdiserri L, et al. **Chir Organi Mov** 1997 Oct–Dec;82(4):319–26 **(Eng, Ita)**
Secular trends in proximal femoral fracture, Oxford record linkage study area and England 1968–86. Evans JG, et al. **J Epidemiol Community Health** 1997 Aug;51(4):424–9
Comorbid conditions in old patients with femur fractures. Sartoretti C, et al. **J Trauma** 1997 Oct;43(4):570–7

ETIOLOGY

Distal femoral fracture: a complication of endoscopic anterior cruciate ligament reconstruction—a case report [letter] Johnson DL. **Am J Sports Med** 1998 Jul–Aug;26(4):603
Distal femoral shaft fracture: a complication of endoscopic anterior cruciate ligament reconstruction—a case report [letter; comment] Johnson DL. **Am J Sports Med** 1998 Mar–Apr;26(2):344. Comment on: Am J Sports Med 1996 Mar–Apr;24(2):244–7.
Late lateral femoral condyle fracture after anterior cruciate ligament reconstruction. A case report. Manktelow AR, et al. **Am J Sports Med** 1998 Jul–Aug;26(4):587–90
Bone fracture during electrical stimulation of the quadriceps in a spinal cord injured subject. Hartkopp A, et al. **Arch Phys Med Rehabil** 1998 Sep;79(9):1133–6
Pathologic femoral fracture after periosteal excision and radiation for the treatment of soft tissue sarcoma. Lin PP, et al. **Cancer** 1998 Jun 15;82(12):2356–65
Intraoperative fractures of the femur in prosthetic hip reimplantations. Terzi S, et al. **Chir Organi Mov** 1997 Jul–Sep;82(3):221–30 (22 ref.) **(Eng, Ita)**
Osteopenia of prematurity. Pejaver RK, et al. **Indian Pediatr** 1997 Jun;34(6):543–6
Management of civilian gunshot injuries of the femur. A review of the literature. Tejan J, et al. **Injury** 1998;29 Suppl 1:SA18–22 (54 ref.)
Periprosthetic fractures of the femur: principles of prevention and management. Garbuz DS, et al. **Instr Course Lect** 1998; 47:237–42 (41 ref.)
Periprosthetic fracture of the femur after total hip

arthroplasty: treatment and results to date. Lewallen DG, et al. **Instr Course Lect** 1998;47:243–9 (56 ref.)
Fractures of the femur, tibia, and patella after total knee arthroplasty: decision making and principles of management. Rorabeck CH, et al. **Instr Course Lect** 1998; 47:449–58 (41 ref.)
Prediction of femoral fracture load using automated finite element modeling. Keyak JH, et al. **J Biomech** 1998 Feb; 31(2):125–33
Pathologic fractures through nonossifying fibromas: is prophylactic treatment warranted? Easley ME, et al. **J Pediatr Orthop** 1997 Nov–Dec;17(6):808–13
Chronic physeal fractures in myelodysplasia: magnetic resonance analysis, histologic description, treatment, and outcome. Rodgers WB, et al. **J Pediatr Orthop** 1997 Sep–Oct;17(5):615–21
[Osteochondral fractures of the external femoral condyle after traumatic patellar dislocation during physical exercise in children] Toupin JM, et al. **Rev Chir Orthop Reparatrice Appar Mot** 1997;83(6):540–50 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Fre)**
[Incidence and risk factors in fractures of the proximal femur due to osteoporosis] Mosquera MT, et al. **Rev Panam Salud Publica** 1998 Apr;3(4):211–9 (56 ref.) (Eng. Abstr.) **(Spa)**

HISTORY

The true neck of the femur: its structure and pathology. 1875 [classical article] Bigelow HJ. **Clin Orthop** 1997 Nov; (344):4–7

IMMUNOLOGY

Fatal systemic inflammatory response syndrome following early bilateral femoral nailing [letter] Giannoudis PV, et al. **Intensive Care Med** 1998 Jun;24(6):641–2
Secretory phospholipase A2 cleavage of intravasated bone marrow primes human neutrophils. Gago LA, et al. **J Trauma** 1998 Apr;44(4):660–4

METABOLISM

Serum 1alpha,25–dihydroxyvitamin D3 accumulates into the fracture callus during rat femoral fracture healing. Jingushi S, et al. **Endocrinology** 1998 Apr;139(4):1467–73
Spatial and temporal expression of fibril–forming minor collagen genes (types V and XI) during fracture healing. Yamazaki M, et al. **J Orthop Res** 1997 Sep;15(5):757–64
Posttraumatic lymphocyte response: a comparison between peripheral blood T cells and tissue T cells. Aguilar MM, et al. **J Trauma** 1998 Jul;45(1):14–8

MORTALITY

Mortality in patients with bilateral femoral fractures. Copeland CE, et al. **J Orthop Trauma** 1998 Jun–Jul; 12(5):315–9

PHYSIOPATHOLOGY

Effects of lesion between bone, periosteum and muscle on fracture healing in rats. Utvåg SE, et al. **Acta Orthop Scand** 1998 Apr;69(2):177–80
Production of spiral fractures in human cadaver long bones by use of a simple torsion machine. Porta DJ, et al. **Biomed Sci Instrum** 1997;33:418–22
Intraoperative intravascular volume optimisation and length of hospital stay after repair of proximal femoral fracture: randomised controlled trial [see comments] Sinclair S, et al. **BMJ** 1997 Oct 11;315(7113):893–4. Comment in: BMJ 1997 Oct 11;315(7113):909–12. Comment in: BMJ 1998 Apr 4;316(7137):1089; discussion 1090. Comment in: BMJ 1998 Apr 4;316(7137):1089–90. Comment in: BMJ 1998 Apr 4;316(7137):1090.
Assessment of bone mineral at appendicular sites in females with fractures of the proximal femur. Augat P, et al. **Bone** 1998 Apr;22(4):395–402
Changes in the fracture toughness of bone may not be reflected in its mineral density, porosity, and tensile properties. Wang XD, et al. **Bone** 1998 Jul;23(1):67–72
The influence of bone morphology on fracture toughness of the human femur and tibia. Yeni YN, et al. **Bone** 1997 Nov;21(5):453–9
Influence of bone composition and apparent density on fracture toughness of the human femur and tibia. Yeni YN, et al. **Bone** 1998 Jan;22(1):79–84
Changes in the stiffness, strength, and toughness of human cortical bone with age. Zioupos P, et al. **Bone** 1998 Jan; 22(1):57–66
Healing bone using recombinant human bone morphogenetic protein 2 and copolymer. Kirker–Head CA, et al. **Clin Orthop** 1998 Apr;(349):205–17
Does microdamage accumulation affect the mechanical properties of bone? Burr DB, et al. **J Biomech** 1998 Apr; 31(4):337–45
Regional and temporal changes in the acoustic properties of fracture callus in secondary bone healing. Harten RD Jr, et al. **J Orthop Res** 1997 Jul;15(4):570–6

PREVENTION & CONTROL

[Use of densitometry examinations for evaluation of proximal femur fracture risk in people over 50 years of age] Kaleta M, et al. **Chir Narzadow Ruchu Ortop Pol** 1998;63(1):5–15 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Pol)**

RADIOGRAPHY

A regional approach to the classic metaphyseal lesion in abused infants: the distal femur. Kleinman PK, et al. **AJR Am J Roentgenol** 1998 Jan;170(1):43–7
Complete femoral osteolysis associated with pathologic fracture. Hupel T, et al. **Can J Surg** 1997 Oct;40(5):332–3
Radiation exposure during skeletal traction treatment of pediatric femoral fractures. Stanitski CL, et al. **J Pediatr Orthop** 1998 Mar–Apr;18(2):271–2
Value of routine angiography before traumatic lower–limb reconstruction with microvascular free tissue transplantation. Lutz BS, et al. **J Trauma** 1998 Apr; 44(4):682–6

RADIONUCLIDE IMAGING

[Occult fracture of the femoral neck fractures of the proximal femur] Schultze J. **Nuklearmedizin** 1998 Mar;37(2):80–2 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Ger)**

SURGERY

Unreamed intramedullary nailing of acute femoral shaft fractures using a traction device without fracture table. Reynders P, et al. **Acta Orthop Belg** 1998 Jun;64(2):175–9
The Medoff sliding plate and a standard sliding hip screw for unstable intertrochanteric fractures: a mechanical comparison in cadaver femurs. Olsson O, et al. **Acta Orthop Scand** 1998 Jun;69(3):266–72
Healing of 56 segmental femoral shaft fractures after locked nailing. Poor results of dynamization. Wu CC, et al. **Acta Orthop Scand** 1997 Dec;68(6):537–40
Bridge plating osteosynthesis of 20 comminuted fractures of the femur. Chrisovitsinos JP, et al. **Acta Orthop Scand Suppl** 1997 Oct;275:72–6
Architecture of the femoral medullary canal and working length for intramedullary nailing. Biomechanic indications for dynamic nailing. Steriopoulos K, et al. **Acta Orthop Scand Suppl** 1997 Oct;275:123–6
Supracondylar femur fracture above a mature knee fusion treated with a long locked intramedullary rod. Chan PS, et al. **Am J Orthop** 1997 Sep;26(9):630–2
Entry point of reconstruction nail. Ebraheim NA, et al. **Am J Orthop** 1998 Jun;27(6):474–6
Midshaft femoral fracture, concomitant ipsilateral hip joint injury, and disruption of the knee extensor mechanism: a unique triad of dashboard injury. Mosheiff R, et al. **Am J Orthop** 1998 Jun;27(6):465–73
Predicting intramedullary nail length. Waldron VD. **Am J Orthop** 1998 May;27(5):383
Double level fractures of the femur treated with closed intramedullary nailing. Howe TS. **Ann Acad Med Singapore** 1998 Mar;27(2):188–91
Stabilization of osteochondral fractures: an experimental study comparing polyglycollic acid degradable pin with K–wire stabilization in rabbits. Kumta SM, et al. **Arch Orthop Trauma Surg** 1997;116(8):492–5
Intramedullary fibular graft for supracondylar fracture of the femur following total knee arthroplasty. Tani Y, et al. **Arch Orthop Trauma Surg** 1998;117(1–2):103–4
Intravascular volume optimisation during repair of proximal femoral fracture. Regional anaesthesia is usually technique of choice [letter; comment] Buggy D, et al. **BMJ** 1998 Apr 4;316(7137):1090. Comment on: BMJ 1997 Oct 11;315(7113):909–12.
Intravascular volume optimisation during repair of proximal femoral fracture. Differences in outcome were probably due to chance [letter; comment] Parker MJ. **BMJ** 1998 Apr 4;316(7137):1089–90. Comment on: BMJ 1997 Oct 11;315(7113):909–12.
Intraoperative intravascular volume optimisation and length of hospital stay after repair of proximal femoral fracture: randomised controlled trial [see comments] Sinclair S, et al. **BMJ** 1997 Oct 11;315(7113):893–4. Comment in: BMJ 1998 Apr 4;316(7137):1089; discussion 1090. Comment in: BMJ 1998 Apr 4;316(7137):1089–90. Comment in: BMJ 1998 Apr 4;316(7137):1090.
Intravascular volume optimisation during repair of proximal femoral fracture. Intravascular volume was depleted perioperatively in control group [letter; comment] Toh KW, et al. **BMJ** 1998 Apr 4;316(7137):1089; discussion 1090 . Comment on: BMJ 1997 Oct 11;315(7113):909–12.
Femoral interlocking nailing: a review of the experience at Chang Gung Memorial Hospital. Wu CC. **Chang Keng I Hsueh Tsa Chih** 1998 Jun;21(2):125–32 (56 ref.)
Evaluation of potential fat emboli during placement of intramedullary nails after orthopedic fractures. Aoki N, et al. **Chest** 1998 Jan;113(1):178–81
Interlocked intramedullary nailing for treatment of open femoral shaft fractures. Baixauli F Sr, et al. **Clin Orthop** 1998 May;(350):67–73
Treatment of femoral fractures in the multiply injured patient with thoracic injury. Bone LB, et al. **Clin Orthop** 1998 Feb;(347):57–61 (17 ref.)
Intramedullary nailing of femoral fractures in adolescents. Buford D Jr, et al. **Clin Orthop** 1998 May;(350):85–9
Antegrade nailing for fractures of the distal femur. Dominguez I, et al. **Clin Orthop** 1998 May;(350):74–9
Retrograde intramedullary nailing of supracondylar femoral fractures. Helfet DL, et al. **Clin Orthop** 1998 May; (350):80–4
Femoral nailing without a fracture table [letter; comment] Hutson JJ Jr. **Clin Orthop** 1997 Nov;(344):338–40. Comment on: Clin Orthop 1996 Nov;(332):119–25.
One–stage lengthening of femoral nonunion augmented with human bone morphogenetic protein. Johnson EE, et al. **Clin Orthop** 1998 Feb;(347):105–16
Treatment of femoral fractures after irradiation. Lin PP, et al. **Clin Orthop** 1998 Jul;(352):168–78
Short–term external support promotes healing in semirigidly fixed fractures. Pettilä MH, et al. **Clin Orthop** 1997 Oct; (343):157–63
Indications for use of the long Gamma nail. Rodriguez Alvarez J, et al. **Clin Orthop** 1998 May;(350):62–6
The evolution of femoral shaft plating technique. Rozbruch SR, et al. **Clin Orthop** 1998 Sep;(354):195–208
Fractures of the distal femur revisited. Schatzker J. **Clin Orthop** 1998 Feb;(347):43–56
External fixation of lower limb fractures in children. Siegmeth A, et al. **Eur J Pediatr Surg** 1998 Feb;8(1):35–41
Minimizing the risk of guide–wire displacement during intramedullary reaming. Brownson P, et al. **Injury** 1997 Nov–Dec;28(9–10):713–4
A technique to obtain correct rotational alignment during closed locked intramedullary nailing of the femur. Deshmukh RG, et al. **Injury** 1998 Apr;29(3):207–10
The Dall–Miles cable and plate system for periprosthetic femoral fractures. Haddad FS, et al. **Injury** 1997 Sep; 28(7):445–7
A universal hip spica pedestal. Hashemi–Nejad A, et al. **Injury** 1997 Oct;28(8):567–9
Unreamed intramedullary nailing of femoral shaft fractures using a traction device. Reynders P, et al. **Injury** 1998 Jan; 29(1):81–4
Femoral fractures in the elderly treated with an unreamed titanium nail. Zaki SH, et al. **Injury** 1998 May;29(4):287–91
The role of allografts in the treatment of periprosthetic femoral fractures. Chandler HP, et al. **Instr Course Lect** 1998;47:257–64 (54 ref.)
The use of a hip score in assessing the results of treatment of proximal femoral fractures. Parker MJ, et al. **Int Orthop** 1997;21(4):262–4
The Marchetti bundle nail for femoral shaft fractures: a review of 56 cases. Simon P, et al. **Int Orthop** 1997; 21(5):318–22
Ipsilateral femoral neck and shaft fractures. Peljovich AE, et al. **J Am Acad Orthop Surg** 1998 Mar–Apr;6(2):106–13
Interprosthetic fracture of the femoral shaft. Kenny P, et al. **J Arthroplasty** 1998 Apr;13(3):361–4
Supracondylar femur fractures above an Insall–Burstein CCK total knee: a new method of intramedullary stem fixation. Peyton RS, et al. **J Arthroplasty** 1998 Jun;13(4):473–8
Intramedullary fixation of distal femoral diaphyseal osteotomies with absorbable self–reinforced poly–L–lactide and metallic intramedullary rods assessed by plain radiographs, quantitative computed tomography, and magnetic resonance imaging: an experimental study in rabbits. Viljanen J, et al. **J Biomed Mater Res** 1998 Feb; 39(2):222–8
External fixation or flexible intramedullary nailing for femoral shaft fractures in children. A prospective, randomised study [see comments] Bar–On E, et al. **J Bone Joint Surg Br** 1997 Nov;79(6):975–8. Comment in: J Bone Joint Surg Br 1997 Nov;79(6):891–2.
Reamed versus unreamed femoral nails. A randomised, prospective trial. Clatworthy MG, et al. **J Bone Joint Surg Br** 1998 May;80(3):485–9
Proximal thigh pain after femoral nailing. Causes and treatment. Dodenhoff RM, et al. **J Bone Joint Surg Br** 1997 Sep;79(5):738–41
Fracture of the femur in children [editorial; comment] Macnicol MF. **J Bone Joint Surg Br** 1997 Nov;79(6):891–2 . Comment on: J Bone Joint Surg Br 1997 Nov;79(6):975–8.
Recurrent rotational deformity of the femur after static locking of intramedullary nails [letter; comment] Melamed EA, et al. **J Bone Joint Surg Br** 1997 Nov;79(6):1039. Comment on: J Bone Joint Surg Br 1997 Jan;79(1):4–8.
Retrograde nailing of femoral fracture below a hip prosthesis: a case report. Verburg AD. **J Bone Joint Surg Br** 1998 Mar;80(2):282–3
Fracture of the ipsilateral neck of the femur in shaft nailing. The role of CT in diagnosis. Yang KH, et al. **J Bone Joint Surg Br** 1998 Jul;80(4):673–8
Mechanical complications associated with the use of the unreamed AO femoral intramedullary nail with spiral blade: first experiences with thirty–five consecutive cases. Broos PL, et al. **J Orthop Trauma** 1998 Mar–Apr;12(3):186–9
Femur fractures in chest–injured patients: is reaming contraindicated? Carlson DW, et al. **J Orthop Trauma** 1998 Mar–Apr;12(3):164–8
The management of femoral diaphyseal nonunions. Cove JA, et al. **J Orthop Trauma** 1997 Oct;11(7):513–20
Femoral and cruciate blood flow after retrograde femoral reaming: a canine study using laser Doppler flowmetry. ElMaraghy AW, et al. **J Orthop Trauma** 1998 May; 12(4):253–8
Optimal location of a single distal interlocking screw in intramedullary nailing of distal third femoral shaft fractures. George CJ, et al. **J Orthop Trauma** 1998 May;12(4):267–72
Infections in periarticular fractures of the lower extremity treated with tensioned wire hybrid fixators. Hutson JJ Jr,

et al. **J Orthop Trauma** 1998 Mar–Apr;12(3):214–8

Internal fixation of supracondylar femoral fractures: comparative biomechanical performance of the 95–degree blade plate and two retrograde nails. Ito K, et al. **J Orthop Trauma** 1998 May;12(4):259–66

The retrograde intramedullary nail: prospective experience in patients older than sixty–five years. Janzing HM, et al. **J Orthop Trauma** 1998 Jun–Jul;12(5):330–3

Distal femoral fixation: a biomechanical comparison of the standard condylar buttress plate, a locked buttress plate, and the 95–degree blade plate. Koval KJ, et al. **J Orthop Trauma** 1997 Oct;11(7):521–4

Supracondylar fractures of the femur treated by external fixation. Marsh JL, et al. **J Orthop Trauma** 1997 Aug; 11(6):405–10; discussion 411

Unreamed retrograde intramedullary nailing of fractures of the femoral shaft. Moed BR, et al. **J Orthop Trauma** 1998 Jun–Jul;12(5):334–42

A mechanical comparison of subtrochanteric femur fracture fixation. Pugh KJ, et al. **J Orthop Trauma** 1998 Jun–Jul; 12(5):324–9

Femoral–sided fracture–dislocation of the knee. Schenck RC Jr, et al. **J Orthop Trauma** 1997 Aug;11(6):416–21

Treatment of femur fracture with associated head injury. Starr AJ, et al. **J Orthop Trauma** 1998 Jan;12(1):38–45

Effects of degrees of reaming on healing of segmental fractures in rats. Utvåg SE, et al. **J Orthop Trauma** 1998 Mar–Apr;12(3):192–9

Mechanical characteristics of eight femoral intramedullary nailing systems. Wilkey KD, et al. **J Orthop Trauma** 1998 Mar–Apr;12(3):177–85

A study of the role of osteotomy in unstable intertrochanteric fractures. Kumar MM, et al. **J Postgrad Med** 1996 Jan–Mar; 42(1):4–6

Free vascularized fibular grafts for reconstruction of large femoral defects involving the knee joint: report of two cases. Wada T, et al. **J Reconstr Microsurg** 1998 Apr; 14(3):205–9

Improved results in treatment of femoral shaft fractures with the unreamed femoral nail? A multicenter experience. Hammacher ER, et al. **J Trauma** 1998 Sep;45(3):517–21

Timing fracture repair in patients with severe brain injury (Glasgow Coma Scale score <9). Townsend RN, et al. **J Trauma** 1998 Jun;44(6):977–82; discussion 982–3

Augmentative plate fixation for the management of femoral nonunion after intramedullary nailing. Ueng SW, et al. **J Trauma** 1997 Oct;43(4):640–4

Free fibula osteoseptocutaneous graft for reconstruction of segmental femoral shaft defects. Wei FC, et al. **J Trauma** 1997 Nov;43(5):784–92 (18 ref.)

Surgical treatment of pathologic fracture of the femur. Chien SH, et al. **Kao Hsiung I Hsueh Ko Hsueh Tsa Chih** 1997 Sep;13(9):556–61

Failure of hypertrophy in revascularised fibula grafts due to stress protection. Bos KE, et al. **Microsurgery** 1996; 17(7):366–70

Removal of a broken solid–core intramedullary femoral nail using both antegrade and retrograde starting points [see comments] Gregory PR Jr. **Orthopedics** 1997 Nov; 20(11):1087–9. Comment in: Orthopedics 1998 Mar;21(3):241–2.

Broken intramedullary femoral nail [letter; comment] Stern RE. **Orthopedics** 1998 Mar;21(3):241–2. Comment on: Orthopedics 1997 Nov;20(11):1087–9.

Treatment of distal femoral fractures in the elderly. Results with the retrograde intramedullary supracondylar nail. Janzing HM, et al. **Unfallchirurgie** 1998 Apr;24(2):55–9

[Management of ipsilateral femoral shaft and neck fracture] Yang CK, et al. **Kao Hsiung I Hsueh Ko Hsueh Tsa Chih** 1997 Dec; 13(12):704–9 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Chi)**

[Unusual use of Ender rods in fractures of the femur] Halva Z, et al. **Rozhl Chir** 1997 Dec;76(12):616–8 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Cze)**

[Long–term results of condylar reconstruction using patella as vascularized graft] Tomeno B, et al. **Rev Chir Orthop Reparatrice Appar Mot** 1997;83(8):752–5 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Fre)**

[Proximal femoral fractures in patients over 75 years. Vital and functional prognosis of a cohort of 78 patients followed during 2.5 years] Tonetti J, et al. **Rev Chir Orthop Reparatrice Appar Mot** 1997;83(7):636–44 (25 ref.) (Eng. Abstr.) **(Fre)**

[Value of the surgical approach through the patellar tendon for intramedullary nailing of the tibia and the femur] Vichard P, et al. **Rev Chir Orthop Reparatrice Appar Mot** 1997;83(8):739–42 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Fre)**

[Femur osteosynthesis in the polytrauma patient—considerations for reasonable surgery time frame from the viewpoint of military service medical treatment] Sterk J, et al. **Langenbecks Arch Chir Suppl Kongressbd** 1997;114:1005–10 (21 ref.) (Eng. Abstr.) **(Ger)**

[Effect of primary femoral plate osteosynthesis on the course of polytrauma patients with or without thoracic trauma] Aufmkolk M, et al. **Unfallchirurg** 1998 Jun;101(6):433–9 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Ger)**

[Callus distraction of femur and tibia. Experiences with the mono–fixateur—indications for procedural changes] Hessmann M, et al. **Unfallchirurg** 1998 May;101(5):370–6 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Ger)**

[Avascular femur head necrosis as severe complication after femoral intramedullary nailing in children and adolescents] Orler R, et al. **Unfallchirurg** 1998 Jun;101(6):495–9 (35 ref.) (Eng. Abstr.) **(Ger)**

[Results of elastic plate osteosynthesis of simple femoral shaft fractures in polytraumatized patients. An alternative procedure] Schmidtmann U, et al. **Unfallchirurg** 1997 Dec; 100(12):949–56 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Ger)**

[Interlocking nailing—unreamed, reamed?] Stedtfeld HW. **Unfallchirurg** 1998 Jun;101(6):500–5 **(Ger)**

[An in vitro model for producing femoral fractures and for the study of primary stability of cerclage] Carls J, et al. **Z Orthop Ihre Grenzgeb** 1998 Mar–Apr;136(2):126–31 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Ger)**

[Callus distraction vs. spongiosaplasty for replacement of osseous defects (news)] Vécsei V. **Z Orthop Ihre Grenzgeb** 1997 Nov–Dec;135(6):Oa28 **(Ger)**

[5–year results of dia–/supracondylar femoral fractures, managed with the dynamic condylar screw] Ketterl R, et al. **Zentralbl Chir** 1997;122(11):1033–9 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Ger)**

[Compartment syndrome—a medical expert case] Schweiger H. **Zentralbl Chir** 1998;123(3):293–4 **(Ger)**

[Acute myocardial infarction due to traumatic hemorrhagic shock with open fracture: a case report of staged amputation and CABG] Sakakibara Y, et al. **Kyobu Geka** 1998 Jan;51(1):79–81 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Jpn)**

[Difficulties and complications while treating long bone fractures with locked intramedullary nailing] Blacha J, et al. **Chir Narzadow Ruchu Ortop Pol** 1997;62(6):551–7 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Pol)**

[Use of bone cements with added methotrexate for stabilization of pathologic fractures and filling of long bone defects in cases of neoplasm metastasis] Król R, et al. **Chir Narzadow Ruchu Ortop Pol** 1998;63(1):73–80 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Pol)**

[POLFIX osteosynthesis in treatment of femoral shaft fractures] Pogorzelski G, et al. **Chir Narzadow Ruchu Ortop Pol** 1998;63(2):139–42 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Pol)**

[Closed intramedullary stabilization of femoral shaft fractures with Eder's nails] Semenowicz J, et al. **Chir Narzadow Ruchu Ortop Pol** 1997;62(6):511–6 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Pol)**

[Surgical treatment for Salter–Harris type II distal femoral epiphysis injury] Wójcik K, et al. **Chir Narzadow Ruchu Ortop Pol** 1998;63(2):143–9 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Pol)**

[Blocking intramedullary osteosynthesis with fixators] Latal I, et al. **Vestn Khir Im I I Grek** 1998;157(2):83–6 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Rus)**

THERAPY

Combination therapy by external fixation and functional bracing for infected open femoral fracture. Sakano S, et al. **Arch Orthop Trauma Surg** 1998;117(1–2):118–9

Displaced fractures of the femoral shaft in children. Unique features and therapeutic options. Greene WB. **Clin Orthop** 1998 Aug;(353):86–96 (55 ref.)

Nonsurgical management of supracondylar fracture above total knee arthroplasty. Still the nineties option. Sochart DH, et al. **J Arthroplasty** 1997 Oct;12(7):830–4

Conservative treatment of femoral shaft fractures in patients with total hip arthroplasty. Somers JF, et al. **J Arthroplasty** 1998 Feb;13(2):162–71

Home traction of femoral shaft fractures in younger children. Boman A, et al. **J Pediatr Orthop** 1998 Jul–Aug; 18(4):478–80

Femur fractures in children: treatment with early sitting spica casting. Illgen R 2nd, et al. **J Pediatr Orthop** 1998 Jul–Aug; 18(4):481–7

Radiation exposure during skeletal traction treatment of pediatric femoral fractures. Stanitski CL, et al. **J Pediatr Orthop** 1998 Mar–Apr;18(2):271–2

Isolated closed diaphyseal fractures of the femur in children: comparison of effectiveness and cost of several treatment methods. Clinkscales CM, et al. **Orthopedics** 1997 Dec; 20(12):1131–6

The effects of pulsed electromagnetism on fresh fracture healing: osteochondral repair in the rat femoral groove. Grace KL, et al. **Orthopedics** 1998 Mar;21(3):297–302

Conservative management of femoral shaft fractures. Kevau I, et al. **P N G Med J** 1996 Jun;39(2):143–51 (16 ref.)

[A method of cost evaluation of orthopedic treatment of femoral diaphyseal fractures in school–age children] Journeau P, et al. **Rev Chir Orthop Reparatrice Appar Mot** 1997;83(4):354–9 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Fre)**

[Management of a fracture in a previously shortened extremity] Rajewski F. **Chir Narzadow Ruchu Ortop Pol** 1997;62(3):261–4 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Pol)**

[Economic aspects in selection of treatment method for tibial and femoral shaft fractures] Kubacki P, et al. **Wiad Lek** 1997;50 Su 1 Pt 2:214–22 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Pol)**

[Erectile dysfunction caused by neurapraxia of the pudendal nerve after the use of a traction table for the treatment of traumatic fractures. Report of a case and review of the literature] Napal Lecumberri S, et al. **Arch Esp Urol** 1998 Apr;51(3):298–300 (16 ref.) (Eng. Abstr.) **(Spa)**

VETERINARY

Aseptic loosening of the femoral implant after cemented total hip arthroplasty in dogs: 11 cases in 10 dogs (1991–1995). Edwards MR, et al. **J Am Vet Med Assoc** 1997 Sep 1; 211(5):580–6

Interlocking intramedullary nail method for the treatment of femoral and tibial fractures in cats and small dogs. Endo K, et al. **J Vet Med Sci** 1998 Jan;60(1):119–22

Femoral nonunion fracture treated with recombinant human bone morphogenetic protein–2 in a dog. Itoh T, et al. **J Vet Med Sci** 1998 Apr;60(4):535–8

Pathological fracture of distal femora in a young dog. Emmerson TD, et al. **Vet Rec** 1997 Nov 22;141(21):551–2

Reduction in plate strain by addition of an intramedullary pin. Hulse D, et al. **Vet Surg** 1997 Nov–Dec;26(6):451–9

Determination of proximal femoral epiphyseal depth for repair of physeal fractures in immature dogs. Lorinson D, et al. **Vet Surg** 1998 Jan–Feb;27(1):69–74

In vivo evaluation of intramedullary interlocking nail fixation of transverse femoral osteotomies in foals. McClure SR, et al. **Vet Surg** 1998 Jan–Feb;27(1):29–36

Ex vivo biomechanical comparison of pin fixation techniques for canine distal femoral physeal fractures. Sukhiani HR, et al. **Vet Surg** 1997 Sep–Oct;26(5):398–407

FEMORAL HEAD PROSTHESIS see **HIP PROSTHESIS**

FEMORAL HERNIA see **HERNIA, FEMORAL**

FEMORAL NECK FRACTURES

[Geriatric femoral neck fractures—how to regain prefracture ambulatory status] Matsuno T. **Hokkaido Igaku Zasshi** 1997 Jul;72(4):377–80 (13 ref.) (Eng. Abstr.) **(Jpn)**

BLOOD

Low levels of serum ascorbic acid in elderly patients with hip fracture. Falch JA, et al. **Scand J Clin Lab Invest** 1998 May;58(3):225–8

CHEMICALLY INDUCED

Bilateral femoral neck stress fractures following steroid treatment. Haddad FS, et al. **Injury** 1997 Nov–Dec; 28(9–10):671–3

CLASSIFICATION

N.O.B. Thomsen et al.: Observer variation in the radiographic classification of femoral neck fractures. International Orthopaedics (SICOT) (1996) 20: 326–9 [letter; comment] Alho A. **Int Orthop** 1997;21(6):416. Comment on: Int Orthop 1996;20(5):326–9.

Assessment of the AO classification of intracapsular fractures of the proximal femur. Blundell CM, et al. **J Bone Joint Surg Br** 1998 Jul;80(4):679–83

COMPLICATIONS

Concurrent ipsilateral fractures of the hip and shaft of the femur. A systematic review of 722 cases. Alho A. **Ann Chir Gynaecol** 1997;86(4):326–36

Operative treatment of hip fractures in patients with renal failure. Klein DM, et al. **Clin Orthop** 1998 May;(350):174–8

No more 'routine' chest radiographs in patients with proximal femoral fractures? Hardern RD, et al. **Eur J Emerg Med** 1994 Jun;1(2):78–9

Femoral neck fracture complicating a missed acetabular fracture in an elderly patient. Mann CF, et al. **Injury** 1998 Jan;29(1):75–6

Rotator–cuff tear of the hip [letter; comment] Kagan A 2nd. **J Bone Joint Surg Br** 1998 Jan;80(1):182–3. Comment on: J Bone Joint Surg Br 1997 Jul;79(4):618–20.

Transient osteoporosis of the hip associated with osteogenesis imperfecta. Karagkevrekis CB, et al. **J Bone Joint Surg Br** 1998 Jan;80(1):54–5

Unstable femoral neck fractures in young adults: treatment with the AO 130–degree blade plate. Broos PL, et al. **J Orthop Trauma** 1998 May;12(4):235–39; discussion 240

Predictors of early failure of fixation in the treatment of displaced subcapital hip fractures. Chua D, et al. **J Orthop Trauma** 1998 May;12(4):230–4

[Evaluation of disorders of vital activity in people with sequelae to femoral neck fractures] Pirozhkova TA, et al. **Probl Sotsialnoi Gig Istor Med** 1997 Nov–Dec;(6):12–4 **(Rus)**

DIAGNOSIS

MR findings in cases of suspected impacted fracture of the femoral neck. Stiris MG, et al. **Acta Radiol** 1997 Sep; 38(5):863–6

Contrast enhanced magnetic resonance imaging for femoral neck fracture. Kamano M, et al. **Clin Orthop** 1998 May; (350):179–86

Pathological fracture in an 87–year–old woman. Thompson T, et al. **N Z Med J** 1998 May 22;111(1066):192–3

[Stress fractures of the femoral neck due to step aerobics—case report] Klepsch M, et al. **Sportverletz Sportschaden** 1998 Mar;12(1):36–8 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Ger)**

EPIDEMIOLOGY

Joint fractures of the proximal end of the femur during childhood. Valdisern L, et al. **Chir Organi Mov** 1997 Oct-Dec;82(4):319-26 **(Eng, Ita)**

Use of toenail fluoride levels as an indicator for the risk of hip and forearm fractures in women. Feskanich D, et al. **Epidemiology** 1998 Jul;9(4):412-6

[Regional differences in the incidence of femoral neck fractures in Norway] Bulajic-Kopjar M, et al. **Tidsskr Nor Laegeforen** 1998 Jan 10;118(1):30-3 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Nor)**

[Femoral neck fractures in Nord-Trøndelag 1988-95. Incidence differences between winter and sommer months] Fretland S, et al. **Tidsskr Nor Laegeforen** 1998 Jan 10; 118(1):34-6 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Nor)**

[The epidemiology of osteoporotic fractures in the population of the city of Yaroslavl] Ershova OB, et al. **Ter Arkh** 1997; 69(7):56-9 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Rus)**

ETIOLOGY

Spontaneous bilateral hip fractures in a patient with steroid-induced osteoporosis--a case report. Köse N, et al. **Acta Orthop Scand** 1998 Apr;69(2):195-6

Protrusio acetabuli and bilateral basicervical femoral neck fractures in a patient with Marfan syndrome. Kharrazi FD, et al. **Am J Orthop** 1997 Oct;26(10):689-91

Bilateral femoral neck stress fractures in an amenorrheic athlete. Voss L, et al. **Am J Orthop** 1997 Nov;26(11):789-92

A case of spontaneous femoral neck fracture associated with multicentric reticulohistiocytosis: oversecretion of interleukin-1beta, interleukin-6, and tumor necrosis factor alpha by affected synovial cells. Nakamura H, et al. **Arthritis Rheum** 1997 Dec;40(12):2266-70

Age-associated endocrine deficiencies as potential determinants of femoral neck (type II) osteoporotic fracture occurrence in elderly men. Boonen S, et al. **Int J Androl** 1997 Jun;20(3):134-43 (109 ref.)

Simultaneous bilateral fractures of the hip following a grand mal seizure. An unusual complication. Ribacoba-Montero R, et al. **Seizure** 1997 Oct;6(5):403-4

GENETICS

Aromatase cytochrome P450 transcripts are detected in fractured human bone but not in normal skeletal tissue. Lea CK, et al. **Bone** 1997 Nov;21(5):433-40

Fractures of the proximal femur: correlation with vitamin D receptor gene polymorphism. Ramalho AC, et al. **Braz J Med Biol Res** 1998 Jul;31(7):921-7

HISTORY

The effects of adduction and abduction on the length of the limb in fractures of the neck of the femur. 1884 [classical article] Halsted WS. **Clin Orthop** 1998 Mar;(348):4-9

[The "true" Smith-Petersen technique for extra-articular pinning of the femur neck. 1957 (classical article)] Rieunau G, et al. **Ann Chir** 1997;51(5):463-9 **(Fre)**

MORTALITY

[Mortality resulting from femoral neck fractures in Norway 1980-94] Lund E. **Tidsskr Nor Laegeforen** 1998 Aug 10; 118(18):2764-6 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Nor)**

NURSING

The development and benefits of nursing protocols for fractured neck of femur patients. Bell L, et al. **J Adv Nurs** 1997 Dec;26(6):1080-5

PHYSIOPATHOLOGY

Decrease in bone mineral density and muscle mass after femoral neck fracture. A quantitative computed tomography study in 25 patients. Neander G, et al. **Acta Orthop Scand** 1997 Oct;68(5):451-5

Bone and muscle mass after femoral neck fracture. A controlled quantitative computed tomography study of osteosynthesis versus primary total hip arthroplasty. Neander G, et al. **Arch Orthop Trauma Surg** 1997; 116(8):470-4

Trabecular bone volume and microdamage accumulation in the femoral heads of women with and without femoral neck fractures. Mori S, et al. **Bone** 1997 Dec;21(6):521-6

Hemarthrosis and hip joint pressure in femoral neck fractures. Bonnaire F, et al. **Clin Orthop** 1998 Aug;(353):148-55

Stress fractures of the femoral neck. Egol KA, et al. **Clin Orthop** 1998 Mar;(348):72-8 (25 ref.)

Hemodynamic measurement in the femoral head using laser Doppler. Sugamoto K, et al. **Clin Orthop** 1998 Aug; (353):138-47

Material properties of bone from the femoral neck and calcar femorale of patients with osteoporosis or osteoarthritis. Li B, et al. **Osteoporos Int** 1997;7(5):450-6

[Effects of the substructure of trabecula on failure of spongiosa bones] Werner HJ, et al. **Biomed Tech (Berl)** 1997;42 Suppl:335-6 **(Ger)**

[Quantitative CT assessment of the proximal femur. Experimental studies on its correlation with breaking load in femoral neck fractures] Buitrago-Téllez CH, et al. **Rofo Fortschr Geb Rontgenstr Neuen Bildgeb Verfahr** 1997 Dec;167(6):627-32 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Ger)**

[The effect of treatment method for tibial fracture on tibial bone mineral density] Król R, et al. **Chir Narzadow Ruchu Ortop Pol** 1998;63(2):155-8 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Pol)**

PREVENTION & CONTROL

[Femoral neck fractures in Norway--can they be prevented?] Kaastad TS. **Tidsskr Nor Laegeforen** 1998 Jan 10;118(1):12 **(Nor)**

[Prevention of femoral neck fractures in the Stovner district of Oslo] Steihaug S, et al. **Tidsskr Nor Laegeforen** 1998 Jan 10;118(1):37-9 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Nor)**

RADIOGRAPHY

Decrease in bone mineral density and muscle mass after femoral neck fracture. A quantitative computed tomography study in 25 patients. Neander G, et al. **Acta Orthop Scand** 1997 Oct;68(5):451-5

Simultaneous bilateral femoral-neck fractures in an elderly woman [letter] Kumar S, et al. **Am J Emerg Med** 1997 Oct;15(6):619-20

N.O.B. Thomsen et al.: Observer variation in the radiographic classification of femoral neck fractures. International Orthopaedics (SICOT) (1996) 20: 326-9 [letter; comment] Alho A. **Int Orthop** 1997;21(6):416. Comment on: Int Orthop 1996;20(5):326-9.

Fracture of the ipsilateral neck of the femur in shaft nailing. The role of CT in diagnosis. Yang KH, et al. **J Bone Joint Surg Br** 1998 Jul;80(4):673-8

Knee pain--a false lead. Morgan R. **Postgrad Med J** 1998 May;74(871):297-8

[Changes in the main tensile trabecular group (Gallois' and Bosquette's arch bundle) as a predictor of osteoporotic femur head fracture] Pastremoli A, et al. **Radiol Med (Torino)** 1997 Jan-Feb;93(1-2):45-50 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Ita)**

RADIONUCLIDE IMAGING

[Occult fracture of the femoral neck fractures of the proximal femur] Schultze J. **Nuklearmedizin** 1998 Mar;37(2):80-2 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Ger)**

REHABILITATION

Effect of acute inpatient rehabilitation on outcome after fracture of the femoral neck or intertrochanteric fracture. Koval KJ, et al. **J Bone Joint Surg Am** 1998 Mar; 80(3):357-64

[Rehabilitation after fracture of the femur in elderly patients] Bovy P, et al. **Rev Med Liege** 1997 Sep;52(9):577-81 **(Fre)**

SURGERY

Choice of implant for internal fixation of femoral neck fractures. Meta-analysis of 25 randomised trials including 4,925 patients. Parker MJ, et al. **Acta Orthop Scand** 1998 Apr;69(2):138-43

Surgery or palliation for hip fractures in patients with advanced malignancy? McNamara P, et al. **Age Ageing** 1997 Nov;26(6):471-4

Simultaneous bilateral femoral-neck fractures in an elderly woman [letter] Kumar S, et al. **Am J Emerg Med** 1997 Oct;15(6):619-20

The outcome of Austin-Moore hemiarthroplasty for fracture of the femoral neck. Clayer M, et al. **Am J Orthop** 1997 Oct;26(10):681-4

Influence of health status and the timing of surgery on mortality in hip fracture patients. Hamlet WP, et al. **Am J Orthop** 1997 Sep;26(9):621-7

One-stage revision of periprosthetic fractures around loose cemented total hip arthroplasty. Incavo SJ, et al. **Am J Orthop** 1998 Jan;27(1):35-41

Fixation of displaced femoral neck fractures with a sliding screw plate and a cancellous screw or two Olmed screws. A prospective, randomized study of 225 elderly patients with a 3-year follow-up. Benterud JG, et al. **Ann Chir Gynaecol** 1997;86(4):338-42

Complications after treatment of proximal femoral fractures. Vajanto I, et al. **Ann Chir Gynaecol** 1998;87(1):49-52

Bone and muscle mass after femoral neck fracture. A controlled quantitative computed tomography study of osteosynthesis versus primary total hip arthroplasty. Neander G, et al. **Arch Orthop Trauma Surg** 1997; 116(8):470-4

Hip dislocation after internal fixation without infection [letter; comment] Combalía A. **Can J Surg** 1998 Feb; 41(1):72. Comment on: Can J Surg 1997 Feb;40(1):56-8.

The management of osteoporosis-related fractures: a survey of orthopaedic surgeons' practice. Pal B, et al. **Clin Exp Rheumatol** 1998 Jan-Feb;16(1):61-2

Unipolar versus bipolar hemiarthroplasty for the treatment of femoral neck fractures in the elderly. Cornell CN, et al. **Clin Orthop** 1998 Mar;(348):67-71

Eight-year outcome associated with clinical options in the management of femoral neck fractures. Hudson JI, et al. **Clin Orthop** 1998 Mar;(348):59-66

Outcome after hemiarthroplasty for femoral neck fractures in the elderly. Kenzora JE, et al. **Clin Orthop** 1998 Mar; (348):51-8

Operative treatment of hip fractures in patients with renal failure. Klein DM, et al. **Clin Orthop** 1998 May;(350):174-8

Use of the Gamma nail in the treatment of fractures of the proximal femur. Valverde JA, et al. **Clin Orthop** 1998 May; (350):56-61

Management of displaced femoral neck fractures in young adults (a group at risk). Gautam VK, et al. **Injury** 1998 Apr;29(3):215-8

Sequential mechanical and pharmacological thromboprophylaxis in the surgery of hip fractures. A pilot study. Eskander MB, et al. **Int Orthop** 1997;21(4):259-61

Postoperative weight-bearing after a fracture of the femoral neck or an intertrochanteric fracture. Koval KJ, et al. **J Bone Joint Surg Am** 1998 Mar;80(3):352-6

Total hip arthroplasty for the treatment of an acute fracture of the femoral neck: long-term results. Lee BP, et al. **J Bone Joint Surg Am** 1998 Jan;80(1):70-5

Articular penetration in Garden-I fractures of the hip [letter; comment] Maquet P. **J Bone Joint Surg Br** 1997 Nov; 79(6):1041. Comment on: J Bone Joint Surg Br 1997 Mar;79(2):285-8.

Open reduction, internal fixation and fibular autografting for neglected fracture of the femoral neck. Nagi ON, et al. **J Bone Joint Surg Br** 1998 Sep;80(5):798-804

Unstable femoral neck fractures in young adults: treatment with the AO 130-degree blade plate. Broos PL, et al. **J Orthop Trauma** 1998 May;12(4):235-39; discussion 240

Predictors of early failure of fixation in the treatment of displaced subcapital hip fractures. Chua D, et al. **J Orthop Trauma** 1998 May;12(4):230-4

Utilization of a partially threaded Kirschner wire in the treatment of femoral neck fractures. Toriumi H, et al. **J Orthop Trauma** 1998 Jun-Jul;12(5):320-3

Predicting the mechanical outcome of femoraf neck fractures fixed with cancellous screws: an in vivo study. Weinrobe M, et al. **J Orthop Trauma** 1998 Jan;12(1):27-36; discussion 36-7

Results of Austin Moore replacement. Jadhav AP, et al. **J Postgrad Med** 1996 Apr-Jun;42(2):33-8

[Management of ipsilateral femoral shaft and neck fracture] Yang CK, et al. **Kao Hsiung I Hsueh Ko Hsueh Tsa Chih** 1997 Dec; 13(12):704-9 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Chi)**

[Medial migration of a Hansson hook-pin after femoral neck fracture] Carstensen JP, et al. **Ugeskr Laeger** 1998 Aug 31;160(36):5200-1 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Dan)**

[Treatment of trochanteric fractures by external fixator] Badras L, et al. **Rev Chir Orthop Reparatrice Appar Mot** 1997;84(5):461-5 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Fre)**

[Evaluation of the direct cost of trochanteric fractures in the elderly] Chamberlin B, et al. **Rev Chir Orthop Reparatrice Appar Mot** 1997;83(7):629-35 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Fre)**

[Locked nail plate: a new treatment for unstable pertrochanteric fractures] de la Caffinière JY, et al. **Rev Chir Orthop Reparatrice Appar Mot** 1997;84(5):454-60 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Fre)**

[Sub-trochanteric fractures. A comparative study between gamma nail and angular osteosynthesis with lateral cortical support] Lahoud JC, et al. **Rev Chir Orthop Reparatrice Appar Mot** 1997;83(4):335-42 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Fre)**

[Proximal femoral fractures in patients over 75 years. Vital and functional prognosis of a cohort of 78 patients followed during 2.5 years] Tonetti J, et al. **Rev Chir Orthop Reparatrice Appar Mot** 1997;83(7):636-44 (25 ref.) (Eng. Abstr.) **(Fre)**

[Conservative treatment of fractures of the femoral neck with vertical line in adults. Review of 153 cases] Bouzidi R, et al. **Tunis Med** 1997 Oct;75(10):754-8 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Fre)**

[Risk analysis of medical products. Implementation of risk analysis exemplified by the spongiosa cannulated screw] Acikalin HA, et al. **Biomed Tech (Berl)** 1997 Jul-Aug; 42(7-8):207-15 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Ger)**

[Heparin-induced thrombocytopenia--a serious complication within the scope of heparin therapy. Follow-up of 7 trauma surgery patients] Kuhn B. **Unfallchirurg** 1997 Aug; 100(8):646-51 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Ger)**

[Femoral neck fractures in childhood] Mayr J, et al. **Unfallchirurg** 1998 Jun;101(6):426-32 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Ger)**

[Perioperative antibiotic prophylaxis in hip operations. Penetration into bone, capsule tissue and cartilage exemplified by cefuroxime] Katzer A, et al. **Unfallchirurgie** 1997 Aug;23(4):161-70 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Ger)**

[Results of cement-free implanted, Robert Mathys isoelastic acetabular cup] Olivier LC, et al. **Unfallchirurgie** 1998 Apr; 24(2):49-54 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Ger)**

[Outcome of management of femoral neck fractures with cemented bipolar endoprostheses] Schätzler A, et al. **Zentralbl Chir** 1997;122(11):1028-32 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Ger)**

[Five-year follow up of patients with femoral neck fractures] Kazár G, et al. **Orv Hetil** 1997 Dec 14;138(50):3173-7 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Hun)**

[Personal experience in rehabilitation of patients treated with Austin-Moore hip arthroplasty for femoral neck fracture] Palczewski D, et al. **Chir Narzadow Ruchu Ortop Pol** 1997; 62(5):421-5 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Pol)**

[The characteristics of the technical instrumental support for the osteosynthesis of femoral neck fractures using the Seppo fixator] Mel'tser RI, et al. **Vestn Khir Im I I Grek** 1997;156(5):51-4 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Rus)**

FEMORAL NECK FRACTURES

[Fracture of the femoral neck and osteoporosis] Levenets' VM, et al. **Klin Khir** 1997;(9–10):45–7 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Ukr)**

THERAPY

Initial stability of femoral neck osteosynthesis with absorbable self-reinforced poly-L-lactide (SR-PLLA) and metallic screws: a comparative study on 21 cadavers. Vasenius J, et al. **J Biomed Mater Res** 1998 Feb;39(2):171–5

[The need of preoperative traction of hip–near fractures. A critical review] Werther K, et al. **Ugeskr Laeger** 1998 Mar 16;160(12):1771–3 **(Dan)**

[The effect of treatment method for tibial fracture on tibial bone mineral density] Król R, et al. **Chir Narzadow Ruchu Ortop Pol** 1998;63(2):155–8 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Pol)**

[Primary outcome of disability as a result of femur neck fractures] Pirozhkova TA, et al. **Probl Sotsialnoi Gig Istor Med** 1998 Jan–Feb;(1):25–6 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Rus)**

VETERINARY

Femoral neck metaphyseal osteopathy in the cat. Queen J, et al. **Vet Rec** 1998 Feb 14;142(7):159–62

Determination of safe depth of pin penetration for repair of distal femoral physeal fractures in immature dogs: a comparison of normograde and retrograde pin placement. Lorinson D, et al. **Vet Surg** 1997 Nov–Dec;26(6):467–71

FEMORAL NEOPLASMS

COMPLICATIONS

Unusual arterial complications caused by an osteochondroma of the femur or tibia in young patients. Smits AB, et al. **Ann Vasc Surg** 1998 Jul;12(4):370–2

Osteosarcoma associated with osteochondritis dissecans. A case report and review of the literature. Bahk WJ, et al. **J Bone Joint Surg Am** 1997 Dec;79(12):1849–53 (21 ref.)

Rotational acetabular osteotomy in a dysplastic hip with femoral neck osteochondromas. Shinozaki T, et al. **Orthopedics** 1998 May;21(5):588–90

Rothmund–Thomson syndrome complicated by osteosarcoma. Green JS, et al. **Pediatr Radiol** 1998 Jan; 28(1):48–50

DIAGNOSIS

Bifocal clear cell chondrosarcoma of femoral head. de Pinieux G, et al. **AJR Am J Roentgenol** 1998 Mar; 170(3):802–3

Bone sarcoma diagnosed at the time of reconstructive hip surgery. Dowdy PA, et al. **Can J Surg** 1998 Aug; 41(4):273–82

Osteoid osteoma as a cause of hip pain in a young athlete. Gisselbaek M, et al. **Scand J Med Sci Sports** 1998 Feb; 8(1):50–1

Intraosseous malignant peripheral nerve sheath tumor in a patient with neurofibromatosis. Terry DG, et al. **Skeletal Radiol** 1998 Jun;27(6):346–9 (6 ref.)

DRUG THERAPY

Emergence of secondary acute leukemia in a patient treated for osteosarcoma: implications of germline TP53 mutations. Panizo C, et al. **Med Pediatr Oncol** 1998 Mar;30(3):165–9

GENETICS

Significance of abnormalities of chromosomes 5 and 8 in chondroblastoma. Swarts SJ, et al. **Clin Orthop** 1998 Apr; (349):189–93

PATHOLOGY

Imprint cytology of chondroblastoma of bone. A case report. Fukuda T, et al. **Acta Cytol** 1998 Mar–Apr;42(2):403–6

Metastatic cardiac osteosarcoma—imaging features. Atra A, et al. **Br J Radiol** 1998 Mar;71(843):336–9

Malignant fibrous histiocytoma arising from a calcifying enchondroma—a case report. Yamaguchi T, et al. **Int Orthop** 1997;21(5):349–51

7 year-survival of 2 cases of multicentric or metastatic osteosarcoma. Dangprasert S, et al. **J Med Assoc Thai** 1998 Sep;81(9):728–32

[Chondrosarcoma arising in a solitary osteochondroma—case report and literature review] Sulko J, et al. **Chir Narzadow Ruchu Ortop Pol** 1998;63(2):179–84 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Pol)**

[Lymphatic metastases of osteosarcomas] Vega F, et al. **Rev Med Univ Navarra** 1996 Jul–Sep;40(3):27–30 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Spa)**

PHYSIOPATHOLOGY

Interrelationships of clinical outcome, length of resection, and energy cost of walking after prosthetic knee replacement following resection of a malignant tumor of the distal aspect of the femur. Kawai A, et al. **J Bone Joint Surg Am** 1998 Jun;80(6):822–31

RADIOGRAPHY

Complete femoral osteolysis associated with pathologic fracture. Hupel T, et al. **Can J Surg** 1997 Oct;40(5):332–3

Intracortical osteosarcoma. Griffith JF, et al. **Skeletal Radiol** 1998 Apr;27(4):228–32 (14 ref.)

RADIONUCLIDE IMAGING

Scintigraphically negative skip metastasis in osteosarcoma. Bhagia SM, et al. **Eur Radiol** 1997;7(9):1446–8

RADIOTHERAPY

Multiple myeloma of an extremity: must the entire bone be treated? Catell D, et al. **Int J Radiat Oncol Biol Phys** 1998 Jan 1;40(1):117–9

REHABILITATION

Reconstruction of bone defect using the bone transport technique for a case of osteosarcoma of the femur. Ozaki T, et al. **Acta Med Okayama** 1998 Feb;52(1):67–70

SECONDARY

Scintigraphically negative skip metastasis in osteosarcoma. Bhagia SM, et al. **Eur Radiol** 1997;7(9):1446–8

The importance of systematic histological examination after loosening of an implant. Allain J, et al. **J Bone Joint Surg Br** 1998 Jul;80(4):591–4

SURGERY

Rotationplasty of the lower limb for childhood osteosarcoma of the femur. Heeg M, et al. **Aust N Z J Surg** 1998 Sep; 68(9):643–6

Malignant giant cell tumour of the distal femur treated by excision, allografting and ligamentous reconstruction: an 18-year follow-up. Vicas E, et al. **Can J Surg** 1997 Dec; 40(6):459–63

Blood flow measurement during distraction osteogenesis. Minematsu K, et al. **Clin Orthop** 1998 Feb;(347):229–35

Expanding prostheses in conservative surgery for lower limb sarcoma. Delepine G, et al. **Int Orthop** 1998;22(1):27–31

Reimplantation of autoclaved tumour bone in limb salvage surgery. Sanjay BK, et al. **Int Orthop** 1997;21(5):291–7

Interrelationships of clinical outcome, length of resection, and energy cost of walking after prosthetic knee replacement following resection of a malignant tumor of the distal aspect of the femur. Kawai A, et al. **J Bone Joint Surg Am** 1998 Jun;80(6):822–31

Total hip arthroplasty for giant cell tumour. Kulkarni SS, et al. **J Postgrad Med** 1996 Jul–Sep;42(3):82–4

Giant cell tumor of bone: oncological and functional results of long-term follow-up. Oda Y, et al. **Jpn J Clin Oncol** 1998 May;28(5):323–8

Tumors of the proximal femur: case examples and literature review. Irwin RB, et al. **Orthopedics** 1998 Feb;21(2):182–9; quiz 190–1 (44 ref.)

[Computer-assisted calculation of sectional forces of the femur] Schreiber U, et al. **Biomed Tech (Berl)** 1997;42 Suppl:13–4 **(Ger)**

THERAPY

Repeated recurrence of osteosarcoma treated by resections and chemotherapy. Liu G, et al. **Chin Med Sci J** 1996 Jun; 11(2):120–1

FEMORAL NERVE

Cardiovascular effects of two different regional anaesthetic techniques for unilateral leg surgery. Fanelli G, et al. **Acta Anaesthesiol Scand** 1998 Jan;42(1):80–4

Bilateral femoral neuropathy after vaginal hysterectomy. Hsieh LF, et al. **Arch Phys Med Rehabil** 1998 Aug; 79(8):1018–21

Postoperative analgesia with "3-in-1" femoral nerve block after prosthetic hip surgery. Fournier R, et al. **Can J Anaesth** 1998 Jan;45(1):34–8

Femoral neuropathy: unusual presentation for recurrent large-bowel cancer. Geiger D, et al. **Dis Colon Rectum** 1998 Jul;41(7):910–3

Comparison of intrathecal morphine and continuous femoral 3-in-1 block for pain after major knee surgery under spinal anaesthesia. Tarkkila P, et al. **Eur J Anaesthesiol** 1998 Jan; 15(1):6–9

Laparoscopic myomectomy-an unusual cause of meralgia paresthetica. Hutchins FL Jr, et al. **J Am Assoc Gynecol Laparosc** 1998 Aug;5(3):309–11

[When does sciatic block become essential?] Descraques C, et al. **Cah Anesthesiol** 1996;44(6):557–9 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Fre)**

[Hematoma of the iliac psoas muscle. 29 cases] Guivarc'h M. **J Chir (Paris)** 1997;134(9–10):382–9 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Fre)**

ANATOMY & HISTOLOGY

An anatomic study of the lateral femoral cutaneous nerve. Sürücü HS, et al. **Surg Radiol Anat** 1997;19(5):307–10

DRUG EFFECTS

Peripheral nerve blocks improve analgesia after total knee replacement surgery. Allen HW, et al. **Anesth Analg** 1998 Jul;87(1):93–7

INJURIES

Symphyseal separation and transient femoral neuropathy associated with the McRoberts' maneuver. Gherman RB, et al. **Am J Obstet Gynecol** 1998 Mar;178(3):609–10

Femoral nerve lesion in total hip replacement: an experimental study. Heller KD, et al. **Arch Orthop Trauma Surg** 1998;117(3):153–5

Neurotmesis of the lateral femoral cutaneous nerve when coring for iliac crest bone grafts. van den Broecke DG, et al. **Plast Reconstr Surg** 1998 Sep;102(4):1163–6

PATHOLOGY

Mononeuropathy of a distal branch of the femoral nerve in a body building champion. Padua L, et al. **J Neurol Neurosurg Psychiatry** 1997 Nov;63(5):669–71

Medial meniscal cyst imitating a tumor, with compression of the saphenous nerve. Widmer F, et al. **Rev Rhum Engl Ed** 1998 Feb;65(2):149–52

PHYSIOLOGY

Fracture healing and callus innervation after peripheral nerve resection in rats. Madsen JE, et al. **Clin Orthop** 1998 Jun; (351):230–40

Effectiveness of bupivacaine administered via femoral nerve catheter for pain control after anterior cruciate ligament repair. Tetzlaff JE, et al. **J Clin Anesth** 1997 Nov;9(7):542–5

PHYSIOPATHOLOGY

Bilateral femoral neuropathy during pregnancy [letter] Kofler M, et al. **Muscle Nerve** 1998 Aug;21(8):1106

Unilateral femoral neuropathy [letter; comment] Nogués MA, et al. **Muscle Nerve** 1998 Jan;21(1):126–7. Comment on: Muscle Nerve 1997 Feb;20(2):205–11.

[Paralysis of the crural nerve as immediate complication of abdominal hysterectomy. Report of 14 cases] Domínguez-Carrillo LG, et al. **Ginecol Obstet Mex** 1997 Oct;65:430–2 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Spa)**

[Lateral femoral cutaneous neuropathy: paresthetic meralgia. Neurophysiological diagnosis] Esteban A. **Rev Neurol** 1998 Mar;26(151):414–5 (26 ref.) (Eng. Abstr.) **(Spa)**

SURGERY

Surgical correction of proximal femoral nerve entrapment. Natelson SE. **Surg Neurol** 1997 Oct;48(4):326–9

FEMORAL VEIN

Incidence of deep venous thrombosis associated with femoral venous catheterization. Mian NZ, et al. **Acad Emerg Med** 1997 Dec;4(12):1118–21

Case 3: Phlegmasia cerulea dolens. Postoak D, et al. **AJR Am J Roentgenol** 1998 Sep;171(3):845, 847, 849–51

Preoperative duplex ultrasonography evaluation for deep vein thrombosis in hip and knee arthroplasty patients. Hartford JM, et al. **Am J Orthop** 1998 Feb;27(2):123–7

Combined protein C deficiency and protein C activated resistance as a cause of caval, peripheral, and cerebral venous thrombosis—a case report. Pugliese D, et al. **Angiology** 1998 May;49(5):399–401

Dual-lumen femoral vein catheterization as vascular access for hemodialysis—a prospective study. Al-Wakeel JS, et al. **Angiology** 1998 Jul;49(7):557–62

A method for perfusion of the leg during cardiopulmonary bypass via femoral cannulation. Hendrickson SC, et al. **Ann Thorac Surg** 1998 Jun;65(6):1807–8

Photo-oxidized bovine arterial grafts: short-term results. Moazami N, et al. **ASAIO J** 1998 Jan–Feb;44(1):89–93

Bilateral iliofemoral venous thrombosis: a rare presentation of ruptured aortic aneurysm. Eimany A, et al. **Aust N Z J Surg** 1998 Sep;68(9):681–3

Images in cardiovascular medicine. Iliac compression syndrome. Sakakibara Y, et al. **Circulation** 1998 Jul 28; 98(4):376

Lower extremity deep vein thrombosis: a prospective, randomized, controlled trial in comatose or sedated patients undergoing femoral vein catheterization [see comments] Durbec O, et al. **Crit Care Med** 1997 Dec;25(12):1982–5. Comment in: Crit Care Med 1997 Dec;25(12):1943–6.

A prospective evaluation of the use of femoral venous catheters in critically ill adults [see comments] Durbec O, et al. **Crit Care Med** 1997 Dec;25(12):1986–9. Comment in: Crit Care Med 1997 Dec;25(12):1943–6.

The jury on femoral vein catheterization is still out [editorial; comment] Smyrnios NA, et al. **Crit Care Med** 1997 Dec; 25(12):1943–6. Comment on: Crit Care Med 1997 Dec;25(12):1982–5. Comment on: Crit Care Med 1997 Dec;25(12):1986–9.

Arterio-venous fistula following above-knee amputation. Khaira HS, et al. **Eur J Vasc Endovasc Surg** 1997 Sep; 14(3):229–30

Venous thrombectomy for iliofemoral vein thrombosis—10-year results of a prospective randomised study. Plate G, et al. **Eur J Vasc Endovasc Surg** 1997 Nov; 14(5):367–74

Percutaneous vascular access guided by color duplex sonography. Wacker F, et al. **Eur Radiol** 1997;7(9):1501–4

Massive retroperitoneal hemorrhage associated with femoral vein cannulation. Akata T, et al. **J Clin Anesth** 1998 Jun; 10(4):321–6

Intravascular synovial sarcoma. Robertson NJ, et al.

J Clin Pathol 1998 Feb;51(2):172–3

Iliofemoral venous thrombosis caused by compression of an internal iliac artery aneurysm: a minimally invasive treatment. Rosenthal D, et al. **J Endovasc Surg** 1998 May; 5(2):142–5

A prospective comparison of atrio–femoral and femoro–atrial flow in adult venovenous extracorporeal life support. Rich PB, et al. **J Thorac Cardiovasc Surg** 1998 Oct;116(4):628–32

Regarding" Hemodynamic assessment of femoropopliteal venous reflux in patients with primary varicose veins" [letter; comment] Lagattolla N, et al. **J Vasc Surg** 1998 Feb;27(2):388–9. Comment on: J Vasc Surg 1997 Aug;26(2):260–4.

An adolescent with acute renal failure, thrombocytopenia and femoral vein thrombosis. Petras T, et al. **Nephrol Dial Transplant** 1998 Feb;13(2):480–3

The effect of experimental diabetes mellitus on vessel thrombosis [letter; comment] Cooley BC. **Plast Reconstr Surg** 1998 Mar;101(3):860–1. Comment on: Plast Reconstr Surg 1997 Jan;99(1):156–62.

Iliofemoral venous thrombosis treated by catheter–directed thrombolysis, angioplasty, and endoluminal stenting. Fearon WF, et al. **West J Med** 1998 Apr;168(4):277–9

[Extra–popliteal localizations of adventitial cysts. Review of the literature] Chakfé N, et al. **J Mal Vasc** 1997 May; 22(2):79–85 (58 ref.) (Eng. Abstr.) **(Fre)**

[Mechanical recanalization of venous thrombosis and pulmonary embolism with the Clotbuster thrombectomy system in a 12–year–old boy] Peuster M, et al. **Z Kardiol** 1998 Apr;87(4):283–7 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Ger)**

ABNORMALITIES

A rare variation of deep femoral vein. Sujatha K, et al. **Indian J Med Sci** 1997 Mar;51(3):82–4

Klippel–Trenaunay–Weber syndrome. Henroteaux D. **J Belge Radiol** 1997 Dec;80(6):297

Venous duplex US of the lower extremities: effect of duplicated femoral veins [editorial; comment] Cronan JJ. **Radiology** 1998 Feb;206(2):308–9. Comment on: Radiology 1998 Feb;206(2):397–401.

Duplicated superficial femoral veins: a source of error in the sonographic investigation of deep vein thrombosis. Screaton NJ, et al. **Radiology** 1998 Feb;206(2):397–401

INJURIES

War injuries of the femoral artery and vein: a report on 67 cases. Radonić V, et al. **Cardiovasc Surg** 1997 Dec; 5(6):641–7

Long–term follow–up of a superficial femoral vein injury: a case report from the Vietnam Vascular Registry. Goff JM, et al. **J Trauma** 1998 Jan;44(1):209–11

Antagonism of vWF inhibits both injury induced arterial and venous thrombosis in the hamster. Yamamoto H, et al. **Thromb Haemost** 1998 Jan;79(1):202–10

[Isolated defect injuries of the common femoral and external pelvic veins] Rezek Z. **Rozhl Chir** 1998 Mar;77(3):98–100 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Cze)**

[Treatment of post–traumatic acute anemia by recombinant human erythropoietin in Jehovah's Witnesses] Streef C, et al. **Ann Fr Anesth Reanim** 1996;15(8):1199–202 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Fre)**

[Pseudoaneurysm with associated arteriovenous fistula after transfemoral puncture] Neise M, et al. **Med Klin** 1998 Feb 15;93(2):107–10 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Ger)**

PATHOLOGY

Participation of angiogenesis from rat femoral veins in the neovascularization of adjacent occluded arteries. Madrid JF, et al. **Histol Histopathol** 1998 Jan;13(1):1–11

"Bull's–eye" sign on gadolinium–enhanced magnetic resonance venography determines thrombus presence and age: a preliminary study. Froehlich JB, et al. **J Vasc Surg** 1997 Nov;26(5):809–16

Hemagglutinating virus of Japan–liposome–mediated gene transfer of endothelial cell nitric oxide synthase inhibits intimal hyperplasia of canine vein grafts under conditions of poor runoff. Matsumoto T, et al. **J Vasc Surg** 1998 Jan; 27(1):135–44

Axial transformation of the profunda femoris vein. Raju S, et al. **J Vasc Surg** 1998 Apr;27(4):651–9

Anatomic study of femoral vein occlusion during simulated hip arthroplasty. Heller KD, et al. **Surg Radiol Anat** 1997; 19(3):133–7

PHYSIOLOGY

Reinnervation of denervated muscle by transplantation of fetal spinal cord to transected sciatic nerve in the rat. Katsuki M, et al. **Brain Res** 1997 Oct 10;771(1):31–6

Effects of positive pressure on both femoral venous and arterial blood velocities and the cutaneous microcirculation of the forefoot. Fromy B, et al. **Cardiovasc Res** 1997 Dec; 36(3):372–6

Hemodynamic evaluation of foot venous compression devices. Ricci MA, et al. **J Vasc Surg** 1997 Nov;26(5):803–8

RADIOGRAPHY

[CT–phlebography. A new method for the diagnosis of venous thrombosis of the upper and lower extremities] Zontsich T, et al. **Radiologe** 1998 Jul;38(7):586–90 (Eng. Abst.) **(Ger)**

SURGERY

The venous thrombectomy: obsolete or forgotten? Lacroix H, et al. **Acta Chir Belg** 1998 Jan–Feb;98(1):14–7

Venous aneurysm four years after greater saphenous vein stripping. Smets D, et al. **Acta Chir Belg** 1997 Aug; 97(4):194–5

A modified method of continuous venous anastomosis in microsurgery. Hudson DA, et al. **Ann Plast Surg** 1998 May; 40(5):549–53

Reconstruction of the iliofemoral venous circulation using internal jugular vein autograft [see comments] Hill S, et al. **Ann R Coll Surg Engl** 1997 Nov;79(6):460–1. Comment in: Ann R Coll Surg Engl 1998 Mar;80(2):159.

Reconstruction of the iliofemoral venous circulation using internal jugular vein autograft [letter; comment] Sidebottom AJ, et al. **Ann R Coll Surg Engl** 1998 Mar; 80(2):159. Comment on: Ann R Coll Surg Engl 1997 Nov;79(6):460–1.

Saphenous vein sparing surgery: principles, techniques and results. Zamboni P, et al. **J Cardiovasc Surg (Torino)** 1998 Apr;39(2):151–62

Myxoma of right femoral vein origin presenting as a right atrial mass with syncope. Ramphal PS, et al. **J Thorac Cardiovasc Surg** 1998 Oct;116(4):655–6

Venovenous bypass and hepatic vascular isolation as adjuncts in the repair of destructive wounds to the retrohepatic inferior vena cava. Biffl WL, et al. **J Trauma** 1998 Aug; 45(2):400–3

Percutaneous venovenous bypass in orthotopic liver transplantation. Washburn WK, et al. **Liver Transpl Surg** 1995 Nov;1(6):377–82

A new method of applying fibrin glue at the microvascular anastomotic site: the "paintbrush" technique. Padubidri AN, et al. **Microsurgery** 1996;17(8):428–30

Effect of vein grafting on the survival of microvascularly transplanted muscle flaps. Zhang F, et al. **Microsurgery** 1996;17(9):512–6

The femoral artery–femoral vein polytetrafluoroethylene graft: a 14–year retrospective study. Korzets A, et al. **Nephrol Dial Transplant** 1998 May;13(5):1215–20

[Recurrence of varicosities in the femoral canal following surgery of the internal saphenous vein] Rettori R, et al. **J Mal Vasc** 1998 Feb;23(1):61–6 (12 ref.) (Eng. Abstr.) **(Fre)**

TRANSPLANTATION

Long–term studies of cold–stored rabbit femoral artery and vein autografts. Crowe DM, et al. **Br J Plast Surg** 1998 Jun;51(4):291–9

Reinnervation of denervated muscle by transplantation of fetal spinal cord to transected sciatic nerve in the rat. Katsuki M, et al. **Brain Res** 1997 Oct 10;771(1):31–6

The effect of probucol on intimal thickening of autologous vein grafts in hyperlipidemic rabbit. Itoh H, et al. **Cardiovasc Surg** 1997 Oct;5(5):497–503

Acceleration of impairment of endothelium–dependent responses under poor runoff conditions in canine autogenous vein grafts. Komori K, et al. **Eur J Vasc Endovasc Surg** 1997 Dec;14(6):475–81

Superficial femoral vein graft donation from the amputated limb. Mellor SJ, et al. **Eur J Vasc Endovasc Surg** 1997 Oct; 14(4):315

Development of vasa vasorum in the arterially implanted autovein bypass graft and its anastomosis in the dog. Ohta O, et al. **Int Angiol** 1997 Sep;16(3):197–203

Nerve wrapping with vein grafts in a rat model: a safe technique for the treatment of recurrent chronic compressive neuropathy. Xu J, et al. **J Reconstr Microsurg** 1998 Jul;14(5):323–8; discussion 329–30

Phosphorylcholine coating of ePTFE reduces platelet deposition and neointimal hyperplasia in arteriovenous grafts. Chen C, et al. **J Surg Res** 1998 Jul 1;77(2):119–25

Venous reconstructions using the superficial femoral–popliteal vein. Hagino RT, et al. **J Vasc Surg** 1997 Nov;26(5):829–37

Hemagglutinating virus of Japan–liposome–mediated gene transfer of endothelial cell nitric oxide synthase inhibits intimal hyperplasia of canine vein grafts under conditions of poor runoff. Matsumoto T, et al. **J Vasc Surg** 1998 Jan; 27(1):135–44

Effect of anastomosis and geometry of vessel curvature on blood flow velocity and patency in microvessels. Cheung WY, et al. **Microsurgery** 1996;17(9):491–4

Possibility of checking compliance and efficacy of antiaggregatory treatment following femoro–popliteal vein bypass surgery. Salat A, et al. **Thromb Res** 1998 Jan 15; 89(2):91–5

[Results of transplantation of the nonpreserved autologous and cryopreserved allogenic valve containing segments of the dog vein] Kirpatovskiĭ ID, et al. **Biull Eksp Biol Med** 1997 Oct;124(10):466–8 **(Rus)**

ULTRASONOGRAPHY

Normal lower limb venous Doppler flow phasicity: is it cardiac or respiratory? Abu–Yousef MM, et al. **AJR Am J Roentgenol** 1997 Dec;169(6):1721–5

Compression ultrasonography for diagnostic management of patients with clinically suspected deep vein thrombosis: prospective cohort study [see comments] Cogo A, et al. **BMJ** 1998 Jan 3;316(7124):17–20. Comment in: BMJ 1998 Jan 3;316(7124):2–3. Comment in: BMJ 1998 May 16;316(7143):1532–3; discussion 1535. Comment in: BMJ 1998 May 16;316(7143):1533; discussion 1535. Comment in: BMJ 1998 May 16;316(7143):1533–4; discussion 1535. Comment in: BMJ 1998 May 16;316(7143):1534; discussion 1535. Comment in: BMJ 1998 May 16;316(7143):1534–5.

Sonographic estimates of vein size in the lower extremities: subjective assessment compared with direct measurement. Hertzberg BS, et al. **J Clin Ultrasound** 1998 Mar–Apr; 26(3):113–7

Application of color Doppler ultrasonic examination in deep vein valvular incompetence in lower limbs. Wu Y, et al. **J Tongji Med Univ** 1997;17(1):49–53

Occult deep venous thrombosis complicating superficial thrombophlebitis. Blumenberg RM, et al. **J Vasc Surg** 1998 Feb;27(2):338–43

Controversies in the use of lower extremity sonography in the diagnosis of acute deep vein thrombosis and a proposal for a unified approach. Rosen MP, et al. **Semin Ultrasound CT MR** 1997 Oct;18(5):362–8 (31 ref.)

Thrombosis of the deep femoral vein: a potential pitfall of color flow duplex Doppler ultrasonography. Hofmann LV, et al. **South Med J** 1997 Dec;90(12):1244–7

FEMUR

Joint–space width in the axial view of the patello–femoral joint. Definitions and comparison with MR imaging. Boegård T, et al. **Acta Radiol** 1998 Jan;39(1):24–31

Ewing sarcoma metastatic to the iris. Gündüz K, et al. **Am J Ophthalmol** 1997 Oct;124(4):550–2

Overgrowth of the ischial tuberosity complicating femoral bone and muscle atrophy: implications for a delayed complication of malunited apophyseal avulsion fracture. Takayanagi H, et al. **Am J Orthop** 1998 Apr;27(4):308–12

The Furlong hydroxyapatite–coated femoral prosthesis. A 4– to 7–year follow–up study. Loupasis G, et al. **Arch Orthop Trauma Surg** 1998;117(3):132–5

Interfemur variation of bone mineral density in patients receiving high–dose thyroxin therapy. Goerres G, et al. **Calcif Tissue Int** 1998 Aug;63(2):98–101

Porous hip replacement in Paget's disease. An 8–2/3–year followup. Alexakis PG, et al. **Clin Orthop** 1998 May; (350):138–42

Cementless implant composition and femoral stress. A finite element analysis. Namba RS, et al. **Clin Orthop** 1998 Feb; (347):261–7

Subcutaneous nodules as initial metastatic sites in osteosarcoma. Stavrakakis J, et al. **Int J Dermatol** 1997 Aug;36(8):606–9

Method for visualising and measuring the position of the femoral attachment of the ACL and ACL grafts in experimental work. Zavras TD, et al. **J Biomech** 1998 Apr; 31(4):387–90

Structural integrity of implanted WMT infinity hip and Osteonics Omnifit hip in fresh cadaveric femurs. Lee TQ, et al. **J Biomed Mater Res** 1998 Mar 15;39(4):516–23

Progressive genu valgum secondary to a fibrous tether at the distal aspect of the femur. A case report. Amillo S, et al. **J Bone Joint Surg Am** 1998 Mar;80(3):424–7

Fibrous dysplasia of the proximal part of the femur. Long–term results of curettage and bone–grafting and mechanical realignment. Guille JT, et al. **J Bone Joint Surg Am** 1998 May;80(5):648–58

Treatment of infection associated with segmental bone loss in the proximal part of the femur in two stages with use of an antibiotic–loaded interval prosthesis. Younger AS, et al. **J Bone Joint Surg Am** 1998 Jan;80(1):60–9

Long–term results after nailing in situ of slipped upper femoral epiphysis. A 30–year follow–up of 59 hips. Hansson G, et al. **J Bone Joint Surg Br** 1998 Jan;80(1):70–7

Loosening of matt and polished cemented femoral stems. Howie DW, et al. **J Bone Joint Surg Br** 1998 Jul; 80(4):573–6

Metastatic bone disease presenting as trochanteric bursitis. Hutchings C, et al. **J R Soc Med** 1997 Dec;90(12):685–6

Tuberculosis of the greater trochanter and the trochanteric bursa [letter] King AD, et al. **J Rheumatol** 1998 Feb; 25(2):391–3

Assessment of chemosensitivity in patients with osteogenic sarcoma using the doxorubicin binding assay. Kumta SM, et al. **J Surg Oncol** 1998 Jul;68(3):169–72

Diagnostic patterns for bone marrow oedema syndrome and avascular necrosis of the femoral head in dynamic bone scintigraphy. Staudenherz A, et al. **Nucl Med Commun** 1997 Dec;18(12):1178–88

Polymethylmethacrylate removal from the femur using a crescentic window technique. Buehler KO, et al. **Orthopedics** 1998 Jun;21(6):697–700

Diagnostic imaging of the early slipped capital femoral epiphysis. Magnano GM, et al. **Radiol Med (Torino)** 1998 Jan–Feb;95(1–2):16–20

ABNORMALITIES

Bilateral femoral agenesis in femoral facial syndrome in a 19–week–old fetus. Campbell F, et al. **Am J Med Genet** 1997 Oct 31;72(3):315–8

Scintigraphy of proximal femoral focal deficiency. Schallen E, et al. **Clin Nucl Med** 1997 Oct;22(10):730–2

Posterior medial meniscus–femoral insertion into the anterior cruciate ligament. A case report. Bhargava A, et al. **Clin Orthop** 1998 Mar;(348):176–9

Unilateral femoral deformity due to a focal fibrous tether. Rodríguez P, et al. **Eur Radiol** 1998;8(4):603–5

Limited effectiveness of femur and humerus shortening as markers of Down syndrome in early midtrimester fetuses. Borrell A, et al. **Fetal Diagn Ther** 1997 May–Jun; 12(3):156–62

Femoral hypoplasia–unusual facies syndrome [letter] Singh SK, et al. **Indian Pediatr** 1997 Aug;34(8):747–8

Prenatal diagnosis and management of a new autosomal recessive skeletal dysplasia. Roy KK, et al. **Int J Gynaecol Obstet** 1995 Apr;49(1):47–50

Total hip arthroplasty in an adult with proximal femoral focal deficiency. Köse N, et al. **J Arthroplasty** 1998 Apr; 13(3):356–60

Treatment of patellofemoral instability in childhood with creation of a femoral sulcus. Beals RK, et al. **J Pediatr Orthop** 1997 Jul–Aug;17(4):516–9

Radiological study of severe proximal femoral focal deficiency. Court C, et al. **J Pediatr Orthop** 1997 Jul–Aug; 17(4):520–4

Rotational deformity in congenital hypoplasia of the femur. Stanitski DF, et al. **J Pediatr Orthop** 1997 Jul–Aug; 17(4):525–7

[Prenatal diagnosis of a pancreatic cyst due to Ivemark II syndrome] Quéméré MP, et al. **J Gynecol Obstet Biol Reprod (Paris)** 1998 Apr;27(3):336–9 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Fre)**

ANATOMY & HISTOLOGY

Femoral anatomy of Aegyptopithecus zeuxis, an early oligocene anthropoid. Ankel-Simons F, et al. **Am J Phys Anthropol** 1998 Aug;106(4):413–24

Patterns of femoral bone remodeling dynamics in a Medieval Nubian population. Mulhern DM, et al. **Am J Phys Anthropol** 1997 Sep;104(1):133–46

The relationship between intercondylar notch width of the femur and the incidence of anterior cruciate ligament tears. A prospective study. Shelbourne KD, et al. **Am J Sports Med** 1998 May–Jun;26(3):402–8

Distribution of mineralization indices of modeling and remodeling over eight months in middiaphyseal cross sections of femurs from adult swine. Iwaniec UT, et al. **Anat Rec** 1998 Feb;250(2):136–45

Secular change in the torsional angle of Japanese femora. Hiramoto Y. **Anthropol Anz** 1998 Mar;56(1):63–8

Changing proximal femoral geometry in north east Scotland: an osteometric study. Duthie RA, et al. **BMJ** 1998 May 16;316(7143):1498

Morphological and structural characteristics of the proximal femur in human and rat. Bagi CM, et al. **Bone** 1997 Sep; 21(3):261–7

Morphometric skeletal traits, femoral measurements, and bone mineral deposition in mice with agonistic selection for body conformation. Di Masso RJ, et al. **Bone** 1998 May; 22(5):539–43

Impact of spatial resolution on the prediction of trabecular architecture parameters. Kothari M, et al. **Bone** 1998 May; 22(5):437–43

High-resolution magnetic resonance imaging: three-dimensional trabecular bone architecture and biomechanical properties. Majumdar S, et al. **Bone** 1998 May;22(5):445–54

Sex determination from the femur and tibia in South African whites. Steyn M, et al. **Forensic Sci Int** 1997 Nov 10; 90(1–2):111–9

Femoral asymmetry in healthy adults: elliptic Fourier analysis using computerized tomographic scout views. Ferrario VF, et al. **Ital J Anat Embryol** 1998 Apr–Jun;103(2):95–105

Age-related changes in cortical porosity of the midshaft of the human femur. Feik SA, et al. **J Anat** 1997 Oct;191 (Pt 3):407–16

Assessment of the symmetry of bone strains in the proximal femoral medial cortex under load in bilateral pairs of cadaver femurs. Sedlacek RC, et al. **J Arthroplasty** 1997 Sep;12(6):689–94

Comparison of human, primate, and canine femora: implications for biomaterials testing in total hip replacement. Kuo TY, et al. **J Biomed Mater Res** 1998 Jun 5;40(3):475–89

Length and torsion of the lower limb. Strecker W, et al. **J Bone Joint Surg Br** 1997 Nov;79(6):1019–23

Differential effect of race on the axial and appendicular skeletons of children [see comments] Gilsanz V, et al. **J Clin Endocrinol Metab** 1998 May;83(5):1420–7. Comment in: J Clin Endocrinol Metab 1998 May;83(5):1414–9.

Metric and comparative analysis of sexual dimorphism in the Thai femur. King CA, et al. **J Forensic Sci** 1998 Sep; 43(5):954–8

Estimation of African ape body length from femur length. Hens SM, et al. **J Hum Evol** 1998 Apr;34(4):401–11

Skeletal allometry and interlimb scaling patterns in mustelid carnivorans. Heinrich RE, et al. **J Morphol** 1998 Feb; 235(2):121–34

Quantitative study of the quadriceps muscles and trochlear groove geometry related to instability of the patellofemoral joint. Farahmand F, et al. **J Orthop Res** 1998 Jan; 16(1):136–43

Estimation of age from the femur of Japanese cadavers. Watanabe Y, et al. **Kaibogaku Zasshi** 1998 Feb;73(1):33–41

Age-related marrow conversion in the proximal metaphysis of the femur: evaluation with T1-weighted MR imaging. Koo KH, et al. **Radiology** 1998 Mar;206(3):745–8

MR assessment of red marrow distribution and composition in the proximal femur: correlation with clinical and laboratory parameters. Vande Berg BC, et al. **Skeletal Radiol** 1997 Oct;26(10):589–96

Anatomical basis for the choice of the femoral implant in the total hip arthroplasty. Fessy MH, et al. **Surg Radiol Anat** 1997;19(5):283–6

[Morphological functional analysis of the femora and tibiae of Quercy "Adapis": recognition of five morphological types] Bacon AM, et al. **Folia Primatol (Basel)** 1998; 69(1):1–21 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Fre)**

BLOOD SUPPLY

Long-term effects of core decompression by drilling. Demonstration of bone healing and vessel ingrowth in an animal study. Simank HG, et al. **Acta Anat (Basel)** 1997; 158(3):185–91

Evaluation of the intraosseous and extraosseous blood supply to the distal femoral condyles. Reddy AS, et al. **Am J Sports Med** 1998 May–Jun;26(3):415–9

Transient ischemia of the distal femur and proximal tibia in a 19-year-old man. Zerahn B, et al. **Clin Nucl Med** 1998 Mar;23(3):190

Blood supply of the greater trochanter after trochanterotomy. Najima H, et al. **Clin Orthop** 1998 Apr; (349):235–41

Structural changes in blood vessels entering the growth plate during growth in rats. Komuta K, et al. **Int Orthop** 1998; 22(1):11–8

Allogeneic vascularized transplantation of human femoral diaphyses and total knee joints--first clinical experiences. Hofmann GO, et al. **Transplant Proc** 1998 Sep; 30(6):2754–61

Importance of arterial blood supply to the femur and tibia for transplantation of vascularized femoral diaphyses and knee joints. Kirschner MH, et al. **World J Surg** 1998 Aug; 22(8):845–51; discussion 852

CHEMISTRY

X-ray diffraction on cyclically loaded osteons. Ascenzi A, et al. **Calcif Tissue Int** 1998 Mar;62(3):266–73

Evaluation of aspartic acid racemization ratios in the human femur for age estimation. Ohtani S, et al. **J Forensic Sci** 1998 Sep;43(5):949–53

Maternal identification from skeletal remains of an infant kept by the alleged mother for 16 years with DNA typing. Yamamoto T, et al. **J Forensic Sci** 1998 May;43(3):701–5

CYTOLOGY

Effects of electromagnetic stimulation on the functional responsiveness of isolated rat osteoclasts. Shankar VS, et al. **J Cell Physiol** 1998 Sep;176(3):537–44

DRUG EFFECTS

Effects of conjugated estrogens with or without medroxyprogesterone acetate on mammary carcinogenesis, uterine adenomyosis and femur in mice. Sakamoto S, et al. **Acta Anat (Basel)** 1997;159(4):204–8

Effects of short-term treatment with the bisphosphonates zoledronate and pamidronate on rat bone: a comparative histomorphometric study on the cancellous bone formed before, during, and after treatment [published erratum appears in Anat Rec 1998 Feb;250(2):250] Pataki A, et al. **Anat Rec** 1997 Dec;249(4):458–68

Calcium bioavailability of a total bone extract (TBE) and its effects on bone metabolism in rats. Miura T, et al. **Biosci Biotechnol Biochem** 1998 Jul;62(7):1307–12

The benefit of hormone replacement therapy on bone mass is greater at the vertebral body than posterior processes or proximal femur. Duan Y, et al. **Bone** 1997 Nov; 21(5):447–51

Bone mineral density and biomechanical properties of spine and femur of ovariectomized rats treated with naproxen. Jiang Y, et al. **Bone** 1998 May;22(5):509–14

Bone responses at various skeletal sites to human parathyroid hormone in ovariectomized rats: effects of long-term administration, withdrawal, and readministration. Kishi T, et al. **Bone** 1998 May;22(5):515–22

Effects of surface roughness of titanium implants on bone remodeling activity of femur in rabbits. Suzuki K, et al. **Bone** 1997 Dec;21(6):507–14

Early effects of short-term parathyroid hormone administration on bone mass, mineral content, and strength in female rats. Toromanoff A, et al. **Bone** 1998 Mar; 22(3):217–23

Comparison of the abilities of human parathyroid hormone(1-31)NH2 and human parathyroid hormone-related protein(1-31)NH2 to stimulate femoral trabecular bone growth in ovariectomized rats. Whitfield JF, et al. **Calcif Tissue Int** 1997 Oct;61(4):322–6

Thyroid hormone-induced chondrocyte terminal differentiation in rat femur organ culture. Wakita R, et al. **Cell Tissue Res** 1998 Aug;293(2):357–64

Bone mineral density and composition in rat pregnancy: effects of streptozotocin-induced diabetes mellitus and insulin replacement. Tein MS, et al. **Exp Physiol** 1998 Mar; 83(2):165–74

Effect of locally infused IGF-I on femoral gene expression and bone turnover activity in old rats. Wakisaka A, et al. **J Bone Miner Res** 1998 Jan;13(1):13–9

Cyclization by a specific lactam increases the ability of human parathyroid hormone (hPTH)-(1-31)NH2 to stimulate bone growth in ovariectomized rats. Whitfield JF, et al. **J Bone Miner Res** 1997 Aug;12(8):1246–52

Responses of trabecular and cortical bone turnover and bone mass and strength to bisphosphonate YH529 in ovariohysterectomized beagles with calcium restriction. Yoshida Y, et al. **J Bone Miner Res** 1998 Jun;13(6):1011–22

The short-term effects of cisplatin chemotherapy on bone turnover. Young DR, et al. **J Bone Miner Res** 1997 Nov; 12(11):1874–82

Effect of low-dose methylprednisolone on calcium balance and bone composition in rats. Voulgaris A, et al. **J Endocrinol Invest** 1997 Dec;20(11):659–63

Zoledronate (CGP 42'446), a bisphosphonate, protects against metaphyseal intracortical defects in experimental inflammatory arthritis. Pysklywec MW, et al. **J Orthop Res** 1997 Nov;15(6):858–61

Effect of cisplatin chemotherapy on extracortical tissue formation in canine diaphyseal segmental replacement. Young DR, et al. **J Orthop Res** 1997 Sep;15(5):773–80

Anabolic effect of genistein on bone metabolism in the femoral-metaphyseal tissues of elderly rats is inhibited by the anti-estrogen tamoxifen. Yamaguchi M, et al. **Res Exp Med (Berl)** 1997;197(2):101–7

EMBRYOLOGY

Suspected skeletal dysplasias: femur length to abdominal circumference ratio can be used in ultrasonographic prediction of fetal outcome. Rahemtullah A, et al. **Am J Obstet Gynecol** 1997 Oct;177(4):864–9

The prognosis of fetuses with a shortened femur and humerus length before 20 weeks of gestation. Fukada Y, et al. **Int J Gynaecol Obstet** 1997 Nov;59(2):119–22

ENZYMOLOGY

Aromatase cytochrome P450 transcripts are detected in fractured human bone but not in normal skeletal tissue. Lea CK, et al. **Bone** 1997 Nov;21(5):433–40

GROWTH & DEVELOPMENT

Normal and abnormal torsional development of the lower extremities. Fabry G. **Acta Orthop Belg** 1997 Dec; 63(4):229–32

Absorbable screws through the greater trochanter do not disturb physeal growth: rabbit experiments. Gil-Albarova J, et al. **Acta Orthop Scand** 1998 Jun;69(3):273–6

Cortical bone ingrowth in growth hormone-loaded grooved implants with calcium phosphate coatings in goat femurs. Blom EJ, et al. **Biomaterials** 1998 Jan–Feb;19(1–3):263–70

Prepubertal oophorectomy limits the accumulation of cancellous bone in the femur of growing rats with long-term effects on metaphyseal bone architecture. Baldock PA, et al. **Calcif Tissue Int** 1998 Mar;62(3):244–9

Addition of fibrin sealant to ceramic promotes bone repair: long-term study in rabbit femoral defect model. Kania RE, et al. **J Biomed Mater Res** 1998 Spring;43(1):38–45

Three modes of ossification during distraction osteogenesis in the rat. Yasui N, et al. **J Bone Joint Surg Br** 1997 Sep; 79(5):824–30

Effect on knee disarticulation on bone growth in immature rabbits. Alsancak S, et al. **Prosthet Orthot Int** 1997 Dec; 21(3):189–94

Application of low-intensity ultrasound to growing bone in rats. Spadaro JA, et al. **Ultrasound Med Biol** 1998 May; 24(4):567–73

IMMUNOLOGY

Benign cellular responses in rats to different wear particles in intra-articular and intramedullary environments. Van Der Vis HM, et al. **J Bone Joint Surg Br** 1997 Sep; 79(5):837–43

INJURIES

Articular cartilage changes seen with magnetic resonance imaging-detected bone bruises associated with acute anterior cruciate ligament rupture. Johnson DL, et al. **Am J Sports Med** 1998 May–Jun;26(3):409–14

Displaced fractures of the femoral shaft in children. Unique features and therapeutic options. Greene WB. **Clin Orthop** 1998 Aug;(353):86–96 (55 ref.)

Spatial and temporal expression of fibril-forming minor collagen genes (types V and XI) during fracture healing. Yamazaki M, et al. **J Orthop Res** 1997 Sep;15(5):757–64

Age- and injury-dependent concentrations of transforming growth factor-beta 1 and proteoglycan fragments in rabbit knee joint fluid. Wei X, et al. **Osteoarthritis Cartilage** 1998 Jan;6(1):10–8

INNERVATION

Ultrasound and the femoral three-in-one nerve block: weak methodology and inappropriate conclusions [letter; comment] Lang SA. **Anesth Analg** 1998 May;86(5):1147–8 . Comment on: Anesth Analg 1997 Oct;85(4):854–7.

METABOLISM

Protein supplements increase serum insulin-like growth factor-I levels and attenuate proximal femur bone loss in patients with recent hip fracture. A randomized,

double-blind, placebo-controlled trial. Schürch MA, et al. **Ann Intern Med** 1998 May 15;128(10):801-9

Effects of tibolone (Org OD14) treatment for 3 months on ovariectomy-induced osteopenia in 8-month-old rats on a low-calcium diet: preventive testing for 3 months. Kasugai Y, et al. **Bone** 1998 Feb;22(2):119-24

Evaluation of bone mineral density using three-dimensional solid state phosphorus-31 NMR projection imaging. Wu Y, et al. **Calcif Tissue Int** 1998 Jun;62(6):512-8

The side-to-side differences of bone mass at proximal femur in female rhythmic sports gymnasts. Wu J, et al. **J Bone Miner Res** 1998 May;13(5):900-6

Anabolic effect of genistein on bone metabolism in the femoral-metaphyseal tissues of elderly rats is inhibited by the anti-estrogen tamoxifen. Yamaguchi M, et al. **Res Exp Med (Berl)** 1997;197(2):101-7

PATHOLOGY

Histologic analysis of distraction osteogenesis in the femoral shaft of the immature rabbit. Moro Robledo J, et al. **Acta Orthop Belg** 1998 Jun;64(2):125-30

Bone bruise of the knee: histology and cryosections in 5 cases. Rangger C, et al. **Acta Orthop Scand** 1998 Jun;69(3):291-4

Architecture of the femoral medullary canal and working length for intramedullary nailing. Biomechanic indications for dynamic nailing. Steriopoulos K, et al. **Acta Orthop Scand Suppl** 1997 Oct;275:123-6

Early irreversible osteonecrosis versus transient lesions of the femoral condyles: prognostic value of subchondral bone and marrow changes on MR imaging. Lecouvet FE, et al. **AJR Am J Roentgenol** 1998 Jan;170(1):71-7

Differential responses of mandibular condyle and femur to oestrogen deficiency in young rats. Yamashiro T, et al. **Arch Oral Biol** 1998 Mar;43(3):191-5

Histology of the femur after cancellous impaction grafting using a Charnley prosthesis. Ullmark G, et al. **Arch Orthop Trauma Surg** 1998;117(3):170-2

Investigation of osteochondrosis in grazing beef cattle. Hill BD, et al. **Aust Vet J** 1998 Mar;76(3):171-5

Fluid-fluid levels in a simple bone cyst on magnetic resonance imaging. Maas EJ, et al. **Australas Radiol** 1998 Aug;42(3):267-70 (7 ref.)

Changes in blood chemistry, hematology, and histology caused by a selenium/vitamin E deficiency and recovery in chicks. Bartholomew A, et al. **Biol Trace Elem Res** 1998 Apr-May;62(1-2):7-16

Assessment of cancellous bone quality in severe osteoarthrosis: bone mineral density, mechanics, and microdamage. Fazzalari NL, et al. **Bone** 1998 Apr; 22(4):381-8

Femoral condyle geometry in the normal and varus knee. Matsuda S, et al. **Clin Orthop** 1998 Apr;(349):183-8

Osteochondritis dissecans of the femoral condyle in the growth stage. Yoshida S, et al. **Clin Orthop** 1998 Jan; (346):162-70

Intra- and inter-observer variation in histological criteria used in age at death determination based on femoral cortical bone. Lynnerup N, et al. **Forensic Sci Int** 1998 Feb 16; 91(3):219-30

Osteolysis: surgical treatment. Rubash HE, et al. **Instr Course Lect** 1998;47:321-9 (33 ref.)

Pathology of disappearing bone disease: a case report with immunohistochemical study. Pazzaglia UE, et al. **Int Orthop** 1997;21(5):303-7

Coxa vara in childhood: evaluation and management. Beals RK. **J Am Acad Orthop Surg** 1998 Mar-Apr;6(2):93-9

Arthroscopic examination and treatment of osteochondritis dissecans of the femoral condyle of six dogs. Bertrand SG, et al. **J Am Anim Hosp Assoc** 1997 Sep-Oct;33(5):451-5

Bone loss around 2 different types of hip prostheses. Spittlehouse AJ, et al. **J Arthroplasty** 1998 Jun;13(4):422-7

Osteoblast reaction at the interface between surface-active materials and bone in vivo: a study using in situ hybridization. Neo M, et al. **J Biomed Mater Res** 1998 Jan; 39(1):1-8

The importance of systematic histological examination after loosening of an implant. Allain J, et al. **J Bone Joint Surg Br** 1998 Jul;80(4):591-4

Osteolysis after Charnley primary low-friction arthroplasty. A comparison of two matched paired groups. Joshi RP, et al. **J Bone Joint Surg Br** 1998 Jul;80(4):585-90

Severe osteolysis after third-body wear due to hydroxyapatite particles from acetabular cup coating. Morscher EW, et al. **J Bone Joint Surg Br** 1998 Mar; 80(2):267-72

The morphology of the femur in developmental dysplasia of the hip. Sugano N, et al. **J Bone Joint Surg Br** 1998 Jul;80(4):711-9

Fractal dimension as a measure of altered trabecular bone in experimental inflammatory arthritis. Caldwell CB, et al. **J Bone Miner Res** 1998 Jun;13(6):978-85

Oral squamous cell carcinoma as a second primary malignancy in a patient with previously diagnosed osteosarcoma of the femur. van der Waal RI, et al. **J Oral Maxillofac Surg** 1997 Oct;55(10):1156-8

Reliability of the anteroposterior axis and the posterior condylar axis for determining rotational alignment of the femoral component in total knee arthroplasty. Nagamine R, et al. **J Orthop Sci** 1998;3(4):194-8

Assessment of press-fit hip femoral components retrieved at autopsy. Lester DK, et al. **Orthopedics** 1998 Jan; 21(1):27-33

MR imaging based strategies in limb salvage surgery for osteosarcoma of the distal femur. van Trommel MF, et al. **Skeletal Radiol** 1997 Nov;26(11):636-41

Femoral head necrosis after kidney transplantation. Tuncay IC, et al. **Transplant Proc** 1998 May;30(3):800-1

Osteochondrosis of the femur. Harari J. **Vet Clin North Am Small Anim Pract** 1998 Jan;28(1):87-94 (24 ref.)

[Recurrent synovial osteochondromatosis of the knee with predominant femoropatellar involvement. A case report] Centanni F, et al. **Radiol Med (Torino)** 1997 Oct;94(4):391-3 (11 ref.) **(Ita)**

[Enlargement of the femoral marrow cavity with aging] Takeuchi S, et al. **Kaibogaku Zasshi** 1998 Jun;73(3):259-64 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Jpn)**

[Joint reconstruction as a cause of limited knee joint extension after anterior cruciate ligament reconstruction using a bone-tendon-bone autograft] Witoński D, et al. **Chir Narzadow Ruchu Ortop Pol** 1997;62(6):523-7 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Pol)**

PHYSIOLOGY

Contact pressures at osteochondral donor sites in the knee. Simonian PT, et al. **Am J Sports Med** 1998 Jul-Aug; 26(4):491-4

Symmetry of the femoral notch width index. Teitz CC, et al. **Am J Sports Med** 1997 Sep-Oct;25(5):687-90

Bone changes due to hyperbaric exposure. Aoki H. **Appl Human Sci** 1997 Jul;16(4):143-8

Mechanical effects of different localization of the point of entry in femoral nailing. Strand RM, et al. **Arch Orthop Trauma Surg** 1998;117(1-2):35-8

Standardization of proximal femur bone mineral density (BMD) measurements by DXA. International Committee for Standards in Bone Measurement. **Bone** 1997 Oct; 21(4):369-70

Primary human osteoblast proliferation and prostaglandin E2 release in response to mechanical strain in vitro. Fermor B, et al. **Bone** 1998 Jun;22(6):637-43

Dual-energy X-ray absorptiometry in predicting mechanical characteristics of rat femur. Järvinen TL, et al. **Bone** 1998 May;22(5):551-8

Effects of surface roughness of titanium implants on bone remodeling activity of femur in rabbits. Suzuki K, et al. **Bone** 1997 Dec;21(6):507-14

Changes in the fracture toughness of bone may not be reflected in its mineral density, porosity, and tensile properties. Wang XD, et al. **Bone** 1998 Jul;23(1):67-72

Changes in the stiffness, strength, and toughness of human cortical bone with age. Zioupos P, et al. **Bone** 1998 Jan; 22(1):57-66

High thigh muscle strength but not bone mass in young horseback-riding females. Alfredson H, et al. **Calcif Tissue Int** 1998 Jun;62(6):497-501

Dissimilar spine and femoral Z-scores in premenopausal women. Bonnick SL, et al. **Calcif Tissue Int** 1997 Oct; 61(4):263-5

A critical analysis of stress shielding evaluation of hip prostheses. Cristofolini L. **Crit Rev Biomed Eng** 1997; 25(4-5):409-83 (273 ref.)

Finite element modelling of the vibrational behaviour of the human femur using CT-based individualized geometrical and material properties. Couteau B, et al. **J Biomech** 1998 Apr;31(4):383-6

Cement-mantle thickness affects cement strains in total hip replacement. Fisher DA, et al. **J Biomech** 1997 Nov-Dec; 30(11-12):1173-7

Quantification of in vivo patellofemoral contact forces before and after ACL transection. Hasler EM, et al. **J Biomech** 1998 Jan;31(1):37-44

Validation of a lower limb model with in vivo femoral forces telemetered from two subjects. Lu TW, et al. **J Biomech** 1998 Jan;31(1):63-9

Influence of muscle activity on the forces in the femur: an in vivo study. Lu TW, et al. **J Biomech** 1997 Nov-Dec; 30(11-12):1101-6

A three-dimensional finite analysis of adaptive remodelling in the proximal femur. Stülpner MA, et al. **J Biomech** 1997 Oct;30(10):1063-6

In vitro measurement of patellofemoral force after three types of knee replacement. Miller RK, et al. **J Bone Joint Surg Br** 1998 Sep;80(5):900-6

Mechanical stimulation of tissue repair in the hydraulic bone chamber. Guldberg RE, et al. **J Bone Miner Res** 1997 Aug; 12(8):1295-302

Effects of a new positioner on the precision of hip bone mineral density measurements. Hans D, et al. **J Bone Miner Res** 1997 Aug;12(8):1289-94

Standardization of femur BMD [letter] Hanson J. **J Bone Miner Res** 1997 Aug;12(8):1316-7

Effects of exercise involving predominantly either joint-reaction or ground-reaction forces on bone mineral density in older women. Kohrt WM, et al. **J Bone Miner Res** 1997 Aug;12(8):1253-61

A comparison of longitudinal measurements in the spine and proximal femur using lunar and hologic instruments. Pocock NA, et al. **J Bone Miner Res** 1997 Dec; 12(12):2113-8

The accuracy of peripheral skeletal assessment at the radius in estimating femoral bone density as measured by dual-energy X-ray absorptiometry: a comparative study of single-photon absorptiometry and computed tomography. Boonen S, et al. **J Intern Med** 1997 Oct; 242(4):323-8

In vivo strain measurements collected using calcium phosphate ceramic-bonded strain gauges. Szivek JA, et al. **J Invest Surg** 1997 Sep-Oct;10(5):263-73

Experimental testing of a DEXA-derived curved beam model of the proximal femur. Beck TJ, et al. **J Orthop Res** 1998 May;16(3):394-8

Longitudinal measurement of tibial motion relative to the femur during passive displacements in the cat before and after anterior cruciate ligament transection. Maitland ME, et al. **J Orthop Res** 1998 Jul;16(4):448-54

Influence of stem geometry on mechanics of cemented femoral hip components with a proximal bond. Mann KA, et al. **J Orthop Res** 1997 Sep;15(5):700-6

Posterior tilting of the tibial component decreases femoral rollback in posterior-substituting knee replacement: a computer simulation study. Piazza SJ, et al. **J Orthop Res** 1998 Mar;16(2):264-70

Effect of the vastus medialis obliquus on the patellofemoral joint. Taşkiran E, et al. **Knee Surg Sports Traumatol Arthrosc** 1998;6(3):173-80

Power spectrum analysis of human femoral rotations during gait. Nazeran H, et al. **Med Biol Eng Comput** 1997 Sep; 35(5):553-5

Quantification of holographic fringe data: comparison of intact and implanted femurs. Katz DM, et al. **Med Eng Phys** 1998 Mar;20(2):114-23

Standardization of proximal femur BMD measurements. International Committee for Standards in Bone Measurement [letter] Hanson J. **Osteoporos Int** 1997; 7(5):500-1

Effects of exercise at different ages on bone density and mechanical properties of femoral bone of aged mice. Hoshi A, et al. **Tohoku J Exp Med** 1998 May;185(1):15-24

Measurement of shear-wave velocity by ultrasound critical-angle reflectometry (UCR). Mehta S, et al. **Ultrasound Med Biol** 1997;23(7):1123-6

[Morphological functional analysis of the femora and tibiae of Quercy "Adapis": recognition of five morphological types] Bacon AM, et al. **Folia Primatol (Basel)** 1998; 69(1):1-21 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Fre)**

[First material-adapted force hypothesis for calculating equivalent stress in human femurs] Savvidis E, et al. **Biomed Tech (Berl)** 1997 Oct;42(10):276-9 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Ger)**

PHYSIOPATHOLOGY

Decrease in bone mineral density and muscle mass after femoral neck fracture. A quantitative computed tomography study in 25 patients. Neander G, et al. **Acta Orthop Scand** 1997 Oct;68(5):451-5

Bone mineral density in the chronic patellofemoral pain syndrome. Leppälä J, et al. **Calcif Tissue Int** 1998 Jun; 62(6):548-53

Computed tomography for femoral and tibial torsion in children with clubfoot. Cuevas de Alba C, et al. **Clin Orthop** 1998 Aug;(353):203-9

Tibiofemoral contact pressures in degenerative joint disease. Riegger-Krugh C, et al. **Clin Orthop** 1998 Mar;(348):233-45

The effects of dietary-induced obesity on the biomechanical properties of femora in male rats. Brahmabhatt V, et al. **Int J Obes Relat Metab Disord** 1998 Aug;22(8):813-8

Does microdamage accumulation affect the mechanical properties of bone? Burr DB, et al. **J Biomech** 1998 Apr; 31(4):337-45

En bloc staining of bone under load does not improve dye diffusion into microcracks. Burr DB, et al. **J Biomech** 1998 Mar;31(3):285-8

An electromyographic study of vastus medialis oblique and vastus lateralis activity while ascending and descending steps. Sheehy P, et al. **J Orthop Sports Phys Ther** 1998 Jun;27(6):423-9

Ollier's disease: varus angulation at the lower femur and its management. Chew DK, et al. **J Pediatr Orthop** 1998 Mar-Apr;18(2):202-8

Altered loading patterns and femoral bone mineral density in children with unilateral Legg-Calvé-Perthes disease. Bailey DA, et al. **Med Sci Sports Exerc** 1997 Nov; 29(11):1395-9

Weight bearing and velocity in trans-tibial and trans-femoral amputees. Jones ME, et al. **Prosthet Orthot Int** 1997 Dec; 21(3):183-6

[Numerical studies of the effect of prosthetic implants on the strain energy density distribution in the femur] Liefeith K, et al. **Biomed Tech (Berl)** 1998 Jun;43(6):179-83 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Ger)**

[Comparative periprosthetic bone density measurements of the proximal femur shaft using dual energy x-ray absorptiometry (DEXA) with experimental "Press Fit-gliding Stem Prosthesis"] Krüger A, et al. **Z Orthop Ihre Grenzgeb** 1998 Mar-Apr;136(2):115-25 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Ger)**

[An attempt to assess the effect of stress in the femoral bone after implantation of the Weller endoprosthesis on changes within bone tissue in correlation with densitometry examination] Kusz D, et al. **Chir Narzadow Ruchu Ortop Pol** 1997;62(3):225-32 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Pol)**

[Measurement of the electric potential difference between the plate and the bone and its impact on elongation of the limb after corrective osteotomy of the proximal end of the

femur in children] Wasilewski K, et al. **Chir Narzadow Ruchu Ortop Pol** 1997;62(5):427–30 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Pol)**

RADIOGRAPHY

A simple assessment of bone quality prior to hip arthroplasty: cortical index revisited. Gruen T. **Acta Orthop Belg** 1997; 63 Suppl 1:20–7

Joint-space width in the weight-bearing radiogram of the tibiofemoral joint. Should the patient stand on one leg or two? Boegård T, et al. **Acta Radiol** 1998 Jan;39(1):32–5

A regional approach to the classic metaphyseal lesion in abused infants: the distal femur. Kleinman PK, et al. **AJR Am J Roentgenol** 1998 Jan;170(1):43–7

Femoral sulcus angle measurements [letter; comment] Merchant AC. **Am J Orthop** 1997 Dec;26(12):820, 822. Comment on: Am J Orthop 1997 Aug;26(8):541–3.

Automatic determination of patellofemoral kinematic parameters through X-ray image processing. Waite L, et al. **Biomed Sci Instrum** 1997;34:321–6

Application of automatic image segmentation to tibiae and vertebrae from ovariectomized rats. Helterbrand JD, et al. **Bone** 1997 Nov;21(5):401–9

Bone mineral density of opposing hips using dual energy X-Ray absorptiometry in single-beam and fan-beam design. Franck H, et al. **Calcif Tissue Int** 1997 Dec; 61(6):445–7

Spinal and femoral DXA for the assessment of spinal osteoporosis. Jergas M, et al. **Calcif Tissue Int** 1997 Nov; 61(5):351–7

Bone density at the proximal femur after total hip arthroplasty. Kröger H, et al. **Clin Orthop** 1998 Jul; (352):66–74 (33 ref.)

Calcific tendinitis of the gluteus maximus tendon with abnormalities of cortical bone. Thornton MJ, et al. **Clin Radiol** 1998 Apr;53(4):296–301

What is your diagnosis? Panosteitis in a 4-year-old spayed female German shepherd. Sebestyen P. **J Am Vet Med Assoc** 1998 Feb 15;212(4):493–4

Cross-section radiographic analysis of 10 retrieved titanium alloy press-fit femoral endoprostheses. Lester DK. **J Arthroplasty** 1997 Dec;12(8):930–7

Finite element modelling of the vibrational behaviour of the human femur using CT-based individualized geometrical and material properties. Couteau B, et al. **J Biomech** 1998 Apr;31(4):383–6

Comparison of bone density measurement techniques: DXA and Archimedes' principle. Keenan MJ, et al. **J Bone Miner Res** 1997 Nov;12(11):1903–7

A comparative study of trabecular bone properties in the spine and femur using high resolution MRI and CT. Link TM, et al. **J Bone Miner Res** 1998 Jan;13(1):122–32

A comparison of alternative methods of measuring femoral anteversion. Sugano N, et al. **J Comput Assist Tomogr** 1998 Jul–Aug;22(4):610–4

Radiological study of severe proximal femoral focal deficiency. Court C, et al. **J Pediatr Orthop** 1997 Jul–Aug; 17(4):520–4

Lateral femoral scan: an alternative method for assessing bone mineral density in children with cerebral palsy. Harcke HT, et al. **Pediatr Radiol** 1998 Apr;28(4):241–6

The correlation between dual-energy X-ray absorptiometry measures of bone density in the proximal femur and lumbar spine of children. Henderson RC. **Skeletal Radiol** 1997 Sep; 26(9):544–7

[Radiologic aspects of the loosening of cemented hip prostheses: mechanical, septic or granulomatous etiology?] Malghem J, et al. **J Belge Radiol** 1997 Aug;80(4):173–84 (35 ref.) (Eng. Abstr.) **(Fre)**

[Arthroplasty of the knee. Postoperative radiologic followup] Pollet L, et al. **J Belge Radiol** 1997 Oct;80(5):251–3 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Fre)**

[Quantitative CT assessment of the proximal femur. Experimental studies on its correlation with breaking load in femoral neck fractures] Buitrago-Téllez CH, et al. **Rofo Fortschr Geb Rontgenstr Neuen Bildgeb Verfahr** 1997 Dec;167(6):627–32 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Ger)**

[Radiological changes after implantation of 2 different cementless hip prostheses] Eckardt A, et al. **Rofo Fortschr Geb Rontgenstr Neuen Bildgeb Verfahr** 1997 Oct;167(4):355–60 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Ger)**

[Recurrent synovial osteochondromatosis of the knee with predominant femoropatellar involvement. A case report] Centanni F, et al. **Radiol Med (Torino)** 1997 Oct;94(4):391–3 (11 ref.) **(Ita)**

[X-ray picture of skeletal changes in alkaptonuria] Osokin AF. **Vestn Rentgenol Radiol** 1998 May–Jun;(3):45–7 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Rus)**

[Functional impotence of the lower limb in an infant] Carrasco Sánchez P, et al. **An Esp Pediatr** 1997 Dec; 47(6):651–2 **(Spa)**

[Striated osteopathy with cranial sclerosis and macrocephaly in childhood. Report of 2 cases] Meseguer P, et al. **Rev Neurol** 1997 Oct;25(146):1579–82 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Spa)**

RADIONUCLIDE IMAGING

Transient ischemia of the distal femur and proximal tibia in a 19-year-old man. Zerahn B, et al. **Clin Nucl Med** 1998 Mar;23(3):190

Epiphyseal photopenia associated with metaphyseal osteomyelitis and subperiosteal abscess. Rehm PK, et al. **J Nucl Med** 1998 Jun;39(6):1084–6

SURGERY

Long-term effects of core decompression by drilling. Demonstration of bone healing and vessel ingrowth in an animal study. Simank HG, et al. **Acta Anat (Basel)** 1997; 158(3):185–91

Absorbable screws through the greater trochanter do not disturb physeal growth: rabbit experiments. Gil-Albarova J, et al. **Acta Orthop Scand** 1998 Jun;69(3):273–6

Influence of femoral lengthening on hip joint space in posttraumatic femoral shortening. Hung SC, et al. **Acta Orthop Scand** 1997 Dec;68(6):541–4

Treatment of tibial and femoral bone loss by distraction osteogenesis. Experience in 28 infected and 14 clean cases. Polyzois D, et al. **Acta Orthop Scand Suppl** 1997 Oct; 275:84–8

Internal fixation of hip osteotomy in children. Successful healing in 26 children without postoperative casting. Voutsinas S, et al. **Acta Orthop Scand Suppl** 1997 Oct; 275:106–7

The effect of screw insertion torque on tendons fixed with spiked washers. Beynnon BD, et al. **Am J Sports Med** 1998 Jul–Aug;26(4):536–9

Transverse plane evaluation of the effects of surgical technique on stem positioning and geometry of reconstruction in canine total hip replacement. Schulz KS, et al. **Am J Vet Res** 1998 Aug;59(8):1071–9

Comparison of intra- and extraosseally placed self-reinforced poly-L-lactide plates in the fixation of distal femoral osteotomies in rabbits. Koskikare K, et al. **Ann Chir Gynaecol** 1997;86(3):261–8

Spontaneous osteonecrosis of the femoral condyle: causal treatment by early core decompression. Forst J, et al. **Arch Orthop Trauma Surg** 1998;117(1–2):18–22

Scintigraphic evaluation of transtrochanteric rotational osteotomy for osteonecrosis of the femoral head. Comparison between scintigraphy, radiography and outcome in 34 patients. Hasegawa Y, et al. **Arch Orthop Trauma Surg** 1998;117(1–2):23–6

Transtrochanteric rotational osteotomy for osteonecrosis of the femoral head. 43 patients followed for at least 3 years. Iwasada S, et al. **Arch Orthop Trauma Surg** 1997; 116(8):447–53

A new mechanical aiming device for the placement of distal interlocking screws in femoral nails. Krettek C, et al. **Arch Orthop Trauma Surg** 1998;117(3):147–52

Callus formation in the humerus compared with the femur and tibia during limb lengthening. Tanaka K, et al. **Arch Orthop Trauma Surg** 1998;117(4–5):262–4

Quadrupled semitendinosus-gracilis autograft fixation in the femoral tunnel: a comparison between a metal and a bioabsorbable interference screw. Caborn DN, et al. **Arthroscopy** 1998 Apr;14(3):241–5

Cross-pin femoral fixation: a new technique for hamstring anterior cruciate ligament reconstruction of the knee. Clark R, et al. **Arthroscopy** 1998 Apr;14(3):258–67

Determination of fixation strength of large-diameter interference screws. Matthews LS, et al. **Arthroscopy** 1998 Jan–Feb;14(1):70–4

Revision cruciate ligament surgery with retention of femoral interference screws. Miller MD. **Arthroscopy** 1998 Jan–Feb; 14(1):111–4

Potential pitfall of the EndoButton [published erratum appears in Arthroscopy 1998 Mar;14(2):following table of contents] Simonian PT, et al. **Arthroscopy** 1998 Jan–Feb; 14(1):66–9

Avoiding pitfalls in tibial bone plug fixation in anterior cruciate ligament reconstruction. Valentin A, et al. **Arthroscopy** 1998 Jan–Feb;14(1):115–7

Cancellous bone grafting of large osteochondral defects: an experimental study in dogs. van Dyk GE, et al. **Arthroscopy** 1998 Apr;14(3):311–20

Repeated recurrence of osteosarcoma treated by resections and chemotherapy. Liu G, et al. **Chin Med Sci J** 1996 Jun; 11(2):120–1

A fully implantable motorized intramedullary nail for limb lengthening and bone transport. Baumgart R, et al. **Clin Orthop** 1997 Oct;(343):135–43

Revision of loose cementless femoral prostheses to larger porous coated components. Engh CA, et al. **Clin Orthop** 1998 Feb;(347):168–78

Indications for intertrochanteric osteotomy after periacetabular osteotomy for adult hip dysplasia. Hersche O, et al. **Clin Orthop** 1998 Feb;(347):19–26

Treatment of hip dysplasia in older children with a combined one-stage procedure. Olney B, et al. **Clin Orthop** 1998 Feb; (347):215–23

The Ranawat Award. Histology of nine structural bone grafts used in total knee arthroplasty. Parks NL, et al. **Clin Orthop** 1997 Dec;(345):17–23

Lengthening of the lower limbs in patients with achondroplasia and hypochondroplasia. Yasui N, et al. **Clin Orthop** 1997 Nov;(344):298–306

Complications in the use of the Bailey-Dubow extensible nail. Zionts LE, et al. **Clin Orthop** 1998 Mar;(348):186–95

Osteochondrosis dissecans of the lateral femoral condyle before skeletal maturity. Wirbel RJ, et al. **Eur J Pediatr Surg** 1997 Dec;7(6):373–5

Minimizing the risk of guide-wire displacement during intramedullary reaming. Brownson P, et al. **Injury** 1997 Nov-Dec;28(9-10):713–4

Unreamed intramedullary nailing of femoral shaft fractures using a traction device. Reynders P, et al. **Injury** 1998 Jan; 29(1):81–4

High tibial osteotomy and distal femoral osteotomy for valgus or varus deformity around the knee. Phillips MJ, et al. **Instr Course Lect** 1998;47:429–36 (109 ref.)

The reaction to nailing or cementing of the femur in rats. A microangiographic and fluorescence study. Pazzaglia UE, et al. **Int Orthop** 1997;21(4):267–73

Idiopathic genu valgum treated by epiphyseodesis in adolescence. Volpon JB. **Int Orthop** 1997;21(4):228–31

Trochanteric union following revision total hip arthroplasty. Bal BS, et al. **J Arthroplasty** 1998 Jan;13(1):29–33

Implant stability in revision total hip arthroplasty: allograft bone packing following extended proximal femoral osteotomy. Chassin EP, et al. **J Arthroplasty** 1997 Dec; 12(8):863–8

5- to 13-year follow-up study on cementless femoral components in revision surgery. Krishnamurthy AB, et al. **J Arthroplasty** 1997 Dec;12(8):839–47

Trochanteric osteotomy in total hip arthroplasty: comparison of 2 techniques. Menon PC, et al. **J Arthroplasty** 1998 Jan; 13(1):92–6

Results of isolated acetabular revisions: the fate of the unrevised femoral component. Poon ED, et al. **J Arthroplasty** 1998 Jan;13(1):42–9

Endosteal referencing in revision total knee arthroplasty. Ries MD. **J Arthroplasty** 1998 Jan;13(1):85–91

Cemented total hip arthroplasty following previous femoral osteotomy: an average 16-year follow-up study. Shinar AA, et al. **J Arthroplasty** 1998 Apr;13(3):243–53

Loosening of massive proximal femoral cemented endoprostheses. Radiographic evidence of loosening mechanism. Ward WG, et al. **J Arthroplasty** 1997 Oct; 12(7):741–50

Subtrochanteric femoral shortening osteotomy in total hip arthroplasty for high-riding developmental dislocation of the hip. Yasgur DJ, et al. **J Arthroplasty** 1997 Dec; 12(8):880–8

Influence of irrigation solutions on oscillating bone saw blade performance. Ark TW, et al. **J Biomed Mater Res** 1998 Summer;43(2):108–12

Bioactive glass fiber/polymeric composites bond to bone tissue. Marcolongo M, et al. **J Biomed Mater Res** 1998 Jan;39(1):161–70

Prosthetic knee replacement after resection of a malignant tumor of the distal part of the femur. Medium to long-term results. Kawai A, et al. **J Bone Joint Surg Am** 1998 May; 80(5):636–47

Distraction osteogenesis of the lower extremity with use of monolateral external fixation. A study of two hundred and sixty-one femora and tibiae. Noonan KJ, et al. **J Bone Joint Surg Am** 1998 Jun;80(6):793–806

Femoral lengthening over an intramedullary nail. A matched-case comparison with Ilizarov femoral lengthening. Paley D, et al. **J Bone Joint Surg Am** 1997 Oct;79(10):1464–80

Growth after extendible endoprosthetic replacement of the distal femur. Cool WP, et al. **J Bone Joint Surg Br** 1997 Nov;79(6):938–42

Function of reinserted abductor muscles after femoral replacement. Giurea A, et al. **J Bone Joint Surg Br** 1998 Mar;80(2):284–7

Femoral component revision using impacted morsellised cancellous graft [letter; comment] Ling RS. **J Bone Joint Surg Br** 1997 Sep;79(5):874–5. Comment on: J Bone Joint Surg Br 1996 Nov;78(6):973–8.

The cement mantle in femoral impaction allografting. A comparison of three systems from four centres. Masterson EL, et al. **J Bone Joint Surg Br** 1997 Nov;79(6):908–13

Recurrent rotational deformity of the femur after static locking of intramedullary nails [letter; comment] Melamed EA, et al. **J Bone Joint Surg Br** 1997 Nov;79(6):1039. Comment on: J Bone Joint Surg Br 1997 Jan;79(1):4–8.

Synthetic osteochondral replacement of the femoral articular surface. Oka M, et al. **J Bone Joint Surg Br** 1997 Nov; 79(6):1003–7

Lower-limb lengthening in short stature. An electrophysiological and clinical assessment of peripheral nerve function. Polo A, et al. **J Bone Joint Surg Br** 1997 Nov;79(6):1014–8

Stanmore custom-made extendible distal femoral replacements. Clinical experience in children with primary malignant bone tumours [published erratum appears in J Bone Joint Surg Br 1998 May;80(3):562] Schindler OS, et al. **J Bone Joint Surg Br** 1997 Nov;79(6):927–37

Stem fixation in the Charnley low-friction arthroplasty in young patients using an intramedullary bone block. Wroblewski BM, et al. **J Bone Joint Surg Br** 1998 Mar; 80(2):273–8

Three modes of ossification during distraction osteogenesis in the rat. Yasui N, et al. **J Bone Joint Surg Br** 1997 Sep; 79(5):824–30

Vascular and structural changes in rat femora following nailing and intramedullary occlusion. Grundnes O, et al. **J Orthop Res** 1998 May;16(3):293–9

Mathematical precision in rotational corrective osteotomy of the femur. Pulisetti TD, et al. **J Orthop Trauma** 1998 Jun-Jul;12(5):360–2

Treatment of patellofemoral instability in childhood with creation of a femoral sulcus. Beals RK, et al.

J Pediatr Orthop 1997 Jul–Aug;17(4):516–9

Long–term effects of intertrochanteric varus–derotation osteotomy on femur and acetabulum in spastic cerebral palsy: an 11– to 18–year follow–up study. Brunner R, et al. **J Pediatr Orthop** 1997 Sep–Oct;17(5):585–91

Management of lower–extremity deformities in osteogenesis imperfecta with extensible intramedullary rod technique: a 20–year experience. Luhmann SJ, et al. **J Pediatr Orthop** 1998 Jan–Feb;18(1):88–94

Posttraumatic genu valgum: operative versus nonoperative treatment. McCarthy JJ, et al. **J Pediatr Orthop** 1998 Jul–Aug;18(4):518–21

Percutaneous epiphysiodesis using transphyseal screws (PETS). Métaizeau JP, et al. **J Pediatr Orthop** 1998 May–Jun;18(3):363–9

Magnetic resonance imaging and early remodeling of the femoral head after femoral varus osteotomy in Legg–Calvé–Perthes disease. Eckerwall G, et al. **J Pediatr Orthop B** 1997 Oct;6(4):239–44

Soft tissue behavior during limb lengthening: an experimental study in lambs. Gil–Albarova J, et al. **J Pediatr Orthop B** 1997 Oct;6(4):266–73

Outcome of Perthes' disease in unselected patients after femoral varus osteotomy and splintage. Lahdes–Vasama TT, et al. **J Pediatr Orthop B** 1997 Oct;6(4):229–34

Bone growth after lengthening of the lower limb in children. Viehweger E, et al. **J Pediatr Orthop B** 1998 Apr;7(2):154–7

An unnecessary femoral amputation? Levi N. **J R Coll Surg Edinb** 1998 Jun;43(3):196–7

Arthroscopic autogenous osteochondral mosaicplasty for the treatment of femoral condylar articular defects. A preliminary report. Hangody L, et al. **Knee Surg Sports Traumatol Arthrosc** 1997;5(4):262–7

Impaction allografting with cement for the management of femoral bone loss. Duncan CP, et al. **Orthop Clin North Am** 1998 Apr;29(2):297–305 (58 ref.)

Proximal femoral allografts for reconstruction of bone stock in revision arthroplasty of the hip. Gross AE, et al. **Orthop Clin North Am** 1998 Apr;29(2):313–7

Onlay cortical allografting for the femur. Head WC, et al. **Orthop Clin North Am** 1998 Apr;29(2):307–12

Results of revision total knee arthroplasty in the face of significant bone deficiency. Rorabeck CH, et al. **Orthop Clin North Am** 1998 Apr;29(2):361–71 (44 ref.)

Electromechanical dissociation and paradoxical embolization during hip surgery. López–Candales A, et al. **Orthopedics** 1998 Feb;21(2):208–10

Distal femoral osteotomy for lateral compartment osteoarthritis of the knee. Mathews J, et al. **Orthopedics** 1998 Apr;21(4):437–40

In vivo distraction forces in extendible endoprosthetic replacements—a study of 34 patients. Meswania JM, et al. **Proc Inst Mech Eng [H]** 1998;212(3):151–5

Determination of proximal femoral epiphyseal depth for repair of physeal fractures in immature dogs. Lorinson D, et al. **Vet Surg** 1998 Jan–Feb;27(1):69–74

In vivo evaluation of intramedullary interlocking nail fixation of transverse femoral osteotomies in foals. McClure SR, et al. **Vet Surg** 1998 Jan–Feb;27(1):29–36

[Intrafemoral pressure measurement in different cement removal procedures during hip prosthesis replacement operations—experimental study with cadaver femora] Porsch M, et al. **Biomed Tech (Berl)** 1998 Mar;43(3):53–7 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Ger)**

[Osseous echinococcosis] Wirbel RJ, et al. **Chirurg** 1997 Aug; 68(8):832–6 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Ger)**

[Multidimensional corrective osteotomy of the proximal femur using the gamma–nail] Moeller K, et al. **Unfallchirurg** 1998 Apr;101(4):323–5 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Ger)**

[Femoral shortening osteotomy for chronic hip dislocation in patients with cerebral palsy] Terjesen T, et al. **Tidsskr Nor Laegeforen** 1998 Aug 10;118(18):2773–6 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Nor)**

[Principles of correct distraction device placement at lengthening of the femur to provide mechanical alignment of the extremity] Rajewski F, et al. **Chir Narzadow Ruchu Ortop Pol** 1997;62(6):517–21 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Pol)**

TRANSPLANTATION

Malignant giant cell tumour of the distal femur treated by excision, allografting and ligamentous reconstruction: an 18–year follow–up. Vicas E, et al. **Can J Surg** 1997 Dec; 40(6):459–63

Simultaneous combined anterior and posterior lumbar fusion with femoral cortical allograft. Liljenqvist U, et al. **Eur Spine J** 1998;7(2):125–31

Reimplantation of autoclaved tumour bone in limb salvage surgery. Sanjay BK, et al. **Int Orthop** 1997;21(5):291–7

The cement mantle in the Exeter impaction allografting technique. A cause for concern. Masterson EL, et al. **J Arthroplasty** 1997 Oct;12(7):759–64

Chondrolysis of the hip after transfer of the greater trochanter. Abril JC, et al. **J Pediatr Orthop** 1998 Mar–Apr; 18(2):242–5

Allogenic grafting of vascularized bone segments under immunosuppression. Clinical results in the transplantation of femoral diaphyses. Kirschner MH, et al. **Transpl Int** 1998;11(3):195–203

Allogeneic vascularized transplantation of human femoral diaphyses and total knee joints—first clinical experiences. Hofmann GO, et al. **Transplant Proc** 1998 Sep; 30(6):2754–61

ULTRASONOGRAPHY

Ultrasonography versus computed tomography in evaluation of the femoral trochlear groove morphology: a pilot study on healthy, young volunteers. Martino F, et al. **Eur Radiol** 1998;8(2):244–7

[The secondary ossification center of fetus] Wu X, et al. **Hua Hsi I Ko Ta Hsueh Hsueh Pao** 1996 Jun;27(2):160–2 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Chi)**

ULTRASTRUCTURE

Bone–implant interface and remaining tissues on the implant surface after push–out test: an SEM observation. Li J. **Biomed Mater Eng** 1997;7(6):379–85

Microstructure and micromechanical properties of the mid–diaphyses of human fetal femurs. Su XW, et al. **Connect Tissue Res** 1997;36(3):271–86

FEMUR HEAD

Slipped capital femoral epiphysis [published erratum appears in Am Fam Physician 1998 Jul;58(1):52] Loder RT. **Am Fam Physician** 1998 May 1;57(9):2135–42, 2148–50 (18 ref.)

Familial slipped capital femoral epiphysis: a report and considerations in management. Diwan A, et al. **Aust N Z J Surg** 1998 Sep;68(9):647–9

Failure of a stainless–steel femoral head of a revision total hip arthroplasty performed after a fracture of a ceramic femoral head. A case report. Allain J, et al. **J Bone Joint Surg Am** 1998 Sep;80(9):1355–60

Pseudarthrosis following slipped capital femoral epiphysis: treatment with reduction with use of gradual distraction. A case report. Paley D, et al. **J Bone Joint Surg Am** 1997 Oct;79(10):1552–5

Quantification of third–body damage and its effect on UHMWPE wear with different types of femoral head. Minakawa H, et al. **J Bone Joint Surg Br** 1998 Sep; 80(5):894–9

The HLA phenotype in slipped capital femoral epiphysis. Günal I, et al. **J Pediatr Orthop** 1997 Sep–Oct;17(5):655–6

Acute slipped capital femoral epiphysis: the value and safety of urgent manipulative reduction. Peterson MD, et al. **J Pediatr Orthop** 1997 Sep–Oct;17(5):648–54

Results after preoperative traction and pinning in slipped capital femoral epiphysis: K wires versus cannulated screws. Gonzalez–Moran G, et al. **J Pediatr Orthop B** 1998 Jan;7(1):53–8

Imaging evaluation of subluxation in Legg–Calvé–Perthes disease: magnetic resonance imaging compared with the plain radiograph. Sales de Gauzy J, et al. **J Pediatr Orthop B** 1997 Oct;6(4):235–8

Medical Engineering & Physics 19 (8), 711–719, 1997. Effective surface topography of retrieved femoral heads on the wear of UHMWPE sockets. Hall, Siney, Unsworth and Wroblewski [letter] Paul JP. **Med Eng Phys** 1998 Apr; 20(3):229

Non–cartilaginous metaphyseal cysts in Legg–Calvé–Perthes disease: report of a case. Johnson C, et al. **Pediatr Radiol** 1997 Oct;27(10):824–6 (10 ref.)

Slipped capital femoral epiphysis: a physeal lesion diagnosed by MRI, with radiographic and CT correlation. Umans H, et al. **Skeletal Radiol** 1998 Mar;27(3):139–44

ANATOMY & HISTOLOGY

Gadolinium–enhanced MR imaging of pediatric patients after reduction of dysplastic hips: assessment of femoral head position, factors impeding reduction, and femoral head ischemia. Jaramillo D, et al. **AJR Am J Roentgenol** 1998 Jun;170(6):1633–7

The LineFinder: a new method for finding the bone center line and femoral head center point. Dorsey T. **Am J Orthop** 1998 Apr;27(4):321–2

Within– and between–examiner repeatability of distraction indices of the hip joints in dogs. Smith GK, et al. **Am J Vet Res** 1997 Oct;58(10):1076–7

Micromechanical behavior of cortical bone as inferred from laser speckle data. Kirkpatrick SJ, et al. **J Biomed Mater Res** 1998 Mar 5;39(3):373–9

Black–white differences in hip geometry. Study of Osteoporotic Fractures Research Group. Theobald TM, et al. **Osteoporos Int** 1998;8(1):61–7

BLOOD SUPPLY

Arterial waveforms in the femoral heads of healthy neonates. Schwartz DS, et al. **AJR Am J Roentgenol** 1998 Feb; 170(2):465–6

Hemodynamic measurement in the femoral head using laser Doppler. Sugamoto K, et al. **Clin Orthop** 1998 Aug; (353):138–47

Vascular deprivation–induced necrosis of the femoral head of the rat. An experimental model of avascular osteonecrosis in the skeletally immature individual or Legg–Perthes disease. Norman D, et al. **Int J Exp Pathol** 1998 Jun;79(3):173–81

Revascularization of the femoral head in osteonecrosis. Urbaniak JR, et al. **J Am Acad Orthop Surg** 1998 Jan–Feb; 6(1):44–54 (48 ref.)

MRI of the cartilaginous epiphysis of the femoral head in the piglet hip after ischemic damage. Babyn PS, et al. **J Magn Reson Imaging** 1998 May–Jun;8(3):717–23

[Reperfusion capacity of the femur head after ischemia—an experimental study] Schneider T, et al. **Z Orthop Ihre Grenzgeb** 1998 Mar–Apr;136(2):132–7 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Ger)**

EMBRYOLOGY

Initiation of the bony epiphysis in long bones: chronology of interactions between the vascular system and the chondrocytes. Roach HI, et al. **J Bone Miner Res** 1998 Jun;13(6):950–61

INJURIES

Absorbable fixation of femoral head fractures. A prospective study of six cases. Jukkala–Partio K, et al. **Ann Chir Gynaecol** 1998;87(1):44–8

Enhancing screw stability in osteosynthesis with hydroxyapatite granules. Hasegawa K, et al. **Arch Orthop Trauma Surg** 1998;117(3):175–6

Trabecular bone volume and microdamage accumulation in the femoral heads of women with and without femoral neck fractures. Mori S, et al. **Bone** 1997 Dec;21(6):521–6

Failure of femoral head fixation: a cadaveric analysis of lag screw cut–out with the gamma locking nail and AO dynamic hip screw. Haynes RC, et al. **Injury** 1997 Jun–Jul; 28(5–6):337–41

Modified medial displacement and valgus osteotomy for unstable intertrochanteric fractures. Sarathy MP, et al. **Injury** 1997 Nov–Dec;28(9–10):601–5

Isolated fractures of the lesser trochanter in children. Theologis TN, et al. **Injury** 1997 Jun–Jul;28(5–6):363–4

Irreducible fracture–dislocation of the hip: a severe injury with a poor prognosis. McKee MD, et al. **J Orthop Trauma** 1998 May;12(4):223–9

[Fracture–luxation of the femur head. Apropos of 10 cases] Zehi K, et al. **Acta Orthop Belg** 1997 Dec;63(4):268–73 (16 ref.) (Eng. Abstr.) **(Fre)**

[Acute hip pain in a 15–year–old student] Stalder H. **Schweiz Rundsch Med Prax** 1997 Sep 10;86(37):1432–4 **(Ger)**

METABOLISM

Expression of alpha and beta subunits of the integrin superfamily in articular cartilage from macroscopically normal and osteoarthritic human femoral heads. Ostergaard K, et al. **Ann Rheum Dis** 1998 May;57(5):303–8

CD44 expression is up–regulated in the deep zone of osteoarthritic cartilage from human femoral heads. Ostergaard K, et al. **Histopathology** 1997 Nov;31(5):451–9

PATHOLOGY

Epiphyseal bone–marrow abnormalities and restitution in Legg–Calvé–Perthes disease. Evaluation by MR imaging in 86 cases. Hochbergs P, et al. **Acta Radiol** 1997 Sep; 38(5):855–62

Trabecular bone volume and microdamage accumulation in the femoral heads of women with and without femoral neck fractures. Mori S, et al. **Bone** 1997 Dec;21(6):521–6

Bone disease in African children with slipped capital femoral epiphysis: histomorphometry of iliac crest biopsies. Schnitzler CM, et al. **Bone** 1998 Mar;22(3):259–65

Cartilage changes caused by a coronal surface stepoff in a rabbit model. Lovász G, et al. **Clin Orthop** 1998 Sep; (354):224–34

Effect of femoral head diameter on tissue concentration of wear debris. Hirakawa K, et al. **J Biomed Mater Res** 1997 Sep 15;36(4):529–35

Subclinical slipped capital femoral epiphysis. Relationship to osteoarthrosis of the hip. Goodman DA, et al. **J Bone Joint Surg Am** 1997 Oct;79(10):1489–97

Chondrolysis of the hip after transfer of the greater trochanter. Abril JC, et al. **J Pediatr Orthop** 1998 Mar–Apr; 18(2):242–5

Metaphyseal histology and magnetic resonance imaging in Legg–Calvé–Perthes disease. Eckerwall G, et al. **J Pediatr Orthop** 1997 Sep–Oct;17(5):659–62

Pathologic morphology of the dislocated proximal femur in children with cerebral palsy. Lundy DW, et al. **J Pediatr Orthop** 1998 Jul–Aug;18(4):528–34

The value of MRI in early Perthes' disease [letter; comment] Kramer PP. **Pediatr Radiol** 1998 Mar;28(3):196–7. Comment on: Pediatr Radiol 1997 Jun;27(6):517–22.

PHYSIOLOGY

Micromechanical behavior of cortical bone as inferred from laser speckle data. Kirkpatrick SJ, et al. **J Biomed Mater Res** 1998 Mar 5;39(3):373–9

Analysis of the kinematics of different hip simulators used to study wear of candidate materials for the articulation of total hip arthroplasties. Ramamurti BS, et al. **J Orthop Res** 1998 May;16(3):365–9

Prediction of human femoral bone strength using ultrasound velocity and BMD: an in vitro study. Njeh CF, et al. **Osteoporos Int** 1997;7(5):471–7

PHYSIOPATHOLOGY

In vivo measurements show tensile axial strain in the proximal lateral aspect of the human femur. Aamodt A, et al.

FEMUR HEAD

J Orthop Res 1997 Nov;15(6):927-31

Magnetic resonance imaging and early remodeling of the femoral head after femoral varus osteotomy in Legg-Calvé-Perthes disease. Eckerwall G, et al. **J Pediatr Orthop B** 1997 Oct;6(4):239-44

RADIOGRAPHY

Radiographic predictors of outcome of core decompression for hips with osteonecrosis stage III. Mont MA, et al. **Clin Orthop** 1998 Sep;(354):159-68

Prognosis in Perthes' disease: a comparison of radiological predictors. Ismail AM, et al. **J Bone Joint Surg Br** 1998 Mar;80(2):310-4

Tibial torsion in chronic, stable slipped capital femoral epiphyses: evaluation by CT scan. Stanitski CL, et al. **J Pediatr Orthop** 1997 Sep-Oct;17(5):657-8

[Ossovenography as a diagnostic criterion of post-traumatic femoral head necrosis in internal fixation devices] Wick M, et al. **Unfallchirurg** 1997 Dec;100(12):943-8 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Ger)**

RADIONUCLIDE IMAGING

Atypical findings of discordant bone scan and radiographs in transient osteoporosis of the hip: case report and review of the literature. Tan TX, et al. **Clin Nucl Med** 1998 Mar; 23(3):160-2 (9 ref.)

SURGERY

Head and neck replacement endoprosthesis for pathologic proximal femoral lesions. Clarke HD, et al. **Clin Orthop** 1998 Aug;(353):210-7

Failure of femoral head fixation: a cadaveric analysis of lag screw cut-out with the gamma locking nail and AO dynamic hip screw. Haynes RC, et al. **Injury** 1997 Jun-Jul; 28(5-6):337-41

Resurfacing of only the femoral head for osteonecrosis. Long-term follow-up study. Nelson CL, et al. **J Arthroplasty** 1997 Oct;12(7):736-40

Awareness of tip-apex distance reduces failure of fixation of trochanteric fractures of the hip. Baumgaertner MR, et al. **J Bone Joint Surg Br** 1997 Nov;79(6):969-71

Evolution and future of surface replacement of the hip. Amstutz HC, et al. **J Orthop Sci** 1998;3(3):169-86

Use of open bone-graft epiphysiodesis in the treatment of slipped capital femoral epiphysis [letter; comment] Weiner DS. **J Pediatr Orthop** 1998 Jan-Feb;18(1):136-7. Comment on: J Pediatr Orthop 1996 Jan-Feb;16(1):37-48.

Slipped capital femoral epiphysis: a long-term follow-up study after open reduction of the femoral head combined with subcapital wedge resection. Velasco R, et al. **J Pediatr Orthop B** 1998 Jan;7(1):43-52

[Results of femoral varus osteotomy in the treatment of Legg-Calvé-Perthes disease] Guarniero R, et al. **Rev Hosp Clin Fac Med Sao Paulo** 1997 May-Jun; 52(3):132-5 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Por)**

TRANSPLANTATION

"Eggcup" method of harvesting morsellized bone from the femoral head. Neil MJ, et al. **J Arthroplasty** 1997 Sep; 12(6):711-2

[Allografts in extensive spinal arthrodesis] Villas C, et al. **Rev Med Univ Navarra** 1996 Oct-Dec;40(4):15-9 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Spa)**

ULTRASONOGRAPHY

Arterial waveforms in the femoral heads of healthy neonates. Schwartz DS, et al. **AJR Am J Roentgenol** 1998 Feb; 170(2):465-6

Prediction of human femoral bone strength using ultrasound velocity and BMD: an in vitro study. Njeh CF, et al. **Osteoporos Int** 1997;7(5):471-7

Skeletal age assessment in children and young adults: comparison between a newly developed sonographic method and conventional methods. Castriota-Scanderbeg A, et al. **Skeletal Radiol** 1998 May;27(5):271-7

ULTRASTRUCTURE

Wear analysis of a retrieved hip implant with titanium nitride coating. Harman MK, et al. **J Arthroplasty** 1997 Dec; 12(8):938-45

FEMUR HEAD NECROSIS

Avascular necrosis. Mirzai R, et al. **Compr Ther** 1998 May; 24(5):251-5 (18 ref.)

CHEMICALLY INDUCED

Avascular necrosis of bone--a complication of aggressive therapy for acute lymphoblastic leukemia. Vaidya S, et al. **Acta Oncol** 1998;37(2):175-7

[Aseptic femur head necrosis--sequelae of systemic corticosteroid therapy?] Volkmar C, et al. **Hautarzt** 1998 Apr;49(4):261-2 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Ger)**

COMPLICATIONS

Unexplained hip pain: look beyond the obvious abnormality. Hedger S, et al. **Ann Rheum Dis** 1998 Mar;57(3):131-3

Avascular osteonecrosis of the acetabulum. Fink B, et al. **Skeletal Radiol** 1997 Sep;26(9):509-16

DIAGNOSIS

Gadolinium-enhanced MR imaging of pediatric patients after reduction of dysplastic hips: assessment of femoral head position, factors impeding reduction, and femoral head ischemia. Jaramillo D, et al. **AJR Am J Roentgenol** 1998 Jun;170(6):1633-7

MRI of the cartilaginous epiphysis of the femoral head in the piglet hip after ischemic damage. Babyn PS, et al. **J Magn Reson Imaging** 1998 May-Jun;8(3):717-23

Initial MRI findings of non-traumatic osteonecrosis of the femoral head in renal allograft recipients. Kubo T, et al. **Magn Reson Imaging** 1997;15(9):1017-23

Importance of the early diagnosis of hip pain: new approaches to hip preservation in osteonecrosis. Aaron RK. **Med Health R I** 1998 May;81(5):157-61

Current concepts in imaging of the pelvis and hip. Hayes CW, et al. **Orthop Clin North Am** 1997 Oct;28(4):617-42 (132 ref.)

[Femur head preserving therapy, using vascular pedicled iliac bone graft, in segmental femoral head necrosis] Kern O, et al. **Orthopade** 1998 Jul;27(7):482-90 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Ger)**

ETIOLOGY

Avascular necrosis in systemic lupus erythematosus: clinical associations and a 47-year perspective. Cozen L, et al. **Am J Orthop** 1998 May;27(5):352-4

Hypercholesterolemia: an association with osteonecrosis of the femoral head. Moskal JT, et al. **Am J Orthop** 1997 Sep;26(9):609-12

Avascular osteonecrosis in patients treated for Hodgkin's disease. Enrici RM, et al. **Eur J Haematol** 1998 Sep; 61(3):204-9

Vascular deprivation-induced necrosis of the femoral head of the rat. An experimental model of avascular osteonecrosis in the skeletally immature individual or Legg-Perthes disease. Norman D, et al. **Int J Exp Pathol** 1998 Jun;79(3):173-81

Avascular necrosis as a complication of septic arthritis of the hip in children. Vidigal Júnior EC, et al. **Int Orthop** 1997;21(6):389-92

Ludloff's medial approach for open reduction of congenital dislocation of the hip [letter; comment] Omeroglu H, et al. **J Bone Joint Surg Br** 1997 Sep;79(5):875. Comment on: J Bone Joint Surg Br 1996 Nov;78(6):924-9.

Acute slipped capital femoral epiphysis: the value and safety of urgent manipulative reduction. Peterson MD, et al. **J Pediatr Orthop** 1997 Sep-Oct;17(5):648-54

Clinically occult avascular necrosis of the hip in systemic lupus erythematosus. Aranow C, et al. **J Rheumatol** 1997 Dec;24(12):2318-22

Initial MRI findings of non-traumatic osteonecrosis of the femoral head in renal allograft recipients. Kubo T, et al. **Magn Reson Imaging** 1997;15(9):1017-23

IMMUNOLOGY

Anticardiolipin antibodies and osteonecrosis of the femoral head. Korompilias AV, et al. **Clin Orthop** 1997 Dec; (345):174-80

No link between avascular necrosis of the femoral head and antiphospholipid antibodies. Dromer C, et al. **Rev Rhum Engl Ed** 1997 Jun;64(6):382-5

METABOLISM

Synovial fluid cartilage metabolism marker concentrations in osteonecrosis of the femoral head compared with osteoarthrosis of the hip. Iwase T, et al. **J Rheumatol** 1998 Mar;25(3):527-31

PATHOLOGY

Histopathologic analysis of failed vascularized fibular grafts in femoral head osteonecrosis. Carter JR, et al. **Microsurgery** 1998;18(2):110-8

Case records of the Massachusetts General Hospital. Weekly clinicopathological exercises. Case 34-1997. A 22-year-old man with a sickle cell crisis and sudden death [clinical conference] **N Engl J Med** 1997 Oct 30;337(18):1293-301

PHYSIOPATHOLOGY

Evaluation of the intraosseous and extraosseous blood supply to the distal femoral condyles. Reddy AS, et al. **Am J Sports Med** 1998 May-Jun;26(3):415-9

Is avascular necrosis of the femoral head the result of inhibition of angiogenesis? Smith DW. **Med Hypotheses** 1997 Dec;49(6):497-500 (33 ref.)

[Reperfusion capacity of the femur head after ischemia--an experimental study] Schneider T, et al. **Z Orthop Ihre Grenzgeb** 1998 Mar-Apr;136(2):132-7 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Ger)**

RADIOGRAPHY

Catterall versus Herring classification in Perthes' disease. Specchiulli F, et al. **Chir Organi Mov** 1997 Jul-Sep; 82(3):289-93 (17 ref.) **(Eng, Ita)**

Radiographic reports in osteonecrosis of the hip in systemic lupus erythematosus. Chaudhry-Ahlawalia V, et al. **Clin Orthop** 1998 Jul;(352):131-6

Dual-energy X-ray absorptiometry in osteonecrosis of the femoral head. Laroche M, et al. **Rev Rhum Engl Ed** 1998 Jun;65(6):393-6

[Early diagnosis and management of femur head necrosis in young adult age] Hankiss J, et al. **Orv Hetil** 1997 Oct 5; 138(40):2521-6 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Hun)**

RADIONUCLIDE IMAGING

Scintigraphic evaluation of transtrochanteric rotational osteotomy for osteonecrosis of the femoral head. Comparison between scintigraphy, radiography and outcome in 34 patients. Hasegawa Y, et al. **Arch Orthop Trauma Surg** 1998;117(1-2):23-6

SURGERY

Shall we wait until the head of the femur is completely crushed in idiopathic necrosis of the femoral head? Záborszky Z, et al. **Acta Chir Hung** 1997;36(1-4):401-5

Bladder fistula after loosening of a cementless self-cutting acetabular component--a case report. Schneider W, et al. **Acta Orthop Scand** 1997 Dec;68(6):601-2

Treatment of osteonecrosis of the femoral head with free vascularized fibular transfer. Cho BC, et al. **Ann Plast Surg** 1998 Jun;40(6):586-93

Influence of the volume of osteonecrosis on the outcome of core decompression of the femoral head. Mazières B, et al. **Ann Rheum Dis** 1997 Dec;56(12):747-50

Scintigraphic evaluation of transtrochanteric rotational osteotomy for osteonecrosis of the femoral head. Comparison between scintigraphy, radiography and outcome in 34 patients. Hasegawa Y, et al. **Arch Orthop Trauma Surg** 1998;117(1-2):23-6

Transtrochanteric rotational osteotomy for osteonecrosis of the femoral head. 43 patients followed for at least 3 years. Iwasada S, et al. **Arch Orthop Trauma Surg** 1997; 116(8):447-53

Fresh osteochondral allografts: a 6-10-year review. Fitzpatrick PL, et al. **Aust N Z J Surg** 1998 Aug; 68(8):573-9

Core decompression in treating ischemic necrosis of the femoral head. Chang MC, et al. **Chung Hua I Hsueh Tsa Chih (Taipei)** 1997 Sep;60(3):130-6

Vascularized iliac bone graft for treating avascular necrosis of the femoral head. Feng CK, et al. **Chung Hua I Hsueh Tsa Chih (Taipei)** 1998 Aug;61(8):463-9

Hydroxyapatite coated implants. Total hip arthroplasty in the young patient and patients with avascular necrosis. D'Antonio JA, et al. **Clin Orthop** 1997 Nov;(344):124-38

Rotation osteotomies for osteonecrosis of the femoral head. Langlais F, et al. **Clin Orthop** 1997 Oct;(343):110-23

Radiographic predictors of outcome of core decompression for hips with osteonecrosis stage III. Mont MA, et al. **Clin Orthop** 1998 Sep;(354):159-68

Free vascularized fibula grafting for the treatment of osteonecrosis of the femoral head. Sotereanos DG, et al. **Clin Orthop** 1997 Nov;(344):243-56

Simulation by stereographic processing of computed tomography for transtrochanteric rotation osteotomy in necrosis of the femoral head. Tanaka S, et al. **Int Orthop** 1998;22(2):116-21

Revascularization of the femoral head in osteonecrosis. Urbaniak JR, et al. **J Am Acad Orthop Surg** 1998 Jan-Feb; 6(1):44-54 (48 ref.)

Osteonecrosis of the femoral head treated with cementless total hip arthroplasty. A comparison with other diagnoses. Chiu KH, et al. **J Arthroplasty** 1997 Sep;12(6):683-8

Clinical outcome and survivorship analysis of core decompression for early osteonecrosis of the femoral head. Iorio R, et al. **J Arthroplasty** 1998 Jan;13(1):34-41

Resurfacing of only the femoral head for osteonecrosis. Long-term follow-up study. Nelson CL, et al. **J Arthroplasty** 1997 Oct;12(7):736-40

Survival analysis of hips treated with core decompression or vascularized fibular grafting because of avascular necrosis. Scully SP, et al. **J Bone Joint Surg Am** 1998 Sep; 80(9):1270-5

Corrective osteotomy for osteonecrosis of the femoral head [letter; comment] Sugano N. **J Bone Joint Surg Am** 1997 Oct;79(10):1589-90. Comment on: J Bone Joint Surg Am 1996 Jul;78(7):1032-8.

The trapdoor procedure using autogenous cortical and cancellous bone grafts for osteonecrosis of the femoral head. Mont MA, et al. **J Bone Joint Surg Br** 1998 Jan; 80(1):56-62

Cementless total hip arthroplasty in patients with advanced avascular necrosis. Gonzalez MH, et al. **J South Orthop Assoc** 1997 Fall;6(3):162-8

Color Doppler imaging assessment of blood flow in vascularized pedicle grafts for avascular necrosis of the femoral head: angiographic correlation. Duchow J, et al. **J Ultrasound Med** 1998 Aug;17(8):509-12

Histopathologic analysis of failed vascularized fibular grafts in femoral head osteonecrosis. Carter JR, et al. **Microsurgery** 1998;18(2):110-8

[Avascular femur head necrosis as severe complication after femoral intramedullary nailing in children and adolescents] Orler R, et al. **Unfallchirurg** 1998 Jun;101(6):495-9 (35 ref.) (Eng. Abstr.) **(Ger)**

[Results of hip joint boring in femur head necrosis in the adult--4 to 18 years follow-up] Rader CP, et al. **Z Orthop Ihre Grenzgeb** 1997 Nov-Dec;135(6):494-8 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Ger)**

[Intertrochanteric rotational osteotomies in idiopathic femur

head necrosis—comparison of different procedures] Schneider W, et al. **Z Orthop Ihre Grenzgeb** 1998 Mar–Apr; 136(2):147–53 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Ger)**

[Recurrent Perthes disease in a 6–year–old boy] Schönecker G, et al. **Z Orthop Ihre Grenzgeb** 1998 Jan–Feb;136(1):26–9 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Ger)**

[MRI–controlled outcome after core decompression of the femur head in aseptic osteonecrosis and transient bone marrow edema] Wirtz C, et al. **Z Orthop Ihre Grenzgeb** 1998 Mar–Apr;136(2):138–46 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Ger)**

ULTRASONOGRAPHY

Color Doppler imaging assessment of blood flow in vascularized pedicle grafts for avascular necrosis of the femoral head: angiographic correlation. Duchow J, et al. **J Ultrasound Med** 1998 Aug;17(8):509–12

VETERINARY

Aseptic loosening of the femoral implant after cemented total hip arthroplasty in dogs: 11 cases in 10 dogs (1991–1995). Edwards MR, et al. **J Am Vet Med Assoc** 1997 Sep 1; 211(5):580–6

FEMUR NECK

Prevalence of impingement in explanted Charnley acetabular components. Hall RM, et al. **J Orthop Sci** 1998;3(4):204–8

Osteoid osteoma as a cause of hip pain in a young athlete. Gisselbaek M, et al. **Scand J Med Sci Sports** 1998 Feb; 8(1):50–1

ANATOMY & HISTOLOGY

Cortical bone distribution in the femoral neck of hominoids: implications for the locomotion of Australopithecus afarensis. Ohman JC, et al. **Am J Phys Anthropol** 1997 Sep; 104(1):117–31

Morphological and structural characteristics of the proximal femur in human and rat. Bagi CM, et al. **Bone** 1997 Sep; 21(3):261–7

Patterns of sexual, bilateral and interpopulational variation in human femoral neck–shaft angles. Anderson JY, et al. **J Anat** 1998 Feb;192 (Pt 2):279–85

Structural design of the femoral neck in primates. Rafferty KL. **J Hum Evol** 1998 Apr;34(4):361–83

Differences in hip axis and femoral neck length in premenopausal women of Polynesian, Asian and European origin. Chin K, et al. **Osteoporos Int** 1997;7(4):344–7

DRUG EFFECTS

The effect of vitamin D supplementation on the bone mineral density of the femoral neck is associated with vitamin D receptor genotype. Graafmans WC, et al. **J Bone Miner Res** 1997 Aug;12(8):1241–5

INJURIES

Ipsilateral femoral neck and shaft fractures. Peljovich AE, et al. **J Am Acad Orthop Surg** 1998 Mar–Apr;6(2):106–13

PATHOLOGY

The value of postmortem retrievals in the analysis of long–term, well–functioning cemented femoral stems. Scuderi MG, et al. **Am J Orthop** 1997 Dec;26(12):826–36 (47 ref.)

Re: Imaging in transient regional osteoporosis [letter; comment] Butt WP, et al. **Br J Rheumatol** 1998 Jun; 37(6):696–7; discussion 698–9. Comment on: Br J Rheumatol 1997 Jun;36(6):705–6.

Bone mineral density at distal forearm can identify patients with osteoporosis at spine or femoral neck. Jones T, et al. **Br J Rheumatol** 1998 May;37(5):539–43

Effect of estrogen deficiency on cancellous and cortical bone structure and strength of the femoral neck in rats. Bagi CM, et al. **Calcif Tissue Int** 1997 Oct;61(4):336–44

Age–related (type II) femoral neck osteoporosis in men: biochemical evidence for both hypovitaminosis D– and androgen deficiency–induced bone resorption. Boonen S, et al. **J Bone Miner Res** 1997 Dec;12(12):2119–26

Femoral neck axis length, height loss and risk of hip fracture in males and females. Center JR, et al. **Osteoporos Int** 1998; 8(1):75–81

PHYSIOLOGY

Dual–energy X–ray absorptiometry in predicting mechanical characteristics of rat femur. Järvinen TL, et al. **Bone** 1998 May;22(5):551–8

Soft tissue composition, quadriceps strength, bone quality and bone mass in rheumatoid arthritis. Madsen OR, et al. **Clin Exp Rheumatol** 1998 Jan–Feb;16(1):27–32

Bone loss in young women with karyotypically normal spontaneous premature ovarian failure. Anasti JN, et al. **Obstet Gynecol** 1998 Jan;91(1):12–5

[Vertebral and femoral bone mineral density of 724 caucasian Brazilian women: influence of age and body weight] Lewin S, et al. **Rev Assoc Med Bras** 1997 Apr–Jun;43(2):127–36 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Por)**

PHYSIOPATHOLOGY

Femoral neck osteopenia in patients with inflammatory bowel disease. Pollak RD, et al. **Am J Gastroenterol** 1998 Sep; 93(9):1483–90

Bone mineral density of the lumbar spine and proximal femur is decreased in children with sickle cell anemia. Brinker MR, et al. **Am J Orthop** 1998 Jan;27(1):43–9

Effect of estrogen deficiency on cancellous and cortical bone structure and strength of the femoral neck in rats. Bagi CM, et al. **Calcif Tissue Int** 1997 Oct;61(4):336–44

Lengths of hamstrings and psoas muscles during crouch gait: effects of femoral anteversion [letter] Derek T, et al. **J Orthop Res** 1998 Jul;16(4):518–9

Lengths of hamstrings and psoas muscles during crouch gait: effects of femoral anteversion. Schutte LM, et al. **J Orthop Res** 1997 Jul;15(4):615–21

Material properties of bone from the femoral neck and calcar femorale of patients with osteoporosis or osteoarthritis. Li B, et al. **Osteoporos Int** 1997;7(5):450–6

Does vitamin D strengthen the increase in femoral neck BMD in osteoporotic women treated with estrogen? Tuppurainen MT, et al. **Osteoporos Int** 1998;8(1):32–8

RADIOGRAPHY

Measuring anteversion in the femoral neck from routine radiographs. Hermann KL, et al. **Acta Radiol** 1998 Jul; 39(4):410–5

The radiographic trabecular pattern of hips in patients with hip fractures and in elderly control subjects. Geraets WG, et al. **Bone** 1998 Feb;22(2):165–73

Different morphometric and densitometric parameters predict cervical and trochanteric hip fracture: the EPIDOS Study. Duboeuf F, et al. **J Bone Miner Res** 1997 Nov; 12(11):1895–902

Bone mass and hip axis length in healthy Asian, black, Hispanic, and white American youths. Wang MC, et al. **J Bone Miner Res** 1997 Nov;12(11):1922–35

Review of 3,530 referrals for bone density measurements of spine and femur: evidence that radiographic osteopenia predicts low bone mass. Ahmed AI, et al. **Radiology** 1998 Jun;207(3):619–24

RADIONUCLIDE IMAGING

Genetic, common environment, and individual specific components of variance for bone mineral density in 10– to 26–year–old females: a twin study [see comments] Hopper JL, et al. **Am J Epidemiol** 1998 Jan 1;147(1):17–29 . Comment in: Am J Epidemiol 1998 Jan 1;147(1):1–2.

Atypical findings of discordant bone scan and radiographs in transient osteoporosis of the hip: case report and review of the literature. Tan TX, et al. **Clin Nucl Med** 1998 Mar; 23(3):160–2 (9 ref.)

SURGERY

Head and neck replacement endoprosthesis for pathologic proximal femoral lesions. Clarke HD, et al. **Clin Orthop** 1998 Aug;(353):210–7

FENBENDAZOLE

ADMINISTRATION & DOSAGE

Comparative field evaluation of divided–dosing and reduced feed intake upon treatment efficacy against resistant isolates of Teladorsagia circumcincta in sheep and goats. Barrett M, et al. **Res Vet Sci** 1998 Mar–Apr;64(2):101–4

Effect of three sustained–release devices on parasitic bronchitis in first year calves. Borgsteede FH, et al. **Vet Rec** 1998 Jun 20;142(25):696–9

Elimination of mucosal cyathostome larvae by five daily treatments with fenbendazole. Duncan JL, et al. **Vet Rec** 1998 Mar 14;142(11):268–71

BLOOD

Determination of fenbendazole, praziquantel and pyrantel pamoate in dog plasma by high–performance liquid chromatography. Morovján G, et al. **J Chromatogr A** 1998 Feb 27;797(1–2):237–44

THERAPEUTIC USE

Efficacy of fenbendazole in the treatment of experimental Giardia infection in dogs. Zajac AM, et al. **Am J Vet Res** 1998 Jan;59(1):61–3

Use of fenbendazole for long–term control of protostrongylid lungworms in free–ranging Rocky Mountain bighorn sheep. Jones LC, et al. **J Wildl Dis** 1997 Apr;33(2):365–7

Biannual anthelmintic treatments in village Djallonke sheep in The Gambia: effects on productivity and profitability. Ankers P, et al. **Prev Vet Med** 1998 Feb 27;34(2–3):215–25

Returns from strategic anthelmintic treatments in village cattle in the Gambia. Itty P, et al. **Prev Vet Med** 1997 Oct; 32(3–4):299–310

Comparative persistent efficacy of doramectin, ivermectin and fenbendazole against natural nematode infections in cattle. Eddi C, et al. **Vet Parasitol** 1997 Sep;72(1):33–41

Comparative efficacy of ivermectin pour–on, albendazole, oxfendazole and fenbendazole against Ostertagia ostertagi inhibited larvae, other gastrointestinal nematodes and lungworm of cattle. Williams JC, et al. **Vet Parasitol** 1997 Dec 15;73(1–2):73–82

Effect of strategic gastrointestinal nematode control on fertility and mortality of N'Dama cattle in The Gambia. Zinsstag J, et al. **Vet Parasitol** 1997 Dec 15;73(1–2):105–17

FENCLONINE

PHARMACOLOGY

Muramyl dipeptide and IL–1 effects on sleep and brain temperature after inhibition of serotonin synthesis. Imeri L, et al. **Am J Physiol** 1997 Nov;273(5 Pt 2):R1663–8

p–Chlorophenylalanine and fluoxetine inhibit D–fenfluramine–induced Fos expression in the paraventricular nucleus, cingulate cortex and frontal cortex but not in other forebrain and brainstem regions. Javed A, et al. **Brain Res** 1997 Nov 7;774(1–2):94–105

Potentiation of ejaculatory activity by median raphe nucleus lesions in male rats: effect of p–chlorophenylalanine. Kondo Y, et al. **Endocr J** 1997 Dec;44(6):873–9

Effects of para–chlorophenylalanine (pCPA) on the bush baby auditory brainstem response. Revelis J, et al. **Hear Res** 1998 Feb;116(1–2):119–30

Neural and astroglial effects of a chronic parachlorophenylalanine–induced serotonin synthesis inhibition. Tagliaferro P, et al. **Mol Chem Neuropathol** 1997 Sep–Dec;32(1–3):195–211

Effects of propranolol, buspirone, pCPA, reserpine, and chlordiazepoxide on open–field behavior. Angrini M, et al. **Pharmacol Biochem Behav** 1998 Feb;59(2):387–97

FENDILINE

PHARMACOLOGY

Open state block by fendiline of L–type Ca++ channels in ventricular myocytes from rat heart. Nawrath H, et al. **J Pharmacol Exp Ther** 1998 May;285(2):546–52

FENELZIN see **PHENELZINE**

FENESTRATION, LABYRINTH

Mastoid size and otitis media with effusion: question of correlation. Ng M, et al. **Laryngoscope** 1998 Jul; 108(7):984–7

FENFLURAMINE

Sibutramine: a novel anti–obesity drug. A review of the pharmacological evidence to differentiate it from d–amphetamine and d–fenfluramine. Heal DJ, et al. **Int J Obes Relat Metab Disord** 1998 Aug;22 Suppl 1:S18–28; discussion S29 (47 ref.)

ADMINISTRATION & DOSAGE

Effect of dexfenfluramine treatment in rats exposed to acute and chronic hypoxia. Eddahibi S, et al. **Am J Respir Crit Care Med** 1998 Apr;157(4 Pt 1):1111–9

In vivo correlates of central serotonin function after high–dose fenfluramine administration. Baumann MH, et al. **Ann N Y Acad Sci** 1998 May 30;844:138–52

Acute effects of dexfenfluramine (d–FEN) and methylenedioxymethamphetamine (MDMA) before and after short–course, high–dose treatment. Frederick DL, et al. **Ann N Y Acad Sci** 1998 May 30;844:183–90

Mitral valve disease associated with use of anorexigenic medications [letter; comment] Cheng TO. **Ann Thorac Surg** 1998 Jan;65(1):298–9. Comment on: Ann Thorac Surg 1997 Jul;64(1):294.

Row erupts over child aggression study [news] Wadman M. **Nature** 1998 Apr 23;392(6678):747

Banned drug 'still used until this month' [news] Wadman M. **Nature** 1998 Apr 30;392(6679):853

The Phen–Fen no–no with general anesthesia [letter] Giese SY. **Plast Reconstr Surg** 1998 Feb;101(2):552–3

Combined phentermine/fenfluramine administration and central serotonin neurons [letter; comment] Baumann MH, et al. **Synapse** 1998 Apr;28(4):339–42. Comment on: Synapse 1997 May;26(1):36–45.

ADVERSE EFFECTS

Fenfluramine and dexfenfluramine withdrawn from market [news] **Am J Health Syst Pharm** 1997 Oct 15; 54(20):2269–60

Recommendations issued for patients who took fenfluramine, dexfenfluramine. Evaluation, endocarditis prophylaxis addressed [news] **Am J Health Syst Pharm** 1998 Jan 1; 55(1):18

Psychotic episode associated with dexfenfluramine [letter] Preval H, et al. **Am J Psychiatry** 1997 Nov;154(11):1624–5

Unusual hypotension and bradycardia in a patient receiving fenfluramine, phentermine, and fluoxetine. Rich JM, et al. **Anesthesiology** 1998 Feb;88(2):529–31

Asymptomatic mitral and aortic valve disease is seen in half of the patients taking 'phen–fen' [letter] [see comments] Griffen L, et al. **Arch Intern Med** 1998 Jan 12;158(1):102 . Comment in: Arch Intern Med 1998 Jun 8;158(11):1278–9.

The "phen–pro" diet drug combination is not associated with valvular heart disease [letter; comment] Griffen L, et al. **Arch Intern Med** 1998 Jun 8;158(11):1278–9. Comment on: Arch Intern Med 1998 Jan 12;158(1):102.

US journal finds lower risk from diet pills [news] Josefson D. **BMJ** 1997 Nov 22;315(7119):1329

Hormonal response during a fenfluramine–associated panic attack [published erratum appears in Braz J Med Biol Res 1997 Sep;30(9):1145] Vieira AH, et al.

Braz J Med Biol Res 1997 Jul;30(7):887–90

Primary pulmonary hypertension associated with the use of fenfluramine derivatives. Simonneau G, et al. **Chest** 1998 Sep;114(3 Suppl):195S–199S (27 ref.)

Anorectic drugs and valvular heart disease [letter; comment] Cheng TO. **Cleve Clin J Med** 1998 May;65(5):277; discussion 277–8. Comment on: Cleve Clin J Med 1998 Jan;65(1):35–41.

Anorectic drugs and valvular heart disease [letter; comment] Krynicki PF. **Cleve Clin J Med** 1998 May;65(5):277; discussion 277–8. Comment on: Cleve Clin J Med 1998 Jan;65(1):35–41.

Anorectic drugs and valvular heart disease: a biological and clinical perspective [see comments] Wong J, et al. **Cleve Clin J Med** 1998 Jan;65(1):35–41. Comment in: Cleve Clin J Med 1998 May;65(5):277; discussion 277–8.

Selections from current literature: pharmacological treatment of obesity. Connolly J, et al. **Fam Pract** 1998 Feb; 15(1):88–93 (21 ref.)

Phen–fen fallout. Financial side effects. Sandrick KM. **Hosp Health Netw** 1998 Feb 20;72(4):90

Chinese herb nephropathy is not a (dex)fenfluramine nephropathy but a serotonin nephropathy [letter; comment] Malak J. **J Altern Complement Med** 1998 Summer; 4(2):131–2. Comment on: J Altern Complement Med 1998 Spring;4(1):9–13. Comment on: J Altern Complement Med 1998 Spring;4(1):15–6.

Aminorex, dexfenfluramine, and primary pulmonary hypertension. Kramer MS, et al. **J Clin Epidemiol** 1998 Apr;51(4):361–4

Delirium with manic symptoms induced by diet pills [letter] Bagri S, et al. **J Clin Psychiatry** 1998 Feb;59(2):83

Mania from dexfenfluramine [letter] Bowden CL, et al. **J Clin Psychiatry** 1997 Dec;58(12):548–9

Bipolar depression associated with fenfluramine and phentermine [letter] Zimmer JE, et al. **J Clin Psychiatry** 1998 Jul;59(7):383–4

Valve disease associated with chronic intake of fenfluramines [letter] Malak J, et al. **J Lab Clin Med** 1998 May;131(5):475

From the Centers for Disease Control and Prevention. Cardiac valvulopathy associated with exposure to fenfluramine or dexfenfluramine: US Department of Health and Human Services interim public health recommendations, November 1997. **JAMA** 1997 Dec 3; 278(21):1729–31

Death from irreversible pulmonary hypertension associated with short-term use of fenfluramine and phentermine [letter] Dillon KA, et al. **JAMA** 1997 Oct 22–29; 278(16):1320

Brain serotonin neurotoxicity and fenfluramine and dexfenfluramine [letter; comment] Mattes JA. **JAMA** 1997 Dec 24–31;278(24):2141; discussion 2142. Comment on: JAMA 1997 Aug 27;278(8):666–72.

From the Food and Drug Administration. Nightingale SL. **JAMA** 1997 Dec 3;278(21):1728

Brain serotonin neurotoxicity and fenfluramine and dexfenfluramine [letter; comment] O'Callaghan JP, et al. **JAMA** 1997 Dec 24–31;278(24):2141–2; discussion 2142. Comment on: JAMA 1997 Aug 27;278(8):666–72.

High altitude may be synergistic with pulmonary hazards of appetite control medications fenfluramine and dexfenfluramine. Davis WM, et al. **Med Hypotheses** 1997 Dec;49(6):509–12

Cardiac valvulopathy associated with exposure to fenfluramine or dexfenfluramine: U.S. Department of Health and Human Services interim public health recommendations, November 1997. **MMWR Morb Mortal Wkly Rep** 1997 Nov 14; 46(45):1061–6

Regression of multivalvular regurgitation after the cessation of fenfluramine and phentermine treatment [letter] Cannistra LB, et al. **N Engl J Med** 1998 Sep 10;339(11):771

Appetite suppressants and valvular heart disease [editorial; comment] Devereux RB. **N Engl J Med** 1998 Sep 10; 339(11):765–6. Comment on: N Engl J Med 1998 Sep 10;339(11):713–8. Comment on: N Engl J Med 1998 Sep 10;339(11):719–24. Comment on: N Engl J Med 1998 Sep 10;339(11):725–32.

Endocardial fibrosis associated with fenfluramine–phentermine [letter] Fowles RE, et al. **N Engl J Med** 1998 Apr 30;338(18):1316

A population–based study of appetite–suppressant drugs and the risk of cardiac–valve regurgitation [see comments] Jick H, et al. **N Engl J Med** 1998 Sep 10;339(11):719–24. Comment in: N Engl J Med 1998 Sep 10;339(11):765–6.

Prepublication release of Journal articles [editorial; comment] Kassirer JP, et al. **N Engl J Med** 1997 Dec 11; 337(24):1762–3. Comment on: N Engl J Med 1997 Aug 28;337(9):581–8. Comment on: N Engl J Med 1997 Aug 28;337(9):629–30.

The prevalence of cardiac valvular insufficiency assessed by transthoracic echocardiography in obese patients treated with appetite–suppressant drugs [see comments] Khan MA, et al. **N Engl J Med** 1998 Sep 10;339(11):713–8. Comment in: N Engl J Med 1998 Sep 10;339(11):765–6.

Valvular heart disease associated with fenfluramine–phentermine [letter; comment] Kurz X, et al. **N Engl J Med** 1997 Dec 11;337(24):1772–3; discussion 1775 . Comment on: N Engl J Med 1997 Aug 28;337(9):581–8.

Digital necrosis associated with dexfenfluramine [letter] Marinella MA, et al. **N Engl J Med** 1997 Dec 11; 337(24):1776–7

Valvular heart disease associated with fenfluramine–phentermine [letter; comment] Rasmussen S, et al. **N Engl J Med** 1997 Dec 11;337(24):1773; discussion 1775. Comment on: N Engl J Med 1997 Aug 28;337(9):581–8.

Valvular heart disease associated with fenfluramine–phentermine [letter; comment] Redmon B, et al. **N Engl J Med** 1997 Dec 11;337(24):1773–4; discussion 1775. Comment on: N Engl J Med 1997 Aug 28;337(9):581–8.

Valvular heart disease associated with fenfluramine–phentermine [letter; comment] Spitzer WO. **N Engl J Med** 1997 Dec 11;337(24):1774–5; discussion 1775–6. Comment on: N Engl J Med 1997 Aug 28;337(9):581–8. Comment on: N Engl J Med 1997 Aug 28;337(9):629–30.

Valvular heart disease associated with fenfluramine–phentermine [letter; comment] Thompson PD. **N Engl J Med** 1997 Dec 11;337(24):1772; discussion 1775. Comment on: N Engl J Med 1997 Aug 28;337(9):581–8.

An assessment of heart–valve abnormalities in obese patients taking dexfenfluramine, sustained–release dexfenfluramine, or placebo. Sustained–Release Dexfenfluramine Study Group [see comments] Weissman NJ, et al. **N Engl J Med** 1998 Sep 10;339(11):725–32. Comment in: N Engl J Med 1998 Sep 10;339(11):765–6.

Valvular heart disease associated with fenfluramine–phentermine [letter; comment] [see comments] Wolff FW. **N Engl J Med** 1997 Dec 11; 337(24):1774; discussion 1775–6. Comment on: N Engl J Med 1997 Aug 28;337(9):581–8. Comment on: N Engl J Med 1997 Aug 28;337(9):629–30. Comment in: N Engl J Med 1997 Aug 28;337(9):636.

Dentists should exercise caution with fen–phen users [news] **N Y State Dent J** 1997 Dec;63(10):20

Thalidomide checks might have saved Redux [news] Brower V. **Nat Biotechnol** 1997 Nov;15(12):1238–9

The Phen–Fen no–no with general anesthesia [letter] Giese SY. **Plast Reconstr Surg** 1998 Feb;101(2):552–3

[Dexfenfluramine and fenfluramine are recalled] Astrup AV, et al. **Ugeskr Laeger** 1997 Dec 8;159(50):7517–8 **(Dan)**

[Recall of slimming agents fenfluramine and dexfenfluramine—for what reason?] Jensen K. **Ugeskr Laeger** 1998 Aug 31;160(36):5217 **(Dan)**

ANALOGS & DERIVATIVES

Primary pulmonary hypertension associated with the use of fenfluramine derivatives. Simonneau G, et al. **Chest** 1998 Sep;114(3 Suppl):195S–199S (27 ref.)

Added benfluorex in obese insulin–requiring type 2 diabetes. Leutenegger M, et al. **Diabetes Metab** 1998 Feb;24(1):55–61

Metabolic and anti–atherogenic effects of long–term benfluorex in dyslipidemic insulin–resistant sand rats (Psammomys obesus). Marquié G, et al. **Life Sci** 1998; 63(1):65–76

Benfluorex, a hypotriglyceridemic drug, reduces lipid peroxidation and alleviates adverse metabolic complications of copper deficiency. Fields M, et al. **Nutrition** 1997 Oct;13(10):895–9

Indan analogs of fenfluramine and norfenfluramine have reduced neurotoxic potential. Cozzi NV, et al. **Pharmacol Biochem Behav** 1998 Mar;59(3):709–15

[Urticaria and anaphylactic shock from benfluorex. Two case reports] Chaine B, et al. **Ann Dermatol Venereol** 1998 Mar; 125(3):202 **(Fre)**

ANALYSIS

Quantitation of dexfenfluramine/d–norfenfluramine concentration in primate brain using 19F NMR spectroscopy. Christensen JD, et al. **Magn Reson Med** 1998 Jan;39(1):149–54

ANTAGONISTS & INHIBITORS

The 5–HT1A and 5–HT2A/2C receptor antagonists WAY–100635 and ritanserin do not attenuate D–fenfluramine–induced fos expression in the brain. Javed A, et al. **Brain Res** 1998 Apr 27;791(1–2):67–74

Cocaine and selective monoamine uptake blockers (sertraline, nisoxetine, and GBR 12935) prevent the d–fenfluramine–induced head–twitch response in mice. Darmani NA. **Pharmacol Biochem Behav** 1998 May; 60(1):83–90

CHEMISTRY

On the resolution of fenfluramine. Morehead AT Jr, et al. **Enantiomer** 1996;1(1):63–8

CONTRAINDICATIONS

In memory of dexfenfluramine: R.I.P [letter] Carruba MO, et al. **Int J Obes Relat Metab Disord** 1997 Dec;21(12):1193

Anesthesia risks in patients who have had antiobesity medication [letter] Shiffman MA. **Plast Reconstr Surg** 1998 Sep;102(3):927–8

DIAGNOSTIC USE

Fenfluramine challenge test in obsessive–compulsive disorder—first results. Pidrman V, et al. **Acta Medica (Hradec Kralove)** 1997;40(4):99–102

No effect of depression on [(15)O]H2O PET response to intravenous d–fenfluramine. Meyer JH, et al. **Am J Psychiatry** 1998 Sep;155(9):1241–6

Prolactin response to d–fenfluramine is blunted in people with anorexia nervosa. Monteleone P, et al. **Br J Psychiatry** 1998 May;172:439–42

Neuroendocrine, appetitive and behavioural responses to d–fenfluramine in women recovered from anorexia nervosa. Ward A, et al. **Br J Psychiatry** 1998 Apr;172:351–8

5–HT brain function in affective disorder: d,l–fenfluramine–induced hormone release and clinical outcome in long–term lithium/carbamazepine prophylaxis. Mannel M, et al. **J Affect Disord** 1997 Nov;46(2):101–13

Prolactin response to D–fenfluramine challenge test as a predictor of treatment response to haloperidol in acute schizophrenia. Mohr P, et al. **Schizophr Res** 1998 Feb 27; 30(1):91–9

METABOLISM

Fenfluramine and norfenfluramine levels in brain microdialysate, brain tissue and plasma of rats administered doses of d–fenfluramine known to deplete 5–hydroxytryptamine levels in brain. Clausing P, et al. **J Pharmacol Exp Ther** 1998 Feb;284(2):618–24

PHARMACOLOGY

Dexfenfluramine hydrochloride: an anorexigenic agent. Bever KA, et al. **Am J Health Syst Pharm** 1997 Sep 15; 54(18):2059–72 (65 ref.)

Carrier–dependent and Ca(2+)–dependent 5–HT and dopamine release induced by (+)–amphetamine, 3,4–methylendioxymethamphetamine, p–chloroamphetamine and (+)–fenfluramine. Crespi D, et al. **Br J Pharmacol** 1997 Aug;121(8):1735–43

Brain 5–HT function in obsessive–compulsive disorder. Prolactin responses to d–fenfluramine [see comments] Fineberg NA, et al. **Br J Psychiatry** 1997 Sep;171:280–2 . Comment in: Br J Psychiatry 1998 Feb;172:186–7.

Increased prolactin responses to d–fenfluramine in obsessive–compulsive disorder [letter; comment] Ramasubbu R. **Br J Psychiatry** 1998 Feb;172:186–7. Comment on: Br J Psychiatry 1997 Sep;171:280–2.

Reversal of fenfluramine and fluoxetine anorexia by 8–OH–DPAT is attenuated following raphe injection of 5,7–dihydroxytryptamine. Currie PJ, et al. **Brain Res** 1998 Jul 27;800(1):62–8

p–Chlorophenylalanine and fluoxetine inhibit D–fenfluramine–induced Fos expression in the paraventricular nucleus, cingulate cortex and frontal cortex but not in other forebrain and brainstem regions. Javed A, et al. **Brain Res** 1997 Nov 7;774(1–2):94–105

Administration of fenfluramine at different ambient temperatures produces different core temperature and 5–HT neurotoxicity profiles. Malberg JE, et al. **Brain Res** 1997 Aug 8;765(1):101–7

Dexfenfluramine modulates hepatic glycogen metabolism by a calcium–dependent pathway. Comte B, et al. **Can J Physiol Pharmacol** 1997 Jul;75(7):842–8

Pituitary–adrenal responses to combined oral D–fenfluramine and intravenous naloxone in humans. Grice JE, et al. **Clin Exp Pharmacol Physiol** 1998 Jul–Aug;25(7–8):621–3

Improvement of insulin sensitivity and cardiovascular outcomes in the JCR:LA–cp rat by D–fenfluramine. Russell JC, et al. **Diabetologia** 1998 Apr;41(4):380–9

The effect of D–fenfluramine on brain 5–hydroxytryptamine and 5–hydroxyindoleacetic acid in male and female rats. Datla KP, et al. **Eur J Pharmacol** 1997 Aug 20;333(1):27–31

Induction of 5–hydroxytryptamine release by tramadol, fenfluramine and reserpine. Reimann W, et al. **Eur J Pharmacol** 1998 May 22;349(2–3):199–203

Acute and chronic effects of dexfenfluramine on the porcine pulmonary artery. Desta B, et al. **Gen Pharmacol** 1998 Mar; 30(3):403–10

The effect of fenfluramine dosage regimen and reduced food intake on levels of 5–HT in rat brain. Rose S, et al. **J Neural Transm** 1997;104(11–12):1339–51

Cotreatment with racemic fenfluramine inhibits the development of tolerance to morphine analgesia in rats. Arends RH, et al. **J Pharmacol Exp Ther** 1998 Aug; 286(2):585–92

Dexfenfluramine enhances striatal dopamine release in conscious rats via a serotoninergic mechanism. Balcioglu A, et al. **J Pharmacol Exp Ther** 1998 Mar;284(3):991–7

Elevated environmental temperatures can induce hyperthermia during d–fenfluramine exposure and enhance 5–hydroxytryptamine (5–HT) depletion in the brain. Stewart CW, et al. **J Pharmacol Exp Ther** 1997 Dec; 283(3):1144–50

Brain serotonin neurotoxicity and fenfluramine and dexfenfluramine [letter; comment] Lipetz PD. **JAMA** 1997 Dec 24–31;278(24):2141; discussion 2142. Comment on: JAMA 1997 Aug 27;278(8):666–72.

Brain serotonin neurotoxicity and fenfluramine and dexfenfluramine [letter; comment] Rothman RB. **JAMA** 1997 Dec 24–31;278(24):2142. Comment on: JAMA 1997 Aug 27;278(8):666–72.

Action of fenfluramine on voltage–gated K+ channels in human pulmonary–artery smooth–muscle cells [letter] Wang J, et al. **Lancet** 1998 Jul 25;352(9124):290

Deficits in D–fenfluramine–sensitive pool of brain 5–HT following withdrawal from chronic cocaine exposure.

Darmani NA. **Life Sci** 1997;61(26):2575–82
p–Chloroamphetamine– and d–fenfluramine–induced brain serotonin release in experimental portal–systemic encephalopathy. Bergqvist PB, et al. **Metab Brain Dis** 1997 Sep;12(3):229–36
Cocaine and selective monoamine uptake blockers (sertraline, nisoxetine, and GBR 12935) prevent the d–fenfluramine–induced head–twitch response in mice. Darmani NA. **Pharmacol Biochem Behav** 1998 May; 60(1):83–90
Chronic d–fenfluramine treatment reduces fat intake independent of macronutrient preference. Smith BK, et al. **Pharmacol Biochem Behav** 1998 May;60(1):105–14
Further evidence of Ca(2+)–dependent, exocytotic–like serotonin release induced by D–fenfluramine. Cinquanta M, et al. **Pharmacol Res** 1997 May;35(5):439–42
Acute tryptophan depletion attenuates the prolactin response to d–fenfluramine challenge in healthy human subjects. Coccaro EF, et al. **Psychopharmacology (Berl)** 1998 Jul; 138(1):9–15
Efficacy of administration of dexfenfluramine and phentermine, alone and in combination, on ingestive behavior and body weight in rats. Roth JD, et al. **Psychopharmacology (Berl)** 1998 May;137(1):99–106
Lack of effect of hydrocortisone treatment on d–fenfluramine–mediated prolactin release. Young AH, et al. **Psychopharmacology (Berl)** 1998 Mar;136(2):198–200
Prolactin response to D–fenfluramine challenge test as a predictor of treatment response to haloperidol in acute schizophrenia. Mohr P, et al. **Schizophr Res** 1998 Feb 27; 30(1):91–9
Diminished serotonin–mediated prolactin responses in nondepressed stroke patients compared with healthy normal subjects. Ramasubbu R, et al. **Stroke** 1998 Jul; 29(7):1293–8
Interaction between the serotonergic, dopaminergic, and glutamatergic systems in fenfluramine–induced Fos expression in striatal neurons. Guerra MJ, et al. **Synapse** 1998 Jan;28(1):71–82
Evaluation of the conditioned reinforcing effects of phentermine and fenfluramine in the rat: concordance with clinical studies. Rea WP, et al. **Synapse** 1998 Sep; 30(1):107–11

POISONING

Dexfenfluramine overdose. LoVecchio F, et al. **Ann Emerg Med** 1998 Jul;32(1):102–3

THERAPEUTIC USE

Effect of fenfluramine challenge on cocaine craving in addicted male users. Buydens–Branchey L, et al. **Am J Addict** 1998 Spring;7(2):142–55
Blood pressure and plasma norepinephrine responses to dexfenfluramine in obese postmenopausal women. Flechtner–Mors M, et al. **Am J Clin Nutr** 1998 Apr; 67(4):611–5
With new diet drug, challenge is weighing patient demand and potential benefit [news] Jones L. **Ann Intern Med** 1996 Aug 15;125(4):I58
Phentermine and fenfluramine. Preclinical studies in animal models of cocaine addiction. Rothman RB, et al. **Ann N Y Acad Sci** 1998 May 30;844:59–74
Prolactin response to d–fenfluramine in obsessive–compulsive patients, and outcome of fluvoxamine treatment. Monteleone P, et al. **Br J Psychiatry** 1997 Jun;170:554–7
Dexfenfluramine for weight gain secondary to psychotropics. Masand PS, et al. **Depress Anxiety** 1997;6(3):119–23
Dexfenfluramine in obese Chinese NIDDM patients. A placebo–controlled investigation of the effects on body weight, glycemic control, and cardiovascular risk factors. Chow CC, et al. **Diabetes Care** 1997 Jul;20(7):1122–7
A close look at fenfluramine and dexfenfluramine. Vivero LE, et al. **J Emerg Med** 1998 Mar–Apr;16(2):197–205 (74 ref.)
Absence of fenfluramine–induced anorexia and reduced c–Fos induction in the hypothalamus and central amygdaloid complex of serotonin 1B receptor knock–out mice. Lucas JJ, et al. **J Neurosci** 1998 Jul 15;18(14):5537–44
Combination of the dopaminergic agent, phentermine, and the serotonergic agent, fenfluramine, in the treatment of cocaine dependence [letter; comment] Kampman KM, et al. **J Subst Abuse Treat** 1997 Jul–Aug;14(4):401–4. Comment on: J Subst Abuse Treat 1994 May–Jun;11(3):273–5.
Long–term drug treatment of obesity in a private practice setting. Atkinson RL, et al. **Obes Res** 1997 Nov;5(6):578–86

TOXICITY

Interaction of phentermine plus fenfluramine: neurochemical and neurotoxic effects. Halladay AK, et al. **Neurotoxicology** 1998 Apr;19(2):177–83
Indan analogs of fenfluramine and norfenfluramine have reduced neurotoxic potential. Cozzi NV, et al. **Pharmacol Biochem Behav** 1998 Mar;59(3):709–15

FENFORMIN see **PHENFORMIN**

FENILBUTAZON see **PHENYLBUTAZONE**

FENITOIN see **PHENYTOIN**

FENITROTHION

CHEMISTRY

Degradation behavior of malathion and fenitrothion residues on wheat and barley under different storage systems in Saudi Arabia. El–Zemaity MS. **Bull Environ Contam Toxicol** 1998 Jun;60(6):864–71

METABOLISM

Degradation of fenitrothion by Bacillus stearothermophilus adhering to silica. Kumari B, et al. **Folia Microbiol (Praha)** 1998;43(1):23–6

PHARMACOKINETICS

Sublethal bioconcentration of fenitrothion in the blood and brain of the european eel. Sancho E, et al. **Bull Environ Contam Toxicol** 1998 May;60(5):809–15
Uptake and elimination kinetics of a pesticide in the liver of the European eel. Sancho E, et al. **J Environ Sci Health B** 1998 Jan;33(1):83–98
Bioconcentration and excretion of fenitrothion in the brain of the eel (Anguilla anguilla). Sancho E, et al. **J Environ Sci Health B** 1997 Nov;32(6):901–14

TOXICITY

Densities of mink frogs, Rana septentrionalis, in New Brunswick forest ponds sprayed with the insecticide fenitrothion. McAlpine DF, et al. **Bull Environ Contam Toxicol** 1998 Jan;60(1):30–6
Acute toxicity, accumulation and excretion of organophosphorous insecticides and their oxidation products in killifish. Tsuda T, et al. **Chemosphere** 1997 Sep; 35(5):939–49
Response and recovery of brain acetylcholinesterase activity in the European eel, Anguilla anguilla, exposed to fenitrothion. Sancho E, et al. **Ecotoxicol Environ Saf** 1997 Dec;38(3):205–9
Inhibition of gill Na+,K+–ATPase activity in the eel, Anguilla anguilla, by fenitrothion. Sancho E, et al. **Ecotoxicol Environ Saf** 1997 Nov;38(2):132–6
Response and recovery of acethylcholinesterase activity in the European eel Anguilla anguilla exposed to fenitrothion. Sancho E, et al. **J Environ Sci Health B** 1997 Nov; 32(6):915–28
[Disturbances of prenatal development in rats exposed to fenitrothion] Berlińska B, et al. **Rocz Panstw Zakl Hig** 1997; 48(3):217–28 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Pol)**

FENMETRAZIN see **PHENMETRAZINE**

FENOFIBRATE see **PROCETOFEN**

FENOLDOPAM

PHARMACOLOGY

Effects of fenoldopam on systemic and splanchnic haemodynamics and oxygen delivery/consumption relationship during hyperdynamic ovine endotoxaemia. Schwieger IM, et al. **Intensive Care Med** 1998 May; 24(5):509–18
Fenoldopam, a selective dopamine–1 receptor agonist, raises intraocular pressure in males with normal intraocular pressure. Piltz JR, et al. **J Ocul Pharmacol Ther** 1998 Jun; 14(3):203–16

THERAPEUTIC USE

DA1–receptor stimulation by fenoldopam in the treatment of postcardiac surgical hypertension. Gombotz H, et al. **Acta Anaesthesiol Scand** 1998 Aug;42(7):834–40
News from the FDA Cardio–renal Advisory Committee meeting of June 26, 1997 [news] Massie BM. **Circulation** 1997 Oct 21;96(8):2483
Fenoldopam: a review of its pharmacodynamic and pharmacokinetic properties and intravenous clinical potential in the management of hypertensive urgencies and emergencies. Brogden RN, et al. **Drugs** 1997 Oct; 54(4):634–50 (86 ref.)
Fenoldopam: a new dopamine agonist for the treatment of hypertensive urgencies and emergencies. Post JB 4th, et al. **J Clin Pharmacol** 1998 Jan;38(1):2–13 (65 ref.)
Fenoldopam—a new drug for parenteral treatment of severe hypertension. **Med Lett Drugs Ther** 1998 May 22; 40(1027):57–8

FENOPROFEN

METABOLISM

Multi–site binding of fenoprofen to human serum albumin studied by a combined technique of microdialysis with high performance liquid chromatography. Wang H, et al. **Biomed Chromatogr** 1998 Jan–Feb;12(1):4–7

PHARMACOKINETICS

Tissue extraction and high–performance liquid chromatographic determination of ketoprofen entantiomers. Panus PC, et al. **J Chromatogr B Biomed Sci Appl** 1998 Feb 13; 705(2):295–302
A preliminary study of the pharmacokinetics of fenoprofen enantiomers following intravenous administration of the racemate to cats. Castro EF, et al. **Vet Res Commun** 1998 Apr;22(3):203–8

PHARMACOLOGY

Peroxisome–proliferating effects of fenoprofen in mice. De Craemer D, et al. **Lipids** 1998 May;33(5):539–43

FENOTEROL

ADMINISTRATION & DOSAGE

Nebulized fenoterol versus intravenous aminophylline treatment of acute severe asthma [letter; comment] Rodrigo G, et al. **Am J Emerg Med** 1998 Jan;16(1):95. Comment on: Am J Emerg Med 1995 Nov;13(6):677–80.
Lung deposition of fenoterol and flunisolide delivered using a novel device for inhaled medicines: comparison of RESPIMAT with conventional metered–dose inhalers with and without spacer devices. Newman SP, et al. **Chest** 1998 Apr;113(4):957–63
Fenoterol inhalation: its associated risks and potential benefits when reducing serum potassium levels [letter] de los Santos CA, et al. **Clin Nephrol** 1998 Jun;49(6):390
Repeated topical administration of fenoterol in rabbit reverses its initial ocular hypotensive effect and decreases sensitivity of adenylyl cyclase in ciliary processes to stimulatory agents. Cepelík J, et al. **Curr Eye Res** 1997 Oct; 16(10):1061–3
Slow compartment features and gas exchange impairment in mild asthma: effects of beta agonist inhalation. Valente S, et al. **Respiration** 1998;65(1):40–8
Pharmacokinetics of beta2–sympathomimetics at the example of fenoterol and conclusion for the administration. Schmidt EW. **Wiad Lek** 1998;51(1–2):6–10
[Pattern of breathing and obstruction pressure in patients with airway obstruction after inhalation of bronchodilators] Franczuk M, et al. **Pneumonol Alergol Pol** 1997; 65(7–8):457–64 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Pol)**

ADVERSE EFFECTS

Re: "Confounding by indication and channeling over time: the risks of beta2–agonists" [letter; comment] Pearce N, et al. **Am J Epidemiol** 1997 Nov 15;146(10):885–7. Comment on: Am J Epidemiol 1996 Dec 15;144(12):1161–9.
Time trends in fenoterol and asthma deaths: optical illusion or reality check? [letter; comment] Pearce N, et al. **J Clin Epidemiol** 1998 Jul;51(7):633–5. Comment on: J Clin Epidemiol 1997 Oct;50(10):1079–88.
Optical illusions from visual data analysis: example of the New Zealand asthma mortality epidemic [see comments] Suissa S, et al. **J Clin Epidemiol** 1997 Oct;50(10):1079–88 . Comment in: J Clin Epidemiol 1998 Jul;51(7):633–5.
Beta–agonist therapy and asthma mortality in Japan [letter] Beasley R, et al. **Lancet** 1998 May 9;351(9113):1406–7
Fenoterol and asthma mortality [letter] Kremer G, et al. **Lancet** 1998 Aug 8;352(9126):485–6
Fenoterol and asthma mortality [letter] Lipworth B, et al. **Lancet** 1998 Aug 8;352(9126):486–7
Fenoterol and asthma deaths [letter; comment] Grant IW. **Thorax** 1998 Jan;53(1):77. Comment on: Thorax 1997 Aug;52(8):750–1.
Fenoterol, asthma deaths, and asthma severity: confounding or confusion? [letter; comment] [see comments] Pearce N, et al. **Thorax** 1997 Aug;52(8):750–1. Comment on: Thorax 1996 Nov;51(11):1093–9. Comment in: Thorax 1998 Jan;53(1):77.

BLOOD

Pharmacokinetics of beta2–sympathomimetics at the example of fenoterol and conclusion for the administration. Schmidt EW. **Wiad Lek** 1998;51(1–2):6–10

METABOLISM

Stereoselective sulphate conjugation of fenoterol by human phenolsulphotransferases. Wilson AA, et al. **Xenobiotica** 1997 Nov;27(11):1147–54

PHARMACOLOGY

[The effect of two beta–2 sympathomimetic bronchospasmolytics on the ratio of sialylated and sulfated glycoconjugates in goblet cell secretions of the tracheal epithelium] Vajner L. **Cesk Patol** 1998 Jan;34(1):13–6 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Cze)**

THERAPEUTIC USE

Fenoterol increases erythropoietin concentrations during tocolysis. Gleiter CH, et al. **Br J Clin Pharmacol** 1998 Feb; 45(2):157–9
Fenoterol, asthma deaths, and asthma severity [letter; comment] Pearce N, et al. **Chest** 1997 Oct;112(4):1148–50 . Comment on: Chest 1996 Dec;110(6):1446–51.
Polymorphism of the beta2–adrenoceptor and the response to long–term beta2–agonist therapy in asthma. Hancox RJ, et al. **Eur Respir J** 1998 Mar;11(3):589–93
Downregulation of the expression of intercellular adhesion molecule (ICAM)–1 on bronchial epithelial cells by fenoterol, a beta2–adrenoceptor agonist. Oddera S, et al.

FENOTEROL

J Asthma 1998;35(5):401–8

[Tocolysis with the beta-adrenomimetic Partusisten in premature labor] Ivanov S. **Akush Ginekol (Sofiia)** 1997; 36(2):9–10 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Bul)**

[The experience with berodual inhalation in emergency treatment of bronchial asthma] Leshchenko IV, et al. **Klin Med (Mosk)** 1997;75(12):55–6 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Rus)**

FENRETINIDE

ADMINISTRATION & DOSAGE

Effect of early vs. late administration of 4-hydroxyphenylretinamide (4-HPR) on N-methyl-N-nitrosourea (MNU)-induced mammary tumorigenesis. Crist KA, et al. **J Cell Biochem Suppl** 1997; 27:92–9

ANALOGS & DERIVATIVES

Chemotherapeutic evaluation of N-(4-hydroxyphenyl) retinamide-O-glucuronide in the rat mammary tumor model. Abou-Issa H, et al. **Anticancer Res** 1997 Sep-Oct; 17(5A):3335–9

PHARMACOKINETICS

Human transplacental passage of the retinoid fenretinide (4HPR) [letter] Formelli F, et al. **Eur J Cancer** 1998 Feb; 34(3):428–9

PHARMACOLOGY

Effects of fenretinide (4-HPR) on dark adaptation. Caruso RC, et al. **Arch Ophthalmol** 1998 Jun;116(6):759–63

Fenretinide inhibits phorbol ester-induced cyclooxygenase-2 expression in human colon adenocarcinoma cells. Aliprandis ET, et al. **Biochem Soc Trans** 1997 Aug; 25(3):457S

Modulation of the insulin-like growth factor-I system by N-(4-hydroxyphenyl)-retinamide in human breast cancer cell lines. Favoni RE, et al. **Br J Cancer** 1998 Jun; 77(12):2138–47

N-(4-hydroxyphenyl)retinamide-induced death in human lymphoblastoid cells: 50 kb DNA breakage as a means of distinguishing apoptosis from necrosis. Springer LN, et al. **Cancer Lett** 1998 Jun 19;128(2):189–96

Inhibition by N-(4-hydroxyphenyl)retinamide and all-trans-retinoic acid of exogenous and endogenous development of putative preneoplastic, glutathione S-transferase placental form-positive lesions in the livers of rats. Tamura K, et al. **Carcinogenesis** 1997 Nov; 18(11):2133–41

Prevention by retinoids of azoxymethane-induced tumors and aberrant crypt foci and their modulation of cell proliferation in the colon of rats. Zheng Y, et al. **Carcinogenesis** 1997 Nov;18(11):2119–25

Higher potency of N-(4-hydroxyphenyl)retinamide than all-trans-retinoic acid in induction of apoptosis in non-small cell lung cancer cell lines. Zou CP, et al. **Clin Cancer Res** 1998 May;4(5):1345–55

Regulation of G1/S transition and induction of apoptosis in HL-60 leukemia cells by fenretinide (4HPR). DiPietrantonio AM, et al. **Int J Cancer** 1998 Sep 25; 78(1):53–61

Inhibition of cancer cell growth by all-trans retinoic acid and its analog N-(4-hydroxyphenyl) retinamide: a possible mechanism of action via regulation of retinoid receptors expression. Liu G, et al. **Int J Cancer** 1998 Oct 5; 78(2):248–54

Effect of fenretinide on plasma IGF-I and IGFBP-3 in early breast cancer patients. Torrisi R, et al. **Int J Cancer** 1998 Jun 10;76(6):787–90

Retinoic acid receptor beta expression and growth inhibition of gynecologic cancer cells by the synthetic retinoid N-(4-hydroxyphenyl) retinamide. Sabichi AL, et al. **J Natl Cancer Inst** 1998 Apr 15;90(8):597–605

Fenretinide-induced apoptosis of human head and neck squamous carcinoma cell lines. Scher RL, et al. **Otolaryngol Head Neck Surg** 1998 Apr;118(4):464–71

Effects of fenretinide (4-HPR) on prostate LNCaP cell growth, apoptosis, and prostate-specific gene expression. Hsieh TC, et al. **Prostate** 1997 Oct 1;33(2):97–104

THERAPEUTIC USE

Chemotherapeutic evaluation of N-(4-hydroxyphenyl) retinamide-O-glucuronide in the rat mammary tumor model. Abou-Issa H, et al. **Anticancer Res** 1997 Sep-Oct; 17(5A):3335–9

Effect of retinoid analogues on mammary cancer in transgenic mice with c-neu breast cancer oncogene. Rao GN, et al. **Breast Cancer Res Treat** 1998 Apr;48(3):265–71

Influence of N-methyl-N-nitrosourea, testosterone, and N-(4-hydroxyphenyl)-all-trans-retinamide on prostate cancer induction in Wistar-Unilever rats. McCormick DL, et al. **Cancer Res** 1998 Aug 1;58(15):3282–8

Chemoprevention trial of contralateral breast cancer with fenretinide. Rationale, design, methodology, organization, data management, statistics and accrual. De Palo G, et al. **Tumori** 1997 Nov-Dec;83(6):884–94

FENTANYL

Intrathecal clonidine and fentanyl with hyperbaric bupivacaine improves analgesia during cesarean section. Benhamou D, et al. **Anesth Analg** 1998 Sep;87(3):609–13

Cerebral blood flow and CO2 reactivity is similar during remifentanil/N2O and fentanyl/N2O anesthesia. Ostapkovich ND, et al. **Anesthesiology** 1998 Aug; 89(2):358–63

Cerebral hypoperfusion after cardiac surgery and anesthetic strategies: a comparative study with high dose fentanyl and barbiturate anesthesia. Gunaydin B, et al. **Ann Thorac Cardiovasc Surg** 1998 Feb;4(1):12–7

Persistent intraoperative myoclonus during propofol-fentanyl anaesthesia [letter] Kiyama S, et al. **Can J Anaesth** 1998 Mar;45(3):283–4

Intravenous fentanyl PCA during labour. Nikkola EM, et al. **Can J Anaesth** 1997 Dec;44(12):1248–55

Spontaneous movements associated with rocuronium injection: the effects of prior administration of fentanyl. Borgeat A, et al. **J Clin Anesth** 1997 Dec;9(8):650–2

Physiological, hormonal, and behavioral responses to a single fentanyl dose in intubated and ventilated preterm neonates. Guinsburg R, et al. **J Pediatr** 1998 Jun;132(6):954–9

Determinants of intravenous conscious sedation for arteriography. Lang EV, et al. **J Vasc Interv Radiol** 1998 May-Jun;9(3):407–12

Evaluation of awakening and recovery characteristics following anaesthesia with nitrous oxide and halothane fentanyl or both for brief outpatient procedures in infants. Roetman KJ, et al. **Paediatr Anaesth** 1997;7(5):391–7

Modifying infant stress responses to major surgery: spinal vs extradural vs opioid analgesia. Wolf AR, et al. **Paediatr Anaesth** 1998;8(4):305–11

[Normalization of acupuncture anesthesia used in operation of neoplasm in functional area or deep site of brain] Jiang C. **Chen Tzu Yen Chiu** 1996;21(2):4–7 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Chi)**

[Relationship between cardiac output and PETco2 as well as Paco2 during high-dose fentanyl anesthesia] Hayashida M, et al. **Masui** 1998 Feb;47(2):161–7 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Jpn)**

[Changes in epidural pressure during total intravenous anesthesia with propofol, fentanyl and ketamine] Hirota K, et al. **Masui** 1997 Sep;46(9):1186–9 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Jpn)**

[Effects of cardiopulmonary bypass on hepatic circulation and hepatic oxygen metabolism under fentanyl anesthesia in beagles] Koizumi M. **Masui** 1998 May;47(5):541–6 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Jpn)**

[Total intravenous anesthesia with propofol and fentanyl for laparoscopic cholecystectomy] Morimoto Y, et al. **Masui** 1997 Sep;46(9):1242–5 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Jpn)**

[Isoflurane anesthesia with combined use of low dose fentanyl for open heart surgery] Sakaida K. **Masui** 1998 May; 47(5):576–84 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Jpn)**

[Anesthetic management using propofol and fentanyl of a patient with concealed Wolff-Parkinson-White syndrome] Yamaguchi S, et al. **Masui** 1998 Jun;47(6):730–3 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Jpn)**

[Comparative study of postoperative analgesia with methadone and fentanyl in continuous peridural perfusion] Prieto-Alvarez MP, et al. **Rev Esp Anestesiol Reanim** 1997 Oct;44(8):305–9 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Spa)**

ADMINISTRATION & DOSAGE

Effects of anaesthesia based on high versus low doses of opioids on the cytokine and acute-phase protein responses in patients undergoing cardiac surgery. Brix-Christensen V, et al. **Acta Anaesthesiol Scand** 1998 Jan;42(1):63–70

Chronic cancer pain [letter; comment] Curtiss CP. **Am J Nurs** 1998 Aug;98(8):18. Comment on: Am J Nurs 1998 Apr;98(4):26–32; quiz 33.

Transdermal fentanyl for chronic pain. Pasero CL, et al. **Am J Nurs** 1997 Nov;97(11):17–8

Breakthrough pain with the fentanyl patch. Pasero CL, et al. **Am J Nurs** 1997 Dec;97(12):18–20

Dose-response function of epidural fentanyl versus sufentanil [letter; comment] Angst MS. **Anesth Analg** 1998 Apr; 86(4):918–9. Comment on: Anesth Analg 1997 Aug;85(2):365–71.

Intrathecal sufentanil, fentanyl, or placebo added to bupivacaine for cesarean section. Dahlgren G, et al. **Anesth Analg** 1997 Dec;85(6):1288–93

Premedication of pediatric tonsillectomy patients with oral transmucosal fentanyl citrate. Dsida RM, et al. **Anesth Analg** 1998 Jan;86(1):66–70

Contribution of the spinal cord to arousal from inhaled anesthesia: comparison of epidural and intravenous fentanyl on awakening concentration of isoflurane. Inagaki Y, et al. **Anesth Analg** 1997 Dec;85(6):1387–93

Propofol concentration required for endotracheal intubation with a laryngoscope or fiberscope and its interaction with fentanyl. Kazama T, et al. **Anesth Analg** 1998 Apr; 86(4):872–9

Small-dose fentanyl: optimal time of injection for blunting the circulatory responses to tracheal intubation. Ko SH, et al. **Anesth Analg** 1998 Mar;86(3):658–61

Magnesium sulfate reduces intra- and postoperative analgesic requirements. Koinig H, et al. **Anesth Analg** 1998 Jul; 87(1):206–10

Influences of cardiopulmonary bypass and fentanyl anesthesia on hepatic circulation and oxygen metabolism in beagles. Koizumi M, et al. **Anesth Analg** 1998 Jun;86(6):1177–82

The analgesic effect of fentanyl, morphine, meperidine, and lidocaine in the peripheral veins: a comparative study. Pang WW, et al. **Anesth Analg** 1998 Feb;86(2):382–6

Intrathecal fentanyl with small-dose dilute bupivacaine: better anesthesia without prolonging recovery [letter; comment] Singh H. **Anesth Analg** 1998 Apr;86(4):917–8. Comment on: Anesth Analg 1997 Sep;85(3):560–5.

Epidural fentanyl produces labor analgesia by a spinal mechanism. D'Angelo R, et al. **Anesthesiology** 1998 Jun; 88(6):1519–23

Successful perioperative management of a patient with Parkinson's disease by enteral levodopa administration under propofol anesthesia. Furuya R, et al. **Anesthesiology** 1998 Jul;89(1):261–3

Awakening propofol concentration with and without blood-effect site equilibration after short-term and long-term administration of propofol and fentanyl anesthesia. Kazama T, et al. **Anesthesiology** 1998 Apr; 88(4):928–34

Patient-controlled epidural analgesia with bupivacaine and fentanyl on hospital wards: prospective experience with 1,030 surgical patients. Liu SS, et al. **Anesthesiology** 1998 Mar;88(3):688–95

The dose-response relation of intrathecal fentanyl for labor analgesia. Palmer CM, et al. **Anesthesiology** 1998 Feb; 88(2):355–61

Effect of epidural fentanyl on neonatal respiration. Porter J, et al. **Anesthesiology** 1998 Jul;89(1):79–85

Anesthesia for cesarean section in a pituitary dwarf. Ratner EF, et al. **Anesthesiology** 1998 Jul;89(1):253–4

Current strategies for pain control. Ahmedzai S. **Ann Oncol** 1997;8 Suppl 3:S21–4 (28 ref.)

Consequences of inadequate analgesia during painful procedures in children. Weisman SJ, et al. **Arch Pediatr Adolesc Med** 1998 Feb;152(2):147–9

Haemodynamic and electroencephalograph responses to intubation during induction with propofol or propofol/fentanyl. Mi WD, et al. **Can J Anaesth** 1998 Jan; 45(1):19–22

Using the fentanyl patch [letter; comment] McKelvey D. **Can Vet J** 1998 Jan;39(1):5; discussion 6. Comment on: Can Vet J 1997 Nov;38(11):677–8.

Using the fentanyl patch [letter; comment] Scherk-Nixon M. **Can Vet J** 1998 Jan;39(1):6. Comment on: Can Vet J 1997 Nov;38(11):677–8.

Endogenous morphine levels increase following cardiac surgery as part of the antiinflammatory response? Brix-Christensen V, et al. **Int J Cardiol** 1997 Dec 19; 62(3):191–7

Comparison of isoflurane and midazolam as hypnotic supplementation to moderately high-dose fentanyl during coronary artery bypass grafting: effects on systemic hemodynamics and early postoperative recovery profile. Driessen JJ, et al. **J Cardiothorac Vasc Anesth** 1997 Oct; 11(6):740–5

Propofol-based versus fentanyl-isoflurane-based anesthesia for cardiac surgery. Engoren MC, et al. **J Cardiothorac Vasc Anesth** 1998 Apr;12(2):177–81

Oral transmucosal fentanyl citrate as an additional premedicant for adult cardiac surgery patients. Konen A, et al. **J Cardiothorac Vasc Anesth** 1997 Oct;11(6):737–9

Delayed Horner's syndrome as a complication of continuous thoracic epidural analgesia. Liu M, et al. **J Cardiothorac Vasc Anesth** 1998 Apr;12(2):195–6

Anesthetic management of a patient with myasthenia gravis during hypothermic cardiopulmonary bypass. Ishimura H, et al. **J Clin Anesth** 1998 May;10(3):228–31

Quality of life and cancer pain: satisfaction and side effects with transdermal fentanyl versus oral morphine. Payne R, et al. **J Clin Oncol** 1998 Apr;16(4):1588–93

Transdermal delivery of fentanyl: rapid onset of analgesia using skin electroporation. Vanbever R, et al. **J Controlled Release** 1998 Jan 2;50(1-3):225–35

Oral transmucosal fentanyl citrate: randomized, double-blinded, placebo-controlled trial for treatment of breakthrough pain in cancer patients. Farrar JT, et al. **J Natl Cancer Inst** 1998 Apr 15;90(8):611–6

The effect of sevoflurane on myogenic motor-evoked potentials induced by single and paired transcranial electrical stimulation of the motor cortex during nitrous oxide/ketamine/fentanyl anesthesia. Kawaguchi M, et al. **J Neurosurg Anesthesiol** 1998 Jul;10(3):131–6

Nurse-controlled analgesia using a patient-controlled analgesia device: an alternative strategy in the management of severe cancer pain in children. Kanagasundaram SA, et al. **J Paediatr Child Health** 1997 Aug;33(4):352–5

Epidural analgesia for postoperative pain control in children. Jones MD, et al. **J Pediatr Orthop** 1998 Jul-Aug; 18(4):492–6

Effect of current density on pharmacokinetics following continuous or intermittent input from a fentanyl electrotransport system. Gupta SK, et al. **J Pharm Sci** 1998 Aug;87(8):976–81

Efficacy and safety of a new protocol for continuous infusion of midazolam and fentanyl and its effects on patient distress during electrophysiological studies. Kovoor P, et al. **Pacing Clin Electrophysiol** 1997 Nov;20(11):2765–74

The absence of 'cross-tolerance' when switching from oral morphine to transdermal fentanyl [letter] [published erratum appears in Palliat Med 1998 Mar;12(2):74] Johnson S, et al. **Palliat Med** 1997 Nov;11(6):494–5

[Pain-free injection of propofol] Kobayashi Y, et al. **Masui** 1998 Jul;47(7):835–8 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Jpn)**

[The status of systemic hemodynamics, brain metabolism and blood oxygen transport after brain tumor resection under clopheline+ + and phentanyl anesthesia] Treshchalin GA, et al. **Klin Khir** 1997;(7–8):64–6 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Rus)**

ADVERSE EFFECTS

Fentanyl-induced laryngospasm? [letter] [corrected and republished letter originally printed in Anaesthesia 1996 Feb;51(2):206] van den Bergh AA, et al. **Anaesthesia** 1996 Aug;51(8):804

Respiratory depression with addition of fentanyl to spinal anesthesia [letter; comment] Liu SS, et al. **Anesth Analg** 1997 Dec;85(6):1416–7. Comment on: Anesth Analg 1997 Jun;84(6):1387–8.

Dysphagia with intrathecal fentanyl. Currier DS, et al. **Anesthesiology** 1997 Dec;87(6):1570–1

Effect of epidural fentanyl on neonatal respiration. Porter J, et al. **Anesthesiology** 1998 Jul;89(1):79–85

Upper airway reflexes during a combination of propofol and fentanyl anesthesia [see comments] Tagaito Y, et al. **Anesthesiology** 1998 Jun;88(6):1459–66. Comment in: Anesthesiology 1998 Jun;88(6):1433–4.

The comparative amnestic effects of midazolam, propofol, thiopental, and fentanyl at equisedative concentrations [see comments] Veselis RA, et al. **Anesthesiology** 1997 Oct; 87(4):749–64. Comment in: Anesthesiology 1997 Oct;87(4):734–6.

Hypnosis after an adverse response to opioids in an ICU burn patient. Ohrbach R, et al. **Clin J Pain** 1998 Jun;14(2):167–75

Effects of anesthetic technique on side effects associated with fentanyl Oralet premedication. Malviya S, et al. **J Clin Anesth** 1997 Aug;9(5):374–8

Hypocapnia reverses the fentanyl-induced increase in cerebral blood flow velocity in awake humans. Kolbitsch C, et al. **J Neurosurg Anesthesiol** 1997 Oct;9(4):313–5

Dystonic movements following thalamonal and alfentanil induction—a case report. Khan ZH. **Middle East J Anesthesiol** 1998 Feb;14(4):281–6

Transdermal fentanyl and respiratory depression [letter] McLoughlin R, et al. **Palliat Med** 1997 Sep;11(5):419

Administration of a neuromuscular blocking agent and a narcotic agent mimicking posterior urethral valves. Terris MK, et al. **West J Med** 1998 Mar;168(3):194–6

[Effects of fentanyl on hepatic circulation and hepatic oxygen metabolism in dogs] Hayashi K. **Masui** 1998 Apr; 47(4):420–5 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Jpn)**

[A case of severe bronchospasm under epidural anesthesia with fentanyl] Otani S, et al. **Masui** 1997 Oct; 46(10):1378–81 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Jpn)**

ANALOGS & DERIVATIVES

Behavioral effects and binding affinities of the fentanyl derivative OHM3507. France CP, et al. **Pharmacol Biochem Behav** 1998 Feb;59(2):295–303

Pharmacological profile of a deuterium–substituted mirfentanil derivative, OHM10579, in rhesus monkeys. Lelas S, et al. **Pharmacol Biochem Behav** 1998 Jul; 60(3):665–75

The rate-decreasing effects of fentanyl derivatives in pigeons before, during and after chronic morphine treatment. Gauthier CA, et al. **Psychopharmacology (Berl)** 1998 May; 137(1):67–73

Opioid peptide receptor studies. 7. The methylfentanyl congener RTI-4614-4 and its four enantiomers bind to different domains of the rat mu opioid receptor. Lu YF, et al. **Synapse** 1998 Feb;28(2):117–24

ANALYSIS

Comparison of fentanyl concentrations in unembalmed and embalmed liver samples [letter] Rohrig TP. **J Anal Toxicol** 1998 May–Jun;22(3):253

ANTAGONISTS & INHIBITORS

Low-dose naloxone in the treatment of urinary retention during extradural fentanyl causes excessive reversal of analgesia [letter] Wang J, et al. **Br J Anaesth** 1998 Apr; 80(4):565–6

BLOOD

Effect of cardiopulmonary bypass on the plasma concentrations of fentanyl and alcuronium. Miller RS, et al. **J Clin Pharm Ther** 1997 Jun;22(3):197–205

Comparison of plasma fentanyl concentrations by using three transdermal fentanyl patch sizes in dogs. Egger CM, et al. **Vet Surg** 1998 Mar–Apr;27(2):159–66

CHEMISTRY

Visual compatibility of fentanyl citrate with parenteral nutrient solutions [letter] Moshfeghi M, et al. **Am J Health Syst Pharm** 1998 Jun 1;55(11):1194, 1197

Nondialyzability of fentanyl with high-efficiency and high-flux membranes [letter] Joh J, et al. **Anesth Analg** 1998 Feb;86(2):447

Stability of midazolam and fentanyl in infusion solutions. Wilson KM, et al. **J Pain Symptom Manage** 1998 Jul; 16(1):52–8

Physico-chemical stability of infusion solutions for epidural administration containing fentanyl and bupivacaine or lidocaine. Sattler A, et al. **Pharmazie** 1998 Jun;53(6):386–91

METABOLISM

Influence of maternal blood flow on the placental transfer of three opioids—fentanyl, alfentanil, sufentanil. Giroux M, et al. **Biol Neonate** 1997;72(3):133–41

Fentanyl metabolism by human hepatic and intestinal cytochrome P450 3A4: implications for interindividual variability in disposition, efficacy, and drug interactions. Labroo RB, et al. **Drug Metab Dispos** 1997 Sep; 25(9):1072–80

Fentanyl in hair. Chemical factors involved in accumulation and retention of fentanyl in hair after external exposure or in vivo deposition. Stout PR, et al. **Drug Metab Dispos** 1998 Jul;26(7):689–700

PHARMACOKINETICS

Comparison of intravenous retention of fentanyl and lidocaine on local analgesia in propofol injection pain. Pang WW, et al. **Acta Anaesthesiol Sin** 1997 Dec;35(4):217–21

Application of physiologic models to predict the influence of changes in body composition and blood flows on the pharmacokinetics of fentanyl and alfentanil in patients. Björkman S, et al. **Anesthesiology** 1998 Mar;88(3):657–67

Dose proportionality and pharmacokinetics of oral transmucosal fentanyl citrate. Streisand JB, et al. **Anesthesiology** 1998 Feb;88(2):305–9

Pharmacodynamic effects and pharmacokinetic profile of continuous infusion fentanyl in newborn piglets. Rajan V, et al. **Biol Neonate** 1998;74(1):39–47

Pulmonary administration of aerosolised fentanyl: pharmacokinetic analysis of systemic delivery. Mather LE, et al. **Br J Clin Pharmacol** 1998 Jul;46(1):37–43

Transporter-mediated pulmonary endothelial uptake of fentanyl. Henthorn TK, et al. **Int J Clin Pharmacol Ther** 1998 Feb;36(2):74–5

Effect of current density on pharmacokinetics following continuous or intermittent input from a fentanyl electrotransport system. Gupta SK, et al. **J Pharm Sci** 1998 Aug;87(8):976–81

Removal of morphine but not fentanyl during haemodialysis [letter] Bastani B, et al. **Nephrol Dial Transplant** 1997 Dec; 12(12):2802–4

Behavioral effects and binding affinities of the fentanyl derivative OHM3507. France CP, et al. **Pharmacol Biochem Behav** 1998 Feb;59(2):295–303

Pharmacokinetics of fentanyl during hyperthermic, isolated lung perfusion. Williams KS, et al. **South Med J** 1998 Mar; 91(3):261–5

[Clinical indication of propofol for pediatric patients—pharmacokinetics of propofol and ketamine during and after total intravenous anesthesia with propofol, fentanyl and ketamine (PFK) in a neonate] Sakai T, et al. **Masui** 1998 Mar;47(3):314–7 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Jpn)**

PHARMACOLOGY

Synergistic interaction between the effects of propofol and midazolam with fentanyl on phrenic nerve activity in rabbits. Ma D, et al. **Acta Anaesthesiol Scand** 1998 Jul; 42(6):670–7

A comparison of the effects of fentanyl and propofol on left ventricular contractility during myocardial stunning. Ross S, et al. **Acta Anaesthesiol Scand** 1998 Jan;42(1):23–31

The influence of epidural administration of fentanyl infusion on gastric emptying in labour. Porter JS, et al. **Anaesthesia** 1997 Dec;52(12):1151–6

The influence of intrathecal fentanyl on the characteristics of subarachnoid block for caesarean section. Shende D, et al. **Anaesthesia** 1998 Jul;53(7):706–10

The effect of fentanyl on electrophysiologic recovery of CA 1 pyramidal cells from anoxia in the rat hippocampal slice. Charchaflieh J, et al. **Anesth Analg** 1998 Jul;87(1):68–71

Synergism between sevoflurane and intravenous fentanyl on A delta and C somatosympathetic reflexes in dogs. Ma D, et al. **Anesth Analg** 1998 Jul;87(1):211–6

Premedication with fentanyl and midazolam decreases the reliability of intravenous lidocaine test dose. Moore JM, et al. **Anesth Analg** 1998 May;86(5):1015–7

Epidural fentanyl reduces the shivering threshold during epidural lidocaine anesthesia. Wheelahan JM, et al. **Anesth Analg** 1998 Sep;87(3):587–90

Sensory changes and pain after abdominal hysterectomy: a comparison of anesthetic supplementation with fentanyl versus magnesium or ketamine. Wilder-Smith OH, et al. **Anesth Analg** 1998 Jan;86(1):95–101

Fentanyl augments the blockade of the sympathetic response to incision (MAC-BAR) produced by desflurane and isoflurane: desflurane and isoflurane MAC-BAR without and with fentanyl. Daniel M, et al. **Anesthesiology** 1998 Jan;88(1):43–9

Involvement of cerulospinal glutamatergic neurotransmission in fentanyl-induced muscular rigidity in the rat. Fu MJ, et al. **Anesthesiology** 1997 Dec;87(6):1450–9

Anesthetic drug interactions: an insight into general anesthesia—its mechanism and dosing strategies [editorial; comment] Glass PS. **Anesthesiology** 1998 Jan;88(1):5–6. Comment on: Anesthesiology 1998 Jan;88(1):18–24.

The effects of fentanyl on sevoflurane requirements for loss of consciousness and skin incision [see comments] Katoh T, et al. **Anesthesiology** 1998 Jan;88(1):18–24. Comment in: Anesthesiology 1998 Jan;88(1):5–6.

No difference between remifentanil and fentanyl in patients undergoing craniotomy [letter; comment] Rizzi RR. **Anesthesiology** 1998 Jan;88(1):271–2. Comment on: Anesthesiology 1997 Mar;86(3):514–24.

Mood during epidural patient-controlled analgesia with morphine or fentanyl. Tsueda K, et al. **Anesthesiology** 1998 Apr;88(4):885–91

Pharmacodynamic effects and pharmacokinetic profile of continuous infusion fentanyl in newborn piglets. Rajan V, et al. **Biol Neonate** 1998;74(1):39–47

I.v. fentanyl decreases the clearance of midazolam. Hase I, et al. **Br J Anaesth** 1997 Dec;79(6):740–3

Synergistic antinociceptive interaction between sevoflurane and intrathecal fentanyl in dogs. Ma D, et al. **Br J Anaesth** 1998 Jun;80(6):800–6

Chronic cadmium exposure attenuates the conditioned reinforcing properties of morphine and fentanyl. Miller DK, et al. **Brain Res** 1997 Nov 21;776(1–2):162–9

Clonidine prolongs fentanyl-induced ventilatory depression. Luebbe N, et al. **Eur J Anaesthesiol** 1998 May;15(3):292–6

Morphine's immunoregulatory actions are not shared by fentanyl. Bilfinger TV, et al. **Int J Cardiol** 1998 Apr 30; 64 Suppl 1:S61–6

High-dose fentanyl does not adversely affect outcome from forebrain ischemia in the rat. Morimoto Y, et al. **J Neurosurg Anesthesiol** 1997 Oct;9(4):316–23

Fentanyl and its analogs desensitize the cloned mu opioid receptor. Bot G, et al. **J Pharmacol Exp Ther** 1998 Jun; 285(3):1207–18

Opioid-induced analgesia in neonatal dogs: pharmacodynamic differences between morphine and fentanyl. Luks AM, et al. **J Pharmacol Exp Ther** 1998 Jan; 284(1):136–41

Behavioral effects and binding affinities of the fentanyl derivative OHM3507. France CP, et al. **Pharmacol Biochem Behav** 1998 Feb;59(2):295–303

Tolerance and cross-tolerance to morphine-like stimulus effects of mu opioids in rats. Walker EA, et al. **Psychopharmacology (Berl)** 1997 Sep;133(1):17–28

Effect of high-dose fentanyl on renal function in dogs. Castiglia YM, et al. **Rev Paul Med** 1997 May–Jun; 115(3):1433–9

Fentanyl decreases beta-CIT binding to the dopamine transporter. Bergström KA, et al. **Synapse** 1998 Aug; 29(4):413–5

POISONING

A fatal overdose of transdermally administered fentanyl. Kramer C, et al. **J Am Osteopath Assoc** 1998 Jul;98(7):385–6

THERAPEUTIC USE

Postoperative analgesia with epidural bupivacaine and low-dose fentanyl—a comparison of two concentrations. Sjöström S, et al. **Acta Anaesthesiol Scand** 1998 Aug; 42(7):776–82

Epidural infusion of bupivacaine 0.0625% plus fentanyl 3.3 micrograms/ml provides better postoperative analgesia than patient-controlled analgesia with intravenous morphine after gynaecological laparotomy. Tsui SL, et al. **Anaesth Intensive Care** 1997 Oct;25(5):476–81

The effects of premedication on inhaled induction of anesthesia with sevoflurane. Muzi M, et al. **Anesth Analg** 1997 Nov;85(5):1143–8

Case history: a step up the analgesic ladder. Zenz M. **Ann Oncol** 1997;8 Suppl 3:S25–6

Continuous fentanyl infusion: use in severe cancer pain. Lenz KL, et al. **Ann Pharmacother** 1998 Mar;32(3):316–9

Epidural ketamine reduces post-operative epidural PCA consumption of fentanyl/bupivacaine. Abdel-Ghaffar ME, et al. **Can J Anaesth** 1998 Feb;45(2):103–9

Comparison between epidural infusion of fentanyl/bupivacaine and morphine/bupivacaine after orthopaedic surgery. Berti M, et al. **Can J Anaesth** 1998 Jun;45(6):545–50

Opioid sedation does not alter intracranial pressure in head injured patients. Lauer KK, et al. **Can J Anaesth** 1997 Sep; 44(9):929–33

Enhanced pain management for postgastrectomy patients with combined epidural morphine and fentanyl. Tanaka M, et al. **Can J Anaesth** 1997 Oct;44(10):1047–52

Warning regarding the extra-label use of the fentanyl patch [letter] [see comments] Hare J. **Can Vet J** 1997 Nov; 38(11):677–8. Comment in: Can Vet J 1998 Jan;39(1):5; discussion 6. Comment in: Can Vet J 1998 Jan;39(1):6.

Anesthetic management of children with moyamoya disease. Kansha M, et al. **Clin Neurol Neurosurg** 1997 Oct;99 Suppl 2:S110–3

Post-operative epidural analgesia with low dose fentanyl, adrenaline and bupivacaine in children after major orthopaedic surgery. A prospective evaluation of efficacy and side effects. Løvstad RZ, et al. **Eur J Anaesthesiol** 1997 Nov;14(6):583–9

Combined intrathecal fentanyl and neostigmine: therapy for postoperative abdominal hysterectomy pain relief. Lauretti GR, et al. **J Clin Anesth** 1998 Jun;10(4):291–6

Effects of intrathecal opioid on extubation time, analgesia, and intensive care unit stay following coronary artery bypass grafting. Shroff A, et al. **J Clin Anesth** 1997 Aug; 9(5):415–9

Long-term treatment of cancer pain with transdermal fentanyl. Donner B, et al. **J Pain Symptom Manage** 1998 Mar;15(3):168–75

A survey of transdermal fentanyl use in a major cancer center

[letter] Hardy JR, et al. **J Pain Symptom Manage** 1998 Apr; 15(4):213–4

Comparison of the analgesic and intestinal effects of fentanyl and morphine in rats. Megens AA, et al. **J Pain Symptom Manage** 1998 Apr;15(4):253–7

Transdermal fentanyl as treatment for chronic low back pain. Simpson RK Jr, et al. **J Pain Symptom Manage** 1997 Oct; 14(4):218–24

A clinical evaluation of transdermal therapeutic system fentanyl for the treatment of cancer pain. Sloan PA, et al. **J Pain Symptom Manage** 1998 Aug;16(2):102–11

Comparison of fentanyl/midazolam with ketamine/midazolam for pediatric orthopedic emergencies. Kennedy RM, et al. **Pediatrics** 1998 Oct;102(4 Pt 1):956–63

Fentanyl in the treatment of cancer pain. Fine PG. **Semin Oncol** 1997 Oct;24(5 Suppl 16):S16–20–7 (67 ref.)

Factors influencing quality of life in cancer patients: the role of transdermal fentanyl in the management of pain. Payne R. **Semin Oncol** 1998 Jun;25(3 Suppl 7):47–53

[Controlled analgesia in a burn patient: fentanyl sparing effect of clonidine] Viggiano M, et al. **Ann Fr Anesth Reanim** 1998;17(1):19–26 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Fre)**

[Transdermal fentanyl] Lossignol D, et al. **Rev Med Brux** 1998 Apr;19(2):83–6 (8 ref.) (Eng. Abstr.) **(Fre)**

[Epidural fentanyl: legal, illegal, does it matter? Remarks on the work of J. Jage and H. Hartje. Postoperative pain therapy, Part II. Anaesthesist (1997) 46:161–173 (letter)] Maleck WH, et al. **Anaesthesist** 1998 Jul;47(7):605–9 **(Ger)**

[Analgesic efficacy of ketorolac and fentanyl in pediatric intensive care] Chiaretti A, et al. **Pediatr Med Chir** 1997 Nov–Dec;19(6):419–24 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Ita)**

URINE

Development of a gas chromatographic–mass spectrometric drug screening method for the N-dealkylated metabolites of fentanyl, sufentanil, and alfentanil. Valaer AK, et al. **J Chromatogr Sci** 1997 Oct;35(10):461–6

FENTHION

Field evaluation of biodegradable controlled release formulation of fenthion against Mansonia mosquitos. Prasad MP, et al. **Southeast Asian J Trop Med Public Health** 1997 Mar;28(1):208–11

ANALYSIS

Analysis of fenthion in postmortem samples by HPLC with diode-array detection and GC–MS using solid-phase extraction. Meyer E, et al. **J Anal Toxicol** 1998 May–Jun; 22(3):248–52

TOXICITY

Effect of combined fenthion and cimetidine use in rats on lethality, blood cholinesterase activities, and serum cholinesterase isoenzymes. Sakaguchi K, et al. **Vet Hum Toxicol** 1998 Apr;40(2):77–82

FENTOLAMIN see **PHENTOLAMINE**

FEP see **POLYTETRAFLUOROETHYLENE**

FER-DE-LANCE see **BOTHROPS**

FERESA see **DOLPHINS**

FERMENTATION

Characterisation of mycelial morphology using image analysis. Paul GC, et al. **Adv Biochem Eng Biotechnol** 1998; 60:1–59 (53 ref.)

Antioxidizing potentials of BHA, BHT, TBHQ, tocopherol, and oxygen absorber incorporated in a Ghanaian fermented fish product. Ohshima T, et al. **Adv Exp Med Biol** 1998; 434:181–8

Fructans of chicory: intestinal transport and fermentation of different chain lengths and relation to fructose and sorbitol malabsorption. Rumessen JJ, et al. **Am J Clin Nutr** 1998 Aug;68(2):357–64

A fermentor system for regulating oxygen at low concentrations in cultures of Saccharomyces cerevisiae. Burke PV, et al. **Appl Environ Microbiol** 1998 Mar; 64(3):1040–4

Fermentation, purification, and characterization of protective antigen from a recombinant, avirulent strain of Bacillus anthracis. Farchaus JW, et al. **Appl Environ Microbiol** 1998 Mar;64(3):982–91

Genetically engineered Saccharomyces yeast capable of effective cofermentation of glucose and xylose. Ho NW, et al. **Appl Environ Microbiol** 1998 May;64(5):1852–9

Effects of lactobacilli on yeast-catalyzed ethanol fermentations. Narendranath NV, et al. **Appl Environ Microbiol** 1997 Nov;63(11):4158–63

The effects of space flight on the production of monorden by Humicola fuscoatra WC5157 in solid-state fermentation. Lam KS, et al. **Appl Microbiol Biotechnol** 1998 May; 49(5):579–83

Modeling and optimising alcohol production by fermentation of dextrose-xylose mixed feed using a fluorosensor. Sundaram S, et al. **Biomed Sci Instrum** 1997;34:175–80

Steam-sterilizable, fluorescence lifetime-based sensing film for dissolved carbon dioxide. Chang Q, et al. **Biotechnol Prog** 1998 Mar–Apr;14(2):326–31

Extractive fermentation for enhanced propionic acid production from lactose by Propionibacterium acidipropionici. Jin Z, et al. **Biotechnol Prog** 1998 May–Jun; 14(3):457–65

Development of new functional immobilized microbial cell systems and their applications. Tanaka H. **Chung Hua Min Kuo Wei Sheng Wu Chi Mien I Hsueh Tsa Chih** 1994 Nov;27(4):153–72

Influence of different levels of redox potential on fermentative products formed by Bacteroides fragilis. Goldner M, et al. **Clin Infect Dis** 1997 Sep;25 Suppl 2:S147–50

Cassava fermentation and associated changes in physicochemical and functional properties. Moorthy SN, et al. **Crit Rev Food Sci Nutr** 1998 Feb;38(2):73–121 (110 ref.)

Fermentability of an enzymatically modified solubilised potato polysaccharide (SPP). Olesen M, et al. **Eur J Clin Nutr** 1998 Feb;52(2):110–4

Effects of a milk product, fermented by Lactobacillus acidophilus and with fructo-oligosaccharides added, on blood lipids in male volunteers. Schaafsma G, et al. **Eur J Clin Nutr** 1998 Jun;52(6):436–40

Nutritional quality of lactic fermented bitter gourd and fenugreek leaves. Gupta U, et al. **Int J Food Sci Nutr** 1998 Mar;49(2):101–8

Tissierella creatinophila sp. nov., a gram-positive, anaerobic, non-spore-forming, creatinine-fermenting organism. Harms C, et al. **Int J Syst Bacteriol** 1998 Jul;48 Pt 3:983–93

Description of Acetobacter oboediens sp. nov. and Acetobacter pomorum sp. nov., two new species isolated from industrial vinegar fermentations. Sokollek SJ, et al. **Int J Syst Bacteriol** 1998 Jul;48 Pt 3:935–40

Prediction of methane production from dairy cows using existing mechanistic models and regression equations. Benchaar C, et al. **J Anim Sci** 1998 Feb;76(2):617–27

Cell wall active antifungal compounds produced by the marine fungus hypoxylon oceanicum LL-15G256. I. Taxonomy and fermentation. Abbanat D, et al. **J Antibiot (Tokyo)** 1998 Mar;51(3):296–302

Epostatin, new inhibitor of dipeptidyl peptidase II, produced by Streptomyces sp. MJ995-OF5. I. Taxonomy of producing strain, fermentation, isolation, physico-chemical properties and biological activities. Kobayashi S, et al. **J Antibiot (Tokyo)** 1998 Mar;51(3):323–7

Epoxyquinomicins A, B, C and D, new antibiotics from Amycolatopsis. I. Taxonomy, fermentation, isolation and antimicrobial activities. Matsumoto N, et al. **J Antibiot (Tokyo)** 1997 Nov;50(11):900–5

UCH9, a new antitumor antibiotic produced by Streptomyces: I. Producing organism, fermentation, isolation and biological activities. Ogawa H, et al. **J Antibiot (Tokyo)** 1998 Mar;51(3):261–6

Lactobacillus kunkeei sp. nov.: a spoilage organism associated with grape juice fermentations. Edwards CG, et al. **J Appl Microbiol** 1998 May;84(5):698–702

Influence of nonenzymatically browned soybeans on ruminal fermentation and lactational performance of dairy cows. Abel-Caines SF, et al. **J Dairy Sci** 1998 Apr;81(4):1036–45

Effects of form of the diet on anatomical, microbial, and fermentative development of the rumen of neonatal calves. Beharka AA, et al. **J Dairy Sci** 1998 Jul;81(7):1946–55

Effect of processing high moisture ear corn on ruminal fermentation and milk yield. Ekinci C, et al. **J Dairy Sci** 1997 Dec;80(12):3298–307

Performance, ruminal fermentation, and site of starch digestion in early lactation cows fed corn grain harvested and processed differently. Knowlton KF, et al. **J Dairy Sci** 1998 Jul;81(7):1972–84

Varying degradation rates of total nonstructural carbohydrates: effects on ruminal fermentation, blood metabolites, and milk production and composition in high producing Holstein cows [published erratum appears in J Dairy Sci 1998 Feb;81(2):595] Lykos T, et al. **J Dairy Sci** 1997 Dec;80(12):3341–55

Antimutagenic effects of milk fermented by Lactobacillus helveticus L89 and a protease-deficient derivative. Matar C, et al. **J Dairy Sci** 1997 Sep;80(9):1965–70

Rumen fermentation and nutrient flows for cows fed grass and grass supplemented with molassed beet pulp pellets. O'Mara FP, et al. **J Dairy Sci** 1997 Oct;80(10):2466–74

Cell-free whey from milk fermented with Bifidobacterium breve C50 used to modify the colonic microflora of healthy subjects. Romond MB, et al. **J Dairy Sci** 1998 May; 81(5):1229–35

A modified form of a vitamin B12 compound extracted from whey fermented by Lactobacillus helveticus. Sato K, et al. **J Dairy Sci** 1997 Nov;80(11):2701–5

Effect of the synchronization of the degradation of dietary crude protein and organic matter and feeding frequency on ruminal fermentation and flow of digesta in the abomasum of dairy cows. Shabi Z, et al. **J Dairy Sci** 1998 Jul;81(7):1991–2000

The endogenous polysaccharide utilization rate of mixed ruminal bacteria and the effect of energy starvation on ruminal fermentation rates. Van Kessel JS, et al. **J Dairy Sci** 1997 Oct;80(10):2442–8

Performances of mesophilic anaerobic digestion systems treating poultry mortalities. Chen TH, et al. **J Environ Sci Health B** 1998 Jul;33(4):487–510

Agglutination behavior of mesophilic starter cultures as a function of proteolysis. Ibrahim SA. **J Food Prot** 1998 Jul; 61(7):855–8

Intestinal fermentation lessens the inhibitory effects of phytic acid on mineral utilization in rats. Lopez HW, et al. **J Nutr** 1998 Jul;128(7):1192–8

NMR detection of 13CH313COOH from 3-13C-glucose: a signature for Bifidobacterium fermentation in the intestinal tract. Wolin MJ, et al. **J Nutr** 1998 Jan;128(1):91–6

Probiotic fermented food mixtures: possible applications in clinical anti-diarrhoea usage. Rani B, et al. **Nutr Health** 1998;12(2):97–105

An evaluation of the microflora associated with fermented African oil bean (Pentaclethra macrophylla Bentham) seeds during ugba production. Isu NR, et al. **Plant Foods Hum Nutr** 1997;51(2):145–57

Effect of soy-fortification method on the fermentation characteristics and nutritional quality of fermented maize meal. Plahar WA, et al. **Plant Foods Hum Nutr** 1997; 51(4):365–80

Microgravity and its implication for fermentation biotechnology. Klaus DM. **Trends Biotechnol** 1998 Sep; 16(9):369–73 (30 ref.)

DRUG EFFECTS

Molecular analysis of yeast population dynamics: effect of sulphur dioxide and inoculum on must fermentation. Constantí M, et al. **Int J Food Microbiol** 1998 Jun 16; 41(3):169–75

The effect of preservatives based on propionic acid on the fermentation and aerobic stability of corn silage and a total mixed ration. Kung L Jr, et al. **J Dairy Sci** 1998 May; 81(5):1322–30

Effect of indigestible saccharides on B lymphocyte response of intestinal mucosa and cecal fermentation in rats. Kudoh K, et al. **J Nutr Sci Vitaminol (Tokyo)** 1998 Feb; 44(1):103–12

Effect of yeast culture and phenolic acids on the physiology of rumen fermentation determined in vitro. Zelenák I, et al. **Physiol Res** 1997;46(3):209–13

PHYSIOLOGY

Energy conservation in the decarboxylation of dicarboxylic acids by fermenting bacteria. Dimroth P, et al. **Arch Microbiol** 1998 Aug;170(2):69–77 (60 ref.)

Trehalose 6-phosphate production with energy coupling fermentation by yeast cells. Doi J, et al. **Biosci Biotechnol Biochem** 1998 Apr;62(4):735–9

Production and oxidation of short-chain fatty acids in the human colon: implications for antibiotic-associated diarrhea, ulcerative colitis, colonic cancer, and hepatic encephalopathy. Clausen MR. **Dan Med Bull** 1998 Feb; 45(1):51–75 (377 ref.)

Neutral detergent fiber disappearance and gas and volatile fatty acid production during the in vitro fermentation of six forages. Doane PH, et al. **J Anim Sci** 1997 Dec; 75(12):3342–52

Ruminal microbial and fermentative changes associated with experimentally induced subacute acidosis in steers. Goad DW, et al. **J Anim Sci** 1998 Jan;76(1):234–41

Fermentation products of sugar-beet fiber by cecal bacteria lower plasma cholesterol concentration in rats. Hara H, et al. **J Nutr** 1998 Apr;128(4):688–93

Preservation of hatchery waste by lactic acid fermentation. 1. Laboratory scale fermentation. Deshmukh AC, et al. **Poult Sci** 1997 Sep;76(9):1212–9

Preservation of hatchery waste by lactic acid fermentation. 2. Large-scale fermentation and feeding trial to evaluate feeding value. Deshmukh AC, et al. **Poult Sci** 1997 Sep; 76(9):1220–6

FERN TEST see **CERVIX MUCUS**

FERREDOXIN-NADP REDUCTASE

BIOSYNTHESIS

Cooperation of the DnaK and GroE chaperone systems in the folding pathway of plant ferredoxin-NADP+ reductase expressed in Escherichia coli. Dionisi HM, et al. **Eur J Biochem** 1998 Feb 1;251(3):724–8

Characterization and transcriptional regulation of the Synechocystis PCC 6803 petH gene, encoding ferredoxin-NADP+ oxidoreductase: involvement of a novel type of divergent operator. van Thor JJ, et al. **Plant Mol Biol** 1998 Feb;36(3):353–63

CHEMISTRY

Cooperation of the DnaK and GroE chaperone systems in the folding pathway of plant ferredoxin-NADP+ reductase expressed in Escherichia coli. Dionisi HM, et al. **Eur J Biochem** 1998 Feb 1;251(3):724–8

A fully active FAD-containing precursor remains folded up to its translocation across the chloroplast membranes. Ottado J, et al. **Eur J Biochem** 1998 Apr 1;253(1):132–8

Characterization of recombinant adrenodoxin reductase homologue (Arh1p) from yeast. Implication in in vitro

cytochrome p45011beta monooxygenase system. Lacour T, et al. **J Biol Chem** 1998 Sep 11;273(37):23984–92

GENETICS

Recombinant wild–type and mutant complexes of ferredoxin and ferredoxin:NADP+ reductase studied by isothermal titration calorimetry. Piubelli L, et al. **Biol Chem** 1997 Jul; 378(7):715–8

Cloning and mapping of a cDNA for methionine synthase reductase, a flavoprotein defective in patients with homocystinuria. Leclerc D, et al. **Proc Natl Acad Sci U S A** 1998 Mar 17;95(6):3059–64

METABOLISM

Transformation of nitrobenzene by ferredoxin NADP oxidoreductase from spinach leaves. Shah MM, et al. **Biochem Biophys Res Commun** 1997 Dec 29;241(3):794–6

A three–domain iron–sulfur flavoprotein obtained through gene fusion of ferredoxin and ferredoxin–NADP+ reductase from spinach leaves. Aliverti A, et al. **Biochemistry** 1997 Dec 2;36(48):14771–7

Iron–sulfur cluster cysteine–to–serine mutants of Anabaena –2Fe–2S– ferredoxin exhibit unexpected redox properties and are competent in electron transfer to ferredoxin:NADP+ reductase. Hurley JK, et al. **Biochemistry** 1997 Dec 9;36(49):15109–17

Involvement of glutamic acid 301 in the catalytic mechanism of ferredoxin–NADP+ reductase from Anabaena PCC 7119. Medina M, et al. **Biochemistry** 1998 Mar 3; 37(9):2715–28

Interaction of positively charged amino acid residues of recombinant, cyanobacterial ferredoxin:NADP+ reductase with ferredoxin probed by site directed mutagenesis. Schmitz S, et al. **Biochim Biophys Acta** 1998 Jan 27; 1363(1):85–93

The role of ferredoxin–NADP+ reductase in the concerted cell defense against oxidative damage — studies using Escherichia coli mutants and cloned plant genes. Krapp AR, et al. **Eur J Biochem** 1997 Oct 15;249(2):556–63

A fully active FAD–containing precursor remains folded up to its translocation across the chloroplast membranes. Ottado J, et al. **Eur J Biochem** 1998 Apr 1;253(1):132–8

Characterization of recombinant adrenodoxin reductase homologue (Arh1p) from yeast. Implication in in vitro cytochrome p45011beta monooxygenase system. Lacour T, et al. **J Biol Chem** 1998 Sep 11;273(37):23984–92

Oxidative stress causes ferredoxin–NADP+ reductase solubilization from the thylakoid membranes in methyl viologen–treated plants. Palatnik JF, et al. **Plant Physiol** 1997 Dec;115(4):1721–7

FERREDOXINS

BIOSYNTHESIS

Molecular cloning of the gene encoding a 2Fe–2S ferredoxin from extremely halophilic archaeon Haloarcula japonica strain TR–1. Ikeda A, et al. **Nucleic Acids Symp Ser** 1997; (37):109–10

CHEMISTRY

An electrochemical, kinetic, and spectroscopic characterization of [2Fe–2S] vegetative and heterocyst ferredoxins from Anabaena 7120 with mutations in the cluster binding loop. Weber–Main AM, et al. **Arch Biochem Biophys** 1998 Jul 15;355(2):181–8

Exploration of the structural environment of the iron–sulfur cluster in putidaredoxin by nitrogen–15 NMR spectroscopy of selectively labeled cysteine residues. Sari N, et al. **Biochem Biophys Res Commun** 1998 Aug 28;249(3):773–80

Solution structure of the oxidized Fe7S8 ferredoxin from the thermophilic bacterium Bacillus schlegelii by 1H NMR spectroscopy. Aono S, et al. **Biochemistry** 1998 Jul 7; 37(27):9812–26

Characterization of the unbound 2[Fe4S4]–ferredoxin–like photosystem I subunit PsaC from the Cyanobacterium synechococcus elongatus. Bentrop D, et al. **Biochemistry** 1997 Nov 4;36(44):13629–37

Effect of iron–sulfur cluster environment in modulating the thermodynamic properties and biological function of ferredoxin from Pyrococcus furiosus. Brereton PS, et al. **Biochemistry** 1998 May 19;37(20):7351–62

Atomic resolution (0.94 A) structure of Clostridium acidurici ferredoxin. Detailed geometry of [4Fe–4S] clusters in a protein. Dauter Z, et al. **Biochemistry** 1997 Dec 23; 36(51):16065–73

Proton nuclear magnetic resonance investigation of the [2Fe–2S](1–)–containing "Rieske–type" protein from Xanthobacter strain Py2. Holz RC, et al. **Biochemistry** 1997 Dec 2;36(48):14690–6

Evidence for oxidation–state–dependent conformational changes in human ferredoxin from multinuclear, multidimensional NMR spectroscopy. Xia B, et al. **Biochemistry** 1998 Mar 17;37(11):3965–73

On the role of the acidic cluster Glu 92–94 of spinach ferredoxin I. Aliverti A, et al. **Biochim Biophys Acta** 1997 Sep 26;1342(1):45–50

Isothermal titration calorimetric studies on the associations of putidaredoxin to NADH–putidaredoxin reductase and P450cam. Aoki M, et al. **Biochim Biophys Acta** 1998 Apr 23;1384(1):180–8

Stopped–flow kinetic studies of low potential electron carriers of the photosynthetic bacterium, Rhodobacter capsulatus: ferredoxin I and NifF. Hallenbeck PC, et al. **Biochim Biophys Acta** 1998 Jul 20;1365(3):435–42

A molecular dynamics study of Fe2S2 putidaredoxin: multiple conformations of the C–terminal region. Roitberg AE. **Biophys J** 1997 Oct;73(4):2138–48

Critical residues of Chlamydomonas reinhardtii ferredoxin for interaction with nitrite reductase and glutamate synthase revealed by site–directed mutagenesis. García–Sánchez MI, et al. **Eur J Biochem** 1997 Dec 1; 250(2):364–8

A stable intermediate product of the archaeal zinc–containing 7Fe ferredoxin from Sulfolobus sp. strain 7 by artificial oxidative conversion. Iwasaki T, et al. **FEBS Lett** 1997 Nov 10;417(2):223–6

Discovery of a novel ferredoxin from Azotobacter vinelandii containing two [4Fe–4S] clusters with widely differing and very negative reduction potentials. Gao–Sheridan HS, et al. **J Biol Chem** 1998 Mar 6;273(10):5514–9

The two [4Fe–4S] clusters in Chromatium vinosum ferredoxin have largely different reduction potentials. Structural origin and functional consequences. Kyritsis P, et al. **J Biol Chem** 1998 Jun 19;273(25):15404–11

Modeling of Entamoeba histolytica ferredoxin. Mukhopadhyay C, et al. **J Biomol Struct Dyn** 1998 Feb; 15(4):663–72

Determination of the structure of oxidised Desulfovibrio africanus ferredoxin I by 1H NMR spectroscopy and comparison of its solution structure with its crystal structure. Davy SL, et al. **J Mol Biol** 1998 Apr 3; 277(3):683–706

Ferredoxin from the hyperthermophile Thermotoga maritima is stable beyond the boiling point of water. Pfeil W, et al. **J Mol Biol** 1997 Oct 3;272(4):591–6

Structure of Azotobacter vinelandii 7Fe ferredoxin at 1.35 A resolution and determination of the [Fe–S] bonds with 0.01 A accuracy. Stout CD, et al. **J Mol Biol** 1998 May 8;278(3):629–39

Paramagnetic relaxation as a tool for solution structure determination: Clostridium pasteurianum ferredoxin as an example. Bertini I, et al. **Proteins** 1997 Nov;29(3):348–58

A ferredoxin–like domain in RNA polymerase 30/40–kDa subunits. Rodriguez–Monge L, et al. **Trends Biochem Sci** 1998 May;23(5):169–70 (20 ref.)

[Dependence of the rate of EPR spin–lattice relaxation of certain proteins on temperatures in the interval 6–22 K] Lebanidze AV, et al. **Biofizika** 1997 Jul–Aug;42(4):811–4 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Rus)**

GENETICS

An electrochemical, kinetic, and spectroscopic characterization of [2Fe–2S] vegetative and heterocyst ferredoxins from Anabaena 7120 with mutations in the cluster binding loop. Weber–Main AM, et al. **Arch Biochem Biophys** 1998 Jul 15;355(2):181–8

Delta T 14/Delta D 15 Azotobacter vinelandii ferredoxin I: creation of a new CysXXCysXXCys motif that ligates a [4Fe–4S] cluster. Kemper MA, et al. **Biochemistry** 1998 Sep 15;37(37):12829–37

Recombinant wild–type and mutant complexes of ferredoxin and ferredoxin:NADP+ reductase studied by isothermal titration calorimetry. Piubelli L, et al. **Biol Chem** 1997 Jul; 378(7):715–8

Assignment of ferredoxin 1 (FDX1) to bovine chromosome 15 with somatic cell hybrids. Elduque C, et al. **Cytogenet Cell Genet** 1998;81(1):85–6

Control of ferredoxin and Gal/GalNAc lectin gene expression in Entamoeba histolytica by a cis–acting DNA sequence. Gilchrist CA, et al. **Infect Immun** 1998 May; 66(5):2383–6

Assembly of iron–sulfur clusters. Identification of an iscSUA–hscBA–fdx gene cluster from Azotobacter vinelandii. Zheng L, et al. **J Biol Chem** 1998 May 22; 273(21):13264–72

Targeted deletion and mutational analysis of the essential (2Fe–2S) plant–like ferredoxin in Synechocystis PCC6803 by plasmid shuffling. Poncelet M, et al. **Mol Microbiol** 1998 May;28(4):813–21

Light regulation of Fed–1 mRNA requires an element in the 5' untranslated region and correlates with differential polyribosome association. Dickey LF, et al. **Plant Cell** 1998 Mar;10(3):475–84

Light–regulated changes in abundance and polyribosome association of ferredoxin mRNA are dependent on photosynthesis. Petracek ME, et al. **Plant Cell** 1997 Dec; 9(12):2291–300

Cloning of maize ferredoxin III gene: presence of a unique repetitive nucleotide sequence within an intron found in the 5'–untranslated region. Nakano R, et al. **Plant Cell Physiol** 1997 Oct;38(10):1167–70

Ferredoxin–1 mRNA is destabilized by changes in photosynthetic electron transport. Petracek ME, et al. **Proc Natl Acad Sci U S A** 1998 Jul 21;95(15):9009–13

ISOLATION & PURIFICATION

Purification and characterization of a [3Fe–4S][4Fe–4S] type ferredoxin from hyperthermophilic archaeon, Pyrobaculum islandicum. Nakajima Y, et al. **J Biochem (Tokyo)** 1998 Mar;123(3):521–7

METABOLISM

A conserved tryptophan at the ferredoxin–binding site of ferredoxin:nitrite oxidoreductase. Hirasawa M, et al. **Arch Biochem Biophys** 1998 Jun 1;354(1):95–101

A three–domain iron–sulfur flavoprotein obtained through gene fusion of ferredoxin and ferredoxin–NADP+ reductase from spinach leaves. Aliverti A, et al. **Biochemistry** 1997 Dec 2;36(48):14771–7

Extensive ligand rearrangements around the [2Fe–2S] cluster of Clostridium pasteurianum ferredoxin. Golinelli MP, et al. **Biochemistry** 1998 Jul 21;37(29):10429–37

Delta T 14/Delta D 15 Azotobacter vinelandii ferredoxin I: creation of a new CysXXCysXXCys motif that ligates a [4Fe–4S] cluster. Kemper MA, et al. **Biochemistry** 1998 Sep 15;37(37):12829–37

On the role of the acidic cluster Glu 92–94 of spinach ferredoxin I. Aliverti A, et al. **Biochim Biophys Acta** 1997 Sep 26;1342(1):45–50

Roles of negatively charged surface residues of putidaredoxin in interactions with redox partners in p450cam monooxygenase system. Aoki M, et al. **Biochim Biophys Acta** 1998 Jul 28;1386(1):157–67

NMR studies of putidaredoxin: associations of putidaredoxin with NADH–putidaredoxin reductase and cytochrome p450cam. Aoki M, et al. **Biochim Biophys Acta** 1998 Jul 28;1386(1):168–78

Interaction of positively charged amino acid residues of recombinant, cyanobacterial ferredoxin:NADP+ reductase with ferredoxin probed by site directed mutagenesis. Schmitz S, et al. **Biochim Biophys Acta** 1998 Jan 27; 1363(1):85–93

The PsaC subunit of photosystem I provides an essential lysine residue for fast electron transfer to ferredoxin. Fischer N, et al. **EMBO J** 1998 Feb 16;17(4):849–58

Identification and characterization of the natural electron donor ferredoxin and of FAD as a possible prosthetic group of benzoyl–CoA reductase (dearomatizing), a key enzyme of anaerobic aromatic metabolism. Boll M, et al. **Eur J Biochem** 1998 Feb 1;251(3):946–54

Purification and characterization of a [3Fe–4S][4Fe–4S] type ferredoxin from hyperthermophilic archaeon, Pyrobaculum islandicum. Nakajima Y, et al. **J Biochem (Tokyo)** 1998 Mar;123(3):521–7

A novel –2Fe–2S– ferredoxin from Pseudomonas putida mt2 promotes the reductive reactivation of catechol 2,3–dioxygenase. Hugo N, et al. **J Biol Chem** 1998 Apr 17;273(16):9622–9

A mechanism for complementation of the sodA sodB defect in Escherichia coli by overproduction of the rbo gene product (desulfoferrodoxin) from Desulfoarculus baarsii. Liochev SI, et al. **J Biol Chem** 1997 Oct 10;272(41):25573–5

The eight–amino acid internal loop of PSI–C mediates association of low molecular mass iron–sulfur proteins with the P700–FX core in photosystem I. Naver H, et al. **J Biol Chem** 1998 Jul 24;273(30):18778–83

FERRETS

Pathogenesis of experimentally induced rabies in domestic ferrets. Niezgoda M, et al. **Am J Vet Res** 1997 Nov; 58(11):1327–31

Errors in quiz corner question on ferrets [letter] Bauck L. **Can Vet J** 1998 Aug;39(8):463

Ferret adrenal–associated endocrinopathy. Wheler CL, et al. **Can Vet J** 1998 Mar;39(3):175–6 (9 ref.)

Dirofilariasis in the domestic ferret. McCall JW. **Clin Tech Small Anim Pract** 1998 May;13(2):109–12

The use of polymeric liquid enteral diets for nutritional support in seriously ill or injured small animals: clinical results in 200 patients. Crowe DT Jr, et al. **J Am Anim Hosp Assoc** 1997 Nov–Dec;33(6):500–8

Clinical aspects and surgical treatment of hyperadrenocorticism in the domestic ferret: 94 cases (1994–1996). Weiss CA, et al. **J Am Anim Hosp Assoc** 1997 Nov–Dec;33(6):487–93

Neoplastic diseases in ferrets: 574 cases (1968–1997). Li X, et al. **J Am Vet Med Assoc** 1998 May 1;212(9):1402–6

Childhood risks from the ferret. Applegate JA, et al. **J Emerg Med** 1998 May–Jun;16(3):425–7

What is your diagnosis? Moneva–Jordan A. **J Small Anim Pract** 1998 Jun;39(6):263, 303

Lack of relay toxicity in ferret hybrids fed carbaryl–treated prairie dogs. Orsted KM, et al. **J Wildl Dis** 1998 Apr; 34(2):362–4

Immunohistochemistry of pancreatic islet cell tumors in the ferret (Mustela putorius furo). Andrews GA, et al. **Vet Pathol** 1997 Sep;34(5):387–93

Bilateral perinephric pseudocysts and polycystic kidneys in a ferret. Puerto DA, et al. **Vet Radiol Ultrasound** 1998 Jul–Aug;39(4):309–12

ANATOMY & HISTOLOGY

Cell death in the sexually dimorphic dorsal preoptic area/anterior hypothalamus of perinatal male and female ferrets. Park JJ, et al. **J Neurobiol** 1998 Feb 15;34(3):242–52

Ultrasonography of the adrenal glands in the dog, cat, and ferret. Barthez PY, et al. **Vet Clin North Am Small Anim Pract** 1998 Jul;28(4):869–85 (41 ref.)

FERRETS

GROWTH & DEVELOPMENT

Histogenesis of ferret somatosensory cortex. Noctor SC, et al. **J Comp Neurol** 1997 Oct 20;387(2):179–93

Ontogeny of postcanine tooth form in the ferret, Mustela putorius (Carnivora: Mammalia), and the evolution of dental diversity within the Mustelidae. Popowics TE. **J Morphol** 1998 Jul;237(1):69–90

Gastric lipase and pepsin activities in the developing ferret: nonparallel development of the two gastric digestive enzymes. Hamosh M, et al. **J Pediatr Gastroenterol Nutr** 1998 Feb;26(2):162–6

METABOLISM

Ferrets (Mustela putoius furo) inefficiently convert beta-carotene to vitamin A. Lederman JD, et al. **J Nutr** 1998 Feb;128(2):271–9

Nitric oxide synthase, oxytocin and vasopressin immunoreactivities in the paraventricular, supraoptic and vagal nuclei of the ferret. Gustafsson BI, et al. **J Physiol Paris** 1997 May–Oct;91(3–5):215–6

Presence of putative neurotransmitters in the myenteric plexus of the gastrointestinal tract and in the musculature of the urinary bladder of the ferret. Sann H, et al. **Neurogastroenterol Motil** 1998 Feb;10(1):35–47

GABAC receptors on ferret retinal bipolar cells: a diversity of subtypes in mammals? Lukasiewicz PD, et al. **Vis Neurosci** 1997 Sep–Oct;14(5):989–94

MICROBIOLOGY

Natural and experimental Helicobacter mustelae reinfection following successful antimicrobial eradication in ferrets. Batchelder M, et al. **Helicobacter** 1996 Mar;1(1):34–42

Characterization and therapy for experimental infection by Helicobacter mustelae in ferrets. Czinn SJ, et al. **Helicobacter** 1996 Mar;1(1):43–51

PHYSIOLOGY

Evaluation of noninvasive monitoring techniques in domestic ferrets (Mustela putorius furo). Olin JM, et al. **Am J Vet Res** 1997 Oct;58(10):1065–9

Pulp interstitial fluid pressure and blood flow after denervation and electrical tooth stimulation in the ferret. Jacobsen EB, et al. **Arch Oral Biol** 1997 Jun;42(6):407–15

Neuroregulation of mucus secretion by opioid receptors and K(ATP) and BK(Ca) channels in ferret trachea in vitro. Ramnarine SI, et al. **Br J Pharmacol** 1998 Apr; 123(8):1631–8

Relationship between dye coupling and spontaneous activity in developing ferret visual cortex. Kandler K, et al. **Dev Neurosci** 1998;20(1):59–64

Callosal connections of the ferret primary auditory cortex. Wallace MN, et al. **Exp Brain Res** 1997 Sep;116(2):367–74

Evaluation of the sedative and cardiorespiratory effects of medetomidine, medetomidine-butorphanol, medetomidine-ketamine, and medetomidine-butorphanol-ketamine in ferrets. Ko JC, et al. **J Am Anim Hosp Assoc** 1997 Sep–Oct;33(5):438–48

Comparison of anesthetic and cardiorespiratory effects of diazepam-butorphanol-ketamine, acepromazine-butorphanol-ketamine, and xylazine-butorphanol-ketamine in ferrets. Ko JC, et al. **J Am Anim Hosp Assoc** 1998 Sep–Oct;34(5):407–16

Comparison of anesthetic and cardiorespiratory effects of tiletamine-zolazepam-xylazine and tiletamine-zolazepam-xylazine-butorphanol in ferrets. Ko JC, et al. **J Am Anim Hosp Assoc** 1998 Mar–Apr; 34(2):164–74

Comparison of sedative and cardiorespiratory effects of diazepam, acepromazine, and xylazine in ferrets. Ko JC, et al. **J Am Anim Hosp Assoc** 1998 May–Jun;34(3):234–41

Evaluation of sedative and cardiorespiratory effects of diazepam-butorphanol, acepromazine-butorphanol, and xylazine-butorphanol in ferrets. Ko JC, et al. **J Am Anim Hosp Assoc** 1998 May–Jun;34(3):242–50

Protective effects of intravascular pressure and nitric oxide in ischemic lung injury. Becker PM, et al. **J Appl Physiol** 1998 Mar;84(3):803–8

Vagal and sympathetic influences on the ferret lower oesophageal sphincter. Blackshaw LA, et al. **J Auton Nerv Syst** 1997 Oct 13;66(3):179–88

Lower oesophageal sphincter responses to noxious oesophageal chemical stimuli in the ferret: involvement of tachykinin receptors. Blackshaw LA, et al. **J Auton Nerv Syst** 1997 Oct 13;66(3):189–200

Vagal efferent fibre responses to gastric and oesophageal mechanical and chemical stimuli in the ferret. Partosoedarso ER, et al. **J Auton Nerv Syst** 1997 Oct 13; 66(3):169–78

Topographic specificity in the retinocollicular projection of the developing ferret: an anterograde tracing study. Chalupa LM, et al. **J Comp Neurol** 1998 Mar 2;392(1):35–47

Major glutamatergic projection from subplate into visual cortex during development. Finney EM, et al. **J Comp Neurol** 1998 Aug 17;398(1):105–18

Auditory brainstem projections to the ferret superior colliculus: anatomical contribution to the neural coding of sound azimuth. King AJ, et al. **J Comp Neurol** 1998 Jan 19;390(3):342–65

Sex difference and steroidal stimulation of galanin immunoreactivity in the ferret's dorsal preoptic area/anterior hypothalamus. Park JJ, et al. **J Comp Neurol** 1997 Dec 15;389(2):277–88

Optically imaged maps of orientation preference in primary visual cortex of cats and ferrets. Rao SC, et al. **J Comp Neurol** 1997 Oct 27;387(3):358–70

Periodicity of thalamic spindle waves is abolished by ZD7288,a blocker of Ih. Lüthi A, et al. **J Neurophysiol** 1998 Jun;79(6):3284–9

Altered spectral localization cues disrupt the development of the auditory space map in the superior colliculus of the ferret. Schnupp JWH, et al. **J Neurophysiol** 1998 Feb; 79(2):1053–69

Mechanisms of gastro-oesophageal reflux in the ferret. Blackshaw LA, et al. **Neurogastroenterol Motil** 1998 Feb; 10(1):49–56

Pyloric motor response to central and peripheral nitric oxide in the ferret. Lingenfelser T, et al. **Neurogastroenterol Motil** 1997 Sep;9(3):167–75

Modulation of spindle oscillations by acetylcholine, cholecystokinin and 1S,3R-ACPD in the ferret lateral geniculate and perigeniculate nuclei in vitro. Lee KH, et al. **Neuroscience** 1997 Mar;77(2):335–50

Fos expression in the ferret trigeminal nuclear complex following tooth pulp stimulation. Oakden EL, et al. **Neuroscience** 1998 Jun;84(4):1197–208

[Superovulation induced by the administration of PMSG to mustelids] Amstislavskiĭ SIa, et al. **Ontogenez** 1997 Sep–Oct;28(5):359–66 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Rus)**

FERRIC COMPOUNDS

see related
IRON

Improved manufacture and application of an agarose magnetizable solid-phase support. Davies MJ, et al. **Appl Biochem Biotechnol** 1997 Oct–Nov;68(1–2):95–112

Strong dependence of the lipid peroxidation product spectrum whether Fe2+/O2 or Fe3+/O2 is used as oxidant. Spiteller P, et al. **Biochim Biophys Acta** 1998 May 20;1392(1):23–40

Detection of fluoroquinolones in urinary specimens from patients undergoing anti-tuberculous therapy [published erratum appears in Chemotherapy 1998 May-Jun;44(3):180] Chan CY, et al. **Chemotherapy** 1998 Jan–Feb;44(1):7–11

Chemical, physical, and sensory characteristics of mozzarella cheese fortified using protein-chelated iron or ferric chloride. Rice WH, et al. **J Dairy Sci** 1998 Feb;81(2):318–26

Characterization of a ferric-binding protein mutant in Haemophilus influenzae. Kirby SD, et al. **Mol Microbiol** 1997 Sep;25(5):979–87

A new method for application of force to cells via ferric oxide beads. Glogauer M, et al. **Pflugers Arch** 1998 Jan; 435(2):320–7 (29 ref.)

Modelling tissue heating with ferromagnetic seeds. Kotte AN, et al. **Phys Med Biol** 1998 Jan;43(1):105–20

Dose uniformity of ferromagnetic seed implants in tissue with discrete vasculature: a numerical study on the impact of seed characteristics and implantation techniques. van Wieringen N, et al. **Phys Med Biol** 1998 Jan;43(1):121–38

[De-magnetization procedures within the scope of biomagnetic diagnosis] Müller T, et al. **Biomed Tech (Berl)** 1997;42 Suppl:243–4 **(Ger)**

ADMINISTRATION & DOSAGE

The efficiency of fractionated parenteral iron treatment in CAPD patients. Akcicek F, et al. **Adv Perit Dial** 1997; 13:109–12

Retention and intracellular distribution of instilled iron oxide particles in human alveolar macrophages. Lay JC, et al. **Am J Respir Cell Mol Biol** 1998 May;18(5):687–95

Effects of acute iron overload on Atlantic salmon (Salmo salar) and rainbow trout (Oncorhynchus mykiss). Standal H, et al. **Biol Trace Elem Res** 1997 Winter;59(1–3):13–22

Stopping cervical bleeding. Manca DP. **Can Fam Physician** 1997 Dec;43:2121

A comparison between intravenous iron polymaltose complex (Ferrum Hausmann) and oral ferrous fumarate in the treatment of iron deficiency anaemia in pregnancy. Singh K, et al. **Eur J Haematol** 1998 Feb;60(2):119–24

ADVERSE EFFECTS

Role of iron and iron chelation therapy in oxygen free radical mediated tissue injury in an ascending mouse model of chronic pyelonephritis. Gupta R, et al. **Comp Immunol Microbiol Infect Dis** 1997 Sep;20(4):299–307

Sodium iron EDTA [NaFe(III)EDTA] as a food fortificant does not influence absorption and urinary excretion of manganese in healthy adults. Davidsson L, et al. **J Nutr** 1998 Jul;128(7):1139–43

[Parenteral iron therapy: problems and possible solutions] Hoigné R, et al. **Schweiz Med Wochenschr** 1998 Apr 4; 128(14):528–35 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Ger)**

ANALYSIS

Analysis of the exochelin locus in Mycobacterium smegmatis: biosynthesis genes have homology with genes of the peptide synthetase family. Yu S, et al. **J Bacteriol** 1998 Sep;180(17):4676–85

Quantification of desferrioxamine, ferrioxamine and aluminoxamine by post-column derivatization high-performance liquid chromatography. Non-linear calibration resulting from second-order reaction kinetics. Kraemer HJ, et al. **J Chromatogr B Biomed Sci Appl** 1998 Jun 12;710(1–2):191–204

Spectrophotometric study of diclofenac-Fe(III) complex. Agatonović-Kuštrin S, et al. **J Pharm Biomed Anal** 1997 Sep;16(1):147–53

BLOOD

Low percentage of aluminoxamine and ferrioxamine in uremic serum after desferrioxamine administration. Menéndez-Fraga P, et al. **Clin Chem** 1998 Jun;44(6 Pt 1):1262–8

CHEMISTRY

Ga3+ as a functional substitute for Fe3+: preparation and characterization of the Ga3+Fe2+ and Ga3+Zn2+ forms of bovine spleen purple acid phosphatase. Merkx M, et al. **Biochemistry** 1998 Jun 9;37(23):8490–7

Direct spectroscopic and kinetic evidence for the involvement of a peroxodiferric intermediate during the ferroxidase reaction in fast ferritin mineralization. Pereira AS, et al. **Biochemistry** 1998 Jul 14;37(28):9871–6

Characterization of Y122F R2 of Escherichia coli ribonucleotide reductase by time-resolved physical biochemical methods and X-ray crystallography. Tong W, et al. **Biochemistry** 1998 Apr 28;37(17):5840–8

Theoretical study of the electrostatic and steric effects on the spectroscopic characteristics of the metal-ligand unit of heme proteins. 3. Vibrational properties of Fe(III)CN-. Kushkuley B, et al. **Biochim Biophys Acta** 1997 Sep 5; 1341(2):238–50

The form of iron oxide deposits in thalassemic tissues varies between different groups of patients: a comparison between Thai beta-thalassemia/hemoglobin E patients and Australian beta-thalassemia patients. St. Pierre TG, et al. **Biochim Biophys Acta** 1998 Jul 1;1407(1):51–60

Use of 2-isocyanatoethyl methacrylate and iron (II) perchlorate for bonding tri-n-butylborane-initiated luting agents to dentin. Taira Y, et al. **Eur J Oral Sci** 1998 Aug; 106(4):887–91

Identification of potential ferric binding residues in the iron-binding protein of pathogenic Neisseria meningitidis through structure-based multiple sequence alignments [corrected and republished article originally printed in FEBS Lett 1997 Aug 18;413(2):364–70] Gorinsky B, et al. **FEBS Lett** 1997 Nov 10;417(2):253–9

Changes in serum conditioning profiles of glutaraldehyde-crosslinked collagen sponges after their treatment with calcification inhibitors. Santin M, et al. **J Biomed Mater Res** 1998 Jun 5;40(3):434–41

The influence of the sample preparation on plasma protein adsorption patterns on polysaccharide-stabilized iron oxide particles and N-terminal microsequencing of unknown proteins. Thode K, et al. **J Drug Target** 1997;5(1):35–43

The Soret circular dichroism spectrum as a probe for the heme Fe(III)-Met(80) axial bond in horse cytochrome c. Santucci R, et al. **J Inorg Biochem** 1997 Nov 15;68(3):211–4

(1,4,7-trimethyl-1,4,7-triazacyclononane)iron (III)-mediated cleavage of DNA: detection of selected protein-DNA interactions. Ehmann A, et al. **Nucleic Acids Res** 1998 May 1;26(9):2086–91

Interdoublet transitions in S = 5/2 protein systems. Maguire BC, et al. **Solid State Nucl Magn Reson** 1997 Nov;9(1):81–3

DIAGNOSTIC USE

Overhauser-enhanced MR imaging (OMRI). Golman K, et al. **Acta Radiol** 1998 Jan;39(1):10–7

Diagnostic value of a superparamagnetic iron oxide in MR imaging of chronic liver disease in an animal model. Kreft B, et al. **AJR Am J Roentgenol** 1998 Mar;170(3):661–8

Hepatic adenoma and focal nodular hyperplasia: MR findings with superparamagnetic iron oxide-enhanced MRI. Beets-Tan RG, et al. **Clin Imaging** 1998 May–Jun; 22(3):211–5

Mechanisms of accumulation of small particles of iron oxide in experimentally induced osteosarcomas of rats: a correlation of magnetic resonance imaging and histology. Preliminary results. Axmann C, et al. **Invest Radiol** 1998 Apr;33(4):236–45

Enhancement of phase-contrast MR angiography with superparamagnetic iron oxide. Tanimoto A, et al. **J Magn Reson Imaging** 1998 Mar–Apr;8(2):446–50

Pseudolesions at T1-weighted gradient-echo imaging after administration of superparamagnetic iron oxide: comparison with portal perfusion abnormalities at CT during arterial portography. Scharf J, et al. **Radiology** 1998 Apr;207(1):67–72

[Experimental evaluation of superparamagnetic iron oxide particles in pulmonary MR angiography] Nolte-Ernsting C, et al. **Rofo Fortschr Geb Rontgenstr Neuen Bildgeb Verfahr** 1998 May;168(5):508–13 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Ger)**

METABOLISM

Iron regulates transcription of the Escherichia coli ferric citrate transport genes directly and through the transcription initiation proteins. Angerer A, et al. **Arch Microbiol** 1998 Jun;169(6):483–90

Binding specificity of avian heat shock protein 108. Weiner KX, et al. **Biochem Biophys Res Commun** 1997 Nov 26;

240(3):673–6
Interaction of nitric oxide with non–haem iron sites of Escherichia coli bacterioferritin: reduction of nitric oxide to nitrous oxide and oxidation of iron(II) to iron(III). Le Brun NE, et al. **Biochem J** 1997 Aug 15;326 (Pt 1):173–9
Comparative radical scavenging ability of bidentate iron (III) chelators. Kayyali R, et al. **Biochem Pharmacol** 1998 Apr 15;55(8):1327–32
Kinetics of ferric cytochrome P450 reduction by NADPH–cytochrome P450 reductase: rapid reduction in the absence of substrate and variations among cytochrome P450 systems. Guengerich FP, et al. **Biochemistry** 1997 Dec 2;36(48):14741–50
The activity of oxidized bovine spleen purple acid phosphatase is due to an Fe(III)Zn(II) 'impurity'. Merkx M, et al. **Biochemistry** 1998 Aug 11;37(32):11223–31
In vitro characterization of iron–phytosiderophore interaction with maize root plasma membranes: evidences for slow association kinetics. von Wirén N, et al. **Biochim Biophys Acta** 1998 Apr 22;1371(1):143–55
Metal–ion catalyzed oxidation affects fibrinogen activity on platelet aggregation and adhesion. Belisario MA, et al. **Biochimie** 1997 Jul;79(7):449–55
Molecular recognition of siderophores: a study with cloned ferrioxamine receptors (FoxA) from Erwinia herbicola and Yersinia enterocolitica. Deiss K, et al. **Biometals** 1998 Apr; 11(2):131–7
Fe(III) periplasm–to–cytosol transporters of gram–negative pathogens. Mietzner TA, et al. **Curr Top Microbiol Immunol** 1998;225:113–35 (81 ref.)
Ferric citrate uptake by cultured rat hepatocytes is inhibited in the presence of transferrin. Graham RM, et al. **Eur J Biochem** 1998 Apr 1;253(1):139–45
The host–protein–independent iron uptake by Tritrichomonas foetus. Tachezy J, et al. **Exp Parasitol** 1998 Oct;90(2):155–63
Fe(III) as an electron acceptor for H2 oxidation in thermophilic anaerobic enrichment cultures from geothermal areas. Slobodkin AI, et al. **Extremophiles** 1997 May;1(2):106–9
Iron binding and autoreduction by citrate: are these involved in signalling by iron regulatory protein–1? Gutteridge JM, et al. **Free Radic Res** 1998 Mar;28(3):319–22
Ferrous iron uptake in Cryptococcus neoformans. Jacobson ES, et al. **Infect Immun** 1998 Sep;66(9):4169–75
Iron uptake in Ustilago maydis: tracking the iron path. Ardon O, et al. **J Bacteriol** 1998 Apr;180(8):2021–6
Ferric citrate transport of Escherichia coli: functional regions of the FecR transmembrane regulatory protein. Welz D, et al. **J Bacteriol** 1998 May;180(9):2387–94
Characterization of the cytoprotective action of peroxynitrite decomposition catalysts. Misko TP, et al. **J Biol Chem** 1998 Jun 19;273(25):15646–53
Effects of additional iron–chelators on Fe(2+)–initiated lipid peroxidation: evidence to support the Fe2+ ... Fe3+ complex as the initiator. Tang LX, et al. **J Inorg Biochem** 1997 Dec;68(4):265–72
ATP–dependent ferric hydroxamate transport system in Escherichia coli: periplasmic FhuD interacts with a periplasmic and with a transmembrane/cytoplasmic region of the integral membrane protein FhuB, as revealed by competitive peptide mapping. Mademidis A, et al. **Mol Microbiol** 1997 Dec;26(5):1109–23
Microbiological evidence for Fe(III) reduction on early Earth. Vargas M, et al. **Nature** 1998 Sep 3;395(6697):65–7

PHARMACOKINETICS

Mechanisms of ferric citrate uptake by human hepatoma cells. Trinder D, et al. **Am J Physiol** 1998 Aug;275(2 Pt 1):G279–86
Characterisation of non–transferrin–bound iron (ferric citrate) uptake by rat hepatocytes in culture. Baker E, et al. **Biochim Biophys Acta** 1998 Mar 12;1380(1):21–30
Mechanisms of accumulation of small particles of iron oxide in experimentally induced osteosarcomas of rats: a correlation of magnetic resonance imaging and histology. Preliminary results. Axmann C, et al. **Invest Radiol** 1998 Apr;33(4):236–45
Iron uptake by the halotolerant alga Dunaliella is mediated by a plasma membrane transferrin. Fisher M, et al. **J Biol Chem** 1998 Jul 10;273(28):17553–8

PHARMACOLOGY

In vitro antimalarial activity of a new organometallic analog, ferrocene–chloroquine. Domarle O, et al. **Antimicrob Agents Chemother** 1998 Mar;42(3):540–4
Cytotoxic analogs of the iron(III) chelator pyridoxal isonicotinoyl hydrazone: effects of complexation with copper(II), gallium(III), and iron (III) on their antiproliferative activities. Richardson DR. **Antimicrob Agents Chemother** 1997 Sep;41(9):2061–3
Substrates of hexokinase, glucose–6–phosphate dehydrogenase, and glyceraldehyde–3–phosphate dehydrogenase prevent the inhibitory response induced by ascorbic acid/iron and dehydroascorbic acid in rabbit erythrocytes. Fiorani M, et al. **Arch Biochem Biophys** 1998 Aug 15;356(2):159–66
Evidence that Fe–NTA–induced renal prostaglandin F2 alpha is responsible for hyperplastic response in kidney: implications for the role of cyclooxygenase–dependent arachidonic acid metabolism in renal tumor promotion. Iqbal M, et al. **Biochem Mol Biol Int** 1997 Sep; 42(6):1115–24
Distinct mechanisms of site–specific DNA damage induced by endogenous reductants in the presence of iron(III) and copper(II). Oikawa S, et al. **Biochim Biophys Acta** 1998 Jul 30;1399(1):19–30
Involvement of iron in MPP+ toxicity in substantia nigra: protection by desferrioxamine. Matarredona ER, et al. **Brain Res** 1997 Oct 31;773(1–2):76–81
Ferric nitrilotriacetate promotes N–diethylnitrosamine–induced renal tumorigenesis in the rat: implications for the involvement of oxidative stress. Athar M, et al. **Carcinogenesis** 1998 Jun;19(6):1133–9
Over–expression of glutathione S–transferase Yp isozyme and concomitant down–regulation of Ya isozyme in renal cell carcinoma of rats induced by ferric nitrilotriacetate. Tanaka T, et al. **Carcinogenesis** 1998 May;19(5):897–903
Growth inhibitory effect of lithium gammalinolenate on pancreatic cancer cell lines: the influence of albumin and iron. Ravichandran D, et al. **Eur J Cancer** 1998 Jan; 34(1):188–92
The effect of ascorbic acid and ferric ammonium citrate on iron uptake and storage in lens epithelial cells. Goralska M, et al. **Exp Eye Res** 1998 Jun;66(6):687–97
Amygdalar injection of FeCl3 causes spontaneous recurrent seizures. Ueda Y, et al. **Exp Neurol** 1998 Sep;153(1):123–7
Iron (III) stimulation of lipid hydroperoxide–dependent lipid peroxidation. Tadolini B, et al. **Free Radic Res** 1997 Dec; 27(6):563–76
Effects of iron and temperature on expression of the Pseudomonas aeruginosa tolQRA genes: role of the ferric uptake regulator. Lafontaine ER, et al. **J Bacteriol** 1998 Jun;180(11):2836–41
The effects of different buffers on the oxidation of DNA by thiols and ferric iron. Spear N, et al. **J Biochem Mol Toxicol** 1998;12(2):125–32
Regulation of the human ether–a–gogo related gene (HERG) K+ channels by reactive oxygen species. Taglialatela M, et al. **Proc Natl Acad Sci U S A** 1997 Oct 14; 94(21):11698–703
Influence of zeolite, apatite and Fe–oxide on Cd and Pb uptake by crops. Chlopecka A, et al. **Sci Total Environ** 1997 Nov 27;207(2–3):195–206
Transport of nickel across monolayers of human intestinal Caco–2 cells. Tallkvist J, et al. **Toxicol Appl Pharmacol** 1998 Jul;151(1):117–22

POISONING

A fatal case of acute ferric chloride poisoning. Wu ML, et al. **Vet Hum Toxicol** 1998 Feb;40(1):31–4

THERAPEUTIC USE

Pulp response to ferric sulfate, diluted formocresol and IRM in pulpotomized primary baboon teeth. Fuks AB, et al. **ASDC J Dent Child** 1997 Jul–Aug;64(4):254–9
Sodium ferric gluconate and iron requirements in hemodialysis patients [letter; comment] Navarro JF, et al. **Clin Nephrol** 1997 Sep;48(3):202. Comment on: Clin Nephrol 1997 Mar;47(3):141–57.
Comparative study of tolerability and efficacy of iron protein succinylate versus iron hydroxide polymaltose complex in the treatment of iron deficiency in children. Haliotis FA, et al. **Int J Clin Pharmacol Ther** 1998 Jun;36(6):320–5
Use of i.v. iron saccharate in haemodialysis patients not responding to oral iron and erythropoietin [letter] al–Hawas F, et al. **Nephrol Dial Transplant** 1997 Dec;12(12):2801–2
[The potentials for the use of highly dispersed iron in neuro–oncology] Shvets TM, et al. **Lik Sprava** 1997 May–Jun;(3):92–4 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Rus)**

TOXICITY

Increase of lipid hydroperoxides in the rat liver and kidney after administering ferric nitrilotriacetate. Ikeda K, et al. **Biosci Biotechnol Biochem** 1998 Jul;62(7):1438–9
Attenuation of iron–nitrilotriacetate (Fe–NTA)–mediated renal oxidative stress, toxicity and hyperproliferative response by the prophylactic treatment of rats with garlic oil. Iqbal M, et al. **Food Chem Toxicol** 1998 Jun; 36(6):485–95
alpha–Tocopherol (vitamin–E) ameliorates ferric nitrilotriacetate (Fe–NTA)–dependent renal proliferative response and toxicity: diminution of oxidative stress. Iqbal M, et al. **Hum Exp Toxicol** 1998 Mar;17(3):163–71
Peripheral markers (Clara cell protein and alpha–glutathione S–transferase) and lipidoperoxidation (malondialdehyde) assessment in Sprague–Dawley rats instilled with haematite and benzo[a]pyrene. Boutin AC, et al. **J Appl Toxicol** 1998 Jan–Feb;18(1):39–45
Urinary excretion of biomarkers of oxidative kidney damage induced by ferric nitrilotriacetate. Hermanns RC, et al. **Toxicol Sci** 1998 Jun;43(2):241–9

FERRICHROME

CHEMISTRY

Modular fluorescent–labeled siderophore analogues. Nudelman R, et al. **J Med Chem** 1998 May 7;41(10):1671–8

METABOLISM

Conversion of the coprogen transport protein FhuE and the ferrioxamine B transport protein FoxA into ferrichrome transport proteins. Killmann H, et al. **FEMS Microbiol Lett** 1998 Apr 1;161(1):59–67
Specific in vivo labeling of cell surface–exposed protein loops: reactive cysteines in the predicted gating loop mark a ferrichrome binding site and a ligand–induced conformational change of the Escherichia coli FhuA protein. Bös C, et al. **J Bacteriol** 1998 Feb;180(3):605–13
Identification of a new site for ferrichrome transport by comparison of the FhuA proteins of Escherichia coli, Salmonella paratyphi B, Salmonella typhimurium, and Pantoea agglomerans. Killmann H, et al. **J Bacteriol** 1998 Aug;180(15):3845–52
Transport activity of FhuA, FhuC, FhuD, and FhuB derivatives in a system free of polar effects, and stoichiometry of components involved in ferrichrome uptake. Mademidis A, et al. **Mol Gen Genet** 1998 Apr; 258(1–2):156–65

FERRICYANIDES

CHEMISTRY

Liver cell cytoplasmic inclusions in experimental porphyrias: their demonstration with the ferric ferricyanide reduction reaction. Fakan F, et al. **Exp Toxicol Pathol** 1997 Aug; 49(3–4):289–93

METABOLISM

Ascorbate stimulates ferricyanide reduction in HL–60 cells through a mechanism distinct from the NADH–dependent plasma membrane reductase. Van Duijn MM, et al. **J Biol Chem** 1998 May 29;273(22):13415–20

PHARMACOLOGY

The deactivation of soluble guanylyl cyclase by redox–active agents. Dierks EA, et al. **Arch Biochem Biophys** 1998 Mar 1;351(1):1–7
The Ca2+ –induced pore opening in mitochondria energized by succinate–ferricyanide electron transport. Krasnikov BF, et al. **FEBS Lett** 1997 Dec 8;419(1):137–40
The effect of impermeable oxidants on the growth of neoplastic cells [letter] Richardson DR, et al. **In Vitro Cell Dev Biol Anim** 1998 Jan;34(1):30–4
Nitric oxide–independent inhibition by sodium nitroprusside of the native N–methyl–D–aspartate recognition domain in a manner different from that by potassium ferrocyanide. Ogita K, et al. **Neurochem Int** 1998 Jul;33(1):1–9

FERRICYTOCHROME C see **CYTOCHROME C**

FERRIHEMOGLOBIN see **METHEMOGLOBIN**

FERRIHEMOPROTEIN P–450 REDUCTASE see **NADPH–FERRIHEMOPROTEIN REDUCTASE**

FERRIMYOGLOBIN see **METMYOGLOBIN**

FERRIPROTOPORPHYRIN see **HEMIN**

FERRITIN

Comparison of staining techniques for scanning electron microscopic detection of ultrastructural protuberances on cellulolytic bacteria. Blair BG, et al. **Biotech Histochem** 1998 Mar;73(2):107–13

ANALYSIS

Ferritin is associated with the aberrant tau filaments present in progressive supranuclear palsy. Pérez M, et al. **Am J Pathol** 1998 Jun;152(6):1531–9
Iron and phosphate content of rat ferritin heteropolymers. Juan SH, et al. **Arch Biochem Biophys** 1998 Sep 15; 357(2):293–8
Increased iron and ferritin content of sputum from patients with cystic fibrosis or chronic bronchitis. Stites SW, et al. **Chest** 1998 Sep;114(3):814–9
Enhanced detection sensitivity of "fluorescence reduction" by shifting the analyte absorbance spectrum and use of a fluorescent paper with higher signal/noise ratio. Yarmola E, et al. **Electrophoresis** 1998 Feb;19(2):206–11
A sustainable solution for dietary iron deficiency through plant biotechnology and breeding to increase seed ferritin control. Theil EC, et al. **Eur J Clin Nutr** 1997 Nov;51 Suppl 4:S28–31 (33 ref.)
Immunocytochemical development of transferrin and ferritin immunoreactivity in the human pons and cerebellum. Ozawa H, et al. **J Child Neurol** 1998 Feb;13(2):59–63

BIOSYNTHESIS

Induction of ferritin and heme oxygenase–1 by endotoxin in the lung. Carraway MS, et al. **Am J Physiol** 1998 Sep; 275(3 Pt 1):L583–92
Ferritin expression after in vitro exposures of human alveolar macrophages to silica is iron–dependent. Ghio AJ, et al. **Am J Respir Cell Mol Biol** 1997 Nov;17(5):533–40
Elevated ferritin production, iron containment, and oxidant resistance in hemin–treated leukemia cells. Lin F, et al.

Arch Biochem Biophys 1997 Oct 1;346(1):131–41

Expression and localization of ferritin mRNA in ameloblasts of rat incisor. Miyazaki Y, et al. **Arch Oral Biol** 1998 May; 43(5):367–78

Suppression of cell growth by heavy chain ferritin. Guo JH, et al. **Biochem Biophys Res Commun** 1998 Jan 6; 242(1):39–45

Regulation of ferritin synthesis and iron regulatory protein 1 by oxygen in mouse peritoneal macrophages. Kuriyama-Matsumura K, et al. **Biochem Biophys Res Commun** 1998 Aug 10;249(1):241–6

Differential expression of ferritin heavy chain in THP-1 cells infected with Mycobacterium bovis BCG. Lim JS, et al. **Biochem Mol Biol Int** 1997 Dec;43(5):981–8

Nitric oxide-mediated induction of ferritin synthesis in J774 macrophages by inflammatory cytokines: role of selective iron regulatory protein-2 downregulation. Recalcati S, et al. **Blood** 1998 Feb 1;91(3):1059–66

Mobilization of iron from urban particulates leads to generation of reactive oxygen species in vitro and induction of ferritin synthesis in human lung epithelial cells. Smith KR, et al. **Chem Res Toxicol** 1997 Jul;10(7):828–34

Aspirin increases ferritin synthesis in endothelial cells: a novel antioxidant pathway [see comments] Oberle S, et al. **Circ Res** 1998 May 18;82(9):1016–20. Comment in: Circ Res 1998 May 18;82(9):1021–2.

Unidirectional upregulation of the synthesis of the major iron proteins, transferrin-receptor and ferritin, in HepG2 cells by the acute-phase protein alpha1-antitrypsin. Graziadei I, et al. **J Hepatol** 1997 Oct;27(4):716–25

Evidence that ferritin is UV inducible in human skin: part of a putative defense mechanism. Applegate LA, et al. **J Invest Dermatol** 1998 Jul;111(1):159–63

Caco-2 cell ferritin formation predicts nonradiolabeled food iron availability in an in vitro digestion/Caco-2 cell culture model. Glahn RP, et al. **J Nutr** 1998 Sep;128(9):1555–61

Differential expression of human ferritin H chain gene in immortal human breast epithelial MCF-10F cells. Higgy NA, et al. **Mol Carcinog** 1997 Dec;20(4):332–9

Formation and movement of Fe(III) in horse spleen, H- and L-recombinant ferritins. A fluorescence study. Cavallo S, et al. **Protein Sci** 1998 Feb;7(2):427–32

BLOOD

Placental isoferritin in gestational diabetes mellitus. Bar J, et al. **Acta Obstet Gynecol Scand** 1998 May;77(5):504–7

Hypoxia-induced free iron release in the red cells of newborn infants. Buonocore G, et al. **Acta Paediatr** 1998 Jan; 87(1):77–81

Correlation of T1 and T2 relaxation rates in normal bone-marrow water with serum ferritin concentration. Ishizaka H, et al. **Acta Radiol** 1997 Nov;38(6):1076–8

Spot ferritin assay for serum samples dried on filter paper. Ahluwalia N, et al. **Am J Clin Nutr** 1998 Jan;67(1):88–92

Chromium picolinate supplementation and resistive training by older men: effects on iron-status and hematologic indexes. Campbell WW, et al. **Am J Clin Nutr** 1997 Oct; 66(4):944–9

Effects of age of introduction of complementary foods on iron status of breast-fed infants in Honduras [see comments] Dewey KG, et al. **Am J Clin Nutr** 1998 May;67(5):878–84 . Comment in: Am J Clin Nutr 1998 May;67(5):815–6.

Iron stores related to iron absorption [letter; comment] Garry PJ. **Am J Clin Nutr** 1997 Dec;66(6):1483–5. Comment on: Am J Clin Nutr 1997 Aug;66(2):347–56.

Serious gastrointestinal pathology found in patients with serum ferritin values < or = 50 ng/ml. Lee JG, et al. **Am J Gastroenterol** 1998 May;93(5):772–6

Evaluation of RBC ferritin and reticulocyte measurements in monitoring response to intravenous iron therapy. Bhandari S, et al. **Am J Kidney Dis** 1997 Dec;30(6):814–21

Normal serum iron and ferritin concentrations in patients with Friedreich's ataxia. Wilson RB, et al. **Ann Neurol** 1998 Jul;44(1):132–4

Iron status in a healthy population of Hungarian secondary school boys and girls. Antal M, et al. **Ann Nutr Metab** 1998;42(1):33–9

Iron status of Asian children aged 2 years living in England. Lawson MS, et al. **Arch Dis Child** 1998 May;78(5):420–6

Lack of association between ferritin level and measures of LDL oxidation: the ARIC study. Atherosclerosis Risk in Communities. Iribarren C, et al. **Atherosclerosis** 1998 Jul; 139(1):189–95

An assessment of dried blood-spot technology for identifying iron deficiency. Cook JD, et al. **Blood** 1998 Sep 1; 92(5):1807–13

Hereditary hyperferritinemia-cataract syndrome: two novel mutations in the L-ferritin iron-responsive element [letter; comment] Mumford AD, et al. **Blood** 1998 Jan 1; 91(1):367–8. Comment on: Blood 1997 Jul 15;90(2):814–21.

The effect of HFE mutations on serum ferritin and transferrin saturation in the Jersey population. Merryweather-Clarke AT, et al. **Br J Haematol** 1998 May;101(2):369–73

Liver iron and fibrosis during long-term treatment with deferiprone in Swiss thalassaemic patients. Töndury P, et al. **Br J Haematol** 1998 Jun;101(3):413–5

Body iron stores and the risk of carotid atherosclerosis: prospective results from the Bruneck study [see comments] Kiechl S, et al. **Circulation** 1997 Nov 18;96(10):3300–7. Comment in: Circulation 1997 Nov 18;96(10):3261–3.

Clinical utility of the soluble transferrin receptor and comparison with serum ferritin in several populations. Mast AE, et al. **Clin Chem** 1998 Jan;44(1):45–51

False-positive CDTect values in patients with low ferritin values [letter] van Pelt J, et al. **Clin Chem** 1998 Oct; 44(10):2219–20

Development of an affinity-column-mediated enzyme-linked immunosorbent assay for ferritin. Spillane DG, et al. **Clin Chim Acta** 1998 May 8;273(1):81–7

High serum ferritin concentration in an AIDS patient with miliary tuberculosis. Arranz Caso JA, et al. **Clin Infect Dis** 1997 Nov;25(5):1263–4

Hyperferritinemia as a marker of Still's disease [letter; comment] Schiller D, et al. **Clin Infect Dis** 1998 Feb; 26(2):534–5. Comment on: Clin Infect Dis 1997 Mar;24(3):291–300; quiz 301–2.

Serum ferritin levels are increased in patients with acute renal failure. Mavromatidis K, et al. **Clin Nephrol** 1998 May; 49(5):296–8

Serum ferritin as a component of the insulin resistance syndrome. Fernández-Real JM, et al. **Diabetes Care** 1998 Jan;21(1):62–8

Maternal serum ferritin and gestational impaired glucose tolerance. Lao TT, et al. **Diabetes Care** 1997 Sep; 20(9):1368–9

Serum ferritin. Screening test for colorectal cancer? Scholefield JH, et al. **Dis Colon Rectum** 1998 Aug; 41(8):1029–31; discussion 1031–2

Effect of a mild infection on serum ferritin concentration—clinical and epidemiological implications. Hulthén L, et al. **Eur J Clin Nutr** 1998 May;52(5):376–9

Transferrin receptor-ferritin index: a useful parameter in differential diagnosis of iron deficiency and hyperplastic erythropoiesis [letter] Cermak J, et al. **Eur J Haematol** 1998 Sep;61(3):210–2

Variations in serum ferritin, serum iron, total iron binding capacity and saturation index in elderly hospitalized patients with iron deficiency anaemia after blood transfusion [letter] Joosten E, et al. **Eur J Haematol** 1998 Jan;60(1):70–2

Serum transferrin receptor, ferritin and TfR-F index in identification of latent iron deficiency [letter] Punnonen K, et al. **Eur J Haematol** 1998 Feb;60(2):135–7

Serum ferritin, hemoglobin, and Helicobacter pylori infection: a seroepidemiologic survey comprising 2794 Danish adults. Milman N, et al. **Gastroenterology** 1998 Aug; 115(2):268–74

Hyperferritinaemia in the absence of iron overload. Arnold JD, et al. **Gut** 1997 Sep;41(3):408–10

Significance of serum ferritin and lactate dehydrogenase in benign and malignant disease of breast. Kher A, et al. **Indian J Pathol Microbiol** 1997 Jul;40(3):321–6

Serum ferritin, desferrioxamine, and evolution of HIV-1 infection in thalassemic patients. Salhi Y, et al. **J Acquir Immune Defic Syndr Hum Retrovirol** 1998 Aug 15;18(5):473–8

Vitamins, selenium, iron, and coronary heart disease risk in Indians, Malays, and Chinese in Singapore. Hughes K, et al. **J Epidemiol Community Health** 1998 Mar;52(3):181–5

Detecting iron deficiency in anemic patients with concomitant medical problems. Kis AM, et al. **J Gen Intern Med** 1998 Jul;13(7):455–61

The role of serum ferritin in the diagnosis of iron deficiency anaemia in patients with liver cirrhosis. Intragumtornchai T, et al. **J Intern Med** 1998 Mar;243(3):233–41

Vitamin B12, folic acid, ferritin and haemoglobin status of rural women in child-bearing age in northeast Thailand. Tungtrongchitr R, et al. **J Med Assoc Thai** 1997 Dec; 80(12):785–90

High iron status in very low birth weight infants is associated with an increased risk of retinopathy of prematurity. Inder TE, et al. **J Pediatr** 1997 Oct;131(4):541–4

Serum ferritin and tissue iron in anemic dialysis patients. Bárány P, et al. **Miner Electrolyte Metab** 1997; 23(3-6):273–6

Clinical problem-solving: a square peg in a round hole [letter; comment] Whitehead WH. **N Engl J Med** 1998 Jun 25; 338(26):1926; discussion 1926–7. Comment on: N Engl J Med 1998 Feb 5;338(6):379–83.

High third-trimester ferritin concentration: associations with very preterm delivery, infection, and maternal nutritional status. Scholl TO. **Obstet Gynecol** 1998 Aug;92(2):161–6

Red cell ferritin, a marker of iron deficiency in hemodialysis patients. Bhandari S, et al. **Ren Fail** 1997 Nov;19(6):771–80

Sensitivity and specificity of transferrin saturation and serum ferritin as markers of iron status after intravenous iron dextran in hemodialysis patients. Low CL, et al. **Ren Fail** 1997 Nov;19(6):781–8

Serum ferritin: it may guide the diagnosis of the anaemic patient. Smith AD, et al. **Scott Med J** 1997 Dec;42(6):182–3

Iron and the restless legs syndrome. Sun ER, et al. **Sleep** 1998 Jun 15;21(4):371–7

Serum ferritin concentrations are not modified in the acute phase of ischemic stroke [letter] Armengou A, et al. **Stroke** 1998 Jan;29(1):258–60

Preoperative evaluation of ferritinemia in primary epithelial ovarian cancer. Pinto V, et al. **Tumori** 1997 Nov-Dec; 83(6):927–9

[The correlation between serum ferritin, alcohol consumption and social status in a population of 2235 Danes] Milman N, et al. **Ugeskr Laeger** 1998 Jan 12;160(3):277–82 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Dan)**

[Laboratory diagnosis in iron deficiency anemia] Schmausser B. **Fortschr Med** 1997 Nov 10;115(31):32, 34–5 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Ger)**

[Increase in serum creatinine and serum ferritin in unilateral enlargement of the kidney] Nadig C, et al. **Internist (Berl)** 1997 Nov;38(11):1092–5 **(Ger)**

[Still's syndrome in the adult. A report of 8 cases with special reference to diagnostic value of ferritin] Mock B, et al. **Med Klin** 1997 Sep 15;92(9):515–20 (36 ref.) (Eng. Abstr.) **(Ger)**

[Incidence and elimination of false-negative results of ferritin determination] Papik K, et al. **Orv Hetil** 1998 Jun 28; 139(26):1581–4 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Hun)**

[Serum ferritin determination: is it useful in the early diagnosis of renal carcinoma?] D'Addessi A, et al. **Arch Ital Urol Androl** 1997 Dec;69(5):283–6 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Ita)**

["Hyperferritinemia-cataract syndrome." Description of a new hereditary disease, from anamnesis to molecular diagnosis] Girelli D, et al. **Minerva Med** 1997 Oct; 88(10):405–10 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Ita)**

[The concentration of ferritin in blood serum of patients with neoplasms of the larynx and the maxillary-ethmoidal complex] Gierek T, et al. **Otolaryngol Pol** 1995;49 Suppl 20:81–3 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Pol)**

[Predictive value of serum ferritin in the prognosis of acute cerebrovascular accident] Gracia-Naya M, et al. **Rev Neurol** 1997 Dec;25(148):1892–6 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Spa)**

CHEMISTRY

Mutational analysis of the four alpha-helix bundle iron-loading channel of rat liver ferritin. Guo JH, et al. **Arch Biochem Biophys** 1998 Apr 1;352(1):71–7

Transient overexpression of human H- and L-ferritin chains in COS cells. Corsi B, et al. **Biochem J** 1998 Feb 15;330 (Pt 1):315–20

Direct spectroscopic and kinetic evidence for the involvement of a peroxodiferric intermediate during the ferroxidase reaction in fast ferritin mineralization. Pereira AS, et al. **Biochemistry** 1998 Jul 14;37(28):9871–6

Thermodynamic stability of immunoglobulins and allosteric interactions with ferritin and protein A: distinct properties of the two antibodies of IgG2a subclass. Chumanevich AA, et al. **Biochemistry (Mosc)** 1998 Apr;63(4):476–84

H2-uptake activity, spectra, reduction potentials, and kinetics of iron release on the surface of iron core from Azotobacter vinelandii bacterial ferritin. Huang HQ, et al. **J Protein Chem** 1998 Jan;17(1):45–52

Ferritin adsorption on amosite fibers: possible implications in the formation and toxicity of asbestos bodies. Fubini B, et al. **J Toxicol Environ Health** 1997 Nov;52(4):343–52

Structure-function relationships in the ferritins. Harrison PM, et al. **Met Ions Biol Syst** 1998;35:435–77 (89 ref.)

Ferritin. Its mineralization. Powell AK. **Met Ions Biol Syst** 1998;35:515–61 (81 ref.)

The crystal structure of Dps, a ferritin homolog that binds and protects DNA. Grant RA, et al. **Nat Struct Biol** 1998 Apr;5(4):294–303

Effect of sorbitol on the phosphate adsorptive capacity of ferrihydrite suspensions. Gruenhagen SE, et al. **Pharm Dev Technol** 1997 Feb;2(1):81–6

Distinct stability of recombinant L and H subunits of human ferritin: calorimetric and ANS binding studies. Martsev SP, et al. **Protein Eng** 1998 May;11(5):377–81

Recombinant ferritin: modulation of subunit stoichiometry in bacterial expression systems. Rucker P, et al. **Protein Eng** 1997 Aug;10(8):967–73

Calculated electrostatic gradients in recombinant human H-chain ferritin. Douglas T, et al. **Protein Sci** 1998 May; 7(5):1083–91

DRUG EFFECTS

Comparison of a direct and indirect population pharmacodynamic model: application to recombinant human erythropoietin in athletes. Bressolle F, et al. **J Pharmacokinet Biopharm** 1997 Jun;25(3):263–75

GENETICS

Expression of intestinal brush-border membrane hydrolases and ferritin after segmental ischemia-reperfusion in rats. Yeh KY, et al. **Am J Physiol** 1998 Sep;275(3 Pt 1):G572–83

Iron metabolism and human ferritin heavy chain cDNA from adult brain with an elongated untranslated region: new findings and insights. Percy ME, et al. **Analyst** 1998 Jan; 123(1):41–50 (81 ref.)

Assignment of ferritin L gene (FTL) to human chromosome band 19q13.3 by in situ hybridization. Gasparini P, et al. **Ann Genet** 1997;40(4):227–8

Mutational analysis of the four alpha-helix bundle iron-loading channel of rat liver ferritin. Guo JH, et al. **Arch Biochem Biophys** 1998 Apr 1;352(1):71–7

Okadaic acid stimulates H ferritin transcription in HeLa cells by increasing the interaction between the p300 CO-activator molecule and the transcription factor Bbf. Bevilacqua MA, et al. **Biochem Biophys Res Commun** 1997 Nov 7;240(1):179–82

Iron regulatory element and internal loop/bulge structure for ferritin mRNA studied by cobalt(III) hexammine binding, molecular modeling, and NMR spectroscopy. Gdaniec Z, et al. **Biochemistry** 1998 Feb 10;37(6):1505–12

A point mutation in the bulge of the iron-responsive element of the L ferritin gene in two families with the hereditary hyperferritinemia-cataract syndrome. Martin ME, et al.

Blood 1998 Jan 1;91(1):319–23

Hereditary hyperferritinemia–cataract syndrome: two novel mutations in the L–ferritin iron–responsive element [letter; comment] Mumford AD, et al. **Blood** 1998 Jan 1; 91(1):367–8. Comment on: Blood 1997 Jul 15;90(2):814–21.

Sequencing of cDNA clones that encode bovine ferritin H and L chains. Orino K, et al. **Comp Biochem Physiol B Biochem Mol Biol** 1997 Nov; 118(3):667–73

Regulation of iron metabolism in the sanguivore lamprey Lampetra fluviatilis—molecular cloning of two ferritin subunits and two iron–regulatory proteins (IRP) reveals evolutionary conservation of the iron–regulatory element (IRE)/IRP regulatory system. Andersen O, et al. **Eur J Biochem** 1998 Jun 1;254(2):223–9

Evidence for two types of subunits in the bacterioferritin of Magnetospirillum magnetotacticum. Bertani LE, et al. **Gene** 1997 Nov 12;201(1–2):31–6

Identification of adjacent genes encoding the major catalase and a bacterioferritin from the plant–beneficial bacterium Pseudomonas putida. Kim YC, et al. **Gene** 1997 Oct 15; 199(1–2):219–24

Survival of a bacterioferritin deletion mutant of Brucella melitensis 16M in human monocyte–derived macrophages. Denoel PA, et al. **Infect Immun** 1997 Oct;65(10):4337–40

Inhibition of the iron–induced ZmFer1 maize ferritin gene expression by antioxidants and serine/threonine phosphatase inhibitors. Savino G, et al. **J Biol Chem** 1997 Dec 26;272(52):33319–26

Iron differentially stimulates translation of mitochondrial aconitase and ferritin mRNAs in mammalian cells. Implications for iron regulatory proteins as regulators of mitochondrial citrate utilization. Schalinske KL, et al. **J Biol Chem** 1998 Feb 6;273(6):3740–6

Structure and dynamics of the iron responsive element RNA: implications for binding of the RNA by iron regulatory binding proteins. Addess KJ, et al. **J Mol Biol** 1997 Nov 21;274(1):72–83

Genetic mapping of the mouse ferritin light chain gene and 11 pseudogenes on 11 mouse chromosomes. Filie JD, et al. **Mamm Genome** 1998 Feb;9(2):111–3

IMMUNOLOGY

Recurrence of Hodgkin's disease after indium–111 and yttrium–90 labeled antiferritin administration. Vriesendorp HM, et al. **Cancer** 1997 Dec 15;80(12 Suppl):2721–7

METABOLISM

Response of serum transferrin receptor to iron supplementation in iron–depleted, nonanemic women. Zhu YI, et al. **Am J Clin Nutr** 1998 Feb;67(2):271–5

Metal–dependent expression of ferritin and lactoferrin by respiratory epithelial cells. Ghio AJ, et al. **Am J Physiol** 1998 May;274(5 Pt 1):L728–36

The effect of putative nucleation sites on the loading and stability of iron in ferritin. Juan SH, et al. **Arch Biochem Biophys** 1998 Feb 15;350(2):259–65

Studies on the interaction between ferritin and ceruloplasmin. Juan SH, et al. **Arch Biochem Biophys** 1998 Jul 1; 355(1):56–62

Hemin–enhanced resistance of human leukemia cells to oxidative killing: antisense determination of ferritin involvement. Lin F, et al. **Arch Biochem Biophys** 1998 Apr 1;352(1):51–8

Evidence for a protein–protein complex during iron loading into ferritin by ceruloplasmin. Reilly CA, et al. **Arch Biochem Biophys** 1998 Jun 1;354(1):165–71

Stimulation of the ferroxidase activity of ceruloplasmin during iron loading into ferritin. Reilly CA, et al. **Arch Biochem Biophys** 1997 Nov 15;347(2):242–8

Release of iron from ferritin storage by redox cycling of stilbene and steroid estrogen metabolites: a mechanism of induction of free radical damage by estrogen. Wyllie S, et al. **Arch Biochem Biophys** 1997 Oct 15;346(2):180–6

Interaction of nitric oxide with non–haem iron sites of Escherichia coli bacterioferritin: reduction of nitric oxide to nitrous oxide and oxidation of iron(II) to iron(III). Le Brun NE, et al. **Biochem J** 1997 Aug 15;326 (Pt 1):173–9

Reaction paths of iron oxidation and hydrolysis in horse spleen and recombinant human ferritins. Yang X, et al. **Biochemistry** 1998 Jul 7;37(27):9743–50

Role of the apoprotein in the catalytic peroxidase–like function of ferritin. Arapova GS, et al. **Biochemistry (Mosc)** 1997 Dec;62(12):1415–23

Analysis of ferritins in lymphoblastoid cell lines and in the lens of subjects with hereditary hyperferritinemia–cataract syndrome. Levi S, et al. **Blood** 1998 Jun 1;91(11):4180–7

Novel antioxidant action of aspirin may contribute to its beneficial cardiovascular actions [editorial; comment] Wolin MS. **Circ Res** 1998 May 18;82(9):1021–2. Comment on: Circ Res 1998 May 18;82(9):1016–20.

Failure to confirm ferritin and caeruloplasmin as risk factors for the angiographic extent of coronary arteriosclerosis. Enbergs A, et al. **Coron Artery Dis** 1998;9(2–3):119–24

Regulation of iron metabolism in the sanguivore lamprey Lampetra fluviatilis—molecular cloning of two ferritin subunits and two iron–regulatory proteins (IRP) reveals evolutionary conservation of the iron–regulatory element (IRE)/IRP regulatory system. Andersen O, et al. **Eur J Biochem** 1998 Jun 1;254(2):223–9

Regulation of expression of ferritin H–chain and transferrin receptor by protoporphyrin IX. Coccia EM, et al. **Eur J Biochem** 1997 Dec 15;250(3):764–72

Regulation of ferritin levels in cultured lens epithelial cells. McGahan MC, et al. **Exp Eye Res** 1994 Nov;59(5):551–5

How the presence of three iron binding sites affects the iron storage function of the ferritin (EcFtnA) of Escherichia coli. Treffry A, et al. **FEBS Lett** 1998 Aug 7;432(3):213–8

Comparison of placental isoferritin levels in maternal serum and coelomic and amniotic fluids during first trimester human gestation. Maymon R, et al. **Hum Reprod** 1998 Apr; 13(4):1044–6

Localized unfolding at the junction of three ferritin subunits. A mechanism for iron release? Takagi H, et al. **J Biol Chem** 1998 Jul 24;273(30):18685–8

Human H–kininogen is a ferritin–binding protein. Torti SV, et al. **J Biol Chem** 1998 May 29;273(22):13630–5

Activation of the ferritin H enhancer, FER–1, by the cooperative action of members of the AP1 and Sp1 transcription factor families. Tsuji Y, et al. **J Biol Chem** 1998 Jan 30;273(5):2984–92

In vitro studies of ferritin iron release and neurotoxicity. Double KL, et al. **J Neurochem** 1998 Jun;70(6):2492–9

Dietary iron intake rapidly influences iron regulatory proteins, ferritin subunits and mitochondrial aconitase in rat liver. Chen OS, et al. **J Nutr** 1998 Mar;128(3):525–35

Regional brain iron, ferritin and transferrin concentrations during iron deficiency and iron repletion in developing rats. Erikson KM, et al. **J Nutr** 1997 Oct;127(10):2030–8

Light induced redox reactions involving mammalian ferritin as photocatalyst. Nikandrov VV, et al. **J Photochem Photobiol B** 1997 Nov;41(1–2):83–9

Iron storage and ferritin in plants. Briat JF, et al. **Met Ions Biol Syst** 1998;35:563–84 (79 ref.)

Ferritin. Uptake, storage, and release of iron. Chasteen ND. **Met Ions Biol Syst** 1998;35:479–514 (165 ref.)

Evidence of new cadmium binding sites in recombinant horse L–chain ferritin by anomalous Fourier difference map calculation. Granier T, et al. **Proteins** 1998 Jun 1; 31(4):477–85

[Clinico–diagnostic role of ferritin and lactoferrin assays in benign and malignant affections of lungs and pleura] Trubnikov GA, et al. **Klin Med (Mosk)** 1998;76(3):21–6 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Rus)**

PHARMACOLOGY

Activated microglia cause iron–dependent lipid peroxidation in the presence of ferritin. Yoshida T, et al. **Neuroreport** 1998 Jun 22;9(9):1929–33

Prooxidant effects of ferrous iron, hemoglobin, and ferritin in oil emulsion and cooked–meat homogenates are different from those in raw–meat homogenates. Ahn DU, et al. **Poult Sci** 1998 Feb;77(2):348–55

PHYSIOLOGY

On the cytoprotective role of ferritin in macrophages and its ability to enhance lysosomal stability. Garner B, et al. **Free Radic Res** 1997 Nov;27(5):487–500

Role of ferritin in the control of the labile iron pool in murine erythroleukemia cells. Picard V, et al. **J Biol Chem** 1998 Jun 19;273(25):15382–6

Nuclear ferritin protects DNA from UV damage in corneal epithelial cells. Cai CX, et al. **Mol Biol Cell** 1998 May; 9(5):1037–51

Ferritin may mediate SIN–1–induced protection against oxidative stress. Oberle S, et al. **Nitric Oxide** 1997 Aug; 1(4):308–14

Influence of ferritin levels on LDL cholesterol concentration in women. van Jaarsveld H, et al. **Res Commun Mol Pathol Pharmacol** 1997 Nov;98(2):201–8

Function and regulation of transferrin and ferritin. Ponka P, et al. **Semin Hematol** 1998 Jan;35(1):35–54 (105 ref.)

SECRETION

Secretion of ferritin by rat hepatoma cells and its regulation by inflammatory cytokines and iron. Tran TN, et al. **Blood** 1997 Dec 15;90(12):4979–86

FERROCHELATASE

ANTAGONISTS & INHIBITORS

Formation of zinc protoporphyrin in cultured hepatocytes: effects of ferrochelatase inhibition, iron chelation or lead. Jacobs JM, et al. **Toxicology** 1998 Feb 6;125(2–3):95–105

CHEMISTRY

Crystal structure of ferrochelatase: the terminal enzyme in heme biosynthesis. Al–Karadaghi S, et al. **Structure** 1997 Nov 15;5(11):1501–10

GENETICS

Systematic analysis of molecular defects in the ferrochelatase gene from patients with erythropoietic protoporphyria. Rüfenacht UB, et al. **Am J Hum Genet** 1998 Jun; 62(6):1341–52

Analysis of the human ferrochelatase promoter in transgenic mice. Magness ST, et al. **Blood** 1998 Jul 1;92(1):320–8

Examination of ferrochelatase mutations that cause erythropoietic protoporphyria. Sellers VM, et al. **Blood** 1998 May 15;91(10):3980–5

Molecular defects in ferrochelatase in patients with protoporphyria requiring liver transplantation. Bloomer J, et al. **J Clin Invest** 1998 Jul 1;102(1):107–14

Mutations in the ferrochelatase gene of four Spanish patients with erythropoietic protoporphyria. Gouya L, et al. **J Invest Dermatol** 1998 Sep;111(3):406–9

Erythropoietic protoporphyria: a new mutation responsible for exon skipping in the human ferrochelatase gene [letter] Remenyik E, et al. **J Invest Dermatol** 1998 Sep;111(3):540–1

Erythropoietic protoporphyria: four novel frameshift mutations in the ferrochelatase gene. Wang X, et al. **J Invest Dermatol** 1997 Nov;109(5):688–91

Molecular genetics of erythropoietic protoporphyria. Todd DJ. **Photodermatol Photoimmunol Photomed** 1998 Apr; 14(2):70–3 (44 ref.)

METABOLISM

Alternative modes of substrate distortion in enzyme and antibody catalyzed ferrochelation reactions. Blackwood ME Jr, et al. **Biochemistry** 1998 Jan 20;37(3):779–82

A single precursor protein for ferrochelatase–I from Arabidopsis is imported in vitro into both chloroplasts and mitochondria. Chow KS, et al. **J Biol Chem** 1997 Oct 31; 272(44):27565–71

Evidence that the fourth ligand to the [2Fe–2S] cluster in animal ferrochelatase is a cysteine. Characterization of the enzyme from Drosophila melanogaster. Sellers VM, et al. **J Biol Chem** 1998 Aug 28;273(35):22311–6

Crystal structure of ferrochelatase: the terminal enzyme in heme biosynthesis. Al–Karadaghi S, et al. **Structure** 1997 Nov 15;5(11):1501–10

FERROCYANIDES

[A method of determining the specific volume of liposomes with Turnbull blue] Lagutina LS, et al. **Prikl Biokhim Mikrobiol** 1997 Nov–Dec;33(6):655–9 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Rus)**

CHEMISTRY

Indirect oxidation of ferrocyanide by peroxynitrite—evidence against the formation of hydroxyl radicals. Goldstein S, et al. **Nitric Oxide** 1997 Oct; 1(5):417–22

FERROCYTOCHROME C see **CYTOCHROME C**

FERROPROTOPORPHYRIN see **HEME**

FERROUS COMPOUNDS

see related
IRON

Strong dependence of the lipid peroxidation product spectrum whether Fe2+/O2 or Fe3+/O2 is used as oxidant. Spiteller P, et al. **Biochim Biophys Acta** 1998 May 20;1392(1):23–40

[Bronchial stenosis secondary to aspiration of a ferrous sulfate tablet (letter)] Haro M, et al. **Rev Clin Esp** 1997 Nov; 197(11):793–4 **(Spa)**

ADMINISTRATION & DOSAGE

Iron supplementation in pregnancy: is less enough? A randomized, placebo controlled trial of low dose iron supplementation with and without heme iron. Eskeland B, et al. **Acta Obstet Gynecol Scand** 1997 Oct;76(9):822–8

A comparison between intravenous iron polymaltose complex (Ferrum Hausmann) and oral ferrous fumarate in the treatment of iron deficiency anaemia in pregnancy. Singh K, et al. **Eur J Haematol** 1998 Feb;60(2):119–24

Repleting hemoglobin in iron deficiency anemia in young children through liquid milk fortification with bioavailable iron amino acid chelate. Iost C, et al. **J Am Coll Nutr** 1998 Apr;17(2):187–94

Prevention of iron–deficiency anemia: comparison of high– and low–iron formulas in term healthy infants after six months of life. Walter T, et al. **J Pediatr** 1998 Apr; 132(4):635–40

Iron pre–load for major joint replacement [see comments] Andrews CM, et al. **Transfus Med** 1997 Dec;7(4):281–6. Comment in: Transfus Med 1997 Dec;7(4):265–8.

ADVERSE EFFECTS

Hemochromatosis presenting as acute liver failure after iron supplementation [letter] Pérez Roldán F, et al. **N Engl J Med** 1998 Jul 23;339(4):269–70

ANALYSIS

Reaction sequence of iron sulfide minerals in bacteria and their use as biomarkers. Pósfai M, et al. **Science** 1998 May 8;280(5365):880–3

ANTAGONISTS & INHIBITORS

An ethanol–extract of Ampelopsis brevipedunculata (Vitaceae) berries decreases ferrous iron–stimulated hepatocyte injury in culture. Yabe N, et al. **J Ethnopharmacol** 1998 Jan;59(3):147–59

Role of ferrous iron chelator 2,2'–dipyridyl in preventing delayed vasospasm in a primate model of subarachnoid hemorrhage. Horky LL, et al. **J Neurosurg** 1998 Feb;

88(2):298–303

CHEMICAL SYNTHESIS

Synthesis and antimalarial activity in vitro and in vivo of a new ferrocene–chloroquine analogue. Biot C, et al. **J Med Chem** 1997 Nov 7;40(23):3715–8

CHEMISTRY

Ga3+ as a functional substitute for Fe3+: preparation and characterization of the Ga3+Fe2+ and Ga3+Zn2+ forms of bovine spleen purple acid phosphatase. Merkx M, et al. **Biochemistry** 1998 Jun 9;37(23):8490–7

Visualizing metal-ion-binding sites in group I introns by iron(II)–mediated Fenton reactions. Berens C, et al. **Chem Biol** 1998 Mar;5(3):163–75

Generation of oxygen radicals from iron complex of orellanine, a mushroom nephrotoxin; preliminary ESR and spin–trapping studies. Cantin–Esnault D, et al. **Free Radic Res** 1998 Jan;28(1):45–58

Determination of water in ferrous lactate by near infrared reflectance spectroscopy with a fibre–optic probe. Blanco M, et al. **J Pharm Biomed Anal** 1997 Oct;16(2):255–62

Stability of artemisinin in aqueous environments: impact on its cytotoxic action to Ehrlich ascites tumour cells. Beekman AC, et al. **J Pharm Pharmacol** 1997 Dec; 49(12):1254–8

Microstructure investigations of ball milled materials. Huang JY, et al. **Microsc Res Tech** 1998 Jan 15;40(2):101–21

Interaction of nitrosyl Fe(II) complex of bleomycin with DNA. Chikira M, et al. **Nucleic Acids Symp Ser** 1997; (37):99–100

Autoxidation of ferrous ion complexes: a method for the generation of hydroxyl radicals. Kachur AV, et al. **Radiat Res** 1998 Oct;150(4):475–82

An antibody exo Diels–Alderase inhibitor complex at 1.95 angstrom resolution. Heine A, et al. **Science** 1998 Mar 20; 279(5358):1934–40

Peptides by activation of amino acids with CO on (Ni,Fe)S surfaces: implications for the origin of life [see comments] Huber C, et al. **Science** 1998 Jul 31;281(5377):670–2. Comment in: Science 1998 Jul 31;281(5377):627, 629.

METABOLISM

Release of iron from ferritin storage by redox cycling of stilbene and steroid estrogen metabolites: a mechanism of induction of free radical damage by estrogen. Wyllie S, et al. **Arch Biochem Biophys** 1997 Oct 15;346(2):180–6

Anaerobic and aerobic oxidation of ferrous iron at neutral pH by chemoheterotrophic nitrate–reducing bacteria. Benz M, et al. **Arch Microbiol** 1998 Feb;169(2):159–65

Interaction of nitric oxide with non–haem iron sites of Escherichia coli bacterioferritin: reduction of nitric oxide to nitrous oxide and oxidation of iron(II) to iron(III). Le Brun NE, et al. **Biochem J** 1997 Aug 15;326 (Pt 1):173–9

Formation of nitric oxide synthase–iron(II) nitrosoalkane complexes: severe restriction of access to the iron(II) site in the presence of tetrahydrobiopterin. Renodon A, et al. **Biochemistry** 1998 May 5;37(18):6367–74

Metal–catalyzed oxidation and mutagenesis studies on the iron(II) binding site of 1–aminocyclopropane–1–carboxylate oxidase. Zhang Z, et al. **Biochemistry** 1997 Dec 16;36(50):15999–6007

Kinetics of ferrous iron oxidation by Leptospirillum bacteria in continuous cultures. van Scherpenzeel DA, et al. **Biotechnol Prog** 1998 May–Jun;14(3):425–33

Appearance of electron spin resonance signals in the interaction of dithiocarbamate–Fe(II) with nitrogen dioxide and nitrite. Hiramoto K, et al. **Free Radic Res** 1997 Nov; 27(5):505–9

A kinetic and ESR investigation of iron(II) oxalate oxidation by hydrogen peroxide and dioxygen as a source of hydroxyl radicals. Park JS, et al. **Free Radic Res** 1997 Nov; 27(5):447–58

Ferrous iron uptake in Cryptococcus neoformans. Jacobson ES, et al. **Infect Immun** 1998 Sep;66(9):4169–75

Activation of protein phosphatase 2A by the Fe2+/ascorbate system. Yu JS. **J Biochem (Tokyo)** 1998 Jul;124(1):225–30

Regulation of high affinity iron uptake in the yeast Saccharomyces cerevisiae. Role of dioxygen and Fe. Hassett RF, et al. **J Biol Chem** 1998 Mar 27;273(13):7628–36

Influence of copper depletion on iron uptake mediated by SFT, a stimulator of Fe transport. Yu J, et al. **J Biol Chem** 1998 Mar 20;273(12):6909–15

Interaction of iron(II) with bile salts. Fini A, et al. **J Inorg Biochem** 1997 Dec;68(4):251–6

Effects of additional iron–chelators on Fe(2+)–initiated lipid peroxidation: evidence to support the Fe2+ ... Fe3+ complex as the initiator. Tang LX, et al. **J Inorg Biochem** 1997 Dec;68(4):265–72

A beta (25–35) peptide displays H2O2–like reactivity towards aqueous Fe2+, nitroxide spin probes, and synaptosomal membrane proteins. Butterfield DA, et al. **Life Sci** 1996; 58(3):217–28

[Active form of ribonucleotide reductase and level of free iron in human uterine myoma] Murashko AV, et al. **Biofizika** 1998 Jan–Feb;43(1):143–7 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Rus)**

PHARMACOKINETICS

Bioavailability of microencapsulated ferrous sulfate in fluid milk studies in human beings. Gotelli CA, et al. **Acta Physiol Pharmacol Ther Latinoam** 1996;46(4):239–45

Prevention of gastrointestinal iron absorption by chelation from an orally administered premixed deferoxamine/charcoal slurry [see comments] Gomez HF, et al. **Ann Emerg Med** 1997 Nov;30(5):587–92. Comment in: Ann Emerg Med 1997 Nov;30(5):687–8. Comment in: Ann Emerg Med 1998 Jun;31(6):791.

Effect of oral iron chelator L1 on iron absorption in man. Dresow B, et al. **Ann N Y Acad Sci** 1998 Jun 30;850:466–8

Bioavailability, absorption mechanism, and toxicity of microencapsulated iron (I) sulfate: studies in mice. Boccio JR, et al. **Biol Trace Elem Res** 1998 Apr–May;62(1–2):65–73

Pharmacokinetics of ferrous fumarate in rats. Ryszka F, et al. **Boll Chim Farm** 1998 May;137(5):178–9

Absorption of iron from grape–molasses and ferrous sulfate: a comparative study in normal subjects and subjects with iron deficiency anemia. Aslan Y, et al. **Turk J Pediatr** 1997 Oct–Dec;39(4):465–71

PHARMACOLOGY

Iron toxicity in yeast. Wiśnicka R, et al. **Acta Microbiol Pol** 1997;46(4):339–47

Cytotoxicity of ferratricarbadecaboranyl complexes in murine and human tissue cultured cell lines. Hall IH, et al. **Anticancer Res** 1998 Mar–Apr;18(2A):951–62

A marked stimulation of Fe2+–initiated lipid peroxidation in phospholipid liposomes by a lipophilic aluminum complex, aluminum acetylacetonate. Ohyashiki T, et al. **Biochim Biophys Acta** 1998 Jan 15;1389(2):141–9

Fe2+–induced inhibition of gerbil forebrain microsomal Ca2+–ATPase: effect of stobadine, glutathione and combination of both antioxidants. Racay P, et al. **Biochim Biophys Acta** 1998 Mar 6;1370(1):119–26

Ferrous ion diminished the antiarrhythmic effect of naloxone in myocardial ischemia of isolated rat hearts. Kuo JS, et al. **Biol Pharm Bull** 1998 Jul;21(7):710–2

Promotion of transition metal–induced reactive oxygen species formation by beta–amyloid. Bondy SC, et al. **Brain Res** 1998 Jul 13;799(1):91–6

Effects of additional iron–chelators on Fe(2+)–initiated lipid peroxidation: evidence to support the Fe2+ ... Fe3+ complex as the initiator. Tang LX, et al. **J Inorg Biochem** 1997 Dec;68(4):265–72

Synthesis and antimalarial activity in vitro and in vivo of a new ferrocene–chloroquine analogue. Biot C, et al. **J Med Chem** 1997 Nov 7;40(23):3715–8

Increased efficacy of in vitro Photofrin photosensitization of human oral squamous cell carcinoma by iron and ascorbate. Kelley EE, et al. **J Photochem Photobiol B** 1997 Oct;40(3):273–7

Inhibitory effects of oxyradicals on surfactant function: utilizing in vitro Fenton reaction. Amirkhanian JD, et al. **Lung** 1998;176(1):63–72

A sad stool [letter] Worrell RM. **Med J Aust** 1997 Dec 1–15; 167(11–12):654

Inhibition of Fe(II) catalyzed linoleic acid oxidation and DNA damage by phosvitin. Maheswari SU, et al. **Mol Cell Biochem** 1997 Dec;177(1–2):47–51

Study on lipid peroxidation potential in different tissues induced by ascorbate–Fe2+: possible factors involved in their differential susceptibility. Pushpendran CK, et al. **Mol Cell Biochem** 1998 Jan;178(1–2):197–202

[Activation of skin cells by inorganic compounds] Imanari T, et al. **Yakugaku Zasshi** 1997 Nov;117(10–11):825–35 (42 ref.) (Eng. Abstr.) **(Jpn)**

THERAPEUTIC USE

Hypoferremia, absent bone marrow macrophage iron, and microcytic anemia with minimal response to iron therapy: an acquired disorder of iron metabolism [letter; comment] Demiroğlu H. **Am J Hematol** 1998 Mar;57(3):260. Comment on: Am J Hematol 1996 Apr;51(4):269–75.

[Iron. Consequences of deficiency, iron excess, and value of systematic supplementation] Sachet P. **J Gynecol Obstet Biol Reprod (Paris)** 1997;26 Suppl 3:59–66 (63 ref.) **(Fre)**

TOXICITY

Anaerobic killing of oral streptococci by reduced, transition metal cations. Dunning JC, et al. **Appl Environ Microbiol** 1998 Jan;64(1):27–33

Epidermal growth factor protects neuronal cells in vivo and in vitro against transient forebrain ischemia– and free radical–induced injuries. Peng H, et al. **J Cereb Blood Flow Metab** 1998 Apr;18(4):349–60

4–Nerolidylcatechol from Pothomorphe spp. scavenges peroxyl radicals and inhibits Fe(II)–dependent DNA damage. Desmarchelier C, et al. **Planta Med** 1997 Dec; 63(6):561–3

Acute iron intoxication: significant differences between sexes. Berkovitch M, et al. **Vet Hum Toxicol** 1997 Oct;39(5):265–7

FERROXIDASE see **CERULOPLASMIN**

FERROZINE

METABOLISM

Changes in ferrozine detectable iron in liver cells during hypoxia and hypothermia. Punshon G, et al. **Biochem Soc Trans** 1998 May;26(2):S102

FERTILITY

see related
INFERTILITY

Fertility and schizophrenia: evidence for increased fertility in the relatives of schizophrenic patients. Srinivasan TN, et al. **Acta Psychiatr Scand** 1997 Oct;96(4):260–4

Measuring the impact of HIV on fertility in Africa. Zaba B, et al. **AIDS** 1998;12 Suppl 1:S41–50

Effect of sample bias on paleodemographic fertility estimates. Paine RR, et al. **Am J Phys Anthropol** 1998 Feb; 105(2):231–40

Predictors of fecundability and conception waits among the Dogon of Mali. Strassmann BI, et al. **Am J Phys Anthropol** 1998 Feb;105(2):167–84

Trends in sex–ratio, testicular cancer and male reproductive hazards: are they connected? Møller H. **APMIS** 1998 Jan; 106(1):232–8; discussion 238–9

Osteopontin is the 55–kilodalton fertility–associated protein in Holstein bull seminal plasma. Cancel AM, et al. **Biol Reprod** 1997 Dec;57(6):1293–301

Interpreting the beta geometric in comparative fecundability studies. Crouchley R, et al. **Biometrics** 1998 Mar; 54(1):161–7

Survey of subfertility patients attending a community clinic over a two year span, before and after national folate campaigns. Elliman A. **Br J Fam Plann** 1998 Jul;24(2):80–1

Borderline tumors of the ovary: fertility treatment, conservative management, and pregnancy outcome. Gotlieb WH, et al. **Cancer** 1998 Jan 1;82(1):141–6

Properties and units in the clinical laboratory sciences. XIII. Properties and units in reproduction and fertility. International Society of Andrology (ISA). International Union of Pure and Applied Chemistry. International Federation of Clinical Chemistry and Laboratory Medicine. Olesen H, et al. **Clin Chem Lab Med** 1998 Jan; 36(1):57–65

International Society of Andrology and International Union of Pure and Applied Chemistry, Clinical Chemistry Section, Commission on Nomenclature, and International Federation of Clinical Chemistry Scientific Division. Properties and units in the clinical laboratory sciences XIII. Properties and units in reproduction and fertility (IUPAC–IFCC technical report 1998). Olesen H, et al. **Clin Chim Acta** 1998 Mar 23;271(2):S5–26

Sexual health of women with disabilities. Basson R. **CMAJ** 1998 Aug 25;159(4):359–62 (18 ref.)

Fertility. **Curr Opin Obstet Gynecol** 1998 Jun;10(3):259–79

Fertility [editorial] Sondheimer SJ. **Curr Opin Obstet Gynecol** 1998 Jun;10(3):211

Explaining fertility transitions. Mason KO. **Demography** 1997 Nov;34(4):443–54 (90 ref.)

Lactation and fertility. Rogers IS. **Early Hum Dev** 1997 Oct 29;49 Suppl:S185–90 (25 ref.)

Fertility awareness and natural family planning. Pyper CM. **Eur J Contracept Reprod Health Care** 1997 Jun;2(2):131–46 (22 ref.)

Hazards in perimenopausal contraception. Schneider HP. **Eur J Contracept Reprod Health Care** 1997 Jun;2(2):95–100 (19 ref.)

Fertility and contraception in Europe: the case of low fertility in southern Europe. Shah I. **Eur J Contracept Reprod Health Care** 1997 Mar;2(1):53–61 (9 ref.)

Fecundity of infertile women with minimal or mild endometriosis and women with unexplained infertility. The Canadian Collaborative Group on Endometriosis. Bérubé S, et al. **Fertil Steril** 1998 Jun;69(6):1034–41

First and subsequent pregnancies after tubal microsurgery: evaluation of the fertility index. Gillett WR, et al. **Fertil Steril** 1997 Dec;68(6):1033–42

Hysteroscopic treatment of intrauterine adhesions is safe and effective in the restoration of normal menstruation and fertility. Pabuçcu R, et al. **Fertil Steril** 1997 Dec; 68(6):1141–3

Tubal patency and fertility outcome after expectant management of ectopic pregnancy. Rantala M, et al. **Fertil Steril** 1997 Dec;68(6):1043–6

Semen characteristics and fertility tests required for storage of spermatozoa. Barratt CL, et al. **Hum Reprod** 1998 May; 13 Suppl 2:1–7; discussion 8–11 (26 ref.)

Fertility after laparoscopic myomectomy: preliminary results. Daraï E, et al. **Hum Reprod** 1997 Sep;12(9):1931–4

Is fecundability associated with month of birth? An analysis of 19th and early 20th century family reconstitution data from The Netherlands. Smits LJ, et al. **Hum Reprod** 1997 Nov;12(11):2572–8

Fecundity in Thai and European regions: results based on waiting time to pregnancy. Tuntiseranee P, et al. **Hum Reprod** 1998 Feb;13(2):471–7

Predictive value of normal sperm morphology: a structured literature review. Coetzee K, et al. **Hum Reprod Update** 1998 Jan–Feb;4(1):73–82 (74 ref.)

Immunochemical characterization and antifertility effect of an androgen independent antigen of spermatozoa identified by a monoclonal antibody (D7G3). Fernandes JE, et al. **Indian J Biochem Biophys** 1997 Jun;34(3):274–87

Inter–relationship of zinc levels in serum and semen in oligospermic infertile patients and fertile males. Mohan H, et al. **Indian J Pathol Microbiol** 1997 Oct;40(4):451–5

Sperm morphology assessment: diagnostic potential and comparative analysis of strict or WHO criteria in a fertile

and a subfertile population. Ombelet W, et al. **Int J Androl** 1997 Dec;20(6):367–72

Fertility–associated antigen on bull sperm indicates fertility potential. Bellin ME, et al. **J Anim Sci** 1998 Aug; 76(8):2032–9

Reduced fertility in female mice lacking copper–zinc superoxide dismutase. Ho YS, et al. **J Biol Chem** 1998 Mar 27;273(13):7765–9

Biological effects of targeted inactivation of hepatocyte growth factor–like protein in mice. Bezerra JA, et al. **J Clin Invest** 1998 Mar 1;101(5):1175–83

Paternity in men with stage I testis tumors on surveillance. Herr HW, et al. **J Clin Oncol** 1998 Feb;16(2):733–4

Society for the Study of Fertility and the French Society for the Study of Fertility joint meeting. London, 1997. Abstracts. **J Reprod Fertil Abstr Ser** 1997 Dec;(20):1–37

Society for the Study of Fertility Annual Conference. Glasgow, July 1988. Abstract. **J Reprod Fertil Abstr Ser** 1998 Jul;(21):1–50

Fertility of brushtail possums (Trichosurus vulpecula) immunised against sperm. Duckworth JA, et al. **J Reprod Immunol** 1998 Feb;37(2):125–38

Seminal plasma immunoglobulin concentrations in autoimmune male subfertility. Luckas MJ, et al. **J Reprod Immunol** 1998 Feb;37(2):171–80

Ankylosing spondylitis—the female aspect. Ostensen M, et al. **J Rheumatol** 1998 Jan;25(1):120–4

Local bifurcations in the symmetric model of selection with fertility differences. Josić K. **J Theor Biol** 1997 Dec 7; 189(3):291–5

The effect of child survival on fertility in Zimbabwe: a micro–macro level analysis. Udjo EO. **J Trop Pediatr** 1997 Oct;43(5):255–66

Correlations among hormone levels, sperm parameters and paternity in formerly unilaterally cryptorchid men. Lee PA, et al. **J Urol** 1998 Sep;160(3 Pt 2):1155–7; discussion 1178

Unilateral testicular injury from external trauma: evaluation of semen quality and endocrine parameters. Lin WW, et al. **J Urol** 1998 Mar;159(3):841–3

LiteratureWatch. **J Womens Health** 1998 Jun;7(5):605–13

Population–based study of fertility in women with HIV–1 infection in Uganda. Gray RH, et al. **Lancet** 1998 Jan 10; 351(9096):98–103

On the heterogeneity of fecundability. Lau TS. **Lifetime Data Anal** 1996;2(4):403–15

A modified model for projecting age–structured populations in random environments. Runge MC, et al. **Math Biosci** 1998 Jun;150(1):21–41

Effects of Plasmodium yoelii nigeriensis infection on Anopheles stephensi egg development and resorption. Carwardine SL, et al. **Med Vet Entomol** 1997 Jul; 11(3):265–9

CFTR gene and male fertility. Wong PY. **Mol Hum Reprod** 1998 Feb;4(2):107–10 (25 ref.)

Report of final natality statistics, 1996. Ventura SJ, et al. **Mon Vital Stat Rep** 1998 Jun 30;46(11 Suppl):1–99

Fertility in patients with epilepsy: a population–based study. Olafsson E, et al. **Neurology** 1998 Jul;51(1):71–3

Fertility and unilateral undescended testis in the rat model II. Srinivas M, et al. **Pediatr Surg Int** 1998 Jul;13(5–6):392–5

Plasma testosterone profiles, semen characteristics, and artificial insemination in yearling and adult captive Mallard ducks (Anas platyrhynchos). Stunden CE, et al. **Poult Sci** 1998 Jun;77(6):882–7

The effect of cowpox virus infection on fecundity in bank voles and wood mice. Feore SM, et al. **Proc R Soc Lond B Biol Sci** 1997 Oct 22;264(1387):1457–61

A follow–up study of environmental and biologic determinants of fertility among 430 Danish first–pregnancy planners: design and methods. Bonde JP, et al. **Reprod Toxicol** 1998 Jan–Feb;12(1):19–27

A follow–up study of male exposure to welding and time to pregnancy. Hjollund NH, et al. **Reprod Toxicol** 1998 Jan–Feb;12(1):29–37

Gonadal function in men with testicular cancer. Petersen PM, et al. **Semin Oncol** 1998 Apr;25(2):224–33 (81 ref.)

Fertility levels, trends, and differentials in sub–Saharan Africa in the 1980s and 1990s. Kirk D, et al. **Stud Fam Plann** 1998 Mar;29(1):1–22

Men's unmet need for family planning: implications for African fertility transitions. Ngom P. **Stud Fam Plann** 1997 Sep;28(3):192–202

The health consequences of adolescent sexual and fertility behavior in sub–Saharan Africa. Zabin LS, et al. **Stud Fam Plann** 1998 Jun;29(2):210–32 (215 ref.)

MacLeod revisited: sperm count distributions in 374 fertile men from 1971 to 1994. Emanuel ER, et al. **Urology** 1998 Jan;51(1):86–8

Fertility of Shetland pony stallions used in different breeding systems: a retrospective study. van Buiten A, et al. **Vet Q** 1998 Jul;20(3):100–3

Fertility and childbearing practices in rural African community. Lawoyin TO, et al. **West Afr J Med** 1997 Oct–Dec;16(4):204–7

[Clinical aspects of fertility in stallions] Parlevliet JM. **Tijdschr Diergeneeskd** 1998 Mar 15;123(6):184–6 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Dut)**

[Evolution of male fertility in the last twenty years] Auger J. **Contracept Fertil Sex** 1997 Jul–Aug;25(7–8):524–9 (27 ref.) (Eng. Abstr.) **(Fre)**

[40 years Austrian Society for the Study of Sterility and Fertility] Reinold E. **Gynakol Geburtshilfliche Rundsch** 1998;38(1):41–3 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Ger)**

[Incidence, diagnosis, therapy and subsequent fertility in goats with hydrometra] Wittek T, et al. **Tierarztl Prax Ausg G Grosstiere Nutztiere** 1997 Nov; 25(6):576–82 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Ger)**

[Dynamics of changes in various adaptation components in Drosophila ontogenesis] Rarog MA, et al. **Ontogenez** 1998 Jan–Feb;29(1):52–6 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Rus)**

[The male factor. III. Importance, diagnosis and perspectives] Chavarría E, et al. **Ginecol Obstet Mex** 1997 Oct;65:422–9 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Spa)**

[Indications for the evaluation of reproductive health and pertinent programs] **Rev Panam Salud Publica** 1998 Jan; 3(1):62–8 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Spa)**

DRUG EFFECTS

Impaired mouse fertilization by low chronic alcohol treatment. Cebral E, et al. **Alcohol Alcohol** 1997 Sep–Oct; 32(5):563–72

Differences in fertility associated with caffeinated beverage consumption. Caan B, et al. **Am J Public Health** 1998 Feb; 88(2):270–4

Effect of chronic administration of Tamoxifen on fertility in male bonnet monkeys (Macaca radiata). Rao AJ, et al. **Andrologia** 1998 May–Jun;30(3):129–32

Effects of short–term treatment with progesterone superimposed on 11 or 17 days of norgestomet treatment on the interval to oestrus and fertility in Bos indicus heifers. Cavalieri J, et al. **Anim Reprod Sci** 1998 May 15; 51(3):169–83

Evaluation of early embryonic loss induced by tributyltin chloride in rats: phase– and dose–dependent antifertility effects. Harazono A, et al. **Arch Environ Contam Toxicol** 1998 Jan;34(1):94–9

Pre– and postnatal exposure to 3,3',4,4'–tetrachlorobiphenyl: II. Effects on the reproductive capacity and fertilizing ability of eggs in female mice. Huang A, et al. **Arch Environ Contam Toxicol** 1998 Feb;34(2):209–14

Examination of the immunocontraceptive potential of recombinant rabbit fertilin subunits in rabbit. Hardy CM, et al. **Biol Reprod** 1997 Oct;57(4):879–86

Study of the effects of beta–myrcene on rat fertility and general reproductive performance. Paumgartten FJ, et al. **Braz J Med Biol Res** 1998 Jul;31(7):955–65

Environmental exposure to p,p'–DDE and human fertility. Cocco PL. **Bull Environ Contam Toxicol** 1997 Nov; 59(5):677–80

Increased tumors but uncompromised fertility in the female descendants of mice exposed developmentally to diethylstilbestrol. Newbold RR, et al. **Carcinogenesis** 1998 Sep;19(9):1655–63

Perinatal estrogen exposure: later repercussion on the fertility of rats. Pereira OC, et al. **Comp Biochem Physiol C Pharmacol Toxicol Endocrinol** 1997 Oct;118(2):241–5

Long–term sequelae of tolnidamine on male reproduction and general body metabolism in rabbits. Ansari AS, et al. **Contraception** 1998 Apr;57(4):271–9

Effect of long–term ingestion of chromium compounds on aggression, sex behavior and fertility in adult male rat. Bataineh H, et al. **Drug Chem Toxicol** 1997 Aug; 20(3):133–49

Effects of some beta–adrenergic blockers on male fertility parameters in rats. el–Sayed MG, et al. **DTW Dtsch Tierarztl Wochenschr** 1998 Jan;105(1):10–2

Alterations in the reproductive patterns of female mice exposed to xenobiotics. Bishop JB, et al. **Fundam Appl Toxicol** 1997 Dec;40(2):191–204

Fertility of Danish battery workers exposed to lead. Bonde JP, et al. **Int J Epidemiol** 1997 Dec;26(6):1281–8

Sperm motion predicts fertility in male hamsters treated with alpha–chlorohydrin. Slott VL, et al. **J Androl** 1997 Nov–Dec;18(6):708–16

Immunocontraceptive activity guided fractionation and characterization of active constituents of neem (Azadirachta indica) seed extracts. Garg S, et al. **J Ethnopharmacol** 1998 Apr;60(3):235–46

Termination of obligate anoestrus and induction of fertile ovarian cycles in dogs by administration of purified pig LH. Verstegen J, et al. **J Reprod Fertil** 1997 Sep; 111(1):35–40

LH release, induction of oestrus and fertile ovulations in response to pulsatile administration of GnRH to anoestrous dogs. Concannon P, et al. **J Reprod Fertil Suppl** 1997; 51:41–54

Effect of finasteride (Proscar MSD) on seminal composition, prostate function and fertility in male dogs. Iguer–Ouada M, et al. **J Reprod Fertil Suppl** 1997;51:139–49

Reproductive sequelae of cancer treatment. Shahin MS, et al. **Obstet Gynecol Clin North Am** 1998 Jun;25(2):423–33 (69 ref.)

Time to pregnancy among the wives of men exposed to organic solvents. Sallmén M, et al. **Occup Environ Med** 1998 Jan;55(1):24–30

Effect of cyclosporine on fertility in male rats. Srinivas M, et al. **Pediatr Surg Int** 1998 Jul;13(5–6):388–91

Antipsychotic medications and fertility. Currier GW, et al. **Psychiatr Serv** 1998 Feb;49(2):175–6 (18 ref.)

Effects of pivalic acid and sodium pivalate on L–carnitine concentrations in the cauda epididymidis and on male fertility in the hamster. Lewin LM, et al. **Reprod Fertil Dev** 1997;9(4):427–32

Formamide and dimethylformamide: reproductive assessment by continuous breeding in mice. Fail PA, et al. **Reprod Toxicol** 1998 May–Jun;12(3):317–32

Caffeine intake and fecundability: a follow–up study among 430 Danish couples planning their first pregnancy. Jensen TK, et al. **Reprod Toxicol** 1998 May–Jun;12(3):289–95

Effects of corticosterone on reproduction in male Sprague–Dawley rats. Lerman SA, et al. **Reprod Toxicol** 1997 Nov–Dec;11(6):799–805

Postcoital antifertility activity of aminoalcohols. Menegola E, et al. **Reprod Toxicol** 1998 May–Jun;12(3):371–4

An assessment of fertility in boron–exposed Turkish subpopulations. Sayli BS, et al. **Reprod Toxicol** 1998 May–Jun;12(3):297–304

In utero exposure to low doses of 2,3,7,8–tetrachlorodibenzo–p–dioxin alters reproductive development of female Long Evans hooded rat offspring. Gray LE, et al. **Toxicol Appl Pharmacol** 1997 Oct; 146(2):237–44

Effect of addition of oxytocin to seminal doses on seasonality of pig reproduction. Peña FJ, et al. **Vet Rec** 1998 Jul 11; 143(2):54

[Application of gonadotropin releasing hormone in dairy herds with fertility disturbances with regard to milk yield data and metabolic parameters] von Straaten H, et al. **Berl Munch Tierarztl Wochenschr** 1997 Sep;110(9):333–6 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Ger)**

[Reproductive and developmental toxicity studies of taltirelin hydrate (1) fertility study in rats by oral administration] Imahie H, et al. **J Toxicol Sci** 1997 Nov;22 Suppl 2:371–9 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Jpn)**

[Reproductive and developmental toxicity studies of landiolol hydrochloride (ONO–1101) (1). Fertility study in rats] Nishimura T, et al. **J Toxicol Sci** 1997 Dec;22 Suppl 3:489–501 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Jpn)**

[Correlation of changes in bone marrow cell sensitivity to the clastogenic effect of thiotepa and fertility in CBA/LacY mice in successive inbred generations] Malashenko AM, et al. **Genetika** 1997 Dec;33(12):1655–63 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Rus)**

GENETICS

Human Y chromosome deletions in Yq11 and male fertility. Vogt PH. **Adv Exp Med Biol** 1997;424:17–30 (37 ref.)

Adenosine deaminase and human reproduction: a comparative study of fertile women and women with recurrent spontaneous abortion. Nicotra M, et al. **Am J Reprod Immunol** 1998 Apr;39(4):266–70

Meiosis and fertility in common shrews, Sorex araneus, from a chromosomal hybrid zone in central Sweden. Narain Y, et al. **Cytogenet Cell Genet** 1997;78(3–4):253–9

Fertility investigations in the F1 hybrid and backcross progeny of cattle (Bos taurus) and yak (B. grunniens) in Mongolia. Tumennasan K, et al. **Cytogenet Cell Genet** 1997; 78(1):69–73

Human ZP3 restores fertility in Zp3 null mice without affecting order–specific sperm binding. Rankin TL, et al. **Development** 1998 Jul;125(13):2415–24

Secretion of inhibin A and follicular dynamics throughout the estrous cycle in the sheep with and without the Booroola gene (FecB). Souza CJ, et al. **Endocrinology** 1997 Dec;138(12):5333–40

Heterosis for viability, fecundity, and male fertility in Drosophila melanogaster: comparison of mutational and standing variation. Fry JD, et al. **Genetics** 1998 Mar; 148(3):1171–88

Male sterility and meiotic drive associated with sex chromosome rearrangements in Drosophila. Role of X–Y pairing. McKee BD, et al. **Genetics** 1998 May;149(1):143–55

Properties of maximum likelihood male fertility estimation in plant populations. Morgan MT. **Genetics** 1998 Jun; 149(2):1099–103

On the fertility effects of pericentric inversions [letter] Navarro A, et al. **Genetics** 1997 Oct;147(2):931–3

Inherent variability among measures of fertility of rats and its implications in the design of mating trials. Berndtson WE, et al. **J Androl** 1997 Nov–Dec;18(6):717–24

Response to selection for fertility in a fall–lambing sheep flock. al–Shorepy SA, et al. **J Anim Sci** 1997 Aug; 75(8):2033–40

Fertile hybrids in two genera of wallabies: Petrogale and Thylogale. Close RL, et al. **J Hered** 1997 Sep–Oct; 88(5):393–7

Effect of follicle size and of the FecB Booroola gene on oocyte function in sheep. Cognie Y, et al. **J Reprod Fertil** 1998 Mar;112(2):379–86

Molecular approaches to improved pig fertility. Rothschild MF, et al. **J Reprod Fertil Suppl** 1997;52:227–36 (52 ref.)

Cyclin B2–null mice develop normally and are fertile whereas cyclin B1–null mice die in utero. Brandeis M, et al. **Proc Natl Acad Sci U S A** 1998 Apr 14;95(8):4344–9

Angiotensin–converting enzyme and male fertility. Hagaman JR, et al. **Proc Natl Acad Sci U S A** 1998 Mar 3;95(5):2552–7

IMMUNOLOGY

Flow cytometric determination of spermatozoa binding monoclonal antibodies does not improve the prediction of fertility potential. Schwarzinger F, et al. **Andrologia** 1997 Nov–Dec;29(6):327–9

Examination of the immunocontraceptive potential of recombinant rabbit fertilin subunits in rabbit. Hardy CM,

et al. **Biol Reprod** 1997 Oct;57(4):879–86

Herd-level Coxiella burnetii seroprevalence was not associated with herd-level breeding performance in Czech dairy herds. Literák I, et al. **Prev Vet Med** 1998 Jan; 33(1–4):261–5

Anti-PMSG antibody levels in sheep subjected annually to oestrus synchronisation. Bodin L, et al. **Reprod Nutr Dev** 1997 Nov–Dec;37(6):651–60

[Production and application of monoclonal antibodies against fertility alpha2-microglobulin] Boltovskaia MN, et al. **Biull Eksp Biol Med** 1997 Sep;124(9):319–21 **(Rus)**

PHYSIOLOGY

Have the Fallopian tubes a vital rôle in promoting fertility? Hunter RH. **Acta Obstet Gynecol Scand** 1998 May; 77(5):475–86 (107 ref.)

Consumption of contaminated sport fish from Lake Ontario and time-to-pregnancy. New York State Angler Cohort. Buck GM, et al. **Am J Epidemiol** 1997 Dec 1;146(11):949–54

Ovarian function of pygmy marmoset daughters (Cebuella pygmaea) in intact and motherless families. Carlson AA, et al. **Am J Primatol** 1997;43(4):347–55

Reproductive events of wild cotton-top tamarins (Saguinus oedipus) in Colombia. Savage A, et al. **Am J Primatol** 1997; 43(4):329–37

Relationships of hormonal patterns and fertility to occurrence of two or three waves of ovarian follicles, before and after breeding, in beef cows and heifers. Ahmad N, et al. **Anim Reprod Sci** 1997 Sep;49(1):13–28

Impaired sperm characteristics in postpubertal growth-hormone-deficient dwarf (dw/dw) rats. Gravance CG, et al. **Anim Reprod Sci** 1997 Sep;49(1):71–6

Are lower fertility bulls necessarily less fertile? Proposals concerning insemination procedures. Hunter RH, et al. **Anim Reprod Sci** 1997 Aug;48(2–4):113–21 (38 ref.)

Assessing the fertility potential of equine semen samples using the reducible dyes methylene green and resazurin. Carter RA, et al. **Arch Androl** 1998 Jan–Feb;40(1):59–66

Relationship between spermatozoan lipid composition and fertility during aging of chickens. Cerolini S, et al. **Biol Reprod** 1997 Nov;57(5):976–80

Identification of a fertility-associated protein in bull seminal plasma as lipocalin-type prostaglandin D synthase. Gerena RL, et al. **Biol Reprod** 1998 Mar;58(3):826–33

Comparative development of the ovary and production, fertility and hatchability of eggs from traditional turkeys and a contemporary male-line fed ad libitum or restricted. Hocking PM, et al. **Br Poult Sci** 1998 May;39(2):291–7

Quantification of a sperm–egg interaction for estimating the mating efficiency of broiler breeder flocks. Staines HJ, et al. **Br Poult Sci** 1998 May;39(2):273–7

The Danish Fertility Database. Knudsen LB. **Dan Med Bull** 1998 Apr;45(2):221–5

Effects of age, season, and fertility status on plasma and intratesticular immunoreactive (IR) inhibin concentrations in stallions. Stewart BL, et al. **Domest Anim Endocrinol** 1998 Mar;15(2):129–39

Fecundability of female twins. Christensen K, et al. **Epidemiology** 1998 Mar;9(2):189–92

Follicular fluid is not a compulsory carrier of the oocyte at ovulation in the mare. Palmer E, et al. **Equine Vet J Suppl** 1997 Dec;(25):22–4

Immunoreactive gonadotropin-releasing hormone expression in cycling human endometrium of fertile patients. Casañ EM, et al. **Fertil Steril** 1998 Jul;70(1):102–6

Enhanced fertility after heat-induced hyperactivation. Chan PJ, et al. **Fertil Steril** 1998 Jan;69(1):118–21

Leydig cell functional structure and plasma androgen level during the decline in fertility in aging roosters. Rosenstrauch A, et al. **Gen Comp Endocrinol** 1998 Feb; 109(2):251–8

Volumetric self-sampling of cervicovaginal fluid to determine potential fertility: a multicentre pre-effectiveness study of the Rovumeter. Flynn AM, et al. **Hum Reprod** 1997 Aug;12(8):1826–31

Is there a true requirement for follicle stimulating hormone in promoting spermatogenesis and fertility in primates? Moudgal NR, et al. **Hum Reprod** 1998 Apr;13(4):916–9 (36 ref.)

Semen parameters in a fertile versus subfertile population: a need for change in the interpretation of semen testing. Ombelet W, et al. **Hum Reprod** 1997 May;12(5):987–93

Dizygotic twinning as a measure of human fertility. Tong S, et al. **Hum Reprod** 1998 Jan;13(1):95–8 (42 ref.)

Successful lowering of epididymal carnitine by administration of pivalate to rats. Cooper TG, et al. **Int J Androl** 1997 Jun;20(3):180–8

Inherent variability among measures of fertility of rats and its implications in the design of mating trials. Berndtson WE, et al. **J Androl** 1997 Nov–Dec;18(6):717–24

Time course of spontaneous in vitro sperm acrosome reaction. Centola GM, et al. **J Androl** 1997 Sep–Oct; 18(5):556–62

Extragonadal sperm reserves, sperm-depletion rates, numbers of sperm per mating, and fertility with successive matings by intact or unilaterally vasectomized rats. Judd JE, et al. **J Androl** 1997 Nov–Dec;18(6):698–707

The autonomic innervation of the epididymis: its effects on epididymal function and fertility. Ricker DD. **J Androl** 1998 Jan–Feb;19(1):1–4 (42 ref.)

Response to selection for fertility in a fall-lambing sheep flock. al-Shorepy SA, et al. **J Anim Sci** 1997 Aug; 75(8):2033–40

Contraceptive use and desire for more children in two rural districts of Sierra Leone. Amin R. **J Biosoc Sci** 1998 Jul; 30(3):287–96

Reproduction, risk and reality: family planning and reproductive health in northern Vietnam. Gorbach PM, et al. **J Biosoc Sci** 1998 Jul;30(3):393–409

Stability of marital unions and fertility in Nigeria. Isiugo-Abanihe UC. **J Biosoc Sci** 1998 Jan;30(1):33–41

Impact of rural-urban migration on fertility: a population ecology analysis in the Kombio, Papua New Guinea. Umezaki M, et al. **J Biosoc Sci** 1998 Jul;30(3):411–22

Selective restoration of male fertility in mice lacking angiotensin-converting enzymes by sperm-specific expression of the testicular isozyme. Ramaraj P, et al. **J Clin Invest** 1998 Jul 15;102(2):371–8

What is the relationship between spermatozoa per milliliter at adulthood and the tubular fertility index at surgical age for patients with cryptorchidism? Gracia J, et al. **J Pediatr Surg** 1998 Apr;33(4):594–6

Fertility in The Netherlands as an expected value process and developmental readiness. Taris TW. **J Psychol** 1998 Jan;132(1):61–77

Management of boars for efficient semen production. Flowers WL. **J Reprod Fertil Suppl** 1997;52:67–78 (49 ref.)

Sperm plasma membrane characteristics and boar semen fertility. Harrison RA. **J Reprod Fertil Suppl** 1997; 52:195–211 (57 ref.)

Semen quality after thawing: correlation with fertility and fresh semen quality in dogs. Nöthling JO, et al. **J Reprod Fertil Suppl** 1997;51:109–16

Characteristics of an oviductal glycoprotein and its potential role in fertility control. Verhage HG, et al. **J Reprod Fertil Suppl** 1997;51:217–26 (59 ref.)

Fertility parameters in male Irish wolfhounds: a two-year follow-up study. Dahlbom M, et al. **J Small Anim Pract** 1997 Dec;38(12):547–50

Life cycle and fecundity analysis of Lutzomyia shannoni (Dyar) (Diptera: Psychodidae). Ferro C, et al. **Mem Inst Oswaldo Cruz** 1998 Mar–Apr;93(2):195–9

Effects of smoking on testicular function and fertilizing potential in rats. Yamamoto Y, et al. **Urol Res** 1998; 26(1):45–8

[Estimation of fertility and quality of oocytes emitted by the clam Ruditapes decussatus (Linnaeus 1758) during experimental inductions] Trigui-el Menif N, et al. **Arch Inst Pasteur Tunis** 1996 Jul–Oct;73(3–4):205–10 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Fre)**

[The enzymatic activity of the seminal plasma in ejaculates of different fertilities] Nikolaev AA, et al. **Urol Nefrol (Mosk)** 1997 Sep–Oct;(5):35–9 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Rus)**

[The protein spectrum of ejaculates with different fertilities] Nikolaev AA, et al. **Urol Nefrol (Mosk)** 1998 Mar–Apr; (2):48–52 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Rus)**

[Reflections on the beginning of a new human individual] Zegers F. **Rev Med Chil** 1997 Dec;125(12):1500–7 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Spa)**

RADIATION EFFECTS

Does maternal exposure to radiation before conception affect reproduction? [editorial; comment] Kline J. **Epidemiology** 1998 May;9(3):231–2. Comment on: Epidemiology 1998 May;9(3):271–8.

Fertility measures in women after extracorporeal shockwave lithotripsy of distal ureteral stones. Erturk E, et al. **J Endourol** 1997 Oct;11(5):315–7

Reproductive sequelae of cancer treatment. Shahin MS, et al. **Obstet Gynecol Clin North Am** 1998 Jun;25(2):423–33 (69 ref.)

FERTILITY AGENTS

ADMINISTRATION & DOSAGE

Study on antifertility effect of a novel LHRH antagonist in male rats. Wang Y, et al. **Contraception** 1997 Jun; 55(6):369–72

ADVERSE EFFECTS

Parity, fertility drugs, and ovarian cancer [letter; comment] Vlahos N. **Fertil Steril** 1998 Jan;69(1):168–9. Comment on: Fertil Steril 1997 Jun;67(6):1005–12.

PHARMACOLOGY

Endogenous LH surge versus hCG as ovulation trigger after low-dose highly purified FSH in IUI: a comparison of 761 cycles. Romeu A, et al. **J Assist Reprod Genet** 1997 Oct; 14(9):518–24

THERAPEUTIC USE

Multiple birth prevalence in The Netherlands. Impact of maternal age and assisted reproductive techniques. Steegers-Theunissen RP, et al. **J Reprod Med** 1998 Mar; 43(3):173–9

[Eighty-seven cases of male infertility treated by bushen shengjing pill in clinical observation and evaluation on its curative effect] Yue GP, et al. **Chung Kuo Chung Hsi I Chieh Ho Tsa Chih** 1996 Aug; 16(8):463–6 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Chi)**

FERTILITY AGENTS, FEMALE

ADMINISTRATION & DOSAGE

Efficacy assessment of highly purified follicle-stimulating hormone alone or in combination with human menopausal gonadotropin during pituitary suppression in patients undergoing GIFT for unexplained infertility. Campo S, et al. **Gynecol Endocrinol** 1998 Jun;12(3):161–6

A prospective randomized study to assess the clinical efficacy of gonadotrophins administered subcutaneously and intramuscularly. Engmann L, et al. **Hum Reprod** 1998 Apr; 13(4):836–40

Controlled ovarian hyperstimulation: comparison between u-hFSH conventional protocol and a personalized approach. Pellicano M, et al. **Int J Fertil Womens Med** 1997 Jul–Aug;42(4):264–7

Cohort size rather than follicle-stimulating hormone threshold level determines ovarian sensitivity in polycystic ovary syndrome. Van Der Meer M, et al. **J Clin Endocrinol Metab** 1998 Feb;83(2):423–6

ADVERSE EFFECTS

Cancer in women with infertility. Duckitt K, et al. **Curr Opin Obstet Gynecol** 1998 Jun;10(3):199–203 (46 ref.)

Local side effects of subcutaneous and intramuscular urinary gonadotropins for ovarian stimulation in in vitro fertilization: a prospective, randomized study. Engmann L, et al. **Fertil Steril** 1998 May;69(5):836–40

Treatment for fertility and risk of ovarian tumors of borderline malignancy. Parazzini F, et al. **Gynecol Oncol** 1998 Mar;68(3):226–8

Fertility drugs and malignant germ-cell tumour of ovary in pregnancy [letter] Tewari K, et al. **Lancet** 1998 Mar 28; 351(9107):957–8

[Multiple organ failure syndrome after ovarian hyperstimulation] Diatta B, et al. **Med Trop (Mars)** 1997; 57(4):373–4 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Fre)**

PHARMACOKINETICS

Pharmacodynamics and pharmacokinetics after repeated subcutaneous administration of three gonadotrophin preparations. Duijkers IJ, et al. **Hum Reprod** 1997 Nov; 12(11):2379–84

PHARMACOLOGY

A population model for the follicular growth in women treated with follicle stimulating hormone. Karlsson MO, et al. **Clin Pharmacol Ther** 1997 Dec;62(6):665–74

Differential responses of estrogen target tissues in rats including bone to clomiphene, enclomiphene, and zuclomiphene. Turner RT, et al. **Endocrinology** 1998 Sep; 139(9):3712–20

The effects of clomiphene citrate on normally ovulatory women. Fujii S, et al. **Fertil Steril** 1997 Dec;68(6):997–9

Comparison of low-technology and high-technology monitoring of clomiphene citrate ovulation induction. Smith YR, et al. **Fertil Steril** 1998 Jul;70(1):165–8

Implications of using follicle-stimulating hormone preparations depleted of luteinizing hormone to achieve follicular growth in in vitro fertilization. Agrawal R, et al. **Gynecol Endocrinol** 1998 Feb;12(1):9–15

In vitro fertilization with low-dose clomiphene citrate stimulation in women who respond poorly to superovulation. Awonuga AO, et al. **J Assist Reprod Genet** 1997 Oct;14(9):503–7

Comparison of highly purified FSH (metrodin-high purity) with pergonal for IVF superovulation. Bagratee JS, et al. **J Assist Reprod Genet** 1998 Feb;15(2):65–9

Clomiphene citrate-resistant polycystic ovary syndrome. Preventing multifollicular development. Ergür AR, et al. **J Reprod Med** 1998 Mar;43(3):185–90

[Effects of clomiphene citrate treatment on endometrial estrogen and progesterone receptors expressions] Xia Y, et al. **Chung Hua Fu Chan Ko Tsa Chih** 1996 Oct; 31(10):606–9 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Chi)**

[Decreased quality of cervix mucus under the influence of clomiphene: a meta-analysis] Roumen FJ. **Ned Tijdschr Geneeskd** 1997 Dec 6;141(49):2401–5 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Dut)**

[The influence of FSH stimulation on the results of intrauterine insemination] Jędrzejczak P, et al. **Ginekol Pol** 1998 Jun;69(6):425–9 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Pol)**

[Evaluation of intrauterine insemination after two different methods of sperm preparation in cases of oligospermia in stimulated cycles] Milewczyk P, et al. **Ginekol Pol** 1998 Jun;69(6):470–3 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Pol)**

THERAPEUTIC USE

Cancer incidence in a cohort of infertile women. Modan B, et al. **Am J Epidemiol** 1998 Jun 1;147(11):1038–42

Direct intraperitoneal insemination in ovarian hyperstimulation cycles induced with gonadotropin-releasing hormone agonist. Misao R, et al. **Clin Exp Obstet Gynecol** 1997;24(3):133–4

Clomid in unexplained infertility [letter] Check JH. **Fertil Steril** 1998 Jun;69(6):1156–8

Recombinant follicle-stimulating hormone (FSH; Puregon) is more efficient than urinary FSH (Metrodin) in women with clomiphene citrate-resistant, normogonadotropic,

chronic anovulation: a prospective, multicenter, assessor-blind, randomized, clinical trial. European Puregon Collaborative Anovulation Study Group. Coelingh Bennink HJ, et al. **Fertil Steril** 1998 Jan; 69(1):19–25

Successful induction of ovulation in normogonadotrophic clomiphene resistant anovulatory women by combined naltrexone and clomiphene citrate treatment. Roozenburg BJ, et al. **Hum Reprod** 1997 Aug;12(8):1720–2

Activin B: detection by an immunoenzymometric assay in human serum during ovarian stimulation and late pregnancy. Vihko KK, et al. **Hum Reprod** 1998 Apr; 13(4):841–6

Modern use of clomiphene citrate in induction of ovulation. Kousta E, et al. **Hum Reprod Update** 1997 Jul–Aug; 3(4):359–65 (29 ref.)

A spontaneous luteinizing hormone surge is beneficial in women with unexplained infertility undergoing controlled ovarian hyperstimulation without in vitro fertilization. Costello MF, et al. **Int J Fertil Womens Med** 1998 Jan–Feb; 43(1):28–33

Infertility in women: an update. Carson DS, et al. **J Am Pharm Assoc (Wash)** 1998 Jul–Aug;38(4):480–6; quiz 487–8 (20 ref.)

Decline in insulin-like growth factor I levels after clomiphene citrate does not correct hyperandrogenemia in polycystic ovary syndrome. Fiad TM, et al. **J Clin Endocrinol Metab** 1998 Jul;83(7):2394–8

Predictors of patients remaining anovulatory during clomiphene citrate induction of ovulation in normogonadotropic oligoamenorrheic infertility. Imani B, et al. **J Clin Endocrinol Metab** 1998 Jul;83(7):2361–5

Effects of metformin on spontaneous and clomiphene-induced ovulation in the polycystic ovary syndrome. Nestler JE, et al. **N Engl J Med** 1998 Jun 25; 338(26):1876–80

[Clinical research of the bushen tiaojing decotion in promoting ovulation] Zhao RH, et al. **Chung Kuo Chung Hsi I Chieh Ho Tsa Chih** 1996 May; 16(5):264–6 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Chi)**

[The influence of FSH stimulation on the results of intrauterine insemination] Jędrzejczak P, et al. **Ginekol Pol** 1998 Jun;69(6):425–9 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Pol)**

FERTILITY AGENTS, FEMALE, HORMONAL see **FERTILITY AGENTS, FEMALE**

FERTILITY AGENTS, FEMALE, SYNTHETIC see **FERTILITY AGENTS, FEMALE**

FERTILITY FACTOR see **F FACTOR**

FERTILIZATION

see related
GAMETE INTRAFALLOPIAN TRANSFER

Proceedings of a symposium on the fate of the male germ cell. Hamburg, Germany, December 5–7, 1996. **Adv Exp Med Biol** 1997;424:1–332

Intrauterine contraceptive devices act before fertilization [letter; comment] Segal SJ. **Am J Obstet Gynecol** 1997 Oct; 177(4):980–1. Comment on: Am J Obstet Gynecol 1997 Mar;176(3):503–6.

Predictors of fecundability and conception waits among the Dogon of Mali. Strassmann BI, et al. **Am J Phys Anthropol** 1998 Feb;105(2):167–84

Sex ratio, coital rate, hormones and time of fertilization within the cycle. James WH. **Ann Hum Biol** 1997 Sep–Oct; 24(5):403–9 (38 ref.)

Knowledge of periconceptional folic acid for the prevention of neural tube defects. The missing links. Northeastern Ontario Primary Care Research Group. Bonin MM, et al. **Arch Fam Med** 1998 Sep–Oct;7(5):438–42

Environmental influences that may precede fertilization: a first examination of the prezygotic hypothesis from maternal age influences on twins. Finch CE, et al. **Behav Genet** 1998 Mar;28(2):101–6

Nitric oxide gates fertilization channels in ascidian oocytes through nicotinamide nucleotide metabolism. Grumetto L, et al. **Biochem Biophys Res Commun** 1997 Oct 29; 239(3):723–8

The intracellular calcium increase at fertilization in Urechis caupo oocytes: activation without waves. Stephano JL, et al. **Dev Biol** 1997 Nov 1;191(1):53–68

Induction of chromosomal aberrations in mouse zygotes by acrylamide treatment of male germ cells and their correlation with dominant lethality and heritable translocations. Marchetti F, et al. **Environ Mol Mutagen** 1997;30(4):410–7

Endometritis, salpingitis and fertilisation rates after mating mares with a history of intrauterine lumenal fluid accumulation. Miragaya MH, et al. **Equine Vet J Suppl** 1997 Dec;(25):109–12

Periconceptional folic acid containing multivitamin supplementation. Czeizel AE. **Eur J Obstet Gynecol Reprod Biol** 1998 Jun;78(2):151–61 (63 ref.)

Failed fertilization after intracytoplasmic sperm injection: the extent of paternal and maternal chromatin decondensation. Dubey AK, et al. **Fertil Steril** 1997 Oct;68(4):714–7

Obstetric outcome of singleton pregnancies conceived by in vitro fertilization and ovulation induction compared with those conceived spontaneously. Maman E, et al. **Fertil Steril** 1998 Aug;70(2):240–5

Gonadotropin ovulation induction and pregnancies in women with Kallmann's syndrome. Chryssikopoulos A, et al. **Gynecol Endocrinol** 1998 Apr;12(2):103–8

Female and male sterilization and refertilization in Sweden. Ehn BE, et al. **Gynecol Obstet Invest** 1997;44(3):182–6

ACP1 and human adaptability. 2. Association with season of conception. Gloria-Bottini F, et al. **Hum Genet** 1997 Dec;101(2):158–64

Molecular mechanisms of gamete recognition and fusion at fertilization. Brewis IA, et al. **Hum Reprod** 1997 Nov;12(11 Suppl):156–65 (113 ref.)

Spontaneous conception in subfertile couples [letter] Eijkemans MJ, et al. **Hum Reprod** 1998 May;13(5):1411–2

Fertilization failures and abnormal fertilization after intracytoplasmic sperm injection. Flaherty SP, et al. **Hum Reprod** 1998 Apr;13 Suppl 1:155–64

Consent and the law: review of the current provisions in the Human Fertilisation and Embryology Act 1990 for the UK Health Ministers. McLean S. **Hum Reprod Update** 1997 Nov–Dec;3(6):593–621

Persons, practices, and the conception argument. Werpehowski W. **J Med Philos** 1997 Oct;22(5):479–94

Consequences of variation in interval from insemination to ovulation on fertilization in pigs. Kemp B, et al. **J Reprod Fertil Suppl** 1997;52:79–89 (56 ref.)

Progesterone acts through protein kinase C to remodel the cytoplasm as the amphibian oocyte becomes the fertilization-competent egg. Johnson J, et al. **Mech Dev** 1997 Oct;67(2):215–26

Human sperm non-nuclear progesterone receptor expression is a novel marker for fertilization outcome. Jacob A, et al. **Mol Hum Reprod** 1998 Jun;4(6):533–42

Reasons for first teen pregnancies predict the rate of subsequent teen conceptions. Stevens-Simon C, et al. **Pediatrics** 1998 Jan;101(1):E8

Trends in conceptions before and after the 1995 pill scare. Wood R, et al. **Popul Trends** 1997 Autumn;(89):5–12

Effects of varying aeration treatment on fertilizing capacity of semen diluted with perfluorochemical emulsion and stored for twenty-four hours. Thurston RJ, et al. **Poult Sci** 1998 Jul;77(7):1051–5

Factors affecting preservation and fertility of bull sperm: a brief review. Foote RH, et al. **Reprod Fertil Dev** 1993; 5(6):665–73 (40 ref.)

Site of semen deposition and its effect on fertility and sperm retention: a review. Senger PL. **Reprod Fertil Dev** 1993; 5(6):659–63 (15 ref.)

Evolution of gamete recognition proteins. Vacquier VD. **Science** 1998 Sep 25;281(5385):1995–8 (34 ref.)

Effect of paternal alcohol consumption before conception on infant birth weight. ALSPAC Study Team. Avon Longitudinal Study of Pregnancy and Childhood. Passaro KT, et al. **Teratology** 1998 Jun;57(6):294–301

Conception, commitment, and health behavior practices in medically high-risk pregnant women. DeLuca RS, et al. **Womens Health** 1995 Fall;1(3):257–71

[Zygote-constructing ability of spermatogenic cells in mammals] Ogura A, et al. **Tanpakushitsu Kakusan Koso** 1998 Mar;43(4):522–9 (34 ref.) **(Jpn)**

[Beginning of human life. The need for a philosophical reflection] Besio M. **Rev Med Chil** 1997 Dec;125(12):1494–9 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Spa)**

DRUG EFFECTS

Effects of resazurin on bovine oocyte fertilization and embryo development in vitro. Wang S, et al. **Anim Reprod Sci** 1998 May 15;51(3):205–13

Pre- and postnatal exposure to 3,3',4,4'-tetrachlorobiphenyl: I. Effects on breeding ability and sperm fertilizing ability in male mice. Huang A, et al. **Arch Environ Contam Toxicol** 1998 Feb;34(2):204–8

Tricyclic antidepressants suppress spawning and fertilization in the zebra mussel, Dreissena polymorpha. Hardege JD, et al. **Comp Biochem Physiol C Pharmacol Toxicol Endocrinol** 1997 Sep;118(1):59–64

Effects of wheat germ agglutinin on tunicate egg activation and fertilization: is there a plasma membrane sperm receptor system on Ascidia ceratodes eggs? Flannery B, et al. **Dev Growth Differ** 1998 Jun;40(3):297–306

Induction and transmission of chromosome aberrations in mouse oocytes after treatment with butadiene diepoxide. Tiveron C, et al. **Environ Mol Mutagen** 1997;30(4):403–9

Centrosome structure and function is altered by chloral hydrate and diazepam during the first reproductive cell cycles in sea urchin eggs. Schatten H, et al. **Eur J Cell Biol** 1998 Jan;75(1):9–20

Delay of gonadotropin stimulation in patients receiving gonadotropin-releasing hormone agonist (GnRH-a) therapy permits increased clinic efficiency and may enhance in vitro fertilization (IVF) pregnancy rates. Damario MA, et al. **Fertil Steril** 1997 Dec;68(6):1004–10

The effects of clomiphene citrate on normally ovulatory women. Fujii S, et al. **Fertil Steril** 1997 Dec;68(6):997–9

Calcium ionophore-induced acrosome reaction correlates with fertilization rates in vitro in patients with teratozoospermic semen. Liu DY, et al. **Hum Reprod** 1998 Apr;13(4):905–10

Porcine follicle-stimulating hormone treatment of gilts during an altrenogest-synchronized follicular phase: effects on follicle growth, hormone secretion, ovulation, and fertilization. Guthrie HD, et al. **J Anim Sci** 1997 Dec; 75(12):3246–54

Effects of dietary selenium and vitamin E on boar performance and tissue responses, semen quality, and subsequent fertilization rates in mature gilts. Marin-Guzman J, et al. **J Anim Sci** 1997 Nov; 75(11):2994–3003

The effect of coenzyme Q10 on sperm motility and function. Lewin A, et al. **Mol Aspects Med** 1997;18 Suppl:S213–9

Caffeine intake and fecundability: a follow-up study among 430 Danish couples planning their first pregnancy. Jensen TK, et al. **Reprod Toxicol** 1998 May–Jun;12(3):289–95

GENETICS

Multiple female reproductive failures in cyclooxygenase 2-deficient mice. Lim H, et al. **Cell** 1997 Oct 17; 91(2):197–208

Cytological evidence of spontaneous androgenesis in the freshwater clam Corbicula leana Prime. Komaru A, et al. **Dev Genes Evol** 1998 Mar;208(1):46–50

Nonsynonymous substitution in abalone sperm fertilization genes exceeds substitution in introns and mitochondrial DNA. Metz EC, et al. **Proc Natl Acad Sci U S A** 1998 Sep 1;95(18):10676–81

PHYSIOLOGY

The cell biology of fertilization. Aitken RJ. **Adv Exp Med Biol** 1997;424:291–9 (36 ref.)

Egg–cumulus–oviduct interactions and fertilization. Einspanier R, et al. **Adv Exp Med Biol** 1997;424:279–89 (36 ref.)

Action of intrauterine contraceptive devices [letter; comment] Mishell DR Jr. **Am J Obstet Gynecol** 1997 Sep; 177(3):720–1. Comment on: Am J Obstet Gynecol 1997 Mar;176(3):503–6.

Mechanism of action of intrauterine contraceptive devices [letter] Sivin I. **Am J Obstet Gynecol** 1997 Sep;177(3):718–9

Association between sperm cell chromatin condensation, morphology based on strict criteria, and fertilization, cleavage and pregnancy rates in an IVF program. Hammadeh ME, et al. **Andrologia** 1998 Feb–Mar; 30(1):29–35

Human sperm morphology and in vitro fertilization: sperm tail defects are prognostic for fertilization failure. Lim CC, et al. **Andrologia** 1998 Feb–Mar;30(1):43–7

Tyrosine kinase signaling at fertilization. Kinsey WH. **Biochem Biophys Res Commun** 1997 Nov 26;240(3):519–22 (43 ref.)

Does sex determination start at conception? Erickson RP. **Bioessays** 1997 Nov;19(11):1027–32

Modifications of carbohydrate residues and ZP2 and ZP3 glycoproteins in the mouse zona pellucida after fertilization. Avilés M, et al. **Biol Reprod** 1997 Nov;57(5):1155–63

Oviduct physiology and sperm/oviduct interactions: an introduction. Brenner RM. **Biol Reprod** 1998 May; 58(5):1097

Spontaneous and fertilization-induced Ca2+ oscillations in mouse immature germinal vesicle-stage oocytes. Deng MQ, et al. **Biol Reprod** 1998 Mar;58(3):807–13

A perspective on the control of mammalian fertilization by egg-activated ion channels in sperm: a tale of two channels. Florman HM, et al. **Biol Reprod** 1998 Jul;59(1):12–6 (55 ref.)

Enhanced binding of zona pellucida proteins to the acrosomal region of the intact boar spermatozoa in response to fertilizing conditions: a flow cytometric study. Harkema W, et al. **Biol Reprod** 1998 Feb;58(2):421–30

Microtubule organization and chromatin configurations in hamster oocytes during fertilization and parthenogenetic activation, and after insemination with human sperm. Hewitson L, et al. **Biol Reprod** 1997 Nov;57(5):967–75

Characteristics of an oviductal glycoprotein and its potential role in the fertilization process. Verhage HG, et al. **Biol Reprod** 1998 May;58(5):1098–101 (49 ref.)

New evidence of non seasonal factors in the menarche rhythm. Valenzuela CY, et al. **Biol Res** 1996;29(2):245–51

Link between fertilization-induced Ca2+ oscillations and relief from metaphase II arrest in mammalian eggs: a model based on calmodulin-dependent kinase II activation. Dupont G. **Biophys Chem** 1998 May 5;72(1–2):153–67

Role of calcium oscillations in mammalian egg activation: experimental approach. Ozil JP. **Biophys Chem** 1998 May 5;72(1–2):141–52 (54 ref.)

The C. elegans spe-9 gene encodes a sperm transmembrane protein that contains EGF-like repeats and is required for fertilization. Singson A, et al. **Cell** 1998 Apr 3;93(1):71–9

Fertilization and pronuclear migration in the ctenophore, Beroe ovata. Video supplement [comment] Rouvière C, et al. **Cell Motil Cytoskeleton** 1998;39(4):340–2. Comment on: Cell Motil Cytoskeleton 1994;29(4):301–11.

Maturation of mammalian spermatozoa: modifications of the acrosome and plasma membrane leading to fertilization. Toshimori K. **Cell Tissue Res** 1998 Aug;293(2):177–87 (127 ref.)

Only long sperm are fertilization-competent in six sperm-heteromorphic Drosophila species. Snook RR, et al. **Curr Biol** 1998 Feb 26;8(5):291–4

A novel protein for Ca2+ signaling at fertilization. Parrington J, et al. **Curr Top Dev Biol** 1998;39:215–43 (153 ref.)

The calcium transient in sea urchin eggs during fertilization requires the production of inositol 1,4,5-trisphosphate. Lee SJ, et al. **Dev Biol** 1998 Jan 15;193(2):195–208

Protein tyrosine kinase activity following fertilization is required to complete gastrulation, but not for initial differentiation of endoderm and mesoderm in the sea urchin embryo. Livingston BT, et al. **Dev Biol** 1998 Jan 1; 193(1):90–9

Evidence that Gq family G proteins do not function in mouse egg activation at fertilization. Williams CJ, et al. **Dev Biol** 1998 Jun 1;198(1):116–27

Probable participation of phospholipase A2 reaction in the process of fertilization-induced activation of sea urchin eggs. Kamata Y, et al. **Dev Growth Differ** 1997 Aug; 39(4):419–28

Development of the competence of bovine oocytes to release cortical granules and block polyspermy after meiotic maturation. Wang W, et al. **Dev Growth Differ** 1997 Oct; 39(5):607–15

A metaphase pause: hormone-induced maturation progresses through a long pause at the first meiotic metaphase in oocytes of the starfish, Pisaster ochraceus. Yamamoto K. **Dev Growth Differ** 1997 Dec;39(6):763–72

The biological and functional significance of the sperm acrosome and acrosomal enzymes in mammalian fertilization. Tulsiani DR, et al. **Exp Cell Res** 1998 May 1;240(2):151–64 (125 ref.)

Charge-based interactions of mammalian sperm with oocytes: inhibition of fertilization of mouse oocytes by ligands of macrophage scavenger receptor(s). Kim JG, et al. **Fertil Steril** 1997 Dec;68(6):1108–13

Maternal serum androgens in human pregnancy: early increases within the cycle of conception. Castracane VD, et al. **Hum Reprod** 1998 Feb;13(2):460–4

Principles of mammalian fertilization. Küpker W, et al. **Hum Reprod** 1998 Apr;13 Suppl 1:20–32 (66 ref.)

Preincubation of human oocytes may improve fertilization and embryo quality after intracytoplasmic sperm injection. Rienzi L, et al. **Hum Reprod** 1998 Apr;13(4):1014–9

Conception during pregnancy (superfetation) [letter; comment] Steck T, et al. **Hum Reprod** 1997 Aug; 12(8):1835–6. Comment on: Hum Reprod 1996 Jun;11(6):1347–9.

Conception failure in swine: importance of the sex ratio of a female's birth litter and tests of other factors. Drickamer LC, et al. **J Anim Sci** 1997 Aug;75(8):2192–6

Paternal centrosomal dynamics in early human development and infertility. Sathananthan AH. **J Assist Reprod Genet** 1998 Mar;15(3):129–39 (46 ref.)

Role of sperm head syndecan at fertilization in fish. Kudo S. **J Exp Zool** 1998 Aug 15;281(6):620–5

Calcium oscillations, sperm factors and egg activation at fertilisation. Hogben M, et al. **J Mol Med** 1998 Jul; 76(8):548–54 (70 ref.)

Oviductal regulation of fertilization and early embryonic development. Buhi WC, et al. **J Reprod Fertil Suppl** 1997; 52:285–300 (75 ref.)

Effects of semen components on ovulation and fertilization. Waberski D. **J Reprod Fertil Suppl** 1997;52:105–9 (26 ref.)

Sea urchin ovoperoxidase: oocyte-specific member of a heme-dependent peroxidase superfamily that functions in the block to polyspermy. LaFleur GJ Jr, et al. **Mech Dev** 1998 Jan;70(1–2):77–89

Human fertilization. Pepperell J. **Med Health R I** 1997 Dec; 80(12):389–92 (9 ref.)

The influence of self-fertilization performance and copulation behaviour in reproduction by cross-fertilization in groups of Biomphalaria tenagophila (Mollusca, Planorbidae). de Freitas JS, et al. **Mem Inst Oswaldo Cruz** 1997 Nov–Dec; 92(6):739–43

Participation of sperm proteasome in fertilization of the phlebobranch ascidian Ciona intestinalis. Sawada H, et al. **Mol Reprod Dev** 1998 Aug;50(4):493–8

Purification and characterization of protein D/E, a putative sperm-binding protein involved in fertilization. Hall JC, et al. **Prep Biochem Biotechnol** 1997 Nov;27(4):239–51

Ca2+ release and the development of Ca2+ release mechanisms during oocyte maturation: a prelude to fertilization. Carroll J, et al. **Rev Reprod** 1996 Sep; 1(3):137–43 (61 ref.)

Reactive oxygen species and sperm physiology. de Lamirande E, et al. **Rev Reprod** 1997 Jan;2(1):48–54 (49 ref.)

Protein kinase C action at fertilization: overstated or undervalued? Jones KT. **Rev Reprod** 1998 Jan;3(1):7–12 (51 ref.)

The human sperm centrosome is responsible for normal syngamy and early embryonic development. Palermo GD, et al. **Rev Reprod** 1997 Jan;2(1):19–27 (58 ref.)

Soluble sperm factors and Ca2+ release in eggs at fertilization. Swann K. **Rev Reprod** 1996 Jan;1(1):33–9 (56 ref.)

Martin's treatment of the human sex ratio at birth [see comments] James WH. **Soc Biol** 1997 Fall–Winter; 44(3–4):276–82 (25 ref.). Comment in: Soc Biol 1997 Fall–Winter;44(3–4):283–8.

Birth order, coital rates, polygyny, stress, and the secondary sex ratio: a reply to James [comment] Martin JF. **Soc Biol** 1997 Fall–Winter;44(3–4):283–8 (23 ref.). Comment on: Soc Biol 1997 Fall–Winter;44(3–4):276–82.

Fertilization potential and qualitative characteristics of human spermatozoa after short-term cryostorage at 5 degrees C in two different TEST-yolk buffer preparations. Zavos PM, et al. **Tohoku J Exp Med** 1998 Feb; 184(2):143–52

Microvilli and cell-cell fusion during fertilization. Wilson NF, et al. **Trends Cell Biol** 1998 Mar;8(3):93–6 (44 ref.)

Non-specific currents at fertilisation in sea urchin oocytes. De Simone ML, et al. **Zygote** 1998 Feb;6(1):11–5

Distribution of cortical granules in bovine oocytes classified by cumulus complex. Hosoe M, et al. **Zygote** 1997 Nov; 5(4):371–6

Cortical granule exocytosis is triggered by different thresholds of calcium during fertilisation in sea urchin eggs. Matese JC, et al. **Zygote** 1998 Feb;6(1):55–64, 65a

[Physiological functions of proteases in oocyte maturation, fertilization and development] Sawada H, et al. **Tanpakushitsu Kakusan Koso** 1997 Oct;42(14 Suppl):2271–6 (27 ref.) **(Jpn)**

[Abortion. Biological elements for legislative reflexion] Pérez-Palacios G. **Gac Med Mex** 1997 Jul–Aug; 133(4):377–84 **(Spa)**

[The male factor. II. Spermatozoa. Structure and function] Chavarría ME, et al. **Ginecol Obstet Mex** 1997 Oct; 65:413–21 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Spa)**

[Reflections on the beginning of a new human individual] Zegers F. **Rev Med Chil** 1997 Dec;125(12):1500–7 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Spa)**

FERTILIZATION, DELAYED see **FERTILIZATION**

FERTILIZATION IN VITRO

see related
EMBRYO TRANSFER
OVARIAN HYPERSTIMULATION SYNDROME

Results of gonadotrophin stimulation with the option to convert cycles to in vitro fertilization in cases of multifollicular development. Bergh C, et al. **Acta Obstet Gynecol Scand** 1998 Jan;77(1):68–73

Relationship of bacteriological characteristics to semen indices and its influence on fertilization and pregnancy rates after IVF. Bussen S, et al. **Acta Obstet Gynecol Scand** 1997 Nov;76(10):964–8

Heterotopic pregnancy after in vitro fertilization and embryo transfer. Ikeda S, et al. **Acta Obstet Gynecol Scand** 1998 Apr;77(4):463–4

Incidence of sex chromosome abnormalities in spermatozoa from patients entering an IVF or ICSI protocol. Storeng RT, et al. **Acta Obstet Gynecol Scand** 1998 Feb;77(2):191–7

Multiple pregnancy rates in in vitro fertilization: three embryos is too many for good-prognosis patients [letter; comment] Coetsier T, et al. **Am J Obstet Gynecol** 1998 Jun;178(6):1368–9. Comment on: Am J Obstet Gynecol 1997 Aug;177(2):350–5; discussion 355–7.

Outcome comparison of in vitro fertilization treatment with highly purified subcutaneous follicle-stimulating hormone (Fertinex, a urofollitropin) versus intramuscular menotropins. Crain JL, et al. **Am J Obstet Gynecol** 1998 Aug;179(2):299–307

High levels of anticardiolipin antibodies in patients with abnormal embryo morphology who attended an in vitro fertilization program. Azem F, et al. **Am J Reprod Immunol** 1998 Mar;39(3):161–3

Influence of antithyroid antibodies in euthyroid women on in vitro fertilization-embryo transfer outcome. Kim CH, et al. **Am J Reprod Immunol** 1998 Jul;40(1):2–8

Suppression of natural killer cell activity and interleukin-2 concentration of serum obtained from in vitro fertilization-embryo transfer patients. Nakamura Y, et al. **Am J Reprod Immunol** 1998 Jul;40(1):9–12

Association between sperm cell chromatin condensation, morphology based on strict criteria, and fertilization, cleavage and pregnancy rates in an IVF program. Hammadeh ME, et al. **Andrologia** 1998 Feb–Mar; 30(1):29–35

Human sperm morphology and in vitro fertilization: sperm tail defects are prognostic for fertilization failure. Lim CC, et al. **Andrologia** 1998 Feb–Mar;30(1):43–7

Estrogen-induced changes in protein binding of bupivacaine during in vitro fertilization. Tsen LC, et al. **Anesthesiology** 1997 Oct;87(4):879–83

Developmental capacity of bovine oocytes matured in two kinds of follicular fluid and fertilized in vitro. Choi YH, et al. **Anim Reprod Sci** 1998 Feb 27;50(1–2):27–33

The canine oocyte penetration assay; its use as an indicator of dog spermatozoal performance in vitro. Hewitt DA, et al. **Anim Reprod Sci** 1998 Feb 27;50(1–2):123–39

A reliable procedure for differential staining of in vitro produced bovine blastocysts: comparison of tissue culture medium 199 and Ménézo's B2 medium. Stojkovic M, et al. **Anim Reprod Sci** 1998 Feb 27;50(1–2):1–9

Use of recombinant leukemia inhibitory factor in embryo implantation. Borini A, et al. **Ann N Y Acad Sci** 1997 Sep 26;828:157–61

Infertility and early pregnancy loss is largely due to oocyte aging, not uterine senescence, as demonstrated by oocyte donation. Sauer MV. **Ann N Y Acad Sci** 1997 Sep 26; 828:166–74 (51 ref.)

Effects of the in vitro chemical environment during early embryogenesis on subsequent development. Rieger D. **Arch Toxicol Suppl** 1998;20:121–9

Case-based reasoning in IVF: prediction and knowledge mining. Jurisica I, et al. **Artif Intell Med** 1998 Jan;12(1):1–24

Coculture with follicular shell pieces can enhance the developmental competence of pig oocytes after in vitro fertilization: relevance to intracellular glutathione. Abeydeera LR, et al. **Biol Reprod** 1998 Jan;58(1):213–8

Maturation in vitro of pig oocytes in protein-free culture media: fertilization and subsequent embryo development in vitro. Abeydeera LR, et al. **Biol Reprod** 1998 May; 58(5):1316–20

Roles of the disintegrin domains of mouse fertilins alpha and beta in fertilization. Evans JP, et al. **Biol Reprod** 1998 Jul; 59(1):145–52

Oocyte competence for In vitro maturation is associated with histone H1 kinase activity and Is influenced by estrous cycle stage in the mare. Goudet G, et al. **Biol Reprod** 1998 Aug;59(2):456–62

Effects of glycosaminoglycans on the development of in vitro-matured and -fertilized porcine oocytes to the blastocyst stage in vitro. Kano K, et al. **Biol Reprod** 1998 May;58(5):1226–32

Use of stored pig eggs to assess boar sperm fertilizing functions in vitro. Lynham JA, et al. **Biol Reprod** 1998 Feb;58(2):539–50

Positive effect of partial zona-pellucida dissection on the in vitro fertilizing capacity of cryopreserved C57BL/6J transgenic mouse spermatozoa of low motility. Nakagata N, et al. **Biol Reprod** 1997 Nov;57(5):1050–5

Modulatory actions of activin-A and follistatin on the developmental competence of in vitro-matured bovine oocytes. Silva CC, et al. **Biol Reprod** 1998 Feb;58(2):558–65

Transient exposure of rhesus macaque oocytes to calyculin-A and okadaic acid stimulates germinal vesicle breakdown permitting subsequent development and fertilization. Smith GD, et al. **Biol Reprod** 1998 Apr;58(4):880–6

Ribosomal ribonucleic acid is transcribed at the 4-cell stage in in vitro-produced bovine embryos. Viuff D, et al. **Biol Reprod** 1998 Sep;59(3):626–31

Glutathione oxidation is associated with altered microtubule function and disrupted fertilization in mature hamster oocytes. Zuelke KA, et al. **Biol Reprod** 1997 Dec; 57(6):1413–9

Ethical aspects of in vitro fertilization and embryo transfer. Kopfensteiner TR. **Biomed Pharmacother** 1998;52(5):204–7

Factors affecting the outcome of in-vitro fertilization treatment. Bhattacharya S, et al. **Br J Hosp Med** 1997 Sep 17–30;58(6):265–7

Assisted conception following poor ovarian response to gonadotrophin stimulation [letter; comment] Gorgy A, et al. **Br J Obstet Gynaecol** 1997 Dec;104(12):1420–1. Comment on: Br J Obstet Gynaecol 1997 May;104(5):521–7.

Survival of intrauterine twins and an interstitial singleton fetus from a heteroscopic in vitro fertilisation-embryo transfer [letter; comment] Idama TO. **Br J Obstet Gynaecol** 1997 Nov;104(11):1327. Comment on: Br J Obstet Gynaecol 1997 Jun;104(6):751–2.

Age and basal follicle stimulating hormone as predictors of in vitro fertilisation outcome [letter] Lavery S, et al. **Br J Obstet Gynaecol** 1998 Jul;105(7):810

Age and basal follicle stimulating hormone as predictors of in vitro fertilisation outcome. Sharif K, et al. **Br J Obstet Gynaecol** 1998 Jan;105(1):107–12

Frozen-thawed epididymal sperm is effective for intracytoplasmic sperm injection: implications for the urologist. Hutchon S, et al. **Br J Urol** 1998 Apr; 81(4):607–11

Optimal insemination concentration for human in vitro fertilization (IVF). Wun WS, et al. **Chin J Physiol** 1997 Dec 31;40(4):227–36

Blastocyst formation is a good indicator for attainment of assisted reproduction. Wun WS, et al. **Chin J Physiol** 1997 Dec 31;40(4):237–42

Pregnancies from subzonal insemination of unfertilized oocytes after conventional IVF. Loong EP, et al. **Chin Med J (Engl)** 1997 Jun;110(6):479–81

Assisted reproduction technology in Queen Mary Hospital: ten years' experience. Yeung SB, et al. **Chin Med J (Engl)** 1997 Jun;110(6):444–7 (14 ref.)

Corticosteroid metabolism in human granulosa-lutein cells. Thomas FJ, et al. **Clin Endocrinol (Oxf)** 1998 Apr; 48(4):509–13

17-alpha-Hydroxyprogesterone caproate and natural progesterone in assisted reproduction: a comparative study. Abate A, et al. **Clin Exp Obstet Gynecol** 1997;24(4):190–2

The effect of antigamete antibodies on the success of assisted reproduction. Moustafa M, et al. **Clin Exp Obstet Gynecol** 1997;24(2):67–9

Intramuscular versus vaginal progesterone in assisted reproduction: a comparative study. Perino M, et al. **Clin Exp Obstet Gynecol** 1997;24(4):228–31

Can the epidemic of iatrogenic multiples be conquered? Hecht BR, et al. **Clin Obstet Gynecol** 1998 Mar; 41(1):126–37 (35 ref.)

Cummulative pregnancy and live birth rates after assisted conception. Biljan MM, et al. **Croat Med J** 1998 Jun; 39(2):171–80

Chromosome analysis of human preimplantation embryos. Carrera M, et al. **Croat Med J** 1998 Jun;39(2):121–7 (54 ref.)

The correlation of the embryo implantation rate with uterine arterial impedance in in vitro fertilization and embryo transfer. Chien LW, et al. **Early Pregnancy** 1995 Mar; 1(1):27–32

In vitro fertilization in women over 40 years of age. A study on retrospective data for eight years. Bongain A, et al. **Eur J Obstet Gynecol Reprod Biol** 1998 Feb;76(2):225–31

Hormonal patterns, steroid receptors and morphological pictures of endometrium in hyperstimulated IVF cycles. Noci I, et al. **Eur J Obstet Gynecol Reprod Biol** 1997 Dec; 75(2):215–20

Controversial issues in in vitro fertilization. Roest J. **Eur J Obstet Gynecol Reprod Biol** 1998 Jan;76(1):115–6 (14 ref.)

Luteinizing hormone increases estradiol secretion but has no effect on progesterone concentrations in the late follicular phase of in vitro fertilization cycles in women treated with gonadotropin–releasing hormone agonist and follicle–stimulating hormone. Adonakis G, et al. **Fertil Steril** 1998 Mar;69(3):450–3

Simultaneous assessment of sperm chromatin condensation and morphology before and after separation procedures: effect on the clinical outcome after in vitro fertilization. Angelopoulos T, et al. **Fertil Steril** 1998 Apr;69(4):740–7

Changes in vascular endothelial growth factor levels and the risk of ovarian hyperstimulation syndrome in women enrolled in an in vitro fertilization program. Artini PG, et al. **Fertil Steril** 1998 Sep;70(3):560–4

Predictive value of serum inhibin–B for ART outcome? [letter; comment] Bancsi LF, et al. **Fertil Steril** 1997 Nov; 68(5):947–8. Comment on: Fertil Steril 1997 Jan;67(1):110–4.

Morphology and clinical outcomes of embryos after in vitro fertilization are superior to those after intracytoplasmic sperm injection. Bar–Hava I, et al. **Fertil Steril** 1997 Oct; 68(4):653–7

Prospective evaluation of endometrial thickness as a predictor of pituitary down–regulation after gonadotropin–releasing hormone analogue administration in an in vitro fertilization program. Barash A, et al. **Fertil Steril** 1998 Mar;69(3):496–9

Clinical utility of antiphospholipid antibodies? A negative study with power! [letter; comment] Beer AE, et al. **Fertil Steril** 1998 Jan;69(1):166; discussion 166–8. Comment on: Fertil Steril 1997 Jun;67(6):1084–90.

Individual implantation rate: proposal for a new index for evaluation of assisted reproduction results. Ben–Shlomo I, et al. **Fertil Steril** 1997 Nov;68(5):816–9

Measuring human chorionic gonadotropin in the absence of implantation with use of highly sensitive urinary assays for intact beta–core and free beta epitopes. Chang PL, et al. **Fertil Steril** 1998 Mar;69(3):412–4

A negative study with power? [letter] Check JH. **Fertil Steril** 1998 Sep;70(3):599–600

The simplified two–pipette technique is more efficient than the conventional three–pipette method for blastomere biopsy in human embryos. Chen SU, et al. **Fertil Steril** 1998 Mar;69(3):569–75

Numbers of embryos transferred or other factors? [letter] Corson SL. **Fertil Steril** 1998 Jun;69(6):1156

Validity and cost–effectiveness of antisperm antibody testing before in vitro fertilization. Culligan PJ, et al. **Fertil Steril** 1998 May;69(5):894–8

Does previous salpingectomy improve implantation and pregnancy rates in patients with severe tubal factor infertility who are undergoing in vitro fertilization? A pilot prospective randomized study. Déchaud H, et al. **Fertil Steril** 1998 Jun;69(6):1020–5

Sperm factors and spontaneous abortion after IVF [letter; comment] De Silva M. **Fertil Steril** 1998 Mar;69(3):605–6 . Comment on: Fertil Steril 1997 Sep;68(3):545–8.

Culturing human embryos with and without glucose. De Silva M. **Fertil Steril** 1998 May;69(5):970–1

In vitro fertilization and pregnancy rates: the influence of sperm motility and morphology on IVF outcome. Donnelly ET, et al. **Fertil Steril** 1998 Aug;70(2):305–14

Local side effects of subcutaneous and intramuscular urinary gonadotropins for ovarian stimulation in in vitro fertilization: a prospective, randomized study. Engmann L, et al. **Fertil Steril** 1998 May;69(5):836–40

Human follicular fluid proteoglycans in relation to in vitro fertilization. Eriksen GV, et al. **Fertil Steril** 1997 Nov; 68(5):791–8

Elevated levels of basal estradiol–17beta predict poor response in patients with normal basal levels of follicle–stimulating hormone undergoing in vitro fertilization. Evers JL, et al. **Fertil Steril** 1998 Jun; 69(6):1010–4

Cessation of gonadotropin–releasing hormone agonist therapy combined with high–dose gonadotropin stimulation yields favorable pregnancy results in low responders. Faber BM, et al. **Fertil Steril** 1998 May; 69(5):826–30

Long–term down–regulation does not improve pregnancy rates in an in vitro fertilization program. Fábregues F, et al. **Fertil Steril** 1998 Jul;70(1):46–51

Premature progesterone elevation spares blastulation but not pregnancy rates in in vitro fertilization with coculture. Fanchin R, et al. **Fertil Steril** 1997 Oct;68(4):648–52

Consequences of premature progesterone elevation on the outcome of in vitro fertilization: insights into a controversy. Fanchin R, et al. **Fertil Steril** 1997 Nov;68(5):799–805

Follicle aspiration with interactive three–dimensional digital imaging (Voluson): a step toward real–time puncturing under three–dimensional ultrasound control. Feichtinger W. **Fertil Steril** 1998 Aug;70(2):374–7

Transforming growth factor–beta1, insulin–like growth factors, and insulin–like growth factor binding proteins in ovarian follicular fluid are differentially regulated by the type of ovarian hyperstimulation used for in vitro fertilization. Fried G, et al. **Fertil Steril** 1998 Jul; 70(1):129–34

Subpopulations of human granulosa–luteal cells obtained during early timed and during normally timed follicular aspiration in in–vitro fertilization–embryo transfer cycles. Gersak K, et al. **Fertil Steril** 1997 Dec;68(6):1093–6

The ratio between carcinoma antigen–125 levels in the seminal plasma and serum may be a marker for fertilization in intracytoplasmic sperm injection. Geva E, et al. **Fertil Steril** 1997 Dec;68(6):1120–4

Preimplantation genetic diagnosis increases the implantation rate in human in vitro fertilization by avoiding the transfer of chromosomally abnormal embryos. Gianaroli L, et al. **Fertil Steril** 1997 Dec;68(6):1128–31

Recurrent in vitro fertilization failure evaluated by fluorescence in situ hybridization: a case report. Grossmann M, et al. **Fertil Steril** 1998 Mar;69(3):558–60

Young low responders protected from untoward effects of reduced ovarian response. Hanoch J, et al. **Fertil Steril** 1998 Jun;69(6):1001–4

Mannose ligand receptor assay as a test to predict fertilization in vitro: a prospective study. Hershlag A, et al. **Fertil Steril** 1998 Sep;70(3):482–91

Maximizing pregnancy rates and limiting higher–order multiple conceptions by determining the optimal number of embryos to transfer based on quality. Hu Y, et al. **Fertil Steril** 1998 Apr;69(4):650–7

Expression of the apoptosis–related genes, caspase–1, caspase–3, DNA fragmentation factor, and apoptotic protease activating factor–1, in human granulosa cells. Izawa M, et al. **Fertil Steril** 1998 Sep;70(3):549–52

Interleukin–1beta and interleukin–1alpha may affect the implantation rate of patients undergoing in vitro fertilization–embryo transfer. Karagouni EE, et al. **Fertil Steril** 1998 Sep;70(3):553–9

The relation between immunoglobulin G antibodies to Chlamydia trachomatis and poor ovarian response to gonadotropin stimulation before in vitro fertilization. Keay SD, et al. **Fertil Steril** 1998 Aug;70(2):214–8

Sonohysterographic screening before in vitro fertilization. Kim AH, et al. **Fertil Steril** 1998 May;69(5):841–4

The role of diagnostic hysteroscopy and endometrial biopsy in assisted reproductive technologies. La Sala GB, et al. **Fertil Steril** 1998 Aug;70(2):378–80

Clinical utility of antiphospholipid antibodies? A negative study with power! [letter; comment] Leete JH, et al. **Fertil Steril** 1998 Jan;69(1):164; discussion 166–8. Comment on: Fertil Steril 1997 Jun;67(6):1084–90.

Outcome of in vitro fertilization and intracytoplasmic injection of epididymal and testicular sperm extracted from patients with obstructive and nonobstructive azoospermia. Madgar I, et al. **Fertil Steril** 1998 Jun;69(6):1080–4

Obstetric outcome of singleton pregnancies conceived by in vitro fertilization and ovulation induction compared with those conceived spontaneously. Maman E, et al. **Fertil Steril** 1998 Aug;70(2):240–5

Exogenous gonadotropin stimulation is associated with increases in serum androgen levels in in–vitro fertilization–embryo transfer cycles. Martin KA, et al. **Fertil Steril** 1997 Dec;68(6):1011–6

Probabilities for singleton and multiple pregnancies after in vitro fertilization. Martin PM, et al. **Fertil Steril** 1998 Sep; 70(3):478–81

Clinical utility of antiphospholipid antibodies? A negative study with power! [letter; comment] Matzner W, et al. **Fertil Steril** 1998 Jan;69(1):164–6; discussion 166–8. Comment on: Fertil Steril 1997 Jun;67(6):1084–90.

Success rate with repeated cycles of in vitro fertilization–embryo transfer. Meldrum DR, et al. **Fertil Steril** 1998 Jun;69(6):1005–9 (16 ref.)

Diagnosis of ectopic pregnancy after in vitro fertilization and embryo transfer. Mol BW, et al. **Fertil Steril** 1997 Dec; 68(6):1027–32

Chromosome abnormalities in embryos obtained after conventional in vitro fertilization and intracytoplasmic sperm injection. Munné S, et al. **Fertil Steril** 1998 May; 69(5):904–8

The adverse effect of hydrosalpinges on in vitro fertilization pregnancy rates and the benefit of surgical correction. Murray DL, et al. **Fertil Steril** 1998 Jan;69(1):41–5 (19 ref.)

The significance of hydrosalpinx in in vitro fertilization. Nackley AC, et al. **Fertil Steril** 1998 Mar;69(3):373–84 (71 ref.)

Avoidance of oocyte retrieval on the weekend through the use of scheduled ovarian hyperstimulation for in vitro fertilization and embryo transfer. Nakagawa K, et al. **Fertil Steril** 1997 Nov;68(5):787–90

Severe ovarian hyperstimulation syndrome: is it really preventable by prophylactic intravenous albumin? Ndukwe G, et al. **Fertil Steril** 1997 Nov;68(5):851–4

Changes in macrophage colony–stimulating factor concentration in serum and follicular fluid in in–vitro fertilization and embryo transfer cycles. Nishimura K, et al. **Fertil Steril** 1998 Jan;69(1):53–7

The follicular endocrine environment in stimulated cycles of women with endometriosis: steroid levels and embryo quality. Pellicer A, et al. **Fertil Steril** 1998 Jun; 69(6):1135–41

The follicular and endocrine environment in women with endometriosis: local and systemic cytokine production. Pellicer A, et al. **Fertil Steril** 1998 Sep;70(3):425–31

Day 4 estradiol levels predict pregnancy success in women undergoing controlled ovarian hyperstimulation for IVF. Phelps JY, et al. **Fertil Steril** 1998 Jun;69(6):1015–9 (17 ref.)

Endometrial biopsy during hormone replacement cycle in donor oocyte recipients before in vitro fertilization–embryo transfer. Potter DA, et al. **Fertil Steril** 1998 Aug; 70(2):219–21

Creatine kinase activity in human spermatozoa and seminal plasma lacks predictive value for male fertility in in vitro fertilization [published erratum appears in Fertil Steril 1998 Sep;70(3):600] Rolf C, et al. **Fertil Steril** 1998 Apr; 69(4):727–34

Characteristics of consecutive in vitro fertilization cycles among patients treated with follicle–stimulating hormone (FSH) and human menopausal gonadotropin versus FSH alone. Sills ES, et al. **Fertil Steril** 1998 May;69(5):831–5

Elevated ovarian follicular fluid stem cell factor concentrations are associated with improved pregnancy rates in in–vitro fertilization cycles. Smikle CB, et al. **Fertil Steril** 1998 Jan;69(1):70–2

Oocyte donation: does a previous attempt affect a subsequent attempt? Spandorfer SD, et al. **Fertil Steril** 1998 Aug; 70(2):222–6

Alpha–glycosidase activity in seminal plasma: predictive value for outcome in intrauterine insemination and in vitro fertilization. Spiessens C, et al. **Fertil Steril** 1998 Apr; 69(4):735–9

Sperm morphology evaluated by computer (IVOS) cannot predict the fertilization rate in vitro after intracytoplasmic sperm injection. Sukcharoen N, et al. **Fertil Steril** 1998 Mar; 69(3):564–8

Clinical and endocrine effects of a microdose GnRH agonist flare regimen administered to poor responders who are undergoing in vitro fertilization. Surrey ES, et al. **Fertil Steril** 1998 Mar;69(3):419–24

"Coasting" does not adversely affect cycle outcome in a subset of highly responsive in vitro fertilization patients. Tortoriello DV, et al. **Fertil Steril** 1998 Mar;69(3):454–60

Conscious sedation for in vitro fertilization. Trout SW, et al. **Fertil Steril** 1998 May;69(5):799–808 (67 ref.)

Birth after cryopreservation of immature oocytes with subsequent in vitro maturation. Tucker MJ, et al. **Fertil Steril** 1998 Sep;70(3):578–9

Male immunologic infertility: sperm performance on in vitro fertilization. Vazquez–Levin MH, et al. **Fertil Steril** 1997 Oct;68(4):675–81

Does hydrosalpinx reduce the pregnancy rate after in vitro fertilization? Wainer R, et al. **Fertil Steril** 1997 Dec; 68(6):1022–6

Growth factor regulation of insulin–like growth factor binding protein secretion by cultured human granulosa–luteal cells. Yap OW, et al. **Fertil Steril** 1998 Sep;70(3):535–40

Adverse effects of hydrosalpinx on pregnancy rates after in vitro fertilization–embryo transfer. Zeyneloglu HB, et al. **Fertil Steril** 1998 Sep;70(3):492–9

Urine beta–core fragment, a potential screening test for ectopic pregnancy and spontaneous abortion. Cole LA, et al. **Fetal Diagn Ther** 1997 Nov–Dec;12(6):336–9

Parentage assessment of an IVF calf from Bubalus bubalis by DNA fingerprinting. Mattapallil MJ, et al. **Gene** 1998 Jan 12;206(2):209–14

Implications of using follicle–stimulating hormone preparations depleted of luteinizing hormone to achieve follicular growth in in vitro fertilization. Agrawal R, et al. **Gynecol Endocrinol** 1998 Feb;12(1):9–15

Comparison of a blocking vs. a flare–up protocol in poor responders with a normal and abnormal clomiphene citrate challenge test. Anserini P, et al. **Gynecol Endocrinol** 1997 Oct;11(5):321–6

Prevention of high–order multiple gestations in an in vitro fertilization program. Grochowski D, et al. **Gynecol Endocrinol** 1997 Oct;11(5):327–30

Increase in serum leptin concentrations in women undergoing controlled ovarian hyperstimulation for assisted reproduction. Strowitzki T, et al. **Gynecol Endocrinol** 1998 Jun;12(3):167–9

Elevated basal estradiol levels have no negative prognosis in young women undergoing ART cycles. Vázquez ME, et al. **Gynecol Endocrinol** 1998 Jun;12(3):155–9

Sexual difference in early fetal crown–rump length versus gestational age in pregnancies arising from in vitro fertilization. Tezuka N, et al. **Gynecol Obstet Invest** 1998; 45(3):151–3

Some problems on fertilization and embryonic development in vitro in mammals. Sato K. **Hum Cell** 1997 Dec; 10(4):231–6 (30 ref.)

Factors affecting the development of oocytes and embryos in IVF–ET. Seki M, et al. **Hum Cell** 1997 Dec;10(4):247–54

Fertilization using male germ line–cells. Yanagida K, et al. **Hum Cell** 1997 Dec;10(4):255–62 (27 ref.)

Fertilization and development of mouse oocytes injected with membrane–damaged spermatozoa. Ahmadi A, et al. **Hum Reprod** 1997 Dec;12(12):2797–801

Influence of gonadotrophin–releasing hormone agonist total dose in the ovarian stimulation in the long down–regulation protocol for in–vitro fertilization. Alvarez C, et al. **Hum Reprod** 1997 Nov;12(11):2366–9

Twin pregnancy following transmyometrial–subendometrial embryo transfer for repeated implantation failure. Asaad M, et al. **Hum Reprod** 1997 Dec;12(12):2824–5

Short-term in-vitro culture and cryopreservation of spermatogenic cells used for human in-vitro conception. Aslam I, et al. **Hum Reprod** 1998 Mar;13(3):634–8

Antiphospholipid antibodies and the outcome of pregnancy after the first in-vitro fertilization and embryo transfer cycle. Balasch J, et al. **Hum Reprod** 1998 May;13(5):1180–3

Induction of artificial endometrial cycles with s.c. oestrogen implants and injectable progesterone in in-vitro fertilization treatment with donated oocytes: a preliminary report. Ben-Nun I, et al. **Hum Reprod** 1997 Oct;12(10):2267–70

Cortisol concentrations in follicular fluid of 'low responder' patients. Bider D, et al. **Hum Reprod** 1998 Jan;13(1):27–9

Colour Doppler assessment of ascendent uterine artery perfusion in an in-vitro fertilization–embryo transfer programme after pituitary desensitization and ovarian stimulation with human recombinant follicle stimulating hormone. Bloechle M, et al. **Hum Reprod** 1997 Aug; 12(8):1772–7

Delivery of normal twins following the intracytoplasmic injection of spermatozoa from a patient with 47,XXY Klinefelter's syndrome. Bourne H, et al. **Hum Reprod** 1997 Nov;12(11):2447–50

How should the number of embryos transferred to the uterus following in-vitro fertilization be determined to avoid the risk of multiple gestation? Bronson R. **Hum Reprod** 1997 Aug;12(8):1605–7

Dizygotic twin pregnancy after intracytoplasmic sperm injection of 1 day old unfertilized oocytes. Bussen S, et al. **Hum Reprod** 1997 Nov;12(11):2560–2

Bilateral simultaneous tubal sextuplets: pregnancy after in-vitro fertilization—embryo transfer following salpingectomy. Chang CC, et al. **Hum Reprod** 1998 Mar; 13(3):762–5

Paired human chorionic gonadotrophin determinations for the prediction of pregnancy outcome in assisted reproduction. Chen CD, et al. **Hum Reprod** 1997 Nov; 12(11):2538–41

A sperm survival test and in-vitro fertilization outcome in the presence of male factor infertility. Coccia ME, et al. **Hum Reprod** 1997 Sep;12(9):1969–73

Ambient air and its potential effects on conception in vitro. Cohen J, et al. **Hum Reprod** 1997 Aug;12(8):1742–9

Modelling of the probability of success of the stages of in-vitro fertilization and embryo transfer: stimulation, fertilization and implantation. Commenges-Ducos M, et al. **Hum Reprod** 1998 Jan;13(1):78–83

Parental human leukocyte antigens and implantation failure after in-vitro fertilization. Creus M, et al. **Hum Reprod** 1998 Jan;13(1):39–43

Predictive value of the results of a first in-vitro fertilization cycle on the outcome of subsequent cycles. Croucher CA, et al. **Hum Reprod** 1998 Feb;13(2):403–8

Quality control and quality assurance in IVF laboratories in the UK. Dawson KJ. **Hum Reprod** 1997 Dec; 12(12):2590–1

High dose gonadotrophin-releasing hormone antagonist (ganirelix) may prevent ovarian hyperstimulation syndrome caused by ovarian stimulation for in-vitro fertilization. de Jong D, et al. **Hum Reprod** 1998 Mar;13(3):573–5

Effects of follicular fluid supplementation of in-vitro maturation medium on the fertilization and development of equine oocytes after in-vitro fertilization or intracytoplasmic sperm injection. Dell'Aquila ME, et al. **Hum Reprod** 1997 Dec;12(12):2766–72

The use of a 100 IU starting dose of recombinant follicle stimulating hormone (Puregon) in in-vitro fertilization. Devroey P, et al. **Hum Reprod** 1998 Mar;13(3):565–6

A logistic regression model including DNA status and morphology of spermatozoa for prediction of fertilization in vitro. Duran EH, et al. **Hum Reprod** 1998 May; 13(5):1235–9

Relationship of human follicular diameter with oocyte fertilization and development after in-vitro fertilization or intracytoplasmic sperm injection. Ectors FJ, et al. **Hum Reprod** 1997 Sep;12(9):2002–5

Cytogenetic abnormalities of unfertilized oocytes generated from in-vitro fertilization and intracytoplasmic sperm injection: a double-blind study. Edirisinghe WR, et al. **Hum Reprod** 1997 Dec;12(12):2784–91

Birth from cryopreserved embryos following in-vitro maturation of oocytes and intracytoplasmic sperm injection. Edirisinghe WR, et al. **Hum Reprod** 1997 May; 12(5):1056–8

Timed unilateral ovarian follicular aspiration prior to administration of human chorionic gonadotrophin for the prevention of severe ovarian hyperstimulation syndrome in in-vitro fertilization: a prospective randomized study. Egbase PE, et al. **Hum Reprod** 1997 Dec;12(12):2603–6

The origin of serum progesterone during the follicular phase of menotropin-stimulated cycles. Eldar-Geva T, et al. **Hum Reprod** 1998 Jan;13(1):9–14

A prospective randomized study to assess the clinical efficacy of gonadotrophins administered subcutaneously and intramuscularly. Engmann L, et al. **Hum Reprod** 1998 Apr; 13(4):836–40

Human ovarian granulosa cells and follicular fluid indices: the relationship to oocyte maturity and fertilization in vitro. Enien WM, et al. **Hum Reprod** 1998 May;13(5):1303–6

Permanent impairment of embryo development by hydrosalpinges. Freeman MR, et al. **Hum Reprod** 1998 Apr; 13(4):983–6

Increase in transforming growth factor beta1 in ovarian follicular fluid following ovarian stimulation and in-vitro fertilization correlates to pregnancy. Fried G, et al. **Hum Reprod** 1998 Mar;13(3):656–9

Accidental exposure to daily long-acting gonadotrophin-releasing hormone analogue administration and pregnancy in an in-vitro fertilization cycle. Gartner B, et al. **Hum Reprod** 1997 Nov;12(11):2557–9

Will preimplantation genetic diagnosis assist patients with a poor prognosis to achieve pregnancy? Gianaroli L, et al. **Hum Reprod** 1997 Aug;12(8):1762–7

Interest of co-cultures for embryos obtained by in-vitro fertilization: a French collaborative study. Guerin JF, et al. **Hum Reprod** 1997 May;12(5):1043–6

Cytogenetic analysis is essential before ICSI [letter; comment] Harrison RF, et al. **Hum Reprod** 1997 Aug; 12(8):1835. Comment on: Hum Reprod 1996 Dec;11(12):2604–8.

A new combined in-vitro test model for the identification of substances affecting essential sperm functions [published erratum appears in Hum Reprod 1997 Nov;12(11):2580] Hinsch E, et al. **Hum Reprod** 1997 Aug;12(8):1673–81

Evolution of a culture protocol for successful blastocyst development and pregnancy. Jones GM, et al. **Hum Reprod** 1998 Jan;13(1):169–77

Right or left ovary—which one is better? [see comments] Lass A, et al. **Hum Reprod** 1997 Aug;12(8):1730–1. Comment in: Hum Reprod 1998 Jan;13(1):244.

Prospective randomized study comparing human serum albumin with fetal cord serum as protein supplement in culture medium for in-vitro fertilization. Laverge H, et al. **Hum Reprod** 1997 Oct;12(10):2263–6

Outcome of in-vitro culture of fresh and frozen-thawed human testicular spermatozoa. Liu J, et al. **Hum Reprod** 1997 Aug;12(8):1667–72

Chromosomal findings in 150 couples referred for genetic counselling prior to intracytoplasmic sperm injection. Mau UA, et al. **Hum Reprod** 1997 May;12(5):930–7

Embryo selection by IVF, co-culture and transfer at the blastocyst stage in case of translocation. Ménézo YJ, et al. **Hum Reprod** 1997 Dec;12(12):2802–3

Utilization of retrieved oocytes as an index of the efficiency of superovulation strategies for in-vitro fertilization treatment. Meniru GI, et al. **Hum Reprod** 1997 Oct; 12(10):2129–32

Results of percutaneous epididymal sperm aspiration and intracytoplasmic sperm injection in two major groups of patients with obstructive azoospermia. Meniru GI, et al. **Hum Reprod** 1997 Nov;12(11):2443–6

Evidence from a salvaged treatment cycle supports an aetiology for the empty follicle syndrome that is related to terminal follicular developmental events. Meniru GI, et al. **Hum Reprod** 1997 Nov;12(11):2385–7

Improved oocyte quality is obtained with follicle stimulating hormone alone than with follicle stimulating hormone/human menopausal gonadotrophin combination. Mercan R, et al. **Hum Reprod** 1997 Sep;12(9):1886–9

Unexpected successful fertilization in vitro of oocytes retrieved 60 hours after human chorionic gonadotrophin injection. Al-Mizyen ES, et al. **Hum Reprod** 1998 Apr; 13(4):1020–1

Inhibitory effect of human hydrosalpingeal fluid on mouse preimplantation embryonic development is significantly reduced by the addition of lactate. Murray CA, et al. **Hum Reprod** 1997 Nov;12(11):2504–7

Chromosome analysis in human oocytes remaining unfertilized after in-vitro insemination: effect of maternal age and fertilization rate. Nakaoka Y, et al. **Hum Reprod** 1998 Feb;13(2):419–24

Humoral immune response to membrane components of Chlamydia trachomatis and expression of human 60 kDa heat shock protein in follicular fluid of in-vitro fertilization patients. Neuer A, et al. **Hum Reprod** 1997 May;12(5):925–9

Endometrial ultrasonography as a predictor of pregnancy in an in-vitro fertilization programme after ovarian stimulation and gonadotrophin-releasing hormone and gonadotrophins. Oliveira JB, et al. **Hum Reprod** 1997 Nov; 12(11):2515–8

Embryos cultured in vitro with multinucleated blastomeres have poor implantation potential in human in-vitro fertilization and intracytoplasmic sperm injection. Pelinck MJ, et al. **Hum Reprod** 1998 Apr;13(4):960–3

Side of ovulation in spontaneous cycles and during stimulation for in-vitro fertilization [letter; comment] Potashnik G, et al. **Hum Reprod** 1998 Jan;13(1):244. Comment on: Hum Reprod 1997 Aug;12(8):1730–1.

The effects of follicular fluid from patients with different indications for IVF treatment on the binding of human spermatozoa to the zona pellucida. Qiao J, et al. **Hum Reprod** 1998 Jan;13(1):128–31

Uterine myomata and outcome of assisted reproduction. Ramzy AM, et al. **Hum Reprod** 1998 Jan;13(1):198–202

Recurrent heterotopic pregnancy after repeated in-vitro fertilization treatment. Raziel A, et al. **Hum Reprod** 1997 Aug;12(8):1810–2

Endometrial thickness and serum oestradiol concentrations as predictors of outcome in oocyte donation. Remohí J, et al. **Hum Reprod** 1997 Oct;12(10):2271–6

Cumulative pregnancy rates and selective drop-out of patients in in-vitro fertilization treatment. Roest J, et al. **Hum Reprod** 1998 Feb;13(2):339–41

The chromosomal constitution of multipronuclear zygotes resulting from in-vitro fertilization. Rosenbusch B, et al. **Hum Reprod** 1997 Oct;12(10):2257–62

Disintegration of chromosomes in dead sperm cells as revealed by injection into mouse oocytes. Rybouchkin A, et al. **Hum Reprod** 1997 Aug;12(8):1693–8

Early cleavage of human embryos to the two-cell stage after intracytoplasmic sperm injection as an indicator of embryo viability. Sakkas D, et al. **Hum Reprod** 1998 Jan;13(1):182–7

Attitudes about genetic risk of couples undergoing in-vitro fertilization. Schover LR, et al. **Hum Reprod** 1998 Apr; 13(4):862–6

Effects of hydrosalpinx on IVF outcome: the search goes on [letter; comment] Sharara FI. **Hum Reprod** 1997 Dec; 12(12):2853–4. Comment on: Hum Reprod 1997 Jul;12(7):1393–8.

Cervical pregnancy following ultrasound-guided embryo transfer. Methotrexate treatment in spite of high beta-HCG levels [letter] Sieck UV, et al. **Hum Reprod** 1997 May; 12(5):1114

The early haploid male gamete develops a capacity for fertilization after the coalescence of the proacrosomal granules. Sofikitis N, et al. **Hum Reprod** 1997 Dec; 12(12):2713–9

Is the outcome of in-vitro fertilization and embryo transfer treatment improved by spontaneous or surgical drainage of a hydrosalpinx? Sowter MC, et al. **Hum Reprod** 1997 Oct;12(10):2147–50

Uterine leiomyomas reduce the efficacy of assisted reproduction cycles: results of a matched follow-up study. Stovall DW, et al. **Hum Reprod** 1998 Jan;13(1):192–7

Heterogeneity of the zona pellucida carbohydrate distribution in human oocytes failing to fertilize in vitro. Talevi R, et al. **Hum Reprod** 1997 Dec;12(12):2773–80

Teratozoospermia influences fertilization rate in vitro but not embryo quality. Terriou P, et al. **Hum Reprod** 1997 May; 12(5):1069–72

Low pregnancy rate is achieved in patients treated with intracytoplasmic sperm injection due to previous low or failed fertilization in in-vitro fertilization. Tomás C, et al. **Hum Reprod** 1998 Jan;13(1):65–70

No evidence for a decreased fertilizing potential after in-vitro fertilization using spermatozoa from polyzoospermic men. Tournaye H, et al. **Hum Reprod** 1997 Oct;12(10):2183–5

Effect of disruption versus continuation of gonadotrophin-releasing agonist after human chorionic gonadotrophin administration on corpus luteum function in patients undergoing ovulation induction for in-vitro fertilization. Valbuena D, et al. **Hum Reprod** 1997 Oct; 12(10):2118–22

Can the developmental competence of early human embryos be predicted effectively in the clinical IVF laboratory? Van Blerkom J. **Hum Reprod** 1997 Aug;12(8):1610–4

Increased frequency of congenital chromosomal aberrations in female partners of couples undergoing intracytoplasmic sperm injection. van der Ven K, et al. **Hum Reprod** 1998 Jan;13(1):48–54

Patients with absolutely immotile spermatozoa and intracytoplasmic sperm injection. Vandervorst M, et al. **Hum Reprod** 1997 Nov;12(11):2429–33

Twins of mixed races: consequences for Dutch IVF laboratories [see comments] van Kooij RJ, et al. **Hum Reprod** 1997 Dec;12(12):2585–7. Comment in: Hum Reprod 1997 Dec;12(12):2587. Comment in: Hum Reprod 1997 Dec;12(12):2588–90.

Ultrasound-guided aspiration of hydrosalpinges is associated with improved pregnancy and implantation rates after in-vitro fertilization cycles. Van Voorhis BJ, et al. **Hum Reprod** 1998 Mar;13(3):736–9

An android body fat distribution in females impairs the pregnancy rate of in-vitro fertilization–embryo transfer. Wass P, et al. **Hum Reprod** 1997 Sep;12(9):2057–60

Obstetric and perinatal outcome of children conceived from cryopreserved embryos. Wennerholm UB, et al. **Hum Reprod** 1997 Aug;12(8):1819–25

The effects of co-culture with human fibroblasts on human embryo development in vitro and implantation. Wetzels AM, et al. **Hum Reprod** 1998 May;13(5):1325–30

Potentially important variables identified by transvaginal ultrasound-guided embryo transfer. Woolcott R, et al. **Hum Reprod** 1997 May;12(5):963–6

Intracytoplasmic sperm injection: correlation of oocyte grade based on polar body, perivitelline space and cytoplasmic inclusions with fertilization rate and embryo quality. Xia P. **Hum Reprod** 1997 Aug;12(8):1750–5

Structural abnormalities of autosomal chromosomes in the male partner do not influence fertilization and early development of embryos after intracytoplasmic sperm injection. Yoshida A, et al. **Hum Reprod** 1997 Nov; 12(11):2499–503

The predictive value of the zona-free hamster egg penetration test in relation to in-vitro fertilization at various insemination concentrations. Zainul Rashid MR, et al. **Hum Reprod** 1998 Mar;13(3):624–9

Natural cycle in-vitro fertilization in couples with unexplained infertility: impact of various factors on outcome. Zayed F, et al. **Hum Reprod** 1997 Nov; 12(11):2402–7

Comparison between stimulated in-vitro fertilization and stimulated intrauterine insemination for the treatment of unexplained and mild male factor infertility. Zayed F, et

al. **Hum Reprod** 1997 Nov;12(11):2408–13

Effects of cigarette smoking and age on the maturation of human oocytes. Zenzes MT, et al. **Hum Reprod** 1997 Aug; 12(8):1736–41

Predictive value of normal sperm morphology: a structured literature review. Coetzee K, et al. **Hum Reprod Update** 1998 Jan–Feb;4(1):73–82 (74 ref.)

Micromanipulation of human gametes and embryos: ooplasmic donation at fertilization VIDEO. Cohen J, et al. **Hum Reprod Update** 1998 Mar–Apr;4(2):195–6 (8 ref.)

Revisiting gonadotrophin–releasing hormone agonist protocols and management of poor ovarian responses to gonadotrophins. Hugues JN, et al. **Hum Reprod Update** 1998 Jan–Feb;4(1):83–101 (230 ref.)

Relationships between the developmental potential of human in–vitro fertilization embryos and features describing the embryo, oocyte and follicle. Saith RR, et al. **Hum Reprod Update** 1998 Mar–Apr;4(2):121–34 (44 ref.)

Increased capacitation of buffalo sperm by heparin as confirmed by electron microscopy and in vitro fertilization. Chauhan MS, et al. **Indian J Exp Biol** 1997 Oct; 35(10):1038–43

Performance of the sperm quality analyser in predicting the outcome of assisted reproduction. Mahmoud AM, et al. **Int J Androl** 1998 Feb;21(1):41–6

Current ethical dilemmas in assisted reproduction. Shenfield F. **Int J Androl** 1997;20 Suppl 3:74–8 (42 ref.)

The predictive value of a single early beta human chorionic gonadotropin level in pregnancies achieved by intracytoplasmic sperm injection. Vicdan K, et al. **Int J Gynaecol Obstet** 1997 Nov;59(2):139–40

Report from the Alberta Heritage Foundation for Medical Research. In vitro fertilization and embryo transfer as a treatment for infertility. **Int J Technol Assess Health Care** 1997 Fall;13(4):631–2

Essential pre–conceptual measures for the female partner before commencing an in vitro fertilisation programme. Fawzy M, et al. **Ir J Med Sci** 1998 Jan–Mar;167(1):14–6

An increased number of replaced embryos counteracts the adverse effect of hydrosalpinges on IVF/ET outcome. Abd–el–Maeboud KH, et al. **J Assist Reprod Genet** 1998 Jan;15(1):22–6

Reduced in vitro fertilization of human oocytes correlates with raised circulating FSH levels during ovarian stimulation in normogonadotropic women downregulated with GnRH–analogues. Andersen CY, et al. **J Assist Reprod Genet** 1997 Nov;14(10):581–8

Progesterone–activated spermatozoa used for in vitro fertilization. Andersen CY, et al. **J Assist Reprod Genet** 1998 Mar;15(3):159–61

Is there any need for diagnostic laparoscopy in couples undergoing intracytoplasmic sperm injection for severe male–factor infertility. Aytoz A, et al. **J Assist Reprod Genet** 1998 Feb;15(2):79–83

Comparison of highly purified FSH (metrodin–high purity) with pergonal for IVF superovulation. Bagratee JS, et al. **J Assist Reprod Genet** 1998 Feb;15(2):65–9

Cytokines in the human ovary: presence in follicular fluid and correlation with leukotriene B4. Bili H, et al. **J Assist Reprod Genet** 1998 Feb;15(2):93–8

Do alterations in the sex ratio occur at fertilization? A case report using fluorescent in situ hybridization. Bowman M, et al. **J Assist Reprod Genet** 1998 May;15(5):320–2

CA–125 concentrations in the serum and pregnancy outcome in IVF cycles. Brandenberger AW, et al. **J Assist Reprod Genet** 1998 Jul;15(6):390–4

Recovery and maturation of immature oocytes in patients at risk for ovarian hyperstimulation syndrome. Coskun S, et al. **J Assist Reprod Genet** 1998 Jul;15(6):372–7

Antiphospholipid antibodies associated with implantation failure after IVF/ET. Coulam CB, et al. **J Assist Reprod Genet** 1997 Nov;14(10):603–8

What is a preclinical pregnancy loss? Coulam CB, et al. **J Assist Reprod Genet** 1998 Apr;15(4):184–7

Importance of endometrial quality in women with tubal infertility during a natural menstrual cycle for the outcome of IVF treatment. Csemiczky G, et al. **J Assist Reprod Genet** 1998 Feb;15(2):55–61

Management of transient ovarian failure: pregnancy after in vitro fertilization and intracytoplasmic sperm injection—a case report. Hellebaut S, et al. **J Assist Reprod Genet** 1998 Feb;15(2):76–8

An ectopic pregnancy masked by follicular initiation of gonadotropin–releasing hormone agonist for pituitary desensitization prior to in vitro fertilization. Hemmings R, et al. **J Assist Reprod Genet** 1998 Mar;15(3):161–3

In vitro fertilization treatment for severe male factor: a comparative study of intracytoplasmic sperm injection with testicular sperm extraction and with spermatozoa from ejaculate. Hourvitz A, et al. **J Assist Reprod Genet** 1998 Jul;15(6):386–9

Assisted hatching does not enhance IVF success in good–prognosis patients. Hurst BS, et al. **J Assist Reprod Genet** 1998 Feb;15(2):62–4

Impact of fertilization history and semen parameters on ICSI outcome. Mercan R, et al. **J Assist Reprod Genet** 1998 Jan; 15(1):39–45

Multivariate analysis of factors predictive of successful live births in in vitro fertilization (IVF) suggests strategies to improve IVF outcome. Minaretzis D, et al. **J Assist Reprod Genet** 1998 Jul;15(6):365–71

Impact of varying stages of endometriosis on the outcome of in vitro fertilization–embryo transfer. Pal L, et al. **J Assist Reprod Genet** 1998 Jan;15(1):27–31

Zona pellucida thickness variation and occurrence of visible mononucleated blastomers in preembryos are associated with a high pregnancy rate in IVF treatment. Palmstierna M, et al. **J Assist Reprod Genet** 1998 Feb;15(2):70–5

Deviation in sex ratio after selective transfer of the most developed cocultured blastocysts. Quintans CJ, et al. **J Assist Reprod Genet** 1998 Jul;15(6):403–4

Treatment policy after poor fertilization in the first IVF cycle. Roest J, et al. **J Assist Reprod Genet** 1998 Jan; 15(1):18–21

Spontaneous and follicular fluid–induced acrosome reaction in sperm samples from in vitro fertilizing and nonfertilizing normozoospermic patients. Rufas O, et al. **J Assist Reprod Genet** 1998 Feb;15(2):84–9

In vitro fertilization treatment in genital tuberculosis. Soussis I, et al. **J Assist Reprod Genet** 1998 Jul;15(6):378–80

Comparison of the media for isolation and storage of round spermatid nuclei before intracytoplasmic injection [published erratum appears in J Assist Reprod Genet 1998 Jul;15(6):408] Suzuki K, et al. **J Assist Reprod Genet** 1998 Mar;15(3):154–7

Effect of pentoxifylline on immotile testicular spermatozoa. Taşdemir I, et al. **J Assist Reprod Genet** 1998 Feb; 15(2):90–2

Performing testicular or epididymal sperm retrieval prior to the injection of hCG. Urman B, et al. **J Assist Reprod Genet** 1998 Mar;15(3):125–8

Effects of endometriomas on ooccyte quality, embryo quality, and pregnancy rates in in vitro fertilization cycles: a prospective, case–controlled study. Yanushpolsky EH, et al. **J Assist Reprod Genet** 1998 Apr;15(4):193–7

Interovarian differences in levels of cotinine, a major metabolite of nicotine, in women undergoing IVF who are exposed to cigarette smoke. Zenzes MT, et al. **J Assist Reprod Genet** 1998 Feb;15(2):99–103

A therapeutic role of prolactin supplementation in ovarian stimulation for in vitro fertilization: the bromocriptine–rebound method. Jinno M, et al. **J Clin Endocrinol Metab** 1997 Nov;82(11):3603–11

Circulatory dysfunction in asymptomatic in vitro fertilization patients. Relationship with hyperestrogenemia and activity of endogenous vasodilators. Manau D, et al. **J Clin Endocrinol Metab** 1998 May;83(5):1489–93

Sonographic diagnosis of triplet tubal pregnancy after in vitro fertilization and embryo transfer. Tsai HD, et al. **J Clin Ultrasound** 1998 Mar–Apr;26(3):159–62

In vitro fertilizing capacity of sperm from FSH–treated photoinhibited Djungarian hamsters (Phodopus sungorus). Niklowitz P, et al. **J Endocrinol** 1997 Sep;154(3):475–81

Birth of live mice derived by in vitro fertilization with spermatozoa retrieved up to twenty–four hours after death. Songsasen N, et al. **J Exp Zool** 1998 Feb 1;280(2):189–96

Lower segment uterine rupture related to early pregnancy by in vitro fertilization and embryo transfer after a previous cesarean delivery. Ito M, et al. **J Med** 1998;29(1–2):85–91

A prospective randomized control study to compare the effect of serum and a commercial serum substitute (Plasmanate) on the outcome of assisted reproduction program. Yeung WS, et al. **J Obstet Gynaecol Res** 1998 Feb;24(1):77–81

Preimplantation genetic diagnosis: prevention of serious genetic disorders. Rickords LF, et al. **J Okla State Med Assoc** 1998 Jan–Feb;91(1):11–3

Neonatal assessment of babies conceived by in vitro fertilization. Fisch B, et al. **J Perinatol** 1997 Nov–Dec; 17(6):473–6

The distribution and requirements of microtubules and microfilaments during fertilization and parthenogenesis in pig oocytes. Kim NH, et al. **J Reprod Fertil** 1997 Sep; 111(1):143–9

Effects of oocyte maturation media on development of pig embryos produced by in vitro fertilization. Wang WH, et al. **J Reprod Fertil** 1997 Sep;111(1):101–8

Predictive factors for multiple pregnancy in in vitro fertilization. Bassil S, et al. **J Reprod Med** 1997 Dec; 42(12):761–6

Sperm penetration assay in predicting successful in vitro fertilization. A meta–analysis. Mol BW, et al. **J Reprod Med** 1998 Jun;43(6):503–8

The second decade of GnRH agonists. In vitro fertilization and endometriosis. A symposium. Polan ML, et al. **J Reprod Med** 1998 Mar;43(3 Suppl):243–4

Effect of danazol on the pregnancy rate in patients with unsuccessful in vitro fertilization–embryo transfer. Tei C, et al. **J Reprod Med** 1998 Jun;43(6):541–6

Evaluation of Doppler ultrasonography as a means of monitoring in vitro fertilization and embryo transfer cycles: preliminary results and findings. Brown JM, et al. **J Ultrasound Med** 1997 Jun;16(6):411–6

Effect of oxygen concentration in the gas atmosphere during in vitro insemination of bovine oocytes on the subsequent embryonic development in vitro. Takahashi Y, et al. **J Vet Med Sci** 1998 Mar;60(3):365–7

From the Centers for Disease Control and Prevention. Pregnancy–related death associated with heparin and aspirin treatment for infertility, 1996. **JAMA** 1998 Jun 17; 279(23):1860–1

Prevention of early pregnancy loss in autoantibody seropositive women [letter] Geva E, et al. **Lancet** 1998 Jan 3;351(9095):34–5

Ooplasmic injections of secondary spermatocytes for non–obstructive azoospermia [letter] Sofikitis N, et al. **Lancet** 1998 Apr 18;351(9110):1177–8

Postnatal growth and health in children born after cryopreservation as embryos. Wennerholm UB, et al. **Lancet** 1998 Apr 11;351(9109):1085–90

Pregnancy–related death associated with heparin and aspirin treatment for infertility, 1996. **MMWR Morb Mortal Wkly Rep** 1998 May 15; 47(18):368–71

A technique for eliminating allele specific amplification failure during DNA amplification of heterozygous cells for preimplantation diagnosis. El–Hashemite N, et al. **Mol Hum Reprod** 1997 Nov;3(11):975–8

Effect of maternal age and conditions of fertilization on programmed cell death during murine preimplantation embryo development. Jurisicova A, et al. **Mol Hum Reprod** 1998 Feb;4(2):139–45

A rapid method for the measurement of the oxoreductase activity of 11beta–hydroxysteroid dehydrogenase in granulosa–lutein cells from patients undergoing in–vitro fertilization. Knaggs P, et al. **Mol Hum Reprod** 1998 Feb; 4(2):147–51

Normal sperm–zona pellucida interaction and fertilization in vitro in alpha–1,3–galactosyltransferase gene knockout mice [letter] Liu DY, et al. **Mol Hum Reprod** 1997 Nov; 3(11):1015–6

Human sperm–zona interaction: while trying to reproduce... Miranda PV. **Mol Hum Reprod** 1998 Jun;4(6):523–4

Spatiotemporal dynamics of intracellular calcium in the mouse egg injected with a spermatozoon. Nakano Y, et al. **Mol Hum Reprod** 1997 Dec;3(12):1087–93

Case report: high fertilization rate in conventional in–vitro fertilization utilizing spermatozoa from an oligozoospermic subject presenting microdeletions of the Y chromosome long arm. Rossato M, et al. **Mol Hum Reprod** 1998 May; 4(5):473–6

Assisted reproductive technology and complex chromosomal rearrangements: the limits of ICSI. Siffroi JP, et al. **Mol Hum Reprod** 1997 Oct;3(10):847–51

Transition from maternal to embryonic control of development in IVM/IVF domestic cat embryos. Hoffert KA, et al. **Mol Reprod Dev** 1997 Oct;48(2):208–15

Culture of blastomeres from in vitro–matured, fertilized, and cultured bovine embryos. Rexroad CE Jr, et al. **Mol Reprod Dev** 1997 Oct;48(2):238–45

Reducing the risk of multiple births by transfer of two embryos after in vitro fertilization [see comments] Templeton A, et al. **N Engl J Med** 1998 Aug 27; 339(9):573–7. Comment in: N Engl J Med 1998 Aug 27;339(9):624–5.

Predicting probabilities of pregnancy and multiple gestation from in vitro fertilization—a new model. Wheeler CA, et al. **Obstet Gynecol** 1998 May;91(5 Pt 1):696–700

Male–dependent variability of fertilization and embryo development in two bovine in vitro fertilization systems and the effects of casein phosphopeptides (CPPs). Kreysing U, et al. **Reprod Fertil Dev** 1997;9(4):465–74

Vitrification of in vitro produced bovine embryos at different ages using one– and three–step addition of cryoprotective additives. Saha S, et al. **Reprod Fertil Dev** 1997;9(7):741–6

The neonatal consequences and neonatal cost of reducing the number of embryos transferred following IVF. Liao XH, et al. **Scott Med J** 1997 Jun;42(3):76–8

Sperm head decondensation, pronuclear formation, cleavage and embryonic development following intracytoplasmic injection of mitochondria–damaged sperm in mammals. Ahmadi A, et al. **Zygote** 1997 Aug;5(3):247–53

Ultrastructure of bovine in vitro–produced blastocysts cryopreserved by vitrification. Ohboshi S, et al. **Zygote** 1998 Feb;6(1):17–26

Fertilisation competence of bovine normally matured or aged oocytes derived from different antral follicles: morphology, protein synthesis, H1 and MBP kinase activity. Pavlok A, et al. **Zygote** 1997 Aug;5(3):235–46

[Basic ovarian status and follicular response to superovulation stimulation in an in vitro fertilization and embryo transfer program] Wei Z, et al. **Chung Hua Fu Chan Ko Tsa Chih** 1997 Jan;32(1):27–30 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Chi)**

[Andrologic and non–andrologic indications for intracytoplasmic sperm injection (ICSI)] Mardešič T, et al. **Ceska Gynekol** 1997 Oct;62(5):268–70 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Cze)**

[Pregnancy and delivery after frozen embryo transfer during a cycle without a corpus luteum and an artificially prepared endometrium by administration of a GnRH analog] Mardešič T, et al. **Ceska Gynekol** 1997 Feb;62(1):19–21 **(Cze)**

[Pregnancy outcome and perinatal results in a group of women treated with fertilization in vitro and embryo transfer] Mardešič T, et al. **Ceska Gynekol** 1998 Feb; 63(1):39–41 **(Cze)**

[Sactosalpinx, one of the factors affecting the results of in vitro fertilization] Mašata J, et al. **Ceska Gynekol** 1997 Dec; 62(6):338–40 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Cze)**

[Importance of embryo cryopreservation in a program of in vitro fertilization: experience and results of 550 transfers of thawed embryos] Miková M, et al. **Ceska Gynekol** 1997 Oct;62(5):265–8 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Cze)**

[The current role of intracytoplasmic single sperm injection (ICSI) in assisted reproduction] Sobek A, et al.

Ceska Gynekol 1997 Oct;62(5):270–3 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Cze)**

[Direct and indirect detection of Chlamydia in infertile married couples in the assisted reproduction program] Sulová A, et al. **Ceska Gynekol** 1997 Jun;62(3):134–7 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Cze)**

[The effect of spermatozoal ultrastructure on the outcome of fertilization in vitro] Záková J, et al. **Ceska Gynekol** 1997 Feb;62(1):3–6 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Cze)**

[The effectiveness of in vitro fertilization. A cohort study of 300 couples] Rex SD, et al. **Ugeskr Laeger** 1998 May 4;160(19):2876–81 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Dan)**

[Retrograde ejaculation: a treatable fertility problem] Dirken JJ, et al. **Ned Tijdschr Geneeskd** 1997 Jun 7;141(23):1149–51 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Dut)**

[Revisiting GnRH analog protocols II. Strategy for poor responders] Hugues JN, et al. **Contracept Fertil Sex** 1997 Sep;25(9):717–24 (95 ref.) (Eng. Abstr.) **(Fre)**

[Precocious menopause after antimitotic therapy. Is in vitro fertilization with oocyte donation the only appropriate response?] Letur-Könirsch H, et al. **Contracept Fertil Sex** 1997 Jul–Aug;25(7–8):647–53 (41 ref.) (Eng. Abstr.) **(Fre)**

[Post-infectious tubal infertility: indications for assisted reproduction] Mage G, et al. **Contracept Fertil Sex** 1997 Jul–Aug;25(7–8):582–4 (24 ref.) (Eng. Abstr.) **(Fre)**

[Perspectives in the use of GnRh antagonists] Olivennes F, et al. **Contracept Fertil Sex** 1998 Mar;26(3):187–8 (6 ref.) **(Fre)**

[Risks of human embryo cryopreservation] Testart J. **Contracept Fertil Sex** 1998 Mar;26(3):201–3 (9 ref.) **(Fre)**

[ICSI (intracytoplasmic sperm injection) and the quality of embryos] Heisenberg M. **Fortschr Med** 1997 Oct 30; 115(30):34–7 **(Ger)**

[Severe ovarian hyperstimulation syndrome and tubal pregnancy after in vitro fertilization] Nawroth F, et al. **Zentralbl Gynakol** 1998;120(7):347–9 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Ger)**

[The ICSI (Intracytoplasmic Sperm Injection)] Garcea N, et al. **Minerva Ginecol** 1998 Jun;50(6):239–53 (127 ref.) (Eng. Abstr.) **(Ita)**

[In vitro fertilization in Norway] Ertzeid G. **Nord Med** 1997 Sep;112(7):233–5 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Nor)**

[Current reproductive treatment] Kahn JA, et al. **Tidsskr Nor Laegeforen** 1998 Feb 28;118(6):863 **(Nor)**

[The role of fertilization in vitro in the treatment of infertility] Bujas M. **Med Pregl** 1997 Nov–Dec;50(11–12):543–6 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Scr)**

[Prognostic value of the initial response of serum estradiol levels to stimulation with GnRH analogues in in vitro fertilization] Cabra R, et al. **Ginecol Obstet Mex** 1998 Jun; 66:242–7 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Spa)**

[Ectopic pregnancy (letter)] Fernández Alba J. **Ginecol Obstet Mex** 1997 Sep;65:357 **(Spa)**

[A new parameter for the evaluation of premature luteinization: the pre-ovulatory molecular relation between serum concentrations of progesterone and estradiol] Kably Ambe A, et al. **Ginecol Obstet Mex** 1998 May;66:208–13 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Spa)**

[The most extensive study of artificial insemination. Abnormalities are mostly common among children born after IVF] Orn P. **Lakartidningen** 1998 Sep 2;95(36):3748–9 **(Swe)**

[Ovum resetting after in vitro fertilization. More cost-efficient with one egg than with two] Wølner-Hanssen P, et al. **Lakartidningen** 1998 Jan 21; 95(4):292–8 (10 ref.) **(Swe)**

ADVERSE EFFECTS

Influence of bacteria and leukocytes on the outcome of in vitro fertilization (IVF) or intracytoplasmic sperm injection (ICSI). Michelmann HW. **Andrologia** 1998;30 Suppl 1:99–101 (19 ref.)

Rare manifestations of the ovarian hyperstimulation syndrome: a report of two cases. Arikan G, et al. **Clin Exp Obstet Gynecol** 1997;24(3):154–6

Short-term medical complications of 1500 oocyte retrievals for in vitro fertilization and embryo transfer. Govaerts I, et al. **Eur J Obstet Gynecol Reprod Biol** 1998 Apr; 77(2):239–43

Tetraploidy and partial endoreduplication in a tripronuclear zygote obtained after intracytoplasmic sperm injection. Rosenbusch BE, et al. **Fertil Steril** 1998 Feb;69(2):344–6

Unilateral hydrothorax as a sole and recurrent manifestation of ovarian hyperstimulation syndrome following in-vitro fertilization. Friedler S, et al. **Hum Reprod** 1998 Apr; 13(4):859–61

Simultaneous bilateral tubal pregnancy following in-vitro fertilization and embryo transfer. Kasum M, et al. **Hum Reprod** 1998 Feb;13(2):465–7

Triploidy caused by endoreduplication in a human zygote obtained after in-vitro fertilization. Rosenbusch B, et al. **Hum Reprod** 1997 May;12(5):1059–61

Obstetric and perinatal outcome after oocyte donation: comparison with in-vitro fertilization pregnancies. Söderström-Anttila V, et al. **Hum Reprod** 1998 Feb; 13(2):483–90

Unpredictable cases of complicated ovarian hyperstimulation in IVF. Delvigne A, et al. **Int J Fertil Womens Med** 1997 Jul–Aug;42(4):268–70

Transvaginal ultrasound-guided drainage of an ovarian abscess following in vitro fertilization [letter] Shulman A, et al. **Int J Gynaecol Obstet** 1995 Apr;49(1):69–70

Ischemic stroke in a young woman with ovarian hyperstimulation syndrome. Hwang WJ, et al. **J Formos Med Assoc** 1998 Jul;97(7):503–6

Cornual pregnancy after IVF–ET. A report of three cases. Chen CD, et al. **J Reprod Med** 1998 Apr;43(4):393–6

Unusual case of heterotopic pregnancies in an in vitro fertilization–embryo transfer patient. Fisher AM, et al. **J Ultrasound Med** 1997 Oct;16(10):703–6

A true hermaphrodite chimera resulting from embryo amalgamation after in vitro fertilization [see comments] Strain L, et al. **N Engl J Med** 1998 Jan 15;338(3):166–9. Comment in: N Engl J Med 1998 Jan 15;338(3):194–5.

[Pregnancy outcome after in vitro fertilization] Jambon AC, et al. **Contracept Fertil Sex** 1998 May;26(5):323–30 (58 ref.) **(Fre)**

[A global report on fertilization in vitro. Every fourth woman delivers twins] Nygren KG, et al. **Lakartidningen** 1997 Nov 5;94(45):4087 **(Swe)**

DRUG EFFECTS

Impaired mouse fertilization by low chronic alcohol treatment. Cebral E, et al. **Alcohol Alcohol** 1997 Sep–Oct; 32(5):563–72

Fertilization and subsequent development in vitro of pig oocytes inseminated in a modified tris-buffered medium with frozen-thawed ejaculated spermatozoa. Abeydeera LR, et al. **Biol Reprod** 1997 Oct;57(4):729–34

Aroclor 1254 does not affect the IVF of cumulus-free mouse oocytes. Greenfeld CR, et al. **Bull Environ Contam Toxicol** 1998 May;60(5):766–72

ECONOMICS

Financing of IVF/ET in the Nordic countries [see comments] Granberg M, et al. **Acta Obstet Gynecol Scand** 1998 Jan; 77(1):63–7. Comment in: Acta Obstet Gynecol Scand 1998 Jan;77(1):1–2.

Shared-risk or refund programs in assisted reproduction. The Ethics Committee of the American Society for Reproductive Medicine. **Fertil Steril** 1998 Sep;70(3):414–5

The ethics of guaranteeing patient outcomes [see comments] Andereck WS, et al. **Fertil Steril** 1998 Sep;70(3):416–21. Comment in: Fertil Steril 1998 Sep;70(3):422–4.

IVF in the US: multiple gestation, economic competition, and the necessity of excess. Faber K. **Hum Reprod** 1997 Aug;12(8):1614–6

Cost-effectiveness analysis of in-vitro fertilization: estimated costs per successful pregnancy after transfer of one or two embryos. Wølner-Hanssen P, et al. **Hum Reprod** 1998 Jan; 13(1):88–94

Should health insurance cover IVF? Issues and options. Neumann PJ. **J Health Polit Policy Law** 1997 Oct; 22(5):1215–39

HISTORY

The changing moral landscape of human reproduction: two moments in the history of in vitro fertilization. Valone DA. **Mt Sinai J Med** 1998 May;65(3):167–72

INSTRUMENTATION

Falloposcopic tuboplasty for bilateral tubal occlusion. A novel infertility treatment as an alternative for in-vitro fertilization? Sueoka K, et al. **Hum Reprod** 1998 Jan; 13(1):71–4

LEGISLATION & JURISPRUDENCE

Government reviews law on "posthumous conceptions" [news] Dyer C. **BMJ** 1997 Oct 4;315(7112):834

Gamete donors for IVF should relinquish right of ownership to resulting embryos [letter] Gazvani MR, et al. **BMJ** 1998 Jun 13;316(7147):1829–30

Motherhood at any age? Egg donation was not intended for everyone [editorial] Sauer MV. **Fertil Steril** 1998 Feb; 69(2):187–8

Embryo research in the US. Andrews L, et al. **Hum Reprod** 1998 Jan;13(1):1–4 (13 ref.)

In-vitro fertilization as a social experiment. Palmer LI. **Hum Reprod** 1997 Aug;12(8):1617–8

A survey of the effectiveness of the assessment of the welfare of the child in UK in-vitro fertilization units. Patel JC, et al. **Hum Reprod** 1998 Mar;13(3):766–70

Pre-embryo donation: ethical and legal aspects. Eisenberg VH, et al. **Int J Gynaecol Obstet** 1998 Jan;60(1):51–7 (39 ref.)

Infertility and in vitro fertilization. A growing need for consumer-oriented regulation of the in vitro fertilization industry. Byers KA. **J Leg Med** 1997 Sep;18(3):265–313 (304 ref.)

Persons, practices, and the conception argument. Werpehowski W. **J Med Philos** 1997 Oct;22(5):479–94

Reducing embryo implants in IVF [news] Dickson D. **Nat Med** 1997 Dec;3(12):1309

[In vitro fertilization. Legislation and practice in the Scandinavian countries] Kahn JA. **Nord Med** 1997 Sep; 112(7):231–2 **(Dan)**

[Assisted fertilization: meditations on the new legislation] Oyarzún E, et al. **Rev Med Chil** 1997 Feb;125(2):222–7 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Spa)**

METHODS

The outcome of clinical pregnancies following intracytoplasmic sperm injection is not affected by semen quality. Mercan R, et al. **Andrologia** 1998 Mar–Apr; 30(2):91–5

Pregnancy following intracytoplasmic sperm injection of immotile spermatozoa selected by the hypo-osmotic swelling-test: a case report. Ved S, et al. **Andrologia** 1997 Sep–Oct;29(5):241–2

The effect of sperm–oocyte incubation time on in vitro embryo development using sperm from a tetraparental chimeric bull. Sumantri C, et al. **Anim Reprod Sci** 1997 Aug;48(2–4):187–95

Birth after electroejaculation coupled to intracytoplasmic sperm injection in a gun-shot spinal cord-injured man. Barros A, et al. **Arch Androl** 1998 Jul–Aug;41(1):5–9

Sperm motility index. Schieferstein G, et al. **Arch Androl** 1998 Jan–Feb;40(1):43–8

Pregnancy achieved by intracytoplasmic sperm injection using cryopreserved vasal–epididymal sperm from a man with spinal cord injury. Chen SU, et al. **Arch Phys Med Rehabil** 1998 Feb;79(2):218–21

Sperm microinjection techniques do not increase the incidence of abnormalities in offspring [editorial] Kovacs GT. **Aust N Z J Obstet Gynaecol** 1997 Nov;37(4):427–9

In vitro fertilization for male infertility: when and how? Hall J, et al. **Baillieres Clin Obstet Gynaecol** 1997 Dec; 11(4):711–24 (35 ref.)

Clinical assessment of male infertility in the era of intracytoplasmic sperm injection. Jequier AM. **Baillieres Clin Obstet Gynaecol** 1997 Dec;11(4):617–39 (59 ref.)

The use of epididymal sperm for the treatment of male infertility. Silber SJ. **Baillieres Clin Obstet Gynaecol** 1997 Dec;11(4):739–52 (42 ref.)

Amino acids in maturation medium and presence of cumulus cells at fertilization promote male pronuclear formation in porcine oocytes matured and penetrated in vitro. Ka HH, et al. **Biol Reprod** 1997 Dec;57(6):1478–83

Partial characterization of the gametes and development of a successful in vitro fertilization procedure in the mastomys (Praomys coucha): a new species for reproductive biology research. Nohara M, et al. **Biol Reprod** 1998 Jan; 58(1):226–33

Adenophostin, a potent agonist of the inositol 1,4,5-trisphosphate receptor, is useful for fertilization of mouse oocytes injected with round spermatids leading to normal offspring. Sato Y, et al. **Biol Reprod** 1998 Mar; 58(3):867–73

Birth defects in infants conceived by intracytoplasmic sperm injection: an alternative interpretation [see comments] Kurinczuk JJ, et al. **BMJ** 1997 Nov 15;315(7118):1260–5; discussion 1265–6. Comment in: BMJ 1997 Nov 15;315(7118):1245–6.

Could ovarian infection impair ovarian response to gonadotrophin stimulation? Keay SD, et al. **Br J Obstet Gynaecol** 1998 Mar;105(3):252–3

The management of hydrosalpinges before in-vitro fertilization and embryo transfer. Sawin SW. **Curr Opin Obstet Gynecol** 1998 Jun;10(3):233–8 (37 ref.)

Micromanipulation in assisted reproduction: a review of current technology. Wright G, et al. **Curr Opin Obstet Gynecol** 1998 Jun;10(3):221–6 (45 ref.)

A method for hormonal induction of sperm release in anurans (eight species) and in vitro fertilization in lepidobatrachus species. Waggener WL, et al. **Dev Growth Differ** 1998 Feb; 40(1):19–25

A new indication for an intracytoplasmic sperm injection procedure outside the cases of severe male factor infertility. Ludwig M, et al. **Eur J Obstet Gynecol Reprod Biol** 1997 Dec;75(2):207–10

Transport in vitro fertilization and intracytoplasmic sperm injection: results of a collaborative trial. Alfonsín AE, et al. **Fertil Steril** 1998 Mar;69(3):466–70

The predictive value of uterine artery blood flow measurements for uterine receptivity in an intracytoplasmic sperm injection program. Aytoz A, et al. **Fertil Steril** 1997 Nov;68(5):935–7

Outcome of pregnancies after intracytoplasmic sperm injection and the effect of sperm origin and quality on this outcome. Aytoz A, et al. **Fertil Steril** 1998 Sep;70(3):500–5

Prospective randomized trial of the effect of two flushing media on oocyte collection and fertilization rates after in vitro fertilization. Biljan MM, et al. **Fertil Steril** 1997 Dec; 68(6):1132–4

Improved clinical outcomes for in vitro fertilization with delay of embryo transfer from 48 to 72 hours after oocyte retrieval: use of glucose- and phosphate-free media. Carrillo AJ, et al. **Fertil Steril** 1998 Feb;69(2):329–34

Glutamine improves human preimplantation development in vitro. Devreker F, et al. **Fertil Steril** 1998 Feb;69(2):293–9

Intracytoplasmic injection of fresh and cryopreserved testicular spermatozoa in patients with nonobstructive azoospermia--a comparative study. Friedler S, et al. **Fertil Steril** 1997 Nov;68(5):892–7

Electroejaculation in combination with intracytoplasmic sperm injection in patients with psychogenic anejaculation results in lower fertilization rates. Hovav Y, et al. **Fertil Steril** 1998 Mar;69(3):561–3

Pregnancy after immature oocyte donation and intracytoplasmic sperm injection. Hwang JL, et al. **Fertil Steril** 1997 Dec;68(6):1139–40

Multinucleation in normally fertilized embryos is associated with an accelerated ovulation induction response and lower

implantation and pregnancy rates in in vitro fertilization–embryo transfer cycles. Jackson KV, et al. **Fertil Steril** 1998 Jul;70(1):60–6

Genetic risks of intracytoplasmic sperm injection in the treatment of male infertility: recommendations for genetic counseling and screening. Johnson MD. **Fertil Steril** 1998 Sep;70(3):397–411 (100 ref.)

Genetic counseling in a patient with XXY/XXXY/XY mosaic Klinefelter's syndrome: estimate of sex chromosome aberrations in sperm before intracytoplasmic sperm injection. Kruse R, et al. **Fertil Steril** 1998 Mar;69(3):482–5

Sperm deoxyribonucleic acid fragmentation is increased in poor-quality semen samples and correlates with failed fertilization in intracytoplasmic sperm injection. Lopes S, et al. **Fertil Steril** 1998 Mar;69(3):528–32

Impairment of the developmental potential of frozen-thawed human zygotes obtained after intracytoplasmic sperm injection. Macas E, et al. **Fertil Steril** 1998 Apr;69(4):630–5

The performance of subcutaneously injected Fertinex when used as the sole gonadotropin for in vitro fertilization stimulation. Miller KA, et al. **Fertil Steril** 1998 Apr; 69(4):658–64

Previous fertilization failure with conventional in vitro fertilization is associated with poor outcome of intracytoplasmic sperm injection. Miller KF, et al. **Fertil Steril** 1998 Feb;69(2):242–5

A new assisted hatching technique using a piezo–micromanipulator. Nakayama T, et al. **Fertil Steril** 1998 Apr;69(4):784–8

Prevalence of Y chromosome microdeletions in oligospermic and azoospermic candidates for intracytoplasmic sperm injection. Oliva R, et al. **Fertil Steril** 1998 Sep;70(3):506–10

Pregnancy after human donor oocyte cryopreservation and thawing in association with intracytoplasmic sperm injection in a patient with ovarian failure. Polak de Fried E, et al. **Fertil Steril** 1998 Mar;69(3):555–7

Preparation by differential gradient centrifugation is better than swim-up in selecting sperm with normal morphology (strict criteria). Prakash P, et al. **Fertil Steril** 1998 Apr; 69(4):722–6

Confirmation of the beneficial effects of brief coincubation of gametes in human in vitro fertilization. Quinn P, et al. **Fertil Steril** 1998 Mar;69(3):399–402

Is IVF/ICSI always the first step to treat couples with infertility due to retrograde ejaculation? [letter] Ranieri DM. **Fertil Steril** 1998 Jun;69(6):1160–1

Recruitment of follicles by recombinant human follicle-stimulating hormone commencing in the luteal phase of the ovarian cycle. Rombauts L, et al. **Fertil Steril** 1998 Apr;69(4):665–9

"Globe-headed spermatozoa" and ICSI [letter; comment] Rybouchkin A, et al. **Fertil Steril** 1998 Feb;69(2):361–2. Comment on: Fertil Steril 1997 Jul;68(1):118–22.

Fertilization and pregnancy after assisted oocyte activation and intracytoplasmic sperm injection in a case of round-headed sperm associated with deficient oocyte activation capacity [see comments] Rybouchkin AV, et al. **Fertil Steril** 1997 Dec;68(6):1144–7. Comment in: Fertil Steril 1998 Jul;70(1):169–70; discussion 170–1.

"Coasting" does not adversely affect cycle outcome in a subset of highly responsive in vitro fertilization patients. Tortoriello DV, et al. **Fertil Steril** 1998 Mar;69(3):454–60

Intracytoplasmic sperm injection for treatment of non-obstructive azoospermia. Abuzeid MI, et al. **Gynecol Endocrinol** 1997 Oct;11(5):335–9

Anxiety of infertile women undergoing IVF-ET: relation to the grief process. Mori E, et al. **Gynecol Obstet Invest** 1997;44(3):157–62

Recombinant human follicle stimulating hormone (r-hFSH; Gonal-F) versus highly purified urinary FSH (Metrodin HP): results of a randomized comparative study in women undergoing assisted reproductive techniques. Bergh C, et al. **Hum Reprod** 1997 Oct;12(10):2133–9

Distress level in men undergoing intracytoplasmic sperm injection versus in-vitro fertilization. Boivin J, et al. **Hum Reprod** 1998 May;13(5):1403–6

A follow-up study of children born after intracytoplasmic sperm injection (ICSI) with epididymal and testicular spermatozoa and after replacement of cryopreserved embryos obtained after ICSI. Bonduelle M, et al. **Hum Reprod** 1998 Apr;13 Suppl 1:196–207

Ultrastructure of gametes after intracytoplasmic sperm injection. Bourgain C, et al. **Hum Reprod** 1998 Apr;13 Suppl 1:107–16

Development of a successful ICSI programme without the use of PVP [letter; comment] Butler EA, et al. **Hum Reprod** 1997 May;12(5):1115–6. Comment on: Hum Reprod 1996 Oct;11(10):2332.

Development of a successful ICSI programme without the use of PVP [letter; comment] Cho YS, et al. **Hum Reprod** 1997 May;12(5):1116–7. Comment on: Hum Reprod 1996 Oct;11(10):2332.

Transport-in-vitro fertilization/intracellular sperm injection: a prospective randomized study. Coetsier T, et al. **Hum Reprod** 1997 Aug;12(8):1654–6

Ureteral lesion secondary to vaginal ultrasound follicular puncture for oocyte recovery in in-vitro fertilization. Coroleu B, et al. **Hum Reprod** 1997 May;12(5):948–50

Dual suppression with oral contraceptives and gonadotrophin releasing-hormone agonists improves in-vitro fertilization outcome in high responder patients. Damario MA, et al. **Hum Reprod** 1997 Nov;12(11):2359–65

Percoll gradient centrifugation can be omitted in sperm preparation for intracytoplasmic sperm injection. De Vos A, et al. **Hum Reprod** 1997 Sep;12(9):1980–4

Ethics of intracytoplasmic sperm injection: proceed with care. de Wert GM. **Hum Reprod** 1998 Apr;13 Suppl 1:219–27 (30 ref.)

Comparison of microscopic epididymal sperm aspiration and intracytoplasmic sperm injection/in-vitro fertilization with repeat microscopic reconstruction following vasectomy: is second attempt vas reversal worth the effort? Donovan JF Jr, et al. **Hum Reprod** 1998 Feb;13(2):387–93

Sperm-associated oocyte-activating factor is released from the spermatozoon within 30 minutes after injection as a result of the sperm-oocyte interaction. Dozortsev D, et al. **Hum Reprod** 1997 Dec;12(12):2792–6

Relationship of human follicular diameter with oocyte fertilization and development after in-vitro fertilization or intracytoplasmic sperm injection. Ectors FJ, et al. **Hum Reprod** 1997 Sep;12(9):2002–5

Fertilization failures and abnormal fertilization after intracytoplasmic sperm injection. Flaherty SP, et al. **Hum Reprod** 1998 Apr;13 Suppl 1:155–64

A simplified in-vitro fertilization (IVF) using disposable materials [comment] Fukuda M, et al. **Hum Reprod** 1997 Dec;12(12):2588–90. Comment on: Hum Reprod 1997 Dec;12(12):2585–7.

Comparison of the fertilizing capability of spermatozoa from ejaculates, epididymal aspirates and testicular biopsies using intracytoplasmic sperm injection. Ghazzawi IM, et al. **Hum Reprod** 1998 Feb;13(2):348–52

Chromatin decondensation, pronucleus formation, metaphase entry and chromosome complements of human spermatozoa after intracytoplasmic sperm injection into hamster oocytes. Goud PT, et al. **Hum Reprod** 1998 May; 13(5):1336–45

Origin of tripronucleate zygotes after intracytoplasmic sperm injection. Grossmann M, et al. **Hum Reprod** 1997 Dec; 12(12):2762–5

Indications for intracytoplasmic sperm injection. Hamberger L, et al. **Hum Reprod** 1998 Apr;13 Suppl 1:128–33 (30 ref.)

Attitudes to clinical andrology: a time for change [see comments] Jequier AM, et al. **Hum Reprod** 1997 May; 12(5):875–6. Comment in: Hum Reprod 1997 May;12(5):876–9. Comment in: Hum Reprod 1997 May;12(5):879–83.

Intracytoplasmic sperm injection: laboratory set-up and injection procedure. Joris H, et al. **Hum Reprod** 1998 Apr; 13 Suppl 1:76–86 (42 ref.)

Ultrastructure of gametes and intracytoplasmic sperm injection: the significance of sperm morphology. Küpker W, et al. **Hum Reprod** 1998 Apr;13 Suppl 1:99–106

A prospective, randomized, double-blind study for the evaluation of assisted hatching in patients with advanced maternal age. Lanzendorf SE, et al. **Hum Reprod** 1998 Feb; 13(2):409–13

Clinical experience with preimplantation genetic diagnosis and intracytoplasmic sperm injection. Liebaers I, et al. **Hum Reprod** 1998 Apr;13 Suppl 1:186–95

Gamete-specific DNA fragmentation in unfertilized human oocytes after intracytoplasmic sperm injection. Lopes S, et al. **Hum Reprod** 1998 Mar;13(3):703–8

The relationship between sperm morphology and rates of fertilization, pregnancy and spontaneous abortion in an in-vitro fertilization/intracytoplasmic sperm injection programme. Lundin K, et al. **Hum Reprod** 1997 Dec; 12(12):2676–81

Intracytoplasmic sperm injection in obstructive and non-obstructive azoospermia. Mansour RT, et al. **Hum Reprod** 1997 Sep;12(9):1974–9

Analysis of unfertilized oocytes subjected to intracytoplasmic sperm injection using two rounds of fluorescence in-situ hybridization and probes to five chromosomes. Martini E, et al. **Hum Reprod** 1997 Sep;12(9):2011–8

Sperm-induced oocyte activation in the rhesus monkey: nuclear and cytoplasmic changes following intracytoplasmic sperm injection. Meng L, et al. **Hum Reprod** 1997 May;12(5):1062–8

Chromosome abnormalities in 447 couples undergoing intracytoplasmic sperm injection—prevalence, types, sex distribution and reproductive relevance. Meschede D, et al. **Hum Reprod** 1998 Mar;13(3):576–82

Intracytoplasmic sperm injection pregnancy with fetal trisomy 9p resulting from a balanced paternal translocation. Meschede D, et al. **Hum Reprod** 1997 Sep;12(9):1913–4

The impact of endometriosis in couples undergoing intracytoplasmic sperm injection because of male infertility. Mínguez Y, et al. **Hum Reprod** 1997 Oct;12(10):2282–5

Success of intracytoplasmic sperm injection in couples with male and/or female chromosome aberrations. Montag M, et al. **Hum Reprod** 1997 Dec;12(12):2635–40

Special applications of intracytoplasmic sperm injection: the influence of sperm count, motility, morphology, source and sperm antibody on the outcome of ICSI. Nagy ZP, et al. **Hum Reprod** 1998 Apr;13 Suppl 1:143–54

A woman with three ectopic pregnancies after in-vitro fertilization and embryo transfer. Oki T, et al. **Hum Reprod** 1998 Feb;13(2):468–70

Friendly IVF: the way of the future? Olivennes F, et al. **Hum Reprod** 1998 May;13(5):1121–4 (45 ref.)

Molecular biology in the modern work-up of the infertile male: the time to recognize the need for andrologists [comment] [published erratum appears in Hum Reprod 1997 Aug;12(8):1838] Patrizio P, et al. **Hum Reprod** 1997 May;12(5):879–83. Comment on: Hum Reprod 1997 May;12(5):875–6.

Relevance of genetic counselling in couples prior to intracytoplasmic sperm injection. Pauer HU, et al. **Hum Reprod** 1997 Sep;12(9):1909–12

Ongoing pregnancies after intracytoplasmic injection using cryopreserved testicular spermatozoa. Perraguin-Jayot S, et al. **Hum Reprod** 1997 Dec;12(12):2706–9

Repetitive ejaculation before intracytoplasmic sperm injection in patients with absolute immotile spermatozoa. Ron-El R, et al. **Hum Reprod** 1998 Mar;13(3):630–3

In-vitro fertilization and intracytoplasmic sperm injection in the treatment of infertility after testicular cancer. Rosenlund B, et al. **Hum Reprod** 1998 Feb;13(2):414–8

Are spermatid injections of any clinical value? ROSNI and ROSI revisited. Round spermatid nucleus injection and round spermatid injection. Silber SJ, et al. **Hum Reprod** 1998 Mar;13(3):509–15 (32 ref.)

The effect of female age and ovarian reserve on pregnancy rate in male infertility: treatment of azoospermia with sperm retrieval and intracytoplasmic sperm injection. Silber SJ, et al. **Hum Reprod** 1997 Dec;12(12):2693–700

Intracytoplasmic sperm injection today: a personal review. Silber SJ. **Hum Reprod** 1998 Apr;13 Suppl 1:208–18 (57 ref.)

Ooplasmic injection of elongating spermatids for the treatment of non-obstructive azoospermia. Sofikitis NV, et al. **Hum Reprod** 1998 Mar;13(3):709–14

Current problems with spermatid conception. Sousa M, et al. **Hum Reprod** 1998 Feb;13(2):255–8 (37 ref.)

Effect of parental age on fertilization and pregnancy characteristics in couples treated by intracytoplasmic sperm injection. Spandorfer SD, et al. **Hum Reprod** 1998 Feb; 13(2):334–8

Survey on intracytoplasmic sperm injection: report from the ESHRE ICSI Task Force. European Society of Human Reproduction and Embryology. Tarlatzis BC, et al. **Hum Reprod** 1998 Apr;13 Suppl 1:165–77

Oocyte activation after intracytoplasmic injection of mature and immature sperm cells. Tesarik J. **Hum Reprod** 1998 Apr;13 Suppl 1:117–27 (71 ref.)

ROSI, instructions for use: 1997 update. Round spermatid injection. Tesarik J, et al. **Hum Reprod** 1998 Mar; 13(3):519–23 (23 ref.)

Urgently wanted for ICSI: clinical andrologists. Tournaye H. **Hum Reprod** 1998 Feb;13(2):253–4

Declining clinical andrology: fact or fiction?[comment] Tournaye H. **Hum Reprod** 1997 May;12(5):876–9. Comment on: Hum Reprod 1997 May;12(5):875–6.

Effects of different hyaluronidase concentrations and mechanical procedures for cumulus cell removal on the outcome of intracytoplasmic sperm injection. Van de Velde H, et al. **Hum Reprod** 1997 Oct;12(10):2246–50

Clinical andrology is important for treatment of male infertility with ICSI [published erratum appears in Hum Reprod 1997 Aug;12(8):1838] van der Ven H, et al. **Hum Reprod** 1997 May;12(5):879

The problems of spermatid microinjection in the human: the need for an accurate morphological approach and selective methods for viable and normal cells. Vanderzwalmen P, et al. **Hum Reprod** 1998 Mar;13(3):515–9 (35 ref.)

Results of intracytoplasmic sperm injection with ejaculated, fresh and frozen-thawed epididymal and testicular spermatozoa. Van Steirteghem A, et al. **Hum Reprod** 1998 Apr;13 Suppl 1:134–42 (32 ref.)

Intracytoplasmic sperm injection experiments using the mouse as a model. Yanagimachi R. **Hum Reprod** 1998 Apr; 13 Suppl 1:87–98 (55 ref.)

Pregnancy resulting from frozen-thawed embryos achieved by intracytoplasmic injection of cryopreserved sperm cells extracted from an orchidectomized, seminoma-bearing testis, causing obstructive azoospermia. Yavetz H, et al. **Hum Reprod** 1997 Dec;12(12):2836–8

Culture and selection of viable blastocysts: a feasible proposition for human IVF? Gardner DK, et al. **Hum Reprod Update** 1997 Jul-Aug;3(4):367–82 (139 ref.)

The effect of male factors in repeated spontaneous abortion: lesson from in-vitro fertilization and intracytoplasmic sperm injection. Hamamah S, et al. **Hum Reprod Update** 1997 Jul-Aug;3(4):393–400 (94 ref.)

Intracytoplasmic sperm injection: a state of the art technique. Mansour R. **Hum Reprod Update** 1998 Jan-Feb;4(1):43–56 (147 ref.)

Studies of percutaneous epididymal sperm aspiration (PESA) and intracytoplasmic sperm injection. Meniru GI, et al. **Hum Reprod Update** 1998 Jan-Feb;4(1):57–71

Comparison of different hypo-osmotic swelling solutions to select viable immotile spermatozoa for potential use in intracytoplasmic sperm injection. Verheyen G, et al. **Hum Reprod Update** 1997 May-Jun;3(3):195–203

Electrothermal branding for embryo labeling. Wang L, et al. **IEEE Trans Biomed Eng** 1997 Nov;44(11):1128–38

Pregnancy outcome after assisted fertilization—a short survey. Küpker W, et al. **Int J Androl** 1997;20 Suppl 3:65–8 (16 ref.)

Surgical sperm retrieval for intracytoplasmic sperm injection. Tournaye H, et al. **Int J Androl** 1997;20 Suppl 3:69–73 (21 ref.)

Follicular fluid hormone concentrations during controlled ovarian hyperstimulation using gonadotropin preparations with different FSH/LH ratios. I. Comparison of an

FSH-dominant and a purified FSH preparation. Duijkers IJ, et al. **Int J Fertil Womens Med** 1997 Nov-Dec; 42(6):426-30

Follicular fluid hormone concentrations after ovarian stimulation using gonadotropin preparations with different FSH/LH ratios. II. Comparison of hMG and recombinant FSH. Duijkers IJ, et al. **Int J Fertil Womens Med** 1997 Nov-Dec;42(6):431-5

Silica wool filtration (SIFT) assay: a simple system to estimate the percentage of acrosome-reacted sperm. Fan J, et al. **Int J Fertil Womens Med** 1997 Jul-Aug;42(4):261-3

The influence of hyperestrogenism during in vitro fertilization on the fibrinolytic mechanism. Lox C, et al. **Int J Fertil Womens Med** 1998 Jan-Feb;43(1):34-9

Assisted fertilization: intracytoplasmic sperm injection (ICSI). **Int J Technol Assess Health Care** 1997 Summer; 13(3):482-4

Assisted hatching of embryos by micromanipulation for human in vitro fertilization: UAMS experience. Mahadevan MM, et al. **J Ark Med Soc** 1998 May;94(12):529-31

In vitro fertilization with low-dose clomiphene citrate stimulation in women who respond poorly to superovulation. Awonuga AO, et al. **J Assist Reprod Genet** 1997 Oct;14(9):503-7

Incomplete androgen and progesterone suppression following midluteal GnRHa prior to controlled ovarian hyperstimulation for IVF-ET. Gelety TJ, et al. **J Assist Reprod Genet** 1997 Oct;14(9):525-30

Effectiveness of Menuzo's B2 medium with buffalo rat liver cells for development of in vitro matured/in vitro fertilized bovine oocytes. Krisher RL, et al. **J Assist Reprod Genet** 1998 Jan;15(1):50-3

The presence of hydrosalpinx may not adversely affect the implantation and pregnancy rates in in vitro fertilization treatment. Ng EH, et al. **J Assist Reprod Genet** 1997 Oct; 14(9):508-12

Outcome of IVF in DES-exposed daughters: experience in the 90s. Pal L, et al. **J Assist Reprod Genet** 1997 Oct; 14(9):513-7

Endogenous LH surge versus hCG as ovulation trigger after low-dose highly purified FSH in IUI: a comparison of 761 cycles. Romeu A, et al. **J Assist Reprod Genet** 1997 Oct; 14(9):518-24

The immunotherapy during in vitro fertilization and embryo transfer cycles in infertile patients with endometriosis. Kim CH, et al. **J Obstet Gynaecol Res** 1997 Oct;23(5):463-70

Survival and development of bovine blastocysts produced in vitro after assisted hatching, vitrification and in-straw direct rehydration. Vajta G, et al. **J Reprod Fertil** 1997 Sep;111(1):65-70

Production of normal offspring from mouse oocytes injected with spermatozoa cryopreserved with or without cryoprotection. Wakayama T, et al. **J Reprod Fertil** 1998 Jan;112(1):11-7

New methods for gamete rescue from gonads of nondomestic felids. Jewgenow K, et al. **J Reprod Fertil Suppl** 1997; 51:33-9

GnRH agonists and in vitro fertilization. Barlow DH. **J Reprod Med** 1998 Mar;43(3 Suppl):245-51 (39 ref.)

Simultaneous injection of round spermatid nuclei from mice and hamster oocillogen can initiate the normal development of mouse embryos [see comments] Sasagawa I, et al. **J Urol** 1997 Nov;158(5):2006-8. Comment in: J Urol 1997 Nov;158(5):1662.

This month in investigative urology: Round spermatid nuclei and embryonic development [comment] Schlegel PN. **J Urol** 1997 Nov;158(5):1662. Comment on: J Urol 1997 Nov;158(5):2006-9.

Speedy backcrossing through in vitro fertilization, using pre-pubertal superovulation and neonatal death dependent on genetic background in angiotensinogen-deficient mice. Sugiyama F, et al. **Lab Anim Sci** 1997 Oct;47(5):545-8

Children conceived by intracytoplasmic sperm injection [letter] Sutcliffe AG, et al. **Lancet** 1998 Aug 15; 352(9127):578-9

The assisted reproductive technologies laboratory and intracytoplasmic sperm injection. Hackett RJ, et al. **Med Health R I** 1997 Dec;80(12):397-402 (14 ref.)

Use of mannose ligands in IVF screens to mimic zona pellucida-induced acrosome reactions and predict fertilization success. Benoff S, et al. **Mol Hum Reprod** 1997 Oct;3(10):839-46

Ooplasmic transfer in mature human oocytes. Cohen J, et al. **Mol Hum Reprod** 1998 Mar;4(3):269-80

Cortical granules reaction after intracytoplasmic sperm injection. Ghetler Y, et al. **Mol Hum Reprod** 1998 Mar; 4(3):289-94

Combined cytogenetic and Y chromosome microdeletion screening in males undergoing intracytoplasmic sperm injection. van der Ven K, et al. **Mol Hum Reprod** 1997 Aug;3(8):699-704

Activation regimens to prepare bovine oocytes for intracytoplasmic sperm injection. Rho GJ, et al. **Mol Reprod Dev** 1998 Aug;50(4):485-92

Births after intracytoplasmic injection of sperm obtained by testicular extraction from men with nonmosaic Klinefelter's syndrome. Palermo GD, et al. **N Engl J Med** 1998 Feb 26;338(9):588-90

A freeze-dryer and a fertile imagination [news] Lovell-Badge R. **Nat Biotechnol** 1998 Jul;16(7):618-9

Development of normal mice from oocytes injected with freeze-dried spermatozoa. Wakayama T, et al. **Nat Biotechnol** 1998 Jul;16(7):639-41

Development of normal mice from metaphase I oocytes fertilized with primary spermatocytes. Ogura A, et al. **Proc Natl Acad Sci U S A** 1998 May 12;95(10):5611-5

Is the acrosome reaction a prerequisite for sperm incorporation after intra-cytoplasmic sperm injection (ICSI)? Sathananthan AH, et al. **Reprod Fertil Dev** 1997; 9(7):703-9

Intracytoplasmic sperm injection--new hope for severe male factor infertility [letter] Windt ML, et al. **S Afr Med J** 1997 Sep;87(9):1154

Successful treatment of infertility due to anejaculation with in vitro fertilization and embryo transfer: a report of two cases. Nagai S, et al. **Tohoku J Exp Med** 1998 Mar; 184(3):241-6

[Intracytoplasmic injections (ICSI) with epididymal and testicular spermatozoa] Mardešič T, et al. **Ceska Gynekol** 1997 Aug;62(4):216-9 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Cze)**

[New laboratory approaches in fertilization in vitro] Zetová L, et al. **Ceska Gynekol** 1997 Dec;62 Suppl:64-5 **(Cze)**

[Male subfertility, modern reproduction techniques and transmission of genetic abnormalities] de Vries JJ, et al. **Ned Tijdschr Geneeskd** 1997 Jun 7;141(23):1138-41 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Dut)**

[Ovum fertilization using surgically obtained sperm: additional risk to offspring unlikely with meticulous procedure (see comments)] Meuleman EJ, et al. **Ned Tijdschr Geneeskd** 1998 Jan 17;142(3):108-11 (19 ref.) (Eng. Abstr.). Comment in: Ned Tijdschr Geneeskd 1998 Mar 14;142(11):600-1. **(Dut)**

[Non-obstructive azoospermia and ICSI] Adjiman M, et al. **Contracept Fertil Sex** 1998 Jun;26(6):444-7 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Fre)**

[1996 report of in vitro fertilization with a third donor] Barthélémy C, et al. **Contracept Fertil Sex** 1997 Jul-Aug; 25(7-8):511-4 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Fre)**

[Are there indications for intra-cytoplasmic sperm injection in female infertility?] Mandelbaum J, et al. **Contracept Fertil Sex** 1997 Jul-Aug;25(7-8):607-10 (25 ref.) (Eng. Abstr.) **(Fre)**

[Luteal phase support after vaginal progesterone: comparative study with micronized oral progesterone] Pouly JL, et al. **Contracept Fertil Sex** 1997 Jul-Aug; 25(7-8):596-601 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Fre)**

[Intra-cytoplasmic sperm injection with testicular sperm: what strategy?] Thiounn N, et al. **Contracept Fertil Sex** 1997 Jul-Aug;25(7-8):611-6 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Fre)**

[The value of donor sperm in intra-cytoplasmic sperm injections? The French Centers for Semen Preservation policy] Vendrely E, et al. **Contracept Fertil Sex** 1997 Jul-Aug;25(7-8):617-9 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Fre)**

[Controversies about congenital malformations after in vitro fertilization using sperm microinjection (news)] de Mouzon J. **Rev Epidemiol Sante Publique** 1998 Mar;46(2):149-51 **(Fre)**

[ICSI (intracytoplasmic sperm injection) and the quality of embryos] Heisenberg M. **Fortschr Med** 1997 Oct 30; 115(30):34-7 **(Ger)**

[Intracytoplasmic injection of epididymal and testicular sperm after failed heterologous insemination] Würfel W, et al. **Gynakol Geburtshilfliche Rundsch** 1998;38(1):10-5 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Ger)**

[Intracytoplasmic sperm injection (ICSI) after previous failure of heterologous insemination] Würfel W, et al. **Zentralbl Gynakol** 1998;120(6):275-8 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Ger)**

[The usefulness of MESA-ICSI (microsurgical epididymal sperm aspiration and intracytoplasmic sperm injection) in cases of obstructive azoospermia] Horak S, et al. **Ginekol Pol** 1998 Jun;69(6):410-2 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Pol)**

[Pregnancy obtained by intracytoplasmic oocyte injection of spermatozoa retrieved from a cryopreserved testicular biopsy] Quintans CJ, et al. **Medicina (B Aires)** 1997; 57(6):713-6 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Spa)**

MORTALITY

Assisted reproduction technology, multiple births, and adverse perinatal outcome. Yu VY. **Croat Med J** 1998 Jun; 39(2):208-11

PSYCHOLOGY

Attitudes of different groups of women in Sweden to oocyte donation and oocyte research. Westlander G, et al. **Acta Obstet Gynecol Scand** 1998 Mar;77(3):317-21

Coping style and depression level influence outcome in in vitro fertilization. Demyttenaere K, et al. **Fertil Steril** 1998 Jun;69(6):1026-33

Distress level in men undergoing intracytoplasmic sperm injection versus in-vitro fertilization. Boivin J, et al. **Hum Reprod** 1998 May;13(5):1403-6

Patterns of progression and nonprogression through in vitro fertilization treatment. Emery JA, et al. **J Assist Reprod Genet** 1997 Nov;14(10):600-2

Parenthood motives in IVF-mothers. Colpin H, et al. **J Psychosom Obstet Gynaecol** 1998 Mar;19(1):19-27

The influence of psychological factors on the outcome of the fertilization step of in vitro fertilization. Stoléru S, et al. **J Psychosom Obstet Gynaecol** 1997 Sep;18(3):189-202

[The experience and adaptative behaviors of the infertile women who were suffering from in vitro fertilization failure] Su TJ, et al. **Kao Hsiung I Hsueh Ko Hsueh Tsa Chih** 1997 Dec; 13(12):757-63 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Chi)**

[Refusing in vitro fertilization after a single attempt] Meynol F, et al. **Contracept Fertil Sex** 1997 Oct;25(10):1-V **(Fre)**

[In vitro fertilization refusal after one try] Meynol F, et al. **J Gynecol Obstet Biol Reprod (Paris)** 1997;26 Suppl 3:136-8 **(Fre)**

RADIATION EFFECTS

In vitro fertilization rate of mouse oocytes with spermatozoa from the F1 offspring of males irradiated with 1.0 Gy 137Cs gamma-rays. Burruel VR, et al. **Mutat Res** 1997 Nov 19; 381(1):59-66

Light irradiation of mouse spermatozoa: stimulation of in vitro fertilization and calcium signals. Cohen N, et al. **Photochem Photobiol** 1998 Sep;68(3):407-13

STANDARDS

Reliability of league tables of in vitro fertilisation clinics: retrospective analysis of live birth rates. Marshall EC, et al. **BMJ** 1998 Jun 6;316(7146):1701-4; discussion 1705

Quality control of human IVF/ICSI program using endotoxin measurement and sperm survival test. Morimoto Y, et al. **Hum Cell** 1997 Dec;10(4):271-6

Human embryo research in Canada: legal and policy aspects. Baird P. **Hum Reprod** 1997 Nov;12(11):2343-5

[Ovum fertilization with surgically implanted sperm: extra risk for each offspring is unlikely with careful practice (letter; comment)] Snick HK. **Ned Tijdschr Geneeskd** 1998 Mar 14;142(11):600-1. Comment on: Ned Tijdschr Geneeskd 1998 Jan 17;142(3):108-11. **(Dut)**

[Scientific ethics of the origin of humans] Valenzuela CY. **Rev Med Chil** 1997 Jun;125(6):701-5 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Spa)**

[Reflections on the beginning of a new human individual] Zegers F. **Rev Med Chil** 1997 Dec;125(12):1500-7 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Spa)**

STATISTICS & NUMERICAL DATA

Heterotopic pregnancy complicating in vitro fertilization. Johnson N, et al. **Aust N Z J Obstet Gynaecol** 1998 May; 38(2):151-5

Pregnancy outcome after artificial insemination or IVF with frozen semen donor: a collaborative study of the French CECOS Federation on 21,597 pregnancies. Lansac J, et al. **Eur J Obstet Gynecol Reprod Biol** 1997 Aug;74(2):223-8

Gestational carrier pregnancy. Corson SL, et al. **Fertil Steril** 1998 Apr;69(4):670-4

Total immunoreactive alpha-inhibin in human seminal plasma, sperm quality, and in vitro fertilization rates. Matorras R, et al. **Int J Fertil Womens Med** 1998 May-Jun; 43(3):171-6

Perinatal outcome of pregnancies after assisted reproduction: a case-control study. Dhont M, et al. **J Assist Reprod Genet** 1997 Nov;14(10):575-80

Patterns of progression and nonprogression through in vitro fertilization treatment. Emery JA, et al. **J Assist Reprod Genet** 1997 Nov;14(10):600-2

Smoking and in vitro fertilization: a meta-analysis. Feichtinger W, et al. **J Assist Reprod Genet** 1997 Nov; 14(10):596-9

Ovarian endometriomas do not adversely affect pregnancy success following treatment with in vitro fertilization. Isaacs JD Jr, et al. **J Assist Reprod Genet** 1997 Nov; 14(10):551-3

[Results after an in vitro fertilization pregnancy. French National Register on In Vitro Fertilization] **Contracept Fertil Sex** 1997 Jul-Aug;25(7-8):507-10 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Fre)**

[FIVNAT 1996 report. French National Register on In Vitro Fertilization] **Contracept Fertil Sex** 1997 Jul-Aug; 25(7-8):499-502 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Fre)**

[Age and in vitro fertilization. French National Register on In Vitro Fertilization] **Contracept Fertil Sex** 1997 Jul-Aug; 25(7-8):503-6 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Fre)**

[1996 report of in vitro fertilization with a third donor] Barthélémy C, et al. **Contracept Fertil Sex** 1997 Jul-Aug; 25(7-8):511-4 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Fre)**

[Paternal age and fertility] Guérin JF, et al. **Contracept Fertil Sex** 1997 Jul-Aug;25(7-8):515-8 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Fre)**

[Pregnancy outcome after in vitro fertilization] Jambon AC, et al. **Contracept Fertil Sex** 1998 May;26(5):323-30 (58 ref.) **(Fre)**

[Practice of intra-cytoplasmic sperm injection in France: report of the BLEFCO study] Parinaud J. **Contracept Fertil Sex** 1997 Jul-Aug;25(7-8):602-6 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Fre)**

[Seasonal variation in sperm characteristics] Zerah S, et al. **Contracept Fertil Sex** 1997 Jul-Aug;25(7-8):519-23 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Fre)**

[In vitro fertilization refusal after one try] Meynol F, et al. **J Gynecol Obstet Biol Reprod (Paris)** 1997;26 Suppl 3:136-8 **(Fre)**

TRENDS

Friendly IVF: the way of the future? Olivennes F, et al. **Hum Reprod** 1998 May;13(5):1121-4 (45 ref.)

Intracytoplasmic sperm injection today: a personal review. Silber SJ. **Hum Reprod** 1998 Apr;13 Suppl 1:208-18 (57

ref.)
[Age and in vitro fertilization. French National Register on In Vitro Fertilization] **Contracept Fertil Sex** 1997 Jul–Aug; 25(7–8):503–6 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Fre)**

VETERINARY

Supplementation effect of early pregnancy factor–positive serum into bovine in vitro fertilization culture medium. Ito K, et al. **Am J Reprod Immunol** 1998 Jun;39(6):356–61
Oocyte retrieval and histological studies of follicular population in buffalo ovaries. Kumar A, et al. **Anim Reprod Sci** 1997 Jun;47(3):189–95
The effects of bovine serum albumin and fetal bovine serum on the development of pre– and postcleavage–stage bovine embryos cultured in modified CR2 and M199 media. Wang S, et al. **Anim Reprod Sci** 1997 Jul;48(1):37–45
Evidence that Meishan and large–white hybrid preovulatory follicles may differentially affect oocyte in vitro maturation and fertilization. Xu X, et al. **Anim Reprod Sci** 1998 May 29;51(4):307–19
Intracytoplasmic sperm injection of in vitro–matured equine oocytes. Grøndahl C, et al. **Biol Reprod** 1997 Dec; 57(6):1495–501
Heterologous in vitro fertilization and sperm capacitation in an endangered African antelope, the scimitar–horned oryx (Oryx dammah). Roth TL, et al. **Biol Reprod** 1998 Feb; 58(2):475–82
Leptospira borgpetersenii serovar hardjo type hardjobovis in bovine embryos fertilized in vitro. Bielanski AB, et al. **Can J Vet Res** 1998 Jul;62(3):234–6
Comparison of different methods for the recovery of horse oocytes. Alm H, et al. **Equine Vet J Suppl** 1997 Dec; (25):47–50
Timing of in vivo maturation of equine preovulatory oocytes and competence for in vitro maturation of immature oocytes collected simultaneously. Bézard J, et al. **Equine Vet J Suppl** 1997 Dec;(25):33–7
The use of early pregnant mares as embryo recipients. Camillo F, et al. **Equine Vet J Suppl** 1997 Dec;(25):77–9
Cumulus expansion, chromatin configuration and meiotic competence in horse oocytes: a new hypothesis. Hinrichs K. **Equine Vet J Suppl** 1997 Dec;(25):43–6 (31 ref.)
Treatment of equine oocytes with A23187 after intracytoplasmic sperm injection. Kato H, et al. **Equine Vet J Suppl** 1997 Dec;(25):51–3
Effects of follicular aspiration and flushing, and the genotype of the fetus on circulating progesterone levels during pregnancy in the mare. Meintjes M, et al. **Equine Vet J Suppl** 1997 Dec;(25):25–32
Endometritis, salpingitis and fertilisation rates after mating mares with a history of intrauterine lumenal fluid accumulation. Miragaya MH, et al. **Equine Vet J Suppl** 1997 Dec;(25):109–12
Equine oocyte–cumulus morphology as affected by follicular size. Mlodawska W, et al. **Equine Vet J Suppl** 1997 Dec; (25):38–42
Non–balanced mix of mitochondrial DNA in cloned cattle produced by cytoplast–blastomere fusion. Steinborn R, et al. **FEBS Lett** 1998 Apr 24;426(3):357–61
Promotion of development of bovine embryos produced in vitro by addition of cysteine and beta–mercaptoethanol to a chemically defined culture system. Caamaño JN, et al. **J Dairy Sci** 1998 Feb;81(2):369–74
Advances in in vitro production of pig embryos. Funahashi H, et al. **J Reprod Fertil Suppl** 1997;52:271–83 (97 ref.)
New methods for gamete rescue from gonads of nondomestic felids. Jewgenow K, et al. **J Reprod Fertil Suppl** 1997; 51:33–9
In vitro and in vivo development of embryos produced by in vitro maturation and in vitro fertilization of cat oocytes. Pope CE, et al. **J Reprod Fertil Suppl** 1997;51:69–82
Development of in vitro fertilized feline embryos in a modified Earle's balanced salt solution: influence of protein supplements and culture dishes on fertilization success and blastocyst formation. Kanda M, et al. **J Vet Med Sci** 1998 Apr;60(4):423–31
Effects of glutamine, glycine and taurine on the development of in vitro fertilized bovine zygotes in a chemically defined medium. Takahashi Y, et al. **J Vet Med Sci** 1998 Apr; 60(4):433–7
Expression of growth factor ligand and their receptor mRNAs in bovine ova during in vitro maturation and after fertilization in vitro. Yoshida Y, et al. **J Vet Med Sci** 1998 May;60(5):549–54
In vitro maturation and fertilization of oocytes recovered from free–ranging Burchell's zebra (Equus burchelli) and Hartmann's zebra (Equus zebra hartmannae). Meintjes M, et al. **J Zoo Wildl Med** 1997 Sep;28(3):251–9
In vitro viability of mouse oocytes vitrified in an ethylene glycol–based solution. Bautista JA, et al. **Jpn J Vet Res** 1998 May;46(1):13–8
Capacitation status and fertility of fresh and frozen–thawed ram spermatozoa. Gillan L, et al. **Reprod Fertil Dev** 1997; 9(5):481–7
Effect of culture, incubation and acrosome reaction of fresh and frozen–thawed ram spermatozoa for in vitro fertilization and intracytoplasmic sperm injection. Gómez MC, et al. **Reprod Fertil Dev** 1997;9(7):665–73
Effect of bovine herpes virus–1, bluetongue virus and akabane virus on the in vitro development of bovine embryos. Tsuboi T, et al. **Vet Microbiol** 1997 Sep; 57(2–3):135–42
IGF–II stimulation of in vitro maturation, in vitro fertilisation and subsequent development of buffalo (Bubalus bubalis) oocytes in vitro. Chauhan MS, et al. **Vet Rec** 1998 Jun 27;142(26):727–8
Influence of cumulus cells on in vitro maturation of denuded buffalo oocytes. Das SK, et al. **Vet Rec** 1997 Nov 15; 141(20):522–3
Glycine and methionine transport by bovine embryos. Guyader–Joly C, et al. **Zygote** 1997 Aug;5(3):273–6
Caprine blastocyst formation following intracytoplasmic sperm injection and defined culture. Keskintepe L, et al. **Zygote** 1997 Aug;5(3):261–5
Polyspermy in Bufo arenarum oocytes matured in vitro. Oterino J, et al. **Zygote** 1997 Aug;5(3):267–71

FERTILIZATION, POLYSPERMIC see **FERTILIZATION**

FERTILIZED OVUM see **ZYGOTE**

FERTILIZERS

Accumulation of selenium by the aquatic biota of a watershed treated with seleniferous fertilizer. Maier KJ, et al. **Bull Environ Contam Toxicol** 1998 Mar;60(3):409–16
The serum selenium concentrations in children and young adults: a long–term study during the Finnish selenium fertilization programme. Wang WC, et al. **Eur J Clin Nutr** 1998 Jul;52(7):529–35
Genotoxic effect of ammonia exposure on workers in a fertilizer factory. Yadav JS, et al. **Indian J Exp Biol** 1997 May;35(5):487–92
Respiratory impairment among children living in the vicinity of a fertilizer plant. Gomzi M, et al. **Int Arch Occup Environ Health** 1997;70(5):314–20
Bronchial asthma in two chemical fertilizer producing factories in eastern Saudi Arabia. Ballal SG, et al. **Int J Tuberc Lung Dis** 1998 Apr;2(4):330–5
Influence of long–term fertilization on the selenium content of calcareous chernozem soil. Blagojević S, et al. **J Environ Pathol Toxicol Oncol** 1998;17(3–4):183–7
Fractions of calcium in the plant–soil system affected by the application of olive oil wastewater. Gallardo–Lara F, et al. **J Environ Sci Health B** 1998 Sep;33(5):623–43
Effects of Rhizobium inoculation, organic and chemical fertilizers on yield and physical properties of faba bean seeds. Elsheikh EA, et al. **Plant Foods Hum Nutr** 1997; 51(2):137–44
Decreased nitrogen rates and irrigation effect on celery yield and internal quality. Evers AM, et al. **Plant Foods Hum Nutr** 1997;51(3):173–86
Accumulation of cadmium derived from fertilisers in New Zealand soils. Taylor MD. **Sci Total Environ** 1997 Dec 3;208(1–2):123–6
The use of human faeces for fertilizer is associated with increased intensity of hookworm infection in Vietnamese women. Humphries DL, et al. **Trans R Soc Trop Med Hyg** 1997 Sep–Oct;91(5):518–20

ADVERSE EFFECTS

Exogenous pseudoxanthoma elasticum: a new case in an old farmer [letter] Neri I, et al. **Acta Derm Venereol** 1998 Mar; 78(2):153–4
Suspect relationship between fertilizers, tobacco stalks, and cadmium antagonism as a cause of tetany and induced mineral deficiencies in cattle [letter] Bowling DG, et al. **J Am Vet Med Assoc** 1998 Apr 15;212(8):1187
Predicting the effect of atmospheric pollution on soil and surface water acidification in the Middle Hills of Nepal. Renshaw M, et al. **Sci Total Environ** 1997 Dec 3; 208(1–2):71–9

ANALYSIS

Construction and characterization of nitrate reductase–based amperometric electrode and nitrate assay of fertilizers and drinking water. Glazier SA, et al. **Anal Chem** 1998 Apr 15;70(8):1511–5
Heavy metals input with phosphate fertilizers used in Argentina. Giuffré de López Camelo L, et al. **Sci Total Environ** 1997 Oct 1;204(3):245–50
Studies on 'zinc deficiency syndrome' in black bengal goats (Capra hircus) fed with fodder (Andropogon gayanus) grown on soil treated with an excess of calcium and phosphorus fertilizer. Ray SK, et al. **Vet Res Commun** 1997 Nov;21(8):541–6

POISONING

Chronic gypsum fertiliser ingestion as a significant contributor to a multifactorial cattle mortality. Bourke CA, et al. **Aust Vet J** 1998 Aug;76(8):565–9

FESTIVALS see **HOLIDAYS**

FETAL ALCOHOL SYNDROME

Behavioral effects of prenatal alcohol exposure: a Borchard Foundation symposium. Introduction to the symposium. Riley EP. **Alcohol Clin Exp Res** 1998 Apr;22(2):277–8
Fetal alcohol syndrome: a Japanese perspective. Tanaka H. **Ann Med** 1998 Feb;30(1):21–6 (36 ref.)
Fetal alcohol syndrome. Role of the family physician. Koren G, et al. **Can Fam Physician** 1998 Jan;44:38–40 (11 ref.)
Fetal alcohol syndrome––recognition and intervention. Gardner J. **MCN Am J Matern Child Nurs** 1997 Nov–Dec; 22(6):318–22 (26 ref.)
Fetal alcohol syndrome: a review for Texas physicians. West JR, et al. **Tex Med** 1998 Jul;94(7):61–7 (47 ref.)
[Congenital anomalies induced by maternal alcohol] Tanaka H. **Nippon Rinsho** 1997 Feb;55 Suppl:614–8 (20 ref.) **(Jpn)**

CLASSIFICATION

Mental illness in adults with fetal alcohol syndrome or fetal alcohol effects. Famy C, et al. **Am J Psychiatry** 1998 Apr; 155(4):552–4

COMPLICATIONS

Optic nerve hypoplasia in fetal alcohol syndrome: an update. Pinazo–Duran MD, et al. **Eur J Ophthalmol** 1997 Jul–Sep; 7(3):262–70
Outcomes for children exposed to drugs in utero. Kenner C, et al. **J Obstet Gynecol Neonatal Nurs** 1997 Sep–Oct; 26(5):595–603 (46 ref.)
The incidence of renal anomalies at full term in fetal rats is synergistically increased by estradiol (but not testosterone) supplementation on day 18 of alcoholic gestation. Calvano CJ, et al. **J Pediatr Surg** 1997 Sep; 32(9):1302–6
Fetal alcohol syndrome. Hearing, speech, language, and vestibular disorders. Church MW, et al. **Obstet Gynecol Clin North Am** 1998 Mar;25(1):85–97 (58 ref.)
[Fetal alcohol syndrome and hypertrophic pyloric stenosis in two brothers (letter)] Mangyanda MK, et al. **Arch Pediatr** 1998 Jun;5(6):695–6 **(Fre)**

DIAGNOSIS

Neuropsychological disorders in children exposed to alcohol during pregnancy: a follow–up study of 24 children to alcoholic mothers in Göteborg, Sweden. Aronson M, et al. **Alcohol Clin Exp Res** 1998 Apr;22(2):321–4
Relation of maternal age and pattern of pregnancy drinking to functionally significant cognitive deficit in infancy. Jacobson JL, et al. **Alcohol Clin Exp Res** 1998 Apr; 22(2):345–51
Specificity of neurobehavioral outcomes associated with prenatal alcohol exposure. Jacobson SW. **Alcohol Clin Exp Res** 1998 Apr;22(2):313–20 (54 ref.)
A review of the neurobehavioral deficits in children with fetal alcohol syndrome or prenatal exposure to alcohol. Mattson SN, et al. **Alcohol Clin Exp Res** 1998 Apr; 22(2):279–94 (150 ref.)
Long–term outcome of children with fetal alcohol syndrome: psychopathology, behavior, and intelligence. Steinhausen HC, et al. **Alcohol Clin Exp Res** 1998 Apr;22(2):334–8
A fetal alcohol behavior scale. Streissguth AP, et al. **Alcohol Clin Exp Res** 1998 Apr;22(2):325–33
Comparison of social abilities of children with fetal alcohol syndrome to those of children with similar IQ scores and normal controls. Thomas SE, et al. **Alcohol Clin Exp Res** 1998 Apr;22(2):528–33
Maternal drug use during pregnancy: are preterm and full–term infants affected differently? Brown JV, et al. **Dev Psychol** 1998 May;34(3):540–54
Biomarkers of fetal exposure to alcohol: identification of at–risk pregnancies [editorial; comment] Jones KL, et al. **J Pediatr** 1998 Sep;133(3):316–8. Comment on: J Pediatr 1998 Sep;133(3):346–52.
Heavy prenatal alcohol exposure with or without physical features of fetal alcohol syndrome leads to IQ deficits. Mattson SN, et al. **J Pediatr** 1997 Nov;131(5):718–21
The prenatal detection of significant alcohol exposure with maternal blood markers [see comments] Stoler JM, et al. **J Pediatr** 1998 Sep;133(3):346–52. Comment in: J Pediatr 1998 Sep;133(3):316–8.
Specificity of neurobehavioral outcomes associated with prenatal alcohol exposure. Kosofsky BE. **J Womens Health** 1998 Jun;7(5):603–4
Prenatal alcohol exposure and communication, behavior, and nonverbal intelligence of 3 school–age children. Gentry B, et al. **Percept Mot Skills** 1998 Jun;86(3 Pt 1):1089–90
[Proximal radioulnar synostosis within the scope of fetal alcohol syndrome] Uthoff K, et al. **Unfallchirurg** 1997 Aug; 100(8):678–82 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Ger)**
[Alcoholic embryofetopathy. Neonatal case reports for the past twelve years] Romera Modamio G, et al. **An Esp Pediatr** 1997 Oct;47(4):405–9 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Spa)**
[Fetal alcohol syndrome and fetal alcohol effects: importance of early diagnosis and nutritional treatment] Alvear J, et al. **Rev Med Chil** 1998 Apr;126(4):407–12 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Spa)**

DIET THERAPY

[Fetal alcohol syndrome and fetal alcohol effects: importance of early diagnosis and nutritional treatment] Alvear J, et al. **Rev Med Chil** 1998 Apr;126(4):407–12 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Spa)**

DRUG THERAPY

Safety of combined pharmacotherapy [letter; comment] O'Malley KD. **J Am Acad Child Adolesc Psychiatry** 1997

Nov;36(11):1489–90. Comment on: J Am Acad Child Adolesc Psychiatry 1997 Apr;36(4):539–44.
Effectiveness of methylphenidate in Native American children with fetal alcohol syndrome and attention deficit/hyperactivity disorder: a controlled pilot study. Oesterheld JR, et al. **J Child Adolesc Psychopharmacol** 1998;8(1):39–48

EMBRYOLOGY

Catalase mediates acetaldehyde formation from ethanol in fetal and neonatal rat brain. Hamby-Mason R, et al. **Alcohol Clin Exp Res** 1997 Sep;21(6):1063–72
Nerve growth factor and basic fibroblast growth factor protect rat cerebellar granule cells in culture against ethanol-induced cell death. Luo J, et al. **Alcohol Clin Exp Res** 1997 Sep;21(6):1108–20
Fetal alcohol exposure and temporal vulnerability regional differences in alcohol-induced microencephaly as a function of the timing of binge-like alcohol exposure during rat brain development. Maier SE, et al. **Alcohol Clin Exp Res** 1997 Nov;21(8):1418–28
Ethanol-induced changes in prostaglandin E concentration in the intact cerebral cortex of preterm and near-term fetal sheep. Reynolds JD, et al. **Alcohol Clin Exp Res** 1997 Sep; 21(6):997–1004
Retinoic acid reverses ethanol-induced cardiovascular abnormalities in quail embryos. Twal WO, et al. **Alcohol Clin Exp Res** 1997 Sep;21(6):1137–43

ENZYMOLOGY

Effects of prenatal ethanol exposure on phospholipase C-beta 1 and phospholipase A2 in hippocampus and medial frontal cortex of adult rat offspring. Allan AM, et al. **Alcohol Clin Exp Res** 1997 Nov;21(8):1534–41
Hippocampal nitric oxide synthase in the fetal guinea pig: effects of chronic prenatal ethanol exposure. Kimura KA, et al. **Brain Res Dev Brain Res** 1998 Mar 12;106(1–2):39–46

EPIDEMIOLOGY

Fetal alcohol syndrome: the 'American Paradox'. Abel EL. **Alcohol Alcohol** 1998 May–Jun;33(3):195–201 (30 ref.)
Mental illness in adults with fetal alcohol syndrome or fetal alcohol effects. Famy C, et al. **Am J Psychiatry** 1998 Apr; 155(4):552–4
Fetal alcohol syndrome in Alaska, 1977 through 1992: an administrative prevalence derived from multiple data sources. Egeland GM, et al. **Am J Public Health** 1998 May; 88(5):781–6
Surveillance for fetal alcohol syndrome using multiple sources — Atlanta, Georgia, 1981–1989. **MMWR Morb Mortal Wkly Rep** 1997 Nov 28; 46(47):1118–20
Incidence of fetal alcohol syndrome and prevalence of alcohol-related neurodevelopmental disorder. Sampson PD, et al. **Teratology** 1997 Nov;56(5):317–26 (59 ref.)

ETHNOLOGY

Differences in detection of alcohol use in a prenatal population (on a Northern Plains Indian Reservation) using various methods of ascertainment. Gale TC, et al. **S D J Med** 1998 Jul;51(7):235–40

ETIOLOGY

Prenatal alcohol exposure and development at preschool age: main results of a French study. Larroque B, et al. **Alcohol Clin Exp Res** 1998 Apr;22(2):295–303
Fetal alcohol syndrome with Arnold-Chiari malformation: report of one case. Kan DC, et al. **Chung Hua Min Kuo Hsiao Erh Ko I Hsueh Hui Tsa Chih** 1998 Mar–Apr;39(2):116–8
Heavy prenatal alcohol exposure with or without physical features of fetal alcohol syndrome leads to IQ deficits. Mattson SN, et al. **J Pediatr** 1997 Nov;131(5):718–21

GENETICS

Effect of fetal alcohol exposure on adult symptoms of nicotine, alcohol, and drug dependence. Yates WR, et al. **Alcohol Clin Exp Res** 1998 Jun;22(4):914–20

IMMUNOLOGY

Immunity and prenatal alcohol exposure. A pilot study in human adolescents. Oleson DR, et al. **Adv Exp Med Biol** 1998;437:255–64
Fetal alcohol exposure augments the blunting of tumor necrosis factor production in vitro resulting from in vivo priming with lipopolysaccharide in young adult male but not female rats. Chiappelli F, et al. **Alcohol Clin Exp Res** 1997 Nov;21(8):1542–6
The effect of cold stress on lymphocyte proliferation in fetal ethanol-exposed rats. Giberson PK, et al. **Alcohol Clin Exp Res** 1997 Nov;21(8):1440–7
Influence of ethanol consumption on immune competence of adult animals exposed to ethanol in utero. Jerrells TR, et al. **Alcohol Clin Exp Res** 1998 Apr;22(2):391–400

METABOLISM

Molecular characterization of fetal alcohol syndrome using mRNA differential display. Lee IJ, et al. **Biochem Biophys Res Commun** 1997 Nov 17;240(2):309–13
The role of docosahexaenoic acid in brain development and fetal alcohol syndrome. Burdge GC. **Biochem Soc Trans** 1998 May;26(2):246–52 (47 ref.)
Immunoexpression of epidermal growth factor in odontogenesis of the offspring of alcoholic mice. Hernández Guerrero JC, et al. **Bol Estud Med Biol** 1996 Jan–Dec;44(1–4):25–30

PATHOLOGY

Binge-like alcohol exposure of neonatal rats via intragastric intubation induces both Purkinje cell loss and cortical astrogliosis. Goodlett CR, et al. **Alcohol Clin Exp Res** 1997 Sep;21(6):1010–7
Effects of maternal ethanol consumption and buspirone treatment on 5-HT1A and 5-HT2A receptors in offspring. Kim JA, et al. **Alcohol Clin Exp Res** 1997 Oct;21(7):1169–78
Therapeutic motor training increases parallel fiber synapse number per Purkinje neuron in cerebellar cortex of rats given postnatal binge alcohol exposure: preliminary report. Klintsova AY, et al. **Alcohol Clin Exp Res** 1997 Oct; 21(7):1257–63
A review of the neuroanatomical findings in children with fetal alcohol syndrome or prenatal exposure to alcohol. Roebuck TM, et al. **Alcohol Clin Exp Res** 1998 Apr; 22(2):339–44 (39 ref.)

PHYSIOPATHOLOGY

Neuroanatomical and neurophysiological mechanisms involved in central nervous system dysfunctions induced by prenatal alcohol exposure. Guerri C. **Alcohol Clin Exp Res** 1998 Apr;22(2):304–12 (101 ref.)
Prenatal ethanol exposure induces a sexually dimorphic effect on daily water consumption in prepubertal and adult rats. McGivern RF, et al. **Alcohol Clin Exp Res** 1998 Jun; 22(4):868–75
Influence of chronic alcohol intake on intestinal taurine and antipyrine transport in pregnant rats. Martín-Algarra RV, et al. **Alcohol Clin Exp Res** 1998 Apr;22(2):463–7
Prenatal exposure to alcohol affects the ability to maintain postural balance. Roebuck TM, et al. **Alcohol Clin Exp Res** 1998 Feb;22(1):252–8
Neonatal ethanol exposure impairs eyeblink conditioning in weanling rats. Stanton ME, et al. **Alcohol Clin Exp Res** 1998 Feb;22(1):270–5
MK-801 administration during ethanol withdrawal in neonatal rat pups attenuates ethanol-induced behavioral deficits. Thomas JD, et al. **Alcohol Clin Exp Res** 1997 Oct; 21(7):1218–25
Fetal alcohol effects in rats exposed pre- and postnatally to a low dose of ethanol. Vaglenova J, et al. **Alcohol Clin Exp Res** 1998 May;22(3):697–703
Object-recognition and spatial learning and memory in rats prenatally exposed to ethanol. Kim CK, et al. **Behav Neurosci** 1997 Oct;111(5):985–95
Contribution to first-pass metabolism of ethanol and inhibition by ethanol for retinol oxidation in human alcohol dehydrogenase family—implications for etiology of fetal alcohol syndrome and alcohol-related diseases. Han CL, et al. **Eur J Biochem** 1998 May 15;254(1):25–31
Alcohol, astroglia, and brain development. Guerri C, et al. **Mol Neurobiol** 1997 Aug;15(1):65–81 (102 ref.)

PREVENTION & CONTROL

Alcohol and drug CAGE screeners for pregnant, low-income women: the California Perinatal Needs Assessment. Midanik LT, et al. **Alcohol Clin Exp Res** 1998 Feb;22(1):121–5
Attitudes and knowledge about drinking: relationships with drinking behavior among pregnant teenagers. Cornelius MD, et al. **J Drug Educ** 1997;27(3):231–43
Native American adolescents' views of fetal alcohol syndrome prevention in schools. Ma GX, et al. **J Sch Health** 1998 Apr;68(4):131–6
MMA supports improved bill to address fetal alcohol syndrome [news] **Minn Med** 1998 Mar;81(3):35
Minnesota responds to fetal alcohol syndrome. Lussky R. **Minn Med** 1998 Aug;81(8):35–8
Silent violence: is prevention a moral obligation? Chasnoff IJ. **Pediatrics** 1998 Jul;102(1 Pt 1):145–8
Differences in detection of alcohol use in a prenatal population (on a Northern Plains Indian Reservation) using various methods of ascertainment. Gale TC, et al. **S D J Med** 1998 Jul;51(7):235–40

PSYCHOLOGY

Prenatal ethanol exposure differentially alters behavior in males and females on the elevated plus maze. Osborn JA, et al. **Alcohol Clin Exp Res** 1998 May;22(3):685–96
The impact of maternal drinking during and after pregnancy on the drinking of adolescent offspring. Griesler PC, et al. **J Stud Alcohol** 1998 May;59(3):292–304
Neuropsychological comparison of alcohol-exposed children with or without physical features of fetal alcohol syndrome. Mattson SN, et al. **Neuropsychology** 1998 Jan;12(1):146–53
Neonatal binge ethanol exposure using intubation: timing and dose effects on place learning. Goodlett CR, et al. **Neurotoxicol Teratol** 1997 Nov–Dec;19(6):435–46
She can't help it. Fetal alcohol syndrome haunts those who watch but can't change things. Justin RG. **Postgrad Med** 1998 Mar;103(3):27–8

ULTRASONOGRAPHY

Eye size in healthy Swedish children and in children with fetal alcohol syndrome. Hellström A, et al. **Acta Ophthalmol Scand** 1997 Aug;75(4):423–8 (40 ref.)

FETAL ANOXIA

see related
ASPHYXIA NEONATORUM

Birth asphyxia, Apgar score and neonatal encephalopathy [editorial] Ellis M, et al. **Indian Pediatr** 1997 Nov; 34(11):975–8
Imaging of perinatal hypoxic-ischemic brain injury. Latchaw RE, et al. **Semin Pediatr Neurol** 1995 Mar;2(1):72–89 (58 ref.)
Clinical aspects of perinatal hypoxic-ischemic brain injury. Roland EH, et al. **Semin Pediatr Neurol** 1995 Mar; 2(1):57–71 (110 ref.)
[Fetal hypoxia—an indication for cesarean section] Rokytová V, et al. **Ceska Gynekol** 1997 Dec;62 Suppl:37–9 **(Cze)**

BLOOD

Umbilical cord plasma erythropoietin levels in pregnancies complicated by maternal smoking. Jazayeri A, et al. **Am J Obstet Gynecol** 1998 Mar;178(3):433–5
Lipid peroxidation in cord blood at birth: a marker of fetal hypoxia during labour. Rogers MS, et al. **Gynecol Obstet Invest** 1997;44(4):229–33
Changes in purine metabolism and production of oxygen free radicals by intermittent partial umbilical cord occlusion in chronically instrumented fetal lambs. Masaoka N, et al. **J Obstet Gynaecol Res** 1998 Feb;24(1):63–71
[Antioxidant enzymes activity of erythrocytes and indicators of blood hemodynamics of normal and hypoxic newborns in their first day of life] Dubinina EE, et al. **Ukr Biokhim Zh** 1997 Jul–Aug;69(4):72–8 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Rus)**

CHEMICALLY INDUCED

Effect of long-term cocaine administration to pregnant ewes on fetal hemodynamics, oxygenation, and growth. Arbeille P, et al. **Obstet Gynecol** 1997 Nov;90(5):795–802

COMPLICATIONS

Perinatal hypoxic-ischemic thalamic injury: clinical features and neuroimaging [see comments] Roland EH, et al. **Ann Neurol** 1998 Aug;44(2):161–6. Comment in: Ann Neurol 1998 Aug;44(2):155–6.
Transplantation of fetal neocortex ameliorates sensorimotor and locomotor deficits following neonatal ischemic-hypoxic brain injury in rats. Jansen EM, et al. **Exp Neurol** 1997 Oct;147(2):487–97
Interventions for perinatal hypoxic-ischemic encephalopathy [see comments] Vannucci RC, et al. **Pediatrics** 1997 Dec; 100(6):1004–14 (164 ref.). Comment in: Pediatrics 1997 Dec;100(6):1030–1.

DIAGNOSIS

Proton magnetic resonance spectroscopy of fetal lamb brain during hypoxia. van Cappellen van Walsum AM, et al. **Am J Obstet Gynecol** 1998 Sep;179(3 Pt 1):756–7
Erythropoietin in amniotic fluid as a marker of chronic fetal hypoxia. Buescher U, et al. **Int J Gynaecol Obstet** 1998 Mar;60(3):257–63
[Fetal blood analysis—pro and contra] Roemer VM. **Gynakol Geburtshilfliche Rundsch** 1997;37(4):191–202 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Ger)**
[Suction equipment meeting safety requirements for fetal blood collection sub partu] Saling E, et al. **Z Geburtshilfe Neonatol** 1998 May–Jun;202(3):101 **(Ger)**
[Hypoxic-ischemic encephalopathy in newborn infants. Acute period and outcome] Funayama CA, et al. **Arq Neuropsiquiatr** 1997 Dec;55(4):771–9 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Por)**
[Prenatal diagnosis of fetal hypoxia based on lipid peroxidation values in exhaled air condensate] Khyshiktueva NA, et al. **Klin Lab Diagn** 1998 Jan;(1):21–2 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Rus)**

ENZYMOLOGY

Fetal and placental cyclic inositol phosphohydrolase in normoxia and hypoxia. Tan S, et al. **Biol Neonate** 1998; 74(3):253–8

ETIOLOGY

Hypoxic-ischemic fetal insult resulting from maternal aortic root replacement, with normal fetal heart rate at term. Mul TF, et al. **Am J Obstet Gynecol** 1998 Sep;179(3 Pt 1):825–7
Antenatal true umbilical cord knot leading to fetal demise. Eizenberg D. **Aust N Z J Obstet Gynaecol** 1998 Feb; 38(1):100–1
Fetal compromise caused by maternal carbon monoxide poisoning. Kopelman AE, et al. **J Perinatol** 1998 Jan–Feb; 18(1):74–7
Oxygen and placental villous development: origins of fetal hypoxia. Kingdom JC, et al. **Placenta** 1997 Nov; 18(8):613–21; discussion 623–6 (94 ref.)
[Demand for cesarean section by the mother was of significance. Compensation for anoxic injury even if no

error was made] Hanson U. **Lakartidningen** 1998 May 13; 95(20):2358–9 **(Swe)**

GENETICS

Hypoxia stimulates insulin-like growth factor binding protein 1 (IGFBP-1) gene expression in HepG2 cells: a possible model for IGFBP-1 expression in fetal hypoxia. Tazuke SI, et al. **Proc Natl Acad Sci U S A** 1998 Aug 18; 95(17):10188–93

IMMUNOLOGY

Complement and contact activation in term neonates after fetal acidosis. Sonntag J, et al.
Arch Dis Child Fetal Neonatal Ed 1998 Mar;78(2):F125–8

METABOLISM

Brain lipid peroxidation and antioxidant levels in fetal lambs 72 hours after asphyxia by partial umbilical cord occlusion. Ikeda T, et al. **Am J Obstet Gynecol** 1998 Mar;178(3):474–8

Proton magnetic resonance spectroscopy of fetal lamb brain during hypoxia. van Cappellen van Walsum AM, et al.
Am J Obstet Gynecol 1998 Sep;179(3 Pt 1):756–7

Source of extracellular brain adenosine during hypoxia in fetal sheep. Koos BJ, et al. **Brain Res** 1997 Dec 19; 778(2):439–42

Chronic hypoxemia causes extracellular glutamate concentration to increase in the cerebral cortex of the near-term fetal sheep. Henderson JL, et al.
Brain Res Dev Brain Res 1998 Feb 10;105(2):287–93

Developmental regulation of preproenkephalin (PENK) gene expression in the adrenal gland of the ovine fetus and newborn lamb: effects of hypoxemia and exogenous cortisol infusion. Fraser M, et al. **J Endocrinol** 1997 Oct; 155(1):143–9

Fetal endocrine responses to prolonged reduced uterine blood flow are altered following bilateral sectioning of the carotid sinus and vagus nerves. Stein PE, et al.
J Endocrinol 1998 Apr;157(1):149–55

PARASITOLOGY

[Fetal circulation and malaria] Arbeille P, et al.
J Gynecol Obstet Biol Reprod (Paris) 1997;26(7):697–703 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Fre)**

PATHOLOGY

Effects of fetal asphyxia on brain cell structure and function: limits of tolerance. Parer JT.
Comp Biochem Physiol A Mol Integr Physiol 1998 Mar; 119(3):711–6 (22 ref.)

Changes in AMPA glutamate and dopamine D2 receptors in hypoxic-ischemic basal ganglia necrosis. Meng SZ, et al. **Pediatr Neurol** 1997 Sep;17(2):139–43

PHYSIOPATHOLOGY

Fetoplacental vascular tone during fetal circuit acidosis and acidosis with hypoxia in the ex vivo perfused human placental cotyledon. Hoeldtke NJ, et al.
Am J Obstet Gynecol 1997 Nov;177(5):1088–92

Fetal and maternal adaptations to chronic hypoxia: prevention of premature labor in response to chronic stress. Ducsay CA.
Comp Biochem Physiol A Mol Integr Physiol 1998 Mar; 119(3):675–81 (40 ref.)

Fetal myocardial responses to long-term hypoxemia. Gilbert RD. **Comp Biochem Physiol A Mol Integr Physiol** 1998 Mar;119(3):669–74

Role of chemoreceptors in effects of chronic hypoxia. Hanson MA. **Comp Biochem Physiol A Mol Integr Physiol** 1998 Mar;119(3):695–703 (46 ref.)

Cardiorespiratory responses to acute hypoxemia in the chronically catheterized fetal llama at 0.7–0.9 of gestation. Llanos A, et al.
Comp Biochem Physiol A Mol Integr Physiol 1998 Mar; 119(3):705–9

High altitude, hypoxic-induced modulation of noradrenergic-mediated responses in fetal and adult cerebral arteries. Longo LD, et al.
Comp Biochem Physiol A Mol Integr Physiol 1998 Mar; 119(3):683–94 (49 ref.)

Effects of fetal asphyxia on brain cell structure and function: limits of tolerance. Parer JT.
Comp Biochem Physiol A Mol Integr Physiol 1998 Mar; 119(3):711–6 (22 ref.)

Metabolic and circulatory adaptations to chronic hypoxia in the fetus. Richardson BS, et al.
Comp Biochem Physiol A Mol Integr Physiol 1998 Mar; 119(3):717–23 (63 ref.)

Regional development of glutamate-N-methyl-D-aspartate receptor sites in asphyxiated newborn infants. Andersen DL, et al. **J Child Neurol** 1998 Apr;13(4):149–57

Thalamic locus mediates hypoxic inhibition of breathing in fetal sheep. Koos BJ, et al. **J Neurophysiol** 1998 May; 79(5):2383–93

Angiotensin II and cardiovascular chemoreflex responses to acute hypoxia in late gestation fetal sheep. Green LR, et al. **J Physiol (Lond)** 1998 Mar 15;507 (Pt 3):857–67

Role of the L-arginine nitric oxide pathway in hypoxic fetoplacental vasoconstriction. Byrne BM, et al.
Placenta 1997 Nov;18(8):627–34

Animal models of perinatal asphyxia: contributions, contradictions, clinical relevance. Painter MJ.
Semin Pediatr Neurol 1995 Mar;2(1):37–56 (106 ref.)

[Fetal circulation and malaria] Arbeille P, et al.
J Gynecol Obstet Biol Reprod (Paris) 1997;26(7):697–703 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Fre)**

[Circulation and cerebral metabolism in neonatal hypoxia-ischemia] Saliba E, et al.
J Gynecol Obstet Biol Reprod (Paris) 1997;26(5):465–9 (17 ref.) (Eng. Abstr.) **(Fre)**

[Restoration with heptapeptide (synthetic taftsin derivative) of cognitive functions impaired by antenatal hypoxia] Semenova TP, et al. **Biull Eksp Biol Med** 1998 Mar; 125(3):289–92 **(Rus)**

PREVENTION & CONTROL

[The experimental study of metabolic correction of hypoxic conditions of the mother, fetus, and the offspring of rats using the new amino acid composition MP-33] Korneev AA, et al. **Biull Eksp Biol Med** 1997 Oct;124(10):451–4 **(Rus)**

THERAPY

Effect of modest hypothermia on the immature kidney [see comments] Guignard JP, et al. **Acta Paediatr** 1997 Oct; 86(10):1040–1. Comment in: Acta Paediatr 1997 Oct;86(10):1029–33.

Keeping a cool head, post-hypoxic hypothermia--an old idea revisited [see comments] Thoresen M, et al.
Acta Paediatr 1997 Oct;86(10):1029–33 (62 ref.). Comment in: Acta Paediatr 1997 Oct;86(10):1040–1.

ULTRASONOGRAPHY

Fetal arterial Doppler-IUGR and hypoxia. Arbeille P.
Eur J Obstet Gynecol Reprod Biol 1997 Dec;75(1):51–3 (15 ref.)

Cerebral Doppler blood flow velocimetry and central hemodynamics in the ovine fetus during hypoxemia-acidemia. Gunnarsson GO, et al.
J Perinat Med 1998;26(2):107–14

Fetal cerebral and umbilical artery blood flow changes during pregnancy complicated by malaria. Arbeille P, et al. **J Ultrasound Med** 1998 Apr;17(4):223–9

Doppler ultrasound evaluation of ductus venosus blood flow during acute hypoxemia in fetal lambs. Tchirikov M, et al. **Ultrasound Obstet Gynecol** 1998 Jun;11(6):426–31

[Colour Doppler ultrasonographic indices in predicting fetal hypoxia and acidosis] Xu W, et al.
Chung Hua Fu Chan Ko Tsa Chih 1997 Jun;32(6):341–4 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Chi)**

[Fetal outcome in reduced flow in the ductus venosus during atrial contraction] Yaman C, et al.
Gynakol Geburtshilfliche Rundsch 1997;37(4):203–8 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Ger)**

VETERINARY

Fetal endocrine responses to prolonged reduced uterine blood flow are altered following bilateral sectioning of the carotid sinus and vagus nerves. Stein PE, et al.
J Endocrinol 1998 Apr;157(1):149–55

FETAL BLOOD

Different types of acid-base changes at birth, fetal heart rate patterns, and infant outcome at 4 years of age. Herbst A, et al. **Acta Obstet Gynecol Scand** 1997 Nov;76(10):953–8

Expression patterns of the HIV type 1 coreceptors CCR5 and CXCR4 on CD4+ T cells and monocytes from cord and adult blood. Mo H, et al.
AIDS Res Hum Retroviruses 1998 May 1;14(7):607–17

Detection of zeta-globin chains in the cord blood by ELISA (enzyme-linked immunosorbent assay): rapid screening for alpha-thalassemia 1 (Southeast Asian type).
Ausavarungnirun R, et al. **Am J Hematol** 1998 Apr; 57(4):283–6

Direct karyotyping of unstimulated newborn blood: a rapid diagnostic method for the clinical management of critically ill newborns. Tharapel SA, et al. **Am J Med Genet** 1997 Oct 31;72(3):351–3

Indomethacin modifies the fetal hemodynamic response induced by percutaneous umbilical blood sampling. Capponi A, et al. **Am J Obstet Gynecol** 1997 Oct; 177(4):758–64

Intrapartum maternal glucose infusion reduces umbilical cord acidemia. Fisher AJ, et al. **Am J Obstet Gynecol** 1997 Oct; 177(4):765–9

Fetal blood sampling immediately before and within 24 hours of death in monochorionic twin pregnancies complicated by single intrauterine death. Nicolini U, et al.
Am J Obstet Gynecol 1998 Sep;179(3 Pt 1):800–3

Serum-stimulated alpha 1 type IV collagen gene transcription is mediated by TGF-beta and inhibited by estradiol. Lei J, et al. **Am J Physiol** 1998 Feb;274(2 Pt 2):F252–8

Prematurity: influence of atopic status and infant feeding practices on specific IgG levels in cord and infant serum. Norris F, et al. **Biochem Soc Trans** 1998 May;26(2):S97

Hematological features of fetal triploidy: a report of 11 cases. Hohlfeld P, et al. **Biol Neonate** 1997;72(5):279–83

Placental and/or umbilical cord blood: an alternative source of hematopoietic stem cells for transplantation. Cairo MS, et al. **Blood** 1997 Dec 15;90(12):4665–78 (94 ref.)

Successful salvage using mismatched umbilical cord blood transplant in an adult with recurrent acute myelogenous leukemia failing autologous peripheral blood progenitor cell transplant: a case history and review. Gian VG, et al. **Bone Marrow Transplant** 1998 Jun;21(12):1197–200 (11 ref.)

Clinical-scale human umbilical cord blood cell expansion in a novel automated perfusion culture system. Koller MR, et al. **Bone Marrow Transplant** 1998 Apr;21(7):653–63

Fatal obstructive lung disease after haploidentical sibling cord blood transplantation. Ohnuma K, et al.
Bone Marrow Transplant 1998 May;21(9):939–41

Changes in fetal plasma corticotropin-releasing hormone during androstenedione-induced labor in the rhesus monkey: lack of an effect on the fetal hypothalamo-pituitary-adrenal axis. Giussani DA, et al.
Endocrinology 1998 Jun;139(6):2803–10

Lactate and acid-base balance at delivery in relation to cardiotocography and T/QRS ratios in the second stage of labour. Nordström L, et al.
Eur J Obstet Gynecol Reprod Biol 1998 Feb;76(2):157–60

Foetal erythrocytes exhibit an increased ability to scavenge for nitric oxide. Calatayud S, et al. **Eur J Pharmacol** 1998 Apr 24;347(2-3):363–6

Construction of temperature and Zn-dependent human stromal cell lines that amplify hematopoietic precursors from cord blood CD34+ cells. Gauthier L, et al.
Exp Hematol 1998 Jun;26(6):534–40

Prospective randomized study comparing human serum albumin with fetal cord serum as protein supplement in culture medium for in-vitro fertilization. Laverge H, et al. **Hum Reprod** 1997 Oct;12(10):2263–6

Placenta: an alternative source of hematopoietic stem cells. Gupta P. **Indian Pediatr** 1997 Jul;34(7):655–6

Cocaine, nicotine, caffeine, and metabolite plasma concentrations in neonates. Dempsey DA, et al.
J Anal Toxicol 1998 May-Jun;22(3):220–4

Antenatal prediction of fetal pH in growth restricted fetuses using computer analysis of the fetal heart rate. Guzman ER, et al. **J Matern Fetal Med** 1998 Jan-Feb;7(1):43–7

Feasibility of an obstetrician-based cord blood collection network for unrelated donor umbilical cord blood banking. Wall DA, et al. **J Matern Fetal Med** 1997 Nov-Dec; 6(6):320–3

Quality improvement principles in practice: the reduction of umbilical cord blood errors in the labor and delivery suite. Heckman M, et al. **J Nurs Care Qual** 1998 Feb; 12(3):47–54

Matched unrelated human umbilical cord blood transplantation for X-linked adrenoleukodystrophy. Kapelushnik J, et al. **J Pediatr Hematol Oncol** 1998 May-Jun;20(3):257–9

Early fetal blood sampling--another available option for early prenatal diagnosis. Anandakumar C, et al.
J Perinat Med 1997;25(6):505–8

Umbilical cord blood gas casebook. Pomerance J.
J Perinatol 1998 May-Jun;18(3):238–9; discussion 239–40

Commercial interest in cord blood escalates [news] Birmingham K. **Nat Med** 1997 Nov;3(11):1184

Prenatal diagnosis of the fetal Rhc genotype from peripheral maternal blood. Geifman-Holtzman O, et al.
Obstet Gynecol 1998 Apr;91(4):506–10

The safety of fetal pulse oximetry in parturients requiring fetal scalp blood sampling. Luttkus AK, et al.
Obstet Gynecol 1997 Oct;90(4 Pt 1):533–7

Neonatal nucleated red blood cell and lymphocyte counts in fetal brain injury. Phelan JP, et al. **Obstet Gynecol** 1998 Apr;91(4):485–9

Utilization patterns of cord blood gas analysis. Skelton AK, et al. **Obstet Gynecol** 1997 Oct;90(4 Pt 1):538–41

Cord blood stem cell banking and transplantation. Adamson JW. **Stem Cells** 1997;15 Suppl 1:57–9; discussion 59–61

Ethical issues in cord blood banking: summary of a workshop [see comments] Haley R, et al. **Transfusion** 1998 Sep; 38(9):867–73. Comment in: Transfusion 1998 Sep;38(9):807–9.

Factors influencing the availability of umbilical cord blood for banking and transplantation [letter] McCullough J, et al. **Transfusion** 1998 May;38(5):508–10

[Clinical observation on aplastic anemia treated with Chinese herbal medicine combined with cord blood infusion] Li XH, et al. **Chung Kuo Chung Hsi I Chieh Ho Tsa Chih** 1996 Sep;16(9):522–4 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Chi)**

[Umbilical cord blood as a biological spare part. Experiences from a pilot project] at the Fredericia hospital]
Ugeskr Laeger 1998 Sep 14;160(38):5501–4 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Dan)**

[Cord blood banks--unrelated transplants] Traineau R, et al. **Transfus Clin Biol** 1998 Feb;5(1):56–63 (33 ref.) (Eng. Abstr.) **(Fre)**

[Prenatal diagnosis of triploidy and trisomy 21 through fetal erythroblasts isolated from maternal blood] Pezzolo A, et al. **Minerva Med** 1997 Oct;88(10):393–9 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Ita)**

[Hematopoietic stem cell transplantation using placental blood] Kato S. **Nippon Naika Gakkai Zasshi** 1997 Oct 10; 86(10):1978–82 (7 ref.) **(Jpn)**

[Cord blood stem cell transplantation and cord blood bank] Ikuta K. **Nippon Rinsho** 1998 Feb;56(2):521–30 (20 ref.) (Eng. Abstr.) **(Jpn)**

[Future problems in cord blood transplantation] Kato S, et

al. **Rinsho Ketsueki** 1998 May;39(5):345 (0 ref.) **(Jpn)**

[The analysis of factors which affect qualification of pregnant women as cord blood donors] Szufladowicz-Woźniak J, et al. **Ginekol Pol** 1998 Mar;69(3):145–51 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Pol)**

[Prenatal restriction of the foramen ovale] Zimmer LP, et al. **Arq Bras Cardiol** 1997 Apr;68(4):285–8 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Por)**

[The outlook for the creation of a bank of cryopreserved cord blood for clinical use] Kogut GI, et al. **Lik Sprava** 1998 May;(3):65–8 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Rus)**

CHEMISTRY

Umbilical cord blood acid–base values in uncomplicated term vaginal breech deliveries. Daniel Y, et al. **Acta Obstet Gynecol Scand** 1998 Feb;77(2):182–5

Correlation of fetal oxygen saturation to fetal heart rate patterns. Evaluation of fetal pulse oximetry with two different oxisensors. Luttkus AK, et al. **Acta Obstet Gynecol Scand** 1998 Mar;77(3):307–12

Birth stress increases adrenomedullin in the newborn [see comments] Boldt T, et al. **Acta Paediatr** 1998 Jan;87(1):93–4 . Comment in: Acta Paediatr 1998 Mar;87(3):235–6.

Prediction of umbilical artery base excess by intrapartum fetal oxygen saturation monitoring. Alshimmiri M, et al. **Am J Obstet Gynecol** 1997 Oct;177(4):775–9

Umbilical arteriovenous PO2 and PCO2 differences and neonatal morbidity in term infants with severe acidosis. Belai Y, et al. **Am J Obstet Gynecol** 1998 Jan;178(1 Pt 1):13–9

Multicenter study on the clinical value of fetal pulse oximetry. II. Compared predictive values of pulse oximetry and fetal blood analysis. The French Study Group on Fetal Pulse Oximetry [see comments] Carbonne B, et al. **Am J Obstet Gynecol** 1997 Sep;177(3):593–8. Comment in: Am J Obstet Gynecol 1998 May;178(5):1100–1.

Multicenter study on the clinical value of fetal pulse oximetry. I. Methodologic evaluation. The French Study Group on Fetal Pulse Oximetry. Goffinet F, et al. **Am J Obstet Gynecol** 1997 Nov;177(5):1238–46

Parathyroid hormone–related protein levels in maternal and cord blood. Hirota Y, et al. **Am J Obstet Gynecol** 1997 Sep;177(3):702–6

Umbilical cord plasma erythropoietin levels in pregnancies complicated by maternal smoking. Jazayeri A, et al. **Am J Obstet Gynecol** 1998 Mar;178(3):433–5

Lipopolysaccharide binding protein and soluble CD14 receptor protein in amniotic fluid and cord blood in patients at term. Roos T, et al. **Am J Obstet Gynecol** 1997 Nov; 177(5):1230–7

Clinical value of intrapartum fetal pulse oximetry in cases complicated with meconium-stained amniotic fluid [letter; comment] Szabó I, et al. **Am J Obstet Gynecol** 1998 May; 178(5):1100–1. Comment on: Am J Obstet Gynecol 1997 Sep;177(3):593–8.

Fetal oxygen saturation during maternal bearing down efforts in the second stage of labor. East CE, et al. **Am J Perinatol** 1998 Feb;15(2):121–4

Plasma leptin concentrations in newborns of diabetic and nondiabetic mothers. Gross GA, et al. **Am J Perinatol** 1998 Apr;15(4):243–7

Fetal acidemia in the absence of fluid observed at amniotomy. Monga M, et al. **Am J Perinatol** 1997 Oct;14(9):563–5

Identification of a unique form of p53 in human cord blood associated with the development of maternal autoantibodies. Yashar CM, et al. **Am J Reprod Immunol** 1998 Jun;39(6):368–75

Decreased selenium concentration in maternal and cord blood in preterm compared with term delivery. Dobrzynski W, et al. **Analyst** 1998 Jan;123(1):93–7

Fetal cord blood sampling in the diagnosis and the treatment of fetal hyperthyroidism in the offsprings of a euthyroid mother, producing thyroid stimulating immunoglobulins. Polak M, et al. **Ann Endocrinol (Paris)** 1997;58(4):338–42

Plasma prolactin concentrations after caesarean section or vaginal delivery. Heasman L, et al. **Arch Dis Child Fetal Neonatal Ed** 1997 Nov;77(3):F237–8

Developmental pattern of fetal growth hormone, insulin-like growth factor I, growth hormone binding protein and insulin-like growth factor binding protein-3. Pirazzoli P, et al. **Arch Dis Child Fetal Neonatal Ed** 1997 Sep; 77(2):F100–4

Neonatal diagnosis of familial hypercholesterolemia in newborns born to a parent with a molecularly defined heterozygous familial hypercholesterolemia [see comments] Vuorio AF, et al. **Arterioscler Thromb Vasc Biol** 1997 Nov; 17(11):3332–7. Comment in: Arterioscler Thromb Vasc Biol 1998 Mar;18(3):331–2.

Fetal oxygen saturation monitoring in labour: an analysis of 118 cases. East CE, et al. **Aust N Z J Obstet Gynaecol** 1997 Nov;37(4):397–401

Low lead levels in amniotic fluid and cord blood in a public hospital population [letter] Cicuttini FM, et al. **Aust N Z J Public Health** 1998 Aug;22(5):628–9

Serum C24 bile acids in the developing human fetus. Courillon F, et al. **Biol Neonate** 1998;73(2):76–88

Constitutive expression c-fos, c-jun, and NF kappa B mRNA is in nucleated fetal blood cells and up-regulation of c-fos and c-jun with anti-CD3 stimulation. Jarvis JN, et al. **Biol Neonate** 1997;72(6):329–36

Distribution between protein-bound and free forms of plasma cortisol in the gilt and fetal pig near term. Kattesh HG, et al. **Biol Neonate** 1997;72(3):192–200

Decreased interleukin-15 from activated cord versus adult peripheral blood mononuclear cells and the effect of interleukin-15 in upregulating antitumor immune activity and cytokine production in cord blood. Qian JX, et al. **Blood** 1997 Oct 15;90(8):3106–17

Detection of maternal DNA in umbilical cord blood by polymerase chain reaction amplification of minisatellite sequences. Briz M, et al. **Bone Marrow Transplant** 1998 Jun;21(11):1097–9

Detection of maternal cells in human fetal blood during the third trimester of pregnancy using allele-specific PCR amplification [see comments] Petit T, et al. **Br J Haematol** 1997 Sep;98(3):767–71. Comment in: Br J Haematol 1998 Mar;100(3):605–6.

Lactate compared with pH analysis at fetal scalp blood sampling: a prospective randomised study. Westgren M, et al. **Br J Obstet Gynaecol** 1998 Jan;105(1):29–33

A Canadian tertiary care centre study of maternal and umbilical cord cotinine levels as markers of smoking during pregnancy: relationship to neonatal effects. Perkins SL, et al. **Can J Public Health** 1997 Jul–Aug;88(4):232–7

Laboratory and clinical evaluation of two glucose meters for the neonatal intensive care unit. Perkins SL, et al. **Clin Biochem** 1998 Mar;31(2):67–71

Reference intervals for 18 clinical chemistry analytes in fetal plasma samples between 18 and 40 weeks of pregnancy. Gozzo ML, et al. **Clin Chem** 1998 Mar;44(3):683–5

Chiron 800 system CO-oximeter module overestimates methemoglobin concentrations in neonatal samples containing fetal hemoglobin. Lynch PL, et al. **Clin Chem** 1998 Jul;44(7):1569–70

Postpartum determination of umbilical artery blood gases: effect of time and temperature. Manor M, et al. **Clin Chem** 1998 Mar;44(3):681–3

Lead concentrations in maternal and umbilical cord blood in areas with high and low air pollution [published erratum appears in Clin Exp Obstet Gynecol 1998;25(1-2):following table of contents] Dussias V, et al. **Clin Exp Obstet Gynecol** 1997;24(4):187–9

Cordocentesis in IUGR fetuses. Westgren M, et al. **Clin Obstet Gynecol** 1997 Dec;40(4):755–63 (40 ref.)

Clara cell protein: concentrations in cerebrospinal fluid, serum and amniotic fluid. De Jongh R, et al. **Cytokine** 1998 Jun;10(6):441–4

The relationship of fetal serum markers of bone metabolism to gestational age. Ogueh O, et al. **Early Hum Dev** 1998 May 29;51(2):109–12

Higher milk intake during pregnancy is associated with lower maternal and umbilical cord lead levels in postpartum women. Hernandez-Avila M, et al. **Environ Res** 1997; 74(2):116–21

Sex-based differences in serum leptin concentrations from umbilical cord blood at delivery. Tome MA, et al. **Eur J Endocrinol** 1997 Dec;137(6):655–8

Fetal plasma levels of circulating endothelial cell adhesion molecules in normal and preeclamptic pregnancies. Krauss T, et al. **Eur J Obstet Gynecol Reprod Biol** 1998 May; 78(1):41–5

Rapid decline of serum leptin levels in healthy neonates after birth [letter] Schubring C, et al. **Eur J Pediatr** 1998 Mar; 157(3):263–4

Insulinlike growth factor 1 in controls and growth-retarded fetuses. Bocconi L, et al. **Fetal Diagn Ther** 1998 May-Jun; 13(3):192–6

Cardiovascular responses of goat fetuses to hypercapnia during extrauterine incubation using extracorporeal membrane oxygenation. Itoh S, et al. **Fetal Diagn Ther** 1997 Sep-Oct;12(5):314–8

Coenzyme Q10 fetal plasma levels. Noia G, et al. **Fetal Diagn Ther** 1998 Mar-Apr;13(2):127–30

Recommendations for a combined supervision of the fetus during labor by cardiotocography, fetal blood analysis and pulse oximetry. A.W. Liley Prize lecture at the International Congress 'The Fetus as a Patient', June 1997 in Basel. Saling E. **Fetal Diagn Ther** 1998 Jan-Feb;13(1):4–7

Blood gas and pH in the human fetus with severe anemia. Vandenbussche FP, et al. **Fetal Diagn Ther** 1998 Mar-Apr; 13(2):115–22

Fetal thyrotrophin: the best indicator of long term thyroid function after in utero exposure to iodine-131? Welch CR, et al. **Fetal Diagn Ther** 1998 May-Jun;13(3):176–8

Significant decrease of maternal serum serotonin levels in singleton pregnancies complicated by the HELLP syndrome. Backe J, et al. **Gynecol Endocrinol** 1997 Dec; 11(6):405–9

Evaluation of a new portable system for cord lactate determination. Yam J, et al. **Gynecol Obstet Invest** 1998; 45(1):29–31

Detection of benzo[a]pyrene-DNA adducts in human placenta and umbilical cord blood. Arnould JP, et al. **Hum Exp Toxicol** 1997 Dec;16(12):716–21

Endotoxin contamination in fetal bovine serum and its influence on tumor necrosis factor production by macrophage-like cells J774.1 cultured in the presence of the serum. Kirikae T, et al. **Int J Immunopharmacol** 1997 May;19(5):255–62

Simultaneous measurement of adenosine and hypoxanthine in human umbilical cord plasma using reversed-phase high-performance liquid chromatography with photodiode-array detection and on-line validation of peak purity. Maguire MH, et al. **J Chromatogr B Biomed Sci Appl** 1998 Apr 10; 707(1-2):33–41

Relationship between concentration of serum leptin and fetal growth. Harigaya A, et al. **J Clin Endocrinol Metab** 1997 Oct;82(10):3281–4

Leptin concentration in cord blood correlates with intrauterine growth. Koistinen HA, et al. **J Clin Endocrinol Metab** 1997 Oct;82(10):3328–30

Intrapartum reflectance pulse oximetry: effects of sensor location and fixation duration on oxygen saturation readings. Faisst K, et al. **J Clin Monit** 1997 Sep; 13(5):299–302

Studies on the role of ACTH in the regulation of adrenal responsiveness and the timing of parturition in the ovine fetus. Poore KR, et al. **J Endocrinol** 1998 Aug; 158(2):161–71

The sex differences in cord-blood cholesterol and fatty-acid levels among Japanese fetuses. Andoh T, et al. **J Epidemiol** 1997 Dec;7(4):226–31

Detection of maternal DNA in human cord blood stored for allotransplantation by a highly sensitive chemiluminescent method. Poli F, et al. **J Hematother** 1997 Dec;6(6):581–5

Requiem for a heavyweight: the demise of scalp blood pH sampling. Perkins RP. **J Matern Fetal Med** 1997 Sep–Oct; 6(5):298–300 (15 ref.)

Maternal dietary protein deficiency decreases amino acid concentrations in fetal plasma and allantoic fluid of pigs. Wu G, et al. **J Nutr** 1998 May;128(5):894–902

Serum relaxin in the newborn is not a marker of neonatal hip instability. Vogel I, et al. **J Pediatr Orthop** 1998 Jul–Aug;18(4):535–7

Umbilical cord thiocyanate and thyroid function in intrauterine growth-restricted infants of the smoking gravida. McMahon MJ, et al. **J Perinatol** 1997 Sep–Oct; 17(5):370–4

Umbilical cord blood gas casebook. Interpreting umbilical cord blood gases, II. Pomerance J. **J Perinatol** 1998 Mar–Apr;18(2):160–1

Monitoring of phenytoin in human breast milk, maternal plasma and cord blood plasma by solid-phase extraction and liquid chromatography. Shimoyama R, et al. **J Pharm Biomed Anal** 1998 Aug;17(4–5):863–9

Suppression of fetal gonadotrophin concentrations by maternal passive immunization to GnRH in sheep. Miller DW, et al. **J Reprod Fertil** 1998 May;113(1):69–73

Differential expression of interleukin-1 beta and interleukin-6 in human fetal serum and meconium-stained amniotic fluid. Hsieh TT, et al. **J Reprod Immunol** 1998 Feb;37(2):155–61

Magnesium status in maternal and cord blood. Sherwani S, et al. **JPMA J Pak Med Assoc** 1998 Feb;48(2):32–4

Fetal exposure to maternal cortisol [letter] Gitau R, et al. **Lancet** 1998 Aug 29;352(9129):707–8

Mannan-binding protein in human umbilical cord blood. Kilpatrick DC, et al. **Nat Immun** 1996–97;15(5):234–40

Maternal insulin sensitivity and cord blood peptides: relationships to neonatal size at birth. Bernstein IM, et al. **Obstet Gynecol** 1997 Nov;90(5):780–3

Elevated umbilical cord plasma erythropoietin levels in prolonged pregnancies. Jazayeri A, et al. **Obstet Gynecol** 1998 Jul;92(1):61–3

Monomeric calcitonin in pregnant women and in cord blood. Kato T, et al. **Obstet Gynecol** 1998 Aug;92(2):241–4

Umbilical cord plasma glutathione S-transferase alpha 1-1 levels as a marker of neonatal hepatocellular integrity. Knapen MF, et al. **Obstet Gynecol** 1998 Apr;91(4):490–4

Umbilical venous D-dimer concentrations with and without labor. Murtha AP, et al. **Obstet Gynecol** 1998 Aug; 92(2):184–6

Umbilical cord blood pH after prior cesarean delivery. Swaim LS, et al. **Obstet Gynecol** 1998 Sep;92(3):390–3

Endothelial tie receptor antigen in maternal and cord blood of healthy and preeclamptic subjects. Vuorela P, et al. **Obstet Gynecol** 1998 Aug;92(2):179–83

Umbilical cord blood interleukin-6 levels and neonatal morbidity. Weeks JW, et al. **Obstet Gynecol** 1997 Nov; 90(5):815–8

Elevated circulating calcitonin gene-related peptide in umbilical cord and infant blood associated with maternal and neonatal sepsis and shock. Parida SK, et al. **Pediatr Res** 1998 Feb;43(2):276–82

Decrease in birth weight in relation to maternal bone-lead burden. González-Cossio T, et al. **Pediatrics** 1997 Nov; 100(5):856–62

Early clinical markers for the development of bronchopulmonary dysplasia: soluble E-Selectin and ICAM-1. Ramsay PL, et al. **Pediatrics** 1998 Oct;102(4 Pt 1):927–32

Prenatal diagnosis of congenital toxoplasmosis: comparative value of fetal blood and amniotic fluid using serological techniques and cultures. Fricker-Hidalgo H, et al. **Prenat Diagn** 1997 Sep;17(9):831–5

Application of the 'Apt test' in prenatal diagnosis to evaluate the fetal origin of blood obtained by cordocentesis: results of 30 pregnancies. Ogur G, et al. **Prenat Diagn** 1997 Sep; 17(9):879–82

Determinations of umbilical cord beta-endorphin concentration and blood gas parameters in newborn piglets. Chiang FE, et al. **Res Vet Sci** 1997 Sep–Oct;63(2):107–11

Umbilical cord blood gas analysis at delivery. Loh SF, et al. **Singapore Med J** 1998 Apr;39(4):151–5

Cell adhesion molecule expression in cord blood CD34+

cells. Timeus F, et al. **Stem Cells** 1998;16(2):120–6
[Fetal blood analysis—pro and contra] Roemer VM. **Gynakol Geburtshilfliche Rundsch** 1997;37(4):191–202 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Ger)**
[Suction equipment meeting safety requirements for fetal blood collection sub partu] Saling E, et al. **Z Geburtshilfe Neonatol** 1998 May–Jun;202(3):101 **(Ger)**
[Prognostic value of amniotic fluid index estimated during labor during chronic fetal acidosis] Blaszczak G, et al. **Ginekol Pol** 1997 Aug;68(8):348–51 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Pol)**
[Estimated levels of fructosamine in venous blood of pregnant women and in cord blood] Czeszyńska MB, et al. **Ginekol Pol** 1998 Jan;69(1):22–7 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Pol)**

CYTOLOGY

Glucocorticoid receptors in cord blood lymphocytes of healthy neonates and of preterms suffering from respiratory distress syndrome. de Vries-van de Vlugt BC, et al. **Acta Paediatr** 1997 Dec;86(12):1350–5
CD34+ hematopoietic progenitors from human cord blood differentiate along two independent dendritic cell pathways in response to GM–CSF+TNF alpha. Caux C, et al. **Adv Exp Med Biol** 1997;417:21–5
Human umbilical cord blood myeloid progenitor cells are relatively chemoresistant: a potential model for autologous transplantations in HIV-infected newborns. Toren A, et al. **Am J Hematol** 1997 Nov;56(3):161–7
Gestational age changes in circulating CD34+ hematopoietic stem/progenitor cells in fetal cord blood. Shields LE, et al. **Am J Obstet Gynecol** 1998 May;178(5):931–7
Comparison of retroviral-mediated gene transfer into cultured human CD34+ hematopoietic progenitor cells derived from peripheral blood, bone marrow, and fetal umbilical cord blood. Campain JA, et al. **Biol Blood Marrow Transplant** 1997 Nov;3(5):273–81
Differential modulation of adhesion markers with ex vivo expansion of human umbilical CD34+ progenitor cells. Reems JA, et al. **Biol Blood Marrow Transplant** 1997 Aug; 3(3):133–41
Lymphocyte subsets in cord blood of preterm infants: effect of antenatal steroids. Chabra S, et al. **Biol Neonate** 1998; 74(3):200–7
Efficient retroviral-mediated gene transfer to human cord blood stem cells with in vivo repopulating potential. Conneally E, et al. **Blood** 1998 May 1;91(9):3487–93
The umbilical cord blood alphabeta T-cell repertoire: characteristics of a polyclonal and naive but completely formed repertoire. Garderet L, et al. **Blood** 1998 Jan 1; 91(1):340–6
Differential cytotoxicity of cord blood and bone marrow-derived natural killer cells. Gardiner CM, et al. **Blood** 1998 Jan 1;91(1):207–13
Retrovirally transduced CD34++ human cord blood cells generate T cells expressing high levels of the retroviral encoded green fluorescent protein marker in vitro. Verhasselt B, et al. **Blood** 1998 Jan 15;91(2):431–40
Transplantation of human umbilical cord blood cells in macrophage-depleted SCID mice: evidence for accessory cell involvement in expansion of immature CD34+CD38- cells. Verstegen MM, et al. **Blood** 1998 Mar 15; 91(6):1966–76
Is in vitro expansion of human cord blood cells clinically relevant? Denning-Kendall PA, et al. **Bone Marrow Transplant** 1998 Feb;21(3):225–32
Ex vivo expansion of human umbilical cord blood does not lead to co-expansion of contaminating maternal mononuclear cells. Fietz T, et al. **Bone Marrow Transplant** 1997 Dec;20(12):1019–26
The effect of different thawing methods, growth factor combinations and media on the ex vivo expansion of umbilical cord blood primitive and committed progenitors. Kögler G, et al. **Bone Marrow Transplant** 1998 Feb; 21(3):233–41
Treatment of severe Evans syndrome with an allogeneic cord blood transplant. Raetz E, et al. **Bone Marrow Transplant** 1997 Sep;20(5):427–9
Sustained proliferation, multi-lineage differentiation and maintenance of primitive human haemopoietic cells in NOD/SCID mice transplanted with human cord blood. Cashman J, et al. **Br J Haematol** 1997 Sep;98(4):1026–36
Endothelial cell precursors are normal components of human umbilical cord blood. Nieda M, et al. **Br J Haematol** 1997 Sep;98(3):775–7
Ontogeny-associated changes in the cytokine responses of primitive human haemopoietic cells. Zandstra PW, et al. **Br J Haematol** 1998 Jun;101(4):770–8
Non-invasive fetal cell isolation from maternal blood. Martin WL, et al. **Br J Obstet Gynaecol** 1998 Jun;105(6):576–83 (67 ref.)
Cord blood CD16+56- cells with low lytic activity are possible precursors of mature natural killer cells. Gaddy J, et al. **Cell Immunol** 1997 Sep 15;180(2):132–42
Enhancement of antibody-dependent cellular cytotoxicity of neonatal cells by interleukin-2 (IL-2) and IL-12. Nguyen QH, et al. **Clin Diagn Lab Immunol** 1998 Jan;5(1):98–104
Expansion of CD56+ NK T and gamma delta T cells from cord blood of human neonates. Musha N, et al. **Clin Exp Immunol** 1998 Aug;113(2):220–8
Umbilical cord blood biology and transplantation. Gluckman E. **Curr Opin Hematol** 1995 Nov;2(6):413–6 (21 ref.)
Cord blood stem cells. Wagner JE, et al. **Curr Opin Hematol** 1997 Nov;4(6):413–8 (14 ref.)
Quality assurance of stem cell enumeration by flow cytometry. Canadian QASE Study Group. Chin-Yee I, et al. **Cytometry** 1997 Dec 15;30(6):296–303
Measurement of absolute concentration and viability of CD34+ cells in cord blood and cord blood products using fluorescent beads and cyanine nucleic acid dyes. Hübl W, et al. **Cytometry** 1998 Jun 15;34(3):121–7
Haematopoietic action of flt3 ligand on cord blood-derived CD34-positive cells expressing different levels of flt3 or c-kit tyrosine kinase receptor: comparison with stem cell factor. Sakabe H, et al. **Eur J Haematol** 1998 May; 60(5):297–306
Proliferative properties of human umbilical cord blood megakaryocyte progenitor cells to human thrombopoietin. Hagiwara T, et al. **Exp Hematol** 1998 Mar;26(3):228–35
Multiparameter-fluorescence activated cell sorting analysis of retroviral vector gene transfer into primitive umbilical cord blood cells. McCowage GB, et al. **Exp Hematol** 1998 Apr;26(4):288–98
The influence of interleukin (IL)-4, IL-13, and Flt3 ligand on human dendritic cell differentiation from cord blood CD34+ progenitor cells. Rosenzwajg M, et al. **Exp Hematol** 1998 Jan;26(1):63–72
Engraftment of ex vivo expanded and cycling human cord blood hematopoietic progenitor cells in SCID mice. Spence SE, et al. **Exp Hematol** 1998 Jun;26(6):507–14
Cytogenetic studies in fetal blood. Costa D, et al. **Fetal Diagn Ther** 1998 May–Jun;13(3):169–75
Blast colony forming cells in umbilical cord blood: frequency and correlation to other haemopoietic progenitors. Gidáli J, et al. **Haematologia (Budap)** 1996;28(1):27–32
Flow cytometric characterization of human umbilical cord blood lymphocytes: immunophenotypic features. D'Arena G, et al. **Haematologica** 1998 Mar;83(3):197–203
Organization of an umbilical cord blood transplant program [letter] Prat I, et al. **Haematologica** 1998 Jul;83(7):667–9
Retroviral transduction of human CD34+ umbilical cord blood progenitor cells with a mutated dihydrofolate reductase cDNA. Flasshove M, et al. **Hum Gene Ther** 1998 Jan 1;9(1):63–71
Does cord blood transplantation result in lower graft-versus-host disease? It takes more than two to tango. Madrigal JA, et al. **Hum Immunol** 1997 Aug-Sep; 56(1–2):1–5 (18 ref.)
Fetal cells in maternal blood: isolation by magnetic cell sorting and confirmation by immunophenotyping and FISH. Mavrou A, et al. **In Vivo** 1998 Mar-Apr; 12(2):195–200
Cord blood transplantation from sibling donors in Japan. Report of the national survey. Kato S, et al. **Int J Hematol** 1998 Jun;67(4):389–96
Short-term effects of early-acting and multilineage hematopoietic growth factors on the repair and proliferation of irradiated pure cord blood (CB) CD34+ hematopoietic progenitor cells. Ziegler BL, et al. **Int J Radiat Oncol Biol Phys** 1998 Mar 15;40(5):1193–203
New York State guidelines for cord blood banking. Department of Health. Linden JV, et al. **J Hematother** 1997 Dec;6(6):535–41
Cord blood mononuclear cell transformation assay for screening for the presence of Epstein-Barr virus. Lucas KG, et al. **J Hematother** 1997 Dec;6(6):587–90
The effects of the mode of delivery on the lymphocyte composition of a placental/cord blood graft. Vettenranta K, et al. **J Hematother** 1997 Oct;6(5):491–3
Post-thymic maturation of migrating human thymic single-positive T cells: thymic CD1a- CD4+ T cells are more susceptible to anergy induction by toxic shock syndrome toxin-1 than cord blood CD4+ T cells. Imanishi K, et al. **J Immunol** 1998 Jan 1;160(1):112–9
Spontaneous and Fas-mediated apoptosis are diminished in umbilical cord blood neutrophils compared with adult neutrophils. Allgaier B, et al. **J Leukoc Biol** 1998 Sep; 64(3):331–6
Interleukin-2-induces development of denditric cells from cord blood CD34+ cells. Bykovskaja SN, et al. **J Leukoc Biol** 1998 May;63(5):620–30
Ex vivo expansion of hematopoietic cells from umbilical cord blood for clinical transplantation. Conrad PD, et al. **J Leukoc Biol** 1998 Aug;64(2):147–55 (67 ref.)
A new cytofluorometric approach to detect fetal cells in the maternal circulation [letter] Hengstschläger M, et al. **J Med Genet** 1997 Sep;34(9):789–90
Neonatal blood: a source of haematopoietic stem cells for transplantation? [letter] [see comments] Li K, et al. **Lancet** 1998 Feb 28;351(9103):647–8. Comment in: Lancet 1998 Feb 28;351(9103):611–2.
Hematologic engraftment and reconstitution of immune function post unrelated placental cord blood transplant in an adult with acute lymphocytic leukemia. Laughlin MJ, et al. **Leuk Res** 1998 Mar;22(3):215–9
Biologic and phenotypic analysis of early hematopoietic progenitor cells in umbilical cord blood. Almici C, et al. **Leukemia** 1997 Dec;11(12):2143–9
Culture system for extensive production of CD19+IgM+ cells by human cord blood CD34+ progenitors. Ohkawara JI, et al. **Leukemia** 1998 May;12(5):764–71
Differential growth factor requirement of primitive cord blood hematopoietic stem cell for self-renewal and amplification vs proliferation and differentiation. Piacibello W, et al. **Leukemia** 1998 May;12(5):718–27
A comparative analysis of the transplant potential of umbilical cord blood versus mobilized peripheral blood stem cells. Gomi S, et al. **Nippon Ika Daigaku Zasshi** 1997 Aug;64(4):307–13
Disturbed feto-maternal cell traffic in preeclampsia. Holzgreve W, et al. **Obstet Gynecol** 1998 May;91(5 Pt 1):669–72
Characterization of early activation events in cord blood B cells after stimulation with T cell-independent activators. Halista SM, et al. **Pediatr Res** 1998 Apr;43(4 Pt 1):496–503
Intrauterine transfusions influence fetal leukocyte counts and subsets. Vičtor HE, et al. **Prenat Diagn** 1998 Apr; 18(4):325–31
Charge flow separation: quantification of nucleated red blood cells in maternal blood during pregnancy. Wachtel SS, et al. **Prenat Diagn** 1998 May;18(5):455–63
T-cell receptor BJ gene segment expression in human umbilical cord blood CD4+ and CD8+ T-cell subsets. Jeddi-Tehrani M, et al. **Scand J Immunol** 1997 Nov; 46(5):520–6
Umbilical cord blood transplantation: providing a donor for everyone needing a bone marrow transplant? Kline RM, et al. **South Med J** 1998 Sep;91(9):821–8
Special susceptibility to apoptosis of CD1a+ dendritic cell precursors differentiating from cord blood CD34+ progenitors. Canque B, et al. **Stem Cells** 1998;16(3):218–28
Biology of human umbilical cord blood-derived hematopoietic stem/progenitor cells. Mayani H, et al. **Stem Cells** 1998;16(3):153–65 (125 ref.)
Kinetics of hematopoiesis in Dexter-type long-term cultures established from human umbilical cord blood cells. Mayani H, et al. **Stem Cells** 1998;16(2):127–35
Comparison of serological and molecular typing for HLA-A and -B on cord blood lymphocytes. Poli F, et al. **Tissue Antigens** 1998 Jan;51(1):67–71
Developmental variation in stem-cell markers from human fetal liver and umbilical cord blood leukocytes. Kilpatrick DC, et al. **Transfus Med** 1998 Jun;8(2):103–9
The expression of the NB1 antigen on myeloid precursors and neutrophils from children and umbilical cords. Stroncek DF, et al. **Transfus Med** 1998 Jun;8(2):119–23
Umbilical cord blood as a source of progenitor cells to reconstitute hematopoiesis. Webb IJ. **Transfus Med Rev** 1997 Oct;11(4):265–73 (62 ref.)
Effects of storage temperature and time on cord blood progenitor cells [letter] Bertolini F, et al. **Transfusion** 1998 Jun;38(6):615–7
Detection of fetal red cells in fetomaternal hemorrhage using a fetal hemoglobin monoclonal antibody by flow cytometry. Davis BH, et al. **Transfusion** 1998 Aug; 38(8):749–56
Banking and transplantation of unrelated donor umbilical cord blood: status of the National Heart, Lung, and Blood Institute-sponsored trial [editorial; comment] Wagner JE, et al. **Transfusion** 1998 Sep;38(9):807–9 (12 ref.). Comment on: Transfusion 1998 Sep;38(9):867–73.
Relative sedimentation of hematopoietic progenitors in human cord blood, peripheral blood, and bone marrow as determined by counterflow centrifugal elutriation. Gengozian N, et al. **Transplantation** 1998 Apr 15; 65(7):939–46
Preservation of immunological and colony-forming capacities of long-term (15 years) cryopreserved cord blood cells. Kobylka P, et al. **Transplantation** 1998 May 15;65(9):1275–8
Neonatal dendritic cells. Petty RE, et al. **Vaccine** 1998 Aug-Sep;16(14–15):1378–82 (14 ref.)
Nuclear envelope removal/maintenance determines the structural and functional remodelling of embryonic red blood cell nuclei in activated mouse oocytes. Szöllösi D, et al. **Zygote** 1998 Feb;6(1):65–73
[The detection and isolation of fetal nucleated erythrocytes from maternal blood using flow cytometry] Li Z, et al. **Chung Hua I Hsueh I Chuan Hsueh Tsa Chih** 1998 Apr 10;15(2):111–4 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Chi)**
[Use of hematopoietic stem cells from cord blood for allogenic transplantation in man] Gluckman E. **Bull Acad Natl Med** 1998;182(2):337–48; discussion 349–50 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Fre)**
[Umbilical cord blood transplantation: acceptance of umbilical cord blood donation by pregnant patients] Surbek DV, et al. **Schweiz Med Wochenschr** 1998 May 2; 128(18):689–95 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Ger)**
[Cord blood stem cell transplantation for infantile acute lymphoblastic leukemia after primary cytomegalovirus infection] Goi K, et al. **Rinsho Ketsueki** 1997 Nov; 38(11):1229–33 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Jpn)**
[Flow cytometric analysis of cord blood lymphocytes] Pietruczuk M, et al. **Ginekol Pol** 1998 Apr;69(4):182–7 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Pol)**
[Isolation of human mononuclear cells from bone marrow, peripheral blood and cord blood using Ficoll-Paque (Pharmacia) and Gradisol L (Polfa). Comparative study] Machaliński B, et al. **Pol Arch Med Wewn** 1998 Jan; 99(1):15–23 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Pol)**
[Practical aspects of using cord blood hematopoietic cells for transplantation] Pojda Z, et al. **Pol Arch Med Wewn** 1997 Aug;98(8):163–71 (40 ref.) **(Pol)**
[Cytometric analysis of lymphocyte phenotype in cord and newborn blood] Banasik M, et al. **Pol Merkuriusz Lek** 1997 Nov;3(17):236–40 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Pol)**
[Gene transfer of hematopoietic stem cells from umbilical

cord blood transplanted to immunodeficient mice] Güenechea G, et al. **Sangre (Barc)** 1997 Apr;42 Suppl 1:17–8 **(Spa)**

DRUG EFFECTS

In vitro effect of furosemide on the chemiluminescence of polymorphonuclear neutrophils in preterm infants. Lakhani M, et al. **Biol Neonate** 1997;72(3):142–7

Hematotoxicity on human bone marrow– and umbilical cord blood–derived progenitor cells and in vitro therapeutic index of methoxymorpholinyldoxorubicin and its metabolites. Ghielmini M, et al. **Cancer Chemother Pharmacol** 1998;42(3):235–40

Differential growth factor requirement of primitive cord blood hematopoietic stem cell for self-renewal and amplification vs proliferation and differentiation. Piacibello W, et al. **Leukemia** 1998 May;12(5):718–27

ENZYMOLOGY

Interplay between glutathione–S–transferase and glucose–6–phosphate dehydrogenase in neonatal cord blood. Hunaiti AA, et al. **Biol Neonate** 1997;72(5):273–8

Fetal and placental cyclic inositol phosphohydrolase in normoxia and hypoxia. Tan S, et al. **Biol Neonate** 1998; 74(3):253–8

Neuron–specific enolase: reference values in cord blood. Kintzel K, et al. **Clin Chem Lab Med** 1998 Apr;36(4):245–7

Prenatal diagnosis of ornithine transcarbamylase deficiency by using a single nucleated erythrocyte from maternal blood. Watanabe A, et al. **Hum Genet** 1998 Jun;102(6):611–5

Leukemia inhibitory factor and steel factor regulate tie message stability in CD34+ cells from human umbilical cord blood. Ge Y, et al. **In Vivo** 1998 Mar–Apr; 12(2):149–53

Comparison of maternal and cord blood polymorphonuclear leukocyte elastase levels. Adeyemi E, et al. **J Perinat Med** 1998;26(2):89–93

Human cord blood–derived primitive progenitors are enriched in CD34+c–kit– cells: correlation between long–term culture–initiating cells and telomerase expression. Sakabe H, et al. **Leukemia** 1998 May; 12(5):728–34

Glucose–6–phosphate dehydrogenase levels in the newborn [letter] Ozsoylu S. **Pediatr Hematol Oncol** 1998 Jul–Aug; 15(4):375

IMMUNOLOGY

CD34+ hematopoietic progenitors from human cord blood differentiate along two independent dendritic cell pathways in response to GM–CSF+TNF alpha. Caux C, et al. **Adv Exp Med Biol** 1997;417:21–5

Identification of a unique form of p53 in human cord blood associated with the development of maternal autoantibodies. Yashar CM, et al. **Am J Reprod Immunol** 1998 Jun;39(6):368–75

Investigation of the influence of maternal infection with Wuchereria bancrofti on the humoral and cellular responses of neonates to filarial antigens. Hitch WL, et al. **Ann Trop Med Parasitol** 1997 Jul;91(5):461–9

Reduced expression of C5a receptors on neutrophils from cord blood. Nybo M, et al. **Arch Dis Child Fetal Neonatal Ed** 1998 Mar;78(2):F129–32

Differential modulation of adhesion markers with ex vivo expansion of human umbilical CD34+ progenitor cells. Reems JA, et al. **Biol Blood Marrow Transplant** 1997 Aug; 3(3):133–41

Cord blood IgE against milk and egg antigens. Furuhashi M, et al. **Biol Neonate** 1997;72(4):210–5

Different expression and mobilisation of the complement regulatory proteins CD35, CD55 and CD59 in neonatal and adult neutrophils. Lothian C, et al. **Biol Neonate** 1997; 72(1):15–21

Intracellular cytokine profile of cord and adult blood lymphocytes. Chalmers IM, et al. **Blood** 1998 Jul 1; 92(1):11–8

Expression of CD44 isoforms by highly enriched CD34–positive cells in cord blood, bone marrow and leukaphereses. Neu S, et al. **Bone Marrow Transplant** 1997 Oct;20(7):593–8

Two cytotoxic pathways of natural killer cells in human cord blood: implications in cord blood transplantation. Umemoto M, et al. **Br J Haematol** 1997 Sep;98(4):1037–40

Interleukin (IL)–15 enhances antibody–dependent cellular cytotoxicity and natural killer activity in neonatal cells. Nguyen QH, et al. **Cell Immunol** 1998 May 1;185(2):83–92

Apoptosis in cord blood T lymphocytes from infants of human immunodeficiency virus–infected mothers. Economides A, et al. **Clin Diagn Lab Immunol** 1998 Mar; 5(2):230–4

Enhancement of antibody–dependent cellular cytotoxicity of neonatal cells by interleukin–2 (IL–2) and IL–12. Nguyen QH, et al. **Clin Diagn Lab Immunol** 1998 Jan;5(1):98–104

Cord blood–IgE as risk factor and predictor for atopic diseases [see comments] Edenharter G, et al. **Clin Exp Allergy** 1998 Jun;28(6):671–8. Comment in: Clin Exp Allergy 1998 Jun;28(6):655–9.

Cytokine–enhanced mixed lymphocyte reaction (MLR) in cord blood. Umemoto M, et al. **Clin Exp Immunol** 1998 Jun;112(3):459–63

Plasma effects on phagocytic activity and hydrogen peroxide production by polymorphonuclear leukocytes in neonates. Fujiwara T, et al. **Clin Immunol Immunopathol** 1997 Oct; 85(1):67–72

Circulating CD34+ cells in cord blood and mobilized blood have a different profile of adhesion molecules than bone marrow CD34+ cells. Asosingh K, et al. **Eur J Haematol** 1998 Mar;60(3):153–60

Effect of interleukin–12 on antitumor activity of human umbilical cord blood and bone marrow cytotoxic cells. Condiotti R, et al. **Exp Hematol** 1998 Jul;26(7):571–9

Signal transduction via human leucocyte antigen class II molecules distinguishes between cord blood, normal, and malignant adult B lymphocytes. Garban F, et al. **Exp Hematol** 1998 Aug;26(9):874–84

T–lymphopoietic capacity of cord blood–derived CD34+ progenitor cells. Gardner JP, et al. **Exp Hematol** 1998 Sep; 26(10):991–9

CD34++ CD38– and CD34+ CD38+ human hematopoietic progenitors from fetal liver, cord blood, and adult bone marrow respond differently to hematopoietic cytokines depending on the ontogenic source. Weekx SF, et al. **Exp Hematol** 1998 Oct;26(11):1034–42

Growth factors increase retroviral transduction but decrease clonogenic potential of umbilical cord blood CD34+ cells. Corrias MV, et al. **Haematologica** 1998 Jul;83(7):580–6

Flow cytometric characterization of human umbilical cord blood lymphocytes: immunophenotypic features. D'Arena G, et al. **Haematologica** 1998 Mar;83(3):197–203

Cytokine mediated expansion of human umbilical cord blood CD34+ cells: comparison of the use of partially purified and pure CD34+ target cells. Case J, et al. **Hematol Cell Ther** 1997 Aug;39(4):193–7

Fetal natural killer cell function is suppressed. Dominguez E, et al. **Immunology** 1998 May;94(1):109–14

Inflammatory reactions in placental blood of Plasmodium falciparum–infected women and high concentrations of soluble E–selectin and a circulating P. falciparum protein in the cord sera. Jakobsen PH, et al. **Immunology** 1998 Feb; 93(2):264–9

Cord blood mononuclear cells and milk–specific T–cell clones are tools to evaluate the residual immunogenicity of hydrolyzed milk formulas. Szépfalusi Z, et al. **J Allergy Clin Immunol** 1998 Apr;101(4 Pt 1):514–20

CD34+CD38–lin– cord blood cells develop into dendritic cells in human thymic stromal monolayers and thymic nodules. Miralles GD, et al. **J Immunol** 1998 Apr 1; 160(7):3290–8

Phenotypic characteristics of cord blood hemopoietic cells. Dimitriou H, et al. **Leuk Res** 1998 Aug;22(8):755–8

Inhibition of erythroid progenitor cells by anti–Kell antibodies in fetal alloimmune anemia [see comments] Vaughan JI, et al. **N Engl J Med** 1998 Mar 19; 338(12):798–803. Comment in: N Engl J Med 1998 Mar 19;338(12):830–1.

Alloantigen–induced unresponsiveness in cord blood T lymphocytes is associated with defective activation of Ras. Porcu P, et al. **Proc Natl Acad Sci U S A** 1998 Apr 14; 95(8):4538–43

Cord blood IgE levels as a predictive value of the atopic disease in early infancy a review article. Oldak E. **Rocz Akad Med Bialymst** 1997;42(1):13–7 (29 ref.)

Placental transfer of maternal poliovirus antibodies in full–term and pre–term infants. Linder N, et al. **Vaccine** 1998 Jan–Feb;16(2–3):236–9

The proliferative responses of lymphocytes from foetal calves and adult cattle. Tierney TJ, et al. **Vet Immunol Immunopathol** 1997 Oct 6;59(1–2):49–64

[Prenatal diagnosis and current status of the prevention of feto–maternal isoimmunization by anti–D] Martín Vega C. **Sangre (Barc)** 1997 Jun;42(3):239–41 (14 ref.) **(Spa)**

METABOLISM

Hypoxia–induced free iron release in the red cells of newborn infants. Buonocore G, et al. **Acta Paediatr** 1998 Jan; 87(1):77–81

Serum levels of magnesium at birth related to complications of immaturity. Stigson L, et al. **Acta Paediatr** 1997 Sep; 86(9):991–4

The effect of the source of transfused blood on the rate of consumption of transfused red blood cells in pregnancies affected by red blood cell alloimmunization. el–Azeem SA, et al. **Am J Obstet Gynecol** 1997 Oct;177(4):753–7

Predictive agreement between the fetal arterial oxygen saturation and fetal scalp pH: results of the German multicenter study. Kühnert M, et al. **Am J Obstet Gynecol** 1998 Feb;178(2):330–5

The relationship between maternal and neonatal umbilical cord plasma homocyst(e)ine suggests a potential role for maternal homocyst(e)ine in fetal metabolism. Malinow MR, et al. **Am J Obstet Gynecol** 1998 Feb;178(2):228–33

Predictive factors for neonatal morbidity in neonates with an umbilical arterial cord pH less than 7.00 [see comments] Sehdev HM, et al. **Am J Obstet Gynecol** 1997 Nov; 177(5):1030–4. Comment in: Am J Obstet Gynecol 1998 Apr;178(4):872–3. Comment in: Am J Obstet Gynecol 1998 May;178(5):1103.

Endogenous prostanoids modulate the ACTH and AVP responses to hypotension in late–gestation fetal sheep. Tong H, et al. **Am J Physiol** 1998 Sep;275(3 Pt 2):R735–41

Biotin plasma levels of the human fetus. Mantagos S, et al. **Biol Neonate** 1998;74(1):72–4

The production of pro– and anti–inflammatory cytokines in neonates assessed by stimulated whole cord blood culture and by plasma levels at birth. Seghaye MC, et al. **Biol Neonate** 1998;73(4):220–7

Megakaryocytes derived from CD34–positive cord blood cells produce interleukin–8. Higuchi T, et al. **Br J Haematol** 1997 Dec;99(3):509–16

Lipid peroxidation in cord blood at birth: the effect of labour. Rogers MS, et al. **Br J Obstet Gynaecol** 1998 Jul; 105(7):739–44

Lipid peroxidation in cord blood: a randomised sequential pairs study of prophylactic saline amnioinfusion for intrapartum oligohydramnios. Wang CC, et al. **Br J Obstet Gynaecol** 1997 Oct;104(10):1145–51

Lipid peroxidation in cord blood: the effect of amniotic fluid volume. Wang CC, et al. **Br J Obstet Gynaecol** 1997 Oct; 104(10):1140–4

Essential and nonessential amino acids in appropriate and small for gestational age fetuses with congenital cytomegalovirus infection. Ljubić A, et al. **Clin Exp Obstet Gynecol** 1997;24(4):206–8

Plasma effects on phagocytic activity and hydrogen peroxide production by polymorphonuclear leukocytes in neonates. Fujiwara T, et al. **Clin Immunol Immunopathol** 1997 Oct; 85(1):67–72

Cord blood insulin to assess the quality of treatment in diabetic pregnancies. Weiss PA, et al. **Early Hum Dev** 1998 Jul 10;51(3):187–95

Maternal adrenalectomy eliminates a surge of plasma dehydroepiandrosterone in the mother and attenuates the prenatal testosterone surge in the male fetus. Sinha P, et al. **Endocrinology** 1997 Nov;138(11):4792–7

IGF–I and IGF–binding protein–1 are related to cortisol in human cord blood. Cianfarani S, et al. **Eur J Endocrinol** 1998 May;138(5):524–9

Effect of passive smoking on thyroid function in infants [see comments] Gasparoni A, et al. **Eur J Endocrinol** 1998 Apr; 138(4):379–82. Comment in: Eur J Endocrinol 1998 Apr;138(4):368–9.

Do neonates with high serum cholesterol levels have a different high density lipoprotein composition? Bastida S, et al. **Eur J Pediatr** 1998 Jan;157(1):66–70

Low birth weight at term impairs cord serum lipoprotein compositions and concentrations. Merzouk H, et al. **Eur J Pediatr** 1998 Apr;157(4):321–6

Lipid peroxidation in cord blood at birth: a marker of fetal hypoxia during labour. Rogers MS, et al. **Gynecol Obstet Invest** 1997;44(4):229–33

Maternal and fetal insulin–like growth factors and their binding proteins in the second and third trimesters of human pregnancy. Langford K, et al. **Hum Reprod** 1998 May;13(5):1389–93

Fetal and maternal lipoprotein metabolism in human pregnancy complicated by type I diabetes mellitus. Kilby MD, et al. **J Clin Endocrinol Metab** 1998 May; 83(5):1736–41

Changes in the degree of sialylation of carbohydrate chains modify the biological properties of circulating thyrotropin isoforms in various physiological and pathological states. Persani L, et al. **J Clin Endocrinol Metab** 1998 Jul; 83(7):2486–92

Fetal plasma hypoxanthine level in growth–retarded fetuses before labor. Sawa R, et al. **J Clin Endocrinol Metab** 1997 Dec;82(12):4028–31

The effect of profound umbilical artery acidemia in term neonates admitted to a newborn nursery [see comments] King TA, et al. **J Pediatr** 1998 Apr;132(4):624–9. Comment in: J Pediatr 1998 Apr;132(4):571–2.

Effects of epidermal growth factor on maternal and fetal serum amino acid levels in rats. Bonkobara M, et al. **J Vet Med Sci** 1997 Nov;59(11):1053–6

Maternal smoking and inhibition of fetal growth factor [letter] Heinz–Erian P, et al. **JAMA** 1998 Jun 24; 279(24):1954

The effect of cigarette smoking during pregnancy on cord blood lipid, lipoprotein and apolipoprotein levels. Işcan A, et al. **Jpn Heart J** 1997 Jul;38(4):497–502

Culture system for extensive production of CD19+IgM+ cells by human cord blood CD34+ progenitors. Ohkawara JI, et al. **Leukemia** 1998 May;12(5):764–71

Predictors of neonatal resuscitation, low Apgar scores, and umbilical artery pH among growth–restricted neonates. Levy BT, et al. **Obstet Gynecol** 1998 Jun;91(6):909–16

Influence of PvuII (intron 6) polymorphism of the lipoprotein lipase gene on cord plasma lipid and apolipoprotein levels in Indian and Chinese newborns of Singapore. Low PS, et al. **Pediatr Res** 1998 Feb;43(2):240–4

Neonatal cord blood leptin: its relationship to birth weight, body mass index, maternal diabetes, and steroids. Shekhawat PS, et al. **Pediatr Res** 1998 Mar;43(3):338–43

Placental copper transport in the rat. III: Interaction between copper and iron in maternal protein deficiency. Barone A, et al. **Placenta** 1998 Jan;19(1):113–8

[The effects of propylthiouracil on the fetal thyroid and serum concentration in pregnant women] Feng Q, et al. **Chung Hua Nei Ko Tsa Chih** 1996 May;35(5):295–8 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Chi)**

[Acid–base equilibrium and oxygenation of the human fetus. Study of 73 samples obtained by cordocentesis] Bon C, et al. **Ann Biol Clin (Paris)** 1997 Sep–Oct;55(5):455–9 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Fre)**

[Vitamin B1, B2, A and E and beta–carotene content in transitional breast milk and comparative studies in maternal and umbilical cord blood] Böhm V, et al.

Z Ernahrungswiss 1997 Sep;36(3):214–9 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Ger)**

[Erythropoietin and obstetric factors--evaluation with special reference to sex differences] Schüssler M, et al. **Z Geburtshilfe Neonatol** 1998 Mar–Apr;202(2):64–8 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Ger)**

[Relationship between erythropoietin activity in fetal blood and Liley's curve and bilirubin concentration in amniotic fluid in serologic conflict] Szymański W, et al. **Ginekol Pol** 1997 May;68(5A):261–4 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Pol)**

[Apgar score and umbilical cord blood pH, Fisher's index and amniotic fluid index AFI] Błaszczak G, et al. **Wiad Lek** 1997;50(10–12):267–9 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Pol)**

MICROBIOLOGY

Placental blood sampling: an aid to the diagnosis of neonatal sepsis. Herson VC, et al. **J Perinatol** 1998 Mar–Apr; 18(2):135–7

PHYSIOLOGY

Doppler velocimetry determined redistribution of fetal blood flow: correlation with growth restriction in diamniotic monochorionic and dizygotic twins. Gaziano E, et al. **Am J Obstet Gynecol** 1998 Jun;178(6):1359–67

In vitro stimulation of cumulus–cell expansion by human cord serum in mouse oocyte–cumulus complexes. Lee YI, et al. **J Assist Reprod Genet** 1998 Mar;15(3):145–53

Fibronectin upregulates in vitro generation of dendritic Langerhans cells from human cord blood CD34+ progenitors. Staquet MJ, et al. **J Invest Dermatol** 1997 Dec; 109(6):738–43

Reliability of individual umbilical artery pH measurements. Vandenbussche FP, et al. **J Perinat Med** 1997;25(4):340–6

The distribution of the secreted and intracellular forms of plasminogen activator inhibitor 2 (PAI–2) in human peripheral blood monocytes is modulated by serum. Ritchie H, et al. **Thromb Haemost** 1998 Apr;79(4):813–7

Preservation of immunological and colony–forming capacities of long–term (15 years) cryopreserved cord blood cells. Kobylka P, et al. **Transplantation** 1998 May 15;65(9):1275–8

VIROLOGY

High–level gene transfer to cord blood progenitors using gibbon ape leukemia virus pseudotype retroviral vectors and an improved clinically applicable protocol. Movassagh M, et al. **Hum Gene Ther** 1998 Jan 20;9(2):225–34

Deleted HTLV–1 provirus in cord–blood samples of babies born to HTLV–1–carrier mothers. Kazi A, et al. **Int J Cancer** 1998 Aug 31;77(5):701–4

Prevalence of bovine viral diarrhea virus genotypes and antibody against those viral genotypes in fetal bovine serum. Bolin SR, et al. **J Vet Diagn Invest** 1998 Apr; 10(2):135–9

Serologic and virologic evidence for frequent intrauterine transmission of human parvovirus B19 with a primary maternal infection during pregnancy. Koch WC, et al. **Pediatr Infect Dis J** 1998 Jun;17(6):489–94

[Human parvovirus B19 infection in perinatal transmission and abnormal fetuses] Zhong M, et al. **Chung Hua Fu Chan Ko Tsa Chih** 1997 Apr;32(4):205–7 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Chi)**

FETAL CIRCULATION, PERSISTENT see **PERSISTENT FETAL CIRCULATION SYNDROME**

FETAL DEATH

Maternal supraventricular tachycardia recorded as apparent fetal heart rate in a case of fetal demise. Peleg D, et al. **Acta Obstet Gynecol Scand** 1998 Aug;77(7):786–7

Stillbirth and maternal well–being. Rådestad I, et al. **Acta Obstet Gynecol Scand** 1997 Oct;76(9):849–55

Intrapartum death of nonmalformed fetuses in Denmark and Sweden in 1991. A perinatal audit. Westergaard HB, et al. **Acta Obstet Gynecol Scand** 1997 Nov;76(10):959–63

Diffuse brain damage caused by acute twin–twin transfusion during late pregnancy. Wada H, et al. **Acta Paediatr Jpn** 1998 Aug;40(4):370–3

Maternal cigarette smoking, regular use of multivitamin/mineral supplements, and risk of fetal death: the 1988 National Maternal and Infant Health Survey. Wu T, et al. **Am J Epidemiol** 1998 Jul 15;148(2):215–21

Prenatal lethality of a homozygous null mutation in the human glucocerebrosidase gene. Tayebi N, et al. **Am J Med Genet** 1997 Nov 28;73(1):41–7

Umbilical cord accidents--time of death: continued [letter; comment] Collins JH. **Am J Obstet Gynecol** 1998 Jul; 179(1):275–6. Comment on: Am J Obstet Gynecol 1998 Feb;178(2):247–54.

Natural selection in industrialized countries: a study of three generations of Italian newborns. Ulizzi L, et al. **Ann Hum Genet** 1998 Jan;62 (Pt 1):47–53

Deaths related to intrapartum asphyxia [editorial; comment] Spencer JA. **BMJ** 1998 Feb 28;316(7132):640. Comment on: BMJ 1998 Feb 28;316(7132):657–60.

The prevention of psychological morbidity following perinatal death. Hammersley L, et al. **Br J Gen Pract** 1997 Sep;47(422):583–6 (39 ref.)

Hyperhomocysteinaemia and protein S deficiency in complicated pregnancies. de Vries JI, et al. **Br J Obstet Gynaecol** 1997 Nov;104(11):1248–54

Fetal akinesia deformation sequence in a highly developed acardius twin. Konstantinidou AE, et al. **Clin Dysmorphol** 1997 Oct;6(4):359–63

Association between air pollution and intrauterine mortality in São Paulo, Brazil. Pereira LA, et al. **Environ Health Perspect** 1998 Jun;106(6):325–9

Long–term impact of perinatal bereavement. Comparison of grief reactions after intrauterine versus neonatal death. Schaap AH, et al. **Eur J Obstet Gynecol Reprod Biol** 1997 Dec;75(2):161–7

Placental anatomy, fetal demise and therapeutic intervention in monochorionic twins and the transfusion syndrome: new hypotheses. van Gemert MJ, et al. **Eur J Obstet Gynecol Reprod Biol** 1998 May;78(1):53–62

Meconium drug screening of stillborn infants: a feasibility study. Lauria MR, et al. **Fetal Diagn Ther** 1997 Jul–Aug; 12(4):248–51

Developmental malformations and intrauterine deaths in gamma–ray–irradiated scid mouse embryos. Shoji S, et al. **Int J Radiat Biol** 1998 Jun;73(6):705–9

Pregnancy after perinatal loss: the relationship between anxiety and prenatal attachment. Armstrong D, et al. **J Obstet Gynecol Neonatal Nurs** 1998 Mar–Apr;27(2):183–9

Parental behavior after perinatal death: twelve years of observations. Rand CS, et al. **J Psychosom Obstet Gynaecol** 1998 Mar;19(1):44–8

Mechanisms mediating nutritional effects on embryonic survival in pigs. Foxcroft GR. **J Reprod Fertil Suppl** 1997; 52:47–61 (82 ref.)

Fetal loss after early detection of heart motion in infertility patients. Prognostic factors. Keenan JA, et al. **J Reprod Med** 1998 Mar;43(3):199–202

Early second trimester twin embolization syndrome. Elchalal U, et al. **J Ultrasound Med** 1997 Jul;16(7):509–12

A piece of my mind. A visit from my daughter. Sakai DH. **JAMA** 1998 Jul 22–29;280(4):321

Terathanasia or teratothanasia? [letter; comment] Giagounidis AA, et al. **Lancet** 1997 Dec 6;350(9092):1712. Comment on: Lancet 1997 Nov 1;350(9087):1322; discussion 1323–4.

Risk for surviving twin after fetal death of co–twin in twin–twin transfusion syndrome. van Heteren CF, et al. **Obstet Gynecol** 1998 Aug;92(2):215–9 (18 ref.)

Trait anxiety, negative emotions, and the mothers' adaptation to an infant born subsequent to late pregnancy loss: a case–control study. Hunfeld JA, et al. **Prenat Diagn** 1997 Sep;17(9):843–51

Cyclin B2–null mice develop normally and are fertile whereas cyclin B1–null mice die in utero. Brandeis M, et al. **Proc Natl Acad Sci U S A** 1998 Apr 14;95(8):4344–9

Prothrombin deficiency results in embryonic and neonatal lethality in mice. Sun WY, et al. **Proc Natl Acad Sci U S A** 1998 Jun 23;95(13):7597–602

Incomplete embryonic lethality and fatal neonatal hemorrhage caused by prothrombin deficiency in mice. Xue J, et al. **Proc Natl Acad Sci U S A** 1998 Jun 23; 95(13):7603–7

[Acute myocardial infarct following sulprostone administration] Feenstra J, et al. **Ned Tijdschr Geneeskd** 1998 Jan 24;142(4):192–5 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Dut)**

BLOOD

Fetal blood sampling immediately before and within 24 hours of death in monochorionic twin pregnancies complicated by single intrauterine death. Nicolini U, et al. **Am J Obstet Gynecol** 1998 Sep;179(3 Pt 1):800–3

CHEMICALLY INDUCED

VEGF induces cardiovascular malformation and embryonic lethality. Feucht M, et al. **Am J Pathol** 1997 Nov; 151(5):1407–16

Aspirin poisoning during pregnancy: increased fetal sensitivity. Palatnick W, et al. **Am J Perinatol** 1998 Jan; 15(1):39–41

Developmental effects of methylated arsenic metabolites in mice. Hood RD. **Bull Environ Contam Toxicol** 1998 Aug; 61(2):231–8

Paternal dioxin, preterm birth, intrauterine growth retardation, and infant death. Michalek JE, et al. **Epidemiology** 1998 Mar;9(2):161–7

Fetal and infant deaths associated with maternal methamphetamine abuse. Stewart JL, et al. **J Anal Toxicol** 1997 Oct;21(6):515–7

Developmental toxicity of purified fumonisin B1 in pregnant Syrian hamsters. Penner JD, et al. **J Appl Toxicol** 1998 May–Jun;18(3):197–203

If tocolytic magnesium sulfate is associated with excess total pediatric mortality, what is its impact? Mittendorf R, et al. **Obstet Gynecol** 1998 Aug;92(2):308–11

Acute pesticides poisonings in pregnant women. Sancewicz–Pach K, et al. **Przegl Lek** 1997;54(10):741–4

CLASSIFICATION

A computer–based method for cause of death classification in stillbirths and neonatal deaths. Winbo IG, et al. **Int J Epidemiol** 1997 Dec;26(6):1298–306

COMPLICATIONS

Zero of nine may be 30%, and a 10% risk isn't zero [letter; comment] Dammann O. **Acta Obstet Gynecol Scand** 1998 Apr;77(4):473. Comment on: Acta Obstet Gynecol Scand 1997 Feb;76(2):128–30.

Antenatal diagnosis of brain damage in the survivor after the second trimester death of a monochorionic monoamniotic co–twin: case report and literature review. Langer B, et al. **Fetal Diagn Ther** 1997 Sep–Oct; 12(5):286–91

[Intra–uterine fetal death syndrome--not only a gynecologic problem] Cyrkowicz A, et al. **Pol Merkuriusz Lek** 1997 Feb;2(8):148–51 (30 ref.) (Eng. Abstr.) **(Pol)**

DIAGNOSIS

Stillbirth evaluation: what tests are needed? Incerpi MH, et al. **Am J Obstet Gynecol** 1998 Jun;178(6):1121–5

Fetal brain death syndrome--a case report and literature review. James SJ. **Aust N Z J Obstet Gynaecol** 1998 May; 38(2):217–20 (16 ref.)

Primary term ovarian pregnancy superimposed by intrauterine pregnancy: a case report. Shahabuddin AK, et al. **J Obstet Gynaecol Res** 1998 Apr;24(2):109–14

[Prognostic value of neuraminidase activity in mammary gland secretion in fetal death] Pogorelova TN, et al. **Klin Lab Diagn** 1997 Aug;(8):23–4 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Rus)**

ENZYMOLOGY

Disruption of murine alpha–enolase by a retroviral gene trap results in early embryonic lethality. Couldrey C, et al. **Dev Dyn** 1998 Jun;212(2):284–92

EPIDEMIOLOGY

Stillbirths and rate of neonatal deaths in 76,761 postterm pregnancies in Sweden, 1982–1991; a register study [letter; comment] Cnattingius S, et al. **Acta Obstet Gynecol Scand** 1998 May;77(5):582–3. Comment on: Acta Obstet Gynecol Scand 1997 Aug;76(7):658–62.

Stillbirths and rate of neonatal deaths in 76,761 postterm pregnancies in Sweden, 1982–1991; a register study [letter; comment] Griffiths M. **Acta Obstet Gynecol Scand** 1998 May;77(5):583–4. Comment on: Acta Obstet Gynecol Scand 1997 Aug;76(7):658–62.

Influence of consanguinity and maternal education on risk of stillbirth and infant death in Norway, 1967–1993. Stoltenberg C, et al. **Am J Epidemiol** 1998 Sep 1; 148(5):452–9

Fetal and neonatal mortality in the postterm pregnancy: the impact of gestational age and fetal growth restriction. Divon MY, et al. **Am J Obstet Gynecol** 1998 Apr; 178(4):726–31

Scottish data on intrapartum related deaths are in same direction as Welsh data. Chalmers JW, et al. **BMJ** 1998 Aug 22;317(7157):539–40

Differences in late fetal death rates in association with determinants of small for gestational age fetuses: population based cohort study. Cnattingius S, et al. **BMJ** 1998 May 16;316(7143):1483–7

Numbers of deaths related to intrapartum asphyxia and timing of birth in all Wales perinatal survey, 1993–5 [see comments] Stewart JH, et al. **BMJ** 1998 Feb 28; 316(7132):657–60. Comment in: BMJ 1998 Feb 28;316(7132):640. Comment in: BMJ 1998 Apr 25;316(7140):1318–9. Comment in: BMJ 1998 Apr 25;316(7140):1319.

Analysis of birthweight and gestational age in antepartum stillbirths. Gardosi J, et al. **Br J Obstet Gynaecol** 1998 May; 105(5):524–30

Prolonged pregnancy: evaluating gestation–specific risks of fetal and infant mortality. Hilder L, et al. **Br J Obstet Gynaecol** 1998 Feb;105(2):169–73

The hidden mortality of monochorionic twin pregnancies. Sebire NJ, et al. **Br J Obstet Gynaecol** 1997 Oct; 104(10):1203–7

A commercial pregnancy test modified for field studies of fetal loss. Holman DJ, et al. **Clin Chim Acta** 1998 Mar 9;271(1):25–44

Pesticide exposures and fetal death: a review of the epidemiologic literature. Arbuckle TE, et al. **Crit Rev Toxicol** 1998 May;28(3):229–70 (130 ref.)

A hospital–based case–control study of stillbirths and environmental exposure to arsenic using an atmospheric dispersion model linked to a geographical information system. Ihrig MM, et al. **Epidemiology** 1998 May;9(3):290–4

Paternal dioxin, preterm birth, intrauterine growth retardation, and infant death. Michalek JE, et al. **Epidemiology** 1998 Mar;9(2):161–7

Stillbirth rates around the nuclear installation at Sellafield, North West England: 1950–1989. Dummer TJ, et al. **Int J Epidemiol** 1998 Feb;27(1):74–82

Rupture of the uterus. Saglamtas M, et al. **Int J Gynaecol Obstet** 1995 Apr;49(1):9–15

Monitoring fetal and infant survival using regional birth notification data in north east London. Hilder L, et al. **J Epidemiol Community Health** 1998 Apr;52(4):253–8

A study on profile of stillbirths. Dasgupta S, et al. **J Indian Med Assoc** 1997 Jun;95(6):175, 178

Study of pregnancy outcome over a period of five years in a postgraduate institute of west Bengal. Pahari K, et al. **J Indian Med Assoc** 1997 Jun;95(6):172–4

Risk factors for perinatal death in Cape Verde. Wessel H, et al. **Paediatr Perinat Epidemiol** 1998 Jan;12(1):25–36

Childhood, infant and perinatal mortality, 1996; social and

biological factors in deaths of children aged under 3. Schuman J. **Popul Trends** 1998 Summer;(92):5–14

A response to "Perinatal mortality in Bavaria, Germany, after the Chernobyl accident" by Grosche et al [letter; comment] Scherb H, et al. **Radiat Environ Biophys** 1998 Feb; 36(4):297–9. Comment on: Radiat Environ Biophys 1997 Jun;36(2):129–36.

Stillbirths [editorial] Yeoh SC. **Singapore Med J** 1997 Aug; 38(8):315–6

Optimising management of stillbirths in modern Singapore. Yeong CT, et al. **Singapore Med J** 1997 Aug;38(8):317–20

Fetal mortality by maternal education and prenatal care, 1990. Hoyert DL.
Vital Health Stat 20 Data Natl Vital Stat Syst 1996 Jul; (30):1–29

Medical and life-style risk factors affecting fetal mortality, 1989–90. Hoyert DL.
Vital Health Stat 20 Data Natl Vital Stat Syst 1996 Aug; (31):1–32

[Potentially possible to prevent perinatal deaths in Denmark and Sweden 1991 (letter)] Garne E. **Ugeskr Laeger** 1998 Jan 12;160(3):298–9; discussion 299–300 **(Dan)**

[Potentially possible to prevent perinatal deaths in Denmark and Sweden 1991 (letter; comment)] Helweg-Larsen K, et al. **Ugeskr Laeger** 1998 Jan 12;160(3):296–8; discussion 299–300. Comment on: Ugeskr Laeger 1997 Sep 1;159(36):5378–82. **(Dan)**

[Epidemiology and clinical value of true umbilical cord knots] Joura EA, et al. **Wien Klin Wochenschr** 1998 Mar 27;110(6):232–5 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Ger)**

[Effect of Doppler ultrasound on perinatal mortality of high risk pregnancies: required patient sample?] Gonser M. **Z Geburtshilfe Neonatol** 1997 Jul–Aug;201(4):136–40 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Ger)**

[Perinatal mortality at the Medical Care Units of the IMSS (Mexico Social Security Institute), National Medical Center of Torreón] Rodríguez y Enríquez de Rivera FC, et al. **Ginecol Obstet Mex** 1998 Jul;66:297–300 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Spa)**

ETHNOLOGY

Gestational-age-specific stillbirth risk among Australian Aborigines. Coory M. **Int J Epidemiol** 1998 Feb;27(1):83–6

ETIOLOGY

Clinical and pathologic correlates of stillbirths in a single institution. Ogunyemi D, et al.
Acta Obstet Gynecol Scand 1998 Aug;77(7):722–8

The prevalence of toxoplasma antibodies in pregnant Nigerian women and the occurrence of stillbirth and congenital malformation. Onadeko MO, et al.
Afr J Med Med Sci 1996 Dec;25(4):331–4

Umbilical cord accidents—time of death? [letter] Collins JH. **Am J Obstet Gynecol** 1997 Dec;177(6):1566

Accidental electric shock in pregnancy: a prospective cohort study [letter; comment] Jaffe R, et al.
Am J Obstet Gynecol 1997 Oct;177(4):983–4. Comment on: Am J Obstet Gynecol 1997 Mar;176(3):678–81.

Intrahepatic cholestasis of pregnancy: are we really able to predict fetal outcome? [letter; comment] Londero F, et al. **Am J Obstet Gynecol** 1997 Nov;177(5):1274. Comment on: Am J Obstet Gynecol 1996 Oct;175(4 Pt 1):957–60.

Impaired growth and risk of fetal death: is the tenth percentile the appropriate standard? Seeds JW, et al.
Am J Obstet Gynecol 1998 Apr;178(4):658–69

The fetal admission test and intrapartum fetal death. Golditch BD, et al. **Am J Perinatol** 1998 Apr;15(4):273–6

Antenatal true umbilical cord knot leading to fetal demise. Eizenberg D. **Aust N Z J Obstet Gynaecol** 1998 Feb; 38(1):100–1

Haemoperitoneum due to cornual endometriosis during pregnancy resulting in intrauterine death. Leung WC, et al. **Aust N Z J Obstet Gynaecol** 1998 May;38(2):156–7

Ischaemic cerebral injury, intrauterine growth retardation, and placental infarction. Burke CJ, et al.
Dev Med Child Neurol 1997 Nov;39(11):726–30

Post-ovulatory ageing of the human oocyte and embryo failure. Wilcox AJ, et al. **Hum Reprod** 1998 Feb;13(2):394–7

Severe Plasmodium falciparum malaria in a non-immune pregnant woman. Bukman A, et al.
Int J Gynaecol Obstet 1997 Nov;59(2):143–4

Intrapericardial foregut cyst associated with intrauterine death. Mooney EE, et al. **J Clin Pathol** 1997 Nov; 50(11):962–3

Significance of antinuclear antibody testing in unexplained second and third trimester fetal deaths. Incerpi MH, et al.
J Matern Fetal Med 1998 Mar–Apr;7(2):61–4

A case of mid-trimester intrauterine fetal death with Cushing's syndrome. Murakami S, et al.
J Obstet Gynaecol Res 1998 Apr;24(2):153–6

Term and postterm twin gestations. Placental cause of perinatal mortality. Bleker OP, et al. **J Reprod Med** 1997 Nov;42(11):715–8

Staphylococcus aureus causing chorioamnionitis and fetal death with intact membranes at term. A case report. Negishi H, et al. **J Reprod Med** 1998 Apr;43(4):397–400

Trauma in pregnancy: maternal and fetal outcomes. Shah KH, et al. **J Trauma** 1998 Jul;45(1):83–6

High prepregnancy body-mass index—a maternal-fetal risk factor [editorial; comment] Wolfe H. **N Engl J Med** 1998 Jan 15;338(3):191–2. Comment on: N Engl J Med 1998 Jan 15;338(3):147–52.

Detection of parvovirus B19 infection in first and second trimester fetal loss. de Krijger RR, et al.
Pediatr Pathol Lab Med 1998 Jan–Feb;18(1):23–34

Two fetal deaths associated with maternal sepsis and with thrombosis of the intervillous space of the placenta. Bendon RW, et al. **Placenta** 1998 Jul–Aug;19(5–6):385–9

Adaptive response in embryogenesis: I. Dose and timing of radiation for reduction of prenatal death and congenital malformation during the late period of organogenesis. Wang B, et al. **Radiat Res** 1998 Jul;150(1):120–2

Trisomy 22: a cause of isolated fetal growth restriction. Morrison JJ, et al. **Ultrasound Obstet Gynecol** 1998 Apr; 11(4):295–7

Autopsy studies on still births in Korle Bu Teaching Hospital: pathological findings in still births and their placentae. Tettey Y, et al. **West Afr J Med** 1997 Jan–Mar;16(1):12–9

[Fetal death in hydrops fetalis at 21 weeks of amenorrhea] Bellagra N, et al. **Ann Biol Clin (Paris)** 1997 Sep–Oct; 55(5):470–1 **(Fre)**

[Single intrauterine fetal death in twin pregnancy] Krayenbühl M, et al. **Z Geburtshilfe Neonatol** 1998 Mar–Apr;202(2):60–3 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Ger)**

[Recurrent fetal death and antiphospholipid antibody syndrome. A case report] Rojas-Poceros G, et al.
Ginecol Obstet Mex 1997 Dec;65:523–8 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Spa)**

GENETICS

Interstitial deletion del(3)(p12p21) in a malformed child subsequent to paternal paracentric insertion (or intraarm shift) 46,XY, ins(3)(p24.1p12.1p21.31). Pfeiffer RA, et al. **Ann Genet** 1998;41(1):17–21 (40 ref.)

Disruption of murine alpha-enolase by a retroviral gene trap results in early embryonic lethality. Couldrey C, et al.
Dev Dyn 1998 Jun;212(2):284–92

Tetraploid embryos rescue embryonic lethality caused by an additional maternally inherited X chromosome in the mouse. Goto Y, et al. **Development** 1998 Sep; 125(17):3353–63

Chromosomal anomalies in abnormal human pregnancies. Brajenović-Milić B, et al. **Fetal Diagn Ther** 1998 May-Jun; 13(3):187–91

Neonatal death in Marshall-Smith syndrome. Chatel C, et al. **Genet Couns** 1998;9(1):15–8

Diaphragmatic hernia in the Coffin-Siris syndrome. Delvaux V, et al. **Genet Couns** 1998;9(1):45–50

Trisomy 21 in a second trimester male hydropic fetus with "Noonan-syndrome-phenotype": nuchal and thoracic lymphangiomatosis, oedema of the dorsum of hands and feet, and bicuspid pulmonary valve [letter] Fryns JP, et al. **Genet Couns** 1998;9(1):59–60

Oral-facial-digital syndrome type IV (Mohr-Majewski syndrome): a fetopathological study. Moerman P, et al.
Genet Couns 1998;9(1):39–43

Mitochondrial transcription factor A is necessary for mtDNA maintenance and embryogenesis in mice [see comments] Larsson NG, et al. **Nat Genet** 1998 Mar;18(3):231–6. Comment in: Nat Genet 1998 Mar;18(3):199–200.

No female embryonic lethality in mice nullizygous for Msh2 and p53 [letter; comment] Toft NJ, et al. **Nat Genet** 1998 Jan;18(1):17. Comment on: Nat Genet 1997 Sep;17(1):114–8.

Targeted disruption of mouse centromere protein C gene leads to mitotic disarray and early embryo death. Kalitsis P, et al. **Proc Natl Acad Sci U S A** 1998 Feb 3;95(3):1136–41

HISTORY

Birth weights and stillbirths in historical perspective. Steckel RH. **Eur J Clin Nutr** 1998 Jan;52 Suppl 1:S16–20

IMMUNOLOGY

Action of anticardiolipin and antibodies to beta2-glycoprotein-I on trophoblast proliferation as a mechanism for fetal death [letter] Chamley LW, et al.
Lancet 1998 Sep 26;352(9133):1037–8

MICROBIOLOGY

Fetal Candida sepsis at midgestation: a case report. Engelhart CM, et al. **Eur J Obstet Gynecol Reprod Biol** 1998 Mar; 77(1):107–9

Chlamydia trachomatis detected in human placenta. Gencay M, et al. **J Clin Pathol** 1997 Oct;50(10):852–5

Obstetric and gynecologic implication of brucellosis in Kuwait. Makhseed M, et al. **J Perinatol** 1998 May-Jun; 18(3):196–9

PARASITOLOGY

Preeclampsia with fetal death in a patient with schistosomiasis japonica. Obata NH, et al. **Arch Gynecol Obstet** 1998; 261(2):101–4

PATHOLOGY

Clinical and pathologic correlates of stillbirths in a single institution. Ogunyemi D, et al.
Acta Obstet Gynecol Scand 1998 Aug;77(7):722–8

Fetus papyraceous covering the site of uterine perforation found during caesarean section. Bagga R, et al.
Aust N Z J Obstet Gynaecol 1997 Aug;37(3):360–1

Human parvovirus B19 infection associated with hydrops fetalis. Cameron AD, et al.
Aust N Z J Obstet Gynaecol 1997 Aug;37(3):316–9

Re: From delivery suite to laboratory: optimizing returns from placental examination in medico-legal defence, Khong TY. Aust NZ J Obstet Gynaecol 1997; 37.1–5 [letter; comment] Fliegner JR.
Aust N Z J Obstet Gynaecol 1997 Aug;37(3):367–8. Comment on: Aust N Z J Obstet Gynaecol 1997 Feb;37(1):1–5.

Concordance for cloacal dysgenesis. Kramer RL, et al.
Fetal Diagn Ther 1997 Sep–Oct;12(5):279–82

Apoptosis in the brains of infants suffering intrauterine cerebral injury. Edwards AD, et al. **Pediatr Res** 1997 Nov; 42(5):684–9

Autopsy studies on still births in Korle Bu Teaching Hospital: pathological findings in still births and their placentae. Tettey Y, et al. **West Afr J Med** 1997 Jan–Mar;16(1):12–9

[Modern fetal autopsy oriented to clinical demands using technical information methods] Tennstedt C, et al.
Pathologe 1997 Nov;18(6):445–52 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Ger)**

PHYSIOPATHOLOGY

Regional development of glutamate-N-methyl-D-aspartate receptor sites in asphyxiated newborn infants. Andersen DL, et al. **J Child Neurol** 1998 Apr;13(4):149–57

Fibrinolytic activation with intrauterine fetal death [letter] Haznedaroglu S, et al. **N Z Med J** 1998 Apr 10; 111(1063):130

PREVENTION & CONTROL

Selective delivery in a twin gestation. Porreco RP, et al.
Am J Obstet Gynecol 1998 Jul;179(1):264–5

Philippines take action over perinatal deaths [news] Easton A. **Lancet** 1998 Jan 24;351(9098):275

RADIOGRAPHY

Validation of radiographic criteria for the diagnosis of Down syndrome in stillborn infants. Dasgupta NR, et al.
Am J Med Genet 1997 Oct 31;72(3):347–50

THERAPY

Outcome of resuscitation following unexpected apparent stillbirth. Casalaz DM, et al.
Arch Dis Child Fetal Neonatal Ed 1998 Mar;78(2):F112–5

Efficacy of intracervicovaginal misoprostol in second-trimester pregnancy termination: a comparison between live and dead fetuses. Srisomboon J, et al.
J Obstet Gynaecol Res 1998 Feb;24(1):1–5

VETERINARY

Immunohistochemical diagnosis of pestivirus infection associated with bovine and ovine abortion and perinatal death. Thür B, et al. **Am J Vet Res** 1997 Dec;58(12):1371–5

Foetal loss in dairy goats: an epidemiological study in 515 individual goats. Engeland IV, et al. **Anim Reprod Sci** 1997 Sep;49(1):45–53

Polychlorinated biphenyl (PCB) exposure produces placental vascular and trophoblastic lesions in the mink (Mustela vison): a light and electron microscopic study. Bäcklin BM, et al. **APMIS** 1998 Aug;106(8):785–99

Perioperative management and mortality rates of dogs undergoing cesarean section in the United States and Canada. Moon PF, et al. **J Am Vet Med Assoc** 1998 Aug 1;213(3):365–9

Determination of the association between Neospora caninum infection and reproductive performance in beef herds. Waldner CL, et al. **J Am Vet Med Assoc** 1998 Sep 1; 213(5):685–90

Teratogenic and fetotoxic effects of two piperidine alkaloid-containing lupines (L. formosus and L. arbustus) in cows. Panter KE, et al. **J Nat Toxins** 1998 Jun; 7(2):131–40

[Pestivirus as causative agent of abortion and perinatal mortality in cattle and sheep in Switzerland] Thür B, et al. **DTW Dtsch Tierarztl Wochenschr** 1998 Apr;105(4):145–8 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Ger)**

[The spontaneous reduction of a twin pregnancy in two mares] Meier HP, et al. **Schweiz Arch Tierheilkd** 1997; 139(2):71–7 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Ger)**

VIROLOGY

Early recurrent CMV infection with severe outcome to the fetus. Benshushan A, et al. **Acta Obstet Gynecol Scand** 1998 Jul;77(6):694–5

First trimester pregnancy loss associated with varicella zoster virus infection: histological definition of a case. Oyer CE, et al. **Hum Pathol** 1998 Jan;29(1):94–5

Detection of parvovirus B19 in macerated fetal tissue using in situ hybridisation [see comments] Walters C, et al.
J Clin Pathol 1997 Sep;50(9):749–54. Comment in: J Clin Pathol 1998 Mar;51(3):262.

Detection of parvovirus B19 in macerated fetal tissue using in situ hybridization [letter; comment] Wright C.
J Clin Pathol 1998 Mar;51(3):262. Comment on: J Clin Pathol 1997 Sep;50(9):749–54.

Detection of parvovirus B19 infection in first and second trimester fetal loss. de Krijger RR, et al.
Pediatr Pathol Lab Med 1998 Jan–Feb;18(1):23–34

FETAL DEVELOPMENT

The timing and sequence of appearance of neuromeres and their derivatives in staged human embryos. Müller F, et al. **Acta Anat (Basel)** 1997;158(2):83–99

Intrauterine programming of coronary heart disease and stroke. Barker DJ. **Acta Paediatr Suppl** 1997 Nov; 423:178–82; discussion 183 (29 ref.)

Potential contribution of maternal zinc supplementation during pregnancy to maternal and child survival. Caulfield LE, et al. **Am J Clin Nutr** 1998 Aug;68(2 Suppl):499S–508S (116 ref.)

Correlated heart/limb anomalies in Mendelian syndromes provide evidence for a cardiomelic developmental field. Wilson GN. **Am J Med Genet** 1998 Apr 1;76(4):297–305 (32 ref.)

Training in pregnant women: effects on fetal development and birth. Kardel KR, et al. **Am J Obstet Gynecol** 1998 Feb;178(2):280–6

Ultrasonographic examination of intrauterine growth for multiple fetal dimensions in a Chinese population. Central–South China Fetal Growth Study Group. Lei H, et al. **Am J Obstet Gynecol** 1998 May;178(5):916–21

The effect of maternal glycemic control on fetal growth in diabetic pregnancies. Koukkou E, et al. **Am J Perinatol** 1997 Oct;14(9):547–52

Short-term culture of ovine embryos modifies fetal myogenesis. Maxfield EK, et al. **Am J Physiol** 1998 Jun; 274(6 Pt 1):E1121–3

Developmental regulation of erythropoietin and erythropoiesis. Moritz KM, et al. **Am J Physiol** 1997 Dec; 273(6 Pt 2):R1829–44 (187 ref.)

Prostaglandin E2 integrates the effects of fluid distension and glucocorticoid on lung maturation. Torday JS, et al. **Am J Physiol** 1998 Jan;274(1 Pt 1):L106–11

Transvaginal ultrasonographic (TVS) evaluation of baboon gestation from 37–62 days postconception. Santolaya-Forgas J, et al. **Am J Primatol** 1997;43(4):323–8

The embryonic development of sensory organs and the skull in the trisomy 16 mouse, an animal model for Down's syndrome. Ludwig M, et al. **Anat Anz** 1997 Dec; 179(6):525–33

Extraorganic vascular system of adrenal glands in human fetuses. Pityński K, et al. **Anat Anz** 1998 Aug;180(4):361–8

Morphology and development of the cervical part of the sympathetic trunk (pars cervicalis trunci sympathici) in the pig (Sus scrofa L.) during the prenatal period. Pospieszny N, et al. **Anat Anz** 1998 Aug;180(4):353–9

Morphology and development of the thoracic part of the sympathetic trunk (pars thoracica trunci sympathici) in the pig (Sus scrofa L.) during the prenatal period. Pospieszny N, et al. **Anat Anz** 1998 Feb;180(1):87–91

Quantification of the intrahepatic biliary tree during human fetal development. Costa AM, et al. **Anat Rec** 1998 Jul; 251(3):297–302

Fetal development of the pituitary gland in the beagle. Sasaki F, et al. **Anat Rec** 1998 Jun;251(2):143–51

Embryonic and fetal development of structures associated with the cerebro-spinal fluid in man and other species. Part I: The ventricular system, meninges and choroid plexuses. Catala M. **Arch Anat Cytol Pathol** 1998;46(3):153–69 (139 ref.)

Aging and paediatric practice [editorial; comment] Chiswick ML, et al. **Arch Dis Child** 1997 Nov;77(5):375–6. Comment on: Arch Dis Child 1997 Nov;77(5):376–81.

Aging and paediatric practice [editorial] Chiswick ML, et al. **Arch Dis Child Fetal Neonatal Ed** 1997 Nov; 77(3):F161–2

Is lifespan determined in utero? [editorial] Sayer AA, et al. **Arch Dis Child Fetal Neonatal Ed** 1997 Nov;77(3):F162–4

Hepatocyte growth factor (HGF) as a tissue organizer for organogenesis and regeneration. Matsumoto K, et al. **Biochem Biophys Res Commun** 1997 Oct 29;239(3):639–44 (82 ref.)

Prologue: placental-fetal metabolic inter-relationships. Hay WW Jr. **Biochem Soc Trans** 1998 May;26(2):67–9 (16 ref.)

Maternal nutrition and disproportionate placental-to-fetal growth. Symonds ME, et al. **Biochem Soc Trans** 1998 May; 26(2):91–6 (48 ref.)

Cell signaling in growth and development: the 11th Annual CABM Symposium, October 8–9, 1997. Shen MM. **Biochim Biophys Acta** 1998 Jun 19;1377(3):R55–62

Reduced fetal growth rate and increased risk of death from ischaemic heart disease: cohort study of 15 000 Swedish men and women born 1915–29. Leon DA, et al. **BMJ** 1998 Jul 25;317(7153):241–5

Neuronal nuclear antigen (NeuN): a marker of neuronal maturation in early human fetal nervous system. Sarnat HB, et al. **Brain Dev** 1998 Mar;20(2):88–94

A splice variant of Dp71 lacking the syntrophin binding site is expressed in early stages of human neural development. Ceccarini M, et al. **Brain Res Dev Brain Res** 1997 Oct 20; 103(1):77–82

Localization of extracellular matrix molecules, integrins and their regulators, TGF betas, is correlated with axon pathfinding in the spinal cord of normal and Danforth's short tail mice. Ohyama K, et al. **Brain Res Dev Brain Res** 1997 Nov 12;103(2):143–54

Variations in oxidative enzyme type profiles among prenatal rat lumbar motoneurons. Sheard PW, et al. **Brain Res Dev Brain Res** 1997 Oct 20;103(1):67–75

Differential expression of calretinin, calbindin D28K and parvalbumin in the developing human cerebellum. Yew DT, et al. **Brain Res Dev Brain Res** 1997 Oct 20; 103(1):37–45

Cell communities and robustness in development. Monk NA. **Bull Math Biol** 1997 Nov;59(6):1183–9

Embryonic development and pediatric oncogenesis. Walterhouse DO, et al. **Cancer Treat Res** 1997;92:3–38 (184 ref.)

Transient absence of CD44 expression and delay in development by anti-CD44 treatment during ontogeny: a surrogate of an inducible knockout? Zöller M, et al. **Cell Growth Differ** 1997 Nov;8(11):1211–23

Functional expression of opioid receptor-like receptor and its endogenous specific agonist nociceptin/orphanin FQ during mouse embryogenesis. Wu YL, et al. **Cell Res** 1997 Dec;7(2):207–15

Carbonic anhydrase activity during development of the choroid plexus in the human fetus. Catala M. **Childs Nerv Syst** 1997 Jul;13(7):364–8

Formation of the atrioventricular septal structures in the normal mouse. Webb S, et al. **Circ Res** 1998 Apr 6; 82(6):645–56

What are the fetal growth patterns of singletons, twins, and triplets in the United States? Alexander GR, et al. **Clin Obstet Gynecol** 1998 Mar;41(1):114–25 (24 ref.)

What is the influence of maternal weight gain on the fetal growth of twins? Luke B. **Clin Obstet Gynecol** 1998 Mar; 41(1):56–64 (27 ref.)

Hox genes and mammalian development. Capecchi MR. **Cold Spring Harb Symp Quant Biol** 1997;62:273–81 (49 ref.)

FGF signaling in mouse gastrulation and anteroposterior patterning. Rossant J, et al. **Cold Spring Harb Symp Quant Biol** 1997;62:127–33

Lineage and functional analyses of the mouse organizer. Tam PP, et al. **Cold Spring Harb Symp Quant Biol** 1997; 62:135–44

Axis duplication and anterior identity in the mouse embryo. Thomas P, et al. **Cold Spring Harb Symp Quant Biol** 1997; 62:115–25

Nodal signaling and axis formation in the mouse. Varlet I, et al. **Cold Spring Harb Symp Quant Biol** 1997;62:105–13

Goosecoid and goosecoid-related genes in mouse embryogenesis. Wakamiya M, et al. **Cold Spring Harb Symp Quant Biol** 1997;62:145–9

Glycosylated hemoglobin and fetal growth in normal, gestational and insulin dependent diabetes mellitus pregnancies. Djelmiš J, et al. **Coll Antropol** 1997 Dec; 21(2):621–9

Muscle-specific locus control region activity associated with the human desmin gene. Raguz S, et al. **Dev Biol** 1998 Sep 1;201(1):26–42

Expression of Smad1 and Smad2 during embryogenesis suggests a role in organ development. Dick A, et al. **Dev Dyn** 1998 Apr;211(4):293–305

Differential expression of galectin-1 and galectin-3 during first trimester human embryogenesis. Van den Brûle FA, et al. **Dev Dyn** 1997 Aug;209(4):399–405

Altered imprinted gene methylation and expression in completely ES cell-derived mouse fetuses: association with aberrant phenotypes. Dean W, et al. **Development** 1998 Jun; 125(12):2273–82

Patterned acquisition of skin barrier function during development. Hardman MJ, et al. **Development** 1998 Apr; 125(8):1541–52

Targeted disruption of the mouse homologue of the Drosophila polyhomeotic gene leads to altered anteroposterior patterning and neural crest defects. Takihara Y, et al. **Development** 1997 Oct;124(19):3673–82

Nuchal cord evident at birth impacts on fetal size relative to that of the placenta. Osak R, et al. **Early Hum Dev** 1997 Oct 10;49(3):193–202

Developmental characteristics in sustained fetal tachycardia in 30 to 41 weeks of gestation. Shono H, et al. **Early Hum Dev** 1998 May 29;51(2):113–21

Prenatal development of arm posture. Ververs IA, et al. **Early Hum Dev** 1998 Apr 17;51(1):61–70

Fetal development of Leydig cell activity in the mouse is independent of pituitary gonadotroph function. O'Shaughnessy PJ, et al. **Endocrinology** 1998 Mar; 139(3):1141–6

Current growth standards, definitions, diagnosis and classification of fetal growth retardation. Bakketeig LS. **Eur J Clin Nutr** 1998 Jan;52 Suppl 1:S1–4 (16 ref.)

Report of the IDECG Working Group on variation in fetal growth and adult disease. Grivetti L, et al. **Eur J Clin Nutr** 1998 Jan;52 Suppl 1:S102–3 (0 ref.)

Fetal growth and adult disease. Leon DA. **Eur J Clin Nutr** 1998 Jan;52 Suppl 1:S72–8; discussion S78–82 (79 ref.)

Reversed circadian blood pressure rhythm preserves fetal growth in preeclamptic pregnancy. Olofsson P, et al. **Eur J Obstet Gynecol Reprod Biol** 1997 Dec;75(2):133–8

Compensatory renal growth post fetal nephrectomy in the rabbit. Abellan MC, et al. **Eur J Pediatr Surg** 1997 Oct; 7(5):282–5

Hydrosalpingeal fluid inhibits in-vitro embryonic development in a murine model. Beyler SA, et al. **Hum Reprod** 1997 Dec;12(12):2724–8

No impact of cryopreservation and thawing on embryo developmental potential—one more example for the problems of retrospective, non-controlled data [comment] Ludwig M, et al. **Hum Reprod** 1998 Apr;13(4):786–7 (12 ref.). Comment on: Hum Reprod 1998 Apr;13(4):783–5.

Transient retardation in embryo growth in normal female mice made pregnant by males whose testes had been heated. Setchell BP, et al. **Hum Reprod** 1998 Feb;13(2):342–7

From blastocyst to placenta: the morphology of implantation in the baboon. Enders AC, et al. **Hum Reprod Update** 1997 Nov-Dec;3(6):561–73

Perspectives on the use of the baboon in embryology and teratology research. Hendrickx AG, et al. **Hum Reprod Update** 1997 Nov-Dec;3(6):575–92 (79 ref.)

A simplified fetal biophysical profile. Petrović O, et al. **Int J Gynaecol Obstet** 1998 Apr;61(1):9–14

Immunohistochemical characteristics of human paraganglion cells and sensory corpuscles associated with the urinary bladder. A developmental study in the male fetus, neonate and infant. Dixon JS, et al. **J Anat** 1998 Apr;192 (Pt 3):407–15

Round spermatids from prepubertal mouse testis can develop into normal offspring. Sasagawa I, et al. **J Androl** 1998 Mar-Apr;19(2):196–200

Identification and characterization of porcine NP-190, a novel protein that is specifically expressed in the axonal membrane during the embryonic period. Ho SC, et al. **J Biochem (Tokyo)** 1998 Feb;123(2):332–8

Neutral amino acid uptake by the microvillous plasma membrane of the human placenta is inversely related to fetal size at birth in normal pregnancy. Godfrey KM, et al. **J Clin Endocrinol Metab** 1998 Sep;83(9):3320–6

Leptin concentration in cord blood correlates with intrauterine growth. Koistinen HA, et al. **J Clin Endocrinol Metab** 1997 Oct;82(10):3328–30

Association of ecto-5'-nucleotidase with specific cell types in the adult and developing rat olfactory organ. Braun N, et al. **J Comp Neurol** 1998 Apr 20;393(4):528–37

Distribution of integrins during human fetal lung development. Coraux C, et al. **J Histochem Cytochem** 1998 Jul;46(7):803–10

Anthropometric measurement of newborns of gestational diabetic mothers: does it indicate disproportionate fetal growth? Nasrat H, et al. **J Matern Fetal Med** 1997 Sep-Oct; 6(5):291–5

Delayed appearance of pulmonary maturation markers is associated with poor glucose control in diabetic pregnancies. Piper JM, et al. **J Matern Fetal Med** 1998 May-Jun;7(3):148–53

Ultrasonographic and hormonal monitoring of pregnancy in the saddle back tamarin, Saguinus fuscicollis. Kuederling I, et al. **J Med Primatol** 1997 Dec;26(6):299–306

Estimation of gestational ages in the common marmoset (Callithrix jacchus) from published prenatal growth curves. Tardif SD, et al. **J Med Primatol** 1998 Feb;27(1):28–32

Development of oestrogen receptor expression and hormone response in the uterus of the bovine fetus. Malayer JR, et al. **J Reprod Fertil** 1998 Mar;112(2):289–300

Effect of different concentrations of amino acids in human serum and follicular fluid on the development of one-cell mouse embryos in vitro. Nakazawa T, et al. **J Reprod Fertil** 1997 Nov;111(2):327–32

In vitro and in vivo development of embryos produced by in vitro maturation and in vitro fertilization of cat oocytes. Pope CE, et al. **J Reprod Fertil Suppl** 1997;51:69–82

Biparietal diameter in twins at gestational weeks 18–32. Differences and similarities. Le Groupe Romulus. Charlemaine C, et al. **J Reprod Med** 1997 Nov; 42(11):725–30

The effect of chorion-uterine interaction upon free progesterone metabolism during advanced gestation in the guinea pig. Hobkirk R, et al. **J Steroid Biochem Mol Biol** 1997 Jun;62(2-3):185–93

Embryonic development of the ureter and bladder: acquisition of smooth muscle. Baker LA, et al. **J Urol** 1998 Aug;160(2):545–50

Analysis of testicular migration during the fetal period in humans. Sampaio FJ, et al. **J Urol** 1998 Feb;159(2):540–2

Development of in vitro fertilized feline embryos in a modified Earle's balanced salt solution: influence of protein supplements and culture dishes on fertilization success and blastocyst formation. Kanda M, et al. **J Vet Med Sci** 1998 Apr;60(4):423–31

In vitro branching tubulogenesis: implications for developmental and cystic disorders, nephron number, renal repair, and nephron engineering. Sakurai H, et al. **Kidney Int** 1998 Jul;54(1):14–26 (87 ref.)

Fetal growth, length of gestation, and polycystic ovaries in adult life [see comments] Cresswell JL, et al. **Lancet** 1997 Oct 18;350(9085):1131–5. Comment in: Lancet 1998 Jan 24;351(9098):295–6. Comment in: Lancet 1998 Jan 24;351(9098):296.

Effect of maternal age and conditions of fertilization on programmed cell death during murine preimplantation embryo development. Jurisicova A, et al. **Mol Hum Reprod** 1998 Feb;4(2):139–45

Intrauterine programming of adult disease. Barker DJ. **Mol Med Today** 1995 Dec;1(9):418–23 (29 ref.)

In vitro and early in vivo development of sheep gynogenones and putative androgenones. Hagemann LJ, et al. **Mol Reprod Dev** 1998 Jun;50(2):154–62

Cryopreservation of mouse embryos affects later embryonic development possibly through reduced expression of the glucose transporter GLUT1. Uechi H, et al. **Mol Reprod Dev** 1997 Dec;48(4):496–500

Preferential expression of 5-HT1D over 5-HT1B receptors

during early embryogenesis. Bolaños-Jiménez F, et al. **Neuroreport** 1997 Dec 1;8(17):3655-60

Dopamine D2 receptor mRNA is expressed in maturing neurons of the human hippocampal and subicular fields. Gurevich EV, et al. **Neuroreport** 1997 Nov 10; 8(16):3605-10

Microtubule-associated protein 1a is involved in the early development of the rat spinal cord. Oudega M, et al. **Neurosci Lett** 1998 Apr 24;246(2):81-4

C-pathway polysialoganglíosides are transiently expressed in the human cerebrum during fetal development. Letinić K, et al. **Neuroscience** 1998 Sep;86(1):1-5

Three-dimensional ultrasonographic assessments of fetal development. Hata T, et al. **Obstet Gynecol** 1998 Feb; 91(2):218-23

A comparison of clinical and ultrasonic estimation of fetal weight. Sherman DJ, et al. **Obstet Gynecol** 1998 Feb; 91(2):212-7

Ultrasound evaluation of the fetal central nervous system. Terrone DA, et al. **Obstet Gynecol Clin North Am** 1998 Sep;25(3):479-97 (59 ref.)

Fetal lung mRNA levels of Hox genes are differentially altered by maternal diabetes and butyrate in rats. Jacobs HC, et al. **Pediatr Res** 1998 Jul;44(1):99-104

The effect of intrauterine growth restriction upon fetal and postnatal hepatic glucose transporter and glucokinase proteins. Sadiq HF, et al. **Pediatr Res** 1998 Jan;43(1):91-100

Intrauterine growth as estimated from liveborn birth-weight data at 24 to 42 weeks of gestation, by Lula O. Lubchenco et al, Pediatrics, 1963;32:793-800. Greer CFR. **Pediatrics** 1998 Jul;102(1 Pt 2):237-9

Perinatal human immunodeficiency virus-1 transmission and intrauterine growth: a cohort study in Butare, Rwanda. Weng S, et al. **Pediatrics** 1998 Aug;102(2):e24

Underlying assumptions of developmental models. Britten RJ. **Proc Natl Acad Sci U S A** 1998 Aug 4;95(16):9372-7

Mammalian DNA topoisomerase IIIalpha is essential in early embryogenesis. Li W, et al. **Proc Natl Acad Sci U S A** 1998 Feb 3;95(3):1010-3

Development of normal mice from metaphase I oocytes fertilized with primary spermatocytes. Ogura A, et al. **Proc Natl Acad Sci U S A** 1998 May 12;95(10):5611-5

The identification of a 9-cis retinol dehydrogenase in the mouse embryo reveals a pathway for synthesis of 9-cis retinoic acid. Romert A, et al. **Proc Natl Acad Sci U S A** 1998 Apr 14;95(8):4404-9

Incomplete embryonic lethality and fatal neonatal hemorrhage caused by prothrombin deficiency in mice. Xue J, et al. **Proc Natl Acad Sci U S A** 1998 Jun 23; 95(13):7603-7

The tumor suppressor SMAD4/DPC4 is essential for epiblast proliferation and mesoderm induction in mice. Yang X, et al. **Proc Natl Acad Sci U S A** 1998 Mar 31;95(7):3667-72

MLL, a mammalian trithorax-group gene, functions as a transcriptional maintenance factor in morphogenesis. Yu BD, et al. **Proc Natl Acad Sci U S A** 1998 Sep 1; 95(18):10632-6

The effect of prenatal diet and glucocorticoids on growth and systolic blood pressure in the rat. Gardner DS, et al. **Proc Nutr Soc** 1998 May;57(2):235-40 (60 ref.)

Maternal nutrition, placental growth and fetal programming. Godfrey K, et al. **Proc Nutr Soc** 1998 Feb;57(1):105-11 (59 ref.)

Glucose transporters in preimplantation development. Pantaleon M, et al. **Rev Reprod** 1998 May;3(2):77-81 (22 ref.)

A womb with a view [news] Roush W. **Science** 1997 Nov 21;278(5342):1397-9

FADD: essential for embryo development and signaling from some, but not all, inducers of apoptosis. Yeh WC, et al. **Science** 1998 Mar 20;279(5358):1954-8

Hypothesized foetal and early life influences on adult heart disease mortality: an ecological analysis of data for the Republic of Ireland. Pringle DG. **Soc Sci Med** 1998 Mar; 46(6):683-93

Restricted beta-galactosidase expression of a hygromycin-lacZ gene targeted to the beta-actin locus and embryonic lethality of beta-actin mutant mice. Shawlot W, et al. **Transgenic Res** 1998 Mar;7(2):95-103

Effects of pulsed ultrasound on embryonic development: an in vitro study. Ramnarine KV, et al. **Ultrasound Med Biol** 1998 May;24(4):575-85

New charts for ultrasound dating of pregnancy. Altman DG, et al. **Ultrasound Obstet Gynecol** 1997 Sep;10(3):174-91 (24 ref.)

Conditional centiles for the quantification of fetal growth. Owen P, et al. **Ultrasound Obstet Gynecol** 1998 Feb; 11(2):110-7

The optimal gestational age to examine fetal anatomy and measure nuchal translucency in the first trimester. Whitlow BJ, et al. **Ultrasound Obstet Gynecol** 1998 Apr;11(4):258-61

Biphasic thymus response by kittens inoculated with feline immunodeficiency virus during fetal development. Johnson CM, et al. **Vet Pathol** 1998 May;35(3):191-201

[Expression of BCL-2 protein in tissues and organs of the human embryo] Lichnovský V, et al. **Acta Univ Palacki Olomuc Fac Med** 1996;140:39-42 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Ger)**

[Apoptosis in embryogenesis and diseases] Uchiyama Y. **Tanpakushitsu Kakusan Koso** 1997 Oct;42(14 Suppl):2311-6 (25 ref.) **(Jpn)**

[Systemic arterial hypertension. A disease programmed in the uterus? (editorial)] Mattos SS. **Arq Bras Cardiol** 1997 Aug;69(2):87-8 **(Por)**

[The effect of carcinoma 3LL on mouse fetuses in syngeneic and allogeneic pregnancies] Lakiza OV, et al. **Tsitol Genet** 1998 Jan-Feb;32(1):120-6 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Rus)**

[Fetal growth retardation: epidemiology and intrauterine growth rate] Alonso Ortiz T, et al. **An Esp Pediatr** 1997 Nov;47(5):521-7 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Spa)**

[The sequence of fetal akinesia/hypokinesia, Pena-Shokeir syndrome, multiple congenital arthrogryposis and/or short umbilical cord: conceptual delimitation (letter; comment)] Gonzalez de Dios J, et al. **An Esp Pediatr** 1998 Feb; 48(2):197-200. Comment on: An Esp Pediatr 1997 Mar;46(3):288-90. **(Spa)**

[Beginning of human life. The need for a philosophical reflection] Besio M. **Rev Med Chil** 1997 Dec;125(12):1494-9 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Spa)**

[Damaged cell organelle in spermatozoa prevents fetal development] Orn P. **Lakartidningen** 1998 Apr 8; 95(15):1638-9 **(Swe)**

DRUG EFFECTS

Effect of embryo density and growth factors on in vitro preimplantation development of mouse embryos. Teruel M, et al. **Acta Physiol Pharmacol Ther Latinoam** 1997; 47(2):87-96

Effect of copper deficiency on prenatal development and pregnancy outcome. Keen CL, et al. **Am J Clin Nutr** 1998 May;67(5 Suppl):1003S-1011S (101 ref.)

Recent developments in molecular epidemiology: A study of the effects of environmental polycyclic aromatic hydrocarbons on birth outcomes in Poland. Perera FP, et al. **Am J Epidemiol** 1998 Feb 1;147(3):309-14

Single and repetitive maternal glucocorticoid exposures reduce fetal growth in sheep. Jobe AH, et al. **Am J Obstet Gynecol** 1998 May;178(5):880-5

Fetal growth restriction induced by cortisone 40 years ago [letter] Kalter H. **Am J Obstet Gynecol** 1998 Sep;179(3 Pt 1):835

Maternal antioxidant treatments prevent diabetes-induced alterations of mitochondrial morphology in rat embryos. Yang X, et al. **Anat Rec** 1998 Jul;251(3):303-15

The effects of bovine serum albumin and fetal bovine serum on the development of pre- and postcleavage-stage bovine embryos cultured in modified CR2 and M199 media. Wang S, et al. **Anim Reprod Sci** 1997 Jul;48(1):37-45

Effects of resazurin on bovine oocyte fertilization and embryo development in vitro. Wang S, et al. **Anim Reprod Sci** 1998 May 15;51(3):205-13

Changes in the midbrain-rostral forebrain dopamine circuitry in the cocaine-exposed primate fetal brain. Rønnekleiv OK, et al. **Ann N Y Acad Sci** 1998 Jun 21;846:165-81

Maternal and transplacental effects of cocaine. Woods JR. **Ann N Y Acad Sci** 1998 Jun 21;846:1-11 (56 ref.)

Alcohol, pregnancy and the Holy Bible [letter; comment] Verkerk P. **Arch Dis Child Fetal Neonatal Ed** 1998 Mar; 78(2):F158-9. Comment on: Arch Dis Child Fetal Neonatal Ed 1996 Nov;75(3):F219-20.

Evaluation of early embryonic loss induced by tributyltin chloride in rats: phase- and dose-dependent antifertility effects. Harazono A, et al. **Arch Environ Contam Toxicol** 1998 Jan;34(1):94-9

Prenatal fluoride for growth and development: Part X. Glenn FB, et al. **ASDC J Dent Child** 1997 Sep-Oct;64(5):317-21 (28 ref.)

Effects of a thromboxane synthetase inhibitor (OKY-046) in an ischemia-reperfusion model of intrauterine growth retardation in Sprague-Dawley rats. Tanaka M, et al. **Biol Neonate** 1997;72(3):181-6

Granulocyte-macrophage colony-stimulating factor promotes development of in vitro produced bovine embryos. de Moraes AA, et al. **Biol Reprod** 1997 Nov; 57(5):1060-5

Sodium cyanate: from a promising therapeutic agent to a research tool in high altitude physiology. Rivera-Ch M, et al. **Biol Res** 1996;29(2):167-76 (54 ref.)

Caffeine-induced disturbances of early neurogenesis in whole mouse embryo cultures. Marret S, et al. **Brain Res** 1997 Oct 31;773(1-2):213-6

Study of the embryofeto-toxicity of Crown-of-Thorns (Euphorbia milii) latex, a natural molluscicide. Souza CA, et al. **Braz J Med Biol Res** 1997 Nov;30(11):1325-32

Aroclor-1254 effects on the in vitro development of 8-cell mouse embryos. Hernandez O, et al. **Bull Environ Contam Toxicol** 1998 May;60(5):773-80

Developmental effects of methylated arsenic metabolites in mice. Hood RD. **Bull Environ Contam Toxicol** 1998 Aug; 61(2):231-8

Counseling psychiatric patients about drug exposures during pregnancy. Einarson A, et al. **Can Fam Physician** 1998 May; 44:981-3

Children are different: environmental contaminants and children's health. Chance GW, et al. **Can J Public Health** 1998 May-Jun;89 Suppl 1:S9-13, S10-5 (36 ref.) **(Eng, Fre)**

Endocrine disruptors and development of the reproductive system in the fetus and children: is there cause for concern? Foster WG. **Can J Public Health** 1998 May-Jun;89 Suppl 1:S37-41, S52, S41-6 (81 ref.) **(Eng, Fre)**

Antioxidants diminish developmental damage induced by high glucose and cyclooxygenase inhibitors in rat embryos in vitro. Wentzel P, et al. **Diabetes** 1998 Apr;47(4):677-84

Developmental toxicity of diglyme by inhalation in the rat. Driscoll CD, et al. **Drug Chem Toxicol** 1998 May; 21(2):119-36

Developmental toxicity of steviol, a metabolite of stevioside, in the hamster. Wasuntarawat C, et al. **Drug Chem Toxicol** 1998 May;21(2):207-22

Pregnancy-induced hypertension, antihypertensive drugs and the development of fetal behavioural states. Gazzolo D, et al. **Early Hum Dev** 1998 Jan 9;50(2):149-57

Reproduction and development. Spielmann H. **Environ Health Perspect** 1998 Apr;106 Suppl 2:571-6 (51 ref.)

Monitoring of early human fetal development in women exposed to large doses of chemicals. Czeizel AE, et al. **Environ Mol Mutagen** 1997;30(2):240-4

Effects of fumonisin B1 in pregnant rats. Collins TF, et al. **Food Chem Toxicol** 1998 May;36(5):397-408

Hepatic and associated response of rats to pregnancy, lactation and simultaneous treatment with butylated hydroxytoluene. McFarlane M, et al. **Food Chem Toxicol** 1997 Aug;35(8):753-67

Evaluation of the pre-, peri-, and postnatal toxicity of monoethanolamine in rats following repeated oral administration during organogenesis. Hellwig J, et al. **Fundam Appl Toxicol** 1997 Nov;40(1):158-62

Developmental toxicity study in rats and rabbits administered an emulsion containing medium chain triglycerides as an alternative caloric source. Henwood S, et al. **Fundam Appl Toxicol** 1997 Dec;40(2):185-90

Assessment of the developmental toxicity, metabolism, and placental transfer of N,N-dimethylformamide administered to pregnant rats. Saillenfait AM, et al. **Fundam Appl Toxicol** 1997 Sep;39(1):33-43

Dithiothreitol prevents age-associated decrease in oocyte/conceptus viability in vitro. Tarín JJ, et al. **Hum Reprod** 1998 Feb;13(2):381-6

Caffeine and fetal growth. Karthikeyan G. **Indian Pediatr** 1997 Sep;34(9):849-50

The use of a retinoid receptor antagonist in a new model to study vitamin A-dependent developmental events. Kochhar DM, et al. **Int J Dev Biol** 1998 May;42(4):601-8

Hexavalent chromium-induced congenital abnormalities in chick embryos. Asmatullah, et al. **J Appl Toxicol** 1998 May-Jun;18(3):167-71

Developmental toxicity study in Sprague-Dawley rats by whole-body exposure to N,N-diethylethanolamine vapor. Leung HW, et al. **J Appl Toxicol** 1998 May-Jun;18(3):191-6

Developmental toxicity of purified fumonisin B1 in pregnant Syrian hamsters. Penner JD, et al. **J Appl Toxicol** 1998 May-Jun;18(3):197-203

Culture with Matrigel inhibits development of mouse zygotes. Dawson KM, et al. **J Assist Reprod Genet** 1997 Oct;14(9):543-8

Mouse palatal width growth rates as an "at risk" factor in the development of cleft palate induced by hypervitaminosis A. Vergato LA, et al. **J Craniofac Genet Dev Biol** 1997 Oct-Dec;17(4):204-10

Variation in use of corticosteroids among infants < or = 1,500 grams across hospitals in three states. Murphy KE, et al. **J Matern Fetal Med** 1998 May-Jun;7(3):137-41

Inhibition of glycosphingolipid biosynthesis does not impair growth or morphogenesis of the postimplantation mouse embryo. Brigande JV, et al. **J Neurochem** 1998 Feb; 70(2):871-82

Fetal growth retardation, particularly within lymphoid organs, following repeated maternal injections of betamethasone in sheep. Quinlivan JA, et al. **J Obstet Gynaecol Res** 1998 Jun;24(3):173-82

Fetal nicotine or cocaine exposure: which one is worse? Slotkin TA. **J Pharmacol Exp Ther** 1998 Jun;285(3):931-45

Connective tissue disorders and pregnancy. Recommendations for prescribing. Rayburn WF. **J Reprod Med** 1998 Apr;43(4):341-9 (121 ref.)

Developmental toxicity evaluation of a scrubbing solution used in petroleum refineries. Bui QQ, et al. **J Toxicol Environ Health** 1998 Feb 6;53(3):211-22

Toxicity evaluation of petroleum blending streams: reproductive and developmental effects of a distillate from light alkylate naphtha. Bui QQ, et al. **J Toxicol Environ Health** 1998 Jan 23;53(2):121-33

Potential teratogenicity of 3-chloro-4-(dichloromethyl)-5-hydroxy-2(5H)-furanone (MX) in micromass in vitro test. Teramoto S, et al. **J Toxicol Environ Health** 1998 Apr 24;53(8):607-14

Developmental and reproductive toxicity of inorganic arsenic: animal studies and human concerns. Golub MS, et al. **J Toxicol Environ Health B Crit Rev** 1998 Jul-Sep; 1(3):199-241 (135 ref.)

A comparison of the in vivo and in vitro response of rat embryos to 5-fluorouracil. Kuwagata M, et al. **J Vet Med Sci** 1998 Jan;60(1):93-9

The effects of ceftiofur sodium (Naxcel) on bovine oocyte and preimplantation embryonic development assessed by in vitro embryo production techniques. Holyoak GR, et al. **J Vet Pharmacol Ther** 1998 Apr;21(2):92-8

Impaired growth and increased glucocorticoid-sensitive enzyme activities in tissues of rat fetuses exposed to maternal low protein diets. Langley-Evans SC, et al. **Life Sci** 1998;63(7):605-15

Nitric oxide inhibits development of embryos and implantation in mice. Barroso RP, et al.

Mol Hum Reprod 1998 May;4(5):503–7

Expression of the insulin–like growth factor II gene in polychlorinated biphenyl exposed female mink (Mustela vison) and their fetuses. Bäcklin BM, et al. **Mol Pathol** 1998 Feb;51(1):43–7

Antisense approaches for investigating mechanisms of abnormal development. Augustine K. **Mutat Res** 1997 Dec 12;396(1–2):175–93 (91 ref.)

Induction of altered gene expression in early embryos. Rogers MB, et al. **Mutat Res** 1997 Dec 12;396(1–2):79–95 (95 ref.)

Developmental toxicity induced during early stages of mammalian embryogenesis. Rutledge JC. **Mutat Res** 1997 Dec 12;396(1–2):113–27 (63 ref.)

Effects of prenatal methylmercury exposure from a high fish diet on developmental milestones in the Seychelles Child Development Study. Myers GJ, et al. **Neurotoxicology** 1997;18(3):819–29

Effect of long–term cocaine administration to pregnant ewes on fetal hemodynamics, oxygenation, and growth. Arbeille P, et al. **Obstet Gynecol** 1997 Nov;90(5):795–802

Maternal genistein exposure mimics the effects of estrogen on mammary gland development in female mouse offspring. Hilakivi–Clarke L, et al. **Oncol Rep** 1998 May–Jun; 5(3):609–16

Birth outcome from a prospective, matched study of prenatal crack/cocaine use: I. Interactive and dose effects on health and growth. Eyler FD, et al. **Pediatrics** 1998 Feb; 101(2):229–37

Neurobehavioral development of neonatal mice following blockade of VIP during the early embryonic period. Wu JY, et al. **Peptides** 1997;18(8):1131–7

Normal sexual development of rats exposed to butyl benzyl phthalate from conception to weaning. Ashby J, et al. **Regul Toxicol Pharmacol** 1997 Aug;26(1 Pt 1):102–18

Moderate to heavy caffeine consumption during pregnancy and relationship to spontaneous abortion and abnormal fetal growth: a meta–analysis. Fernandes O, et al. **Reprod Toxicol** 1998 Jul–Aug;12(4):435–44

Toluene abuse embryopathy: longitudinal neurodevelopmental effects of prenatal exposure to toluene in rats. Gospe SM Jr, et al. **Reprod Toxicol** 1998 Mar–Apr; 12(2):119–26

Effects of amphetamine on rat embryos developing in vitro. Yamamoto Y, et al. **Reprod Toxicol** 1998 Mar–Apr; 12(2):133–7

Teratogen update: fetal effects of indomethacin administration during pregnancy. Norton ME. **Teratology** 1997 Oct;56(4):282–92 (104 ref.)

Environmental neurotoxic effects: the search for new protocols in functional teratology. Colborn T, et al. **Toxicol Ind Health** 1998 Jan–Apr;14(1–2):9–23 (78 ref.)

Effect of cocaine, 95% oxygen and ellagic acid on the development and antioxidant status of cultured rat embryos. Bohn AA, et al. **Toxicol Lett** 1998 Mar 16; 95(1):15–21

Developmental toxicity evaluation of phthalic acid, one of the metabolites of phthalic acid esters, in rats. Ema M, et al. **Toxicol Lett** 1997 Dec;93(2–3):109–15

Developmental exposure to lead causes persistent immunotoxicity in Fischer 344 rats. Miller TE, et al. **Toxicol Sci** 1998 Apr;42(2):129–35

Anthelmintic induced congenital malformations in sheep embryos using netobimin. Navarro M, et al. **Vet Rec** 1998 Jan 24;142(4):86–90

[Effects of SAD on cytogenetics of mouse embryonic cells and its embryo development] Wang Y, et al. **I Chuan Hsueh Pao** 1997 Aug;24(4):305–10 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Jpn)**

[Reproductive and developmental toxicity studies of taltirelin hydrate (2) teratogenicity study in rats by oral administration] Imahie H, et al. **J Toxicol Sci** 1997 Nov; 22 Suppl 2:381–94 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Jpn)**

[Reproductive and developmental toxicity studies of taltirelin hydrate (3) teratogenicity study in rabbits by oral administration] Imahie H, et al. **J Toxicol Sci** 1997 Nov; 22 Suppl 2:395–403 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Jpn)**

[A study for effects on pre– and postnatal development, including maternal function in rats treated subcutaneously with magnesium sulfate] Katsumata Y, et al. **J Toxicol Sci** 1998 May;23 Suppl 1:67–79 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Jpn)**

[Reproductive and developmental toxicity studies of landiolol hydrochloride (ONO–1101) (2). Teratogenicity study in rats] Nishimura T, et al. **J Toxicol Sci** 1997 Dec;22 Suppl 3:503–26 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Jpn)**

[Reproductive and developmental toxicity studies of landiolol hydrochloride (ONO–1101) (3). Teratogenicity study in rabbits] Nishimura T, et al. **J Toxicol Sci** 1997 Dec;22 Suppl 3:527–36 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Jpn)**

[Effect of the platinum–containing cytostatics on the rat offspring] Borovskaia TG, et al. **Biull Eksp Biol Med** 1997 Nov;124(11):516–9 **(Rus)**

[The role of serotonin in the embryogenesis of normal and irradiated mouse embryos] Konstantinova MM, et al. **Ontogenez** 1997 Sep–Oct;28(5):367–76 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Rus)**

GENETICS

Growth sensitive genes expressed in the placenta. Hay SM, et al. **Biochem Soc Trans** 1998 May;26(2):S100

Members of the AAA–gene family are involved in early embryogenesis of vertebrates. Nacken W. **Biochim Biophys Acta** 1997 Oct 9;1354(1):1–6

Ontogeny of elongation and gene expression in the early developing porcine conceptus. Yelich JV, et al. **Biol Reprod** 1997 Nov;57(5):1256–65

Gene dosage–dependent embryonic development and proliferation defects in mice lacking the transcriptional integrator p300. Yao TP, et al. **Cell** 1998 May 1; 93(3):361–72

Embryonic and adult expression patterns of the Tec tyrosine kinase gene suggest a role in megakaryocytopoiesis, blood vessel development, and melanogenesis. Klüppel M, et al. **Cell Growth Differ** 1997 Dec;8(12):1249–56

Prenatal diagnosis using fetal cells enriched from maternal blood. Holzgreve W, et al. **Croat Med J** 1998 Jun; 39(2):115–20 (51 ref.)

Dissecting the role of N–myc in development using a single targeting vector to generate a series of alleles. Nagy A, et al. **Curr Biol** 1998 May 21;8(11):661–4

Fate mapping of the mouse midbrain–hindbrain constriction using a site–specific recombination system. Zinyk DL, et al. **Curr Biol** 1998 May 21;8(11):665–8

Retarded postimplantation development of X0 mouse embryos: impact of the parental origin of the monosomic X chromosome. Jamieson RV, et al. **Dev Biol** 1998 Sep 1;201(1):13–25

Hox group 3 paralogous genes act synergistically in the formation of somitic and neural crest–derived structures. Manley NR, et al. **Dev Biol** 1997 Dec 15;192(2):274–88

Genetic patterning of the developing mouse tail at the time of posterior neuropore closure. Gofflot F, et al. **Dev Dyn** 1997 Dec;210(4):431–45

Gene trap integrations expressed in the developing heart: insertion site affects splicing of the PT1–ATG vector. McClive P, et al. **Dev Dyn** 1998 Jun;212(2):267–76

Gene trap insertion into a novel gene expressed during mouse limb development. Pires–DaSilva A, et al. **Dev Dyn** 1998 Jun;212(2):318–25

The mouse Gtl2 gene is differentially expressed during embryonic development, encodes multiple alternatively spliced transcripts, and may act as an RNA. Schuster–Gossler K, et al. **Dev Dyn** 1998 Jun;212(2):214–28

Large–scale screening for developmental genes in embryonic stem cells and embryoid bodies using retroviral entrapment vectors. Xiong JW, et al. **Dev Dyn** 1998 Jun;212(2):181–97

Sequence–specific methylation of the mouse H19 gene in embryonic cells deficient in the Dnmt–1 gene. Warnecke PM, et al. **Dev Genet** 1998;22(2):111–21

Genetic interactions suggest that Danforth's short tail (Sd) is a gain–of–function mutation. Zachgo J, et al. **Dev Genet** 1998;23(1):86–96

Mouse mutant embryos lacking huntingtin are rescued from lethality by wild–type extraembryonic tissues. Dragatsis I, et al. **Development** 1998 Apr;125(8):1529–39

Tetraploid embryos rescue embryonic lethality caused by an additional maternally inherited X chromosome in the mouse. Goto Y, et al. **Development** 1998 Sep; 125(17):3353–63

Bcl–2 is required for cranial sensory neuron survival at defined stages of embryonic development. Piñón LG, et al. **Development** 1997 Oct;124(20):4173–8

APLP2, a member of the Alzheimer precursor protein family, is required for correct genomic segregation in dividing mouse cells. Rassoulzadegan M, et al. **EMBO J** 1998 Aug 17;17(16):4647–56

Genes expressed after retinoic acid–mediated differentiation of embryoid bodies are likely to be expressed during embryo development. Gajović S, et al. **Exp Cell Res** 1998 Jul 10;242(1):138–43

Expression of the SOX10 gene during human development. Bondurand N, et al. **FEBS Lett** 1998 Aug 7;432(3):168–72

Expression of the gut–enriched Krüppel–like factor gene during development and intestinal tumorigenesis. Ton–That H, et al. **FEBS Lett** 1997 Dec 15;419(2–3):239–43

Murine branched chain alpha–ketoacid dehydrogenase kinase; cDNA cloning, tissue distribution, and temporal expression during embryonic development. Doering CB, et al. **Gene** 1998 Jun 8;212(2):213–9

Structure of the mouse osteoclastogenesis inhibitory factor (OCIF) gene and its expression in embryogenesis. Mizuno A, et al. **Gene** 1998 Jul 30;215(2):339–43

Hoxc13 mutant mice lack external hair. Godwin AR, et al. **Genes Dev** 1998 Jan 1;12(1):11–20

K–ras is an essential gene in the mouse with partial functional overlap with N–ras [published erratum appears in Genes Dev 1997 Dec 1;11(23):3277] Johnson L, et al. **Genes Dev** 1997 Oct 1;11(19):2468–81

Noggin–mediated antagonism of BMP signaling is required for growth and patterning of the neural tube and somite. McMahon JA, et al. **Genes Dev** 1998 May 15; 12(10):1438–52

Expression of genes (CAPN3, SGCA, SGCB, and TTN) involved in progressive muscular dystrophies during early human development. Fougerousse F, et al. **Genomics** 1998 Mar 1;48(2):145–56

Zfy2/1 fusion gene fails to replicate Zfy1 expression pattern in fetal gonads. Nagamine CM, et al. **Genomics** 1997 Aug 1;43(3):397–8

An oocyte–specific methylation imprint center in the mouse U2afbp–rs/U2af1–rs1 gene marks the establishment of allele–specific methylation during preimplantation development. Shibata H, et al. **Genomics** 1997 Sep 1; 44(2):171–8

Ontogenetic changes in genetic regulation of fetal morphometrics in baboons (Papio hamadryas subspp.). Jaquish CE, et al. **Hum Biol** 1997 Dec;69(6):831–48

Pattern and process of growth of the abnormal human fetus. Sherwood RJ, et al. **Hum Biol** 1997 Dec;69(6):849–71

DSCAM: a novel member of the immunoglobulin superfamily maps in a Down syndrome region and is involved in the development of the nervous system. Yamakawat K, et al. **Hum Mol Genet** 1998 Feb;7(2):227–37

The construction of cDNA libraries from human single preimplantation embryos and their use in the study of gene expression during development. Adjaye J, et al. **J Assist Reprod Genet** 1998 May;15(5):344–8

Chicken ovalbumin upstream promoter–transcription factor (COUP–TF) modulates expression of the Purkinje cell protein–2 gene. A potential role for COUP–TF in repressing premature thyroid hormone action in the developing brain. Anderson GW, et al. **J Biol Chem** 1998 Jun 26;273(26):16391–9

Spatial distributions of retinoic acid receptor gene transcripts in the prenatal mouse inner ear. Romand R, et al. **J Comp Neurol** 1998 Apr 13;393(3):298–308

Multiple phases of expression and regulation of mouse Hoxc8 during early embryogenesis. Belting HG, et al. **J Exp Zool** 1998 Sep–Oct 1;282(1–2):196–222

Genetic regulation of preimplantation mouse embryo survival. Warner CM, et al. **J Exp Zool** 1998 Sep–Oct 1; 282(1–2):272–9

Embryonic and fetal development in different genotypes in pigs. Ford SP. **J Reprod Fertil Suppl** 1997;52:165–76 (57 ref.)

Mutation in type II collagen gene disturbs spinal development and gene expression patterns in transgenic Del1 mice. Savontaus M, et al. **Lab Invest** 1997 Dec;77(6):591–600

Length of gestation and polycystic ovaries in adulthood [letter; comment] Edozien L. **Lancet** 1998 Jan 24; 351(9098):295–6. Comment on: Lancet 1997 Oct 18;350(9085):1131–5.

Mutation watch: mouse brachyury (T), the T–box gene family, and human disease. Meisler MH. **Mamm Genome** 1997;8(11):799–800

Msg1 and Mrg1, founding members of a gene family, show distinct patterns of gene expression during mouse embryogenesis. Dunwoodie SL, et al. **Mech Dev** 1998 Mar; 72(1–2):27–40

The expression pattern of nodal and lefty in the mouse mutant Ft suggests a function in the establishment of handedness. Heymer J, et al. **Mech Dev** 1997 Aug;66(1–2):5–11

Limited specificity and large overlap of the functions of the mouse RAR gamma 1 and RAR gamma 2 isoforms. Subbarayan V, et al. **Mech Dev** 1997 Aug;66(1–2):131–42

Differential alterations in metabolic pattern of the six major UsnRNAs during development. Ray R, et al. **Mol Cell Biochem** 1997 Dec;177(1–2):79–88

Selective disruption of genes transiently induced in differentiating mouse embryonic stem cells by using gene trap mutagenesis and site–specific recombination. Thorey IS, et al. **Mol Cell Biol** 1998 May;18(5):3081–8

Transition from maternal to embryonic control of development in IVM/IVF domestic cat embryos. Hoffert KA, et al. **Mol Reprod Dev** 1997 Oct;48(2):208–15

Haploid maternal genome derived from early diplotene oocytes can substitute for the female pronucleus in preimplantation mouse development. Waksmundzka M, et al. **Mol Reprod Dev** 1997 Dec;48(4):488–95

Molecular/cellular biology of the heat stress response and its role in agent–induced teratogenesis. Mirkes PE. **Mutat Res** 1997 Dec 12;396(1–2):163–73 (90 ref.)

Role of imprinting in abnormal human development. Mutter GL. **Mutat Res** 1997 Dec 12;396(1–2):141–7 (74 ref.)

Pten is essential for embryonic development and tumour suppression. Di Cristofano A, et al. **Nat Genet** 1998 Aug; 19(4):348–55

Three neural tubes in mouse embryos with mutations in the T–box gene Tbx6. Chapman DL, et al. **Nature** 1998 Feb 12;391(6668):695–7

Comparative gene expression profiling by oligonucleotide fingerprinting. Meier–Ewert S, et al. **Nucleic Acids Res** 1998 May 1;26(9):2216–23

RNA–binding protein TIAR is essential for primordial germ cell development. Beck ARP, et al. **Proc Natl Acad Sci U S A** 1998 Mar 3;95(5):2331–6

The area code hypothesis revisited: olfactory receptors and other related transmembrane receptors may function as the last digits in a cell surface code for assembling embryos. Dreyer WJ. **Proc Natl Acad Sci U S A** 1998 Aug 4; 95(16):9072–7 (50 ref.)

Targeted disruption of the murine dihydrolipoamide dehydrogenase gene (Dld) results in perigastrulation lethality. Johnson MT, et al. **Proc Natl Acad Sci U S A** 1997 Dec 23;94(26):14512–7

Overlapping roles and asymmetrical cross–regulation of the USF proteins in mice. Sirito M, et al. **Proc Natl Acad Sci U S A** 1998 Mar 31;95(7):3758–63

Failure of egg cylinder elongation and mesoderm induction in mouse embryos lacking the tumor suppressor smad2. Weinstein M, et al. **Proc Natl Acad Sci U S A** 1998 Aug 4;95(16):9378–83

Evolution in the light of developmental and cell biology, and vice versa. West–Eberhard MJ. **Proc Natl Acad Sci U S A** 1998 Jul 21;95(15):8417–9

Effects of the Booroola gene FecBB on somatic and germ

cells of the fetal testis. Hochereau-de Reviers MT, et al. **Reprod Nutr Dev** 1997 Nov-Dec;37(6):627-35

A genomic battle of the sexes [news] Pennisi E. **Science** 1998 Sep 25;281(5385):1984-5

[Genomic imprinting during oogenesis and embryonic development] Kono T, et al. **Tanpakushitsu Kakusan Koso** 1998 Mar;43(4):565-72 (34 ref.) **(Jpn)**

IMMUNOLOGY

Development of T cell precursor activity in the murine fetal liver. Ema H, et al. **Eur J Immunol** 1998 May;28(5):1563-9

Interleukin-10 attenuates experimental fetal growth restriction and demise. Rivera DL, et al. **FASEB J** 1998 Feb;12(2):189-97

An immune system switch in T cell lifespan at birth results in extensive loss of naive fetal T cells during the first week of postnatal life. Cahill RN, et al. **Int Immunol** 1997 Sep; 9(9):1253-8

Natural killer cell development and function precede alpha beta T cell differentiation in mouse fetal thymic ontogeny. Carlyle JR, et al. **J Immunol** 1998 Jan 15;160(2):744-53

Ontogeny of the heavy chain immunoglobulin repertoire in fetal liver and bone marrow. Delassus S, et al. **J Immunol** 1998 Apr 1;160(7):3274-80

Expression and function of the type 3 complement receptor in tissues of the developing mouse. Hughes DA, et al. **J Immunol** 1998 May 1;160(9):4543-52

The generation of human gammadelta T cell repertoires during fetal development. McVay LD, et al. **J Immunol** 1998 Jun 15;160(12):5851-60

Fetal mouse NK cell clones are deficient in Ly49 expression, share a common broad lytic specificity, and undergo continuous and extensive diversification in vitro. Manoussaka MS, et al. **J Immunol** 1998 Mar 1; 160(5):2197-206

Opinion: Hu-FEDS: in search of 'universal self' [comment] Clark GF, et al. **Mol Hum Reprod** 1997 Nov;3(11):985-7 (32 ref.). Comment on: Mol Hum Reprod 1997 Feb;3(2):81-2.

Selective loss of mouse embryos due to the expression of transgenic major histocompatibility class I molecules early in embryogenesis. Aït-Azzouzene D, et al. **Mol Reprod Dev** 1998 May;50(1):35-44

Immune responses during pregnancy and the development of allergic disease. Warner JA, et al. **Pediatr Allergy Immunol** 1997;8(10 Suppl):5-10 (44 ref.)

PHYSIOLOGY

Endocrine and nutritional regulation of prenatal growth. Gluckman PD. **Acta Paediatr Suppl** 1997 Nov;423:153-7; discussion 158 (31 ref.)

Morphometry of fetal growth. Hobbins J. **Acta Paediatr Suppl** 1997 Nov;423:165-8; discussion 169 (16 ref.)

Early influences on embryonic and placental growth. Robinson JS, et al. **Acta Paediatr Suppl** 1997 Nov; 423:159-63; discussion 164 (46 ref.)

Female and male human embryo growth rates are similar before the eight-cell stage. Fanchin R, et al. **Am J Obstet Gynecol** 1998 Jan;178(1 Pt 1):45-9

Diabetes induces changes in glomerular development and laminin-beta 2 (s-laminin) expression. Abrass CK, et al. **Am J Pathol** 1997 Oct;151(4):1131-40

Characterization of rat epimorphin/syntaxin 2 expression suggests a role in crypt-villus morphogenesis. Goyal A, et al. **Am J Physiol** 1998 Jul;275(1 Pt 1):G114-24

Expression of a hypotonic swelling-activated Cl conductance during ontogeny of collecting duct epithelium. Huber SM, et al. **Am J Physiol** 1998 Jul;275(1 Pt 2):F25-32

Early role of Fsp1 in epithelial-mesenchymal transformation. Okada H, et al. **Am J Physiol** 1997 Oct;273(4 Pt 2):F563-74

In vivo and in vitro mechanical properties of the sheep thoracic aorta in the perinatal period and adulthood. Wells SM, et al. **Am J Physiol** 1998 May;274(5 Pt 2):H1749-60

Cyclooxygenase-2 in rat nephron development. Zhang MZ, et al. **Am J Physiol** 1997 Dec;273(6 Pt 2):F994-1002

Immunohistochemical localization of transferrin in the pre- and postnatal bovine brain. Urban K, et al. **Anat Histol Embryol** 1998 Feb;27(1):45-9

Effect of level of dietary energy and protein on embryo survival and progesterone production on day eight of pregnancy in Rasa Aragonesa ewes. Abecia JA, et al. **Anim Reprod Sci** 1997 Aug;48(2-4):209-18

Effect of encapsulation on development of mouse pronuclear stage embryos in vitro. Elsheikh AS, et al. **Anim Reprod Sci** 1997 Aug;48(2-4):317-24

Cyclic AMP and cyclic GMP concentrations in, and efflux from, preimplantation cattle embryos. Grealy M, et al. **Anim Reprod Sci** 1997 Aug;48(2-4):175-85

The effect of sperm-oocyte incubation time on in vitro embryo development using sperm from a tetraparental chimeric bull. Sumantri C, et al. **Anim Reprod Sci** 1997 Aug;48(2-4):187-95

Developmental pattern of fetal growth hormone, insulin-like growth factor I, growth hormone binding protein and insulin-like growth factor binding protein-3. Pirazzoli P, et al. **Arch Dis Child Fetal Neonatal Ed** 1997 Sep; 77(2):F100-4

The importance of thyroid hormone for auditory development in the fetus and neonate. Sohmer H, et al. **Audiol Neurootol** 1996 May-Jun;1(3):137-47 (65 ref.)

Fetal biomodelling. D'Urso PS, et al. **Aust N Z J Obstet Gynaecol** 1998 May;38(2):205-7

Stimulus contingencies that permit classical conditioning of opioid activity in the rat fetus. Robinson SR, et al. **Behav Neurosci** 1997 Oct;111(5):1086-97

Maturation in vitro of pig oocytes in protein-free culture media: fertilization and subsequent embryo development in vitro. Abeydeera LR, et al. **Biol Reprod** 1998 May; 58(5):1316-20

Glutathione is present in reproductive tract secretions and improves development of mouse embryos after chemically induced glutathione depletion. Gardiner CS, et al. **Biol Reprod** 1998 Aug;59(2):431-6

Development of parthenogenetic and cloned ovine embryos: effect of activation protocols. Loi P, et al. **Biol Reprod** 1998 May;58(5):1177-87

Development of early porcine embryos in vitro and in vivo. Macháty Z, et al. **Biol Reprod** 1998 Aug;59(2):451-5

Temporary exposure of ovine embryos to an advanced uterine environment does not affect fetal weight but alters fetal muscle development. Maxfield EK, et al. **Biol Reprod** 1998 Aug;59(2):321-5

Autocrine mediators are required to act on the embryo by the 2-cell stage to promote normal development and survival of mouse preimplantation embryos in vitro. O'Neill C. **Biol Reprod** 1998 May;58(5):1303-9

Eotaxin modulates myelopoiesis and mast cell development from embryonic hematopoietic progenitors. Quackenbush EJ, et al. **Blood** 1998 Sep 15;92(6):1887-97

Customized fetal growth assessment [letter; comment] Hutchon DJ. **Br J Obstet Gynaecol** 1998 Mar;105(3):369 . Comment on: Br J Obstet Gynaecol 1997 Jun;104(6):648-51.

Fetal growth velocity in the prediction of intrauterine growth retardation in a low risk population. Owen P, et al. **Br J Obstet Gynaecol** 1998 May;105(5):536-40

Disproportionate fetal growth and fingerprint patterns. Wheeler T, et al. **Br J Obstet Gynaecol** 1998 May; 105(5):562-4

Programmed cell death during animal development. Milligan CE, et al. **Br Med Bull** 1997;53(3):570-90 (127 ref.)

Smad2 signaling in extraembryonic tissues determines anterior-posterior polarity of the early mouse embryo. Waldrip WR, et al. **Cell** 1998 Mar 20;92(6):797-808

A gradient in the duration of the G1 phase in the murine neocortical proliferative epithelium. Miyama S, et al. **Cereb Cortex** 1997 Oct-Nov;7(7):678-89

Customized growth curves. Gardosi J. **Clin Obstet Gynecol** 1997 Dec;40(4):715-22 (28 ref.)

Small for gestational age and intrauterine growth restriction: definitions and standards. Goldenberg RL, et al. **Clin Obstet Gynecol** 1997 Dec;40(4):704-14 (28 ref.)

Fetal growth in diabetic pregnancy. Moore TR. **Clin Obstet Gynecol** 1997 Dec;40(4):771-86 (92 ref.)

Fetal growth in multifetal gestation. Sherer DM, et al. **Clin Obstet Gynecol** 1997 Dec;40(4):764-70 (30 ref.)

Analysis of Fgf8 gene function in vertebrate development. Lewandoski M, et al. **Cold Spring Harb Symp Quant Biol** 1997;62:159-68 (68 ref.)

Axis duplication and anterior identity in the mouse embryo. Thomas P, et al. **Cold Spring Harb Symp Quant Biol** 1997; 62:115-25

Effect of colchicine on nuclear presence of two lysosomal enzymes in rat implantation sites. Durán-Reyes G, et al. **Contraception** 1997 Jul;56(1):49-53

In situ detection of apoptosis during embryogenesis with annexin V: from whole mount to ultrastructure. van den Eijnde SM, et al. **Cytometry** 1997 Dec 1;29(4):313-20

Using Flp-recombinase to characterize expansion of Wnt1-expressing neural progenitors in the mouse. Dymecki SM, et al. **Dev Biol** 1998 Sep 1;201(1):57-65

Embryonic and uterine expression patterns of peptidylglycine alpha-amidating monooxygenase transcripts suggest a widespread role for amidated peptides in development. Zhang J, et al. **Dev Biol** 1997 Dec 15;192(2):375-91

Expression pattern of two Frizzled-related genes, Frzb-1 and Sfrp-1, during mouse embryogenesis suggests a role for modulating action of Wnt family members. Hoang BH, et al. **Dev Dyn** 1998 Jul;212(3):364-72

Role of differential cell proliferation in the tail bud in aberrant mouse neurulation. Peeters MC, et al. **Dev Dyn** 1998 Apr; 211(4):382-9

Fetal hearing [letter] Abrams R, et al. **Dev Psychobiol** 1998 Jul;33(1):1-3

Fetal neurobehavioral development: associations with socioeconomic class and fetal sex. Pressman EK, et al. **Dev Psychobiol** 1998 Jul;33(1):79-91

Disruption of primary imprinting during oocyte growth leads to the modified expression of imprinted genes during embryogenesis. Obata Y, et al. **Development** 1998 Apr; 125(8):1553-60

Vinculin knockout results in heart and brain defects during embryonic development. Xu W, et al. **Development** 1998 Jan;125(2):327-37

Human fetal hand size and hand maturity in the first half of the prenatal period. Kjaer MS, et al. **Early Hum Dev** 1998 Jan 9;50(2):193-207

The effects of partial thyroidectomy on the development of the equine fetus. Allen AL, et al. **Equine Vet J** 1998 Jan; 30(1):53-9

Comparative aspects of fetal renal development. Wintour EM, et al. **Equine Vet J Suppl** 1997 Jun;(24):51-8 (137 ref.)

Maternal regulation of fetal development and health in adult life. Godfrey KM. **Eur J Obstet Gynecol Reprod Biol** 1998 Jun;78(2):141-50 (88 ref.)

Sustained hyperglycemia in vitro down-regulates the GLUT1 glucose transport system of cultured human term placental trophoblast: a mechanism to protect fetal development? Hahn T, et al. **FASEB J** 1998 Sep; 12(12):1221-31

Effect of human hydrosalpinx fluid on murine embryo development and implantation. Rawe VJ, et al. **Fertil Steril** 1997 Oct;68(4):668-70

Alterations in ventricular filling in small-for-gestational-age fetuses. Miyague NI, et al. **Fetal Diagn Ther** 1997 Nov-Dec; 12(6):332-5

Computerised analysis of fetal behaviour. Vindla S, et al. **Fetal Diagn Ther** 1997 Nov-Dec;12(6):319-27

A morphological study of the fetal ilium; focusing on the sexual differences of the greater sciatic notch. Nakao T. **Fukuoka Igaku Zasshi** 1998 Feb;89(2):56-63

Maternal IL-11Ralpha function is required for normal decidua and fetoplacental development in mice. Bilinski P, et al. **Genes Dev** 1998 Jul 15;12(14):2234-43

The tumor suppressor gene Smad4/Dpc4 is required for gastrulation and later for anterior development of the mouse embryo. Sirard C, et al. **Genes Dev** 1998 Jan 1; 12(1):107-19

Smads and early developmental signaling by the TGFbeta superfamily. Whitman M. **Genes Dev** 1998 Aug 15; 12(16):2445-62 (12 ref.)

Expression of natriuretic peptide system during embryonic stem cell vasculogenesis. Doi K, et al. **Heart Vessels** 1997; Suppl 12:18-22

Permanent impairment of embryo development by hydrosalpinges. Freeman MR, et al. **Hum Reprod** 1998 Apr; 13(4):983-6

Endogenous folic acid is essential for normal development of preimplantation embryos. O'Neill C. **Hum Reprod** 1998 May;13(5):1312-6

The effects of co-culture with human fibroblasts on human embryo development in vitro and implantation. Wetzels AM, et al. **Hum Reprod** 1998 May;13(5):1325-30

Fetal blood flow redistribution in term intrauterine growth retardation (IUGR) and post-natal growth. Yoshimura S, et al. **Int J Gynaecol Obstet** 1998 Jan;60(1):3-8

Optimal foetal growth in the reduction of learning and behaviour disorder and prevention of sudden infant death (SIDS) after the first month. Saugstad LF. **Int J Psychophysiol** 1997 Sep;27(2):107-21; discussion 123-4 (90 ref.)

The impact of either a Meishan or Yorkshire uterus on Meishan or Yorkshire fetal and placental development to days 70, 90, and 110 of gestation. Biensen NJ, et al. **J Anim Sci** 1998 Aug;76(8):2169-76

Paternal centrosomal dynamics in early human development and infertility. Sathananthan AH. **J Assist Reprod Genet** 1998 Mar;15(3):129-39 (46 ref.)

Melatonin: role in development. Davis FC. **J Biol Rhythms** 1997 Dec;12(6):498-508 (37 ref.)

Cathepsin K mRNA detection is restricted to osteoclasts during fetal mouse development. Dodds RA, et al. **J Bone Miner Res** 1998 Apr;13(4):673-82

Prediction of birth weight using the Rossavik growth model: a study in a Dutch population. Kurniawan YS, et al. **J Clin Ultrasound** 1997 Jun;25(5):235-42

Programmed cell death is a universal feature of embryonic and postnatal neuroproliferative regions throughout the central nervous system. Blaschke AJ, et al. **J Comp Neurol** 1998 Jun 22;396(1):39-50

Neurogenesis in the mammalian neostriatum and nucleus accumbens: parvalbumin-immunoreactive GABAergic interneurons. Sadikot AF, et al. **J Comp Neurol** 1997 Dec 15;389(2):193-211

Expression of nerve growth factor and its high-affinity receptor Trk-A in the rat pancreas during embryonic and fetal life. Miralles F, et al. **J Endocrinol** 1998 Mar; 156(3):431-9

Maternal endocrine status in relation to pregnancy outcome in rapidly growing adolescent sheep. Wallace JM, et al. **J Endocrinol** 1997 Nov;155(2):359-68

Embryogenesis-promoting factors in rat serum. Katoh M, et al. **J Exp Zool** 1998 Jun 15;281(3):188-200

Age-related changes and location of type I, III and IV collagens during skeletal muscle development of double-muscled and normal bovine foetuses. Listrat A, et al. **J Muscle Res Cell Motil** 1998 Jan;19(1):1-14

Neurotransmission and the ontogeny of human brain. Retz W, et al. **J Neural Transm** 1996;103(4):403-19 (97 ref.)

Alcohol dehydrogenase as a critical mediator of retinoic acid synthesis from vitamin A in the mouse embryo. Duester G. **J Nutr** 1998 Feb;128(2 Suppl):459S-462S (35 ref.)

Vitamin A and embryonic development: an overview. Zile MH. **J Nutr** 1998 Feb;128(2 Suppl):455S-458S (64 ref.)

A prospective randomized control study to compare the effect of serum and a commercial serum substitute (Plasmanate) on the outcome of assisted reproduction program. Yeung WS, et al. **J Obstet Gynaecol Res** 1998 Feb;24(1):77-81

Expression of the 'dead box' RNA helicase p68 is developmentally and growth regulated and correlates with organ differentiation/maturation in the fetus. Stevenson RJ, et al. **J Pathol** 1998 Apr;184(4):351-9

Nutritional studies of the embryo during early organogenesis with normal embryos and embryos exhibiting yolk sac dysfunction. Brent RL, et al. **J Pediatr** 1998 Mar;132(3 Pt 2):S6–16 (102 ref.)
Densities of nitric oxide synthesizing nerves in smooth muscles of human gut during fetal development. Brandt CT, et al. **J Pediatr Surg** 1997 Sep;32(9):1314–7
Proteolysis of insulin–like growth factor–binding proteins (IGFBPs) within the pig uterine lumen associated with peri–implantation conceptus development. Lee CY, et al. **J Reprod Fertil** 1998 Mar;112(2):369–77
Doppler ultrasonography of canine maternal and fetal arteries during normal gestation. Nautrup CP. **J Reprod Fertil** 1998 Mar;112(2):301–14
Vascular endothelial growth factor: possible role in fetal development and placental function. Cheung CY. **J Soc Gynecol Investig** 1997 Jul–Aug;4(4):169–77 (73 ref.)
Effects on fetal growth of repeated blood collection for toxicokinetics from pregnant rats. Nakajima M, et al. **J Toxicol Sci** 1997 Dec;22(5):455–9
Biparietal diameter, fetal maturity, and body weight in rural Tanzanian newborns. Gutknecht JH. **J Trop Pediatr** 1998 Apr;44(2):66–9
Parturient fundal height as a predictor of low birth weight. Mohanty C, et al. **J Trop Pediatr** 1998 Aug;44(4):222–4
Effect of oxygen concentration in the gas atmosphere during in vitro insemination of bovine oocytes on the subsequent embryonic development in vitro. Takahashi Y, et al. **J Vet Med Sci** 1998 Mar;60(3):365–7
Fetal and fetal brain volume estimation in the third trimester of human pregnancy using gradient echo MR imaging. Gong QY, et al. **Magn Reson Imaging** 1998 Apr; 16(3):235–40
Potential effects of maternal physical activity on birth weight: brief review. Pivarnik JM. **Med Sci Sports Exerc** 1998 Mar; 30(3):400–6 (35 ref.)
Maternal hemodynamics and uteroplacental blood flow throughout gestation in conscious rats. Dowell RT, et al. **Methods Find Exp Clin Pharmacol** 1997 Nov;19(9):613–25
Oocyte influences on early development: the regulatory proteins leptin and STAT3 are polarized in mouse and human oocytes and differentially distributed within the cells of the preimplantation stage embryo. Antczak M, et al. **Mol Hum Reprod** 1997 Dec;3(12):1067–86
Cell surface carbohydrates and lectins in early development. Poirier F, et al. **Mol Hum Reprod** 1997 Oct;3(10):907–18 (178 ref.)
Distribution of mRNA encoding three alpha 2–adrenergic receptor subtypes in the developing mouse embryo suggests a role for the alpha 2A subtype in apoptosis. Wang RX, et al. **Mol Pharmacol** 1997 Dec;52(6):1071–80
Transition from maternal to embryonic control of development in IVM/IVF domestic cat embryos. Hoffert KA, et al. **Mol Reprod Dev** 1997 Oct;48(2):208–15
Cell death/apoptosis: normal, chemically induced, and teratogenic effect. Zakeri ZF, et al. **Mutat Res** 1997 Dec 12;396(1–2):149–61 (138 ref.)
lunatic fringe is an essential mediator of somite segmentation and patterning. Evrard YA, et al. **Nature** 1998 Jul 23; 394(6691):377–81
Defects in somite formation in lunatic fringe–deficient mice. Zhang N, et al. **Nature** 1998 Jul 23;394(6691):374–7
Expression of the CB1 and CB2 receptor messenger RNAs during embryonic development in the rat. Buckley NE, et al. **Neuroscience** 1998 Feb;82(4):1131–49
Maternal nutrition, fetal nutrition, and disease in later life. Barker DJ. **Nutrition** 1997 Sep;13(9):807–13 (63 ref.)
Nutrition of the fetus and premature infant. Battaglia FC, et al. **Nutrition** 1997 Oct;13(10):903–6 (41 ref.)
Standards of birth weight in twin gestations stratified by placental chorionicity. Ananth CV, et al. **Obstet Gynecol** 1998 Jun;91(6):917–24
Natural evolution of nuchal thickness in trisomy–21 fetuses. Borrell A, et al. **Obstet Gynecol** 1998 Jan;91(1):78–81
Serum leptin concentrations during pregnancy and their relationship to fetal growth. Tamura T, et al. **Obstet Gynecol** 1998 Mar;91(3):389–95
Metabolic and endocrine responses to cold exposure in chronically incubated extrauterine goat fetuses. Unno N, et al. **Pediatr Res** 1998 Apr;43(4 Pt 1):452–60
Placental leptin: an important new growth factor in intrauterine and neonatal development? Hassink SG, et al. **Pediatrics** 1997 Jul;100(1):E1
Flt–1 lacking the tyrosine kinase domain is sufficient for normal development and angiogenesis in mice. Hiratsuka S, et al. **Proc Natl Acad Sci U S A** 1998 Aug 4; 95(16):9349–54
Glucocorticoids and the preparation for life after birth: are there long–term consequences of the life insurance? Fowden AL, et al. **Proc Nutr Soc** 1998 Feb;57(1):113–22 (90 ref.)
Induced differentiation of ovine foetal gonocytes after grafting in the scrotum of nude mice. Hochereau–de–Reviers MT, et al. **Reprod Nutr Dev** 1997 Jul–Aug;37(4):469–76
Quantitative studies on the mechanisms of amino acid supply to rat embryos during organogenesis. Beckman DA, et al. **Reprod Toxicol** 1998 Mar–Apr;12(2):197–200 (21 ref.)
Nutritional role of the visceral yolk sac in organogenesis–stage rat embryos. Lloyd JB, et al. **Reprod Toxicol** 1998 Mar–Apr;12(2):193–5 (18 ref.)
The role of exogenous growth–promoting factors and their receptors in embryogenesis. Pratten MK. **Reprod Toxicol** 1998 Mar–Apr;12(2):201–7
Fetal undernutrition and disease in later life. Barker DJ, et al. **Rev Reprod** 1997 May;2(2):105–12 (64 ref.)
A novel CXC chemokine PBSF/SDF–1 and its receptor CXCR4: their functions in development, hematopoiesis and HIV infection. Nagasawa T, et al. **Semin Immunol** 1998 Jun;10(3):179–85 (44 ref.)
Diurnal rhythm of fetal behavioral state. Stark RI, et al. **Sleep** 1998 Mar 15;21(2):167–76
Relation of fetal growth to adult lung function in south India. Stein CE, et al. **Thorax** 1997 Oct;52(10):895–9
Fetal weight gain in a serially scanned high–risk population. de Jong CL, et al. **Ultrasound Obstet Gynecol** 1998 Jan; 11(1):39–43
Suggested ultrasound parameters for the assessment of fetal well–being during chronic hemodialysis. Malone FD, et al. **Ultrasound Obstet Gynecol** 1998 Jun;11(6):450–2
Effect of bovine herpes virus–1, bluetongue virus and akabane virus on the in vitro development of bovine embryos. Tsuboi T, et al. **Vet Microbiol** 1997 Sep; 57(2–3):135–42
[Vasoactive intestinal peptide: a novel neurotrophic factor] Gressens P. **Arch Pediatr** 1998 Jun;5(6):654–60 (42 ref.) (Eng. Abstr.) **(Fre)**
[Branchial cyst of unusual localization: report of a case and considerations on organogenesis] Grignon B, et al. **Morphologie** 1997 Sep;81(254):9–11 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Fre)**
[Transfer and metabolism of thyroid gland hormones in the placenta] Köhrle J. **Acta Med Austriaca** 1997;24(4):138–43 (74 ref.) (Eng. Abstr.) **(Ger)**
[The fetus and noise] Brezinka C, et al. **Gynakol Geburtshilfliche Rundsch** 1997;37(3):119–29 (108 ref.) (Eng. Abstr.) **(Ger)**
[Normal value curves for intrauterine fetal blood gas and acid–base parameters in the 2nd and 3rd trimester] Schröter B, et al. **Gynakol Geburtshilfliche Rundsch** 1997;37(3):130–5 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Ger)**
[Transvaginal ultrasound biometry in early pregnancy—a growth model] Bahlmann F, et al. **Ultraschall Med** 1997 Oct;18(5):196–204 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Ger)**
[Growth of the fetal thyroid gland in the 2nd half of pregnancy—biometric ultrasound studies] Meinel K, et al. **Ultraschall Med** 1997 Dec;18(6):258–61 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Ger)**
[Implication of collagens in organogenesis] Obara M, et al. **Seikagaku** 1998 Apr;70(4):265–79 (90 ref.) **(Jpn)**
[Reflections on the beginning of a new human individual] Zegers F. **Rev Med Chil** 1997 Dec;125(12):1500–7 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Spa)**

RADIATION EFFECTS

Radioiodine treatment in unsuspected pregnancy. Evans PM, et al. **Clin Endocrinol (Oxf)** 1998 Mar;48(3):281–3
Prenatal survival of mouse embryos irradiated in utero with fission neutrons or 250 kV X–rays during the two–cell stage of development. Friedberg W, et al. **Int J Radiat Biol** 1998 Feb;73(2):233–9
Prenatal irradiation: a major concern for the developing brain. Kimler BF. **Int J Radiat Biol** 1998 Apr;73(4):423–34
The lack of effects of nonthermal RF electromagnetic fields on the development of rat embryos grown in culture. Klug S, et al. **Life Sci** 1997;61(18):1789–802
Adaptive response in embryogenesis: I. Dose and timing of radiation for reduction of prenatal death and congenital malformation during the late period of organogenesis. Wang B, et al. **Radiat Res** 1998 Jul;150(1):120–2
[Exposure to radioactive iodine in pregnancy: significance for mother and child] Ogris E. **Acta Med Austriaca** 1997; 24(4):150–3 (10 ref.) (Eng. Abstr.) **(Ger)**
[The role of serotonin in the embryogenesis of normal and irradiated mouse embryos] Konstantinova MM, et al. **Ontogenez** 1997 Sep–Oct;28(5):367–76 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Rus)**

FETAL DISEASES

see related
ABNORMALITIES
CHORIONIC VILLI SAMPLING

Fetal seizure activity associated with lethal cerebral damage at birth: two cases. Ingemarsson I, et al. **Acta Obstet Gynecol Scand** 1998 Jan;77(1):127–9
The impact of fetal compromise on outcome at the border of viability. Batton DG, et al. **Am J Obstet Gynecol** 1998 May;178(5):909–15
Uncomplicated baseline fetal tachycardia or bradycardia in postterm pregnancies and perinatal outcome. Sherer DM, et al. **Am J Perinatol** 1998 May;15(5):335–8
Fetal medicine. James D. **BMJ** 1998 May 23; 316(7144):1580–3 (40 ref.)
The relation between fetal malnutrition and chronic disease in later life [editorial; comment] [see comments] Scrimshaw NS. **BMJ** 1997 Oct 4;315(7112):825–6. Comment on: BMJ 1997 Oct 4;315(7112):837–40. Comment in: BMJ 1998 Feb 14;316(7130):557.
Two cases of prenatally diagnosed diaphragmatic hernia accompanied by the same undescribed chromosomal deletion (15q24 de novo) [letter] Bettelheim D, et al. **Clin Genet** 1998 Apr;53(4):319–20
Preventing adult disease: windows of opportunity [comment] Harrap SB. **Clin Sci (Colch)** 1998 Apr;94(4):337–8. Comment on: Clin Sci (Colch) 1998 Apr;94(4):373–81.
Maternal–fetal medicine. **Curr Opin Obstet Gynecol** 1998 Apr;10(2):169–85
Fetal thrombocytopenia. Porcelijn L, et al. **Curr Opin Obstet Gynecol** 1998 Apr;10(2):117–22 (51 ref.)
Intrapartum fetal asphyxia and the occurrence of minor deficits in 4– to 8–year–old children. Handley–Derry M, et al. **Dev Med Child Neurol** 1997 Aug;39(8):508–14
In utero fetal cerebral intraparenchymal ischemia diagnosed by nuclear magnetic resonance. Sibony O, et al. **Dev Med Child Neurol** 1998 Feb;40(2):122–3
Perinatal outcome of oligohydramnios without associated premature rupture of membranes and fetal anomalies. Hsieh TT, et al. **Gynecol Obstet Invest** 1998;45(4):232–6
Prenatal diagnosis and treatment of dyshormonogenetic fetal goiter due to defective thyroglobulin synthesis. Medeiros–Neto G, et al. **J Clin Endocrinol Metab** 1997 Dec; 82(12):4239–42
Fetal varicella syndrome—a reappraisal of the literature. A review prepared for the UK Advisory Group on Chickenpox on behalf of the British Society for the Study of Infection. Birthistle K, et al. **J Infect** 1998 Jan;36 Suppl 1:25–9 (76 ref.)
One day you're pregnant and one day you're not: pregnancy interruption for fetal anomalies. Bryar SH. **J Obstet Gynecol Neonatal Nurs** 1997 Sep–Oct;26(5):559–66
First report of a granular cell tumor in a fetus [letter] Mintz SM. **J Oral Maxillofac Surg** 1998 May;56(5):694
Fetal atrial flutter: diagnosis, clinical features, treatment, and outcome. Jaeggi E, et al. **J Pediatr** 1998 Feb;132(2):335–9
The natural history of sacrococcygeal teratomas diagnosed through routine obstetric sonogram: a single institution experience. Holterman AX, et al. **J Pediatr Surg** 1998 Jun; 33(6):899–903
Fetal sex and hemolytic disease from maternal red–cell alloimmunization [letter] Ulm B, et al. **N Engl J Med** 1998 Jun 4;338(23):1699–700
Treatment of acardiac twinning. Arias F, et al. **Obstet Gynecol** 1998 May;91(5 Pt 2):818–21 (16 ref.)
Differential transmission of adenovirus in a twin pregnancy. Forsnes EV, et al. **Obstet Gynecol** 1998 May;91(5 Pt 2):817–8
Epidermolysis bullosa associated with congenital localized absence of skin, fetal abdominal mass, and pyloric atresia [see comments] Puvabanditsin S, et al. **Pediatr Dermatol** 1997 Sep–Oct;14(5):359–62. Comment in: Pediatr Dermatol 1997 Sep–Oct;14(5):406–8.
Does gut atresia cause polyhydramnios? Kimble RM, et al. **Pediatr Surg Int** 1998 Mar;13(2–3):115–7
Placental insights into neurodevelopmental and other childhood diseases. Altshuler G. **Semin Pediatr Neurol** 1995 Mar;2(1):90–9
Do amniotic bands amputate fetal organs? Bronshtein M, et al. **Ultrasound Obstet Gynecol** 1997 Nov;10(5):309–11
Limb amputation in amniotic band syndrome: serial ultrasonographic and Doppler observations [see comments] Tadmor OP, et al. **Ultrasound Obstet Gynecol** 1997 Nov; 10(5):312–5. Comment in: Ultrasound Obstet Gynecol 1997 Nov;10(5):307–8.
[Infection of the mother and fetus with Streptococcus group B—the antepartal aspects] Dukovski A. **Akush Ginekol (Sofiia)** 1997;36(2):30–2 (18 ref.) **(Bul)**
[Posterior nuchal cystic hygroma. Review of 6 cases] Chabchoub A, et al. **Tunis Med** 1996 Oct;74(10):439–43 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Fre)**
[Renal hypoplasia: 10 cases] Siala Gaigi S, et al. **Tunis Med** 1996 Feb;74(2):93–6 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Fre)**
[Prospective research on fetal cholelithiasis: incidence, predisposing conditions, echographic diagnosis, and clinical features] Agnifili A, et al. **G Chir** 1998 Aug–Sep; 19(8–9):329–33 (24 ref.) (Eng. Abstr.) **(Ita)**
[Fetal arrhythmias] Lopes LM, et al. **Arq Bras Cardiol** 1997 Sep;69(3):219–22 **(Por)**

BLOOD

Fetal plasma ion and restoration of red blood cell mass after hemorrhage of the ovine fetus. Gruslin–Giroux A, et al. **Am J Obstet Gynecol** 1997 Nov;177(5):1172–7
Fetal cord blood sampling in the diagnosis and the treatment of fetal hyperthyroidism in the offsprings of a euthyroid mother, producing thyroid stimulating immunoglobulins. Polak M, et al. **Ann Endocrinol (Paris)** 1997;58(4):338–42
How congenital cytomegalovirus infection changes insulin and glucose homeostasis in affected fetuses. Ljubić A, et al. **Clin Exp Obstet Gynecol** 1997;24(3):149–51
Blood gas and pH in the human fetus with severe anemia. Vandenbussche FP, et al. **Fetal Diagn Ther** 1998 Mar–Apr; 13(2):115–22
Evaluation of glucose intolerance in pregnancy using biochemical markers of fetal hyperinsulinemia. Roach VJ, et al. **Gynecol Obstet Invest** 1998;45(3):174–6
Hyperinsulinism, neonatal obesity and placental immaturity in infants born to women with one abnormal glucose tolerance test value. Schäfer–Graf UM, et al. **J Perinat Med** 1998;26(1):27–36
Neonatal nucleated red blood cell and lymphocyte counts in fetal brain injury. Phelan JP, et al. **Obstet Gynecol** 1998 Apr;91(4):485–9
Combining ultrasound and biochemistry in first–trimester screening for Down's syndrome [see comments] Wald NJ, et al. **Prenat Diagn** 1997 Sep;17(9):821–9. Comment in: Prenat Diagn 1998 May;18(5):511–9.

FETAL DISEASES

CHEMICALLY INDUCED

Antenatal indomethacin--adverse fetal effects confirmed. Souter D, et al. **Aust N Z J Obstet Gynaecol** 1998 Feb; 38(1):11–6

Ethanol effects on postimplantation rat embryos: influence of zinc and methionine. Seyoum G, et al. **Exp Toxicol Pathol** 1997 Aug;49(3–4):267–71

Effects of propylthiouracil and methimazole on fetal thyroid status in mothers with Graves' hyperthyroidism. Momotani N, et al. **J Clin Endocrinol Metab** 1997 Nov;82(11):3633–6

Sulfadoxine–pyrimethamine embryopathy in Wistar rats. Uche–Nwachi EO, et al. **Kaibogaku Zasshi** 1998 Apr; 73(2):135–9

Premature closure of the fetal ductus arteriosus after maternal use of non–steroidal anti–inflammatory drugs. Adverse Drug Reactions Advisory Committee. **Med J Aust** 1998 Sep 7;169(5):270–1

[Fetal goiter with hypothyroidism. A case report] Col JY. **J Gynecol Obstet Biol Reprod (Paris)** 1998 Mar;27(2):193–6 **(Fre)**

[Critical time for developmental eye abnormalities induced by retinoic acid in mouse fetuses] Ozeki H. **Nippon Ganka Gakkai Zasshi** 1998 Feb;102(2):95–100 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Jpn)**

CLASSIFICATION

IRONFAN: new time–oriented malformation work–up and classification of fetal anomalies. International Registry of Fetal Anomalies [editorial] Rottem S. **Ultrasound Obstet Gynecol** 1997 Dec;10(6):373–4

DIAGNOSIS

Fast MRI and its application in obstetrics. Levine D, et al. **Abdom Imaging** 1997 Nov–Dec;22(6):589–96 (34 ref.)

Hypoxanthine and xanthine as markers in early diagnosis of foetal diseases. Gizzi F, et al. **Adv Exp Med Biol** 1998; 431:777–80

Fetal gender impact on multiple–marker screening results. Bazzett LB, et al. **Am J Med Genet** 1998 Apr 13; 76(5):369–71

Prenatal diagnosis of congenital adrenal hyperplasia (21–hydroxylase deficiency) in Croatia. Dumic M, et al. **Am J Med Genet** 1997 Oct 31;72(3):302–6

Effect of adjustment of maternal serum alpha–fetoprotein levels in insulin–dependent diabetes mellitus. Kramer RL, et al. **Am J Med Genet** 1998 Jan 13;75(2):176–8

Perinatal ultrasonography and magnetic resonance imaging findings in congenital hydrocephalus associated with fetal intraventricular hemorrhage. Fusch C, et al. **Am J Obstet Gynecol** 1997 Sep;177(3):512–8

Prenatal diagnosis of fetal varicella–zoster virus infection with polymerase chain reaction of amniotic fluid in 107 cases. Mouly F, et al. **Am J Obstet Gynecol** 1997 Oct; 177(4):894–8

Effect of prenatal diagnosis of critical left heart obstruction on perinatal morbidity and mortality. Eapen RS, et al. **Am J Perinatol** 1998 Apr;15(4):237–42

Ascertainment of 68,XX double aneuploidy by midtrimester biochemical screening: a case report. Ross EL, et al. **Am J Perinatol** 1998 Apr;15(4):229–32

A case of mosaic tetrasomy 12p (Pallister–Killian Syndrome) diagnosed prenatally: comparison of chromosome analyses of various cells obtained from the patient. Takakuwa K, et al. **Am J Perinatol** 1997 Nov;14(10):641–3

Fetal anomalies and the pediatrician. Biarent D. **Ann N Y Acad Sci** 1998 Jun 18;847:3–9

Influence of five years of antenatal screening on the paediatric cystic fibrosis population in one region. Cunningham S, et al. **Arch Dis Child** 1998 Apr;78(4):345–8

MRCOG. Twin pregnancy. Owen P. **Br J Hosp Med** 1997 Nov 5–18;58(9):437–9

Non–invasive fetal cell isolation from maternal blood. Martin WL, et al. **Br J Obstet Gynaecol** 1998 Jun;105(6):576–83 (67 ref.)

Prenatal diagnosis using fetal cells enriched from maternal blood. Holzgreve W, et al. **Croat Med J** 1998 Jun; 39(2):115–20 (51 ref.)

Advances in molecular diagnosis of inherited hemoglobin disorders. Sutcharitchan P, et al. **Curr Opin Hematol** 1996 Mar;3(2):131–8 (97 ref.)

Maternal–fetal medicine and prenatal diagnosis [editorial] Fisk NM. **Curr Opin Obstet Gynecol** 1998 Apr;10(2):81–3

Novel fetal imaging techniques. Ogle RF, et al. **Curr Opin Obstet Gynecol** 1998 Apr;10(2):109–15 (38 ref.)

Applied molecular genetic techniques for prenatal diagnosis. Van den Veyver IB, et al. **Curr Opin Obstet Gynecol** 1998 Apr;10(2):97–103 (63 ref.)

State of the art of a new functional assessment of the young nervous system. An early predictor of cerebral palsy [editorial] Prechtl HF. **Early Hum Dev** 1997 Nov 24; 50(1):1–11 (58 ref.)

Current progress in early pregnancy investigation. Polliotti BM. **Early Pregnancy** 1996 Jun;2(2):136–49 (47 ref.)

Electronic fetal monitoring: a brief summary of its development, problems and prospects. Martin CB Jr. **Eur J Obstet Gynecol Reprod Biol** 1998 Jun;78(2):133–40 (70 ref.)

Prenatal diagnosis and treatment of congenital Toxoplasma gondii infections: an experimental study in rhesus monkeys [see comments] Schoondermark–van de Ven EM, et al. **Eur J Obstet Gynecol Reprod Biol** 1997 Aug;74(2):183–8 . Comment in: Eur J Obstet Gynecol Reprod Biol 1997 Aug;74(2):119.

Antenatal diagnosis and treatment of fetal hypothyroidism. A report of two cases. Bruner JP, et al. **Fetal Diagn Ther** 1997 Jul–Aug;12(4):200–4

Prenatal diagnosis of right lung agenesis using color Doppler and magnetic resonance imaging. Kalache KD, et al. **Fetal Diagn Ther** 1997 Nov–Dec;12(6):360–2

Prenatal diagnosis for Schmid metaphyseal chondrodysplasia in twins. Milunsky J, et al. **Fetal Diagn Ther** 1998 May–Jun; 13(3):167–8

Fetal tachycardia: intrauterine and postnatal course. Naumburg E, et al. **Fetal Diagn Ther** 1997 Jul–Aug; 12(4):205–9

Prenatal diagnosis of cloacal dysgenesis sequence: differential diagnosis from other forms of fetal obstructive uropathy. Qureshi F, et al. **Fetal Diagn Ther** 1998 Mar–Apr; 13(2):69–74

First–trimester needle embryofetoscopy and prenatal diagnosis. Reece EA, et al. **Fetal Diagn Ther** 1997 May–Jun; 12(3):136–9

Fetal parvovirus B19 infection and meconium peritonitis. Schild RL, et al. **Fetal Diagn Ther** 1998 Jan–Feb;13(1):15–8

Familial atrial fibrillation with fetal onset. Tikanoja T, et al. **Heart** 1998 Feb;79(2):195–7

Prenatal detection of trisomy 21 by fluorescent polymerase chain reaction: importance of primer selection and criticism of an earlier report [letter; comment] Tóth T, et al. **Hum Genet** 1997 Dec;101(3):383. Comment on: Hum Genet 1996 Jul;98(1):55–9.

Prenatal diagnosis of osteogenesis imperfecta type II. Tongsong T, et al. **Int J Gynaecol Obstet** 1998 Apr; 61(1):33–8

Prenatal diagnosis and treatment of dyshormonogenetic fetal goiter due to defective thyroglobulin synthesis. Medeiros–Neto G, et al. **J Clin Endocrinol Metab** 1997 Dec; 82(12):4239–42

A survey of current United Kingdom practice for antenatal screening for inherited disorders of globin chain synthesis. UK Forum for Haemoglobin Disorders. Bain BJ, et al. **J Clin Pathol** 1998 May;51(5):382–9

Prenatal diagnosis: chances, choices. Roberts SF. **J Fla Med Assoc** 1997 Aug–Sep;84(6):374–8

Prenatal diagnosis by FISH of a 22q11 deletion in two families. Portnoï MF, et al. **J Med Genet** 1998 Feb; 35(2):165–8

Prenatal detection of trisomy 21 and 18 from amniotic fluid by quantitative fluorescent polymerase chain reaction. Tóth T, et al. **J Med Genet** 1998 Feb;35(2):126–9

Experience in prenatal diagnosis of primary hyperoxaluria type 1. Rumsby G. **J Nephrol** 1998 Mar–Apr;11 Suppl 1:13–4

Intrauterine high–resolution magnetic resonance imaging in fetal hydrocephalus and prenatal estimation of postnatal outcomes with "perspective classification". Oi S, et al. **J Neurosurg** 1998 Apr;88(4):685–94

Maternal perception of sound provoked fetal movement for antepartum assessment of fetal well–being. Chittacharoen A, et al. **J Obstet Gynaecol Res** 1997 Dec;23(6):537–41

Magnetic resonance imaging of fetal autosomal recessive polycystic kidney disease. Nasu K, et al. **J Obstet Gynaecol Res** 1998 Feb;24(1):33–6

Prenatal magnetic resonance imaging enhances fetal diagnosis. Quinn TM, et al. **J Pediatr Surg** 1998 Apr; 33(4):553–8

Umbilical cord prolapse. Is the time from diagnosis to delivery critical? Prabulos AM, et al. **J Reprod Med** 1998 Feb;43(2):129–32

Congenital reflux nephropathy and severe unilateral fetal reflux. Stock JA, et al. **J Urol** 1998 Sep;160(3 Pt 2):1017–8

DNA–based prenatal diagnosis of a Korean family with tyrosinase–related oculocutaneous albinism (OCA1). Lee ST, et al. **Jpn J Hum Genet** 1997 Dec;42(4):499–505

Antenatal screening for Down's syndrome: where are we and where next? [comment] Haddow JE. **Lancet** 1998 Aug 1;352(9125):336–7. Comment on: Lancet 1998 Aug 1;352(9125):343–6.

Prenatal detection of aneuploidy by directly labeled multicolored probes and interphase fluorescence in situ hybridization. Jalal SM, et al. **Mayo Clin Proc** 1998 Feb; 73(2):132–7

Detection of intrauterine viral infection using the polymerase chain reaction. Van den Veyver IB, et al. **Mol Genet Metab** 1998 Feb;63(2):85–95

Fetal cells in maternal blood: current and future perspectives [editorial] Hahn S, et al. **Mol Hum Reprod** 1998 Jun; 4(6):515–21

Atraumatic fetal cervical spinal cord injury and cruciate paralysis. Berck DJ, et al. **Obstet Gynecol** 1998 May;91(5 Pt 2):833–4

Amniotic fluid complement C3 as a marker of intra–amniotic infection. Elimian A, et al. **Obstet Gynecol** 1998 Jul; 92(1):72–6

Antenatal depiction of the fetal ear with three–dimensional ultrasonography. Shih JC, et al. **Obstet Gynecol** 1998 Apr; 91(4):500–5

A 19–week–old fetus with craniosynostosis, renal agenesis and gastroschisis: case report and differential diagnosis. Sergi C, et al. **Pathol Res Pract** 1997;193(8):579–85; discussion 587–8 (55 ref.)

Laboratory diagnosis of perinatal infections. Scharnhorst D, et al. **Pathology (Phila)** 1993;2(1):117–36 (148 ref.)

Antenatal hydronephrosis. Fetal and neonatal management. Elder JS. **Pediatr Clin North Am** 1997 Oct;44(5):1299–321 (90 ref.)

Antenatal detection of hiatus hernia. Chacko J, et al. **Pediatr Surg Int** 1998 Mar;13(2–3):163–4

Prenatal and neonatal intussusception. Wang NL, et al. **Pediatr Surg Int** 1998 Apr;13(4):232–6

Prenatal counseling for cleft lip and palate [letter; comment] Duboys EB. **Plast Reconstr Surg** 1998 Jul;102(1):278. Comment on: Plast Reconstr Surg 1998 Jan;101(1):1–5.

Current awareness in prenatal diagnosis. **Prenat Diagn** 1997 Sep;17(9):891–8

Normal outcome of a pregnancy with mosaicism for double trisomy in amniotic fluid cells. Bartels I, et al. **Prenat Diagn** 1997 Sep;17(9):877–8

Combining beta–core fragment and total oestriol measurements to test for Down syndrome pregnancies. Cole LA, et al. **Prenat Diagn** 1997 Dec;17(12):1125–33

Screening for Down syndrome using urine hCG free beta–subunit in the second trimester of pregnancy. Cole LA, et al. **Prenat Diagn** 1997 Dec;17(12):1107–11

Oligosaccharide variants of hCG–related molecules: potential screening markers for Down syndrome [letter] Cole LA, et al. **Prenat Diagn** 1997 Dec;17(12):1188–90

Reliable co–segregation analysis for prenatal diagnosis and heterozygote detection in Gaucher disease. Cormand B, et al. **Prenat Diagn** 1998 Mar;18(3):207–12

Abnormal chromosome 18 in prenatal diagnosis with holoprosencephaly [letter; comment] de Pater JM, et al. **Prenat Diagn** 1997 Sep;17(9):887–8. Comment on: Prenat Diagn 1996 Dec;16(12):1156–9.

Prenatal diagnosis of fetal corpus callosum agenesis by ultrasonography and magnetic resonance imaging. d'Ercole C, et al. **Prenat Diagn** 1998 Mar;18(3):247–53

Prenatal diagnosis of a highly undifferentiated brain tumour--a case report and review of the literature. Dören M, et al. **Prenat Diagn** 1997 Oct;17(10):967–71

Prenatal diagnosis of congenital toxoplasmosis: comparative value of fetal blood and amniotic fluid using serological techniques and cultures. Fricker–Hidalgo H, et al. **Prenat Diagn** 1997 Sep;17(9):831–5

Accuracy of cytogenetic findings on chorionic villus sampling (CVS)--diagnostic consequences of CVS mosaicism and non–mosaic discrepancy in centres contributing to EUCROMIC 1986–1992. Hahnemann JM, et al. **Prenat Diagn** 1997 Sep;17(9):801–20

Prenatal diagnosis of Menkes disease. Kaler SG, et al. **Prenat Diagn** 1998 Mar;18(3):287–9 (16 ref.)

Misconceptions about mosaicism [letter; comment] Kalousek DK, et al. **Prenat Diagn** 1997 Sep;17(9):888–9. Comment on: Prenat Diagn 1997 Jan;17(1):88–9.

Levels of urinary beta–core fragment, total oestriol, and the ratio of the two in second–trimester screening for Down syndrome. Kellner LH, et al. **Prenat Diagn** 1997 Dec; 17(12):1135–41

hCG and the free beta–subunit as screening tests for Down syndrome. Knight GJ, et al. **Prenat Diagn** 1998 Mar; 18(3):235–45

Second–trimester maternal urinary gonadotrophin peptide screening for fetal Down syndrome in Asian women. Lam YH, et al. **Prenat Diagn** 1997 Dec;17(12):1101–6

Prenatal diagnosis of partial trisomy 2q. Case report. Matos A, et al. **Prenat Diagn** 1997 Sep;17(9):874–6

Re: Allantoic cysts of the umbilical cord in trisomy 21 [letter; comment] Moore L, et al. **Prenat Diagn** 1997 Sep; 17(9):886–7. Comment on: Prenat Diagn 1996 Dec;16(12):1141–7.

Trends in the use of prenatal diagnosis in New York State and the impact of biochemical screening on the detection of Down syndrome: 1984–1993. Olsen CL, et al. **Prenat Diagn** 1997 Dec;17(12):1113–24

True fetal mosaicism of an isochromosome of the long arm of a chromosome 20: the dilemma persists. Pfeiffer RA, et al. **Prenat Diagn** 1997 Dec;17(12):1171–5

Prenatal diagnosis of a fetal head and neck neoplasm: differential diagnosis, management, and histology. Powell SM, et al. **Prenat Diagn** 1997 Nov;17(11):1071–6

The distribution of nuchal translucency at 10–13 weeks of pregnancy. Schuchter K, et al. **Prenat Diagn** 1998 Mar; 18(3):281–6

Congenital deficiency of AFP and Down syndrome screening [letter] Sher C, et al. **Prenat Diagn** 1997 Sep;17(9):884–5

First prenatal diagnosis by mutation analysis in a family with Sjögren–Larsson syndrome. Sillén A, et al. **Prenat Diagn** 1997 Dec;17(12):1147–9

A retrospective evaluation of maternal serum screening for the detection of fetal aneuploidy. Suzumori K, et al. **Prenat Diagn** 1997 Sep;17(9):861–6

Prenatal exclusion of segmental trisomy in familial chromosome 21 pericentric inversion by fluorescence in situ hybridization. Tardy EP, et al. **Prenat Diagn** 1997 Sep; 17(9):871–3

Characterization of fetal haematopoietic progenitors circulating in maternal blood of seven aneuploid pregnancies. Valerio D, et al. **Prenat Diagn** 1997 Dec; 17(12):1159–69

Screening for Down syndrome at 14 weeks of pregnancy. Wald NJ, et al. **Prenat Diagn** 1998 Mar;18(3):291–3

Factors affecting women's knowledge of antenatal serum screening. Grewal GK, et al. **Scott Med J** 1997 Aug; 42(4):111–3

First–trimester screening for fetal aneuploidy: biochemistry

and nuchal translucency. Orlandi F, et al.
Ultrasound Obstet Gynecol 1997 Dec;10(6):381–6

[Prenatal screening for major fetal defects by using of maternal serum markers] Bao P, et al.
Chung Hua Fu Chan Ko Tsa Chih 1997 Nov;32(11):649–51 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Chi)**

[AFP, uE3, beta-hCG levels applied for prenatal diagnosis of Down's syndrome] Liao S, et al.
Chung Hua Fu Chan Ko Tsa Chih 1997 Nov;32(11):655–8 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Chi)**

[Prenatal screening for Down's syndrome] Qin Q, et al.
Chung Hua Fu Chan Ko Tsa Chih 1997 Nov;32(11):694–7 (16 ref.) **(Chi)**

[Current status and trends of prenatal gene diagnosis (editorial)] Ren Z, et al.
Chung Hua Fu Chan Ko Tsa Chih 1997 Nov;32(11):643–5 **(Chi)**

[Gene diagnosis of fragile X syndrome] Wu G, et al.
Chung Hua Fu Chan Ko Tsa Chih 1997 Nov;32(11):698–700 (15 ref.) **(Chi)**

[Rapid prenatal diagnosis of Down's syndrome in the first trimester of pregnancy by fluorescence in situ hybridization] Xiang Y, et al.
Chung Hua Fu Chan Ko Tsa Chih 1997 Nov;32(11):646–8 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Chi)**

[Finishing a pregnancy in an infaust fetal prognosis (letter; comment)] Niermeijer MF, et al.
Ned Tijdschr Geneeskd 1998 Feb 28;142(9):485. Comment on: Ned Tijdschr Geneeskd 1997 Nov 22;141(47):2273–6. **(Dut)**

[An unknown etiology of fetal ascites: acute intestinal intussusception] Réguerre Y, et al. **Arch Pediatr** 1997 Dec; 4(12):1197–9 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Fre)**

[Congenital dyserythropoiesis. Management problem with an unexplained or recurrent fetal anemia. A case report] Laffitte A, et al. **J Gynecol Obstet Biol Reprod (Paris)** 1997; 26 Suppl 3:150–3 **(Fre)**

[Retrocervical cystic hygroma, report of a case] Khemiri B, et al. **Tunis Med** 1997 Feb;75(2):93–7 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Fre)**

[Prenatal diagnosis of cystic fibrosis in Tunisia. Apropos of the deltaF508 mutation] Messaoud T, et al. **Tunis Med** 1995 Jan;73(1):43–6 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Fre)**

[A new rapid test (FISH) for the prenatal diagnosis of the most frequent chromosome aberrations--what significance has it in practice?] Eiben B, et al.
Dtsch Med Wochenschr 1998 Jan 16;123(3):55–7 (9 ref.) **(Ger)**

[Fetal polyuria and decrease of electrolytes in amniotic fluid as principal markers of neonatal Bartter's syndrome] Di Pietro A, et al. **Pediatr Med Chir** 1997 Jul–Aug;19(4):267–8 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Ita)**

[Prenatal diagnosis of Duchenne muscular dystrophy using single fetal cell in maternal blood] Kimura T, et al.
Nippon Rinsho 1997 Dec;55(12):3137–41 (8 ref.) (Eng. Abstr.) **(Jpn)**

[Prognostic value of cardiotocograms during labor evaluated with Fisher's index in prediction of fetal acidosis] Błaszczak G, et al. **Ginekol Pol** 1997 Aug;68(8):344–7 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Pol)**

[Prognostic value of amniotic fluid index estimated during labor during chronic fetal acidosis] Błaszczak G, et al.
Ginekol Pol 1997 Aug;68(8):348–51 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Pol)**

[Fetal circulation physiology and diagnosis of functional alterations of the fetal heart] Mattos SS.
Arq Bras Cardiol 1997 Sep;69(3):205–7 **(Por)**

[Fetal cardiac malformations. Diagnosis and management] Zielinsky P. **Arq Bras Cardiol** 1997 Sep;69(3):209–18 (33 ref.) **(Por)**

[Fetal supraventricular tachyarrhythmias. Experience of a fetal cardiology referral center] Zielinsky P, et al.
Arq Bras Cardiol 1998 May;70(5):337–40 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Por)**

[The prenatal diagnosis of Down's syndrome based on the biochemical screening of maternal serum markers] Arbuzova SB, et al. **Tsitol Genet** 1998 Jan–Feb;32(1):66–71 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Rus)**

[Cordocentesis in antenatal diagnosis, therapy and surgery for fetal diseases] Allamazian EK.
Vestn Ross Akad Med Nauk 1998;(1):6–11 (20 ref.) (Eng. Abstr.) **(Rus)**

[Prenatal molecular diagnosis of cystic fibrosis. Report of 3 cases] Morales-Machín A, et al. **Invest Clin** 1997 Sep; 38(3):145–53 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Spa)**

DRUG THERAPY

Flecainide against fetal supraventricular tachycardia complicated by hydrops fetalis. Barjot P, et al.
Acta Obstet Gynecol Scand 1998 Mar;77(3):353–8

Foetal supraventricular tachycardia treated with sotalol. Sonesson SE, et al. **Acta Paediatr** 1998 May;87(5):584–7

Fetal tachyarrhythmias. Owen P, et al. **Br J Hosp Med** 1997 Aug 20–Sep 2;58(4):142–4 (22 ref.)

Ultrasound recognition and treatment of fetal supraventricular tachycardia with hydrops: a case report. Chang CL, et al. **Chang Keng I Hsueh Tsa Chih** 1998 Jun; 21(2):217–21

The influence of prenatal dexamethasone treatment on urinary excretion of adrenocortical steroids in newborns. Małunowicz EM, et al. **Eur J Pediatr** 1998 Jul; 157(7):539–43

Late-onset holocarboxylase synthetase-deficiency: pre- and post-natal diagnosis and evaluation of effectiveness of antenatal biotin therapy. Suormala T, et al.
Eur J Pediatr 1998 Jul;157(7):570–5

Successful treatment of supraventricular tachycardia with flecainide acetate: a case report. Amano K, et al.
Fetal Diagn Ther 1997 Nov–Dec;12(6):328–31

Liposomal thyroxine: a noninvasive model for transplacental fetal therapy. Bajoria R, et al. **J Clin Endocrinol Metab** 1997 Oct;82(10):3271–7

Intrauterine therapy of fetal atrial flutter. Uerpairojkit B, et al. **J Obstet Gynaecol Res** 1998 Apr;24(2):135–9

Antenatal glucocorticoid therapy suppresses angiotensin-converting enzyme activity in rats with nitrofen-induced congenital diaphragmatic hernia. Okoye BO, et al. **J Pediatr Surg** 1998 Feb;33(2):286–91

[Stimulation of fetal lung development] Leszczyńska-Grzelak B, et al. **Wiad Lek** 1995 Jan–Jun;48(1–12):227–9 (13 ref.) **(Pol)**

EMBRYOLOGY

Nonimmune hydrops fetalis due to congenital syphilis associated with negative intrapartum maternal serology screening. Levine Z, et al. **Am J Perinatol** 1998 Apr; 15(4):233–6

Isolated fetal choroid plexus cysts: not an indication for genetic diagnosis? Sohn C, et al. **Fetal Diagn Ther** 1997 Sep–Oct;12(5):255–9

Intrapericardial foregut cyst associated with intrauterine death. Mooney EE, et al. **J Clin Pathol** 1997 Nov; 50(11):962–3

Congenital pseudohypoaldosteronism presenting in utero with acute polyhydramnios. Wong GP, et al.
J Matern Fetal Med 1998 Mar–Apr;7(2):76–8

Fetal ovarian cyst decompression to prevent torsion. Crombleholme TM, et al. **J Pediatr Surg** 1997 Oct; 32(10):1447–9

Premature urachal closure induces hydroureteronephrosis in male fetuses. Gobet R, et al. **J Urol** 1998 Oct;160(4):1463–7

Natural evolution of nuchal thickness in trisomy-21 fetuses. Borrell A, et al. **Obstet Gynecol** 1998 Jan;91(1):78–81

Limb reduction defects in fetuses with homozygous alpha-thalassaemia-1. Lam YH, et al. **Prenat Diagn** 1997 Dec;17(12):1143–6

ENZYMOLOGY

Pregnancy complications are frequent in long-chain 3-hydroxyacyl-coenzyme A dehydrogenase deficiency. Tyni T, et al. **Am J Obstet Gynecol** 1998 Mar;178(3):603–8

Prenatal diagnosis of ornithine transcarbamylase deficiency by using a single nucleated erythrocyte from maternal blood. Watanabe A, et al. **Hum Genet** 1998 Jun;102(6):611–5

EPIDEMIOLOGY

Unilateral multicystic dysplastic kidney [letter; comment] Liebeschuetz S, et al. **Arch Dis Child** 1997 Oct;77(4):369 . Comment on: Arch Dis Child 1997 Jan;76(1):31–4.

Increase in incidence of gastroschisis in the south west of England in 1995. Penman DG, et al.
Br J Obstet Gynaecol 1998 Mar;105(3):328–31

Age-specific incidences of chromosome abnormalities at the second trimester amniocentesis for Japanese mothers aged 35 and older: collaborative study of 5484 cases. Yaegashi N, et al. **J Hum Genet** 1998;43(2):85–90

First 10,000 chorionic villus samplings performed on singleton pregnancies by a single operator. Brambati B, et al. **Prenat Diagn** 1998 Mar;18(3):255–66

Risks for fetal abnormalities after very and moderately elevated AF-AFPs. Crandall BF, et al. **Prenat Diagn** 1997 Sep;17(9):837–41

Are trisomy 21 fetuses subject to a myeloproliferation which is manifest in the maternal blood? [letter] Fisher AM.
Prenat Diagn 1997 Sep;17(9):885–6

ETIOLOGY

Vitamin K deficiency embryopathy: a phenocopy of the warfarin embryopathy due to a disorder of embryonic vitamin K metabolism. Menger H, et al.
Am J Med Genet 1997 Oct 17;72(2):129–34

Umbilical cord accidents--time of death? [letter] Collins JH.
Am J Obstet Gynecol 1997 Dec;177(6):1566

The fetal inflammatory response syndrome. Gomez R, et al.
Am J Obstet Gynecol 1998 Jul;179(1):194–202

Vertical transmission of a Citrobacter infection. Mastrobattista JM, et al. **Am J Perinatol** 1997 Sep; 14(8):465–7

Fetal cardiac tamponade due to an intrapericardial teratoma. Tollens T, et al. **Ann Thorac Surg** 1998 Aug;66(2):559–60

Large placental chorioangiomas as a cause of cardiac failure in two fetuses. Horigome H, et al. **Fetal Diagn Ther** 1997 Jul–Aug;12(4):241–3

Fetal laceration injury underreported [news]
Int J Fertil Womens Med 1997 Sep–Oct;42(5):277

Fetotoxicity and teratogenesis of SWL treatment in the rabbit. Frankenschmidt A, et al. **J Endourol** 1998 Feb; 12(1):15–21

Identical cytogenetic clones and clonal evolution in pediatric monozygotic twins with acute myeloid leukemia: presymptomatic disease detection by interphase fluorescence in situ hybridization and review of the literature. Richkind KE, et al. **J Pediatr Hematol Oncol** 1998 May–Jun;20(3):264–7 (13 ref.)

Congenital complete heart block and successful vaginal delivery. Sherman SJ, et al. **J Perinatol** 1997 Nov–Dec; 17(6):489–91

Experimental vesicoureteral reflux in the fetus depends on bladder function and causes renal fibrosis. Gobet R, et al. **J Urol** 1998 Sep;160(3 Pt 2):1058–62; discussion 1079

Effect of maternal hydration on fetal renal pyelectasis. Robinson JN, et al. **Obstet Gynecol** 1998 Jul;92(1):137–41

Maternal diabetes and fetal malformations: a case associating cardiovascular, facial and skeletal malformations. Ziereisen F, et al. **Pediatr Radiol** 1997 Dec;27(12):945–7

Fetal bradycardia following cordocentesis. Ulm MR, et al.
Prenat Diagn 1997 Oct;17(10):919–23

Fate of the type II pneumocyte following tracheal occlusion in utero: a time-course study in fetal sheep. De Paepe ME, et al. **Virchows Arch** 1998 Jan;432(1):7–16

[Fetoplacental infections] Gaillard D, et al. **Ann Pathol** 1997 Sep;17(4):257–65 (67 ref.) **(Fre)**

[Krukenberg tumor during pregnancy with maternal and fetal virilization: a difficult diagnosis. A case report] Vauthier-Brouzes D, et al.
J Gynecol Obstet Biol Reprod (Paris) 1997;26(8):831–3 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Fre)**

[Problems of the evaluation of environmental influences on the reproductive health] Dimitriev DA. **Gig Sanit** 1997 Sep–Oct;(5):52–4 **(Rus)**

GENETICS

Cystic fibrosis transmembrane-conductance regulator mutations among African Americans [letter] Friedman KJ, et al. **Am J Hum Genet** 1998 Jan;62(1):195–6

Heterotaxia in a fetus with campomelia, cervical lymphocele, polysplenia, and multicystic dysplastic kidneys: expanding the phenotype of Cumming syndrome. Ming JE, et al.
Am J Med Genet 1997 Dec 31;73(4):419–24 (24 ref.)

A case of mosaic tetrasomy 12p (Pallister-Killian Syndrome) diagnosed prenatally: comparison of chromosome analyses of various cells obtained from the patient. Takakuwa K, et al. **Am J Perinatol** 1997 Nov;14(10):641–3

Increased lung preproET-1 and decreased ETB-receptor gene expression in fetal pulmonary hypertension. Ivy DD, et al. **Am J Physiol** 1998 Apr;274(4 Pt 1):L535–41

Trisomy (12p) with telocentric and pseudoisodicentric chromosome formation in a fetus. Plaja A, et al.
Ann Genet 1998;41(1):52–5

Applied molecular genetic techniques for prenatal diagnosis. Van den Veyver IB, et al. **Curr Opin Obstet Gynecol** 1998 Apr;10(2):97–103 (63 ref.)

A non-trophoblastic tumor co-existing with a triploid fetus. Pietrantoni M, et al. **Early Pregnancy** 1995 Mar;1(1):67–71

The apparently isolated choroid plexus cyst: importance of minor abnormalities in predicting the risk for aneuploidy. Leonardi MR, et al. **Fetal Diagn Ther** 1998 Jan–Feb; 13(1):49–52

Confirmation of prenatal diagnosis results of X-linked recessive myotubular myopathy by mutational screening, and description of three new mutations in the MTM1 gene. Tanner SM, et al. **Hum Mutat** 1998;11(1):62–8

Successful prenatal exclusion of an unspecified subtype of severe epidermolysis bullosa. Shimizu H, et al.
Int J Dermatol 1998 May;37(5):364–9

ACOG committee opinion. Advanced paternal age: risks to the fetus. Number 189, October 1997. Committee on Genetics. American College of Obstetricians and Gynecologists. **Int J Gynaecol Obstet** 1997 Dec;59(3):271–2

Isolated sacral agenesis in a fetus monosomic for 7q36.1-->qter. Savage NM, et al. **J Med Genet** 1997 Oct; 34(10):866–8

Identification of (CA/GT)n polymorphisms within the X-linked chronic granulomatous disease (X-CGD) gene: utility for prenatal diagnosis. Gorlin JB.
J Pediatr Hematol Oncol 1998 Mar–Apr;20(2):112–9

The isolated choroid plexus cyst. Morcos CL, et al.
Obstet Gynecol 1998 Aug;92(2):232–6 (21 ref.)

Prenatal screening for cystic fibrosis carriers: does the method of testing affect the longer-term understanding and reproductive behaviour of women? Mennie ME, et al.
Prenat Diagn 1997 Sep;17(9):853–60

Cardiac gene expression of GATA-4 transcription factor in human trisomy 21 fetuses with increased nuchal translucency. Von Kaisenberg CS, et al. **Prenat Diagn** 1998 Mar;18(3):267–71

Prenatal testing for genetic disorders among Arabs. Zlotogora J, et al. **Prenat Diagn** 1998 Mar;18(3):219–24

Fetal origins of the TEL-AML1 fusion gene in identical twins with leukemia. Ford AM, et al.
Proc Natl Acad Sci U S A 1998 Apr 14;95(8):4584–8

IMMUNOLOGY

Fetal programming of immune function and respiratory disease [editorial; comment] Langley-Evans S.
Clin Exp Allergy 1997 Dec;27(12):1377–9. Comment on: Clin Exp Allergy 1997 Dec;27(12):1394–401.

METABOLISM

Short-term urinary flow impairment deregulates PAX2 and PCNA expression and cell survival in fetal sheep kidneys. Attar R, et al. **Am J Pathol** 1998 May;152(5):1225–35

Chronic intrauterine pulmonary hypertension increases preproendothelin-1 and decreases endothelin B receptor

mRNA expression in the ovine fetal lung. Ivy DD, et al. **Chest** 1998 Jul;114(1 Suppl):65S

Abnormal FGFR 3 expression in cartilage of thanatophoric dysplasia fetuses. Delezoide AL, et al. **Hum Mol Genet** 1997 Oct;6(11):1899–906

Canavan disease. Analysis of the nature of the metabolic lesions responsible for development of the observed clinical symptoms. Baslow MH, et al. **J Mol Neurosci** 1997 Oct; 9(2):109–25 (55 ref.)

Differential display of genes in normal and hypoplastic fetal murine lungs. Zhang L, et al. **J Surg Res** 1998 Feb 15; 75(1):66–73

Collagen type VI gene expression in the skin of trisomy 21 fetuses. von Kaisenberg CS, et al. **Obstet Gynecol** 1998 Mar;91(3):319–23

MICROBIOLOGY

Experimentally induced intrauterine infection causes fetal brain white matter lesions in rabbits. Yoon BH, et al. **Am J Obstet Gynecol** 1997 Oct;177(4):797–802

Experimental Leptospira borgpetersenii serovar hardjo infection of pregnant cattle. Smith CR, et al. **Aust Vet J** 1997 Nov;75(11):822–6

Amniotic fluid complement C3 as a marker of intra-amniotic infection. Elimian A, et al. **Obstet Gynecol** 1998 Jul; 92(1):72–6

PARASITOLOGY

Toxoplasmosis: a preventable cause of brain damage. Gordon N. **Dev Med Child Neurol** 1993 Jul;35(7):567–73 (26 ref.)

In utero transmission of Pneumocystis carinii sp. f. oryctolagi. Cere N, et al. **Parasite** 1997 Dec;4(4):325–30

PATHOLOGY

Neuropathologic findings in a case of OFDS type VI (Váradi syndrome). Doss BJ, et al. **Am J Med Genet** 1998 Apr 28;77(1):38–42

Physiologic and histologic changes in near-term fetal lambs exposed to asphyxia by partial umbilical cord occlusion. Ikeda T, et al. **Am J Obstet Gynecol** 1998 Jan;178(1 Pt 1):24–32

Necrotizing funisitis: clinical significance and association with chronic lung disease in premature infants. Matsuda T, et al. **Am J Obstet Gynecol** 1997 Dec;177(6):1402–7

Prenatal MRI evaluation of giant neck masses in preparation for the fetal exit procedure. Hubbard AM, et al. **Am J Perinatol** 1998 Apr;15(4):253–7

Acardiac fetus: a case report. Ozuysal S, et al. **Clin Exp Obstet Gynecol** 1997;24(3):169–70

Intrauterine rhabdomyoma of the heart. A case report. Guschmann M, et al. **Gen Diagn Pathol** 1997 Dec; 143(4):255–9

Twins, placentas, and genetics: acardiac twinning in a dichorionic, diamniotic, monozygotic twin gestation. French CA, et al. **Hum Pathol** 1998 Sep;29(9):1028–31

Fatty streak formation occurs in human fetal aortas and is greatly enhanced by maternal hypercholesterolemia. Intimal accumulation of low density lipoprotein and its oxidation precede monocyte recruitment into early atherosclerotic lesions. Napoli C, et al. **J Clin Invest** 1997 Dec 1;100(11):2680–90

Increased cell proliferation and decreased apoptosis characterize congenital cystic adenomatoid malformation of the lung. Cass DL, et al. **J Pediatr Surg** 1998 Jul; 33(7):1043–6; discussion 1047

A surprising histological evolution of preterm sacrococcygeal teratoma. Graf JL, et al. **J Pediatr Surg** 1998 Feb; 33(2):177–9

Velamentous cord insertion in monochorionic twin gestation. An added risk factor. Machin GA. **J Reprod Med** 1997 Dec;42(12):785–9

Angiomyxoma of the umbilical cord in one twin with cystic degeneration of Wharton's jelly. A case report. Tennstedt C, et al. **Pathol Res Pract** 1998;194(1):55–8

Fetal renal biopsies in obstructive uropathy: feasibility and clinical correlations—preliminary results. Bunduki V, et al. **Prenat Diagn** 1998 Feb;18(2):101–9

[Extra-cardiac rhabdomyoma of the fetal type] Grignon Y, et al. **Ann Pathol** 1997 Dec;17(6):412–5 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Fre)**

[Fetal neuropathology (letter)] Hori A. **Ann Pathol** 1998 Apr; 18(2):149 **(Fre)**

PHYSIOPATHOLOGY

Anomalies of fetal development in GK rats. Malaisse-Lagae F, et al. **Acta Diabetol** 1997 Aug;34(2):55–60

How about meconium? [letter; comment] Goodlin RC. **Am J Obstet Gynecol** 1997 Dec;177(6):1565–6. Comment on: Am J Obstet Gynecol 1997 Jul;177(1):42–9.

Physiologic and histologic changes in near-term fetal lambs exposed to asphyxia by partial umbilical cord occlusion. Ikeda T, et al. **Am J Obstet Gynecol** 1998 Jan;178(1 Pt 1):24–32

Cardiac hypertrophy in chronically anemic fetal sheep: Increased vascularization is associated with increased myocardial expression of vascular endothelial growth factor and hypoxia-inducible factor 1. Martin C, et al. **Am J Obstet Gynecol** 1998 Mar;178(3):527–34

Blood flow through the ductus venosus in singleton and multifetal pregnancies and in fetuses with intrauterine growth retardation. Tchirikov M, et al. **Am J Obstet Gynecol** 1998 May;178(5):943–9

Temporal pattern of accelerated lung growth after tracheal occlusion in the fetal rabbit. De Paepe ME, et al. **Am J Pathol** 1998 Jan;152(1):179–90

The fetal aortic pressure pulse waveform in normal and compromised pregnancy. Mori A, et al. **Br J Obstet Gynaecol** 1997 Nov;104(11):1255–61

Fetal programming of immune function and respiratory disease [editorial; comment] Langley-Evans S. **Clin Exp Allergy** 1997 Dec;27(12):1377–9. Comment on: Clin Exp Allergy 1997 Dec;27(12):1394–401.

Left ventricular hemodynamic effects of rapid, in utero intravascular transfusion in anemic fetal lambs. Kilby MD, et al. **J Matern Fetal Med** 1998 Jan-Feb;7(1):51–8

Temporary tracheal occlusion causes catch-up lung maturation in a fetal model of diaphragmatic hernia. Papadakis K, et al. **J Pediatr Surg** 1998 Jul;33(7):1030–7

Left ventricular hemodynamics in anemic fetal lambs. Kilby MD, et al. **J Perinat Med** 1998;26(1):5–12

Periodic fetal heart rate decelerations during 6 hours' hypoxemia induced in goats. Sameshima H, et al. **J Soc Gynecol Investig** 1998 Mar-Apr;5(2):75–80

Renal hemodynamic changes after complete and partial unilateral ureteral obstruction in the fetal lamb. Nguyen HT, et al. **J Urol** 1998 Sep;160(3 Pt 2):1063–9

The clinical course of Canavan disease. Traeger EC, et al. **Pediatr Neurol** 1998 Mar;18(3):207–12

Lung growth and development during experimental malnutrition. Kalenga M. **Pediatr Pulmonol Suppl** 1997; 16:165–6 (10 ref.)

Association between the activity of the system A amino acid transporter in the microvillous plasma membrane of the human placenta and severity of fetal compromise in intrauterine growth restriction. Glazier JD, et al. **Pediatr Res** 1997 Oct;42(4):514–9

Is a normally functioning gastrointestinal tract necessary for normal growth in late gestation? Blakelock R, et al. **Pediatr Surg Int** 1998 Jan;13(1):17–20

Circulatory changes following intrauterine closure of the ductus arteriosus in the human fetus and newborn. Mielke G, et al. **Prenat Diagn** 1998 Feb;18(2):139–45

[Fetal circulation physiology and diagnosis of functional alterations of the fetal heart] Mattos SS. **Arq Bras Cardiol** 1997 Sep;69(3):205–7 **(Por)**

PREVENTION & CONTROL

Safety of a mutagen-attenuated Rift Valley fever virus vaccine in fetal and neonatal bovids. Morrill JC, et al. **Am J Vet Res** 1997 Oct;58(10):1110–4

Ethics and international research. Placebo trials are unethical for established, untested treatments [letter; comment] Edi-Osagie EC, et al. **BMJ** 1998 Feb 21;316(7131):625–6; discussion 627. Comment on: BMJ 1997 Oct 18;315(7114):965–6.

Prenatal strategies for reducing severe thalassemia in pregnancy. Wanapirak C, et al. **Int J Gynaecol Obstet** 1998 Mar;60(3):239–44

Serial transabdominal amnioinfusion in the management of gastrochisis with severe oligohydramnios [letter; comment] Ciftci AO, et al. **J Pediatr Surg** 1998 May;33(5):810. Comment on: J Pediatr Surg 1996 Sep;31(9):1297–9.

[Maternal factors and prevention of vertical HIV transmission] Bates Egam I. **Allergol Immunopathol (Madr)** 1998 May-Jun;26(3):120–2 (10 ref.) **(Spa)**

SURGERY

Intrapartum airway management for giant fetal neck masses: the EXIT (ex utero intrapartum treatment) procedure. Liechty KW, et al. **Am J Obstet Gynecol** 1997 Oct; 177(4):870–4

Complications of long-term drainage of fetal pleural effusion: case report and review of the literature. Wittman BK, et al. **Am J Perinatol** 1997 Sep;14(8):443–7

Surgical treatment for fetal disease. The state of the art. Albanese CT, et al. **Ann N Y Acad Sci** 1998 Jun 18; 847:74–85 (56 ref.)

Intrauterine tracheal obstruction, a new treatment for congenital diaphragmatic hernia, decreases amniotic fluid sodium and chloride concentrations in the fetal lamb. Evrard VA, et al. **Ann Surg** 1997 Dec;226(6):753–8

Update on prospects for fetal cardiovascular surgery. Reddy VM, et al. **Curr Opin Pediatr** 1997 Oct;9(5):530–5 (44 ref.)

Aspiration of giant hepatic cyst in the fetus in utero. Ito M, et al. **Fetal Diagn Ther** 1997 Jul-Aug;12(4):221–5

Amnioscopic endofetal illumination with infrared-guided fiber. Calvano CJ, et al. **J Endourol** 1997 Aug;11(4):259–61

Correction of congenital diaphragmatic hernia in utero IX: fetuses with poor prognosis (liver herniation and low lung-to-head ratio) can be saved by fetoscopic temporary tracheal occlusion. Harrison MR, et al. **J Pediatr Surg** 1998 Jul;33(7):1017–22; discussion 1022–3

Tracheal occlusion reverses the high impedance to flow in the fetal pulmonary circulation and normalizes its physiological response to oxygen at full term. Sylvester KG, et al. **J Pediatr Surg** 1998 Jul;33(7):1071–4; discussion 1074–5

Prenatal medicine. Bringing surgery to the fetus. Quintero RA, et al. **Lancet** 1995 Dec 23-30;346 Suppl:s18 (5 ref.)

Fetal surgery: the challenge of operating before birth. Harby K. **Mol Med Today** 1995 Oct;1(7):310–3 (8 ref.)

Complications of intrauterine placement of a vesicoamniotic shunt. Lewis KM, et al. **Obstet Gynecol** 1998 May;91(5 Pt 2):825–7

Advances in fetal surgery. Jona JZ. **Pediatr Clin North Am** 1998 Jun;45(3):599–604 (9 ref.)

Fetal surgery: a brief review. Farmer DL. **Pediatr Radiol** 1998 Jun;28(6):409–13 (17 ref.)

Rapid enlargement of a choledochal cyst: antenatal diagnosis and delayed primary excision. Hamada Y, et al. **Pediatr Surg Int** 1998 Jul;13(5–6):419–21 (6 ref.)

A fetal surgery primer for plastic surgeons. Hedrick MH, et al. **Plast Reconstr Surg** 1998 May;101(6):1709–29 (144 ref.)

Endoscopic excision and repair of simulated bilateral cleft lips in fetal lambs. Oberg KC, et al. **Plast Reconstr Surg** 1998 Jul;102(1):1–9

Operative fetoscopy: new perspective in fetal therapy? Deprest JA, et al. **Prenat Diagn** 1997 Dec;17(13):1247–60 (74 ref.)

Fetoscopy. Yang EY, et al. **Semin Laparosc Surg** 1998 Mar; 5(1):31–9 (70 ref.)

Transplantation of hematopoietic stem cells in utero. Zanjani ED, et al. **Stem Cells** 1997;15 Suppl 1:79–92; discussion 93 (67 ref.)

In utero lysis of amniotic bands [see comments] Quintero RA, et al. **Ultrasound Obstet Gynecol** 1997 Nov; 10(5):316–20. Comment in: Ultrasound Obstet Gynecol 1997 Nov;10(5):307–8.

[Prenatal diagnosis and fetal surgery] Morales Fochs L. **An Esp Pediatr** 1997 Nov;47(5):506–7 **(Spa)**

THERAPY

Congenital adenomatoid malformation of the lung: when is active fetal therapy indicated? Dommergues M, et al. **Am J Obstet Gynecol** 1997 Oct;177(4):953–8

May-Hegglin anomaly: a case of vaginal delivery when both mother and fetus are affected. Urato AC, et al. **Am J Obstet Gynecol** 1998 Jul;179(1):260–1

Successful treatment of fetal megavesica in the first half of pregnancy. Wisser J, et al. **Am J Obstet Gynecol** 1997 Sep; 177(3):685–9

Lung growth and maturation after tracheal occlusion in diaphragmatic hernia. Benachi A, et al. **Am J Respir Crit Care Med** 1998 Mar;157(3 Pt 1):921–7

Placement of amniotic bladder catheter in a fetus with low urinary obstruction. Codesido J, et al. **Ann N Y Acad Sci** 1998 Jun 18;847:242–4

Feto-maternal alloimmune thrombocytopenia: antenatal therapy with IvIgG and steroids—more questions than answers. European Working Group on FMAIT. Kaplan C, et al. **Br J Haematol** 1998 Jan;100(1):62–5

Management of fetal choroid plexus cysts [letter; comment] Burch D. **Br J Obstet Gynaecol** 1998 Feb;105(2):245–6. Comment on: Br J Obstet Gynaecol 1997 Aug;104(8):881–6.

Guidelines on the investigation and management of thrombocytopenia in pregnancy and neonatal alloimmune thrombocytopenia [published erratum appears in Br J Obstet Gynaecol 1997 Dec;104(12):1422] Greaves M, et al. **Br J Obstet Gynaecol** 1997 Oct;104(10):1108

Clinical, scientific and ethical aspects of fetal and neonatal care at extremely preterm periods of gestation. Morrison JJ, et al. **Br J Obstet Gynaecol** 1997 Dec;104(12):1341–50 (91 ref.)

Cardiotocographic and Doppler velocimetric patterns, pre- and post-thoracentesis, in a case of fetal hydrothorax. Liberati M, et al. **Clin Exp Obstet Gynecol** 1997; 24(2):109–11

In utero stem cell transplantation. Monni G, et al. **Croat Med J** 1998 Jun;39(2):220–3

Stem cell transplantation into the fetal recipient: challenges and prospects. Bui TH, et al. **Curr Opin Obstet Gynecol** 1998 Apr;10(2):105–8 (26 ref.)

Antenatal invasive therapy. Thein AT, et al. **Eur J Pediatr** 1998 Jan;157 Suppl 1:S2–6 (34 ref.)

Microchimerism and tolerance following intrauterine transplantation and transfusion for alpha-thalassemia-1 Hayward A, et al. **Fetal Diagn Ther** 1998 Jan-Feb; 13(1):8–14

Fetal bladder catheterization in severe obstructive uropathy before the 24th week of pregnancy. Szaflik K, et al. **Fetal Diagn Ther** 1998 May-Jun;13(3):133–5

Prenatal diagnosis and treatment of dyshormonogenetic fetal goiter due to defective thyroglobulin synthesis. Medeiros-Neto G, et al. **J Clin Endocrinol Metab** 1997 Dec; 82(12):4239–42

Fetal ovarian cyst decompression to prevent torsion. Crombleholme TM, et al. **J Pediatr Surg** 1997 Oct; 32(10):1447–9

The biology and ethics of banking fetal liver hematopoietic stem cells for in utero transplantation. Mychaliska GB, et al. **J Pediatr Surg** 1998 Feb;33(2):394–9

Supraventricular tachycardia in the fetus: conservative management in the absence of hemodynamic compromise. Simpson LL, et al. **J Ultrasound Med** 1997 Jul;16(7):459–64

Pretreatment of gastroschisis with transabdominal amniotic fluid exchange. Aktuğ T, et al. **Obstet Gynecol** 1998 May; 91(5 Pt 2):821–3

Antenatal hydronephrosis. Fetal and neonatal management. Elder JS. **Pediatr Clin North Am** 1997 Oct;44(5):1299–321 (90 ref.)

RAC confronts in utero gene therapy proposals [news]

Couzin J. **Science** 1998 Oct 2;282(5386):27

The effect of intravascular blood transfusion on the flow velocity waveform of the portal venous system of the anemic fetus. d'Ancona RL, et al.
Ultrasound Obstet Gynecol 1997 Nov;10(5):333–7

[Is the anti-selection initiative in reproductive medicine anti-biological?] Doležal A, et al. **Ceska Gynekol** 1997 Aug; 62(4):233–6 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Cze)**

[Cordocentesis in antenatal diagnosis, therapy and surgery for fetal diseases] Allamazian EK.
Vestn Ross Akad Med Nauk 1998;(1):6–11 (20 ref.) (Eng. Abstr.) **(Rus)**

ULTRASONOGRAPHY

In utero adrenal hemorrhage: clinical and imaging findings. Chen CP, et al. **Acta Obstet Gynecol Scand** 1998 Feb; 77(2):239–41 (6 ref.)

Nuchal translucency as a screening test for chromosomal abnormalities in a routine first trimester ultrasound examination. Josefsson A, et al.
Acta Obstet Gynecol Scand 1998 May;77(5):497–9

Consequences of prenatal ultrasound diagnosis: a preliminary report on neonates with congenital malformations. Skari H, et al. **Acta Obstet Gynecol Scand** 1998 Jul;77(6):635–42

Three–dimensional sonographic visualization of the fetal face. Hata T, et al. **AJR Am J Roentgenol** 1998 Feb;170(2):481–3

Congenital adenomatoid malformation of the lung: when is active fetal therapy indicated? Dommergues M, et al.
Am J Obstet Gynecol 1997 Oct;177(4):953–8

Fetal anomaly detection by second–trimester ultrasonography in a tertiary center. VanDorsten JP, et al. **Am J Obstet Gynecol** 1998 Apr;178(4):742–9

Feto–neonatal ultrasonography to detect renal abnormalities: evaluation of 1–year screening program. Fasolato V, et al. **Am J Perinatol** 1998 Mar;15(3):161–4

First–trimester prenatal sonographic findings associated with OEIS (omphalocele–exstrophy–imperforate anus–spinal defects) complex: a case and review of the literature. Girz BA, et al. **Am J Perinatol** 1998 Jan;15(1):15–7 (13 ref.)

Prenatal diagnosis of sirenomelia with bilateral hydrocephalus: report of a previously undocumented form of VACTERL–H association. Onyeije CI, et al.
Am J Perinatol 1998 Mar;15(3):193–7

Prenatal sonographic diagnosis of dacryocystocele: a case and review of the literature. Sherer DM, et al.
Am J Perinatol 1997 Sep;14(8):479–81

Prenatal ultrasonographic diagnosis of fetal intracranial tumors: a review. Sherer DM, et al. **Am J Perinatol** 1998 May;15(5):319–28 (66 ref.)

Impact of routine fetal ultrasonographic screening on the prevalence of Down syndrome in non aged mothers. Stoll C, et al. **Ann Genet** 1998;41(1):27–30

Ultrasound Screening for Fetal Anomalies: Is it worth it? Proceedings of a conference. New York City, New York, USA. June 23–25, 1997. **Ann N Y Acad Sci** 1998 Jun 18; 847:1–256

Outcome of prenatally diagnosed anterior abdominal wall defects. Boyd PA, et al.
Arch Dis Child Fetal Neonatal Ed 1998 May;78(3):F209–13

Prenatal diagnosis of right–sided diaphragmatic hernia: the use of color flow Doppler. Izquierdo LA, et al.
Bol Asoc Med P R 1997 Oct–Dec;89(10–12):189–91

Colour Doppler energy insonation of placental vasculature in monochorionic twins: absent arterio–arterial anastomoses in association with twin–to–twin transfusion syndrome. Denbow ML, et al. **Br J Obstet Gynaecol** 1998 Jul; 105(7):760–5

The clinical significance of fetal right heart enlargement with a structurally normal heart. Chow TW, et al.
Br J Radiol 1997 Oct;70(838):983–5

A 10 year audit of antenatal ultrasound detection of renal disease. Dillon E, et al. **Br J Radiol** 1998 May; 71(845):497–500

Early antenatal ultrasound diagnosis of fetal intracranial teratoma. Horton D, et al. **Br J Radiol** 1997 Dec; 70(840):1299–301

Prenatally diagnosed hydronephrosis: the Great Ormond Street experience. Dhillon HK. **Br J Urol** 1998 Apr;81 Suppl 2:39–44

Prenatally detected uropathy: epidemiological considerations. Thomas DF. **Br J Urol** 1998 Apr;81 Suppl 2:8–12 (20 ref.)

Isolated fetal ascites: five cases report. Horng SG, et al.
Chang Keng I Hsueh 1998 Mar;21(1):72–7

Congenital immature teratoma of the fetal brain. Rickert CH, et al. **Childs Nerv Syst** 1997 Oct;13(10):556–9

Antenatal diagnosis and management of Dandy–Walker syndrome. Xiang Y, et al. **Chin Med Sci J** 1996 Jun; 11(2):103–5

Noninvasive, in utero imaging of mouse embryonic heart development with 40–MHz echocardiography. Srinivasan S, et al. **Circulation** 1998 Sep 1;98(9):912–8

Sonography in the first trimester screening of trisomy 21 and other fetal aneuploidies. Brambati B, et al.
Early Pregnancy 1996 Sep;2(3):155–67 (73 ref.)

Gastroschisis and total intestinal atresia. Morris–Stiff G, et al. **Eur J Pediatr Surg** 1998 Apr;8(2):105–6

In utero intraventricular hemorrhage and growth discordancy in a quadruplet pregnancy. Smulian JC, et al.
Eur J Ultrasound 1998 Apr;7(2):115–9

Posterior urethral valves: inaccuracy of prenatal diagnosis. Abbott JF, et al. **Fetal Diagn Ther** 1998 May–Jun; 13(3):179–83

Second–trimester diagnosis of fetal cataract in a fetus with Walker–Warburg syndrome. Beinder EJ, et al.
Fetal Diagn Ther 1997 Jul–Aug;12(4):197–9

Transvaginal ultrasound detection of septated and non–septated cystic hygroma in early pregnancy. Rosati P, et al. **Fetal Diagn Ther** 1997 May–Jun;12(3):132–5

Prenatal diagnosis of laryngotracheoesophageal clefts. Samuel M, et al. **Fetal Diagn Ther** 1997 Sep–Oct; 12(5):260–5

Ventriculomegaly diagnosed by prenatal ultrasound and mental development of the children. Wilhelm C, et al.
Fetal Diagn Ther 1998 May–Jun;13(3):162–6

A case with duodenal duplication cyst: prenatal diagnosis and surgical management. Yamataka A, et al.
Fetal Diagn Ther 1998 Jan–Feb;13(1):39–41

ACOG practice patterns. Routine ultrasound in low–risk pregnancy. Number 5, August 1997. American College of Obstetricians and Gynecologists. **Int J Gynaecol Obstet** 1997 Dec;59(3):273–8

Single umbilical artery: correlation of the prognosis and side of the missing artery. Fukada Y, et al.
Int J Gynaecol Obstet 1998 Apr;61(1):67–8

Sonographic findings in a fetus with megacystis–microcolon–intestinal hypoperistalsis syndrome. Chen CP, et al. **J Clin Ultrasound** 1998 May; 26(4):217–20

Prenatal sonographic diagnosis of nuchal edema and double aneuploidy (48,XXY,+21): discrepancy between results of chorionic villi and amniotic fluid sampling [letter] Moog U, et al. **J Clin Ultrasound** 1998 May;26(4):228–9

Prenatal sonographic appearance of congenital fibrosarcoma. Tadmor OP, et al. **J Clin Ultrasound** 1998 Jun;26(5):276–9

Fetal acrania: five new cases and review of the literature. Weissman A, et al. **J Clin Ultrasound** 1997 Nov–Dec; 25(9):511–4 (17 ref.)

Complete regression of a congenital splenic cyst. Yilmazer YC, et al. **J Clin Ultrasound** 1998 May;26(4):223–4

Prenatal diagnosis of pulmonary atresia by fetal echocardiography. Uerpairojkit B, et al.
J Obstet Gynaecol Res 1997 Aug;23(4):365–8

Congenital granular cell tumor (congenital epulis) in the fetus: a case report [published erratum appears in J Oral Maxillofac Surg 1998 May;56(5):694] Kusukawa J, et al.
J Oral Maxillofac Surg 1997 Nov;55(11):1356–9

Diagnosis and treatment in utero of goiter with hypothyroidism caused by iodide overload. Vicens–Calvet E, et al. **J Pediatr** 1998 Jul;133(1):147–8

Cerebral Doppler blood flow velocimetry and central hemodynamics in the ovine fetus during hypoxemia–acidemia. Gunnarsson GO, et al.
J Perinat Med 1998;26(2):107–14

Nasopharyngeal teratoma. Report of a case with prenatal diagnosis and postnatal management. Williams LJ, et al.
J Reprod Med 1997 Sep;42(9):587–92

Point–to–point telemedicine using the ISDN. Darkins A, et al. **J Telemed Telecare** 1996;2 Suppl 1:82–3

Remote fetal medicine consultation using stored ultrasound video images. Sepulveda W, et al. **J Telemed Telecare** 1995; 1(2):117–9

The effect of transmission bandwidth on diagnostic accuracy in remote fetal ultrasound scanning. Wootton R, et al.
J Telemed Telecare 1997;3(4):209–14

First–trimester neck abnormalities: three–dimensional evaluation. Bonilla–Musoles F, et al. **J Ultrasound Med** 1998 Jul;17(7):419–25

Second trimester prenatal diagnosis of congenital gastric outlet obstruction. Bonin B, et al. **J Ultrasound Med** 1998 Jun;17(6):403–6

Prenatal diagnosis of a fetal intracranial tumor. Chung SN, et al. **J Ultrasound Med** 1998 Aug;17(8):521–3

Early second trimester twin embolization syndrome. Elchalal U, et al. **J Ultrasound Med** 1997 Jul;16(7):509–12

Clinical significance of isolated enlargement of the cisterna magna (> 10 mm) on prenatal sonography. Haimovici JA, et al. **J Ultrasound Med** 1997 Nov;16(11):731–4; quiz 735–6

Cyst of the velum interpositum: antenatal ultrasonographic features and differential diagnosis. Hertzberg BS, et al.
J Ultrasound Med 1997 Nov;16(11):767–70

Hydrocolpos, uterus didelphys and septate vagina in association with ascites: antenatal sonographic detection. Manzella A, et al. **J Ultrasound Med** 1998 Jul;17(7):465–8

Hydroceles identified prenatally: common physiologic phenomenon? Pretorius DH, et al. **J Ultrasound Med** 1998 Jan;17(1):49–52

Prenatal diagnosis of de Lange syndrome. Ranzini AC, et al. **J Ultrasound Med** 1997 Nov;16(11):755–8

Persistent abnormal umbilical cord Doppler velocimetry in a monoamniotic twin with cord entanglement. Rosemond RL, et al. **J Ultrasound Med** 1998 May;17(5):337–8

Fetal endocardial fibroelastosis: ultrasonographic findings in two cases. Tannouri F, et al. **J Ultrasound Med** 1998 Jan; 17(1):63–6

A prospective evaluation of fetal pericardial fluid in 506 second–trimester low–risk pregnancies [letter; comment] Brown DL, et al. **Obstet Gynecol** 1998 Apr;91(4):641; discussion 642. Comment on: Obstet Gynecol 1997 Dec;90(6):958–61.

Pregnancy outcomes following sonographic nonvisualization of the fetal stomach. Brumfield CG, et al.
Obstet Gynecol 1998 Jun;91(6):905–8

Right fetal cardiac axis: clinical significance and associated findings. Comstock CH, et al. **Obstet Gynecol** 1998 Apr; 91(4):495–9

A prospective evaluation of fetal pericardial fluid in 506 second–trimester low–risk pregnancies [see comments] Dizon–Townson DS, et al. **Obstet Gynecol** 1997 Dec; 90(6):958–61. Comment in: Obstet Gynecol 1998 Apr;91(4):641; discussion 642.

A prospective evaluation of fetal pericardial fluid in 506 second–trimester low–risk pregnancies [letter; comment] Fishman A. **Obstet Gynecol** 1998 Apr;91(4):641; discussion 642. Comment on: Obstet Gynecol 1997 Dec;90(6):958–61.

Midtrimester diagnosis of a diffuse cutaneous cavernous lymphangioma. Gollin YG, et al. **Obstet Gynecol** 1998 May; 91(5 Pt 2):861

Intra– and early postpartum ultrasonography: a review. Part II. Sherer DM, et al. **Obstet Gynecol Surv** 1998 Mar; 53(3):181–90 (75 ref.)

Pulmonary sequestrations. Becmeur F, et al.
Pediatr Pulmonol Suppl 1997;16:129–30

Prenatally detected cystic neuroblastoma. Yamagiwa I, et al. **Pediatr Surg Int** 1998 Mar;13(2–3):215–7

Prenatal counseling for cleft lip and palate [see comments] Matthews MS, et al. **Plast Reconstr Surg** 1998 Jan; 101(1):1–5. Comment in: Plast Reconstr Surg 1998 Jul;102(1):278.

Fetal bilateral subdural haemorrhages. Prenatal diagnosis and spontaneous resolution by time of delivery. Barozzino T, et al. **Prenat Diagn** 1998 May;18(5):496–503

Prenatal sonographic diagnosis of vermal agenesis. Blazer S, et al. **Prenat Diagn** 1997 Oct;17(10):907–11

Prenatal diagnosis of Klippel–Trénaunay–Weber syndrome as a cause for in utero heart failure and severe postnatal sequelae. Christenson L, et al. **Prenat Diagn** 1997 Dec; 17(12):1176–80

Prenatally diagnosed fetal ventriculomegaly; prognosis and outcome. den Hollander NS, et al. **Prenat Diagn** 1998 Jun; 18(6):557–66

Transient unilateral cerebral ventriculomegaly [letter] Farrell SA. **Prenat Diagn** 1998 Mar;18(3):304–6

Prenatal diagnosis of congenital heart disease. Gembruch U.
Prenat Diagn 1997 Dec;17(13):1283–98 (98 ref.)

Renal abnormalities on obstetric ultrasound as a presentation of DiGeorge syndrome. Goodship J, et al.
Prenat Diagn 1997 Sep;17(9):867–70

Fetal intrahepatic hyperechogenic foci: prenatal ultrasound diagnosis and outcome. Koopman E, et al.
Prenat Diagn 1998 Apr;18(4):339–42

13q—in a fetus with ultrasonographic diagnosis of exencephaly in the first trimester [letter] Lam YH, et al.
Prenat Diagn 1998 Jun;18(6):634–5

Case report: cerebellar hemi–hypoplasia. Robins JB, et al.
Prenat Diagn 1998 Feb;18(2):173–7

Volume measurements of cystic hygroma detected by transvaginal scan in early pregnancy [letter] Rosati P, et al. **Prenat Diagn** 1997 Sep;17(9):889–90

Application of the surface rendering technique of three–dimensional ultrasound in prenatal diagnosis and counselling of Klippel–Trenaunay–Weber syndrome. Shih JC, et al. **Prenat Diagn** 1998 Mar;18(3):298–302

Accuracy of routine ultrasonography in screening heart disease prenatally. Gruppo Piemontese for Prenatal Screening of Congenital Heart Disease. Todros T, et al.
Prenat Diagn 1997 Oct;17(10):901–6

Combining ultrasound and biochemistry in first–trimester screening for Down's syndrome [see comments] Wald NJ, et al. **Prenat Diagn** 1997 Sep;17(9):821–9. Comment in: Prenat Diagn 1998 May;18(5):511–9.

Fetal cerebral ventriculomegaly: misidentification of the true medial boundary of the ventricle at US. Hertzberg BS, et al. **Radiology** 1997 Dec;205(3):813–6

Prenatal diagnosis of cloacal anomaly. Cacciaguerra S, et al. **Scand J Urol Nephrol** 1998 Feb;32(1):77–80

Delayed fusion of amnion and chorion: a possible association with trisomy 21 [letter] Appelman Z, et al.
Ultrasound Obstet Gynecol 1998 Apr;11(4):303–4

Nuchal translucency [comment] Blakemore KJ.
Ultrasound Obstet Gynecol 1998 Jun;11(6):388–90 (11 ref.) . Comment on: Ultrasound Obstet Gynecol 1998 Jun;11(6):381–400. Comment on: Ultrasound Obstet Gynecol 1998 Jun;11(6):401–6. Comment on: Ultrasound Obstet Gynecol 1998 Jun;11(6):407–9.

Sonographic diagnosis of fetal coarctation of the aorta at 14–16 weeks of gestation. Bronshtein M, et al.
Ultrasound Obstet Gynecol 1998 Apr;11(4):254–7

Cystic type IV sacrococcygeal teratoma detected at 18–week prenatal ultrasound [letter] Burgess I, et al.
Ultrasound Obstet Gynecol 1998 Apr;11(4):305

Early transvaginal ultrasonographic diagnosis of Beemer–Langer dysplasia: a report of two cases. den Hollander NS, et al. **Ultrasound Obstet Gynecol** 1998 Apr; 11(4):298–302

Prenatal diagnosis of testicular torsion [see comments] Devesa R, et al. **Ultrasound Obstet Gynecol** 1998 Apr; 11(4):286–8. Comment in: Ultrasound Obstet Gynecol 1998 Apr;11(4):240.

Screening for fetal anomalies by ultrasound at 14 and 21 weeks. D'Ottavio G, et al. **Ultrasound Obstet Gynecol** 1997 Dec;10(6):375–80

Antenatal diagnosis and management of a ranula. Fernandez Moya JM, et al. **Ultrasound Obstet Gynecol** 1998 Feb; 11(2):147–8

Prenatal scrotal ultrasound: providing new clues in

cryptorchidism [see comments] Freedman AL. **Ultrasound Obstet Gynecol** 1998 Apr;11(4):240. Comment in: Ultrasound Obstet Gynecol 1998 Apr;11(4):242–5. Comment in: Ultrasound Obstet Gynecol 1998 Apr;11(4):286–8.

Prenatal diagnosis of ductus venosus agenesis: a report of two cases and review of the literature. Gembruch U, et al. **Ultrasound Obstet Gynecol** 1998 Mar;11(3):185–9 (22 ref.)

Color Doppler energy imaging in the diagnosis of fetal intracranial hemorrhage in the second trimester. Guerriero S, et al. **Ultrasound Obstet Gynecol** 1997 Sep;10(3):205–8 (14 ref.)

Fetal hepatosplenomegaly: an isolated sonographic sign of trisomy 21 in a case of myeloproliferative disorder. Hartung J, et al. **Ultrasound Obstet Gynecol** 1998 Jun;11(6):453–5

The upper neck pouch sign: a prenatal sonographic marker for esophageal atresia. Kalache KD, et al. **Ultrasound Obstet Gynecol** 1998 Feb;11(2):138–40

Fetal inguinoscrotal hernia: sonographic diagnosis and obstetric management. Kesby G, et al. **Ultrasound Obstet Gynecol** 1997 Nov;10(5):359–61

Antenatal intestinal vascular accident with subsequent small bowel atresia: case report [see comments] Kimber CP, et al. **Ultrasound Obstet Gynecol** 1997 Sep;10(3):212–4. Comment in: Ultrasound Obstet Gynecol 1998 Mar;11(3):227.

Prenatal sonographic characteristics and Doppler blood flow study in a case of a large fetal mediastinal teratoma. Liang RI, et al. **Ultrasound Obstet Gynecol** 1998 Mar;11(3):214–8

Fetal skeletal malformations revisited: steps in the diagnostic approach [editorial] Meizner I. **Ultrasound Obstet Gynecol** 1997 Nov;10(5):303–6

Prenatal diagnosis and perinatal management of a lingual lymphangioma. Paladini D, et al. **Ultrasound Obstet Gynecol** 1998 Feb;11(2):141–3

Prenatal diagnosis of congenital granular cell epulis. Pellicano M, et al. **Ultrasound Obstet Gynecol** 1998 Feb;11(2):144–6

Fetal hydrometrocolpos: not only diagnostic but also therapeutic dilemmas [letter; comment] Respondek-Liberska M, et al. **Ultrasound Obstet Gynecol** 1998 Feb;11(2):155–6. Comment on: Ultrasound Obstet Gynecol 1997 Jun;9(6):419–21.

Prenatal diagnosis of trisomy 18 at the 10–14-week ultrasound scan. Sherod C, et al. **Ultrasound Obstet Gynecol** 1997 Dec;10(6):387–90

Mature teratoma arising from an intra-abdominal undescended testis presenting as a fetal abdominal mass. Shih HH, et al. **Ultrasound Obstet Gynecol** 1997 Sep; 10(3):209–11

Defects and syndromes in chromosomally normal fetuses with increased nuchal translucency thickness at 10–14 weeks of gestation [see comments] Souka AP, et al. **Ultrasound Obstet Gynecol** 1998 Jun;11(6):391–400. Comment in: Ultrasound Obstet Gynecol 1998 Jun;11(6):388–90.

Persistent patent urachus with allantoic cyst: a case report. Tolaymat LL, et al. **Ultrasound Obstet Gynecol** 1997 Nov; 10(5):366–8

Dandy-Walker malformation diagnosed before 21 weeks of gestation: associated malformations and chromosomal abnormalities. Ulm B, et al. **Ultrasound Obstet Gynecol** 1997 Sep;10(3):167–70

Prenatal diagnosis. Therapeutic implications. Reddy PP, et al. **Urol Clin North Am** 1998 May;25(2):171–80 (56 ref.)

[Prenatal diagnosis of fetal nuchal cystic hygroma in 22 cases] Du J, et al. **Chung Hua Fu Chan Ko Tsa Chih** 1997 Jul; 32(7):425–7 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Chi)**

[Current developments in preventive health care (letter; comment) (published erratum appears in Ned Tijdschr Geneeskd 1998 Jan 3;142(1):56)] Pajkrt E, et al. **Ned Tijdschr Geneeskd** 1997 Dec 13;141(50):2470. Comment on: Ned Tijdschr Geneeskd 1997 Oct 4;141(40):1909–12. **(Dut)**

[Fetal renal venous thrombosis: a typical ultrasonographic aspect] Diallo A, et al. **J Gynecol Obstet Biol Reprod (Paris)** 1998 Jun;27(4):445–7 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Fre)**

[Early prenatal ultrasonographic diagnosis of fetus in fetu] Khatib MO, et al. **J Gynecol Obstet Biol Reprod (Paris)** 1998 Jun;27(4):438–40 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Fre)**

[Prenatal diagnosis of partial trisomy 9p] Vanderstichele S, et al. **J Gynecol Obstet Biol Reprod (Paris)** 1997;26(6):630–2 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Fre)**

[Ultrasound diagnosis of fetal malformations in utero: apropos of 30 cases] N'Dri K, et al. **Sante** 1997 Jul-Aug;7(4):246–50 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Fre)**

[Ascites of the fetus—intrauterine diagnosis and puncture treatment using ultrasound] Vecchietti G, et al. **Ultraschall Med** 1982 Dec;3(4):222–4 **(Ger)**

[Fetal myocardial calcification (report of 4 cases and review of the literature] Hajdú J, et al. **Orv Hetil** 1998 Feb 8; 139(6):307–9 (14 ref.) (Eng. Abstr.) **(Hun)**

[Perinatal management of posterior urethral valves detected by prenatal ultrasonography] Shimada K, et al. **Nippon Hinyokika Gakkai Zasshi** 1998 Jun;89(6):589–95 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Jpn)**

[Prenatal ultrasonography and therapeutic approach in choledochal cyst] Falero Gallego MP, et al. **An Esp Pediatr** 1997 Nov;47(5):535–8 **(Spa)**

VETERINARY

Hydrocephalus associated with Neospora caninum infection in an aborted bovine fetus. Dubey JP, et al. **J Comp Pathol** 1998 Feb;118(2):169–73

A subunit vaccine based on glycoprotein E2 of bovine virus diarrhea virus induces fetal protection in sheep against homologous challenge. Bruschke CJ, et al. **Vaccine** 1997 Dec;15(17–18):1940–5

VIROLOGY

Parvovirus particles in a fetal-heart with myocarditis: ultrastructural and immunohistochemical study. Respondek M, et al. **Arch Immunol Ther Exp (Warsz)** 1997; 45(5–6):465–70

Essential and nonessential amino acids in appropriate and small for gestational age fetuses with congenital cytomegalovirus infection. Ljubić A, et al. **Clin Exp Obstet Gynecol** 1997;24(4):206–8

Neuropathogenesis induced by rhesus cytomegalovirus in fetal rhesus monkeys (Macaca mulatta). Tarantal AF, et al. **J Infect Dis** 1998 Feb;177(2):446–50

Fetal infection from rubeovirus or cytomegalovirus: correlation among maternal serological profiles, invasive diagnostic procedures, and long-term follow-up. Noia G, et al. **J Matern Fetal Med** 1998 Jan-Feb;7(1):36–42

Maternal serum alpha-fetoprotein and human chorionic gonadotropin in pregnant women with acute parvovirus B19 infection with and without fetal complications. Komischke K, et al. **Prenat Diagn** 1997 Nov;17(11):1039–46

Intrauterine adenoviral infection associated with fetal non-immune hydrops. Ranucci-Weiss D, et al. **Prenat Diagn** 1998 Feb;18(2):182–5

[Central nervous system lesions in fetuses and newborns in intrauterine infection caused by respiratory viruses] Erman BA, et al. **Arkh Patol** 1998 Mar-Apr;60(2):27–31 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Rus)**

FETAL DISTRESS

Justification of caesarean section for fetal distress. Najmi RS. **JPMA J Pak Med Assoc** 1997 Oct;47(10):250–2

CLASSIFICATION

ACOG committee opinion. Inappropriate use of the terms fetal distress and birth asphyxia. Number 197, February 1998 (replaces no.137, April 1994). Committee on Obstetric Practice. American College of Obstetricians and Gynecologists. **Int J Gynaecol Obstet** 1998 Jun; 61(3):309–10

COMPLICATIONS

Transient hypertrophic cardiomyopathy in neonates [letter] Chen S. **Pediatr Cardiol** 1998 Jul-Aug;19(4):374

DIAGNOSIS

Doppler velocimetry in the umbilical and middle cerebral arteries in fetuses with intrauterine growth retardation or fetal distress. Banu AA. **Fukuoka Igaku Zasshi** 1998 May; 89(5):133–44

Maternal position and fetal pulse oximetry. Shachar IB, et al. **Int J Gynaecol Obstet** 1998 Jan;60(1):67–8

Hindsight—20/20. Avery JK. **J Ark Med Soc** 1997 Nov; 94(6):267

[Erythropoietin as a marker of perinatal risk] Heinze S, et al. **Z Geburtshilfe Neonatol** 1998 May-Jun;202(3):111–4 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Ger)**

[Erythropoietin and obstetric factors—evaluation with special reference to sex differences] Schüssler M, et al. **Z Geburtshilfe Neonatol** 1998 Mar-Apr;202(2):64–8 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Ger)**

[The effects of acute fetal distress on neonatal behavior measured by the Brazelton scale] Jirón Silva P, et al. **An Esp Pediatr** 1998 Feb;48(2):163–6 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Spa)**

DRUG THERAPY

Intrapartal tocolysis: an option for acute intrapartal fetal crisis. Brown CE. **J Obstet Gynecol Neonatal Nurs** 1998 May-Jun;27(3):257–61 (18 ref.)

ETIOLOGY

Renal venous thrombosis: an unusual cause of fetal distress. Diallo AB, et al. **Eur J Obstet Gynecol Reprod Biol** 1998 Jul;79(1):109–13

METABOLISM

Comparison between tryptophan methoxyindole and kynurenine metabolic pathways in normal and preterm neonates and in neonates with acute fetal distress. Muñoz-Hoyos A, et al. **Eur J Endocrinol** 1998 Jul; 139(1):89–95

PATHOLOGY

Acute physiopathological and histopathological effects of fetal distress on the fetal stomach: an experimental study. Aslan A, et al. **Am J Perinatol** 1997 Sep;14(8):503–7

A study of gamma-aminobutyric acid (GABA) in amniotic fluid. Kobayashi K, et al. **J Obstet Gynaecol Res** 1997 Oct; 23(5):471–7

PHYSIOPATHOLOGY

In utero defecation: a new concept. Ciftçi AO, et al. **Turk J Pediatr** 1998 Jan-Mar;40(1):45–53

PREVENTION & CONTROL

[Fetal doppler flow velocimetry measurements as indications for cesarean section] Mizgiert W, et al. **Ginekol Pol** 1997 Aug;68(8):337–43 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Pol)**

SURGERY

Cesarean section for suspected fetal distress [letter; comment] Elliott JP. **J Reprod Med** 1998 Feb;43(2):161–2. Comment on: J Reprod Med 1997 Jun;42(6):347–52.

THERAPY

Transcervical intrapartum amnioinfusion: a simple and effective technique. Surbek DV, et al. **Eur J Obstet Gynecol Reprod Biol** 1997 Dec;75(2):123–6

ULTRASONOGRAPHY

Longitudinal measurement of amniotic fluid index in term pregnancies and its association with intrapartum fetal distress. Garzetti GG, et al. **Gynecol Obstet Invest** 1997; 44(4):234–8

FETAL EDEMA see **HYDROPS FETALIS**

FETAL GLOBULINS see **FETAL PROTEINS**

FETAL GROWTH RETARDATION

see related
INFANT, SMALL FOR GESTATIONAL AGE

Proceedings of a workshop on IUGR/SGA: basic and clinical update. Chantilly, France, 13–14 April 1997. **Acta Paediatr Suppl** 1997 Nov;423:151–217

Lethal autosomal recessive syndrome with intrauterine growth retardation, intra- and extrahepatic biliary atresia, and esophageal and duodenal atresia [letter] Annerén G, et al. **Am J Med Genet** 1998 Jul 7;78(3):306–7

A comparison of neonatal outcomes of age-matched, growth-restricted twins and growth-restricted singletons. Baker ER, et al. **Am J Perinatol** 1997 Sep;14(8):499–502

Influence of obstetric management on outcome of extremely preterm growth retarded infants. Schaap AH, et al. **Arch Dis Child Fetal Neonatal Ed** 1997 Sep;77(2):F95–9

Outcome of very preterm small for gestational age infants: the first nine years of life. Kok JH, et al. **Br J Obstet Gynaecol** 1998 Feb;105(2):162–8

The identification and long term effects of fetal growth restriction. Pryor J. **Br J Obstet Gynaecol** 1997 Oct; 104(10):1116–22 (67 ref.)

Causes and consequences of intrauterine growth retardation. Proceedings of an IDECG Workshop. Baton Rouge, Louisiana, USA. November 11–15, 1996. **Eur J Clin Nutr** 1998 Jan;52 Suppl 1:S1–103

Report of the IDECG Working Group on definitions, classifications, causes, mechanisms and prevention of IUGR. Bakketeig LS, et al. **Eur J Clin Nutr** 1998 Jan;52 Suppl 1:S94–6 (0 ref.)

Consequences of maternal undernutrition for fetal and postnatal hepatic insulin-like growth factor-I, growth hormone receptor and growth hormone binding protein gene regulation in the rat. Woodall SM, et al. **J Mol Endocrinol** 1998 Jun;20(3):313–26

Effect of maternal carbohydrate metabolism on fetal growth. Caruso A, et al. **Obstet Gynecol** 1998 Jul;92(1):8–12

The effect of intrauterine growth restriction upon fetal and postnatal hepatic glucose transporter and glucokinase proteins. Sadiq HF, et al. **Pediatr Res** 1998 Jan;43(1):91–100

Maternal serum levels of free beta-hCG and PAPP-A in the first trimester of pregnancy are not associated with subsequent fetal growth retardation or preterm delivery. Morssink LP, et al. **Prenat Diagn** 1998 Feb;18(2):147–52

[Systemic lupus erythematosus and pregnancy (effect of pre-conception hematologic disorders on fetal outcome)] Pajor A, et al. **Orv Hetil** 1998 Feb 22;139(8):415–8 (37 ref.) (Eng. Abstr.) **(Hun)**

[A case of Potter syndrome in a male newborn infant] Pietrzak M, et al. **Ginekol Pol** 1997 Dec;68(12):633–5 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Pol)**

[Data on birthweight in developing countries: are surveys useful?] Boerma JT, et al. **Rev Panam Salud Publica** 1998 Feb;3(2):88–95 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Spa)**

BLOOD

Coagulation and fibrinolytic parameters in normal pregnancy and in pregnancy complicated by intrauterine growth retardation. Bellart J, et al. **Am J Perinatol** 1998 Feb; 15(2):81–5

Essential and nonessential amino acids in appropriate and small for gestational age fetuses with congenital cytomegalovirus infection. Ljubić A, et al. **Clin Exp Obstet Gynecol** 1997;24(4):206–8

Cellular and membrane deformability of red blood cells in preterm infants with and without growth retardation. Linderkamp O, et al. **Clin Hemorheol Microcirc** 1997

Jul-Aug;17(4):279-83
Cordocentesis in IUGR fetuses. Westgren M, et al. **Clin Obstet Gynecol** 1997 Dec;40(4):755-63 (40 ref.)
Low birth weight at term impairs cord serum lipoprotein compositions and concentrations. Merzouk H, et al. **Eur J Pediatr** 1998 Apr;157(4):321-6
Insulinlike growth factor 1 in controls and growth-retarded fetuses. Bocconi L, et al. **Fetal Diagn Ther** 1998 May-Jun; 13(3):192-6
Ontogeny of leptin in human fetuses and newborns: effect of intrauterine growth retardation on serum leptin concentrations. Jaquet D, et al. **J Clin Endocrinol Metab** 1998 Apr;83(4):1243-6
Fetal plasma hypoxanthine level in growth-retarded fetuses before labor. Sawa R, et al. **J Clin Endocrinol Metab** 1997 Dec;82(12):4028-31
Low serum estradiol and high serum progesterone concentrations characterize hypertensive pregnancies at high altitude. Zamudio S, et al. **J Soc Gynecol Investig** 1994 Jul-Sep;1(3):197-205
Fetal growth retardation and second trimester maternal serum human chorionic gonadotrophin levels. Luckas MJ, et al. **Placenta** 1998 Mar-Apr;19(2-3):143-7
Blood boron concentrations in pregnant rats fed boric acid throughout gestation. Price CJ, et al. **Reprod Toxicol** 1997 Nov-Dec;11(6):833-42

CHEMICALLY INDUCED

Single and repetitive maternal glucocorticoid exposures reduce fetal growth in sheep. Jobe AH, et al. **Am J Obstet Gynecol** 1998 May;178(5):880-5
Effect of lead on fetal growth in a Canadian smelter city, 1961-1990. Philion JJ, et al. **Arch Environ Health** 1997 Nov-Dec;52(6):472-5
Paternal dioxin, preterm birth, intrauterine growth retardation, and infant death. Michalek JE, et al. **Epidemiology** 1998 Mar;9(2):161-7
Effect of long-term cocaine administration to pregnant ewes on fetal hemodynamics, oxygenation, and growth. Arbeille P, et al. **Obstet Gynecol** 1997 Nov;90(5):795-802

CLASSIFICATION

Current growth standards, definitions, diagnosis and classification of fetal growth retardation. Bakketeig LS. **Eur J Clin Nutr** 1998 Jan;52 Suppl 1:S1-4 (16 ref.)

COMPLICATIONS

Respiratory distress syndrome in infants with impaired intrauterine growth. Ley D, et al. **Acta Paediatr** 1997 Oct; 86(10):1090-6
Fetal and neonatal mortality in the postterm pregnancy: the impact of gestational age and fetal growth restriction. Divon MY, et al. **Am J Obstet Gynecol** 1998 Apr; 178(4):726-31
Impaired growth and risk of fetal death: is the tenth percentile the appropriate standard? Seeds JW, et al. **Am J Obstet Gynecol** 1998 Apr;178(4):658-69
The long-term outcome of retarded fetal growth. Barker DJ. **Clin Obstet Gynecol** 1997 Dec;40(4):853-63 (54 ref.)
Consequences of fetal growth restriction. Newnham J. **Curr Opin Obstet Gynecol** 1998 Apr;10(2):145-9 (32 ref.)
Fetal growth retardation as a cause of impaired ovarian development. de Bruin JP, et al. **Early Hum Dev** 1998 Apr 17;51(1):39-46
Cerebral metabolic response to hypoglycemia in severe intrauterine growth-retarded rat pups. Lin CH, et al. **Early Hum Dev** 1998 May 29;51(2):147-57
Effects of intrauterine growth retardation on mortality and morbidity in infants and young children. Ashworth A. **Eur J Clin Nutr** 1998 Jan;52 Suppl 1:S34-41; discussion S41-2 (63 ref.)
Report of the IDECG Working Group on effects of IUGR on infants, children and adolescents: immunocompetence, mortality, morbidity, body size, body composition, and physical performance. Ferro-Luzzi A, et al. **Eur J Clin Nutr** 1998 Jan;52 Suppl 1:S97-9 (0 ref.)
Report of the IDECG/IUNS Working Group on IUGR effects on neurological, sensory, cognitive, and behavioral function. Goldenberg R, et al. **Eur J Clin Nutr** 1998 Jan; 52 Suppl 1:S100-1 (0 ref.)
Effects of intrauterine growth retardation on mental performance and behavior, outcomes during adolescence and adulthood. Hack M. **Eur J Clin Nutr** 1998 Jan;52 Suppl 1:S65-70; discussion S70-1 (44 ref.)
Intrauterine growth retardation, body size, body composition and physical performance in adolescence. Martorell R, et al. **Eur J Clin Nutr** 1998 Jan;52 Suppl 1:S43-52; discussion S52-3 (25 ref.)
Maternal regulation of fetal development and health in adult life. Godfrey KM. **Eur J Obstet Gynecol Reprod Biol** 1998 Jun;78(2):141-50 (88 ref.)
Growth hormone treatment in growth hormone-sufficient and -insufficient children with intrauterine growth retardation/Russell-Silver syndrome. Azcona C, et al. **Horm Res** 1998;50(1):22-7
Prenatal malnutrition-induced changes in blood pressure: dissociation of stress and nonstress responses using radiotelemetry. Tonkiss J, et al. **Hypertension** 1998 Jul; 32(1):108-14
Polyhydramnios and fetal intrauterine growth restriction: ominous combination. Sickler GK, et al. **J Ultrasound Med** 1997 Sep;16(9):609-14
Amniotic fluid glycine-valine ratio and neonatal morbidity in fetal growth restriction. Bernstein IM, et al. **Obstet Gynecol** 1997 Dec;90(6):933-7
[Low birth weight and risk of cardiovascular diseases (see comments)] van der Graaf Y. **Ned Tijdschr Geneeskd** 1997 Jun 21;141(25):1227-30 (Eng. Abstr.). Comment in: Ned Tijdschr Geneeskd 1997 Aug 9;141(32):1584. **(Dut)**

DIAGNOSIS

Routine screening for intrauterine growth retardation in Germany: low sensitivity and questionable benefit for diagnosed cases. Jahn A, et al. **Acta Obstet Gynecol Scand** 1998 Jul;77(6):643-8
Intrauterine growth restriction: identification and management. Peleg D, et al. **Am Fam Physician** 1998 Aug; 58(2):453-60, 466-7 (25 ref.)
Doppler velocimetry of growth-restricted fetuses in an ovine model of placental insufficiency. Galan HL, et al. **Am J Obstet Gynecol** 1998 Mar;178(3):451-6
Fetal testing in growth restriction. Weiner Z, et al. **Clin Obstet Gynecol** 1997 Dec;40(4):804-13 (54 ref.)
Current growth standards, definitions, diagnosis and classification of fetal growth retardation. Bakketeig LS. **Eur J Clin Nutr** 1998 Jan;52 Suppl 1:S1-4 (16 ref.)
Doppler velocimetry in the umbilical and middle cerebral arteries in fetuses with intrauterine growth retardation or fetal distress. Banu AA. **Fukuoka Igaku Zasshi** 1998 May; 89(5):133-44
Superior mesenteric artery flow velocity waveforms in small for gestational age fetuses. Rhee E, et al. **J Matern Fetal Med** 1998 May-Jun;7(3):120-3
Evaluation of neonates born with intrauterine growth retardation: review and practice guidelines. Alkalay AL, et al. **J Perinatol** 1998 Mar-Apr;18(2):142-51 (87 ref.)
A comparison of birth weight and weight/length ratio for gestation as correlates of perinatal morbidity. Williams MC, et al. **J Perinatol** 1997 Sep-Oct;17(5):346-50
Non-invasive mapping of placental perfusion. Francis ST, et al. **Lancet** 1998 May 9;351(9113):1397-9
In vivo relaxation time measurements in the human placenta using echo planar imaging at 0.5 T. Gowland PA, et al. **Magn Reson Imaging** 1998 Apr;16(3):241-7
Detection and management of the intrauterine growth restricted fetus. Carr SR. **Med Health R I** 1998 Apr; 81(4):133-6
Different postnatal growth between disproportionate and proportionate fetal growth retardation at term. Nieto A, et al. **Zentralbl Gynakol** 1997;119(12):633-6
[Pregnancy and labor in underweight pregnant patients] Villena-Heinsen C, et al. **Z Geburtshilfe Neonatol** 1998 May-Jun;202(3):115-20 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Ger)**
[Intrauterine growth retardation (IUGR) vs small for gestational age fetus (SGA). Diagnostic aspects] Cyrkowicz A, et al. **Ginekol Pol** 1998 Apr;69(4):213-7 (29 ref.) (Eng. Abstr.) **(Pol)**
[Fetal growth retardation is difficult to detect. Quality criteria for obstetric care are not functioning in the clinical practice] Mörlin B, et al. **Lakartidningen** 1998 Mar 25; 95(13):1411-12 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Swe)**

DRUG THERAPY

Three-year data from a comparative study with recombinant human growth hormone in the treatment of short stature in young children with intrauterine growth retardation. Fjellestad-Paulsen A, et al. **Acta Paediatr** 1998 May; 87(5):511-7
Effects of transdermal nitroglycerin on impedance to flow in the uterine, umbilical, and fetal middle cerebral arteries in pregnancies complicated by preeclampsia and intrauterine growth retardation. Cacciatore B, et al. **Am J Obstet Gynecol** 1998 Jul;179(1):140-5
The effects of essential fatty acids preparation in the treatment of intrauterine growth retardation. Zhang L. **Am J Perinatol** 1997 Oct;14(9):535-7
Effect of antenatal betamethasone and dexamethasone administration on fetal heart rate variability in growth-retarded fetuses. Multon O, et al. **Fetal Diagn Ther** 1997 May-Jun;12(3):170-7
GH treatment induces sustained catch-up growth in children with intrauterine growth retardation: 7-year results. Albanese A, et al. **Horm Res** 1997;48(4):173-7
Short stature associated with intrauterine growth retardation: final height of untreated and growth hormone-treated children. Coutant R, et al. **J Clin Endocrinol Metab** 1998 Apr;83(4):1070-4
Does growth hormone have a role in the management of children with nongrowth hormone deficient short stature and intrauterine growth retardation? [editorial; comment] Root AW. **J Clin Endocrinol Metab** 1998 Apr;83(4):1067-9 . Comment on: J Clin Endocrinol Metab 1998 Apr;83(4):1075-9.
[Dosage of acetylsalicylic acid in the prevention and therapy of intrauterine growth retardation] Burnog T. **Ceska Gynekol** 1997 Feb;62(1):9-11 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Cze)**

EMBRYOLOGY

In utero undernutrition impairs rat beta-cell development. Garofano A, et al. **Diabetologia** 1997 Oct;40(10):1231-4
Nutritional studies of the embryo during early organogenesis with normal embryos and embryos exhibiting yolk sac dysfunction. Brent RL, et al. **J Pediatr** 1998 Mar;132(3 Pt 2):S6-16 (102 ref.)
Utilizing sonography to follow fetal growth. Campbell BA. **Obstet Gynecol Clin North Am** 1998 Sep;25(3):597-607 (45 ref.)

EPIDEMIOLOGY

Offspring birth weights after maternal intrauterine undernutrition: a comparison within sibships. Lumey LH, et al. **Am J Epidemiol** 1997 Nov 15;146(10):810-9
The impact of short interpregnancy intervals on pregnancy outcomes in a low-income population. Klerman LV, et al. **Am J Public Health** 1998 Aug;88(8):1182-5
Low-to-moderate gestational alcohol use and intrauterine growth retardation, low birthweight, and preterm delivery. Lundsberg LS, et al. **Ann Epidemiol** 1997 Oct;7(7):498-508
Obstetric complications of antiphospholipid antibodies. Rai R, et al. **Curr Opin Obstet Gynecol** 1997 Dec;9(6):387-90 (33 ref.)
Paternal dioxin, preterm birth, intrauterine growth retardation, and infant death. Michalek JE, et al. **Epidemiology** 1998 Mar;9(2):161-7
Relation of traditional risk factors to intrauterine growth retardation among United States-born and foreign-born Mexican Americans in Chicago. Collins JW Jr, et al. **Ethn Dis** 1998 Winter;8(1):21-5
Levels and patterns of intrauterine growth retardation in developing countries. de Onis M, et al. **Eur J Clin Nutr** 1998 Jan;52 Suppl 1:S5-15
Effects of heavy maternal smoking on intrauterine growth patterns in sudden infant death victims and surviving infants. Schellscheidt J, et al. **Eur J Pediatr** 1998 Mar; 157(3):246-51
Occupational factors and reproductive outcomes among a cohort of female veterinarians. Wilkins JR 3rd, et al. **J Am Vet Med Assoc** 1998 Jul 1;213(1):61-7
Impaired fetal growth and atherosclerosis of carotid and peripheral arteries. Martyn CN, et al. **Lancet** 1998 Jul 18; 352(9123):173-8
Fetal growth restriction at term: myth or reality? Minior VK, et al. **Obstet Gynecol** 1998 Jul;92(1):57-60
Low birth weight in China and Finland. Xu B, et al. **Scand J Soc Med** 1998 Mar;26(1):10-7
Reexamination of interpregnancy intervals and subsequent birth outcomes: evidence from U.S. linked birth/infant death records. Kallan JE. **Soc Biol** 1997 Fall-Winter; 44(3-4):205-12
[Fetal growth retardation: epidemiology and intrauterine growth rate] Alonso Ortiz T, et al. **An Esp Pediatr** 1997 Nov;47(5):521-7 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Spa)**
[Epidemiological aspects of children of women with bicornuate uterus] Martínez-Frías ML, et al. **An Esp Pediatr** 1998 Feb;48(2):159-62 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Spa)**
[Impact of hypertensive disease of pregnancy on intrauterine growth retardation] Molina M, et al. **Rev Med Chil** 1998 Apr;126(4):375-82 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Spa)**

ETHNOLOGY

Racial and ethnic differences in determinants of intrauterine growth retardation and other compromised birth outcomes. Frisbie WP, et al. **Am J Public Health** 1997 Dec; 87(12):1977-83

ETIOLOGY

Metabolic consequences of intrauterine growth retardation. Hales CN. **Acta Paediatr Suppl** 1997 Nov;423:184-7; discussion 188 (20 ref.)
Aetiology, morphology and body composition of infants born small for gestational age. Lapillonne A, et al. **Acta Paediatr Suppl** 1997 Nov;423:173-6; discussion 177 (25 ref.)
Intrauterine growth retardation: our current understanding and future directions. Rosenfeld RG. **Acta Paediatr Suppl** 1997 Nov;423:216-7
Multifetal pregnancy reduction is not associated with an increased risk of intrauterine growth restriction, except for very-high-order multiples. Torok O, et al. **Am J Obstet Gynecol** 1998 Jul;179(1):221-5
Successful fetal outcome after exposure to idarubicin and cytosine-arabinoside during the second trimester of pregnancy--a case report. Claahsen HL, et al. **Am J Perinatol** 1998 May;15(5):295-7
Brief, intermittent hypoxia restricts fetal growth in Sprague-Dawley rats. Schwartz JE, et al. **Biol Neonate** 1998;73(5):313-9
Failure to detect intrauterine growth restriction following in utero exposure to MRI. Myers C, et al. **Br J Radiol** 1998 May;71(845):549-51
Etiologies of fetal growth restriction. Bernstein PS, et al. **Clin Obstet Gynecol** 1997 Dec;40(4):723-9 (35 ref.)
Intrauterine growth restriction: a genetic perspective. Gross SJ. **Clin Obstet Gynecol** 1997 Dec;40(4):730-9 (23 ref.)
Echocardiography in intrauterine growth restriction. Rasanen J, et al. **Clin Obstet Gynecol** 1997 Dec; 40(4):796-803 (28 ref.)
Placental pathology of fetal growth restriction. Salafia CM. **Clin Obstet Gynecol** 1997 Dec;40(4):740-9 (51 ref.)
Ischaemic cerebral injury, intrauterine growth retardation, and placental infarction. Burke CJ, et al. **Dev Med Child Neurol** 1997 Nov;39(11):726-30

Socioeconomic determinants of intrauterine growth retardation. Kramer MS. **Eur J Clin Nutr** 1998 Jan;52 Suppl 1:S29–32; discussion S32–3 (59 ref.)

Biological mechanisms of environmentally induced causes of IUGR. Prada JA, et al. **Eur J Clin Nutr** 1998 Jan;52 Suppl 1:S21–7; discussion S27–8 (105 ref.)

Smoking, intra-uterine growth retardation and sudden infant death syndrome. Cooke RW. **Int J Epidemiol** 1998 Apr; 27(2):238–41

The relationship between amniotic fluid macrophage colony-stimulating factor and fetal growth. Murakawa H, et al. **J Reprod Immunol** 1998 Feb;37(2):163–70

Intrauterine growth retardation in a woman with primary hyperparathyroidism. A case report. Graham EM, et al. **J Reprod Med** 1998 May;43(5):451–4

Maternal smoking and inhibition of fetal growth factor [letter] Heinz-Erian P, et al. **JAMA** 1998 Jun 24; 279(24):1954

Glucose tolerance in adults after prenatal exposure to famine [see comments] Ravelli AC, et al. **Lancet** 1998 Jan 17; 351(9097):173–7. Comment in: Lancet 1998 May 2;351(9112):1360–1; discussion 1362. Comment in: Lancet 1998 May 2;351(9112):1361; discussion 1362. Comment in: Lancet 1998 May 2;351(9112):1361–2.

Postnatal catch-up growth induced by growth hormone and insulin-like growth factor-I in rats with intrauterine growth retardation caused by maternal protein malnutrition. Muaku SM, et al. **Pediatr Res** 1997 Sep; 42(3):370–7

Developmental toxicity of dietary zinc deficiency in New Zealand white rabbits. Pitt JA, et al. **Reprod Toxicol** 1997 Nov–Dec;11(6):781–9

Trisomy 22: a cause of isolated fetal growth restriction. Morrison JJ, et al. **Ultrasound Obstet Gynecol** 1998 Apr; 11(4):295–7

[Pathogenesis of hypotrophic and eutrophic preterm deliveries —a morphologic study of 212 cases] Freitag T, et al. **Zentralbl Gynakol** 1998;120(1):26–31 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Ger)**

[Delayed intra-uterine growth: current aspects] Ragonesi SM, et al. **Rev Assoc Med Bras** 1997 Apr–Jun;43(2):173–8 (27 ref.) **(Por)**

[Aortic contraction in pregnancy: report of a case at the Central Military Hospital] Pliego Pérez AR, et al. **Ginecol Obstet Mex** 1997 Sep;65:391–3 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Spa)**

[Impact of hypertensive disease of pregnancy on intrauterine growth retardation] Molina M, et al. **Rev Med Chil** 1998 Apr;126(4):375–82 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Spa)**

GENETICS

Insulin-like growth factor I gene deletion causing intrauterine growth retardation and severe short stature. Woods KA, et al. **Acta Paediatr Suppl** 1997 Nov;423:39–45

Prenatal growth retardation, pelvic hypoplasia, and arthrogrypotic changes of lower limbs: a distinct autosomal-recessive disorder. Sarralde A, et al. **Am J Med Genet** 1998 Feb 17;75(5):453–60

Prenatal growth retardation associated with microcephaly, microphthalmos/iris coloboma and other congenital malformations in three siblings [letter; comment] Can B. **Clin Genet** 1997 Oct;52(4):250. Comment on: Clin Genet 1997 Mar;51(3):164–6.

Intrauterine growth restriction: a genetic perspective. Gross SJ. **Clin Obstet Gynecol** 1997 Dec;40(4):730–9 (23 ref.)

Angiotensin I-converting enzyme gene polymorphism modulates the consequences of in utero growth retardation on plasma insulin in young adults. Cambien F, et al. **Diabetes** 1998 Mar;47(3):470–5

Paternal uniparental isodisomy of chromosome 6 in transient neonatal diabetes mellitus [letter; comment] Hermann R, et al. **Eur J Pediatr** 1997 Sep;156(9):740. Comment on: Eur J Pediatr 1997 Jan;156(1):1–2.

The Hoyeraal–Hreidarsson syndrome: the presentation of the seventh case [letter] Nespoli L, et al. **Eur J Pediatr** 1997 Oct;156(10):818–20

Pattern and process of growth of the abnormal human fetus. Sherwood RJ, et al. **Hum Biol** 1997 Dec;69(6):849–71

Familial patterns in birth characteristics: impact on individual and population risks. Winkvist A, et al. **Int J Epidemiol** 1998 Apr;27(2):248–54

Maternal uniparental disomy for chromosome 14 in a boy with intrauterine growth retardation. Miyoshi O, et al. **J Hum Genet** 1998;43(2):138–42 (28 ref.)

Iron-overload disease in infants involving fetal growth retardation, lactic acidosis, liver haemosiderosis, and aminoaciduria [see comments] Fellman V, et al. **Lancet** 1998 Feb 14;351(9101):490–3. Comment in: Lancet 1998 Apr 25;351(9111):1286–7.

An unusual chromosome rearrangement in a patient with features of the Wolf-Hirschhorn syndrome. Williams MS, et al. **WMJ** 1998 Apr;97(4):42–5

[Chromosome mosaicism and intrauterine growth retardation (editorial)] DeLozier-Blanchet C, et al. **Arch Pediatr** 1997 Sep;4(9):815–7 (23 ref.) **(Fre)**

[Trisomy 21. 209 cases from the French College of Fetal Ultrasonography. Pertinence of ultrasonographic signs] Le Duff D. **Contracept Fertil Sex** 1997 Dec;25(12):VII–XIV **(Fre)**

[Triploidies] Jambon AC, et al. **J Gynecol Obstet Biol Reprod (Paris)** 1998 Jan;27(1):35–43 (75 ref.) (Eng. Abstr.) **(Fre)**

[Intrauterine growth retardation (IUGR) vs small for gestational age fetus (SGA). Diagnostic aspects] Cyrkowicz A, et al. **Ginekol Pol** 1998 Apr;69(4):213–7 (29 ref.) (Eng. Abstr.) **(Pol)**

IMMUNOLOGY

Expression of cell adhesion molecules in the extravillous trophoblast is altered in IUGR. Zygmunt M, et al. **Am J Reprod Immunol** 1997 Oct;38(4):295–301

Human leucocyte antigens in pregnant women with pre-eclampsia associated with intrauterine growth retardation and in normal controls. Omu AE, et al. **Arch Gynecol Obstet** 1998;261(3):129–37

Anticardiolipin antibodies in pre-eclampsia and intrauterine growth retardation. D'Anna R, et al. **Clin Exp Obstet Gynecol** 1997;24(3):135–7

[Relation between fetal intrauterine growth retardation and anticardiolipin antibodies] Wang Z, et al. **Chung Hua Fu Chan Ko Tsa Chih** 1997 Oct;32(10):623–5 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Chi)**

[The immune and dental status of women who have given birth to infants with intrauterine growth retardation] Kopelkin VN, et al. **Stomatologiia (Mosk)** 1998;77(3):27–30 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Rus)**

METABOLISM

Placental expression of endothelial constitutive nitric oxide synthase mRNA in pregnancy complicated by preeclampsia. Nasiell J, et al. **Acta Obstet Gynecol Scand** 1998 May;77(5):492–6

Metabolic consequences of intrauterine growth retardation. Hales CN. **Acta Paediatr Suppl** 1997 Nov;423:184–7; discussion 188 (20 ref.)

Altered mRNA expression pattern of placental epidermal growth factor receptor (EGFR) in pregnancies complicated by preeclampsia and/or intrauterine growth retardation. Faxén M, et al. **Am J Perinatol** 1998 Jan; 15(1):9–13

Fetal growth restriction and hepatocyte growth factor. Somerset DA, et al. **Arch Dis Child Fetal Neonatal Ed** 1997 Nov;77(3):F244–8 (36 ref.)

Neonatal metabolic adaptation after preterm delivery or intra-uterine growth retardation. Hawdon JM. **Biochem Soc Trans** 1998 May;26(2):123–5 (6 ref.)

Postnatal development of urea synthesis capacity in preterm infants with intrauterine growth retardation. Boehm G, et al. **Biol Neonate** 1998;74(1):1–6

Amniotic fluid nitric oxide and uteroplacental blood flow in pregnancy complicated by intrauterine growth retardation. Di Iorio R, et al. **Br J Obstet Gynaecol** 1997 Oct;104(10):1134–9

Effects of gestational age, maternal diabetes, and intrauterine growth retardation on markers of fetal bone turnover in amniotic fluid. Harrast SD, et al. **Calcif Tissue Int** 1998 Mar;62(3):205–8

Response of the IGF-I system to prolonged undernutrition and its involvement in somatic and skeletal muscle growth retardation in rats. Gautsch TA, et al. **Growth Dev Aging** 1998 Spring–Summer;62(1–2):13–25

Differences in mRNA expression of endothelin-1, c-fos and c-jun in placentas from normal pregnancies and pregnancies complicated with preeclampsia and/or intrauterine growth retardation. Faxén M, et al. **Gynecol Obstet Invest** 1997;44(2):93–6

Placental glucose transporters in fetal intrauterine growth retardation and macrosomia. Kainulainen H, et al. **Gynecol Obstet Invest** 1997;44(2):89–92

11Beta-hydroxysteroid dehydrogenase type 2 in human pregnancy and reduced expression in intrauterine growth restriction. Shams M, et al. **Hum Reprod** 1998 Apr; 13(4):799–804

Circulating thyroid hormone concentrations and placental thyroid hormone receptor expression in normal human pregnancy and pregnancy complicated by intrauterine growth restriction (IUGR). Kilby MD, et al. **J Clin Endocrinol Metab** 1998 Aug;83(8):2964–71

Cellular localization of AT1 receptor mRNA and protein in normal placenta and its reduced expression in intrauterine growth restriction. Angiotensin II stimulates the release of vasorelaxants. Li X, et al. **J Clin Invest** 1998 Jan 15;101(2):442–54

Placental IGF-I in severe intrauterine growth retardation. Sorem KA, et al. **J Matern Fetal Med** 1998 Jan–Feb; 7(1):1–7

Expression of the insulin-like growth factors and their receptors in term placentas: a comparison between normal and IUGR births. Abu-Amero SN, et al. **Mol Reprod Dev** 1998 Mar;49(3):229–35

Association between the activity of the system A amino acid transporter in the microvillous plasma membrane of the human placenta and severity of fetal compromise in intrauterine growth restriction. Glazier JD, et al. **Pediatr Res** 1997 Oct;42(4):514–9

Intrauterine growth retardation alters mitochondrial gene expression and function in fetal and juvenile rat skeletal muscle. Lane RH, et al. **Pediatr Res** 1998 May;43(5):563–70

Response of placental amino acid transport to gestational age and intrauterine growth retardation. Matthews JC, et al. **Proc Nutr Soc** 1998 May;57(2):257–63 (103 ref.)

[Relation of metal and lysozyme levels in the placentas of women with intrauterine fetal growth retardation] Richter J, et al. **Ceska Gynekol** 1997 Jun;62(3):117–22 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Cze)**

MORTALITY

How small is too small in a twin pregnancy? Hamilton EF, et al. **Am J Obstet Gynecol** 1998 Sep;179(3 Pt 1):682–5

Pregnancy termination for growth retardation—is it useful? Kumar S. **Indian Pediatr** 1997 Jun;34(6):563–5

PATHOLOGY

Increased placental apoptosis in intrauterine growth restriction. Smith SC, et al. **Am J Obstet Gynecol** 1997 Dec;177(6):1395–401

Small for gestational age and intrauterine growth restriction: definitions and standards. Goldenberg RL, et al. **Clin Obstet Gynecol** 1997 Dec;40(4):704–14 (28 ref.)

Computerized microscope morphometry of umbilical vessels from pregnancies with intrauterine growth retardation and abnormal umbilical artery Doppler. Bruch JF, et al. **Hum Pathol** 1997 Oct;28(10):1139–45

Surface-weighted star volume: concept and estimation. Reed MG, et al. **J Microsc** 1998 Jun;190 (Pt 3):350–6

Quantitative microscopy in studies of intrauterine growth retardation [editorial] Howard CV. **J Pathol** 1997 Oct; 183(2):129–30

Placental pathology of absent and reversed end-diastolic flow in growth-restricted fetuses. Salafia CM, et al. **Obstet Gynecol** 1997 Nov;90(5):830–6

[Placental examination and intrauterine growth retardation] Nessmann C. **Ann Pathol** 1997 Sep;17(4):266–70 (15 ref.) **(Fre)**

PHYSIOPATHOLOGY

Short-term maternal oxygen administration in fetuses with absence or reversal of end-diastolic velocity in umbilical artery: pathophysiological and clinical considerations. Caforio L, et al. **Acta Obstet Gynecol Scand** 1998 Aug; 77(7):707–11

Resistance index of uterine artery and placental location in intrauterine growth retardation. Ito Y, et al. **Acta Obstet Gynecol Scand** 1998 Apr;77(4):385–90

Pathophysiology of intrauterine growth retardation: role of the placenta. Pardi G, et al. **Acta Paediatr Suppl** 1997 Nov; 423:170–2 (16 ref.)

Blood flow through the ductus venosus in singleton and multifetal pregnancies and in fetuses with intrauterine growth retardation. Tchirikov M, et al. **Am J Obstet Gynecol** 1998 May;178(5):943–9

Postnatal somatic growth and insulin contents in moderate or severe intrauterine growth retardation in the rat. Garofano A, et al. **Biol Neonate** 1998;73(2):89–98

Fetal growth velocity in the prediction of intrauterine growth retardation in a low risk population. Owen P, et al. **Br J Obstet Gynaecol** 1998 May;105(5):536–40

Fetal testing in growth restriction. Weiner Z, et al. **Clin Obstet Gynecol** 1997 Dec;40(4):804–13 (54 ref.)

Spontaneous motility in preterm, small-for-gestational age infants. I. Quantitative aspects. Bos AF, et al. **Early Hum Dev** 1997 Nov 24;50(1):115–29

Spontaneous motility in preterm, small-for-gestational age infants. II. Qualitative aspects. Bos AF, et al. **Early Hum Dev** 1997 Nov 24;50(1):131–47

Computerised analysis of behaviour in normal and growth-retarded fetuses. Vindla S, et al. **Eur J Obstet Gynecol Reprod Biol** 1997 Dec;75(2):169–75

Body weight distribution and organ size in newborn swine (sus scrofa domestica) — a study describing an animal model for asymmetrical intrauterine growth retardation. Bauer R, et al. **Exp Toxicol Pathol** 1998 Mar;50(1):59–65

Alterations in ventricular filling in small-for-gestational-age fetuses. Miyague NI, et al. **Fetal Diagn Ther** 1997 Nov–Dec; 12(6):332–5

Umbilical venous pressure is unaltered by severe, early-onset growth restriction. Weiner CP. **Fetal Diagn Ther** 1997 Nov–Dec;12(6):348–52

Doppler velocimetric indices from the abdominal and placental ends of the umbilical artery of growth-restricted fetuses. Skoll MA, et al. **J Clin Ultrasound** 1997 Oct; 25(8):421–4

Antenatal prediction of fetal pH in growth restricted fetuses using computer analysis of the fetal heart rate. Guzman ER, et al. **J Matern Fetal Med** 1998 Jan–Feb;7(1):43–7

Effect of IGF-I on placental thromboxane and prostacyclin release in severe intrauterine growth retardation. Sorem KA, et al. **J Matern Fetal Med** 1997 Nov–Dec;6(6):341–50

Intrauterine growth retardation and subsequent somatic growth and neurodevelopment [editorial; comment] Georgieff MK. **J Pediatr** 1998 Jul;133(1):3–5. Comment on: J Pediatr 1998 Jul;133(1):67–72.

Growth and development of term children born with low birth weight: effects of genetic and environmental factors [see comments] Strauss RS, et al. **J Pediatr** 1998 Jul; 133(1):67–72. Comment in: J Pediatr 1998 Jul;133(1):3–5.

Umbilical cord thiocyanate and thyroid function in intrauterine growth-restricted infants of the smoking gravida. McMahon MJ, et al. **J Perinatol** 1997 Sep–Oct; 17(5):370–4

Effect of intrauterine growth retardation on the clinical course and prognosis of IgA glomerulonephritis in children. Zidar N, et al. **Nephron** 1998;79(1):28–32

Cerebral and umbilical vascular resistance response to

vibroacoustic stimulation in growth-restricted fetuses. Loy GL, et al. **Obstet Gynecol** 1997 Dec;90(6):947-52

Effects of intrauterine growth retardation and prematurity on spirometric flow values and lung volumes at school age in twin pairs. Nikolajev K, et al. **Pediatr Pulmonol** 1998 Jun;25(6):367-70

Perinatal growth disturbance in the spontaneously hypertensive rat. Lewis RM, et al. **Pediatr Res** 1997 Dec; 42(6):758-64

Fetal atrioventricular, venous, and arterial flow velocity waveforms in the small for gestational age fetus. van Splunder P, et al. **Pediatr Res** 1997 Dec;42(6):765-75

Perinatal aspects of preterm intrauterine growth restriction [editorial] Gembruch U, et al.
Ultrasound Obstet Gynecol 1998 Apr;11(4):233-9 (77 ref.)

PREVENTION & CONTROL

Effects of folic acid and vitamin B6 supplementation on women with hyperhomocysteinemia and a history of preeclampsia or fetal growth restriction. Leeda M, et al. **Am J Obstet Gynecol** 1998 Jul;179(1):135-9

Dietary L-arginine prevents fetal growth restriction in rats. Vosatka RJ, et al. **Am J Obstet Gynecol** 1998 Feb; 178(2):242-6

Risk factors for aboriginal low birthweight, intrauterine growth retardation and preterm birth in the Darwin Health Region. Sayers S, et al. **Aust N Z J Public Health** 1997 Aug;21(5):524-30

Effects of a thromboxane synthetase inhibitor (OKY-046) in an ischemia-reperfusion model of intrauterine growth retardation in Sprague-Dawley rats. Tanaka M, et al. **Biol Neonate** 1997;72(3):181-6

A randomised trial of low dose aspirin for primiparae in pregnancy. The Jamaica Low Dose Aspirin Study Group. Golding J. **Br J Obstet Gynaecol** 1998 Mar;105(3):293-9

Nutritional interventions to prevent intrauterine growth retardation: evidence from randomized controlled trials. de Onis M, et al. **Eur J Clin Nutr** 1998 Jan;52 Suppl 1:S83-93 (68 ref.)

[Dosage of acetylsalicylic acid in the prevention and therapy of intrauterine growth retardation] Burnog T.
Ceska Gynekol 1997 Feb;62(1):9-11 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Cze)**

[Use of arginine in intruterine growth retardation (IUGR). Authors' experience] Lampariello C, et al.
Minerva Ginecol 1997 Dec;49(12):577-81 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Ita)**

[Fetal monitoring does not prevent growth retardation. Preparedness for unexpected complications is the most significant benefit] Wennergren M, et al. **Lakartidningen** 1998 Mar 25;95(13):1368-70 **(Swe)**

RADIOGRAPHY

Massive subdural haematoma: an unusual complication of septicaemia in preterm very low birthweight infants. Ng PC, et al. **J Paediatr Child Health** 1998 Jun;34(3):296-8

THERAPY

Antenatal therapy for intrauterine growth retardation. Harding JE, et al. **Acta Paediatr Suppl** 1997 Nov; 423:196-200; discussion 201 (56 ref.)

Nutritional management and growth hormone treatment of preterm infants born small for gestational age. Lafeber HN. **Acta Paediatr Suppl** 1997 Nov;423:202-5; discussion 206 (16 ref.)

Intrauterine growth restriction: identification and management. Peleg D, et al. **Am Fam Physician** 1998 Aug; 58(2):453-60, 466-7 (25 ref.)

Dichorionic twins discordant for intrauterine growth retardation. Sebire NJ, et al.
Arch Dis Child Fetal Neonatal Ed 1997 Nov;77(3):F235-6

Evaluation of the success of hemodilution therapy for fetal growth retardation by Doppler sonography. Heyl W, et al. **Clin Hemorheol Microcirc** 1997 May-Jun;17(3):225-30

Management of intrauterine growth restriction. Kramer WB, et al. **Clin Obstet Gynecol** 1997 Dec;40(4):814-23 (25 ref.)

Therapy for intrauterine growth restriction: current options and future directions. Pollack RN, et al.
Clin Obstet Gynecol 1997 Dec;40(4):824-42 (90 ref.)

Growth hormone treatment of children with short stature secondary to intra-uterine growth retardation: effect of 2 years' treatment and 2 years' follow-up. Rosilio M, et al. **Horm Res** 1997;48 Suppl 4:23-8

ULTRASONOGRAPHY

Morphometry of fetal growth. Hobbins J.
Acta Paediatr Suppl 1997 Nov;423:165-8; discussion 169 (16 ref.)

Sonographic diagnosis of intrauterine growth restriction. Ott WJ. **Clin Obstet Gynecol** 1997 Dec;40(4):787-95 (61 ref.)

Echocardiography in intrauterine growth restriction. Rasanen J, et al. **Clin Obstet Gynecol** 1997 Dec; 40(4):796-803 (28 ref.)

In utero fetal cerebral intraparenchymal ischemia diagnosed by nuclear magnetic resonance. Sibony O, et al.
Dev Med Child Neurol 1998 Feb;40(2):122-3

Computer-assisted analysis of fetal movements in intrauterine growth retardation (IUGR). D'Elia A, et al.
Early Hum Dev 1998 May 29;51(2):137-45

Fetal arterial Doppler-IUGR and hypoxia. Arbeille P.
Eur J Obstet Gynecol Reprod Biol 1997 Dec;75(1):51-3 (15 ref.)

In utero intraventricular hemorrhage and growth discordancy in a quadruplet pregnancy. Smulian JC, et al. **Eur J Ultrasound** 1998 Apr;7(2):115-9

Fetal pulmonary artery Doppler waveform: a preliminary report. Cynober E, et al. **Fetal Diagn Ther** 1997 Jul-Aug; 12(4):226-31

Comparison of Doppler sonographic examinations of the umbilical and uterine arteries in high-risk pregnancies. Joern H, et al. **Fetal Diagn Ther** 1998 May-Jun;13(3):150-3

ACOG committee opinion. Utility of antepartum umbilical artery Doppler velocimetry in intrauterine growth restriction. Number 188, October 1997 (replaces no. 116, November 1992). Committee on Obstetric Practice. American College of Obstetricians and Gynecologists.
Int J Gynaecol Obstet 1997 Dec;59(3):269-70

Fetal blood flow redistribution in term intrauterine growth retardation (IUGR) and post-natal growth. Yoshimura S, et al. **Int J Gynaecol Obstet** 1998 Jan;60(1):3-8

Color Doppler monitoring of changes of utero-placental-fetal circulation in normal pregnancy and intrauterine growth retardation. Xu J, et al.
J Tongji Med Univ 1997;17(2):110-4

Middle cerebral artery velocimetry: different clinical relevance depending on umbilical velocimetry. Strigini FA, et al. **Obstet Gynecol** 1997 Dec;90(6):953-7

Utilizing sonography to follow fetal growth. Campbell BA. **Obstet Gynecol Clin North Am** 1998 Sep;25(3):597-607 (45 ref.)

VETERINARY

Influence of hypoxia and hyperthermia upon peroxidative and glutathione status in growth-restricted newborn piglets. Barth A, et al. **Exp Toxicol Pathol** 1998 Mar; 50(1):31-3

Morphometric analysis of growth retardation in fetal lambs following experimental infection of pregnant ewes with border disease virus. Caffrey JF, et al. **Res Vet Sci** 1997 May-Jun;62(3):245-8

FETAL HEART

ABNORMALITIES

Acardiac fetus: a case report. Ozuysal S, et al.
Clin Exp Obstet Gynecol 1997;24(3):169-70

Prenatal diagnosis of total anomalous pulmonary venous connection with asplenia. Yasukochi S, et al.
Fetal Diagn Ther 1997 Sep-Oct;12(5):266-9

Prenatal diagnosis of ostium secundum atrial septal defect by M-mode fetal echocardiography. Salih M, et al.
Gynecol Obstet Invest 1998;45(1):68-70

Twins, placentas, and genetics: acardiac twinning in a dichorionic, diamniotic, monozygotic twin gestation. French CA, et al. **Hum Pathol** 1998 Sep;29(9):1028-31

Right fetal cardiac axis: clinical significance and associated findings. Comstock CH, et al. **Obstet Gynecol** 1998 Apr; 91(4):495-9

Prenatal clinical expression of 3-methylglutaconic aciduria: Barth syndrome. Cardonick EH, et al. **Prenat Diagn** 1997 Oct;17(10):983-8

In utero ultrasonographic diagnosis of an aberrant umbilical vein associated with fetal hepatic hyperechogenicity. Cohen SB, et al. **Prenat Diagn** 1997 Oct;17(10):978-82

[Diagnosis of a fetal cardiac malformation. Fetal heart] Fredouille C. **Ann Pathol** 1997 Sep;17(4):300-5 (13 ref.)
(Eng. Abstr.) **(Fre)**

[Fetal cardiac malformations. Diagnosis and management] Zielinsky P. **Arq Bras Cardiol** 1997 Sep;69(3):209-18 (33 ref.) **(Por)**

CHEMISTRY

Characterisation of subtypes of the P2X and P2Y families of ATP receptors in the foetal human heart. Bogdanov Y, et al. **Life Sci** 1998;62(8):697-703

CYTOLOGY

Natural history of fetal rat cardiomyocytes transplanted into adult rat myocardial scar tissue. Li RK, et al.
Circulation 1997 Nov 4;96(9 Suppl):II-179-86; discussion 186-7

Does transplantation of cardiomyocytes improve function of infarcted myocardium? Scorsin M, et al. **Circulation** 1997 Nov 4;96(9 Suppl):II-188-93

Changes in E2F complexes containing retinoblastoma protein family members and increased cyclin-dependent kinase inhibitor activities during terminal differentiation of cardiomyocytes. Flink IL, et al. **J Mol Cell Cardiol** 1998 Mar;30(3):563-78

[Fetal human myocardium. Proliferation of the myocytes and development of the cardiac interstitium in the last two gestational trimesters] dos Santos MB, et al.
Arq Bras Cardiol 1997 Feb;68(2):99-102 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Por)**

DRUG EFFECTS

The immature heart and anesthesia. Baum VC, et al.
Anesthesiology 1997 Dec;87(6):1529-48 (237 ref.)

The effects of angiotensin II and specific angiotensin receptor blockers on embryonic cardiac development and looping patterns. Price RL, et al. **Dev Biol** 1997 Dec 15; 192(2):572-84

EMBRYOLOGY

Embryonic stem cells: a model to study structural and functional properties in cardiomyogenesis. Hescheler J, et al. **Cardiovasc Res** 1997 Nov;36(2):149-62 (129 ref.)

Development of the papillary muscles of the mitral valve: morphogenetic background of parachute-like asymmetric mitral valves and other mitral valve anomalies. Oosthoek PW, et al. **J Thorac Cardiovasc Surg** 1998 Jul;116(1):36-46

[Fetal human myocardium. Proliferation of the myocytes and development of the cardiac interstitium in the last two gestational trimesters] dos Santos MB, et al.
Arq Bras Cardiol 1997 Feb;68(2):99-102 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Por)**

ENZYMOLOGY

Enzyme histochemistry in fetal human hearts and kidneys during intrauterine development. Qualitative and quantitative results. Punkt K, et al.
Acta Univ Palacki Olomuc Fac Med 1996;140:21-7

Influence of thyroid hormone on the tissue-specific expression of cytochrome c oxidase isoforms during cardiac development. Meehan J, et al. **Biochem J** 1997 Oct 1;327 (Pt 1):155-60

GROWTH & DEVELOPMENT

Ultrasonographic study of ductus venosus in healthy neonates. Fugelseth D, et al.
Arch Dis Child Fetal Neonatal Ed 1997 Sep;77(2):F131-4

Animal models of congenital defects in the ventriculoarterial connection of the heart. Ya J, et al. **J Mol Med** 1997 Aug; 75(8):551-66 (148 ref.)

IMMUNOLOGY

[Apropos of the article by Y. Finkelstein et al.: "Anti-Ro (SSA) and anti-La (SSB) antibodies and complete congenital heart block" (letter)] Herreman G.
Ann Med Interne (Paris) 1997;148(8):582 **(Fre)**

METABOLISM

Distribution of fibronectin, type I collagen, type IV collagen, and laminin in the cardiac jelly of the mouse embryonic heart with retinoic acid-induced complete transposition of the great arteries. Nakajima Y, et al. **Anat Rec** 1997 Dec; 249(4):478-85

Expression of type VI collagen in the developing mouse heart. Klewer SE, et al. **Dev Dyn** 1998 Mar;211(3):248-55

Gene trap integrations expressed in the developing heart: insertion site affects splicing of the PT1-ATG vector. McClive P, et al. **Dev Dyn** 1998 Jun;212(2):267-76

Expression and activities of cyclins and cyclin-dependent kinases in developing rat ventricular myocytes. Brooks G, et al. **J Mol Cell Cardiol** 1997 Aug;29(8):2261-71

Changes in E2F complexes containing retinoblastoma protein family members and increased cyclin-dependent kinase inhibitor activities during terminal differentiation of cardiomyocytes. Flink IL, et al. **J Mol Cell Cardiol** 1998 Mar;30(3):563-78

Gene expression of atrial natriuretic factor in ovine fetal heart during development. Johnson DD, et al.
J Soc Gynecol Investig 1994 Jan-Mar;1(1):14-8

PATHOLOGY

Alterations in sheep fetal right ventricular tissue with induced hemodynamic pressure overload. Montgomery MO, et al. **Basic Res Cardiol** 1998 Jun;93(3):192-200

Infection of human fetal cardiac myocytes by a human immunodeficiency virus-1-derived vector. Rebolledo MA, et al. **Circ Res** 1998 Oct 5;83(7):738-42

Cardiac expression of sarcoplasmic reticulum calcium ATPase in fetuses with trisomy 21 and trisomy 18 presenting with nuchal translucency. von Kaisenberg CS, et al. **Fetal Diagn Ther** 1997 Sep-Oct;12(5):270-3

Embryological observations on the formal pathogenesis of double-outlet left ventricle with a right-ventricular infundibulum. Männer J, et al. **Thorac Cardiovasc Surg** 1997 Aug;45(4):172-7

PHYSIOLOGY

Significance of sporadic deceleration during antepartum testing in term pregnancies. Jaschevatzky OE, et al.
Am J Perinatol 1998 May;15(5):291-4

"Physiological genomics": mutant screens in zebrafish. Warren KS, et al. **Am J Physiol** 1998 Jul;275(1 Pt 2):H1-7 (78 ref.)

The immature heart and anesthesia. Baum VC, et al.
Anesthesiology 1997 Dec;87(6):1529-48 (237 ref.)

Mobility of the flap valve of the primary atrial septum in the developing human fetus. Firpo C, et al.
Cardiol Young 1998 Jan;8(1):67-70

Chromosomal analysis of early fetal losses in relation to transvaginal ultrasonographic detection of fetal heart motion after infertility. Schmidt-Sarosi C, et al.
Fertil Steril 1998 Feb;69(2):274-7

Cardiovascular responses of goat fetuses to hypercapnia during extrauterine incubation using extracorporeal membrane oxygenation. Itoh S, et al. **Fetal Diagn Ther** 1997

Sep–Oct;12(5):314–8

Early transvaginal ultrasound following an accurately dated pregnancy: the importance of finding a yolk sac or fetal heart motion. Deaton JL, et al. **Hum Reprod** 1997 Dec; 12(12):2820–3

Fetal ECG extraction with nonlinear state-space projections. Richter M, et al. **IEEE Trans Biomed Eng** 1998 Jan; 45(1):133–7

Oxygen dose-response curve of cardiac papillary muscle from fetal and nonpregnant adult sheep exposed to long-term, high-altitude hypoxemia. Ohtsuka T, et al. **J Soc Gynecol Investig** 1997 Jul–Aug;4(4):197–202

Fetal heart modelling based on a pressure–volume relationship. Ménigault E, et al. **Med Biol Eng Comput** 1997 Nov;35(6):715–21

Glucocorticoid actions and metabolism in pregnancy: implications for placental function and fetal cardiovascular activity. Sun K, et al. **Placenta** 1998 Jul–Aug; 19(5–6):353–60 (47 ref.)

Variation of embryonic/fetal heart rate at 6–13 weeks' gestation. Montenegro N, et al. **Ultrasound Obstet Gynecol** 1998 Apr;11(4):274–6

Human fetal right ventricular ejection force under abnormal loading conditions during the second half of pregnancy. Rasanen J, et al. **Ultrasound Obstet Gynecol** 1997 Nov; 10(5):325–32

[Developmental changes of cardiac mechanics during fetal and postnatal life. Diagnostic role of Doppler echocardiography] Crepaz R, et al. **G Ital Cardiol** 1998 Feb;28(2):187–92 (47 ref.) (Eng. Abstr.) **(Ita)**

[Fetal circulation physiology and diagnosis of functional alterations of the fetal heart] Mattos SS. **Arq Bras Cardiol** 1997 Sep;69(3):205–7 **(Por)**

PHYSIOPATHOLOGY

Fetal ventricular tachycardia in long QT syndrome. Yamada M, et al. **Cardiol Young** 1998 Jan;8(1):119–22

Fetal myocardial responses to long-term hypoxemia. Gilbert RD. **Comp Biochem Physiol A Mol Integr Physiol** 1998 Mar;119(3):669–74

SURGERY

Foetal bypass: concepts and controversies. Sistino JJ. **Perfusion** 1998 Mar;13(2):111–7

ULTRASONOGRAPHY

Significance of fetal intracardiac echogenic foci in relation to trisomy 21: a prospective sonographic study of high-risk pregnant women. Manning JE, et al. **AJR Am J Roentgenol** 1998 Apr;170(4):1083–4

Normal fetal cardiac dimensions obtained by perpendicular imaging. Steed RD, et al. **Am J Cardiol** 1998 Apr 15; 81(8):1059–62

Influence of prenatal diagnosis on congenital heart defects. DeVore GR. **Ann N Y Acad Sci** 1998 Jun 18;847:46–52

Mobility of the flap valve of the primary atrial septum in the developing human fetus. Firpo C, et al. **Cardiol Young** 1998 Jan;8(1):67–70

Chromosomal analysis of early fetal losses in relation to transvaginal ultrasonographic detection of fetal heart motion after infertility. Schmidt-Sarosi C, et al. **Fertil Steril** 1998 Feb;69(2):274–7

Images in cardiology. The ductus venosus. Carvalho JS. **Heart** 1997 Dec;78(6):607

Early transvaginal ultrasound following an accurately dated pregnancy: the importance of finding a yolk sac or fetal heart motion. Deaton JL, et al. **Hum Reprod** 1997 Dec; 12(12):2820–3

Intrauterine sonographic assessments of embryonic heart diameter. Hata T, et al. **Hum Reprod** 1997 Oct; 12(10):2286–91

Pregnancy outcome following ultrasound-detected fetal cardiac activity in women with a history of multiple spontaneous abortions. Laufer MR, et al. **J Soc Gynecol Investig** 1994 Apr–Jun;1(2):138–42

Significance of an echogenic intracardiac focus in fetuses at high and low risk for aneuploidy. Bromley B, et al. **J Ultrasound Med** 1998 Feb;17(2):127–31

Three-dimensional ultrasonography of normal fetal heart: comparison with two-dimensional imaging. Levental M, et al. **J Ultrasound Med** 1998 Jun;17(6):341–8

Three-dimensional fetal echocardiography: gated versus nongated techniques. Sklansky MS, et al. **J Ultrasound Med** 1998 Jul;17(7):451–7

First-trimester transabdominal fetal echocardiography [published erratum appears in Lancet 1998 Jul 25;352(9124):328] [see comments] Carvalho JS, et al. **Lancet** 1998 Apr 4;351(9108):1023–7. Comment in: Lancet 1998 May 30;351(9116):1662.

First-trimester transabdominal fetal echocardiography [letter; comment] Sharland G. **Lancet** 1998 May 30; 351(9116):1662. Comment on: Lancet 1998 Apr 4;351(9108):1023–7.

Right fetal cardiac axis: clinical significance and associated findings. Comstock CH, et al. **Obstet Gynecol** 1998 Apr; 91(4):495–9

Advances in fetal echocardiography. Ayres NA. **Tex Heart Inst J** 1997;24(4):250–9 (45 ref.)

The NPL Doppler fetal heart beat detector test facility. Bond AD, et al. **Ultrasound Med Biol** 1998 Mar;24(3):443–50

Examination of fetal coronary sinus blood flow by Doppler ultrasound. Baschat AA, et al. **Ultrasound Obstet Gynecol** 1998 Jun;11(6):410–4

Does a prenatal diagnosis of congenital heart disease alter short-term outcome? Copel JA, et al. **Ultrasound Obstet Gynecol** 1997 Oct;10(4):237–41

Two-dimensional echocardiographic evaluation of ventricular systolic function in human fetuses with ductal constriction [published erratum appears in Ultrasound Obstet Gynecol 1998 Jan;11(1):v] Harada K, et al. **Ultrasound Obstet Gynecol** 1997 Oct;10(4):247–53

Increased fetal nuchal translucency: possible involvement of early cardiac failure. Montenegro N, et al. **Ultrasound Obstet Gynecol** 1997 Oct;10(4):265–8

[Are echogenic foci in fetal heart ventricles insignificant findings?] Homola J. **Ceska Gynekol** 1997 Oct;62(5):280–2 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Cze)**

[Severe left heart developmental disorder and severe fetal arrhythmia in the same family—a coincidental association?] Hajdú J, et al. **Orv Hetil** 1998 Mar 29;139(13):767–9 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Hun)**

[Fetal echocardiography. New frontiers] Carvalho AC. **Arq Bras Cardiol** 1997 Sep;69(3):203–4 **(Por)**

[Fetal echocardiography. Presentation of a method] Tatani SB. **Arq Bras Cardiol** 1997 Sep;69(3):197–201 **(Por)**

ULTRASTRUCTURE

Vinculin is an essential component for normal myofibrillar arrangement in fetal mouse cardiac myocytes. Shiraishi I, et al. **J Mol Cell Cardiol** 1997 Aug;29(8):2041–52

FETAL HEART RATE see **HEART RATE, FETAL**

FETAL HEMOGLOBIN

7th Cooley's Anemia Symposium. Proceedings. Cambridge, Massachusetts, USA. May 30–June 2, 1997. **Ann N Y Acad Sci** 1998 Jun 30;850:1–527

ANALYSIS

HbS/beta(del)-thalassemia associated with high levels of hemoglobins A2 and F in a Turkish family. Tadmouri GO, et al. **Am J Hematol** 1998 Sep;59(1):83–6

Hemoglobin F in myelodysplastic syndrome. Reinhardt D, et al. **Ann Hematol** 1998 Mar–Apr;76(3–4):135–8

Detection of fetal hemoglobin in erythrocytes by flow cytometry. Campbell TA, et al. **Ann N Y Acad Sci** 1998 Jun 30;850:446–8

Fetal hemoglobin levels in sudden infant death syndrome. Perry GW, et al. **Arch Pathol Lab Med** 1997 Oct; 121(10):1048–54

The formation of transferrin receptor-positive sickle reticulocytes with intermediate density is not determined by fetal hemoglobin content. Franco RS, et al. **Blood** 1997 Oct 15;90(8):3195–203

Fetal hemoglobin in starvation ketosis of young women. Peters A, et al. **Blood** 1998 Jan 15;91(2):691–4

Chiron 800 system CO-oximeter module overestimates methemoglobin concentrations in neonatal samples containing fetal hemoglobin. Lynch PL, et al. **Clin Chem** 1998 Jul;44(7):1569–70

Frequency of foetal haemoglobin and haemoglobin values in various haemoglobin genotypes in Calabar, Nigeria. Uko EK, et al. **East Afr Med J** 1997 Dec;74(12):809–11

The effect of fetal hemoglobin level on pregnant Saudi Arabs with sickle cell disease. Ekuma-Nkama EN. **Int J Gynaecol Obstet** 1998 Jan;60(1):65–6

Time-dependent changes in the density and hemoglobin F content of biotin-labeled sickle cells. Franco RS, et al. **J Clin Invest** 1998 Jun 15;101(12):2730–40

Detection of fetal red cells in fetomaternal hemorrhage using a fetal hemoglobin monoclonal antibody by flow cytometry. Davis BH, et al. **Transfusion** 1998 Aug; 38(8):749–56

BIOSYNTHESIS

BFU-E colony growth in response to hydroxyurea: correlation between in vitro and in vivo fetal hemoglobin induction. Yang YM, et al. **Am J Hematol** 1997 Dec; 56(4):252–8

Butyrate trials. Cappellini MD, et al. **Ann N Y Acad Sci** 1998 Jun 30;850:110–9

Hemoglobin switching protocols in thalassemia. Experience with sodium phenylbutyrate and hydroxyurea. Dover GJ. **Ann N Y Acad Sci** 1998 Jun 30;850:80–6 (41 ref.)

Elimination of transfusions through induction of fetal hemoglobin synthesis in Cooley's anemia. Olivieri NF, et al. **Ann N Y Acad Sci** 1998 Jun 30;850:100–9

Sodium butyrate stimulates PKC activation and induces differential expression of certain PKC isoforms during erythroid differentiation. Rivero JA, et al. **Biochem Biophys Res Commun** 1998 Jul 30;248(3):664–8

Recent advances in the management of thalassemia. Piomelli S. **Curr Opin Hematol** 1995 Mar;2(2):159–63 (32 ref.)

Pharmacological induction of foetal haemoglobin synthesis in sickle-cell disease. Saleh AW, et al. **Neth J Med** 1997 Nov;51(5):169–78 (57 ref.)

Quantitative correlation between globin mRNAs and synthesis of fetal and adult hemoglobins during hemoglobin switchover in the perinatal period. Peri KG, et al. **Pediatr Res** 1998 Apr;43(4 Pt 1):504–8

Production of human normal adult and fetal hemoglobins in Escherichia coli. Shen TJ, et al. **Protein Eng** 1997 Sep; 10(9):1085–97

[The fetal hemoglobin switch in neonatal erythrocytes fractioned on a density gradient] Masala B, et al. **Boll Soc Ital Biol Sper** 1983 Mar 30;59(3):278–82 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Ita)**

CHEMISTRY

A 1H NMR comparative study of human adult and fetal hemoglobins. Yamamoto Y, et al. **FEBS Lett** 1998 Mar 13;424(3):169–72

Exchange of subunit interfaces between recombinant adult and fetal hemoglobins. Evidence for a functional inter-relationship among regions of the tetramer. Dumoulin A, et al. **J Biol Chem** 1997 Dec 12;272(50):31326–32

GENETICS

Comparison of the relative quantities of gamma-mRNAs and fetal hemoglobin in SS patients with different haplotypes. Smetanina NS, et al. **Acta Haematol** 1998;100(1):4–8

Haplotype analysis and Agamma gene polymorphism associated with the Brazilian type of hereditary persistence of fetal hemoglobin. Bordin S, et al. **Am J Hematol** 1998 May;58(1):49–54

Combined effect of two different polymorphic sequences within the beta globin gene cluster on the level of HbF. Gonçalves I, et al. **Am J Hematol** 1998 Apr;57(4):269–76

Dissection of the association status of two polymorphisms in the beta-globin gene cluster with variations in F-cell number in non-anemic individuals. Merghoub T, et al. **Am J Hematol** 1997 Dec;56(4):239–43

Haplotype mapping of a major quantitative-trait locus for fetal hemoglobin production, on chromosome 6q23. Garner C, et al. **Am J Hum Genet** 1998 Jun;62(6):1468–74

Molecular basis of hereditary persistence of fetal hemoglobin. Forget BG. **Ann N Y Acad Sci** 1998 Jun 30;850:38–44 (11 ref.)

Fetal hemoglobin in sickle cell anemia: examination of phylogenetically conserved sequences within the locus control region but outside the cores of hypersensitive sites 2 and 3. Figueiredo MS, et al. **Blood Cells Mol Dis** 1997 Aug;23(2):188–200

Understanding fetal globin gene expression: a step towards effective HbF reactivation in haemoglobinopathies. Jane SM, et al. **Br J Haematol** 1998 Jul;102(2):415–22 (86 ref.)

Factor binding to the human gamma-globin gene distal CCAAT site: candidates for repression of the normal gene or activation of HPFH mutants. Partington GA, et al. **Br J Haematol** 1998 Sep;102(4):940–51

Persistent iron and folate deficiency in a patient with deletional hereditary persistence of fetal hemoglobin; the effect on the relative levels of Hb F and G gamma chains and the corresponding mRNAs. Landman H, et al. **Hemoglobin** 1998 Jan;22(1):53–63

The Cretan type of non-deletional hereditary persistence of fetal hemoglobin [A gamma-158C-->T] results from two independent gene conversion events. Patrinos GP, et al. **Hum Genet** 1998 Jun;102(6):629–34

[Beta(+)-thalassemia (-31CapA-->G) homozygosity discovered on the mass medical examination: diagnosis for beta-thalassemia and DNA analysis] Orisaka M, et al. **Rinsho Byori** 1998 Mar;46(3):259–64 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Jpn)**

METABOLISM

Haplotype analysis and Agamma gene polymorphism associated with the Brazilian type of hereditary persistence of fetal hemoglobin. Bordin S, et al. **Am J Hematol** 1998 May;58(1):49–54

Non-synergistic interactions between strong allosteric effectors and human embryonic and adult haemoglobins. McLennan AE, et al. **Biochem Mol Biol Int** 1998 Jan; 44(1):175–83

Amino acids responsible for decreased 2,3-biphosphoglycerate binding to fetal hemoglobin. Adachi K, et al. **Blood** 1997 Oct 15;90(8):2916–20

Fetal hemoglobin and F-cell responses to long-term hydroxyurea treatment in young sickle cell patients. The French Study Group on Sickle Cell Disease. Maier-Redelsperger M, et al. **Blood** 1998 Jun 15; 91(12):4472–9

Regression of extramedullary haemopoiesis and augmentation of fetal haemoglobin concentration during hydroxyurea therapy in beta thalassaemia. Saxon BR, et al. **Br J Haematol** 1998 Jun;101(3):416–9

Pharmacologic hemoglobin reversal: the importance of lipid intermediaries and the proposed involvement of the cAMP and phosphatidylinositol second messenger systems. Pearson JT, et al. **Hemoglobin** 1998 May;22(3):245–61

Determinants of fetal hemoglobin response to hydroxyurea. Steinberg MH. **Semin Hematol** 1997 Jul;34(3 Suppl 3):8–14 (19 ref.)

[Significance in oxygen equilibrium of hemoglobins--the comparison between adults and fetuses] Kobayashi M, et al. **Nippon Seirigaku Zasshi** 1997;59(10):439–44 (16 ref.) **(Jpn)**

PHYSIOLOGY

Transgenic mice expressing human fetal globin are protected from malaria by a novel mechanism. Shear HL, et al. **Blood** 1998 Oct 1;92(7):2520–6

FETAL HYDROPS see **HYDROPS FETALIS**

FETAL IMMUNITY, MATERNALLY-ACQUIRED see **IMMUNITY, MATERNALLY-ACQUIRED**

FETAL MACROSOMIA

Induction of labour at term (versus expectant management) for macrosomia results in which one of the following? Decreased birth weight. **Can Fam Physician** 1998 Aug; 44:1610, 1619–20 **(Eng, Fre)**

Fetal macrosomia and management of delivery. Diani F, et al. **Clin Exp Obstet Gynecol** 1997;24(4):212–4

[Delivery of large infants (editorial)] Lange AP. **Ugeskr Laeger** 1998 Feb 23;160(9):1295 **(Dan)**

[Delivery of extremely large infants] Linnet KM, et al. **Ugeskr Laeger** 1998 Feb 23;160(9):1312–4 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Dan)**

BLOOD

[Infants of diabetic mothers (IDM). I — Macrosomia and growth factors] Martín Carballo G, et al. **An Esp Pediatr** 1997 Sep;47(3):295–301 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Spa)**

COMPLICATIONS

Macrosomia does not predict overweight in late adolescence in infants of diabetic mothers. Seidman DS, et al. **Acta Obstet Gynecol Scand** 1998 Jan;77(1):58–62

Elective delivery of infants with macrosomia in diabetic women: reduced shoulder dystocia versus increased cesarean deliveries. Conway DL, et al. **Am J Obstet Gynecol** 1998 May;178(5):922–5

Persistent brachial plexus injury: the outcome of concern among patients with suspected fetal macrosomia [letter; comment] Gherman R. **Am J Obstet Gynecol** 1998 Jan; 178(1 Pt 1):195–6. Comment on: Am J Obstet Gynecol 1997 Jul;177(1):37–41.

Shoulder dystocia and associated risk factors with macrosomic infants born in California. Nesbitt TS, et al. **Am J Obstet Gynecol** 1998 Aug;179(2):476–80

More (and less) on shoulder dystocia [letter] Plante LA. **Am J Obstet Gynecol** 1998 Sep;179(3 Pt 1):837–8

Antepartum risks of shoulder dystocia and brachial plexus injury for infants weighing 4,200 g or more. Blickstein I, et al. **Gynecol Obstet Invest** 1998;45(2):77–80

Maternal weight and fetal injury at birth: data deriving from medico-legal research. Sama JC, et al. **Med Law** 1998; 17(1):61–8

DIAGNOSIS

[Predictive factors of fetal macrosomia] Rech F, et al. **Minerva Ginecol** 1998 Jun;50(6):225–30 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Ita)**

EPIDEMIOLOGY

Birth injury and macrosomic fetuses: association with mode of delivery [letter; comment] Farina A, et al. **Am J Obstet Gynecol** 1998 Apr;178(4):867. Comment on: Am J Obstet Gynecol 1997 Jul;177(1):37–41.

Response to Rosenn et al [letter; comment] Gold AE, et al. **Diabetes Care** 1998 Jan;21(1):199–200. Comment on: Diabetes Care 1997 May;20(5):872–4.

Increased macrosomia and perinatal morbidity independent of maternal obesity and advanced age in Korean women with GDM. Jang HC, et al. **Diabetes Care** 1997 Oct; 20(10):1582–8

Fetal macrosomia: risk factors and outcome. A study of the outcome concerning 100 cases >4500 g. Bérard J, et al. **Eur J Obstet Gynecol Reprod Biol** 1998 Mar;77(1):51–9

[Is there a continuum between glucose abnormalities in the mother during pregnancy and short-term maternal fetal development] Nuttens MC, et al. **Diabetes Metab** 1997 Dec; 23 Suppl 5:9–14 (32 ref.) **(Fre)**

ETHNOLOGY

Influence of diabetes during pregnancy on gestational age-specific newborn weight among US black and US white infants. Kieffer EC, et al. **Am J Epidemiol** 1998 Jun 1;147(11):1053–61

ETIOLOGY

Sequelae of unrecognized gestational diabetes. Adams KM, et al. **Am J Obstet Gynecol** 1998 Jun;178(6):1321–32

Insulin-like growth factors, their binding proteins, and fetal macrosomia in offspring of nondiabetic pregnant women. Wiznitzer A, et al. **Am J Perinatol** 1998 Jan;15(1):23–8

Gestational diabetes mellitus (GDM) and macrosomia: a controversial story. Giampietro O, et al. **Ann Ist Super Sanita** 1997;33(3):399–402

Gestational diabetes: clinical characteristics and birth weight. Volpe L, et al. **Ann Ist Super Sanita** 1997;33(3):407–10

Fetal growth in diabetic pregnancy. Moore TR. **Clin Obstet Gynecol** 1997 Dec;40(4):771–86 (92 ref.)

Maternal nutritional status, diabetes and risk of macrosomia among Native Canadian women. Caulfield LE, et al. **Early Hum Dev** 1998 Feb 27;50(3):293–303

Relative importance of maternal constitutional factors and glucose intolerance of pregnancy in the development of newborn macrosomia. Okun N, et al. **J Matern Fetal Med** 1997 Sep–Oct;6(5):285–90

[The effect of gestational impaired glucose tolerance on fetus and newborns] Ma Y, et al. **Chung Hua Fu Chan Ko Tsa Chih** 1997 Jul;32(7):422–4 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Chi)**

GENETICS

The X-linked mental retardation, macrosomia, macrocephaly and obesity syndrome (Baraitser syndrome): a Brazilian case [letter] Monteiro de Pina-Neto J, et al. **Clin Dysmorphol** 1998 Jul;7(3):233–4

METABOLISM

Lipid metabolism alterations in patients with gestational diabetes mellitus associated fetal macrosomia. Ersanli ZO, et al. **Ann Ist Super Sanita** 1997;33(3):411–5

Placental glucose transporters in fetal intrauterine growth retardation and macrosomia. Kainulainen H, et al. **Gynecol Obstet Invest** 1997;44(2):89–92

NURSING

Outcomes of macrosomic infants in a nurse-midwifery service. Nixon SA, et al. **J Nurse Midwifery** 1998 Jul–Aug; 43(4):280–6

PHYSIOPATHOLOGY

Symmetric and asymmetric fetal macrosomia in relation to long-term consequences [letter] Van Assche FA. **Am J Obstet Gynecol** 1997 Dec;177(6):1563–4

The effect of maternal glycemic control on fetal growth in diabetic pregnancies. Koukkou E, et al. **Am J Perinatol** 1997 Oct;14(9):547–52

Growth patterns of large-for-gestational-age and appropriate-for-gestational-age infants of gestational diabetic mothers and control mothers at age 1 year. Vohr BR, et al. **Diabetes Care** 1997 Jul;20(7):1066–72

Fetal heart rate monitoring casebook. Fetal heart rate monitoring during respiratory and cardiac arrest. Gimovsky ML. **J Perinatol** 1997 Nov–Dec;17(6):495–9

ULTRASONOGRAPHY

Prenatal ultrasound observations in subsequent pregnancies with Perlman syndrome. van der Stege JG, et al. **Ultrasound Obstet Gynecol** 1998 Feb;11(2):149–51

FETAL MALNUTRITION see **PLACENTAL INSUFFICIENCY**

FETAL MATURITY, CHRONOLOGIC see **GESTATIONAL AGE**

FETAL MATURITY, FUNCTIONAL see **FETAL ORGAN MATURITY**

FETAL MEMBRANES

Does sweeping of the membranes reduce the need for formal induction of labour? A randomised controlled trial. Boulvain M, et al. **Br J Obstet Gynaecol** 1998 Jan; 105(1):34–40

Sweeping of the membranes at 39 weeks in nulliparous women: a randomised controlled trial. Cammu H, et al. **Br J Obstet Gynaecol** 1998 Jan;105(1):41–4

Obstetric performance, perinatal outcome and risk of infection to the newborn in spontaneous and artificial rupture of membranes during labour. Seneviratne HR, et al. **Ceylon Med J** 1998 Mar;43(1):11–5

Safety and efficacy of stripping of membranes at term. Gupta R, et al. **Int J Gynaecol Obstet** 1998 Feb;60(2):115–21

BLOOD SUPPLY

Arginine vasopressin-induced changes in blood flow to the ovine chorion, amnion, and placenta across gestation. Hedriana HL, et al. **J Soc Gynecol Investig** 1997 Jul–Aug; 4(4):203–8

CHEMISTRY

Autoradiographic localization and characterization of angiotensin II receptors in the bovine placenta and fetal membranes. Schauser KH, et al. **Biol Reprod** 1998 Sep; 59(3):684–92

Human placenta and fetal membranes contain peptide YY1-36 and peptide YY3-36. Xiao Q, et al. **J Endocrinol** 1998 Mar;156(3):485–92

Expression of interleukin-10 in human gestational tissues. Trautman MS, et al. **J Soc Gynecol Investig** 1997 Sep–Oct; 4(5):247–53

ENZYMOLOGY

Immunohistochemical localization of nitric oxide synthase in human fetal membranes. Marinoni E, et al. **Acta Obstet Gynecol Scand** 1997 Sep;76(8):725–7

Immunolocalization of the inducible nitric oxide synthase isoform in human fetal membranes. Eis AL, et al. **Am J Reprod Immunol** 1997 Oct;38(4):289–94

Expression of a progelatinase activator (MT1-MMP) in human fetal membranes. Fortunato SJ, et al. **Am J Reprod Immunol** 1998 May;39(5):316–22

Expression of superoxide dismutase and xanthine oxidase in myometrium, fetal membranes and placenta during normal human pregnancy and parturition. Telfer JF, et al. **Hum Reprod** 1997 Oct;12(10):2306–12

Distribution of the phospholipase A2 receptor messenger RNA in human gestational tissues. Moses EK, et al. **Placenta** 1998 Jan;19(1):35–40

Secretory phospholipases and membrane polishing. Rice GE. **Placenta** 1998 Jan;19(1):13–20 (80 ref.)

IMMUNOLOGY

Apoptosis and Fas expression in human fetal membranes. Runić R, et al. **J Clin Endocrinol Metab** 1998 Feb; 83(2):660–6

METABOLISM

Intrauterine eicosanoid production in uncomplicated and hypertensive pregnancies: alterations of placental 12-hydroxyeicosatetraenoic acid. Arbogast E, et al. **Adv Exp Med Biol** 1997;433:407–10

Immunoreactive adrenomedullin in human fetoplacental tissues. Marinoni E, et al. **Am J Obstet Gynecol** 1998 Sep; 179(3 Pt 1):784–7

Local collagen turnover in human foetal membranes during full term vaginal delivery. Bogusiewicz M, et al. **Eur J Obstet Gynecol Reprod Biol** 1998 Apr;77(2):141–3

Interrelationships between oxytocin and eicosanoids in human fetal membranes at term gestation: which role for leukotriene B4? Ticconi C, et al. **Gynecol Endocrinol** 1998 Apr;12(2):129–34

Transport and metabolism of thyrotrophin-releasing hormone across the fetal membrane. Bajoria R, et al. **J Clin Endocrinol Metab** 1997 Oct;82(10):3399–407

The human placenta and fetal membranes express the corticotropin-releasing hormone receptor 1alpha (CRH-1alpha) and the CRH-C variant receptor. Karteris E, et al. **J Clin Endocrinol Metab** 1998 Apr;83(4):1376–9

A spontaneous induction of fetal membrane prostaglandin production precedes clinical labour. Brown NL, et al. **J Endocrinol** 1998 May;157(2):R1–6

Transfer of steroidal and nonsteroidal compounds across guinea pig fetal membranes. Goldhawk DE, et al. **J Exp Zool** 1998 Apr 15;280(6):403–12

Tissue-specific expression of the relaxed conformation of plasminogen activator inhibitor-2 and low-density lipoprotein receptor-related protein in human term gestational tissues. Tsatas D, et al. **J Histochem Cytochem** 1997 Dec;45(12):1593–602

Transport of maternal LDL and HDL to the fetal membranes and placenta of the Golden Syrian hamster is mediated by receptor-dependent and receptor-independent processes. Wyne KL, et al. **J Lipid Res** 1998 Mar; 39(3):518–30

Localization and distribution of tissue type and urokinase type plasminogen activators and their inhibitors Type 1 and 2 in human and rhesus monkey fetal membranes. Liu YX, et al. **Placenta** 1998 Mar–Apr;19(2–3):171–80

Stimulation of prostaglandin production from intact human fetal membranes by bacteria and bacterial products. Rajasingam D, et al. **Placenta** 1998 May;19(4):301–6

Expression of cytokine receptors in the placenta in term and preterm labour. Steinborn A, et al. **Placenta** 1998 Mar–Apr; 19(2–3):165–70

Mechanisms involved in the stimulatory effect of amniotic fluid on prostaglandin production by human fetal membranes. Brennand JE, et al. **Prostaglandins Leukot Essent Fatty Acids** 1998 May; 58(5):369–75

MICROBIOLOGY

Stimulation of prostaglandin production from intact human fetal membranes by bacteria and bacterial products. Rajasingam D, et al. **Placenta** 1998 May;19(4):301–6

PATHOLOGY

[Genesis and significance of so-called asphyxial infiltrates in the placenta. I. Histologic results] Emmrich P, et al. **Anat Anz** 1998 Apr;180(2):123–30 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Ger)**

PHYSIOLOGY

Permeability of human placenta and fetal membranes to thyrotropin-stimulating hormone in vitro. Bajoria R, et al. **Pediatr Res** 1998 May;43(5):621–8

The extracellular matrix of the human fetal membranes: structure and function. Bryant-Greenwood GD. **Placenta** 1998 Jan;19(1):1–11 (102 ref.)

SECRETION

Effects of glucocorticoids and progesterone on prostaglandin E2 and leukotriene B4 release by human fetal membranes at term gestation. Zicari A, et al. **Prostaglandins** 1997 Aug; 54(2):539–47

SURGERY

Fetal membrane closure techniques after hysteroamniotomy in the midgestational rabbit model. Papadopulos NA, et al. **Am J Obstet Gynecol** 1998 May;178(5):938–42

ULTRASONOGRAPHY

Membrane thickness and PROM—high-frequency

ultrasound measurements. Frigo P, et al. **Prenat Diagn** 1998 Apr;18(4):333–7

Inter–twin membrane folding in monochorionic pregnancies. Sebire NJ, et al. **Ultrasound Obstet Gynecol** 1998 May; 11(5):324–7

ULTRASTRUCTURE

Apoptosis and Fas expression in human fetal membranes. Runić R, et al. **J Clin Endocrinol Metab** 1998 Feb; 83(2):660–6

The extracellular matrix of the human fetal membranes: structure and function. Bryant–Greenwood GD. **Placenta** 1998 Jan;19(1):1–11 (102 ref.)

[Stereoultrastructure of placenta and fetal membranes in normal pregnancy in women living in the Mid–North–East of Russia] Rostovshchikov AS, et al. **Arkh Patol** 1997 Sep–Oct;59(5):53–7 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Rus)**

VIROLOGY

Transport of viruses through fetal membranes: an in vitro model of perinatal transmission. Rokos K, et al. **J Med Virol** 1998 Apr;54(4):313–9

FETAL MEMBRANES, PRETERM RUPTURE

Preterm premature rupture of membranes and the associated risk for placental abruption. Inverse correlation to gestational length. Holmgren PA, et al. **Acta Obstet Gynecol Scand** 1997 Sep;76(8):743–7

Early amnion rupture sequence, often misdiagnosed as a syndrome. de Silva MV, et al. **Ceylon Med J** 1997 Dec; 42(4):181–2

Perinatal outcome of oligohydramnios without associated premature rupture of membranes and fetal anomalies. Hsieh TT, et al. **Gynecol Obstet Invest** 1998;45(4):232–6

Amnioinfusion in labor induction of term pregnancies with premature rupture of the membranes and low amniotic fluid. Miño M, et al. **Int J Gynaecol Obstet** 1998 May; 61(2):135–40

Increased risk of spastic diplegia among very low birth weight children after preterm labor or prelabor rupture of membranes. Dammann O, et al. **J Pediatr** 1998 Mar;132(3 Pt 1):531–5

Second–trimester membrane rupture. Abortion induced with prostaglandin E2 after oxytocin failure. Atad J, et al. **J Reprod Med** 1997 Sep;42(9):581–4

Antenatal corticosteroids in pregnancies complicated by preterm premature rupture of membranes. Gardner MO, et al. **Obstet Gynecol** 1997 Nov;90(5):851–3

Labor induction with intravaginal misoprostol in term premature rupture of membranes: a randomized study [letter; comment] Ledger WJ. **Obstet Gynecol** 1997 Oct; 90(4 Pt 1):644. Comment on: Obstet Gynecol 1997 Jun;89(6):909–12.

[Extremely prolonged premature rupture of membranes] Amici B, et al. **Minerva Ginecol** 1997 Nov;49(11):509–14 (26 ref.) (Eng. Abstr.) **(Ita)**

BLOOD

Role of serum ceruloplasmin and its ferroxidase activity on preterm labor. Vitoratos N, et al. **Gynecol Obstet Invest** 1998;46(1):34–6

C–reactive protein concentration in the sera of pregnant women with imminent premature parturition and preterm amniorrhea. Cylwik B, et al. **Rocz Akad Med Bialymst** 1997; 42(1):35–40

COMPLICATIONS

Administration of antibiotics to patients with rupture of membranes at term: a prospective, randomized, multicentric study. Collaborative Group on PROM. Cararach V, et al. **Acta Obstet Gynecol Scand** 1998 Mar; 77(3):298–302

Concomitant use of glucocorticoids: a comparison of two metaanalyses on antibiotic treatment in preterm premature rupture of membranes. Leitich H, et al. **Am J Obstet Gynecol** 1998 May;178(5):899–908

International multicenter term PROM study: evaluation of predictors of neonatal infection in infants born to patients with premature rupture of membranes at term. Premature Rupture of the Membranes. Seaward PG, et al. **Am J Obstet Gynecol** 1998 Sep;179(3 Pt 1):635–9

International Multicentre Term Prelabor Rupture of Membranes Study: evaluation of predictors of clinical chorioamnionitis and postpartum fever in patients with prelabor rupture of membranes at term. Seaward PG, et al. **Am J Obstet Gynecol** 1997 Nov;177(5):1024–9

Prolonged rupture of membranes in the term newborn. Marlowe SE, et al. **Am J Perinatol** 1997 Sep;14(8):483–6

Intentional delayed delivery in twin pregnancy. Two additional cases and literature review. Abboud P, et al. **Eur J Obstet Gynecol Reprod Biol** 1997 Dec;75(2):139–43 (18 ref.)

Risk factors for neonatal sepsis in offspring of women with prelabor rupture of the membranes at 34–42 weeks. Ladfors L, et al. **J Perinat Med** 1998;26(2):94–101

Perinatal and neonatal outcome and late pulmonary sequelae in infants born after preterm premature rupture of membranes. Kurkinen–Räty M, et al. **Obstet Gynecol** 1998 Sep;92(3):408–15

[The effect of the duration of the dry period and of the use of antibiotics on the development of congenital infection in the newborn infant during premature rupture of the fetal membranes] Dimitrova V, et al. **Akush Ginekol (Sofiia)** 1997;36(3):1–5 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Bul)**

[Peritoneal–tubal bilharziasis found during a cesarean section in the gynecologic and obstetric clinic in the University Hospital Center of Aristide Le Dantec] Sangare M, et al. **Contracept Fertil Sex** 1998 Jan;26(1):I–IV **(Fre)**

[Apoptosis and extracellular matrix degradation in chorio–amnion during labor and premature membrane rupture] Vadillo Ortega F, et al. **Ginecol Obstet Mex** 1998 May;66:202–7 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Spa)**

DIAGNOSIS

Insulin–like growth factor binding protein–1, a quick way to detect amniotic fluid. Darj E, et al. **Acta Obstet Gynecol Scand** 1998 Mar;77(3):295–7

Is a speculum examination sufficient for excluding the diagnosis of ruptured fetal membranes? Ladfors L, et al. **Acta Obstet Gynecol Scand** 1997 Sep;76(8):739–42

Transabdominal intra–amniotic endoscopic assessment of previable premature rupture of membranes. Quintero RA, et al. **Am J Obstet Gynecol** 1998 Jul;179(1):71–6

Silent premature rupture of membranes, detected and monitored serially by an AFP kit. Yamada H, et al. **J Obstet Gynaecol Res** 1998 Apr;24(2):103–8

Methods used to diagnose premature rupture of membranes: a national survey of 812 obstetric nurses. Atterbury JL, et al. **Obstet Gynecol** 1998 Sep;92(3):384–9

[Biological diagnosis of premature rupture of membranes: respective values of diamine oxidase activity compared to vaginal fluid pH (Amnicator)] De Meeus JB, et al. **J Gynecol Obstet Biol Reprod (Paris)** 1997;26(7):730–3 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Fre)**

DRUG THERAPY

Antibiotic therapy for preterm premature rupture of membranes. Mercer BM. **Clin Obstet Gynecol** 1998 Jun; 41(2):461–8 (43 ref.)

The addition of indomethacin to betamimetics for tocolysis: any benefit for the neonate? Van Overmeire B, et al. **Eur J Obstet Gynecol Reprod Biol** 1998 Mar;77(1):41–5

Glucocorticoids and antibiotics in preterm PROM. Douglas LO. **J Fam Pract** 1998 Sep;47(3):175–6

Antibiotic treatment in preterm PROM. Granados MA, et al. **J Fam Pract** 1998 Jan;46(1):14–5

Antibiotic therapy for premature rupture of membranes to prevent respiratory distress syndrome [letter; comment] Cimolai N. **JAMA** 1998 Mar 11;279(10):748–9. Comment on: JAMA 1997 Sep 24;278(12):989–95.

Premature rupture of membranes, antibiotics, and amnionitis [letter; comment] Cooperstock M. **JAMA** 1998 Jan 7; 279(1):22. Comment on: JAMA 1997 Sep 24;278(12):989–95.

ECONOMICS

Premature rupture of membranes at term: a medical and economic rationale for active management [editorial; comment] Duff P. **CMAJ** 1997 Dec 1;157(11):1541–2. Comment on: CMAJ 1997 Dec 1;157(11):1519–25.

Induction of labour versus expectant management for prelabour rupture of the membranes at term: an economic evaluation. TERMPROM Study Group. Term Prelabour Rupture of the Membranes [see comments] Gafni A, et al. **CMAJ** 1997 Dec 1;157(11):1519–25. Comment in: CMAJ 1997 Dec 1;157(11):1541–2.

EPIDEMIOLOGY

Untreated cervical infections, chorioamnionitis and prematurity. Creatsas GC, et al. **Int J Gynaecol Obstet** 1995 Apr;49(1):1–7

[Pregnancy and delivery after 40 years of age] Murgia P, et al. **Minerva Ginecol** 1997 Sep;49(9):377–81 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Ita)**

ETIOLOGY

The fetal inflammatory response syndrome. Gomez R, et al. **Am J Obstet Gynecol** 1998 Jul;179(1):194–202

A fetal systemic inflammatory response is followed by the spontaneous onset of preterm parturition. Romero R, et al. **Am J Obstet Gynecol** 1998 Jul;179(1):186–93

Effects of smoking, alcohol, and drugs of abuse on the outcome of "expectantly" managed cases of preterm premature rupture of membranes. Myles TD, et al. **J Matern Fetal Med** 1998 May–Jun;7(3):157–61

Premature rupture of the fetal membranes. Parry S, et al. **N Engl J Med** 1998 Mar 5;338(10):663–70 (50 ref.)

METABOLISM

Developmental regulation of the human relaxin genes in the decidua and placenta: overexpression in the preterm premature rupture of the fetal membranes. Bogic LV, et al. **Biol Reprod** 1997 Oct;57(4):908–20

Amniotic membrane collagen content and type distribution in women with preterm premature rupture of the membranes in pregnancy [letter; comment] MacDermott R. **Br J Obstet Gynaecol** 1998 Mar;105(3):369–70. Comment on: Br J Obstet Gynaecol 1997 Sep;104(9):1087–91.

Interleukin–6 concentrations in cervical secretions in the prediction of intrauterine infection in preterm premature rupture of the membranes. Rizzo G, et al. **Gynecol Obstet Invest** 1998 Aug;46(2):91–5

MICROBIOLOGY

Maternal colonization with group B Streptococcus and prelabor rupture of membranes at term: the role of induction of labor. TermPROM Study Group Hannah ME, et al. **Am J Obstet Gynecol** 1997 Oct;177(4):780–5

Pathological case of the month. Turquoise discoloration of the umbilical cord and membranes after intra–amniotic injection of indigo carmine dye for premature rupture of membranes. Pinar H, et al. **Arch Pediatr Adolesc Med** 1998 Feb;152(2):199–200

Interleukin–6 concentrations in cervical secretions in the prediction of intrauterine infection in preterm premature rupture of the membranes. Rizzo G, et al. **Gynecol Obstet Invest** 1998 Aug;46(2):91–5

Pre–labour rupture of membrane: the histological study of membrane and bacteriological profile. Banerjee S, et al. **J Indian Med Assoc** 1997 Sep;95(9):500–4

[Chlamydia trachomatis in imminent premature deliveries] Blaszczak I, et al. **Pol Merkuriusz Lek** 1997 Nov; 3(17):234–5 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Pol)**

MORTALITY

[Effect of mode of delivery on early morbidity and mortality of premature infants (< or = 34th week of pregnancy)] Mattern D, et al. **Z Geburtshilfe Neonatol** 1998 Jan–Feb; 202(1):19–24 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Ger)**

PATHOLOGY

Increased acinar arterial wall muscle in preterm infants with PROM and pulmonary hypoplasia. Thibeault DW, et al. **Am J Perinatol** 1997 Sep;14(8):457–60

Pre–labour rupture of membrane: the histological study of membrane and bacteriological profile. Banerjee S, et al. **J Indian Med Assoc** 1997 Sep;95(9):500–4

PHYSIOPATHOLOGY

A relaxin–mediated pathway to preterm premature rupture of the fetal membranes that is independent of infection. Millar LK, et al. **Am J Obstet Gynecol** 1998 Jul; 179(1):126–34

Balloon catheter for induction of labor in nulliparous women with prelabor rupture of the membranes at term. A preliminary report. Wolff K, et al. **Gynecol Obstet Invest** 1998;46(1):1–4

PREVENTION & CONTROL

Prophylactic transabdominal amnioinfusion in oligohydramnios for preterm premature rupture of membranes: increase of amniotic fluid index during latency period. Garzetti GG, et al. **Gynecol Obstet Invest** 1997; 44(4):249–54

THERAPY

In vitro studies of the interactions between platelets and amniotic membranes: a potential treatment for preterm premature rupture of the membranes. Louis–Sylvestre C, et al. **Am J Obstet Gynecol** 1998 Feb;178(2):287–93

Premature rupture of membranes at 34 to 37 weeks' gestation: aggressive versus conservative management. Naef RW 3rd, et al. **Am J Obstet Gynecol** 1998 Jan;178(1 Pt 1):126–30

Transactions of the Sixtieth Annual Meeting of The South Atlantic Association of Obstetricians and Gynecologists. What goes around comes around. Presidential address. Rowland TC Jr. **Am J Obstet Gynecol** 1998 Aug; 179(2):283–91

Induction of labor with misoprostol for premature rupture of membranes beyond thirty–six weeks' gestation. Wing DA, et al. **Am J Obstet Gynecol** 1998 Jul;179(1):94–9

Selective feticide in twin pregnancies with very early preterm premature rupture of membranes. De Catte L, et al. **Am J Perinatol** 1998 Mar;15(3):149–53

Very prolonged membrane rupture and delayed delivery of the second twin. Bakos O, et al. **Fetal Diagn Ther** 1998 May–Jun;13(3):147–9

Therapeutic amnioinfusions and fetal fibronectin pattern in a case with preterm ruptured membranes that resealed. De Carolis S, et al. **Fetal Diagn Ther** 1998 Mar–Apr;13(2):66–8

PROM at term and group B strep. Yaekle S, et al. **J Fam Pract** 1998 Feb;46(2):116

Preterm premature rupture of membranes: aggressive tocolysis versus expectant management. How HY, et al. **J Matern Fetal Med** 1998 Jan–Feb;7(1):8–12

Premature rupture of membranes at term with an unfavorable cervix: comparison of expectant management, vaginal prostaglandin, and oxytocin induction. McCaul JF 4th, et al. **South Med J** 1997 Dec;90(12):1229–33

[Pregnancy–saving measures in premature rupture of fetal membranes in the 22nd week of pregnancy] Neuhaus W, et al. **Z Geburtshilfe Neonatol** 1998 Jan–Feb;202(1):35–7 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Ger)**

[Usefulness of amniotic fluid index determination in monitoring the effectiveness of amniotic infusion in pregnancy complicated by oligohydramnios] Heimrath J,

et al. **Ginekol Pol** 1998 Feb;69(2):73–5 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Pol)**

[Premature rupture of the membranes without contractions at term pregnancy. A quality assurance study of a simple protocol] Andersson H, et al. **Lakartidningen** 1998 Jul 8; 95(28–29):3216–7 **(Swe)**

ULTRASONOGRAPHY

Membrane thickness and PROM—high-frequency ultrasound measurements. Frigo P, et al. **Prenat Diagn** 1998 Apr;18(4):333–7

The value of transvaginal ultrasonographic examination of the uterine cervix in predicting preterm delivery in patients with preterm premature rupture of membranes. Rizzo G, et al. **Ultrasound Obstet Gynecol** 1998 Jan;11(1):23–9

FETAL MONITORING

see related

SIGNAL PROCESSING, COMPUTER-ASSISTED

Electronic fetal heart rate monitoring: research guidelines for interpretation. National Institute of Child Health and Human Development Research Planning Workshop [see comments] **Am J Obstet Gynecol** 1997 Dec;177(6):1385–90 (0 ref.). Comment in: Am J Obstet Gynecol 1998 Aug;179(2):560–1. Comment in: Am J Obstet Gynecol 1998 Jul;179(1):276–7.

Prediction of umbilical artery base excess by intrapartum fetal oxygen saturation monitoring. Alshimmiri M, et al. **Am J Obstet Gynecol** 1997 Oct;177(4):775–9

Fetal and maternal diurnal rhythms during the third trimester of normal pregnancy: outcomes of computerized analysis of continuous twenty-four-hour fetal heart rate recordings [see comments] Lunshof S, et al. **Am J Obstet Gynecol** 1998 Feb;178(2):247–54. Comment in: Am J Obstet Gynecol 1998 Jul;179(1):275–6.

Fetal assessment based on fetal biophysical profile scoring. VIII. The incidence of cerebral palsy in tested and untested perinates. Manning FA, et al. **Am J Obstet Gynecol** 1998 Apr;178(4):696–706

The fetal admission test and intrapartum fetal death. Golditch BD, et al. **Am J Perinatol** 1998 Apr;15(4):273–6

Significance of sporadic deceleration during antepartum testing in term pregnancies. Jaschevatzky OE, et al. **Am J Perinatol** 1998 May;15(5):291–4

Fetal oxygen saturation monitoring in labour: an analysis of 118 cases. East CE, et al. **Aust N Z J Obstet Gynaecol** 1997 Nov;37(4):397–401

Prophylactic amnioinfusion during labor complicated by meconium. Khosla AH, et al. **Aust N Z J Obstet Gynaecol** 1997 Aug;37(3):294–6

Intrapartum electronic fetal monitoring: data for clinical decisions. Thacker SB, et al. **Clin Obstet Gynecol** 1998 Jun; 41(2):362–8 (39 ref.)

Cerebral hemodynamics and oxygenation in the fetus. The role of intrapartum near-infrared spectroscopy. Peebles DM. **Clin Perinatol** 1997 Sep;24(3):547–65 (47 ref.)

A simplified fetal biophysical profile. Petrović O, et al. **Int J Gynaecol Obstet** 1998 Apr;61(1):9–14

Intrapartum reflectance pulse oximetry: effects of sensor location and fixation duration on oxygen saturation readings. Faisst K, et al. **J Clin Monit** 1997 Sep; 13(5):299–302

Fetal monitoring terminology [letter; comment] Murray ML. **J Obstet Gynecol Neonatal Nurs** 1998 Mar–Apr;27(2):126 . Comment on: J Obstet Gynecol Neonatal Nurs 1997 Sep–Oct;26(5):551–7.

Computerised analysis of fetal heart rate recordings in patients with diabetes mellitus: the Dawes–Redman criteria may not be valid indicators of fetal well-being. Tincello DG, et al. **J Perinat Med** 1998;26(2):102–6

Fetal heart rate monitoring casebook. Fetal heart rate monitoring in fetuses with congenital anomalies. Gimovsky ML, et al. **J Perinatol** 1998 Jan–Feb;18(1):81–4

Fetal heart rate monitoring casebook. Krishnamurthy P, et al. **J Perinatol** 1998 May–Jun;18(3):241–2; discussion 243

[Application of computer in obstetrics] Wang X, et al. **Chung Hua Fu Chan Ko Tsa Chih** 1997 Oct;32(10):635–7 (20 ref.) **(Chi)**

[Fetal blood analysis—pro and contra] Roemer VM. **Gynakol Geburtshilfliche Rundsch** 1997;37(4):191–202 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Ger)**

[F. Wolff: Obligatory monitoring methods during delivery. Z. Geburtsch. Neonatol. 201 (1997) 1–5 (letter; comment)] Butterwegge M. **Z Geburtshilfe Neonatol** 1997 Nov–Dec; 201(6):279; 281. Comment on: Z Geburtshilfe Neonatol 1997 Jan–Feb;201(1):1–5. **(Ger)**

[F. Wolff: Obligatory monitoring methods during delivery. Z. Geburtsh. Neonatol. 201 (1997) 1–5 (letter; comment)] Jaisle F. **Z Geburtshilfe Neonatol** 1997 Nov–Dec; 201(6):280–1. Comment on: Z Geburtshilfe Neonatol 1997 Jan–Feb;201(1):1–5. **(Ger)**

[Fetal monitoring does not prevent growth retardation. Preparedness for unexpected complications is the most significant benefit] Wennergren M, et al. **Lakartidningen** 1998 Mar 25;95(13):1368–70 **(Swe)**

INSTRUMENTATION

Eyelid laceration in a neonate by fetal monitoring spiral electrode. Lauer AK, et al. **Am J Ophthalmol** 1998 May; 125(5):715–7

Fetal monitor for non-stress-test screening at home. Horio H, et al. **Biomed Instrum Technol** 1998 Jan–Feb;32(1):39–47

A portable monitor for fetal heart rate and uterine contraction. Lin CL, et al. **IEEE Eng Med Biol Mag** 1997 Nov–Dec;16(6):80–4

The development of a hybrid expert system for the interpretation of fetal acid–base status. Mongelli M, et al. **Int J Med Inf** 1997 Apr;44(2):135–44

Intra- and early postpartum ultrasonography: a review. Part I. Sherer DM, et al. **Obstet Gynecol Surv** 1998 Feb; 53(2):107–16 (80 ref.)

[The development of a microcomputerized fetal electrocardiograph] Mo W, et al. **Chung Kuo I Liao Chi Hsieh Tsa Chih** 1997 Jan;21(1):20–3 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Chi)**

[Principles and special problems in calibration of fetal pulse oximetry] Buschmann JP, et al. **Biomed Tech (Berl)** 1997; 42 Suppl:265–8 **(Ger)**

[Fetal heart rate variability in pregnancy. Spectral analysis based on magnetocardiography] Hartmann M, et al. **Biomed Tech (Berl)** 1997;42 Suppl:61–2 **(Ger)**

[Analysis of the complexity of fetal heart rate. Determining the dimension] Lange S, et al. **Biomed Tech (Berl)** 1997; 42 Suppl:59–60 **(Ger)**

[Fetal pulse oximetry (editorial)] Butterwegge M. **Z Geburtshilfe Neonatol** 1998 Mar–Apr;202(2):45–6 **(Ger)**

[Kinetocardiotocography—KCTG—during pregnancy in an ambulatory care patient sample and in hospitalized patients with special reference to tocolysis] Schiessl B, et al. **Z Geburtshilfe Neonatol** 1998 Mar–Apr;202(2):69–72 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Ger)**

METHODS

Correlation of fetal oxygen saturation to fetal heart rate patterns. Evaluation of fetal pulse oximetry with two different oxisensors. Luttkus AK, et al. **Acta Obstet Gynecol Scand** 1998 Mar;77(3):307–12

Practical guidelines for antepartum fetal surveillance. Smith-Levitin M, et al. **Am Fam Physician** 1997 Nov 15; 56(8):1981–8

Evaluation of a protocol for selecting fetuses in breech presentation for vaginal delivery or cesarean section [see comments] Albrechtsen S, et al. **Am J Obstet Gynecol** 1997 Sep;177(3):586–92. Comment in: Am J Obstet Gynecol 1998 May;178(5):1104.

Some concerns about the new research guidelines for interpretation of electronic fetal heart rate monitoring [letter; comment] Bernardes J, et al. **Am J Obstet Gynecol** 1998 Aug;179(2):560–1. Comment on: Am J Obstet Gynecol 1997 Dec;177(6):1385–90.

Population differences affect the interpretation of fetal nonstress test results. Johnson TR, et al. **Am J Obstet Gynecol** 1998 Sep;179(3 Pt 1):779–83

Electronic fetal heart rate monitoring: research guidelines for interpretation [letter; comment] Sandmire HF, et al. **Am J Obstet Gynecol** 1998 Jul;179(1):276–7. Comment on: Am J Obstet Gynecol 1997 Dec;177(6):1385–90.

Atrial and ventricular fetal heart rate patterns in isolated congenital complete heart block detected by magnetocardiography. Wakai RT, et al. **Am J Obstet Gynecol** 1998 Jul;179(1):258–60

Lactate compared with pH analysis at fetal scalp blood sampling: a prospective randomised study. Westgren M, et al. **Br J Obstet Gynaecol** 1998 Jan;105(1):29–33

Electronic fetal monitoring: a brief summary of its development, problems and prospects. Martin CB Jr. **Eur J Obstet Gynecol Reprod Biol** 1998 Jun;78(2):133–40 (70 ref.)

Recommendations for a combined supervision of the fetus during labor by cardiotocography, fetal blood analysis and pulse oximetry. A.W. Liley Prize lecture at the International Congress 'The Fetus as a Patient', June 1997 in Basel. Saling E. **Fetal Diagn Ther** 1998 Jan–Feb;13(1):4–7

Fetal assessment based on the fetal biophysical profile score: relationship of last BPS result to subsequent cerebral palsy. Manning FA, et al. **J Gynecol Obstet Biol Reprod (Paris)** 1997;26(7):720–9

Does centralized monitoring affect perinatal outcome? Weiss PM, et al. **J Matern Fetal Med** 1997 Nov–Dec;6(6):317–9

Fetal surveillance in multifetal pregnancy. Eganhouse DJ, et al. **J Obstet Gynecol Neonatal Nurs** 1998 May–Jun; 27(3):312–21 (31 ref.)

Semi-Fowler's positioning, lateral tilts, and their effects on nonstress tests [see comments] Moffatt FW, et al. **J Obstet Gynecol Neonatal Nurs** 1997 Sep–Oct;26(5):551–7 . Comment in: J Obstet Gynecol Neonatal Nurs 1998 Mar–Apr;27(2):126.

Softly monitored. Fillion DN. **MCN Am J Matern Child Nurs** 1997 Nov–Dec;22(6):332

The safety of fetal pulse oximetry in parturients requiring fetal scalp blood sampling. Luttkus AK, et al. **Obstet Gynecol** 1997 Oct;90(4 Pt 1):533–7

Hemolytic disease of the fetus: a comparison of the Queenan and extended Liley methods. Spinnato JA, et al. **Obstet Gynecol** 1998 Sep;92(3):441–5

Fetal vibro-acoustic stimulation with a can—a clinical study. Hofmeyr GJ, et al. **S Afr Med J** 1998 Feb;88(2 Suppl):199–200, 203

Perinatal asphyxia: assessing its causal role and timing. Depp R. **Semin Pediatr Neurol** 1995 Mar;2(1):3–36 (139 ref.)

Suggested ultrasound parameters for the assessment of fetal well-being during chronic hemodialysis. Malone FD, et al. **Ultrasound Obstet Gynecol** 1998 Jun;11(6):450–2

[Partial and complete correlations of fetal maturity with ultrasonographic and enzymatic measurements] Cięciwa Z, et al. **Ginekol Pol** 1997 Dec;68(12):599–603 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Pol)**

STANDARDS

Validation of fetal telemedicine as a new obstetric imaging technique. Malone FD, et al. **Am J Obstet Gynecol** 1997 Sep;177(3):626–31

Active management of labor: does it make a difference? Rogers R, et al. **Am J Obstet Gynecol** 1997 Sep; 177(3):599–605

Fetal assessment based on the fetal biophysical profile score: relationship of last BPS result to subsequent cerebral palsy. Manning FA, et al. **J Gynecol Obstet Biol Reprod (Paris)** 1997;26(7):720–9

TRENDS

Non-stress test: a fifteen-year clinical appraisal. Salamalekis E, et al. **Clin Exp Obstet Gynecol** 1997;24(2):79–81

Requiem for a heavyweight: the demise of scalp blood pH sampling. Perkins RP. **J Matern Fetal Med** 1997 Sep–Oct; 6(5):298–300 (15 ref.)

VETERINARY

Noninvasive monitoring of fetal heart rate during the last ten days of gestation in sows. Cohen S, et al. **Am J Vet Res** 1997 Nov;58(11):1285–90

FETAL MOVEMENT

Right–left asymmetry of cell proliferation predominates in mouse embryos undergoing clockwise axial rotation. Miller SA, et al. **Anat Rec** 1998 Jan;250(1):103–8

Computer-assisted analysis of fetal movements in intrauterine growth retardation (IUGR). D'Elia A, et al. **Early Hum Dev** 1998 May 29;51(2):137–45

Is neurological assessment of the fetus possible? Prechtl HF, et al. **Eur J Obstet Gynecol Reprod Biol** 1997 Dec; 75(1):81–4 (41 ref.)

Obstetric outcome in women who present with a reduction in fetal movements in the third trimester of pregnancy. Harrington K, et al. **J Perinat Med** 1998;26(2):77–82

Sex differences in fetal mouth movements [letter] Hepper PG, et al. **Lancet** 1997 Dec 20–27;350(9094):1820

[The effects of vibratory acoustic stimulation on fetal heart rate and body movement of normal fetuses at different gestational ages] Li Z, et al. **Chung Hua Fu Chan Ko Tsa Chih** 1997 Mar;32(3):131–3 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Chi)**

[Fetal motor activity during pregnancy and labor] Koleška T, et al. **Ceska Gynekol** 1997 Jun;62(3):122–7 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Cze)**

[The sequence of fetal akinesia/hypokinesia, Pena–Shokeir syndrome, multiple congenital arthrogryposis and/or short umbilical cord: conceptual delimitation (letter; comment)] Gonzalez de Dios J, et al. **An Esp Pediatr** 1998 Feb; 48(2):197–200. Comment on: An Esp Pediatr 1997 Mar;46(3):288–90. **(Spa)**

DRUG EFFECTS

Antenatal corticosteroid therapy and fetal behaviour: a randomised study of the effects of betamethasone and dexamethasone [see comments] Mulder EJ, et al. **Br J Obstet Gynaecol** 1997 Nov;104(11):1239–47. Comment in: Br J Obstet Gynaecol 1997 Nov;104(11):1219–20.

Effects of antenatal thyrotropin-releasing hormone on fetal heart rate and breathing movements. Peek MJ, et al. **Fetal Diagn Ther** 1998 Mar–Apr;13(2):100–5

Nicotine and caffeine. Influence on prenatal hemodynamics and behavior in early twin pregnancy. Huisman M, et al. **J Reprod Med** 1997 Nov;42(11):731–4

Chronic cocaine exposure affects stimulus-induced but not spontaneous behavior of the near-term mouse fetus. Coppola DM, et al. **Pharmacol Biochem Behav** 1997 Nov; 58(3):793–9

GENETICS

Benign familial neonatal convulsions: abnormal intrauterine movements, provocation by feeding and ICTAL EEG. Baxter P, et al. **Seizure** 1997 Dec;6(6):485–6

PHYSIOLOGY

Differential developmental process of respective behavioral states in human fetuses. Kozuma S, et al. **Am J Perinatol** 1998 Mar;15(3):203–8

The influence of septicaemia on spontaneous motility in preterm infants. Bos AF, et al. **Early Hum Dev** 1997 Nov 24;50(1):61–70

Which better predicts later outcome in full-term infants: quality of general movements or neurological examination? Cioni G, et al. **Early Hum Dev** 1997 Nov 24;50(1):71–85

The qualitative assessment of general movements in preterm, term and young infants—review of the methodology. Einspieler C, et al. **Early Hum Dev** 1997 Nov 24;50(1):47–60 (24 ref.)

Assessment of the quality of general movements in fetuses and infants of women with type-I diabetes mellitus. Kainer F, et al. **Early Hum Dev** 1997 Nov 24;50(1):13–25

FETAL MOVEMENT

Patterns of evoked behaviour in twin pregnancies during the first 22 weeks of gestation. Piontelli A, et al. **Early Hum Dev** 1997 Nov 24;50(1):39–45

Perinatal motor behaviour and neurological outcome in spina bifida aperta. Sival DA, et al. **Early Hum Dev** 1997 Nov 24;50(1):27–37

Transient fetal cerebral dysfunction after road traffic accident. A case report. Nordström L, et al. **Eur J Obstet Gynecol Reprod Biol** 1998 Mar;77(1):29–31

Effect of fetal movement on the amniotic fluid index in diamniotic twin gestations. Wax JR, et al. **J Clin Ultrasound** 1997 Jun;25(5):255–7

Maternal perception of sound provoked fetal movement for antepartum assessment of fetal well-being. Chittacharoen A, et al. **J Obstet Gynaecol Res** 1997 Dec;23(6):537–41

Lateralised behaviour in first trimester human foetuses. Hepper PG, et al. **Neuropsychologia** 1998 Jun;36(6):531–4

[Diagnosis of fetal akinesia except for oligoamnios] Fallet-Bianco C. **Ann Pathol** 1997 Sep;17(4):288–94 (15 ref.) (Eng. Abstr.) **(Fre)**

[Fetal movements in 4-channel tocography] Hasenburg A, et al. **Z Geburtshilfe Neonatol** 1998 May-Jun;202(3):93–6 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Ger)**

[Kinetocardiotocography—KCTG—during pregnancy in an ambulatory care patient sample and in hospitalized patients with special reference to tocolysis] Schiessl B, et al. **Z Geburtshilfe Neonatol** 1998 Mar-Apr;202(2):69–72 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Ger)**

FETAL ORGAN MATURITY

Is fluorescence polarization reliable and cost efficient in a fetal lung maturity cascade? Bonebrake RG, et al. **Am J Obstet Gynecol** 1997 Oct;177(4):835–41

Rapid determination of fetal lung maturity from infrared spectra of amniotic fluid. Liu KZ, et al. **Am J Obstet Gynecol** 1998 Feb;178(2):234–41

Fetal lung maturation. Comparison of biochemical indices in gestational diabetic and nondiabetic pregnancies. Berkowitz K, et al. **J Reprod Med** 1997 Dec;42(12):793–800

Gatekeepers of organ growth. McKnight SL. **Proc Natl Acad Sci U S A** 1997 Nov 11;94(23):12249–50 (11 ref.)

[Lamellar bodies in the amniotic fluid—a rapid and accessible test of fetal lung maturity] Mosler P. **Ceska Gynekol** 1997 Dec;62(6):346–7 **(Cze)**

DRUG EFFECTS

Thyrotropin-releasing hormone accelerates fetal mouse lung ultrastructural maturation via stimulation of extra thyroidal pathway. Ansari MA, et al. **Pediatr Res** 1997 Nov; 42(5):709–14

[Induction of pulmonary tissue maturation in premature infants] Binder T. **Ceska Gynekol** 1997 Dec;62(6):344–6 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Cze)**

[Effectiveness of prenatal corticosteroid therapy on fetal organ maturity: treatment recommendations of the Austrian Society of Pre- and Perinatal Medicine] Pollak A, et al. **Gynakol Geburtshilfliche Rundsch** 1997;37(2):71–2 **(Ger)**

[Premature labor, determination of fetal lung maturity and medicamentous induction of lung maturation] Baumann P, et al. **Z Geburtshilfe Neonatol** 1997;201 Suppl 1:63–7 (44 ref.) (Eng. Abstr.) **(Ger)**

[Reproductive and developmental toxicity studies of taltirelin hydrate (2) teratogenicity study in rats by oral administration] Imahie H, et al. **J Toxicol Sci** 1997 Nov; 22 Suppl 2:381–94 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Jpn)**

PHYSIOLOGY

Fetal and fetal brain volume estimation in the third trimester of human pregnancy using gradient echo MR imaging. Gong QY, et al. **Magn Reson Imaging** 1998 Apr; 16(3):235–40

[Effect of birth weight on hip maturation in the newborn infant] von Deimling U, et al. **Klin Padiatr** 1998 May-Jun; 210(3):115–9 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Ger)**

[Ultrasound biometry of the fetal lung—measurement planes and reference values] Heling KS, et al. **Zentralbl Gynakol** 1997;119(12):625–32 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Ger)**

FETAL PRESENTATION see **LABOR PRESENTATION**

FETAL PRESENTATION, BREECH see **BREECH PRESENTATION**

FETAL PROTEINS

ANALYSIS

The diagnostic accuracy of cervico-vaginal fetal fibronectin in predicting preterm delivery: an overview [letter; comment] Jones G, et al. **Br J Obstet Gynaecol** 1998 Feb; 105(2):244–5. Comment on: Br J Obstet Gynaecol 1997 Apr;104(4):436–44.

Nestin expression in reactive astrocytes following focal cerebral ischemia in rats. Duggal N, et al. **Brain Res** 1997 Sep 12;768(1-2):1–9

Fetal fibronectin in the cervical secretion predicts accurately the onset of labor at term. Luton D, et al. **Eur J Obstet Gynecol Reprod Biol** 1997 Aug;74(2):161–4

Studies of the cellular distribution of superoxide dismutases in adult and fetal rat tissues. Mackler B, et al. **Free Radic Res** 1998 Feb;28(2):125–9

Selective immunocytochemical localisation of calretinin in the human ovary. Bertschy S, et al. **Histochem Cell Biol** 1998 Jan;109(1):59–66

[Fetal fibronectin in cervico-vaginal secretions: prediction of premature and term delivery] Tchobroutsky C. **Contracept Fertil Sex** 1998 Jan;26(1):23–5 (19 ref.) **(Fre)**

BIOSYNTHESIS

The expression patterns of guidance receptors, DCC and Neogenin, are spatially and temporally distinct throughout mouse embryogenesis. Gad JM, et al. **Dev Biol** 1997 Dec 15;192(2):258–73

HNF-6 is expressed in endoderm derivatives and nervous system of the mouse embryo and participates to the cross-regulatory network of liver-enriched transcription factors. Landry C, et al. **Dev Biol** 1997 Dec 15; 192(2):247–57

Developmental expression of VGF mRNA in the prenatal and postnatal rat. Snyder SE, et al. **J Comp Neurol** 1998 Apr 27;394(1):64–90

Activity-dependent regulation of NMDAR1 immunoreactivity in the developing visual cortex. Catalano SM, et al. **J Neurosci** 1997 Nov 1;17(21):8376–90

Glutamate transporter protein subtypes are expressed differentially during rat CNS development. Furuta A, et al. **J Neurosci** 1997 Nov 1;17(21):8363–75

Expression of neuroserpin, an inhibitor of tissue plasminogen activator, in the developing and adult nervous system of the mouse. Krueger SR, et al. **J Neurosci** 1997 Dec 1; 17(23):8984–96

Neurturin and glial cell line-derived neurotrophic factor receptor-beta (GDNFR-beta), novel proteins related to GDNF and GDNFR-alpha with specific cellular patterns of expression suggesting roles in the developing and adult nervous system and in peripheral organs. Widenfalk J, et al. **J Neurosci** 1997 Nov 1;17(21):8506–19

Tissue DNA synthesis in the preterm ovine fetus following 8 hours of sustained hypoxemia. Asano H, et al. **J Soc Gynecol Investig** 1997 Sep-Oct;4(5):236–40

Cadherins M, 11, and 6 expression patterns suggest complementary roles in mouse neuromuscular axis development. Padilla F, et al. **Mol Cell Neurosci** 1998 Jul; 11(4):217–33

Regulation of the tyrosinase promoter in transgenic mice: expression of a tyrosinase-lacZ fusion gene in embryonic and adult brain. Tief K, et al. **Pigment Cell Res** 1997 Jun; 10(3):153–7

GENETICS

Trans-acting factors from the human fetal liver binding to the human epsilon-globin gene silencer. Yan ZJ, et al. **Cell Res** 1997 Dec;7(2):151–9

A 5.5-kb enhancer is both necessary and sufficient for regulation of Wnt-1 transcription in vivo. Danielian PS, et al. **Dev Biol** 1997 Dec 15;192(2):300–9

Prenatal exposure to the pesticide dieldrin or the GABA(A) receptor antagonist bicuculline differentially alters expression of GABA(A) receptor subunit mRNAs in fetal rat brainstem. Liu J, et al. **Dev Neurosci** 1998;20(1):83–92

Segmental expression of the EphA4 (Sek-1) receptor tyrosine kinase in the hindbrain is under direct transcriptional control of Krox-20. Theil T, et al. **Development** 1998 Feb; 125(3):443–52

Differential patterns of semaphorin expression in the developing rat brain. Skaliora I, et al. **Eur J Neurosci** 1998 Apr;10(4):1215–29

Mapping of six germ-cell-specific genes to mouse chromosomes. Matsui M, et al. **Mamm Genome** 1997; 8(11):873–4

Localization of a neural crest transcription factor, Slug, to mouse chromosome 16 and human chromosome 8. Rhim H, et al. **Mamm Genome** 1997;8(11):872–3

ISOLATION & PURIFICATION

Isolation and characterization of a 230 kDa protein (p230) specifically expressed in fetal brains: its involvement in neurite outgrowth from rat cerebral cortex neurons grown on monolayer of astrocytes. Wakatsuki S, et al. **J Biochem (Tokyo)** 1997 Dec;122(6):1146–52

METABOLISM

Regulation of Hox gene expression and posterior development by the Xenopus caudal homologue Xcad3. Isaacs HV, et al. **EMBO J** 1998 Jun 15;17(12):3413–27

The Ras/Rac1/Cdc42/SEK/JNK/c-Jun cascade is a key pathway by which agonists stimulate DNA synthesis in primary cultures of rat hepatocytes. Auer KL, et al. **Mol Biol Cell** 1998 Mar;9(3):561–73

PHARMACOLOGY

Silencing of the gene for the alpha-subunit of human chorionic gonadotropin by the embryonic transcription factor Oct-3/4. Liu L, et al. **Mol Endocrinol** 1997 Oct; 11(11):1651–8

PHYSIOLOGY

The cut-homeodomain transcriptional activator HNF-6 is coexpressed with its target gene HNF-3 beta in the developing murine liver and pancreas. Rausa F, et al. **Dev Biol** 1997 Dec 15;192(2):228–46

Embryonic and uterine expression patterns of peptidylglycine alpha-amidating monooxygenase transcripts suggest a widespread role for amidated peptides in development. Zhang J, et al. **Dev Biol** 1997 Dec 15;192(2):375–91

Combinatorial expression patterns of individual TLE proteins during cell determination and differentiation suggest non-redundant functions for mammalian homologs of Drosophila Groucho. Yao J, et al. **Dev Growth Differ** 1998 Apr;40(2):133–46

Isolation and characterization of a 230 kDa protein (p230) specifically expressed in fetal brains: its involvement in neurite outgrowth from rat cerebral cortex neurons grown on monolayer of astrocytes. Wakatsuki S, et al. **J Biochem (Tokyo)** 1997 Dec;122(6):1146–52

Zebrafish wnt11: pattern and regulation of the expression by the yolk cell and No tail activity. Makita R, et al. **Mech Dev** 1998 Feb;71(1-2):165–76

SECRETION

Effect of sexual intercourse on fetal fibronectin concentration in cervicovaginal secretions. Shimoya K, et al. **Am J Obstet Gynecol** 1998 Jul;179(1):255–6

FETAL REDUCTION see **PREGNANCY REDUCTION, MULTIFETAL**

FETAL RESORPTION

DIAGNOSIS

The vanishing twin: a review. Landy HJ, et al. **Hum Reprod Update** 1998 Mar-Apr;4(2):177–83 (67 ref.)

IMMUNOLOGY

Human anticardiolipin monoclonal autoantibodies cause placental necrosis and fetal loss in BALB/c mice. Ikematsu W, et al. **Arthritis Rheum** 1998 Jun;41(6):1026–39

ULTRASONOGRAPHY

[Abnormal twin pregnancy—early resorption of a single fetus in a twin pregnancy pregnancy] Petaković S, et al. **Med Pregl** 1998 May-Jun;51(5-6):271–4 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Scr)**

FETAL TERMINATION, SELECTIVE see **PREGNANCY REDUCTION, MULTIFETAL**

FETAL TISSUE TRANSPLANTATION

Neocortical grafting to newborn and adult rats: developmental, anatomical and functional aspects. Gaillard A, et al. **Adv Anat Embryol Cell Biol** 1998;148:1–86 (287 ref.)

Diabetes induces changes in glomerular development and laminin-beta 2 (s-laminin) expression. Abrass CK, et al. **Am J Pathol** 1997 Oct;151(4):1131–40

Bioelectric properties of human cystic fibrosis and non-cystic fibrosis fetal tracheal xenografts in SCID mice. Tirouvanziam R, et al. **Am J Physiol** 1998 Apr;274(4 Pt 1):C875–82

Human fetal striatal transplantation in an excitotoxic lesioned model of Huntington's disease. Sanberg PR, et al. **Ann N Y Acad Sci** 1997 Dec 31;831:452–60

In vivo PET imaging in rat of dopamine terminals reveals functional neural transplants. Brownell AL, et al. **Ann Neurol** 1998 Mar;43(3):387–90

Saquinavir-mediated inhibition of human immunodeficiency virus (HIV) infection in SCID mice implanted with human fetal thymus and liver tissue: an in vivo model for evaluating the effect of drug therapy on HIV infection in lymphoid tissues. Pettoello-Mantovani M, et al. **Antimicrob Agents Chemother** 1997 Sep;41(9):1880–7

Surgical treatment of Parkinson's disease. Obeso JA, et al. **Baillieres Clin Neurol** 1997 Apr;6(1):125–45 (64 ref.)

Upregulation of striatal D2 receptors in the MPTP-treated vervet monkey is reversed by grafts of fetal ventral mesencephalon: an autoradiographic study. Elsworth JD, et al. **Brain Res** 1998 Jun 8;795(1-2):55–62

Serotonergic activity in the rat striatum after intrastriatal transplantation of fetal nigra as measured by microdialysis. Ishida Y, et al. **Brain Res** 1998 Mar 30;788(1-2):207–14

Post-lesion up-regulation of 5-HT1B binding sites in the suprachiasmatic nucleus may be reversed after spontaneous or graft-induced serotonin reinnervation. Manrique C, et al. **Brain Res** 1998 Mar 30;788(1-2):332–6

Reconstruction of the striato-nigro-striatal circuitry by simultaneous double dopaminergic grafts: a tracer study using fluorogold and horseradish peroxidase. Mendez I, et al. **Brain Res** 1997 Dec 5;778(1):194–205

Pattern of synaptophysin immunoreactivity within mesencephalic grafts following transplantation in a parkinsonian primate model. Sortwell CE, et al. **Brain Res** 1998 Apr 27;791(1-2):117–24

Growth factors improve immediate survival of embryonic dopamine neurons after transplantation into rats. Zawada WM, et al. **Brain Res** 1998 Mar 9;786(1-2):96–103

Transplanted embryonic entorhinal neurons make functional synapses in adult host hippocampus. Zhou W, et al. **Brain Res** 1998 Mar 30;788(1–2):202–6

A technique based on the use of activated charcoal for easier subsequent retrieval of neocortical grafts placed in the neocortex of newborn rats. Garnier C, et al. **Brain Res Brain Res Protoc** 1997 Oct;1(4):327–30

Acetylcholine determination of microdialysates of fetal neocortex grafts that induce recovery of learning. Miranda MI, et al. **Brain Res Brain Res Protoc** 1998 Mar;2(3):215–22

The effects of central administration of neurotrophins or transplants of fetal tectal tissue on retinal ganglion cell survival following removal of the superior colliculus in neonatal rats. Spalding KL, et al. **Brain Res Dev Brain Res** 1998 Apr 17;107(1):133–42

Mature intrastriatal striatal grafts revert the changes in the expression of pallidal and thalamic alpha 1, alpha 2 and beta 2/3 GABAA receptor subunit induced by ibotenic acid lesions in the rat striatum. Caruncho HJ, et al. **Brain Res Mol Brain Res** 1998 Jun 15;57(2):301–9

Survival of nigral grafts within the striatum of marmosets with 6–OHDA lesions depends critically on donor embryo age. Annett LE, et al. **Cell Transplant** 1997 Nov–Dec; 6(6):557–69

Bilateral fetal striatal grafts in the 3–nitropropionic acid–induced hypoactive model of Huntington's disease. Borlongan CV, et al. **Cell Transplant** 1998 Mar–Apr; 7(2):131–5

Enzymatic activity and expression of cytochrome P450 LA omega within intrasplenically transplanted fetal hepatocytes in spontaneously hypertensive rats. Kato K, et al. **Cell Transplant** 1997 Sep–Oct;6(5):531–4

Natural history of fetal rat cardiomyocytes transplanted into adult rat myocardial scar tissue. Li RK, et al. **Circulation** 1997 Nov 4;96(9 Suppl):II–179–86; discussion 186–7

Does transplantation of cardiomyocytes improve function of infarcted myocardium? Scorsin M, et al. **Circulation** 1997 Nov 4;96(9 Suppl):II–188–93

Fluorescein as a marker for subretinal transplantation of human fetal neural retina. DiLoreto DA Jr, et al. **Curr Eye Res** 1997 Nov;16(11):1159–65

Development of mouse embryonic stem (ES) cells: IV. Differentiation to mature T and B lymphocytes after implantation of embryoid bodies into nude mice. Chen U, et al. **Dev Immunol** 1995;4(2):79–84

Amelioration of spatial navigation and short–term memory deficits by grafts of foetal basal forebrain tissue placed into the hippocampus and cortex of rats with selective cholinergic lesions. Leanza G, et al. **Eur J Neurosci** 1998 Jul;10(7):2353–70

Effects of neurotransplants and BDNF on the survival and regeneration of injured adult spinal motoneurons. Novikova L, et al. **Eur J Neurosci** 1997 Dec;9(12):2774–7

Comparison of mesencephalic free–floating tissue culture grafts and cell suspension grafts in the 6–hydroxydopamine–lesioned rat. Meyer M, et al. **Exp Brain Res** 1998 Apr;119(3):345–55

Effects of macrophage migration inhibitory factor and macrophage migration stimulatory factor on function and survival of foetal dopaminergic grafts in the 6–hydroxydopamine rat model of Parkinson's disease. Schwarz SC, et al. **Exp Brain Res** 1998 May;120(1):95–103

Human embryonic spinal cord grafts in adult rat spinal cord cavities: survival, growth, and interactions with the host. Akesson E, et al. **Exp Neurol** 1998 Jan;149(1):262–76

Regenerating and sprouting axons differ in their requirements for growth after injury. Bernstein–Goral H, et al. **Exp Neurol** 1997 Nov;148(1):51–72

Axotomized rubrospinal neurons rescued by fetal spinal cord transplants maintain axon collaterals to rostral CNS targets. Bernstein–Goral H, et al. **Exp Neurol** 1997 Nov; 148(1):13–25

Tirilazad mesylate increases dopaminergic neuronal survival in the in Oculo grafting model. Björklund L, et al. **Exp Neurol** 1997 Nov;148(1):324–33

Transplants and neurotrophic factors prevent atrophy of mature CNS neurons after spinal cord injury. Bregman BS, et al. **Exp Neurol** 1998 Jan;149(1):13–27

Neurotrophic factors increase axonal growth after spinal cord injury and transplantation in the adult rat. Bregman BS, et al. **Exp Neurol** 1997 Dec;148(2):475–94

c–Jun expression in adult rat dorsal root ganglion neurons: differential response after central or peripheral axotomy. Broude E, et al. **Exp Neurol** 1997 Nov;148(1):367–77

Generation and transplantation of EGF–responsive neural stem cells derived from GFAP–hNGF transgenic mice. Carpenter MK, et al. **Exp Neurol** 1997 Nov;148(1):187–204

GABA receptor agonist promotes reformation of the striatonigral pathway by transplant derived from fetal striatal primordia in the lesioned striatum. Goto S, et al. **Exp Neurol** 1997 Oct;147(2):503–9

Transplantation of fetal neocortex ameliorates sensorimotor and locomotor deficits following neonatal ischemic–hypoxic brain injury in rats. Jansen EM, et al. **Exp Neurol** 1997 Oct;147(2):487–97

Safety of intrastriatal neurotransplantation for Huntington's disease patients. Kopyov OV, et al. **Exp Neurol** 1998 Jan; 149(1):97–108

Correlates of photoreceptor rescue by transplantation of human fetal RPE in the RCS rat. Little CW, et al. **Exp Neurol** 1998 Jan;149(1):151–60

Implants of polymer–encapsulated genetically modified cells releasing glial cell line–derived neurotrophic factor improve survival, growth, and function of fetal dopaminergic grafts. Sautter J, et al. **Exp Neurol** 1998 Jan; 149(1):230–6

Long–term survival of human central nervous system progenitor cells transplanted into a rat model of Parkinson's disease. Svendsen CN, et al. **Exp Neurol** 1997 Nov; 148(1):135–46

Effect of embryonic donor age and dissection on the DARPP–32 content of cell suspensions used for intrastriatal transplantation. Watts C, et al. **Exp Neurol** 1997 Nov; 148(1):271–80

Development of human fetal substantia nigra grafts in the brain of non–immunosuppressed rats. Bystron I, et al. **Folia Neuropathol** 1997;35(2):87–93

Xenogeneic transfer of fetal liver and adult bone marrow–derived haemopoietic cells in rodents: changes in spleen colony differentials with increased doses of cells. Gulya E, et al. **Haematologia (Budap)** 1997;28(2):71–6

Placenta: an alternative source of hematopoietic stem cells. Gupta P. **Indian Pediatr** 1997 Jul;34(7):655–6

Chimeric brain: theoretical and clinical aspects. Saveliev SV, et al. **Int J Dev Biol** 1997 Dec;41(6):801–8 (32 ref.)

Learning and memory in nucleus basalis magnocellularis–lesioned rats after transplantation of fetal frontal cortex. Popović N, et al. **Int J Neurosci** 1997 Sep; 91(1–2):11–28

Intact sheets of fetal retina transplanted to restore damaged rat retinas. Seiler MJ, et al. **Invest Ophthalmol Vis Sci** 1998 Oct;39(11):2121–31

Remodeling of lesioned kitten visual cortex after xenotransplantation of fetal mouse neopallium. Ourednik J, et al. **J Comp Neurol** 1998 May 25;395(1):91–111

Parameters of transplant–mediated pupilloconstriction in rats with unilateral olivary pretectal lesions. Young MJ, et al. **J Comp Neurol** 1997 Nov 17;388(2):327–35

Restoration of sexual behavior in aged male rats by intracerebral grafts of fetal preoptic area neurons. Hung SH, et al. **J Formos Med Assoc** 1997 Oct;96(10):812–8

Graft length affects outcome in fetal small bowel transplants. Keller MS, et al. **J Invest Surg** 1997 Nov–Dec;10(6):375–8

Development of the immune system in severe combined immunodeficiency mice reconstituted with transferred fetal liver cells. Wakabayashi A, et al. **J Med Dent Sci** 1997 Mar;44(1):21–9

Comparison of afferent and efferent competence of transplanted GnRH cells in the brains of hypogonadal female mice. Rajendren GV, et al. **J Neuroendocrinol** 1998 Apr;10(4):249–57

Regenerated dorsal root fibers form functional synapses in embryonic spinal cord transplants. Itoh Y, et al. **J Neurophysiol** 1996 Aug;76(2):1236–45

Fetal spinal cord transplants support the development of target reaching and coordinated postural adjustments after neonatal cervical spinal cord injury. Diener PS, et al. **J Neurosci** 1998 Jan 15;18(2):763–78

Fetal spinal cord transplants support growth of supraspinal and segmental projections after cervical spinal cord hemisection in the neonatal rat. Diener PS, et al. **J Neurosci** 1998 Jan 15;18(2):779–93

Melatonin entrains the restored circadian activity rhythms of syrian hamsters bearing fetal suprachiasmatic nucleus grafts. Grosse J, et al. **J Neurosci** 1998 Oct 1;18(19):8032–7

Intrastriatal mesencephalic grafts affect neuronal activity in basal ganglia nuclei and their target structures in a rat model of Parkinson's disease. Nakao N, et al. **J Neurosci** 1998 Mar 1;18(5):1806–17

Optimal effectiveness of BDNF for fetal nigral transplants coincides with the ontogenic appearance of BDNF in the striatum. Yurek DM, et al. **J Neurosci** 1998 Aug 1; 18(15):6040–7

Enhancement of graft survival and sensorimotor behavioral recovery in rats undergoing transplantation with dopaminergic cells exposed to glial cell line–derived neurotrophic factor. Mehta V, et al. **J Neurosurg** 1998 Jun; 88(6):1088–95

Obliteration of a posttraumatic spinal cord cyst with solid human embryonic spinal cord grafts: first clinical attempt. Falci S, et al. **J Neurotrauma** 1997 Nov;14(11):875–84

Multiple bowel atresias after syngeneic fetal small bowel transplantation in rats. Lane GJ, et al. **J Pediatr Surg** 1998 Jun;33(6):896–8

Allogeneic fetal intestinal transplantation with FK506 immunosuppression. McBride WJ, et al. **J Pediatr Surg** 1998 Jun;33(6):932–4

The biology and ethics of banking fetal liver hematopoietic stem cells for in utero transplantation. Mychaliska GB, et al. **J Pediatr Surg** 1998 Feb;33(2):394–9

Fetal adrenal transplantation: success of a laparoscopic technique in rats. Till H, et al. **J Pediatr Surg** 1997 Oct; 32(10):1455–7

Transplantation of developing metanephroi into adult rats. Rogers SA, et al. **Kidney Int** 1998 Jul;54(1):27–37

No evidence of infection with porcine endogenous retrovirus in recipients of porcine islet–cell xenografts [see comments] Heneine W, et al. **Lancet** 1998 Aug 29;352(9129):695–9. Comment in: Lancet 1998 Aug 29;352(9129):666–7.

Transplantation of stromal cells transduced with the human IL3 gene to stimulate hematopoiesis in human fetal bone grafts in non–obese, diabetic–severe combined immunodeficiency mice. Brouard N, et al. **Leukemia** 1998 Jul;12(7):1128–35

In vitro colony formation from fetal liver cells and their infusions in patients of aplastic anaemia. Sharma S, et al. **Med Oncol** 1997 Sep–Dec;14(3–4):137–9

Incorporation and glial differentiation of mouse EGF–responsive neural progenitor cells after transplantation into the embryonic rat brain. Winkler C, et al. **Mol Cell Neurosci** 1998 Jun;11(3):99–116

Update on fetal transplantation: the Swedish experience. Lindvall O. **Mov Disord** 1998;13 Suppl 1:83–7 (24 ref.)

Fetal striatal allografts reverse cognitive deficits in a primate model of Huntington disease. Palfi S, et al. **Nat Med** 1998 Aug;4(8):963–6

The fountain of youth: can it be transplanted? [news] Sharkis SJ. **Nat Med** 1998 Aug;4(8):896–7

Glial reactions to lesions in neural transplants: a preliminary study. Kálmán M, et al. **Neurobiology (Bp)** 1997;5(4):477–80

Neural transplantation: a hope for patients with Parkinson's disease. Lindvall O. **Neuroreport** 1997 Sep 29;8(14):iii–x

Development of the striatal projection from embryonic neurons from the lateral or medial frontal cortex grafted homo– or heterotopically into the medial frontal cortex of newborn rats. Garnier C, et al. **Neurosci Lett** 1997 Oct 10;235(1–2):41–4

Intracerebral fetal raphé implants normalize hippocampal function but not cerebrovascular control in serotonin–depleted adult rat brain. Kelly PA, et al. **Neuroscience** 1998 Jul;85(1):63–72

Neurotransmitter and amino acid analysis and ultrastructural observations of fetal brain cortex transplantation to adult rat brain under the effect of dexamethasone. Berkman MZ, et al. **Neurosurgery** 1998 May;42(5):1126–33; discussion 1133–4

Fetal adrenal transplants respond to ACTH and prevent addisonian crisis in adrenalectomized rats. Till H, et al. **Pediatr Surg Int** 1998 Apr;13(4):271–3

Treatment of vesicoureteric reflux in a sheep model using subureteric injection of cultured fetal–bladder tissue. Zhang YY, et al. **Pediatr Surg Int** 1998 Jan;13(1):32–6

Transplant of full–thickness embryonic rabbit retina using pars plana vitrectomy. Ghosh F, et al. **Retina** 1998; 18(2):136–42

Anti–NK antibodies injected into recipient mice enhance engraftment and chimerism after allogeneic transplantation of fetal liver stem cells. Chargui J, et al. **Thymus** 1997; 24(4):233–46

In–utero transplantation of fetal hematopoietic cells in the mouse: the effect of donor and recipient gestational maturity. Takeyama Y, et al. **Tohoku J Exp Med** 1997 Oct; 183(2):113–22

Determinants of the inhibitory effect of glucose toxicity on growth hormone–induced improvement of insulin secretion from isolated human fetal islets. Lalić NM, et al. **Transplant Proc** 1998 Mar;30(2):604–5

Growth and differentiation of transplanted porcine neonatal pancreatic cell clusters in normal nude mice. Yoon KH, et al. **Transplant Proc** 1998 Mar;30(2):601

[Allotransplantation of fetal adrenal capsules for treating steroid deficiency] Wang P, et al. **Chung Hua Wai Ko Tsa Chih** 1996 Dec;34(12):723–5 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Chi)**

[Developmental neuronal plasticity and its importance in the recovery and function of neural tissue] Pokorný J, et al. **Cesk Fysiol** 1998 Jun;47(2):57–61 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Cze)**

[Transplantation of amniotic membrane for reconstruction of the eye surface] Kruse FE, et al. **Ophthalmologe** 1998 Feb;95(2):114–9 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Ger)**

[Cardiomyocyte transplantation—a cell replacement for repair of myocardial infarction?] Schwarz ER, et al. **Z Kardiol** 1998 Jan;87(1):1–7 (37 ref.) (Eng. Abstr.) **(Ger)**

[Transplantation of organic culture of adrenal grand cortical substance in the treatment of post–adrenalectomy hypocorticoidism] Sichinava RM, et al. **Klin Khir** 1997; (11–12):51–3 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Rus)**

[Structure of long–term transplants of embryonal anlages of the rat central nervous system] Otellin VA, et al. **Morfologiia** 1998;113(2):39–43 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Rus)**

[The developmental characteristics of the embryonic anlagen of rat neocortex and spinal cord when transplanted into the distal end of the dissected sciatic nerve of adult animals] Petrova ES, et al. **Tsitologiia** 1997;39(9):784–8 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Rus)**

[Transplantation of fetal tissues in otorhinolaryngology: current status and prospects for the future] Magomedov MM. **Vestn Otorinolaringol** 1998;(2):16–23 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Rus)**

[Prospects of use human fetal fibroblasts in the treatment of various etiology wounds] Kolokol'tseva TD, et al. **Vestn Ross Akad Med Nauk** 1998;(3):32–5 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Rus)**

ADVERSE EFFECTS

Infectious issues in human fetal neural transplantation. Holt DA, et al. **Cell Transplant** 1997 Nov–Dec;6(6):553–6

Fatal cyst formation after fetal mesencephalic allograft transplant for Parkinson's disease. Mamelak AN, et al. **J Neurosurg** 1998 Oct;89(4):592–8

ECONOMICS

Fetal tissue and increased funding for Parkinson's disease

FETAL TISSUE TRANSPLANTATION

[news] Ault A. **Nat Med** 1997 Oct;3(10):1060

IMMUNOLOGY

Cytokines and autoimmune beta cell destruction in NOD mouse fetal pancreas isografts in cyclophosphamide-induced diabetes. Kovarik J, et al. **Autoimmunity** 1997;26(4):245–52

Immunological responses to injury and grafting in the central nervous system of nonhuman primates. Bakay RA, et al. **Cell Transplant** 1998 Mar–Apr;7(2):109–20

Rat intrastriatal neural allografts challenged with skin allografts at different time points. Duan WM, et al. **Exp Neurol** 1997 Nov;148(1):334–47

The immunogenic potential of human fetal retinal pigment epithelium and its relation to transplantation. Rezai KA, et al. **Invest Ophthalmol Vis Sci** 1997 Nov;38(12):2662–71

Addition of allogeneic spleen cells causes rejection of intrastriatal embryonic mesencephalic allografts in the rat. Duan WM, et al. **Neuroscience** 1997 Mar;77(2):599–609

The role of cytokines during rejection of foetal pig and foetal mouse pancreas grafts in nonobese diabetic mice. Kovarik J, et al. **Transpl Immunol** 1997 Dec;5(4):307–14

Can fetal xeno whole-organ (heart, lung, kidney, and liver) grafts escape from hyperacute rejection in experimental discordant combinations as compared with adult xenografts? Tsuji K, et al. **Transplant Proc** 1997 Nov; 29(7):3022–3

Human NK cell and ADCC reactivity against xenogeneic porcine target cells including fetal porcine islet cells. Kumagai-Braesch M, et al. **Xenotransplantation** 1998 May; 5(2):132–45

METHODS

Basic neural transplantation techniques. I. Dissociated cell suspension grafts of embryonic ventral mesencephalon in the adult rat brain. Dunnett SB, et al. **Brain Res Brain Res Protoc** 1997 Feb;1(1):91–9

Implantation of xenogeneic transgenic neural plate tissues into parkinsonian rat brain. Hara K, et al. **Cell Transplant** 1997 Sep–Oct;6(5):515–9

Organization and histochemical phenotype of human fetal cerebellar cells following transplantation into the cerebellum of nude mice. Pundt LL, et al. **Cell Transplant** 1997 Sep–Oct;6(5):479–89

Microcarrier enhanced survival of human and rat fetal ventral mesencephalon cells implanted in the rat striatum. Saporta S, et al. **Cell Transplant** 1997 Nov–Dec;6(6):579–84

Intrastriatal grafts from multiple donors do not result in a proportional increase in survival of dopamine neurons in nonhuman primates. Sladek JR Jr, et al. **Cell Transplant** 1998 Mar–Apr;7(2):87–96

Influence of different transplantation methods on liver cell survival in spleens of rats. Lupp A, et al. **Exp Toxicol Pathol** 1998 Mar;50(1):1–8

Videofetoscopically assisted fetal tissue engineering: bladder augmentation. Fauza DO, et al. **J Pediatr Surg** 1998 Jan; 33(1):7–12

Preparation of cell suspensions for co-transplantation: methodological considerations. Othberg AI, et al. **Neurosci Lett** 1998 May 15;247(2–3):111–4

Fetal rat hepatocytes: isolation, characterization, and transplantation in the Nagase analbuminemic rats. Lilja H, et al. **Transplantation** 1997 Nov 15;64(9):1240–8

[The structural organization of suspension grafts of human embryonic midbrain in the rat brain] Bystron' IP, et al. **Tsitologiia** 1997;39(7):560–5 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Rus)**

[Neurotransplantation in the treatment of the sequelae of the apallic syndrome] Tsymbaliuk VI, et al. **Zh Vopr Neirokhir Im N N Burdenko** 1998 Jan–Mar; (1):15–7 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Rus)**

[Transplantation of fetal dopaminergic cells simultaneously to the corpus striatum and pars reticularis of the substantia nigra in hemi-parkinsonian rats] Blanco L, et al. **Rev Neurol** 1998 Mar;26(151):361–5 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Spa)**

PATHOLOGY

Identification of the end stage of scrapie using infected neural grafts. Brandner S, et al. **Brain Pathol** 1998 Jan;8(1):19–27

Intrastriatal grafts from multiple donors do not result in a proportional increase in survival of dopamine neurons in nonhuman primates. Sladek JR Jr, et al. **Cell Transplant** 1998 Mar–Apr;7(2):87–96

Morphological and functional evidence for enhanced growth and potassium-evoked dopamine release in striatal grafts innervated with a patchy growth pattern. An in oculo nigrostriatal cograft study. Vidal N, et al. **Cell Transplant** 1998 Mar–Apr;7(2):97–108

Abnormalities in the development of the tectal projection from transplants of embryonic occipital cortex placed in the damaged occipital cortex of newborn rats. Gaillard A, et al. **Exp Neurol** 1997 Oct;147(2):476–86

Neuropathology of fetal nigral grafts in patients with Parkinson's disease. Kordower JH, et al. **Mov Disord** 1998; 13 Suppl 1:88–95 (29 ref.)

PHYSIOLOGY

Effect of transplantation of embryonic anterior hypothalamic tissue from spontaneously hypertensive rats to normotensive Wistar rats on circadian rhythms of systolic arterial pressure and heart rate. Stoynev AG, et al. **Acta Physiol Pharmacol Bulg** 1996;22(3–4):71–5

Fetal grafts containing suprachiasmatic nuclei restore the diurnal rhythm of CRH and POMC mRNA in aging rats. Cai A, et al. **Am J Physiol** 1997 Nov;273(5 Pt 2):R1764–70

Fetal hippocampal transplants restore conditioned blocking in rats with dorsal hippocampal lesions: effect of age. Gallo M, et al. **Behav Brain Res** 1997 Oct;88(1):67–74

Protective effects of fetal neocortical transplants on cognitive function and neuron size in rats with congenital micrencephaly. Lee MH, et al. **Behav Brain Res** 1998 Feb; 90(2):147–56

Long-term memory retrieval deficits of learned taste aversions are ameliorated by cortical fetal brain implants. Ormsby CE, et al. **Behav Neurosci** 1998 Feb;112(1):172–82

Reinnervation of denervated muscle by transplantation of fetal spinal cord to transected sciatic nerve in the rat. Katsuki M, et al. **Brain Res** 1997 Oct 10;771(1):31–6

Embryonic entorhinal transplants partially ameliorate the deficits in spatial memory in adult rats with entorhinal cortex lesions. Zhou W, et al. **Brain Res** 1998 May 4; 792(1):97–104

Axon-target interactions maintain synaptic gene expression in retinae transplanted to intracranial regions of the rat. Hoover F, et al. **Brain Res Mol Brain Res** 1997 Nov; 51(1–2):123–32

Kidney cografts enhance fiber outgrowth from ventral mesencephalic grafts to the 6-OHDA-lesioned striatum, and improve behavioral recovery. Granholm AC, et al. **Cell Transplant** 1998 Mar–Apr;7(2):197–212

Developmental expression of calcium-binding protein-containing neurons in neocortical transplants. Rosenstein JM, et al. **Cell Transplant** 1998 Mar–Apr; 7(2):121–9

Morphological and functional evidence for enhanced growth and potassium-evoked dopamine release in striatal grafts innervated with a patchy growth pattern. An in oculo nigrostriatal cograft study. Vidal N, et al. **Cell Transplant** 1998 Mar–Apr;7(2):97–108

Calbindin D28K and parvalbumin gene expression in rat embryonic ventral forebrain grafts. Shoham S, et al. **Exp Brain Res** 1998 Feb;118(4):551–63

Characteristics of human fetal spinal cord grafts in the adult rat spinal cord: influences of lesion and grafting conditions. Giovanini MA, et al. **Exp Neurol** 1997 Dec;148(2):523–43

Specific invasion of occipital-to-frontal neocortical grafts by axons from the lateral posterior thalamic nucleus consecutive to neonatal lesion of the rat occipital cortex. Létang J, et al. **Exp Neurol** 1998 Jul;152(1):64–73

Serotonin axons of the neostriatum show a higher affinity for striatal than for ventral mesencephalic transplants: a quantitative study in adult and immature recipient rats. Pierret P, et al. **Exp Neurol** 1998 Jul;152(1):101–15

Activated macrophage/microglial cells can promote the regeneration of sensory axons into the injured spinal cord. Prewitt CM, et al. **Exp Neurol** 1997 Dec;148(2):433–43

Preoptic area grafts implanted in mammillary bodies of hypogonadal mice: patterns of GnRH neuronal projections. Rogers MC, et al. **Exp Neurol** 1998 Jun;151(2):265–72

Developmental expression of cytochrome P450 isoforms after transplantation of fetal liver tissue suspension into the spleens of adult syngenic rats. Lupp A, et al. **Exp Toxicol Pathol** 1998 Mar;50(1):41–51

Developmental changes of cytochrome P450 dependent monooxygenase functions after transplantation of fetal liver tissue suspension into spleens of adult syngenic rats. Lupp A, et al. **Exp Toxicol Pathol** 1998 Jun;50(3):239–44

Fetal dopaminergic neurons transplanted to the normal striatum of neonatal or adult rats and to the denervated striatum of adult rats. Sable V, et al. **J Neural Transplant Plast** 1997 Mar–Jun;6(2):73–81

Minor immunoreactivity in GDNF-, BDNF-, or NT-3-treated substantia nigra allografts. Shinoda M, et al. **J Neural Transplant Plast** 1997 Mar–Jun;6(2):83–96

Seizure suppression in kindling epilepsy by grafts of fetal GABAergic neurons in rat substantia nigra. Löscher W, et al. **J Neurosci Res** 1998 Jan 15;51(2):196–209

Fetal nigral grafts survive and mediate clinical benefit in a patient with Parkinson's disease. Kordower JH, et al. **Mov Disord** 1998 May;13(3):383–93

Specification of mouse telencephalic and mid–hindbrain progenitors following heterotopic ultrasound-guided embryonic transplantation. Olsson M, et al. **Neuron** 1997 Oct;19(4):761–72

MK-801 does not enhance dopaminergic cell survival in embryonic nigral grafts. Schierle GS, et al. **Neuroreport** 1998 May 11;9(7):1313–6

Region-specific migration of embryonic glia grafted to the neonatal brain. Gates MA, et al. **Neuroscience** 1998 Jun; 84(4):1013–23

Unilateral fetal mesencephalic grafts in intact rats reduce amphetamine-induced dopamine release in both striata. An in vivo voltammetric study. Marburger A, et al. **Neuroscience** 1997 Dec;81(4):1091–8

Successful xeno long-term cryopreserved fetal liver fragment transplantation from pig to rat or beagle omentum using immunocapsule. Tsuji K, et al. **Transplant Proc** 1997 Nov; 29(7):3017–8

Dopaminergic graft-induced long-term recovery of complex sensorimotor behaviors in a rat model of Parkinson's disease. Nikkhah G, et al. **Zentralbl Neurochir** 1998; 59(2):97–103

FETAL TRANSFUSION see **BLOOD TRANSFUSION, INTRAUTERINE**

FETAL ULTRASONOGRAPHY see **ULTRASONOGRAPHY, PRENATAL**

FETAL VIABILITY

Prenatal prediction of neonatal outcome in the extremely low-birth-weight infant. Bahado-Singh RO, et al. **Am J Obstet Gynecol** 1998 Mar;178(3):462–8

Wrongful death and the unborn child: should viability be a prerequisite for a cause of action? Meade DS. **J Contemp Health Law Policy** 1998 Spring;14(2):421–49 (232 ref.)

Neonatal viability: pushing the envelope [letter] Muraskas J, et al. **Pediatrics** 1998 Jun;101(6):1095–6

Caring for babies who survive an abortion attempt—an ethical dilemma [letter] Adhikari M. **S Afr Med J** 1998 May;88(5):578

PHYSIOLOGY

Early cleavage of human embryos to the two-cell stage after intracytoplasmic sperm injection as an indicator of embryo viability. Sakkas D, et al. **Hum Reprod** 1998 Jan;13(1):182–7

Culture and selection of viable blastocysts: a feasible proposition for human IVF? Gardner DK, et al. **Hum Reprod Update** 1997 Jul–Aug;3(4):367–82 (139 ref.)

HLA-G1 protein expression is not essential for fetal survival. Ober C, et al. **Placenta** 1998 Mar–Apr;19(2–3):127–32

[The significance of fetal myocardial and skeletal muscle function as a factor affecting its viability] Gridasov EV. **Sud Med Ekspert** 1998 May–Jun;41(3):11–3 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Rus)**

FETISHISM (PSYCHIATRIC)

DIAGNOSIS

The ontogeny of a sexual fetish from birth to age 30 and memory processes. A research case report from a prospective longitudinal study. Massie H, et al. **Int J Psychoanal** 1997 Aug;78 (Pt 4):755–71

ETIOLOGY

The analyst's interpretation as fetish. Reed GS. **J Am Psychoanal Assoc** 1997;45(4):1153–81

FETOFETAL TRANSFUSION

Diffuse brain damage caused by acute twin–twin transfusion during late pregnancy. Wada H, et al. **Acta Paediatr Jpn** 1998 Aug;40(4):370–3

Can twin–to–twin transfusion syndrome be explained, and how is it treated? Machin GA, et al. **Clin Obstet Gynecol** 1998 Mar;41(1):104–13 (21 ref.)

Gender differences in twin–twin transfusion syndrome. Nores J, et al. **Obstet Gynecol** 1997 Oct;90(4 Pt 1):580–2

Renal tubular dysgenesis in twins. Barr M Jr, et al. **Pediatr Nephrol** 1998 Jun;12(5):408–13

BLOOD

Twin–to–twin transfusion syndrome: polyhydramnios-associated changes in maternal plasma volume and maternal plasma aldosterone concentrations. A preliminary study. Van Peborgh P, et al. **Fetal Diagn Ther** 1998 May–Jun;13(3):184–6

COMPLICATIONS

Neonatal cranial ultrasonographic findings in preterm twins complicated by severe fetofetal transfusion syndrome. Denbow ML, et al. **Am J Obstet Gynecol** 1998 Mar; 178(3):479–83

'Reflections on the hypothesis for the etiology of spastic cerebral palsy caused by the "vanishing twin" syndrome' [letter; comment] Blickstein I. **Dev Med Child Neurol** 1998 May;40(5):358. Comment on: Dev Med Child Neurol 1997 May;39(5):292–6.

Identical cytogenetic clones and clonal evolution in pediatric monozygotic twins with acute myeloid leukemia: presymptomatic disease detection by interphase fluorescence in situ hybridization and review of the literature. Richkind KE, et al. **J Pediatr Hematol Oncol** 1998 May–Jun;20(3):264–7 (13 ref.)

Iatrogenic monoamniotic twins as a complication of therapeutic amniocentesis. Feldman DM, et al. **Obstet Gynecol** 1998 May;91(5 Pt 2):815–6

Risk for surviving twin after fetal death of co–twin in twin–twin transfusion syndrome. van Heteren CF, et al. **Obstet Gynecol** 1998 Aug;92(2):215–9 (18 ref.)

DIAGNOSIS

Feto–feto–fetal triplet transfusion syndrome (FFFTTS). Entezami M, et al. **J Matern Fetal Med** 1997 Nov–Dec; 6(6):334–7

Fetal biometry and outcome in monochorionic vs. dichorionic twin pregnancies; a retrospective cross-sectional matched-control study. Snijder MJ, et al. **Ultrasound Med Biol** 1998 Feb;24(2):197–201

[Acute and chronic fetofetal transfusion syndrome] Sonntag

J, et al. **Klin Padiatr** 1997 Sep-Oct;209(5):321-7 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Ger)**

DRUG THERAPY

Treatment of twin-twin transfusion syndrome by laser and digoxin. Biophysical and angiographic evaluation. Arabin B, et al. **Fetal Diagn Ther** 1998 May-Jun;13(3):141-6

ETIOLOGY

The aetiology and management of twin-twin transfusion syndrome. Duncan KR, et al. **Prenat Diagn** 1997 Dec; 17(13):1227-36 (81 ref.)

MORTALITY

Risk for surviving twin after fetal death of co-twin in twin-twin transfusion syndrome. van Heteren CF, et al. **Obstet Gynecol** 1998 Aug;92(2):215-9 (18 ref.)

PATHOLOGY

Mortality conference: twin-to-twin transfusion [clinical conference] Pietrantoni M, et al. **J Pediatr** 1998 Jun; 132(6):1071-6

Placental pathophysiology of the twin oligohydramnios-polyhydramnios sequence and the twin-twin transfusion syndrome. Bruner JP, et al. **Placenta** 1998 Jan;19(1):81-6

PHYSIOPATHOLOGY

Colour Doppler energy insonation of placental vasculature in monochorionic twins: absent arterio-arterial anastomoses in association with twin-to-twin transfusion syndrome. Denbow ML, et al. **Br J Obstet Gynaecol** 1998 Jul; 105(7):760-5

Placental anatomy, fetal demise and therapeutic intervention in monochorionic twins and the transfusion syndrome: new hypotheses. van Gemert MJ, et al. **Eur J Obstet Gynecol Reprod Biol** 1998 May;78(1):53-62

Extrauterine twin-twin transfusion affects renal function and perioperative management of conjoined twins. Klein DJ, et al. **J Pediatr Surg** 1998 Feb;33(2):354-6

Twin-twin transfusion syndrome. Three possible pathophysiologic mechanisms. van Gemert MJ, et al. **J Reprod Med** 1997 Nov;42(11):708-14

Haemodynamic model of twin-twin transfusion syndrome in monochorionic twin pregnancies. van Gemert MJ, et al. **Placenta** 1998 Mar-Apr;19(2-3):195-208

[Fetal hemodynamic surveillance of twin transfusion syndrome] Zhang H, et al. **Chung Hua Fu Chan Ko Tsa Chih** 1997 May;32(5):296-8 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Chi)**

SURGERY

Endoscopic laser coagulation in the management of severe twin-to-twin transfusion syndrome. Ville Y, et al. **Br J Obstet Gynaecol** 1998 Apr;105(4):446-53

Treatment of twin-twin transfusion syndrome by laser and digoxin. Biophysical and angiographic evaluation. Arabin B, et al. **Fetal Diagn Ther** 1998 May-Jun;13(3):141-6

Amniotic septostomy for the treatment of twin oligohydramnios-polyhydramnios sequence. Saade GR, et al. **Fetal Diagn Ther** 1998 Mar-Apr;13(2):86-93

Management of a case of twin-to-twin transfusion syndrome by a combined surgical approach. Van Peborgh P, et al. **Fetal Diagn Ther** 1998 Mar-Apr;13(2):75-8

Management of early onset severe twin-twin transfusion syndrome in the absence of fetoscopic equipment by exteriorisation, ligation and replacement of the umbilical cord of the sacrificed twin [letter] Howarth GR, et al. **S Afr Med J** 1998 Mar;88(3):286

Alternative technique for Nd: YAG laser coagulation in twin-to-twin transfusion syndrome with anterior placenta. Deprest JA, et al. **Ultrasound Obstet Gynecol** 1998 May; 11(5):347-52

THERAPY

Placental anatomy, fetal demise and therapeutic intervention in monochorionic twins and the transfusion syndrome: new hypotheses. van Gemert MJ, et al. **Eur J Obstet Gynecol Reprod Biol** 1998 May;78(1):53-62

Laser-induced thermotherapy for severe twin-twin transfusion syndrome [letter; comment] Deprest J, et al. **Fetal Diagn Ther** 1997 May-Jun;12(3):193-4. Comment on: Fetal Diagn Ther 1996 Nov-Dec;11(6):390-7.

Selective feticide by embolization in twin-twin transfusion syndrome. A report of two cases. Donner C, et al. **J Reprod Med** 1997 Nov;42(11):747-50

Iatrogenic creation of a monoamniotic twin gestation in severe twin-twin transfusion syndrome. Cook TL, et al. **J Ultrasound Med** 1997 Dec;16(12):853-5

The aetiology and management of twin-twin transfusion syndrome. Duncan KR, et al. **Prenat Diagn** 1997 Dec; 17(13):1227-36 (81 ref.)

Twin-twin transfusion syndrome with severe hydrops and anemia of the recipient twin following aggressive amnioreduction. Abramovici D, et al. **Tenn Med** 1997 Nov; 90(11):449-50

[Twin transfusion syndrome] Ville Y. **J Gynecol Obstet Biol Reprod (Paris)** 1998 Apr;27(3):255-7 (14 ref.) **(Fre)**

ULTRASONOGRAPHY

Placental pathophysiology of the twin oligohydramnios-polyhydramnios sequence and the twin-twin transfusion syndrome. Bruner JP, et al. **Placenta** 1998 Jan;19(1):81-6

Inter-twin membrane folding in monochorionic pregnancies. Sebire NJ, et al. **Ultrasound Obstet Gynecol** 1998 May; 11(5):324-7

FETOMATERNAL TRANSFUSION

Feto-maternal alloimmune thrombocytopenia: antenatal therapy with IvIgG and steroids--more questions than answers. European Working Group on FMAIT. Kaplan C, et al. **Br J Haematol** 1998 Jan;100(1):62-5

[Feto-maternal transfusion following cordocentesis] Sikovanyecz J, et al. **Orv Hetil** 1998 Aug 30; 139(35):2059-64 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Hun)**

BLOOD

Fetal cells in maternal blood: isolation by magnetic cell sorting and confirmation by immunophenotyping and FISH. Mavrou A, et al. **In Vivo** 1998 Mar-Apr; 12(2):195-200

The effect of chorionic villus sampling on the number of fetal cells isolated from maternal blood and on maternal serum alpha-fetoprotein levels. Jansen MW, et al. **Prenat Diagn** 1997 Oct;17(10):953-9

Detection of fetal red cells in fetomaternal hemorrhage using a fetal hemoglobin monoclonal antibody by flow cytometry. Davis BH, et al. **Transfusion** 1998 Aug; 38(8):749-56

DIAGNOSIS

A quality assurance scheme for the Kleihauer test: the Scottish experience 1988-1996. Raafat A, et al. **Transfus Med** 1997 Sep;7(3):221-6

Use of the gel agglutination technique for determination of fetomaternal hemorrhage. Salama A, et al. **Transfusion** 1998 Feb;38(2):177-80

GENETICS

Fetal cells in maternal blood: isolation by magnetic cell sorting and confirmation by immunophenotyping and FISH. Mavrou A, et al. **In Vivo** 1998 Mar-Apr; 12(2):195-200

IMMUNOLOGY

Neonatal alloimmune thrombocytopenia associated with maternal anti-HLA antibody: a case report. del Rosario ML, et al. **J Pediatr Hematol Oncol** 1998 May-Jun; 20(3):252-6

PHYSIOPATHOLOGY

Excessive fetomaternal transfusion and marked sinusoidal fetal heart rate. Peleg D, et al. **Acta Obstet Gynecol Scand** 1998 Feb;77(2):241-3

FETOPLACENTAL FUNCTION TESTS see **PLACENTAL FUNCTION TESTS**

FETOSCOPY

Transabdominal intra-amniotic endoscopic assessment of previable premature rupture of membranes. Quintero RA, et al. **Am J Obstet Gynecol** 1998 Jul;179(1):71-6

First-trimester diagnosis of conjoined twins. Hubinont C, et al. **Fetal Diagn Ther** 1997 May-Jun;12(3):185-7

Single-port tracheoscopic surgery in the fetal lamb. Papadakis K, et al. **J Pediatr Surg** 1998 Jun;33(6):918-20

Prenatal medicine. Bringing surgery to the fetus. Quintero RA, et al. **Lancet** 1995 Dec 23-30;346 Suppl:s18 (5 ref.)

Endoscopic excision and repair of simulated bilateral cleft lips in fetal lambs. Oberg KC, et al. **Plast Reconstr Surg** 1998 Jul;102(1):1-9

Diagnostic embryoscopy and fetoscopy in the first trimester of pregnancy. Ville Y, et al. **Prenat Diagn** 1997 Dec; 17(13):1237-46 (24 ref.)

Transcervical embryoscopic diagnosis of conjoined twins in a ten-week missed abortion. Yin CS, et al. **Prenat Diagn** 1998 Jun;18(6):626-8

Fetoscopy. Yang EY, et al. **Semin Laparosc Surg** 1998 Mar; 5(1):31-9 (70 ref.)

METHODS

First-trimester needle embryofetoscopy and prenatal diagnosis. Reece EA, et al. **Fetal Diagn Ther** 1997 May-Jun; 12(3):136-9

Operative fetoscopy: new perspective in fetal therapy? Deprest JA, et al. **Prenat Diagn** 1997 Dec;17(13):1247-60 (74 ref.)

FETOTOXINS see **TERATOGENS**

FETUINS see **ALPHA-FETOPROTEINS**

FETUS

see related
FETOSCOPY
GESTATIONAL AGE
MATERNAL-FETAL EXCHANGE

Isolation, culture and characteristics of human foetal and adult retinal pigment epithelium. Zhu M, et al. **Aust N Z J Ophthalmol** 1998 May;26 Suppl 1:S50-2

Effect of sex of fetus on asthma during pregnancy: blind prospective study. Beecroft N, et al. **BMJ** 1998 Sep 26; 317(7162):856-7

Beta 2-agonist regulation of cell volume in fetal distal lung epithelium by cAMP-independent Ca2+ release from intracellular stores. Niisato N, et al. **Can J Physiol Pharmacol** 1997 Aug;75(8):1030-3

Safe havens for addicted mothers [letter; comment] Bright HL. **CMAJ** 1997 Nov 1;157(9):1201-2. Comment on: CMAJ 1997 Jun 15;156(12):1729-32.

Mother's rights can't be infringed to protect fetus, Supreme Court's landmark ruling states. Capen K. **CMAJ** 1997 Dec 1;157(11):1586-7

Safe havens for addicted mothers [letter; comment] Chudley AE. **CMAJ** 1997 Nov 1;157(9):1201; discussion 1202. Comment on: CMAJ 1997 Jun 15;156(12):1729-32.

Society's interest in protection for the fetus [editorial] Flegel KM. **CMAJ** 1998 Apr 7;158(7):895-6 (8 ref.)

Safe havens for addicted mothers [letter; comment] Smith DH. **CMAJ** 1997 Nov 1;157(9):1202. Comment on: CMAJ 1997 Jun 15;156(12):1729-32.

Complete hydatidiform mole coexisting with a twin live fetus: clinical course [letter; comment] Kohorn EI. **Gynecol Oncol** 1998 Feb;68(2):214-5. Comment on: Gynecol Oncol 1997 Jul;66(1):156-9.

Radiation absorbed dose to the embryo/fetus from radiopharmaceuticals. Russell JR, et al. **Health Phys** 1997 Nov;73(5):756-69

Synchrony in telomere length of the human fetus. Youngren K, et al. **Hum Genet** 1998 Jun;102(6):640-3

Fetal dose evaluation during breast cancer radiotherapy. Antypas C, et al. **Int J Radiat Oncol Biol Phys** 1998 Mar 1;40(4):995-9

Successful treatment of uterine torsion and fetal retention in a postparturient Great Pyrenees bitch with septic peritonitis and prothrombotic complications. Ritt MG, et al. **J Am Anim Hosp Assoc** 1997 Nov-Dec;33(6):537-9

Gene transfer to the rodent placenta in situ. A new strategy for delivering gene products to the fetus. Senut MC, et al. **J Clin Invest** 1998 Apr 15;101(8):1565-71

Forensic implications and medical-legal dilemmas of maternal versus fetal rights. Mohaupt SM, et al. **J Forensic Sci** 1998 Sep;43(5):985-92 (20 ref.)

Fetal status: sources and implications. Shannon TA. **J Med Philos** 1997 Oct;22(5):415-22

The moral status of preembryos, embryos, fetuses, and infants. Strong C. **J Med Philos** 1997 Oct;22(5):457-78

Foetal liver infusion in a chronic myeloid leukemia patient with busulphan toxicity. Sharma S, et al. **Med Oncol** 1998 Apr;15(1):70-1

Fetal rights--a plea [letter] Eksteen FJ. **S Afr Med J** 1998 Feb;88(2):161

The physician's moral obligations to the pregnant woman, the fetus, and the child. Fleischman AR, et al. **Semin Perinatol** 1998 Jun;22(3):184-8 (12 ref.)

[The fetus and consent: how to explain?] Lachowsky M. **Contracept Fertil Sex** 1998 Apr;26(4):259-62 **(Fre)**

[Insufficient knowledge about pain in the unborn child] Amerioun E, et al. **Lakartidningen** 1998 Jun 17; 95(25):2959-61 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Swe)**

[The ethical committee's view on research using human fetus (letter)] Jacobsson L. **Lakartidningen** 1997 Nov 5; 94(45):4054 **(Swe)**

ABNORMALITIES

Case of gastroschisis of the surviving fetus in monochorionic twin pregnancy. Malinowski W, et al. **Acta Genet Med Gemellol (Roma)** 1997;46(2):99-100

The sonographic prenatal diagnosis of congenital defects of the anterior abdominal wall based on our own study of twin pregnancies--gastroschisis. Malinowski W, et al. **Acta Genet Med Gemellol (Roma)** 1997;46(2):101-4

The first-trimester ultrasonographic diagnosis of dicephalus conjoined twins. van Eyndhoven HW, et al. **Acta Obstet Gynecol Scand** 1998 Apr;77(4):464-6

Bilateral femoral agenesis in femoral facial syndrome in a 19-week-old fetus. Campbell F, et al. **Am J Med Genet** 1997 Oct 31;72(3):315-8

Complete absence or deficiency of one half of the body. Carranza A, et al. **Am J Med Genet** 1998 Mar 19; 76(3):197-201

Origin and mechanism of formation of 45,X/47,XX,+21 mosaicism in a fetus. Harada N, et al. **Am J Med Genet** 1998 Feb 3;75(4):432-7

Pattern of malformations in the axial skeleton in human triploid fetuses. Kjaer I, et al. **Am J Med Genet** 1997 Oct 17;72(2):216-21

Ventriculomegaly with radial and renal defects: prenatal diagnosis in two consecutive sibs. Kovács T, et al. **Am J Med Genet** 1997 Dec 19;73(3):259-62

Multiple congenital anomalies in a fetus with 45,X/46,X,r(X)(p11.22q12) mosaicism. Nowaczyk MJ, et al. **Am J Med Genet** 1998 May 26;77(4):306-9

Pacman dysplasia: report of two affected sibs. Wilcox WR, et al. **Am J Med Genet** 1998 May 26;77(4):272–6

Ultrasound Screening for Fetal Anomalies: Is it worth it? Proceedings of a conference. New York City, New York, USA. June 23–25, 1997. **Ann N Y Acad Sci** 1998 Jun 18; 847:1–256

Prevalence of chromosomal abnormalities in low-risk pregnancies with fetal anomalies. Bellotti M, et al. **Ann N Y Acad Sci** 1998 Jun 18;847:238–41

Fetal anomalies and the pediatrician. Biarent D. **Ann N Y Acad Sci** 1998 Jun 18;847:3–9

Managed care and ultrasound for the diagnosis of fetal anomalies. Buechler EJ. **Ann N Y Acad Sci** 1998 Jun 18; 847:181–4

Ethical dimensions of ultrasound screening for fetal anomalies. Chervenak FA, et al. **Ann N Y Acad Sci** 1998 Jun 18;847:185–90

Sensitivity of fetal anomaly detection as a function of time. Dervaux B, et al. **Ann N Y Acad Sci** 1998 Jun 18;847:125–35

Psychological impact of the announcement of a fetal abnormality on pregnant women and on professionals. Detraux JJ, et al. **Ann N Y Acad Sci** 1998 Jun 18;847:210–9

Comparisons of first and second trimester screening for fetal anomalies. D'Ottavio G, et al. **Ann N Y Acad Sci** 1998 Jun 18;847:200–9

Ultrasound screening for fetal anomalies in developing countries: wish or reality? Kurjak A, et al. **Ann N Y Acad Sci** 1998 Jun 18;847:233–7

Eurofetus: an evaluation of routine ultrasound screening for the detection of fetal defects. Aims and method. Levi S, et al. **Ann N Y Acad Sci** 1998 Jun 18;847:103–17

Can decision analysis help us decide whether ultrasound screening for fetal anomalies is worth it? Romano PS, et al. **Ann N Y Acad Sci** 1998 Jun 18;847:154–72 (119 ref.)

Prenatal diagnosis of gastrointestinal anomalies with ultrasound. What have we learned? Skupski DW. **Ann N Y Acad Sci** 1998 Jun 18;847:53–8 (26 ref.)

Does the prenatal diagnosis of fetal urinary tract anomalies affect perinatal outcome? Valentin L, et al. **Ann N Y Acad Sci** 1998 Jun 18;847:59–73 (53 ref.)

Embryonic abnormalities at medical termination of pregnancy with mifepristone and misoprostol during first trimester: observational study. Blanch G, et al. **BMJ** 1998 Jun 6;316(7146):1712–3

Prenatal screening. Dornan JC, et al. **Br J Obstet Gynaecol** 1998 Jun;105(6):573–5

First trimester ultrasonographic diagnosis of fetal structural abnormalities in a low risk population. Economides DL, et al. **Br J Obstet Gynaecol** 1998 Jan;105(1):53–7

Acardiac fetus: a case report. Ozuysal S, et al. **Clin Exp Obstet Gynecol** 1997;24(3):169–70

Intrauterine cephalocentesis: a case report. Bakos O. **Fetal Diagn Ther** 1997 Sep–Oct;12(5):296–7

Fetus in fetu or a retroperitoneal teratoma—a controversy revisited. A case report and review of literature. Moorthy K, et al. **Indian J Cancer** 1997 Dec;34(4):179–81

Fetus in fetu. Sequira V, et al. **Indian J Gastroenterol** 1998 Apr;17(2):63

Unusual case of caudal duplication (dipygus). La Torre R, et al. **J Clin Ultrasound** 1998 Mar–Apr;26(3):163–5

Outcome of chromosomally normal livebirths with increased fetal nuchal translucency at 10–14 weeks' gestation. Brady AF, et al. **J Med Genet** 1998 Mar;35(3):222–4

A comparative study of routine versus selective fetal anomaly ultrasound scanning. Long G, et al. **J Med Screen** 1998; 5(1):6–10

Unusual presentation of heteropagus attached to the thorax. Corona-Rivera JR, et al. **J Pediatr Surg** 1997 Oct; 32(10):1492–4

Intraabdominal leg: unique variant of split notochord syndrome. Fowler CL. **J Pediatr Surg** 1998 Mar; 33(3):522–4

Fetus-in-fetu with malignant recurrence. Hopkins KL, et al. **J Pediatr Surg** 1997 Oct;32(10):1476–9

Highly differentiated teratoma and fetus-in-fetu: a single pathology? [letter; comment] Thakral CL, et al. **J Pediatr Surg** 1998 Jan;33(1):153. Comment on: J Pediatr Surg 1997 Jan;32(1):115–6.

Pathognomonic sign of twin reversed arterial perfusion using color Doppler sonography. Papa T, et al. **J Ultrasound Med** 1997 Jul;16(7):501–3

Anophthalmia and agenesis of optic chiasma associated with adapalene gel in early pregnancy [letter] Autret E, et al. **Lancet** 1997 Aug 2;350(9074):339

Topical tretinoin and fetal malformations [letter] Colley SM, et al. **Med J Aust** 1998 May 4;168(9):467

Increased nuchal translucency and fetal chromosomal defects [letter; comment] Malone FD, et al. **N Engl J Med** 1998 Apr 23;338(17):1228–9; discussion 1229–30. Comment on: N Engl J Med 1997 Dec 4;337(23):1654–8.

Increased nuchal translucency and fetal chromosomal defects [letter; comment] Mol BW, et al. **N Engl J Med** 1998 Apr 23;338(17):1229; discussion 1229–30. Comment on: N Engl J Med 1997 Dec 4;337(23):1654–8.

Ultrasonographic screening for fetal aneuploidy [editorial] Seeds JW. **N Engl J Med** 1997 Dec 4;337(23):1689–90

Increased nuchal translucency as a marker for fetal chromosomal defects [see comments] Taipale P, et al. **N Engl J Med** 1997 Dec 4;337(23):1654–8. Comment in: N Engl J Med 1997 Dec 4;337(23):1689–90. Comment in: N Engl J Med 1998 Apr 23;338(17):1228–9; discussion 1229–30. Comment in: N Engl J Med 1998 Apr 23;338(17):1229; discussion 1229–30.

Craniopagus parasiticus: a case illustrating its relationship to craniopagus conjoined twinning. Aquino DB, et al. **Pediatr Pathol Lab Med** 1997 Nov–Dec;17(6):939–44

Comparison of lectin binding patterns in malformed and normal human embryos and fetuses. Miosge N, et al. **Teratology** 1998 Feb;57(2):85–92

Body stalk anomaly at 10–14 weeks of gestation. Daskalakis G, et al. **Ultrasound Obstet Gynecol** 1997 Dec;10(6):416–8

Screening for fetal anomalies by ultrasound at 14 and 21 weeks. D'Ottavio G, et al. **Ultrasound Obstet Gynecol** 1997 Dec;10(6):375–80

Prenatal diagnosis of body stalk anomaly in the first trimester of pregnancy. Ginsberg NE, et al. **Ultrasound Obstet Gynecol** 1997 Dec;10(6):419–21

Intra-abdominal sacrococcygeal mature teratoma or fetus in fetu in a third-trimester fetus. Montgomery ML, et al. **Ultrasound Obstet Gynecol** 1998 Mar;11(3):219–21

IRONFAN: new time-oriented malformation work-up and classification of fetal anomalies. International Registry of Fetal Anomalies [editorial] Rottem S. **Ultrasound Obstet Gynecol** 1997 Dec;10(6):373–4

Diagnosis of fetal abnormalities at the 10–14-week scan. Souka AP, et al. **Ultrasound Obstet Gynecol** 1997 Dec; 10(6):429–42 (103 ref.)

Developmental fetal malformations: time to change terminology [editorial] Yagel S, et al. **Ultrasound Obstet Gynecol** 1998 Feb;11(2):89–91

Medical and life-style risk factors affecting fetal mortality, 1989–90. Hoyert DL. **Vital Health Stat 20 Data Natl Vital Stat Syst** 1996 Aug; (31):1–32

[Ultrasound diagnosis of fetal malformations in utero: apropos of 30 cases] N'Dri K, et al. **Sante** 1997 Jul–Aug;7(4):246–50 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Fre)**

[Therapeutic abortion intrauterine fetal death in the second trimester.Treatment with a gemeprost-sulprostone combination] Triolo O, et al. **Minerva Ginecol** 1997 Sep; 49(9):383–91 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Ita)**

[Terata catydidymus dicephalus: description of a case] Alò PL, et al. **Pathologica** 1997 Oct;89(5):523–6 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Ita)**

[Prenatal diagnosis and fetal surgery] Morales Fochs L. **An Esp Pediatr** 1997 Nov;47(5):506–7 **(Spa)**

[Fetus in feto. Bibliographic points (letter; comment)] Vigal Brey G. **Rev Clin Esp** 1997 Oct;197(10):722. Comment on: Rev Clin Esp 1996 Nov;196(11):754–60. **(Spa)**

ANATOMY & HISTOLOGY

Fetal body composition and ultrasonographic estimates of fetal weight [letter; comment] Bernstein I, et al. **Am J Obstet Gynecol** 1998 Aug;179(2):558. Comment on: Am J Obstet Gynecol 1997 Sep;177(3):503–6.

Limited clinical utility of midtrimester fetal morphometric percentile rankings in screening for birth weight abnormalities. Bryant DR, et al. **Am J Obstet Gynecol** 1997 Oct;177(4):859–63

Limited usefulness of fetal weight in predicting neonatal brachial plexus injury. Bryant DR, et al. **Am J Obstet Gynecol** 1998 Sep;179(3 Pt 1):686–9

How accurate is fetal biometry in the assessment of fetal age? Chervenak FA, et al. **Am J Obstet Gynecol** 1998 Apr; 178(4):678–87

Predicting birth weight by fetal upper-arm volume with use of three-dimensional ultrasonography. Liang RI, et al. **Am J Obstet Gynecol** 1997 Sep;177(3):632–8

Spatial arrangement of fetal placental capillaries in terminal villi: a study using confocal microscopy. Jirkovská M, et al. **Anat Embryol (Berl)** 1998 Apr;197(4):263–72

Microstructure and micromechanical properties of the mid-diaphyses of human fetal femurs. Su XW, et al. **Connect Tissue Res** 1997;36(3):271–86

Anatomical relationships between testis and epididymis during the fetal period in humans (10–36 weeks postconception). Favorito LA, et al. **Eur Urol** 1998; 33(1):121–3

Progress in myelin formation of the thoracic sympathetic trunk in human fetus aged 17 weeks. Bruska M, et al. **Folia Morphol (Warsz)** 1997;56(3):137–48

Sexual difference in early fetal crown-rump length versus gestational age in pregnancies arising from in vitro fertilization. Tezuka N, et al. **Gynecol Obstet Invest** 1998; 45(3):151–3

Morphometric and immunocytochemical study of the fetal, infant, and adult human vas deferens. Regadera J, et al. **J Androl** 1997 Nov–Dec;18(6):623–36

Callosal neurons in the cingulate cortical plate and subplate of human fetuses. deAzevedo LC, et al. **J Comp Neurol** 1997 Sep 15;386(1):60–70

Analysis of shrinkage in human fetal diaphyseal lengths from fresh to dry bone using Petersohn and Köhler's data [published erratum appears in J Forensic Sci 1998 Jul;43(4):following 928] Huxley AK. **J Forensic Sci** 1998 Mar;43(2):423–6

Microarchitecture and innervation of the human latissimus dorsi muscle. Snobl D, et al. **J Reconstr Microsurg** 1998 Apr;14(3):171–7

Growth of the fetal forehead and normative dimensions developed by three-dimensional ultrasonographic technology. Sivan E, et al. **J Ultrasound Med** 1997 Jun; 16(6):401–5

UK multicentre project on assessment of risk of trisomy 21 by maternal age and fetal nuchal-translucency thickness at 10–14 weeks of gestation. Fetal Medicine Foundation First Trimester Screening Group [see comments] Snijders RJ, et al. **Lancet** 1998 Aug 1;352(9125):343–6. Comment in: Lancet 1998 Aug 1;352(9125):336–7. Comment in: Lancet 1998 Aug 1;352(9125):337–8.

Intertwin disparity in fetal size in monochorionic and dichorionic pregnancies. Sebire NJ, et al. **Obstet Gynecol** 1998 Jan;91(1):82–5

Antenatal depiction of the fetal ear with three-dimensional ultrasonography. Shih JC, et al. **Obstet Gynecol** 1998 Apr; 91(4):500–5

Magnetic resonance imaging of the fetus. Garel C, et al. **Pediatr Radiol** 1998 Apr;28(4):201–11 (59 ref.)

Fetal fast MR imaging: reproducibility, technical quality, and conspicuity of anatomy. Levine D, et al. **Radiology** 1998 Feb;206(2):549–54

Fetal biometry and outcome in monochorionic vs. dichorionic twin pregnancies; a retrospective cross-sectional matched-control study. Snijder MJ, et al. **Ultrasound Med Biol** 1998 Feb;24(2):197–201

Fetal weight gain in a serially scanned high-risk population. de Jong CL, et al. **Ultrasound Obstet Gynecol** 1998 Jan; 11(1):39–43

Image magnification does not contribute to the repeatability of caliper placement in measuring nuchal translucency thickness. Herman A, et al. **Ultrasound Obstet Gynecol** 1998 Apr;11(4):266–70

How to construct 'normal ranges' for fetal variables. Royston P, et al. **Ultrasound Obstet Gynecol** 1998 Jan;11(1):30–8

The effect of nuchal cord on nuchal translucency measurement at 10–14 weeks. Schaefer M, et al. **Ultrasound Obstet Gynecol** 1998 Apr;11(4):271–3

Assessment of first-trimester nuchal translucency by daily reference intervals. Yagel S, et al. **Ultrasound Obstet Gynecol** 1998 Apr;11(4):262–5

The fetal stomach circumference/abdominal circumference ratio: a possible parameter in assessing fetal stomach size. Pekindil G, et al. **Yonsei Med J** 1998 Jun;39(3):222–8

[Ultrasonic measurement in the estimation of fetal weight] Situ X, et al. **Chung Hua Fu Chan Ko Tsa Chih** 1997 May; 32(5):299–301 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Chi)**

[Progress in study of B-model ultrasonography in prediction of fetal weight] Zhu J, et al. **Chung Hua Fu Chan Ko Tsa Chih** 1997 Jun;32(6):380–2 (25 ref.) **(Chi)**

BLOOD SUPPLY

Effects of transdermal nitroglycerin on impedance to flow in the uterine, umbilical, and fetal middle cerebral arteries in pregnancies complicated by preeclampsia and intrauterine growth retardation. Cacciatore B, et al. **Am J Obstet Gynecol** 1998 Jul;179(1):140–5

Fetoplacental vascular tone during fetal circuit acidosis and acidosis with hypoxia in the ex vivo perfused human placental cotyledon. Hoeldtke NJ, et al. **Am J Obstet Gynecol** 1997 Nov;177(5):1088–92

Hypoxic-ischemic fetal insult resulting from maternal aortic root replacement, with normal fetal heart rate at term. Mul TF, et al. **Am J Obstet Gynecol** 1998 Sep;179(3 Pt 1):825–7

The fetoplacental pressor effects of low-dose acetylsalicylic acid and angiotensin II in the ex vivo cotyledon model. Napolitano PG, et al. **Am J Obstet Gynecol** 1997 Nov; 177(5):1093–6

NO modulates fetoplacental blood flow distribution and whole body oxygen extraction in fetal sheep. Smolich JJ. **Am J Physiol** 1998 May;274(5 Pt 2):R1331–7

Heterogeneous distribution of soluble guanylate cyclase in the pulmonary vasculature of the fetal lamb. D'Angelis CA, et al. **Anat Rec** 1998 Jan;250(1):62–9

An evaluation of the system to control blood flow in maintaining goat fetuses on arterio-venous extracorporeal membrane oxygenation: a novel approach to the development of an artificial placenta. Unno N, et al. **Artif Organs** 1997 Dec;21(12):1239–46

S-nitrosohemoglobin in the fetal circulation may represent a cycle for blood pressure regulation. Funai EF, et al. **Biochem Biophys Res Commun** 1997 Oct 29;239(3):875–7

Use of an automated fluorescent microsphere method to measure regional blood flow in the fetal lamb. Tan W, et al. **Can J Physiol Pharmacol** 1997 Aug;75(8):959–68

The collateral coronary circulation in the human fetus: angiographic findings. Cortis BS, et al. **Cardiologia** 1998 Jan;43(1):77–81

Doppler—the fetal circulation. Reed KL. **Clin Obstet Gynecol** 1997 Dec;40(4):750–4 (19 ref.)

Fetal arterial Doppler-IUGR and hypoxia. Arbeille P. **Eur J Obstet Gynecol Reprod Biol** 1997 Dec;75(1):51–3 (15 ref.)

Do we now understand the control of the fetal circulation? Hanson MA. **Eur J Obstet Gynecol Reprod Biol** 1997 Dec; 75(1):55–61 (47 ref.)

Feto-maternal circulation: mathematical model and comparison with Doppler measurements. Ménigault E, et al. **Eur J Ultrasound** 1998 Apr;7(2):129–43

Fetal blood flow redistribution in term intrauterine growth retardation (IUGR) and post-natal growth. Yoshimura S, et al. **Int J Gynaecol Obstet** 1998 Jan;60(1):3–8

In utero diagnosis of congenital absence of the ductus venosus. Avni EF, et al. **J Clin Ultrasound** 1997 Oct; 25(8):456–8

Vasodilator effects of parathyroid hormone, parathyroid

hormone-related protein, and calcitonin gene-related peptide in the human fetal-placental circulation. Mandsager NT, et al. **J Soc Gynecol Investig** 1994 Jan-Mar;1(1):19-24

Endothelium-dependent potentiation by cocaine of serotonin-induced contractions in sheep fetal umbilical artery. Zhang L, et al. **J Soc Gynecol Investig** 1998 Mar-Apr;5(2):72-4

Assessment of fetal and placental blood flow in primates using contrast enhanced ultrasonography. Schmiedl UP, et al. **J Ultrasound Med** 1998 Feb;17(2):75-80; discussion 81-2

Single case report: late gestational fetal sheep may survive blockage of the ductus venosus for 1 week [letter] Tchirikov M, et al. **Placenta** 1998 May;19(4):333-6

Haemodynamic model of twin-twin transfusion syndrome in monochorionic twin pregnancies. van Gemert MJ, et al. **Placenta** 1998 Mar-Apr;19(2-3):195-208

Re: 'Single umbilical artery--right or left? Does it matter?' by Blazer et al [letter; comment] Abuhamad A. **Prenat Diagn** 1998 Mar;18(3):303. Comment on: Prenat Diagn 1997 Jan;17(1):5-8.

In vivo validation of the time domain velocity measurement technique of blood flow in human fetuses. Alcázar JL, et al. **Ultrasound Med Biol** 1998 Jan;24(1):9-13

Umbilical artery waveform analysis based on maximum, mean and mode velocity in early human pregnancy. Ursem NT, et al. **Ultrasound Med Biol** 1998 Jan;24(1):1-7

Transient increase in nuchal translucency thickness and reversed end-diastolic ductus venosus flow in a fetus with trisomy 18. Huisman TW, et al. **Ultrasound Obstet Gynecol** 1997 Dec;10(6):397-9

[Effect of Doppler ultrasound on perinatal mortality of high risk pregnancies: required patient sample?] Gonser M. **Z Geburtshilfe Neonatol** 1997 Jul-Aug;201(4):136-40 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Ger)**

[Fetal circulation physiology and diagnosis of functional alterations of the fetal heart] Mattos SS. **Arq Bras Cardiol** 1997 Sep;69(3):205-7 **(Por)**

CHEMISTRY

Fetal fibronectin in patients at increased risk for premature birth. Větr M, et al. **Acta Univ Palacki Olomuc Fac Med** 1996;140:55-7

Molecular structural changes in human fetal tissue during the early stages of embryogenesis. James VJ, et al. **Biochim Biophys Acta** 1998 Feb 2;1379(2):282-8

Multielemental analysis of human fetal tissues using inductively coupled plasma-mass spectrometry. Gélinas Y, et al. **Biol Trace Elem Res** 1997 Winter;59(1-3):63-74

Penetration of pesticides in the human reproductive system. Presentation of case reports. Koumantakis E, et al. **Clin Exp Obstet Gynecol** 1997;24(2):86-7

Cortactin localization in actin-containing adult and fetal tissues. Wu H, et al. **J Histochem Cytochem** 1998 Oct; 46(10):1189-91

The alpha subunit of the epithelial sodium channel in the mouse: developmental regulation of its expression. Dagenais A, et al. **Pediatr Res** 1997 Sep;42(3):327-34

Presence of nerve growth factor in the thymus of prenatal, postnatal and pregnant rats. Aloe L, et al. **Thymus** 1997; 24(4):221-31

[Expression of BCL-2 protein in tissues and organs of the human embryo] Lichnovský V, et al. **Acta Univ Palacki Olomuc Fac Med** 1996;140:39-42 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Ger)**

[Chlorinated carbohydrate content of fetal and pediatric organs and tissues] Bosse U, et al. **Zentralbl Hyg Umweltmed** 1996 Mar;198(4):331-9 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Ger)**

CYTOLOGY

Prenatal diagnosis with use of fetal cells isolated from maternal blood: five-color fluorescent in situ hybridization analysis on flow-sorted cells for chromosomes X, Y, 13, 18, and 21. Bischoff FZ, et al. **Am J Obstet Gynecol** 1998 Jul;179(1):203-9

Autonomous cell death of mouse male germ cells during fetal and postnatal period. Wang RA, et al. **Biol Reprod** 1998 May;58(5):1250-6

ABH blood group antigen significance as markers of endothelial differentiation of mesenchymal cells. Sarafian V, et al. **Folia Med (Plovdiv)** 1997;39(2):5-9

Selective modulation of MAP kinase in embryonic palate cells. Potchinsky MB, et al. **J Cell Physiol** 1998 Aug; 176(2):266-80

Asymmetric cell divisions sustain long-term hematopoiesis from single-sorted human fetal liver cells. Brummendorf TH, et al. **J Exp Med** 1998 Sep 21;188(6):1117-24

Fas/Fas ligand signaling during gestational T cell development. Fleck M, et al. **J Immunol** 1998 Apr 15; 160(8):3766-75

Quantitative analysis of smooth muscle fibers in corpus cavernosum of human fetuses. Sampaio FJ, et al. **J Urol** 1998 Jun;159(6):2226-8

Ontogeny of somatostatin cells in the rat fetal pancreas. Komatsu S, et al. **J Vet Med Sci** 1997 Dec;59(12):1165-6

Postnatal persistence of epidermoid rests in the human middle ear. Levine JL, et al. **Laryngoscope** 1998 Jan;108(1 Pt 1):70-3

The cortex-medulla oocyte growth pattern is organized during fetal life: an in-vitro study of the mouse ovary. Byskov AG, et al. **Mol Hum Reprod** 1997 Sep;3(9):795-800

Fetal cells in maternal blood: current and future perspectives [editorial] Hahn S, et al. **Mol Hum Reprod** 1998 Jun; 4(6):515-21

Identification of fetal DNA and cells in skin lesions from women with systemic sclerosis [see comments] Artlett CM, et al. **N Engl J Med** 1998 Apr 23;338(17):1186-91. Comment in: N Engl J Med 1998 Apr 23;338(17):1224-5.

Microchimerism and autoimmune disease [editorial; comment] Nelson JL. **N Engl J Med** 1998 Apr 23; 338(17):1224-5. Comment on: N Engl J Med 1998 Apr 23;338(17):1186-91.

[Prenatal diagnosis using fetal cells isolated from a maternal sample. Literature review] Houfflin-Debarge V, et al. **J Gynecol Obstet Biol Reprod (Paris)** 1997;26 Suppl 3:158-60 (10 ref.) **(Fre)**

DRUG EFFECTS

Exposure to angiotensin-converting enzyme inhibitors during first trimester: is it safe to fetus? Yip SK, et al. **Acta Obstet Gynecol Scand** 1998 May;77(5):570-1

Sympathetic neural response to immune signals involves nitric oxide: effects of exposure to alcohol in utero. Gottesfeld Z. **Alcohol** 1998 Aug;16(2):177-81 (45 ref.)

Effect of prenatal ethanol exposure on fetal calcium metabolism. Keiver K, et al. **Alcohol Clin Exp Res** 1997 Dec;21(9):1612-8

Methadone maintenance in pregnancy: a reappraisal. Brown HL, et al. **Am J Obstet Gynecol** 1998 Aug;179(2):459-63

Impact of multiple antenatal doses of betamethasone on growth and development of mice offspring. Stewart JD, et al. **Am J Obstet Gynecol** 1997 Nov;177(5):1138-44

Aspirin poisoning during pregnancy: increased fetal sensitivity. Palatnick W, et al. **Am J Perinatol** 1998 Jan; 15(1):39-41

The effects of essential fatty acids preparation in the treatment of intrauterine growth retardation. Zhang L. **Am J Perinatol** 1997 Oct;14(9):535-7

Effects of infusions of ACTH in the chronically catheterized pregnant ewe and her fetus. Lumbers ER, et al. **Am J Physiol** 1998 Feb;274(2 Pt 2):R445-52

When allergies and asthma complicate pregnancy. Lipkowitz MA, et al. **Ann Allergy Asthma Immunol** 1998 Jul;81(1):30-4

Neurological correlates of fetal cocaine exposure. Chiriboga CA. **Ann N Y Acad Sci** 1998 Jun 21;846:109-25 (105 ref.)

Anticoagulants in pregnancy: fetal effects. Bates SM, et al. **Baillieres Clin Obstet Gynaecol** 1997 Sep;11(3):479-88 (38 ref.)

The effects of 'sleep promoting agents' on behavioural state in the ovine fetus. Morrison JL, et al. **Brain Res Dev Brain Res** 1997 Oct 20;103(1):1-8

Prenatal TCDD and predisposition to mammary cancer in the rat. Brown NM, et al. **Carcinogenesis** 1998 Sep; 19(9):1623-9

Increased tumors but uncompromised fertility in the female descendants of mice exposed developmentally to diethylstilbestrol. Newbold RR, et al. **Carcinogenesis** 1998 Sep;19(9):1655-63

Reactivity of the human fetal pulmonary circulation to maternal hyperoxygenation increases during the second half of pregnancy: a randomized study. Rasanen J, et al. **Circulation** 1998 Jan 27;97(3):257-62

Maternal growth hormone treatment increases placental diffusion capacity but not fetal or placental growth in sheep. Harding JE, et al. **Endocrinology** 1997 Dec; 138(12):5352-8

Effect of anti-Mullerian hormone on Sertoli and Leydig cell functions in fetal and immature rats. Rouiller-Fabre V, et al. **Endocrinology** 1998 Mar;139(3):1213-20

Effect of prenatal exposure to diethylstilbestrol on Müllerian duct development in fetal male mice. Visser JA, et al. **Endocrinology** 1998 Oct;139(10):4244-51

Haemodynamic effects of repeated epidural test-doses of adrenaline in the chronic maternal-fetal sheep preparation. Marcus MA, et al. **Eur J Anaesthesiol** 1998 May;15(3):320-3

Acrylic acid: two-generation reproduction toxicity study in Wistar rats with continuous administration in the drinking water. Hellwig J, et al. **Food Chem Toxicol** 1997 Sep; 35(9):859-68

Developmental toxicity study of inhaled acrylic acid in New Zealand White rabbits. Neeper-Bradley TL, et al. **Food Chem Toxicol** 1997 Sep;35(9):869-80

Fetal digoxin treatment enhances the binding capacity of thymic glucocorticoid receptors in adult female rats. Csaba G, et al. **Gen Pharmacol** 1998 May;30(5):647-9

Fetal, infant, and maternal toxicity of zidovudine (azidothymidine) administered throughout pregnancy in Macaca nemestrina. Ha JC, et al. **J Acquir Immune Defic Syndr Hum Retrovirol** 1998 May 1;18(1):27-38

Prenatal ethanol exposure alters the modulation of the gamma-aminobutyric acidA1 receptor-gated chloride ion channel in adult rat offspring. Allan AM, et al. **J Pharmacol Exp Ther** 1998 Jan;284(1):250-7

Prenatal exposure to fluoxetine (Prozac) produces site-specific and age-dependent alterations in brain serotonin transporters in rat progeny: evidence from autoradiographic studies. Cabrera-Vera TM, et al. **J Pharmacol Exp Ther** 1998 Sep;286(3):1474-81

Pharmacokinetic analysis for assessing developmental toxicity of a new synthetic acetolactate synthase inhibitor, LGC-40863, in rats. Shin HC, et al. **J Pharmacol Exp Ther** 1998 May;285(2):795-9

Fetal nicotine or cocaine exposure: which one is worse? Slotkin TA. **J Pharmacol Exp Ther** 1998 Jun;285(3):931-45

Fetal cardiorespiratory and neurobehavioral response to zidovudine (AZT) in the baboon. Stark RI, et al. **J Soc Gynecol Investig** 1997 Jul-Aug;4(4):183-90

North American opossum Didelphis virginiana as a fetal nephrotoxicity model: histologic and ultrastructural assessment of uranyl nitrate (UN)-induced damage. Liapis H, et al. **Microsc Res Tech** 1997 Nov 1;39(3):285-96

An overview of the influence of ACE inhibitors on fetal-placental circulation and perinatal development. Buttar HS. **Mol Cell Biochem** 1997 Nov;176(1-2):61-71 (58 ref.)

Drugs in pregnancy. Koren G, et al. **N Engl J Med** 1998 Apr 16;338(16):1128-37 (95 ref.)

Effects of transdermal nicotine or smoking on nicotine concentrations and maternal-fetal hemodynamics. Oncken CA, et al. **Obstet Gynecol** 1997 Oct;90(4 Pt 1):569-74

Chemotherapy in pregnancy. Buekers TE, et al. **Obstet Gynecol Clin North Am** 1998 Jun;25(2):323-9 (23 ref.)

Pharmacology of drug transfer across the placenta. Garland M. **Obstet Gynecol Clin North Am** 1998 Mar;25(1):21-42 (40 ref.)

Prenatal exposure to amphetamines. Risks and adverse outcomes in pregnancy. Plessinger MA. **Obstet Gynecol Clin North Am** 1998 Mar;25(1):119-38 (75 ref.)

Cocaine in pregnancy. Recent data on maternal and fetal risks. Plessinger MA, et al. **Obstet Gynecol Clin North Am** 1998 Mar;25(1):99-118 (141 ref.)

Embryotoxicity and teratogenicity of some derivatives of chloroethylaminophenylacetic acid. Zalgevičienė V, et al. **Pathol Oncol Res** 1998;4(1):27-9

The effects of cGMP on fetal sheep pulmonary blood flow and lung liquid production. Kabbani MS, et al. **Pediatr Res** 1998 Mar;43(3):325-30

Expression and glucocorticoid regulation of surfactant protein C in human fetal lung. Solarin KO, et al. **Pediatr Res** 1997 Sep;42(3):356-64

An assessment of the developmental toxicity of inorganic arsenic. DeSesso JM, et al. **Reprod Toxicol** 1998 Jul-Aug; 12(4):385-433 (204 ref.)

Effects of prenatal exposure to 5-bromo-2'-deoxyuridine on the developing brain and reproductive function in male mouse offspring. Nagao T, et al. **Reprod Toxicol** 1998 Jul-Aug;12(4):477-87

Retinoic acid-induced caudal regression syndrome in the mouse fetus. Padmanabhan R. **Reprod Toxicol** 1998 Mar-Apr;12(2):139-51

Effects of prenatal exposure to 5-fluoro-2'-deoxyuridine on developing central nervous system and reproductive function in male offspring of mice. Nagao T, et al. **Teratog Carcinog Mutagen** 1998;18(2):73-92

Pharmacologically induced embryonic dysrhythmia and episodes of hypoxia followed by reoxygenation: a common teratogenic mechanism for antiepileptic drugs? Azarbayjani F, et al. **Teratology** 1998 Mar;57(3):117-26

Embryo and fetotoxicity of hexavalent chromium: a long-term study. Kanojia RK, et al. **Toxicol Lett** 1998 May; 95(3):165-72

Modulation of TCDD-induced fetotoxicity and oxidative stress in embryonic and placental tissues of C57BL/6J mice by vitamin E succinate and ellagic acid. Hassoun EA, et al. **Toxicology** 1997 Dec 19;124(1):27-37

Hydroxylated polychlorinated biphenyls: placental transfer and effects on thyroxine in the foetal mouse. Sinjari T, et al. **Xenobiotica** 1998 Jan;28(1):21-30

[Reproductive and developmental toxicity studies of landiolol hydrochloride (ONO-1101) (2). Teratogenicity study in rats] Nishimura T, et al. **J Toxicol Sci** 1997 Dec;22 Suppl 3:503-26 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Jpn)**

[Reproductive and developmental toxicity studies of landiolol hydrochloride (ONO-1101) (3). Teratogenicity study in rabbits] Nishimura T, et al. **J Toxicol Sci** 1997 Dec;22 Suppl 3:527-36 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Jpn)**

[Captopril use in pregnancy and its effects on the fetus and the newborn: case report] Sadeck LS, et al. **Rev Hosp Clin Fac Med Sao Paulo** 1997 Nov-Dec; 52(6):328-32 (10 ref.) (Eng. Abstr.) **(Por)**

EMBRYOLOGY

Developmental study of the round window region. Bonaldi LV, et al. **Acta Anat (Basel)** 1997;159(1):25-9

Cervical ribs in mid-trimester fetuses [letter] Seller MJ. **Am J Med Genet** 1998 Jul 24;78(4):391-2

Quantification of the intrahepatic biliary tree during human fetal development. Costa AM, et al. **Anat Rec** 1998 Jul; 251(3):297-302

Embryologic bases of extended radical resection in pancreatic cancer. Borghi F, et al. **Arch Surg** 1998 Mar;133(3):297-301

The optimal gestational age to examine fetal anatomy and measure nuchal translucency in the first trimester. Whitlow BJ, et al. **Ultrasound Obstet Gynecol** 1998 Apr;11(4):258-61

[Lymph flow and the development of the lymph nodes in human fetuses] Petrenko VM. **Morfologiia** 1997;112(5):55-8 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Rus)**

ENZYMOLOGY

Stored renin isoforms in the developing rat kidney. Norling

LL, et al. **Am J Hypertens** 1998 Feb;11(2):213–8

Xenobiotic–metabolizing cytochrome P450 enzymes in the human feto–placental unit: role in intrauterine toxicity. Hakkola J, et al. **Crit Rev Toxicol** 1998 Jan;28(1):35–72 (73 ref.)

Carbonic anhydrase isoenzymes CAI and CAII in semen, decidua, chorionic villi and various fetal tissues. Ali Akbar S, et al. **Early Hum Dev** 1998 Jul 10;51(3):205–11

Iodothyronine deiodinase activities in fetal rat tissues at several levels of iodine deficiency: a role for the skin in 3,5,3'-triiodothyronine economy? Schröder–van der Elst JP, et al. **Endocrinology** 1998 May;139(5):2229–34

Localization of glutathione S–transferases alpha and pi in human embryonic tissues at 8 weeks gestational age. van Lieshout EM, et al. **Hum Reprod** 1998 May;13(5):1380–6

Expression of the c–erbB–4/HER4 protein and mRNA in normal human fetal and adult tissues and in a survey of nine solid tumour types. Srinivasan R, et al. **J Pathol** 1998 Jul;185(3):236–45

Beta–glucuronidase is not required for transfer of [3H]–estrone–[14C]glucuronide across guinea pig fetal membranes. Goldhawk DE, et al.
J Steroid Biochem Mol Biol 1998 Jul;66(1–2):63–70

Impaired growth and increased glucocorticoid–sensitive enzyme activities in tissues of rat fetuses exposed to maternal low protein diets. Langley–Evans SC, et al.
Life Sci 1998;63(7):605–15

Developmental regulation of telomerase activity in human fetal tissues during gestation. Ulaner GA, et al.
Mol Hum Reprod 1997 Sep;3(9):769–73

Developmental changes in hepatic microsomal interactions between UDP–glucuronyltransferase and phospholipid in the rat fetus. Nanbo T. **Reprod Toxicol** 1998 Jul–Aug; 12(4):449–56

GROWTH & DEVELOPMENT see FETAL DEVELOPMENT

IMMUNOLOGY

Influence of maternal infections with viral agents or Toxoplasma gondii during pregnancy on fetal IgE production. Lilja G, et al. **Allergy** 1997 Oct;52(10):978–84

HLA and pregnancy: the paradox of the fetal allograft. Ober C. **Am J Hum Genet** 1998 Jan;62(1):1–5 (34 ref.)

Intrauterine environment and fetal allergic sensitization [editorial; comment] Jones CA, et al. **Clin Exp Allergy** 1998 Jun;28(6):655–9. Comment on: Clin Exp Allergy 1998 Jun;28(6):671–9.

Cellular interactions during the development of autoimmunity in a fetal lamb model of self–antigen deprivation. King KJ, et al.
Clin Immunol Immunopathol 1998 Jul;88(1):56–64

Myosin–reactive autoantibodies in rheumatic carditis and normal fetus. Wu X, et al. **Clin Immunol Immunopathol** 1998 May;87(2):184–92

Endogenous inflammatory response to dermal wound healing in the fetal and adult mouse. Cowin AJ, et al.
Dev Dyn 1998 Jul;212(3):385–93

MHC class I expression protects target cells from lysis by Ly49–deficient fetal NK cells. Toomey JA, et al.
Eur J Immunol 1998 Jan;28(1):47–56

Immunomodulation induced by intrauterine transfusions. Viëtor HE. **Eur J Obstet Gynecol Reprod Biol** 1998 May; 78(1):33–5 (13 ref.)

ABH blood group antigen significance as markers of endothelial differentiation of mesenchymal cells. Sarafian V, et al. **Folia Med (Plovdiv)** 1997;39(2):5–9

Immunoglobulin A in the epithelium of the respiratory tract and intrahepatic bile ducts of fetuses and newborns with pneumonia and sepsis. Ben–Hur H, et al.
Hum Antibodies 1997;8(3):119–23

Expression of the neonatal Fc receptor, FcRn, on human intestinal epithelial cells. Israel EJ, et al. **Immunology** 1997 Sep;92(1):69–74

The defective antigen–presenting activity of murine fetal macrophage cell lines. Khalili H, et al. **Immunology** 1997 Dec;92(4):487–93

Fas/Fas ligand signaling during gestational T cell development. Fleck M, et al. **J Immunol** 1998 Apr 15; 160(8):3766–75

Expression and function of the type 3 complement receptor in tissues of the developing mouse. Hughes DA, et al.
J Immunol 1998 May 1;160(9):4543–52

Multiple mechanisms of peripheral T cell tolerance to the fetal "allograft". Jiang SP, et al. **J Immunol** 1998 Apr 1; 160(7):3086–90

Transplacental priming of the human immune system to environmental allergens: universal skewing of initial T cell responses toward the Th2 cytokine profile. Prescott SL, et al. **J Immunol** 1998 May 15;160(10):4730–7

Endotoxin–induced abortion in mice is mediated by activated fetal macrophages. Wang YY, et al. **J Leukoc Biol** 1998 Jan;63(1):40–50

Fetal swallowing of IgE [letter] Jones CA, et al. **Lancet** 1998 Jun 20;351(9119):1859

Microchimerism and HLA–compatible relationships of pregnancy in scleroderma [see comments] Nelson JL, et al. **Lancet** 1998 Feb 21;351(9102):559–62. Comment in: Lancet 1998 Feb 21;351(9102):540–1. Comment in: Lancet 1998 Jun 20;351(9119):1886; discussion 1887.

Fetal tissue typing in anticipation of neonatal heart transplantation. Gilles JM, et al. **Obstet Gynecol** 1998 May; 91(5 Pt 2):823–5

Cocaine suppresses fetal immune system. Karlix JL, et al.
Pediatr Res 1998 Jul;44(1):43–6

Direct evidence to support the role of HLA–G in protecting the fetus from maternal uterine natural killer cytolysis. Rouas–Freiss N, et al. **Proc Natl Acad Sci U S A** 1997 Oct 14;94(21):11520–5

The fetus as an allograft: a longitudinal study of normal human pregnancies studied with mixed lymphocyte cultures between mother–father and mother–child. Birkeland SA, et al. **Scand J Immunol** 1980;11(3):311–9

Prevention of allogeneic fetal rejection by tryptophan catabolism [see comments] Munn DH, et al. **Science** 1998 Aug 21;281(5380):1191–3. Comment in: Science 1998 Aug 21;281(5380):1122–4.

[PCNA (proliferating cell nuclear antigen) in the tissues and organs of the human fetus. II] Tauber Z, et al.
Acta Univ Palacki Olomuc Fac Med 1996;140:29–32 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Ger)**

INJURIES

A new in vivo model for the study of fetal wound healing. Stelnicki EJ, et al. **Ann Plast Surg** 1997 Oct;39(4):374–80

Numerous needle–mark injuries following midtrimester amniocentesis [letter] Kozma C, et al. **Clin Dysmorphol** 1998 Jul;7(3):229–30

Fetal brain injury following prolonged hypoxemia and placental insufficiency: a review. Rees S, et al.
Comp Biochem Physiol A Mol Integr Physiol 1998 Mar; 119(3):653–60 (64 ref.)

Fetal macrosomia: risk factors and outcome. A study of the outcome concerning 100 cases >4500 g. Bérard J, et al.
Eur J Obstet Gynecol Reprod Biol 1998 Mar;77(1):51–9

Fetal laceration injury underreported [news]
Int J Fertil Womens Med 1997 Sep–Oct;42(5):277

Contractility, transforming growth factor–beta, and plasmin in fetal skin fibroblasts: role in scarless wound healing. Coleman C, et al. **Pediatr Res** 1998 Mar;43(3):403–9

METABOLISM

Consumption of anti–D in the erythroblastotic fetus. Gottvall T, et al. **Acta Obstet Gynecol Scand** 1998 May;77(5):500–3

Lipid peroxidation in healthy fetuses, preterm and fullterm neonates. Malamitsi–Puchner A, et al.
Acta Obstet Gynecol Scand 1998 Jan;77(1):124–6

Prenatal exposure to ethanol in rats: effects on liver energy level and antioxidant status in mothers, fetuses, and newborns. Addolorato G, et al. **Alcohol** 1997 Nov–Dec; 14(6):569–73

Effect of prenatal ethanol exposure on fetal calcium metabolism. Keiver K, et al. **Alcohol Clin Exp Res** 1997 Dec;21(9):1612–8

Influence of maternal infections with viral agents or Toxoplasma gondii during pregnancy on fetal IgE production. Lilja G, et al. **Allergy** 1997 Oct;52(10):978–84

Skewed X–chromosome inactivation is common in fetuses or newborns associated with confined placental mosaicism. Lau AW, et al. **Am J Hum Genet** 1997 Dec;61(6):1353–61

The fast–reacting fetal fibronectin test: a screening method for better prediction of the time of delivery. Ahner R, et al. **Am J Obstet Gynecol** 1997 Dec;177(6):1478–82

Higher endothelin concentrations in the fetoplacental unit of pregnant women of African ancestry. Carbonne B, et al. **Am J Obstet Gynecol** 1998 Mar;178(3):491–2

Predictive agreement between the fetal arterial oxygen saturation and fetal scalp pH: results of the German multicenter study. Kühnert M, et al.
Am J Obstet Gynecol 1998 Feb;178(2):330–5

Threshold of metabolic acidosis associated with newborn complications [see comments] Low JA, et al.
Am J Obstet Gynecol 1997 Dec;177(6):1391–4. Comment in: Am J Obstet Gynecol 1998 May;178(5):1102–3.

Fetal fibronectin as a marker to discriminate between ectopic and intrauterine pregnancies. Ness RB, et al.
Am J Obstet Gynecol 1998 Sep;179(3 Pt 1):697–702

Fetal oxygen saturation and fractional extraction at birth and the relationship to measures of acidosis. Richardson B, et al. **Am J Obstet Gynecol** 1998 Mar;178(3):572–9

Cervical fetal fibronectin correlates to prostaglandin E2–induced cervical ripening and can be identified in cervical tissue. Sennström MB, et al.
Am J Obstet Gynecol 1998 Mar;178(3):540–5

Influence of gestational age on fetal deoxyribonucleic acid retrieval in maternal peripheral blood. Smid M, et al.
Am J Obstet Gynecol 1997 Dec;177(6):1517–22

The fetal form of the acetylcholine receptor distinguishes rhabdomyosarcomas from other childhood tumors. Gattenloehner S, et al. **Am J Pathol** 1998 Feb;152(2):437–44

Ovine fetal leucine kinetics and protein metabolism during decreased oxygen availability. Milley JR. **Am J Physiol** 1998 Apr;274(4 Pt 1):E618–26

Cyclooxygenase–2 is expressed in bladder during fetal development and stimulated by outlet obstruction. Park JM, et al. **Am J Physiol** 1997 Oct;273(4 Pt 2):F538–44

Cortisol infusion depresses the ratio of bioactive to immunoreactive ACTH in adrenalectomized sheep fetuses. Zehnder TJ, et al. **Am J Physiol** 1998 Mar;274(3 Pt 1):E391–6

Site specificity of surfactant protein expression in airways of baboons during gestation. Coalson JJ, et al.
Anat Rec 1998 Mar;250(3):300–15

Class III beta–tubulin isotype (beta III) in the adrenal medulla: I. Localization in the developing human adrenal medulla. Katsetos CD, et al. **Anat Rec** 1998 Mar; 250(3):335–43

Prologue: placental–fetal metabolic inter–relationships. Hay WW Jr. **Biochem Soc Trans** 1998 May;26(2):67–9 (16 ref.)

Nutrient and metabolic needs of the fetus and very small infant: a comparative approach. Hay WW Jr.
Biochem Soc Trans 1998 May;26(2):75–8 (32 ref.)

Fuel selection: the maternal adaptation to fetal nutrient demand. Sugden MC, et al. **Biochem Soc Trans** 1998 May; 26(2):79–86 (81 ref.)

Xanthine oxidoreductase gene expression and enzyme activity in developing human tissues. Saksela M, et al.
Biol Neonate 1998 Oct;74(4):274–80

Transfer of a uterine lipocalin from the endometrium of the mare to the developing equine conceptus. Crossett B, et al. **Biol Reprod** 1998 Sep;59(3):483–90

Fetal and maternal endocrine changes approaching parturition in the goat: lack of evidence for prostaglandins E2 and F2alpha as signals for luteolysis. Ford MM, et al.
Biol Reprod 1998 Apr;58(4):1065–70

Characterization of insulin–like growth factor–binding proteins in the uterus and conceptus during early conceptus elongation in cattle. Keller ML, et al. **Biol Reprod** 1998 Sep;59(3):632–42

Measurement of inhibin and activin in early human pregnancy: demonstration of fetoplacental origin and role in prediction of early–pregnancy outcome. Lockwood GM, et al. **Biol Reprod** 1997 Dec;57(6):1490–4

Immunohistochemical study of microtubule–associated protein 5 (MAP5) expression in the developing human brain. Ohyu J, et al. **Brain Dev** 1997 Dec;19(8):541–6

Tissue–specific mRNA expression of a calcitonin receptor–like receptor during fetal and postnatal development. Flühmann B, et al. **Brain Res** 1997 Nov 7; 774(1–2):184–92

Direct measurement of oxygen free radicals during in utero hypoxia in the fetal guinea pig brain. Maulik D, et al.
Brain Res 1998 Jul 6;798(1–2):166–72

Optimization of in situ hybridization histochemistry for localization of GAP–43 mRNA in fetal brain during human development. Kanazir S, et al.
Brain Res Brain Res Protoc 1997 Aug;1(3):280–6

Expression of a 50 kDa putative receptor for bovine viral diarrhea virus in bovine fetal tissues. Zheng L, et al.
Can J Vet Res 1998 Apr;62(2):156–9

Transcriptional activation of the p34cdc2 gene by cdc2 promoter binding factor/nuclear factor–Y in fetal rat ventricular myocytes. Liu Q, et al. **Circ Res** 1998 Feb 9; 82(2):251–60

Drug disposition in mother and foetus. Morgan DJ.
Clin Exp Pharmacol Physiol 1997 Nov;24(11):869–73 (35 ref.)

Cordocentesis in IUGR fetuses. Westgren M, et al.
Clin Obstet Gynecol 1997 Dec;40(4):755–63 (40 ref.)

Altered imprinted gene methylation and expression in completely ES cell–derived mouse fetuses: association with aberrant phenotypes. Dean W, et al. **Development** 1998 Jun; 125(12):2273–82

In vitro metabolism of indinavir in the human fetal liver microsomes. Chiba M, et al. **Drug Metab Dispos** 1997 Oct; 25(10):1219–22

A developmental study of the dopamine D2R receptors in the human basal ganglia and thalamus. Meng SZ, et al.
Early Hum Dev 1998 Apr 17;51(1):23–30

Maternal–fetal calcium and bone metabolism during pregnancy, puerperium, and lactation. Kovacs CS, et al.
Endocr Rev 1997 Dec;18(6):832–72 (567 ref.)

Transcription factor C/EBPdelta in fetal lung: developmental regulation and effects of cyclic adenosine 3',5'–monophosphate and glucocorticoids. Breed DR, et al. **Endocrinology** 1997 Dec;138(12):5527–34

The human analog of murine cystein rich protein 61 [correction of 16] is a 1alpha,25–dihydroxyvitamin D3 responsive immediate early gene in human fetal osteoblasts: regulation by cytokines, growth factors, and serum. Schütze N, et al. **Endocrinology** 1998 Apr;139(4):1761–70

Development of adrenal zonation in fetal rats defined by expression of aldosterone synthase and 11beta–hydroxylase. Wotus C, et al. **Endocrinology** 1998 Oct;139(10):4397–403

Fetal calcium homeostasis. Care AD. **Equine Vet J Suppl** 1997 Jun;(24):59–61 (27 ref.)

Comparative aspects of fetal carbohydrate metabolism. Fowden AL. **Equine Vet J Suppl** 1997 Jun;(24):19–25 (63 ref.)

Therapeutic amnioinfusions and fetal fibronectin pattern in a case with preterm ruptured membranes that resealed. De Carolis S, et al. **Fetal Diagn Ther** 1998 Mar–Apr;13(2):66–8

Comparative investigations on water–soluble crystallins of the embryonic, fetal, and postnatal human lens during development and ageing. Trifonova N, et al.
Ger J Ophthalmol 1996 Nov;5(6):454–60

Fetal fibronectin in vaginal fluid of women in prolonged pregnancy. Goffeng AR, et al. **Gynecol Obstet Invest** 1997; 44(4):224–8

Maternal cholestasis does not affect the ontogenic pattern of expression of the Na+/taurocholate cotransporting polypeptide (ntcp) in the fetal and neonatal rat liver. Arrese M, et al. **Hepatology** 1998 Sep;28(3):789–95

Quantitation and histochemical localization of galectin–1 and galectin–1–reactive glycoconjugates in fetal development

of bovine organs. Kaltner H, et al. **Histol Histopathol** 1997 Oct;12(4):945–60

Maternal and fetal nitric oxide synthesis is decreased in pregnancies with small for gestational age infants. Hata T, et al. **Hum Reprod** 1998 Apr;13(4):1070–3

Developmental expression of nitric oxide synthase in the rat diencephalon with special reference to the thalamic paratenial nucleus. Gorbatyuk O, et al. **Int J Dev Neurosci** 1997 Dec;15(8):931–8

Fetal detoxification of maternal protoporphyria [letter; comment] Shenefelt PD. **J Am Acad Dermatol** 1998 Jan; 38(1):129–30. Comment on: J Am Acad Dermatol 1997 Jan;36(1):40–3.

Receptors of vascular endothelial growth factor/vascular permeability factor (VEGF/VPF) in fetal and adult human kidney: localization and [125I]VEGF binding sites. Simon M, et al. **J Am Soc Nephrol** 1998 Jun;9(6):1032–44

Uncoupling of hepatic, epidermal growth factor–mediated mitogen–activated protein kinase activation in the fetal rat. Boylan JM, et al. **J Biol Chem** 1998 Feb 6;273(6):3784–90

Transcriptional regulation of insulin–like growth factor–II gene expression by cortisol in fetal sheep during late gestation. Li J, et al. **J Biol Chem** 1998 Apr 24; 273(17):10586–93

Tissue distribution of estrogen receptors alpha (ER–alpha) and beta (ER–beta) mRNA in the midgestational human fetus. Brandenberger AW, et al. **J Clin Endocrinol Metab** 1997 Oct;82(10):3509–12

Regulation of murine fetal–placental calcium metabolism by the calcium–sensing receptor. Kovacs CS, et al. **J Clin Invest** 1998 Jun 15;101(12):2812–20

Fetal endocrine responses to prolonged reduced uterine blood flow are altered following bilateral sectioning of the carotid sinus and vagus nerves. Stein PE, et al. **J Endocrinol** 1998 Apr;157(1):149–55

Human TIMP–3 is expressed during fetal development, hair growth cycle, and cancer progression. Airola K, et al. **J Histochem Cytochem** 1998 Apr;46(4):437–47

Formation of the epidermal calcium gradient coincides with key milestones of barrier ontogenesis in the rodent. Elias PM, et al. **J Invest Dermatol** 1998 Apr;110(4):399–404

Modulation of the human homeobox genes PRX–2 and HOXB13 in scarless fetal wounds. Stelnicki EJ, et al. **J Invest Dermatol** 1998 Jul;111(1):57–63

Intraamniotic ethyl docosahexaenoate administration protects fetal rat brain from ischemic stress. Glozman S, et al. **J Neurochem** 1998 Jun;70(6):2484–91

Effects of increasing gestation, cortisol and maternal undernutrition on hypothalamic neuropeptide Y expression in the sheep fetus. Warnes KE, et al. **J Neuroendocrinol** 1998 Jan;10(1):51–7

Placental copper transport in rats: effects of elevated dietary zinc on fetal copper, iron and metallothionein. Barone A, et al. **J Nutr** 1998 Jun;128(6):1037–41

Zinc pretreatment inhibits isotretinoin teratogenicity and induces embryonic metallothionein in CD–1 mice. Blain D, et al. **J Nutr** 1998 Jul;128(7):1239–46

Regulation of fetal amino acid metabolism: substrate or hormonal regulation? Liechty EA, et al. **J Nutr** 1998 Feb; 128(2 Suppl):342S–346S (29 ref.)

A cholesterol–rich diet causes a greater hypercholesterolemic response in pregnant than in nonpregnant rats and does not modify fetal lipoprotein profile. Munilla MA, et al. **J Nutr** 1997 Nov;127(11):2239–45

Cyclin D3 expression in normal, reactive and neoplastic tissues. Doglioni C, et al. **J Pathol** 1998 Jun;185(2):159–66

Abl expression in human fetal and adult tissues, tumours, and tumour microvessels. O'Neill AJ, et al. **J Pathol** 1997 Nov;183(3):325–9

The diagnostic value of interleukin–8 and fetal fibronectin concentrations in cervical secretions in patients with preterm labor and intact membranes. Rizzo G, et al. **J Perinat Med** 1997;25(6):461–8

Quantitative whole–body autoradiography in pregnant rabbits to determine fetal exposure of potential teratogenic compounds. Herman JL, et al. **J Pharmacol Toxicol Methods** 1998 Feb;39(1):29–33

Developmental regulation of glucogenesis in the sheep fetus during late gestation. Fowden AL, et al. **J Physiol (Lond)** 1998 May 1;508 (Pt 3):937–47

Expression of 11 beta–hydroxylase (CYP11B1) and aldosterone synthase (CYP11B2) in the human fetal adrenal. Freije WA, et al. **J Soc Gynecol Investig** 1997 Nov–Dec;4(6):305–9

Diminished interleukin–8 (IL–8) production in the fetal wound healing response. Liechty KW, et al. **J Surg Res** 1998 Jun;77(1):80–4

Concentrations of copper, zinc and selenium in brain and kidney of second trimester fetuses and infants. Vahter M, et al. **J Trace Elem Med Biol** 1997 Dec;11(4):215–22

Ontogeny of 17beta–hydroxysteroid dehydrogenase type 2 mRNA expression in the developing mouse placenta and fetus. Mustonen M, et al. **Mol Cell Endocrinol** 1997 Oct 31;134(1):33–40

AMPA receptor protein in developing rat brain: glutamate receptor–1 expression and localization change at regional, cellular, and subcellular levels with maturation. Martin LJ, et al. **Neuroscience** 1998 Apr;83(3):917–28

Regional cerebral glucose utilization in immature fetal guinea pigs during maternal isocapnic hypoxemia. Berger R, et al. **Pediatr Res** 1997 Sep;42(3):311–6

Cellular localization of insulin–like growth factor II mRNA in the human fetus and the placenta: detection with a digoxigenin–labeled cRNA probe and immunocytochemistry. Birnbacher R, et al. **Pediatr Res** 1998 May;43(5):614–20

Contractility, transforming growth factor–beta, and plasmin in fetal skin fibroblasts: role in scarless wound healing. Coleman C, et al. **Pediatr Res** 1998 Mar;43(3):403–9

Placental transfer and fetal metabolism of zidovudine in the baboon. Garland M, et al. **Pediatr Res** 1998 Jul;44(1):47–53

Association between the activity of the system A amino acid transporter in the microvillous plasma membrane of the human placenta and severity of fetal compromise in intrauterine growth restriction. Glazier JD, et al. **Pediatr Res** 1997 Oct;42(4):514–9

Expression and glucocorticoid regulation of surfactant protein C in human fetal lung. Solarin KO, et al. **Pediatr Res** 1997 Sep;42(3):356–64

Prenatal cocaine, alcohol, and undernutrition differentially alter mineral and protein content in fetal rats. Church MW, et al. **Pharmacol Biochem Behav** 1998 Mar;59(3):577–84

Fetal excretion of the fluorescent bile acid derivative cholylglycylamido–fluorescein (FITC–GC) by the rat placenta–maternal liver tandem. Briz O, et al. **Placenta** 1998 Jan;19(1):119–26

Fetal and placental glucose and amino acid uptake in the spontaneously hypertensive rat. Lewis RM, et al. **Placenta** 1998 Jul–Aug;19(5–6):403–8

Leptin and leptin receptor mRNA and protein expression in the murine fetus and placenta. Hoggard N, et al. **Proc Natl Acad Sci U S A** 1997 Sep 30;94(20):11073–8

Comparison of lectin binding patterns in malformed and normal human embryos and fetuses. Miosge N, et al. **Teratology** 1998 Feb;57(2):85–92

Organisation of basement membrane components in the human adult and fetal pituitary gland and in pituitary adenomas. Murray K, et al. **Virchows Arch** 1997 Nov; 431(5):329–35

Morphometric analysis of the immunohistochemical expression of Clara cell 10–kDa protein and surfactant apoproteins A and B in the developing bronchi and bronchioles of human fetuses and neonates. Xu P, et al. **Virchows Arch** 1998 Jan;432(1):17–25

Developmental changes in the pattern of NADPH–diaphorase staining in the cat's lateral geniculate nucleus. Guido W, et al. **Vis Neurosci** 1997 Nov–Dec; 14(6):1167–73

Hydroxylated polychlorinated biphenyls: distribution in the pregnant mouse. Sinjari T, et al. **Xenobiotica** 1998 Jan; 28(1):31–40

[The effects of propylthiouracil on the fetal thyroid and serum concentration in pregnant women] Feng Q, et al. **Chung Hua Nei Ko Tsa Chih** 1996 May;35(5):295–8 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Chi)**

[Interrelation of fetal metabolism and late pregnancy in animals] Tupits'ka OM, et al. **Ukr Biokhim Zh** 1997 Mar–Apr;69(2):35–40 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Ukr)**

[Metabolic processes in the tissues of pregnant animals and their fetuses affected by ammonium chloride] Tupits'ka OM. **Ukr Biokhim Zh** 1997 Mar–Apr;69(2):41–5 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Ukr)**

MICROBIOLOGY

Classification of Arcobacter species isolated from aborted pig fetuses and sows with reproductive problems in Brazil. de Oliveira SJ, et al. **Vet Microbiol** 1997 Oct 16; 57(4):347–54

PARASITOLOGY

PCR detection of Toxoplasma gondii in human fetal tissues. Tóth T, et al. **Methods Mol Biol** 1998;92:195–202

PATHOLOGY

Pituitary gland and sella turcica in human trisomy 18 fetuses. Kjaer I, et al. **Am J Med Genet** 1998 Feb 26;76(1):87–92

Prenatal MRI evaluation of giant neck masses in preparation for the fetal exit procedure. Hubbard AM, et al. **Am J Perinatol** 1998 Apr;15(4):253–7

Nonimmune hydrops fetalis due to congenital syphilis associated with negative intrapartum maternal serology screening. Levine Z, et al. **Am J Perinatol** 1998 Apr; 15(4):233–6

Significance of epidermoid formations in the middle ear in fetuses and children. Kayhan FT, et al. **Arch Otolaryngol Head Neck Surg** 1997 Dec;123(12):1293–7

Chondrodysplasia in Australian Dexter cattle. Harper PA, et al. **Aust Vet J** 1998 Mar;76(3):199–202

Recurrent omphalocele with partial trisomy 3q and partial monosomy 11q [letter] Chen CP, et al. **Clin Genet** 1997 Sep;52(3):196–8

Fetal Candida sepsis at midgestation: a case report. Engelhart CM, et al. **Eur J Obstet Gynecol Reprod Biol** 1998 Mar; 77(1):107–9

Spontaneous repair of superficial defects in articular cartilage in a fetal lamb model. Namba RS, et al. **J Bone Joint Surg Am** 1998 Jan;80(1):4–10

Comparability of gestational age values derived from diaphyseal length and foot length from known forensic foetal remains. Huxley AK. **Med Sci Law** 1998 Jan; 38(1):42–51 (14 ref.)

Cytomegaly of pancreatic D cells in triploidy. Rowlands CG, et al. **Pediatr Pathol Lab Med** 1998 Jan–Feb;18(1):49–55

Fetuses from preeclamptic mothers show reduced hepatic erythropoiesis. Stallmach T, et al. **Pediatr Res** 1998 Mar; 43(3):349–54

Pharmacologically induced embryonic dysrhythmia and episodes of hypoxia followed by reoxygenation: a common teratogenic mechanism for antiepileptic drugs? Azarbayjani F, et al. **Teratology** 1998 Mar;57(3):117–26

[Fetal pathology in Fabry's disease and mucopolysaccharidosis type I] Elleder M, et al. **Cesk Patol** 1998 Jan;34(1):7–12 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Cze)**

[Neuropathological study of 134 fetuses in HIV infected mother] Encha–Razavi F, et al. **Arch Anat Cytol Pathol** 1997;45(2–3):118–20 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Fre)**

PHYSIOLOGY

Umbilical cord encirclements and Apgar scores. Sørnes T. **Acta Obstet Gynecol Scand** 1998 Mar;77(3):313–6

Fetal DNA in maternal plasma: the plot thickens and the placental barrier thins [editorial] Bianchi DW. **Am J Hum Genet** 1998 Apr;62(4):763–4 (13 ref.)

Evaluation of a protocol for selecting fetuses in breech presentation for vaginal delivery or cesarean section [see comments] Albrechtsen S, et al. **Am J Obstet Gynecol** 1997 Sep;177(3):586–92. Comment in: Am J Obstet Gynecol 1998 May;178(5):1104.

The accuracy of intrapartum ultrasonographic fetal weight estimation in diabetic pregnancies [see comments] Alsulyman OM, et al. **Am J Obstet Gynecol** 1997 Sep; 177(3):503–6. Comment in: Am J Obstet Gynecol 1998 Aug;179(2):558.

Effects of fetal sex and race on risk of very preterm birth in twins. Cooperstock MS, et al. **Am J Obstet Gynecol** 1998 Sep;179(3 Pt 1):762–5

Genetic differentiation of complete hydatidiform moles coexisting with normal fetuses by short tandem repeat–derived deoxyribonucleic acid polymorphism analysis. Ishii J, et al. **Am J Obstet Gynecol** 1998 Sep;179(3 Pt 1):628–34

Population differences affect the interpretation of fetal nonstress test results. Johnson TR, et al. **Am J Obstet Gynecol** 1998 Sep;179(3 Pt 1):779–83

Anticholinergic suppression of ovine fetal swallowing activity. Nijland MJ, et al. **Am J Obstet Gynecol** 1997 Nov; 177(5):1105–12

Developmentally regulated expression of the novel cancer anti–apoptosis gene survivin in human and mouse differentiation. Adida C, et al. **Am J Pathol** 1998 Jan; 152(1):43–9

Fetal oxygen saturation during maternal bearing down efforts in the second stage of labor. East CE, et al. **Am J Perinatol** 1998 Feb;15(2):121–4

Differential developmental process of respective behavioral states in human fetuses. Kozuma S, et al. **Am J Perinatol** 1998 Mar;15(3):203–8

Beta2–agonist ritodrine, unlike natural catecholamines, activates thermogenesis prematurely in fetal sheep. Bassett JM, et al. **Am J Physiol** 1998 Jul;275(1 Pt 2):R112–9

Cardiovascular responses attenuate with repeated NO synthesis inhibition in conscious fetal sheep. Chlorakos A, et al. **Am J Physiol** 1998 May;274(5 Pt 2):H1472–80

Cerebral circulatory responses of near–term ovine fetuses during sustained fetal placental embolization. Gagnon R, et al. **Am J Physiol** 1997 Oct;273(4 Pt 2):H2001–8

Dynamics of cardiovascular responses to repeated partial umbilical cord compression in late–gestation sheep fetus. Giussani DA, et al. **Am J Physiol** 1997 Nov;273(5 Pt 2):H2351–60

Fetal cardiovascular and breathing responses to an adenosine A2a receptor agonist in sheep. Koos BJ, et al. **Am J Physiol** 1998 Jan;274(1 Pt 2):R152–9

Active renin, prorenin, and renin gene expression after reduced renal perfusion pressure in term ovine fetuses. Rosnes JS, et al. **Am J Physiol** 1998 Jul;275(1 Pt 2):R141–7

Development of ingestive behavior. Ross MG, et al. **Am J Physiol** 1998 Apr;274(4 Pt 2):R879–93 (143 ref.)

Angiotensin AT1 receptor blockade fails to attenuate pressure–overload cardiac hypertrophy in fetal sheep. Segar JL, et al. **Am J Physiol** 1997 Oct;273(4 Pt 2):R1501–8

Endogenous prostanoids modulate the ACTH and AVP responses to hypotension in late–gestation fetal sheep. Tong H, et al. **Am J Physiol** 1998 Sep;275(3 Pt 2):R735–41

Dipyridamole potentiates pulmonary vasodilation induced by acetylcholine and nitric oxide in the ovine fetus. Ziegler JW, et al. **Am J Respir Crit Care Med** 1998 Apr;157(4 Pt 1):1104–10

Clinical applications of primed in situ labelling (PRINS) rapid identification of a marker chromosome in a fetus. Velagaleti GV, et al. **Ann Genet** 1997;40(3):154–7

State control in the substance–exposed fetus. I. The fetal neurobehavioral profile: an assessment of fetal state, arousal, and regulation competency. Gingras JL, et al. **Ann N Y Acad Sci** 1998 Jun 21;846:262–76

Tissue repair in the fetal intestinal tract occurs with adhesions, fibrosis, and neovascularization. Mast BA, et al. **Ann Plast Surg** 1998 Aug;41(2):140–4; discussion 144–7

Selenoproteins are expressed in fetal human osteoblast–like cells. Dreher I, et al. **Biochem Biophys Res Commun** 1998 Apr 7;245(1):101–7

Absence of an obvious molecular imprinting mechanism in a human fetus with monoallelic IGF2R expression. Riesewijk AM, et al. **Biochem Biophys Res Commun** 1998 Apr 7;245(1):272–7

FETUS

Effect of norepinephrine on fetal breathing in sheep. Weintraub Z, et al. **Biol Neonate** 1998;73(1):60–8

Ovarian morphology and endocrine characteristics of female sheep fetuses that are heterozygous or homozygous for the inverdale prolificacy gene (fecX1). Smith P, et al. **Biol Reprod** 1997 Nov;57(5):1183–92

Fetuses cannot feel pain before 26 weeks [news] Wise J. **BMJ** 1997 Nov 1;315(7116):1112

Development of glomerular filtration and tubular sodium reabsorption in the human fetus and newborn. Haycock GB. **Br J Urol** 1998 Apr;81 Suppl 2:33–8 (21 ref.)

Developmental regulation and PKC dependence of Alzheimer's-type tau phosphorylations in cultured fetal rat hippocampal neurons. Combs CK, et al. **Brain Res Dev Brain Res** 1998 Apr 17;107(1):143–58

Maternal protein restriction early in rat pregnancy alters brain development in the progeny. Gressens P, et al. **Brain Res Dev Brain Res** 1997 Oct 20;103(1):21–35

An estimate of fetal autonomic state by spectral analysis of human umbilical artery flow velocity waveforms. Ursem NT, et al. **Cardiovasc Res** 1998 Mar;37(3):601–5

A model system for long-term serum-free suspension organ culture of human fetal tissues: experiments on digits and skin from multiple body regions. Zeltinger J, et al. **Cell Tissue Res** 1997 Oct;290(1):51–60

Chronic estradiol treatment causes a marked and sustained increase in pulmonary blood flow in the late gestation ovine fetus. Parker TA, et al. **Chest** 1998 Jul;114(1 Suppl):69S

Transcription factor RTEF-1 mediates alpha1-adrenergic reactivation of the fetal gene program in cardiac myocytes. Stewart AF, et al. **Circ Res** 1998 Jul 13;83(1):43–9

Reactivity of the human fetal pulmonary circulation to maternal hyperoxygenation increases during the second half of pregnancy: a randomized study. Rasanen J, et al. **Circulation** 1998 Jan 27;97(3):257–62

Effects of drugs on uteroplacental blood flow and the health of the foetus. Lumbers ER. **Clin Exp Pharmacol Physiol** 1997 Nov;24(11):864–8 (35 ref.)

Customized growth curves. Gardosi J. **Clin Obstet Gynecol** 1997 Dec;40(4):715–22 (28 ref.)

Management of intrauterine growth restriction. Kramer WB, et al. **Clin Obstet Gynecol** 1997 Dec;40(4):814–23 (25 ref.)

Fetal growth in diabetic pregnancy. Moore TR. **Clin Obstet Gynecol** 1997 Dec;40(4):771–86 (92 ref.)

Fetal growth in multifetal gestation. Sherer DM, et al. **Clin Obstet Gynecol** 1997 Dec;40(4):764–70 (30 ref.)

Fetal testing in growth restriction. Weiner Z, et al. **Clin Obstet Gynecol** 1997 Dec;40(4):804–13 (54 ref.)

Cerebral hemodynamics and oxygenation in the fetus. The role of intrapartum near-infrared spectroscopy. Peebles DM. **Clin Perinatol** 1997 Sep;24(3):547–65 (47 ref.)

Scarless healing. The fetal wound. Mackool RJ, et al. **Clin Plast Surg** 1998 Jul;25(3):357–65 (55 ref.)

Biotransformation of 13-cis- and 9-cis-retinoic acid to all-trans-retinoic acid in rat conceptal homogenates. Evidence for catalysis by a conceptal isomerase. Chen H, et al. **Drug Metab Dispos** 1998 Mar;26(3):222–8

The qualitative assessment of general movements in preterm, term and young infants—review of the methodology. Einspieler C, et al. **Early Hum Dev** 1997 Nov 24;50(1):47–60 (24 ref.)

Assessment of the quality of general movements in fetuses and infants of women with type-I diabetes mellitus. Kainer F, et al. **Early Hum Dev** 1997 Nov 24;50(1):13–25

Patterns of evoked behaviour in twin pregnancies during the first 22 weeks of gestation. Piontelli A, et al. **Early Hum Dev** 1997 Nov 24;50(1):39–45

State of the art of a new functional assessment of the young nervous system. An early predictor of cerebral palsy [editorial] Prechtl HF. **Early Hum Dev** 1997 Nov 24; 50(1):1–11 (58 ref.)

Hourly fetal urine production rate in the near-term fetus: is it really increased during fetal quiet sleep? Stigter RH, et al. **Early Hum Dev** 1998 Feb 27;50(3):263–72

Ethical implications for early pregnancy of the fetus as patient: a basic ethical concept in fetal medicine. Chervenak FA, et al. **Early Pregnancy** 1995 Dec;1(4):253–7 (26 ref.)

Hypothalamo-pituitary disconnection of the late-gestation ovine fetus results in profound changes in cortisol secretion that are not reflected in commensurate changes in adrenocorticotropin secretion. Canny BJ, et al. **Endocrinology** 1998 Jul;139(7):3210–9

Expression and effect of insulin-like growth factor I on rat fetal Leydig cell function and differentiation. Rouiller-Fabre V, et al. **Endocrinology** 1998 Jun; 139(6):2926–34

Induction of ectopic corticotropic tumor in mouse embryos by exo utero cell transplantation and its effects on the fetal adrenal gland. Zhang H, et al. **Endocrinology** 1998 Jul; 139(7):3306–15

Comparative fetal and neonatal physiology: reviews in memory of Marian Silver. **Equine Vet J Suppl** 1997 Jun; (24):I–VIII, 1–117

Identification and treatment of the compromised equine fetus: a clinical perspective. LeBlanc MM. **Equine Vet J Suppl** 1997 Jun;(24):100–3 (42 ref.)

Readiness for birth: an endocrinological duet between fetal foal and mare. Rossdale PD, et al. **Equine Vet J Suppl** 1997 Jun;(24):96–9 (32 ref.)

Prolactin secretion and its dopamine inhibitory control in rat fetuses. Melnikova VI, et al. **Eur J Endocrinol** 1998 Sep;139(3):337–42

Computerised analysis of behaviour in normal and growth-retarded fetuses. Vindla S, et al. **Eur J Obstet Gynecol Reprod Biol** 1997 Dec;75(2):169–75

Site of catecholamine modulation of feto-maternal electric potential difference in the pig. Ward BS, et al. **Exp Physiol** 1998 May;83(3):361–70

Transvaginal color Doppler assessment of fetal circulation in normal early pregnancy. Alcázar JL, et al. **Fetal Diagn Ther** 1997 May-Jun;12(3):178–84

Fetal urine production rates following intrauterine transfusion. Barrett JF, et al. **Fetal Diagn Ther** 1997 Nov-Dec;12(6):343–7

A simple method to estimate volume for fetal intravascular transfusions. Giannina G, et al. **Fetal Diagn Ther** 1998 Mar-Apr;13(2):94–7

Computerised analysis of fetal behaviour. Vindla S, et al. **Fetal Diagn Ther** 1997 Nov-Dec;12(6):319–27

Umbilical venous pressure is unaltered by severe, early-onset growth restriction. Weiner CP. **Fetal Diagn Ther** 1997 Nov-Dec;12(6):348–52

Biokinetic model for 137Cs in the fetus. Caywood K, et al. **Health Phys** 1997 Nov;73(5):736–46

Temporary threshold shifts induced by low-pass and high-pass filtered noises in fetal sheep in utero. Huang X, et al. **Hear Res** 1997 Nov;113(1-2):173–81

Detection of chromosomal aberration in fetuses arising from recurrent spontaneous abortion by comparative genomic hybridization. Daniely M, et al. **Hum Reprod** 1998 Apr; 13(4):805–9

Androgen receptor mRNA detection in the human foetal prostate. Majumder PK, et al. **Int Urol Nephrol** 1997; 29(6):633–5

Vitamin and mineral transfer during fetal development and the early postnatal period in pigs. Mahan DC, et al. **J Anim Sci** 1997 Oct;75(10):2731–8 (81 ref.)

Relationships of light and heavy fetuses to uterine position, placental weight, gestational age, and fetal cholesterol concentrations. Wise T, et al. **J Anim Sci** 1997 Aug; 75(8):2197–207

Nitric oxide decreases lung liquid production in fetal lambs. Cummings JJ. **J Appl Physiol** 1997 Nov;83(5):1538–44

Developmental change in isoproterenol-mediated relaxation of pulmonary veins of fetal and newborn lambs. Gao Y, et al. **J Appl Physiol** 1998 May;84(5):1535–9

Coordination between glottic adductor muscle and diaphragm EMG activity in fetal lambs in utero. Kianicka I, et al. **J Appl Physiol** 1998 May;84(5):1560–5

Thermogenesis in newborn rats after prenatal or postnatal hypoxia. Mortola JP, et al. **J Appl Physiol** 1998 Jul; 85(1):84–90

Tidal volume effects on surfactant treatment responses with the initiation of ventilation in preterm lambs. Wada K, et al. **J Appl Physiol** 1997 Oct;83(4):1054–61

Melatonin: role in development. Davis FC. **J Biol Rhythms** 1997 Dec;12(6):498–508 (37 ref.)

Relationship between concentration of serum leptin and fetal growth. Harigaya A, et al. **J Clin Endocrinol Metab** 1997 Oct;82(10):3281–4

Estimating fetal weight. Berke EM, et al. **J Fam Pract** 1998 May;46(5):357–8

Long-term cultures of human fetal liver cells: a three-dimensional experimental model for monitoring liver tissue development. Sargiacomo M, et al. **J Hepatol** 1998 Mar;28(3):480–90

Glia protect fetal midbrain dopamine neurons in culture from L-DOPA toxicity through multiple mechanisms. Mena MA, et al. **J Neural Transm** 1997;104(4-5):317–28

Ethanol and regulation of the NMDA receptor subunits in fetal cortical neurons. Kumari M, et al. **J Neurochem** 1998 Apr;70(4):1467–73

Epidermal integrin expression is upregulated rapidly in human fetal wound repair. Cass DL, et al. **J Pediatr Surg** 1998 Feb;33(2):312–6

Angiotensin II and cardiovascular chemoreflex responses to acute hypoxia in late gestation fetal sheep. Green LR, et al. **J Physiol (Lond)** 1998 Mar 15;507 (Pt 3):857–67

Oxygen-sensing mechanisms are present in the chromaffin cells of the sheep adrenal medulla before birth. Rychkov GY, et al. **J Physiol (Lond)** 1998 Jun 15;509 (Pt 3):887–93

Effect of probenecid on breathing movements and cerebral clearance of prostaglandin E2 in fetal sheep. Walker DW, et al. **J Physiol (Lond)** 1998 Jan 1;506 (Pt 1):253–62

Changes in blood flow to the ovine chorion and amnion across gestation. Hedriana HL, et al. **J Soc Gynecol Investig** 1995 Nov-Dec;2(6):727–34

Effect of pulsatile oxytocin administration to the pregnant ewe in the last third of gestation on fetal ACTH and cortisol response to acute hypoxemia. Owiny JR, et al. **J Soc Gynecol Investig** 1995 Sep-Oct;2(5):673–7

Effect of pulsatile intravenous oxytocin administration to pregnant sheep over the last third of gestation on fetal ACTH and cortisol responses to hypotension. Owiny JR, et al. **J Soc Gynecol Investig** 1995 Jan-Feb;2(1):13–8

Fetal electrolyte and acid-base responses to amnioinfusion: lactated Ringer's versus normal saline in the ovine fetus. Shields LE, et al. **J Soc Gynecol Investig** 1995 Jul-Aug; 2(4):602–8

Physiological "constants" for PBPK models for pregnancy. Young JF, et al. **J Toxicol Environ Health** 1997 Dec 12; 52(5):385–401 (24 ref.)

Predicted and actual fetal weight throughout the last trimester. Morales-Roselló J, et al. **J Ultrasound Med** 1997 Nov;16(11):711–7

Synchronizing circadian rhythms in early infancy. Recio J, et al. **Med Hypotheses** 1997 Sep;49(3):229–34

The cortex-medulla oocyte growth pattern is organized during fetal life: an in-vitro study of the mouse ovary. Byskov AG, et al. **Mol Hum Reprod** 1997 Sep;3(9):795–800

Images in clinical medicine. Fetal micturition. Devesa R, et al. **N Engl J Med** 1998 Jan 15;338(3):170

Lateralised behaviour in first trimester human foetuses. Hepper PG, et al. **Neuropsychologia** 1998 Jun;36(6):531–4

Nutrition of the fetus and premature infant. Battaglia FC, et al. **Nutrition** 1997 Oct;13(10):903–6 (41 ref.)

Limitations of clinical and sonographic estimates of birth weight: experience with 1034 parturients. Chauhan SP, et al. **Obstet Gynecol** 1998 Jan;91(1):72–7

Effects of transdermal nicotine or smoking on nicotine concentrations and maternal-fetal hemodynamics. Oncken CA, et al. **Obstet Gynecol** 1997 Oct;90(4 Pt 1):569–74

An introduction to reactive oxygen species and their possible roles in substance abuse. Woods JR Jr, et al. **Obstet Gynecol Clin North Am** 1998 Mar;25(1):219–36 (81 ref.)

Erythropoietin in obstetrics. Vora M, et al. **Obstet Gynecol Surv** 1998 Aug;53(8):500–8 (68 ref.)

Urine production rate and renal blood flow in the near-term ovine fetus are not related to high and low voltage electrocortical activity. Braaksma MA, et al. **Pediatr Res** 1998 Jan;43(1):121–5

Efficacy of the cushing response in maintaining cerebral blood flow in premature and near-term fetal sheep. Harris AP, et al. **Pediatr Res** 1998 Jan;43(1):50–6

The effects of cGMP on fetal sheep pulmonary blood flow and lung liquid production. Kabbani MS, et al. **Pediatr Res** 1998 Mar;43(3):325–30

Metabolic and endocrine responses to cold exposure in chronically incubated extrauterine goat fetuses. Unno N, et al. **Pediatr Res** 1998 Apr;43(4 Pt 1):452–60

Fetal ethanol effects on benzodiazepine sensitivity measured by behavior on the elevated plus-maze. Osborn JA, et al. **Pharmacol Biochem Behav** 1998 Jul;60(3):625–33

Bone morphogenetic protein-2 induces scar formation and skin maturation in the second trimester fetus. Stelnicki EJ, et al. **Plast Reconstr Surg** 1998 Jan;101(1):12–9

Preliminary characterization of a placental factor inhibiting breathing in fetal sheep. Alvaro RE, et al. **Reprod Fertil Dev** 1997;9(6):641–9

Pharmacologically induced embryonic dysrhythmia and episodes of hypoxia followed by reoxygenation: a common teratogenic mechanism for antiepileptic drugs? Azarbayjani F, et al. **Teratology** 1998 Mar;57(3):117–26

Biochemical and functional changes during the bovine fetal thyroid development. Masini-Repiso AM, et al. **Thyroid** 1998 Jan;8(1):71–80

In utero defecation: a new concept. Ciftçi AO, et al. **Turk J Pediatr** 1998 Jan-Mar;40(1):45–53

Perinatal aspects of preterm intrauterine growth restriction [editorial] Gembruch U, et al. **Ultrasound Obstet Gynecol** 1998 Apr;11(4):233–9 (77 ref.)

Normal fetal thyroid volume. Ho SS, et al. **Ultrasound Obstet Gynecol** 1998 Feb;11(2):118–22

How repeat measurements affect the mean diameter of the umbilical vein and the ductus venosus. Kiserud T, et al. **Ultrasound Obstet Gynecol** 1998 Jun;11(6):419–25

[The secondary ossification center of fetus] Wu X, et al. **Hua Hsi I Ko Ta Hsueh Hsueh Pao** 1996 Jun;27(2):160–2 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Chi)**

[Effects of maternal physical training on the fetus] Riemann MK, et al. **Ugeskr Laeger** 1998 Aug 10;160(33):4754–61 (39 ref.) (Eng. Abstr.) **(Dan)**

[The prenatal mechanisms of gas homeostasis] Nadirashvili SA. **Usp Fiziol Nauk** 1997 Oct-Dec;28(4):45–63 (68 ref.) (Eng. Abstr.) **(Rus)**

[Mechanisms of reflex development] Garmasheva NL, et al. **Zh Evol Biokhim Fiziol** 1998 Jan-Feb;34(1):96–106 (65 ref.) **(Rus)**

PHYSIOPATHOLOGY

Transient fetal cerebral dysfunction after road traffic accident. A case report. Nordström L, et al. **Eur J Obstet Gynecol Reprod Biol** 1998 Mar;77(1):29–31

The role of endothelin-A receptors in cardiovascular responses to acute hypoxaemia in the late gestation sheep fetus. Green LR, et al. **J Physiol (Lond)** 1998 May 15;509 (Pt 1):297–304

Myosin light chain phosphatase and kinase abnormalities in fetal sheep pulmonary hypertension. Belik J, et al. **Pediatr Res** 1998 Jan;43(1):57–61

Is a normally functioning gastrointestinal tract necessary for normal growth in late gestation? Blakelock R, et al. **Pediatr Surg Int** 1998 Jan;13(1):17–20

[Progress in the study of mechanism of fetal scarless wound healing] Chi L, et al. **Chung Hua Cheng Hsing Shao Shang Wai Ko Tsa Chih** 1996 Sep;12(5):376–8 (22 ref.) **(Chi)**

RADIATION EFFECTS

Health impacts of large releases of radionuclides. Biological effects of prenatal irradiation. Streffer C. **Ciba Found Symp** 1997;203:155–64; discussion 164–6 (23 ref.)

Radiotherapy during pregnancy: effects on fetuses and

neonates. Nakagawa K, et al. **Clin Ther** 1997 Jul–Aug; 19(4):770–7
Diagnostic nuclear medicine and risk for the fetus. Steenvoorde P, et al. **Eur J Nucl Med** 1998 Feb;25(2):193–9 (53 ref.)
Prenatal irradiation: a major concern for the developing brain. Kimler BF. **Int J Radiat Biol** 1998 Apr;73(4):423–34
An immunohistochemical study of radial glial cells in the mouse brain prenatally exposed to gamma–irradiation. Sun XZ, et al. **J Neuropathol Exp Neurol** 1997 Dec; 56(12):1339–48
Radiation therapy during pregnancy. Mayr NA, et al. **Obstet Gynecol Clin North Am** 1998 Jun;25(2):301–21 (139 ref.)
Diagnostic imaging modalities during pregnancy. Pelsang RE. **Obstet Gynecol Clin North Am** 1998 Jun;25(2):287–300 (35 ref.)
Estimation of foetal brain dose from I–131 in the foetal thyroid. O'Hare NJ, et al. **Phys Med Biol** 1997 Sep; 42(9):1717–26

RADIOGRAPHY

Risk of childhood cancer from fetal irradiation [letter; comment] Kneale GW. **Br J Radiol** 1998 Apr;71(844):460–1 . Comment on: Br J Radiol 1997 Feb;70:130–9.

SURGERY

Fetal airway wound repair: a new frontier. Dohar JE, et al. **Arch Otolaryngol Head Neck Surg** 1998 Jan;124(1):25–9
Embryologic bases of extended radical resection in pancreatic cancer. Borghi F, et al. **Arch Surg** 1998 Mar;133(3):297–301
Sustained multilineage engraftment of allogeneic hematopoietic stem cells in NOD/SCID mice after in utero transplantation. Archer DR, et al. **Blood** 1997 Oct 15; 90(8):3222–9
Update on prospects for fetal cardiovascular surgery. Reddy VM, et al. **Curr Opin Pediatr** 1997 Oct;9(5):530–5 (44 ref.)
Induction of ectopic corticotropic tumor in mouse embryos by exo utero cell transplantation and its effects on the fetal adrenal gland. Zhang H, et al. **Endocrinology** 1998 Jul; 139(7):3306–15
The effects of partial thyroidectomy on the development of the equine fetus. Allen AL, et al. **Equine Vet J** 1998 Jan; 30(1):53–9
Amnioinfusion with Hartmann's solution: a safe distention medium for endoscopic fetal surgery in the ovine model. Evrard VA, et al. **Fetal Diagn Ther** 1997 May–Jun; 12(3):188–92
Glycine as a potential window for minimal access fetal surgery. Ford WD, et al. **Fetal Diagn Ther** 1997 May–Jun; 12(3):145–8
In utero partial liver resection in the rabbit model: a study on fetal tissue regeneration. Patricolo M, et al. **Fetal Diagn Ther** 1997 Jul–Aug;12(4):232–5
Videofetoscopically assisted fetal tissue engineering: skin replacement. Fauza DO, et al. **J Pediatr Surg** 1998 Feb; 33(2):357–61
Correction of congenital diaphragmatic hernia in utero VII: a prospective trial. Harrison MR, et al. **J Pediatr Surg** 1997 Nov;32(11):1637–42
Contractile properties of intralobar pulmonary arteries and veins in the fetal lamb model of congenital diaphragmatic hernia. Irish MS, et al. **J Pediatr Surg** 1998 Jun;33(6):921–8
Single–port tracheoscopic surgery in the fetal lamb. Papadakis K, et al. **J Pediatr Surg** 1998 Jun;33(6):918–20
Microchimerism and tolerance after in utero bone marrow transplantation in mice. Kim HB, et al. **J Surg Res** 1998 Jun;77(1):1–5
Flow–induced release of endothelium–derived relaxing factor during pulsatile bypass: experimental study in the fetal lamb. Champsaur G, et al. **J Thorac Cardiovasc Surg** 1997 Nov;114(5):738–44; discussion 744–5
A new artificial placenta with a centrifugal pump: long–term total extrauterine support of goat fetuses [see comments] Sakata M, et al. **J Thorac Cardiovasc Surg** 1998 May; 115(5):1023–31. Comment in: J Thorac Cardiovasc Surg 1998 May;115(5):1021–2.
Effects of various flow types on maternal hemodynamics during fetal bypass: is there nitric oxide release during pulsatile perfusion? Vedrinne C, et al. **J Thorac Cardiovasc Surg** 1998 Sep;116(3):432–9
Fetal surgery: the challenge of operating before birth. Harby K. **Mol Med Today** 1995 Oct;1(7):310–3 (8 ref.)
Advances in fetal surgery. Jona JZ. **Pediatr Clin North Am** 1998 Jun;45(3):599–604 (9 ref.)
Fetal surgery: a brief review. Farmer DL. **Pediatr Radiol** 1998 Jun;28(6):409–13 (17 ref.)
A fetal surgery primer for plastic surgeons. Hedrick MH, et al. **Plast Reconstr Surg** 1998 May;101(6):1709–29 (144 ref.)
Endoscopic excision and repair of simulated bilateral cleft lips in fetal lambs. Oberg KC, et al. **Plast Reconstr Surg** 1998 Jul;102(1):1–9
The in utero correction of unilateral coronal craniosynostosis. Stelnicki EJ, et al. **Plast Reconstr Surg** 1998 Feb; 101(2):287–96
Operative fetoscopy: new perspective in fetal therapy? Deprest JA, et al. **Prenat Diagn** 1997 Dec;17(13):1247–60 (74 ref.)
Transplantation of hematopoietic stem cells in utero. Zanjani ED, et al. **Stem Cells** 1997;15 Suppl 1:79–92; discussion 93 (67 ref.)
Alternative technique for Nd: YAG laser coagulation in twin–to–twin transfusion syndrome with anterior placenta. Deprest JA, et al. **Ultrasound Obstet Gynecol** 1998 May; 11(5):347–52
Fetal urinary tract abnormalities. Natural history, pathophysiology, and treatment. Housley HT, et al. **Urol Clin North Am** 1998 Feb;25(1):63–73
[Perinatal surgery and perinatal treatment] Tsuchida Y, et al. **Nippon Geka Gakkai Zasshi** 1997 Dec;98(12):977–82 (15 ref.) (Eng. Abstr.) **(Jpn)**
[Prenatal diagnosis and fetal surgery] Morales Fochs L. **An Esp Pediatr** 1997 Nov;47(5):506–7 **(Spa)**

ULTRASONOGRAPHY see ULTRASONOGRAPHY, PRENATAL

ULTRASTRUCTURE

Injection technique and scanning electron microscopic study of the arterial pattern of the 20 gestation days (G20) rat fetus. Navarro M, et al. **Lab Anim** 1998 Jan;32(1):95–105

VIROLOGY

Prenatal detection of human cytomegalovirus DNA in fetal ascites by the polymerase chain reaction. Chen CP, et al. **Acta Obstet Gynecol Scand** 1998 Apr;77(4):466–7
Adverse effects of maternal enterovirus infection on the fetus and placenta [see comments] Palmer AL, et al. **J Infect Dis** 1997 Dec;176(6):1437–44. Comment in: J Infect Dis 1998 Jun;177(6):1772–3.
A novel nested reverse transcription PCR detects bovine viral diarrhoea virus in fluids from aborted bovine fetuses. Hyndman L, et al. **J Virol Methods** 1998 Mar;71(1):69–76
Human influenza viral infection in utero increases nNOS expression in hippocampi of neonatal mice. Fatemi SH, et al. **Synapse** 1998 May;29(1):84–8
Detection of challenge virus in fetal tissues by nested PCR as a test of the potency of a porcine parvovirus vaccine. Belák S, et al. **Vet Res Commun** 1998 Feb;22(2):139–46
[Immunohistochemical studies on organ tropism of different biotypes of BVD virus in experimentally infected sheep fetuses] Hewicker–Trautwein M, et al. **DTW Dtsch Tierarztl Wochenschr** 1997 Oct;104(10):436–9 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Ger)**

FEVER

see related
ANTI–INFLAMMATORY AGENTS
ANTI–INFLAMMATORY AGENTS, NON–STEROIDAL
HEAT–SHOCK PROTEINS
HYPERTHERMIA, INDUCED
PYROGENS

Concepts of fever. Mackowiak PA. **Arch Intern Med** 1998 Sep 28;158(17):1870–81 (171 ref.)
Environmental injuries. Leikin JB, et al. **Dis Mon** 1997 Dec; 43(12):809–916 (257 ref.)
Detection of chronic systemic candida infection in leukaemia patients with febrile neutropenia: value of computer–assisted serial ultrasound documentation [letter] Karthaus M, et al. **Eur J Haematol** 1998 May;60(5):320–1
Influence of hypoxia and hyperthermia upon peroxidative and glutathione status in growth–restricted newborn piglets. Barth A, et al. **Exp Toxicol Pathol** 1998 Mar; 50(1):31–3
Colony–stimulating factors in the prevention of solid tumors induced by chemotherapy in patients with febrile neutropenia. Freyer G, et al. **Int J Antimicrob Agents** 1998 Apr;10(1):3–9 (34 ref.)
An enhanced electrical impedance imaging algorithm for hyperthermia applications. Paulsen KD, et al. **Int J Hyperthermia** 1997 Sep–Oct;13(5):459–80
Thermoregulation in the canine prostate during transurethral microwave hyperthermia, Part II: Blood flow response. Xu LX, et al. **Int J Hyperthermia** 1998 Jan–Feb;14(1):65–73
Blood cultures in febrile patients after hysterectomy. Cost–effectiveness. Swisher ED, et al. **J Reprod Med** 1997 Sep;42(9):547–50
From the Centers for Disease Control and Prevention. Hyperthermia and dehydration–related deaths associated with intentional rapid weight loss in three collegiate wrestlers—North Carolina, Wisconsin, and Michigan, November–December 1997. **JAMA** 1998 Mar 18; 279(11):824–5
Muscle metaboreceptor modulation of cutaneous active vasodilation. Crandall CG, et al. **Med Sci Sports Exerc** 1998 Apr;30(4):490–6
Hyperthermia and dehydration–related deaths associated with intentional rapid weight loss in three collegiate wrestlers—North Carolina, Wisconsin, and Michigan, November–December 1997. **MMWR Morb Mortal Wkly Rep** 1998 Feb 20;47(6):105–8
Ceftazidime plus amikacin plus teicoplanin or vancomycin in the empirical antibiotic therapy in febrile neutropenic cancer patients. Nucci M, et al. **Oncol Rep** 1998 Sep–Oct; 5(5):1205–9
Duration of fever and its relationship to bacteremia in febrile outpatients three to 36 months old. The Occult Bacteremia Study Group. Teach SJ, et al. **Pediatr Emerg Care** 1997 Oct;13(5):317–9
Fever and antipyresis. Kluger MJ, et al. **Prog Brain Res** 1998; 115:465–75 (65 ref.)
Maternal illness, including fever and medication use as risk factors for neural tube defects. Shaw GM, et al. **Teratology** 1998 Jan;57(1):1–7
[Long–term subfebrility] Komarov FI, et al. **Klin Med (Mosk)** 1998;76(2):47–9 (0 ref.) **(Rus)**

BLOOD

Interleukin 6, but not tumour necrosis factor–alpha, is a good predictor of severe infection in febrile neutropenic and non–neutropenic children with malignancy. Abrahamsson J, et al. **Acta Paediatr** 1997 Oct;86(10):1059–64
Somatostatin attenuates the hyperthermia induced increase in neutrophil concentration. Kappel M, et al. **Eur J Appl Physiol** 1998;77(1–2):149–56
Rapid detection of Brucella melitensis from blood cultures by a commercial system. Yagupsky P, et al. **Eur J Clin Microbiol Infect Dis** 1997 Aug;16(8):605–7
Activation of circulating platelets by hyperthermal stress. Take H, et al. **Eur J Med Res** 1996 Nov 25;1(12):562–4
Seizures associated with fever: clinical data as predictors for normal biochemical blood levels. van Stuijvenberg M, et al. **Eur J Pediatr** 1998 Jul;157(7):592–8
Levels of tumour necrosis factor and soluble TNF receptors during malaria fever episodes in the community. McGuire W, et al. **Trans R Soc Trop Med Hyg** 1998 Jan–Feb; 92(1):50–3
[Change in the content of alpha–fetoprotein and sex steroid hormones in the blood of rabbits in fever or subnormal temperature] Semenenia IN. **Patol Fiziol Eksp Ter** 1998 Jan–Mar;(1):26–8 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Rus)**
[Blood serum enzymes in hypoxic syndrome] Savchenkova LV. **Ukr Biokhim Zh** 1997 Jul–Aug;69(4):107–10 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Rus)**

CHEMICALLY INDUCED

AVP mediates the attenuated febrile response to administration of PGE1 in rats near term of pregnancy. Eliason HL, et al. **Am J Physiol** 1998 Sep;275(3 Pt 2):R691–6
Subdiaphragmatic vagotomy blocks the sleep– and fever–promoting effects of interleukin–1beta. Hansen MK, et al. **Am J Physiol** 1997 Oct;273(4 Pt 2):R1246–53
Rescue from neutropenic fever and a bamboo pole. Yi CY, et al. **Anaesthesia** 1998 Feb;53(2):173–6
Recurrent pyrexia, cough and dyspnoea with hydroxyurea [letter] Grace RF, et al. **Aust N Z J Med** 1998 Jun;28(3):347
Methamphetamine–induced hyperthermia in mice: examination of dopamine depletion and heat–shock protein induction. Kuperman DI, et al. **Brain Res** 1997 Oct 17; 771(2):221–7
Subdiaphragmatic vagotomy does not prevent fever following intracerebroventricular prostaglandin E2: further evidence for the importance of vagal afferents in immune–to–brain communication. Milligan ED, et al. **Brain Res** 1997 Aug 22;766(1–2):240–3
Ethambutol–induced pulmonary infiltrates with fever and skin rash: a case report. Chien HP, et al. **Chung Hua I Hsueh Tsa Chih (Taipei)** 1998 Jun;61(6):371–4
Fever, erythroderma, abdominal pain, and renal failure following initiation of indinavir therapy. Rietsema WJ. **Clin Infect Dis** 1997 Nov;25(5):1268–9
Drug–induced hyperthermia. Chan TC, et al. **Crit Care Clin** 1997 Oct;13(4):785–808 (110 ref.)
Antipyretic role of nitric oxide during endotoxin–induced fever in rabbits. Riedel W. **Int J Tissue React** 1997; 19(3–4):171–8
Severe hyperthermia during tetrabenazine therapy for tardive dyskinesia. Stevens E, et al. **Intensive Care Med** 1998 Apr; 24(4):369–71
MDMA induced hyperthermia: a survivor with an initial body temperature of 42.9 degrees C. Mallick A, et al. **J Accid Emerg Med** 1997 Sep;14(5):336–8
Fever, lymphadenopathy, eosinophilia, lymphocytosis, hepatitis, and dermatitis [letter; comment] Shapiro LE, et al. **J Am Acad Dermatol** 1998 Jan;38(1):132–3. Comment on: J Am Acad Dermatol 1997 Feb;36(2 Pt 2):347–50.
Fever and rash after amifostine therapy [letter] Buresh CM, et al. **J Pediatr Hematol Oncol** 1998 Jul–Aug;20(4):361–2
Thermoregulation in rats exposed perinatally to dioxin: core temperature stability to altered ambient temperature, behavioral thermoregulation, and febrile response to lipopolysaccharide. Gordon CJ, et al. **J Toxicol Environ Health** 1998 Aug 21;54(8):647–62
Studies on the mechanism of fever after intravenous administration of endotoxin. Caldwell FT, et al. **J Trauma** 1998 Feb;44(2):304–12
Fever associated with intravenous antibiotics in adults with cystic fibrosis [letter] Mallon P, et al. **Lancet** 1997 Dec 6;350(9092):1676–7
Somnogenic and pyrogenic effects of interleukin–1beta and lipopolysaccharide in intact and vagotomized rats. Opp MR, et al. **Life Sci** 1998;62(10):923–36
Hyperpyrexia associated with fatal paramethoxyamphetamine (PMA) abuse. James RA, et al. **Med Sci Law** 1998 Jan; 38(1):83–5
Drug fever induced by azathioprine in a haemodialysis patient. Sabeel A, et al. **Nephrol Dial Transplant** 1998 Apr; 13(4):1004–5
Fever attributed to the use of hydroxyurea. in 't Veld BA,

et al. **Neth J Med** 1997 Sep;51(3):110–3
Fever caused by hydroxyurea: a report of three cases and review of the literature. van der Klooster JM, et al. **Neth J Med** 1997 Sep;51(3):114–8 (15 ref.)
Fever in goldfish is induced by pyrogens but not by handling. Cabanac M, et al. **Physiol Behav** 1998 Feb 1;63(3):377–9
Low-grade fever after prosthetic valve insertion and captopril therapy: an iatrogenic cause. Bialas MC, et al. **Postgrad Med J** 1997 Nov;73(865):764–5
Pyrogenicity of etiocholanolone and interleukin-1 in New and Old World Monkeys. Steinetz BG, et al. **Proc Soc Exp Biol Med** 1998 Apr;217(4):435–8
SSRI treatment decreases prolactin and hyperthermic responses to mCPP. Quested DJ, et al. **Psychopharmacology (Berl)** 1997 Oct;133(3):305–8
[Polymer fume fever[Ellingsen CL. **Tidsskr Nor Laegeforen** 1998 Mar 20;118(8):1223–4 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Nor)**
[Sexual differences in the development of a hyperthermic reaction in rats after the administration of Freund's complete adjuvant] Semenenia IN, et al. **Ross Fiziol Zh Im I M Sechenova** 1997 Aug;83(8):94–8 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Rus)**

CLASSIFICATION

The history and physical assessments of the febrile infant. Bonadio WA. **Pediatr Clin North Am** 1998 Feb;45(1):65–77 (30 ref.)

COMPLICATIONS

Fever, thrombocytopenia, anasarca, and acute renal failure in a 50-year-old woman. Goral S, et al. **Am J Kidney Dis** 1998 May;31(5):890–5
Aspirin pretreatment potentiates hyperthermia-induced teratogenesis in the mouse. Tiboni GM, et al. **Am J Obstet Gynecol** 1998 Feb;178(2):270–9
Ultrasound-detected hepatic periportal thickening in patients with prolonged pyrexia. Medhat A, et al. **Am J Trop Med Hyg** 1998 Jul;59(1):45–8
Pancytopenia and fever of unknown origin in a 72-year-old woman [clinical conference] de Kruijf EJ, et al. **Ann Hematol** 1997 Oct;75(4):169–72
Risks for bacteremia and urinary tract infections in young febrile children with bronchiolitis [see comments] Kuppermann N, et al. **Arch Pediatr Adolesc Med** 1997 Dec; 151(12):1207–14. Comment in: Arch Pediatr Adolesc Med 1998 Aug;152(8):818–9; discussion 820. Comment in: Arch Pediatr Adolesc Med 1998 Aug;152(8):819–20.
A comparison of outcome from febrile neutropenic episodes in children compared with adults: results from four EORTC studies. International Antimicrobial Therapy Cooperative Group (IATCG) of the European Organization for Research and Treatment of Cancer (EORTC). Hann I, et al. **Br J Haematol** 1997 Dec; 99(3):580–8
Prediction of mortality in febrile medical patients: How useful are systemic inflammatory response syndrome and sepsis criteria? [see comments] Bossink AW, et al. **Chest** 1998 Jun;113(6):1533–41. Comment in: Chest 1998 Jun;113(6):1442–3.
Clinical outcome and economic impact of aminoglycoside peak concentrations in febrile immunocompromised patients with hematologic malignancies. Binder L, et al. **Clin Chem** 1998 Feb;44(2):408–14
Wrestling hyperthermia and dehydration. Hoey J. **CMAJ** 1998 May 5;158(9):1171–2 **(Eng, Fre)**
Transient deafness due to temperature-sensitive auditory neuropathy. Starr A, et al. **Ear Hear** 1998 Jun;19(3):169–79
Seizures associated with fever: clinical data as predictors for normal biochemical blood levels. van Stuijvenberg M, et al. **Eur J Pediatr** 1998 Jul;157(7):592–8
Fever, heatstroke, and hemorrhagic shock and encephalopathy. Chaves-Carballo E, et al. **J Child Neurol** 1998 Jun;13(6):286–7
Human monocytic ehrlichiosis presenting as febrile diarrhea. Devereaux CE. **J Clin Gastroenterol** 1997 Oct;25(3):544–5
A meta-analytic review of the preventive treatment of recurrences of febrile seizures. Rantala H, et al. **J Pediatr** 1997 Dec;131(6):922–5
Occurrence of potentially detrimental temperature alterations in hospitalized patients at risk for brain injury. Albrecht RF 2nd, et al. **Mayo Clin Proc** 1998 Jul;73(7):629–35
Febrile illness a major cause of profound childhood deafness in Nigeria. Ibekwe AO. **West Afr J Med** 1998 Jan-Mar; 17(1):15–8
[Usefulness of renal scintigraphy in the assessment of the first febrile urinary infection in children] Durá Travé T, et al. **An Esp Pediatr** 1997 Oct;47(4):378–82 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Spa)**
[Fever and muscular pain in adolescent who is engaged in martial arts] Durá Travé T, et al. **An Esp Pediatr** 1998 Jul;49(1):89–90 **(Spa)**
[Prognostic factors and mortality among adult patients with acute leukemia and infection] Brodsky AL, et al. **Medicina (B Aires)** 1997;57(5):557–65 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Spa)**
[A 74-year-old woman with fever, pain and limb weakness (clinical conference)] Cano M, et al. **Rev Neurol** 1997 Dec; 25(148):2040–4 **(Spa)**

DIAGNOSIS

Can training improve the results with infrared tympanic thermometers? Petersen MH, et al. **Acta Anaesthesiol Scand** 1997 Sep;41(8):1066–70
Maternal diagnosis and treatment of children's fever in an endemic malaria zone of Uganda: implications for the malaria control programme. Lubanga RG, et al. **Acta Trop** 1997 Oct 14;68(1):53–64
Painful, purpuric plaques in a child with fever. Drolet BA, et al. **Arch Dermatol** 1997 Dec;133(12):1500–1 (5 ref.)
Diagnosing fever by touch: observational study. Whybrew K, et al. **BMJ** 1998 Aug 1;317(7154):321
Evaluation of the computer program GIDEON (Global Infectious Disease and Epidemiology Network) for the diagnosis of fever in patients admitted to a medical service. Ross JJ, et al. **Clin Infect Dis** 1998 Mar;26(3):766–7
Practice parameters for evaluating new fever in critically ill adult patients. Task Force of the American College of Critical Care Medicine of the Society of Critical Care Medicine in collaboration with the Infectious Disease Society of America [see comments] O'Grady NP, et al. **Crit Care Med** 1998 Feb;26(2):392–408 (105 ref.). Comment in: Crit Care Med 1998 Feb;26(2):216–7.
Febrile nonhemolytic transfusion reactions to platelets. Heddle NM. **Curr Opin Hematol** 1995 Nov;2(6):478–83 (31 ref.)
Detection of bacteraemia in patients with fever and neutropenia using 16S rRNA gene amplification by polymerase chain reaction. Ley BE, et al. **Eur J Clin Microbiol Infect Dis** 1998 Apr;17(4):247–53
Fever in the returned traveler. Magill AJ. **Infect Dis Clin North Am** 1998 Jun;12(2):445–69 (162 ref.)
A spotted fever and melaena: acute HIV seroconversion [letter; comment] Brook MG. **Int J STD AIDS** 1998 Feb; 9(2):124. Comment on: Int J STD AIDS 1997 Aug;8(8):535–6.
Fever in Africa and WHO recommendation [letter; comment] Dunyo SK, et al. **Lancet** 1997 Nov 22;350(9090):1550. Comment on: Lancet 1997 Sep 13;350(9080):781.
Diagnosis of fever in Africa [letter; comment] Kofoed PE, et al. **Lancet** 1998 Jan 31;351(9099):373–4. Comment on: Lancet 1997 Sep 13;3350(9080):781.
Fever in Africa and WHO recommendation [letter; comment] Morgan D, et al. **Lancet** 1997 Nov 22;350(9090):1549–50 . Comment on: Lancet 1997 Sep 13;350(9080):781.
Fever in Africa and WHO recommendation [letter; comment] Tahzib F. **Lancet** 1997 Nov 22;350(9090):1550. Comment on: Lancet 1997 Sep 13;350(9080):781.
Diagnosis of fever in Africa [letter; comment] Verhoef H, et al. **Lancet** 1998 Jan 31;351(9099):372–3; discussion 373–4 . Comment on: Lancet 1997 Sep 13;350(9080):781.
Differential diagnosis of fever and pulmonary densities in mechanically ventilated patients. Meduri GU. **Monaldi Arch Chest Dis** 1997 Dec;52(6):570–3
[What alternatives to rectal temperature recording with a mercury thermometer?] Pazart L, et al. **Rev Epidemiol Sante Publique** 1997 Dec;45(6):516–26 (46 ref.) (Eng. Abstr.) **(Fre)**
[C-reactive protein in ambulatory practice (isolated acute fever in the infant and young child)] Godard C. **Rev Med Suisse Romande** 1997 Oct;117(10):771–3 **(Fre)**
[Imported fever] Jensenius M, et al. **Tidsskr Nor Laegeforen** 1998 Jan 30;118(3):402–6 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Nor)**
[Pyo-resorptive fever and wound sepsis] Smol'iannikov AV. **Arkh Patol** 1998 Jan-Feb;60(1):10–4 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Rus)**
[The evaluation of the tympanic thermometer by infrared rays (letter)] Korta Murúa J, et al. **An Esp Pediatr** 1998 Feb;48(2):195–7 **(Spa)**

DRUG THERAPY

A revised decision analysis of strategies in the management of febrile children at risk for occult bacteremia. Yamamoto LG, et al. **Am J Emerg Med** 1998 Mar;16(2):193–207
Ciprofloxacin plus piperacillin is an equally effective regimen for empiric therapy in febrile neutropenic patients compared with standard therapy. Griggs JJ, et al. **Am J Hematol** 1998 Aug;58(4):293–7
Analysis of the value of empiric vancomycin administration in febrile neutropenia occurring after autologous peripheral blood stem cell transplants. Koya R, et al. **Bone Marrow Transplant** 1998 May;21(9):923–6
Ceftriaxone monotherapy in the treatment of low-risk febrile neutropenia. Karthaus M, et al. **Chemotherapy** 1998 Sep-Oct;44(5):343–54
Cost-effectiveness of ceftriaxone and amikacin as single daily dose for the empirical management of febrile granulocytopenic children with cancer. Pession A, et al. **Chemotherapy** 1997 Sep-Oct;43(5):358–66
Current attitudes for therapy of febrile neutropenia with consideration to cost-effectiveness. Klastersky J. **Curr Opin Oncol** 1998 Jul;10(4):284–90
Economic impact of granulopoiesis stimulating agents on the management of febrile neutropenia. Lyman GH, et al. **Curr Opin Oncol** 1998 Jul;10(4):291–6 (41 ref.)
Expanding the options for risk-based therapy in febrile neutropenia. Rolston KV. **Diagn Microbiol Infect Dis** 1998 Jun;31(2):411–6 (18 ref.)
Piperacillin/tazobactam versus cefepime as initial empirical antimicrobial therapy in febrile neutropenic patients: a prospective randomized pilot study. Böhme A, et al. **Eur J Med Res** 1998 Jul 20;3(7):324–30
Neoplastic fever: choice of antipyrogenic therapy makes a difference. Alagiakrishnan K, et al. **Geriatrics** 1998 Aug; 53(8):74–6
Meropenem versus ceftazidime plus amikacin in the treatment of febrile episodes in neutropenic patients: a randomized study. de la Cámara R, et al. **Haematologica** 1997 Nov-Dec; 82(6):668–75
Antipyretic therapy [letter] Elizabeth KE. **Indian Pediatr** 1997 Aug;34(8):750
Antipyretic therapy. Rajeshwari K. **Indian Pediatr** 1997 May; 34(5):407–13 (43 ref.)
Extracts of rhinoceros horn are not antipyretic in rabbits. Laburn HP, et al. **J Basic Clin Physiol Pharmacol** 1997; 8(1-2):1–11
Granulocyte-macrophage colony-stimulating factor in patients with neutropenic fever is potent after low-risk but not after high-risk neutropenic chemotherapy regimens: results of a randomized phase III trial. Ravaud A, et al. **J Clin Oncol** 1998 Sep;16(9):2930–6
Empirical and subsequent use of antibacterial agents in the febrile neutropenic patient. De Pauw BE, et al. **J Intern Med Suppl** 1997;740:69–77
Acetaminophen: a clarification [letter; comment] Mitchell AA, et al. **J Pediatr** 1998 Jun;132(6):1080. Comment on: J Pediatr 1997 Aug;131(2):332; discussion 333. Comment on: J Pediatr 1997 Aug;131(2):332–3.
Equivalent antipyretic activity of ibuprofen and paracetamol in febrile children. Vauzelle-Kervroëdan F, et al. **J Pediatr** 1997 Nov;131(5):683–7
A study of the anti-pyretic effect of quinine, an alkaloid effective against cerebral malaria, on fever induced by bacterial endotoxin and yeast in rats. Santos FA, et al. **J Pharm Pharmacol** 1998 Feb;50(2):225–9
Home intravenous antibiotic treatment for febrile episodes in immune-compromised pediatric patients. Shemesh E, et al. **Med Pediatr Oncol** 1998 Feb;30(2):95–100
Impact of a false positive blood culture result on the management of febrile children. Thuler LC, et al. **Pediatr Infect Dis J** 1997 Sep;16(9):846–51
Antipyretic effect of oral v. rectal paracetamol [letter] Leary PM, et al. **S Afr Med J** 1997 Dec;87(12):1708
Ibuprofen use in pediatric patients. Jensen W. **S D J Med** 1998 Mar;51(3):79–80
Monotherapy with piperacillin/tazobactam versus combination therapy with ceftazidime plus amikacin as an empiric therapy for fever in neutropenic cancer patients. Hess U, et al. **Support Care Cancer** 1998 Jul;6(4):402–9
Treatment of neutropenic infection: trends towards monotherapy? Klastersky J. **Support Care Cancer** 1997 Sep; 5(5):365–70 (26 ref.)
Controversies in new antibiotic therapy for ambulatory patients. Sundararajan V, et al. **Support Care Cancer** 1997 Sep;5(5):358–64 (27 ref.)
[Fever-reducing therapy in childhood with NSAID (letter)] Marosvári I. **Orv Hetil** 1996 Dec 8;137(49):2767 **(Hun)**
[Guidelines for the therapeutic use of NSAIDs in pediatrics (editorial)] Principi N. **Minerva Pediatr** 1997 Sep; 49(9):379–86 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Ita)**
[The experience with solpadeine — a new analgesic] Zuev VP, et al. **Klin Med (Mosk)** 1997;75(12):56–8 **(Rus)**
[The use of the preparation Solpadeine in dental practice] Zuev VP, et al. **Stomatologiia (Mosk)** 1997;76(5):65–6 **(Rus)**
[Monotherapy with meropenem in febrile granulocytopenic patients] Sanz MA, et al. **Enferm Infecc Microbiol Clin** 1997 Sep;15 Suppl 1:69–72 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Spa)**

ECONOMICS

Current attitudes for therapy of febrile neutropenia with consideration to cost-effectiveness. Klastersky J. **Curr Opin Oncol** 1998 Jul;10(4):284–90
Economic impact of granulopoiesis stimulating agents on the management of febrile neutropenia. Lyman GH, et al. **Curr Opin Oncol** 1998 Jul;10(4):291–6 (41 ref.)

ENZYMOLOGY

In vitro antiarrhythmic effect of prior whole body hyperthermia: implication of catalase. Joyeux M, et al. **J Mol Cell Cardiol** 1997 Dec;29(12):3285–92
Brain endothelial cells express cyclooxygenase-2 during lipopolysaccharide-induced fever: light and electron microscopic immunocytochemical studies. Matsumura K, et al. **J Neurosci** 1998 Aug 15;18(16):6279–89
Effect of interleukin 1 beta-induced fever on hepatic drug metabolism in rat. Kihara T, et al. **Xenobiotica** 1998 Jun; 28(6):559–69

EPIDEMIOLOGY

Prospective, hospital based study of fever in children in the United Kingdom who had recently spent time in the tropics. Klein JL, et al. **BMJ** 1998 May 9;316(7142):1425–6
Occurrence of potentially detrimental temperature alterations in hospitalized patients at risk for brain injury. Albrecht RF 2nd, et al. **Mayo Clin Proc** 1998 Jul;73(7):629–35
Combating hyperthermia in acute stroke: a significant clinical concern. Ginsberg MD, et al. **Stroke** 1998 Feb;29(2):529–34 (60 ref.)
Body temperatures of home delivered newborns in north India. Kumar R, et al. **Trop Doct** 1998 Jul;28(3):134–6

ETIOLOGY

Perioperative fever. Lenhardt R, et al.
Acta Anaesthesiol Scand Suppl 1997;111:325–8 (17 ref.)

International Multicentre Term Prelabor Rupture of Membranes Study: evaluation of predictors of clinical chorioamnionitis and postpartum fever in patients with prelabor rupture of membranes at term. Seaward PG, et al. **Am J Obstet Gynecol** 1997 Nov;177(5):1024–9

Vagotomy attenuates but does not prevent the somnogenic and febrile effects of lipopolysaccharide in rats. Kapás L, et al. **Am J Physiol** 1998 Feb;274(2 Pt 2):R406–11

Febrile nonresponsiveness of vagotomized animals: is it due to endotoxin translocation from the gut and tolerance? [letter] Romanovsky AA. **Am J Physiol** 1998 Sep;275(3 Pt 2):R933–4; discussion R934–5

A 26–year–old woman with fever, migratory polyarthritis, and pericarditis subsequent to a T–cell lymphoma [clinical conference] Brouwer RE, et al. **Ann Hematol** 1997 Jul–Aug;75(1–2):71–7

The malarial fever response—pathogenesis, polymorphism and prospects for intervention. Kwiatkowski D, et al.
Ann Trop Med Parasitol 1997 Jul;91(5):533–42 (60 ref.)

Nosocomial febrile illness in the elderly: frequency, causes, and risk factors. Trivalle C, et al. **Arch Intern Med** 1998 Jul 27;158(14):1560–5

Hyperthermia, rhabdomyolysis, and disseminated intravascular coagulation associated with baclofen pump catheter failure. Reeves RK, et al.
Arch Phys Med Rehabil 1998 Mar;79(3):353–6

Low–risk febrile neutropenia in a medical oncology unit. Leong DC, et al. **Aust N Z J Med** 1997 Aug;27(4):403–7

Analysis of the value of empiric vancomycin administration in febrile neutropenia occurring after autologous peripheral blood stem cell transplants. Koya R, et al.
Bone Marrow Transplant 1998 May;21(9):923–6

Interleukin 6 is a cause of flu–like symptoms in treatment with a deoxycytidine analogue. Masuda N, et al.
Br J Cancer 1998 Aug;78(3):388–9

Maternal fever in term labour in relation to fetal tachycardia, cord artery acidaemia and neonatal infection [letter; comment] Bernardes J, et al. **Br J Obstet Gynaecol** 1998 Feb;105(2):241; discussion 241–2. Comment on: Br J Obstet Gynaecol 1997 Mar;104(3):363–6.

Maternal fever in term labour in relation to fetal tachycardia, cord artery acidaemia and neonatal infection [letter; comment] Coulter J, et al. **Br J Obstet Gynaecol** 1998 Feb;105(2):242. Comment on: Br J Obstet Gynaecol 1997 Mar;104(3):363–6.

Case management study: polyarthritis with fever. Sood A, et al. **Bull Rheum Dis** 1998 May;47(3):1–4

Fever in liver transplant recipients: changing spectrum of etiologic agents. Chang FY, et al. **Clin Infect Dis** 1998 Jan; 26(1):59–65

Bartonella henselae as a cause of prolonged fever and fever of unknown origin in children. Jacobs RF, et al.
Clin Infect Dis 1998 Jan;26(1):80–4

Practice guidelines for evaluating new fever in critically ill adult patients.Task Force of the Society of Critical Care Medicine and the Infectious Diseases Society of America. O'Grady NP, et al. **Clin Infect Dis** 1998 May;26(5):1042–59

Fever, leukopenia, and thrombocytopenia in a patient with acute Lyme borreliosis were due to human granulocytic ehrlichiosis [letter; comment] Weber R, et al.
Clin Infect Dis 1998 Jan;26(1):253–4. Comment on: Clin Infect Dis 1996 Jun;22(6):1119–20. Comment on: Clin Infect Dis 1997 May;24(5):1027–9.

Fever in the critical care unit. Cunha BA. **Crit Care Clin** 1998 Jan;14(1):1–14 (19 ref.)

Empirical antifungal therapy in febrile neutropenic patients: current status. Kibbler CC. **Curr Top Med Mycol** 1997 Dec; 8(1–2):5–14 (79 ref.)

Post–operative pyrexia in an orthopaedic unit. Gakuu LN. **East Afr Med J** 1997 Aug;74(8):530–2

Pattern of resolution of tachypnoea and fever in childhood pneumonia. Muhe L. **East Afr Med J** 1998 Feb;75(2):63–7

Selected laboratory tests in febrile patients in Kampala, Uganda. Mutanda LN. **East Afr Med J** 1998 Feb; 75(2):68–72

Non–inpatient parenteral antibiotic therapy in febrile adults. Newland AC, et al. **Eur J Haematol Suppl** 1998;62:6–10 (11 ref.)

Postoperative fever, bowel ischaemia and cytokine response to abdominal aortic aneurysm repair—a comparison between endovascular and open surgery. Syk I, et al.
Eur J Vasc Endovasc Surg 1998 May;15(5):398–405

Neoplastic fever: choice of antipyrogenic therapy makes a difference. Alagiakrishnan K, et al. **Geriatrics** 1998 Aug; 53(8):74–6

An inflamed elbow after an insect sting. Matfin G, et al. **Hosp Pract (Off Ed)** 1998 Jun 15;33(6):41–2, 44

IL–6 in a pleomorphic type of malignant fibrous histiocytoma presenting high fever. Hamada T, et al. **Hum Pathol** 1998 Jul;29(7):758–61

Larva migrans as a cause of fever in an HIV–positive man [letter] Brook MG. **Int J STD AIDS** 1998 Aug;9(8):494–5

Hepatosplenic tuberculosis: a cause of persistent fever during recovery from prolonged neutropenia. Chakrabarti S, et al. **Int J Tuberc Lung Dis** 1998 Jul;2(7):575–9

Infection risk and cancer chemotherapy: the impact of the chemotherapeutic regimen in patients with lymphoma and solid tissue malignancies. Bow EJ.
J Antimicrob Chemother 1998 Jun;41 Suppl D:1–5 (45 ref.)

Control of temperature during newborn transport: an old problem with new difficulties [published erratum appears in J Paediatr Child Health 1998 Feb;34(1):108] Bowman ED, et al. **J Paediatr Child Health** 1997 Oct;33(5):398–401

Normal postoperative febrile response in the pediatric orthopaedic population. Merjanian RB, et al.
J Pediatr Orthop 1998 Jul–Aug;18(4):497–501

Interleukin–1 alpha producing synovial sarcoma with prolonged fever: a case report. Osaka S, et al.
Jpn J Clin Oncol 1998 Jul;28(7):436–40

Saddleback fever due to human granulocytic ehrlichiosis [letter] Horowitz HW, et al. **Lancet** 1998 Feb 28; 351(9103):650

A 31–year–old man with fever, dyspnea, and pulmonary infiltrates. Mincey BA, et al. **Mayo Clin Proc** 1998 Apr; 73(4):363–6

23–year–old woman with ankle pain and fever. Novaro GM, et al. **Mayo Clin Proc** 1997 Oct;72(10):961–4

74–year–old woman with intermittent fever, headache, and stroke. Rho JP, et al. **Mayo Clin Proc** 1998 Jan;73(1):73–6

Hyperthermia in brain hemorrhage. Shibata M.
Med Hypotheses 1998 Mar;50(3):185–90 (23 ref.)

Pyretic and antipyretic signals within and without fever: a possible interplay. Székely M, et al. **Med Hypotheses** 1998 Mar;50(3):213–8 (44 ref.)

Clinical problem–solving. Seeking an expert interpretation. Berkwits M, et al. **N Engl J Med** 1997 Dec 4;337(23):1682–4

Impaired febrile response in mice lacking the prostaglandin E receptor subtype EP3. Ushikubi F, et al. **Nature** 1998 Sep 17;395(6699):281–4

Progressive hyperthermia during thoracoscopic procedures in infants and children. Sugi K, et al. **Paediatr Anaesth** 1998;8(3):211–4

An infant with fever and drooling: infection or trauma? Golova N. **Pediatr Emerg Care** 1997 Oct;13(5):331–3

A case of orbital pseudotumor masquerading as orbital cellulitis in a patient with proptosis and fever. Sirbaugh PE. **Pediatr Emerg Care** 1997 Oct;13(5):337–9

Epidural analgesia and neonatal fever [letter] Dolak JA, et al. **Pediatrics** 1998 Mar;101(3 Pt 1):492; discussion 493–4

Epidural analgesia and neonatal fever [letter] Gambling DR, et al. **Pediatrics** 1998 Mar;101(3 Pt 1):491–2; discussion 493–4

Urinary tract infection controversy and questions [letter; comment] McMahon EM Jr. **Pediatrics** 1998 Apr;101(4 Pt 1):731–3. Comment on: Pediatrics 1997 Jul;100(1):128–34.

Epidural analgesia and neonatal fever [letter] Pleasure JR, et al. **Pediatrics** 1998 Mar;101(3 Pt 1):490; discussion 493–4

The inflammatory reaction in elective flap surgery. Blomqvist L, et al. **Plast Reconstr Surg** 1998 May;101(6):1524–8

Fever after craniofacial surgery in the infant under 24 months of age. Hobar PC, et al. **Plast Reconstr Surg** 1998 Jul; 102(1):32–6

Interleukin–6 in the fever and multiorgan crisis of pheochromocytoma. Salahuddin A, et al.
Scand J Infect Dis 1997;29(6):640–2

Intermittent fever and pancytopenia in a young Mexican man [see comments] Schussler JM, et al. **South Med J** 1997 Oct; 90(10):1037–9. Comment in: South Med J 1998 Jun;91(6):603.

News from MASCC Subcommittees. Infectious subcommittee [news] **Support Care Cancer** 1998 Mar; 6(2):79–80

Prognostic significance of febrile episodes in lung cancer patients receiving chemotherapy. Rikimaru T, et al.
Support Care Cancer 1998 Jul;6(4):396–401

Malaria and human immunodeficiency virus infection among male employees of a sugar estate in Malawi. Nwanyanwu OC, et al. **Trans R Soc Trop Med Hyg** 1997 Sep–Oct; 91(5):567–9

Clinical significance of fever after percutaneous nephrolithotomy. Cadeddu JA, et al. **Urology** 1998 Jul; 52(1):48–50

[Hemophagocytic syndrome: an underestimated cause of the syndrome of non–infectious fever?] Vatan R, et al.
Ann Fr Anesth Reanim 1998;17(4):315–8 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Fre)**

[Anatomo–clinical conference. Pitié–Salpêtrière Hospital. Case No 2—1997. Recurrent febrile pancytopenia] Cherin P. **Ann Med Interne (Paris)** 1997;148(6):445–52 (59 ref.) **(Fre)**

[Anatomo–clinical conference. Pitié–Salpêtrière Hospital. Case No 3—1997. Febrile pancytopenia] Hermine O, et al. **Ann Med Interne (Paris)** 1997;148(8):565–76 **(Fre)**

[A pulmonary mass with a raging fever] Fettar K, et al.
Ann Pathol 1998 Feb;18(1):61–2 **(Fre)**

[Analysis of transfusion incident reports filed at 15 blood transfusion centers and health facilities during 17 months. Groupe Receveurs de laSFTS] Waller C, et al.
Transfus Clin Biol 1997 Dec;4(6):541–8 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Fre)**

[Bathing water related diseases: the Carinthian Sentinel Project as the source of epidemiological data] Feenstra O, et al. **Zentralbl Hyg Umweltmed** 1995 Dec;198(2):165–71 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Ger)**

[Splenic vein thrombosis with pancytopenia and fever: antiphospholipid antibody syndrome] Adducchio VS, et al. **Recenti Prog Med** 1997 Dec;88(12):585–7 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Ita)**

[Low–grade fever of protracted course. Retrospective study of 30 cases and reflections for a low–cost management] Campanella N, et al. **Recenti Prog Med** 1998 Jul–Aug; 89(7–8):377–80 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Ita)**

[Febrile episodes in elderly inpatients—a one year survey to determine the causes of fever in hospital] Ueno K, et al. **Kansenshogaku Zasshi** 1998 May;72(5):493–8 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Jpn)**

[A patient with acute sarcoidosis associated with fever, polyarthritis, and erythema nodosum: a typical of Löfgren's syndrome] Koseki Y, et al. **Ryumachi** 1998 Feb;38(1):23–8 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Jpn)**

[Imported fever. A diagnostic challenge] Jensenius M, et al. **Nord Med** 1998 Apr;113(4):107–11 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Nor)**

[Early post myocardial infarction syndrome—a trial of assessment based on clinical course and immunologic tests] Sinkiewicz W, et al. **Przegl Lek** 1997;54(12):829–34 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Pol)**

[Fever, pleural effusion and atelectasis in a patient with a history of hydatidosis] Burón MR, et al.
Enferm Infecc Microbiol Clin 1997 Jun–Jul;15(6):323–4 **(Spa)**

[Haemophilus influenzae type B meningitis: typical and atypical presentation] Sánchez JM, et al. **Neurologia** 1998 Feb;13(2):92–3 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Spa)**

GENETICS

The use of knockout mice to understand the role of cytokines in fever. Kluger MJ, et al. **Clin Exp Pharmacol Physiol** 1998 Feb;25(2):141–4 (24 ref.)

Identification of a growth arrest specific (gas 5) gene by differential display as a candidate gene for determining susceptibility to hyperthermia–induced exencephaly in mice. Vacha SJ, et al. **Dev Genet** 1997;21(3):212–22

Effect of hyperthermia on the transcription rate of heat–shock genes in the rabbit cerebellum and retina assayed by nuclear run–ons. D'Souza CA, et al.
J Neurosci Res 1998 Jun 1;52(5):538–48

HISTORY

A cure for ague [letter; comment] Smith NK.
J R Soc Med 1997 Oct;90(10):589–90. Comment on: J R Soc Med 1997 May;90(5):285–90.

[Objectivity and rhetoric. Karl August Wunderlich (1815–1877) and clinical thermometry] Hess V.
Medizinhist J 1997;32(3–4):299–319 **(Ger)**

IMMUNOLOGY

Science and pragmatism in the treatment and prevention of neutropenic infection. Klastersky J.
J Antimicrob Chemother 1998 Jun;41 Suppl D:13–24 (65 ref.)

Neutropenic infections: a review of the French Febrile Aplasia Study Group trials in 608 febrile neutropenic patients. Marie JP, et al. **J Antimicrob Chemother** 1998 Jun; 41 Suppl D:57–64

The evolution of the empirical management of fever and neutropenia in cancer patients. Viscoli C.
J Antimicrob Chemother 1998 Jun;41 Suppl D:65–80 (84 ref.)

Fever–range hyperthermia enhances L–selectin–dependent adhesion of lymphocytes to vascular endothelium. Wang WC, et al. **J Immunol** 1998 Jan 15;160(2):961–9

Function of fever [letter; comment] Colaco C.
J R Soc Med 1997 Oct;90(10):587–8. Comment on: J R Soc Med 1997 Jul;90(7):391–4.

Anti–inflammatory cytokine profile and mortality in febrile patients [see comments] van Dissel JT, et al. **Lancet** 1998 Mar 28;351(9107):950–3. Comment in: Lancet 1998 Mar 28;351(9107):922–3.

Immunological and neuroendocrine modulation of fever in stress. Roth J. **Prog Brain Res** 1998;115:177–92 (78 ref.)

Mechanisms of CNS response to systemic immune challenge: the febrile response. Elmquist JK, et al.
Trends Neurosci 1997 Dec;20(12):565–70 (80 ref.)

METABOLISM

Population pharmacokinetic study of amikacin administered once or twice daily to febrile, severely neutropenic adults. Tod M, et al. **Antimicrob Agents Chemother** 1998 Apr; 42(4):849–56

Hyperthermic intraperitoneal doxorubicin: pharmacokinetics, metabolism, and tissue distribution in a rat model. Jacquet P, et al. **Cancer Chemother Pharmacol** 1998;41(2):147–54

Preferential activation of HSF–binding activity and hsp70 gene expression in Xenopus heart after mild hyperthermia. Ali A, et al. **Cell Stress Chaperones** 1997 Dec;2(4):229–37

Heat exposure and drugs. A review of the effects of hyperthermia on pharmacokinetics. Vanakoski J, et al.
Clin Pharmacokinet 1998 Apr;34(4):311–22 (47 ref.)

Relative association of fever and injury with hypermetabolism in critically ill patients. Frankenfield DC, et al. **Injury** 1997 Nov–Dec;28(9–10):617–21

Neutralization of pyrogen–induced tumour necrosis factor by its type 1 soluble receptor in guinea–pigs: effects on fever and interleukin–6 release. Roth J, et al.
J Physiol (Lond) 1998 May 15;509 (Pt 1):267–75

Aspartic and glutamic acids increase in the frontal cortex during prostaglandin E1 hyperthermia. Monda M, et al.
Neuroscience 1998 Apr;83(4):1239–43

Elevation of plasma interleukin–6 level is involved in postoperative fever following major oral and maxillofacial surgery. Miyawaki T, et al.

Oral Surg Oral Med Oral Pathol Oral Radiol Endod 1998 Feb;85(2):146–52

Brain eicosanoids and LPS fever: species and age differences. Fraifeld V, et al. **Prog Brain Res** 1998;115:141–57 (102 ref.)

Prostaglandin system in the brain: sites of biosynthesis and sites of action under normal and hyperthermic states. Matsumura K, et al. **Prog Brain Res** 1998;115:275–95 (92 ref.)

Prostaglandins and fever. Milton AS. **Prog Brain Res** 1998; 115:129–39 (40 ref.)

Nitric oxide and carbon monoxide in the brain pathology of heat stress. Sharma HS, et al. **Prog Brain Res** 1998; 115:297–333 (183 ref.)

Blood–brain barrier permeability during hyperthermia. Shivers RR, et al. **Prog Brain Res** 1998;115:413–24 (115 ref.)

Heat shock protein response in the central nervous system following hyperthermia. Westman J, et al. **Prog Brain Res** 1998;115:207–39 (120 ref.)

[Changes in the prolactin content of the cerebrospinal fluid and blood serum in rabbits in dynamic hyperthermia induced by Freund's complete adjuvant] Semenenia IN, et al. **Zh Evol Biokhim Fiziol** 1998 Mar–Apr;34(2):270–2 **(Rus)**

MICROBIOLOGY

Fever, nausea, and rash in a 37-year-old man [clinical conference] **Am J Med** 1998 Jun;104(6):596–601

Predictors of occult pneumococcal bacteremia in young febrile children. Kuppermann N, et al. **Ann Emerg Med** 1998 Jun;31(6):679–87

Risk of bacteremia for febrile young children in the post–Haemophilus influenzae type b era. Lee GM, et al. **Arch Pediatr Adolesc Med** 1998 Jul;152(7):624–8

Preliminary survey of Leptospirosis and Lyme disease amongst febrile patients attending community hospital ambulatory care in Maputo, Mozambique. Collares-Pereira M, et al. **Cent Afr J Med** 1997 Aug;43(8):234–8

Rash and fever in the critical care unit. Cunha BA. **Crit Care Clin** 1998 Jan;14(1):35–53 (16 ref.)

Laboratory investigations in the diagnosis of septicaemia and malaria. Dougle ML, et al. **East Afr Med J** 1997 Jun; 74(6):353–6

Incidence of bacteremia in infants and children with fever and petechiae. Mandl KD, et al. **J Pediatr** 1997 Sep; 131(3):398–404

Impact of a false positive blood culture result on the management of febrile children. Thuler LC, et al. **Pediatr Infect Dis J** 1997 Sep;16(9):846–51

NURSING

Development and testing of a process measure of nursing home quality of care. Holtzman J, et al. **J Am Geriatr Soc** 1997 Oct;45(10):1203–7

Managing fever in HIV disease. Holtzclaw BJ. **J Assoc Nurses AIDS Care** 1998 Jul–Aug;9(4):97–101

PARASITOLOGY

Fever, hepatosplenomegaly and pancytopenia in a patient living in the Mediterranean region. Büyükaşik Y, et al. **Postgrad Med J** 1998 Apr;74(870):237–9

Clinical features cannot predict a diagnosis of malaria or differentiate the infecting species in children living in an area of low transmission. Luxemburger C, et al. **Trans R Soc Trop Med Hyg** 1998 Jan–Feb;92(1):45–9

PATHOLOGY

Magnetic resonance imaging evidence of hippocampal injury after prolonged focal febrile convulsions [see comments] VanLandingham KE, et al. **Ann Neurol** 1998 Apr; 43(4):413–26. Comment in: Ann Neurol 1998 Apr;43(4):411–2.

PHYSIOPATHOLOGY

Role of hypothalamic interleukin-1beta in fever induced by cecal ligation and puncture in rats. Gourine AV, et al. **Am J Physiol** 1998 Sep;275(3 Pt 2):R754–61

Systemic alpha-MSH suppresses LPS fever via central melanocortin receptors independently of its suppression of corticosterone and IL-6 release. Huang QH, et al. **Am J Physiol** 1998 Aug;275(2 Pt 2):R524–30

"Biphasic" fevers often consist of more than two phases. Romanovsky AA, et al. **Am J Physiol** 1998 Jul;275(1 Pt 2):R323–31

Methodology of fever research: why are polyphasic fevers often thought to be biphasic? Romanovsky AA, et al. **Am J Physiol** 1998 Jul;275(1 Pt 2):R332–8

Microinjection of a cyclooxygenase inhibitor into the anteroventral preoptic region attenuates LPS fever. Scammell TE, et al. **Am J Physiol** 1998 Mar;274(3 Pt 2):R783–9

Signaling the brain in systemic inflammation: which vagal branch is involved in fever genesis? Simons CT, et al. **Am J Physiol** 1998 Jul;275(1 Pt 2):R63–8

Circumventricular organs and fever. Takahashi Y, et al. **Am J Physiol** 1997 Nov;273(5 Pt 2):R1690–5

Prolonged fever as an unusual manifestation of the hyaline vascular type of Castleman's disease in the chest: report and review of the literature. Emad A. **Ann Hematol** 1997 Oct;75(4):161–4 (42 ref.)

The interleukin-1 system: receptors, ligands, and ICE in the brain and their involvement in the fever response. Alheim K, et al. **Ann N Y Acad Sci** 1998 May 1;840:51–8 (35 ref.)

Cytokines and fever. Blatteis CM, et al. **Ann N Y Acad Sci** 1998 May 1;840:608–18 (45 ref.)

Prolonged febrile seizures and mesial temporal sclerosis [editorial; comment] Shinnar S. **Ann Neurol** 1998 Apr; 43(4):411–2. Comment on: Ann Neurol 1998 Apr;43(4):413–26.

Ethanol ingestion prolongs orthostatic intolerance in hyperthermic humans. White MD, et al. **Aviat Space Environ Med** 1998 Jun;69(6):577–82

Role of hyperthermia in the protective action of clomethiazole against MDMA ('ecstasy')-induced neurodegeneration, comparison with the novel NMDA channel blocker AR-R15896AR. Colado MI, et al. **Br J Pharmacol** 1998 Jun;124(3):479–84

Ontogeny of methamphetamine-induced neurotoxicity and associated hyperthermic response. Cappon GD, et al. **Brain Res Dev Brain Res** 1997 Nov 12;103(2):155–62

Poisons and fever. Gordon CJ, et al. **Clin Exp Pharmacol Physiol** 1998 Feb;25(2):145–9 (31 ref.)

The use of knockout mice to understand the role of cytokines in fever. Kluger MJ, et al. **Clin Exp Pharmacol Physiol** 1998 Feb;25(2):141–4 (24 ref.)

A study of neurokinins and other oedema-inducing mediators and mechanisms in thermal injury. Waller J, et al. **Clin Exp Pharmacol Physiol** 1997 Nov;24(11):861–3

Pathogenesis of fever: are circulating pyrogenic cytokines the only mediators? [letter] Netea MG, et al. **Clin Infect Dis** 1998 Jun;26(6):1479

Molecular mechanisms of fever: the missing links. Dantzer R, et al. **Eur Cytokine Netw** 1998 Mar;9(1):27–31

Interleukin-1-mediated febrile responses in mice and interleukin-1 beta activation of NFkappaB in mouse primary astrocytes, involves the interleukin-1 receptor accessory protein. Zetterström M, et al. **Eur Cytokine Netw** 1998 Jun;9(2):131–8

Effect of methamphetamine on tryptophan hydroxylase activity: role of hyperthermia. Fleckenstein AE. **Eur J Pharmacol** 1997 Aug 13;332(3):263–5

Circulatory response to hyperthermia during acute normovolaemic haemodilution. Talwar A, et al. **Int J Biometeorol** 1998 Apr;41(4):169–74

Separate and combined influences of dehydration and hyperthermia on cardiovascular responses to exercise. González-Alonso J. **Int J Sports Med** 1998 Jun;19 Suppl 2:S111–4

Pathogenesis of fever in a rat burn model: the role of cytokines and lipopolysaccharide. Caldwell FT Jr, et al. **J Burn Care Rehabil** 1997 Nov–Dec;18(6):525–30

Selective brain cooling in hyperthermia: the mechanisms and medical implications. Nagasaka T, et al. **Med Hypotheses** 1998 Mar;50(3):203–11 (38 ref.)

Fever and hypothermia: two adaptive thermoregulatory responses to systemic inflammation. Romanovsky AA, et al. **Med Hypotheses** 1998 Mar;50(3):219–26 (50 ref.)

Hyperthermia during Olympic triathlon: influence of body heat storage during the swimming stage. Kerr CG, et al. **Med Sci Sports Exerc** 1998 Jan;30(1):99–104

The effect of heat shock on M-cholinoreceptors from rat cerebral cortex membranes. Nesterova LA, et al. **Membr Cell Biol** 1997;11(2):187–94

Postischemic hyperthermia increases expression of hsp72 mRNA after brief ischemia in the gerbil. Suga S, et al. **Neurosci Lett** 1998 Feb 27;243(1–3):57–60

Aspartic and glutamic acids increase in the frontal cortex during prostaglandin E1 hyperthermia. Monda M, et al. **Neuroscience** 1998 Apr;83(4):1239–43

Effect of fever on capillary refill time. Gorelick MH, et al. **Pediatr Emerg Care** 1997 Oct;13(5):305–7

Fever in goldfish is induced by pyrogens but not by handling. Cabanac M, et al. **Physiol Behav** 1998 Feb 1;63(3):377–9

The effects of lipopolysaccharide (LPS) on the fever response in rats at different ambient temperatures. Conrad A, et al. **Physiol Behav** 1997 Dec;62(6):1197–201

Endotoxin tolerance does not alter open field-induced fever in rats. Soszynski D, et al. **Physiol Behav** 1998 Feb 15; 63(4):689–92

Paternal care reduces maternal hyperthermia in Djungarian hamsters (Phodopus campbelli). Walton JM, et al. **Physiol Behav** 1997 Dec 31;63(1):41–7

Glial reactions in the central nervous system following heat stress. Cervós-Navarro J, et al. **Prog Brain Res** 1998; 115:241–74 (184 ref.)

Brain eicosanoids and LPS fever: species and age differences. Fraifeld V, et al. **Prog Brain Res** 1998;115:141–57 (102 ref.)

Regional differentiation of sympathetic efferents during fever. Iriki M, et al. **Prog Brain Res** 1998;115:477–97 (50 ref.)

Prostaglandins and fever. Milton AS. **Prog Brain Res** 1998; 115:129–39 (40 ref.)

Pathophysiology of opioids in hyperthermic states. Romanovsky AA, et al. **Prog Brain Res** 1998;115:111–27 (134 ref.)

Pathophysiology of brain edema and cell changes following hyperthermic brain injury. Sharma HS, et al. **Prog Brain Res** 1998;115:351–412 (199 ref.)

Blood–brain barrier permeability during hyperthermia. Shivers RR, et al. **Prog Brain Res** 1998;115:413–24 (115 ref.)

Hyperthermia and the central nervous system. Sminia P, et al. **Prog Brain Res** 1998;115:337–50 (45 ref.)

Heat shock protein response in the central nervous system following hyperthermia. Westman J, et al. **Prog Brain Res** 1998;115:207–39 (120 ref.)

PREVENTION & CONTROL

AVP mediates the attenuated febrile response to administration of PGE1 in rats near term of pregnancy. Eliason HL, et al. **Am J Physiol** 1998 Sep;275(3 Pt 2):R691–6

Paralysis only slightly reduces the febrile response to interleukin-2 during isoflurane anesthesia. Lenhardt R, et al. **Anesthesiology** 1998 Sep;89(3):648–56

Desflurane reduces the febrile response to administration of interleukin-2. Negishi C, et al. **Anesthesiology** 1998 May; 88(5):1162–9

Melatonin effects on inhibition of thirst and fever induced by lipopolysaccharide in rat. Nava F, et al. **Eur J Pharmacol** 1997 Jul 23;331(2–3):267–74

Effects of intravenous nitric oxide inhibitors on endotoxin-induced fever in prepubertal pigs. Parrott RF, et al. **Gen Pharmacol** 1998 Sep;31(3):371–6

Antipyretic role of nitric oxide during endotoxin-induced fever in rabbits. Riedel W. **Int J Tissue React** 1997; 19(3–4):171–8

Inhibition of nitric oxide synthase results in a suppression of interleukin-1beta-induced fever in rats. Roth J, et al. **Life Sci** 1998;62(22):PL 345–50

Combating hyperthermia in acute stroke: a significant clinical concern. Ginsberg MD, et al. **Stroke** 1998 Feb;29(2):529–34 (60 ref.)

THERAPY

Out-patient management of febrile neutropenia in indigent paediatric patients. Malik IA. **Ann Acad Med Singapore** 1997 Nov;26(6):742–6

Efficacy of tepid sponging versus paracetamol in reducing temperature in febrile children. Agbolosu NB, et al. **Ann Trop Paediatr** 1997 Sep;17(3):283–8

External cooling in critically ill febrile ICU patients [letter; comment] Morley AP. **Br J Anaesth** 1997 Oct;79(4):546–7 . Comment on: Br J Anaesth 1997 Feb;78(2):123–7.

Cooking in the intensive care unit: evaluation of the febrile patient [editorial; comment] Shellito J. **Crit Care Med** 1998 Feb;26(2):216–7. Comment on: Crit Care Med 1998 Feb;26(2):392–408.

Managing fever in HIV disease. Holtzclaw BJ. **J Assoc Nurses AIDS Care** 1998 Jul–Aug;9(4):97–101

Thermogenic responses to body cooling during fever induced by Staphylococcus aureus cell walls in rabbits. Tøien O, et al. **J Comp Physiol [B]** 1998 Mar;168(2):73–80

Prof. Li Xuegeng's experience in treatment of pediatric emergencies by flying-needling therapy. Zhao W. **J Tradit Chin Med** 1996 Sep;16(3):218–23

Fever in Africa and WHO recommendation [letter; comment] Konotey-Ahulu FI. **Lancet** 1997 Nov 22;350(9090):1549. Comment on: Lancet 1997 Sep 13;350(9080):781.

Is fever bad? Rathle H. **Pediatr Rev** 1997 Dec;18(12):445–6

Mother's knowledge of, attitudes toward, and management of fever in preschool children in Italy. Impicciatore P, et al. **Prev Med** 1998 Mar–Apr;27(2):268–73

[Influence of different needling methods on fever caused by E. bacillus coli injection in rabbit] Fang J, et al. **Chen Tzu Yen Chiu** 1996;21(3):50–4 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Chi)**

[Standards, Options, and Recommendations for the management of brief neutropenias. Fedération Nationale des Centres de Lutte Contre le Cancer] Biron P, et al. **Bull Cancer** 1998 Aug;85(8):695–711 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Fre)**

VETERINARY

Influence of Escherichia coli endotoxin induced fever on the pharmacokinetics and dosage regimen of oxytetracycline in cross-bred calves. Singh RP, et al. **Acta Vet Hung** 1998; 46(1):95–100

Post exercise changes in compartmental body temperature accompanying intermittent cold water cooling in the hyperthermic horse. Marlin DJ, et al. **Equine Vet J** 1998 Jan;30(1):28–34

Characteristics of the febrile response in Pekin ducks. Maloney SK, et al. **J Comp Physiol [B]** 1998 Apr; 168(3):177–82

Reduction of fever by housing in small cages. Kuhnen G. **Lab Anim** 1998 Jan;32(1):42–5

Effects of testosterone on fever and vasopressin mRNA in wether sheep given endotoxin. Parrott RF, et al. **Res Vet Sci** 1997 Sep–Oct;63(2):129–31

Thermoregulation. Base mechanisms and hyperthermia. Guthrie AJ, et al. **Vet Clin North Am Equine Pract** 1998 Apr;14(1):45–59 (50 ref.)

VIROLOGY

Serological investigation of a febrile outbreak in Delhi, India, using a rapid immunochromatographic test [letter] Vaughn DW. **J Clin Microbiol** 1998 Sep;36(9):2795–6

Fever, thrombocytopenia, and diarrhoea. Laing RB, et al. **Postgrad Med J** 1998 May;74(871):259–60

[The unmasking of secondary adrenal insufficiency and central diabetes insipidus by a highly febrile acute Hantaan virus infection] Schröder S, et al. **Med Klin** 1997 Dec 15; 92(12):736–8 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Ger)**

FEVER BLISTER see HERPES LABIALIS

FEVER OF UNKNOWN ORIGIN

Fever without apparent source on clinical examination, infectious diseases, and lower respiratory infections in children. McCarthy PL, et al. **Curr Opin Pediatr** 1998 Feb; 10(1):101–16 (94 ref.)

Fever of unknown origin in the puerperium. A case report. Lee WL, et al. **J Reprod Med** 1998 Feb;43(2):149–52

Application of the Rochester Criteria in febrile neonates [letter] Chiu CH, et al. **Pediatr Infect Dis J** 1998 Mar; 17(3):267–9

[A case report—typhoid fever complicated with liver and gallbladder abscess, treated for long-time as fever of unknown origin] Kawashima I, et al. **Kansenshogaku Zasshi** 1997 Aug;71(8):788–92 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Jpn)**

BLOOD

[Prolonged fever in adults with normal sedimentation rate (letter)] Omezzine Letaief A, et al. **Ann Med Interne (Paris)** 1997;148(4):327–8 **(Fre)**

CHEMICALLY INDUCED

[Intermittent fever of unknown origin] Osterwalder P, et al. **Dtsch Med Wochenschr** 1998 Jun 12;123(24):761–5 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Ger)**

COMPLICATIONS

1997 guidelines for the use of antimicrobial agents in neutropenic patients with unexplained fever. Infectious Diseases Society of America. Hughes WT, et al. **Clin Infect Dis** 1997 Sep;25(3):551–73 (195 ref.)

[Bone marrow examination in patients with human immunodeficiency virus infection and fever of unknown origin (letter)] Raya Sánchez JM, et al. **An Med Interna** 1997 Aug;14(8):428–9 **(Spa)**

DIAGNOSIS

Anhidrotic ectodermal dysplasia (Christ–Siemens–Touraine syndrome) presenting as a fever of unknown origin in an infant. Hizli S, et al. **Int J Dermatol** 1998 Feb;37(2):132–4

Fever of unknown origin (FUO). II. Diagnostic procedures in a prospective multicenter study of 167 patients. The Netherlands FUO Study Group. de Kleijn EM, et al. **Medicine (Baltimore)** 1997 Nov;76(6):401–14

Schnitzler's syndrome presenting as fever of unknown origin (FUO). The role of cytokines in its systemic features. de Kleijn EM, et al. **Neth J Med** 1997 Oct;51(4):140–2

A survey about management of febrile children without source by primary care physicians. Wittler RR, et al. **Pediatr Infect Dis J** 1998 Apr;17(4):271–7; discussion 277–9

[Differential diagnosis of fever of unknown origin. A case of adult onset Still disease] Regoli G, et al. **Minerva Med** 1998 Jan–Feb;89(1–2):11–3 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Ita)**

[Fever of unknown origin in internal medicine. The experience of Spanish authors over 20 years] Ramos Rincón JM, et al. **An Med Interna** 1997 Nov;14(11):585–92 (62 ref.) (Eng. Abstr.) **(Spa)**

[Fever of unknown origin as the clinical presentation of malignant peritoneal mesothelioma] Tejido García R, et al. **An Med Interna** 1997 Nov;14(11):573–5 (32 ref.) (Eng. Abstr.) **(Spa)**

DRUG THERAPY

Population analysis of once-daily dosing of gentamicin in patients with neutropenia. Peterson AK, et al. **Aust N Z J Med** 1998 Jun;28(3):311–5

Safety and toxicity of amphotericin B in glucose 5% or intralipid 20% in neutropenic patients with pneumonia or fever of unknown origin: randomised study. Schöffski P, et al. **BMJ** 1998 Aug 8;317(7155):379–84

A randomized comparison of liposomal versus conventional amphotericin B for the treatment of pyrexia of unknown origin in neutropenic patients. Prentice HG, et al. **Br J Haematol** 1997 Sep;98(3):711–8

1997 guidelines for the use of antimicrobial agents in neutropenic patients with unexplained fever. Infectious Diseases Society of America. Hughes WT, et al. **Clin Infect Dis** 1997 Sep;25(3):551–73 (195 ref.)

Application of informed consent principles in the emergency department evaluation of febrile children at risk for occult bacteremia. Yamamoto LG. **Hawaii Med J** 1997 Nov; 56(11):313–7, 320–2

EPIDEMIOLOGY

Fever of unknown origin (FUO). I A. prospective multicenter study of 167 patients with FUO, using fixed epidemiologic entry criteria. The Netherlands FUO Study Group. de Kleijn EM, et al. **Medicine (Baltimore)** 1997 Nov;76(6):392–400

Outbreak of acute febrile illness among athletes participating in triathlons—Wisconsin and Illinois, 1998 [published erratum appears in MMWR Morb Mortal Wkly Rep 1998 Jul 31;47(29):619] **MMWR Morb Mortal Wkly Rep** 1998 Jul 24;47(28):585–8

ETIOLOGY

Clinical Pearls: Fever and facial swelling. Buccal cellulitis. McKinzie JP. **Acad Emerg Med** 1998 Apr;5(4):347, 368–70

Herpes simplex infection as possible etiology for febrile neutropenia and mucositis in patients treated for hematological malignancies. Kubešová H, et al. **Acta Med Austriaca** 1998;25(2):57–60

Early detection of pneumonia in febrile neutropenic patients: use of thin-section CT. Heussel CP, et al. **AJR Am J Roentgenol** 1997 Nov;169(5):1347–53

Tumor fever in patients with nasopharyngeal carcinoma: clinical experience of 67 patients. Liaw CC, et al. **Am J Clin Oncol** 1998 Aug;21(4):422–5

Unexplained fever and aortic regurgitation: a rare presentation of Takayasu's aortitis—a case report. Sakakibara Y, et al. **Angiology** 1998 Aug;49(8):665–7

Bartonella henselae as a cause of prolonged fever and fever of unknown origin in children. Jacobs RF, et al. **Clin Infect Dis** 1998 Jan;26(1):80–4

Psoas muscle abscess causing fever of unknown origin: the value of Tc-99m (V) DMS imaging. Lee BF, et al. **Clin Nucl Med** 1997 Nov;22(11):789–90

Pyrexia of undetermined origin in advanced HIV disease [clinical conference] Tang CM, et al. **Genitourin Med** 1997 Aug;73(4):308–13

A difficult case of pyrexia. McIlmoyle J, et al. **Int J Clin Pract** 1998 Apr–May;52(3):199–200

An AIDS patient with fever and pancytopenia. Nord J, et al. **Int J Infect Dis** 1998 Jan–Mar;2(3):173–5

Psychogenic fever or psychogenic hyperthermia? [letter] Miric D, et al. **J Am Geriatr Soc** 1997 Oct;45(10):1287–8

Management of postoperative fever in cardiovascular surgery. Ishikawa S, et al. **J Cardiovasc Surg (Torino)** 1998 Feb;39(1):95–7

A patient with familial Takayasu's arteritis presenting with fever of unknown origin. Tsai MJ, et al. **J Formos Med Assoc** 1998 May;97(5):351–3

Investigation of infection in the neutropenic patient with fever. Gillespie T, et al. **J Hosp Infect** 1998 Feb;38(2):77–91 (76 ref.)

ECG of the month. Plants, catsup.... Artifacts. Martinez-Lopez JI. **J La State Med Soc** 1998 May; 150(5):197–9

Clinical value of immunoscintigraphy in patients with fever of unknown origin. Meller J, et al. **J Nucl Med** 1998 Jul; 39(7):1248–53

Role of MRI in diagnosis of childhood sarcoidosis with fever of unknown origin. Gedalia A, et al. **J Pediatr Orthop** 1997 Jul–Aug;17(4):460–2

Fever of unknown origin [letter; comment] Galanakis E, et al. **Lancet** 1997 Nov 8;350(9088):1401–2. Comment on: Lancet 1997 Aug 23;350(9077):575–80.

Tuberculosis mediastinal adenopathy presenting as fever of unknown origin [letter; comment] Sood R, et al. **Lancet** 1997 Dec 13;350(9093):1782. Comment on: Lancet 1997 Aug 23;350(9077):575–80.

Giant cell arteritis manifesting as chronic cough and fever of unknown origin. Olopade CO, et al. **Mayo Clin Proc** 1997 Nov;72(11):1048–50

A 74-year-old man with persistent fevers. Margolis DM, et al. **Md Med J** 1997 Nov–Dec;46(10):524–9

Update: leptospirosis and unexplained acute febrile illness among athletes participating in triathlons—Illinois and Wisconsin, 1998. **MMWR Morb Mortal Wkly Rep** 1998 Aug 21;47(32):673–6

Clinical problem-solving: refusing HIV testing [letter; comment] Gluckman SJ. **N Engl J Med** 1998 May 21; 338(21):1545; discussion 1546. Comment on: N Engl J Med 1998 Jan 1;338(1):46–50.

Clinical problem-solving. A hidden agenda [see comments] Landor M. **N Engl J Med** 1998 Jan 1;338(1):46–50. Comment in: N Engl J Med 1998 May 21;338(21):1544–5; discussion 1546. Comment in: N Engl J Med 1998 May 21;338(21):1545; discussion 1546.

Sinusitis in the intensive care unit patient. Kountakis SE, et al. **Otolaryngol Head Neck Surg** 1997 Oct;117(4):362–6

Persistent fever, Pseudomonas pneumonia and gram-negative septicemia in a three-year-old male child. Kosmala D, et al. **Pediatr Infect Dis J** 1998 Mar;17(3):263–4; 269–70

Fever of unknown origin in the HIV-infected patient: new scenario for an old problem. Mayo J, et al. **Scand J Infect Dis** 1997;29(4):327–36 (120 ref.)

Intermittent fever and pancytopenia [letter; comment] Marinella MA. **South Med J** 1998 Jun;91(6):603. Comment on: South Med J 1997 Oct;90(10):1037–9.

Carcinoma of the colon: an unusual cause of prolonged fever. Zahid MA, et al. **South Med J** 1998 May;91(5):462–3

Dissecting aortic aneurysm presenting as pyrexia of unknown origin: report of a case. Miyairi T, et al. **Surg Today** 1998; 28(1):102–4

Chronic sinusitis as a cause of prolonged fever. Gilbert VE. **Tenn Med** 1998 Aug;91(8):317–8

A case of visceral leishmaniasis in Austria. Stoiser B, et al. **Wien Klin Wochenschr** 1998 May 8;110(9):342–5

[The clinical case of the month. Apropos of a case of unexplained fever] Bustin F, et al. **Rev Med Liege** 1998 Jan;53(1):7–10 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Fre)**

[Castleman's disease—a rare cause of a febrile state with lymphadenopathy (see comments)] Hartmeier SH, et al. **Dtsch Med Wochenschr** 1997 Sep 19;122(38):1141–6 (21 ref.) (Eng. Abstr.). Comment in: Dtsch Med Wochenschr 1998 Apr 17;123(16):513. **(Ger)**

[43-year-old patient with undulating fever of unknown origin and abdominal symptoms] Möhler M, et al. **Internist (Berl)** 1998 Mar;39(3):303–7 **(Ger)**

[Recurrent fever in a patient treated with immunosuppressive therapy for Takayasu arteritis] Schneider T, et al. **Internist (Berl)** 1997 Aug;38(8):770–3 **(Ger)**

[Still's syndrome in the adult. A report of 8 cases with special reference to diagnostic value of ferritin] Mock B, et al. **Med Klin** 1997 Sep 15;92(9):515–20 (36 ref.) (Eng. Abstr.) **(Ger)**

[Magnetic resonance imaging (MRI) of liver and brain in hematologic-oncologic patients with fever of unknown origin] Heussel CP, et al. **Rofo Fortschr Geb Rontgenstr Neuen Bildgeb Verfahr** 1998 Aug;169(2):128–34 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Ger)**

[Abdominal typhus] Gürke T. **Schweiz Rundsch Med Prax** 1998 Mar 18;87(12):427–8 **(Ger)**

[Febrile state, bloody diarrhea and megacolon] Hellermann J, et al. **Schweiz Rundsch Med Prax** 1998 Feb 25; 87(9):318–21 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Ger)**

[Status febrilis and jaundice] Knechtle B, et al. **Schweiz Rundsch Med Prax** 1998 Feb 4;87(6):212–6 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Ger)**

[Return from the tropics: relevant diagnosis and rational therapy] Markwalder K. **Schweiz Rundsch Med Prax** 1998 May 6;87(19):655–9 (22 ref.) (Eng. Abstr.) **(Ger)**

[Subarachnoid hemorrhage in aneurysm of the left anterior cerebral artery] Nordmann A. **Schweiz Rundsch Med Prax** 1998 May 20;87(21):744–6 **(Ger)**

[Fever, headache and weakness. Primary cytomegalovirus infection] Osterwalder P, et al. **Schweiz Rundsch Med Prax** 1998 Feb 18;87(8):282–6 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Ger)**

[Recurrent fever, nocturnal sweating, weight loss] Schär B, et al. **Schweiz Rundsch Med Prax** 1997 Sep 3;86(36):1389–92 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Ger)**

[Fever of unknown origin. Comparison of the diagnostic spectrum of 53 cases in a medical ward in an Italian hospital with those of other 9 countries] Campanella N, et al. **Recenti Prog Med** 1998 Jul–Aug;89(7–8):372–6 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Ita)**

[Fever of unknown origin in rheumatology] Fioravanti A, et al. **Recenti Prog Med** 1998 Jan;89(1):30–6 (43 ref.) (Eng. Abstr.) **(Ita)**

[Granulomatous hepatitis and fever of unknown origin (letter)] Garavelli PL. **Recenti Prog Med** 1997 Dec; 88(12):588 **(Ita)**

[Still's disease as an example of fever of unknown origin: diagnostic and therapeutic difficulties] Kuca P, et al. **Pneumonol Alergol Pol** 1997;65(9–10):667–71 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Pol)**

[Symptomatic recurrent or episodic fever of unknown origin in adenocarcinoma of the colon (letter)] Rivero Marcotegui M, et al. **Gastroenterol Hepatol** 1998 May;21(5):261 **(Spa)**

[Fever and muscular pain in a 34 year-old man] Luna González J, et al. **Rev Clin Esp** 1998 Mar;198(3):179–80 **(Spa)**

GENETICS

Linkage of familial Hibernian fever to chromosome 12p13. McDermott MF, et al. **Am J Hum Genet** 1998 Jun; 62(6):1446–51

Exclusion of the familial Mediterranean fever locus as a susceptibility region for autosomal dominant familial Hibernian fever. McDermott MF, et al. **J Med Genet** 1998 May;35(5):432–4

IMMUNOLOGY

[Fevers of unknown origin: new aspects of an old problem] Lukina EA, et al. **Ter Arkh** 1997;69(11):21–5 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Rus)**

MICROBIOLOGY

The diagnostic usefulness of bone marrow cultures in patients with fever of unknown origin. Volk EE, et al. **Am J Clin Pathol** 1998 Aug;110(2):150–3

Fever of unknown origin and anemia with Rhodococcus equi infection in an immunocompetent patient [letter] Sigler E, et al. **Am J Med** 1998 May;104(5):510

Pyrexia of unknown origin. Thia L, et al. **Postgrad Med J** 1998 May;74(871):271–2

PARASITOLOGY

Epidemiological, clinical and laboratory studies on parasitic infections as a cause of fever of undetermined origin in Dakahlia Governorate, Egypt. Aboul-Hassan S, et al. **J Egypt Soc Parasitol** 1997 Apr;27(1):47–57

PATHOLOGY

The diagnostic usefulness of bone marrow cultures in patients with fever of unknown origin. Volk EE, et al. **Am J Clin Pathol** 1998 Aug;110(2):150–3

RADIONUCLIDE IMAGING

The value of indium-111-labelled leucocyte imaging and ultrasonography in the investigation of pyrexia of unknown

FEVER OF UNKNOWN ORIGIN

origin. Tudor GR, et al. **Br J Radiol** 1997 Sep; 70(837):918–22

THERAPY

A survey about management of febrile children without source by primary care physicians. Wittler RR, et al. **Pediatr Infect Dis J** 1998 Apr;17(4):271–7; discussion 277–9

Therapeutic use of colony stimulating factors for established neutropenic fever. Walton SM. **W V Med J** 1998 Jan–Feb; 94(1):26–8 (10 ref.)

FEVER THERAPY see **HYPERTHERMIA, INDUCED**

FGF RECEPTORS see **RECEPTORS, FIBROBLAST GROWTH FACTOR**

FIBER, DIETARY see **DIETARY FIBER**

FIBER OPTICS

Assessment of the CAMINO intracranial pressure device in clinical practice. Schürer L, et al. **Acta Neurochir Suppl (Wien)** 1997;70:296–8

A fiberoptic hazard [letter] Hadaway EG. **Anaesthesia** 1998 Jun;53(6):608

The cuffed oropharyngeal airway as an aid to fibreoptic intubation. Pigott DW, et al. **Anaesthesia** 1998 May; 53(5):480–3

Fiber–optic nitric oxide–selective biosensors and nanosensors. Barker SL, et al. **Anal Chem** 1998 Mar 1;70(5):971–6

Randomly ordered addressable high–density optical sensor arrays. Michael KL, et al. **Anal Chem** 1998 Apr 1; 70(7):1242–8

Surface plasmon resonance biomolecular interaction analysis mass spectrometry. 2. Fiber optic–based analysis. Nelson RW, et al. **Anal Chem** 1997 Nov 1;69(21):4369–74

Near–ultraviolet evanescent–wave absorption sensor based on a multimode optical fiber. Potyrailo RA, et al. **Anal Chem** 1998 Apr 15;70(8):1639–45

Optical time–of–flight chemical detection: absorption–modulated fluorescence for spatially resolved analyte mapping in a bidirectional distributed fiber–optic sensor. Potyrailo RA, et al. **Anal Chem** 1998 Aug 15; 70(16):3407–12

Role of fiberoptic bronchoscopy in conjunction with the use of double–lumen tubes for thoracic anesthesia: a prospective study. Klein U, et al. **Anesthesiology** 1998 Feb; 88(2):346–50

Identification of the lower end of the nasolacrimal duct with a fibre–optic light 'pipe'. Elder JE. **Aust N Z J Ophthalmol** 1998 Aug;26(3):263–4

Fiber optic–based biosensor for ricin. Narang U, et al. **Biosens Bioelectron** 1997;12(9–10):937–45

Antibody immobilization using heterobifunctional crosslinkers. Shriver–Lake LC, et al. **Biosens Bioelectron** 1997;12(11):1101–6

A guide for tube exchange using a fibrescope and the plastic sheath of a guidewire in small children [letter] Bahkfi JH, et al. **Br J Anaesth** 1998 Jul;81(1):103

Laryngoscopy and fibreoptic intubation in acromegalic patients. Hakala P, et al. **Br J Anaesth** 1998 Mar;80(3):345–7

Laryngeal mask airway facilitated fibreoptic bronchoscopy in infants. Bandla HP, et al. **Can J Anaesth** 1997 Dec; 44(12):1242–7

Awake fibre–optic intubation [letter] Vaughan DJ, et al. **Can J Anaesth** 1998 Feb;45(2):187–8

CT–guided transthoracic needle biopsy following indeterminate fiberoptic bronchoscopy in solitary pulmonary nodules. Yankelevitz DF, et al. **Clin Imaging** 1998 Jan–Feb;22(1):7–10

Three–dimensional computed tomography bronchoscopy using clinical datasets: a comparison with fibreoptic bronchoscopy. Chinn RJ, et al. **Clin Radiol** 1997 Nov; 52(11):830–6

Fibreoptic intubation through a laryngeal mask airway in an infant with Robin sequence. Patel A, et al. **Eur J Anaesthesiol** 1998 Mar;15(2):237–9

Achilles tendon loading during walking: application of a novel optic fiber technique. Finni T, et al. **Eur J Appl Physiol** 1998 Feb;77(3):289–91

High magnetic susceptibility coatings for visualisation of optical fibres on a specialised interventional MRI system. Paley M, et al. **Eur Radiol** 1997;7(8):1341–2

Radiographically occult lung cancer treated with fibreoptic bronchoscopic electrocautery: a pilot study of a simple and inexpensive technique. van Boxem TJ, et al. **Eur Respir J** 1998 Jan;11(1):169–72

Establishing proficiency in flexible sigmoidoscopy in a family practice residency program [see comments] Brill JR, et al. **Fam Med** 1997 Sep;29(8):580–3. Comment in: Fam Med 1997 Sep;29(8):590–2.

The relationship between cardiac contraction and intramyocardial hemodynamics. Kajiya F, et al. **IEEE Eng Med Biol Mag** 1997 Sep–Oct;16(5):127–32

An illuminating retractor for intracranial microneurosurgery. Mirsky R, et al. **IEEE Trans Biomed Eng** 1998 Jan; 45(1):129–31

Mucoid impaction following nasal intubation in a child with an upper respiratory infection. Cohen SP, et al. **J Clin Anesth** 1998 Jun;10(4):327–30

Colonofiberscopic diagnosis of intestinal tuberculosis. Hsiao TJ, et al. **J Formos Med Assoc** 1998 Jan;97(1):21–5

A fiber–optic DNA biosensor microarray for the analysis of gene expression [see comments] Ferguson JA, et al. **Nat Biotechnol** 1996 Dec;14(13):1681–4. Comment in: Nat Biotechnol 1996 Dec;14(13):1649.

Reliability of intraventricular pressure measurement with fiberoptic or solid–state transducers: avoidance of a methodological error. Raabe A, et al. **Neurosurgery** 1998 Jan;42(1):74–9; discussion 79–80

A fiber optic biosensor for fluorimetric detection of triple–helical DNA. Uddin AH, et al. **Nucleic Acids Res** 1997 Oct 15;25(20):4139–46

Middle ear imaging via the eustachian tube with a superfine fiberoptic videomicroendoscope. Karhuketo TS, et al. **ORL J Otorhinolaryngol Relat Spec** 1998 Jan–Feb; 60(1):30–4

Chloral hydrate and sleep deprivation for sedation during flexible fiberoptic bronchoscopy [letter] Callahan CW. **Pediatr Pulmonol** 1997 Oct;24(4):302

A fiberscopic analysis of velopharyngeal movement before and after primary palatoplasty in cleft palate infants. Igawa HH, et al. **Plast Reconstr Surg** 1998 Sep;102(3):668–74

Clinical in vivo dosimetry using optical fibers. Gripp S, et al. **Radiat Oncol Investig** 1998;6(3):142–9

A binocular fiberscope for presenting visual stimuli during fMRI. Cornelissen FW, et al. **Spat Vis** 1997;11(1):75–81 (15 ref.)

Rapid detection of D–dimer using a fiber optic biosensor. Rowe CA, et al. **Thromb Haemost** 1998 Jan;79(1):94–8

Ultrasonic imaging using optoelectronic transmitters. Emery CD, et al. **Ultrason Imaging** 1998 Apr;20(2):113–31

High–sensitivity fiber–optic ultrasound sensors for medical imaging applications. Wen H, et al. **Ultrason Imaging** 1998 Apr;20(2):103–12

[Fiber optic tracheoscopy in percutaneous dilation tracheostomy] Simonsen MS, et al. **Ugeskr Laeger** 1998 Aug 3;160(32):4654–5 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Dan)**

[Optics with natural appearing added illumination] Kunert W, et al. **Langenbecks Arch Chir Suppl Kongressbd** 1997; 114:1232–4 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Ger)**

[Use of intraoperative fiber–esophagoscopy in surgical treatment of rare esophageal diseases] Furman M, et al. **Wiad Lek** 1998;51(1–2):26–9 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Pol)**

[Bronchofibroscopic and histological studies in the differential diagnosis of interstitial lung diseases in children] Selest M, et al. **Probl Tuberk** 1997;(6):48–50 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Rus)**

EDUCATION

Teaching the use of fiberoptic intubation for children older than two years of age [see comments] Erb T, et al. **Anesth Analg** 1997 Nov;85(5):1037–41. Comment in: Anesth Analg 1998 Aug;87(2):495–6.

HISTORY

Harold Hopkins and optical systems for urology––an appreciation. Gow JG. **Urology** 1998 Jul;52(1):152–7

INSTRUMENTATION

Nebulized 10% lignocaine for awake fibreoptic intubation [letter] Mostafa SM, et al. **Anaesth Intensive Care** 1998 Apr; 26(2):222–3

A new fibre optic sensor for respiratory monitoring. Davis C, et al. **Australas Phys Eng Sci Med** 1997 Dec;20(4):214–9

Quantifying serum antiplague antibody with a fiber–optic biosensor. Anderson GP, et al. **Clin Diagn Lab Immunol** 1998 Sep;5(5):609–12

Velocity difference measurement with a fiber–optic coupler. Du Y, et al. **J Opt Soc Am A Opt Image Sci Vis** 1998 Sep;15(9):2433–9

Determination of water in ferrous lactate by near infrared reflectance spectroscopy with a fibre–optic probe. Blanco M, et al. **J Pharm Biomed Anal** 1997 Oct;16(2):255–62

A new light source for vitreous surgery. Peyman GA, et al. **Retina** 1997;17(5):466–7

[Easy to handle fibroscope] Beydon L. **Ann Fr Anesth Reanim** 1998;17(7):fi139 **(Fre)**

[Fiber optic measurements with the Bilitec probe for quantifying bile reflux after aboral stomach resection] Krönert T, et al. **Zentralbl Chir** 1998;123(3):239–44 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Ger)**

METHODS

Tapered optical fiber sensor using near–infrared fluorophores to assay hybridization. Pilevar S, et al. **Anal Chem** 1998 May 15;70(10):2031–7

Optical time–of–flight chemical detection: spatially resolved analyte mapping with extended–length continuous chemically modified optical fibers. Potyrailo RA, et al. **Anal Chem** 1998 Apr 15;70(8):1453–61

Real–time frequency domain temperature and oxygen sensor with a single optical fiber. Liao SC, et al. **IEEE Trans Biomed Eng** 1997 Nov;44(11):1114–21

Velocity difference measurement with a fiber–optic coupler. Du Y, et al. **J Opt Soc Am A Opt Image Sci Vis** 1998 Sep;15(9):2433–9

Simultaneous digitization of upper airway fiber–optic images and respiratory signals. Taha BH, et al. **Sleep** 1997 Oct; 20(10):883–90

ORGANIZATION & ADMINISTRATION

Fibre–optic links eliminate distances separating specialists, patients. Lyttle J. **CMAJ** 1998 May 19;158(10):1349–50

FIBERGLASS CASTS see **CASTS, SURGICAL**

FIBRIN

Fibrin sheaths complicating central venous catheters. Crain MR, et al. **AJR Am J Roentgenol** 1998 Aug;171(2):341–6

Role of beta1 and beta3 integrins in human smooth muscle cell adhesion to and contraction of fibrin clots in vitro. Yee KO, et al. **Circ Res** 1998 Aug 10;83(3):241–51

VE–Cadherin mediates endothelial cell capillary tube formation in fibrin and collagen gels. Bach TL, et al. **Exp Cell Res** 1998 Feb 1;238(2):324–34

Subcutaneous tissue distribution of vancomycin from a fibrin glue/Dacron graft carrier. Fujimoto K, et al. **J Biomed Mater Res** 1997 Sep 15;36(4):564–7

Addition of fibrin sealant to ceramic promotes bone repair: long–term study in rabbit femoral defect model. Kania RE, et al. **J Biomed Mater Res** 1998 Spring;43(1):38–45

Un–cross–linked fibrin substrates inhibit keratinocyte spreading and replication: correction with fibronectin and factor XIII cross–linking. Weiss E, et al. **J Cell Physiol** 1998 Jan;174(1):58–65

Prevention of the influence of fibrin and alpha2–macroglobulin in the continuous measurement of the thrombin potential: implications for an endpoint determination of the optical density. Rijkers DT, et al. **Thromb Res** 1998 Feb 15;89(4):161–9

[Effect of molecular weight and protein coating of surface properties of poly(beta–hydroxybutyric acid) and the effect on polymer–cell interaction] Etzrodt D, et al. **Biomed Tech (Berl)** 1997;42 Suppl:445–6 **(Ger)**

[Cataract surgery in narrow pupil and postoperative fibrin reaction, especially after sphincterectomy] Pham T, et al. **Ophthalmologe** 1997 Sep;94(9):647–50 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Ger)**

ANALYSIS

Soluble fibrin in plasma as a sign of activated coagulation in patients with pregnancy complications. Ostlund E, et al. **Acta Obstet Gynecol Scand** 1998 Feb;77(2):165–9

Thrombus Precursor Protein and the measurement of thrombosis in patients with acute chest pain syndrome. Laurino JP, et al. **Ann Clin Lab Sci** 1997 Sep–Oct; 27(5):338–45

Localization of the hair–cell–specific protein fimbrin during regeneration in the chicken cochlea. Lee KH, et al. **Audiol Neurootol** 1996 Jan–Feb;1(1):41–53

Three–dimensional visualization and quantitation of fibrin in solid tumors by confocal laser scanning microscopy. Biggerstaff J, et al. **Cytometry** 1997 Oct 1;29(2):122–7

Immunohistological assessment of fibrin deposition and thrombus formation in canine mammary neoplasia. Golombiewski A, et al. **J Comp Pathol** 1997 Aug; 117(2):177–83

Fibrin detected in plasma of patients with disseminated intravascular coagulation by fibrin–specific antibodies consists primarily of high molecular weight factor XIIIa–crosslinked and plasmin–modified complexes partially containing fibrinopeptide A. Pfitzner SA, et al. **Thromb Haemost** 1997 Sep;78(3):1069–78

Evaluation of the combination of a bedside D–dimer assay and enzyme–linked immunosorbent soluble fibrin assay in patients with suspected venous thromboembolism. Brimble KS, et al. **Thromb Res** 1997 Nov 1;88(3):291–7

[Evaluation of analyses for exclusion of suspected thrombosis. Do not rely on the D–dimer test!] Horney E, et al. **Lakartidningen** 1997 Dec 10;94(50):4777–9 (22 ref.) (Eng. Abstr.) **(Swe)**

ANTAGONISTS & INHIBITORS

Inhibition of postvitrectomy fibrin using troxerutin. Liu SM, et al. **Retina** 1998;18(3):257–9

BIOSYNTHESIS

Evolution of vertebrate fibrin formation and the process of its dissolution. Doolittle RF, et al. **Ciba Found Symp** 1997; 212:4–17; discussion 17–23 (32 ref.)

Lysyl oxidase–like protein localizes to sites of de novo fibrinogenesis in fibrosis and in the early stromal reaction of ductal breast carcinomas. Decitre M, et al. **Lab Invest** 1998 Feb;78(2):143–51 (38 ref.)

Delayed treatment with desulfato–hirudin prevents fibrin formation in lipopolysaccharide–induced shock. Siebeck M, et al. **Thromb Res** 1997 Dec 15;88(6):473–80

CHEMISTRY

Insulin–like growth factor I peptide elution profiles from fibrin polymers determined by use of high–performance liquid chromatography. Foley RL, et al. **Am J Vet Res** 1997 Dec;58(12):1431–5

Dynamic light scattering study of fine semiflexible fibrin networks. Arcovito G, et al. **Biophys Chem** 1997 Sep 1; 67(1–3):287–92

The location of the carboxy–terminal region of gamma chains in fibrinogen and fibrin D domains. Mosesson MW, et al. **Proc Natl Acad Sci U S A** 1998 Sep 1;95(18):10511–6

Ultrasound reversibly disaggregates fibrin fibers. Braaten JV, et al. **Thromb Haemost** 1997 Sep;78(3):1063–8

Compaction as a method to characterise fibrin network structure: kinetic studies and relationship to crosslinking. Nair CH, et al. **Thromb Res** 1997 Nov 15;88(4):381–7

[Comparative analysis of unfractionated and low molecular weight heparins on the polymerization process of fibrin] Barkagan ZS, et al. **Biull Eksp Biol Med** 1997 Sep; 124(9):346–7 **(Rus)**

[Three-dimensional model of the fibrin(ogen) molecule and fibrin fibril] Makoagonenko EM. **Ukr Biokhim Zh** 1997 Sep–Dec;69(5–6):24–32 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Rus)**

DEFICIENCY

Clinical application of fibrinolysis laboratory tests: a review. Prisco D, et al. **Ann Ital Med Int** 1998 Apr–Jun;13(2):81–7 (52 ref.)

DRUG EFFECTS

Intracameral urokinase for dissolution of fibrin or blood clots after glaucoma surgery. WuDunn D. **Am J Ophthalmol** 1997 Nov;124(5):693–5

Administration of abciximab during percutaneous coronary intervention reduces both ex vivo platelet thrombus formation and fibrin deposition: implications for a potential anticoagulant effect of abciximab. Dangas G, et al. **Arterioscler Thromb Vasc Biol** 1998 Aug;18(8):1342–9

Streptokinase–induced activation of the kallikrein–kinin system and of the contact phase in patients with acute myocardial infarction. Hoffmeister HM, et al. **J Cardiovasc Pharmacol** 1998 May;31(5):764–72

Topical tissue plasminogen activator appears ineffective for the clearance of intraocular fibrin. Zwaan J, et al. **Ophthalmic Surg Lasers** 1998 Jun;29(6):476–83

IMMUNOLOGY

Radioimmunoimaging of arterial and venous thrombi in canine model using 99mTc labeled monoclonal antifibrin antibody. Ruan C, et al. **Chin Med J (Engl)** 1997 Jan; 110(1):69–72

Antibodies against the fibrin beta–chain amino–terminus detect active canine venous thrombi. Morris TA, et al. **Circulation** 1997 Nov 4;96(9):3173–9

METABOLISM

Myocardial fibrin deposits in the first month after transplantation predict subsequent coronary artery disease and graft failure in cardiac allograft recipients. Labarrere CA, et al. **Am J Med** 1998 Sep;105(3):207–13

Physical exertion induces thrombin formation and fibrin degradation in patients with peripheral atherosclerosis. Mustonen P, et al. **Arterioscler Thromb Vasc Biol** 1998 Feb; 18(2):244–9 (42 ref.)

Glycated proteins modulate tissue–plasminogen activator–catalyzed plasminogen activation. Bobbink IW, et al. **Biochem Biophys Res Commun** 1997 Nov 26; 240(3):595–601

Molecular cloning of the cDNA encoding the carboxy–terminal domain of chimpanzee apolipoprotein(a): an Asp57 —> Asn mutation in kringle IV–10 is associated with poor fibrin binding. Chenivesse X, et al. **Biochemistry** 1998 May 19;37(20):7213–23

Demonstration of covalent binding of lipoprotein(a) [Lp(a)] to fibrin and endothelial cells. Liu JN, et al. **Biochemistry** 1998 Mar 17;37(11):3949–54

Binding of tissue–plasminogen activator to fibrin: effect of ultrasound. Siddiqi F, et al. **Blood** 1998 Mar 15; 91(6):2019–25

Factor XIIIa cross–linking of the Marburg fibrin: formation of alpham.gamman–heteromultimers and the alpha–chain–linked albumin. gamma complex, and disturbed protofibril assembly resulting in acquisition of plasmin resistance relevant to thrombophila. Sugo T, et al. **Blood** 1998 May 1;91(9):3282–8

Sequential injury of the rabbit abdominal aorta induces intramural coagulation and luminal narrowing independent of intimal mass: extrinsic pathway inhibition eliminates luminal narrowing. Courtman DW, et al. **Circ Res** 1998 May 18;82(9):996–1006

Procoagulant activity in patients with isolated severe head trauma. Scherer RU, et al. **Crit Care Med** 1998 Jan; 26(1):149–56

Elimination of the Cys558–Cys566 bond in Lys78–plasminogen—effect on activation and fibrin interaction. Linde V, et al. **Eur J Biochem** 1998 Jan 15; 251(1–2):472–9

Enhancement of fibrin binding and activation of plasminogen by staplabin through induction of a conformational change in plasminogen. Takayasu R, et al. **FEBS Lett** 1997 Nov 24;418(1–2):58–62

Inhibition of fibrin deposition on the subendothelium by a monoclonal antibody to polymorphonuclear leukocyte integrin CD11b. Studies in a flow system. Hernandez MR, et al. **Haematologica** 1997 Sep–Oct;82(5):566–71

Binding of latent matrix metalloproteinase 9 to fibrin: activation via a plasmin–dependent pathway. Makowski GS, et al. **Inflammation** 1998 Jun;22(3):287–305

Binding of basic fibroblast growth factor to fibrinogen and fibrin. Sahni A, et al. **J Biol Chem** 1998 Mar 27; 273(13):7554–9

Characterization of the interactions of plasminogen and tissue and vampire bat plasminogen activators with fibrinogen, fibrin, and the complex of D–dimer noncovalently linked to fragment E. Stewart RJ, et al. **J Biol Chem** 1998 Jul 17;273(29):18292–9

Coordinated induction of plasminogen activator inhibitor–1 (PAI–1) and inhibition of plasminogen activator gene expression by hypoxia promotes pulmonary vascular fibrin deposition. Pinsky DJ, et al. **J Clin Invest** 1998 Sep 1; 102(5):919–28

Monitoring platelet glycoprotein IIb/IIIa–fibrin interaction with tissue factor–activated thromboelastography. Khurana S, et al. **J Lab Clin Med** 1997 Oct;130(4):401–11

Composition and formation of the sleeve enveloping a central venous catheter. Xiang DZ, et al. **J Vasc Surg** 1998 Aug; 28(2):260–71

Expression of tissue type plasminogen activator and type 1 plasminogen activator inhibitor, and persistent fibrin deposition in chronic renal allograft failure. Wang Y, et al. **Kidney Int** 1997 Aug;52(2):371–7

A double–headed Gly–Pro–Arg–Pro ligand mimics the functions of the E domain of fibrin for promoting the end–to–end crosslinking of gamma chains by factor XIIIa. Lorand L, et al. **Proc Natl Acad Sci U S A** 1998 Jan 20; 95(2):537–41

The complementary aggregation sites of fibrin investigated through examination of polymers of fibrinogen with fragment E. Veklich Y, et al. **Proc Natl Acad Sci U S A** 1998 Feb 17;95(4):1438–42

Tissue factor transcription driven by Egr–1 is a critical mechanism of murine pulmonary fibrin deposition in hypoxia. Yan SF, et al. **Proc Natl Acad Sci U S A** 1998 Jul 7;95(14):8298–303

Characterization and fibrinolytic properties of mesothelial cells isolated from peritoneal lavage. Ivarsson ML, et al. **Scand J Clin Lab Invest** 1998 May;58(3):195–203

Fibrin sheath formation and chemotherapy extravasation: a case report. Mayo DJ. **Support Care Cancer** 1998 Jan; 6(1):51–6 (31 ref.)

Platelet adhesion to fibrinogen, fibrin monomer, and fibrin protofibrils in flowing blood — the effect of fibrinogen immobilization and fibrin formation. Jirousková M, et al. **Thromb Haemost** 1997 Sep;78(3):1125–31

Compaction as a method to characterise fibrin network structure: kinetic studies and relationship to crosslinking. Nair CH, et al. **Thromb Res** 1997 Nov 15;88(4):381–7

[A granulomatous hepatitis] Meignin V, et al. **Ann Pathol** 1998 Feb;18(1):65–6 **(Fre)**

[49–year–old patient with high fever, pathological liver values and fibrin–ring granulomas of the liver after travel to Egypt. Atypical course of Q fever with granulomatous hepatitis and myelitis] Seidl C, et al. **Internist (Berl)** 1997 Dec;38(12):1220–4 **(Ger)**

[Heparin effect on hydrolysis of fibrin clots in a bull and a man with varying fibrinolytic systems] Makogonenko EM. **Ukr Biokhim Zh** 1997 Sep–Dec;69(5–6):109–16 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Rus)**

PHARMACOLOGY

Sterilization with fibrin sealant in a rabbit uterine horn model. Sonmez AS, et al. **Am J Obstet Gynecol** 1997 Sep; 177(3):573–8

Disparate chondrocyte metabolism in three–dimensional fibrin cultures derived from autogenous or commercially manufactured fibrinogen. Fortier LA, et al. **Am J Vet Res** 1998 Apr;59(4):514–20

Fibrin regulation of interleukin–8 gene expression in human vascular endothelial cells. Qi J, et al. **Blood** 1997 Nov 1; 90(9):3595–602

Fibrin selectivity of the isolated protease domains of tissue–type and vampire bat salivary gland plasminogen activators. Toschi L, et al. **Eur J Biochem** 1998 Feb 15; 252(1):108–12

Fibrin formation induced by tumor procoagulants enhances urokinase activity produced by mammary carcinoma cells. Alonso DF, et al. **Oncol Rep** 1998 Jan–Feb;5(1):209–12

Effect of crosslinking by factor XIIIa on the migration of vascular smooth muscle cells into fibrin gels. Naito M, et al. **Thromb Res** 1998 May 1;90(3):111–6

PHYSIOLOGY

Molecular basis for the resistance of fibrin–bound thrombin to inactivation by heparin/serpin complexes. Becker DL, et al. **Adv Exp Med Biol** 1997;425:55–66 (60 ref.)

Effect of steroid hormones and retinoids on the formation of capillary–like tubular structures of human microvascular endothelial cells in fibrin matrices is related to urokinase expression. Lansink M, et al. **Blood** 1998 Aug 1; 92(3):927–38

Pericapillary fibrin cuffs in venous disease. A reappraisal. Van de Scheur M, et al. **Dermatol Surg** 1997 Oct; 23(10):955–9 (41 ref.)

In vitro angiogenesis is modulated by the mechanical properties of fibrin gels and is related to alpha(v)beta3 integrin localization. Vailhé B, et al. **In Vitro Cell Dev Biol Anim** 1997 Nov–Dec;33(10):763–73

Effects of fibrin micromorphology on neurite growth from dorsal root ganglia cultured in three–dimensional fibrin gels. Herbert CB, et al. **J Biomed Mater Res** 1998 Jun 15; 40(4):551–9

Biofilm formation of Staphylococcus aureus strains isolated from impetigo and furuncle: role of fibrinogen and fibrin. Akiyama H, et al. **J Dermatol Sci** 1997 Nov;16(1):2–10

Haptotactic and growth stimulatory effects of fibrin(ogen) and thrombin on cultured fibroblasts. Gorodetsky R, et al. **J Lab Clin Med** 1998 Mar;131(3):269–80

Fibrinogen structure and fibrin clot assembly. Mosesson MW. **Semin Thromb Hemost** 1998;24(2):169–74 (73 ref.)

Evaluation of the factors contributing to fibrin–dependent plasminogen activation. Mosesson MW, et al. **Thromb Haemost** 1998 Apr;79(4):796–801

Hemostatic risk factors in arterial thrombosis and atherosclerosis: the thrombin–fibrin and platelet–vWF axis. Stormorken H, et al. **Thromb Res** 1997 Oct 1;88(1):1–25 (157 ref.)

THERAPEUTIC USE

In vivo wound healing response to a modified degradable fibrin scaffold. Pandit AS, et al. **J Biomater Appl** 1998 Jan; 12(3):222–36

ULTRASTRUCTURE

Effects of fibrin micromorphology on neurite growth from dorsal root ganglia cultured in three–dimensional fibrin gels. Herbert CB, et al. **J Biomed Mater Res** 1998 Jun 15; 40(4):551–9

Morphometric studies of collagen and fibrin lattices contracted by human gingival fibroblasts; comparison with dermal fibroblasts. Lorimier S, et al. **J Dent Res** 1998 Sep; 77(9):1717–29

FIBRIN ADHESIVE see **FIBRIN TISSUE ADHESIVE**

FIBRIN DEGRADATION PRODUCTS see **FIBRIN FIBRINOGEN DEGRADATION PRODUCTS**

FIBRIN FIBRINOGEN DEGRADATION PRODUCTS

ANALYSIS

Use of the alveolar dead space fraction (Vd/Vt) and plasma D–dimers to exclude acute pulmonary embolism in ambulatory patients. Kline JA, et al. **Acad Emerg Med** 1997 Sep;4(9):856–63

D–dimer levels detected DVT in patients hospitalized for stroke rehabilitation [letter] Ray J. **ACP J Club** 1997 Nov–Dec;127(3):82

Alterations in fibrin detected in coronary sinus blood after heparin and coronary angiography with a nonionic contrast agent (iohexol). Melton LG, et al. **Am J Cardiol** 1998 Aug 1;82(3):295–8

Evaluation of a new rapid D–dimer assay for clinically suspected deep venous thrombosis (Liatest D–dimer). Escoffre–Barbe M, et al. **Am J Clin Pathol** 1998 Jun; 109(6):748–53

Evaluation of a new, rapid, and quantitative D–Dimer test in patients with suspected pulmonary embolism. Oger E, et al. **Am J Respir Crit Care Med** 1998 Jul;158(1):65–70

The importance of antibody specificity in measuring cross–linked fibrin degradation products by ELISA. Eisenberg PR, et al. **Blood Coagul Fibrinolysis** 1997 Mar; 8(2):105–13

Comparison of two rapid D–dimer assays for the exclusion of venous thromboembolism [letter] Reber G, et al. **Blood Coagul Fibrinolysis** 1998 Jun;9(4):387–8

Haemostatic factors and prediction of ischaemic heart disease and stroke in claudicants. Smith FB, et al. **Br J Haematol** 1998 Mar;100(4):758–63

D–dimer testing within the routine clinical chemistry profile. Vukovich TC, et al. **Clin Chem** 1998 Jul;44(7):1557–8

Plasma D–dimer measurement in patients with suspected DVT—a means of avoiding unnecessary venography. Khaira HS, et al. **Eur J Vasc Endovasc Surg** 1998 Mar; 15(3):235–8

Fibrinopeptide A, prothrombin fragment 1 + 2, thrombin–antithrombin complex and D dimer before and after injection of a nonionic contrast medium (iohexol). Sorano GG, et al. **Haemostasis** 1997 May–Jun;27(3):125–30

D–dimer testing for PE. Mohs JC, et al. **J Fam Pract** 1997 Dec;45(6):466–7

Rapid detection of bladder cancer: a comparative study of point of care tests [see comments] Johnston B, et al. **J Urol** 1997 Dec;158(6):2098–101. Comment in: J Urol 1997 Dec;158(6):2107–8.

Monitoring of patients with deep–vein thrombosis during and after anticoagulation with D–dimer [letter] Kévorkian JP, et al. **Lancet** 1998 Feb 21;351(9102):571–2

SimpliRED D–dimer can reduce the diagnostic tests in suspected deep vein thrombosis [letter] Wells PS, et al. **Lancet** 1998 May 9;351(9113):1405–6

Umbilical venous D–dimer concentrations with and without labor. Murtha AP, et al. **Obstet Gynecol** 1998 Aug; 92(2):184–6

Markers of coagulation and fibrinolysis as measures of disease activity in inflammatory bowel disease. Kjeldsen J, et al. **Scand J Gastroenterol** 1998 Jun;33(6):637–43

Plasma D–dimer level in patients with colorectal cancer: its role as a tumor marker. Oya M, et al. **Surg Today** 1998; 28(4):373–8

Plasma fibrin D–dimer in pregnancies complicated by partial placental abruption. Neiger R, et al. **Tenn Med** 1997 Oct;

90(10):403–5
Relationship between thyroid hormones and plasma D–dimer levels. Chadarevian R, et al. **Thromb Haemost** 1998 Jan; 79(1):99–103
Clinical utility of prothrombin fragment 1+2, thrombin antithrombin III complexes and D–dimer measurements in the diagnosis of deep vein thrombosis following total hip replacement. Cofrancesco E, et al. **Thromb Haemost** 1998 Mar;79(3):509–10
The clinical utility of a rapid bedside D–dimer assay for screening of deep vein thrombosis following orthopaedic surgery [letter] Douketis JD, et al. **Thromb Haemost** 1997 Oct;78(4):1300–1
D–dimer strategy in thrombosis exclusion—a gold standard study in 100 patients suspected of deep venous thrombosis or pulmonary embolism: 8 DD methods compared. Freyburger G, et al. **Thromb Haemost** 1998 Jan;79(1):32–7
SimpliRED D–dimer assay: comparability of capillary and citrated venous whole blood, between–assay variability, and performance of the test for exclusion of deep vein thrombosis in symptomatic outpatients [letter] Mauron T, et al. **Thromb Haemost** 1998 Jun;79(6):1217–9
Rapid detection of D–dimer using a fiber optic biosensor. Rowe CA, et al. **Thromb Haemost** 1998 Jan;79(1):94–8
Evaluation of D–dimer ELISA test in elderly patients with suspected pulmonary embolism. Tardy B, et al. **Thromb Haemost** 1998 Jan;79(1):38–41
Observer and biological variation of a rapid whole blood D–dimer test. Turkstra F, et al. **Thromb Haemost** 1998 Jan; 79(1):91–3
Evaluation of the combination of a bedside D–dimer assay and enzyme–linked immunosorbent soluble fibrin assay in patients with suspected venous thromboembolism. Brimble KS, et al. **Thromb Res** 1997 Nov 1;88(3):291–7
[The role of D–dimer determination in clinical evaluation with pulmonary perfusion scintigraphy] Kasalický P, et al. **Vnitr Lek** 1997 Jun;43(6):369–72 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Cze)**
[Role of D–dimers in the diagnosis of thromboembolic disease] Bounameaux H. **Rev Med Interne** 1997;18 Suppl 6:606s–612s (27 ref.) (Eng. Abstr.) **(Fre)**
[Cerebral sinus thrombosis: rapid test diagnosis by demonstration of increased plasma D–dimer levels (SimpliRED)] Wildberger JE, et al. **Rofo Fortschr Geb Rontgenstr Neuen Bildgeb Verfahr** 1997 Nov;167(5):527–9 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Ger)**
[D–dimer determination in suspected deep venous thrombosis or lung embolism] Bounameaux H. **Schweiz Rundsch Med Prax** 1997 Nov 19;86(47):1860–4 (26 ref.) **(Ger)**
[Deep venous thrombosis. Evaluation of a non–invasive diagnostic procedure based on compression ultrasonography and measurement of D–dimer plasma levels] Guazzaloca G, et al. **Minerva Cardioangiol** 1997 Jun; 45(6):259–66 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Ita)**
[Plasma and urinary fibrin fibrinogen degradation products in a case of renal thromboembolism] Massari M, et al. **Minerva Urol Nefrol** 1998 Jun;50(2):155–9 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Ita)**
[Fibrinogen degradation products] Yoshino G, et al. **Nippon Rinsho** 1998 Jan;56 Suppl 3:370–5 (11 ref.) **(Jpn)**
[Evaluation of analyses to exclude suspected thrombosis. Don't rely on the D–dimer test! (see comments)] Horney E, et al. **Lakartidningen** 1998 Jan 7;95(1–2):55–8 (Eng. Abstr.). Comment in: Lakartidningen 1998 Feb 25;95(9):836. **(Swe)**

CHEMISTRY

Crystal structure of fragment double–D from human fibrin with two different bound ligands. Everse SJ, et al. **Biochemistry** 1998 Jun 16;37(24):8637–42
Digestion of 125I–labelled plasmin–derived fibrin degradation products by neutrophil lysosomal enzymes. Adams SA, et al. **Blood Coagul Fibrinolysis** 1998 Jun; 9(4):307–13

DIAGNOSTIC USE

Comparison of two rapid D–dimer assays for the exclusion of venous thromboembolism [letter] Reber G, et al. **Blood Coagul Fibrinolysis** 1998 Jun;9(4):387–8
Clinical evaluation of an immunoturbidimetric D–dimer assay in the diagnostic procedure of deep vein thrombosis and pulmonary embolism. Knecht MF, et al. **Thromb Res** 1997 Dec 1;88(5):413–7

IMMUNOLOGY

Partial identification of the epitope on D–dimer for monoclonal antibody, DD–3B6/22. Wylie FG, et al. **Blood Coagul Fibrinolysis** 1997 Mar;8(2):87–96
99mTc anti–D–dimer MoAb detects venous thrombi in man. Merlino G, et al. **G Chir** 1997 Oct;18(10):653–4

METABOLISM

Hemostatic markers in heart disease [letter; comment] Yamamoto K, et al. **Am Heart J** 1998 Feb;135(2 Pt 1):365–6 . Comment on: Am Heart J 1996 Apr;131(4):724–30.
Effect of mitral regurgitation on coagulation activity in atrial fibrillation [see comments] Fukazawa H, et al. **Am J Cardiol** 1998 Jan 1;81(1):93–6. Comment in: Am J Cardiol 1998 Jun 15;81(12):1522.
Digestion of 125I–labelled plasmin–derived fibrin degradation products by neutrophil lysosomal enzymes. Adams SA, et al. **Blood Coagul Fibrinolysis** 1998 Jun; 9(4):307–13
Thrombin binds to soluble fibrin degradation products where it is protected from inhibition by heparin–antithrombin but susceptible to inactivation by antithrombin–independent inhibitors. Weitz JI, et al. **Circulation** 1998 Feb 17; 97(6):544–52
Plasma levels of D–dimer and circulating endothelial adhesion molecules in veno–occlusive disease of the liver following allogeneic bone marrow transplantation. Südhoff T, et al. **Eur J Haematol** 1998 Feb;60(2):106–11
Endothelial cell markers and fibrinopeptide A to D–dimer ratio as a measure of coagulation and fibrinolysis balance in normal pregnancy. Bellart J, et al. **Gynecol Obstet Invest** 1998;46(1):17–21
Characterization of the interactions of plasminogen and tissue and vampire bat plasminogen activators with fibrinogen, fibrin, and the complex of D–dimer noncovalently linked to fragment E. Stewart RJ, et al. **J Biol Chem** 1998 Jul 17;273(29):18292–9
The complementary aggregation sites of fibrin investigated through examination of polymers of fibrinogen with fragment E. Veklich Y, et al. **Proc Natl Acad Sci U S A** 1998 Feb 17;95(4):1438–42
Platelet adhesion to fibrinogen, fibrin monomer, and fibrin protofibrils in flowing blood — the effect of fibrinogen immobilization and fibrin formation. Jirousková M, et al. **Thromb Haemost** 1997 Sep;78(3):1125–31
Fibrin D–dimer, tissue plasminogen activator, plasminogen activator inhibitor, and the risk of major ischaemic heart disease in the Caerphilly Study. Lowe GD, et al. **Thromb Haemost** 1998 Jan;79(1):129–33
[Determination of plasma D–dimer in patients with pregnancy induced hypertension] Zhou H, et al. **Chung Hua Fu Chan Ko Tsa Chih** 1997 Jun;32(6):347–9 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Chi)**
[The role of hemostatic factors in atherogenesis] Gensini GF, et al. **Cardiologia** 1997 Oct;42(10):1007–19 (163 ref.) **(Ita)**

PHARMACOLOGY

Prostaglandin–independent stimulation of interleukin–6 production by fibrinogen degradation product D in perfused murine liver. Csala M, et al. **Scand J Immunol** 1998 Sep;48(3):269–71

URINE

Urinary fibrin/fibrinogen degradation product E (FDP–E) measured by a highly sensitive ELISA method in renal diseases [letter] Shibata T, et al. **Nephron** 1998 Aug; 79(4):494–5

FIBRIN FIBRINOGEN SPLIT PRODUCTS see **FIBRIN FIBRINOGEN DEGRADATION PRODUCTS**

FIBRIN GLUE see **FIBRIN TISSUE ADHESIVE**

FIBRIN SEALANT SYSTEM see **FIBRIN TISSUE ADHESIVE**

FIBRIN STABILIZING FACTOR see **FACTOR XIII**

FIBRIN TISSUE ADHESIVE

In vitro prefabrication of human cartilage shapes using fibrin glue and human chondrocytes. Ting V, et al. **Ann Plast Surg** 1998 Apr;40(4):413–20; discussion 420–1
Vivostat system autologous fibrin sealant: preliminary study in elective coronary bypass grafting. Kjaergard HK, et al. **Ann Thorac Surg** 1998 Aug;66(2):482–6
Fibrin sealant fixation of a skin graft in mandibular vestibuloplasty. Case report. Yaman Z. **Aust Dent J** 1998 Aug;43(4):213–6
The effects of human amniotic membrane and fibrin sealant in the prevention of postoperative adhesion formation in the rabbit ovary model. Ozeren S, et al. **Aust N Z J Obstet Gynaecol** 1998 May;38(2):207–9
Fibrin sealant. Martinowitz U, et al. **Curr Opin Hematol** 1996 Sep;3(5):395–402 (86 ref.)
Effect of fibrin glue on irradiated colonic anastomoses. Karahasanoglu T, et al. **Dis Colon Rectum** 1997 Oct; 40(10):1240–3
Osteogenic response to hydroxyapatite–fibrin implants in maxillofacial bone defects. Bonucci E, et al. **Eur J Oral Sci** 1997 Dec;105(6):557–61
Vasal reanastomosis using fibrin glue combined with sutures: which combination of sutures in a delayed protocol? Experimental study in rats. Vankemmel O, et al. **Eur Urol** 1998;33(3):318–22
Effectiveness of fibrin glue for preventing postoperative extradural fluid leakage. Yoshimoto T, et al. **Neurol Med Chir (Tokyo)** 1997 Dec;37(12):886–9; discussion 889–90
Postoperative compressive penile dressing using fibrin seal (Tisseel) and tulle gauze for hypospadias repair [letter] Ohsumi N. **Plast Reconstr Surg** 1998 May;101(6):1737–8
Tissue engineered neocartilage using plasma derived polymer substrates and chondrocytes. Sims CD, et al. **Plast Reconstr Surg** 1998 May;101(6):1580–5
Computed tomography–guided transsphenoidal closure of postsurgical cerebrospinal fluid fistula: a transmucosal needle technique. Fraioli B, et al. **Surg Neurol** 1997 Oct; 48(4):409–12; discussion 412–3
[Clinical experience of autologous blood transfusion and fibrin glue in neurosurgery] Yuyama R, et al. **No Shinkei Geka** 1998 Aug;26(8):685–90 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Jpn)**

ADMINISTRATION & DOSAGE

Is fibrin glue useful in preventing dialysate leakage in children on CAPD? Preliminary results of a prospective randomized study. Sojo E, et al. **Adv Perit Dial** 1997;13:277–80
As originally published in 1990: Four years' experience with fibrin sealant in thoracic and cardiovascular surgery. Updated in 1998. Spotnitz WD. **Ann Thorac Surg** 1998 Feb; 65(2):592–3
Laser–cured fibrinogen glue to repair bleb leaks in rabbits. Wright MM, et al. **Arch Ophthalmol** 1998 Feb; 116(2):199–202
Characterization of a fibrin glue–GDNF slow–release preparation. Cheng H, et al. **Cell Transplant** 1998 Jan–Feb; 7(1):53–61
Comparison of the hemostatic effect of endoscopic injection with fibrin glue and hypertonic saline–epinephrine for peptic ulcer bleeding: a prospective randomized trial. Song SY, et al. **Endoscopy** 1997 Nov;29(9):827–33
Results of fibrin glue application therapy in testicular hydrocele. Sirpa A, et al. **Eur Urol** 1998;33(5):497–9
Endoscopic fibrin sealant injection: a novel method of closing a refractory gastrocutaneous fistula. Shand A, et al. **Gastrointest Endosc** 1997 Oct;46(4):357–8
Successful management of a postinfarction left ventricular rupture using a sutureless technique with concomitant myocardial revascularization. Kalangos A, et al. **J Card Surg** 1997 Jul–Aug;12(4):243–6
A new method of applying fibrin glue at the microvascular anastomotic site: the "paintbrush" technique. Padubidri AN, et al. **Microsurgery** 1996;17(8):428–30
Fibrin glue sandwich prevents pancreatic fistula following distal pancreatectomy. Ohwada S, et al. **World J Surg** 1998 May;22(5):494–8
[A case of refractory pulmonary fistula, managed with bronchoscopic therapy using occluding spiral embolus] Kawamata O, et al. **Kyobu Geka** 1998 Feb;51(2):165–7 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Jpn)**
[Evaluation of using fibrin tissue adhesive (Beriplast) and preparations of thrombin and adrenalin in injection hemostasis methods for gastric and duodenal ulcer hemorrhage. Randomized, prospective clinical trial] Babicki A, et al. **Wiad Lek** 1997;50 Su 1 Pt 2:383–7 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Pol)**
[Method of laser–adhesive echinococcectomy of the lung] Shipulin PP, et al. **Klin Khir** 1998;(3):45 **(Rus)**

ADVERSE EFFECTS

Repeated anaphylactic reactions to aprotinin in fibrin sealant. Scheule AM, et al. **Gastrointest Endosc** 1998 Jul;48(1):83–5
Acquired inhibitors to factors V and X after exposure to topical thrombin: interference with monitoring of low molecular weight heparin and warfarin. Israels SJ, et al. **J Pediatr** 1997 Sep;131(3):480–3
[Anaphylactic shock caused by fibrin glue] Orsel I, et al. **Ann Fr Anesth Reanim** 1997;16(3):292–3 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Fre)**

CHEMISTRY

Recipe for poor man's fibrin glue. Cohn SM, et al. **J Trauma** 1998 May;44(5):907

IMMUNOLOGY

Fibrin sealant, aprotinin, and immune response in children undergoing operations for congenital heart disease. Scheule AM, et al. **J Thorac Cardiovasc Surg** 1998 Apr;115(4):883–9

ISOLATION & PURIFICATION

[Autologous fibrin glue from preoperative blood or plasma donors] Wagner R, et al. **Beitr Infusionsther Transfusionsmed** 1994;32:96–8 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Ger)**
[Autologous fibrin glue from concentrated platelet rich plasma: intraoperative plasma sequestration using autotransfusion device] Takakura H, et al. **Rinsho Kyobu Geka** 1994 Jun;14(3):221–3 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Jpn)**

PHARMACOLOGY

Comparison of the bonding power of various autologous fibrin tissue adhesives. Park JJ, et al. **Am J Otol** 1997 Sep; 18(5):655–9
Evaluation of pooled fibrin sealant for ear surgery. Siedentop KH, et al. **Am J Otol** 1997 Sep;18(5):660–4
Comparative study of different biological glues in an experimental model of surgical bleeding in anesthetized rats: platelet–rich and –poor plasma–based glue with and without aprotinin versus commercial fibrinogen–based glue. Sirieix D, et al. **Ann Vasc Surg** 1998 Jul;12(4):311–6
Effect of fibrin glue on small and large bowel anastomoses in the rat. Shinohara K, et al. **Eur Surg Res** 1998;30(1):8–12
The sustained release of antibiotic from freeze–dried

fibrin–antibiotic compound and efficacies in a rat model of osteomyelitis. Itokazu M, et al. **Infection** 1997 Nov–Dec; 25(6):359–63

Effect of Tissucol on connective tissue matrix during wound healing: an immunohistochemical study in rat skin. Romanos GE, et al. **J Biomed Mater Res** 1998 Mar 5; 39(3):462–8

Effects of a fibrin–fibronectin sealing system on proliferation and type I collagen synthesis of human PDL fibroblasts in vitro. Fabris G, et al. **J Clin Periodontol** 1998 Jan; 25(1):11–4

Effects of fibrin glue on postsurgical adhesions after uterine or ovarian surgery in rabbits. Takeuchi H, et al. **J Obstet Gynaecol Res** 1997 Oct;23(5):479–84

The effect of recombinant basic fibroblast growth factor (bFGF) in fibrin adhesive vehicle on the healing of ischaemic and normal incisional skin wounds. Quirinia A, et al. **Scand J Plast Reconstr Surg Hand Surg** 1998 Mar; 32(1):9–18

THERAPEUTIC USE

A case of fibrin sealant application for closing benign trachea–esophageal fistula (TEF). Benkó I, et al. **Acta Chir Hung** 1997;36(1–4):25–6

Nerve anastomoses with human fibrin. Preliminary clinical report (56 cases). Egloff DV, et al. **Ann Chir Main** 1983; 2(2):101–15 **(Eng, Fre)**

Heparinoid anticoagulation and topical fibrin sealant in heparin–induced thrombocytopenia. Jackson MR, et al. **Ann Thorac Surg** 1997 Dec;64(6):1815–7 (8 ref.)

Effect of fibrin glue in the reduction of postthoracotomy alveolar air leak. Wong K, et al. **Ann Thorac Surg** 1997 Oct;64(4):979–81

Sutureless cartilage graft laryngotracheal reconstruction using fibrin sealant. Kang DR, et al. **Arch Otolaryngol Head Neck Surg** 1998 Jun;124(6):665–70

Efficacy of a dry fibrin sealant dressing for hemorrhage control after ballistic injury. Holcomb J, et al. **Arch Surg** 1998 Jan;133(1):32–5

Arthroscopic meniscal repair using fibrin glue. Part I: Experimental study. Ishimura M, et al. **Arthroscopy** 1997 Oct;13(5):551–7

Arthroscopic meniscal repair using fibrin glue. Part II: Clinical applications. Ishimura M, et al. **Arthroscopy** 1997 Oct;13(5):558–63

Arthroscopic meniscal repair with fibrin clot of complete radial tears of the lateral meniscus in the avascular zone. van Trommel MF, et al. **Arthroscopy** 1998 May–Jun; 14(4):360–5

Palliation of a malignant gastrocolic fistula by endoscopic human fibrin sealant injection. Shand A, et al. **Eur J Gastroenterol Hepatol** 1997 Oct;9(10):1009–11

Comparative study of air coagulation, fibrin sealant, and suture in experimental liver injury. Tovar MC, et al. **Eur J Surg** 1998 Jan;164(1):57–63

Recurrent bleeding from peptic ulcers: sticky problem, sticky solution? Pasricha P. **Gastroenterology** 1998 Apr; 114(4):846–7

Painless treatment of hydrocele: EMLA cream anaesthesia and fibrin adhesive sclerotherapy. Cecchi M, et al. **Int Urol Nephrol** 1997;29(4):457–9

Use of fibrin sealant in thermal injury. McGill V, et al. **J Burn Care Rehabil** 1997 Sep–Oct;18(5):429–34

Efficacy of synthetic and biological bioadhesives in scleral tunnel phacoemulsification in eyes with high myopia. Alió JL, et al. **J Cataract Refract Surg** 1998 Jul;24(7):983–8

Platelet gel: an autologous alternative to fibrin glue with applications in oral and maxillofacial surgery. Whitman DH, et al. **J Oral Maxillofac Surg** 1997 Nov;55(11):1294–9

Use of fibrin glue in maxillofacial surgery. Davis BR, et al. **J Otolaryngol** 1998 Apr;27(2):107–12

Selective application of laparoscopy and fibrin glue in the failure of nonoperative management of blunt hepatic trauma. Chen RJ, et al. **J Trauma** 1998 Apr;44(4):691–5

Fibrin glue as a delivery vehicle for autologous urothelial cell transplantation onto a prefabricated pouch. Wechselberger G, et al. **J Urol** 1998 Aug;160(2):583–6

Randomised trial of fibrin glue versus polidocanol for bleeding peptic ulcer [letter] Albillos A, et al. **Lancet** 1997 Nov 8;350(9088):1397–8

Use of fibrin glue to protect tissue during CO2 laser surgery. Menovsky T, et al. **Laryngoscope** 1998 Sep;108(9):1390–3

Treating bullous lung disease with Holmium YAG laser in conjunction with fibrin glue and DEXON mesh. Kaseda S, et al. **Lasers Surg Med** 1998;22(4):219–22

The use of fibrin adhesive in sinus lift procedures. Sullivan SM, et al. **Oral Surg Oral Med Oral Pathol Oral Radiol Endod** 1997 Dec;84(6):616–9

Management of chylous fistula using the fibrin adhesive set. Velegrakis GA, et al. **ORL J Otorhinolaryngol Relat Spec** 1998 Jul–Aug; 60(4):230–2

Platelet gel as an intraoperatively procured platelet–based alternative to fibrin glue [letter; comment] Green DM, et al. **Plast Reconstr Surg** 1998 Apr;101(4):1161–2. Comment on: Plast Reconstr Surg 1997 Mar;99(3):842–9; discussion 850–1.

Use of fibrin sealant to prevent seromas in rats [letter; comment] Hein KD. **Plast Reconstr Surg** 1998 May; 101(6):1744–5. Comment on: Plast Reconstr Surg 1997 Mar;99(3):842–9; discussion 850–1.

Fibrin glue to prevent seroma formation [letter; comment] Schwabegger AH, et al. **Plast Reconstr Surg** 1998 May; 101(6):1744. Comment on: Plast Reconstr Surg 1997 Mar;99(3):842–9; discussion 850–1.

Combined laparoendoscopic colon resection and anastomosis using the "no touch technique" and fibrin glue. An experimental study. Ussia G, et al. **Surg Endosc** 1998 Aug; 12(8):1046–50

[Clinical use of fibrin glue in orthopedics] Zhu B, et al. **Chung Hua Wai Ko Tsa Chih** 1996 Nov;34(11):700–2 (21 ref.) **(Chi)**

[Treatment of scleral staphyloma by fixation of a fascial graft with Tissucol] Filouš A, et al. **Cesk Slov Oftalmol** 1998 Jul;54(4):218–21 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Cze)**

[Bone substitute with growth factor. Preliminary clinical cases for cranio– and maxillo–facial indications] Arnaud E, et al. **Ann Chir Plast Esthet** 1998 Feb;43(1):40–50 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Fre)**

[Human fibrin glue in the treatment of residual parenchymal surface after total pericystectomy for hepatic echinococcus] Cois A, et al. **Ann Ital Chir** 1997 Sep–Oct;68(5):701–6; discussion 706–9 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Ita)**

[Application of fibrin glue in cardiovascular surgery] Niino S, et al. **Rinsho Kyobu Geka** 1985;5(2):271–2 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Jpn)**

[Autologous fibrin glue from concentrated platelet rich plasma: intraoperative plasma sequestration using autotransfusion device] Takakura H, et al. **Rinsho Kyobu Geka** 1994 Jun;14(3):221–3 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Jpn)**

[The use of the new biological adhesive preparation fibrin polymer in thyroid surgery] Cheren'ko SM. **Lik Sprava** 1998 Jan–Feb;(1):160–4 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Ukr)**

FIBRINASE see **FACTOR XIII**

FIBRINOGEN

see related
COAGULANTS
HEMOSTATICS

Grafting of PEO to glass, nitinol, and pyrolytic carbon surfaces by gamma irradiation. McPherson TB, et al. **J Biomed Mater Res** 1997 Winter;38(4):289–302

ADMINISTRATION & DOSAGE

Evidence that eosinophil infiltration in the OK–432/fibrinogen–injected Meth–A tumor in mice is mediated by locally produced IL–5. Ishiko T, et al. **Int J Immunopharmacol** 1997 Jul;19(7):405–12

Role of urokinase–type plasminogen activator in local immunotherapy. Takeda T, et al. **Oncol Rep** 1998 Mar–Apr; 5(2):329–33

[Effect of drainage and injection factor XIII with fibrinogen for hepatic biloma resulting from transcatheter arterial embolization in patients with hepatocellular carcinoma—report of two cases] Tanaka Y, et al. **Nippon Shokakibyo Gakkai Zasshi** 1998 Mar;95(3):238–45 (11 ref.) **(Jpn)**

ANALOGS & DERIVATIVES

[Combined thrombolysis by pharmacokinetically different plasminogen activators] Maksimenko AV. **Bioorg Khim** 1998 May;24(5):376–80 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Rus)**

ANALYSIS

Fibrinogen is an independent marker for thoracic aortic atherosclerosis. Tribouilloy C, et al. **Am J Cardiol** 1998 Feb 1;81(3):321–6

Role of hemostatic risk factors for restenosis in peripheral arterial occlusive disease after transluminal angioplasty. Tschopl M, et al. **Arterioscler Thromb Vasc Biol** 1997 Nov; 17(11):3208–14

Fib420, the novel fibrinogen subclass: newborn levels are higher than adult. Grieninger G, et al. **Blood** 1997 Oct 1; 90(7):2609–14

Measurement of plasma fibrinogen concentration by the prothrombin–time–derived method: applicability and limitations. De Cristofaro R, et al. **Blood Coagul Fibrinolysis** 1998 Apr;9(3):251–9

Association of DEXA–assessed total body fat mass with serum lipids and haemostatic variables [letter] De Lorenzo F, et al. **Blood Coagul Fibrinolysis** 1998 Apr;9(3):291–2

Evaluation of an automated photometric fibrinogen assay. Oosting JD, et al. **Blood Coagul Fibrinolysis** 1997 Sep; 8(6):321–6

Effects of hormone replacement therapies on fibrinogen and plasma viscosity in postmenopausal women. Fröhlich M, et al. **Br J Haematol** 1998 Mar;100(3):577–81

Haemostatic factors and prediction of ischaemic heart disease and stroke in claudicants. Smith FB, et al. **Br J Haematol** 1998 Mar;100(4):758–63

The relative power of heat–precipitation nephelometric and clottable (Clauss) fibrinogen in the prediction of ischaemic heart disease: the Caerphilly and Speedwell studies. Sweetnam PM, et al. **Br J Haematol** 1998 Mar;100(3):582–8

Aggressive lowering of fibrinogen and cholesterol in the prevention of graft vessel disease after heart transplantation. Jaeger BR, et al. **Circulation** 1997 Nov 4; 96(9 Suppl):II–154–8

Prognostic influence of increased fibrinogen and C–reactive protein levels in unstable coronary artery disease. FRISC Study Group. Fragmin during Instability in Coronary Artery Disease [see comments] Toss H, et al. **Circulation** 1997 Dec 16;96(12):4204–10. Comment in: Circulation 1997 Dec 16;96(12):4141–2.

Effects of tourniquet technique, order of draw, and sample storage on plasma fibrinogen. Rosenson RS, et al. **Clin Chem** 1998 Mar;44(3):688–90

Plasma fibrinogen: a new factor of the metabolic syndrome. A population–based study. Imperatore G, et al. **Diabetes Care** 1998 Apr;21(4):649–54

Increased fibrinogen levels are associated with persistent Chlamydia pneumoniae infection in unstable coronary artery disease. Toss H, et al. **Eur Heart J** 1998 Apr; 19(4):570–7

Fibrinogen as a risk factor for coronary heart disease and mortality in middle–aged men and women. The Scottish Heart Health Study. Woodward M, et al. **Eur Heart J** 1998 Jan;19(1):55–62

The influence of Helicobacter pylori status on circulating levels of the coagulation factors fibrinogen, von Willebrand factor, factor VII, and factor VIII. Carter AM, et al. **Helicobacter** 1996 Mar;1(1):65–9

Plasma fibrinogen—an independent risk factor for ischaemic heart disease. Jose J, et al. **Indian Heart J** 1998 Jan–Feb; 50(1):45–8

Diagnostic value of serum copper, zinc and plasma fibrinogen in cirrhotic patients with and without hepatocellular carcinoma [letter] Doğan UB, et al. **Ital J Gastroenterol Hepatol** 1997 Oct;29(5):476–7

Apolipoprotein B, fibrinogen, HDL cholesterol, and apolipoprotein(a) phenotypes predict coronary artery disease in hemodialysis patients. Koch M, et al. **J Am Soc Nephrol** 1997 Dec;8(12):1889–98

Nicotinic acid treatment shifts the fibrinolytic balance favourably and decreases plasma fibrinogen in hypertriglyceridaemic men [see comments] Johansson JO, et al. **J Cardiovasc Risk** 1997 Jun;4(3):165–71. Comment in: J Cardiovasc Risk 1997 Jun;4(3):161–3.

Prothrombin time derived fibrinogen determination on Sysmex CA–6000. Lawrie AS, et al. **J Clin Pathol** 1998 Jun;51(6):462–6

Fibrinolytic and coagulation factors in very old subjects: association with lipoprotein profile and anthropometric variables. Vergnani L, et al. **J Gerontol A Biol Sci Med Sci** 1998 Jan;53(1):M8–13

Thrombogenicity of heparin and non–heparin bound arterial prostheses: an in vitro evaluation. Mohamed MS, et al. **J R Coll Surg Edinb** 1998 Jun;43(3):155–7

Apolipoprotein A, fibrinogen, age, and history of stroke are predictors of death in dialysed diabetic patients: a prospective study in 412 subjects. Koch M, et al. **Nephrol Dial Transplant** 1997 Dec;12(12):2603–11

Successful multimodal therapy for kaposiform hemangioendothelioma complicated by Kasabach–Merritt phenomenon: case report and review of the literature. Blei F, et al. **Pediatr Hematol Oncol** 1998 Jul–Aug;15(4):295–305 (62 ref.)

A possible connection between furnace dust exposure, plasma fibrinogen levels and cardiovascular disease [letter] Sjögren B. **Scand J Work Environ Health** 1998 Jun;24(3):236–7

Effects of gemfibrozil and ciprofibrate on plasma levels of tissue–type plasminogen activator, plasminogen activator inhibitor–1 and fibrinogen in hyperlipidaemic patients. Kockx M, et al. **Thromb Haemost** 1997 Oct;78(4):1167–72

Comparison of serum lipids, lipoproteins, and fibrinogen in patients with kidney transplantation and hemodialysis. Demirağ A, et al. **Transplant Proc** 1998 Aug;30(5):2052–3

[Determination of fibrinogen levels in the horse with the heat–precipitation methods of Schalm and Millar] Brugmans F, et al. **DTW Dtsch Tierarztl Wochenschr** 1998 Feb;105(2):58–61 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Ger)**

[Fibrinogen as an independent cardiovascular risk factor and the question of treatment with fibrinogen–lowering drugs] Boda Z. **Orv Hetil** 1997 Sep 28;138(39):2455–60 (44 ref.) (Eng. Abstr) **(Hun)**

[Coefficient of linear correlation between levels of fibrinogen, antithrombin III, thrombin–antithrombin complex and lipid fractions in women exposed chronically to carbon disulfide] Stanosz S, et al. **Med Pr** 1998;49(1):51–7 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Pol)**

[The effect of multiple plasmapheresis on levels of apolipoprotein B, fibrinogen and cholesterol in blood donors] Kondera–Anasz Z, et al. **Wiad Lek** 1995 Jan–Jun; 48(1–12):184–9 **(Pol)**

[Fibrinogen as independent risk factor for ischemic stroke] Fukujima MM, et al. **Arq Neuropsiquiatr** 1997 Dec; 55(4):737–40 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Por)**

[Comparative analysis of various methods of determination of fibrinogen in the plasma] Tselmakh IIa, et al. **Klin Lab Diagn** 1997 Mar;(3):12–6 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Rus)**

ANTAGONISTS & INHIBITORS

Bezafibrate down–regulates fibrinogen biosynthesis in human hepatoma HepG2 cells. Binsack R, et al. **Eur J Clin Invest** 1998 Feb;28(2):151–63

BIOSYNTHESIS

Albumin and fibrinogen syntheses increase while muscle protein synthesis decreases in head–injured patients. Mansoor O, et al. **Am J Physiol** 1997 Nov;273(5 Pt

1):E898–902
Bezafibrate down–regulates fibrinogen biosynthesis in human hepatoma HepG2 cells. Binsack R, et al. **Eur J Clin Invest** 1998 Feb;28(2):151–63
Induction of fibrinogen expression in the lung epithelium during Pneumocystis carinii pneumonia. Simpson–Haidaris PJ, et al. **Infect Immun** 1998 Sep;66(9):4431–9
Analysis of the DNA–binding site for Xenopus glucocorticoid receptor accessory factor. Critical nucleotides for binding specificity in vitro and for amplification of steroid–induced fibrinogen gene transcription. Li M, et al. **J Biol Chem** 1998 Apr 17; 273(16):9790–6
Fibrinogen synthesis is elevated in fasting cancer patients with an acute phase response. Preston T, et al. **J Nutr** 1998 Aug;128(8):1355–60
Moderate and large doses of ethanol differentially affect hepatic protein metabolism in humans. Volpi E, et al. **J Nutr** 1998 Feb;128(2):198–203
Proportionate increase of fibrinogen and albumin synthesis in nephrotic patients: measurements with stable isotopes. de Sain–van der Velden MG, et al. **Kidney Int** 1998 Jan; 53(1):181–8
Activated and total coagulation factor VII, and fibrinogen in coronary artery disease. Danielsen R, et al. **Scand Cardiovasc J** 1998;32(2):87–95

CHEMISTRY

125I labelling of human serum albumin and fibrinogen and a study of protein adsorption properties on the surface of titanium oxide film. Liu F, et al. **Appl Radiat Isot** 1998 Jan–Feb;49(1–2):67–72
Human mast cell tryptase fibrinogenolysis: kinetics, anticoagulation mechanism, and cell adhesion disruption. Thomas VA, et al. **Biochemistry** 1998 Feb 24;37(8):2291–8
Elucidation of the disulfide–bonding pattern in the factor I modules of the sixth component (C6) of human complement. Lengweiler S, et al. **Biochim Biophys Acta** 1997 Sep 26;1342(1):13–8
The AGDV residues on the gamma chain carboxyl terminus of platelet–bound fibrinogen are needed for platelet aggregation. Liu Q, et al. **Biochim Biophys Acta** 1997 Dec 5;1343(2):316–26
Effect of C4–, C8– and C18–alkylation of poly(vinyl alcohol) hydrogels on the adsorption of albumin and fibrinogen from buffer and plasma: limited correlation with platelet interactions. Duncan AC, et al. **Biomaterials** 1997 Dec; 18(24):1585–92
Protein denaturation induced by cyclic silicone. Sun L, et al. **Biomaterials** 1997 Dec;18(24):1593–7
Effects of secondary flow caused by a curved channel on plasma protein adsorption to artificial surfaces. Pfeiffer N, et al. **Biotechnol Prog** 1998 Mar–Apr;14(2):338–42
Antipeptide monoclonal antibodies to defined fibrinogen Aalpha chain regions: anti–Aalpha 487–498, a structural probe for fibrinogenolysis. Sobel JH, et al. **Blood** 1998 Mar 1;91(5):1590–8
Outside–In signaling of soluble and solid–phase fibrinogen through integrin alphaIIbbeta3 is different and cooperative with each other in a megakaryoblastic leukemia cell line, CMK. Tohyama Y, et al. **Blood** 1998 Aug 15;92(4):1277–86
Human L–ficolin: plasma levels, sugar specificity, and assignment of its lectin activity to the fibrinogen–like (FBG) domain. Le Y, et al. **FEBS Lett** 1998 Mar 27; 425(2):367–70
Severely impaired polymerization of recombinant fibrinogen gamma–364 Asp —> His, the substitution discovered in a heterozygous individual. Okumura N, et al. **J Biol Chem** 1997 Nov 21;272(47):29596–601
Hemocompatibility studies of surface–treated polyurethane–based chronic indwelling catheters. Peckham SM, et al. **J Biomater Sci Polym Ed** 1997;8(11):847–58
Effect of single–chain and two–chain high molecular weight kininogen on adsorption of fibrinogen from binary mixtures to glass and sulfonated polyurethane surfaces. Cornelius RM, et al. **J Biomed Mater Res** 1997 Dec 5;37(3):314–23
Characterization of human fibroleukin, a fibrinogen–like protein secreted by T lymphocytes. Marazzi S, et al. **J Immunol** 1998 Jul 1;161(1):138–47
The location of the carboxy–terminal region of gamma chains in fibrinogen and fibrin D domains. Mosesson MW, et al. **Proc Natl Acad Sci U S A** 1998 Sep 1;95(18):10511–6
Crystal structure of a recombinant alphaEC domain from human fibrinogen–420. Spraggon G, et al. **Proc Natl Acad Sci U S A** 1998 Aug 4;95(16):9099–104
Fibrinogen structure and fibrin clot assembly. Mosesson MW. **Semin Thromb Hemost** 1998;24(2):169–74 (73 ref.)
Electrospray ionisation analysis of human fibrinogen. Brennan SO. **Thromb Haemost** 1997 Sep;78(3):1055–8
Fibrinogen coating density affects the conformation of immobilized fibrinogen: implications for platelet adhesion and spreading. Moskowitz KA, et al. **Thromb Haemost** 1998 Apr;79(4):824–31
[Three–dimensional model of the fibrin(ogen) molecule and fibrin fibril] Makoagonenko EM. **Ukr Biokhim Zh** 1997 Sep–Dec;69(5–6):24–32 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Rus)**

DEFICIENCY see AFIBRINOGENEMIA

DRUG EFFECTS

Comparison of bezafibrate versus lovastatin for lowering plasma insulin, fibrinogen, and plasminogen activator inhibitor–1 concentrations in hyperlipemic heart transplant patients. Zambrana JL, et al. **Am J Cardiol** 1997 Oct 1; 80(7):836–40
Defibrinogenating enzymes. Bell WR Jr. **Drugs** 1997;54 Suppl 3:18–30; discussion 30–1 (171 ref.)
The influence of antithrombin III (AT III) substitution to supranormal activities on systemic procoagulant turnover in patients with end–stage chronic liver disease. Scherer R, et al. **Intensive Care Med** 1997 Nov;23(11):1150–8
Statins and fibrinogen [letter; comment] Black DM. **Lancet** 1998 May 9;351(9113):1430; discussion 1431–2. Comment on: Lancet 1998 Feb 21;351(9102):569–70.
Statins and fibrinogen [letter; comment] Darko DA, et al. **Lancet** 1998 May 9;351(9113):1431; discussion 1431–2. Comment on: Lancet 1998 Feb 21;351(9102):569–70.
Statins and fibrinogen [letter; comment] Haverkate F, et al. **Lancet** 1998 May 9;351(9113):1430–1; discussion 1431–2. Comment on: Lancet 1998 Feb 21;351(9102):569–70.
Statins and fibrinogen [letter; comment] Nair DR, et al. **Lancet** 1998 May 9;351(9113):1430; discussion 1431–2. Comment on: Lancet 1998 Feb 21;351(9102):569–70.
Effect of garlic (Allium sativum) on blood lipids, blood sugar, fibrinogen and fibrinolytic activity in patients with coronary artery disease. Bordia A, et al. **Prostaglandins Leukot Essent Fatty Acids** 1998 Apr; 58(4):257–63

GENETICS

–455G/A polymorphism of the beta–fibrinogen gene is associated with the progression of coronary atherosclerosis in symptomatic men: proposed role for an acute–phase reaction pattern of fibrinogen. REGRESS group. de Maat MP, et al. **Arterioscler Thromb Vasc Biol** 1998 Feb; 18(2):265–71 (36 ref.)
The apolipoprotein E and beta–fibrinogen G/A–455 gene polymorphisms are associated with ischemic stroke involving large–vessel disease. Kessler C, et al. **Arterioscler Thromb Vasc Biol** 1997 Nov;17(11):2880–4
Beta–fibrinogen gene polymorphism (C148–>T) is associated with carotid atherosclerosis: results of the Austrian Stroke Prevention Study. Schmidt H, et al. **Arterioscler Thromb Vasc Biol** 1998 Mar;18(3):487–92
Bcl I polymorphism in the fibrinogen beta–chain gene is associated with the risk of familial myocardial infarction by increasing plasma fibrinogen levels. A case–control study in a sample of GISSI–2 patients. Zito F, et al. **Arterioscler Thromb Vasc Biol** 1997 Dec;17(12):3489–94
A unique transcription factor for the A alpha fibrinogen gene is related to the mitochondrial single–stranded DNA binding protein P16. Liu Z, et al. **Biochemistry** 1997 Dec 2;36(48):14799–806
gamma–Chain dysfibrinogenemias: molecular structure–function relationships of naturally occurring mutations in the gamma chain of human fibrinogen. Côté HC, et al. **Blood** 1998 Oct 1;92(7):2195–212 (199 ref.)
Renal amyloidosis with a frame shift mutation in fibrinogen aalpha–chain gene producing a novel amyloid protein. Hamidi Asl L, et al. **Blood** 1997 Dec 15;90(12):4799–805
Fibrinogen Poissy I: a new case of the A alpha Arg 16His fibrinogen variant. Mathonnet F, et al. **Blood Coagul Fibrinolysis** 1997 Oct;8(7):441–4
Genetic variation in the promoter region of the beta–fibrinogen gene is associated with ischemic stroke in a Japanese population. Nishiuma S, et al. **Blood Coagul Fibrinolysis** 1998 Jun;9(4):373–9
Fibrinogen Kaiserslautern (gamma 380 Lys to Asn): a new glycosylated fibrinogen variant with delayed polymerization. Ridgway HJ, et al. **Br J Haematol** 1997 Dec;99(3):562–9
Allele frequency data for the FGA locus in eight populations. Rolf B, et al. **Int J Legal Med** 1998;111(1):55–6
Fibrinogen deficiency is compatible with the development of atherosclerosis in mice. Xiao Q, et al. **J Clin Invest** 1998 Mar 1;101(5):1184–94
High–level expression of recombinant human fibrinogen in the milk of transgenic mice. Prunkard D, et al. **Nat Biotechnol** 1996 Jul;14(7):867–71
Identification of a glucocorticoid response element in the human gamma chain fibrinogen promoter. Asselta R, et al. **Thromb Haemost** 1998 Jun;79(6):1144–50
The alpha fibrinogen T/A312 polymorphism in the ECTIM study [letter] Curran JM, et al. **Thromb Haemost** 1998 May; 79(5):1057–8

IMMUNOLOGY

Immunoreactivity of adventitial matrix fibrils of normal and aneurysmal abdominal aorta with antibodies against vitronectin and fibrinogen. Hirose H, et al. **Pathobiology** 1998;66(1):1–4
Antibodies against fibrinogen in pregnant women, in post delivery women and in the newborns. Kondera–Anasz Z. **Thromb Haemost** 1998 May;79(5):963–8
[Anti–fibrinogen antibody detected in a patient with systemic lupus erythematosus and disseminated intravascular coagulation] Ozaki Y, et al. **Rinsho Ketsueki** 1998 Jun; 39(6):436–41 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Jpn)**

ISOLATION & PURIFICATION

Heparin–induced extracorporeal fibrinogen/LDL precipitation (HELP): a promising regimen for the treatment of vascular diseases. Walzl M, et al. **Angiology** 1997 Dec;48(12):1031–6

METABOLISM

Effects of 13–HODE and other momohydroxides on integrin/ligand binding: implications for cell cell interactions. Buchanan MR, et al. **Adv Exp Med Biol** 1997; 433:265–9
Dual affinity of streptococcal protein F for fibronectin and fibrinogen. Katerov V, et al. **Adv Exp Med Biol** 1997; 418:741–3
Mapping of binding sites for human serum albumin and fibrinogen on the M3–protein. Molecular model and function in the pathogenic mechanism. Reichardt W, et al. **Adv Exp Med Biol** 1997;418:577–9
Identification and characterization of a new protein from Streptococcus pyogenes having homology with fibronectin and fibrinogen binding proteins. Rocha CL, et al. **Adv Exp Med Biol** 1997;418:737–9
Hemostatic markers in heart disease [letter; comment] Yamamoto K, et al. **Am Heart J** 1998 Feb;135(2 Pt 1):365–6 . Comment on: Am Heart J 1996 Apr;131(4):724–30.
Effect of niacin supplementation on fibrinogen levels in patients with peripheral vascular disease. Philipp CS, et al. **Am J Cardiol** 1998 Sep 1;82(5):697–9, A9
Relation between dietary fiber consumption and fibrinogen and plasminogen activator inhibitor type 1: The National Heart, Lung, and Blood Institute Family Heart Study. Djoussé L, et al. **Am J Clin Nutr** 1998 Sep;68(3):568–75
Effects of hyperthermal stress on the ultrastructure of platelets with reference to the localization of platelet peroxidase and fibrinogen in vivo. Kurabayashi H, et al. **Am J Hematol** 1997 Dec;56(4):244–7
Increased lipoproteins and fibrinogen in chronic renal allograft dysfunction. Fernandez–Miranda C, et al. **Am J Nephrol** 1997;17(5):445–9
Fibrinogen–dependent adherence of macrophages to surfaces coated with poly(ethylene oxide)/poly(propylene oxide) triblock copolymers. O'Connor SM, et al. **Ann N Y Acad Sci** 1997 Dec 31;831:138–44
Plasma fibrinogen levels, other cardiovascular risk factors, and age–related maculopathy: the Blue Mountains Eye Study. Smith W, et al. **Arch Ophthalmol** 1998 May; 116(5):583–7
Elevated plasma fibrinogen: cause or consequence of cardiovascular disease? van der Bom JG, et al. **Arterioscler Thromb Vasc Biol** 1998 Apr;18(4):621–5
Decrease in fibrinogen and LDL–cholesterol levels upon supplementation of diet with Lactobacillus plantarum in subjects with moderately elevated cholesterol [letter] Bukowska H, et al. **Atherosclerosis** 1998 Apr;137(2):437–8
Cardiovascular disease, fibrinogen and the acute phase response: associations with lipids and blood pressure in patients with chronic renal disease. Irish A. **Atherosclerosis** 1998 Mar;137(1):133–9
Glycated proteins modulate tissue–plasminogen activator–catalyzed plasminogen activation. Bobbink IW, et al. **Biochem Biophys Res Commun** 1997 Nov 26; 240(3):595–601
Identification of functional domains in Efb, a fibrinogen binding protein of Staphylococcus aureus. Wade D, et al. **Biochem Biophys Res Commun** 1998 Jul 30;248(3):690–5
The sphingomyelin–ceramide pathway participates in cytokine regulation of C–reactive protein and serum amyloid A, but not alpha–fibrinogen. Lozanski G, et al. **Biochem J** 1997 Nov 15;328 (Pt 1):271–5
Human mast cell tryptase fibrinogenolysis: kinetics, anticoagulation mechanism, and cell adhesion disruption. Thomas VA, et al. **Biochemistry** 1998 Feb 24;37(8):2291–8
The AGDV residues on the gamma chain carboxyl terminus of platelet–bound fibrinogen are needed for platelet aggregation. Liu Q, et al. **Biochim Biophys Acta** 1997 Dec 5;1343(2):316–26
Metal–ion catalyzed oxidation affects fibrinogen activity on platelet aggregation and adhesion. Belisario MA, et al. **Biochimie** 1997 Jul;79(7):449–55
Echistatin inhibits pp72syk and pp125FAK phosphorylation in fibrinogen–adherent platelets. Staiano N, et al. **Biochimie** 1997 Dec;79(12):769–73
Two antipeptide monoclonal antibodies that recognize adhesive sequences in fibrinogen: identification of antigenic determinants and unrelated sequences using synthetic combinatorial libraries. Pinilla C, et al. **Biomed Pept Proteins Nucleic Acids** 1995;1(3):199–204
Thrombin cleavage–independent deposition of fibrinogen in extracellular matrices. Guadiz G, et al. **Blood** 1997 Oct 1;90(7):2644–53
The contribution of the three hypothesized integrin–binding sites in fibrinogen to platelet–mediated clot retraction. Rooney MM, et al. **Blood** 1998 Oct 1;92(7):2374–81
Antipeptide monoclonal antibodies to defined fibrinogen Aalpha chain regions: anti–Aalpha 487–498, a structural probe for fibrinogenolysis. Sobel JH, et al. **Blood** 1998 Mar 1;91(5):1590–8
Hyperfibrinogenolysis in disseminated adenocarcinoma. Meijer K, et al. **Blood Coagul Fibrinolysis** 1998 Apr; 9(3):279–83
Inverse immunostaining pattern for synthesized versus endocytosed alpha–granule proteins in human bone marrow megakaryocytes. de Larouzière V, et al. **Br J Haematol** 1998 Jun;101(4):618–25
Regulation of the uPAR/uPA system expressed on

monocytes by the deactivating cytokines, IL-4, IL-10 and IL-13: consequences on cell adhesion to vitronectin and fibrinogen. Paysant J, et al. **Br J Haematol** 1998 Jan; 100(1):45-51

Fibrinogen Otago: a major alpha chain truncation associated with severe hypofibrinogenaemia and recurrent miscarriage. Ridgway HJ, et al. **Br J Haematol** 1997 Sep; 98(3):632-9

The effect of thrombin on the dynamic exchange between intraplatelet and extraplatelet fibrinogen. Vila V, et al. **Br J Haematol** 1997 Dec;99(3):548-54

A comparison between the platelet activating properties of different contrast media used in radiology and MRI. Laffan M, et al. **Br J Radiol** 1997 Aug;70(836):798-804

Controlling acute elevation of plasma fibrinogen with ancrod. Cole CW. **Cerebrovasc Dis** 1998 Jan;8 Suppl 1:29-34 (32 ref.)

The pharmacology of thrombolytic and fibrinogen-depleting agents in the treatment of acute ischaemic stroke. Lowe G. **Cerebrovasc Dis** 1998 Jan;8 Suppl 1:36-42 (35 ref.)

Factor XIIIa cross-links lipoprotein(a) with fibrinogen and is present in human atherosclerotic lesions. Romanic AM, et al. **Circ Res** 1998 Aug 10;83(3):264-9

Inhaled nitric oxide inhibits human platelet aggregation, P-selectin expression, and fibrinogen binding in vitro and in vivo. Gries A, et al. **Circulation** 1998 Apr 21; 97(15):1481-7

Combined use of markers of muscle necrosis and fibrinogen conversion in the early differentiation of myocardial infarction and unstable angina [letter] Hermens WT, et al. **Clin Chem** 1998 Apr;44(4):890-2

Lipoprotein(a): identification of subjects with a superbinding capacity for fibrinogen. Scanu AM, et al. **Clin Genet** 1997 Nov;52(5):367-70

Mortality and platelet depletion occur independently of fibrinogen consumption in murine models of tumour necrosis factor-mediated systemic inflammatory responses. Senaldi G, et al. **Cytokine** 1998 May;10(5):382-9

Intracellular signaling events in superoxide generation and adhesion of channel catfish, Ictalurus punctatus rafinesque, neutrophils to the extracellular matrix protein fibrinogen. Ainsworth AJ, et al. **Dev Comp Immunol** 1998 Mar-Apr; 22(2):173-84

Fibrinogen and coronary heart disease--what does it mean? [editorial] Oliver MF. **Eur Heart J** 1998 Jan;19(1):8-9

Lecithin has no effect on serum lipoprotein, plasma fibrinogen and macro molecular protein complex levels in hyperlipidaemic men in a double-blind controlled study. Oosthuizen W, et al. **Eur J Clin Nutr** 1998 Jun;52(6):419-24

LPAM-1 (integrin alpha 4 beta 7)-ligand binding: overlapping binding sites recognizing VCAM-1, MAdCAM-1 and CS-1 are blocked by fibrinogen, a fibronectin-like polymer and RGD-like cyclic peptides. Yang Y, et al. **Eur J Immunol** 1998 Mar;28(3):995-1004

Effect of green and black tea supplementation on lipids, lipid oxidation and fibrinogen in the hamster: mechanisms for the epidemiological benefits of tea drinking. Vinson JA, et al. **FEBS Lett** 1998 Aug 14;433(1-2):44-6

Circadian rhythms of fibrinogen antithrombin III and plasminogen in chronic liver diseases of increasing severity. Pasqualetti P, et al. **Haemostasis** 1997 May-Jun;27(3):140-8

A fibrinogen-binding protein of Staphylococcus epidermidis. Nilsson M, et al. **Infect Immun** 1998 Jun;66(6):2666-73

The tryptase, mouse mast cell protease 7, exhibits anticoagulant activity in vivo and in vitro due to its ability to degrade fibrinogen in the presence of the diverse array of protease inhibitors in plasma. Huang C, et al. **J Biol Chem** 1997 Dec 12;272(50):31885-93

Aortic smooth muscle cells interact with tenascin-C through its fibrinogen-like domain. LaFleur DW, et al. **J Biol Chem** 1997 Dec 26;272(52):32798-803

The fibrinogen-binding MSCRAMM (clumping factor) of Staphylococcus aureus has a Ca2+-dependent inhibitory site. O'Connell DP, et al. **J Biol Chem** 1998 Mar 20; 273(12):6821-9

Multiple binding sites in the interaction between an extracellular fibrinogen-binding protein from Staphylococcus aureus and fibrinogen. Palma M, et al. **J Biol Chem** 1998 May 22;273(21):13177-81

Binding of basic fibroblast growth factor to fibrinogen and fibrin. Sahni A, et al. **J Biol Chem** 1998 Mar 27; 273(13):7554-9

Characterization of the interactions of plasminogen and tissue and vampire bat plasminogen activators with fibrinogen, fibrin, and the complex of D-dimer noncovalently linked to fragment E. Stewart RJ, et al. **J Biol Chem** 1998 Jul 17;273(29):18292-9

Identification of a novel recognition sequence for integrin alphaM beta2 within the gamma-chain of fibrinogen. Ugarova TP, et al. **J Biol Chem** 1998 Aug 28; 273(35):22519-27

Neutrophil accumulation on activated, surface-adherent platelets in flow is mediated by interaction of Mac-1 with fibrinogen bound to alphaIIbbeta3 and stimulated by platelet-activating factor. Weber C, et al. **J Clin Invest** 1997 Oct 15;100(8):2085-93

Fibrinogen deficiency is compatible with the development of atherosclerosis in mice. Xiao Q, et al. **J Clin Invest** 1998 Mar 1;101(5):1184-94

Host response to inflammation elicited during Pneumocystis carinii pneumonia. Simpson-Haidaris PJ, et al. **J Eukaryot Microbiol** 1997 Nov-Dec;44(6):33S

Interaction of vaccinia virus complement control protein with human complement proteins: factor I-mediated degradation of C3b to iC3b1 inactivates the alternative complement pathway. Sahu A, et al. **J Immunol** 1998 Jun 1;160(11):5596-604

Neurobiology of the association of chronic work stress with atherogenic lipids and elevated fibrinogen in middle-aged men [letter] Friedman EH. **J Intern Med** 1998 May; 243(5):400-1

Cross-linking of fibronectin to C-terminal fragments of the fibrinogen alpha-chain by factor XIIIa. Matsuka YV, et al. **J Protein Chem** 1997 Nov;16(8):739-45

Digital ischemia and gangrene due to red blood cell aggregation induced by acquired dysfibrinogenemia. Kwaan HC, et al. **J Vasc Surg** 1997 Dec;26(6):1061-8 (48 ref.)

Association of fibrinogen, C-reactive protein, albumin, or leukocyte count with coronary heart disease: meta-analyses of prospective studies. Danesh J, et al. **JAMA** 1998 May 13;279(18):1477-82

The differential involvement of von Willebrand factor, fibrinogen and fibronectin in acute experimental thrombosis in rat cerebral and mesenteric microvessels. Yamamoto J, et al. **Jpn J Physiol** 1997 Oct;47(5):431-41

Effect of atorvastatin on plasma fibrinogen [letter] [see comments] Wierzbicki AS, et al. **Lancet** 1998 Feb 21; 351(9102):569-70. Comment in: Lancet 1998 May 9;351(9113):1430; discussion 1431-2. Comment in: Lancet 1998 May 9;351(9113):1430-1; discussion 1431-2. Comment in: Lancet 1998 May 9;351(9113):1431; discussion 1431-2.

Hypofibrinogenemia in non-M3 acute myeloid leukemia. Incidence, clinical and laboratory characteristics and prognosis. Weltermann A, et al. **Leukemia** 1998 Aug; 12(8):1182-6

Protein F, a fibronectin-binding protein of Streptococcus pyogenes, also binds human fibrinogen: isolation of the protein and mapping of the binding region. Katerov V, et al. **Microbiology** 1998 Jan;144 (Pt 1):119-26

The dipeptide repeat region of the fibrinogen-binding protein (clumping factor) is required for functional expression of the fibrinogen-binding domain on the Staphylococcus aureus cell surface. Hartford O, et al. **Mol Microbiol** 1997 Sep;25(6):1065-76

The complementary aggregation sites of fibrin investigated through examination of polymers of fibrinogen with fragment E. Veklich Y, et al. **Proc Natl Acad Sci U S A** 1998 Feb 17;95(4):1438-42

Fibrinogen, plasminogen activator inhibitor-1, and carotid intima-media wall thickness in the NHLBI Family Heart Study. Folsom AR, et al. **Thromb Haemost** 1998 Feb; 79(2):400-4

Platelet adhesion to fibrinogen, fibrin monomer, and fibrin protofibrils in flowing blood -- the effect of fibrinogen immobilization and fibrin formation. Jirouskova M, et al. **Thromb Haemost** 1997 Sep;78(3):1125-31

Functional characterization of PM6/13, a beta3-specific (GPIIIa/CD61) monoclonal antibody that shows preferential inhibition of fibrinogen binding over fibronectin binding to activated human platelets. Patel Y, et al. **Thromb Haemost** 1998 Jan;79(1):177-85

Seasonal variation in fibrinogen in the Rotterdam Study. van der Bom JG, et al. **Thromb Haemost** 1997 Sep;78(3):1059-62

Inhibition of fibrinogen binding and surface recruitment of GpIIb/IIIa as dose-dependent effects of the RGD-mimetic MK-852. Wittig K, et al. **Thromb Haemost** 1998 Mar; 79(3):625-30

Postoperative plasma interleukin-6 in patients with renal cancer correlates with C-reactive protein but not with total fibrinogen or with high molecular weight fibrinogen fraction. Adler G, et al. **Thromb Res** 1998 Mar 1;89(5):243-8

Measurement of fibrinogen in frozen plasma. McNerlan SE, et al. **Thromb Res** 1997 Dec 15;88(6):481-4

Characterization of three fibrinogenolytic enzymes from Chinese green tree viper (Trimeresurus stejnegeri) venom. Gao R, et al. **Toxicon** 1998 Mar;36(3):457-67

Characterization of a fibrinogen-clotting enzyme from Trimeresurus stejnegeri venom, and comparative study with other venom proteases. Zhang Y, et al. **Toxicon** 1998 Jan;36(1):131-42

Fibrinogen and cardiovascular risk. Ernst E, et al. **Vasc Med** 1997;2(2):115-25 (165 ref.)

Nephelometric determination of rat fibrinogen as a marker of inflammatory response. Larsson A, et al. **Vet Immunol Immunopathol** 1997 Oct 6;59(1-2):163-9

[Hypercholesteremia and hyperfibrinogenemia in sudden deafness] Suckfüll M, et al. **Laryngorhinootologie** 1997 Aug; 76(8):453-7 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Ger)**

[Disseminated intravascular coagulation (DIG) with massive hyperfibrinolysis in metastatic uterine cancer. Observations on the effects on the coagulopathy of various treatments (a case report)] Weltermann A, et al. **Wien Klin Wochenschr** 1998 Jan 30;110(2):53-7 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Ger)**

[Acute coronary vessel occlusion after PTCA--possibility of risk stratification using quantitative coronary angiography, clinical determinants and laboratory chemistry parameters] Heidland UE, et al. **Z Kardiol** 1997 Dec;86(12):982-9 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Ger)**

[Measurement of fibrinogen binding to platelets by flow cytometry: evaluation method for reflecting platelet activation] Ishikawa S, et al. **Rinsho Byori** 1998 Jun; 46(6):605-10 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Jpn)**

PHARMACOKINETICS

Pretreatment of rabbits with either hirudin, ancrod, or warfarin significantly reduces the immediate uptake of fibrinogen and platelets by the deendothelialized aorta wall after balloon-catheter injury in vivo. Hatton MW, et al. **Arterioscler Thromb Vasc Biol** 1998 May;18(5):816-24

PHARMACOLOGY

Disparate chondrocyte metabolism in three-dimensional fibrin cultures derived from autogenous or commercially manufactured fibrinogen. Fortier LA, et al. **Am J Vet Res** 1998 Apr;59(4):514-20

alpha IIb beta 3 redistribution triggered by receptor cross-linking. Simmons SR, et al. **Arterioscler Thromb Vasc Biol** 1997 Nov;17(11):3311-20

Mitogenic effect of fibrinogen on hematopoietic cells: involvement of two distinct specific receptors, MFR and ICAM-1. Héron A, et al. **Biochem Biophys Res Commun** 1998 May 8;246(1):231-7

Collagen but not fibrinogen surfaces induce bleb formation, exposure of phosphatidylserine, and procoagulant activity of adherent platelets: evidence for regulation by protein tyrosine kinase-dependent Ca2+ responses. Heemskerk JW, et al. **Blood** 1997 Oct 1;90(7):2615-25

Fibrinogen activates NF-kappa B transcription factors in mononuclear phagocytes. Sitrin RG, et al. **J Immunol** 1998 Aug 1;161(3):1462-70

In vitro inhibition of biophysical surface properties and change in ultrastructures of exogenous pulmonary surfactant by albumin or fibrinogen. Park J, et al. **J Korean Med Sci** 1998 Apr;13(2):123-30

[Fibrinogen affects blood and bone marrow cell functions on titanium in vitro] Nagao H. **Kokubyo Gakkai Zasshi** 1998 Mar;65(1):53-63 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Jpn)**

PHYSIOLOGY

Role of the gamma chain Ala-Gly-Asp-Val and Aalpha chain Arg-Gly-Asp-Ser sites of fibrinogen in coaggregation of platelets and fibrinogen-coated beads. Liu Q, et al. **Biochim Biophys Acta** 1998 Jun 11;1385(1):33-42

Movement of fibrinogen receptors on the ventral membrane of spreading platelets. Park K, et al. **Biomaterials** 1998 Mar; 19(4-5):387-95

Quantitative study of fibrinogen molecules' contribution to the inter-red cells connections in selected clinical groups of stroke patients. Kowal P. **Clin Hemorheol Microcirc** 1998 Apr;18(1):37-41

Influence of fibrinogen on cardiovascular disease. Kannel WB. **Drugs** 1997;54 Suppl 3:32-40 (32 ref.)

Biofilm formation of Staphylococcus aureus strains isolated from impetigo and furuncle: role of fibrinogen and fibrin. Akiyama H, et al. **J Dermatol Sci** 1997 Nov;16(1):2-10

Do hematocrit and serum fibrinogen influence transcranial Doppler measurements? Sohn YH, et al. **J Korean Med Sci** 1997 Oct;12(5):405-8

Involvement of fibrinogen in protamine-induced pulmonary hypertension. Sogawa M, et al. **J Surg Res** 1997 Nov; 73(1):80-4

Microvesicles bind soluble fibrinogen, adhere to immobilized fibrinogen and coaggregate with platelets. Holme PA, et al. **Thromb Haemost** 1998 Feb;79(2):389-94

Fibrinogen as a factor of thrombosis: experimental study. Doutremepuich F, et al. **Thromb Res** 1998 Apr 15; 90(2):57-64

SECRETION

Characterization of human fibroleukin, a fibrinogen-like protein secreted by T lymphocytes. Marazzi S, et al. **J Immunol** 1998 Jul 1;161(1):138-47

THERAPEUTIC USE

Results with collagen fleece coated with fibrin glue (TachoComb). A macroscopical and histological experimental study. Martis G, et al. **Acta Chir Hung** 1997; 36(1-4):221-2

Successful treatment of two brothers with congenital afibrinogenemia for splenic rupture using heat- and solvent detergent-treated fibrinogen concentrates. Shima M, et al. **J Pediatr Hematol Oncol** 1997 Sep-Oct;19(5):462-5

[Application of wound coat "Tachocomb" in surgical interventions on liver and pancreas] Skipenko OG, et al. **Khirurgiia (Mosk)** 1998;(1):11-4 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Rus)**

FIBRINOGEN ADHESIVE see **FIBRIN TISSUE ADHESIVE**

FIBRINOGEN DEFICIENCY see **AFIBRINOGENEMIA**

FIBRINOGEN RECEPTORS see **PLATELET GLYCOPROTEIN GPIIB-IIIA COMPLEX**

FIBRINOGENS, ABNORMAL

GENETICS

Electrospray ionization mass spectrometry identification of fibrinogen Banks Peninsula (gamma280Tyr-->Cys): a new variant with defective polymerization. Fellowes AP, et al. **Br J Haematol** 1998 Apr;101(1):24-31

Rapid detection of the fibrinogen A alpha 16Arg --> His

mutation. Ridgway HJ, et al. **Clin Chem** 1997 Nov; 43(11):2184–6

METABOLISM

Cryofibrinogenemia: an addition to the differential diagnosis of calciphylaxis in end–stage renal disease [see comments] Sankarasubbaiyan S, et al. **Am J Kidney Dis** 1998 Sep; 32(3):494–8. Comment in: Am J Kidney Dis 1998 Sep;32(3):514–8.

Factor XIIIa cross–linking of the Marburg fibrin: formation of alpham.gamman–heteromultimers and the alpha–chain–linked albumin. gamma complex, and disturbed protofibril assembly resulting in acquisition of plasmin resistance relevant to thrombophila. Sugo T, et al. **Blood** 1998 May 1;91(9):3282–8

FIBRINOLIGASE see **PROTEIN–GLUTAMINE GAMMA–GLUTAMYLTRANSFERASE**

FIBRINOLYSIN see **PLASMIN**

FIBRINOLYSIS

Tissue–type plasminogen activator (tPA) and its inhibitor (PAI–1) in patients treated with continuous ambulatory peritoneal dialysis [see comments] Opatrný K Jr, et al. **Am J Nephrol** 1998;18(3):186–92. Comment in: Am J Nephrol 1998 ;18(3):175–8.

Coagulation and fibrinolytic parameters in normal pregnancy and in pregnancy complicated by intrauterine growth retardation. Bellart J, et al. **Am J Perinatol** 1998 Feb; 15(2):81–5

Excessive fibrinolysis: the coagulopathy following Merrem's hump–nosed viper (Hypnale hypnale) bites. Premawardena AP, et al. **Am J Trop Med Hyg** 1998 Jun;58(6):821–3

Coagulation activation, fibrinolysis and inhibitors in neonates. Koh SC, et al. **Ann Acad Med Singapore** 1997 Nov; 26(6):767–71

Clinical application of fibrinolysis laboratory tests: a review. Prisco D, et al. **Ann Ital Med Int** 1998 Apr–Jun;13(2):81–7 (52 ref.)

Fibrinolysis–adjusted perioperative low–dose aprotinin reduces blood loss in bypass operations. Misfeld M, et al. **Ann Thorac Surg** 1998 Sep;66(3):792–9

Changes in arterial expression of fibrinolytic system proteins in atherogenesis. Schneider DJ, et al. **Arterioscler Thromb Vasc Biol** 1997 Nov;17(11):3294–301

Influence of glycation on LDL–induced generation of fibrinolytic regulators in vascular endothelial cells. Zhang J, et al. **Arterioscler Thromb Vasc Biol** 1998 Jul;18(7):1140–8

Fibrinolysis with des–kringle derivatives of plasmin and its modulation by plasma protease inhibitors. Komorowicz E, et al. **Biochemistry** 1998 Jun 23;37(25):9112–8

Lysis of plasma clots by urokinase–soluble urokinase receptor complexes. Higazi AA, et al. **Blood** 1998 Sep 15; 92(6):2075–83

Insight into the profibrinolytic activity of heparin: effects on the activation of plasminogen mediated by urokinase. Bertolesi GE, et al. **Blood Coagul Fibrinolysis** 1997 Oct; 8(7):403–10

Impairment of plasma fibrinolysis in young survivors of myocardial infarction with silent ischaemia. Grzywacz A, et al. **Blood Coagul Fibrinolysis** 1998 Apr;9(3):245–9

Surgical/tourniquet pain accelerates blood coagulability but not fibrinolysis. Kohro S, et al. **Br J Anaesth** 1998 Apr; 80(4):460–3

Changes in specific markers of haemostasis during reduction mammoplasty. Payen JF, et al. **Br J Anaesth** 1998 Apr; 80(4):464–6

Post–operative blood loss after transurethral prostatectomy is dependent on in situ fibrinolysis. Nielsen JD, et al. **Br J Urol** 1997 Dec;80(6):889–93

Fibrinolytic action on fresh human clots of whole body extracts and two semipurified fractions from Lonomia achelous caterpillar. Coll–Sangrona E, et al. **Braz J Med Biol Res** 1998 Jun;31(6):779–84

Flow rate–modulated dissolution of fibrin with clot–embedded and circulating proteases. Komorowicz E, et al. **Circ Res** 1998 Jun 1;82(10):1102–8

Coagulation and fibrinolysis system in aortic surgery under deep hypothermic circulatory arrest with aprotinin: the importance of adequate heparinization. Okita Y, et al. **Circulation** 1997 Nov 4;96(9 Suppl):II–376–81

Secondhand smoke, hypofibrinolysis, and Legg–Perthes disease. Glueck CJ, et al. **Clin Orthop** 1998 Jul;(352):159–67

Thrombin–dependent inhibition of fibrinolysis. Broze GJ Jr. **Curr Opin Hematol** 1996 Sep;3(5):390–4 (44 ref.)

Fibrinolysis and atherogenesis in the JCR:LA–cp rat in relation to insulin and triglyceride concentrations in blood. Schneider DJ, et al. **Diabetologia** 1998 Feb;41(2):141–7

Progression of coronary artery disease in young male post–infarction patients is linked to disturbances of carbohydrate and lipoprotein metabolism and to impaired fibrinolytic function [see comments] Båvenholm P, et al. **Eur Heart J** 1998 Mar;19(3):402–10. Comment in: Eur Heart J 1998 Mar;19(3):364–5.

Sustained improvement in blood lipids, coagulation, and fibrinolysis after major weight loss in obese subjects. Marckmann P, et al. **Eur J Clin Nutr** 1998 May; 52(5):329–33

Changes in coagulation and fibrinolysis in childhood acute lymphoblastic leukaemia re–induction therapy using three different asparaginase preparations. Nowak–Göttl U, et al. **Eur J Pediatr** 1997 Nov;156(11):848–50

Anomalies of lipoprotein pattern and fibrinolysis in acromegalic patients: relation to growth hormone levels and insulin–like growth factor I. Wildbrett J, et al. **Exp Clin Endocrinol Diabetes** 1997;105(6):331–5

Endothelial cell markers and fibrinopeptide A to D–dimer ratio as a measure of coagulation and fibrinolysis balance in normal pregnancy. Bellart J, et al. **Gynecol Obstet Invest** 1998;46(1):17–21

Long–term cardiac rehabilitation program favorably influences fibrinolysis and lipid concentrations in acute myocardial infarction. Páramo JA, et al. **Haematologica** 1998 Jun;83(6):519–24

Pre–analytical variation in the measurements of sensitive markers of coagulation and fibrinolysis: the influence of venipuncture and mixing of blood. Iversen LH. **Haemostasis** 1997 May–Jun;27(3):119–24

Relationship between endothelial function and fibrinolysis in early hypertension. Tomiyama H, et al. **Hypertension** 1998 Jan;31(1 Pt 2):321–7

Fibrinolysis in the peritoneal fluid during adhesions, endometriosis and ongoing pelvic inflammatory disease. Edelstam G, et al. **Inflammation** 1998 Aug;22(4):341–51

The influence of hyperestrogenism during in vitro fertilization on the fibrinolytic mechanism. Lox C, et al. **Int J Fertil Womens Med** 1998 Jan–Feb;43(1):34–9

Fibrinolytic changes in a patient with toxic shock syndrome; release of active u–PA. Haj MA, et al. **Intensive Care Med** 1998 Mar;24(3):258–61

Endothelial tissue–type plasminogen activator release in coronary heart disease: Transient reduction in endothelial fibrinolytic reserve in patients with unstable angina pectoris or acute myocardial infarction. Hoffmeister HM, et al. **J Am Coll Cardiol** 1998 Mar 1;31(3):547–51

Blood coagulability and fibrinolysis in streptozotocin–induced diabetic rats. Okazaki M, et al. **J Atheroscler Thromb** 1997;4(1):27–33

Both cellular and soluble forms of thrombomodulin inhibit fibrinolysis by potentiating the activation of thrombin–activable fibrinolysis inhibitor. Bajzar L, et al. **J Biol Chem** 1998 Jan 30;273(5):2792–8

Elevated plasma lipoprotein(a) level and its association with impaired fibrinolysis in patients with antiphospholipid syndrome. Atsumi T, et al. **J Rheumatol** 1998 Jan; 25(1):69–73

Prospective double–arm study of fibrinolysis in surgical patients. Kosir MA, et al. **J Surg Res** 1998 Jan;74(1):96–101

Regression of proximal deep venous thrombosis is associated with fibrinolytic enhancement. Killewich LA, et al. **J Vasc Surg** 1997 Nov;26(5):861–8

Bleeding in portal hypertensive gastropathy evaluated in terms of gastric mucosal microcirculation and coagulation–fibrinolysis system. Minami T. **Kurume Med J** 1997;44(4):241–51

Association of osteonecrosis in systemic lupus erythematosus with abnormalities of fibrinolysis. Sheikh JS, et al. **Lupus** 1998;7(1):42–8

Fatal hepatic veno–occlusive disease with fibrinolysis as the cause of death during preoperative chemotherapy for nephroblastoma. Culić S, et al. **Med Pediatr Oncol** 1998 Sep;31(3):175–6

Fibrinolytic activation with intrauterine fetal death [letter] Haznedaroglu S, et al. **N Z Med J** 1998 Apr 10; 111(1063):130

Effects of wine on plasma fibrinolytic and coagulation systems. Sumi H, et al. **Nihon Arukoru Yakubutsu Igakkai Zasshi** 1998 Jun; 33(3):263–72

A preliminary pilot study of treatment of thrombophilia and hypofibrinolysis and amelioration of the pain of osteonecrosis of the jaws. Glueck CJ, et al. **Oral Surg Oral Med Oral Pathol Oral Radiol Endod** 1998 Jan;85(1):64–73

Derangements of coagulation and fibrinolysis in critically ill patients with sepsis and septic shock. Vervloet MG, et al. **Semin Thromb Hemost** 1998;24(1):33–44 (145 ref.)

Influence of fibrinolytic factors on scar formation after lumbar discectomy. A magnetic resonance imaging follow–up study with clinical correlation performed 7 years after surgery. Dullerud R, et al. **Spine** 1998 Jul 1; 23(13):1464–9

Depression of peritoneal fibrinolysis during operation is a local response to trauma. Holmdahl L, et al. **Surgery** 1998 May;123(5):539–44

Platelets and endothelial cells act in concert to delay thrombolysis—evidence from an in vitro model of the human occlusive thrombus. Hantgan RR, et al. **Thromb Haemost** 1998 Mar;79(3):602–8

Sex differences in the determinants of fibrinolytic activity. MacCallum PK, et al. **Thromb Haemost** 1998 Mar; 79(3):587–90

An in vivo model for the assessment of acute fibrinolytic capacity of the endothelium. Newby DE, et al. **Thromb Haemost** 1997 Oct;78(4):1242–8

Arg506 to Gln mutation in the factor V gene causes poor fibrinolytic response in children after venous occlusion. Nowak–Göttl U, et al. **Thromb Haemost** 1997 Sep; 78(3):1115–8

Degree of hypercoagulability and hyperfibrinolysis is related to organ failure and prognosis after burn trauma. García–Avello A, et al. **Thromb Res** 1998 Jan 15; 89(2):59–64

Enhanced blood coagulation and enhanced fibrinolysis during hemodialysis with prostacyclin. Novacek G, et al. **Thromb Res** 1997 Nov 1;88(3):283–90

Effects of electric footshock and water immersion restraint stresses on fibrinolytic parameters in the plasma of rats. Takada Y, et al. **Thromb Res** 1998 Feb 1;89(3):107–14

Amounts of tPA and PAI–1 in the euglobulin fraction obtained at different pH: their relation to the euglobulin clot lysis time. Urano T, et al. **Thromb Res** 1997 Oct 1; 88(1):75–80

Hemostatic/fibrinolytic predictors of allograft coronary artery disease after cardiac transplantation. Meckel CR, et al. **Vasc Med** 1997 Nov;2(4):306–12

[Disseminated intravascular coagulation (DIG) with massive hyperfibrinolysis in metastatic uterine cancer. Observations on the effects on the coagulopathy of various treatments (a case report)] Weltermann A, et al. **Wien Klin Wochenschr** 1998 Jan 30;110(2):53–7 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Ger)**

[Alternative ways of fibrinolysis] Machovich R. **Orv Hetil** 1997 Nov 23;138(47):2975–9 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Hun)**

[Postoperative hypoxia and hyperfibrinolysis in patients after total knee replacement] Mimura M, et al. **Masui** 1998 Feb; 47(2):190–4 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Jpn)**

[The effect of scalp infiltration with bupivacaine on blood coagulability and fibrinolysis in neurovascular surgery] Tsujiguchi N, et al. **Masui** 1998 Mar;47(3):318–21 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Jpn)**

[The effect of laryngectomy on the fibrinolysis process in the blood of patients with laryngeal neoplasms] Betlejewski S, et al. **Otolaryngol Pol** 1995;49 Suppl 20:354–8 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Pol)**

[Fibrinolysis process in blood of patients with bladder carcinoma] Ziętek Z, et al. **Pol Merkuriusz Lek** 1997 Dec; 3(18):269–70 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Pol)**

[Fibrinolysis during pregnancy. The pre– and postpartal changes] Bădărău A, et al. **Rev Med Chir Soc Med Nat Iasi** 1996 Jul–Dec; 100(3–4):118–9 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Rum)**

[The behavior of the fibrinolytic system during long–term orthopedic immobilization] Huidovici E, et al. **Rev Med Chir Soc Med Nat Iasi** 1996 Jul–Dec; 100(3–4):135–7 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Rum)**

[The coagulating and fibrinolytic activities of the blood in smokers] German AK. **Lik Sprava** 1998 Mar–Apr;(2):111–3 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Rus)**

[The immune and fibrinolytic systems in heart failure developing against a background of cardiac atherosclerosis] Kamenev VF, et al. **Lik Sprava** 1997 Jul–Aug;(4):64–7 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Rus)**

[The insulin resistance syndrome and fibrinolysis disorders] Okapcová J, et al. **Vnitr Lek** 1997 Jun;43(6):373–8 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Slo)**

DRUG EFFECTS

Alcohol–induced upregulation of plasminogen activators and fibrinolytic activity in cultured human endothelial cells. Aikens ML, et al. **Alcohol Clin Exp Res** 1998 Apr; 22(2):375–81

Ethanol increases surface–localized fibrinolytic activity in cultured endothelial cells. Aikens ML, et al. **Alcohol Clin Exp Res** 1997 Nov;21(8):1471–8

Gemfibrozil treatment of hypertriglyceridemia: improvement on fibrinolysis without change of insulin resistance. Jeng JR, et al. **Am Heart J** 1997 Sep;134(3):565–71

The effects of the angiotensin–converting enzyme inhibitor imidapril on plasma plasminogen activator inhibitor activity in patients with acute myocardial infarction. Oshima S, et al. **Am Heart J** 1997 Nov;134(5 Pt 1):961–6

Another view of hydroxymethylglutaryl coenzyme A (HMG–CoA) reductase inhibitors and the fibrinolytic system [letter; comment] Emeis JJ, et al. **Am J Cardiol** 1997 Oct 1;80(7):977–8. Comment on: Am J Cardiol 1997 Jan 1;79(1):84–7.

Antihypertensive drug treatment and fibrinolytic function. Lottermoser K, et al. **Am J Hypertens** 1998 Mar;11(3 Pt 1):378–84 (54 ref.)

Intracameral urokinase for dissolution of fibrin or blood clots after glaucoma surgery. WuDunn D. **Am J Ophthalmol** 1997 Nov;124(5):693–5

Thromboxane A2 modulates the fibrinolytic system in glomerular mesangial cells. Coffman TM, et al. **Am J Physiol** 1998 Aug;275(2 Pt 2):F262–9

The systemic fibrinolytic activity of intrapleural streptokinase. Davies CW, et al. **Am J Respir Crit Care Med** 1998 Jan;157(1):328–30

Impact of inhaled nitric oxide on platelet aggregation and fibrinolysis in rats with endotoxic lung injury. Role of cyclic guanosine 5'–monophosphate. Kermarrec N, et al. **Am J Respir Crit Care Med** 1998 Sep;158(3):833–9

An experimental study of the effect of aprotinin on intestinal adhesion formation. Ozoğul Y, et al. **Am J Surg** 1998 Feb; 175(2):137–41

The effects of epsilon–aminocaproic acid on fibrinolysis and thrombin generation during cardiac surgery. Slaughter TF, et al. **Anesth Analg** 1997 Dec;85(6):1221–6

Mechanism of rethrombosis after thrombolytic therapy: angioscopic findings and investigation of the coagulation system in dogs. Maki A, et al. **Angiology** 1998 Jun; 49(6):447–53

Evidence against an effect of endothelin-1 on blood coagulation, fibrinolysis, and endothelial cell integrity in healthy men. Kapiotis S, et al. **Arterioscler Thromb Vasc Biol** 1997 Nov;17(11):2861-7

Effects of oral and transdermal estrogen/progesterone regimens on blood coagulation and fibrinolysis in postmenopausal women. A randomized controlled trial. Scarabin PY, et al. **Arterioscler Thromb Vasc Biol** 1997 Nov;17(11):3071-8

Oral estrogen improves serum lipids, homocysteine and fibrinolysis in elderly men. Giri S, et al. **Atherosclerosis** 1998 Apr;137(2):359-66

Annexin II tetramer inhibits plasmin-dependent fibrinolysis. Choi KS, et al. **Biochemistry** 1998 Jan 13;37(2):648-55

Prostaglandin I2 analog enhances the expression of urokinase-type plasminogen activator and wound healing in cultured human fibroblast. Hatane T, et al. **Biochim Biophys Acta** 1998 Jun 22;1403(2):189-98

Hyperthermic fibrinolysis with rt-PA: in vitro results. Schwarzenberg H, et al. **Cardiovasc Intervent Radiol** 1998 Mar-Apr;21(2):142-5

3-Hydroxy-3-methylglutaryl coenzyme A reductase inhibitors increase fibrinolytic activity in rat aortic endothelial cells. Role of geranylgeranylation and Rho proteins. Essig M, et al. **Circ Res** 1998 Oct 5;83(7):683-90

Pathogenetic implications of hyaluronan-induced modification of vascular smooth muscle cell fibrinolysis in diabetes. Marutsuka K, et al. **Coron Artery Dis** 1998; 9(4):177-84

Postoperative injection of phenylbutazone does not influence fibrinolytic shutdown. Szczepański M, et al. **Curr Med Res Opin** 1998;14(2):105-10

Evaluation of thrombolytic agents. Bell WR Jr. **Drugs** 1997; 54 Suppl 3:11-6; discussion 16-7 (27 ref.)

Current drug treatment strategies for disseminated intravascular coagulation. de Jonge E, et al. **Drugs** 1998 Jun;55(6):767-77 (75 ref.)

Lipid-lowering with statins and fibrinolytic parameters [letter] Jovin IS, et al. **Eur Heart J** 1997 Sep;18(9):1516

Effect of organic nitrates on ex vivo platelet aggregation and fibrinolysis in man. Wolfram G, et al. **Eur J Med Res** 1996 Mar 19;1(6):291-8

Effect of growth hormone on fibrinolytic system in rat. Bubber P, et al. **Indian J Exp Biol** 1998 May;36(5):514-6

Effect of reteplase on hemostasis variables: analysis of fibrin specificity, relation to bleeding complications and coronary patency. Meierhenrich R, et al. **Int J Cardiol** 1998 Jun 1; 65(1):57-63

A pump-prime aprotinin dose in cardiac surgery: appraisal of its effects on the hemostatic system. Rossi M, et al. **J Cardiothorac Vasc Anesth** 1997 Dec;11(7):835-9

Indicators of fibrinolysis during cardiopulmonary bypass after exogenous antithrombin-III administration for acquired antithrombin III deficiency. Van Norman GA, et al. **J Cardiothorac Vasc Anesth** 1997 Oct;11(6):760-3

Effects of doxazosin and atenolol on atherothrombogenic risk profile in hypertensive middle-aged men. Andersen P, et al. **J Cardiovasc Pharmacol** 1998 May;31(5):677-83

Treatment of fibrinous effusion [letter; comment] Starck T. **J Cataract Refract Surg** 1998 May;24(5):575. Comment on: J Cataract Refract Surg 1997 Jul-Aug;23(6):873-7.

Effect of troglitazone on fibrinolysis and activated coagulation in patients with non-insulin-dependent diabetes mellitus. Fonseca VA, et al. **J Diabetes Complications** 1998 Jul-Aug;12(4):181-6

Effect of insulin versus sulfonylurea therapy on cardiovascular risk factors and fibrinolysis in type II diabetes. Panahloo A, et al. **Metabolism** 1998 Jun; 47(6):637-43

Effects of the nicotinic acid analogue niceritrol on lipoprotein Lp(a) and coagulation-fibrinolysis status in patients with chronic renal failure on hemodialysis [letter] Shoji T, et al. **Nephron** 1997;77(1):112-3

Topical tissue plasminogen activator appears ineffective for the clearance of intraocular fibrin. Zwaan J, et al. **Ophthalmic Surg Lasers** 1998 Jun;29(6):476-83

Effect of garlic (Allium sativum) on blood lipids, blood sugar, fibrinogen and fibrinolytic activity in patients with coronary artery disease. Bordia A, et al. **Prostaglandins Leukot Essent Fatty Acids** 1998 Apr; 58(4):257-63

Enhancement of fibrinolysis by plactins: structure-activity relationship and effects in human U937 cells and in mice. Inoue T, et al. **Thromb Haemost** 1998 Mar;79(3):591-6

Administration of antioxidant vitamins does not alter plasma fibrinolytic activity in subjects with central obesity. Rifici VA, et al. **Thromb Haemost** 1997 Sep;78(3):1111-4

Effect of antihypertensive treatment with doxazosin on insulin sensitivity and fibrinolytic parameters. Zehetgruber M, et al. **Thromb Haemost** 1998 Feb;79(2):378-82

Interaction of fucoidan with proteases and inhibitors of coagulation and fibrinolysis. Minix R, et al. **Thromb Res** 1997 Sep 1;87(5):419-29

Gamma interferon administration to patients with atopic dermatitis inhibits fibrinolysis and elevates C1 inhibitor. Musial J, et al. **Thromb Res** 1998 Mar 15;89(6):253-61

Enhancement of plasminogen binding and fibrinolysis by chloropeptin I. Tachikawa K, et al. **Thromb Res** 1997 Sep 15;87(6):571-6

Impairment of fibrinolytic potential in long-term steroid treatment after heart transplantation. Patrassi GM, et al. **Transplantation** 1997 Dec 15;64(11):1610-4

[Effect of alcohol drinking on blood coagulation and fibrinolytic systems] Sumi H. **Nippon Rinsho** 1997 Feb;55 Suppl:233-9 (37 ref.) **(Jpn)**

[Heparin effect on hydrolysis of fibrin clots in a bull and a man with varying fibrinolytic systems] Makogonenko EM. **Ukr Biokhim Zh** 1997 Sep-Dec;69(5-6):109-16 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Rus)**

GENETICS

Function of the plasminogen/plasmin and matrix metalloproteinase systems after vascular injury in mice with targeted inactivation of fibrinolytic system genes. Lijnen HR, et al. **Arterioscler Thromb Vasc Biol** 1998 Jul; 18(7):1035-45

IMMUNOLOGY

PAI-1 inhibition enhances the lysis of the platelet-rich part of arterial-like thrombi formed in vitro. A comparative study using thrombi prepared from rat and human blood. van Giezen JJ, et al. **Blood Coagul Fibrinolysis** 1998 Jan; 9(1):11-8

PHYSIOLOGY

Fibrinolytic activity in the CSF and blood following subarachnoid haemorrhage. Suzuki M, et al. **Acta Neurochir (Wien)** 1997;139(12):1152-4

Local hypercoagulative activity precedes hyperfibrinolytic activity in the subdural space during development of chronic subdural haematoma from subdural effusion. Suzuki M, et al. **Acta Neurochir (Wien)** 1998;140(3):261-5; discussion 265-6

Coagulation and fibrinolytic systems in the ill preterm newborn. Mautone A, et al. **Acta Paediatr** 1997 Oct; 86(10):1100-4

Predictive value of remnant-like particles cholesterol/high-density lipoprotein cholesterol ratio as a new indicator of coronary artery disease. Masuoka H, et al. **Am Heart J** 1998 Aug;136(2):226-30

Differential effects of anti-cytokine treatment on bronchoalveolar hemostasis in endotoxemic chimpanzees. Levi M, et al. **Am J Respir Crit Care Med** 1998 Jul; 158(1):92-8

Activation of coagulation and fibrinolysis during cardiothoracic operations. Hunt BJ, et al. **Ann Thorac Surg** 1998 Mar;65(3):712-8

Fibrinolytic and factor XIII activity in subarachnoid hemorrhage. Pliego LA, et al. **Arq Neuropsiquiatr** 1997 Sep; 55(3A):420-2

Physical activity status and adverse age-related differences in coagulation and fibrinolytic factors in women. DeSouza CA, et al. **Arterioscler Thromb Vasc Biol** 1998 Mar; 18(3):362-8

Profibrinolytic properties characterize a stably transformed human endothelial cell line. Camera M, et al. **Blood Coagul Fibrinolysis** 1998 Mar;9(2):153-65

Rheological study of the dynamic process of fibrinolysis. Kawakami S, et al. **Blood Coagul Fibrinolysis** 1997 Sep; 8(6):351-9

The coagulation/fibrinolysis balance in systemic sclerosis: evidence for a haematological stress syndrome. Ames PR, et al. **Br J Rheumatol** 1997 Oct;36(10):1045-50

Endothelial function, fibrinolysis, and angiotensin-converting enzyme inhibition. Vaughan DE. **Clin Cardiol** 1997 Nov; 20(11 Suppl 2):II-34-7 (21 ref.)

Novel approaches to thrombolysis based on modulation of endogenous fibrinolysis. Stefansson S, et al. **Coron Artery Dis** 1998;9(2-3):99-104 (66 ref.)

Changing concepts in fibrinolysis. Hajjar KA. **Curr Opin Hematol** 1995 Sep;2(5):345-50 (59 ref.)

Histamine and tissue fibrinolytic activity in duodenal ulcer disease. Ben-Hamida A, et al. **Dig Dis Sci** 1998 Jan; 43(1):126-32

Lipid-lowering with statins and fibrinolytic parameters [letter] Jovin IS, et al. **Eur Heart J** 1997 Sep;18(9):1516

Haemostatic risk factors for cardiovascular diseases. Koenig W. **Eur Heart J** 1998 Apr;19 Suppl C:C39-43 (43 ref.)

Intrinsic fibrinolytic capacity and systemic inflammation: novel risk factors for arterial thrombotic disease. Ridker PM. **Haemostasis** 1997;27 Suppl 1:2-11 (55 ref.)

Fibrinolytic response to venous occlusion in patients with homozygous sickle cell disease. Nsiri B, et al. **Hematol Cell Ther** 1997 Oct;39(5):229-32

The relationship between mucosal histamine and fibrinolytic activity in duodenal ulcer disease. Ben-Hamida A, et al. **Inflamm Res** 1998;47 Suppl 1:S56-7

Hemostatic markers in surgery: a different fibrinolytic activity may be of pathophysiological significance in orthopedic versus abdominal surgery. López Y, et al. **Int J Clin Lab Res** 1997;27(4):233-7

The role of the endothelium in changes in procoagulant activity in sepsis. Iba T, et al. **J Am Coll Surg** 1998 Sep; 187(3):321-9 (50 ref.)

Diminished fibrinolysis in diabetes mellitus and its implication for diabetic vascular disease. Panahloo A, et al. **J Cardiovasc Risk** 1997 Apr;4(2):91-9 (82 ref.)

Enhancement of rabbit jugular vein thrombolysis by neutralization of factor XI. In vivo evidence for a role of factor XI as an anti-fibrinolytic factor [published erratum appears in J Clin Invest 1998 Feb 15;101(4):917] Minnema MC, et al. **J Clin Invest** 1998 Jan 1;101(1):10-4

Fibrinolysis changes in normal pregnancy. Bellart J, et al. **J Perinat Med** 1997;25(4):368-72

Progressive intermittent claudication is associated with impaired fibrinolysis. Killewich LA, et al. **J Vasc Surg** 1998 Apr;27(4):645-50

Coagulation and fibrinolysis after moderate and very heavy exercise in healthy male subjects. Weiss C, et al. **Med Sci Sports Exerc** 1998 Feb;30(2):246-51

The blood coagulation-fibrinolysis system in arteriovenous fistulas of hemodialysis patients [letter; comment] Erdem Y, et al. **Nephron** 1997;77(4):486. Comment on: Nephron 1996;73(3):401-12.

CNS fibrinolysis: a review of the literature with a pediatric emphasis. Hansen AR. **Pediatr Neurol** 1998 Jan;18(1):15-21 (63 ref.)

Relationship of blood coagulation and fibrinolysis to vital exhaustion. Kop WJ, et al. **Psychosom Med** 1998 May-Jun; 60(3):352-8

Alterations of platelet, coagulation, and fibrinolysis markers in patients with acute ischemic stroke. Uchiyama S, et al. **Semin Thromb Hemost** 1997;23(6):535-41

Relationship between thyroid hormones and plasma D-dimer levels. Chadarevian R, et al. **Thromb Haemost** 1998 Jan; 79(1):99-103

Influence of lipoprotein (a) levels and isoforms on fibrinolytic activity--study in families with high lipoprotein (a) levels. Falcó C, et al. **Thromb Haemost** 1998 Apr;79(4):818-23

Systemic coagulation and fibrinolysis in patients with or at risk for the adult respiratory distress syndrome. Groeneveld AB, et al. **Thromb Haemost** 1997 Dec;78(6):1444-9

Thrombomodulin in human plasma contributes to inhibit fibrinolysis through acceleration of thrombin-dependent activation of plasma procarboxypeptidase B. Hosaka Y, et al. **Thromb Haemost** 1998 Feb;79(2):371-7

Activation of coagulation and fibrinolysis in childhood diarrhoea-associated haemolytic uraemic syndrome. Nevard CH, et al. **Thromb Haemost** 1997 Dec;78(6):1450-5

Sex differences in coagulation and fibrinolysis in subjects with coronary artery disease. Ossei-Gerning N, et al. **Thromb Haemost** 1998 Apr;79(4):736-40

Phosphorothioate oligodeoxyribonucleotides antisense to PAI-1 mRNA increase fibrinolysis and modify experimental thrombosis in rats. Pawlowska Z, et al. **Thromb Haemost** 1998 Feb;79(2):348-53

Modulation of pro- and antifibrinolytic properties of human peritoneal mesothelial cells by transforming growth factor beta1 (TGF-beta1), tumor necrosis factor alpha (TNF-alpha) and interleukin 1beta (IL-1beta). Tietze L, et al. **Thromb Haemost** 1998 Feb;79(2):362-70

Contribution of Pro212-Ile276 sequence of human protein C to its anticoagulant and profibrinolytic activity. Fijalkowska I, et al. **Thromb Res** 1998 Jan 15;89(2):65-71

The effect of physical conditioning suggests adaptation in procoagulant and fibrinolytic potential [published erratum appears in Thromb Res 1997 Oct 15;88(2):253] Kvernmo HD, et al. **Thromb Res** 1997 Sep 15;87(6):559-69

Reduced in vitro clot lysis and release of more active platelet PAI-1 in polycythemia vera and essential thrombocythemia. Pósán E, et al. **Thromb Res** 1998 Apr 15;90(2):51-6

Evaluation of clotting and fibrinolytic activation after protracted physical exercise. Prisco D, et al. **Thromb Res** 1998 Jan 15;89(2):73-8

Biochemical characterization of lebetase, a direct-acting fibrinolytic enzyme from Vipera lebetina snake venom. Siigur J, et al. **Thromb Res** 1998 Apr 1;90(1):39-49

Enhancement of plasminogen binding and fibrinolysis by chloropeptin I. Tachikawa K, et al. **Thromb Res** 1997 Sep 15;87(6):571-6

-Coagulopathy suggestive of a primary fibrinolysis after head injuries with brain death- Bonnemaison J, et al. **Ann Fr Anesth Reanim** 1998;17(3):275-7 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Fre)**

[Abnormality of clotting and fibrinolysis in diabetes mellitus] Terada H. **Nippon Rinsho** 1997 Oct;55 Suppl:681-7 (28 ref.) **(Jpn)**

[The effect of continuous illumination and an inverse rhythm (light-darkness) on fibrinolysis] Artino M, et al. **Rev Med Chir Soc Med Nat Iasi** 1996 Jul-Dec; 100(3-4):114-7 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Rum)**

[Characteristics of effect of fibrinolysis system on ADP- and serotonin-dependent human thrombocyte aggregation] Men'shikov MIu. **Biull Eksp Biol Med** 1998 Feb; 125(2):158-61 **(Rus)**

[Changes in hemocoagulation and fibrinolysis in athletes as a function of physical load and increased overall working capacity] Golyshenkov SP, et al. **Fiziol Cheloveka** 1998 Mar-Apr;24(2):114-6 **(Rus)**

[Methods for studying the fibrinolysis system and its components] Metelitsyna IP, et al. **Ukr Biokhim Zh** 1997 Sep-Dec;69(5-6):32-40 (43 ref.) (Eng. Abstr.) **(Rus)**

[Lipoprotein(a)--possible role in the fibrinolysis process] Dinčić D, et al. **Vojnosanit Pregl** 1997 Sep-Oct;54(5):473-8 (45 ref.) **(Scr)**

RADIATION EFFECTS

Enhancement of fibrinolysis with 40-kHz ultrasound. Suchkova V, et al. **Circulation** 1998 Sep 8;98(10):1030-5

[The effect of low-intensity laser radiation on the parameters of the blood anticoagulation system in the early postresuscitation period] Iakovleva NE, et al. **Anesteziol Reanimatol** 1997 Jul-Aug;(4):36-8 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Rus)**

NLM-IM2-A98 06037

FIBRINOLYTIC AGENTS

HELP apheresis in the treatment of sepsis. Samtleben W, et al. **Artif Organs** 1998 Jan;22(1):43–6

A Protac–based screening test for activated protein C–resistant factor Va and other defects of the protein C anticoagulant pathway. Gable PS, et al. **Blood Coagul Fibrinolysis** 1997 Sep;8(6):327–35

The contact system: a proinflammatory pathway with antithrombotic activity [news; comment] Colman RW. **Nat Med** 1998 Mar;4(3):277–8. Comment on: Nat Med 1998 Mar;4(3):298–302.

Doxorubicin reversibly decreases the antithrombogenicity of heparin immobilized on central venous catheters. Lundberg F, et al. **Pediatr Hematol Oncol** 1998 Jan–Feb;15(1):23–35

Production of a recombinant antithrombotic and fibrinolytic protein, PLATSAK, in Escherichia coli. van Zyl WB, et al. **Thromb Res** 1997 Dec 1;88(5):419–26

ADMINISTRATION & DOSAGE

Relation between injections before 90–minute angiography and coronary patency: results of the thrombolysis in myocardial infarction 4 trial. Gibson CM, et al. **Am Heart J** 1997 Sep;134(3):351–4

Impact of injection rate on the Thrombolysis in Myocardial Infarction (TIMI) trial frame count. Dodge JT Jr, et al. **Am J Cardiol** 1998 May 15;81(10):1268–70

User–friendly weight–based heparin protocol for initial infusion [letter] Hanish LR. **Am J Health Syst Pharm** 1997 Mar 15;54(6):699–700

Heparin–induced extracorporeal fibrinogen/LDL precipitation (HELP): a promising regimen for the treatment of vascular diseases. Walzl M, et al. **Angiology** 1997 Dec;48(12):1031–6

ISIS–2: 10 year survival among patients with suspected acute myocardial infarction in randomised comparison of intravenous streptokinase, oral aspirin, both, or neither. The ISIS–2 (Second International Study of Infarct Survival) Collaborative Group. Baigent C, et al. **BMJ** 1998 May 2; 316(7141):1337–43

Low molecular weight heparin in coronary stenting. Zidar JP. **Can J Cardiol** 1998 Aug;14 Suppl E:35E–39E

Local and systemic delivery of low molecular weight heparin stimulates the reendothelialization after balloon angioplasty. Oberhoff M, et al. **Cardiovasc Res** 1998 Jun; 38(3):751–62

Urokinase in the management of complicated parapneumonic effusions in children. Krishnan S, et al. **Chest** 1997 Dec; 112(6):1579–83

A comparative study of intravenous accelerated streptokinase dose regimen with conventional dose regimen for coronary thrombolysis. Xu C, et al. **Chin Med J (Engl)** 1997 Jan; 110(1):59–61

A comparative study of intravenous accelerated streptokinase dose regimen with conventional dose regimen for coronary thrombolysis. Xu C, et al. **Chin Med Sci J** 1996 Dec; 11(4):236–8

A prospective study of fifty–three consecutive calcium heparin treated pregnancies in patients with antiphospholipid antibody–related fetal loss. Ruffatti A, et al. **Clin Exp Rheumatol** 1997 Sep–Oct;15(5):499–505

In response to two articles in the July issue of Connecticut Medicine [letter; comment] Canter NM. **Conn Med** 1997 Oct;61(10):683–4. Comment on: Conn Med 1997 Jul;61(7):423–5.

HBW 023 (recombinant hirudin) for the acceleration of thrombolysis and prevention of coronary reocclusion in acute myocardial infarction: results of a dose–finding study (HIT–II) by the Arbeitsgemeinschaft Leitender Kardiologischer Krankenhausärzte. von Essen R, et al. **Coron Artery Dis** 1998;9(5):265–72

MRI study on delayed ancrod therapy of focal cerebral ischaemia in rats. Elger B, et al. **Eur J Pharmacol** 1997 Oct 1;336(1):7–14

Intracoronary urokinase and post–thrombolytic regimen in an infant with Kawasaki disease and acute myocardial infarction. Katayama F, et al. **Heart** 1997 Dec;78(6):621–2

Development of intracoronary local adhesive delivery technique. Sonobe T, et al. **Int J Artif Organs** 1997 Jun; 20(6):319–26

Failure of low dosage thrombolytic therapy with streptokinase to treat heparin–induced thrombocytopenic–thrombotic syndrome [letter] Rusconi C, et al. **Int J Cardiol** 1997 Oct 31;62(1):87–9

Intraventricular streptokinase infusion in acute post–haemorrhagic hydrocephalus. Luciano R, et al. **Intensive Care Med** 1998 May;24(5):526–9 (9 ref.)

The impact of a bedside decision support computer program (DSCP) on coronary care [letter] Kellett J. **Ir Med J** 1997 Oct;90(6):240

Guidelines for management of left–sided prosthetic valve thrombosis: a role for thrombolytic therapy. Consensus Conference on Prosthetic Valve Thrombosis. Lengyel M, et al. **J Am Coll Cardiol** 1997 Nov 15;30(6):1521–6 (57 ref.)

Reduction in mortality in pediatric patients with inhalation injury with aerosolized heparin/acetylcystine therapy. Desai MH, et al. **J Burn Care Rehabil** 1998 May–Jun; 19(3):210–2

Obstruction of the renal pelvis due to an insoluble blood clot after epsilon–aminocaproic acid therapy: resolution with intraureteral streptokinase instillations. Wymenga LF, et al. **J Urol** 1998 Feb;159(2):490–2

Treatment of fulminant hepatic failure with intravenous prostaglandin E1. Sterling RK, et al. **Liver Transpl Surg** 1998 Sep;4(5):424–31

Low–molecular–weight heparin versus unfractionated heparin for unstable coronary disease [letter; comment] Baker BA, et al. **N Engl J Med** 1998 Jan 8;338(2):130; discussion 131. Comment on: N Engl J Med 1997 Aug 14;337(7):447–52.

Low–molecular–weight heparin versus unfractionated heparin for unstable coronary disease [letter; comment] Kearon C. **N Engl J Med** 1998 Jan 8;338(2):129–30; discussion 131. Comment on: N Engl J Med 1997 Aug 14;337(7):447–52. Comment on: N Engl J Med 1997 Aug 14;337(7):492–4.

Urokinase in the treatment of shunt malfunctions caused by thrombus. Hudgins RJ, et al. **Pediatr Neurosurg** 1996 Dec; 25(6):315–20

Is heparin therapy necessary in CAPD peritonitis? Nadig C, et al. **Perit Dial Int** 1997 Sep–Oct;17(5):493–6

Rapid infusion of streptokinase standard dose in acute myocardial infarction is followed by a higher rate of coronary reperfusion than standard protocol. Tatu–Chiţoiu G, et al. **Rom J Intern Med** 1997 Jan–Dec;35(1–4):47–54

Use of local drug delivery for treating intracoronary thrombus and thrombus–containing stenoses. McKay RG. **Semin Interv Cardiol** 1996 Mar;1(1):53–9 (27 ref.)

Low–molecular weight heparin reduces the generation and activity of thrombin in unstable coronary artery disease. Ernofsson M, et al. **Thromb Haemost** 1998 Mar;79(3):491–4

Feasibility study of catheter–directed thrombolysis with recombinant staphylokinase in deep venous thrombosis. Heymans S, et al. **Thromb Haemost** 1998 Mar;79(3):517–9

Rapid haemodynamic improvement following saruplase in recent massive pulmonary embolism. Pacouret G, et al. **Thromb Haemost** 1998 Feb;79(2):264–7

Comparison of the antithrombotic effects of FK633, GPIIb/IIIa antagonist, and aspirin in a guinea pig thrombosis model. Aoki T, et al. **Thromb Res** 1998 Feb 1;89(3):129–36

Efficacy of pentasaccharide in a dog model of hemodialysis. Hoppensteadt DA, et al. **Thromb Res** 1997 Oct 15; 88(2):159–70

Intravenous thrombolytic therapy in acute stroke. Tong DC, et al. **Vasc Med** 1997;2(1):51–60 (90 ref.)

[Reteplase. A new thrombolytic agent in the treatment of acute myocardial infarction] Jurlander B, et al. **Ugeskr Laeger** 1998 Jun 8;160(24):3577–80 (21 ref.) **(Dan)**

[10 years of Fraxiparin. Milestones in the prophylaxis of thromboembolism] **Chirurg** 1998 Aug;69(8 Suppl):1–12 **(Ger)**

[Low molecular weight heparin, reviparin, after PTCA: results of a randomized double–blind, standard heparin and placebo controlled multicenter study (REDUCE Study] Preisack MB, et al. **Z Kardiol** 1997 Aug;86(8):581–91 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Ger)**

[Prevention of the extension of distal deep venous thrombosis. A randomized controlled trial with a 6–month follow–up] Belcaro G, et al. **Minerva Med** 1997 Dec;88(12):507–14 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Ita)**

[Thrombolytic treatment in acute myocardial infarction. Choice of preparations in Norwegian hospitals] Andreassen AK, et al. **Tidsskr Nor Laegeforen** 1998 Jun 30; 118(17):2630–1 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Nor)**

[Streptokinase treatment in Nordkapp] Bjøru H, et al. **Tidsskr Nor Laegeforen** 1998 Jun 30;118(17):2632–3 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Nor)**

[Thrombolytic therapy in acute myocardial infarctions] Schei MA, et al. **Tidsskr Nor Laegeforen** 1998 Feb 20; 118(5):692–5 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Nor)**

[Fibrinolysis or angioplasty in acute myocardial infarction?] Grip L, et al. **Lakartidningen** 1998 Aug 5;95(32–33):3425–9 (53 ref.) (Eng. Abstr.) **(Swe)**

ADVERSE EFFECTS

Pituitary apoplexy as a first manifestation of pituitary adenomas following intensive thrombolytic and antithrombotic therapy. Fuchs S, et al. **Am J Cardiol** 1998 Jan 1;81(1):110–1

Risking epidural hematoma. Lilley LL, et al. **Am J Nurs** 1998 Aug;98(8):14

Unusual bleeding complications of thrombolytic therapy after cardiopulmonary resuscitation. Three case reports. Cafri C, et al. **Angiology** 1997 Oct;48(10):925–8

A taste of Chinese medicine! Izzat MB, et al. **Ann Thorac Surg** 1998 Sep;66(3):941–2

Pericardial effusion after streptokinase for acute myocardial infarction: an echocardiographic 1–year follow–up study. Otašević P, et al. **Cardiology** 1997 Nov–Dec;88(6):544–7

Is haemorrhagic myocardial infarction more common with streptokinase? Naik AM, et al. **Indian Heart J** 1997 Jul–Aug;49(4):387–90

Diffuse pulmonary hemorrhage after fibrinolytic therapy for acute myocardial infarction [letter] Masip J, et al. **Int J Cardiol** 1998 Jan 5;63(1):95–7

Low molecular weight heparin–induced skin necrosis occurring distant from injection sites and without thrombocytopenia. Tietge UJ, et al. **J Intern Med** 1998 Apr;243(4):313–5

Vocal cord haematoma after thrombolysis [letter] Laing C, et al. **Lancet** 1997 Dec 6;350(9092):1677

Heparin–induced thrombocytopenia, paradoxical thromboembolism, and other side effects of heparin therapy. Walenga JM, et al. **Med Clin North Am** 1998 May; 82(3):635–58 (79 ref.)

Cholesterol embolism and acute interstitial nephritis: two adverse effects of streptokinase thrombolytic therapy in the same patient. Adorati M, et al. **Nephrol Dial Transplant** 1998 May;13(5):1262–4

Streptokinase therapy. Recognizing and treating allergic reactions. Stephens MB, et al. **Postgrad Med** 1998 Mar; 103(3):89–90

An unusual neurological problem in a patient admitted for acute myocardial infarction. Kelion AD, et al. **Postgrad Med J** 1997 Oct;73(864):669–70

[Major thrombocytopenia induced by heparin. Report of 3 cases] Bouslama K, et al. **Tunis Med** 1996 Jun–Jul; 74(6–7):309–12 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Fre)**

[Cerebral hemorrhage induced by low–dose streptokinase: a pharmacologic paradox? Report of a clinical case] Fedeli F, et al. **Minerva Cardioangiol** 1997 Jul–Aug;45(7–8):377–81 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Ita)**

[Post–infantile giant cell hepatitis. Clinical and histological response to immunosuppressive therapy] Pittau S, et al. **Recenti Prog Med** 1998 Mar;89(3):126–9 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Ita)**

[Retroesophageal hematoma with severe dysfagia after streptokinase for the treatment of the axillosubclavian vein thrombosis] Baruzzi AC, et al. **Arq Bras Cardiol** 1997 Aug; 69(2):125–7 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Por)**

[Ticlopidine and bone marrow aplasia (letter; comment)] Sánchez Ayuso J, et al. **Med Clin (Barc)** 1997 Nov 8; 109(16):649. Comment on: Med Clin (Barc) 1997 Apr 19;108(15):596–7. **(Spa)**

[Toxic hepatitis by ticlopidine. Three new cases (letter)] Artímez ML, et al. **Rev Esp Enferm Dig** 1997 Oct; 89(10):796–7 **(Spa)**

ANALYSIS

First–trimester repeated abortion is not associated with activated protein C resistance. Balasch J, et al. **Hum Reprod** 1997 May;12(5):1094–7

ANTAGONISTS & INHIBITORS see ANTIFIBRINOLYTIC AGENTS

BLOOD

Casein peptide release and passage to the blood in humans during digestion of milk or yogurt. Chabance B, et al. **Biochimie** 1998 Feb;80(2):155–65

An enzyme linked immunosorption assay for tissue factor pathway inhibitor. Ostergaard PB, et al. **Thromb Res** 1997 Sep 1;87(5):447–59

CHEMICAL SYNTHESIS

New NO–donors with antithrombotic and vasodilating activities, Part 19. Pseudonitroles and their dimeric azodioxides. Rehse K, et al. **Arch Pharm (Weinheim)** 1998 Feb;331(2):79–84

New NO–donors with antithrombotic and vasodilating activities, Part 20. Azodioxides activated by electron acceptors in geminal or vicinal position. Rehse K, et al. **Arch Pharm (Weinheim)** 1998 Mar;331(3):104–10

New NO–donors with antithrombotic and vasodilating activities, Part 21. Pseudonitrosites and other azodioxides with vicinal electron acceptors. Rehse K, et al. **Arch Pharm (Weinheim)** 1998 Mar;331(3):111–7

NO donors with antithrombotic and vasodilating activities, Part 23. Organic azides. Satyanarayana K, et al. **Arch Pharm (Weinheim)** 1998 Jun;331(6):207–10

Discovery and structure–activity relationship studies of a novel and specific peptide motif, Pro–X–X–X–Asp–X, as a platelet fibrinogen receptor antagonist. Hayashi Y, et al. **Bioorg Med Chem** 1998 Mar;6(3):355–64

Synthesis of 4–cyanophenyl 1,5–dithio–beta–D–glucopyranoside and its 6–deoxy, as well as 6–deoxy–5–ene derivatives as oral antithrombotic agents. Bozó E, et al. **Carbohydr Res** 1997 Nov 28; 304(3–4):271–80

New orally active non–peptide fibrinogen receptor (GpIIb–IIIa) antagonists: identification of ethyl 3–[N–[4–[4–[amino[(ethoxycarbonyl) imino]methyl]phenyl]–1,3–thiazol–2–yl]–N–[1–[(ethoxycarbonyl)methyl]pip erid –4–yl]amino]propionate (SR 121787) as a potent and long–acting antithrombotic agent. Badorc A, et al. **J Med Chem** 1997 Oct 10; 40(21):3393–401

Design and synthesis of a series of potent and orally bioavailable noncovalent thrombin inhibitors that utilize nonbasic groups in the P1 position. Tucker TJ, et al. **J Med Chem** 1998 Aug 13;41(17):3210–9

Pharmacomodulation of torasemide led to original diuretic, neuroprotective, anticonvulsant and antithrombotic drugs. Masereel B, et al. **J Pharm Belg** 1997 Jul–Aug;52(4):157–8

CHEMISTRY

Photoimmobilization of sulfated hyaluronic acid for antithrombogenicity. Chen G, et al. **Bioconjug Chem** 1997 Sep–Oct;8(5):730–4

Combined NMR and molecular modeling study of an iduronic acid–containing trisaccharide related to antithrombotic heparin fragments. Cros S, et al.

Bioorg Med Chem 1997 Jul;5(7):1301–9

Strategies for development of novel antithrombotics: modulating thrombin's procoagulant and anticoagulant properties. Hall SW, et al. **Cell Mol Life Sci** 1997 Sep; 53(9):731–6 (36 ref.)

CONTRAINDICATIONS

Diabetic retinopathy should not be a contraindication to thrombolytic therapy for acute myocardial infarction: review of ocular hemorrhage incidence and location in the GUSTO–I trial. Global Utilization of Streptokinase and t–PA for Occluded Coronary Arteries. Mahaffey KW, et al. **J Am Coll Cardiol** 1997 Dec;30(7):1606–10

DIAGNOSTIC USE

Recurrent gastrointestinal bleeding: use of thrombolysis with anticoagulation in diagnosis. Malden ES, et al. **Radiology** 1998 Apr;207(1):147–51

ECONOMICS

Issues of cost–effectiveness in the use of antithrombotic therapy for ischemic heart disease. Califf RM, et al. **Am Heart J** 1997 Nov;134(5 Pt 2):S88–96 (34 ref.)

Cost–effectiveness of therapies for patients with nonvalvular atrial fibrillation. Eckman MH, et al. **Arch Intern Med** 1998 Aug 10–24;158(15):1669–77

Cost analysis of ardeparin versus enoxaparin for the prophylaxis of deep vein thrombosis after knee arthroplasty. Wade WE. **Clin Ther** 1998 Mar–Apr; 20(2):347–51

Targeting new thrombolytic regimens at specific patient groups: implications for research and cost–containment. Maseri A, et al. **Eur Heart J** 1997 Dec;18 Suppl F:F28–35 (44 ref.)

IMMUNOLOGY

Absence of cross–reactivity of SR90107A/ORG31540 pentasaccharide with antibodies to heparin–PF4 complexes developed in heparin–induced thrombocytopenia. Amiral J, et al. **Blood Coagul Fibrinolysis** 1997 Mar;8(2):114–7

ISOLATION & PURIFICATION

Characterization of three endogenous peptide inhibitors for multiple metalloproteinases with fibrinogenolytic activity from the venom of Taiwan habu (Trimeresurus mucrosquamatus). Huang KF, et al. **Biochem Biophys Res Commun** 1998 Jul 30;248(3):562–8

Purification from Bothrops lanceolatus (fer de lance) venom of a fibrino(geno)lytic enzyme with esterolytic activity. Lôbo de Araújo A, et al. **Toxicon** 1998 May;36(5):745–58

METABOLISM

Comparison of anti–factor Xa heparin activity and activated partial thromboplastin time in 2,773 plasma samples from unfractionated heparin–treated patients. Rosborough TK. **Am J Clin Pathol** 1997 Dec;108(6):662–8

The effects of alcohol on coagulation and fibrinolytic factors: a controlled trial. Dimmitt SB, et al. **Blood Coagul Fibrinolysis** 1998 Jan;9(1):39–45

The interaction of recombinant tissue type plasminogen activator and recombinant plasminogen activator (r–PA/BM 06.022) with human endothelial cells. Mulder M, et al. **Blood Coagul Fibrinolysis** 1997 Mar;8(2):124–33

Purification and characterization of an SDS–activated fibrinolytic enzyme from Eisenia fetida. Yang JS, et al. **Comp Biochem Physiol B Biochem Mol Biol** 1997 Nov; 118(3):623–31

Effect of heparin on cell proliferation: lack of correlation with heparin binding sites on cell membrane. Tiozzo R, et al. **Drugs Exp Clin Res** 1997;23(3–4):103–9

Expression of fibrinolytic antigens in redistributed cardiac mast cells in auricular thrombosis. Bankl HC, et al. **Hum Pathol** 1997 Nov;28(11):1283–90

Characterization of the interactions of plasminogen and tissue and vampire bat plasminogen activators with fibrinogen, fibrin, and the complex of D–dimer noncovalently linked to fragment E. Stewart RJ, et al. **J Biol Chem** 1998 Jul 17;273(29):18292–9

Tissue factor pathway inhibitor expression in atherosclerosis. Drew AF, et al. **Lab Invest** 1997 Oct;77(4):291–8

[Micromycetes extracellular proteinases with fibrinolytic and anticoagulant properties] Landau NS, et al. **Mikrobiologiia** 1998 Mar–Apr;67(2):215–20 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Rus)**

PHARMACOKINETICS

Inhibition of platelet function by recombinant soluble ecto–ADPase/CD39. Gayle RB 3rd, et al. **J Clin Invest** 1998 May 1;101(9):1851–9

Review of pharmacodynamics, pharmacokinetics, and therapeutic properties of sulodexide. Harenberg J. **Med Res Rev** 1998 Jan;18(1):1–20 (132 ref.)

Utilization of an amorphous form of a water–soluble GPIIb/IIIa antagonist for controlled release from biodegradable microspheres. Takada S, et al. **Pharm Res** 1997 Sep;14(9):1146–50

[Pharmacokinetics of recombinant pro–urokinase ocular dosage form] Aliab'eva ZhIu, et al. **Vestn Oftalmol** 1998 Jan–Feb;114(1):38–41 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Rus)**

PHARMACOLOGY

Novel fluoro–surfactants for perfluorochemical emulsification. Effects on aggregation of human platelets in vitro and possible applications as anti–thrombotic agents. Edwards CM, et al. **Adv Exp Med Biol** 1997;428:489–93

Mechanism of anti–proliferative action of eicosapentaenoic acid (EPA) in vascular cell growth: its effect on signal transduction system. Terano T, et al. **Adv Exp Med Biol** 1997;407:399–404 (6 ref.)

The glycoprotein IIb/IIIa platelet receptor blocker tirofiban, but not heparin, counteracts platelet aggregation in unstable angina pectoris. Mattsson E, et al. **Am J Cardiol** 1997 Oct 1;80(7):938–40

Emergent cardiopulmonary bypass in five patients with heparin–induced thrombocytopenia type II employing recombinant hirudin. Koster A, et al. **Anesthesiology** 1998 Sep;89(3):777–80

Real–time measurement of lysis of mural platelet deposits by fibrinolytic agents under arterial flow. Graham DA, et al. **Ann Biomed Eng** 1998 Jul–Aug;26(4):712–24

Endothelial–dependent dynamic and antithrombotic properties of porcine aortic and pulmonary valves. Pompilio G, et al. **Ann Thorac Surg** 1998 Apr;65(4):986–92

DNA unpacking in guinea pig sperm chromatin by heparin and reduced glutathione. Sánchez–Vázquez ML, et al. **Arch Androl** 1998 Jan–Feb;40(1):15–28

New NO–donors with antithrombotic and vasodilating activities, Part 17. Arylazoamidoximes and 3–arylazo–1,2,4–oxadiazol–5–ones. Rehse K, et al. **Arch Pharm (Weinheim)** 1997 Dec;330(12):392–8

Antithrombotic efficacy of inactivated active site recombinant factor VIIa is shear dependent in human blood. Orvim U, et al. **Arterioscler Thromb Vasc Biol** 1997 Nov;17(11):3049–56

The antiadhesive and antithrombotic effects of the nitric oxide donor SIN–1 are combined with a decreased vasoconstriction in a porcine model of balloon angioplasty. Provost P, et al. **Arterioscler Thromb Vasc Biol** 1997 Sep; 17(9):1806–12

Platelet protective effect of TAK–029, a novel glycoprotein IIb/IIIa antagonist: an in vitro study. Kawahito K, et al. **Artif Organs** 1998 Apr;22(4):348–52

Phenotypic alterations in circulating monocytes induced by open heart surgery using heparinized and nonheparinized cardiopulmonary bypass systems. Ljunghusen O, et al. **Artif Organs** 1997 Oct;21(10):1091–7

Antithrombotic effects of 3–([1:1',2':1"]–3'–terphenyl)propanol in animals. Hongou K, et al. **Arzneimittelforschung** 1997 Oct;47(10):1104–8

Discovery and structure—activity relationship studies of a novel and specific peptide motif, Pro–X–X–X–Asp–X, as a platelet fibrinogen receptor antagonist. Hayashi Y, et al. **Bioorg Med Chem** 1998 Mar;6(3):355–64

Biochemical and pharmacological properties of SANORG 34006, a potent and long–acting synthetic pentasaccharide. Herbert JM, et al. **Blood** 1998 Jun 1;91(11):4197–205

Fibrinolytic agents inhibit platelet adhesion onto collagen type I–coated surfaces at high blood flow conditions. Huang TC, et al. **Blood Coagul Fibrinolysis** 1998 Apr; 9(3):213–26

Antithrombotic effects of YM–60828, a newly synthesized factor Xa inhibitor, in rat thrombosis models and its effects on bleeding time. Sato K, et al. **Br J Pharmacol** 1998 Jan; 123(1):92–6

Neuroprotection afforded by a combination of eliprodil and a thrombolytic agent, rt–PA, in a rat thromboembolic stroke model. Lekieffre D, et al. **Brain Res** 1997 Nov 21; 776(1–2):88–95

Inhibitory effect of heparin on collagen fiber formation in hepatic cells in culture. Akimoto K, et al. **Cell Struct Funct** 1997 Oct;22(5):533–8

Hemodynamic changes determine the efficacy of thrombolysis: results from an in–vitro flow model. Kornowski R, et al. **Coron Artery Dis** 1998;9(1):43–8

Evaluation of thrombolytic agents. Bell WR Jr. **Drugs** 1997; 54 Suppl 3:11–6; discussion 16–7 (27 ref.)

Defibrinogenating enzymes. Bell WR Jr. **Drugs** 1997;54 Suppl 3:18–30; discussion 30–1 (171 ref.)

Relationship between the antithrombotic effect of YM–75466, a novel factor Xa inhibitor, and coagulation parameters in rats. Sato K, et al. **Eur J Pharmacol** 1998 Apr 24; 347(2–3):231–6

Platelet–activating factor receptor–antagonist (BN 52021) stabilizes the oxidative–antioxidative balance and attenuates the morphological changes in the gastrointestinal tract in experimental hemorrhagic shock. Dębek W, et al. **Exp Toxicol Pathol** 1998 Mar;50(1):19–25

Nafazatrom inhibits peroxidation of phosphatidylcholine liposomes, heart homogenate and low density lipoproteins. Ondriaš K, et al. **Gen Physiol Biophys** 1997 Jun; 16(2):151–62

Inhibitory effects of plasminogen fragment on experimentally induced neovascularization of rat corneas. Murata M, et al. **Graefes Arch Clin Exp Ophthalmol** 1997 Sep; 235(9):584–6

In vitro analysis of synergistic effects of fibrinolytic agents and prostacyclin analogues. Spiecker M, et al. **Haemostasis** 1997 Jul–Aug;27(4):184–92

In vitro tissue–digesting properties of krill enzymes compared with fibrinolysin/DNAse, papain and placebo. Mekkes JR, et al. **Int J Biochem Cell Biol** 1997 Apr;29(4):703–6

Effect of reteplase on hemostasis variables: analysis of fibrin specificity, relation to bleeding complications and coronary patency. Meierhenrich R, et al. **Int J Cardiol** 1998 Jun 1; 65(1):57–63

Effects of reteplase and alteplase on platelet aggregation and major receptor expression during the first 24 hours of acute myocardial infarction treatment. GUSTO–III Investigators. Global Use of Strategies to Open Occluded Coronary Arteries. Gurbel PA, et al. **J Am Coll Cardiol** 1998 Jun; 31(7):1466–73

Thrombolytic therapy and equivalence trials [editorial; comment] White HD. **J Am Coll Cardiol** 1998 Mar 1; 31(3):494–6. Comment on: J Am Coll Cardiol 1998 Mar 1;31(3):487–93.

Influence of heparin coating on in vitro bacterial adherence to poly(vinyl chloride) segments. Zdanowski Z, et al. **J Biomater Sci Polym Ed** 1997;8(11):825–32

Heparin immobilized on proteins usable for arterial prosthesis coating: growth inhibition of smooth–muscle cells. Laemmel E, et al. **J Biomed Mater Res** 1998 Mar 5; 39(3):446–52

Effect of GR144053, a fibrinogen–receptor antagonist, on thrombus formation and vascular patency after thrombolysis by tPA in the injured carotid artery of the hamster. Matsuno H, et al. **J Cardiovasc Pharmacol** 1998 Aug;32(2):191–7

Reviparin–sodium prevents complement–mediated myocardial injury in the isolated rabbit heart. Park JL, et al. **J Cardiovasc Pharmacol** 1997 Nov;30(5):658–66

Role of endothelin in thrombolysis in rat abdominal aorta. Tang Y, et al. **J Cardiovasc Pharmacol** 1998;31 Suppl 1:S470–2

Activated human protein C prevents thrombin–induced thromboembolism in mice. Evidence that activated protein c reduces intravascular fibrin accumulation through the inhibition of additional thrombin generation. Gresele P, et al. **J Clin Invest** 1998 Feb 1;101(3):667–76

Anti–thrombotic and anticoagulant treatment in interventional cardiology. Mahanonda N. **J Med Assoc Thai** 1998 Jan;81(1):42–6 (39 ref.)

Prevention of thrombosis and enhancement of thrombolysis in rabbits by SR 121787, a glycoprotein II/III antagonist. Hoffmann P, et al. **J Pharmacol Exp Ther** 1998 Aug; 286(2):670–5

Thrombolytic activity of beta–adrenolytic drug, sotalol. Korbut R, et al. **J Physiol Pharmacol** 1998 Mar;49(1):51–60

Antithrombin agents as anticoagulants and antithrombotics. Implications in drug development. Fareed J, et al. **Med Clin North Am** 1998 May;82(3):569–86 (76 ref.)

Review of pharmacodynamics, pharmacokinetics, and therapeutic properties of sulodexide. Harenberg J. **Med Res Rev** 1998 Jan;18(1):1–20 (132 ref.)

Anti–thrombotic and anti–inflammatory activities of protopine. Saeed SA, et al. **Pharmacol Res** 1997 Jul; 36(1):1–7

Biochemistry and pharmacology of low molecular weight heparin. Rosenberg RD. **Semin Hematol** 1997 Oct;34(4 Suppl 4):2–8 (26 ref.)

Thrombin and antithrombotics. Fenton JW 2nd, et al. **Semin Thromb Hemost** 1998;24(2):87–91 (48 ref.)

Pharmacological actions of sulodexide. Ofosu FA. **Semin Thromb Hemost** 1998;24(2):127–38 (81 ref.)

Aspirin and platelets: the antiplatelet action of aspirin and its role in thrombosis treatment and prophylaxis. Schrör K. **Semin Thromb Hemost** 1997;23(4):349–56 (74 ref.)

Mutation at either Arg336 or Arg562 in factor VIII is insufficient for complete resistance to activated protein C (APC)–mediated inactivation: implications for the APC resistance test. Amano K, et al. **Thromb Haemost** 1998 Mar; 79(3):557–63

The importance of enzyme inhibition kinetics for the effect of thrombin inhibitors in a rat model of arterial thrombosis. Elg M, et al. **Thromb Haemost** 1997 Oct;78(4):1286–92

Effects of melagatran, a new low–molecular–weight thrombin inhibitor, on thrombin and fibrinolytic enzymes. Gustafsson D, et al. **Thromb Haemost** 1998 Jan;79(1):110–8

Enhancement of fibrinolysis by plactins: structure–activity relationship and effects in human U937 cells and in mice. Inoue T, et al. **Thromb Haemost** 1998 Mar;79(3):591–6

The effect of active site–inhibited factor VIIa on tissue factor–initiated coagulation using platelets before and after aspirin administration. Kjalke M, et al. **Thromb Haemost** 1997 Oct;78(4):1202–8

Inhibition of mannose receptor–mediated clearance of tissue–type plasminogen activator (t–PA) by dextran: a new explanation for its antithrombotic effect. Noorman F, et al. **Thromb Haemost** 1997 Oct;78(4):1249–54

Nitric oxide and prostacyclin are involved in antithrombotic action of captopril in venous thrombosis in rats. Pawlak R, et al. **Thromb Haemost** 1998 Jun;79(6):1208–12

Inhibition of thrombin generation in plasma by inhibitors of factor Xa. Prasa D, et al. **Thromb Haemost** 1997 Oct; 78(4):1215–20

Selection of S18326 as a new potent and selective boronic acid direct thrombin inhibitor. Rupin A, et al. **Thromb Haemost** 1997 Oct;78(4):1221–7

Tissue factor pathway inhibitor inhibits aortic smooth muscle cell migration induced by tissue factor/factor VIIa complex. Sato Y, et al. **Thromb Haemost** 1997 Sep; 78(3):1138–41

Involvement of cyclic GMP in the mode of action of a new antithrombotic agent PCA–4230; inhibition of the platelet cyclic GMP dependent phosphodiesterase. Catalán RE, et

al. **Thromb Res** 1997 Sep 15;87(6):547–57

Mechanisms involved in the antiplatelet activity of tetramethylpyrazine in human platelets. Sheu JR, et al. **Thromb Res** 1997 Nov 1;88(3):259–70

Activation of single–chain urokinase–type plasminogen activator by a hemorrhagic metalloproteinase, jararafibrase I, in Bothrops jararaca venom. Sugiki M, et al. **Toxicon** 1998 Jul;36(7):993–1000

[Staphylokinase and its mutants: a new generation of thrombolytic agents] Lebrazi J, et al. **J Mal Vasc** 1998 Apr; 23(2):92–8 (36 ref.) (Eng. Abstr.) **(Fre)**

[Effect of thrombolytic agents on platelets and blood coagulation system] Suehiro A. **Rinsho Byori** 1997 Oct; 45(10):951–6 (17 ref.) (Eng. Abstr.) **(Jpn)**

[Combined thrombolysis by pharmacokinetically different plasminogen activators] Maksimenko AV. **Bioorg Khim** 1998 May;24(5):376–80 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Rus)**

[Various aspects of the effect of heparin–serotonin complex on blood and blood flow] Kondashevskaia MV, et al. **Izv Akad Nauk Ser Biol** 1998 Jan–Feb;(1):98–101 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Rus)**

[Anticoagulant and fibrinolytic effects of proline–containing peptides] Pastorova VE, et al. **Izv Akad Nauk Ser Biol** 1998 May–Jun;(3):390–4 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Rus)**

[Heparin effect on hydrolysis of fibrin clots in a bull and a man with varying fibrinolytic systems] Makogonenko EM. **Ukr Biokhim Zh** 1997 Sep–Dec;69(5–6):109–16 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Rus)**

[Effect of the proteolytic substance morikrase on the status of scar tissue under in vitro conditions] Liutova LV, et al. **Vopr Med Khim** 1998 May–Jun;44(3):292–5 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Rus)**

STANDARDS

Snake venom fibrinogenolytic and fibrinolytic enzymes: an updated inventory. Registry of Exogenous Hemostatic Factors of the Scientific and Standardization Committee of the International Society on Thrombosis and Haemostasis. Markland FS Jr. **Thromb Haemost** 1998 Mar; 79(3):668–74

THERAPEUTIC USE

Thrombolysis in acute ischemic stroke. Lang W, et al. **Acta Anaesthesiol Scand Suppl** 1997;111:34–7

Dynamics of some biochemical indices in myocardial infarction treated with thrombolysis and creatine phosphate. Weinbergová O, et al. **Acta Univ Palacki Olomuc Fac Med** 1996;140:91–4

Clot propagation and persistence during treatment for deep vein thrombosis. Druy EM. **AJR Am J Roentgenol** 1997 Dec;169(6):1746–7

Issues of cost–effectiveness in the use of antithrombotic therapy for ischemic heart disease. Califf RM, et al. **Am Heart J** 1997 Nov;134(5 Pt 2):S88–96 (34 ref.)

Blood flow and antithrombotic drug effects. Hanson SR, et al. **Am Heart J** 1998 May;135(5 Pt 2 Su):S132–45 (141 ref.)

Randomized, controlled trial of RheothRx (poloxamer 188) in patients with suspected acute myocardial infarction. RheothRx in Myocardial Infarction Study Group. Maynard C, et al. **Am Heart J** 1998 May;135(5 Pt 1):797–804

The evolution of antithrombotic therapy in coronary stenting. Schatz RA. **Am Heart J** 1997 Nov;134(5 Pt 2):S78–80 (25 ref.)

Pretreatment plasminogen activator inhibitor–1 (PAI–1) levels and the outcome of thrombolysis with streptokinase in patients with acute myocardial infarction. Sinkovič A. **Am Heart J** 1998 Sep;136(3):406–11

Successors to heparin: new antithrombotic agents. Turpie AG. **Am Heart J** 1997 Nov;134(5 Pt 2):S71–7 (29 ref.)

Thrombolysis in the management of lower limb peripheral arterial occlusion—a consensus document. Working Party on Thrombolysis in the Management of Limb Ischemia. **Am J Cardiol** 1998 Jan 15;81(2):207–18 (125 ref.)

Rationale for the management of coronary syndromes with low–molecular–weight heparins. Gurfinkel E, et al. **Am J Cardiol** 1998 Sep 10;82(5B):15L–18L (37 ref.)

Antithrombotics in interventional cardiology: optimizing treatment and strategies. Ischinger TA. **Am J Cardiol** 1998 Sep 10;82(5B):25L–28L (52 ref.)

Atrial fibrillation: antiarrhythmic therapy versus rate control with antithrombotic therapy. Sager PT. **Am J Cardiol** 1997 Oct 23;80(8A):74G–81G (86 ref.)

Relation of von Willebrand factor to occurrence of Q waves and thrombolytic treatment in acute myocardial infarction. Tousoulis D, et al. **Am J Cardiol** 1998 Feb 15;81(4):497–500

Clinical potential of antithrombotic drugs in coronary syndromes. Turpie AG. **Am J Cardiol** 1998 Sep 10; 82(5B):11L–14L (11 ref.)

Influence of the global utilization of streptokinase and tissue plasminogen activator for occluded coronary arteries (GUSTO–I) trial on the use of thrombolytics in Germany. ALKK Study Group. Arbeitsgemeinschaft der Leitenden Kardiologischen Krankenhausärtze. Zahn R, et al. **Am J Cardiol** 1997 Nov 15;80(10):1339–43

Low–molecular–weight heparins in coronary stenting (the ENTICES trial). ENoxaparin and TIClopidine after Elective Stenting. Zidar JP. **Am J Cardiol** 1998 Sep 10; 82(5B):29L–32L

Therapy for patients with heparin–induced thrombocytopenia marketed [news] **Am J Health Syst Pharm** 1998 Jul 15;55(14):1444

Strategies for the management of acute myocardial infarction: selecting patients for thrombolytic therapy. Talbert RL. **Am J Health Syst Pharm** 1997 Nov 15;54 Suppl 1:S9–16 (46 ref.)

Successful thrombolysis for acute myocardial infarction in Type I von Willebrand's disease (vWD) [letter] Fragasso G, et al. **Am J Hematol** 1998 Feb;57(2):180

Systemic thrombolysis for acute myocardial infarction in a renal transplant recipient. Tiberti G, et al. **Am J Kidney Dis** 1997 Dec;30(6):849–50

Complement activation in patients with acute myocardial infarction treated with streptokinase. Oren S, et al. **Am J Med Sci** 1998 Jan;315(1):24–9

The systemic fibrinolytic activity of intrapleural streptokinase. Davies CW, et al. **Am J Respir Crit Care Med** 1998 Jan;157(1):328–30

Sulodexide versus calcium heparin in the medium–term treatment of deep vein thrombosis of the lower limbs. Pinto A, et al. **Angiology** 1997 Sep;48(9):805–11

Bolus thrombolytic infusions during CPR. TPA in PEA Study Steering Committee [letter] Abu–Laban RB, et al. **Ann Emerg Med** 1998 Sep;32(3 Pt 1):392

Determining appropriateness of coronary thrombolysis in the emergency department. Schull M, et al. **Ann Emerg Med** 1998 Jan;31(1):12–8

Bolus thrombolytic infusions during CPR for patients with refractory arrest rhythms: outcome of a case series. Tiffany PA, et al. **Ann Emerg Med** 1998 Jan;31(1):124–6

Does effect of a neuroprotective agent on volume of experimental animal cerebral infarct predict effect of the agent on clinical outcome in human stroke? Jonas S, et al. **Ann N Y Acad Sci** 1997 Oct 15;825:281–7 (34 ref.)

Thrombolytic therapy: a review of its use in acute myocardial infarction. Bizjak ED, et al. **Ann Pharmacother** 1998 Jul–Aug;32(7–8):769–84 (116 ref.)

Low–molecular–weight heparins in the treatment of deep–vein thrombosis. Martineau P, et al. **Ann Pharmacother** 1998 May;32(5):588–98, 601 (76 ref.)

Cost–effectiveness of therapies for patients with nonvalvular atrial fibrillation. Eckman MH, et al. **Arch Intern Med** 1998 Aug 10–24;158(15):1669–77

Thrombolytic therapy for pulmonary embolism [letter; comment] Workman S. **Arch Intern Med** 1998 Aug 10–24; 158(15):1716. Comment on: Arch Intern Med 1997 Dec 8–22;157(22):2550–6.

Heparin–induced hyperkalemia in chronic hemodialysis patients: comparison of low molecular weight and unfractionated heparin. Hottelart C, et al. **Artif Organs** 1998 Jul;22(7):614–7

Interventional management of acute myocardial infarction (AMI). Bett JH. **Aust N Z J Med** 1997 Aug;27(4):504–9 (16 ref.)

Modern aspects of prophylaxis and therapy for venous thrombo–embolic disease. Bergqvist D. **Aust N Z J Surg** 1998 Jul;68(7):463–8 (86 ref.)

Treatment of severe veno–occlusive disease with defibrotide: compassionate use results in response without significant toxicity in a high–risk population. Richardson PG, et al. **Blood** 1998 Aug 1;92(3):737–44 (42 ref.)

Treatment of myocardial infarction [see comments] Gershlick AH, et al. **BMJ** 1998 Jan 24;316(7127):280–4 (36 ref.). Comment in: BMJ 1998 Jul 11;317(7151):147.

Color–flow imaging sonography of portal and hepatic vein flow to monitor fibrinolytic therapy with r–TPA for veno–occlusive disease following myeloablative treatment. Sonneveld P, et al. **Bone Marrow Transplant** 1998 Apr; 21(7):731–4

Management of disseminated intravascular coagulation. Colvin BT. **Br J Haematol** 1998 May;101 Suppl 1:15–7 (9 ref.)

ESSENCE trial results: breaking new ground. Efficacy and Safety of Subcutaneous Enoxaparin in Non–Q wave Coronary Events. Demers C. **Can J Cardiol** 1998 Aug;14 Suppl E:15E–19E

Low molecular weight heparins: are they different? Fareed J, et al. **Can J Cardiol** 1998 Aug;14 Suppl E:28E–34E (30 ref.)

Management of acute coronary syndromes with low molecular weight heparin: TIMI 11A and 11B. Turpie AG. **Can J Cardiol** 1998 Aug;14 Suppl E:20E–23E

One–year mortality after acute myocardial infarction prior to and after the implementation of a widespread use of thrombolysis and aspirin. Experiences from the community of Göteborg, Sweden. Herlitz J, et al. **Cardiology** 1998 Mar; 89(3):216–21

Heparin inhibits mesenteric vascular hypertrophy in angiotensin II–infusion hypertension in rats. Dilley RJ, et al. **Cardiovasc Res** 1998 Apr;38(1):247–55

Dipyridamole: an unfulfilled promise? Hillis GS, et al. **Cardiovasc Surg** 1997 Aug;5(4):350–3 (30 ref.)

Micro stent implantation in patients with acute myocardial infarction without anticoagulation: clinical experience with two different antithrombotic protocols. Oemrawsingh PV, et al. **Cathet Cardiovasc Diagn** 1998 Jun;44(2):131–7

Diminishing impact of in–lab complications [editorial; comment] Tommaso CL, et al. **Cathet Cardiovasc Diagn** 1997 Nov;42(3):257–8. Comment on: Cathet Cardiovasc Diagn 1997 Nov;42(3):249–56.

Pharmacologic prevention of acute ischemic complications of coronary angioplasty [see comments] Wheeldon N, et al. **Cathet Cardiovasc Diagn** 1997 Nov;42(3):249–56 (66 ref.) . Comment in: Cathet Cardiovasc Diagn 1997 Nov;42(3):257–8.

Controlling acute elevation of plasma fibrinogen with ancrod. Cole CW. **Cerebrovasc Dis** 1998 Jan;8 Suppl 1:29–34 (32 ref.)

Intrapleural fibrinolytic treatment of traumatic clotted hemothorax. Inci I, et al. **Chest** 1998 Jul;114(1):160–5

Diagnosis and treatment of shock due to massive pulmonary embolism: approach with transesophageal echocardiography and intrapulmonary thrombolysis [see comments] Krivec B, et al. **Chest** 1997 Nov 5;112(5):1310–6 . Comment in: Chest 1997 Nov 5;112(5):1158–9.

Clinical trial of China–made recombinant streptokinase in acute myocardial infarction. Collaborative Study Group on Thrombolysis with China–made recombinant streptokinase. **Chin Med J (Engl)** 1997 Jan;110(1):50–2

Summary of national symposium on reperfusion treatment for acute myocardial infarction. Hu D. **Chin Med J (Engl)** 1997 Jan;110(1):62–4

Effects of thrombolytic therapy on recanalization in different starting time of treatment after acute myocardial infarction. Shen L, et al. **Chin Med J (Engl)** 1997 Jan;110(1):53–5

Antithrombotic effects of recombinant human, active site–blocked factor VIIa in a rabbit model of recurrent arterial thrombosis. Golino P, et al. **Circ Res** 1998 Jan 9–23; 82(1):39–46

Significance of paroxysmal atrial fibrillation complicating acute myocardial infarction in the thrombolytic era. SPRINT and Thrombolytic Survey Groups. Eldar M, et al. **Circulation** 1998 Mar 17;97(10):965–70

Association between thrombolytic treatment and the prognosis of hemodynamically stable patients with major pulmonary embolism [letter; comment] Ferrari E, et al. **Circulation** 1998 Apr 28;97(16):1649–50. Comment on: Circulation 1997 Aug 5;96(3):882–8.

Non–Q–wave versus Q–wave myocardial infarction after thrombolytic therapy: angiographic and prognostic insights from the global utilization of streptokinase and tissue plasminogen activator for occluded coronary arteries–I angiographic substudy. GUSTO–I Angiographic Investigators. Goodman SG, et al. **Circulation** 1998 Feb 10;97(5):444–50

Diabetes mellitus, glycoprotein IIb/IIIa blockade, and heparin: evidence for a complex interaction in a multicenter trial. EPILOG Investigators. Kleiman NS, et al. **Circulation** 1998 May 19;97(19):1912–20

Risk factors for in–hospital nonhemorrhagic stroke in patients with acute myocardial infarction treated with thrombolysis: results from GUSTO–I. Mahaffey KW, et al. **Circulation** 1998 Mar 3;97(8):757–64

Dissolution of mural thrombus by specific thrombin inhibition with r–hirudin: comparison with heparin and aspirin. Meyer BJ, et al. **Circulation** 1998 Feb 24;97(7):681–5

Erythrocyte promotion of platelet reactivity decreases the effectiveness of aspirin as an antithrombotic therapeutic modality: the effect of low–dose aspirin is less than optimal in patients with vascular disease due to prothrombotic effects of erythrocytes on platelet reactivity. Valles J, et al. **Circulation** 1998 Feb 3;97(4):350–5

Thrombolysis for acute myocardial infarction. White HD, et al. **Circulation** 1998 Apr 28;97(16):1632–46 (127 ref.)

Angioplasty or fibrinolysis for acute MI? The GUSTO IIb study. Brener SJ. **Cleve Clin J Med** 1998 Feb;65(2):75–81 (26 ref.)

Reducing door–to–needle time: treatment delay versus presentation delay. Bracken J. **Clin Cardiol** 1997 Nov;20(11 Suppl 3):III21–5

Myocardial infarction: summary of the TIMI trials. Conti CR. **Clin Cardiol** 1998 Jul;21(7):459–61 (17 ref.)

Adjunctive therapy after reperfusion therapy in acute myocardial infarction. Dries DL, et al. **Clin Cardiol** 1998 Jun;21(6):379–86 (61 ref.)

Long–term prognosis of young patients after myocardial infarction in the thrombolytic era. Füllhaas JU, et al. **Clin Cardiol** 1997 Dec;20(12):993–8

Prognostic value of predischarge radionuclide ventriculography at rest and exercise after acute myocardial infarction treated with thrombolytic therapy or primary coronary angioplasty. The Zwolle Myocardial Infarction Study Group. Gosselink AT, et al. **Clin Cardiol** 1998 Apr;21(4):254–60

The need for wider utilization of thrombolytic therapy. Hennekens C. **Clin Cardiol** 1997 Nov;20(11 Suppl 3):III26–31 (21 ref.)

Prehospital strategies to expedite myocardial salvage. Moore WE. **Clin Cardiol** 1997 Nov;20(11 Suppl 3):III16–20

Clinical outcomes according to time to treatment. Newby K. **Clin Cardiol** 1997 Nov;20(11 Suppl 3):III11–5 (13 ref.)

Myocardial salvage with early anistreplase treatment. Rawles JM. **Clin Cardiol** 1997 Nov;20(11 Suppl 3):III6–10

Effect of a platelet–activating factor (PAF) receptor antagonist on hyperacute xenograft rejection; evaluation in a pig kidney–human blood xenoperfusion model. Cruzado JM, et al. **Clin Exp Immunol** 1998 Jul; 113(1):136–44

Reporting of gender–related information in clinical trials of drug therapy for myocardial infarction. Rochon PA, et al. **CMAJ** 1998 Aug 25;159(4):321–7

Clinical perspectives on the use of composite endpoints. Cannon CP. **Control Clin Trials** 1997 Dec;18(6):517–29; discussion 546–9 (56 ref.)

Recent advances in stroke therapy. Goldszmidt A, et al. **Curr Opin Neurol** 1998 Feb;11(1):57–64 (58 ref.)

Anticoagulants and thrombolysis in the treatment of pulmonary embolism. Raskob GE. **Curr Opin Pulm Med** 1995 Jul;1(4):291–7 (54 ref.)

Peripheral vascular disease, Part 2. Bajwa TK, et al. **Curr Probl Cardiol** 1998 Jun;23(6):305–48 (81 ref.)

Ancrod in the treatment of acute ischaemic stroke. Atkinson RP. **Drugs** 1997;54 Suppl 3:100–8 (18 ref.)

Current drug treatment strategies for disseminated intravascular coagulation. de Jonge E, et al. **Drugs** 1998 Jun;55(6):767–77 (75 ref.)

Clinical trial results with a new plasminogen activator. Bode C, et al. **Eur Heart J** 1997 Dec;18 Suppl F:F17–21 (33 ref.)

The concept of equivalence and its application to the assessment of thrombolytic effects. Hampton JR. **Eur Heart J** 1997 Dec;18 Suppl F:F22–7 (25 ref.)

Targeting new thrombolytic regimens at specific patient groups: implications for research and cost–containment. Maseri A, et al. **Eur Heart J** 1997 Dec;18 Suppl F:F28–35 (44 ref.)

Pharmacological and clinical impact of the unique molecular structure of a new plasminogen activator. Smalling RW. **Eur Heart J** 1997 Dec;18 Suppl F:F11–6 (32 ref.)

Polydeoxyribonucleotide (defibrotide) protects against post–ischemic behavioral, electroencephalographic and neuronal damage in the gerbil. Sala M, et al. **Eur J Pharmacol** 1997 Jun 11;328(2–3):143–52

Antithrombotic effects of YM–60828 in three thrombosis models in guinea pigs. Sato K, et al. **Eur J Pharmacol** 1998 May 29;350(1):87–91

Combination therapy with neuroprotectants and thrombolytics in acute ischaemic stroke. Steiner T, et al. **Eur Neurol** 1998 Jul;40(1):1–8 (45 ref.)

Plasma iron status and lipid peroxidation following thrombolytic therapy for acute myocardial infarction. Cottin Y, et al. **Fundam Clin Pharmacol** 1998;12(2):236–41

Thrombolytic therapy for stroke: the new paradigm. Levine SR. **Hosp Pract (Off Ed)** 1997 Nov 15;32(11):57–64, 69–73 (14 ref.)

Acute coronary syndromes: 2. Antiplatelet agents. Schneider DJ, et al. **Hosp Pract (Off Ed)** 1998 May 15;33(5):107–10, 115–8, 121–4 passim (34 ref.)

Thrombolytic therapy for prosthetic valve thrombosis in Third World countries. Agrawal D, et al. **Indian Heart J** 1997 Jul–Aug;49(4):383–6

Fast track thrombolysis in acute myocardial infarction: a quality improvement project. Bharat V, et al. **Indian Heart J** 1998 Mar–Apr;50(2):167–71

Thrombolysis for stroke complicating cardiac catheterisation. Dwivedi SK, et al. **Indian Heart J** 1997 Sep–Oct; 49(5):545–6

Safety of thrombolytic therapy following acute myocardial infarction in patients above 65 years. Raghu C, et al. **Indian Heart J** 1998 Mar–Apr;50(2):163–6

Antithrombotic therapy: the expanding role of low molecular weight heparin. Turpie AG. **Indian Heart J** 1997 Sep–Oct; 49(5):489–92 (28 ref.)

Newer thrombolytic drugs for acute myocardial infarction. Reddy DS. **Indian J Exp Biol** 1998 Jan;36(1):1–15 (130 ref.)

Very early thrombolysis in acute myocardial infarction and pulmonary embolism disease. Symposium proceedings. Ravenna, Italy, April 1996. **Int J Cardiol** 1998 May 29;65 Suppl 1:S1–98

Incidence and prognostic significance of right bundle branch block in patients with acute myocardial infarction receiving thrombolytic therapy. Moreno AM, et al. **Int J Cardiol** 1997 Sep 19;61(2):135–41

Prevention of congestive heart failure by early, prehospital thrombolysis in acute myocardial infarction: a long–term follow–up study. Weiss AT, et al. **Int J Cardiol** 1998 May 29;65 Suppl 1:S43–8

Intrapericardial streptokinase fibrinolysis in the management of purulent pneumococcal pericarditis [letter; comment] Maynar J, et al. **Intensive Care Med** 1997 Aug;23(8):925–6 . Comment on: Intensive Care Med 1997 Jan;23(1):117–8.

Ischemic heart disease (coronary thrombolysis). Kanmatsuse K, et al. **Intern Med** 1998 Feb;37(2):203–5 (4 ref.)

Antithrombotic treatment in ischemic cerebrovascular disease [published erratum appears in Intern Med 1998 Mar;37(3):346] Tohgi H, et al. **Intern Med** 1998 Feb; 37(2):197–9 (10 ref.)

Thrombin generation, inhibition and clinical outcomes in patients with acute myocardial infarction treated with thrombolytic therapy and heparin: results from the GUSTO–I Trial. GUSTO–I Hemostasis Substudy Group. Global Utilization of Streptokinase and TPA for Occluded Coronary Arteries. Granger CB, et al. **J Am Coll Cardiol** 1998 Mar 1;31(3):497–505

Randomized comparison of direct thrombin inhibition versus heparin in conjunction with fibrinolytic therapy for acute myocardial infarction: results from the GUSTO–IIb Trial. Global Use of Strategies to Open Occluded Coronary Arteries in Acute Coronary Syndromes (GUSTO–IIb) Investigators. Metz BK, et al. **J Am Coll Cardiol** 1998 Jun; 31(7):1493–8

Quantification of the benefit of earlier thrombolytic therapy: five–year results of the Grampian Region Early Anistreplase Trial (GREAT). Rawles JM. **J Am Coll Cardiol** 1997 Nov 1;30(5):1181–6

Is time running out on streptokinase? [editorial; comment] Sane DC, et al. **J Am Coll Cardiol** 1998 Mar 15;31(4):780–2 . Comment on: J Am Coll Cardiol 1998 Mar 15;31(4):776–9.

Efficacy of streptokinase, but not tissue–type plasminogen activator, in achieving 90–minute patency after thrombolysis for acute myocardial infarction decreases with time to treatment. PERM Study Group. Prospective Evaluation of Reperfusion Markers [see comments] Steg PG, et al. **J Am Coll Cardiol** 1998 Mar 15;31(4):776–9. Comment in: J Am Coll Cardiol 1998 Mar 15;31(4):780–2.

Early noninvasive identification of failed reperfusion after intravenous thrombolytic therapy in acute myocardial infarction. Stewart JT, et al. **J Am Coll Cardiol** 1998 Jun; 31(7):1499–505

Randomized, double–blind study comparing saruplase with streptokinase therapy in acute myocardial infarction: the COMPASS Equivalence Trial. Comparison Trial of Saruplase and Streptokinase (COMASS) Investigators [see comments] Tebbe U, et al. **J Am Coll Cardiol** 1998 Mar 1;31(3):487–93. Comment in: J Am Coll Cardiol 1998 Mar 1;31(3):494–6.

Chronotropic effects of cilostazol, a new antithrombotic agent, in patients with bradyarrhythmias. Atarashi H, et al. **J Cardiovasc Pharmacol** 1998 Apr;31(4):534–9

Outcomes of diabetic patients following acute myocardial infarction: a review of the major thrombolytic trials. Jelesoff NE, et al. **J Cardiovasc Risk** 1997 Apr;4(2):100–11 (89 ref.)

Reperfusion after thrombolytic therapy of embolic stroke in the rat: magnetic resonance and biochemical imaging. Busch E, et al. **J Cereb Blood Flow Metab** 1998 Apr; 18(4):407–18

Time trends in the treatment of acute myocardial infarction in Switzerland from 1986 to 1993: do they reflect the advances in scientific evidence from clinical trials? Bourquin MG, et al. **J Clin Epidemiol** 1998 Sep; 51(9):723–32

Low–molecular–weight heparin for PE. Grimm KJ, et al. **J Fam Pract** 1997 Dec;45(6):467–8

Advances in stroke therapy: introduction to cerebral angioplasty and cerebral thrombolysis. Evans AJ, et al. **J Fla Med Assoc** 1997 Apr–May;84(4):235–8

Hirudin versus heparin and low–molecular–weight heparin: and the winner is... [editorial; comment] Hull RD, et al. **J Lab Clin Med** 1998 Sep;132(3):171–4 (31 ref.). Comment on: J Lab Clin Med 1998 Sep;132(3):181–5.

Overview: hyperacute rt–PA stroke treatment. The NINDS rt–PA Stroke Study Group. Donnarumma R, et al. **J Neurosci Nurs** 1997 Dec;29(6):351–5 (19 ref.)

Guidelines for antithrombotic therapy in pediatric patients. Andrew M, et al. **J Pediatr** 1998 Apr;132(4):575–88 (149 ref.)

Antithrombotic efficacy of a recombinant nematode anticoagulant peptide (rNAP5) in canine models of thrombosis after single subcutaneous administration. Rebello SS, et al. **J Pharmacol Exp Ther** 1997 Oct; 283(1):91–9

Use of temporary vena cava filters after catheter–directed fragmentation and thrombolysis in patients with acute pulmonary thromboembolism. Mihara H, et al. **Jpn Circ J** 1998 Jun;62(6):462–4

Antithrombotics for left–ventricular impairment? Ezekowitz M. **Lancet** 1998 Jun 27;351(9120):1904

Antithrombotics for left–ventricular impairment [letter] Lip GY, et al. **Lancet** 1998 Sep 5;352(9130):817–8

Stroke thrombolysis and the stroke specialist [letter; comment] Bianchin MM, et al. **Mayo Clin Proc** 1998 Jul; 73(7):705–6. Comment on: Mayo Clin Proc 1997 Nov;72(11):1005–13.

Unfractionated and low–molecular–weight heparin. Comparisons and current recommendations. Pineo GF, et al. **Med Clin North Am** 1998 May;82(3):587–99 (84 ref.)

Thrombolytic therapy for myocardial infarction: the time factor [editorial; comment] [see comments] Bett N. **Med J Aust** 1998 Feb 2;168(3):101–2. Comment on: Med J Aust 1998 Feb 2;168(3):111–4. Comment in: Med J Aust 1998 Jul 6;169(1):59.

Factors associated with delay in giving thrombolytic therapy after arrival at hospital [letter; comment] Dunn RJ, et al. **Med J Aust** 1998 Jul 6;169(1):58; discussion 58–9. Comment on: Med J Aust 1998 Feb 2;168(3):111–4.

Factors associated with delay in giving thrombolytic therapy after arrival at hospital [see comments] Palmer DJ, et al. **Med J Aust** 1998 Feb 2;168(3):111–4. Comment in: Med J Aust 1998 Feb 2;168(3):101–2. Comment in: Med J Aust 1998 Jul 6;169(1):57–8; discussion 58–9. Comment in: Med J Aust 1998 Jul 6;169(1):58; discussion 58–9.

Thrombolytic therapy for myocardial infarction: standards versus clinical indicators [letter; comment] Raik E. **Med J Aust** 1998 Jul 6;169(1):59. Comment on: Med J Aust 1998 Feb 2;168(3):101–2.

Factors associated with delay in giving thrombolytic therapy after arrival at hospital [letter; comment] Senior J. **Med J Aust** 1998 Jul 6;169(1):57–8; discussion 58–9. Comment on: Med J Aust 1998 Feb 2;168(3):111–4.

Thrombolytics and pleural empyema [letter; comment] Simpson G, et al. **Med J Aust** 1998 Feb 2;168(3):144. Comment on: Med J Aust 1997 Jun 2;166(11):604–9.

Considerations in selecting thrombolytic and antithrombotic therapy for treatment of myocardial infarction aboard navy ships at sea. Balcom TA, et al. **Mil Med** 1998 Feb; 163(2):105–6

Inhibition of the platelet glycoprotein IIb/IIIa receptor with tirofiban in unstable angina and non–Q–wave myocardial infarction. Platelet Receptor Inhibition in Ischemic Syndrome Management in Patients Limited by Unstable Signs and Symptoms (PRISM–PLUS) Study Investigators [see comments] [published erratum appears in N Engl J Med 1998 Aug 6;339(6):415] **N Engl J Med** 1998 May 21; 338(21):1488–97. Comment in: N Engl J Med 1998 May 21;338(21):1539–41.

A comparison of aspirin plus tirofiban with aspirin plus heparin for unstable angina. Platelet Receptor Inhibition in Ischemic Syndrome Management (PRISM) Study Investigators [see comments] **N Engl J Med** 1998 May 21; 338(21):1498–505. Comment in: N Engl J Med 1998 May 21;338(21):1539–41.

Low–molecular–weight heparin versus unfractionated heparin for unstable coronary disease [letter; comment] Goodall AH, et al. **N Engl J Med** 1998 Jan 8;338(2):130–1 . Comment on: N Engl J Med 1997 Aug 14;337(7):447–52. Comment on: N Engl J Med 1997 Aug 14;337(7):492–4.

Low–molecular–weight heparin versus unfractionated heparin for unstable coronary disease [letter; comment] Krulewitz A. **N Engl J Med** 1998 Jan 8;338(2):130; discussion 131. Comment on: N Engl J Med 1997 Aug 14;337(7):447–52.

Staphylokinase: a potent, uniquely fibrin–selective thrombolytic agent. Collen D. **Nat Med** 1998 Mar; 4(3):279–84 (46 ref.)

Partial renal vein thrombosis in a kidney transplant: management by streptokinase and heparin. du Buf–Vereijken PW, et al. **Nephrol Dial Transplant** 1998 Feb;13(2):499–502

Antileukocyte adhesion therapy: preclinical trials and combination therapy. Clark WM, et al. **Neurology** 1997 Nov;49(5 Suppl 4):S32–8 (45 ref.)

The concept of combination therapy in acute ischemic stroke. Sacchetti ML, et al. **Neurology** 1997 Nov;49(5 Suppl 4):S70–4 (21 ref.)

Intravenous t–PA for acute ischemic stroke: therapeutic yield of a stroke code system. Zweifler RM, et al. **Neurology** 1998 Feb;50(2):501–3

Endovascular treatment of traumatic dural sinus thrombosis: case report. Kuether TA, et al. **Neurosurgery** 1998 May; 42(5):1163–6; discussion 1166–7

Vertebrobasilar ischemia. Becker KJ. **New Horiz** 1997 Nov; 5(4):305–15 (107 ref.)

Early diagnosis and endovascular interventions for ischemic stroke. Hacein–Bey L, et al. **New Horiz** 1997 Nov; 5(4):316–31 (91 ref.)

Epidemiology of stroke in requiring intensive care. Torner JC, et al. **New Horiz** 1997 Nov;5(4):422–32 (55 ref.)

Plasmin enzyme–assisted vitrectomy in traumatic pediatric macular holes. Margherio AR, et al. **Ophthalmology** 1998 Sep;105(9):1617–20

New and investigational treatment options for ischemic stroke. Ryan M, et al. **Pharmacotherapy** 1997 Sep–Oct; 17(5):959–69 (104 ref.)

Thrombosis, antithrombotic agents, and the antithrombotic approach in cardiac disease. Schussheim AE, et al. **Prog Cardiovasc Dis** 1997 Nov–Dec;40(3):205–38 (197 ref.)

Antithrombotic therapy for myocardial infarction—Part I [clinical conference]. Heyns A, et al. **S Afr Med J** 1998 Apr;88 Suppl 2:C107–14

Treatment of arterial thrombosis with low molecular weight heparins. Chesebro JH. **Semin Hematol** 1997 Oct;34(4 Suppl 4):26–34 (45 ref.)

Comparison of the relative efficacy and safety of low molecular weight heparin and unfractionated heparin for the treatment of deep venous thrombosis. Hirsh J. **Semin Hematol** 1997 Oct;34(4 Suppl 4):20–5 (21 ref.)

Low molecular weight heparins: prophylaxis of venous thromboembolism in surgical patients. Kakkar VV. **Semin Hematol** 1997 Oct;34(4 Suppl 4):9–19 (52 ref.)

Low molecular weight heparins: practical considerations. Kessler CM. **Semin Hematol** 1997 Oct;34(4 Suppl 4):35–42 (54 ref.)

Low molecular weight heparins and antithrombotic therapy: results of an audience–interactive symposium. Marder VJ, et al. **Semin Hematol** 1997 Oct;34(4 Suppl 4):43–50

Aspirin in essential thrombocythemia: status quo and quo vadis. Griesshammer M, et al. **Semin Thromb Hemost** 1997; 23(4):371–7 (44 ref.)

Low–molecular–weight heparins in clinical practice. Hunt D. **South Med J** 1998 Jan;91(1):2–10 (47 ref.)

PROACT: a phase II randomized trial of recombinant pro–urokinase by direct arterial delivery in acute middle cerebral artery stroke. PROACT Investigators. Prolyse in Acute Cerebral Thromboembolism [see comments] del Zoppo GJ, et al. **Stroke** 1998 Jan;29(1):4–11. Comment in: Stroke 1998 Jun;29(6):1255–6.

Duration of neuroprotective treatment for ischemic stroke. Dyker AG, et al. **Stroke** 1998 Feb;29(2):535–42 (54 ref.)

Differences in medical and surgical therapy for stroke prevention between leading experts in North America and Western Europe. Masuhr F, et al. **Stroke** 1998 Feb; 29(2):339–45

Venous thromboembolism prophylaxis in the craniotomy patient: an editorial [editorial] Guidry U, et al. **Surg Neurol** 1998 Aug;50(2):182–3

Low–molecular–weight heparin and abciximab for thrombo–occlusive saphenous vein graft disease. Report of 2 cases. Yaryura R, et al. **Tex Heart Inst J** 1997; 24(4):379–83

Antithrombotic effect of two low molecular weight thrombin inhibitors and a low–molecular weight heparin in a caval

vein thrombosis model in the rat. Eriksson BI, et al. **Thromb Haemost** 1997 Nov;78(5):1404–7

Failure of thrombolytic therapy in patients with myocardial infarction is associated with high plasma levels of factor VII antigen. Holm J, et al. **Thromb Haemost** 1998 May; 79(5):928–31

Comparison of enoxaparin, hirulog, and heparin as adjunctive antithrombotic therapy during thrombolysis with rtPA in the stenosed canine coronary artery. Leadley RJ Jr, et al. **Thromb Haemost** 1997 Oct;78(4):1278–85

Comparison of a synthetic antithrombin III–binding pentasaccharide and standard heparin as an adjunct to coronary thrombolysis. Pislaru SV, et al. **Thromb Haemost** 1998 Jun;79(6):1130–5

Double treatment of severe hepatic veno–occlusive disease after allogeneic peripheral blood progenitor cell transplantation with recombinant tissue plasminogen activator [letter] Söhngen D, et al. **Thromb Haemost** 1997 Oct;78(4):1299–300

Inhibitory effect of piracetam on platelet–rich thrombus formation in an animal model. Stockmans F, et al. **Thromb Haemost** 1998 Jan;79(1):222–7

Effect of changes in liver blood flow on the pharmacokinetics of saruplase in patients with acute myocardial infarction. van Griensven JM, et al. **Thromb Haemost** 1997 Sep; 78(3):1015–20

Delayed treatment with desulfato–hirudin prevents fibrin formation in lipopolysaccharide–induced shock. Siebeck M, et al. **Thromb Res** 1997 Dec 15;88(6):473–80

Treatment with PGE1 in patients after liver transplantation. Neumann UP, et al. **Transplant Proc** 1998 Aug; 30(5):1869–70

Effect of low molecular weight heparin on suppression of chronic graft vascular disease in a rat cardiac allograft model. Teranishi K, et al. **Transplant Proc** 1998 Jun; 30(4):1009–11

Efficacy and safety of low molecular weight heparin in renal transplantation. Alkhunaizi AM, et al. **Transplantation** 1998 Aug 27;66(4):533–4

New antithrombotics for the treatment of acute and chronic arterial ischemia. Hirsh J. **Vasc Med** 1996;1(1):72–8 (44 ref.)

[New concepts in the treatment of ischemic stroke (editorial)] Wei G. **Chung Hua Nei Ko Tsa Chih** 1996 Aug;35(8):509–11 **(Chi)**

[Consensus antithrombotic prophylaxis of vascular incidents in patients with manifest atherosclerotic vascular diseases. Central Guidance Organization for Peer Review (see comments)] Tijssen JG. **Ned Tijdschr Geneeskd** 1998 Jan 10;142(2):83–8 (17 ref.) (Eng. Abstr.). Comment in: Ned Tijdschr Geneeskd 1998 Mar 28;142(13):736–7. **(Dut)**

[Antithrombotic treatment following acute ischemic heart disease: acetylsalicylic acid and (or) oral anticoagulants?; ASPECT–II, a new study] van Es RF, et al. **Ned Tijdschr Geneeskd** 1997 Nov 1;141(44):2129–31 (19 ref.) (Eng. Abstr.) **(Dut)**

[Antithrombotic agents in unstable angina. Review of clinical trials] Habis M, et al. **Ann Cardiol Angeiol (Paris)** 1998 Jan;47(1):22–31 (75 ref.) (Eng. Abstr.) **(Fre)**

[Comparative efficacy and risks of low molecular weight heparins and thrombolysis in massive pulmonary embolism without cardiogenic shock] Hamel E, et al. **Arch Mal Coeur Vaiss** 1998 Mar;91(3):295–9 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Fre)**

[Do the prevention and treatment of deep venous thrombosis have specificity in the cancer patient?] Voog E. **Bull Cancer** 1998 Jul;85(7):618–21 (28 ref.) (Eng. Abstr.) **(Fre)**

[Acute thrombosis of the portal system. Treatment with alteplase and heparin or with heparin alone in 10 patients] Lagasse JP, et al. **Gastroenterol Clin Biol** 1997; 21(12):919–23 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Fre)**

[Prehospital thrombolytic therapy in acute myocardial infarction. Anaesthesist (1997) 46:829–839 (letter; comment)] Arntz HD, et al. **Anaesthesist** 1998 Mar; 47(3):243–4. Comment on: Anaesthesist 1997 Oct;46(10):829–39. **(Ger)**

[Thromboysis in the pre–hospital phase: theoretical advantage or real benefit for patient outcome?: Pro] Henneke–Minas G, et al. **Anasthesiol Intensivmed Notfallmed Schmerzther** 1998 Jul; 33(7):457–8 **(Ger)**

[Thromboysis in the pre–hospital phase: theoretical advantage or real benefit for patient outcome?: Contra] Schiele R, et al. **Anasthesiol Intensivmed Notfallmed Schmerzther** 1998 Jul; 33(7):459–60 **(Ger)**

[Structure of the natural plasminogen activator (t–PA) and of reteplase. Controversies on thrombolytic therapy. 45th yearly session of the American College of Cardiology. Orlando, Fla. March 1996] **Dtsch Med Wochenschr** 1996; 121(36 Suppl Fur Praxis):1–8 **(Ger)**

[Platelet membrane glycoproteins as site of pharmacological intervention in the treatment of coronary disease] Neumann FJ, et al. **Dtsch Med Wochenschr** 1997 Oct 2; 122(40):1224–30 (46 ref.) **(Ger)**

[Antithrombotic therapy after cerebral ischemia] Schellinger PD, et al. **Fortschr Neurol Psychiatr** 1997 Sep;65(9):425–34 (83 ref.) (Eng. Abstr.) **(Ger)**

[Low–molecular–weight heparins. The prevention and therapy of thromboembolic diseases] Harenberg J, et al. **Hautarzt** 1997 Nov;48(11):852–64 (42 ref.) **(Ger)**

[Disappointments and trends (editorial)] Heinzl S. **Med Monatsschr Pharm** 1997 Oct;20(10):263 **(Ger)**

[Fibrinolytic therapy of acute cerebral infarct] Freitag HJ, et al. **Radiologe** 1997 Nov;37(11):878–82 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Ger)**

[Antithrombotic agents and cerebrovascular prevention: what is new? (editorial)] Bogousslavsky J. **Schweiz Med Wochenschr** 1997 Nov 22;127(47):1941–4 (12 ref.) **(Ger)**

[Thrombolysis: Reteplase as an innovative alternative] **Z Kardiol** 1997 Oct;86(10 Suppl):1–4 **(Ger)**

[Early evaluation of results from systemic thrombolysis in acute myocardial infarct: the value of troponin I] Giraldi F, et al. **Cardiologia** 1998 May;43(5):485–91 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Ita)**

[Antithrombotic therapy for unstable angina in non–q myocardial infarct] Lorenzoni R, et al. **G Ital Cardiol** 1998 Apr;28(4):468–80 (68 ref.) **(Ita)**

[Heparan sulfate in the therapy of postphlebitic syndrome. Evaluation of the efficacy and tolerability as compared to mesoglycan] Giorgetti PL, et al. **Minerva Cardioangiol** 1997 Jun;45(6):279–84 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Ita)**

[Clinical effects of sodium ozagrel and urokinase in patients with acute cerebral infarction in the territory of the internal carotid artery] Itoh H, et al. **No To Shinkei** 1998 Feb; 50(2):147–55 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Jpn)**

[Clinical picture of acute myocardial infarction depending on the use of pharmacologic treatment schemes] Jankowska A, et al. **Wiad Lek** 1995 Jan–Jun;48(1–12):175–9 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Pol)**

[Comparison of combined treatment for venous ulcers in postphlebitic syndrome and use of PGE–1—introductory remarks] Lazarkiewicz B, et al. **Wiad Lek** 1997;50 Su 1 Pt 2:65–8 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Pol)**

[Fibrinolysis in acute CVA: the current status] Ferro MA. **Acta Med Port** 1997 Aug–Sep;10(8–9):603–6 (25 ref.) (Eng. Abstr.) **(Por)**

[Superior vena cava and right atrium thrombosis successfully treated with streptokinase] Baruzzi AC, et al. **Arq Bras Cardiol** 1997 Jan;68(1):35–7 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Por)**

[Clinical profile, coronary angiography findings and early outcome in young patients with acute myocardial infarction in the thrombolytic era] Veludo ET, et al. **Arq Bras Cardiol** 1997 Jun;68(6):401–5 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Por)**

[Heparin in surgery and artificial circulation: pro and contra. Is there an alternative?] Roltman EV, et al. **Anesteziol Reanimatol** 1997 Nov–Dec;(6):65–9 **(Rus)**

[Hemostasis and antithrombotic therapy in massive thromboembolism of pulmonary artery] Krashutskii VV, et al. **Klin Med (Mosk)** 1998;76(1):14–8 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Rus)**

[Thrombocyte IIb/IIIa receptor inhibitors—a new direction in antithrombotic therapy] Panchenko EP. **Ter Arkh** 1997; 69(9):66–71 (36 ref.) **(Rus)**

[New class of drugs for treatment of eye vascular diseases] Travkin AG, et al. **Vestn Oftalmol** 1997 Nov–Dec; 113(6):35–6 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Rus)**

[Experience with the thrombolytic therapy of myocardial infarct] Gospodarenko AL, et al. **Voen Med Zh** 1997 Nov; 318(11):40–5 **(Rus)**

[Fibrinolytic therapy and anticoagulation. Pediatric experience] Hostalot Abás A, et al. **An Esp Pediatr** 1997 Sep;47(3):315–8 **(Spa)**

[Influence of systemic arterial hypertension on mid–term survival of patients with acute myocardial infarction treated with fibrinolytic agents] Martínez Sande JL, et al. **Med Clin (Barc)** 1997 Oct 25;109(14):532–7 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Spa)**

[Optimization of thrombolytic treatment in acute myocardial infarct: the role of new fibrinoselective drugs and their combination with new antithrombotics] Sitges M, et al. **Rev Esp Cardiol** 1998 Mar;51(3):178–91 (89 ref.) (Eng. Abstr.) **(Spa)**

[Prognostic value of noninvasive makers of coronary reperfusion in patients with acute myocardial infarction treated with thrombolysis] Corbalán R, et al. **Rev Med Chil** 1996 Dec;124(12):1423–30 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Spa)**

[Comparative study of 2 antithrombotic regimens in 75 patients with coronary endoprostheses] Iturbe T, et al. **Sangre (Barc)** 1997 Oct;42(5):387–90 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Spa)**

[The effect of acetylsalicylic acid and streptokinase on the restoration of systolic heart function in patients after a myocardial infarct] Chubuchna II. **Lik Sprava** 1997 Nov–Dec;(6):48–52 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Ukr)**

FIBRINOLYTIC THERAPY see **THROMBOLYTIC THERAPY**

FIBRINOPEPTIDE A

ANALYSIS

Fibrinopeptide A, prothrombin fragment 1 + 2, thrombin–antithrombin complex and D dimer before and after injection of a nonionic contrast medium (iohexol). Sorano GG, et al. **Haemostasis** 1997 May–Jun;27(3):125–30

Hemocompatibility studies of surface–treated polyurethane–based chronic indwelling catheters. Peckham SM, et al. **J Biomater Sci Polym Ed** 1997;8(11):847–58

Hemostasis activation markers in acute renal failure. Stefanidis I, et al. **Ren Fail** 1998 Jan;20(1):147–55

Fibrin detected in plasma of patients with disseminated intravascular coagulation by fibrin–specific antibodies consists primarily of high molecular weight factor XIIIa–crosslinked and plasmin–modified complexes partially containing fibrinopeptide A. Pfitzner SA, et al. **Thromb Haemost** 1997 Sep;78(3):1069–78

CHEMISTRY

Structural examination of the influence of phosphorylation on the binding of fibrinopeptide A to bovine thrombin. Maurer MC, et al. **Biochemistry** 1998 Apr 28; 37(17):5888–902

METABOLISM

Relation of left atrial spontaneous echo contrast with prethrombotic state in atrial fibrillation associated with systemic hypertension, idiopathic dilated cardiomyopathy, or no identifiable cause (lone). Tsai LM, et al. **Am J Cardiol** 1998 May 15;81(10):1249–52

Structural examination of the influence of phosphorylation on the binding of fibrinopeptide A to bovine thrombin. Maurer MC, et al. **Biochemistry** 1998 Apr 28; 37(17):5888–902

Endothelial cell markers and fibrinopeptide A to D–dimer ratio as a measure of coagulation and fibrinolysis balance in normal pregnancy. Bellart J, et al. **Gynecol Obstet Invest** 1998;46(1):17–21

Inhibitory effect of habu antivenom on fibrinopeptide A release induced by Trimeresurus flavoviridis crude venom. Nakamura M, et al. **Toxicon** 1998 Apr;36(4):687–90

FIBRINOPEPTIDE B

ANALYSIS

Electrospray ionisation mass spectrometry facilitates detection of fibrinogen (Bbeta 14 Arg —> Cys) mutation in a family with thrombosis. Brennan SO, et al. **Thromb Haemost** 1997 Dec;78(6):1484–7

GENETICS

Electrospray ionisation mass spectrometry facilitates detection of fibrinogen (Bbeta 14 Arg —> Cys) mutation in a family with thrombosis. Brennan SO, et al. **Thromb Haemost** 1997 Dec;78(6):1484–7

FIBROADENOMA

BLOOD SUPPLY

Invasive carcinomas and fibroadenomas of the breast: comparison of microvessel distributions—implications for imaging modalities. Weind KL, et al. **Radiology** 1998 Aug; 208(2):477–83

CHEMISTRY

[Estrogen receptors and breast fibroadenoma with suspicious traits of malignancy] Vera–Sempere FJ, et al. **An Med Interna** 1997 Jul;14(7):332–6 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Spa)**

COMPLICATIONS

Eccrine syringofibroadenoma in a patient with erosive palmoplantar lichen planus [see comments] French LE, et al. **Dermatology** 1997;195(4):399–401. Comment in: Dermatology 1997 ;195(4):309–10.

Eccrine syringofibroadenomatosis in two patients with bullous pemphigoid [see comments] Nomura K, et al. **Dermatology** 1997;195(4):395–8. Comment in: Dermatology 1997 ;195(4):309–10.

Familial eccrine syringofibroadenomatosis with associated ophthalmologic abnormalities. Chen S, et al. **J Am Acad Dermatol** 1998 Aug;39(2 Pt 2):356–8

DIAGNOSIS

Newly arising fibroadenomas in women aged 35 and over. Foxcroft L, et al. **Aust N Z J Surg** 1998 Jun;68(6):419–22

Role of fine–needle aspiration biopsy in breast lesions: analysis of a series of 4,110 cases. Arisio R, et al. **Diagn Cytopathol** 1998 Jun;18(6):462–7 (71 ref.)

Breast carcinoma. Moons P, et al. **J Belge Radiol** 1997 Dec; 80(6):302

Breast cancer diagnosis using N2 laser excited autofluorescence spectroscopy. Gupta PK, et al. **Lasers Surg Med** 1997;21(5):417–22

[Doubtful mammographic findings: the value of negative MR mammography for tumor exclusion] Rieber A, et al. **Rofo Fortschr Geb Rontgenstr Neuen Bildgeb Verfahr** 1997 Oct;167(4):392–8 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Ger)**

[Lymphadenopathy caused by Toxoplasma in an intramammary lymph node: role of molecular biology in the diagnosis] Voglino G, et al. **Pathologica** 1997 Aug; 89(4):446–8 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Ita)**

EPIDEMIOLOGY

Short–term outcome of chronic immunosuppression on the development of breast lesions in premenopausal heart and lung transplant patients. Campbell A, et al. **J Surg Res**

1998 Jul 15;78(1):27–30
[Risk factors and correlations with some tumor markers in the incidence of breast cancer in pre- and post-menopausal patients] Salazar EL, et al. **Ginecol Obstet Mex** 1998 Jul; 66:263–6 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Spa)**

ETIOLOGY

A case of an extrahepatic biliary tract fibro-adenoma in a 35-year-old woman. Frewin CR, et al.
Aust N Z J Surg 1998 Jan;68(1):80–1
Gynaecomastia presenting as fibroadenomatoid tumours of the breast in a renal transplant recipient associated with cyclosporin treatment. Kollias J, et al.
Aust N Z J Surg 1998 Sep;68(9):679–81
Eccrine syringofibroadenomatosis associated with hidrotic ectodermal dysplasia. Simpson EL, et al. **Br J Dermatol** 1998 May;138(5):879–84

GENETICS

Hyperdiploidy in benign breast lesions [letter] Dal Cin P, et al. **Cancer Genet Cytogenet** 1998 Mar;101(2):162–3

METABOLISM

p53 protein expression in benign and malignant breast lesions. Ioakim-Liossi A, et al. **Acta Cytol** 1998 Jul-Aug; 42(4):918–22
Variation of bcl-2 expression in breast ducts and lobules in relation to plasma progesterone levels: overexpression and absence of variation in fibroadenomas. Ferrières G, et al. **J Pathol** 1997 Oct;183(2):204–11
Overexpression of the RON gene in human breast carcinoma. Maggiora P, et al. **Oncogene** 1998 Jun 4;16(22):2927–33

PATHOLOGY

Nodular pseudoangiomatous stromal hyperplasia of the breast. Cytologic features. Vicandi B, et al. **Acta Cytol** 1998 Mar-Apr;42(2):335–41
The palpable breast lump: information and recommendations to assist decision-making when a breast lump is detected. The Steering Committee on Clinical Practice Guidelines for the Care and Treatment of Breast Cancer. Canadian Association of Radiation Oncologists [see comments] **CMAJ** 1998 Feb 10;158 Suppl 3:S3–8. Comment in: CMAJ 1998 May 5;158(9):1131; discussion 1132. Comment in: CMAJ 1998 Jun 2;158(11):1429; discussion 1429–30.
Reactive eccrine syringofibroadenoma: an emerging subtype [editorial; comment] French LE. **Dermatology** 1997; 195(4):309–10. Comment on: Dermatology 1997 ;195(4):395–8. Comment on: Dermatology 1997 ;195(4):399–401.
Eccrine syringofibroadenoma: report of a case and analysis of cytokeratin expression. Takeda H, et al. **Dermatology** 1998;196(2):242–5
Fine-needle aspiration is limited in the classification of benign breast diseases. Lee WY, et al. **Diagn Cytopathol** 1998 Jan; 18(1):56–61
Papillary "apocrine" fibroadenoma of the vulva [letter; comment] van der Putte SC. **J Cutan Pathol** 1998 Feb; 25(2):126–7. Comment on: J Cutan Pathol 1997 Apr;24(4):256–60.
Nocturnal urinary 6-sulphatoxymelatonin excretion is decreased in primary breast cancer patients compared to age-matched controls and shows negative correlation with tumor-size. Bartsch C, et al. **J Pineal Res** 1997 Sep; 23(2):53–8
[Vacuum punch biopsy under digital stereotaxic control, a new procedure in percutaneous diagnostic incision and excision biopsy of mammographic findings: initial experience] Heywang-Köbrunner SH, et al.
Rofo Fortschr Geb Rontgenstr Neuen Bildgeb Verfahr 1997 Sep;167(3):280–8 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Ger)**

RADIOGRAPHY

Re: Mammographic visualization of a nonpalpable breast mass through a radiolucent breast implant [letter; comment] Plorde JJ. **Ann Plast Surg** 1998 Mar;40(3):311–2. Comment on: Ann Plast Surg 1997 Oct;39(4):333–6.
Mammographic visualization of a nonpalpable breast mass through a radiolucent breast implant [see comments] Santi P, et al. **Ann Plast Surg** 1997 Oct;39(4):333–6. Comment in: Ann Plast Surg 1998 Mar;40(3):311–2.
Breast imaging case of the day. Fibroadenoma with microcalcification. Nussbaum SA, et al. **Radiographics** 1998 Jan-Feb;18(1):243–5
[Doubtful mammographic findings: the value of negative MR mammography for tumor exclusion] Rieber A, et al.
Rofo Fortschr Geb Rontgenstr Neuen Bildgeb Verfahr 1997 Oct;167(4):392–8 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Ger)**
[Fibroadenoma and carcinoma of the breast. Clinico-radiological considerations in 4 cases] Renoldi L, et al. **Radiol Med (Torino)** 1998 Jan-Feb;95(1–2):113–5 **(Ita)**

ULTRASONOGRAPHY

More on sonographic features in the differentiation of fibroadenoma and invasive ductal carcinoma [letter] Kopans DB. **AJR Am J Roentgenol** 1998 Oct; 171(4):1159–60
Analysis of sonographic features in the differentiation of fibroadenoma and invasive ductal carcinoma. Skaane P, et al. **AJR Am J Roentgenol** 1998 Jan;170(1):109–14
Effects of a microbubble contrast agent on breast tumors: computer-assisted quantitative assessment with color Doppler US—early experience. Huber S, et al.
Radiology 1998 Aug;208(2):485–9
New signs of breast cancer: high resistance flow and variations in resistive indices evaluation by color Doppler sonography. Hollerweger A, et al. **Ultrasound Med Biol** 1997;23(6):851–6
[Color-coded signal-enhanced duplex ultrasonography of space-occupying intramammary processes] Schröder RJ, et al.
Rofo Fortschr Geb Rontgenstr Neuen Bildgeb Verfahr 1998 May;168(5):444–50 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Ger)**
[Ultrasound differentiation of fibroadenoma and diagnosis of minimal carcinoma of the breast] Zaitsev AN, et al.
Vopr Onkol 1998;44(2):198–202 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Rus)**

URINE

Nocturnal urinary 6-sulphatoxymelatonin excretion is decreased in primary breast cancer patients compared to age-matched controls and shows negative correlation with tumor-size. Bartsch C, et al. **J Pineal Res** 1997 Sep; 23(2):53–8

VETERINARY

Mammary fibroadenoma in a heifer. Thibault S, et al.
Can Vet J 1997 Dec;38(12):785–6

FIBROBLAST GROWTH FACTOR

see related
RECEPTORS, FIBROBLAST GROWTH FACTOR

Mutation in the gene encoding the fibroblast growth factor receptor-3 in Korean children with achondroplasia. Yang SW, et al. **Acta Paediatr Jpn** 1998 Aug;40(4):324–7
Fibroblast growth factors and their receptors. Galzie Z, et al. **Biochem Cell Biol** 1997;75(6):669–85 (179 ref.)

ADMINISTRATION & DOSAGE

Fibroblast growth factor pretreatment of 1-mm PTFE grafts. Lanzetta M, et al. **Microsurgery** 1996;17(11):606–11; discussion 612–3

ANALYSIS

Prolactinomas express human heparin-binding secretory transforming gene (hst) protein product: marker of tumour invasiveness. Shimon I, et al. **Clin Endocrinol (Oxf)** 1998 Jan;48(1):23–9

ANTAGONISTS & INHIBITORS

The suppression of fibroblast growth factor 2/fibroblast growth factor 4-dependent tumour angiogenesis and growth by the anti-growth factor activity of dextran derivative (CMDB7). Bagheri-Yarmand R, et al.
Br J Cancer 1998 Jul;78(1):111–8
A novel approach for inhibiting growth factor signalling in murine tooth development. Inhibition of FGF's. Tucker AS, et al. **Eur J Oral Sci** 1998 Jan;106 Suppl 1:122–5

BIOSYNTHESIS

Different KGF expression in squamous cell carcinomas of the head and neck and in normal mucosa. Knerer B, et al. **Acta Otolaryngol (Stockh)** 1998 Jun;118(3):438–42
Structure and expression of a novel fibroblast growth factor, FGF-17, preferentially expressed in the embryonic brain. Hoshikawa M, et al. **Biochem Biophys Res Commun** 1998 Mar 6;244(1):187–91
Analysis of Fgf8 gene function in vertebrate development. Lewandoski M, et al.
Cold Spring Harb Symp Quant Biol 1997;62:159–68 (68 ref.)
The expression of messenger RNAs coding for growth factors, their receptors, and eph-class receptor tyrosine kinases in normal and ototoxically damaged chick cochleae. Pickles JO, et al. **Dev Neurosci** 1997;19(6):476–87
Antiestrogenic compounds inhibit estrogen-induced expression of fibroblast growth factor family (FGF-1, 2, and 4) mRNA in well-differentiated endometrial cancer cells. Fujimoto J, et al. **Eur J Gynaecol Oncol** 1997; 18(6):497–501
Evaluation of the tumorigenic and angiogenic potential of human fibroblast growth factor FGF3 in nude mice. Li JJ, et al. **J Cancer Res Clin Oncol** 1998;124(5):259–64
Mouse fibroblast growth factor 10: cDNA cloning, protein characterization, and regulation of mRNA expression. Beer HD, et al. **Oncogene** 1997 Oct;15(18):2211–8
Fibroblast growth factor-5 stimulates mitogenic signaling and is overexpressed in human pancreatic cancer: evidence for autocrine and paracrine actions. Kornmann M, et al. **Oncogene** 1997 Sep 18;15(12):1417–24
FGF4 dissociates anti-tumorigenic from differentiation signals of retinoic acid in human embryonal carcinomas. Maerz WJ, et al. **Oncogene** 1998 Aug 13;17(6):761–7

BLOOD

Elevated plasma levels of basic fibroblast growth factor in patients with essential thrombocythaemia and polycythaemia vera [letter; comment] Wehmeier A, et al. **Br J Haematol** 1997 Sep;98(4):1050–1. Comment on: Br J Haematol 1997 May;97(2):441–8.

CHEMISTRY

Structure and expression of a novel fibroblast growth factor, FGF-17, preferentially expressed in the embryonic brain. Hoshikawa M, et al. **Biochem Biophys Res Commun** 1998 Mar 6;244(1):187–91
Structure and expression of a novel member, FGF-16, on the fibroblast growth factor family. Miyake A, et al.
Biochem Biophys Res Commun 1998 Feb 4;243(1):148–52
Structure and expression of a novel isoform of mouse FGF homologous factor (FHF)-4. Yamamoto S, et al.
Biochim Biophys Acta 1998 May 29;1398(1):38–41
USAN Council. List No.407. New names. Trafermin.
Clin Pharmacol Ther 1998 Aug;64(2):235
New insights into heparin-induced FGF oligomerization [news] Waksman G, et al. **Nat Struct Biol** 1998 Jul; 5(7):527–30
The heparan sulfate-fibroblast growth factor family: diversity of structure and function. McKeehan WL, et al.
Prog Nucleic Acid Res Mol Biol 1998;59:135–76 (75 ref.)

DEFICIENCY

Organization and reorganization of neuromuscular junctions in mice lacking neural cell adhesion molecule, tenascin-C, or fibroblast growth factor-5. Moscoso LM, et al.
J Neurosci 1998 Feb 15;18(4):1465–77

DRUG EFFECTS

Suppression of fibroblast growth factors 1 and 2 by antisense oligonucleotides in embryonic chick retinal cells in vitro inhibits neuronal differentiation and survival. Désiré L, et al. **Exp Cell Res** 1998 May 25;241(1):210–21
Amlodipine inhibition of serum-, thrombin-, or fibroblast growth factor-induced vascular smooth-muscle cell proliferation. Stepien O, et al. **J Cardiovasc Pharmacol** 1998 May;31(5):786–93

GENETICS

int-2 and c-erbB-2 gene amplification detected in 70 frozen human breast carcinomas by quantitative polymerase chain reaction. An HX, et al. **Anticancer Res** 1997 Jul-Aug; 17(4B):3133–6
Structure and expression of a novel member, FGF-16, on the fibroblast growth factor family. Miyake A, et al.
Biochem Biophys Res Commun 1998 Feb 4;243(1):148–52
Structure and expression of a novel isoform of mouse FGF homologous factor (FHF)-4. Yamamoto S, et al.
Biochim Biophys Acta 1998 May 29;1398(1):38–41
2,3-Dihydroxy-6-nitro-7-sulfamoyl-benzo(F)-quinoxaline (NBQX) increases fibroblast growth factor mRNA levels after contusive spinal cord injury. Follesa P, et al.
Brain Res 1998 Jan 26;782(1–2):306–9
A quantitative method for evaluation of FGF family and FGF receptor family gene expression by RT-PCR. Ozawa K, et al. **Brain Res Brain Res Protoc** 1997 Aug;1(3):211–6
Angiogenesis by gene therapy: a new horizon for myocardial revascularization? Lewis BS, et al. **Cardiovasc Res** 1997 Sep;35(3):490–7 (61 ref.)
Assignment of FGF12, the human FGF homologous factor 1 gene, to chromosome 3q29-->3qter by fluorescence in situ hybridization. Liu Y, et al. **Cytogenet Cell Genet** 1997; 78(1):48–9
Crouzon-like craniofacial dysmorphology in the mouse is caused by an insertional mutation at the Fgf3/Fgf4 locus. Carlton MB, et al. **Dev Dyn** 1998 Jun;212(2):242–9
Fibroblast growth factor 10 (FGF10) and branching morphogenesis in the embryonic mouse lung. Bellusci S, et al. **Development** 1997 Dec;124(23):4867–78
FGF-, BMP- and Shh-mediated signalling pathways in the regulation of cranial suture morphogenesis and calvarial bone development. Kim HJ, et al. **Development** 1998 Apr; 125(7):1241–51
A novel fibroblast growth factor gene expressed in the developing nervous system is a downstream target of the chimeric homeodomain oncoprotein E2A-Pbx1. McWhirter JR, et al. **Development** 1997 Sep; 124(17):3221–32
Fgf8 is mutated in zebrafish acerebellar (ace) mutants and is required for maintenance of midbrain-hindbrain boundary development and somitogenesis. Reifers F, et al.
Development 1998 Jul;125(13):2381–95
Fibroblast growth factor receptor 2 (FGFR2)-mediated reciprocal regulation loop between FGF8 and FGF10 is essential for limb induction. Xu X, et al. **Development** 1998 Feb;125(4):753–65
Differentiation of retinal pigment epithelial cells in vitro uncovers silencer activity in the FGF-5 gene promoter. Gelfman CM, et al. **Exp Eye Res** 1998 Aug;67(2):151–62
Cloning of mouse FGF10 and up-regulation of its gene expression during wound healing. Tagashira S, et al.
Gene 1997 Sep 15;197(1–2):399–404
Localization of the mouse gene (Bc1) encoding neural BC1 RNA near the fibroblast growth factor 3 locus (Fgf3) on distal chromosome 7. Taylor BA, et al. **Genomics** 1997 Aug 15;44(1):153–4
Evolutionary divergence of the oncogenes GLI, HST and INT2. Conte RA, et al. **Heredity** 1998 Jul;81 (Pt 1):10–3
int-2 oncogene amplification and prognosis in node-negative

breast carcinoma. Fioravanti L, et al. **Int J Cancer** 1997 Dec 19;74(6):620–4

Shh, Fgf4 and Hoxd gene expression in the mouse limb mutant hypodactyly. Robertson KE, et al. **Int J Dev Biol** 1997 Oct;41(5):733–6

Structure and expression of the mRNA encoding a novel fibroblast growth factor, FGF–18. Ohbayashi N, et al. **J Biol Chem** 1998 Jul 17;273(29):18161–4

Regulatory mechanisms governing FGF–4 gene expression during mouse development. Basilico C, et al. **J Cell Physiol** 1997 Nov;173(2):227–32 (16 ref.)

Identification of a genetic cause for isolated unilateral coronal synostosis: a unique mutation in the fibroblast growth factor receptor 3. Gripp KW, et al. **J Pediatr** 1998 Apr; 132(4):714–6

Prognostic significance of accumulation of gene and chromosome alterations and histological grade in node–negative breast carcinoma. Tsuda H, et al. **Jpn J Clin Oncol** 1998 Jan;28(1):5–11

Synergistic activation of the fibroblast growth factor 4 enhancer by Sox2 and Oct–3 depends on protein–protein interactions facilitated by a specific spatial arrangement of factor binding sites. Ambrosetti DC, et al. **Mol Cell Biol** 1997 Nov;17(11):6321–9

Role of the transcription factor Sox–2 in the expression of the FGF–4 gene in embryonal carcinoma cells. Johnson LR, et al. **Mol Reprod Dev** 1998 Aug;50(4):377–86

NF–Y binds to the CCAAT box motif of the FGF–4 gene and promotes FGF–4 expression in embryonal carcinoma cells. Lamb KA, et al. **Mol Reprod Dev** 1997 Nov; 48(3):301–9

Mouse fibroblast growth factor 10: cDNA cloning, protein characterization, and regulation of mRNA expression. Beer HD, et al. **Oncogene** 1997 Oct;15(18):2211–8

Identification of a MMTV insertion mutation within the coding region of the Fgf–3 protooncogene. Morris DW, et al. **Virology** 1997 Nov 10;238(1):161–5

[Achondroplasia: molecular study of 28 patients (see comments)] Climent C, et al. **Med Clin (Barc)** 1998 Apr 18;110(13):492–4 (Eng. Abstr.). Comment in: Med Clin (Barc) 1998 Apr 18;110(13):495–7. **(Spa)**

ISOLATION & PURIFICATION

Identification and characterization of a novel member of the fibroblast growth factor family. Greene JM, et al. **Eur J Neurosci** 1998 May;10(5):1911–25

METABOLISM

Vascular endothelial growth factor and fibroblast growth factor 5 are colocalized in vascular and avascular epiretinal membranes. Schneeberger SA, et al. **Am J Ophthalmol** 1997 Oct;124(4):447–54

Interaction of fibroblast growth factor–1 and related peptides with heparan sulfate and its oligosaccharides. Fromm JR, et al. **Arch Biochem Biophys** 1997 Oct 15;346(2):252–62

FGF and Shh signals control dopaminergic and serotonergic cell fate in the anterior neural plate. Ye W, et al. **Cell** 1998 May 29;93(5):755–66

A splice variant of CD44 expressed in the apical ectodermal ridge presents fibroblast growth factors to limb mesenchyme and is required for limb outgrowth. Sherman L, et al. **Genes Dev** 1998 Apr 1;12(7):1058–71

Enhanced fibroblast growth factor 5 expression in stromal and exocrine elements of the pancreas in chronic pancreatitis. Ishiwata T, et al. **Gut** 1998 Jul;43(1):134–9

Apert syndrome mutations in fibroblast growth factor receptor 2 exhibit increased affinity for FGF ligand. Anderson J, et al. **Hum Mol Genet** 1998 Sep;7(9):1475–83

High salt inhibits both heparin–dependent and heparin–independent complexes of fibroblast growth factor and the receptor kinase [letter] McKeehan WL, et al. **In Vitro Cell Dev Biol Anim** 1997 Nov–Dec;33(10):727–30

Over–expression of epidermal growth factor receptor and c–erbB2/neu but not of int–2 genes in benign prostatic hyperplasia by means of semi–quantitative PCR. Schwartz S Jr, et al. **Int J Cancer** 1998 May 18;76(4):464–7

Bed rest decreases mechanically induced myofiber wounding and consequent wound–mediated FGF release. Clarke MS, et al. **J Appl Physiol** 1998 Aug;85(2):593–600

Fibroblast growth factor 3, a protein with dual subcellular localization, is targeted to the nucleus and nucleolus by the concerted action of two nuclear localization signals and a nucleolar retention signal. Antoine M, et al. **J Biol Chem** 1997 Nov 21;272(47):29475–81

Structural modification of fibroblast growth factor–binding heparan sulfate at a determinative stage of neural development. Brickman YG, et al. **J Biol Chem** 1998 Feb 20;273(8):4350–9

S100A13 is involved in the regulation of fibroblast growth factor–1 and p40 synaptotagmin–1 release in vitro. Carreira CM, et al. **J Biol Chem** 1998 Aug 28;273(35):22224–31

Characterization of recombinant human fibroblast growth factor (FGF)–10 reveals functional similarities with keratinocyte growth factor (FGF–7). Igarashi M, et al. **J Biol Chem** 1998 May 22;273(21):13230–5

Synaptotagmin–1 is required for fibroblast growth factor–1 release. LaVallee TM, et al. **J Biol Chem** 1998 Aug 28; 273(35):22217–23

Fibroblast variants nonresponsive to fibroblast growth factor 1 are defective in its nuclear translocation. Mehta VB, et al. **J Biol Chem** 1998 Feb 13;273(7):4197–205

The extravesicular domain of synaptotagmin–1 is released with the latent fibroblast growth factor–1 homodimer in response to heat shock. Tarantini F, et al. **J Biol Chem** 1998 Aug 28;273(35):22209–16

Activation of the MAP kinase pathway by FGF–1 correlates with cell proliferation induction while activation of the Src pathway correlates with migration. LaVallee TM, et al. **J Cell Biol** 1998 Jun 29;141(7):1647–58

Muscle satellite cells from dystrophic (mdx) mice have elevated levels of heparan sulphate proteoglycan receptors for fibroblast growth factor. Crisona NJ, et al. **J Muscle Res Cell Motil** 1998 Jan;19(1):43–51

Cloning and interspecies comparisons of three newt (Notophthalmus viridescens) fibroblast growth factor receptor sequences. Poulin ML, et al. **Mol Cell Biochem** 1997 Oct;175(1–2):11–9

Raf and fibroblast growth factor phosphorylate Elk1 and activate the serum response element of the immediate early gene pip92 by mitogen–activated protein kinase–independent as well as –dependent signaling pathways. Chung KC, et al. **Mol Cell Biol** 1998 Apr; 18(4):2272–81

Spatial learning and physical activity contribute to the induction of fibroblast growth factor: neural substrates for increased cognition associated with exercise. Gómez–Pinilla F, et al. **Neuroscience** 1998 Jul;85(1):53–61

Exon III splicing switch of fibroblast growth factor (FGF) receptor–2 and –3 can be induced by FGF–1 or FGF–2. Scotet E, et al. **Oncogene** 1998 Jul 9;17(1):67–76

Role of fibroblast growth factors and their receptors in pancreatic cancer and chronic pancreatitis. Kornmann M, et al. **Pancreas** 1998 Aug;17(2):169–75 (71 ref.)

Fibroblast growth factor receptor 1 is fused to FIM in stem–cell myeloproliferative disorder with t(8;13). Popovici C, et al. **Proc Natl Acad Sci U S A** 1998 May 12;95(10):5712–7

Unexpected requirements for neural induction in the avian embryo. Kessel M, et al. **Trends Genet** 1998 May; 14(5):169–71 (18 ref.)

Fibroblast growth factors and their receptors in parathyroid disease. Lambert D, et al. **World J Surg** 1998 Jun; 22(6):520–5

[Experimental study on the effects of FGF on the changes in vascular architecture of subdermal vascular plexus of the thin skin flap] Song Y, et al. **Chung Hua Cheng Hsing Shao Shang Wai Ko Tsa Chih** 1996 Sep;12(5):323–5 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Chi)**

PHARMACOLOGY

Interferon–alpha is a potent inhibitor of basic fibroblast growth factor–stimulated cell proliferation in human uterine cells. Lee BS, et al. **Am J Reprod Immunol** 1998 Jul;40(1):19–25

Inhibitors of calcineurin block expression of cyclins A and E induced by fibroblast growth factor in Swiss 3T3 fibroblasts. Tomono M, et al. **Arch Biochem Biophys** 1998 May 15;353(2):374–8

Functional effects of FGF–13 on human lung fibroblasts, dermal microvascular endothelial cells, and aortic smooth muscle cells. Leung KH, et al. **Biochem Biophys Res Commun** 1998 Sep 8;250(1):137–42

Differential control of murine aldose reductase and fibroblast growth factor (FGF)–regulated–1 gene expression in NIH 3T3 cells by FGF–1 treatment and hyperosmotic stress. Hsu DK, et al. **Biochem J** 1997 Dec 1;328 (Pt 2):593–8

Effect of fibroblast growth factor saporin mitotoxins on human bladder cell lines. Tetzke TA, et al. **Clin Exp Metastasis** 1997 Nov;15(6):620–9

Neural induction in whole chick embryo cultures by FGF. Alvarez IS, et al. **Dev Biol** 1998 Jul 1;199(1):42–54

Morphogenesis of digits in the avian limb is controlled by FGFs, TGFbetas, and noggin through BMP signaling. Merino R, et al. **Dev Biol** 1998 Aug 1;200(1):35–45

Correlation of wing–leg identity in ectopic FGF–induced chimeric limbs with the differential expression of chick Tbx5 and Tbx4. Ohuchi H, et al. **Development** 1998 Jan; 125(1):51–60

Early posterior neural tissue is induced by FGF in the chick embryo. Storey KG, et al. **Development** 1998 Feb; 125(3):473–84

Paradoxical effects of intra–arterial administration of basic fibroblast growth factor on inflammatory angiogenesis in rats. Foschi D, et al. **Drugs Exp Clin Res** 1997;23(3–4):123–9

Effects of FGFs on the morphogenic potency and AER–maintenance activity of cultured progress zone cells of chick limb bud. Hara K, et al. **Int J Dev Biol** 1998 May; 42(4):591–9

Local origin of cells in FGF–4 – induced outgrowth of amputated chick wing bud stumps. Kostakopoulou K, et al. **Int J Dev Biol** 1997 Oct;41(5):747–50

Targeted over–expression of FGF in chick embryos induces formation of ectopic neural cells. Rodríguez–Gallardo L, et al. **Int J Dev Biol** 1997 Oct;41(5):715–23

cDNA cloning of a novel, developmentally regulated immediate early gene activated by fibroblast growth factor and encoding a nuclear protein. Paterno GD, et al. **J Biol Chem** 1997 Oct 10;272(41):25591–5

Fibroblast growth factor downregulates expression of a basic helix–loop–helix–type transcription factor, scleraxis, in a chondrocyte–like cell line, TC6. Kawa–uchi T, et al. **J Cell Biochem** 1998 Sep 15;70(4):468–77

Intramyocardial infusion of FGF–1 mimics ischemic preconditioning in pig myocardium. Htun P, et al. **J Mol Cell Cardiol** 1998 Apr;30(4):867–77

Basic FGF–responsive telencephalic precursor cells express functional GABA(A) receptor/Cl–channels in vitro. Ma W, et al. **J Neurobiol** 1998 Jun;35(3):277–86

Antagonistic effects of FGF4 on BMP induction of apoptosis and chondrogenesis in the chick limb bud. Buckland RA, et al. **Mech Dev** 1998 Feb;71(1–2):143–50

Binding of Shp2 tyrosine phosphatase to FRS2 is essential for fibroblast growth factor–induced PC12 cell differentiation. Hadari YR, et al. **Mol Cell Biol** 1998 Jul; 18(7):3966–73

FGF signaling activates STAT1 and p21 and inhibits the estrogen response and proliferation of MCF–7 cells. Johnson MR, et al. **Oncogene** 1998 May;16(20):2647–56

Fibroblast growth factor–5 stimulates mitogenic signaling and is overexpressed in human pancreatic cancer: evidence for autocrine and paracrine actions. Kornmann M, et al. **Oncogene** 1997 Sep 18;15(12):1417–24

Intravenous fibroblast growth factor penetrates the blood–brain barrier and protects hippocampal neurons against ischemia–reperfusion injury. Cuevas P, et al. **Surg Neurol** 1998 Jan;49(1):77–83; discussion 83–4

PHYSIOLOGY

Regulation of oligodendrocyte differentiation by fibroblast growth factors. Bansal R, et al. **Adv Exp Med Biol** 1997; 429:69–77 (45 ref.)

Angiogenesis by fibroblast growth factor 4 is mediated through an autocrine up–regulation of vascular endothelial growth factor expression. Deroanne CF, et al. **Cancer Res** 1997 Dec 15;57(24):5590–7

sprouty encodes a novel antagonist of FGF signaling that patterns apical branching of the Drosophila airways. Hacohen N, et al. **Cell** 1998 Jan 23;92(2):253–63

Tamoxifen–resistant fibroblast growth factor–transfected MCF–7 cells are cross–resistant in vivo to the antiestrogen ICI 182,780 and two aromatase inhibitors. McLeskey SW, et al. **Clin Cancer Res** 1998 Mar;4(3):697–711

FGF signaling in mouse gastrulation and anteroposterior patterning. Rossant J, et al. **Cold Spring Harb Symp Quant Biol** 1997;62:127–33

FGF is an essential regulator of the fifth cell division in preimplantation mouse embryos. Chai N, et al. **Dev Biol** 1998 Jun 1;198(1):105–15

Disregulation of ocular morphogenesis by lens–specific expression of FGF–3/int–2 in transgenic mice. Robinson ML, et al. **Dev Biol** 1998 Jun 1;198(1):13–31

Inactivation of the FGF–4 gene in embryonic stem cells alters the growth and/or the survival of their early differentiated progeny. Wilder PJ, et al. **Dev Biol** 1997 Dec 15; 192(2):614–29

Expression and function of FGFs–4, –8, and –9 suggest functional redundancy and repetitive use as epithelial signals during tooth morphogenesis. Kettunen P, et al. **Dev Dyn** 1998 Mar;211(3):256–68

Integrated FGF and BMP signaling controls the progression of progenitor cell differentiation and the emergence of pattern in the embryonic anterior pituitary. Ericson J, et al. **Development** 1998 Mar;125(6):1005–15

Overlapping effects of different members of the FGF family on lens fiber differentiation in transgenic mice. Lovicu FJ, et al. **Development** 1998 Sep;125(17):3365–77

Fgf8 is mutated in zebrafish acerebellar (ace) mutants and is required for maintenance of midbrain–hindbrain boundary development and somitogenesis. Reifers F, et al. **Development** 1998 Jul;125(13):2381–95

Fibroblast growth factor receptor 2 (FGFR2)–mediated reciprocal regulation loop between FGF8 and FGF10 is essential for limb induction. Xu X, et al. **Development** 1998 Feb;125(4):753–65

Soluble dominant–negative receptor uncovers essential roles for fibroblast growth factors in multi–organ induction and patterning. Celli G, et al. **EMBO J** 1998 Mar 16; 17(6):1642–55

Wound reepithelialization activates a growth factor–responsive enhancer in migrating keratinocytes. Jaakkola P, et al. **FASEB J** 1998 Aug;12(11):959–69

The Xenopus Brachyury promoter is activated by FGF and low concentrations of activin and suppressed by high concentrations of activin and by paired–type homeodomain proteins [published erratum appears in Genes Dev 1998 Apr 15;12(8):1240] Latinkić BV, et al. **Genes Dev** 1997 Dec 1;11(23):3265–76

The roles of FGFs in the early development of vertebrate limbs. Martin GR. **Genes Dev** 1998 Jun 1;12(11):1571–86 (148 ref.)

Ontogenetic limb bone scaling in basic fibroblast growth factor (FGF–2) transgenic mice. Lightfoot PS, et al. **Growth Dev Aging** 1997 Fall–Winter;61(3–4):127–39

Role of FGF3 in otic capsule chondrogenesis in vitro: an antisense oligonucleotide approach. Frenz DA, et al. **Growth Factors** 1998;15(3):173–82

Endogenous FGF1–induced activation and synthesis of extracellular signal–regulated kinase 2 reduce cell apoptosis in retinal–pigmented epithelial cells. Guillonneau X, et al. **J Biol Chem** 1998 Aug 28;273(35):22367–73

Functional components of fibroblast growth factor (FGF) signal transduction in pituitary cells. Identification of FGF response elements in the prolactin gene. Schweppe RE, et al. **J Biol Chem** 1997 Dec 5;272(49):30852–9

Molecular mechanisms of vasculogenesis and embryonic

angiogenesis. Flamme I, et al. **J Cell Physiol** 1997 Nov; 173(2):206–10 (69 ref.)
Transplanted oligodendrocyte progenitor cells expressing a dominant-negative FGF receptor transgene fail to migrate in vivo. Osterhout DJ, et al. **J Neurosci** 1997 Dec 1; 17(23):9122–32
Fibroblast growth factors and early hemopoietic cell development. Ratajczak MZ. **Leuk Lymphoma** 1997 Oct; 27(3–4):221–9
Wnt and FGF pathways cooperatively pattern anteroposterior neural ectoderm in Xenopus. McGrew LL, et al. **Mech Dev** 1997 Dec;69(1–2):105–14
Conservation of fibroblast growth factor function in lens regeneration. Del Rio–Tsonis K, et al. **Proc Natl Acad Sci U S A** 1997 Dec 9;94(25):13701–6
The heparan sulfate–fibroblast growth factor family: diversity of structure and function. McKeehan WL, et al. **Prog Nucleic Acid Res Mol Biol** 1998;59:135–76 (75 ref.)
Putative functions of fibroblast growth factors in retinal development, maturation and survival. Hicks D. **Semin Cell Dev Biol** 1998 Jun;9(3):263–9 (36 ref.)
[Structure of heparin/heparan sulfate for regulation of activities of fibroblast growth factor] Ishihara M. **Seikagaku** 1998 Feb;70(2):96–100 (13 ref.) **(Jpn)**
[Progress of signal transduction research for fibroblast growth factors] Uruno T, et al. **Seikagaku** 1998 Jun; 70(6):446–53 (24 ref.) **(Jpn)**
[Interchangeability of growth factors in early G(0)–G(1) period of cell cycle] Akimov SS, et al. **Dokl Akad Nauk** 1998 Apr;359(4):557–60 **(Rus)**

THERAPEUTIC USE

Effect of basic fibroblast growth factor on the healing of defects in the canine anterior cruciate ligament [see comments] Kobayashi D, et al. **Knee Surg Sports Traumatol Arthrosc** 1997;5(3):189–94. Comment in: Knee Surg Sports Traumatol Arthrosc 1997 ;5(3):137.

FIBROBLAST GROWTH FACTOR, ACIDIC

ADMINISTRATION & DOSAGE

Angiogenic potential of perivascularly delivered aFGF in a porcine model of chronic myocardial ischemia. Lopez JJ, et al. **Am J Physiol** 1998 Mar;274(3 Pt 2):H930–6
Spasmolytic effect of acidic fibroblast growth factor in early cerebral vasospasm in the rat. Cuevas P, et al. **Surg Neurol** 1998 Feb;49(2):176–9; discussion 179–80

ANALYSIS

Fibroblast growth factors 1 and 2 in the primate uterus. Samathanam CA, et al. **Biol Reprod** 1998 Sep;59(3):491–6
Immunohistochemical analyses of fibroblast growth factor receptor-1 in the human substantia nigra. Comparison between normal and Parkinson's disease cases. Walker DG, et al. **Brain Res** 1998 Jun 1;794(2):181–7

BIOSYNTHESIS

Production and oestrogen regulation of FGF1 in normal and cancer breast cells. El Yazidi I, et al. **Biochim Biophys Acta** 1998 Jun 22;1403(2):127–40
Different patterns of induction of FGF-2, FGF-1 and BDNF mRNAs during kindling epileptogenesis in the rat. Simonato M, et al. **Eur J Neurosci** 1998 Mar;10(3):955–63
Expression of acidic fibroblast growth factor in Barrett's esophagus and associated esophageal adenocarcinoma. Soslow RA, et al. **J Thorac Cardiovasc Surg** 1997 Nov; 114(5):838–43

CHEMISTRY

Solution structure of acidic fibroblast growth factor bound to 1,3, 6-naphthalenetrisulfonate: a minimal model for the anti-tumoral action of suramins and suradistas. Lozano RM, et al. **J Mol Biol** 1998 Sep 4;281(5):899–915
Structure of a heparin-linked biologically active dimer of fibroblast growth factor. DiGabriele AD, et al. **Nature** 1998 Jun 25;393(6687):812–7

GENETICS

Primary structure of ovine fibroblast growth factor-1 deduced by protein and cDNA analysis. Grieb TW, et al. **Biochem Biophys Res Commun** 1998 May 8;246(1):182–91
Insulin-like and fibroblast growth factors and their receptors are differentially expressed in the oviducts of the common marmoset monkey (Callithrix jacchus) during the ovulatory cycle. Gabler C, et al. **Biol Reprod** 1998 Jun;58(6):1451–7
Consistent fusion of ZNF198 to the fibroblast growth factor receptor-1 in the t(8;13)(p11;q12) myeloproliferative syndrome. Reiter A, et al. **Blood** 1998 Sep 1;92(5):1735–42
Arterial gene transfer of acidic fibroblast growth factor for therapeutic angiogenesis in vivo: critical role of secretion signal in use of naked DNA [published erratum appears in Cardiovasc Res 1998 Apr;38(1):272] Tabata H, et al. **Cardiovasc Res** 1997 Sep;35(3):470–9
A splice variant of E2-2 basic helix-loop-helix protein represses the brain-specific fibroblast growth factor 1 promoter through the binding to an imperfect E-box. Liu Y, et al. **J Biol Chem** 1998 Jul 24;273(30):19269–76
FGF2-Heparin co-crystal complex-assisted design of mutants FGF1 and FGF7 with predictable heparin affinities. Wong P, et al. **J Biol Chem** 1998 Jul 17; 273(29):18617–22
Focal delivery of fibroblast growth factor-1 by transfected cells induces spiral ganglion neurite targeting in vitro. Dazert S, et al. **J Cell Physiol** 1998 Oct;177(1):123–9
Novel receptor protein tyrosine phosphatase (RPTPrho) and acidic fibroblast growth factor (FGF-1) transcripts delineate a rostrocaudal boundary in the granule cell layer of the murine cerebellar cortex. McAndrew PE, et al. **J Comp Neurol** 1998 Feb 22;391(4):444–55
Regulation of a promoter of the fibroblast growth factor 1 gene in prostate and breast cancer cells. Payson RA, et al. **J Steroid Biochem Mol Biol** 1998 Aug;66(3):93–103
Characterization of an aFGF gene expression vector with therapeutic potential. Tchorzewski MT, et al. **J Surg Res** 1998 Jul 1;77(2):99–103

METABOLISM

Increased accumulation of acidic fibroblast growth factor in left ventricular myocytes of patients with idiopathic cardiomyopathy. Tomita Y, et al. **Am Heart J** 1997 Oct; 134(4):779–86
Glutathione depletion associated with the HIV-1 TAT protein mediates the extracellular appearance of acidic fibroblast growth factor. Opalenik SR, et al. **Arch Biochem Biophys** 1998 Mar 1;351(1):17–26
Differential expression of acidic and basic fibroblast growth factors in benign prostatic hyperplasia identified by immunohistochemistry. Deshmukh N, et al. **Br J Urol** 1997 Dec;80(6):869–74
Both autocrine and paracrine effects of transfected acidic fibroblast growth factor are involved in the estrogen-independent and antiestrogen-resistant growth of MCF-7 breast cancer cells. Zhang L, et al. **Cancer Res** 1998 Jan 15;58(2):352–61
Paracrine effects of phosphorylated and excreted FGF1 by retinal pigmented epithelial cells. Guillonneau X, et al. **Growth Factors** 1998;15(2):95–112
Adenovirus-mediated gene transfer of fibroblast growth factor-1: angiogenesis and tumorigenicity in nude mice. Pili R, et al. **Int J Cancer** 1997 Oct 9;73(2):258–63
A functional fibroblast growth factor-1 immunoglobulin fusion protein. Dikov MM, et al. **J Biol Chem** 1998 Jun 19;273(25):15811–7
Interaction of heparan sulfate from mammary cells with acidic fibroblast growth factor (FGF) and basic FGF. Regulation of the activity of basic FGF by high and low affinity binding sites in heparan sulfate. Rahmoune H, et al. **J Biol Chem** 1998 Mar 27;273(13):7303–10
FGF2-Heparin co-crystal complex-assisted design of mutants FGF1 and FGF7 with predictable heparin affinities. Wong P, et al. **J Biol Chem** 1998 Jul 17; 273(29):18617–22
Fibroblast growth factors 1 and 2 and fibroblast growth factor receptor 1 are elevated in thyroid hyperplasia. Thompson SD, et al. **J Clin Endocrinol Metab** 1998 Apr; 83(4):1336–41
Acidic and basic fibroblast growth factor messenger RNA and protein show increased expression in adult compared to developing normal and dystrophic rat retina. Bugra K, et al. **J Mol Neurosci** 1997 Aug;9(1):13–25
A single pre-training glucose injection induces memory facilitation in rodents performing various tasks: contribution of acidic fibroblast growth factor. Li AJ, et al. **Neuroscience** 1998 Aug;85(3):785–94
MCF-7 breast carcinoma cells overexpressing FGF-1 form vascularized, metastatic tumors in ovariectomized or tamoxifen-treated nude mice. Zhang L, et al. **Oncogene** 1997 Oct 23;15(17):2093–108

PHARMACOKINETICS

Focal delivery of fibroblast growth factor-1 by transfected cells induces spiral ganglion neurite targeting in vitro. Dazert S, et al. **J Cell Physiol** 1998 Oct;177(1):123–9

PHARMACOLOGY

Peripheral nerve regeneration: comparison of laminin and acidic fibroblast growth factor. Trigg DJ, et al. **Am J Otolaryngol** 1998 Jan–Feb;19(1):29–32
Acidic fibroblast growth factor activates hypothalamic-pituitary-adrenocortical axis in rats. Matsumoto I, et al. **Am J Physiol** 1998 Feb;274(2 Pt 2):R503–9
Enhancement of peroxynitrite-induced apoptosis in PC12 cells by fibroblast growth factor-1 and nerve growth factor requires p21Ras activation and is suppressed by Bcl-2. Spear N, et al. **Arch Biochem Biophys** 1998 Aug 1; 356(1):41–5
Monosomy 6 in human cultured fibroblast-like cells after long-term stimulation with acidic fibroblast growth factor (FGF1). Krone W, et al. **Cytogenet Cell Genet** 1997; 78(2):96–102
Glycine-enhanced inhibition of rat liver nucleotide pyrophosphatase/phosphodiesterase-I by EDTA: a full account of the reported inhibition by commercial preparations of acidic fibroblast growth factor (FGF-1). López-Gómez J, et al. **FEBS Lett** 1998 Jan 2;421(1):77–9
Structural comparison of fibroblast growth factor-specific heparan sulfates derived from a growing or differentiating neuroepithelial cell line. Brickman YG, et al. **Glycobiology** 1998 May;8(5):463–71
Protection of rat myocardium by mitogenic and non-mitogenic fibroblast growth factor during post-ischemic reperfusion. Cuevas P, et al. **Growth Factors** 1997;15(1):29–40
Stimulation of angiogenesis by FGF-1 delivered through a modified fibrin scaffold. Pandit AS, et al. **Growth Factors** 1998;15(2):113–23
Enhanced growth of canine bone marrow stromal cell cultures in the presence of acidic fibroblast growth factor and heparin. Emami S, et al. **In Vitro Cell Dev Biol Anim** 1997 Jul–Aug;33(7):503–11
Responses of HUVEC and EAhy926 to heparin and fibroblast growth factors [letter] Thomas S, et al. **In Vitro Cell Dev Biol Anim** 1997 Jul–Aug;33(7):492–4
Influence of IN-1 antibody and acidic FGF–fibrin glue on the response of injured corticospinal tract axons to human Schwann cell grafts. Guest JD, et al. **J Neurosci Res** 1997 Dec 1;50(5):888–905
Effect of fibroblastic growth factors (FGF) on steroid UDP-glucuronosyltransferase expression and activity in the LNCaP cell line. Lévesque E, et al. **J Steroid Biochem Mol Biol** 1998 Jan;64(1–2):43–8
Effect of acidic fibroblast growth factor (aFGF) on phagocytosis in mouse peritoneal macrophages. Ichinose M, et al. **Microbiol Immunol** 1998;42(2):139–42
Basic, not acidic fibroblast growth factor stimulates proliferation of cultured human retinal pigment epithelial cells. Schwegler JS, et al. **Mol Vis** 1997 Oct 15;3:10
Acidic fibroblast growth factor rescues gerbil hippocampal neurons from ischemic apoptotic death. Cuevas P, et al. **Neurol Res** 1998 Apr;20(3):271–4
The effect of acidic fibroblast growth factor and live yeast cell derivative on tympanic membrane regeneration in a rat model. Goldman SA, et al. **Otolaryngol Head Neck Surg** 1997 Dec;117(6):616–21
In vivo radioprotective effects of angiogenic growth factors on the small bowel of C3H mice. Okunieff P, et al. **Radiat Res** 1998 Aug;150(2):204–11

PHYSIOLOGY

Effects of acidic and basic fibroblast growth factors on cell proliferation in pleomorphic adenoma of the parotid gland. Matsushita F, et al. **Acta Otolaryngol (Stockh)** 1997 Jul; 117(4):634–9
Diphtheria toxin as a molecular tool in the study of acidic fibroblast growth factor signalling. Więdłocha A. **Arch Immunol Ther Exp (Warsz)** 1997;45(5–6):391–409 (178 ref.)
FGF1 patterns the optic vesicle by directing the placement of the neural retina domain. Hyer J, et al. **Development** 1998 Mar;125(5):869–77
Inability of the acidic fibroblast growth factor mutant K132E to stimulate DNA synthesis after translocation into cells. Klingenberg O, et al. **J Biol Chem** 1998 May 1; 273(18):11164–72
Zinc potentiates the stimulation by basic and acidic fibroblast growth factors on the proliferation of cultured vascular smooth muscle cells. Fujiwara Y, et al. **Res Commun Mol Pathol Pharmacol** 1997 Jul;97(1):95–106

THERAPEUTIC USE

Fibroblast growth factor-1 prevents myocardial apoptosis triggered by ischemia reperfusion injury. Cuevas P, et al. **Eur J Med Res** 1997 Nov 28;2(11):465–8
Basic and acidic fibroblast growth factors protect spinal motor neurones in vivo after experimental spinal cord injury. Teng YD, et al. **Eur J Neurosci** 1998 Feb; 10(2):798–802
Investigation of acidic fibroblast growth factor delivered through a collagen scaffold for the treatment of full-thickness skin defects in a rabbit model. Pandit A, et al. **Plast Reconstr Surg** 1998 Mar;101(3):766–75

FIBROBLAST GROWTH FACTOR, BASIC

Growth factor interaction with contact lenses: evidence for and possible effects of storage of basic FGF in contact lenses. Preliminary results. van Setten GB, et al. **Adv Exp Med Biol** 1998;438:537–40

ADMINISTRATION & DOSAGE

Bone regeneration by basic fibroblast growth factor complexed with biodegradable hydrogels. Tabata Y, et al. **Biomaterials** 1998 Apr–May;19(7–9):807–15
Fibroblast growth factor 2, heparin and suramin reduce epithelial ulcer development in experimental HSV-1 keratitis. Rieck P, et al. **Graefes Arch Clin Exp Ophthalmol** 1997 Nov; 235(11):733–40
The delivery of angiogenic factors to the heart by microsphere therapy. Arras M, et al. **Nat Biotechnol** 1998 Feb;16(2):159–62
Autoclaved bone for craniofacial reconstruction: effects of supplementation with bone marrow or recombinant human fibroblast growth factor-2. Zellin G, et al. **Plast Reconstr Surg** 1998 Sep;102(3):792–800
Beauty in simplicity. Peters R, et al. **Science** 1998 Apr 17;

280(5362):456-7

ADVERSE EFFECTS

Teratogenic effects of implanting fibroblast growth factor-2-soaked beads in the cardiac region of the stage 24 chick embryo. Watkins BP, et al. **Teratology** 1998 Mar; 57(3):140-5

ANALYSIS

The distribution of FGF-2 and TGF-beta within the lacrimal gland of rabbits. Schechter J, et al. **Adv Exp Med Biol** 1998;438:511-4

Angiogenesis and growth factor expression in a model of transmyocardial revascularization. Pelletier MP, et al. **Ann Thorac Surg** 1998 Jul;66(1):12-8

Fibroblast growth factors 1 and 2 in the primate uterus. Samathanam CA, et al. **Biol Reprod** 1998 Sep;59(3):491-6

Low levels of basic fibroblast growth factor (bFGF) are associated with a poor prognosis in human breast carcinoma. Colomer R, et al. **Br J Cancer** 1997; 76(9):1215-20

Quantitative analysis of basic fibroblast growth factor and vascular endothelial growth factor in human colorectal cancer. Landriscina M, et al. **Br J Cancer** 1998 Sep; 78(6):765-70

Correlation between basic fibroblast growth factor immunostaining of stromal cells and stromelysin-3 mRNA expression in human breast carcinoma. Linder C, et al. **Br J Cancer** 1998 Mar;77(6):941-5

Platelet derived growth factor and fibroblast growth factor basic levels in the vitreous of patients with vitreoretinal disorders [see comments] Cassidy L, et al. **Br J Ophthalmol** 1998 Feb;82(2):181-5. Comment in: Br J Ophthalmol 1998 Feb;82(2):106.

Influence of intratumoral basic fibroblast growth factor concentration on survival in ovarian cancer patients. Obermair A, et al. **Cancer Lett** 1998 Aug 14;130(1-2):69-76

Immunoelectron microscopic localization of growth factors and other markers in human long-term bone marrow cultures. Liu J, et al. **Chin Med Sci J** 1996 Sep;11(3):129-35

Expression of fibroblast growth factor-2 and fibroblast growth factor receptor-1 in thyroid diseases: difference between neoplasms and hyperplastic lesions. Shingu K, et al. **Endocr J** 1998 Feb;45(1):35-43

Distribution of basic fibroblast growth factor in human retinas with retinitis pigmentosa [letter] Li ZY, et al. **Exp Eye Res** 1997 Dec;65(6):855-9

Chronic antiprogestin therapy produces a stable atrophic endometrium with decreased fibroblast growth factor: a 1-year primate study on contraception and amenorrhea. Grow DR, et al. **Fertil Steril** 1998 May;69(5):936-43

Pelvic adhesions contain sex steroid receptors and produce angiogenesis growth factors. Wiczyk HP, et al. **Fertil Steril** 1998 Mar;69(3):511-6

Expression of vascular endothelial growth factor (VEGF) during folliculogenesis and corpus luteum formation in the human ovary. Yamamoto S, et al. **Gynecol Endocrinol** 1997 Dec;11(6):371-81

VEGF, bFGF and EGF in the angiogenesis of human melanoma xenografts. Danielsen T, et al. **Int J Cancer** 1998 Jun 10;76(6):836-41

Detection of receptor transcripts for androgen, epidermal growth factor and basic fibroblast growth factor in human prostate postmortem. Kumar VL, et al. **Int Urol Nephrol** 1998;30(3):301-4

Quantitation of RT-PCR products of bFGF-mRNA by capillary electrophoresis and laser-induced fluorescence. Caussé E, et al. **J Capillary Electrophor** 1997 Mar-Apr; 4(2):77-81

Ultrastructural immunolocalization of basic fibroblast growth factor in mast cell secretory granules. Morphological evidence for bfgf release through degranulation. Qu Z, et al. **J Histochem Cytochem** 1998 Oct;46(10):1119-28

Preliminary results comparing the recovery of basic fibroblast growth factor (FGF-2) in adipose tissue and benign and malignant renal tissue. Mydlo JH, et al. **J Urol** 1998 Jun; 159(6):2159-63

Tumor angiogenesis in pulmonary adenocarcinomas: relationship with basic fibroblast growth factor, its receptor, and survival. Takanami I, et al. **Neoplasma** 1997; 44(5):295-8

[Pterygium and mast cells--expression of basic fibroblast growth factor increase in mast cells of the pterygium] Nakagami T, et al. **Nippon Ganka Gakkai Zasshi** 1998 May; 102(5):300-6 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Jpn)**

ANTAGONISTS & INHIBITORS

The suppression of fibroblast growth factor 2/fibroblast growth factor 4-dependent tumour angiogenesis and growth by the anti-growth factor activity of dextran derivative (CMDB7). Bagheri-Yarmand R, et al. **Br J Cancer** 1998 Jul;78(1):111-8

Inhibition of bFGF activity by complement C1s: covalent binding of C1s with bFGF. Sakiyama H, et al. **Cell Biochem Funct** 1998 Sep;16(3):159-63

The inhibition of fibroblast growth factor-2 export by cardenolides implies a novel function for the catalytic subunit of Na+,K+-ATPase. Florkiewicz RZ, et al. **J Biol Chem** 1998 Jan 2;273(1):544-51

BIOSYNTHESIS

Inflammatory cytokines induce the expression of basic fibroblast growth factor (bFGF) isoforms required for the growth of Kaposi's sarcoma and endothelial cells through the activation of AP-1 response elements in the bFGF promoter. Faris M, et al. **AIDS** 1998 Jan 1;12(1):19-27

Ureteric bud cells secrete multiple factors, including bFGF, which rescue renal progenitors from apoptosis. Barasch J, et al. **Am J Physiol** 1997 Nov;273(5 Pt 2):F757-67

Expression of basic fibroblast growth factor and its receptors by head and neck squamous carcinoma tumor and vascular endothelial cells. Dellacono FR, et al. **Am J Surg** 1997 Nov;174(5):540-4

Angiotensin II and endothelin-1 increase fibroblast growth factor-2 mRNA expression in vascular smooth muscle cells. Peifley KA, et al. **Biochem Biophys Res Commun** 1998 Jan 6;242(1):202-8

Stimulatory effects of lipoprotein(a) and low-density lipoprotein on human umbilical vein endothelial cell migration and proliferation are partially mediated by fibroblast growth factor-2. Yano Y, et al. **Biochim Biophys Acta** 1998 Jul 31;1393(1):26-34

Undersulfation of proteoheparan sulfate stimulates the expression of basic fibroblast growth factor and protein synthesis but suppresses replication of coronary smooth muscle cells. Schriever C, et al. **Biol Chem** 1997 Jul; 378(7):701-6

Differential induction of nerve growth factor and basic fibroblast growth factor mRNA in neonatal and aged rat brain. Colangelo AM, et al. **Brain Res Mol Brain Res** 1998 Jan;53(1-2):218-25

Induction of basic fibroblast growth factor (bFGF) expression following focal cerebral ischemia. Lin TN, et al. **Brain Res Mol Brain Res** 1997 Oct 3;49(1-2):255-65

Dexamethasone regulates basic fibroblast growth factor, nerve growth factor and S100beta expression in cultured hippocampal astrocytes. Niu H, et al. **Brain Res Mol Brain Res** 1997 Nov;51(1-2):97-105

Fibroblast growth factor-2 expression is up-regulated after denervation in rat lung tissue. Shimada J, et al. **Brain Res Mol Brain Res** 1997 Oct 3;49(1-2):295-8

Regulation of fibroblast growth factor 2 expression in melanoma cells by the c-MYB proto-oncoprotein. Miglarese MR, et al. **Cell Growth Differ** 1997 Nov; 8(11):1199-210

TGF-beta s stimulate cell proliferation via an autocrine production of FGF-2 in corneal stromal fibroblasts. Kay EP, et al. **Curr Eye Res** 1998 Mar;17(3):286-93

Expression of basic fibroblast growth factor and its mRNA in advanced ovarian cancers. Fujimoto J, et al. **Eur J Gynaecol Oncol** 1997;18(5):349-52

Different patterns of induction of FGF-2, FGF-1 and BDNF mRNAs during kindling epileptogenesis in the rat. Simonato M, et al. **Eur J Neurosci** 1998 Mar;10(3):955-63

Regulation of astroglial-derived dopaminergic neurotrophic factors by interleukin-1 beta in the striatum of young and middle-aged mice. Ho A, et al. **Exp Neurol** 1997 Nov; 148(1):348-59

Antiestrogenic compounds inhibit estrogen induced expressions of basic fibroblast growth factor and its mRNA in well-differentiated endometrial cancer cells [letter; comment] Gagliardi AR, et al. **Gen Pharmacol** 1998 Jul; 31(1):169-70. Comment on: Gen Pharmacol 1997 Feb;28(2):215-9.

Heparin-binding growth factor(s) derived from head and neck squamous cell carcinomas induce endothelial cell proliferations. Petruzzelli GJ, et al. **Head Neck** 1997 Oct; 19(7):576-82

Prostaglandin E2 induces vascular endothelial growth factor and basic fibroblast growth factor mRNA expression in cultured rat Müller cells. Cheng T, et al. **Invest Ophthalmol Vis Sci** 1998 Mar;39(3):581-91

Expression of the angiogenic factors, basic fibroblast growth factor and vascular endothelial growth factor, in the ovary. Reynolds LP, et al. **J Anim Sci** 1998 Jun;76(6):1671-81 (104 ref.)

Monocyte activation in angiogenesis and collateral growth in the rabbit hindlimb. Arras M, et al. **J Clin Invest** 1998 Jan 1;101(1):40-50

Hemangiopericytoma of the liver: immunohistochemical observations, expression of angiogenic factors, and review of the literature. Flores-Stadler EM, et al. **J Pediatr Hematol Oncol** 1997 Sep-Oct;19(5):449-54 (29 ref.)

Significance of basic fibroblast growth factor and fibroblast growth factor receptor protein expression in the formation of fibrotic focus in invasive ductal carcinoma of the breast. Hasebe T, et al. **Jpn J Cancer Res** 1997 Sep;88(9):877-85

Basic fibroblast growth factor-2 and interleukin-1 beta regulate S100 beta expression in cultured astrocytes. Hinkle DA, et al. **Neuroscience** 1998 Jan;82(1):33-41

Studies in cranial suture biology: up-regulation of transforming growth factor-beta1 and basic fibroblast growth factor mRNA correlates with posterior frontal cranial suture fusion in the rat. Most D, et al. **Plast Reconstr Surg** 1998 May;101(6):1431-40

In vitro proliferation and adhesion of basic fibroblast growth factor-producing fibroblasts on platinum coils. Kallmes DF, et al. **Radiology** 1998 Jan;206(1):237-43

Upregulation of basic fibroblast growth factor during chronic rejection of rat intestinal allografts and its downregulation by FK 506. Walgenbach KJ, et al. **Transplant Proc** 1998 Sep;30(6):2587

[The mechanism of vasculogenesis: the critical role of transforming growth factor-beta 1 in the formation of vessel-like structures during the differentiation in vitro of murine embryonic stem cells] Tsung HC, et al. **Shih Yen Sheng Wu Hsueh Pao** 1996 Sep;29(3):273-85 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Chi)**

BLOOD

Basic fibroblast growth factor and vascular endothelial growth factor in sera from non-small cell lung cancer patients. Brattström D, et al. **Anticancer Res** 1998 Mar-Apr; 18(2A):1123-7

Independent expression of serum vascular endothelial growth factor (VEGF) and basic fibroblast growth factor (bFGF) in patients with carcinoma and sarcoma. Linder C, et al. **Anticancer Res** 1998 May-Jun;18(3B):2063-8

Multiple glomus tumours, Coats' disease and basic fibroblast growth factor. Bhushan M, et al. **Br J Dermatol** 1997 Sep; 137(3):454-6

Increased bFGF level in the serum of patients with phenytoin-induced gingival overgrowth. Sasaki T, et al. **J Clin Periodontol** 1998 Jan;25(1):42-7

A phase II study of 5-aza-2'deoxycytidine (decitabine) in hormone independent metastatic (D2) prostate cancer. Thibault A, et al. **Tumori** 1998 Jan-Feb;84(1):87-9

CEREBROSPINAL FLUID

Evaluation of cytokines in cerebrospinal fluid from patients with moyamoya disease. Yoshimoto T, et al. **Clin Neurol Neurosurg** 1997 Oct;99 Suppl 2:S218-20

Elevation of cerebrospinal fluid levels of basic fibroblast growth factor in moyamoya and central nervous system disorders. Malek AM, et al. **Pediatr Neurosurg** 1997 Oct; 27(4):182-9

CHEMISTRY

Adsorption of basic fibroblast growth factor onto Dacron vascular prosthesis and its biological efficacy. Takahashi K. **Artif Organs** 1997 Sep;21(9):1041-6

Inhibition of human breast epithelial HBL100 cell proliferation by a dextran derivative (CMDB7): interference with the FGF2 autocrine loop [corrected] [published erratum appears in Biochem Biophys Res Commun 1997 Dec 29;241(3):804] Bagheri-Yarmand R, et al. **Biochem Biophys Res Commun** 1997 Oct 20;239(2):424-8

Endogenous basic fibroblast growth factor isoforms involved in different intracellular protein complexes. Patry V, et al. **Biochem J** 1997 Aug 15;326 (Pt 1):259-64

Nature of interaction between basic fibroblast growth factor and the antiangiogenic drug 7,7-(Carbonyl-bis[imino-N-methyl-4, 2-pyrrolecarbonylimino[N-methyl-4,2-pyrrole]-carbonylimino])bis-(1, 3-naphthalene disulfonate). Zamai M, et al. **Biophys J** 1998 Aug;75(2):672-82

Interactions of putative heparin-binding domains of basic fibroblast growth factor and its receptor, FGFR-1, with heparin using synthetic peptides. Kinsella L, et al. **Glycoconj J** 1998 Apr;15(4):419-22

Complexation of basic fibroblast growth factor with gelatin. Muniruzzaman, et al. **J Biomater Sci Polym Ed** 1998; 9(5):459-73

Basic fibroblast growth factor adsorption and release properties of calcium phosphate. Midy V, et al. **J Biomed Mater Res** 1998 Sep 5;41(3):405-11

DEFICIENCY

Impaired cerebral cortex development and blood pressure regulation in FGF-2-deficient mice. Dono R, et al. **EMBO J** 1998 Aug 3;17(15):4213-25

DRUG EFFECTS

Estrogen stimulates delayed mitogen-activated protein kinase activity in human endothelial cells via an autocrine loop that involves basic fibroblast growth factor. Kim-Schulze S, et al. **Circulation** 1998 Aug 4;98(5):413-21

USAN Council. List No.407. New names. Trafermin. **Clin Pharmacol Ther** 1998 Aug;64(2):235

GENETICS

Inhibitory effects of basic fibroblast growth antisense oligodeoxynucleotide on in vitro proliferation of mouse 3T3 fibroblasts. Yamamoto T, et al. **Arch Dermatol Res** 1998 Mar;290(3):171-3

In situ visualization of messenger RNA for basic fibroblast growth factor in living cells. Matsuo T. **Biochim Biophys Acta** 1998 Feb 2;1379(2):178-84

Insulin-like and fibroblast growth factors and their receptors are differentially expressed in the oviducts of the common marmoset monkey (Callithrix jacchus) during the ovulatory cycle. Gabler C, et al. **Biol Reprod** 1998 Jun;58(6):1451-7

Time-course of the uterine response to estradiol-17beta in ovariectomized ewes: expression of angiogenic factors. Reynolds LP, et al. **Biol Reprod** 1998 Sep;59(3):613-20

Over-expression of the 18 kD and 21/23 kD fibroblast growth factor-2 isoforms in PC12 cells and Schwann cells results in altered cell morphology and growth. Grothe C, et al. **Brain Res Mol Brain Res** 1998 Jun 1;57(1):97-105

Differential regulation of FGF-2 and FGFR-1 in rat cortical

astrocytes by dexamethasone and isoproterenol. Riva MA, et al. **Brain Res Mol Brain Res** 1998 Jun 1;57(1):38–45

Pancreatic cancer cell regulation by lipids and by basic fibroblast growth factor expression. Estival A, et al. **Cancer Detect Prev** 1997;21(6):546–52

Early coronary angiogenesis in response to thyroxine: growth characteristics and upregulation of basic fibroblast growth factor. Tomanek RJ, et al. **Circ Res** 1998 Mar 23; 82(5):587–93

Overexpression of FGF–2 modulates fiber cell differentiation and survival in the mouse lens. Stolen CM, et al. **Development** 1997 Oct;124(20):4009–17

Ontogeny of epidermal growth factor (EGF), EGF receptor (EGFR) and basic fibroblast growth factor (bFGF) mRNA levels in pancreas, liver, kidney, and skeletal muscle of pig. Peng M, et al. **Domest Anim Endocrinol** 1997 Sep; 14(5):286–94

Impaired cerebral cortex development and blood pressure regulation in FGF–2–deficient mice. Dono R, et al. **EMBO J** 1998 Aug 3;17(15):4213–25

Sequence–specific antiproliferative effects of antisense and end–capping–modified antisense oligodeoxynucleotides targeted against the 5'–terminus of basic–fibroblast–growth–factor mRNA in coronary smooth muscle cells. Schmidt A, et al. **Eur J Biochem** 1997 Sep 1;248(2):543–9

Mechanical injury increases bFGF and CNTF mRNA expression in the mouse retina. Cao W, et al. **Exp Eye Res** 1997 Aug;65(2):241–8

Conjunctival fibrosis in ocular cicatricial pemphigoid—the role of cytokines. Elder MJ, et al. **Exp Eye Res** 1997 Aug; 65(2):165–76

Heparin, but not other proteoglycans potentiates the mitogenic effects of FGF–2 on mesencephalic precursor cells. Caldwell MA, et al. **Exp Neurol** 1998 Jul;152(1):1–10

A new case of Pfeiffer syndrome with mutation in FGFR2. Addor MC, et al. **Genet Couns** 1997;8(4):303–9

Nitric oxide mediates interleukin–1–induced gene expression of matrix metalloproteinases and basic fibroblast growth factor in cultured rabbit articular chondrocytes. Sasaki K, et al. **J Biochem (Tokyo)** 1998 Mar;123(3):431–9

FGF2–Heparin co–crystal complex–assisted design of mutants FGF1 and FGF7 with predictable heparin affinities. Wong P, et al. **J Biol Chem** 1998 Jul 17; 273(29):18617–22

Normal human melanocytes that express a bFGF transgene still require exogenous bFGF for growth in vitro. Coleman AB, et al. **J Invest Dermatol** 1998 May;110(5):793–9

Expression of the basic fibroblast growth factor gene in mild and more severe head injury in the rat. Yang SY, et al. **J Neurosurg** 1998 Aug;89(2):297–302

Basic fibroblast growth factor expression precedes flow–induced arterial enlargement. Singh TM, et al. **J Surg Res** 1998 Jul 1;77(2):165–73

Antisense basic fibroblast growth factor gene transfer reduces early intimal thickening in a rabbit femoral artery balloon injury model. Neschis DG, et al. **J Vasc Surg** 1998 Jan; 27(1):126–34

Expressions of basic fibroblast growth factor and fibroblast growth factor receptor mRNA in soft tissue tumors by in situ hybridization. Tamiya S, et al. **Mod Pathol** 1998 Jun;11(6):533–6

Transcriptional regulation of fibroblast growth factor–2 expression in human astrocytes: implications for cell plasticity. Moffett J, et al. **Mol Biol Cell** 1998 Aug; 9(8):2269–85

FGF–2 antisense RNA encodes a nuclear protein with MutT–like antimutator activity. Li AW, et al. **Mol Cell Endocrinol** 1997 Oct 20;133(2):177–82

Prolactin induces expression of FGF–2 and a novel FGF–responsive NonO/p54nrb–related mRNA in rat lymphoma cells. Too CK, et al. **Mol Cell Endocrinol** 1998 Feb;137(2):187–95

Basic fibroblast growth factor messenger ribonucleic acid levels in human placentas from normal and pathological pregnancies. Di Blasio AM, et al. **Mol Hum Reprod** 1997 Dec;3(12):1119–23

Angiotensin–converting enzyme inhibitor cilazapril suppresses expression of basic fibroblast growth factor messenger ribonucleic acid and protein in endothelial and intimal smooth muscle cells in a vascular injury model of spontaneous hypertensive rats. Iwata A, et al. **Neurol Med Chir (Tokyo)** 1998 May;38(5):257–64; discussion 264–5

Acute intermittent nicotine treatment produces regional increases of basic fibroblast growth factor messenger RNA and protein in the tel– and diencephalon of the rat. Belluardo N, et al. **Neuroscience** 1998 Apr;83(3):723–40

Transduction of the SkBr3 breast carcinoma cell line with the HOXB7 gene induces bFGF expression, increases cell proliferation and reduces growth factor dependence. Caré A, et al. **Oncogene** 1998 Jun 25;16(25):3285–9

Basic fibroblast growth factor induces cell migration and proliferation after glia–specific gene transfer in mice. Holland EC, et al. **Proc Natl Acad Sci U S A** 1998 Feb 3;95(3):1218–23

IMMUNOLOGY

Blockade of basic fibroblast growth factor retards recovery from motor cortex injury in rats. Rowntree S, et al. **Eur J Neurosci** 1997 Nov;9(11):2432–41

METABOLISM

Differential adaptations of insulin–like growth factor–I, basic fibroblast growth factor, and leukemia inhibitory factor in the plantaris muscle of rats by mechanical overloading: an immunohistochemical study. Sakuma K, et al. **Acta Neuropathol (Berl)** 1998 Feb;95(2):123–30

Expression of fibroblast growth factor 2 mRNA in early and advanced gastric cancer. Noda M, et al. **Acta Oncol** 1997; 36(7):695–700

Taurine modulates glutamate– and growth factors–mediated signaling mechanisms. el Idrissi A, et al. **Adv Exp Med Biol** 1998;442:385–96

Growth factors in tympanic membrane perforations. Somers T, et al. **Am J Otol** 1998 Jul;19(4):428–34

Vascular endothelial growth factor and basic fibroblast growth factor present in Kaposi's sarcoma (KS) are induced by inflammatory cytokines and synergize to promote vascular permeability and KS lesion development. Samaniego F, et al. **Am J Pathol** 1998 Jun;152(6):1433–43

Basic fibroblast growth factor destabilizes osteonectin mRNA in osteoblasts. Delany AM, et al. **Am J Physiol** 1998 Mar; 274(3 Pt 1):C734–40

Immunocytochemical localization of basic fibroblast growth factor and glial fibrillary acidic protein after laser photocoagulation in the Royal College of Surgeons rat. Chu Y, et al. **Aust N Z J Ophthalmol** 1998 Feb;26(1):87–96

Endothelial and fibroblast cell–derived heparan sulphate bind with differing affinity to basic fibroblast growth factor. Pye DA, et al. **Biochem Biophys Res Commun** 1998 Jul 30; 248(3):889–95

Heparan sulfate proteoglycans control intracellular processing of bFGF in vascular smooth muscle cells. Sperinde GV, et al. **Biochemistry** 1998 Sep 22; 37(38):13153–64

Nature of interaction between basic fibroblast growth factor and the antiangiogenic drug 7,7–(Carbonyl–bis[imino–N–methyl–4, 2–pyrrolecarbonylimino[N–methyl–4,2–pyrrole]–carbonylimino])bis–(1, 3–naphthalene disulfonate). Zamai M, et al. **Biophys J** 1998 Aug;75(2):672–82

Platelet factor 4 modulates fibroblast growth factor 2 (FGF–2) activity and inhibits FGF–2 dimerization. Perollet C, et al. **Blood** 1998 May 1;91(9):3289–99

Differential expression of acidic and basic fibroblast growth factors in benign prostatic hyperplasia identified by immunohistochemistry. Deshmukh N, et al. **Br J Urol** 1997 Dec;80(6):869–74

Expression of basic fibroblast growth factor is associated with resistance to cisplatin in a human bladder cancer cell line. Miyake H, et al. **Cancer Lett** 1998 Jan 30;123(2):121–6

Inhibition of basic fibroblast growth factor expression, angiogenesis, and growth of human bladder carcinoma in mice by systemic interferon–alpha administration. Dinney CP, et al. **Cancer Res** 1998 Feb 15;58(4):808–14

Photodynamic therapy inactivates cell–associated basic fibroblast growth factor: a silent way of vascular smooth muscle cell eradication. Statius van Eps RG, et al. **Cardiovasc Res** 1997 Aug;35(2):334–40

Arachidonic acid mediates calcium influx induced by basic fibroblast growth factor in Balb–c 3T3 fibroblasts. Munaron L, et al. **Cell Calcium** 1997 Sep;22(3):179–88

Modulation of basic fibroblast growth factor effect by retinoic acid in cultured retinal pigment epithelium. Kusaka K, et al. **Curr Eye Res** 1998 May;17(5):524–30

Continuous exposure to bright light upregulates bFGF and CNTF expression in the rat retina. Wen R, et al. **Curr Eye Res** 1998 May;17(5):494–500

Patterns of epidermal growth factor receptor, basic fibroblast growth factor and transforming growth factor–beta3 expression in skin with chronic venous insufficiency. Peschen M, et al. **Eur J Dermatol** 1998 Jul–Aug;8(5):334–8

Interactions of putative heparin–binding domains of basic fibroblast growth factor and its receptor, FGFR–1, with heparin using synthetic peptides. Kinsella L, et al. **Glycoconj J** 1998 Apr;15(4):419–22

Expression of basic fibroblast growth factor and its receptor mRNA in retinal tissue following ischemic injury in the rat. Miyashiro M, et al. **Graefes Arch Clin Exp Ophthalmol** 1998 Apr; 236(4):295–300

Localization of fibroblast growth factor 2 (FGF–2) protein and the receptors FGFR 1–4 in normal human seminiferous epithelium. Steger K, et al. **Histochem Cell Biol** 1998 Jul; 110(1):57–62

Basic fibroblast growth factor regulates extracellular matrix and contractile protein expression independent of proliferation in vascular smooth muscle cells. Kato S, et al. **In Vitro Cell Dev Biol Anim** 1998 Apr;34(4):341–6

Synthesis of basic fibroblast growth factor by murine mast cells. Regulation by transforming growth factor beta, tumor necrosis factor alpha, and stem cell factor. Qu Z, et al. **Int Arch Allergy Immunol** 1998 Jan;115(1):47–54

Vitreous treatment of retinal pigment epithelial cells results in decreased expression of FGF–2. Hunt DM, et al. **Invest Ophthalmol Vis Sci** 1998 Oct;39(11):2111–20

Effects of retinal laser photocoagulation on photoreceptor basic fibroblast growth factor and survival. Xiao M, et al. **Invest Ophthalmol Vis Sci** 1998 Mar;39(3):618–30

Dual regulation of stromelysin–3 by fibroblast growth factor–2 in murine osteoblasts. Delany AM, et al. **J Biol Chem** 1998 Jun 26;273(26):16595–600

Stromelysin–3 is induced in tumor/stroma cocultures and inactivated via a tumor–specific and basic fibroblast growth factor–dependent mechanism. Mari BP, et al. **J Biol Chem** 1998 Jan 2;273(1):618–26

The core protein of the chondroitin sulfate proteoglycan phosphacan is a high–affinity ligand of fibroblast growth factor–2 and potentiates its mitogenic activity. Milev P, et al. **J Biol Chem** 1998 Aug 21;273(34):21439–42

Interaction of heparan sulfate from mammary cells with acidic fibroblast growth factor (FGF) and basic FGF. Regulation of the activity of basic FGF by high and low affinity binding sites in heparan sulfate. Rahmoune H, et al. **J Biol Chem** 1998 Mar 27;273(13):7303–10

Binding of basic fibroblast growth factor to fibrinogen and fibrin. Sahni A, et al. **J Biol Chem** 1998 Mar 27; 273(13):7554–9

FGF2–Heparin co–crystal complex–assisted design of mutants FGF1 and FGF7 with predictable heparin affinities. Wong P, et al. **J Biol Chem** 1998 Jul 17; 273(29):18617–22

Molecular characterization of Xenopus embryo heparan sulfate. Differential structural requirements for the specific binding to basic fibroblast growth factor and follistatin. Yamane Y, et al. **J Biol Chem** 1998 Mar 27;273(13):7375–81

Preparation of a novel functional hydrogel consisting of sulfated glucoside–bearing polymer: activation of basic fibroblast growth factor. Taguchi T, et al. **J Biomed Mater Res** 1998 Sep 5;41(3):386–91

Molecular modeling studies on binding of bFGF to heparin and its receptor FGFR1. Lam K, et al. **J Biomol Struct Dyn** 1998 Jun;15(6):1009–27

Fibroblast growth factor–2 (FGF–2) induces vascular endothelial growth factor (VEGF) expression in the endothelial cells of forming capillaries: an autocrine mechanism contributing to angiogenesis. Seghezzi G, et al. **J Cell Biol** 1998 Jun 29;141(7):1659–73

The cell surface proteoglycan syndecan–1 mediates fibroblast growth factor–2 binding and activity. Filla MS, et al. **J Cell Physiol** 1998 Mar;174(3):310–21

Vascular endothelial growth factor–induced in vitro angiogenesis and plasminogen activator expression are dependent on endogenous basic fibroblast growth factor. Mandriota SJ, et al. **J Cell Sci** 1997 Sep;110 (Pt 18):2293–302

Fibroblast growth factors 1 and 2 and fibroblast growth factor receptor 1 are elevated in thyroid hyperplasia. Thompson SD, et al. **J Clin Endocrinol Metab** 1998 Apr; 83(4):1336–41

Alteration of basic fibroblast growth factor concentration and immunoreactivity in healing of ethanol–induced gastric mucosal damage: effect of sofalcone. Nakamura M, et al. **J Clin Gastroenterol** 1997;25 Suppl 1:S13–20

Acidic and basic fibroblast growth factor messenger RNA and protein show increased expression in adult compared to developing normal and dystrophic rat retina. Bugra K, et al. **J Mol Neurosci** 1997 Aug;9(1):13–25

Striatal increase of neurotrophic factors as a mechanism of nicotine protection in experimental parkinsonism. Maggio R, et al. **J Neural Transm** 1997;104(10):1113–23

Aqueous vascular endothelial growth factor and basic fibroblast growth factor decrease during regression of rabbit pupillary membrane. Yanagawa T, et al. **Jpn J Ophthalmol** 1998 May–Jun;42(3):157–61

Fibroblast growth factor receptor–1 is a critical component for endometrial remodeling: localization and expression of basic fibroblast growth factor and FGF–R1 in human endometrium during the menstrual cycle and decreased FGF–R1 expression in menorrhagia. Sangha RK, et al. **Lab Invest** 1997 Oct;77(4):389–402

Synergism between temporally distinct growth factors: bFGF, insulin and lens cell differentiation. Leenders WP, et al. **Mech Dev** 1997 Oct;67(2):193–201

Cell–cycle dependent anti–FGF–2 staining of chicken cardiac myocytes: movement from chromosomal to cleavage furrow– and midbody–associated sites. Liu L, et al. **Mol Cell Biochem** 1997 Nov;176(1–2):153–61

Paracrine effects of bFGF and KGF on the process of mouse blastocyst implantation. Taniguchi F, et al. **Mol Reprod Dev** 1998 May;50(1):54–62

Physiological degradation converts the soluble syndecan–1 ectodomain from an inhibitor to a potent activator of FGF–2. Kato M, et al. **Nat Med** 1998 Jun;4(6):691–7

Acute intermittent nicotine treatment produces regional increases of basic fibroblast growth factor messenger RNA and protein in the tel– and diencephalon of the rat. Belluardo N, et al. **Neuroscience** 1998 Apr;83(3):723–40

A GR–motif functions in nuclear accumulation of the large FGF–2 isoforms and interferes with mitogenic signalling. Dono R, et al. **Oncogene** 1998 Apr 23;16(16):2151–8

Human CYR61–mediated enhancement of bFGF–induced DNA synthesis in human umbilical vein endothelial cells. Kolesnikova TV, et al. **Oncogene** 1998 Feb 12;16(6):747–54

Exon III splicing switch of fibroblast growth factor (FGF) receptor–2 and –3 can be induced by FGF–1 or FGF–2. Scotet E, et al. **Oncogene** 1998 Jul 9;17(1):67–76

Basic fibroblast growth factor in serum and urine of patients with head and neck cancer. Leunig A, et al. **Oncol Rep** 1998 Jul–Aug;5(4):955–8

Fibroblast growth factor–2 and fibroblast growth factor receptor–1 mRNA expression and peptide localization in placentae from normal and diabetic pregnancies. Arany E, et al. **Placenta** 1998 Mar–Apr;19(2–3):133–42

Evidence for basic fibroblast growth factor as a crucial

angiogenic growth factor, released from human trophoblasts during early gestation. Hamai Y, et al. **Placenta** 1998 Mar-Apr;19(2-3):149-55

Basic FGF, EGF, and PDGF modify TGFbeta-induction of smooth muscle cell phenotype in human prostatic stromal cells. Peehl DM, et al. **Prostate** 1998 May; 35(2):125-34

Fibroblast growth factor-2 free from extracellular matrix is increased in papillary thyroid carcinomas and Graves' thyroids. Emoto N, et al. **Thyroid** 1998 Jun;8(6):491-7

[Expression of basic fibroblast growth factor and its receptor in renal cell carcinoma] Zhong H, et al. **Chung Hua Wai Ko Tsa Chih** 1996 Nov;34(11):651-4 (Eng. Abstr.) (Chi)

PHARMACOKINETICS

Pharmacodynamics of basic fibroblast growth factor: route of administration determines myocardial and systemic distribution. Lazarous DF, et al. **Cardiovasc Res** 1997 Oct; 36(1):78-85

Comparative study in vivo and in vitro of uniformly 14C-labelled and 125I-labelled recombinant fibroblast growth factor 2. Colin S, et al. **Eur J Biochem** 1997 Oct 15;249(2):473-80

Permeation of unfolded basic fibroblast growth factor (bFGF) across rabbit buccal mucosa--does unfolding of bFGF enhance transport? Johnston TP, et al. **Pharm Res** 1998 Feb;15(2):246-53

PHARMACOLOGY

Effects of transforming growth factor-beta1 and basic fibroblast growth factor on proliferation of cell cultures derived from human vestibular nerve schwannoma. Weerda HG, et al. **Acta Otolaryngol (Stockh)** 1998 Jun; 118(3):337-43

Nerve growth factor and basic fibroblast growth factor protect rat cerebellar granule cells in culture against ethanol-induced cell death. Luo J, et al. **Alcohol Clin Exp Res** 1997 Sep;21(6):1108-20

Fibroblast growth factor-2 inhibits endothelial cell apoptosis by Bcl-2-dependent and independent mechanisms. Karsan A, et al. **Am J Pathol** 1997 Dec;151(6):1775-84

Collagenase-3 (MMP-13) expression in chondrosarcoma cells and its regulation by basic fibroblast growth factor. Uría JA, et al. **Am J Pathol** 1998 Jul;153(1):91-101

Ureteric bud cells secrete multiple factors, including bFGF, which rescue renal progenitors from apoptosis. Barasch J, et al. **Am J Physiol** 1997 Nov;273(5 Pt 2):F757-67

ANG II AT1 and AT2 receptors both inhibit bFGF-induced proliferation of bovine adrenocortical cells. Liakos P, et al. **Am J Physiol** 1997 Oct;273(4 Pt 1):C1324-34

Responsiveness to growth factors in aortic vascular smooth muscle cells from rats with cirrhosis. Tazi KA, et al. **Am J Physiol** 1997 Oct;273(4 Pt 1):G883-90

VEGF and bFGF stimulate myocardial vascularization in embryonic chick. Tomanek RJ, et al. **Am J Physiol** 1998 May;274(5 Pt 2):H1620-6

Fibroblast growth factor-2/brain-derived neurotrophic factor-associated maturation of new neurons generated from adult human subependymal cells. Pincus DW, et al. **Ann Neurol** 1998 May;43(5):576-85

Effects of angiogenic growth factors and a penetrance enhancer on composite grafts. Hom DB, et al. **Ann Otol Rhinol Laryngol** 1998 Sep;107(9 Pt 1):769-74

Transforming growth factor beta 1 and interleukin 4 induced alpha smooth muscle actin expression and myofibroblast-like differentiation in human synovial fibroblasts in vitro: modulation by basic fibroblast growth factor. Mattey DL, et al. **Ann Rheum Dis** 1997 Jul; 56(7):426-31

TGF-beta isoforms and fibroblast growth factor exhibit analogous indirect antioncogenic activity through triggering of intercellular induction of apoptosis. Eckert S, et al. **Anticancer Res** 1998 Jan-Feb;18(1A):45-52

The effects of basic fibroblast growth factor, transforming growth factor-alpha, and transforming growth factor-beta on mesenchymal cells in the rabbit phallus: an in-vitro study. Katsuki M, et al. **Arch Histol Cytol** 1997 Dec; 60(5):463-75

Effects of basic fibroblast growth factor on irradiated porcine skin flaps. Chang HS, et al. **Arch Otolaryngol Head Neck Surg** 1998 Mar;124(3):307-12

Basic fibroblast growth factor (bFGF) regulates the expression of the CC chemokine monocyte chemoattractant protein-1 (MCP-1) in autocrine-activated endothelial cells. Wempe F, et al. **Arterioscler Thromb Vasc Biol** 1997 Nov; 17(11):2471-8

Effect of basic fibroblast growth factor on angiogenesis in the infarcted porcine heart. Watanabe E, et al. **Basic Res Cardiol** 1998 Feb;93(1):30-7

Basic fibroblast growth factor induces apoptosis in myofibroblastic cells isolated from rat palatal mucosa. Funato N, et al. **Biochem Biophys Res Commun** 1997 Nov 7;240(1):21-6

Angiogenic stimuli are essential for survival of vascular endothelial cells in three-dimensional collagen lattice. Satake S, et al. **Biochem Biophys Res Commun** 1998 Mar 27;244(3):642-6

Induction of subcutaneous tissue fibrosis in newborn mice by transforming growth factor beta--simultaneous application with basic fibroblast growth factor causes persistent fibrosis [corrected and republished article originally printed in Biochem Biophys Res Commun 1997 Aug 18;237(2):292-6] Shinozaki M, et al. **Biochem Biophys Res Commun** 1997 Nov 17;240(2):292-7

Effect of basic fibroblast growth factor on cholecystokinin-induced amylase release and intracellular calcium increase in male rat pancreatic acinar cells. Lajas AI, et al. **Biochem Pharmacol** 1998 Mar 15;55(6):903-8

Lipid metabolism in fibroblast growth factor-stimulated L6 myoblasts: a receptor mutation (Y766F) abrogates phospholipase D and diacylglycerol kinase activities. van Dijk MC, et al. **Biochim Biophys Acta** 1998 Mar 30; 1391(2):273-9

Platelet-derived growth factor and fibroblast growth factor differentially regulate interleukin 1beta- and cAMP-induced group II phospholipase A2 expression in rat renal mesangial cells. Walker G, et al. **Biochim Biophys Acta** 1998 Mar 30;1391(2):213-22

Proteoglycan synthesis induced by transforming and basic fibroblast growth factors in human malignant mesothelioma is mediated through specific receptors and the tyrosine kinase intracellular pathway. Tzanakakis GN, et al. **Biochimie** 1997 Jun;79(6):323-32

Evidence for circulating bone marrow-derived endothelial cells. Shi Q, et al. **Blood** 1998 Jul 15;92(2):362-7

Basic fibroblast growth factor induces osteoclast formation in murine bone marrow cultures. Hurley MM, et al. **Bone** 1998 Apr;22(4):309-16

Characterization of the signalling pathways involved in ATP and basic fibroblast growth factor-induced astrogliosis. Bolego C, et al. **Br J Pharmacol** 1997 Aug;121(8):1692-9

In vitro protection of 3-nitropropionic acid-induced toxicity of astrocytes by basic fibroblast growth factor and thrombin. Deshpande SB, et al. **Brain Res** 1998 Feb 2; 783(1):28-36

Basic fibroblast growth factor- and platelet-derived growth factor-mediated cell proliferation in B104 neuroblastoma cells: effect of ethanol on cell cycle kinetics. Luo J, et al. **Brain Res** 1997 Oct 3;770(1-2):139-50

Differential expression of fibronectin, tenascin-C and NCAMs in cultured hippocampal astrocytes activated by kainate, bacterial lipopolysaccharide or basic fibroblast growth factor. Mahler M, et al. **Brain Res** 1997 Nov 14; 775(1-2):63-73

Heparan sulfate modifies the effects of basic fibroblast growth factor on glial reactivity. Reilly JF, et al. **Brain Res** 1997 Jun 13;759(2):277-84

Requirement for cAMP/calcium response element but not AP-1 site in fibroblast growth factor-2-elicited activation of tyrosine hydroxylase gene expression in PC12 cells. Osaka H, et al. **Brain Res Mol Brain Res** 1997 Oct 3; 49(1-2):222-8

Regulation of kappa-opioid receptor mRNA level by cyclic AMP and growth factors in cultured rat glial cells. Tryoen-Toth P, et al. **Brain Res Mol Brain Res** 1998 Mar 30;55(1):141-50

Basic fibroblast growth factor induces interleukin-6 synthesis in osteoblasts: autoregulation by protein kinase C. Kozawa O, et al. **Cell Signal** 1997 Sep;9(6):463-8

Role of nitric oxide in the angiogenic response in vitro to basic fibroblast growth factor. Babaei S, et al. **Circ Res** 1998 May 18;82(9):1007-15

Vascular endothelial growth factor increases the mitogenic response to fibroblast growth factor-2 in vascular smooth muscle cells in vivo via expression of fms-like tyrosine kinase-1. Couper LL, et al. **Circ Res** 1997 Dec;81(6):932-9

Negative inotropic effect of basic fibroblast growth factor on adult rat cardiac myocyte. Ishibashi Y, et al. **Circulation** 1997 Oct 21;96(8):2501-4

In vivo cartilage formation from growth factor modulated articular chondrocytes. Bradham DM, et al. **Clin Orthop** 1998 Jul;(352):239-49

Quantitative study on regenerated retinal pigment epithelium and the effects of growth factor. Kimizuka Y, et al. **Curr Eye Res** 1997 Nov;16(11):1081-7

Control of stroma-dependent hematopoiesis by basic fibroblast growth factor: stromal phenotypic plasticity and modified myelopoietic functions. Sternberg D, et al. **Cytokines Mol Ther** 1996 Mar;2(1):29-38

FGF-2 alters the fate of mouse epiblast from ectoderm to mesoderm in vitro. Burdsal CA, et al. **Dev Biol** 1998 Jun 15;198(2):231-44

Neural induction and patterning by fibroblast growth factor, notochord and somite tissue in Xenopus. Barnett MW, et al. **Dev Growth Differ** 1998 Feb;40(1):47-57

Morphogenic activity of fibroblast growth factor-2 on primary neural precursor cells in three-dimensional culture. Hiratochi M, et al. **Dev Growth Differ** 1998 Feb;40(1):59-65

Crosstalk between the phosphatidylinositol cycle and MAP kinase signaling pathways in Xenopus mesoderm induction. Rose L, et al. **Dev Growth Differ** 1998 Apr;40(2):231-41

Fgfr2 and osteopontin domains in the developing skull vault are mutually exclusive and can be altered by locally applied FGF2. Iseki S, et al. **Development** 1997 Sep;124(17):3375-84

Synergistic interactions between bFGF and a TGF-beta family member may mediate myogenic signals from the neural tube. Stern HM, et al. **Development** 1997 Sep; 124(18):3511-23

Influence of uterine growth factors on blastocyst expansion and trophoblast knob formation in the rabbit. Gründker C, et al. **Early Pregnancy** 1996 Dec;2(4):264-70

Effects of fibroblast growth factor-2 on longitudinal bone growth. Mancilla EE, et al. **Endocrinology** 1998 Jun; 139(6):2900-4

Mitogen-activated protein kinase kinase (MEK) activity is required for inhibition of skeletal muscle differentiation by insulin-like growth factor 1 or fibroblast growth factor 2. Weyman CM, et al. **Endocrinology** 1998 Apr; 139(4):1794-800

Neuronal survival and calcium influx induced by basic fibroblast growth factor in chick ciliary ganglion neurons. Distasi C, et al. **Eur J Neurosci** 1998 Jul;10(7):2276-86

Basic fibroblast growth factor promotes the generation and differentiation of calretinin neurons in the rat cerebral cortex in vitro. Pappas IS, et al. **Eur J Neurosci** 1998 Apr; 10(4):1436-45

Enhancement by bFGF of osteogenesis induced by rhBMP-2 in rats. Takita H, et al. **Eur J Oral Sci** 1997 Dec; 105(6):588-92

Effect of the lipidosterolic extract of Serenoa repens (Permixon) and its major components on basic fibroblast growth factor-induced proliferation of cultures of human prostate biopsies. Paubert-Braquet M, et al. **Eur Urol** 1998; 33(3):340-7

Regulation of vascular endothelial growth factor receptor-2 (Flk-1) expression in vascular endothelial cells. Pepper MS, et al. **Exp Cell Res** 1998 Jun 15;241(2):414-25

Basic fibroblast growth factor downregulates Bcl-2 and promotes apoptosis in MCF-7 human breast cancer cells. Wang Q, et al. **Exp Cell Res** 1998 Jan 10;238(1):177-87

Inflammatory cytokines interact to modulate extracellular matrix and astrocytic support of neurite outgrowth. DiProspero NA, et al. **Exp Neurol** 1997 Dec;148(2):628-39

FGF-2 is sufficient to isolate progenitors found in the adult mammalian spinal cord. Shihabuddin LS, et al. **Exp Neurol** 1997 Dec;148(2):577-86

FGF-2 stimulates migration of Kaposi's sarcoma-like vascular cells by HGF-dependent relocalization of the urokinase receptor. Cavallaro U, et al. **FASEB J** 1998 Aug; 12(11):1027-34

Cooperation of two PEA3/AP1 sites in uPA gene induction by TPA and FGF-2. D'Orazio D, et al. **Gene** 1997 Nov 12;201(1-2):179-87

Regulation of astrocyte GFAP expression by TGF-beta1 and FGF-2. Reilly JF, et al. **Glia** 1998 Feb;22(2):202-10

Structural comparison of fibroblast growth factor-specific heparan sulfates derived from a growing or differentiating neuroepithelial cell line. Brickman YG, et al. **Glycobiology** 1998 May;8(5):463-71

The effects of growth factors and conditioned media on the proliferation of human corneal epithelial cells and keratocytes. Pancholi S, et al. **Graefes Arch Clin Exp Ophthalmol** 1998 Jan;236(1):1-8

Protection of rat myocardium by mitogenic and non-mitogenic fibroblast growth factor during post-ischemic reperfusion. Cuevas P, et al. **Growth Factors** 1997;15(1):29-40

Paracrine effects of phosphorylated and excreted FGF1 by retinal pigmented epithelial cells. Guillonneau X, et al. **Growth Factors** 1998;15(2):95-112

Mutants of basic fibroblast growth factor identify different cellular response programs. Leenders WP, et al. **Growth Factors** 1997;14(4):213-28

Inflammation-associated lysyl oxidase protein expression in vivo, and modulation by FGF-2 plus IGF-1. Trackman PC, et al. **Histochem Cell Biol** 1998 Jul;110(1):9-14

A simplified method for growth of human microvascular endothelial cells results in decreased senescence and continued responsiveness to cytokines and growth factors. Kräling BM, et al. **In Vitro Cell Dev Biol Anim** 1998 Apr; 34(4):308-15

Apoptosis in the chick wing bud and the permanence of FGF-2 rescue. Noveroske JK, et al. **In Vitro Cell Dev Biol Anim** 1998 Feb;34(2):174-81

Responses of HUVEC and EAhy926 to heparin and fibroblast growth factors [letter] Thomas S, et al. **In Vitro Cell Dev Biol Anim** 1997 Jul-Aug;33(7):492-4

Transmural endothelialization of vascular prostheses is regulated in vitro by Fibroblast Growth Factor 2 and heparan-like molecule. Desgranges P, et al. **Int J Artif Organs** 1997 Oct;20(10):589-98

Continuous administration of insulin-like growth factor-I and basic fibroblast growth factor does not affect left ventricular geometry after acute myocardial infarction in rats. Scheinowitz M, et al. **Int J Cardiol** 1998 Feb 28; 63(3):217-21

Involvement of NF-kappaB associated proteins in FGF-mediated mesoderm induction. Beck CW, et al. **Int J Dev Biol** 1998 Jan;42(1):67-77

Effects of FGFs on the morphogenic potency and AER-maintenance activity of cultured progress zone cells of chick limb bud. Hara K, et al. **Int J Dev Biol** 1998 May; 42(4):591-9

Fibroblast growth factor-2 and -9 regulate proliferation and production of matrix metalloproteinases in human gliomas. Miyagi N, et al. **Int J Oncol** 1998 May;12(5):1085-90

Hyperbaric oxygen and basic fibroblast growth factor promote growth of irradiated bone. Wang X, et al. **Int J Radiat Oncol Biol Phys** 1998 Jan 1;40(1):189-96

Stimulation of bone formation by intraosseous injection of basic fibroblast growth factor in ovariectomised rats. Nakamura K, et al. **Int Orthop** 1998;22(1):49-54

Induction of c-fos and c-jun mRNA expression by basic fibroblast growth factor in cultured rat Müller cells. Cao

W, et al. **Invest Ophthalmol Vis Sci** 1998 Mar;39(3):565–73

Differential regulation of urokinase-type plasminogen activator expression by basic fibroblast growth factor and serum in myogenesis. Requirement of a common mitogen-activated protein kinase pathway. Miralles F, et al. **J Biol Chem** 1998 Jan 23;273(4):2052–8

Noncompetitive, chemokine-mediated inhibition of basic fibroblast growth factor-induced endothelial cell proliferation. Presta M, et al. **J Biol Chem** 1998 Apr 3; 273(14):7911–9

Heparan sulfate oligosaccharides require 6-O-sulfation for promotion of basic fibroblast growth factor mitogenic activity. Pye DA, et al. **J Biol Chem** 1998 Sep 4; 273(36):22936–42

Fibroblast growth factor-2 alters the effect of eroding polylactide-polyglycolide on osteogenesis in the bone chamber. Winet H, et al. **J Biomed Mater Res** 1998 Jun 15;40(4):567–76

The effects of fibroblast growth factor-2 on human neonatal calvaria osteoblastic cells are differentiation stage specific. Debiais F, et al. **J Bone Miner Res** 1998 Apr;13(4):645–54

Stimulatory effects of basic fibroblast growth factor and bone morphogenetic protein-2 on osteogenic differentiation of rat bone marrow-derived mesenchymal stem cells. Hanada K, et al. **J Bone Miner Res** 1997 Oct;12(10):1606–14

Recombinant human basic fibroblast growth factor accelerates fracture healing by enhancing callus remodeling in experimental dog tibial fracture. Nakamura T, et al. **J Bone Miner Res** 1998 Jun;13(6):942–9

Effects of troglitazone and pioglitazone on cytokine-mediated endothelial cell proliferation in vitro. Gralinski MR, et al. **J Cardiovasc Pharmacol** 1998 Jun; 31(6):909–13

cAMP-dependent protein kinase inhibits the mitogenic action of vascular endothelial growth factor and fibroblast growth factor in capillary endothelial cells by blocking Raf activation. D'Angelo G, et al. **J Cell Biochem** 1997 Dec 1;67(3):353–66

Basic fibroblast growth factor decreases type V/XI collagen expression in cultured bovine aortic smooth muscle cells. Kypreos KE, et al. **J Cell Biochem** 1998 Feb 1;68(2):247–58

Effects of growth factors on acid-induced damage to rat gastric epithelial cells. Furukawa O, et al. **J Clin Gastroenterol** 1997;25 Suppl 1:S79–83

Long-term protection of axotomized neurons in the dorsal lateral geniculate nucleus in the rat following a single administration of basic fibroblast growth factor or ciliary neurotrophic factor. Agarwala S, et al. **J Comp Neurol** 1998 Mar 9;392(2):264–72

Effects of vertebrate growth factors on digestive gland cells from the mollusc Pecten maximus L.: an in vitro study. Giard W, et al. **J Comp Physiol [B]** 1998 Mar;168(2):81–6

Normal human melanocytes that express a bFGF transgene still require exogenous bFGF for growth in vitro. Coleman AB, et al. **J Invest Dermatol** 1998 May;110(5):793–9

Hypoxia regulates basal and induced DNA synthesis and collagen type I production in human cardiac fibroblasts: effects of transforming growth factor-beta1, thyroid hormone, angiotensin II and basic fibroblast growth factor. Agocha A, et al. **J Mol Cell Cardiol** 1997 Aug; 29(8):2233–44

IGF-I and bFGF differentially influence atrial natriuretic factor and alpha-smooth muscle actin expression in cultured atrial compared to ventricular adult rat cardiomyocytes. Eppenberger-Eberhardt M, et al. **J Mol Cell Cardiol** 1997 Aug;29(8):2027–39

Intramyocardial infusion of FGF-1 mimics ischemic preconditioning in pig myocardium. Htun P, et al. **J Mol Cell Cardiol** 1998 Apr;30(4):867–77

Basic FGF enhances calcium permeable channel openings in adult rat cardiac myocytes: implication in the bFGF-induced increase of free Ca2+ content. Merle PL, et al. **J Mol Cell Cardiol** 1997 Oct;29(10):2687–98

FGF2 suppresses neuronogenesis of a cell line derived from rat olfactory epithelium. Goldstein BJ, et al. **J Neurobiol** 1997 Oct;33(4):411–28

Basic fibroblast growth factor promotes extension of regenerating axons of peripheral nerve. In vivo experiments using a Schwann cell basal lamina tube model. Fujimoto E, et al. **J Neurocytol** 1997 Aug;26(8):511–28

Brain-derived neurotrophic factor and basic fibroblast growth factor downregulate NMDA receptor function in cerebellar granule cells. Brandoli C, et al. **J Neurosci** 1998 Oct 1;18(19):7953–61

Fibroblast growth factor 2 (FGF-2) promotes acquisition of epidermal growth factor (EGF) responsiveness in mouse striatal precursor cells: identification of neural precursors responding to both EGF and FGF-2. Ciccolini F, et al. **J Neurosci** 1998 Oct 1;18(19):7869–80

Basic FGF increases communication between cells of the developing neocortex. Nadarajah B, et al. **J Neurosci** 1998 Oct 1;18(19):7881–90

Macrophage/Microglia regulation of astrocytic tenascin: synergistic action of transforming growth factor-beta and basic fibroblast growth factor. Smith GM, et al. **J Neurosci** 1997 Dec 15;17(24):9624–33

FGF-2 converts mature oligodendrocytes to a novel phenotype. Bansal R, et al. **J Neurosci Res** 1997 Oct 15; 50(2):215–28 (80 ref.)

Effects of basic fibroblast growth factor on human periodontal ligament cells. Takayama S, et al. **J Periodontal Res** 1997 Nov;32(8):667–75

Effect of fibroblastic growth factors (FGF) on steroid UDP-glucuronosyltransferase expression and activity in the LNCaP cell line. Lévesque É, et al. **J Steroid Biochem Mol Biol** 1998 Jan;64(1-2):43–8

Cytotoxic effects of basic FGF and heparin binding EGF conjugated with cytotoxin saporin on vascular cell cultures. Chen C, et al. **J Surg Res** 1998 Feb 15;75(1):35–41

Basic fibroblast growth factor stimulates angiogenesis in the hindlimb of hyperglycemic rats. Stark J, et al. **J Surg Res** 1998 Sep;79(1):8–12

Overexpression of A-myb induces basic fibroblast growth factor-dependent proliferation of chicken neuroretina cells. Turque N, et al. **J Virol** 1997 Dec;71(12):9778–81

Basic fibroblast growth factor and brain-derived neurotrophic factor promote survival and neuronal circuit formation in organotypic hippocampal culture. Nakagami Y, et al. **Jpn J Pharmacol** 1997 Dec;75(4):319–26

Basic fibroblast growth factor-mediated lymphangiogenesis of lymphatic endothelial cells isolated from dog thoracic ducts: effects of heparin. Tan Y. **Jpn J Physiol** 1998 Apr; 48(2):133–41

Dipyridamole inhibits PDGF- and bFGF-induced vascular smooth muscle cell proliferation. Himmelfarb J, et al. **Kidney Int** 1997 Dec;52(6):1671–7

Basic fibroblast growth factor is a morphogenic modulator in kidney vessel development. Kloth S, et al. **Kidney Int** 1998 Apr;53(4):970–8

A POU protein regulates mesodermal competence to FGF in Xenopus. Henig C, et al. **Mech Dev** 1998 Feb; 71(1-2):131–42

Morphological examination of bone synthesis via direct administration of basic fibroblast growth factor into rat bone marrow. Amizuka N, et al. **Microsc Res Tech** 1998 May 15;41(4):313–22

Ischemia increases the angiogenic potency of basic fibroblast growth factor (FGF-2). Frank J, et al. **Microsurgery** 1996; 17(8):452–6; discussion 457–8

Basic fibroblast growth factor induces luteinizing hormone receptor expression in the presence of insulin-like growth factor-I in ovarian granulosa cells. Kanzaki M, et al. **Mol Cell Endocrinol** 1994 May;101(1-2):95–9

The in vivo regulation of pioneer axon growth by FGF-2 and heparan sulfate proteoglycans in cultured embryos of the cockroach. Nyhus JK, et al. **Mol Cell Neurosci** 1998 Aug;11(5-6):305–23

Ca2+ oscillations induced by fibroblast growth factor 2 in Xenopus oocytes expressing fibroblast growth factor receptors. Malo M, et al. **Mol Membr Biol** 1997 Oct-Dec; 14(4):205–10

Basic, not acidic fibroblast growth factor stimulates proliferation of cultured human retinal pigment epithelial cells. Schwegler JS, et al. **Mol Vis** 1997 Oct 15;3:10

An immortalized septal cell line that expresses trkA mRNA in response to basic fibroblast growth factor. Miyasaka N, et al. **Neurochem Int** 1997 Oct;31(4):557–62

Basic fibroblast growth factor and platelet-derived growth factor prevent the death of spinal motor neurons after sciatic nerve transection in the neonatal rats. Iwasaki Y, et al. **Neurol Res** 1997 Oct;19(5):555–7

Neuroprotective fibroblast growth factor type-2 down-regulates the c-Jun transcription factor in axotomized sympathetic preganglionic neurons of adult rat. Blottner D, et al. **Neuroscience** 1998 Jan;82(1):283–92

Induction of Mdm2 and enhancement of cell survival by bFGF. Shaulian E, et al. **Oncogene** 1997 Nov 27; 15(22):2717–25

De novo adipogenesis in mice at the site of injection of basement membrane and basic fibroblast growth factor. Kawaguchi N, et al. **Proc Natl Acad Sci U S A** 1998 Feb 3;95(3):1062–6

In vivo radioprotective effects of angiogenic growth factors on the small bowel of C3H mice. Okunieff P, et al. **Radiat Res** 1998 Aug;150(2):204–11

Effect of local application of basic fibroblast growth factor on ligament healing in rabbits. Fukui N, et al. **Rev Rhum Engl Ed** 1998 Jun;65(6):406–14

The effect of recombinant basic fibroblast growth factor (bFGF) in fibrin adhesive vehicle on the healing of ischaemic and normal incisional skin wounds. Quirinia A, et al. **Scand J Plast Reconstr Surg Hand Surg** 1998 Mar; 32(1):9–18

[Effects of growth factors on the survival status and the neurite regeneration of auditory neurons in vitro] Sun J, et al. **Chung Hua Erh Pi Yen Hou Ko Tsa Chih** 1996; 31(5):274–6 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Chi)**

[Effect of growth factors (BFGF and PDGF) on urokinase secretion by smooth muscle cells] Mukhina SA, et al. **Vopr Med Khim** 1998 Jan-Feb;44(1):84–90 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Rus)**

PHYSIOLOGY

Effects of acidic and basic fibroblast growth factors on cell proliferation in pleomorphic adenoma of the parotid gland. Matsushita F, et al. **Acta Otolaryngol (Stockh)** 1997 Jul; 117(4):634–9

Inflammatory cytokines induce the expression of basic fibroblast growth factor (bFGF) isoforms required for the growth of Kaposi's sarcoma and endothelial cells through the activation of AP-1 response elements in the bFGF promoter. Faris M, et al. **AIDS** 1998 Jan 1;12(1):19–27

Impact of fibroblast growth factor-2 on tumor microvascular architecture. A tridimensional morphometric study. Konerding MA, et al. **Am J Pathol** 1998 Jun;152(6):1607–16

Ocular neovascularization: clarifying complex interactions [comment] Neely KA, et al. **Am J Pathol** 1998 Sep; 153(3):665–70 (52 ref.). Comment on: Am J Pathol 1998 Sep;153(3):757–65.

Basic fibroblast growth factor is neither necessary nor sufficient for the development of retinal neovascularization [see comments] Ozaki H, et al. **Am J Pathol** 1998 Sep; 153(3):757–65. Comment in: Am J Pathol 1998 Sep;153(3):665–70.

Enhanced angiogenesis and unfavorable remodeling in injured porcine coronary artery lesions: effects of local basic fibroblast growth factor delivery. Staab ME, et al. **Angiology** 1997 Sep;48(9):753–60

Adenovirus-mediated expression of the secreted form of basic fibroblast growth factor (FGF-2) induces cellular proliferation and angiogenesis in vivo. Ueno H, et al. **Arterioscler Thromb Vasc Biol** 1997 Nov;17(11):2453–60

Adsorption of basic fibroblast growth factor onto Dacron vascular prosthesis and its biological efficacy. Takahashi K. **Artif Organs** 1997 Sep;21(9):1041–6

Endogenous basic fibroblast growth factor isoforms involved in different intracellular protein complexes. Patry V, et al. **Biochem J** 1997 Aug 15;326 (Pt 1):259–64

Putative mechanism through which N-cadherin-mediated cell contact maintains calcium homeostasis and thereby prevents ovarian cells from undergoing apoptosis. Peluso JJ. **Biochem Pharmacol** 1997 Oct 15;54(8):847–53

Regulation of gamma-glutamyl transpeptidase catalytic activity and protein level in the initial segment of the rat epididymis by testicular factors: role of basic fibroblast growth factor. Lan ZJ, et al. **Biol Reprod** 1998 Jan; 58(1):197–206

Generation of a primitive erythroid cell line and promotion of its growth by basic fibroblast growth factor. Yuen D, et al. **Blood** 1998 May 1;91(9):3202–9

Analysis of trophic responses in lesioned brain: focus on basic fibroblast growth factor mechanisms. Chadi G, et al. **Braz J Med Biol Res** 1998 Feb;31(2):231–41 (94 ref.)

Molecular mediators of angiogenesis in bladder cancer. Campbell SC, et al. **Cancer Res** 1998 Mar 15;58(6):1298–304

Trophic effect of human pericardial fluid on adult cardiac myocytes. Differential role of fibroblast growth factor-2 and factors related to ventricular hypertrophy. Corda S, et al. **Circ Res** 1997 Nov;81(5):679–87

Mitogenic effect of angiotensin II on rat carotid arteries and type II or III mesenteric microvessels but not type I mesenteric microvessels is mediated by endogenous basic fibroblast growth factor. Su EJ, et al. **Circ Res** 1998 Feb 23;82(3):321–7 (48 ref.)

Primate smooth muscle cell migration from aortic explants is mediated by endogenous platelet-derived growth factor and basic fibroblast growth factor acting through matrix metalloproteinases 2 and 9. Kenagy RD, et al. **Circulation** 1997 Nov 18;96(10):3555–60

BALB/c 3T3 cells co-expressing FGF-2 and soluble FGF receptor acquire tumorigenicity. Seno M, et al. **Cytokine** 1998 Apr;10(4):290–4

Suppression of fibroblast growth factor 2 expression by antisense oligonucleotides inhibits embryonic chick neural retina cell differentiation and survival in vivo. Désiré L, et al. **Dev Dyn** 1998 May;212(1):63–74

Postgastrulation effects of fibroblast growth factor on Xenopus development. Lombardo A, et al. **Dev Dyn** 1998 May;212(1):75–85

Basic fibroblast growth factor (FGF-2) induced transdifferentiation of retinal pigment epithelium: generation of retinal neurons and glia. Sakaguchi DS, et al. **Dev Dyn** 1997 Aug;209(4):387–98

Fibroblast growth factor 2 promotes pancreatic epithelial cell proliferation via functional fibroblast growth factor receptors during embryonic life. Le Bras S, et al. **Diabetes** 1998 Aug;47(8):1236–42

Critical periods of basic fibroblast growth factor and brain-derived neurotrophic factor in the development of the chicken cochleovestibular ganglion in vitro. Hossain WA, et al. **Exp Neurol** 1997 Oct;147(2):437–51

Basic fibroblast growth factor: peritoneal and follicular fluid levels and its effect on early embryonic development. Seli E, et al. **Fertil Steril** 1998 Jun;69(6):1145–8

Preliminary data on the age-dependent decrease in basic fibroblast growth factor and platelet-derived growth factor in the human vein wall and in their influence on cell proliferation. Drubaix I, et al. **Gerontology** 1998;44(1):9–14

Fibroblast growth factor 2 (FGF-2) differentially regulates connexin (cx) 43 expression and function in astroglial cells from distinct brain regions. Reuss B, et al. **Glia** 1998 Jan; 22(1):19–30

Basic fibroblast growth factor (FGF-2) in mouse tooth morphogenesis. Russo LG, et al. **Growth Factors** 1998; 15(2):125–33

Low level expression of basic FGF upregulates Bcl-2 and delays apoptosis, but high intracellular levels are required to induce transformation in NIH 3T3 cells. Wieder R, et al. **Growth Factors** 1997;15(1):41–60

Guided migration as a novel mechanism of capillary network remodeling is regulated by basic fibroblast growth factor. Nehls V, et al. **Histochem Cell Biol** 1998 Apr;109(4):319–29

Endogenous fibroblast growth factor-2 mediates cytotoxicity in experimental mesangioproliferative glomerulonephritis. Floege J, et al. **J Am Soc Nephrol** 1998 May;9(5):792–801

Mesoderm induction by heterodimeric AP-1 (c-Jun and

c-Fos) and its involvement in mesoderm formation through the embryonic fibroblast growth factor/Xbra autocatalytic loop during the early development of Xenopus embryos. Kim J, et al. **J Biol Chem** 1998 Jan 16;273(3):1542–50

Functional components of fibroblast growth factor (FGF) signal transduction in pituitary cells. Identification of FGF response elements in the prolactin gene. Schweppe RE, et al. **J Biol Chem** 1997 Dec 5;272(49):30852–9

Ischemic conditioning of the rat stomach is not mediated by endogenous basic fibroblast growth factor [letter] Urschel JD. **J Cardiovasc Surg (Torino)** 1997 Oct;38(5):555

Autocrine FGF signaling is required for vascular smooth muscle cell survival in vitro. Miyamoto T, et al. **J Cell Physiol** 1998 Oct;177(1):58–67

Platelet-derived growth factor and fibroblast growth factor differentially regulate interleukin 1beta- and cAMP-induced nitric oxide synthase expression in rat renal mesangial cells. Kunz D, et al. **J Clin Invest** 1997 Dec 1;100(11):2800–9

Basic fibroblast growth factor regulates proliferation and motility of human hepatoma cells by an autocrine mechanism. Kin M, et al. **J Hepatol** 1997 Oct;27(4):677–87

Endogenous basic fibroblast growth factor is essential for cyclin E-CDK2 activity in multiple external cytokine-induced proliferation of AIDS-associated Kaposi's sarcoma cells: dual control of AIDS-associated Kaposi's sarcoma cell growth and cyclin E-CDK2 activity by endogenous and external signals. Murakami-Mori K, et al. **J Immunol** 1998 Aug 15;161(4):1694–704

Cell type-specific development of rodent central nervous system progenitor cells in culture. Meltzer H, et al. **J Neurosurg** 1998 Jan;88(1):93–8

Role of basic fibroblast growth factor in the formation of the capillary plexus in the chick embryo chorioallantoic membrane. An in situ hybridization, immunohistochemical and ultrastructural study. Ribatti D, et al. **J Submicrosc Cytol Pathol** 1998 Jan;30(1):127–36

Antisense basic fibroblast growth factor gene transfer reduces early intimal thickening in a rabbit femoral artery balloon injury model. Neschis DG, et al. **J Vasc Surg** 1998 Jan; 27(1):126–34

Growth factor regulation of cell growth and proliferation in the nervous system. A new intracrine nuclear mechanism. Stachowiak MK, et al. **Mol Neurobiol** 1997 Dec;15(3):257–83 (130 ref.)

bFGF and tumor angiogenesis--back in the limelight? [news; comment] Rak J, et al. **Nat Med** 1997 Oct;3(10):1083–4. Comment on: Nat Med 1997 Oct;3(10):1137–40.

Fibroblast growth factor 2 control of vascular tone. Zhou M, et al. **Nat Med** 1998 Feb;4(2):201–7

Neuronal defects and delayed wound healing in mice lacking fibroblast growth factor 2. Ortega S, et al. **Proc Natl Acad Sci U S A** 1998 May 12;95(10):5672–7

Fibroblast growth factor-2 and TPA enhance prostate-cancer-cell proliferation and activate members of the Ras and PKC signal transduction pathways. Hrženjak M, et al. **Recept Signal Transduct** 1997;7(4):207–19

Zinc potentiates the stimulation by basic and acidic fibroblast growth factors on the proliferation of cultured vascular smooth muscle cells. Fujiwara Y, et al. **Res Commun Mol Pathol Pharmacol** 1997 Jul;97(1):95–106

SECRETION

Release of PDGF-BB and bFGF by human endothelial cells seeded on expanded polytetrafluoroethylene vascular grafts. Sapienza P, et al. **J Surg Res** 1998 Feb 15;75(1):24–9

A secreted FGF-binding protein can serve as the angiogenic switch in human cancer [see comments] Czubayko F, et al. **Nat Med** 1997 Oct;3(10):1137–40. Comment in: Nat Med 1997 Oct;3(10):1083–4.

Platinum coil-mediated implantation of growth factor-secreting endovascular tissue grafts: an in vivo study. Kallmes DF, et al. **Radiology** 1998 May; 207(2):519–23

Screening of angiogenesis inhibitors by modified tumor-induced angiogenesis (TIA) test in lung cancer. Skopińska-Różewska E, et al. **Rocz Akad Med Bialymst** 1997;42 Suppl 1:287–96

THERAPEUTIC USE

Basic fibroblast growth factor increased regional myocardial blood flow and limited infarct size of acutely infarcted myocardium in dogs. Miyataka M, et al. **Angiology** 1998 May;49(5):381–90

Improved airway healing using basic fibroblast growth factor in a canine tracheal autotransplantation model. Nakanishi R, et al. **Ann Surg** 1998 Mar;227(3):446–54

Therapeutic angiogenesis with basic fibroblast growth factor: technique and early results. Sellke FW, et al. **Ann Thorac Surg** 1998 Jun;65(6):1540–4

Angiogenic therapy of the human heart [editorial; comment] Folkman J. **Circulation** 1998 Feb 24;97(7):628–9. Comment on: Circulation 1998 Feb 24;97(7):645–50.

Induction of neoangiogenesis in ischemic myocardium by human growth factors: first clinical results of a new treatment of coronary heart disease [see comments] Schumacher B, et al. **Circulation** 1998 Feb 24;97(7):645–50 . Comment in: Circulation 1998 Feb 24;97(7):628–9.

Basic and acidic fibroblast growth factors protect spinal motor neurones in vivo after experimental spinal cord injury. Teng YD, et al. **Eur J Neurosci** 1998 Feb; 10(2):798–802

Basic fibroblast growth factor increases constitutive nitric oxide synthase during healing of rat gastric ulcers. Akiba Y, et al. **J Clin Gastroenterol** 1997;25 Suppl 1:S122–8

Intravenous basic fibroblast growth factor does not ameliorate brain injury resulting from transient focal ischemia in cats. Harukuni I, et al. **J Neurosurg Anesthesiol** 1998 Jul;10(3):160–5

Experimental reconstruction of the mandible using polylactic acid tubes and basic fibroblast growth factor in alloplastic scaffolds. Schliephake H, et al. **J Oral Maxillofac Surg** 1998 May;56(5):616–26; discussion 626–7

Basic fibroblast growth factor enters trials for peripheral vascular disease [news] Fricker J. **Mol Med Today** 1997 Nov;3(11):467

Mode of vascularization of control and basic fibroblast growth factor-stimulated prefabricated skin flaps. Hickey MJ, et al. **Plast Reconstr Surg** 1998 Apr;101(5):1296–304; discussion 1305–6

Growth factors and bone regeneration. Zellin G. **Swed Dent J Suppl** 1998; 129:7–65

TOXICITY

Fibroblast growth factor-2-toxin induced cytotoxicity: differential sensitivity of co-cultured vascular smooth muscle cells and endothelial cells. Lin PH, et al. **Atherosclerosis** 1998 Apr;137(2):277–89

Receptor-targeted delivery of an intracellular toxin to outer hair cells by fibroblast growth factor. Dazert S, et al. **Hear Res** 1998 Jan;115(1-2):143–8

Down-regulation of gap junctional intercellular communication between osteoblastic MC3T3-E1 cells by basic fibroblast growth factor and a phorbol ester (12-O-tetradecanoylphorbol-13-acetate). Shiokawa-Sawada M, et al. **J Bone Miner Res** 1997 Aug; 12(8):1165–73

Basic fibroblast growth factor-induced seizures in rats. Liu Z, et al. **Neurosci Lett** 1997 Sep 19;233(2-3):85–8

URINE

Urinary basic fibroblast growth factor. A biochemical marker for preosseous fibroproliferative lesions in patients with fibrodysplasia ossificans progressiva. Kaplan F, et al. **Clin Orthop** 1998 Jan;(346):59–65

Basic fibroblast growth factor: a missing link between collagen VII, increased collagenase, and squamous cell carcinoma in recessive dystrophic epidermolysis bullosa. Arbiser JL, et al. **Mol Med** 1998 Mar;4(3):191–5

FIBROBLAST GROWTH FACTOR RECEPTORS see **RECEPTORS, FIBROBLAST GROWTH FACTOR**

FIBROBLAST INTERMEDIATE FILAMENT PROTEINS see **INTERMEDIATE FILAMENT PROTEINS**

FIBROBLAST VIRUS, HUMAN, PERMANENT see **RETROVIRUSES, TYPE D**

FIBROBLASTS

Comparison of the mechanical properties of normal and transformed fibroblasts. Thoumine O, et al. **Biorheology** 1997 Jul-Oct;34(4-5):309–26

Why the rat-1 fibroblast should replace the SCN as the in vitro model of choice [comment] Rosbash M. **Cell** 1998 Jun 12;93(6):917–9 (24 ref.). Comment on: Cell 1998 Jun 12;93(6):929–37.

On the mechanism of DNA transfection: efficient gene transfer without viruses. Coonrod A, et al. **Gene Ther** 1997 Dec;4(12):1313–21

Control of fibroblast populated collagen lattice contraction by antibody targeted photolysis of fibroblasts. Strong LH, et al. **Lasers Surg Med** 1997;21(3):235–47

Induction of a CD3+/CD56+ lymphocyte population following gene therapy with transgenic IL-2 secreting fibroblasts in a child with peripheral neuroectodermal malignancy. Engel BC, et al. **Med Pediatr Oncol** 1998 Aug; 31(2):56–60

Expression of a dominant negative I kappa B-alpha modulates hypersensitivity of ataxia telangiectasia fibroblasts to streptonigrin-induced apoptosis. Jung M, et al. **Radiat Oncol Investig** 1997;5(6):265–8

[Relationships between p53 induction, cell cycle arrest and survival of normal human fibroblasts following DNA damage] Ceraline J, et al. **Bull Cancer** 1997 Nov; 84(11):1007–16 (45 ref.) (Eng. Abstr.) **(Fre)**

CHEMISTRY

Fibroblast transgelin and smooth muscle SM22alpha are the same protein, the expression of which is down-regulated in many cell lines. Lawson D, et al. **Cell Motil Cytoskeleton** 1997;38(3):250–7

Characteristics of intracellular transferrin produced by human fibroblasts: its posttranscriptional regulation and association with tubulin. Kondo T, et al. **Exp Cell Res** 1998 Jul 10;242(1):38–44

Three novel type I collagen mutations in osteogenesis imperfecta type IV probands are associated with discrepancies between electrophoretic migration of osteoblast and fibroblast collagen. Sarafova AP, et al. **Hum Mutat** 1998;11(5):395–403

Increased expression of TGF-beta receptors by scleroderma fibroblasts: evidence for contribution of autocrine TGF-beta signaling to scleroderma phenotype. Kawakami T, et al. **J Invest Dermatol** 1998 Jan;110(1):47–51

CYTOLOGY

Effects of acidic and basic fibroblast growth factors on cell proliferation in pleomorphic adenoma of the parotid gland. Matsushita F, et al. **Acta Otolaryngol (Stockh)** 1997 Jul; 117(4):634–9

A simple and reliable technique for culturing of human oral keratinocytes and fibroblasts. Reid CB, et al. **Acta Otolaryngol (Stockh)** 1997 Jul;117(4):628–33

Effect of sheep plasma and lymph on fibroblast proliferation. Drake RE, et al. **Am J Physiol** 1998 Feb;274(2 Pt 2):R561–3

The myofibroblast: a quarter century after its discovery [editorial] Schürch W, et al. **Am J Surg Pathol** 1998 Feb; 22(2):141–7 (59 ref.)

Postnatal maturation of renal cortical peritubular fibroblasts in the rat. Marxer-Meier A, et al. **Anat Embryol (Berl)** 1998 Feb;197(2):143–53

An in vitro model to study mesenchymal-epithelial transformation. Ouyang P. **Biochem Biophys Res Commun** 1998 May 29;246(3):771–6

Growth properties and growth factor responsiveness in skin fibroblasts from centenarians. Tesco G, et al. **Biochem Biophys Res Commun** 1998 Mar 27;244(3):912–6

Repeated mild heat shock delays ageing in cultured human skin fibroblasts. Rattan SI. **Biochem Mol Biol Int** 1998 Jul; 45(4):753–9

Vitamin D receptor in IMR-90 human fibroblasts and antiproliferative effect of 1,25-dihydroxyvitamin D3. Stio M, et al. **Biochem Mol Biol Int** 1997 Dec;43(6):1173–81

Photodynamic therapy inhibits cell adhesion without altering integrin expression. Margaron P, et al. **Biochim Biophys Acta** 1997 Dec 12;1359(3):200–10

Preparation of insulin-immobilized polyurethanes and their interaction with human fibroblasts. Kim EJ, et al. **Biomaterials** 1998 Jan-Feb;19(1-3):239–49

Microfabrication of hepatocyte/fibroblast co-cultures: role of homotypic cell interactions. Bhatia SN, et al. **Biotechnol Prog** 1998 May-Jun;14(3):378–87

Fibroblast growth in the soft agar clonogenic assay for cervix cancer radiosensitivity [letter] Stausbøl-Grøn B, et al. **Br J Cancer** 1998 Aug;78(4):550–3

Endothelial cell precursors are normal components of human umbilical cord blood. Nieda M, et al. **Br J Haematol** 1997 Sep;98(3):775–7

A mathematical model for fibroblast and collagen orientation. Dallon JC, et al. **Bull Math Biol** 1998 Jan;60(1):101–29

Overexpression of phospholipase C-gamma1 in rat 3Y1 fibroblast cells leads to malignant transformation. Chang JS, et al. **Cancer Res** 1997 Dec 15;57(24):5465–8

Differential cell cycle checkpoint response in normal human keratinocytes and fibroblasts. Flatt PM, et al. **Cell Growth Differ** 1998 Jul;9(7):535–43

Uncoupling of the order of the S and M phases: effects of staurosporine on human cell cycle kinases. Stokke T, et al. **Cell Prolif** 1997 May;30(5):197–218

Induction of c-fos/c-myc expression by epidermal growth factor decreases with alteration of their gene binding proteins in senescent fibroblasts. Mao Z, et al. **Chin Med J (Engl)** 1997 Oct;110(10):755–9

Whence cometh neointimal myofibroblasts? [letter; comment] Silverman JS, et al. **Circulation** 1998 Jan 6-13;97(1):116. Comment on: Circulation 1996 Oct 1;94(7):1655–64.

Use of a membrane-localized green fluorescent protein allows simultaneous identification of transfected cells and cell cycle analysis by flow cytometry. Kalejta RF, et al. **Cytometry** 1997 Dec 1;29(4):286–91

Vinculin knockout results in heart and brain defects during embryonic development. Xu W, et al. **Development** 1998 Jan;125(2):327–37

Study on myofibroblast differentiation in the stromal cells of Wharton's jelly: expression and localization of alpha-smooth muscle actin. Kobayashi K, et al. **Early Hum Dev** 1998 Jul 10;51(3):223–33

Gelsolin is a downstream effector of rac for fibroblast motility. Azuma T, et al. **EMBO J** 1998 Mar 2; 17(5):1362–70

Living fibroblast cells in the oviductal masses of mares. Aguilar JJ, et al. **Equine Vet J Suppl** 1997 Dec;(25):103–8

Tissue engineering: a new approach in cardiovascular surgery: Seeding of human fibroblasts followed by human endothelial cells on resorbable mesh. Zünd G, et al. **Eur J Cardiothorac Surg** 1998 Feb;13(2):160–4

Effects of brefeldin A on autophagy in cultured rat fibroblasts. Purhonen P, et al. **Eur J Cell Biol** 1997 Sep; 74(1):63–7

Rat fibroblasts cultured from various organs exhibit differences in alpha-smooth muscle actin expression, cytoskeletal pattern, and adhesive structure organization. Dugina V, et al. **Exp Cell Res** 1998 Feb 1;238(2):481–90

Immortalization of rat embryo fibroblasts by a 3'-untranslated region. Powell AJ, et al. **Exp Cell Res** 1998 May 1; 240(2):252–62

Accelerated proliferative senescence of rat embryo fibroblasts after stable transfection of multiple copies of the c-Myc DNA-binding sequence. Rudolph C, et al. **Exp Cell Res** 1998 Mar 15;239(2):361–9

Distribution of cytoskeletal proteins in neomycin-induced

protrusions of human fibroblasts. Safiejko-Mroczka B, et al. **Exp Cell Res** 1998 Aug 1;242(2):495-514

Proliferative response of cultured human tenon's capsule fibroblasts to platelet-derived growth factor isoforms. Knorr M, et al. **Graefes Arch Clin Exp Ophthalmol** 1997 Oct;235(10):667-71

Fibroblasts stimulate human ovarian cancer cell invasion and expression of 72-kDa gelatinase A (MMP-2). Westerlund A, et al. **Gynecol Oncol** 1997 Oct;67(1):76-82

Platelet-derived growth factor-B induces transformation of fibrocytes into spindle-shaped myofibroblasts in vivo. Oh SJ, et al. **Histochem Cell Biol** 1998 Apr;109(4):349-57

Targeted disruption of the mouse Caspase 8 gene ablates cell death induction by the TNF receptors, Fas/Apo1, and DR3 and is lethal prenatally. Varfolomeev EE, et al. **Immunity** 1998 Aug;9(2):267-76

Positive regulation of normal and tumoral mammary epithelial cell proliferation by fibroblasts in coculture. Gache C, et al. **In Vitro Cell Dev Biol Anim** 1998 Apr; 34(4):347-51

A novel synoviocyte line (RAMAK-1), derived from a patient with rheumatoid arthritis [letter] Kawakami M, et al. **In Vitro Cell Dev Biol Anim** 1998 Feb;34(2):85-7

Application and evaluation of the alamarBlue assay for cell growth and survival of fibroblasts. Voytik-Harbin SL, et al. **In Vitro Cell Dev Biol Anim** 1998 Mar;34(3):239-46

Phenotypic diversity in human fibroblasts from myelometaplasic and non-myelometaplasic hematopoietic tissues. Brouty-Boyé D, et al. **Int J Cancer** 1998 May 29; 76(5):767-73

Inhibition of stromal matrix metalloproteases: effects on breast-tumor promotion by fibroblasts. Noël A, et al. **Int J Cancer** 1998 Apr 13;76(2):267-73

Technical report: Cell thickness measurements by confocal fluorescence microscopy on C3H10T1/2 and V79 cells. Bettega D, et al. **Int J Radiat Biol** 1998 Sep;74(3):397-403

Apoptosis induced by X-rays and chemical agents in murine fibroblastic cell lines with a defect in repair of DNA double-strand breaks. Meng H, et al. **Int J Radiat Biol** 1998 May;73(5):503-10

Myofibroblast transformation of cat corneal endothelium by transforming growth factor-beta1, -beta2, and -beta3. Petroll WM, et al. **Invest Ophthalmol Vis Sci** 1998 Oct; 39(11):2018-32

The constitutively active mutant Galpha13 transforms mouse fibroblast cells deficient in insulin-like growth factor-I receptor. Liu JL, et al. **J Biol Chem** 1997 Nov 21; 272(47):29438-41

The role of alpha1beta1 integrin in wound contraction. A quantitative analysis of liver myofibroblasts in vivo and in primary culture. Racine-Samson L, et al. **J Biol Chem** 1997 Dec 5;272(49):30911-7

The insulin-like growth factor-I receptor is required for EWS/FLI-1 transformation of fibroblasts. Toretsky JA, et al. **J Biol Chem** 1997 Dec 5;272(49):30822-7

Periodontal ligament cell culture on the hydrophobic substrate coated with proteins of periodontal ligament fibroblast-conditioned medium. Kinoshita Y, et al. **J Biomater Sci Polym Ed** 1998;9(5):489-505

p21 is a critical CDK2 regulator essential for proliferation control in Rb-deficient cells. Brugarolas J, et al. **J Cell Biol** 1998 Apr 20;141(2):503-14

The fibronectin domain ED-A is crucial for myofibroblastic phenotype induction by transforming growth factor-beta1. Serini G, et al. **J Cell Biol** 1998 Aug 10;142(3):873-81

Growth factor modulation of mitogenic responses and proteoglycan synthesis by human periodontal fibroblasts. Haase HR, et al. **J Cell Physiol** 1998 Mar;174(3):353-61

Inhibition of cell growth in NIH/3T3 fibroblasts by overexpression of manganese superoxide dismutase: mechanistic studies. Li N, et al. **J Cell Physiol** 1998 Jun; 175(3):359-69

Evidence for integrin receptor involvement in megakaryocyte-fibroblast interaction: a possible pathomechanism for the evolution of myelofibrosis. Schmitz B, et al. **J Cell Physiol** 1998 Sep;176(3):445-55

Cellular activation through the ligation of intercellular adhesion molecule-1. Clayton A, et al. **J Cell Sci** 1998 Feb; 111 (Pt 4):443-53

Phenotype and proliferation characteristics of cultured spindle-shaped cells obtained from normal human skin and lesions of dermatofibroma, Kaposi's sarcoma, and dermatofibrosarcoma protuberans: a comparison with fibroblast and endothelial cells of the dermis. Bonish BK, et al. **J Dermatol Sci** 1997 Nov;16(1):52-8

Fibroblast-migration in a wound model of ascorbic acid-supplemented three-dimensional culture system: the effects of cytokines and malotilate, a new wound healing stimulant, on cell-migration. Ohgoda O, et al. **J Dermatol Sci** 1998 Jun;17(2):123-31

Differences in proliferative rate and collagen lattice contraction between endotenon and synovial fibroblasts. Khan U, et al. **J Hand Surg [Am]** 1998 Mar;23(2):266-73

MAP kinase abnormalities in hyperproliferative cultured fibroblasts from psoriatic skin. Dimon-Gadal S, et al. **J Invest Dermatol** 1998 Jun;110(6):872-9

A silver impregnation utilizing only reagent-grade chemicals for visualization of peripheral axons and fibroblasts. Novotny GE, et al. **J Microsc** 1998 Feb;189 (Pt 2):154-62

Fibroblast mitogens in bronchoalveolar lavage (BAL) fluid from asbestos-exposed subjects with and without clinical evidence of asbestosis: no evidence for the role of PDGF, TNF-alpha, IGF-1, or IL-1 beta. Mutsaers SE, et al. **J Pathol** 1998 Jun;185(2):199-203

Protease-activated receptors and their role in IL-6 and NF-IL-6 expression in human gingival fibroblasts. Hou L, et al. **J Periodontal Res** 1998 May;33(4):205-11

Abnormal G1 arrest in the cell lines from LEC strain rats after X-irradiation. Hayashi M, et al. **J Vet Med Sci** 1997 Sep;59(9):769-73

Neutral endopeptidase-24.11 (NEP) activity in human fibroblasts during development and ageing. Kletsas D, et al. **Mech Ageing Dev** 1998 May 1;102(1):15-23

B-50/GAP-43-induced formation of filopodia depends on Rho-GTPase. Aarts LH, et al. **Mol Biol Cell** 1998 Jun; 9(6):1279-92

Rho-stimulated contractility contributes to the fibroblastic phenotype of Ras-transformed epithelial cells. Zhong C, et al. **Mol Biol Cell** 1997 Nov;8(11):2329-44

Platelet-activating factor and the growth of fibroblasts [letter] Rougier F, et al. **Mol Carcinog** 1998 Aug;22(4):221

Transcription abnormalities potentiate apoptosis of normal human fibroblasts. Andera L, et al. **Mol Med** 1997 Dec; 3(12):852-63

Development and characterization of immortalized fibroblastoid cell lines from an FA(C) mouse model. Tomkins DJ, et al. **Mutat Res** 1998 Jul;408(1):27-35

The proliferation of normal human fibroblasts is dependent upon negative regulation of p53 function by mdm2. Blaydes JP, et al. **Oncogene** 1998 Jun 25;16(25):3317-22

Epidermal regulation of dermal fibroblast activity. Garner WL. **Plast Reconstr Surg** 1998 Jul;102(1):135-9

Artificial skin equivalent differentiation depends on fibroblast donor site: use of eyelid fibroblasts. Konstantinova NV, et al. **Plast Reconstr Surg** 1998 Feb;101(2):385-91

Cloned transgenic calves produced from nonquiescent fetal fibroblasts. Cibelli JB, et al. **Science** 1998 May 22; 280(5367):1256-8

Quiescence in nuclear transfer [letter] Wilmut I, et al. **Science** 1998 Sep 11;281(5383):1611

Cell migration: regulation of force on extracellular-matrix-integrin complexes. Sheetz MP, et al. **Trends Cell Biol** 1998 Feb;8(2):51-4 (45 ref.)

Growth-regulative activity of human alpha-fetoprotein for different types of tumor and normal cells. Dudich E, et al. **Tumour Biol** 1998;19(1):30-40

Development of a syngeneic bovine fibroblast cell line: implications for the study of bovine cytotoxic T lymphocytes. Hegde NR, et al. **Viral Immunol** 1998; 11(1):37-48

[Serum-free cultivation of bovine stromal fibroblasts] Denk PO, et al. **Ophthalmologe** 1998 Mar;95(3):148-52 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Ger)**

DRUG EFFECTS

Appearance of myofibroblasts in the gastric mucosa after ingestion of ethanol and lansoprazole with reevaluation of the mucoid cap. Nakamura M, et al. **Alcohol Clin Exp Res** 1998 May;22(3 Suppl):115S-120S

Comparison of the PK(15)- and WEHI 164 (clone 13)-based bioassays for detection of porcine tumor necrosis factor. Boury NM, et al. **Am J Vet Res** 1997 Oct;58(10):1115-9

Tamoxifen downregulates TGF-beta production in keloid fibroblasts. Chau D, et al. **Ann Plast Surg** 1998 May; 40(5):490-3

Antisense oligonucleotides targeting c-fos mRNA inhibit rheumatoid synovial fibroblast proliferation. Morita Y, et al. **Ann Rheum Dis** 1998 Feb;57(2):122-4

Lipoteichoic acid and protein-A from Staphylococcus aureus stimulate release of hepatocyte growth factor (HGF) by human dermal fibroblasts. Baroni A, et al. **Arch Dermatol Res** 1998 Apr;290(4):211-4

Inhibition by glass-ionomer cements of protein synthesis by human gingival fibroblasts in continuous culture. Consiglio R, et al. **Arch Oral Biol** 1998 Jan;43(1):65-71

The influence of dental metal alloys on cell proliferation and fibronectin arrangement in human fibroblast cultures. Grill V, et al. **Arch Oral Biol** 1997 Sep;42(9):641-7

Pyruvate alleviates toxic effects of ethanol on cells in culture. Fukaya K, et al. **Arch Toxicol** 1997;71(10):651-4

Phosphoproteins regulated by the interaction of high-density lipoprotein with human skin fibroblasts. Garver WS, et al. **Arterioscler Thromb Vasc Biol** 1997 Nov;17(11):2698-706

Boron modulates extracellular matrix and TNF alpha synthesis in human fibroblasts. Benderdour M, et al. **Biochem Biophys Res Commun** 1998 May 29;246(3):746-51

Vitamin D receptor in IMR-90 human fibroblasts and antiproliferative effect of 1,25-dihydroxyvitamin D3. Stio M, et al. **Biochem Mol Biol Int** 1997 Dec;43(6):1173-81

Induction by interleukin-1beta peptide of prostaglandin E2 formation via enhanced prostaglandin H synthase-2 expression in 3T6 fibroblasts. Sanchez T, et al. **Biochem Pharmacol** 1998 Sep 15;56(6):759-61

Preparation of insulin-immobilized polyurethanes and their interaction with human fibroblasts. Kim EJ, et al. **Biomaterials** 1998 Jan-Feb;19(1-3):239-49

Biocompatibility of various light-curing and one conventional glass-ionomer cement. Leyhausen G, et al. **Biomaterials** 1998 Mar;19(6):559-64

Acrylic bone cement induces the production of free radicals by cultured human fibroblasts. Vale FM, et al. **Biomaterials** 1997 Aug;18(16):1133-5

Response of human fibroblasts to tantalum and titanium in cell culture. Mostardi RA, et al. **Biomed Sci Instrum** 1997; 33:514-8

Suppression of senescence in normal human fibroblasts by introduction of dominant-negative p53 mutants or human papilloma virus type 16 E6 protein. Ide A, et al. **Biosci Biotechnol Biochem** 1998 Jul;62(7):1458-60

Dose rate effectiveness and potentially lethal damage repair in normal and double-strand break repair deficient murine cells by gamma-rays and 5-fluorouracil. Li LY, et al. **Cancer Lett** 1998 Jan 30;123(2):227-32

Induction of novel Grp75 isoforms by 2-deoxyglucose in human and murine fibroblasts. Merrick BA, et al. **Cancer Lett** 1997 Nov 11;119(2):185-90

Role of topoisomerase II beta in the resistance of 9-OH-ellipticine-resistant Chinese hamster fibroblasts to topoisomerase II inhibitors. Dereuddre S, et al. **Cancer Res** 1997 Oct 1;57(19):4301-8

A phosphatidylinositol 3-kinase inhibitor induces a senescent-like growth arrest in human diploid fibroblasts. Tresini M, et al. **Cancer Res** 1998 Jan 1;58(1):1-4

Heterologous expression of rat P450 2E1 in a mammalian cell line: in situ metabolism and cytotoxicity of N-nitrosodimethylamine. Lin HL, et al. **Carcinogenesis** 1998 Feb;19(2):321-9

Brief exposures of resting fibroblasts to okadaic acid stimulate DNA synthesis. Setkov NA, et al. **Cell Prolif** 1997 Jan; 30(1):7-19

Exogenous and endogenous adenosine inhibits fetal calf serum-induced growth of rat cardiac fibroblasts: role of A2B receptors. Dubey RK, et al. **Circulation** 1997 Oct 21; 96(8):2656-66

Complement C1q inhibits cellular spreading and stimulates adenylyl cyclase activity of fibroblasts. Tan X, et al. **Clin Immunol Immunopathol** 1998 May;87(2):193-204

Differential motogenic and biosynthetic response of fetal and adult skin fibroblasts to TGF-beta isoforms. Ellis IR, et al. **Cytokine** 1998 Apr;10(4):281-9

Bradykinin synergistically stimulates interleukin 6 production in human gingival fibroblasts challenged with interleukin 1 or tumour necrosis factor alpha. Modéer T, et al. **Cytokine** 1998 Jan;10(1):26-31

Induction of flat morphology in K-ras-transformed fibroblasts by lycorine, an alkaloid isolated from the tropical plant Eucharis grandiflora. Kushida N, et al. **Drugs Exp Clin Res** 1997;23(5-6):151-5

Fluchloralin is cytotoxic and genotoxic and induces apoptosis in mammalian cells. Sinha S, et al. **Environ Mol Mutagen** 1998;31(3):257-62

In vitro effect of ascorbic acid on the proliferation of bovine scleral and Tenon's capsule fibroblasts. Denk PO, et al. **Eur J Ophthalmol** 1998 Jan-Mar;8(1):37-41

Effect of triclosan on interleukin-1 beta production in human gingival fibroblasts challenged with tumor necrosis factor alpha. Mustafa M, et al. **Eur J Oral Sci** 1998 Apr;106(2 Pt 1):637-43

The effect of octreotide on wound healing: an in vitro and in vivo experimental study. Alper D, et al. **Eur J Surg** 1997 Oct;163(10):773-7

Distribution of cytoskeletal proteins in neomycin-induced protrusions of human fibroblasts. Safiejko-Mroczka B, et al. **Exp Cell Res** 1998 Aug 1;242(2):495-514

The mode of action of prostaglandin (PG) I1 analog, SM-10906, on fibroblasts of hypertrophic scars is similar to PGE1 in its potential role of preventing scar formation. Zhou LJ, et al. **Exp Dermatol** 1997 Dec;6(6):314-20

Direct inhibitory effect of uremic toxins and polyamines on proliferation of VERO culture cells. Stabellini G, et al. **Exp Mol Pathol** 1997;64(3):147-55

Platelet-derived growth factor-B induces transformation of fibrocytes into spindle-shaped myofibroblasts in vivo. Oh SJ, et al. **Histochem Cell Biol** 1998 Apr;109(4):349-57

SECMA 1, a mitogenic hexapeptide from Ulva algeae modulates the production of proteoglycans and glycosaminoglycans in human foreskin fibroblast. Ennamany R, et al. **Hum Exp Toxicol** 1998 Jan;17(1):18-22

Adenosine inhibits collagen and protein synthesis in cardiac fibroblasts: role of A2B receptors. Dubey RK, et al. **Hypertension** 1998 Apr;31(4):943-8

Effects of iron chelates on the transferrin-free culture of rat dermal fibroblasts through active oxygen generation. Yabe N, et al. **In Vitro Cell Dev Biol Anim** 1997 Jul-Aug; 33(7):527-35

RANTES production by cytokine-stimulated nasal fibroblasts: its inhibition by glucocorticoids. Meyer JE, et al. **Int Arch Allergy Immunol** 1998 Sep;117(1):60-7

Suppression for the proliferation of fibroblasts by external DNA. Kitamura H, et al. **Int J Biol Macromol** 1997 Dec; 21(4):337-40

Molecular and cellular basis of radiation fibrosis. Burger A, et al. **Int J Radiat Biol** 1998 Apr;73(4):401-8

Antimetabolite-induced apoptosis in Tenon's capsule fibroblasts. Crowston JG, et al. **Invest Ophthalmol Vis Sci** 1998 Feb;39(2):449-54

Comparative cytotoxicity of low- and high-osmolar contrast media to human fibroblasts and rat mesangial cells in culture. Potier M, et al. **Invest Radiol** 1997 Oct;32(10):621-6

Biocompatibility of potential wound management products: hydrogen peroxide generation by fungal chitin/chitosans and their effects on the proliferation of murine L929 fibroblasts in culture. Chung LY, et al. **J Biomed Mater Res** 1998 Feb;39(2):300-7

Effects of polyelectrolyte complex (PEC) on human periodontal ligament fibroblast (HPLF) function. I.

Three-dimensional structure of HPLF cultured on PEC. Hamano T, et al. **J Biomed Mater Res** 1998 Aug; 41(2):257–69

Effects of polyelectrolyte complex (PEC) on human periodontal ligament fibroblast (HPLF) function. II. Enhancement of HPLF differentiation and aggregation on PEC by L-ascorbic acid and dexamethasone. Hamano T, et al. **J Biomed Mater Res** 1998 Aug;41(2):270–7

The effect of trehalose on human lung fibroblasts stored in euro-collins and low potassium dextran solutions. Carbognani P, et al. **J Cardiovasc Surg (Torino)** 1997 Dec; 38(6):669–71

Purification and characterization of a silica-induced bronchoalveolar lavage protein with fibroblast growth-promoting activity. Guoping C, et al. **J Cell Biochem** 1997 Nov 1;67(2):257–64

Stimulation of mitochondrial fatty acid oxidation by growth hormone in human fibroblasts. Leung KC, et al. **J Clin Endocrinol Metab** 1997 Dec;82(12):4208–13

Enhanced expression of heat shock protein 70 (hsp70) and heat shock factor 1 (HSF1) activation in rheumatoid arthritis synovial tissue. Differential regulation of hsp70 expression and hsf1 activation in synovial fibroblasts by proinflammatory cytokines, shear stress, and antiinflammatory drugs. Schett G, et al. **J Clin Invest** 1998 Jul 15;102(2):302–11

Effects of transforming growth factor-beta and platelet-derived growth factor on human gingival fibroblasts grown in serum-containing and serum-free medium. Anderson TJ, et al. **J Clin Periodontol** 1998 Jan; 25(1):48–55

Effects of a fibrin-fibronectin sealing system on proliferation and type I collagen synthesis of human PDL fibroblasts in vitro. Fabris G, et al. **J Clin Periodontol** 1998 Jan; 25(1):11–4

Human periodontal ligament fibroblast response to PDGF-BB and IGF-1 application on tetracycline HCl conditioned root surfaces. Gamal AY, et al. **J Clin Periodontol** 1998 May;25(5):404–12

Effects of the anti-androgen finasteride on 5alpha-reductase activity in human gingival fibroblasts in response to minocycline. Soory M, et al. **J Clin Periodontol** 1998 Jan; 25(1):67–73

The effect of glycolic acid on cultured human skin fibroblasts: cell proliferative effect and increased collagen synthesis. Kim SJ, et al. **J Dermatol** 1998 Feb;25(2):85–9

Fibroblast-migration in a wound model of ascorbic acid-supplemented three-dimensional culture system: the effects of cytokines and malotilate, a new wound healing stimulant, on cell-migration. Ohgoda O, et al. **J Dermatol Sci** 1998 Jun;17(2):123–31

Ascorbate stimulates type I and type III collagen in human Tenon's fibroblasts. Wendt MD, et al. **J Glaucoma** 1997 Dec;6(6):402–7

7-Dehydrocholesterol down-regulates cholesterol biosynthesis in cultured Smith-Lemli-Opitz syndrome skin fibroblasts. Honda M, et al. **J Lipid Res** 1998 Mar; 39(3):647–57

Angiotensin II-mediated growth and antigrowth effects in cultured neonatal rat cardiac myocytes and fibroblasts. van Kesteren CA, et al. **J Mol Cell Cardiol** 1997 Aug; 29(8):2147–57

Anti-inflammation and antifibroblastic actions of interleukin-1 blockers. Chiou GC, et al. **J Ocul Pharmacol Ther** 1998 Aug;14(4):375–88

Cytotoxic and non-genotoxic effects of arecoline on human buccal fibroblasts in vitro. Chang YC, et al. **J Oral Pathol Med** 1998 Feb;27(2):68–71

Cyclosporin A and hydroxycyclosporine (M-17) affect the secretory phenotype of human gingival fibroblasts. Mariotti A, et al. **J Oral Pathol Med** 1998 Jul;27(6):260–6

The inhibition of DNA synthesis by prostaglandin E2 in human gingival fibroblasts is independent of the cyclic AMP-protein kinase A signal transduction pathway. Arai H, et al. **J Periodontal Res** 1998 Jan;33(1):33–9

Gingival fibroblast response to cyclosporin A and transforming growth factor beta 1. James JA, et al. **J Periodontal Res** 1998 Jan;33(1):40–8

The effects of epidermal growth factor, interleukin-1, and phenytoin, alone and in combination, on C19 steroid conversions in fibroblasts. Soory M, et al. **J Periodontol** 1997 Sep;68(9):819–26

Effect of tazarotene, an acetylenic retinoid, on human dermal fibroblast. Ogawa A, et al. **Jpn J Pharmacol** 1998 Mar; 76(3):317–9

Expression of GM-CSF receptor and "in vitro" effects of GM-CSF on human fibroblasts. Postiglione L, et al. **Life Sci** 1998;63(5):327–36

Variable aberrant cDNAs in single diphtheria toxin-resistant human fibroblasts. Ronen A, et al. **Mutat Res** 1997 Oct 6;379(2):109–15

Subconjunctival injection of low doses of mitomycin C: effects on fibroblast proliferation. Pinilla I, et al. **Ophthalmologica** 1998;212(5):306–9

Cytotoxicity of four root canal sealers in permanent 3T3 cells and primary human periodontal ligament fibroblast cultures. Geurtsen W, et al. **Oral Surg Oral Med Oral Pathol Oral Radiol Endod** 1998 May;85(5):592–7

Effects of extracts and of individual components from Petasites on prostaglandin synthesis in cultured skin fibroblasts and on leucotriene synthesis in isolated human peripheral leucocytes. Scheidegger C, et al. **Pharm Acta Helv** 1998 Feb;72(6):376–8

Enhanced anti-inflammatory effects of Cu, Zn-superoxide dismutase delivered by genetically modified skin fibroblasts in vitro and in vivo. Okumura K, et al. **Pharm Res** 1997 Sep;14(9):1223–7

Effects of growth factors on the proliferation of human keratinocytes and fibroblasts in vitro. Kim DS, et al. **Pharmazie** 1998 Jan;53(1):51–7

Enhanced proliferation of fibroblasts and endothelial cells treated with an extract of the leaves of Chromolaena odorata (Eupolin), an herbal remedy for treating wounds. Phan TT, et al. **Plast Reconstr Surg** 1998 Mar;101(3):756–65

Inhibition of EGF-dependent mitogenesis by prostaglandin E2 in Syrian hamster embryo fibroblasts. Hsi LC, et al. **Prostaglandins Leukot Essent Fatty Acids** 1998 Apr; 58(4):271–81

Synergistic DNA damaging effects of malondialdehyde/Cu(II) and in PM2 DNA and in human fibroblasts. Vöhringer ML, et al. **Toxicol Lett** 1998 Feb; 94(3):159–66

The effects of wound lavage solutions on canine fibroblasts: an in vitro study. Buffa EA, et al. **Vet Surg** 1997 Nov-Dec; 26(6):460–6

In vitro assessment of asbestos fibers genotoxicity. Trošić I, et al. **Zentralbl Hyg Umweltmed** 1997 Apr;199(6):558–67

[Mechanisms of the anti-herpetic activity of aqueous extract of propolis. I. Antioxidant activity in human fibroblast cultures] Dumitrescu M, et al. **Rom J Virol** 1992 Jul-Dec; 43(3–4):165–73 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Fre)**

[Effects of macrolide antibiotics on fibroblasts (report 2)] Nonaka M, et al. **Jpn J Antibiot** 1998 Jan;51 Suppl:112–5 **(Jpn)**

[Effects of macrolide antibiotics on fibroblasts] Nonaka M, et al. **Jpn J Antibiot** 1997 Mar;50 Suppl:145–7 **(Jpn)**

[Inhibiting effect of glycosaminoglycans from human blood granulocytes on the colony-forming activity of bone marrow fibroblasts] Golenko OD, et al. **Biull Eksp Biol Med** 1998 Mar;125(3):319–22 **(Rus)**

ENZYMOLOGY

Hypoxic stimulation of the stress-activated protein kinases in pulmonary artery fibroblasts. Scott PH, et al. **Am J Respir Crit Care Med** 1998 Sep;158(3):958–62

Differential role of catalase and glutathione peroxidase in cultured human fibroblasts under exposure of H2O2 or ultraviolet B light. Masaki H, et al. **Arch Dermatol Res** 1998 Mar;290(3):113–8

Integrin expression and collagenase activity of RSV-transformed Syrian hamster fibroblasts, differing in spontaneous metastasizing. Kozlova NI, et al. **Biochem Mol Biol Int** 1997 Oct;43(3):529–39

Density dependent elevation of phosphatidylinositol-3 kinase level in rat 3Y1 cells. Daduang S, et al. **Biochim Biophys Acta** 1998 Jan 2;1401(1):113–20

A hirudin-sensitive, growth-related proteinase from human fibroblasts. Bush D, et al. **Biol Chem** 1998 Feb;379(2):225–9

Overexpression of phospholipase C-gamma1 in rat 3Y1 fibroblast cells leads to malignant transformation. Chang JS, et al. **Cancer Res** 1997 Dec 15;57(24):5465–8

The radiosensitive cell line 180BR is not defective in the major DNA damage-sensing proteins. Lu H, et al. **Cancer Res** 1998 Jan 1;58(1):84–8

Inorganic pyrophosphate-phosphohydrolytic activity associated with rat osseous plate alkaline phosphatase. Rezende LA, et al. **Cell Mol Biol (Noisy-le-grand)** 1998 Mar;44(2):293–302

Uncoupling of the order of the S and M phases: effects of staurosporine on human cell cycle kinases. Stokke T, et al. **Cell Prolif** 1997 May;30(5):197–218

Complement C1q inhibits cellular spreading and stimulates adenylyl cyclase activity of fibroblasts. Tan X, et al. **Clin Immunol Immunopathol** 1998 May;87(2):193–204

Substance P induces the secretion of gelatinase A from human synovial fibroblasts. Hecker-Kia A, et al. **Eur J Clin Chem Clin Biochem** 1997 Sep;35(9):655–60

Decreased PDGF receptor kinase activity in fibroblasts contracting stressed collagen matrices. Lin YC, et al. **Exp Cell Res** 1998 May 1;240(2):377–87

Role of serum amyloid A as an intermediate in the IL-1 and PMA-stimulated signaling pathways regulating expression of rabbit fibroblast collagenase. Strissel KJ, et al. **Exp Cell Res** 1997 Dec 15;237(2):275–87

Endogenous beta-galactosidase activity in continuously nonproliferating cells. Yegorov YE, et al. **Exp Cell Res** 1998 Aug 25;243(1):207–11

Proteolytic imbalance in Alzheimer fibroblasts as potential pathological trait of disease [see comments] Paoletti F, et al. **FASEB J** 1998 Aug;12(11):925–7. Comment in: FASEB J 1998 Jan;12(1):17–34.

Identification of a novel c-DNA overexpressed in Fanconi's anemia fibroblasts partially homologous to a putative L-3-phosphoserine-phosphatase. Planitzer SA, et al. **Gene** 1998 Apr 14;210(2):297–306

Complete correction of acid alpha-glucosidase deficiency in Pompe disease fibroblasts in vitro, and lysosomally targeted expression in neonatal rat cardiac and skeletal muscle. Pauly DF, et al. **Gene Ther** 1998 Apr;5(4):473–80

DGLA discoordinately suppresses IL-1 induced metalloproteinase mRNA levels in human synovial fibroblasts. Ni X, et al. **Inflamm Res** 1997 Aug;46 Suppl 2:S124–6

Inhibition of stromal matrix metalloproteases: effects on breast-tumor promotion by fibroblasts. Noël A, et al. **Int J Cancer** 1998 Apr 13;76(2):267–73

Enhancement of fibroblast collagenase (matrix metalloproteinase-1) gene expression by ceramide is mediated by extracellular signal-regulated and stress-activated protein kinase pathways. Reunanen N, et al. **J Biol Chem** 1998 Feb 27;273(9):5137–45

Prolidase activity in fibroblasts is regulated by interaction of extracellular matrix with cell surface integrin receptors. Palka JA, et al. **J Cell Biochem** 1997 Nov 1;67(2):166–75

Inhibition of cell growth in NIH/3T3 fibroblasts by overexpression of manganese superoxide dismutase: mechanistic studies. Li N, et al. **J Cell Physiol** 1998 Jun; 175(3):359–69

Immunodetection of manganese superoxide dismutase in cultured human retroocular fibroblasts using sera directed against the thyrotropin receptor. Burch HB, et al. **J Endocrinol Invest** 1998 Jan;21(1):48–55

Phytanic acid and pristanic acid are oxidized by sequential peroxisomal and mitochondrial reactions in cultured fibroblasts. Verhoeven NM, et al. **J Lipid Res** 1998 Jan; 39(1):66–74

An improved assay method for fibroblast gelatinolytic enzyme. Otsuka K, et al. **J Nihon Univ Sch Dent** 1997 Dec; 39(4):182–90

Neutral endopeptidase-24.11 (NEP) activity in human fibroblasts during development and ageing. Kletsas D, et al. **Mech Ageing Dev** 1998 May 1;102(1):15–23

Collagenase-3 induction in rat lung fibroblasts requires the combined effects of tumor necrosis factor-alpha and 12-lipoxygenase metabolites: a model of macrophage-induced, fibroblast-driven extracellular matrix remodeling during inflammatory lung injury. Mariani TJ, et al. **Mol Biol Cell** 1998 Jun;9(6):1411–24

Immunological characterization of cell-surface and soluble forms of membrane type 1 matrix metalloproteinase in human breast cancer cells and in fibroblasts. Li H, et al. **Mol Carcinog** 1998 Jun;22(2):84–94

Telomerase and cellular lifespan: ending the debate? Rubin H. **Nat Biotechnol** 1998 May;16(5):396–7 (22 ref.)

IMMUNOLOGY

Interactive CD34-positive fibroblasts and factor XIIIa-positive histiocytes in cutaneous mesenchymal tumors [letter; comment] Silverman JS, et al. **Am J Dermatopathol** 1998 Jun;20(3):317–22. Comment on: Am J Dermatopathol 1997 Jun;19(3):223–7.

Changes in CD11b and L-selectin expression on eosinophils are mediated by human lung fibroblasts in vitro. Spoelstra FM, et al. **Am J Respir Crit Care Med** 1998 Sep; 158(3):769–77

Invasion and persistence of Salmonella in human fibroblasts positive or negative for endogenous HLA B27. Huppertz HI, et al. **Ann Rheum Dis** 1997 Nov;56(11):671–6

Inhibition of Eimeria tenella development in vitro mediated by chicken macrophages and fibroblasts treated with chicken cell supernatants with IFN-gamma activity. Dimier IH, et al. **Avian Dis** 1998 Apr-Jun;42(2):239–47

Autoantigen components recognizable by scleroderma sera are exported via ectocytosis of fibroblasts. Hsu TC, et al. **Br J Rheumatol** 1997 Oct;36(10):1038–44

The fibroblast-specific MAb AS02: a novel tool for detection and elimination of human fibroblasts. Saalbach A, et al. **Cell Tissue Res** 1997 Dec;290(3):593–9

Mycoplasma salivarium induces interleukin-6 and interleukin-8 in human gingival fibroblasts. Shibata K, et al. **FEMS Immunol Med Microbiol** 1997 Dec;19(4):275–83

Constitutive expression of HLA class II mRNA in synovial fibroblast-like cells from patients with rheumatoid arthritis [published erratum appears in Immunol Lett 1997 Oct;59(1):61] Navarrete Santos A, et al. **Immunol Lett** 1997 Jun;58(1):53–8

Anti-cathepsin D chicken IgY antibodies: characterisation, cross-species reactivity and application in immunogold labelling of human splenic neutrophils and fibroblasts. Fortgens PH, et al. **Immunopharmacology** 1997 Jun; 36(2-3):305–11

Intracellular IL-1 alpha in fibroblasts as a possible endogenous mediator of joint damage in rheumatoid arthritis. Apte RN. **Isr J Med Sci** 1997 Apr;33(4):285–8 (29 ref.)

L1 antibodies block lymph node fibroblastic reticular matrix remodeling in vivo. Di Sciullo G, et al. **J Exp Med** 1998 Jun 15;187(12):1953–63

IL-4 induces eotaxin: a possible mechanism of selective eosinophil recruitment in helminth infection and atopy. Mochizuki M, et al. **J Immunol** 1998 Jan 1;160(1):60–8

Interleukin-6 production in human fibroblasts derived from periodontal tissues is differentially regulated by cytokines and a glucocorticoid. Okada N, et al. **J Periodontal Res** 1997 Oct;32(7):559–69

Survival and toxicity of an allogeneic cytokine-secreting fibroblast vaccine in the central nervous system. Griffitt W, et al. **Neurosurgery** 1998 Feb;42(2):335–40

Follicular dendritic cell tumor with histiocytic characteristics and fibroblastic antigen. Masunaga A, et al. **Pathol Int** 1997 Oct;47(10):707–12

[Keratoconus and inflammatory processes] Pouliquen Y, et al. **Bull Soc Belge Ophtalmol** 1996;262:25–8 **(Fre)**

METABOLISM

Keratinocytes cultured under hyperthermal conditions secrete factor(s) which can modulate dermal fibroblast proliferation and extracellular matrix production. Fujimoto N, et al. **Acta Derm Venereol** 1997 Nov;77(6):428–31

Possible involvement of interleukin-1 in the pathogenesis of dermatofibroma. Yamamoto T, et al. **Acta Derm Venereol** 1998 Mar;78(2):99–102

Cellular retinol-binding protein-1 is transiently expressed in granulation tissue fibroblasts and differentially expressed in fibroblasts cultured from different organs. Xu G, et al. **Am J Pathol** 1997 Dec;151(6):1741–9

Regulation of the Na+/H+ exchanger in fibroblasts overexpressing the Na+/Ca2+ exchanger. Ikeda T, et al. **Am J Physiol** 1998 Jun;274(6 Pt 1):C1537–44

Basic calcium phosphate crystals induce synthesis and secretion of 92 kDa gelatinase (gelatinase B/matrix metalloprotease 9) in human fibroblasts. McCarthy GM, et al. **Ann Rheum Dis** 1998 Jan;57(1):56–60

Adaptive alterations in cellular metabolism with malignant transformation. Fischer CP, et al. **Ann Surg** 1998 May; 227(5):627–34; discussion 634–6

Cell-specific regulation of transcription of the malic enzyme gene: characterization of cis-acting elements that modulate nuclear T3 receptor activity. Fang X, et al. **Arch Biochem Biophys** 1998 Jan 1;349(1):138–52

Reduced expression of mRNA for transforming growth factor beta (TGF beta) and TGF beta receptors I and II and decreased TGF beta binding to the receptors in in vitro-aged fibroblasts. Mori Y, et al. **Arch Dermatol Res** 1998 Mar;290(3):158–62

Differential effect of genistein on the stimulation of cholesterol production by basic protein II in normal and hyperapoB fibroblasts. Kwiterovich PO Jr, et al. **Arterioscler Thromb Vasc Biol** 1998 Jan;18(1):57–64

Apolipoprotein A-IFIN (Leu159-->Arg) mutation affects lecithin cholesterol acyltransferase activation and subclass distribution of HDL but not cholesterol efflux from fibroblasts. Miettinen HE, et al. **Arterioscler Thromb Vasc Biol** 1997 Nov;17(11):3021–32

Fibroblasts that overexpress 15-lipoxygenase generate bioactive and minimally modified LDL. Sigari F, et al. **Arterioscler Thromb Vasc Biol** 1997 Dec;17(12):3639–45

Increased hepatocyte growth factor production by aging human fibroblasts mainly due to autocrine stimulation by interleukin-1. Miyazaki M, et al. **Biochem Biophys Res Commun** 1998 May 8;246(1):255–60

Transforming growth factor-beta 1 stimulates or inhibits cell growth via down- or up-regulation of p21/Waf1. Miyazaki M, et al. **Biochem Biophys Res Commun** 1998 May 29; 246(3):873–80

Induction by interleukin-1beta peptide of prostaglandin E2 formation via enhanced prostaglandin H synthase-2 expression in 3T6 fibroblasts. Sanchez T, et al. **Biochem Pharmacol** 1998 Sep 15;56(6):759–61

Angiogenesis inhibitor SR 25989 upregulates thrombospondin-1 expression in human vascular endothelial cells and foreskin fibroblasts. Klein-Soyer C, et al. **Biol Cell** 1997 Jul;89(4):295–307

Differences in the cellular zinc content and 5'-nucleotidase activity of normal and acrodermatitis enteropathica (AE) fibroblasts. Grider A, et al. **Biol Trace Elem Res** 1998 Jan; 61(1):1–8

Distinct patterns of collagen gene expression are seen in normal and keloid fibroblasts grown in three-dimensional culture. Sato M, et al. **Br J Dermatol** 1998 Jun; 138(6):938–43

Myc activation reduces fibroblast clonogenicity via an apoptotic mechanism that can be suppressed by a soluble paracrine factor. Rupnow BA, et al. **Cancer Lett** 1998 May 15;127(1-2):211–9

A serum shock induces circadian gene expression in mammalian tissue culture cells [see comments] Balsalobre A, et al. **Cell** 1998 Jun 12;93(6):929–37. Comment in: Cell 1998 Jun 12;93(6):917–9.

Cationic lipid-mediated gene transfer: analysis of cellular uptake and nuclear import of plasmid DNA. Escriou V, et al. **Cell Biol Toxicol** 1998 Mar;14(2):95–104

The human cytomegalovirus IE2 86 kDa protein elevates p53 levels and transactivates the p53 promoter in human fibroblasts. Muganda P, et al. **Cell Mol Biol (Noisy-le-grand)** 1998 Mar;44(2):321–31

Sites of monomeric actin incorporation in living PtK2 and REF-52 cells. Turnacioglu KK, et al. **Cell Motil Cytoskeleton** 1998;40(1):59–70

Intracellular calcium response of ACL and MCL ligament fibroblasts to fluid-induced shear stress. Hung CT, et al. **Cell Signal** 1997 Dec;9(8):587–94

Dependence of energy metabolism on the density of cells in culture. Bereiter-Hahn J, et al. **Cell Struct Funct** 1998 Apr;23(2):85–93

Differential localization of two types of transferrin: produced by human fibroblasts or incorporated from culture medium. Sakaguchi M, et al. **Cell Struct Funct** 1998 Apr;23(2):69–72

Angiotensin type 2 receptors are reexpressed by cardiac fibroblasts from failing myopathic hamster hearts and inhibit cell growth and fibrillar collagen metabolism. Ohkubo N, et al. **Circulation** 1997 Dec 2;96(11):3954–62

Immunocytochemical detection of accumulated substrates in cultured fibroblasts from patients with the infantile and adult forms of Sandhoff disease [letter] Sakuraba H, et al. **Clin Chim Acta** 1997 Sep 30;265(2):263–6

Age-dependent modifications of gene expression in human fibroblasts. Cristofalo VJ, et al. **Crit Rev Eukaryot Gene Expr** 1998;8(1):43–80 (261 ref.)

Injury of stromal fibroblasts induces phosphorylation of focal adhesion proteins. Haq F, et al. **Curr Eye Res** 1998 May; 17(5):512–23

Elevated PC-1 content in cultured skin fibroblasts correlates with decreased in vivo and in vitro insulin action in nondiabetic subjects: evidence that PC-1 may be an intrinsic factor in impaired insulin receptor signaling. Frittitta L, et al. **Diabetes** 1998 Jul;47(7):1095–100

Free [Ca2+] dynamics measured in agonist-sensitive stores of single living intact cells: a new look at the refilling process. Hofer AM, et al. **EMBO J** 1998 Apr 1; 17(7):1986–95

Evidence for functional roles of Crk-II in insulin and epidermal growth factor signaling in Rat-1 fibroblasts overexpressing insulin receptors. Ishiki M, et al. **Endocrinology** 1997 Nov;138(11):4950–8

Keratinocyte growth factor mRNA expression in periodontal ligament fibroblasts. Dabelsteen S, et al. **Eur J Oral Sci** 1997 Dec;105(6):593–8

Induction of arachidonic acid metabolite release by human fibroblasts in proliferative vitreoretinopathy. Kähler CM, et al. **Eur J Pharmacol** 1998 Jan 2;341(1):111–7

Complementation of transformed fibroblasts from patients with combined xeroderma pigmentosum-Cockayne syndrome. Ellison AR, et al. **Exp Cell Res** 1998 Aug 25; 243(1):22–8

The interaction of Mip-90 with microtubules and actin filaments in human fibroblasts. González M, et al. **Exp Cell Res** 1998 Mar 15;239(2):243–53

Deregulation of collagen phagocytosis in aging human fibroblasts: effects of integrin expression and cell cycle. Lee W, et al. **Exp Cell Res** 1997 Dec 15;237(2):383–93

Cooperative induction of c-fos and heme oxygenase gene products under oxidative stress in human fibroblastic cells. Numazawa S, et al. **Exp Cell Res** 1997 Dec 15; 237(2):434–44

Senescent WI-38 fibroblasts overexpress LPC-1, a putative transmembrane shock protein. Pignolo RJ, et al. **Exp Cell Res** 1998 May 1;240(2):305–11

Human cells unable to express decoron produced disorganized extracellular matrix lacking "shape modules" (interfibrillar proteoglycan bridges). Scott JE, et al. **Exp Cell Res** 1998 Aug 25;243(1):59–66

Dynamics of basement membrane formation by keratinocyte-fibroblast interactions in organotypic skin culture. Smola H, et al. **Exp Cell Res** 1998 Mar 15; 239(2):399–410

Expression of retinoid X receptors in human dermal fibroblasts. Tsou HC, et al. **Exp Cell Res** 1997 Nov 1; 236(2):493–500

Identification of a cyclic peptide inhibitor of platelet-derived growth factor-BB receptor-binding and mitogen-induced DNA synthesis in human fibroblasts. Brennand DM, et al. **FEBS Lett** 1997 Aug 11;413(1):70–4

Alteration of mitochondrial DNA and RNA level in human fibroblasts with impaired vitamin B12 coenzyme synthesis. Cantatore P, et al. **FEBS Lett** 1998 Aug 7;432(3):173–8

Features of replicative senescence induced by direct addition of antennapedia-p16INK4A fusion protein to human diploid fibroblasts. Kato D, et al. **FEBS Lett** 1998 May 8;427(2):203–8

Mechanical stress induces DNA synthesis in PDL fibroblasts by a mechanism unrelated to autocrine growth factor action. Kletsas D, et al. **FEBS Lett** 1998 Jul 3;430(3):358–62

Characterization of cell-associated and soluble forms of connective tissue growth factor (CTGF) produced by fibroblast cells in vitro. Steffen CL, et al. **Growth Factors** 1998;15(3):199–213

Evidence for a medial K+ recycling pathway from inner hair cells. Spicer SS, et al. **Hear Res** 1998 Apr; 118(1-2):1–12

SECMA 1, a mitogenic hexapeptide from Ulva algeae modulates the production of proteoglycans and glycosaminoglycans in human foreskin fibroblast. Ennamany R, et al. **Hum Exp Toxicol** 1998 Jan;17(1):18–22

Imprinting of IGF2 and H19: lack of reciprocity in sporadic Beckwith-Wiedemann syndrome. Joyce JA, et al. **Hum Mol Genet** 1997 Sep;6(9):1543–8

Paternal expression of WT1 in human fibroblasts and lymphocytes. Mitsuya K, et al. **Hum Mol Genet** 1997 Dec; 6(13):2243–6

Expression analysis of the soluble and membrane-associated forms of the interleukin-1 receptor-related T1 protein in primary mast cells and fibroblasts. Moritz DR, et al. **Hybridoma** 1998 Apr;17(2):107–16

Inhibition of B2 receptor internalization delays its dephosphorylation. Blaukat A, et al. **Immunopharmacology** 1997 Jun;36(2-3):115–9

Fibronectin production by cultured human lung fibroblasts in three-dimensional collagen gel culture. Adachi Y, et al. **In Vitro Cell Dev Biol Anim** 1998 Mar;34(3):203–10

Desmin expression in mesangial cells and fibroblasts in vitro [letter] Ennulat D, et al. **In Vitro Cell Dev Biol Anim** 1998 Jun;34(6):450–4

Immortalization of mutant p53-transfected human fibroblasts by treatment with either 4-nitroquinoline 1-oxide or X-rays. Kino K, et al. **In Vitro Cell Dev Biol Anim** 1997 Sep;33(8):628–32

Effects of iron chelates on the transferrin-free culture of rat dermal fibroblasts through active oxygen generation. Yabe N, et al. **In Vitro Cell Dev Biol Anim** 1997 Jul-Aug; 33(7):527–35

Beta interferon is produced by Chlamydia trachomatis-infected fibroblast-like synoviocytes and inhibits gamma interferon-induced HLA-DR expression. Rödel J, et al. **Infect Immun** 1998 Sep;66(9):4491–5

An interleukin-1 loop is induced in human skin fibroblasts upon stress relaxation in a three-dimensional collagen gel but is not involved in the up-regulation of matrix metalloproteinase 1. Lambert CA, et al. **J Biol Chem** 1998 Sep 4;273(36):23143–9

Effects of particulate debris on macrophage-dependent fibroblast stimulation in coculture. Lind M, et al. **J Bone Joint Surg Br** 1998 Sep;80(5):924–30

Overexpression of PKCepsilon in R6 fibroblasts causes increased production of active TGFbeta. Cacace AM, et al. **J Cell Physiol** 1998 Jun;175(3):314–22

Increased transcription and modified growth state-dependent expression of the plasminogen activator inhibitor type-1 gene characterize the senescent phenotype in human diploid fibroblasts. Mu XC, et al. **J Cell Physiol** 1998 Jan; 174(1):90–8

Cell cycle-associated accumulation of tissue inhibitor of metalloproteinases-1 (TIMP-1) in the nuclei of human gingival fibroblasts. Zhao WQ, et al. **J Cell Sci** 1998 May; 111 (Pt 9):1147–53

Decreased cholesterol efflux from fibroblasts of a patient without Tangier disease, but with markedly reduced high density lipoprotein cholesterol levels. Eberhart GP, et al. **J Clin Endocrinol Metab** 1998 Mar;83(3):836–46 (45 ref.)

Stimulation of mitochondrial fatty acid oxidation by growth hormone in human fibroblasts. Leung KC, et al. **J Clin Endocrinol Metab** 1997 Dec;82(12):4208–13

Genetic control of anti-thyrotropin receptor antibody generation in H-2K mice immunized with thyrotropin receptor-transfected fibroblasts. Yamaguchi K, et al. **J Clin Endocrinol Metab** 1997 Dec;82(12):4266–9

Nitric oxide, atrial natriuretic peptide, and cyclic GMP inhibit the growth-promoting effects of norepinephrine in cardiac myocytes and fibroblasts. Calderone A, et al. **J Clin Invest** 1998 Feb 15;101(4):812–8

"In vitro" dissolution of coral in peritoneal or fibroblast cell cultures. Fricain JC, et al. **J Dent Res** 1998 Feb; 77(2):406–11

Dermal fibroblasts from venous ulcers are unresponsive to the action of transforming growth factor-beta 1. Hasan A, et al. **J Dermatol Sci** 1997 Nov;16(1):59–66

Accelerated aging of dermal fibroblast-like cells from the senescence-accelerated mouse (SAM): acceleration of changes in DNA ploidy associated with in vitro cellular aging. Fujisawa H, et al. **J Gerontol A Biol Sci Med Sci** 1998 Jan;53(1):B11–7

Transient triglyceridemia in healthy normolipidemic men increases cellular processing of large very low density lipoproteins by fibroblasts in vitro. Björkegren J, et al. **J Lipid Res** 1998 Feb;39(2):423–36

7-Dehydrocholesterol down-regulates cholesterol biosynthesis in cultured Smith-Lemli-Opitz syndrome skin fibroblasts. Honda M, et al. **J Lipid Res** 1998 Mar; 39(3):647–57

Cholesterol transport between cells and high density lipoprotein subfractions from obese and lean subjects. Sasahara T, et al. **J Lipid Res** 1998 Mar;39(3):544–54

Differential DNA replication origin activities in human normal skin fibroblast and HeLa cell lines. Tao L, et al. **J Mol Biol** 1997 Oct 31;273(3):509–18

Hypoxia regulates basal and induced DNA synthesis and collagen type I production in human cardiac fibroblasts: effects of transforming growth factor-beta1, thyroid hormone, angiotensin II and basic fibroblast growth factor. Agocha A, et al. **J Mol Cell Cardiol** 1997 Aug; 29(8):2233–44

The acrodermatitis enteropathica mutation affects protein expression in human fibroblasts: analysis by two-dimensional gel electrophoresis. Grider A, et al. **J Nutr** 1998 Aug;128(8):1311–4

Regulation of fibroblast-induced collagen gel contraction by interleukin-1beta. Irwin CR, et al. **J Oral Pathol Med** 1998 Jul;27(6):255–9

Immunohistochemical demonstration of the plasminogen activator system in human gingival tissues and gingival fibroblasts. Xiao Y, et al. **J Periodontal Res** 1998 Jan; 33(1):17–26

Fibroblast heterogeneity of signal transduction mechanisms to complement-C1q. Analyses of calcium mobilization, inositol phosphate accumulation, and protein kinases-C redistribution. Bordin S, et al. **J Periodontol** 1998 Jun; 69(6):642–9

Phenotype expression of gingival fibroblasts cultured on membranes used in guided tissue regeneration. Locci P, et al. **J Periodontol** 1997 Sep;68(9):857–63

Autocrine transforming growth factor beta stimulation of extracellular matrix production by fibroblasts from fibrotic human gingiva. Tipton DA, et al. **J Periodontol** 1998 Jun; 69(6):609–19

Effects of gamma-interferon on keratocyte-induced collagen gel contraction and keratocyte proliferation. Pakkar A, et al. **J Refract Surg** 1998 Mar-Apr;14(2):152–5

Osteoarthritic synovial fibroblasts possess an increased level of tumor necrosis factor-receptor 55 (TNF-R55) that mediates biological activation by TNF-alpha. Alaaeddine

N, et al. **J Rheumatol** 1997 Oct;24(10):1985–94

Bacterial products primarily mediate fibroblast inhibition in biomaterial infection. Henke PK, et al. **J Surg Res** 1998 Jan;74(1):17–22

p53 and RPA are sequestered in viral replication centers in the nuclei of cells infected with human cytomegalovirus. Fortunato EA, et al. **J Virol** 1998 Mar;72(3):2033–9

Localization of human cytomegalovirus structural proteins to the nuclear matrix of infected human fibroblasts. Sanchez V, et al. **J Virol** 1998 Apr;72(4):3321–9

Globotriaosyl ceramide and globoside as major glycolipid components of fibroblasts in scirrhous gastric carcinoma tissues. Sawada R, et al. **Jpn J Cancer Res** 1998 Feb; 89(2):167–76

Beta 2–microglobulin modified with advanced glycation end products modulates collagen synthesis by human fibroblasts. Owen WF Jr, et al. **Kidney Int** 1998 May; 53(5):1365–73

Fibroblasts as target and effector cells in Japanese patients with sarcoidosis. Tamura R, et al. **Lung** 1998;176(2):75–87

Altered response to stimuli of the AP-1/DNA binding activity in a syndrome of precocious ageing (geroderma osteodysplastica hereditaria). Gherzi R, et al. **Mech Ageing Dev** 1998 Jan 30;100(2):169–75

A comparative analysis of the proteins between the fibroblasts from Werner's syndrome patients and age–matched normal individuals using two–dimensional gel electrophoresis. Toda T, et al. **Mech Ageing Dev** 1998 Jan 30;100(2):133–43

Lack of insulin resistance in fibroblasts from subjects with polycystic ovary syndrome. Ciaraldi TP, et al. **Metabolism** 1998 Aug;47(8):940–6

Absence of endothelin receptors and receptor mRNA in mammalian fibroblasts transformed with SV40 or ras oncogene. Nambi P, et al. **Mol Cell Biochem** 1997 Oct; 175(1–2):29–35

Cell–cycle regulated expression and serine phosphorylation of the myristylated protein kinase C substrate, SSeCKS: correlation with culture confluency, cell cycle phase and serum response. Nelson PJ, et al. **Mol Cell Biochem** 1997 Oct;175(1–2):233–41

Reinitiation of DNA synthesis and cell division in senescent human fibroblasts by microinjection of anti–p53 antibodies. Gire V, et al. **Mol Cell Biol** 1998 Mar;18(3):1611–21

Telomerase activation by hTRT in human normal fibroblasts and hepatocellular carcinomas. Nakayama J, et al. **Nat Genet** 1998 Jan;18(1):65–8

Requirements for p53 and the ATM gene product in the regulation of G1/S and S phase checkpoints. Xie G, et al. **Oncogene** 1998 Feb 12;16(6):721–36

Internalization of urinary trypsin inhibitor in human uterine fibroblasts. Kobayashi H, et al. **Pflugers Arch** 1998 Jun; 436(1):16–25

Pathological significance of elevated soluble CD14 production in rheumatoid arthritis: in the presence of soluble CD14, lipopolysaccharides at low concentrations activate RA synovial fibroblasts. Yu S, et al. **Rheumatol Int** 1998;17(6):237–43

Induction of human leukaemic mast cell differentiation by fibroblast supernatants, but not by stem cell factor. Grabbe J, et al. **Scand J Immunol** 1998 Apr;47(4):324–31

The pathogenesis of cutaneous fibrosis. Liu B, et al. **Semin Cutan Med Surg** 1998 Mar;17(1):3–11 (89 ref.)

[Hepatocyte growth factor (HGF) in fluid from operation fields of breast surgery] Asaga T, et al. **Gan To Kagaku Ryoho** 1998 May;25(6):834–43 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Jpn)**

MICROBIOLOGY

Invasion and persistence of Salmonella in human fibroblasts positive or negative for endogenous HLA B27. Huppertz HI, et al. **Ann Rheum Dis** 1997 Nov;56(11):671–6

PATHOLOGY

Supernatant cytotoxicity and proteolytic activity of selected oral bacteria against human gingival fibroblasts in vitro. Letzelter C, et al. **Arch Oral Biol** 1998 Jan;43(1):15–23

Destructive arthropathy in fibroblastic rheumatism: comment on the article by Romas et al [letter; comment] Crouzet J. **Arthritis Rheum** 1998 Feb;41(2):379–80. Comment on: Arthritis Rheum 1997 Jan;40(1):183–7.

Histiocytes and fibroblastic rheumatism: comment on the article by Romas et al [letter; comment] Helm TN, et al. **Arthritis Rheum** 1998 Feb;41(2):379. Comment on: Arthritis Rheum 1997 Jan;40(1):183–7.

Fibroblastic rheumatism: a fifteen–year followup study [letter] Schiavon F, et al. **Arthritis Rheum** 1998 Apr; 41(4):759–60

Bone marrow fibroblastic progenitors in patients with advanced breast cancer. Chasseing NA, et al. **Breast Cancer Res Treat** 1997 Sep;45(3):211–8

Fibroblastic colony–forming units and levels of tumor necrosis factor and prostaglandin E2 in bone marrow cultures from patients with advanced lung carcinoma. Chasseing NA, et al. **Cancer** 1997 Nov 15;80(10):1914–9

Kinetics of fibroblasts in ulcer healing in rats: interference with indomethacin. Hirose Y, et al. **Digestion** 1997; 58(4):332–9

Role of cardiac nonmyocytes in cyclic mechanical stretch–induced myocyte hypertrophy. Harada M, et al. **Heart Vessels** 1997;Suppl 12:198–200

Angiotensin II promotes remodelling–related events in cardiac fibroblasts. Nunohiro T, et al. **Heart Vessels** 1997; Suppl 12:201–4

Cytokines and Fas regulate apoptosis in murine renal interstitial fibroblasts. Ortiz A, et al. **J Am Soc Nephrol** 1997 Dec;8(12):1845–54

Dermal fibroblasts from venous ulcers are unresponsive to the action of transforming growth factor–beta 1. Hasan A, et al. **J Dermatol Sci** 1997 Nov;16(1):59–66

Interaction of cultured keratinocytes and fibroblasts from human psoriatic and normal skin in immunodeficient mice. Sugai J, et al. **J Dermatol Sci** 1998 Jul;17(3):190–7

Fibrous tissue and angiotensin II. Sun Y, et al. **J Mol Cell Cardiol** 1997 Aug;29(8):2001–12

Phenotypic modulation of alveolar myofibroblasts in transplanted human lungs. Kapanci Y, et al. **Mod Pathol** 1997 Nov;10(11):1134–42

The motor neuron degeneration (mnd) gene acts intrinsically in motor neurons and peripheral fibroblasts. Porter JC, et al. **Mol Cell Neurosci** 1997;9(3):185–93

Use of fine needle aspiration for fibroblast culture. Kurtycz DF, et al. **Pediatr Pathol Lab Med** 1998 Jan–Feb;18(1):35–9

Human wound contraction: collagen organization, fibroblasts, and myofibroblasts. Berry DP, et al. **Plast Reconstr Surg** 1998 Jul;102(1):124–31; discussion 132–4

Radiosensitivity in ataxia telangiectasia fibroblasts is not associated with deregulated apoptosis. Enns L, et al. **Radiat Res** 1998 Jul;150(1):11–6

Characteristics of a rat fibrosarcoma–derived transplantable tumour line (SS) and cultured cell lines (SS–P and SS–A3–1) showing myofibroblastic and histiocytic phenotypes. Yamate J, et al. **Virchows Arch** 1997 Dec; 431(6):431–40

[Role of perimatrix fibroblasts in development of acquired middle ear cholesteatoma. A hypothesis] Milewski C. **HNO** 1998 May;46(5):494–501 (119 ref.) (Eng. Abstr.) **(Ger)**

[Myofibroblasts. Review out outlook] Meister P. **Pathologe** 1998 May;19(3):187–93 (36 ref.) (Eng. Abstr.) **(Ger)**

[Myofibroblastosis—importance of transformation of renal cells into myofibroblasts during the renal fibrosis process] Imai E, et al. **Nippon Naika Gakkai Zasshi** 1997 Aug 10; 86(8):1470–4 (10 ref.) **(Jpn)**

PHYSIOLOGY

Multiaxial myocardial mechanics and extracellular matrix remodeling: mechanochemical regulation of cardiac fibroblast function. Lee AA, et al. **Adv Exp Med Biol** 1997; 430:227–40

Intestinal fibroblasts regulate intestinal epithelial cell proliferation via hepatocyte growth factor. Göke M, et al. **Am J Physiol** 1998 May;274(5 Pt 1):G809–18

The myofibroblast: a quarter century after its discovery [editorial] Schürch W, et al. **Am J Surg Pathol** 1998 Feb; 22(2):141–7 (59 ref.)

Exposure of fibroblasts derived from keloid patients to low–energy electromagnetic fields: preferential inhibition of cell proliferation, collagen synthesis, and transforming growth factor beta expression in keloid fibroblasts in vitro. Nakajima H, et al. **Ann Plast Surg** 1997 Nov;39(5):536–41

Fibroblast variability in photoaged and nonphotoaged facelift skin. Rudolph R, et al. **Ann Plast Surg** 1998 Feb; 40(2):135–40

Elastic properties of living fibroblasts as imaged using force modulation mode in atomic force microscopy. Sasaki S, et al. **Arch Histol Cytol** 1998 Mar;61(1):57–63

Viscoelastic response of fibroblasts to tension transmitted through adherens junctions. Ragsdale GK, et al. **Biophys J** 1997 Nov;73(5):2798–808

Autoantigen components recognizable by scleroderma sera are exported via ectocytosis of fibroblasts. Hsu TC, et al. **Br J Rheumatol** 1997 Oct;36(10):1038–44

Role of fibroblast migration in collagen fiber formation during fetal and adult dermal wound healing. Dale PD, et al. **Bull Math Biol** 1997 Nov;59(6):1077–100

Bronchial myofibroblasts and tissue remodelling in asthma. Tremblay GM, et al. **Can Respir J** 1998 Jan–Feb;5(1):59–61 (17 ref.)

p53–dependent signaling sustains DNA replication and enhances clonogenic survival in 254 nm ultraviolet–irradiated human fibroblasts. Cistulli CA, et al. **Cancer Res** 1998 May 1;58(9):1993–2002

FKBP12 is not required for the modulation of transforming growth factor beta receptor I signaling activity in embryonic fibroblasts and thymocytes. Bassing CH, et al. **Cell Growth Differ** 1998 Mar;9(3):223–8

Phenotypes of c–Myc–deficient rat fibroblasts isolated by targeted homologous recombination. Mateyak MK, et al. **Cell Growth Differ** 1997 Oct;8(10):1039–48

Inductive role of fibroblastic cell lines in development of the mouse thymus anlage in organ culture. Itoi M, et al. **Cell Immunol** 1998 Jan 10;183(1):32–41

Microtubule dynamics in serum–starved and serum–stimulated Swiss 3T3 mouse fibroblasts: implications for the relationship between serum–induced contractility and microtubules. Danowski BA. **Cell Motil Cytoskeleton** 1998;40(1):1–12

Effect of precise mechanical loading on fibroblast populated collagen lattices: morphological changes. Eastwood M, et al. **Cell Motil Cytoskeleton** 1998;40(1):13–21

Mechanical load enhances the stimulatory effect of PDGF on pulmonary artery fibroblast procollagen synthesis. Bishop JE, et al. **Chest** 1998 Jul;114(1 Suppl):25S

The Ca2+–dependent isozymes of protein kinase C are uniquely important in the enhanced growth of immature adventitial fibroblasts isolated from the bovine pulmonary arterial wall at a time of heightened susceptibility to vascular injury. Das M, et al. **Chest** 1998 Jul;114(1 Suppl):68S–69S

Selective migration of alpha–smooth muscle actin–positive myofibroblasts toward fibronectin in the Boyden's blindwell chamber. Kawamoto M, et al. **Clin Sci (Colch)** 1997 Oct;93(4):355–62

Age–dependent modifications of gene expression in human fibroblasts. Cristofalo VJ, et al. **Crit Rev Eukaryot Gene Expr** 1998;8(1):43–80 (261 ref.)

Essential functions of ezrin in maintenance of cell shape and lamellipodial extension in normal and transformed fibroblasts. Lamb RF, et al. **Curr Biol** 1997 Sep 1;7(9):682–8

Inhibitors of cyclin–dependent kinases induce features of replicative senescence in early passage human diploid fibroblasts. McConnell BB, et al. **Curr Biol** 1998 Mar 12; 8(6):351–4

Effects of cell–permeable ceramides and tumor necrosis factor–alpha on insulin signaling and glucose uptake in 3T3–L1 adipocytes. Wang CN, et al. **Diabetes** 1998 Jan; 47(1):24–31

Intestinal–type fibroblasts selectively influence proliferation rate and peptide synthesis in the murine entero–endocrine cell line STC–1. Ratineau C, et al. **Differentiation** 1997 Dec; 62(3):139–47

In vitro wound repair by human gastric fibroblasts: implications for ulcer healing. Piazuelo E, et al. **Dig Dis Sci** 1998 Jun;43(6):1230–40

Osteoblast–like properties of human periodontal ligament cells: an in vitro analysis. Basdra EK, et al. **Eur J Orthod** 1997 Dec;19(6):615–21

Senescent WI–38 fibroblasts overexpress LPC–1, a putative transmembrane shock protein. Pignolo RJ, et al. **Exp Cell Res** 1998 May 1;240(2):305–11

Human hepatic myofibroblasts increase invasiveness of hepatocellular carcinoma cells: evidence for a role of hepatocyte growth factor. Neaud V, et al. **Hepatology** 1997 Dec;26(6):1458–66

The effects of co–culture with human fibroblasts on human embryo development in vitro and implantation. Wetzels AM, et al. **Hum Reprod** 1998 May;13(5):1325–30

CD26 (dipeptidyl peptidase i.v.) on human T lymphocytes does not mediate adhesion of these cells to endothelial cells or fibroblasts. Mattern T, et al. **Immunobiology** 1998 Feb; 198(4):465–75

Morphologic studies on the biologic seal of titanium dental implants. Report I. In vitro study on the epithelialization mechanism around the dental implant. Kawahara H, et al. **Int J Oral Maxillofac Implants** 1998 Jul–Aug;13(4):457–64

Functional gap junctions in corneal fibroblasts and myofibroblasts. Spanakis SG, et al. **Invest Ophthalmol Vis Sci** 1998 Jul;39(8):1320–8

An aqueous extract of the leaves of Chromolaena odorata (formerly Eupatorium odoratum) (Eupolin) inhibits hydrated collagen lattice contraction by normal human dermal fibroblasts. Phan TT, et al. **J Altern Complement Med** 1996 Fall;2(3):335–43

Apoptosis in C3H–10T1/2 cells: roles of intracellular pH, protein kinase C, and the Na+/H+ antiporter. Boyle KM, et al. **J Cell Biochem** 1997 Nov 1;67(2):231–40

Tensional homeostasis in dermal fibroblasts: mechanical responses to mechanical loading in three–dimensional substrates. Brown RA, et al. **J Cell Physiol** 1998 Jun; 175(3):323–32

Flow cytometry analysis of gingival and periodontal ligament cells. Kuru L, et al. **J Dent Res** 1998 Apr;77(4):555–64

Human mast cells augment fibroblast proliferation by heterotypic cell–cell adhesion and action of IL–4. Trautmann A, et al. **J Immunol** 1998 May 15;160(10):5053–7

A fibrogenic cytokine, platelet–derived growth factor (PDGF), enhances mast cell growth indirectly via a SCF– and fibroblast–dependent pathway. Hiragun T, et al. **J Invest Dermatol** 1998 Aug;111(2):213–7

Haptotactic and growth stimulatory effects of fibrin(ogen) and thrombin on cultured fibroblasts. Gorodetsky R, et al. **J Lab Clin Med** 1998 Mar;131(3):269–80

Regulation of cardiac Kv1.5 K+ channel expression by cardiac fibroblasts and mechanical load in cultured newborn rat ventricular myocytes. Guo W, et al. **J Mol Cell Cardiol** 1998 Jan;30(1):157–166

An investigation of preferential fibroblast wound repopulation using a novel in vitro wound model. al–Khateeb T, et al. **J Periodontol** 1997 Nov;68(11):1063–9

Reduced growth of dermal fibroblasts from chronic venous ulcers can be stimulated with growth factors. Stanley AC, et al. **J Vasc Surg** 1997 Dec;26(6):994–9; discussion 999–1001

In vitro activation of low–grade non–Hodgkin's lymphoma by murine fibroblasts, IL–4, anti–CD40 antibodies and the soluble CD40 ligand. Buske C, et al. **Leukemia** 1997 Nov; 11(11):1862–7

Aneuploidy analysis in fibroblasts of human premature aging syndromes by FISH during in vitro cellular aging. Mukherjee AB, et al. **Mech Ageing Dev** 1998 Jun 15; 103(2):209–22

Quantitative analysis of the movements of cytoplasmic granules in polarized fibroblasts. Grigoriev IS, et al.

Membr Cell Biol 1997;11(2):195–211

Increased c-fos mRNA expression by human fibroblasts contracting stressed collagen matrices. Rosenfeldt H, et al. **Mol Cell Biol** 1998 May;18(5):2659–67

Survival and toxicity of an allogeneic cytokine-secreting fibroblast vaccine in the central nervous system. Griffitt W, et al. **Neurosurgery** 1998 Feb;42(2):335–40

Fibroblast responses to mechanical forces. Eastwood M, et al. **Proc Inst Mech Eng [H]** 1998;212(2):85–92 (45 ref.)

NSAID-induced apoptosis in Rous sarcoma virus-transformed chicken embryo fibroblasts is dependent on v-src and c-myc and is inhibited by bcl-2. Lu X, et al. **Prostaglandins** 1997 Aug;54(2):549–68

Altered adhesion efficiency and fibronectin content in fibroblasts from schizophrenic patients. Miyamae Y, et al. **Psychiatry Clin Neurosci** 1998 Jun;52(3):345–52

Assessment of stress fiber orientation during healing of radial keratotomy wounds using confocal microscopy. Petroll WM, et al. **Scanning** 1998 Mar;20(2):74–82

Mechanical properties of L929 cells measured by atomic force microscopy: effects of anticytoskeletal drugs and membrane crosslinking. Wu HW, et al. **Scanning** 1998 Aug; 20(5):389–97

Myofibroblast involvement in chronic transplant rejection. Pedagogos E, et al. **Transplantation** 1997 Oct 27; 64(8):1192–7

The DF-1 chicken fibroblast cell line: transformation induced by diverse oncogenes and cell death resulting from infection by avian leukosis viruses. Himly M, et al. **Virology** 1998 Sep 1;248(2):295–304

[Living epidermal and dermal substitutes for treatment of severely burned patients] Benathan M, et al. **Rev Med Suisse Romande** 1998 Feb;118(2):149–53 (12 ref.) (Eng. Abstr.) **(Fre)**

RADIATION EFFECTS

Induction of mutagenic DNA damage in human fibroblasts after exposure to artificial tanning lamps. Woollons A, et al. **Br J Dermatol** 1997 Nov;137(5):687–92

Long term growth arrest of human Tenon's fibroblasts following single applications of beta radiation. Constable PH, et al. **Br J Ophthalmol** 1998 Apr;82(4):448–52

Dose rate effectiveness and potentially lethal damage repair in normal and double-strand break repair deficient murine cells by gamma-rays and 5-fluorouracil. Li LY, et al. **Cancer Lett** 1998 Jan 30;123(2):227–32

Human fibroblasts expressing the human papillomavirus E6 gene are deficient in global genomic nucleotide excision repair and sensitive to ultraviolet irradiation. Ford JM, et al. **Cancer Res** 1998 Feb 15;58(4):599–603

Modulation of radiation-induced strand break repair by cisplatin in mammalian cells. Dolling JA, et al. **Int J Radiat Biol** 1998 Jul;74(1):61–9

The p53-mediated DNA damage response to ionizing radiation in fibroblasts from ataxia-without-telangiectasia patients. Jongmans W, et al. **Int J Radiat Biol** 1998 Sep; 74(3):287–95

Radiation-induced chromosomal instability in human fibroblasts: temporal effects and the influence of radiation quality. Kadhim MA, et al. **Int J Radiat Biol** 1998 Feb; 73(2):143–8

Inactivation of individual mammalian cells by single alpha-particles. Pugliese M, et al. **Int J Radiat Biol** 1997 Oct;72(4):397–407

The intrinsic radiosensitivity of normal and tumour cells. West CM, et al. **Int J Radiat Biol** 1998 Apr;73(4):409–13

A correlation between residual DNA double-strand breaks and clonogenic measurements of radiosensitivity in fibroblasts from preradiotherapy cervix cancer patients. Kiltie AE, et al. **Int J Radiat Oncol Biol Phys** 1997 Dec 1;39(5):1137–44

Radiosensitivity of dermal and tumor fibroblasts derived from the same patient. Honkanen J, et al. **J Cancer Res Clin Oncol** 1998;124(8):415–20

Effects of simulated solar radiation on type I and type III collagens, collagenase (MMP-1) and stromelysin (MMP-3) gene expression in human dermal fibroblasts cultured in collagen gels. Pascual-Le Tallec L, et al. **J Photochem Photobiol B** 1998 Mar;42(3):226–32

Abnormal G1 arrest in the cell lines from LEC strain rats after X-irradiation. Hayashi M, et al. **J Vet Med Sci** 1997 Sep;59(9):769–73

Altered UV resistance and UV mutational spectrum in repair-proficient murine fibroblasts expressing endonuclease V. Kusewitt DF, et al. **Mutat Res** 1998 Mar; 407(2):157–68

Aberrant p21WAF1-dependent growth arrest as the possible mechanism of abnormal resistance to ultraviolet light cytotoxicity in Li-Fraumeni syndrome fibroblast strains heterozygous for TP53 mutations. Barley RD, et al. **Oncogene** 1998 Aug 6;17(5):533–43

Microfluorometry using fluorescein diacetate reflects the integrity of the plasma membrane in UVA-irradiated cultured skin fibroblasts. Skoog ML, et al. **Photodermatol Photoimmunol Photomed** 1997 Feb–Apr; 13(1–2):37–42

Induction and rejoining of DNA double-strand breaks in Chinese hamster V79-4 cells irradiated with characteristic aluminum K and copper L ultrasoft X rays. Botchway SW, et al. **Radiat Res** 1997 Oct;148(4):317–24

Radiosensitivity in ataxia telangiectasia fibroblasts is not associated with deregulated apoptosis. Enns L, et al. **Radiat Res** 1998 Jul;150(1):11–6

Comparison between pulsed-field gel electrophoresis and the comet assay as predictive assays for radiosensitivity in fibroblasts. Sarkaria JN, et al. **Radiat Res** 1998 Jul; 150(1):17–22

Survival and DNA damage in Chinese hamster V79 cells exposed to alpha particles emitted by DNA-incorporated astatine-211. Walicka MA, et al. **Radiat Res** 1998 Sep; 150(3):263–8

Induction of chromosome aberrations in human cells by charged particles. Wu H, et al. **Radiat Res** 1997 Nov;148(5 Suppl):S102–7

SECRETION

Collagen secretion by human gastric and skin fibroblasts: implications for ulcer healing. Lanas A, et al. **Eur Surg Res** 1998;30(1):48–54

Purification of endothelin from a conditioned medium of cardiac fibroblastic cells using beating rate assay of myocytes cultured in a serum-free medium. Suzuki T, et al. **J Mol Cell Cardiol** 1997 Aug;29(8):2087–93

Secretion of neu differentiation factor-like polypeptides by cph-transformed fibroblasts: cloning and characterization of Syrian hamster neuregulin cDNAs. Velasco JA, et al. **Mol Carcinog** 1998 Mar;21(3):156–63

TRANSPLANTATION

Rapid healing of venous ulcers and lack of clinical rejection with an allogeneic cultured human skin equivalent. Human Skin Equivalent Investigators Group [see comments] Falanga V, et al. **Arch Dermatol** 1998 Mar;134(3):293–300 . Comment in: Arch Dermatol 1998 Mar;134(3):344–9.

New skin for old: developments in biological skin substitutes [editorial; comment] Phillips TJ. **Arch Dermatol** 1998 Mar; 134(3):344–9. Comment on: Arch Dermatol 1998 Mar;134(3):293–300.

Autologous human collagen and dermal fibroblasts for soft tissue augmentation. West TB, et al. **Dermatol Surg** 1998 May;24(5):510–2

Viability of fibroblast-seeded ligament analogs after autogenous implantation. Bellincampi LD, et al. **J Orthop Res** 1998 Jul;16(4):414–20

Advantage of the presence of living dermal fibroblasts within in vitro reconstructed skin for grafting in humans. Coulomb B, et al. **Plast Reconstr Surg** 1998 Jun;101(7):1891–903

Platinum coil-mediated implantation of growth factor-secreting endovascular tissue grafts: an in vivo study. Kallmes DF, et al. **Radiology** 1998 May; 207(2):519–23

[Effect of fibroblasts, collagen, and laminin on the healing of wounds formed after dissection of split skin flaps in rats] Blinova MI, et al. **Biull Eksp Biol Med** 1997 Aug; 124(8):229–32 **(Rus)**

[Prospects of use human fetal fibroblasts in the treatment of various etiology wounds] Kolokol'tseva TD, et al. **Vestn Ross Akad Med Nauk** 1998;(3):32–5 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Rus)**

ULTRASTRUCTURE

Chromosome instability is a predominant trait of fibroblasts from Li-Fraumeni families. Boyle JM, et al. **Br J Cancer** 1998 Jun;77(12):2181–92

Interrelationship between adipocytes and fibroblasts during acute damage to the subcutaneous adipose tissue of rats: an ultrastructural study. Andrade ZA, et al. **Braz J Med Biol Res** 1998 May;31(5):659–64

Monosomy 6 in human cultured fibroblast-like cells after long-term stimulation with acidic fibroblast growth factor (FGF1). Krone W, et al. **Cytogenet Cell Genet** 1997; 78(2):96–102

Radiation-induced chromosomal instability in human fibroblasts: temporal effects and the influence of radiation quality. Kadhim MA, et al. **Int J Radiat Biol** 1998 Feb; 73(2):143–8

G2 chromosomal radiosensitivity in fibroblasts of ataxia-telangiectasia heterozygotes and a Li-Fraumeni syndrome patient with radioresistant cells. Mitchell EL, et al. **Int J Radiat Biol** 1997 Oct;72(4):435–8

Mast cell, myofibroblast and nerve terminal complexes in carbon tetrachloride-induced cirrhotic rat livers. Akiyoshi H, et al. **J Hepatol** 1998 Jul;29(1):112–9

Imaging surface and submembranous structures with the atomic force microscope: a study on living cancer cells, fibroblasts and macrophages. Braet F, et al. **J Microsc** 1998 Jun;190 (Pt 3):328–38

Characterisation of breast stromal fibroblasts: cell surface distribution of collagen type IV, laminin and fibronectin. Yamazaki K, et al. **J Submicrosc Cytol Pathol** 1998 Apr; 30(2):217–26

Quantitative analysis of the movements of cytoplasmic granules in polarized fibroblasts. Grigoriev IS, et al. **Membr Cell Biol** 1997;11(2):195–211

RhoA-dependent phosphorylation and relocalization of ERM proteins into apical membrane/actin protrusions in fibroblasts. Shaw RJ, et al. **Mol Biol Cell** 1998 Feb; 9(2):403–19

VIROLOGY

Human fibroblasts expressing the human papillomavirus E6 gene are deficient in global genomic nucleotide excision repair and sensitive to ultraviolet irradiation. Ford JM, et al. **Cancer Res** 1998 Feb 15;58(4):599–603

Two segments in the genome of the immunosuppressive minute virus of mice determine the host-cell specificity, control viral DNA replication and affect viral RNA metabolism. Colomar MC, et al. **J Gen Virol** 1998 Mar;79 (Pt 3):581–6

Hepatitis C virus core from two different genotypes has an oncogenic potential but is not sufficient for transforming primary rat embryo fibroblasts in cooperation with the H-ras oncogene. Chang J, et al. **J Virol** 1998 Apr; 72(4):3060–5

Chromosomal aberrations induced by BK virus T antigen in human fibroblasts. Trabanelli C, et al. **Virology** 1998 Apr 10;243(2):492–6

Interferon has no protective effect during acute or persistent reovirus infection of mouse SC1 fibroblasts. Danis C, et al. **Virus Res** 1997 Oct;51(2):139–49

FIBROCYSTIC DISEASE OF BREAST

[Mastopathy—a changing concept. Retrospective review of the 33rd IAP Symposium 1997 in Bonn] Prechtel K. **Pathologe** 1997 Sep;18(5):351–2 **(Ger)**

BLOOD

Organochlorine compounds (DDE and PCB) in plasma and breast cyst fluid of women with benign breast disease. Blackwood A, et al. **Cancer Epidemiol Biomarkers Prev** 1998 Jul;7(7):579–83

CHEMISTRY

A high-affinity folate binding protein in fluid of benign cysts of human liver and mammary gland. Holm J, et al. **Int J Vitam Nutr Res** 1998;68(1):59–62

Kidney and breast cysts: a comparative study of fluids. Hurley DK, et al. **Nephron** 1997;77(3):304–8

COMPLICATIONS

[Intracystic tumor of the breast in a male patient (letter)] Székely M. **Orv Hetil** 1997 Dec 28;138(52):3334 **(Hun)**

[The diagnostic value of determination of tissue polypeptide specific antigen (TPS) in serum of women with breast cancer] Kopczyński Z, et al. **Ginekol Pol** 1997 Feb; 68(2):78–82 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Pol)**

DIAGNOSIS

Breast mass detected after blunt chest trauma. Sullivan TP, et al. **AJR Am J Roentgenol** 1998 Jul;171(1):50

[Stereotaxic fine-needle aspirations of clinically latent breast cysts: an efficient and neat procedure] Barreau B, et al. **Bull Cancer** 1997 Nov;84(11):1073–8 (31 ref.) (Eng. Abstr.) **(Fre)**

[Level of immunosuppressive acidic protein in the fluid of breast cysts] Mezi S, et al. **G Chir** 1997 Nov–Dec; 18(11–12):827–30 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Ita)**

[Assessment of selected hormonal parameters in patients with mastopathy in postmenopausal period] Mizia-Stec K, et al. **Ginekol Pol** 1998 Feb;69(2):56–61 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Pol)**

[Breast hydatid cyst. A case report] Pérez JA, et al. **Rev Med Chil** 1997 Jan;125(1):66–70 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Spa)**

DRUG THERAPY

42 cases of hyperplasia of mammary glands treated with chaihu sanjie decoction. Lü X, et al. **J Tradit Chin Med** 1996 Dec;16(4):270–2

[The significance of gestagens in treatment of mastopathy] Schweppe KW. **Zentralbl Gynakol** 1997;119 Suppl 2:54–8 (13 ref.) (Eng. Abstr.) **(Ger)**

ENZYMOLOGY

Immunohistochemical distribution of type IV collagenase in normal, dysplastic and neoplastic canine mammary gland. Papparella S, et al. **J Comp Pathol** 1997 Oct;117(3):277–82

EPIDEMIOLOGY

[Cystic disease of the breast. Ten-year experience] Meclella M, et al. **Minerva Chir** 1997 Nov;52(11):1327–34 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Ita)**

GENETICS

Two cases of fibrocystic breast disease with polysomy 18 as the sole clonal cytogenetic abnormality. Staats B, et al. **Cancer Genet Cytogenet** 1998 Jun;103(2):91–4

IMMUNOLOGY

[Immunoradiometric assay of Ca 125 in breast cystic fluid] Mezi S, et al. **G Chir** 1997 Aug–Sep;18(8–9):447–50 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Ita)**

METABOLISM

Ultrastructural characterization and biochemical profile of human gross cystic breast disease. Malatesta M, et al. **Breast Cancer Res Treat** 1998 Apr;48(3):211–9

Retinoic acid receptors alpha, beta and gamma, and cellular retinol binding protein-I expression in breast fibrocystic disease and cancer. Pasquali D, et al. **Eur J Endocrinol** 1997 Oct;137(4):410–4

Expression of hyaluronan in benign and malignant breast lesions. Auvinen PK, et al. **Int J Cancer** 1997 Oct 21; 74(5):477–81

Differential antibody reactivity and CD4 binding of the mammary tumor marker protein GCDFP-15 from breast cyst and its counterparts from exocrine epithelia. Caputo E, et al. **Int J Cancer** 1998 Sep 25;78(1):76–85

Identification and localization of the extracellular calcium-sensing receptor in human breast. Cheng I, et al. **J Clin Endocrinol Metab** 1998 Feb;83(2):703–7

Immunohistochemical studies on expression of human vascular smooth muscle myosin heavy chain isoforms in normal mammary glands, benign mammary disorders and mammary carcinomas. Ohyabu I, et al. **Pathol Int** 1998 Jun;48(6):433–9

[The protein of fibrocystic breast disease—methods of measurement and clinical implications] Lefebvre J. **Bull Acad Natl Med** 1997 Oct;181(7):1487–500; discussion 1500–1 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Fre)**

[The characteristics of lectin distribution and level in breast dysplasias and cancers] Borodal NV. **Tsitol Genet** 1998 Jan–Feb;32(1):49–55 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Rus)**

PARASITOLOGY

[Breast hydatid cyst. A case report] Pérez JA, et al. **Rev Med Chil** 1997 Jan;125(1):66–70 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Spa)**

PATHOLOGY

Expression of tumour associated antigens in normal, benign and malignant human mammary epithelial tissue: a comparative immunohistochemical study. Croce MV, et al. **Anticancer Res** 1997 Nov–Dec;17(6D):4287–92

Tamoxifen-induced regression of breast cysts. Hurst JL, et al. **Clin Imaging** 1998 Mar–Apr;22(2):95–8

Extra-tumoral breast tissue in breast-cancer patients: variations with a family history of breast cancer. WHO Collaborative Study of Neoplasia and Steroid Contraceptives. Aaman TB, et al. **Int J Cancer** 1998 Feb 20;79(1):39–43

BRCA1 is localized in ductal secretions of normal breast tissues: Detection by antibodies raised against the amino terminus of BRCA1 (K-18) [letter] Bernard-Gallon DJ, et al. **Int J Cancer** 1998 Aug 31;77(5):803–6

Clinical significance of calcium oxalate crystals in the breast: a cause for mammographic-pathologic discrepancy. Sethi S, et al. **J Indian Med Assoc** 1997 Jun;95(6):201

Fine-needle aspiration of 697 palpable breast lesions with histopathologic correlation. O'Neil S, et al. **Surgery** 1997 Oct;122(4):824–8

Preneoplasia of the breast. Böcker W. **Verh Dtsch Ges Pathol** 1997;81:502–13 (53 ref.)

[Benign and premalignant breast lesions—clinico-pathological correlation] Afek A, et al. **Harefuah** 1997 Nov 2;133(9):375–8 (23 ref.) **(Heb)**

[Some aspects of fibrocystic breast disease (editorial)] Mizia-Stec K, et al. **Pol Merkuriusz Lek** 1997 May; 2(11):303–6 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Pol)**

RADIOGRAPHY

CT attenuation of fluid in breast cysts. Stafford-Johnson DB, et al. **Acad Radiol** 1998 Jun;5(6):423–6

Steatocystoma multiplex of the breast: mammographic and sonographic findings. Mester J, et al. **AJR Am J Roentgenol** 1998 Jan;170(1):115–6

THERAPY

Clinical observation on efficacy of electro-acupuncture therapy in hyperplasia of mammary glands and its effect on immunological function. Guo C, et al. **J Tradit Chin Med** 1996 Dec;16(4):281–7

ULTRASONOGRAPHY

Steatocystoma multiplex of the breast: mammographic and sonographic findings. Mester J, et al. **AJR Am J Roentgenol** 1998 Jan;170(1):115–6

Case report: an unusual interval breast cancer masquerading as a simple cyst. Liston JC. **Clin Radiol** 1997 Nov; 52(11):876–8

Sonographic pitfall in diagnosing breast cysts: pseudomural projections [letter] Tenekeci AN, et al. **J Clin Ultrasound** 1998 Mar–Apr;26(3):181–2

Effects of a microbubble contrast agent on breast tumors: computer-assisted quantitative assessment with color Doppler US—early experience. Huber S, et al. **Radiology** 1998 Aug;208(2):485–9

Breast ultrasound. Staren ED, et al. **Surg Clin North Am** 1998 Apr;78(2):219–35 (22 ref.)

[Ultrasound mammography: development, current status and limits] Hackelöer BJ, et al. **Ultraschall Med** 1982 Sep; 3(3):94–108 (97 ref.) (Eng. Abstr.) **(Ger)**

[Real time ultrasound in routine breast diagnosis] Huber JC, et al. **Ultraschall Med** 1982 Sep;3(3):137–9 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Ger)**

ULTRASTRUCTURE

Ultrastructural characterization and biochemical profile of human gross cystic breast disease. Malatesta M, et al. **Breast Cancer Res Treat** 1998 Apr;48(3):211–9

URINE

Nocturnal urinary 6-sulphatoxymelatonin excretion is decreased in primary breast cancer patients compared to age-matched controls and shows negative correlation with tumor-size. Bartsch C, et al. **J Pineal Res** 1997 Sep; 23(2):53–8

VETERINARY

Immunohistochemical distribution of type IV collagenase in normal, dysplastic and neoplastic canine mammary gland. Papparella S, et al. **J Comp Pathol** 1997 Oct;117(3):277–82

FIBROCYSTIC DISEASE OF PANCREAS see **CYSTIC FIBROSIS**

FIBROCYSTIC MASTOPATHY see **FIBROCYSTIC DISEASE OF BREAST**

FIBRODYSPLASIA OSSIFICANS PROGRESSIVA see **MYOSITIS OSSIFICANS**

FIBROID see **FIBROMA**

FIBROID TUMOR see **LEIOMYOMA**

FIBROID UTERUS see **LEIOMYOMA**

FIBROIDS, UTERINE see **LEIOMYOMA**

FIBROIN

CHEMISTRY

Substructure from the ordered region of Bombyx mori silk fibres. Sonthisombat A, et al. **Biochem Soc Trans** 1997 Nov; 25(4):S637

Effect of the chemical modification of the arginyl residue in Bombyx mori silk fibroin on the attachment and growth of fibroblast cells. Gotoh Y, et al. **J Biomed Mater Res** 1998 Mar 5;39(3):351–7

FIBROMA

see related

TUBEROUS SCLEROSIS

Giant pendulous fibroma arising on the areola [letter] Nakayama H, et al. **Acta Derm Venereol** 1998 Mar;78(2):152

Fibroma of the vulva and uterine leiomyoma. Başbuğ M, et al. **Int J Gynaecol Obstet** 1997 Oct;59(1):55–6

Fibromyxoma of the temporal bone. Pitkäranta A, et al. **Otolaryngol Head Neck Surg** 1997 Dec;117(6):S201–3

COMPLICATIONS

Sudden death due to obstruction of coronary artery ostium by aortic valve papillary fibroelastoma. Prahlow JA, et al. **Am J Forensic Med Pathol** 1998 Jun;19(2):162–5

Images in cardiovascular medicine. Fibroelastoma and embolic stroke. Conte FJ, et al. **Circulation** 1998 Apr 28; 97(16):1648

Molluscum contagiosum in a soft fibroma: a particular combined lesion. Betti R, et al. **Cutis** 1998 Mar;61(3):153–4

Intestinal obstruction, progressive weight loss, and recurrent fever in two patients with mesenteric lesions. Hoffmann JC, et al. **Digestion** 1998;59(1):86–90

Study of serum big-insulin-like growth factor (IGF)-II and IGF binding proteins in two patients with extrapancreatic tumor hypoglycemia, using a combination of Western blotting methods. Christofilis MA, et al. **Eur J Endocrinol** 1998 Sep;139(3):317–22

Pathologic fractures through nonossifying fibromas: is prophylactic treatment warranted? Easley ME, et al. **J Pediatr Orthop** 1997 Nov–Dec;17(6):808–13

Aortic valve mass and sudden blindness. Atar S, et al. **Postgrad Med J** 1998 May;74(871):309–10

[Intestinal invagination seconary to an inflammatory fibroid polyp] Tomás ME, et al. **Rev Esp Enferm Dig** 1998 Jun; 90(6):464–6 **(Spa)**

CONGENITAL

Congenital localized multiple fibromatosis: a case report. Palungwachira P, et al. **J Med Assoc Thai** 1998 May; 81(5):371–8

DIAGNOSIS

MR imaging in a desmoid tumor of the posterior mediastinum with extension into the abdominal cavity. A case report. Ciftçi E, et al. **Acta Radiol** 1998 May;39(3):301–3

Mammographic and stereotactic core biopsy findings in fibromatosis of the breast: case report. Kalbhen CL, et al. **Can Assoc Radiol J** 1998 Aug;49(4):229–31

Elastofibroma dorsi. Ohtake N, et al. **Dermatology** 1998; 197(1):74–7

Solitary fibrous tumor of the parotid gland extending to the parapharyngeal space. Sato J, et al. **Eur Arch Otorhinolaryngol** 1998;255(1):18–21

Ovarian fibroma mimicking carcinoma. A case report. Ergeneli MH, et al. **Eur J Gynaecol Oncol** 1997;18(5):414

Localized fibrous tumor of the liver: imaging findings. Lecesne R, et al. **Eur Radiol** 1998;8(1):36–8

Images in cardiology. Cardiac papillary fibroelastoma with cerebral and coronary embolic events. Mayer K, et al. **Heart** 1998 Mar;79(3):307

Fibroelastoma: case report and review of the literature. al-Mohammad A, et al. **Heart** 1998 Mar;79(3):301–4 (39 ref.)

Case report: Spontaneous isolated mesenteric fibromatosis presenting as megaduodenum. Chen YJ, et al. **J Gastroenterol Hepatol** 1998 Apr;13(4):383–6

Magnetic resonance imaging appearance of fibromatosis colli. Snitzer EL, et al. **Magn Reson Imaging** 1997;15(7):869–71

Solitary fibrous tumor of the orbit. Ing EB, et al. **Ophthal Plast Reconstr Surg** 1998 Jan;14(1):57–61 (13 ref.)

An unusual presentation of the sternocleidomastoid tumor of infancy. Rondinella LJ, et al. **Otolaryngol Head Neck Surg** 1997 Dec;117(6):S181–3

Ultrasound and MR imaging of fibromatosis colli (sternomastoid tumor of infancy). Ablin DS, et al. **Pediatr Radiol** 1998 Apr;28(4):230–3

Fibrous tumours in children: imaging features of a heterogeneous group of disorders. Eich GF, et al. **Pediatr Radiol** 1998 Jul;28(7):500–9

Angiomyofibroblastoma—a rare but distinct entity. Blake G, et al. **West Indian Med J** 1998 Mar;47(1):35–6

[Pseudosarcoma of the bladder. Apropos of a case of inflammatory tumor of the bladder] Paillot J, et al. **Ann Urol (Paris)** 1997;31(6–7):366–70 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Fre)**

[Juvenile hyaline fibromatosis] Haddad J, et al. **Arch Pediatr** 1997 Dec;4(12):1200–3 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Fre)**

[Cardiac papillary fibroelastoma. Different forms of the clinical presentation] Caballero J, et al. **Rev Esp Cardiol** 1997 Nov;50(11):815–7 (8 ref.) (Eng. Abstr.) **(Spa)**

EPIDEMIOLOGY

Elastofibroma dorsi: prevalence in an elderly patient population as revealed by CT. Brandser EA, et al. **AJR Am J Roentgenol** 1998 Oct;171(4):977–80

ETIOLOGY

Solitary fibrous tumor arising from hyperplastic thymus. Tangthangtham A, et al. **J Med Assoc Thai** 1998 Sep; 81(9):708–11

GENETICS

Retinal changes and tumorigenesis in Ramon syndrome: follow-up of a Brazilian family. de Pina-Neto JM, et al. **Am J Med Genet** 1998 Apr 28;77(1):43–6

Fibrosarcoma versus cellular fibroma of the ovary [letter; comment] Dal Cin P, et al. **Am J Surg Pathol** 1998 Apr; 22(4):508–10. Comment on: Am J Surg Pathol 1997 Jan;21(1):52–9.

A cytogenetic study of a cardiac papillary fibroelastoma. Speights VO Jr, et al. **Cancer Genet Cytogenet** 1998 Jun; 103(2):167–9

Elastofibroma: a familial occurrence. Schepel JA, et al. **Eur J Surg** 1998 Jul;164(7):557–8

Translocation 2;11 in a fibroma of tendon sheath. Dal Cin P, et al. **Histopathology** 1998 May;32(5):433–5

Familial multiple acral mucinous fibrokeratomas. Moulin G, et al. **J Am Acad Dermatol** 1998 Jun;38(6 Pt 1):999–1001

[Ovarian fibroma. Report of two cases; familial incidence?] Valle Virgen O, et al. **Ginecol Obstet Mex** 1997 Oct; 65:442–5 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Spa)**

METABOLISM

Juvenile hyaline fibromatosis: impaired collagen metabolism in human skin fibroblasts. Breier F, et al. **Arch Dis Child** 1997 Nov;77(5):436–40

Solitary fibrous tumour: significance of p53 and CD34 immunoreactivity in its malignant transformation. Yokoi T, et al. **Histopathology** 1998 May;32(5):423–32

PATHOLOGY

Fibromatosis of the breast: diagnosis by fine needle aspiration cytology [letter] Chinoy RF, et al. **Acta Cytol** 1998 May–Jun;42(3):811–2

Fine needle aspiration biopsy of solitary fibrous tumors. Report of two cases with histologic, immunohistochemical and ultrastructural correlation. Drachenberg CB, et al. **Acta Cytol** 1998 Jul–Aug;42(4):1003–10

Diffuse fibromatosis on the scalp in infancy: a variant of juvenile hyaline fibromatosis. Ishii E, et al. **Acta Paediatr Jpn** 1997 Aug;39(4):466–71

Papillary fibroelastomas of the heart [editorial] Roberts WC. **Am J Cardiol** 1997 Oct 1;80(7):973–5

Cowden's syndrome, Lhermitte-Duclos disease, and sclerotic fibroma. Chapman MS, et al. **Am J Dermatopathol** 1998 Aug;20(4):413–6

Juvenile hyaline fibromatosis: ultrastructural study. Winik BC, et al. **Am J Dermatopathol** 1998 Aug;20(4):373–8

Unexpected death in two young infants mimics SIDS: autopsies demonstrate tumors of medulla and heart. Rajs J, et al. **Am J Forensic Med Pathol** 1997 Dec;18(4):384–90

Pleomorphic fibroma of the skin, a form of sclerotic fibroma: an immunohistochemical study. García-Doval I, et al. **Clin Exp Dermatol** 1998 Jan;23(1):22–4

Solitary fibrous tumor of the meninges. Challa VR, et al. **Clin Neuropathol** 1998 Mar–Apr;17(2):73–8

Sclerotic fibroma. Herrera Sánchez M, et al. **Dermatology** 1998;196(4):429–30

Sclerotic fibroma of tendon sheath. Watanabe T, et al.

Dermatology 1997;195(3):563–5
Mesenteric fibromatosis. Sarihan H, et al. **Eur J Pediatr Surg** 1998 Apr;8(2):107–10
Calcified retroperitoneal fibroma. Illuminati G, et al. **Eur Rev Med Pharmacol Sci** 1997 Jul–Aug;1(4):125–9
Pleomorphic fibroma of the eyelid. Sandinha T, et al. **Graefes Arch Clin Exp Ophthalmol** 1998 May;236(5):333–8
Solitary fibrous tumour of the submandibular gland [letter] Guarino M, et al. **Histopathology** 1998 Jun;32(6):571–3
Pseudosarcomatous myofibroblastic proliferation of the spermatic cord (proliferative funiculitis) [letter] Milanezi MF, et al. **Histopathology** 1997 Oct;31(4):387–8
Solitary fibrous tumour: significance of p53 and CD34 immunoreactivity in its malignant transformation. Yokoi T, et al. **Histopathology** 1998 May;32(5):423–32
Fibromatosis of soft tissue type involving the female genital tract: a report of two cases. Nielsen GP, et al. **Int J Gynecol Pathol** 1997 Oct;16(4):383–6
Solitary fibrous tumour of the diaphragm. Norton SA, et al. **J Cardiovasc Surg (Torino)** 1997 Dec;38(6):685–6
Solitary fibrous tumour of the deep soft tissues of the neck. Greig AV, et al. **J Laryngol Otol** 1998 May;112(5):503–5
Congenital localized multiple fibromatosis: a case report. Palungwachira P, et al. **J Med Assoc Thai** 1998 May; 81(5):371–8
Proliferative activity in peripheral ossifying fibroma and ossifying fibroma. Mesquita RA, et al. **J Oral Pathol Med** 1998 Feb;27(2):64–7
Solitary fibrous tumor of soft tissue: a report of 15 cases, including 5 malignant examples with light microscopic, immunohistochemical, and ultrastructural data. Nielsen GP, et al. **Mod Pathol** 1997 Oct;10(10):1028–37
Intra-articular fibroma of tendon sheath in the temporomandibular joint. Li TJ, et al. **Oral Surg Oral Med Oral Pathol Oral Radiol Endod** 1997 Oct;84(4):407–10
Juvenile hyaline fibromatosis: a report of two unrelated adult sibling cases and a literature review. Senzaki H, et al. **Pathol Int** 1998 Mar;48(3):230–6 (32 ref.)
Solitary fibrous tumor of the prostate. Takeshima Y, et al. **Pathol Int** 1997 Oct;47(10):713–7
Benign fibromatous tumor (fibroma) of the kidney: a case report. Magro G, et al. **Pathol Res Pract** 1998;194(2):123–7
Inflammatory fibroid polyp in a continent ileo-anal pouch after colectomy for ulcerative colitis—case report. Widgren S, et al. **Pathol Res Pract** 1997;193(9):643–7; discussion 649–52
Juvenile (calcifying) aponeurotic fibroma of the neck. Sharma R, et al. **Pediatr Surg Int** 1998 Apr;13(4):295–6
[A case for diagnosis: infantile digital fibromatosis] Richard-Lallemand MA, et al. **Ann Dermatol Venereol** 1996;123(11):749–50 **(Fre)**
[Spindle cell tumors and tumor-like changes of the prostate and surrounding tissue] Meister P. **Pathologe** 1998 Jan; 19(1):69–73 (54 ref.) (Eng. Abstr.) **(Ger)**
[Acute fibromatosis from the standpoint of otolaryngology] Kulczyński B, et al. **Otolaryngol Pol** 1997;51(3):302–8 (39 ref.) (Eng. Abstr.) **(Pol)**
[Elastofibroma] Galil-Ogly GA, et al. **Arkh Patol** 1998 Mar–Apr;60(2):57–9 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Rus)**
[Bladder pseudosarcoma in pediatrics: clinico-pathological features and treatment] Diez Rodríguez JM, et al. **Arch Esp Urol** 1997 Nov;50(9):962–70 (30 ref.) (Eng. Abstr.) **(Spa)**

PHYSIOPATHOLOGY

Succinylcholine resistance in a patient with juvenile hyaline fibromatosis. Baraka AS. **Anesthesiology** 1997 Nov; 87(5):1250–2

PREVENTION & CONTROL

Multimodality treatment in the control of deep musculoaponeurotic fibromatosis. Skene AI, et al. **Br J Surg** 1998 May;85(5):655–8

RADIOGRAPHY

Radiographic appearance of an ossifying fibromyxoid tumor of soft parts. Schaffler G, et al. **Skeletal Radiol** 1997 Oct; 26(10):615–8

SECRETION

Solitary fibrous tumor of the pleura causing recurrent hypoglycemia by secretion of insulin-like growth factor II. Fukasawa Y, et al. **Pathol Int** 1998 Jan;48(1):47–52

SURGERY

Been there—done that: surgical challenges. Underwood PB Jr. **Am J Obstet Gynecol** 1998 Aug;179(2):330–5
Papillary fibroelastoma [letter; comment] Goldin MD, et al. **Ann Thorac Surg** 1997 Oct;64(4):1226. Comment on: Ann Thorac Surg 1997 Jan;63(1):221–3.
Obstructive right ventricular cardiac fibroma in an adult. Grinda JM, et al. **Eur J Cardiothorac Surg** 1998 Mar; 13(3):319–21
Cardiac papillary fibroelastoma of the mitral valve chordae. Pacini D, et al. **Eur J Cardiothorac Surg** 1998 Mar; 13(3):322–4
Infantile digital fibroma—report on eleven cases. Rimareix F, et al. **Eur J Pediatr Surg** 1997 Dec;7(6):345–8
Mesenteric fibromatosis. Sarihan H, et al. **Eur J Pediatr Surg** 1998 Apr;8(2):107–10
Aortic valve fibroelastoma: transesophageal echocardiographic diagnosis and surgical excision. Fiorilli R, et al. **G Ital Cardiol** 1998 Feb;28(2):153–7
Autogenous free dermal fat grafts in the surgical approach to plantar fibromatosis. Lauf E, et al. **J Foot Ankle Surg** 1998 May–Jun;37(3):227–34; discussion 262
Should right-sided fibroelastomas be operated upon? Scalia D, et al. **J Heart Valve Dis** 1997 Nov;6(6):647–50 (17 ref.)
Resection of the anterior mandible and reconstruction with a microvascular graft via an intraoral approach: a report of two cases. Givol N, et al. **J Oral Maxillofac Surg** 1998 Jun;56(6):792–6
Surgical treatment of a cardiac papillary fibroelastoma developing from the chordae of the tricuspid valve: report of a case. Nishimura Y, et al. **Surg Today** 1998;28(4):420–2
[Malignant recurrence of solitary fibrous tumor of the pleura developed 20 years after the surgery: a case report of re-extirpation] Ito H, et al. **Kyobu Geka** 1998 Jun; 51(6):504–7 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Jpn)**
[A case of fibromatosis needed reconstruction of the chest wall for postoperative local recurrence] Uchida Y, et al. **Kyobu Geka** 1998 Jul;51(7):602–4 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Jpn)**

ULTRASONOGRAPHY

Left ventricular papillary fibroelastoma: two-dimensional echocardiographic detection and surgical resection. Jobic Y, et al. **J Am Soc Echocardiogr** 1995 Sep–Oct;8(5 Pt 1):756–8
Evolution of a papillary fibroelastoma. Malik MF, et al. **J Am Soc Echocardiogr** 1998 Jan;11(1):92–4
Echocardiographic detection of pulmonary valve papillary fibroelastoma. Bhagwandien NS, et al. **J Cardiovasc Surg (Torino)** 1998 Jun;39(3):351–4
US case of the day. Solitary fibrous tumor of the pleura (SFTP). Tublin ME, et al. **Radiographics** 1998 Mar–Apr; 18(2):523–5
[Inflammatory fibroid polyp of the stomach. Report of a case] Tocchi A, et al. **G Chir** 1997 Aug–Sep;18(8–9):413–6 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Ita)**

ULTRASTRUCTURE

Incidental detection of an aortic valve papillary fibroelastoma by echocardiography in an asymptomatic patient presenting with hypertension. Evans AJ, et al. **Can J Cardiol** 1997 Oct;13(10):905–8

VETERINARY

Cytogenetic alterations in four feline soft-tissue tumours. Mayr B, et al. **Vet Res Commun** 1998 Jan;22(1):21–9

VIROLOGY

The detection of human papillomavirus DNA in skin tags. Dianzani C, et al. **Br J Dermatol** 1998 Apr;138(4):649–51

FIBROMA, DESMOPLASTIC

Desmoplastic fibroma of the skull. Case report and review of the literature. Celli P, et al. **Neurochirurgie** 1997; 43(4):260–4 (17 ref.)

BLOOD

Elevated levels of serum CA-125 and NSE in a patient with desmoplastic tumor [letter] Mäkipernaa A, et al. **Pediatr Hematol Oncol** 1998 Jan–Feb;15(1):91–2

DIAGNOSIS

Desmoplastic fibroma of the mandible in a child: report of a case. Templeton K, et al. **Oral Surg Oral Med Oral Pathol Oral Radiol Endod** 1997 Dec;84(6):620–3 (20 ref.)
Elevated levels of serum CA-125 and NSE in a patient with desmoplastic tumor [letter] Mäkipernaa A, et al. **Pediatr Hematol Oncol** 1998 Jan–Feb;15(1):91–2

GENETICS

Molecular variants of the EWS-WT1 gene fusion in desmoplastic small round cell tumor. Antonescu CR, et al. **Diagn Mol Pathol** 1998 Feb;7(1):24–8

PATHOLOGY

Desmoplastic fibroma of the temporal bone. Pensak ML, et al. **Am J Otol** 1997 Sep;18(5):627–31
Collagenous fibroma (desmoplastic fibroblastoma): report of four cases and review of the literature. Hasegawa T, et al. **Arch Pathol Lab Med** 1998 May;122(5):455–60 (18 ref.)
Collagenous fibroma (desmoplastic fibroblastoma): a clinicopathologic analysis of 63 cases of a distinctive soft tissue lesion with stellate-shaped fibroblasts. Miettinen M, et al. **Hum Pathol** 1998 Jul;29(7):676–82
[Desmoplastic fibroblastoma] Povýšil C. **Cesk Patol** 1998 Jan; 34(1):17–9 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Cze)**

RADIOGRAPHY

Case report: imaging features of desmoplastic small cell tumour of the abdomen. Roebuck DJ. **Clin Radiol** 1997 Oct;52(10):800–2
Musculoaponeurotic fibromatosis of both bones of forearm. D'Souza H, et al. **J Postgrad Med** 1996 Apr–Jun;42(2):57–9 (7 ref.)

SURGERY

Management of a huge tumour of the humerus by total replacement of the humerus: an 11-year follow-up. Grimer RJ, et al. **Arch Orthop Trauma Surg** 1998;117(4–5):298–9

FIBROMA, OSSIFYING

DIAGNOSIS

Maxillary sinus ossifying fibroma. Chong VF, et al. **Am J Otolaryngol** 1997 Nov–Dec;18(6):419–24
Benign fibroosseous lesions involving the skull base, paranasal sinuses, and nasal cavity. Report of two cases. Saito K, et al. **J Neurosurg** 1998 Jun;88(6):1116–9
Ossifying fibroma of nasal cavity. Zafar A, et al. **JPMA J Pak Med Assoc** 1997 Dec;47(12):312–3

GENETICS

Familial isolated hyperparathyroidism due to multiple adenomas associated with ossifying jaw fibroma and multiple uterine adenomyomatous polyps. Fujikawa M, et al. **Eur J Endocrinol** 1998 May;138(5):557–61

PATHOLOGY

Rapidly growing, expansile mass of the mandible in a 6-year-old boy [clinical conference] Halkias LE, et al. **J Oral Maxillofac Surg** 1998 Jul;56(7):866–71
Concurrent cementifying and ossifying fibromas of the mandible: report of a case. Sakuma T, et al. **J Oral Maxillofac Surg** 1998 Jun;56(6):778–82
Proliferative activity in peripheral ossifying fibroma and ossifying fibroma. Mesquita RA, et al. **J Oral Pathol Med** 1998 Feb;27(2):64–7
Distinguishing features of focal cemento-osseous dysplasia and cemento-ossifying fibromas. II. A clinical and radiologic spectrum of 316 cases. Su L, et al. **Oral Surg Oral Med Oral Pathol Oral Radiol Endod** 1997 Nov;84(5):540–9
Distinguishing features of focal cemento-osseous dysplasias and cemento-ossifying fibromas: I. A pathologic spectrum of 316 cases. Su L, et al. **Oral Surg Oral Med Oral Pathol Oral Radiol Endod** 1997 Sep;84(3):301–9

RADIOGRAPHY

Mixed radiolucent/radiopaque lesion of the mandible [clinical conference] Manganaro AM, et al. **J Oral Maxillofac Surg** 1997 Dec;55(12):1456–9

RADIONUCLIDE IMAGING

Bone scan in ossifying fibromyxoid tumor of soft parts. Raith J, et al. **Clin Nucl Med** 1998 Apr;23(4):262–4

SURGERY

Cemento-ossifying fibroma with mandibular fracture. Case report in a young patient. Ong AH, et al. **Aust Dent J** 1998 Aug;43(4):229–33
The multidisciplinary management of psammomatoid ossifying fibroma of the orbit. Hartstein ME, et al. **Ophthalmology** 1998 Apr;105(4):591–5
[Psammomamatoid ossifying fibroma of the frontal sinus with intracranial extension] Barth H, et al. **Zentralbl Neurochir** 1997;58(4):187–91 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Ger)**
[Secondary oro-mandibular reconstruction using revascularized bone flaps] Ferrari S, et al. **Minerva Stomatol** 1998 Mar;47(3):75–85 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Ita)**

FIBROMA, SHOPE see **TUMOR VIRUS INFECTIONS**

FIBROMA, UTERINE see **LEIOMYOMA**

FIBROMA VIRUS, RABBIT

PHYSIOLOGY

Shope fibroma virus RING finger protein N1R binds DNA and inhibits apoptosis. Brick DJ, et al. **Virology** 1998 Sep 15;249(1):42–51

FIBROMATOSIS see **FIBROMA**

FIBROMATOSIS, ABDOMINAL

ETIOLOGY

Extracolonic manifestations of familial adenomatous polyposis: desmoid tumours, and upper gastrointestinal adenomas and carcinomas. Griffioen G, et al. **Scand J Gastroenterol Suppl** 1998;225:85–91 (89 ref.)

GENETICS

Mutations of adenomatous polyposis coli (APC) gene are uncommon in sporadic desmoid tumours. Giarola M, et

FIBROMATOSIS, ABDOMINAL

al. **Br J Cancer** 1998 Sep;78(5):582–7

PATHOLOGY

Clinicopathological and interphase cytogenetic analysis of desmoid tumours. Kouho H, et al. **Histopathology** 1997 Oct; 31(4):336–41

FIBROMATOSIS, AGGRESSIVE

COMPLICATIONS

Muscular dystrophy associated with extra-abdominal desmoid tumor showing aberrant chromosome 1 [46,XX,add(1)(p36)]. Katsuura M, et al. **Am J Med Genet** 1998 Feb 26;76(1):42–4

Mucosal ischemia caused by desmoid tumors in patients with familial adenomatous polyposis: report of four cases. Church JM. **Dis Colon Rectum** 1998 May;41(5):661–3

[Desmoids associated with multiple familial polyposis: description of a clinical case] Covotta L, et al. **G Chir** 1998 May;19(5):223–6 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Ita)**

[Infratemporal desmoid tumor: the role of radiotherapy (letter)] Henríquez I, et al. **Med Clin (Barc)** 1998 Jun 13; 111(1):37 **(Spa)**

DIAGNOSIS

Painless paraspinal-gluteal mass. Snow RD, et al. **Acad Radiol** 1995 Jul;2(7):638–41

Aggressive fibromatosis of the neck: MR findings. Garant M, et al. **AJNR Am J Neuroradiol** 1997 Sep;18(8):1429–31

Desmoid tumors in familial adenomatous polyposis/Gardner's syndrome. Hizawa K, et al. **J Clin Gastroenterol** 1997 Jul;25(1):334–7

Multifocal desmoid tumor in childhood: report of two cases and review of the literature. Weyl Ben Arush M, et al. **Pediatr Hematol Oncol** 1998 Jan–Feb;15(1):55–61 (24 ref.)

[Aggressive fibromatosis in childhood: retrospective analysis of four cases] Garrido Colino C, et al. **An Esp Pediatr** 1998 Jul;49(1):23–6 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Spa)**

DRUG THERAPY

Combination chemotherapy using vinblastine and methotrexate for the treatment of progressive desmoid tumor in children. Skapek SX, et al. **J Clin Oncol** 1998 Sep;16(9):3021–7

[Desmoid tumor sensitive to tamoxifen] Maroy B. **Presse Med** 1997 Oct 25;26(32):1520–2 (21 ref.) (Eng. Abstr.) **(Fre)**

ENZYMOLOGY

Lack of telomerase in desmoids occurring sporadically and in association with familial adenomatous polyposis. Scates DK, et al. **Br J Surg** 1998 Jul;85(7):965–9

ETIOLOGY

Soft tissue tumors following traumatic injury: two observations of interest for the medicolegal causality. Delpia PA, et al. **Am J Forensic Med Pathol** 1998 Jun; 19(2):152–6

Apc1638N: a mouse model for familial adenomatous polyposis-associated desmoid tumors and cutaneous cysts. Smits R, et al. **Gastroenterology** 1998 Feb;114(2):275–83

GENETICS

Muscular dystrophy associated with extra-abdominal desmoid tumor showing aberrant chromosome 1 [46,XX,add(1)(p36)]. Katsuura M, et al. **Am J Med Genet** 1998 Feb 26;76(1):42–4

Adenomatous polyposis coli gene mutation alters proliferation through its beta-catenin-regulatory function in aggressive fibromatosis (desmoid tumor). Li C, et al. **Am J Pathol** 1998 Sep;153(3):709–14

Mutations of adenomatous polyposis coli (APC) gene are uncommon in sporadic desmoid tumours. Giarola M, et al. **Br J Cancer** 1998 Sep;78(5):582–7

METABOLISM

Adenomatous polyposis coli gene mutation alters proliferation through its beta-catenin-regulatory function in aggressive fibromatosis (desmoid tumor). Li C, et al. **Am J Pathol** 1998 Sep;153(3):709–14

PARASITOLOGY

[A case of aggressive juvenile fibromatosis of the mandible] Breton P, et al. **Rev Stomatol Chir Maxillofac** 1997 Oct; 98(4):272–4 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Fre)**

PATHOLOGY

Identification and progression of a desmoid precursor lesion in patients with familial adenomatous polyposis. Clark SK, et al. **Br J Surg** 1998 Jul;85(7):970–3

Fine-needle aspiration cytology of mammary fibromatosis: report of two cases. López-Ferrer P, et al. **Diagn Cytopathol** 1997 Nov;17(5):363–8 (15 ref.)

Clinicopathological and interphase cytogenetic analysis of desmoid tumours. Kouho H, et al. **Histopathology** 1997 Oct; 31(4):336–41

Desmoid tumour of the breast. Terrier JP, et al. **Oncol Rep** 1998 May–Jun;5(3):657–9

[Myofibroblastic tumors. Brief review of clinical aspects, diagnosis and differential diagnosis] Mentzel T, et al. **Pathologe** 1998 May;19(3):176–86 (71 ref.) (Eng. Abstr.) **(Ger)**

RADIOTHERAPY

The role of adjuvant radiotherapy in the treatment of resectable desmoid tumors. Goy BW, et al. **Int J Radiat Oncol Biol Phys** 1997 Oct 1;39(3):659–65

Individualizing management of aggressive fibromatoses. Spear MA, et al. **Int J Radiat Oncol Biol Phys** 1998 Feb 1;40(3):637–45

SURGERY

Desmoid tumor arising in a laparoscopic trocar site. Kaplan DB, et al. **Am Surg** 1998 May;64(5):388–90

Disseminated infection due to Mycobacterium fortuitum in a patient with desmoid tumor. Choueiry MA, et al. **Clin Infect Dis** 1998 Jan;26(1):237–8

The role of adjuvant radiotherapy in the treatment of resectable desmoid tumors. Goy BW, et al. **Int J Radiat Oncol Biol Phys** 1997 Oct 1;39(3):659–65

Individualizing management of aggressive fibromatoses. Spear MA, et al. **Int J Radiat Oncol Biol Phys** 1998 Feb 1;40(3):637–45

Function-sparing surgery for desmoid tumors and other low-grade fibrosarcomas involving the brachial plexus. Gaposchkin CG, et al. **Neurosurgery** 1998 Jun; 42(6):1297–301; discussion 1301–3

[Chest wall reconstruction with pasteurized autogenous bone grafts after resection of desmoid tumor—a case report] Seki M, et al. **Nippon Kyobu Geka Gakkai Zasshi** 1997 Aug; 45(8):1143–6 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Jpn)**

[A surgical case of aggressive fibromatosis] Yoshida S, et al. **Nippon Kyobu Geka Gakkai Zasshi** 1997 Dec; 45(12):2016–20 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Jpn)**

THERAPY

Multifocal desmoid tumor in childhood: report of two cases and review of the literature. Weyl Ben Arush M, et al. **Pediatr Hematol Oncol** 1998 Jan–Feb;15(1):55–61 (24 ref.)

VETERINARY

Infantile desmoid-type fibromatosis in an Akita puppy. Cook JL, et al. **J Am Anim Hosp Assoc** 1998 Jul–Aug;34(4):291–4

FIBROMATOSIS, GINGIVAL

GENETICS

Genetic linkage of hereditary gingival fibromatosis to chromosome 2p21. Hart TC, et al. **Am J Hum Genet** 1998 Apr;62(4):876–83

METABOLISM

Autocrine transforming growth factor beta stimulation of extracellular matrix production by fibroblasts from fibrotic human gingiva. Tipton DA, et al. **J Periodontol** 1998 Jun; 69(6):609–19

PATHOLOGY

Fibroblasts derived from tissue explants of dilantin-induced gingival hyperplasia and idiopathic gingival fibromatosis show distinct disparity in proliferative responsiveness to epidermal growth factor. Huang JS, et al. **Kao Hsiung I Hsueh Ko Hsueh Tsa Chih** 1997 Oct; 13(10):598–604

FIBROMATOSIS VIRUS OF RABBITS see **FIBROMA VIRUS, RABBIT**

FIBROMUSCULAR DYSPLASIA

Fibromuscular dysplasia. Felmeden D, et al. **J Hum Hypertens** 1997 Oct;11(10):687–8

Kidney transplantation: the use of living donors with renal artery lesions. Nahas WC, et al. **J Urol** 1998 Oct; 160(4):1244–7

COMPLICATIONS

Abdominal angina and intestinal gangrene--a catastrophic presentation of arterial fibromuscular dysplasia: case report and review of the literature. Hamed RM, et al. **J Pediatr Surg** 1997 Sep;32(9):1379–80

Posttraumatic bilateral carotid artery and right vertebral artery dissections in a patient with fibromuscular dysplasia: case report and review of the literature. Eachempati SR, et al. **J Trauma** 1998 Feb;44(2):406–9 (7 ref.)

Multiple intracranial and systemic aneurysms associated with infantile-onset arterial fibromuscular dysplasia. Lee EK, et al. **Neurology** 1998 Mar;50(3):828–9

[Fibromuscular dysplasia of the internal carotid artery as a cause of transient cerebral ischemia episodes] Krzanowski M. **Pol Arch Med Wewn** 1997 Dec;98(12):546–50 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Pol)**

DIAGNOSIS

A 14-month-old boy with cardiomegaly and heart failure. Junga G, et al. **Eur J Pediatr** 1998 Jan;157(1):81–2

Diagnosis and management of stenotic aorto-arteriopathy in childhood. D'Souza SJ, et al. **J Pediatr** 1998 Jun; 132(6):1016–22

Images in nephrology. Fibromuscular dysplasia in a transplanted kidney. Campieri C, et al. **Nephrol Dial Transplant** 1998 May;13(5):1299

Stroke and fibromuscular dysplasia: confirmation by renal magnetic resonance angiography. Leventer RJ, et al. **Pediatr Neurol** 1998 Feb;18(2):172–5

EPIDEMIOLOGY

Prevalence of cerebral aneurysms in patients with fibromuscular dysplasia: a reassessment. Cloft HJ, et al. **J Neurosurg** 1998 Mar;88(3):436–40

ETIOLOGY

[Renal fibromuscular dysplasia and cerebral aneurysm in a hypertensive patient with a familial history of cerebral vascular complications] Persu A, et al. **Presse Med** 1997 Oct 11;26(30):1429–31 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Fre)**

[Intimal hyperplasia after Fogarty maneuver in bilateral popliteal artery embolism and mitral valve stenosis] Brinkmann S. **Vasa** 1997 Aug;26(3):232–4 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Ger)**

GENETICS

Familial syndrome of progressive arterial occlusive disease consistent with fibromuscular dysplasia, hypertension, congenital cardiac defects, bone fragility, brachysyndactyly, and learning disabilities. Grange DK, et al. **Am J Med Genet** 1998 Feb 17;75(5):469–80

Possible familial origin of multifocal renal artery fibromuscular dysplasia. Pannier-Moreau I, et al. **J Hypertens** 1997 Dec;15(12 Pt 2):1797–801

[Genetic study of renal artery fibromuscular dysplasia] Grimbert P, et al. **Arch Mal Coeur Vaiss** 1998 Aug; 91(8):1069–71 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Fre)**

PATHOLOGY

Dexamethasone and enalapril suppress intimal hyperplasia individually but have no synergistic effect. Petrik PV, et al. **Ann Vasc Surg** 1998 May;12(3):216–20

Segmental mediolytic arteriopathy of the splenic and hepatic arteries mimicking systemic necrotizing vasculitis. Chan RJ, et al. **Arthritis Rheum** 1998 May;41(5):935–8

Arterial heparan sulfate proteoglycans inhibit vascular smooth muscle cell proliferation and phenotype change in vitro and neointimal formation in vivo. Bingley JA, et al. **J Vasc Surg** 1998 Aug;28(2):308–18

[Decreased apoptosis as a pathogenic factor in intimal hyperplasia of human arteriosclerosis lesions] Bauriedel G, et al. **Z Kardiol** 1997 Aug;86(8):572–80 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Ger)**

PHYSIOPATHOLOGY

Pathophysiology of restenosis: interaction of thrombosis, hyperplasia, and/or remodeling. Schwartz RS. **Am J Cardiol** 1998 Apr 9;81(7A):14E–17E (11 ref.)

Fibromuscular dysplasia of the internal carotid artery in a child with alpha-1-antitrypsin deficiency. Sölder B, et al. **Dev Med Child Neurol** 1997 Dec;39(12):827–9

Mediators of restenosis. Kagan SA, et al. **Surg Clin North Am** 1998 Jun;78(3):481–500 (75 ref.)

PREVENTION & CONTROL

Chronic estrogen replacement inhibits aortic intimal hyperplasia independent of serum lipids. Selzman CH, et al. **J Card Surg** 1997 Jul–Aug;12(4):228–34

RADIOGRAPHY

The string-of-beads sign. Lassiter FD. **Radiology** 1998 Feb; 206(2):437–8

SURGERY

Renal artery repair: consequence of operative failures. Hansen KJ, et al. **Ann Surg** 1998 May;227(5):678–89; discussion 689–90

Long-term outcome with surgical treatment of renovascular hypertension. O'Neill JA Jr. **J Pediatr Surg** 1998 Jan; 33(1):106–11

THERAPY

Successful stenting of bilateral renal artery stenosis due to fibromuscular dysplasia assessed by use of pressure guidewire technique: a case report. Imamura H, et al. **Angiology** 1998 Jan;49(1):69–74

Diagnosis and management of stenotic aorto-arteriopathy in childhood. D'Souza SJ, et al. **J Pediatr** 1998 Jun; 132(6):1016–22

ULTRASONOGRAPHY

Validation of the in vivo intravascular ultrasound measurement of in-stent neointimal hyperplasia volumes. Mehran R, et al. **J Am Coll Cardiol** 1998 Sep;32(3):794–9

FIBROMYALGIA

see related
FATIGUE SYNDROME, CHRONIC

Soft tissue problems in older adults. Holland NW, et al. **Clin Geriatr Med** 1998 Aug;14(3):601–11 (41 ref.)

Fibromyalgia syndrome and disability: the neurogenic model. Littlejohn GO. **Med J Aust** 1998 Apr 20;168(8):398–401

Fireworks over fibromyalgia, CFS, and IBS [letter; comment] Sabal N. **Postgrad Med** 1997 Dec;102(6):44. Comment on: Postgrad Med 1997 Aug;102(2):161–2, 165–6, 171–2 passim.

Fibromyalgia syndrome—An Interdisciplinary Challenge of Basic and Clinical Science. International conference. Bad Nauheim, Germany, October 23–25, 1997. Abstracts. **Z Rheumatol** 1997 Dec;56(6):351–79

[Fibromyalgia (letter)] Kjaergaard J. **Ugeskr Laeger** 1998 Jun 15;160(25):3751 **(Dan)**

BLOOD

Low growth hormone secretion in patients with fibromyalgia—a preliminary report on 10 patients and 10 controls. Bagge E, et al. **J Rheumatol** 1998 Jan;25(1):145–8

Elevated levels of hyaluronic acid in the sera of women with fibromyalgia. Yaron I, et al. **J Rheumatol** 1997 Nov; 24(11):2221–4

CHEMICALLY INDUCED

Pentazocine-induced fibrous myopathy and localized neuropathy. Sinsawaiwong S, et al. **J Med Assoc Thai** 1998 Sep;81(9):717–21

COMPLICATIONS

Sleep in fibromyalgia patients: subjective and objective findings. Harding SM. **Am J Med Sci** 1998 Jun; 315(6):367–76 (59 ref.)

Current concepts in the pathophysiology of abnormal pain perception in fibromyalgia. Weigent DA, et al. **Am J Med Sci** 1998 Jun;315(6):405–12 (61 ref.)

Fibromyalgia and carpal tunnel syndrome [letter; comment] Perez-Ruiz F, et al. **Ann Rheum Dis** 1997 Jul;56(7):438–9 . Comment on: Ann Rheum Dis 1996 Oct;55(10):780.

Dyspnea resulting from fibromyalgia. Weiss DJ, et al. **Chest** 1998 Jan;113(1):246–9

Health patterns of women with fibromyalgia. Schaefer KM. **J Adv Nurs** 1997 Sep;26(3):565–71

Fibromyalgia—a hidden link? [letter] Monroe BA. **J Am Coll Nutr** 1998 Jun;17(3):300–2

The fibromyalgia problem [letter; comment] Handler RP. **J Rheumatol** 1998 May;25(5):1025; discussion 1028–30. Comment on: J Rheumatol 1997 Jul;24(7):1247–9. Comment on: J Rheumatol 1997 Jul;24(7):1250–1; discussion 1252.

The effects of delta wave sleep interruption on pain thresholds and fibromyalgia-like symptoms in healthy subjects; correlations with insulin-like growth factor I. Older SA, et al. **J Rheumatol** 1998 Jun;25(6):1180–6

The fibromyalgia problem [letter; comment] Peloso PM. **J Rheumatol** 1998 May;25(5):1024–5; discussion 1028–30. Comment on: J Rheumatol 1997 Jul;24(7):1247–9. Comment on: J Rheumatol 1997 Jul;24(7):1250–1; discussion 1252.

Fatigue in lupus is not correlated with disease activity. Wang B, et al. **J Rheumatol** 1998 May;25(5):892–5

Pain treatment of fibromyalgia by acupuncture [letter] Sprott H, et al. **Rheumatol Int** 1998;18(1):35–6

The relationship between fibromyalgia and the multiple chemical sensitivity syndrome. Slotkoff AT, et al. **Scand J Rheumatol** 1997;26(5):364–7

DIAGNOSIS

Altered nociception, but not fibromyalgia, after cervical spine injury: comment on the article by Buskila et al [letter; comment] Cohen ML, et al. **Arthritis Rheum** 1998 Jan; 41(1):183–4. Comment on: Arthritis Rheum 1997 Mar;40(3):446–52.

Myofascial pain syndrome and fibromyalgia: a critical assessment and alternate view. Aronoff GM. **Clin J Pain** 1998 Mar;14(1):74–85 (33 ref.)

Persian Gulf War myalgia syndrome [letter; comment] Alloway JA, et al. **J Rheumatol** 1998 Feb;25(2):388–9. Comment on: J Rheumatol 1997 May;24(5):1018–9.

Fibromyalgia is a major contributor to quality of life in lupus. Gladman DD, et al. **J Rheumatol** 1997 Nov;24(11):2145–8

The fibromyalgia problem [letter; comment] Hamilton SF. **J Rheumatol** 1998 May;25(5):1027–8; discussion 1028–30. Comment on: J Rheumatol 1997 Jul;24(7):1247. Comment on: J Rheumatol 1997 Jul;24(7):1247–9. Comment on: J Rheumatol 1997 Jul;24(7):1250–1; discussion 1252.

The fibromyalgia problem [letter; comment] Hunt S, et al. **J Rheumatol** 1998 May;25(5):1023–4; discussion 1028–30. Comment on: J Rheumatol 1997 Jul;24(7):1250–1; discussion 1252.

The fibromyalgia problem [letter; comment] Smith MD. **J Rheumatol** 1998 May;25(5):1027; discussion 1028–30. Comment on: J Rheumatol 1997 Jul;24(7):1247. Comment on: J Rheumatol 1997 Jul;24(7):1247–9. Comment on: J Rheumatol 1997 Jul;24(7):1250–1; discussion 1252.

What use are fibromyalgia control points? Wolfe F. **J Rheumatol** 1998 Mar;25(3):546–50

18 tender points and the "18-wheeler" sign: clues to the diagnosis of fibromyalgia [letter] Sigal LH, et al. **JAMA** 1998 Feb 11;279(6):434

Fibromyalgia syndrome and disability: the neurogenic model. Littlejohn GO. **Med J Aust** 1998 Apr 20;168(8):398–401

Recognizing and treating fibromyalgia. Maurizio SJ, et al. **Nurse Pract** 1997 Dec;22(12):18–26, 28, 31; quiz 32–3 (62 ref.)

[Diagnosis of fibromyalgia syndrome] Reinhold-Keller E. **Internist (Berl)** 1997 Oct;38(10):993–4 **(Ger)**

[Fibromyalgia (generalized tendomyopathy) in expert assessment. Analysis of 158 cases (see comments)] Kissel W, et al. **Schweiz Rundsch Med Prax** 1998 Apr 15; 87(16):538–45 (Eng. Abstr.). Comment in: Schweiz Rundsch Med Prax 1998 Jun 10;87(24):856. **(Ger)**

[Fibromyalgia (generalized tendomyopathy) in expert assessment (letter)] Maier T. **Schweiz Rundsch Med Prax** 1998 May 27;87(22):788–9 **(Ger)**

[Fibromyalgia (generalized tendomyopathy) expert assessment practice (letter; comment)] Weber U. **Schweiz Rundsch Med Prax** 1998 Jun 10;87(24):856. Comment on: Schweiz Rundsch Med Prax 1998 Apr 15;87(16):538–45. **(Ger)**

[Fibromyalgia—a dispensable disease term?] Hausotter W. **Versicherungsmedizin** 1998 Feb 1;50(1):13–7 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Ger)**

[Myalgia-fasciculation syndrome (letter)] Asencio-Marchante JJ, et al. **Rev Neurol** 1998 Jan; 26(149):162 **(Spa)**

DRUG THERAPY

A randomized, double-blind, placebo-controlled study of growth hormone in the treatment of fibromyalgia. Bennett RM, et al. **Am J Med** 1998 Mar;104(3):227–31

Are serotonin uptake inhibitors useful in chronic pain syndromes such as fibromyalgia or diabetic neuropathy? Chambliss ML. **Arch Fam Med** 1998 Sep-Oct;7(5):470–1

Evaluation of S-adenosylmethionine in secondary fibromyalgia: a double-blind study [letter] Tavoni A, et al. **Clin Exp Rheumatol** 1998 Jan-Feb;16(1):106–7

Tramadol in the fibromyalgia syndrome: a controlled clinical trial versus placebo. Biasi G, et al. **Int J Clin Pharmacol Res** 1998;18(1):13–9

The effects of nutritional supplements on the symptoms of fibromyalgia and chronic fatigue syndrome. Dykman KD, et al. **Integr Physiol Behav Sci** 1998 Jan-Mar;33(1):61–71

An open clinical trial of venlafaxine treatment of fibromyalgia. Dwight MM, et al. **Psychosomatics** 1998 Jan-Feb;39(1):14–7

A placebo controlled crossover trial of subcutaneous salmon calcitonin in the treatment of patients with fibromyalgia. Bessette L, et al. **Scand J Rheumatol** 1998;27(2):112–6

ECONOMICS

The fibromyalgia problem [letter; comment] White KP, et al. **J Rheumatol** 1998 May;25(5):1022–3; discussion 1028–30 . Comment on: J Rheumatol 1997 Jul;24(7):1247–9. Comment on: J Rheumatol 1997 Jul;24(7):1250–1; discussion 1252.

EPIDEMIOLOGY

Neck injury and chronic pain syndromes: comment on the article by Buskila et al [letter; comment] Ferrari R, et al. **Arthritis Rheum** 1998 Apr;41(4):758–9. Comment on: Arthritis Rheum 1997 Mar;40(3):446–52.

A population study of the incidence of fibromyalgia among women aged 26–55 yr. Forseth KO, et al. **Br J Rheumatol** 1997 Dec;36(12):1318–23

[Prevalence of chronic fatigue syndrome and primary fibromyalgia syndrome in The Netherlands (published erratum appears in Ned Tijdschr Geneeskd 1997 Sep 13;141(37):2686)] Bazelmans E, et al. **Ned Tijdschr Geneeskd** 1997 Aug 2;141(31):1520–3 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Dut)**

ETHNOLOGY

Ethnocultural and educational differences in Israeli women correlate with pain perception in fibromyalgia. Neumann L, et al. **J Rheumatol** 1998 Jul;25(7):1369–73

ETIOLOGY

Neuroendocrine abnormalities in fibromyalgia and related disorders. Crofford LJ. **Am J Med Sci** 1998 Jun; 315(6):359–66 (45 ref.)

Abnormal functional activity of the central nervous system in fibromyalgia syndrome. Mountz JM, et al. **Am J Med Sci** 1998 Jun;315(6):385–96 (33 ref.)

Skeletal muscle abnormalities in patients with fibromyalgia. Olsen NJ, et al. **Am J Med Sci** 1998 Jun;315(6):351–8 (48 ref.)

Advances in fibromyalgia: possible role for central neurochemicals. Russell IJ. **Am J Med Sci** 1998 Jun; 315(6):377–84 (67 ref.)

Fibromyalgia is not a muscle disorder. Simms RW. **Am J Med Sci** 1998 Jun;315(6):346–50 (31 ref.)

Relationship of fibromyalgia to site and type of trauma: comment on the articles by Buskila et al and Aaron et al [letter; comment] Smith MD. **Arthritis Rheum** 1998 Feb; 41(2):378–9. Comment on: Arthritis Rheum 1997 Mar;40(3):446–52. Comment on: Arthritis Rheum 1997 Mar;40(3):453–60.

Can accident or occupation cause fibromyalgia [letter] Wigley RD. **N Z Med J** 1998 Feb 27;111(1060):60

Fireworks over fibromyalgia, CFS, and IBS [letter; comment] Chambers CR. **Postgrad Med** 1997 Dec;102(6):43. Comment on: Postgrad Med 1997 Aug;102(2):161–2, 165–6, 171–2 passim.

Fireworks over fibromyalgia, CFS, and IBS [letter; comment] Vree R. **Postgrad Med** 1997 Dec;102(6):44. Comment on: Postgrad Med 1997 Aug;102(2):161–2, 165–6, 171–2 passim.

[Secondary fibromyalgia. Differentiation of primary and secondary fibromyalgia is necessary for successful therapy] Kelemen J, et al. **Fortschr Med** 1998 Apr 10;116(10):44–6 **(Ger)**

[Gynecologic operations in fibromyalgia syndrome. A retrospective analysis of 890 patients of a rheumatologic and general practice] Wagener P, et al. **Fortschr Med** 1997 Aug 30;115(24):39–40 **(Ger)**

IMMUNOLOGY

Fibromyalgia-associated hepatitis C virus infection. Rivera J, et al. **Br J Rheumatol** 1997 Sep;36(9):981–5

A randomised double-blind 16-week study of ritanserin in fibromyalgia syndrome: clinical outcome and analysis of autoantibodies to serotonin, gangliosides and phospholipids. Olin R, et al. **Clin Rheumatol** 1998;17(2):89–94

High incidence of antibodies to 5-hydroxytryptamine, gangliosides and phospholipids in patients with chronic fatigue and fibromyalgia syndrome and their relatives: evidence for a clinical entity of both disorders. Klein R, et al. **Eur J Med Res** 1995 Oct 16;1(1):21–6

Immune markers in fibromyalgia: comparison with major depressed patients and normal volunteers. Bonaccorso S, et al. **J Affect Disord** 1998 Feb;48(1):75–82

METABOLISM

Effect of local glucocorticoid injection on masseter muscle level of serotonin in patients with chronic myalgia. Ernberg M, et al. **Acta Odontol Scand** 1998 Jun;56(3):129–34

Use of P-31 magnetic resonance spectroscopy to detect metabolic abnormalities in muscles of patients with fibromyalgia. Park JH, et al. **Arthritis Rheum** 1998 Mar; 41(3):406–13

Immunohistochemical and molecular studies of serotonin, substance P, galanin, pituitary adenylyl cyclase-activating polypeptide, and secretoneurin in fibromyalgic muscle tissue. Sprott H, et al. **Arthritis Rheum** 1998 Sep; 41(9):1689–94

Glucocorticoid receptors, fibromyalgia and low back pain. Lentjes EG, et al. **Psychoneuroendocrinology** 1997 Nov; 22(8):603–14

MICROBIOLOGY

Detection of Borrelia burgdorferi DNA in muscle of patients with chronic myalgia related to Lyme disease. Frey M, et al. **Am J Med** 1998 Jun;104(6):591–4

Chlamydia pneumoniae antibodies in myalgia of unknown cause (including fibromyalgia) [letter; comment] Machtey I. **Br J Rheumatol** 1997 Oct;36(10):1134. Comment on: Br J Rheumatol 1996 Nov;35(11):1189–90.

PATHOLOGY

Endplate ultrastructure in a case of primary fibromyalgia [letter] Sieb JP, et al. **Clin Rheumatol** 1997 Nov;16(6):637–8

PHYSIOPATHOLOGY

Symptoms and signs of temporomandibular disorders in patients with fibromyalgia and local myalgia of the temporomandibular system. A comparative study. Hedenberg-Magnusson B, et al. **Acta Odontol Scand** 1997 Dec;55(6):344–9

Mucoglycoprotein hypersecretion in allergic rhinitis and cystic fibrosis. Yuta A, et al. **Am J Physiol** 1997 Dec;273(6 Pt 1):L1203–7

Evidence for and pathophysiologic implications of hypothalamic-pituitary-adrenal axis dysregulation in fibromyalgia and chronic fatigue syndrome. Demitrack MA, et al. **Ann N Y Acad Sci** 1998 May 1;840:684–97 (61 ref.)

Abnormal pain perception in patients with fibromyalgia: comment on the article by Bendtsen et al [letter; comment] Bradley LA, et al. **Arthritis Rheum** 1997 Dec;40(12):2275–7 . Comment on: Arthritis Rheum 1997 Jan;40(1):98–102.

The neuroscience and endocrinology of fibromyalgia. Pillemer SR, et al. **Arthritis Rheum** 1997 Nov; 40(11):1928–39

Fibromyalgia and headache. Failure of serotonergic analgesia and N-methyl-D-aspartate-mediated neuronal plasticity: their common clues. Nicolodi M, et al. **Cephalalgia** 1998 Feb;18 Suppl 21:41–4 (33 ref.)

Social context of pain in children with Juvenile Primary Fibromyalgia Syndrome: parental pain history and family environment. Schanberg LE, et al. **Clin J Pain** 1998 Jun; 14(2):107–15

Fibromyalgia, chronic fatigue syndrome, and myofascial pain. Bennett R. **Curr Opin Rheumatol** 1998 Mar;10(2):95–103 (81 ref.)

Muscle function, psychometric scoring and prognosis in patients with widespread pain and tenderness (fibromyalgia). Nørregaard J. **Dan Med Bull** 1998 Jun;

45(3):256–67 (183 ref.)
Chronic disabling diseases and disorders: the challenges of fibromyalgia. Slavkin HC. **J Am Dent Assoc** 1997 Nov; 128(11):1583–9
Sleep, daytime symptoms, and cognitive performance in patients with fibromyalgia. C–oté KA, et al. **J Rheumatol** 1997 Oct;24(10):2014–23
Function of the hypothalamic–pituitary–adrenal axis in patients with fibromyalgia and low back pain. Griep EN, et al. **J Rheumatol** 1998 Jul;25(7):1374–81
Orthostatic sympathetic derangement of baroreflex in patients with fibromyalgia [letter; comment] Kelemen J, et al. **J Rheumatol** 1998 Apr;25(4):823–5. Comment on: J Rheumatol 1997 Apr;24(4):714–8.
The fibromyalgia problem [letter; comment] Romano TJ. **J Rheumatol** 1998 May;25(5):1026–7; discussion 1028–30. Comment on: J Rheumatol 1997 Jul;24(7):1247. Comment on: J Rheumatol 1997 Jul;24(7):1247–9. Comment on: J Rheumatol 1997 Jul;24(7):1250–1; discussion 1252.
Hyperexcitability in fibromyalgia. Sörensen J, et al. **J Rheumatol** 1998 Jan;25(1):152–5
Fibromyalgia syndrome and disability: a failed construct fails those in pain. Cohen ML, et al. **Med J Aust** 1998 Apr 20;168(8):402–4
Fibromyalgia syndrome in children and adolescents: clinical features at presentation and status at follow–up. Siegel DM, et al. **Pediatrics** 1998 Mar;101(3 Pt 1):377–82
The effect of reproductive events and alterations of sex hormone levels on the symptoms of fibromyalgia. Ostensen M, et al. **Scand J Rheumatol** 1997;26(5):355–60
Fibromyalgia as a disorder of perceptual organization? An analysis of acoustic stimulus processing in patients with widespread pain. Dohrenbusch R, et al. **Z Rheumatol** 1997 Dec;56(6):334–41
[Fibromyalgia and the portals of perception (editorial)] Kröner–Herwig B. **Z Rheumatol** 1997 Dec;56(6):319–21 (15 ref.) **(Ger)**

PSYCHOLOGY

Fibromyalgia: more questions and implications [letter] Gelfand SG. **Arthritis Rheum** 1998 Jun;41(6):1138–9
The role of anxiety and depression in fatigue and patterns of pain among subgroups of fibromyalgia patients. Kurtze N, et al. **Br J Med Psychol** 1998 Jun;71 (Pt 2):185–94
Depressed fibromyalgia patients are equipped with an emphatic competence dependent self–esteem. Johnson M, et al. **Clin Rheumatol** 1997 Nov;16(6):578–84
Predictors of physician frustration in the care of patients with rheumatological complaints [see comments] Walker EA, et al. **Gen Hosp Psychiatry** 1997 Sep;19(5):315–23. Comment in: Gen Hosp Psychiatry 1997 Sep;19(5):313–4.
The fibromyalgia problem [letter; comment] Hudson AJ. **J Rheumatol** 1998 May;25(5):1025–6; discussion 1028–30. Comment on: J Rheumatol 1997 Apr;24(4):618–23. Comment on: J Rheumatol 1997 Jul;24(7):1247–9.
The fibromyalgia problem [letter; comment] Thorson K. **J Rheumatol** 1998 May;25(5):1023; discussion 1028–30. Comment on: J Rheumatol 1997 Jul;24(7):1247–9. Comment on: J Rheumatol 1997 Jul;24(&):1250–1; discussion 1252.
Psychosocial factors in fibromyalgia compared with rheumatoid arthritis: I. Psychiatric diagnoses and functional disability. Walker EA, et al. **Psychosom Med** 1997 Nov–Dec;59(6):565–71
Psychosocial factors in fibromyalgia compared with rheumatoid arthritis: II. Sexual, physical, and emotional abuse and neglect. Walker EA, et al. **Psychosom Med** 1997 Nov–Dec;59(6):572–7
Living with fibromyalgia: sense of coherence, perception of well–being, and stress in daily life. Söderberg S, et al. **Res Nurs Health** 1997 Dec;20(6):495–503

REHABILITATION

Fibromyalgia and women's pursuit of personal goals: a daily process analysis. Affleck G, et al. **Health Psychol** 1998 Jan; 17(1):40–7
Evaluation of multimodal treatment program for fibromyalgia. Mason LW, et al. **J Behav Med** 1998 Apr; 21(2):163–78
[Interdisciplinary group therapy for fibromyalgia] Strobel ES, et al. **Z Rheumatol** 1998 Apr;57(2):89–94 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Ger)**

THERAPY

Lack of control group deemed problematic in fibromyalgia pilot study [letter] Safran S. **Altern Ther Health Med** 1998 Sep;4(5):114, 116
A pilot study of cognitive behavioral therapy in fibromyalgia. Singh BB, et al. **Altern Ther Health Med** 1998 Mar; 4(2):67–70
Advances in the treatment of fibromyalgia: current status and future directions. Alarcón GS, et al. **Am J Med Sci** 1998 Jun;315(6):397–404 (73 ref.)
Fibromyalgia: more questions and implications [letter] Gelfand SG. **Arthritis Rheum** 1998 Jun;41(6):1138–9
Possible deficiencies of pain modulation in fibromyalgia. Lautenbacher S, et al. **Clin J Pain** 1997 Sep;13(3):189–96
The effectiveness of chiropractic management of fibromyalgia patients [letter; comment] Schneider M. **J Manipulative Physiol Ther** 1998 May;21(4):307. Comment on: J Manipulative Physiol Ther 1997 Jul–Aug;20(6):389–99.
A comparison of behavioral and educational interventions for fibromyalgia. Nicassio PM, et al. **J Rheumatol** 1997 Oct;24(10):2000–7
Psychosocial factors associated with complementary treatment use in fibromyalgia. Nicassio PM, et al. **J Rheumatol** 1997 Oct;24(10):2008–13
Recognizing and treating fibromyalgia. Maurizio SJ, et al. **Nurse Pract** 1997 Dec;22(12):18–26, 28, 31; quiz 32–3 (62 ref.)
[Physical therapy and fibromyalgia (letter)] Mengshoel AM. **Tidsskr Nor Laegeforen** 1997 Dec 10;117(30):4484–5 **(Nor)**
[Treatment of fibromyalgia] Tabeeva GR, et al. **Zh Nevrol Psikhiatr Im S S Korsakova** 1998;98(4):40–3 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Rus)**

URINE

Collagen crosslinks in fibromyalgia: comment on the article by Sprott et al [letter; comment] Malleson P. **Arthritis Rheum** 1998 May;41(5):948–9. Comment on: Arthritis Rheum 1997 Aug;40(8):1450–4.
Normal melatonin levels in patients with fibromyalgia syndrome. Press J, et al. **J Rheumatol** 1998 Mar;25(3):551–5

VIROLOGY

Fibromyalgia in hepatitis C virus infection. Another infectious disease relationship. Buskila D, et al. **Arch Intern Med** 1997 Nov 24;157(21):2497–500
Fibromyalgia–associated hepatitis C virus infection. Rivera J, et al. **Br J Rheumatol** 1997 Sep;36(9):981–5

FIBROMYOMA see **LEIOMYOMA**

FIBROMYXOMA see **FIBROMA**

FIBRONECTIN RECEPTORS see **RECEPTORS, FIBRONECTIN**

FIBRONECTINS

see related
RECEPTORS, FIBRONECTIN

Differential motile response of human malignant mesothelioma cells to fibronectin, laminin and collagen type IV: the role of beta1 integrins. Kiominek J, et al. **Int J Cancer** 1997 Sep 17;72(6):1034–44
Un–cross–linked fibrin substrates inhibit keratinocyte spreading and replication: correction with fibronectin and factor XIII cross–linking. Weiss E, et al. **J Cell Physiol** 1998 Jan;174(1):58–65

ADMINISTRATION & DOSAGE

Hyaluronic acid suppresses fibronectin fragment mediated cartilage chondrolysis: II. In vivo. Williams JM, et al. **Osteoarthritis Cartilage** 1997 Jul;5(4):235–40

ANALYSIS

Effects of fractionated irradiation on the cytoskeleton and basal lamina in parotid glands—an immunohistochemical study. Gustafsson H, et al. **Acta Oncol** 1998;37(1):33–40
Fetal fibronectin in patients at increased risk for premature birth. Větr M, et al. **Acta Univ Palacki Olomuc Fac Med** 1996;140:55–7
Tenascin is increased in airway basement membrane of asthmatics and decreased by an inhaled steroid. Laitinen A, et al. **Am J Respir Crit Care Med** 1997 Sep;156(3 Pt 1):951–8
Cervicovaginal foetal fibronectin in the prediction of preterm labour in a low–risk population. Chang TC, et al. **Ann Acad Med Singapore** 1997 Nov;26(6):776–80
Study of cervicovaginal fetal fibronectin status to guide treatment of threatened preterm labour. Watson DL, et al. **Aust N Z J Obstet Gynaecol** 1998 May;38(2):185–7
Establishment of a standardized assay system of fibronectin activity using fibronectin–mediated cell adhesion. Shimizu M, et al. **Biol Pharm Bull** 1997 Dec;20(12):1219–23
The diagnostic accuracy of cervico–vaginal fetal fibronectin in predicting preterm delivery: an overview [letter; comment] Jones G, et al. **Br J Obstet Gynaecol** 1998 Feb; 105(2):244–5. Comment on: Br J Obstet Gynaecol 1997 Apr;104(4):436–44.
Fibronectin in the ascitic fluid of cirrhotic patients: correlation with biochemical risk factors for the development of spontaneous bacterial peritonitis. Mesquita RC, et al. **Braz J Med Biol Res** 1997 Jul;30(7):843–7
Fibronectin in bovine vitreous. An immunochemical study. Ménasche M, et al. **C R Acad Sci III** 1997 Aug;320(8):601–5
A pilot pharmacokinetic and immunoscintigraphic study with the technetium–99m–labeled monoclonal antibody BC–1 directed against oncofetal fibronectin in patients with brain tumors. Mariani G, et al. **Cancer** 1997 Dec 15;80(12 Suppl):2484–9
Tumor targeting potential of the monoclonal antibody BC–1 against oncofetal fibronectin in nude mice bearing human tumor implants. Mariani G, et al. **Cancer** 1997 Dec 15;80(12 Suppl):2378–84
Identification of oncofetal fibronectin in patients with advanced epithelial ovarian cancer: detection in ascitic fluid and localization to primary sites and metastatic implants. Menzin AW, et al. **Cancer** 1998 Jan 1;82(1):152–8
Thyroid carcinoma distinctively expresses intracellular fibronectin in vivo. Ryu S, et al. **Cancer Lett** 1997 Dec 23;121(2):189–93
Cleft palate formation in fetal Br mice with midfacial retrusion: tenascin, fibronectin, laminin, and type IV collagen immunolocalization. Singh GD, et al. **Cleft Palate Craniofac J** 1998 Jan;35(1):65–76
Fetal fibronectin in the cervical secretion predicts accurately the onset of labor at term. Luton D, et al. **Eur J Obstet Gynecol Reprod Biol** 1997 Aug;74(2):161–4
ACOG committee opinion. Fetal fibronectin preterm labor risk test. Number 187, September 1997. Committee on Obstetric Practice. American College of Obstetricians and Gynecologists. **Int J Gynaecol Obstet** 1997 Nov;59(2):164
Fetal fibronectin concentration in amniotic fluid decreases with advancing gestational age. Negishi H, et al. **Int J Gynaecol Obstet** 1995 Apr;49(1):17–20
Radical–scavenging antioxidants in pre–eclampsia and eclampsia. Shaarawy M, et al. **Int J Gynaecol Obstet** 1998 Feb;60(2):123–8
Angiogenesis and stromal fibronectin expression in invasive breast carcinoma. Takei H, et al. **Int J Oncol** 1998 Mar; 12(3):517–23
Resolution of fibronectin and other uncharacterized proteins by two–dimensional polyacrylamide electrophoresis with thiourea. Musante L, et al. **J Chromatogr B Biomed Sci Appl** 1998 Feb 13;705(2):351–6
Immunolocalization of fibronectin and its receptors integrin alpha 3 and alpha 5 subunits in the rat limb development [letter] Kanazawa Y, et al. **J Electron Microsc (Tokyo)** 1998; 47(1):87–92
3D accordion spectroscopy for measuring 15N and 13CO relaxation rates in poorly resolved NMR spectra. Carr PA, et al. **J Magn Reson** 1998 May;132(1):25–33
Effect of collagenase on surface expression of immunoreactive fibronectin and laminin in freshly isolated cardiac myocytes. Dalen H, et al. **J Mol Cell Cardiol** 1998 May;30(5):947–55
Accumulation of oncofetal fibronectin in the vessels of anaplastic meningiomas [letter] Pau A, et al. **J Neurol Neurosurg Psychiatry** 1998 Mar;64(3):412–3
Elevated fetal fibronectin in midtrimester amniotic fluid is involved with the onset of preeclampsia. Sakura M, et al. **J Obstet Gynaecol Res** 1998 Feb;24(1):73–6
The diagnostic value of interleukin–8 and fetal fibronectin concentrations in cervical secretions in patients with preterm labor and intact membranes. Rizzo G, et al. **J Perinat Med** 1997;25(6):461–8
Assessment of the value of fibronectin as a tumour marker in malignant pleural mesothelioma. Emri S, et al. **Monaldi Arch Chest Dis** 1997 Aug;52(4):335–8 (20 ref.)
Prediction of preterm delivery by fetal fibronectin: a meta–analysis. Faron G, et al. **Obstet Gynecol** 1998 Jul; 92(1):153–8
Altered adhesion efficiency and fibronectin content in fibroblasts from schizophrenic patients. Miyamae Y, et al. **Psychiatry Clin Neurosci** 1998 Jun;52(3):345–52
Fibronectin in bronchoalveolar lavage fluid in lung cancer: tumor or inflammatory marker? Cremades MJ, et al. **Respiration** 1998;65(3):178–82
[Evaluation of the vital reaction in injuries] Klír P, et al. **Soud Lek** 1996 May;41(2):16–9 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Cze)**
[Fetal fibronectin in cervico–vaginal secretions: prediction of premature and term delivery] Tchobroutsky C. **Contracept Fertil Sex** 1998 Jan;26(1):23–5 (19 ref.) **(Fre)**
[Immunolabelling of collagen types I, III and IV, laminin and fibronectin in the human lens capsule] Majo F, et al. **J Fr Ophtalmol** 1997;20(9):664–70 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Fre)**
[Immunohistologic studies of the vitreous humor] Dunker S, et al. **Ophthalmologe** 1998 Jan;95(1):8–12 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Ger)**
[Properties in elastin of different arteries: cross–links, hydrophobicity and fibronectin in elastin fraction] Hayashi M, et al. **Nippon Ronen Igakkai Zasshi** 1997 Dec; 34(12):998–1003 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Jpn)**
[Concentration of fibronectin and its possible role in unexplained infertility in relationship to testosterone, FSH and LH levels] Krzemiński A, et al. **Ginekol Pol** 1998 Jun; 69(6):446–50 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Pol)**
[Proinflammatory cytokines with free oxygen radicals in septic syndrome] Modzelewski B, et al. **Pol Merkuriusz Lek** 1997 Jun;2(12):389–91 (30 ref.) (Eng. Abstr.) **(Pol)**
[Fibronectin in obstetric diagnosis] Woźniak S, et al. **Pol Merkuriusz Lek** 1997 Jun;2(12):400–2 (43 ref.) **(Pol)**
[Fibronectin and the human spleen] Sidlo J, et al. **Cesk Patol** 1996 Feb;32(1):14–8 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Slo)**
[Role of different forms of fibronectin in in vitro bovine follicular development] Lerner AA, et al. **Medicina (B Aires)** 1997;57(3):332–6 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Spa)**

ANTAGONISTS & INHIBITORS

Proliferative effect of high glucose is modulated by antisense oligonucleotides against fibronectin in rat endothelial cells. Roy S, et al. **Diabetologia** 1997 Sep;40(9):1011–7
Hyaluronic acid suppresses fibronectin fragment mediated cartilage chondrolysis: I. In vitro. Homandberg GA, et al. **Osteoarthritis Cartilage** 1997 Sep;5(5):309–19
Blockade of alpha 4 beta 1–integrin–fibronectin adhesive interactions prevents chronic allograft rejection in sensitized recipients. Coito AJ, et al. **Transplant Proc** 1998

Jun;30(4):939–40

BIOSYNTHESIS

Oxidative modification of low-density lipoprotein enhances mesangial cell protein synthesis and gene expression of extracellular matrix proteins. Roh DD, et al. **Am J Nephrol** 1998;18(4):344–50

Atherogenic lipoproteins enhance murine cortical epithelial cell fibronectin protein synthesis and gene expression. Roh DD, et al. **Am J Nephrol** 1998;18(1):83–8

Glycated albumin stimulates fibronectin and collagen IV production by glomerular endothelial cells under normoglycemic conditions. Cohen MP, et al. **Biochem Biophys Res Commun** 1997 Oct 9;239(1):91–4

Antagonistic regulation of protein kinase C–induced stimulation of fibronectin synthesis by cyclic AMP in human lung fibroblasts. Lee BH, et al. **Biochem Mol Biol Int** 1997 Oct;43(2):383–90

Differential expression of fibronectin, tenascin-C and NCAMs in cultured hippocampal astrocytes activated by kainate, bacterial lipopolysaccharide or basic fibroblast growth factor. Mahler M, et al. **Brain Res** 1997 Nov 14; 775(1–2):63–73

Reduction in fibronectin expression and alteration in cell morphology are coincident in NIH3T3 cells expressing a mutant E2F1 transcription factor. Jordan-Sciutto KL, et al. **Exp Cell Res** 1997 Nov 1;236(2):527–36

Regulated expression of tissue transglutaminase in Swiss 3T3 fibroblasts: effects on the processing of fibronectin, cell attachment, and cell death. Verderio E, et al. **Exp Cell Res** 1998 Feb 25;239(1):119–38

Evidence of ED-B+ fibronectin synthesis in human tissues by non-radioactive RNA in situ hybridization. Investigations on carcinoma (oral squamous cell and breast carcinoma), chronic inflammation (rheumatoid synovitis) and fibromatosis (Morbus Dupuytren). Berndt A, et al. **Histochem Cell Biol** 1998 Mar;109(3):249–55

Fibronectin production by cultured human lung fibroblasts in three-dimensional collagen gel culture. Adachi Y, et al. **In Vitro Cell Dev Biol Anim** 1998 Mar;34(3):203–10

Modulation of cellular proliferation and production of prostate-specific antigen and matrix adhesion molecules in human prostate carcinoma cells by polypeptide growth factors: comparative analyses of MDA PCa2a with established cell lines. Rajagopal S, et al. **Int J Oncol** 1998 Mar;12(3):589–95

Interferon gamma modifies fibronectin and laminin synthesis in human neuroblastoma cell lines. Vasaturo F, et al. **Int J Oncol** 1998 Apr;12(4):895–8

Differential effects of various growth factors and cytokines on the syntheses of DNA, type I collagen, laminin, fibronectin, osteonectin/secreted protein, acidic and rich in cysteine (SPARC), and alkaline phosphatase by human pulp cells in culture. Shiba H, et al. **J Cell Physiol** 1998 Feb;174(2):194–205

Gene expression and synthesis of fibronectin isoforms in rat hepatic stellate cells. Comparison with liver parenchymal cells and skin fibroblasts. Xu G, et al. **J Pathol** 1997 Sep; 183(1):90–8

Stable overexpression of TGFbeta1 in a transitional carcinoma cell line: impact on fibronectin production. Zhang GJ, et al. **J Urol** 1998 Jul;160(1):230–5

NK-104, a newly developed HMG-CoA reductase inhibitor, suppresses neointimal thickening by inhibiting smooth muscle cell growth and fibronectin production in balloon-injured rabbit carotid artery. Kitahara M, et al. **Jpn J Pharmacol** 1998 Jun;77(2):117–28

Fibronectin synthesis by human tubular epithelial cells in culture: effects of PDGF and TGF-beta on synthesis and splicing. Bürger A, et al. **Kidney Int** 1998 Aug;54(2):407–15

The role of cytokines in the development of pulmonary fibrosis in preterm infants. Watts CL. **Pediatr Pulmonol Suppl** 1997;16:31–2 (11 ref.)

Functional association between promoter structure and transcript alternative splicing. Cramer P, et al. **Proc Natl Acad Sci U S A** 1997 Oct 14;94(21):11456–60

BLOOD

Serum fibronectin in neonatal sepsis: is it valuable in early diagnosis and outcome prediction? Koçak U, et al. **Acta Paediatr Jpn** 1997 Aug;39(4):428–32

Plasma fibronectin during myocardial ischemia-reperfusion: effects of magnesium, diltiazem, and a novel Mac-1 inhibitor. Serebruany VL, et al. **Am J Hematol** 1998 Apr; 57(4):309–14

Circulating bioactive tumor necrosis factor-alpha, tumor necrosis factor-alpha receptors, fibronectin, and tumor necrosis factor-alpha inducible cell adhesion molecule VCAM-1 in uncomplicated pregnancy [see comments] Beckmann I, et al. **Am J Obstet Gynecol** 1997 Nov; 177(5):1247–52. Comment in: Am J Obstet Gynecol 1998 Jul;179(1):279.

Blood pressure peaks correlated with plasma fibronectin levels and microalbuminuria in hypertensive pregnancies. Panella M, et al. **Clin Exp Obstet Gynecol** 1997;24(2):82–5

Has the use of home monitors, fetal fibronectin, and measurement of cervical length helped predict labor and/or prevent preterm delivery in twins? Roberts WE, et al. **Clin Obstet Gynecol** 1998 Mar;41(1):94–102 (24 ref.)

The prediction of preeclampsia: reassessment of clinical value of increased plasma levels of fibronectin. Dreyfus M, et al. **Eur J Obstet Gynecol Reprod Biol** 1998 May;78(1):25–8

Circulating cellular fibronectin may be a natural ligand for the hepatic asialoglycoprotein receptor: possible pathway for fibronectin deposition and turnover in the rat liver. Rotundo RF, et al. **Hepatology** 1998 Aug;28(2):475–85

Surface analysis of human plasma fibronectin adsorbed to commercially pure titanium materials. MacDonald DE, et al. **J Biomed Mater Res** 1998 Jul;41(1):120–30

Plasma fibronectin levels and age-corrected birth weight in hypertensive-normotensive mothers and their newborns. Orbak Z, et al. **J Trop Pediatr** 1998 Feb;44(1):49–51

Total plasma fibronectin as a marker of pregnancy-induced hypertensive disorders: a longitudinal study. Paarlberg KM, et al. **Obstet Gynecol** 1998 Mar;91(3):383–8

Functional characterization of PM6/13, a beta3-specific (GPIIIa/CD61) monoclonal antibody that shows preferential inhibition of fibrinogen binding over fibronectin binding to activated human platelets. Patel Y, et al. **Thromb Haemost** 1998 Jan;79(1):177–85

[The fibronectin level in patients with rheumatic heart defects undergoing cardiac surgical interventions] Dokunina IL, et al. **Klin Lab Diagn** 1998 Jun;(6):34–5 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Rus)**

[Infants of diabetic mothers (IDM). II — Fibronectin and perinatal morbidity] Martín Carballo G, et al. **An Esp Pediatr** 1997 Sep;47(3):302–10 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Spa)**

[Fibronectin in cancerous diseases] Iena IaM, et al. **Lik Sprava** 1997 Jul-Aug;(4):26–30 (54 ref.) **(Ukr)**

CHEMISTRY

Fibronectin: structure, assembly, and cardiovascular implications. Magnusson MK, et al. **Arterioscler Thromb Vasc Biol** 1998 Sep;18(9):1363–70 (95 ref.)

The effect of boundary selection on the stability and folding of the third fibronectin type III domain from human tenascin. Hamill SJ, et al. **Biochemistry** 1998 Jun 2; 37(22):8071–9

Protein denaturation induced by cyclic silicone. Sun L, et al. **Biomaterials** 1997 Dec;18(24):1593–7

The effect of alpha4 beta1-integrin binding sequences of fibronectin on growth of cells from human hematopoietic progenitors. Schofield KP, et al. **Blood** 1998 May 1; 91(9):3230–8

Growth-supporting activities of fibronectin on hematopoietic stem/progenitor cells in vitro and in vivo: structural requirement for fibronectin activities of CS1 and cell-binding domains. Yokota T, et al. **Blood** 1998 May 1;91(9):3263–72

Fibronectin-binding peptides. I. Isolation and characterization of two unique fibronectin-binding peptides from gelatin. Gao X, et al. **Eur J Pharm Biopharm** 1998 May;45(3):275–84

Deleted in colorectal carcinoma (DCC) binds heparin via its fifth fibronectin type III domain. Bennett KL, et al. **J Biol Chem** 1997 Oct 24;272(43):26940–6

Fibronectin type III repeats mediate RGD-independent adhesion and signaling through activated beta1 integrins. Chi-Rosso G, et al. **J Biol Chem** 1997 Dec 12; 272(50):31447–52

The involvement of the fibronectin type II-like modules of human gelatinase A in cell surface localization and activation. Steffensen B, et al. **J Biol Chem** 1998 Aug 7; 273(32):20622–8

The alternatively spliced domains EIIIB and EIIIA of human fibronectin affect cell adhesion and spreading. Hashimoto-Uoshima M, et al. **J Cell Sci** 1997 Sep;110 (Pt 18):2271–80

Solution structure and dynamics of linked cell attachment modules of mouse fibronectin containing the RGD and synergy regions: comparison with the human fibronectin crystal structure. Copié V, et al. **J Mol Biol** 1998 Apr 3; 277(3):663–82

Formation of amyloid-like fibrils by self-association of a partially unfolded fibronectin type III module. Litvinovich SV, et al. **J Mol Biol** 1998 Jul 10;280(2):245–58

The dependence of chemical exchange on boundary selection in a fibronectin type III domain from human tenascin. Meekhof AE, et al. **J Mol Biol** 1998 Sep 11;282(1):181–94

Solution structure of the glycosylated second type 2 module of fibronectin. Sticht H, et al. **J Mol Biol** 1998 Feb 13; 276(1):177–87

Cross-linking of fibronectin to C-terminal fragments of the fibrinogen alpha-chain by factor XIIIa. Matsuka YV, et al. **J Protein Chem** 1997 Nov;16(8):739–45

Pervasive conformational fluctuations on microsecond time scales in a fibronectin type III domain. Akke M, et al. **Nat Struct Biol** 1998 Jan;5(1):55–9

Backbone dynamics of homologous fibronectin type III cell adhesion domains from fibronectin and tenascin. Carr PA, et al. **Structure** 1997 Jul 15;5(7):949–59

DIAGNOSTIC USE

Targeting by affinity-matured recombinant antibody fragments of an angiogenesis associated fibronectin isoform. Neri D, et al. **Nat Biotechnol** 1997 Nov;15(12):1271–5

DRUG EFFECTS

TNF-alpha-induced matrix Fn disruption and decreased endothelial integrity are independent of Fn proteolysis. Curtis TM, et al. **Am J Physiol** 1998 Jul;275(1 Pt 1):L126–38

Interaction between the carboxyl-terminal heparin-binding domain of fibronectin and (-)-epigallocatechin gallate. Sazuka M, et al. **Biosci Biotechnol Biochem** 1998 May; 62(5):1031–2

Arg-Gly-Asp(RGD) peptides inhibit Streptococcus mitis to adhere to fibronectin. Sugano N, et al. **J Nihon Univ Sch Dent** 1997 Sep;39(3):154–5

GENETICS

Enhancement of fibronectin expression in rat lung by ozone and an inflammatory stimulus. Gupta SK, et al. **Am J Physiol** 1998 Aug;275(2 Pt 1):L330–5

Cell-specific expression of fibronectin and EIIIA and EIIIB splice variants after oxygen injury. Maniscalco WM, et al. **Am J Physiol** 1998 Apr;274(4 Pt 1):L599–609

Fibronectin expression and aortic wall elastic modulus in spontaneously hypertensive rats. Bézie Y, et al. **Arterioscler Thromb Vasc Biol** 1998 Jul;18(7):1027–34

A recombinant human fibronectin fragment facilitates retroviral mediated gene transfer into human hematopoietic progenitor cells. Dutt P, et al. **Biochem Mol Biol Int** 1997 Aug;42(5):909–17

A highly conserved region upstream of the fibronectin alternative exon EIIIA 3' splice site interacts with cell-type-specific nuclear proteins. Norton PA, et al. **Biochim Biophys Acta** 1998 Jan 21;1395(2):145–50

Improved gene transfer into baboon marrow repopulating cells using recombinant human fibronectin fragment CH-296 in combination with interleukin-6, stem cell factor, FLT-3 ligand, and megakaryocyte growth and development factor. Kiem HP, et al. **Blood** 1998 Sep 15; 92(6):1878–86

Restricted expression of oncofetal fibronectin mRNA in thyroid papillary and anaplastic carcinoma: an in situ hybridization study. Takano T, et al. **Br J Cancer** 1998 Jul;78(2):221–4

Cell density-dependent regulation of fibronectin splicing at the EDA region in fibroblasts: cell density also modulates the responses of fibroblasts to TGF-beta and cancer cell-conditioned medium. Inoue T, et al. **Cancer Lett** 1998 Jul 3;129(1):45–54

Microtubule involvement in translational regulation of fibronectin expression by light chain 3 of microtubule-associated protein 1 in vascular smooth muscle cells. Zhou B, et al. **Circ Res** 1998 Sep 7;83(5):481–9

The region encoded by the alternatively spliced exon IIIA in mesenchymal fibronectin appears essential for chondrogenesis at the level of cellular condensation. Gehris AL, et al. **Dev Biol** 1997 Oct 15;190(2):191–205

Macrophage-colony stimulating factor (M-CSF) regulates the expression of fibronectin and its alpha5 integrin receptor in human trophoblasts. Omigbodun A, et al. **Endocrinology** 1998 Apr;139(4):2190–3

Constitutive expression of HGF modulates renal epithelial cell phenotype and induces c-met and fibronectin expression. Liu Y, et al. **Exp Cell Res** 1998 Jul 10; 242(1):174–85

Optimization of fibronectin-assisted retroviral gene transfer into human CD34+ hematopoietic cells. Hanenberg H, et al. **Hum Gene Ther** 1997 Dec 10;8(18):2193–206

Expression of fibronectin and tenascin-C mRNA by myofibroblasts, vascular cells and epithelial cells in human colon adenomas and carcinomas. Hanamura N, et al. **Int J Cancer** 1997 Sep 26;73(1):10–5

Novel exonic elements that modulate splicing of the human fibronectin EDA exon. Staffa A, et al. **J Biol Chem** 1997 Dec 26;272(52):33394–401

Modulation of cell-adhesive activity of fibronectin by the alternatively spliced EDA segment. Manabe R, et al. **J Cell Biol** 1997 Oct 6;139(1):295–307

The alternatively spliced domains EIIIB and EIIIA of human fibronectin affect cell adhesion and spreading. Hashimoto-Uoshima M, et al. **J Cell Sci** 1997 Sep;110 (Pt 18):2271–80

Regulated expression of fibronectin, laminin and related integrin receptors during the early chondrocyte differentiation. Tavella S, et al. **J Cell Sci** 1997 Sep;110 (Pt 18):2261–70

Glucocorticoid effects in the human placenta: evidence that dexamethasone-mediated inhibition of fibronectin expression in cytotrophoblasts involves a protein intermediate. Yoon DY, et al. **J Clin Endocrinol Metab** 1998 Feb;83(2):632–7

Microtubule-associated protein 1 light chain 3 is a fibronectin mRNA-binding protein linked to mRNA translation in lamb vascular smooth muscle cells. Zhou B, et al. **J Clin Invest** 1997 Dec 15;100(12):3070–82

High-efficiency gene transfer into normal and adenosine deaminase-deficient T lymphocytes is mediated by transduction on recombinant fibronectin fragments. Pollok KE, et al. **J Virol** 1998 Jun;72(6):4882–92

Glycated albumin stimulates fibronectin gene expression in glomerular mesangial cells: involvement of the transforming growth factor-beta system. Ziyadeh FN, et al. **Kidney Int** 1998 Mar;53(3):631–8

Progression of glomerulosclerosis, renal hypertrophy, and an increased expression of fibronectin in the renal cortex associated with aging and salt-induced hypertension in Dahl salt-sensitive rats. Takizawa T, et al. **Life Sci** 1997; 61(16):1553–8

Alternative splicing of the fibronectin EIIIB exon depends

on specific TGCATG repeats. Lim LP, et al. **Mol Cell Biol** 1998 Jul;18(7):3900–6

Cloning and characterization of a GC-box binding protein, G10BP-1, responsible for repression of the rat fibronectin gene. Oda E, et al. **Mol Cell Biol** 1998 Aug;18(8):4772–82

Induction of Sp1 in differentiating human embryonal carcinoma cells triggers transcription of the fibronectin gene. Suzuki M, et al. **Mol Cell Biol** 1998 May; 18(5):3010–20

Functional association between promoter structure and transcript alternative splicing. Cramer P, et al. **Proc Natl Acad Sci U S A** 1997 Oct 14;94(21):11456–60

IMMUNOLOGY

Preparation of phage antibodies to the ED-A domain of human fibronectin. Borsi L, et al. **Exp Cell Res** 1998 May 1;240(2):244–51

ISOLATION & PURIFICATION

Development of the selective adsorbent for EDA containing fibronectin using heparin immobilized cellulose. Miyashita K, et al. **Int J Biol Macromol** 1998 Apr;22(2):91–5

[The efficacy of autofibronectin obtained by heparin cryofractionation in patients with trophic ulcerative skin lesions] Vasil'ev SA, et al. **Ter Arkh** 1998;70(2):67–9 **(Rus)**

METABOLISM

IL-1beta, IL-6, TNFalpha, fetal fibronectin, and endotoxin in the lower genital tract of pregnant women with bacterial vaginosis. Mattsby-Baltzer I, et al. **Acta Obstet Gynecol Scand** 1998 Aug;77(7):701–6

Effects of 13-HODE and other momohydroxides on integrin/ligand binding: implications for cell cell interactions. Buchanan MR, et al. **Adv Exp Med Biol** 1997; 433:265–9

Dual affinity of streptococcal protein F for fibronectin and fibrinogen. Katerov V, et al. **Adv Exp Med Biol** 1997; 418:741–3

Identification and characterization of a new protein from Streptococcus pyogenes having homology with fibronectin and fibrinogen binding proteins. Rocha CL, et al. **Adv Exp Med Biol** 1997;418:737–9

Fibronectin and the extracellular matrix in the perforating disorders of the skin. Morgan MB, et al. **Am J Dermatopathol** 1998 Apr;20(2):147–54

The fast-reacting fetal fibronectin test: a screening method for better prediction of the time of delivery. Ahner R, et al. **Am J Obstet Gynecol** 1997 Dec;177(6):1478–82

Fetal fibronectin as a marker to discriminate between ectopic and intrauterine pregnancies. Ness RB, et al. **Am J Obstet Gynecol** 1998 Sep;179(3 Pt 1):697–702

Cervical fetal fibronectin correlates to prostaglandin F2-induced cervical ripening and can be identified in cervical tissue. Sennström MB, et al. **Am J Obstet Gynecol** 1998 Mar;178(3):540–5

Lung matrix deposition of normal and alkylated plasma fibronectin: response to postsurgical sepsis. Brien TP, et al. **Am J Physiol** 1998 Mar;274(3 Pt 1):L432–43

Cell-specific expression of fibronectin and EIIIA and EIIIB splice variants after oxygen injury. Maniscalco WM, et al. **Am J Physiol** 1998 Apr;274(4 Pt 1):L599–609

Tenascin and fibronectin expression in human mesothelial cells and pleural mesothelioma cell-line cells. Kinnula VL, et al. **Am J Respir Cell Mol Biol** 1998 Sep;19(3):445–52

Distribution of fibronectin, type I collagen, type IV collagen, and laminin in the cardiac jelly of the mouse embryonic heart with retinoic acid-induced complete transposition of the great arteries. Nakajima Y, et al. **Anat Rec** 1997 Dec; 249(4):478–85

The fibronectin-like domain is required for the type V and XI collagenolytic activity of gelatinase B. O'Farrell TJ, et al. **Arch Biochem Biophys** 1998 Jun 1;354(1):24–30

In vitro interactions of oxidatively modified LDL with type I, II, III, IV, and V collagen, laminin, fibronectin, and poly-D-lysine [published erratum appears in Arterioscler Thromb Vasc Biol 1998 Jul;18(7):1197] Greilberger J, et al. **Arterioscler Thromb Vasc Biol** 1997 Nov;17(11):2721–8

Pirfenidone reduces fibronectin synthesis by cultured human retinal pigment epithelial cells. Zhang S, et al. **Aust N Z J Ophthalmol** 1998 May;26 Suppl 1:S74–6

Fibronectin binding promotes a PKC-dependent modulation of NF-kappa B in human T cells. Bearz A, et al. **Biochem Biophys Res Commun** 1998 Feb 24;243(3):732–7

A synthetic peptide, FN-C/H-V, from the C-terminal heparin-binding domain of fibronectin promotes adhesion of PMA stimulated U937 cells. Kato K, et al. **Biochem Biophys Res Commun** 1997 Oct 9;239(1):205–11

Fibronectin-binding activity in Borrelia burgdorferi1. Grab DJ, et al. **Biochim Biophys Acta** 1998 Aug 14; 1407(2):135–45

Characterization of fibronectin-related substances in normal and passive Heymann nephritis rats. Nishizawa Y, et al. **Biol Pharm Bull** 1998 May;21(5):429–33

Developmental changes in the basement membrane of the normal and hypothyroid postnatal rat testis: segmental localization of fibulin-2 and fibronectin. Loveland K, et al. **Biol Reprod** 1998 May;58(5):1123–30

Quantification of cell adhesion using a spinning disc device and application to surface-reactive materials. García AJ, et al. **Biomaterials** 1997 Aug;18(16):1091–8

Highly-efficient gene transfer with retroviral vectors into human T lymphocytes on fibronectin. Fehse B, et al. **Br J Haematol** 1998 Jul;102(2):566–74

Fetal fibronectin, endotoxin, bacterial vaginosis and cervical length as predictors of preterm birth and neonatal morbidity in twin pregnancies. Wennerholm UB, et al. **Br J Obstet Gynaecol** 1997 Dec;104(12):1398–404

Differential cation regulation of the alpha 5 beta 1 integrin-mediated adhesion of leukemic cells to the central cell-binding domain of fibronectin. Yin Z, et al. **Cell Growth Differ** 1997 Dec;8(12):1339–47

The healing of excimer laser ablated cornea and the effects of corticosteroid. Wang Z, et al. **Chung Hua Yen Ko Tsa Chih** 1996 Jul;32(4):245–51

Adhesion to fibronectin's EDb domain induces tyrosine phosphorylation of focal adhesion proteins in Balb/c 3T3 cells. Chen W, et al. **Clin Exp Metastasis** 1998 Jan; 16(1):30–42

Lattices of type I collagen select invasive variants of K-ras oncogene-transfected NIH3T3 with less cellular fibronectin. Takahashi Y, et al. **Clin Exp Metastasis** 1998 Feb;16(2):149–57

Effects of ascorbic acid on levels of fibronectin, laminin and collagen type 1 in bovine trabecular meshwork in organ culture. Zhou L, et al. **Curr Eye Res** 1998 Feb;17(2):211–7

A key function for alphav containing integrins in mesodermal cell migration during Pleurodeles waltl gastrulation. Skalski M, et al. **Dev Biol** 1998 Mar 15;195(2):158–73

Mac-2 binding protein is a cell-adhesive protein of the extracellular matrix which self-assembles into ring-like structures and binds beta1 integrins, collagens and fibronectin. Sasaki T, et al. **EMBO J** 1998 Mar 16; 17(6):1606–13

Expression of collagenase/gelatinase activity from basement-membrane fibronectin—isolation after limited proteolysis of a bovine lens capsule and molecular definition of this thiol-dependent zinc metalloproteinase. Boudjennah L, et al. **Eur J Biochem** 1998 Jul 1; 255(1):246–54

LPAM-1 (integrin alpha 4 beta 7)-ligand binding: overlapping binding sites recognizing VCAM-1, MAdCAM-1 and CS-1 are blocked by fibrinogen, a fibronectin-like polymer and RGD-like cyclic peptides. Yang Y, et al. **Eur J Immunol** 1998 Mar;28(3):995–1004

Adhesion of mature polyploid megakaryocytes to fibronectin is mediated by beta 1 integrins and leads to cell damage. Berthier R, et al. **Exp Cell Res** 1998 Jul 10;242(1):315–27

Fibronectin binding by Propionibacterium acnes. Yu JL, et al. **FEMS Immunol Med Microbiol** 1997 Nov;19(3):247–53

Campylobacter jejuni major outer membrane protein and a 59-kDa protein are involved in binding to fibronectin and INT 407 cell membranes. Moser I, et al. **FEMS Microbiol Lett** 1997 Dec 15;157(2):233–8

Therapeutic amnioinfusions and fetal fibronectin pattern in a case with preterm ruptured membranes that resealed. De Carolis S, et al. **Fetal Diagn Ther** 1998 Mar-Apr;13(2):66–8

Immunohistochemical expression and distribution of alpha2beta1, alpha6beta1, alpha5beta1 integrins and their extracellular ligands, type IV collagen, laminin and fibronectin in palmar fibromatosis. Magro G, et al. **Gen Diagn Pathol** 1997 Dec;143(4):203–8

Binding of Staphylococcus aureus to fibronectin and glycolipids on corneal surfaces. Schwab U, et al. **Ger J Ophthalmol** 1996 Nov;5(6):417–21

Fetal fibronectin in vaginal fluid of women in prolonged pregnancy. Goffeng AR, et al. **Gynecol Obstet Invest** 1997; 44(4):224–8

The cell wall-associated glyceraldehyde-3-phosphate dehydrogenase of Candida albicans is also a fibronectin and laminin binding protein. Gozalbo D, et al. **Infect Immun** 1998 May;66(5):2052–9

Expression of RGD minus fibronectin that does not form extracellular matrix fibrils is sufficient to decrease tumor metastasis. Urtreger A, et al. **Int J Cancer** 1998 Oct 5; 78(2):233–41

Extracellular matrix production regulation by TGF-beta in corneal endothelial cells. Usui T, et al. **Invest Ophthalmol Vis Sci** 1998 Oct;39(11):1981–9

The cation-binding domain from the alpha subunit of integrin alpha5 beta1 is a minimal domain for fibronectin recognition. Banères JL, et al. **J Biol Chem** 1998 Sep 18; 273(38):24744–53

Fibronectin fibrillogenesis involves the heparin II binding domain of fibronectin. Bultmann H, et al. **J Biol Chem** 1998 Jan 30;273(5):2601–9

Force required to break alpha5beta1 integrin-fibronectin bonds in intact adherent cells is sensitive to integrin activation state. Garcia AJ, et al. **J Biol Chem** 1998 May 1;273(18):10988–93

Disruption of fibronectin binding to the alpha 5 beta 1 integrin stimulates the expression of cyclin-dependent kinases and DNA synthesis through activation of extracellular signal-regulated kinase. Gong J, et al. **J Biol Chem** 1998 Jan 16;273(3):1662–9

The novel fibronectin-binding motif and key residues of mycobacteria. Naito M, et al. **J Biol Chem** 1998 Jan 30; 273(5):2905–9

A matrix form of fibronectin mediates enhanced binding of Streptococcus pyogenes to host tissue. Okada N, et al. **J Biol Chem** 1997 Oct 24;272(43):26978–84

Fibronectin and avidin-biotin as a heterogeneous ligand system for enhanced endothelial cell adhesion. Bhat VD, et al. **J Biomed Mater Res** 1998 Sep 5;41(3):377–85

Orientation of ECM protein deposition, fibroblast cytoskeleton, and attachment complex components on silicone microgrooved surfaces. den Braber ET, et al. **J Biomed Mater Res** 1998 May;40(2):291–300

Fibronectin adsorption, conformation, and orientation on polystyrene substrates studied by radiolabeling, XPS, and ToF SIMS. Lhoest JB, et al. **J Biomed Mater Res** 1998 Jul;41(1):95–103

Osteoblasts induce osteopontin expression in response to attachment on fibronectin: demonstration of a common role for integrin receptors in the signal transduction processes of cell attachment and mechanical stimulation. Carvalho RS, et al. **J Cell Biochem** 1998 Sep 1;70(3):376–90

Rho-mediated contractility exposes a cryptic site in fibronectin and induces fibronectin matrix assembly. Zhong C, et al. **J Cell Biol** 1998 Apr 20;141(2):539–51

Retinoic acid downregulates growth, fibronectin and RAR alpha in 3T3 cells: Ha-ras blocks this response and RA metabolism. De Luca LM, et al. **J Cell Physiol** 1997 Nov; 173(2):297–300

Activation of the sodium/hydrogen exchanger via the fibronectin-integrin pathway results in hematopoietic stimulation. Rich IN, et al. **J Cell Physiol** 1998 Oct; 177(1):109–22

Fibronectin is a survival factor for differentiated osteoblasts. Globus RK, et al. **J Cell Sci** 1998 May;111 (Pt 10):1385–93

The integrin alphavbeta6 is critical for keratinocyte migration on both its known ligand, fibronectin, and on vitronectin. Huang X, et al. **J Cell Sci** 1998 Aug;111 (Pt 15):2189–95

Reduced expression of tissue transglutaminase in a human endothelial cell line leads to changes in cell spreading, cell adhesion and reduced polymerisation of fibronectin. Jones RA, et al. **J Cell Sci** 1997 Oct;110 (Pt 19):2461–72

Interactions between integrin receptors and fibronectin are required for calvarial osteoblast differentiation in vitro. Moursi AM, et al. **J Cell Sci** 1997 Sep;110 (Pt 18):2187–96

VLA-5 is expressed by mouse and human long-term repopulating hematopoietic cells and mediates adhesion to extracellular matrix protein fibronectin. van der Loo JC, et al. **J Clin Invest** 1998 Sep 1;102(5):1051–61

Expression, localization and alternative splicing pattern of fibronectin messenger RNA in fibrotic human liver and hepatocellular carcinoma. Matsui S, et al. **J Hepatol** 1997 Nov;27(5):843–53

Involvement of angiotensin II in cardiovascular and renal injury: effects of an AT1-receptor antagonist on gene expression and the cellular phenotype. Kim S, et al. **J Hypertens Suppl** 1997 Dec;15(6):S3–7 (23 ref.)

SFA-1/PETA-3 (CD151), a member of the transmembrane 4 superfamily, associates preferentially with alpha 5 beta 1 integrin and regulates adhesion of human T cell leukemia virus type 1-infected T cells to fibronectin. Hasegawa H, et al. **J Immunol** 1998 Sep 15;161(6):3087–95

Neuropeptides, via specific receptors, regulate T cell adhesion to fibronectin. Levite M, et al. **J Immunol** 1998 Jan 15;160(2):993–1000

Analysis of ligand-induced and ligand-attenuated epitopes on the leukocyte integrin alpha4beta1: VCAM-1, mucosal addressin cell adhesion molecule-1, and fibronectin induce distinct conformational changes. Newham P, et al. **J Immunol** 1998 May 1;160(9):4508–17

Fibronectin-derived fragments as inducers of adhesion and chemotaxis of Entamoeba histolytica trophozoites. Franco E, et al. **J Infect Dis** 1997 Dec;176(6):1597–602

Hemoglobin differentially induces binding of Candida, Trichosporon, and Saccharomyces species to fibronectin. Rodrigues RG, et al. **J Infect Dis** 1998 Aug;178(2):497–502

Heparin-binding domain of human fibronectin binds HIV-1 gp120/160 and reduces virus infectivity. Bozzini S, et al. **J Med Virol** 1998 Jan;54(1):44–53

Presence of a fibronectin type III domain in a plant protein [letter] Tsyguelnaia I, et al. **J Mol Evol** 1998 May; 46(5):612–4

Cross-linking of fibronectin to C-terminal fragments of the fibrinogen alpha-chain by factor XIIIa. Matsuka YV, et al. **J Protein Chem** 1997 Nov;16(8):739–45

Transforming growth factor-beta and platelet derived growth factor regulation of fibrillar fibronectin matrix formation by synovial fibroblasts. Sarkissian M, et al. **J Rheumatol** 1998 Apr;25(4):613–22

The differential involvement of von Willebrand factor, fibrinogen and fibronectin in acute experimental thrombosis in rat cerebral and mesenteric microvessels. Yamamoto J, et al. **Jpn J Physiol** 1997 Oct;47(5):431–41

Cytokine interactions promote synergistic fibronectin accumulation by mesangial cells. Pawluczyk IZ, et al. **Kidney Int** 1998 Jul;54(1):62–70

Exposure of human renal proximal tubular cells to glucose leads to accumulation of type IV collagen and fibronectin by decreased degradation. Phillips AO, et al. **Kidney Int** 1997 Oct;52(4):973–84

H2O2-derived free radicals treated fibronectin substratum reduces the bone nodule formation of rat calvarial osteoblast. Suzuki H, et al. **Mech Ageing Dev** 1997 Nov; 98(2):113–25

The von Hippel-Lindau tumor suppressor protein is required for proper assembly of an extracellular fibronectin matrix. Ohh M, et al. **Mol Cell** 1998 Jun;1(7):959–68

Availability of the fibre subunit CsgA and the nucleator protein CsgB during assembly of fibronectin-binding curli is limited by the intracellular concentration of the novel

lipoprotein CsgG. Loferer H, et al. **Mol Microbiol** 1997 Oct;26(1):11–23

The fibronectin production is increased by thrombospondin via activation of TGF–beta in cultured human mesangial cells. Tada H, et al. **Nephron** 1998;79(1):38–43

Role of extracellular matrix in tumor invasion: migration of glioma cells along fibronectin–positive mesenchymal cell processes. Enam SA, et al. **Neurosurgery** 1998 Mar; 42(3):599–607; discussion 607–8

Intermittent cyclic loading of cartilage explants modulates fibronectin metabolism. Steinmeyer J, et al. **Osteoarthritis Cartilage** 1997 Sep;5(5):331–41

Immunolocalization of fibronectin in recurrent minimal change glomerulonephritis kidney biopsy sections of two acute rejected renal transplant recipients [letter] Mukhtar AH. **Panminerva Med** 1998 Mar;40(1):82

Interaction of fibronectin with integrin receptors: evidence by use of synthetic peptides. Mohri H. **Peptides** 1997; 18(6):899–907 (115 ref.)

Prodding cells to make proteins [news] Vogel G. **Science** 1998 Feb 27;279(5355):1308

Blockade of very late antigen–4 integrin binding to fibronectin in allograft recipients: I. Treatment with connecting segment–1 peptides prevents acute rejection by suppressing intragraft mononuclear cell accumulation, endothelial activation, and cytokine expression. Coito AJ, et al. **Transplantation** 1998 Mar 15;65(5):699–706

Blockade of very late antigen–4 integrin binding to fibronectin in allograft recipients. II. Treatment with connecting segment–1 peptides prevents chronic rejection by attenuating arteriosclerotic development and suppressing intragraft T cell and macrophage activation. Korom S, et al. **Transplantation** 1998 Mar 27;65(6):854–9

TPA–induced cohort migration of well–differentiated human rectal adenocarcinoma cells: cells move in a RGD–dependent manner on fibronectin produced by cells, and phosphorylation of E–cadherin/catenin complex is induced independently of cell–extracellular matrix interactions. Nabeshima K, et al. **Virchows Arch** 1998 Sep; 433(3):243–53

Binding of immobilized fibronectin by biliary drain isolates. Yu JL, et al. **Zentralbl Bakteriol** 1998 May;287(4):461–73

[Fetal fibronectin and preterm birth] Luo L, et al. **Chung Hua Fu Chan Ko Tsa Chih** 1997 Jan;32(1):25–6 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Chi)**

[Fibronectin in tissues and saliva of patients with oral lichen planus] Zhan F, et al. **Chung Hua Kou Chiang Hsueh Tsa Chih** 1996 Jul; 31(4):235–7 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Chi)**

[Fibronectin and hyaluronic acid in bronchoalveolar lavage fluid from patients with Behcet's disease with pulmonary manifestations] Hamzaoui A, et al. **Tunis Med** 1996 Aug–Sep;74(8–9):343–7 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Fre)**

[Fibronectin as a part of the wound exudate and its importance in wound healing] Lavrov VA, et al. **Biull Eksp Biol Med** 1998 Mar;125(3):355–7 **(Rus)**

PHARMACOLOGY

The influence of collagen, fibronectin, and laminin on the maturation of dendritic cell progenitors propagated from normal or Flt3–ligand–treated mouse liver. Drakes ML, et al. **Adv Exp Med Biol** 1997;417:115–20

Fibronectin modulates endothelial response to HIV type 1 Tat. Cavallaro U, et al. **AIDS Res Hum Retroviruses** 1997 Oct 10;13(15):1341–8

Fibronectin and cytokines increase JNK, ERK, AP–1 activity, and transin gene expression in rat hepatic stellate cells. Poulos JE, et al. **Am J Physiol** 1997 Oct;273(4 Pt 1):G804–11

Amino acids and peptides. XXXII: A bifunctional poly(ethylene glycol) hybrid of fibronectin–related peptides. Maeda M, et al. **Biochem Biophys Res Commun** 1997 Dec 18;241(2):595–8

Androgen induction of urokinase gene expression in LNCaP cells is dependent on their interaction with the extracellular matrix. Pentyala SN, et al. **Cancer Lett** 1998 Aug 14; 130(1–2):121–6

Both focal adhesion kinase and c–Ras are required for the enhanced matrix metalloproteinase 9 secretion by fibronectin in ovarian cancer cells. Shibata K, et al. **Cancer Res** 1998 Mar 1;58(5):900–3

Inhibition of vascular smooth muscle cell growth by inhibition of fibronectin matrix assembly. Mercurius KO, et al. **Circ Res** 1998 Mar 23;82(5):548–56

Fibronectin fragments modulate human retinal capillary cell proliferation and migration. Grant MB, et al. **Diabetes** 1998 Aug;47(8):1335–40

Cytoskeletal changes induced by excess extracellular matrix impair endothelial cell replication. Podestá F, et al. **Diabetologia** 1997 Aug;40(8):879–86

Modulation of apoptotic cell death by extracellular matrix proteins and a fibronectin–derived antiadhesive peptide. Fukai F, et al. **Exp Cell Res** 1998 Jul 10;242(1):92–9

Fibronectin increases both non–adherent cells and CFU–GM while collagen increases adherent cells in human normal long–term bone marrow cultures. Hassan HT, et al. **Haematologia (Budap)** 1997;28(2):77–84

Fibronectin fragment–facilitated retroviral transfer of the glutathione–S–transferase pi gene into CD34+ cells to protect them against alkylating agents. Kuga T, et al. **Hum Gene Ther** 1997 Nov 1;8(16):1901–10

Estradiol and fibulin–1 inhibit motility of human ovarian– and breast–cancer cells induced by fibronectin. Hayashido Y, et al. **Int J Cancer** 1998 Feb 9;75(4):654–8

Cyclin A levels, the duration of S phase and sensitivity to a chemotherapeutic agent are altered in fibroblasts cultured on a fibronectin matrix. Min I, et al. **Int J Oncol** 1998 Sep; 13(3):549–55

Effects of fibronectin fragments on DNA transfection into mammalian cells by electroporation. Hashino K, et al. **J Biochem (Tokyo)** 1997 Sep;122(3):490–3

Platelet–derived growth factor and fibronectin–stimulated migration are differentially regulated by the Rac and extracellular signal–regulated kinase pathways. Anand–Apte B, et al. **J Biol Chem** 1997 Dec 5; 272(49):30688–92

Overexpression of C–terminal Src kinase homologous kinase suppresses activation of Lyn tyrosine kinase required for VLA5–mediated Dami cell spreading. Hirao A, et al. **J Biol Chem** 1998 Apr 17;273(16):10004–10

Outside–in signaling in the chondrocyte. Nitric oxide disrupts fibronectin–induced assembly of a subplasmalemmal actin/rho A/focal adhesion kinase signaling complex. Clancy RM, et al. **J Clin Invest** 1997 Oct 1;100(7):1789–96

Effects of a fibrin–fibronectin sealing system on proliferation and type I collagen synthesis of human PDL fibroblasts in vitro. Fabris G, et al. **J Clin Periodontol** 1998 Jan; 25(1):11–4

A 70–kDa amino–terminal fibronectin fragment supports gelatin binding to macrophages and decreases gelatinase activity. Penc SF, et al. **J Leukoc Biol** 1998 Sep;64(3):351–7

Basement membrane proteins influence brain capillary endothelial barrier function in vitro. Tilling T, et al. **J Neurochem** 1998 Sep;71(3):1151–7

Exposure of cartilage to a fibronectin fragment amplifies catabolic processes while also enhancing anabolic processes to limit damage. Homandberg GA, et al. **J Orthop Res** 1998 Mar;16(2):237–46

Stem cell factor enhances the adhesion of AML cells to fibronectin and augments fibronectin–mediated anti–apoptotic and proliferative signals. Bendall LJ, et al. **Leukemia** 1998 Sep;12(9):1375–82

Cartilage chondrolysis by fibronectin fragments causes cleavage of aggrecan at the same site as found in osteoarthritic cartilage. Homandberg GA, et al. **Osteoarthritis Cartilage** 1997 Nov;5(6):450–3

Additional recognition sites in the C–terminal heparin–binding domain of fibronectin promote adhesion of PMA–treated U937 cells. Kato K, et al. **Peptides** 1998; 19(1):7–13

[Effect of fibronectin on the synthesis of extracellular matrix proteins in periodontal ligament cells] Wan L, et al. **Chung Hua Kou Chiang Hsueh Tsa Chih** 1996 Nov; 31(6):348–50 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Chi)**

PHYSIOLOGY

Fibronectin modulates the effects of HIV–1 Tat on the growth of murine Kaposi's sarcoma–like cells through the down–regulation of tyrosine phosphorylation. Wu Z, et al. **Am J Pathol** 1998 Jun;152(6):1599–605

Fibronectin: structure, assembly, and cardiovascular implications. Magnusson MK, et al. **Arterioscler Thromb Vasc Biol** 1998 Sep;18(9):1363–70 (95 ref.)

A novel region of the alpha4 integrin subunit with a modulatory role in VLA–4–mediated cell adhesion to fibronectin. Muñoz M, et al. **Biochem J** 1997 Nov 1;327 (Pt 3):727–33

Establishment of a standardized assay system of fibronectin activity using fibronectin–mediated cell adhesion. Shimizu M, et al. **Biol Pharm Bull** 1997 Dec;20(12):1219–23

Fibronectins are essential for heart and blood vessel morphogenesis but are dispensable for initial specification of precursor cells. George EL, et al. **Blood** 1997 Oct 15; 90(8):3073–81

Continuous and discrete mathematical models of tumor–induced angiogenesis. Anderson AR, et al. **Bull Math Biol** 1998 Sep;60(5):857–99

Fibronectin secretion from human peritoneal tissue induces Mr 92,000 type IV collagenase expression and invasion in ovarian cancer cell lines. Shibata K, et al. **Cancer Res** 1997 Dec 1;57(23):5416–20

A test of the role of alpha5 integrin/fibronectin interactions in tumorigenesis. Taverna D, et al. **Cancer Res** 1998 Feb 15;58(4):848–53

Adherence of Bilophila wadsworthia to laminin and fibronectin. Schumacher UK. **Clin Infect Dis** 1997 Sep;25 Suppl 2:S180

Selective migration of alpha–smooth muscle actin–positive myofibroblasts toward fibronectin in the Boyden's blindwell chamber. Kawamoto M, et al. **Clin Sci (Colch)** 1997 Oct;93(4):355–62

Conditions for fibronectin fibril formation in the early Xenopus embryo. Winklbauer R. **Dev Dyn** 1998 Jul; 212(3):335–45

Hemoglobin–induced binding of Candida albicans to the cell–binding domain of fibronectin is independent of the Arg–Gly–Asp sequence. Yan S, et al. **Infect Immun** 1998 May;66(5):1904–9

Fibronectin. Romberger DJ. **Int J Biochem Cell Biol** 1997 Jul;29(7):939–43 (18 ref.)

Soluble fibronectin promotes migration of oral squamous–cell carcinoma cells. Liu H, et al. **Int J Cancer** 1998 Oct 5; 78(2):261–7

Adhesion of human breast carcinoma to extracellular matrix proteins is modulated by galectin–3. Warfield PR, et al. **Invasion Metastasis** 1997;17(2):101–12

Lung endothelial dipeptidyl peptidase IV promotes adhesion and metastasis of rat breast cancer cells via tumor cell surface–associated fibronectin. Cheng HC, et al. **J Biol Chem** 1998 Sep 11;273(37):24207–15

The alphavbeta3 integrin regulates alpha5beta1–mediated cell migration toward fibronectin. Simon KO, et al. **J Biol Chem** 1997 Nov 14;272(46):29380–9

Effect of surface reaction stage on fibronectin–mediated adhesion of osteoblast–like cells to bioactive glass. García AJ, et al. **J Biomed Mater Res** 1998 Apr;40(1):48–56

Activation of distinct alpha5beta1–mediated signaling pathways by fibronectin's cell adhesion and matrix assembly domains. Hocking DC, et al. **J Cell Biol** 1998 Apr 6;141(1):241–53

Modulation of cell–adhesive activity of fibronectin by the alternatively spliced EDA segment. Manabe R, et al. **J Cell Biol** 1997 Oct 6;139(1):295–307

The fibronectin domain ED–A is crucial for myofibroblastic phenotype induction by transforming growth factor–beta1. Serini G, et al. **J Cell Biol** 1998 Aug 10;142(3):873–81

Fibronectin and alpha5 integrin regulate keratinocyte cell cycling. A mechanism for increased fibronectin potentiation of T cell lymphokine–driven keratinocyte hyperproliferation in psoriasis. Bata–Csorgo Z, et al. **J Clin Invest** 1998 Apr 1;101(7):1509–18

Dominant–negative effect of the lymphocyte function–associated antigen–1 beta (CD18) cytoplasmic domain on leukocyte adhesion to ICAM–1 and fibronectin. Rey–Ladino JA, et al. **J Immunol** 1998 Apr 1; 160(7):3494–501

Essential roles of Lyn in fibronectin–mediated filamentous actin assembly and cell motility in mast cells. Suzuki T, et al. **J Immunol** 1998 Oct 1;161(7):3694–701

Fibronectin upregulates in vitro generation of dendritic Langerhans cells from human cord blood CD34+ progenitors. Staquet MJ, et al. **J Invest Dermatol** 1997 Dec; 109(6):738–43

Role of fibronectin and sulfated proteoglycans in endothelial cell migration on a cultured smooth muscle layer. Chon JH, et al. **J Surg Res** 1997 Sep;72(1):53–9

Isolation and characterization of human tumor–derived capillary endothelial cells: role of oncofetal fibronectin. Alessandri G, et al. **Lab Invest** 1998 Jan;78(1):127–8

Stroma–conditioned medium and sufficient prestimulation improve fibronectin fragment–mediated retroviral gene transfer into human primitive mobilized peripheral blood stem cells through effects on their recovery and transduction efficiency. Breems DA, et al. **Leukemia** 1998 Jun;12(6):951–9

An isolated case with predominant glomerular fibronectin deposition associated with fibril formation. Fujigaki Y, et al. **Nephrol Dial Transplant** 1997 Dec;12(12):2717–22

Diminished adhesion of CD4+ T cells from dialysis patients to extracellular matrix and its components fibronectin and laminin. Zeltzer E, et al. **Nephrol Dial Transplant** 1997 Dec; 12(12):2618–22

The role of integrin beta 1 in human dental pulp cell adhesion on laminin and fibronectin. Zhu Q, et al. **Oral Surg Oral Med Oral Pathol Oral Radiol Endod** 1998 Mar;85(3):314–8

[Fibronectins: structure and physiopathology] el Asmi M, et al. **Tunis Med** 1995 Jun–Jul;73(6–7):221–7 (55 ref.) **(Fre)**

[Concentration of fibronectin and its possible role in unexplained infertility in relationship to testosterone, FSH and LH levels] Krzemiński A, et al. **Ginekol Pol** 1998 Jun; 69(6):446–50 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Pol)**

[Role of different forms of fibronectin in in vitro bovine follicular development] Lerner AA, et al. **Medicina (B Aires)** 1997;57(3):332–6 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Spa)**

SECRETION

Effect of sexual intercourse on fetal fibronectin concentration in cervicovaginal secretions. Shimoya K, et al. **Am J Obstet Gynecol** 1998 Jul;179(1):255–6

THERAPEUTIC USE

[The efficacy of autofibronectin obtained by heparin cryofractionation in patients with trophic ulcerative skin lesions] Vasil'ev SA, et al. **Ter Arkh** 1998;70(2):67–9 **(Rus)**

TOXICITY

Agents that block fibronectin fragment–mediated cartilage damage also promote repair. Homandberg GA, et al. **Inflamm Res** 1997 Nov;46(11):467–71

ULTRASTRUCTURE

The influence of dental metal alloys on cell proliferation and fibronectin arrangement in human fibroblast cultures. Grill V, et al. **Arch Oral Biol** 1997 Sep;42(9):641–7

Characterisation of breast stromal fibroblasts: cell surface distribution of collagen type IV, laminin and fibronectin. Yamazaki K, et al. **J Submicrosc Cytol Pathol** 1998 Apr; 30(2):217–26

FIBRONECTINS

URINE

Urinary excretion of TGF-beta 1, PDGF-BB and fibronectin in insulin-dependent diabetes mellitus patients. Fagerudd JA, et al. **Kidney Int Suppl** 1997 Dec;63:S195-7

[Urinary fibronectin degradation products] Tada H, et al. **Nippon Rinsho** 1998 Jan;56 Suppl 3:354-9 (23 ref.) **(Jpn)**

[Activity of cathepsin B and collagenase in urine and excretion of fibronectin and TGF-beta 1 in urine of patients with membranous glomerulonephritis] Senatorski G, et al. **Pol Arch Med Wewn** 1997 Sep;98(9):206-12 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Pol)**

FIBRO-ODONTOMA, AMELOBLASTIC see **ODONTOMA**

FIBROSARCOMA

BLOOD

Activity of lysosomal and nonlysosomal proteases and contents of protein and its degradation products in the blood serum of rats with fibrosarcoma induced by methylcholanthrene. Gołaszewski Z, et al. **Rocz Akad Med Bialymst** 1997;42(1):218-24

BLOOD SUPPLY

Vascular response of tumour and normal tissues to endothelin-1 following antagonism of ET(A) and ET(B) receptors in anaesthetised rats. Bell KM, et al. **Int J Cancer** 1997 Oct 9;73(2):283-9

Angiogenesis induced by tumor-host interaction in the rat. Matar P, et al. **J Exp Clin Cancer Res** 1997 Sep;16(3):249-53

A human fibrosarcoma inhibits systemic angiogenesis and the growth of experimental metastases via thrombospondin-1. Volpert OV, et al. **Proc Natl Acad Sci U S A** 1998 May 26;95(11):6343-8

[Anti-angiogenetic therapy of tumors in the animal experiment] **Strahlenther Onkol** 1998 Jun;174(6):336-8 **(Ger)**

COMPLICATIONS

DHA feeding provides host protection and prevents fibrosarcoma-induced hyperlipidemia while maintaining the tumor response to araC in Fischer 344 rats. Atkinson TG, et al. **Nutr Cancer** 1997;28(3):225-35

CONGENITAL

Prenatal sonographic appearance of congenital fibrosarcoma. Tadmor OP, et al. **J Clin Ultrasound** 1998 Jun;26(5):276-9

Infantile fibrosarcoma. Desai S, et al. **J Indian Med Assoc** 1997 Jun;95(6):198

Congenital fibrosarcoma of the upper extremity. Pousti TJ, et al. **Plast Reconstr Surg** 1998 Sep;102(4):1158-62

DIAGNOSIS

Encephalocele with an area mimicking giant cell fibroblastoma. Case report. Hirokawa M, et al. **APMIS** 1998 Jun;106(6):647-50

Fibrosarcoma misdiagnosed as a temporomandibular disorder: a cautionary tale. Gobetti JP, et al. **Oral Surg Oral Med Oral Pathol Oral Radiol Endod** 1998 Apr;85(4):404-9

[Tumor mimicry] Kumanov Kh, et al. **Khirurgiia (Sofiia)** 1997;50(1):74 **(Bul)**

[A case of retroperitoneal fibrosarcoma: usefulness of magnetic resonance imaging] Nishikawa K, et al. **Hinyokika Kiyo** 1998 Jan;44(1):17-20 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Jpn)**

[A case of retroperitoneal fibrosarcoma in the perirenal space] Takei K, et al. **Hinyokika Kiyo** 1997 Jul;43(7):487-9 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Jpn)**

[A case of ovarian fibrosarcoma] Tatsumi M, et al. **Nippon Igaku Hoshasen Gakkai Zasshi** 1997 Sep; 57(11):684-6 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Jpn)**

DRUG THERAPY

The role of light intensity, irradiation time and photoactive substance concentration in photodynamic therapy of tumors in preclinical research. Doko M, et al. **Acta Med Croatica** 1997;51(4-5):181-9

The photodynamic response of two rodent tumour models to four zinc (II)-substituted phthalocyanines. Cruse-Sawyer JE, et al. **Br J Cancer** 1998 Mar;77(6):965-72

Reduction of tumour oxygenation during and after photodynamic therapy in vivo: effects of fluence rate. Sitnik TM, et al. **Br J Cancer** 1998 May;77(9):1386-94

Taxol-mediated changes in fibrosarcoma-induced immune cell function: modulation of antitumor activities. Mullins DW, et al. **Cancer Immunol Immunother** 1997 Oct; 45(1):20-8

Antitumor effect of DT-5461, a lipid A derivative, against human tumor xenografts is mediated by intratumoral production of tumor necrosis factor and affected by host immunosuppressive factors in nude mice. Kumazawa E, et al. **Cancer Invest** 1997;15(6):522-30

Detection of tumor response to chemotherapy by 1H nuclear magnetic resonance spectroscopy: effect of 5-fluorouracil on lactate levels in radiation-induced fibrosarcoma 1 tumors [published erratum appears in Cancer Res 1998 Jul 1;58(13):2904] Aboagye EO, et al. **Cancer Res** 1998 Mar 1;58(5):1063-7

Changes in cellular composition induced by neocarzinostatin pretreatment in Meth A-bearing mice and the responsible antitumor effector cells. Masuda E, et al. **Immunopharmacology** 1997 Aug;37(1):105-16

HT-1080 fibrosarcoma cell matrix degradation and invasion are inhibited by the matrix-associated serine protease inhibitor TFPI-2/33 kDa MSPI. Rao CN, et al. **Int J Cancer** 1998 May 29;76(5):749-56

Evidence that eosinophil infiltration in the OK-432/fibrinogen-injected Meth-A tumor in mice is mediated by locally produced IL-5. Ishiko T, et al. **Int J Immunopharmacol** 1997 Jul;19(7):405-12

The effect of UCN-01 (7-hydroxystaurosporine), a potent inhibitor of protein kinase C, on fractionated radiotherapy or daily chemotherapy of a murine fibrosarcoma. Tsuchida E, et al. **Int J Radiat Oncol Biol Phys** 1997 Dec 1; 39(5):1153-61

Anti-tumor activity of squid ink. Sasaki J, et al. **J Nutr Sci Vitaminol (Tokyo)** 1997 Aug;43(4):455-61

Relative contributions of apoptosis and random necrosis in tumour response to photodynamic therapy: effect of the chemical structure of Zn(II)-phthalocyanines. Jori G, et al. **J Photochem Photobiol B** 1998 Jun 1;43(3):181-5

Pharmacokinetic and photothera peutic properties of axially substituted Si(IV)-tetradibenzobarreleno-octabutoxyphthalocyanines. Soncin M, et al. **J Photochem Photobiol B** 1997 Sep; 40(2):163-7

Photodynamic effect of polyethylene glycol-modified fullerene on tumor. Tabata Y, et al. **Jpn J Cancer Res** 1997 Nov;88(11):1108-16

Cellular determinants of resistance to indolocarbazole analogue 6-N-formylamino-12,13-dihydro-1,11-dihydroxy-13 (beta-D-glucopyranosyl)-5H-indolo[2,3-alpha]pyrrolo[3,4-c]carbazole-5,7(6H)-dione (NB-506), a novel potent topoisomerase I inhibitor, in multidrug-resistant human tumor cells. Vanhoefer U, et al. **Oncol Res** 1997;9(9):485-94

The effect of fluence rate on tumor and normal tissue responses to photodynamic therapy. Sitnik TM, et al. **Photochem Photobiol** 1998 Apr;67(4):462-6

ENZYMOLOGY

Induction of tissue transglutaminase by dexamethasone: its correlation to receptor number and transglutaminase-mediated cell death in a series of malignant hamster fibrosarcomas. Johnson TS, et al. **Biochem J** 1998 Apr 1;331 (Pt 1):105-12

Epidermal growth factor regulates protein kinase A activity in murine fibrosarcoma cells: differences between metastatic and nonmetastatic tumor cell variants. Fishman D, et al. **Cancer Res** 1997 Dec 1;57(23):5410-5

Enhancement of type IV collagenases by highly metastatic variants of HT1080 fibrosarcoma cells established by a transendothelial invasion system in vitro. Okada T, et al. **Clin Exp Metastasis** 1998 Apr;16(3):267-74

Tissue transglutaminase is not increased during apoptosis of HT-1080 human fibrosarcoma cells. Lim SD, et al. **Exp Toxicol Pathol** 1998 Mar;50(1):79-82

Activity of lysosomal and nonlysosomal proteases of fibrosarcoma induced by methylcholanthrene. Gołaszewski Z, et al. **Rocz Akad Med Bialymst** 1997;42(1):213-7

ETIOLOGY

Soft tissue tumors following traumatic injury: two observations of interest for the medicolegal causality. Delpla PA, et al. **Am J Forensic Med Pathol** 1998 Jun; 19(2):152-6

GENETICS

Fibrosarcoma versus cellular fibroma of the ovary [letter; comment] Dal Cin P, et al. **Am J Surg Pathol** 1998 Apr; 22(4):508-10. Comment on: Am J Surg Pathol 1997 Jan;21(1):52-9.

Recurrent chromosome changes in two adult fibrosarcomas. Limon J, et al. **Genes Chromosomes Cancer** 1998 Feb; 21(2):119-23

Expression of angiostatin cDNA in a murine fibrosarcoma suppresses primary tumor growth and produces long-term dormancy of metastases. Cao Y, et al. **J Clin Invest** 1998 Mar 1;101(5):1055-63

A novel ETV6-NTRK3 gene fusion in congenital fibrosarcoma. Knezevich SR, et al. **Nat Genet** 1998 Feb; 18(2):184-7

Allele-specific inactivation of the alpha4 integrin gene expression in fibrosarcoma cell lines and relevance for spontaneous metastasis. Sato S, et al. **Oncogene** 1998 Jul 9;17(1):105-13

IMMUNOLOGY

Immunological analysis of enhanced spontaneous metastasis in WKA rats following cryosurgery. Shibata T, et al. **Anticancer Res** 1998 Jul-Aug;18(4A):2483-6

Z-100, a polysaccharide-rich preparation extracted from the human type Mycobacterium tuberculosis, improves the resistance of Meth-A tumor-bearing mice to endogenous septic infection. Sasaki H, et al. **Biotherapy** 1997; 10(2):139-43

Taxol-mediated changes in fibrosarcoma-induced immune cell function: modulation of antitumor activities. Mullins DW, et al. **Cancer Immunol Immunother** 1997 Oct; 45(1):20-8

Induction of dendritic cells (DC) by Flt3 Ligand (FL) promotes the generation of tumor-specific immune responses in vivo. Lynch DH. **Crit Rev Immunol** 1998; 18(1-2):99-107 (30 ref.)

Requirement of the CD8+ or CD4+ T lymphocyte subsets for the rejection of lymphoma and fibrosarcoma grafts studied in gene knockout hosts. Wen T, et al. **Immunol Lett** 1998 Apr;61(2-3):187-90

Multifaceted inhibition of anti-tumour immune mechanisms by soluble tumour necrosis factor receptor type I. Selinsky CL, et al. **Immunology** 1998 May;94(1):88-93

Changes in cellular composition induced by neocarzinostatin pretreatment in Meth A-bearing mice and the responsible antitumor effector cells. Masuda E, et al. **Immunopharmacology** 1997 Aug;37(1):105-16

Identification of tumor vascular antigens by monoclonal antibodies prepared from rat-tumor-derived endothelial cells. Ohizumi I, et al. **Int J Cancer** 1998 Aug 12;77(4):561-6

Paradoxical effect of GM-CSF gene transfer on the tumorigenicity and immunogenicity of murine tumors. Wang J, et al. **Int J Cancer** 1998 Jan 30;75(3):459-66

Innate resistance to Listeria monocytogenes in tumor-bearing mice. Gahan CG, et al. **J Leukoc Biol** 1997 Dec; 62(6):726-32

IL-12-induced tumor regression correlates with in situ activity of IFN-gamma produced by tumor-infiltrating cells and its secondary induction of anti-tumor pathways. Yu WG, et al. **J Leukoc Biol** 1997 Oct;62(4):450-7

Pulsing of dendritic cells with cell lysates from either B16 melanoma or MCA-106 fibrosarcoma yields equally effective vaccines against B16 tumors in mice. DeMatos P, et al. **J Surg Oncol** 1998 Jun;68(2):79-91 (86 ref.)

Mechanisms of allografted tumor rejection: the roles of T cells in allograft rejection mediated by a type of bone marrow-derived macrophage. Ushio-Umeda Y, et al. **Microbiol Immunol** 1997;41(12):981-90

Counter-selection for over-expressed human CD44s in primary tumors versus lung metastases in a mouse fibrosarcoma model. Kogerman P, et al. **Oncogene** 1997 Sep 18;15(12):1407-16

METABOLISM

Adaptive alterations in cellular metabolism with malignant transformation. Fischer CP, et al. **Ann Surg** 1998 May; 227(5):627-34; discussion 634-6

Stimulation of tumor growth by recombinant human insulin-like growth factor-I (IGF-I) is dependent on the dose and the level of IGF-I receptor expression. Butler AA, et al. **Cancer Res** 1998 Jul 15;58(14):3021-7

Involvement of nitric oxide during phthalocyanine (Pc4) photodynamic therapy-mediated apoptosis. Gupta S, et al. **Cancer Res** 1998 May 1;58(9):1785-8

Overexpression of manganese superoxide dismutase selectively modulates the activity of Jun-associated transcription factors in fibrosarcoma cells. Kiningham KK, et al. **Cancer Res** 1997 Dec 1;57(23):5265-71

Taxol, a microtubule-stabilizing antineoplastic agent, differentially regulates normal and tumor-bearing host macrophage nitric oxide production. Mullins DW, et al. **Immunopharmacology** 1997 Aug;37(1):63-73

Comparison of tumor growth between hsp25- and hsp27-transfected murine L929 cells in nude mice. Blackburn RV, et al. **Int J Cancer** 1997 Sep 4;72(5):871-7

Suppression of human fibrosarcoma cell growth by transcription factor, Egr-1, involves down-regulation of Bcl-2. Huang RP, et al. **Int J Cancer** 1998 Sep 11; 77(6):880-6

Does tumour uptake of Foscan determine PDT efficacy? Veenhuizen R, et al. **Int J Cancer** 1997 Oct 9;73(2):236-9

Effects of endotoxin challenge on hepatic amino acid transport during cancer. Easson AM, et al. **J Surg Res** 1998 Jun;77(1):29-34

Sepsis increases lung glutamine synthetase expression in the tumor-bearing host. Elgadi KM, et al. **J Surg Res** 1998 Jul 15;78(1):18-22

The effects of anesthesia and physical restraint on intra- and extracellular tumor pH, tumor temperature and bioenergetics in murine RIF-1 tumors. Jayasundar R, et al. **Magn Reson Imaging** 1997;15(7):847-55

On the correlation between the water diffusion coefficient and oxygen tension in RIF-1 tumors. Helmer KG, et al. **NMR Biomed** 1998 May;11(3):120-30

Ursolic acid-induced down-regulation of MMP-9 gene is mediated through the nuclear translocation of glucocorticoid receptor in HT1080 human fibrosarcoma cells. Cha HJ, et al. **Oncogene** 1998 Feb 12;16(6):771-8

Suppression of anchorage-independent growth and matrigel invasion and delayed tumor formation by elevated expression of fibulin-1D in human fibrosarcoma-derived cell lines. Qing J, et al. **Oncogene** 1997 Oct;15(18):2159-68

Paracrine expression of a native soluble vascular endothelial growth factor receptor inhibits tumor growth, metastasis, and mortality rate. Goldman CK, et al. **Proc Natl Acad Sci U S A** 1998 Jul 21;95(15):8795-800

PATHOLOGY

Enhancement of metastatic potential in a murine

fibrosarcoma line by exposure to Corynebacterium parvum-elicited macrophages; effect of eicosanoid biosynthesis inhibition. Cecconi O, et al. **Adv Exp Med Biol** 1997;400B:731-9

Intratumoral pO2 measured using a new oxygen sensitive paramagnetic material, gloxy. James PE, et al. **Adv Exp Med Biol** 1997;428:97-106

Determining the anatomic position and histological effects in murine tumors of gloxy, an oxygen-sensitive psramagnetic material. O'Hara JA, et al. **Adv Exp Med Biol** 1997;428:107-13

Dermatofibrosarcoma protuberans with fibrosarcomatous areas: a clinico-pathologic and immunohistochemic study in four cases. Díaz-Cascajo C, et al. **Am J Dermatopathol** 1997 Dec;19(6):562-7

Histogenetic relations between giant cell fibroblastoma and dermatofibrosarcoma protuberans. CD34 staining showing the spectrum and a simulator. Harvell JD, et al. **Am J Dermatopathol** 1998 Aug;20(4):339-45

Myxoid malignant fibrous histiocytoma mimicking papular mucinosis. Stephen MR, et al. **Am J Dermatopathol** 1998 Jun;20(3):290-5

Hyalinizing spindle cell tumor with giant rosettes: a distinctive tumor closely resembling low-grade fibromyxoid sarcoma. Lane KL, et al. **Am J Surg Pathol** 1997 Dec;21(12):1481-8

Immunological analysis of enhanced spontaneous metastasis in WKA rats following cryosurgery. Shibata T, et al. **Anticancer Res** 1998 Jul-Aug;18(4A):2483-6

Induction of tissue transglutaminase by dexamethasone: its correlation to receptor number and transglutaminase-mediated cell death in a series of malignant hamster fibrosarcomas. Johnson TS, et al. **Biochem J** 1998 Apr 1;331 (Pt 1):105-12

Fibrosarcoma: a historic commentary. Hajdu SI. **Cancer** 1998 Jun 1;82(11):2081-9

Suppression of tumorigenicity and metastasis in murine UV-2237 fibrosarcoma cells by infection with a retroviral vector harboring the interferon-beta gene. Dong Z, et al. **Cancer Immunol Immunother** 1998 May;46(3):137-46

Stimulation of tumor growth by recombinant human insulin-like growth factor-I (IGF-I) is dependent on the dose and the level of IGF-I receptor expression. Butler AA, et al. **Cancer Res** 1998 Jul 15;58(14):3021-7

Epidermal growth factor regulates protein kinase A activity in murine fibrosarcoma cells: differences between metastatic and nonmetastatic tumor cell variants. Fishman D, et al. **Cancer Res** 1997 Dec 1;57(23):5410-5

Enhancement of type IV collagenases by highly metastatic variants of HT1080 fibrosarcoma cells established by a transendothelial invasion system in vitro. Okada T, et al. **Clin Exp Metastasis** 1998 Apr;16(3):267-74

Nitric oxide induced by tumor cells activates tumor cell adhesion to endothelial cells and permeability of the endothelium in vitro. Yudoh K, et al. **Clin Exp Metastasis** 1997 Nov;15(6):557-67

Repositioning of human interphase chromosomes by nucleolar dynamics in the reverse transformation of HT1080 fibrosarcoma cells. Krystosek A. **Exp Cell Res** 1998 May 25;241(1):202-9

Inhibition of matrix metalloproteinase 2 maturation and HT1080 invasiveness by a synthetic furin inhibitor. Maquoi E, et al. **FEBS Lett** 1998 Mar 13;424(3):262-6

Dermatofibrosarcoma protuberans and its fibrosarcomatous variant with areas of myoid differentiation: a report of three cases. Morimitsu Y, et al. **Histopathology** 1998 Jun; 32(6):547-51

Suppression of human fibrosarcoma cell growth by transcription factor, Egr-1, involves down-regulation of Bcl-2. Huang RP, et al. **Int J Cancer** 1998 Sep 11; 77(6):880-6

HT-1080 fibrosarcoma cell matrix degradation and invasion are inhibited by the matrix-associated serine protease inhibitor TFPI-2/33 kDa MSPI. Rao CN, et al. **Int J Cancer** 1998 May 29;76(5):749-56

Paradoxical effect of GM-CSF gene transfer on the tumorigenicity and immunogenicity of murine tumors. Wang J, et al. **Int J Cancer** 1998 Jan 30;75(3):459-66

Multiple diffuse fibrosarcoma of bone associated with extramedullary hematopoiesis. Ninomiya H, et al. **Intern Med** 1998 May;37(5):480-3

The in vitro influence of eight hormones and growth factors on the proliferation of eight sarcoma cell lines. Remmelink M, et al. **J Cancer Res Clin Oncol** 1998;124(3-4):155-64

Angiogenesis induced by tumor-host interaction in the rat. Matar P, et al. **J Exp Clin Cancer Res** 1997 Sep;16(3):249-53

Primary intracranial fibrosarcoma with intratumoral hemorrhage: neuropathological diagnosis with review of the literature. McDonald P, et al. **J Neurooncol** 1997 Nov; 35(2):133-9 (27 ref.)

Relative contributions of apoptosis and random necrosis in tumour response to photodynamic therapy: effect of the chemical structure of Zn(II)-phthalocyanines. Jori G, et al. **J Photochem Photobiol B** 1998 Jun 1;43(3):181-5

Well differentiated adult-type fibrosarcoma arising from the occipital subcutaneous tissue in a 17-year-old man: case report with immunohistochemical study. Nakayama H, et al. **Jpn J Clin Oncol** 1998 Aug;28(8):511-6

Primary fibrosarcoma of the sella unrelated to previous radiation therapy. Lopes MB, et al. **Mod Pathol** 1998 Jun; 11(6):579-84

Gene amplification in a p53-deficient cell line requires cell cycle progression under conditions that generate DNA breakage. Paulson TG, et al. **Mol Cell Biol** 1998 May; 18(5):3089-100

Suppression of anchorage-independent growth and matrigel invasion and delayed tumor formation by elevated expression of fibulin-1D in human fibrosarcoma-derived cell lines. Qing J, et al. **Oncogene** 1997 Oct;15(18):2159-68

Inhibitory effect of delphinidin from Solanum melongena on human fibrosarcoma HT-1080 invasiveness in vitro. Nagase H, et al. **Planta Med** 1998 Apr;64(3):216-9

Overexpressed human CD44s promotes lung colonization during micrometastasis of murine fibrosarcoma cells: facilitated retention in the lung vasculature. Kogerman P, et al. **Proc Natl Acad Sci U S A** 1997 Nov 25;94(24):13233-8

A human fibrosarcoma inhibits systemic angiogenesis and the growth of experimental metastases via thrombospondin-1. Volpert OV, et al. **Proc Natl Acad Sci U S A** 1998 May 26;95(11):6343-8

Inflammatory myofibroblastic tumor, inflammatory fibrosarcoma, and related lesions: an historical review with differential diagnostic considerations. Coffin CM, et al. **Semin Diagn Pathol** 1998 May;15(2):102-10 (94 ref.)

Sclerosing epithelioid fibrosarcoma: short T2 on MR imaging. Christensen DR, et al. **Skeletal Radiol** 1997 Oct; 26(10):619-21

Cell surface and nuclear changes during TNF-alpha-induced apoptosis in WEHI 164 murine fibrosarcoma cells. A correlative light, scanning, and transmission electron microscopical study. Katsen AD, et al. **Virchows Arch** 1998 Jul;433(1):75-83

Characteristics of a rat fibrosarcoma-derived transplantable tumour line (SS) and cultured cell lines (SS-P and SS-A3-1) showing myofibroblastic and histiocytic phenotypes. Yamate J, et al. **Virchows Arch** 1997 Dec; 431(6):431-40

[Invasion of fibrosarcoma cells transfected with PAI-2 gene] Cao X, et al. **Chung Hua Chung Liu Tsa Chih** 1996 Sep; 18(5):356-8 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Chi)**

[Case of low-grade fibromyxoid sarcoma] Kataoka Y, et al. **Nippon Naika Gakkai Zasshi** 1997 Aug 10;86(8):1458-60 **(Jpn)**

PHYSIOPATHOLOGY

Development and biochemical characterization of a 2'-C-cyano-2'-deoxy-1-beta-D-arabino-pentofuranosylcytosine (CNDAC)-resistant variant of the human fibrosarcoma cell line HT-1080. Obata T, et al. **Cancer Lett** 1998 Jan 16;123(1):53-61

PREVENTION & CONTROL

Protein bound polysaccharide PSK abrogates more efficiently experimental metastases derived from H-2 negative than from H-2 positive fibrosarcoma tumor clones. Algarra I, et al. **J Exp Clin Cancer Res** 1997 Dec; 16(4):373-80

RADIOGRAPHY

Detection of tumor response to chemotherapy by 1H nuclear magnetic resonance spectroscopy: effect of 5-fluorouracil on lactate levels in radiation-induced fibrosarcoma 1 tumors [published erratum appears in Cancer Res 1998 Jul 1;58(13):2904] Aboagye EO, et al. **Cancer Res** 1998 Mar 1;58(5):1063-7

RADIOTHERAPY

Radiosensitization of mouse sarcoma cells by fludarabine (F-ara-A) or gemcitabine (dFdC), two nucleoside analogues, is not mediated by an increased induction or a repair inhibition of DNA double-strand breaks as measured by pulsed-field gel electrophoresis. Grégoire V, et al. **Int J Radiat Biol** 1998 May;73(5):511-20

The effect of UCN-01 (7-hydroxystaurosporine), a potent inhibitor of protein kinase C, on fractionated radiotherapy or daily chemotherapy of a murine fibrosarcoma. Tsuchida E, et al. **Int J Radiat Oncol Biol Phys** 1997 Dec 1; 39(5):1153-61

SECONDARY

Mandibular odontogenic fibrosarcoma. Case report. Chan WK, et al. **Aust Dent J** 1997 Dec;42(6):409-12

Suppression of tumorigenicity and metastasis in murine UV-2237 fibrosarcoma cells by infection with a retroviral vector harboring the interferon-beta gene. Dong Z, et al. **Cancer Immunol Immunother** 1998 May;46(3):137-46

Completion right lower lobectomy for recurrence after left pneumonectomy for metastases. Spaggiari L, et al. **Eur J Cardiothorac Surg** 1997 Nov;12(5):798-800

Protein bound polysaccharide PSK abrogates more efficiently experimental metastases derived from H-2 negative than from H-2 positive fibrosarcoma tumor clones. Algarra I, et al. **J Exp Clin Cancer Res** 1997 Dec; 16(4):373-80

Counter-selection for over-expressed human CD44s in primary tumors versus lung metastases in a mouse fibrosarcoma model. Kogerman P, et al. **Oncogene** 1997 Sep 18;15(12):1407-16

Host TIMP-1 overexpression confers resistance to experimental brain metastasis of a fibrosarcoma cell line. Krüger A, et al. **Oncogene** 1998 May 7;16(18):2419-23

Allele-specific inactivation of the alpha4 integrin gene expression in fibrosarcoma cell lines and relevance for spontaneous metastasis. Sato S, et al. **Oncogene** 1998 Jul 9;17(1):105-13

SURGERY

Fibrosarcoma following radiotherapy for breast carcinoma: a case report and review of the literature. Borman H, et al. **Ann Plast Surg** 1998 Aug;41(2):201-4 (18 ref.)

Tumor as an indication for amputation in the foot. Sage RA. **Clin Podiatr Med Surg** 1997 Oct;14(4):613-20 (6 ref.)

Completion right lower lobectomy for recurrence after left pneumonectomy for metastases. Spaggiari L, et al. **Eur J Cardiothorac Surg** 1997 Nov;12(5):798-800

Function-sparing surgery for desmoid tumors and other low-grade fibrosarcomas involving the brachial plexus. Gaposchkin CG, et al. **Neurosurgery** 1998 Jun; 42(6):1297-301; discussion 1301-3

Costello syndrome [letter] Dearlove O, et al. **Paediatr Anaesth** 1997;7(6):476-7

A new design of the iliac crest microsurgical free flap without including the "obligatory" muscle cuff. Safak T, et al. **Plast Reconstr Surg** 1997 Dec;100(7):1703-9

Primary tracheal fibrosarcoma in a child: a case of tracheal resection under ECMO support. Shiraishi T, et al. **Thorac Cardiovasc Surg** 1997 Oct;45(5):252-4

THERAPY

The importance of electric field distribution for effective in vivo electroporation of tissues. Miklavčič D, et al. **Biophys J** 1998 May;74(5):2152-8

Autologous transplantation of G-CSF mobilized bone marrow cells in a child with disseminated fibrosarcoma. Hoogerbrugge PM, et al. **Bone Marrow Transplant** 1997 Oct;20(7):613-4

Polysaccharide K induces Mn superoxide dismutase (Mn-SOD) in tumor tissues and inhibits malignant progression of QR-32 tumor cells: possible roles of interferon alpha, tumor necrosis factor alpha and transforming growth factor beta in Mn-SOD induction by polysaccharide K. Habelhah H, et al. **Cancer Immunol Immunother** 1998 Aug;46(6):338-44

Gene therapy with modified tumor cells enables T-cell activation by stimulating pathways required for signal transduction. Salvadori S, et al. **Cytokines Mol Ther** 1996 Sep;2(3):171-5

IL-12-induced tumor regression correlates with in situ activity of IFN-gamma produced by tumor-infiltrating cells and its secondary induction of anti-tumor pathways. Yu WG, et al. **J Leukoc Biol** 1997 Oct;62(4):450-7

Influence of ablated tissue on the formation of high-intensity focused ultrasound lesions. Chen L, et al. **Ultrasound Med Biol** 1997;23(6):921-31

ULTRASONOGRAPHY

Prenatal sonographic appearance of congenital fibrosarcoma. Tadmor OP, et al. **J Clin Ultrasound** 1998 Jun;26(5):276-9

VETERINARY

Fibrosarcoma in the distal radius and carpus of a four-year-old Persian. Cook JL, et al. **J Am Anim Hosp Assoc** 1998 Jan-Feb;34(1):31-3

Symposium devoted to vaccine-associated feline sarcomas [news] Leveque NW. **J Am Vet Med Assoc** 1998 Sep 15; 213(6):785

Ameloblastic fibrosarcoma in a bull. Sartin EA, et al. **J Comp Pathol** 1998 Jan;118(1):51-5

Pulmonary metastasis of a feline vaccination-site fibrosarcoma. Briscoe CM, et al. **J Vet Diagn Invest** 1998 Jan;10(1):79-82

A fibrosarcoma in a Siamese crocodile (Crocodylus siamensis). Janert B. **J Zoo Wildl Med** 1998 Mar;29(1):72-7

Facial fibrosarcoma in two cows. Britt LG, et al. **Vet Radiol Ultrasound** 1998 Jan-Feb;39(1):18-21

Radiation therapy and surgery for fibrosarcoma in 33 cats. Cronin K, et al. **Vet Radiol Ultrasound** 1998 Jan-Feb; 39(1):51-6

Cytogenetic alterations in four feline soft-tissue tumours. Mayr B, et al. **Vet Res Commun** 1998 Jan;22(1):21-9

[Oropharyngeal tumors of dogs--a clinical study of 79 cases] Hörsting N, et al. **Berl Munch Tierarztl Wochenschr** 1998 Jul-Aug;111(7-8):242-7 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Ger)**

VIROLOGY

Molecular mechanism of tumorigenesis in mice transgenic for the human T cell leukemia virus Tax gene. Coscoy L, et al. **Virology** 1998 Sep 1;248(2):332-41

FIBROSIS

DIAGNOSIS

Atypical MR imaging in lumbar peridural fibrosis after regional anaesthesia. Mezzadri JJ. **Acta Neurochir (Wien)** 1997;139(12):1185-6

ETIOLOGY

Pathogenesis of fibrosis: type 1 collagen and the skin. Trojanowska M, et al. **J Mol Med** 1998 Mar;76(3-4):266-74 (100 ref.)

[Physiopathology of human superficial radiation-induced

fibrosis] Lefaix JL, et al. **C R Seances Soc Biol Fil** 1997; 191(5–6):777–95 (114 ref.) (Eng. Abstr.) **(Fre)**

METABOLISM

Monitoring tissue repair and fibrosis from a distance [editorial; comment] Weber KT. **Circulation** 1997 Oct 21; 96(8):2488–92 (60 ref.). Comment on: Circulation 1997 Oct 21;96(8):2565–72.

PHYSIOPATHOLOGY

[Physiopathology of human superficial radiation-induced fibrosis] Lefaix JL, et al. **C R Seances Soc Biol Fil** 1997; 191(5–6):777–95 (114 ref.) (Eng. Abstr.) **(Fre)**

FIBROSIS, BONE MARROW see **MYELOFIBROSIS**

FIBROSIS, LIVER see **LIVER CIRRHOSIS**

FIBROSITIS see **FIBROMYALGIA**

FIBROUS DYSPLASIA, MONOSTOTIC

Fibrous dysplasia of the clivus and sphenoid sinus. Ham DW, et al. **Mil Med** 1998 Mar;163(3):186–9 (14 ref.)

COMPLICATIONS

Unilateral femoral deformity due to a focal fibrous tether. Rodríguez P, et al. **Eur Radiol** 1998;8(4):603–5

Unusual presentation of progressive eye movement disturbance in a patient with unilateral craniorbital fibrous dysplasia. Chan TK, et al.
J Pediatr Ophthalmol Strabismus 1998 Jan–Feb;35(1):58–61

DIAGNOSIS

Fine needle aspiration cytology of fibrous dysplasia: a case report. Logrono R, et al. **Acta Cytol** 1998 Sep–Oct; 42(5):1172–6

[Sclerosing lesion of the sphenoid bone. Fibrous dysplasia of the sphenoid bone of the sclerosing type] Schlüter A, et al. **Radiologe** 1998 May;38(5):450–3 **(Ger)**

[Monostotic fibrous dysplasia of the upper maxilla. A case report] Carreto Sánchez J, et al.
Acta Otorrinolaringol Esp 1997 Oct;48(7):579–82 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Spa)**

DRUG THERAPY

[Effect of pamidronate on clinical symptoms and bone metabolism in fibrous dysplasia and McCune–Albright syndrome] Pfeilschifter J, et al. **Med Klin** 1998 Jun 15; 93(6):352–9 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Ger)**

PATHOLOGY

Fine needle aspiration cytology of fibrous dysplasia: a case report. Logrono R, et al. **Acta Cytol** 1998 Sep–Oct; 42(5):1172–6

Malignant fibrous histiocytoma degeneration in a patient with facial fibrous dysplasia. Cheng MH, et al.
Ann Plast Surg 1997 Dec;39(6):638–42

SURGERY

Management of a huge tumour of the humerus by total replacement of the humerus: an 11-year follow-up. Grimer RJ, et al. **Arch Orthop Trauma Surg** 1998;117(4–5):298–9

Symptomatic monostotic fibrous dysplasia of the thoracic spine. Oba M, et al. **Spine** 1998 Mar 15;23(6):741–3 (9 ref.)

FIBROUS DYSPLASIA OF BONE

Fibrodysplasia of the skull: case report and review of the literature. Bose B, et al. **Del Med J** 1998 Jul;70(7):321–3 (11 ref.)

COMPLICATIONS

Fibrous dysplasia of the middle turbinate with primary hyperparathyroidism. LaBagnara J Jr, et al.
Ear Nose Throat J 1998 Jul;77(7):552–3

Instrumentation for correction and fixation of scoliosis in fibrous dysplasia of the thoracolumbar spine. Janus GJ, et al. **Eur Spine J** 1998;7(3):260–2

Fibrous dysplasia associated with intramuscular myxoma (Mazabraud's syndrome): a long-term follow-up of three cases. Szendrői M, et al. **J Cancer Res Clin Oncol** 1998; 124(7):401–6

Optic nerve decompression in fibrous dysplasia: indications, efficacy, and safety [letter] Seiff SR.
Plast Reconstr Surg 1997 Nov;100(6):1611–2

[Temporal fibrous dysplasia with labyrinthine involvement. Apropos of a case and review of the literature] Moreau S, et al. **Ann Otolaryngol Chir Cervicofac** 1997;114(4):140–3 (9 ref.) (Eng. Abstr.) **(Fre)**

DIAGNOSIS

Fibrous dysplasia of the maxilla. Espinosa JM, et al.
Ann Otol Rhinol Laryngol 1998 Feb;107(2):175–7

Fibrous dysplasia of the rib: an unusual cause of chest pain. Hiremagalur SR, et al. **Tenn Med** 1997 Oct;90(10):406–7

[Fibrous dysplasia. The clinico-therapeutic picture and new data on its etiology. A review of the literature] Mandrioli S, et al. **Minerva Stomatol** 1998 Jan–Feb;47(1–2):37–44 (54 ref.) (Eng. Abstr.) **(Ita)**

DRUG THERAPY

Long-term effects of intravenous pamidronate in fibrous dysplasia of bone. Chapurlat RD, et al.
J Bone Miner Res 1997 Oct;12(10):1746–52

Further study of the therapy for fibrous dysplasia is necessary [letter; comment] Czerwiec FS, et al.
J Bone Miner Res 1997 Dec;12(12):2128–30. Comment on: J Bone Miner Res 1997 Aug;12(8):1314–5.

Long-term aminobisphosphonate treatment of fibrous dysplasia: spectacular increase in bone density [see comments] Weinstein RS. **J Bone Miner Res** 1997 Aug; 12(8):1314–5. Comment in: J Bone Miner Res 1997 Dec;12(12):2128–30.

ETIOLOGY

Reproduction of human fibrous dysplasia of bone in immunocompromised mice by transplanted mosaics of normal and Gsalpha-mutated skeletal progenitor cells. Bianco P, et al. **J Clin Invest** 1998 Apr 15;101(8):1737–44

METABOLISM

Osteofibrous dysplasia-like adamantinoma of bone: a report of five cases with immunohistochemical and ultrastructural studies. Kuruvilla G, et al. **Hum Pathol** 1998 Aug; 29(8):809–14

PATHOLOGY

Florid cemento-osseous dysplasia in a young Chinese man. Case report. Ong ST, et al. **Aust Dent J** 1997 Dec; 42(6):404–8

Osteofibrous dysplasia-like adamantinoma of bone: a report of five cases with immunohistochemical and ultrastructural studies. Kuruvilla G, et al. **Hum Pathol** 1998 Aug; 29(8):809–14

Distinguishing features of focal cemento-osseous dysplasia and cemento-ossifying fibromas. II. A clinical and radiologic spectrum of 316 cases. Su L, et al.
Oral Surg Oral Med Oral Pathol Oral Radiol Endod 1997 Nov;84(5):540–9

Distinguishing features of focal cemento-osseous dysplasias and cemento-ossifying fibromas: I. A pathologic spectrum of 316 cases. Su L, et al.
Oral Surg Oral Med Oral Pathol Oral Radiol Endod 1997 Sep;84(3):301–9

[Fibrous dysplasia of the maxillofacial bones. Clinical considerations] Garau V, et al. **Minerva Stomatol** 1997 Oct; 46(10):497–505 (38 ref.) (Eng. Abstr.) **(Ita)**

SURGERY

Unilateral blindness after ipsilateral prophylactic transcranial optic canal decompression for fibrous dysplasia. Edelstein C, et al. **Am J Ophthalmol** 1998 Sep;126(3):469–71

Fibula grafting for treatment of aggressive benign bone tumor and malignant bone tumor of extremities. Chen Z, et al. **Chin Med J (Engl)** 1997 Feb;110(2):125–8

Fibrous dysplasia of the proximal part of the femur. Long-term results of curettage and bone-grafting and mechanical realignment. Guille JT, et al.
J Bone Joint Surg Am 1998 May;80(5):648–58

Allogeneic cortical strut for benign lesions of the humerus in adolescents. Shih HN, et al. **J Pediatr Orthop** 1997 Jul–Aug;17(4):433–6

Concomitant fibrous dysplasia and aneurysmal bone cyst of the skull base. Case report and review of the literature. Haddad GF, et al. **Pediatr Neurosurg** 1998 Mar; 28(3):147–53 (27 ref.)

[Focal fibrocartilaginous dysplasia and tibia vara. Apropos of 2 cases. Review of the literature] Jouve JL, et al.
Rev Chir Orthop Reparatrice Appar Mot 1997;84(5):473–6 (14 ref.) (Eng. Abstr.) **(Fre)**

THERAPY

[Fibrous dysplasia. The clinico-therapeutic picture and new data on its etiology. A review of the literature] Mandrioli S, et al. **Minerva Stomatol** 1998 Jan–Feb;47(1–2):37–44 (54 ref.) (Eng. Abstr.) **(Ita)**

FIBROUS DYSPLASIA, POLYOSTOTIC

COMPLICATIONS

Craniofacial fibrous dysplasia with rapidly increasing proptosis due to a mucocele behind the globe. Hirabayashi S, et al. **Ann Plast Surg** 1998 Feb;40(2):182–5

Occult T3 toxicosis in McCune–Albright syndrome. Brogan P, et al. **Horm Res** 1998;50(2):105–6

Dedifferentiated chondrosarcoma in Albright syndrome. A case report and review of the literature. Ozaki T, et al. **J Bone Joint Surg Am** 1997 Oct;79(10):1545–51 (43 ref.)

A case of Albright's hereditary osteodystrophy-like syndrome complicated by several endocrinopathies: normal Gs alpha gene and chromosome 2q37. Sakaguchi H, et al. **J Clin Endocrinol Metab** 1998 May;83(5):1563–5

Primary hyperparathyroidism-associated polyostotic fibrous dysplasia: absence of McCune–Albright syndrome mutations. Hammami MM, et al. **J Endocrinol Invest** 1997 Oct;20(9):552–8

Mandibular aneurysmal bone cyst associated with fibrous dysplasia. Arden RL, et al.
Otolaryngol Head Neck Surg 1997 Dec;117(6):S153–6

Skeletal abnormalities, hypocalcaemia and intracranial calcification. Khot R, et al. **Postgrad Med J** 1998 Feb; 74(868):119–21

DIAGNOSIS

Picture of the month. Albright hereditary osteodystrophy [published erratum appears in Arch Pediatr Adolesc Med 1998 Mar;152(3):278] Eronocodelu Y, et al.
Arch Pediatr Adolesc Med 1997 Dec;151(12):1263–4

[CT and MRI in pronounced dysplastic cranial changes in the framework of McCune–Albright syndrome] Schneider JP, et al.
Rofo Fortschr Geb Rontgenstr Neuen Bildgeb Verfahr 1998 May;168(5):528–30 **(Ger)**

DRUG THERAPY

Secondary central precocious puberty in a girl with McCune–Albright syndrome responds to treatment with GnRH analogue. Schmidt H, et al.
J Pediatr Endocrinol Metab 1998 Jan–Feb;11(1):77–81

[Effect of pamidronate on clinical symptoms and bone metabolism in fibrous dysplasia and McCune–Albright syndrome] Pfeilschifter J, et al. **Med Klin** 1998 Jun 15; 93(6):352–9 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Ger)**

ETIOLOGY

Advances in the cutaneous manifestations of thyroid disease. Heymann WR. **Int J Dermatol** 1997 Sep;36(9):641–5 (44 ref.)

"A rare disorder, yes; an unimportant one, never" [editorial] Olsen BR. **J Clin Invest** 1998 Apr 15;101(8):1545–6 (10 ref.)

GENETICS

Recurrent ovarian cyst and mutation of the Gs alpha gene in ovarian cyst fluid cells: what is the link with McCune–Albright syndrome? Pienkowski C, et al.
Acta Paediatr 1997 Sep;86(9):1019–21

Pseudohypoparathyroidism type Ia from maternal but not paternal transmission of a Gsalpha gene mutation. Nakamoto JM, et al. **Am J Med Genet** 1998 May 26; 77(4):261–7

The "Taiwanese giant": hormonal and genetic influences in fibrous dysplasia. Szwajkun P, et al. **Ann Plast Surg** 1998 Jul;41(1):75–80 (30 ref.)

Picture of the month. Albright hereditary osteodystrophy [published erratum appears in Arch Pediatr Adolesc Med 1998 Mar;152(3):278] Eronocodelu Y, et al.
Arch Pediatr Adolesc Med 1997 Dec;151(12):1263–4

Mutations in exon 7 of the GTP-binding protein Gs alpha were not a common cause of pseudohypoparathyroidism with Albright's hereditary osteodystrophy in Japanese. Takeda K, et al. **Endocr J** 1997 Aug;44(4):621–5

A novel mutation in the switch 3 region of Gsalpha in a patient with Albright hereditary osteodystrophy impairs GDP binding and receptor activation. Warner DR, et al.
J Biol Chem 1998 Sep 11;273(37):23976–83

Reproductive dysfunction in women with Albright's hereditary osteodystrophy. Namnoum AB, et al.
J Clin Endocrinol Metab 1998 Mar;83(3):824–9

A case of Albright's hereditary osteodystrophy-like syndrome complicated by several endocrinopathies: normal Gs alpha gene and chromosome 2q37. Sakaguchi H, et al.
J Clin Endocrinol Metab 1998 May;83(5):1563–5

Primary hyperparathyroidism-associated polyostotic fibrous dysplasia: absence of McCune–Albright syndrome mutations. Hammami MM, et al. **J Endocrinol Invest** 1997 Oct;20(9):552–8

METABOLISM

Increased bone mineral turnover without increased glucose utilization in sclerotic and hyperplastic change in fibrous dysplasia. Toba M, et al. **Ann Nucl Med** 1998 Jun; 12(3):153–5

PATHOLOGY

Fibrous dysplasia of bone in the McCune–Albright syndrome: abnormalities in bone formation [see comments] Riminucci M, et al. **Am J Pathol** 1997 Dec;151(6):1587–600. Comment in: Am J Pathol 1997 Dec;151(6):1511–5.

Fibrous dysplasia of bone: the bone lesion unmasked [comment] Singer FR. **Am J Pathol** 1997 Dec;151(6):1511–5 (50 ref.). Comment on: Am J Pathol 1997 Dec;151(6):1587–600.

Polyostotic fibrous dysplasia associated with intramuscular myxomas: Mazabraud's syndrome. Cabral CE, et al.
Skeletal Radiol 1998 May;27(5):278–82 (21 ref.)

PHYSIOPATHOLOGY

Reproductive dysfunction in women with Albright's hereditary osteodystrophy. Namnoum AB, et al.
J Clin Endocrinol Metab 1998 Mar;83(3):824–9

RADIONUCLIDE IMAGING

Increased bone mineral turnover without increased glucose utilization in sclerotic and hyperplastic change in fibrous dysplasia. Toba M, et al. **Ann Nucl Med** 1998 Jun;

12(3):153–5
Visualization of fibrous dysplasia during somatostatin receptor scintigraphy. Chen CC, et al. **J Nucl Med** 1998 Feb;39(2):238–40

SURGERY

Optic neuropathy in McCune–Albright syndrome: an indication for aggressive treatment. Bocca G, et al. **Acta Paediatr** 1998 May;87(5):599–600
Endonasal endoscopic management in fibrous dysplasia of the paranasal sinuses. Ikeda K, et al. **Am J Otolaryngol** 1997 Nov–Dec;18(6):415–8
Life-size, computer-generated skull replica to assist surgery of craniofacial fibrous dysplasia. Sugawara Y, et al. **J Craniomaxillofac Surg** 1997 Dec;25(6):294–300
[Reconstruction of the visceral cranium by the replantation of a resected bone segment subjected to extracorporeal freezing in benign tumors and dysplastic processes] Sysoliatin PG, et al. **Stomatologiia (Mosk)** 1997;76(5):25–30 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Rus)**

VETERINARY

What is your diagnosis? Aggressive lytic lesions of the medullary and cortical bone of the distal diaphyses of the radius and ulna. Stubbs WP, et al. **J Am Vet Med Assoc** 1998 Apr 15;212(8):1189–90

FIBULA

Osteosarcoma of the proximal fibula: report of 3 cases. Lushiku HB, et al. **Acta Chir Belg** 1997 Oct;97(5):260–3
Case 3: Aggressive osteoblastoma. Ramirez JA, et al. **AJR Am J Roentgenol** 1998 Sep;171(3):863, 867–8
Compression neuropathy of the peroneal nerve caused by a ganglion. Kabukçuoglu Y, et al. **Am J Orthop** 1997 Oct; 26(10):700–1; discussion 701–2
Adamantinoma arising in the distal fibula treated with distal fibulectomy: a case report and review of the literature. Mohler DG, et al. **Foot Ankle Int** 1997 Nov;18(11):746–51 (15 ref.)
Osteomyelitis of the fibula due to septic embolism: a rare complication of a graft enteric erosion. Case report. Moreau PM. **J Cardiovasc Surg (Torino)** 1998 Apr;39(2):171–3
Distal fibular notch: a frequent manifestation of the rheumatoid ankle. Karasick D, et al. **Skeletal Radiol** 1997 Sep;26(9):529–32
[Cerebral metastasis disclosing osteosarcoma. Apropos of a case] Moussa R, et al. **Neurochirurgie** 1997;43(5):330–3 (15 ref.) (Eng. Abstr.) **(Fre)**
[Peroneus tertius tendon repair following old traumatic rupture of the anterior tibial tendon (casuistry)] Gaulrapp H, et al. **Unfallchirurg** 1997 Dec;100(12):979–83 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Ger)**

ABNORMALITIES

Congenital bilateral fibular deficiency with facial dysmorphia, brachydactyly and mental retardation in a girl. Stoll C, et al. **Genet Couns** 1998;9(2):147–52
Prenatal diagnosis and management of a new autosomal recessive skeletal dysplasia. Roy KK, et al. **Int J Gynaecol Obstet** 1995 Apr;49(1):47–50
Severe progressive deformities after limb lengthening in type-II fibular hemimelia. Cheng JC, et al. **J Bone Joint Surg Br** 1998 Sep;80(5):772–6
Management of fibular hemimelia [letter; comment] Correll J. **J Bone Joint Surg Br** 1997 Nov;79(6):1040–1. Comment on: J Bone Joint Surg Br 1997 Jan;79(1):58–65.
[Bilateral habitual fibula head dislocation] Franke J, et al. **Z Orthop Ihre Grenzgeb** 1998 Mar–Apr;136(2):166–8 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Ger)**

BLOOD SUPPLY

Donor site evaluation for fibula free flap transfer. Blackwell KE. **Am J Otolaryngol** 1998 Mar–Apr;19(2):89–95
Blood supply of small fibula segments: an experimental study on human cadavers. Bähr W. **J Craniomaxillofac Surg** 1998 Jun;26(3):148–52
Topographical relationship between cutaneous and osteonutrient arterial branches of the peroneal artery: a morphometric study. Okuda M, et al. **Kaibogaku Zasshi** 1998 Jun;73(3):233–8
The current role of preoperative arteriography in free fibula flaps. Disa JJ, et al. **Plast Reconstr Surg** 1998 Sep; 102(4):1083–8

GROWTH & DEVELOPMENT

Varus and internal rotational deformity of the ankle secondary to distal tibial physeal injury. Moon MS, et al. **Bull Hosp Jt Dis** 1997;56(3):145–8
Growth after extendible endoprosthetic replacement of the distal femur. Cool WP, et al. **J Bone Joint Surg Br** 1997 Nov;79(6):938–42

INJURIES

Valgus ankle secondary to acquired fibular pseudoarthrosis in children. Long-term results of the Langenskiöld operation. Moon MS, et al. **Bull Hosp Jt Dis** 1997; 56(3):149–53
External fixation of lower limb fractures in children. Siegmeth A, et al. **Eur J Pediatr Surg** 1998 Feb;8(1):35–41
Fibular fracture: detection with high resolution diagnostic ultrasound. Hunter JD, et al. **J Accid Emerg Med** 1998 Mar;15(2):118
Fibular stress fracture in a female runner. A case report. Palamarchuk HJ, et al. **J Am Podiatr Med Assoc** 1998 Jan; 88(1):34–6
Treatment of a chronic comminuted fracture of the fibula in a horse. O'Rielly JL, et al. **J Am Vet Med Assoc** 1998 Feb 1;212(3):396–8
The effect of fibular malreduction on contact pressures in an ankle fracture malunion model [letter] Levin PE. **J Bone Joint Surg Am** 1998 Sep;80(9):1395–6
New radiographic projections for avulsion fractures of the lateral malleolus. Haraguchi N, et al. **J Bone Joint Surg Br** 1998 Jul;80(4):684–8
An irreducible distal fibula dislocation while in-line skating. Collins RS, et al. **J Orthop Trauma** 1998 Jun–Jul; 12(5):364–6 (8 ref.)
External fixation of tibial plafond fractures: is routine plating of the fibula necessary? Williams TM, et al. **J Orthop Trauma** 1998 Jan;12(1):16–20
The box frame fixator: a technique for simultaneous fracture and free-tissue transfer management [letter] Jebson PJ, et al. **Plast Reconstr Surg** 1998 Jul;102(1):262–3
[Bosworth's fracture (fracture-luxation of the ankle with retro-tibial luxation of the fibula). Presentation of a case] Caranfil R. **Acta Orthop Belg** 1997 Dec;63(4):313–5 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Fre)**
[Results of treatment of lower leg fractures with functional lower leg casts] Ivanovski A, et al. **Med Pregl** 1998 May–Jun;51(5–6):259–63 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Scr)**

MICROBIOLOGY

Refusal to walk in a 3-year-old girl [clinical conference] Horn BD, et al. **Clin Orthop** 1997 Dec;(345):248–53, 258–60

PATHOLOGY

Ganglia of the superior tibiofibular joint: report of three cases and review of the literature. De Schrijver F, et al. **Acta Orthop Belg** 1998 Jun;64(2):233–41 (24 ref.)
Tibiofibular diastasis in the injured ankle [letter] Tom J, et al. **Am Fam Physician** 1998 Sep 15;58(4):864, 866
Distal tibiofibular diastasis secondary to osteochondroma in a child. Spatz DK, et al. **Clin Orthop** 1997 Dec;(345):195–7
A ganglion of the superior tibiofibular joint as a mucoid-cystic degeneration of unusual localization. A case report and review of the literature. Kelm J, et al. **Knee Surg Sports Traumatol Arthrosc** 1998;6(1):62–6 (21 ref.)

PHYSIOLOGY

The effect of screw holes on bone strength. Johnson BA, et al. **J Foot Ankle Surg** 1997 Nov–Dec;36(6):446–51

RADIOGRAPHY

The fibular incisure of the tibia on CT scan: a cadaver study. Ebraheim NA, et al. **Foot Ankle Int** 1998 May;19(5):318–21
Radiographic and CT evaluation of tibiofibular syndesmotic diastasis: a cadaver study. Ebraheim NA, et al. **Foot Ankle Int** 1997 Nov;18(11):693–8

RADIONUCLIDE IMAGING

Scintigraphic findings of fibular donor sites. Yeo E, et al. **J Nucl Med** 1998 Jun;39(6):1087–8

SURGERY

Surgical treatment of bone sarcomas of the fibula. Analysis of 19 cases. Ozaki T, et al. **Arch Orthop Trauma Surg** 1997; 116(8):475–9
Compartment syndrome in a free fibula osteocutaneous flap donor site. Saleem M, et al. **Br J Plast Surg** 1998 Jul; 51(5):405–7
The effect of fibular malreduction on contact pressures in an ankle fracture malunion model. Thordarson DB, et al. **J Bone Joint Surg Am** 1997 Dec;79(12):1809–15
The Singapore operation for recurrent dislocation of peroneal tendons: long-term results. Hui JH, et al. **J Bone Joint Surg Br** 1998 Mar;80(2):325–7
The effect of screw holes on bone strength. Johnson BA, et al. **J Foot Ankle Surg** 1997 Nov–Dec;36(6):446–51
Proximal tibiofibular bifurcation synostosis for the management of longitudinal deficiency of the tibia. Davids JR, et al. **J Pediatr Orthop** 1998 Jan–Feb;18(1):110–7
Distal tibial/fibular derotation osteotomy for correction of tibial torsion: review of technique and results in 63 cases. Dodgin DA, et al. **J Pediatr Orthop** 1998 Jan–Feb; 18(1):95–101 (25 ref.)
Kinematic and kinetic analysis of distal derotational osteotomy of the leg in children with cerebral palsy. Stefko RM, et al. **J Pediatr Orthop** 1998 Jan–Feb;18(1):81–7
Ipsilateral island fibula transfer for segmental tibial defects: antegrade and retrograde fashion. Chung YK, et al. **Plast Reconstr Surg** 1998 Feb;101(2):375–82; discussion 383–4
[Histologic evaluation of bone regeneration in cases of limb lengthening by Ilizarov's technique. An experimental study in the dog] Hamdy RC, et al. **Ann Chir** 1997;51(8):875–83 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Fre)**
[Treatment results for ankle fracture with subluxation using bone plates for fixation of the fibula] Kleczkowski T, et al. **Chir Narzadow Ruchu Ortop Pol** 1997;62(6):539–43 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Pol)**

TRANSPLANTATION

Ewing sarcoma of the cubitus reconstructed by a non vascularized autologous fibular graft. Vandeweyer E, et al. **Acta Chir Belg** 1997 Aug;97(4):199–202
Donor site evaluation for fibula free flap transfer. Blackwell KE. **Am J Otolaryngol** 1998 Mar–Apr;19(2):89–95
Bone spur presenting as a submandibular mass following free fibula reconstruction of the mandible. Deschler DG, et al. **Am J Otolaryngol** 1997 Nov–Dec;18(6):425–7
Treatment of osteonecrosis of the femoral head with free vascularized fibular transfer. Cho BC, et al. **Ann Plast Surg** 1998 Jun;40(6):586–93
Combined anterior thigh flaps and vascularised fibular graft for reconstruction of massive composite oromandibular defects. Ao M, et al. **Br J Plast Surg** 1998 Jul;51(5):350–5
Fibula grafting for treatment of aggressive benign bone tumor and malignant bone tumor of extremities. Chen Z, et al. **Chin Med J (Engl)** 1997 Feb;110(2):125–8
Free vascularized fibula grafting for the treatment of osteonecrosis of the femoral head. Sotereanos DG, et al. **Clin Orthop** 1997 Nov;(344):243–56
Limb salvage in advanced chronic osteomyelitis in children. Zahiri CA, et al. **Int Orthop** 1997;21(4):249–52
Revascularization of the femoral head in osteonecrosis. Urbaniak JR, et al. **J Am Acad Orthop Surg** 1998 Jan–Feb; 6(1):44–54 (48 ref.)
Survival analysis of hips treated with core decompression or vascularized fibular grafting because of avascular necrosis. Scully SP, et al. **J Bone Joint Surg Am** 1998 Sep; 80(9):1270–5
Scintigraphic findings of fibular donor sites. Yeo E, et al. **J Nucl Med** 1998 Jun;39(6):1087–8
Microvascularized free fibular grafts for reconstruction of skeletal defects after tumor resection. Shea KG, et al. **J Pediatr Orthop** 1997 Jul–Aug;17(4):424–32
Management of gap non-union of tibia by tibialisation of ipsilateral vascular fibula. Date AS, et al. **J Postgrad Med** 1996 Oct–Dec;42(4):109–11
Free vascularized growth-plate transfer after bone tumor resection in children. Innocenti M, et al. **J Reconstr Microsurg** 1998 Feb;14(2):137–43
Vascularized fibula graft for spinal fusion in severe cervical kyphosis due to neurofibromatosis. Nemoto K, et al. **J Reconstr Microsurg** 1997 Nov;13(8):559–62
Free vascularized fibular grafts for reconstruction of large femoral defects involving the knee joint: report of two cases. Wada T, et al. **J Reconstr Microsurg** 1998 Apr; 14(3):205–9
Spinal fusion using a vascularized fibular bone graft for a patient with cervical kyphosis due to neurofibromatosis. Asazuma T, et al. **J Spinal Disord** 1997 Dec;10(6):537–40 (12 ref.)
Value of routine angiography before traumatic lower-limb reconstruction with microvascular free tissue transplantation. Lutz BS, et al. **J Trauma** 1998 Apr; 44(4):682–6
Free fibula osteoseptocutaneous graft for reconstruction of segmental femoral shaft defects. Wei FC, et al. **J Trauma** 1997 Nov;43(5):784–92 (18 ref.)
Failure of hypertrophy in revascularised fibula grafts due to stress protection. Bos KE, et al. **Microsurgery** 1996; 17(7):366–70
Histopathologic analysis of failed vascularized fibular grafts in femoral head osteonecrosis. Carter JR, et al. **Microsurgery** 1998;18(2):110–8
Fibula free flap phalloplasty: modifications and recommendations. Hage JJ, et al. **Microsurgery** 1996; 17(7):358–65

ULTRASONOGRAPHY

Fibular fracture: detection with high resolution diagnostic ultrasound. Hunter JD, et al. **J Accid Emerg Med** 1998 Mar;15(2):118

FIBULAR NERVE see PERONEAL NERVE

FICOLL

A prospective comparison of discontinuous Euroficoll and Eurodextran gradients for islet purification. Lakey JR, et al. **Transplant Proc** 1998 Mar;30(2):348

ANALOGS & DERIVATIVES

Neonatal murine B lymphocytes respond to polysaccharide antigens in the presence of IL-1 and IL-6. Chelvarajan RL, et al. **J Immunol** 1998 Oct 1;161(7):3315–24

CHEMISTRY

Surface changes of ram spermatozoa by adsorption of homologous and heterologous seminal plasma proteins revealed by partition in an aqueous two-phase system. Ollero M, et al. **Reprod Fertil Dev** 1997;9(4):381–90

METABOLISM

Assessment of the charge selectivity of glomerular basement membrane using Ficoll sulfate. Bolton GR, et al.

FICOLL

Am J Physiol 1998 May;274(5 Pt 2):F889–96

FICUSIN

ADMINISTRATION & DOSAGE

Successful therapy of refractory graft versus host disease with tacrolimus and Psoralen plus ultraviolet light. Jubran RF, et al. **Ther Drug Monit** 1998 Apr;20(2):236–9

ADVERSE EFFECTS

Oral psoralen and ultraviolet–A light (PUVA) treatment of psoriasis and persistent risk of nonmelanoma skin cancer. PUVA Follow–up Study. Stern RS, et al. **J Natl Cancer Inst** 1998 Sep 2;90(17):1278–84

ANALOGS & DERIVATIVES

Analysis of the mutations induced in the E. coli lac Z gene by a psoralen analog. Matroule JY, et al. **J Photochem Photobiol B** 1997 Nov;41(1–2):36–44

METABOLISM

Mutagenesis mediated by triple helix–forming oligonucleotides conjugated to psoralen: effects of linker arm length and sequence context. Raha M, et al. **Photochem Photobiol** 1998 Mar;67(3):289–94

RADIATION EFFECTS

Characterization of psoralen–oleic acid cycloadducts and their possible involvement in membrane photodamage. Frank S, et al. **J Photochem Photobiol B** 1998 Jun 15; 44(1):39–44

FIELD DEPENDENCE–INDEPENDENCE

Is visual anticipation of collision during self–motion related to perceptual style? Berthelon C, et al. **Acta Psychol (Amst)** 1998 Mar;98(1):1–16

Visual half–field Stroop effects with spatial separation of words and color targets. Brown TL, et al. **Brain Lang** 1998 Jun 1;63(1):122–42

Figure–ground organization and object recognition processes: an interactive account. Vecera SP, et al. **J Exp Psychol Hum Percept Perform** 1998 Apr;24(2):441–62

Relations of scores on Children's Embedded Figures Test with age, item difficulty and internal consistency. Amador–Campos JA, et al. **Percept Mot Skills** 1997 Oct; 85(2):675–82

Performance of soccer players on tests of field dependence/independence and soccer–specific decision–making tests. McMorris T. **Percept Mot Skills** 1997 Oct;85(2):467–76

Figure–ground perceptual organization and learning by three–year–old children. Salavert F, et al. **Percept Mot Skills** 1998 Apr;86(2):488–90

FIELD HOCKEY see **HOCKEY**

FIFTH CRANIAL NERVE see **TRIGEMINAL NERVE**

FIFTH DISEASE see **ERYTHEMA INFECTIOSUM**

FIGLU see **FORMIMINOGLUTAMIC ACID**

FIGURAL AFTEREFFECT

Assessing a new analysis of contingent color aftereffects [comment] [see comments] Allan LG, et al. **Cognition** 1997 Aug;64(2):207–22. Comment on: Cognition 1995 Mar;54(3):253–97. Comment in: Cognition 1997 Aug;64(2):223–30.

Are long–term changes to perception explained by Pavlovian associations or perceptual learning theory? [comment] Bedford FL. **Cognition** 1997 Aug;64(2):223–30. Comment on: Cognition 1995 Mar;54(3):253–97. Comment on: Cognition 1997 Aug;64(2):207–22.

Reversed visual motion and self–sustaining eye oscillations. Spillmann L, et al. **Perception** 1997;26(7):823–30

Long–range twinkle induction: an achromatic rebound effect in the magnocellular processing system? Tyler CW, et al. **Perception** 1998;27(2):203–14

PHYSIOLOGY

After–effects of human–computer interaction indicated by P300 of the event–related brain potential. Trimmel M, et al. **Ergonomics** 1998 May;41(5):649–55

Adaptation to motion of a second–order pattern: the motion aftereffect is not a general result. Cropper SJ, et al. **Vision Res** 1997 Aug;37(16):2247–59

Texture density aftereffects in the perception of artificial and natural textures. Durgin FH, et al. **Vision Res** 1997 Dec; 37(23):3273–82

FIJIVIRUS see **REOVIRIDAE**

FILARIA BANCROFTI see **WUCHERERIA BANCROFTI**

FILARIA DEMARQUAYI see **MANSONELLA**

FILARIA OZZARDI see **MANSONELLA**

FILARIA SANGUINIS HOMINIS see **WUCHERERIA BANCROFTI**

FILARIAL ELEPHANTIASIS see **ELEPHANTIASIS, FILARIAL**

FILARIASIS

Zoonotic filariasis. Orihel TC, et al. **Clin Microbiol Rev** 1998 Apr;11(2):366–81 (82 ref.)

BLOOD

Improvement and application of a polymerase chain reaction system for detection of Wuchereria bancrofti in Culex quinquefasciatus and human blood samples. Furtado AF, et al. **Mem Inst Oswaldo Cruz** 1997 Jan–Feb;92(1):85–6

Circulating connective tissue metabolites in patients with bancroftian filariasis. Fleming–Hübertz S, et al. **Trans R Soc Trop Med Hyg** 1997 Jul–Aug;91(4):442–5

COMPLICATIONS

Microfilariae in a cytologic smear from cavernous hemangioma of the liver. A case report. Agarwal R, et al. **Acta Cytol** 1998 May–Jun;42(3):781–2

Microfilaria in a fine needle aspirate of primary solid malignant tumor of the maxillary antrum. A case report. Mohan G, et al. **Acta Cytol** 1998 May–Jun;42(3):772–4

Tropical pulmonary eosinophilia. Report of a case. Bartoloni A, et al. **Ann Med Interne (Paris)** 1997;148(4):321–2

Tropical pulmonary eosinophilia. Ong RK, et al. **Chest** 1998 Jun;113(6):1673–9 (52 ref.)

Prevalence of intestinal parasites in filariasis endemic areas in Egypt. Younis TA, et al. **J Egypt Soc Parasitol** 1997 Apr;27(1):291–7

Filarial cystitis with ureteral obstruction. Devasia A, et al. **J Urol** 1998 May;159(5):1637–8

DIAGNOSIS

Breast filariasis mimicking Paget's disease [letter] Prasoon D. **Acta Cytol** 1998 Mar–Apr;42(2):452–3

The immunodominant Brugia malayi paramyosin as a marker of current infection with Wuchereria bancrofti adult worms. Langy S, et al. **Infect Immun** 1998 Jun;66(6):2854–8

Chylohematuria presenting as a heterogeneous intravesical clot [letter] Dalela D, et al. **J Clin Ultrasound** 1998 Feb; 26(2):109

Field trial of a rapid card test for Wuchereria bancrofti [letter] Freedman DO, et al. **Lancet** 1997 Dec 6; 350(9092):1681

Filarial diseases. Dunn IJ. **Semin Roentgenol** 1998 Jan; 33(1):47–56 (35 ref.)

Use of antifilarial IgG4–ELISA to detect Brugia malayi infection in an endemic area of Malaysia. Rahmah N, et al. **Trop Med Int Health** 1998 Mar;3(3):184–8

[Ocular sensation of foreign body and generalized pruritus in a young Guinean woman] Cuadros J, et al. **Enferm Infecc Microbiol Clin** 1998 Jan;16(1):39–41 **(Spa)**

DRUG THERAPY

Clearance of Wuchereria bancrofti antigen after treatment with diethylcarbamazine or ivermectin. Eberhard ML, et al. **Am J Trop Med Hyg** 1997 Oct;57(4):483–6

The efficacy, tolerability and safety of diethylcarbamazine–fortified salt in the treatment of the microfilaraemias of brugian filariasis: an open, hospital–based study. Shenoy RK, et al. **Ann Trop Med Parasitol** 1998 Apr;92(3):285–93

Effect of two single doses of ivermectin in treatment of asymptomatic bancroftian filariasis in two villages in the Nile Delta, Egypt. Youssef FG, et al. **J Egypt Soc Parasitol** 1997 Apr;27(1):83–92

Ivermectin and moxidectin in two filarial systems: resistance of Monanema martini; inhibition of Litomosoides sigmodontis insemination. Breton B, et al. **Parassitologia** 1997 Mar;39(1):19–28

EPIDEMIOLOGY

Canine filariasis in Zaria, Nigeria. Anyanwu IN, et al. **Afr J Med Med Sci** 1996 Dec;25(4):323–6

Trend of Wuchereria bancrofti infection in Pondicherry urban agglomeration after the withdrawal of a five year vector control programme. Manoharan A, et al. **J Commun Dis** 1997 Sep;29(3):255–61

Spatial analysis of lymphatic filariasis distribution in the Nile Delta in relation to some environmental variables using geographic information system technology. Hassan AN, et al. **J Egypt Soc Parasitol** 1998 Apr;28(1):119–31

Prediction of villages at risk for filariasis transmission in the Nile Delta using remote sensing and geographic information system technologies. Hassan AN, et al. **J Egypt Soc Parasitol** 1998 Apr;28(1):75–87

Risk factors for the occurrence of bancroftian filariasis infection in children living in endemic areas of northeast of Brazil. Braga C, et al. **J Trop Pediatr** 1998 Apr; 44(2):87–91

A comparison of two Brazilian populations of Culex quinquefasciatus (Say, 1823) from endemic and non–endemic areas to infection with Wuchereria bancrofti (Cobbold, 1877). Brito AC, et al. **Mem Inst Oswaldo Cruz** 1997 Jan–Feb;92(1):33–6

Wuchereria bancrofti in Kwale District, Coastal Kenya: patterns of focal distribution of infection, clinical manifestations and anti–filarial IgG responsiveness. Wamae CN, et al. **Parasitology** 1998 Feb;116 (Pt 2):173–82

Longitudinal surveillance after filariasis control in Guangdong Province, China. Xiongcai L, et al. **Southeast Asian J Trop Med Public Health** 1997 Sep; 28(3):588–92

Wuchereria bancrofti microfilaraemia in children in relation to parental infection status. Das PK, et al. **Trans R Soc Trop Med Hyg** 1997 Nov–Dec;91(6):677–9

ETIOLOGY

Longitudinal analysis of the development of filarial infection and antifilarial immunity in a cohort of Haitian children. Lammie PJ, et al. **Am J Trop Med Hyg** 1998 Aug; 59(2):217–21

IMMUNOLOGY

Clearance of Wuchereria bancrofti antigen after treatment with diethylcarbamazine or ivermectin. Eberhard ML, et al. **Am J Trop Med Hyg** 1997 Oct;57(4):483–6

Longitudinal analysis of the development of filarial infection and antifilarial immunity in a cohort of Haitian children. Lammie PJ, et al. **Am J Trop Med Hyg** 1998 Aug; 59(2):217–21

Increased antibody response to parasite lipids in amicrofilaraemic individuals from a region where Wuchereria bancrofti infection is endemic. Bal M, et al. **Ann Trop Med Parasitol** 1998 Jan;92(1):119–22

Investigation of the influence of maternal infection with Wuchereria bancrofti on the humoral and cellular responses of neonates to filarial antigens. Hitch WL, et al. **Ann Trop Med Parasitol** 1997 Jul;91(5):461–9

Diminished production of T helper 1 cytokines and lack of induction of IL–2R+ T cells correlate with T–cell unresponsiveness in rhesus monkeys chronically infected with Brugia malayi. Giambartolomei GH, et al. **Exp Parasitol** 1998 Sep;90(1):77–85

Differences in the frequency of cytokine–producing cells in antigenemic and nonantigenemic individuals with bancroftian filariasis. de Almeida AB, et al. **Infect Immun** 1998 Apr;66(4):1377–83

An essential role for interleukin–5 and eosinophils in helminth–induced airway hyperresponsiveness. Hall LR, et al. **Infect Immun** 1998 Sep;66(9):4425–30

Down regulation of macrophage activation in Brugia pahangi–infected jirds (Meriones unguiculatus). Nasarre C, et al. **Infect Immun** 1998 Mar;66(3):1063–9

The Xid defect imparts susceptibility to experimental murine filariosis—association with a lack of antibody and IL–10 production by B cells in response to phosphorylcholine. Al–Qaoud KM, et al. **Int Immunol** 1998 Jan;10(1):17–25

Cellular immune response studies in bancroftian filariasis. Regunathan J, et al. **J Helminthol** 1997 Sep;71(3):265–7

Requirement for in vivo production of IL–4, but not IL–10, in the induction of proliferative suppression by filarial parasites [corrected and republished article originally printed in J Immunol 1998 Feb 1;160(3):1304–12] MacDonald AS, et al. **J Immunol** 1998 Apr 15; 160(8):4124–32

Requirement for in vivo production of IL–4, but not IL–10, in the induction of proliferative suppression by filarial parasites [corrected and republished in J Immunol 1998 Apr 15;160(8):4124–32] MacDonald AS, et al. **J Immunol** 1998 Feb 1;160(3):1304–12

Helminth antigens selectively differentiate unsensitized CD45RA+ CD4+ human T cells in vitro. Steel C, et al. **J Immunol** 1998 Jan 1;160(1):351–60

Antibody responses to filarial infective larvae are not dominated by the IgG4 isotype. Kurniawan–Atmadja A, et al. **Parasite Immunol** 1998 Jan;20(1):9–17

Immune response to the filaria Litomosoides sigmodontis in susceptible and resistant mice. Maréchal P, et al. **Parasite Immunol** 1997 Jun;19(6):273–9

Herd immunity to filarial infection is a function of vector biting rate. Michael E, et al. **Proc R Soc Lond B Biol Sci** 1998 May 22;265(1399):855–60

Pathogenesis of tropical pulmonary eosinophilia: parasitic alveolitis and parallels with asthma. Marshall BG, et al. **Respir Med** 1998 Jan;92(1):1–3 (25 ref.)

Early reduction of the challenge recovery rate following immunization with irradiated infective larvae in a filaria mouse system. Le Goff L, et al. **Trop Med Int Health** 1997 Dec;2(12):1170–4

METABOLISM

The Xid defect imparts susceptibility to experimental murine filariosis—association with a lack of antibody and IL–10 production by B cells in response to phosphorylcholine. Al–Qaoud KM, et al. **Int Immunol** 1998 Jan;10(1):17–25

PARASITOLOGY

Microfilariae of Wuchereria bancrofti identified in a cervicovaginal smear [letter] Mehrotra R, et al. **Acta Cytol** 1998 May–Jun;42(3):840–1

Microfilariae in fine needle aspirates of the liver [letter] Reddy PS, et al. **Acta Cytol** 1998 Mar–Apr;42(2):454

Microfilariae in bone marrow aspiration smears [letter] Shenoi U, et al. **Acta Cytol** 1998 May-Jun;42(3):815-6
Brugia malayi in Mastomys coucha: establishment in immunosuppressed animals. Tyagi K, et al. **Acta Trop** 1998 Jun 30;70(2):157-62
Bancroftian filariasis in Maceio, state of Alagoas, Brazil: Observations on Culex quinquefasciatus after blood feeding on individuals with different densities of microfilariae in the peripheral blood stream. Brito AC, et al. **Am J Trop Med Hyg** 1998 Apr;58(4):489-94
Microfilarial periodicity of Wuchereria bancrofti and man landing periodicity of the vector Culex quinquefasciatus say in Matara, Sri Lanka. Weerasooriya MV, et al. **Ceylon Med J** 1998 Jun;43(2):78-83
Fate of infective larvae of Brugia malayi in the peritoneal cavity of Mastomys natalensis and Meriones unguiculatus. Murthy PK, et al. **Folia Parasitol (Praha)** 1997;44(4):302-4
Effect of gamma radiation on Brugia L3 development in vivo and the kinetics of granulomatous inflammation induced by these parasites. Nasarre C, et al. **J Parasitol** 1997 Dec; 83(6):1119-23
Improvement and application of a polymerase chain reaction system for detection of Wuchereria bancrofti in Culex quinquefasciatus and human blood samples. Furtado AF, et al. **Mem Inst Oswaldo Cruz** 1997 Jan-Feb;92(1):85-6
The relationship between microfilarial load in the human host and uptake and development of Wuchereria bancrofti microfilariae by Culex quinquefasciatus: a study under natural conditions. Subramanian S, et al. **Parasitology** 1998 Mar;116 (Pt 3):243-55
Wuchereria bancrofti in Tanzania: microfilarial periodicity and effect of blood sampling time on microfilarial intensities. Simonsen PE, et al. **Trop Med Int Health** 1997 Feb;2(2):153-8
[Experimental studies of filaricides] Gayral P. **Ann Pharm Fr** 1997;55(6):239-45 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Fre)**

PATHOLOGY

Cytologic diagnosis of Bancroft's filariasis presenting as generalized lymphadenopathy [letter] Prasoon D, et al. **Acta Cytol** 1997 Nov-Dec;41(6):1862-4
Effect of gamma radiation on Brugia L3 development in vivo and the kinetics of granulomatous inflammation induced by these parasites. Nasarre C, et al. **J Parasitol** 1997 Dec; 83(6):1119-23
Scanning electron microscopic study of microfilaria and the third stage larva of Wuchereria bancrofti. Ratanatham S, et al. **Southeast Asian J Trop Med Public Health** 1997 Dec; 28(4):820-5

PREVENTION & CONTROL

Another tropical-drug donation. Sharp D. **Lancet** 1998 Feb 7;351(9100):388
Longitudinal surveillance after filariasis control in Guangdong Province, China. Xiongcai L, et al. **Southeast Asian J Trop Med Public Health** 1997 Sep; 28(3):588-92
Studies on the transmission potential of surviving microfilaremias after basic control of filariasis. Xu B, et al. **Southeast Asian J Trop Med Public Health** 1997 Jun; 28(2):308-13

PSYCHOLOGY

Filarial elephantiasis among Haitian women: social context and behavioural factors in treatment. Coreil J, et al. **Trop Med Int Health** 1998 Jun;3(6):467-73

THERAPY

Filarial elephantiasis among Haitian women: social context and behavioural factors in treatment. Coreil J, et al. **Trop Med Int Health** 1998 Jun;3(6):467-73

TRANSMISSION

Studies on the transmission potential of filariasis in controlled areas of Henan Province. Xu B, et al. **Chin Med J (Engl)** 1997 Oct;110(10):807-10
Mosquito vectors of bancroftian filariasis in Kwale District, Kenya. Mwandawiro CS, et al. **East Afr Med J** 1997 May; 74(5):288-93
Prediction of villages at risk for filariasis transmission in the Nile Delta using remote sensing and geographic information system technologies. Hassan AN, et al. **J Egypt Soc Parasitol** 1998 Apr;28(1):75-87
Potential transmission of Bancroftian filariasis in urban Thailand. Swaddiwudhipong W, et al. **Southeast Asian J Trop Med Public Health** 1996 Dec; 27(4):847-9
[Human diseases transmitted by Culicidae in southwest Indian Ocean islands] Julvez J, et al. **Bull Soc Pathol Exot** 1998; 91(1):99-103 (31 ref.) (Eng. Abstr.) **(Fre)**

URINE

Endoscopic treatment of refractory filarial chyluria: a preliminary report. Yagi S, et al. **J Urol** 1998 May; 159(5):1615-8

VETERINARY

Canine filariasis in Zaria, Nigeria. Anyanwu IN, et al. **Afr J Med Med Sci** 1996 Dec;25(4):323-6
Association of elevated lymph node cell release of histamine and tumor necrosis factor with genetic predisposition to limb edema formation in dogs infected with Brugia pahangi. Orton S, et al. **Am J Trop Med Hyg** 1998 Jun;58(6):695-704
Immunohistochemical characterization of hepatic lesions associated with Elaeophora elaphi parasitism in red deer (Cervus elaphus). Carrasco L, et al. **J Comp Pathol** 1998 Apr;118(3):207-19
Probable elaeophorosis in a moose (Alces alces) from eastern Washington state. Pessier AP, et al. **J Vet Diagn Invest** 1998 Jan;10(1):82-4
Plasma levels of diethylcarbamazine and their effects on implanted microfilariae of Brugia pahangi in rats. Horii Y, et al. **J Vet Med Sci** 1997 Oct;59(10):961-3
Acute filariasis in a springhaas. Anderson RC, et al. **J Wildl Dis** 1998 Jan;34(1):145-9
Filarial dermatitis in a striped skunk. Saito EK, et al. **J Wildl Dis** 1997 Oct;33(4):873-6
Parafilariosis in African buffaloes (Syncerus caffer). Keet DF, et al. **Onderstepoort J Vet Res** 1997 Sep;64(3):217-25
Cercopithifilaria shohoi n. sp. (Nematoda: Filarioidea) from the relict Bovidae, Capricornis crispus, in Japan. Uni S, et al. **Parasite** 1998 Jun;5(2):119-26
Modelling variability in lymphatic filariasis: macrofilarial dynamics in the Brugia pahangi--cat model. Michael E, et al. **Proc R Soc Lond B Biol Sci** 1998 Jan 22; 265(1391):155-65
Prevalence of two species of Litomosoides (Nematoda: Filarioidea) parasites of Akodon cursor (Rodentia: Muridae) from southeastern Brazil. de Moraes-Neto AH, et al. **Rev Bras Biol** 1997 Nov;57(4):579-82

FILARIASIS, LYMPHATIC see **ELEPHANTIASIS, FILARIAL**

FILARICIDES

ADMINISTRATION & DOSAGE

An improved dosing schedule for ivermectin as a microfilaricidal agent against onchocerciasis. Shu EN, et al. **Acta Trop** 1997 Dec;68(3):269-75
Randomised community-based trial of annual single-dose diethylcarbamazine with or without ivermectin against Wuchereria bancrofti infection in human beings and mosquitoes. Bockarie MJ, et al. **Lancet** 1998 Jan 17; 351(9097):162-8

ADVERSE EFFECTS

[Nephropathy and filariasis from Loa loa. Apropos of 1 case of adverse reaction to a dose of ivermectin] Cruel T, et al. **Bull Soc Pathol Exot** 1997;90(3):179-81 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Fre)**

BLOOD

Specific gas chromatographic analysis of diethylcarbamazine in human plasma using solid-phase extraction. Lee S, et al. **J Chromatogr B Biomed Sci Appl** 1997 Dec 19; 704(1-2):181-5
Determination of 6,4'-bis-(2-imidazolinylhydrazone)-2-phenylimidazo[1,2-a]py ridine in plasma and whole blood by high-performance liquid chromatography. Selvamuniandy TS, et al. **J Chromatogr B Biomed Sci Appl** 1997 Oct 24; 700(1-2):209-13
Plasma levels of diethylcarbamazine and their effects on implanted microfilariae of Brugia pahangi in rats. Horii Y, et al. **J Vet Med Sci** 1997 Oct;59(10):961-3

CHEMICAL SYNTHESIS

Epoxyethane-/ethynesulfonamides with antifilarial activities. Degradation kinetics and inhibitory effect on filarial malate dehydrogenase and lactate dehydrogenase. Radembino N, et al. **Arzneimittelforschung** 1998 Mar;48(3):294-9

PHARMACOKINETICS

[Experimental studies of filaricides] Gayral P. **Ann Pharm Fr** 1997;55(6):239-45 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Fre)**

PHARMACOLOGY

Diethylcarbamazine (DEC) does not induce nitric oxide (NO) synthesis. Rajan TV, et al. **Exp Parasitol** 1998 Mar; 88(3):217-22
Enhancement of membrane damage by saponins isolated from Acacia auriculiformis. Sinha Babu SP, et al. **Jpn J Pharmacol** 1997 Dec;75(4):451-4
Macrofilaricidal effects of chloroquine on adult Onchocerca volvulus by local infiltration of palpable onchocercal nodules. Guderian RH, et al. **Rev Soc Bras Med Trop** 1997 Nov-Dec;30(6):469-73

THERAPEUTIC USE

Ivermectin in onchocerciasis control in the forest zone of Cote d'Ivoire. Soungalo T, et al. **Acta Trop** 1997 Dec; 68(3):297-300
Clearance of Wuchereria bancrofti antigen after treatment with diethylcarbamazine or ivermectin. Eberhard ML, et al. **Am J Trop Med Hyg** 1997 Oct;57(4):483-6
Short- and long-term action of multiple doses of ivermectin on loiasis microfilaremia. Kombila M, et al. **Am J Trop Med Hyg** 1998 Apr;58(4):458-60
Research notes from the Onchocerciasis Chemotherapy Research Centre, Ghana. Awadzi K. **Ann Trop Med Parasitol** 1997 Oct;91(7):703-11 (14 ref.)
The efficacy, tolerability and safety of diethylcarbamazine-fortified salt in the treatment of the microfilaraemias of brugian filariasis: an open, hospital-based study. Shenoy RK, et al. **Ann Trop Med Parasitol** 1998 Apr;92(3):285-93
Reduced prevalence of onchocerciasis following mass treatment with ivermectin. Oyibo WA, et al. **East Afr Med J** 1997 May;74(5):326-30
Effect of two single doses of ivermectin in treatment of asymptomatic bancroftian filariasis in two villages in the Nile Delta, Egypt. Youssef FG, et al. **J Egypt Soc Parasitol** 1997 Apr;27(1):83-92
Plasma levels of diethylcarbamazine and their effects on implanted microfilariae of Brugia pahangi in rats. Horii Y, et al. **J Vet Med Sci** 1997 Oct;59(10):961-3
Efficacy of diethylcarbamazine-medicated salt for microfilaraemia of Brugia malayi. Panicker KN, et al. **Natl Med J India** 1997 Nov-Dec;10(6):275-6
Ivermectin and the treatment of lymphatic filariasis in west Africa [letter] Gyapong J. **Trans R Soc Trop Med Hyg** 1997 Sep-Oct;91(5):623-4
Treatment of human Mansonella streptocerca infection with ivermectin. Fischer P, et al. **Trop Med Int Health** 1997 Feb;2(2):191-9
Successful control of onchocerciasis with community-based ivermectin distribution in the Rio Santiago focus in Ecuador. Guderian RH, et al. **Trop Med Int Health** 1997 Oct;2(10):982-8
Immunohistological studies on macrophages in lymph nodes of onchocerciasis patients after treatment with ivermectin. Knab J, et al. **Trop Med Int Health** 1997 Dec;2(12):1156-69
Onchocerciasis control in Uganda. Ndyomugyenyi R. **World Health Forum** 1998;19(2):192-5
[10 years of mectizan donation] Boussinesq M, et al. **Med Trop (Mars)** 1997;57(4):345-6 **(Fre)**
[Ten Years of Mectizan in Africa: Partnerships for Long-Term Success. Conference proceedings. Mali, November 4-5, 1997] **Sante** 1998 Jan-Feb;8(1):8-88 **(Fre)**
[Contribution of mectizan to the control of onchocerciasis. Effect on transmission after 8 years of treatment] Boussinesq M. **Sante** 1998 Jan-Feb;8(1):20-4 **(Fre)**
[Partnerships for prolonged success in onchocerciasis control in Guinea] Diallo NK. **Sante** 1998 Jan-Feb;8(1):70-1 **(Fre)**
[The placement of partnerships for Mectizan distribution systems] Etya'ale D. **Sante** 1998 Jan-Feb;8(1):59-61 **(Fre)**
[Onchocerciasis and the Mectizan donation program] Gaxotte P. **Sante** 1998 Jan-Feb;8(1):9-11 **(Fre)**
[Partnerships and the distribution of Mectizan. The role of a non-governmental development organization in a country with endemic onchocerciasis] Godin C. **Sante** 1998 Jan-Feb;8(1):62 **(Fre)**
[Contribution of mectizan to the control of onchocerciasis. Effect on transmission: evaluation of 9 years of treatment in West Africa] Hougard JM, et al. **Sante** 1998 Jan-Feb; 8(1):15-9 **(Fre)**
[The Mectizan donation program in Gabon: progress and perspectives of distribution in the focus of onchocerciasis (1991-1997)] Kombila M, et al. **Sante** 1998 Jan-Feb; 8(1):53-7 **(Fre)**
[Parnerships and the distribution of Mectizan. The example of the onchocerciasis control program] Mariko S. **Sante** 1998 Jan-Feb;8(1):64-5 **(Fre)**
[Improvement in the quality of life in rural Africa (AFRICARE) in the face of onchocerciasis in Chad (Mectizan donation program)] Meftuh AB. **Sante** 1998 Jan-Feb;8(1):63 **(Fre)**
[The strategic role of information, education and communication in treatment programs using ivermectin (Mectizan) under community directives] Mohamed S, et al. **Sante** 1998 Jan-Feb;8(1):79-80 **(Fre)**
[Onchocerciasis control program in Chad: the Mectizan donation] Namangué K. **Sante** 1998 Jan-Feb;8(1):51-2 **(Fre)**
[Partnerships and the distribution of Mectizan. Ministries of health] Ndoyo J. **Sante** 1998 Jan-Feb;8(1):66-7 **(Fre)**
[Mectizan and onchocerciasis: 10 years of Mectizan in Africa, a partnership for prolonged success] Pacqué M. **Sante** 1998 Jan-Feb;8(1):77-8 **(Fre)**
[Onchodermatitis (sowda) in patients in Yémen. Clinical and histologic course after treatment with ivermectin] al Qubati Y, et al. **Sante** 1997 Nov-Dec;7(6):391-5 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Fre)**
[Contribution of mectizan to the control of onchocerciasis. Impact on ocular lesions] Resnikoff S. **Sante** 1998 Jan-Feb; 8(1):12-4 **(Fre)**
[Ocular toxocariasis--clinical case report] Jeske J, et al. **Wiad Parazytol** 1997;43(2):223-6 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Pol)**

FILARIOIDEA

ANATOMY & HISTOLOGY

Cercopithifilaria shohoi n. sp. (Nematoda: Filarioidea) from the relict Bovidae, Capricornis crispus, in Japan. Uni S, et al. **Parasite** 1998 Jun;5(2):119-26

FILARIOIDEA

CLASSIFICATION

Acute filariasis in a springhaas. Anderson RC, et al. **J Wildl Dis** 1998 Jan;34(1):145–9

DRUG EFFECTS

Ivermectin and moxidectin in two filarial systems: resistance of Monanema martini; inhibition of Litomosoides sigmodontis insemination. Breton B, et al. **Parassitologia** 1997 Mar;39(1):19–28

ENZYMOLOGY

A highly conserved large molecular weight cyclophilin of filarial parasites. Hong X, et al. **Exp Parasitol** 1998 Mar; 88(3):246–51

IMMUNOLOGY

The Xid defect imparts susceptibility to experimental murine filariosis—association with a lack of antibody and IL-10 production by B cells in response to phosphorylcholine. Al-Qaoud KM, et al. **Int Immunol** 1998 Jan;10(1):17–25

ISOLATION & PURIFICATION

Prevalence of two species of Litomosoides (Nematoda: Filarioidea) parasites of Akodon cursor (Rodentia: Muridae) from southeastern Brazil. de Moraes-Neto AH, et al. **Rev Bras Biol** 1997 Nov;57(4):579–82

RADIATION EFFECTS

Early reduction of the challenge recovery rate following immunization with irradiated infective larvae in a filaria mouse system. Le Goff L, et al. **Trop Med Int Health** 1997 Dec;2(12):1170–4

FILARIOIDEA INFECTIONS see **FILARIASIS**

FILGRASTIM

ADMINISTRATION & DOSAGE

Dosage of adjuvant G-CSF (filgrastim)-supported FEC polychemotherapy based on equivalent haematological toxicity in high-risk breast cancer patients. Scandinavian Breast Group, Study SBG 9401. Bergh J, et al. **Ann Oncol** 1998 Apr;9(4):403–11

The impact of Filgrastim schedule variation on hematopoietic recovery post-chemotherapy. Crawford J, et al. **Ann Oncol** 1997 Nov;8(11):1117–24

The dose of granulocyte colony-stimulating factor administered following cytotoxic chemotherapy is not related to the rebound level of circulating CD34+ haemopoietic progenitor cells during marrow recovery. Martin-Murea S, et al. **Br J Haematol** 1998 Jun; 101(3):582–5

Mobilization and harvesting of peripheral blood stem cells: randomized evaluations of different doses of filgrastim. Weaver CH, et al. **Br J Haematol** 1998 Feb;100(2):338–47

High-dose-intensity combination chemotherapy for advanced sarcomas: a pilot study. Pronzato P, et al. **Cancer Chemother Pharmacol** 1998;41(6):513–6

Use of granulocyte colony-stimulating factor (filgrastim) in the treatment of non-cytotoxic drug-induced agranulocytosis. Wickramanayake PD, et al. **Eur J Med Res** 1995 Dec 18;1(3):153–6

Randomized study of filgrastim versus molgramostim after peripheral stem cell transplant in breast cancer. Caballero MD, et al. **Haematologica** 1998 Jun;83(6):514–8

Integration of filgrastim into chemoradiation for limited small cell lung cancer: a Phase I study. Glisson B, et al. **Int J Radiat Oncol Biol Phys** 1998 Jan 15;40(2):331–6

Rapid hematopoietic recovery after multicycle high-dose chemotherapy: enhancement of filgrastim-induced progenitor-cell mobilization by recombinant human stem-cell factor. Basser RL, et al. **J Clin Oncol** 1998 May; 16(5):1899–908

Phase I and pharmacokinetic study of KRN8602 alone and with filgrastim in patients with advanced cancer. Clarke K, et al. **J Clin Oncol** 1998 Jun;16(6):2181–7

Filgrastim during combination chemotherapy of patients with poor-prognosis metastatic germ cell malignancy. European Organization for Research and Treatment of Cancer, Genito-Urinary Group, and the Medical Research Council Testicular Cancer Working Party, Cambridge, United Kingdom. Fossá SD, et al. **J Clin Oncol** 1998 Feb; 16(2):716–24

Dose-intensive chemotherapy with ifosfamide, epirubicin, and filgrastim for adult patients with metastatic or locally advanced soft tissue sarcoma: a phase II study. Reichardt P, et al. **J Clin Oncol** 1998 Apr;16(4):1438–43

Randomized comparison of progenitor-cell mobilization using chemotherapy, stem-cell factor, and filgrastim or chemotherapy plus filgrastim alone in patients with ovarian cancer. Weaver A, et al. **J Clin Oncol** 1998 Aug; 16(8):2601–12

ADVERSE EFFECTS

Spontaneous splenic rupture following administration of granulocyte colony-stimulating factor (G-CSF): occurrence in an allogeneic donor of peripheral blood stem cells [letter; comment] Brown SL, et al. **Biol Blood Marrow Transplant** 1997 Dec;3(6):341–3. Comment on: Biol Blood Marrow Transplant 1997 Apr;3(1):45–9.

Hyperleukocytosis and retinal hemorrhages after chemotherapy and Filgrastim administration for peripheral blood progenitor cell mobilization. Salloum E, et al. **Bone Marrow Transplant** 1998 Apr;21(8):835–7

Isolated pleural effusion with hematopoietic cells of mixed lineage in a patient receiving granulocyte-colony-stimulating factor after high-dose chemotherapy. Busmanis IA, et al. **Diagn Cytopathol** 1998 Mar;18(3):204–7

Artifactual hypoglycaemia during treatment with filgrastim (rHu-met-G-CSF) [letter] Illarramendi JJ, et al. **Eur J Cancer** 1997 Aug;33(9):1520

CHEMISTRY

Oxidation of recombinant methionyl human granulocyte colony stimulating factor. Reubsaet JL, et al. **J Pharm Biomed Anal** 1998 Jun;17(2):283–9

ECONOMICS

Benefits of granulocyte-colony-stimulating factor after stem cell transfusion in intensive sequential chemotherapy for breast cancer. Viens P, et al. **Eur Cytokine Netw** 1998 Mar; 9(1):93–8

Assessing the value of a new pharmaceutical. A feasibility study of contingent valuation in managed care. O'Brien BJ, et al. **Med Care** 1998 Mar;36(3):370–84

PHARMACOLOGY

Transplantation of filgrastim-mobilized peripheral blood stem cells from HLA-identical sibling or alternative family donors in patients with hematologic malignancies: a prospective comparison on clinical outcome, immune reconstitution, and hematopoietic chimerism. Beelen DW, et al. **Blood** 1997 Dec 15;90(12):4725–35

Nonobese diabetic/severe combined immunodeficiency (NOD/SCID) mouse as a model system to study the engraftment and mobilization of human peripheral blood stem cells. van der Loo JC, et al. **Blood** 1998 Oct 1; 92(7):2556–70

Efficient peripheral blood stem cell mobilization with low-dose G-CSF (50 microg/m2) after salvage chemotherapy for lymphoma. Martínez C, et al. **Bone Marrow Transplant** 1997 Nov;20(10):855–8

Allogeneic bone marrow transplantation vs filgrastim-mobilised peripheral blood progenitor cell transplantation in patients with early leukaemia: first results of a randomised multicentre trial of the European Group for Blood and Marrow Transplantation. Schmitz N, et al. **Bone Marrow Transplant** 1998 May;21(10):995–1003

Effect of filgrastim on the pharmacokinetics of MX2 hydrochloride in patients with advanced malignant disease. Morgan DJ, et al. **Cancer Chemother Pharmacol** 1998; 41(5):423–6

Mobilization of CD34+ cells by glycosylated and nonglycosylated G-CSF in healthy volunteers--a comparative study. Höglund M, et al. **Eur J Haematol** 1997 Sep;59(3):177–83

Filgrastim restores interleukin-2 production in blood from patients with advanced human immunodeficiency virus infection. Hartung T, et al. **J Infect Dis** 1998 Sep; 178(3):686–92

[Monitoring the mobilization of peripheral blood stem cells with G-CSF for allogenic transplantation] Siles A, et al. **Sangre (Barc)** 1997 Apr;42 Suppl 1:27–31 **(Spa)**

THERAPEUTIC USE

Filgrastim prevents severe neutropenia and reduces infective morbidity in patients with advanced HIV infection: results of a randomized, multicenter, controlled trial. G-CSF 930101 Study Group. Kuritzkes DR, et al. **AIDS** 1998 Jan 1;12(1):65–74

Vinblastine, ifosfamide, gallium nitrate, and filgrastim in platinum- and paclitaxel-resistant ovarian cancer: a phase II study. Dreicer R, et al. **Am J Clin Oncol** 1998 Jun; 21(3):287–90

Agranulocytosis associated with ticlopidine: a possible benefit with filgastim. Marinella MA. **Ann Clin Lab Sci** 1997 Nov-Dec;27(6):418–21

Randomized open label phase III trial of CEOP/IMVP-Dexa alternating chemotherapy and filgrastim versus CEOP/IMVP-Dexa alternating chemotherapy for aggressive non-Hodgkin's lymphoma (NHL). A multicenter trial by the Austrian Working Group for Medical Tumor Therapy. Fridrik MA, et al. **Ann Hematol** 1997 Oct;75(4):135–40

Peripheral blood progenitor cell mobilization using stem cell factor in combination with filgrastim in breast cancer patients. Glaspy JA, et al. **Blood** 1997 Oct 15;90(8):2939–51

A double-blind placebo-controlled trial of granulocyte colony-stimulating factor in elderly patients with previously untreated acute myeloid leukemia: a Southwest oncology group study (9031). Godwin JE, et al. **Blood** 1998 May 15;91(10):3607–15

A randomized, double-blind, placebo-controlled, phase III study of filgrastim in remission induction and consolidation therapy for adults with de novo acute myeloid leukemia. The International Acute Myeloid Leukemia Study Group. Heil G, et al. **Blood** 1997 Dec 15;90(12):4710–8

Paroxysmal nocturnal hemoglobinuria: efficacy of prolonged treatment with granulocyte colony-stimulating factor [letter] Jégo P, et al. **Blood** 1997 Oct 1;90(7):2841–3 (5 ref.)

A randomized controlled trial of filgrastim during remission induction and consolidation chemotherapy for adults with acute lymphoblastic leukemia: CALGB study 9111. Larson RA, et al. **Blood** 1998 Sep 1;92(5):1556–64

High-dose chemotherapy with autologous peripheral blood progenitor cell support for primary breast cancer in patients with 4-9 involved axillary lymph nodes. Bearman SI, et al. **Bone Marrow Transplant** 1997 Dec;20(11):931–7

Recombinant human granulocyte colony-stimulating factor (filgrastim) following high-dose chemotherapy and peripheral blood progenitor cell rescue in high-grade non-Hodgkin's lymphoma: clinical benefits at no extra cost. Lee SM, et al. **Br J Cancer** 1998 Apr;77(8):1294–9

Mobilizing peripheral blood stem cells with high-dose G-CSF alone is as effective as with Dexa-BEAM plus G-CSF in lymphoma patients. Kröger N, et al. **Br J Haematol** 1998 Sep;102(4):1101–6

In vivo induction of functional Fc gammaRI (CD64) on neutrophils and modulation of blood cytokine mRNA levels in cancer patients treated with G-CSF (rMetHuG-CSF). Michon JM, et al. **Br J Haematol** 1998 Mar;100(3):550–6

Clinical evaluation of the bispecific antibody MDX-H210 (anti-Fc gamma RI x anti-HER-2/neu) in combination with granulocyte-colony-stimulating factor (filgrastim) for treatment of advanced breast cancer. van Ojik HH, et al. **Cancer Immunol Immunother** 1997 Nov-Dec;45(3-4):207–9

A comparison of efficacy of sargramostim (yeast-derived RhuGM-CSF) and filgrastim (bacteria-derived RhuG-CSF) in the therapeutic setting of chemotherapy-induced myelosuppression. Beveridge RA, et al. **Cancer Invest** 1998;16(6):366–73

Toxic epidermal necrolysis treated with cyclosporin and granulocyte colony stimulating factor. Jarrett P, et al. **Clin Exp Dermatol** 1997 May;22(3):146–7

Severe bactrim-induced neutropenia with reversal of CD4+/CD8+ lymphocyte ratio: response to recombinant human granulocyte-colony stimulating factor (R-metHUG-CSF). Krishnan K, et al. **Clin Lab Haematol** 1998 Jun;20(3):187–8

Randomized multicentre trial of filgrastim as an adjunct to combination chemotherapy for Hodgkin's disease. West of Scotland Lymphoma Group. Dunlop DJ, et al. **Clin Oncol (R Coll Radiol)** 1998;10(2):107–14

Phase I–II study of dose intensified chemotherapy with filgrastim and thymopentin in patients with advanced cancer. Recchia F, et al. **Clin Ter** 1997 May-Jun; 148(5–6):201–7

Effect of prophylactic administration of recombinant human granulocyte colony-stimulating factor (filgrastim) on the frequency of nosocomial infections in patients with acute traumatic brain injury or cerebral hemorrhage. The Filgrastim Study Group [see comments] Heard SO, et al. **Crit Care Med** 1998 Apr;26(4):748–54. Comment in: Crit Care Med 1998 Apr;26(4):636–7.

Benefits of granulocyte-colony-stimulating factor after stem cell transfusion in intensive sequential chemotherapy for breast cancer. Viens P, et al. **Eur Cytokine Netw** 1998 Mar; 9(1):93–8

Treatment with recombinant granulocyte colony-stimulating factor (Filgrastin) stimulates neutrophils and tissue macrophages and induces an effective non-specific response against Mycobacterium avium in mice. Bermudez LE, et al. **Immunology** 1998 Jul;94(3):297–303

Effect of filgrastim (G-CSF) during chemotherapy and abdomino-pelvic radiation therapy in patients with ovarian carcinoma. Fyles AW, et al. **Int J Radiat Oncol Biol Phys** 1998 Jul 1;41(4):843–7

Phase I study of high dose etoposide phosphatase with filgrastim (G-CSF) in the treatment of advanced refractory malignancies. Hainsworth JD, et al. **Invest New Drugs** 1997; 15(4):325–9

Randomized trial of r-metHu granulocyte colony-stimulating factor in an intensive treatment for T-cell leukemia and advanced-stage lymphoblastic lymphoma of childhood: a Pediatric Oncology Group pilot study. Laver J, et al. **J Clin Oncol** 1998 Feb;16(2):522–6

Granulocyte colony-stimulating factor in the combination chemotherapy for adult T-cell leukemia (ATL). Uozumi K, et al. **Leuk Lymphoma** 1998 Apr;29(3–4):407–14

Human granulocyte colony-stimulating factor may improve outcome attributable to neonatal sepsis complicated by neutropenia. Kocherlakota P, et al. **Pediatrics** 1997 Jul; 100(1):E6

Effect of plasma TNF-alpha on filgrastim-stimulated hematopoiesis in mice and humans. Petros WP, et al. **Pharmacotherapy** 1998 Jul-Aug;18(4):816–23

Treatment of Felty's syndrome with the haemopoietic growth factor granulocyte colony-stimulating factor (G-CSF). Stanworth SJ, et al. **QJM** 1998 Jan;91(1):49–56

The mobilisation of peripheral blood progenitor cells using chemotherapy, stem cell factor and filgrastim or chemotherapy plus filgrastim alone: a randomised study. Weaver A, et al. **Sangre (Barc)** 1997 Apr;42 Suppl 1:34

Frequency of point mutations in the gene for the G-CSF receptor in patients with chronic neutropenia undergoing G-CSF therapy. Tidow N, et al. **Stem Cells** 1997;15 Suppl 1:113–9; discussion 120

The use of granulocyte colony-stimulating factors following peripheral blood progenitor cell rescue after high-dose chemotherapy for advanced breast cancer: a prospective study. Dazzi C, et al. **Tumori** 1997 Nov-Dec;83(6):900-3

A pilot clinical trial of postoperative intensive weekly chemotherapy using cisplatin, epi-doxorubicin, 5-fluorouracil, 6S-leucovorin, glutathione and filgrastim in patients with resected gastric cancer. Graziano F, et al. **Tumori** 1998 May-Jun;84(3):368-71

[Use of filgrastim, granulocyte colony stimulating factor (G-CSF), in radiotherapy to reduce drop-outs because of radiogenic leukopenia] Gava A, et al. **Radiol Med (Torino)** 1998 Mar;95(3):232-6 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Ita)**

[Multicentric prospective, randomized study of the role of filgrastim (G-CSF) after transplant of hematopoietic progenitor cells mobilized with G-CSF in patients with cancer of the breast] Hornedo J, et al. **Sangre (Barc)** 1997 Apr;42 Suppl 1:54-6 **(Spa)**

FILIPIN

METABOLISM

Experimental hypercholesterolaemia in rabbits. Effect on lipid domains in homologous spermatozoa. Diaz-Fontdevila M, et al. **Andrologia** 1998 Feb-Mar; 30(1):15-22

PHARMACOLOGY

Filipin-dependent inhibition of cholera toxin: evidence for toxin internalization and activation through caveolae-like domains. Orlandi PA, et al. **J Cell Biol** 1998 May 18; 141(4):905-15

FILIPIN III see **FILIPIN**

FILM BADGE DOSIMETRY see **FILM DOSIMETRY**

FILM DOSIMETRY

Accounting for errors in dose estimates used in studies of workers exposed to external radiation. Gilbert ES. **Health Phys** 1998 Jan;74(1):22-9

Radiation exposure to the orthopaedic surgical team during fluoroscopy: "how far away is far enough?" Mehlman CT, et al. **J Orthop Trauma** 1997 Aug;11(6):392-8

Use of radiochromic dosimetry film for HDR brachytherapy quality assurance. Steidley KD. **Med Dosim** 1998 Spring; 23(1):37-8

Comments on "Quantitative evaluation of radiochromic film response for two-dimensional dosimetry" [Med. Phys. 24, 223-231 (1997)] [letter] Butson M, et al. **Med Phys** 1998 May;25(5):793

Use of a new type of radiochromic film, a new parallel-plate micro-chamber, MOSFETs, and TLD 800 microcubes in the dosimetry of small beams. Francescon P, et al. **Med Phys** 1998 Apr;25(4):503-11

Radiochromic film dosimetry for verification of dose distributions delivered with proton-beam radiosurgery. Vatnitsky SM, et al. **Phys Med Biol** 1997 Oct; 42(10):1887-98

INSTRUMENTATION

Conversion of an infrared densitometer for radiochromic film analysis. Carolan MG, et al. **Australas Phys Eng Sci Med** 1997 Sep;20(3):183-5

Measurements of exit dose profiles in 60Co beams with a conventional portal film system. Stasi M, et al. **Br J Radiol** 1997 Dec;70(840):1283-7

Measurement of the neutron sensitivity of TLD-300 irradiated in a tissue equivalent phantom by d(48.5) + Be neutrons [published erratum appears in Med Phys 1998 Jun;25(6):1058] Angelone M, et al. **Med Phys** 1998 Apr; 25(4):512-5

Characteristics of a commercially available film digitizer and their significance for film dosimetry. Mersseman B, et al. **Phys Med Biol** 1998 Jun;43(6):1803-12

METHODS

Technique charts for Kodak's new film-screen systems for portal localization. Lee PC, et al. **Med Dosim** 1998 Summer; 23(2):113-6

FILM-SCREEN SYSTEMS, X-RAY see **X-RAY INTENSIFYING SCREENS**

FILM, X-RAY see **X-RAY FILM**

FILTERING SURGERY

see related
MOLTENO IMPLANTS

Laser-cured fibrinogen glue to repair bleb leaks in rabbits. Wright MM, et al. **Arch Ophthalmol** 1998 Feb; 116(2):199-202

Induction of rabbit cyclooxygenase 2 in the anterior uvea following glaucoma filtration surgery. Chang MS, et al. **Curr Eye Res** 1997 Nov;16(11):1147-51

Effects of daunomycin implants on filtering surgery outcomes in rabbits. Morales J, et al. **Curr Eye Res** 1998 Aug; 17(8):844-50

Antimetabolites for all? [editorial] Khaw PT. **Eye** 1997;11 (Pt 6):764-6

A mouse model to study the wound healing response following filtration surgery. Mietz H, et al. **Graefes Arch Clin Exp Ophthalmol** 1998 Jun;236(6):467-75

Electroporation and bleomycin in glaucoma-filtering surgery. Sakamoto T, et al. **Invest Ophthalmol Vis Sci** 1997 Dec;38(13):2864-8

Transconjunctival mitomycin C as an adjunct to conventional glaucoma filtration surgery in rabbits. Buffenn AN, et al. **J Glaucoma** 1997 Oct;6(5):314-8

The effect of paclitaxel powder on glaucoma filtration surgery in rabbits. Jampel HD, et al. **J Glaucoma** 1998 Jun; 7(3):170-7

Half corneal light shield as a delivery system for standardized application of mitomycin C. Khoury JM, et al. **J Glaucoma** 1998 Feb;7(1):8-11

Blockage of a Krupin valve tube [letter; comment] Krawitz PL. **J Glaucoma** 1997 Dec;6(6):437. Comment on: J Glaucoma 1997 Jun;6(3):152-6.

Primary valve malfunction of the Krupin Eye Valve with disk [letter] Weiss HS. **J Glaucoma** 1997 Dec;6(6):437

Effect of topical aclacinomycin on glaucoma filtration surgery in rabbits. Xu Y, et al. **J Ocul Pharmacol Ther** 1997 Dec;13(6):507-15

Needling revision of glaucoma drainage device filtering blebs [letter; comment] Lam DS, et al. **Ophthalmology** 1998 Jul; 105(7):1127-8. Comment on: Ophthalmology 1997 Jun;104(6):1004-10.

When is "final"? [editorial] Perkins TW, et al. **Ophthalmology** 1998 Mar;105(3):395-6

[Evaluation of the filtering bleb using ultrasound biomicroscopy] Avitabile T, et al. **Klin Monatsbl Augenheilkd** 1998 Feb;212(2):101-5 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Ger)**

[Development of the filtering bleb after trabeculectomy. Classification, histopathology, wound healing process] Picht G, et al. **Ophthalmologe** 1998 May;95(5):W380-7 (35 ref.) **(Ger)**

ADVERSE EFFECTS

Basic science and clinical aspects of wound healing in glaucoma filtering surgery. Chang MR, et al. **J Ocul Pharmacol Ther** 1998 Feb;14(1):75-95 (71 ref.)

Annual predictions of adverse outcomes after glaucoma surgery in the United States. Coleman AL, et al. **Ophthalmic Epidemiol** 1998 Mar;5(1):29-40

The effects of RGD (Arg-Gly-Asp) peptides on glaucoma filtration surgery in rabbits. Avila M, et al. **Ophthalmic Surg Lasers** 1998 Apr;29(4):309-17

Factors associated with elevated complication rates after partial-thickness or full-thickness glaucoma surgical procedures in the United States during 1994. Coleman AL, et al. **Ophthalmology** 1998 Jul;105(7):1165-9

Management of large, leaking, and inadvertent filtering blebs with the neodymium:YAG laser. Geyer O. **Ophthalmology** 1998 Jun;105(6):983-7

[Treatment of solitary subconjunctival cysts of filtration pad after fistulizing surgery of glaucoma] Lapochkin VI, et al. **Vestn Oftalmol** 1998 Mar-Apr;114(2):21-3 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Rus)**

INSTRUMENTATION

Molteno implant with mitomycin C: intermediate-term results. Perkins TW, et al. **J Glaucoma** 1998 Apr;7(2):86-92

METHODS

Combined phacoemulsification and filtering surgery with the 'no-stitch' technique. Anders N, et al. **Arch Ophthalmol** 1997 Oct;115(10):1245-9

Molteno implantation for secondary glaucoma in juvenile rheumatoid arthritis. Välimäki J, et al. **Arch Ophthalmol** 1997 Oct;115(10):1253-6

Long-term results after filtering surgery with limbal-based and fornix-based conjunctival flaps. Auw-Haedrich C, et al. **Ophthalmic Surg Lasers** 1998 Jul;29(7):575-80

Simultaneous use of mitomycin-C with Baerveldt implantation. Azuara-Blanco A, et al. **Ophthalmic Surg Lasers** 1997 Dec;28(12):992-7

Synthetic meshwork implant for glaucoma filtering surgery: effect of adjunct heparin and sodium hyaluronate in rabbits. Kondo H, et al. **Ophthalmic Surg Lasers** 1998 Aug; 29(8):669-76

Corneal safety-valve incision in mitomycin filtering surgery [letter; comment] MacLeod JD. **Ophthalmology** 1998 Jan; 105(1):5-6. Comment on: Ophthalmology 1997 Feb;104(2):207-14; discussion 214-5.

[Laser surgery for some forms of secondary posttraumatic glaucoma] Stepanov AV, et al. **Vestn Oftalmol** 1997 Sep-Oct;113(5):3-5 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Rus)**

VETERINARY

The effect of intraoperative injection of hyaluronan under a one-piece glaucoma filtration implant in the rabbit eye. Kivalo M, et al. **Acta Vet Scand** 1997;38(3):235-42

FILTRATION

Extracorporeal membrane differential filtration—a new and safe method to optimize hemorheology in acute ischemic stroke. Berrouschot J, et al. **Acta Neurol Scand** 1998 Feb; 97(2):126-30

Filtration recommendations for i.v. medications [letter] Chen JL, et al. **Am J Health Syst Pharm** 1998 Jun 15; 55(12):1313-4

Tissue radiation dosages using the RVG-S with and without niobium filtration. Scarfe WC, et al. **Aust Dent J** 1997 Oct; 42(5):335-42

Beneficial effects of leukocyte depletion of transfused blood on postoperative complications in patients undergoing cardiac surgery: a randomized clinical trial. van de Watering LM, et al. **Circulation** 1998 Feb 17;97(6):562-8

Invasive aspergillosis in severely neutropenic patients over 18 years: impact of intranasal amphotericin B and HEPA filtration. Withington S, et al. **J Hosp Infect** 1998 Jan; 38(1):11-8

Yeast infections on the neonatal unit: one cheer for parenteral nutrition admixture filters [editorial] Leck AK, et al. **Nutrition** 1998 Apr;14(4):400-1 (19 ref.)

Does the Pall TNA-1E parenteral nutrition admixture filter retain Malassezia furfur? Robinson R, et al. **Nutrition** 1998 Apr;14(4):363-5

The pressure hold/drop integrity test; its correlation to diffusive flow. Trotter AM, et al. **PDA J Pharm Sci Technol** 1998 Jul-Aug;52(4):182-5

Clinical evaluation of a leucocyte-depleting blood cardioplegia filter (BC1B) for elective open-heart surgery. Suzuki I, et al. **Perfusion** 1998 May;13(3):205-10

Process control of filtered red blood cells: which counting method? Conte R, et al. **Transfus Med** 1997 Sep;7(3):217-9

Hypotensive reactions with a white cell-reduction filter: activation of kallikrein-kinin cascade in a patient [letter; comment] Abe H, et al. **Transfusion** 1998 Apr;38(4):411-2; discussion 413-5. Comment on: Transfusion 1996 Oct;36(10):900-3. Comment on: Transfusion 1996 Oct;36(10):939-41. Comment on: Transfusion 1997 May;37(5):457-62.

Hypotensive reactions associated with white cell-reduced apheresis platelet concentrates in patients not receiving ACE Inhibitors [letter; comment] Belloni M, et al. **Transfusion** 1998 Apr;38(4):412-5. Comment on: Transfusion 1996 Oct;36(10):852-3. Comment on: Transfusion 1996 Oct;36(10):900-3. Comment on: Transfusion 1996 Oct;36(10):904-9. Comment on: Transfusion 1996 Oct;36(10):939-41.

Hypotensive reactions to red cells filtered at the bedside, but not to those filtered before storage, in patients taking ACE inhibitors [letter; comment] Sweeney JD, et al. **Transfusion** 1998 Apr;38(4):410-1; discussion 413-5. Comment on: Transfusion 1996 Oct;36(10):904-9. Comment on: Transfusion 1997 May;37(5):457-62.

Leucocytes can be eliminated from plasma by filtration prior to viral inactivation with methylene blue [letter] Rider JR, et al. **Vox Sang** 1998;74(3):209-10

[Effect of whole blood preparation and leukocyte filtration on storage of erythrocyte concentrates over 42 days] Müller-Steinhardt M, et al. **Beitr Infusionsther Transfusionsmed** 1997;34:53-7 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Ger)**

[Prevention of posttransfusion graft-versus-host disease by leukocyte depletion filter] Handa M. **Nippon Rinsho** 1997 Sep;55(9):2282-9 (18 ref.) (Eng. Abstr.) **(Jpn)**

INSTRUMENTATION

The effects of particle charge on the performance of a filtering facepiece. Chen CC, et al. **Am Ind Hyg Assoc J** 1998 Apr;59(4):227-33

Improved methods for generation, sampling, and recovery of biological aerosols in filter challenge tests. McCullough NV, et al. **Am Ind Hyg Assoc J** 1998 Apr;59(4):234-41

Few smokers know their cigarettes have filter vents [letter] Kozlowski LT, et al. **Am J Public Health** 1998 Apr; 88(4):681-2

A placebo-controlled trial of a HEPA air cleaner in the treatment of cat allergy. Wood RA, et al. **Am J Respir Crit Care Med** 1998 Jul;158(1):115-20

Backflow in oxygen tubing [letter] Coorey A, et al. **Anaesth Intensive Care** 1998 Apr;26(2):221-2

Breathing system filters and hepatitis C [letter; comment] Crowhurst JA. **Anaesth Intensive Care** 1998 Apr;26(2):219 . Comment on: Anaesth Intensive Care 1997 Jun;25(3):235-8.

Breathing system filters and hepatitis C [letter; comment] Rathgeber J, et al. **Anaesth Intensive Care** 1998 Apr; 26(2):219-20; discussion 220-1. Comment on: Anaesth Intensive Care 1997 Jun;25(3):235-8.

The use of filters in anaesthetic breathing systems [letter] Heaton J, et al. **Anaesthesia** 1998 Apr;53(4):407

White blood cell depletion of single-donor platelet preparations using the new adsorption filter biofil P 10 BBS. Müller N. **Beitr Infusionsther Transfusionsmed** 1994; 32:55-7

White blood cell-reduced platelet concentrates prepared by filtration using the Sepacell PL 5 II/10 II filter. Müller N, et al. **Beitr Infusionsther Transfusionsmed** 1994;32:58-60

Leuko-reduction using an integral Sepacell filter early (4 h, 24 h) or late (48 h, 120 h) after plateletpheresis does not affect platelet function. Müller TH, et al. **Beitr Infusionsther Transfusionsmed** 1997;34:95-9

Lack of clinically significant contact system activation during platelet concentrate filtration by leukocyte removal filters.

Scott CF, et al. **Blood** 1998 Jul 15;92(2):616–22

A prospective, randomized comparison of an in–line heat moisture exchange filter and heated wire humidifiers: rates of ventilator–associated early–onset (community–acquired) or late–onset (hospital–acquired) pneumonia and incidence of endotracheal tube occlusion. Kirton OC, et al. **Chest** 1997 Oct;112(4):1055–9

Filter paper blood spot assay of human insulin–like growth factor I (IGF–I) and IGF–binding protein–3 and preliminary application in the evaluation of growth hormone status. Diamandi A, et al.
J Clin Endocrinol Metab 1998 Jul;83(7):2296–301

Dose calibrator assay of iodine–123 and indium–111 with a copper filter. Kowalsky RJ, et al. **J Nucl Med Technol** 1998 Jun;26(2):94–8

A robust, inexpensive filter for blocking UVC radiation in broad–spectrum 'UVB' lamps. Lepre AM, et al.
J Photochem Photobiol B 1998 Apr;43(1):34–40

Simplified handling of high–density genetic filters using rigid plastic laminates. Bancroft DR, et al. **Nucleic Acids Res** 1997 Oct 15;25(20):4160–1

Bubble generation and venous air filtration by hard–shell venous reservoirs: a comparative study. Mitchell SJ, et al. **Perfusion** 1997 Sep;12(5):325–33

The role of filtration during humidification. Richards G.
Respir Care Clin N Am 1998 Jun;4(2):329–39 (48 ref.)

Prestorage inline filtration of whole blood for obtaining white cell–reduced blood components. Riggert J, et al.
Transfusion 1997 Oct;37(10):1039–44

White cells in fresh–frozen plasma: evaluation of a new white cell–reduction filter. Willis JI, et al. **Transfusion** 1998 Jul; 38(7):645–9

A comparison of different filters for white cell reduction. Yaprak I, et al. **Turk J Pediatr** 1998 Jan–Mar;40(1):89–95

Removal of methylene blue from plasma via an adsorbent filter. AuBuchon JP, et al. **Vox Sang** 1998;74(1):1–6

Investigations on the survival time of outdoor microorganisms on air filters. Möritz M, et al.
Zentralbl Hyg Umweltmed 1998 Jun;201(2):125–33

[Heat and moisture exchanging filters for conditioning of inspired gases in adult anesthesia and resuscitation] Subayi L, et al. **Ann Fr Anesth Reanim** 1998;17(7):699–708 (69 ref.) (Eng. Abstr.) **(Fre)**

[Filtering lenses in retinopathy] Croughs P.
Bull Soc Belge Ophtalmol 1997;264:119–24 (20 ref.) (Eng. Abstr.) **(Fre)**

[Colored filters in the treatment of severe photosensitivities. Introduction to a pilot study] Locht B, et al.
Bull Soc Belge Ophtalmol 1997;267:147–54 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Fre)**

[Consequences for labile blood products of leukocyte depletion by whole blood filtration using the Leucoflex LST1 in–line filter. Evaluation of the Leucoflex LST1 filter] Janus G, et al. **Transfus Clin Biol** 1997 Dec; 4(6):549–57 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Fre)**

[Comparison of leukocyte filters for erythrocyte concentration] Hiller J, et al.
Beitr Infusionsther Transfusionsmed 1994;32:20–2 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Ger)**

[Preparation of leukocyte depleted thrombocytapheresis preparations using closed disposable systems with an in–line filter for the AS 104 cell separator] Moog R, et al.
Beitr Infusionsther Transfusionsmed 1997;34:114–7 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Ger)**

[In–line–filtration of erythrocyte concentrates using the Leukotrap–RC system] Richter E, et al.
Beitr Infusionsther Transfusionsmed 1994;32:29–31 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Ger)**

[4–Log leukocyte depletion of erythrocyte concentrates––a comparison with 3 other filters] Richter E, et al.
Beitr Infusionsther Transfusionsmed 1994;32:26–8 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Ger)**

[Inline filtration of erythrocyte concentrates with the Leucoflex LCR4 T/B system] Wegener S, et al.
Beitr Infusionsther Transfusionsmed 1997;34:48–52 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Ger)**

[In–line leukocyte depletion ov thrombocytapheresis concentrates with the Fresenius–AS–104 cell separator] Zeiler T, et al. **Beitr Infusionsther Transfusionsmed** 1997; 34:110–3 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Ger)**

[Microscopic characteristics of epidural filter pores] Reina MA, et al. **Rev Esp Anestesiol Reanim** 1997 Nov; 44(9):352–6 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Spa)**

[Detection of IgM against the dengue++ virus in whole blood absorbed on filter paper] Vázquez S, et al.
Rev Panam Salud Publica 1998 Mar;3(3):174–8 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Spa)**

METHODS

A study on the effect of operating parameters on the cross–flow microfiltration of yeasts. Hashim MA, et al.
Bioseparation 1997;7(1):17–23

Effect of cell morphology on dead–end filtration of the dimorphic yeast Kluyveromyces marxianus var. marxianus NRRLy2415. McCarthy AA, et al. **Biotechnol Prog** 1998 Mar–Apr;14(2):279–85

Erythrocyte filtration in the evaluation of membrane deformability: a comparison between two methods. Ortolani O, et al. **Boll Soc Ital Biol Sper** 1983 Mar 30; 59(3):264–70

Evaluation of the genotoxic and cytotoxic potential of mainstream whole smoke and smoke condensate from a cigarette containing a novel carbon filter. Bombick DW, et al. **Fundam Appl Toxicol** 1997 Sep;39(1):11–7

Investigation on fouling mechanisms for recombinant human growth hormone sterile filtration. Maa YF, et al.
J Pharm Sci 1998 Jul;87(7):808–12

Modified ultrafiltration versus conventional ultrafiltration: a randomized prospective study in neonatal piglets. Daggett CW, et al. **J Thorac Cardiovasc Surg** 1998 Feb; 115(2):336–41; discussion 341–2

Extracorporeal blood purification in the management of patients with hepatic failure. Kaplan AA, et al.
Semin Nephrol 1997 Nov;17(6):576–82 (38 ref.)

[Sick building syndrome and HVAC system: MVOC from air filters] Schleibinger HW, et al.
Zentralbl Hyg Umweltmed 1997 Aug;200(2–3):137–51 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Ger)**

FILTRATION SURGERY see **FILTERING SURGERY**

FILUM TERMINALE see **CAUDA EQUINA**

FIMBRIAE, BACTERIAL

see related
ADHESINS, BACTERIAL

Induction of fimbriated Vibrio cholerae O139. Ehara M, et al. **Clin Diagn Lab Immunol** 1998 Jan;5(1):65–9

Role of the Bordetella pertussis minor fimbrial subunit, FimD, in colonization of the mouse respiratory tract. Geuijen CA, et al. **Infect Immun** 1997 Oct;65(10):4222–8

The Vibrio cholerae mannose–sensitive hemagglutinin is the receptor for a filamentous bacteriophage from V. cholerae O139. Jouravleva EA, et al. **Infect Immun** 1998 Jun; 66(6):2535–9

Attachment of piliated, Opa– and Opc– gonococci and meningococci to epithelial cells elicits cortical actin rearrangements and clustering of tyrosine–phosphorylated proteins. Merz AJ, et al. **Infect Immun** 1997 Oct; 65(10):4341–9

Loss of fimbrial adhesion with the addition of Vaccinum macrocarpon to the growth medium of P–fimbriated Escherichia coli. Ahuja S, et al. **J Urol** 1998 Feb; 159(2):559–62

Cloning and sequence analysis of the fimbriae associated protein (fap) gene from Actinobacillus actinomycetemcomitans. Ishihara K, et al.
Microb Pathog 1997 Aug;23(2):63–9

Virulence mechanisms of avian fimbriated Escherichia coli in experimentally inoculated chickens. Pourbakhsh SA, et al. **Vet Microbiol** 1997 Nov;58(2–4):195–213

[Environmental regulation of the fimbriae and toxin expression in Actinobacillus actinomycetemcomitans] Ohta H, et al. **Nippon Saikingaku Zasshi** 1997 Oct;52(4):671–92 (117 ref.) **(Jpn)**

CHEMISTRY

Purification and characterization of a putative fimbrial protein/receptor of Porphyromonas gingivalis. Dashper SG, et al. **Aust Dent J** 1998 Apr;43(2):99–104

Construction and characterization of type 1 non–fimbriate and non–adhesive mutants of Salmonella typhimurium. Hancox LS, et al. **FEMS Immunol Med Microbiol** 1997 Dec;19(4):289–96

Characterization of a 20–kDa pilus protein expressed by a diarrheogenic strain of non–O1/non–O139 Vibrio cholerae. Sengupta TK, et al. **FEMS Microbiol Lett** 1998 Mar 15; 160(2):183–9

Immunohistological localization of the MrkD adhesin in the type 3 fimbriae of Klebsiella pneumoniae. Tarkkanen AM, et al. **Infect Immun** 1998 May;66(5):2356–61

Monoclonal antibodies to the epitope alpha–Gal–(1–4)–beta–Gal–(1– of Moraxella catarrhalis LPS react with a similar epitope in type IV pili of Neisseria meningitidis. Rahman M, et al. **Microb Pathog** 1998 May; 24(5):299–308

Molecular characterization of low–molecular–weight component protein, Flp, in Actinobacillus actinomycetemcomitans fimbriae. Inoue T, et al.
Microbiol Immunol 1998;42(4):253–8

Isolation and characterization of Fap1, a fimbriae–associated adhesin of Streptococcus parasanguis FW213. Wu H, et al. **Mol Microbiol** 1998 May;28(3):487–500

DRUG EFFECTS

[Modulation of P–fimbriation by ciprofloxacin in uropathogenic Escherichia coli] Abalia I, et al.
Enferm Infecc Microbiol Clin 1997 May;15(5):255–9 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Spa)**

GENETICS

Differentiation of F18ab+ from F18ac+ Escherichia coli by single–strand conformational polymorphism analysis of the major fimbrial subunit gene (fedA). Bosworth BT, et al. **Clin Diagn Lab Immunol** 1998 May;5(3):299–302

Differential temperature modulation by H–NS of the fimB and fimE recombinase genes which control the orientation of the type 1 fimbrial phase switch. Olsen PB, et al.
FEMS Microbiol Lett 1998 May 1;162(1):17–23

Improved allelic exchange vectors and their use to analyze 987P fimbria gene expression. Edwards RA, et al. **Gene** 1998 Jan 30;207(2):149–57

Identification and characterization of a K88– and CS31A–like operon of a rabbit enteropathogenic Escherichia coli strain which encodes fimbriae involved in the colonization of rabbit intestine. Adams LM, et al. **Infect Immun** 1997 Dec; 65(12):5222–30

Aggregative adherence fimbria II, a second fimbrial antigen mediating aggregative adherence in enteroaggregative Escherichia coli. Czeczulin JR, et al. **Infect Immun** 1997 Oct;65(10):4135–45

The fimbria gene cluster of nonencapsulated Haemophilus influenzae. Geluk F, et al. **Infect Immun** 1998 Feb; 66(2):406–17

Actinomyces naeslundii displays variant fimP and fimA fimbrial subunit genes corresponding to different types of acidic proline–rich protein and beta–linked galactosamine binding specificity. Hallberg K, et al. **Infect Immun** 1998 Sep;66(9):4403–10

Complementation analysis of the Dichelobacter nodosus fimN, fimO, and fimP genes in Pseudomonas aeruginosa and transcriptional analysis of the fimNOP gene region. Johnston JL, et al. **Infect Immun** 1998 Jan;66(1):297–304

In vivo phase variation of Escherichia coli type 1 fimbrial genes in women with urinary tract infection. Lim JK, et al. **Infect Immun** 1998 Jul;66(7):3303–10

Characterization of the type 3 fimbrial adhesins of Klebsiella strains. Sebghati TA, et al. **Infect Immun** 1998 Jun; 66(6):2887–94

Multiple fimbrial adhesins are required for full virulence of Salmonella typhimurium in mice. van der Velden AW, et al. **Infect Immun** 1998 Jun;66(6):2803–8

Identification of a gene involved in assembly of Actinomyces naeslundii T14V type 2 fimbriae. Yeung MK, et al.
Infect Immun 1998 Apr;66(4):1482–91

Bordetella bronchiseptica expresses the fimbrial structural subunit gene fimA. Boschwitz JS, et al. **J Bacteriol** 1997 Dec;179(24):7882–5

tRNA(Arg) (fimU) and expression of SEF14 and SEF21 in Salmonella enteritidis. Clouthier SC, et al. **J Bacteriol** 1998 Feb;180(4):840–5

Use of a two–color genetic screen to identify a domain of the global regulator Lrp that is specifically required for pap phase variation. Kaltenbach L, et al. **J Bacteriol** 1998 Mar;180(5):1224–31

Evolution of the major pilus gene cluster of Haemophilus influenzae. Mhlanga–Mutangadura T, et al. **J Bacteriol** 1998 Sep;180(17):4693–703

Regulation of expression of the pilA gene in Myxococcus xanthus. Wu SS, et al. **J Bacteriol** 1997 Dec; 179(24):7748–58

Clonal distribution of the three alleles of the Gal(alpha1–4)Gal–specific adhesin gene papG among Escherichia coli strains from patients with bacteremia. Johnson JR, et al. **J Infect Dis** 1998 Mar;177(3):651–61

Aeromonas spp. possess at least two distinct type IV pilus families. Barnett TC, et al. **Microb Pathog** 1997 Oct; 23(4):241–7

Probing the receptor recognition site of the FimH adhesin by fimbriae–displayed FimH–FocH hybrids. Knudsen TB, et al. **Microbiology** 1998 Jul;144 (Pt 7):1919–29

Orientation–dependent enhancement by H–NS of the activity of the type 1 fimbrial phase switch promoter in Escherichia coli. Schembri MA, et al. **Mol Gen Genet** 1998 Aug; 259(3):336–44

Regulation of type 1 fimbrial expression in uropathogenic Escherichia coli: heterogeneity of expression through sequence changes in the fim switch region. Leathart JB, et al. **Mol Microbiol** 1998 Apr;28(2):371–81

The Pai–associated leuX specific tRNA5(Leu) affects type 1 fimbriation in pathogenic Escherichia coli by control of FimB recombinase expression. Ritter A, et al.
Mol Microbiol 1997 Sep;25(5):871–82

Thermoregulation of Escherichia coli pap transcription: H–NS is a temperature–dependent DNA methylation blocking factor. White–Ziegler CA, et al.
Mol Microbiol 1998 Jun;28(6):1121–37

Human uropathogenic and bovine septicaemic Escherichia coli strains carry an identical F17–related adhesin. Martin C, et al. **Res Microbiol** 1997 Jan;148(1):55–64

IMMUNOLOGY

Humoral immune response anti K99 pilus from enterotoxigenic Escherichia coli in experimentally inoculated calves. Bustos C, et al. **Biol Res** 1995; 28(4):277–82

The expression of nonagglutinating fimbriae and its role in Proteus mirabilis adherence to epithelial cells. Tolson DL, et al. **Can J Microbiol** 1997 Aug;43(8):709–17

Conservation of fimbriae and the hemagglutinating adhesin HA–Ag2 among Porphyromonas gingivalis strains and other anaerobic bacteria studied by epitope mapping analysis. Du L, et al. **Clin Diagn Lab Immunol** 1997 Nov; 4(6):711–4

Differential response of human monocytes to Neisseria gonorrhoeae variants expressing pili and opacity proteins. Knepper B, et al. **Infect Immun** 1997 Oct;65(10):4122–9

Isolation of Porphyromonas gingivalis and detection of immunoglobulin A specific to fimbrial antigen in gingival crevicular fluid. Condorelli F, et al. **J Clin Microbiol** 1998 Aug;36(8):2322–5

Effect of oral egg antibody in experimental F18+ Escherichia coli infection in weaned pigs. Yokoyama H, et al. **J Vet Med Sci** 1997 Oct;59(10):917–21

Antibodies specific to surface antigens are not effective in complement-mediated killing of Haemophilus ducreyi. Frisk A, et al. **Microb Pathog** 1998 Aug;25(2):67-75

Epitope specificity of a monoclonal antibody generated against the dissociated CFA/I fimbriae of enterotoxigenic Escherichia coli. de Luna MG, et al. **Microbiol Immunol** 1998;42(5):341-6

Genetic control of immune response to a synthetic fimbrial antigen of Actinobacillus actinomycetemcomitans. Honma K, et al. **Microbiol Immunol** 1997;41(8):609-14

Epitope specificity of antibodies raised against enterotoxigenic Escherichia coli CFA/I fimbriae in mice immunized with naked DNA. Alves AM, et al. **Vaccine** 1998 Jan;16(1):9-15

Characterisation of epitopes of type 1 fimbriae of Salmonella using monoclonal antibodies specific for SEF21 fimbriae of Salmonella enteritidis. Sojka MG, et al. **Vet Microbiol** 1998 Jan 16;59(2-3):157-74

[Continuous and common epitopes present in fimbriae of enterotoxigenic Escherichia coli (ETEC)] López-Vidal Y. **Gac Med Mex** 1997 Nov-Dec;133(6):511-25 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Spa)**

METABOLISM

Interaction between the pili of Pseudomonas aeruginosa PAK and its carbohydrate receptor beta-D-GalNAc(1-->4)beta-D-Gal analogs. Schweizer F, et al. **Can J Microbiol** 1998 Mar;44(3):307-11

Synthesis of some amino and carboxy analogs of galabiose; evaluation as inhibitors of the pilus protein PapGJ96 from Escherichia coli. Hansen HC, et al. **Carbohydr Res** 1998 Feb;307(3-4):233-42

The chaperone-assisted membrane release and folding pathway is sensed by two signal transduction systems. Jones CH, et al. **EMBO J** 1997 Nov 3;16(21):6394-406

Ramifications of kinetic partitioning on usher-mediated pilus biogenesis. Saulino ET, et al. **EMBO J** 1998 Apr 15; 17(8):2177-85

Role of BfpF, a member of the PilT family of putative nucleotide-binding proteins, in type IV pilus biogenesis and in interactions between enteropathogenic Escherichia coli and host cells. Anantha RP, et al. **Infect Immun** 1998 Jan; 66(1):122-31

Specificity of the high-mannose recognition site between Enterobacter cloacae pili adhesin and HT-29 cell membranes. Pan YT, et al. **Infect Immun** 1997 Oct; 65(10):4199-206

Fab-independent antiadhesion effects of secretory immunoglobulin A on S-fimbriated Escherichia coli are mediated by sialyloligosaccharides. Schroten H, et al. **Infect Immun** 1998 Aug;66(8):3971-3

Porphyromonas gingivalis fimbriae use beta2 integrin (CD11/CD18) on mouse peritoneal macrophages as a cellular receptor, and the CD18 beta chain plays a functional role in fimbrial signaling. Takeshita A, et al. **Infect Immun** 1998 Sep;66(9):4056-60

Processed VirB2 is the major subunit of the promiscuous pilus of Agrobacterium tumefaciens. Lai EM, et al. **J Bacteriol** 1998 May;180(10):2711-7

Isolation of an Escherichia coli K-12 mutant strain able to form biofilms on inert surfaces: involvement of a new ompR allele that increases curli expression. Vidal O, et al. **J Bacteriol** 1998 May;180(9):2442-9

Differential regulation of fasA and fasH expression of Escherichia coli 987P fimbriae by environmental cues. Edwards RA, et al. **Mol Microbiol** 1997 Aug;25(4):797-809

Membrane cofactor protein (MCP or CD46) is a cellular pilus receptor for pathogenic Neisseria. Källström H, et al. **Mol Microbiol** 1997 Aug;25(4):639-47

CooB plays a chaperone-like role for the proteins involved in formation of CS1 pili of enterotoxigenic Escherichia coli. Voegele K, et al. **Proc Natl Acad Sci U S A** 1997 Nov 25;94(24):13257-61

Alignment enhances the cell-to-cell transfer of pilus phenotype. Wall D, et al. **Proc Natl Acad Sci U S A** 1998 Mar 17;95(6):3054-8

Multiple receptors on porcine intestinal epithelial cells for the three variants of Escherichia coli K88 fimbrial adhesin. Billey LO, et al. **Vet Microbiol** 1998 Jan 16;59(2-3):203-12

Receptors on chicken erythrocytes for F42 fimbriae of Escherichia coli isolated from pigs. Leite D da S, et al. **Zentralbl Bakteriol** 1997 Oct;286(3):383-8

PHYSIOLOGY

The expression of nonagglutinating fimbriae and its role in Proteus mirabilis adherence to epithelial cells. Tolson DL, et al. **Can J Microbiol** 1997 Aug;43(8):709-17

Structures involved in the interaction of Porphyromonas gingivalis fimbriae and human lactoferrin. Sojar HT, et al. **FEBS Lett** 1998 Jan 30;422(2):205-8

Thin aggregative fimbriae enhance Salmonella enteritidis biofilm formation. Austin JW, et al. **FEMS Microbiol Lett** 1998 May 15;162(2):295-301

Vi-deficient and nonfimbriated mutants of Salmonella typhi agglutinate human blood type antigens and are hyperinvasive. Miyake M, et al. **FEMS Microbiol Lett** 1998 Apr 1;161(1):75-82

Binding of Porphyromonas gingivalis fimbriae to proline-rich glycoproteins in parotid saliva via a domain shared by major salivary components. Amano A, et al. **Infect Immun** 1998 May;66(5):2072-7

Identification and characterization of heparin binding regions of the Fim2 subunit of Bordetella pertussis. Geuijen CA, et al. **Infect Immun** 1998 May;66(5):2256-63

Role of intimin and bundle-forming pili in enteropathogenic Escherichia coli adhesion to pediatric intestinal tissue in vitro. Hicks S, et al. **Infect Immun** 1998 Apr;66(4):1570-8

Transcellular passage of Neisseria gonorrhoeae involves pilus phase variation. Ilver D, et al. **Infect Immun** 1998 Feb; 66(2):469-73

MrpB functions as the terminator for assembly of Proteus mirabilis mannose-resistant Proteus-like fimbriae. Li X, et al. **Infect Immun** 1998 Apr;66(4):1759-63

Identification and temperature regulation of Legionella pneumophila genes involved in type IV pilus biogenesis and type II protein secretion. Liles MR, et al. **Infect Immun** 1998 Apr;66(4):1776-82

Comparisons between colony phase variation of Neisseria gonorrhoeae FA1090 and pilus, pilin, and S-pilin expression. Long CD, et al. **Infect Immun** 1998 May; 66(5):1918-27

Expression of multiple pili by Legionella pneumophila: identification and characterization of a type IV pilin gene and its role in adherence to mammalian and protozoan cells. Stone BJ, et al. **Infect Immun** 1998 Apr;66(4):1768-75

Expression of thin aggregative fimbriae promotes interaction of Salmonella typhimurium SR-11 with mouse small intestinal epithelial cells. Sukupolvi S, et al. **Infect Immun** 1997 Dec;65(12):5320-5

Investigation of the roles of toxin-coregulated pili and mannose-sensitive hemagglutinin pili in the pathogenesis of Vibrio cholerae O139 infection. Tacket CO, et al. **Infect Immun** 1998 Feb;66(2):692-5

Cell signaling by the type IV pili of pathogenic Neisseria. Källström H, et al. **J Biol Chem** 1998 Aug 21; 273(34):21777-82

Interaction of Neisseria maningitidis with the components of the blood-brain barrier correlates with an increased expression of PilC. Pron B, et al. **J Infect Dis** 1997 Nov; 176(5):1285-92

Role of type 1 fimbriae in EPEC infections. Elliott SJ, et al. **Microb Pathog** 1997 Aug;23(2):113-8

Isolation and characterization of transposon-induced mutants of Porphyromonas gingivalis deficient in fimbriation. Watanabe-Kato T, et al. **Microb Pathog** 1998 Jan; 24(1):25-35

Inhibitory effect of bacterial attachment on candidal growth due to adherence with mannose-sensitive pili. Seki K, et al. **Microbiol Immunol** 1998;42(4):321-4

Adhesive property of toxin-coregulated pilus of Vibrio cholerae O1. Tamamoto T, et al. **Microbiol Immunol** 1998; 42(1):41-5

Consequences of the loss of O-linked glycosylation of meningococcal type IV pilin on piliation and pilus-mediated adhesion. Marceau M, et al. **Mol Microbiol** 1998 Feb;27(4):705-15

Multicellular and aggregative behaviour of Salmonella typhimurium strains is controlled by mutations in the agfD promoter. Römling U, et al. **Mol Microbiol** 1998 Apr; 28(2):249-64

Pilus-mediated adhesion of Neisseria meningitidis: the essential role of cell contact-dependent transcriptional upregulation of the PilC1 protein. Taha MK, et al. **Mol Microbiol** 1998 Jun;28(6):1153-63

Type IV pili, transient bacterial aggregates, and virulence of enteropathogenic Escherichia coli [see comments] Bieber D, et al. **Science** 1998 Jun 26;280(5372):2114-8. Comment in: Science 1998 Jun 26;280(5372):2048.

A tangled tale of E. coli virulence [news; comment] Weidenbach K. **Science** 1998 Jun 26;280(5372):2048. Comment on: Science 1998 Jun 26;280(5372):2114-8.

Fimbrial expression in enteric bacteria: a critical step in intestinal pathogenesis. Edwards RA, et al. **Trends Microbiol** 1998 Jul;6(7):282-7 (50 ref.)

On the origin and function of pili [letter; comment] Llosa M, et al. **Trends Microbiol** 1998 Mar;6(3):98-9. Comment on: Trends Microbiol 1997 Dec;5(12):489-95.

Binding characteristics of purified Escherichia coli K88ab fimbriae to guinea pig erythrocyte membrane. Caloca MJ, et al. **Vet Microbiol** 1998 Mar 15;61(1-2):51-8

Adherence pili of pathogenic strains of avian Escherichia coli. Vidotto MC, et al. **Vet Microbiol** 1997 Dec;59(1):79-87

ULTRASTRUCTURE

Purified HrpA of Pseudomonas syringae pv. tomato DC3000 reassembles into pili. Roine E, et al. **FEBS Lett** 1997 Nov 10;417(2):168-72

FIMBRIAL ADHESINS see **ADHESINS, BACTERIAL**

FIN WHALE see **WHALES**

FINANCIAL AUDIT

A profile of family planning audit in England 1994-1997. Killick SR, et al. **Br J Fam Plann** 1998 Jul;24(2):72-4 (4 ref.)

Tracking a tangled PATH. Physicians At Teaching Hospitals [news] SoRelle R. **Circulation** 1998 Jun 9;97(22):2191

Medicare audit activity heating up in Iowa. **Iowa Med** 1998 Jan-Feb;88(1):9

Credit analysis of nonprofit continuing care retirement communities. Siegel S. **J Health Care Finance** 1998 Summer;24(4):51-60

LEGISLATION & JURISPRUDENCE

Audits, investigations, and serious trouble. Hasselbacher MJ, et al. **J Ky Med Assoc** 1997 Nov;95(11):480-2

STANDARDS

Routine synovial fluid culture: is it necessary? Lessons from an audit. Pal B, et al. **Br J Rheumatol** 1997 Oct; 36(10):1116-7

FINANCIAL INSOLVENCY see **BANKRUPTCY**

FINANCIAL MANAGEMENT

see related
INCOME

Fees and expenses [letter] Rothwell PS. **Br Dent J** 1998 Mar 14;184(5):208

A study of the performance of patients with frontal lobe lesions in a financial planning task. Goel V, et al. **Brain** 1997 Oct;120 (Pt 10):1805-22

The importance of outcomes research for the financing of care. Smith GR Jr, et al. **Harv Rev Psychiatry** 1995 Jan-Feb;2(5):288-9

Delta Dental Plan of Massachusetts' perspective on financing. Hunter RE. **J Am Coll Dent** 1997 Fall;64(3):13-5

Conmen and confusion: consumer fraud and vulnerable older people in the community [letter] Cohen CA. **J Am Geriatr Soc** 1998 Jan;46(1):118-9

HMO quality and financial performance: is there a connection? Born P, et al. **J Health Care Finance** 1998 Winter;24(2):65-77

Mozambique: investing in peace. Logie DE. **Lancet** 1998 Mar 28;351(9107):982-3

Need to justify a project? Write a proposal. Earp K. **Radiol Technol** 1997 Nov-Dec;69(2):177-83

Medical school caught up in Pennsylvania hospital debacle [news] Holden C. **Science** 1998 Aug 28;281(5381):1258-9

ECONOMICS

Defining teaching hospitals' GME strategy in response to new financial and market challenges. Wray JL, et al. **Acad Med** 1998 Apr;73(4):370-9

Evaluation of total purchasing pilots in England and Scotland and implications for primary care groups in England: personal interviews and analysis of routine data. The Total Purchasing National Evaluation Team. Goodwin N, et al. **BMJ** 1998 Jul 25;317(7153):256-9

Net income, gross billings and practice expenses of independent dentists. Brown LJ, et al. **J Am Dent Assoc** 1998 Jul;129(7):1031-5

LEGISLATION & JURISPRUDENCE

Should governments force people to save for retirement? [news] **J Am Geriatr Soc** 1998 Sep;46(9):1142-3

METHODS

Laboratory cost control and financial management software. Mayer M. **Clin Chim Acta** 1998 Feb 9;270(1):55-64

Performance under capitation: the true cost of infrastructure. VanderLaan BF, et al. **J Health Care Finance** 1998 Summer;24(4):27-38

ORGANIZATION & ADMINISTRATION

Fundamentals of financial statement analysis for academic physician managers. Danzi JT, et al. **Acad Med** 1998 Apr; 73(4):363-9

Michigan AIDS fund. A helping hand for patients. DeVries K. **Mich Med** 1998 May;97(5):10-1

Charity care: broad-based funding for a social need. Langevin PR Jr. **N J Med** 1997 Nov;94(11):57-8

[The hypothesis of reorganizing the system of medical care for the rural population by utilizing the mechanisms of privatization and improved financing] Zhuravel' VI, et al. **Lik Sprava** 1998 Mar-Apr;(2):156-61 **(Rus)**

STANDARDS

The use of standard management reports in medical practice. Part III--Practice expense. Bennett T, et al. **Mo Med** 1997 Dec;94(12):708-12

STATISTICS & NUMERICAL DATA

Managed care. Blue over red [news] **Hosp Health Netw** 1998 May 20;72(10):15

Finance. Profits lost [news] **Hosp Health Netw** 1998 May 20;72(10):18

FINANCIAL MANAGEMENT, HOSPITAL

Finance ... sharing risk with an insurer [news] **Hosp Health Netw** 1997 Oct 5;71(19):27

Small hospitals with positive cash flow: why are they winners? McCue MJ. **Med Care Res Rev** 1997 Mar; 54(1):32-60

FINANCIAL MANAGEMENT, HOSPITAL

LEGISLATION & JURISPRUDENCE

Litigation ... Medicare billing probe [news]
Hosp Health Netw 1997 Nov 20;71(22):10–1

METHODS

Hospital finances. When debt's a credit. Blecher MB.
Hosp Health Netw 1998 Jun 20;72(12):48, 50
Activity-based costing in the operating room at Valley View Hospital. Baker JJ, et al. **J Health Care Finance** 1997 Fall; 24(1):1–9
Hospital finance. Herman MJ. **J Health Care Finance** 1998 Summer;24(4):22–6
Synthetic real estate: bringing corporate finance to health care. Varwig D, et al. **J Health Care Finance** 1998 Summer; 24(4):1–6
Hospital-physician arrangements and hospital financial performance. Mark TL, et al. **Med Care** 1998 Jan; 36(1):67–78
Management accounting for hospitals. Leyenaar H.
S Afr Med J 1997 Oct;87(10):1349–50

ORGANIZATION & ADMINISTRATION

Fiduciary responsibilities in nonprofit health care conversions. Wilkins AS, et al.
Health Care Manage Rev 1998 Winter;23(1):77–90 (68 ref.)
What do I want from a clinical director? Highton D.
Hosp Med 1998 Mar;59(3):238–41
Financial and materiel management. Willock M, et al.
Int Anesthesiol Clin 1998 Winter;36(1):41–57
[Performance-related income budget. A means for reorganizing hospital financing] Neubauer G.
Unfallchirurg 1998 Feb;101(2):149–52 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Ger)**

STANDARDS

Compliance officers. Pandoras they're not. Nordhaus-Bike AM. **Hosp Health Netw** 1998 Feb 5;72(3):36–7
[Toward a national strategic research program aimed at the managerial needs of the Italian national health care]
Epidemiol Prev 1998 Jan–Mar;22(1):55–7 **(Ita)**

STATISTICS & NUMERICAL DATA

Strategic hospital alliances: impact on financial performance. Clement JP, et al. **Health Aff (Millwood)** 1997 Nov–Dec; 16(6):193–203
Necessary losses? Hudson T. **Hosp Health Netw** 1997 Dec 20;71(24):26–7

TRENDS

Software for slimming down. Haugh R.
Hosp Health Netw 1998 Aug 5–20;72(15–16):56, 58, 60–1
Who's afraid of capitation now? Haugh R.
Hosp Health Netw 1998 Jun 5;72(11):30–2, 34, 36–7
Do uncompensated care pools change the distribution of hospital care to the uninsured? Spencer CS.
J Health Polit Policy Law 1998 Feb;23(1):53–73
Financing reforms in the German hospital sector: from full cost cover principle to prospective case fees. Busse R, et al. **Med Care** 1997 Oct;35(10 Suppl):OS40–9

FINANCIAL SUPPORT

Funding community practice: stage 1. Brownson CA.
Am J Occup Ther 1998 Jan;52(1):60–4 (19 ref.)
Are tobacco industry campaign contributions influencing state legislative behavior? Monardi F, et al.
Am J Public Health 1998 Jun;88(6):918–23
Conflict of interest and financial disclosure: judge the science, not the author [editorial] Welch SJ. **Chest** 1997 Oct; 112(4):865–7
The effect of financial incentives on participation in future research [letter] Cotterchio M, et al. **Epidemiology** 1998 Mar;9(2):216
Funding for nursing vocabularies [editorial] Corn M.
J Am Med Inform Assoc 1998 Jul–Aug;5(4):391–2
HIV/AIDS funding: we still need it [editorial] Sowell RL.
J Assoc Nurses AIDS Care 1998 Jul–Aug;9(4):19–20
Continuing dialogue on incentive bias [letter; comment] Jefferson JW, et al. **J Clin Psychiatry** 1997 Oct;58(10):450–3 . Comment on: J Clin Psychiatry 1994 Dec;55 Suppl:3–15; discussion 16–7. Comment on: J Clin Psychiatry 1996 Jun;57(6):265–7; discussion 267–9.
Telemedicine's imperilled future? Funding, reimbursement, licensing and privacy hurdles face a developing technology. Guttman-McCabe C. **J Contemp Health Law Policy** 1997 Fall;14(1):161–86 (164 ref.)
Health care financial and quality measures: international call for a "balanced scorecard" approach. Forgione DA.
J Health Care Finance 1997 Fall;24(1):55–8
Industry affiliations and scientific conclusions [letter] Gorelick KJ. **JAMA** 1998 Oct 7;280(13):1141–2
Industry affiliations and scientific conclusions [letter] Heck JD. **JAMA** 1998 Oct 7;280(13):1141; discussion 1142
Financial interest and its disclosure in scientific publications. Krimsky S, et al. **JAMA** 1998 Jul 15;280(3):225–6
UK's big budget faces big demands [news] Dean M.
Lancet 1998 Aug 1;352(9125):379
Funding for vaccination [letter; comment] Feris JM, et al. **Lancet** 1998 Aug 15;352(9127):579–80. Comment on: Lancet 1998 May 16;351(9114):1446–7. Comment on: Lancet 1998 May 16;351(9114):1472–6.
Funding for vaccination [letter; comment] Milstien JB, et al. **Lancet** 1998 Aug 15;352(9127):579. Comment on: Lancet 1998 May 16;351(9114):1446–7. Comment on: Lancet 1998 May 16;351(9114):1472–6.
Public sector funding in the UK. Owen DA.
Nat Biotechnol 1998 May;16 Suppl:64
Scientific journals and their authors' financial interests: a pilot study [see comments] Krimsky S, et al.
Psychother Psychosom 1998 Jul–Oct;67(4–5):194–201. Comment in: Psychother Psychosom 1998 Jul–Oct;67(4–5):191–3.
An interdisciplinary effort to help patients with limited prescription drug benefits afford their medication. Prutting SM, et al. **South Med J** 1998 Sep;91(9):815–20
Economics of health reform in East Asia. Prescott N.
Southeast Asian J Trop Med Public Health 1997;28 Suppl 2:172–9
[Partnerships and distribution of Mectizan. Sector investment programs for an integrated approach to investment loans] Bach-Baouab A. **Sante** 1998 Jan–Feb;8(1):68–9 **(Fre)**
[Characteristics of medical institutions visited by patients with intractable diseases—analyses of patients receiving financial aid for treatment] Shibazaki S, et al.
Nippon Eiseigaku Zasshi 1998 Jan;52(4):631–40 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Jpn)**

FINANCING, CAPITAL see **CAPITAL FINANCING**

FINANCING, CONSTRUCTION

Pyramid scheme? [letter] Gallant J. **Science** 1998 Jan 2; 279(5347):13

FINANCING, GOVERNMENT

What are we going to do with all that money? Cohen JJ.
Acad Med 1998 May;73(5):511
The effects of federal agency matching fund and cost-sharing policies on research universities and medical colleges. Feller I. **Acad Med** 1997 Dec;72(12):1086–7
Financing of infertility treatments [comment] Andersen AN, et al. **Acta Obstet Gynecol Scand** 1998 Jan;77(1):1–2. Comment on: Acta Obstet Gynecol Scand 1998 Jan;77(1):63–7.
Financing of IVF/ET in the Nordic countries [see comments] Granberg M, et al. **Acta Obstet Gynecol Scand** 1998 Jan; 77(1):63–7. Comment in: Acta Obstet Gynecol Scand 1998 Jan;77(1):1–2.
Federal block grants and public health: a call for physician partnership and leadership. AMA Council on Scientific Affairs [see comments] **Am J Prev Med** 1997 Sep–Oct; 13(5):336–42. Comment in: Am J Prev Med 1997 Sep–Oct;13(5):334–5.
Physician partnership and leadership in public health [comment] Gebbie KM, et al. **Am J Prev Med** 1997 Sep–Oct;13(5):334–5. Comment on: Am J Prev Med 1997 Sep–Oct;13(5):336–42.
State funding of comprehensive primary medical care service programs for medically underserved populations [see comments] Rosenbaum S, et al. **Am J Public Health** 1998 Mar;88(3):357–63. Comment in: Am J Public Health 1998 Mar;88(3):345–6. Comment in: Am J Public Health 1998 Mar;88(3):347–8.
Have we treated AIDS too well? Rationing and the future of AIDS exceptionalism. Casarett DJ, et al.
Ann Intern Med 1998 May 1;128(9):756–9 (29 ref.)
Financing the NHS. Ham C. **BMJ** 1998 Jan 17; 316(7126):212–3
A generous birthday present to the NHS. But spending it wisely may be difficult [editorial] Klein R. **BMJ** 1998 Jul 25;317(7153):224–5
More money is needed to care for patients with cancer [letter] Leonard RC, et al. **BMJ** 1997 Sep 27;315(7111):811–2
Effect of fundholding on removing patients from general practitioners' lists: retrospective study. O'Reilly D, et al.
BMJ 1998 Sep 19;317(7161):785–6
Winners 6, losers 43 [editorial] Jones NL. **Can Respir J** 1998 Mar–Apr;5(2):85–6
Funding for biomedical research: What happened to our share of the nation's wealth? [editorial] Mehta JL.
Chest 1998 Mar;113(3):565–6
Funding biomedical, clinical and health research in Canada [editorial] Gauthier C, et al. **Clin Invest Med** 1998 Jun; 21(3):159–62
Obtaining funding for fertility services through the NHS. Greenwood BJ. **Hum Reprod** 1997 Nov;12(11 Suppl):176–9 (7 ref.)
Cost and length-of-stay of hospital care billed to the Ministry of Public Health by private hospitals. Adib SM, et al.
J Med Liban 1997;45(1):4–9
Dental public health postdoctoral education: a survey on the status of funding and career opportunities. Watson MR, et al. **J Public Health Dent** 1998;58 Suppl 1:90–3
The provision of private charitable hospital care in west Africa—a case study. Grimaud O. **J Public Health Med** 1998 Jun;20(2):125–8
USA must invest in clinical research [editorial] **Lancet** 1998 Feb 21;351(9102):535
A new financial injection for the National Health Service [news] Dean M. **Lancet** 1998 Mar 28;351(9107):965
NIH's big budget gains face new uncertainty [news] Greenberg DS. **Lancet** 1998 Sep 19;352(9132):967
Federal budget brings small measure of relief for Canadian research [news] Kondro W. **Lancet** 1998 Mar 7; 351(9104):733
USA continues federal ban on needle-exchange funding [news] Rovner J. **Lancet** 1998 May 2;351(9112):1333
Intimidation of researchers by special-interest groups [letter; comment] Fardon DF, et al. **N Engl J Med** 1997 Oct 30; 337(18):1315–6. Comment on: N Engl J Med 1997 Apr 17;336(16):1176–80.
Who will pay for graduate medical education? [letter; comment] Kaufman JL. **N Engl J Med** 1998 Jul 2;339(1):52; discussion 52–3. Comment on: N Engl J Med 1998 Feb 5;338(6):402–7.
Rationing New Zealand's publicly funded health resources. Poutasi KO. **N Z Med J** 1997 Nov 14;110(1055):425
EC and US agencies fund large-scale Arabidopsis sequencing [news] [see comments] Glaser V. **Nat Biotechnol** 1996 Jun; 14(6):696–7. Comment in: Nat Biotechnol 1996 Jul;14(7):804.
Funding for Gallo Institute under threat [news] Ault A.
Nat Med 1998 May;4(5):541
UK government lobbying for increased spending on universities intensifies [news] Birmingham K. **Nat Med** 1998 May;4(5):539
Dissent over plans to build Indian neuroscience center [news] Jayaraman KS. **Nat Med** 1998 May;4(5):543
Peer review cuts power of Italy's 'barons' [news] Abbott A. **Nature** 1998 Apr 9;392(6676):531
Biomedical research shines in Clinton budget bonanza [news] Macilwain C. **Nature** 1998 Feb 5;391(6667):521–2
NASA cuts Earth observation, boosts 'gravitational biology' [news] Reichhardt T. **Nature** 1998 Feb 5;391(6667):521
Congress remains upbeat on public genome efforts [news] Reichhardt T. **Nature** 1998 Jun 25;393(6687):722
In defence of small science. Sachs F. **Nature** 1997 Nov 13; 390(6656):203
NIH heads for 7.1 per cent budget growth [news] Wadman M. **Nature** 1997 Nov 6;390(6655):6
NIH pilots faster feedback for grant resubmissions [news] Wadman M. **Nature** 1997 Oct 30;389(6654):898
Venter backs call for more public funds [news] Wadman M.
Nature 1998 May 28;393(6683):296
NIH basks in broad support [news] Wadman M. **Nature** 1998 Feb 5;391(6667):522
US scientists call for fairer animal funding [news] Wadman M. **Nature** 1998 Sep 17;395(6699):210
NIH streamlines research grants process [news] Wadman M.
Nature 1998 Jul 23;394(6691):306
NIH to abandon young investigator grants [news] Wadman M. **Nature** 1997 Nov 20;390(6657):211
Gingrich urges doubling of health funds [news] Wadman M.
Nature 1997 Nov 27;390(6658):321
Plan for $100m boost to Israeli biotech comes under threat [news] Watzman H. **Nature** 1998 Mar 12;392(6672):117
Funding cardiovascular research: issues and trends at the National Institutes of Health. Morgan A.
Pacing Clin Electrophysiol 1998 Apr;21(4 Pt 1):753–5
Federal disability, rehabilitation research needs rehabilitation [news] **Public Health Rep** 1997 Sep–Oct;112(5):360–1
Canada's cuts anger neuroscientists [news] Kondro W.
Science 1997 Oct 31;278(5339):797–8
Drugs, violence, and federal funding: a research odyssey. Goldstein PJ. **Subst Use Misuse** 1998 Jul;33(9):1915–36 (28 ref.)
Smack, crack, and score: two decades of NIDA-funded drugs and crime research at NDRI 1974–1994. Lipton DS, et al. **Subst Use Misuse** 1998 Jul;33(9):1779–815 (186 ref.)
Funding veterinary education [letter] Boydell P. **Vet Rec** 1998 May 23;142(21):587
Where next for agriculture? [letter; comment] Fotheringham DR. **Vet Rec** 1998 Feb 7;142(6):147. Comment on: Vet Rec 1998 Jan 31;142(5):119.
Staffing at veterinary schools [letter] Kelly DF. **Vet Rec** 1998 May 16;142(20):554–5
Staffing at veterinary schools [letter] McGahie D.
Vet Rec 1998 May 16;142(20):555
Funding veterinary education [letter] Manning PR.
Vet Rec 1998 May 9;142(19):524
Where next for agriculture? [letter] [see comments] Orpin P. **Vet Rec** 1998 Jan 31;142(5):119. Comment in: Vet Rec 1998 Feb 7;142(6):147.
Where next for agriculture? [letter; comment] Sibley R.
Vet Rec 1998 Feb 7;142(6):147. Comment on: Vet Rec 1998 Jan 31;142(5):119.
[Population health and activities of a territorial fund of obligatory medical insurance] Tishuk EA, et al.
Probl Sotsialnoi Gig Istor Med 1998 Mar–Apr;(2):29–33 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Rus)**
[Earmark the money for internship and residency! (letter)] Olzon K. **Lakartidningen** 1998 Aug 26;95(35):3640 **(Swe)**

ECONOMICS

Proposals for funding graduate medical education: the Institute of Medicine report in context [see comments] Herdman RC, et al. **Arch Gen Psychiatry** 1998 Apr; 55(4):299–302. Comment in: Arch Gen Psychiatry 1998 Apr;55(4):303–4; discussion 309. Comment in: Arch Gen Psychiatry 1998 Apr;55(4):307–8; discussion 309.
The Institute of Medicine report on graduate medical education [comment] Pardes H. **Arch Gen Psychiatry** 1998 Apr;55(4):307–8; discussion 309. Comment on: Arch Gen Psychiatry 1998 Apr;55(4):299–302.

Financing of mental health services: psychiatry and national health care reforms. Dorwart RA. **Harv Rev Psychiatry** 1993 May-Jun;1(1):70-1
Charity care: broad-based funding for a social need. Langevin PR Jr. **N J Med** 1997 Nov;94(11):57-8
Health care, funding and oratory. Moller PW, et al. **N Z Med J** 1998 Jun 12;111(1067):213-5
Health and health expenditures in adjusting and non-adjusting countries. van der Gaag J, et al. **Soc Sci Med** 1998 Apr;46(8):995-1009
Health and the macro economy in a borderless world [editorial] Kidson C. **Southeast Asian J Trop Med Public Health** 1997 Sep; 28(3):453-5
Economic and humanitarian contributions of Wisconsin's family medicine residencies. Hueston WJ, et al. **WMJ** 1998 Feb;97(2):38-42
[Surgical oncology: possible methods for financing complex oncological therapy procedures] Henne-Bruns D, et al. **Langenbecks Arch Chir Suppl Kongressbd** 1997;114:345-6 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Ger)**

HISTORY

History of federal legislation in health professions educational assistance in dental public health, 1956-97. Duffy RE, et al. **J Public Health Dent** 1998;58 Suppl 1:84-9

LEGISLATION & JURISPRUDENCE

Half a loaf: is compromise the best policy? [comment] Michels R. **Arch Gen Psychiatry** 1998 Apr;55(4):303-4; discussion 309. Comment on: Arch Gen Psychiatry 1998 Apr;55(4):299-302.
In your face: a new wave of militant doctors lashes out. Sibbald B. **CMAJ** 1998 Jun 2;158(11):1505-9
The Balanced Budget Act of 1997: implications for the practice of geriatric medicine. Ettinger WH Jr. **J Am Geriatr Soc** 1998 Apr;46(4):530-3
Paying for family planning [editorial] **Lancet** 1998 Sep 12; 352(9131):831
Keeping the social contract: rebuilding the charity care system. Fishman L. **N J Med** 1997 Dec;94(12):57-8
Researchers accused of wanting to rob the poor to give to NIH [news] Wadman M. **Nature** 1998 Aug 13;394(6694):609
President's 1999 budget seeks funding increases in most areas except mental health service programs [news] **Psychiatr Serv** 1998 Mar;49(3):401
Policy reform dilemmas in promoting employment of persons with severe mental illness. Noble JH Jr. **Psychiatr Serv** 1998 Jun;49(6):775-81
[A study of Article 32 of the Mental Health Act analysis of those who made applications under Article 32] Sawada K, et al. **Nippon Koshu Eisei Zasshi** 1998 Apr;45(4):361-4 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Jpn)**

METHODS

Funding Canada's health care system: a tax-based alternative to privatization [editorial] [see comments] Gordon M, et al. **CMAJ** 1998 Sep 8;159(5):493-6 (42 ref.). Comment in: CMAJ 1998 Sep 8;159(5):497-9; discussion 500-1.
Still here, still flawed, still wrong: the case against the case for taxing the sick [editorial; comment] Lewis S. **CMAJ** 1998 Sep 8;159(5):497-9; discussion 500-1. Comment on: CMAJ 1998 Sep 8;159(5):493-6.

ORGANIZATION & ADMINISTRATION

Financing assertive community treatment. Clark RE. **Adm Policy Ment Health** 1997 Nov;25(2):209-20 (17 ref.)
Fundholding in the south Thames Region. Corney RH, et al. **Br J Gen Pract** 1997 Sep;47(422):553-6
New private facility woos public dollars in Calgary. Cairney R. **CMAJ** 1998 Sep 8;159(5):551-2
Towards the equitably efficient and transparently decidable use of public funds in the deep blue millennium [editorial] Dowie J. **Health Econ** 1998 Mar;7(2):93-103 (17 ref.)

STATISTICS & NUMERICAL DATA

National Institutes of Health support for research and training: future of pediatrician scientists. McCabe LL. **Arch Pediatr Adolesc Med** 1998 Sep;152(9):839-42
County funding of mental health services in a rural state. Rohland BM, et al. **Psychiatr Serv** 1998 May;49(5):691-3

TRENDS

General dentistry grant program: 1976-1996. Duffy R, et al. **J Dent Educ** 1997 Oct;61(10):804-12
[The evolution of the quality and price of the pharmaceutical supply financed by the public health system] Grau Bartomeu J, et al. **Aten Primaria** 1997 Oct 15;20(6):281-6 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Spa)**
[The outlook for the financing of primary medical health care in Ukraine] Ievsieiev VI. **Lik Sprava** 1997 Sep-Oct; (5):182-3 **(Ukr)**
[Reform of the financing mechanism of public health] Ievsieiev VI. **Lik Sprava** 1997 Nov-Dec;(6):157-8 **(Ukr)**

FINANCING, ORGANIZED

An intramural grants program for developing medical school curricula Walling AD, et al. **Acad Med** 1998 May; 73(5):618-9
HHS announces $445 million in grants for HIV/AIDS care [news] **Am Fam Physician** 1998 Feb 15;57(4):616
Evidence-Based Practice Centers receive initial assignments [news] **Am J Health Syst Pharm** 1997 Dec 1;54(23):2668
Pharmacist intervention in depression is focus of $3 million research grant [news] **Am J Health Syst Pharm** 1997 Dec 1;54(23):2668
The physician workforce and financing of graduate medical education. American College of Physicians [published erratum appears in Ann Intern Med 1998 Apr 1;128(7):606] **Ann Intern Med** 1998 Jan 15;128(2):142-8
Pew Commission's State Initiatives Program to Reform Health Care Workforce Regulation grant activity update. Lasseter F. **AORN J** 1997 Nov;66(5):923-6
Foundation grant contributes to treatment outcomes study. Uffen E. **ASHA** 1998 Winter;40(1):39
Marketing of breast milk substitutes. Manufacturers have sponsored healthcare journals [letter] Asante M, et al. **BMJ** 1998 Aug 1;317(7154):351
Postgraduate education for general practitioners. Centrally funded scheme would not necessarily be better [letter; comment] Bahrami J. **BMJ** 1997 Dec 6;315(7121):1543. Comment on: BMJ 1997 Aug 9;315(7104):353.
Profiting from closure. Birmingham's consultation document is not a private finance initiative [letter; comment] Langman MJ. **BMJ** 1998 Jan 31;316(7128):392. Comment on: BMJ 1997 Dec 6;315(7121):1479-80.
High cost, low volume care: the case of haemophilia [editorial] [see comments] Lee C, et al. **BMJ** 1997 Oct 18; 315(7114):962-3. Comment in: BMJ 1998 May 2;316(7141):1391.
Profiting from closure: the private finance initiative and the NHS [editorial] [see comments] Price D. **BMJ** 1997 Dec 6;315(7121):1479-80. Comment in: BMJ 1998 Jan 31;316(7128):392.
GDS funding and NHS dentistry [letter] Dean F. **Br Dent J** 1998 Apr 25;184(8):369
Funding for secondary care [letter; comment] Drabu TJ. **Br Dent J** 1998 Apr 25;184(8):368-9. Comment on: Br Dent J 1997 Dec 13-27;183(11-12):392-4.
Grant making with an impact: the Picker/Commonwealth Patient-Centered Care Program. Beatrice DF, et al. **Health Aff (Millwood)** 1998 Jan-Feb;17(1):236-44
Creating partnerships with clinic associations to preserve the safety net. Schacht J. **Health Aff (Millwood)** 1998 May-Jun; 17(3):248-52
The Wellcome Trust population initiative. Ogilvie BM, et al. **Hum Reprod** 1997 Nov;12(11 Suppl):95-8
Emergency loan funds to improve access to obstetric care in Ekpoma, Nigeria. The Benin PMM Team. Chiwuzie J, et al. **Int J Gynaecol Obstet** 1997 Nov;59 Suppl 2:S231-6
Community loan funds and transport services for obstetric emergencies in northern Nigeria. Essien E, et al. **Int J Gynaecol Obstet** 1997 Nov;59 Suppl 2:S237-44
Promoting the use of obstetric services through community loan funds, Bo, Sierra Leone. The Bo PMM Team. Fofana P, et al. **Int J Gynaecol Obstet** 1997 Nov;59 Suppl 2:S225-30
Long-term care for elderly individuals and methods of financing. Ross ME, et al. **J Community Health Nurs** 1998; 15(2):77-89 (25 ref.)
Compensation for mental illness resulting from Holocaust trauma [news] Fishman RH. **Lancet** 1998 Aug 29; 352(9129):718
Assistive technology: funding options and strategies. Smith DC. **Ment Phys Disabil Law Rep** 1998 Jan-Feb; 22(1):115-23 (112 ref.)
Area hospital receives a "breath of fresh air". Horton CM. **Mich Med** 1998 Mar;97(3):36-7
Biohydrogen production deserves serious funding [editorial; comment] **Nat Biotechnol** 1996 Jul;14(7):799. Comment on: Nat Biotechnol 1996 Jul;14(7):872-4.
European grants to face ethics scrutiny [news] Butler D. **Nature** 1997 Dec 4;390(6659):433
Biology teaching wins $90m boost from Howard Hughes institute [news] Macilwain C. **Nature** 1998 Sep 17; 395(6699):206
Managed care threatening health research [editorial] D'Ambrosia R. **Orthopedics** 1997 Dec;20(12):1117
Three strategies to promote sustainability of CEMOPLAF clinics in Ecuador. Céntros Médicos de Orientación y Planificación Familiar. Bratt JH, et al. **Stud Fam Plann** 1998 Mar;29(1):58-68
Voluntary health insurance in Bwamanda, Democratic Republic of Congo. An exploration of its meanings to the community. Criel B, et al. **Trop Med Int Health** 1998 Aug; 3(8):640-53
[AIDS Solidarity Fund (news)] **Ned Tijdschr Geneeskd** 1998 Jan 10;142(2):100-1 **(Dut)**

ECONOMICS

Research programs of the AOA and their role in osteopathic medical education. Retz KC, et al. **J Am Osteopath Assoc** 1997 Nov;97(11):678-82
[Research cooperation with industry from the viewpoint of surgery] Pichlmayr R. **Langenbecks Arch Chir Suppl Kongressbd** 1997;114:352-7 **(Ger)**
[Promoting research from the viewpoint of industry] Specker M. **Langenbecks Arch Chir Suppl Kongressbd** 1997; 114:347-51 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Ger)**

LEGISLATION & JURISPRUDENCE

Proposed rein on charity spending for research unleashes U.K. debate [news] Reynolds T. **J Natl Cancer Inst** 1998 Jul 15;90(14):1030-1

METHODS

General practitioner funding policy: from where to whither? Crampton P, et al. **N Z Med J** 1998 Aug 14;111(1071):302-4

ORGANIZATION & ADMINISTRATION

An institutionally funded program for educational research and development grants: it makes dollars and sense. Albanese M, et al. **Acad Med** 1998 Jul;73(7):756-61
Evaluating community efforts to decategorize and integrate financing of children's health services. Newacheck PW, et al. **Milbank Q** 1998;76(2):157-73

STATISTICS & NUMERICAL DATA

Review of US medical school finances, 1996-1997. Jones RF, et al. **JAMA** 1998 Sep 2;280(9):813-8

TRENDS

Implications of changes in funding for graduate medical education. Machen JB. **J Dent Educ** 1998 May;62(5):373-5

FINANCING, PERSONAL

The impact of hormone replacement therapy on quality of life and willingness to pay. Zethraeus N, et al. **Br J Obstet Gynaecol** 1997 Oct;104(10):1191-5
An ethicist's commentary on the case of the financially stressed client. Rollin BE. **Can Vet J** 1997 Oct;38(10):603
Bills for noninsured services remain a wellspring for patients' complaints. Grant D. **CMAJ** 1997 Nov 1;157(9):1266-7
Medical savings accounts: lessons from China. Yip WC, et al. **Health Aff (Millwood)** 1997 Nov-Dec;16(6):244-51 (30 ref.)
The uninsured. Uncovered—and unfazed. McCollum MJ. **Hosp Health Netw** 1998 Jul 20;72(14):38
Expenditure and loss of income incurred by tuberculosis patients before reaching effective treatment in Bangladesh. Croft RA, et al. **Int J Tuberc Lung Dis** 1998 Mar;2(3):252-4
Financial strain, received support, anticipated support, and depressive symptoms in the People's Republic of China. Krause N, et al. **Psychol Aging** 1998 Mar;13(1):58-68
Family expenditure on sickness episodes of pre-school children in urban slums of Lucknow, north India. Awasthi S, et al. **Trop Doct** 1998 Jul;28(3):141-6

ECONOMICS

The short-term financial costs of abnormal Pap smears to women and government in Australia. Kavanagh AM, et al. **Aust N Z J Public Health** 1998;22(3 Suppl):347-52
The formal mental health care burden among recently deinstitutionalized patients. Deb P, et al. **J Behav Health Serv Res** 1998 Aug;25(3):346-56
Cost of dental education and student debt. Myers DR, et al. **J Dent Educ** 1998 May;62(5):354-60
The impact of risk information on patients' willingness to pay for autologous blood donation. Lee SJ, et al. **Med Care** 1998 Aug;36(8):1162-73
Accounting for our own medical spending [editorial] Hamilton RF, et al. **Postgrad Med** 1998 Jul;104(1):13-5
Health and health expenditures in adjusting and non-adjusting countries. van der Gaag J, et al. **Soc Sci Med** 1998 Apr;46(8):995-1009

STATISTICS & NUMERICAL DATA

Willingness to pay to shorten waiting time for cataract surgery. Anderson G, et al. **Health Aff (Millwood)** 1997 Sep-Oct;16(5):181-90
Financing health services in Poland: new evidence on private expenditures. Chawla M, et al. **Health Econ** 1998 Jun; 7(4):337-46
Medicare. Senior expenses [news] **Hosp Health Netw** 1998 Apr 20;72(8):13

FINANCING, PUBLIC see FINANCING, GOVERNMENT

FINASTERIDE

ADMINISTRATION & DOSAGE

[Therapy of benign prostatic hyperplasia: terazosin or finasteride?] Trinkler FB. **Schweiz Rundsch Med Prax** 1997 Aug 20;86(34):1305-6 **(Ger)**
[Combined use of 5 alpha-reductase inhibitors and alpha-1 adrenergic receptor blockers in patients with benign prostatic hyperplasia] Tkachuk VN, et al. **Urol Nefrol (Mosk)** 1998 May-Jun;(3):5-8 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Rus)**

ADVERSE EFFECTS

Tamoxifen for flutamide/finasteride-induced gynecomastia. Staiman VR, et al. **Urology** 1997 Dec;50(6):929-33

ANALOGS & DERIVATIVES

Effect of early treatment of prostate cancer with the

5alpha-reductase inhibitor turosteride in Dunning R3327 prostatic carcinoma in rats. Zaccheo T, et al. **Prostate** 1998 Jun 1;35(4):237-42

BLOOD

Matrix effect in quantitative LC/MS/MS analyses of biological fluids: a method for determination of finasteride in human plasma at picogram per milliliter concentrations. Matuszewski BK, et al. **Anal Chem** 1998 Mar 1;70(5):882-9

PHARMACOLOGY

Effect of finasteride on serum concentrations of dihydrotestosterone and testosterone in three clinically normal sexually intact adult male dogs. Kamolpatana K, et al. **Am J Vet Res** 1998 Jun;59(6):762-4

The effect of finasteride on the prostate gland in men with elevated serum prostate-specific antigen levels. Cote RJ, et al. **Br J Cancer** 1998 Aug;78(3):413-8

A five-alpha reductase inhibitor or an antiandrogen prevents the progression of microscopic prostate carcinoma to macroscopic carcinoma in rats. Tsukamoto S, et al. **Cancer** 1998 Feb 1;82(3):531-7

Reduction of ventral prostate weight by finasteride is associated with suppression of insulin-like growth factor I (IGF-I) and IGF-I receptor genes and with an increase in IGF binding protein 3. Huynh H, et al. **Cancer Res** 1998 Jan 15;58(2):215-8

Androgen-independent basal cell re-epithelialization, c-erbB-2 mRNA expression and androgen-dependent EGFr mRNA expression in benign prostatic hyperplasia explant cultures treated with finasteride. Schwartz S Jr, et al. **Int J Cancer** 1998 May 18;76(4):519-22

Effects of the anti-androgen finasteride on 5alpha-reductase activity in human gingival fibroblasts in response to minocycline. Soory M, et al. **J Clin Periodontol** 1998 Jan; 25(1):67-73

Finasteride blocks the reduction in ictal activity produced by exogenous estrous cyclicity. Frye CA, et al. **J Neuroendocrinol** 1998 Apr;10(4):291-6

Effect of finasteride (Proscar MSD) on seminal composition, prostate function and fertility in male dogs. Iguer-Ouada M, et al. **J Reprod Fertil Suppl** 1997;51:139-49

Cloning, expression and characterization of rhesus macaque types 1 and 2 5alpha-reductase: evidence for mechanism-based inhibition by finasteride. Ellsworth KP, et al. **J Steroid Biochem Mol Biol** 1998 Sep;66(5-6):271-9

Influence of finasteride on free and total serum prostate specific antigen levels in men with benign prostatic hyperplasia. Pannek J, et al. **J Urol** 1998 Feb;159(2):449-53

Morphological and hormonal changes in the ventral and dorsolateral prostatic lobes of rats treated with finasteride, a 5-alpha reductase inhibitor. Prahalada S, et al. **Prostate** 1998 May 15;35(3):157-64

Regressive changes in finasteride-treated human hyperplastic prostates correlate with an upregulation of TGF-beta receptor expression. Sáez C, et al. **Prostate** 1998 Oct 1; 37(2):84-90

Insulin-like growth factor binding protein 5 is associated with involution of the ventral prostate in castrated and finasteride-treated rats. Thomas LN, et al. **Prostate** 1998 Jun 1;35(4):273-8

Plasma androsterone/epiandrosterone sulfates as markers of 5 alpha-reductase activity: effect of finasteride in normal men. Lewis JG, et al. **Steroids** 1997 Aug-Sep;62(8-9):632-5

Effect of castration and finasteride on urinary oxalate excretion in male rats. Fan J, et al. **Urol Res** 1998;26(1):71-5

[Histomorphometry study of the effect of an inhibitor of 5-alpha reductase on the coating of human prostate explants in tissue culture] López Muñoz A, et al. **Actas Urol Esp** 1998 Jan;22(1):11-6 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Spa)**

THERAPEUTIC USE

Placebo therapy of benign prostatic hyperplasia: a 25-month study. Canadian PROSPECT Study Group. Nickel JC. **Br J Urol** 1998 Mar;81(3):383-7

A risk-benefit assessment of treatment with finasteride in benign prostatic hyperplasia. Ekman P. **Drug Saf** 1998 Mar; 18(3):161-70 (32 ref.)

Finasteride in the treatment of patients with moderate symptoms of benign prostatic hyperplasia. Magoha GA. **East Afr Med J** 1998 May;75(5):260-3

Maximum efficacy of finasteride is obtained within 6 months and maintained over 6 years. Follow-up of the Scandinavian Open-Extension Study. The Scandinavian Finasteride Study Group. Ekman P. **Eur Urol** 1998; 33(3):312-7

Comparison of finasteride versus spironolactone in the treatment of idiopathic hirsutism. Erenus M, et al. **Fertil Steril** 1997 Dec;68(6):1000-3

Prevalent decrease of the EGF content in the periurethral zone of BPH tissue induced by treatment with finasteride or flutamide. Monti S, et al. **J Androl** 1997 Sep-Oct; 18(5):488-94

Comparison of cyproterone acetate plus ethinyl estradiol and finasteride in the treatment of hirsutism. Sahin Y, et al. **J Endocrinol Invest** 1998 Jun;21(6):348-52

Finasteride for BPH. Johnson KH, et al. **J Fam Pract** 1998 Jun;46(6):455-6

Re: Prostate tissue composition and response to finasteride in men with symptomatic benign prostatic hyperplasia [letter; comment] Atan A. **J Urol** 1998 Jul;160(1):134. Comment on: J Urol 1997 Jun;157(6):2171-8.

The impact of medical therapy on bother due to symptoms, quality of life and global outcome, and factors predicting response. Veterans Affairs Cooperative Studies Benign Prostatic Hyperplasia Study Group. Lepor H, et al. **J Urol** 1998 Oct;160(4):1358-67

The treatment of gross hematuria secondary to prostatic bleeding with finasteride. Sieber PR, et al. **J Urol** 1998 Apr;159(4):1232-3

Pharmacologic therapy for prostatism. Lieber MM. **Mayo Clin Proc** 1998 Jun;73(6):590-6 (22 ref.)

Propecia and Rogaine Extra Strength for alopecia. **Med Lett Drugs Ther** 1998 Feb 27;40(1021):25-7

The effect of finasteride on the risk of acute urinary retention and the need for surgical treatment among men with benign prostatic hyperplasia. Finasteride Long-Term Efficacy and Safety Study Group [see comments] McConnell JD, et al. **N Engl J Med** 1998 Feb 26;338(9):557-63. Comment in: N Engl J Med 1998 Feb 26;338(9):612-3. Comment in: ACP J Club 1998 Jul-Aug;129(1):11.

Finasteride to prevent morbidity from benign prostatic hypetplasia [editorial; comment] Wasson JH. **N Engl J Med** 1998 Feb 26;338(9):612-3. Comment on: N Engl J Med 1998 Feb 26;338(9):557-63.

Chemoprevention of prostate cancer: the Prostate Cancer Prevention Trial. Thompson IM, et al. **Prostate** 1997 Nov 1;33(3):217-21

Effects of the 5 alpha-reductase inhibitor finasteride on serum levels of gonadal, adrenal, and hypophyseal hormones and its clinical significance: a prospective clinical study. Uygur MC, et al. **Steroids** 1998 Apr;63(4):208-13

Comparative study of therapeutic effect of dibenyline, finasteride, and combination drugs for symptomatic benign prostatic hyperplasia. Kuo HC. **Urol Int** 1998;60(2):85-91

Army and Air Force leadership in the Prostate Cancer Prevention Trial. Allerton J, et al. **Urology** 1998 Apr;51(4A Suppl):64-6

Treatment with finasteride preserves usefulness of prostate-specific antigen in the detection of prostate cancer: results of a randomized, double-blind, placebo-controlled clinical trial. PLESS Study Group. Proscar Long-term Efficacy and Safety Study. Andriole GL, et al. **Urology** 1998 Aug;52(2):195-201; discussion 201-2

Comparison of percent free prostate-specific antigen levels in men with benign prostatic hyperplasia treated with finasteride, terazosin, or watchful waiting. Keetch DW, et al. **Urology** 1997 Dec;50(6):901-5

Long-term effects of finasteride in patients with benign prostatic hyperplasia: a double-blind, placebo-controlled, multicenter study. PROWESS Study Group. Marberger MJ. **Urology** 1998 May;51(5):677-86

Effects of finasteride on hematuria associated with benign prostatic hyperplasia: long-term follow-up. Miller MI, et al. **Urology** 1998 Feb;51(2):237-40

Biologic variability of prostate-specific antigen and its usefulness as a marker for prostate cancer: effects of finasteride. Finasteride PSA Study Group. Oesterling JE, et al. **Urology** 1998 Apr;51(4A Suppl):58-63

Meta-analysis of randomized clinical trials of finasteride. Roehrborn CG. **Urology** 1998 Apr;51(4A Suppl):46-9

[5-alpha-reductase inhibitors in benign prostatic hyperplasia] Panchev P, et al. **Khirurgiia (Sofiia)** 1997;50(1):41-3 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Bul)**

[Androgenetic alopecia] Esteve E, et al. **Ann Dermatol Venereol** 1997;124(1):7-11 (61 ref.) **(Fre)**

[Finasteride or sabal extract in acne?] Oberpichler-Schwenk H. **Med Monatsschr Pharm** 1998 Mar;21(3):83 **(Ger)**

[Combined sabal and urtica extract vs. finasteride in benign prostatic hyperplasia (Alken stages I to II). Comment on the contribution by J. Sokeland and J. Albrech (letter; comment)] Bartsch G, et al. **Urologe A** 1998 Jan;37(1):83-5 . Comment on: Urologe A 1997 Jul;36(4):327-33. **(Ger)**

[Finasteride and flutamide in the treatment of hirsutism] Falsetti L, et al. **Minerva Ginecol** 1997 Oct;49(10):463-8 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Ita)**

[Long-term results of proscar (finasteride, MSD) treatment of patients with benign prostatic hyperplasia] Tkachuk VN, et al. **Urol Nefrol (Mosk)** 1998 Jul-Aug;(4):37-9 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Rus)**

FINGER INJURIES

Thumb injuries in the athlete. Langford SA, et al. **Clin Sports Med** 1998 Jul;17(3):553-66 (26 ref.)

Joint injuries of the hand in athletes. Palmer RE. **Clin Sports Med** 1998 Jul;17(3):513-31 (36 ref.)

CHEMICALLY INDUCED

Liquid nitrogen injury: a case report. Roblin P, et al. **Burns** 1997 Nov-Dec;23(7-8):638-40

CLASSIFICATION

Fracture of the proximal phalanx of the little finger in children: a classification and a method to measure the deformity. Shuaib I. **Can J Surg** 1997 Oct;40(5):363-7

Fractures of the base of the middle phalanx of the finger. Classification, management and long-term results [see comments] Seno N, et al. **J Bone Joint Surg Br** 1997 Sep; 79(5):758-63. Comment in: J Bone Joint Surg Br 1998 May;80(3):555-6.

COMPLICATIONS

Finger swelling and discharge. Suchard JR. **Acad Emerg Med** 1998 Aug;5(8):813-4, 835-8

Fixed post-traumatic flexion-contractures of digits. Review of thirty-three cases. Iselin F, et al. **Ann Chir Main** 1983; 2(2):143-53 **(Eng, Fre)**

Treatment of recurrent digital scar contracture in paediatric patients by proximal phalangeal island flap. Bertelli J, et al. **Ann Chir Main Memb Super** 1997;16(4):310-5

Flexor digitorum profundus avulsion with associated fracture of the distal phalanx. Takami H, et al. **Arch Orthop Trauma Surg** 1997;116(8):504-6

"Phantom" carpal tunnel syndrome. Braverman DL, et al. **Arch Phys Med Rehabil** 1997 Oct;78(10):1157-9

Does knuckle cracking lead to arthritis of the fingers? [letter] Unger DL. **Arthritis Rheum** 1998 May;41(5):949-50

Accidental HIV exposure. Abayomi EA, et al. **Cent Afr J Med** 1998 Feb;44(2):44-5

Flexor tenosynovitis due to Mycobacterium asiaticum. Foulkes GD, et al. **J Hand Surg [Am]** 1998 Jul;23(4):753-6

Pattern recognition in post-traumatic cold intolerance. Lithell M, et al. **J Hand Surg [Br]** 1997 Dec;22(6):783-7

Mycobacterium marinum wrist arthritis: local and systematic dissemination caused by concomitant immunosuppressive therapy. Ekerot L, et al. **Scand J Infect Dis** 1998;30(1):84-7

DIAGNOSIS

[Self-mutilation as insurance fraud] Püschel K, et al. **Unfallchirurgie** 1998 Apr;24(2):75-80 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Ger)**

[Isolated rupture of the deep flexor tendon of the 3rd finger of the right hand: the magnetic resonance aspects in a case] Capparelli G, et al. **Radiol Med (Torino)** 1997 Sep; 94(3):253-4 (9 ref.) **(Ita)**

EPIDEMIOLOGY

Snowblower injuries to the hand. Dietzel DP, et al. **Am J Orthop** 1997 Dec;26(12):863-7

ETIOLOGY

Rupture of the flexor tendons of the little finger in fractures of the hook of the hamate bone. Report of two cases. Teissier J, et al. **Ann Chir Main** 1983;2(4):319-27 **(Eng, Fre)**

Low-velocity gunshot wounds of the proximal phalanx: treatment by early stable fixation. Gonzalez MH, et al. **J Hand Surg [Am]** 1998 Jan;23(1):150-5

Isolated subluxation of the extensor pollicis longus tendon. A cause of 'boutonnière' deformity of the thumb. Churchill M, et al. **J Hand Surg [Br]** 1997 Dec;22(6):790-2

Hamate fracture with dislocation of the ring and little finger metacarpals. Fakih RR, et al. **J Hand Surg [Br]** 1998 Feb; 23(1):96-7

Acute transient bilateral trigger fingers. Giles SN, et al. **J Hand Surg [Br]** 1998 Apr;23(2):253-4

Self-inflicted bite injuries associated with intracerebral haemorrhages. Uchigasaki S, et al. **Med Sci Law** 1998 Apr; 38(2):179-81

Dental flossing and digital trauma [letter] Altchek ED. **Plast Reconstr Surg** 1998 Jan;101(1):243-4

HISTORY

[Finger skin defects and their treatment (based on a series of 100 cases). 1954 (classical article)] Vilain R. **Ann Chir** 1997;51(5):413-20 **(Fre)**

PHYSIOPATHOLOGY

Cold intolerance is not more common or disabling after digital replantation than after other treatment of compound digital injuries. Lithell M, et al. **Ann Plast Surg** 1998 Mar; 40(3):256-9

Repetitive activity alters perfusion of proximal interphalangeal joints of the human hand. McDougall JJ, et al. **Clin J Sport Med** 1998 Apr;8(2):106-10

Pathomechanics of closed rupture of the flexor tendon pulleys in rock climbers. Marco RA, et al. **J Bone Joint Surg Am** 1998 Jul;80(7):1012-9

Partial lacerations of human digital flexor tendons: a biomechanical analysis. Hariharan JS, et al. **J Hand Surg [Am]** 1997 Nov;22(6):1011-5

Metacarpal shaft fractures: the effect of shortening on the extensor tendon mechanism. Strauch RJ, et al. **J Hand Surg [Am]** 1998 May;23(3):519-23

Effect of proximal phalangeal fracture deformity on extensor tendon function. Vahey JW, et al. **J Hand Surg [Am]** 1998 Jul;23(4):673-81

Pattern recognition in post-traumatic cold intolerance. Lithell M, et al. **J Hand Surg [Br]** 1997 Dec;22(6):783-7

PREVENTION & CONTROL

Efficacy of PdB in preventing intraoperative risk of infectious diseases. Botet X, et al. **World J Surg** 1998 Oct; 22(10):1092-7

RADIOGRAPHY

Fracture of the proximal phalanx of the little finger in children: a classification and a method to measure the deformity. Shuaib I. **Can J Surg** 1997 Oct;40(5):363-7

Phalangeal metaplasia following amputation in a child's finger. Cobiella CE, et al. **Injury** 1997 Jun-Jul;

28(5–6):409–10
Simultaneous dislocation of both interphalangeal joints and flexor tendon tear in a finger. Kligman M, et al. **Injury** 1998 Apr;29(3):246–7
Ulnar dislocation of the trapeziometacarpal joint: a case report. Garcia-Elias M, et al. **J Hand Surg [Am]** 1998 Jul; 23(4):612–6
[Traumatic finger polyarthrosis in judo athletes: a follow-up study] Strasser P, et al. **Z Rheumatol** 1997 Dec;56(6):342–50 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Ger)**

RADIONUCLIDE IMAGING

Frostbite injury: appearance on three-phase bone scan. Kenney A 3rd, et al. **Clin Nucl Med** 1998 Mar;23(3):188

REHABILITATION

Early mobilization of fractures of the metacarpals and phalanges. Tubiana R. **Ann Chir Main** 1983;2(4):293–7 **(Eng, Fre)**
Wrist-driven prehension prosthesis for amputee patients with disarticulation of the thumb and index finger. Shim JH, et al. **Arch Phys Med Rehabil** 1998 Jul;79(7):877–8
A comparative study of two methods of controlled mobilization of flexor tendon repairs in zone 2. Peck FH, et al. **J Hand Surg [Br]** 1998 Feb;23(1):41–5
Written on behalf of the stiff finger [editorial] Merritt WH. **J Hand Ther** 1998 Apr-Jun;11(2):74–9
[Patient motivation—an essential therapeutic tool] Neuber M, et al. **Chirurg** 1998 May;69(5):581–4 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Ger)**

SURGERY

Treatment of fracture-dislocations of the proximal interphalangeal joint with the "pins & rubbers" traction system. De Smet L, et al. **Acta Orthop Belg** 1998 Jun; 64(2):229–32
Finger joint reconstruction after mutilation of the hand. Foucher G, et al. **Acta Orthop Belg** 1997 Sep;63(3):144–55
Two-stage treatment of flexor tendon ruptures. Silicon rod complications analyzed in 109 digits. Soucacos PN, et al. **Acta Orthop Scand Suppl** 1997 Oct;275:48–51
Trigger finger: the effect of partial release of the first annular pulley on triggering. Topper SM, et al. **Am J Orthop** 1997 Oct;26(10):675–7
Double armed reinsertion suture (DARS) of the profundus flexor tendon with immediate active mobilization of the finger. 63 cases. Messina A, et al.
Ann Chir Main Memb Super 1997;16(3):245–51
A treatment approach for isolated unicondylar fractures of the proximal phalanx. Ramos LE, et al.
Ann Chir Main Memb Super 1997;16(4):305–9
Late digital replantation failure: pathophysiology and risk factors. Duffy FJ Jr, et al. **Ann Plast Surg** 1998 May; 40(5):538–41
Transmetacarpal intramedullary K-wire fixation of proximal phalangeal fractures. Elmaraghy MW, et al.
Ann Plast Surg 1998 Aug;41(2):125–30
Cold intolerance is not more common or disabling after digital replantation than after other treatment of compound digital injuries. Lithell M, et al. **Ann Plast Surg** 1998 Mar; 40(3):256–9
The dorsal metacarpal flap for secondary digital artery flap donor sites. Onishi K, et al. **Ann Plast Surg** 1998 Jul; 41(1):41–5
Complex dislocation of the index metacarpophalangeal joint with entrapment of a sesamoid. Tavin E, et al.
Ann Plast Surg 1998 Jan;40(1):59–61
The dorsal branch of the digital nerve: an anatomic study and clinical applications. Tellioglu AT, et al.
Ann Plast Surg 1998 Feb;40(2):145–8
Bilateral spontaneous rupture of flexor digitorum profundus tendons. O'Sullivan ST, et al.
Arch Orthop Trauma Surg 1998;117(4–5):294–5
Simultaneous dorsal dislocation of the metacarpophalangeal and carpometacarpal joints of a finger. Sakuma M, et al. **Arch Orthop Trauma Surg** 1998;117(4–5):286–7
Venous thrombosis in a replanted finger with underlying factor V Leiden mutation. Kenner L, et al.
Br J Plast Surg 1998 Jan;51(1):57–8
Reverse dorsal metacarpal osteocutaneous flap. Santa-Comba A, et al. **Br J Plast Surg** 1997 Oct;50(7):555–8
Controversies in the treatment of fingertip amputations. Conservative versus surgical reconstruction. Martin C, et al. **Clin Orthop** 1998 Aug;(353):63–73 (47 ref.)
Fixation of phalangeal fractures. Baratz ME, et al.
Hand Clin 1997 Nov;13(4):541–55 (18 ref.)
Dynamic skeletal fixation in the upper extremity. Kasparyan NG, et al. **Hand Clin** 1997 Nov;13(4):643–63 (35 ref.)
Dorsal dislocation of the distal interphalangeal joint with fracture of the volar base: an unusual type. Dhaif B, et al. **Injury** 1997 Nov-Dec;28(9–10):709–10
Keep the nail plate on with Histoacryl. Stanislas JM, et al. **Injury** 1997 Oct;28(8):507–8
Amputations of the fingers and hand: indications for replantation. Boulas HJ. **J Am Acad Orthop Surg** 1998 Mar-Apr;6(2):100–5
External fixation for phalangeal and metacarpal fractures. Drenth DJ, et al. **J Bone Joint Surg Br** 1998 Mar; 80(2):227–30
Fractures of the base of the middle phalanx of the finger [letter; comment] Giddins G. **J Bone Joint Surg Br** 1998 May;80(3):555–6. Comment on: J Bone Joint Surg Br 1997 Sep;79(5):758–63.
Fractures of the base of the middle phalanx of the finger. Classification, management and long-term results [see comments] Seno N, et al. **J Bone Joint Surg Br** 1997 Sep; 79(5):758–63. Comment in: J Bone Joint Surg Br 1998 May;80(3):555–6.
Staged extensor tendon reconstruction in the finger. Adams BD. **J Hand Surg [Am]** 1997 Sep;22(5):833–7
Vascularized bone graft from the second metacarpal to the thumb: a case report. Bengoechea-Beeby MP, et al.
J Hand Surg [Am] 1998 May;23(3):541–4
Divergent dislocation of the fourth and fifth carpometacarpal joints. Busa R, et al. **J Hand Surg [Am]** 1998 May; 23(3):529–31
Digital replantation in children: a long-term follow-up study. Cheng GL, et al. **J Hand Surg [Am]** 1998 Jul;23(4):635–46
Low-velocity gunshot wounds of the proximal phalanx: treatment by early stable fixation. Gonzalez MH, et al.
J Hand Surg [Am] 1998 Jan;23(1):150–5
Biomechanical analysis of four-strand extensor tendon repair techniques. Howard RF, et al. **J Hand Surg [Am]** 1997 Sep;22(5):838–42
Cyclic testing of flexor tendon repairs: an in vitro biomechanical study. Sanders DW, et al.
J Hand Surg [Am] 1997 Nov;22(6):1004–10
Closed rupture of the deep transverse metacarpal ligament: diagnosis and management. Wheatley MJ, et al.
J Hand Surg [Am] 1998 May;23(3):524–8
Thumb reconstruction by pollicization of an index finger stump combined with a wrap-around flap from the big toe. Barbato BD, et al. **J Hand Surg [Br]** 1998 Feb; 23(1):69–71
Pins and Rubbers Traction System. de Soras X, et al.
J Hand Surg [Br] 1997 Dec;22(6):730–5
The "S" Quattro Turbo in the management of neglected dorsal interphalangeal dislocations. Fahmy NR, et al.
J Hand Surg [Br] 1998 Apr;23(2):248–51
Biomechanical properties of absorbable implants in finger fractures. Fitoussi F, et al. **J Hand Surg [Br]** 1998 Feb; 23(1):79–83
A cheap, disposable external fixator for comminuted phalangeal fractures. Godwin Y, et al.
J Hand Surg [Br] 1998 Feb;23(1):84–5
Irreducible dislocation of the proximal interphalangeal joint of a finger. Kung J, et al. **J Hand Surg [Br]** 1998 Apr; 23(2):252
Post-traumatic double fingernail deformity. Mahdi S, et al. **J Hand Surg [Br]** 1997 Dec;22(6):752–3
An unusual Salter type 2 fracture of the distal phalanx. Al-Qattan MM. **J Hand Surg [Br]** 1998 Apr;23(2):283–4
The modified cross finger flap for finger pulp and nail bed reconstruction. Spokevicius S, et al. **J Hand Surg [Br]** 1997 Dec;22(6):745–9
The reconstruction of a dorsal digital defect using a reverse homodigital island flap incorporating vascularized tendon. Tonkin MA, et al. **J Hand Surg [Br]** 1997 Dec;22(6):750–1
Timing of critical thrombosis after replantation surgery of the digits. Betancourt FM, et al. **J Reconstr Microsurg** 1998 Jul;14(5):313–6
Late results after microvascular reconstruction of severe crush and avulsion injuries of the upper extremity. Lutz BS, et al. **J Reconstr Microsurg** 1997 Aug;13(6):423–9
Long-term follow-up after finger and upper-limb replantation: clinical, angiologic, and lymphographic studies. Meuli-Simmen C, et al. **J Reconstr Microsurg** 1998 Feb;14(2):131–6
Radial collateral ligament avulsion fracture of the metacarpophalangeal joint in the small finger. Gross DL, et al. **Orthopedics** 1998 Jul;21(7):814–5
Replantation of degloved skin of the hand. Adani R, et al. **Plast Reconstr Surg** 1998 May;101(6):1544–51
An algorithm for early aggressive treatment of frostbite with limb salvage directed by triple-phase scanning. Greenwald D, et al. **Plast Reconstr Surg** 1998 Sep;102(4):1069–74
The reverse digital artery island flap: clinical experience in 120 fingers. Han SK, et al. **Plast Reconstr Surg** 1998 Apr; 101(4):1006–11; discussion 1012–3
The distally based forearm island flap in hand reconstruction. Jeng SF, et al. **Plast Reconstr Surg** 1998 Aug;102(2):400–6
U-I flap. Karacalar A, et al. **Plast Reconstr Surg** 1998 Sep; 102(3):741–7
Second toe plantar flap for partial finger reconstruction. Kimata Y, et al. **Plast Reconstr Surg** 1998 Jan;101(1):101–6
Late arterial insufficiency in a toe-to-finger transplantation following infiltration anesthesia with articaine plus epinephrine during septorhinoplasty [letter] Kostakoğlu N, et al. **Plast Reconstr Surg** 1998 Apr;101(4):1146
Pulp reconstruction of fingers with very small sensate medial plantar free flap. Lee HB, et al. **Plast Reconstr Surg** 1998 Apr;101(4):999–1005
Reconstruction for palmar skin defects of the digits and hand using plantar dermal grafting. Tanabe HY, et al.
Plast Reconstr Surg 1998 Apr;101(4):992–8
The subcutaneous laterodigital reverse flap. Tremolada C, et al. **Plast Reconstr Surg** 1998 Apr;101(4):1070–4
[The combined subdermal vascular network skin flaps of the abdominal wall for the repair of soft tissue defects on the dorsum of hand] Yu J, et al.
Chung Hua Cheng Hsing Shao Shang Wai Ko Tsa Chih 1996 Sep;12(5):352–4 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Chi)**
[Replantation of 45 digits in 26 children: a long-term follow-up] Cheng G, et al.
Chung Hua Wai Ko Tsa Chih 1996 Apr;34(4):205–8 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Chi)**
[Isolated traumatic dorsal dislocation of the metacarpophalangeal joint of the index finger (letter)] Deenstra W. **Ned Tijdschr Geneeskd** 1998 Apr 18; 142(16):922–3 **(Dut)**
[The reversed de-epithelialized flap] Foucher G, et al.
Ann Chir Main 1982;1(4):355–7 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Fre)**
[Replantation of small fragments of the distal phalanx of the fingers] Grandis C, et al. **Ann Chir Main** 1983;2(3):283 **(Fre)**
[Surgical treatment of freshly closed articular fractures of proximal interphalangeal joints] Le Nen D, et al.
J Chir (Paris) 1997;134(9–10):390–400 (31 ref.) (Eng. Abstr.) **(Fre)**
[Fingertips and nailbed injuries in children. Apropos of 241 cases] Ardouin T, et al.
Rev Chir Orthop Reparatrice Appar Mot 1997;83(4):330–4 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Fre)**
[Resection of the fourth ray for annular lesions: amputations of the fourth ray of the hand] Masmejean E, et al.
Rev Chir Orthop Reparatrice Appar Mot 1997;83(4):324–9 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Fre)**
[Free sensory or retrograde pedicled fasciocutaneous thenar flap: anatomic study and clinical application] Pilz SM, et al. **Handchir Mikrochir Plast Chir** 1997 Sep;29(5):243–6 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Ger)**
[Results of early intervention in acute finger infections] Bong J, et al. **Langenbecks Arch Chir Suppl Kongressbd** 1997; 114:559–61 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Ger)**
[Replantation. Indications and organization] Hahn P, et al. **Orthopade** 1998 Jul;27(7):414–21 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Ger)**
[Free toe transplantation in reconstructive hand surgery] van Schoonhoven J, et al. **Orthopade** 1998 Jul;27(7):422–32 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Ger)**
[Outcome of primary flexor tendon suture (editorial)] Brug E. **Unfallchirurg** 1997 Aug;100(8):601 **(Ger)**
[Primary management of flexor tendon injuries of the hand] Brug E. **Unfallchirurg** 1997 Aug;100(8):602–12 (26 ref.) (Eng. Abstr.) **(Ger)**
[Secondary reconstruction of flexor tendon function of the fingers] Brug E, et al. **Unfallchirurg** 1998 Jun;101(6):415–25 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Ger)**
[Late outcome of severed extensor tendons in the area of the hand and fingers] Friedel R, et al. **Unfallchirurg** 1998 Feb;101(2):92–9 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Ger)**
[Replantation in childhood and adolescence. Long-term outcome] Schwabegger AH, et al. **Unfallchirurg** 1997 Aug; 100(8):652–7 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Ger)**
[Closed injuries of the extensor hood of the metacarpophalangeal joint] Ferlemann K, et al.
Unfallchirurgie 1997 Dec;23(6):262–6 (42 ref.) (Eng. Abstr.) **(Ger)**
[Finger lengthening by the modified Gillies method] Kaczmarzyk L, et al. **Chir Narzadow Ruchu Ortop Pol** 1997; 62(6):479–82 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Pol)**
[Use of a silicone prosthesis in two-staged reconstructive surgery of flexor tendons in fingers] Pytlasiński M.
Polim Med 1997;27(3–4):39–73 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Pol)**
[Late secondary suturing of inveterate injuries of tendons of finger muscle flexors in critical zones] Driuk MM.
Klin Khir 1997;(9–10):48–50 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Ukr)**

THERAPY

Functional brace in the treatment of diaphyseal fractures of the proximal phalanges of the last four fingers. Thomine JM, et al. **Ann Chir Main** 1983;2(4):298–306 **(Eng, Fre)**
Mallet finger. O'Connor JF. **Can Fam Physician** 1997 Oct; 43:1725–6
Metacarpal and phalangeal fractures in athletes. Capo JT, et al. **Clin Sports Med** 1998 Jul;17(3):491–511 (31 ref.)
The Hyphecan cap: a biological fingertip dressing. Halim S, et al. **Injury** 1998 May;29(4):261–3
Fracture dislocations of the proximal interphalangeal joint. Kiefhaber TR, et al. **J Hand Surg [Am]** 1998 May; 23(3):368–80 (61 ref.)
Simultaneous double interphalangeal dislocation in a finger. Loupasis G, et al. **J Orthop Trauma** 1998 Jan;12(1):70–2
[Treatment of fingertip defect injuries with a semi-occlusive dressing] Quell M, et al. **Handchir Mikrochir Plast Chir** 1998 Jan;30(1):24–9 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Ger)**

FINGER JOINT

Acute septic arthritis of the fingers. A clinical study of 87 cases. Richard JC, et al. **Ann Chir Main** 1982;1(3):214–20 **(Eng, Fre)**
Mixed connective tissue disease presenting to the acute hand service. Krishnamoorthy L, et al. **Ann Plast Surg** 1998 Jul; 41(1):86–8
Gold and ring finger [letter] Belt EA, et al.
Ann Rheum Dis 1998 May;57(5):323
Protective effect of gold rings and rheumatoid arthritis [letter] Bolosiu HD. **Ann Rheum Dis** 1998 May;57(5):323
Unusual and memorable. Turner M, et al.
Ann Rheum Dis 1998 May;57(5):271
Does knuckle cracking lead to arthritis of the fingers? [letter] Unger DL. **Arthritis Rheum** 1998 May;41(5):949–50
Familial camptodactyly. Brites MM, et al.
Eur J Dermatol 1998 Jul-Aug;8(5):355–6
Joshi External Stabilising System (JESS) in proximal

interphalangeal joint (PIP) contractures in leprosy. Salafia A, et al. **Indian J Lepr** 1997 Oct-Dec;69(4):331-9
Chronic lymphocytic leukemia presenting as pyogenic arthritis of the proximal interphalangeal joint. Chin KR, et al. **J Hand Surg [Am]** 1998 May;23(3):545-50
Isolated volar displaced fracture of the ulnar condyle at the base of the index metacarpal: a case report. Takami H, et al. **J Hand Surg [Am]** 1997 Nov;22(6):1064-6
Symptomatic adhesions of the index interosseous-lumbrical tendons: a case report. Topper SM. **J Hand Surg [Am]** 1997 Nov;22(6):1025-6
Written on behalf of the stiff finger [editorial] Merritt WH. **J Hand Ther** 1998 Apr-Jun;11(2):74-9
Functional distal interphalangeal joint splinting for trigger finger in laborers: a review and cadaver investigation. Rodgers JA, et al. **Orthopedics** 1998 Mar;21(3):305-9; discussion 309-10
Chondroitin sulfate: S/DMOAD (structure/disease modifying anti-osteoarthritis drug) in the treatment of finger joint OA. Verbruggen G, et al. **Osteoarthritis Cartilage** 1998 May;6 Suppl A:37-8
A technique of acrylic nail fixation in multilayered silicone finger prostheses. Leow ME, et al. **Prosthet Orthot Int** 1997 Dec;21(3):199-201
Rheumatoid arthritis of the wrist and hand. Rosen A, et al. **Rheum Dis Clin North Am** 1998 Feb;24(1):101-28 (38 ref.)
[Surgical treatment of freshly closed articular fractures of proximal interphalangeal joints] Le Nen D, et al. **J Chir (Paris)** 1997;134(9-10):390-400 (31 ref.) (Eng. Abstr.) **(Fre)**

ABNORMALITIES

The camptodactyly-arthropathy-coxa vara-pericarditis syndrome: clinical features and genetic mapping to human chromosome 1. Bahabri SA, et al. **Arthritis Rheum** 1998 Apr;41(4):730-5
Camptodactyly: a unifying theory and approach to surgical treatment. Smith PJ, et al. **J Hand Surg [Am]** 1998 Jan; 23(1):14-9
Airway management in a patient with Hecht's syndrome. Lano CF Jr, et al. **South Med J** 1997 Dec;90(12):1241-3
[Surgical therapy of camptodactyly] Frank U, et al. **Handchir Mikrochir Plast Chir** 1997 Nov;29(6):284-90; discussion 293-6 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Ger)**

ANATOMY & HISTOLOGY

Anatomy of the intermetacarpal ligaments of the carpometacarpal joints of the fingers. Dzwierzynski WW, et al. **J Hand Surg [Am]** 1997 Sep;22(5):931-4
The chiasma of the flexor digitorum superficialis tendon. Gonzalez MH, et al. **J Hand Surg [Br]** 1998 Apr;23(2):234-6
Further studies into proximal interphalangeal joint dimensions for the design of a surface replacement prosthesis: medullary cavities and transverse plane shapes. Ash HE, et al. **Proc Inst Mech Eng [H]** 1997;211(5):377-90

BLOOD SUPPLY

Repetitive activity alters perfusion of proximal interphalangeal joints of the human hand. McDougall JJ, et al. **Clin J Sport Med** 1998 Apr;8(2):106-10

DRUG EFFECTS

Is hormone replacement therapy protective for hand and knee osteoarthritis in women?: The Chingford Study. Spector TD, et al. **Ann Rheum Dis** 1997 Jul;56(7):432-4

INJURIES see FINGER INJURIES

METABOLISM

Distribution of collagens and glycosaminoglycans in the joint capsule of the proximal interphalangeal joint of the human finger. Lewis AR, et al. **Anat Rec** 1998 Mar;250(3):281-91

MICROBIOLOGY

Mycobacterium marinum infection causing septic arthritis and osteomyelitis. Barton A, et al. **Br J Rheumatol** 1997 Nov;36(11):1207-9

PATHOLOGY

Phalangeal osseous sarcoidosis. Smith K, et al. **Arthritis Rheum** 1998 Jan;41(1):176-9
Evaluation of "neocollateral" ligament formation by magnetic resonance imaging after total excision of the proximal interphalangeal collateral ligaments. Eaton RG, et al. **J Hand Surg [Am]** 1998 Mar;23(2):322-7
Topography of the osteoarthritic thumb carpometacarpal joint and its variations with regard to gender, age, site, and osteoarthritic stage. Xu L, et al. **J Hand Surg [Am]** 1998 May;23(3):454-64
Evaluation of a modified needle for small joint biopsies. Arayssi TK, et al. **J Rheumatol** 1998 May;25(5):876-8
[Introduction and definition of the concept of trigger finger] Iselin F. **Ann Chir Main** 1983;2(4):329 **(Fre)**

PHYSIOLOGY

Why the lumbrical muscle should not be bigger--a force model of the lumbrical in the unloaded human finger. Leijnse JN. **J Biomech** 1997 Nov-Dec;30(11-12):1107-14
The controllability of the unloaded human finger with superficial or deep flexor. Leijnse JN. **J Biomech** 1997 Nov-Dec;30(11-12):1087-93
Excursion properties of tendon graft sources: interaction between tendon and A2 pulley. Nishida J, et al. **J Hand Surg [Am]** 1998 Mar;23(2):274-8
A biomechanical assessment of ligaments preventing dorsoradial subluxation of the trapeziometacarpal joint. Van Brenk B, et al. **J Hand Surg [Am]** 1998 Jul;23(4):607-11
Flexor tendon repair using a stainless steel internal anchor. Biomechanical study on human cadaver tendons. Gordon L, et al. **J Hand Surg [Br]** 1998 Feb;23(1):37-40
The effect of the extent of A1 pulley release on the force required to flex the digits. A cadaver study on the thumb, middle and ring fingers. Low CK, et al. **J Hand Surg [Br]** 1998 Feb;23(1):46-9
The effect of partial excision of the A2 and A4 pulleys on the biomechanics of finger flexion. Tomaino M, et al. **J Hand Surg [Br]** 1998 Feb;23(1):50-2

PHYSIOPATHOLOGY

Evaluation and treatment of wrist and hand pain. Kalb RL. **Hosp Pract (Off Ed)** 1998 Mar 15;33(3):129-32, 135

RADIOGRAPHY

Relation between Heberden's nodes and distal interphalangeal joint osteophytes and their role as markers of generalised disease. Cicuttini FM, et al. **Ann Rheum Dis** 1998 Apr;57(4):246-8
Phalangeal osseous sarcoidosis. Smith K, et al. **Arthritis Rheum** 1998 Jan;41(1):176-9
[The development of a finger joint phantom for the optical simulation of early inflammatory rheumatic changes] Prapavat V, et al. **Biomed Tech (Berl)** 1997 Nov; 42(11):319-26 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Ger)**

RADIONUCLIDE IMAGING

Psoriatic dactylitis: bone scintigraphic appearances. Williams C, et al. **Clin Nucl Med** 1997 Dec;22(12):853-4
[Value of inflammation and bone scintigraphy in differential diagnosis of painful affections of small joints] Warchol O, et al. **Acta Med Austriaca** 1998;25(1):7-12 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Ger)**

SURGERY

Treatment of fracture-dislocations of the proximal interphalangeal joint with the "pins & rubbers" traction system. De Smet L, et al. **Acta Orthop Belg** 1998 Jun; 64(2):229-32
Finger joint reconstruction after mutilation of the hand. Foucher G, et al. **Acta Orthop Belg** 1997 Sep;63(3):144-55
Trigger finger: the effect of partial release of the first annular pulley on triggering. Topper SM, et al. **Am J Orthop** 1997 Oct;26(10):675-7
Simple arthrolysis for flexor rigidity of the proximal interphalangeal joint. Allieu Y, et al. **Ann Chir Main** 1983; 2(4):330-5 **(Eng, Fre)**
Two-step reconstruction of the flexor tendons (Hunter's technique) in the treatment of fingers "en crochet". Allieu Y, et al. **Ann Chir Main** 1983;2(4):341-4 **(Eng, Fre)**
Proposal of a method for objective evaluation of results following flexor tendon repair. Cantero J. **Ann Chir Main** 1983;2(3):258-63 **(Eng, Fre)**
Skin problems in the treatment of the finger "en crochet". Revol M, et al. **Ann Chir Main** 1983;2(4):336-40 **(Eng, Fre)**
Total anterior teno-arthrolysis. Report of 72 cases. Saffar P. **Ann Chir Main** 1983;2(4):345-50 **(Eng, Fre)**
Use of a multiplanar distracter for the correction of a proximal interphalangeal joint contracture. Kasabian A, et al. **Ann Plast Surg** 1998 Apr;40(4):378-81
Function of stiff joints may be restored by Ilizarov joint distraction. van Roermund PM, et al. **Clin Orthop** 1998 Mar;(348):220-7
Involvement of the musculotendinous apparatus in flexion contractures of limited joint mobility of the diabetic hand [letter] Pincelli AI, et al. **Diabetes Care** 1997 Sep; 20(9):1493-5
Dynamic skeletal fixation in the upper extremity. Kasparyan NG, et al. **Hand Clin** 1997 Nov;13(4):643-63 (35 ref.)
Internal fixation for small joint arthrodeses in the hand. The interphalangeal joints. Leibovic SJ. **Hand Clin** 1997 Nov; 13(4):601-13 (38 ref.)
Dorsal dislocation of the distal interphalangeal joint with fracture of the volar base: an unusual type. Dhaif B, et al. **Injury** 1997 Nov-Dec;28(9-10):709-10
Cemented and non-cemented replacements of the trapeziometacarpal joint. Wachtl SW, et al. **J Bone Joint Surg Br** 1998 Jan;80(1):121-5
Two-, four-, and six-strand zone II flexor tendon repairs: an in situ biomechanical comparison using a cadaver model. Thurman RT, et al. **J Hand Surg [Am]** 1998 Mar; 23(2):261-5
Distal interphalangeal joint implant arthroplasty in a musician. Schwartz DA, et al. **J Hand Ther** 1998 Jan-Mar; 11(1):49-52
Trigger finger in children. Mulpruek P, et al. **J Pediatr Orthop** 1998 Mar-Apr;18(2):239-41
[Bursitis calcarea--an often overlooked and falsely diagnosed illness of the hand] Balogh B, et al. **Z Orthop Ihre Grenzgeb** 1997 Nov-Dec;135(6):539-42 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Ger)**
[Treatment of osteoarthritis of the carpometacarpal joint of the thumb by ligament reconstruction and tendon interposition arthroplasty] Zumiotti A, et al. **Rev Hosp Clin Fac Med Sao Paulo** 1997 May-Jun; 52(3):143-7 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Por)**
[The treatment of bone and osteoarticular paronychia] Vorob'ev VV, et al. **Voen Med Zh** 1997 Oct;318(10):25-8 **(Rus)**

FINGERPRINTS see DERMATOGLYPHICS

FINGERPRINTS, DNA see DNA FINGERPRINTING

FINGERPRINTS, NUCLEOTIDE see NUCLEOTIDE MAPPING

FINGERPRINTS, PEPTIDE see PEPTIDE MAPPING

FINGERS

Betaxolol-associated hyperpigmentation of the fingers in a patient with unrelated contact dermatitis. Adams DR, et al. **Am J Contact Dermat** 1997 Sep;8(3):183-4
An osteoid osteoma as an undiagnosed cause of three years of severe pain. Hartmann T, et al. **Anesth Analg** 1997 Dec; 85(6):1344-5
Fixed post-traumatic flexion-contractures of digits. Review of thirty-three cases. Iselin F, et al. **Ann Chir Main** 1983; 2(2):143-53 **(Eng, Fre)**
Ulnar nerve compression at the wrist secondary to anomalous muscles: a patient with a variant of abductor digiti minimi. Netscher D, et al. **Ann Plast Surg** 1997 Dec;39(6):647-51
A young boy with deforming arthropathy. Handa R, et al. **Ann Rheum Dis** 1998 Feb;57(2):79-80
Peculiar nail dystrophy caused by an enchondroma. Yaffee HS. **Arch Dermatol** 1965 Apr;91(4):361
Metastasis from carcinoma of the bronchus to the distal aspect of two digits [letter] Baran R, et al. **Br J Dermatol** 1998 Apr;138(4):708
Dermacase. Digital mucous cyst. Adams SP. **Can Fam Physician** 1998 Apr;44:753, 759
Ossification of the sesamoid bone at the base of the first finger in Czech boys and girls. Prokopec M, et al. **Cent Eur J Public Health** 1997 Dec;5(4):155-9
Essential thrombocythemia: an uncommon cause of digital gangrene. Fernando EA, et al. **Ceylon Med J** 1998 Mar; 43(1):34-5
Adult T-cell leukemia/lymphoma presenting with digital gangrene. Setoyama M, et al. **Dermatology** 1997; 195(2):150-2
An unusual case of multiple epidermal finger cysts [letter] Thewes M, et al. **Dermatology** 1998;196(3):366-7
Molecular variants of the EWS-WT1 gene fusion in desmoplastic small round cell tumor. Antonescu CR, et al. **Diagn Mol Pathol** 1998 Feb;7(1):24-8
The effect of body temperature on the hunting response of the middle finger skin temperature. Daanen HA, et al. **Eur J Appl Physiol** 1997;76(6):538-43
Infantile digital fibroma--report on eleven cases. Rimareix F, et al. **Eur J Pediatr Surg** 1997 Dec;7(6):345-8
Lymphoscintigraphy in yellow nail syndrome. Bilen N, et al. **Int J Dermatol** 1998 Jun;37(6):444-6
Distal pachydermodactyly. Tompkins SD, et al. **J Am Acad Dermatol** 1998 Feb;38(2 Pt 2):359-62 (34 ref.)
Complication encountered with self-monitoring of blood glucose levels [letter] Griffith-Limon L, et al. **J Am Podiatr Med Assoc** 1998 Jun;88(6):309-10
Metastasis of esophageal carcinoma manifesting as whitlow-like lesions. Umebayashi Y. **J Dermatol** 1998 Apr; 25(4):256-9
Outcome of trigger finger treatment in diabetes. Stahl S, et al. **J Diabetes Complications** 1997 Sep-Oct;11(5):287-90
Subungual melanoma [letter; comment] Denkler KA. **J Hand Surg [Am]** 1998 May;23(3):556-7. Comment on: J Hand Surg [Br] 1992 Aug;17(4):433-6. Comment on: J Hand Surg [Am] 1996 May;21(3):506-11.
Treatment of flexor tendon sheath ganglions using ultrasound imaging. Kato H, et al. **J Hand Surg [Am]** 1997 Nov; 22(6):1027-33
Flexor tendon-pulley interaction after pulley reconstruction: a biomechanical study in a human model in vitro. Nishida J, et al. **J Hand Surg [Am]** 1998 Jul;23(4):665-72
Basal-cell carcinoma of the finger: a case report and review of the literature. Oriba HA, et al. **J Hand Surg [Am]** 1997 Nov;22(6):1103-6 (21 ref.)
Corticosteroid injections for trigger digits: is intrasheath injection necessary? Taras JS, et al. **J Hand Surg [Am]** 1998 Jul;23(4):717-22
Intraosseous growth of giant cell tumors of the tendon sheath (localized nodular tenosynovitis) of the digits: report of 15 cases. Uriburu IJ, et al. **J Hand Surg [Am]** 1998 Jul; 23(4):732-6
Painless osteoid osteoma of the middle phalanx. Rex C, et al. **J Hand Surg [Br]** 1997 Dec;22(6):798-800
Special characteristics of osteoid osteoma in the proximal phalanx. Soler JM, et al. **J Hand Surg [Br]** 1997 Dec; 22(6):793-7
Detection of an elusive osteoid osteoma using a registration bone scan. Wilson Y, et al. **J Hand Surg [Br]** 1997 Dec; 22(6):801-4
A static progressive splint for Dupuytren's release.

Peterson-Bethea D. **J Hand Ther** 1997 Oct-Dec; 10(4):312-3

The clamshell digit splint with Otoform lining. Roesch M, et al. **J Hand Ther** 1997 Oct-Dec;10(4):311-2

Technical report: blunt preperitoneal finger dissection during extraperitoneal laparoscopic inguinal hernia repair: an effective alternative to instrumental techniques [letter; comment] Sain HM. **J Laparoendosc Adv Surg Tech A** 1997 Feb;7(1):69-71. Comment on: J Laparoendosc Surg 1996 Feb;6(1):47-9.

Pseudo-Volkmann's contracture due to tethering of flexor digitorum profundus to fractures of the ulna in children. Deeney VF, et al. **J Pediatr Orthop** 1998 Jul-Aug; 18(4):437-40

Multifocal musculoskeletal infections manifesting as purulent flexor tenosynovitis in a neonate. Fulcher SM, et al. **J South Orthop Assoc** 1997 Fall;6(3):235-7

A boy with chickenpox whose fingers peeled. Kuijpers TW, et al. **Lancet** 1998 Jun 13;351(9118):1782

Onychoprotothecosis due to Prototheca wickerhamii. Galán F, et al. **Mycopathologia** 1997;137(2):75-7

When children put their fingers in their mouths. Should parents and dentists care? Vogel LD. **N Y State Dent J** 1998 Feb;64(2):48-53

An assessment of finger doses received by staff while preparing and injecting radiopharmaceuticals. Hastings DL, et al. **Nucl Med Commun** 1997 Aug;18(8):785-90

Skeletal tuberculosis: dactylitis and involvement of the skull. Wessels G, et al. **Pediatr Radiol** 1998 Apr;28(4):234-6

Hyperbaric oxygen therapy for cutaneous/soft-tissue zygomycosis complicating diabetes mellitus. Bentur Y, et al. **Plast Reconstr Surg** 1998 Sep;102(3):822-4

A randomized, controlled trial of two-thumb vs two-finger chest compression in a swine infant model of cardiac arrest [see comment] Houri PK, et al. **Prehosp Emerg Care** 1997 Apr-Jun;1(2):65-7. Comment on: Prehosp Emerg Care 1997 Apr-Jun;1(2):120-2.

Information transmission with a multi-finger tactual display. Tan HZ, et al. **Scand Audiol Suppl** 1997;47:24-8

Giant cell tumor of tendon sheath: immunohistochemical study of 20 cases. Cavaliere A, et al. **Tumori** 1997 Sep-Oct; 83(5):841-6

[Aggressive papillary adenoma of a digit] Mandys V, et al. **Cesk Patol** 1997 Nov;33(4):132-6 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Cze)**

[Localized corticosteroid injections for the 'trigger finger': good short-term results, but with a great likelihood of recurrence (letter)] De Wolf AN, et al. **Ned Tijdschr Geneeskd** 1998 May 16;142(20):1168 **(Dut)**

[Topical corticosteroid injection for 'trigger finger': good short-term results, but fairly high risk of recurrence] van Ijsseldijk AL, et al. **Ned Tijdschr Geneeskd** 1998 Feb 28; 142(9):457-9 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Dut)**

[Subungueal exostosis of fingers in hereditary multiple exostosis. 3 cases] Schmitt AM, et al. **Ann Dermatol Venereol** 1997;124(3):233-6 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Fre)**

ABNORMALITIES

MODED: microcephaly-oculo-digito-esophageal-duodenal syndrome. Frydman M, et al. **Am J Med Genet** 1997 Aug 22;71(3):251-7

Camptodactyly, myopia, and fibrosis of the medial rectus of the eye in two sibs born to consanguineous parents: autosomal recessive entity? Kilic I, et al. **Am J Med Genet** 1998 Apr 28;77(1):28-30

Unilateral terminal aphalangia in father and daughter--exogenous or genetic cause? Neumann L, et al. **Am J Med Genet** 1998 Jul 24;78(4):366-70 (33 ref.)

Familial broad terminal phalanges with one individual showing additional anomalies. Pavone L, et al. **Am J Med Genet** 1997 Aug 22;71(3):271-4

Further delineation of a new (Van Den Ende-Gupta) syndrome of blepharophimosis contractural arachnodactyly, and characteristic face. Phadke SR, et al. **Am J Med Genet** 1998 Apr 28;77(1):16-8

Are Melnick-Needles syndrome and oto-palato-digital syndrome type II allelic? Observations in a four-generation kindred. Robertson S, et al. **Am J Med Genet** 1997 Aug 22;71(3):341-7

Families with autosomal dominant brachydactyly type E, short stature, and severe hypertension. Toka HR, et al. **Ann Intern Med** 1998 Aug 1;129(3):204-8

Complete digital duplication: a case report and review of ulnar polydactyly. de la Torre J, et al. **Ann Plast Surg** 1998 Jan;40(1):76-9 (22 ref.)

Congenital ectopic nail with bone deformity. Kamibayashi Y, et al. **Br J Plast Surg** 1998 Jun;51(4):321-3

Role of HOX genes in human development. Innis JW. **Curr Opin Pediatr** 1997 Dec;9(6):617-22 (40 ref.)

Oto-palatal-digital syndromes. Schaefer GB, et al. **Ear Nose Throat J** 1998 Aug;77(8):586-7

Phenotypic overlap between McKusick-Kaufman and Bardet-Biedl syndromes: are they related? [letter; comment] Schaap C, et al. **Eur J Pediatr** 1998 Feb; 157(2):170-1. Comment on: Eur J Pediatr 1992 Aug;151(8):583-5.

Congenital camptodactyly associated with the 48,XXYY syndrome. Bosch AM, et al. **Genet Couns** 1998;9(1):19-21

Brachydactyly and fragile site at 16q22: a chance association [letter; comment] Rivera H. **Genet Couns** 1998;9(1):55. Comment on: Genet Couns 1997;8(2):115-20.

Lymphedema combined with brachydactyly and tachycardia. Stoll C, et al. **Genet Couns** 1998;9(1):33-7

Finger polydactyly. Graham TJ, et al. **Hand Clin** 1998 Feb; 14(1):49-64 (68 ref.)

Nonvascularized toe proximal phalanx transfers in the treatment of aphalangia. James MA, et al. **Hand Clin** 1998 Feb;14(1):1-15 (44 ref.)

Ulnar ray deficiency. Schmidt CC, et al. **Hand Clin** 1998 Feb;14(1):65-76 (47 ref.)

Profundus minus deformity in leprosy [letter; comment] Premkumar R, et al. **Indian J Lepr** 1997 Jul-Sep;69(3):281 . Comment on: Indian J Lepr 1997 Jan-Mar;69(1):43-52.

Acromesomelic dwarfism: report of a family with two affected siblings. Danda S, et al. **Indian Pediatr** 1997 Dec; 34(12):1127-30

Macrodactyly. Kotwal PP, et al. **J Bone Joint Surg Br** 1998 Jul;80(4):651-3

Muscular involvement in the Holt-Oram syndrome. Spranger S, et al. **J Med Genet** 1997 Dec;34(12):978-81

Fibrolipomatous hamartoma of the proximal ulnar nerve associated with macrodactyly and macrodystrophia lipomatosa as an unusual cause of cubital tunnel syndrome [letter] Meyer BU, et al. **J Neurol Neurosurg Psychiatry** 1997 Dec;63(6):808-10

A comparison of patients with different types of syndactyly. Kramer RC, et al. **J Pediatr Orthop** 1998 Mar-Apr; 18(2):233-8

Characteristics of patients with symbrachydactyly. De Smet L, et al. **J Pediatr Orthop B** 1998 Apr;7(2):158-61

The Chevron technique for skin markings in syndactyly release. Pandya AN, et al. **Plast Reconstr Surg** 1998 Mar; 101(3):808-9

Distraction osteogenesis in the hand. Pensler JM, et al. **Plast Reconstr Surg** 1998 Jul;102(1):92-5

Congenital ectopic nails. Tomita K, et al. **Plast Reconstr Surg** 1997 Nov;100(6):1497-9 (16 ref.)

Late toe-to-hand transfer for the reconstruction of congenital defects of the long fingers. Spokevičius S, et al. **Scand J Plast Reconstr Surg Hand Surg** 1997 Dec; 31(4):345-50

[Callus distraction for lengthening of mid-hand and finger stumps in congenital hand abnormalities--personal results and review of the literature] Hierner R, et al. **Handchir Mikrochir Plast Chir** 1998 May;30(3):196-202; discussion 203-5 (19 ref.) (Eng. Abstr.) **(Ger)**

[The Holt-Oram syndrome. Review of the literature and current orthopedic treatment concepts] Weber M, et al. **Z Orthop Ihre Grenzgeb** 1997 Jul-Aug;135(4):368-75 (36 ref.) (Eng. Abstr.) **(Ger)**

[Silver-Russel Syndrome in aa 13-month old girl] Hajdas-Kudela I, et al. **Pol Merkuriusz Lek** 1997 Jun; 2(12):387-8 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Pol)**

ANATOMY & HISTOLOGY

A generic morphological model of the anatomic variability in the m. flexor digitorum profundus, m. flexor pollicis longus and mm. lumbricales complex. Leijnse JN. **Acta Anat (Basel)** 1997;160(1):62-74 (19 ref.)

Finger ridge-count asymmetry and diversity in Andean Indians and interpopulation comparisons. Dittmar M. **Am J Phys Anthropol** 1998 Mar;105(3):377-93

An unusually distal and complete additional flexor profundus muscle to the index finger [letter] Kopuz C, et al. **J Anat** 1997 Oct;191 (Pt 3):465-7

Why the lumbrical muscle should not be bigger--a force model of the lumbrical in the unloaded human finger. Leijnse JN. **J Biomech** 1997 Nov-Dec;30(11-12):1107-14

Force response of the fingertip pulp to repeated compression--effects of loading rate, loading angle and anthropometry. Serina ER, et al. **J Biomech** 1997 Oct; 30(10):1035-40

The prevalence of flexor digitorum superficialis and profundus muscle bellies beyond the proximal limit of the carpal tunnel: a cadaveric study. Holtzhausen LM, et al. **J Hand Surg [Am]** 1998 Jan;23(1):32-7

Anatomy and histology of the A5 pulley. Katzman BM, et al. **J Hand Surg [Am]** 1998 Jul;23(4):653-7

A cadaver study on volume and surface area of the fingertip. Murai M, et al. **J Hand Surg [Am]** 1997 Sep;22(5):935-41

Comparison of the size of plates for fracture fixation with the size of phalanges and metacarpals in cadavers of Asian origin. Pereira BP, et al. **J Hand Surg [Am]** 1998 Jan; 23(1):142-9

A study of the dimensions and taper angles of the medullary canals of the proximal and middle phalanges. McArthur PA, et al. **J Hand Surg [Br]** 1998 Feb;23(1):24-7

BLOOD SUPPLY

Quantifying digital vascular disease in patients with primary Raynaud's phenomenon and systemic sclerosis. Herrick AL, et al. **Ann Rheum Dis** 1998 Feb;57(2):70-8 (88 ref.)

Radial artery use in bypass grafting does not change digital blood flow or hand function. Dumanian GA, et al. **Ann Thorac Surg** 1998 May;65(5):1284-7

A comparison between systolic aortic root pressure and finger blood pressure. Philippe EG, et al. **Chest** 1998 Jun; 113(6):1466-74

Finger skin blood flow in response to indirect cooling in normal subjects and in patients before and after sympathectomy. Bornmyr S, et al. **Clin Physiol** 1998 Mar; 18(2):103-7

Changes in the arteriolar volume pulse of the finger during various degrees of tilt using near infra-red and red photoplethysmography. Christ F, et al. **Eur J Med Res** 1998 May 12;3(5):249-55

Motor cycling and finger ischaemia. Menon KV, et al. **Eur J Vasc Endovasc Surg** 1997 Nov;14(5):410-2

Vasodilator effects of estrogen are not diminished by androgen in postmenopausal women. Sarrel PM, et al. **Fertil Steril** 1997 Dec;68(6):1125-7

Estimation of blood pressure variability from 24-hour ambulatory finger blood pressure. Omboni S, et al. **Hypertension** 1998 Jul;32(1):52-8

Finger skin temperature and laser-Doppler finger blood flow in subjects exposed to hand-arm vibration. Mirbod SM, et al. **Ind Health** 1998 Apr;36(2):171-8

Evaluation of finger skin temperature by cold provocation test for diagnosis of vibration induced white finger (VWF). Tomida K, et al. **Ind Health** 1998 Jan;36(1):20-6

Accidental digital injection of adrenaline from an autoinjector device [letter] Lee G, et al. **J Accid Emerg Med** 1998 Jul;15(4):287

Treatment of accidental digital injection of adrenaline from an auto-injector device. McGovern SJ. **J Accid Emerg Med** 1997 Nov;14(6):379-80

Accidental digital injection of adrenaline from an autoinjector device [letter] Murali KS, et al. **J Accid Emerg Med** 1998 Jul;15(4):287

Ischaemia of the index finger and thumb secondary to thrombosis of the radial artery in the anatomical snuffbox. McNamara MG, et al. **J Hand Surg [Br]** 1998 Feb; 23(1):28-32

Reproducibility of twenty-four-hour finger arterial blood pressure, variability and systemic hemodynamics. Voogel AJ, et al. **J Hypertens** 1997 Dec;15(12 Pt 2):1761-5

Cutaneous responses to endothelin-1 and histamine in patients with vibration white finger. Dowd PM, et al. **J Invest Dermatol** 1998 Feb;110(2):127-31

Continuous peripheral nerve block in replantation and revascularization. Taras JS, et al. **J Reconstr Microsurg** 1998 Jan;14(1):17-21

Thermography and nailfold capillaroscopy as noninvasive measures of circulation in children with Raynaud's phenomenon. Jayanetti S, et al. **J Rheumatol** 1998 May; 25(5):997-9

Digital ischemia and gangrene due to red blood cell aggregation induced by acquired dysfibrinogenemia. Kwaan HC, et al. **J Vasc Surg** 1997 Dec;26(6):1061-8 (48 ref.)

Vibration plethysmography: a method for studying the visco-elastic properties of finger arteries. Penaz J, et al. **Med Biol Eng Comput** 1997 Nov;35(6):633-7

Fibromuscular proliferation in finger arteries after hand replantation: a case report. Meuli-Simmen C, et al. **Microsurgery** 1996;17(10):551-4

Sequential hemodynamic activation of motor areas and the draining veins during finger movements revealed by cross-correlation between signals from fMRI. Kansaku K, et al. **Neuroreport** 1998 Jun 22;9(9):1969-74

Acute digital ischemia in a body builder. Busconi BD, et al. **Orthopedics** 1998 Jan;21(1):85-6; discussion 86-7

Duration of acute exposures to vibration and finger circulation. Bovenzi M, et al. **Scand J Work Environ Health** 1998 Apr;24(2):130-7

Vibration-induced white finger and cold response of digital arterial vessels in occupational groups with various patterns of exposure to hand-transmitted vibration. Bovenzi M. **Scand J Work Environ Health** 1998 Apr;24(2):138-44

Thromboangiitis obliterans (Buerger's disease). Aqel MB, et al. **Vasc Med** 1997;2(1):61-6 (56 ref.)

Role of digital artery adrenoceptors in Raynaud's disease. Cooke JP, et al. **Vasc Med** 1997;2(1):1-7

[Acrosyndrome in AIDS. Vascular toxicity of bleomycin revisited (editorial)] Emmerich J. **Presse Med** 1997 Nov 1;26(33):1580-1 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Fre)**

[Severe digital ischemia disclosing Basedow's disease: 2 cases] Pinède L, et al. **Rev Med Interne** 1997;18(10):806-8 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Fre)**

[Possible values for characterization of pulse generation in the peripheral vascular circulation of the human] Bendel U, et al. **Biomed Tech (Berl)** 1997;42 Suppl:468-9 **(Ger)**

[An improved thermo-provocation method for diagnosis of acral circulatory disorders] Krinke HE, et al. **Biomed Tech (Berl)** 1997;42 Suppl:259-60 **(Ger)**

[Arterial dominance of the hand] Patsalis T, et al. **Handchir Mikrochir Plast Chir** 1997 Sep;29(5):247-50 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Ger)**

[Ischemia of the arm with finger necroses: differential carpal tunnel syndrome and thoracic outlet syndrome diagnosis] Schelo C, et al. **Vasa** 1997 Nov;26(4):311-3 (27 ref.) (Eng. Abstr.) **(Ger)**

[The use of the ulnar artery in hand replantation] Prowans P, et al. **Chir Narzadow Ruchu Ortop Pol** 1998;63(1):63-6 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Pol)**

[Blood flow measurement in palmar arterial arch of hand and digital arteries] Usmanov NU, et al. **Khirurgiia (Mosk)** 1998;(5):57-9 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Rus)**

[Digital gangrene, osteomyelitis and pneumonia in a young parenteral drug abuser female patient] León Jiménez EM, et al. **Rev Clin Esp** 1998 May;198(5):333-4 **(Spa)**

INJURIES see FINGER INJURIES

FINGERS

INNERVATION

The dorsal branch of the digital nerve: an anatomic study and clinical applications. Tellioglu AT, et al. **Ann Plast Surg** 1998 Feb;40(2):145–8

Spatio–temporal properties of the pattern of evoked phantom sensations in a left index amputee patient. Aglioti S, et al. **Behav Neurosci** 1997 Oct;111(5):867–72

The role of the human motor cortex in the control of complex and simple finger movement sequences. Gerloff C, et al. **Brain** 1998 Sep;121 (Pt 9):1695–709

Influence of somatosensory input on paroxysmal activity in benign rolandic epilepsy with 'extreme somatosensory evoked potentials'. Manganotti P, et al. **Brain** 1998 Apr; 121 (Pt 4):647–58

Differential magnetic resonance signal change in human sensorimotor cortex to finger movements of different rate of the dominant and subdominant hand. Jäncke L, et al. **Brain Res Cogn Brain Res** 1998 Apr;6(4):279–84

Somatosensory evoked magnetic fields following passive finger movement. Xiang J, et al. **Brain Res Cogn Brain Res** 1997 Oct;6(2):73–82

A histologically visible representation of the fingers and palm in primate area 3b and its immutability following long–term deafferentations. Jain N, et al. **Cereb Cortex** 1998 Apr–May; 8(3):227–36

Bilateral cheiro–oral syndrome. Chen WH, et al. **Clin Neurol Neurosurg** 1997 Dec;99(4):239–43

Dynamic functional coupling of high resolution EEG potentials related to unilateral internally triggered one–digit movements. Urbano A, et al. **Electroencephalogr Clin Neurophysiol** 1998 Jun; 106(6):477–87

Correspondence of anatomy and function in the human digit sensory cortex revealed by an MRI–linked whole–head MEG system. Ohtomo S, et al. **Electroencephalogr Clin Neurophysiol Suppl** 1996;47:91–5

Activation of human primary and secondary motor areas during imagination of and actual finger movement using echo planar imaging. Tsunoda A, et al. **Electroencephalogr Clin Neurophysiol Suppl** 1996;47:259–63

The effect of keyboard keyswitch make force on applied force and finger flexor muscle activity. Rempel D, et al. **Ergonomics** 1997 Aug;40(8):800–8

Changes in excitability of the flexor carpi radialis H–reflex following tactile stimulation of the index fingertip. Cavallari P, et al. **Exp Brain Res** 1998 Jun;120(3):345–51

The contribution of vision and proprioception to judgements of finger proximity. Plooy A, et al. **Exp Brain Res** 1998 Feb;118(3):415–20

Differential effects of load stiffness on matching pinch force, finger span, and effort. Van Doren CL. **Exp Brain Res** 1998 Jun;120(4):487–95

Association between a quantitative measure of tactile acuity and hand symptoms reported by operators of power tools. Coutu–Wakulczyk G, et al. **J Hand Surg [Am]** 1997 Sep; 22(5):873–81

Compression of the common digital nerve in the palm of the hand: a case report. De Smet L. **J Hand Surg [Am]** 1997 Nov;22(6):1047–8

Comparison of transthecal and subcutaneous single–injection digital block techniques in cadaver hands. Low CK, et al. **J Hand Surg [Am]** 1997 Sep;22(5):897–900

Comparison of transthecal and subcutaneous single–injection digital block techniques. Low CK, et al. **J Hand Surg [Am]** 1997 Sep;22(5):901–5

Tardy posterior interosseous nerve palsy due to childhood osteomyelitis: a case report. Spinner RJ, et al. **J Hand Surg [Am]** 1997 Nov;22(6):1049–51

Isolated paralysis of the extensor digitorum communis associated with the posterior (Thompson) approach to the proximal radius. Spinner RJ, et al. **J Hand Surg [Am]** 1998 Jan;23(1):135–41

Recurrent anterior interosseous nerve palsies related to pregnancy. Brussé CA, et al. **J Hand Surg [Br]** 1998 Feb; 23(1):102–3

Intracapsular chondroma of the elbow producing a posterior interosseous nerve palsy. Madhavan P, et al. **J Hand Surg [Br]** 1998 Feb;23(1):107–8 (6 ref.)

Posterior interosseous nerve palsy. Suematsu N, et al. **J Hand Surg [Br]** 1998 Feb;23(1):104–6

Digital blocks with adrenaline. An old dogma refuted. Sylaidis P, et al. **J Hand Surg [Br]** 1998 Feb;23(1):17–9

Early diagnosis by diffusion–weighted MRI of pure motor stroke limited to finger weakness. Hochman MS, et al. **J Neuroimaging** 1998 Jul;8(3):179–81

Activation of the cerebellum by sensory finger stimulation and by finger opposition movements. A functional magnetic resonance imaging study. Nitschke MF, et al. **J Neuroimaging** 1998 Jul;8(3):127–31

The sensory innervation pattern of the fingers. Laroy V, et al. **J Neurol** 1998 May;245(5):294–8

Encoding of object curvature by tactile afferents from human fingers. Goodwin AW, et al. **J Neurophysiol** 1997 Dec; 78(6):2881–8

Cerebral processes related to visuomotor imagery and generation of simple finger movements studied with positron emission tomography. Deiber MP, et al. **Neuroimage** 1998 Feb;7(2):73–85

Tactile stimulation during finger opposition does not contribute to 3D fMRI brain activity pattern. Jansma JM, et al. **Neuroreport** 1998 Feb 16;9(3):501–5

Reorganization of the somatosensory cortex after amputation of the index finger. Weiss T, et al. **Neuroreport** 1998 Jan 26;9(2):213–6

Modulation of upper extremity motoneurone excitability following noxious finger tip stimulation in man: a study with transcranial magnetic stimulation. Kofler M, et al. **Neurosci Lett** 1998 Apr 24;246(2):97–100

A modified technique of using the WEST device for testing finger and thumb pulp sensitivity [letter] Al Qattan MM. **Plast Reconstr Surg** 1998 Feb;101(2):547–8

Lipofibromatous hamartoma (neural fibrolipoma) of a flexor nerve of the index finger. Kronberger P, et al. **Scand J Plast Reconstr Surg Hand Surg** 1998 Jun; 32(2):237–9

[Differential anterior interosseous nerve syndrome diagnosis] Joist A, et al. **Nervenarzt** 1998 Apr;69(4):335–7 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Ger)**

[Temporal parameters of finger tapping and manual asymmetry] Kurganskaia ME. **Fiziol Cheloveka** 1997 Nov–Dec;23(6):40–3 **(Rus)**

PATHOLOGY

Efficacy of alprostadil and iloprost in digital necrosis due to secondary Raynaud's phenomenon [letter] Lamprecht P, et al. **Br J Rheumatol** 1998 Jun;37(6):703–4

Digital necrosis due to Leishmania species infection in a patient with AIDS. Caballero–Granado FJ, et al. **Clin Infect Dis** 1998 Jan;26(1):198–9

Digital necrosis and lupus–like syndrome preceding ovarian carcinoma. Chtourou M, et al. **Dermatology** 1998; 196(3):348–9 (15 ref.)

Digital gangrene: an unusual late complication of non–union of a proximal humeral fracture. Calder FR, et al. **Injury** 1997 Nov–Dec;28(9–10):695–6

Case two. Bleomycin cutaneous toxicity. Yeo W, et al. **J Clin Oncol** 1998 Apr;16(4):1626–7

Perineurioma of the finger: case report of a rare peripheral nerve sheath neoplasm of pure perineurial cell lineage. Bégin LR. **J Hand Surg [Am]** 1998 Mar;23(2):342–7

Distal phalangeal resorption in an adult with infantile malignant osteopetrosis: a case report. McCulloch PC, et al. **J Hand Surg [Am]** 1998 Jan;23(1):162–4

Stature and severity in multiple epiphyseal dysplasia. Haga N, et al. **J Pediatr Orthop** 1998 May–Jun;18(3):394–7

Digital necrosis in acquired immune deficiency syndrome vasculopathy treated with recombinant tissue plasminogen activator. Roh SS, et al. **J Rheumatol** 1997 Nov; 24(11):2258–61

Digital necrosis associated with dexfenfluramine [letter] Marinella MA, et al. **N Engl J Med** 1997 Dec 11; 337(24):1776–7

Images in clinical medicine. Thromboangiitis obliterans (Buerger's disease). Sims JR, et al. **N Engl J Med** 1998 Sep 3;339(10):672

Bizarre parosteal osteochondromatous proliferation of bone. Tannenbaum DA, et al. **Orthopedics** 1997 Dec; 20(12):1186–8

MRI of multiple glomus tumors of the finger. Dalrymple NC, et al. **Skeletal Radiol** 1997 Nov;26(11):664–6

[Clinodactyly following electric burns. Observations on two cases] Fingerhut A, et al. **Ann Chir Main** 1982;1(4):347–50 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Fre)**

[MRI of fingers in systemic scleroderma. Initial results with contrast–enhanced studies using a dedicated MRI system] Bonél H, et al. **Radiologe** 1997 Oct;37(10):794–801 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Ger)**

PHYSIOLOGY

Differences in bimanual coordination associated with stuttering. Zelaznik HN, et al. **Acta Psychol (Amst)** 1997 Sep;96(3):229–43

Fine–wire electromyographic recording during force generation. Application to index finger kinesiologic studies. Burgar CG, et al. **Am J Phys Med Rehabil** 1997 Nov–Dec; 76(6):494–501

Somatotopical organization of striatal activation during finger and toe movement: a 3–T functional magnetic resonance imaging study. Lehéricy S, et al. **Ann Neurol** 1998 Sep; 44(3):398–404

Temporary threshold shift of the vibration perception threshold following a short duration exposure to vibration. Malchaire J, et al. **Ann Occup Hyg** 1998 Feb;42(2):121–7

Differences in fine control of forces generated by the tongue, lips and fingers in humans. Gentil M, et al. **Arch Oral Biol** 1998 Jul;43(7):517–23

EEG coherence changes during finger tapping in acallosal and normal children: a study of inter– and intrahemispheric connectivity. Knyazeva M, et al. **Behav Brain Res** 1997 Dec;89(1–2):243–58

The functional neuroanatomy of simple and complex sequential finger movements: a PET study. Catalan MJ, et al. **Brain** 1998 Feb;121 (Pt 2):253–64

Functional coupling and regional activation of human cortical motor areas during simple, internally paced and externally paced finger movements. Gerloff C, et al. **Brain** 1998 Aug;121 (Pt 8):1513–31

Sensory feedback contributes to early movement–evoked fields during voluntary finger movements in humans. Cheyne D, et al. **Brain Res** 1997 Oct 17;771(2):196–202

Enhanced negative slope of the readiness potential preceding a target force production task. Masaki H, et al. **Electroencephalogr Clin Neurophysiol** 1998 Jul;108(4):390–7

Event–related beta synchronization after wrist, finger and thumb movement. Pfurtscheller G, et al. **Electroencephalogr Clin Neurophysiol** 1998 Apr; 109(2):154–60

Force regulation is deficient in patients with parietal lesions: a system–analytic approach. Scholle HC, et al. **Electroencephalogr Clin Neurophysiol** 1998 Jun; 109(3):203–14

Responses of human primary sensorimotor and supplementary motor areas to internally triggered unilateral and simultaneous bilateral one–digit movements. A high–resolution EEG study. Urbano A, et al. **Eur J Neurosci** 1998 Feb;10(2):765–70

Coordination of fingertip forces during human manipulation can emerge from independent neural networks controlling each engaged digit. Burstedt MK, et al. **Exp Brain Res** 1997 Oct;117(1):67–79

Differential control of the digits of the human hand: evidence from digital anaesthesia and weight matching. Kilbreath SL, et al. **Exp Brain Res** 1997 Dec;117(3):507–11

Force sharing among fingers as a model of the redundancy problem. Li ZM, et al. **Exp Brain Res** 1998 Apr; 119(3):276–86

Differential effects of load stiffness on matching pinch force, finger span, and effort. Van Doren CL. **Exp Brain Res** 1998 Jun;120(4):487–95

An electromechanical testing device for assessment of hand motor function. Byers GJ, et al. **IEEE Trans Rehabil Eng** 1998 Mar;6(1):88–94

Phalangeal metaplasia following amputation in a child's finger. Cobiella CE, et al. **Injury** 1997 Jun–Jul; 28(5–6):409–10

The development of interlimb coordination during bimanual finger tapping. Wolff PH, et al. **Int J Neurosci** 1998 Feb; 93(1–2):7–27

Cardiac response induced by voluntary self–paced finger movement. Florian G, et al. **Int J Psychophysiol** 1998 May; 28(3):273–83

Fingertip temperature as an indicator for sympathetic responses. Kistler A, et al. **Int J Psychophysiol** 1998 Jun; 29(1):35–41

Tensions of the flexor digitorum superficialis are higher than a current model predicts. Dennerlein JT, et al. **J Biomech** 1998 Apr;31(4):295–301

The controllability of the unloaded human finger with superficial or deep flexor. Leijnse JN. **J Biomech** 1997 Nov–Dec;30(11–12):1087–93

Force response of the fingertip pulp to repeated compression—effects of loading rate, loading angle and anthropometry. Serina ER, et al. **J Biomech** 1997 Oct; 30(10):1035–40

The effect of division of the transverse carpal ligament on flexor tendon excursion. Netscher D, et al. **J Hand Surg [Am]** 1997 Nov;22(6):1016–24

The motion analysis system and the fingertip motion area. Normal values in young adults. Chiu HY, et al. **J Hand Surg [Br]** 1998 Feb;23(1):53–6

The effect of the extent of A1 pulley release on the force required to flex the digits. A cadaver study on the thumb, middle and ring fingers. Low CK, et al. **J Hand Surg [Br]** 1998 Feb;23(1):46–9

The effect of partial excision of the A2 and A4 pulleys on the biomechanics of finger flexion. Tomaino M, et al. **J Hand Surg [Br]** 1998 Feb;23(1):50–2

Random motor generation in a finger tapping task: influence of spatial contingency and of cortical and subcortical hemispheric brain lesions. Annoni JM, et al. **J Neurol Neurosurg Psychiatry** 1997 Nov;63(5):654–9

Control of forces applied by individual fingers engaged in restraint of an active object. Burstedt MK, et al. **J Neurophysiol** 1997 Jul;78(1):117–28

Encoding of shape and orientation of objects indented into the monkey fingerpad by populations of slowly and rapidly adapting mechanoreceptors. Khalsa PS, et al. **J Neurophysiol** 1998 Jun;79(6):3238–51

Gradual molding of the hand to object contours. Santello M, et al. **J Neurophysiol** 1998 Mar;79(3):1307–20

Wrist action affects precision grip force. Werremeyer MM, et al. **J Neurophysiol** 1997 Jul;78(1):271–80

Time course and magnitude of movement–related gating of tactile detection in humans. I. Importance of stimulus location. Williams SR, et al. **J Neurophysiol** 1998 Feb; 79(2):947–63

Pointing to kinesthetic targets in space. Baud–Bovy G, et al. **J Neurosci** 1998 Feb 15;18(4):1528–45

Peripheral neural mechanisms determining the orientation of cylinders grasped by the digits. Dodson MJ, et al. **J Neurosci** 1998 Jan 1;18(1):521–30

Control of repetitive lip and finger movements in Parkinson's disease: influence of external timing signals and simultaneous execution on motor performance. Konczak J, et al. **Mov Disord** 1997 Sep;12(5):665–76

Cerebral processes related to visuomotor imagery and generation of simple finger movements studied with positron emission tomography. Deiber MP, et al. **Neuroimage** 1998 Feb;7(2):73–85

Fingertip representation in the human somatosensory cortex: an fMRI study. Gelnar PA, et al. **Neuroimage** 1998 May; 7(4 Pt 1):261–83

Sequential hemodynamic activation of motor areas and the draining veins during finger movements revealed by cross–correlation between signals from fMRI. Kansaku K,

et al. **Neuroreport** 1998 Jun 22;9(9):1969–74
fMRI assessment of somatotopy in human Brodmann area 3b by electrical finger stimulation. Kurth R, et al. **Neuroreport** 1998 Jan 26;9(2):207–12
Possible interaction between vibration thresholds by sex and motor dominance in the index finger and big toe. Ricci PT. **Percept Mot Skills** 1997 Dec;85(3 Pt 1):1091–8
Ontogeny of two-point discrimination for fingers and toes in children (ages 7 through 15 years). Richards PM, et al. **Percept Mot Skills** 1998 Jun;86(3 Pt 2):1259–62
Temporal measures of human finger tapping: effects of age. Cousins MS, et al. **Pharmacol Biochem Behav** 1998 Feb; 59(2):445–9
A new observation in ulnar nerve motor palsy: compensation of adduction by finger flexion [letter] Doğan T, et al. **Plast Reconstr Surg** 1998 May;101(6):1745–6
Movement-related potentials accompanying unilateral finger movements with special reference to rate of force development. Slobounov SM, et al. **Psychophysiology** 1998 Sep;35(5):537–48
[Microsurgical methods of restoration of finger flexor tendon functions with the cicatricial transformation of surrounding tissues using complex flaps] Reznikov AV. **Klin Khir** 1997; (7–8):10–3 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Rus)**

PHYSIOPATHOLOGY

Speed of finger tapping and goal attainment after unilateral cerebral vascular accident. Prigatano GP, et al. **Arch Phys Med Rehabil** 1997 Aug;78(8):847–52
Fifteen years experience with finger arterial pressure monitoring: assessment of the technology. Imholz BP, et al. **Cardiovasc Res** 1998 Jun;38(3):605–16 (86 ref.)
Isolated weakness of the fingers in cortical infarction. Lee PH, et al. **Neurology** 1998 Mar;50(3):823–4
Precision and accuracy of computed digital absorptiometry for assessment of bone density of the hand. Bouxsein ML, et al. **Osteoporos Int** 1997;7(5):444–9
[Rheumatoid arthritis: a case report. "Goldfinger" an advantage: fewer joint erosions] Ernst E. **Fortschr Med** 1997 Nov 20;115(32):4 **(Ger)**
[The early active mobilization in the treatment of old lesions in muscles-flexors-tendons of the fingers of the hand in critical surgery zone] Driuk MM. **Klin Khir** 1997;(5–6):42–3 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Ukr)**

RADIOGRAPHY

Simultaneous dislocation of both interphalangeal joints and flexor tendon tear in a finger. Kligman M, et al. **Injury** 1998 Apr;29(3):246–7
Intraosseous epidermoid cyst. Marcinkowski I, et al. **J Belge Radiol** 1997 Dec;80(6):300
Bizarre parosteal osteochondromatous proliferation of bone. Tannenbaum DA, et al. **Orthopedics** 1997 Dec; 20(12):1186–8
Calcinosis lipogranulomatosa progrediens (Teutschländer syndrome) in a child. Ladányi E, et al. **Pediatr Radiol** 1998 Feb;28(2):97
[Osteoclastic finger arthrosis—a subtype of hand polyarthrosis] Dihlmann W, et al. **Rofo Fortschr Geb Rontgenstr Neuen Bildgeb Verfahr** 1998 Feb;168(2):128–32 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Ger)**

SURGERY

Extensor indicis proprius to extensor pollicis longus transfer: results and complications. De Smet L, et al. **Acta Orthop Belg** 1997 Sep;63(3):178–81
Percutaneous treatment of trigger finger. 34 fingers followed 0.5–2 years. Cihantimur B, et al. **Acta Orthop Scand** 1998 Apr;69(2):167–8
Restoration of thumb-index pinch by a double tendon transfer following ulnar nerve paralysis. Alnot JY, et al. **Ann Chir Main** 1983;2(3):202–10 **(Eng, Fre)**
Double armed reinsertion suture (DARS) of the profundus flexor tendon with immediate active mobilization of the finger. 63 cases. Messina A, et al. **Ann Chir Main Memb Super** 1997;16(3):245–51
Use of a multiplanar distracter for the correction of a proximal interphalangeal joint contracture. Kasabian A, et al. **Ann Plast Surg** 1998 Apr;40(4):378–81
Cold intolerance is not more common or disabling after digital replantation than after other treatment of compound digital injuries. Lithell M, et al. **Ann Plast Surg** 1998 Mar; 40(3):256–9
Giant cell tumor of the proximal phalanx: a case report. Motamedi B, et al. **Ann Plast Surg** 1997 Sep;39(3):314–6
Recurrent giant cell tumor over a 23-year period. Weinzweig J, et al. **Ann Plast Surg** 1997 Dec;39(6):659–61
Erbium:YAG laser enables complete ablation of periungual verrucae without the need for injected anesthetics [letter] Langdon RC. **Dermatol Surg** 1998 Jan;24(1):157–8
Finger polydactyly. Graham TJ, et al. **Hand Clin** 1998 Feb; 14(1):49–64 (68 ref.)
Congenital ectopic nails reconstructed with local skin flaps. Kimura C, et al. **J Dermatol** 1997 Oct;24(10):670–4
Flexor digitorum profundus tendon-to-bone repair: an ex vivo biomechanical analysis of 3 pullout suture techniques. Silva MJ, et al. **J Hand Surg [Am]** 1998 Jan;23(1):120–6
Ulnar nerve compression following flexor digitorum superficialis tendon transfers around the ulnar border of the forearm to restore digital extension: case report. Tomaino MM, et al. **J Hand Surg [Am]** 1998 Mar; 23(2):296–9
Surgical treatment of carpal tunnel syndrome and trigger digits in children with mucopolysaccharide storage disorders. Van Heest AE, et al. **J Hand Surg [Am]** 1998 Mar;23(2):236–43
Apocrine hidrocystoma of the finger. De Fontaine S, et al. **J Hand Surg [Br]** 1998 Apr;23(2):281–2
Flexor tendon repair using a stainless steel internal anchor. Biomechanical study on human cadaver tendons. Gordon L, et al. **J Hand Surg [Br]** 1998 Feb;23(1):37–40
Re-growth of a phalanx following removal for infection in a child. Kendall SJ, et al. **J Hand Surg [Br]** 1998 Feb; 23(1):132–3
Long-term results of toe transfer: retrospective analysis. Gu YD, et al. **J Reconstr Microsurg** 1997 Aug;13(6):405–8
Vascularized partial first metatarsal transfer for the treatment of phalangeal osteomyelitis. McFadden JA. **J Reconstr Microsurg** 1998 Jul;14(5):309–12
Continuous peripheral nerve block in replantation and revascularization. Taras JS, et al. **J Reconstr Microsurg** 1998 Jan;14(1):17–21
Adventitial stripping: a digit saving procedure in refractory Raynaud's phenomenon. Yee AM, et al. **J Rheumatol** 1998 Feb;25(2):269–76
Simultaneous purulent flexor tenosynovitis of multiple digits. Gonzalez MH, et al. **J South Orthop Assoc** 1998 Summer; 7(2):109–12
Late toe-to-hand transfer for the reconstruction of congenital defects of the long fingers. Spokevičius S, et al. **Scand J Plast Reconstr Surg Hand Surg** 1997 Dec; 31(4):345–50
[Replantation of small fragments of the distal phalanx of the fingers] Grandis C, et al. **Ann Chir Main** 1983;2(3):283 **(Fre)**
[Replacement of flexor digitorum profundus tendons by transfer of flexor superficialis tendons. An anatomical study] Zuber C, et al. **Ann Chir Main Memb Super** 1997; 16(3):235–44 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Fre)**
[Granulomatous tumor of the flexor tendon sheath as first manifestation of sarcoidosis] Mark G, et al. **Handchir Mikrochir Plast Chir** 1998 Mar;30(2):122–4 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Ger)**
[The use of the ulnar artery in hand replantation] Prowans P, et al. **Chir Narzadow Ruchu Ortop Pol** 1998;63(1):63–6 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Pol)**
[Microsurgical methods of restoration of finger flexor tendon functions with the cicatricial transformation of surrounding tissues using complex flaps] Reznikov AV. **Klin Khir** 1997; (7–8):10–3 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Rus)**

TRANSPLANTATION

Pollicisation of the index finger. A 27-year follow-up study. Clark DI, et al. **J Bone Joint Surg Br** 1998 Jul;80(4):631–5
[Congenital thumb hypoplasia. Clinical study of twenty patients] Vacher C, et al. **Ann Chir Main Memb Super** 1997; 16(4):316–25 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Fre)**

ULTRASONOGRAPHY

Three-year longitudinal study with quantitative ultrasound at the hand phalanx in a female population. Mele R, et al. **Osteoporos Int** 1997;7(6):550–7
The assessment of development of bone mass in children by quantitative ultrasound through the proximal phalanxes of the hand. Halaba Z, et al. **Ultrasound Med Biol** 1997; 23(9):1331–5
[Osteosonography of the phalanges of men] Soballa T, et al. **Med Klin** 1998 Mar 15;93(3):131–6 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Ger)**

FINGERSUCKING

Enterobius vermicularis and finger sucking in young Swedish children. Herrström P, et al. **Scand J Prim Health Care** 1997 Sep;15(3):146–8

ADVERSE EFFECTS

Suction pads related to thumb sucking and chewing [letter] Cambiaghi S, et al. **Br J Dermatol** 1998 Jun;138(6):1096–7

FINLESS PORPOISES see **PORPOISES**

FIPV see **INFECTIOUS PERITONITIS VIRUS, FELINE**

FIRE RETARDANTS see **FLAME RETARDANTS**

FIREARMS

see related
WOUNDS, GUNSHOT
Weapon-carrying and youth violence. Page RM, et al. **Adolescence** 1997 Fall;32(127):505–13
Implementing means restriction education in urban EDs. Fendrich M, et al. **Am J Emerg Med** 1998 May;16(3):257–61
Firearm fatalities in Eastern Saudi Arabia: impact of culture and legislation. Elfawal MA, et al. **Am J Forensic Med Pathol** 1997 Dec;18(4):391–6
Multiple entrance wounds from one bullet due to the use of a silencer. Karger B, et al. **Am J Forensic Med Pathol** 1998 Mar;19(1):30–3
The MEN frangible: study of a new bullet in gelatin. Metallwerk Elisenhütte Nassau. Schyma C, et al. **Am J Forensic Med Pathol** 1997 Dec;18(4):325–30
Reframing gun violence [letter] Bonds WV. **Ann Intern Med** 1998 Aug 15;129(4):338
Internists' and surgeons' attitudes toward guns and firearm injury prevention [see comments] Cassel CK, et al. **Ann Intern Med** 1998 Feb 1;128(3):224–30. Comment in: Ann Intern Med 1998 Feb 1;128(3):234–5.
Reframing gun violence [editorial; comment] Davidoff F. **Ann Intern Med** 1998 Feb 1;128(3):234–5. Comment on: Ann Intern Med 1998 Feb 1;128(3):224–30.
Reframing gun violence [letter] Keen WD. **Ann Intern Med** 1998 Aug 15;129(4):337; discussion 338
Reframing gun violence [letter] Mendell PL. **Ann Intern Med** 1998 Aug 15;129(4):337–8
Firearm injury prevention [letter] Paola FA. **Ann Intern Med** 1998 Aug 15;129(4):336–7
Reframing gun violence [letter] Stevenson RN. **Ann Intern Med** 1998 Aug 15;129(4):337; discussion 338
Preventing youth violence: what works? Kellermann AL, et al. **Annu Rev Public Health** 1998;19:271–92 (106 ref.)
The smoking gun: do clinicians follow guidelines on firearm safety counseling? Barkin S, et al. **Arch Pediatr Adolesc Med** 1998 Aug;152(8):749–56
Hunting guns in homes and suicides in 15–24-year-old males in eastern Finland. Hintikka J, et al. **Aust N Z J Psychiatry** 1997 Dec;31(6):858–61
Wounds from civilian and military centerfire rifles. Di Maio VJ. **Clin Lab Med** 1998 Jun;18(2):189–201 (3 ref.)
Civilian gunshot wounds and ballistics: dispelling the myths. Fackler ML. **Emerg Med Clin North Am** 1998 Feb; 16(1):17–28 (33 ref.)
Airgun injuries in New Zealand, 1979–92. Langley JD, et al. **Inj Prev** 1996 Jun;2(2):114–7
Metal pins fired from unmodified blank cartridge guns and very small calibre weapons—technical and wound ballistic aspects. Rabl W, et al. **Int J Legal Med** 1998;111(4):219–23
Adolescents and firearms: position paper of the Society for Adolescent Medicine. Borowsky IW, et al. **J Adolesc Health** 1998 Aug;23(2):117–8
Youth attitudes toward guns and violence: relations with sex, age, ethnic group, and firearm exposure. Shapiro JP, et al. **J Clin Child Psychol** 1998 Mar;27(1):98–108
Development and factor analysis of a measure of youth attitudes toward guns and violence. Shapiro JP, et al. **J Clin Child Psychol** 1997 Sep;26(3):311–20
Family practice physicians' firearm safety counseling beliefs and behaviors. Everett SA, et al. **J Community Health** 1997 Oct;22(5):313–24
The Flexible Baton TM-12: a case report involving a new police weapon. Sehgal A, et al. **J Emerg Med** 1997 Nov-Dec;15(6):789–91
Findings in gunshot wounds from tandem projectiles [letter; comment] Fackler ML. **J Forensic Sci** 1997 Nov;42(6):1214 . Comment on: J Forensic Sci 1997 Jul;42(4):678–81.
Sampling protocols for the detection of smokeless powder residues using capillary electrophoresis. MacCrehan WA, et al. **J Forensic Sci** 1998 Jan;43(1):119–24
Visualization of sebaceous fingerprints on fired cartridge cases: a laboratory study. Migron Y, et al. **J Forensic Sci** 1998 May;43(3):543–8
The contribution of trace elements from smokeless powder to post firing residues. Miyauchi H, et al. **J Forensic Sci** 1998 Jan;43(1):90–6
Commentary on Huston, Germaniuk HB, Sidler AK. Three cases of fatal firearm use following external hinge removal from locked gun cabinets [letter; comment] Orr DL 2nd. **J Forensic Sci** 1998 Jan;43(1):251–2. Comment on: J Forensic Sci 1997 Sep;42(5):956–7.
9 mm ammunition used in a 40 caliber glock pistol: an atypical gunshot wound. Thogmartin JR, et al. **J Forensic Sci** 1998 May;43(3):712–4
Hearing impairment in Thais due to sport shooting: a preliminary report. Charakorn C, et al. **J Med Assoc Thai** 1998 May;81(5):344–51
Preparatory heart rate patterns in competitive rifle shooting. Konttinen N, et al. **J Sports Sci** 1998 Apr;16(3):235–42
Weapons of choice: previous criminal history, later criminal activity, and firearm preference among legally authorized young adult purchasers of handguns. Wintemute GJ, et al. **J Trauma** 1998 Jan;44(1):155–60
Preventing school violence: no easy answers [news] Lamberg L. **JAMA** 1998 Aug 5;280(5):404–7
Good news on guns—but not for everyone [news] Mitka M. **JAMA** 1998 Aug 5;280(5):403–4
Suicide with "non-lethal" firearm [letter] Voiglio EJ, et al. **Lancet** 1998 Sep 12;352(9131):882
Unusualness and threat as possible causes of "weapon focus". Pickel KL. **Memory** 1998 May;6(3):277–95
Noise attenuation of communication hearing protectors against impulses from assault rifle. Pääkkönen R, et al. **Mil Med** 1998 Jan;163(1):40–3
Private arsenals and public peril [letter] Adami JL. **N Engl J Med** 1998 Aug 20;339(8):566
Private arsenals and public peril [letter] Barham M. **N Engl J Med** 1998 Aug 20;339(8):565; discussion 566
Private arsenals and public peril [letter] Duell PB. **N Engl J Med** 1998 Aug 20;339(8):566
Private arsenals and public peril [letter] Ehrenworth L. **N Engl J Med** 1998 Aug 20;339(8):566
Private arsenals and public peril [editorial] Kassirer JP. **N Engl J Med** 1998 May 7;338(19):1375–6
Private arsenals and public peril [letter] McIntyre FL.

N Engl J Med 1998 Aug 20;339(8):566
Private arsenals and public peril [letter] Needles CF. N Engl J Med 1998 Aug 20;339(8):565–6
Potato gun ocular injury. Barker–Griffith AE, et al. Ophthalmology 1998 Mar;105(3):535–8
Prevention of firearm–related injuries and deaths among youth. A product–oriented approach. Freed LH, et al. Pediatr Clin North Am 1998 Apr;45(2):427–38 (98 ref.)
The childhood air gun: serious injuries and surgical interventions. Bhattacharyya N, et al. Pediatr Emerg Care 1998 Jun;14(3):188–90
Pediatric nonpowder firearm injuries: outcomes in an urban pediatric setting. Scribano PV, et al. Pediatrics 1997 Oct; 100(4):E5
Scene safety in the face of automatic weapons fire: a new dilemma for EMS? Eckstein M, et al. Prehosp Emerg Care 1998 Apr–Jun;2(2):117–22
Attitudes toward gun control in urban and suburban youth. Carcilli A, et al. Psychol Rep 1998 Jun;82(3 Pt 2):1402
Rifle–balancing in precision shooting: behavioral aspects and psychophysiological implication. Konttinen N, et al. Scand J Med Sci Sports 1998 Apr;8(2):78–83
Cartridge discharge residue contamination—the search for the source. Quinn CC. Sci Justice 1998 Apr–Jun;38(2):81–4
The role of the forensic scientist at pseudo–military incidents. Quinn CC. Sci Justice 1998 Apr–Jun;38(2):85–92
Discharge residue from mercury fulminate–primed ammunition. Wallace JS. Sci Justice 1998 Jan–Mar; 38(1):7–14
Assault rifles in Tennessee: a review of firearm–related injuries. Cullinane DC, et al. Tenn Med 1998 Aug; 91(8):319–21
[Lead poisoning and shooting practice. Experience of the Anti–Poison Center of Marseilles (letter)] de Haro L, et al. Presse Med 1997 Sep 27;26(28):1338–9 (Fre)
[Psychological profile of suicide using firearms to the face. Review of the literature. Our experiences at the university hospital center at Caen] Benateau H, et al. Rev Stomatol Chir Maxillofac 1997 Dec;98(5):321–6 (22 ref.) (Eng. Abstr.) (Fre)
[Morphologic detection of Bacillus cereus in blank cartridges] Rothschild MA, et al. Arch Kriminol 1998 May–Jun; 201(5–6):172–81 (Eng. Abstr.) (Ger)
[The composition and characteristics of the spread of the shot products from a gas–barrel weapon] Isakov VD, et al. Sud Med Ekspert 1998 Jan–Feb;41(1):10–6 (Eng. Abstr.) (Rus)
[study of acoustic trauma in hunters using otoacoustic emission recording] Santaolalla Montoya F, et al. Acta Otorrinolaringol Esp 1998 Mar;49(2):125–8 (Eng. Abstr.) (Spa)
[The evil was to be shot off with a cannon] Nilsson N, et al. Lakartidningen 1998 Jul 22;95(30–31):3314 (Swe)

CLASSIFICATION

[Gunshot wounds and injuries of the face in civilian practice] Fleuridas G, et al. Rev Stomatol Chir Maxillofac 1998 Jun; 99(2):75–9 (Eng. Abstr.) (Fre)

LEGISLATION & JURISPRUDENCE

Do shall–issue laws save lives? [comment] Lott JR Jr. Am J Public Health 1998 Jun;88(6):980–2; discussion 982–3 . Comment on: Am J Public Health 1997 Jun;87(6):918–21.
ACEP endorsement of the EAST position paper on firearms violence [editorial] [see comments] Bradley K. Ann Emerg Med 1998 Jul;32(1):79–82. Comment in: Ann Emerg Med 1998 Jul;32(1):77–9.
Preventing firearm injuries [editorial; comment] Kellermann AL, et al. Ann Emerg Med 1998 Jul;32(1):77–9 (22 ref.). Comment on: Ann Emerg Med 1998 Jul;32(1):37–43. Comment on: Ann Emerg Med 1998 Jul;32(1):44–50. Comment on: Ann Emerg Med 1998 Jul;32(1):51–9. Comment on: Ann Emerg Med 1998 Jul;32(1):60–4. Comment on: Ann Emerg Med 1998 Jul;32(1):79–82.
Firearm injury prevention [letter] Faria MA Jr. Ann Intern Med 1998 Aug 15;129(4):335; discussion 336–7
Firearm injury prevention [letter] Kuhns GF. Ann Intern Med 1998 Aug 15;129(4):335–7
Firearm injury prevention [letter] Popovich KJ. Ann Intern Med 1998 Aug 15;129(4):336–7
Firearm injury prevention [letter] Rachal L. Ann Intern Med 1998 Aug 15;129(4):336–7
Elimination of firearms. All guns should be banned from homes [letter] Chapman S. BMJ 1997 Oct 18; 315(7114):1019–20
Elimination of firearms. Author gave underestimate of deaths due to firearms [letter] Rooney C. BMJ 1997 Oct 18; 315(7114):1020
Firearms regulation: Canada in the international context. Cukier W. Chronic Dis Can 1998;19(1):25–34 (66 ref.)
Universal syringe registration? [letter] Colby WD. CMAJ 1997 Nov 1;157(9):1197
A breakthrough in gun control in Australia after the Port Arthur massacre. Peters R, et al. Inj Prev 1996 Dec; 2(4):253–4
Another shot at gun control [letter; comment] Moore KF. J Oral Maxillofac Surg 1997 Oct;55(10):1194–5. Comment on: J Oral Maxillofac Surg 1995 Jan;53(1):98; discussion 99.
Preemption or prevention?: lessons from efforts to control firearms, alcohol, and tobacco. Gorovitz E, et al. J Public Health Policy 1998;19(1):36–50 (52 ref.)
Air gun injuries in children: a continuing cause for concern. Okoye BO, et al. J R Coll Surg Edinb 1997 Oct;42(5):353–4
Regulation of firearms [editorial; comment] Hemenway D. N Engl J Med 1998 Sep 17;339(12):843–5. Comment on: N Engl J Med 1998 Sep 17;339(12):813–8.
Private arsenals and public peril [letter] Stolinsky DC. N Engl J Med 1998 Aug 20;339(8):565; discussion 566
Support for new policies to regulate firearms. Results of two national surveys [see comments] Teret SP, et al. N Engl J Med 1998 Sep 17;339(12):813–8. Comment in: N Engl J Med 1998 Sep 17;339(12):843–5.
An update on the impact of gun control legislation on suicide. Lambert MT, et al. Psychiatr Q 1998 Summer;69(2):127–34 (32 ref.)
Attitudes toward gun control and personality. Bernard M, et al. Psychol Rep 1998 Feb;82(1):234
Australians swift and decisive on gun violence [news] Wolpe BC. Public Health Rep 1998 Jan–Feb;113(1):96
Firearms legislation [letter] Worth R. Vet Rec 1997 Sep 13; 141(11):287–8
[Possibilities for injuries caused by rubber bullets from the self–defense weapon MR 35 Punch] Schyma C, et al. Arch Kriminol 1997 Sep–Oct;200(3–4):87–94 (Eng. Abstr.) (Ger)

STATISTICS & NUMERICAL DATA

Trends in fatal firearm–related injuries, United States, 1962–1993. Ikeda RM, et al. Am J Prev Med 1997 Sep–Oct; 13(5):396–400
Prevention of elderly suicide. Physicians' assessment of firearm availability. Kaplan MS, et al. Am J Prev Med 1998 Jul;15(1):60–4
Weapon–carrying, physical fighting, and fight–related injury among U.S. adolescents. Lowry R, et al. Am J Prev Med 1998 Feb;14(2):122–9
State estimates of household exposure to firearms, loaded firearms, and handguns, 1991 through 1995. Powell KE, et al. Am J Public Health 1998 Jun;88(6):969–72
Prospective psychosocial, interpersonal, and behavioral predictors of handgun carrying among adolescents. Simon TR, et al. Am J Public Health 1998 Jun;88(6):960–3
Trends in nonfatal and fatal firearm–related injury rates in the United States, 1985–1995 [see comments] Cherry D, et al. Ann Emerg Med 1998 Jul;32(1):51–9. Comment in: Ann Emerg Med 1998 Jul;32(1):77–9.
Trends in firearm–related injuries in Washington State, 1989–1995 [see comments] Cummings P, et al. Ann Emerg Med 1998 Jul;32(1):37–43. Comment in: Ann Emerg Med 1998 Jul;32(1):77–9.
Handgun purchase trends, Washington state: differences by age of buyer [see comments] Dowd MD, et al. Ann Emerg Med 1998 Jul;32(1):60–4. Comment in: Ann Emerg Med 1998 Jul;32(1):77–9.
Criminal activity and assault–type handguns: a study of young adults [see comments] Wintemute GJ, et al. Ann Emerg Med 1998 Jul;32(1):44–50. Comment in: Ann Emerg Med 1998 Jul;32(1):77–9.
More guns and younger assailants. A combined police and trauma center study. Davis JW, et al. Arch Surg 1997 Oct; 132(10):1067–70
Firearm ownership and storage practices in Pennsylvania homes. Forjuoh SN, et al. Inj Prev 1996 Dec;2(4):278–82
Predictive model of weapon carrying among urban high school students: results and validation. Kulig J, et al. J Adolesc Health 1998 Apr;22(4):312–9
Analysis of weapon carrying among college students, by region and institution type [letter] Meilman PW, et al. J Am Coll Health 1998 May;46(6):291–2
Firearm ownership in households with children. Drongowski RA, et al. J Pediatr Surg 1998 Apr;33(4):589–93
Injuries and deaths due to firearms in the home. Kellermann AL, et al. J Trauma 1998 Aug;45(2):263–7
Does owning a firearm increase or decrease the risk of death? [see comments] Cummings P, et al. JAMA 1998 Aug 5; 280(5):471–3. Comment in: JAMA 1998 Aug 5;280(5):473–5.
What are the risks and benefits of keeping a gun in the home? [comment] Kleck G. JAMA 1998 Aug 5;280(5):473–5. Comment on: JAMA 1998 Aug 5;280(5):471–3.
What do doctors know, think and do about firearms? [letter] Kingswell WJ, et al. Med J Aust 1998 Feb 2;168(3):143–4
Guns and homicide in the home [letter] Kellermann AL. N Engl J Med 1998 Sep 24;339(13):928–9
Severity of abuse to pregnant women and associated gun access of the perpetrator. McFarlane J, et al. Public Health Nurs 1998 Jun;15(3):201–6
Firearm suicides and homicides in the United States: regional variations and patterns of gun ownership. Kaplan MS, et al. Soc Sci Med 1998 May;46(9):1227–33
Estimating intruder–related firearm retrievals in U.S. households, 1994. Ikeda RM, et al. Violence Vict 1997 Winter;12(4):363–72
Vulnerability to victimization, concurrent problem behaviors, and peer influence as predictors of in–school weapon carrying among high school students. Simon TR, et al. Violence Vict 1997 Fall;12(3):277–89

FIREFLIES see **BEETLES**

FIREPROOFING AGENTS see **FLAME RETARDANTS**

FIRES

see related
BURNS, INHALATION
SMOKE INHALATION INJURY

The potential benefit of a home fire safety intervention during emergency medical services calls. Pirrallo RG, et al. Acad Emerg Med 1998 Mar;5(3):220–4
The importance of the time factor in fire and rescue service operations in Sweden. Mattsson B, et al. Accid Anal Prev 1997 Nov;29(6):849–57
Interpretation of accelerants in blood of cadavers found in the wreckage after fire. Iwasaki Y, et al. Am J Forensic Med Pathol 1998 Mar;19(1):80–6
Electrical fires in Hewlett–Packard monitors due to saline contamination. Reynolds DS, et al. Anesthesiology 1998 Aug;89(2):521–4
Horrors of halloween. Choudhary S, et al. Burns 1998 May; 24(3):278–9
Combustion products from advanced composite materials. Lipscomb JC, et al. Drug Chem Toxicol 1997 Nov; 20(4):281–92
Rice burning and asthma hospitalizations, Butte County, California, 1983–1992. Jacobs J, et al. Environ Health Perspect 1997 Sep;105(9):980–5
The degree of destruction of human bodies in relation to the duration of the fire. Bohnert M, et al. Forensic Sci Int 1998 Jul 6;95(1):11–21
A persistent fire hazard for older adults: cooking–related clothing ignition [letter] Ryan CM, et al. J Am Geriatr Soc 1997 Oct;45(10):1283–5
Medical surveillance of HAZMAT response fire fighters [letter; comment] Tubbs RL. J Occup Environ Med 1997 Dec;39(12):1135–6. Comment on: J Occup Environ Med 1997 Mar;39(3):238–47.
Carbon monoxide and water vapor contamination of compressed breathing air for firefighters and divers. Austin CC, et al. J Toxicol Environ Health 1997 Dec 12; 52(5):403–23 (55 ref.)
Health effects of tropical smoke [letter] Mims FM 3rd. Nature 1997 Nov 20;390(6657):222–3
Forced double suicide by fire revealed by autopsy and toxicological examination: a case report. Kinoshita H, et al. Nippon Hoigaku Zasshi 1997 Dec;51(6):457–61
Monopolar electrosurgical flash fire. Lucarelli MJ, et al. Ophthalmic Surg Lasers 1998 Mar;29(3):249–50
Fire hazards and CO2 laser resurfacing. Wald D, et al. Plast Reconstr Surg 1998 Jan;101(1):185–8
Medical support for the fire service: current priorities and roles of physicians. Bogucki MS. Prehosp Emerg Care 1997 Apr–Jun;1(2):107–13
Fire in the operating room during tracheostomy. Thompson JW, et al. South Med J 1998 Mar;91(3):243–7
Playing with fire [editorial] Kidson C. Southeast Asian J Trop Med Public Health 1997 Dec; 28(4):675–7
[Fatal accidents in house fires. The most significant causes, such as smoking and alcohol abuse, multiplied by four the incidence during the last 40 years] Leth PM, et al. Ugeskr Laeger 1998 Jun 1;160(23):3403–8 (Eng. Abstr.) (Dan)
[Effect of fire on understory birds of a gallery forest in central Brazil] Marini MA, et al. Rev Bras Biol 1996 Nov; 56(4):749–54 (Eng. Abstr.) (Por)
[Clinical and functional aspects of adverse effects of toxic substance complexes in firefighters] Potrokhov OI, et al. Med Tr Prom Ekol 1997;(7):14–8 (Eng. Abstr.) (Rus)
[Methods of calculation of radionuclide transfer as a result of fires in the Chernobyl zone] Azarov SI. Radiats Biol Radioecol 1998 Jan–Feb;38(1):102–9 (Eng. Abstr.) (Rus)

HISTORY

Hyperbaric and hypobaric chamber fires: a 73–year analysis. Sheffield PJ, et al. Undersea Hyperb Med 1997 Sep; 24(3):153–64

LEGISLATION & JURISPRUDENCE

[Death by burning in open spaces. Death caused by suicide or homicide?] Grimm U, et al. Arch Kriminol 1998 May–Jun;201(5–6):137–45 (Eng. Abstr.) (Ger)

PREVENTION & CONTROL

The 17th André Allard Memorial Lecture: to smoke or not to smoke in civil aviation. Finkelstein S. Aviat Space Environ Med 1998 Apr;69(4):415–6
The Brooklyn Hospital fire and the quality system regulation [letter; comment] Bruley ME. Biomed Instrum Technol 1998 May–Jun;32(3):234. Comment on: Biomed Instrum Technol 1997 Nov–Dec;31(6):559–68.
Harmonic scalpel prevents tracheotomy fires [letter] Coulson AS, et al. Chest 1998 Jul;114(1):349–50
Selected physiological and psychological responses to live–fire drills in different configurations of firefighting gear. Smith DL, et al. Ergonomics 1998 Aug;41(8):1141–54
Comparison of community based smoke detector distribution methods in an urban community. Douglas MR, et al. Inj Prev 1998 Mar;4(1):28–32
Smoke alarm use: prevalence and household predictors. Roberts I. Inj Prev 1996 Dec;2(4):263–5
Can child fatalities in house fires be prevented? Squires T,

et al. **Inj Prev** 1996 Jun;2(2):109–13
The question of removing a ventilation bag before defibrillation [letter] Cantello E, et al. **J Accid Emerg Med** 1998 Jul;15(4):286
Fire–safety standards for hyperbaric oxygen facilities [letter] Colvin AP. **Lancet** 1998 Jan 3;351(9095):69
Recruiting older people to a home safety program [see comments] Thompson PG, et al. **Med J Aust** 1997 Oct 20;167(8):439–40. Comment in: Med J Aust 1997 Oct 20;167(8):441.
Handling flammable liquids. Kaletsky R. **Occup Health Saf** 1998 Feb;67(2):62–5
[Agents for large–volume fire fighting in personnel living quarters] Skorniakov VV, et al. **Voen Med Zh** 1998 Apr; 319(4):17–21 **(Rus)**

STATISTICS & NUMERICAL DATA

Epidemiologic study of cats and dogs affected by the 1991 Oakland fire. Heath SE, et al. **J Am Vet Med Assoc** 1998 Feb 15;212(4):504–11
Fatal residential fires: who dies and who survives? Marshall SW, et al. **JAMA** 1998 May 27;279(20):1633–7
Alcohol and house fire fatalities in Scotland, 1980–1990. Squires T, et al. **Med Sci Law** 1997 Oct;37(4):321–5
Deaths resulting from residential fires and the prevalence of smoke alarms—United States, 1991–1995. **MMWR Morb Mortal Wkly Rep** 1998 Oct 2;47(38):803–6
Predictors of mortality from fires in young children. Scholer SJ, et al. **Pediatrics** 1998 May;101(5):E12
Fatal residential fire accidents in the municipality of Copenhagen, 1991–1996. Leth P, et al. **Prev Med** 1998 May–Jun;27(3):444–51

FIRESETTING BEHAVIOR

[Pyromania—crying for help!] Elmgren K, et al. **Lakartidningen** 1997 Nov 5;94(45):4063–8 **(Swe)**

PREVENTION & CONTROL

Preventing Halloween arson in an urban setting: a model for multisectoral planning and community participation. Maciak BJ, et al. **Health Educ Behav** 1998 Apr; 25(2):194–211

PSYCHOLOGY

Suicidal behavior among Finnish fire setters. Repo E, et al. **Eur Arch Psychiatry Clin Neurosci** 1997;247(6):303–7
Self–incineration. A review of the psychopathology of setting oneself afire. Geller JL. **Int J Law Psychiatry** 1997 Summer; 20(3):355–72 (77 ref.)
Recidivism and concomitant criminality in pathological firesetters. Barnett W, et al. **J Forensic Sci** 1997 Sep; 42(5):879–83

FIRST AID

Spiral fracture of the humerus in a ball thrower. Reed WJ, et al. **Am J Emerg Med** 1998 May;16(3):306–8
Ocular first aid. Permezel S. **Aust Fam Physician** 1998 Mar; 27(3):192–3
Preparation, attitudes and behaviour in nonhospital cardiac emergencies: evaluating a community's readiness to act. Rowe BH, et al. **Can J Cardiol** 1998 Mar;14(3):371–7
Tourniquets for snake bites [letter] Pantanowitza L. **East Afr Med J** 1997 Jul;74(7):437 (20 ref.)
What first aid supplies should be kept in an occupational setting without an on–site medical department? **J Occup Environ Med** 1997 Sep;39(9):825–6
The crossing. Gow DN. **Med J Aust** 1997 Dec 1–15; 167(11–12):630–1
Analysis of medical aid to Croatian Army soldiers wounded at the front line. Janković S, et al. **Mil Med** 1998 Jan; 163(1):13–6
Development of a unique decentralized rapid–response capability and contingency mass–casualty field hospital for the 1996 Democratic National Convention. Binder LS, et al. **Prehosp Emerg Care** 1997 Oct–Dec;1(4):238–45
Emergency medical care for spectators attending National Football League games. Roberts DM, et al. **Prehosp Emerg Care** 1997 Jul–Sep;1(3):149–55
Impact of a child first aid wall calendar on lay people's skills and knowledge of infant CPR. Sunde K, et al. **Resuscitation** 1998 Jan;36(1):59–64
[Resuscitated—then what?] Balscheit M, et al. **Anaesthesiol Reanim** 1997;22(5):130–3 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Ger)**
[First aid for mountain climbers with frostbite. Freezing accident at high altitude] Oberhofer E. **Fortschr Med** 1998 Apr 10;116(10):47–8 **(Ger)**
[Hand on the heart: adequate experience is mostly absent. "Dry runs" are still not real emergencies] Pillau H. **Fortschr Med** 1998 Feb 20;116(5):32–3 **(Ger)**
[Poisoning in small children—assessing the incidence and intervention. II. What is effective in prevention?] Tietze KW, et al. **Gesundheitswesen** 1998 Apr;60(4):259–62 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Ger)**
[Role of cardiac first aid in a level–II Emergency Department] Salvini P, et al. **G Ital Cardiol** 1998 May; 28(5):579–85 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Ita)**
[First aid and initial medical care in injuries of the large blood vessels] Cengić E. **Med Arh** 1997;51(1–2 Suppl 1):47–8 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Scr)**
[The majority of ambulance interventions are in the field of internal medicine (letter] Gårdelöf B. **Lakartidningen** 1997 Oct 22;94(43):3829 **(Swe)**
[A method for estimates of the number of mobile teams for a medical first aid station] Heleĭ OI, et al. **Lik Sprava** 1996 May–Jun;(5–6):154–7 **(Ukr)**

HISTORY

A history of first aid in Australia: the evolution of prehospital care. Pearn J. **Med J Aust** 1998 Jan 5;168(1):38–41

INSTRUMENTATION

The team physician's bag. Buettner CM. **Clin Sports Med** 1998 Apr;17(2):365–73

METHODS

Layperson CPR [letter] Braslow A, et al. **Ann Emerg Med** 1998 May;31(5):654–5
Reappraisal of mouth–to–mouth ventilation [letter] Safar P, et al. **Ann Emerg Med** 1998 May;31(5):653–4
Catfish and stingrays: hot water is first aid [letter; comment] Pacy H. **Aust Fam Physician** 1998 May;27(5):343–4. Comment on: Aust Fam Physician 1997 Dec;26(12):1369–74.
Bullrout stings [letter; comment] Pacy M. **Aust Fam Physician** 1998 May;27(5):344. Comment on: Aust Fam Physician 1997 Dec;26(12):1369–74.
Management of the airway and ventilation during resuscitation [see comments] Gabbott DA, et al. **Br J Anaesth** 1997 Aug;79(2):159–71 (81 ref.). Comment in: Br J Anaesth 1997 Dec;79(6):814.
Basic life support. Handley AJ. **Br J Anaesth** 1997 Aug; 79(2):151–8 (77 ref.)
Prehospital strategies to expedite myocardial salvage. Moore WE. **Clin Cardiol** 1997 Nov;20(11 Suppl 3):III16–20
Venomous snakebite in Thailand. II: Clinical experience. Pochanugool C, et al. **Mil Med** 1998 May;163(5):318–23
First–aid treatment of epistaxis—confirmation of widespread ignorance. Strachan D, et al. **Postgrad Med J** 1998 Feb; 74(868):113–4
Hospital preparedness for hazardous materials incidents and treatment of contaminated patients. Burgess JL, et al. **West J Med** 1997 Dec;167(6):387–91
[First aid kits: for whom and why?] Tessier D. **Med Trop (Mars)** 1997;57(4 Bis):473–7 (13 ref.) (Eng. Abstr.) **(Fre)**
[About the Heimlich maneuver once again] Bednarska–Zytko I. **Pol Merkuriusz Lek** 1997 Feb;2(8):152–3 **(Pol)**
[Current problems of analgesia in skeletal trauma of the lower extremities and pelvis at the prehospital stage] Stazhadze LL, et al. **Anesteziol Reanimatol** 1997 Jul–Aug;(4):83–9 (170 ref.) **(Rus)**

STANDARDS

An objective approach to antivenom therapy and assessment of first–aid measures in snake bite. Theakston RD. **Ann Trop Med Parasitol** 1997 Oct;91(7):857–65 (33 ref.)
First aid: medical or safety? Schumaker D. **Occup Health Saf** 1998 Apr;67(4):44–6, 48, 50 passim
[Basic life support skills of the first aid course II/standard first aid course ambulance personnel] Tanigawa K, et al. **Sangyo Ika Daigaku Zasshi** 1998 Jun 1;20(2):135–44 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Jpn)**

STATISTICS & NUMERICAL DATA

National Highway Traffic Safety Administration (NHTSA) notes. 1996 Motor Vehicle Occupant Safety Survey [see comments] **Ann Emerg Med** 1998 Apr;31(4):518–9. Comment in: Ann Emerg Med 1998 Apr;31(4):519–20.
National Highway Traffic Safety Administration (NHTSA) notes. Commentary: and who is my neighbor? [comment] Runge JW. **Ann Emerg Med** 1998 Apr;31(4):519–20. Comment on: Ann Emerg Med 1998 Apr;31(4):518–9.
[The ability of drivers to give first aid—testing by questionnaire] Goniewicz M. **Wiad Lek** 1998; 51(3–4):208–15 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Pol)**

FIRST CRANIAL NERVE see **OLFACTORY NERVE**

FIRST–PASS RADIONUCLIDE ANGIOGRAPHY see **VENTRICULOGRAPHY, FIRST–PASS**

FIRST–PASS VENTRICULOGRAPHY see **VENTRICULOGRAPHY, FIRST–PASS**

FISCHER RATS see **RATS, INBRED F344**

FISH DISEASES

Evaluation of the addition of ascorbic acid to the ration of cultivated Piaractus mesopotamicus (Characidae) on the infrapopulation of Anacanthorus penilabiatus (Monogenea). Martins ML. **Braz J Med Biol Res** 1998 May;31(5):655–8
Further studies on Trypanosoma mukasai HOARE, 1932 and its biological vector Batracobdelloides tricarinata (BLANCHARD, 1897). Negm–Eldin MM. **DTW Dtsch Tierarztl Wochenschr** 1998 May;105(5):175–81
Light and electron microscopic studies on the chronological development of Myxobolus cerebralis to the actinosporean stage in Tubifex tubifex. El–Matbouli M, et al. **Int J Parasitol** 1998 Jan;28(1):195–217
Comparison of the membrane–filtration fluorescent antibody test, the enzyme–linked immunosorbent assay, and the polymerase chain reaction to detect Renibacterium salmoninarum in salmonid ovarian fluid. Pascho RJ, et al. **J Vet Diagn Invest** 1998 Jan;10(1):60–6
Survey for Gnathostoma nipponicum larvae in gobiid freshwater fish and infectivity of the larvae to a gobiid fish (Chaenogobius urotaenia). Oyamada T, et al. **J Vet Med Sci** 1997 Aug;59(8):671–5
Susceptibility of several species of Cyprinidae and Salmonidae freshwater fish to larval Gnathostoma nipponicum infection. Oyamada T, et al. **J Vet Med Sci** 1997 Nov;59(11):1035–7
Toxic Pfiesteria and human health. Matuszak DL, et al. **Md Med J** 1997 Nov–Dec;46(10):515–20 (15 ref.)
Results of the public health response to Pfiesteria workshop — Atlanta, Georgia, September 29–30, 1997. **MMWR Morb Mortal Wkly Rep** 1997 Oct 10;46(40):951–2
Identification of mycobacteria infecting fish to the species level using polymerase chain reaction and restriction enzyme analysis. Talaat AM, et al. **Vet Microbiol** 1997 Nov; 58(2–4):229–37
[Characterization of viral hemorrhagic septicemia (VHS) virus isolates in trout] Fichtner D, et al. **Berl Munch Tierarztl Wochenschr** 1998 Mar;111(3):93–9 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Ger)**

BLOOD

Secondary stress responses to acute handling in striped bass (Morone saxatilis) and hybrid striped bass (Morone chrysops x Morone saxatilis). Reubush KJ, et al. **Am J Vet Res** 1997 Dec;58(12):1451–6

CHEMICALLY INDUCED

Monitoring and risk assessment for endocrine disruptors in the aquatic environment: a biomarker approach. Bjerregaard P, et al. **Arch Toxicol Suppl** 1998;20:97–107
Sources and implications of variability in sensitivity to chemicals for ecotoxicological risk assessment. Forbes VE. **Arch Toxicol Suppl** 1998;20:407–18
Risk assessment for complex chemical exposure in aquatic systems: the problem of estimating interactive effects. Gray JS. **Arch Toxicol Suppl** 1998;20:349–61
Population responses to contaminant exposure in marine animals: influences of genetic diversity measured as allozyme polymorphism. Hawkins AJ. **Arch Toxicol Suppl** 1998;20:429–39 (43 ref.)
Reproductive effects from oestrogen activity in polluted water. Sumpter JP. **Arch Toxicol Suppl** 1998;20:143–50 (15 ref.)

DIAGNOSIS

Minimally invasive detection of Piscirickettsia salmonis in cultivated salmonids via the PCR. Marshall S, et al. **Appl Environ Microbiol** 1998 Aug;64(8):3066–9
Rapid diagnosis of red sea bream iridovirus infection using the polymerase chain reaction. Oshima S, et al. **Dis Aquat Organ** 1998 Mar 5;32(2):87–90
Enzyme–linked immunosorbent assay for detection of Aeromonas hydrophila serogroup O:19. Sendra RM, et al. **FEMS Microbiol Lett** 1997 Dec 1;157(1):123–9
Development of specific nested oligonucleotide PCR primers for the Streptococcus iniae 16S–23S ribosomal DNA intergenic spacer. Berridge BR, et al. **J Clin Microbiol** 1998 Sep;36(9):2778–81
Fish lesions in the Chesapeake Bay: Pfiesteria–like dinoflagellates and other etiologies. Kane AS, et al. **Md Med J** 1998 May;47(3):106–12
Pfiesterial? An introduction. Morris JG Jr. **Md Med J** 1998 May;47(3):104–5

DRUG THERAPY

Oral pharmacological treatments for parasitic diseases of rainbow trout Oncorhynchus mykiss. I: Hexamita salmonis. Tojo JL, et al. **Dis Aquat Organ** 1998 May 14;33(1):51–6
Drugs in salmonid aquaculture—a review. Burka JF, et al. **J Vet Pharmacol Ther** 1997 Oct;20(5):333–49 (175 ref.)
Treatment of fish parasites. 11. Effects of different benzimidazole derivatives (albendazole, mebendazole, fenbendazole) on Glugea anomala, Moniez, 1887 (Microsporidia): ultrastructural aspects and efficacy studies. Schmahl G, et al. **Parasitol Res** 1998;84(1):41–9

EPIDEMIOLOGY

Epizootiology, pathology, and ultrastructure of the myxosporean associated with parasitic encephalitis of farmed Atlantic salmon Salmo salar in Ireland. Frasca S Jr, et al. **Dis Aquat Organ** 1998 Apr 3;32(3):211–25
Viral hemorrhagic septicemia virus, Ichthyophonus hoferi, and other causes of morbidity in Pacific herring Clupea pallasi spawning in Prince William Sound, Alaska, USA. Marty GD, et al. **Dis Aquat Organ** 1998 Feb 26;32(1):15–40
Distribution and prevalence of Anguillicola crassus (Nematoda) in eels Anguilla anguilla of the rivers Rhine and Naab, Germany. Würtz J, et al. **Dis Aquat Organ** 1998 Mar 5;32(2):137–43
Occurrence of cystacanths of Polyacanthorhynchus kenyensis larvae (Acanthocephala) in four teleostean fishes

from a tropical lake, Lake Naivasha, Kenya. Aloo PA, et al. **Folia Parasitol (Praha)** 1997;44(3):233–8

Latitudinal differences in species and community richness and in community structure of metazoan endo- and ectoparasites of marine teleost fish. Rohde K, et al. **Int J Parasitol** 1998 Mar;28(3):461–74

The ecology of Diplostomum phoxini infections in two minnow (Phoxinus phoxinus) populations in Scotland. Barber I, et al. **J Helminthol** 1997 Sep;71(3):189–96

The contributions of host age and size to the aggregated distribution of parasites in yellow perch, Perca flavescens, from Garner Lake, Alberta, Canada. Zelmer DA, et al. **J Parasitol** 1998 Feb;84(1):24–8

Parasitism of Gobius bucchichii Steindachner, 1870 (Teleostei, Gobiidae) in protected and unprotected marine environments. Sasal P, et al. **J Wildl Dis** 1996 Oct; 32(4):607–13

Diplostomatid metacercariae in the brain of silversides from Lake Riñihue, Chile. Siegmund I, et al. **J Wildl Dis** 1997 Apr;33(2):362–4

Pfiesteria in Maryland: preliminary epidemiologic findings. Golub JE, et al. **Md Med J** 1998 May;47(3):137–43

Colonization and seasonality of goby (Gobiidae, Teleostei) parasites from the southwestern Baltic Sea. Zander CD, et al. **Parasitol Res** 1998 Jun;84(6):459–66

The prevalence of proliferative kidney disease from the kidney and muscle of rainbow and brown trout in Aragón (Spain). Peribáñez MA, et al. **Prev Vet Med** 1997 Oct; 32(3–4):287–97

Metacercariae in fishes of Sun Moon lake which is an endemic area for Clonorchis sinensis in Taiwan. Ooi HK, et al. **Southeast Asian J Trop Med Public Health** 1997;28 Suppl 1:222–3

International disease surveillance: July to September 1997 [news] **Vet Rec** 1997 Dec 20–27;141(25):637–8

[Transversal partitioning and interspecific associations in communities of ectoparasitic metazoans in marine sciaenid fishes from Peru] Luque JL. **Rev Biol Trop** 1996 Aug; 44(2A):383–90 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Spa)**

ETIOLOGY

Goldfish, Carassius auratus, a novel animal model for the study of Mycobacterium marinum pathogenesis. Talaat AM, et al. **Infect Immun** 1998 Jun;66(6):2938–42

Current status and future directions for the investigation and management of the human health effects of exposure to Pfiesteria piscicida or Pfiesteria-like dinoflagellates. Grattan LM. **Md Med J** 1998 May;47(3):148–51

Strategies for environmental monitoring of toxin producing phantom dinoflagellates in the Chesapeake. Oidach D, et al. **Md Med J** 1998 May;47(3):113–9 (23 ref.)

Cataracts in farmed Atlantic salmon (Salmo salar) in Ireland, Norway and Scotland from 1995 to 1997. Wall AE. **Vet Rec** 1998 Jun 6;142(23):626–31

GENETICS

Altered gene expression and genetic damage in North American fish populations. Wirgin I, et al. **Mutat Res** 1998 Mar 20;399(2):193–219 (133 ref.)

Albinism due to transposable element insertion in fish. Koga A, et al. **Pigment Cell Res** 1997 Dec;10(6):377–81 (32 ref.)

A dominant form of inherited retinal degeneration caused by a non-photoreceptor cell-specific mutation. Li L, et al. **Proc Natl Acad Sci U S A** 1997 Oct 14;94(21):11645–50

IMMUNOLOGY

Attempts to analyse Anguillicola crassus infection and the humoral host response in eels (Anguilla anguilla) of Lake Balaton, Hungary. Békési L, et al. **Acta Vet Hung** 1997; 45(4):439–45

Electron microscope studies of the in vitro phagocytosis of Mycobacterium spp. by rainbow trout Oncorhynchus mykiss head kidney macrophages. Chen SC, et al. **Dis Aquat Organ** 1998 Mar 5;32(2):99–110

Detection of humoral antibodies to Renibacterium salmoninarum in rainbow trout Oncorhynchus mykiss and Atlantic salmon Salmo salar challenged by immersion and in naturally infected populations. Jansson E, et al. **Dis Aquat Organ** 1998 Jun 19;33(2):93–9

Ultrastructure of fish cells involved in cellular defences against Saprolegnia infections: evidence of non-leucocytic nature. López-Dóriga MV, et al. **Dis Aquat Organ** 1998 Mar 5;32(2):111–7

Complement fixing antibody production in thymectomized Oncorhynchus mykiss, vaccinated against or infected with the pathogenic haemoflagellate Cryptobia salmositica. Feng S, et al. **Folia Parasitol (Praha)** 1997;44(3):188–94

Killing of Edwardsiella ictaluri by macrophages from channel catfish immune and susceptible to enteric septicemia of catfish. Shoemaker CA, et al. **Vet Immunol Immunopathol** 1997 Sep;58(2):181–90

Quantification of immunoglobulin in the serum and mucus of channel catfish at different ages and following infection with Edwardsiella ictaluri. Zilberg D, et al. **Vet Immunol Immunopathol** 1997 Sep;58(2):171–80

[The manifestation of immunity in ichthyophthiriasis in carp in Maritime Territory] Ermolenko AV, et al. **Parazitologiia** 1997 Sep–Oct;31(5):463–5 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Rus)**

METABOLISM

Histochemical study of lymphocystis disease in skin of gilthead seabream, Sparus aurata L. Sarasquete C, et al. **Histol Histopathol** 1998 Jan;13(1):37–45

Pathogenicity of atypical Aeromonas salmonicida in Atlantic salmon compared with protease production. Gunnlaugsdóttir B, et al. **J Appl Microbiol** 1997 Nov; 83(5):542–51

MICROBIOLOGY

Purification of Piscirickettsia salmonis and partial characterization of antigens. Barnes MN, et al. **Dis Aquat Organ** 1998 May 14;33(1):33–41

Virulence and antigenic characteristics of a cultured Rickettsiales-like organism isolated from farmed Atlantic salmon Salmo salar in eastern Canada. Jones SR, et al. **Dis Aquat Organ** 1998 May 14;33(1):25–31

Occurrence and significance of atypical Aeromonas salmonicida in non-salmonid and salmonid fish species: a review. Wiklund T, et al. **Dis Aquat Organ** 1998 Feb 26; 32(1):49–69 (161 ref.)

Enzyme-linked immunosorbent assay for detection of Aeromonas hydrophila serogroup O:19. Sendra RM, et al. **FEMS Microbiol Lett** 1997 Dec 1;157(1):123–9

Identification of atypical Aeromonas salmonicida: inter-laboratory evaluation and harmonization of methods. Dalsgaard I, et al. **J Appl Microbiol** 1998 Jun; 84(6):999–1006

Pathogenicity of atypical Aeromonas salmonicida in Atlantic salmon compared with protease production. Gunnlaugsdóttir B, et al. **J Appl Microbiol** 1997 Nov; 83(5):542–51

Colonization of Vibrio pelagius and Aeromonas caviae in early developing turbot (Scophthalmus maximus L.) larvae. Ringø E, et al. **J Appl Microbiol** 1998 Feb;84(2):227–33

Effects of extracellular products of Vibrio vulnificus on Acanthopagrus schlegeli serum components in vitro and in vivo. Lee KK, et al. **Microbios** 1997;92(372–373):209–17

Risk factors for bacterial gill disease in young rainbow trout (Oncorhynchus mykiss) in North America. Bebak J, et al. **Prev Vet Med** 1997 Sep;32(1–2):23–34

Characterization of four Flavobacterium columnare (Flexibacter columnaris) strains isolated from tropical fish. Decostere A, et al. **Vet Microbiol** 1998 Apr 30;62(1):35–45

Comparison of European systemic piscine and amphibian iridoviruses with epizootic haematopoietic necrosis virus and frog virus 3. Ahne W, et al. **Zentralbl Veterinarmed [B]** 1998 Aug;45(6):373–83

MORTALITY

Parasitation with Pseudoterranova decipiens (Nematoda) influences the survival rate of the European smelt Osmerus eperlanus retained by a screen wall of a nuclear power plant. Rohlwing T, et al. **Dis Aquat Organ** 1998 Apr 3; 32(3):233–6

Edwardsiellosis in wild striped bass from the Chesapeake Bay. Baya AM, et al. **J Wildl Dis** 1997 Jul;33(3):517–25

PARASITOLOGY

Studies on the occurrence of actinosporean stages of fish myxosporeans in a fish farm of Hungary, with the description of triactinomyxon, raabeia, aurantiactinomyxon and neoactinomyxon types. el-Mansy A, et al. **Acta Vet Hung** 1998;46(2):259–84

Extrapiscine development of Myxobolus drjagini Akhmerov 1954 (Myxosporea: Myxobolidae) in oligochaete alternative hosts. el-Mansy A, et al. **Acta Vet Hung** 1997;45(4):427–38

Paramoeba sp., an agent of amoebic gill disease of turbot Scophthalmus maximus. Dyková I, et al. **Dis Aquat Organ** 1998 Jun 19;33(2):137–41

Characterization of a 200 kDa glycoprotein (Cs-gp200) on the pathogenic piscine haemoflagellate Cryptobia salmositica. Feng S, et al. **Dis Aquat Organ** 1998 Feb 26; 32(1):41–8

Impact of low water temperature on the development of Anguillicola crassus in the final host Anguilla anguilla. Knopf K, et al. **Dis Aquat Organ** 1998 Jun 19;33(2):143–9

In vitro cultivation and temperature-dependent growth of two strains of Spironucleus barkhanus (Diplomonadida: Hexamitidae) from Atlantic salmon Salmo salar and grayling Thymallus thymallus. Sterud E. **Dis Aquat Organ** 1998 May 14;33(1):57–61

Researchers ready rapid Pfiesteria tests [news] **Environ Health Perspect** 1998 May;106(5):A224–6

Histopathological reactions of the blue shark, Prionace glauca, to postlarvae of Hepatoxylon trichiuri (Cestoda: Trypanorhyncha: Hepatoxylidae) in relationship to scolex morphology. Campbell RA, et al. **Folia Parasitol (Praha)** 1998;45(1):47–52

Experiments on second intermediate fish host related cercarial transmission of the eyefluke Diplostomum spathaceum into rainbow trout (Oncorhynchus mykiss). Höglund J. **Folia Parasitol (Praha)** 1995;42(1):49–53

Assemblages of ectoparasites of a pelagic fish, slimy mackerel (Scomber australasicus), from south-eastern Australia. Hayward CJ, et al. **Int J Parasitol** 1998 Feb;28(2):263–73

Infection of brown trout with Diphyllobothrium dendriticum procercoids. Rahkonen R, et al. **Int J Parasitol** 1997 Nov; 27(11):1315–8

Nestedness in assemblages of metazoan ecto- and endoparasites of marine fish. Rohde K, et al. **Int J Parasitol** 1998 Apr;28(4):543–9

The application of chaetotaxy in the discrimination of Gyrodactylus salaris Malmberg, 1957 (Gyrodactylidae: Monogenea) from species of the genus parasitising British salmonids. Shinn AP, et al. **Int J Parasitol** 1998 May; 28(5):805–14

Population dynamics of the monogenean Anoplodiscus cirrusspiralis on the snapper, Pagrus auratus. West AP, et al. **Int J Parasitol** 1998 Apr;28(4):571–7

Histopathology of Sanguinicola inermis infection in carp, Cyprinus carpio. Kirk RS, et al. **J Helminthol** 1998 Mar; 72(1):33–8

Occurrence and morphological comparisons of Campula oblonga (Digenea: Campulidae), including a report from an atypical host, the thresher shark, Alopias vulpinus. Adams AM, et al. **J Parasitol** 1998 Apr;84(2):435–8

Gill parasites of mummichogs, Fundulus heteroclitus (Teleostei: Cyprinodontidae): effects of season, locality, and host sex and size. Barse AM. **J Parasitol** 1998 Apr; 84(2):236–44

The life cycle of Ceratomyxa shasta, a myxosporean parasite of salmonids, requires a freshwater polychaete as an alternate host. Bartholomew JL, et al. **J Parasitol** 1997 Oct; 83(5):859–68

Morphology of the deep-sea copepod Bobkabata kabatabobbus (Lernaeosoleidae: Poecilostomatoida) and amended diagnosis of Lernaeosoleidae. Benz GW, et al. **J Parasitol** 1998 Feb;84(1):109–13

Species of Myxobolus (Myxozoa) from the bulbus arteriosus of centrarchid fishes in North America, with a description of two new species. Cone DK, et al. **J Parasitol** 1998 Apr; 84(2):371–4

Metazoan parasites of the red rockfish Sebastes capensis off northern Chile. González MT, et al. **J Parasitol** 1998 Aug; 84(4):783–8

Neoergasilus japonicus (Poecilostomatoida: Ergasilidae), a parasitic copepod new to North America. Hayden KJ, et al. **J Parasitol** 1998 Feb;84(1):88–93

Echinocephalus janzeni n. sp. (Nematoda: Gnathostomatidae) in Himantura pacifica (Chondrichthyes: Myliobatiformes) from the Pacific coast of Costa Rica and Mexico, with historical biogeographic analysis of the genus. Hoberg EP, et al. **J Parasitol** 1998 Jun;84(3):571–81

Echinobothrium notoguidoi n. sp. (Cestoda: Diphyllidea) from Mustelus schmitti (Chondrichthyes: Carcharhiniformes) in the Argentine Sea. Ivanov VA. **J Parasitol** 1997 Oct;83(5):913–6

Ascarophis marina n. comb. (Nematoda: cystidicolidae) from the fishes Parona signata (Carangidae) and Urophycis brasiliensis (Gadidae) in the southwestern Atlantic. Ivanov VA, et al. **J Parasitol** 1997 Oct;83(5):917–21

Parvicapsula minibicornis n. sp. (Myxozoa, Myxosporea) from the kidney of sockeye salmon (Oncorhynchus nerka) from British Columbia, Canada. Kent ML, et al. **J Parasitol** 1997 Dec;83(6):1153–6

Effects of salinity on infection with Lerneaocera branchialis (L.) (Copepoda: Pennelidae). Knudsen KK, et al. **J Parasitol** 1998 Aug;84(4):700–4

Machidatrema n. gen. (Digenea: Hemiuridae: Bunocotylinae) and phylogenetic analysis of its species. León-Règagnon V. **J Parasitol** 1998 Feb;84(1):140–6

Three new genera and species of tapeworms from the longnose sawshark, Pristiophorus cirratus, with comments on their modes of attachment to the spiral intestine. McKenzie VJ, et al. **J Parasitol** 1998 Apr;84(2):409–21

Two new species of Acanthobothrium in Narcine entemedor (Rajiformes: Narcinidae) from the northwest coast of Guanacaste Peninsula, Costa Rica. Marques F, et al. **J Parasitol** 1997 Oct;83(5):927–31

Seasonal occurrence of Gyrodactylus derjavini (Monogenea) on brown trout, Salmo trutta, and Atlantic salmon, S. salar, in the Sandvikselva river, Norway. Mo TA. **J Parasitol** 1997 Dec;83(6):1025–9

Two new Huffmanela species, H. japonica n. sp. and H. shikokuensis n. sp. (Nematoda: Trichosomoididae), from marine fishes in Japan. Moravec F, et al. **J Parasitol** 1998 Jun;84(3):589–93

Fish as paratenic hosts of Serpinema trispinosum (Leidy, 1852) (Nematoda: Camallanidae). Moravec F, et al. **J Parasitol** 1998 Apr;84(2):454–6

Camallanus carangis Olsen, 1954 (Nematoda: Camallanidae) reported from French Polynesia and Hawai'i with a redescription of the species. Rigby MC, et al. **J Parasitol** 1998 Feb;84(1):158–62

Creptotrema agonostomi n. sp. (Trematoda: Allocreadiidae) from the intestine of freshwater fish of México. Salgado-Maldonado G, et al. **J Parasitol** 1998 Apr; 84(2):431–4

A new species of Rhabdochona Railliet, 1916 (Nematoda: Rhabdochonidae) from endemic goodeids (Cyprinodontiformes) from two Mexican lakes. Sánchez-Alvarez A, et al. **J Parasitol** 1998 Aug;84(4):840–5

Infection of Aulorhynchus flavidus (Gill) (Osteichthyes: Gasterosteiformes) by Kudoa thyrsites (Gilchrist) (Myxosporea: Multivalvulida). Shaw RW, et al. **J Parasitol** 1997 Oct;83(5):810–4

Learning and memory difficulties after environmental exposure to waterways containing toxin-producing Pfiesteria or Pfiesteria-like dinoflagellates. Grattan LM, et al. **Lancet** 1998 Aug 15;352(9127):532–9

The in vitro effects of crystal violet on the pathogenic

haemoflagellate Cryptobia salmositica Katz, 1951 (Sarcomastigophora: Kinetoplastida). Ardelli BF, et al. **Parasite** 1998 Mar;5(1):27–36

Larvae and adults of Hysterothylacium aduncum (Rudolphi, 1802) (Nematoda: Anisakidae) in fishes and crustaceans in the south west Atlantic. Navone GT, et al. **Parasite** 1998 Jun;5(2):127–36

Seasonal differences in infestation of the perch Perca fluviatilis L. from Lake Constance with digenean trematodes. Balling TE, et al. **Parasitol Res** 1997; 83(8):789–92

The parasitism of fish from Lake Constance—a comparison of present and earlier data. Balling TE, et al. **Parasitol Res** 1997;83(8):793–6

Microenvironment of Gyrodactylus derjavini on rainbow trout Oncorhynchus mykiss: association between mucous cell density in skin and site selection. Buchmann K, et al. **Parasitol Res** 1998;84(1):17–24

Microhabitat distribution and coexistence of Microcotylidae (Monogenea) on the gills of the striped mullet Mugil cephalus: chance or competition? El Hafidi F, et al. **Parasitol Res** 1998;84(4):315–20

Cultivation of bloodstream forms of Trypanosoma carassii, a common parasite of freshwater fish. Overath P, et al. **Parasitol Res** 1998 May;84(5):343–7

Uptake of lead by Pomphorhynchus laevis cystacanths in Gammarus pulex and immature worms in chub (Leuciscus cephalus). Siddall R, et al. **Parasitol Res** 1998 Jul; 84(7):573–7

Distribution of whaleworm (Anisakis simplex, Nematoda, Ascaridoidea) L3 larvae in three species of marine fish; saithe (Pollachius virens (L.)), cod (Gadus morhua L.) and redfish (Sebastes marinus (L.)) from Norwegian waters. Strømnes E, et al. **Parasitol Res** 1998;84(4):281–5

Comparison of richness and diversity of macroparasite communities among eels from Nova Scotia, the United Kingdom and Australia. Marcogliese DJ, et al. **Parasitology** 1998 Jan;116 (Pt 1):73–83

Host searching in Argulus foliaceus L. (Crustacea: Branchiura): the role of vision and selectivity. Mikheev VN, et al. **Parasitology** 1998 May;116 (Pt 5):425–30

PATHOLOGY

A fish hepatoma cell line (PLHC–1) as a tool to study cytotoxicity and CYP1A induction properties of cellulose and wood chip extracts. Huuskonen SE, et al. **Chemosphere** 1998 Jun;36(14):2921–32

Pathology attributed to Mycobacterium chelonae infection among farmed and laboratory-infected Atlantic salmon Salmo salar. Bruno DW, et al. **Dis Aquat Organ** 1998 Jun 19;33(2):101–9

Pathology of Piscinoodinium sp. (Protozoa: Dinoflagellida), parasites of the ornamental freshwater catfishes Corydoras spp. and Brochis splendens (Pisces: Callichthyidae). Ferraz E, et al. **Dis Aquat Organ** 1998 May 14;33(1):43–9

Lymphosarcoma in a brook trout. Earnest-Koons KA, et al. **J Wildl Dis** 1997 Jul;33(3):666–9

A trematode metacercaria causing gill cartilage proliferation in steelhead trout from Oregon. Olson RE, et al. **J Wildl Dis** 1997 Oct;33(4):886–90

The pathologic cycle of the infection of the microsporidian Microgemma ovoidea (Thèl., 1895) Amigó et al. 1996 in the liver of the Red Band fish (Cepola macrophthalma L.). Amigó JM, et al. **Parasitol Res** 1998;84(1):7–12

Acute stress causes skin ulceration in striped bass and hybrid bass (Morone). Noga EJ, et al. **Vet Pathol** 1998 Mar; 35(2):102–7

Haemorrhagic smolt syndrome: a severe anaemic condition in farmed salmon in Scotland. Rodger HD, et al. **Vet Rec** 1998 May 16;142(20):538–41

PHYSIOPATHOLOGY

Sickling of anoxic red blood cells in fish. Hárosi FI, et al. **Biol Bull** 1998 Aug;195(1):5–11

PREVENTION & CONTROL

In vivo modulation of innate resistance to Edwardsiella ictaluri with a phosphatase inhibitor. Evans DL, et al. **Dis Aquat Organ** 1998 May 14;33(1):19–24

Control of parasites in cultured marine finfishes in Southeast Asia—an overview. Seng LT. **Int J Parasitol** 1997 Oct; 27(10):1177–84 (31 ref.)

Control of freshwater fish parasites: a Southeast Asian perspective. Tonguthai K. **Int J Parasitol** 1997 Oct; 27(10):1185–91 (26 ref.)

Protective antibodies and anamnestic response in Salvelinus fontinalis to Cryptobia salmositica and innate resistance of Salvelinus namaycush to the hemoflagellate. Ardelli BF, et al. **J Parasitol** 1997 Oct;83(5):943–6

Application of hazard analysis critical control point (HACCP) as a possible control measure for Opisthorchis viverrini infection in cultured carp (Puntius gonionotus). Khamboonruang C, et al. **Southeast Asian J Trop Med Public Health** 1997;28 Suppl 1:65–72

Immunostimulatory effects of dimerized lysozyme (KLP–602) on the nonspecific defense mechanisms and protection against furunculosis in salmonids. Siwicki AK, et al. **Vet Immunol Immunopathol** 1998 Feb 27; 61(2–4):369–78

RADIOGRAPHY

What is your diagnosis? Dilatation and malposition of the swim bladder in a goldfish. Tocidlowski ME, et al. **J Am Vet Med Assoc** 1998 Aug 1;213(3):353–4

TRANSMISSION

Experimental transmission of dermal sarcoma to the sauger Stizostedion canadense. Holzschu DL, et al. **Dis Aquat Organ** 1998 Feb 26;32(1):9–14

Role of Leptodora kindti (Cladocera: Leptodoridae) in the life cycle of Raphidascaris biwakoensis (Nematoda: Anisakidae), a fish parasite in Lake Biwa, Japan. Moravec F, et al. **Dis Aquat Organ** 1998 Mar 5;32(2):157–60

Modes of transmission of Loma salmonae (Microsporidia). Shaw RW, et al. **Dis Aquat Organ** 1998 Jun 19;33(2):151–6

Systemic spironucleosis in sea-farmed Atlantic salmon Salmo salar, caused by Spironucleus barkhanus transmitted from feral Arctic char Salvelinus alpinus? Sterud E, et al. **Dis Aquat Organ** 1998 May 14;33(1):63–6

Parasites of fish and risks to public health. Adams AM, et al. **Rev Sci Tech** 1997 Aug;16(2):652–60 (34 ref.)

VIROLOGY

Stability of an infectious pancreatic necrosis virus (IPNV) isolate stored under different laboratory conditions. Mortensen SH, et al. **Dis Aquat Organ** 1998 May 14; 33(1):67–71

Isolation of an iridovirus from pike-perch Stizostedion lucioperca. Tapiovaara H, et al. **Dis Aquat Organ** 1998 Apr 3;32(3):185–93

Replication and pathogenesis of white sturgeon iridovirus (WSIV) in experimentally infected white sturgeon Acipenser transmontanus juveniles and sturgeon cell lines. Watson LR, et al. **Dis Aquat Organ** 1998 Apr 3;32(3):173–84

Molecular cloning of a novel GTP-binding protein induced in fish cells by rhabdovirus infection. Lee EH, et al. **FEBS Lett** 1998 Jun 16;429(3):407–11

Two closely related but distinct retroviruses are associated with walleye discrete epidermal hyperplasia. LaPierre LA, et al. **J Virol** 1998 Apr;72(4):3484–90

Epidermal tumors of rainbow smelt with associated virus. Herman RL, et al. **J Wildl Dis** 1997 Oct;33(4):925–9

FISH FLOUR

ANALYSIS

Levels of toxaphene indicator compounds in fish meal, fish oil and fish feed. Oetjen K, et al. **Chemosphere** 1998 Jul; 37(1):1–11

FISH LIVER OILS see **FISH OILS**

FISH OILS

Dietary fish oil (4 g daily) and cardiovascular risk markers in healthy men. Marckmann P, et al. **Arterioscler Thromb Vasc Biol** 1997 Dec;17(12):3384–91

Chylomicron remnants derived from fish oil are bound and internalised more rapidly by isolated hepatocytes than those derived from olive or palm oil. Lambert MS, et al. **Biochem Soc Trans** 1998 May;26(2):S149

The fatty acid composition of maternal diet affects the response to excitotoxic neural injury in neonatal rat pups. Valencia P, et al. **Brain Res Bull** 1998 Apr;45(6):637–40

Fish oil and glycemic control in diabetes. A meta-analysis. Friedberg CE, et al. **Diabetes Care** 1998 Apr;21(4):494–500

Eicosapentaenoic acid as an adjuvant to dieting strategies that disinhibit hepatic fatty acid oxidation. McCarty MF. **Med Hypotheses** 1998 Jan;50(1):37–8

Dietary fish oil supplementation increases survival in mice following Klebsiella pneumoniae infection. Björnsson S, et al. **Scand J Infect Dis** 1997;29(5):491–3

Effect of dietary fish oil on fecal bile acid and neutral sterol excretion in healthy volunteers. Bartram HP, et al. **Z Ernahrungswiss** 1998;37 Suppl 1:139–41

Clinical application of the polyunsaturated n–3 fatty acids usage in pediatric practice. Kutafina EK, et al. **Z Ernahrungswiss** 1998;37 Suppl 1:125–7

ADMINISTRATION & DOSAGE

Duration of effects of dietary fish oil supplementation on serum eicosapentaenoic acid and docosahexaenoic acid concentrations in dogs. Hansen RA, et al. **Am J Vet Res** 1998 Jul;59(7):864–8

Dietary fats and hypertension. Focus on fish oil. Howe PR. **Ann N Y Acad Sci** 1997 Sep 20;827:339–52 (96 ref.)

Effects of oestrogen on plasma, hepatic and biliary cholesterol levels in rats fed fish oil. Botham KM, et al. **Biochem Soc Trans** 1998 May;26(2):S150

Fish oils and human diet. Sargent JR. **Br J Nutr** 1997 Jul; 78 Suppl 1:S5–13 (18 ref.)

Alteration of murine mammary tumorigenesis by dietary enrichment with n–3 fatty acids in fish oil. Hubbard NE, et al. **Cancer Lett** 1998 Feb 13;124(1):1–7

Use of fish oils appears to reduce infarct size as estimated from peak creatine kinase and lactate dehydrogenase activities. Landmark K, et al. **Cardiology** 1998;89(2):94–102

Dietary supplementation with marine fish oil improves in vitro small artery endothelial function in hypercholesterolemic patients: a double-blind placebo-controlled study. Goode GK, et al. **Circulation** 1997 Nov 4;96(9):2802–7

Pro- and anti-inflammatory cytokines in healthy volunteers fed various doses of fish oil for 1 year. Blok WL, et al. **Eur J Clin Invest** 1997 Dec;27(12):1003–8

Effects of fish oil supplementation on apolipoprotein B100 production and lipoprotein metabolism in normolipidaemic males. Bordin P, et al. **Eur J Clin Nutr** 1998 Feb;52(2):104–9

Lack of protective effect of menhaden oil supplementation on rat liver steatosis induced by a carbohydrate-rich diet. Delzenne NM, et al. **Food Chem Toxicol** 1998 Jul; 36(7):555–61

Dietary fish oil diminishes the antigen presentation activity of rat dendritic cells. Sanderson P, et al. **J Leukoc Biol** 1997 Dec;62(6):771–7

Apolipoprotein B metabolism in hypertriglyceridemic diabetic patients administered either a fish oil- or vegetable oil-enriched diet. Fisher WR, et al. **J Lipid Res** 1998 Feb; 39(2):388–401

Kinetics of the incorporation of dietary fatty acids into serum cholesteryl esters, erythrocyte membranes, and adipose tissue: an 18-month controlled study. Katan MB, et al. **J Lipid Res** 1997 Oct;38(10):2012–22

Dietary menhaden and corn oils and the red blood cell membrane lipid composition and fluidity in hyper- and normocholesterolemic miniature swine. Berlin E, et al. **J Nutr** 1998 Sep;128(9):1421–8

Arginine, fish oil, and donor-specific transfusions independently improve cardiac allograft survival in rats given subtherapeutic doses of cyclosporin. Alexander JW, et al. **JPEN J Parenter Enteral Nutr** 1998 May–Jun; 22(3):152–5

Effects of intravenously infused fish oil on platelet fatty acid phospholipid composition and on platelet function in postoperative trauma. Roulet M, et al. **JPEN J Parenter Enteral Nutr** 1997 Sep–Oct;21(5):296–301

Effect of a fish oil structured lipid-based diet on prostaglandin release from mononuclear cells in cancer patients after surgery. Swails WS, et al. **JPEN J Parenter Enteral Nutr** 1997 Sep–Oct;21(5):266–74

Long-term supplementation with eicosapentaenoic acid salvages cardiomyocytes from hypoxia/reoxygenation-induced injury in rats fed with fish-oil-deprived diet. Nasa Y, et al. **Jpn J Pharmacol** 1998 Jun;77(2):137–46

Amelioration of insulin resistance and hypertension in a fructose-fed rat model with fish oil supplementation. Huang YJ, et al. **Metabolism** 1997 Nov;46(11):1252–8

Diets enriched in menhaden fish oil, seal oil, or shark liver oil have distinct effects on the lipid and fatty-acid composition of guinea pig heart. Murphy MG, et al. **Mol Cell Biochem** 1997 Dec;177(1–2):257–69

Dietary fish oil supplementation in IgA nephropathy: a therapy in search of a mechanism? [editorial] Grande JP, et al. **Nutrition** 1998 Feb;14(2):240–2

[Fish oil to prevent recurrence of Crohn disease? (see comments)] Folwaczny C, et al. **Z Gastroenterol** 1997 Aug; 35(8):651–3. Comment in: Z Gastroenterol 1997 Dec;35(12):XX–XXI. **(Ger)**

[Fish oil for prevention of Crohn disease recurrence (letter; comment)] Lorenz-Meyer H. **Z Gastroenterol** 1997 Dec; 35(12):XX–XXI. Comment on: Z Gastroenterol 1997 Aug;35(8):651–3. **(Ger)**

[Fish, fish oils, arrhythmias and sudden death] Landmark K. **Tidsskr Nor Laegeforen** 1998 Jun 10;118(15):2328–31 (43 ref.) (Eng. Abstr.) **(Nor)**

ADVERSE EFFECTS

Dietary fish oil supplementation exacerbates serum sickness nephritis in mice. Tateno S, et al. **Nephron** 1997;77(1):86–92

ANALYSIS

Levels of toxaphene indicator compounds in fish meal, fish oil and fish feed. Oetjen K, et al. **Chemosphere** 1998 Jul; 37(1):1–11

[Essential fatty acids of the n–6 and n–3 series supplied to human diet by edible fish from the Paraná river] Brenner RR, et al. **Medicina (B Aires)** 1997;57(3):307–14 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Spa)**

CHEMISTRY

Enzymatic hydrolysis of anchovy oil: production of glycerides enriched in polyunsaturated fatty acids. Ustün G, et al. **Appl Biochem Biotechnol** 1997 Dec;68(3):171–86

Effect of the degree of hydrogenation of dietary fish oil on the trans fatty acid content and enzymatic activity of rat hepatic microsomes. Morgado N, et al. **Lipids** 1998 Jul; 33(7):669–73

IMMUNOLOGY

Dietary fish oil alters specific and inflammatory immune responses in chicks. Korver DR, et al. **J Nutr** 1997 Oct; 127(10):2039–46

ISOLATION & PURIFICATION

Reduction of organochlorine contaminants from fish oil during refining. Hilbert G, et al. **Chemosphere** 1998 Sep; 37(7):1241–52

FISH OILS

METABOLISM

Metabolic characteristics of healthy adult males as affected by ingestion of a liquid nutritional formula containing fish oil, oligosaccharides, gum arabic and antioxidant vitamins. Campbell JM, et al. **Food Chem Toxicol** 1997 Dec; 35(12):1165–76

Kinetics of the incorporation of dietary fatty acids into serum cholesteryl esters, erythrocyte membranes, and adipose tissue: an 18–month controlled study. Katan MB, et al. **J Lipid Res** 1997 Oct;38(10):2012–22

Docosahexaenoic acid–rich fish oil does not enhance the elevation of serum transaminase and liver triacylglycerol induced by carbon tetrachloride in mice. Yasuda S, et al. **Lipids** 1997 Dec;32(12):1249–55

PHARMACOLOGY

Alteration of platelet activating factor–induced macrophage tumoricidal response, IA expression, and signal transduction by N–3 fatty acids. Erickson KL, et al. **Adv Exp Med Biol** 1997;407:371–8

Effect of fish–oil–enriched margarine on plasma lipids, low–density–lipoprotein particle composition, size, and susceptibility to oxidation. Sørensen NS, et al. **Am J Clin Nutr** 1998 Aug;68(2):235–41

Menhaden oil prevents but does not reverse sucrose–induced insulin resistance in rats. Podolin DA, et al. **Am J Physiol** 1998 Mar;274(3 Pt 2):R840–8

Peroxidation of LDL from combined–hyperlipidemic male smokers supplied with omega–3 fatty acids and antioxidants. Brude IR, et al. **Arterioscler Thromb Vasc Biol** 1997 Nov;17(11):2576–88

Dietary fish oils modify the assembly of VLDL and expression of the LDL receptor in rabbit liver. Wilkinson J, et al. **Arterioscler Thromb Vasc Biol** 1998 Sep; 18(9):1490–7

The effect of dietary fish oil on the hepatic uptake and processing of chylomicron cholesterol. Botham KM, et al. **Biochem Soc Trans** 1997 Nov;25(4):S684

The effect of ACAT inhibition on VLDL secretion in rats fed a diet rich in fish–oil. Brown AM, et al. **Biochem Soc Trans** 1997 Nov;25(4):S688

Changes in fatty acid profile in plasma and very low density lipoprotein lipids after fish oil supplementation. Ding C, et al. **Biochem Soc Trans** 1997 Nov;25(4):S687

The effect of dietary n–3 fatty acids on the assembly and secretion of very low density lipoprotein by isolated rat hepatocytes. Hebbachi AM, et al. **Biochem Soc Trans** 1997 Nov;25(4):S683

Mechanisms of inhibition of hepatic secretion of very low density lipoproteins by dietary fish oils. Kendrick JS, et al. **Biochem Soc Trans** 1998 May;26(2):S183

Modulation of colonocyte proliferation and apoptosis by dietary fish oil in experimental colorectal carcinogenesis. Latham P, et al. **Biochem Soc Trans** 1998 May;26(2):S158

Dietary fish oil appears to prevent the activation of phospholipase C–gamma in lymphocytes. Sanderson P, et al. **Biochim Biophys Acta** 1998 Jun 15;1392(2–3):300–8

Effect of various marine lipids on transdermal drug delivery—in vitro evaluation. Loftsson T, et al. **Boll Chim Farm** 1997 Nov;136(10):640–5

Immunoregulatory and anti–inflammatory effects of n–3 polyunsaturated fatty acids. Calder PC. **Braz J Med Biol Res** 1998 Apr;31(4):467–90 (172 ref.)

Dietary fish oil inhibits the expression of farnesyl protein transferase and colon tumor development in rodents. Singh J, et al. **Carcinogenesis** 1998 Jun;19(6):985–9

Changes in the activities of antioxidant enzymes of the lymphoid organs of 21–day pregnant rats due to administration of fish oil by gavage. De Souza JA, et al. **Gen Pharmacol** 1997 Oct;29(4):551–5

Effect of the administration of fish oil by gavage on activities of antioxidant enzymes of rat lymphoid organs. Miyasaka CK, et al. **Gen Pharmacol** 1998 May;30(5):759–62

Fish oil given by gavage increases lymphocyte proliferation and production of hydrogen peroxide by rat macrophages. Miyasaka CK, et al. **Gen Pharmacol** 1998 Jul;31(1):37–41

Dietary fish oil diminishes lymphocyte adhesion to macrophage and endothelial cell monolayers. Sanderson P, et al. **Immunology** 1998 May;94(1):79–87

Some biological actions of alkylglycerols from shark liver oil. Pugliese PT, et al. **J Altern Complement Med** 1998 Spring;4(1):87–99 (77 ref.)

Comparison of hexadecylphosphocholine with fish oil as an antitumor agent. Colombo DT, et al. **J Lipid Mediat Cell Signal** 1997 Sep;17(1):47–63

Effects of dietary fish oil on serum lipids and VLDL kinetics in hyperlipidemic apolipoprotein E*3–Leiden transgenic mice. van Vlijmen BJ, et al. **J Lipid Res** 1998 Jun; 39(6):1181–8

Fish oil blocks azoxymethane–induced rat colon tumorigenesis by increasing cell differentiation and apoptosis rather than decreasing cell proliferation. Chang WL, et al. **J Nutr** 1998 Mar;128(3):491–7

Dietary fat and fiber modulate the effect of carcinogen on colonic protein kinase C lambda expression in rats. Jiang YH, et al. **J Nutr** 1997 Oct;127(10):1938–43

The fatty acid composition of maternal diet affects lung prostaglandin E2 levels and survival from group B streptococcal sepsis in neonatal rat pups. Rayon JI, et al. **J Nutr** 1997 Oct;127(10):1989–92

Feeding fish oil to rats accelerates the metabolism of hexachlorobenzene. Umegaki K, et al. **J Nutr Sci Vitaminol (Tokyo)** 1998 Apr;44(2):301–11

Possible role of glutathione in prevention of acetaminophen–induced hepatotoxicity enhanced by fish oil in male Wistar rats. Kuralay F, et al. **J Toxicol Environ Health** 1998 Feb 6;53(3):223–9

Fish oil effects on tissular fatty acids and plasma lipid peroxidation in zinc deficient rats. Villet A, et al. **J Trace Elem Med Biol** 1997 Dec;11(4):223–31

Effect of the degree of hydrogenation of dietary fish oil on the trans fatty acid content and enzymatic activity of rat hepatic microsomes. Morgado N, et al. **Lipids** 1998 Jul; 33(7):669–73

Effects of dietary marine oils and olive oil on fatty acid composition, platelet membrane fluidity, platelet responses, and serum lipids in healthy humans. Vognild E, et al. **Lipids** 1998 Apr;33(4):427–36

Effect of the long–term feeding of dietary lipids on the learning ability, fatty acid composition of brain stem phospholipids and synaptic membrane fluidity in adult mice: a comparison of sardine oil diet with palm oil diet. Suzuki H, et al. **Mech Ageing Dev** 1998 Mar 16; 101(1–2):119–28

A central role for protein kinase C overactivity in diabetic glomerulosclerosis: implications for prevention with antioxidants, fish oil, and ACE inhibitors. McCarty MF. **Med Hypotheses** 1998 Feb;50(2):155–65 (166 ref.)

Effects of dietary menhaden oil, soy, and a cyclooxygenase inhibitor on human breast cancer cell growth and metastasis in nude mice. Connolly JM, et al. **Nutr Cancer** 1997; 29(1):48–54

Effects of fish oil and alpha–tocopherol in immunoglobulin A nephropathy in the rat. Kuemmerle NB, et al. **Pediatr Res** 1998 Jun;43(6):791–7

Dietary fish oil or lofrin, a 5–lipoxygenase inhibitor, decrease the growth–suppressing effects of coccidiosis in broiler chicks. Korver DR, et al. **Poult Sci** 1997 Oct; 76(10):1355–63

In vitro attenuation of nitric oxide production in C6 astrocyte cell culture by various dietary compounds. Soliman KF, et al. **Proc Soc Exp Biol Med** 1998 Sep;218(4):390–7

Hemostatic factors and platelet aggregation after a fish–enriched diet or fish oil or docosahexaenoic acid supplementation. Agren JJ, et al. **Prostaglandins Leukot Essent Fatty Acids** 1997 Oct; 57(4–5):419–21

Adrenic acid delta4 desaturation and fatty acid composition in the liver of marine–oil fed streptozotocin diabetic rats. Chanussot B, et al. **Prostaglandins Leukot Essent Fatty Acids** 1997 Dec; 57(6):539–44

THERAPEUTIC USE

Modulating effect of omega–3 fatty acids on the proliferative pattern of human colorectal mucosa. Anti M, et al. **Adv Exp Med Biol** 1997;400B:605–10

Effects of linoleic acid and/or marine fish oil supplements on vessel wall thromboresistance in patients undergoing cardiac surgery. Brister SJ, et al. **Adv Exp Med Biol** 1997; 433:275–8

The role of lipid peroxidation in growth suppression of human breast carcinoma by dietary fish oil. Welsch C. **Adv Exp Med Biol** 1997;400B:849–60 (36 ref.)

Are fish oils beneficial in the prevention and treatment of coronary artery disease? Connor SL, et al. **Am J Clin Nutr** 1997 Oct;66(4 Suppl):1020S–1031S (53 ref.)

Effect of high fiber intake in fish oil–treated patients with non–insulin–dependent diabetes mellitus. Sheehan JP, et al. **Am J Clin Nutr** 1997 Nov;66(5):1183–7

Dietary fish oil as a photoprotective agent in hydroa vacciniforme. Rhodes LE, et al. **Br J Dermatol** 1998 Jan; 138(1):173–8

Randomized, double–blind, placebo–controlled trial of fish oil and mustard oil in patients with suspected acute myocardial infarction: the Indian experiment of infarct survival—4. Singh RB, et al. **Cardiovasc Drugs Ther** 1997 Jul;11(3):485–91

Dietary fish oil suppresses human colon tumour growth in athymic mice. Calder PC, et al. **Clin Sci (Colch)** 1998 Mar; 94(3):303–11

The effect of dietary enrichment with fish–oil on urinary excretion of N–acetyl–beta–D–glucosaminidase and renal function in proteinuric patients with primary glomerulopathies. Manitius J, et al. **Int Urol Nephrol** 1997; 29(4):489–95

Fish oil therapy for IgA nephropathy: efficacy and interstudy variability. Dillon JJ. **J Am Soc Nephrol** 1997 Nov; 8(11):1739–44

Modulation of lipid profile by fish oil and garlic combination. Morcos NC. **J Natl Med Assoc** 1997 Oct;89(10):673–8

Effect of methimazole and fish oil treatment on gentamicin nephrotoxicity in rats. el Daly ES. **J Pharm Belg** 1997 Jul–Aug;52(4):149–56

Docosahexaenoic acid does not affect aggression of normal volunteers under nonstressful conditions. A randomized, placebo–controlled, double–blind study. Hamazaki T, et al. **Lipids** 1998 Jul;33(7):663–7

Therapy of post–renal transplantation hyperlipidaemia: comparative study with simvastatin and fish oil. Castro R, et al. **Nephrol Dial Transplant** 1997 Oct;12(10):2140–3

Fish oil and myelin: cautious optimism for treatment of children with disorders of peroxisome biogenesis [editorial; comment] Noetzel MJ. **Neurology** 1998 Jul;51(1):5–7. Comment on: Neurology 1998 Jul;51(1):26–32.

Fish consumption and risk of sudden cardiac death. Sheard NF. **Nutr Rev** 1998 Jun;56(6):177–9 (10 ref.)

[Effect of fish oils on plasma lipid risk factors and esterified fatty acids in primary hyperlipoproteinemia] Zák A, et al. **Sb Lek** 1997;98(3):213–24 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Cze)**

[Eiconol effects on hemocoagulation in coronary heart disease patients] Dzhanashiia PK, et al. **Klin Med (Mosk)** 1997;75(10):55–7 **(Rus)**

[Clinical efficacy of eiconol in patients with diabetic retinopathy] Sorokin EL, et al. **Vestn Oftalmol** 1997 Jul–Aug;113(4):37–9 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Rus)**

TOXICITY

The association of increasing dietary concentrations of fish oil with hepatotoxic effects and a higher degree of aorta atherosclerosis in the ad lib.–fed rabbit. Ritskes–Hoitinga J, et al. **Food Chem Toxicol** 1998 Aug;36(8):663–72

[Morphofunctional characteristics of rat testicles during administration of walleye pollock liver fats] Chertok VM, et al. **Biull Eksp Biol Med** 1998 Jun;125(6):699–701 **(Rus)**

FISH PRODUCTS

Prenatal methylmercury exposure and children: neurologic, developmental, and behavioral research. Myers GJ, et al. **Environ Health Perspect** 1998 Jun;106 Suppl 3:841–7 (54 ref.)

Application of polymannosylated cystatin to surimi from roe–herring to prevent gel weakening. Nakamura S, et al. **FEBS Lett** 1998 May 8;427(2):252–4

Effects of fish meal and sodium bentonite on daily gain, wool growth, carcass characteristics, and ruminal and blood characteristics of lambs fed concentrate diets. Walz LS, et al. **J Anim Sci** 1998 Aug;76(8):2025–31

Yield response of lactating Holstein dairy cows to dietary fish meal and bone meal. Akayezu JM, et al. **J Dairy Sci** 1997 Nov;80(11):2950–63

Effect of ruminant grade Menhaden fish meal on reproductive and productive performance of lactating dairy cows. Burke JM, et al. **J Dairy Sci** 1997 Dec;80(12):3386–98

[Hygiene and inspection of fish products] Kechrid F. **Tunis Med** 1997 May;75(5):393–403 **(Fre)**

[Dietary supplements from ground fish meat with DNA for treatment and prophylaxis] Boiarkina LG, et al. **Vopr Pitan** 1998;(1):29–31 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Rus)**

ADVERSE EFFECTS

Protein contact dermatitis caused by Anisakis simplex. Carretero Aníbarro P, et al. **Contact Dermatitis** 1997 Nov; 37(5):247

ANALYSIS

Antioxidizing potentials of BHA, BHT, TBHQ, tocopherol, and oxygen absorber incorporated in a Ghanaian fermented fish product. Ohshima T, et al. **Adv Exp Med Biol** 1998; 434:181–8

Enzymic method for the determination of nitrite in meat and fish products. Hamano T, et al. **Analyst** 1998 May; 123(5):1127–9

Omega–3 fatty acids in baked freshwater fish from south of Brazil. Andrade AD, et al. **Arch Latinoam Nutr** 1997 Mar; 47(1):73–6

Carcinogenic heterocyclic amines in model systems and cooked foods: a review on formation, occurrence and intake. Skog KI, et al. **Food Chem Toxicol** 1998 Sep–Oct; 36(9–10):879–96 (170 ref.)

[The interim report on survey of polychlorinated dibenzo–p–dioxins and polychlorinated dibenzofurans in marine products and estimation of exposure through fishes and shellfishes] Saito Y. **Yakugaku Zasshi** 1997 Nov; 117(10–11):850–63 (0 ref.) (Eng. Abstr.) **(Jpn)**

[Characteristics of fats of some foods of the meats group and their relations with health] Pérez–Llamas F, et al. **Nutr Hosp** 1998 Mar–Apr;13(2):95–8 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Spa)**

MICROBIOLOGY

Prevalence of Clostridium botulinum type E in Finnish fish and fishery products. Hyytiä E, et al. **Epidemiol Infect** 1998 Jun;120(3):245–50

Predicted and observed growth of Listeria monocytogenes in seafood challenge tests and in naturally contaminated cold–smoked salmon. Dalgaard P, et al. **Int J Food Microbiol** 1998 Mar 3;40(1–2):105–15

Inhibition of Listeria monocytogenes on cold–smoked salmon by nisin and carbon dioxide atmosphere. Nilsson L, et al. **Int J Food Microbiol** 1997 Sep 16;38(2–3):217–27

Evaluation of the role of Carnobacterium piscicola in spoilage of vacuum– and modified–atmosphere–packed cold–smoked salmon stored at 5 degrees C. Paludan–Müller C, et al. **Int J Food Microbiol** 1998 Feb 17;39(3):155–66

Epidemiological study of a food–borne outbreak of enterotoxigenic Escherichia coli O25:NM by pulsed–field gel electrophoresis and randomly amplified polymorphic DNA analysis. Mitsuda T, et al. **J Clin Microbiol** 1998 Mar;36(3):652–6

Thermal death times of Hafnia alvei cells in a model suspension and in artificially contaminated hot–smoked

kahawai (Arripis trutta). Bremer PJ, et al. **J Food Prot** 1998 Aug;61(8):1047–51

Levels of histamine and histamine-producing bacteria in smoked fish from New Zealand markets. Fletcher GC, et al. **J Food Prot** 1998 Aug;61(8):1064–70

The incidence of Listeria spp., Salmonella spp., and Clostridium botulinum in smoked fish and shellfish. Heinitz ML, et al. **J Food Prot** 1998 Mar;61(3):318–23

Microbial evaluation of Alaska salmon caviar. Himelbloom BH, et al. **J Food Prot** 1998 May;61(5):626–8

Contamination of fish products: risks and prevention. Hine PM, et al. **Rev Sci Tech** 1997 Apr;16(1):135–45 (99 ref.)

Microbiological status of live eel and processed fish products for export to Japan. Rohaya MA, et al.
Southeast Asian J Trop Med Public Health 1997;28 Suppl 1:77–9

[Risk of transmission of cholera by fish products: regional perspective in South America] Quevedo F, et al.
Rev Sci Tech 1997 Aug;16(2):673–83 (43 ref.) (Eng. Abstr.) **(Spa)**

STANDARDS

Evaluation of spray-dried animal plasma and select menhaden fish meal in transition diets of pigs weaned at 12 to 14 days of age and reared in different production systems. Bergström JR, et al. **J Anim Sci** 1997 Nov; 75(11):3004–9

Determination of fish flesh content in frozen coated fish products (modification of AOAC Official Method 971.13): Collaborative Study. Dobson JE, et al. **J AOAC Int** 1997 Nov–Dec;80(6):1235–71

FISH VENOMS

CHEMISTRY

The role of cationic amino acid residues in the lethal activity of stonustoxin from stonefish (Synanceja horrida) venom. Khoo HE, et al. **Biochem Mol Biol Int** 1998 Mar; 44(3):643–6

ENZYMOLOGY

Enzyme and biochemical studies of stonefish (Synanceja trachynis) and soldierfish (Gymnapistes marmoratus) venoms. Hopkins BJ, et al. **Toxicon** 1998 May;36(5):791–3

ISOLATION & PURIFICATION

Isolation, characterization and synthesis of a novel paradaxin isoform. Adermann K, et al. **FEBS Lett** 1998 Sep 18; 435(2–3):173–7

Thalassophryne nattereri fish venom: biological and biochemical characterization and serum neutralization of its toxic activities. Lopes-Ferreira M, et al. **Toxicon** 1998 Feb;36(2):405–10

Purification of a toxic factor from Arabian Gulf catfish epidermal secretions. Thomson M, et al. **Toxicon** 1998 Jun; 36(6):859–66

PHARMACOLOGY

Venom phospholipase A2-induced impairment of glutamate uptake: an indirect and nonselective effect related to phospholipid hydrolysis. Dorandeu F, et al.
J Neurosci Res 1998 Feb 1;51(3):349–59

TOXICITY

The role of cationic amino acid residues in the lethal activity of stonustoxin from stonefish (Synanceja horrida) venom. Khoo HE, et al. **Biochem Mol Biol Int** 1998 Mar; 44(3):643–6

Cardiovascular studies on venom from the soldierfish (Gymnapistes marmoratus). Hopkins BJ, et al. **Toxicon** 1998 Jul;36(7):973–83

Role of free thiol groups in the biological activities of stonustoxin, a lethal factor from stonefish (Synanceja horrida) venom. Khoo HE, et al. **Toxicon** 1998 Mar; 36(3):469–76

Thalassophryne nattereri fish venom: biological and biochemical characterization and serum neutralization of its toxic activities. Lopes-Ferreira M, et al. **Toxicon** 1998 Feb;36(2):405–10

[Pharmacological properties of fish venoms] Goudey-Perrière F, et al. **C R Seances Soc Biol Fil** 1998; 192(3):503–48 (104 ref.) (Eng. Abstr.) **(Fre)**

FISHER SYNDROME see **MILLER FISHER SYNDROME**

FISHERIES

Pathology attributed to Mycobacterium chelonae infection among farmed and laboratory-infected Atlantic salmon Salmo salar. Bruno DW, et al. **Dis Aquat Organ** 1998 Jun 19;33(2):101–9

Work and chronic health effects among fishermen in Chioggia, Italy. Casson FF, et al.
G Ital Med Lav Ergon 1998 Apr–Jun;20(2):68–74

Control of parasites in cultured marine finfishes in Southeast Asia—an overview. Seng LT. **Int J Parasitol** 1997 Oct; 27(10):1177–84 (31 ref.)

Psychologic adjustment of watermen with exposure of Pfiesteria piscicida. Tracy JK, et al. **Md Med J** 1998 May; 47(3):130–2

Risk factors for bacterial gill disease in young rainbow trout (Oncorhynchus mykiss) in North America. Bebak J, et al. **Prev Vet Med** 1997 Sep;32(1–2):23–34

Application of hazard analysis critical control point (HACCP) as a possible control measure for Opisthorchis viverrini infection in cultured carp (Puntius gonionotus). Khamboonruang C, et al.
Southeast Asian J Trop Med Public Health 1997;28 Suppl 1:65–72

[Nodules and abscesses in a linear distribution on the right arm] Querol I, et al. **Enferm Infecc Microbiol Clin** 1997 Jun–Jul;15(6):327–8 **(Spa)**

METHODS

Common culture practices for cyprinids in Asia. Singh T. **Southeast Asian J Trop Med Public Health** 1997;28 Suppl 1:73–6

[The development of Brazilian fish culture without water quality degradation] Zaniboni Filho E. **Rev Bras Biol** 1997 Feb;57(1):3–9 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Por)**

STANDARDS

A precollaborative study of weight determination methods for quick frozen shrimp. Dobson JE, et al.
J AOAC Int 1998 Jan–Feb;81(1):69–87

Indicative and pathogenic microbiological quality of aquacultured finfish grown in different production systems. Pullela S, et al. **J Food Prot** 1998 Feb;61(2):205–10

[The guaranteeing of quality and safety in fish production—the basis for the prevention of biohelminthiases in the population of Russia at the current stage] Dovgalev AS, et al. **Med Parazitol (Mosk)** 1997 Jul–Sep;(3):12–6 **(Rus)**

STATISTICS & NUMERICAL DATA

Death at sea: certain factors responsible for occupational hazard in Polish seamen and deep-sea fishermen. Jaremin B, et al. **Int J Occup Med Environ Health** 1997;10(4):405–16

FISHES

High pressure processing effects on fish proteins. Lanier TC.
Adv Exp Med Biol 1998;434:45–55

Effect of high hydrostatic pressure on Pacific whiting surimi. Morrissey MT, et al. **Adv Exp Med Biol** 1998;434:57–65

Proteolysis and gelation of fish proteins under ohmic heating. Park JW, et al. **Adv Exp Med Biol** 1998;434:25–34

Consumption of contaminated sport fish from Lake Ontario and time-to-pregnancy. New York State Angler Cohort. Buck GM, et al. **Am J Epidemiol** 1997 Dec 1;146(11):949–54

Fish consumption and breast milk PCB concentrations among Mohawk women at Akwesasne. Fitzgerald EF, et al.
Am J Epidemiol 1998 Jul 15;148(2):164–72

Consumption of PCB-contaminated freshwater fish and shortened menstrual cycle length. Mendola P, et al.
Am J Epidemiol 1997 Dec 1;146(11):955–60

Polychlorinated biphenyls in blood plasma among Swedish female fish consumers in relation to low birth weight. Rylander L, et al. **Am J Epidemiol** 1998 Mar 1; 147(5):493–502

Anisakidosis: a cause of intestinal obstruction from eating sushi. Takabe K, et al. **Am J Gastroenterol** 1998 Jul; 93(7):1172–3

Subclavian-oesophageal fistula as a complication of foreign body ingestion: a case report. Loh KS, et al.
Ann Acad Med Singapore 1998 Mar;27(2):277–8

Distribution of total mercury and methyl mercury in water, sediment, and fish from south Florida estuaries. Kannan K, et al. **Arch Environ Contam Toxicol** 1998 Feb; 34(2):109–18

Scanning and transmission electron microscopic study on a multilayered basement membrane in the pineal organ of the ayu Plecoglossus altivelis. Furukawa E, et al.
Arch Histol Cytol 1997 Dec;60(5):511–7

Association of dietary fish and n-3 fatty acid intake with hemostatic factors in the coronary artery risk development in young adults (CARDIA) study. Archer SL, et al.
Arterioscler Thromb Vasc Biol 1998 Jul;18(7):1119–23

Ciguatera poisoning: an example of a public health challenge. Ting JY, et al. **Aust N Z J Public Health** 1998 Feb; 22(1):140–2

Rift Valley lake fish and shellfish provided brain-specific nutrition for early Homo [see comments] Broadhurst CL, et al. **Br J Nutr** 1998 Jan;79(1):3–21 (150 ref.). Comment in: Br J Nutr 1998 Apr;79(4):389–92.

Increase of the background human exposure to mercury through fish consumption due to gold mining at the Tapajós River region, Pará State, Amazon. Castilhos ZC, et al.
Bull Environ Contam Toxicol 1998 Aug;61(2):202–9

Metal concentrations in tissues of the freshwater fish Capoeta barroisi from the Seyhan River (Turkey). Kargin F.
Bull Environ Contam Toxicol 1998 May;60(5):822–8

Dieldrin in fish and shellfish from the Mersey Estuary and Liverpool Bay. Leah RT, et al.
Bull Environ Contam Toxicol 1998 May;60(5):802–8

Geochemistry of mercury in sediments of a sub-tropical coastal lagoon, Sepetiba Bay, southeastern Brazil. Marins RV, et al. **Bull Environ Contam Toxicol** 1998 Jul; 61(1):57–64

Sensitivity of ten aquatic species to long-term crude oil exposure. Moles A. **Bull Environ Contam Toxicol** 1998 Jul; 61(1):102–7

Total mercury in muscle of fish from two marshes in goldfields, Colombia. Olivero J, et al.
Bull Environ Contam Toxicol 1998 Aug;61(2):182–7

Aqueous phase ethylation atomic emission spectroscopy for the determination of methylmercury in fish using permeated dimethylmercury calibration. Swan HB.
Bull Environ Contam Toxicol 1998 Apr;60(4):511–8

Capillary gas chromatography determination of aliphatic hydrocarbons in fish and water from Oman. Ahmed MT, et al. **Chemosphere** 1998 Mar;36(6):1391–403

Total mercury intake from fish and shellfish by Japanese people. Nakagawa R, et al. **Chemosphere** 1997 Dec; 35(12):2909–13

Fish induced anaphylactic reaction: report of one case. Lin HY, et al.
Chung Hua Min Kuo Hsiao Erh Ko I Hsueh Hui Tsa Chih 1998 May–Jun;39(3):200–2

Methylmercury and fish consumption: weighing the risks [editorial; comment] Clarkson T. **CMAJ** 1998 Jun 2; 158(11):1465–6. Comment on: CMAJ 1998 Jun 2;158(11):1439–45.

Determinants—and determination [editorial; comment] Hoey J, et al. **CMAJ** 1998 Jun 2;158(11):1467–8. Comment on: CMAJ 1998 Jun 2;158(11):1439–45.

Purification and characterization of cathepsin L-like enzyme from the muscle of anchovy, Engraulis japonica. Heu MS, et al. **Comp Biochem Physiol B Biochem Mol Biol** 1997 Nov;118(3):523–9

Purification of NADPH-linked and NADH-linked quinone reductases from liver cytosol of sea bream, Pagrus major. Kitamura S, et al.
Comp Biochem Physiol B Biochem Mol Biol 1997 Nov; 118(3):675–80

Partial purification and characterization of six transglutaminases from ordinary muscles of various fishes and marine invertebrates. Nozawa H, et al.
Comp Biochem Physiol B Biochem Mol Biol 1997 Oct; 118(2):313–7

A comparative study of pentraxin-like proteins in different fish species. Lund V, et al. **Dev Comp Immunol** 1998 Mar–Apr;22(2):185–94

Congener-specific levels of dioxins and dibenzofurans in U.S. food and estimated daily dioxin toxic equivalent intake. Schecter A, et al. **Environ Health Perspect** 1994 Nov; 102(11):962–6

Health advisories for consumers of Great Lakes sport fish: is the message being received? Tilden J, et al.
Environ Health Perspect 1997 Dec;105(12):1360–5

A biomarker approach to assessing xenobiotic exposure in Atlantic tomcod from the North American Atlantic coast. Wirgin II, et al. **Environ Health Perspect** 1994 Sep; 102(9):764–70

Methylmercury and inorganic mercury in serum—correlation to fish consumption and dental amalgam in a cohort of women born in 1922. Bergdahl IA, et al. **Environ Res** 1998 Apr;77(1):20–4

Fishing, consumption, and risk perception in fisherfolk along an east coast estuary. Burger J, et al. **Environ Res** 1998 Apr;77(1):25–35

Methylmercury in fish and hair samples from the Balbina Feservoir, Brazilian Amazon. Kehrig HA, et al.
Environ Res 1998 May;77(2):84–90

Fish consumption and risk of coronary heart disease. What does the evidence show? [editorial] Daviglus ML, et al. **Eur Heart J** 1997 Dec;18(12):1841–2

Serum phospholipid fatty acid composition and habitual intake of marine foods registered by a semi-quantitative food frequency questionnaire. Hjartåker A, et al.
Eur J Clin Nutr 1997 Nov;51(11):736–42

Eating fish may reduce infarct size and the occurrence of Q wave infarcts. Landmark K, et al. **Eur J Clin Nutr** 1998 Jan;52(1):40–4

Elephantfish proinsulin possesses a monobasic processing site. Gieseg MA, et al. **Gen Comp Endocrinol** 1997 Nov; 108(2):199–208

Fish fauna of District Raigad, Maharashtra with particular reference to mosquito larvivorous species. Haq S, et al.
Indian J Malariol 1997 Dec;34(4):213–6

Rhabdomyolysis and myocardial damage induced by palytoxin, a toxin of blue humphead parrotfish. Okano H, et al. **Intern Med** 1998 Mar;37(3):330–3

Final regulations for the nutrition labeling of raw fruits, vegetables, and fish. Pennington JA, et al.
J Am Diet Assoc 1997 Nov;97(11):1299–305

Determination of fish flesh content in frozen coated fish products (modification of AOAC Official Method 971.13): Collaborative Study. Dobson JE, et al. **J AOAC Int** 1997 Nov–Dec;80(6):1235–71

Purification of a 41 kDa cod-allergenic protein. Galland AV, et al. **J Chromatogr B Biomed Sci Appl** 1998 Feb 27; 706(1):63–71

Piscicidal properties of piperovatine from Piper piscatorum (Piperaceae). McFerren MA, et al. **J Ethnopharmacol** 1998 Mar;60(2):183–7

The effects of seasonal hypertrophy and atrophy on fiber morphology, metabolic substrate concentration and sound characteristics of the weakfish sonic muscle. Connaughton MA, et al. **J Exp Biol** 1997 Sep;200 (Pt 18):2449–57

The effect of cooking practices on the concentration of DDT and PCB compounds in the edible tissue of fish. Wilson

ND, et al. **J Expo Anal Environ Epidemiol** 1998 Jul–Sep; 8(3):423–40

Venomous marine animals of Florida: morphology, behavior, health hazards. Schwartz S, et al. **J Fla Med Assoc** 1997 Oct;84(7):433–40 (29 ref.)

Improvement of Tsukiji free fish market in Tokyo ("Kaizen" of work environment). Kishida K, et al. **J Hum Ergol (Tokyo)** 1996 Jun;25(1):43–8

Serious neurological manifestations of ciguatera: is the delay unusually long? [letter] Angibaud G, et al. **J Neurol Neurosurg Psychiatry** 1998 May;64(5):688–9

Consumption of fatty fish from the Baltic Sea and PCB in whole venous blood, plasma and cord blood from delivering women in the Aland/Turku archipelago. Hagmar L, et al. **J Toxicol Environ Health** 1998 Apr 24; 53(8):581–91

Mercury in human colostrum and early breast milk. Its dependence on dental amalgam and other factors. Drasch G, et al. **J Trace Elem Med Biol** 1998 Mar;12(1):23–7

Research at zoos and aquariums: regulations and reality [editorial] Kohn B, et al. **J Zoo Wildl Med** 1997 Sep; 28(3):241–50

Fish consumption and major depression [letter] Hibbeln JR. **Lancet** 1998 Apr 18;351(9110):1213

Development of genotoxicity assay systems that use aquatic organisms. Hayashi M, et al. **Mutat Res** 1998 Mar 20; 399(2):125–33

Pacific ciguatoxin–1 associated with a large common–source outbreak of ciguatera in east Arnhem Land, Australia. Lucas RE, et al. **Nat Toxins** 1997;5(4):136–40

Chlorinated fatty acids in membrane lipids of fish. Björn H, et al. **Naturwissenschaften** 1998 May;85(5):229–32

Effects of prenatal methylmercury exposure from a high fish diet on developmental milestones in the Seychelles Child Development Study. Myers GJ, et al. **Neurotoxicology** 1997;18(3):819–29

Fish consumption and risk of sudden cardiac death. Sheard NF. **Nutr Rev** 1998 Jun;56(6):177–9 (10 ref.)

Purification and cardiovascular activity of [Met1, Met5]–bradykinin from the plasma of a sturgeon (Acipenseriformes). Li Z, et al. **Peptides** 1998;19(4):635–41

Conformational and dynamic properties of a 14 residue antifreeze glycopeptide from Antarctic cod. Lane AN, et al. **Protein Sci** 1998 Jul;7(7):1555–63

Characterization of a helix–loop–helix (EF hand) motif of silver hake parvalbumin isoform B. Revett SP, et al. **Protein Sci** 1997 Nov;6(11):2397–408

Estimates of per capita fish consumption in the U.S. based on the continuing survey of food intake by individuals (CSFII). Jacobs HL, et al. **Risk Anal** 1998 Jun;18(3):283–91

Chromium contamination in sediment, vegetation and fish caused by tanneries in the state of Minas Gerais, Brazil. Jordão CP, et al. **Sci Total Environ** 1997 Nov 14;207(1):1–11

Mercury in environmental samples from a waterbody contaminated by gold mining in Colombia, South America. Olivero J, et al. **Sci Total Environ** 1998 Jun 30;217(1–2):83–9

Intake of methyl mercury by the population of Mumbai, India. Pandit GG, et al. **Sci Total Environ** 1997 Oct 20; 205(2–3):267–70

Biological monitoring of the impacts of the Ok Tedi copper mine on fish populations in the Fly River system, Papua New Guinea. Swales S, et al. **Sci Total Environ** 1998 Jun 18;214:99–111

Mercury in fish [letter; comment] Clarkson T, et al. **Science** 1998 Jan 23;279(5350):459, 461. Comment on: Science 1997 Dec 12;278(5345):1904–5.

Balancing fish consumption benefits with mercury exposure [see comments] Egeland GM, et al. **Science** 1997 Dec 12; 278(5345):1904–5. Comment in: Science 1998 Jan 23;279(5350):459, 461. Comment in: Science 1998 Jan 23;279(5350):461. Comment in: Science 1998 Jan 30;279(5351):639; discussion 641. Comment in: Science 1998 Jan 30;279(5351):640–1; discussion 641.

Methylmercury risks [letter; comment] Goldman LR, et al. **Science** 1998 Jan 30;279(5351):640–1; discussion 641. Comment on: Science 1997 Dec 12;278(5345):1904–5.

Mercury in fish [letter; comment] Kawaguchi T. **Science** 1998 Jan 23;279(5350):461. Comment on: Science 1997 Dec 12;278(5345):1904–5.

Irradiation as a cold pasteurization process of fish and seafood. Loaharanu P. **Southeast Asian J Trop Med Public Health** 1997;28 Suppl 1:162–7

[Trace metals: zinc and copper in Tunisian littoral fishes] Nasfi FH, et al. **Arch Inst Pasteur Tunis** 1996 Jul–Oct; 73(3–4):215–8 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Fre)**

[Scombroid poisoning. Experience of the Anti–Poison Center of Marseilles (letter)] De Haro L, et al. **Presse Med** 1997 Sep 20;26(27):1294 **(Fre)**

[Histamine food poisoning] Boutin JP, et al. **Sante Publique** 1998 Mar;10(1):29–37 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Fre)**

[Ciguatera—an insidious fish poisoning. Due to fish imports the potential risk is also locally possible] Klemme TM, et al. **Fortschr Med** 1997 Aug 20;115(22–23):39–40 **(Ger)**

[Allergy to shrimp. A contribution to reactions after ingestion of seafood and fishes] Schmid MH, et al. **Hautarzt** 1997 Aug;48(8):541–6 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Ger)**

[Carotenoids and vitamin A in fish] Elmadfa I, et al. **Z Ernahrungswiss** 1998 Jun;37(2):207–10 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Ger)**

[Effectiveness of a health education class to increase fish intake evaluated by serum fatty acid compositions] Umemura U, et al. **Nippon Koshu Eisei Zasshi** 1997 Dec; 44(12):901–9 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Jpn)**

[The interim report on survey of polychlorinated dibenzo–p–dioxins and polychlorinated dibenzofurans in marine products and estimation of exposure through fishes and shellfishes] Saito Y. **Yakugaku Zasshi** 1997 Nov; 117(10–11):850–63 (0 ref.) (Eng. Abstr.) **(Jpn)**

[Radioecological sequelae to the accident at Chernobyl power plant for fish] Riabov IN. **Radiats Biol Radioecol** 1997 Jul–Aug;37(4):657–63 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Rus)**

[Physicochemical evaluation of dried salted fish in Venezuela] Bello RA, et al. **Arch Latinoam Nutr** 1996 Jun; 46(2):154–8 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Spa)**

[Adaptation of Nutripez to an intermediate moisture food] Morales de León J, et al. **Arch Latinoam Nutr** 1996 Dec; 46(4):299–303 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Spa)**

ABNORMALITIES

A teratogenic deformity index for evaluating impacts of selenium on fish populations. Lemly AD. **Ecotoxicol Environ Saf** 1997 Aug;37(3):259–66

ANATOMY & HISTOLOGY

Dentition and dentigerous bones in juveniles and adults of Polypterus senegalus (Cladistia, Actinopterygii). Clemen G, et al. **Anat Anz** 1998 Jun;180(3):211–21

Gonadotropic and thyrotropic cells from the Mediterranean yellowtail (Seriola dumerilii; Risso, 1810): immunocytochemical and ultrastructural characterization. García–Ayala A, et al. **Anat Rec** 1998 Apr;250(4):448–58

The cardiac internuncial cell in Carassius auratus longsdorffii and other 19 teleost species: a fine–structural study. Ma N. **Arch Histol Cytol** 1997 Oct;60(4):405–19

Diencephalic and mesencephalic structures related to the optic nerve organization in tench (Tinca tinca L., 1758). A study using fluoro–gold. Caminos E, et al. **Arch Ital Biol** 1998 Jan;136(1):1–16

Seven retinal specializations in the tubular eye of the deep–sea pearleye, Scopelarchus michaelsarsi: a case study in visual optimization. Collin SP, et al. **Brain Behav Evol** 1998; 51(6):291–314

Sonic/vocal motor pathways in catfishes: comparisons with other teleosts. Ladich F, et al. **Brain Behav Evol** 1998; 51(6):315–30

Anti–Zebrin II immunopositivity in the cerebellum and octavolateral nuclei in two species of stingrays. Puzdrowski RL. **Brain Behav Evol** 1997;50(6):358–68

Projections of primary afferents from regions of the saccule in toadfish (Opsanus tau). Edds–Walton PL. **Hear Res** 1998 Jan;115(1–2):45–60

Organization and connections of octaval and lateral line centers in the medulla of a clupeid, Dorosoma cepedianum. McCormick CA. **Hear Res** 1997 Aug;110(1–2):39–60

The deep–sea teleost cornea: a comparative study of gadiform fishes. Collin SP, et al. **Histol Histopathol** 1998 Apr; 13(2):325–36

The torus longitudinalis in the gilthead seabream: an undescribed fiber tract link with the valvula cerebelli. Muñoz–Cueto JA, et al. **Histol Histopathol** 1998 Apr; 13(2):391–4

Radiation inactivation of some food–borne pathogens in fish as influenced by fat levels. Kamat A, et al. **J Appl Microbiol** 1998 Apr;84(4):478–84

Immunocytochemical localization of enkephalins in the brain of the African lungfish, Protopterus annectens, provides evidence for differential distribution of Met–enkephalin and Leu–enkephalin. Vallarino M, et al. **J Comp Neurol** 1998 Jul 6;396(3):275–87

Neural connections of the pineal organ in the primitive bony fish Acipenser baeri: a carbocyanine dye tract–tracing study. Yáñez J, et al. **J Comp Neurol** 1998 Aug 24; 398(2):151–61

Immunohistochemical identification of the cytoskeletal elements in the notochord cells of bony fishes. Schmitz RJ. **J Morphol** 1998 May;236(2):105–16

Subdivisions of the olfactory system in the sterlet Acipenser ruthenus. Hofmann MH, et al. **Neurosci Lett** 1997 Sep 19; 233(2–3):154–6

The effect of body size on prey choice by Rivulus luelingi Seegers 1984 (Aplocheiloidei: Rivulidae). Santos Filho P de S. **Rev Bras Biol** 1997 Nov;57(4):551–62

Large retinal ganglion cells in the pipid frog Xenopus laevis form independent, regular mosaics resembling those of teleost fishes. Shamim KM, et al. **Vis Neurosci** 1997 Sep–Oct;14(5):811–26

BLOOD

Annual changes in serum vitellogenin concentrations in viviparous eelpout, Zoarces elongatus. Koya Y, et al. **Comp Biochem Physiol A Physiol** 1997 Dec;118(4):1217–23

Plasma vitellogenin of grouper (Epinephelus malabaricus): isolation and properties. Utarabhand P, et al. **Comp Biochem Physiol C Pharmacol Toxicol Endocrinol** 1996 Oct;115(2):101–10

Effects of light on plasma somatolactin levels in red drum (Sciaenops ocellatus). Zhu Y, et al. **Gen Comp Endocrinol** 1998 Jul;111(1):76–82

Molecular evolution of hemoglobins of Antarctic fishes (Notothenioidei). Stam WT, et al. **J Mol Evol** 1997 Oct; 45(4):437–45

Antarctic fish hemoglobins: evidence for adaptive evolution at subzero temperature. Bargelloni L, et al. **Proc Natl Acad Sci U S A** 1998 Jul 21;95(15):8670–5

CLASSIFICATION

Molecular phylogenetics and the evolution of antarctic notothenioid fishes. Ritchie PA, et al. **Comp Biochem Physiol A Physiol** 1997 Dec;118(4):1009–25

Identification of fish species by reversed–phase high–performance liquid chromatography with photodiode–array detection. Knuutinen J, et al. **J Chromatogr B Biomed Sci Appl** 1998 Jan 23;705(1):11–21

Fishes collected during the Victor Hensen Costa Rica expedition (1993/1994). Bussing WA, et al. **Rev Biol Trop** 1996 Dec;44 Suppl 3:183–6

Demersal fish assemblages along the Pacific coast of Costa Rica: a quantitative and multivariate assessment based on the Victor Hensen Costa Rica expedition (1993/1994). Wolff M. **Rev Biol Trop** 1996 Dec;44 Suppl 3:187–214

Coelacanth catches [letter; comment] Churcher CS. **Science** 1997 Oct 17;278(5337):369–70. Comment on: Science 1997 Sep 5;277(5331):1436.

[Zooplankton of the Costa Rica Dome: taxonomy and biogeography] Vicencio Aguilar ME, et al. **Rev Biol Trop** 1996 Aug;44(2A):631–42 (51 ref.) (Eng. Abstr.) **(Spa)**

EMBRYOLOGY

Patterns of superficial fibre formation in the European pearlfish (Rutilus frisii meidingeri) provide a general template for slow muscle development in teleost fish. Stoiber W, et al. **Anat Embryol (Berl)** 1998 Jun; 197(6):485–96

Embryonic, juvenile, and adult development of the toadfish sonic muscle. Loesser KE, et al. **Anat Rec** 1997 Dec; 249(4):469–77

Preliminary observations on responses of embryonic and larval Pacific herring, Clupea pallasi, to neutral fraction biodegradation products of weathered Alaska North Slope oil. Middaugh DP, et al. **Arch Environ Contam Toxicol** 1998 Feb;34(2):188–96

Homing in on homologous recombination: analyzing gene function in fish in vivo [editorial; comment] Altschmied J, et al. **Biol Chem** 1998 Jun;379(6):631–2. Comment on: Biol Chem 1998 Jun;379(6):673–81.

Homologous recombination and DNA–end joining reactions in zygotes and early embryos of zebrafish (Danio rerio) and Drosophila melanogaster [see comments] Hagmann M, et al. **Biol Chem** 1998 Jun;379(6):673–81. Comment in: Biol Chem 1998 Jun;379(6):631–2.

Structures in material transference and vitelline envelope formation in Betta splendens follicles. Genta HD. **Bol Estud Med Biol** 1996 Jan–Dec;44(1–4):31–5

Fin duplications and deletions induced by disruption of retinoic acid signaling. Vandersea MW, et al. **Dev Genes Evol** 1998 Apr;208(2):61–8

Production of medakafish chimeras from a stable embryonic stem cell line. Hong Y, et al. **Proc Natl Acad Sci U S A** 1998 Mar 31;95(7):3679–84

[Origin and differentiation of primordial germ cells in teleost] Shibata N, et al. **Tanpakushitsu Kakusan Koso** 1998 Mar; 43(4):373–81 (24 ref.) **(Jpn)**

GENETICS

In vivo induction of sister chromatid exchanges (SCE) in a tropical fish, Etroplus suratensis (Bloch). Das P, et al. **Acta Biol Hung** 1997;48(2):167–72

Neuropeptides in the lungfish brain: phylogenetic implication. Vallarino M, et al. **Ann N Y Acad Sci** 1998 May 15;839:53–9 (32 ref.)

Population responses to contaminant exposure in marine animals: influences of genetic diversity measured as allozyme polymorphism. Hawkins AJ. **Arch Toxicol Suppl** 1998;20:429–39 (43 ref.)

A novel unusual DNA structure formed in an inverted repeat sequence. Kato M, et al. **Biochem Biophys Res Commun** 1998 May 19;246(2):532–4

Organization, sequence, and expression of the gene encoding IGFII from barramundi (Teleosteii; Lates calcarifer). Collet C, et al. **Biochem Genet** 1997 Aug;35(7–8):211–24

Two distinct types of fatty acid–binding protein are expressed in heart ventricle of Antarctic teleost fishes. Vayda ME, et al. **Biochem J** 1998 Feb 15;330 (Pt 1):375–82

Genomic organization and characterization of the promoter region of the round–spotted pufferfish (Tetraodon fluviatilis) JAK1 kinase gene. Leu JH, et al. **Biochim Biophys Acta** 1998 Jan 7;1395(1):50–6

Homing in on homologous recombination: analyzing gene function in fish in vivo [editorial; comment] Altschmied J, et al. **Biol Chem** 1998 Jun;379(6):631–2. Comment on: Biol Chem 1998 Jun;379(6):673–81.

Homologous recombination and DNA–end joining reactions in zygotes and early embryos of zebrafish (Danio rerio) and Drosophila melanogaster [see comments] Hagmann M, et al. **Biol Chem** 1998 Jun;379(6):673–81. Comment in: Biol Chem 1998 Jun;379(6):631–2.

Transgenic fish and its application in basic and applied research. Chen TT, et al. **Biotechnol Annu Rev** 1996; 2:205–36 (100 ref.)

The X1X2Y sex chromosome system in the fish Hoplias malabaricus. II. Meiotic analyses. Bertollo LA, et al. **Chromosome Res** 1998 Feb;6(2):141–7

The X1X2Y sex chromosome system in the fish Hoplias malabaricus. I. G-, C- and chromosome replication banding. Bertollo LA, et al. **Chromosome Res** 1997 Nov; 5(7):493–9

Cytogenetic studies in some species of Scorpaeniformes (Teleostei: Percomorpha). Caputo V, et al. **Chromosome Res** 1998 Jun;6(4):255–62

Localization of the repetitive telomeric sequence (TTAGGG)n in four sturgeon species. Fontana F, et al. **Chromosome Res** 1998 Jun;6(4):303–6

Vertebrate evolution: something fishy about Hox genes. Holland PW. **Curr Biol** 1997 Sep 1;7(9):R570–2

Round-spotted pufferfish (Tetraodon fluviatilis) snf5 gene is oriented in a tail-to-tail manner with the set gene which encodes an inhibitor of protein phosphatase 2A. Yao CW, et al. **DNA Cell Biol** 1998 Jan;17(1):69–82

The skin-type antifreeze protein gene intron of the winter flounder is a ubiquitous enhancer lacking a functional C/EBPalpha binding motif. Miao M, et al. **FEBS Lett** 1998 Apr 10;426(1):121–5

Cloning of the alphaA-crystallin genes of a blind cave form and the epigean form of Astyanax fasciatus: a comparative analysis of structure, expression and evolutionary conservation. Behrens M, et al. **Gene** 1998 Aug 31; 216(2):319–26

Cloning and sequencing of complement component C9 and its linkage to DOC-2 in the pufferfish Fugu rubripes. Yeo GS, et al. **Gene** 1997 Oct 24;200(1–2):203–11

Evolutionary stability of the immunoglobulin heavy chain variable region gene families in teleost. Andersson E, et al. **Immunogenetics** 1998;47(3):272–7

Tandem repeat polymorphism and heteroplasmy in the mitochondrial control region of redfishes (Sebastes: Scorpaenidae). Bentzen P, et al. **J Hered** 1998 Jan-Feb; 89(1):1–7

Patterns of mtDNA variation in Hawaiian freshwater fishes: the phylogeographic consequences of amphidromy. Chubb AL, et al. **J Hered** 1998 Jan-Feb;89(1):8–16

Intraindividual and interspecies variation in the 5S rDNA of coregonid fish. Sajdak SL, et al. **J Mol Evol** 1998 Jun; 46(6):680–8

A novel vertebrate myoglobin gene containing three A+T-rich introns is conserved among Antarctic teleost species which differ in myoglobin expression. Small DJ, et al. **J Mol Evol** 1998 Aug;47(2):156–66

Molecular evolution of hemoglobins of Antarctic fishes (Notothenioidei). Stam WT, et al. **J Mol Evol** 1997 Oct; 45(4):437–45

Nutritional and developmental regulation of insulin-like growth factors in fish. Duan C. **J Nutr** 1998 Feb;128(2 Suppl):306S–314S (88 ref.)

Two cases of ras mutation associated with liver hyperplasia in dragonets (Callionymus lyra) exposed to polychlorinated biphenyls and polycyclic aromatic hydrocarbons. Vincent F, et al. **Mol Carcinog** 1998 Feb;21(2):121–7

Comparative mtDNA phylogeography of neotropical freshwater fishes: testing shared history to infer the evolutionary landscape of lower Central America. Bermingham E, et al. **Mol Ecol** 1998 Apr;7(4):499–517

Universal PCR primers for S7 ribosomal protein gene introns in fish. Chow S, et al. **Mol Ecol** 1998 Sep;7(9):1255–6

Development of primers for polymorphic microsatellite loci in the Pacific herring (Clupea harengus pallasi). O'Connell M, et al. **Mol Ecol** 1998 Mar;7(3):358–60

Cloning of major histocompatibility complex (Mhc) genes from threespine stickleback, Gasterosteus aculeatus. Sato A, et al. **Mol Mar Biol Biotechnol** 1998 Sep;7(3):221–31

Restriction digest of PCR-amplified mtDNA from fin clips is an assay for sequence genetic "tags" among hundreds of fish in wild populations. Wilson RR Jr, et al. **Mol Mar Biol Biotechnol** 1998 Mar;7(1):39–47

Molecular phylogeny of Acipenserinae. Birstein VJ, et al. **Mol Phylogenet Evol** 1998 Feb;9(1):141–55

Phylogenetic relationships within genus Leuciscus (Pisces, Cyprinidae) in Portuguese fresh waters, based on mitochondrial DNA cytochrome b sequences. Brito RM, et al. **Mol Phylogenet Evol** 1997 Dec;8(3):435–42

Molecular evolution of the cottoid fish endemic to Lake Baikal deduced from nuclear DNA evidence. Hunt DM, et al. **Mol Phylogenet Evol** 1997 Dec;8(3):415–22

Peptide sequences for beta-crystallins of a teleost fish. Wistow G. **Mol Vis** 1995 Oct 11;1:1

Field applications of the piscine anaphase aberration test: lessons from the Exxon Valdez oil spill. Hose JE, et al. **Mutat Res** 1998 Mar 20;399(2):167–78 (63 ref.)

Regulation and exploitation of transgenes in fish. Maclean N. **Mutat Res** 1998 Mar 20;399(2):255–66 (93 ref.)

DNA strand breakage in aquatic organisms and the potential value of the comet assay in environmental monitoring. Mitchelmore CL, et al. **Mutat Res** 1998 Mar 20; 399(2):135–47 (94 ref.)

Altered gene expression and genetic damage in North American fish populations. Wirgin I, et al. **Mutat Res** 1998 Mar 20;399(2):193–219 (133 ref.)

Sleeping beauty awakes [news] Dawson A, et al. **Nat Biotechnol** 1998 Jan;16(1):20–1 (15 ref.)

Coelacanth catches [letter; comment] Bemis WE, et al. **Science** 1997 Oct 17;278(5337):370. Comment on: Science 1997 Sep 5;277(5331):1436.

Doubled genes may explain fish diversity [news] Vogel G. **Science** 1998 Aug 21;281(5380):1119,1121

Cloning and sequencing of the CRABP-I locus from chicken and pufferfish: analysis of the promoter regions in transgenic mice. Kleinjan DA, et al. **Transgenic Res** 1998 Mar;7(2):85–94

Zebrafish retinal mutants. Brockerhoff SE, et al. **Vision Res** 1998 May;38(10):1335–9

GROWTH & DEVELOPMENT

Embryonic, juvenile, and adult development of the toadfish sonic muscle. Loesser KE, et al. **Anat Rec** 1997 Dec; 249(4):469–77

Structure of keratan sulfate from bonefish (Albula sp.) larvae deduced from NMR spectroscopy of keratanase-derived oligosaccharides. Peña M, et al. **Carbohydr Res** 1998 Jun; 309(1):117–24

Whole-body cortisol concentrations and ontogeny of aggressive behavior in yellowtail (Seriola quinqueradiata Temminck & Schlegel; Carangidae). Sakakura Y, et al. **Gen Comp Endocrinol** 1998 Feb;109(2):286–92

Mueggelone, a novel inhibitor of fish development from the fresh water cyanobacterium Aphanizomenon flos-aquae. Papendorf O, et al. **J Nat Prod** 1997 Dec;60(12):1298–300

Nutritional and developmental roles of insulin-like growth factors between species: a brief history and introduction. McFarland DC. **J Nutr** 1998 Feb;128(2 Suppl):300S–301S (11 ref.)

Optimal harvesting under stochastic fluctuations and critical depensation. Alvarez LH. **Math Biosci** 1998 Aug 15; 152(1):63–85

A mathematical model of growth of population of fish in the larval stage: density-dependence effects. Arino O, et al. **Math Biosci** 1998 Jun;150(1):1–20

Ammonia and urea in the maternal-fetal trophic relationship of the viviparous blenny (eelpout) Zoarces viviparus. Korsgaard B. **Physiol Zool** 1997 Nov-Dec;70(6):712–7

Development of multibank rod retinae in deep-sea fishes. Fröhlich E, et al. **Vis Neurosci** 1998 May-Jun;15(3):477–83

IMMUNOLOGY

Recognition of an extensive range of IgE-reactive proteins in cod extract. Dory D, et al. **Allergy** 1998 Jan;53(1):42–50

Did the first adaptive immunity evolve in the gut of ancient jawed fish? Matsunaga T. **Cytogenet Cell Genet** 1998; 80(1–4):138–41 (25 ref.)

Phagocytic and metabolic activities of macrophages from mummichog naturally exposed to pulp mill effluents in the Miramichi River. Fournier M, et al. **Ecotoxicol Environ Saf** 1998 Jul;40(3):177–83

Enterobacteriaceae found in high numbers in fish, minced meat and pasteurised milk or cream and the presence of toxin encoding genes. Lindberg AM, et al. **Int J Food Microbiol** 1998 Jan 6;39(1–2):11–7

Parvalbumin, a cross-reactive fish allergen, contains IgE-binding epitopes sensitive to periodate treatment and Ca2+ depletion. Bugajska-Schretter A, et al. **J Allergy Clin Immunol** 1998 Jan;101(1 Pt 1):67–74

Differential effects of temperature on specific and nonspecific immune defences in fish. Le Morvan C, et al. **J Exp Biol** 1998 Jan;201 (Pt 2):165–8 (45 ref.)

Cloning of major histocompatibility complex (Mhc) genes from threespine stickleback, Gasterosteus aculeatus. Sato A, et al. **Mol Mar Biol Biotechnol** 1998 Sep;7(3):221–31

Life-threatening fish allergy successfully treated with immunotherapy. Casimir G, et al. **Pediatr Allergy Immunol** 1997 May;8(2):103–5

Ultraviolet B irradiation modulates the immune system of fish (Rutilus rutilus, Cyprinidae). I. Phagocytes. Salo HM, et al. **Photochem Photobiol** 1998 Apr;67(4):433–7

The major histocompatibility complex in fish. Grimholt Y, et al. **Rev Sci Tech** 1998 Apr;17(1):121–7 (63 ref.)

Effects of mercuric chloride and sodium selenite on some immune responses of blue gourami, Trichogaster trichopterus (Pallus). Low KW, et al. **Sci Total Environ** 1998 Jun 18;214:153–64

Detection of specific and 'constitutive' antibody secreting cells in the gills, head kidney and peripheral blood leucocytes of dab (Limanda limanda). Davidson GA, et al. **Vet Immunol Immunopathol** 1997 Sep 19;58(3–4):363–74

INJURIES

Imaging a spinal fracture in a Kohaku Koi (Cyprinus carpio): techniques and case history report. Bakal RS, et al. **Vet Radiol Ultrasound** 1998 Jul-Aug;39(4):318–21

METABOLISM

Seasonal dynamics of the tissue levels of total protein, free amino acid and ribonucleic acid in an Indian air-breathing teleost, Channa punctatus. Das AB, et al. **Acta Biol Hung** 1997;48(2):135–44

Xenobiotic metabolizing enzymes in fish: diversity, regulation and biomarkers for pollutant exposure. Monostory K, et al. **Acta Physiol Hung** 1996;84(4):369–81 (74 ref.)

Ontogeny of immunoreactive somatolactin cells in the pituitary of gilthead sea bream (Sparus aurata L., Teleostei). Villaplana M, et al. **Anat Embryol (Berl)** 1997 Sep; 196(3):227–34

Gonadotropic and thyrotropic cells from the Mediterranean yellowtail (Seriola dumerilii; Risso, 1810): immunocytochemical and ultrastructural characterization. García-Ayala A, et al. **Anat Rec** 1998 Apr;250(4):448–58

N-acetyl-L-glutamate and the urea cycle in gulf toadfish (Opsanus beta) and other fish. Julsrud EA, et al. **Arch Biochem Biophys** 1998 Feb 1;350(1):55–60

Arachidonic acid metabolism in the marine fish Stenotomus chrysops (Scup) and the effects of cytochrome P450 1A inducers. Schlezinger JJ, et al. **Arch Biochem Biophys** 1998 May 15;353(2):265–75

Concentration-dependent changes of PCB patterns in fish-eating mammals: structural evidence for induction of cytochrome P450. Boon JP, et al. **Arch Environ Contam Toxicol** 1997 Oct;33(3):298–311

Long-term recovery of macrobenthos and fish assemblages after water pollution abatement measures in the River Petite Baïse (France). Dauba F, et al. **Arch Environ Contam Toxicol** 1997 Oct;33(3):277–85

Mercury accumulation in mink fed fish collected from streams on the Oak Ridge Reservation. Halbrook RS, et al. **Arch Environ Contam Toxicol** 1997 Oct;33(3):312–6

Mercury distribution in sediments and bioaccumulation by fish in two oregon reservoirs: point-source and nonpoint-source impacted systems. Park J, et al. **Arch Environ Contam Toxicol** 1997 Nov;33(4):423–9

McAB 300 antibody against calbindin D-28K is a glial marker in the teleost brain. Alonso JR, et al. **Arch Ital Biol** 1998 Mar;136(2):77–81

Tyrosine hydroxylase-like immunoreactivity in the brain of the teleost fish Tinca tinca. Briñón JG, et al. **Arch Ital Biol** 1998 Jan;136(1):17–44

Multivessel system for cold-vapor mercury generation. Determination of mercury in hair and fish. Boaventura GR, et al. **Biol Trace Elem Res** 1997 Oct-Nov;60(1–2):153–61

Effect of dietary algae on improvement of lipid metabolism in fish. Nakagawa H. **Biomed Pharmacother** 1997; 51(8):345–8 (27 ref.)

Different sensitivities to paraoxon of brain and serum cholinesterases from Pacu, an indigenous Brazilian fish. Bastos VL, et al. **Bull Environ Contam Toxicol** 1998 Jan; 60(1):1–8

Fish contamination and human exposure to mercury in the Tapajós River Basin, Pará State, Amazon, Brazil: a screening approach. Bidone ED, et al. **Bull Environ Contam Toxicol** 1997 Aug;59(2):194–201

Microsomal monooxygenase activity in milkfish (Chanos chanos) from aquaculture ponds near metal reclamation facilities. Chen C, et al. **Bull Environ Contam Toxicol** 1998 Sep;61(3):378–83

Species variation and some properties of renal glutathione S-transferase of fish from Arabian gulf. Al-Ghais SM. **Bull Environ Contam Toxicol** 1997 Dec;59(6):976–83

Observation on the utility of integrated aquatic macrophyte base system for mercury toxicity removal. Shrivastava S, et al. **Bull Environ Contam Toxicol** 1997 Nov;59(5):777–82

Pesticides and their oxidation products in water and fish from rivers flowing into Lake Biwa. Tsuda T, et al. **Bull Environ Contam Toxicol** 1998 Jan;60(1):151–8

Bidirectional pigment granule migration in isolated retinal pigment epithelial cells requires actin but not microtubules. King-Smith C, et al. **Cell Motil Cytoskeleton** 1997; 38(3):229–49

MAP 0, a 400-kDa microtubule-associated protein unique to teleost fish. Modig C, et al. **Cell Motil Cytoskeleton** 1997; 38(3):258–69

Coassembly of bovine and cod microtubule proteins: the ratio of the different tubulins within hybrid microtubules determines the ability to assemble at low temperatures, MAPs dependency and effects of Ca2+. Wallin M, et al. **Cell Motil Cytoskeleton** 1997;38(3):297–307

Mercury and organochlorine exposure from fish consumption in Hong Kong. Dickman MD, et al. **Chemosphere** 1998 Aug;37(5):991–1015

Effects of dissolved organic matter (DOM) on the bioconcentration of organic chemicals in aquatic organisms—a review. Haitzer M, et al. **Chemosphere** 1998 Sep;37(7):1335–62 (95 ref.)

Environmental occurrence and potential toxicity of planar, mono-, and di-ortho polychlorinated biphenyls in the biota. Hong CS, et al. **Chemosphere** 1998 Mar;36(7):1637–51

A fish hepatoma cell line (PLHC-1) as a tool to study cytotoxicity and CYP1A induction properties of cellulose and wood chip extracts. Huuskonen SE, et al. **Chemosphere** 1998 Jun;36(14):2921–32

PCB/toxaphene group separation on silica prior to congener specific determination of toxaphene residues in fish and other samples by GC/ECD. Krock B, et al. **Chemosphere** 1997 Oct;35(7):1519–30

Potential for secondary poisoning and biomagnification in marine organisms. Nendza M, et al. **Chemosphere** 1997 Nov; 35(9):1875–85

Enzymes in antarctic fish: glucose-6-phosphate dehydrogenase and glutamate dehydrogenase. Ciardiello MA, et al. **Comp Biochem Physiol A Physiol** 1997 Dec; 118(4):1031–6

Microtubule assembly in cold-adapted organisms: functional properties and structural adaptations of tubulins from antarctic fishes. Detrich HW 3rd. **Comp Biochem Physiol A Physiol** 1997 Nov;118(3):501–13

Vasoactive peptides in the heart of Champsocephalus gunnari. Masini MA, et al. **Comp Biochem Physiol A Physiol** 1997 Dec;118(4):1083–6

The hemoglobin system of Pleuragramma antarcticum: correlation of hematological and biochemical adaptations with life style. Tamburrini M, et al. **Comp Biochem Physiol A Physiol** 1997 Dec;118(4):1037–44

FISHES

Primary structure of scombrine alpha: two different species with an identical protamine. Buesa C, et al. **Comp Biochem Physiol B Biochem Mol Biol** 1998 Jan; 119(1):145–9

Induction of CYP1A mRNA and catalytic activity in gizzard shad (Dorosoma cepedianum) after waterborne exposure to benzo[a]pyrene. Levine SL, et al. **Comp Biochem Physiol C Pharmacol Toxicol Endocrinol** 1997 Nov;118(3):397–404

Carotenoid pigments in seafoods and aquaculture. Shahidi F, et al. **Crit Rev Food Sci Nutr** 1998 Jan;38(1):1–67 (246 ref.)

The effects of exposure duration and feeding status on fish bile metabolites: implications for biomonitoring. Brumley CM, et al. **Ecotoxicol Environ Saf** 1998 Feb;39(2):147–53

Transcripts encoding two melatonin synthesis enzymes in the teleost pineal organ: circadian regulation in pike and zebrafish, but not in trout. Bégay V, et al. **Endocrinology** 1998 Mar;139(3):905–12

Oxidative stress in toxicology: established mammalian and emerging piscine model systems. Kelly KA, et al. **Environ Health Perspect** 1998 Jul;106(7):375–84 (165 ref.)

The third serine proteinase with chymotrypsin specificity isolated from Atlantic cod (Gadus morhua) is a type–II elastase. Asgeirsson B, et al. **Eur J Biochem** 1998 Aug 1; 255(3):638–46

Cloning of cDNA encoding the common alpha subunit precursor molecule of pituitary glycoprotein hormones in the Australian lungfish, Neoceratodus forsteri. Arai Y, et al. **Gen Comp Endocrinol** 1998 May;110(2):109–17

Purification and structural characterization of insulin and glucagon from the bichir Polypterus senegalis (Actinopterygii: Polypteriformes). Conlon JM, et al. **Gen Comp Endocrinol** 1998 Jan;109(1):86–93

Preoptic AVT immunoreactive neurons of a teleost fish with alternative reproductive tactics. Foran CM, et al. **Gen Comp Endocrinol** 1998 Sep;111(3):271–82

Immunohistochemical studies of the endocrine cells within the gastro–entero–pancreatic system of Osteoglossomorpha, an ancient teleostean group. al–Mahrouki AA, et al. **Gen Comp Endocrinol** 1998 May; 110(2):125–39

Identification and characterization of growth hormone receptors in snakehead fish (Ophiocephalus argus cantor) liver. Sun X, et al. **Gen Comp Endocrinol** 1997 Dec; 108(3):374–85

Tetrapod–type [Asp1] angiotensin is present in a holostean fish, Amia calva. Takei Y, et al. **Gen Comp Endocrinol** 1998 May;110(2):140–6

Localization and partial characterization of melatonin receptors in amphioxus, hagfish, lamprey, and skate. Vernadakis AJ, et al. **Gen Comp Endocrinol** 1998 Apr; 110(1):67–78

Expression of cytochrome oxidase in hair cells of the teleost utricle. Saidel WM, et al. **Hear Res** 1997 Jul;109(1–2):63–77

Lactoseries carbohydrate epitopes in the vertebrate retina. Andressen C, et al. **Histochem J** 1997 Mar;29(3):257–65

Interrelationship between amines level in brain regions of fish, Oreochromis mossambicus during organophosphorus stress. Durairaj S, et al. **Indian J Exp Biol** 1997 Jun; 35(6):675–7

A simple membrane immunobead assay for detecting ciguatoxin and related polyethers from human ciguatera intoxication and natural reef fishes. Hokama Y, et al. **J AOAC Int** 1998 Jul–Aug;81(4):727–35

Liquid chromatographic determination of oxytetracycline in edible fish fillets from six species of fish. Meinertz JR, et al. **J AOAC Int** 1998 Jul–Aug;81(4):702–8

Properties of phospholipase A1/transacylase in the white muscle of bonito Euthynnus pelamis (Linnaeus). Hirano K, et al. **J Biochem (Tokyo)** 1997 Dec;122(6):1160–6

Immunocytochemical localization of somatostatin and autoradiographic distribution of somatostatin binding sites in the brain of the African lungfish, Protopterus annectens. Vallarino M, et al. **J Comp Neurol** 1997 Nov 24; 388(3):337–53

Floor plate and the subcommissural organ are the source of secretory compounds of related nature: comparative immunocytochemical study. Yulis CR, et al. **J Comp Neurol** 1998 Mar 2;392(1):19–34

Ca2+–ATPase activity and Ca2+ uptake by sarcoplasmic reticulum in fish heart: effects of thermal acclimation. Aho E, et al. **J Exp Biol** 1998 Feb;201 (Pt 4):525–32

Simplified solid–phase membrane immunobead assay (MIA) with monoclonal anti–ciguatoxin antibody (MAb–CTX) for detection of ciguatoxin and related polyether toxins. Hokama Y, et al. **J Nat Toxins** 1998 Feb;7(1):1–21

Isolation and characterization of insulin in Russian sturgeon (Acipenser guldenstaedti). Rusakov YuI, et al. **J Pept Res** 1998 Jun;51(6):395–400

Xenobiotics and xenoestrogens in fish: modulation of cytochrome P450 and carcinogenesis. Williams DE, et al. **Mutat Res** 1998 Mar 20;399(2):179–92 (257 ref.)

Occurrence of pesticides in fish tissues, water and soil sediment from Manzala Lake and River Nile. Osfor MM, et al. **Nahrung** 1998 Feb;42(1):39–41

Binding of the benzodiazepine ligand [3H]–Ro 15–1788 to brain membrane of the saltwater fish Mullus surmuletus. Giannaccini G, et al. **Neurochem Int** 1997 Dec;31(6):781–7

Pro–opiomelanocortin (POMC) expression and immunolocalization of POMC–related peptides in the ovary of Protopterus annectens, an African lungfish. Masini MA, et al. **Peptides** 1997;18(9):1411–4

Metabolic responses of the teleost Hoplias malabaricus to high levels of environmental nitrite. Moraes G, et al. **Rev Bras Biol** 1998 Feb;58(1):105–13

Hong Kong male subfertility links to mercury in human hair and fish. Dickman MD, et al. **Sci Total Environ** 1998 Jun 18;214:165–74

Development of fish mercury concentrations in Finnish reservoirs from 1979 to 1994. Porvari P. **Sci Total Environ** 1998 Jun 10;213(1–3):279–90

Concentrations and spatial variations of cyclodienes and other organochlorines in herring and perch from the Baltic Sea. Strandberg B, et al. **Sci Total Environ** 1998 Apr 23; 215(1–2):69–83

[Cytochrome p–450–dependent monooxygenase in fish tissues] Iurovitskil IuG. **Izv Akad Nauk Ser Biol** 1998 Jan–Feb;(1):20–9 (63 ref.) (Eng. Abstr.) **(Rus)**

[Effect of temperature acclimation on glucose–6–phosphate dehydrogenase activity in various tissues of the Mullus barbatus ponticus] Rusinova OS. **Ukr Biokhim Zh** 1997 Sep–Dec;69(5–6):54–63 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Rus)**

[Brain insulin and its receptors in the natural fasting of fishes and cyclostomes] Bondareva VM, et al. **Zh Evol Biokhim Fiziol** 1997 Jan–Feb;33(1):23–8 **(Rus)**

[Relationship between the rate of hepatocyte respiration and body mass in the poikilothermic vertebrates] Savina MV, et al. **Zh Evol Biokhim Fiziol** 1997 Jul–Oct;33(4–5):392–7 **(Rus)**

MICROBIOLOGY

Vibrio sp. strain NM 10, isolated from the intestine of a Japanese coastal fish, has an inhibitory effect against Pasteurella piscicida. Sugita H, et al. **Appl Environ Microbiol** 1997 Dec;63(12):4986–9

Prevalence of Clostridium botulinum type E in Finnish fish and fishery products. Hyytiä E, et al. **Epidemiol Infect** 1998 Jun;120(3):245–50

In vitro study of TMAO reduction by Shewanella putrefaciens isolated from cod fillets packed in modified atmosphere. Boskou G, et al. **Food Addit Contam** 1998 Feb–Mar;15(2):229–36

Enterotoxicity, haemolytic activity and antibiotic susceptibility of Aeromonas eucrenophila strains isolated from water and infected fish. Singh DV, et al. **Indian J Exp Biol** 1997 Feb;35(2):144–7

Application of an iterative approach for development of a microbial model predicting the shelf–life of packed fish. Dalgaard P, et al. **Int J Food Microbiol** 1997 Sep 16; 38(2–3):169–79

Identification of atypical Aeromonas salmonicida: inter–laboratory evaluation and harmonization of methods. Dalsgaard I, et al. **J Appl Microbiol** 1998 Jun; 84(6):999–1006

Development of specific nested oligonucleotide PCR primers for the Streptococcus iniae 16S–23S ribosomal DNA intergenic spacer. Berridge BR, et al. **J Clin Microbiol** 1998 Sep;36(9):2778–81

Capacitance microbiology as a means of determining the quantity of spoilage bacteria on fish fillets. Russell SM. **J Food Prot** 1998 Jul;61(7):844–8

Molecular epidemiology of Vibrio cholerae O1 isolated from sporadic cholera cases in Okinawa, Japan. Iwanaga M, et al. **Microbiol Immunol** 1997;41(11):861–4

RpoN of the fish pathogen Vibrio (Listonella) anguillarum is essential for flagellum production and virulence by the water–borne but not intraperitoneal route of inoculation. O'Toole R, et al. **Microbiology** 1997 Dec;143 (Pt 12):3849–59

Plasmid–mediated histamine biosynthesis in the bacterial fish pathogen Vibrio anguillarum. Barancin CE, et al. **Plasmid** 1998;39(3):235–44

Characterization of atypical Aeromonas salmonicida by different methods. Austin B, et al. **Syst Appl Microbiol** 1998 Mar;21(1):50–64

Food borne microbial pathogens of cultured aquatic species. Greenlees KJ, et al. **Vet Clin North Am Food Anim Pract** 1998 Mar;14(1):101–12 (54 ref.)

[The role of halophilic bacteria in decarboxylation of histidine in salted fish (published erratum appears in Rocz Panstw Zakl Hig 1997;48(3):304)] Pęconek J, et al. **Rocz Panstw Zakl Hig** 1997;48(2):139–43 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Pol)**

PARASITOLOGY

Gastric involvement with Anisakis sp. larva in a Belgian patient after consumption of cod. Vercammen F, et al. **Acta Gastroenterol Belg** 1997 Oct–Dec;60(4):302–3

Occurrence of skrjabillanid nematodes in fishes of Hungary and in the intermediate host, Argulus foliaceus L. Molnár K, et al. **Acta Vet Hung** 1998;46(4):451–63

Philometra karunensis sp.n. (Nematoda: Philometridae) from Barbus sharpeyi (Pisces) in freshwaters of southwest Iran. Pazooki J, et al. **Acta Vet Hung** 1998;46(4):465–71

Evaluation of the addition of ascorbic acid to the ration of cultivated Piaractus mesopotamicus (Characidae) on the infrapopulation of Anacanthorus penilabiatus (Monogenea). Martins ML. **Braz J Med Biol Res** 1998 May;31(5):655–8

Digestion and digestive–transport surfaces in cestodes and their fish hosts. Izvekova GI, et al. **Comp Biochem Physiol A Physiol** 1997 Dec;118(4):1165–71

Further studies on Trypanosoma mukasai HOARE, 1932 and its biological vector Batracobdelloides tricarinata (BLANCHARD, 1897). Negm–Eldin MM. **DTW Dtsch Tierarztl Wochenschr** 1998 May;105(5):175–81

Occurrence of cystacanths of Polyacanthorhynchus kenyensis larvae (Acanthocephala) in four teleostean fishes from a tropical lake, Lake Naivasha, Kenya. Aloo PA, et al. **Folia Parasitol (Praha)** 1997;44(3):233–8

Vexillifera expectata sp. n. and other non–encysting amoebae isolated from organs of freshwater fish. Dyková I, et al. **Folia Parasitol (Praha)** 1998;45(1):17–26

New observations on seuratoid nematodes parasitic in fishes of the Paraná River, Brasil. Moravec F, et al. **Folia Parasitol (Praha)** 1997;44(3):209–23

Helminth parasites of Epinephelus morio (Pisces: Serranidae) of the Yucatan Peninsula, southeastern Mexico. Moravec F, et al. **Folia Parasitol (Praha)** 1997;44(4):255–66

Scolex morphology of Proteocephalus tapeworms (Cestoda: Proteocephalidae), parasites of freshwater fish in the Palaearctic Region. Scholz T, et al. **Folia Parasitol (Praha)** 1998;45(1):27–43

Cenotes (sinkholes) of the Yucatan Peninsula, Mexico, as a habitat of adult trematodes of fish. Scholz T, et al. **Folia Parasitol (Praha)** 1995;42(1):37–47

Pseudorhabdosynochus yucatanensis sp. n. (Monogenea: Diplectanidae) from the gills of the red grouper Epinephelus morio (Pisces: Serranidae) of the Yucatan Peninsula, Mexico. Vidal–Martínez VM, et al. **Folia Parasitol (Praha)** 1997;44(4):274–8

Melanin deposition in the gut of the monogenean Macrogyrodactylus polypteri Malmberg 1957. Cable J, et al. **Int J Parasitol** 1997 Nov;27(11):1323–31

Viability of metacercariae of Clonorchis sinensis in frozen or salted freshwater fish. Fan PC. **Int J Parasitol** 1998 Apr; 28(4):603–5

Parasite faunas of freshwater fish: the relationship between richness and the specificity of parasites. Poulin R. **Int J Parasitol** 1997 Sep;27(9):1091–8

Glands associated with the anterior adhesive areas of the monogeneans, Entobdella sp. and Entobdella australis (Capsalidae) from the skin of Himantura fai and Taeniura lymma (Dasyatididae). Whittington ID, et al. **Int J Parasitol** 1998 Apr;28(4):653–65

Spores of Henneguya salminicola in human stool specimens [letter; comment] Lebbad M, et al. **J Clin Microbiol** 1998 Jun;36(6):1820. Comment on: J Clin Microbiol 1997 Nov;35(11):2815–8.

Sporal lipid analysis of two microsporidian species parasites of fishes. el Alaoui H, et al. **J Eukaryot Microbiol** 1997 Nov–Dec;44(6):74S

Survey for Gnathostoma nipponicum larvae in gobiid freshwater fish and infectivity of the larvae to a gobiid fish (Chaenogobius urotaenia). Oyamada T, et al. **J Vet Med Sci** 1997 Aug;59(8):671–5

Changing patterns of Clonorchis sinensis infections in Kyongbuk, Korea. Joo CY, et al. **Korean J Parasitol** 1997 Sep;35(3):155–64

Metagonimus miyatai sp. nov. (Digenea: Heterophyidae), a new intestinal trematode transmitted by freshwater fishes in Japan and Korea. Saito S, et al. **Korean J Parasitol** 1997 Dec;35(4):223–32

Metazoan parasite infracommunities in five sciaenids from the central Peruvian Coast. Oliva ME, et al. **Mem Inst Oswaldo Cruz** 1998 Mar–Apr;93(2):175–80

Spasskyellina mandi n. sp. (Proteocephalidea:Monticelliidae), parasite of Pimelodus ornatus Kner, 1857 (Pisces:Pimelodidae) of the Paraná River, Paraná, Brazil. Pavanelli GC, et al. **Mem Inst Oswaldo Cruz** 1996 Nov–Dec;91(6):723–6

Acanthocollaritrema umbilicatum Travassos, Freitas & Bührnheim, 1965 (Digenea: Acanthocollaritrematidae) from the common snook, Centropomus undecimalis, from Itamaracá, state of Pernambuco, Brazil. Robaldo RB, et al. **Mem Inst Oswaldo Cruz** 1998 May–Jun;93(3):303–7

The parasitism of fish from Lake Constance—a comparison of present and earlier data. Balling TE, et al. **Parasitol Res** 1997;83(8):793–6

Tetramicra brevifilum (Matthews & Matthews, 1980) (Microsporida: Tetramicriidae) in a new fish host, Lophius budegassa (Spinola, 1807) in Spain. Maíllo PA, et al. **Parasitol Res** 1998;84(3):208–12

Colonization and seasonality of goby (Gobiidae, Teleostei) parasites from the southwestern Baltic Sea. Zander CD, et al. **Parasitol Res** 1998 Jun;84(6):459–66

Host searching in Argulus foliaceus L. (Crustacea: Branchiura): the role of vision and selectivity. Mikheev VN, et al. **Parasitology** 1998 May;116 (Pt 5):425–30

Physiological effects of platyhelminth FMRF amide–related peptides (FaRPs) on the motility of the monogenean Diclidophora merlangi. Moneypenny CG, et al. **Parasitology** 1997 Sep;115 (Pt 3):281–8

Comparative analysis of the metazoan parasite communities of leatherjackets, Oligoplites palometa, O. saurus, and O. saliens (Osteichthyes:Carangidae) from Sepetiba Bay, Rio de Janeiro, Brazil. Takemoto RM, et al. **Rev Bras Biol** 1996 Nov;56(4):639–50

Fish– and shellfish—borne trematode infections in Canada. Dixon BR, et al. **Southeast Asian J Trop Med Public Health** 1997;28 Suppl 1:58–64

Current status of gnathostomiasis dorolesi in Miyazaki Prefecture, Japan. Nawa Y, et al.

Southeast Asian J Trop Med Public Health 1997;28 Suppl 1:11–3

Metacercariae in fishes of Sun Moon lake which is an endemic area for Clonorchis sinensis in Taiwan. Ooi HK, et al. **Southeast Asian J Trop Med Public Health** 1997;28 Suppl 1:222–3

Incidence of ascaridoid larvae in Kuwaiti food fishes. Sey O, et al. **Southeast Asian J Trop Med Public Health** 1997; 28 Suppl 1:168–72

Epidemiological aspects of aquaculture in relation to fish borne trematodiasis in Malaysia. Shekhar KC. **Southeast Asian J Trop Med Public Health** 1997;28 Suppl 1:54–7

[Five human cases of Diphyllobothrium latum infection through eating raw flesh of redlip mullet, Liza haematocheila] Chung PR, et al. **Korean J Parasitol** 1997 Dec;35(4):283–9 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Kor)**

[Infection status with trematode metacercariae in the fresh-water fish from Chunamchosuchi (pond), Uichang-gun, Kyongsangnam-do, Korea] Sohn WM, et al. **Korean J Parasitol** 1997 Sep;35(3):165–170 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Kor)**

[A survey of parasite influence on the condition of fish] Kędra AH. **Wiad Parazytol** 1997;43(2):155–61 (23 ref.) (Eng. Abstr.) **(Pol)**

[New findings of trematodes in commercial fishes of the eastern Atlantic] Gaevskaia AV. **Parazitologiia** 1996 Nov-Dec;30(6):504–9 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Rus)**

[Contribution to the morphological description of Tylodelphys barilochensis and Tylodelphys crubensis (Trematoda, Diplostomidae) encephalon parasites of Galaxias maculatus (Teleostei, Galaxiidae)] Flores V. **Bol Chil Parasitol** 1997 Jul-Dec;52(3–4):84–8 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Spa)**

[Spirocamallanus hilarii (Nematoda, Camallanidae) fresh water fishes parasite from the dam of Termas de Rio Hondo, Santiago del Estero, Argentina] Ramallo G. **Bol Chil Parasitol** 1997 Jul-Dec;52(3–4):67–70 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Spa)**

PHYSIOLOGY

Specialisations of the teleost visual system: adaptive diversity from shallow-water to deep-sea. Collin SP. **Acta Physiol Scand Suppl** 1997;638:5–24 (122 ref.)

Feeding patterns and brain evolution in ostariophysean fishes. Finger TE. **Acta Physiol Scand Suppl** 1997;638:59–66 (30 ref.)

Electric and near-field acoustic detection, a comparative study. Kalmijn AJ. **Acta Physiol Scand Suppl** 1997; 638:25–38 (24 ref.)

The melanin-concentrating hormone system in fish. Balm PH, et al. **Ann N Y Acad Sci** 1998 May 15;839:205–9 (24 ref.)

Structure, function, and regulation of insulin-like growth factors in fish. Le Bail PY, et al. **Ann N Y Acad Sci** 1998 May 15;839:157–61 (45 ref.)

Lateralization of detour behaviour in poeciliid fish: the effect of species, gender and sexual motivation. Bisazza A, et al. **Behav Brain Res** 1998 Mar;91(1–2):157–64

Photic and circadian regulations of melatonin rhythms in fishes. Iigo M, et al. **Biol Signals** 1997 Jul-Dec; 6(4–6):225–32 (29 ref.)

Tubular eyes of deep-sea fishes: a comparative study of retinal topography. Collin SP, et al. **Brain Behav Evol** 1997; 50(6):335–57

Evolution of motor patterns in tetraodontiform fishes: does muscle duplication lead to functional diversification? Friel JP, et al. **Brain Behav Evol** 1998;52(3):159–70

Comparison of fast startle responses between two elongate bony fish with an anguilliform type of locomotion and the implications for the underlying neuronal basis of escape behavior. Meyers JR, et al. **Brain Behav Evol** 1998; 52(1):7–22

The diencephalon and pretectum of the white sturgeon (Acipenser transmontanus): a cytoarchitectonic study. Rupp B, et al. **Brain Behav Evol** 1998;51(5):239–62

Spatial distribution of TCPM-H and TCPM-OH in blue mussel and fish from the Gulf of Gdańsk, Baltic Sea. Falandysz J, et al. **Bull Environ Contam Toxicol** 1998 Sep; 61(3):411–8

Comparative study on the acute toxicities of alpha, beta, gamma, and delta isomers of hexachlorocyclohexane to freshwater fishes. Oliveira-Filho EC, et al. **Bull Environ Contam Toxicol** 1997 Dec;59(6):984–8

Comparative acute toxicity of some pesticides, metals, and surfactants to Gammarus italicus Goedm. and Echinogammarus tibaldii pink. and stock (Crustacea: Amphipoda). Pantani C, et al. **Bull Environ Contam Toxicol** 1997 Dec;59(6):963–7

Role of endocardial endothelial cells in the turnover of hyaluronan in Atlantic cod (Gadus morhua). Sorensen KK, et al. **Cell Tissue Res** 1997 Oct;290(1):101–9

Nitric oxide in the fish gut. Olsson C, et al. **Comp Biochem Physiol A Physiol** 1997 Dec;118(4):959–64 (47 ref.)

Distribution of tissue kallikreins in lower vertebrates: potential physiological roles for fish kallikreins. Richards GP, et al. **Comp Biochem Physiol C Pharmacol Toxicol Endocrinol** 1997 Sep;118(1):49–58

Aging, the fishy side: an appreciation of Alex Comfort's studies Woodhead AD. **Exp Gerontol** 1998 Jan-Mar; 33(1–2):39–51 (61 ref.)

Effects of long-term temperature acclimation on thyroid hormone deiodinase function, plasma thyroid hormone levels, growth, and reproductive status of male Atlantic cod, Gadus morhua. Cyr DG, et al. **Gen Comp Endocrinol** 1998 Jan;109(1):24–36

Somatostatin in lungfish kidney: an immunohistochemical, autoradiographical and in situ hybridisation study. Masini MA, et al. **Gen Comp Endocrinol** 1998 Jan;109(1):1–7

Melatonin does not prevent long photoperiod stimulation of secondary sexual characters in the male three-spined stickleback Gasterosteus aculeatus. Mayer I, et al. **Gen Comp Endocrinol** 1997 Dec;108(3):386–94

Diversity in frequency response properties of saccular afferents of the toadfish, Opsanus tau. Fay RR, et al. **Hear Res** 1997 Nov;113(1–2):235–46

A morphological study in the kidney and spleen of gilthead, Sparus aurata, L. caused by sodium dodecyl sulphate. Rosety M, et al. **Histol Histopathol** 1997 Oct;12(4):925–9

Contralateral projections by preganglionic neurons to the sympathetic trunk of the puffer fish, Takifugu niphobles. Funakoshi K, et al. **J Auton Nerv Syst** 1997 Sep 10; 66(1–2):94–6

Nitric oxide synthase- and neuropeptide Y-containing subpopulations of sympathetic neurons in the coeliac ganglion of the Atlantic cod, Gadus morhua, revealed by immunohistochemistry and retrograde tracing from the stomach. Karila P, et al. **J Auton Nerv Syst** 1997 Sep 10; 66(1–2):35–45

Melanin-concentrating hormone system in the brain of the lungfish Protopterus annectens. Vallarino M, et al. **J Comp Neurol** 1998 Jan 5;390(1):41–51

Number of preoptic GnRH-immunoreactive cells correlates with sexual phase in a protandrously hermaphroditic fish, the dusky anemonefish (Amphiprion melanopus). Elofsson U, et al. **J Comp Physiol [A]** 1997 Nov;181(5):484–92

A comparative study of hearing ability in fishes: the auditory brainstem response approach. Kenyon TN, et al. **J Comp Physiol [A]** 1998 Mar;182(3):307–18

Correlation between auditory sensitivity and vocalization in anabantoid fishes. Ladich F, et al. **J Comp Physiol [A]** 1998 Jun;182(6):737–46

Encoding of acoustic directional information by saccular afferents of the sleeper goby, Dormitator latifrons. Lu Z, et al. **J Comp Physiol [A]** 1998 Jun;182(6):805–15

Evidence for membrane-bound carbonic anhydrase in the air bladder of bowfin (Amia calva), a primitive air-breathing fish. Gervais MR, et al. **J Exp Biol** 1998 Jul; 201 (Pt 14):2205–12

Scavenger-receptor-mediated endocytosis in endocardial endothelial cells of Atlantic cod Gadus morhua. Sørensen KK, et al. **J Exp Biol** 1998 Jun;201 (Pt 11):1707–18

A role of 5-HT2 receptors in the gill vasculature of the antarctic fish Pagothenia borchgrevinki. Sundin L, et al. **J Exp Biol** 1998 Jul;201 (Pt 14):2129–38

Pulsatile urea excretion in gulf toadfish (Opsanus beta): evidence for activation of a specific facilitated diffusion transport system. Wood CM, et al. **J Exp Biol** 1998 Mar; 201 (Pt 6):805–17

Role of sperm head syndecan at fertilization in fish. Kudo S. **J Exp Zool** 1998 Aug 15;281(6):620–5

Rapid rate of control-region evolution in Pacific butterflyfishes (Chaetodontidae). McMillan WO, et al. **J Mol Evol** 1997 Nov;45(5):473–84

Morphology of the brain and sense organs in the snailfish Paraliparis devriesi: neural convergence and sensory compensation on the Antarctic shelf. Eastman JT, et al. **J Morphol** 1998 Sep;237(3):213–36

Metabolic requirements of red drum, Sciaenops ocellatus, for protein and energy based on weight gain and body composition. McGoogan BB, et al. **J Nutr** 1998 Jan; 128(1):123–9

Vitamin D is not an essential nutrient for Rora (Labeo rohita) as a representative of freshwater fish. Ashok A, et al. **J Nutr Sci Vitaminol (Tokyo)** 1998 Apr;44(2):195–205

Development and validation of the in vivo alkaline comet assay for detecting genomic damage in marine flatfish. Belpaeme K, et al. **Mutat Res** 1998 Jul 31;415(3):167–84

The origins of cerebral asymmetry: a review of evidence of behavioural and brain lateralization in fishes, reptiles and amphibians. Bisazza A, et al. **Neurosci Biobehav Rev** 1998 May;22(3):411–26 (159 ref.)

Laboratory-based measurements of swimming performance and related metabolic rates of field-sampled smallmouth buffalo (Ictiobus bubalus): a study of seasonal changes. Adams SR, et al. **Physiol Zool** 1998 Jul-Aug;71(4):350–8

Effect of body size and ration on specific dynamic action in the Antarctic plunderfish, Harpagifer antarcticus Nybelin 1947. Boyce SJ, et al. **Physiol Zool** 1997 Nov-Dec; 70(6):679–90

Metabolism during delayed hatching in terrestrial eggs of a marine fish, the grunion Leuresthes tenuis. Darken RS, et al. **Physiol Zool** 1998 Jul-Aug;71(4):400–6

Effects of water pH and calcium concentration on ion balance in fish of the Rio Negro, Amazon. Gonzalez RJ, et al. **Physiol Zool** 1998 Jan-Feb;71(1):15–22

Extracellular carbonic anhydrase activity and carbonic anhydrase inhibitors in the circulatory system of fish. Henry RP, et al. **Physiol Zool** 1997 Nov-Dec;70(6):650–9

Echocardiographic and hemodynamic determinations of the ventricular filling pattern in some teleost fishes. Lai NC, et al. **Physiol Zool** 1998 Mar-Apr;71(2):157–67

A resource range invariance rule for optimal offspring size predicts patterns of variability in parental phenotypes. Downhower JF, et al. **Proc Natl Acad Sci U S A** 1998 May 26;95(11):6208–11

Chaos and peak-to-peak dynamics in a plankton-fish model. Rinaldi S, et al. **Theor Popul Biol** 1998 Aug;54(1):62–77

Biodiversity of the localization of the epitopes to connectin antibodies in the sarcomeres of lamprey, electric ray, and horse mackerel skeletal muscles. Kawamura Y, et al. **Tissue Cell** 1994 Oct;26(5):677–85

Histochemical and immunohistochemical studies on the origin of the blue marlin heater cell phenotype. Tullis A, et al. **Tissue Cell** 1997 Dec;29(6):627–42

Piscine (Sparus aurata) alpha subunit of the G-protein transducin is homologous to mammalian cone and rod transducin. Funkenstein B, et al. **Vision Res** 1997 Sep; 37(18):2487–93

An action spectrum for the light-dependent inhibition of swimming behavior in newly hatched white sturgeon, Acipenser transmontanus. Loew ER, et al. **Vision Res** 1998 Jan;38(1):111–4

[Regulatory mechanisms of gametogenesis and gamete maturation in fish] Yamashita M, et al. **Seikagaku** 1997 Nov; 69(11):1246–60 (76 ref.) **(Jpn)**

[Mechanism of gonadal differentiation and spermatogenesis in teleost] Kobayashi T. **Tanpakushitsu Kakusan Koso** 1998 Mar;43(4):438–45 (31 ref.) **(Jpn)**

VIROLOGY

Sequence variation of the glycoprotein gene identifies three distinct lineages within field isolates of viral haemorrhagic septicaemia virus, a fish rhabdovirus. Benmansour A, et al. **J Gen Virol** 1997 Nov;78 (Pt 11):2837–46

Two closely related but distinct retroviruses are associated with walleye discrete epidermal hyperplasia. LaPierre LA, et al. **J Virol** 1998 Apr;72(4):3484–90

Transcriptional analysis of walleye dermal sarcoma virus (WDSV). Quackenbush SL, et al. **Virology** 1997 Oct 13; 237(1):107–12

FISHES, POISONOUS

see related
FISH VENOMS
TETRODOTOXIN

Bullrout stings [letter; comment] Pacy M. **Aust Fam Physician** 1998 May;27(5):344. Comment on: Aust Fam Physician 1997 Dec;26(12):1369–74.

Cardiovascular studies on venom from the soldierfish (Gymnapistes marmoratus). Hopkins BJ, et al. **Toxicon** 1998 Jul;36(7):973–83

Enzyme and biochemical studies of stonefish (Synanceja trachynis) and soldierfish (Gymnapistes marmoratus) venoms. Hopkins BJ, et al. **Toxicon** 1998 May;36(5):791–3

Role of free thiol groups in the biological activities of stonustoxin, a lethal factor from stonefish (Synanceja horrida) venom. Khoo HE, et al. **Toxicon** 1998 Mar; 36(3):469–76

Purification of a toxic factor from Arabian Gulf catfish epidermal secretions. Thomson M, et al. **Toxicon** 1998 Jun; 36(6):859–66

Occurrence of a methyl derivative of saxitoxin in Bangladeshi freshwater puffers. Zaman L, et al. **Toxicon** 1998 Apr; 36(4):627–30

[A painful encounter with the weever (Echiichtis vipera)] van Otterdijk F, et al. **Ned Tijdschr Geneeskd** 1997 Jul 19;141(29):1428–30 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Dut)**

GENETICS

The neural cell adhesion molecule L1: genomic organisation and differential splicing is conserved between man and the pufferfish Fugu. Coutelle O, et al. **Gene** 1998 Feb 16; 208(1):7–15

Serine/threonine phosphatases of the pufferfish, Fugu rubripes. Koh CG, et al. **Gene** 1997 Oct 1;198(1–2):223–8

Isolation and genomic characterization of the TUPLE1/HIRA gene of the pufferfish Fugu rubripes. Llevadot R, et al. **Gene** 1998 Feb 27;208(2):279–83

A retrotransposon family from the pufferfish (fugu) Fugu rubripes. Poulter R, et al. **Gene** 1998 Jul 30;215(2):241–9

Identification of an achaete-scute homolog, Fash1, from Fugu rubripes. Verma-Kurvari S, et al. **Gene** 1997 Oct 24;200(1–2):145–8

The comparative genomic structure and sequence of the surfeit gene homologs in the puffer fish Fugu rubripes and their association with CpG-rich islands. Armes N, et al. **Genome Res** 1997 Dec;7(12):1138–52

The pufferfish SLP-1 gene, a new member of the SCL/TAL-1 family of transcription factors. Göttgens B, et al. **Genomics** 1998 Feb 15;48(1):52–62

Regions of human chromosome 2 (2q32-q35) and mouse chromosome 1 show synteny with the pufferfish genome (Fugu rubripes). Schofield JP, et al. **Genomics** 1997 Oct 1;45(1):158–67

Aberrant processing of the Fugu HD (FrHD) mRNA in mouse cells and in transgenic mice. Sathasivam K, et al. **Hum Mol Genet** 1997 Nov;6(12):2141–9

Molecular cloning of major histocompatibility complex class I cDNAs from the pufferfish Fugu rubripes. Timón M, et al. **Immunogenetics** 1998;47(2):170–3

Isolation and identification of novel protein kinase genes from

the round-spotted pufferfish (Tetraodon fluviatilis) genomic DNA. Chou CM, et al. **J Biomed Sci** 1998; 5(2):127–34

The identification and characterization of microsatellites in the compact genome of the Japanese pufferfish, Fugu rubripes: perspectives in functional and comparative genomic analyses. Edwards YJ, et al. **J Mol Biol** 1998 May 15;278(4):843–54

Characterization of cell cultures derived from Fugu, the Japanese pufferfish. Bradford CS, et al. **Mol Mar Biol Biotechnol** 1997 Dec;6(4):279–88

Isolation and characterization of a pufferfish MLL (mixed lineage leukemia)-like gene (fMll) reveals evolutionary conservation in vertebrate genes related to Drosophila trithorax. Caldas C, et al. **Oncogene** 1998 Jun 25; 16(25):3233–41

Putative pheromone receptors related to the Ca2+-sensing receptor in Fugu. Naito T, et al. **Proc Natl Acad Sci U S A** 1998 Apr 28;95(9):5178–81

[Analysis of the pufferfish (Fugu) genome] Naito T. **Tanpakushitsu Kakusan Koso** 1997 Dec;42(17 Suppl):3081–2 (10 ref.) **(Jpn)**

IMMUNOLOGY

Molecular cloning of major histocompatibility complex class I cDNAs from the pufferfish Fugu rubripes. Timón M, et al. **Immunogenetics** 1998;47(2):170–3

METABOLISM

Determination of Na channel blockers in paralytic shellfish toxins and pufferfish toxins with a tissue biosensor. Cheun BS, et al. **J Nat Toxins** 1998 Jun;7(2):109–20

Occurrence of paralytic shellfish poisons in Thai freshwater puffers. Kungsuwan A, et al. **Toxicon** 1997 Aug; 35(8):1341–6

FISSION YEAST see **SCHIZOSACCHAROMYCES**

FISSURE IN ANO

COMPLICATIONS

An unusual case of mucocutaneous ulceration in AIDS. Millard TP, et al. **Int J STD AIDS** 1998 Jun;9(6):359–60

Anal ulcer and chronic diarrhoea as manifestations of visceral leishmaniasis in a patient infected with human immunodeficiency virus. Pérez-Molina JA, et al. **Trans R Soc Trop Med Hyg** 1997 Jul–Aug;91(4):436–7

DIAGNOSIS

[The use of anorectal manometry and dynamic proctography in patients for diagnosis of solitary rectal ulcer syndrome] Velasco FJ, et al. **Rev Esp Enferm Dig** 1998 Jun;90(6):454–8 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Spa)**

DRUG THERAPY

Nitroglycerin—is it good for more than hearts? Koch TR. **Am J Gastroenterol** 1998 Jan;93(1):128–9

Topical nitroglycerin in the management of anal fissure: an explosive outcome! Manookian CM, et al. **Am Surg** 1998 Oct;64(10):962–4

Topical glyceryl trinitrate cream for anal fissure [letter] Catto JW, et al. **Br J Surg** 1998 Jun;85(6):874–5

Internal sphincter spasm in anal fissure. Lund JN, et al. **Br J Surg** 1997 Dec;84(12):1723–4

Say NO to anal fissures [news] Fricker J. **Mol Med Today** 1998 Mar;4(3):94

Pharmacologic therapy for anal fissure [editorial; comment] Madoff RD. **N Engl J Med** 1998 Jan 22;338(4):257–9. Comment on: N Engl J Med 1998 Jan 22;338(4):217–20.

A comparison of botulinum toxin and saline for the treatment of chronic anal fissure [see comments] Maria G, et al. **N Engl J Med** 1998 Jan 22;338(4):217–20. Comment in: N Engl J Med 1998 Jan 22;338(4):257–9. Comment in: N Engl J Med 1998 Jun 4;338(23):1698–9.

[Local treatment of anal fissure with nitroglycerin ointment] Osterwald-Lenum NS, et al. **Ugeskr Laeger** 1998 Aug 31; 160(36):5211–4 (34 ref.) **(Dan)**

[Heart in the pants: treatment of chronic anal fissure with nitrate ointment] Benkwitz C. **Z Gastroenterol** 1997 Oct; 35(10):957–9 **(Ger)**

[Topical nitroglycerin: an alternative to the surgical treatment of chronic anal fissure? (letter)] Bellot García V, et al. **Gastroenterol Hepatol** 1998 Jun–Jul;21(6):314 **(Spa)**

[Topical nitroglycerin in the treatment of anal fissure] Moreno-Osset E, et al. **Gastroenterol Hepatol** 1998 May; 21(5):257–9 **(Spa)**

[Nitroglycerin ointment is a mild treatment agent for anal fissure. Surgery may cause permanent injury to the internal anal sphincter] Graf W. **Lakartidningen** 1998 Aug 5; 95(32–33):3382–3 **(Swe)**

EPIDEMIOLOGY

The effect of breakfast on minor anal complaints: a matched case–control study. Ahmed SK, et al. **J R Coll Surg Edinb** 1997 Oct;42(5):331–3

ETIOLOGY

Cow's milk–protein allergy as a cause of anal fistula and fissures: a case report. Iacono G, et al. **J Allergy Clin Immunol** 1998 Jan;101(1 Pt 1):125–7

PATHOLOGY

Elevated density and plasticity of nerve fibres in anal fissures. Hörsch D, et al. **Int J Colorectal Dis** 1998;13(3):134–40

SURGERY

The chronic anal fissure treatment by internal partial lateral sphincterotomy and following anal manometry. Simkovič D, et al. **Acta Medica (Hradec Kralove)** 1997;40(1):13–5

Changing patterns of treatment for chronic anal fissure. Farouk R, et al. **Ann R Coll Surg Engl** 1998 May; 80(3):194–6

Regarding internal sphincterotomy for anal fissure [letter] Blumberg NA. **Dis Colon Rectum** 1998 Aug;41(8):1071–2

Tailored lateral sphincterotomy for anal fissure. Littlejohn DR, et al. **Dis Colon Rectum** 1997 Dec;40(12):1439–42

Lateral internal sphincterotomy remains the treatment of choice for anal fissures that fail conservative therapy [letter; comment] Cirocco WC. **Gastrointest Endosc** 1998 Feb; 47(2):212–4. Comment on: Gastrointest Endosc 1997 Feb;45(2):157–62.

[Country-wide survey of therapeutic procedures in hemorrhoids and anal fissure] Kraemer M, et al. **Chirurg** 1998 Feb;69(2):215–8 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Ger)**

[Ambulatory subcutaneous internal sphincterectomy] Colucci G, et al. **G Chir** 1997 Oct;18(10):502–6 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Ita)**

[Chronic anal fissure: results of the surgical treatment of 220 patients] Nahas SC, et al. **Rev Hosp Clin Fac Med Sao Paulo** 1997 Sep–Oct; 52(5):246–9 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Por)**

THERAPY

Glyceryl trinitrate vs. sphincterotomy for treatment of chronic fissure-in-ano: a randomized, controlled trial. Oettlé GJ. **Dis Colon Rectum** 1997 Nov;40(11):1318–20

Successful treatment of fissure in ano using topical nitroglycerin. Tarnoff M, et al. **J Clin Gastroenterol** 1997 Jul;25(1):399–400

Treatment of chronic anal fissure [letter; comment] Pérez-Miranda M, et al. **N Engl J Med** 1998 Jun 4; 338(23):1698–9. Comment on: N Engl J Med 1998 Jan 22;338(4):217–20.

Conservative management of fistula in ano in infants. Watanabe Y, et al. **Pediatr Surg Int** 1998 Apr;13(4):274–6

FISSURE SEALANTS see **PIT AND FISSURE SEALANTS**

FISSURES, DENTAL see **DENTAL FISSURES**

FISTULA

Urachal-sigmoid fistula in an adult male. Flanagan DA, et al. **Am Surg** 1998 Aug;64(8):762–3

Aorta to left atrial fistula. Oxorn D. **Can J Surg** 1997 Dec; 40(6):411

Chronic cannulation and fistulization procedures in swine: a review and recommendations. Swindle MM, et al. **J Invest Surg** 1998 Jan–Feb;11(1):7–20 (79 ref.)

Prenatal diagnosis of cloacal anomaly. Cacciaguerra S, et al. **Scand J Urol Nephrol** 1998 Feb;32(1):77–80

COMPLICATIONS

Cavernous-dural fistula with secondary angle-closure glaucoma. Talks SJ, et al. **Am J Ophthalmol** 1997 Dec; 124(6):851–3

Menouria—a simple diagnostic technique. Obekpa PO, et al. **Br J Urol** 1998 Aug;82(2):293–4

Myocardial ischemia and infarction due to multiple coronary-cameral fistulae: two case reports and review of the literature [see comments] Wolf A, et al. **Cathet Cardiovasc Diagn** 1998 Feb;43(2):179–83. Comment in: Cathet Cardiovasc Diagn 1998 Feb;43(2):184.

Delayed traumatic rupture of the thoracic aorta into the esophagus. Komborozos VA, et al. **Dis Esophagus** 1998 Jan;11(1):66–7

Acute myelinolysis in the cervical spinal cord. Pneumatikos J, et al. **J Trauma** 1998 Mar;44(3):562–4

Aortoenteric fistula: an unusual cause of gastrointestinal bleeding in a haemodialysis patient. Vlassopoulos D, et al. **Nephrol Dial Transplant** 1997 Oct;12(10):2171–3

Acute suppurative thyroiditis arising from a piriform sinus fistula: CT diagnosis. Kinoshita T, et al. **Radiat Med** 1998 May–Jun;16(3):217–9

[Acute meningitis caused by Streptococcus agalactiae in adult patient with a spinal fluid fistula] Roel JE, et al. **Medicina (B Aires)** 1997;57(1):64–6 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Spa)**

CONGENITAL

Congenital lower lip sinuses in Nigerian children. Iregbulem LM. **Br J Plast Surg** 1997 Dec;50(8):649–50

Re: three major coronary artery-to-left ventricular shunts [letter; comment] Grollman JH Jr. **Cardiovasc Intervent Radiol** 1998 Mar–Apr;21(2):183. Comment on: Cardiovasc Intervent Radiol 1997 Jul–Aug;20(4):300–4.

A statistical study of fistula auris congenita in Japan. Iida M, et al. **Tokai J Exp Clin Med** 1997 Sep;22(3):133–6

[Congenital parotid fistula] Bobrov VM. **Vestn Otorinolaringol** 1998;(2):44–6 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Rus)**

[Congenital preauricular sinuses] Lasa Menéndez V, et al. **An Otorrinolaringol Ibero Am** 1997;24(4):333–41 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Spa)**

DIAGNOSIS

Aortoesophageal fistula: recognition and diagnosis in the emergency department. Heckstall RL, et al. **Ann Emerg Med** 1998 Oct;32(4):502–5

Perilymphatic fistula: a Washington, DC, experience [see comments] Fitzgerald DC, et al. **Ann Otol Rhinol Laryngol** 1997 Oct;106(10 Pt 1):830–7. Comment in: Ann Otol Rhinol Laryngol 1998 May;107(5 Pt 1):446.

Perilymphatic fistula: a Washington, DC experience (Ann Otol Rhinol Laryngol 1997;106:830–7) [letter; comment] Healy GB. **Ann Otol Rhinol Laryngol** 1998 May;107(5 Pt 1):446. Comment on: Ann Otol Rhinol Laryngol 1997 Oct;106(10 Pt 1):830–7.

Diagnosis and management of traumatic aorto-right ventricular fistulas. Samuels LE, et al. **Ann Thorac Surg** 1998 Jan;65(1):288–92 (44 ref.)

Limits of normal for pressure sensitivity in the fistula test. Hain TC, et al. **Audiol Neurootol** 1997 Nov–Dec; 2(6):384–90

Transtympanic electrocochleography in the assessment of perilymphatic fistulas. Sass K, et al. **Audiol Neurootol** 1997 Nov–Dec;2(6):391–402

MRI in the localization of CSF fistulae: is it of any value? [see comments] Hegarty SE, et al. **Clin Radiol** 1997 Oct; 52(10):768–70. Comment in: Clin Radiol 1998 Mar;53(3):234–5.

Magnetic resonance cisternography in the localization of CSF fistulae [letter; comment] McConachie NS. **Clin Radiol** 1998 Mar;53(3):234–5. Comment on: Clin Radiol 1997 Oct;52(10):768–70.

Pancreatico-pleural fistula [letter] Shah HK, et al. **Endoscopy** 1998 Mar;30(3):314

MR cisternography: a new method for the diagnosis of CSF fistulae. Eberhardt KE, et al. **Eur Radiol** 1997;7(9):1485–91

Magnetic resonance cholangiopancreatography: a problem solving modality. Kay CL, et al. **Gastrointest Endosc** 1997 Oct;46(4):363–6

Prematurely detected traumatic carotid-cavernous sinus fistula, by means of unintentional contralateral inferior petrosal sinus catheterization: bilateral jugular bulb oxygen saturation findings. Chieregato A, et al. **J Neurosurg Anesthesiol** 1998 Jan;10(1):16–21

Repair of a high-output chylous fistula with a free fat graft. Casler JD, et al. **Laryngoscope** 1998 Jun;108(6):938–40

[Mode of presentation of fistula of the first branchial cleft] Possel L, et al. **Arch Pediatr** 1997 Nov;4(11):1087–92 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Fre)**

[MR diagnosis of cerebrospinal fluid fistulas using a 3D-CISS sequence] Eberhardt KE, et al. **Rofo Fortschr Geb Rontgenstr Neuen Bildgeb Verfahr** 1997 Dec;167(6):605–11 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Ger)**

[Vesico-uterine fistula: report of 2 new cases] Soler Soler JL, et al. **Actas Urol Esp** 1998 Feb;22(2):146–9 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Spa)**

DRUG THERAPY

Clinical outcome following treatment of refractory inflammatory and fistulizing Crohn's disease with intravenous cyclosporine. Egan LJ, et al. **Am J Gastroenterol** 1998 Mar;93(3):442–8

Effect of post-treatment with granulocyte colony-stimulating factor on endotoxin-induced lung injury in sheep. Hanaoka M, et al. **Exp Lung Res** 1998 Jan–Feb;24(1):15–25

EPIDEMIOLOGY

Actual incidence and cause of vesico-uterine fistula [letter; comment] Józwik M, et al. **Br J Urol** 1998 Feb;81(2):341–2 . Comment on: Br J Urol 1997 Sep;80(3):502–3.

A statistical study of fistula auris congenita in Japan. Iida M, et al. **Tokai J Exp Clin Med** 1997 Sep;22(3):133–6

ETIOLOGY

Late complications after pharyngogastrostomy. Endrédi J, et al. **Acta Chir Hung** 1997;36(1–4):76–8

Rare case of the utero-vesical fistula caused by intrauterine contraceptive device. Szabó Z, et al. **Acta Chir Hung** 1997; 36(1–4):337–9

Gastrocolic fistula as a complication of colon carcinoma—a case report. Singh V, et al. **Acta Oncol** 1997;36(8):817–8

Esophagopericardial fistula arising from Barrett's esophagus. Shah S, et al. **Am J Gastroenterol** 1998 Mar;93(3):465–7

An alternative method for dealing with cerebrospinal fluid fistulae in inner ear deformities. da Cruz MJ, et al. **Am J Otol** 1998 May;19(3):288–91

Gastrosplenic fistulas: a case report and review of the literature. Carolin KA, et al. **Am Surg** 1997 Nov; 63(11):1007–10 (18 ref.)

Successful management of calyceal fistula following simultaneous pancreas-kidney transplantation. Ciancio G, et al. **Am Surg** 1998 Mar;64(3):267–9

Recurrent wound infection due to abdomino-vaginal fistula after abdominal hysterectomy. Huang FJ, et al.

Br J Obstet Gynaecol 1998 Jul;105(7):807–8

Deep frontotemporal dermoid cyst presenting as a discharging sinus: a case report and review of literature. Hong SW. **Br J Plast Surg** 1998 Apr;51(3):255–7 (13 ref.)

Uretero–uterine fistula as a complication of caesarean section: successful ureteroscopic management. Kajbafzadeh AM. **Br J Urol** 1997 Nov;80(5):834–5

Diagnosis and treatment of osteitis pubis caused by a prostate–symphysis fistula: a rare complication after transurethral resection of the prostate. Kats E, et al. **Br J Urol** 1998 Jun;81(6):927–8

Bronchopleural fistula and lymphocytic empyema due to Histoplasma capsulatum. Richardson JV, et al. **Chest** 1997 Oct;112(4):1130–2

Images in cardiovascular medicine. Left anterior descending coronary artery–to–right ventricle fistula. DeNofrio D, et al. **Circulation** 1997 Nov 18;96(10):3779

Images in cardiovascular medicine. Aorta–to–left atrium fistula: a complication of endocarditis. Schwartzbard A, et al. **Circulation** 1998 Aug 11;98(6):604

Atrioventricular fistula: an unusual complication of a ventricular pseudoaneurysm after myocardial infarction. Walters MI, et al. **Heart** 1998 May;79(5):523–4

Case presentation: a gastroventricular fistula resulting from peptic ulcer disease. Trupp R. **Heart Lung** 1998 Jan–Feb; 27(1):71–3

Aorto–right atrial fistula: a rare complication of aortic dissection type A. A report of two cases. Scalia D, et al. **J Cardiovasc Surg (Torino)** 1997 Dec;38(6):619–22

Ileo–abdominal wall fistula caused by diverticulum of the ileum. Eriguchi N, et al. **J Gastroenterol** 1998 Apr; 33(2):272–5 (19 ref.)

Repair of left ventriculo–atrial fistulas due to posterior mitral annular abscesses. Baumgartner F, et al. **J Heart Valve Dis** 1997 Sep;6(5):550–2

An unusual case of presumed perilymph fistula. Fish BM. **J Laryngol Otol** 1997 Dec;111(12):1166–7

Acute pneumocephalus: an unusual complication of thoracotomy. Sganzerla EP, et al. **J Neurosurg Sci** 1997 Sep;41(3):309–12

Pharyngocutaneous fistulae in laryngectomy patients: the Toronto Hospital experience. Parikh SR, et al. **J Otolaryngol** 1998 Jun;27(3):136–40

Bilateral lacrimal sac fistulas in a patient with nasopharyngeal non–Hodgkin's lymphoma. Kiratli H, et al. **J Pediatr Ophthalmol Strabismus** 1998 May–Jun; 35(3):177–8

Aortoventricular fistula secondary to blunt trauma: a case report and review of the literature. Siavelis HA, et al. **J Trauma** 1997 Oct;43(4):713–5

Pleurosubcutaneous fistula after percutaneous pigtail catheter insertion. Hua CC, et al. **J Ultrasound Med** 1997 Aug; 16(8):565–7

Vasovenous fistula after vasectomy. Rajan RR, et al. **J Urol** 1997 Dec;158(6):2243

Perilymphatic fistula following airbag trauma [letter] Ferber–Viart C, et al. **Laryngoscope** 1998 Aug;108(8 Pt 1):1255–7

Venocutaneous fistula: a central venous catheter—associated complication. Finck C, et al. **Nutrition** 1997 Jun;13(6):557–9

Gastroparaspinal fistula: a late postoperative complication of anterior spinal fusion. Jurbala BM, et al. **Orthopedics** 1997 Oct;20(10):985–7

Neonatal scrotal faecal fistula. Rattan KN, et al. **Pediatr Surg Int** 1998 Jul;13(5–6):440–1

Subclavian arterio–esophageal fistula secondary to fish bone impaction: report of a case. Leow CK. **Surg Today** 1998; 28(4):409–11

Gastrojejunocolic fistula following surgery for peptic ulcer [retracted in Trop Gastroenterol 1998 Jan–Mar;19(1):444] Subramaniasivam N, et al. **Trop Gastroenterol** 1997 Oct–Dec;18(4):183–7

[Communication between the left ventricle and the right atrium in infectious endocarditis. Diagnosis using Doppler–echocardiography] Grand A, et al. **Arch Mal Coeur Vaiss** 1998 Jul;91(7):893–7 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Fre)**

[Vesico–uterine fistula occurring after a normal labor in a patient with a scarred uterus] Afriat R, et al. **J Gynecol Obstet Biol Reprod (Paris)** 1997;26(6):637–40 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Fre)**

[Traumatic perilymphatic fistula and sports] Roguet E, et al. **Rev Laryngol Otol Rhinol (Bord)** 1997;118(5):315–22 (29 ref.) (Eng. Abstr.) **(Fre)**

[Gastrointestinal hemorrhage after operation for dissecting aneurysm of the thoracic aorta] Kirchgatterer A, et al. **Wien Klin Wochenschr** 1998 Feb 13;110(3):101–4 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Ger)**

[3 cases of post–stapedectomy labyrinthine fistula] Fusetti M, et al. **Acta Otorhinolaryngol Ital** 1997 Dec;17(6):436–43 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Ita)**

[Vaginal–sigmoid fistula caused by diverticular disease] Vitale MV, et al. **Minerva Ginecol** 1998 May;50(5):195–7 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Ita)**

[Traumatic intracerebral pneumocephalus communicating with two different paranasal sinuses: a case report] Wakamoto H, et al. **No Shinkei Geka** 1998 Feb;26(2):177–81 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Jpn)**

[A case of tension pneumocephalus due to scalp–ventricle fistula following trepanation after a 9–year interval] Young–Su P, et al. **No Shinkei Geka** 1997 Nov; 25(11):1043–7 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Jpn)**

[A case of aortico–right ventricular tunnel resulting from an infective bicuspid aortic valve] Kanabuchi K, et al. **Rinsho Kyobu Geka** 1988 Dec;8(6):595–8 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Jpn)**

[Pleuroperitoneal communication] Ono S, et al. **Ryoikibetsu Shokogun Shirizu** 1997;(17 Pt 2):5–8 (17 ref.) **(Jpn)**

[Complications of total laryngectomy in relation to the previous radiotherapy] Venegas MP, et al. **Acta Otorrinolaringol Esp** 1997 Nov–Dec;48(8):639–46 (38 ref.) (Eng. Abstr.) **(Spa)**

[A tracheo–arterial fistula as a result of a tracheostomy (letter)] Fenili R, et al. **Arch Bronconeumol** 1997 Oct; 33(9):482–3 **(Spa)**

[Cerebrospinal fluid fistula and thoracic trauma (letter)] Martín Díaz E, et al. **Arch Bronconeumol** 1998 Jan;34(1):54 **(Spa)**

[Complete expulsion of biofragmentable ring. An early sign of anastomotic fistula (letter)] Arenal Vera JJ, et al. **Rev Esp Enferm Dig** 1997 Dec;89(12):933 **(Spa)**

PATHOLOGY

Recognition of rectal glandular cells in vaginal smears [letter] Ferrara G, et al. **Acta Cytol** 1997 Nov–Dec;41(6):1860–1

The fistulous connection: how does it go? [editorial; comment] Grollman JH Jr. **Cathet Cardiovasc Diagn** 1998 Feb;43(2):184. Comment on: Cathet Cardiovasc Diagn 1998 Feb;43(2):179–83.

Coronary–pulmonary artery fistulae depicted by multiplanar reconstruction using magnetic resonance imaging. Taoka Y, et al. **Jpn Circ J** 1998 Jun;62(6):455–7

[The management in chronic otitis media complicated by labyrinthine fistula] Namysłowski G, et al. **Otolaryngol Pol** 1997;51(4):371–6 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Pol)**

PHYSIOPATHOLOGY

Natural history of a ventriculoatrial fistula after a gunshot injury in 1945. Selinger L, et al. **Ann Thorac Surg** 1998 Apr;65(4):1137–8

PREVENTION & CONTROL

A shunting procedure employing cannulation of the lumbar theca through the meningocele sac. Goel A. **Br J Neurosurg** 1997 Oct;11(5):429–30

RADIOGRAPHY

Mistaken angiographic diagnosis of traumatic aorto–atrial fistula. Williams–Jones S, et al. **Australas Radiol** 1998 Aug; 42(3):264–6

Coronary arterioluminal communications in routine angiography [see comments] Elian D, et al. **Cathet Cardiovasc Diagn** 1998 Jan;43(1):29–32. Comment in: Cathet Cardiovasc Diagn 1998 May;44(1):101–2.

Images in cardiovascular medicine. Use of magnetic resonance imaging to demonstrate a fistula from the aorta to the right atrium. Allum C, et al. **Circulation** 1998 Mar 17;97(10):1024

Images in cardiovascular medicine. Fistula between left main, left anterior descending, and pulmonary arteries. Dakik HA, et al. **Circulation** 1998 May 26;97(20):2091–2

A simple means of making the differential diagnosis of ureterouterine and vesicouterine fistula. Sheen JH, et al. **J Urol** 1998 Oct;160(4):1420–1

Transient monocular blindness during manual carotid compression for carotid–cavernous sinus fistulas—two case reports. Komiyama M, et al. **Neurol Med Chir (Tokyo)** 1996 Nov;36(11):805–7

Right hepatic agenesis associated with unusual anatomic findings on hepatic venography. Hashimoto M, et al. **Radiat Med** 1997 Jul–Aug;15(4):223–5

RADIONUCLIDE IMAGING

Urethro–scrotal fistula presenting as massive scrotal "bladder" on radionuclide bone scan. Bohnen NJ, et al. **Clin Nucl Med** 1997 Dec;22(12):864–5

New method for detection of a bronchopleural fistula: direct instillation of Tc–99m DTPA into the pleural space via a thoracostomy tube. Obuchowski CA, et al. **Clin Nucl Med** 1998 Jun;23(6):353–5

SURGERY

An alternative method for dealing with cerebrospinal fluid fistulae in inner ear deformities. da Cruz MJ, et al. **Am J Otol** 1998 May;19(3):288–91

Labyrinthine fistula as a complication of cholesteatoma. Magliulo G, et al. **Am J Otol** 1997 Nov;18(6):697–701

Thoracoscopic management of chylous fistulae. Lapp GC, et al. **Am J Otolaryngol** 1998 Jul–Aug;19(4):257–62 (23 ref.)

Perilymphatic fistula: a Washington, DC, experience [see comments] Fitzgerald DC, et al. **Ann Otol Rhinol Laryngol** 1997 Oct;106(10 Pt 1):830–7. Comment in: Ann Otol Rhinol Laryngol 1998 May;107(5 Pt 1):446.

Successful repair of aortoesophageal fistula secondary to traumatic pseudoaneurysm. Chughtai TS, et al. **Ann Thorac Surg** 1998 Sep;66(3):936–8

Endoscopic treatment of postoperative bronchopleural fistula: experience with 45 cases. Hollaus PH, et al. **Ann Thorac Surg** 1998 Sep;66(3):923–7

Diagnosis and management of traumatic aorto–right ventricular fistulas. Samuels LE, et al. **Ann Thorac Surg** 1998 Jan;65(1):288–92 (44 ref.)

Video–assisted modified Abruzzini technique for bronchopleural fistula repair [letter; comment] Spaggiari L, et al. **Ann Thorac Surg** 1998 Apr;65(4):1198–200. Comment on: Ann Thorac Surg 1997 Oct;64(4):954–7; discussion 958–9.

Endoscopic treatment of bronchopleural fistulas. Varoli F, et al. **Ann Thorac Surg** 1998 Mar;65(3):807–9

Anovestibular fistula to Bartholin's gland. Cripps NP, et al. **Br J Surg** 1998 May;85(5):659–61

Surgical disconnection of lymphorenal communication for chyluria: a 15–year experience. Punekar SV, et al. **Br J Urol** 1997 Dec;80(6):858–63

Comparison between intercostal and diaphragmatic flap in the surgical treatment of early bronchopleural fistula [letter] Mineo TC, et al. **Eur J Cardiothorac Surg** 1997 Oct; 12(4):675–7

Management of aortic graft–enteric fistulae. Menawat SS, et al. **Eur J Vasc Endovasc Surg** 1997 Dec;14 Suppl A:74–81

Endoscopic management of a persistent pancreatopleural fistula. Garcia–Ricart F, et al. **Gastrointest Endosc** 1997 Oct;46(4):359–61

Sternomastoid muscle flap for closure of a dural fistula after a brachial plexus injury. Jaibaji M, et al. **J Hand Surg [Br]** 1998 Apr;23(2):226–7

Repair of left ventriculo–atrial fistulas due to posterior mitral annular abscesses. Baumgartner F, et al. **J Heart Valve Dis** 1997 Sep;6(5):550–2

A critical appraisal of syrinx cavity shunting procedures. Batzdorf U, et al. **J Neurosurg** 1998 Sep;89(3):382–8

Repair of a high–output chylous fistula with a free fat graft. Casler JD, et al. **Laryngoscope** 1998 Jun;108(6):938–40

Surgical treatment of cerebrospinal fluid fistulae involving lateral extension of the sphenoid sinus. Landreneau FE, et al. **Neurosurgery** 1998 May;42(5):1101–4; discussion 1104–5

Late hypotony after cataract extraction due to a scleral fistula: a technique for surgical correction. Laroche D, et al. **Ophthalmic Surg Lasers** 1998 Feb;29(2):140–3

Management of chylous fistula using the fibrin adhesive set. Velegrakis GA, et al. **ORL J Otorhinolaryngol Relat Spec** 1998 Jul–Aug; 60(4):230–2

Diversion as a treatment of early postlaryngectomy suprastomal pharyngocutaneous fistula [letter] Raman R. **Plast Reconstr Surg** 1998 Feb;101(2):543

Closure of large pharyngo–oesophageal fistulas with free flap transfer after resections for cancer. Nakatsuka T, et al. **Scand J Plast Reconstr Surg Hand Surg** 1998 Jun; 32(2):163–70

Rupture of the innominate artery following tracheostomy: report of a case. Yoshida K, et al. **Surg Today** 1998; 28(4):433–4

"Reversed" latissimus dorsi musculocutaneous flap for closure of large bronchopleural fistula. Yanagihara K, et al. **Thorac Cardiovasc Surg** 1997 Oct;45(5):256–8

[Surgical treatment of aortoesophageal fistula induced by foreign body in esophagus] Zhang D, et al. **Chung Hua Wai Ko Tsa Chih** 1996 Oct;34(10):611–3 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Chi)**

[Transoral metal implant removal after ventral C2/C3 spondylodesis in pharyngo–vertebral fistula] Feeser R, et al. **Unfallchirurg** 1997 Dec;100(12):984–9 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Ger)**

[Microsurgical treatment of ethmoid–sphenoidal fluid fistula] Pia F, et al. **Acta Otorhinolaryngol Ital** 1997 Feb; 17(1):26–31 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Ita)**

[An operative case of congenital fistula of the right coronary artery to the left ventricle with congestive heart failure] Tanaka K, et al. **Kyobu Geka** 1997 Sep;50(10):854–6 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Jpn)**

[A case report of bilateral perilymph fistula in an adult, with literature review] Noda K, et al. **Nippon Jibiinkoka Gakkai Kaiho** 1997 Nov;100(11):1375–81 (18 ref.) (Eng. Abstr.) **(Jpn)**

[A successful surgical treatment for huge left circumflex artery–right ventricle fistula using the fistula occlusion test] Hirota J, et al. **Nippon Kyobu Geka Gakkai Zasshi** 1997 Oct;45(10):1782–6 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Jpn)**

[Successful two–stage approach to treating excessive hemorrhage from pulmonary arterial stump in post–lobectomy bronchopleural fistula] Kanda A, et al. **Nippon Kyobu Geka Gakkai Zasshi** 1997 Oct;45(10):1751–4 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Jpn)**

[A surgical case of left coronary artery–left ventricular fistula] Takiya H, et al. **Rinsho Kyobu Geka** 1989 Dec; 9(6):578–82 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Jpn)**

[A rare case of two partial medial fistulas of the neck treated operatively four times] Ziuzio S, et al. **Otolaryngol Pol** 1995;49 Suppl 23:236–8 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Pol)**

[The use of endoscopic surgery in patients with external biliary fistula] Nastashenko IL. **Klin Khir** 1998;(4):48–9 **(Rus)**

[Strategies for the treatment of labyrinthine fistula in chronic purulent otitis media with cholesteatoma] Patiakina OK, et al. **Vestn Otorinolaringol** 1998;(1):6–9 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Rus)**

THERAPY

Case report: The treatment of a chronic parotid cutaneous

fistula by the injection of a solution of lipiodol with cyanoacrylate. Marcus AJ, et al. **Clin Radiol** 1998 Aug; 53(8):616–8

Endourologic diagnosis and treatment of ureterouterine fistula. Wang AC, et al.
Int Urogynecol J Pelvic Floor Dysfunct 1997;8(3):164–7

Synchronous patent foramen ovale and bronchopleural fistula after right pneumonectomy: nonoperative management with survival. Lee KA, et al. **J Thorac Cardiovasc Surg** 1998 Apr;115(4):951–2

Internal carotid artery nasopharyngeal fistula treated with coil embolization. West M, et al. **J Trauma** 1998 Jul; 45(1):162–4

Management of labyrinthine fistula in middle ear cholesteatoma. Yen TC, et al.
Kao Hsiung I Hsueh Ko Hsueh Tsa Chih 1998 Jan; 14(1):36–9

Computed tomography–guided transsphenoidal closure of postsurgical cerebrospinal fluid fistula: a transmucosal needle technique. Fraioli B, et al. **Surg Neurol** 1997 Oct; 48(4):409–12; discussion 412–3

[A case of embolization of the renal artery for the treatment of uro–cutaneous fistula] Zanon E, et al.
Radiol Med (Torino) 1998 May;95(5):537–8 **(Ita)**

[A case of esophagopleural fistula successfully cured by conservative therapy after middle and lower lobectomy of right lung] Hoshino K, et al. **Kyobu Geka** 1997 Dec; 50(13):1127–31 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Jpn)**

[A case of refractory pulmonary fistula, managed with bronchoscopic therapy using occluding spiral embolus] Kawamata O, et al. **Kyobu Geka** 1998 Feb;51(2):165–7 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Jpn)**

ULTRASONOGRAPHY

Images in cardiovascular medicine. Aorta–to–left atrium fistula: a complication of endocarditis. Schwartzbard A, et al. **Circulation** 1998 Aug 11;98(6):604

Images in cardiology. Transoesophageal echocardiography diagnosis of a left coronary artery fistula draining into the right atrium. James PR, et al. **Heart** 1998 Apr;79(4):416

Pleurosubcutaneous fistula after percutaneous pigtail catheter insertion. Hua CC, et al. **J Ultrasound Med** 1997 Aug; 16(8):565–7

Spontaneous intrahepatic portosystemic venous shunt in a patient with cirrhosis: diagnosis by combined color Doppler and pulsed Doppler ultrasonography. Grattagliano A, et al. **Liver** 1997 Dec;17(6):307–10

VETERINARY

Aorto–cardiac fistulas in seven horses. Marr CM, et al.
Vet Radiol Ultrasound 1998 Jan–Feb;39(1):22–31

FITC see **FLUORESCEIN–5–ISOTHIOCYANATE**

FIV see **IMMUNODEFICIENCY VIRUS, FELINE**

FIXATION DEVICES, EXTERNAL see **EXTERNAL FIXATORS**

FIXATION DEVICES, INTERNAL see **INTERNAL FIXATORS**

FIXATION DISPARITY see **VISION DISPARITY**

FIXATION, OCULAR

Ritual relieved axial dystonia triggered by gaze–evoked amaurosis. Jacome DE. **Am J Med Sci** 1997 Nov; 314(5):348–50

The distance angle to target in surgery for intermittent exotropia. Kushner BJ. **Arch Ophthalmol** 1998 Feb; 116(2):189–94

What is line bisection in unilateral spatial neglect? Analysis of perceptual and motor aspects in line bisection tasks. Ishiai S, et al. **Brain Cogn** 1998 Apr;36(3):239–52

Extended visual fixation in young infants: look distributions, heart rate changes, and attention. Richards JE, et al.
Child Dev 1997 Dec;68(6):1041–56

Infant sensitivity to deviations in dynamic facial–vocal displays: the role of eye regard. Caron AJ, et al.
Dev Psychol 1997 Sep;33(5):802–13

Children's use of triadic eye gaze information for "mind reading". Lee K, et al. **Dev Psychol** 1998 May;34(3):525–39

Speech disturbances and gaze behavior during public speaking in subtypes of social phobia. Hofmann SG, et al.
J Anxiety Disord 1997 Nov–Dec;11(6):573–85

Timing of social gaze behavior in children with a pervasive developmental disorder. Willemsen–Swinkels SH, et al.
J Autism Dev Disord 1998 Jun;28(3):199–210

Paroxysmal downgaze in term newborn infants. Miller VS, et al. **J Child Neurol** 1998 Jun;13(6):294–5

Chimpanzee (Pan troglodytes) pointing: hand shapes, accuracy, and the role of eye gaze. Krause MA, et al.
J Comp Psychol 1997 Dec;111(4):330–6

Visual behaviour and dyadic interaction between people with intellectual disability and people who are non–disabled. O'Brien P, et al. **J Intellect Disabil Res** 1998 Feb;42 (Pt 1):13–21

Temporal relationships between gaze and vocal behavior in prelinguistic and linguistic communication. D'Odorico L, et al. **J Psycholinguist Res** 1997 Sep;26(5):539–56

Primary position upbeat nystagmus increased on downward gaze: clinicopathologic study of a patient with multiple sclerosis. Ohkoshi N, et al. **Neurology** 1998 Feb;50(2):551–3

Diode array as fixation light to reduce unwanted globe movements. Frohn A, et al. **Ophthalmologica** 1998; 212(4):228–30

Automated perimetry and threats to fixation [letter] Honavar SG. **Ophthalmology** 1998 Sep;105(9):1574–5

Automated perimetry and threats to fixation [letter] Realini T, et al. **Ophthalmology** 1998 Sep;105(9):1575; discussion 1575–6

Automated perimetry in detecting threats to fixation. Zhang L, et al. **Ophthalmology** 1997 Nov;104(11):1918–20

Speed and accuracy of eye–gaze pointing. Chi CF, et al.
Percept Mot Skills 1997 Oct;85(2):705–18

Fixation point offsets facilitate endogenous saccades. Abrams RA, et al. **Percept Psychophys** 1998 Feb;60(2):201–8

Adjustment of fixation duration in visual search. Hooge IT, et al. **Vision Res** 1998 May;38(9):1295–302

[Ophthalmoscopic evaluation of ocular fixation in children up to 2 years old] Haase W.
Klin Monatsbl Augenheilkd 1997 Aug;211(2):113–7 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Ger)**

[Treatment results of squint and incorrect fixation in infants] Litwińska J. **Klin Oczna** 1997;99(2):107–8 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Pol)**

[The recovery of visual performance in strabismus with eccentric fixation] Rusu V. **Oftalmologia** 1997;41(4):307–11 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Rum)**

[The one and a half vertical syndrome as the only evidence of bilateral thalamo–subthalamic infarction] Castro M, et al. **Rev Neurol** 1998 Jul;27(155):77–9 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Spa)**

[Benign paroxysmal tonic upward gaze syndrome] Ruggieri VL, et al. **Rev Neurol** 1998 Jul;27(155):88–91 (16 ref.) (Eng. Abstr.) **(Spa)**

PHYSIOLOGY

The relation between visual acuity and the size of fixational eye movements in patients with diabetic and non–diabetic macular disease. Møller F, et al.
Acta Ophthalmol Scand 1998 Feb;76(1):38–42

Ocular fixation index and mathematical models. Buizza A.
Acta Otorhinolaryngol Belg 1998;52(1):9–17 (22 ref.)

Visual suppression of vestibular nystagmus. Van Nechel C.
Acta Otorhinolaryngol Belg 1998;52(1):1–8 (22 ref.)

Eye fixations, speech rate and bilingual digit span: numeral reading indexes fluency not word length. Chincotta D, et al. **Acta Psychol (Amst)** 1997 Dec;97(3):253–75

Stimulus control of visual fixation duration in a single saccade paradigm. Sanders AF, et al. **Acta Psychol (Amst)** 1998 Jul;99(2):163–76

Fixation–off, scotosensitive, and other visual–related epilepsies. Panayiotopoulos CP. **Adv Neurol** 1998;75:139–57 (90 ref.)

Paroxysmal tonic upgaze: a reappraisal of outcome. Hayman M, et al. **Ann Neurol** 1998 Apr;43(4):514–20

Ocular search during line bisection. The effects of hemi–neglect and hemianopia. Barton JJ, et al. **Brain** 1998 Jun;121 (Pt 6):1117–31

Paroxysmal tonic upgaze of childhood with ataxia: a benign transient dystonia with autosomal dominant inheritance. Guerrini R, et al. **Brain Dev** 1998 Mar;20(2):116–8

Visual half–field Stroop effects with spatial separation of words and color targets. Brown TL, et al. **Brain Lang** 1998 Jun 1;63(1):122–42

Visual stabilization of the eyes in primates. Miles FA.
Curr Opin Neurobiol 1997 Dec;7(6):867–71 (39 ref.)

Infants' response to the audible and visible properties of the human face: II. Discrimination of differences between singing and adult–directed speech. Lewkowicz DJ.
Dev Psychobiol 1998 May;32(4):261–74

Theta rhythms associated with sucking, crying, gazing and handling in infants. Futagi Y, et al.
Electroencephalogr Clin Neurophysiol 1998 May; 106(5):392–9

Fixation–off and eyes closed catamenial generalized nonconvulsive status epilepticus with eyelid myoclonic jerks. Ming X, et al. **Epilepsia** 1998 Jun;39(6):664–8

Brain potentials associated with eye fixations during visual tasks under different lighting systems. Yagi A, et al.
Ergonomics 1998 May;41(5):670–7

Eye position encoding in the macaque posterior parietal cortex. Bremmer F, et al. **Eur J Neurosci** 1998 Jan; 10(1):153–60

Deficits of gaze stability in multiple axes following unilateral vestibular lesions. Foster CA, et al. **Exp Brain Res** 1997 Oct;116(3):501–9

Visual responses with and without fixation: neurons in premotor cortex encode spatial locations independently of eye position. Graziano MS, et al. **Exp Brain Res** 1998 Feb; 118(3):373–80

Visual fixation offsets affect both the initiation and the kinematic features of saccades [published erratum appears in Exp Brain Res 1998 Apr;119(4):529] Pratt J.
Exp Brain Res 1998 Jan;118(1):135–8

The gap effect and express saccades in the auditory modality. Shafiq R, et al. **Exp Brain Res** 1998 Jan;118(2):221–9

Canal–otolith interactions in the squirrel monkey vestibulo–ocular reflex and the influence of fixation distance. Telford L, et al. **Exp Brain Res** 1998 Jan; 118(1):115–25

Cognitive difficulty of a peripherally presented visual task affects head movements during gaze displacement. Dunham DN. **Int J Psychophysiol** 1997 Dec;27(3):171–82

Effects of spatial configuration and number of fixations on Kanizsa triangle detection. Liinasuo M, et al.
Invest Ophthalmol Vis Sci 1997 Nov;38(12):2554–65

The vertical field border in hemianopia and its significance for fixation and reading. Trauzettel–Klosinski S, et al.
Invest Ophthalmol Vis Sci 1998 Oct;39(11):2177–86

Analysis of primate IBN spike trains using system identification techniques. II. Relationship to gaze, eye, and head movement dynamics during head–free gaze shifts. Cullen KE, et al. **J Neurophysiol** 1997 Dec;78(6):3283–306

Analysis of primate IBN spike trains using system identification techniques. III. Relationship To motor error during head–fixed saccades and head–free gaze shifts. Cullen KE, et al. **J Neurophysiol** 1997 Dec;78(6):3307–22

Comparison of the discharge characteristics of brain stem omnipause neurons and superior colliculus fixation neurons in monkey: implications for control of fixation and saccade behavior. Everling S, et al. **J Neurophysiol** 1998 Feb; 79(2):511–28

Activity of cells in the deeper layers of the superior colliculus of the rhesus monkey: evidence for a gaze displacement command. Freedman EG, et al. **J Neurophysiol** 1997 Sep; 78(3):1669–90

Intracortical microstimulation of bilateral frontal eye field. Fujii N, et al. **J Neurophysiol** 1998 Apr;79(4):2240–4

Temporal firing patterns of Purkinje cells in the cerebellar ventral paraflocculus during ocular following responses in monkeys I. Simple spikes. Gomi H, et al.
J Neurophysiol 1998 Aug;80(2):818–31

Role of frontal eye fields in countermanding saccades: visual, movement, and fixation activity. Hanes DP, et al.
J Neurophysiol 1998 Feb;79(2):817–34

Lateral inhibitory interactions in the intermediate layers of the monkey superior colliculus. Munoz DP, et al.
J Neurophysiol 1998 Mar;79(3):1193–209

Neuronal activity in the ventral part of premotor cortex during target–reach movement is modulated by direction of gaze. Mushiake H, et al. **J Neurophysiol** 1997 Jul; 78(1):567–71

Brain stem omnipause neurons and the control of combined eye–head gaze saccades in the alert cat. Paré M, et al.
J Neurophysiol 1998 Jun;79(6):3060–76

Simultaneous identification of eye fixation related potentials and reaction related potentials from single–trial signals. Moriyama Y, et al. **Med Biol Eng Comput** 1997 Nov; 35(6):671–6

Mechanisms of direction selectivity in macaque V1. Livingstone MS. **Neuron** 1998 Mar;20(3):509–26

Neural activity in areas V1, V2 and V4 during free viewing of natural scenes compared to controlled viewing. Gallant JL, et al. **Neuroreport** 1998 May 11;9(7):1673–8

Where and when do we look as we approach and step over an obstacle in the travel path? Patla AE, et al.
Neuroreport 1997 Dec 1;8(17):3661–5

Fixation disparity and accommodation as a function of viewing distance and prism load. Jaschinski W.
Ophthalmic Physiol Opt 1997 Jul;17(4):324–39

Vision and vestibular adaptation. Demer JL, et al.
Otolaryngol Head Neck Surg 1998 Jul;119(1):78–88

Role of vestibular adaptation in vestibular rehabilitation. Herdman SJ. **Otolaryngol Head Neck Surg** 1998 Jul; 119(1):49–54 (41 ref.)

Aiming accuracy of the line of gaze and redesign of the gaze–pointing system. Chi CF, et al. **Percept Mot Skills** 1997 Dec;85(3 Pt 1):1111–20

Relative size perception at a distance is best at eye level. Bertamini M, et al. **Percept Psychophys** 1998 May; 60(4):673–82

Localizing the first position of a moving stimulus: the Fröhlich effect and an attention–shifting explanation. Müsseler J, et al. **Percept Psychophys** 1998 May; 60(4):683–95

Response times and eye movements in feature and conjunction search as a function of target eccentricity. Scialfa CT, et al. **Percept Psychophys** 1998 Aug; 60(6):1067–82

Eye movement of perceivers during audiovisual speech perception. Vatikiotis–Bateson E, et al.
Percept Psychophys 1998 Aug;60(6):926–40

Fixation patterns made during brief examination of two–dimensional images. Mannan SK, et al. **Perception** 1997;26(8):1059–72

Optimizing gaze control in three dimensions. Tweed D, et al. **Science** 1998 Aug 28;281(5381):1363–6

Fixation sequences made during visual examination of briefly presented 2D images. Mannan SK, et al. **Spat Vis** 1997; 11(2):157–78

The influence of fixational eye movements on the response of neurons in area MT of the macaque. Bair W, et al.
Vis Neurosci 1998 Jul–Aug;15(4):779–86

Activity of neurons in area 6 of the cat during fixation and eye movements. Weyand TG, et al. **Vis Neurosci** 1998 Jan–Feb;15(1):123–40

Corticostriatal and corticotectal neurons in area 6 of the cat during fixation and eye movements. Weyand TG, et al.
Vis Neurosci 1998 Jan–Feb;15(1):141–51

On the "cyclopean eye": saccadic asymmetry and the reliability of perceived straight–ahead. Enright JT.
Vision Res 1998 Feb;38(3):459–69

Comparison of fixation disparities obtained by objective and

subjective methods. Fogt N, et al. **Vision Res** 1998 Feb; 38(3):411–21

[Is there a primary and secondary torsion deviation in paralysis of the grand oblique muscle?] Bernasconi O, et al. **Klin Monatsbl Augenheilkd** 1998 May;212(5):286–8 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Fre)**

[Fixation disparity with the Pola pointing test: not representative for eye position under natural viewing conditions] Gerling J, et al. **Klin Monatsbl Augenheilkd** 1998 Apr;212(4):226–33 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Ger)**

[Fixation behavior in Stargardt disease. Fundus–controlled studies] Rohrschneider K, et al. **Ophthalmologe** 1997 Sep; 94(9):624–8 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Ger)**

RADIATION EFFECTS

Shift of visual fixation dependent on background illumination. Barash S, et al. **J Neurophysiol** 1998 May;79(5):2766–81

FIXATION, TISSUE see **TISSUE FIXATION**

FIXATIVES

Compact cell blocks. Use for body fluids, fine needle aspirations and endometrial brush biopsies. Yang GC, et al. **Acta Cytol** 1998 May–Jun;42(3):703–6

The use of dimethylsulfoxide for fixation of yeasts for electron microscopy. Fassel TA, et al. **Biotech Histochem** 1997 Sep;72(5):268–72

Commercial formalin substitutes for histopathology. Prentø P, et al. **Biotech Histochem** 1997 Sep;72(5):273–82

Adaptation of a fluorocarbon–based non–aqueous fixation regime for the ultrastructural study of the teleost epithelial mucous coat. Sanchez JG, et al. **J Comp Pathol** 1997 Aug; 117(2):165–70

Detoxification process for glutaraldehyde–treated bovine pericardium: biological, chemical and mechanical characterization. Stacchino C, et al. **J Heart Valve Dis** 1998 Mar;7(2):190–4

Immunocytochemical localization of Fos in perfused nonhuman primate brain tissue: fixation and antisera selection. Caston–Balderrama AL, et al. **J Histochem Cytochem** 1998 Apr;46(4):547–56

Improved preservation of the ram spermatozoan plasma membrane using betaine in the primary fixative. Swan MA, et al. **J Microsc** 1997 Sep;187 (Pt 3):167–9

Characterization of marker chromosomes by fish using microdissected probes from old Carnoy–fixed cells: report of two cases. Chinen Y, et al. **Jpn J Hum Genet** 1997 Dec; 42(4):543–9

Superior preservation of the staphylococcal glycocalyx with aldehyde–ruthenium red and select lysine salts using extended fixation times. Fassel TA, et al. **Microsc Res Tech** 1998 May 15;41(4):291–7

Permeafix: a useful tool to detect antigens and DNA in flow cytometry. Baatout S, et al. **Rom J Intern Med** 1997 Jan–Dec;35(1–4):133–5

Reactivity of workshop monoclonal antibodies on paraformaldehyde–fixed porcine blood mononuclear cells. Schuberth HJ, et al. **Vet Immunol Immunopathol** 1998 Jan 30;60(3–4):409–17

[Use of hydrogen peroxide to neutralize formalin vapors during tissue sampling] Angelone A, et al. **Pathologica** 1998 Feb;90(1):27–30 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Ita)**

ANALYSIS

Improvements are needed in the existing packaging of medicated oils containing methyl salicylate. Lee KK, et al. **J Clin Pharm Ther** 1997 Aug;22(4):279–81

DIAGNOSTIC USE

Lymph node revealing solution: a new method for lymph node sampling: results in gastric adenocarcinoma. Koren R, et al. **Oncol Rep** 1998 Mar–Apr;5(2):341–4

PHARMACOLOGY

Quantitative comparison of immunohistochemical staining intensity in tissues fixed in formalin and Histochoice. Vince DG, et al. **Anal Cell Pathol** 1997;15(2):119–29

The effect of fixation type on DNA extracted from paraffin–embedded tissue for PCR studies in dermatopathology. Alaibac M, et al. **Dermatology** 1997; 195(2):105–7

Comparative analysis of human and macaque monkey CD4: differences in formaldehyde lability and conformation. Akari H, et al. **Exp Anim** 1998 Jan;47(1):23–7

Toxoplasma gondii: a paraformaldehyde–insensitive diaphorase activity acts as a specific histochemical marker for the single mitochondrion. Seeber F, et al. **Exp Parasitol** 1998 May;89(1):137–9

High glutaraldehyde concentrations reduce rather than increase the calcification of aortic wall tissue [see comments] Zilla P, et al. **J Heart Valve Dis** 1997 Sep; 6(5):502–9. Comment in: J Heart Valve Dis 1997 Sep;6(5):490–1.

Glutaraldehyde detoxification of aortic wall tissue: a promising perspective for emerging bioprosthetic valve concepts [see comments] Zilla P, et al. **J Heart Valve Dis** 1997 Sep;6(5):510–20. Comment in: J Heart Valve Dis 1997 Sep;6(5):490–1.

DNA damage caused by common cytological fixatives. Douglas MP, et al. **Mutat Res** 1998 Jun 5;401(1–2):77–88

Chemical inactivation of recombinant vaccinia viruses and the effects on antigenicity and immunogenicity of recombinant simian immunodeficiency virus envelope glycoproteins. Hulskotte EG, et al. **Vaccine** 1997 Dec; 15(17–18):1839–45

POISONING

–Severe self–poisoning with formol– Ferrandière M, et al. **Ann Fr Anesth Reanim** 1998;17(3):254–6 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Fre)**

FIXED ACTION PATTERN see **INSTINCT**

FIXED BRIDGE see **DENTURE, PARTIAL, FIXED**

FIXED PARTIAL DENTURE see **DENTURE, PARTIAL, FIXED**

FK–506 see **TACROLIMUS**

FL–1039 see **AMDINOCILLIN PIVOXIL**

FL–1060 see **AMDINOCILLIN**

FLACCIDITY, MUSCLE see **MUSCLE HYPOTONIA**

FLAGELLA

CHEMISTRY

Isolation and ultrastructural study of the flagellar basal body complex from Rhodobacter sphaeroides WS8 (wild type) and a polyhook mutant PG. West MA, et al. **Biochem Biophys Res Commun** 1997 Sep 29;238(3):733–7

Quasi– and nonequivalence in the structure of bacterial flagellar filament. Hasegawa K, et al. **Biophys J** 1998 Jan; 74(1):569–75

Structure and expression of the FlaA periplasmic flagellar protein of Borrelia burgdorferi. Ge Y, et al. **J Bacteriol** 1998 May;180(9):2418–25

Two proteins isolated from sea urchin sperm flagella: structural components common to the stable microtubules of axonemes and centrioles. Hinchcliffe EH, et al. **J Cell Sci** 1998 Mar;111 (Pt 5):585–95

Heterogeneity and a coiled coil prediction of trypanosomatid–like flagellar rod proteins in Euglena. Ngô HM, et al. **J Eukaryot Microbiol** 1998 May–Jun; 45(3):323–33

Assembly characteristics of flagellar cap protein HAP2 of Salmonella: decamer and pentamer in the pH–sensitive equilibrium. Imada K, et al. **J Mol Biol** 1998 Apr 10; 277(4):883–91

Plugging interactions of HAP2 pentamer into the distal end of flagellar filament revealed by electron microscopy. Maki S, et al. **J Mol Biol** 1998 Apr 10;277(4):771–7

Flagellin genes of Methanococcus vannielii: amplification by the polymerase chain reaction, demonstration of signal peptides and identification of major components of the flagellar filament. Bayley DP, et al. **Mol Gen Genet** 1998 Jun;258(6):639–45

Bacterial flagellar coiling explained by slip–and–click strand switching [news; comment] Caspar DL. **Nat Struct Biol** 1998 Feb;5(2):92–4. Comment on: Nat Struct Biol 1998 Feb;5(2):125–32.

Structure and switching of bacterial flagellar filaments studied by X–ray fiber diffraction [see comments] [published erratum appears in Nat Struct Biol 1998 Jul;5(7):612] Yamashita I, et al. **Nat Struct Biol** 1998 Feb; 5(2):125–32. Comment in: Nat Struct Biol 1998 Feb;5(2):92–4.

Absence of a barrier to backwards rotation of the bacterial flagellar motor demonstrated with optical tweezers. Berry RM, et al. **Proc Natl Acad Sci U S A** 1997 Dec 23; 94(26):14433–7

DRUG EFFECTS

Brefeldin A affects synthesis and integrity of a eukaryotic flagellum. Haller K, et al. **Biochem Biophys Res Commun** 1998 Jan 26;242(3):597–601

Regulation of flagellar length in Chlamydomonas. Tuxhorn J, et al. **Cell Motil Cytoskeleton** 1998;40(2):133–46

Both acetate kinase and acetyl coenzyme A synthetase are involved in acetate–stimulated change in the direction of flagellar rotation in Escherichia coli. Barak R, et al. **J Bacteriol** 1998 Feb;180(4):985–8

Fumarate modulates bacterial flagellar rotation by lowering the free energy difference between the clockwise and counterclockwise states of the motor. Prasad K, et al. **J Mol Biol** 1998 Jul 31;280(5):821–8

GENETICS

Restriction fragment length polymorphism of the periplasmic flagellar flaA1 gene of Serpulina species. Fisher LN, et al. **Clin Diagn Lab Immunol** 1997 Nov;4(6):681–6

Genetic analysis of flagellar length control in Chlamydomonas reinhardtii: a new long–flagella locus and extragenic suppressor mutations. Asleson CM, et al. **Genetics** 1998 Feb;148(2):693–702

Genetics of the deflagellation pathway in Chlamydomonas. Finst RJ, et al. **Genetics** 1998 Jun;149(2):927–36

Identification of a 35–kilodalton serovar–cross–reactive flagellar protein, FlaB, from Leptospira interrogans by N–terminal sequencing, gene cloning, and sequence analysis. Lin M, et al. **Infect Immun** 1997 Oct;65(10):4355–9

The flagellar switch genes fliM and fliN of Rhodobacter sphaeroides are contained in a large flagellar gene cluster. García N, et al. **J Bacteriol** 1998 Aug;180(15):3978–82

Structural and genetic analysis of a mutant of Rhodobacter sphaeroides WS8 deficient in hook length control. González–Pedrajo B, et al. **J Bacteriol** 1997 Nov; 179(21):6581–8

Cloning of a Vibrio alginolyticus rpoN gene that is required for polar flagellar formation. Kawagishi I, et al. **J Bacteriol** 1997 Nov;179(21):6851–4

A new class of Caulobacter crescentus flagellar genes. Leclerc G, et al. **J Bacteriol** 1998 Oct;180(19):5010–9

Flagellin–containing membrane vesicles excreted from Vibrio alginolyticus mutants lacking a polar–flagellar filament. Nishioka N, et al. **J Biochem (Tokyo)** 1998 Jun; 123(6):1169–73

Flagellar flhA, flhB and flhE genes, organized in an operon, cluster upstream from the inv locus in Yersinia enterocolitica. Fauconnier A, et al. **Microbiology** 1997 Nov; 143 (Pt 11):3461–71

IMMUNOLOGY

[Participation of Campylobacter jejuni flagellar epitopes in cellular adhesion] Andrews E, et al. **Medicina (B Aires)** 1996;56(5 Pt 1):487–92 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Spa)**

METABOLISM

Do the bacterial flagellar motor and ATP synthase operate as water turbines? Oplatka A. **Biochem Biophys Res Commun** 1998 Aug 28;249(3):573–8 (33 ref.)

Rotary chemiosmotic machines. Khan S. **Biochim Biophys Acta** 1997 Dec 15;1322(2–3):86–105 (141 ref.)

Identification of the t complex–encoded cytoplasmic dynein light chain tctex1 in inner arm I1 supports the involvement of flagellar dyneins in meiotic drive. Harrison A, et al. **J Cell Biol** 1998 Mar 9;140(5):1137–47

The axonemal microtubules of the Chlamydomonas flagellum differ in tubulin isoform content. Johnson KA. **J Cell Sci** 1998 Feb;111 (Pt 3):313–20

Assembly characteristics of flagellar cap protein HAP2 of Salmonella: decamer and pentamer in the pH–sensitive equilibrium. Imada K, et al. **J Mol Biol** 1998 Apr 10; 277(4):883–91

Effect of cellular level of FliK on flagellar hook and filament assembly in Salmonella typhimurium. Muramoto K, et al. **J Mol Biol** 1998 Apr 10;277(4):871–82

Distinct regions of bacterial flagellar switch protein FliM interact with FliG, FliN and CheY. Toker AS, et al. **J Mol Biol** 1997 Oct 31;273(3):623–34

The FliP and FliR proteins of Salmonella typhimurium, putative components of the type III flagellar export apparatus, are located in the flagellar basal body. Fan F, et al. **Mol Microbiol** 1997 Dec;26(5):1035–46

PHYSIOLOGY

Size–selective predation on groundwater bacteria by nanoflagellates in an organic–contaminated aquifer. Kinner NE, et al. **Appl Environ Microbiol** 1998 Feb;64(2):618–25

Kinetic analysis of the growth rate of the flagellar hook in Salmonella typhimurium by the population balance method. Koroyasu S, et al. **Biophys J** 1998 Jan;74(1):436–43

The turn of the screw: the bacterial flagellar motor. DeRosier DJ. **Cell** 1998 Apr 3;93(1):17–20 (18 ref.)

Reactivation at low ATP distinguishes among classes of paralyzed flagella mutants. Frey E, et al. **Cell Motil Cytoskeleton** 1997;38(1):91–9

Three flagellar motilities in Chlamydomonas unrelated to flagellar beating. Video supplement. Kozminski KG, et al. **Cell Motil Cytoskeleton** 1998;39(4):347–8

Ca2+–dependent waveform conversion in the flagellar axoneme of Chlamydomonas mutants lacking the central–pair/radial spoke system. Wakabayashi K, et al. **Cell Motil Cytoskeleton** 1997;38(1):22–8

Bacterial chemotaxis: unsolved mystery of the flagellar switch. Eisenbach M, et al. **Curr Biol** 1998 Jun 18; 8(13):R444–6 (28 ref.)

Role of flagella in pathogenesis of Pseudomonas aeruginosa pulmonary infection. Feldman M, et al. **Infect Immun** 1998 Jan;66(1):43–51

Computer–aided resolution of an experimental paradox in bacterial chemotaxis. Abouhamad WN, et al. **J Bacteriol** 1998 Aug;180(15):3757–64

Suppressor mutation analysis of the sensory rhodopsin I–transducer complex: insights into the color–sensing mechanism. Jung KH, et al. **J Bacteriol** 1998 Apr; 180(8):2033–42

Bacterial locomotion and signal transduction. Manson MD, et al. **J Bacteriol** 1998 Mar;180(5):1009–22 (36 ref.)

A complex pattern of traveling stripes is produced by swimming cells of Bacillus subtilis. Mendelson NH, et al. **J Bacteriol** 1998 Jul;180(13):3285–94

A membrane–associated protein, FliX, is required for an early step in Caulobacter flagellar assembly. Mohr CD, et al. **J Bacteriol** 1998 Apr;180(8):2175–85

Regulation of switching frequency and bias of the bacterial

flagellar motor by CheY and fumarate. Montrone M, et al. **J Bacteriol** 1998 Jul;180(13):3375–80

Three genes of a motility operon and their role in flagellar rotary speed variation in Rhizobium meliloti. Platzer J, et al. **J Bacteriol** 1997 Oct;179(20):6391–9

CheZ has no effect on flagellar motors activated by CheY13DK106YW. Scharf BE, et al. **J Bacteriol** 1998 Oct; 180(19):5123–8

Function of protonatable residues in the flagellar motor of Escherichia coli: a critical role for Asp 32 of MotB. Zhou J, et al. **J Bacteriol** 1998 May;180(10):2729–35

Enhanced binding of altered H–NS protein to flagellar rotor protein FliG causes increased flagellar rotational speed and hypermotility in Escherichia coli. Donato GM, et al. **J Biol Chem** 1998 Sep 11;273(37):24030–6

Flagellar motor–switch binding face of CheY and the biochemical basis of suppression by CheY mutants that compensate for motor–switch defects in Escherichia coli. Shukla D, et al. **J Biol Chem** 1998 Sep 11;273(37):23993–9

Chlamydomonas kinesin–II–dependent intraflagellar transport (IFT): IFT particles contain proteins required for ciliary assembly in Caenorhabditis elegans sensory neurons. Cole DG, et al. **J Cell Biol** 1998 May 18; 141(4):993–1008

Drosophila centrosomin protein ... required for male meiosis and assembly of the flagellar axoneme. Li K, et al. **J Cell Biol** 1998 Apr 20;141(2):455–67

A dynein light chain is essential for the retrograde particle movement of intraflagellar transport (IFT). Pazour GJ, et al. **J Cell Biol** 1998 May 18;141(4):979–92

The N terminus of the flagellar switch protein, FliM, is the binding domain for the chemotactic response regulator, CheY. Bren A, et al. **J Mol Biol** 1998 May 8;278(3):507–14

Residues of the cytoplasmic domain of MotA essential for torque generation in the bacterial flagellar motor. Zhou J, et al. **J Mol Biol** 1997 Oct 24;273(2):428–39

Flagella are a positive predictor for virulence in Legionella. Bosshardt SC, et al. **Microb Pathog** 1997 Aug;23(2):107–12

RpoN of the fish pathogen Vibrio (Listonella) anguillarum is essential for flagellum production and virulence by the water–borne but not intraperitoneal route of inoculation. O'Toole R, et al. **Microbiology** 1997 Dec;143 (Pt 12):3849–59

A motility function for the paraflagellar rod of Leishmania parasites revealed by PFR–2 gene knockouts. Santrich C, et al. **Mol Biochem Parasitol** 1997 Dec 1;90(1):95–109

Flagellar filament elongation can be impaired by mutations in the hook protein FlgE of Salmonella typhimurium: a possible role of the hook as a passage for the anti–sigma factor FlgM. Saito T, et al. **Mol Microbiol** 1998 Mar; 27(6):1129–39

Paraflagellar rod is vital for trypanosome motility [letter] Bastin P, et al. **Nature** 1998 Feb 5;391(6667):548

Molecular motors. Keeping the beat [news; comment] Hunt AJ. **Nature** 1998 Jun 18;393(6686):624–5. Comment on: Nature 1998 Jun 18;393(6686):711–4.

The chemotaxis system, but not chemotaxis, is essential for swarming motility in Escherichia coli. Burkart M, et al. **Proc Natl Acad Sci U S A** 1998 Mar 3;95(5):2568–73

The efficiency of propulsion by a rotating flagellum. Purcell EM. **Proc Natl Acad Sci U S A** 1997 Oct 14;94(21):11307–11

Control of direction of flagellar rotation in bacterial chemotaxis. Scharf BE, et al. **Proc Natl Acad Sci U S A** 1998 Jan 6;95(1):201–6

Electrostatic interactions between rotor and stator in the bacterial flagellar motor. Zhou J, et al. **Proc Natl Acad Sci U S A** 1998 May 26;95(11):6436–41

ULTRASTRUCTURE

Isolation and ultrastructural study of the flagellar basal body complex from Rhodobacter sphaeroides WS8 (wild type) and a polyhook mutant PG. West MA, et al. **Biochem Biophys Res Commun** 1997 Sep 29;238(3):733–7

Quasi– and nonequivalence in the structure of bacterial flagellar filament. Hasegawa K, et al. **Biophys J** 1998 Jan; 74(1):569–75

Kinetic analysis of the growth rate of the flagellar hook in Salmonella typhimurium by the population balance method. Koroyasu S, et al. **Biophys J** 1998 Jan;74(1):436–43

Structure of the Na+–driven flagellum from the homoacetogenic bacterium Acetobacterium woodii. Aufurth S, et al. **FEBS Lett** 1998 Sep 4;434(3):325–8

Growth of Salmonella enteritidis and S. pullorum on Hektoen agar and the expression of lipopolysaccharide or flagella. Chart H, et al. **FEMS Microbiol Lett** 1998 Jun 15; 163(2):181–4

Characterization of chemotactic responses and flagella of Hyphomicrobium strain W1–1B. Tuhela L, et al. **J Bacteriol** 1998 Jun;180(11):3003–6

Roots. Salisbury JL. **J Eukaryot Microbiol** 1998 Jan–Feb; 45(1):28–32 (44 ref.)

Plugging interactions of HAP2 pentamer into the distal end of flagellar filament revealed by electron microscopy. Maki S, et al. **J Mol Biol** 1998 Apr 10;277(4):771–7

Non–helical perturbations of the flagellar filament: Salmonella typhimurium SJW117 at 9.6 A resolution. Trachtenberg S, et al. **J Mol Biol** 1998 Mar 6;276(4):759–73

Absence of a barrier to backwards rotation of the bacterial flagellar motor demonstrated with optical tweezers. Berry RM, et al. **Proc Natl Acad Sci U S A** 1997 Dec 23; 94(26):14433–7

FLAGELLATA see **MASTIGOPHORA**

FLAGELLIN

BIOSYNTHESIS

Expression of invasin and motility are coordinately regulated in Yersinia enterocolitica. Badger JL, et al. **J Bacteriol** 1998 Feb;180(4):793–800

Structure and expression of the FlaA periplasmic flagellar protein of Borrelia burgdorferi. Ge Y, et al. **J Bacteriol** 1998 May;180(9):2418–25

CHEMISTRY

Identification of a common structural motif in the disordered N–terminal region of bacterial flagellins—evidence for a new class of fibril–forming peptides. Hakalehto E, et al. **Eur J Biochem** 1997 Nov 15;250(1):19–29

Cloning and comparison of fliC genes and identification of glycosylation in the flagellin of Pseudomonas aeruginosa a–type strains. Brimer CD, et al. **J Bacteriol** 1998 Jun; 180(12):3209–17

Multiple–step method for making exceptionally well–oriented liquid–crystalline sols of macromolecular assemblies. Yamashita I, et al. **J Mol Biol** 1998 May 8;278(3):609–15

Biochemical and immunological analyses of the flagellin of Clostridium tyrobutyricum ATCC 25755. Arnold F, et al. **Microbiol Immunol** 1998;42(1):23–31

Partial analysis of the flagellar antigenic determinant recognized by a monoclonal antibody to Clostridium tyrobutyricum. Bédouet L, et al. **Microbiol Immunol** 1998; 42(2):87–95

Bacterial flagellar coiling explained by slip–and–click strand switching [news; comment] Caspar DL. **Nat Struct Biol** 1998 Feb;5(2):92–4. Comment on: Nat Struct Biol 1998 Feb;5(2):125–32.

Structure and switching of bacterial flagellar filaments studied by X–ray fiber diffraction [see comments] [published erratum appears in Nat Struct Biol 1998 Jul;5(7):612] Yamashita I, et al. **Nat Struct Biol** 1998 Feb; 5(2):125–32. Comment in: Nat Struct Biol 1998 Feb;5(2):92–4.

GENETICS

Characterization of the alternative sigma–factors SigD and SigE in Synechococcus sp. strain PCC 7002. SigE is implicated in transcription of post–exponential–phase–specific genes. Gruber TM, et al. **Arch Microbiol** 1998 Mar;169(3):211–9

Flagellin A gene restriction fragment length polymorphism patterns of Campylobacter spp. isolates from broiler production sources. Stern NJ, et al. **Avian Dis** 1997 Oct–Dec;41(4):899–905

Structural and functional implications of sequence diversity of Pseudomonas aeruginosa genes oriC, ampC and fliC. Spangenberg C, et al. **Electrophoresis** 1998 Apr; 19(4):545–50

Topoisomerase I of Helicobacter pylori: juxtaposition with a flagellin gene (flaB) and functional requirement of a fourth zinc finger motif. Suerbaum S, et al. **Gene** 1998 Mar 27;210(1):151–61

Role of flagella in pathogenesis of Pseudomonas aeruginosa pulmonary infection. Feldman M, et al. **Infect Immun** 1998 Jan;66(1):43–51

Identification of a 35–kilodalton serovar–cross–reactive flagellar protein, FlaB, from Leptospira interrogans by N–terminal sequencing, gene cloning, and sequence analysis. Lin M, et al. **Infect Immun** 1997 Oct;65(10):4355–9

Borrelia recurrentis characterization and comparison with relapsing–fever, Lyme–associated, and other Borrelia spp. Cutler SJ, et al. **Int J Syst Bacteriol** 1997 Oct;47(4):958–68

Cloning and comparison of fliC genes and identification of glycosylation in the flagellin of Pseudomonas aeruginosa a–type strains. Brimer CD, et al. **J Bacteriol** 1998 Jun; 180(12):3209–17

Dual promoters are responsible for transcription initiation of the fla/che operon in Bacillus subtilis. Estacio W, et al. **J Bacteriol** 1998 Jul;180(14):3548–55

Variation in flagellin genes and proteins of Burkholderia cepacia. Hales BA, et al. **J Bacteriol** 1998 Mar; 180(5):1110–8

Differential regulation of multiple flagellins in Vibrio cholerae. Klose KE, et al. **J Bacteriol** 1998 Jan; 180(2):303–16

New flagellin–specifying genes in some Escherichia coli strains. Ratiner YA. **J Bacteriol** 1998 Feb;180(4):979–84

Discrimination of Campylobacter jejuni isolates by fla gene sequencing. Meinersmann RJ, et al. **J Clin Microbiol** 1997 Nov;35(11):2810–4

Restriction fragment length polymorphism analysis and random amplified polymorphic DNA analysis of Campylobacter jejuni strains isolated from patients with Guillain–Barré syndrome. Fujimoto S, et al. **J Infect Dis** 1997 Oct;176(4):1105–8

Subtyping of Campylobacter jejuni Penner heat–stable (HS) serotype 11 isolates from human infections. Slater E, et al. **J Med Microbiol** 1998 Apr;47(4):353–7

Further evidence to suggest that archaeal flagella are related to bacterial type IV pili [letter] Bayley DP, et al. **J Mol Evol** 1998 Mar;46(3):370–3

Analysis of distribution of Campylobacter jejuni and Campylobacter coli in broilers by using restriction fragment length polymorphism of flagellin gene. Chuma T, et al. **J Vet Med Sci** 1997 Nov;59(11):1011–5

Displaying libraries of conformationally constrained peptides on the surface of Escherichia coli as flagellin fusions. Lu Z, et al. **Methods Mol Biol** 1998;87:265–80

Amplification of rfbE and fliC genes by polymerase chain reaction for identification and detection of Salmonella serovar Enteritidis, Dublin and Gallinarum–Pullorum. Itoh Y, et al. **Microbiol Immunol** 1997;41(10):791–4

The bacterial flagellin gene as a biomarker for detection, population genetics and epidemiological analysis. Winstanley C, et al. **Microbiology** 1997 Oct;143 (Pt 10):3071–84 (84 ref.)

Flagellin genes of Methanococcus vannielii: amplification by the polymerase chain reaction, demonstration of signal peptides and identification of major components of the flagellar filament. Bayley DP, et al. **Mol Gen Genet** 1998 Jun;258(6):639–45

The UP element of the promoter for the flagellin gene, hag, stimulates transcription from both SigD– and SigA–dependent promoters in Bacillus subtilis. Caramori T, et al. **Mol Gen Genet** 1998 May;258(4):385–8

Functional expression of adhesive peptides as fusions to Escherichia coli flagellin. Westerlund–Wikström B, et al. **Protein Eng** 1997 Nov;10(11):1319–26

Detection of Borrelia burgdorferi in urine specimens from dogs by a nested polymerase chain reaction. Bauerfeind R, et al. **Zentralbl Bakteriol** 1998 May;287(4):347–61

[Cloning and identification of fliCi gene of Salmonella typhimurium] Cai X, et al. **Wei Sheng Wu Hsueh Pao** 1996 Aug;36(4):263–8 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Chi)**

IMMUNOLOGY

Effects of the insertion of a nonapeptide from murine IL–1beta on the immunogenicity of carrier proteins delivered by live attenuated Salmonella. Chen I, et al. **Arch Microbiol** 1998 Feb;169(2):113–9

Interpretations of antibody responses to Salmonella enterica serotype enteritidis gm flagellin in poultry flocks are enhanced by a kinetics–based enzyme–linked immunosorbent assay. McDonough PL, et al. **Clin Diagn Lab Immunol** 1998 Jul;5(4):550–5

Immunoglobulin M capture assay for serologic confirmation of early Lyme disease: analysis of immune complexes with biotinylated Borrelia burgdorferi sonicate enhanced with flagellin peptide epitope. Brunner M, et al. **J Clin Microbiol** 1998 Apr;36(4):1074–80

Enzyme–linked immunosorbent assay using recombinant OspC and the internal 14–kDa flagellin fragment for serodiagnosis of early Lyme disease. Rauer S, et al. **J Clin Microbiol** 1998 Apr;36(4):857–61

Nonlipopolysaccharide surface antigens of Campylobacter species. Guerry P. **J Infect Dis** 1997 Dec;176 Suppl 2:S122–4 (31 ref.)

Enzyme–linked immunosorbent assays with recombinant internal flagellin fragments derived from different species of Borrelia burgdorferi sensu lato for the serodiagnosis of Lyme neuroborreliosis. Hauser U, et al. **Med Microbiol Immunol (Berl)** 1997 Oct;186(2–3):145–51

Biochemical and immunological analyses of the flagellin of Clostridium tyrobutyricum ATCC 25755. Arnold F, et al. **Microbiol Immunol** 1998;42(1):23–31

METABOLISM

Flagellin–containing membrane vesicles excreted from Vibrio alginolyticus mutants lacking a polar–flagellar filament. Nishioka N, et al. **J Biochem (Tokyo)** 1998 Jun; 123(6):1169–73

Nonlipopolysaccharide surface antigens of Campylobacter species. Guerry P. **J Infect Dis** 1997 Dec;176 Suppl 2:S122–4 (31 ref.)

PHARMACOLOGY

Salmonella flagellin induces tumor necrosis factor alpha in a human promonocytic cell line. Ciacci–Woolwine F, et al. **Infect Immun** 1998 Mar;66(3):1127–34

FLAIL CHEST

SURGERY

Use of 3.5–mm acetabular reconstruction plates for internal fixation of flail chest injuries. Oyarzun JR, et al. **Ann Thorac Surg** 1998 May;65(5):1471–4

Operative chest wall stabilization in flail chest—outcomes of patients with or without pulmonary contusion. Voggenreiter G, et al. **J Am Coll Surg** 1998 Aug; 187(2):130–8

Long–term follow–up of patients with operative stabilisation of a flail chest. Mouton W, et al. **Thorac Cardiovasc Surg** 1997 Oct;45(5):242–4

[Rib fractures and flail chest in closed chest trauma—stabilizing operations and the results] Radenovski D, et al. **Khirurgiia (Sofiia)** 1997;50(5):9–13 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Bul)**

THERAPY

Development of tension pneumothorax after chest drain insertion. Bailey RC, et al. **J Accid Emerg Med** 1998 Mar;

15(2):128
Operative management of the flail chest. Karev DV.
Wiad Lek 1997;50 Su 1 Pt 2:205–8

FLAME IONIZATION

INSTRUMENTATION

[The gas chromatographic analysis of volatile compounds on the compact MKhP chromatograph] Krasnova RR, et al. **Sud Med Ekspert** 1998 Jan–Feb;41(1):18–24 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Rus)**

METHODS

Identification limits for volatile organic compounds in the blood by purge–and–trap GC–FTIR. Ojanperä I, et al.
J Anal Toxicol 1998 Jul–Aug;22(4):290–5

FLAME RETARDANTS

ADVERSE EFFECTS

Allergic contact dermatitis from Basic Red 46 in flame–retardant work clothing. Scheman AJ.
Contact Dermatitis 1998 Jun;38(6):340
Do flame retardants threaten ocean life? [letter] de Boer J, et al. **Nature** 1998 Jul 2;394(6688):28–9
[Substantially increased levels in human milk. Unclear about the health hazards of brominated flame retardants] Orn P. **Lakartidningen** 1998 Feb 25;95(9):824 **(Swe)**

PHARMACOKINETICS

The distribution and excretion of hexabromobenzene after a single administration in rat. Sapota A, et al.
Int J Occup Med Environ Health 1997;10(4):365–74

PHARMACOLOGY

Tris(2–chloroethyl)phosphate increases ambulatory activity in mice: pharmacological analyses of its neurochemical mechanism. Umezu T, et al. **Toxicol Appl Pharmacol** 1998 Jan;148(1):109–16

STANDARDS

Children's sleepwear: relaxation of the Consumer Product Safety Commission's flammability standards [published erratum appears in J Burn Care Rehabil 1998 May–Jun;19(3):267] Cusick JM, et al.
J Burn Care Rehabil 1997 Sep–Oct;18(5):469–76

TOXICITY

Cardiac sensitization testing of the halon replacement candidates trifluoroiodomethane (CF3I) and 1,1,2,2,3,3,3–heptafluoro–1–iodopropane (C3F7I). Dodd DE, et al. **Drug Chem Toxicol** 1998 May;21(2):137–49
Lack of mammalian mutagenicity of the potent bacterial mutagen tris(2,3–dibromopropyl) phosphate and its metabolite 2–bromoacrolein. van Beerendonk GJ, et al.
Mutat Res 1998 Jul 31;415(3):201–11
Carcinogenic activity of the flame retardant, 2,2–bis(bromomethyl)–1,3–propanediol in rodents, and comparison with the carcinogenicity of other NTP brominated chemicals. Dunnick JK, et al.
Toxicol Pathol 1997 Nov–Dec;25(6):541–8

FLAPS see **SURGICAL FLAPS**

FLATFISHES

Purification and partial characterization of English sole (Pleuronectes vetulus) vitellogenin. Roubal WT, et al.
Comp Biochem Physiol B Biochem Mol Biol 1997 Nov; 118(3):613–22
Hydropic vacuolation in the liver of three species of fish from the U.S. West Coast: lesion description and risk assessment associated with contaminant exposure. Stehr CM, et al. **Dis Aquat Organ** 1998 Mar 5;32(2):119–35
Myosin head configuration in relaxed fish muscle: resting state myosin heads must swing axially by up to 150 A or turn upside down to reach rigor. Hudson L, et al.
J Mol Biol 1997 Oct 24;273(2):440–55
Effects of chitinolytic and proteolytic enzymes on in vitro phagocytosis of microsporidians by spleen macrophages of turbot, Scophthalmus maximus L. Leiro J, et al.
Vet Immunol Immunopathol 1997 Oct 6;59(1–2):171–80

ANATOMY & HISTOLOGY

An immunocytochemical study of pituitary cells of the Senegalese sole, Solea senegalensis (Kaup 1858). Rendon C, et al. **Histochem J** 1997 Nov–Dec;29(11–12):813–22

GENETICS

Cloning of the IGF–1 receptor cDNA of turbot (Scophthalmus maximus). Messenger expression and polyadenylation status. Elies G, et al.
Ann N Y Acad Sci 1998 May 15;839:513–4

IMMUNOLOGY

Influence of the sequence of administration of beta–glucans and a Vibrio damsela vaccine on the immune response of turbot (Scophthalmus maximus L.). Figueras A, et al.
Vet Immunol Immunopathol 1998 Jun 30;64(1):59–68

MICROBIOLOGY

Colonization of Vibrio pelagius and Aeromonas caviae in early developing turbot (Scophthalmus maximus L.) larvae. Ringø E, et al. **J Appl Microbiol** 1998 Feb;84(2):227–33

PARASITOLOGY

Effects of exposure to contaminated sediments on the parasite fauna of American plaice (Hippoglossoides platessoides). Marcogliese DJ, et al. **Bull Environ Contam Toxicol** 1998 Jul;61(1):88–95
Paramoeba sp., an agent of amoebic gill disease of turbot Scophthalmus maximus. Dyková I, et al.
Dis Aquat Organ 1998 Jun 19;33(2):137–41

PHYSIOLOGY

Release of glycosylated and non–glycosylated forms of somatolactin by fish pituitary culture in vitro. Pendon C, et al. **Ann N Y Acad Sci** 1998 May 15;839:478–9
Skin–type antifreeze protein from the shorthorn sculpin, Myoxocephalus scorpius. Expression and characterization of a Mr 9, 700 recombinant protein. Low WK, et al.
J Biol Chem 1998 Sep 4;273(36):23098–103
Growth, mortality, tissue histopathology and fatty acid compositions, eicosanoid production and response to stress, in juvenile turbot fed diets rich in gamma–linolenic acid in combination with eicosspentaenoic acid or docosahexaenoic acid. Bell JG, et al.
Prostaglandins Leukot Essent Fatty Acids 1998 May; 58(5):353–64

VIROLOGY

In vitro interaction of viral haemorrhagic septicaemia virus and leukocytes from trout (Oncorhynchus mykiss) and turbot (Scophthalmus maximus). Tafalla C, et al.
Vet Immunol Immunopathol 1998 Apr 30;62(4):359–66

FLATFOOT

DIAGNOSIS

Pediatric peroneal spastic flatfoot in the absence of coalition. A suggested protocol. Lowy LJ.
J Am Podiatr Med Assoc 1998 Apr;88(4):181–91

ETIOLOGY

Posttraumatic posterior tibialis tendon insertional elongation with functional incompetency: a case report. Marks RM, et al. **Foot Ankle Int** 1998 Mar;19(3):180–3 (11 ref.)

PATHOLOGY

Alterations in talar morphology associated with adult flatfoot. Anderson JG, et al. **Foot Ankle Int** 1997 Nov;18(11):705–9
Three–dimensional analysis of flatfoot deformity: cadaver study. Kitaoka HB, et al. **Foot Ankle Int** 1998 Jul; 19(7):447–51

PHYSIOPATHOLOGY

The effects of foot position and load on tibial nerve tension. Daniels TR, et al. **Foot Ankle Int** 1998 Feb;19(2):73–8
Three–dimensional analysis of flatfoot deformity: cadaver study. Kitaoka HB, et al. **Foot Ankle Int** 1998 Jul; 19(7):447–51
Subtalar arthrodesis versus flexor digitorum longus tendon transfer for severe flatfoot deformity: an in vitro biomechanical analysis [see comments] Kitaoka HB, et al. **Foot Ankle Int** 1997 Nov;18(11):710–5. Comment in: Foot Ankle Int 1998 May;19(5):346.
Two reconstructive techniques for flatfoot deformity comparing contact characteristics of the hindfoot joints. McCormack AP, et al. **Foot Ankle Int** 1998 Jul;19(7):452–61

REHABILITATION

Examination and management of a patient with tarsal coalition. Kelo MJ, et al. **Phys Ther** 1998 May;78(5):518–25
Biomedical gait evaluation of the immediate effect of orthotic treatment for flexible flat foot. Leung AK, et al.
Prosthet Orthot Int 1998 Apr;22(1):25–34

SURGERY

The sinus tarsi spacer in the operative treatment of flexible flat feet. Verheyden F, et al. **Acta Orthop Belg** 1997 Dec; 63(4):305–9
Subtalar arthrodesis for posterior tibial tendon dysfunction and pes planus. Kitaoka HB, et al. **Clin Orthop** 1997 Dec; (345):187–94 (24 ref.)
Subtalar arthrodesis versus flexor digitorum longus tendon transfer for severe flatfoot deformity: an in vitro biomechanical analysis [letter; comment] Bohay DR.
Foot Ankle Int 1998 May;19(5):346. Comment on: Foot Ankle Int 1997 Nov;18(11):710–5.
Kenneth A. Johnson Memorial Lecture. Operative treatment of the flatfoot: why and how. Giannini S.
Foot Ankle Int 1998 Jan;19(1):52–8
Reconstruction operations for acquired flatfoot: biomechanical evaluation. Kitaoka HB, et al.
Foot Ankle Int 1998 Apr;19(4):203–7
Subtalar arthrodesis versus flexor digitorum longus tendon transfer for severe flatfoot deformity: an in vitro biomechanical analysis [see comments] Kitaoka HB, et al. **Foot Ankle Int** 1997 Nov;18(11):710–5. Comment in: Foot Ankle Int 1998 May;19(5):346.
Two reconstructive techniques for flatfoot deformity comparing contact characteristics of the hindfoot joints. McCormack AP, et al. **Foot Ankle Int** 1998 Jul;19(7):452–61
A new operative approach for flatfoot secondary to posterior tibial tendon insufficiency: a preliminary report [letter; comment] Miller S. **Foot Ankle Int** 1997 Oct;18(10):679–80 . Comment on: Foot Ankle Int 1997 Apr;18(4):206–12.
Effect of calcaneal osteotomy and plantar fasciotomy on arch configuration in a flatfoot model. Thordarson DB, et al.
Foot Ankle Int 1998 Jun;19(6):374–8
[Mobile flatfoot as a sequela of dislocation injury of the Lisfranc joint. A retrospective analysis of 13 patients] Petje G, et al. **Unfallchirurg** 1997 Oct;100(10):787–91 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Ger)**

THERAPY

Determining treatment of flatfeet in children. Cappello T, et al. **Curr Opin Pediatr** 1998 Feb;10(1):77–81 (28 ref.)
Pediatric peroneal spastic flatfoot in the absence of coalition. A suggested protocol. Lowy LJ.
J Am Podiatr Med Assoc 1998 Apr;88(4):181–91

FLATULENCE

see related
ANTIFOAMING AGENTS

CHEMICALLY INDUCED

Effect of processing on flatus producing oligosaccharides in cowpea (Vigna unguiculata) and the tropical African yam bean (Sphenostylis stenocarpa). Nwinuka NM, et al.
Plant Foods Hum Nutr 1997;51(3):209–18

DRUG THERAPY

[The use of Espumisan in the combined treatment of patients with the meteorism symptom] Degtiareva II, et al.
Lik Sprava 1997 Nov–Dec;(6):71–4 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Rus)**

ETIOLOGY

[Abdominal pain and flatulence. Intestinal and pulmonary tuberculosis. IgG kappa paraproteinemia] Schulthess G, et al. **Schweiz Rundsch Med Prax** 1998 Mar 4;87(10):349–54 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Ger)**

METABOLISM

Identification of gases responsible for the odour of human flatus and evaluation of a device purported to reduce this odour. Suarez FL, et al. **Gut** 1998 Jul;43(1):100–4

FLATUS see **FLATULENCE**

FLATWORMS see **PLATYHELMINTHS**

FLAVACRIDIUM see **ACRIFLAVINE**

FLAVIN–ADENINE DINUCLEOTIDE see **FAD**

FLAVIN MONONUCLEOTIDE see **FMN**

FLAVINS

L–Mandelate dehydrogenase from Rhodotorula graminis: cloning, sequencing and kinetic characterization of the recombinant enzyme and its independently expressed flavin domain. Illias RM, et al. **Biochem J** 1998 Jul 1;333 (Pt 1):107–15

CHEMICAL SYNTHESIS

Synthesis, DNA–binding properties and cytotoxic activity of flavin–oligopyrrolecarboxamide and flavin–oligoimidazolecarboxamide conjugates. Herfeld P, et al. **Anticancer Drug Des** 1998 Jun;13(4):337–59
Synthesis and evaluation of nitro 5–deazaflavin–pyrrolecarboxamide(s) hybrid molecules as novel DNA targeted bioreductive antitumor agents. Kanaoka Y, et al. **Bioorg Med Chem** 1998 Mar;6(3):301–14

CHEMISTRY

Probing the chemistries of the substrate and flavin ring system of p–hydroxybenzoate hydroxylase by raman difference spectroscopy. Clarkson J, et al. **Biochemistry** 1997 Oct 14; 36(41):12560–6
Oxygen reactivity of an NADH oxidase C42S mutant: evidence for a C(4a)–peroxyflavin intermediate and a rate–limiting conformational change. Mallett TC, et al.
Biochemistry 1998 Jun 16;37(24):8790–802
The high–potential flavin and heme of nitric oxide synthase are not magnetically linked: implications for electron transfer. Perry JM, et al. **Chem Biol** 1998 Jul;5(7):355–64
Regulation of the flavin redox potential by flavin–binding antibodies. Bruggeman YE, et al. **Eur J Biochem** 1997 Oct 15;249(2):393–400
A Raman study on the C(4)=O stretching mode of flavins

FLAVINS

in flavoenzymes: hydrogen bonding at the C(4)=O moiety. Hazekawa I, et al. **J Biochem (Tokyo)** 1997 Jun; 121(6):1147–54

Resonance Raman study on reduced flavin in purple intermediate of flavoenzyme: use of [4–carbonyl–18O]–enriched flavin. Nishina Y, et al. **J Biochem (Tokyo)** 1998 Jul;124(1):200–8

Chemistry and biochemistry of 8–aminoflavins. Otani S, et al. **Osaka City Med J** 1997 Dec;43(2):107–37 (104 ref.)

IMMUNOLOGY

Regulation of the flavin redox potential by flavin–binding antibodies. Bruggeman YE, et al. **Eur J Biochem** 1997 Oct 15;249(2):393–400

METABOLISM

Human protoporphyrinogen oxidase: relation between the herbicide binding site and the flavin cofactor. Birchfield NB, et al. **Biochemistry** 1998 May 12;37(19):6905–10

Role of methionine 56 in the control of the oxidation–reduction potentials of the Clostridium beijerinckii flavodoxin: effects of substitutions by aliphatic amino acids and evidence for a role of sulfur–flavin interactions. Druhan LJ, et al. **Biochemistry** 1998 Jul 7; 37(27):9668–78

Fungal riboflavin 5'–hydroxymethyl dehydrogenase catalyzes formation of both the aldehyde (riboflavinal) and the acid (riboflavinoic acid). Chen H, et al. **Biochim Biophys Acta** 1997 Oct 17;1342(2):116–8

Electron–nuclear double resonance spectroscopy investigation of 4–hydroxybutyryl–CoA dehydratase from Clostridium aminobutyricum: comparison with other flavin radical enzymes. Cinkaya I, et al. **Biol Chem** 1997 Aug; 378(8):843–9

1,4–dihydro–2,3–quinoxalinediones as potential flavin metabolites and excitatory amino acid receptor ligands. Part 1: Synthesis and pharmacological evaluation of the benzylic oxidation series of 1,4–dihydro–6,7–dimethyl–2,3–quinoxalinedione. Bhat A, et al. **Bioorg Med Chem** 1998 Mar;6(3):271–82

Domain swapping in inducible nitric–oxide synthase. Electron transfer occurs between flavin and heme groups located on adjacent subunits in the dimer. Siddhanta U, et al. **J Biol Chem** 1998 Jul 24;273(30):18950–8

Isoalloxazine derivatives promote photocleavage of natural RNAs at G.U base pairs embedded within helices. Burgstaller P, et al. **Nucleic Acids Res** 1997 Oct 15; 25(20):4018–27

PHARMACOLOGY

Synthesis and evaluation of nitro 5–deazaflavin–pyrrolecarboxamide(s) hybrid molecules as novel DNA targeted bioreductive antitumor agents. Kanaoka Y, et al. **Bioorg Med Chem** 1998 Mar;6(3):301–14

FLAVIVIRIDAE

Human disease caused by an arbovirus closely related to Ilheus virus: report of five cases. Nassar ES, et al. **Intervirology** 1997;40(4):247–52

The first Flaviviridae symposium. Trépo C, et al. **Intervirology** 1997;40(4):279–88

CLASSIFICATION

Ilheus virus (Flaviviridae, Flavivirus) is closely related to Japanese encephalitis virus complex. Cruz AC, et al. **Intervirology** 1997;40(4):220–5

ENZYMOLOGY

Virus–encoded proteinases of the Flaviviridae. Ryan MD, et al. **J Gen Virol** 1998 May;79 (Pt 5):947–59 (146 ref.)

GENETICS

Development of RT–PCR for turkey meningoencephalitis virus and partial sequence analysis of the NS5 gene. Davidson I, et al. **Virus Genes** 1998;16(2):211–24

ISOLATION & PURIFICATION

Identification of Brazilian flaviviruses by a simplified reverse transcription–polymerase chain reaction method using Flavivirus universal primers. Figueiredo LT, et al. **Am J Trop Med Hyg** 1998 Sep;59(3):357–62

[Kama, a new virus (Flaviviridae, Flavivirus, Tiulenii antigenic group), isolated from Ixodes lividus ticks] L'vov DK, et al. **Vopr Virusol** 1998 Mar–Apr;43(2):71–4 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Rus)**

FLAVIVIRIDAE INFECTIONS

VETERINARY

Studies on an outbreak of Wesselsbron virus in the Free State Province, South Africa. Jupp PG, et al. **J Am Mosq Control Assoc** 1998 Mar;14(1):40–5

VIROLOGY

Human disease caused by an arbovirus closely related to Ilheus virus: report of five cases. Nassar ES, et al. **Intervirology** 1997;40(4):247–52

FLAVIVIRUS

The molecular basis of virulence of the encephalitogenic flaviviruses. McMinn PC. **J Gen Virol** 1997 Nov;78 (Pt 11):2711–22 (96 ref.)

CLASSIFICATION

Phylogeny of the genus Flavivirus. Kuno G, et al. **J Virol** 1998 Jan;72(1):73–83

GENETICS

Phylogeny of the genus Flavivirus. Kuno G, et al. **J Virol** 1998 Jan;72(1):73–83

Analysis of the structure and folding of the 3' genomic RNA of flaviviruses. Shi PY, et al. **Nucleic Acids Symp Ser** 1997; (36):52–5

IMMUNOLOGY

Antibodies to alphavirus, flavivirus, and bunyavirus arboviruses in house sparrows (Passer domesticus) and tree sparrows (P. montanus) in Poland. Juřicová Z, et al. **Avian Dis** 1998 Jan–Mar;42(1):182–5

An Advisory Committee Statement (ACS). Committee to Advise on Tropical Medicine and Travel (CATMAT). Statement on Japanese encephalitis vaccine. **Can Commun Dis Rep** 1998 Aug 15;24:1–8 **(Eng, Fre)**

Definition of the region on NS3 which contains multiple epitopes recognized by dengue virus serotype–cross–reactive and flavivirus–cross–reactive, HLA–DPw2–restricted CD4+ T cell clones. Okamoto Y, et al. **J Gen Virol** 1998 Apr;79 (Pt 4):697–704

Tumor necrosis factor alpha levels in plasma and whole–blood culture in dengue–infected patients: relationship between virus detection and pre–existing specific antibodies. Hober D, et al. **J Med Virol** 1998 Mar; 54(3):210–8

ISOLATION & PURIFICATION

Tumor necrosis factor alpha levels in plasma and whole–blood culture in dengue–infected patients: relationship between virus detection and pre–existing specific antibodies. Hober D, et al. **J Med Virol** 1998 Mar; 54(3):210–8

Comparison of ELISA and HI for detection of antibodies against Wesselsbron disease virus. Williams R, et al. **Onderstepoort J Vet Res** 1997 Dec;64(4):245–50

PHYSIOLOGY

Genetic control of host resistance to flavivirus infection in animals. Shellam GR, et al. **Rev Sci Tech** 1998 Apr; 17(1):231–48 (98 ref.)

Subcellular localization and some biochemical properties of the flavivirus Kunjin nonstructural proteins NS2A and NS4A. Mackenzie JM, et al. **Virology** 1998 Jun 5; 245(2):203–15

FLAVIVIRUS INFECTIONS

The molecular basis of virulence of the encephalitogenic flaviviruses. McMinn PC. **J Gen Virol** 1997 Nov;78 (Pt 11):2711–22 (96 ref.)

VETERINARY

Wesselsbron disease virus associated with abortions in goats in Botswana. Mushi EZ, et al. **J Vet Diagn Invest** 1998 Apr;10(2):191

Genetic control of host resistance to flavivirus infection in animals. Shellam GR, et al. **Rev Sci Tech** 1998 Apr; 17(1):231–48 (98 ref.)

FLAVOBACTERIUM

CHEMISTRY

Chemical structure of lipid A isolated from Flavobacterium meningosepticum lipopolysaccharide. Kato H, et al. **J Bacteriol** 1998 Aug;180(15):3891–9

CLASSIFICATION

Polaribacter gen. nov., with three new species, P. irgensii sp. nov., P. franzmannii sp. nov. and P. filamentus sp. nov., gas vacuolate polar marine bacteria of the Cytophaga–Flavobacterium–Bacteroides group and reclassification of 'Flectobacillus glomeratus' as Polaribacter glomeratus comb. nov. Gosink JJ, et al. **Int J Syst Bacteriol** 1998 Jan;48 Pt 1:223–35

Proposal of six new species in the genus Microbacterium and transfer of Flavobacterium marinotypicum ZoBell and Upham to the genus Microbacterium as Microbacterium maritypicum comb. nov. Takeuchi M, et al. **Int J Syst Bacteriol** 1998 Jul;48 Pt 3:973–82

DRUG EFFECTS

Reappraisal of the antimicrobial susceptibilities of Chryseobacterium and Flavobacterium species and methods for reliable susceptibility testing. Fraser SL, et al. **Antimicrob Agents Chemother** 1997 Dec;41(12):2738–41

In vitro antibiotic synergy against Flavobacterium meningosepticum: implications for therapeutic options. Di Pentima MC, et al. **Clin Infect Dis** 1998 May;26(5):1169–76 (36 ref.)

Susceptibilities of Chryseobacterium indologenes and Chryseobacterium meningosepticum to cefepime and cefpirome. Hsueh PR, et al. **J Clin Microbiol** 1997 Dec; 35(12):3323–4

ENZYMOLOGY

Characterization and sequence of the Chryseobacterium (Flavobacterium) meningosepticum carbapenemase: a new molecular class B beta–lactamase showing a broad substrate profile. Rossolini GM, et al. **Biochem J** 1998 May 15;332 (Pt 1):145–52

Cloning and characterization of the gene encoding M.FauI DNA methyltransferase. Degtyarev SK, et al. **Biol Chem** 1998 Apr–May;379(4–5):567–8

Optimization for beta–mannanase production of a psychrophilic bacterium, Flavobacterium sp. Zakaria MM, et al. **Biosci Biotechnol Biochem** 1998 Apr;62(4):655–60

The Flavobacterium okeanokoites adenine–N6–specific DNA–methyltransferase M.FokI is a tandem enzyme of two independent domains with very different kinetic properties. Leismann O, et al. **Eur J Biochem** 1998 Feb 1;251(3):899–906

Studies on mercury–detoxicating enzymes from a broad–spectrum mercury–resistant strain of Flavobacterium rigense. Gachhui R, et al. **Folia Microbiol (Praha)** 1997;42(4):337–43

Detailed studies on substrate structure requirements of glycoamidases A and F. Fan JQ, et al. **J Biol Chem** 1997 Oct 24;272(43):27058–64

Heparinase I from Flavobacterium heparinum. Role of positive charge in enzymatic activity. Godavarti R, et al. **J Biol Chem** 1998 Jan 2;273(1):248–55

Crystal structures of Flavobacterium glycosylasparaginase. An N–terminal nucleophile hydrolase activated by intramolecular proteolysis. Guo HC, et al. **J Biol Chem** 1998 Aug 7;273(32):20205–12

Site–directed mutagenesis of essential residues involved in the mechanism of bacterial glycosylasparaginase. Liu Y, et al. **J Biol Chem** 1998 Apr 17;273(16):9688–94

Heparinase II from Flavobacterium heparinum. Role of histidine residues in enzymatic activity as probed by chemical modification and site–directed mutagenesis. Shriver Z, et al. **J Biol Chem** 1998 Apr 24;273(17):10160–7

Heparinase II from Flavobacterium heparinum. Role of cysteine in enzymatic activity as probed by chemical modification and site– directed mutagenesis. Shriver Z, et al. **J Biol Chem** 1998 Sep 4;273(36):22904–12

Crystal structure of glycosylasparaginase from Flavobacterium meningosepticum. Xuan J, et al. **Protein Sci** 1998 Mar;7(3):774–81

GENETICS

Mutational analysis of pcpA and its role in pentachlorophenol degradation by Sphingomonas (Flavobacterium) chlorophenolica ATCC 39723. Chanama S, et al. **Appl Environ Microbiol** 1997 Dec;63(12):4833–8

Cloning and characterization of the Flavobacterium johnsoniae (Cytophaga johnsonae) gliding motility gene, gldA. Agarwal S, et al. **Proc Natl Acad Sci U S A** 1997 Oct 28;94(22):12139–44

ISOLATION & PURIFICATION

Increasing incidence of nosocomial Chryseobacterium indologenes infections in Taiwan. Hsueh PR, et al. **Eur J Clin Microbiol Infect Dis** 1997 Aug;16(8):568–74

Flavobacterium breve meningitis in a dog. Haburjak JJ, et al. **J Am Anim Hosp Assoc** 1997 Nov–Dec;33(6):509–12

Characterization of four Flavobacterium columnare (Flexibacter columnaris) strains isolated from tropical fish. Decostere A, et al. **Vet Microbiol** 1998 Apr 30;62(1):35–45

METABOLISM

Mutational analysis of pcpA and its role in pentachlorophenol degradation by Sphingomonas (Flavobacterium) chlorophenolica ATCC 39723. Chanama S, et al. **Appl Environ Microbiol** 1997 Dec;63(12):4833–8

Comparison of three bioremediation agents for mineralization and transformation of pentachlorophenol in soil. Pfender WF, et al. **Bull Environ Contam Toxicol** 1997 Aug; 59(2):230–7

Enantioselective uptake and degradation of the chiral herbicide dichlorprop [(RS)–2–(2,4–dichlorophenoxy)propanoic acid] by Sphingomonas herbicidovorans MH. Zipper C, et al. **J Bacteriol** 1998 Jul;180(13):3368–74

PHYSIOLOGY

Acetate acts as a protonophore and differentially affects bead movement and cell migration of the gliding bacterium Cytophaga johnsonae (Flavobacterium johnsoniae). Dzink–Fox JL, et al. **Microbiology** 1997 Dec;143 (Pt 12):3693–701

FLAVOBACTERIUM MENINGOSEPTICUM see **FLAVOBACTERIUM**

FLAVODOXIN

ANALOGS & DERIVATIVES

Escherichia coli flavodoxin sepharose as an affinity resin for cytochromes P450 and use to identify a putative cytochrome P450c17/3beta-hydroxysteroid dehydrogenase interaction. Jenkins CM, et al. **Arch Biochem Biophys** 1997 Nov 1;347(1):93–102

BIOSYNTHESIS

Cloning and expression of the gene encoding flavodoxin from Desulfovibrio vulgaris (Miyazaki F). Kitamura M, et al. **J Biochem (Tokyo)** 1998 May;123(5):891–8

CHEMISTRY

Evaluation of the role of specific acidic amino acid residues in electron transfer between the flavodoxin and cytochrome c3 from Desulfovibrio vulgaris. Feng Y, et al. **Biochemistry** 1997 Nov 4;36(44):13617–28

NADPH-flavodoxin reductase and flavodoxin from Escherichia coli: characteristics as a soluble microsomal P450 reductase. Jenkins CM, et al. **Biochemistry** 1998 Apr 28;37(17):6106–13

Differential stabilization of the three FMN redox forms by tyrosine 94 and tryptophan 57 in flavodoxin from Anabaena and its influence on the redox potentials. Lostao A, et al. **Biochemistry** 1997 Nov 25;36(47):14334–44

Cooperative stabilization of a molten globule apoflavodoxin fragment. Maldonado S, et al. **Biochemistry** 1998 Jul 28; 37(30):10589–96

Stopped-flow kinetic studies of low potential electron carriers of the photosynthetic bacterium, Rhodobacter capsulatus: ferredoxin I and NifF. Hallenbeck PC, et al. **Biochim Biophys Acta** 1998 Jul 20;1365(3):435–42

Backbone dynamics of oxidized and reduced D. vulgaris flavodoxin in solution. Hrovat A, et al. **J Biomol NMR** 1997 Jul;10(1):53–62

Structural characterisation of apoflavodoxin shows that the location of the stable nucleus differs among proteins with a flavodoxin-like topology. Steensma E, et al. **J Mol Biol** 1998 Sep 25;282(3):653–66

Unusual lack of internal mobility and fast overall tumbling in oxidized flavodoxin from Anacystis nidulans. Zhang P, et al. **J Mol Biol** 1997 Sep 26;272(3):443–55

Characterizing semilocal motions in proteins by NMR relaxation studies. Fischer MW, et al. **Proc Natl Acad Sci U S A** 1998 Jul 7;95(14):8016–9

A flavodoxin that is required for enzyme activation: the structure of oxidized flavodoxin from Escherichia coli at 1.8 A resolution. Hoover DM, et al. **Protein Sci** 1997 Dec; 6(12):2525–37

Apparent local stability of the secondary structure of Azotobacter vinelandii holoflavodoxin II as probed by hydrogen exchange: implications for redox potential regulation and flavodoxin folding. Steensma E, et al. **Protein Sci** 1998 Feb;7(2):306–17

GENETICS

The isiB gene encoding flavodoxin is not essential for photoautotrophic iron limited growth of the cyanobacterium Synechocystis sp. strain PCC 6803. Kutzki C, et al. **FEMS Microbiol Lett** 1998 Mar 15;160(2):231–5

METABOLISM

Role of methionine 56 in the control of the oxidation-reduction potentials of the Clostridium beijerinckii flavodoxin: effects of substitutions by aliphatic amino acids and evidence for a role of sulfur-flavin interactions. Druhan LJ, et al. **Biochemistry** 1998 Jul 7; 37(27):9668–78

Methionine synthase exists in two distinct conformations that differ in reactivity toward methyltetrahydrofolate, adenosylmethionine, and flavodoxin. Jarrett JT, et al. **Biochemistry** 1998 Apr 21;37(16):5372–82

Differential stabilization of the three FMN redox forms by tyrosine 94 and tryptophan 57 in flavodoxin from Anabaena and its influence on the redox potentials. Lostao A, et al. **Biochemistry** 1997 Nov 25;36(47):14334–44

The PsaE subunit is required for complex formation between photosystem I and flavodoxin from the cyanobacterium Synechocystis sp. PCC 6803. Meimberg K, et al. **Biochemistry** 1998 Jul 7;37(27):9759–67

Modulation of the redox potentials of FMN in Desulfovibrio vulgaris flavodoxin: thermodynamic properties and crystal structures of glycine-61 mutants. O'Farrell PA, et al. **Biochemistry** 1998 Jun 9;37(23):8405–16

Flavodoxin-dependent pyruvate oxidation, acetate production and metronidazole reduction by Helicobacter pylori. Kaihovaara P, et al. **J Antimicrob Chemother** 1998 Feb;41(2):171–7

Biochemical characterization of WrbA, founding member of a new family of multimeric flavodoxin-like proteins. Grandori R, et al. **J Biol Chem** 1998 Aug 14; 273(33):20960–6

Backbone dynamics of oxidized and reduced D. vulgaris flavodoxin in solution. Hrovat A, et al. **J Biomol NMR** 1997 Jul;10(1):53–62

FLAVONES

Flavonols—new fluorescent membrane probes for studying the interdigitation of lipid bilayers. Bondar OP, et al. **Biochim Biophys Acta** 1998 Feb 2;1369(1):119–30

Structure-activity relationships of the 7-substituents of 5,4'-diamino-6,8,3'-trifluoroflavone, a potent antitumor agent. Akama T, et al. **J Med Chem** 1998 Jun 4; 41(12):2056–67

[Flavonols, flavone and anthocyanins as natural antioxidants of food and their possible role in the prevention of chronic diseases] Böhm H, et al. **Z Ernahrungswiss** 1998 Jun; 37(2):147–63 (139 ref.) (Eng. Abstr.) **(Ger)**

ADMINISTRATION & DOSAGE

Evaluation of in vitro precipitation methods. Li P, et al. **J Pharm Sci** 1998 Feb;87(2):196–9

Effects of boron neutron capture therapy using borocaptate sodium in combination with a tumor-selective vasoactive agent in mice. Ono K, et al. **Jpn J Cancer Res** 1998 Mar; 89(3):334–40

ADVERSE EFFECTS

Positive patch test with Kamillosan in a patient with hypersensitivity to camomile. Rudzki E, et al. **Contact Dermatitis** 1998 Mar;38(3):164

ANALYSIS

Comparative study of Scutellaria planipes and Scutellaria baicalensis. Zhang YY, et al. **Biomed Chromatogr** 1998 Jan-Feb;12(1):31–3

Lignan and isoflavonoid concentrations in tea and coffee. Mazur WM, et al. **Br J Nutr** 1998 Jan;79(1):37–45

Identification and analysis of plant phenolic antioxidants. Rhodes MJ, et al. **Eur J Cancer Prev** 1997 Dec;6(6):518–21

Simultaneous separation of flavanone glycosides and polymethoxylated flavones in citrus juices using liquid chromatography. Mouly P, et al. **J Chromatogr A** 1998 Mar 27;800(2):171–9

Multidimensional counter-current chromatographic system and its application. Yang F, et al. **J Chromatogr A** 1998 Apr 17;803(1-2):298–301

Assessment of isoflavonoid concentrations in Australian bovine milk samples. King RA, et al. **J Dairy Res** 1998 Aug;65(3):479–89

Determination of a new antiulcer agent, eupatilin, in rat plasma, bile, urine, and liver homogenate by high-performance liquid chromatography. Kim SH, et al. **Res Commun Mol Pathol Pharmacol** 1997 Aug;97(2):165–70

BIOSYNTHESIS

Genetic mechanisms underlying apimaysin and maysin synthesis and corn earworm antibiosis in maize (Zea mays L.). Lee EA, et al. **Genetics** 1998 Aug;149(4):1997–2006

A light-independent developmental mechanism potentiates flavonoid gene expression in Arabidopsis seedlings. Kubasek WL, et al. **Plant Mol Biol** 1998 May;37(2):217–23

BLOOD

Determination of flavopiridol (L86 8275; NSC 649890) in human plasma by reversed-phase liquid chromatography with electrochemical detection. Stinson SF, et al. **Cancer Chemother Pharmacol** 1998;42(4):261–5

CHEMICAL SYNTHESIS

Detection of benzodiazepine receptor ligands in small libraries of flavone derivatives synthesized by solution phase combinatorial chemistry. Marder M, et al. **Biochem Biophys Res Commun** 1998 Aug 19;249(2):481–5

Inhibitory effect of diarylheptanoids on nitric oxide production in activated murine macrophages. Prasain JK, et al. **Biol Pharm Bull** 1998 Apr;21(4):371–4

Synthesis and biological evaluation of flavanones and flavones related to podophyllotoxin. Gonzalez De Peredo A, et al. **Chem Pharm Bull (Tokyo)** 1998 Jan;46(1):79–83

Synthesis and structure-activity relationships of carboxyflavones as structurally rigid CysLT1 (LTD4) receptor antagonists. Zwaagstra ME, et al. **J Med Chem** 1998 Apr 23;41(9):1428–38

CHEMISTRY

Structural dependence of flavonoid interactions with Cu2+ ions: implications for their antioxidant properties. Brown JE, et al. **Biochem J** 1998 Mar 15;330 (Pt 3):1173–8

Dietary flavonoids interact with trace metals and affect metallothionein level in human intestinal cells. Kuo SM, et al. **Biol Trace Elem Res** 1998 Jun;62(3):135–53

Development of a three-dimensional CysLT1 (LTD4) antagonist model with an incorporated amino acid residue from the receptor. Zwaagstra ME, et al. **J Med Chem** 1998 Apr 23;41(9):1439–45

Flavonol and chalcone ester glycosides from Bidens andicola. De Tommasi N, et al. **J Nat Prod** 1998 Aug;61(8):973–7

Evaluation of in vitro precipitation methods. Li P, et al. **J Pharm Sci** 1998 Feb;87(2):196–9

Phenylpropanoids and flavonoid glycosides from Lysionotus pauciflorus. Liu Y, et al. **Phytochemistry** 1998 May; 48(2):339–43

13C-CP-MAS-NMR studies of flavonoids. I. Solid-state conformation of quercetin, quercetin 5'-sulphonic acid and some simple polyphenols. Wawer I, et al. **Solid State Nucl Magn Reson** 1997 Dec;10(1-2):33–8

[Flavanonol glucosides of Smilax glabra Roxb.] Chen G, et al. **Chung Kuo Chung Yao Tsa Chih** 1996 Jun;21(6):355–7, 383 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Chi)**

ISOLATION & PURIFICATION

Identification and analysis of plant phenolic antioxidants. Rhodes MJ, et al. **Eur J Cancer Prev** 1997 Dec;6(6):518–21

Constituents of Dragon's Blood. 5. Dracoflavans B1, B2, C1, C2, D1, and D2, new A-type deoxyproanthocyanidins. Arnone A, et al. **J Nat Prod** 1997 Oct;60(10):971–5

Violarvensin, a new flavone di-C-glycoside from Viola arvensis. Carnat AP, et al. **J Nat Prod** 1998 Feb;61(2):272–4

Antioxidant flavonoid glycosides from Daphniphyllum calycinum. Gamez EJ, et al. **J Nat Prod** 1998 May; 61(5):706–8

New compounds with DNA strand-scission activity from the combined leaf and stem of Uvaria hamiltonii. Huang L, et al. **J Nat Prod** 1998 Apr;61(4):446–50

Bioactive constituents of Morus australis and Broussonetia papyrifera. Ko HH, et al. **J Nat Prod** 1997 Oct; 60(10):1008–11

Manuifolins D, E, and F: new isoflavonoids from Maackia tenuifolia. Zeng JF, et al. **J Nat Prod** 1997 Sep;60(9):918–20

Phenylpropanoids and flavonoid glycosides from Lysionotus pauciflorus. Liu Y, et al. **Phytochemistry** 1998 May; 48(2):339–43

Three new flavonoids and antiallergic, anti-inflammatory constituents from the heartwood of Dalbergia odorifera. Chan SC, et al. **Planta Med** 1998 Mar;64(2):153–8

Benzodiazepine binding site-interactive flavones from Scutellaria baicalensis root. Liao JF, et al. **Planta Med** 1998 Aug;64(6):571–2

Preliminary study of the potential vasodilator effects on rat aorta of centaurein and centaureidin, two flavonoids from Centaurea corcubionensis. Orallo F, et al. **Planta Med** 1998 Mar;64(2):116–9

[Flavanonol glucosides of Smilax glabra Roxb.] Chen G, et al. **Chung Kuo Chung Yao Tsa Chih** 1996 Jun;21(6):355–7, 383 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Chi)**

[Chemical constituents from the aerial part of Epimedium brevicornum Maxim.] Gao B, et al. **Chung Kuo Chung Yao Tsa Chih** 1996 May;21(5):290–2, 319 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Chi)**

[Chemical constituents from the whole plant of Epimedium fargesii Franch.] Guo B, et al. **Chung Kuo Chung Yao Tsa Chih** 1996 Jun;21(6):353–5, 383 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Chi)**

[Flavonol glycosides of Sonchus arvensis L.] Qu G, et al. **Chung Kuo Chung Yao Tsa Chih** 1996 May;21(5):292–4, 319 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Chi)**

METABOLISM

Characterization of two cDNA clones which encode O-methyltransferases for the methylation of both flavonoid and phenylpropanoid compounds. Gauthier A, et al. **Arch Biochem Biophys** 1998 Mar 15;351(2):243–9

Detection of benzodiazepine receptor ligands in small libraries of flavone derivatives synthesized by solution phase combinatorial chemistry. Marder M, et al. **Biochem Biophys Res Commun** 1998 Aug 19;249(2):481–5

Influence of iron chelation on the antioxidant activity of flavonoids. van Acker SA, et al. **Biochem Pharmacol** 1998 Oct 15;56(8):935–43

Glucosinolates and phenolics as antioxidants from plant foods. Williamson G, et al. **Eur J Cancer Prev** 1998 Feb; 7(1):17–21 (26 ref.)

Metabolism of the anticancer drug flavopiridol, a new inhibitor of cyclin dependent kinases, in rat liver. Jäger W, et al. **Life Sci** 1998;62(20):1861–73

Metabolism of galangin by rat cytochromes P450: relevance to the genotoxicity of galangin. Silva ID, et al. **Mutat Res** 1997 Oct 24;393(3):247–57

[Current understanding of the metabolism of flavonoids. II. Adsorption and metabolism of flavones, flavonones, flavanes, proanthocyanidens and isoflavonoids] Heilmann J, et al. **Pharm Unserer Zeit** 1998 Jul;27(4):173–83 (57 ref.) **(Ger)**

PHARMACOKINETICS

Synthetic flavonoids cross the placenta in the rat and are found in fetal brain. Schröder-van der Elst JP, et al. **Am J Physiol** 1998 Feb;274(2 Pt 1):E253–6

Bioavailability and health effects of dietary flavonols in man. Hollman PC, et al. **Arch Toxicol Suppl** 1998;20:237–48 (40 ref.)

Absorption, distribution, elimination of tea polyphenols in rats. Chen L, et al. **Drug Metab Dispos** 1997 Sep; 25(9):1045–50

A method for measuring naringenin in biological fluids and its disposition from grapefruit juice by man. Lee YS, et al. **Pharmacology** 1998 Jun;56(6):314–7

PHARMACOLOGY

Effects of the flavonoids quercetin and apigenin on hemostasis in healthy volunteers: results from an in vitro and a dietary supplement study. Janssen K, et al. **Am J Clin Nutr** 1998 Feb;67(2):255–62

FLAVONES

Effects of flavonoids and vitamin C on oxidative DNA damage to human lymphocytes. Noroozi M, et al. **Am J Clin Nutr** 1998 Jun;67(6):1210–8

Inhibition of p42 and p44 MAP kinase does not alter smooth muscle contraction in swine carotid artery. Gorenne I, et al. **Am J Physiol** 1998 Jul;275(1 Pt 2):H131–8

Inhibition of xanthine oxidase by catechins from tea (Camellia sinensis). Aucamp J, et al. **Anticancer Res** 1997 Nov–Dec; 17(6D):4381–5

A new prenylated flavone from Artocarpus champeden inhibits the K(+)-dependent amino acid transport in Bombyx mori midgut. Parenti P, et al. **Biochem Biophys Res Commun** 1998 Mar 17;244(2):445–8

Modulation of androgen and progesterone receptors by phytochemicals in breast cancer cell lines. Rosenberg RS, et al. **Biochem Biophys Res Commun** 1998 Jul 30; 248(3):935–9

Comparative protection against oxyradicals by three flavonoids on cultured endothelial cells. Zeng LH, et al. **Biochem Cell Biol** 1997;75(6):717–20

Structural dependence of flavonoid interactions with Cu2+ ions: implications for their antioxidant properties. Brown JE, et al. **Biochem J** 1998 Mar 15;330 (Pt 3):1173–8

Effects of the mitogen-activated protein (MAP) kinase kinase inhibitor 2-(2'-amino-3'-methoxyphenyl)-oxanaphthalen-4-one (PD98059) on human platelet activation. McNicol A, et al. **Biochem Pharmacol** 1998 Jun 1;55(11):1759–67

Antioxidant activity of Cleome arabica leaves extract. Selloum L, et al. **Biochem Soc Trans** 1997 Nov;25(4):S608

Isoorientin-6"-O-glucoside, a water-soluble antioxidant isolated from Gentiana arisanensis. Ko FN, et al. **Biochim Biophys Acta** 1998 Jan 15;1389(2):81–90

Enhancement of the vanadate-stimulated release of lipoprotein lipase activity by astilbin from the leaves of Engelhardtia chrysolepis. Motoyashiki T, et al. **Biol Pharm Bull** 1998 May;21(5):517–9

Enhancement of in vivo anti-influenza virus activity of 5,7,4'-trihydroxy-8-methoxyflavone by drug delivery system using hydroxypropyl cellulose. Nagai T, et al. **Biol Pharm Bull** 1997 Oct;20(10):1082–5

Dietary flavonoids interact with trace metals and affect metallothionein level in human intestinal cells. Kuo SM, et al. **Biol Trace Elem Res** 1998 Jun;62(3):135–53

Comparative study of Scutellaria planipes and Scutellaria baicalensis. Zhang YY, et al. **Biomed Chromatogr** 1998 Jan–Feb;12(1):31–3

Antimutagenicity of flavones and flavonols to heterocyclic amines by specific and strong inhibition of the cytochrome P450 1A family. Kanazawa K, et al. **Biosci Biotechnol Biochem** 1998 May;62(5):970–7

Flavopiridol induces apoptosis of normal lymphoid cells, causes immunosuppression, and has potent antitumor activity In vivo against human leukemia and lymphoma xenografts. Arguello F, et al. **Blood** 1998 Apr 1; 91(7):2482–90

The novel cyclin-dependent kinase inhibitor flavopiridol downregulates Bcl-2 and induces growth arrest and apoptosis in chronic B-cell leukemia lines. König A, et al. **Blood** 1997 Dec 1;90(11):4307–12

Estrogenic and antiproliferative activities on MCF-7 human breast cancer cells by flavonoids. Le Bail JC, et al. **Cancer Lett** 1998 Aug 14;130(1-2):209–16

Antidiabetic principles of natural medicines. II. Aldose reductase and alpha-glucosidase inhibitors from Brazilian natural medicine, the leaves of Myrcia multiflora DC. (Myrtaceae): structures of myrciacitrins I and II and myrciaphenones A and B. Yoshikawa M, et al. **Chem Pharm Bull (Tokyo)** 1998 Jan;46(1):113–9

Detection of weak estrogenic flavonoids using a recombinant yeast strain and a modified MCF7 cell proliferation assay. Breinholt V, et al. **Chem Res Toxicol** 1998 Jun;11(6):622–9

Grapefruit juice-felodipine interaction: effect of naringin and 6',7'-dihydroxybergamottin in humans. Bailey DG, et al. **Clin Pharmacol Ther** 1998 Sep;64(3):248–56

Morin hydrate: a better protector than purpurogallin of corneal endothelial cell damage induced by xanthine oxidase and SIN-1. Zeng LH, et al. **Curr Eye Res** 1998 Feb;17(2):149–52

The character . of inhibition of the metabolism of 1,2-benzopyrone (coumarin) by grapefruit juice in human. Runkel M, et al. **Eur J Clin Pharmacol** 1997;53(3-4):265–9

Characterization of the antiplatelet effects of (2S)-5-methoxy-6-methylflavan-7-ol from Draconis Resina. Tsai WJ, et al. **Eur J Pharmacol** 1998 Apr 3; 346(1):103–10

PD 98059 prevents establishment of the spindle assembly checkpoint and inhibits the G2-M transition in meiotic but not mitotic cell cycles in Xenopus. Cross DA, et al. **Exp Cell Res** 1998 May 25;241(1):12–22

Pervanadate-triggered MAP kinase activation and cell proliferation are not sensitive to PD 98059. Evidence for stimulus-dependent differential PD 98059 inhibition mechanism. Krady MM, et al. **FEBS Lett** 1998 Sep 4; 434(3):241–4

Contribution of caffeine and flavanols in the induction of hepatic Phase II activities by green tea. Bu-Abbas A, et al. **Food Chem Toxicol** 1998 Aug;36(8):617–21

Characterization of flavonoids as monofunctional or bifunctional inducers of quinone reductase in murine hepatoma cell lines. Yannai S, et al. **Food Chem Toxicol** 1998 Aug;36(8):623–30

Prostaglandin I2 contributes to the vasodepressor effect of baicalein in hypertensive rats. Takizawa H, et al. **Hypertension** 1998 Mar;31(3):866–71

Cell cycle-independent induction of apoptosis by the anti-tumor drug Flavopiridol in endothelial cells. Brüsselbach S, et al. **Int J Cancer** 1998 Jul 3;77(1):146–52

Inhibition of the mitogen-activated protein kinase pathway triggers B16 melanoma cell differentiation. Englaro W, et al. **J Biol Chem** 1998 Apr 17;273(16):9966–70

Suppression of protein kinase C and nuclear oncogene expression as possible molecular mechanisms of cancer chemoprevention by apigenin and curcumin. Lin JK, et al. **J Cell Biochem Suppl** 1997;28-29:39–48 (35 ref.)

The antimicrobial activity of 3,5,7-trihydroxyflavone isolated from the shoots of Helichrysum aureonitens. Afolayan AJ, et al. **J Ethnopharmacol** 1997 Aug;57(3):177–81

Antimicrobial study of the resinous exudates and of diterpenoids and flavonoids isolated from some Chilean Pseudognaphalium (Asteraceae). Mendoza L, et al. **J Ethnopharmacol** 1997 Oct;58(2):85–8

Importance of MEK in neutrophil microbicidal responsiveness. Downey GP, et al. **J Immunol** 1998 Jan 1;160(1):434–43

Structure-activity requirements for flavone cytotoxicity and binding to tubulin. Beutler JA, et al. **J Med Chem** 1998 Jun 18;41(13):2333–8

Assessment of solvation effects on calculated binding affinity differences: trypsin inhibition by flavonoids as a model system for congeneric series. Checa A, et al. **J Med Chem** 1997 Dec 5;40(25):4136–45

Flavonoid derivatives as adenosine receptor antagonists: a comparison of the hypothetical receptor binding site based on a comparative molecular field analysis model. Moro S, et al. **J Med Chem** 1998 Jan 1;41(1):46–52

Regulation of secretion of Alzheimer amyloid precursor protein by the mitogen-activated protein kinase cascade. Desdouits-Magnen J, et al. **J Neurochem** 1998 Feb; 70(2):524–30

Dietary flavonoids reduce lipid peroxidation in rats fed polyunsaturated or monounsaturated fat diets. Frémont L, et al. **J Nutr** 1998 Sep;128(9):1495–502

Effects of flavonoids isolated from scutellariae radix on the production of tissue-type plasminogen activator and plasminogen activator inhibitor-1 induced by thrombin and thrombin receptor agonist peptide in cultured human umbilical vein endothelial cells. Kimura Y, et al. **J Pharm Pharmacol** 1997 Aug;49(8):816–22

SU-840, a novel synthetic flavonoid derivative of sophoradin, with potent gastroprotective and ulcer healing activity. Brzozowski T, et al. **J Physiol Pharmacol** 1998 Mar; 49(1):83–98

Inhibition of estrone sulfatase in human liver microsomes by quercetin and other flavonoids. Huang Z, et al. **J Steroid Biochem Mol Biol** 1997 Sep-Oct;63(1-3):9–15

Effects of tea polyphenols and flavonoids on liver microsomal glucuronidation of estradiol and estrone. Zhu BT, et al. **J Steroid Biochem Mol Biol** 1998 Feb;64(3-4):207–15

In vitro and in vivo inhibitory actions of morin on rat brain phosphatidylinositolphosphate kinase activity. Cheng CH. **Life Sci** 1997;61(20):2035–47

Inhibition of methoxyresorufin demethylase activity by flavonoids in human liver microsomes. Zhai S, et al. **Life Sci** 1998;63(8):PL119–23

PD98059 is an equipotent antagonist of the aryl hydrocarbon receptor and inhibitor of mitogen-activated protein kinase kinase. Reiners JJ Jr, et al. **Mol Pharmacol** 1998 Mar; 53(3):438–45

Quercetin and myricetin protect against hydrogen peroxide-induced DNA damage (strand breaks and oxidised pyrimidines) in human lymphocytes. Duthie SJ, et al. **Mutat Res** 1997 Oct 24;393(3):223–31

Antigenotoxicity of galangin against N-methyl-N-nitrosourea. Sohn SJ, et al. **Mutat Res** 1998 Jun 18;402(1-2):231–6

Effect of structurally related flavones/isoflavones on hydrogen peroxide production and oxidative DNA damage in phorbol ester-stimulated HL-60 cells. Giles D, et al. **Nutr Cancer** 1997;29(1):77–82

Inhibition of the mitogen activated protein (MAP) kinase cascade potentiates cell killing by low dose ionizing radiation in A431 human squamous carcinoma cells. Carter S, et al. **Oncogene** 1998 May 28;16(21):2787–96

Synthesis and anti-inflammatory effect of chalcones and related compounds. Hsieh HK, et al. **Pharm Res** 1998 Jan; 15(1):39–46

Protection of UV-induced suppression of skin contact hypersensitivity: a common feature of flavonoids after oral administration? Steerenberg PA, et al. **Photochem Photobiol** 1998 Apr;67(4):456–61

Hypolipidemic effect of flavonoids from Solanum melongena. Sudheesh S, et al. **Plant Foods Hum Nutr** 1997;51(4):321–30

Benzodiazepine binding site-interactive flavones from Scutellaria baicalensis root. Liao JF, et al. **Planta Med** 1998 Aug;64(6):571–2

Vitexicarpin, a flavonoid from the fruits of Vitex rotundifolia, inhibits mouse lymphocyte proliferation and growth of cell lines in vitro. You KM, et al. **Planta Med** 1998 Aug; 64(6):546–50

Macrophages resistant to endogenously generated nitric oxide-mediated apoptosis are hypersensitive to exogenously added nitric oxide donors: dichotomous apoptotic response independent of caspase 3 and reversal by the mitogen-activated protein kinase kinase (MEK) inhibitor PD 098059. Mohr S, et al. **Proc Natl Acad Sci U S A** 1998 Apr 28;95(9):5045–50

Flavonoids inhibit estrogen binding to rat alpha-fetoprotein. Baker ME, et al. **Proc Soc Exp Biol Med** 1998 Mar; 217(3):317–21

Inhibition of 17beta-hydroxysteroid oxidoreductase by flavonoids in breast and prostate cancer cells. Mäkelä S, et al. **Proc Soc Exp Biol Med** 1998 Mar;217(3):310–6

Endotoxin-induced reduction of social investigation by mice: interaction with amphetamine and anti-inflammatory drugs. Fishkin RJ, et al. **Psychopharmacology (Berl)** 1997 Aug;132(4):335–41

Effects of flavonoids of Ginkgo biloba on proliferation of human skin fibroblast. Kim SJ, et al. **Skin Pharmacol** 1997; 10(4):200–5

Antioxidant activity of flavones from Scutellaria baicalensis in lecithin liposomes. Gabrielska J, et al. **Z Naturforsch [C]** 1997 Nov–Dec;52(11–12):817–23

[Effect of total flavonoids of radix Astragali on free radical production by myocardial ischemia-reperfusion in rats] Ying M, et al. **Chung Kuo Chung Yao Tsa Chih** 1996 May; 21(5):304–5, 320 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Chi)**

THERAPEUTIC USE

Bioavailability and health effects of dietary flavonols in man. Hollman PC, et al. **Arch Toxicol Suppl** 1998;20:237–48 (40 ref.)

Flavopiridol induces apoptosis of normal lymphoid cells, causes immunosuppression, and has potent antitumor activity In vivo against human leukemia and lymphoma xenografts. Arguello F, et al. **Blood** 1998 Apr 1; 91(7):2482–90

Phase I trial of continuous infusion flavopiridol, a novel cyclin-dependent kinase inhibitor, in patients with refractory neoplasms. Senderowicz AM, et al. **J Clin Oncol** 1998 Sep;16(9):2986–99

Flavonoids reduce morphine withdrawal in-vitro. Capasso A, et al. **J Pharm Pharmacol** 1998 May;50(5):561–4

Cirsimarin and cirsimaritin, flavonoids of Microtea debilis (Phytolaccaceae) with adenosine antagonistic properties in rats: leads for new therapeutics in acute renal failure. Hasrat JA, et al. **J Pharm Pharmacol** 1997 Nov;49(11):1150–6

Clinical trials referral resource. Clinical trials of flavopiridol. Wright J, et al. **Oncology (Huntingt)** 1998 Jul;12(7):1018, 1023–4

[A semisynthetic flavonoid from the Baikal skullcap (Scutellaria baicalensis) as an agent to enhance the efficacy of chemotherapy in experimental tumors] Razina TG, et al. **Eksp Klin Farmakol** 1998 Mar–Apr;61(2):54–6 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Rus)**

TOXICITY

Early induction of apoptosis in hematopoietic cell lines after exposure to flavopiridol. Parker BW, et al. **Blood** 1998 Jan 15;91(2):458–65

Toxicological deteriorations of two volatile oils of Matricaria chamomilla and Clerodendron inerme on the adult house fly Musca domestica L. Shoukry IE. **J Egypt Soc Parasitol** 1997 Dec;27(3):893–904

URINE

Chiral resolution of four major flavanones in post-administrative urine of Chinese herbal medicines by HPLC on macroporous silica gel coated with cellulose tris(3,5-dimethylphenylcarbamate). Li C, et al. **Biomed Chromatogr** 1998 Jul–Aug;12(4):199–202

Determination of naringin and naringenin in human urine by high-performance liquid chromatography utilizing solid-phase extraction. Ishii K, et al. **J Chromatogr B Biomed Sci Appl** 1997 Dec 19; 704(1-2):299–305

FLAVOPHOSPHOLIPOLS see **BAMBERMYCINS**

FLAVOPROTEINS

BIOSYNTHESIS

The flavoprotein component of the Escherichia coli sulfite reductase: expression, purification, and spectral and catalytic properties of a monomeric form containing both the flavin adenine dinucleotide and the flavin mononucleotide cofactors. Zeghouf M, et al. **Biochemistry** 1998 Apr 28;37(17):6114–23

CHEMISTRY

Primary structure of the snake venom L-amino acid oxidase shows high homology with the mouse B cell interleukin 4-induced Fig1 protein. Raibekas AA, et al. **Biochem Biophys Res Commun** 1998 Jul 30;248(3):476–8

One- and two-dimensional ESEEM spectroscopy of flavoproteins. Martínez JI, et al. **Biochemistry** 1997 Dec 9;36(49):15526–37

31P-NMR spectroscopy of human and Paracoccus denitrificans electron transfer flavoproteins, and 13C- and 15N-NMR spectroscopy of human electron transfer flavoprotein in the oxidised and reduced states. Griffin KJ, et al. **Eur J Biochem** 1998 Jul 1;255(1):125–32

Engineering, expression and biochemical characterization of

the hemoglobin domain of a Erwinia chrysanthemi flavohemoprotein. Labesse G, et al. **Eur J Biochem** 1998 May 1;253(3):751–9

A Raman study on the C(4)=O stretching mode of flavins in flavoenzymes: hydrogen bonding at the C(4)=O moiety. Hazekawa I, et al. **J Biochem (Tokyo)** 1997 Jun; 121(6):1147–54

Synthesis and properties of 8–CN–flavin nucleotide analogs and studies with flavoproteins. Murthy YV, et al. **J Biol Chem** 1998 Apr 10;273(15):8975–82

1.8 A crystal structure of the major NAD(P)H:FMN oxidoreductase of a bioluminescent bacterium, Vibrio fischeri: overall structure, cofactor and substrate–analog binding, and comparison with related flavoproteins. Koike H, et al. **J Mol Biol** 1998 Jul 10;280(2):259–73

Design, synthesis, and characterization of a photoactivatable flavocytochrome molecular maquette. Sharp RE, et al. **Proc Natl Acad Sci U S A** 1998 Sep 1;95(18):10465–70

Identification of a novel conserved sequence motif in flavoprotein hydroxylases with a putative dual function in FAD/NAD(P)H binding. Eppink MH, et al. **Protein Sci** 1997 Nov;6(11):2454–8

Covalent attachment of flavin adenine dinucleotide (FAD) and flavin mononucleotide (FMN) to enzymes: the current state of affairs. Mewies M, et al. **Protein Sci** 1998 Jan; 7(1):7–20 (148 ref.)

Apparent local stability of the secondary structure of Azotobacter vinelandii holoflavodoxin II as probed by hydrogen exchange: implications for redox potential regulation and flavodoxin folding. Steensma E, et al. **Protein Sci** 1998 Feb;7(2):306–17

The crystal structure of phenol hydroxylase in complex with FAD and phenol provides evidence for a concerted conformational change in the enzyme and its cofactor during catalysis. Enroth C, et al. **Structure** 1998 May 15; 6(5):605–17

GENETICS

A family of flavoproteins in the domains Archaea and Bacteria. Wasserfallen A, et al. **Eur J Biochem** 1998 Jun 1;254(2):325–32

Characterization of an unstable allele of the Arabidopsis HY4 locus. Bruggemann EP, et al. **Genetics** 1998 Jul; 149(3):1575–85

Cloning and analysis of the genes for a novel electron–transferring flavoprotein from Megasphaera elsdenii. Expression and characterization of the recombinant protein. O'Neill H, et al. **J Biol Chem** 1998 Aug 14;273(33):21015–24

Expression and characterization of two pathogenic mutations in human electron transfer flavoprotein. Salazar D, et al. **J Biol Chem** 1997 Oct 17;272(42):26425–33

Pheromone–regulated genes required for yeast mating differentiation. Erdman S, et al. **J Cell Biol** 1998 Feb 9; 140(3):461–83

Cloning and mapping of a cDNA for methionine synthase reductase, a flavoprotein defective in patients with homocystinuria. Leclerc D, et al. **Proc Natl Acad Sci U S A** 1998 Mar 17;95(6):3059–64

ISOLATION & PURIFICATION

The flavoprotein component of the Escherichia coli sulfite reductase: expression, purification, and spectral and catalytic properties of a monomeric form containing both the flavin adenine dinucleotide and the flavin mononucleotide cofactors. Zeghouf M, et al. **Biochemistry** 1998 Apr 28;37(17):6114–23

METABOLISM

Semisynthetic flavocytochromes based on cytochrome P450 2B4: reductase and oxygenase activities. Shumyantseva VV, et al. **Arch Biochem Biophys** 1998 Jun 1;354(1):133–8

The flavoprotein component of the Escherichia coli sulfite reductase can act as a cytochrome P450c17 reductase. Zeghouf M, et al. **Biochem Biophys Res Commun** 1998 May 29;246(3):602–5

A three–domain iron–sulfur flavoprotein obtained through gene fusion of ferredoxin and ferredoxin–NADP+ reductase from spinach leaves. Aliverti A, et al. **Biochemistry** 1997 Dec 2;36(48):14771–7

Redox control of the catalytic cycle of flavocytochrome P–450 BM3. Daff SN, et al. **Biochemistry** 1997 Nov 11; 36(45):13816–23

19F NMR study on the regiospecificity of hydroxylation of tetrafluoro–4–hydroxybenzoate by wild–type and Y385F p–hydroxybenzoate hydroxylase: evidence for a consecutive oxygenolytic dehalogenation mechanism. van der Bolt FJ, et al. **Biochemistry** 1997 Nov 18; 36(46):14192–201

Anti–mitochondrial antibodies in patients with dilated cardiomyopathy (anti–M7) are directed against flavoenzymes with covalently bound FAD. Otto A, et al. **Clin Exp Immunol** 1998 Mar;111(3):541–7

Synthesis and properties of 8–CN–flavin nucleotide analogs and studies with flavoproteins. Murthy YV, et al. **J Biol Chem** 1998 Apr 10;273(15):8975–82

Functional imaging of mitochondria in saponin–permeabilized mice muscle fibers. Kuznetsov AV, et al. **J Cell Biol** 1998 Mar 9;140(5):1091–9

The CRY1 blue light photoreceptor of Arabidopsis interacts with phytochrome A in vitro. Ahmad M, et al. **Mol Cell** 1998 Jun;1(7):939–48

Human blue–light photoreceptor hCRY2 specifically interacts with protein serine/threonine phosphatase 5 and modulates its activity. Zhao S, et al. **Photochem Photobiol** 1997 Nov;66(5):727–31

Interaction of cryptochrome 1, phytochrome, and ion fluxes in blue–light–induced shrinking of Arabidopsis hypocotyl protoplasts. Wang X, et al. **Plant Physiol** 1998 Aug; 117(4):1265–79

Blue light mediated photoreduction of the flavoprotein NADPH–cytochrome P450 reductase. A Förster–type energy transfer. Müller–Enoch D. **Z Naturforsch [C]** 1997 Sep–Oct;52(9–10):605–14

PHYSIOLOGY

Cryptochrome blue–light photoreceptors of Arabidopsis implicated in phototropism. Ahmad M, et al. **Nature** 1998 Apr 16;392(6677):720–3

Chimeric proteins between cry1 and cry2 Arabidopsis blue light photoreceptors indicate overlapping functions and varying protein stability. Ahmad M, et al. **Plant Cell** 1998 Feb;10(2):197–207

Enhancement of blue–light sensitivity of Arabidopsis seedlings by a blue light receptor cryptochrome 2. Lin C, et al. **Proc Natl Acad Sci U S A** 1998 Mar 3;95(5):2686–90

Vitamin B2–based blue–light photoreceptors in the retinohypothalamic tract as the photoactive pigments for setting the circadian clock in mammals. Miyamoto Y, et al. **Proc Natl Acad Sci U S A** 1998 May 26;95(11):6097–102

Regulation of flowering time by Arabidopsis photoreceptors [see comments] Guo H, et al. **Science** 1998 Feb 27; 279(5355):1360–3. Comment in: Science 1998 Feb 27;279(5355):1323–4.

Plants see the blue light [comment] Suárez–López P, et al. **Science** 1998 Feb 27;279(5355):1323–4. Comment on: Science 1998 Feb 27;279(5355):1360–3.

FLAVORING AGENTS

see related

PHARMACEUTIC AIDS

First description of the effect of a non–sulfonylurea compound, tetramethylpyrazine, on coronary response to desoxyglucose–induced ischemia. Grisold M, et al. **Acta Med Austriaca** 1998;25(1):16–20

The FEMA GRAS assessment of furfural used as a flavour ingredient. Flavor and Extract Manufacturers' Association. Adams TB, et al. **Food Chem Toxicol** 1997 Aug; 35(8):739–51 (97 ref.)

Can flavourings improve the palatability of a predigested diet? What patients with inflammatory bowel disease think: a short communication [letter] Moody GA, et al. **Ital J Gastroenterol Hepatol** 1998 Apr;30(2):237

Can oral rehydration solution be safely flavored at home? Nijssen–Jordan C. **Pediatr Emerg Care** 1997 Dec; 13(6):374–5

ADVERSE EFFECTS

The role of flavoring substances in food allergy and intolerance. Taylor SL, et al. **Adv Food Nutr Res** 1998; 42:1–44 (151 ref.)

Additives in medicine [letter; comment] Marfatia YS, et al. **J Indian Med Assoc** 1997 Feb;95(2):63. Comment on: J Indian Med Assoc 1996 Jan;94(1):34.

ANALYSIS

Flavor deterioration in yogurt. Harasawa N, et al. **Adv Exp Med Biol** 1998;434:285–96

Flavor generation during extrusion cooking. Riha WE 3rd, et al. **Adv Exp Med Biol** 1998;434:297–306 (23 ref.)

CHEMICAL SYNTHESIS

Synthesis, characterization, and sweetness–suppressing activities of gurmarin analogues missing one disulfide bond. Ota M, et al. **Biopolymers** 1998 Aug;46(2):65–73

CHEMISTRY

Photochemical reactions of flavor compounds. Chen CW, et al. **Adv Exp Med Biol** 1998;434:341–55 (49 ref.)

METABOLISM

Formation of flavor compounds in cheese. Fox PF, et al. **Adv Appl Microbiol** 1997;45:17–85 (220 ref.)

Immunochemical identification of hepatic protein adducts derived from estragole. Wakazono H, et al. **Chem Res Toxicol** 1998 Aug;11(8):863–72

Identification of 2,5–dimethyl–4–hydroxy–3[2H]–furanone beta–D–glucuronide as the major metabolite of a strawberry flavour constituent in humans. Roscher R, et al. **Food Chem Toxicol** 1997 Aug;35(8):777–82

PHARMACOLOGY

Influence of sweet suppressing agent on gustatory brain evoked potentials generated by taste stimuli. Min BC, et al. **Appl Human Sci** 1998 Jan;17(1):9–17

Synthesis, characterization, and sweetness–suppressing activities of gurmarin analogues missing one disulfide bond. Ota M, et al. **Biopolymers** 1998 Aug;46(2):65–73

RADIATION EFFECTS

Photochemical reactions of flavor compounds. Chen CW, et al. **Adv Exp Med Biol** 1998;434:341–55 (49 ref.)

Effects of gamma irradiation on the flavor composition of food commodities. Yang JS. **Adv Exp Med Biol** 1998; 434:277–84

STANDARDS

Compendium of food additive specifications. Addendum 5. Joint FAO/WHO Expert Committee on Food Additives 49th session. **FAO Food Nutr Pap** 1997;52 Add 5:1–263

Principles for the safety evaluation of flavouring substances. Munro IC, et al. **Food Chem Toxicol** 1998 Jun;36(6):529–40 (47 ref.)

TOXICITY

The FEMA GRAS assessment of lactones used as a flavour ingredients. The Flavor and Extract Manufacturers' Association. Generally recognized as safe. Adams TB, et al. **Food Chem Toxicol** 1998 Apr;36(4):249–78 (190 ref.)

Desmutagenicity of milk cultured with Lactobacillus acidophilus strains against mutagenic heated tauco. Usman, et al. **Food Chem Toxicol** 1998 Sep–Oct;36(9–10):805–10

Comparison of the effects of cinnamyl anthranilate on hepatic peroxisome proliferation and cell replication in the rat and mouse. Lake BG, et al. **Fundam Appl Toxicol** 1997 Sep; 39(1):60–6

FLAX

Reduction of hypercholesterolemic atherosclerosis by CDC–flaxseed with very low alpha–linolenic acid. Prasad K, et al. **Atherosclerosis** 1998 Feb;136(2):367–75

Flaxseed and its mammalian lignan precursor cause a lengthening or cessation of estrous cycling in rats. Orcheson LJ, et al. **Cancer Lett** 1998 Mar 13;125(1–2):69–76

Dietary flaxseed supplementation and experimental metastasis of melanoma cells in mice. Yan L, et al. **Cancer Lett** 1998 Feb 27;124(2):181–6

The effect of vitamin E supplementation of cow diets containing rapeseed and linseed on the prevention of milk fat oxidation. Focant M, et al. **J Dairy Sci** 1998 Apr; 81(4):1095–101

CHEMISTRY

Process–induced compositional changes of flaxseed. Wanasundara PK, et al. **Adv Exp Med Biol** 1998;434:307–25 (86 ref.)

FT–IR microspectroscopic imaging of flax (Linum usitatissimum L.) stems. Himmelsbach DS, et al. **Cell Mol Biol (Noisy–le–grand)** 1998 Feb;44(1):99–108

Lignans in homemade and commercial products containing flaxseed. Nesbitt PD, et al. **Nutr Cancer** 1997;29(3):222–7

Two rhamnogalacturonide tetrasaccharides isolated from semi–retted flax fibers are signaling molecules in Rubus fruticosus L. cells. Dinand E, et al. **Plant Physiol** 1997 Oct; 115(2):793–801

ENZYMOLOGY

Catalytic properties of allene oxide synthase from flaxseed (Linum usitatissimum L.). Schneider C, et al. **Lipids** 1998 Feb;33(2):191–6

IMMUNOLOGY

Anaphylaxis from linseed. Lezaun A, et al. **Allergy** 1998 Jan; 53(1):105–6

METABOLISM

Metabolism of alpha–linolenic acid from flaxseed in dogs. Bibus DM, et al. **World Rev Nutr Diet** 1998;83:186–98 (50 ref.)

FLAXSEED see **FLAX**

FLAXSEED OIL see **LINSEED OIL**

FLEAS

Comparative activity in dogs of deltamethrin– and diazinon–impregnated collars against Ctenocephalides felis. Franc M, et al. **Am J Vet Res** 1998 Jan;59(1):59–60

Comparison of flea control strategies using imidacloprid or lufenuron on cats in a controlled simulated home environment. Jacobs DE, et al. **Am J Vet Res** 1997 Nov; 58(11):1260–2

Tungiasis among five communities in south–western Trinidad, West Indies. Chadee DD. **Ann Trop Med Parasitol** 1998 Jan;92(1):107–13

Sticktight fleas associated with fowl pox in a backyard chicken flock in California. Gustafson CR, et al. **Avian Dis** 1997 Oct–Dec;41(4):1006–9

What's eating you? Ctenocephalides fleas (dog and cat fleas). Elston DM. **Cutis** 1998 Jul;62(1):15

Evolution of repellent tolerances in representative arthropods. Rutledge LC, et al. **J Am Mosq Control Assoc** 1997 Dec;13(4):329–34

Responses to letter concerning sales of antiflea product [letter; comment] Del Pico T. **J Am Vet Med Assoc** 1998 Feb 1;212(3):342–3. Comment on: J Am Vet Med Assoc

1997 Dec 15;211(12):1505.
Opposes manufacturer's policy on sale of antiflea product [letter] [see comments] Feldmann BM. **J Am Vet Med Assoc** 1997 Dec 15;211(12):1505. Comment in: J Am Vet Med Assoc 1998 Feb 1;212(3):342–3. Comment in: J Am Vet Med Assoc 1998 Feb 1;212(3):343.
Responses to letter concerning sales of antiflea product [letter; comment] Hicks M. **J Am Vet Med Assoc** 1998 Feb 1;212(3):343. Comment on: J Am Vet Med Assoc 1997 Dec 15;211(12):1505.
Responses to letter concerning sales of antiflea product [letter; comment] Prestas IR. **J Am Vet Med Assoc** 1998 Feb 1;212(3):343. Comment on: J Am Vet Med Assoc 1997 Dec 15;211(12):1505.
Review of insecticide resistance in cat fleas (Siphonaptera: Pulicidae). Bossard RL, et al. **J Med Entomol** 1998 Jul; 35(4):415–22 (80 ref.)
Polygenis martinezbaezi (Siphonaptera: Rhopalopsyllidae) reared from a rodent nest found in the Peloncillo Mountains of southwestern New Mexico. Haas GE, et al. **J Med Entomol** 1998 Jul;35(4):431–2
Host grooming efficiency for regulation of cat flea (Siphonaptera: Pulicidae) populations. Hinkle NC, et al. **J Med Entomol** 1998 May;35(3):266–9
Habitat dependence of a parasite–host relationship: flea (Siphonaptera) assemblages in two gerbil species of the Negev Desert. Krasnov B, et al. **J Med Entomol** 1998 May; 35(3):303–13
Paul–Louis Simond and his discovery of plague transmission by rat fleas: a centenary [see comments] Simond M, et al. **J R Soc Med** 1998 Feb;91(2):101–4. Comment in: J R Soc Med 1998 Mar;91(3):174.
Fleas and lice parasitizing mammals in Missouri. Kollars TM Jr, et al. **J Vector Ecol** 1997 Dec;22(2):125–32
Lack of relay toxicity in ferret hybrids fed carbaryl–treated prairie dogs. Orsted KM, et al. **J Wildl Dis** 1998 Apr; 34(2):362–4
Entomological and rodent surveillance in plague–suspected areas during September 1994 and thereafter. Kumar K, et al. **Jpn J Med Sci Biol** 1997 Jun;50(3):97–111
The coevolutionary potential of a 'generalist' parasite, the hen flea Ceratophyllus gallinae. Tripet F, et al. **Parasitology** 1997 Oct;115 (Pt 4):419–27
Effects of azadirachtin on Ctenocephalides felis in the dog and the cat. Guerrini VH, et al. **Vet Parasitol** 1998 Jan 31;74(2–4):289–97
Seroprevalence of Bartonella henselae in cattery cats: association with cattery hygiene and flea infestation. Foley JE, et al. **Vet Q** 1998 Jan;20(1):1–5
Evaluation of flea control strategies using fipronil on cats in a controlled simulated home environment. Hutchinson MJ, et al. **Vet Rec** 1998 Apr 4;142(14):356–7
An apparent flea–allergy dermatitis in kids and lambs. Yeruham I, et al. **Zentralbl Veterinarmed A** 1997 Sep; 44(7):391–7
[Image of the sand flea] Josse R, et al. **Med Trop (Mars)** 1997;57(4):343 **(Fre)**
[The flea fauna of central Siberia] Sapegina VF. **Parazitologiia** 1998 Mar–Apr;32(2):129–33 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Rus)**

ANATOMY & HISTOLOGY

Hybridization in North American bird fleas of the genus Ceratophyllus (Siphonaptera: Ceratophyllidae). Benton AH. **J Med Entomol** 1998 Jul;35(4):433–4

CLASSIFICATION

Fleas in French Guiana (Insecta: Siphonaptera). Beaucournu JC, et al. **J Med Entomol** 1998 Jan;35(1):3–10
Systematic review of the genus Acropsylla Rothschild, 1911 (Siphonaptera: Leptopsyllidae), with notes on certain fleas from northern Thailand. Hastriter MW, et al. **J Med Entomol** 1998 Jul;35(4):390–5
Résumé of the Siphonaptera (Insecta) of the world. Lewis RE. **J Med Entomol** 1998 Jul;35(4):377–89 (43 ref.)
A new species of Orchopeas, Jordan, 1933 from the midwestern United States (Siphonaptera: Ceratophyllidae). Lewis RE. **J Med Entomol** 1998 Jul;35(4):399–403
Description of Songshupsylla, a new subgenus of Macrostylophora (Siphonaptera: Ceratophyllidae), with a discussion of its species groups. Li KC, et al. **J Med Entomol** 1998 Jul;35(4):396–8
Larvae of the genus Notiopsylla (Siphonaptera: Pygiopsyllidae) with a key to their identification. Pilgrim RL. **J Med Entomol** 1998 Jul;35(4):362–76
The prevalence of flea species on cats and dogs in Ireland. Wall R, et al. **Med Vet Entomol** 1997 Oct;11(4):404–6
[The genus Ctenocephalides Stiles and Collins, 1930 (Siphonaptera, Pulicidae)] Beaucournu JC, et al. **Parasite** 1998 Mar;5(1):3–16 (73 ref.) (Eng. Abstr.) **(Fre)**
[Differential diagnosis of medically relevant flea species and their significance in dermatology] Beck W, et al. **Hautarzt** 1997 Oct;48(10):714–9 (24 ref.) (Eng. Abstr.) **(Ger)**

DRUG EFFECTS

Antifeeding effect of several insecticidal formulations against Ctenocephalides felis on cats. Franc M, et al. **Parasite** 1998 Mar;5(1):83–6

IMMUNOLOGY

Quantitation of cat immunoglobulins in the hemolymph of cat fleas (Siphonaptera: Pulicidae) after feeding on blood. Vaughan JA, et al. **J Med Entomol** 1998 Jul;35(4):404–9
Prospective study comparing fipronil with dichlorvos/fenitrothion and methoprene/pyrethrins in control of flea bite hypersensitivity in cats. Harvey RG, et al. **Vet Rec** 1997 Dec 13;141(24):628–9

MICROBIOLOGY

Estimation of vector infectivity rates for plague by means of a standard curve–based competitive polymerase chain reaction method to quantify Yersinia pestis in fleas. Hinnebusch BJ, et al. **Am J Trop Med Hyg** 1998 May; 58(5):562–9
Molecular identification of Rickettsia typhi and R. felis in co–infected Ctenocephalides felis (Siphonaptera: Pulicidae). Noden BH, et al. **J Med Entomol** 1998 Jul; 35(4):410–4

PHYSIOLOGY

Reproductive status of four species of fleas (Insecta: Siphonaptera) on Richardson's ground squirrels (Rodentia: Sciuridae) in Manitoba, Canada. Lindsay LR, et al. **J Med Entomol** 1998 Jul;35(4):423–30
Ranging of male Oropsylla montana fleas via male California ground squirrel (Spermophilus beecheyi) juveniles. Bursten SN, et al. **J Parasitol** 1997 Oct;83(5):804–9
A circadian rhythm of locomotor activity in newly emerged Ceratophyllus sciurorum. Clark F, et al. **Med Vet Entomol** 1997 Jul;11(3):213–6
[Ecology of flea groups of the species conformis (Siphonaptera: Pulicidae: Xenopsylla) of the fauna of Russia and adjacent countries (review)] Vashchenok VS. **Parazitologiia** 1997 Nov–Dec;31(6):492–513 (99 ref.) (Eng. Abstr.) **(Rus)**

ULTRASTRUCTURE

New record of Nosopsyllus (Nosopsyllus) barbarus (Jordan and Rothschild, 1912) (Aphaniptera: Dolichopsyllidae) from Sicily. Morphology at scanning electron microscopy of N. (N.) barbarus and N. (N.) fasciatus (Bosc D'Antic, 1800). Giannetto S, et al. **Parassitologia** 1997 Mar; 39(1):29–32

FLECAINIDE

ADVERSE EFFECTS

[Can 1/1 atrial flutter be foreseen by class I anti–arrhythmics?] Brembilla–Perrot B, et al. **Arch Mal Coeur Vaiss** 1997 Jul;90(7):961–6 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Fre)**

ANALYSIS

Quantitative determination of disopyramide, verapamil and flecainide enantiomers in rat plasma and tissues by high–performance liquid chromatography. Hanada K, et al. **J Chromatogr B Biomed Sci Appl** 1998 Jun 12; 710(1–2):129–35

BLOOD

Flecainide levels—a cautionary note [letter] De Giovanni JV. **Heart** 1997 Sep;78(3):319
Improved solid–phase extraction technique for plasma flecainide analysis by high–performance liquid chromatography. Wilson KM, et al. **Ther Drug Monit** 1998 Aug;20(4):435–8

PHARMACOKINETICS

Enantioselective tissue distribution of the basic drugs disopyramide, flecainide and verapamil in rats: role of plasma protein and tissue phosphatidylserine binding. Hanada K, et al. **Pharm Res** 1998 Aug;15(8):1250–6

PHARMACOLOGY

Mechanism of antiarrhythmic effects of class Ic drugs in paroxysmal atrial fibrillation in man. Matsuo K, et al. **Cardiology** 1998;89(2):119–23
Different effects of flecainide on atrioventricular conduction properties in the adult and immature rabbit heart. Han HS, et al. **Cardiovasc Drugs Ther** 1997 Dec;11(6):767–76
Beta–adrenergic augmentation of flecainide–induced conduction slowing in canine Purkinje fibers. Cragun KT, et al. **Circulation** 1997 Oct 21;96(8):2701–8
Divergent effect of acute ventricular dilatation on the electrophysiologic characteristics of d,l–sotalol and flecainide in the isolated rabbit heart. Eckardt L, et al. **J Cardiovasc Electrophysiol** 1998 Apr;9(4):366–83
Differential effects of quinidine, flecainide, and cibenzoline on anisotropic conduction in the isolated porcine heart. Lacroix D, et al. **J Cardiovasc Electrophysiol** 1998 Jan; 9(1):55–69
Effects of lidocaine and mexiletine on defibrillation energy requirements in animals treated with flecainide. Sato S, et al. **Resuscitation** 1998 Mar;36(3):175–80

POISONING

Hypertonic sodium bicarbonate in an acute flecainide overdose. Lovecchio F, et al. **Am J Emerg Med** 1998 Sep; 16(5):534–7

THERAPEUTIC USE

Flecainide against fetal supraventricular tachycardia complicated by hydrops fetalis. Barjot P, et al. **Acta Obstet Gynecol Scand** 1998 Mar;77(3):353–8
Evaluation of a protocol to select patients of all ages for cardioversion from atrial fibrillation. Lawson–Matthew PJ, et al. **Age Ageing** 1997 Jul;26(4):247–52
Prospective comparison of flecainide versus sotalol for immediate cardioversion of atrial fibrillation. Reisinger J, et al. **Am J Cardiol** 1998 Jun 15;81(12):1450–4
Fetal tachyarrhythmias. Owen P, et al. **Br J Hosp Med** 1997 Aug 20–Sep 2;58(4):142–4 (22 ref.)
Successful treatment of supraventricular tachycardia with flecainide acetate: a case report. Amano K, et al. **Fetal Diagn Ther** 1997 Nov–Dec;12(6):328–31
Arrhythmogenic right ventricular dysplasia: pregnancy under flecainide treatment. Villanova C, et al. **G Ital Cardiol** 1998 Jun;28(6):691–3
[Pharmacological cardioversion of isolated atrial fibrillation: recovery of atrial mechanical function and correlation with duration of arrhythmia] Bellandi F, et al. **G Ital Cardiol** 1997 Oct;27(10):1029–35 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Ita)**

FLECAINIDE ACETATE see **FLECAINIDE**

FLEROXACIN

ADMINISTRATION & DOSAGE

Fleroxacin 400 mg once daily versus ofloxacin 400 mg twice daily in skin and soft tissue infections. Drehobl M, et al. **Chemotherapy** 1997 Sep–Oct;43(5):378–84
[Fleroxacin treatment for acute uncomplicated cystitis in women: comparison of 3–day and 7–day therapy] Ishihara S, et al. **Hinyokika Kiyo** 1998 Jun;44(6):431–6 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Jpn)**

ADVERSE EFFECTS

Photosensitivity induced by lomefloxacin with cross–photosensitivity to ciprofloxacin and fleroxacin. Kimura M, et al. **Contact Dermatitis** 1998 Mar;38(3):180

BLOOD

Rapid and simple determination of fleroxacin in rat plasma using a solid–phase extraction column. Hobara N, et al. **J Chromatogr B Biomed Sci Appl** 1997 Dec 5; 703(1–2):279–83

PHARMACOKINETICS

Urinary excretion and bactericidal activities of a single oral dose of 400 milligrams of fleroxacin versus a single oral dose of 800 milligrams of pefloxacin in healthy volunteers. Naber KG, et al. **Antimicrob Agents Chemother** 1998 Jul; 42(7):1659–65

PHARMACOLOGY

The cytotoxic effect of fleroxacin and ciprofloxacin on transitional cell carcinoma in vitro. Ebisuno S, et al. **Cancer** 1997 Dec 15;80(12):2263–7

THERAPEUTIC USE

Transurethral prostatectomy in patients with preoperative bacteriuria: double–blind study with oral fleroxacin and cefalexin. Viitanen J, et al. **Chemotherapy** 1998 Jan–Feb; 44(1):69–75
[A clinical study in the treatment of acute bacterial infections with fleroxacin] Hou J, et al. **Chung Hua Nei Ko Tsa Chih** 1996 Oct;35(10):663–7 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Chi)**

TOXICITY

Quinolone–induced arthropathy: exposure of magnesium–deficient aged rats or immature rats, mineral concentrations in target tissues and pharmacokinetics. Förster C, et al. **Arch Toxicol** 1997;72(1):26–32

FLESH–EATING BACTERIA see **STREPTOCOCCUS PYOGENES**

FLETCHER FACTOR see **PREKALLIKREIN**

FLEXIBILITY see **PLIABILITY**

FLICKER FUSION

The response of cat visual cortex to flicker stimuli of variable frequency. Rager G, et al. **Eur J Neurosci** 1998 May; 10(5):1856–77
Submicrovolt flicker electroretinogram: cycle–by–cycle recording of multiple harmonics with statistical estimation of measurement uncertainty. Sieving PA, et al. **Invest Ophthalmol Vis Sci** 1998 Jul;39(8):1462–9
Which method of flicker perimetry is most effective for

detection of glaucomatous visual field loss? Yoshiyama KK, et al. **Invest Ophthalmol Vis Sci** 1997 Oct;38(11):2270–7
Synchronous period–doubling in flicker vision of salamander and man. Crevier DW, et al. **J Neurophysiol** 1998 Apr; 79(4):1869–78
Temporal modulation transfer function in normal–tension glaucoma patients. Nishimura K, et al. **Jpn J Ophthalmol** 1998 Mar–Apr;42(2):146–51
The effects of intermittent illumination on a visual inspection task. Kennedy A, et al. **Q J Exp Psychol A** 1998 Feb; 51(1):135–51
Neuronal responses to edges defined by luminance vs. temporal texture in macaque area V1. Chaudhuri A, et al. **Vis Neurosci** 1997 Sep–Oct;14(5):949–62
Spectral sensitivity of macaque monkeys measured with ERG flicker photometry. Jacobs GH, et al. **Vis Neurosci** 1997 Sep–Oct;14(5):921–8
[Critical frequency of flashes fusion in differential diagnosis of vision disorders in children] Rogatina EV, et al. **Vestn Oftalmol** 1997 Nov–Dec;113(6):20–2 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Rus)**

DRUG EFFECTS

Magnetic resonance spectroscopy of isoflurane kinetics in humans. Part II: Functional localization. Lockwood GG, et al. **Br J Anaesth** 1997 Nov;79(5):586–9

PHYSIOLOGY

Equivalence between temporal frequency and modulation depth for flicker response suppression: analysis of a three–process model of visual adaptation. Eisner A, et al. **J Opt Soc Am A Opt Image Sci Vis** 1998 Aug; 15(8):1987–2002
[Flicker stimulation induces retinal vasodilation in man] Formaz F, et al. **Klin Monatsbl Augenheilkd** 1998 May; 212(5):326–9 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Fre)**
[Critical (foveal) flicker fusion frequency (CFF) is helpful in differential diagnosis of organic lesions from orthoptic amblyopias] Wildberger H, et al. **Klin Monatsbl Augenheilkd** 1998 May;212(5):311–3 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Ger)**

FLIES, TRUE see **DIPTERA**

FLIGHT, ANIMAL

Study on the flying height of Aedes caspius and Culex pipiens females in the Po Delta area, Italy. Bellini R, et al. **J Am Mosq Control Assoc** 1997 Dec;13(4):356–60
Comparative skeletal muscle fibre morphometry among wild birds with different locomotor behaviour. Torrella JR, et al. **J Anat** 1998 Feb;192 (Pt 2):211–22
Flight and size constraints: hovering performance of large hummingbirds under maximal loading. Chai P, et al. **J Exp Biol** 1997 Nov;200 (Pt 21):2757–63
Aerial performance of Drosophila melanogaster from populations selected for upwind flight ability. Marden JH, et al. **J Exp Biol** 1997 Nov;200 (Pt 21):2747–55
The mechanics of flight in the hawkmoth Manduca sexta. I. Kinematics of hovering and forward flight. Willmott AP, et al. **J Exp Biol** 1997 Nov;200 (Pt 21):2705–22
The mechanics of flight in the hawkmoth Manduca sexta. II. Aerodynamic consequences of kinematic and morphological variation. Willmott AP, et al. **J Exp Biol** 1997 Nov;200 (Pt 21):2723–45
Increased fiber capillarization in flight muscle of finch at altitude. Mathieu–Costello O, et al. **Respir Physiol** 1998 Feb;111(2):189–99
The origin of birds and their flight. Padian K, et al. **Sci Am** 1998 Feb;278(2):38–47 (5 ref.)
Spatio–temporal properties of motion detectors matched to low image velocities in hovering insects. O'Carroll DC, et al. **Vision Res** 1997 Dec;37(23):3427–39

PHYSIOLOGY

Laboratory observations of nuptial flights of the ant Polyrhachis laboriosa. Burnat K, et al. **Acta Neurobiol Exp (Warsz)** 1997;57(2):157–62
Phosphorylation–dependent power output of transgenic flies: an integrated study. Dickinson MH, et al. **Biophys J** 1997 Dec;73(6):3122–34
Nerve–muscle interactions during flight muscle development in Drosophila. Fernandes JJ, et al. **Development** 1998 May; 125(9):1769–79
Visual control of honeybee flight. Srinivasan MV, et al. **EXS** 1997;84:95–113 (25 ref.)
Variability in odor–modulated flight by moths. Willis MA, et al. **J Comp Physiol [A]** 1998 Feb;182(2):191–202
Glucose utilization rate and pancreatic hormone response to oral glucose loads are influenced by the migratory condition and fasting in the garden warbler (Sylvia borin). Totzke U, et al. **J Endocrinol** 1998 Aug;158(2):191–6
Utilisation of substrates during tethered flight with and without lift generation in the African fruit beetle Pachnoda sinuata (Cetoniinae). Auerswald L, et al. **J Exp Biol** 1998 Aug;201 (Pt 15):2333–42
Atmospheric oxygen, giant Paleozoic insects and the evolution of aerial locomotor performance. Dudley R. **J Exp Biol** 1998 Apr;201 (Pt 8):1043–50 (88 ref.)
Renal function and plasma levels of arginine vasotocin during free flight in pigeons. Giladi I, et al. **J Exp Biol** 1997 Dec; 200 (Pt 24):3203–11
Mechanisms of thermal balance in flying Centris pallida (Hymenoptera: Anthophoridae). Roberts SP, et al. **J Exp Biol** 1998 Aug;201 (Pt 15):2321–31
The dynamics of flight–initiating jumps in the common vampire bat Desmodus rotundus. Schutt WA Jr, et al. **J Exp Biol** 1997 Dec;200 (Pt 23):3003–12
Oxygen and the upper limits to animal design and performance. Suarez RK. **J Exp Biol** 1998 Apr;201 (Pt 8):1065–72 (68 ref.)
Gas exchange during hovering flight in a nectar–feeding bat Glossophaga soricina. Winter Y, et al. **J Exp Biol** 1998 Jan;201 (Pt 2):237–44
Flight style of the black–billed magpie: variation in wing kinematics, neuromuscular control, and muscle composition. Tobalske BW, et al. **J Exp Zool** 1997 Nov 1;279(4):313–29
Plasticity of synaptic connections in sensory–motor pathways of the adult locust flight system. Wolf H, et al. **J Neurophysiol** 1997 Sep;78(3):1276–84
Flight muscle function in Drosophila requires colocalization of glycolytic enzymes. Wojtas K, et al. **Mol Biol Cell** 1997 Sep;8(9):1665–75
Expansion of the neuropil of the mushroom bodies in male honey bees is coincident with initiation of flight. Fahrbach SE, et al. **Neurosci Lett** 1997 Nov 7;236(3):135–8
Comparative development in captive and migratory populations of the barnacle goose. Bishop CM, et al. **Physiol Zool** 1998 Mar–Apr;71(2):198–207
Behavior and muscle performance in heterothermic bats. Choi IH, et al. **Physiol Zool** 1998 May–Jun;71(3):257–66
Flight–muscle polymorphism in the cricket Gryllus firmus: muscle characteristics and their influence on the evolution of flightlessness. Zera AJ, et al. **Physiol Zool** 1997 Sep–Oct; 70(5):519–29
The reduction of heat production in exercising pigeons after L–carnitine supplementation. Janssens GP, et al. **Poult Sci** 1998 Apr;77(4):578–84
Visual input to the efferent control system of a fly's "gyroscope" [see comments] [published errata appear in Science 1998 May 1;280(5364):659 and 1998 Jun 12;280(5370):1677] Chan WP, et al. **Science** 1998 Apr 10; 280(5361):289–92. Comment in: Science 1998 Apr 10;280(5361):201–2.
Flying by the seat of their halteres [news; comment] Pennisi E. **Science** 1998 Apr 10;280(5361):201–2. Comment on: Science 1998 Apr 10;280(5361):289–92.

FLIGHT REACTION see **ESCAPE REACTION**

FLIGHT SUITS see **SPACE SUITS**

FLOODING see **IMPLOSIVE THERAPY**

FLOODS see **NATURAL DISASTERS**

FLOOR OF MOUTH see **MOUTH FLOOR**

FLOORCOVERINGS see **FLOORS AND FLOORCOVERINGS**

FLOORS AND FLOORCOVERINGS

Variability of house–dust–mite allergen levels within carpets. Simpson A, et al. **Allergy** 1998 Jun;53(6):602–7
Analysis of measurements of slip resistance of soiled surfaces on site. Leclercq S, et al. **Appl Ergon** 1997 Aug;28(4):283–94
The influence of flooring on standing balance among older persons. Redfern MS, et al. **Hum Factors** 1997 Sep; 39(3):445–55
Variations over time of microbial load and physicochemical properties of floor materials after cleaning in food industry premises. Mettler E, et al. **J Food Prot** 1998 Jan;61(1):57–65
Compression stockings and rubber floor mats: do they benefit workers with chronic venous insufficiency and a standing profession? Krijnen RM, et al. **J Occup Environ Med** 1997 Sep;39(9):889–94
The effect of frequent vacuum cleaning on the house dust mite allergen, Der p 1 in carpets: a pilot study. Adilah N, et al. **N Z Med J** 1997 Nov 28;110(1056):438–9
No slips, no errors. O'Dell L. **Occup Health Saf** 1998 Aug; 67(8):46–9
Cat and dog allergen in mattresses and textile covered floors of homes which do or do not have pets, either in the past or currently. Egmar AC, et al. **Pediatr Allergy Immunol** 1998 Feb;9(1):31–5

STANDARDS

Significance of mat and shoe softness during prolonged work in upright position: based on measurements of low back muscle EMG, foot volume changes, discomfort and ground force reactions. Hansen L, et al. **Appl Ergon** 1998; 29(3):217–24
A proposal of optimal floor surface temperature based on survey of literatures related to floor heating environment in Japan. Zhang L, et al. **Appl Human Sci** 1998 Mar; 17(2):61–6 (30 ref.)

FLOPPY MITRAL VALVE see **MITRAL VALVE PROLAPSE**

FLORAFUR see **TEGAFUR**

FLOUNDER

Na–P(i) cotransport sites in proximal tubule and collecting tubule of winter flounder (Pleuronectes americanus). Elger M, et al. **Am J Physiol** 1998 Feb;274(2 Pt 2):F374–83
Effects of cooking on levels of PCBs in the fillets of winter flounder. Moya J, et al. **Bull Environ Contam Toxicol** 1998 Jun;60(6):845–51
Hydropic vacuolation in the liver of three species of fish from the U.S. West Coast: lesion description and risk assessment associated with contaminant exposure. Stehr CM, et al. **Dis Aquat Organ** 1998 Mar 5;32(2):119–35
Valine substituted winter flounder 'antifreeze': preservation of ice growth hysteresis. Haymet AD, et al. **FEBS Lett** 1998 Jul 3;430(3):301–6

GENETICS

The high molecular weight chromatin proteins of winter flounder sperm are related to an extreme histone H1 variant. Watson CE, et al. **J Biol Chem** 1998 Mar 13; 273(11):6157–62
Characterization and expression of c–type lysozyme cDNA from Japanese flounder (Paralichthys olivaceus). Hikima J, et al. **Mol Mar Biol Biotechnol** 1997 Dec;6(4):339–44
A survey of expressed genes in Japanese flounder (Paralichthys olivaceus) liver and spleen. Inoue S, et al. **Mol Mar Biol Biotechnol** 1997 Dec;6(4):376–80
Identification of nuclear proteins interacting with the liver–specific enhancer B element of the antifreeze protein gene in winter flounder. Miao M, et al. **Mol Mar Biol Biotechnol** 1998 Sep;7(3):197–203
Molecular cloning of a novel interferon regulatory factor in Japanese flounder, Paralichthys olivaceus. Yabu T, et al. **Mol Mar Biol Biotechnol** 1998 Jun;7(2):138–44

GROWTH & DEVELOPMENT

Recombinant flounder growth hormone from Escherichia coli: overexpression, efficient recovery, and growth–promoting effect on juvenile flounder by oral administration. Jeh HS, et al. **J Biotechnol** 1998 Feb 26; 60(3):183–93

METABOLISM

Ice–binding mechanism of winter flounder antifreeze proteins. Cheng A, et al. **Biophys J** 1997 Dec;73(6):2851–73
Comparative levels of organochlorine compounds in flounders from the northeast coast of Newfoundland and an offshore site. Ray S, et al. **Chemosphere** 1998 Apr; 36(10):2201–10
Highly sensitive and specific assay of plasma melatonin using high–performance liquid chromatography with fluorescence detection preceded by solid–phase extraction. Kulczykowska E, et al. **J Chromatogr Sci** 1998 Apr; 36(4):175–8
Chlorzoxazone metabolism by winter flounder liver microsomes: evidence for existence of a CYP2E1–like isoform in teleosts. Wall KL, et al. **Toxicol Appl Pharmacol** 1998 Jul;151(1):98–104

MICROBIOLOGY

Association of marine archaea with the digestive tracts of two marine fish species. van der Maarel MJ, et al. **Appl Environ Microbiol** 1998 Aug;64(8):2894–8

PHYSIOLOGY

Metamorphosis in the summer flounder (Paralichthys dentatus): stage–specific developmental response to altered thyroid status. Schreiber AM, et al. **Gen Comp Endocrinol** 1998 Aug;111(2):156–66
Differential gene expression of thyroid hormone receptor alpha and beta in fish development. Yamano K, et al. **Gen Comp Endocrinol** 1998 Jan;109(1):75–85

SURGERY

Orbital exenteration and placement of a prosthesis in fish. Nadelstein B, et al. **J Am Vet Med Assoc** 1997 Sep 1; 211(5):603–6

FLOUR

Hormonal implications of the hypocholesterolemic effect of intake of field beans (Vicia faba L.) by young men with hypercholesterolemia. Frühbeck G, et al. **Am J Clin Nutr** 1997 Dec;66(6):1452–60
Respiratory function and immunological status in cocoa and flour processing workers. Zuskin E, et al. **Am J Ind Med** 1998 Jan;33(1):24–32
Nutritional evaluation of a high–temperature dried soft wheat pasta supplemented with cowpea (Vigna unguiculata (L) Walp). Bergman CJ, et al. **Arch Latinoam Nutr** 1996 Jun; 46(2):146–53
Chemical and nutritional assessment of heifer's omasum flour. Fernández S, et al. **Arch Latinoam Nutr** 1996 Sep; 46(3):221–3
Identification of the major allergens in wheat flour responsible for baker's asthma. Amano M, et al. **Biochem J** 1998 Mar 15;330 (Pt 3):1229–34
Pea flour digestibility and fermentability measured with 13C isotopes. Edwards CA, et al. **Biochem Soc Trans** 1998 May; 26(2):S185

Occupational allergic contact dermatitis due to curcumin food colour in a pasta factory worker. Kieć-Swierczyńska M, et al. **Contact Dermatitis** 1998 Jul;39(1):30–1

Possible modulatory effect of browned yam flour diet on chemically-induced toxicity in the rat. Farombi EO, et al. **Food Chem Toxicol** 1997 Oct–Nov;35(10–11):975–9

White and wholemeal flours from wheats of low and higher apparent metabolizable energy differ in their nutritional effects in rats. Choct M, et al. **J Nutr** 1998 Feb;128(2):234–8

Probiotic fermented food mixtures: possible applications in clinical anti-diarrhoea usage. Rani B, et al. **Nutr Health** 1998;12(2):97–105

Effect of pre-dehulling treatments on the composition of seeds of the legume Afzelia africana and its potential use in pastries. Onweluzo JC, et al. **Plant Foods Hum Nutr** 1997;50(3):203–10

Identification and characterization of a novel arabinoxylanase from wheat flour. Cleemput G, et al. **Plant Physiol** 1997 Dec;115(4):1619–27

[Specific bronchial provocation tests with flour in the diagnosis of occupational bronchial asthma] Carletti AM, et al. **Med Lav** 1997 Sep–Oct;88(5):406–15 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Ita)**

[Nutritional value and antinutritional factor content of precooked flours prepared from Canavalia ensiformis] Pacheco de Delahaye E, et al. **Acta Cient Venez** 1995; 46(2):125–8 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Spa)**

[Chemical and nutritional changes during preparation of whole corn tortillas prepared with instant flour obtained by extrusion process] Gómez Aldapa CA, et al. **Arch Latinoam Nutr** 1996 Dec;46(4):315–9 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Spa)**

[In vitro digestibility of a milk substitute produced with uncooked flour] King J, et al. **Arch Latinoam Nutr** 1996 Dec;46(4):287–91 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Spa)**

[Quality of pastas supplemented with rice bran] Sangronis E, et al. **Arch Latinoam Nutr** 1997 Jun;47(2):141–5 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Spa)**

[Cooking quality of pastas supplemented with rice bran] Sangronis E, et al. **Arch Latinoam Nutr** 1997 Jun; 47(2):146–51 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Spa)**

ADVERSE EFFECTS

Occupational allergy to rye flour in carpenters. Armentia A, et al. **Allergy** 1997 Nov;52(11):1151–2

Exposure levels and determinants of inhalable dust exposure in bakeries [published erratum appears in Ann Occup Hyg 1998 Jan;42(1):69] Burstyn I, et al. **Ann Occup Hyg** 1997 Dec;41(6):609–24

Occupational fingertip protein contact dermatitis from grain flours and natural rubber latex. Kanerva L. **Contact Dermatitis** 1998 May;38(5):295–6

Screening questionnaires for bakers' asthma—are they worth the effort? Gordon SB, et al. **Occup Med (Oxf)** 1997 Aug; 47(6):361–6

Nasal challenge test in the diagnosis of allergic respiratory diseases in subjects occupationally exposed to a high molecular allergen (flour). Górski P, et al. **Occup Med (Oxf)** 1998 Feb;48(2):91–7

Flour protein antigens in occupational flour hypersensitivity. Savolainen H. **Occup Med (Oxf)** 1997 Aug;47(6):341–3

Respiratory sensitization to konjac flour in guinea pigs. Werley MS, et al. **Toxicology** 1997 Dec 26;124(2):115–24

[Occupational asthma caused by buckwheat flour] Choudat D, et al. **Rev Mal Respir** 1997 Sep;14(4):319–21 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Fre)**

[Asthma and rhinoconjunctivitis caused by rape flour: description of a clinical case] Di Giacomo GR, et al. **Med Lav** 1998 May–Jun;89(3):226–31 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Ita)**

ANALYSIS

Determinants of wheat antigen and fungal alpha-amylase exposure in bakeries. Burstyn I, et al. **Am Ind Hyg Assoc J** 1998 May;55(5):313–20

Measurement of airborne flour exposure with a monoclonal antibody-based immunoassay. Wiley K, et al. **Int Arch Allergy Immunol** 1997 Nov;114(3):278–84

Positive cannabis results in urine and blood samples after consumption of hemp food products [letter; comment] Alt A, et al. **J Anal Toxicol** 1998 Jan–Feb;22(1):80–1. Comment on: J Anal Toxicol 1997 Jul–Aug;21(4):283–5. Comment on: J Anal Toxicol 1997 Sep;21(5):373–5.

Determination of vitamin A in milk and flour consumed by one- to four-year-old children in Côte d'Ivoire. Ake M, et al. **J AOAC Int** 1998 Jan–Feb;81(1):111–4

Determination of deoxynivalenol in white flour, whole wheat flour, and bran by solid-phase extraction/liquid chromatography: interlaboratory study. Trucksess MW, et al. **J AOAC Int** 1998 Jul–Aug;81(4):880–6

Determination of the Fusarium mycotoxins nivalenol, deoxynivalenol, 3-acetyldeoxynivalenol, and 15-O-acetyl-4-deoxynivalenol in contaminated whole wheat flour by liquid chromatography with diode array detection and gas chromatography with electron capture detection. Walker F, et al. **J AOAC Int** 1998 Jul–Aug; 81(4):741–8

Food patterns, flour fortification, and intakes of calcium and vitamin D: a longitudinal study of Danish adults. Osler M, et al. **J Epidemiol Community Health** 1998 Mar; 52(3):161–5

Italian buckwheat (Fagopyrum esculentum) starch: physico-chemical and functional characterization and in vitro digestibility. Acquistucci R, et al. **Nahrung** 1997 Oct; 41(5):281–4

Proximate composition and functional properties of fullfat and defatted beniseed (Sesamum indicum L.) flour. Egbekun MK, et al. **Plant Foods Hum Nutr** 1997; 51(1):35–41

A microbore high performance liquid chromatography/electrospray ionization mass spectrometry method for the determination of the phytoestrogens genistein and daidzein in comminuted baby foods and soya flour. Barnes KA, et al. **Rapid Commun Mass Spectrom** 1998;12(3):130–8

[Sensory characterization of lupin pudding using surface response methodology] Villarroel M, et al. **Arch Latinoam Nutr** 1996 Sep;46(3):230–3 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Spa)**

MICROBIOLOGY

Characterization of the bacterial flora of Sudanese sorghum flour and sorghum sourdough. Hamad SH, et al. **J Appl Microbiol** 1997 Dec;83(6):764–70

FLOW CYTOMETRY

A clinical and flow cytometric model to study remission and relapse in psoriasis. Glade CP, et al. **Acta Derm Venereol** 1998 May;78(3):180–5

Combining morphology and flow cytometric immunophenotyping to evaluate bone marrow specimens for B-cell malignant neoplasms. Dunphy CH. **Am J Clin Pathol** 1998 May;109(5):625–30

T-cell subset analysis of peripheral T-cell lymphomas by paraffin section immunohistology and correlation of CD4/CD8 results with flow cytometry. Macon WR, et al. **Am J Clin Pathol** 1998 May;109(5):610–7

Flow-cytometric analysis of peripheral blood lymphocytes in patients with chronic idiopathic neutropenia of adults. Kyriakou D, et al. **Ann Hematol** 1997 Sep;75(3):103–10

Hydrostatic pressure enhances vital staining with carboxyfluorescein or carboxydichlorofluorescein in Saccharomyces cerevisiae: efficient detection of labeled yeasts by flow cytometry. Abe F. **Appl Environ Microbiol** 1998 Mar;64(3):1139–42

Comparison of blue nucleic acid dyes for flow cytometric enumeration of bacteria in aquatic systems. Lebaron P, et al. **Appl Environ Microbiol** 1998 May;64(5):1725–30

Flow cytometric analysis of T-lymphocytes subsets in adult Thais. Vithayasai V, et al. **Asian Pac J Allergy Immunol** 1997 Sep;15(3):141–6

Developmental schedule of the postnatal rat testis determined by flow cytometry. Malkov M, et al. **Biol Reprod** 1998 Jul;59(1):84–92

Characterization of lymphocytes in the adult rat testis by flow cytometry: effects of activin and transforming growth factor beta on lymphocyte subsets in vitro. Tompkins AB, et al. **Biol Reprod** 1998 Apr;58(4):943–51

Flow cytometric quantification of surface-displayed recombinant receptors on staphylococci. Andréoni C, et al. **Biotechniques** 1997 Oct;23(4):696–702, 704

The effect of 3-week tamoxifen treatment on oestrogen receptor levels in primary breast tumours: a flow cytometric study. Brotherick I, et al. **Br J Cancer** 1998 May;77(10):1657–60

Comparison of flow cytometric DNA content analysis in fresh and paraffin-embedded ovarian neoplasms: a prospective study. Eissa S, et al. **Br J Cancer** 1998; 77(3):421–5

Monitoring the insecticidal toxins from Bacillus thuringiensis in soil with flow cytometry. Tapp H, et al. **Can J Microbiol** 1997 Nov;43(11):1074–8

Bone marrow staging in patients with non-Hodgkin's lymphoma: is flow cytometry a useful test? Naughton MJ, et al. **Cancer** 1998 Mar 15;82(6):1154–9

Utilization of fine-needle aspiration cytology and flow cytometry in the diagnosis and subclassification of primary and recurrent lymphoma. Young NA, et al. **Cancer** 1998 Aug 25;84(4):252–61

Flow cytometric analysis of lymphocyte subsets in migraine patients during and outside of an acute headache attack. Mosnaim AD, et al. **Cephalalgia** 1998 May;18(4):197–201

Flow cytometric analysis of basophil numbers in chronic urticaria: basopenia is related to serum histamine releasing activity. Grattan CE, et al. **Clin Exp Allergy** 1997 Dec; 27(12):1417–24

Development of a rapid whole blood flow cytometry procedure for the diagnosis of X-linked hyper-IgM syndrome patients and carriers. O'Gorman MR, et al. **Clin Immunol Immunopathol** 1997 Nov;85(2):172–81

Evaluation of the Abbott Cell Dyn 4000 automated fluorescent reticulocyte measurements: comparison with manual, FACScan and Sysmex R1000 methods. d'Onofrio G, et al. **Clin Lab Haematol** 1997 Dec;19(4):253–60

Flow cytometric analysis of nuclear DNA content in oral leukoplakia. Seoane J, et al. **Clin Otolaryngol** 1998 Apr; 23(2):136–40

Serial flow cytometric analysis of T-cell surface markers can be useful in differential diagnosis of renal allograft dysfunction. Beik AI, et al. **Clin Transplant** 1998 Feb; 12(1):24–9

From flow cytometric BrdUrd data to cell population growth and doubling time. Torricelli A, et al. **Cytometry** 1997 Nov 1;29(3):222–32

Automated classification of patients with chronic lymphocytic leukemia and immunocytoma from flow cytometric three-color immunophenotypes. Valet GK, et al. **Cytometry** 1997 Dec 15;30(6):275–88

Evaluation of human conjunctival epithelium by a combination of brush cytology and flow cytometry: an approach to the quantitative technique. Fujihara T, et al. **Diagn Cytopathol** 1997 Dec;17(6):456–60

Flow cytometry in diagnostic cytology. O'Leary TJ. **Diagn Cytopathol** 1998 Jan;18(1):41–6

Flow cytometric analysis for adhesion of Vibrio cholerae to human intestinal epithelial cell. Taguchi H, et al. **Eur J Epidemiol** 1997 Sep;13(6):719–24

Concomitant diagnosis of acute myeloid leukemia (AML) and chronic lymphocytic leukemia (CLL). Importance of flow cytometry in the diagnosis of CLL without lymphocytosis accompanying AML [letter] Gómez-Arbonés J, et al. **Eur J Haematol** 1997 Nov; 59(5):335–7

Multiparameter-fluorescence activated cell sorting analysis of retroviral vector gene transfer into primitive umbilical cord blood cells. McCowage GB, et al. **Exp Hematol** 1998 Apr;26(4):288–98

Detection of antisperm antibodies in seminal plasma by flow cytometry: comparison with the indirect immunobead binding test. Nicholson SC, et al. **Fertil Steril** 1997 Dec; 68(6):1114–9

Flow cytometric analysis of DNA damage in nucleoids from cultured human breast epithelial cells treated with hydrogen peroxide. Djuric Z, et al. **Free Radic Biol Med** 1998 Jan 15;24(2):326–31

Assessment of immunotoxicity by multiparameter flow cytometry. Burchiel SW, et al. **Fundam Appl Toxicol** 1997 Jul;38(1):38–54

Flow cytometric characterization of human umbilical cord blood lymphocytes: immunophenotypic features. D'Arena G, et al. **Haematologica** 1998 Mar;83(3):197–203

De novo smoldering paroxysmal nocturnal hemoglobinuria: a flow cytometric diagnosis. Forés R, et al. **Haematologica** 1997 Nov–Dec;82(6):695–7

Breast stereotactic core biopsy washings: abundant cell samples from clinically occult lesions for flow cytometric DNA analysis. Stomper PC, et al. **Invest Radiol** 1998 Jan; 33(1):51–5

Assessment of bacterial viability status by flow cytometry and single cell sorting. Caron GN, et al. **J Appl Microbiol** 1998 Jun;84(6):988–98

Flow cytometric assays to detect platelet activation and aggregation in device-implanted calves. Baker LC, et al. **J Biomed Mater Res** 1998 Aug;41(2):312–21

The importance of sampling site in the measurement of whole-blood platelet flow cytometry. Rubens FD, et al. **J Cardiothorac Vasc Anesth** 1998 Jun;12(3):309–13

Two color analysis of HLA-B27 antigen by flow cytometer—a comparative study by conventional microlymphocytotoxicity, DNA genotyping polymerase chain reaction and flow cytometric measurement. Chou SJ, et al. **J Clin Lab Anal** 1997;11(6):369–73

Flow cytometric analysis of IL-6 receptors on peripheral lymphocytes in patients with primary biliary cirrhosis. Yamashiki M, et al. **J Clin Lab Anal** 1998;12(2):83–7

Simultaneous identification of antibodies to Brucella abortus and Staphylococcus aureus in milk samples by flow cytometry. Iannelli D, et al. **J Clin Microbiol** 1998 Mar; 36(3):802–6

Flow cytometric testing of susceptibilities of Mycobacterium tuberculosis isolates to ethambutol, isoniazid, and rifampin in 24 hours. Kirk SM, et al. **J Clin Microbiol** 1998 Jun; 36(6):1568–73

Immunomagnetic separation and flow cytometry for rapid detection of Escherichia coli O157:H7. Seo KH, et al. **J Food Prot** 1998 Jul;61(7):812–6

Enumeration of CD34+ hematopoietic progenitor cells in peripheral blood and leukapheresis products by microvolume fluorimetry: a comparison with flow cytometry. Read EJ, et al. **J Hematother** 1997 Aug; 6(4):291–301

Detection of kappa opioid receptors on mouse thymocyte phenotypic subpopulations as assessed by flow cytometry. Ignatowski TA, et al. **J Pharmacol Exp Ther** 1998 Jan; 284(1):298–306

Simultaneous detection of cucumber mosaic virus, tomato mosaic virus and potato virus Y by flow cytometry. Iannelli D, et al. **J Virol Methods** 1997 Dec;69(1–2):137–45

Flow cytometric analysis of nuclear DNA heterogeneity in gastric cancer. Imada T, et al. **Jpn J Clin Oncol** 1997 Aug; 27(4):221–6

DNA analysis by flow cytometry in early gastric cancer. Kim JM, et al. **Korean J Intern Med** 1997 Jun;12(2):137–43

Quantification of P-glycoprotein in chronic lymphocytic leukemia by flow cytometry. Maynadié M, et al. **Leuk Res** 1997 Sep;21(9):825–31

Flow cytometric detection and binding studies of human endometrial stromal cell epidermal growth factor receptor in monolayer culture: influence of progesterone. Singer GA, et al. **Mol Hum Reprod** 1998 Jun;4(6):577–83

Direct visualization of antigen-specific cytotoxic T cells—a new insight into immune defenses. Schwartz RS. **N Engl J Med** 1998 Oct 8;339(15):1076–8

The emergence of flow cytometry for sensitive, real-time measurements of molecular interactions. Nolan JP, et al.

Nat Biotechnol 1998 Jul;16(7):633–8 (47 ref.)

Polymorphous low–grade adenocarcinoma: flow cytometric, p53, and PCNA analysis. Kelsch RD, et al. **Oral Surg Oral Med Oral Pathol Oral Radiol Endod** 1997 Oct;84(4):391–9

Flow cytometrical and genotypic analysis of primary non–Hodgkin's lymphoma of bone. Hatori M, et al. **Pathol Res Pract** 1997;193(8):557–64

Representativity of incisional biopsies for the assessment of flow cytometric DNA content in head and neck squamous cell carcinoma. Hemmer J, et al. **Pathol Res Pract** 1998; 194(2):105–9

Flow cytometry applications in pharmacodynamics and drug delivery. Ramanathan M. **Pharm Res** 1997 Sep; 14(9):1106–14 (62 ref.)

Flow cytometry study of the role of superoxide anion and hydrogen peroxide in cellular photodestruction with 5–aminolevulinic acid–induced protoporphyrin IX. Gilaberte Y, et al. **Photodermatol Photoimmunol Photomed** 1997 Feb–Apr; 13(1–2):43–9

Flow cytometry measurements of subsets of T, B and NK cells in peripheral blood lymphocytes of atomic bomb survivors. Kusunoki Y, et al. **Radiat Res** 1998 Aug; 150(2):227–36

Clinical utility of flow cytometry in the chronic lymphoid leukemias. DiGiuseppe JA, et al. **Semin Oncol** 1998 Feb; 25(1):6–10 (28 ref.)

Nuclear multiparameter flow cytometric DNA analysis of human brain tumors: correlation of DNA content with tumor histology and clinical behavior. Chiang MF, et al. **Surg Neurol** 1998 Jul;50(1):65–72

Detection of fetal red cells in fetomaternal hemorrhage using a fetal hemoglobin monoclonal antibody by flow cytometry. Davis BH, et al. **Transfusion** 1998 Aug; 38(8):749–56

Survival of fresh human platelets in a rabbit model as traced by flow cytometry. Rothwell SW, et al. **Transfusion** 1998 Jun;38(6):550–6

Demonstration by flow cytometry of the numbers of residual white blood cells and platelets in filtered red blood cell concentrates and plasma preparations. Neumüller J, et al. **Vox Sang** 1997;73(4):220–9

Flow cytometry and cell sorting for yeast viability assessment and cell selection. Deere D, et al. **Yeast** 1998 Jan 30; 14(2):147–60

[Flow cytometry in ORL cancers] Michels JJ, et al. **Bull Cancer** 1997 Jul;84(7):693–8 (35 ref.) (Eng. Abstr.) **(Fre)**

[Clinical and flow cytometry outcome of improved photopheresis methods in dermatologic patients] Ullrich H, et al. **Beitr Infusionsther Transfusionsmed** 1997; 34:256–64 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Ger)**

[Analysis of lymphocyte populations with flow cytometry in routine bronchoalveolar lavage diagnosis: comparison of a 3–color method with the alkaline phosphatase anti–alkaline phosphatase immunohistochemistry] Bergmann M, et al. **Pneumologie** 1997 Aug;51(8):860–4 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Ger)**

[DNA flow cytometry. Comparison of the methods for nuclear extraction from frozen and paraffin–embedded sections] Cornacchiari A, et al. **Pathologica** 1997 Apr; 89(2):128–32 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Ita)**

[Flow cytometry in prostate cancer. Evaluation of its feasibility for biopsy specimens and correlation with grading] Ferrara G, et al. **Pathologica** 1998 Feb;90(1):14–9 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Ita)**

[Flow cytometry sutdy of DNA and cell kinetics in the adenoma– carcinoma sequence in the large intestine] Villanacci V, et al. **Pathologica** 1998 Apr;90(2):120–6 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Ita)**

[Flow cytometric quantification of numerical chromosome aberrations in non–small cell lung carcinomas using formalin–fixed paraffin–embedded tissue] Sawai T, et al. **Hum Cell** 1997 Sep;10(3):193–8 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Jpn)**

[Flow cytometric analysis of proliferative activity of pleomorphic adenoma of salivary gland] Okamoto H, et al. **Nippon Jibiinkoka Gakkai Kaiho** 1998 Jun;101(6):849–55 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Jpn)**

[Determination of neutrophil function by measuring superoxide production with whole blood flow cytometry] Ishikawa S, et al. **Rinsho Byori** 1997 Nov;45(11):1057–61 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Jpn)**

[Measurement of fibrinogen binding to platelets by flow cytometry: evaluation method for reflecting platelet activation] Ishikawa S, et al. **Rinsho Byori** 1998 Jun; 46(6):605–10 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Jpn)**

[Flow cytometry of bone marrow cells in health, anemias of different etiology and acute leukemias] Shmarov DA, et al. **Klin Lab Diagn** 1997 Oct;(10):3–5 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Rus)**

[Flow cytometry in hematology. Methods and technique of flow cytometric analysis] Shmarov DA, et al. **Klin Lab Diagn** 1997 Aug;(8):3–9 (30 ref.) (Eng. Abstr.) **(Rus)**

[Microscopy and flow cytometry: increased CD4 expression in monocytes of HIV–infected patients (letter)] Riera NE, et al. **Medicina (B Aires)** 1996;56(6):741 **(Spa)**

[Evaluation of a mouse anti–IgG–fluorescein conjugate using indirect immunofluorescence and flow cytometry techniques] Vilaseca JC, et al. **Rev Cubana Med Trop** 1997; 49(2):120–4 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Spa)**

[Correlation of flow and static cytometry; their application to the study of anaplastic lymphomas] Marcos B, et al. **Sangre (Barc)** 1998 Feb;43(1):25–9 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Spa)**

ECONOMICS

Four–color flow cytometric immunophenotypic determination of peripheral blood CD4+ T–lymphocyte counts: a comparison of validity and cost–effectiveness with a two–color method. Kutok JL, et al. **Am J Clin Pathol** 1998 Oct;110(4):465–70

INSTRUMENTATION

Microfabricated flow chamber for fluorescence–based chemistries and stopped–flow injection cytometry. Hodder PS, et al. **Analyst** 1997 Sep;122(9):883–7

Improved measurement of calcium mobilization by flow cytometry. Burns JM, et al. **Biotechniques** 1997 Dec; 23(6):1022–4, 1026

Flow cytometry of bacterial cells: comparison between different flow cytometers and different DNA stains. Bernander R, et al. **Cytometry** 1998 Jan 1;31(1):29–36

A new design of the flow cuvette and optical set–up for the scanning flow cytometer. Soini JT, et al. **Cytometry** 1998 Feb 1;31(2):78–84

New technology in the analytical cell sciences: the laser scanning cytometer. Reeve L, et al. **Eur J Surg Oncol** 1997 Oct;23(5):445–50

Simultaneous five–six color multiparameter analysis. Pennline KJ. **Methods Mol Biol** 1998;91:255–69

Basics of flow cytometry. Radcliff G, et al. **Methods Mol Biol** 1998;91:1–24

METHODS

Direct ex vivo flow cytometric analysis of human microglial cell CD4 expression: examination of central nervous system biopsy specimens from HIV–seropositive patients and patients with other neurological disease. Dick AD, et al. **AIDS** 1997 Nov 15;11(14):1699–708

Automated cell count in flow cytometry: a valuable tool to assess CD4 absolute levels in peripheral blood. Béné MC, et al. **Am J Clin Pathol** 1998 Sep;110(3):321–6

Enhanced detection of malignant lymphoma in cerebrospinal fluid by multiparameter flow cytometry. Finn WG, et al. **Am J Clin Pathol** 1998 Sep;110(3):341–6

Four–color flow cytometric immunophenotypic determination of peripheral blood CD4+ T–lymphocyte counts: a comparison of validity and cost–effectiveness with a two–color method. Kutok JL, et al. **Am J Clin Pathol** 1998 Oct;110(4):465–70

Is flow cytometric evaluation of DNA degradation a reliable method to investigate the early postmortem period? Di Nunno NR, et al. **Am J Forensic Med Pathol** 1998 Mar; 19(1):50–3

Sensitive detection technique of myeloperoxidase precursor protein by flow cytometry with monoclonal antibodies. Imamura N. **Am J Hematol** 1998 Jul;58(3):241–3

Diagnosis of intraocular lymphoma by flow cytometry. Davis JL, et al. **Am J Ophthalmol** 1997 Sep;124(3):362–72

Flow cytometry analysis of peripheral blood lymphocytes in patients with choroidal melanoma. Haynie GD, et al. **Am J Ophthalmol** 1997 Sep;124(3):357–61

A flow cytometric assay enabling specific detection of the human lysosomal enzyme, beta–glucocerebrosidase. Havenga MJ, et al. **Anal Biochem** 1998 Aug 15;262(1):57–66

Phagosomal pH determination by dual fluorescence flow cytometry. Vergne I, et al. **Anal Biochem** 1998 Jan 1; 255(1):127–32

Immunophenotypic characterization of human bone marrow mast cells. A flow cytometric study of normal and pathological bone marrow samples. Escribano L, et al. **Anal Cell Pathol** 1998;16(3):151–9

Image cytometry of breast carcinomas that are DNA diploid by flow cytometry: time to revise the concept of DNA diploidy? Alanen KA, et al. **Anal Quant Cytol Histol** 1998 Jun;20(3):178–86

DNA ploidy analysis in breast carcinoma. Comparison of unfixed and fixed tissue analyzed by image and flow cytometry. Ottesen GL, et al. **Anal Quant Cytol Histol** 1997 Oct;19(5):413–22

Flow cytometry phenotyping and molecular techniques in nongynecologic cytology. Fitzpatrick BT, et al. **Anat Pathol** 1996;1:41–52 (69 ref.)

Algorithm analysis of lectin glycohistochemistry and Feulgen cytometry for a new classification of nasal polyposis. Hassid S, et al. **Ann Otol Rhinol Laryngol** 1997 Dec; 106(12):1043–51

Flow cytometric measurement of mitochondrial mass and function: a novel method for assessing chemoresistance. Mancini M, et al. **Ann Surg Oncol** 1998 Apr–May; 5(3):287–95

Characteristics and dynamics of bacterial populations during postantibiotic effect determined by flow cytometry. Gottfredsson M, et al. **Antimicrob Agents Chemother** 1998 May;42(5):1005–11

Flow cytometric assessment of the postantibiotic effect of methicillin on Staphylococcus aureus. Suller MT, et al. **Antimicrob Agents Chemother** 1998 May;42(5):1195–9

A comparison of flow cytometry and immunohistochemistry in human colorectal cancers. Diederichsen AC, et al. **APMIS** 1998 May;106(5):562–70

Use of flow cytometry as a tool to study mitochondrial membrane potential in isolated, living hepatocytes. Salvioli S, et al. **Biochemistry (Mosc)** 1998 Feb;63(2):235–8

Improved measurement of calcium mobilization by flow cytometry. Burns JM, et al. **Biotechniques** 1997 Dec; 23(6):1022–4, 1026

Enhanced efficiency of cloning FACS–sorted mammalian cells. Rodriguez C, et al. **Biotechniques** 1998 May; 24(5):750–2

Plasmid maintenance assay based on green fluorescent protein and FACS of mammalian cells. Vogel M, et al. **Biotechniques** 1998 Apr;24(4):540–2, 544

Recent advances in flow cytometry: application to the diagnosis of hematologic malignancy. Jennings CD, et al. **Blood** 1997 Oct 15;90(8):2863–92 (460 ref.)

Flow cytometry using annexin V can detect early apoptosis in peripheral blood stem cell harvests from patients with leukaemia and lymphoma. Anthony RS, et al. **Bone Marrow Transplant** 1998 Mar;21(5):441–6

Multiparameter flow cytometry as a tool to evaluate antipsoriatic therapy. Glade CP, et al. **Br J Dermatol** 1997 Sep;137(3):367–75

Detection of minimal residual disease in B–lineage acute lymphoblastic leukaemia by quantitative flow cytometry. Farahat N, et al. **Br J Haematol** 1998 Apr;101(1):158–64

Detection of minimal residual disease in B–cell chronic lymphocytic leukaemia by flow cytometry [letter; comment] García Vela JA, et al. **Br J Haematol** 1997 Nov; 99(2):464–5. Comment on: Br J Haematol 1997 Apr;97(1):113–8.

A sensitive flow cytometric assay for circulating platelet–leucocyte aggregates. Li N, et al. **Br J Haematol** 1997 Dec;99(4):808–16

Differential activity of P–glycoprotein in normal blood lymphocyte subsets. Ludescher C, et al. **Br J Haematol** 1998 Jun;101(4):722–7

Functional multidrug resistance in acute myeloblastic leukaemia: a standardized flow cytometric assay for intracellular daunorubicin accumulation. Pallis M, et al. **Br J Haematol** 1998 Jan;100(1):194–7

Sequential flow cytometry and fluorescence in situ hybridization for the study of formalin–fixed, paraffin–embedded breast cancer cells. Mark HF, et al. **Cancer Genet Cytogenet** 1998 Jan 15;100(2):129–33

Flow cytometry: an overview. Villas BH. **Cell Vis** 1998 Jan–Feb;5(1):56–61 (18 ref.)

HLA–B27 phenotyping with flow cytometry: further improvement by multiple monoclonal antibodies. Hoffmann JJ, et al. **Clin Chem** 1997 Oct;43(10):1975–81

Reticulocytes and reticulated platelets: simultaneous measurement in whole blood by flow cytometry. Rapi S, et al. **Clin Chem Lab Med** 1998 Apr;36(4):211–4

Absolute CD4 counts obtained by a three–color flow–cytometric method without the use of a hematology analyzer. Alexander TS. **Clin Diagn Lab Immunol** 1998 Mar;5(2):266–9

Use of highly encapsulated Streptococcus pneumoniae strains in a flow–cytometric assay for assessment of the phagocytic capacity of serotype–specific antibodies. Jansen WT, et al. **Clin Diagn Lab Immunol** 1998 Sep;5(5):703–10

A whole–blood assay for qualitative and semiquantitative measurements of CD69 surface expression on CD4 and CD8 T lymphocytes using flow cytometry. Lim LC, et al. **Clin Diagn Lab Immunol** 1998 May;5(3):392–8

Multicolor cytoenzymatic evaluation of dipeptidyl peptidase IV (CD26) function in normal and neoplastic human T–lymphocyte populations. Ruiz P, et al. **Clin Diagn Lab Immunol** 1998 May;5(3):362–8

Clinical field site evaluation of the FACSCount for absolute CD3+, CD3+ CD4+, and CD3+ CD8+ cell count determinations in Thailand. Young NL, et al. **Clin Diagn Lab Immunol** 1997 Nov;4(6):783–6

Flow cytometric analysis of whole organs and embryos. Serna J, et al. **Curr Top Dev Biol** 1998;36:211–22 (19 ref.)

Laser scanning cytometry distinguishes lymphocytes, monocytes, and granulocytes by differences in their chromatin structure. Bedner E, et al. **Cytometry** 1997 Nov 1;29(3):191–6

Flow cytometric analysis of bacterial physiology during induction of foreign protein synthesis in recombinant Escherichia coli cells. Borth N, et al. **Cytometry** 1998 Feb 1;31(2):125–9

Molecular mechanisms of erythrophagocytosis: flow cytometric quantitation of in vitro erythrocyte phagocytosis by macrophages. Bratosin D, et al. **Cytometry** 1997 Oct 15;30(5):269–74

No wash step required [letter; comment] Campo JA. **Cytometry** 1997 Dec 15;30(6):324–5. Comment on: Cytometry 1997 Jun 15;30(3):124–33.

DNA content differences in laboratory mouse strains determined by flow cytometry. Capparelli R, et al. **Cytometry** 1997 Nov 1;29(3):261–6

Simplified immunophenotypic analysis by laser scanning cytometry. Clatch RJ, et al. **Cytometry** 1998 Feb 15; 34(1):3–16 (30 ref.)

Five–color immunophenotyping plus DNA content analysis by laser scanning cytometry. Clatch RJ, et al. **Cytometry** 1998 Feb 15;34(1):36–8 (12 ref.)

Flow cytometric evaluation of bone marrow differentials in rats with pharmacologically induced hematologic abnormalities. Criswell KA, et al. **Cytometry** 1998 May 1; 32(1):18–27

Comparison of flow cytometric and manual bone marrow

differentials in Wistar rats. Criswell KA, et al. **Cytometry** 1998 May 1;32(1):9–17

Four color immunofluorescence detection using two 488–nm lasers on a Becton Dickinson FACS Vantage flow cytometer. DeMaria M, et al. **Cytometry** 1997 Oct 1; 29(2):178–81

Nuclear dyes and cytoplasmic staining [letter] Diaz G, et al. **Cytometry** 1997 Dec 1;29(4):375–6

Experimental and model investigations of bleaching and saturation of fluorescence in flow cytometry. Doornbos RM, et al. **Cytometry** 1997 Nov 1;29(3):204–14

Novel approach for simultaneous evaluation of cell phenotype, apoptosis, and cell cycle using multiparameter flow cytometry. Douglas RS, et al. **Cytometry** 1998 May 1;32(1):57–65

Flow cytometry description of a novel CD3–/CD7+ intraepithelial lymphocyte subset in human duodenal biopsies: potential diagnostic value in coeliac disease. Eiras P, et al. **Cytometry** 1998 Apr 15;34(2):95–102

A novel bioassay for P–glycoprotein functionality using cytochalasin D. Elbling L, et al. **Cytometry** 1998 Mar 1; 31(3):187–98

Analysis of cell cycle–related Ki–67 and p120 expression by flow cytometric BrdUrd–Hoechst/7AAD and immunolabeling technique. Endl E, et al. **Cytometry** 1997 Nov 1;29(3):233–41

Lymphocyte subset analysis on frozen whole blood. Fiebig EW, et al. **Cytometry** 1997 Dec 1;29(4):340–50

A novel flow cytometric method for the quantification of p53 gene expression. Filippini G, et al. **Cytometry** 1998 Mar 1;31(3):180–6

Novel flow cytometric method for quantifying nuclear binding of the transcription factor nuclear factor kappa B in unseparated human monocytes and polymorphonuclear cells. Foulds S. **Cytometry** 1997 Oct 1;29(2):182–6

Identification of eosinophils in lysed whole blood using side scatter and CD16 negativity. Gopinath R, et al. **Cytometry** 1997 Dec 15;30(6):313–6

Use of flow cytometry techniques in studying mechanisms of apoptosis in leukemic cells. Gorman AM, et al. **Cytometry** 1997 Oct 1;29(2):97–105 (42 ref.)

Flow cytometric enumeration of CD34+ hematopoietic stem and progenitor cells. European Working Group on Clinical Cell Analysis. Gratama JW, et al. **Cytometry** 1998 Jun 15; 34(3):128–42 (109 ref.)

Analysis of factors contributing to the formation of mononuclear cell aggregates ("escapees") in flow cytometric immunophenotyping. Gratama JW, et al. **Cytometry** 1997 Nov 1;29(3):250–60

Activated cell cycle checkpoints in epirubicin–treated breast cancer cells studied by BrdUrd–flow cytometry. Hedenfalk IA, et al. **Cytometry** 1997 Dec 1;29(4):321–7

Optimization of a flow cytometric method for the simultaneous measurement of cell surface antigen, DNA content, and in vitro BrdUrd incorporation into normal and malignant hematopoietic cells. Holm M, et al. **Cytometry** 1998 May 1;32(1):28–36

Measurement of absolute concentration and viability of CD34+ cells in cord blood and cord blood products using fluorescent beads and cyanine nucleic acid dyes. Hübl W, et al. **Cytometry** 1998 Jun 15;34(3):121–7

Use of a membrane–localized green fluorescent protein allows simultaneous identification of transfected cells and cell cycle analysis by flow cytometry. Kalejta RF, et al. **Cytometry** 1997 Dec 1;29(4):286–91

Single platform flow cytometric absolute CD34+ cell counts based on the ISHAGE guidelines. International Society of Hematotherapy and Graft Engineering. Keeney M, et al. **Cytometry** 1998 Apr 15;34(2):61–70

Flow cytometry with or without cytochemistry for the diagnosis of acute leukemias? Kheiri SA, et al. **Cytometry** 1998 Apr 15;34(2):82–6

Identification and analysis of eosinophils by flow cytometry using the depolarized side scatter–saponin method. Lavigne S, et al. **Cytometry** 1997 Nov 1;29(3):197–203

Identification and analysis of macrophage–derived foam cells from human atherosclerotic lesions by using a "mock" FL3 channel in flow cytometry. Liu–Wu Y, et al. **Cytometry** 1997 Oct 1;29(2):155–64

Assessment of E. coli and Salmonella viability and starvation by confocal laser microscopy and flow cytometry using rhodamine 123, DiBAC4(3), propidium iodide, and CTC. López–Amorós R, et al. **Cytometry** 1997 Dec 1; 29(4):298–305

Dual–color flow cytometric detection of fluorescent proteins using single–laser (488–nm) excitation. Lybarger L, et al. **Cytometry** 1998 Mar 1;31(3):147–52

Rapid flow cytometric identification of putative CD14– and CD64– dendritic cells in whole blood. Macey MG, et al. **Cytometry** 1998 Mar 1;31(3):199–207

Multiparameter flow cytometric analysis of polymorphonuclear leucocytes in whole blood from patients with adult rapidly progressive periodontitis reveals low expression of the adhesion molecule L–selectin (Cd62L). Macey MG, et al. **Cytometry** 1998 Jun 15; 34(3):152–8

1–NGFR receptor is a new flow cytometric tool for rapid cell cycle–correlated gene therapy complementation studies in viable cells. Machl AW, et al. **Cytometry** 1997 Dec 1;29(4):371–4

The sensitive detection and quantitation of antibody to HCV by using a microsphere–based immunoassay and flow cytometry. McHugh TM, et al. **Cytometry** 1997 Oct 1; 29(2):106–12

Comparative analysis of apoptosis measured by Hoechst and flow cytometry in non–Hodgkin's lymphomas. Maciorowski Z, et al. **Cytometry** 1998 May 1;32(1):44–50

Flow cytometric apoptosis assays indicate different types of endonuclease activity in haematopoietic cells and suggest a cautionary approach to their quantitative use. McKenna SL, et al. **Cytometry** 1998 Feb 1;31(2):130–6

Combined flow cytometry and immunohistochemistry analyses for the assessment of nasopharyngeal carcinoma cell kinetics by in vivo bromodeoxyuridine infusion. Marchal S, et al. **Cytometry** 1997 Oct 1;29(2):165–72

Analysis of in vitro lymphocyte adhesion and transendothelial migration by fluorescent–beads–based flow cytometric cell counting. Molema G, et al. **Cytometry** 1998 May 1;32(1):37–43

Combined metaphase, interphase cytogenetic, and flow cytometric analysis of DNA content of pediatric acute lymphoblastic leukemia. Pajor L, et al. **Cytometry** 1998 Apr 15;34(2):87–94

Flow cytometric assessment of cell structural and functional changes induced by acetic acid in the yeasts Zygosaccharomyces bailii and Saccharomyces cerevisiae. Prudêncio C, et al. **Cytometry** 1998 Apr 1;31(4):307–13

8 color, 10–parameter flow cytometry to elucidate complex leukocyte heterogeneity. Roederer M, et al. **Cytometry** 1997 Dec 1;29(4):328–39

Report on the first Latin American Consensus Conference for Flow Cytometric Immunophenotyping of Leukemia. Ruiz–Argüelles A, et al. **Cytometry** 1998 Feb 15;34(1):39–42 (11 ref.)

Apoptosis induced with different cycle–perturbing agents produces differential changes in the fluorescence lifetime of DNA–bound ethidium bromide. Sailer BL, et al. **Cytometry** 1998 Mar 1;31(3):208–16

Radially symmetric excitation and collection optics for flow cytometric sorting of aspherical cells. Sharpe JC, et al. **Cytometry** 1997 Dec 1;29(4):363–70

Light scatter pattern of red cell autoagglutination [letter] Sherman G, et al. **Cytometry** 1998 Feb 15;34(1):43

Flow cytometric measurement of benzo[a]pyrene–diol–epoxide–DNA adducts in normal human peripheral lymphocytes and cultured human lung cancer cells. Shinozaki R, et al. **Cytometry** 1998 Apr 1; 31(4):300–6

Flow cytometric measurement of low density lipoprotein receptor activity validated by DNA analysis in diagnosing heterozygous familial hypercholesterolemia. Urdal P, et al. **Cytometry** 1997 Oct 15;30(5):264–8

Genome size and GC–percent in vertebrates as determined by flow cytometry: the triangular relationship. Vinogradov AE. **Cytometry** 1998 Feb 1;31(2):100–9

Rapid discrimination of bacterial species with different ampicillin susceptibility levels by means of flow cytometry. Walberg M, et al. **Cytometry** 1997 Nov 1;29(3):267–72

Flow cytometric sorting and biochemical characterization of the late endosomal rab7–containing compartment. Méresse S, et al. **Electrophoresis** 1997 Dec;18(14):2682–8

An automated method for discriminating aneugen– vs. clastogen–induced micronuclei. Torous DK, et al. **Environ Mol Mutagen** 1998;31(4):340–4

Routine HLA–B27 typing by flow cytometry: differentiation of the products of HLA–B*2702, B*2705 and B*2708. Coates E, et al. **Eur J Immunogenet** 1998 Feb;25(1):29–37

Inhibitory effect of heparin on neutrophil phagocytosis and burst production using a new whole–blood cytofluorometric method for determination. Salih H, et al. **Eur J Med Res** 1997 Dec 31;2(12):507–13

Flow cytometry of mitotic cells. Anderson HJ, et al. **Exp Cell Res** 1998 Feb 1;238(2):498–502

A cytofluorometric assay of nuclear apoptosis induced in a cell–free system: application to ceramide–induced apoptosis. Susin SA, et al. **Exp Cell Res** 1997 Nov 1; 236(2):397–403

Quantitative analysis and isolation of Escherichia coli O157:H7 in a food matrix using flow cytometry and cell sorting. Tortorello ML, et al. **FEMS Immunol Med Microbiol** 1997 Dec;19(4):267–74

Three fluorescent probes for the flow–cytometric assessment of membrane potential in Saccharomyces cerevisiae. Denksteinová B, et al. **Folia Microbiol (Praha)** 1996; 41(3):237–42

Reactive oxygen production by glutamate agonists in dissociated cerebellar cells: a flow cytometric study. Sureda FX, et al. **Gen Pharmacol** 1998 Apr;30(4):507–11

The mouse Y chromosome: enrichment, sizing, and cloning by bivariate flow cytometry. Bergstrom DE, et al. **Genomics** 1998 Mar 15;48(3):304–13

Thy–1 (CDw90) and c–kit receptor (CD117) expression on CD34+ hematopoietic progenitor cells: a five dimensional flow cytometric study. D'Arena G, et al. **Haematologica** 1998 Jul;83(7):587–92

More on the appropriate fluorochrome–conjugated CD34 antibody choice for the flow cytometric detection of circulating progenitor cells [letter] D'Arena G, et al. **Haematologica** 1998 Jan;83(1):93–4

Purification of rat hepatic stellate cells by side scatter–activated cell sorting. Geerts A, et al. **Hepatology** 1998 Feb;27(2):590–8

Simultaneous HLA Class I and Class II antibodies screening with flow cytometry. Pei R, et al. **Hum Immunol** 1998 May; 59(5):313–22

Efficiency of MicroSort flow cytometry for producing sperm populations enriched in X– or Y–chromosome haplotypes: a blind trial assessed by double and triple colour fluorescent in–situ hybridization. Vidal F, et al. **Hum Reprod** 1998 Feb; 13(2):308–12

Cytofluorometric detection of mitochondrial alterations in early CD95/Fas/APO–1–triggered apoptosis of Jurkat T lymphoma cells. Comparison of seven mitochondrion–specific fluorochromes. Métivier D, et al. **Immunol Lett** 1998 Apr;61(2–3):157–63

Flow cytometric detection of perforin in normal human lymphocyte subpopulations defined by expression of activation/differentiation antigens. Rutella S, et al. **Immunol Lett** 1998 Jan;60(1):51–5

Separation of E. coli expressing functional cell–wall bound antibody fragments by FACS. Fuchs P, et al. **Immunotechnology** 1996 Jun;2(2):97–102

Use of flow cytometry to study growth of human airway smooth muscle cells [letter] Zhang ZD, et al. **In Vitro Cell Dev Biol Anim** 1998 Apr;34(4):275–7

Diagnosis and carrier detection of chronic granulomatous disease in five families by flow cytometry. Crockard AD, et al. **Int Arch Allergy Immunol** 1997 Oct;114(2):144–52

Simple and rapid measurement of Cryptosporidium excystation using flow cytometry. Vesey G, et al. **Int J Parasitol** 1997 Nov;27(11):1353–9

Effects of biocides on Acanthamoeba castellanii as measured by flow cytometry and plaque assay. Khunkitti W, et al. **J Antimicrob Chemother** 1997 Aug;40(2):227–33

Improved detection of bacteria by flow cytometry using a combination of antibody and viability markers. Clarke RG, et al. **J Appl Microbiol** 1998 Apr;84(4):577–84

A flow cytometric immunoassay to quantify adsorption of complement activation products (iC3b, C3d, SC5b–9) on artificial surfaces. Gemmell CH. **J Biomed Mater Res** 1997 Dec 15;37(4):474–80

Development of a method for direct quantification of cytomegalovirus antigenemia by flow cytometry. Imbert–Marcille BM, et al. **J Clin Microbiol** 1997 Oct; 35(10):2665–9

Flow cytometric assay of cytochemically demonstrated NAD(P)H oxidoreductase (diaphorase) activities. Severin E, et al. **J Histochem Cytochem** 1998 Jun;46(6):761–5

Production and flow cytometric application of a monoclonal anti–glucocorticoid receptor antibody. Berki T, et al. **J Immunol Methods** 1998 May 1;214(1–2):19–27

A flow cytometric immunoassay for beta2–microglobulin in whole blood. Bishop JE, et al. **J Immunol Methods** 1997 Dec 15;210(1):79–87

Flow cytometric quantitation of yeast a novel technique for use in animal model work and in vitro immunologic assays. Chang WL, et al. **J Immunol Methods** 1998 Feb 1; 211(1–2):51–63

Single–cell cytokine profiles in normal humans: comparison of flow cytometric reagents and stimulation protocols. Jason J, et al. **J Immunol Methods** 1997 Aug 22; 207(1):13–22

A novel flow cytometric assay for quantitating adherence of Helicobacter pylori to gastric epithelial cells. Logan RP, et al. **J Immunol Methods** 1998 Apr 1;213(1):19–30

Simultaneous detection of DNA synthesis and cytokine production in staphylococcal enterotoxin B activated CD4+ T lymphocytes by flow cytometry. Mehta BA, et al. **J Immunol Methods** 1997 Oct 13;208(1):49–59

A simple method for evaluating the rejection of grafted spleen cells by flow cytometry and tracing adoptively transferred cells by light microscopy. Oehen S, et al. **J Immunol Methods** 1997 Aug 22;207(1):33–42

Investigation of platelet–neutrophil interactions in whole blood by flow cytometry. Peters MJ, et al. **J Immunol Methods** 1997 Dec 1;209(2):125–35

Flow analysis of MHC molecules and other membrane proteins in isolated phagosomes. Ramachandra L, et al. **J Immunol Methods** 1998 Apr 1;213(1):53–71

Determination of parameters that characterize effector–target conjugation of human NK and LAK cells by flow cytometry. Rubio G, et al. **J Immunol Methods** 1997 Dec 1;209(2):137–54

Detection of antigen–specific T cell cytokine expression in whole blood by flow cytometry. Suni MA, et al. **J Immunol Methods** 1998 Mar 1;212(1):89–98

Analysis of single and double–stained alveolar macrophages by flow cytometry. Weyde J, et al. **J Immunol Methods** 1997 Sep 24;207(2):115–23

A new cytofluorometric approach to detect fetal cells in the maternal circulation [letter] Hengstschläger M, et al. **J Med Genet** 1997 Sep;34(9):789–90

Flow cytometric analysis of chimerism in the rat tolerant to a renal allograft. Naar JD, et al. **J Surg Res** 1998 Jul 1;77(2):179–86

Flow cytometric determination of metallothionein levels in human peripheral blood lymphocytes: utility in environmental exposure assessment. Yurkow EJ, et al. **J Toxicol Environ Health** 1998 Jul 24;54(6):445–57

The use of flow cytometry to detect antiviral resistance in human cytomegalovirus. Kesson AM, et al. **J Virol Methods** 1998 Apr;71(2):177–86

Immunodissection of the human proximal nephron: flow sorting of S1S2S3, S1S2 and S3 proximal tubular cells. Helbert MJ, et al. **Kidney Int** 1997 Aug;52(2):414–28

Flow cytometric analysis of protein phosphorylation in the

hematopoetic system. Müller C, et al. **Leuk Lymphoma** 1998 Apr;29(3–4):351–60

Measurement of the cell proliferation rate of bone marrow erythroid precursors by flow cytometry: initial applications to multiple myeloma. Timm M, et al. **Leuk Lymphoma** 1998 Jul;30(3–4):353–9

Flow cytometric assessment of three different methods for the measurement of in vitro apoptosis. Pepper C, et al. **Leuk Res** 1998 May;22(5):439–44

Analysis of residual disease in chronic lymphocytic leukemia by flow cytometry. Cabezudo E, et al. **Leukemia** 1997 Nov, 11(11):1909–14

Three-color flow cytometry in the diagnosis of malignant lymphoma based on the comparative cell morphology of lymphoma cells and reactive lymphocytes. Ichinohasama R, et al. **Leukemia** 1997 Nov;11(11):1891–903

Flow cytometry CD45 gating for immunophenotyping of acute myeloid leukemia. Lacombe F, et al. **Leukemia** 1997 Nov;11(11):1878–86

The study of apoptotic cells by flow cytometry. Ormerod MG. **Leukemia** 1998 Jul;12(7):1013–25 (123 ref.)

Flow cytometric detection of intracellular antigens for immunophenotyping of normal and malignant leukocytes: testing of a new fixation–permeabilization solution [letter] Van Lochem EG, et al. **Leukemia** 1997 Dec;11(12):2208–10

Vitamin K2 selectively induces apoptosis of blastic cells in myelodysplastic syndrome: flow cytometric detection of apoptotic cells using APO2.7 monoclonal antibody. Yaguchi M, et al. **Leukemia** 1998 Sep;12(9):1392–7

Difference between blood cells as measured by flow cytofluorometry with a lipophilic fluorescent probe 4–dimethylaminochalcone. Gularyan SK, et al. **Membr Cell Biol** 1997;11(3):401–10

Estimation of drug resistance by flow cytometry. Aszalos A, et al. **Methods Mol Biol** 1998;91:117–22

Flow cytometric monitoring of cellular pharmacokinetics. Dordal MS. **Methods Mol Biol** 1998;91:123–32

The use of flow cytometry and RT–PCR in the detection of circulating PSA–positive cells in prostate cancer. Fadlon EJ, et al. **Methods Mol Biol** 1998;92:215–25

Analysis of apoptosis by flow cytometry. Gorczyca W, et al. **Methods Mol Biol** 1998;91:217–38

Flow cytometric analysis of macrophage oxidative metabolism using DCFH. Imrich A, et al. **Methods Mol Biol** 1998;91:97–108

Detection of cyclins in individual cells by flow and laser scanning cytometry. Juan G, et al. **Methods Mol Biol** 1998; 91:67–75

Flow cytometric methods of analyzing apoptotic cells. Milner AE, et al. **Methods Mol Biol** 1998;80:347–54

Quantification of xenoprotein electroinsertion in mammalian cells. el Ouagari K, et al. **Methods Mol Biol** 1998;91:133–9

Simultaneous five–six color multiparameter analysis. Pennline KJ. **Methods Mol Biol** 1998;91:255–69

Basics of flow cytometry. Radcliff G, et al. **Methods Mol Biol** 1998;91:1–24

Flow cytometric analysis of cell surface antigen density. Robins RA. **Methods Mol Biol** 1998;80:319–36

Multiple immunofluorescence analysis of cells using flow cytometry. Robins RA. **Methods Mol Biol** 1998;80:337–46

Flow cytometry quantification of electropermeabilization. Rols MP, et al. **Methods Mol Biol** 1998;91:141–7

Flow cytometric detection of fluorescent redistributional dyes for measurement of cell transmembrane potential. Tanner MK, et al. **Methods Mol Biol** 1998;91:85–95

Estimation of cell viability by flow cytometry. Weaver JL. **Methods Mol Biol** 1998;91:77–83

Flow cytometric detection of proliferation–associated antigens, PCNA and Ki–67. Wilson GD. **Methods Mol Biol** 1998;80:355–63

Hoechst staining and exposure to UV laser during flow cytometric sorting does not affect the frequency of detected endogenous DNA nicks in abnormal and normal human spermatozoa. Catt SL, et al. **Mol Hum Reprod** 1997 Sep; 3(9):821–5

Evaluation of stimulus–induced acrosome reaction by two–colour flow cytometric analysis. Nikolaeva MA, et al. **Mol Hum Reprod** 1998 Mar;4(3):243–50

Concurrent use of flow cytometry and fluorescence in–situ hybridization techniques for detecting faulty meiosis in a human sperm sample. Weissenberg R, et al. **Mol Hum Reprod** 1998 Jan;4(1):61–6

Calibration of the single cell gel electrophoresis assay, flow cytometry analysis and forward mutation in Chinese hamster ovary cells. Wagner ED, et al. **Mutagenesis** 1998 Jan;13(1):81–4

Use of acridine orange in: flow cytometric evaluation of erythropoietic cytotoxicity. Criswell KA, et al. **Mutat Res** 1998 May 11;414(1–3):49–61

Use of acridine orange in: flow cytometric assessment of micronuclei induction. Criswell KA, et al. **Mutat Res** 1998 May 11;414(1–3):63–75

Low dose effects of chemicals as assessed by the flow cytometric in vivo micronucleus assay. Grawé J, et al. **Mutat Res** 1998 Sep 20;405(2):199–208

FISH goes with the flow [news; comment] Ishikawa F. **Nat Biotechnol** 1998 Aug;16(8):723–4. Comment on: Nat Biotechnol 1998 Aug;16(8):743–7.

Telomere length dynamics in human lymphocyte subpopulations measured by flow cytometry [see comments] Rufer N, et al. **Nat Biotechnol** 1998 Aug; 16(8):743–7. Comment in: Nat Biotechnol 1998 Aug;16(8):723–4.

T–cell epitope mapping by flow cytometry. Kern F, et al. **Nat Med** 1998 Aug;4(8):975–8

Staining of cell surface human CD4 with 2'–F–pyrimidine–containing RNA aptamers for flow cytometry. Davis KA, et al. **Nucleic Acids Res** 1998 Sep 1;26(17):3915–24

Telomere analysis by fluorescence in situ hybridization and flow cytometry. Hultdin M, et al. **Nucleic Acids Res** 1998 Aug 15;26(16):3651–6

A novel method to isolate cells with conditional gene expression using fluorescence activated cell sorting. Klucher KM, et al. **Nucleic Acids Res** 1997 Dec 1; 25(23):4858–60

A rapid, quantitative and inexpensive method for detecting apoptosis by flow cytometry in transiently transfected cells. Lamm GM, et al. **Nucleic Acids Res** 1997 Dec 1; 25(23):4855–7

Characterization of endogenous protoporphyrin IX induced by delta–aminolevulinic acid in resting and activated peripheral blood lymphocytes by four–color flow cytometry. Hryhorenko EA, et al. **Photochem Photobiol** 1998 May;67(5):565–72

Method for identifying prostate cells in semen using flow cytometry. Barren RJ 3rd, et al. **Prostate** 1998 Aug 1; 36(3):181–8

Measurement of proliferation activities in human tumor models: a comparison of flow cytometric methods. Keng PC, et al. **Radiat Oncol Investig** 1998;6(3):120–7

Flow cytometric quantitation of phagocytosis in heparinized complete blood with latex particles and Candida albicans. Egido JM, et al. **Rev Soc Bras Med Trop** 1997 Nov–Dec; 30(6):441–6

Permeafix: a useful tool to detect antigens and DNA in flow cytometry. Baatout S, et al. **Rom J Intern Med** 1997 Jan–Dec;35(1–4):133–5

European Working Group on Clinical Cell Analysis: Consensus protocol for the flow cytometric characterisation of platelet function. Schmitz G, et al. **Thromb Haemost** 1998 May;79(5):885–96 (94 ref.)

A simultaneous negative and positive selection method that can detect chimerism at a frequency of 1 per 10,000 by flow cytometry. Pei R, et al. **Tissue Antigens** 1997 Aug; 50(2):197–201

Rapid assessment of antigen induced cytokine expression in memory T cells by flow cytometry. Maino VC. **Vet Immunol Immunopathol** 1998 May 15;63(1–2):199–207

Flow cytometry immunophenotyping and polymerase chain reaction–site–specific primers genotyping for HPA–1 alloantigens in an Italian blood donor population. Tazzari PL, et al. **Vox Sang** 1998;74(1):42–5

[Testing basophil activation by flow cytometry in the diagnosis of allergy to hymenopteran venom] Sabbah A, et al. **Allerg Immunol (Paris)** 1998 Feb;30(2):44–8 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Fre)**

[Application of flow cytometry to the analysis of activation of human basophils. Immunologic validation of the method] Sainte–Laudy J. **Allerg Immunol (Paris)** 1998 Feb; 30(2):41–3 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Fre)**

[Flow cytometry in cancer of the bladder] Chassevent A, et al. **Cancer Radiother** 1998 Apr;2 Suppl 1:12s–15s (9 ref.) (Eng. Abstr.) **(Fre)**

[Quality control of stored platelet concentrates by means of flow cytometry] Böck M, et al. **Beitr Infusionsther Transfusionsmed** 1994;32:397–400 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Ger)**

[Flow cytometry quality control in stem cell separation] Zingsem J, et al. **Beitr Infusionsther Transfusionsmed** 1994; 32:405–7 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Ger)**

[Flow cytometric analysis of cord blood lymphocytes] Pietruczuk M, et al. **Ginekol Pol** 1998 Apr;69(4):182–7 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Pol)**

[Isolation of human mononuclear cells from bone marrow, peripheral blood and cord blood using Ficoll–Paque (Pharmacia) and Gradisol L (Polfa). Comparative study] Machaliński B, et al. **Pol Arch Med Wewn** 1998 Jan; 99(1):15–23 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Pol)**

[Two–parameter flow fluorescence analysis of human chromosomes. Quantitative processing] Kravatskiĭ IuV, et al. **Biofizika** 1998 Mar–Apr;43(2):264–75 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Rus)**

[Adaptation of the method of flow cytofluorometry for detection of antisperm antibodies in the serum and peritoneal fluid of women] Nikolaeva MA, et al. **Biull Eksp Biol Med** 1997 Sep;124(9):339–41 **(Rus)**

[Prognostic significance of DNA content measured by flow cytometry in supraglottic laryngeal carcinoma] Morales Angulo C, et al. **Acta Otorrinolaringol Esp** 1997 Aug–Sep; 48(6):483–6 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Spa)**

STANDARDS

U.S.–Canadian Consensus recommendations on the immunophenotypic analysis of hematologic neoplasia by flow cytometry. Bethesda, Maryland, November 16–17, 1995. **Cytometry** 1997 Oct 15;30(5):213–74 (0 ref.)

U.S.–Canadian Consensus recommendations on the immunophenotypic analysis of hematologic neoplasia by flow cytometry: data analysis and interpretation. Borowitz MJ, et al. **Cytometry** 1997 Oct 15;30(5):236–44 (115 ref.)

U.S.–Canadian Consensus recommendations on the immunophenotypic analysis of hematologic neoplasia by flow cytometry: data reporting. Braylan RC, et al. **Cytometry** 1997 Oct 15;30(5):245–8 (2 ref.)

Quality assurance of stem cell enumeration by flow cytometry. Canadian QASE Study Group. Chin–Yee I, et al. **Cytometry** 1997 Dec 15;30(6):296–303

U.S.–Canadian Consensus recommendations on the immunophenotypic analysis of hematologic neoplasia by flow cytometry: medical indications. Davis BH, et al. **Cytometry** 1997 Oct 15;30(5):249–63 (175 ref.)

U.S.–Canadian Consensus recommendations on the immunophenotypic analysis of hematologic neoplasia by flow cytometry: standardization and validation of laboratory procedures. Stelzer GT, et al. **Cytometry** 1997 Oct 15;30(5):214–30 (86 ref.)

U.S.–Canadian Consensus recommendations on the immunophenotypic analysis of hematologic neoplasia by flow cytometry: selection of antibody combinations. Stewart CC, et al. **Cytometry** 1997 Oct 15;30(5):231–5 (12 ref.)

An intralaboratory quality control program for quantitation of CD34+ cells by flow cytometry. Farley TJ, et al. **J Hematother** 1997 Aug;6(4):303–8

A convergence of methods for a worldwide standard for CD34+ cell enumeration [letter] Marti G, et al. **J Hematother** 1998 Apr;7(2):105–9

[Iberic study of the intercalibration in the expression of the CD34 membrane antigen using flow cytometry. Preliminary results] Pétriz J. **Sangre (Barc)** 1997 Apr;42 Suppl 1:10 **(Spa)**

VETERINARY

Flow cytometric method for detecting thiazole orange–positive (reticulated) platelets in thrombocytopenic horses. Russell KE, et al. **Am J Vet Res** 1997 Oct; 58(10):1092–6

Flow cytometry data included in first round cluster analysis. Saalmüller A. **Vet Immunol Immunopathol** 1998 Jan 30; 60(3–4):425–42

FLOW INJECTION ANALYSIS

Flow–injection analysis of hydrochlorothiazide applying sensitised chemiluminescence detection: optimisation in view of narrow–bore HPLC. Ouyang J, et al. **Biomed Chromatogr** 1998 May–Jun;12(3):162–3

Electropolymerization of pyrrole and immobilization of glucose oxidase in a flow system: influence of the operating conditions on analytical performance. Vidal JC, et al. **Biosens Bioelectron** 1998 Mar 1;13(3–4):371–82

METHODS

Flow injection immunoanalysis based on a magnetoimmunosensor system. Solé S, et al. **Anal Chem** 1998 Apr 15;70(8):1462–7

Trace analysis of benzalkonium chloride on skin by flow injection ionspray mass spectrometry–mass spectrometry. Kawakami S, et al. **Analyst** 1998 Mar;123(3):489–91

Merging zones standard addition technique for determination of copper in beer by flow injection atomic absorption spectrophotometry. Fernandes SM, et al. **J AOAC Int** 1998 May–Jun;81(3):645–7

Design of non–competitive flow injection enzyme immunoassays for determination of haptens: application to digoxigenin. Lövgren U, et al. **J Immunol Methods** 1997 Oct 27;208(2):159–68

Determination of tiopronin in pharmaceuticals using a chemiluminescent flow–injection method. Pérez–Ruiz R, et al. **J Pharm Biomed Anal** 1998 Aug;17(4–5):823–8

Flow extraction spectrophotometric method for the determination of diclofenac sodium in pharmaceutical preparations. Pérez–Ruiz T, et al. **J Pharm Biomed Anal** 1997 Oct;16(2):249–54

FLOW MICROFLUORIMETRY see **FLOW CYTOMETRY**

FLOW, PULSATING see **PULSATILE FLOW**

FLOWCHARTS (COMPUTER) see **SOFTWARE DESIGN**

FLOWMETRY see **RHEOLOGY**

FLOWMETRY, LASER–DOPPLER see **LASER–DOPPLER FLOWMETRY**

FLOXACILLIN

THERAPEUTIC USE

Flucloxacillin in the treatment of atopic dermatitis. Ewing CI, et al. **Br J Dermatol** 1998 Jun;138(6):1022–9

FLOXURIDINE

ADMINISTRATION & DOSAGE

Synergistic effect of 5–fluorodeoxyuridine and quinazoline antifolates on murine leukemia self–cultured in vitro. Balińska M, et al. **Acta Biochim Pol** 1997;44(4):735–42

Management of symptomatic locoregional recurrence during regional chemotherapy for colorectal liver metastases. Davies MM, et al. **Br J Surg** 1998 Mar;85(3):364–6

Conjugation of 5–fluoro–2'–deoxyuridine with lactosaminated poly–l–lysine to reduce extrahepatic

toxicity in the treatment of hepatocarcinomas [see comments] Di Stefano G, et al. **Ital J Gastroenterol Hepatol** 1998 Apr;30(2):173–7. Comment in: Ital J Gastroenterol Hepatol 1998 Apr;30(2):178–80.

Antiblastic drug targeting to hepatocellular carcinoma cells: a potential therapeutic improvement? [comment] Merle P, et al. **Ital J Gastroenterol Hepatol** 1998 Apr;30(2):178–80 (23 ref.). Comment on: Ital J Gastroenterol Hepatol 1998 Apr;30(2):173–7.

In vitro study on intrathecal use of 5–fluoro–2'–deoxyuridine (FdUrd) for meningeal dissemination of malignant brain tumors. Yamada M, et al. **J Neurooncol** 1998 Apr; 37(2):115–21

Continuous infusion of chemotherapy: focus on 5–fluorouracil and fluorodeoxyuridine. Poorter RL, et al. **Pharm World Sci** 1998 Apr;20(2):45–59 (101 ref.)

[Effect of 5'–DFUR used concurrently in radiotherapy and immunotherapy uterine cervical cancer—pilot study. Study of 5'–DFUR for Uterine Cervical Cancer] Hatae M, et al. **Gan To Kagaku Ryoho** 1998 Apr;25(5):705–11 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Jpn)**

[Correlation between pyrimidine nucleoside phosphorylase (PyNPase)/thymidine phosphorylase/platelet–derived endothelial cell growth factor and histological prognostic factor, and influence of 5'–deoxy–5–fluorouridine (5'–DFUR) administration on PyNPase activities and serum immunosuppressive acidic protein levels. A study group of oral anti–cancer drugs in Seiban/Tajima area] Satoh B, et al. **Gan To Kagaku Ryoho** 1998 Feb;25(3):359–64 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Jpn)**

[Comparative study of 5'–DFUR administration of single time per day versus two or three times] Yamane E, et al. **Gan To Kagaku Ryoho** 1998 Sep;25(11):1783–6 **(Jpn)**

[Correlation between pyrimidine nucleoside phosphorylase (PyNPase)/platelet–derived endothelial cell growth factor and histological prognostic factor, and influences of 5'–deoxy–5–fluorouridine (5'–DFUR) administration on PyNPase levels. 5'–DFUR Joint Research Group in the Osaka Area for Gastric Cancer] Yamasaki Y, et al. **Gan To Kagaku Ryoho** 1998 Aug;25(10):1549–56 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Jpn)**

ADVERSE EFFECTS

Fluorodeoxyuridine causes bilomas after hepatic cryotherapy. Soon PS, et al. **J Surg Oncol** 1998 Sep; 69(1):45–50

Glutamine supplementation in cancer patients receiving chemotherapy: a double–blind randomized study. Bozzetti F, et al. **Nutrition** 1997 Jul–Aug;13(7–8):748–51

ANALOGS & DERIVATIVES

Toxicity of liposomal 3'–5'–O–dipalmitoyl–5–fluoro–2'–deoxyuridine in mice. van Borssum Waalkes M, et al. **Anticancer Drug Des** 1998 Jun;13(4):291–305

5–Fluoro–1–(2'–deoxy–2'–fluoro–beta–D–ribofuranosyl) uracil trapping in Morris hepatoma cells expressing the herpes simplex virus thymidine kinase gene. Germann C, et al. **J Nucl Med** 1998 Aug;39(8):1418–23

In vitro toxicity of N3–methyl–5'–deoxy–5–fluorouridine, a novel metabolite of doxifluridine: a bioanalytical investigation. Zambonin CG, et al. **J Pharm Biomed Anal** 1998 May;17(1):11–6

Determination of N3–methyl–5'–deoxy–5–fluorouridine, a novel metabolite of doxifluridine, in body fluids by high performance liquid chromatography. Zambonin CG, et al. **J Pharm Biomed Anal** 1998 Jun;17(2):291–7

Non–invasive scintigraphic monitoring of gene expression in a HSV–1 thymidine kinase gene therapy model. Morin KW, et al. **Nucl Med Commun** 1997 Jul;18(7):599–605

ANALYSIS

Immunocytochemical localization of an immunoconjugate (antibody IgG against prostatic acid phosphatase conjugated to 5–fluoro–2'–deoxyuridine) in human prostate tumors. Sinha AA, et al. **Anticancer Res** 1998 May–Jun; 18(3A):1385–92

BLOOD

Determination of N3–methyl–5'–deoxy–5–fluorouridine, a novel metabolite of doxifluridine, in body fluids by high performance liquid chromatography. Zambonin CG, et al. **J Pharm Biomed Anal** 1998 Jun;17(2):291–7

Effect of coadministered uridine on intestinal first–pass metabolism of 5'–deoxy–5–fluorouridine in conscious rats—an evaluation by method of portal–systemic concentration difference. Sawai Y, et al. **Pharm Res** 1998 Jul;15(7):1007–11

CHEMISTRY

Crystal structures of 5–fluoro–dUrd and its 2 and/or 4–thio analogues: models of substituted dUMP pyrimidine ring interacting with thymidylate synthase. Jarmula A, et al. **Biochim Biophys Acta** 1998 Feb 17;1382(2):277–86

METABOLISM

Inhibition of 5'–deoxy–5–fluorouridine phosphorolysis by acyclothymidine in tumor cell homogenates. Hamada A, et al. **Biol Pharm Bull** 1997 Aug;20(8):935–8

Phosphorylation and cytotoxicity of therapeutic nucleoside analogues: a comparison of alpha and gamma herpesvirus thymidine kinase suicide genes. Cazaux C, et al. **Cancer Gene Ther** 1998 Mar–Apr;5(2):83–91

Moment analysis of intestinal first–pass metabolism by portal–systemic concentration difference in single conscious rat using 5'–deoxy–5–fluorouridine and 5–fluorouracil as model drug system. Sawai Y, et al. **J Pharm Sci** 1997 Nov;86(11):1269–72

Effect of coadministered uridine on intestinal first–pass metabolism of 5'–deoxy–5–fluorouridine in conscious rats—an evaluation by method of portal–systemic concentration difference. Sawai Y, et al. **Pharm Res** 1998 Jul;15(7):1007–11

PHARMACOLOGY

Retroviral coexpression of thymidylate synthase and dihydrofolate reductase confers fluoropyrimidine and antifolate resistance. Fantz CR, et al. **Biochem Biophys Res Commun** 1998 Feb 4;243(1):6–12

Different modes of cell death induced by 5–fluoro–2'–deoxyuridine in two clones of the mouse mammary tumor FM3A cell line. Kakutani T, et al. **Biochem Biophys Res Commun** 1998 Jun 29;247(3):773–9

The effect of activation of wild–type p53 function on fluoropyrimidine–mediated radiosensitization. Naida JD, et al. **Int J Radiat Oncol Biol Phys** 1998 Jun 1;41(3):675–80

Prevention of fluorodeoxyuridine–induced cytotoxicity and DNA damage in HT29 colon carcinoma cells by conditional expression of wild–type p53 phenotype. Parsels LA, et al. **Mol Pharmacol** 1997 Oct;52(4):600–5

Activation of c–jun and c–fos genes in dNTP imbalance cell death induced with 5–fluoro–2'–deoxyuridine in mouse mammary tumor FM3A cell line. Kakutani T, et al. **Nucleosides Nucleotides** 1998 Aug;17(8):1299–308

[The correlation between thymidine phosphorylase activity of renal cancer cells and the chemosensitivity to 5–FU and 5'–DFUR] Hirano Y, et al. **Gan To Kagaku Ryoho** 1998 Sep;25(11):1779–81 **(Jpn)**

[Effect on 5'–deoxy–5–fluorouridine (5'–DFUR) of pyrimidine nucleoside phosphorylase (PyNPase), matrix metalloprotease and serum IAP values. Hokuriku Colorectal Cancer Chemotherapy Study Group] Nishimura G, et al. **Gan To Kagaku Ryoho** 1997 Oct;24(13):1947–52 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Jpn)**

THERAPEUTIC USE

Positive correlation between the efficacy of capecitabine and doxifluridine and the ratio of thymidine phosphorylase to dihydropyrimidine dehydrogenase activities in tumors in human cancer xenografts. Ishikawa T, et al. **Cancer Res** 1998 Feb 15;58(4):685–90

Continuous infusion of chemotherapy: focus on 5–fluorouracil and fluorodeoxyuridine. Poorter RL, et al. **Pharm World Sci** 1998 Apr;20(2):45–59 (101 ref.)

[Comparative study of 5'–DFUR administration in patients with elderly cancer] Ishida Y, et al. **Gan To Kagaku Ryoho** 1998 Sep;25(11):1787–91 **(Jpn)**

TOXICITY

Effect of combined inhibitors of thymidylate synthase–5–fluorodeoxyuridine and quinazoline antifolates on murine leukemia cells cultured in vitro. Balinska M, et al. **Anticancer Res** 1997 Nov–Dec;17(6D):4519–24

Hematomas and limb skeletal malformations in chicken embryos following exposure to 5–fluoro–2–deoxyuridine. Nolan RS, et al. **Biomed Environ Sci** 1998 Mar;11(1):15–30

Expression of Bcl–2 in human epithelial tumor (HeLa) cells enhances clonogenic survival following exposure to 5–fluoro–2'–deoxyuridine or staurosporine, but not following exposure to etoposide or doxorubicin. Elliott MJ, et al. **Cancer Chemother Pharmacol** 1998;41(6):457–63

Stimulatory effects of EGF and TGF–alpha on invasive activity and 5'–deoxy–5–fluorouridine sensitivity in uterine cervical–carcinoma SKG–IIIb cells. Ueda M, et al. **Int J Cancer** 1997 Sep 17;72(6):1027–33

The molecular mechanisms of 5–fluoro–2'–deoxyuridine induced cell death. Nagano A, et al. **Nucleic Acids Symp Ser** 1997;(37):135–6

Effects of prenatal exposure to 5–fluoro–2'–deoxyuridine on developing central nervous system and reproductive function in male offspring of mice. Nagao T, et al. **Teratog Carcinog Mutagen** 1998;18(2):73–92

FLUBENISOLONE see **BETAMETHASONE**

FLUBENISOLONVALERATE see **BETAMETHASONE 17–VALERATE**

FLUCLOXACILLIN see **FLOXACILLIN**

FLUCONAZOLE

ADMINISTRATION & DOSAGE

A randomized trial of continuous or intermittent therapy with fluconazole for oropharyngeal candidiasis in HIV–infected patients: clinical outcomes and development of fluconazole resistance. Revankar SG, et al. **Am J Med** 1998 Jul; 105(1):7–11

The effect of intravenous and oral fluconazole on the pharmacokinetics and pharmacodynamics of intravenous alfentanil. Palkama VJ, et al. **Anesth Analg** 1998 Jul; 87(1):190–4

Weekly fluconazole for preventing mucosal candidiasis in HIV infection [letter; comment] Baily G. **Ann Intern Med** 1997 Dec 15;127(12):1131. Comment on: Ann Intern Med 1997 May 1;126(9):689–96.

Role of fluconazole in the management of AIDS–related cryptococcosis, according to daily dosing. Manfredi R, et al. **Chemotherapy** 1998 May–Jun;44(3):206–14

Comparative study on the effectiveness of antifungal agents in different regimens against vaginal candidiasis. Mikamo H, et al. **Chemotherapy** 1998 Sep–Oct;44(5):364–8

Combination therapy with fluconazole and flucytosine for pulmonary cryptococcosis. Yamamoto Y, et al. **Chemotherapy** 1997 Nov–Dec;43(6):436–41

Treatment of blastomycosis with higher doses of fluconazole. The National Institute of Allergy and Infectious Diseases Mycoses Study Group. Pappas PG, et al. **Clin Infect Dis** 1997 Aug;25(2):200–5

Biodegradable scleral implant for intravitreal controlled release of fluconazole. Miyamoto H, et al. **Curr Eye Res** 1997 Sep;16(9):930–5

Pharmacokinetic interaction of fluconazole and zidovudine in HIV–positive patients. Brockmeyer NH, et al. **Eur J Med Res** 1997 Sep 29;2(9):377–83

Once–weekly fluconazole (150, 300, or 450 mg) in the treatment of distal subungual onychomycosis of the fingernail. Drake L, et al. **J Am Acad Dermatol** 1998 Jun; 38(6 Pt 2):S87–94

Once–weekly fluconazole in the treatment of onychomycosis: introduction. Elewski BE. **J Am Acad Dermatol** 1998 Jun; 38(6 Pt 2):S73–6 (13 ref.)

Once–weekly fluconazole (450 mg) for 4, 6, or 9 months of treatment for distal subungual onychomycosis of the toenail. Ling MR, et al. **J Am Acad Dermatol** 1998 Jun; 38(6 Pt 2):S95–102

Pharmacokinetics of three doses of once–weekly fluconazole (150, 300, and 450 mg) in distal subungual onychomycosis of the toenail. Rich P, et al. **J Am Acad Dermatol** 1998 Jun;38(6 Pt 2):S103–9

Pharmacokinetics of three once–weekly dosages of fluconazole (150, 300, or 450 mg) in distal subungual onychomycosis of the fingernail. Savin RC, et al. **J Am Acad Dermatol** 1998 Jun;38(6 Pt 2):S110–6

Once–weekly fluconazole (150, 300, or 450 mg) in the treatment of distal subungual onychomycosis of the toenail. Scher RK, et al. **J Am Acad Dermatol** 1998 Jun;38(6 Pt 2):S77–86

High–dose therapy with fluconazole > or = 800 mg day–1. Duswald KH, et al. **Mycoses** 1997 Nov;40(7–8):267–77 (85 ref.)

Tinea capitis: fluconazole in Trichophyton tonsurans infection. Mercurio MG, et al. **Pediatr Dermatol** 1998 May–Jun;15(3):229–32

Ganciclovir/acyclovir and fluconazole prophylaxis after simultaneous kidney–pancreas transplantation. Stratta RJ. **Transplant Proc** 1998 Mar;30(2):262

Oral fluconazole for Candida urinary tract infection. Potasman I, et al. **Urol Int** 1997;59(4):252–6

ADVERSE EFFECTS

Multiple malformation syndrome following fluconazole use in pregnancy: report of an additional patient. Aleck KA, et al. **Am J Med Genet** 1997 Oct 31;72(3):253–6

The effect of fluconazole on circulating ethinyl estradiol levels in women taking oral contraceptives. Sinofsky FE, et al. **Am J Obstet Gynecol** 1998 Feb;178(2):300–4

Safety evaluation of chronic fluconazole therapy. Fluconazole Pan–American Study Group. Stevens DA, et al. **Chemotherapy** 1997 Sep–Oct;43(5):371–7

Fatal acute hepatic necrosis due to dose–dependent fluconazole hepatotoxicity. Bronstein JA, et al. **Clin Infect Dis** 1997 Nov;25(5):1266–7

Once–weekly fluconazole (150, 300, or 450 mg) in the treatment of distal subungual onychomycosis of the fingernail. Drake L, et al. **J Am Acad Dermatol** 1998 Jun; 38(6 Pt 2):S87–94

Once–weekly fluconazole (450 mg) for 4, 6, or 9 months of treatment for distal subungual onychomycosis of the toenail. Ling MR, et al. **J Am Acad Dermatol** 1998 Jun; 38(6 Pt 2):S95–102

Once–weekly fluconazole (150, 300, or 450 mg) in the treatment of distal subungual onychomycosis of the toenail. Scher RK, et al. **J Am Acad Dermatol** 1998 Jun;38(6 Pt 2):S77–86

Adverse reactions to fluconazole: illustrative case with focus on desensitization. Craig TJ. **J Am Osteopath Assoc** 1997 Oct;97(10):584–7

BLOOD

Fluconazole serum concentrations and pharmacokinetics in an obese patient. Cohen LG, et al. **Pharmacotherapy** 1997 Sep–Oct;17(5):1023–6

METABOLISM

Biodegradable scleral implant for intravitreal controlled release of fluconazole. Miyamoto H, et al. **Curr Eye Res** 1997 Sep;16(9):930–5

PHARMACOKINETICS

Fluconazole pharmacokinetics in burn patients. Boucher BA, et al. **Antimicrob Agents Chemother** 1998 Apr;42(4):930–3

Pharmacokinetic studies of fluconazole in rabbits characterizing doses which achieve peak levels in serum and area under the concentration–time curve values which mimic those of high–dose fluconazole in humans. Louie A, et al. **Antimicrob Agents Chemother** 1998 Jun; 42(6):1512–4

Pharmacodynamics of fluconazole in a murine model of systemic candidiasis. Louie A, et al. **Antimicrob Agents Chemother** 1998 May;42(5):1105–9

Pharmacokinetics of fluconazole in children requiring peritoneal dialysis. Wong SF, et al. **Clin Ther** 1997 Sep–Oct; 19(5):1039–47

Pharmacokinetic interaction of fluconazole and zidovudine in HIV–positive patients. Brockmeyer NH, et al. **Eur J Med Res** 1997 Sep 29;2(9):377–83

Pharmacokinetics of three doses of once–weekly fluconazole (150, 300, and 450 mg) in distal subungual onychomycosis of the toenail. Rich P, et al. **J Am Acad Dermatol** 1998 Jun;38(6 Pt 2):S103–9

Pharmacokinetics of three once–weekly dosages of fluconazole (150, 300, or 450 mg) in distal subungual onychomycosis of the fingernail. Savin RC, et al. **J Am Acad Dermatol** 1998 Jun;38(6 Pt 2):S110–6

Effect of continuous venovenous haemofiltration and haemodiafiltration on the elimination of fluconazole in patients with acute renal failure. Valtonen M, et al. **J Antimicrob Chemother** 1997 Nov;40(5):695–700

Synovial fluid levels of fluconazole in a patient with Candida parapsilosis prosthetic joint infection who had an excellent clinical response. Cushing RD, et al. **J Arthroplasty** 1997 Dec;12(8):950

Effect of repeated dosing on the pharmacokinetics of oral fluconazole in bone marrow transplant patients. el–Yazigi A, et al. **J Clin Pharmacol** 1997 Nov;37(11):1031–7

Accumulation of fluconazole in scalp hair. Yeates R, et al. **J Clin Pharmacol** 1998 Feb;38(2):138–43

Fluconazole: comparison of pharmacokinetics, therapy and in vitro susceptibility. Wildfeuer A, et al. **Mycoses** 1997 Nov;40(7–8):259–65 (42 ref.)

Evaluation of antifungal activity of an antifungal drug by in vitro simulation of in vivo pharmacokinetics of the drug against fungal hyphal growth. Oh KB, et al. **Nippon Ishinkin Gakkai Zasshi** 1998;39(3):173–8

The design and validation of a novel intravenous microdialysis probe: application to fluconazole pharmacokinetics in the freely–moving rat model. Yang H, et al. **Pharm Res** 1997 Oct;14(10):1455–60

Fluconazole serum concentrations and pharmacokinetics in an obese patient. Cohen LG, et al. **Pharmacotherapy** 1997 Sep–Oct;17(5):1023–6

[Effect of keratin on the efficacy of fluconazole] Klimke K, et al. **Mycoses** 1997;40 Suppl 1:43–6 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Ger)**

PHARMACOLOGY

Transmission of fluconazole–resistant Candida strains between HIV–positive patients and their sexual partners [letter] Cartledge JD, et al. **AIDS** 1998 Jul 9;12(10):1249–51

Clinically significant azole cross–resistance in Candida isolates from HIV–positive patients with oral candidosis. Cartledge JD, et al. **AIDS** 1997 Dec;11(15):1839–44

Treatment of HIV–related fluconazole–resistant oral candidosis with D0870, a new triazole antifungal. Cartledge JD, et al. **AIDS** 1998 Mar 5;12(4):411–6

Effect of fluconazole on the steady–state pharmacokinetics of delavirdine in human immunodeficiency virus–positive patients. Borin MT, et al. **Antimicrob Agents Chemother** 1997 Sep;41(9):1892–7

Susceptibilities of clinical and laboratory isolates of Blastomyces dermatitidis to ketoconazole, itraconazole, and fluconazole. Chapman SW, et al. **Antimicrob Agents Chemother** 1998 Apr;42(4):978–80

Effect of fluconazole on indinavir pharmacokinetics in human immunodeficiency virus–infected patients. De Wit S, et al. **Antimicrob Agents Chemother** 1998 Feb;42(2):223–7

In vitro kill curves of a new semisynthetic echinocandin, LY–303366, against fluconazole–sensitive and –resistant Candida species. Karlowsky JA, et al. **Antimicrob Agents Chemother** 1997 Nov;41(11):2576–8

Comparison of the in vitro activities of the echinocandin LY303366, the pneumocandin MK–0991, and fluconazole against Candida species and Cryptococcus neoformans. Krishnarao TV, et al. **Antimicrob Agents Chemother** 1997 Sep;41(9):1957–60

Activity of SCH 56592 compared with those of fluconazole and itraconazole against Candida spp. Law D, et al. **Antimicrob Agents Chemother** 1997 Oct;41(10):2310–1

Assessment of antifungal activities of fluconazole and amphotericin B administered alone and in combination against Candida albicans by using a dynamic in vitro mycotic infection model. Lewis RE, et al. **Antimicrob Agents Chemother** 1998 Jun;42(6):1382–6

Fluconazole resistance associated with drug efflux and increased transcription of a drug transporter gene, PDH1, in Candida glabrata. Miyazaki H, et al. **Antimicrob Agents Chemother** 1998 Jul;42(7):1695–701

Identification and expression of multidrug transporters responsible for fluconazole resistance in Candida dubliniensis. Moran GP, et al. **Antimicrob Agents Chemother** 1998 Jul;42(7):1819–30

A new triazole, voriconazole (UK–109,496), blocks sterol biosynthesis in Candida albicans and Candida krusei. Sanati H, et al. **Antimicrob Agents Chemother** 1997 Nov; 41(11):2492–6

Amino acid substitutions in the cytochrome P–450 lanosterol 14alpha–demethylase (CYP51A1) from azole–resistant Candida albicans clinical isolates contribute to resistance to azole antifungal agents. Sanglard D, et al. **Antimicrob Agents Chemother** 1998 Feb;42(2):241–53

Emerging evidence of selection of fluconazole–tolerant fungi in surgical intensive care units. Gleason TG, et al. **Arch Surg** 1997 Nov;132(11):1197–201; discussion 1202

Effects of three azole derivatives on the lipids of different strains of Sporothrix schenckii. Casali AK, et al. **Can J Microbiol** 1997 Dec;43(12):1197–202

Effects of antifungal pretreatment on the susceptibility of Candida albicans to human leukocytes. Mínguez Mínguez F, et al. **Chemotherapy** 1997 Sep–Oct;43(5):346–51

Development of fluconazole resistance in Candida albicans causing disseminated infection in a patient undergoing marrow transplantation. Marr KA, et al. **Clin Infect Dis** 1997 Oct;25(4):908–10

The effect of fluconazole on the clinical pharmacokinetics of methadone. Cobb MN, et al. **Clin Pharmacol Ther** 1998 Jun;63(6):655–62

Effect of fluconazole on the pharmacokinetics of eprosartan and losartan in healthy male volunteers. Kazierad DJ, et al. **Clin Pharmacol Ther** 1997 Oct;62(4):417–25

In vitro antifungal activity of novel azole derivatives with a morpholine ring, UR–9746 and UR–9751, and comparison with fluconazole. Stevens DA, et al. **Diagn Microbiol Infect Dis** 1997 Oct;29(2):103–6

Evaluation of the effect of fluconazole on the pharmacokinetics of ritonavir. Cato A 3rd, et al. **Drug Metab Dispos** 1997 Sep;25(9):1104–6

Fluconazole but not itraconazole decreases the metabolism of losartan to E–3174. Kaukonen KM, et al. **Eur J Clin Pharmacol** 1998 Feb;53(6):445–9

Fluconazole susceptibility and strain variation of Candida albicans isolates from HIV–infected patients with oropharyngeal candidosis. Barchiesi F, et al. **J Antimicrob Chemother** 1998 May;41(5):541–8

Antifungal pharmacodynamic characteristics of fluconazole and amphotericin B against Cryptococcus neoformans. Klepser ME, et al. **J Antimicrob Chemother** 1998 Mar; 41(3):397–401

Fluconazole disc diffusion testing for the routine laboratory. May JL, et al. **J Antimicrob Chemother** 1997 Oct; 40(4):511–6

Comparison of a photometric method with standardized methods of antifungal susceptibility testing of yeasts. Clancy CJ, et al. **J Clin Microbiol** 1997 Nov;35(11):2878–82

Comparative evaluation of National Committee for Clinical Laboratory Standards broth macrodilution and agar dilution screening methods for testing fluconazole susceptibility of Cryptococcus neoformans. Kirkpatrick WR, et al. **J Clin Microbiol** 1998 May;36(5):1330–2

Hospital specificity, region specificity, and fluconazole resistance of Candida albicans bloodstream isolates. Pfaller MA, et al. **J Clin Microbiol** 1998 Jun;36(6):1518–29

Evaluation of the Etest method for determining fluconazole susceptibilities of 402 clinical yeast isolates by using three different agar media. Pfaller MA, et al. **J Clin Microbiol** 1998 Sep;36(9):2586–9

Colony size can be used to determine the MIC of fluconazole for pathogenic yeasts. Xu J, et al. **J Clin Microbiol** 1998 Aug;36(8):2383–5

Variation in morphotype, karyotype and DNA type of fluconazole resistant Candida albicans from an AIDS patient. Takasuka T, et al. **J Infect** 1998 Jan;36(1):57–62

Effect of granulocyte–macrophage colony–stimulating factor on candidacidal activity of neutrophils, monocytes or monocyte–derived macrophages and synergy with fluconazole. Natarajan U, et al. **J Med Microbiol** 1998 Apr; 47(4):359–63

Effect of iron on fluconazole activity against Candida albicans in presence of human serum or monocyte–derived macrophages. Minn Y, et al. **Mycopathologia** 1997; 138(1):29–35

Comparison of broth macrodilution, broth microdilution and E–test susceptibility tests of Cryptococcus neoformans for fluconazole. Chryssanthou E, et al. **Mycoses** 1997 Dec; 40(11–12):423–7

Fluconazole susceptibility of Candida isolates from oropharyngeal candidosis. Dannaoui E, et al. **Mycoses** 1997 Nov;40(7–8):279–82

A synergistic effect of Carica papaya latex sap and fluconazole on Candida albicans growth. Giordani R, et al. **Mycoses** 1997 Dec;40(11–12):429–37

Evaluation of antifungal activity of an antifungal drug by in vitro simulation of in vivo pharmacokinetics of the drug against fungal hyphal growth. Oh KB, et al. **Nippon Ishinkin Gakkai Zasshi** 1998;39(3):173–8

Induced expression of the Candida albicans multidrug resistance gene CDR1 in response to fluconazole and other antifungals. Hernáez ML, et al. **Yeast** 1998 Apr 30; 14(6):517–26

[Evaluation of a breakpoint test for determination of fluconazole susceptibility of yeasts] Fegeler W. **Mycoses** 1997;40 Suppl 1:47–52 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Ger)**

[Fluconazole–resistant Candida species from HIV infected patients with recurrent Candida stomatitis: cross resistance to itraconazole and ketoconazole] Metzger S, et al. **Mycoses** 1997;40 Suppl 1:56–63 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Ger)**

[The in vitro antifungal activities of fluconazole against pathogenic yeasts recently isolated from clinical specimens] Yamaguchi H, et al. **Jpn J Antibiot** 1997 Sep;50(9):799–805 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Jpn)**

THERAPEUTIC USE

Widespread cutaneous cryptococcosis occurring in an immunocompromised patient treated with high doses of fluconazole for oro–pharyngeal candidosis [letter] Alessandrini F, et al. **Acta Derm Venereol** 1997 Nov; 77(6):480

Liposomal amphotericin B (AmBisome) compared with amphotericin B both followed by oral fluconazole in the treatment of AIDS–associated cryptococcal meningitis. Leenders AC, et al. **AIDS** 1997 Oct;11(12):1463–71

The treatment of systemic candidiasis in neonates with oral fluconazole. Driessen M, et al. **Ann Trop Paediatr** 1997 Sep;17(3):263–71

Optimizing the correlation between results of testing in vitro and therapeutic outcome in vivo for fluconazole by testing critical isolates in a murine model of invasive candidiasis. Rex JH, et al. **Antimicrob Agents Chemother** 1998 Jan; 42(1):129–34

Effectiveness of quinolone antibiotics in modulating the effects of antifungal drugs. Sugar AM, et al. **Antimicrob Agents Chemother** 1997 Nov;41(11):2518–21

The effect of empiric and prophylactic treatment with fluconazole on yeast isolates in a surgical trauma intensive care unit. Safran DB, et al. **Arch Surg** 1997 Nov; 132(11):1184–8; discussion 1188–9

Failure of fluconazole prophylaxis to reduce mortality or the requirement of systemic amphotericin B therapy during treatment for refractory acute myeloid leukemia: results of a prospective randomized phase III study. German AML Cooperative Group. Kern W, et al. **Cancer** 1998 Jul 15; 83(2):291–301

Correlation of in vitro fluconazole susceptibility with clinical outcome for severely ill patients with oropharyngeal candidiasis. Arikan S, et al. **Clin Infect Dis** 1998 Apr; 26(4):903–8

The hidden danger of primary fluconazole prophylaxis for patients with AIDS. Berg J, et al. **Clin Infect Dis** 1998 Jan;26(1):186–7

Unusual outcome of disseminated candidiasis treated with fluconazole: a matter of pharmacokinetics? Faucher JF, et al. **Clin Infect Dis** 1998 Jan;26(1):197–8

Fluconazole and the changing epidemiology of candidemia [letter] Girmenia C, et al. **Clin Infect Dis** 1998 Jul; 27(1):232–4

Combination therapy with fluconazole and flucytosine for cryptococcal meningitis in Ugandan patients with AIDS [see comments] Mayanja–Kizza H, et al. **Clin Infect Dis** 1998 Jun;26(6):1362–6. Comment in: Clin Infect Dis 1998 Jun;26(6):1367.

Treatment of blastomycosis with higher doses of fluconazole. The National Institute of Allergy and Infectious Diseases Mycoses Study Group. Pappas PG, et al. **Clin Infect Dis** 1997 Aug;25(2):200–5

A double–blind comparison of itraconazole oral solution and fluconazole capsules for the treatment of oropharyngeal candidiasis in patients with AIDS. Phillips P, et al. **Clin Infect Dis** 1998 Jun;26(6):1368–73

Clinical evaluation and microbiology of oropharyngeal infection due to fluconazole–resistant Candida in human immunodeficiency virus–infected patients. Revankar SG, et al. **Clin Infect Dis** 1998 Apr;26(4):960–3

Atovaquone alone or with fluconazole as oral therapy for Indian kala–azar. Sundar S, et al. **Clin Infect Dis** 1998 Jul; 27(1):215–6

Fluconazole in filamentous fungal keratitis [letter; comment] Rao SK, et al. **Cornea** 1997 Nov;16(6):700. Comment on: Cornea 1997 Jan;16(1):64–71.

Pediatric antifungal therapy. Friedlander SF, et al. **Dermatol Clin** 1998 Jul;16(3):527–37 (40 ref.)

Fluconazole in the treatment of tinea corporis and tinea cruris. Stary A, et al. **Dermatology** 1998;196(2):237–41

Molecular typing and fluconazole susceptibility of urinary Candida glabrata isolates from hospitalized patients. Schwab U, et al. **Diagn Microbiol Infect Dis** 1997 Sep; 29(1):11–7

Evaluation of the susceptibility of pathogenic Candida species to fluconazole. Fluconazole Global Susceptibility Study Group. Bille J, et al. **Eur J Clin Microbiol Infect Dis** 1997 Dec;16(12):924–8

Candida famata fungemia in a surgical patient successfully treated with fluconazole [letter] Carrega G, et al. **Eur J Clin Microbiol Infect Dis** 1997 Sep;16(9):698–9

Atypical coccidioidomycosis in an AIDS patient successfully treated with fluconazole. Hernández JL, et al. **Eur J Clin Microbiol Infect Dis** 1997 Aug;16(8):592–4

Prior fluconazole exposure as an independent risk factor for fluconazole resistant candidosis in HIV positive patients: a case–control study. Cartledge JD, et al. **Genitourin Med** 1997 Dec;73(6):471–4

Fluconazole in visceral leishmaniasis. Jha BB. **Indian Pediatr** 1998 Mar;35(3):268–9

Fluconazole in the treatment of tinea versicolor. Egyptian Fluconazole Study Group. Amer MA. **Int J Dermatol** 1997 Dec;36(12):940–2

FLUCONAZOLE

Clinical predictors of azole resistance, outcome and survival from oesophageal candidiasis in AIDS patients. Laing RB, et al. **Int J STD AIDS** 1998 Jan;9(1):16–20

A case of canine central nervous system cryptococcosis: management with fluconazole. Tiches D, et al. **J Am Anim Hosp Assoc** 1998 Mar–Apr;34(2):145–51

Oral treatment options for onychomycosis. Joseph WS. **J Am Podiatr Med Assoc** 1997 Nov;87(11):520–31 (64 ref.)

Fluconazole versus nystatin in the prevention of candida infections in children and adolescents undergoing remission induction or consolidation chemotherapy for cancer. Groll AH, et al. **J Antimicrob Chemother** 1997 Dec;40(6):855–62

Fluconazole penetration into the prostatic fluid of patients with AIDS–associated cryptococcal meningitis [letter] Luzzati R, et al. **J Antimicrob Chemother** 1998 Mar; 41(3):423–4

Random amplification of polymorphic DNA and microsatellite genotyping of pre– and posttreatment isolates of Candida spp. from human immunodeficiency virus–infected patients on different fluconazole regimens. Metzgar D, et al. **J Clin Microbiol** 1998 Aug;36(8):2308–13

A case report of Candida parapsilosis endocarditis. Inoue Y, et al. **J Heart Valve Dis** 1998 Mar;7(2):240–2

Hazards of inadequate fluconazole dosage to treat deep–seated or systemic Candida albicans infection. Flanagan PG, et al. **J Infect** 1997 Nov;35(3):295–7

A case of recurrent Candida parapsilosis prosthetic valve endocarditis: cure by medical treatment alone. Lejko–Zupanc T, et al. **J Infect** 1997 Jul;35(1):81–2

Safety and efficacy of single–dose fluconazole compared with a 7–day regimen of itraconazole in the treatment of AIDS–related oropharyngeal candidiasis. De Wit S, et al. **J Int Med Res** 1998 Jun–Jul;26(3):159–70

Use of fluconazole in the treatment of non–AIDS cryptococcal meningitis. Antony SJ, et al. **J Natl Med Assoc** 1997 Oct;89(10):694–5

The cost–effectiveness of fluconazole prophylaxis against primary systemic fungal infections in AIDS patients. Scharfstein JA, et al. **Med Decis Making** 1997 Oct–Dec; 17(4):373–81

The effect of prophylactic fluconazole on the clinical spectrum of fungal diseases in bone marrow transplant recipients with special attention to hepatic candidiasis. An autopsy study of 355 patients. van Burik JH, et al. **Medicine (Baltimore)** 1998 Jul;77(4):246–54

Response to fluconazole and itraconazole of Candida spp. in denture stomatitis. Martin–Mazuelos E, et al. **Mycoses** 1997 Nov;40(7–8):283–9

Prophylaxis of fungal infections. Schuler US, et al. **Mycoses** 1997;40 Suppl 2:41–4 (38 ref.)

Efficacy of oral fluconazole in tinea pedis of the hyperkeratotic type. Stratum corneum levels. Tanuma H, et al. **Mycoses** 1998 Mar–Apr;41(3–4):153–62

Treatment of cryptococcal meningitis [letter; comment] Larsen RA. **N Engl J Med** 1997 Nov 20;337(21):1557; discussion 1557–8. Comment on: N Engl J Med 1997 Jul 3;337(1):15–21.

Fluconazole–resistant Candida species in the oral flora of fluconazole–exposed HIV–positive patients. Hunter KD, et al. **Oral Surg Oral Med Oral Pathol Oral Radiol Endod** 1998 May;85(5):558–64

Role of the new azoles in the treatment of fungal osteoarticular infections. Pérez–Gómez A, et al. **Semin Arthritis Rheum** 1998 Feb;27(4):226–44 (79 ref.)

Amphotericin B with or without flucytosine followed by fluconazole as primary therapy for cryptococcal meningitis in patients with AIDS. Jaruratanasirikul S. **Southeast Asian J Trop Med Public Health** 1996 Dec; 27(4):719–23

Successful treatment of disseminated cryptococcosis in a liver transplant recipient with fluconazole and flucytosine, an all oral regimen. Singh N, et al. **Transpl Int** 1998;11(1):63–5

[Congenital candidiasis: early diagnosis and treatment with fluconazole (letter; comment)] André N, et al. **Arch Pediatr** 1997 Sep;4(9):903. Comment on: Arch Pediatr 1997 Apr;4(4):331–4. **(Fre)**

[Fluconazole–resistant Candida species from HIV infected patients with recurrent Candida stomatitis: cross resistance to itraconazole and ketoconazole] Metzger S, et al. **Mycoses** 1997;40 Suppl 1:56–63 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Ger)**

[Use of fluconazole as antimycotic prophylaxis in radiotherapy of patients with head and neck tumors] Mücke R, et al. **Mycoses** 1997;40 Suppl 1:53–5 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Ger)**

[High–dose therapy with fluconazole > or = 800 mg/day. Review] Penk A, et al. **Mycoses** 1997;40 Suppl 1:33–42 (85 ref.) (Eng. Abstr.) **(Ger)**

[Use of fluconazole in children less than 1 year old: review] Schwarze R, et al. **Mycoses** 1998;41 Suppl 1:61–70 (107 ref.) (Eng. Abstr.) **(Ger)**

[Fungus–ball in a preterm infant successfully treated with fluconazole] Hershman–Sarafov M, et al. **Harefuah** 1998 Jan 1;134(1):28–30, 78 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Heb)**

[Successful use of fluconazole against semi–invasive––pulmonary aspergillosis] Mizuguchi M, et al. **Nippon Kyobu Shikkan Gakkai Zasshi** 1997 Jun; 35(6):645–9 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Jpn)**

[Phagocytosis of fungi in the peripheral blood neutrophils of two children with cancer during treatment with fluconazole] Manabe A, et al. **Rinsho Ketsueki** 1997 Aug; 38(8):669–73 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Jpn)**

[Fluconazole treatment of hepatic abscesses caused by Candida albicans (letter)] Cuesta López MJ, et al. **Enferm Infecc Microbiol Clin** 1997 Aug–Sep;15(7):389–90 **(Spa)**

[Successful medical treatment of Candida tropicalis in prosthetic valve endocarditis] Roel JE, et al. **Medicina (B Aires)** 1998;58(3):301–2 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Spa)**

[Current treatment of candidemia in non–neutropenic patients. Amphotericin B or fluconazole? A retrospective study of 62 consecutive patients] Cobo Reinoso P, et al. **Rev Clin Esp** 1997 Dec;197(12):799–803 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Spa)**

[Fluconazole in meningeal coccidioidomycosis] Ayala–Gaytán JJ, et al. **Rev Invest Clin** 1997 May–Jun; 49(3):205–8 (17 ref.) (Eng. Abstr.) **(Spa)**

FLUCYTOSINE

ADMINISTRATION & DOSAGE

Combination therapy with fluconazole and flucytosine for pulmonary cryptococcosis. Yamamoto Y, et al. **Chemotherapy** 1997 Nov–Dec;43(6):436–41

[A cured case of primary pulmonary cryptococcosis with cryptococcal meningitis] Kitano M, et al. **Rinsho Kyobu Geka** 1985;5(2):243–7 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Jpn)**

CHEMISTRY

Synergistic anticancer effects of ganciclovir/thymidine kinase and 5–fluorocytosine/cytosine deaminase gene therapies. Aghi M, et al. **J Natl Cancer Inst** 1998 Mar 4; 90(5):370–80

METABOLISM

Intratumoral conversion of 5–fluorocytosine to 5–fluorouracil by monoclonal antibody–cytosine deaminase conjugates: noninvasive detection of prodrug activation by magnetic resonance spectroscopy and spectroscopic imaging. Aboagye EO, et al. **Cancer Res** 1998 Sep 15;58(18):4075–8

PHARMACOLOGY

Preferential cytotoxicity of cells transduced with cytosine deaminase compared to bystander cells after treatment with 5–flucytosine. Lawrence TS, et al. **Cancer Res** 1998 Jun 15;58(12):2588–93

Effects of antifungal pretreatment on the susceptibility of Candida albicans to human leukocytes. Mínguez Mínguez F, et al. **Chemotherapy** 1997 Sep–Oct;43(5):346–51

Selective in vivo radiosensitization by 5–fluorocytosine of human colorectal carcinoma cells transduced with the E. coli cytosine deaminase (CD) gene. Gabel M, et al. **Int J Radiat Oncol Biol Phys** 1998 Jul 1;41(4):883–7

The effect of antifungal drugs in combination on the growth of Candida glabrata in solid and liquid media. Siau H, et al. **J Antimicrob Chemother** 1998 Mar;41(3):357–66

5–Fluorocytosine–mediated apoptosis and DNA damage in glioma cells engineered to express cytosine deaminase and their enhancement with interferon. Wang ZH, et al. **J Neurooncol** 1998 Feb;36(3):219–29

THERAPEUTIC USE

Amphotericin B colloidal dispersion combined with flucytosine with or without fluconazole for treatment of murine cryptococcal meningitis. Diamond DM, et al. **Antimicrob Agents Chemother** 1998 Mar;42(3):528–33

Virally directed cytosine deaminase/5–fluorocytosine gene therapy enhances radiation response in human cancer xenografts. Hanna NN, et al. **Cancer Res** 1997 Oct 1; 57(19):4205–9

Combination therapy with fluconazole and flucytosine for cryptococcal meningitis in Ugandan patients with AIDS [see comments] Mayanja–Kizza H, et al. **Clin Infect Dis** 1998 Jun;26(6):1362–6. Comment in: Clin Infect Dis 1998 Jun;26(6):1367.

Regional 'pro–drug' gene therapy: intravenous administration of an adenoviral vector expressing the E. coli cytosine deaminase gene and systemic administration of 5–fluorocytosine suppresses growth of hepatic metastasis of colon carcinoma. Topf N, et al. **Gene Ther** 1998 Apr; 5(4):507–13

Efficacy of a short–term amphotericin B + flucytosine combination therapy followed by itraconazole monotherapy in acute and chronic AIDS–associated cryptococcosis. Parisi A, et al. **Mycoses** 1997 Oct; 40(5–6):203–7

Amphotericin B with or without flucytosine followed by fluconazole as primary therapy for cryptococcal meningitis in patients with AIDS. Jaruratanasirikul S. **Southeast Asian J Trop Med Public Health** 1996 Dec; 27(4):719–23

Successful treatment of disseminated cryptococcosis in a liver transplant recipient with fluconazole and flucytosine, an all oral regimen. Singh N, et al. **Transpl Int** 1998;11(1):63–5

TOXICITY

Treatment of thyroid carcinoma cells with four different suicide gene/prodrug combinations in vitro. Nishihara E, et al. **Anticancer Res** 1998 May–Jun;18(3A):1521–5

Cytosine deaminase adenoviral vector and 5–fluorocytosine selectively reduce breast cancer cells 1 million–fold when they contaminate hematopoietic cells: a potential purging method for autologous transplantation. Garcia–Sanchez F, et al. **Blood** 1998 Jul 15;92(2):672–82

The use of suicide gene systems in vascular cells in vitro. Xu LF, et al. **Cell Res** 1998 Mar;8(1):73–8

FLUDEOXYGLUCOSE F 18

Fluor–18–deoxyglucose positron emission tomography in differentiated thyroid cancer. Feine U. **Eur J Endocrinol** 1998 May;138(5):492–6 (26 ref.)

Potential role of fluorine–18–deoxyglucose (FDG) positron emission tomography (PET) in the staging of primitive and recurrent medullary thyroid carcinoma. Gasparoni P, et al. **J Endocrinol Invest** 1997 Oct;20(9):527–30

PET with 18fluorodeoxyglucose and hexamethylpropylene amine oxime SPECT in late whiplash syndrome [see comments] Bicik I, et al. **Neurology** 1998 Aug;51(2):345–50 . Comment in: Neurology 1998 Aug;51(2):336–40.

ADMINISTRATION & DOSAGE

Positron emission tomography in non–Hodgkin's lymphoma: assessment of chemotherapy with fluorodeoxyglucose. Römer W, et al. **Blood** 1998 Jun 15;91(12):4464–71

ADVERSE EFFECTS

[Toxicity and radiation dosage of 2–(18F)–2–desoxy–D–glucose in positron emission tomography] Ruhlmann J, et al. **Acta Med Austriaca** 1998; 25(1):1–6 (16 ref.) (Eng. Abstr.) **(Ger)**

ANALOGS & DERIVATIVES

Glucose transporter protein–independent tumor cell accumulation of fluorine–18–AFDG, a lipophilic fluorine–18–FDG analog. Waki A, et al. **J Nucl Med** 1998 Feb;39(2):245–50

CHEMICAL SYNTHESIS

[Do you want to increase FDG production? Modifications of a synthesis protocol (letter)] Gorospe Sarasúa E, et al. **Rev Esp Med Nucl** 1998;17(3):168–9 **(Spa)**

DIAGNOSTIC USE

Usefulness of 18FDG positron emission tomography in detection and follow–up of digestive cancers. Paulus P, et al. **Acta Gastroenterol Belg** 1997 Oct–Dec;60(4):278–80

Early prediction of treatment outcome in head and neck cancer with 2–18FDG PET. Brun E, et al. **Acta Oncol** 1997;36(7):741–7

[18F] FDG PET in gastric non–Hodgkin's lymphoma. Rodriguez M, et al. **Acta Oncol** 1997;36(6):577–84

Evaluation of primary pulmonary carcinoid tumors using FDG PET. Erasmus JJ, et al. **AJR Am J Roentgenol** 1998 May;170(5):1369–73

Imaging of oncologic patients: benefit of combined CT and FDG PET in the diagnosis of malignancy. Eubank WB, et al. **AJR Am J Roentgenol** 1998 Oct;171(4):1103–10

Whole–body positron emission tomography: normal variations, pitfalls, and technical considerations. Gordon BA, et al. **AJR Am J Roentgenol** 1997 Dec;169(6):1675–80

FDG PET in head and neck cancer. Keyes JW Jr, et al. **AJR Am J Roentgenol** 1997 Dec;169(6):1663–9

Localized form of bronchioloalveolar carcinoma: FDG PET findings. Kim BT, et al. **AJR Am J Roentgenol** 1998 Apr; 170(4):935–9

Limbic encephalitis: comparison of FDG PET and MR imaging findings. Provenzale JM, et al. **AJR Am J Roentgenol** 1998 Jun;170(6):1659–60

Predictive value of planar 18F–fluorodeoxyglucose imaging for cardiac events in patients after acute myocardial infarction. Huitink JM, et al. **Am J Cardiol** 1998 May 1; 81(9):1072–7

Detection of unsuspected recurrent lymphoma with fluorodeoxyglucose–positron emission tomographic imaging after induction chemotherapy: a case study. Alavi JB, et al. **Am J Clin Oncol** 1998 Apr;21(2):126–8

Metabolic imaging by positron emission tomography in oncology. Leskinen S, et al. **Ann Med** 1997 Aug;29(4):271–4 (23 ref.)

Performance evaluation of a large axial field–of–view PET scanner: SET–2400W. Fujiwara T, et al. **Ann Nucl Med** 1997 Nov;11(4):307–13

Four cases of Warthin's tumor of the parotid gland detected with FDG PET. Horiuchi M, et al. **Ann Nucl Med** 1998 Feb;12(1):47–50

Demonstration of recurrent dedifferentiated liposarcoma of the spermatic cord by FDG–PET. Kosuda S, et al. **Ann Nucl Med** 1997 Aug;11(3):263–6

Differentiating between multiple system atrophy and Parkinson's disease by positron emission tomography with 18F–dopa and 18F–FDG. Otsuka M, et al. **Ann Nucl Med** 1997 Aug;11(3):251–7

Delayed enhancement of myocardial FDG uptake on glucose loading FDG–PET in NIDDM patient. Tsuchida T, et al. **Ann Nucl Med** 1997 Nov;11(4):331–4

Utility of FDG–PET for investigating unexplained plasma CEA elevation in patients with colorectal cancer [see comments] Flanagan FL, et al. **Ann Surg** 1998 Mar; 227(3):319–23. Comment in: Ann Surg 1998 Mar;227(3):324–5.

Effectiveness of positron emission tomography for the detection of melanoma metastases. Holder WD Jr, et al. **Ann Surg** 1998 May;227(5):764–9; discussion 769–71

Staging of the axilla in breast cancer: accurate in vivo assessment using positron emission tomography with 2-(fluorine-18)-fluoro-2-deoxy-D-glucose. Smith IC, et al. **Ann Surg** 1998 Aug;228(2):220–7

Clinical FDG-PET in diagnosis and evaluation of radiation response of patients with nasopharyngeal tumor. Mitsuhashi N, et al. **Anticancer Res** 1998 Jul–Aug;18(4B):2827–32

Prefrontal asymmetric interictal glucose hypometabolism and cognitive impairment in patients with temporal lobe epilepsy. Jokeit H, et al. **Brain** 1997 Dec;120 (Pt 12):2283–94

The prognostic significance of fluorodeoxyglucose positron emission tomography imaging for patients with nonsmall cell lung carcinoma. Ahuja V, et al. **Cancer** 1998 Sep 1; 83(5):918–24

Detection of unknown occult primary tumors using positron emission tomography. Kole AC, et al. **Cancer** 1998 Mar 15;82(6):1160–6

Predicting the prognoses of breast carcinoma patients with positron emission tomography using 2-deoxy-2-fluoro[18F]-D-glucose. Oshida M, et al. **Cancer** 1998 Jun 1;82(11):2227–34

Primary staging and follow-up of high risk melanoma patients with whole-body 18F-fluorodeoxyglucose positron emission tomography: results of a prospective study of 100 patients. Rinne D, et al. **Cancer** 1998 May 1;82(9):1664–71

Can positron emission tomography distinguish tumor recurrence from irradiation sequelae in patients treated for larynx cancer? [see comments] Greven KM, et al. **Cancer J Sci Am** 1997 Nov-Dec;3(6):353–7. Comment in: Cancer J Sci Am 1997 Nov-Dec;3(6):333–5.

Metabolic imaging of malignant pleural mesothelioma with fluorodeoxyglucose positron emission tomography [see comments] Bénard F, et al. **Chest** 1998 Sep;114(3):713–22 . Comment in: Chest 1998 Sep;114(3):666–7.

Mediastinal lymph node staging with FDG-PET scan in patients with potentially operable non-small cell lung cancer: a prospective analysis of 50 cases. Leuven Lung Cancer Group. Vansteenkiste JF, et al. **Chest** 1997 Dec; 112(6):1480–6

[18F]fluorodeoxyglucose single photon emission computed tomography: can it replace PET and thallium SPECT for the assessment of myocardial viability? [see comments] Srinivasan G, et al. **Circulation** 1998 Mar 10;97(9):843–50 . Comment in: Circulation 1998 Mar 10;97(9):833–8.

Steps forward in the assessment of myocardial viability in left ventricular dysfunction [editorial; comment] Udelson JE. **Circulation** 1998 Mar 10;97(9):833–8. Comment on: Circulation 1998 Mar 10;97(9):843–50.

Quantitative [F-18]fluorodeoxyglucose positron emission tomography in pretreatment and grading of sarcoma. Eary JF, et al. **Clin Cancer Res** 1998 May;4(5):1215–20

Nuclear imaging. 67Gallium, 201thallium, 18F-labeled fluoro-2-deoxy-D-glucose positron emission tomography. Mañá J. **Clin Chest Med** 1997 Dec;18(4):799–811 (86 ref.)

Follow-up of sweat gland carcinoma by FDG-PET imaging. Alibazoglu H, et al. **Clin Nucl Med** 1998 Jan;23(1):43

Injection artifact on FDG PET imaging. Alibazoglu H, et al. **Clin Nucl Med** 1998 Apr;23(4):264–5

Hematopoietic cytokine-mediated FDG uptake simulates the appearance of diffuse metastatic disease on whole-body PET imaging. Hollinger EF, et al. **Clin Nucl Med** 1998 Feb;23(2):93–8

Elimination of artifactual accumulation of FDG in PET imaging of colorectal cancer. Miraldi F, et al. **Clin Nucl Med** 1998 Jan;23(1):3–7

Differentiation of cardiac tumor from thrombus by combined MRI and F-18 FDG PET imaging. Plutchok JJ, et al. **Clin Nucl Med** 1998 May;23(5):324–5

Spinal metastases of a high grade astrocytoma visualized with FDG-PET. Woesler B, et al. **Clin Nucl Med** 1997 Dec; 22(12):863–4

F-18 FDG uptake in colonic adenoma. Yasuda S, et al. **Clin Nucl Med** 1998 Feb;23(2):99–100

Elevated F-18 FDG uptake in skeletal muscle. Yasuda S, et al. **Clin Nucl Med** 1998 Feb;23(2):111–2

Elevated F-18 FDG uptake in plasmacyte-rich chronic maxillary sinusitis. Yasuda S, et al. **Clin Nucl Med** 1998 Mar;23(3):176–8

Intrauterine accumulation of F-18 FDG during menstruation. Yasuda S, et al. **Clin Nucl Med** 1997 Nov;22(11):793–4

Fluorodeoxyglucose whole-body positron emission tomography in colorectal cancer patients studied in routine daily practice. Ruhlmann J, et al. **Dis Colon Rectum** 1997 Oct;40(10):1195–204

Limited value of fluorine-18 fluorodeoxyglucose positron emission tomography for the imaging of neuroendocrine tumours. Adams S, et al. **Eur J Nucl Med** 1998 Jan; 25(1):79–83

Whole-body positron emission tomography in clinical oncology: comparison between attenuation-corrected and uncorrected images [see comments] Bengel FM, et al. **Eur J Nucl Med** 1997 Sep;24(9):1091–8. Comment in: Eur J Nucl Med 1998 Jun;25(6):659–61.

The future of positron emission tomography in oncology depends on interactive basic, nuclear and clinical research [letter] Buell U, et al. **Eur J Nucl Med** 1997 Oct;24(10):1330

Estimation of absorbed dose for 2-[F-18]fluoro-2-deoxy-D-glucose using whole-body positron emission tomography and magnetic resonance imaging. Deloar HM, et al. **Eur J Nucl Med** 1998 Jun; 25(6):565–74

Fluorine-18 fluorodeoxyglucose positron emission tomography and iodine-131 whole-body scintigraphy in the follow-up of differentiated thyroid cancer. Dietlein M, et al. **Eur J Nucl Med** 1997 Nov;24(11):1342–8

The limited role of myocardial fluorine-18 fluorodeoxyglucose imaging in candidates for cardiac transplantation: a planar imaging study. Kalff V, et al. **Eur J Nucl Med** 1998 Mar;25(3):253–8

A clinical evaluation of the quantitative accuracy of simultaneous emission/transmission scanning in whole-body positron emission tomography. Lodge MA, et al. **Eur J Nucl Med** 1998 Apr;25(4):417–23

A simplified intravenous glucose loading protocol for fluorine-18 fluorodeoxyglucose cardiac single-photon emission tomography. Martin WH, et al. **Eur J Nucl Med** 1997 Oct;24(10):1291–7

Comparison of fluorine-18 fluorodeoxyglucose positron emission tomography and technetium-99m methoxyisobutylisonitrile scintimammography in the detection of breast tumours. Palmedo H, et al. **Eur J Nucl Med** 1997 Sep;24(9):1138–45

Non-invasive estimation of the net influx constant using the standardized uptake value for quantification of FDG uptake of tumours. Sadato N, et al. **Eur J Nucl Med** 1998 Jun; 25(6):559–64

Focal fluorine-18 fluorodeoxyglucose accumulation in inflammatory pancreatic disease. Shreve PD. **Eur J Nucl Med** 1998 Mar;25(3):259–64

Cerebral metabolic changes (18F-FDG PET) during selective anterior temporal lobe amobarbital test. Khan N, et al. **Eur Neurol** 1997;38(4):268–75

Whole-body 18FDG positron emission tomography in the staging of non-small cell lung cancer. Bury T, et al. **Eur Respir J** 1997 Nov;10(11):2529–34

Deposition and clearance of inhaled 18FDG powder in patients with chronic obstructive pulmonary disease. Yanai M, et al. **Eur Respir J** 1998 Jun;11(6):1342–8

Detection of myocardial viability with F-18-fluorodeoxyglucose and single photon emission computed tomography [editorial] Bax JJ, et al. **G Ital Cardiol** 1997 Nov;27(11):1181–6 (42 ref.)

Evaluation of chemotherapy response in patients with advanced head and neck cancer using [F-18]fluorodeoxyglucose positron emission tomography. Lowe VJ, et al. **Head Neck** 1997 Dec;19(8):666–74

PET scanning in head and neck oncology: a review. McGuirt WF, et al. **Head Neck** 1998 May;20(3):208–15 (26 ref.)

Detection of cholangiocarcinoma in primary sclerosing cholangitis by positron emission tomography. Keiding S, et al. **Hepatology** 1998 Sep;28(3):700–6

Usefulness of FDG-PET in diagnosing primary lymphoma of the liver. Bangerter M, et al. **Int J Hematol** 1997 Dec; 66(4):517–20

The value of F-18-fluorodeoxyglucose PET for the 3-D radiation treatment planning of malignant gliomas. Gross MW, et al. **Int J Radiat Oncol Biol Phys** 1998 Jul 15; 41(5):989–95

Attenuation-corrected 99mTc-tetrofosmin single-photon emission computed tomography in the detection of viable myocardium: comparison with positron emission tomography using 18F-fluorodeoxyglucose. Matsunari I, et al. **J Am Coll Cardiol** 1998 Oct;32(4):927–35

Evaluation of fluorodeoxyglucose positron emission tomography in the management of soft-tissue sarcomas. Lucas JD, et al. **J Bone Joint Surg Br** 1998 May;80(3):441–7

Prospective evaluation of 2-[18F]-2-deoxy-D-glucose positron emission tomography in staging of regional lymph nodes in patients with cutaneous malignant melanoma. Macfarlane DJ, et al. **J Clin Oncol** 1998 May;16(5):1770–6

18-F-fluorodeoxyglucose-positron emission tomography as a new approach to detect lymphomatous bone marrow. Moog F, et al. **J Clin Oncol** 1998 Feb;16(2):603–9

Lymph node staging in non-small-cell lung cancer with FDG-PET scan: a prospective study on 690 lymph node stations from 68 patients. Vansteenkiste JF, et al. **J Clin Oncol** 1998 Jun;16(6):2142–9

Visualization of the cervical spinal cord with FDG and high-resolution PET. Kamoto Y, et al. **J Comput Assist Tomogr** 1998 May-Jun;22(3):487–91

Evaluation of patients with round atelectasis using 2-[18F]-fluoro-2-deoxy-D-glucose PET. McAdams HP, et al. **J Comput Assist Tomogr** 1998 Jul–Aug;22(4):601–4

Comparison of [18F]FDG-PET, [99mTc]-HMPAO-SPECT, and [123I]-iomazenil-SPECT in localising the epileptogenic cortex. Lamusuo S, et al. **J Neurol Neurosurg Psychiatry** 1997 Dec;63(6):743–8

In vivo estimation of cerebral blood flow, oxygen consumption and glucose metabolism in the pig by [15O]water injection, [15O]oxygen inhalation and dual injections of [18F]fluorodeoxyglucose. Poulsen PH, et al. **J Neurosci Methods** 1997 Dec 1;77(2):199–209

Methodology governing the assessment of myocardial glucose metabolism by positron emission tomography and fluorine 18-labeled fluorodeoxyglucose. Gropler RJ. **J Nucl Cardiol** 1994 Mar-Apr;1(2 Pt 2):S4–14 (27 ref.)

Fluorine 18-labeled fluorodeoxyglucose myocardial scintigraphy with Anger gamma cameras for assessing myocardial viability [editorial] Kelly MJ, et al. **J Nucl Cardiol** 1995 Jul–Aug;2(4):360–5 (35 ref.)

Fluorine-18-fluorodeoxyglucose dual-head gamma camera coincidence imaging of recurrent colorectal carcinoma. Abdel-Dayem HM, et al. **J Nucl Med** 1998 Apr;39(4):654–6

Discordance between FDG uptake and technetium-99m-HMPAO brain perfusion in acute traumatic brain injury. Abu-Judeh HH, et al. **J Nucl Med** 1998 Aug;39(8):1357–9

Fluorine-18-FDG evaluation of crossed cerebellar diaschisis in head injury. Alavi A, et al. **J Nucl Med** 1997 Nov; 38(11):1717–20

LBBB: challenging our concept of metabolic heart imaging with fluorine-18-FDG and PET? [editorial; comment] Altehoefer C. **J Nucl Med** 1998 Feb;39(2):263–5. Comment on: J Nucl Med 1998 Feb;39(2):261–3.

Fluorine-18-fluorodeoxyglucose uptake in rheumatoid arthritis-associated lung disease in a patient with thyroid cancer. Bakheet SM, et al. **J Nucl Med** 1998 Feb; 39(2):234–6

Comparison of fluorine-18-FDG with rest-redistribution thallium-201 SPECT to delineate viable myocardium and predict functional recovery after revascularization. Bax JJ, et al. **J Nucl Med** 1998 Sep;39(9):1481–6

Detection of oral dysplasia in animals with fluorine 18 FDG and carbon-11-tyrosine. Braams JW, et al. **J Nucl Med** 1998 Aug;39(8):1476–80

Clinical PET: are we ready? [news] Coleman RE, et al. **J Nucl Med** 1997 Dec;38(12):16N, 24N

FDG PET for detection and therapy control of metastatic germ cell tumor. Cremerius U, et al. **J Nucl Med** 1998 May;39(5):815–22

Prospective evaluation of fluorine-18-FDG PET in presurgical staging of the axilla in breast cancer. Crippa F, et al. **J Nucl Med** 1998 Jan;39(1):4–8

FDG PET: elevated plasma glucose reduces both uptake and detection rate of pancreatic malignancies. Diederichs CG, et al. **J Nucl Med** 1998 Jun;39(6):1030–3

Intravenous and intra-arterial oxygen-15-labeled water and fluorine-18-labeled fluorouracil in patients with liver metastases from colorectal carcinoma. Dimitrakopoulou-Strauss A, et al. **J Nucl Med** 1998 Mar; 39(3):465–73

Tumor metabolic rates in sarcoma using FDG PET. Eary JF, et al. **J Nucl Med** 1998 Feb;39(2):250–4

Visual and semiquantitative analysis of cortical FDG-PET scans in childhood epileptic encephalopathies. Ferrie CD, et al. **J Nucl Med** 1997 Dec;38(12):1891–4

Evaluation of esophageal cancers using fluorine-18-fluorodeoxyglucose PET. Fukunaga T, et al. **J Nucl Med** 1998 Jun;39(6):1002–7

Noninvasive methods for quantitating blood time-activity curves from mouse PET images obtained with fluorine-18-fluorodeoxyglucose. Green LA, et al. **J Nucl Med** 1998 Apr;39(4):729–34

Fluorine-18-FDG PET imaging is negative in bronchioloalveolar lung carcinoma. Higashi K, et al. **J Nucl Med** 1998 Jun;39(6):1016–20

Comparison of fluorine-18-FDG PET and thallium-201 SPECT in evaluation of lung cancer. Higashi K, et al. **J Nucl Med** 1998 Jan;39(1):9–15

FDG PET evaluation of granular cell tumor of the breast. Hoess C, et al. **J Nucl Med** 1998 Aug;39(8):1398–401

Lesion-to-background ratio in nonattenuation-corrected whole-body FDG PET images. Imran MB, et al. **J Nucl Med** 1998 Jul;39(7):1219–23

Parapharyngeal meningioma extending from the intracranial space evaluated by FDG PET. Kado H, et al. **J Nucl Med** 1998 Feb;39(2):302–4

Fluorine-18-fluorodeoxyglucose uptake in pneumonia. Kapucu LO, et al. **J Nucl Med** 1998 Jul;39(7):1267–9

Preoperative evaluation of 54 gliomas by PET with fluorine-18-fluorodeoxyglucose and/or carbon-11-methionine. Kaschten B, et al. **J Nucl Med** 1998 May;39(5):778–85

Fluorine-18-fluorodeoxyglucose assessment of glucose metabolism in bone tumors. Kole AC, et al. **J Nucl Med** 1998 May;39(5):810–5

Adenosine receptor blockade enhances myocardial stunning without a sustained effect on fluorine-18-FDG uptake postreperfusion. McFalls EO, et al. **J Nucl Med** 1998 Jun; 39(6):944–9

Locally increased uptake of fluorine-18-fluorodeoxyglucose after intracavitary administration of iodine-131-labeled antibody for primary brain tumors. Marriott CJ, et al. **J Nucl Med** 1998 Aug;39(8):1376–80

FDG imaging of spinal cord primitive neuroectodermal tumor. Meltzer CC, et al. **J Nucl Med** 1998 Jul;39(7):1207–9

Prediction of survival with fluorine-18-fluoro-deoxyglucose and PET in head and neck cancer. Minn H, et al. **J Nucl Med** 1997 Dec;38(12):1907–11

Accuracy of whole-body fluorine-18-FDG PET for the detection of recurrent or metastatic breast carcinoma. Moon DH, et al. **J Nucl Med** 1998 Mar;39(3):431–5

Combined fluorine-18-FDG and carbon-11-methionine PET for diagnosis of tumors in lung and mediastinum. Nettelbladt OS, et al. **J Nucl Med** 1998 Apr;39(4):640–7

Effect of hyperinsulinemia on myocardial fluorine-18-FDG uptake. Ng CK, et al. **J Nucl Med** 1998 Mar;39(3):379–83

PET scanning and the human immunodeficiency virus-positive patient. O'Doherty MJ, et al. **J Nucl Med** 1997 Oct;38(10):1575–83

Regional lumped constant differences and asymmetry in

fluorine-18-FDG uptake in temporal lobe epilepsy. Reutens DC, et al. **J Nucl Med** 1998 Jan;39(1):176-80

Dexamethasone treatment and plasma glucose levels: relevance for fluorine-18-fluorodeoxyglucose uptake measurements in gliomas. Roelcke U, et al. **J Nucl Med** 1998 May;39(5):879-84

An alternative method to normalize clinical FDG studies. Sandell A, et al. **J Nucl Med** 1998 Mar;39(3):552-5

Carbon-11-methionine PET in focal cortical dysplasia: a comparison with fluorine-18-FDG PET and technetium-99m-ECD SPECT. Sasaki M, et al. **J Nucl Med** 1998 Jun;39(6):974-7

Procedure guideline for tumor imaging using fluorine-18-FDG. Society of Nuclear Medicine. Schelbert HR, et al. **J Nucl Med** 1998 Jul;39(7):1302-5

Increased uptake of iodine-123-BMIPP in chronic ischemic heart disease: comparison with fluorine-18-FDG SPECT. Sloof GW, et al. **J Nucl Med** 1998 Feb;39(2):255-60

Glucose metabolism in human malignant gliomas measured quantitatively with PET, 1-[C-11]glucose and FDG: analysis of the FDG lumped constant. Spence AM, et al. **J Nucl Med** 1998 Mar;39(3):440-8

Fluorine-18-FDG detection of laryngeal cancer postradiotherapy using dual-head coincidence imaging. Stokkel MP, et al. **J Nucl Med** 1998 Aug;39(8):1385-7

Fluorine-18-fluorodeoxyglucose PET versus thallium-201 scintigraphy evaluation of thyroid tumors. Uematsu H, et al. **J Nucl Med** 1998 Mar;39(3):453-9

Fluorine-18-fluorodeoxyglucose and carbon-11-methionine evaluation of lymphadenopathy in sarcoidosis. Yamada Y, et al. **J Nucl Med** 1998 Jul;39(7):1160-6

PET versus SPECT for determining myocardial tissue viability using fluorine-18-fluorodeoxyglucose. Schraml FV, et al. **J Nucl Med Technol** 1997 Dec;25(4):272-4 (19 ref.)

Correlation between myocardial blood flow and fasting glucose metabolism in ischemic heart disease. Quantitative assessment by nitrogen-13 ammonia and fluorine-18 fluorodeoxyglucose positron emission tomography. Watanabe T, et al. **Jpn Heart J** 1998 May;39(3):275-85

Cancer screening with whole-body 18F-fluorodeoxyglucose positron-emission tomography [letter] Yasuda S, et al. **Lancet** 1997 Dec 20-27;350(9094):1819

Positron emission tomography with F-18-deoxyglucose in patients with differentiated thyroid carcinoma, elevated thyroglobulin levels, and negative iodine scans. Altenvoerde G, et al. **Langenbecks Arch Surg** 1998 Apr; 383(2):160-3

Histological verification of positive fluorine-18 fluorodeoxyglucose findings in patients with differentiated thyroid cancer. Schlüter B, et al. **Langenbecks Arch Surg** 1998 Apr;383(2):187-9

The contribution of 18F-fluoro-2-deoxy-glucose positron emission tomographic imaging to radiotherapy planning in lung cancer. Kiffer JD, et al. **Lung Cancer** 1998 Mar; 19(3):167-77

Neuropsychiatric systemic lupus erythematosus before and after immunosuppressive treatment: a FDG PET study. Otte A, et al. **Lupus** 1998;7(1):57-9

An evaluation of FDG-PET in the detection and differentiation of thyroid tumours. Sasaki M, et al. **Nucl Med Commun** 1997 Oct;18(10):957-63

FDG uptake, tumour characteristics and response to therapy: a review. Smith TA. **Nucl Med Commun** 1998 Feb; 19(2):97-105 (89 ref.)

Follow-up of differentiated thyroid cancer: what is the value of FDG and sestamibi in the diagnostic algorithm? Dietlein M, et al. **Nuklearmedizin** 1998 Jan;37(1):12-7

Myocardial perfusion and metabolism after transcoronary ablation of septum hypertrophy (TASH) in hypertrophic obstructive cardiomyopathy. Lerch H, et al. **Nuklearmedizin** 1997 Sep;36(6):218-22

Kinetic analysis of glucose metabolism by FDG-PET versus proliferation index of Ki-67 in meningiomas--comparison with gliomas. Tsuyuguchi N. **Osaka City Med J** 1997 Dec; 43(2):209-23

PET applications in pediatrics. Shulkin BL. **Q J Nucl Med** 1997 Dec;41(4):281-91 (20 ref.)

Thoracic FDG PET: state of the art. Erasmus JJ, et al. **Radiographics** 1998 Jan-Feb;18(1):5-20 (37 ref.)

FDG PET of the retroperitoneum: normal anatomy, variants, pathologic conditions, and strategies to avoid diagnostic pitfalls. Vesselle HJ, et al. **Radiographics** 1998 Jul-Aug; 18(4):805-23; discussion 823-4

Staging of primary colorectal carcinomas with fluorine-18 fluorodeoxyglucose whole-body PET: correlation with histopathologic and CT findings. Abdel-Nabi H, et al. **Radiology** 1998 Mar;206(3):755-60

Chronic osteomyelitis: detection with FDG PET and correlation with histopathologic findings. Guhlmann A, et al. **Radiology** 1998 Mar;206(3):749-54

Extranodal malignant lymphoma: detection with FDG PET versus CT. Moog F, et al. **Radiology** 1998 Feb; 206(2):475-81

Oncologic diagnosis with 2-[fluorine-18]fluoro-2-deoxy-D-glucose imaging: dual-head coincidence gamma camera versus positron emission tomographic scanner. Shreve PD, et al. **Radiology** 1998 May;207(2):431-7

Evaluation of fluorodeoxyglucose-positron emission tomographic scanning and its association with glucose transporter expression in medullary thyroid carcinoma and pheochromocytoma: a clinical and molecular study. Musholt TJ, et al. **Surgery** 1997 Dec;122(6):1049-60; discussion 1060-1

Unusually high uptake of fluoro-2-deoxy-D-glucose on PET scanning of a benign paravertebral mass. Doss M. **Thorac Cardiovasc Surg** 1997 Dec;45(6):310-1

Neuroendocrine tumor imaging: can 18F-fluorodeoxyglucose positron emission tomography detect tumors with poor prognosis and aggressive behavior? Pasquali C, et al. **World J Surg** 1998 Jun; 22(6):588-92

[Positron emission tomography using 18F-fluorodeoxyglucose in oncology] Rigo P. **Bull Mem Acad R Med Belg** 1997;152(10-11):353-60; discussion 360-1 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Fre)**

[Long-term follow-up and therapeutic control of a hepatic metastatic acinar cell carcinoma of the pancreas using FDG PET] Rink T, et al. **Nuklearmedizin** 1998 Aug;37(5):187-91 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Ger)**

[Comparison of findings with 18-FDG PET and CT in pretherapeutic staging of malignant lymphoma] Thill R, et al. **Nuklearmedizin** 1997 Oct;36(7):234-9 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Ger)**

[18F-fluorodeoxyglucose PET in ovarian carcinoma: methodology and preliminary results] Zimny M, et al. **Nuklearmedizin** 1997 Oct;36(7):228-33 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Ger)**

[Computerized tomography and F-18-FDG positron emission tomography in staging of malignant lymphomas: a comparison] Bumann D, et al. **Rofo Fortschr Geb Rontgenstr Neuen Bildgeb Verfahr** 1998 May;168(5):457-65 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Ger)**

[Value of 18F fluorodeoxyglucose positron emission tomography in radiotherapy planning of head-neck tumors] Rahn AN, et al. **Strahlenther Onkol** 1998 Jul;174(7):358-64 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Ger)**

[Positron-emission tomography with fluorine-18-deoxyglucose in the staging and control of patients with lymphoma. Comparison with clinico-radiologic assessment] Mainolfi C, et al. **Radiol Med (Torino)** 1998 Jan-Feb;95(1-2):98-104 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Ita)**

[Positron-emission tomography in oncology] Carreras Delgado JL. **An R Acad Nac Med (Madr)** 1997; 114(2):445-70; discussion 470-8 **(Spa)**

[Clinical applications of positron-emission tomography in brain pathology] Montz HR. **An R Acad Nac Med (Madr)** 1997;114(2):479-88; discussion 488-9 **(Spa)**

[Positron emission tomography detection of residual disease in a case of lung cancer] Rosell R, et al. **Med Clin (Barc)** 1997 Nov 8;109(16):629-31 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Spa)**

[Clinical usefulness of positron emission tomography (PET) in the evaluation of myocardial viability] Coma-Canella I, et al. **Rev Esp Cardiol** 1997 Sep;50(9):605-11 (44 ref.) (Eng. Abstr.) **(Spa)**

ECONOMICS

Costs of F-18-FDG PET: experience with a satellite concept. Lottes G, et al. **Nuklearmedizin** 1998 Aug; 37(5):159-64; discussion 165

METABOLISM

Imaging experimental brain tumors with 1-aminocyclopentane carboxylic acid and alpha-aminoisobutyric acid: comparison to fluorodeoxyglucose and diethylenetriaminepentaacetic acid in morphologically defined tumor regions. Uehara H, et al. **J Cereb Blood Flow Metab** 1997 Nov;17(11):1239-53

NMR studies of brain 13C-glucose uptake and metabolism: present status [letter; comment] Bellemann ME, et al. **Magn Reson Imaging** 1997;15(8):997-1003. Comment on: Magn Reson Imaging 1995;13(8):1213-21.

The influence of blood glucose levels on [18F]fluorodeoxyglucose (FDG) uptake in cancer: a PET study in liver metastases from colorectal carcinomas. Crippa F, et al. **Tumori** 1997 Jul-Aug;83(4):748-52

PHARMACOKINETICS

Estimating glucose metabolism using glucose analogs and two tracer kinetic models in isolated rabbit heart. Marshall RC, et al. **Am J Physiol** 1998 Aug;275(2 Pt 2):H668-79

Relatively high F-18 fluorodeoxyglucose uptake in paranasal sinus aspergillosis: a PET study. Kawabe J, et al. **Ann Nucl Med** 1998 Jun;12(3):145-8

Animal studies on the reduction and/or dilution of 2-deoxy-2-[18F]fluoro-D-glucose (FDG) activity in the urinary system. Kosuda S, et al. **Ann Nucl Med** 1997 Aug; 11(3):213-8

Uptake of 2-deoxy-2-[18F]fluoro-D-glucose in the normal testis: retrospective PET study and animal experiment. Kosuda S, et al. **Ann Nucl Med** 1997 Aug;11(3):195-9

Increased bone mineral turnover without increased glucose utilization in sclerotic and hyperplastic change in fibrous dysplasia. Toba M, et al. **Ann Nucl Med** 1998 Jun; 12(3):153-5

Myocardial glucose metabolism in patients with hypertrophic cardiomyopathy: assessment by F-18-FDG PET study. Uehara T, et al. **Ann Nucl Med** 1998 Apr;12(2):95-103

Divergent expression of regional metabolic topographies in Parkinson's disease and normal ageing. Moeller JR, et al. **Brain** 1997 Dec;120 (Pt 12):2197-206

Accumulation of FDG in axillary sweat glands in hyperhidrosis: a pitfall in whole-body PET examination. Jacobsson H, et al. **Eur Radiol** 1998;8(3):482-3

Noninvasive quantification of the cerebral metabolic rate for glucose using positron emission tomography, 18F-fluoro-2-deoxyglucose, the Patlak method, and an image-derived input function. Chen K, et al. **J Cereb Blood Flow Metab** 1998 Jul;18(7):716-23

Effects of extracranial radioactivity on measurement of cerebral glucose metabolism by rat-PET with [18F]-2-fluoro-2-deoxy-D-glucose [letter; comment] Kuge Y, et al. **J Cereb Blood Flow Metab** 1997 Nov; 17(11):1261-2. Comment on: J Cereb Blood Flow Metab 1996 Jan;16(1):34-41.

Preclinical and clinical studies of bone marrow uptake of fluorine-1-fluorodeoxyglucose with or without granulocyte colony-stimulating factor during chemotherapy. Sugawara Y, et al. **J Clin Oncol** 1998 Jan; 16(1):173-80

Impaired cerebral glucose metabolism in myotonic dystrophy: a triplet-size dependent phenomenon. Annane D, et al. **Neuromuscul Disord** 1998 Feb;8(1):39-45

PET and NMR dual acquisition (PANDA): applications to isolated, perfused rat hearts. Garlick PB, et al. **NMR Biomed** 1997 May;10(3):138-42

Glucose and methionine uptake by rat brain tumor treated with prodrug-activated gene therapy. Namba H, et al. **Nucl Med Biol** 1998 Apr;25(3):247-50

FDG accumulation and tumor biology. Pauwels EK, et al. **Nucl Med Biol** 1998 May;25(4):317-22 (54 ref.)

Reassessment of FDG uptake in tumor cells: high FDG uptake as a reflection of oxygen-independent glycolysis dominant energy production. Waki A, et al. **Nucl Med Biol** 1997 Oct;24(7):665-70

FDG uptake, tumour characteristics and response to therapy: a review. Smith TA. **Nucl Med Commun** 1998 Feb; 19(2):97-105 (89 ref.)

Measurement of temporal asymmetries of glucose consumption using linear profiles: reproducibility and comparison with visual analysis. Matheja P, et al. **Nuklearmedizin** 1998 Mar;37(2):43-8

Untreated primary lung and breast cancers: correlation between F-18 FDG kinetic rate constants and findings of in vitro studies. Torizuka T, et al. **Radiology** 1998 Jun; 207(3):767-74

Effect of insulin on uptake of FDG by experimental mammary carcinoma in diabetic rats. Torizuka T, et al. **Radiology** 1998 Aug;208(2):499-504

Chronic thyroiditis: diffuse uptake of FDG at PET. Yasuda S, et al. **Radiology** 1998 Jun;207(3):775-8

[Attenuation corrected myocardial PET after application of 18FDG: effect on the determination of regional myocardial uptake values] Schulz G, et al. **Nuklearmedizin** 1998 Aug; 37(5):166-70 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Ger)**

[Muscle uptake of 18FDG in positron emission tomography] Ortega F, et al. **Rev Esp Med Nucl** 1998;17(2):120-1 **(Spa)**

PHARMACOLOGY

Profound underestimation of glucose uptake by [18F]2-deoxy-2-fluoroglucose in reperfused rat heart muscle. Doenst T, et al. **Circulation** 1998 Jun 23; 97(24):2454-62

FLUDROCORTISONE

PHARMACOLOGY

Effect of mineralocorticoid activity on transtubular potassium gradient, urinary [K]/[Na] ratio, and fractional excretion of potassium. Chacko M, et al. **Am J Kidney Dis** 1998 Jul; 32(1):47-51

Ambulatory 24-hour blood pressure recordings in patients with Parkinson's disease with or without fludrocortisone. Hakamäki T, et al. **Int J Clin Pharmacol Ther** 1998 Jul; 36(7):367-9

THERAPEUTIC USE

A preliminary placebo-controlled crossover trial of fludrocortisone for chronic fatigue syndrome. Peterson PK, et al. **Arch Intern Med** 1998 Apr 27;158(8):908-14

FLUFENAMIC ACID

ADVERSE EFFECTS

Photoallergic contact dermatitis due to flufenamic acid and etofenamate. Montoro J, et al. **Contact Dermatitis** 1997 Sep; 37(3):139-40

ANALOGS & DERIVATIVES

Identification of the binding site for a low-molecular-weight inhibitor of plasminogen activator inhibitor type 1 by site-directed mutagenesis. Björquist P, et al. **Biochemistry** 1998 Feb 3;37(5):1227-34

Photoallergic contact dermatitis due to flufenamic acid and etofenamate. Montoro J, et al. **Contact Dermatitis** 1997 Sep; 37(3):139-40

ANALYSIS

Determination of flufenamic, meclofenamic and mefenamic acids by capillary electrophoresis using beta-cyclodextrin. Pérez-Ruiz T, et al. **J Chromatogr B Biomed Sci Appl** 1998 Apr 24;708(1-2):249-56

METABOLISM

Identification of the binding site for a low-molecular-weight inhibitor of plasminogen activator inhibitor type 1 by site-directed mutagenesis. Björquist P, et al. **Biochemistry** 1998 Feb 3;37(5):1227-34

PHARMACOKINETICS

In vitro investigations of drug release and penetration--enhancing effect of ultrasound on transmembrane transport of flufenamic acid. Hippius M, et al. **Int J Clin Pharmacol Ther** 1998 Feb;36(2):107-11

PHARMACOLOGY

The effect of flufenamic acid on gastrointestinal myoelectrical activity and transit time in dogs. Farrugia G, et al. **Gut** 1998 Feb;42(2):258-65

Flufenamic and tolfenamic acids and lemakalim relax guinea-pig isolated trachea by different mechanisms. Li L, et al. **Life Sci** 1998;62(20):PL 303-8

Fenamates inhibit contraction of guinea-pig isolated bronchus in vitro independent of prostanoid synthesis inhibition. Li L, et al. **Life Sci** 1998;62(19):PL289-94

FLUFENAZIN see **FLUPHENAZINE**

FLUID BALANCE see **WATER-ELECTROLYTE BALANCE**

FLUID SHIFTS

see related
LOWER BODY NEGATIVE PRESSURE

Albumin leak in urine early predicts pulmonary dysfunction and ARDS [letter; comment] Bascom JU, et al. **J Trauma** 1997 Dec;43(6):989-90. Comment on: J Trauma 1997 Jun;42(6):1056-61.

PHYSIOLOGY

Microgravity and bone cell mechanosensitivity. Burger EH, et al. **Bone** 1998 May;22(5 Suppl):127S-130S (35 ref.)

Shifts in blood volume alter the perception of posture. Vaitl D, et al. **Int J Psychophysiol** 1997 Sep;27(2):99-105

The influence of volume depletion and central hypovolemia on the plasma concentration of parathyroid hormone in dialysis patients. Mallamaci F, et al. **J Am Soc Nephrol** 1997 Oct;8(10):1574-8

FLUID THERAPY

see related
REHYDRATION SOLUTIONS

Intravenous fluid and postoperative nausea and vomiting after day-case termination of pregnancy. Elhakim M, et al. **Acta Anaesthesiol Scand** 1998 Feb;42(2):216-9

Prehospital fluid resuscitation. Kröll W, et al. **Acta Anaesthesiol Scand Suppl** 1997;111:301-2

Which hydration in children with acute meningitis? [letter; comment] Bianchetti MG. **Acta Paediatr** 1997 Sep; 86(9):1024. Comment on: Acta Paediatr 1997 Sep;86(9):1023-4.

Increasing oxygen consumption and survival with fluid resuscitation therapy for hemorrhagic shock in rats. Graham MC, et al. **Adv Exp Med Biol** 1997;428:343-7

Measurement of cerebral oxygenation and haemodynamics during haemorrhage/fluid replacement. Thorniley MS, et al. **Adv Exp Med Biol** 1997;428:391-6

Beware unexplained fluid loss [letter] Kinnear JA, et al. **Anaesthesia** 1998 Apr;53(4):408-9

An improved Hartmann's solution for anaesthetists in the 1990s? [letter; comment] Woodcock TE. **Anaesthesia** 1997 Sep;52(9):920. Comment on: Anaesthesia 1997 May;52(5):422-7.

The use of bioimpedance spectroscopy to monitor water changes induced by rehydration in young children with abnormal water disturbances associated with diarrheal disease. Meyer A, et al. **Appl Radiat Isot** 1998 May-Jun; 49(5-6):607-10

Pump up the volume? The routine early use of colloid in very preterm infants. Hope P. **Arch Dis Child Fetal Neonatal Ed** 1998 May;78(3):F163-5

Oral fluid therapy. A promising treatment for vasodepressor syncope. Younoszai AK, et al. **Arch Pediatr Adolesc Med** 1998 Feb;152(2):165-8

Delayed fluid resuscitation of head injury and uncontrolled hemorrhagic shock. Bourguignon PR, et al. **Arch Surg** 1998 Apr;133(4):390-8

Prophylactic amnioinfusion during labor complicated by meconium. Khosla AH, et al. **Aust N Z J Obstet Gynaecol** 1997 Aug;37(3):294-6

Oral rehydration solution in the year 2000: pathophysiology, efficacy and effectiveness. Desjeux JF, et al. **Baillieres Clin Gastroenterol** 1997 Sep;11(3):509-27 (89 ref.)

A personal digital assistant for determination of fluid needs for burn patients. Roth AC, et al. **Biomed Sci Instrum** 1997; 34:186-90

Effects of the rate and composition of fluid replacement on the pharmacokinetics and pharmacodynamics of intravenous azosemide. Park KJ, et al. **Biopharm Drug Dispos** 1997 Oct;18(7):595-610

Treating diarrhoea. Rehydration should have been emphasised [letter; comment] Parkes G. **BMJ** 1997 Nov 22;315(7119):1378. Comment on: BMJ 1997 Jun 21;314(7097):1776-7.

Right ventricular end-diastolic volume as a predictor of the hemodynamic response to a fluid challenge. Wagner JG, et al. **Chest** 1998 Apr;113(4):1048-54

Oxygen free radical injury and its relation to bacterial and endotoxin translocation after delayed fluid resuscitation: clinical and experimental study. Yang H, et al. **Chin Med J (Engl)** 1997 Feb;110(2):118-24

Pass the salt? [editorial; comment] Clark RS, et al. **Crit Care Med** 1998 Jul;26(7):1161-2. Comment on: Crit Care Med 1998 Jul;26(7):1265-70.

A prospective, randomized, and controlled study of fluid management in children with severe head injury: lactated Ringer's solution versus hypertonic saline [see comments] Simma B, et al. **Crit Care Med** 1998 Jul;26(7):1265-70. Comment in: Crit Care Med 1998 Jul;26(7):1161-2.

Treatment of acute diarrhea in children. Lifschitz CH. **Curr Opin Pediatr** 1997 Oct;9(5):498-501 (29 ref.)

Intra- and extracellular water dynamics on rehydration in cholera and noncholera patients. Hossain MI, et al. **Dig Dis Sci** 1998 Mar;43(3):663-7

Influence of hydration status and fluid replacement on heat tolerance while wearing NBC protective clothing. Cheung SS, et al. **Eur J Appl Physiol** 1998;77(1-2):139-48

Early fluid resuscitation in haemorrhagic shock. Deakin CD. **Eur J Emerg Med** 1994 Jun;1(2):83-5 (11 ref.)

Resistant starch and SCFA: adjunct to ORS? [letter] Binder HJ, et al. **Gastroenterology** 1998 Aug;115(2):512

Enhancing clinical efficacy of oral rehydration therapy: is low osmolality the key? Thillainayagam AV, et al. **Gastroenterology** 1998 Jan;114(1):197-210 (135 ref.)

Dehydration and rehydration selectively and reversibly alter glial fibrillary acidic protein immunoreactivity in the rat supraoptic nucleus and subjacent glial limitans. Hawrylak N, et al. **Glia** 1998 Mar;22(3):260-71

Effective fluid replacement. Horswill CA. **Int J Sport Nutr** 1998 Jun;8(2):175-95 (120 ref.)

Proceedings of an International Conference on Dehydration, Rehydration and Exercise in the Heat. Nottingham, England, November 1-5, 1995. **Int J Sports Med** 1998 Jun; 19 Suppl 2:S91-168

Restoration of water and electrolyte balance after exercise. Maughan RJ. **Int J Sports Med** 1998 Jun;19 Suppl 2:S136-8

Survival with extreme hypernatremia at 209 mmol/l [letter] Portel L, et al. **Intensive Care Med** 1998 Feb;24(2):197-8

Changes in left ventricular function in shocked newborns. Simma B, et al. **Intensive Care Med** 1997 Sep;23(9):982-6

Serum lactate and base deficit suggest inadequate resuscitation of patients with burn injuries: application of a point-of-care laboratory instrument. Jeng JC, et al. **J Burn Care Rehabil** 1997 Sep-Oct;18(5):402-5

Fluid resuscitation, nutritional support, and cholesterol in critically ill postsurgical patients. Sun X, et al. **J Clin Anesth** 1998 Jun;10(4):302-8

Oral rehydration for diarrhoea: symptomatic treatment or fundamental therapy. Michell AR. **J Comp Pathol** 1998 Apr;118(3):175-93 (102 ref.)

Acceptability of rice-based and flavoured glucose-based oral rehydration solutions: a randomized controlled trial. Saniel MC, et al. **J Diarrhoeal Dis Res** 1997 Jun;15(2):47-52

The family's perspective on issues of hydration in terminal care. Parkash R, et al. **J Palliat Care** 1997 Winter;13(4):23-7

The effects of fluid status and fluid therapy on the dying: a systematic review. Viola RA, et al. **J Palliat Care** 1997 Winter;13(4):41-52 (57 ref.)

Aspects of sugar transport relevant to oral rehydration therapy. Smith MW. **J Pediatr Gastroenterol Nutr** 1998 Mar;26(3):336-42 (48 ref.)

Survival after massive arsenic poisoning self-treated by high fluid intake. Kamijo Y, et al. **J Toxicol Clin Toxicol** 1998; 36(1-2):27-9 (10 ref.)

Skeletal muscle pH, P(CO2), and P(O2) during resuscitation of severe hemorrhagic shock. McKinley BA, et al. **J Trauma** 1998 Sep;45(3):633-6

Ineffectiveness of on-site intravenous lines: is prehospital time the culprit? Sampalis JS, et al. **J Trauma** 1997 Oct; 43(4):608-15; discussion 615-7

A picture calendar to promote oral rehydration therapy at home for illiterate mothers: a motivational tool [letter] Faruque AS, et al. **J Trop Pediatr** 1998 Jun;44(3):182-3

Oral rehydration therapy for pediatric gastroenteritis. **Kans Med** 1997 Summer-Fall;98(2):40

Strategies of volume therapy in sepsis and systemic inflammatory response syndrome. Kreimeier U, et al. **Kidney Int Suppl** 1998 Feb;64:S75-9 (39 ref.)

Outcome of raising blood pressure in patients with penetrating trunk wounds [letter] Shah N, et al. **Lancet** 1998 Feb 28;351(9103):648-9

Epidemiologic notes and reports. Nosocomial bacteremias associated with intravenous fluid therapy--USA. 1971 [classical article] **MMWR Morb Mortal Wkly Rep** 1997 Dec 26;46(51):1227-33

Withholding oral fluids from children undergoing day surgery reduces vomiting. Kearney R, et al. **Paediatr Anaesth** 1998;8(4):331-6

Bone histomorphometric changes in trained subjects during prolonged restriction of muscular activity and chronic hyperhydration. Zorbas YG, et al. **Panminerva Med** 1997 Dec;39(4):265-74

The maintenance need for water in parenteral fluid therapy. Chesney RW. **Pediatrics** 1998 Aug;102(2 Pt 1):399-400

Safety and effectiveness of homemade and reconstituted packet cereal-based oral rehydration solutions: a randomized clinical trial. Meyers A, et al. **Pediatrics** 1997 Nov;100(5):E3

Oral rehydration therapy for diarrhea: an example of reverse transfer of technology. Santosham M, et al. **Pediatrics** 1997 Nov;100(5):E10

Effect of freezing rate on the stability of liposomes during freeze-drying and rehydration. van Winden EC, et al. **Pharm Res** 1997 Sep;14(9):1151-60

Shelf-life of pre-cooked rice oral rehydration salt packets. Islam S, et al. **Southeast Asian J Trop Med Public Health** 1997 Dec; 28(4):862-4

Fluid and carbohydrate replacement during intermittent exercise. Shi X, et al. **Sports Med** 1998 Mar;25(3):157-72 (154 ref.)

Unexpected action of platelet activating factor antagonism after fluid resuscitation from traumatic shock [letter; comment] Abu-Zidan FM. **Surgery** 1998 Feb;123(2):248-9 . Comment on: Surgery 1997 May;121(5):493-500.

[Frequency of decisions to forgo (artificial) administration of food and fluids at life's end] van der Heide A, et al. **Ned Tijdschr Geneeskd** 1997 Oct 4;141(40):1918-24 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Dut)**

[Evaluation of the ambulatory treatment of acute diarrhea in infants. Réseau interhospitalier d'evaluation des pratigues médicales dans les affections courantes de l'enfant] Martinot A, et al. **Arch Pediatr** 1997 Sep;4(9):832-8 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Fre)**

[Implementation of oral rehydration in gastroenteritis in infants] Rocour-Brumioul D. **Rev Med Liege** 1998 Jan; 53(1):14-6 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Fre)**

[Administration of fluids to the dying] Schäfer AT. **Dtsch Med Wochenschr** 1997 Nov 28;122(48):1507 **(Ger)**

[Artificial administration of fluids to the dying] Schlierf G. **Dtsch Med Wochenschr** 1998 Apr 3;123(14):439-40 **(Ger)**

[Oral rehydration therapy in the management of diarrhea] Rossboth DW, et al. **Orv Hetil** 1998 May 31; 139(22):1349-54 (45 ref.) (Eng. Abstr.) **(Hun)**

[Insufficient correction of blood bicarbonate levels in biguanide lactic acidosis treated with CVVH and bicarbonate replacement fluids] Mariano F, et al. **Minerva Urol Nefrol** 1997 Sep;49(3):133-6 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Ita)**

[Influence of fluid replacement on serum magnesium concentration and proper magnesium supplementation during general anesthesia] Sasaki R, et al. **Masui** 1997 Sep; 46(9):1179-85 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Jpn)**

[Progress on diagnosis and therapy of water-electrolyte imbalance--theory and reality of fluid therapy] Uchida S. **Nippon Naika Gakkai Zasshi** 1997 Oct 10;86(10):1897-905 (5 ref.) **(Jpn)**

[Changes in the body fluid and fluid therapy in acute fulminant pancreatitis] Takeda K. **Nippon Shokakibyo Gakkai Zasshi** 1998 Jan;95(1):1-8 (31 ref.) **(Jpn)**

ADVERSE EFFECTS

Hyponatremic encephalopathy [letter; comment] Trachtman H, et al. **Am J Med** 1998 May;104(5):505-7. Comment on: Am J Med 1997 Jan;102(1):67-77.

Hypothermia from realistic fluid resuscitation in a model of hemorrhagic shock. Silbergleit R, et al. **Ann Emerg Med** 1998 Mar;31(3):339-43

Prolonged severe hemorrhagic shock and resuscitation in rats does not cause subtle brain damage. Carrillo P, et al. **J Trauma** 1998 Aug;45(2):239-48; discussion 248-9

Unsupervised use of oral rehydration therapy and hyponatraemia and hypokalaemia in diarrhoeal children [letter] Dutta P, et al. **J Trop Pediatr** 1998 Aug;44(4):248-9

Audit of changes in serum urea and electrolytes following peri-operative intravenous fluid therapy. Ip-Yam PC, et al. **Singapore Med J** 1998 Jan;39(1):20-4

HISTORY

Is Hartmann's the solution? [letter; comment] Drummond GB. **Anaesthesia** 1997 Sep;52(9):918-20. Comment on: Anaesthesia 1997 May;52(5):422-7.

The early history of the treatment for dehydration. Finberg L. **Arch Pediatr Adolesc Med** 1998 Jan;152(1):71-3

The maintenance need for water in parenteral fluid therapy, by Malcolm A. Holliday, MD, and William E. Segar, MD, Pediatrics, 1957;19:823-832. Chesney CR. **Pediatrics** 1998 Jul;102(1 Pt 2):229-30

INSTRUMENTATION

Bags of air [letter; comment] Massey SR, et al. **J Clin Anesth** 1998 May;10(3):264-5. Comment on: J Clin Anesth 1998 Feb;10(1):70-2.

A new method for rapid fluid bolus infusion into a peripheral vein. Franklin WE, et al. **Prehosp Emerg Care** 1997 Oct-Dec;1(4):273-6

FLUID THERAPY

METHODS

Corpus cavernosum as an emergency vascular access in dogs. Stein M, et al. **Acad Radiol** 1995 Dec;2(12):1073–7

Small–volume hyperosmolar resuscitation. Kreimeier U, et al. **Acta Anaesthesiol Scand Suppl** 1997;111:302–6

Oral rehydration with a plantain flour–based solution in children dehydrated by acute diarrhea: a clinical trial. Arias MM, et al. **Acta Paediatr** 1997 Oct;86(10):1047–51

Is Hartmann's the solution? [letter; comment] Priestley GS, et al. **Anaesthesia** 1997 Oct;52(10):1023. Comment on: Anaesthesia 1997 May;52(5):422–7.

Is Hartmann's the solution? [letter; comment] Storey DA, et al. **Anaesthesia** 1997 Oct;52(10):1022–3. Comment on: Anaesthesia 1997 May;52(5):422–7.

Chronic resuscitation after trauma–hemorrhage and acute fluid replacement improves hepatocellular function and cardiac output. Remmers DE, et al. **Ann Surg** 1998 Jan; 227(1):112–9

Use of sucrose as a treatment for infantile colic [letter; comment] Blumenthal I. **Arch Dis Child** 1997 Oct;77(4):370 . Comment on: Arch Dis Child 1997 Apr;76(4):356–7; discussion 357–8.

Frozen oral hydration as an alternative to conventional enteral fluids. Santucci KA, et al. **Arch Pediatr Adolesc Med** 1998 Feb;152(2):142–6

High–volume vs standard fluid therapy in a septic pig model. Impact on pulmonary function. Yu M, et al. **Arch Surg** 1997 Oct;132(10):1111–5

Fluid resuscitation with colloid or crystalloid solutions in critically ill patients: a systematic review of randomised trials [see comments] Schierhout G, et al. **BMJ** 1998 Mar 28;316(7136):961–4. Comment in: ACP J Club 1998 Sep–Oct;129(2):32.

Prevention of spinal anaesthesia–induced hypotension in the elderly: i.m. methoxamine or combined hetastarch and crystalloid. Buggy DJ, et al. **Br J Anaesth** 1998 Feb; 80(2):199–203

Acute affect of mitral calve replacement on extravascular lung water in patients receiving colloid or crystalloid priming of cardiopulmonary bypass. Buhre W, et al. **Br J Anaesth** 1997 Sep;79(3):311–6

Colloid volume expanders. Problems, pitfalls and possibilities. Roberts JS, et al. **Drugs** 1998 May;55(5):621–30 (55 ref.)

Fluid resuscitation. Myers C. **Eur J Emerg Med** 1997 Dec; 4(4):224–32 (85 ref.)

Uncooked rice powder in oral rehydration solution: an alternative to glucose or cooked rice powder. Dutta D, et al. **Indian J Med Res** 1998 Jun;107:257–62

Experience with diarrhea training and treatment unit in Shimla. Bahl L, et al. **Indian Pediatr** 1997 Jun;34(6):527–34

Rehydration strategies—balancing substrate, fluid, and electrolyte provision. Murray R. **Int J Sports Med** 1998 Jun;19 Suppl 2:S133–5

Grandma ahead of her time: traditional ways of diarrhoea management in Lesotho. Almroth S, et al. **J Diarrhoeal Dis Res** 1997 Sep;15(3):167–72

Factors affecting heat illness when working in conditions of thermal stress. Bates G, et al. **J Hum Ergol (Tokyo)** 1996 Jun;25(1):13–20

Proctoclysis for hydration of terminally ill cancer patients. Bruera E, et al. **J Pain Symptom Manage** 1998 Apr; 15(4):216–9

Methods of hydration in palliative care patients. Steiner N, et al. **J Palliat Care** 1998 Summer;14(2):6–13 (42 ref.)

Influence of fluid intake pattern on short–term recovery from prolonged, submaximal running and subsequent exercise capacity. Wong SH, et al. **J Sports Sci** 1998 Feb; 16(2):143–52

Reduced resuscitation fluid volume for second–degree experimental burns with delayed initiation of vitamin C therapy (beginning 6 h after injury). Sakurai M, et al. **J Surg Res** 1997 Nov;73(1):24–7

Prolonged severe hemorrhagic shock and resuscitation in rats does not cause subtle brain damage. Carrillo P, et al. **J Trauma** 1998 Aug;45(2):239–48; discussion 248–9

Neurologic outcome with hemorrhagic hypotension after closed head trauma in rats: effect of early versus delayed conservative fluid therapy. Feldman Z, et al. **J Trauma** 1997 Oct;43(4):667–72

Effects of short heat exposure on human red and white blood cells. Fildes J, et al. **J Trauma** 1998 Sep;45(3):479–84

Randomized, prospective comparison of increased preload versus inotropes in the resuscitation of trauma patients: effects on cardiopulmonary function and visceral perfusion. Miller PR, et al. **J Trauma** 1998 Jan;44(1):107–13

Effects of hypertonic saline and dextran 70 on cardiac contractility after hemorrhagic shock. Ogino R, et al. **J Trauma** 1998 Jan;44(1):59–69

Central and regional hemodynamics during crystalloid fluid therapy after uncontrolled intra–abdominal bleeding. Riddez L, et al. **J Trauma** 1998 Mar;44(3):433–9

Hypertonic saline resuscitation of patients with head injury: a prospective, randomized clinical trial. Shackford SR, et al. **J Trauma** 1998 Jan;44(1):50–8

Resuscitation after uncontrolled venous hemorrhage: Does increased resuscitation volume improve regional perfusion? Smail N, et al. **J Trauma** 1998 Apr;44(4):701–8

"Myocardial O2 balance during fluid resuscitation in uncontrolled hemorrhage: computer model" [letter; comment] Voutilainen PE, et al. **J Trauma** 1997 Oct; 43(4):727–8. Comment on: J Trauma 1997 Apr;42(4):647–51.

Fluid therapy for the pediatric surgical patient. Rice HE, et al. **Pediatr Clin North Am** 1998 Aug;45(4):719–27

A new method for rapid fluid bolus infusion into a peripheral vein. Franklin WE, et al. **Prehosp Emerg Care** 1997 Oct–Dec;1(4):273–6

[Prophylactic amnion infusion during labor. Apropos of 195 cases] De Meeus JB, et al. **J Gynecol Obstet Biol Reprod (Paris)** 1997;26(6):610–6 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Fre)**

[Initial resuscitation of the severely burned adult] Berger MM, et al. **Rev Med Suisse Romande** 1998 Feb; 118(2):107–15 (24 ref.) **(Fre)**

[Particularities of resuscitation in the burned child] Berger MM, et al. **Rev Med Suisse Romande** 1998 Feb;118(2):133–8 (13 ref.) **(Fre)**

[Global approach to diarrhea in children in Vietnam: the experience of Ho Chi Minh City no. 1 pediatric hospital] Ngoc PT, et al. **Sante Publique** 1998 Mar;10(1):87–98 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Fre)**

[Subcutaneous versus intravenous rehydration therapy in older patients] Klemenz BE. **Dtsch Med Wochenschr** 1997 Dec 5;122(49):1540–1 **(Ger)**

[Treatment of severe dysentery] Shakhmardanov MZ, et al. **Klin Med (Mosk)** 1997;75(11):69–71 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Rus)**

[Glycerin as one of the components of a solution for treating acute blood loss] Gavriliuk VA, et al. **Lik Sprava** 1996 May–Jun;(5–6):90–3 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Rus)**

[Hydration in diabetic ketoacidosis. What is the effect of the infusion rate?] Caputo DG, et al. **Medicina (B Aires)** 1997; 57(1):15–20 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Spa)**

[Fluid therapy without glucose in neurosurgery. Effect on glycemia] Ornaque–Lázaro I, et al. **Rev Esp Anestesiol Reanim** 1997 Nov;44(9):349–51 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Spa)**

[Fluid can be administered via a tube in acute diarrhea in children] Casswall T, et al. **Lakartidningen** 1998 May 27; 95(22):2570–2 (12 ref.) **(Swe)**

MORTALITY

Trauma victims and RIS system [letter; comment] Meyers MB. **Resuscitation** 1997 Oct;35(2):183–4. Comment on: Resuscitation 1996 Apr;31(2):127–33.

NURSING

Hyperdynamic therapy: the nurse's role in the treatment of cerebral vasospasm. Campbell PJ, et al. **J Neurosci Nurs** 1997 Oct;29(5):318–24 (28 ref.)

STANDARDS

Supervision for diarrhoea case management at the oral rehydration therapy corners and diarrhoea training units in Sindh. Baig LA, et al. **JPMA J Pak Med Assoc** 1997 Aug;47(8):208–10

VETERINARY

Review of oral rehydration solutions for horses with diarrhoea. Ecke P, et al. **Aust Vet J** 1997 Jun;75(6):417–20 (32 ref.)

Fluid administration attenuates the haemodynamic effect of frusemide in running horses. Hinchcliff KW, et al. **Equine Vet J** 1998 May;30(3):246–50

Comparison of hypertonic saline–dextran solution and lactated Ringer's solution for resuscitating severely dehydrated calves with diarrhea. Walker PG, et al. **J Am Vet Med Assoc** 1998 Jul 1;213(1):113–21

Comparison of commercial isotonic fluids intravenously administered to rehydrate fasted bullocks. Suzuki K, et al. **J Vet Med Sci** 1997 Aug;59(8):689–94

Gastric emptying of oral rehydration solutions at rest and after exercise in horses. Sosa León LA, et al. **Res Vet Sci** 1997 Sep–Oct;63(2):183–7

Treatments affecting fluid and electrolyte status during exercise. Schott HC 2nd, et al. **Vet Clin North Am Equine Pract** 1998 Apr;14(1):175–204 (120 ref.)

Treatment of exercise–induced dehydration. Sosa León LA. **Vet Clin North Am Equine Pract** 1998 Apr;14(1):159–73 (47 ref.)

Fluid therapy in the cardiac patient. Cooke KL, et al. **Vet Clin North Am Small Anim Pract** 1998 May; 28(3):663–76 (44 ref.)

Fluid therapy in acute and chronic renal failure. Grauer GF. **Vet Clin North Am Small Anim Pract** 1998 May; 28(3):609–22 (20 ref.)

The distribution of body water and general approach to the patient. Greco DS. **Vet Clin North Am Small Anim Pract** 1998 May; 28(3):473–82 (17 ref.)

Fluid therapy in shock. Mandell DC, et al. **Vet Clin North Am Small Anim Pract** 1998 May; 28(3):623–44 (51 ref.)

The various types of parenteral fluids and their indications. Mathews KA. **Vet Clin North Am Small Anim Pract** 1998 May;28(3):483–513 (76 ref.)

Fluid therapy in the hypoproteinemic patient. Moore LE. **Vet Clin North Am Small Anim Pract** 1998 May; 28(3):709–15 (21 ref.)

Fluid therapy. Crystalloids and colloids. Rudloff E, et al. **Vet Clin North Am Small Anim Pract** 1998 Mar; 28(2):297–328 (52 ref.)

Detrimental effects on villus form during conventional oral rehydration therapy for diarrhoea in calves; alleviation by a nutrient oral rehydration solution containing glutamine. Brooks HW, et al. **Vet J** 1998 May;155(3):263–74

Induced diarrhoea in horses. Part 2: Response to administration of an oral rehydration solution [see comments] Ecke P, et al. **Vet J** 1998 Mar;155(2):161–70. Comment in: Vet J 1998 Mar;155(2):119–21.

Effects of administration of water versus an isotonic oral rehydration solution (ORS) at rest and changes during exercise and recovery. Marlin DJ, et al. **Vet J** 1998 Jan; 155(1):69–78

Rehydration following exercise: effects of administration of water versus an isotonic oral rehydration solution (ORS). Marlin DJ, et al. **Vet J** 1998 Jul;156(1):41–9

Oral fluids for equine diarrhoea: an underutilized treatment for a costly disease? [editorial; comment] Schott HC 2nd. **Vet J** 1998 Mar;155(2):119–21. Comment on: Vet J 1998 Mar;155(2):149–59. Comment on: Vet J 1998 Mar;155(2):161–70.

Fluid therapy in companion animal medicine. Piek CJ. **Vet Q** 1998;20 Suppl 1:S57–8

FLUKES see **TREMATODA**

FLUMAZENIL

11C–flumazenil PET in neocortical epilepsy. Richardson MP, et al. **Neurology** 1998 Aug;51(2):485–92

[Risk of confusion in Hypnovel and Anexate packaging (Roche) (letter)] Chassard D. **Ann Fr Anesth Reanim** 1997; 16(3):318–9 **(Fre)**

ADMINISTRATION & DOSAGE

Safety and efficacy of flumazenil in reversing conscious sedation in the emergency department. Emergency Medicine Conscious Sedation Study Group [see comments] Chudnofsky CR. **Acad Emerg Med** 1997 Oct;4(10):944–50 . Comment in: Acad Emerg Med 1997 Oct;4(10):935–6. Comment in: Acad Emerg Med 1997 Oct;4(10):936–8.

Comparison of routes of flumazenil administration to reverse midazolam–induced respiratory depression in a canine model. Heniff MS, et al. **Acad Emerg Med** 1997 Dec; 4(12):1115–8

A significant difference is one that makes a difference [editorial; comment] Todd KH. **Acad Emerg Med** 1997 Oct; 4(10):936–8. Comment on: Acad Emerg Med 1997 Oct;4(10):944–50.

Midazolam–flumazenil versus propofol anaesthesia for scoliosis surgery with wake–up tests. Koscielniak–Nielsen ZJ, et al. **Acta Anaesthesiol Scand** 1998 Jan;42(1):111–6

Endotracheal flumazenil: a new route of administration for benzodiazepine antagonism [see comments] Palmer RB, et al. **Am J Emerg Med** 1998 Mar;16(2):170–2. Comment in: Am J Emerg Med 1998 Jul;16(4):436–7. Comment in: Am J Emerg Med 1998 Jul;16(4):437.

Endotracheal administration of flumazenil [letter; comment] Weiner AL, et al. **Am J Emerg Med** 1998 Jul;16(4):436–7 . Comment on: Am J Emerg Med 1998 Mar;16(2):170–2.

Midazolam versus diazepam in lipid emulsion as conscious sedation for colonoscopy with or without reversal of sedation with flumazenil. Macken E, et al. **Gastrointest Endosc** 1998 Jan;47(1):57–61

The use of flumazenil in the anxious and benzodiazepine–dependent ECT patient. Krystal AD, et al. **J ECT** 1998 Mar;14(1):5–14

Supraspinal flumazenil inhibits the antianalgesic action of spinal dynorphin A (1–17). Rady JJ, et al. **Pharmacol Biochem Behav** 1998 May;60(1):245–54

ADVERSE EFFECTS

Opisthotonos after flumazenil administered to antagonize midazolam previously administered to treat developing local anesthetic toxicity [letter] Watanabe S, et al. **Anesth Analg** 1998 Mar;86(3):677–8

Acute effects of low–dose flumazenil in panic disorder [letter] Maddock RJ. **J Clin Psychopharmacol** 1998 Jun; 18(3):258–61

ANALOGS & DERIVATIVES

I–123 iomazenil SPECT in patients with mental disorders. Nakabeppu Y, et al. **Ann Nucl Med** 1997 Nov;11(4):339–44

125I–iomazenil binding shows stress– and/or diazepam–induced reductions in mouse brain: supporting data for 123I–iomazenil SPECT study of anxiety disorders. Takahashi M, et al. **Ann Nucl Med** 1997 Aug;11(3):243–50

Cognitive functioning and GABAA/benzodiazepine receptor binding in schizophrenia: a 123I–iomazenil SPET study. Ball S, et al. **Biol Psychiatry** 1998 Jan 15;43(2):107–17

Comparison of [18F]FDG–PET, [99mTc]–HMPAO–SPECT, and [123I]–iomazenil–SPECT in localising the epileptogenic cortex. Lamusuo S, et al. **J Neurol Neurosurg Psychiatry** 1997 Dec;63(6):743–8

Decrease in benzodiazepine receptor binding in the brains of adult patients with Rett syndrome. Yamashita Y, et al. **J Neurol Sci** 1998 Feb 5;154(2):146–50

Decreased benzodiazepine receptor binding in Machado–Joseph disease. Ishibashi M, et al. **J Nucl Med** 1998 Sep;39(9):1518–20

Iodine–123–iomazenil and iodine–123–iodoamphetamine SPECT in major cerebral artery occlusive disease.

Moriwaki H, et al. **J Nucl Med** 1998 Aug;39(8):1348–53
Iodine–123–iomazenil SPECT in Alzheimer's disease [letter; comment] Prohovnik I. **J Nucl Med** 1998 May;39(5):927. Comment on: J Nucl Med 1997 Mar;38(3):467–70.
Quantitative estimation of I–123–Iomazenil receptor binding in temporal lobe epilepsies using two SPECT acquisitions—comparison with the regional cerebral blood flow and a compartment model. Venz S, et al. **Nuklearmedizin** 1998 Mar;37(2):49–56

BLOOD

Metabolite analysis of [11C]flumazenil in human plasma: assessment as the standardized value for quantitative PET studies. Ishiwata K, et al. **Ann Nucl Med** 1998 Feb; 12(1):55–9

DIAGNOSTIC USE

In vivo [11C]flumazenil–PET correlates with ex vivo [3H]flumazenil autoradiography in hippocampal sclerosis. Koepp MJ, et al. **Ann Neurol** 1998 May;43(5):618–26
Metabolite analysis of [11C]flumazenil in human plasma: assessment as the standardized value for quantitative PET studies. Ishiwata K, et al. **Ann Nucl Med** 1998 Feb; 12(1):55–9
Regional hippocampal [11C]flumazenil PET in temporal lobe epilepsy with unilateral and bilateral hippocampal sclerosis. Koepp MJ, et al. **Brain** 1997 Oct;120 (Pt 10):1865–76
Central benzodiazepine/gamma–aminobutyric acid A receptors in idiopathic generalized epilepsy: an [11C]flumazenil positron emission tomography study. Koepp MJ, et al. **Epilepsia** 1997 Oct;38(10):1089–97

METABOLISM

Characterization of central– and peripheral–type benzodiazepine receptors in rat salivary glands. Yamagishi H, et al. **Biochem Pharmacol** 1998 Jan 15;55(2):209–14
Binding of the benzodiazepine ligand [3H]–Ro 15–1788 to brain membrane of the saltwater fish Mullus surmuletus. Giannaccini G, et al. **Neurochem Int** 1997 Dec;31(6):781–7
Methodological aspects for in vitro characterization of receptor binding using 11C–labeled receptor ligands: a detailed study with the benzodiazepine receptor antagonist [11C]Ro 15–1788. Sihver W, et al. **Nucl Med Biol** 1997 Nov;24(8):723–31

PHARMACOKINETICS

Early detection of irreversibly damaged ischemic tissue by flumazenil positron emission tomography in cats. Heiss WD, et al. **Stroke** 1997 Oct;28(10):2045–51; discussion 2051–2

PHARMACOLOGY

Effect of flumazenil in lactate–sensitive patients with panic disorder. Ströhle A, et al. **Am J Psychiatry** 1998 May; 155(5):610–2
The effect of flumazenil on subclinical psychometric or neurophysiological alterations in cirrhotic patients: a double–blind placebo–controlled study. Amodio P, et al. **Clin Physiol** 1997 Sep;17(5):533–9
The anxiolytic effect of gamma–hydroxybutyrate in the elevated plus maze is reversed by the benzodiazepine receptor antagonist, flumazenil. Schmidt–Mutter C, et al. **Eur J Pharmacol** 1998 Jan 19;342(1):21–7
Enhanced selective attention after low–dose administration of the benzodiazepine antagonist flumazenil. Smolnik R, et al. **J Clin Psychopharmacol** 1998 Jun;18(3):241–7
Tiletamine–zolazepam anesthesia in North American river otters (Lutra canadensis) and its partial antagonism with flumazenil. Spelman LH, et al. **J Zoo Wildl Med** 1997 Dec; 28(4):418–23
Modification of cardiac actions of RO 05–4864 by PK 11195 and flumazenil in the perfused rat heart. Leeuwin RS, et al. **Life Sci** 1997;61(17):1631–42
Non–GABAergic effects of midazolam, diazepam and flumazenil on voltage–dependent ion currents in NG108–15 cells. Ishizawa Y, et al. **Neuroreport** 1997 Jul 28; 8(11):2635–8
Rohypnol ("roofies") control of drug discrimination: effect of coadministered ethanol or flumenazil. Schechter MD. **Pharmacol Biochem Behav** 1998 Jan;59(1):19–25
Comparison of abstinence syndromes precipitated by flumazenil and PK 11195 in female diazepam–dependent rats. Wala EP, et al. **Psychopharmacology (Berl)** 1997 Oct; 133(3):214–23
[The effects of flumazenil or bicuculline on the respiratory depression by morphine] Kasaba T, et al. **Masui** 1998 Apr; 47(4):414–9 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Jpn)**
[Experience in the use of a benzodiazepine antagonist, flumazenil] Vabishchevich AV, et al. **Anesteziol Reanimatol** 1997 Sep–Oct;(5):95–8 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Rus)**

THERAPEUTIC USE

Flumazenil: a pharmacologic antidote with limited medical toxicology utility, or ... an antidote in search of an overdose [editorial; comment] Goldfrank LR. **Acad Emerg Med** 1997 Oct;4(10):935–6. Comment on: Acad Emerg Med 1997 Oct;4(10):944–50.
Neonatal flumazenil therapy reverses maternal diazepam. Dixon JC, et al. **Acta Paediatr** 1998 Feb;87(2):225–6
Flumazenil in alcohol withdrawal: a double–blind placebo–controlled study. Potokar J, et al. **Alcohol Alcohol** 1997 Sep–Oct;32(5):605–11
Continuous flumazenil infusion in preventing complications arising from severe benzodiazepine intoxication. Chern CH, et al. **Am J Emerg Med** 1998 May;16(3):238–41
Two chlorzoxazone (Parafon forte) overdoses and coma in one patient: reversal with flumazenil. Roberge RJ, et al. **Am J Emerg Med** 1998 Jul;16(4):393–5
Endotracheal administration of flumazenil [letter; comment] Shepherd G. **Am J Emerg Med** 1998 Jul;16(4):437. Comment on: Am J Emerg Med 1998 Mar;16(2):170–2.
Reversal of midazolam–induced laryngospasm with flumazenil. Davis DP, et al. **Ann Emerg Med** 1998 Aug; 32(2):263–5 (15 ref.)
Flumazenil–responsive stupor [editorial; comment] Burdette DE. **Cephalalgia** 1998 Jan;18(1):5–6. Comment on: Cephalalgia 1997 Oct;17(6):658–61.
A risk–benefit assessment of flumazenil in the management of benzodiazepine overdose. Weinbroum AA, et al. **Drug Saf** 1997 Sep;17(3):181–96 (145 ref.)
Flumazenil for hepatic encephalopathy grade III and IVa in patients with cirrhosis: an Italian multicenter double–blind, placebo–controlled, cross–over study. Barbaro G, et al. **Hepatology** 1998 Aug;28(2):374–8
Safety and efficacy of flumazenil in the reversal of benzodiazepine–induced conscious sedation. The Flumazenil Pediatric Study Group. Shannon M, et al. **J Pediatr** 1997 Oct;131(4):582–6
The effects of flumazenil on focal, electroinduced after–discharge in rabbits. Bo P, et al. **Prog Neuropsychopharmacol Biol Psychiatry** 1998 Jan; 22(1):199–209
Psychopharmacological treatment of delirium to restore mental capacity. Bostwick JM, et al. **Psychosomatics** 1998 Mar–Apr;39(2):112–7
[Does flumazenil correct disorders of intracardiac conduction induced by accidental intravenous injection of bupivacaine?] Lenfant F, et al. **Ann Fr Anesth Reanim** 1996; 15(8):1196–8 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Fre)**

FLUMAZEPIL see **FLUMAZENIL**

FLUMETHASONE

URINE

Micellar electrokinetic capillary chromatography combined with immunoaffinity chromatography for identification and determination of dexamethasone and flumethasone in equine urine. Gu X, et al. **J Capillary Electrophor** 1996 Jan–Feb;3(1):43–9

FLUNARIZINE

ADVERSE EFFECTS

Blepharospasm induced by flunarizine [letter] Koukoulis A, et al. **J Neurol Neurosurg Psychiatry** 1997 Sep;63(3):412–3

PHARMACOLOGY

Strychnine–induced epileptiform activity in hippocampal and neocortical slice preparations: suppression by the organic calcium antagonists verapamil and flunarizine. Straub H, et al. **Brain Res** 1997 Oct 31;773(1–2):173–80
Dose–related inversion of cinnarizine and flunarizine effects on mitochondrial permeability transition. Elimadi A, et al. **Eur J Pharmacol** 1998 May 1;348(1):115–21
Synergistic effect of flunarizine and sodium valproate on seizure thresholds elicited by cortical stimulation in conscious rats. Joseph S, et al. **Indian J Physiol Pharmacol** 1998 Jan;42(1):39–49
On the effect of calcium antagonists on cerebral blood flow in rats. A comparison of nimodipine and flunarizine. Zumkeller M, et al. **Neurosurg Rev** 1997;20(4):259–68
Flunarizine analgesia is mediated by mu–opioid receptors. Weizman R, et al. **Physiol Behav** 1997 Nov;62(5):1193–5

THERAPEUTIC USE

The use of flunarizine in the management of low–tension glaucoma: a color Doppler study. Cellini M, et al. **Acta Ophthalmol Scand Suppl** 1997;(224):57–8
Propranolol vs flunarizine vs flunarizine plus propranolol in migraine without aura prophylaxis. A double–blind trial. Bordini CA, et al. **Arq Neuropsiquiatr** 1997 Sep; 55(3B):536–41
Neuroprotective therapy for argon–laser induced retinal injury. Rosner M, et al. **Exp Eye Res** 1997 Oct;65(4):485–95
Valproate versus flunarizine in migraine prophylaxis: a randomized, double–open, clinical trial. Mitsikostas DD, et al. **Funct Neurol** 1997 Sep–Oct;12(5):267–76
A postmarketing study of flunarizine in migraine and vertigo. de Bock GH, et al. **Pharm World Sci** 1997 Dec;19(6):269–74
[Response to prophylactic treatment of benign headache in children] Garaizar C, et al. **Rev Neurol** 1998 Mar; 26(151):380–5 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Spa)**

FLUNITRAZEPAM

Use and abuse of flunitrazepam. Simmons MM, et al. **Ann Pharmacother** 1998 Jan;32(1):117–9 (18 ref.)
[Rohypnol—not only a sleeping pill (letter)] Vikander B, et al. **Lakartidningen** 1998 Jun 17;95(25):2917 **(Swe)**

ADMINISTRATION & DOSAGE

Rohypnol, the date rape drug. Schwartz RH, et al. **Clin Pediatr (Phila)** 1998 May;37(5):321

ADVERSE EFFECTS

[A case report: can "smoking" of Rohypnol give lung symptoms?] Greitz O, et al. **Lakartidningen** 1998 Jun 24; 95(26–27):3106 **(Swe)**

ANALOGS & DERIVATIVES

Determination of Ro 48–3656 in rat plasma by reversed–phase high–performance liquid chromatography. Comparison of 1.5–microm nonporous silica to 3.5–microm porous silica analytical columns. Paasch BD, et al. **J Chromatogr B Biomed Sci Appl** 1997 Dec 19; 704(1–2):231–42

ANALYSIS

Postmortem distribution and redistribution of nitrobenzodiazepines in man. Robertson MD, et al. **J Forensic Sci** 1998 Jan;43(1):9–13

BLOOD

Determination of flunitrazepam and its main metabolites in serum and urine by HPLC after mixed–mode solid–phase extraction. Deinl I, et al. **J Anal Toxicol** 1998 May–Jun; 22(3):197–202

CHEMISTRY

Partitioning of flunitrazepam into model membranes studied by temperature controlled gel filtration chromatography. García DA, et al. **Biomed Chromatogr** 1997 Nov–Dec; 11(6):343–7

METABOLISM

Neurosteroid modulation of [3H]flunitrazepam binding in the medulla: an autoradiographic study. Garrett KM, et al. **Brain Res** 1997 Sep 12;768(1–2):301–9
A sensitive GC–MS procedure for the analysis of flunitrazepam and its metabolites in urine. elSohly MA, et al. **J Anal Toxicol** 1997 Sep;21(5):335–40
Simple high–performance liquid chromatographic column–switching technique for the on–line immunoaffinity extraction and analysis of flunitrazepam and its main metabolites in urine. Deinl I, et al. **J Chromatogr B Biomed Sci Appl** 1997 Dec 19; 704(1–2):251–8
Simultaneous determination of flunitrazepam and its metabolites in plasma and urine by HPLC/DAD after solid phase extraction. He W, et al. **J Pharm Biomed Anal** 1997 Dec;16(4):707–15
Photoaffinity labeling of the benzodiazepine binding site of alpha1beta3gamma2 gamma–aminobutyric acidA receptors with flunitrazepam identifies a subset of ligands that interact directly with His102 of the alpha subunit and predicts orientation of these within the benzodiazepine pharmacophore. McKernan RM, et al. **Mol Pharmacol** 1998 Jul;54(1):33–43

PHARMACOKINETICS

[Storage stability of flunitrazepam, flurazepam, diazepam and metabolites in blood and plasma] König I, et al. **Arch Kriminol** 1997 Jul–Aug;200(1–2):17–24 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Ger)**

PHARMACOLOGY

Gamma–aminobutyric acidA receptor function is desensitised in rat cultured cerebellar granule cells following chronic flunitrazepam treatment. Brown MJ, et al. **J Neurochem** 1998 Sep;71(3):1232–40
Cytotoxic action of lindane in neocortical GABAergic neurons is primarily mediated by interaction with flunitrazepam–sensitive GABA(A) receptors. Vale C, et al. **J Neurosci Res** 1998 May 1;52(3):276–85
Benzodiazepine effects on human sleep EEG spectra: a comparison of triazolam and flunitrazepam. Tan X, et al. **Life Sci** 1998;63(8):675–84
Effects of the GABAergic system on in vivo binding of [3H]N–methylspiperone. Nakano T, et al. **Neuropharmacology** 1998;37(3):375–81
Rohypnol ("roofies") control of drug discrimination: effect of coadministered ethanol or flumenazil. Schechter MD. **Pharmacol Biochem Behav** 1998 Jan;59(1):19–25
Effect of flunitrazepam on sleep and memory. Misaki K, et al. **Psychiatry Clin Neurosci** 1998 Jun;52(3):327–32
Effects of various factors including the CYP2D6 genotype and coadministration of flunitrazepam on the steady–state plasma concentrations of bromperidol and its reduced metabolite. Suzuki A, et al. **Psychopharmacology (Berl)** 1998 Feb;135(4):333–7

THERAPEUTIC USE

Comparison of the effects of zolpidem and flunitrazepam on sleep structure and daytime cognitive functions. A study of untreated unsomniacs. Dujardin K, et al.

FLUNITRAZEPAM

Pharmacopsychiatry 1998 Jan;31(1):14–8

URINE

Determination of flunitrazepam and its main metabolites in serum and urine by HPLC after mixed-mode solid-phase extraction. Deinl I, et al. **J Anal Toxicol** 1998 May-Jun; 22(3):197–202

A sensitive GC-MS procedure for the analysis of flunitrazepam and its metabolites in urine. elSohly MA, et al. **J Anal Toxicol** 1997 Sep;21(5):335–40

Flunitrazepam excretion patterns using the Abuscreen OnTrak and OnLine immunoassays: comparison with GC-MS. Salamone SJ, et al. **J Anal Toxicol** 1997 Sep; 21(5):341–5

Simple high-performance liquid chromatographic column-switching technique for the on-line immunoaffinity extraction and analysis of flunitrazepam and its main metabolites in urine. Deinl I, et al. **J Chromatogr B Biomed Sci Appl** 1997 Dec 19; 704(1–2):251–8

Procedure for verification of flunitrazepam and nitrazepam intake by gas chromatographic-mass spectrometric analysis of urine. Lin Z, et al. **J Pharm Biomed Anal** 1995 Apr; 13(4–5):719–22

FLUOCINOLIDE see **FLUOCINONIDE**

FLUOCINOLONE ACETONIDE

ADMINISTRATION & DOSAGE

Effect of percutaneous absorption of fluocinolone acetonide on the activity of superoxide dismutase and total antioxidant status in patients with psoriasis. Gavan N, et al. **Skin Pharmacol** 1997;10(4):178–82

ANALOGS & DERIVATIVES

Inhaled glucocorticoids and acute asthma: therapeutic breakthrough or nonspecific effect? [editorial; comment] McFadden ER Jr. **Am J Respir Crit Care Med** 1998 Mar; 157(3 Pt 1):677–8. Comment on: Am J Respir Crit Care Med 1998 Mar;157(3 Pt 1):698–703.

Inhaled flunisolide for acute severe asthma [see comments] Rodrigo G, et al. **Am J Respir Crit Care Med** 1998 Mar; 157(3 Pt 1):698–703. Comment in: Am J Respir Crit Care Med 1998 Mar;157(3 Pt 1):677–8.

Lung deposition of fenoterol and flunisolide delivered using a novel device for inhaled medicines: comparison of RESPIMAT with conventional metered-dose inhalers with and without spacer devices. Newman SP, et al. **Chest** 1998 Apr;113(4):957–63

Inhaled corticosteroids and beta-agonists inhibit oxidant production by bronchoalveolar lavage cells from normal volunteers in vivo. Dweik RA, et al. **Immunopharmacology** 1997 Oct;37(2–3):163–6

Effects of low and high doses of inhaled flunisolide and triamcinolone acetonide on basal and dynamic measures of adrenocortical activity in healthy volunteers. Wilson AM, et al. **J Clin Endocrinol Metab** 1998 Mar;83(3):922–5

Pharmacokinetic/pharmacodynamic evaluation of systemic effects of flunisolide after inhalation. Möllmann H, et al. **J Clin Pharmacol** 1997 Oct;37(10):893–903

Six-week trial of nebulized flunisolide nasal spray: efficacy in young children with moderately severe asthma. Allen ED, et al. **Pediatr Pulmonol** 1997 Dec;24(6):397–405

[The inhalational glucocorticosteroid Inhacort in the treatment of bronchial asthma: the efficacy of long-term therapy] Tereshchenko IuA, et al. **Ter Arkh** 1998;70(3):26–9 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Rus)**

THERAPEUTIC USE

[Itraconazole and secnidazole capsules vs. vaginal ovules of fluocinolone acetonide, nystatin and metronidazole in the symptomatic treatment of vaginitis] Alvarado Garcia A, et al. **Ginecol Obstet Mex** 1998 Apr;66:173–8 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Spa)**

FLUOCINONIDE

THERAPEUTIC USE

Mometasone furoate 0.1%-salicylic acid 5% ointment twice daily versus fluocinonide 0.05% ointment twice daily in the management of patients with psoriasis. Medansky RS, et al. **Clin Ther** 1997 Jul-Aug;19(4):701–9

Once-daily tazarotene gel versus twice-daily fluocinonide cream in the treatment of plaque psoriasis. Lebwohl M, et al. **J Am Acad Dermatol** 1998 May;38(5 Pt 1):705–11

FLUOCORTOLONE

ADVERSE EFFECTS

Spontaneous bilateral hip fractures in a patient with steroid-induced osteoporosis—a case report. Köse N, et al. **Acta Orthop Scand** 1998 Apr;69(2):195–6

FLUOCORTOLONE CAPROATE see **FLUOCORTOLONE**

FLUOCORTOLONE PIVALATE see **FLUOCORTOLONE**

FLUON see **POLYTETRAFLUOROETHYLENE**

FLUORENES

Determination of pirlimycin residue in milk by liquid chromatographic analysis of the 9-fluorenylmethyl chloroformate derivative. Heller DN. **J AOAC Int** 1997 Sep-Oct;80(5):975–81

ADVERSE EFFECTS

Cytotoxicity of photosensitizers camphorquinone and 9-fluorenone with visible light irradiation on a human submandibular-duct cell line in vitro. Atsumi T, et al. **Arch Oral Biol** 1998 Jan;43(1):73–81

CHEMISTRY

9-Hydroxy-9-(3-methylbut-3-en-1-ynyl)-9H-fluorene-1-carbonitrile. Gabriel Garcia J, et al. **Acta Crystallogr C** 1998 Jul 15;54 (Pt 7):952–4

Solution structure of the aminofluorene [AF]-intercalated conformer of the syn-[AF]-C8-dG adduct opposite dC in a DNA duplex. Mao B, et al. **Biochemistry** 1998 Jan 6;37(1):81–94

Solution structure of the aminofluorene [AF]-external conformer of the anti-[AF]-C8-dG adduct opposite dC in a DNA duplex. Mao B, et al. **Biochemistry** 1998 Jan 6;37(1):95–106

Use of Nalpha-Fmoc-cysteine(S-thiobutyl) derivatized oligodeoxynucleotides for the preparation of oligodeoxynucleotide-peptide hybrid molecules. Soukchareun S, et al. **Bioconjug Chem** 1998 Jul-Aug; 9(4):466–75

The discovery, characterization and crystallographically determined binding mode of an FMOC-containing inhibitor of HIV-1 protease. Rutenber EE, et al. **Bioorg Med Chem** 1997 Jul;5(7):1311–20

Fluostatins A and B, new inhibitors of dipeptidyl peptidase III, produced by Streptomyces sp. TA-3391. II. Structure determination. Akiyama T, et al. **J Antibiot (Tokyo)** 1998 Jun;51(6):586–8

High-performance liquid chromatographic determination of polyamines in milk as their 9-fluorenylmethoxycarbonyl derivatives using a column-switching technique. Bellagamba F, et al. **J Chromatogr A** 1997 Dec 12; 791(1–2):79–84

n-alkyl fluorenyl phases in chromatography. I. Synthesis and characterization. Wielandt W, et al. **J Chromatogr A** 1998 May 1;805(1–2):71–83

Fmoc/Trt-amino acids: comparison to Fmoc/tBu-amino acids in peptide synthesis. Barlos K, et al. **J Pept Res** 1998 Mar;51(3):194–200

New mild acid-labile protecting groups for the guanidino function of N alpha-fluorenylmethoxycarbonyl-L-arginine in solid-phase peptide synthesis: 10,11-dihydro-5H-dibenzo[a,d]cyclohepten-5-yl, 2-methoxy-10,11-dihydoro-5H-dibenzo[a,d]cyclohepten-5-yl and 5H-dibenzo[a,d]cyclohepten-5-yl groups. Noda M, et al. **J Pept Res** 1997 Nov;50(5):329–35

An efficient and convenient procedure for the synthesis of N(alpha)-Fmoc-O-monobenzyl phosphonotyrosine. Handa BK, et al. **J Pept Sci** 1998 Apr;4(2):138–41

METABOLISM

Rate of incision of N-acetyl-2-aminofluorene and N-2-aminofluorene adducts by UvrABC nuclease is adduct- and sequence-specific: comparison of the rates of UvrABC nuclease incision and protein-DNA complex formation. Mekhovich O, et al. **Biochemistry** 1998 Jan 13; 37(2):571–9

The discovery, characterization and crystallographically determined binding mode of an FMOC-containing inhibitor of HIV-1 protease. Rutenber EE, et al. **Bioorg Med Chem** 1997 Jul;5(7):1311–20

Regioselective hydroxylations of 2-nitrofluorene in vivo: a nuclear magnetic resonance study. Castañeda-Acosta J, et al. **Chem Res Toxicol** 1997 Oct;10(10):1073–9

Unicellular green alga Chlamydomonas reinhardtii as an activation system for 2-aminofluorene. Miadoková E, et al. **Environ Mol Mutagen** 1998;31(4):383–9

Potential cancerostatic benfluron is metabolized by peroxidase: in vitro biotransformation of benfluron by horseradish peroxidase. Hrubý K, et al. **Gen Physiol Biophys** 1997 Dec;16(4):321–7

Probing the structure of the nicotinic acetylcholine receptor ion channel with the uncharged photoactivable compound -3H-diazofluorene. Blanton MP, et al. **J Biol Chem** 1998 Apr 10;273(15):8659–68

Fungal metabolism of nitrofluoranthenes. Pothuluri JV, et al. **J Toxicol Environ Health** 1998 Jan 23;53(2):153–74

PHARMACOLOGY

Activity of benflumetol and its enantiomers in fresh isolates of Plasmodium falciparum from East Africa. Wernsdorfer WH, et al. **Acta Trop** 1998 Jun 15;70(1):9–15

In vitro activity of lumefantrine (benflumetol) against clinical isolates of Plasmodium falciparum in Yaoundé, Cameroon. Basco LK, et al. **Antimicrob Agents Chemother** 1998 Sep; 42(9):2347–51

General pharmacology of S 15261, a new concept for treatment of diabetes. Duhault J, et al. **Arzneimittelforschung** 1998 Jul;48(7):734–44

A specific 15-lipoxygenase inhibitor limits the progression and monocyte-macrophage enrichment of hypercholesterolemia-induced atherosclerosis in the rabbit. Bocan TM, et al. **Atherosclerosis** 1998 Feb;136(2):203–16

Inhibition of CYP1A1-dependent activity by the polynuclear aromatic hydrocarbon (PAH) fluoranthene. Willett KL, et al. **Biochem Pharmacol** 1998 Mar 15;55(6):831–9

S 15261, a novel agent for the treatment of insulin resistance. Studies on Psammomys obesus. Effect on pancreatic islets of insulin resistant animals. Marquié G, et al. **Cell Mol Biol (Noisy-le-grand)** 1997 Mar;43(2):243–51

DNA adduct formation in human and rat mammary epithelium by N-hydroxy derivatives of 2-aminofluorene and 4-aminobiphenyl. Debiec-Rychter M, et al. **Teratog Carcinog Mutagen** 1998;18(1):35–9

THERAPEUTIC USE

Treatment of African children with uncomplicated falciparum malaria with a new antimalarial drug, CGP 56697. von Seidlein L, et al. **J Infect Dis** 1997 Oct; 176(4):1113–6

S15261, a novel agent for the treatment of insulin resistance. Studies on Psammomys obesus. Marquié G, et al. **Life Sci** 1997;61(18):1741–53

Phase II trial in China of a new, rapidly-acting and effective oral antimalarial, CGP 56697, for the treatment of Plasmodium falciparum malaria. Jiao X, et al. **Southeast Asian J Trop Med Public Health** 1997 Sep; 28(3):476–81

Efficacy and safety of CGP 56697 (artemether and benflumetol) compared with chloroquine to treat acute falciparum malaria in Tanzanian children aged 1–5 years. Hatz C, et al. **Trop Med Int Health** 1998 Jun;3(6):498–504

Distinction of recrudescences from new infections by PCR-RFLP analysis in a comparative trial of CGP 56 697 and chloroquine in Tanzanian children. Irion A, et al. **Trop Med Int Health** 1998 Jun;3(6):490–7

TOXICITY

Control of the mutagenicity of aromatic amines by protein kinases and phosphatases. I. The protein phosphatase inhibitors okadaic acid and ortho-vanadate drastically reduce the mutagenicity of aromatic amines. Oesch-Bartlomowicz B, et al. **Arch Toxicol** 1997; 71(10):601–11

FLUOREN-2-YLACETAMIDE see **2-ACETYLAMINOFLUORENE**

FLUORESCAMINE

The determination of polyamines and amino acids by a fluorescamine-HPLC method. Hunter KJ, et al. **Methods Mol Biol** 1998;79:125–30

CHEMISTRY

Postcolumn derivatization of peptides with fluorescamine in capillary electrophoresis. Zhu R, et al. **J Chromatogr A** 1998 Jul 24;814(1–2):213–21

FLUORESCEIN

Fluorescein dye concentration as a factor in tear film fluorescence. Finnemore VM, et al. **Adv Exp Med Biol** 1998;438:875–8

Eosin, energy transfer, and RH421 report the same conformational change in sodium pump as fluorescein. Lin SH, et al. **Ann N Y Acad Sci** 1997 Nov 3;834:442–4

Manipulation of transcription factor activity using fluorescein-tagged dumbbell oligonucleotides. Steinmayr M, et al. **Biotechniques** 1997 Nov;23(5):806–9, 812

Enhancer effect of fluorescein on the luminol-H2O2-horseradish peroxidase chemiluminescence: energy transfer process. Navas Díaz A, et al. **J Biolumin Chemilumin** 1997 Jul-Aug;12(4):199–205

Optimisation of a heterogeneous non-competitive flow immunoassay comparing fluorescein, peroxidase and alkaline phosphatase as labels. Lindgren A, et al. **J Immunol Methods** 1998 Feb 1;211(1–2):33–42

Secondary force-mediated perturbations of antifluorescein monoclonal antibodies 4-4-20 and 9-40 as determined by circular dichroism. Mummert ME, et al. **J Protein Chem** 1998 Apr;17(3):237–44

Ligand binding specificity of a macrophage surface receptor utilized by the fluorescein hapten for uptake into the endocytic pathway. Cherukuri A, et al. **Mol Immunol** 1998 Feb;35(2):115–25

Effects of secondary forces on a high affinity monoclonal IgM anti-fluorescein antibody possessing cryoglobulin and other cross-reactive properties. Mummert ME, et al. **Mol Immunol** 1998 Feb;35(2):103–13

ADMINISTRATION & DOSAGE

Sponge-induced angiogenesis in mice and the pharmacological reactivity of the neovasculature quantitated by a fluorimetric method. Andrade SP, et al. **Microvasc Res** 1997 Nov;54(3):253–61

ADVERSE EFFECTS

Periorbital urticaria and topical fluorescein. Valvano MN, et al. **Am J Emerg Med** 1998 Sep;16(5):525–6

ANALOGS & DERIVATIVES see FLUORESCEINS

ANALYSIS

Detection of bathsalts in the lungs of a baby drowned in a bathtub: a case report. Mukaida M, et al. **Forensic Sci Int** 1998 Apr 22;93(1):5–11

Determination of phloxine B and uranine in water by capillary zone electrophoresis. Li QX, et al. **J Chromatogr Sci** 1997 Dec;35(12):573–7

CHEMICAL SYNTHESIS

Detection and imaging of nitric oxide with novel fluorescent indicators: diaminofluoresceins. Kojima H, et al. **Anal Chem** 1998 Jul 1;70(13):2446–53

Development of a fluorescent indicator for nitric oxide based on the fluorescein chromophore. Kojima H, et al. **Chem Pharm Bull (Tokyo)** 1998 Feb;46(2):373–5

CHEMISTRY

Rapid in situ hybridization technique for the detection of ribonucleic acids in tissues using radiolabelled and fluorescein-labelled riboprobes. Sirinarumitr T, et al. **Mol Cell Probes** 1997 Aug;11(4):273–80

Study of hygroscopic properties of aqueous mixtures of disodium fluorescein and sodium chloride using an electrodynamic balance. Chan CK, et al. **Pharm Res** 1997 Sep;14(9):1171–5

Spectral properties of fluorescein in solvent–water mixtures: applications as a probe of hydrogen bonding environments in biological systems. Klonis N, et al. **Photochem Photobiol** 1998 May;67(5):500–10

Synthesis of 6 beta-aminoestradiol and its biotin, acridinium, and fluorescein conjugates. Adamczyk M, et al. **Steroids** 1998 Mar;63(3):130–4

DIAGNOSTIC USE

Simultaneous confocal scanning laser fluorescein and indocyanine green angiography. Holz FG, et al. **Am J Ophthalmol** 1998 Feb;125(2):227–36

Evaluating new retinal imaging techniques [editorial; comment] Bressler NM. **Arch Ophthalmol** 1998 Apr; 116(4):521–2. Comment on: Arch Ophthalmol 1998 Apr;116(4):455–63.

Measurement of sodium fluorescein wash-in time constants in subjects with peripheral vascular disease. Oh DK, et al. **Biomed Instrum Technol** 1997 Nov–Dec;31(6):600–7

Fluorescein as a marker for subretinal transplantation of human fetal neural retina. DiLoreto DA Jr, et al. **Curr Eye Res** 1997 Nov;16(11):1159–65

Fluorescein blue, light-assisted capsulorhexis for mature or hypermature cataract. Fritz WL. **J Cataract Refract Surg** 1998 Jan;24(1):19–20

Comparison of indocyanine green and fluorescein angiography of choroidal neovascularization. Fukushima I, et al. **Jpn J Ophthalmol** 1997 Sep–Oct;41(5):284–96

Day to day variations in ocular surface staining of the bulbar conjunctiva. Schwallie JD, et al. **Optom Vis Sci** 1998 Jan; 75(1):55–61

Cerebrospinal fluid fistulae in a canine model. Syms CA 3rd, et al. **Otolaryngol Head Neck Surg** 1997 Nov;117(5):542–6

Development of a fluorescein operative microscope for use during malignant glioma surgery: a technical note and preliminary report. Kuroiwa T, et al. **Surg Neurol** 1998 Jul;50(1):41–8; discussion 48–9

[Surgical occlusion of cerebrospinal fistulas of the anterior skull base using intrathecal sodium fluorescein] Stammberger H, et al. **Laryngorhinootologie** 1997 Oct; 76(10):595–607 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Ger)**

[Endoscopic detection of cerebrospinal fluid fistulas with a fluorescence technique. Report of experiences with over 925 cases] Wolf G, et al. **Laryngorhinootologie** 1997 Oct; 76(10):588–94 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Ger)**

METABOLISM

Evidence for hydrophobic interaction between galanin and the GalR1 galanin receptor and GalR1-mediated ligand internalization: fluorescent probing with a fluorescein–galanin. Wang S, et al. **Biochemistry** 1998 Jun 30;37(26):9528–35

PHARMACOKINETICS

Anterior chamber and vitreous fluorescein kinetics in normal and diabetic subjects. Knudsen LL, et al. **Acta Ophthalmol Scand** 1998 Aug;76(4):396–400

Blood–retina barrier permeability is independent of trace substance lipid solubility in retinitis pigmentosa and in the healthy eye. Larsen M, et al. **Int Ophthalmol** 1997–98; 21(4):229–34

Plasma clearance of cholyl-lysyl-fluorescein: a pilot study in humans. Milkiewicz P, et al. **J Hepatol** 1997 Dec; 27(6):1106–9

Experimental acute pancreatitis results in increased blood–brain barrier permeability in the rat: a potential role for tumor necrosis factor and interleukin 6. Farkas G, et al. **Neurosci Lett** 1998 Feb 20;242(3):147–50

Intracameral levels of intravenously injected fluorescein, cefmenoxime, and chloramphenicol in the prostaglandin E2–administered eyes of albino rabbits. Kato T, et al. **Ophthalmic Res** 1998;30(2):113–9

Dye extravasation and the nature of background fluorescence in sodium fluorescein angiography. van den Biesen PR, et al. **Retina** 1997;17(6):540–6

PHARMACOLOGY

Antibacterial activity of fluorescein [letter] Roy JJ, et al. **CMAJ** 1998 Feb 24;158(4):471

[The staining of the central neurons in the pteropod mollusk Clione limacina with fluorescein-labelled alpha-bungarotoxin] Popova LB, et al. **Zh Vyssh Nerv Deiat Im I P Pavlova** 1998 Mar–Apr; 48(2):352–7 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Rus)**

FLUORESCEIN ANGIOGRAPHY

Indocyanine green angiography in retinal pigment epithelial tear. Gelisken F, et al. **Acta Ophthalmol Scand** 1998 Jun; 76(3):384–5

Video fluorescein angiography of the anterior eye segment in severe eye burns. Kuckelkorn R, et al. **Acta Ophthalmol Scand** 1997 Dec;75(6):675–80

Fluorescein angiography versus ERG for predicting the prognosis in central retinal vein occlusion. Larsson J, et al. **Acta Ophthalmol Scand** 1998 Aug;76(4):456–60

Fluorescein angiography of the iris in the management of eyes with central retinal vein occlusion. Lindblom B. **Acta Ophthalmol Scand** 1998 Apr;76(2):188–91

Aqueous flare in patients with monocular iris atrophy and uveitis. A laser flare and iris angiography study. Norrsell K, et al. **Acta Ophthalmol Scand** 1998 Aug;76(4):405–12

Fluorescein iris angiography in the febrile phase of Puumala virus infection (hemorrhagic fever with renal syndrome) [letter] Puustjärvi T, et al. **Acta Ophthalmol Scand** 1998 Aug;76(4):513–4

Indocyanine green angiography and transmission defects. Schneider U, et al. **Acta Ophthalmol Scand** 1997 Dec; 75(6):653–6

Indocyanine green angiography of drusen. Arnold JJ, et al. **Am J Ophthalmol** 1997 Sep;124(3):344–56

Indocyanine green angiographic features in posterior scleritis. Auer C, et al. **Am J Ophthalmol** 1998 Sep;126(3):471–6

Indocyanine green angiographic features of idiopathic submacular choroidal neovascularization. Iida T, et al. **Am J Ophthalmol** 1998 Jul;126(1):70–6

Digital angiography of experimental choroidal melanomas using benzoporphyrin derivative. Kim RY, et al. **Am J Ophthalmol** 1997 Jun;123(6):810–6

Choroidopathy after blunt trauma to the eye: a fluorescein and indocyanine green angiographic study. Kohno T, et al. **Am J Ophthalmol** 1998 Aug;126(2):248–60

Indocyanine green angiographic findings in nonproliferative diabetic retinopathy. Weinberger D, et al. **Am J Ophthalmol** 1998 Aug;126(2):238–47

Simultaneous indocyanine green and fluorescein angiography using a confocal scanning laser ophthalmoscope [see comments] Freeman WR, et al. **Arch Ophthalmol** 1998 Apr; 116(4):455–63. Comment in: Arch Ophthalmol 1998 Apr;116(4):521–2.

Peripapillary circle of Zinn–Haller revealed by fundus fluorescein angiography [letter; comment] Holló G. **Br J Ophthalmol** 1998 Mar;82(3):332–3. Comment on: Br J Ophthalmol 1997 Aug;81(8):663–7.

Peripapillary circle of Zinn–Haller revealed by fundus fluorescein angiography [see comments] Ko MK, et al. **Br J Ophthalmol** 1997 Aug;81(8):663–7. Comment in: Br J Ophthalmol 1998 Mar;82(3):332–3.

Fluorescein angiographic correlation of focal narrowing of retinal arterioles in glaucoma. Papastathopoulos KI, et al. **Br J Ophthalmol** 1998 Jan;82(1):48–50

Indocyanine green angiographic findings in multifocal choroidopathies. Giovannini A, et al. **Bull Soc Belge Ophtalmol** 1996;263:115–21; discussion 122

Indocyanine green angiography in central serous chorioretinopathy. Lafaut BA, et al. **Bull Soc Belge Ophtalmol** 1996;262:55–61

Digital subtraction fluorescein angiography: a new technique for evaluating choroidal neovascular membranes. Sheidow TG, et al. **Can J Ophthalmol** 1998 Apr;33(3):180–7

Correlation between retinal fluorescein angiography and blood viscosity and other factors in patients with primary open angle glaucoma. Liu X, et al. **Chin Med J (Engl)** 1997 Sep;110(9):667–9

Toxoplasmic retinochoroiditis: resolution without treatment of the perilesional satellite dark dots seen by indocyanine green angiography. Guex-Crosier Y, et al. **Graefes Arch Clin Exp Ophthalmol** 1998 Jun;236(6):476–8

Choriocapillary changes and hyperfluorescence on indocyanine green angiography. Kohno T, et al. **Graefes Arch Clin Exp Ophthalmol** 1998 Feb;236(2):122–31

Indocyanine green angiography is of value for the diagnosis of chronic central serous chorioretinopathy in elderly patients. Lafaut BA, et al. **Graefes Arch Clin Exp Ophthalmol** 1998 Jul;236(7):513–21

Fundus fluorescein angiography of patients with severe hypertensive nephropathy. Lafaut BA, et al. **Graefes Arch Clin Exp Ophthalmol** 1997 Dec; 235(12):749–54

Comparison of fluorescein and indocyanine green angiography in angioid streaks. Lafaut BA, et al. **Graefes Arch Clin Exp Ophthalmol** 1998 May;236(5):346–53

Detection of choroidal aneurysms with indocyanine green videoangiography. Schneider U, et al. **Graefes Arch Clin Exp Ophthalmol** 1998 Mar;236(3):193–5

Indocyanine green angiography in central serous chorioretinopathy. ICG angiography in CSC. Menchini U, et al. **Int Ophthalmol** 1997;21(2):57–69

Indocyanine green angiographic findings in fellow eyes of patients with unilateral occult neovascular age-related macular degeneration. Schneider U, et al. **Int Ophthalmol** 1997;21(2):79–85

Comparison of indocyanine green and fluorescein angiography of choroidal neovascularization. Fukushima I, et al. **Jpn J Ophthalmol** 1997 Sep–Oct;41(5):284–96

Indocyanine green angiography patterns of zones of relative decreased choroidal blood flow in patients with exudative age-related macular degeneration. Goldberg MF, et al. **Ophthalmic Surg Lasers** 1998 May;29(5):385–90

Indocyanine green angiography in age-related macular degeneration with occult neovascularization. Pece A, et al. **Ophthalmologica** 1998;212(5):295–300

Sensitivity and specificity of ultrasonography, fluorescein videoangiography, indocyanine green videoangiography, magnetic resonance and radioimmunoscintigraphy in the diagnosis of primary choroidal malignant melanoma. Romani A, et al. **Ophthalmologica** 1998;212 Suppl 1:44–6

Ultrasonographic and angiographic follow-up of primary choroidal malignant melanoma after proton beam irradiation therapy. Romani A, et al. **Ophthalmologica** 1998; 212 Suppl 1:47–9

Histologic localization of indocyanine green dye in aging primate and human ocular tissues with clinical angiographic correlation. Chang AA, et al. **Ophthalmology** 1998 Jun; 105(6):1060–8

Indocyanine-green videoangiography of drusen as a possible predictive indicator of exudative maculopathy. Hanutsaha P, et al. **Ophthalmology** 1998 Sep;105(9):1632–6

Indocyanine green angiography of multifocal choroiditis. Slakter JS, et al. **Ophthalmology** 1997 Nov;104(11):1813–9

Quantifying changes in retinal circulation: the generation of parametric images from fluorescein angiograms. Hipwell JH, et al. **Physiol Meas** 1998 May;19(2):165–80

Indocyanine green videoangiography of occult choroidal neovascularization: a comparison of scanning laser ophthalmoscope with high-resolution digital fundus camera. Gelisken F, et al. **Retina** 1998;18(1):37–43

Indocyanine green angiography in a case of Bietti's disease. Salati C, et al. **Retina** 1998;18(1):82–4

Dye extravasation and the nature of background fluorescence in sodium fluorescein angiography. van den Biesen PR, et al. **Retina** 1997;17(6):540–6

The improved image of indocyanine green angiography in young healthy volunteers. Yoneya S, et al. **Retina** 1998; 18(1):30–6

[Indocyanine green angiography in "multiple evanescent white dot syndrome" (MEWDS)] Desarnaulds AB, et al. **Klin Monatsbl Augenheilkd** 1998 May;212(5):318–20 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Fre)**

[Indocyanine green angiography in acute posterior multifocal placoid pigment epithelial disease] Bohlender T, et al. **Klin Monatsbl Augenheilkd** 1998 Mar;212(3):170–4 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Ger)**

[Syndrome of multiple, brief white dots and syndrome of acute idiopathic enlargement of the blind spot. An overview] Khorrami AM, et al. **Klin Monatsbl Augenheilkd** 1997 Dec;211(6):aA12–6 (0 ref.) **(Ger)**

[Value of optical coherence tomography in diagnosis of age-related macular degeneration. Correlation of fluorescein angiography and OCT findings] Spraul CW, et al. **Klin Monatsbl Augenheilkd** 1998 Mar;212(3):141–8 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Ger)**

[Digital internet-based ophthalmologic image databank] Török B, et al. **Klin Monatsbl Augenheilkd** 1998 May; 212(5):264–7 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Ger)**

[Recurrent choroid neovascularization in age-related macular degeneration. Fluorescein angiographic morphology after surgical membranectomy] Gandorfer A, et al. **Ophthalmologe** 1998 Jun;95(6):408–12 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Ger)**

[Choroid neovascularization in age-related macular degeneration. Correlation of histological and fluorescence angiography findings] Hoops JP, et al. **Ophthalmologe** 1998 May;95(5):296–300 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Ger)**

[Correlation of pathological features of surgically excised choroidal neovascular membranes with age-related macular degeneration and indocyanine green videoangiographic findings] Ishikawa K, et al. **Nippon Ganka Gakkai Zasshi** 1998 Mar;102(3):179–88 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Jpn)**

[Measurement of retinal blood flow velocity by scanning laser ophthalmoscopic fluorescein fundus angiography in experimental retinal vein obstruction (see comments)] Katoh C. **Nippon Ganka Gakkai Zasshi** 1998 May; 102(5):307–11 (Eng. Abstr.). Comment in: Nippon Ganka Gakkai Zasshi 1998 May;102(5):293–4. **(Jpn)**

ADVERSE EFFECTS

[Accident during retinal fluorescein angiography] Lepri A, et al. **Minerva Anestesiol** 1997 Apr;63(4):133–40 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Ita)**

FLUORESCEIN ANGIOGRAPHY

METHODS

Indocyanine green videoangiography of angioid streaks. Atmaca LS, et al. **Acta Ophthalmol Scand** 1997 Dec; 75(6):657–60

Retinal mean transit time determined with an impulse-response analysis from video fluorescein angiograms. Sperber GO, et al. **Acta Ophthalmol Scand** 1997 Oct;75(5):532–6

Simultaneous confocal scanning laser fluorescein and indocyanine green angiography. Holz FG, et al. **Am J Ophthalmol** 1998 Feb;125(2):227–36

Confocal tomographic angiography of the optic nerve head in patients with glaucoma. Melamed S, et al. **Am J Ophthalmol** 1998 Apr;125(4):447–56

Evaluating new retinal imaging techniques [editorial; comment] Bressler NM. **Arch Ophthalmol** 1998 Apr; 116(4):521–2. Comment on: Arch Ophthalmol 1998 Apr;116(4):455–63.

Measurements of foveal cysts in branch retinal vein occlusion. Remky A, et al. **Bull Soc Belge Ophtalmol** 1996;262:47–50

Indocyanine green angiography versus fluorescein angiography in the follow-up of choroidal melanomas treated with RU106/RH106. Sallet G, et al. **Bull Soc Belge Ophtalmol** 1996;263:27–37

Indocyanine green videoangiography-guided laser photocoagulation of occult choroidal neovascularization. Mandava N, et al. **Ophthalmic Surg Lasers** 1997 Oct; 28(10):844–52 (26 ref.)

Clinical application of digital indocyanine green angiography in choroidal neurofibromatosis. Rescaldani C, et al. **Ophthalmologica** 1998;212(2):99–104

Indocyanine green angiography. American Academy of Ophthalmology. **Ophthalmology** 1998 Aug;105(8):1564–9

Schematic interpretation of indocyanine green angiography in posterior uveitis using a standard angiographic protocol. Herbort CP, et al. **Ophthalmology** 1998 Mar;105(3):432–40

Disparity between fundus camera and scanning laser ophthalmoscope indocyanine green imaging of retinal pigment epithelium detachments. Flower RW, et al. **Retina** 1998;18(3):260–8

Wide-angle indocyanine green angiography. Spaide RF, et al. **Retina** 1998;18(1):44–9

[High-speed recording of fluorescein fundus angiography using an argon laser as the illumination source (see comments)] Sakurai T, et al. **Nippon Ganka Gakkai Zasshi** 1998 May;102(5):295–9 (Eng. Abstr.). Comment in: Nippon Ganka Gakkai Zasshi 1998 May;102(5):293–4. **(Jpn)**

FLUORESCEIN-5-ISOTHIOCYANATE

Quantitative assessment of human sperm acrosome reaction by using fluorescein isothiocyanate conjugated concanavalin A--comparison between highly purified acrosome reacted with non-acrosome reacted sperm. Kuroda Y, et al. **Arch Androl** 1998 May-Jun;40(3):215–24

Early detection of apoptosis using a fluorescent conjugate of annexin V. Zhang G, et al. **Biotechniques** 1997 Sep; 23(3):525–31

FITC-poly-D-lysine conjugates as fluorescent probes to quantify hapten-specific macrophage receptor binding and uptake kinetics. Cherukuri A, et al. **Cytometry** 1998 Feb 1;31(2):110–24

Comparison of fluorescein isothiocyanate- and Texas red-conjugated nucleotides for direct labeling in comparative genomic hybridization. Larramendy ML, et al. **Cytometry** 1998 Mar 1;31(3):174–9

ANALOGS & DERIVATIVES

Smokeless tobacco-exposed oral keratinocytes increase macromolecular efflux from the in situ oral mucosa. Rubinstein I, et al. **Am J Physiol** 1998 Jan;274(1 Pt 2):R104–11

Localized avidin/biotin derivatization of glassy carbon electrodes using SECM. Nowall WB, et al. **Anal Chem** 1998 Jul 1;70(13):2601–6

Effectiveness and toxicity screening of various absorption enhancers using Caco-2 cell monolayers. Quan YS, et al. **Biol Pharm Bull** 1998 Jun;21(6):615–20

Effect of lipopolysaccharide on the permeability and reactivity of the cerebral microcirculation: role of inducible nitric oxide synthase. Mayhan WG. **Brain Res** 1998 May 11;792(2):353–7

Strategies for phenotyping apoptotic peripheral human lymphocytes comparing ISNT, annexin-V and 7-AAD cytofluorometric staining methods. Lecoeur H, et al. **J Immunol Methods** 1997 Dec 1;209(2):111–23

Detection of low-affinity adhesion ligands by linking recombinant cell adhesion molecules in uniform orientation to a fluorescently labelled dextran molecule by means of hexahistidine tagging: the case of multimeric CD40. Vassiliou G, et al. **J Immunol Methods** 1998 Jun 1; 215(1–2):9–15

Inhibitory effects of fluorescein isothiocyanate photoactivation on lymphatic pump activity. Zhang JL, et al. **Microvasc Res** 1997 Sep;54(2):99–107

Fluorophotometry in contact lens research: the next step. McNamara NA, et al. **Optom Vis Sci** 1998 May; 75(5):316–22

The in vitro uptake of albumin by adult Haemonchus contortus is altered by extracorporeal digestion. Fetterer RH, et al. **Vet Parasitol** 1997 Dec 31;73(3–4):249–56

[Delivery of macromolecular drugs to the vitreous and its peripheral tissues] Morita Y, et al. **Nippon Rinsho** 1998 Mar; 56(3):628–31 (15 ref.) (Eng. Abstr.) **(Jpn)**

CHEMISTRY

Synthesis and characterization of insulin-fluorescein derivatives for bioanalytical applications. Hentz NG, et al. **Anal Chem** 1997 Dec 15;69(24):4994–5000

Conventional capillary electrophoresis in comparison with short-capillary capillary electrophoresis and microfabricated glass chip capillary electrophoresis for the analysis of fluorescein isothiocyanate anti-human immunoglobulin G. Rodriguez I, et al. **J Chromatogr A** 1997 Sep 26;781(1–2):287–93

Labeling reactions applicable to chromatography and electrophoresis of minute amounts of proteins. Krull IS, et al. **J Chromatogr B Biomed Sci Appl** 1997 Oct 10; 699(1–2):173–208 (271 ref.)

METABOLISM

Fluorescein 5'-isothiocyanate-modified Na+, K+ -ATPase, at Lys-501 of the alpha-chain, accepts ATP independent of pyridoxal 5'-diphospho-5'-adenosine modification at Lys-480. Tsuda T, et al. **J Biochem (Tokyo)** 1998 Jan; 123(1):169–74

Strategies for positioning fluorescent probes and crosslinkers on formyl peptide ligands. Vilven JC, et al. **J Recept Signal Transduct Res** 1998 Mar-May; 18(2–3):187–221

FLUORESCEIN SODIUM see **FLUORESCEIN**

FLUORESCEINS

Binding of TNP-ATP to IAF-labeled Na+/K(+)-ATPase as examined by fluorescence quenching. Pratap PR, et al. **Ann N Y Acad Sci** 1997 Nov 3;834:445–8

Regional cell movement and tissue patterning in the zebrafish embryo revealed by fate mapping with caged fluorescein. Kozlowski DJ, et al. **Biochem Cell Biol** 1997;75(5):551–62

Diffusion coefficients in the lateral intercellular spaces of Madin-Darby canine kidney cell epithelium determined with caged compounds. Xia P, et al. **Biophys J** 1998 Jun; 74(6):3302–12

The fate of thymocytes labeled in vivo with CFSE. Graziano M, et al. **Exp Cell Res** 1998 Apr 10;240(1):75–85

Direct evidence of nitric oxide production from bovine aortic endothelial cells using new fluorescence indicators: diaminofluoresceins. Nakatsubo N, et al. **FEBS Lett** 1998 May 8;427(2):263–6

2,7-Dihydrodichlorofluorescein diacetate as a fluorescent marker for peroxynitrite formation. Possel H, et al. **FEBS Lett** 1997 Oct 20;416(2):175–8

The use of Fluoresceincadaverine for detecting amine acceptor protein substrates accessible to active transglutaminase in living cells. Lajemi M, et al. **Histochem J** 1997 Aug;29(8):593–606

Estimation of oxidative stress in Saccharomyces cerevisae with fluorescent probes. Jakubowski W, et al. **Int J Biochem Cell Biol** 1997 Nov;29(11):1297–301

A novel fiber-optic pH sensor incorporating carboxy SNAFL-2 and fluorescent wavelength-ratiometric detection. Xu Z, et al. **J Biomed Mater Res** 1998 Jan; 39(1):9–15

Covalent labeling of proteins with fluorescent compounds for imaging applications. Swartz DR. **Scanning Microsc Suppl** 1996;10:273–84

Carboxyfluorescein as a fluorescent probe for cytoplasmic effects of lymphocyte stimulation. Cohen-Kashi M, et al. **Spectrochim Acta A Mol Biomol Spectrosc** 1997 Sep; 53A(10):1655–61

[Differences between phthaleins and sulfonphthaleins] Tamura Z, et al. **Yakugaku Zasshi** 1997 Nov; 117(10–11):764–70 (13 ref.) (Eng. Abstr.) **(Jpn)**

[The visualization of streptococcal cells by the use of fluorescein-bond dextran] Kalinin NL, et al. **Zh Mikrobiol Epidemiol Immunobiol** 1998 Jan-Feb;(1):6–9 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Rus)**

ANALYSIS

Hydrostatic pressure enhances vital staining with carboxyfluorescein or carboxydichlorofluorescein in Saccharomyces cerevisiae: efficient detection of labeled yeasts by flow cytometry. Abe F. **Appl Environ Microbiol** 1998 Mar;64(3):1139–42

Optimized serum pancreolauryl test for differentiating patients with and without chronic pancreatitis. Dominguez-Muñoz JE, et al. **Clin Chem** 1998 Apr; 44(4):869–75

BCECF in single cultured cells: inhomogeneous distribution but homogeneous response. Weinlich M, et al. **J Exp Biol** 1998 Jan;201 (Pt 1):57–62

CHEMICAL SYNTHESIS

Synthesis, physical and biological properties of lithocholyl-lysyl-fluorescein: a fluorescent monohydroxy bile salt analogue with cholestatic properties. Mills CO, et al. **Biochim Biophys Acta** 1997 Oct 20;1336(3):485–96

Design, synthesis and CD4 binding studies of a fluorescent analogue of a peptide that enhances HIV-1 infectivity. Dettin M, et al. **J Pept Res** 1998 Feb;51(2):110–5

CHEMISTRY

Cysteine-specific radioiodination of proteins with fluorescein maleimide. Palmer M, et al. **Anal Biochem** 1997 Nov 15; 253(2):175–9

Oxidation of 2',7'-dichlorofluorescin by peroxynitrite. Kooy NW, et al. **Free Radic Res** 1997 Sep;27(3):245–54

Uptake and intracellular distribution of 4-aminofluorescin-labelled poly(L-lysine citramide imide) in K562 cells. Abdellaoui K, et al. **J Drug Target** 1998; 5(3):193–206

Effects of peroxide on the fluorescence of the Ca2+ probe Fluo 3 and the pH probe BCECF. Sandhu V, et al. **Mol Cell Biochem** 1998 Jan;178(1–2):77–80

Dichlorodihydrofluorescein and dihydrorhodamine 123 are sensitive indicators of peroxynitrite in vitro: implications for intracellular measurement of reactive nitrogen and oxygen species. Crow JP. **Nitric Oxide** 1997 Apr; 1(2):145–57

Fluorescence-based measurement of nitric oxide synthase activity in activated rat macrophages using dichlorofluorescin. Imrich A, et al. **Nitric Oxide** 1997 Aug; 1(4):359–69

Polar solute transport across the pigmented rabbit conjunctiva: size dependence and the influence of 8-bromo cyclic adenosine monophosphate. Horibe Y, et al. **Pharm Res** 1997 Sep;14(9):1246–51

The effect of current on skin barrier function in vivo: recovery kinetics post-iontophoresis. Turner NG, et al. **Pharm Res** 1997 Sep;14(9):1252–7

Cholylglycylamido-fluoresceinyl lysyl fluorescein conjugated bile acid analogues. Mills CO, et al. **Yale J Biol Med** 1997 Jul-Aug;70(4):447–57 (52 ref.)

DIAGNOSTIC USE

Glucose interference in the pancreolauryl test. Trewick AL. **Ann Clin Biochem** 1998 Mar;35 (Pt 2):274–8

Measurement of Candida-specific blastogenesis: comparison of carboxyfluorescein succinimidyl ester labelling of T cells, thymidine incorporation, and CD69 expression. Angulo R, et al. **Cytometry** 1998 Jun 15;34(3):143–51

Determination of nitric oxide generation in mammalian neurons using dichlorofluorescin diacetate and flow cytometry. Gabriel C, et al. **J Pharmacol Toxicol Methods** 1997 Oct;38(2):93–8

In vivo fluorometric measurement of cerebral oxidative stress using 2'-7'-dichlorofluorescein (DCF). Watanabe S. **Keio J Med** 1998 Jun;47(2):92–8

Microfluorometry using fluorescein diacetate reflects the integrity of the plasma membrane in UVA-irradiated cultured skin fibroblasts. Skoog ML, et al. **Photodermatol Photoimmunol Photomed** 1997 Feb-Apr; 13(1–2):37–42

METABOLISM

Kinetic analysis of calcein and calcein-acetoxymethylester efflux mediated by the multidrug resistance protein and P-glycoprotein. Essodaigui M, et al. **Biochemistry** 1998 Feb 24;37(8):2243–50

Esterase-triggered fluorescence of fluorogenic oligonucleotides. Laurent A, et al. **Bioconjug Chem** 1997 Nov-Dec;8(6):856–61

Microspectrophotometric analysis of accumulation of the fluorones K-fluorescein, rose Bengal and phloxine red in living plant cells. Tsekos I, et al. **Biotech Histochem** 1997 Nov;72(6):304–14

Pgp and MRP activities using calcein-AM are prognostic factors in adult acute myeloid leukemia patients. Legrand O, et al. **Blood** 1998 Jun 15;91(12):4480–8

Adhesion and cytosolic dye transfer between macrophages and intestinal epithelial cells. Martin CA, et al. **Cell Adhes Commun** 1998 Mar;5(2):83–95

Demonstration of an Na+/H+ exchanger in mouse keratinocytes measured by the novel pH-sensitive fluorochrome SNARF-calcein. van Hooijdonk CA, et al. **Cell Prolif** 1997 Aug-Sep;30(8–9):351–63

Analysis of the uptake of the fluorescent marker 2',7'-bis-(2-carboxyethyl)-5(and-6)-carboxyfluorescein (BCECF) by hydrogenosomes in Trichomonas vaginalis. Scott DA, et al. **Eur J Cell Biol** 1998 Jun;76(2):139–45

Flow cytometric studies of nucleoside transport regulation in single chromaffin cells. Sen RP, et al. **FEBS Lett** 1998 Feb 6;422(3):368–72

Efficient in vitro vectorial transport of a fluorescent conjugated bile acid analogue by polarized hepatic hybrid WIF-B and WIF-B9 cells. Bravo P, et al. **Hepatology** 1998 Feb;27(2):576–83

Effects of quercetin on drug metabolizing enzymes and oxidation of 2',7-dichlorofluorescin in HepG2 cells. Musonda CA, et al. **Hum Exp Toxicol** 1997 Dec; 16(12):700–8

Following the fate of individual T cells throughout activation and clonal expansion. Signals from T cell receptor and CD28 differentially regulate the induction and duration of a proliferative response. Wells AD, et al. **J Clin Invest** 1997 Dec 15;100(12):3173–83

Fetal excretion of the fluorescent bile acid derivative cholylglycylamido-fluorescein (FITC-GC) by the rat placenta-maternal liver tandem. Briz O, et al. **Placenta** 1998

Jan;19(1):119–26
Specific fluorescent labeling of two functional domains in RNA polymerase alpha subunit. Ozoline ON, et al. **Proteins** 1998 Feb 1;30(2):183–92
Specific covalent labeling of recombinant protein molecules inside live cells. Griffin BA, et al. **Science** 1998 Jul 10; 281(5374):269–72

PHARMACOKINETICS

A hypothalamic projection to the turtle red nucleus: an anterograde and retrograde tracing study. Herrick JL, et al. **Exp Brain Res** 1997 Oct;116(3):556–60
Blood–retina barrier permeability is independent of trace substance lipid solubility in retinitis pigmentosa and in the healthy eye. Larsen M, et al. **Int Ophthalmol** 1997–98; 21(4):229–34
Effect of the size of liposomes on the transfer and uptake of carboxyfluorescein by the perfused human term placenta. Bajoria R, et al. **J Pharm Pharmacol** 1997 Jul;49(7):675–81
Effect of surface charge of small unilamellar liposomes on uptake and transfer of carboxyfluorescein across the perfused human term placenta. Bajoria R, et al. **Pediatr Res** 1997 Oct;42(4):520–7

PHARMACOLOGY

Synthesis, physical and biological properties of lithocholyl–lysyl–fluorescein: a fluorescent monohydroxy bile salt analogue with cholestatic properties. Mills CO, et al. **Biochim Biophys Acta** 1997 Oct 20;1336(3):485–96
Reactive oxygen species participate in the control of mouse embryonic cell death. Salas–Vidal E, et al. **Exp Cell Res** 1998 Jan 10;238(1):136–47
Dichlorotriazinyl aminofluorescein inhibits human keratocyte proliferation in vitro. Rofougaran R, et al. **J Refract Surg** 1997 Sep–Oct;13(6):568–70
Structure–based identification of an inducer of the low–pH conformational change in the influenza virus hemagglutinin: irreversible inhibition of infectivity. Hoffman LR, et al. **J Virol** 1997 Nov;71(11):8808–20

FLUORESCENCE

Fluorescence resonance energy transfer in studies of inter–chromophoric distances in biomolecules. Lankiewicz L, et al. **Acta Biochim Pol** 1997;44(3):477–89 (94 ref.)
Cerenkov radiation as a UV and visible light source for time–resolved fluorescence. Burden DL, et al. **Anal Chem** 1998 Aug 15;70(16):3426–33
Optical time–of–flight chemical detection: absorption–modulated fluorescence for spatially resolved analyte mapping in a bidirectional distributed fiber–optic sensor. Potyrailo RA, et al. **Anal Chem** 1998 Aug 15; 70(16):3407–12
Laser–induced fluorescence imaging in localization of head and neck cancers. Kulapaditharom B, et al. **Ann Otol Rhinol Laryngol** 1998 Mar;107(3):241–6
Fluorescence quenching data interpretation in biological systems. The use of microscopic models for data analysis and interpretation of complex systems. Castanho MA, et al. **Biochim Biophys Acta** 1998 Aug 14;1373(1):1–16
Disulfide–tethered solid supports for synthesis of photoluminescent oligonucleotide conjugates: hydrolytic stability and labeling on the support. Salo H, et al. **Bioconjug Chem** 1998 May–Jun;9(3):365–71
Optimization of fluorescence in situ hybridization (FISH) in cytological specimens. Luke S, et al. **Cell Vis** 1998 Jan–Feb; 5(1):85–6
The phytofluors: a new class of fluorescent protein probes. Murphy JT, et al. **Curr Biol** 1997 Nov 1;7(11):870–6
Experimental and model investigations of bleaching and saturation of fluorescence in flow cytometry. Doornbos RM, et al. **Cytometry** 1997 Nov 1;29(3):204–14
Evaluation of fluorochromes and excitation sources for immunofluorescence in water samples. Vesey G, et al. **Cytometry** 1997 Oct 1;29(2):147–54
Training workers at risk for occupational contact dermatitis in the application of protective creams: efficacy of a fluorescence technique. Wigger–Alberti W, et al. **Dermatology** 1997;195(2):129–33
Chlorophyll a fluorescence: a tool for the investigation of toxic effects in the photosynthetic apparatus. Brack W, et al. **Ecotoxicol Environ Saf** 1998 May–Jun;40(1–2):34–41
The value of fluorescence techniques in gastrointestinal endoscopy: better than the endoscopist's eye? I: The European experience [editorial; comment] Haringsma J, et al. **Endoscopy** 1998 May;30(4):416–8 (16 ref.). Comment on: Endoscopy 1998 May;30(4):333–8.
The value of fluorescence techniques in gastrointestinal endoscopy—better than the endoscopist's eye? II: The North American experience [editorial] Marcon NE, et al. **Endoscopy** 1998 May;30(4):419–21 (12 ref.)
Detection of dysplastic lesions by fluorescence in a model of colitis in rats after previous photosensitization with 5–aminolaevulinic acid [see comments] Messmann H, et al. **Endoscopy** 1998 May;30(4):333–8. Comment in: Endoscopy 1998 May;30(4):416–8.
The effect of chemical oxidation on the fluorescence of the LH1 (B880) complex from the purple bacterium Rhodobium marinum. Law CJ, et al. **FEBS Lett** 1998 Jul 31;432(1–2):27–30
Analysis of lysergic acid diethylamide: comparison of capillary electrophoresis with laser–induced fluorescence (CE–LIF) with conventional techniques. Frost M, et al. **Forensic Sci Int** 1998 Apr 5;92(2–3):213–8 (15 ref.)
Photoinduction of fluorophores in the retina using a 514–nm argon ion laser. Inderfurth J, et al. **Ger J Ophthalmol** 1996 Nov;5(6):461–5
Fluorescent bile acid derivatives: relationship between chemical structure and hepatic and intestinal transport in the rat. Holzinger F, et al. **Hepatology** 1997 Nov; 26(5):1263–71
Fluorescence properties of autofluorescent granules generated by cultured human RPE cells. Wassell J, et al. **Invest Ophthalmol Vis Sci** 1998 Jul;39(8):1487–92
In vivo detection of metastatic ovarian cancer by means of 5–aminolevulinic acid–induced fluorescence in a rat model. Hornung R, et al. **J Am Assoc Gynecol Laparosc** 1998 May; 5(2):141–8
Hydrogen peroxide–induced cellular injury is associated with increase in endogenous fluorescence from rat gastric mucosal epithelial cell culture: A new method for detecting oxidative cellular injury by fluorescence measurement. Matsui H, et al. **J Gastroenterol** 1998 Jun;33(3):318–25
Autofluorescence of living cells. Andersson H, et al. **J Microsc** 1998 Jul;191 (Pt 1):1–7
Autofluorescence bronchoscopy in the detection of squamous metaplasia and dysplasia in current and former smokers [see comments] Kurie JM, et al. **J Natl Cancer Inst** 1998 Jul 1;90(13):991–5. Comment in: J Natl Cancer Inst 1998 Jul 1;90(13):953–5.
Lights flicker on fluorescence bronchoscopy in patients at risk for lung cancer [editorial; comment] O'Neil KM, et al. **J Natl Cancer Inst** 1998 Jul 1;90(13):953–5. Comment on: J Natl Cancer Inst 1998 Jul 1;90(13):991–5.
Noninvasive optical imaging of the subarachnoid space and cerebrospinal fluid pathways based on near–infrared fluorescence. Sakatani K, et al. **J Neurosurg** 1997 Nov; 87(5):738–45
Intrinsic fluorescence in endoglucanase and cellobiohydrolase from Trichoderma pseudokiningii S–38: effects of pH, quenching agents, and ligand binding. Yan BX, et al. **J Protein Chem** 1997 Oct;16(7):681–8
Pentosidine and autofluorescence in lenses of diabetic patients. Hashimoto H, et al. **Jpn J Ophthalmol** 1997 Sep–Oct;41(5):274–7
A novel method for direct and fluorescence independent determination of drug efflux out of leukemic blast cells [published erratum appears in Leuk Res 1998 Jan;22(1):101] Schaich M, et al. **Leuk Res** 1997 Oct;21(10):933–40
Purification of GroEL with low fluorescence background. Clark AC, et al. **Methods Enzymol** 1998;290:100–18
Corneal and lens autofluorescence in young insulin–dependent diabetic patients. Ishiko S, et al. **Ophthalmologica** 1998;212(5):301–5
Imaging of retinal autofluorescence in patients with age–related macular degeneration. Solbach U, et al. **Retina** 1997;17(5):385–9
Dye extravasation and the nature of background fluorescence in sodium fluorescein angiography. van den Biesen PR, et al. **Retina** 1997;17(6):540–6
Design of organic molecules with large two–photon absorption cross sections. Albota M, et al. **Science** 1998 Sep 11;281(5383):1653–6
Fluorescence quenching of ethidium ion by porphyrin cations and quaternary ammonium surfactants in the presence of DNA [letter] Jin WJ, et al. **Spectrochim Acta A Mol Biomol Spectrosc** 1997 Dec; 53A(14):2701–7
[Qualitative and quantitative studies of autofluorescence in fungi] Graf B, et al. **Mycoses** 1998;41 Suppl 1:39–46 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Ger)**
[The 1st case in Spain of detection of occult squamous carcinoma using LIFE system] Díaz–Jiménez JP, et al. **Med Clin (Barc)** 1998 Feb 21;110(6):217–9 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Spa)**

FLUORESCENCE–ACTIVATED CELL SORTING see **FLOW CYTOMETRY**

FLUORESCENCE ANGIOGRAPHY see **FLUORESCEIN ANGIOGRAPHY**

FLUORESCENCE ANISOTROPY see **FLUORESCENCE POLARIZATION**

FLUORESCENCE MICROSCOPY see **MICROSCOPY, FLUORESCENCE**

FLUORESCENCE POLARIZATION

[Fluorescence anisotropy—a parameter for characterizing membrane fluidity] Miron S, et al. **Rev Med Chir Soc Med Nat Iasi** 1995 Jul–Dec; 99(3–4):115–20 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Rum)**

ECONOMICS

Is fluorescence polarization reliable and cost efficient in a fetal lung maturity cascade? Bonebrake RG, et al. **Am J Obstet Gynecol** 1997 Oct;177(4):835–41

METHODS

Hormonal–induced changes on the lipid composition and DPH fluorescence anisotropy of erythrocyte ghost from pre– and postmenopausal women. Marra CA, et al. **Acta Physiol Pharmacol Ther Latinoam** 1998;48(1):8–17
Rapid detection of oleander poisoning using fluorescence polarization immunoassay for digitoxin. Effect of treatment with digoxin–specific Fab antibody fragment (ovine). Dasgupta A, et al. **Am J Clin Pathol** 1997 Oct;108(4):411–6
Fluorescence anisotropy method for investigation of GroEL–GroES interaction. Gorovits BM, et al. **Methods Enzymol** 1998;290:313–7
Quantitative analysis of polymerase chain reaction using anisotropy ratio and relative hydrodynamic volume of fluorescence polarization method. Ye BC, et al. **Nucleic Acids Res** 1998 Aug 1;26(15):3614–5
Fluorescence anisotropy controlled by light quenching. Gryczynski I, et al. **Photochem Photobiol** 1998 Jun; 67(6):641–6
Cell activation influences cell staining kinetics. Sunray M, et al. **Spectrochim Acta A Mol Biomol Spectrosc** 1997 Sep; 53A(10):1645–53

FLUORESCENCE POLARIZATION IMMUNOASSAY

Evaluation of the CEDIA DAU assays and the AxSym system for the analysis of cannabinoids in whole blood. Cagle JC, et al. **J Anal Toxicol** 1997 May–Jun;21(3):213–7
Studies on the metabolism and toxicological detection of the amphetamine–like anorectic mefenorex in human urine by gas chromatography–mass spectrometry and fluorescence polarization immunoassay. Kraemer T, et al. **J Chromatogr B Biomed Sci Appl** 1997 Nov 21; 702(1–2):93–102
Rapid detection of cardioactive bufalin toxicity using fluorescence polarization immunoassay for digitoxin. Dasgupta A, et al. **Ther Drug Monit** 1998 Feb;20(1):104–8

METHODS

A fluorescence polarization competition immunoassay for tyrosine kinases. Seethala R, et al. **Anal Biochem** 1998 Jan 15;255(2):257–62
Use of a long–lifetime Re(I) complex in fluorescence polarization immunoassays of high–molecular–weight analytes. Guo XQ, et al. **Anal Chem** 1998 Feb 1;70(3):632–7
Multicenter evaluation of the Abbott AxSYM procainamide and N–acetylprocainamide assays: comparison with Abbott TDx/TDxFLx, Syva EMIT 2000, DuPont ACA, and HPLC methods. Azzazy HM, et al. **Clin Biochem** 1998 Feb; 31(1):55–8
Screening of pharmaceuticals and drugs in synovial fluid of the knee joint and in vitreous humor by fluorescence polarization immunoassay (FPIA). Felscher D, et al. **J Forensic Sci** 1998 May;43(3):619–21
Development of a fluorescence polarization immunoassay (FPIA) for the quantitative determination of paclitaxel. Bicamumpaka C, et al. **J Immunol Methods** 1998 Mar 1; 212(1):1–7
Fluorescence polarisation for immunoreagent characterisation. Onnerfjord P, et al. **J Immunol Methods** 1998 Apr 1;213(1):31–9
Development of a quantitative vancomycin immunoassay for the Abbott AxSYM analyzer. Adamczyk M, et al. **Ther Drug Monit** 1998 Apr;20(2):191–201
A comparison of high–performance liquid chromatography and fluorescence polarization immunoassay for therapeutic drug monitoring of tricyclic antidepressants. Hackett LP, et al. **Ther Drug Monit** 1998 Feb;20(1):30–4

STANDARDS

Abbott AxSYM Vancomycin II assay: multicenter evaluation and interference studies. Azzazy HM, et al. **Ther Drug Monit** 1998 Apr;20(2):202–8
New modified fluorescence polarization immunoassay does not falsely elevate vancomycin concentrations in patients with end–stage renal disease. Smith PF, et al. **Ther Drug Monit** 1998 Apr;20(2):231–5

FLUORESCENCE SPECTROPHOTOMETRY see **SPECTROMETRY, FLUORESCENCE**

FLUORESCENCE SPECTROSCOPY see **SPECTROMETRY, FLUORESCENCE**

FLUORESCENT ANTIBODY TECHNIQUE

Antinuclear antibody testing. London DG. **Am J Nurs** 1997 Dec;97(12):14–5
Method detection limits of PCR and immunofluorescence assay for Cryptosporidium parvum in soil. Walker MJ, et al. **Appl Environ Microbiol** 1998 Jun;64(6):2281–3
Immunofluorescence in situ hybridization (IFISH) in neurones retrogradely labelled with rhodamine latex microspheres. Senatorov VV, et al. **Brain Res Brain Res Protoc** 1997 Feb;1(1):49–56
Fluorescent antibody test for rabies: prospective study of 8,987 brains. Tepsumethanon V, et al. **Clin Infect Dis** 1997 Dec;25(6):1459–61
Immunoscopy—a technique combining endoscopy and immunofluorescence for diagnosis of colorectal carcinoma. Keller R, et al. **Gastrointest Endosc** 1998 Feb;47(2):154–61

FLUORESCENT ANTIBODY TECHNIQUE

Magnetofluorescent liposomes for increased sensitivity of immunofluorescence. Scheffold A, et al. **Immunotechnology** 1995 Aug;1(2):127–37

Comparison of antibody–direct epifluorescent filter technique with the most probable number procedure for rapid enumeration of Listeria in fresh vegetables. Tortorello ML, et al. **J AOAC Int** 1997 Nov–Dec;80(6):1208–14

The effect on patient management of temporary non–availability of immunofluorescence for renal biopsy reporting. Date A, et al. **J Clin Pathol** 1998 Apr;51(4):337–9

Antibodies labeled with fluorescence–agent excitable by infrared rays. Muguruma N, et al. **J Gastroenterol** 1998 Aug;33(4):467–71

Simultaneous detection of DNA synthesis and cytokine production in staphylococcal enterotoxin B activated CD4+ T lymphocytes by flow cytometry. Mehta BA, et al. **J Immunol Methods** 1997 Oct 13;208(1):49–59

Combined fluorescent in situ hybridisation and immunolabelling of Bacteroides fragilis. Ramage G, et al. **J Immunol Methods** 1998 Mar 15;212(2):139–47

Detection of active infection of Sf9 insect cells by recombinant baculoviruses. Mariani SM, et al. **J Virol Methods** 1997 Dec;69(1–2):19–28

Simultaneous detection of two independent antigens by double staining with two mouse monoclonal antibodies. Teramoto N, et al. **J Virol Methods** 1998 Jul;73(1):89–97

Fluorescent antinuclear antibody and anti–double–stranded DNA antibody testing: a four years experience. Anwer F, et al. **JPMA J Pak Med Assoc** 1997 Sep;47(9):226–8

Multiple immunofluorescence analysis of cells using flow cytometry. Robins RA. **Methods Mol Biol** 1998;80:337–46

Double–label immunofluorescence with the laser scanning confocal microscope using cyanine dyes. Sargent PB. **Neuroimage** 1994 Nov;1(4):288–95

Quantum dot bioconjugates for ultrasensitive nonisotopic detection [see comments] Chan WC, et al. **Science** 1998 Sep 25;281(5385):2016–8. Comment in: Science 1998 Sep 25;281(5385):1930–1.

GFP illuminates the cytoskeleton. Ludin B, et al. **Trends Cell Biol** 1998 Feb;8(2):72–7 (37 ref.)

Receptor targets in William Tell country: insights into receptor biology using fluorescent proteins. Mills A. **Trends Pharmacol Sci** 1998 Aug;19(8):305–7

Detection of Borrelia burgdorferi sensu lato in ticks: immunofluorescence assay versus polymerase chain reaction. Kahl O, et al. **Zentralbl Bakteriol** 1998 Mar; 287(3):205–10

FLUORESCENT ANTIBODY TECHNIQUE, DIRECT

Comparison of virus culture and direct immunofluorescent staining of cytocentrifuged virus transport medium for detection of varicella–zoster virus in skin lesions. McCarter YS, et al. **Am J Clin Pathol** 1998 May;109(5):631–3

Pneumocystis carinii pneumonia diagnosed by non–induced sputum stained with a direct fluorescent antibody. Rafanan AL, et al. **Ann Clin Lab Sci** 1998 Mar–Apr;28(2):99–103

In vivo immunofluorescence to diagnose herpes simplex virus keratitis in mice. Sharma A, et al. **Br J Ophthalmol** 1997 Sep;81(9):785–8

The value of direct immunofluorescence as a diagnostic aid in dermatomyositis—a study of 35 cases. Jones SA, et al. **Clin Exp Dermatol** 1997 Mar;22(2):77–81

Influence of endocervical specimen adequacy on PCR and direct fluorescent–antibody staining for detection of Chlamydia trachomatis infections. Welsh LE, et al. **J Clin Microbiol** 1997 Dec;35(12):3078–81

Direct immunofluorescence diagnosis of pemphigus without biopsy. Feliciani C, et al. **J Cutan Med Surg** 1998 Apr; 2(4):209–11

Immunofluorescence and glutaraldehyde fixation. A new procedure based on the Schiff–quenching method. Tagliaferro P, et al. **J Neurosci Methods** 1997 Dec 1; 77(2):191–7

Microwave fixation of rabies specimens for fluorescent antibody testing. Davis C, et al. **J Virol Methods** 1997 Nov; 68(2):177–82

FLUORESCENT ANTIBODY TECHNIQUE, INDIRECT

Detection of autoantibodies to nuclear antigens by EIA and IF techniques. Alem M, et al. **Allerg Immunol (Paris)** 1997 Sep;29(7):188, 191–4

Serum platelet antibody testing: evaluation of solid–phase enzyme immunoassay and comparison with indirect immunofluorescence [see comments] Moore SB, et al. **Am J Clin Pathol** 1998 Feb;109(2):190–5. Comment in: Am J Clin Pathol 1998 Feb;109(2):123–6.

An immunofluorescent assay for acute promyelocytic leukemia cells. Samoszuk MK, et al. **Am J Clin Pathol** 1998 Feb;109(2):205–10

Usefulness of antinuclear antibody testing to screen for rheumatic diseases. Malleson PN, et al. **Arch Dis Child** 1997 Oct;77(4):299–304

Improved impression cytology techniques for the immunopathological diagnosis of superficial viral infections [see comments] Thiel MA, et al. **Br J Ophthalmol** 1997 Nov;81(11):984–8. Comment in: Br J Ophthalmol 1997 Nov;81(11):930.

An immunohistochemical technique with a series of monoclonal antibodies to gangliosides: their differential distribution in the rat cerebellum. Kotani M, et al. **Brain Res Brain Res Protoc** 1997 May;1(2):152–6

Altered patterns of DNA methylation on chromosomes from leukemia cell lines: identification of 5–methylcytosines by indirect immunodetection. Bensaada M, et al. **Cancer Genet Cytogenet** 1998 Jun;103(2):101–9

A modified agglutination test for Neospora caninum: development, optimization, and comparison to the indirect fluorescent–antibody test and enzyme–linked immunosorbent assay. Packham AE, et al. **Clin Diagn Lab Immunol** 1998 Jul;5(4):467–73

Seroprevalence of antibodies to Bartonella henselae in patients with cat scratch disease and in healthy controls: evaluation and comparison of two commercial serological tests. Sander A, et al. **Clin Diagn Lab Immunol** 1998 Jul; 5(4):486–90

Cell–fusion assay for the detection of rubella virus in Vero cells. Grutadauria S, et al. **Clin Diagn Virol** 1998 May 1; 10(1):9–16

Determination of leucocyte antibody binding capacity (ABC): the need for standardization. Barnett D, et al. **Clin Lab Haematol** 1998 Jun;20(3):155–64

Enzyme immunoassays for antinuclear antibodies. Carey JL. **Clin Lab Med** 1997 Sep;17(3):355–65 (17 ref.)

Evaluation of commercial slides for detection of immunoglobulin G against Bartonella henselae by indirect immunofluorescence. Zbinden R, et al. **Eur J Clin Microbiol Infect Dis** 1997 Sep;16(9):648–52

Immunocytochemical study of lysosomal proteins with a new monoclonal antibody directed against epithelioid macrophages. Baba T, et al. **Histochem Cell Biol** 1998 Mar; 109(3):223–9

A specific and sensitive double–immunofluorescence method for the demonstration of S–antigen and serotonin in trout and rat pinealocytes by means of primary antibodies from the same donor species. Kroeber S, et al. **Histochem Cell Biol** 1998 Apr;109(4):309–17

Contiguous phosphorylated and non–phosphorylated domains along axonal neurofilaments [published erratum appears in J Cell Sci 1998 Jul 30;111(Pt 14):2077] Brown A. **J Cell Sci** 1998 Feb;111 (Pt 4):455–67

Use of fluorescent–antibody staining of cytocentrifuge–prepared smears in combination with cell culture for direct detection of respiratory viruses. Doing KM, et al. **J Clin Microbiol** 1998 Jul;36(7):2112–4

Rapid cytomegalovirus pp65 antigenemia assay by direct erythrocyte lysis and immunofluorescence staining. Ho SK, et al. **J Clin Microbiol** 1998 Mar;36(3):638–40

Immunodiagnosis of human granulocytic ehrlichiosis by using culture–derived human isolates. Ravyn MD, et al. **J Clin Microbiol** 1998 Jun;36(6):1480–8

Use of monoclonal antibodies to identify serotypes of enterovirus isolates. Rigonan AS, et al. **J Clin Microbiol** 1998 Jul;36(7):1877–81

Evaluation of an indirect immunofluorescence assay for the detection of Leishmania promastigotes and amastigotes in sand flies and lesion fluid aspirates. Mohareb EW, et al. **J Egypt Soc Parasitol** 1998 Aug;28(2):313–21

Optimization of nuclear transcript detection by FISH and combination with fluorescence immunocytochemical detection of transcription factors. Jolly C, et al. **J Histochem Cytochem** 1997 Dec;45(12):1585–92

A highly sensitive immunofluorescence procedure for analyzing the subcellular distribution of GABAA receptor subunits in the human brain. Loup F, et al. **J Histochem Cytochem** 1998 Oct;46(10):1129–39

A simple and rapid immunoassay system using green fluorescent protein tag. Aoki T, et al. **J Immunoassay** 1997 Nov;18(4):321–33

Interassay correlation of human herpesvirus 8 serologic tests. HHV–8 Interlaboratory Collaborative Group. Rabkin CS, et al. **J Infect Dis** 1998 Aug;178(2):304–9

False–negative fluorescent treponemal tests and confirmation of syphilis infection [letter; comment] Sordillo EM, et al. **J Infect Dis** 1998 Jul;178(1):294–5. Comment on: J Infect Dis 1997 Nov;176(5):1397–400.

A rapid and specific method for the identification of Bacillus thuringiensis strains by indirect immunofluorescence. Chitra S, et al. **J Invertebr Pathol** 1998 May;71(3):286–7

Detection of mumps virus in clinical specimens by rapid centrifugation culture and conventional tube cell culture. Germann D, et al. **J Virol Methods** 1998 Jul;73(1):59–64

Comparison of immunofluorescence with monoclonal antibodies and RT–PCR for the detection of human coronaviruses 229E and OC43 in cell culture. Sizun J, et al. **J Virol Methods** 1998 Jun;72(2):145–52

A rapid fluorescent focus inhibition test for detection of neutralizing antibodies to tick–borne encephalitis virus. Vene S, et al. **J Virol Methods** 1998 Jul;73(1):71–5

Detection of Toxoplasma gondii–specific antibodies in dogs. A comparative study of immunoenzymatic, immunofluorescent and haemagglutination titers. Silva DA, et al. **Mem Inst Oswaldo Cruz** 1997 Nov–Dec;92(6):785–9

Indirect immunofluorescence microscopy in cultured cells. Wheatley SP, et al. **Methods Cell Biol** 1998;57:313–32 (23 ref.)

Candiduria in non–neutropenic critically–ill surgical patients. Detection of IgA, IgG and IgM antibodies to Candida albicans by germ tube immunofluorescence. Torres–Rodriguez JM, et al. **Mycoses** 1997 Dec; 40(11–12):439–44

Human cryptosporidiosis: detection of specific antibodies in the serum by an indirect immunofluorescence. Braz LM, et al. **Rev Saude Publica** 1996 Oct;30(5):395–402

[When the fluoro–immuno–enzymatic (FEIA) measurements turn out to be more sensitive than radioimmunologic (RIA) measurements. Application to the measurement of serum tryptase] Sabbah A, et al. **Allerg Immunol (Paris)** 1997 Oct; 29(8):239–41 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Fre)**

[Comparison of the measurements of total IGE using the CAP–RIA technique and the UNICAP–FEIA technique] Sabbah A, et al. **Allerg Immunol (Paris)** 1997 Dec; 29(10):293–6 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Fre)**

[Value and limitations of the microimmunofluorescence technique in the diagnosis of Chlamydia infections in humans] Gdoura R, et al. **Tunis Med** 1995 Nov; 73(11):469–75 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Fre)**

[Application of indirect immunofluorescence in blood group serology] Wagner F. **Beitr Infusionsther Transfusionsmed** 1994;32:169–70 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Ger)**

[Serologic cross–reactions to Leishmania infantum using indirect immunofluorescence in HIV+ and HIV– patients with active tuberculosis] López–Vélez R, et al. **Enferm Infecc Microbiol Clin** 1998 Mar;16(3):130–1 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Spa)**

[Virologic diagnosis of an outbreak of epidemic hemorrhagic conjunctivitis by an indirect immunofluorescence technique. Cuba.1989] Comellas Fernández MM, et al. **Rev Cubana Med Trop** 1992;44(3):228–9 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Spa)**

[Comparative study of serologic techniques for the diagnosis of human leptospirosis] Regalado Seguí D, et al. **Rev Cubana Med Trop** 1992;44(2):129–33 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Spa)**

[Normalization and application of an ELISA ultramicro for the detection of herpes simplex virus antibodies] Ribas Antúnez MA, et al. **Rev Cubana Med Trop** 1992;44(2):104–8 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Spa)**

[Diagnosis of cytomegalovirus infections in patients with HIV infection. Comparison of the indirect immunofluorescence and viral isolation techniques] Valdivia A, et al. **Rev Cubana Med Trop** 1992;44(3):212–5 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Spa)**

[Evaluation of a mouse anti–IgG–fluorescein conjugate using indirect immunofluorescence and flow cytometry techniques] Vilaseca JC, et al. **Rev Cubana Med Trop** 1997; 49(2):120–4 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Spa)**

STANDARDS

Diagnostic value of standardized assays for anti–neutrophil cytoplasmic antibodies in idiopathic systemic vasculitis. EC/BCR Project for ANCA Assay Standardization [see comments] Hagen EC, et al. **Kidney Int** 1998 Mar; 53(3):743–53. Comment in: Kidney Int 1998 Mar;53(3):796–8.

VETERINARY

Comparison of indirect immunofluorescence for Ehrlichia phagocytophila and Ehrlichia equi in horses. Pusterla N, et al. **Equine Vet J** 1997 Nov;29(6):490–2

Prevalence of equine piroplasmosis in Central Mongolia. Avarzed A, et al. **Onderstepoort J Vet Res** 1997 Jun; 64(2):141–5

Comparison between enzyme–linked immunosorbent assay, indirect fluorescent antibody and rapid conglutination tests in detecting antibodies against Babesia bovis. Araújo FR, et al. **Vet Parasitol** 1998 Jan 31;74(2–4):101–8

FLUORESCENT ANTINUCLEAR ANTIBODIES see **ANTIBODIES, ANTINUCLEAR**

FLUORESCENT ANTINUCLEAR ANTIBODY TEST see **FLUORESCENT ANTIBODY TECHNIQUE**

FLUORESCENT DYES

Quantitative fluorescence polymerase chain reaction for the rapid prenatal detection of common aneuploidies and fetal sex [see comments] Pertl B, et al. **Am J Obstet Gynecol** 1997 Oct;177(4):899–906. Comment in: Am J Obstet Gynecol 1998 May;178(5):1101–2.

Rapid prenatal detection of aneuploidies by fluorescent polymerase chain reaction [letter; comment] Tóth T, et al. **Am J Obstet Gynecol** 1998 May;178(5):1101–2. Comment on: Am J Obstet Gynecol 1997 Oct;177(4):899–906.

Fluorescence measurement of calcium transients in perfused rabbit heart using rhod 2. Del Nido PJ, et al. **Am J Physiol** 1998 Feb;274(2 Pt 2):H728–41

Fluorescent microspheres are superior to radioactive microspheres in chronic blood flow measurements. Van Oosterhout MF, et al. **Am J Physiol** 1998 Jul;275(1 Pt 2):H110–5

Evaluation of some fluorogenic substrates for continuous assay of aminopeptidase P. Hawthorne SJ, et al. **Anal Biochem** 1997 Nov 1;253(1):13–7

Quenched BODIPY dye–labeled casein substrates for the assay of protease activity by direct fluorescence measurement. Jones LJ, et al. **Anal Biochem** 1997 Sep 5; 251(2):144–52

Fluorescence detection of calcium–binding proteins with

quinoline Ca-indicator quin2. Tatsumi R, et al. **Anal Biochem** 1997 Dec 1;254(1):126–31

Activity measurement for deoxyribonucleases I and II with picogram sensitivity based on DNA/SYBR Green I fluorescence. Yasuda T, et al. **Anal Biochem** 1998 Jan 15; 255(2):274–6

Differential display with carboxy-X-rhodamine-labeled primers and the selection of differentially amplified cDNA fragments without cloning. Yoshikawa Y, et al. **Anal Biochem** 1998 Feb 1;256(1):82–91

Highly sensitive time-resolved fluoroimmunoassay of human immunoglobulin E by using a new europium fluorescent chelate as a label. Yuan J, et al. **Anal Biochem** 1997 Dec 15;254(2):283–7

On-the-fly fluorescence lifetime detection of dye-labeled DNA primers for multiplex analysis. He H, et al. **Anal Chem** 1998 Aug 15;70(16):3413–8

Confocal fluorescence analysis of the depth and focus of cytogenetic preparations. Kahn E, et al. **Anal Quant Cytol Histol** 1997 Oct;19(5):404–12

Effect of Percoll gradient and swim-up preparation on the chromomycin A3 staining of normal and abnormal semen samples. Georgiou I, et al. **Andrologia** 1998 Mar-Apr; 30(2):101–4

Fluorescent styryl dyes as probes for Na,K-ATPase reaction. Enzyme source and fluorescence response. Klodos I, et al. **Ann N Y Acad Sci** 1997 Nov 3;834:394–6

Dipole potential drop due to RH-dye adsorption on the lipid bilayer and its influence on Na+/K+-ATPase activity. Malkov DY, et al. **Ann N Y Acad Sci** 1997 Nov 3; 834:357–60

Transfection and dye premarking of human and rat glioma cell lines affects adhesion, migration and proliferation. Goldbrunner RH, et al. **Anticancer Res** 1997 Nov-Dec; 17(6D):4467–71

Rapid assessment of antibiotic effects on Escherichia coli by bis-(1,3-dibutylbarbituric acid) trimethine oxonol and flow cytometry. Jepras RI, et al. **Antimicrob Agents Chemother** 1997 Sep;41(9):2001–5

Use of nucleic acid dyes SYTO-13, TOTO-1, and YOYO-1 in the study of Escherichia coli and marine prokaryotic populations by flow cytometry. Guindulain T, et al. **Appl Environ Microbiol** 1997 Nov;63(11):4608–11

A fluorescent Gram stain for flow cytometry and epifluorescence microscopy. Mason DJ, et al. **Appl Environ Microbiol** 1998 Jul;64(7):2681–5

Correlation between sperm membrane destabilization by heparin and aniline blue staining as membrane integrity index. Delgado NM, et al. **Arch Androl** 1998 Mar-Apr; 40(2):147–52

Quantitative assessment of human sperm acrosome reaction by using fluorescein isothiocyanate conjugated concanavalin A—comparison between highly purified acrosome reacted with non-acrosome reacted sperm. Kuroda Y, et al. **Arch Androl** 1998 May-Jun;40(3):215–24

Natural and probe fluorescence of lymphocytes of patients with pulmonary tuberculosis exposed to radiation as a result of the Chernobyl nuclear accident. Gurevich GL, et al. **Arch Immunol Ther Exp (Warsz)** 1997;45(5–6):471–4

Regional cell movement and tissue patterning in the zebrafish embryo revealed by fate mapping with caged fluorescein. Kozlowski DJ, et al. **Biochem Cell Biol** 1997;75(5):551–62

Groups with polar characteristics can locate at both shallow and deep locations in membranes: the behavior of dansyl and related probes. Asuncion-Punzalan E, et al. **Biochemistry** 1998 Mar 31;37(13):4603–11

Flavonols—new fluorescent membrane probes for studying the interdigitation of lipid bilayers. Bondar OP, et al. **Biochim Biophys Acta** 1998 Feb 2;1369(1):119–30

Apomyoglobin folding intermediates characterized by the hydrophobic fluorescent probe 8-anilino-1-naphthalene sulfonate. Sirangelo I, et al. **Biochim Biophys Acta** 1998 Jun 11;1385(1):69–77

A homobifunctional rhodamine for labeling proteins with defined orientations of a fluorophore. Corrie JE, et al. **Bioconjug Chem** 1998 Mar-Apr;9(2):160–7

Investigation of far red dyes for use in peroxyoxalate chemiluminescence detection and analysis of the cy5 derivative of amantadine hydrochloride in human plasma. Ellingson A, et al. **Biomed Chromatogr** 1998 Jan-Feb; 12(1):8–12

Water dynamics in glycosphingolipid aggregates studied by LAURDAN fluorescence. Bagatolli LA, et al. **Biophys J** 1998 Jul;75(1):331–41

Prodan as a membrane surface fluorescence probe: partitioning between water and phospholipid phases. Krasnowska EK, et al. **Biophys J** 1998 Apr;74(4):1984–93

Analysis of fluorophore diffusion by continuous distributions of diffusion coefficients: application to photobleaching measurements of multicomponent and anomalous diffusion. Periasamy N, et al. **Biophys J** 1998 Jul;75(1):557–67

Assessment of swelling-activated Cl- channels using the halide-sensitive fluorescent indicator 6-methoxy-N-(3-sulfopropyl)quinolinium. Srinivas SP, et al. **Biophys J** 1998 Jul;75(1):115–23

Fluorescent dye assay for detection of DNA in recombinant protein products. Bolger R, et al. **Biotechniques** 1997 Sep; 23(3):532–7

Automated fluorescence-based screening for mutation by SSCP: use of universal M13 dye primers for labeling and detection. Boutin P, et al. **Biotechniques** 1997 Sep; 23(3):358–62

Fluorescence-based sequencing directly from bacterial and P1-derived artificial chromosomes. Boysen C, et al. **Biotechniques** 1997 Dec;23(6):978–82

Ribonuclease H renaturation gel assay using a fluorescent-labeled substrate. Han LY, et al. **Biotechniques** 1997 Nov;23(5):920–6

Real-time fluorescence detection of a single DNA molecule. Lockey C, et al. **Biotechniques** 1998 May;24(5):744–6

Method to reduce the quantity of ethidium bromide required to stain DNA in agarose gels. Lucey MJ, et al. **Biotechniques** 1997 Nov;23(5):780–2

Focal delivery of neurotrophins into the central nervous system using fluorescent latex microspheres. Riddle DR, et al. **Biotechniques** 1997 Nov;23(5):928–34, 936–7

Sequence analysis of mitochondrial DNA hypervariable regions using infrared fluorescence detection. Steffens DL, et al. **Biotechniques** 1998 Jun;24(6):1044–6

Manipulation of transcription factor activity using fluorescein-tagged dumbbell oligonucleotides. Steinmayr M, et al. **Biotechniques** 1997 Nov;23(5):806–9, 812

Early detection of apoptosis using a fluorescent conjugate of annexin V. Zhang G, et al. **Biotechniques** 1997 Sep; 23(3):525–31

Highly sensitive and specific detection of P-glycoprotein function for haematological and solid tumour cells using a novel nucleic acid stain. Broxterman HJ, et al. **Br J Cancer** 1997;76(8):1029–34

Probing functional interfaces of rod PDE gamma-subunit using scanning fluorescent labeling. Granovsky AE, et al. **Cell Biochem Biophys** 1998;28(2–3):115–33

Use of fluorescent dyes for measurement and localization of organelles associated with Ca2+ store release in human neutrophils. Davies EV, et al. **Cell Biol Int** 1997 Oct; 21(10):655–63

A study of the precision of confocal, ratiometric, Fura-2-based [Ca2+] measurements. Helm PJ, et al. **Cell Calcium** 1997 Oct;22(4):287–98

Visualization of interstitial cells of Cajal in the mouse colon by vital staining. Hanani M, et al. **Cell Tissue Res** 1998 May;292(2):275–82

FITC-poly-D-lysine conjugates as fluorescent probes to quantify hapten-specific macrophage receptor binding and uptake kinetics. Cherukuri A, et al. **Cytometry** 1998 Feb 1;31(2):110–24

Analysis of cell cycle-related Ki-67 and p120 expression by flow cytometric BrdUrd-Hoechst/7AAD and immunolabeling technique. Endl E, et al. **Cytometry** 1997 Nov 1;29(3):233–41

Acridine orange as an indicator of the cytoplasmic ribosome state. Gordon RY, et al. **Cytometry** 1997 Nov 1; 29(3):215–21

Comparison of fluorescein isothiocyanate- and Texas red-conjugated nucleotides for direct labeling in comparative genomic hybridization. Larramendy ML, et al. **Cytometry** 1998 Mar 1;31(3):174–9

Comparative analysis of apoptosis measured by Hoechst and flow cytometry in non-Hodgkin's lymphomas. Maciorowski Z, et al. **Cytometry** 1998 May 1;32(1):44–50

Apoptosis induced with different cycle-perturbing agents produces differential changes in the fluorescence lifetime of DNA-bound ethidium bromide. Sailer BL, et al. **Cytometry** 1998 Mar 1;31(3):208–16

An automated fluorescent single-strand conformation polymorphism technique for screening mutations in the hepatocyte nuclear factor-1alpha gene (maturity-onset diabetes of the young). Boutin P, et al. **Diabetes** 1997 Dec; 46(12):2108–9

Fluoresceinyl-ethylenediamine-ouabain detects an acidic environment in the cardiac glycoside binding site of Na+/K+-ATPase. Brinkmann K, et al. **Eur J Biochem** 1997 Oct 1;249(1):301–8

Location of N-cyclohexyl-N'-(4-dimethyl-amino-alpha-naphthyl) carbodiimide- binding site in sarcoplasmic reticulum Ca2+-transporting ATPase. Velasco-Guillén I, et al. **Eur J Biochem** 1998 Apr 1;253(1):339–44

The fate of thymocytes labeled in vivo with CFSE. Graziano M, et al. **Exp Cell Res** 1998 Apr 10;240(1):75–85

Pyrene excimer fluorescence as a proximity probe for investigation of residual structure in the unfolded state of human carbonic anhydrase II. Hammarström P, et al. **FEBS Lett** 1997 Dec 22;420(1):63–8

Transport of lucifer yellow CH into plant vacuoles—evidence for direct energization of a sulphonated substance and implications for the design of new molecular probes. Klein M, et al. **FEBS Lett** 1997 Dec 22;420(1):86–92

2,7-Dihydrodichlorofluorescein diacetate as a fluorescent marker for peroxynitrite formation. Possel H, et al. **FEBS Lett** 1997 Oct 20;416(2):175–8

Three fluorescent probes for the flow-cytometric assessment of membrane potential in Saccharomyces cerevisiae. Denksteinová B, et al. **Folia Microbiol (Praha)** 1996; 41(3):237–42

Color quenching in "environmentally friendly" cocktails. Meechan PJ, et al. **Health Phys** 1997 Nov;73(5):808–13

A novel source of highly specific chromosome painting probes for human karyotype analysis derived from primate homologues. Müller S, et al. **Hum Genet** 1997 Dec; 101(2):149–53

A non-radioisotopic human natural killer cell assay using rhodamine-123 fluorescent dye as labelling probe. Iwao M, et al. **Immunol Invest** 1998 Jan-Feb;27(1-2):31–45

Cytofluorometric detection of mitochondrial alterations in early CD95/Fas/APO-1-triggered apoptosis of Jurkat T lymphoma cells. Comparison of seven mitochondrion-specific fluorochromes. Métivier D, et al. **Immunol Lett** 1998 Apr;61(2–3):157–63

Application and evaluation of the alamarBlue assay for cell growth and survival of fibroblasts. Voytik-Harbin SL, et al. **In Vitro Cell Dev Biol Anim** 1998 Mar;34(3):239–46

A fluorescent enzyme-linked immunosorbent assay (FELISA) for stromelysin using a polyclonal antisera to human stromelysin with broad species cross-reactivity. Tortorella MD, et al. **Inflamm Res** 1997 Aug;46 Suppl 2:S120–1

Interactions of DNA with fluorescent dyes: by scanning tunneling microscopy. Zareie MH, et al. **Int J Biol Macromol** 1998 Jul;23(1):7–10

Detection of lipid peroxidation on erythrocytes using the excimer-forming property of a lipophilic BODIPY fluorescent dye. Makrigiorgos GM. **J Biochem Biophys Methods** 1997 Aug 1;35(1):23–35

Detection of in vivo proteasome activity in a starfish oocyte using membrane-impermeant substrate. Chiba K, et al. **J Biochem (Tokyo)** 1997 Aug;122(2):286–93

Direct measurement of nitrite transport across erythrocyte membrane vesicles using the fluorescent probe, 6-methoxy-N-(3-sulfopropyl) quinolinium. Shingles R, et al. **J Bioenerg Biomembr** 1997 Dec;29(6):611–6

A novel fiber-optic pH sensor incorporating carboxy SNAFL-2 and fluorescent wavelength-ratiometric detection. Xu Z, et al. **J Biomed Mater Res** 1998 Jan; 39(1):9–15

Dynamic bis-intercalation of a homodimeric thiazole orange dye in DNA: evidence of intercalator creeping. Faridi J, et al. **J Biomol Struct Dyn** 1997 Oct;15(2):321–32

Comparison of slab gel electrophoresis and capillary electrophoresis for the detection of the fluorescently labeled polymerase chain reaction products of short tandem repeat fragments. Deforce DL, et al. **J Chromatogr A** 1998 May 8;806(1):149–55

Removal of the fluorescent 4-(aminosulfonyl)-2,1,3-benzoxadiazole label from cysteine-containing peptides. Lauren SL, et al. **J Chromatogr A** 1998 Mar 6;798(1–2):47–54

Phosphate-specific fluorescence labeling with BO-IMI: reaction details. Wang P, et al. **J Chromatogr A** 1998 Jun 5;809(1–2):211–8

Simple and sensitive high-performance liquid chromatographic determination of methamphetamines in human urine as derivatives of 4-(4,5-diphenyl-1H-imidazol-2-yl) benzoyl chloride, a new fluorescence derivatization reagent. Al-Dirbashi O, et al. **J Chromatogr B Biomed Sci Appl** 1998 Aug 7; 712(1–2):105–12

Methylated Nepsilon-dansyl-L-lysine as a fluorogenic reagent for the chiral separation of carboxylic acids. Hayamizu T, et al. **J Chromatogr B Biomed Sci Appl** 1998 Jun 12;710(1–2):211–8

Determination of lipoic acid by precolumn derivatization with monobromobimane and reversed-phase high-performance liquid chromatography. Witt W, et al. **J Chromatogr B Biomed Sci Appl** 1998 Jan 23;705(1):127–31

Optical mapping of cardiac electrical stimulation. Knisley SB. **J Electrocardiol** 1998;30 Suppl:11–8

Detection of Pneumocystis carinii with DNA-binding bisBenzimide 33258 Hoechst. Laube U, et al. **J Eukaryot Microbiol** 1997 Nov-Dec;44(6):35S

The chromosomes of Citrus and Poncirus species and hybrids: identification of characteristic chromosomes and physical mapping of rDNA loci using in situ hybridization and fluorochrome banding. Roose ML, et al. **J Hered** 1998 Jan-Feb;89(1):83–6

Development of an ultrasensitive in vitro assay to monitor growth of primary cell cultures with reduced mitotic activity. Blaheta RA, et al. **J Immunol Methods** 1998 Feb 1;211(1–2):159–69

Strategies for phenotyping apoptotic peripheral human lymphocytes comparing ISNT, annexin-V and 7-AAD cytofluorometric staining methods. Lecoeur H, et al. **J Immunol Methods** 1997 Dec 1;209(2):111–23

Direct measurement of cell numbers in microtitre plate cultures using the fluorescent dye SYBR green I. Myers MA. **J Immunol Methods** 1998 Mar 1;212(1):99–103

Detection of low-affinity adhesion ligands by linking recombinant cell adhesion molecules in uniform orientation to a fluorescently labelled dextran molecule by means of hexahistidine tagging: the case of multimeric CD40. Vassiliou G, et al. **J Immunol Methods** 1998 Jun 1; 215(1–2):9–15

Lanthanide probes for a phosphodiester-cleaving, lead-dependent, DNAzyme. Geyer CR, et al. **J Mol Biol** 1998 Jan 23;275(3):483–9

Orientation changes of fluorescent probes at five sites on the myosin regulatory light chain during contraction of single skeletal muscle fibres. Sabido-David C, et al. **J Mol Biol** 1998 Jun 5;279(2):387–402

Optical imaging of hippocampal neurons with a chloride-sensitive dye: early effects of in vitro ischemia. Inglefield JR, et al. **J Neurochem** 1998 Jun;70(6):2500–9

Design, synthesis and CD4 binding studies of a fluorescent analogue of a peptide that enhances HIV-1 infectivity. Dettin M, et al. **J Pept Res** 1998 Feb;51(2):110–5

HPLC on Chiralcel OJ-R for enantiomer separation and

analysis of ketoprofen, from horse plasma, as the 9-aminophenanthrene derivative. Aboul-Enein HY, et al. **J Pharm Pharmacol** 1998 Mar;50(3):291-6

Kinetics of intracellular viral disassembly and processing probed by Bodipy fluorescence dequenching. Da Poian AT, et al. **J Virol Methods** 1998 Jan;70(1):45-58

Lipid specificity and location of the sterol carrier protein-2 fatty acid-binding site: a fluorescence displacement and energy transfer study. Frolov A, et al. **Lipids** 1997 Nov; 32(11):1201-9

Difference between blood cells as measured by flow cytofluorometry with a lipophilic fluorescent probe 4-dimethylaminochalcone. Gularyan SK, et al. **Membr Cell Biol** 1997;11(3):401-10

Synthesis and evaluation of fluorescent chemokines labeled at the amino terminal. Offord RE, et al. **Methods Enzymol** 1997;287:348-69

Simultaneous five-six color multiparameter analysis. Pennline KJ. **Methods Mol Biol** 1998;91:255-69

Three-dimensional investigation of vascular nets by fluorochrome-labeled angiography. Hashimoto H, et al. **Microvasc Res** 1998 Mar;55(2):179-83

A mitochondrion-specific dye for multicolour fluorescent imaging of Trypanosoma brucei. Vassella E, et al. **Mol Biochem Parasitol** 1997 Dec 1;90(1):381-5

High resolution single strand conformation polymorphism analysis using formamide and ethidium bromide staining. Xie T, et al. **Mol Pathol** 1997 Oct;50(5):276-8

Cellular probes on the move [news; comment] Simon SM. **Nat Biotechnol** 1996 Oct;14(10):1221. Comment on: Nat Biotechnol 1996 Oct;14(10):1252-6.

Molecular beacons: probes that fluoresce upon hybridization. Tyagi S, et al. **Nat Biotechnol** 1996 Mar;14(3):303-8

Fluorescent viral vectors: a new technique for the pharmacological analysis of gene therapy. Bartlett JS, et al. **Nat Med** 1998 May;4(5):635-7

NT14F: a non-peptide fluorescent probe selective for functional delta opioid receptors. Kshirsagar T, et al. **Neurosci Lett** 1998 Jun 19;249(2-3):83-6

Fluorescent dyes specific for quadruplex DNA. Arthanari H, et al. **Nucleic Acids Res** 1998 Aug 15;26(16):3724-8

Monitoring the amplification of CATCH, a 3SR based cooperatively coupled isothermal amplification system, by fluorimetric methods. Ehricht R, et al. **Nucleic Acids Res** 1997 Nov 15;25(22):4697-9

2-Aminopurine as a fluorescent probe for DNA base flipping by methyltransferases. Holz B, et al. **Nucleic Acids Res** 1998 Feb 15;26(4):1076-83

Extension of the range of DNA sequences available for triple helix formation: stabilization of mismatched triplexes by acridine-containing oligonucleotides. Kukreti S, et al. **Nucleic Acids Res** 1997 Nov 1;25(21):4264-70

Molecular beacon probes combined with amplification by NASBA enable homogeneous, real-time detection of RNA. Leone G, et al. **Nucleic Acids Res** 1998 May 1;26(9):2150-5

Detection of a single base exchange in PCR-amplified DNA fragments using agarose gel electrophoresis containing bisbenzimide-PEG. Müller M, et al. **Nucleic Acids Res** 1997 Dec 15;25(24):5125-6

Probing DNA sequences in solution with a monomer-excimer fluorescence color change. Paris PL, et al. **Nucleic Acids Res** 1998 Aug 15;26(16):3789-93

2-Aminopurine fluorescence studies of base stacking interactions at abasic sites in DNA: metal-ion and base sequence effects. Stivers JT. **Nucleic Acids Res** 1998 Aug 15;26(16):3837-44

Binding of double-stranded DNA by Escherichia coli RecA protein monitored by a fluorescent dye displacement assay. Zaitsev EN, et al. **Nucleic Acids Res** 1998 Jan 15; 26(2):650-4

Synthesis and properties of oligonucleotide derivatives containing a hydrophobic fluorescent dye at the 2'-position. Mitsui T, et al. **Nucleic Acids Symp Ser** 1997; (37):69-70

No evidence for cell-to-cell coupling in rat colonic crypts: studies with Lucifer Yellow and with photobleaching. Jacobi C, et al. **Pflugers Arch** 1998 Jun;436(1):83-9

Fetal excretion of the fluorescent bile acid derivative cholylglycylamido-fluorescein (FITC-GC) by the rat placenta-maternal liver tandem. Briz O, et al. **Placenta** 1998 Jan;19(1):119-26

Fluorescent labeling of NK2 receptor at specific sites in vivo and fluorescence energy transfer analysis of NK2 ligand-receptor complexes. Turcatti G, et al. **Receptors Channels** 1997;5(3-4):201-7

Emerging applications of fluorescence spectroscopy to cellular imaging: lifetime imaging, metal-ligand probes, multi-photon excitation and light quenching. Lakowicz JR. **Scanning Microsc Suppl** 1996;10:213-24

Correlated confocal and intermediate voltage electron microscopy imaging of the same cells using sequential fluorescence labeling, fixation, and critical point dehydration. Peachey LD, et al. **Scanning Microsc Suppl** 1996;10:237-45; discussion 245-7

Covalent labeling of proteins with fluorescent compounds for imaging applications. Swartz DR. **Scanning Microsc Suppl** 1996;10:273-84

Semiconductor nanocrystals as fluorescent biological labels [see comments] Bruchez M Jr, et al. **Science** 1998 Sep 25; 281(5385):2013-6. Comment in: Science 1998 Sep 25;281(5385):1930-1.

Quantum dot bioconjugates for ultrasensitive nonisotopic detection [see comments] Chan WC, et al. **Science** 1998 Sep 25;281(5385):2016-8. Comment in: Science 1998 Sep 25;281(5385):1930-1.

Specific covalent labeling of recombinant protein molecules inside live cells. Griffin BA, et al. **Science** 1998 Jul 10; 281(5374):269-72

Semiconductor beacons light up cell structures [news; comment] Service RF. **Science** 1998 Sep 25; 281(5385):1930-1. Comment on: Science 1998 Sep 25;281(5385):2013-6. Comment on: Science 1998 Sep 25;281(5385):2016-8.

Lactamase live! Sikorski R, et al. **Science** 1998 Jan 16; 279(5349):412

Seeing the machinery of live cells. Tsien RY, et al. **Science** 1998 Jun 19;280(5371):1954-5

Carboxyfluorescein as a fluorescent probe for cytoplasmic effects of lymphocyte stimulation. Cohen-Kashi M, et al. **Spectrochim Acta A Mol Biomol Spectrosc** 1997 Sep; 53A(10):1655-61

Ratiometric measurements with fluorescent indicators should be interpreted cautiously in studies of platelet calcium signaling for von Willebrand factor [letter] Kermode JC, et al. **Thromb Haemost** 1997 Nov;78(5):1417-9

Fluorotyping of HLA-C: differential detection of amplicons by sequence-specific priming and fluorogenic probing. Luedeck H, et al. **Tissue Antigens** 1997 Dec;50(6):627-38

Acridine-orange uptake: new method to evaluate effects of organ preservation on viability of pancreatic grafts in the pig model. Brazda E, et al. **Transplant Proc** 1998 Mar; 30(2):567-8

Double staining (CTC-DAPI) for detection and enumeration of viable but non-culturable Campylobacter jejuni cells. Cappelier JM, et al. **Vet Res** 1997 Nov-Dec;28(6):547-55

[Laser-assisted, intraoperative diagnosis of tumor fluorescence with disulfonated aluminum-phthalocyanine as an aid in the microsurgical removal of brain tumors. Animal experiment studies] Mellert U, et al. **Biomed Tech (Berl)** 1997;42 Suppl:177-8 **(Ger)**

[DNA and RNA contents of megakaryocytes using acridine orange staining] Kobayashi Y, et al. **Rinsho Byori** 1998 Feb; 46(2):139-43 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Jpn)**

ADMINISTRATION & DOSAGE

Rose bengal dye concentration and volume delivered via dye-impregnated paper strips. Snyder C, et al. **Optom Vis Sci** 1998 May;75(5):339-41

ANALYSIS

Flow cytometric method for detecting thiazole orange-positive (reticulated) platelets in thrombocytopenic horses. Russell KE, et al. **Am J Vet Res** 1997 Oct; 58(10):1092-6

Analysis of 1-aminopyrene-3,6,8-trisulfonate-derivatized oligosaccharides by capillary electrophoresis with matrix-assisted laser desorption/ionization time-of-flight mass spectrometry. Suzuki H, et al. **Anal Chem** 1997 Nov 15;69(22):4554-9

Imaging and nano-manipulation of single biomolecules. Funatsu T, et al. **Biophys Chem** 1997 Oct;68(1-3):63-72

Mapping fluorophore distributions in three dimensions by quantitative multiple angle-total internal reflection fluorescence microscopy. Olveczky BP, et al. **Biophys J** 1997 Nov;73(5):2836-47

Multiple neuroanatomical tracing in primates. Lanciego JL, et al. **Brain Res Brain Res Protoc** 1998 Jun;2(4):323-32

Measurement of absolute concentration and viability of CD34+ cells in cord blood and cord blood products using fluorescent beads and cyanine nucleic acid dyes. Hübl W, et al. **Cytometry** 1998 Jun 15;34(3):121-7

Assessment of E. coli and Salmonella viability and starvation by confocal laser microscopy and flow cytometry using rhodamine 123, DiBAC4(3), propidium iodide, and CTC. López-Amorós R, et al. **Cytometry** 1997 Dec 1; 29(4):298-305

Evaluation of fluorochromes and excitation sources for immunofluorescence in water samples. Vesey G, et al. **Cytometry** 1997 Oct 1;29(2):147-54

Determination of phloxine B and uranine in water by capillary zone electrophoresis. Li QX, et al. **J Chromatogr Sci** 1997 Dec;35(12):573-7

Detection of phosphatidylinositol glycan class A gene transcripts by RT in situ PCR hybridization. A comparative study using fluorescein, Texas Red, and digoxigenin-11 dUTP for color detection. Simon S, et al. **J Histochem Cytochem** 1997 Dec;45(12):1659-64

Crocheted ETFE-reactor for on-line post-column photoderivatization of diclofenac in high-performance liquid chromatography. Kuhlmann O, et al. **J Pharm Biomed Anal** 1997 Dec;16(4):553-9

Rapid DNA quantification method in microplates using daunorubicine fluorescence quenching. Gagne M, et al. **Oncol Rep** 1998 May-Jun;5(3):653-5

CHEMICAL SYNTHESIS

Near-infrared heavy-atom-modified fluorescent dyes for base-calling in DNA-sequencing applications using temporal discrimination. Flanagan JH Jr, et al. **Anal Chem** 1998 Jul 1;70(13):2676-84

Synthesis of 6beta-[(2'-Aminoethyl)carboxamidomethyl]estradiol and preparation of estradiol probes. Adamczyk M, et al. **Bioconjug Chem** 1998 May-Jun;9(3):403-8

Synthesis of a biologically active fluorescent derivative of GM1, a main Ginseng saponin metabolite formed by intestinal bacteria. Hasegawa H, et al. **Biol Pharm Bull** 1998 May;21(5):513-6

Development of a fluorescent indicator for the bioimaging of nitric oxide. Kojima H, et al. **Biol Pharm Bull** 1997 Dec; 20(12):1229-32

Development of a fluorescent indicator for nitric oxide based on the fluorescein chromophore. Kojima H, et al. **Chem Pharm Bull (Tokyo)** 1998 Feb;46(2):373-5

Determination of pepstatin-sensitive carboxyl proteases by using pepstatinyldansyldiaminopropane (dansyl-pepstatin) as an active site titrant. Yonezawa H, et al. **J Biochem (Tokyo)** 1997 Aug;122(2):294-9

4-(5,6-dimethoxy-2-phthalimidinyl)phenylsulfonyl semipiperazide as a fluorescent labelling reagent for determination of carboxylic acids in precolumn high-performance liquid chromatography. Inoue H, et al. **J Chromatogr A** 1998 Aug 14;816(2):137-43

Rapid synthesis of biotin-, digoxigenin-, trinitrophenyl-, and fluorochrome-labeled tyramides and their application for In situ hybridization using CARD amplification. Hopman AH, et al. **J Histochem Cytochem** 1998 Jun;46(6):771-7

Synthesis and biological activities of fluorescent acridine-containing HIV-1 nucleocapsid proteins for investigation of nucleic acid-NCp7 interactions. Dong CZ, et al. **J Pept Res** 1997 Oct;50(4):269-78

Caged fluorescent probes. Mitchison TJ, et al. **Methods Enzymol** 1998;291:63-78

DNA labeling reagent containing carbodiimide. Masuda G, et al. **Nucleic Acids Symp Ser** 1997;(37):233-4

CHEMISTRY

Optimization of spectroscopic and electrophoretic properties of energy transfer primers. Hung SC, et al. **Anal Biochem** 1997 Oct 1;252(1):78-88

Improved stability and electrophoretic properties of preformed fluorescent cationic dye-DNA complexes in a taps-tetrapentylammonium buffer in agarose slab gels. Zeng Z, et al. **Anal Biochem** 1997 Oct 1;252(1):110-4

Nitrite- and chloride-selective fluorescent nano-optodes and in vitro application to rat conceptuses. Barker SL, et al. **Anal Chem** 1998 Jan 1;70(1):100-4

Use of a long-lifetime Re(I) complex in fluorescence polarization immunoassays of high-molecular-weight analytes. Guo XQ, et al. **Anal Chem** 1998 Feb 1;70(3):632-7

Synthesis and characterization of insulin-fluorescein derivatives for bioanalytical applications. Hentz NG, et al. **Anal Chem** 1997 Dec 15;69(24):4994-5000

High-performance liquid chromatographic analysis of complex N-linked glycans derivatized with 2-aminoacridone. Okafo G, et al. **Anal Chem** 1997 Dec 15;69(24):4985-93

Tapered optical fiber sensor using near-infrared fluorophores to assay hybridization. Pilevar S, et al. **Anal Chem** 1998 May 15;70(10):2031-7

An investigation of capacitation and the acrosome reaction in dog spermatozoa using a dual fluorescent staining technique. Hewitt DA, et al. **Anim Reprod Sci** 1998 May 29;51(4):321-32

Chemical synthesis and biological properties of novel fluorescent antifolates in Pgp- and MRP-overexpressing tumour cell lines. Robson C, et al. **Biochem Pharmacol** 1998 Oct 1;56(7):807-16

Prodan fluorescence reflects differences in nucleotide-induced conformational states in the myosin head and allows continuous visualization of the ATPase reactions. Hiratsuka T. **Biochemistry** 1998 May 19; 37(20):7167-76

Probing the nucleotide binding sites of axonemal dynein with the fluorescent nucleotide analogue 2'(3')-O-(-N-Methylanthraniloyl)-adenosine 5'-triphosphate. Mocz G, et al. **Biochemistry** 1998 Jul 7; 37(27):9862-9

New fluorescent lysolipids: preparation and selective labeling of inner liposome leaflet. Razinkov VI, et al. **Biochim Biophys Acta** 1997 Oct 2;1329(1):149-58

Functionalized tricarbocyanine dyes as near-infrared fluorescent probes for biomolecules. Flanagan JH Jr, et al. **Bioconjug Chem** 1997 Sep-Oct;8(5):751-6

Fluorescently detectable magnetic resonance imaging agents. Hüber MM, et al. **Bioconjug Chem** 1998 Mar-Apr; 9(2):242-9

Preparation and photoactivation of caged fluorophores and caged proteins using a new class of heterobifunctional, photocleavable cross-linking reagents. Ottl J, et al. **Bioconjug Chem** 1998 Mar-Apr;9(2):143-51

Enantiomeric separation and detection by high-performance liquid chromatography-mass spectrometry of 2-arylpropionic acids derivatized with benzofurazan fluorescent reagents. Santa T, et al. **Biomed Chromatogr** 1998 Mar-Apr;12(2):73-7

Alkaline denaturation and partial refolding of pepsin investigated with DAPI as an extrinsic probe. Favilla R, et al. **Biophys Chem** 1997 Sep 1;67(1-3):75-83

A nanosecond fluorescence study of the simultaneous influx of Ca2+ and Cd2+ into liposomes. Hirshfield KM, et al. **Biophys Chem** 1998 Mar 30;71(1):63-72

Interaction of DAPI with pepsin as a function of pH and ionic strength. Mazzini A, et al. **Biophys Chem** 1997 Sep 1;67(1-3):65-74

Fluorescence properties of a new guanosine analog incorporated into small oligonucleotides. Driscoll SL, et al. **Biophys J** 1997 Dec;73(6):3277–86

Laurdan solvatochromism: solvent dielectric relaxation and intramolecular excited-state reaction. Viard M, et al. **Biophys J** 1997 Oct;73(4):2221–34

Aluminum acid alizarin violet: a general purpose nuclear fluorochrome. Grosman J, et al. **Biotech Histochem** 1997 Nov;72(6):299–303

DiOC6(3): a useful dye for staining the endoplasmic reticulum. Sabnis RW, et al. **Biotech Histochem** 1997 Sep; 72(5):253–8 (47 ref.)

Desperately seeking sensors [published erratum appears in Chem Biol 1995 Sep;2(9):631] Czarnik AW. **Chem Biol** 1995 Jul;2(7):423–8 (4 ref.)

Labelling peptides with fluorescent probes for incorporation into degradable polymers. Brunner A, et al. **Eur J Pharm Biopharm** 1998 May;45(3):265–73

Quantum-dye labeled proteins for glycobiology: a viable nonradioactive alternative tracer. Lee YC, et al. **Glycobiology** 1998 Sep;8(9):849–56

Examination of polypeptide beta-sheet structure in solutions and thin layers: determination of the concentration and the 'critical aggregation concentration' using a cyanine dye as sensor. Hermel H, et al. **Int J Biol Macromol** 1997 Oct; 21(3):263–70

Use of Hoechst 33342 stain to evaluate live fresh and frozen bull sperm by computer-assisted analysis. Tardif AL, et al. **J Androl** 1998 Mar–Apr;19(2):201–6

A fluorescence spectroscopic and molecular dynamics study of bis-ANS/protein interaction. Bothra A, et al. **J Biomol Struct Dyn** 1998 Apr;15(5):959–66

Improvement on sample clean-up for high-performance liquid chromatographic-fluorimetric determination of diarrhetic shellfish toxins using 1-bromoacetylpyrene. González JC, et al. **J Chromatogr A** 1998 Jan 9;793(1):63–70

Separation of amino acid and peptide stereoisomers by nonionic micelle-mediated capillary electrophoresis after chiral derivatization. Liu YM, et al. **J Chromatogr A** 1998 Mar 27;800(2):345–54

Conventional capillary electrophoresis in comparison with short-capillary capillary electrophoresis and microfabricated glass chip capillary electrophoresis for the analysis of fluorescein isothiocyanate anti-human immunoglobulin G. Rodriguez I, et al. **J Chromatogr A** 1997 Sep 26;781(1–2):287–93

Hydrazide as a ligand moiety in immobilized metal ion affinity chromatography. Separation of BO-IMI and BODIPY-hydrazide. Shen X, et al. **J Chromatogr A** 1997 Aug 15;777(2):261–5

Labeling reactions applicable to chromatography and electrophoresis of minute amounts of proteins. Krull IS, et al. **J Chromatogr B Biomed Sci Appl** 1997 Oct 10; 699(1–2):173–208 (271 ref.)

Study of factors affecting the determination of total plasma 7-fluorobenzo-2-oxa-1,3-diazole-4-sulfonate (SBD)-thiol derivatives by liquid chromatography. Rizzo V, et al. **J Chromatogr B Biomed Sci Appl** 1998 Mar 20; 706(2):209–15

Simultaneous determination of glucocorticoids in plasma or urine by high-performance liquid chromatography with precolumn fluorimetric derivatization by 9-anthroyl nitrile. Shibata N, et al. **J Chromatogr B Biomed Sci Appl** 1998 Mar 20;706(2):191–9

Uptake and intracellular distribution of 4-aminofluorescin-labelled poly(L-lysine citramide imide) in K562 cells. Abdellaoui K, et al. **J Drug Target** 1998; 5(3):193–206

Modular fluorescent-labeled siderophore analogues. Nudelman R, et al. **J Med Chem** 1998 May 7;41(10):1671–8

Chemiluminescence analysis of captopril: comparison between luminol and rhodamine B-sensitized cerium(IV) methods. Xinrong Z, et al. **J Pharm Biomed Anal** 1995 Apr;13(4–5):425–9

Synthesis and photophysical properties of a new cationic water-soluble Zn phthalocyanine. Fernández DA, et al. **J Photochem Photobiol B** 1997 Dec;41(3):227–32

Fluorescence energy transfer-sensitized photobleaching of a fluorescent label as a tool to study donor-acceptor distance distributions and dynamics in protein assemblies: studies of a complex of biotinylated IgM with streptavidin and aggregates of concanavalin A. Mekler VM, et al. **J Photochem Photobiol B** 1997 Oct;40(3):278–87

Strategies for positioning fluorescent probes and crosslinkers on formyl peptide ligands. Vilven JC, et al. **J Recept Signal Transduct Res** 1998 Mar–May; 18(2–3):187–221

Inhibitory effects of 12-O-tetradecanoylphorbol-13-acetate on dye leakage from single Novikoff cells and on dye transfer between reaggregated cell pairs. Liu TF, et al. **Methods Find Exp Clin Pharmacol** 1997 Nov;19(9):573–7

Intramolecular fluorescence-quenched substrate libraries. Meldal M. **Methods Mol Biol** 1998;87:65–74

Indocyanine green: physicochemical factors affecting its fluorescence in vivo. Mordon S, et al. **Microvasc Res** 1998 Mar;55(2):146–52

Effects of peroxide on the fluorescence of the Ca2+ probe Fluo 3 and the pH probe BCECF. Sandhu V, et al. **Mol Cell Biochem** 1998 Jan;178(1–2):77–80

High-performance liquid chromatographic separation of microcystins derivatized with a highly fluorescent dienophile. Harada K, et al. **Nat Toxins** 1997;5(5):201–7

New dye-labeled terminators for improved DNA sequencing patterns. Rosenblum BB, et al. **Nucleic Acids Res** 1997 Nov 15;25(22):4500–4

The influence of fluorescent dye structure on the electrophoretic mobility of end-labeled DNA. Tu O, et al. **Nucleic Acids Res** 1998 Jun 1;26(11):2797–802

Polar solute transport across the pigmented rabbit conjunctiva: size dependence and the influence of 8-bromo cyclic adenosine monophosphate. Horibe Y, et al. **Pharm Res** 1997 Sep;14(9):1246–51

The effect of current on skin barrier function in vivo: recovery kinetics post-iontophoresis. Turner NG, et al. **Pharm Res** 1997 Sep;14(9):1252–7

Structural characterization and immunochemical detection of a fluorophore derived from 4-hydroxy-2-nonenal and lysine. Tsai L, et al. **Proc Natl Acad Sci U S A** 1998 Jul 7;95(14):7975–80

Direct structural analysis of 2-aminoacridone derivatized oligosaccharides by high-performance liquid chromatography/mass spectrometric detection. Camilleri P, et al. **Rapid Commun Mass Spectrom** 1998;12(3):144–8

Cholyllysyl fluroscein and related lysyl fluorescein conjugated bile acid analogues. Mills CO, et al. **Yale J Biol Med** 1997 Jul–Aug;70(4):447–57 (52 ref.)

[New donor-acceptor pairs for fluorogenic substrates with intramolecular fluorescence energy transfer for thrombin and trypsin] Kholodovich VV, et al. **Bioorg Khim** 1998 Mar;24(3):179–85 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Rus)**

[Spectral properties of bisbenzimidazole dyes upon interaction with DNA] Sibirtsev VS, et al. **Bioorg Khim** 1997 Dec;23(12):969–78 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Rus)**

DIAGNOSTIC USE

Indocyanine green videoangiography of angioid streaks. Atmaca LS, et al. **Acta Ophthalmol Scand** 1997 Dec; 75(6):657–60

Indocyanine green angiography and transmission defects. Schneider U, et al. **Acta Ophthalmol Scand** 1997 Dec; 75(6):653–6

Indocyanine green angiographic features in posterior scleritis. Auer C, et al. **Am J Ophthalmol** 1998 Sep;126(3):471–6

Indocyanine green angiographic features of idiopathic submacular choroidal neovascularization. Iida T, et al. **Am J Ophthalmol** 1998 Jul;126(1):70–6

Choroidopathy after blunt trauma to the eye: a fluorescein and indocyanine green angiographic study. Kohno T, et al. **Am J Ophthalmol** 1998 Aug;126(2):248–60

Rose bengal staining and cytologic characteristics associated with lipid tear deficiency. Lee SH, et al. **Am J Ophthalmol** 1997 Dec;124(6):736–50

Indocyanine green angiographic findings in nonproliferative diabetic retinopathy. Weinberger D, et al. **Am J Ophthalmol** 1998 Aug;126(2):238–47

Use of a topical fluorescent dye to evaluate effectiveness of sunscreen application [letter] Gaughan MD, et al. **Arch Dermatol** 1998 Apr;134(4):515–7

Evaluating new retinal imaging techniques [editorial; comment] Bressler NM. **Arch Ophthalmol** 1998 Apr; 116(4):521–2. Comment on: Arch Ophthalmol 1998 Apr;116(4):455–63.

Simultaneous indocyanine green and fluorescein angiography using a confocal scanning laser ophthalmoscope [see comments] Freeman WR, et al. **Arch Ophthalmol** 1998 Apr; 116(4):455–63. Comment in: Arch Ophthalmol 1998 Apr;116(4):521–2.

Fluorochromes for detection of callose in meiocytes of olive (Olea europaea L.). Alché JD, et al. **Biotech Histochem** 1997 Nov;72(6):285–90

Non-uniform cellular packing of the stratum corneum and permeability barrier function of intact skin: a high-resolution confocal laser scanning microscopy study using highly deformable vesicles (Transfersomes). Schätzlein A, et al. **Br J Dermatol** 1998 Apr;138(4):583–92

Differential activity of P-glycoprotein in normal blood lymphocyte subsets. Ludescher C, et al. **Br J Haematol** 1998 Jun;101(4):722–7

Measurement of blood volume using indocyanine green measured with pulse-spectrophotometry: its reproducibility and reliability. He YL, et al. **Crit Care Med** 1998 Aug; 26(8):1446–51

Measurement of Candida-specific blastogenesis: comparison of carboxyfluorescein succinimidyl ester labelling of T cells, thymidine incorporation, and CD69 expression. Angulo R, et al. **Cytometry** 1998 Jun 15;34(3):143–51

Is chloromethyl-X-rosamine useful in measuring mitochondrial transmembrane potential? [letter; comment] Ferlini C, et al. **Cytometry** 1998 Jan 1;31(1):74–5. Comment on: Cytometry 1996 Dec 1;25(4):333–40.

Assessment of the Rose-Bengal plate test for the diagnosis of human brucellosis in health facilities in Narok district, Kenya. Maichomo MW, et al. **East Afr Med J** 1998 Apr; 75(4):219–22

Criteria for better detection of brucellosis in the Narok District of Kenya. Muriuki SM, et al. **East Afr Med J** 1997 May;74(5):317–20

Pre-clinical evaluation of probes to detect t(8;21) AML minimal residual disease by fluorescence in situ hybridization. Paskulin GA, et al. **Genes Chromosomes Cancer** 1998 Feb;21(2):144–51

A homogeneous, ligase-mediated DNA diagnostic test. Chen X, et al. **Genome Res** 1998 May;8(5):549–56

Choriocapillary changes and hyperfluorescence on indocyanine green angiography. Kohno T, et al. **Graefes Arch Clin Exp Ophthalmol** 1998 Feb;236(2):122–31

Comparison of fluorescein and indocyanine green angiography in angioid streaks. Lafaut BA, et al. **Graefes Arch Clin Exp Ophthalmol** 1998 May;236(5):346–53

Detection of choroidal aneurysms with indocyanine green videoangiography. Schneider U, et al. **Graefes Arch Clin Exp Ophthalmol** 1998 Mar;236(3):193–5

Spectral imaging in preconception/preimplantation genetic diagnosis of aneuploidy: multicolor, multichromosome screening of single cells. Fung J, et al. **J Assist Reprod Genet** 1998 May;15(5):323–30

Acridine orange staining for rapid diagnosis of Acanthamoeba keratitis. Hahn TW, et al. **Jpn J Ophthalmol** 1998 Mar–Apr;42(2):108–14

Fluorescent microsphere imaging: a particle-tracking approach to the hemodynamic assessment of the retina and choroid. Khoobehi B, et al. **Ophthalmic Surg Lasers** 1997 Nov;28(11):937–47

Indocyanine green angiography in age-related macular degeneration with occult neovascularization. Pece A, et al. **Ophthalmologica** 1998;212(5):295–300

Indocyanine green angiography. American Academy of Ophthalmology. **Ophthalmology** 1998 Aug;105(8):1564–9

Indocyanine-green videoangiography of drusen as a possible predictive indicator of exudative maculopathy. Hanutsaha P, et al. **Ophthalmology** 1998 Sep;105(9):1632–6

Digital subtraction indocyanine green angiography of occult choroidal neovascularization. Spaide RF, et al. **Ophthalmology** 1998 Apr;105(4):680–8

Detection of parasites with DNA-binding bisbenzimide H33258 in Pneumocystis carinii- and Leishmania-containing materials. Laube U, et al. **Parasitol Res** 1998 Jul;84(7):559–64

Microfluorometry using fluorescein diacetate reflects the integrity of the plasma membrane in UVA-irradiated cultured skin fibroblasts. Skoog ML, et al. **Photodermatol Photoimmunol Photomed** 1997 Feb–Apr; 13(1–2):37–42

Disparity between fundus camera and scanning laser ophthalmoscope indocyanine green imaging of retinal pigment epithelium detachments. Flower RW, et al. **Retina** 1998;18(3):260–8

Indocyanine green videoangiography of occult choroidal neovascularization: a comparison of scanning laser ophthalmoscope with high-resolution digital fundus camera. Gelisken F, et al. **Retina** 1998;18(1):37–43

Indocyanine green angiography in a case of Bietti's disease. Salati C, et al. **Retina** 1998;18(1):82–4

Wide-angle indocyanine green angiography. Spaide RF, et al. **Retina** 1998;18(1):44–9

The improved image of indocyanine green angiography in young healthy volunteers. Yoneya S, et al. **Retina** 1998; 18(1):30–6

High prevalence of Plasmodium malariae and Plasmodium ovale in malaria patients along the Thai-Myanmar border, as revealed by acridine orange staining and PCR-based diagnoses. Zhou M, et al. **Trop Med Int Health** 1998 Apr; 3(4):304–12

[The intraoperative determination of intestinal vitality with a fluorescent indicator] Ivanov A, et al. **Khirurgiia (Sofiia)** 1997;50(3):37–8 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Bul)**

[Flow cytometric analysis of P-glycoprotein function by rhodamine 123 dye-efflux assay in human leukemia cells] Kawabata M, et al. **Rinsho Byori** 1997 Sep;45(9):891–8 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Jpn)**

[The use of the fluorescent probe method for the diagnosis of acute coronavirus intestinal infections in people] Smelianskaia MV, et al. **Mikrobiol Z** 1997 May–Jun; 59(3):86–90 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Rus)**

METABOLISM

Comparison of fluorescence energy transfer primers with different donor-acceptor dye combinations. Hung SC, et al. **Anal Biochem** 1998 Jan 1;255(1):32–8

Site-specific fluorescence labeling of the beta2 adrenergic receptor amino terminus. Parola AL, et al. **Anal Biochem** 1997 Dec 1;254(1):88–95

Effects of oxidants on properties of fluorescent calcium indicators. Sarvazyan N, et al. **Arch Biochem Biophys** 1998 Feb 1;350(1):132–6

Interactions of peptides with DnaK and C-terminal DnaK fragments studied using fluorescent and radioactive peptides. Zhang J, et al. **Arch Biochem Biophys** 1998 Aug 15;356(2):177–86

Monitoring of Ca2+ release from intracellular stores in permeabilized rat parotid acinar cells using the fluorescent indicators Mag-fura-2 and calcium green C18. Tojyo Y, et al. **Biochem Biophys Res Commun** 1997 Nov 7; 240(1):189–95

Synthesis and characterization of 4,4-difluoro-4-bora-3a,4a-diaza-s-indacene (BODIPY)-labeled fluorescent ligands for the mu opioid receptor. Emmerson PJ, et al. **Biochem Pharmacol** 1997 Dec 15;54(12):1315–22

Kinetic and mechanistic studies on the hydrolysis of ubiquitin C-terminal 7-amido-4-methylcoumarin by deubiquitinating enzymes. Dang LC, et al. **Biochemistry** 1998 Feb 17;37(7):1868–79

Kinetic analysis of calcein and calcein-acetoxymethylester efflux mediated by the multidrug resistance protein and P-glycoprotein. Essodaigui M, et al. **Biochemistry** 1998 Feb

24;37(8):2243–50
Crystal structure of phosphate binding protein labeled with a coumarin fluorophore, a probe for inorganic phosphate. Hirshberg M, et al. **Biochemistry** 1998 Jul 21;37(29):10381–5
Use of thiouredopyrenetrisulfonate photochemistry for driving electron transfer reactions in aqueous solutions. Kotlyar AB, et al. **Biochemistry** 1997 Dec 16; 36(50):15823–7
Probing of DNA–binding sites of Escherichia coli RecA protein utilizing 1–anilinonaphthalene–8–sulfonic acid. Masui R, et al. **Biochemistry** 1998 Sep 1;37(35):12133–43
Probe transfer with and without membrane fusion in a fluorescence fusion assay. Ohki S, et al. **Biochemistry** 1998 May 19;37(20):7496–503
Transient low–affinity agonist binding to Torpedo postsynaptic membranes resolved by using sequential mixing stopped–flow fluorescence spectroscopy. Raines DE, et al. **Biochemistry** 1998 Jan 20;37(3):956–64
Design of fluorescent substrates and potent inhibitors of CYP73As, P450s that catalyze 4–hydroxylation of cinnamic acid in higher plants. Schalk M, et al. **Biochemistry** 1997 Dec 9;36(49):15253–61
TNP–ATP and TNP–ADP as probes of the nucleotide binding site of CheA, the histidine protein kinase in the chemotaxis signal transduction pathway of Escherichia coli. Stewart RC, et al. **Biochemistry** 1998 Sep 1; 37(35):12269–79
Evidence for hydrophobic interaction between galanin and the GalR1 galanin receptor and GalR1–mediated ligand internalization: fluorescent probing with a fluorescein–galanin. Wang S, et al. **Biochemistry** 1998 Jun 30;37(26):9528–35
Fluorescent effector as a probe of the allosteric equilibrium in methemoglobin. Serbanescu R, et al. **Biochim Biophys Acta** 1998 Jan 27;1363(1):79–84
The use of cis–parinaric acid to measure lipid peroxidation in cardiomyocytes during ischemia and reperfusion. Steenbergen RH, et al. **Biochim Biophys Acta** 1997 Dec 4;1330(2):127–37
Lipid interactions with human antiphospholipid antibody, beta 2–glycoprotein 1, and normal human IgG using the fluorescent probes NBD–PE and DPH. Tang D, et al. **Biochim Biophys Acta** 1998 Jun 24;1372(1):45–54
Esterase–triggered fluorescence of fluorogenic oligonucleotides. Laurent A, et al. **Bioconjug Chem** 1997 Nov–Dec;8(6):856–61
Bisintercalation of homodimeric thiazole orange dyes in DNA: effect of modifying the linker. Staerk D, et al. **Bioconjug Chem** 1997 Nov–Dec;8(6):869–77
Measurement of nucleotide release kinetics in single skeletal muscle myofibrils during isometric and isovelocity contractions using fluorescence microscopy. Chaen S, et al. **Biophys J** 1997 Oct;73(4):2033–42
Direct observation in the millisecond time range of fluorescent molecule asymmetrical interaction with the electropermeabilized cell membrane. Gabriel B, et al. **Biophys J** 1997 Nov;73(5):2630–7
Spectroscopic studies of single–stranded DNA ligands and oxazole yellow dyes. Abramo KH, et al. **Biospectroscopy** 1998;4(1):27–35
Oxazole yellow dye interactions with short DNA oligomers of homogeneous base composition and their hybrids. Simon LD, et al. **Biospectroscopy** 1998;4(1):17–25
Microspectrophotometric analysis of accumulation of the fluorones K–fluorescein, rose Bengal and phloxine red in living plant cells. Taekos I, et al. **Biotech Histochem** 1997 Nov;72(6):304–14
Correction for label leakage in fluorimetric assays of cell adhesion. Aparicio CL, et al. **Biotechniques** 1997 Dec; 23(6):1056–60
Inexpensive method for viewing fluorescent DiI–labeled cells with a dissecting microscope. Clyne JD, et al. **Biotechniques** 1997 Dec;23(6):1018–20, 1022
FastTag Nucleic Acid Labeling System: a versatile method for incorporating haptens, fluorochromes and affinity ligands into DNA, RNA and oligonucleotides. Daniel SG, et al. **Biotechniques** 1998 Mar;24(3):484–9
Quantification of low–copy transcripts by continuous SYBR Green I monitoring during amplification. Morrison TB, et al. **Biotechniques** 1998 Jun;24(6):954–8, 960, 962
Rhodamine–123 staining in hematopoietic stem cells of young mice indicates mitochondrial activation rather than dye efflux. Kim M, et al. **Blood** 1998 Jun 1;91(11):4106–17
Flow cytometric analysis of reticulated platelets: evidence for a large proportion of non–specific labelling of dense granules by fluorescent dyes. Robinson MS, et al. **Br J Haematol** 1998 Feb;100(2):351–7
Demethylation of Acridine Orange by Arthrobacter globiformis. Itoh K, et al. **Bull Environ Contam Toxicol** 1998 May;60(5):781–5
Adhesion and cytosolic dye transfer between macrophages and intestinal epithelial cells. Martin CA, et al. **Cell Adhes Commun** 1998 Mar;5(2):83–95
Use of Indo–1FF for measurements of rapid micromolar cytoplasmic free Ca2+ increments in a single smooth muscle cell. Ganitkevich VYa. **Cell Calcium** 1998 May; 23(5):313–22
T–jump study of calcium binding kinetics of calcium chelators. Naraghi M. **Cell Calcium** 1997 Oct;22(4):255–68
Dictyostelium discoideum cells shed vesicles with associated DNA and vital stain Hoechst 33342. Tatischeff I, et al. **Cell Mol Life Sci** 1998 May;54(5):476–87
Fluorescent taxoids as probes of the microtubule cytoskeleton. Evangelio JA, et al. **Cell Motil Cytoskeleton** 1998;39(1):73–90
Mag–Fura–2 (Furaptra) exhibits both low (microM) and high (nM) affinity for Ca2+. Martínez–Zaguilán R, et al. **Cell Physiol Biochem** 1998;8(3):158–74
Demonstration of an Na+/H+ exchanger in mouse keratinocytes measured by the novel pH–sensitive fluorochrome SNARF–calcein. van Hooijdonk CA, et al. **Cell Prolif** 1997 Aug–Sep;30(8–9):351–63
Dye–coupling of melanocytes with endothelial cells and pericytes in the cochlea of gerbils. Takeuchi S, et al. **Cell Tissue Res** 1998 Aug;293(2):271–5
Substrate binding and sequence preference of the proteasome revealed by active–site–directed affinity probes. Bogyo M, et al. **Chem Biol** 1998 Jun;5(6):307–20
A fluorescence method for estimation of toxemia: binding capacity of lipoproteins and albumin in plasma. Altamentova SM, et al. **Clin Chim Acta** 1998 Mar 23; 271(2):133–49
Nuclear dyes and cytoplasmic staining [letter] Diaz G, et al. **Cytometry** 1997 Dec 1;29(4):375–6
Transport of LDS–751 from the cytoplasmic leaflet of the plasma membrane by the rhodamine–123–selective site of P–glycoprotein. Shapiro AB, et al. **Eur J Biochem** 1998 May 15;254(1):181–8
Analysis of the uptake of the fluorescent marker 2',7'–bis–(2–carboxyethyl)–5(and–6)–carboxyfluorescein (BCECF) by hydrogenosomes in Trichomonas vaginalis. Scott DA, et al. **Eur J Cell Biol** 1998 Jun;76(2):139–45
Biotinyl–1–3–(2–naphthyl)–alanine hydrazide derivatives of N–glycans: versatile solid–phase probes for carbohydrate–recognition studies. Leteux C, et al. **Glycobiology** 1998 Mar;8(3):227–36
Fluorescent virions: dynamic tracking of the pathway of adenoviral gene transfer vectors in living cells. Leopold PL, et al. **Hum Gene Ther** 1998 Feb 10;9(3):367–78
Fluorescent labelling of abasic sites: a novel methodology to detect closely–spaced damage sites in DNA. Makrigiorgos GM, et al. **Int J Radiat Biol** 1998 Jul; 74(1):99–109
Binding properties of indocyanine green in human blood. Yoneya S, et al. **Invest Ophthalmol Vis Sci** 1998 Jun; 39(7):1286–90
Decolourization and biodegradation of N,N'–dimethyl–p–phenylenediamine by Klebsiella pneumoniae RS–13 and Acetobacter liquefaciens S–1. Wong PK, et al. **J Appl Microbiol** 1998 Jul;85(1):79–87
ATP–induced dynamic fluorescence changes of a N–[p–(2–benzimidazolyl)phenyl]maleimide probe at Cys241 in the alpha–chain of pig stomach H+,K+–ATPase. Eguchi H, et al. **J Biochem (Tokyo)** 1997 Sep;122(3):659–65
Estimation of membrane potential deltapsi in reconstituted plasma membrane vesicles using a numerical model of oxonol VI distribution. Portele A, et al. **J Bioenerg Biomembr** 1997 Dec;29(6):603–9
Identification of 1,1'–bi(4–anilino)naphthalene–5,5'–disulfonic acid binding sequences in alpha–crystallin. Sharma KK, et al. **J Biol Chem** 1998 Jun 19;273(25):15474–8
A fluorescence spectroscopic and molecular dynamics study of bis–ANS/protein interaction. Bothra A, et al. **J Biomol Struct Dyn** 1998 Apr;15(5):959–66
Immunological analysis of methamphetamine antibody and its use for the detection of methamphetamine by capillary electrophoresis with laser–induced fluorescence. Choi J, et al. **J Chromatogr B Biomed Sci Appl** 1998 Feb 13; 705(2):277–82
Following the fate of individual T cells throughout activation and clonal expansion. Signals from T cell receptor and CD28 differentially regulate the induction and duration of a proliferative response. Wells AD, et al. **J Clin Invest** 1997 Dec 15;100(12):3173–83
A flow cytometric method to assess antigen–specific proliferative responses of different subpopulations of fresh and cryopreserved human peripheral blood mononuclear cells. Allsopp CE, et al. **J Immunol Methods** 1998 May 1;214(1–2):175–86
Dual–colour microscopy of single fluorophores bound to myosin interacting with fluorescently labelled actin using anti–Stokes fluorescence. Saito K, et al. **J Microsc** 1997 Dec;188 (Pt 3):255–63
Small changes of cytosolic sodium in rat ventricular myocytes measured with SBFI in emission ratio mode. Baartscheer A, et al. **J Mol Cell Cardiol** 1997 Dec; 29(12):3375–83
Selective photoaffinity labelling of one mitochondrial protein in living cells of Saccharomyces cerevisiae with the fluorescent probe APMC. Identification of the target protein as subunit I of cytochrome c oxidase. Haass–Männle H, et al. **J Photochem Photobiol B** 1997 Nov;41(1–2):90–102
Fluorescent lipid probes 12–AS and TMA–DPH report on selective, purinergically induced fluidity changes in plasma membranes of lymphoid cells. Matkó J, et al. **J Photochem Photobiol B** 1997 Sep;40(2):120–5
Lack of bradykinin–induced smooth muscle cell hyperpolarization despite heterocellular dye coupling and endothelial cell hyperpolarization in porcine ciliary artery. Bény JL, et al. **J Vasc Res** 1997 Sep–Oct;34(5):344–50
Selective labeling of the inner liposome leaflet by fluorescent lipid probes, and studies of liposome fusion with influenza virus. Hernandez–Jimenez EI, et al. **Membr Cell Biol** 1997; 11(4):515–27
Photoincorporation of fluorescent probe into GroEL: defining site of interaction. Seale JW, et al. **Methods Enzymol** 1998;290:318–23
In–situ competition between protamine and fluorochromes for sperm DNA. Bizzaro D, et al. **Mol Hum Reprod** 1998 Feb;4(2):127–32
Changes in lipid diffusibility in the hamster sperm head plasma membrane during capacitation in vivo and in vitro. Smith TT, et al. **Mol Reprod Dev** 1998 May;50(1):86–92
Transcutaneous access to retrograde axonal flow. Costas PD, et al. **Muscle Nerve** 1998 Apr;21(4):531–2
NTI4F: a non–peptide fluorescent probe selective for functional delta opioid receptors. Kshirsagar T, et al. **Neurosci Lett** 1998 Jun 19;249(2–3):83–6
Measurement of intracellular Ca2+ concentration changes by use of fura–2 in the generation of myogenic contraction of dog cerebral artery in response to quick stretch. Tanaka Y, et al. **Res Commun Mol Pathol Pharmacol** 1998 Feb; 99(2):169–86
Experiments in a Parkinson's rat model [letter; comment] Pallini R, et al. **Science** 1997 Jul 18;277(5324):389–90. Comment on: Science 1997 Feb 7;275(5301):838–41.
Ultrasensitive fluorogenic substrates for serine proteases. Butenas S, et al. **Thromb Haemost** 1997 Oct;78(4):1193–201
Comparison between anthracyclines and rhodamine–123 accumulation in chronic lymphoid leukemia: effect of cyclosporin A and verapamil. Maia RC, et al. **Tumour Biol** 1998;19(1):41–51

PHARMACOKINETICS

Anterior chamber and vitreous fluorescein kinetics in normal and diabetic subjects. Knudsen LL, et al. **Acta Ophthalmol Scand** 1998 Aug;76(4):396–400
Phagosomal pH determination by dual fluorescence flow cytometry. Vergne I, et al. **Anal Biochem** 1998 Jan 1; 255(1):127–32
Optical imaging of neuronal activity in tissue labeled by retrograde transport of Calcium Green Dextran. McPherson DR, et al. **Brain Res Brain Res Protoc** 1997 May;1(2):157–64
Effect of the size of liposomes on the transfer and uptake of carboxyfluorescein by the perfused human term placenta. Bajoria R, et al. **J Pharm Pharmacol** 1997 Jul;49(7):675–81
Regulation of organic cation transport in IHKE–1 and LLC–PK1 cells. Fluorometric studies with 4–(4–dimethylaminostyryl)–N–methylpyridinium. Hohage H, et al. **J Pharmacol Exp Ther** 1998 Jul;286(1):305–10
Two components of blood–brain barrier disruption in the rat. Easton AS, et al. **J Physiol (Lond)** 1997 Sep 15;503 (Pt 3):613–23
Acute myeloid leukemia cells with low P–glycoprotein expression and high rhodamine 123 efflux capacity display high clonogenicity. Demur C, et al. **Leukemia** 1998 Feb; 12(2):192–9
Flow cytometric detection of fluorescent redistributional dyes for measurement of cell transmembrane potential. Tanner MK, et al. **Methods Mol Biol** 1998;91:85–95
Yersinia pseudotuberculosis and Yersinia pestis show increased outer membrane permeability to hydrophobic agents which correlates with lipopolysaccharide acyl–chain fluidity. Bengoechea JA, et al. **Microbiology** 1998 Jun;144 (Pt 6):1517–26
Incorporation of fluorescent lipids into living rabbit hippocampal and cerebellar slices. Lester DS, et al. **Neuroimage** 1994 Nov;1(4):264–75
Evidence for uptake of vital dye by activated rat peritoneal mast cells: an in vitro imaging study. Wei JY, et al. **Neuroimage** 1994 Nov;1(4):313–24
Histologic localization of indocyanine green dye in aging primate and human ocular tissues with clinical angiographic correlation. Chang AA, et al. **Ophthalmology** 1998 Jun; 105(6):1060–8
Fluorophotometry in contact lens research: the next step. McNamara NA, et al. **Optom Vis Sci** 1998 May; 75(5):316–22
A cross–section device to improve visualization of fluorescent probe penetration into the skin by confocal laser scanning microscopy. Meuwissen ME, et al. **Pharm Res** 1998 Feb;15(2):352–6
Isolation of yeast mutants defective for localization of vacuolar vital dyes. Zheng B, et al. **Proc Natl Acad Sci U S A** 1998 Sep 29;95(20):11721–6

PHARMACOLOGY

Effect of fluorochromes on bacterial surface properties and interaction with granular media. Chen J, et al. **Appl Environ Microbiol** 1997 Oct;63(10):3941–5
Inhibition of calmodulin–activated smooth–muscle myosin light–chain kinase by calmodulin–binding peptides and fluorescent (phosphodiesterase–activating) calmodulin derivatives. Török K, et al. **Biochemistry** 1998 Apr 28; 37(17):6188–98
Suppression of xenobiotic–metabolizing enzyme expression in rats by acriflavine, a protein kinase C inhibitor. Effects on epoxide hydrolase, glutathione S–transferases, and cytochromes p450. Kim SG, et al. **Drug Metab Dispos** 1998 Jan;26(1):66–72
Inhibition of assembly of bacterial cell division protein FtsZ by the hydrophobic dye

5,5'-bis-(8-anilino-1-naphthalenesulfonate). Yu XC, et al. **J Biol Chem** 1998 Apr 24;273(17):10216-22

[Stabilization by visible light of macromolecular chromatin complexes in the presence of ethidium bromide] Iamshanov AN, et al. **Tsitologiia** 1998;40(4):340-6 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Rus)**

POISONING

Toxic effect of rose bengal dye on the living human corneal epithelium. Tabery HM. **Acta Ophthalmol Scand** 1998 Apr; 76(2):142-5

RADIATION EFFECTS

Application of caged fluorescein-labeled tubulin to studies of microtubule dynamics and transport of tubulin molecules in axons. Funakoshi T, et al. **Methods Enzymol** 1998; 291:348-56

STANDARDS

Development of agents for reinforcement of fluorescence on near-infrared ray excitation for immunohistological staining. Ito S, et al. **Bioorg Med Chem** 1998 May;6(5):613-8

FLUORESCENT IN SITU HYBRIDIZATION see **IN SITU HYBRIDIZATION, FLUORESCENCE**

FLUORESCENT PROBES see **FLUORESCENT DYES**

FLUORESCENT PROTEIN TRACING see **FLUORESCENT ANTIBODY TECHNIQUE**

FLUORIDATION

Enzymatic release of sequestered cows' milk fluoride for analysis by the hexamethyldisiloxane microdiffusion method. Kahama RW, et al. **Analyst** 1997 Aug;122(8):855-8

Fluoridation and bones: authors' response to critics [letter; comment] Diesendorf M, et al. **Aust N Z J Public Health** 1998 Feb;22(1):165-7 (32 ref.) . Comment on: Aust N Z J Public Health 1997 Jun;21(3):344-5. Comment on: Aust N Z J Public Health 1997 Jun;21(3):345-6.

Review of evidence on fluoridation [letter; comment] Durham G. **Aust N Z J Public Health** 1997 Aug;21(5):548 . Comment on: Aust N Z J Public Health 1997 Apr;21(2):187-90.

New, or biased, evidence on water fluoridation? Spencer AJ. **Aust N Z J Public Health** 1998 Feb;22(1):149-54 (49 ref.)

Water fluoridation is safe and effective [letter; comment] Beal JF. **BMJ** 1998 Jun 13;316(7147):1830. Comment on: BMJ 1998 Jan 17;316(7126):231.

Water fluoridation and tooth decay in 5 year olds. Authors did not compare like with like [letter; comment] [see comments] Gibson SL, et al. **BMJ** 1998 Jan 17; 316(7126):231. Comment on: BMJ 1997 Aug 30;315(7107):514-7. Comment in: BMJ 1998 Jun 13;316(7147):1830.

Water fluoridation and tooth decay in 5 year olds. Samples were unequal and too small [letter; comment] Vemmer T. **BMJ** 1998 Jan 17;316(7126):230-1. Comment on: BMJ 1997 Aug 30;315(7107):514-7.

Drinking water fluoridation: bone mineral density and hip fracture incidence. Lehmann R, et al. **Bone** 1998 Mar; 22(3):273-8

The role of the public in water fluoridation: public health champions or anti-fluoridation freedom fighters? [see comments] Hastings GB, et al. **Br Dent J** 1998 Jan 10; 184(1):39-41. Comment in: Br Dent J 1998 Jan 10;184(1):28.

Public support for fluoridation: the role of the dentist in avoiding apathy [comment] Lennon MA. **Br Dent J** 1998 Jan 10;184(1):28. Comment on: Br Dent J 1998 Jan 10;184(1):39-41.

The effect of water fluoridation on the bone mineral density of young women. Arnold CM, et al. **Can J Public Health** 1997 Nov-Dec;88(6):388-91

Knowledge, perception and behaviour of the general public concerning the addition of fluoride in drinking water. Levallois P, et al. **Can J Public Health** 1998 May-Jun; 89(3):162-5

The effect of fluoridation on the occurrence of hidden caries in clinically sound occlusal surfaces [letter] Haugejorden O, et al. **Caries Res** 1998;32(4):266

Caries progression in 12- to 16-year-old schoolchildren in fluoridated and fluoride-deficient areas in Brazil. Lawrence HP, et al. **Community Dent Oral Epidemiol** 1997 Dec; 25(6):402-11

Digital radiographic measurement of approximal caries progression in fluoridated and non-fluoridated areas of Rio de Janeiro, Brazil. Lawrence HP, et al. **Community Dent Oral Epidemiol** 1997 Dec;25(6):412-8

Cross-cultural comparison of attitudes and opinions on fluorides and fluoridation between Australia and Japan. Tsurumoto A, et al. **Community Dent Oral Epidemiol** 1998 Jun;26(3):182-93

The association between water-borne fluoride and bone mineral density in older adults. Phipps KR, et al. **J Dent Res** 1998 Sep;77(9):1739-48

Our healthier nation, possibly [letter; comment] Knox J. **Lancet** 1998 Apr 11;351(9109):1137-8. Comment on: Lancet 1998 Feb 14;351(9101):463.

New evidence on fluoridation [letter; comment] Colquhoun J. **N Z Dent J** 1997 Dec;93(414):132-3. Comment on: N Z Dent J 1997 Sep;93(413):67.

Why I changed my mind about water fluoridation. Colquhoun J. **Perspect Biol Med** 1997 Autumn;41(1):29-44

[Fluorine in the prevention of dental caries] Lekešová I. **Cas Lek Cesk** 1998 Apr 6;137(7):201-6 (30 ref.) (Eng. Abstr.) **(Cze)**

[Recommendation of the introduction of salt fluoridation for caries prevention in Hungary] Bánóczy J, et al. **Fogorv Sz** 1997 Dec;90(12):351-8 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Hun)**

[Evaluation of fluoride content of bottled drinking waters in Brazil] Villena RS, et al. **Rev Saude Publica** 1996 Dec; 30(6):512-8 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Por)**

[The fluoride prevention of dental caries in different biogeochemical regions of Ukraine] Vankhanen VV, et al. **Lik Sprava** 1997 May-Jun;(3):17-20 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Rus)**

[Water fluoridation in the Region of Murcia] Marín Camaches MD, et al. **Rev Esp Salud Publica** 1998 Mar-Apr; 72(2):91-101 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Spa)**

ADVERSE EFFECTS

Fluoridation and fracture [letter; comment] Foulkes RG. **CMAJ** 1998 Apr 7;158(7):870-1. Comment on: CMAJ 1997 Nov 15;157(10):1357-63.

Symptoms experienced during periods of actual and supposed water fluoridation. Lamberg M, et al. **Community Dent Oral Epidemiol** 1997 Aug;25(4):291-5

Fluorosis in relation to fluoride levels in water in central Nigeria. El-Nadeef MA, et al. **Community Dent Oral Epidemiol** 1998 Feb;26(1):26-30

More on fluoridation [editorial] [see comments] **N Z Dent J** 1997 Sep;93(413):67. Comment in: N Z Dent J 1997 Dec;93(414):132-3.

[Caries, fluorosis and salt fluoridation in the city of Szeged] Stephen KW, et al. **Fogorv Sz** 1998 Aug-Sep; 91(8-9):275-80 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Hun)**

LEGISLATION & JURISPRUDENCE

Fluoridation debate [news] **Environ Health Perspect** 1997 Nov;105(11):1176

METHODS

[Fluorides and dental caries prophylaxis: update] Castioni NV. **Rev Med Suisse Romande** 1998 Jan;118(1):3-6 (17 ref.) **(Fre)**

[The monitoring of the level of body fluoride intake in children participating in 3 milk fluoridation projects in Russia] Kolesnik AG. **Stomatologiia (Mosk)** 1997;76(5):52-7 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Rus)**

STATISTICS & NUMERICAL DATA

Use of toenail fluoride levels as an indicator for the risk of hip and forearm fractures in women. Feskanich D, et al. **Epidemiology** 1998 Jul;9(4):412-6

FLUORIDE POISONING

[Chronic intoxication by fluor manifesting as pathological changes in connective tissues resulting in premature aging (analytical review)] Razumov VV. **Med Tr Prom Ekol** 1997;(11):22-7 (61 ref.) **(Rus)**

EPIDEMIOLOGY

Occurrence of endemic fluorosis in human population of North Gujarat, India: human health risk. Barot VV. **Bull Environ Contam Toxicol** 1998 Sep;61(3):303-10

Acute fluoride toxicity from ingesting home-use dental products in children, birth to 6 years of age. Shulman JD, et al. **J Public Health Dent** 1997 Summer;57(3):150-8

Outbreak of acute fluoride poisoning caused by a fluoride overfeed, Mississippi, 1993. Penman AD, et al. **Public Health Rep** 1997 Sep-Oct;112(5):403-9

PREVENTION & CONTROL

[Fluoride. Consequences of a deficiency, of excessive fluoride, and value of systematic supplementation] Obry-Musset AM. **J Gynecol Obstet Biol Reprod (Paris)** 1997;26 Suppl 3:84-9 (40 ref.) **(Fre)**

VETERINARY

A quantitative backscattered electron imaging study of hypomineralization and hypoplasia in fluorosed dental enamel of deer. Kierdorf H, et al. **Anat Anz** 1997 Oct; 179(5):405-12

Hydrofluorosis in water buffalo (Bubalus bubalis) in India. Dwivedi SK, et al. **Sci Total Environ** 1997 Nov 27; 207(2-3):105-9

FLUORIDE VARNISHES see **FLUORIDES, TOPICAL**

FLUORIDES

see related
FLUOROSIS, DENTAL

Signaling mechanistics: aluminum fluoride for molecule of the year. Wittinghofer A. **Curr Biol** 1997 Nov 1; 7(11):R682-5 (20 ref.)

Nonerasing dose readout in lithium fluoride crystals by positron lifetime spectroscopy. Somoza A, et al. **Radiat Res** 1998 Mar;149(3):219-23

ADMINISTRATION & DOSAGE

Factors influencing the amount of fluoride toothpaste applied by the mothers of young children. Bentley EM, et al. **Br Dent J** 1997 Dec 13-27;183(11-12):412-4

Non evidence-based fluoride prescribing recommendations [letter; comment] [published erratum appears in Br Dent J 1997 Nov 8;183(9):316] Stephen KW. **Br Dent J** 1997 Sep 27;183(6):197. Comment on: Br Dent J 1997 Apr 26;182(8):290.

Dental fluorosis in 12-15-year-old rural children exposed to fluorides from well drinking water in the Hail region of Saudi Arabia. Akpata ES, et al. **Community Dent Oral Epidemiol** 1997 Aug;25(4):324-7

The efficacy of an intraoral fluoride-releasing system in irradiated head and neck cancer patients: a preliminary study. Meyerowitz C, et al. **J Am Dent Assoc** 1998 Sep; 129(9):1252-9

CDA board approves new fluoride supplementation dosage schedule [news] **J Can Dent Assoc** 1998 May;64(5):339, 341

Effects of aged fluoride-containing restorative materials on recurrent root caries. Hsu CY, et al. **J Dent Res** 1998 Feb; 77(2):418-25

Chronic fluoride exposure does not cause detrimental, extraskeletal effects in nutritionally deficient rats. Dunipace AJ, et al. **J Nutr** 1998 Aug;128(8):1392-400

Avoidance of vertebral fractures in men with idiopathic osteoporosis by a three year therapy with calcium and low-dose intermittent monofluorophosphate. Ringe JD, et al. **Osteoporos Int** 1998;8(1):47-52

[Fluorine in the prevention of dental caries] Lekešová I. **Cas Lek Cesk** 1998 Apr 6;137(7):201-6 (30 ref.) (Eng. Abstr.) **(Cze)**

[Value of fluoride therapy in osteoporosis] Ringe JD. **Fortschr Med** 1997 Oct 20;115(29):30-2, 34, 36 (0 ref.) (Eng. Abstr.) **(Ger)**

[The monitoring of the level of body fluoride intake in children participating in 3 milk fluoridation projects in Russia] Kolesnik AG. **Stomatologiia (Mosk)** 1997;76(5):52-7 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Rus)**

[Ways to improve the caries resistance of the temporary teeth by using fluoridated salt] Mel'nichenko EM, et al. **Stomatologiia (Mosk)** 1998;77(2):47-9 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Rus)**

[The nonspecific resistance of the oral cavity in preschool children during the prevention of dental caries with fluoridated salt] Terekhova TN. **Stomatologiia (Mosk)** 1998; 77(2):45-6 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Rus)**

ADVERSE EFFECTS

Symptoms experienced during periods of actual and supposed water fluoridation. Lamberg M, et al. **Community Dent Oral Epidemiol** 1997 Aug;25(4):291-5

Health effects of indoor fluoride pollution from coal burning in China. Ando M, et al. **Environ Health Perspect** 1998 May;106(5):239-44

Fluoride [letter] McDaniel T. **J Am Dent Assoc** 1997 Dec; 128(12):1622, 1626

Much ado about nothing [editorial] Meskin LH. **J Am Dent Assoc** 1997 Oct;128(10):1347-8

Chronic fluoride exposure does not cause detrimental, extraskeletal effects in nutritionally deficient rats. Dunipace AJ, et al. **J Nutr** 1998 Aug;128(8):1392-400

The influence of various fluoride exposures on the prevalence of esthetic problems resulting from dental fluorosis. Clark DC, et al. **J Public Health Dent** 1997 Summer;57(3):144-9

Acute fluoride toxicity from ingesting home-use dental products in children, birth to 6 years of age. Shulman JD, et al. **J Public Health Dent** 1997 Summer;57(3):150-8

Chromosomal aberrations and micronuclei in lymphocytes of workers at a phosphate fertilizer factory. Meng Z, et al. **Mutat Res** 1997 Oct 24;393(3):283-8

Fluorosis, osteomalacia and pseudohyperparathyroidism in a patient with renal failure [letter] Porcar C, et al. **Nephron** 1998;79(2):234-5

Fluorosis. Reddy DR, et al. **Surg Neurol** 1998 Jun;49(6):635-6

ANALYSIS

Enzymatic release of sequestered cows' milk fluoride for analysis by the hexamethyldisiloxane microdiffusion method. Kahama RW, et al. **Analyst** 1997 Aug;122(8):855-8

A quantitative backscattered electron imaging study of hypomineralization and hypoplasia in fluorosed dental enamel of deer. Kierdorf H, et al. **Anat Anz** 1997 Oct; 179(5):405-12

Fluoride profiles in dental calculus from Japanese, Chinese and British residents. Huang S, et al. **Arch Oral Biol** 1997 Oct-Nov;42(10-11):665-71

Fluoride ion concentration in 40 per cent silver fluoride solutions determined by ion selective electrode and ion chromatography techniques. Gotjamanos T, et al. **Aust Dent J** 1998 Feb;43(1):55-6

Fluoride concentration in AgF and dental fluorosis [letter; comment] Neesham DC. **Aust Dent J** 1997 Aug;42(4):268-9 . Comment on: Aust Dent J 1997 Feb;42(1):52-3.

Intra-oral variations in total plaque fluoride related to plaque pH. A study in orthodontic patients [published erratum appears in Caries Res 1998;32(2):158] Arneberg P, et al. **Caries Res** 1997;31(6):451-6

Fluoride distribution in sound and carious root tissues of

human teeth. Shu M, et al. **Caries Res** 1998;32(4):239–46
Use of toenail fluoride levels as an indicator for the risk of hip and forearm fractures in women. Feskanich D, et al. **Epidemiology** 1998 Jul;9(4):412–6
Fluoride in plaque fluid and saliva after NaF or MFP rinses. Ekstrand J. **Eur J Oral Sci** 1997 Oct;105(5 Pt 2):478–84
Fluoride concentration in the approximal area after using toothpicks and other fluoride–containing products. Kashani H, et al. **Eur J Oral Sci** 1998 Feb;106(1):564–70
Dental caries and dental fluorosis at varying water fluoride concentrations. Heller KE, et al. **J Public Health Dent** 1997 Summer;57(3):136–43
Dental caries and dental fluorosis among schoolchildren who were lifelong residents of communities having either low or optimal levels of fluoride in drinking water. Selwitz RH, et al. **J Public Health Dent** 1998 Winter;58(1):28–35
Lead and fluoride content in human bone and hair in the Gdańsk region. Hać E, et al. **Sci Total Environ** 1997 Nov 5;206(2–3):249–54
[Content of fluoride and calcium in stapedial bone in otosclerosis] Konarska A. **Otolaryngol Pol** 1997; 51(2):183–90 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Pol)**

ANTAGONISTS & INHIBITORS

Deferoxamine blocks interactions of fluoride and carbachol in isolated mammalian cardiac preparations. Neumann J, et al. **Eur J Pharmacol** 1998 Jun 5;350(2–3):189–94

BLOOD

Investigation of fluoride elimination during a dialysis session. Nicolay A, et al. **Clin Chim Acta** 1998 Jul 6;275(1):19–26
Variation of the total amount of fluoride in blood of young women during the menstrual cycle. Kimura T, et al. **Int J Vitam Nutr Res** 1998;68(1):63–7

CHEMISTRY

Fluoride release of restorative materials exposed to a fluoridated dentifrice. Donly KJ, et al. **ASDC J Dent Child** 1997 Jul–Aug;64(4):249–50
E. coli HPII catalase interaction with high spin ligands: formate and fluoride as active site probes. Maj M, et al. **Biochim Biophys Acta** 1998 May 19;1384(2):209–22
Fluoride release and uptake by glass–ionomers and related materials and its clinical effect. Forsten L. **Biomaterials** 1998 Mar;19(6):503–8 (22 ref.)
Effects of fluorides on titanium and other dental alloys in dentistry. Reclaru L, et al. **Biomaterials** 1998 Jan–Feb; 19(1–3):85–92
Fluoride release process of (resin–modified) glass–ionomer cements versus (polyacid–modified) composite resins. Verbeeck RM, et al. **Biomaterials** 1998 Mar;19(6):509–19
Influence of potassium fluoride on the syntheses of methylpiperazine–modified poly(vinyl chloride)s for use as fixed–site proton carrier membranes. Roudman AR, et al. **J Biomed Mater Res** 1998 Mar 15;39(4):667–72
Fluidization characteristics of and protein adsorption on fluoride–modified porous zirconium oxide particles. Griffith CM, et al. **J Chromatogr A** 1997 Aug 1; 776(2):179–95
Fluoride release and cariostatic ability of a compomer and a resin–modified glass ionomer cement used for orthodontic bonding. Chung CK, et al. **J Dent** 1998 Jul–Aug; 26(5–6):533–8
A comparison of fluoride release from various dental materials. Grobler SR, et al. **J Dent** 1998 Mar;26(3):259–65
Fluoride release from glass–ionomer and compomer restorative materials: 6–month data. Shaw AJ, et al. **J Dent** 1998 May;26(4):355–9
Flouride release from various restorative materials. Bala O, et al. **J Nihon Univ Sch Dent** 1997 Sep;39(3):123–7
[Free amino acids in the synthesis of peptides. Effect of inorganic compounds on the solubility of amino acids in aprotic solvents] Riadnov MG, et al. **Bioorg Khim** 1998 Jun;24(6):408–11 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Rus)**

DIAGNOSTIC USE

Fluoride kinetics of the axial skeleton measured in vivo with fluorine–18–fluoride PET. Schiepers C, et al. **J Nucl Med** 1997 Dec;38(12):1970–6

ECONOMICS

Economic evaluation of a pit and fissure dental sealant and fluoride mouthrinsing program in two nonfluoridated regions of Victoria, Australia. Morgan MV, et al. **J Public Health Dent** 1998 Winter;58(1):19–27

HISTORY

Dr. Basil Bibby: early fluoride investigator and intellectual provocateur. Handelman S, et al. **J Dent Res** 1997 Oct; 76(10):1621–4

ISOLATION & PURIFICATION

A simple and semi–automated system for increasing the recovery of aqueous [18F] fluoride from target. Pascali C, et al. **Anticancer Res** 1998 May–Jun;18(3A):1563–7

METABOLISM

A method for determining the distribution of fluoride, calcium and phosphorus in human dental plaque and the effect of a single in vivo fluoride rinse. Kato K, et al. **Arch Oral Biol** 1997 Jul;42(7):521–5
pH–dependent fluoride transport in intestinal brush border membrane vesicles. He H, et al. **Biochim Biophys Acta** 1998 Jul 17;1372(2):244–54
Effect of calcium, other ions, and pH on the reactions of barley peroxidase with hydrogen peroxide and fluoride. Control of activity through conformational change. Rasmussen CB, et al. **J Biol Chem** 1998 Jan 23; 273(4):2232–40
Distribution of fluoride in the oral cavity after application of a bioadhesive fluoride–releasing tablet. Bottenberg P, et al. **J Dent Res** 1998 Jan;77(1):68–72
Effect of chronic fluoride exposure in uremic rats. Dunipace A, et al. **Nephron** 1998;78(1):96–103
Comparison of fluoride modified zirconia with ceramic hydroxyapatite for preparative scale purification of immunoglobulin from serum albumin. Mullick A, et al. **Prep Biochem Biotechnol** 1998 Feb;28(1):1–21
[Experimental study on uptake of fluoride by dentin after pulsed Nd:YAG laser irradiation] Zhang C, et al. **Chung Hua Kou Chiang Hsueh Tsa Chih** 1996 May; 31(3):140–2 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Chi)**
[The effect of fluoride ion on the activity of succinate dehydrogenase isolated from the pig's renal cortex] Stachowska E. **Ann Acad Med Stetin** 1997;43:25–40 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Pol)**

PHARMACOKINETICS

Inorganic fluoride kinetics and renal and hepatic function after repeated sevoflurane anesthesia. Nishiyama T, et al. **Anesth Analg** 1998 Aug;87(2):468–73
[A comparative study on a human model of the in situ absorption by enamel of fluorine obtained from the NaF and Na2PO3F contained in tooth pastes] Dunipace AJ, et al. **Stomatologiia (Mosk)** 1994 Apr–Jun;73(2):12–4 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Rus)**

PHARMACOLOGY

Fluoride stimulates cystic fibrosis transmembrane conductance regulator Cl– channel activity. Berger HA, et al. **Am J Physiol** 1998 Mar;274(3 Pt 1):L305–12
Oxidant–induced arachidonic acid release and impairment of fatty acid acylation in vascular smooth muscle cells. Cane A, et al. **Am J Physiol** 1998 Apr;274(4 Pt 1):C1040–6
The influence of xylitol and fluoride on dental erosion in vitro. Amaechi BT, et al. **Arch Oral Biol** 1998 Feb; 43(2):157–61
The effect of fluoride on Streptococcus sanguis 7863 IgA1 protease production and activity. Duguid R, et al. **Arch Oral Biol** 1997 Dec;42(12):821–5
Human butyrylcholinesterase L330I mutation belongs to a fluoride–resistant gene, by expression in human fetal kidney cells. Sudo K, et al. **Biochem Biophys Res Commun** 1997 Nov 17;240(2):372–5
pH–dependent inhibition by azide and fluoride of the iron superoxide dismutase from Propionibacterium shermanii. Meier B, et al. **Biochem J** 1998 Apr 15;331 (Pt 2):403–7
Fluoride potentiates the osteogenic effects of IGF–I in aged ovariectomized rats. Ammann P, et al. **Bone** 1998 Jan; 22(1):39–43
Fluoride: mode of action. Caverzasio J, et al. **Bone** 1998 Jun; 22(6):585–9 (33 ref.)
The effect of intrinsic fluoride in cows' milk on in vitro enamel demineralization. Kahama RW, et al. **Caries Res** 1998;32(3):200–3
Fluoride–induced enhancement of diffusion in streptococcal model plaque biofilms. Rose RK, et al. **Caries Res** 1998; 32(3):227–32
Inhibition of dentin demineralization by fluoride in vitro. ten Cate JM, et al. **Caries Res** 1998;32(2):141–7
G–protein activation, intracellular Ca2+ mobilization and phosphorylation studies of membrane currents induced by AlF4– in Xenopus oocytes. Moon C, et al. **Cell Signal** 1997 Nov;9(7):497–504
In vitro assessment of the antimicrobial activity of a local sustained release device containing amine fluoride for the treatment of oral infectious diseases. Shani S, et al. **Diagn Microbiol Infect Dis** 1998 Feb;30(2):93–7
Effects of fluoride on structure and function of canine gastric mucosa. Whitford GM, et al. **Dig Dis Sci** 1997 Oct; 42(10):2146–55
The resistance of titanium tetrafluoride–treated human enamel to strong hydrochloric acid. Büyükyilmaz T, et al. **Eur J Oral Sci** 1997 Oct;105(5 Pt 2):473–7
Irradiation effects on microhardness of fluoridated and non–fluoridated bovine dentin. Kielbassa AM, et al. **Eur J Oral Sci** 1997 Oct;105(5 Pt 1):444–7
Stimulation of rat liver mitochondrial fusion by an outer membrane–derived aluminum fluoride–sensitive protein fraction. Cortese JD. **Exp Cell Res** 1998 Apr 10; 240(1):122–33
Fluoride activation of the Rho family GTP–binding protein Cdc42Hs. Hoffman GR, et al. **J Biol Chem** 1998 Feb 20; 273(8):4392–9
Mechanism of the mitogenic effect of fluoride on osteoblast–like cells: evidences for a G protein–dependent tyrosine phosphorylation process. Caverzasio J, et al. **J Bone Miner Res** 1997 Dec;12(12):1975–83
A simple novel method for determination of an inhibition constant by isothermal titration microcalorimetry. The effect of fluoride ion on urease. Saboury AA, et al. **J Enzyme Inhib** 1997 Dec;12(4):273–9
Oxytocin– and aluminium fluoride–induced phospholipase C activity and prostaglandin F2 alpha secretion during the ovine luteolytic period. Graf GA, et al. **J Reprod Fertil** 1998 Mar;112(2):225–31
[Fluorides and bones] Kocián J. **Cas Lek Cesk** 1997 Sep 17; 136(18):578–80 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Cze)**
[Recommendation of the introduction of salt fluoridation for caries prevention in Hungary] Bánóczy J, et al. **Fogorv Sz** 1997 Dec;90(12):351–8 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Hun)**
[Nicotinamide decreases DNA destabilization in K562 cells treated with AlF(–4)] Anisimov AG, et al. **Tsitologiia** 1997; 39(9):822–8 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Rus)**
[Velocity of erosion and factors that modify human tooth demineralization in vitro] Lissera RG, et al. **Acta Physiol Pharmacol Ther Latinoam** 1998;48(2):73–82 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Spa)**
[Changes in bone mass and in glucose homeostasis in subjects with high spontaneous fluoride intake] de la Sota M, et al. **Medicina (B Aires)** 1997;57(4):417–20 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Spa)**

POISONING see FLUORIDE POISONING

THERAPEUTIC USE

The effect of sodium monofluorophosphate plus calcium on vertebral fracture rate in postmenopausal women with moderate osteoporosis. A randomized, controlled trial. Reginster JY, et al. **Ann Intern Med** 1998 Jul 1;129(1):1–8
Prenatal fluoride for growth and development: Part X. Glenn FB, et al. **ASDC J Dent Child** 1997 Sep–Oct;64(5):317–21 (28 ref.)
Caries formation in vitro around a fluoride–releasing pit and fissure sealant in primary teeth. Hicks MJ, et al. **ASDC J Dent Child** 1998 May–Jun;65(3):161–8
An evaluation of a primary preventive dental programme in non–fluoridated areas of Victoria, Australia. Morgan MV, et al. **Aust Dent J** 1997 Dec;42(6):381–8
Protective effect of hexetidine against in vitro bacterial demineralisation of bovine enamel and dentin in the presence of fluoride. Chmelařová R, et al. **Caries Res** 1997; 31(6):457–62
Remineralization of root surfaces demineralized in solutions of differing fluoride levels. Heilman JR, et al. **Caries Res** 1997;31(6):423–8
An in vitro comparison of three fluoride regimens on enamel remineralization. Marinelli CB, et al. **Caries Res** 1997; 31(6):418–22
A toothpaste study on the Isle of Wight [letter; comment] Old P, et al. **Community Dent Health** 1997 Dec;14(4):263 . Comment on: Community Dent Health 1997 Jun;14(2):74–8.
Influence of the discontinuation of a school–based, supervised fluoride mouthrinsing programme on the prevalence of dental caries. Yamaguchi N, et al. **Community Dent Health** 1997 Dec;14(4):258–61
Cross–cultural comparison of attitudes and opinions on fluorides and fluoridation between Australia and Japan. Tsurumoto A, et al. **Community Dent Oral Epidemiol** 1998 Jun;26(3):182–93
Fluoride in plaque fluid and saliva after NaF or MFP rinses. Ekstrand J. **Eur J Oral Sci** 1997 Oct;105(5 Pt 2):478–84
Review on fluoride, with special emphasis on calcium fluoride mechanisms in caries prevention. ten Cate JM. **Eur J Oral Sci** 1997 Oct;105(5 Pt 2):461–5 (38 ref.)
Fluoride use in periodontal therapy: a review of the literature. Paine ML, et al. **J Am Dent Assoc** 1998 Jan;129(1):69–77 (76 ref.)
Effect of triclosan on the subgingival microbiota of periodontitis–susceptible subjects. Rosling B, et al. **J Clin Periodontol** 1997 Dec;24(12):881–7
In vitro secondary caries inhibition around fluoride releasing materials. Pereira PN, et al. **J Dent** 1998 Jul–Aug; 26(5–6):505–10
Prevention of early childhood caries—results of a fluoride toothpaste demonstration trial on Chinese preschool children after three years. Schwarz E, et al. **J Public Health Dent** 1998 Winter;58(1):12–8
Valuable information [letter; comment] Delaney WT. **N Y State Dent J** 1998 May;64(5):13. Comment on: N Y State Dent J 1998 Feb;64(2):40–7.
Recommendations for fluoride use in children. A review [see comments] Kumar JV, et al. **N Y State Dent J** 1998 Feb; 64(2):40–7 (14 ref.). Comment in: N Y State Dent J 1998 May;64(5):13.
Fluoride—essential or just beneficial [editorial] Cerklewski FL. **Nutrition** 1998 May;14(5):475–6 (15 ref.)
Fluoride salts are no better at preventing new vertebral fractures than calcium–vitamin D in postmenopausal osteoporosis: the FAVOStudy. Meunier PJ, et al. **Osteoporos Int** 1998;8(1):4–12
The role of fluoride mouthrinses in the control of dental caries: a brief review. Adair SM. **Pediatr Dent** 1998 Mar–Apr;20(2):101–4 (50 ref.)
Cariostatic effect of glass ionomer retained orthodontic appliances. An in vivo study. Twetman S, et al. **Swed Dent J** 1997;21(5):169–75
Studies on fluoridated toothpicks. Kashani H. **Swed Dent J Suppl** 1998;126:1–48
[Fluorides and dental caries prophylaxis: update] Castioni NV. **Rev Med Suisse Romande** 1998 Jan;118(1):3–6 (17 ref.)

(Fre)

[The value of fluorides in the management of osteoporosis. Munich, 15/16 January 1998] **Dtsch Med Wochenschr** 1998 Apr 3;123(14 Suppl):1–4 (Ger)

[Fluoride treatment of osteoporosis. What is its current status?] Hüfner M, et al. **Dtsch Med Wochenschr** 1998 May 29;123(22):713–7 (Ger)

[Value of fluorides in the treatment of osteoporosis. München, 15–16 January 1998] **Z Orthop Ihre Grenzgeb** 1998 Mar–Apr;136(2 Suppl Stellenwer):1–4 (Ger)

TOXICITY

Ammonium bifluoride causes another pediatric death [letter; comment] Klasner AE, et al. **Ann Emerg Med** 1998 Apr; 31(4):525. Comment on: Ann Emerg Med 1998 Apr;31(4):524–5.

Pediatric death and fluoride–containing wheel cleaner [letter; comment] [see comments] Mullins ME, et al. **Ann Emerg Med** 1998 Apr;31(4):524–5. Comment on: Ann Emerg Med 1996 Dec;28(6):713–8. Comment in: Ann Emerg Med 1998 Apr;31(4):525.

Toxin–induced blood vessel inclusions caused by the chronic administration of aluminum and sodium fluoride and their implications for dementia. Isaacson RL, et al. **Ann N Y Acad Sci** 1997 Oct 15;825:152–66 (21 ref.)

Fluoride mediates apoptosis in osteosarcoma UMR 106 and its cytotoxicity depends on the pH. Hirano S, et al. **Arch Toxicol** 1997;72(1):52–8

Chronic administration of aluminum–fluoride or sodium–fluoride to rats in drinking water: alterations in neuronal and cerebrovascular integrity. Varner JA, et al. **Brain Res** 1998 Feb 16;784(1–2):284–98

[A toxicological study on ammonium oxofluoromolybdate [(NH4)2MoO2F4]] Liu X, et al. **Chung Hua Kou Chiang Hsueh Tsa Chih** 1996 Mar; 31(2):107–9 (Eng. Abstr.) (Chi)

URINE

Determination of fluoride in bovine urine. Osheim DL, et al. **J AOAC Int** 1998 Jul–Aug;81(4):839–43

FLUORIDES, TOPICAL

ADMINISTRATION & DOSAGE

A meta–analysis of clinical studies on the caries–inhibiting effect of fluoride gel treatment. van Rijkom HM, et al. **Caries Res** 1998;32(2):83–92

Effect of semi–annual applications of a chlorhexidine/fluoride varnish mixture on approximal caries incidence in schoolchildren. A three–year radiographic study. Petersson LG, et al. **Eur J Oral Sci** 1998 Apr;106(2 Pt 1):623–7

Clinical evaluation of new designs for intraoral fluoride–releasing systems. Billings RJ, et al. **Pediatr Dent** 1998 Jan–Feb;20(1):17–24

[Fluorides in group prophylaxis] Reich E. **Gesundheitswesen** 1997 Dec;59(12):716–9 (Eng. Abstr.) (Ger)

ADVERSE EFFECTS

Contact dermatitis and stomatitis due to amine fluoride. Ganter G, et al. **Contact Dermatitis** 1997 Nov;37(5):248

CHEMISTRY

Fluoride–induced precipitates on enamel surface and subsurface areas visualised by electron microscopy and confocal laser scanning microscopy. Duschner H, et al. **Eur J Oral Sci** 1997 Oct;105(5 Pt 2):466–72

PHARMACOLOGY

[Effects of local treatment with sodium fluoride mouthrinse on peroxidase and hypothiocyanite saliva levels in adolescent]/ Azcurra AI, et al. **Acta Physiol Pharmacol Ther Latinosam** 1997;47(4):211–20 (Eng. Abstr.) (Spa)

THERAPEUTIC USE

A method for determining the distribution of fluoride, calcium and phosphorus in human dental plaque and the effect of a single in vivo fluoride rinse. Kato K, et al. **Arch Oral Biol** 1997 Jul;42(7):521–5

Paediatric dentistry discussion paper and case report. Management of small carious lesions in primary teeth: caries removal versus fluoride application and periodic 'observation' until exfoliation. Gotjamanos T. **Aust Dent J** 1997 Dec;42(6):372–4

The effect of intermittent slow–release sodium fluoride and continuous calcium citrate therapy on calcitropic hormones, biochemical markers of bone metabolism, and blood chemistry in postmenopausal osteoporosis. Zerwekh JE, et al. **Calcif Tissue Int** 1997 Oct;61(4):272–8

White spot formation under orthodontic bands cemented with glass ionomer with or without Fluor Protector. van der Linden RP, et al. **Eur J Orthod** 1998 Jun;20(3):219–24

A survey of general dentists in Ontario, Part II: Knowledge and use of topical fluoride and dental prophylaxis practices. Main PA, et al. **J Can Dent Assoc** 1997 Sep;63(8):607, 610–7

FluoriSHIELD [letter] Stevenson–Moore P. **J Can Dent Assoc** 1998 Jan;64(1):10

A 24–month study comparing sealant and fluoride varnish in caries reduction on different permanent first molar surfaces. Bravo M, et al. **J Public Health Dent** 1997 Summer;57(3):184–6

The efficiency of semiannual silane fluoride varnish applications: a two–year clinical study in preschool children. Petersson LG, et al. **J Public Health Dent** 1998 Winter;58(1):57–60

Fluoride use by pediatric dentists in Houston. Warren DP, et al. **Pediatr Dent** 1998 Mar–Apr;20(2):124–6

[Fluorides and dental caries prophylaxis: update] Castioni NV. **Rev Med Suisse Romande** 1998 Jan;118(1):3–6 (17 ref.) (Fre)

[The fluoride prevention of dental caries in different biogeochemical regions of Ukraine] Vankhanen VV, et al. **Lik Sprava** 1997 May–Jun;(3):17–20 (Eng. Abstr.) (Rus)

FLUORIMETRY see **FLUOROMETRY**

FLUORINATED HYDROCARBONS see **HYDROCARBONS, FLUORINATED**

FLUORINATED POLYMERS see **FLUOROCARBON POLYMERS**

FLUORINE

see related
FLUORINE RADIOISOTOPES

Fluorinated dihydroxyphenylserines as potential biological precursors of fluorinated norepinephrines. Chen BH, et al. **Adv Pharmacol** 1998;42:862–5

The effect of two antipodal fluorine–induced sugar puckers on the conformation and stability of the Dickerson–Drew dodecamer duplex [d(CGCGAATTCGCG)]2. Ikeda H, et al. **Nucleic Acids Res** 1998 May 1;26(9):2237–44

ANALYSIS

A new microwave acid digestion bomb method for the determination of total fluorine. Grobler SR, et al. **Caries Res** 1998;32(5):378–84

[Fluoride content in toothpastes: update in 1997 (letter)] González de Aledo Linós A, et al. **An Esp Pediatr** 1997 Nov;47(5):552–4 (Spa)

CHEMISTRY

Proteolytically stable peptides by incorporation of alpha–Tfm amino acids. Koksch B, et al. **J Pept Sci** 1997 May–Jun; 3(3):157–67

DEFICIENCY

[Fluoride. Consequences of a deficiency, of excessive fluoride, and value of systematic supplementation] Obry–Musset AM. **J Gynecol Obstet Biol Reprod (Paris)** 1997;26 Suppl 3:84–9 (40 ref.) (Fre)

DIAGNOSTIC USE

Demonstration of differences in vascular permeability in experimental tumors by use of 19F magnetic resonance imaging. Meyer KL, et al. **Acad Radiol** 1994 Oct; 1(2):106–13

Brain elimination half–life of fluvoxamine measured by 19F magnetic resonance spectroscopy. Strauss WL, et al. **Am J Psychiatry** 1998 Mar;155(3):380–4

METABOLISM

Synthesis and evaluation of novel fluorinated methotrexate derivatives for application to rheumatoid arthritis treatment. Kokuryo Y, et al. **J Med Chem** 1997 Sep 26; 40(20):3280–91

PHARMACOLOGY

Fluoroaluminate induces activation and association of Src and Pyk2 tyrosine kinases in osteoblastic MC3T3–E1 cells. Jeschke M, et al. **J Biol Chem** 1998 May 1;273(18):11354–61

PHYSIOLOGY

[Fluoride. Consequences of a deficiency, of excessive fluoride, and value of systematic supplementation] Obry–Musset AM. **J Gynecol Obstet Biol Reprod (Paris)** 1997;26 Suppl 3:84–9 (40 ref.) (Fre)

THERAPEUTIC USE

[Fluoride. Consequences of a deficiency, of excessive fluoride, and value of systematic supplementation] Obry–Musset AM. **J Gynecol Obstet Biol Reprod (Paris)** 1997;26 Suppl 3:84–9 (40 ref.) (Fre)

FLUORINE COMPOUNDS

CHEMICAL SYNTHESIS

Synthesis of meiosis–activating sterols containing fluorine. Wenckens M, et al. **Acta Chem Scand** 1998 Apr;52(4):503–7

CHEMISTRY

Transfer reactions catalyzed by cyclodextrin glucosyltransferase using 4–thiomaltosyl and C–maltosyl fluorides as artificial donors. Bornaghi L, et al. **Carbohydr Res** 1997 Dec;305(3–4):561–8

2'–Fluoropyrimidine RNA–based aptamers to the 165–amino acid form of vascular endothelial growth factor (VEGF165). Inhibition of receptor binding and VEGF–induced vascular permeability through interactions requiring the exon 7–encoded domain. Ruckman J, et al. **J Biol Chem** 1998 Aug 7;273(32):20556–67

2'–Fluoro modified nucleic acids: polymerase–directed synthesis, properties and stability to analysis by matrix–assisted laser desorption/ionization mass spectrometry. Ono T, et al. **Nucleic Acids Res** 1997 Nov 15;25(22):4581–8

PHARMACOLOGY

Structure–activity studies of fluoroalkyl–substituted gamma–butyrolactone and gamma–thiobutyrolactone modulators of GABA(A) receptor function. Canney DJ, et al. **Bioorg Med Chem** 1998 Jan;6(1):43–55

FLUORINE RADIOISOTOPES

Reactivity of p–[18F]fluorophenacyl bromide for radiolabeling of proteins and peptides. Downer JB, et al. **Appl Radiat Isot** 1997 Jul;48(7):907–16

Synthesis of a F–18 labeled analog of antitumor prostaglandin delta 7–PGA1 methyl ester using p–[18F]fluorobenzylamine. Haradahira T, et al. **Appl Radiat Isot** 1998 Dec;49(12):1551–6

Synthesis and biological investigations of [18F]MR18445, a 5–HT3 receptor partial agonist. Katounina T, et al. **Bioorg Med Chem** 1998 Jun;6(6):789–95

Calculation of the FDG lumped constant by simultaneous measurements of global glucose and FDG metabolism in humans. Hasselbalch SG, et al. **J Cereb Blood Flow Metab** 1998 Feb;18(2):154–60

Synthesis and preliminary evaluation of 9–(4–[18F]–fluoro–3–hydroxymethylbutyl)guanine ([18F]FHBG): a new potential imaging agent for viral infection and gene therapy using PET. Alauddin MM, et al. **Nucl Med Biol** 1998 Apr;25(3):175–80

CHEMISTRY

[18F]fluoromethylbenzylsulfonate ester: a rapid and efficient synthetic method for the N–[18F]fluoromethylbenzylation of amides and amines. Choe YS, et al. **Appl Radiat Isot** 1998 Jan–Feb;49(1–2):73–7

Single–step synthesis of [18F]haloperidol from the chloro–precursor and its applications in PET imaging of a cat's brain. Hashizume K, et al. **Appl Radiat Isot** 1997 Sep;48(9):1179–85

Synthesis of [18F]fluoroetanidazole: a potential new tracer for imaging hypoxia. Tewson TJ. **Nucl Med Biol** 1997 Nov; 24(8):755–60

DIAGNOSTIC USE

Usefulness of 18FDG positron emission tomography in detection and follow–up of digestive cancers. Paulus P, et al. **Acta Gastroenterol Belg** 1997 Oct–Dec;60(4):278–80

[18F] FDG PET in gastric non–Hodgkin's lymphoma. Rodriguez M, et al. **Acta Oncol** 1997;36(6):577–84

Whole–body positron emission tomography: normal variations, pitfalls, and technical considerations. Gordon BA, et al. **AJR Am J Roentgenol** 1997 Dec;169(6):1675–80

FDG PET in head and neck cancer. Keyes JW Jr, et al. **AJR Am J Roentgenol** 1997 Dec;169(6):1663–9

Four cases of Warthin's tumor of the parotid gland detected with FDG PET. Horiuchi M, et al. **Ann Nucl Med** 1998 Feb;12(1):47–50

Utility of FDG–PET for investigating unexplained plasma CEA elevation in patients with colorectal cancer [see comments] Flanagan FL, et al. **Ann Surg** 1998 Mar; 227(3):319–23. Comment in: Ann Surg 1998 Mar;227(3):324–5.

Pharmacokinetics of [18F]trovafloxacin in healthy human subjects studied with positron emission tomography. Fischman AJ, et al. **Antimicrob Agents Chemother** 1998 Aug;42(8):2048–54

Single–step synthesis of [18F]haloperidol from the chloro–precursor and its applications in PET imaging of a cat's brain. Hashizume K, et al. **Appl Radiat Isot** 1997 Sep;48(9):1179–85

Studies of liquid––gaseous two–phase systems by positron emitting radiotracers. Hensel F. **Appl Radiat Isot** 1997 Oct–Dec;48(10–12):1485–92 (9 ref.)

Primary staging and follow–up of high risk melanoma patients with whole–body 18F–fluorodeoxyglucose positron emission tomography: results of a prospective study of 100 patients. Rinne D, et al. **Cancer** 1998 May 1;82(9):1664–71

Preliminary study of cardiac accumulation of F–18 fluorotamoxifen in patients with breast cancer. Inoue T, et al. **Clin Imaging** 1997 Sep–Oct;21(5):332–6

Spinal metastases of a high grade astrocytoma visualized with FDG–PET. Woesler B, et al. **Clin Nucl Med** 1997 Dec; 22(12):863–4

Whole–body positron emission tomography in clinical

oncology: comparison between attenuation-corrected and uncorrected images [see comments] Bengel FM, et al. **Eur J Nucl Med** 1997 Sep;24(9):1091-8. Comment in: Eur J Nucl Med 1998 Jun;25(6):659-61.

The future of positron emission tomography in oncology depends on interactive basic, nuclear and clinical research [letter] Buell U, et al. **Eur J Nucl Med** 1997 Oct;24(10):1330

Estimation of absorbed dose for 2-[F-18]fluoro-2-deoxy-D-glucose using whole-body positron emission tomography and magnetic resonance imaging. Deloar HM, et al. **Eur J Nucl Med** 1998 Jun; 25(6):565-74

A clinical evaluation of the quantitative accuracy of simultaneous emission/transmission scanning in whole-body positron emission tomography. Lodge MA, et al. **Eur J Nucl Med** 1998 Apr;25(4):417-23

Differentiation of clinically non-functioning pituitary adenomas from meningiomas and craniopharyngiomas by positron emission tomography with [18F]fluoro-ethyl-spiperone. Lucignani G, et al. **Eur J Nucl Med** 1997 Sep;24(9):1149-55

A simplified intravenous glucose loading protocol for fluorine-18 fluorodeoxyglucose cardiac single-photon emission tomography. Martin WH, et al. **Eur J Nucl Med** 1997 Oct;24(10):1291-7

Comparison of fluorine-18 fluorodeoxyglucose positron emission tomography and technetium-99m methoxyisobutylisonitrile scintimammography in the detection of breast tumours. Palmedo H, et al. **Eur J Nucl Med** 1997 Sep;24(9):1138-45

Non-invasive estimation of the net influx constant using the standardized uptake value for quantification of FDG uptake of tumours. Sadato N, et al. **Eur J Nucl Med** 1998 Jun; 25(6):559-64

Whole-body 18FDG positron emission tomography in the staging of non-small cell lung cancer. Bury T, et al. **Eur Respir J** 1997 Nov;10(11):2529-34

F-18 FDG uptake in transplanted heart [letter; comment] Taegtmeyer H, et al. **J Am Coll Cardiol** 1998 May; 31(6):1441-2. Comment on: J Am Coll Cardiol 1997 Aug;30(2):533-8.

Discordance between FDG uptake and technetium-99m-HMPAO brain perfusion in acute traumatic brain injury. Abu-Judeh HH, et al. **J Nucl Med** 1998 Aug;39(8):1357-9

Comparison of fluorine-18-FDG with rest-redistribution thallium-201 SPECT to delineate viable myocardium and predict functional recovery after revascularization. Bax JJ, et al. **J Nucl Med** 1998 Sep;39(9):1481-6

Detection of oral dysplasia in animals with fluorine-18-FDG and carbon-11-tyrosine. Braams JW, et al. **J Nucl Med** 1998 Aug;39(8):1476-80

Clinical PET: are we ready? [news] Coleman RE, et al. **J Nucl Med** 1997 Dec;38(12):16N, 24N

FDG PET for detection and therapy control of metastatic germ cell tumor. Cremerius U, et al. **J Nucl Med** 1998 May;39(5):815-22

Prospective evaluation of fluorine-18-FDG PET in presurgical staging of the axilla in breast cancer. Crippa F, et al. **J Nucl Med** 1998 Jan;39(1):4-8

Intravenous and intra-arterial oxygen-15-labeled water and fluorine-18-labeled fluorouracil in patients with liver metastases from colorectal carcinoma. Dimitrakopoulou-Strauss A, et al. **J Nucl Med** 1998 Mar; 39(3):465-73

Fluorine-18-fluorouracil to predict therapy response in liver metastases from colorectal carcinoma. Dimitrakopoulou-Strauss A, et al. **J Nucl Med** 1998 Jul; 39(7):1197-202

Visual and semiquantitative analysis of cortical FDG-PET scans in childhood epileptic encephalopathies. Ferrie CD, et al. **J Nucl Med** 1997 Dec;38(12):1891-4

Fluorine-18-fluoromisonidazole radiation dosimetry in imaging studies. Graham MM, et al. **J Nucl Med** 1997 Oct; 38(10):1631-6

Sources of error in tissue and tumor measurements of 5-[18F]fluorouracil. Harte RJ, et al. **J Nucl Med** 1998 Aug; 39(8):1370-6

Comparison of fluorine-18-FDG PET and thallium-201 SPECT in evaluation of lung cancer. Higashi K, et al. **J Nucl Med** 1998 Jan;39(1):9-15

FDG PET evaluation of granular cell tumor of the breast. Hoess C, et al. **J Nucl Med** 1998 Aug;39(8):1398-401

Graphical analysis of 6-fluoro-L-dopa trapping: effect of inhibition of catechol-O-methyltransferase. Holden JE, et al. **J Nucl Med** 1997 Oct;38(10):1568-74

Lesion-to-background ratio in nonattenuation-corrected whole-body FDG PET images. Imran MB, et al. **J Nucl Med** 1998 Jul;39(7):1219-23

Evaluation of fluorine-18-BPA-fructose for boron neutron capture treatment planning. Kabalka GW, et al. **J Nucl Med** 1997 Nov;38(11):1762-7

Fluorine-18-fluorodeoxyglucose uptake in pneumonia. Kapucu LO, et al. **J Nucl Med** 1998 Jul;39(7):1267-9

Preoperative evaluation of 54 gliomas by PET with fluorine-18-fluorodeoxyglucose and/or carbon-11-methionine. Kaschten B, et al. **J Nucl Med** 1998 May;39(5):778-85

Dopamine transporter imaging with fluorine-18-FPCIT and PET. Kazumata K, et al. **J Nucl Med** 1998 Sep; 39(9):1521-30

Three-window transformation cross-talk correction for simultaneous dual-isotope imaging. Knesaurek K, et al. **J Nucl Med** 1997 Dec;38(12):1992-8

Fluorine-18-fluorodeoxyglucose assessment of glucose metabolism in bone tumors. Kole AC, et al. **J Nucl Med** 1998 May;39(5):810-5

Free fatty acid uptake in the myocardium and skeletal muscle using fluorine-18-fluoro-6-thia-heptadecanoic acid. Mäki MT, et al. **J Nucl Med** 1998 Aug;39(8):1320-7

Locally increased uptake of fluorine-18-fluorodeoxyglucose after intracavitary administration of iodine-131-labeled antibody for primary brain tumors. Marriott CJ, et al. **J Nucl Med** 1998 Aug;39(8):1376-80

FDG imaging of spinal cord primitive neuroectodermal tumor. Meltzer CC, et al. **J Nucl Med** 1998 Jul;39(7):1207-9

Prediction of survival with fluorine-18-fluoro-deoxyglucose and PET in head and neck cancer. Minn H, et al. **J Nucl Med** 1997 Dec;38(12):1907-11

Accuracy of whole-body fluorine-18-FDG PET for the detection of recurrent or metastatic breast carcinoma. Moon DH, et al. **J Nucl Med** 1998 Mar;39(3):431-5

Effect of hyperinsulinemia on myocardial fluorine-18-FDG uptake. Ng CK, et al. **J Nucl Med** 1998 Mar;39(3):379-83

PET scanning and the human immunodeficiency virus-positive patient. O'Doherty MJ, et al. **J Nucl Med** 1997 Oct;38(10):1575-83

Regional lumped constant differences and asymmetry in fluorine-18-FDG uptake in temporal lobe epilepsy. Reutens DC, et al. **J Nucl Med** 1998 Jan;39(1):176-80

Dexamethasone treatment and plasma glucose levels: relevance for fluorine-18-fluorodeoxyglucose uptake measurements in gliomas. Roelcke U, et al. **J Nucl Med** 1998 May;39(5):879-84

An alternative method to normalize clinical FDG studies. Sandell A, et al. **J Nucl Med** 1998 Mar;39(3):552-5

Procedure guideline for tumor imaging using fluorine-18-FDG. Society of Nuclear Medicine. Schelbert HR, et al. **J Nucl Med** 1998 Jul;39(7):1302-5

Fluoride kinetics of the axial skeleton measured in vivo with fluorine-18-fluoride PET. Schiepers C, et al. **J Nucl Med** 1997 Dec;38(12):1970-6

Glucose metabolism in human malignant gliomas measured quantitatively with PET, 1-[C-11]glucose and FDG: analysis of the FDG lumped constant. Spence AM, et al. **J Nucl Med** 1998 Mar;39(3):440-8

Fluorine-18-FDG detection of laryngeal cancer postradiotherapy using dual-head coincidence imaging. Stokkel MP, et al. **J Nucl Med** 1998 Aug;39(8):1385-7

Imaging nicotinic acetylcholine receptors with fluorine-18-FPH, an epibatidine analog. Villemagne VL, et al. **J Nucl Med** 1997 Nov;38(11):1737-41

Fluorine-18-fluorodeoxyglucose and carbon-11-methionine evaluation of lymphadenopathy in sarcoidosis. Yamada Y, et al. **J Nucl Med** 1998 Jul;39(7):1160-6

Iterative reconstruction of fluorine-18 SPECT using geometric point response correction. Zeng GL, et al. **J Nucl Med** 1998 Jan;39(1):124-30

PET versus SPECT for determining myocardial tissue viability using fluorine-18-fluorodeoxyglucose. Schraml FV, et al. **J Nucl Med Technol** 1997 Dec;25(4):272-4 (19 ref.)

Simultaneous intracellular and extracellular pH measurement in the heart by 19F NMR of 6-fluoropyridoxol. Hunjan S, et al. **Magn Reson Med** 1998 Apr;39(4):551-6

Imaging lungs using inert fluorinated gases. Kuethe DO, et al. **Magn Reson Med** 1998 Jan;39(1):85-8

The in vivo metabolic pattern of low-grade brain gliomas: a positron emission tomographic study using f-18-fluorodeoxyglucose and c-11-L-methylmethionine [letter; comment] Hölzer T. **Neurosurgery** 1998 May; 42(5):1200-1. Comment on: Neurosurgery 1997 Feb;40(2):276-87; discussion 287-8.

In vivo properties of N-(2-aminoethyl)-5-halogeno-2-pyridinecarboxamide 18F- and 123I-labelled reversible inhibitors of monoamine oxidase B. Bläuenstein P, et al. **Nucl Med Biol** 1998 Jan; 25(1):47-52

Synthesis and biodistribution of two potential PET radioligands for dopamine reuptake sites: no-carrier-added 4-(2-[18F]fluoroethyl) and 4-[11C]methyl BTCP-piperazine. Loustau-Then I, et al. **Nucl Med Biol** 1997 Aug;24(6):513-8

Fluoro-norchloroepibatidine: preclinical assessment of acute toxicity. Molina PE, et al. **Nucl Med Biol** 1997 Nov; 24(8):743-7

Oestrogen receptors in meningiomas: a correlative PET and immunohistochemical study. Moresco RM, et al. **Nucl Med Commun** 1997 Jul;18(7):606-15

[18F]fluoride PET indicates reduced bone formation in severe glucocorticoid-induced osteoporosis. Berding G, et al. **Nuklearmedizin** 1998 Mar;37(2):76-9

PET imaging of breast cancer with fluorine-18 radiolabeled estrogens and progestins. Jonson SD, et al. **Q J Nucl Med** 1998 Mar;42(1):8-17 (61 ref.)

PET applications in pediatrics. Shulkin BL. **Q J Nucl Med** 1997 Dec;41(4):281-91 (20 ref.)

Thoracic FDG PET: state of the art. Erasmus JJ, et al. **Radiographics** 1998 Jan-Feb;18(1):5-20 (37 ref.)

Staging of primary colorectal carcinomas with fluorine-18 fluorodeoxyglucose whole-body PET: correlation with histopathologic and CT findings. Abdel-Nabi H, et al. **Radiology** 1998 Mar;206(3):755-60

Chronic osteomyelitis: detection with FDG PET and correlation with histopathologic findings. Guhlmann A, et al. **Radiology** 1998 Mar;206(3):749-54

Extranodal malignant lymphoma: detection with FDG PET versus CT. Moog F, et al. **Radiology** 1998 Feb; 206(2):475-81

Skeletal metastases from breast cancer: uptake of 18F-fluoride measured with positron emission tomography in correlation with CT. Petrén-Mallmin M, et al. **Skeletal Radiol** 1998 Feb;27(2):72-6

Unusually high uptake of fluoro-2-deoxy-D-glucose on PET scanning of a benign paravertebral mass. Doss M. **Thorac Cardiovasc Surg** 1997 Dec;45(6):310-1

[Computerized tomography and F-18-FDG positron emission tomography in staging of malignant lymphomas: a comparison] Bumann D, et al. **Rofo Fortschr Geb Rontgenstr Neuen Bildgeb Verfahr** 1998 May;168(5):457-65 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Ger)**

[Imaging of the normal skeletal system with 18F Na-PET compared with conventional skeletal scintigraphy using Tc99m-MDP] Schirrmeister H, et al. **Rofo Fortschr Geb Rontgenstr Neuen Bildgeb Verfahr** 1998 May;168(5):451-6 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Ger)**

[Fluorine-18 labeled 6-fluoro-L-dopa: systematization and evaluation of its usefulness] Fujii R, et al. **Kaku Igaku** 1997 Nov;34(11):1055-61 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Jpn)**

ISOLATION & PURIFICATION

A simple and semi-automated system for increasing the recovery of aqueous [18F] fluoride from target. Pascali C, et al. **Anticancer Res** 1998 May-Jun;18(3A):1563-7

METABOLISM

Interaction between G-actin and various types of liposomes: A 19F, 31P, and 2H nuclear magnetic resonance study. Bouchard M, et al. **Biochemistry** 1998 Mar 3;37(9):3149-55

In vivo muscarinic binding selectivity of (R,S)- and (R,R)-[18F]-fluoromethyl QNB. Kiesewetter DO, et al. **Bioorg Med Chem** 1997 Aug;5(8):1555-67

PHARMACOKINETICS

In vivo imaging of oligonucleotides with positron emission tomography. Tavitian B, et al. **Nat Med** 1998 Apr; 4(4):467-71

An in vivo microdialysis study of striatal 6-[18F]fluoro-L-m-tyrosine metabolism. Jordan S, et al. **Neurochem Res** 1998 Apr;23(4):513-7

Electrophysiological study, biodistribution in mice, and preliminary PET evaluation in a rhesus monkey of 1-amino-3-[18F]fluoromethyl-5-methyl-adamantane (18F-MEM): a potential radioligand for mapping the NMDA-receptor complex. Samnick S, et al. **Nucl Med Biol** 1998 May;25(4):323-30

[Muscle uptake of 18FDG in positron emission tomography] Ortega F, et al. **Rev Esp Med Nucl** 1998;17(2):120-1 **(Spa)**

PHARMACOLOGY

In vitro effects of boron-containing compounds upon glioblastoma cells. Bailey SF, et al. **Proc Soc Exp Biol Med** 1997 Dec;216(3):452-5

FLUOROACETATES

ANALYSIS

GC and GC-MS determination of fluoroacetic acid and phenoxy acid herbicides via triphasal extractive pentafluorobenzylation using a polymer-bound phase-transfer catalyst. Miki A, et al. **J Anal Toxicol** 1998 May-Jun;22(3):237-45

Isolation and quantification of fluoroacetate in rat tissues, following dosing of Z-Phe-Ala-CH2-F, a peptidyl fluoromethyl ketone protease inhibitor. Eichhold TH, et al. **J Pharm Biomed Anal** 1997 Nov;16(3):459-67

METABOLISM

5-Ethynyluracil (GW776): effects on the formation of the toxic catabolites of 5-fluorouracil, fluoroacetate and fluorohydroxypropionic acid in the isolated perfused rat liver model. Arellano M, et al. **Br J Cancer** 1997; 76(9):1170-80

The anti-cancer drug 5-fluorouracil is metabolized by the isolated perfused rat liver and in rats into highly toxic fluoroacetate. Arellano M, et al. **Br J Cancer** 1998; 77(1):79-86

PHARMACOKINETICS

Uptake and persistence of sodium monofluoroacetate (1080) in plants. Ogilvie SC, et al. **Bull Environ Contam Toxicol** 1998 May;60(5):745-9

PHARMACOLOGY

Trafficking of amino acids between neurons and glia in vivo. Effects of inhibition of glial metabolism by fluoroacetate. Hassel B, et al. **J Cereb Blood Flow Metab** 1997 Nov; 17(11):1230-8

Glial cells participate in histamine inactivation in vivo. Huszti Z, et al. **Naunyn Schmiedebergs Arch Pharmacol** 1998 Jan; 357(1):49-53

FLUOROBENZENES

ANALYSIS

Contrasting behavior of pentafluorophenoxyacetone and pentafluorobenzyloxyacetone in electron impact and electron capture mass spectrometry. Xu L, et al. **J Mass Spectrom** 1998 Jul;33(7):615–20

CHEMISTRY

Occurrence of the NIH shift upon the cytochrome P450-catalyzed in vivo and in vitro aromatic ring hydroxylation of fluorobenzenes. Koerts J, et al. **Chem Res Toxicol** 1998 May;11(5):503–12

Study of factors affecting the determination of total plasma 7-fluorobenzo-2-oxa-1,3-diazole-4-sulfonate (SBD)-thiol derivatives by liquid chromatography. Rizzo V, et al. **J Chromatogr B Biomed Sci Appl** 1998 Mar 20; 706(2):209–15

DIAGNOSTIC USE

PET imaging of central 5-HT2A receptors with carbon-11-MDL 100,907. Ito H, et al. **J Nucl Med** 1998 Jan;39(1):208–14

Selective visualization of rat brain 5-HT2A receptors by autoradiography with [3H]MDL 100,907. López-Giménez JF, et al. **Naunyn Schmiedebergs Arch Pharmacol** 1997 Oct; 356(4):446–54

METABOLISM

Time course of 5-HT2A receptor occupancy in the human brain after a single oral dose of the putative antipsychotic drug MDL 100,907 measured by positron emission tomography [published erratum appears in Neuropsychopharmacology 1998 Aug;19(2):161] Gründer G, et al. **Neuropsychopharmacology** 1997 Sep;17(3):175–85

PHARMACOKINETICS

Investigation of the CNS penetration of a potent 5-HT2a receptor antagonist (MDL 100,907) and an active metabolite (MDL 105,725) using in vivo microdialysis sampling in the rat. Scott DO, et al. **J Pharm Biomed Anal** 1998 May;17(1):17–25

PHARMACOLOGY

Effects of the 5-HT receptor antagonists GR127935 (5-HT1B/1D) and MDL100907 (5-HT2A) in the consolidation of learning. Meneses A, et al. **Behav Brain Res** 1997 Dec;89(1–2):217–23

M100907, a highly selective 5-HT2A receptor antagonist and a potential atypical antipsychotic drug, facilitates induction of long-term potentiation in area CA1 of the rat hippocampal slice. Wang RY, et al. **Brain Res** 1998 Jan 1;779(1–2):309–13

Repeated DOI and SR 46349B treatments do not affect elevated plus-maze anxiety despite opposite effects on cortical 5-HT2A receptors. Chaouloff F, et al. **Eur J Pharmacol** 1997 Sep 3;334(1):25–9

Characterization of LY344864 as a pharmacological tool to study 5-HT1F receptors: binding affinities, brain penetration and activity in the neurogenic dural inflammation model of migraine. Phebus LA, et al. **Life Sci** 1997;61(21):2117–26

M100907, a selective 5-HT2A receptor antagonist and a potential antipsychotic drug, facilitates N-methyl-D-aspartate-receptor mediated neurotransmission in the rat medial prefrontal cortical neurons in vitro. Arvanov VL, et al. **Neuropsychopharmacology** 1998 Mar;18(3):197–209

THERAPEUTIC USE

The apparent antipsychotic action of the 5-HT2a receptor antagonist M100907 in a mouse model of schizophrenia is counteracted by ritanserin. (Rapid communication). Martin P, et al. **J Neural Transm** 1997;104(4–5):561–4

Neuroprotective effects of NPS 846, a novel N-methyl-D-aspartate receptor antagonist, after closed head trauma in rats. Gurevich B, et al. **J Neurosurg** 1998 Jun;88(6):1066–74

FLUOROCARBON AEROSOLS see **FREONS**

FLUOROCARBON EMULSIONS see **FLUOROCARBONS**

FLUOROCARBON POLYMERS

Effects of varying aeration treatment on fertilizing capacity of semen diluted with perfluorochemical emulsion and stored for twenty-four hours. Thurston RJ, et al. **Poult Sci** 1998 Jul;77(7):1051–5

POISONING

[Polymer fume fever[Ellingsen CL. **Tidsskr Nor Laegeforen** 1998 Mar 20;118(8):1223–4 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Nor)**

FLUOROCARBON PROPELLANTS see **FREONS**

FLUOROCARBON RESINS see **FLUOROCARBON POLYMERS**

FLUOROCARBONS

see related

BLOOD SUBSTITUTES

Perfluorochemical-facilitated carbon dioxide delivery enhances growth of shoots in vitro. Wardrop J, et al. **Adv Exp Med Biol** 1997;428:507–11

NO contributes to neurohypophysial but not other regional cerebral fluorocarbon-induced hyperemia in cats. Wagner BP, et al. **Am J Physiol** 1997 Oct;273(4 Pt 2):H1994–2000

Concealed air leak associated with large tidal volumes in partial liquid ventilation. Cox PN, et al. **Am J Respir Crit Care Med** 1997 Sep;156(3 Pt 1):992–7

Liquid ventilation. Leonard RC. **Anaesth Intensive Care** 1998 Feb;26(1):11–21 (72 ref.)

Liquid ventilation in the setting of respiratory failure. Hirschl RB. **ASAIO J** 1998 May–Jun;44(3):231–3 (25 ref.)

Exchange of perfluorodecalin for gas or oil: a model for avoiding slippage. Wong D, et al. **Graefes Arch Clin Exp Ophthalmol** 1998 Mar;236(3):234–7

SPARE: A robust method for magnetic resonance imaging in inhomogeneous fields. McIntyre DJ, et al. **J Magn Reson** 1998 Jan;130(1):58–62 (29 ref.)

An epidemiologic investigation of reproductive hormones in men with occupational exposure to perfluorooctanoic acid. Olsen GW, et al. **J Occup Environ Med** 1998 Jul; 40(7):614–22

High oxygen delivery and extraction by perfluorocarbon-primed extracorporeal membrane oxygenation do not prevent anaerobic metabolism in rabbits. Iwao Y, et al. **J Pediatr Surg** 1998 Mar;33(3):422–7

Interfacial properties as stability predictors of lecithin-stabilized perfluorocarbon emulsions. Yoon JK, et al. **Pharm Dev Technol** 1996 Dec;1(4):333–41

Long-term follow-up of perfluorocarbon liquid in the anterior chamber. Weinberger D, et al. **Retina** 1998; 18(3):233–7

[Adhesion of liquid perfluorocarbon to various intraocular lens materials. A light microscopy study] Dick B, et al. **Ophthalmologe** 1998 May;95(5):301–6 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Ger)**

[Perftoran—blood substitute with oxygen transport function] Golubev AM. **Biull Eksp Biol Med** 1998 May;125(5):484–92 (67 ref.) **(Rus)**

ADMINISTRATION & DOSAGE

Time versus density enhancement of liver, spleen, and great vessels following rapid intravenous infusion of perflubron emulsion. Harned RK 2nd, et al. **Acad Radiol** 1995 Jan; 2(1):38–42

Combined application of alpha-tocopherol and FC-43 perfluorocarbon emulsion suppresses early postburn lipid peroxidation and improves deformability of erythrocytes. Bekyarova G, et al. **Acta Chir Plast** 1998;40(1):17–21

Pneumatic retinopexy as supplemental therapy for persistent retinal detachment after scleral buckling operation. Levkovitch-Verbin H, et al. **Acta Ophthalmol Scand** 1998 Jun;76(3):353–5

The combination of partial liquid ventilation and inhaled nitric oxide in the severe oleic acid lung injury model. Uchida T, et al. **Chest** 1998 Jun;113(6):1658–66

Is liquid ventilation a reasonable alternative? Greenspan JS, et al. **Clin Perinatol** 1998 Mar;25(1):137–57 (130 ref.)

Repair of Descemet's membrane detachment with perfluoropropane (C3F8) [letter] Jones MR. **Cornea** 1998 Jul;17(4):457

Repair of Descemet's membrane detachment with perfluoropropane (C3F8). Macsai MS, et al. **Cornea** 1998 Mar;17(2):129–34

Effects of partial liquid ventilation on lung injury in a model of acute respiratory failure: a histologic and morphometric analysis. Quintel M, et al. **Crit Care Med** 1998 May; 26(5):833–43

Autologous platelet concentrate in the surgical management of macular holes. Minihan M, et al. **Dev Ophthalmol** 1997; 29:36–43

Partial liquid ventilation with small volumes of FC 3280 increases survival time in experimental ARDS [see comments] Kaisers U, et al. **Eur Respir J** 1997 Sep; 10(9):1955–61. Comment in: Eur Respir J 1997 Sep;10(9):1937–9.

Partial liquid ventilation [editorial; comment] Verbrugge SJ, et al. **Eur Respir J** 1997 Sep;10(9):1937–9. Comment on: Eur Respir J 1997 Sep;10(9):1955–61.

Beneficial effects of perfluorotributylamine/pluronic F-68 stem-emulsion (FC43se) on discordant lung xenografts. Okada K, et al. **Hiroshima J Med Sci** 1997 Dec; 46(4):115–23

Perfluorocarbon broncho-alveolar lavage and liquid ventilation versus saline broncho-alveolar lavage in adult guinea pig experimental model of meconium inhalation. Marraro G, et al. **Intensive Care Med** 1998 May;24(5):501–8

Phase I clinical trials of MRX-115. A new ultrasound contrast agent. Fritz TA, et al. **Invest Radiol** 1997 Dec; 32(12):735–40

Subconjunctival retention of C3F8 gas increased success rates of trabeculectomy in rabbits. Lu DW, et al. **J Ocul Pharmacol Ther** 1998 Aug;14(4):305–12

Continuous intrapulmonary distension with perfluorocarbon accelerates neonatal (but not adult) lung growth. Nobuhara KK, et al. **J Pediatr Surg** 1998 Feb;33(2):292–8

Long-term effect of perfluorocarbon distension on the lung. Nobuhara KK, et al. **J Pediatr Surg** 1998 Jul;33(7):1024–8; discussion 1028–9

Pressure- versus volume-cycled ventilation in liquid-ventilated neonatal piglet lungs. Weiswasser J, et al. **J Pediatr Surg** 1998 Jul;33(7):1158–62

Lack of bioeffects of ultrasound energy after intravenous administration of FS069 (Optison) in the anesthetized rabbit. Killam AL, et al. **J Ultrasound Med** 1998 Jun; 17(6):349–56

Pneumatic retinopexy for late-onset recurrent retinal detachment. Weinberger D, et al. **Ophthalmic Surg Lasers** 1998 Jan;29(1):43–7

Photocoagulation and fluid-gas exchange to treat persistent macular holes after prior vitrectomy. A pilot study. Ikuno Y, et al. **Ophthalmology** 1998 Aug;105(8):1411–8

Outpatient postoperative fluid-gas exchange after early failed vitrectomy surgery for macular hole. Johnson RN, et al. **Ophthalmology** 1997 Dec;104(12):2009–13

Treatment of reopened macular hole after vitrectomy by laser and outpatient fluid-gas exchange. Ohana E, et al. **Ophthalmology** 1998 Aug;105(8):1398–403

IV perflubron emulsion versus autologous transfusion in severe normovolemic anemia: effects on left ventricular perfusion and function. Habler O, et al. **Res Exp Med (Berl)** 1998 Apr;197(6):301–18

Experimental studies with perfluoro-octane for hemostasis during vitreoretinal surgery. Moreira Júnior CA, et al. **Retina** 1997;17(6):530–4

The results of vitreous surgery for chronic macular holes. Thompson JT, et al. **Retina** 1997;17(6):493–501

Hemodilution and intravenous perflubron emulsion as an alternative to blood transfusion: effects on tissue oxygenation during profound hemodilution in anesthetized dogs. Habler OP, et al. **Transfusion** 1998 Feb;38(2):145–55

[Exogenous surfactant administration and partial fluid ventilation. Physiological and pathological effects] Quintel M. **Pneumologie** 1998 May;52(5):280–2 **(Ger)**

[Merits and problems of partial liquid ventilation using perfluorocarbon] Tamura M, et al. **Masui** 1997 Nov;46 Suppl:S116–24 (18 ref.) **(Jpn)**

[Experimental study in partial liquid ventilation for acute respiratory failure after ischemia reperfusion pulmonary injury in a rabbit model] Momoki Y. **Nippon Kyobu Geka Gakkai Zasshi** 1998 Jan;46(1):65–70 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Jpn)**

[Sonographic depiction of woodchuck hepatomas using intravenously injected contrast agents] Nada T, et al. **Nippon Rinsho** 1998 Apr;56(4):980–4 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Jpn)**

[The use of a perfluorocarbon emulsion in the local treatment of wounds complicated by a surgical infection] Khrupkin VI, et al. **Vestn Khir Im I I Grek** 1997;156(4):53–5 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Rus)**

ADVERSE EFFECTS

Management of condensation on a foldable acrylic intraocular lens after vitrectomy and fluid-air exchange. Jaffe GJ. **Am J Ophthalmol** 1997 Nov;124(5):692–3

Perfluorocarbon induced alterations in pulmonary mechanics. Eckmann DM, et al. **Artif Cells Blood Substit Immobil Biotechnol** 1998 May; 26(3):259–71

Side reaction caused by the perfluorocarbon emulsions in intravenous infusion to experimental animals. Sedova LA, et al. **Artif Cells Blood Substit Immobil Biotechnol** 1998 Mar;26(2):149–57

Subretinal perfluorodecalin toxicity. Lee GA, et al. **Aust N Z J Ophthalmol** 1998 Feb;26(1):57–60

Safety assessment of the use of perflenapent emulsion for contrast enhancement of echocardiography and diagnostic radiology ultrasound studies. Quay SC, et al. **Clin Cardiol** 1997 Oct;20(10 Suppl 1):I19–26

Effects of the long-term use of perfluoroperhydrophenanthrene on the retina. Batman C, et al. **Ophthalmic Surg Lasers** 1998 Feb;29(2):144–6

ANALYSIS

Gas chromatography-electron ionization and chemical ionization mass spectrometric analysis of urinary phenmetrazine after derivatization with 4-carbethoxyhexafluorobutyryl chloride—a new derivative. Dasgupta A, et al. **J Forensic Sci** 1998 May; 43(3):636–40

BLOOD

Accuracy of fluorocrit in determination of blood perflubron concentration. Henry CJ, et al. **Artif Cells Blood Substit Immobil Biotechnol** 1998 May; 26(3):285–92

CO-oximetry interference by perflubron emulsion: comparison of hemolyzing and nonhemolyzing instruments. Shepherd AP, et al. **Clin Chem** 1998 Oct;44(10):2183–90

Gas chromatographic-mass spectrometric determination of serum mexiletine concentration after derivatization with perfluorooctanoyl chloride, a new derivative. Dasgupta A, et al. **J Chromatogr B Biomed Sci Appl** 1998 Feb 13; 705(2):283–8

CHEMICAL SYNTHESIS

Fluorous synthesis: an alternative to organic synthesis and

solid phase synthesis for the preparation of small organic molecules. Curran DP. **Cancer J Sci Am** 1998 May;4 Suppl 1:S73–6

CHEMISTRY

Stability of perfluorocarbon emulsions and their compatibility with blood serum. Kuznetsova IN. **Artif Cells Blood Substit Immobil Biotechnol** 1998 Mar; 26(2):181–9

Modeling of oxygen transport in blood–perfluorocarbon emulsion mixtures: Part II: tissue oxygenation [comment] Patel S, et al. **ASAIO J** 1998 May–Jun;44(3):157–65. Comment on: ASAIO J 1998 May–Jun;44(3):144–56.

Modeling of oxygen transport in blood–perfluorocarbon emulsion mixtures: Part I: oxygen uptake in tubular vessels [see comments] Patel S, et al. **ASAIO J** 1998 May–Jun; 44(3):144–56. Comment in: ASAIO J 1998 May–Jun;44(3):157–65.

Effects of trifluoroacetate, an atmospheric breakdown product of hydrofluorocarbon refrigerants, on acetate metabolism by freshwater benthic microbial communities. Bott TL, et al. **Bull Environ Contam Toxicol** 1998 Mar; 60(3):472–9

Quantum–chemical ab initio study on the adenine–difluorotoluene complex—a mimic for the adenine–thymine base pair. Meyer M, et al. **J Biomol Struct Dyn** 1997 Dec;15(3):619–24

Gas chromatographic–mass spectrometric identification and quantitation of benzyl alcohol in serum after derivatization with perfluorooctanoyl chloride: a new derivative. Dasgupta A, et al. **J Chromatogr B Biomed Sci Appl** 1998 Apr 24;708(1–2):299–303

Transmembrane pH–driven Na+ permeability of fluorinated phospholipid–based membranes. Clary L, et al. **J Controlled Release** 1998 Feb 12;51(2–3):259–67

Determination of phenmetrazine in urine by gas chromatography–mass spectrometry after liquid–liquid extraction and derivatization with perfluorooctanoyl chloride. Dasgupta A, et al. **J Forensic Sci** 1997 Sep; 42(5):937–41

DIAGNOSTIC USE

Enhancement of power Doppler signals from breast lesions with the ultrasound contrast agent EchoGen emulsion: subjective and quantitative assessment. Albrecht T, et al. **Acad Radiol** 1998 Apr;5 Suppl 1:S195–8; discussion S199

Diagnostic improvement of renal ultrasonography in humans after i.v. injection of perflenapent emulsion. Correas JM, et al. **Acad Radiol** 1998 Apr;5 Suppl 1:S185–8; discussion S199

Perfluorooctyl bromide as a blood pool contrast agent for computed tomographic angiography. Fruman SA, et al. **Acad Radiol** 1994 Oct;1(2):151–3

Phase II, placebo–controlled trial of MRX115 (Aerosomes) for left heart and myocardial perfusion imaging. Pantely GA, et al. **Acad Radiol** 1998 Apr;5 Suppl 1:S66–8; discussion S72–4

Clinical experience with AF0150 (Imagent US), a new ultrasound contrast agent. Pelura TJ. **Acad Radiol** 1998 Apr;5 Suppl 1:S69–71; discussion S72–4

Use of intravenous Optison contrast echocardiography reduces downstream resource use and enhances cost savings. Shaw LJ, et al. **Acad Radiol** 1998 Apr;5 Suppl 1:S250–1; discussion S252–3

19F chemical shift imaging technique to measure intracellular pO2 in vivo using perflubron. Tran HT, et al. **Acad Radiol** 1995 Sep;2(9):756–61

MRX 501: a novel ultrasound contrast agent with therapeutic properties. Unger EC, et al. **Acad Radiol** 1998 Apr;5 Suppl 1:S247–9

Microbubbles targeted to intercellular adhesion molecule–1 bind to activated coronary artery endothelial cells. Villanueva FS, et al. **Circulation** 1998 Jul 7;98(1):1–5

Perflenapent emulsion (EchoGen): a new long–acting phase–shift agent for contrast echocardiography. Grayburn P. **Clin Cardiol** 1997 Oct;20(10 Suppl 1):I12–8 (12 ref.)

Improved left ventricular endocardial border delineation and opacification with OPTISON (FS069), a new echocardiographic contrast agent. Results of a phase III Multicenter Trial. Cohen JL, et al. **J Am Coll Cardiol** 1998 Sep;32(3):746–52

Evaluation of dynamic changes in microvascular flow during ischemia–reperfusion by myocardial contrast echocardiography. Galiuto L, et al. **J Am Coll Cardiol** 1998 Oct;32(4):1096–101

Phase III multicenter trial comparing the efficacy of 2% dodecafluoropentane emulsion (EchoGen) and sonicated 5% human albumin (Albunex) as ultrasound contrast agents in patients with suboptimal echocardiograms. Grayburn PA, et al. **J Am Coll Cardiol** 1998 Jul;32(1):230–6

Basis for detection of stenosis using venous administration of microbubbles during myocardial contrast echocardiography: bolus or continuous infusion? Wei K, et al. **J Am Coll Cardiol** 1998 Jul;32(1):252–60

Myocardial perfusion characteristics and hemodynamic profile of MRX–115, a venous echocardiographic contrast agent, during acute myocardial infarction. Lindner JR, et al. **J Am Soc Echocardiogr** 1998 Jan;11(1):36–46

Safety and efficacy of QW7437, a new fluorocarbon–based echocardiographic contrast agent. Main ML, et al. **J Am Soc Echocardiogr** 1997 Oct;10(8):798–804

Detection of myocardial perfusion defects by contrast echocardiography in the setting of acute myocardial ischemia with residual antegrade flow. Main ML, et al. **J Am Soc Echocardiogr** 1998 Mar;11(3):228–35

Correlation between quantitative angiographic lesion severity and myocardial contrast intensity during a continuous infusion of perfluorocarbon–containing microbubbles. Porter T, et al. **J Am Soc Echocardiogr** 1998 Jul; 11(7):702–10

Effect of blood and microbubble oxygen and nitrogen content on perfluorocarbon–filled dextrose albumin microbubble size and efficacy: in vitro and in vivo studies. Porter T, et al. **J Am Soc Echocardiogr** 1998 May;11(5):421–5

Intravenous perfluoropropane–exposed sonicated dextrose albumin produces myocardial ultrasound contrast that correlates with coronary blood flow. Porter TR, et al. **J Am Soc Echocardiogr** 1995 Sep–Oct;8(5 Pt 1):710–8

Contrast enhanced sonography of visceral perfusion defects in dogs. Brown JM, et al. **J Ultrasound Med** 1997 Jul; 16(7):493–9

Sonographic detection of tumor blood flow using a new contrast agent in woodchuck hepatomas. Nada T, et al. **J Ultrasound Med** 1997 Jul;16(7):485–91

Doppler sonographic evaluation of the portal vein: effects of intravenous dodecafluoropentane. Teefey SA, et al. **J Ultrasound Med** 1997 Oct;16(10):641–5

Regional tumor oxygen dynamics: 19F PBSR EPI of hexafluorobenzene. Le D, et al. **Magn Reson Imaging** 1997; 15(8):971–81

Perflenapent emulsion: a US contrast agent for diagnostic radiology—multicenter, double–blind comparison with a placebo. EchoGen Contrast Ultrasound Study Group. Robbin ML, et al. **Radiology** 1998 Jun;207(3):717–22

Imaging and spectrum analysis of contrast agents in the in vivo rabbit eye using very–high–frequency ultrasound. Deng CX, et al. **Ultrasound Med Biol** 1998 Mar; 24(3):383–94

High–frequency ultrasonic detection of thrombi with a targeted contrast system. Lanza GM, et al. **Ultrasound Med Biol** 1997;23(6):863–70

Advantages of subharmonic over second harmonic backscatter for contrast–to–tissue echo enhancement. Shankar PM, et al. **Ultrasound Med Biol** 1998 Mar; 24(3):395–9

[Contrast–enhanced power Doppler imaging of the liver—preliminary animal study] Matsumura T, et al. **Nippon Rinsho** 1998 Apr;56(4):985–9 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Jpn)**

[Sonographic depiction of woodchuck hepatomas using intravenously injected contrast agents] Nada T, et al. **Nippon Rinsho** 1998 Apr;56(4):980–4 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Jpn)**

ECONOMICS

Applying principles of pharmacoeconomic evaluation to perflenapent emulsion, a new echocardiographic contrast agent for use in cardiac function testing. Wellman G, et al. **Clin Ther** 1997 Jul–Aug;19(4):837–46

METABOLISM

The effect of aqueous humor suppressants on intravitreal gas bubble duration in rabbits. Lee MS, et al. **Am J Ophthalmol** 1998 May;125(5):701–2

Perfluorocarbon emulsions increase transfer of oxygen in plasma from erythrocyte to tissues. Perevedentseva EV, et al. **Artif Cells Blood Substit Immobil Biotechnol** 1998 Mar;26(2):223–9

Regional tumor oximetry: 19F NMR spectroscopy of hexafluorobenzene. Hunjan S, et al. **Int J Radiat Oncol Biol Phys** 1998 Apr 1;41(1):161–71

Pulmonary blood flow distribution during partial liquid ventilation. Doctor A, et al. **J Appl Physiol** 1998 May; 84(5):1540–50

Partial liquid ventilation improves gas exchange and increases EELV in acute lung injury. Gauger PG, et al. **J Appl Physiol** 1998 May;84(5):1566–72

Removal of dissolved O2 by a fluid membrane of Fomblin Y (perfluoro polyether): fluorescence of diphenylhexatriene in Fomblin Y. Uzan B, et al. **J Biochem Biophys Methods** 1997 Aug 1;35(1):49–55

PHARMACOKINETICS

Computer tomographic assessment of perfluorocarbon and gas distribution during partial liquid ventilation for acute respiratory failure. Quintel M, et al. **Am J Respir Crit Care Med** 1998 Jul;158(1):249–55

[Mechanisms of distribution and elimination of perfluorocarbons upon multiple exposures] Sklifas AN, et al. **Biofizika** 1998 Jan–Feb;43(1):171–6 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Rus)**

PHARMACOLOGY

Post–thaw recovery of cryopreserved cells. Enhanced viability by oxygenated perfluorocarbon or Pluronic F–68. Anthony P, et al. **Adv Exp Med Biol** 1997;428:483–8

Novel fluoro–surfactants for perfluorochemical emulsification. Effects on aggregation of human platelets in vitro and possible applications as anti–thrombotic agents. Edwards CM, et al. **Adv Exp Med Biol** 1997;428:489–93

Perfluorochemical effects on neutrophil chemiluminescence. Lowe KC, et al. **Adv Exp Med Biol** 1997;428:495–9

Simulation of the oxygen distribution in brain tissue perfused with fluorocarbons. Stingele R, et al. **Adv Exp Med Biol** 1997;428:469–75

Cellular responses of plant protoplasts to culture with oxygenated perfluorocarbon. Wardrop J, et al. **Adv Exp Med Biol** 1997;428:501–5

Effect of the peroxisome proliferators ciprofibrate and perfluorodecanoic acid on eicosanoid concentrations in rat liver. Wilson MW, et al. **Adv Exp Med Biol** 1997; 400A:439–45

Exogenous surfactant and partial liquid ventilation: physiologic and pathologic effects. Mrozek JD, et al. **Am J Respir Crit Care Med** 1997 Oct;156(4 Pt 1):1058–65

Desflurane and nitrous oxide, but not nonimmobilizers, affect nociceptive responses. Sonner J, et al. **Anesth Analg** 1998 Mar;86(3):629–34

Partial liquid ventilation with perfluorocarbon in the treatment of rats with lethal pneumococcal pneumonia. Dickson EW, et al. **Anesthesiology** 1998 Jan;88(1):218–23

Treatment of pulmonary hypertension and hypoxia due to oleic acid induced lung injury with intratracheal prostaglandin E1 during partial liquid ventilation. Nakazawa K, et al. **Anesthesiology** 1998 Sep;89(3):686–92

Enhanced post–thaw viability of cryopreserved cells by oxygenated perfluorocarbon or Pluronic F–68. Anthony P, et al. **Artif Cells Blood Substit Immobil Biotechnol** 1998 Jan;26(1):27–33

Influence of intravenous perfluorocarbon administration on the dynamic behavior of lung surfactant. Eckmann DM, et al. **Artif Cells Blood Substit Immobil Biotechnol** 1998 Jul;26(4):359–66

Perfluorocarbon induced alterations in pulmonary mechanics. Eckmann DM, et al. **Artif Cells Blood Substit Immobil Biotechnol** 1998 May; 26(3):259–71

Effects of perfluorocarbon emulsions on cultured human endothelial cells. Mathy–Hartert M, et al. **Artif Cells Blood Substit Immobil Biotechnol** 1997 Nov; 25(6):563–75

Changes in cell biochemistry in response to culture of protoplasts with oxygenated perfluorocarbon. Wardrop J, et al. **Artif Cells Blood Substit Immobil Biotechnol** 1997 Nov;25(6):585–9

Perflubron decreases inflammatory cytokine production by human alveolar macrophages. Thomassen MJ, et al. **Crit Care Med** 1997 Dec;25(12):2045–7

Experimental short–term tolerance to perfluorodecalin in the rabbit eye: a histopathological study. Orzalesi N, et al. **Curr Eye Res** 1998 Aug;17(8):828–35

Cardiopulmonary interaction during partial liquid ventilation in surfactant–treated preterm lambs. Davidson A, et al. **Eur J Pediatr** 1998 Feb;157(2):138–45

Effects of perfluorooctylbromide and vitamin E on ischemia induced retinal oxidative tissue damage. Augustin AJ, et al. **Exp Eye Res** 1998 Jan;66(1):19–24

Mechanisms of peroxisome proliferation by perfluorooctanoic acid and endogenous fatty acids. Intrasuksri U, et al. **Gen Pharmacol** 1998 Aug;31(2):187–97

Perfluorochemical rescue after surfactant treatment: effect of perflubron dose and ventilatory frequency. Wolfson MR, et al. **J Appl Physiol** 1998 Feb;84(2):624–40

Formation of 8–oxodeoxyguanosine in liver DNA and hepatic injury by peroxisome proliferator clofibrate and perfluorodecanoic acid in rats. Kim SC, et al. **J Toxicol Sci** 1998 May;23(2):113–9

Oxygen consumption and energy state in an in vitro model of rat brain perfused with artificial oxygen carrier. Scheller D, et al. **Neurol Res** 1998;20 Suppl 1:S37–9

Horseradish peroxidase as a histological indicator of mechanisms of porcine retinal vascular damage and protection with perfluorocarbons after massive air embolism. Herren JI, et al. **Stroke** 1997 Oct;28(10):2025–30

Perfluorochemicals: their applications and benefits to cell culture. Lowe KC, et al. **Trends Biotechnol** 1998 Jun; 16(6):272–7 (40 ref.)

[Perfluorocarbon emulsions and other corpuscular systems influence on neutrophil activity] Shekhtman DG, et al. **Biofizika** 1997 Nov–Dec;42(6):1260–6 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Rus)**

[The use of perftoran for the lengthening of the period of tolerance to the experimental acute lethal hypoxia (the apnea model)] Skorik VI, et al. **Biull Eksp Biol Med** 1997 Oct;124(10):477–80 **(Rus)**

RADIATION EFFECTS

Erbium–YAG laser ablation: the myth of 1–microm penetration [letter; comment] Berger JW. **Arch Ophthalmol** 1998 Jun;116(6):830–1. Comment on: Arch Ophthalmol 1997 Jul;115(7):899–903.

THERAPEUTIC USE

Selective aortic arch perfusion using serial infusions of perflubron emulsion. Manning JE, et al. **Acad Emerg Med** 1997 Sep;4(9):883–90

Liquid ventilation in ARDS. Bartlett RH, et al. **Acta Anaesthesiol Scand Suppl** 1997;111:68–9

Clinical potential of intravenously administered perfluorocarbons. Habler O, et al. **Acta Anaesthesiol Scand Suppl** 1997;111:256–8

Liquid ventilation. Steinhorn DM, et al. **Acta Anaesthesiol Scand Suppl** 1997;111:140–3

Liquid–assisted ventilation: physiology and clinical

application. Weis CM, et al. **Ann Med** 1997 Dec; 29(6):509–17 (59 ref.)
Demonstration of a method to characterize and develop airway access devices for total liquid ventilation. Chambers S, et al. **Artif Cells Blood Substit Immobil Biotechnol** 1998 Mar;26(2):123–32
Removal of a silicone–perfluorocarbon bubble. Kertes PJ, et al. **Can J Ophthalmol** 1997 Dec;32(7):446–7
Prolonged partial liquid ventilation using conventional and high–frequency ventilatory techniques: gas exchange and lung pathology in an animal model of respiratory distress syndrome. Smith KM, et al. **Crit Care Med** 1997 Nov; 25(11):1888–97
Superimposing positive end–expiratory pressure during partial liquid ventilation in experimental lung injury. Kaisers U, et al. **Eur Respir J** 1998 May;11(5):1035–42
Liquid ventilation for treatment of meconium aspiration syndrome in a piglet model. Kuo CY, et al. **J Formos Med Assoc** 1998 Jun;97(6):392–9
Perfluorocarbons: future clinical possibilities. Clark MC, et al. **J Invest Surg** 1997 Nov–Dec;10(6):357–65 (51 ref.)
Changes in pulmonary vascular resistance in response to partial liquid ventilation. Lueders M, et al. **J Pediatr Surg** 1998 Jan;33(1):85–90
Partial liquid ventilation decreases the inflammatory response in the alveolar environment of trauma patients. Croce MA, et al. **J Trauma** 1998 Aug;45(2):273–80; discussion 280–2
Cardiopulmonary function after pulmonary contusion and partial liquid ventilation. Moomey CB Jr, et al. **J Trauma** 1998 Aug;45(2):283–90
High–frequency oscillation versus conventional ventilation following surfactant administration and partial liquid ventilation. Mrozek JD, et al. **Pediatr Pulmonol** 1998 Jul; 26(1):21–9
Liquid–assisted ventilation: an alternative respiratory modality. Wolfson MR, et al. **Pediatr Pulmonol** 1998 Jul; 26(1):42–63 (168 ref.)
Repeated doses of the perfluorocarbon FC–100 improve lung function of preterm lambs. Moya FR, et al. **Pediatr Res** 1997 Dec;42(6):893–8
Partial liquid ventilation in critically ill infants receiving extracorporeal life support. Philadelphia Liquid Ventilation Consortium. Greenspan JS, et al. **Pediatrics** 1997 Jan; 99(1):E2
Liquid ventilation in the preterm neonate. Yoxall CW, et al. **Thorax** 1997 Aug;52 Suppl 3:S3–8 (53 ref.)
[The clinical application of liquid perfluorocarbon in ophthalmology] Wang S, et al. **Chung Hua Yen Ko Tsa Chih** 1996 Sep;32(5):359–61 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Chi)**

TOXICITY

Effects of peroxisome proliferators on rat liver phospholipids: sphingomyelin degradation may be involved in hepatotoxic mechanism of perfluorodecanoic acid. Adinehzadeh M, et al. **Chem Res Toxicol** 1998 May;11(5):428–40
Cardiac sensitization testing of the halon replacement candidates trifluoroiodomethane (CF3I) and 1,1,2,2,3,3,3–heptafluoro–1–iodopropane (C3F7I). Dodd DE, et al. **Drug Chem Toxicol** 1998 May;21(2):137–49
Effects of different perfluorochemicals on dorsal root ganglion cells in vitro. Meller D, et al. **Graefes Arch Clin Exp Ophthalmol** 1998 Mar;236(3):182–7
Histological study of intraocular changes in rabbits after intravitreal gas injection. Juzoji H, et al. **Jpn J Ophthalmol** 1997 Sep–Oct;41(5):278–83
Experimental vitreous and aqueous replacement with perfluorophenanthrene (PFPh) [letter; comment] Peyman GA. **Retina** 1997;17(6):562–3. Comment on: Retina 1997;17(2):146–53.
[Histopathologic studies of the rabbit retina after use of perfluorodecalin] Mackiewicz J, et al. **Klin Oczna** 1998; 100(1):5–8 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Pol)**

FLUOROCHLOROXACILLIN see **FLOXACILLIN**

FLUOROCHROMES see **FLUORESCENT DYES**

9–FLUOROCORTISOL see **FLUDROCORTISONE**

5–FLUOROCYTOSINE see **FLUCYTOSINE**

2–FLUORO–2–DEOXYGLUCOSE see **FLUDEOXYGLUCOSE F 18**

2–FLUORO–2–DEOXY–D–GLUCOSE see **FLUDEOXYGLUCOSE F 18**

18F FLUORODEOXYGLUCOSE see **FLUDEOXYGLUCOSE F 18**

FLUORODEOXYURIDINE see **FLOXURIDINE**

FLUORODEOXYURIDYLATE

PHARMACOLOGY

Restoration of wild–type p53 activity in p53–null HL–60 cells confers multidrug sensitivity. Ju JF, et al. **Clin Cancer Res** 1998 May;4(5):1315–22
Isolation and characterization of thymitaq (AG337) and 5–flu ro–2–deoxyuridylate–resistant mutants of human thymidylate synthase from ethyl methanesulfonate–exposed human sarcoma HT1080 cells. Tong Y, et al. **J Biol Chem** 1998 May 8;273(19):11611–8

FLUORODEXAMETHASONE see **FLUMETHASONE**

FLUORODINITROBENZENE see **DINITROFLUOROBENZENE**

FLUOROFUR see **TEGAFUR**

FLUOROIMMUNOASSAY

Quantitative immunocytofluorometry—new parameters for the definition of leukemia cells. Babusíková O, et al. **Neoplasma** 1997;44(6):348–55
Effect of rapid viral diagnosis on the management of children hospitalized with lower respiratory tract infection. Adcock PM, et al. **Pediatr Infect Dis J** 1997 Sep;16(9):842–6
Comparison of microparticle enzyme and fluorescence polarization immunoassays in pediatric patients not receiving digoxin. Chicella M, et al. **Ther Drug Monit** 1998 Jun;20(3):347–51

METHODS

Highly sensitive time–resolved fluoroimmunoassay of human immunoglobulin E by using a new europium fluorescent chelate as a label. Yuan J, et al. **Anal Biochem** 1997 Dec 15;254(2):283–7
Homogeneous two–site immunometric assay kinetics as a theoretical tool for data analysis. Zuber E, et al. **Anal Biochem** 1997 Aug 15;251(1):79–88
A time–resolved fluorescence immunoassay for the measurement of testosterone in saliva: monitoring of testosterone replacement therapy with testosterone buciclate. Tschöp M, et al. **Clin Chem Lab Med** 1998 Apr; 36(4):223–30
Characterization of serum tartrate–resistant acid phosphatase and development of a direct two–site immunoassay. Halleen JM, et al. **J Bone Miner Res** 1998 Apr;13(4):683–7
A dual–label immunofluorometric assay for human osteocalcin. Ylikoski A, et al. **J Bone Miner Res** 1998 Jul; 13(7):1183–90
A europium fluoroimmunoassay for measuring peptide binding to MHC class I molecules. Jensen PE, et al. **J Immunol Methods** 1998 Jun 1;215(1–2):71–80
Evaluation of the clinical utility of the ultrasensitive immunofluometric assay for growth hormone (GH) and of the cortisol secretory pattern in prediction of the linear growth response to treatment with GH. Root AW, et al. **J Pediatr Endocrinol Metab** 1997 Jan–Feb;10(1):3–10

FLUOROMETHOLONE

ADMINISTRATION & DOSAGE

Polymer blend implant for ocular delivery of fluorometholone. Morita Y, et al. **Biol Pharm Bull** 1998 Jan;21(1):72–5
The healing of excimer laser ablated cornea and the effects of corticosteroid. Wang Z, et al. **Chung Hua Yen Ko Tsa Chih** 1996 Jul;32(4):245–51
The effect of topical corticosteroids on refractive outcome and corneal haze after photorefractive keratectomy. Baek SH, et al. **J Refract Surg** 1997 Nov–Dec;13(7):644–52

ADVERSE EFFECTS

Fluorometholone–induced cataract after photorefractive keratectomy. Bilgihan K, et al. **Ophthalmologica** 1997; 211(6):394–6
Ocular–hypertensive response to topical steroids in children. Kwok AK, et al. **Ophthalmology** 1997 Dec;104(12):2112–6

FLUOROMETRY

A novel method for prostaglandin endoperoxide H synthase activity in individual intact cells. Morita I, et al. **Adv Exp Med Biol** 1997;407:521–4
Effect of hemolysis on serum retinol as assessed by direct fluorometry. Marinovic AC, et al. **Am J Clin Nutr** 1997 Nov;66(5):1160–4
Novel fluorescent indicator proteins for monitoring free intracellular Ca2+. Persechini A, et al. **Cell Calcium** 1997 Sep;22(3):209–16
Three fluorescent probes for the flow–cytometric assessment of membrane potential in Saccharomyces cerevisiae. Denksteinová B, et al. **Folia Microbiol (Praha)** 1996; 41(3):237–42
Highly sensitive measurement of lipid molecular species from biological samples by fluorimetric detection coupled to high–performance liquid chromatography. Thévenon C, et al. **J Chromatogr B Biomed Sci Appl** 1998 Apr 24; 708(1–2):39–47
Enumeration of CD34+ hematopoietic progenitor cells in peripheral blood and leukapheresis products by microvolume fluorimetry: a comparison with flow cytometry. Read EJ, et al. **J Hematother** 1997 Aug; 6(4):291–301
A fast and robust dual–label nonradioactive oligonucleotide ligation assay for detection of factor V Leiden. Chakravarty A, et al. **Thromb Haemost** 1997 Oct; 78(4):1234–6

INSTRUMENTATION

A parallel multiharmonic frequency–domain fluorometer for measuring excited–state decay kinetics following one–, two–, or three–photon excitation. Watkins AN, et al. **Anal Chem** 1998 Aug 15;70(16):3384–96
Apparatus for measuring steady–state ATP utilization rates of single muscle fibers. Syme DA, et al. **Biol Bull** 1997 Oct;193(2):251–3
Measurement of sodium fluorescein wash–in time constants in subjects with peripheral vascular disease. Oh DK, et al. **Biomed Instrum Technol** 1997 Nov–Dec;31(6):600–7
Synchronous–detection reflection fluorometer for measurement of porphyrin concentration in biological tissues. Stádník B, et al. **Biomed Tech (Berl)** 1997;42 Suppl:323–4
[Analysis of erythrocytes in the MEKOS–C system] Piatnitskiĭ AM, et al. **Klin Lab Diagn** 1997 Oct;(10):8–10 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Rus)**

METHODS

Preparation of enantiomerically pure L–7–azatryptophan by an enzymatic method and its application to the development of a fluorimetric activity assay for tryptophanyl–tRNA synthetase. Brennan JD, et al. **Anal Biochem** 1997 Oct 15;252(2):260–70
Measuring cholesterol in macrophages: comparison of high–performance liquid chromatography and gas–liquid chromatography with enzymatic fluorometry. Cullen P, et al. **Anal Biochem** 1997 Aug 15;251(1):39–44
A continuous fluorometric assay for the feline immunodeficiency virus protease. Fitzgerald MC, et al. **Anal Biochem** 1997 Dec 15;254(2):226–30
Fluorometric and colorimetric detection of caspase activity associated with apoptosis. Gurtu V, et al. **Anal Biochem** 1997 Aug 15;251(1):98–102
Use of a binary mixture of quaternary ammonium salts in fluorometric determination of glycosaminoglycans. Kakehi K, et al. **Anal Biochem** 1997 Oct 1;252(1):56–61
Fluorometric assay for the determination of DNA–DNA cross–links utilizing Hoechst 33258 at neutral pH values. Penketh PG, et al. **Anal Biochem** 1997 Oct 1;252(1):210–3
Measurement of carbonic anhydrase activity using a sensitive fluorometric assay. Shingles R, et al. **Anal Biochem** 1997 Oct 1;252(1):190–7
In vivo determination of ultratrace amounts of prostaglandin in plasma by high–performance liquid chromatography/laser–induced fluorometry/ultrasensitive laser spectrometry under severe conditions. Tsutsumiuchi R, et al. **Anal Chem** 1997 Dec 15;69(24):5006–10
A parallel multiharmonic frequency–domain fluorometer for measuring excited–state decay kinetics following one–, two–, or three–photon excitation. Watkins AN, et al. **Anal Chem** 1998 Aug 15;70(16):3384–96
Quenching of fluorescence by glycated haemoglobin: early development of a novel assay. Blincko S, et al. **Ann Clin Biochem** 1998 Jan;35 (Pt 1):140–2
Multiplex systems for the amplification of short tandem repeat loci: evaluation of laser fluorescence detection. Ricciardone MD, et al. **Biotechniques** 1997 Oct;23(4):742–7
Modified Evans blue fluorimetry for determination of pulmonary vascular permeability in rats sustaining burns, and delayed fluid resuscitation of burn shock. Lu W, et al. **Burns** 1997 Sep;23(6):490–2
A fluorometric method for estimating the calcium content of internal stores. Bergling S, et al. **Cell Calcium** 1998 Apr; 23(4):251–9
Improved fluorometric enzymatic sorbitol assay in human blood. Shinohara R, et al. **Clin Chim Acta** 1998 May 25; 273(2):171–84
Critical review of recent developments in fluorescence detection for capillary electrophoresis. MacTaylor CE, et al. **Electrophoresis** 1997 Nov;18(12–13):2279–90 (106 ref.)
Three–stepped rotation of subunits gamma and epsilon in single molecules of F–ATPase as revealed by polarized, confocal fluorometry. Häsler K, et al. **FEBS Lett** 1998 Apr 24;426(3):301–4
Solid phase IL–2–IL–2R alpha assay with time resolved fluorometry. Stenroos K, et al. **Immunol Lett** 1997 Jun; 58(1):15–8
Rapid, fluorometric DNA determination for chick limb–bud mesenchymal–cell microcultures. Paulsen DF, et al. **In Vitro Cell Dev Biol Anim** 1998 Feb;34(2):158–62
Determination of gamma–glutamylglutathione and other low–molecular–mass biological thiol compounds by isocratic high–performance liquid chromatography with fluorimetric detection. Oe T, et al. **J Chromatogr B Biomed Sci Appl** 1998 Apr 24; 708(1–2):285–9
A novel one–step, highly sensitive fluorometric assay to evaluate cell–mediated cytotoxicity. Nociari MM, et al. **J Immunol Methods** 1998 Apr 15;213(2):157–67
A new cytofluorometric approach to detect fetal cells in the maternal circulation [letter] Hengstschläger M, et al. **J Med Genet** 1997 Sep;34(9):789–90
Classical light scattering quantitation of protein aggregates: off–line spectroscopy versus HPLC detection. Kunitani M, et al. **J Pharm Biomed Anal** 1997 Dec;16(4):573–86
Fluorometric titration of the CRABPs. Norris AW, et al. **Methods Mol Biol** 1998;89:123–39 (15 ref.)
Chlorophyll fluorescence analysis of cyanobacterial photosynthesis and acclimation. Campbell D, et al.

FLUOROMETRY

Microbiol Mol Biol Rev 1998 Sep;62(3):667–83 (158 ref.)
High order DNA structure as inferred by optical fluorimetry and scanning calorimetry. Nicolini C, et al.
Mol Biol Rep 1997 Nov;24(4):235–46
Monitoring the amplification of CATCH, a 3SR based cooperatively coupled isothermal amplification system, by fluorimetric methods. Ehricht R, et al.
Nucleic Acids Res 1997 Nov 15;25(22):4697–9
A dual label oligonucleotide ligation assay for detection of the CYP2C19*1, CYP2C19*2, and CYP2C19*3 alleles involving time-resolved fluorometry. Bathum L, et al.
Ther Drug Monit 1998 Feb;20(1):1–6

P-FLUOROPHENYLALANINE

CHEMISTRY

Expansion of the genetic code: site-directed p-fluoro-phenylalanine incorporation in Escherichia coli. Furter R. **Protein Sci** 1998 Feb;7(2):419–26

FLUOROPHOTOMETRY

Fluorophotometric detection of intravitreal peroxides after panretinal laser photocoagulation. Taguchi H, et al.
Invest Ophthalmol Vis Sci 1998 Feb;39(2):358–63
Fluorophotometry in contact lens research: the next step. McNamara NA, et al. **Optom Vis Sci** 1998 May; 75(5):316–22
[Comparative laser tyndallometry and fluorophotometry in anterior and posterior uveitis] Schalnus RW, et al.
Ophthalmologe 1998 Jan;95(1):3–7 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Ger)**

METHODS

Optical time-of-flight chemical detection: spatially resolved analyte mapping with extended-length continuous chemically modified optical fibers. Potyrailo RA, et al.
Anal Chem 1998 Apr 15;70(8):1453–61
Permeability of the blood-retinal barrier in healthy humans. European Concerted Action on Ocular Fluorometry. Van Schaik HJ, et al. **Graefes Arch Clin Exp Ophthalmol** 1997 Oct;235(10):639–46

FLUOROQUINOLONE ANTI-INFECTIVE AGENTS see **ANTI-INFECTIVE AGENTS, FLUOROQUINOLONE**

FLUOROSCOPY

Efficacy and feasibility of breast shielding during abdominal fluoroscopic examinations. Fordham LA, et al.
Acad Radiol 1997 Sep;4(9):639–43
Hysterosalpingography with videofluoroscopy: effect on radiologic practice in an academic medical center. Morgan DE, et al. **Acad Radiol** 1998 Jul;5(7):480–4
Nonendoscopic, fluoroscopically guided gastric biopsy augmenting the double-contrast upper gastrointestinal examination. Bender GN. **AJR Am J Roentgenol** 1998 Jun; 170(6):1483–4
A biopsy compression device for use in cross-sectional or fluoroscopic imaging. Dachman AH.
AJR Am J Roentgenol 1998 Sep;171(3):703–5
Is there a need for routine fluoroscopy of the chest and abdomen before barium studies? [letter] Van Gelderen WF.
Australas Radiol 1998 Feb;42(1):95
Measurement of radiation dose received by the hands and thyroid of staff performing gridless fluoroscopic procedures in children. Coakley KS, et al. **Br J Radiol** 1997 Sep; 70(837):933–6
Hawthorne effect: shortening of fluoroscopy times during radiation measurement studies [see comments] Vehmas T. **Br J Radiol** 1997 Oct;70(838):1053–5. Comment in: Br J Radiol 1998 Apr;71(844):461.
A rare complication of fluoroscopically guided percutaneous gastrojejunostomy [letter] Mehta A, et al.
Can Assoc Radiol J 1997 Dec;48(5–6):358–9
Salpingitis isthmica nodosa: technical success and outcome of fluoroscopic transcervical fallopian tube recanalization. Houston JG, et al. **Cardiovasc Intervent Radiol** 1998 Jan–Feb;21(1):31–5
Intra- and interrater variation in the evaluation of videofluorographic swallowing studies [see comments] Kuhlemeier KV, et al. **Dysphagia** 1998 Summer;13(3):142–7 . Comment in: Dysphagia 1998 Summer;13(3):148–50.
Videofluorographic study of swallowing in Parkinson's disease. Nagaya M, et al. **Dysphagia** 1998 Spring; 13(2):95–100
Observer variation in evaluation of videofluoroscopic swallowing studies: a continuing problem [editorial; comment] Ott DJ. **Dysphagia** 1998 Summer;13(3):148–50. Comment on: Dysphagia 1998 Summer;13(3):142–7.
A preliminary comparison of videofluoroscopy of swallow and pulse oximetry in the identification of aspiration in dysphagic patients. Sellars C, et al. **Dysphagia** 1998 Spring; 13(2):82–6
False-positive results on videofluoroscopy [letter] Warms TL. **Dysphagia** 1998 Summer;13(3):191–2
Radiation doses to patients during pharyngeal videofluoroscopy. Wright RE, et al. **Dysphagia** 1998 Spring;13(2):113–5
Endoscopic papillotomy without fluoroscopy in pregnancy [letter; comment] Berger Z. **Endoscopy** 1998 Mar;30(3):313 . Comment on: Endoscopy 1996 Nov;28(9):746–9.
Detection of coronary artery calcifications predicting coronary heart disease: comparison of fluoroscopy and spiral CT. Heussel CP, et al. **Eur Radiol** 1998;8(6):1016–24
Lysis of intrauterine adhesions using gynecoradiologic techniques. Karande V, et al. **Fertil Steril** 1997 Oct; 68(4):658–62
A comparison between digital fluoroscopic hard copies and 105-mm spot films in evaluating vesicoureteric reflux in children. Bazopoulos EV, et al. **Pediatr Radiol** 1998 Mar; 28(3):162–6
Radiographic and endoscopic evaluation of the upper GI tract. Newman J. **Radiol Technol** 1998 Jan–Feb; 69(3):213–26; quiz 227–30, 247 (62 ref.)
[Diaphragm kinetics coupled with spirometry. M-mode ultrasonographic and fluoroscopic study; preliminary results] Ayoub J, et al. **J Radiol** 1997 Aug;78(8):563–8 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Fre)**
[A comparison of a fluoroscopy-free mechanical targeting system and a free-hand technic for the placement of distal interlocking screws of tibial nails] Krettek C, et al.
Chirurg 1997 Nov;68(11):1194–201 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Ger)**
[The fluoroscopy-guided implantation of subcutaneous venous ports: the complications and long-term results] Kluge A, et al.
Rofo Fortschr Geb Rontgenstr Neuen Bildgeb Verfahr 1998 Jul;169(1):63–7 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Ger)**
[Effectiveness of lead thyroid shield for reducing roentgen ray exposure in trauma surgery interventions of the lower leg] Müller LP, et al. **Unfallchirurgie** 1997 Dec;23(6):246–51 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Ger)**

ADVERSE EFFECTS

Predictors of fluoroscopy time and estimated radiation exposure during radiofrequency catheter ablation procedures. Rosenthal LS, et al. **Am J Cardiol** 1998 Aug 15;82(4):451–8
Fluoroscopy-induced radiodermatitis after transjugular intrahepatic portosystemic shunt. Nahass GT, et al.
Am J Gastroenterol 1998 Sep;93(9):1546–9
Subacute radiation dermatitis from fluoroscopy during coronary artery stenting: evidence for cytotoxic lymphocyte mediated apoptosis. Stone MS, et al.
J Am Acad Dermatol 1998 Feb;38(2 Pt 2):333–6 (12 ref.)
Radiation exposure to the orthopaedic surgical team during fluoroscopy: "how far away is far enough?" Mehlman CT, et al. **J Orthop Trauma** 1997 Aug;11(6):392–8

INSTRUMENTATION

Portable fluoroscopy in the management of zygomatic arch fractures. Kobienia BJ, et al. **Ann Plast Surg** 1998 Mar; 40(3):260–4
The secondary radiation grid; its effect on fluoroscopic dose-area product during barium enema examinations. Lloyd P, et al. **Br J Radiol** 1998 Mar;71(843):303–6
Fluoroscopy and selective angiography of left ventricular assist system inflow cannula as a method of detecting cannula entrapment. Park MH, et al.
Cathet Cardiovasc Diagn 1998 May;44(1):47–51
Proposed catheter standards for pharyngeal manofluorography (videomanometry) [see comments] Salassa JR, et al. **Dysphagia** 1998 Spring;13(2):105–10. Comment in: Dysphagia 1998 Spring;13(2):111–2.
Should therapeutic ERCP be conducted in special circumstances without fluoroscopy? Pro [editorial] Misra SP, et al. **Endoscopy** 1998 Mar;30(3):306–7
Should ERCP be conducted in special circumstances without fluoroscopy? Contra [editorial] Venu RP, et al.
Endoscopy 1998 Mar;30(3):308–10
Portable-type stereo fluoroscope for surgery. Matsushita T, et al. **Eur J Radiol** 1998 Feb;26(3):312–5
Mini C-arms. **Health Devices** 1998 Jan;27(1):28–33
[Postoperative complications after larynx resection: assessment with video-cinematography] Kreuzer S, et al. **Radiologe** 1998 Feb;38(2):109–16 (27 ref.) (Eng. Abstr.) **(Ger)**
[Pathologic swallowing pattern after tumor surgery of oro- and hypopharynx. Analysis with differentiated deglutition imaging] Oursin C, et al. **Radiologe** 1998 Feb;38(2):117–21 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Ger)**

METHODS

Percutaneous implantation of non-small-cell lung carcinoma: technique and observations. Hamide JP, et al.
Acad Radiol 1997 Sep;4(9):629–33
Absorbed dose and image quality in examinations of the colon with digital and analogue techniques. Persliden J, et al.
Acta Radiol 1997 Nov;38(6):1010–4
CT-guided transthoracic fine-needle aspiration versus transbronchial fluoroscopy-guided needle aspiration in pulmonary nodules. Shankar S, et al. **Acta Radiol** 1998 Jul; 39(4):395–9
Technical report: The introduction of a new synchronized oesophageal manometry and digital video-fluoroscopy (fluoromanometry) system into the radiology suite. Haylett KR, et al. **Clin Radiol** 1998 Aug;53(8):596–8
Automated 3-dimensional computed tomographic and fluoroscopic image registration. Hamadeh A, et al.
Comput Aided Surg 1998;3(1):11–9
Reduction of radiation exposure time during catheter ablation with the use of pulsed fluoroscopy. Scanavacca M, et al.
Int J Cardiol 1998 Jan 5;63(1):71–4
Creating a digital video-based teaching file for interventional procedures using CT fluoroscopy. Krebs TL, et al.
J Digit Imaging 1998 Aug;11(3 Suppl 1):124–7
Videofluoroscopic evaluation of prosthetic fit and residual limbs following transtibial amputation. Bocobo CR, et al.
J Rehabil Res Dev 1998 Jan;35(1):6–13
Arterial phase carotid and vertebral artery imaging in 3D contrast-enhanced MR angiography by combining fluoroscopic triggering with an elliptical centric acquisition order. Wilman AH, et al. **Magn Reson Med** 1998 Jul; 40(1):24–35
Filter material selection for region of interest radiologic imaging. Massoumzadeh P, et al. **Med Phys** 1998 Feb; 25(2):161–71
Signal, noise power spectrum, and detective quantum efficiency of indirect-detection flat-panel imagers for diagnostic radiology. Siewerdsen JH, et al. **Med Phys** 1998 May;25(5):614–28
Effects of motion blurring in x-ray fluoroscopy. Xue P, et al. **Med Phys** 1998 May;25(5):587–99
Digital radiology using active matrix readout of amorphous selenium: radiation hardness of cadmium selenide thin film transistors. Zhao W, et al. **Med Phys** 1998 Apr;25(4):527–38
Digital radiology using active matrix readout of amorphous selenium: detectors with high voltage protection. Zhao W, et al. **Med Phys** 1998 Apr;25(4):539–49
Digital radiology using active matrix readout of amorphous selenium: construction and evaluation of a prototype real-time detector. Zhao W, et al. **Med Phys** 1997 Dec; 24(12):1834–43
Development of variable dose X-ray fluoroscopic system---aimed at reduction of X-ray exposure during interventional radiologic procedure. Kudoh H, et al.
Radiat Med 1998 May–Jun;16(3):229–32
The gastrointestinal tract: dos and don'ts of digital imaging. Levine MS, et al. **Radiology** 1998 May;207(2):311–6 (15 ref.)
[Radiologic implantation of central venous portal systems in the forearm] Lenhart M, et al.
Rofo Fortschr Geb Rontgenstr Neuen Bildgeb Verfahr 1998 Aug;169(2):189–94 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Ger)**

STANDARDS

Reductions in fluoroscopy screening times resulting from physician credentialling and practice surveillance [letter; comment] McParland BJ, et al. **Br J Radiol** 1998 Apr; 71(844):461. Comment on: Br J Radiol 1997 Oct;70(838):1053–5.
First measurement standards, then catheter standards, for manofluorography [editorial; comment] Kahrilas PJ, et al. **Dysphagia** 1998 Spring;13(2):111–2. Comment on: Dysphagia 1998 Spring;13(2):105–10.
A study of interrater reliability when using videofluoroscopy as an assessment of swallowing. Scott A, et al.
Dysphagia 1998 Fall;13(4):223–7

VETERINARY

Image magnification in digital fluoroscopy. Rosenstein DS.
Vet Radiol Ultrasound 1998 Jul–Aug;39(4):304–8

FLUOROSIS, DENTAL

EPIDEMIOLOGY

The prevalence, causes and cosmetic importance of dental fluorosis in the United Kingdom: a review. Holloway PJ, et al. **Community Dent Health** 1997 Sep;14(3):148–55 (45 ref.)
Dental fluorosis in 12–15-year-old rural children exposed to fluorides from well drinking water in the Hail region of Saudi Arabia. Akpata ES, et al.
Community Dent Oral Epidemiol 1997 Aug;25(4):324–7
Risk factors associated with fluorosis in a non-fluoridated population in Norway. Wang NJ, et al.
Community Dent Oral Epidemiol 1997 Dec;25(6):396–401
Prevalence of dental caries and fluorosis in seven- to 12-year-old children in northern Newfoundland and Forteau, Labrador. Ismail AI, et al. **J Can Dent Assoc** 1998 Feb;64(2):118–24
The influence of various fluoride exposures on the prevalence of esthetic problems resulting from dental fluorosis. Clark DC, et al. **J Public Health Dent** 1997 Summer;57(3):144–9
Dental caries and dental fluorosis at varying water fluoride concentrations. Heller KE, et al. **J Public Health Dent** 1997 Summer;57(3):136–43
Dental caries and dental fluorosis among schoolchildren who were lifelong residents of communities having either low or optimal levels of fluoride in drinking water. Selwitz RH, et al. **J Public Health Dent** 1998 Winter;58(1):28–35
[Caries, fluorosis and salt fluoridation in the city of Szeged] Stephen KW, et al. **Fogorv Sz** 1998 Aug–Sep; 91(8–9):275–80 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Hun)**

ETIOLOGY

Fluoride concentration in AgF and dental fluorosis [letter; comment] Neesham DC. **Aust Dent J** 1997 Aug;42(4):268–9 . Comment on: Aust Dent J 1997 Feb;42(1):52–3.
Fluorosis in relation to fluoride levels in water in central Nigeria. El-Nadeef MA, et al.
Community Dent Oral Epidemiol 1998 Feb;26(1):26–30
Brick tea consumption as the cause of dental fluorosis among

children from Mongol, Kazak and Yugu populations in China. Cao J, et al. **Food Chem Toxicol** 1997 Aug; 35(8):827–33

[An experimental study on effects of arsenic on dental fluorosis in rats] Li D, et al.
Chung Hua Yu Fang I Hsueh Tsa Chih 1996 Nov; 30(6):354–6 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Chi)**

PATHOLOGY

Parents' satisfaction with children's tooth color: fluorosis as a contributing factor. Lalumandier JA, et al.
J Am Dent Assoc 1998 Jul;129(7):1000–6

THERAPY

A new technique for the controlled removal of mottled enamel: measurement of enamel loss [see comments] Pourghadiri M, et al. **Br Dent J** 1998 Mar 14;184(5):239–41 . Comment in: Br Dent J 1998 Mar 14;184(5):228.

A simple technique for the removal of mottled enamel using readily available materials [comment] Welbury R.
Br Dent J 1998 Mar 14;184(5):228. Comment on: Br Dent J 1998 Mar 14;184(5):239–41.

FLUOROURACIL

ADMINISTRATION & DOSAGE

Effects of antineoplastics, antibiotics and antidiabetics on acetaldehyde metabolism after alcohol ingestion. Kan S, et al. **Acta Med Okayama** 1998 Feb;52(1):9–17

Modification of trabeculectomy with single-dose intraoperative 5-Fluorouracil application. Anand N, et al. **Acta Ophthalmol Scand** 1998 Feb;76(1):83–9

Antimetabolites in glaucoma surgery: our experiences and results. Colotto A, et al. **Acta Ophthalmol Scand Suppl** 1997; (224):58–9

Delayed postoperative use of 5-fluorouracil in primary open angle glaucoma. Gallenga PE, et al.
Acta Ophthalmol Scand Suppl 1997;(224):45–6

Mitomycin C, cisplatin, and 5-fluorouracil for advanced and/or recurrent head and neck squamous cell carcinomas. Iop A, et al. **Am J Clin Oncol** 1997 Oct;20(5):515–8

Retrospective comparison of infusional 5-fluorouracil, doxorubicin, and mitomycin-C (modified FAM) combination chemotherapy versus palliative therapy in treatment of advanced gastric cancer. Park JO, et al.
Am J Clin Oncol 1997 Oct;20(5):484–9

Modulation of 5-fluorouracil with methotrexate and low-dose N-(phosphonacetyl)-L-aspartate (PALA) is inactive in advanced pancreatic carcinoma. Harstrick A, et al. **Ann Oncol** 1997 Sep;8(9):917–8

Five-day continuous infusion of 5-fluorouracil and pulsed folinic acid in patients with metastatic colorectal carcinoma: an effective second-line regimen. Streit M, et al. **Ann Oncol** 1997 Nov;8(11):163–5

Therapeutic effects of 5-fluorouracil microspheres on peritoneal carcinomatosis induced by Colon 26 or B-16 melanoma in mice. Hagiwara A, et al. **Anticancer Drugs** 1998 Mar;9(3):287–9

5-fluorouracil (5-FU) and 5,10-methylene tetrahydrofolate (5,10-CH2FH4) as adjuvant therapy in an experimental rodent colon carcinoma model. Carlsson G, et al.
Anticancer Res 1997 Sep-Oct;17(5A):3671–4

Sequential methothrextate and 5-fruororacil therapy for diffuse bone metastasis from gastric cancer. Etoh T, et al.
Anticancer Res 1998 May-Jun;18(3B):2085–8

Enhancement of anticancer effects of radiation and conventional anticancer agents by a quinolinone derivative, vesnarinone: studies on human gastric cancer tissue xenografts in nude mice. Kawai K, et al.
Anticancer Res 1998 Jan-Feb;18(1A):405–12

Red blood cell glutathione levels before and during treatment with neoadjuvant chemotherapy cisplatin/5-fluorouracil in patients with head and neck squamous cell carcinoma. Massad-Massade L, et al. **Anticancer Res** 1998 Jan-Feb; 18(1A):283–8

Activity of high dose 24 hour 5-fluorouracil infusion plus L-leucovorin in advanced colorectal cancer. Nobile MT, et al. **Anticancer Res** 1998 Jan-Feb;18(1B):517–21

A phase II study of weekly 24-hour infusion of high-dose 5-fluorouracil and leucovorin (HDFL) in the treatment of recurrent or metastatic colorectal cancers. Yeh KH, et al. **Anticancer Res** 1997 Sep-Oct;17(5B):3867–71

An intravitreal sustained-release triamcinolone and 5-fluorouracil codrug in the treatment of experimental proliferative vitreoretinopathy. Yang CS, et al.
Arch Ophthalmol 1998 Jan;116(1):69–77

Establishing a programme for continuous ambulatory infusion chemotherapy. Cox K, et al. **Aust N Z J Med** 1997 Dec; 27(6):680–4

Patterns of serum CEA fall after hepatic arterial chemotherapy as sole therapy and combined with cryotherapy for colorectal metastases. Hocking RA, et al.
Aust N Z J Surg 1998 Oct;68(10):722–4

Previous intravenous chemotherapy does not alter response rate or survival time of patients with hepatic metastases from colorectal cancer treated by hepatic artery chemotherapy. Morris DL, et al. **Aust N Z J Surg** 1997 Nov;67(11):796–7

Radiologically placed hepatic artery catheter allows selection of patients with high-volume liver metastases for regional chemotherapy. Zhao J, et al. **Australas Radiol** 1998 Aug; 42(3):204–6

A phase I trial of docetaxel and 5-day continuous infusion of 5-fluorouracil in patients with advanced or recurrent breast cancer. Ando M, et al. **Br J Cancer** 1998 Jun; 77(11):1937–43

Schedule-selective biochemical modulation of 5-fluorouracil in advanced colorectal cancer: a multicentric phase II study. Aschele C, et al. **Br J Cancer** 1998;77(2):341–6

The Royal Marsden experience of a small bowel adenocarcinoma treated with protracted venous infusion 5-fluorouracil. Crawley C, et al. **Br J Cancer** 1998 Aug; 78(4):508–10

A phase II study of regional 2-weekly 5-fluorouracil infusion with intravenous folinic acid in the treatment of colorectal liver metastases. Howell JD, et al. **Br J Cancer** 1997; 76(10):1390–3

Bolus/infusional 5-fluorouracil and folinic acid. A report on two prospective, consecutive phase II studies with 5-fluorouracil dose escalation. Mackean MJ, et al.
Br J Cancer 1998 May;77(9):1480–6

Gastric cancer associated with acute disseminated intravascular coagulation: successful initial treatment with weekly 24-hour infusion of high-dose 5-fluorouracil and leucovorin. Yeh KH, et al. **Br J Haematol** 1998 Mar; 100(4):769–72

GIVIO-SITAC 01: A randomized trial of adjuvant 5-fluorouracil and folinic acid administered to patients with colon carcinoma--long term results and evaluation of the indicators of health-related quality of life. Gruppo Italiano Valutazione Interventi in Oncologia. Studio Italiano Terapia Adiuvante Colon. Zaniboni A, et al. **Cancer** 1998 Jun 1;82(11):2135–44

Intermittent hepatic arterial infusion of high-dose 5FU on a weekly schedule for liver metastases from colorectal cancer. Arai Y, et al. **Cancer Chemother Pharmacol** 1997; 40(6):526–30

Superiority of hepatic arterial infusion in preventing catabolism of 5-FU compared with portal vein infusion revealed by an in vivo 19F NMR study. Okuno K, et al.
Cancer Chemother Pharmacol 1998;42(4):341–4

Biomodulation of Fluorouracil in colorectal cancer [see comments] Ardalan B, et al. **Cancer Invest** 1998; 16(4):237–51 (154 ref.). Comment in: Cancer Invest 1998 ;16(4):293–4.

Improving 5-fluorouracil: biomodulation, pharmacomodulation, or infusional administration schedules? [editorial; comment] Lokich J. **Cancer Invest** 1998;16(4):293–4. Comment on: Cancer Invest 1998 ;16(4):237–51.

Interleukin 15 protects against toxicity and potentiates antitumor activity of 5-fluorouracil alone and in combination with leucovorin in rats bearing colorectal cancer. Cao S, et al. **Cancer Res** 1998 Apr 15;58(8):1695–9

A phase II trial of cisplatin and 5-fluorouracil in adenocarcinoma of the oesophagus. Steyn RS, et al.
Clin Oncol (R Coll Radiol) 1998;10(3):170–2

First line protracted venous infusion fluorouracil with CisDDP or carboplatine in advanced colorectal cancer. Garcia-Giralt E, et al. **Clin Ter** 1997 Sep;148(9):393–401

Topical 5-fluorouracil treatment for psoriatic trachyonychia. Schissel DJ, et al. **Cutis** 1998 Jul;62(1):27–8

The new fluor-hydroxy pulse peel. A combination of 5-fluorouracil and glycolic acid. Marrero GM, et al.
Dermatol Surg 1998 Sep;24(9):973–8

Actinic cheilitis [letter; comment] Wright K, et al.
Dermatol Surg 1998 Apr;24(4):490–1. Comment on: Dermatol Surg 1997 Jan;23(1):15–21.

Synergistic effects of hyperthermia in preoperative radiochemotherapy for rectal carcinoma. Furuta K, et al.
Dis Colon Rectum 1997 Nov;40(11):1303–12

Suppository administration of chemotherapeutic drugs with concomitant radiation for rectal cancer. Pokorny RM, et al. **Dis Colon Rectum** 1997 Dec;40(12):1414–20

A review of GERCOD trials of bimonthly leucovorin plus 5-fluorouracil 48-h continuous infusion in advanced colorectal cancer: evolution of a regimen. Groupe d'Etude et de Recherche sur les Cancers de l'Ovaire et Digestifs (GERCOD). de Gramont A, et al. **Eur J Cancer** 1998 Apr; 34(5):619–26 (40 ref.)

A phase I trial of 5-day chronomodulated infusion of 5-fluorouracil and l-folinic acid in patients with metastatic colorectal cancer. Garufi C, et al. **Eur J Cancer** 1997 Sep; 33(10):1566–71

Bolus injection (2-4 min) versus short-term (10-20 min) infusion of 5-fluorouracil in patients with advanced colorectal cancer: a prospective randomised trial. Nordic Gastrointestinal Tumour Adjuvant Therapy Group. Glimelius B, et al. **Eur J Cancer** 1998 Apr;34(5):674–8

5-Fluorouracil (5-FU) continuous intravenous infusion compared with bolus administration. Final results of a randomised trial in metastatic colorectal cancer. Rougier P, et al. **Eur J Cancer** 1997 Oct;33(11):1789–93

Development of intralesional therapy with fluorouracil/adrenaline injectable gel for management of condylomata acuminata: two phase II clinical studies. Swinehart JM, et al. **Genitourin Med** 1997 Dec;73(6):481–7

Long-term outcome of primary glaucoma triple procedure with adjunctive 5-fluorouracil. Ren J, et al.
Graefes Arch Clin Exp Ophthalmol 1998 Jul;236(7):501–6

Carcinoembryonic antigen and intra-arterial chemotherapy response of liver metastases. Hanazaki K, et al.
Hepatogastroenterology 1998 Mar-Apr;45(20):462–7

Short-term results of initial trabeculectomy with intraoperative or postoperative 5-fluorouracil for primary glaucomas. Lamba PA, et al. **Indian J Ophthalmol** 1997 Sep;45(3):173–6

Pre-clinical evaluation of the Gastrimmune immunogen alone and in combination with 5-fluorouracil/leucovorin in a rat colorectal cancer model. Watson SA, et al.
Int J Cancer 1998 Mar 16;75(6):873–7

Original p53 status predicts for pathological response in locally advanced breast cancer patients treated preoperatively with continuous infusion 5-fluorouracil and radiation therapy. Formenti SC, et al.
Int J Radiat Oncol Biol Phys 1997 Dec 1;39(5):1059–68

Chemo-radiotherapy for localized pancreatic cancer: increased dose intensity and reduced acute toxicity with concomitant radiotherapy and protracted venous infusion 5-fluorouracil. Poen JC, et al.
Int J Radiat Oncol Biol Phys 1998 Jan 1;40(1):93–9

Intratumoral chemotherapy with fluorouracil/epinephrine injectable gel: a nonsurgical treatment of cutaneous squamous cell carcinoma. Kraus S, et al.
J Am Acad Dermatol 1998 Mar;38(3):438–42

Efficacy of intravenous continuous infusion of fluorouracil compared with bolus administration in advanced colorectal cancer. Meta-analysis Group In Cancer. **J Clin Oncol** 1998 Jan;16(1):301–8

Long-term weekly treatment of colorectal metastatic cancer with fluorouracil and leucovorin: results of a multicentric prospective trial of fluorouracil dosage optimization by pharmacokinetic monitoring in 152 patients. Gamelin E, et al. **J Clin Oncol** 1998 Apr;16(4):1470–8

Effective biomodulation by leucovorin of high-dose infusion fluorouracil given as a weekly 24-hour infusion: results of a randomized trial in patients with advanced colorectal cancer. Köhne CH, et al. **J Clin Oncol** 1998 Feb; 16(2):418–26

Quantitation of intratumoral thymidylate synthase expression predicts for disseminated colorectal cancer response and resistance to protracted-infusion fluorouracil and weekly leucovorin. Leichman CG, et al. **J Clin Oncol** 1997 Oct; 15(10):3223–9

Late removal of releasable sutures after trabeculectomy or combined trabeculectomy with cataract extraction supplemented with antifibrotics. Tezel G, et al.
J Glaucoma 1998 Apr;7(2):75–81

Increased sensitivity to long-term 5-fluorouracil exposure of human colon cancer HT-29 cells resistant to short-term exposure. Inaba M, et al. **Jpn J Cancer Res** 1998 Mar; 89(3):323–7

Pharmacokinetics of cisplatin and combination chemotherapy of cisplatin plus 5-FU [editorial] Saijo N.
Jpn J Clin Oncol 1998 Mar;28(3):157

Adjuvant portal-vein infusion of fluorouracil and heparin in colorectal cancer: a randomised trial. European Organisation for Research and Treatment of Cancer Gastrointestinal Tract Cancer Cooperative Group, the Gruppo Interdisciplinare Valutazione Interventi in Oncologia, and the Japanese Foundation for Cancer Research. Rougier P, et al. **Lancet** 1998 Jun 6; 351(9117):1677–81

Modulation of fluorouracil cytotoxicity by interferon-alpha and -gamma. Ismail A, et al. **Mol Pharmacol** 1998 Feb; 53(2):252–61

Docetaxel in combination with fluorouracil for advanced solid tumors. Burris HA 3rd. **Oncology (Huntingt)** 1997 Aug;11(8 Suppl 8):50–2 (13 ref.)

Trabeculectomy with intraoperative 5-fluorouracil. Sidoti PA, et al. **Ophthalmic Surg Lasers** 1998 Jul;29(7):552–61

Continuous infusion of chemotherapy: focus on 5-fluorouracil and fluorodeoxyuridine. Poorter RL, et al.
Pharm World Sci 1998 Apr;20(2):45–59 (101 ref.)

5-fluorouracil and low-dose recombinant interferon-alpha-2a in patients with hormone-refractory adenocarcinoma of the prostate. Shinohara N, et al.
Prostate 1998 Apr 1;35(1):56–62

Efficacy of cisplatin, 5-fluorouracil, and paclitaxel regimen for carcinoma of the esophagus. Belani CP, et al.
Semin Oncol 1997 Dec;24(6 Suppl 19):S19–89–S19–92

Biomodulation of 5-fluorouracil with antifolates. Bertino JR.
Semin Oncol 1997 Oct;24(5 Suppl 18):S18–52–S18–56 (29 ref.)

Combined-modality therapy for esophageal cancer: phase I trial of escalating doses of paclitaxel in combination with cisplatin, 5-fluorouracil, and high-dose radiation before esophagectomy. Weiner LM, et al. **Semin Oncol** 1997 Dec; 24(6 Suppl 19):S19–93–S19–95

Influence of rhG-CSF scheduling on megakaryocytopoietic recovery following 5-fluorouracil-induced hematotoxicity in splenectomized B6D2F1 mice. Scheding S, et al.
Stem Cells 1998;16(2):144–51

Treatment of renal cell carcinoma with 5-fluorouracil and alfa-interferon. Gebrosky NP, et al. **Urology** 1997 Dec; 50(6):863–7; discussion 867–8

[Peroperative administration of 5-fluorouracil during trabeculectomy in complicated glaucoma in children] Filouš A, et al. **Cesk Slov Oftalmol** 1998 Apr;54(2):86–90 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Cze)**

[Low-dose leucovorin and interferon-alpha as modulators of 5-fluorouracil for adjuvant chemotherapy of colorectal cancer] Pajkos G, et al. **Orv Hetil** 1998 Jun 28; 139(26):1571–5 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Hun)**

FLUOROURACIL

[Efficacy of combination therapy (hepatectomy and prophylactic arterial chemoinfusion) for liver metastases of colorectal cancer] Hasuike Y, et al. **Gan To Kagaku Ryoho** 1998 Jul;25(9):1392–4 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Jpn)**

[The evaluation of weekly hepatic arterial infusion of high-dose 5-FU for liver metastases from colorectal cancer] Hata Y, et al. **Gan To Kagaku Ryoho** 1998 May; 25(6):901–5 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Jpn)**

[Circadian chemotherapy in cancer patients] Hino K, et al. **Gan To Kagaku Ryoho** 1997 Sep;24(12):1870–2 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Jpn)**

[A case of huge liver metastasis from colon cancer successfully treated by hepatic intraarterial infusion of low-dose 5-FU] Kameyama M, et al. **Gan To Kagaku Ryoho** 1997 Sep;24(12):1761–3 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Jpn)**

[Experimental study on 5-FU intraperitoneal injection for liver metastasis] Kawahara H, et al. **Gan To Kagaku Ryoho** 1998 May;25(6):881–5 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Jpn)**

[Hepatectomy and intra-arterial infusion chemotherapy for hepatic metastasis of colorectal cancer] Kinoshita H, et al. **Gan To Kagaku Ryoho** 1997 Sep;24(12):1768–70 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Jpn)**

[Concentrations of 5-fluorouracil (5-FU) in serum and tissues at venous injection of tegafur or 5-FU—clinical study on colorectal cancer] Kojima T, et al. **Gan To Kagaku Ryoho** 1998 Mar;25(4):547–51 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Jpn)**

[Comparison between intraperitoneal and intravenous 5-fluorouracil administration using pancreatic cancer model of nude mouse] Maruyama M, et al. **Gan To Kagaku Ryoho** 1997 Sep;24(12):1785–8 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Jpn)**

[Method of preventing hepatic artery occlusion during continuous intrahepatic arterial infusion chemotherapy of 5-FU] Sadahiro S, et al. **Gan To Kagaku Ryoho** 1998 Jul; 25(9):1388–91 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Jpn)**

[New anti-cancer drugs for gastrointestinal cancers] Sasaki T. **Gan To Kagaku Ryoho** 1997 Oct;24(13):1925–31 (21 ref.) (Eng. Abstr.) **(Jpn)**

[A case of advanced hepatocellular carcinoma with portal invasion effectively treated by continuous intra-arterial chemotherapy with 5-fluorouracil] Sawamura A, et al. **Gan To Kagaku Ryoho** 1997 Sep;24(12):1738–40 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Jpn)**

[Clinical efficacy of post-TUR prophylactic chemotherapy for superficial bladder cancer—the result of co-operative prospective randomized trial] Takahashi Y, et al. **Gan To Kagaku Ryoho** 1997 Sep;24(12):1817–9 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Jpn)**

[Arterial infusion chemotherapy in pelvic space for advanced rectal cancer] Takayama W, et al. **Gan To Kagaku Ryoho** 1997 Sep;24(12):1677–81 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Jpn)**

[Intra-arterial preventive chemotherapy for residual liver after resection of hepatic metastasis from colorectal cancer] Tsuji Y, et al. **Gan To Kagaku Ryoho** 1998 Jul;25(9):1382–4 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Jpn)**

[Continuous hepatic arterial infusion of fluorouracil with leucovorin for liver metastases from colorectal cancer] Yamamura T, et al. **Gan To Kagaku Ryoho** 1997 Sep; 24(12):1691–4 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Jpn)**

[A randomized controlled trial with methotrexate (MTX), 5-fluorouracil (5-FU) and pirarubicin (THP) vs 5-FU alone in advanced or recurrent gastric carcinoma. Tokai Hokuriku THP Study Group] Yamamura Y, et al. **Gan To Kagaku Ryoho** 1998 Aug;25(10):1543–8 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Jpn)**

[Enhanced induction of apoptosis of human colorectal cancer cells after preoperative treatment with 5-fluorouracil its relationship to DNA ploidy pattern] Yamane N, et al. **Gan To Kagaku Ryoho** 1998 Apr;25 Suppl 3:404–9 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Jpn)**

[Postoperative management of the preserved rectal segment in patients with familial polyposis: the use of 5-fluorouracil suppositories and green tea extract to inhibit tumor growth] Ichikawa D, et al. **Nippon Geka Gakkai Zasshi** 1998 Jun; 99(6):391–5 (15 ref.) (Eng. Abstr.) **(Jpn)**

[A comparative assessment of the effectiveness of dearterialization of the liver and intraorgan chemotherapy in patients with liver cancer] Borisov AE, et al. **Vestn Khir Im I I Grek** 1998;157(1):28–31 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Rus)**

[Liposomal forms of cytostatics in oncology] Krasnopol'skii IuM, et al. **Vestn Ross Akad Med Nauk** 1998;(5):35–40 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Rus)**

ADVERSE EFFECTS

Palmar-plantar erythrodysaesthesia syndrome due to 5-fluorouracil therapy—an underestimated toxic event? Iurlo A, et al. **Acta Oncol** 1997;36(6):653–4

Delayed hypersensitivity to 5-fluorouracil associated with reduced dihydropyrimidine dehydrogenase (DPD) activity. Duley JA, et al. **Adv Exp Med Biol** 1998;431:147–50

Heterozygosity for a point mutation in an invariant splice donor site of dihydropyrimidine dehydrogenase and severe 5-fluorouracil related toxicity. Van Kuilenburg AB, et al. **Adv Exp Med Biol** 1998;431:293–8

Multifocal inflammatory leukoencephalopathy after fluorouracil and levamisole therapy for colon cancer [letter] Murray CL, et al. **AJNR Am J Neuroradiol** 1997 Sep;18(8):1591–2

Octreotide does not prevent diarrhea in patients treated with weekly 5-fluorouracil plus high-dose leucovorin. Meropol NJ, et al. **Am J Clin Oncol** 1998 Apr;21(2):135–8

A rare event of 5-fluorouracil-associated peripheral neuropathy: a report of two patients. Stein ME, et al. **Am J Clin Oncol** 1998 Jun;21(3):248–9

Population and family studies of dihydropyrimidinuria: prevalence, inheritance mode, and risk of fluorouracil toxicity. Sumi S, et al. **Am J Med Genet** 1998 Jul 24; 78(4):336–40

Raltitrexed (Tomudex): an alternative drug for patients with colorectal cancer and 5-fluorouracil associated cardiotoxicity. Köhne CH, et al. **Br J Cancer** 1998 Mar; 77(6):973–7

Encephalopathy, lactic acidosis, hyperammonaemia and 5-fluorouracil toxicity [letter; comment] Valik D. **Br J Cancer** 1998 May;77(10):1710–2. Comment on: Br J Cancer 1997;75(3):464–5.

Epiphora in patients receiving systemic 5-fluorouracil therapy. Hassan A, et al. **Can J Ophthalmol** 1998 Feb; 33(1):14–9

Uteroferrin and recombinant bovine GM-CSF modulate the myelosuppressive effects of 5-fluorouracil in young female pigs (Sus scrofa). Laurenz JC, et al. **Comp Biochem Physiol B Biochem Mol Biol** 1997 Nov; 118(3):569–77

Beneficial effect of Iloprost on impaired colonic anastomotic healing induced by intraperitoneal 5-fluorouracil infusion. Bostanoğlu S, et al. **Dis Colon Rectum** 1998 May; 41(5):642–8

Heterozygosity for a point mutation in an invariant splice donor site of dihydropyrimidine dehydrogenase and severe 5-fluorouracil related toxicity. Van Kuilenburg AB, et al. **Eur J Cancer** 1997 Nov;33(13):2258–64

Acute treatment-related diarrhea during postoperative adjuvant therapy for high-risk rectal carcinoma. Miller RC, et al. **Int J Radiat Oncol Biol Phys** 1998 Jun 1;41(3):593–8

Semi-automated radioassay for determination of dihydropyrimidine dehydrogenase (DPD) activity. Screening cancer patients for DPD deficiency, a condition associated with 5-fluorouracil toxicity. Johnson MR, et al. **J Chromatogr B Biomed Sci Appl** 1997 Aug 29; 696(2):183–91

Risk of hypotony after primary trabeculectomy with antifibrotic agents in a black west African population. Singh K, et al. **J Glaucoma** 1998 Apr;7(2):82–5

Endothelin-1 and 5-fluorouracil-induced cardiotoxicity. Porta C, et al. **Neoplasma** 1998;45(2):81–2

Brain infarction following 5-fluorouracil and cisplatin therapy. El Amrani M, et al. **Neurology** 1998 Sep; 51(3):899–901

Nurses develop a care standard for 5-fluorouracil-associated cardiotoxicity. Pedersen K, et al. **Oncol Nurs Forum** 1997 Sep;24(8):1329

Analysis of recovery time indexes in 5-fluorouracil-treated cancer patients. Orditura M, et al. **Oncol Rep** 1998 May-Jun;5(3):645–7

Putative role of dihydropyrimidine dehydrogenase in the toxic side effect of 5-fluorouracil in colorectal cancer patients. Katona C, et al. **Oncology** 1998 Sep-Oct; 55(5):468–74

Locally advanced rectal cancer: surgical complications after infusional chemotherapy and radiation therapy. Janjan NA, et al. **Radiology** 1998 Jan;206(1):131–6

Hypercoagulable state in patients with advanced gastrointestinal cancer: evidence for an acquired resistance to activated protein C. De Lucia D, et al. **Tumori** 1997 Nov-Dec;83(6):948–52

[Penetrating duodenal ulcer as a complication of a hepatic artery port catheter in hepatic metastasis of sigmoid carcinoma] Jäger D, et al. **Med Klin** 1997 Nov 15; 92(11):680–2 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Ger)**

[Extra-arterial dislocation of indwelling catheter in hepatic arterial infusion chemotherapy—special reference to tissue destruction by 5-fluorouracil] Arai K, et al. **Gan To Kagaku Ryoho** 1997 Sep;24(12):1832–4 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Jpn)**

[Evaluation of 5-fluorouracil concentration in peripheral blood and side effects in continuous hepatic arterial infusion chemotherapy for patients with unresectable liver cancer] Fujii K, et al. **Gan To Kagaku Ryoho** 1997 Sep; 24(12):1835–7 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Jpn)**

[A case of gastric cancer with decreased dihydropyrimidine dehydrogenase activity] Kobayashi K, et al. **Gan To Kagaku Ryoho** 1998 Jul;25(8):1217–9 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Jpn)**

[Liver abscess caused by hepatic artery infusion chemotherapy] Matsumoto N, et al. **Gan To Kagaku Ryoho** 1997 Sep;24(12):1829–31 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Jpn)**

[Complication due to arterial infusion chemotherapy for liver metastasis from colorectal cancer] Tsuji Y, et al. **Gan To Kagaku Ryoho** 1997 Sep;24(12):1838–42 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Jpn)**

[A case of fluorouracil-induced pneumonitis] Andou H, et al. **Nippon Kyobu Shikkan Gakkai Zasshi** 1997 Oct; 35(10):1080–3 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Jpn)**

[Acute cerebellar syndrome due to 5-fluorouracil (letter)] Noguerón E, et al. **Rev Neurol** 1997 Dec;25(148):2053–4 **(Spa)**

ANALOGS & DERIVATIVES

Structure-activity relationship in Ftorafur (Tegafur) and related 5-FU prodrugs. Zhuk R. **Adv Exp Med Biol** 1998; 431:677–80

5-Fluorouracil derivatives. XXII. Synthesis and antitumor activities of 1-carbamoyl-5-fluorouracils. Ozaki S, et al. **Chem Pharm Bull (Tokyo)** 1997 Aug;45(8):1372–5

Enhancing effect of N-dodecyl-2-pyrrolidone on the percutaneous absorption of 5-fluorouracil derivatives. Sato S, et al. **Chem Pharm Bull (Tokyo)** 1998 May;46(5):831–6

Synthesis of novel dioxane nucleosides having two bases, physico-chemical properties, and their biological activities. Kajimoto N, et al. **Nucleic Acids Symp Ser** 1997;(37):5–6

[Invention of a tumor-selective 5-fluorouracil derivative named S-1 by biochemical modulation of 5-fluorouracil] Shirasaka T, et al. **Gan To Kagaku Ryoho** 1998 Feb; 25(3):371–84 (29 ref.) (Eng. Abstr.) **(Jpn)**

[Prospective controlled study on the usefulness of Carmofur as a postoperative adjuvant chemotherapy for colorectal cancer] Yasutomi M, et al. **Gan To Kagaku Ryoho** 1997 Oct;24(13):1953–60 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Jpn)**

ANALYSIS

Simultaneous determination of 5-fluorouracil and its active metabolites in serum and tissue by high-performance liquid chromatography. Jung M, et al. **J Chromatogr B Biomed Sci Appl** 1997 Nov 21; 702(1-2):193–202

Spectrophotometric and spectrofluorimetric determination of fluorouracil in the presence of its degradation products. Amer MM, et al. **J Pharm Pharmacol** 1998 Feb;50(2):133–8

BLOOD

No circadian variation of dihydropyrimidine dehydrogenase, uridine phosphorylase, beta-alanine, and 5-fluorouracil during continuous infusion of 5-fluorouracil. Van Kuilenburg AB, et al. **Adv Exp Med Biol** 1998;431:811–6

Derivatization of 5-fluorouracil with 4-bromomethyl-7-methoxycoumarin for determination by liquid chromatography-mass spectrometry. Wang K, et al. **J Am Soc Mass Spectrom** 1998 Sep;9(9):970–6

[Evaluation of 5-fluorouracil concentration in peripheral blood and side effects in continuous hepatic arterial infusion chemotherapy for patients with unresectable liver cancer] Fujii K, et al. **Gan To Kagaku Ryoho** 1997 Sep; 24(12):1835–7 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Jpn)**

CHEMISTRY

Structure-activity relationship in Ftorafur (Tegafur) and related 5-FU prodrugs. Zhuk R. **Adv Exp Med Biol** 1998; 431:677–80

Fluorouracil precipitate [letter] Allwood MC. **Am J Health Syst Pharm** 1998 Jun 15;55(12):1315–6

Fluorouracil precipitate [letter] Trissel LA. **Am J Health Syst Pharm** 1998 Jun 15;55(12):1314–5; discussion 1316

Mechanochemical solid-state polymerization. VIII. Novel composite polymeric prodrugs prepared by mechanochemical polymerization in the presence of pharmaceutical aids. Kondo S, et al. **Chem Pharm Bull (Tokyo)** 1998 Apr;46(4):669–73

[In vitro diffusion of 5-fluorourcil and tegafur through excized pig cornea] Grześkowiak E. **J Pharm Belg** 1997 Sep-Oct;52(5):190–3 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Fre)**

DIAGNOSTIC USE

Fluorine-18-fluorouracil to predict therapy response in liver metastases from colorectal carcinoma. Dimitrakopoulou-Strauss A, et al. **J Nucl Med** 1998 Jul; 39(7):1197–202

Sources of error in tissue and tumor measurements of 5-[18F]fluorouracil. Harte RJ, et al. **J Nucl Med** 1998 Aug; 39(8):1370–6

METABOLISM

Transcription and activity of 5-fluorouracil converting enzymes in fluoropyrimidine resistance in colon cancer in vitro. Mader RM, et al. **Biochem Pharmacol** 1997 Dec 1; 54(11):1233–42

The anti-cancer drug 5-fluorouracil is metabolized by the isolated perfused rat liver and in rats into highly toxic fluoroacetate. Arellano M, et al. **Br J Cancer** 1998; 77(1):79–86

Intratumoral conversion of 5-fluorocytosine to 5-fluorouracil by monoclonal antibody-cytosine deaminase conjugates: noninvasive detection of prodrug activation by magnetic resonance spectroscopy and spectroscopic imaging. Aboagye EO, et al. **Cancer Res** 1998 Sep 15;58(18):4075–8

Carbogen breathing increases 5-fluorouracil uptake and cytotoxicity in hypoxic murine RIF-1 tumors: a magnetic resonance study in vivo. McSheehy PM, et al. **Cancer Res** 1998 Mar 15;58(6):1185–94

Moment analysis of intestinal first-pass metabolism by portal-systemic concentration difference in single conscious rat using 5'-deoxy-5-fluorouridine and 5-fluorouracil as model drug system. Sawai Y, et al. **J Pharm Sci** 1997 Nov;86(11):1269–72

PHARMACOKINETICS

Dihydropyrimidine dehydrogenase in livers from mouse and rat, and in human liver, colon tumors, and mucosa in relation to anabolism of 5-fluorouracil. Peters GJ, et al. **Adv Exp Med Biol** 1998;431:633-6

5-FU uptake in liver metastases after intravenous and intraperitoneal administration: an autoradiographic study in the rat. Mahteme H, et al. **Anticancer Res** 1998 Mar-Apr; 18(2A):943-9

Simultaneous evaluation of intestinal absorption and hepatic extraction of 5-fluorouracil using portal-systemic concentration difference by short-period double dosing in a single conscious rat. Sawai Y, et al. **Biol Pharm Bull** 1997 Dec;20(12):1313-6

5-Ethynyluracil (GW776): effects on the formation of the toxic catabolites of 5-fluorouracil, fluoroacetate and fluorohydroxypropionic acid in the isolated perfused rat liver model. Arellano M, et al. **Br J Cancer** 1997; 76(9):1170-80

Influence of pH on the uptake of 5-fluorouracil into isolated tumour cells. Ojugo AS, et al. **Br J Cancer** 1998 Mar; 77(6):873-9

Pharmacokinetic assessment of novel anti-cancer drugs using spectral analysis and positron emission tomography: a feasibility study. Meikle SR, et al.
Cancer Chemother Pharmacol 1998;42(3):183-93

Regional pharmacokinetics of 5-fluorouracil in dogs: role of the liver, gastrointestinal tract, and lungs. Kuan HY, et al. **Cancer Res** 1998 Apr 15;58(8):1688-94

Enhancing effect of N-dodecyl-2-pyrrolidone on the percutaneous absorption of 5-fluorouracil derivatives. Sato S, et al. **Chem Pharm Bull (Tokyo)** 1998 May;46(5):831-6

Co-variables influencing 5-fluorouracil clearance during continuous venous infusion. A NONMEM analysis. Etienne MC, et al. **Eur J Cancer** 1998 Jan;34(1):92-7

A pharmacokinetic and pharmacodynamic study in vivo of human HT29 tumours using 19F and 31P magnetic resonance spectroscopy. McSheehy PM, et al.
Eur J Cancer 1997 Dec;33(14):2418-27

Long-term weekly treatment of colorectal metastatic cancer with fluorouracil and leucovorin: results of a multicentric prospective trial of fluorouracil dosage optimization by pharmacokinetic monitoring in 152 patients. Gamelin E, et al. **J Clin Oncol** 1998 Apr;16(4):1470-8

Phase I clinical and pharmacologic study of eniluracil plus fluorouracil in patients with advanced cancer. Schilsky RL, et al. **J Clin Oncol** 1998 Apr;16(4):1450-7

Intravenous and intra-arterial oxygen-15-labeled water and fluorine-18-labeled fluorouracil in patients with liver metastases from colorectal carcinoma.
Dimitrakopoulou-Strauss A, et al. **J Nucl Med** 1998 Mar; 39(3):465-73

Splanchnic clearance and its relationship with drug elimination by the liver and gastrointestinal tract [letter] Kuan HY, et al. **J Pharm Sci** 1998 Jul;87(7):904

1-Alkylcarbonyloxymethyl prodrugs of 5-fluorouracil (5-FU): synthesis, physicochemical properties, and topical delivery of 5-FU. Taylor HE, et al. **J Pharm Sci** 1998 Jan;87(1):15-20

Vasopressin selectively increases 5-fluorouracil uptake by colorectal liver metastases following hepatic artery bolus infusion. Dietz DW, et al. **J Surg Res** 1998 Jul 1;77(2):150-6

19F NMR monitoring of in vivo tumor metabolism after biochemical modulation of 5-fluorouracil by the uridine phosphorylase inhibitor 5-benzylacyclouridine. Holland SK, et al. **Magn Reson Med** 1997 Dec;38(6):907-16

Effects of PALA on the pharmacokinetics of 5-fluorouracil. Nassim MA, et al. **Oncol Rep** 1998 Jan-Feb;5(1):217-21

Solid tumor chemotherapy and in vivo distribution of fluorouracil following administration in poly(L-lactic acid) microspheres. Ciftci K, et al. **Pharm Dev Technol** 1997 May; 2(2):151-60

Comparison of 5-fluorouracil pharmacokinetics in whole blood, plasma, and red blood cells in patients with colorectal cancer. Wattanatorn W, et al.
Pharmacotherapy 1997 Sep-Oct;17(5):881-6

PHARMACOLOGY

Cisplatin-induced inhibition of p34cdc2 is abolished by 5-fluorouracil. Nylén U, et al. **Acta Oncol** 1998; 37(4):355-63

IL-12 indirectly enhances proliferation of 5-FU-treated human hematopoietic peripheral blood CD34+ cells. Grafte S, et al. **Am J Hematol** 1998 Jul;58(3):183-8

Antitumor activity of oxaliplatin in combination with 5-fluorouracil and the thymidylate synthase inhibitor AG337 in human colon, breast and ovarian cancers. Raymond E, et al. **Anticancer Drugs** 1997 Oct;8(9):876-85

Mechanisms underlying apoptosis induced by combination of 5-fluorouracil and interferon-gamma. Koshiji M, et al. **Biochem Biophys Res Commun** 1997 Nov 17;240(2):376-81

Cellular interactions of 5-fluorouracil and the camptothecin analogue CPT-11 (irinotecan) in a human colorectal carcinoma cell line. Guichard S, et al.
Biochem Pharmacol 1998 Mar 1;55(5):667-76

Tumor selective delivery of 5-fluorouracil by capecitabine, a new oral fluoropyrimidine carbamate, in human cancer xenografts. Ishikawa T, et al. **Biochem Pharmacol** 1998 Apr 1;55(7):1091-7

5-fluorouracil-mediated thymidylate synthase induction in malignant and nonmalignant human cells. Parr AL, et al. **Biochem Pharmacol** 1998 Jul 15;56(2):231-5

Mechanisms for 5-fluorouracil resistance in human colon cancer DLD-1 cells. Inaba M, et al. **Biol Pharm Bull** 1998 Jun;21(6):569-73

Quantitative long-term culture-initiating cell assays require accessory cell depletion that can be achieved by CD34-enrichment or 5-fluorouracil exposure. Koller MR, et al. **Blood** 1998 Jun 1;91(11):4056-64

Estimations of intra- and extracellular volume and pH by 31P magnetic resonance spectroscopy: effect of therapy on RIF-1 tumours. Bhujwalla ZM, et al. **Br J Cancer** 1998 Sep;78(5):606-11

Thymidylate synthase expression and activity: relation to S-phase parameters and 5-fluorouracil sensitivity. Mirjolet JF, et al. **Br J Cancer** 1998 Jul;78(1):62-8

The action of 5-fluorouracil on human HT29 colon cancer cells grown in SCID mice: mitosis, apoptosis and cell differentiation. Sharma R, et al. **Br J Cancer** 1997; 76(8):1011-6

Sorivudine and 5-fluorouracil; a clinically significant drug-drug interaction due to inhibition of dihydropyrimidine dehydrogenase. Diasio RB.
Br J Clin Pharmacol 1998 Jul;46(1):1-4

The anti-neoplastic drug 5-fluorouracil produces echinocytosis and affects blood rheology. Baerlocher GM, et al. **Br J Haematol** 1997 Nov;99(2):426-32

Effects of single, short-term exposures of human retinal pigment epithelial cells to thiotepa or 5-fluorouracil: implications for the treatment of proliferative vitreoretinopathy. Kon CH, et al. **Br J Ophthalmol** 1998 May;82(5):554-60

Experimental study of the effect of preoperative 5-fluorouracil on the integrity of colonic anastomoses. Kuzu MA, et al. **Br J Surg** 1998 Feb;85(2):236-9

Bromodeoxyuridine improves the cytotoxic effect of cisplatin: a comparison with 5-fluorouracil. Chelladurai M, et al. **Cancer Chemother Pharmacol** 1997;40(6):463-8

Apoptosis- and necrosis-inducing potential of cladribine, cytarabine, cisplatin, and 5-fluorouracil in vitro: a quantitative pharmacodynamic model. Guchelaar HJ, et al. **Cancer Chemother Pharmacol** 1998;42(1):77-83

Rationale for treatment design: biochemical modulation of 5-fluorouracil by leucovorin. Rustum YM, et al.
Cancer J Sci Am 1998 Jan-Feb;4(1):12-8 (47 ref.)

Dose rate effectiveness and potentially lethal damage repair in normal and double-strand break repair deficient murine cells by gamma-rays and 5-fluorouracil. Li LY, et al.
Cancer Lett 1998 Jan 30;123(2):227-32

Adenovirus-mediated transduction of Escherichia coli uracil phosphoribosyltransferase gene sensitizes cancer cells to low concentrations of 5-fluorouracil. Kanai F, et al.
Cancer Res 1998 May 1;58(9):1946-51

Interaction between warfarin and 5-fluorouracil, not between warfarin and levamisole [letter] Brown MC.
Clin Pharmacol Ther 1998 Aug;64(2):233

Inhibition of fibroblast collagen synthesis and proliferation by levamisole and 5-fluorouracil. de Waard JW, et al.
Eur J Cancer 1998 Jan;34(1):162-7

Restrictions in the stem cell function of murine bone marrow grafts after ex vivo expansion of short-term repopulating progenitors. Varas F, et al. **Exp Hematol** 1998 Feb; 26(2):100-9

Can antioxidants enhance chemotherapy? [news] Gordon D.
Gastroenterology 1998 Feb;114(2):235

5-Fluorouracil-resistant colonic tumors are highly responsive to sodium butyrate/interleukin-2 bitherapy in rats. Cordel S, et al. **Int J Cancer** 1997 Dec 10;73(6):924-8

Resistance to high concentrations of methotrexate and 5-fluorouracil of differentiated HT-29 colon-cancer cells is restricted to cells of enterocytic phenotype. Lesuffleur T, et al. **Int J Cancer** 1998 May 4;76(3):383-92

A 13-24 C-terminal peptide related to PF4 accelerates hematopoietic recovery of progenitor cells in vivo in mice treated with 5-fluorouracil. Aïdoudi S, et al.
Int J Hematol 1997 Dec;66(4):435-44

Analysis of radiation- and 5-FU-induced inhibition of cell proliferation by an automatic colony analyser. Piasecka A, et al. **Int J Radiat Biol** 1998 Jul;74(1):139-44

Antimetabolite-induced apoptosis in Tenon's capsule fibroblasts. Crowston JG, et al.
Invest Ophthalmol Vis Sci 1998 Feb;39(2):449-54

5-fluorouracil/leucovorin-induced inhibition of thymidylate synthase in normal tissues of mouse and man [published erratum appears in J Cancer Res Clin Oncol 1998;124(2):130] van der Wilt CL, et al.
J Cancer Res Clin Oncol 1997;123(11-12):595-601

Effects of combined treatment of chemotherapeutics and hyperthermia on survival and the regulation of heat shock proteins in Dunning R3327 prostate carcinoma cells. Roigas J, et al. **Prostate** 1998 Feb 15;34(3):195-202

[The correlation between thymidine phosphorylase activity of renal cancer cells and the chemosensitivity to 5-FU and 5'-DFUR] Hirano Y, et al. **Gan To Kagaku Ryoho** 1998 Sep;25(11):1779-81 **(Jpn)**

[Serum factors in cancer patients affecting the antitumor effect of 5-fluorouracil] Miwa M, et al.
Gan To Kagaku Ryoho 1998 Aug;25(10):1591-4 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Jpn)**

[Human tumor sensitivity to 5-fluorouracil influenced by dihydropyrimidine dehydrogenase mRNA in the tumor] Ishikawa Y, et al. **Nippon Geka Gakkai Zasshi** 1998 Apr; 99(4):274 **(Jpn)**

THERAPEUTIC USE

The role of thymidine kinase activity in murine colon tumours treated with 5-fluorouracil. van der Wilt CL, et al. **Adv Exp Med Biol** 1998;431:653-6

5-Fluorouracil and leucovorin therapy in patients with hormone refractory prostate cancer: an Eastern Cooperative Oncology Group phase II study (E1889). Berlin JD, et al. **Am J Clin Oncol** 1998 Apr;21(2):171-6

Hypofractionated radiotherapy with 5-fluorouracil radiosensitization for locally "far advanced" breast cancer. Kosma L, et al. **Am J Clin Oncol** 1997 Dec;20(6):562-6

Irinotecan hydrochloride (CPT-11) resistance identified by K-ras mutation in patients with progressive colon cancer after treatment with 5-fluorouracil (5-FU). Nemunaitis J, et al. **Am J Clin Oncol** 1997 Oct;20(5):527-9

Preoperative 5-fluorouracil and radiation therapy for locally advanced breast cancer. Skinner KA, et al. **Am J Surg** 1997 Dec;174(6):705-7; discussion 707-8

The impact of adding low-dose leucovorin to monthly 5-fluorouracil in advanced colorectal carcinoma: results of a phase III trial. Swiss Group for Clinical Cancer Research (SAKK). Borner MM, et al. **Ann Oncol** 1998 May;9(5):535-41

A prospective randomised trial of protracted venous infusion 5-fluorouracil with or without mitomycin C in advanced colorectal cancer [see comments] Ross P, et al.
Ann Oncol 1997 Oct;8(10):995-1001. Comment in: Ann Oncol 1998 Feb;9(2):230.

The impact of 5-fluorouracil and intraoperative electron beam radiation therapy on the outcome of patients with locally advanced primary rectal and rectosigmoid cancer. Nakfoor BM, et al. **Ann Surg** 1998 Aug;228(2):194-200

Radiation and chemotherapy instead of surgery for low infiltrative rectal adenocarcinoma: a prospective trial. Rossi BM, et al. **Ann Surg Oncol** 1998 Mar;5(2):113-8

Weekly 24 h infusion of high-dose 5-fluorouracil and leucovorin in patients with biliary tract carcinomas. Chen JS, et al. **Anticancer Drugs** 1998 Jun;9(5):393-7

5-Fluorouracil in colorectal cancer: rationale and clinical results of frequently used schedules. Kamm YJ, et al.
Anticancer Drugs 1998 Jun;9(5):371-80 (82 ref.)

Methionine-depletion modulates the efficacy of 5-fluorouracil in human gastric cancer in nude mice. Hoshiya Y, et al. **Anticancer Res** 1997 Nov-Dec; 17(6D):4371-5

Hydration regimen and hematological toxicity of a cisplatin-based chemotherapy regimen. Clinical observations and pharmacokinetic analysis. Numico G, et al. **Anticancer Res** 1998 Mar-Apr;18(2B):1313-8

Conjunctival squamous cell carcinoma treated with topical 5-fluorouracil. Midena E, et al. **Arch Ophthalmol** 1997 Dec; 115(12):1600-1

Postoperative adjuvant radiotherapy and 5-fluorouracil chemotherapy for rectal carcinoma. Chao MW, et al.
Australas Radiol 1998 Feb;42(1):47-51

Reinduction therapy with the same cytostatic regimen in patients with advanced colorectal cancer. Hejna M, et al.
Br J Cancer 1998 Sep;78(6):760-4

Demonstration of hepatic steatosis by computerized tomography in patients receiving 5-fluorouracil-based therapy for advanced colorectal cancer. Peppercorn PD, et al. **Br J Cancer** 1998 Jun;77(11):2008-11

Analysis of histological therapeutic effect, apoptosis rate and p53 status after combined treatment with radiation, hyperthermia and 5-fluorouracil suppositories for advanced rectal cancers. Sakakura C, et al. **Br J Cancer** 1998; 77(1):159-66

Combined intravenous and intraperitoneal chemotherapy with fluorouracil + leucovorin vs fluorouracil + levamisole for adjuvant therapy of resected colon carcinoma. Scheithauer W, et al. **Br J Cancer** 1998 Apr; 77(8):1349-54

Incidence of delayed onset infection after trabeculectomy with adjunctive mitomycin C or 5-fluorouracil treatment. Mochizuki K, et al. **Br J Ophthalmol** 1997 Oct; 81(10):877-83

Correction of lower eyelid retraction in thyroid eye disease: a randomised controlled trial of retractor tenotomy with adjuvant antimetabolite versus scleral graft. Olver JM, et al. **Br J Ophthalmol** 1998 Feb;82(2):174-80

18F-labeled fluorouracil positron emission tomography and the prognoses of colorectal carcinoma patients with metastases to the liver treated with 5-fluorouracil. Moehler M, et al. **Cancer** 1998 Jul 15;83(2):245-53

High expression of thymidylate synthase is associated with the drug resistance of gastric carcinoma to high dose 5-fluorouracil-based systemic chemotherapy. Yeh KH, et al. **Cancer** 1998 May 1;82(9):1626-31

Advanced colorectal cancer in the elderly: results of consecutive trials with 5-fluorouracil-based chemotherapy. Chiara S, et al. **Cancer Chemother Pharmacol** 1998; 42(4):336-40

National Cancer Institute Clinical Trials Program in Colorectal Cancer. Conley BA, et al.
Cancer Chemother Pharmacol 1998;42 Suppl:S75-9 (15 ref.)

Pre-treatment energy status of primary rat tumours as the best predictor of response to 5-fluorouracil chemotherapy: a magnetic resonance spectroscopy study in vivo. Lemaire LP, et al. **Cancer Chemother Pharmacol** 1998;42(3):201-9

Clinical and pharmacokinetic studies of high-dose levamisole in combination with 5-fluorouracil in patients with advanced cancer. Reid JM, et al.

Cancer Chemother Pharmacol 1998;41(6):477–84
Detection of tumor response to chemotherapy by 1H nuclear magnetic resonance spectroscopy: effect of 5–fluorouracil on lactate levels in radiation–induced fibrosarcoma 1 tumors [published erratum appears in Cancer Res 1998 Jul 1;58(13):2904] Aboagye EO, et al. **Cancer Res** 1998 Mar 1;58(5):1063–7
In vivo selective gene expression and therapy mediated by adenoviral vectors for human carcinoembryonic antigen–producing gastric carcinoma. Lan KH, et al. **Cancer Res** 1997 Oct 1;57(19):4279–84
Molecular chemotherapy combined with radiation therapy enhances killing of cholangiocarcinoma cells in vitro and in vivo. Pederson LC, et al. **Cancer Res** 1997 Oct 1; 57(19):4325–32
Decreased dihydropyrimidine dehydrogenase activity in a population of patients with breast cancer: implication for 5–fluorouracil–based chemotherapy. Lu Z, et al. **Clin Cancer Res** 1998 Feb;4(2):325–9
Topical treatment of vaginal recurrence of endometrial carcinoma with 5–fluorouracil: case–report. Surico N, et al. **Clin Exp Obstet Gynecol** 1997;24(3):144–6
Changes in tumor proliferation of rectal cancer induced by preoperative 5–fluorouracil and irradiation. Willett CG, et al. **Dis Colon Rectum** 1998 Jan;41(1):62–7
Why do patients with weight loss have a worse outcome when undergoing chemotherapy for gastrointestinal malignancies? Andreyev HJ, et al. **Eur J Cancer** 1998 Mar; 34(4):503–9
A clinically applicable assay for tumoral thymidylate synthase combining reverse transcriptase–PCR and high–performance liquid chromatography. Leccia JR, et al. **Eur J Cancer** 1998 Jan;34(1):182–7
Treatment of carcinoma of the uterine cervix with concomitant cisplatin, 5–fluorouracil and split course hyperfractionated radiotherapy. Tubiana–Mathieu N, et al. **Eur J Obstet Gynecol Reprod Biol** 1998 Mar;77(1):95–100
Association between blood transfusion and survival in a randomised multicentre trial of perioperative adjuvant portal chemotherapy in patients with colorectal cancer. The Swiss Group for Clinical Cancer Research (SAKK). **Eur J Surg** 1997 Sep;163(9):693–701
5–Fluorouracil versus folinic acid and 5–fluorouracil in advanced, hormone–resistant prostate cancer: a prospective randomized pilot trial. Breul J, et al. **Eur Urol** 1997; 32(3):280–3
The treatment of encapsulated trabeculectomy blebs in an out–patient setting using a needling technique and subconjunctival 5–fluorouracil injection. Allen LE, et al. **Eye** 1998;12 (Pt 1):119–23
Long–term results and complications after trabeculectomy with a single per–operative application of 5–fluorouracil. Bell RW, et al. **Eye** 1997;11 (Pt 5):663–71
A randomized trial of standard versus partially hyperfractionated radiation with or without concurrent 5–fluorouracil in locally advanced cervical cancer. Thomas G, et al. **Gynecol Oncol** 1998 May;69(2):137–45
Relationship of genital wart burden to therapeutic response to fluorouracil/epinephrine injectable gel. Swinehart JM, et al. **Int J STD AIDS** 1997 Oct;8(10):639–42
Does intermittent "pulse" topical 5–fluorouracil therapy allow destruction of actinic keratoses without significant inflammation? Epstein E. **J Am Acad Dermatol** 1998 Jan; 38(1):77–80
5–Fluorouracil plus interferon alpha–2a compared to 5–fluorouracil alone in the treatment of advanced colon carcinoma: a multicentric randomized study. Palmeri S, et al. **J Cancer Res Clin Oncol** 1998;124(3–4):191–8
Beyond 5–fluorouracil monochemotherapy in colorectal cancer—it is time. Satta F, et al. **J Chemother** 1997 Dec; 9(6):431–5 (37 ref.)
Clinical benefit as a primary efficacy endpoint [letter; comment] Ballatori E, et al. **J Clin Oncol** 1998 Feb; 16(2):803–4. Comment on: J Clin Oncol 1997 Jun;15(6):2403–13.
Augmentation of hematopoiesis by fibroblast–mediated interleukin–6 gene therapy in mice with chemotherapy. Cao X, et al. **J Interferon Cytokine Res** 1998 Apr; 18(4):227–33
Phase II study: concurrent chemo–radiotherapy in advanced nasopharyngeal carcinoma. Maoleekoonpairoj S, et al. **J Med Assoc Thai** 1997 Dec;80(12):778–84
Fluorine–18–fluorouracil to predict therapy response in liver metastases from colorectal carcinoma. Dimitrakopoulou–Strauss A, et al. **J Nucl Med** 1998 Jul; 39(7):1197–202
Apoptosis in cultured human colon cancer cells induced by combined treatments with 5–fluorouracil, tumor necrosis factor–alpha and interferon–alpha. Oka Y, et al. **Jpn J Clin Oncol** 1997 Aug;27(4):231–5
Effects of PALA on the pharmacokinetics of 5–fluorouracil. Nassim MA, et al. **Oncol Rep** 1998 Jan–Feb;5(1):217–21
UFT plus leucovorin vs 5–FU plus leucovorin for metastatic colorectal cancer. Carmichael J. **Oncology (Huntingt)** 1997 Sep;11(9 Suppl 10):50–2
Improving 5–FU with a novel dihydropyrimidine dehydrogenase inactivator. Diasio RB. **Oncology (Huntingt)** 1998 Mar;12(3 Suppl 4):51–6
Fluorouracil–based combinations in the treatment of metastatic breast cancer. Klaassen U, et al. **Oncology (Huntingt)** 1998 Jan;12(1 Suppl 1):31–5
Does slow–release 5–fluorouracil and triamcinolone reduce subglottic stenosis? Ingrams DR, et al. **Otolaryngol Head Neck Surg** 1998 Feb;118(2):174–7
Solid tumor chemotherapy and in vivo distribution of fluorouracil following administration in poly(L–lactic acid) microspheres. Ciftci K, et al. **Pharm Dev Technol** 1997 May; 2(2):151–60
Continuous infusion of chemotherapy: focus on 5–fluorouracil and fluorodeoxyuridine. Poorter RL, et al. **Pharm World Sci** 1998 Apr;20(2):45–59 (101 ref.)
Benzylacyclouridine enhances 5–fluorouracil cytotoxicity against human prostate cancer cell lines. Yee LK, et al. **Pharmacology** 1998 Feb;56(2):80–91
The psychological and psychiatric effects of rIL–2 therapy: a controlled clinical trial. Walker LG, et al. **Psychooncology** 1997 Dec;6(4):290–301
Organ preservation with radiochemotherapy in locally advanced bladder cancer. Ausili–Cefaro G, et al. **Rays** 1997 Jul–Sep;22(3):460–6 **(Eng, Ita)**
Chemotherapy of colorectal cancer: history and new themes. Bertino JR. **Semin Oncol** 1997 Oct;24(5 Suppl 18):S18–3–S18–7 (22 ref.)
Systemic treatment options in advanced colorectal cancer: perspectives on combination 5–fluorouracil plus leucovorin. Grem JL. **Semin Oncol** 1997 Oct;24(5 Suppl 18):S18–8–S18–18 (49 ref.)
Treatment of superficial ulcerative squamous cell carcinoma in three horses with topical 5–fluorouracil. Paterson S. **Vet Rec** 1997 Dec 13;141(24):626–8
[Modulation of 5–fluorouracil with folinic acid in advanced colorectal cancers. Groupe d'étude et de recherche sur les cancers de l'ovaire et digestifs (GERCOD)] de Gramont A, et al. **Rev Med Interne** 1997;18 Suppl 4:372s–378s (26 ref.) (Eng. Abstr.) **(Fre)**
[Palliative treatment with cytostatics of metastatic colorectal cancer in general practice. A model] Skylstad D, et al. **Tidsskr Nor Laegeforen** 1997 Nov 10;117(27):3969–72 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Nor)**
[The formation of a small intestine–large intestine anastomosis: the end to the side method] Kulachek FK, et al. **Klin Khir** 1997;(5–6):31–2 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Ukr)**

TOXICITY

Detection and quantitation of thymidylate synthase mRNA in human colon adenocarcinoma cell line resistant to 5–fluorouracil by competitive PCR. Shibata J, et al. **Anticancer Res** 1998 May–Jun;18(3A):1457–63
Nutritional folate status influences the efficacy and toxicity of chemotherapy in rats. Branda RF, et al. **Blood** 1998 Oct 1;92(7):2471–6
Cytosine deaminase adenoviral vector and 5–fluorocytosine selectively reduce breast cancer cells 1 million–fold when they contaminate hematopoietic cells: a potential purging method for autologous transplantation. Garcia–Sanchez F, et al. **Blood** 1998 Jul 15;92(2):672–82
Role of p53 in hematopoietic recovery after cytotoxic treatment. Wlodarski P, et al. **Blood** 1998 Apr 15; 91(8):2998–3006
Enhancement of 5–fluorouracil cytotoxicity by folinic acid in different cell–lines of human renal cell carcinoma. Breul J, et al. **Eur J Med Res** 1996 Apr 18;1(7):339–42
Regulation of the PepT1 peptide transporter in the rat small intestine in response to 5–fluorouracil–induced injury. Tanaka H, et al. **Gastroenterology** 1998 Apr;114(4):714–23
Effects of levofolinate calcium on subacute intravenous toxicity of 5–fluorouracil in rats. Murakami Y, et al. **J Toxicol Sci** 1998 May;23 Suppl 1:11–29
A comparison of the in vivo and in vitro response of rat embryos to 5–fluorouracil. Kuwagata M, et al. **J Vet Med Sci** 1998 Jan;60(1):93–9
[A study of 5–fluorouracil on bovine trabecular meshwork cells in vitro] Jiang F, et al. **Chung Hua Yen Ko Tsa Chih** 1996 Nov;32(6):432–4 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Chi)**
[Lethal drug interactions of the new antiviral, sorivudine, with anticancer prodrugs of 5–fluorouracil] Watabe T, et al. **Yakugaku Zasshi** 1997 Nov;117(10–11):910–21 (27 ref.) (Eng. Abstr.) **(Jpn)**

FLUORTRIAMCINOLONE ACETONIDE see **FLUOCINOLONE ACETONIDE**

FLUOSTIGMINE see **ISOFLURAPHATE**

FLUOXETINE

[Fluoxetine dependence and tolerance. Apropos of a case] Menecier P, et al. **Encephale** 1997 Sep–Oct;23(5):400–1 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Fre)**

ADMINISTRATION & DOSAGE

Serotonergic regulation of neuropeptide and glutamic acid decarboxylase mRNA levels in the rat striatum and globus pallidus: studies with fluoxetine and DOI. Mijnster MJ, et al. **Brain Res Mol Brain Res** 1998 Feb;54(1):64–73
Selective serotonin reuptake inhibitor modulation of clozapine effects on cognition in schizophrenia [letter] Purdon SE, et al. **Can J Psychiatry** 1998 Feb;43(1):84–5
Medication take–home doses and contingency management. Schmitz JM, et al. **Exp Clin Psychopharmacol** 1998 May; 6(2):162–8
Fluoxetine in depressed patients on dialysis. Blumenfield M, et al. **Int J Psychiatry Med** 1997;27(1):71–80
Sociodemographic predictors of response to antidepressant treatment. Spillmann M, et al. **Int J Psychiatry Med** 1997; 27(2):129–36
Assessment of motor and process skills as a measure of IADL functioning in pharmacologic studies of people with Alzheimer's disease: a pilot study. Oakley F, et al. **Int Psychogeriatr** 1997 Jun;9(2):197–206
Effect of fluoxetine on menstrual cycle length in women with premenstrual dysphoria. Steiner M, et al. **Obstet Gynecol** 1997 Oct;90(4 Pt 1):590–5
Morning fluoxetine plus evening mianserin versus morning fluoxetine plus evening placebo in the acute treatment of major depression. Dam J, et al. **Pharmacopsychiatry** 1998 Mar;31(2):48–54
[For some it is a matter of necessity. Worry about the overuse of an antidepressant] Behnke K. **Nord Med** 1998 Jun; 113(6):191 **(Dan)**
[The happy pill and physical therapy (letter)] Hafsahl E. **Tidsskr Nor Laegeforen** 1998 Feb 20;118(5):774 **(Nor)**

ADVERSE EFFECTS

Generalized seizures caused by fluoxetine overdose [letter] Gross R, et al. **Am J Emerg Med** 1998 May;16(3):328–9
Unusual hypotension and bradycardia in a patient receiving fenfluramine, phentermine, and fluoxetine. Rich JM, et al. **Anesthesiology** 1998 Feb;88(2):529–31
Serotonin syndrome induced by venlafaxine and fluoxetine: a case study in polypharmacy and potential pharmacodynamic and pharmacokinetic mechanisms. Bhatara VS, et al. **Ann Pharmacother** 1998 Apr;32(4):432–6
Fluoxetine–associated stomatitis. Palop V, et al. **Ann Pharmacother** 1997 Dec;31(12):1478–80
Anticholinergic delirium possibly associated with protriptyline and fluoxetine [letter] Paul KL, et al. **Ann Pharmacother** 1997 Oct;31(10):1260–1
Emergency medicine. Is this a drug reaction? Pasco J. **Aust Fam Physician** 1998 May;27(5):409
Existing brain condition may predispose to SSRI–induced extrapyramidal symptoms [letter] Arya DK. **Aust N Z J Psychiatry** 1997 Oct;31(5):773–4
Hyponatraemia associated with the use of selective serotonin re–uptake inhibitors. Strachan J, et al. **Aust N Z J Psychiatry** 1998 Apr;32(2):295–8
Selective serotonin reuptake inhibitor discontinuation syndrome: a randomized clinical trial [see comments] Rosenbaum JF, et al. **Biol Psychiatry** 1998 Jul 15; 44(2):77–87. Comment in: Biol Psychiatry 1998 Jul 15;44(2):75–6.
Severe anticholinergic side effects with venlafaxine–fluoxetine combination [letter; comment] Benazzi F. **Can J Psychiatry** 1997 Nov;42(9):980–1. Comment on: Can J Psychiatry 1998 Jun;43(5):523.
Extrapyramidal reactions from concurrent SSRI and atypical antipsychotic use [letter; comment] Caley CF. **Can J Psychiatry** 1998 Apr;43(3):307–8. Comment on: Can J Psychiatry 1997 Apr;42(3):325–6.
Re: Severe anticholinergic side effects with venlafaxine–fluoxetine combination [letter; comment] Zedkova L, et al. **Can J Psychiatry** 1998 Jun;43(5):523. Comment on: Can J Psychiatry 1997 Nov;42(9):980–1.
Fluoxetine and concomitant centrally acting medication use during clinical trials of depression: the absence of an effect related to agitation and suicidal behavior. Wernicke JF, et al. **Depress Anxiety** 1997;6(1):31–9
Serotonin syndrome presenting with migrainelike stroke. Molaie M. **Headache** 1997 Sep;37(8):519–21
Movement disorder with fluoxetine [letter] Bates GD, et al. **J Am Acad Child Adolesc Psychiatry** 1998 Jan;37(1):14–5
Medication–induced hypomania in Asperger's disorder [letter] Damore J, et al. **J Am Acad Child Adolesc Psychiatry** 1998 Mar;37(3):248–9
Manic behaviors associated with fluoxetine in three 12– to 18–year–olds with obsessive–compulsive disorder. Go FS, et al. **J Child Adolesc Psychopharmacol** 1998;8(1):73–80
Fluoxetine–induced genital anesthesia relieved by Ginkgo biloba extract [letter] Ellison JM, et al. **J Clin Psychiatry** 1998 Apr;59(4):199–200
Resolution of fluoxetine–induced sexual dysfunction with the 5–HT3 antagonist granisetron [letter] Nelson EB, et al. **J Clin Psychiatry** 1997 Nov;58(11):496–7
Clarification of the serotonin syndrome [letter; comment] Freeman SA. **J Clin Psychopharmacol** 1997 Oct;17(5):427–8. Comment on: J Clin Psychopharmacol 1996 Dec;16(6):466–7.
Fluoxetine in medically stable, depressed geriatric patients: effects on weight. Goldstein DJ, et al. **J Clin Psychopharmacol** 1997 Oct;17(5):365–9
Safety of abrupt discontinuation of fluoxetine: a randomized, placebo–controlled study. Zajecka J, et al. **J Clin Psychopharmacol** 1998 Jun;18(3):193–7
The sexual side effects of an SSRI treated by behavioral methods. Reich J. **J Nerv Ment Dis** 1997 Nov;185(11):707
Sexual dysfunction induced by serotonin reuptake antidepressants. Labbate LA, et al. **J Sex Marital Ther** 1998 Jan–Mar;24(1):3–12
SSRI–induced sexual dysfunction: fluoxetine, paroxetine, sertraline, and fluvoxamine in a prospective, multicenter, and descriptive clinical study of 344 patients. Montejo–González AL, et al. **J Sex Marital Ther** 1997 Fall; 23(3):176–94 (130 ref.)
Aplastic anaemia during treatment with fluoxetine [letter]

Bosch X, et al. **Lancet** 1998 Apr 4;351(9108):1031

Successful treatment of fluoxetine-induced dystonia with low-dose mianserin. Poyurovsky M, et al. **Mov Disord** 1997 Nov;12(6):1102-5 (22 ref.)

The effect of fluoxetine on sleep EEG in childhood depression: a preliminary report. Armitage R, et al. **Neuropsychopharmacology** 1997 Oct;17(4):241-5

Photosensitivity reaction to fluoxetine and alprazolam. Pazzagli L, et al. **Pharm World Sci** 1998 Jun;20(3):136

Tachycardia, orthostatic hypotension and profound weakness due to concomitant use of fluoxetine and nifedipine. Azaz-Livshits TL, et al. **Pharmacopsychiatry** 1997 Nov; 30(6):274-5

Transient psychosis with psychogenic polydipsia in schizotypal patient taking fluoxetine [letter] Gutkovich Z, et al. **Psychosomatics** 1998 May-Jun;39(3):295-6

Fluoxetine induced bradycardia in presenile dementia. Anderson J, et al. **Ulster Med J** 1997 Nov;66(2):144-5

[Secondary dermatologic effects of serotonin reuptake inhibitor antidepressants: hypothesis of cross-reacting allergy. Apropos of 2 cases] Beauquier B, et al. **Encephale** 1998 Jan-Feb;24(1):62-4 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Fre)**

[Interstitial lung disease linked to fluoxetine] Vandezande LM, et al. **Rev Mal Respir** 1997 Sep;14(4):327-9 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Fre)**

ANALOGS & DERIVATIVES

Simultaneous identification and quantitation of fluoxetine and its metabolite, norfluoxetine, in biological samples by GC-MS. Crifasi JA, et al. **J Anal Toxicol** 1997 Oct; 21(6):415-9

Quantification of fluoxetine and norfluoxetine serum levels by reversed-phase high-performance liquid chromatography with ultraviolet detection. Holladay JW, et al. **J Chromatogr B Biomed Sci Appl** 1997 Dec 19; 704(1-2):259-63

Postmortem serum and tissue redistribution of fluoxetine and norfluoxetine in dogs following oral administration of fluoxetine hydrochloride (Prozac). Pohland RC, et al. **J Forensic Sci** 1997 Sep;42(5):812-6

Norepinephrine transporters in rat placenta labeled with [3H]nisoxetine. Shearman LP, et al. **J Pharmacol Exp Ther** 1998 Feb;284(2):736-43

Characterization of [3H]nisoxetine binding in rat vas deferens membranes: modulation by sigma and PCP ligands. Pubill D, et al. **Life Sci** 1998;62(8):763-73

Effects of nisoxetine, a selective noradrenaline transporter blocker, on sleep in rats. Python A, et al. **Pharmacol Biochem Behav** 1997 Oct;58(2):369-72

Determination of fluoxetine and norfluoxetine concentrations in cadaveric allograft skin. Neudeck BL, et al. **Pharmacotherapy** 1998 Jul-Aug;18(4):851-5

Routine measurement of fluoxetine and norfluoxetine by high-performance liquid chromatography with ultraviolet detection in patients under concomitant treatment with tricyclic antidepressants. Meineke I, et al. **Ther Drug Monit** 1998 Feb;20(1):14-9

Issues in methodology and applications for therapeutic drug monitoring of fluoxetine and norfluoxetine enantiomers. Zuccaro P, et al. **Ther Drug Monit** 1998 Feb;20(1):20-4

ANALYSIS

Fluoxetine in breast-milk and developmental outcome of breast-fed infants [see comments] Yoshida K, et al. **Br J Psychiatry** 1998 Feb;172:175-8. Comment in: Br J Psychiatry 1997 Nov;171:486.

Fluoxetine and carbamazepine concentrations in a nursing mother/infant pair. Brent NB, et al. **Clin Pediatr (Phila)** 1998 Jan;37(1):41-4

Determination of fluoxetine and its metabolite norfluoxetine in serum and brain areas using high-performance liquid chromatography with ultraviolet detection. Alvarez JC, et al. **J Chromatogr B Biomed Sci Appl** 1998 Apr 10; 707(1-2):175-80

Determination of fluoxetine and norfluoxetine concentrations in cadaveric allograft skin. Neudeck BL, et al. **Pharmacotherapy** 1998 Jul-Aug;18(4):851-5

BLOOD

Quantification of fluoxetine and norfluoxetine serum levels by reversed-phase high-performance liquid chromatography with ultraviolet detection. Holladay JW, et al. **J Chromatogr B Biomed Sci Appl** 1997 Dec 19; 704(1-2):259-63

Fluoxetine: is the syndrome of inappropriate secretion of antidiuretic hormone in elderly patients associated with elevated serum levels? [letter; comment] Demedts P, et al. **J Toxicol Clin Toxicol** 1998;36(1-2):129-32. Comment on: J Toxicol Clin Toxicol 1997;35(1):93-5.

Determination of fluoxetine in human plasma using reserved phase HPLC. Misztal G, et al. **Pharmazie** 1997 Nov; 52(11):854-6

Routine measurement of fluoxetine and norfluoxetine by high-performance liquid chromatography with ultraviolet detection in patients under concomitant treatment with tricyclic antidepressants. Meineke I, et al. **Ther Drug Monit** 1998 Feb;20(1):14-9

Issues in methodology and applications for therapeutic drug monitoring of fluoxetine and norfluoxetine enantiomers. Zuccaro P, et al. **Ther Drug Monit** 1998 Feb;20(1):20-4

CHEMISTRY

Determination of fluoxetine hydrochloride enantiomeric excess using high-performance liquid chromatography with chiral stationary phases. Olsen BA, et al. **J Pharm Biomed Anal** 1998 Aug;17(4-5):623-30

Maillard reaction of lactose and fluoxetine hydrochloride, a secondary amine. Wirth DD, et al. **J Pharm Sci** 1998 Jan;87(1):31-9

METABOLISM

Determination of p-trifluoromethylphenol, a metabolite of fluoxetine, in tissues and body fluids using an electron-capture gas chromatographic procedure. Urichuk LJ, et al. **J Chromatogr B Biomed Sci Appl** 1997 Sep 26; 698(1-2):103-9

Human cytochromes mediating N-demethylation of fluoxetine in vitro. von Moltke LL, et al. **Psychopharmacology (Berl)** 1997 Aug;132(4):402-7

PHARMACOKINETICS

Interaction of fluoxetine and valproic acid [letter; comment] Lucena MI, et al. **Am J Psychiatry** 1998 Apr;155(4):575. Comment on: Am J Psychiatry 1996 Mar;153(3):311-20.

Assessment of the potential for a pharmacokinetic interaction between fluoxetine and terfenadine. Bergstrom RF, et al. **Clin Pharmacol Ther** 1997 Dec;62(6):643-51

Minimal interaction between fluoxetine and multiple-dose zolpidem in healthy women. Allard S, et al. **Drug Metab Dispos** 1998 Jul;26(7):617-22

Pharmacokinetics and antidepressant activity of fluoxetine in transgenic mice with elevated serum alpha-1-acid glycoprotein levels. Holladay JW, et al. **Drug Metab Dispos** 1998 Jan;26(1):20-4

A possible pharmacokinetic interaction between fluoxetine and acetylsalicylic acid [letter] Shad MU, et al. **J Clin Psychiatry** 1997 Dec;58(12):549-50

Effects of trazodone and fluoxetine in the treatment of major depression: therapeutic pharmacokinetic and pharmacodynamic interactions through formation of meta-chlorophenylpiperazine. Maes M, et al. **J Clin Psychopharmacol** 1997 Oct;17(5):358-64

Postmortem serum and tissue redistribution of fluoxetine and norfluoxetine in dogs following oral administration of fluoxetine hydrochloride (Prozac). Pohland RC, et al. **J Forensic Sci** 1997 Sep;42(5):812-6

Kinetic interaction between fluoxetine and imipramine as a function of elevated serum alpha-1-acid glycoprotein levels. Holladay JW, et al. **J Pharm Pharmacol** 1998 Apr; 50(4):419-24

An in vitro evaluation of fluoxetine adsorption by activated charcoal and desorption upon addition of polyethylene glycol-electrolyte lavage solution. Atta-Politou J, et al. **J Toxicol Clin Toxicol** 1998;36(1-2):117-24

[Fluoxetine: relations between plasma concentration and therapeutic effects in 32 patients with major depression and treated with 20 mg/day] Bourdeaux R, et al. **Encephale** 1998 Jan-Feb;24(1):57-61 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Fre)**

PHARMACOLOGY

Pharmacological activity of fluoxetine. Nowakowska E, et al. **Acta Physiol Hung** 1996;84(4):445-7

Combination of naltrexone and fluoxetine on rats' propensity to take alcoholic beverage. Gardell LR, et al. **Alcohol Clin Exp Res** 1997 Nov;21(8):1435-9

Additive reduction of alcohol drinking by 5-HT1A antagonist WAY 100635 and serotonin uptake blocker fluoxetine in alcohol-preferring P rats. Zhou FC, et al. **Alcohol Clin Exp Res** 1998 Feb;22(1):266-9

Effect of clinical doses of fluoxetine on psychological variables in healthy volunteers. Gelfin Y, et al. **Am J Psychiatry** 1998 Feb;155(2):290-2

Elevated serum digoxin level associated with coadministered fluoxetine. Leibovitz A, et al. **Arch Intern Med** 1998 May 25;158(10):1152-3

Serotonin function and antiaggressive response to fluoxetine: a pilot study. Coccaro EF, et al. **Biol Psychiatry** 1997 Oct 1;42(7):546-52

Drug-nutrient interactions: inhibition of amino acid intestinal absorption by fluoxetine. Urdaneta E, et al. **Br J Nutr** 1998 May;79(5):439-46

Effect of fluoxetine on a neuronal, voltage-dependent potassium channel (Kv1.1). Tytgat J, et al. **Br J Pharmacol** 1997 Dec;122(7):1417-24

Reversal of fenfluramine and fluoxetine anorexia by 8-OH-DPAT is attenuated following raphe injection of 5,7-dihydroxytryptamine. Currie PJ, et al. **Brain Res** 1998 Jul 27;800(1):62-8

Nicotinic acetylcholine receptor antagonist effect of fluoxetine in rat hippocampal slices. Hennings EC, et al. **Brain Res** 1997 Jun 13;759(2):292-4

p-Chlorophenylalanine and fluoxetine inhibit D-fenfluramine-induced Fos expression in the paraventricular nucleus, cingulate cortex and frontal cortex but not in other forebrain and brainstem regions. Javed A, et al. **Brain Res** 1997 Nov 7;774(1-2):94-105

5HT1A receptor antagonists enhance the functional activity of fluoxetine in a mouse model of feeding. Li DL, et al. **Brain Res** 1998 Jan 19;781(1-2):119-26

Autoradiographic evidence for differential G-protein coupling of 5-HT1A receptors in rat brain: lack of effect of repeated injections of fluoxetine. Li Q, et al. **Brain Res** 1997 Sep 19;769(1):141-51

Fluoxetine gradually increases [125I]DOI-labelled 5-HT2A/2C receptors in the hypothalamus without changing the levels of Gq- and G11-proteins. Li Q, et al. **Brain Res** 1997 Nov 14;775(1-2):225-8

Alterations in neuropeptide Y and Y1 receptor mRNA expression in brains from an animal model of depression: region specific adaptation after fluoxetine treatment. Caberlotto L, et al. **Brain Res Mol Brain Res** 1998 Aug 15;59(1):58-65

Alterations in behavior and opioid gene expression induced by the novel tropane analog WF-31. Daunais JB, et al. **Brain Res Mol Brain Res** 1997 Oct 15;50(1-2):293-304

Evidence of interaction between fluoxetine and isosorbide dinitrate on neuroleptic-induced catalepsy in mice. Pires JG, et al. **Braz J Med Biol Res** 1998 Mar;31(3):417-20

Blunted 5-HT1A-receptor agonist-induced corticotropin and cortisol responses after long-term ipsapirone and fluoxetine administration to healthy subjects. Berlin I, et al. **Clin Pharmacol Ther** 1998 Mar;63(4):428-36

Pharmacokinetic and pharmacodynamic interactions between fluoxetine and moclobemide in the investigation of development of the "serotonin syndrome". Dingemanse J, et al. **Clin Pharmacol Ther** 1998 Mar;63(4):403-13

Fluoxetine and concomitant centrally acting medication use during clinical trials of depression: the absence of an effect related to agitation and suicidal behavior. Wernicke JF, et al. **Depress Anxiety** 1997;6(1):31-9

Vasopressin, oxytocin, corticotrophin-releasing factor, and sodium responses during fluoxetine administration in the rat. Marar IE, et al. **Endocrine** 1998 Feb;8(1):13-8

Effects of 5-HT1A receptor antagonists on fluoxetine-induced changes in extracellular serotonin concentrations in rat frontal cortex. Dawson LA, et al. **Eur J Pharmacol** 1998 Mar 12;345(1):41-6

Differential effects of chronic imipramine and fluoxetine on basal and amphetamine-induced extracellular dopamine levels in rat nucleus accumbens. Ichikawa J, et al. **Eur J Pharmacol** 1998 Jun 5;350(2-3):159-64

Evaluation of monoamine oxidase B inhibition by fluoxetine (Prozac): an in vitro and in vivo study. Mukherjee J, et al. **Eur J Pharmacol** 1997 Oct 15;337(1):111-4

Fluoxetine attenuates morphine-induced locomotion and blocks morphine-sensitization. Sills TL, et al. **Eur J Pharmacol** 1997 Oct 22;337(2-3):161-4

In vitro interactions between fluoxetine or fluvoxamine and methadone or buprenorphine. Iribarne C, et al. **Fundam Clin Pharmacol** 1998;12(2):194-9

Effects of the selective serotonin reuptake inhibitor fluoxetine on social behaviors in male and female prairie voles (Microtus ochrogaster). Villalba C, et al. **Horm Behav** 1997 Dec;32(3):184-91

Zolmitriptan (311C90) does not interact with fluoxetine in healthy volunteers. Smith DA, et al. **Int J Clin Pharmacol Ther** 1998 Jun;36(6):301-5

Behavioral tolerance to and withdrawal from multiple fluoxetine administration. Bjork JM, et al. **Int J Neurosci** 1998 Apr;93(3-4):163-79

Fluoxetine increases norepinephrine release in rat hypothalamus as measured by tissue levels of MHPG-SO4 and microdialysis in conscious rats. Perry KW, et al. **J Neural Transm** 1997;104(8-9):953-66

Alpha2-adrenergic receptor blockade markedly potentiates duloxetine- and fluoxetine-induced increases in noradrenaline, dopamine, and serotonin levels in the frontal cortex of freely moving rats. Gobert A, et al. **J Neurochem** 1997 Dec;69(6):2616-9

Prenatal exposure to fluoxetine (Prozac) produces site-specific and age-dependent alterations in brain serotonin transporters in rat progeny: evidence from autoradiographic studies. Cabrera-Vera TM, et al. **J Pharmacol Exp Ther** 1998 Sep;286(3):1474-81

Differential effects of chronic antidepressant treatment on swim stress- and fluoxetine-induced secretion of corticosterone and progesterone. Duncan GE, et al. **J Pharmacol Exp Ther** 1998 May;285(2):579-87

Effects of fluoxetine on the development of lung metastases induced by operative stress in rats. Freire-Garabal M, et al. **Life Sci** 1998;63(2):PL31-8

Fluoxetine's effects on ethanol's rewarding, aversive and stimulus properties. Risinger FO. **Life Sci** 1997;61(16):PL 235-42

Influence of the antidepressants desipramine and fluoxetine on tryptophan-2,3-dioxygenase in the presence of exogenous melatonin. Walsh HA, et al. **Life Sci** 1998; 62(26):2417-23

The role of central 5-HT receptors in the bronchoconstriction evoked by inhaled capsaicin in anaesthetised guinea-pigs. Bootle DJ, et al. **Neuropharmacology** 1998;37(2):243-50

Preweaning cocaine administration alters the adult response to quipazine: comparison with fluoxetine. Dow-Edwards DL. **Neurotoxicol Teratol** 1998 Mar-Apr;20(2):133-42

Selective serotonin reuptake inhibitors may enhance responses to noxious stimulation. Dirksen R, et al. **Pharmacol Biochem Behav** 1998 Jul;60(3):719-25

Combined naloxone and fluoxetine on deprivation-induced binge eating of palatable foods in rats. Hagan MM, et al. **Pharmacol Biochem Behav** 1997 Dec;58(4):1103-7

Fluoxetine decreases fat and protein intakes but not carbohydrate intake in male rats. Heisler LK, et al.

Pharmacol Biochem Behav 1997 Nov;58(3):767–73

Acute and chronic fluoxetine treatment decreases the sensitivity of rats to rewarding brain stimulation. Lee K, et al. **Pharmacol Biochem Behav** 1998 Jun;60(2):539–44

Modulation of immune cell function following fluoxetine administration in rats. Pellegrino TC, et al. **Pharmacol Biochem Behav** 1998 Jan;59(1):151–7

The selective serotonin reuptake inhibitor fluoxetine reduces sexual motivation in male rats. Vega Matuszcyk J, et al. **Pharmacol Biochem Behav** 1998 Jun;60(2):527–32

Daily fluoxetine administration impairs avoidance learning in the rat without altering sensory thresholds. Nelson CJ, et al. **Prog Neuropsychopharmacol Biol Psychiatry** 1997 Aug;21(6):1043–57

Blockade of pre- and post-synaptic 5-HT1A receptors does not modify the effect of fluoxetine or 5-hydroxytryptophan on ethanol and food intake in rats. Ciccocioppo R, et al. **Psychopharmacology (Berl)** 1997 Nov;134(1):55–63

Effect of fluoxetine on prothrombin time [letter] Bondurant T, et al. **Psychosomatics** 1998 May–Jun;39(3):296–8

POISONING

A fatal drug interaction between clozapine and fluoxetine. Ferslew KE, et al. **J Forensic Sci** 1998 Sep;43(5):1082–5

THERAPEUTIC USE

A randomized trial of adding fluoxetine to a naltrexone treatment programme for heroin addicts. Landabaso MA, et al. **Addiction** 1998 May;93(5):739–44

Ninety-three—and washing [letter] Gupta S, et al. **Am J Geriatr Psychiatry** 1997 Fall;5(4):354–5

Use of SSRIs in "very old" depressed nursing home residents. Trappler B, et al. **Am J Geriatr Psychiatry** 1998 Winter; 6(1):83–9

Does fluoxetine augment the inpatient treatment of anorexia nervosa? Attia E, et al. **Am J Psychiatry** 1998 Apr; 155(4):548–51

Olanzapine augmentation of fluoxetine in the treatment of trichotillomania [letter] Potenza MN, et al. **Am J Psychiatry** 1998 Sep;155(9):1299–300

Optimal length of continuation therapy in depression: a prospective assessment during long-term fluoxetine treatment. Reimherr FW, et al. **Am J Psychiatry** 1998 Sep; 155(9):1247–53

Cardiovascular effects of fluoxetine in depressed patients with heart disease. Roose SP, et al. **Am J Psychiatry** 1998 May; 155(5):660–5

Short-term augmentation of fluoxetine with clonazepam in the treatment of depression: a double-blind study. Smith WT, et al. **Am J Psychiatry** 1998 Oct;155(10):1339–45

Treatment of habit-tic deformity with fluoxetine. Vittorio CC, et al. **Arch Dermatol** 1997 Oct;133(10):1203–4

Fluoxetine and impulsive aggressive behavior in personality-disordered subjects. Coccaro EF, et al. **Arch Gen Psychiatry** 1997 Dec;54(12):1081–8

A double-blind, randomized, placebo-controlled trial of fluoxetine in children and adolescents with depression. Emslie GJ, et al. **Arch Gen Psychiatry** 1997 Nov; 54(11):1031–7

Use of pattern analysis to predict differential relapse of remitted patients with major depression during 1 year of treatment with fluoxetine or placebo. Stewart JW, et al. **Arch Gen Psychiatry** 1998 Apr;55(4):334–43

Failure of fluoxetine to modify the skin-picking behaviour of Prader-Willi syndrome [letter] Schepis C, et al. **Australas J Dermatol** 1998 Feb;39(1):57–8

A randomized controlled trial of fluoxetine and cognitive behavioral therapy for bulimia nervosa: short-term outcome. Goldbloom DS, et al. **Behav Res Ther** 1997 Sep; 35(9):803–11

Antipanic effect of fluoxetine measured by CO2 challenge test. Bocola V, et al. **Biol Psychiatry** 1998 Apr 15; 43(8):612–5

Major depressive subtypes and treatment response. Fava M, et al. **Biol Psychiatry** 1997 Oct 1;42(7):568–76

Divergent responses to fluoxetine from two compulsive, food-related conditions: bulimia nervosa and compulsive water drinking. Kornreich C, et al. **Biol Psychiatry** 1998 Feb 15;43(4):310–1

Comparative effects of nefazodone and fluoxetine on sleep in outpatients with major depressive disorder. Rush AJ, et al. **Biol Psychiatry** 1998 Jul 1;44(1):3–14

Autonomic correlates of antidepressant treatment using heart-rate variability analysis. Khaykin Y, et al. **Can J Psychiatry** 1998 Mar;43(2):183–6

S-fluoxetine in the prophylaxis of migraine: a phase II double-blind randomized placebo-controlled study. Steiner TJ, et al. **Cephalalgia** 1998 Jun;18(5):283–6

Short-term treatment of obesity with fluoxetine as a supplement to a low calorie diet. Huang CC, et al. **Chang Keng I Hsueh** 1998 Mar;21(1):50–6

The treatment of comorbid premature ejaculation and panic disorder with fluoxetine. Kindler S, et al. **Clin Neuropharmacol** 1997 Oct;20(5):466–71

A randomized, open-label comparison of venlafaxine and fluoxetine in depressed outpatients. Diaz-Martinez A, et al. **Clin Ther** 1998 May–Jun;20(3):467–76

Fluoxetine tenth anniversary update: the progress continues. Stokes PE, et al. **Clin Ther** 1997 Sep–Oct;19(5):1135–250 (453 ref.)

Fluoxetine in child and adolescent depression: acute and maintenance treatment. Emslie GJ, et al. **Depress Anxiety** 1998;7(1):32–9

Effectiveness of fluoxetine and doxepin in treatment of melancholia in depressed patients. Sandor P, et al. **Depress Anxiety** 1998;7(2):69–72

Effects of fluoxetine treatment in young children with idiopathic autism [see comments] DeLong GR, et al. **Dev Med Child Neurol** 1998 Aug;40(8):551–62. Comment in: Dev Med Child Neurol 1998 Aug;40(8):507.

Fluoxetine treatment of depressive disorders in methadone-maintained opioid addicts. Petrakis I, et al. **Drug Alcohol Depend** 1998 May 1;50(3):221–6

Enhancement of the anticonvulsant effect of fluoxetine following blockade of 5-HT1A receptors. Browning RA, et al. **Eur J Pharmacol** 1997 Oct 1;336(1):1–6

The efficacy and acceptability of amineptine versus fluoxetine in major depression. Dalery J, et al. **Int Clin Psychopharmacol** 1997 Jul;12 Suppl 3:S35–8

SSRI discontinuation syndrome treated with fluoxetine [letter] Benazzi F. **Int J Geriatr Psychiatry** 1998 Jun; 13(6):421–2

Treatment of depression in the elderly: effect of physical illness on response. Evans M, et al. **Int J Geriatr Psychiatry** 1997 Dec;12(12):1189–94

Amisulpride versus fluoxetine in patients with dysthymia or major depression in partial remission: a double-blind, comparative study. Smeraldi E. **J Affect Disord** 1998 Feb; 48(1):47–56

SSRI treatment of enuresis [letter; comment] Feeney DJ, et al. **J Am Acad Child Adolesc Psychiatry** 1997 Oct; 36(10):1326–7. Comment on: J Am Acad Child Adolesc Psychiatry 1997 Mar;36(3):304–5.

Trazodone is only slightly faster than fluoxetine in relieving insomnia in adolescents with depressive disorders. Kallepalli BR, et al. **J Child Adolesc Psychopharmacol** 1997 Summer;7(2):97–107

Fluoxetine in drug-dependent delinquents with major depression: an open trial. Riggs PD, et al. **J Child Adolesc Psychopharmacol** 1997 Summer;7(2):87–95

Fluoxetine has no marked effect on tic symptoms in patients with Tourette's syndrome: a double-blind placebo-controlled study. Scahill L, et al. **J Child Adolesc Psychopharmacol** 1997 Summer;7(2):75–85

Risperidone may worsen fluoxetine-treated OCD [letter; comment] Andrade C. **J Clin Psychiatry** 1998 May; 59(5):255–6. Comment on: J Clin Psychiatry 1996 Jul;57(7):303–6.

Rebound psychiatric and physical symptoms after gabapentin discontinuation [letter] Corá-Locatelli G, et al. **J Clin Psychiatry** 1998 Mar;59(3):131

Gabapentin augmentation for fluoxetine-treated patients with obsessive-compulsive disorder [letter] Corá-Locatelli G, et al. **J Clin Psychiatry** 1998 Sep;59(9):480–1

Randomized, double-blind comparison of venlafaxine and fluoxetine in outpatients with major depression. Costa e Silva J. **J Clin Psychiatry** 1998 Jul;59(7):352–7

Olfactory reference syndrome responds to clomipramine but not fluoxetine: a case report [letter] Dominguez RA, et al. **J Clin Psychiatry** 1997 Nov;58(11):497–8

Fluoxetine in the treatment of anger: an open clinical trial. Rubey RN, et al. **J Clin Psychiatry** 1996 Sep;57(9):398–401

A double-blind trial of fluoxetine in pathologic skin picking. Simeon D, et al. **J Clin Psychiatry** 1997 Aug;58(8):341–7

Should anxiety and insomnia influence antidepressant selection: a randomized comparison of fluoxetine and imipramine. Simon GE, et al. **J Clin Psychiatry** 1998 Feb; 59(2):49–55

Mirtazapine: efficacy and tolerability in comparison with fluoxetine in patients with moderate to severe major depressive disorder. Mirtazapine-Fluoxetine Study Group. Wheatley DP, et al. **J Clin Psychiatry** 1998 Jun; 59(6):306–12

Treatment of major depression in HIV-seropositive men. HIV Neurobehavioral Research Center Group. Zisook S, et al. **J Clin Psychiatry** 1998 May;59(5):217–24

Clinical characteristics of response to fluoxetine treatment of obsessive-compulsive disorder. Ackerman DL, et al. **J Clin Psychopharmacol** 1998 Jun;18(3):185–92

Fluoxetine and premature ejaculation: a double-blind, crossover, placebo-controlled study. Haensel SM, et al. **J Clin Psychopharmacol** 1998 Feb;18(1):72–7

Treating poststroke pathologic crying with fluoxetine [letter] Low BL, et al. **J Clin Psychopharmacol** 1998 Jun;18(3):252

Fluoxetine normalizes increased cardiac vagal tone in bulimia nervosa. Rissanen A, et al. **J Clin Psychopharmacol** 1998 Feb;18(1):26–32

Use of SSRIs in children. Bienert SE. **J Fam Pract** 1998 Feb;46(2):118

Pilot study of haloperidol, fluoxetine, and placebo for agitation in Alzheimer's disease. Auchus AP, et al. **J Neuropsychiatry Clin Neurosci** 1997 Fall;9(4):591–3

Noradrenaline-selective versus serotonin-selective antidepressant therapy: differential effects on social functioning. Dubini A, et al. **J Psychopharmacol** 1997;11(4 Suppl):S17–23

Antidepressant treatment, posttraumatic stress disorder, survivor guilt, and spiritual awakening. Khouzam HR, et al. **J Trauma Stress** 1997 Oct;10(4):691–6

Efficacy and safety of fluoxetine, sertraline and clomipramine in patients with premature ejaculation: a double-blind, placebo controlled study. Kim SC, et al. **J Urol** 1998 Feb; 159(2):425–7

Fluoxetine for treatment of tinnitus [letter] Shemen L. **Otolaryngol Head Neck Surg** 1998 Mar;118(3 Pt 1):421

Morning fluoxetine plus evening mianserin versus morning fluoxetine plus evening placebo in the acute treatment of major depression. Dam J, et al. **Pharmacopsychiatry** 1998 Mar;31(2):48–54

Increase in the cerebrospinal fluid content of neurosteroids in patients with unipolar major depression who are receiving fluoxetine or fluvoxamine. Uzunova V, et al. **Proc Natl Acad Sci U S A** 1998 Mar 17;95(6):3239–44

Ethnic differences in response to fluoxetine in a controlled trial with depressed HIV-positive patients. Wagner GJ, et al. **Psychiatr Serv** 1998 Feb;49(2):239–40

Characteristics of fluoxetine versus placebo responders in a randomized trial of geriatric depression. Ackerman DL, et al. **Psychopharmacol Bull** 1997;33(4):707–14

Fluoxetine versus placebo in depressed alcoholic cocaine abusers. Cornelius JR, et al. **Psychopharmacol Bull** 1998; 34(1):117–21

Intermittent fluoxetine dosing in the treatment of women with premenstrual dysphoria. Steiner M, et al. **Psychopharmacol Bull** 1997;33(4):771–4

Does adjunctive fluoxetine influence the post-hospital course of restrictor-type anorexia nervosa? A 24-month prospective, longitudinal followup and comparison with historical controls. Strober M, et al. **Psychopharmacol Bull** 1997;33(3):425–31

Fluoxetine-induced desensitization of somatodendritic 5-HT1A autoreceptors is independent of glucocorticoid(s). Le Poul E, et al. **Synapse** 1997 Dec;27(4):303–12

[Efficacy assessment of fluoxetine treatment of outpatients with obsessive-compulsive disorder: a preliminary report] Wandzel L. **Psychiatr Pol** 1997 Jul–Aug;31(4):429–35 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Pol)**

[Effectiveness of fluoxetine (portal) in atypical depressions] Andriushchenko AV. **Zh Nevrol Psikhiatr Im S S Korsakova** 1998;98(4):47–52 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Rus)**

[Premenstrual dysphoric disorder: long-term treatment with fluoxetine and discontinuation] de la Gándara Martín JJ. **Actas Luso Esp Neurol Psiquiatr Cienc Afines** 1997 Jul–Aug;25(4):235–42 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Spa)**

[Obsessive-compulsive symptoms in schizophrenia: remission with anti-obsessive treatment] Payá González B, et al. **Actas Luso Esp Neurol Psiquiatr Cienc Afines** 1998 May–Jun;26(3):201–3 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Spa)**

[Fluoxetine in the treatment of borderline personality disorder] Silva H, et al. **Actas Luso Esp Neurol Psiquiatr Cienc Afines** 1997 Nov–Dec;25(6):391–5 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Spa)**

[Trichotillomania. Clinical case] Silva H. **Rev Med Chil** 1997 Apr;125(4):457–9 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Spa)**

FLUOXIMESTERON see **FLUOXYMESTERONE**

FLUOXYMESTERONE

PHARMACOKINETICS

Biotransformation of 17-alkyl steroids in the equine: high-performance liquid chromatography-mass spectrometric and gas chromatography-mass spectrometric analysis of fluoxymesterone metabolites in urine samples. Stanley SM, et al. **J Chromatogr B Biomed Sci Appl** 1997 Dec 19;704(1-2):119–28

URINE

Biotransformation of 17-alkyl steroids in the equine: high-performance liquid chromatography-mass spectrometric and gas chromatography-mass spectrometric analysis of fluoxymesterone metabolites in urine samples. Stanley SM, et al. **J Chromatogr B Biomed Sci Appl** 1997 Dec 19;704(1-2):119–28

FLUPENTHIXOL

ADVERSE EFFECTS

Tolerability of low dose neuroleptics: a case control study of flupenthixol. Fritze J, et al. **Eur Neuropsychopharmacol** 1997 Nov;7(4):261–6

Diagnosis of photosensitivity to flupenthixol by photoprick testing. Bourrain JL, et al. **Photodermatol Photoimmunol Photomed** 1997 Aug; 13(4):159–61

ANALOGS & DERIVATIVES

Iatrogenic complications of depot antipsychotics given to unfamiliar patients. Wilson RN. **J R Soc Med** 1998 Jan; 91(1):38–40

[Total illness costs of schizophrenia and monetary evaluation of prevention of recurrence exemplified by a standard depot neuroleptic (flupenthixol decanoate)] Osterheider M, et al. **Psychiatr Prax** 1998 Jan;25(1):38–43 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Ger)**

CHEMISTRY

Molecular modeling study of the multidrug resistance modifiers cis- and trans-flupentixol. Wiese M, et al. **Pharmazie** 1997 Sep;52(9):679–85

METABOLISM

Evidence for two nonidentical drug-interaction sites in the human P-glycoprotein. Dey S, et al. **Proc Natl Acad Sci U S A** 1997 Sep 30;94(20):10594-9

PHARMACOLOGY

Gene expression studies of mRNAs encoding the NMDA receptor subunits NMDAR1, NMDAR2A, NMDAR2B, NMDAR2C, and NMDAR2D following long-term treatment with cis-and trans-flupenthixol as a model for understanding the mode of action of schizophrenia drug treatment. Chen AC, et al. **Brain Res Mol Brain Res** 1998 Feb;54(1):92-100

Dopamine receptor-mediated mechanisms involved in the expression of learned activity of primate striatal neurons. Watanabe K, et al. **J Neurophysiol** 1998 May;79(5):2568-80

DAMGO and DPDPE facilitation of brain stimulation reward thresholds is blocked by the dopamine antagonist cis-flupenthixol. Duvauchelle CL, et al. **Neuropharmacology** 1997 Aug;36(8):1109-14

Inhibitory effect of alkylating modulators on the function of P-glycoprotein. Yang JM, et al. **Oncol Res** 1997; 9(9):477-84

Differential effects of ondansetron and alpha-flupenthixol on responding for conditioned reward. Fletcher PJ, et al. **Psychopharmacology (Berl)** 1997 Nov;134(1):64-72

FLUPHENAZINE

Muscle rigidity induced by fluphenazine in rats is antagonized by L-DOPA, an antiparkinsonian drug. Ossowska K, et al. **J Physiol Pharmacol** 1998 Jun;49(2):311-7

ANALOGS & DERIVATIVES

Serum neuroleptic levels during reduced dose fluphenazine decanoate maintenance therapy. Heresco-Levy U, et al. **Isr J Psychiatry Relat Sci** 1997;34(4):281-9

Generic substitution--comparing the clinical efficacy of a generic substitute for fluphenazine decanoate with the original product. Verster GC, et al. **S Afr Med J** 1998 Mar;88(3):260-2

PHARMACOLOGY

Effects of tamoxifen, fluphenazine and estradiol on ATP levels in preoptic area and hypothalamic slices from ovariectomized rats. Gray JM, et al. **Brain Res** 1998 Jul 6;798(1-2):223-31

Modulation of basal ganglia neurotransmission by the classical antipsychotic fluphenazine is due in part to the blockade of dopamine D1-receptors. Coirini H, et al. **Brain Res Mol Brain Res** 1997 Oct 3;49(1-2):197-210

Long-term effects of S(+)N-n-propylnorapomorphine compared with typical and atypical antipsychotics: differential increases of cerebrocortical D2-like and striatolimbic D4-like dopamine receptors. Tarazi FI, et al. **Neuropsychopharmacology** 1997 Sep;17(3):186-96

Inhibitory effect of alkylating modulators on the function of P-glycoprotein. Yang JM, et al. **Oncol Res** 1997; 9(9):477-84

THERAPEUTIC USE

Norepinephrine and schizophrenia: a new hypothesis for antipsychotic drug action. Breier A, et al. **Adv Pharmacol** 1998;42:785-8

FLUPYRAZAPON see **ZOLAZEPAM**

FLURANDRENOLIDE see **FLURANDRENOLONE**

FLURANDRENOLONE

ADMINISTRATION & DOSAGE

Comparative efficacy of once-daily flurandrenolide tape versus twice-daily diflorasone diacetate ointment in the treatment of psoriasis. Krueger GG, et al. **J Am Acad Dermatol** 1998 Feb;38(2 Pt 1):186-90

FLURAZEPAM

ANALYSIS

Multinuclear NMR (1H, 13C and 19F) spectroscopic re-examination of the solvolytic behaviour of flurazepam dihydrochloride. Dawson BA, et al. **J Pharm Biomed Anal** 1995 Apr;13(4-5):395-407

PHARMACOKINETICS

[Storage stability of flunitrazepam, flurazepam, diazepam and metabolites in blood and plasma] König I, et al. **Arch Kriminol** 1997 Jul-Aug;200(1-2):17-24 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Ger)**

POISONING

Flurazepam toxicosis in two dogs. Beier E 3rd, et al. **Vet Hum Toxicol** 1997 Dec;39(6):352-4

FLURBIPROFEN

ADMINISTRATION & DOSAGE

Influence of dosage form on the gastroenteropathy of flurbiprofen in the rat: evidence of shift in the toxicity site. Davies NM, et al. **Pharm Res** 1997 Nov;14(11):1597-600

Formulation of an aqueous injection of flurbiprofen. Gupta GD, et al. **Pharmazie** 1997 Sep;52(9):709-12

[Effect of a local nonsteroidal anti-inflammatory drug on postoperative irritation after squint surgeries. Prospective randomized double-blind study] Steffen H, et al. **Ophthalmologe** 1997 Sep;94(9):668-72 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Ger)**

[Nonsteroidal anti-inflammatory agents: their topical use in the treatment of xerophthalmia secondary to Sjögren's syndrome] Giorgi D, et al. **Recenti Prog Med** 1997 Sep; 88(9):397-400 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Ita)**

ADVERSE EFFECTS

Clinical endoscopic evaluation of the gastroduodenal tolerance to (R)- ketoprofen, (R)- flurbiprofen, racemic ketoprofen, and paracetamol: a randomized, single-blind, placebo-controlled trial. Jerussi TP, et al. **J Clin Pharmacol** 1998 Feb;38(2 Suppl):19S-24S

ANALOGS & DERIVATIVES

Nitroflurbiprofen, a new nonsteroidal anti-inflammatory, ameliorates structural injury in the remnant kidney. Fujihara CK, et al. **Am J Physiol** 1998 Mar;274(3 Pt 2):F573-9

BLOOD

An alternative high-performance liquid chromatographic method for the determination of diclofenac and flurbiprofen in plasma. Giagoudakis G, et al. **J Pharm Biomed Anal** 1998 Aug;17(4-5):897-901

CHEMISTRY

An investigation of FB interactions with poly(ethylene glycol) 6000, poly(ethylene glycol) 4000, and poly-epsilon-caprolactone by thermoanalytical and spectroscopic methods and modeling. Lacoulonche F, et al. **J Pharm Sci** 1998 May;87(5):543-51

Formulation of an aqueous injection of flurbiprofen. Gupta GD, et al. **Pharmazie** 1997 Sep;52(9):709-12

PHARMACOKINETICS

Comparative studies on the catalytic roles of cytochrome P450 2C9 and its Cys- and Leu-variants in the oxidation of warfarin, flurbiprofen, and diclofenac by human liver microsomes. Yamazaki H, et al. **Biochem Pharmacol** 1998 Jul 15;56(2):243-51

Effect of concentration, pH, and preservative on in vitro transcorneal permeation of ibuprofen and flurbiprofen from non-buffered aqueous drops. Gupta M, et al. **Indian J Exp Biol** 1997 Aug;35(8):844-9

Influence of dosage form on the gastroenteropathy of flurbiprofen in the rat: evidence of shift in the toxicity site. Davies NM, et al. **Pharm Res** 1997 Nov;14(11):1597-600

PHARMACOLOGY

The effects of S- and R-flurbiprofen on the inflammation-evoked intraspinal release of immunoreactive substance P--a study with antibody microprobes. Schaible HG, et al. **Brain Res** 1998 Jul 6;798(1-2):287-93

THERAPEUTIC USE

Comparison of the anti-inflammatory effects of diclofenac and flurbiprofen eye drops after cataract extraction. Koçak I, et al. **Acta Ophthalmol Scand** 1998 Jun;76(3):343-5

R-flurbiprofen chemoprevention and treatment of intestinal adenomas in the APC(Min)/+ mouse model: implications for prophylaxis and treatment of colon cancer. Wechter WJ, et al. **Cancer Res** 1997 Oct 1;57(19):4316-24

Short-term effects of flurbiprofen and diclofenac on refractive outcome and corneal haze after photorefractive keratectomy. Baek SH, et al. **J Cataract Refract Surg** 1997 Nov;23(9):1317-23

The efficacy of ANSAID (flurbiprofen) as an analgesic in foot surgery. Soulier SM, et al. **J Foot Ankle Surg** 1997 Nov-Dec;36(6):414-7; discussion 466

Effect of the NSAID flurbiprofen on remodelling after periodontal surgery. Brägger U, et al. **J Periodontal Res** 1997 Oct;32(7):575-82

Effect of NSAID administration on tissue levels of immunoreactive prostaglandin E2, leukotriene B4, and (S)-flurbiprofen following extraction of impacted third molars. Roszkowski MT, et al. **Pain** 1997 Dec;73(3):339-45

TOXICITY

Mechanism of enhancement of intestinal ulcerogenicity of S-aryl propionic acids by their R-enantiomers in the rat. Wechter WJ, et al. **Dig Dis Sci** 1998 Jun;43(6):1264-74

FLURIDRAZEPAM see **FLUNITRAZEPAM**

FLUROTHYL

PHARMACOLOGY

Regional analysis of the spatial patterns of Fos induction in brain following flurothyl kindling. Samoriski GM, et al. **Neuroscience** 1998 Jun;84(4):1209-22

TOXICITY

Decreased brainstem seizure thresholds and facilitated seizure propagation in mice exposed to repeated flurothyl-induced generalized forebrain seizures. Ferland RJ, et al. **Epilepsy Res** 1998 Mar;30(1):49-62

FLUSHING

see related
BLUSHING

[Harlequin syndrome] ten Holter JB, et al. **Ned Tijdschr Geneeskd** 1997 Dec 20;141(51):2495-9 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Dut)**

CHEMICALLY INDUCED

Effects of daily alcohol intake on the blood pressure differ depending on an individual's sensitivity to alcohol: oriental flushing as a sign to stop drinking for health reasons. Itoh T, et al. **J Hypertens** 1997 Nov;15(11):1211-7

Niacin skin flush in schizophrenia: a preliminary report. Ward PE, et al. **Schizophr Res** 1998 Feb 9;29(3):269-74

[Relationship between the ADH2 and ALDH2 genotypes and skin flushing after drinking alcohol] Takeshita T, et al. **Nippon Rinsho** 1997 Feb;55 Suppl:111-6 (20 ref.) **(Jpn)**

DIAGNOSIS

Relationship between the flushing response and drinking behavior among Japanese high school students. Suzuki K, et al. **Alcohol Clin Exp Res** 1997 Dec;21(9):1726-9

DRUG THERAPY

Octreotide inhibition of flushing and colonic motor dysfunction in carcinoid syndrome. Saslow SB, et al. **Am J Gastroenterol** 1997 Dec;92(12):2250-6

ETIOLOGY

Reliability of a flushing questionnaire and the ethanol patch test in screening for inactive aldehyde dehydrogenase-2 and alcohol-related cancer risk. Yokoyama A, et al. **Cancer Epidemiol Biomarkers Prev** 1997 Dec;6(12):1105-7

Tubulovillous adenoma of the duodenum: a new etiology for flushing and urinary 5-HIAA elevation. Betchen SA, et al. **Dig Dis Sci** 1998 Jul;43(7):1474-81 (55 ref.)

Differential diagnosis of hot flashes. Mohyi D, et al. **Maturitas** 1997 Jul;27(3):203-14 (50 ref.)

[Acute mast cell leukemia disclosed by vasomotor flushing] Le Cam MT, et al. **Ann Dermatol Venereol** 1997; 124(9):621-2 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Fre)**

[Superior vena cava thrombosis manifesting as vasomotor facial flushes] Soufir N, et al. **Ann Dermatol Venereol** 1998 Mar;125(3):191-2 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Fre)**

PSYCHOLOGY

Perceived control over menopausal hot flushes: exploring the correlates of a standardised measure. Reynolds FA. **Maturitas** 1997 Jul;27(3):215-21

FLUTAMIDE

PHARMAC and flutamide [letter; comment] Bennett W. **N Z Med J** 1998 Jun 26;111(1068):238-9. Comment on: N Z Med J 1998 May 22;111(106):195.

ADMINISTRATION & DOSAGE

Simultaneous antiandrogen withdrawal and treatment with ketoconazole and hydrocortisone in patients with advanced prostate carcinoma. Small EJ, et al. **Cancer** 1997 Nov 1; 80(9):1755-9

A comparison between two doses of flutamide (250 mg/d and 500 mg/d) in the treatment of hirsutism. Müderris II, et al. **Fertil Steril** 1997 Oct;68(4):644-7

Prostate specific antigen decreases after withdrawal of antiandrogen therapy with bicalutamide or flutamide in patients receiving combined androgen blockade. Schellhammer PF, et al. **J Urol** 1997 May;157(5):1731-5

Complete androgen blockade versus chemical castration in advanced prostatic cancer: analysis of an Italian multicentre study. Italian Leuprorelin Group. Bono AV, et al. **Urol Int** 1998;60 Suppl 1:18-24

Daily dosing with flutamide or Casodex exerts maximal antiandrogenic activity. Luo S, et al. **Urology** 1997 Dec; 50(6):913-9

[The effects of LH-RH agonist alone or with flutamide in the treatment of stage D2 prostate cancer] Ito T, et al. **Hinyokika Kiyo** 1998 Jul;44(7):477-80 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Jpn)**

[The antiandrogen withdrawal syndrome: decrease in prostate specific antigen serum levels after withdrawal of antiandrogens] Horňák M, et al. **Rozhl Chir** 1997 Sep; 76(9):435-7 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Slo)**

FLUTAMIDE

ADVERSE EFFECTS

Pseudomyxoma ovariilike posttherapeutic alteration in prostatic adenocarcinoma: a distinctive pattern in patients receiving neoadjuvant androgen ablation therapy. Tran TA, et al. **Am J Surg Pathol** 1998 Mar;22(3):347–54

Flutamide-induced pseudoporphyria [letter] Borroni G, et al. **Br J Dermatol** 1998 Apr;138(4):711–2

Flutamide photosensitivity—residual vitiliginous lesions. Vilaplana J, et al. **Contact Dermatitis** 1998 Feb;38(2):68–70

Flutamide induced lupus. Reid MB, et al. **J Urol** 1998 Jun; 159(6):2098

Prolonged prostate-specific antigen response in flutamide withdrawal syndrome despite disease progression. Longmore L, et al. **South Med J** 1998 Jun;91(6):573–5

Fulminant hepatic failure associated with bicalutamide [letter; comment] Schellhammer PF. **Urology** 1997 Nov;50(5):827 . Comment on: Urology 1997 Feb;49(2):283–4.

Tamoxifen for flutamide/finasteride-induced gynecomastia. Staiman VR, et al. **Urology** 1997 Dec;50(6):929–33

[Anti-androgen withdrawal syndrome] Breul J, et al. **Urologe A** 1998 Mar;37(2):156–8 (21 ref.) (Eng. Abstr.) **(Ger)**

[Hepatotoxicity of flutamide] Wietzke P, et al. **Z Gastroenterol** 1997 Aug;35(8):631–5 **(Ger)**

[Hepatotoxicity from flutamide (letter; comment)] Cantalejo Moreira M, et al. **Med Clin (Barc)** 1997 Dec 6; 109(20):819–20. Comment on: Med Clin (Barc) 1997 Feb 15;108(6):237–8. **(Spa)**

[Fulminant hepatitis associated with treatment with flutamide (letter; comment)] García-Gascó P, et al. **Med Clin (Barc)** 1997 Dec 6;109(20):820. Comment on: Med Clin (Barc) 1997 Feb 15;108(6):237–8. **(Spa)**

[Acute cholestatic hepatitis secondary to flutamide (letter)] Mena FJ, et al. **Rev Esp Enferm Dig** 1998 May;90(5):376–7 **(Spa)**

METABOLISM

Metabolism of the antiandrogenic drug (Flutamide) by human CYP1A2. Shet MS, et al. **Drug Metab Dispos** 1997 Nov; 25(11):1298–303

Prevalent decrease of the EGF content in the periurethral zone of BPH tissue induced by treatment with finasteride or flutamide. Monti S, et al. **J Androl** 1997 Sep–Oct; 18(5):488–94

PHARMACOLOGY

Testosterone receptor blockade after trauma–hemorrhage improves cardiac and hepatic functions in males. Remmers DE, et al. **Am J Physiol** 1997 Dec;273(6 Pt 2):H2919–25

Effect of chorionic gonadotropin and flutamide on Leydig cell and macrophage populations in the testosterone–estradiol–implanted adult rat. Duckett RJ, et al. **J Androl** 1997 Nov–Dec;18(6):656–62

Predominant androgenic component in the stimulatory effect of dehydroepiandrosterone on bone mineral density in the rat. Martel C, et al. **J Endocrinol** 1998 Jun;157(3):433–42

Flutamide: a novel agent for restoring the depressed cell-mediated immunity following soft-tissue trauma and hemorrhagic shock. Wichmann MW, et al. **Shock** 1997 Oct; 8(4):242–8

THERAPEUTIC USE

Blockade of the in vitro effects of testosterone and erythropoietin on Cfu-E and Bfu-E proliferation by pretreatment of the donor rats with cyproterone and flutamide. Malgor LA, et al. **Acta Physiol Pharmacol Ther Latinoam** 1998;48(2):99–105

Testosterone receptor blockade after hemorrhage in males. Restoration of the depressed immune functions and improved survival following subsequent sepsis. Angele MK, et al. **Arch Surg** 1997 Nov;132(11):1207–14

Effect of flutamide on survival in patients with pancreatic cancer: results of a prospective, randomised, double blind, placebo controlled trial. Greenway BA. **BMJ** 1998 Jun 27;316(7149):1935–8

Effect of the 5 alpha-reductase inhibitor PNU 156765, alone or in combination with flutamide, in the Dunning R3327 prostatic carcinoma model in rats. Zaccheo T, et al. **Chemotherapy** 1998 Jul–Aug;44(4):284–92

Are non-steroidal anti-androgens appropriate as monotherapy in advanced prostate cancer? Boccon-Gibod L. **Eur Urol** 1998;33(2):159–64 (41 ref.)

Flutamide versus orchidectomy in the treatment of metastatic prostate carcinoma. Boccon-Gibod L, et al. **Eur Urol** 1997; 32(4):391–5; discussion 395–6

Effect of combined transient androgen deprivation and irradiation following radical prostatectomy for prostatic cancer. Eulau SM, et al. **Int J Radiat Oncol Biol Phys** 1998 Jul 1;41(4):735–40

Phase II study of flutamide as second line chemotherapy in patients with advanced pancreatic cancer. Sharma JJ, et al. **Invest New Drugs** 1997;15(4):361–4

Hormonal effects of flutamide in young women with polycystic ovary syndrome. De Leo V, et al. **J Clin Endocrinol Metab** 1998 Jan;83(1):99–102

The effect of a pure antiandrogen receptor blocker, flutamide, on the lipid profile in the polycystic ovary syndrome. Diamanti-Kandarakis E, et al. **J Clin Endocrinol Metab** 1998 Aug;83(8):2699–705

Nilutamide response after flutamide failure in post-orchiectomy progressive prostate cancer. Eastham JA, et al. **J Urol** 1998 Mar;159(3):990

Bilateral orchiectomy with or without flutamide for metastatic prostate cancer. Eisenberger MA, et al. **N Engl J Med** 1998 Oct 8;339(15):1036–42

Dehydroepiandrosterone inhibits the growth of DMBA-induced rat mammary carcinoma via the androgen receptor. Gatto V, et al. **Oncol Rep** 1998 Jan–Feb; 5(1):241–3

Organ preservation in the management of prostatic cancer. Cellini N, et al. **Rays** 1997 Jul–Sep;22(3):467–71 **(Eng, Ita)**

Neuroendocrine cells in benign prostatic hyperplasia and prostatic carcinoma: effect of hormonal treatment. Guate JL, et al. **Urol Int** 1997;59(3):149–53

[Finasteride and flutamide in the treatment of hirsutism] Falsetti L, et al. **Minerva Ginecol** 1997 Oct;49(10):463–8 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Ita)**

[Significance of neoadjuvant therapy for prostate cancer] Okada K, et al. **Nippon Hinyokika Gakkai Zasshi** 1997 Sep; 88(9):769–77 (50 ref.) **(Jpn)**

FLUVOXAMINE

ADMINISTRATION & DOSAGE

[Pharmacotherapy of chronic schizophrenic psychoses—neuroleptic plus serotonin reuptake inhibitor?] Salzmann E, et al. **Psychiatr Prax** 1997 Sep;24(5):253 **(Ger)**

ADVERSE EFFECTS

Interactions between cyclosporine and newer antidepressant medications. Vella JP, et al. **Am J Kidney Dis** 1998 Feb; 31(2):320–3

SSRI discontinuation syndrome related to fluvoxamine [letter] Benazzi F. **J Psychiatry Neurosci** 1998 Mar;23(2):94

SSRI-induced sexual dysfunction: fluoxetine, paroxetine, sertraline, and fluvoxamine in a prospective, multicenter, and descriptive clinical study of 344 patients. Montejo-González AL, et al. **J Sex Marital Ther** 1997 Fall; 23(3):176–94 (130 ref.)

METABOLISM

Clozapine and fluvoxamine, a curious complexity [editorial] Shader RI, et al. **J Clin Psychopharmacol** 1998 Apr; 18(2):101–2

Fluvoxamine interaction with fluindione: a case report [letter] Nezelof S, et al. **Therapie** 1997 Nov–Dec;52(6):608–9

PHARMACOKINETICS

Brain elimination half-life of fluvoxamine measured by 19F magnetic resonance spectroscopy. Strauss WL, et al. **Am J Psychiatry** 1998 Mar;155(3):380–4

Non-linear fluvoxamine disposition. Spigset O, et al. **Br J Clin Pharmacol** 1998 Mar;45(3):257–63

Blood clozapine levels elevated by fluvoxamine: potential for side effects and lower clozapine dosage [letter] Armstrong SC, et al. **J Clin Psychiatry** 1997 Nov;58(11):499

Nonlinear pharmacokinetics of fluvoxamine and gender differences. Härtter S, et al. **Ther Drug Monit** 1998 Aug; 20(4):446–9

PHARMACOLOGY

Fluvoxamine inhibits the CYP2C19-catalyzed bioactivation of chloroguanide. Jeppesen U, et al. **Clin Pharmacol Ther** 1997 Sep;62(3):279–86

Effect of fluvoxamine therapy on the activities of CYP1A2, CYP2D6, and CYP3A as determined by phenotyping. Kashuba AD, et al. **Clin Pharmacol Ther** 1998 Sep; 64(3):257–68

Effect of single and repeated administration of fluvoxamine on noradrenaline release in rat brain. Shachar D, et al. **Eur J Pharmacol** 1997 Aug 13;332(3):237–43

In vitro interactions between fluoxetine or fluvoxamine and methadone or buprenorphine. Iribarne C, et al. **Fundam Clin Pharmacol** 1998;12(2):194–9

The antidepressant fluvoxamine increases natural killer cell counts in cancer patients. Ballin A, et al. **Isr J Med Sci** 1997 Nov;33(11):720–3

Determinants of interindividual variability and extent of CYP2D6 and CYP1A2 inhibition by paroxetine and fluvoxamine in vivo. Ozdemir V, et al. **J Clin Psychopharmacol** 1998 Jun;18(3):198–207

Selective serotonin reuptake inhibitors may enhance responses to noxious stimulation. Dirksen R, et al. **Pharmacol Biochem Behav** 1998 Jul;60(3):719–25

Effect of fluvoxamine on the level of beta-endorphin in the sera and nervous tissue of rats. Djurović D, et al. **Pharmazie** 1998 Feb;53(2):143–4

Effect of fluvoxamine on platelet 5-HT2A receptors as studied by [3H]lysergic acid diethylamide ([3H]LSD) binding in healthy volunteers. Spigset O, et al. **Psychopharmacology (Berl)** 1997 Sep;133(1):39–42

THERAPEUTIC USE

Prediction of outcome and early vs. late improvement in OCD patients treated with cognitive behaviour therapy and pharmacotherapy. de Haan E, et al. **Acta Psychiatr Scand** 1997 Nov;96(5):354–61

Effects of fluvoxamine and citalopram in maintaining abstinence in a sample of Italian detoxified alcoholics. Angelone SM, et al. **Alcohol Alcohol** 1998 Mar–Apr; 33(2):151–6

Treatment of aggression in schizophrenia [letter] Silver H, et al. **Am J Psychiatry** 1998 Sep;155(9):1298

Prolactin response to d-fenfluramine in obsessive-compulsive patients, and outcome of fluvoxamine treatment. Monteleone P, et al. **Br J Psychiatry** 1997 Jun;170:554–7

The influence of lithium on fluvoxamine therapeutic efficacy and pharmacokinetics in depressed patients on combined fluvoxamine-lithium therapy. Miljković BR, et al. **Int Clin Psychopharmacol** 1997 Jul;12(4):207–12

Fluvoxamine prevents recurrence of depression: results of a long-term, double-blind, placebo-controlled study. Terra JL, et al. **Int Clin Psychopharmacol** 1998 Mar;13(2):55–62

Long-term treatment of psychotic (delusional) depression with fluvoxamine: an open pilot study. Zanardi R, et al. **Int Clin Psychopharmacol** 1997 Jul;12(4):195–7

Patterns of mood variation during antidepressant treatment. Benedetti F, et al. **J Affect Disord** 1998 May;49(2):133–9

Minor depressive disorder and subsyndromal depressive symptoms: functional impairment and response to treatment. Rapaport MH, et al. **J Affect Disord** 1998 Mar; 48(2–3):227–32

Fluvoxamine in selective mutism [letter] Lafferty JE, et al. **J Am Acad Child Adolesc Psychiatry** 1998 Jan;37(1):12–3

Suicidal risk during controlled clinical investigations of fluvoxamine. Letizia C, et al. **J Clin Psychiatry** 1996 Sep; 57(9):415–21

Efficacy and safety of fluvoxamine in body dysmorphic disorder. Phillips KA, et al. **J Clin Psychiatry** 1998 Apr; 59(4):165–71

Fluvoxamine in civilians with posttraumatic stress disorder [letter] Davidson JR, et al. **J Clin Psychopharmacol** 1998 Feb;18(1):93–5

Augmentation with fluvoxamine but not maprotiline improves negative symptoms in treated schizophrenia: evidence for a specific serotonergic effect from a double-blind study. Silver H, et al. **J Clin Psychopharmacol** 1998 Jun;18(3):208–11

Pharmacokinetic interactions of clozapine with selective serotonin reuptake inhibitors: differential effects of fluvoxamine and paroxetine in a prospective study. Wetzel H, et al. **J Clin Psychopharmacol** 1998 Feb;18(1):2–9

Cognitive and behavioral therapies alone versus in combination with fluvoxamine in the treatment of obsessive compulsive disorder. van Balkom AJ, et al. **J Nerv Ment Dis** 1998 Aug;186(8):492–9

When fluvoxamine treats only depression and clomipramine treats only obsessive-compulsive disorder—combine them? [letter] Schaller JL, et al. **J Neuropsychiatry Clin Neurosci** 1998 Winter;10(1):111–3

Successful treatment of steroid-induced panic disorder with fluvoxamine [letter] Charbonneau Y, et al. **J Psychiatry Neurosci** 1997 Nov;22(5):346–7

If a patient does not respond to a full dose of fluvoxamine for at least 12 weeks, what alternatives should be considered? Ravindran AV. **J Psychiatry Neurosci** 1998 Mar;23(2):136

What is the optimal approach to the pharmacological management of obsessive-compulsive disorder? Ravindran AV. **J Psychiatry Neurosci** 1998 Mar;23(2):136

Plasma and platelet amino acid concentrations in patients affected by major depression and under fluvoxamine treatment. Mauri MC, et al. **Neuropsychobiology** 1998; 37(3):124–9

Changes in platelet markers of obsessive-compulsive patients during a double-blind trial of fluvoxamine versus clomipramine. Marazziti D, et al. **Pharmacopsychiatry** 1997 Nov;30(6):245–9

Increase in the cerebrospinal fluid content of neurosteroids in patients with unipolar major depression who are receiving fluoxetine or fluvoxamine. Uzunova V, et al. **Proc Natl Acad Sci U S A** 1998 Mar 17;95(6):3239–44

An open-label pilot study of fluvoxamine for mixed anxiety-depression. Houck C. **Psychopharmacol Bull** 1998; 34(2):225–7

FMN

ANALOGS & DERIVATIVES

Enzymic formation of riboflavin 4',5'-cyclic phosphate from FAD: evidence for a specific low-Km FMN cyclase in rat liver1. Fraiz FJ, et al. **Biochem J** 1998 Mar 1;330 (Pt 2):881–8

Synthesis and properties of 8-CN-flavin nucleotide analogs and studies with flavoproteins. Murthy YV, et al. **J Biol Chem** 1998 Apr 10;273(15):8975–82

ANALYSIS

Perils of partitioning: A case study of flavins and flavokinase. Das-Panja K, et al. **Anal Biochem** 1997 Oct 15;252(2):271–6

CHEMISTRY

Differential stabilization of the three FMN redox forms by tyrosine 94 and tryptophan 57 in flavodoxin from Anabaena and its influence on the redox potentials. Lostao A, et al. **Biochemistry** 1997 Nov 25;36(47):14334–44

The flavoprotein component of the Escherichia coli sulfite

reductase: expression, purification, and spectral and catalytic properties of a monomeric form containing both the flavin adenine dinucleotide and the flavin mononucleotide cofactors. Zeghouf M, et al. **Biochemistry** 1998 Apr 28;37(17):6114–23

Spectroscopic manifestations of flavomononucleotide dimers in polyvinyl alcohol films. Grajek H, et al. **Biochim Biophys Acta** 1998 May 19;1384(2):253–67

Resonance Raman study on reduced flavin in purple intermediate of flavoenzyme: use of [4–carbonyl–18O]–enriched flavin. Nishina Y, et al. **J Biochem (Tokyo)** 1998 Jul;124(1):200–8

Unusual lack of internal mobility and fast overall tumbling in oxidized flavodoxin from Anacystis nidulans. Zhang P, et al. **J Mol Biol** 1997 Sep 26;272(3):443–55

Covalent attachment of flavin adenine dinucleotide (FAD) and flavin mononucleotide (FMN) to enzymes: the current state of affairs. Mewies M, et al. **Protein Sci** 1998 Jan; 7(1):7–20 (148 ref.)

METABOLISM

Evidence for a tungsten–stimulated aldehyde dehydrogenase activity of Desulfovibrio simplex that oxidizes aliphatic and aromatic aldehydes with flavins as coenzymes. Zellner G, et al. **Arch Microbiol** 1997 Dec;168(6):480–5

Differential stabilization of the three FMN redox forms by tyrosine 94 and tryptophan 57 in flavodoxin from Anabaena and its influence on the redox potentials. Lostao A, et al. **Biochemistry** 1997 Nov 25;36(47):14334–44

Modulation of the redox potentials of FMN in Desulfovibrio vulgaris flavodoxin: thermodynamic properties and crystal structures of glycine–61 mutants. O'Farrell PA, et al. **Biochemistry** 1998 Jun 9;37(23):8405–16

Flavin adenine dinucleotide and flavin mononucleotide metabolism in rat liver—the occurrence of FAD pyrophosphatase and FMN phosphohydrolase in isolated mitochondria. Barile M, et al. **Eur J Biochem** 1997 Nov 1;249(3):777–85

Saccharomyces cerevisiae mitochondria can synthesise FMN and FAD from externally added riboflavin and export them to the extramitochondrial phase. Pallotta ML, et al. **FEBS Lett** 1998 May 29;428(3):245–9

Purification and characterization of wild–type and mutant "classical" nitroreductases of Salmonella typhimurium. L33R mutation greatly diminishes binding of FMN to the nitroreductase of S. typhimurium. Watanabe M, et al. **J Biol Chem** 1998 Sep 11;273(37):23922–8

1H, 15N and 13C NMR resonance assignment, secondary structure and global fold of the FMN–binding domain of human cytochrome P450 reductase. Barsukov I, et al. **J Biomol NMR** 1997 Jul;10(1):63–75

1.8 A crystal structure of the major NAD(P)H:FMN oxidoreductase of a bioluminescent bacterium, Vibrio fischeri: overall structure, cofactor and substrate–analog binding, and comparison with related flavoproteins. Koike H, et al. **J Mol Biol** 1998 Jul 10;280(2):259–73

FMRFAMIDE

ANALOGS & DERIVATIVES

Phe–Met–Arg–Phe–NH2 (FMRFa)–related peptides inhibit Na/Ca exchange in pancreatic B cells. Van Eylen F, et al. **Adv Exp Med Biol** 1997;426:223–5

Structure–activity relationships of FMRFamide–related peptides contracting Schistosoma mansoni muscle. Day TA, et al. **Peptides** 1997;18(7):917–21

afp–1: a gene encoding multiple transcripts of a new class of FMRFamide–like neuropeptides in the nematode Ascaris suum. Edison AS, et al. **Peptides** 1997;18(7):929–35

The effect of FMRFamide analogs on [35S]GTP–gamma–S stimulation in squid optic lobes. Heyliger SO, et al. **Peptides** 1998;19(4):739–47

Actions of FMRFamide–related peptides on the gCa2+ of the C1 neuron in Helix aspersa. Lesser W, et al. **Peptides** 1997;18(6):909–11

ANALYSIS

Co–localization of serotonin and FMRFamide–like immunoreactivities in the central nervous system of the earthworm, Eisenia fetida. Lubics A, et al. **Acta Histochem** 1997 Nov;99(4):459–67

Coexistence of FMRFAMIDE–like and LHRH–like immunoreactivity in the terminal nerve and forebrain of the big brown bat, Eptesicus fuscus. Oelschläger HA, et al. **Brain Behav Evol** 1998;52(3):139–47

FMRFamide–like immunoreactivity in the olfactory system responds to morphine treatment in the teleost Clarias batrachus: involvement of opiate receptors. Khan FA, et al. **Gen Comp Endocrinol** 1998 Apr;110(1):79–87

Neuropeptidergic control of the optic gland of Octopus vulgaris: FMRF–amide and GnRH immunoreactivity. Di Cosmo A, et al. **J Comp Neurol** 1998 Aug 17;398(1):1–12

An endocrine brain? The pattern of FMRF–amide immunoreactivity in Acoela (Plathelminthes). Reuter M, et al. **Tissue Cell** 1998 Feb;30(1):57–63

CHEMISTRY

KSAYMRFamide (PF3/AF8) is present in the free–living nematode, Caenorhabditis elegans. Marks NJ, et al. **Biochem Biophys Res Commun** 1998 Jul 20;248(2):422–5

[Theoretical conformational analysis of cardioactive peptides. I. Tetrapeptide Phe1–Met2–Arg3–Phe4–NH2 and pentapeptide Leu1–Pro2–Leu3–Arg4– NH2] Ismailova LI, et al. **Biofizika** 1997 Jul–Aug;42(4):796–9 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Rus)**

GENETICS

FMRFamide–related gene family in the nematode, Caenorhabditis elegans. Nelson LS, et al. **Brain Res Mol Brain Res** 1998 Jul 15;58(1–2):103–11

Expression of fmrfamide gene neuropeptides is partly different in the embryonic nervous system of the pond snail, Lymnaea stagnalis L. Voronezhskaya EE, et al. **Neurobiology (Bp)** 1997;5(1):91–3

afp–1: a gene encoding multiple transcripts of a new class of FMRFamide–like neuropeptides in the nematode Ascaris suum. Edison AS, et al. **Peptides** 1997;18(7):929–35

METABOLISM

KSAYMRFamide (PF3/AF8) is present in the free–living nematode, Caenorhabditis elegans. Marks NJ, et al. **Biochem Biophys Res Commun** 1998 Jul 20;248(2):422–5

GABA–immunoreactive neurones and interactions of GABA with serotonin and FMRFamide in a peripheral sensory ganglion of the pond snail Lymnaea stagnalis. Nezlin L, et al. **Brain Res** 1997 Oct 24;772(1–2):217–25

PHARMACOLOGY

Phe–Met–Arg–Phe–NH2 (FMRFa)–related peptides inhibit Na/Ca exchange in pancreatic B cells. Van Eylen F, et al. **Adv Exp Med Biol** 1997;426:223–5

Inhibitory effects of nematode FMRFamide–related peptides (FaRPs) on muscle strips from Ascaris suum. Maule AG, et al. **Invert Neurosci** 1995 Dec;1(3):255–65

The effect of the neuropeptide FMRFamide on Aplysia californica siphon motoneurons involves multiple ionic currents that vary seasonally. Belkin KJ, et al. **J Exp Biol** 1998 Aug;201 (Pt 15):2225–34

The first peptide–gated ion channel. Cottrell GA. **J Exp Biol** 1997 Sep;200 (Pt 18):2377–86 (39 ref.)

Phe–Met–Arg–Phe–amide activates a novel voltage–dependent K+ current through a lipoxygenase pathway in molluscan neurones. Kits KS, et al. **J Gen Physiol** 1997 Nov;110(5):611–28

Protein kinase C is required for long–lasting synaptic enhancement by the neuropeptide DRNFLRFamide in crayfish. Friedrich RW, et al. **J Neurophysiol** 1998 Feb; 79(2):1127–31

Functional redundancy of FMRFamide–related peptides at the Drosophila larval neuromuscular junction. Hewes RS, et al. **J Neurosci** 1998 Sep 15;18(18):7138–51

Central administration of FMRFamide produces antipsychotic–like effects in rodents. Muthal AV, et al. **Neuropeptides** 1997 Aug;31(4):319–22

The effect of FMRF–amide–like peptides on electrical activity in isolated mammalian spinal cord. Huang EY, et al. **Neurosci Res** 1998 Apr;30(4):295–301

Structure–activity relationships of FMRFamide–related peptides contracting Schistosoma mansoni muscle. Day TA, et al. **Peptides** 1997;18(7):917–21

Action of FMRFamide–like peptides on porcine gastrointestinal motility in vitro. Decker B, et al. **Peptides** 1997;18(10):1531–7

[Functional and biochemical correlates of hypoxic shock: cooperative effect of the regulatory peptides] Antonova SV, et al. **Biull Eksp Biol Med** 1997 Oct;124(10):400–2 **(Rus)**

[Nonopioid nature of the pressor effect of FMRF–amide] Tiniakov RL, et al. **Biull Eksp Biol Med** 1997 Nov; 124(11):513–5 **(Rus)**

PHYSIOLOGY

FMRFamide–like peptides in the crayfish (Procambarus clarkii) stomatogastric nervous system: distribution and effects on the pyloric motor pattern. Tierney AJ, et al. **J Exp Biol** 1997 Dec;200 (Pt 24):3221–33

FMRI see **MAGNETIC RESONANCE IMAGING**

FMS GENES see **GENES, FMS**

FMS ONCOGENE PROTEIN GP120 see **ONCOGENE PROTEIN GP140(V–FMS)**

FMS ONCOGENE PROTEIN GP140 see **ONCOGENE PROTEIN GP140(V–FMS)**

FMS PROTO–ONCOGENE PROTEIN see **RECEPTORS, MACROPHAGE COLONY–STIMULATING FACTOR**

FOAM CELLS

Hormone–sensitive lipase overexpression increases cholesteryl ester hydrolysis in macrophage foam cells. Escary JL, et al. **Arterioscler Thromb Vasc Biol** 1998 Jun; 18(6):991–8

CYTOLOGY

Role of lipoprotein–X in foam cell formation and rat mesangial cell proliferation. Lynn EG, et al. **Clin Exp Pharmacol Physiol** 1997 Dec;24(12):973–5

Identification and analysis of macrophage–derived foam cells from human atherosclerotic lesions by using a "mock" FL3 channel in flow cytometry. Liu–Wu Y, et al. **Cytometry** 1997 Oct 1;29(2):155–64

DRUG EFFECTS

N–acetyl–cysteine decreases the matrix–degrading capacity of macrophage–derived foam cells: new target for antioxidant therapy? [see comments] Galis ZS, et al. **Circulation** 1998 Jun 23;97(24):2445–53. Comment in: Circulation 1998 Jun 23;97(24):2382–3.

Effects of estrogens on macrophage foam cells: a potential target for the protective effects of estrogens on atherosclerosis. St Clair RW. **Curr Opin Lipidol** 1997 Oct; 8(5):281–6 (82 ref.)

IMMUNOLOGY

Morphologic and immunophenotypic characterization of foam cells in endometrial lesions. Silver SA, et al. **Int J Gynecol Pathol** 1998 Apr;17(2):140–5

METABOLISM

Foam cell conversion of macrophages alters the biosynthesis of heparan sulfate. Ghiselli G, et al. **Biochem Biophys Res Commun** 1998 Jun 29;247(3):790–5

Apolipoprotein J (clusterin) induces cholesterol export from macrophage–foam cells: a potential anti–atherogenic function? Gelissen IC, et al. **Biochem J** 1998 Apr 1;331 (Pt 1):231–7

Reactive oxygen species, metalloproteinases, and plaque stability [editorial; comment] Davies MJ. **Circulation** 1998 Jun 23;97(24):2382–3. Comment on: Circulation 1998 Jun 23;97(24):2433–44. Comment on: Circulation 1998 Jun 23;97(24):2445–53.

N–acetyl–cysteine decreases the matrix–degrading capacity of macrophage–derived foam cells: new target for antioxidant therapy? [see comments] Galis ZS, et al. **Circulation** 1998 Jun 23;97(24):2445–53. Comment in: Circulation 1998 Jun 23;97(24):2382–3.

Glycolaldehyde–modified low density lipoprotein leads macrophages to foam cells via the macrophage scavenger receptor. Jinnouchi Y, et al. **J Biochem (Tokyo)** 1998 Jun; 123(6):1208–17

Human peritoneal monocytic cells: lipoprotein uptake and foam cell formation. Winzerling JJ, et al. **Life Sci** 1998; 62(6):501–13

Expression of the peroxisome proliferator–activated receptor gamma (PPARgamma) in human atherosclerosis and regulation in macrophages by colony stimulating factors and oxidized low density lipoprotein. Ricote M, et al. **Proc Natl Acad Sci U S A** 1998 Jun 23;95(13):7614–9

Effect of oxidized low density lipoprotein on thrombomodulin expression by THP–1 cells. Oida K, et al. **Thromb Haemost** 1997 Oct;78(4):1228–33

MICROBIOLOGY

Induction of macrophage foam cell formation by Chlamydia pneumoniae. Kalayoglu MV, et al. **J Infect Dis** 1998 Mar; 177(3):725–9

PATHOLOGY

Gastric xanthelasma in a patient after partial gastrectomy. Khachaturian T, et al. **Am J Gastroenterol** 1998 Sep; 93(9):1588–9 (8 ref.)

Role of activin–A and follistatin in foam cell formation of THP–1 macrophages. Kozaki K, et al. **Arterioscler Thromb Vasc Biol** 1997 Nov;17(11):2389–94

Increased degradation of lipoprotein(a) in atherosclerotic compared with nonlesioned aortic intima–inner media of rabbits: in vivo evidence that lipoprotein(a) may contribute to foam cell formation. Nielsen LB, et al. **Arterioscler Thromb Vasc Biol** 1998 Apr;18(4):641–9

Human beta–migrating very low density lipoprotein induces foam cell formation in human mesangial cells. Anami Y, et al. **Atherosclerosis** 1997 Dec;135(2):225–34

Characteristics of macrophage–derived foam cells isolated from atherosclerotic lesions of rabbits. Naito M, et al. **Atherosclerosis** 1997 Dec;135(2):241–7

Multiple ductal lipophagic polyps of the breast: a rare finding in mammary duct ectasia [letter] Garijo MF, et al. **Histopathology** 1997 Nov;31(5):480–1

Foam cells and histiocytes in endometrial stromal tumours [letter] Suarez Vilela D, et al. **Histopathology** 1998 Jun; 32(6):568–9

Massive macrophage lipid accumulation presenting as hepatosplenomegaly and lymphadenopathy associated with long–term total parenteral nutrition therapy for short bowel syndrome. Perez–Jaffe LA, et al. **Hum Pathol** 1998 Jun; 29(6):651–5

Morphologic and immunophenotypic characterization of foam cells in endometrial lesions. Silver SA, et al. **Int J Gynecol Pathol** 1998 Apr;17(2):140–5

Glycolaldehyde–modified low density lipoprotein leads macrophages to foam cells via the macrophage scavenger receptor. Jinnouchi Y, et al. **J Biochem (Tokyo)** 1998 Jun; 123(6):1208–17

Carbon tetrachloride–induced hepatotoxicity enhances the development of pulmonary foam cells in rats fed a cholesterol–cholic acid diet. Shibuya K, et al.

FOAM CELLS

Toxicol Pathol 1997 Sep–Oct;25(5):487–94
Mammary foam cells. Characterization by immunohistochemistry and in situ hybridization. Damiani S, et al. **Virchows Arch** 1998 May;432(5):433–40
[Foam cell syndrome] Takano K, et al.
Ryofkibetsu Shokogun Shirizu 1997;(17 Pt 2):581–4 (8 ref.) **(Jpn)**

PHYSIOLOGY

Effects of intracellular free cholesterol accumulation on macrophage viability: a model for foam cell death. Kellner-Weibel G, et al. **Arterioscler Thromb Vasc Biol** 1998 Mar;18(3):423–31

FOAM RETARDANTS see **ANTIFOAMING AGENTS**

FOAMY VIRUS see **SPUMAVIRUS**

FOCAL DERMAL HYPOPLASIA

[Focal dermal hypoplasia: description of three cases] Barre V, et al. **Arch Pediatr** 1998 May;5(5):513–6 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Fre)**

DIAGNOSIS

[Focal dermal hypoplasia] Rouatbi M, et al.
Ann Dermatol Venereol 1997;124(3):269 **(Fre)**

GENETICS

Focal dermal hypoplasia (Goltz's syndrome). Gündüz K, et al. **Ophthalmic Genet** 1997 Sep;18(3):143–9

PATHOLOGY

Focal dermal hypoplasia: a case with minor clinical manifestations [letter] Menni S, et al.
Acta Derm Venereol 1998 May;78(3):235–6

FOCAL EPITHELIAL HYPERPLASIA

PATHOLOGY

Melanocytes in the human parotid gland [letter] Takeda Y. **Pathol Int** 1997 Aug;47(8):581–3

FOCAL INFECTION

DIAGNOSIS

Descending cervical mediastinitis. Kiernan PD, et al.
Ann Thorac Surg 1998 May;65(5):1483–8 (54 ref.)

IMMUNOLOGY

[The correction of immunity in adolescents and children with focal staphylococcal diseases] Marushko IuV.
Lik Sprava 1997 Sep–Oct;(5):153–4 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Ukr)**

MICROBIOLOGY

Septic metastatic endophthalmitis from Klebsiella pneumoniae liver abscess: CT and MR imaging characteristics—report of three cases. Lee CC, et al.
Radiology 1998 May;207(2):411–6

RADIONUCLIDE IMAGING

Ga-67 imaging of thiamazole-induced agranulocytosis associated with multiple focal infections. Gotoh E, et al. **Clin Nucl Med** 1998 Feb;23(2):114–6
[Possibilities of radionuclide methods of investigation in the diagnosis of intracardiac foci of infection] Shevchenko IuL, et al. **Vestn Khir Im I I Grek** 1998;157(1):98–102 (56 ref.) **(Rus)**

THERAPY

[The prevention of rheumatism. The treatment of sore throats and focal infection] Rakov AL, et al. **Voen Med Zh** 1998 May;319(5):17–20 **(Rus)**
[The correction of immunity in adolescents and children with focal staphylococcal diseases] Marushko IuV.
Lik Sprava 1997 Sep–Oct;(5):153–4 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Ukr)**

FOCAL INFECTION, DENTAL

Septic arthritis of the temporomandibular joint after the removal of third molars. Moses JJ, et al.
J Oral Maxillofac Surg 1998 Apr;56(4):510–2
Streptococcus oralis meningitis after dental manipulation [letter] Montejo M, et al.
Oral Surg Oral Med Oral Pathol Oral Radiol Endod 1998 Feb;85(2):126–7

COMPLICATIONS

Sinusitis of dental origin. Bertrand B, et al.
Acta Otorhinolaryngol Belg 1997;51(4):315–22 (24 ref.)
Mediastinitis as a rare complication of an odontogenic infection. Report of a case. Morey-Mas M, et al.
Acta Stomatol Belg 1996 Sep;93(3):125–8 (15 ref.)
Possibility of a late infection of a joint implant because of dental procedures [letter] Klueber D. **Clin Orthop** 1998 Sep; (354):253–4
Focal infection: back with a bang! [editorial] [see comments] Meskin LH. **J Am Dent Assoc** 1998 Jan;129(1):8, 12–4, 16 . Comment in: J Am Dent Assoc 1998 Apr;129(4):410. Comment in: J Am Dent Assoc 1998 May;129(5):534, 536.
A new focus on focal infection [editorial] Laskin DM.
J Oral Maxillofac Surg 1998 Jul;56(7):813
Comparison of odontogenic and nonodontogenic facial cellulitis in a pediatric hospital population. Unkel JH, et al. **Pediatr Dent** 1997 Nov–Dec;19(8):476–9
Dental and other aspects of a possible association between cerebrovascular ischemia and chronic infection [letter; comment] Lorber M. **Stroke** 1998 Jan;29(1):257–8. Comment on: Stroke 1997 Sep;28(9):1724–9.
[Chronic fatigue syndrome (letter)] Egyedi P.
Ned Tijdschr Geneeskd 1997 Sep 13;141(37):1790–1 **(Dut)**

DIAGNOSIS

[The clinico-laboratory characteristics of the forms of suppurative infection in dental patients] Gubin MA, et al. **Stomatologiia (Mosk)** 1998;77(1):28–30 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Rus)**
[The diagnostic and prognostic significance of the degree of neutrophilic leukocyte activation in the peripheral blood of patients with odontogenic phlegmons] Iunuskhodzhaev E, et al. **Stomatologiia (Mosk)** 1994 Apr–Jun;73(2):27–30 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Rus)**
[Septic shock in suppurative diseases of the face and neck] Kharitonov IuM, et al. **Stomatologiia (Mosk)** 1997; 76(4):27–30 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Rus)**
[A computerized expert system for the diagnosis and prognosis of the course of acute odontogenic inflammatory diseases (DIAPRO)] Taĭchenachev AIa, et al.
Stomatologiia (Mosk) 1998;77(3):66–7 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Rus)**

DRUG THERAPY

Antimicrobial treatment options in the management of odontogenic infections. Sandor GK, et al.
J Can Dent Assoc 1998 Jul–Aug;64(7):508–14 (43 ref.)

IMMUNOLOGY

[A comparative analysis of the course of odontogenic phlegmons of the face and neck area in patients from Yakutsk and Moscow] Filippov SV, et al.
Stomatologiia (Mosk) 1997;76(4):23–6 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Rus)**

MICROBIOLOGY

Antimicrobial treatment options in the management of odontogenic infections. Sandor GK, et al.
J Can Dent Assoc 1998 Jul–Aug;64(7):508–14 (43 ref.)
Fatal Staphylococcus aureus infective endocarditis: the dental implications. Younessi OJ, et al.
Oral Surg Oral Med Oral Pathol Oral Radiol Endod 1998 Feb;85(2):168–72

PREVENTION & CONTROL

[Osteo-gingivoplasty in the combined treatment of periodontitis and in the prevention of odontogenic maxillary sinusitis at a polyclinic] Bogatov AI, et al.
Stomatologiia (Mosk) 1994 Apr–Jun;73(2):38–40 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Rus)**

RADIOGRAPHY

Deep facial infections of odontogenic origin: CT assessment of pathways of space involvement. Yonetsu K, et al.
AJNR Am J Neuroradiol 1998 Jan;19(1):123–8

SURGERY

[Odontogenic craniofaciocervical necrotizing fasciitis] Ficheva M, et al. **Khirurgiia (Sofiia)** 1997;50(3):21–2 **(Bul)**

THERAPY

[A comparative evaluation of the efficacy of the isolated and joint use of dioksizol and low-frequency ultrasound in the combined treatment of phlegmons of the maxillofacial area] Agapov VS, et al. **Stomatologiia (Mosk)** 1998;77(3):37–8 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Rus)**

ULTRASONOGRAPHY

The use of ultrasonography as a diagnostic tool for superficial fascial space infections. Peleg M, et al.
J Oral Maxillofac Surg 1998 Oct;56(10):1129–31; discussion 1132

FOCUS GROUPS

Outcome states of colorectal cancer: identification and description using patient focus groups. Ness RM, et al.
Am J Gastroenterol 1998 Sep;93(9):1491–7
Identifying best practice in the occupational therapy assistive technology evaluation: an analysis of three focus groups. Angelo J, et al. **Am J Occup Ther** 1997 Nov–Dec; 51(10):916–20
Use of focus groups to identify health promotion strategies for the early detection of diabetic retinopathy. Livingston PM, et al. **Aust N Z J Public Health** 1998 Apr;22(2):220–2
A British Urological Forum on the Internet. Lyth D.
Br J Urol 1997 Nov;80 Suppl 3:20–1 (4 ref.)
Knowledge of diet and blood pressure among African Americans: use of focus groups for questionnaire development. Carter-Edwards L, et al. **Ethn Dis** 1998; 8(2):184–97
Method effects in survey and focus group findings: understanding smoking cessation in low-SES African American women. Manfredi C, et al.
Health Educ Behav 1997 Dec;24(6):786–800
Emancipatory potential of storytelling in a group. Banks-Wallace J. **Image J Nurs Sch** 1998;30(1):17–21
An examination of the therapeutic benefits of focus groups on elderly worriers. Powers CB, et al.
Int J Aging Hum Dev 1997;45(2):159–67
Focus groups: issues of analysis and interpretation. Reed J, et al. **J Adv Nurs** 1997 Oct;26(4):765–71
Using focus groups to develop a nutrition education video for high school students. James DC, et al.
J Sch Health 1997 Nov;67(9):376–9
Results of a qualitative and field study using the WHOQOL instrument for cancer patients. Tazaki M, et al.
Jpn J Clin Oncol 1998 Feb;28(2):134–41
Focus groups reveal perils and promises of managed care for nurse practitioners. Cohen SS, et al. **Nurse Pract** 1998 Jun;23(6):48, 54, 57–60 passim
AAPS focus groups: a promising mechanism for scientific interchange [editorial] Lee VH. **Pharm Dev Technol** 1998 Feb;3(1):ix–x
Meeting the information needs of patients: results from a patient focus group. Tang PC, et al.
Proc AMIA Annu Fall Symp 1997;:672–6
Can raters consistently evaluate the content of focus groups? Weinberger M, et al. **Soc Sci Med** 1998 Apr;46(7):929–33
Physician attitudes toward research study participation: a focus group. Plane MB, et al. **WMJ** 1998 Apr;97(4):49–51
[Expert groups in clinical information and documentation. Final document] Alvarez Cienfuegos JM, et al.
Gac Sanit 1998 May–Jun;12(3):146–7 **(Spa)**

METHODS

The focus group technique in library research: an introduction. Glitz B. **Bull Med Libr Assoc** 1997 Oct; 85(4):385–90
Focus groups with children: a resource for sexual abuse prevention program evaluation. Charlesworth LW, et al. **Child Abuse Negl** 1997 Dec;21(12):1205–16 (46 ref.)
Functional limitations to daily living tasks in the aged: a focus group analysis. Rogers WA, et al. **Hum Factors** 1998 Mar; 40(1):111–25
Small group methods in medical teaching. Walton H.
Med Educ 1997 Nov;31(6):459–64

FOG see **WEATHER**

FOGARTY BALLOON CATHETERIZATION see **BALLOON DILATATION**

FOLATE CONJUGASE see **PTEROYL POLYGLUTAMATE HYDROLASE**

FOLEY BALLOON CATHETERIZATION see **BALLOON DILATATION**

FOLIC ACID

Report recognizes greater role for vitamin supplements, fortified foods [news] **Am J Health Syst Pharm** 1998 May 15;55(10):981
Micronutrient regulation in pregnant and lactating women from Rio de Janeiro. Trugo NM. **Arch Latinoam Nutr** 1997 Jun;47(2 Suppl 1):30–4 (39 ref.)
5-methyltetrahydrofolate, the active form of folic acid, restores endothelial function in familial hypercholesterolemia. Verhaar MC, et al. **Circulation** 1998 Jan 27;97(3):237–41
Folic acid fortification: what does it mean for patients and physicians? Turner LA, et al. **CMAJ** 1998 Mar 24; 158(6):773–6 **(Eng, Fre)**
Homocysteine, folate, vitamin B6, and cardiovascular disease [editorial; comment] [see comments] McCully KS.
JAMA 1998 Feb 4;279(5):392–3. Comment on: JAMA 1998 Feb 4;279(5):359–64. Comment in: JAMA 1998 Aug 5;280(5):417; discussion 418–9.
Folate and vitamin B6 from diet and supplements in relation to risk of coronary heart disease among women [see comments] Rimm EB, et al. **JAMA** 1998 Feb 4; 279(5):359–64. Comment in: JAMA 1998 Feb 4;279(5):392–3. Comment in: JAMA 1998 Aug 5;280(5):417; discussion 418–9. Comment in: JAMA 1998 Aug 5;280(5):417–8; discussion 418–9. Comment in: JAMA 1998 Aug 5;280(5):418; discussion 418–9. Comment in: JAMA 1998 Aug 5;280(5):418–9.
Folic acid food fortification to prevent neural tube defects [letter; comment] Schorah CJ. **Lancet** 1998 Mar 14; 351(9105):834; discussion 834–5. Comment on: Lancet 1997 Dec 6;350(9092):1666–9.
Folic acid food fortification to prevent neural tube defects [letter; comment] Wald NJ, et al. **Lancet** 1998 Mar 14; 351(9105):834; discussion 834–5. Comment on: Lancet 1997 Dec 6;350(9092):1666–9.
Fortification of grain products with folate: should Britain follow the American example. Wynn M, et al.
Nutr Health 1998;12(3):147–61 (46 ref.)

[Actol and acfol: drugs that won't be confused anymore (letter)] Madurga M, et al. **Med Clin (Barc)** 1998 Feb 14; 110(5):198–9 **(Spa)**

ADMINISTRATION & DOSAGE

Vitamin B–12 and folic acid supplementation [letter; comment] Herbert V. **Am J Clin Nutr** 1997 Dec; 66(6):1479–80. Comment on: Am J Clin Nutr 1997 Jun;65(6):1889–90.

Major lifestyle determinants of plasma total homocysteine distribution: the Hordaland Homocysteine Study [see comments] Nygård O, et al. **Am J Clin Nutr** 1998 Feb; 67(2):263–70. Comment in: Am J Clin Nutr 1998 Feb;67(2):188–9.

Maternal vitamin use, genetic variation of infant methylenetetrahydrofolate reductase, and risk for spina bifida. Shaw GM, et al. **Am J Epidemiol** 1998 Jul 1; 148(1):30–7

American College of Medical Genetics statement on folic acid: fortification and supplementation [letter] Crandall BF, et al. **Am J Med Genet** 1998 Jul 24;78(4):381

Multivitamin use, folate, and colon cancer in women in the Nurses' Health Study. Giovannucci E, et al. **Ann Intern Med** 1998 Oct 1;129(7):517–24

Folate and heart disease: theoretical link needs study [news] Levin A. **Ann Intern Med** 1997 Feb 15;126(4):159–60

Changes in folate supplementation, and in serum and red cell folate levels in antenatal patients over the course of a health promotion project for the prevention of neural tube defects. Bower C, et al. **Aust N Z J Obstet Gynaecol** 1997 Aug; 37(3):267–71

Promotion of folate for the prevention of neural tube defects: knowledge and use of periconceptional folic acid supplements in Western Australia, 1992 to 1995. Bower C, et al. **Aust N Z J Public Health** 1997 Dec;21(7):716–21

Lowering blood homocysteine with folic acid based supplements: meta-analysis of randomised trials. Homocysteine Lowering Trialists' Collaboration. **BMJ** 1998 Mar 21;316(7135):894–8

Folic acid supplements [letter; comment] Howell S, et al. **Br J Gen Pract** 1998 Jan;48(426):922–3. Comment on: Br J Gen Pract 1997 Oct;47(423):635–7.

Factors affecting the use of folic acid supplements in pregnant women in Glasgow [see comments] McGovern E, et al. **Br J Gen Pract** 1997 Oct;47(423):635–7. Comment in: Br J Gen Pract 1998 Jan;48(426):922–3.

Taking folic acid during pregnancy. Don't leave it too late. Kennedy D, et al. **Can Fam Physician** 1997 Dec;43:2113–4

Whole-body disposition and polyglutamate distribution of the GAR formyltransferase inhibitors LY309887 and lometrexol in mice: effect of low-folate diet. Habeck LL, et al. **Cancer Chemother Pharmacol** 1998;41(3):201–9

Folate, vitamin B12, homocysteine status and DNA damage in young Australian adults. Fenech M, et al. **Carcinogenesis** 1998 Jul;19(7):1163–71

Time we increased folic acid consumption in Sri Lanka. Gunasekera PC, et al. **Ceylon Med J** 1997 Dec;42(4):159–63 (30 ref.)

Increasing folic acid consumption [letter] Wikramanayake TW. **Ceylon Med J** 1998 Mar;43(1):51

Folic acid and the pill [letter] McSherry J. **CMAJ** 1998 Aug 11;159(3):218

Folic acid fortification: what does it mean for patients and physicians? Turner LA, et al. **CMAJ** 1998 Mar 24; 158(6):773–6 **(Eng, Fre)**

Folate and coronary heart disease. Verhoef P, et al. **Curr Opin Lipidol** 1998 Feb;9(1):17–22 (41 ref.)

Methylene tetrahydrofolate reductase gene, dietary folate, NIDDM, and atherosclerosis in Canadian Oji-Cree [letter] Hegele RA, et al. **Diabetes Care** 1998 Feb;21(2):322–3

Preconceptional folate intake and malformations of the cardiac outflow tract. Baltimore-Washington Infant Study Group. Scanlon KS, et al. **Epidemiology** 1998 Jan;9(1):95–8

Folate intake and status among adults in the Netherlands. Brussaard JH, et al. **Eur J Clin Nutr** 1997 Nov;51 Suppl 3:S46–50

Folate intake in Europe: recommended, actual and desired intake. de Bree A, et al. **Eur J Clin Nutr** 1997 Oct; 51(10):643–60 (112 ref.)

The responsiveness of plasma homocysteine to small increases in dietary folic acid: a primary care study. Schorah CJ, et al. **Eur J Clin Nutr** 1998 Jun;52(6):407–11

Quantitative responses of serum folate to increasing intakes of folic acid in healthy women. Truswell AS, et al. **Eur J Clin Nutr** 1997 Dec;51(12):839–45

Periconceptional folic acid containing multivitamin supplementation. Czeizel AE. **Eur J Obstet Gynecol Reprod Biol** 1998 Jun;78(2):151–61 (63 ref.)

Folic acid prevents neural tube defects in high prevalence area [letter] Kulkarni ML, et al. **Indian Pediatr** 1997 Jun; 34(6):561–2

Folic acid and Vitamin B6 supplementation and plasma homocysteine concentrations in healthy young women. Dierkes J, et al. **Int J Vitam Nutr Res** 1998;68(2):98–103

Knowledge and use of peri-conceptional folic acid among antenatal patients. Sayers G, et al. **Ir Med J** 1997 Oct; 90(6):236–8

Two cases of hepatitis C treated with herbs and supplements. Stern E. **J Altern Complement Med** 1997 Spring;3(1):77–82

Estimation of individual intakes of folate in women of childbearing age with and without simulation of folic acid fortification. Firth Y, et al. **J Am Diet Assoc** 1998 Sep; 98(9):985–8

Dietary supplements of folic acid during lactation: effects on the performance of dairy cows. Girard CL, et al. **J Dairy Sci** 1998 May;81(5):1412–9

Non-clinical delivery systems: an alternative approach for distribution of iron and folic acid tablets [letter] Ghaturvedi S, et al. **J Indian Med Assoc** 1997 Apr;95(4):118

Moderate folate depletion increases plasma homocysteine and decreases lymphocyte DNA methylation in postmenopausal women. Jacob RA, et al. **J Nutr** 1998 Jul; 128(7):1204–12

The effects of daily intake of folic acid on the efficacy of methotrexate therapy in children with juvenile rheumatoid arthritis. A controlled study. Hunt PG, et al. **J Rheumatol** 1997 Nov;24(11):2230–2

From the Centers for Disease Control and Prevention. Use of folic acid–containing supplements among women of childbearing age—United States, 1997. **JAMA** 1998 May 13;279(18):1430

Minimum effective dose of folic acid for food fortification to prevent neural-tube defects [see comments] Daly S, et al. **Lancet** 1997 Dec 6;350(9092):1666–9. Comment in: Lancet 1997 Dec 6;350(9092):1642–3. Comment in: Lancet 1998 Mar 14;351(9105):834; discussion 834–5.

Recommendations on folate intake [comment] Whitehead R, et al. **Lancet** 1997 Dec 6;350(9092):1642–3. Comment on: Lancet 1997 Dec 6;350(9092):1666–9.

Spina bifida [editorial] Kennedy DS. **Med J Aust** 1998 Aug 17;169(4):182–3

Use of folic acid–containing supplements among women of childbearing age—United States, 1997. **MMWR Morb Mortal Wkly Rep** 1998 Feb 27;47(7):131–4

Plasma homocyst(e)ine levels and folic acid supplementation [letter; comment] Deutsch JC, et al. **N Engl J Med** 1998 Aug 13;339(7):475; discussion 476. Comment on: N Engl J Med 1998 Apr 9;338(15):1009–15.

Plasma homocyst(e)ine levels and folic acid supplementation [letter; comment] Grünwald HW, et al. **N Engl J Med** 1998 Aug 13;339(7):476–7. Comment on: N Engl J Med 1998 Apr 9;338(15):1060–1.

Reduction of plasma homocyst(e)ine levels by breakfast cereal fortified with folic acid in patients with coronary heart disease [see comments] Malinow MR, et al. **N Engl J Med** 1998 Apr 9;338(15):1009–15. Comment in: N Engl J Med 1998 Apr 9;338(15):1060–1. Comment in: N Engl J Med 1998 Aug 13;339(7):475; discussion 476.

Eat right and take a multivitamin [editorial; comment] [see comments] Oakley GP Jr. **N Engl J Med** 1998 Apr 9; 338(15):1060–1. Comment on: N Engl J Med 1998 Apr 9;338(15):1009–15. Comment in: N Engl J Med 1998 Aug 13;339(7):475–6; discussion 476–7. Comment in: N Engl J Med 1998 Aug 13;339(7):476–7.

Plasma homocyst(e)ine levels and folic acid supplementation [letter; comment] Pérez-Escamilla R. **N Engl J Med** 1998 Aug 13;339(7):475–6; discussion 476–7. Comment on: N Engl J Med 1998 Apr 9;338(15):1060–1.

Can cervical dysplasia and cancer be prevented with nutrients? Giuliano AR, et al. **Nutr Rev** 1998 Jan;56(1 Pt 1):9–16 (51 ref.)

Preventing neural tube defects: the importance of periconceptional folic acid supplements. Locksmith GJ, et al. **Obstet Gynecol** 1998 Jun;91(6):1027–34 (55 ref.)

Folate supplementation and neural tube defects: a review of a public health issue. González MJ, et al. **P R Health Sci J** 1997 Dec;16(4):387–93 (40 ref.)

Please, more folate [news] **Public Health Rep** 1998 Jul–Aug; 113(4):293

[Recommended dietary allowance of folic acid is insufficient for optimal homocysteine levels] Brouwer DA, et al. **Ned Tijdschr Geneeskd** 1998 Apr 4;142(14):782–6 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Dut)**

[Micronutrients in pregnancy] Pietrzik K, et al. **Z Geburtshilfe Neonatol** 1997;201 Suppl 1:21–4 (47 ref.) (Eng. Abstr.) **(Ger)**

ADVERSE EFFECTS

Congenital defects in newborn foals of mares treated for equine protozoal myeloencephalitis during pregnancy. Toribio RE, et al. **J Am Vet Med Assoc** 1998 Mar 1; 212(5):697–701

Terathanasia, folic acid, and birth defects [letter; comment] Burn J, et al. **Lancet** 1997 Nov 1;350(9087):1322–3; discussion 1323–4. Comment on: Lancet 1997 Aug 16;350(9076):513–5.

Terathanasia, folic acid, and birth defects [letter; comment] Czeizel AE. **Lancet** 1998 Feb 7;351(9100):450. Comment on: Lancet 1997 Nov 1;350(9087):1322; discusssion 1323–4.

Terathanasia, folic acid, and birth defects [letter; comment] [see comments] Hall JG. **Lancet** 1997 Nov 1; 350(9087):1322; discussion 1323–4. Comment on: Lancet 1997 Aug 16;350(9076):513–5. Comment in: Lancet 1997 Dec 6;350(9092):1712. Comment in: Lancet 1998 Feb 7;351(9100):450.

Terathanasia, folic acid, and birth defects [letter; comment] Schorah CJ, et al. **Lancet** 1997 Nov 1;350(9087):1323; discussion 1323–4. Comment on: Lancet 1997 Aug 16;350(9076):513–5.

ANALOGS & DERIVATIVES

Synergistic effect of 5-fluorodeoxyuridine and quinazoline antifolates on murine leukemia self-cultured in vitro. Balińska M, et al. **Acta Biochim Pol** 1997;44(4):735–42

The effects of combined antifolates on inhibition of growth of murine leukemia cells cultured in vitro. Balińska M, et al. **Acta Biochim Pol** 1997;44(4):743–50

Comparison of ternary crystal complexes of F31 variants of human dihydrofolate reductase with NADPH and a classical antitumor furopyrimidine. Cody V, et al. **Anticancer Drug Des** 1998 Jun;13(4):307–15

Design and synthesis of [111In]DTPA-folate for use as a tumor-targeted radiopharmaceutical. Wang S, et al. **Bioconjug Chem** 1997 Sep–Oct;8(5):673–9

Quinoxaline chemistry. Part 9. Quinoxaline analogues of trimetrexate (TMQ) and 10-propargyl-5,8-dideazafolic acid (CB 3717) and its precursors. Synthesis and evaluation of in vitro anticancer activity. Loriga M, et al. **Farmaco** 1998 Feb;53(2):139–49

Indium-111-DTPA-folate as a potential folate-receptor-targeted radiopharmaceutical. Mathias CJ, et al. **J Nucl Med** 1998 Sep;39(9):1579–85

ANALYSIS

High performance liquid chromatographic determination of folic acid and its photodegradation products in the presence of riboflavin. Akhtar MJ, et al. **J Pharm Biomed Anal** 1997 Sep;16(1):95–9

Analytical application of host-guest chemistry using in vitro selection. Ito Y. **Nucleic Acids Symp Ser** 1997;(37):315–6

A spectrophotometric assay of folic acid concentrations in rats: correlations with age and organ. Atanasiu V, et al. **Rom J Physiol** 1997 Jan–Dec;34(1–4):137–43

ANTAGONISTS & INHIBITORS see FOLIC ACID ANTAGONISTS

BLOOD

Association between dietary fiber intake and the folate status of a group of female adolescents. Houghton LA, et al. **Am J Clin Nutr** 1997 Dec;66(6):1414–21

Colonic mucosal concentrations of folate correlate well with blood measurements of folate status in persons with colorectal polyps [see comments] Kim YI, et al. **Am J Clin Nutr** 1998 Oct;68(4):866–72. Comment in: Am J Clin Nutr 1998 Oct;68(4):763–4.

Field-study screening of blood folate concentrations: specimen stability and finger-stick sampling. O'Broin SD, et al. **Am J Clin Nutr** 1997 Dec;66(6):1398–405

Homocysteine, B vitamins, and vascular-access thrombosis in patients treated with hemodialysis. Tamura T, et al. **Am J Kidney Dis** 1998 Sep;32(3):475–81

Low blood folates in NTD pregnancies are only partly explained by thermolabile 5,10-methylenetetrahydrofolate reductase: low folate status alone may be the critical factor. Molloy AM, et al. **Am J Med Genet** 1998 Jun 30;78(2):155–9

The relationship between MTHFR genotype, serum homocysteine and folate levels. Ali NS, et al. **Biochem Soc Trans** 1997 Aug;25(3):386S

Schizophrenia and impaired homocysteine metabolism: a possible association. Susser E, et al. **Biol Psychiatry** 1998 Jul 15;44(2):141–3

Methylenetetrahydrofolate reductase C677T mutation, plasma homocysteine, and folate in subjects from northern Italy with or without angiographically documented severe coronary atherosclerotic disease: evidence for an important genetic-environmental interaction. Girelli D, et al. **Blood** 1998 Jun 1;91(11):4158–63

Folate, vitamin B12, homocysteine status and DNA damage in young Australian adults. Fenech M, et al. **Carcinogenesis** 1998 Jul;19(7):1163–71

Anaemia, macrocytosis, vitamin B12 and folate levels in elderly Zimbabweans. Allain TJ, et al. **Cent Afr J Med** 1997 Nov;43(11):325–8

Prospective study of coronary heart disease incidence in relation to fasting total homocysteine, related genetic polymorphisms, and B vitamins: the Atherosclerosis Risk in Communities (ARIC) study [see comments] Folsom AR, et al. **Circulation** 1998 Jul 21;98(3):204–10. Comment in: Circulation 1998 Jul 21;98(3):196–7.

Preventing coronary heart disease: B vitamins and homocysteine [editorial; comment] Omenn GS, et al. **Circulation** 1998 Feb 10;97(5):421–4. Comment on: Circulation 1998 Feb 10;97(5):437–43.

Low circulating folate and vitamin B6 concentrations: risk factors for stroke, peripheral vascular disease, and coronary artery disease. European COMAC Group [see comments] Robinson K, et al. **Circulation** 1998 Feb 10;97(5):437–43. Comment in: Circulation 1998 Feb 10;97(5):421–4.

Plasma folic acid cutoff value, derived from its relationship with homocyst(e)ine. Brouwer DA, et al. **Clin Chem** 1998 Jul;44(7):1545–50

Low concentrations of folate in serum and erythrocytes of smokers: methionine loading decreases folate concentrations in serum of smokers and nonsmokers. Mansoor MA, et al. **Clin Chem** 1997 Nov;43(11):2192–4

Whole-blood folate values in subjects with different methylenetetrahydrofolate reductase genotypes: differences between the radioassay and microbiological assays [letter] Molloy AM, et al. **Clin Chem** 1998 Jan;44(1):186–8

Erythrocyte folate analysis: a cause for concern? Wright AJ, et al. **Clin Chem** 1998 Sep;44(9):1886–91 (38 ref.)

Whole blood folate concentrations: comparison between

Stratus Folate (DADE) and radioassay (DPC) methods. Bamonti-Catena F, et al.
Eur J Clin Chem Clin Biochem 1997 Oct;35(10):781-5

Quantitative responses of serum folate to increasing intakes of folic acid in healthy women. Truswell AS, et al.
Eur J Clin Nutr 1997 Dec;51(12):839-45

Folate deficiency and cervical intraepithelial neoplasia. Kwaśniewska A, et al. **Eur J Gynaecol Oncol** 1997; 18(6):526-30

Red cell folate in elderly patients with myelodysplastic syndrome. Cafolla A, et al. **Eur J Haematol** 1998 Sep; 61(3):160-3

Serum levels of folate and cobalamin in women with recurrent spontaneous abortion. Sütterlin M, et al.
Hum Reprod 1997 Oct;12(10):2292-6

Total serum homocysteine in senile dementia of Alzheimer type. McCaddon A, et al. **Int J Geriatr Psychiatry** 1998 Apr;13(4):235-9

The effects of fasting and refeeding healthy volunteers on serum folate levels. Cahill E, et al.
Int J Vitam Nutr Res 1998;68(2):142-5

Reduced red-cell folate in mania. Hasanah CI, et al.
J Affect Disord 1997 Nov;46(2):95-9

A controlled study of folate levels in Chinese inpatients with major depression in Hong Kong. Lee S, et al.
J Affect Disord 1998 Apr;49(1):73-7

Oral contraceptives did not affect biochemical folate indexes and homocysteine concentrations in adolescent females. Green TJ, et al. **J Am Diet Assoc** 1998 Jan;98(1):49-55

Vitamin B12, folic acid, ferritin and haemoglobin status of rural women in child-bearing age in northeast Thailand. Tungtrongchitr R, et al. **J Med Assoc Thai** 1997 Dec; 80(12):785-90

Methylenetetrahydrofolate reductase polymorphism affects the change in homocysteine and folate concentrations resulting from low dose folic acid supplementation in women with unexplained recurrent miscarriages. Nelen WL, et al. **J Nutr** 1998 Aug;128(8):1336-41

A cross-sectional study of vitamin intake in postoperative non-small cell lung cancer patients. Jatoi A, et al.
J Surg Oncol 1998 Aug;68(4):231-6

Potentiated decrease of plasma folate levels caused by the coadministration of folic acid in rats treated with methotrexate. Inoue K, et al. **J Vet Med Sci** 1998 Apr; 60(4):503-7

Minimum effective dose of folic acid for food fortification to prevent neural-tube defects [see comments] Daly S, et al. **Lancet** 1997 Dec 6;350(9092):1666-9. Comment in: Lancet 1997 Dec 6;350(9092):1642-3. Comment in: Lancet 1998 Mar 14;351(9105):834; discussion 834-5.

Cystathionine-beta-synthase deficiency: detection of heterozygotes by the ratios of homocysteine to cysteine and folate. Boddie AM, et al. **Metabolism** 1998 Feb; 47(2):207-11

Influence of serum micronutrients on the incidence of kinetochore-positive or -negative micronuclei in human peripheral blood lymphocytes. Odagiri Y, et al.
Mutat Res 1998 Jul 8;415(1-2):35-45

Plasma homocysteine levels and mortality in patients with coronary artery disease [letter; comment] Farhadi D.
N Engl J Med 1997 Nov 27;337(22):1632; discussion 1632-3. Comment on: N Engl J Med 1997 Jul 24;337(4):230-6.

High homocysteine, low folate, and low vitamin B6 concentrations: prevalent risk factors for vascular disease in heart transplant recipients. Gupta A, et al.
Transplantation 1998 Feb 27;65(4):544-50

Vitamin B12 and folic acid plasma levels after ileocecal and ileal neobladder reconstruction. Racioppi M, et al.
Urology 1997 Dec;50(6):888-92

[Factors influencing the blood folic acid level in pregnant women] Hao L, et al.
Chung Hua Yu Fang I Hsueh Tsa Chih 1996 Nov; 30(6):375-7 (18 ref.) **(Chi)**

[Influence of levels of vitamin B2, B12, and folic acid on the values of basal homocysteinemia and after methionine overload] Reis RP, et al. **Rev Port Cardiol** 1998 Jan; 17(1):57-61 **(Por)**

CHEMISTRY

Testing commercially available folic acid capsules [letter] al-Achi A, et al. **Am J Health Syst Pharm** 1998 Jul 1; 55(13):1415-6

Failure of prescription prenatal vitamin products to meet USP standards for folic acid dissolution [see comments] Hoag SW, et al. **J Am Pharm Assoc (Wash)** 1997 Jul-Aug; NS37(4):397-400. Comment in: J Am Pharm Assoc (Wash) 1997 Jul-Aug;NS37(4):396.

Problems with folic acid dissolution: public health perspective [comment] Sagraves R.
J Am Pharm Assoc (Wash) 1997 Jul-Aug;NS37(4):396. Comment on: J Am Pharm Assoc (Wash) 1997 Jul-Aug;NS37(4):397-400. Comment on: J Am Pharm Assoc (Wash) 1997 Jul-Aug;NS37(4):440-2.

GPI-anchored proteins are organized in submicron domains at the cell surface. Varma R, et al. **Nature** 1998 Aug 20; 394(6695):798-801

DEFICIENCY see FOLIC ACID DEFICIENCY

ECONOMICS

A cost-benefit analysis of a cardiovascular disease prevention trial, using folate supplementation as an example. Hornberger J. **Am J Public Health** 1998 Jan;88(1):61-7

GENETICS

The implications of genetic diversity for nutrient requirements: the case of folate. Rosenberg IH, et al.
Nutr Rev 1998 Feb;56(2 Pt 2):s47-53; discussion s54-75 (8 ref.)

METABOLISM

Regulation of carrier-mediated transport of folates and antifolates in methotrexate-sensitive and-resistant leukemia cells. Jansen G, et al. **Adv Enzyme Regul** 1997;37:59-76

Colonic mucosal concentrations of folate correlate well with blood measurements of folate status in persons with colorectal polyps [see comments] Kim YI, et al.
Am J Clin Nutr 1998 Oct;68(4):866-72. Comment in: Am J Clin Nutr 1998 Oct;68(4):763-4.

Unmetabolized folic acid and masking of cobalamin deficiency [letter; comment] Markle HV.
Am J Clin Nutr 1997 Dec;66(6):1480-1. Comment on: Am J Clin Nutr 1997 Jun;65(6):1790-5.

Colonic mucosal folate concentrations and their association with colorectal cancer [editorial; comment] Weir DG, et al. **Am J Clin Nutr** 1998 Oct;68(4):763-4 (14 ref.). Comment on: Am J Clin Nutr 1998 Oct;68(4):866-72.

Transcript heterogeneity of the human reduced folate carrier results from the use of multiple promoters and variable splicing of alternative upstream exons. Zhang L, et al.
Biochem J 1998 Jun 15;332 (Pt 3):773-80

Effects of antisense-based folypoly-gamma-glutamate synthetase down-regulation on reduced folates and cellular proliferation in CCRF-CEM cells. Liu Y, et al.
Biochem Pharmacol 1998 Jun 15;55(12):2031-7

Concentrating capacity of the human reduced folate carrier (hRFC1) in human ZR-75 breast cancer cell lines. Sharif KA, et al. **Biochem Pharmacol** 1998 May 15;55(10):1683-9

Gene amplification and increased expression of the reduced folate carrier in transport elevated K562 cells. Wong SC, et al. **Biochem Pharmacol** 1998 Apr 1;55(7):1135-8

Folate transport by prawn hepatopancreas brush-border membrane vesicles. Blaya JA, et al. **Biosci Rep** 1998 Feb; 18(1):9-17

Preclinical cellular pharmacology of LY231514 (MTA): a comparison with methotrexate, LY309887 and raltitrexed for their effects on intracellular folate and nucleoside triphosphate pools in CCRF-CEM cells. Chen VJ, et al.
Br J Cancer 1998;78 Suppl 3:27-34

Folate and 10-formyltetrahydrofolate dehydrogenase (FDH) expression in the central nervous system of the mature rat. Neymeyer V, et al. **Brain Res** 1997 Aug 22; 766(1-2):195-204

Receptor-mediated folate uptake is positively regulated by disruption of the actin cytoskeleton. Lewis CM, et al.
Cancer Res 1998 Jul 15;58(14):2952-6

Neural tube and craniofacial defects with special emphasis on folate pathway genes. Finnell RH, et al.
Crit Rev Oral Biol Med 1998;9(1):38-53

Genetic defects of folate and cobalamin metabolism. Fowler B. **Eur J Pediatr** 1998 Apr;157 Suppl 2:S60-6 (44 ref.)

Vitamins B12, B6 and folate as determinants of homocysteine concentration in the healthy population. Pietrzik K, et al.
Eur J Pediatr 1998 Apr;157 Suppl 2:S135-8 (16 ref.)

Structural analysis of the human RFC-1 gene encoding a folate transporter reveals multiple promoters and alternatively spliced transcripts with 5' end heterogeneity. Tolner B, et al. **Gene** 1998 May 12;211(2):331-41

Enzymatic effects of folic acid and vitamin B12. Bässler KH.
Int J Vitam Nutr Res 1997;67(5):385-8 (11 ref.)

A high-affinity folate binding protein in fluid of benign cysts of human liver and mammary gland. Holm J, et al.
Int J Vitam Nutr Res 1998;68(1):59-62

Increased activity of a novel low pH folate transporter associated with lipophilic antifolate resistance in chinese hamster ovary cells. Assaraf YG, et al. **J Biol Chem** 1998 Apr 3;273(14):8106-11

A mutated murine reduced folate carrier (RFC1) with increased affinity for folic acid, decreased affinity for methotrexate, and an obligatory anion requirement for transport function. Zhao R, et al. **J Biol Chem** 1998 Jul 24;273(30):19065-71

Phenytoin-induced depletion of folate in rats originates in liver and involves a mechanism that does not discriminate folate form. Carl GF, et al. **J Nutr** 1997 Nov;127(11):2231-8

Folate catabolism in pregnant and nonpregnant women with controlled folate intakes. Caudill MA, et al. **J Nutr** 1998 Feb;128(2):204-8

Folate status response to controlled folate intake in pregnant women. Caudill MA, et al. **J Nutr** 1997 Dec; 127(12):2363-70

Cytotoxicity of trimetrexate against antifolate-resistant human T-cell leukemia cell lines developed in oxidized or reduced folate. Miyachi H, et al. **Jpn J Cancer Res** 1997 Sep;88(9):900-6

Surveillance of antifolate-resistant malaria [letter; comment] Basco LK, et al. **Lancet** 1998 Aug 1;352(9125):406. Comment on: Lancet 1998 May 30;351(9116):1629-30.

Identification of new regulatory genes controlling synthesis of folate-dependent enzymes in Aspergillus nidulans. Lewandowska I, et al. **Microbiology** 1997 Oct;143 (Pt 10):3273-8

Effect of maternal folate levels on somatic mutation frequency in the developing colon. Trentin GA, et al.
Mutat Res 1998 Aug 31;405(1):81-7

Embryonic folate metabolism and mouse neural tube defects. Fleming A, et al. **Science** 1998 Jun 26;280(5372):2107-9

Folate and antifolate pharmacology. Kamen B.
Semin Oncol 1997 Oct;24(5 Suppl 18):S18-30-S18-39 (71 ref.)

PHARMACOKINETICS

Absorption of folate from fortified cereal-grain products and of supplemental folate consumed with or without food determined by using a dual-label stable-isotope protocol [see comments] Pfeiffer CM, et al. **Am J Clin Nutr** 1997 Dec;66(6):1388-97. Comment in: Am J Clin Nutr 1997 Dec;66(6):1299-300.

Bioavailability of folic acid in fortified food [editorial; comment] Tamura T. **Am J Clin Nutr** 1997 Dec; 66(6):1299-300 (15 ref.). Comment on: Am J Clin Nutr 1997 Dec;66(6):1388-97.

Intestinal absorption and enterohepatic circulation of folic acid: effect of ethanol. Fernández O, et al. **Digestion** 1998; 59(2):130-3

A dual-label stable-isotopic protocol is suitable for determination of folate bioavailability in humans: evaluation of urinary excretion and plasma folate kinetics of intravenous and oral doses of [13C5] and [2H2]folic acid. Rogers LM, et al. **J Nutr** 1997 Dec;127(12):2321-7

Inhibition of cellular uptake of folate by blocking synthesis of the membrane folate receptor. Wolf G. **Nutr Rev** 1998 Mar;56(3):86-7 (19 ref.)

PHARMACOLOGY

Effect of folic acid on thymidylate synthase and thymidine kinase in regenerating rat liver after partial hepatectomy. Komatsu M, et al. **Biochim Biophys Acta** 1998 Feb 2; 1379(2):289-96

Negative influence of RasG on chemoattractant-induced ERK2 phosphorylation in Dictyostelium. Kosaka C, et al.
Biochim Biophys Acta 1998 Mar 12;1402(1):1-5

Mapping FRA11A, a folate-sensitive fragile site in human chromosome band 11q13.3. Perucca-Lostanlen D, et al.
Cytogenet Cell Genet 1997;79(1-2):88-91

Folate intake, alcohol consumption, cigarette smoking, and risk of colorectal adenomas. Baron JA, et al.
J Natl Cancer Inst 1998 Jan 7;90(1):57-62

Folic acid supplementation prevents deficient blood folate levels and hyperhomocysteinemia during longterm, low dose methotrexate therapy for rheumatoid arthritis: implications for cardiovascular disease prevention. Morgan SL, et al. **J Rheumatol** 1998 Mar;25(3):441-6

Potentiated decrease of plasma folate levels caused by the coadministration of folic acid in rats treated with methotrexate. Inoue K, et al. **J Vet Med Sci** 1998 Apr; 60(4):503-7

Relationship of dietary folate and vitamin B6 with coronary heart disease in women [letter; comment] Cleophas TJ, et al. **JAMA** 1998 Aug 5;280(5):417; discussion 418-9. Comment on: JAMA 1998 Feb 4;279(5):359-64. Comment on: JAMA 1998 Feb 4;279(5):392-3.

Relationship of dietary folate and vitamin B6 with coronary heart disease in women [letter; comment] Herbert V.
JAMA 1998 Aug 5;280(5):418; discussion 418-9. Comment on: JAMA 1998 Feb 4;279(5):359-64.

Relationship of dietary folate and vitamin B6 with coronary heart disease in women [letter; comment] Littell JT.
JAMA 1998 Aug 5;280(5):418-9. Comment on: JAMA 1998 Feb 4;279(5):359-64.

Relationship of dietary folate and vitamin B6 with coronary heart disease in women [letter; comment] Lowin L.
JAMA 1998 Aug 5;280(5):418; discussion 418-9. Comment on: JAMA 1998 Feb 4;279(5):359-64.

Relationship of dietary folate and vitamin B6 with coronary heart disease in women [letter; comment] Morrison HI, et al. **JAMA** 1998 Aug 5;280(5):417-8; discussion 418-9. Comment on: JAMA 1998 Feb 4;279(5):359-64.

Plasma homocyst(e)ine concentrations in pregnant and nonpregnant women with controlled folate intake. Bonnette RE, et al. **Obstet Gynecol** 1998 Aug;92(2):167-70

PHYSIOLOGY

Nutritional folate status influences the efficacy and toxicity of chemotherapy in rats. Branda RF, et al. **Blood** 1998 Oct 1;92(7):2471-6

Endogenous folic acid is essential for normal development of preimplantation embryos. O'Neill C. **Hum Reprod** 1998 May;13(5):1312-6

Acrania, MTHFR 677C-->T mutation and role of folate intake. Azzena A, et al. **Int J Gynaecol Obstet** 1998 May; 61(2):189-90

The French paradox unmasked: the role of folate. Parodi PW. **Med Hypotheses** 1997 Oct;49(4):313-8

Folate economy in pregnancy. Pietrzik KF, et al.
Nutrition 1997 Nov-Dec;13(11-12):975-7 (44 ref.)

[Folic acid (vitamin B 9). Consequences of a deficiency, of excessive vitamin B 9, and value of systematic supplementation] Potier de Courcy G.
J Gynecol Obstet Biol Reprod (Paris) 1997;26 Suppl 3:75-83 (67 ref.) **(Fre)**

THERAPEUTIC USE

Improvement of vitiligo after oral treatment with vitamin B12 and folic acid and the importance of sun exposure. Juhlin L, et al. **Acta Derm Venereol** 1997 Nov;77(6):460–2

Effect of B-group vitamins and antioxidant vitamins on hyperhomocysteinemia: a double-blind, randomized, factorial-design, controlled trial. Woodside JV, et al. **Am J Clin Nutr** 1998 May;67(5):858–66

Survey shows continued need to educate public about folic acid and birth defects [news] **Am J Health Syst Pharm** 1997 Nov 1;54(21):2439

Effects of folic acid and vitamin B6 supplementation on women with hyperhomocysteinemia and a history of preeclampsia or fetal growth restriction. Leeda M, et al. **Am J Obstet Gynecol** 1998 Jul;179(1):135–9

A cost-benefit analysis of a cardiovascular disease prevention trial, using folate supplementation as an example. Hornberger J. **Am J Public Health** 1998 Jan;88(1):61–7

Folate in preventive medicine: a new role in cardiovascular disease, neural tube defects and cancer. Pietrzik K, et al. **Ann Nutr Metab** 1997;41(6):331–43 (88 ref.)

Knowledge of periconceptional folic acid for the prevention of neural tube defects. The missing links. Northeastern Ontario Primary Care Research Group. Bonin MM, et al. **Arch Fam Med** 1998 Sep-Oct;7(5):438–42

Vitamin supplementation reduces blood homocysteine levels: a controlled trial in patients with venous thrombosis and healthy volunteers. den Heijer M, et al. **Arterioscler Thromb Vasc Biol** 1998 Mar;18(3):356–61

Consequences of hyperhomocyst(e)inemia on vascular function in atherosclerotic monkeys. Lentz SR, et al. **Arterioscler Thromb Vasc Biol** 1997 Nov;17(11):2930–4

Aciclovir in herpes simplex gingivostomatitis. Folic acid may be beneficial in aphthous stomatitis [letter; comment] Dawson TA. **BMJ** 1997 Nov 1;315(7116):1162. Comment on: BMJ 1997 Jun 21;314(7097):1800–3.

Survey of subfertility patients attending a community clinic over a two year span, before and after national folate campaigns. Elliman A. **Br J Fam Plann** 1998 Jul;24(2):80–1

Folic acid supplements and NTDs [letter] Sheikh A. **Br J Gen Pract** 1997 Dec;47(425):836

Prevention of neural tube defects: vitamins, enzymes and genes. Copp AJ. **Curr Opin Neurol** 1998 Apr;11(2):97–102 (74 ref.)

The prevention of neural tube defects. Daly S, et al. **Curr Opin Obstet Gynecol** 1998 Apr;10(2):85–9 (29 ref.)

Folate and neural tube defects. Recommendations from a Danish working group. Rasmussen LB, et al. **Dan Med Bull** 1998 Apr;45(2):213–7 (39 ref.)

Increasing awareness of and behaviour towards periconceptional folic acid consumption in The Netherlands from 1994 to 1995. de Jong-van den Berg LT, et al. **Eur J Clin Pharmacol** 1998 Jun;54(4):329–31

Folic acid for the prevention of congenital anomalies. Hall J, et al. **Eur J Pediatr** 1998 Jun;157(6):445–50 (49 ref.)

Folate-responsive homocystinuria and megaloblastic anaemia in a female patient with functional methionine synthase deficiency (cblE disease). Fowler B, et al. **J Inherit Metab Dis** 1997 Nov;20(6):731–41

Neural tube defects: a primary prevention role for nurses. Tinkle MB, et al. **J Obstet Gynecol Neonatal Nurs** 1997 Sep-Oct;26(5):503–12 (69 ref.)

A survey of knowledge and use of folic acid among women of child-bearing age in Dublin. Sayers GM, et al. **J Public Health Med** 1997 Sep;19(3):328–32

The efficacy of folic acid and folinic acid in reducing methotrexate gastrointestinal toxicity in rheumatoid arthritis. A metaanalysis of randomized controlled trials. Ortiz Z, et al. **J Rheumatol** 1998 Jan;25(1):36–43

The impact of antioxidant and splanchnic-directed therapy on persistent uncorrected gastric mucosal pH in the critically injured trauma patient. Barquist E, et al. **J Trauma** 1998 Feb;44(2):355–60

Terathanasia, folic acid, and birth defects [letter; comment] Czeizel AE. **Lancet** 1998 Feb 7;351(9100):450. Comment on: Lancet 1997 Nov 1;350(9087):1322; discusssion 1323–4.

Terathanasia, folic acid, and birth defects [letter; comment] [see comments] Hall JG. **Lancet** 1997 Nov 1; 350(9087):1322; discussion 1323–4. Comment on: Lancet 1997 Aug 16;350(9076):513–5. Comment in: Lancet 1997 Dec 6;350(9092):1712. Comment in: Lancet 1998 Feb 7;351(9100):450.

Terathanasia, folic acid, and birth defects [letter; comment] Schorah CJ, et al. **Lancet** 1997 Nov 1;350(9087):1323; discussion 1323–4. Comment on: Lancet 1997 Aug 16;350(9076):513–5.

Homocysteine and vascular disease [editorial] Wilcken DE. **Med J Aust** 1998 May 4;168(9):431–2

Adverse effects of hyperhomocysteinemia and their management by folic acid. Perna AF, et al. **Miner Electrolyte Metab** 1997;23(3–6):174–8 (41 ref.)

How does folic acid prevent neural tube defects? [news] Scott JM. **Nat Med** 1998 Aug;4(8):895–6

No change in impaired endothelial function after long-term folic acid therapy of hyperhomocysteinaemia in haemodialysis patients. van Guldener C, et al. **Nephrol Dial Transplant** 1998 Jan;13(1):106–12

Folic acid supplementation rarely improves erythropoietin response [letter; comment] Blumberg A, et al. **Nephron** 1998;78(1):115. Comment on: Nephron 1995;71(4):395–400.

Open or closed? A world of difference: a history of homocysteine research. Eskes TK. **Nutr Rev** 1998 Aug; 56(8):236–44 (54 ref.)

Folic acid treatment of hyperhomocysteinemia in peritoneal dialysis patients: no change in endothelial function after long-term therapy. van Guldener C, et al. **Perit Dial Int** 1998 May-Jun;18(3):282–9

Prevention of neural tube defects. Mulinare J, et al. **Teratology** 1997 Jul-Aug;56(1–2):17–8

Treatment with high-dose folic acid effectively lowers plasma homocysteine concentration in cyclosporine-treated renal transplant recipients [letter] Arnadottir M, et al. **Transplantation** 1997 Oct 15;64(7):1087

[Evaluation on the informed consent, effectiveness in improving the knowledge of congenital defects and use of vitamin among women in Mancheng County, Herbei province] Wang H, et al. **Chung Hua Liu Hsing Ping Hsueh Tsa Chih** 1996 Aug; 17(4):216–20 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Chi)**

[Folic acid use for women desiring offspring: the family physician's response] Brugman E, et al. **Ned Tijdschr Geneeskd** 1997 Aug 23;141(34):1653–7 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Dut)**

[Folic acid (vitamin B 9). Consequences of a deficiency, of excessive vitamin B 9, and value of systematic supplementation] Potier de Courcy G. **J Gynecol Obstet Biol Reprod (Paris)** 1997;26 Suppl 3:75–83 (67 ref.) **(Fre)**

[Cerebral vascular complication of hyperhomocysteinemia. Controlling thromboembolic complications with folates] Candito M, et al. **Presse Med** 1997 Sep 20;26(27):1289–91 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Fre)**

[Effects of folic acid supplementation on hyperhomocysteinemia in CAPD patients: effects on unsaturated fatty acids] Hirose S, et al. **Nippon Jinzo Gakkai Shi** 1998 Jan;40(1):8–16 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Jpn)**

[The effect of hepatoprotectors on the level of blood lipid peroxidation in patients with chronic hepatitis] Plakhotnik SV, et al. **Lik Sprava** 1997 Sep-Oct;(5):132–5 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Ukr)**

FOLIC ACID ANTAGONISTS

see related
ANTIMETABOLITES
ANTIMETABOLITES, ANTINEOPLASTIC

Synthesis and biological activity of 4-amino-7-oxo-substituted analogues of 5-deaza-5,6,7,8-tetrahydrofolic acid and 5,10-dideaza-5,6,7,8-tetrahydrofolic acid. Borrell JI, et al. **J Med Chem** 1998 Aug 27;41(18):3539–45

Structure-based design and synthesis of lipophilic 2,4-diamino-6-substituted quinazolines and their evaluation as inhibitors of dihydrofolate reductases and potential antitumor agents. Gangjee A, et al. **J Med Chem** 1998 Aug 27;41(18):3426–34

The prevalence of mixed-species and antifolate-resistant malaria infections in Mpumalanga [letter] [see comments] Birkholtz L, et al. **S Afr Med J** 1998 Jan;88(1):58–60. Comment in: S Afr Med J 1998 Apr;88(4):469.

ADMINISTRATION & DOSAGE

The effects of combined antifolates on inhibition of growth of murine leukemia cells cultured in vitro. Balińska M, et al. **Acta Biochim Pol** 1997;44(4):743–50

Synergistic effect of 5-fluorodeoxyuridine and quinazoline antifolates on murine leukemia self-cultured in vitro. Balińska M, et al. **Acta Biochim Pol** 1997;44(4):735–42

Medical abortion with methotrexate 75 mg intramuscularly and vaginal misoprostol. Creinin MD. **Contraception** 1997 Dec;56(6):367–71

Transgenic mice expressing the tyr22 variant of murine DHFR: protection of transgenic marrow transplant recipients from lethal doses of methotrexate. James RI, et al. **Exp Hematol** 1997 Nov;25(12):1286–95

Single-dose methotrexate for unruptured ectopic pregnancy. Lecuru F, et al. **Int J Gynaecol Obstet** 1998 Jun;61(3):253–9

Biomodulation of 5-fluorouracil with antifolates. Bertino JR. **Semin Oncol** 1997 Oct;24(5 Suppl 18):S18-52–S18-56 (29 ref.)

[Cervical pregnancy treated with methotrexate] Eggebø TM, et al. **Tidsskr Nor Laegeforen** 1998 Mar 10;118(7):1053 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Nor)**

[Use of methotrexate for treatment of corticosteroid-dependent asthma] Kazimierczak A, et al. **Pneumonol Alergol Pol** 1997;65(3–4):225–30 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Pol)**

ADVERSE EFFECTS

Trimethoprim-induced linear fixed drug eruption [letter] Ozkaya-Bayazit E, et al. **Br J Dermatol** 1997 Dec; 137(6):1028–9

Re: Interaction between methotrexate and trimethoprim [letter] Richards AJ. **Br J Rheumatol** 1998 Jul;37(7):806

A bicistronic retroviral vector for protecting hematopoietic cells against antifolates and P-glycoprotein effluxed drugs. Galipeau J, et al. **Hum Gene Ther** 1997 Oct 10; 8(15):1773–83

Congenital defects in newborn foals of mares treated for equine protozoal myeloencephalitis during pregnancy. Toribio RE, et al. **J Am Vet Med Assoc** 1998 Mar 1; 212(5):697–701

Methotrexate induced lymphoma? [editorial] Bleyer WA. **J Rheumatol** 1998 Mar;25(3):404–7

CHEMICAL SYNTHESIS

Chemical synthesis and biological properties of novel fluorescent antifolates in Pgp- and MRP-overexpressing tumour cell lines. Robson C, et al. **Biochem Pharmacol** 1998 Oct 1;56(7):807–16

Quinoxaline chemistry. Part 8. 2-[Anilino]-3-[carboxy]-6(7)-substituted quinoxalines as non classical antifolate agents. Synthesis and evaluation of in vitro anticancer, anti-HIV and antifungal activity. Loriga M, et al. **Farmaco** 1997 Aug-Sep;52(8–9):531–7

Selective Pneumocystis carinii dihydrofolate reductase inhibitors: design, synthesis, and biological evaluation of new 2,4-diamino-5-substituted-furo[2,3-d]pyrimidines. Gangjee A, et al. **J Med Chem** 1998 Apr 9;41(8):1263–71

Synthesis and biological activities of tricyclic conformationally restricted tetrahydropyrido annulated furo[2,3-d]pyrimidines as inhibitors of dihydrofolate reductases. Gangjee A, et al. **J Med Chem** 1998 Apr 23; 41(9):1409–16

Synthesis and evaluation of novel fluorinated methotrexate derivatives for application to rheumatoid arthritis treatment. Kokuryo Y, et al. **J Med Chem** 1997 Sep 26; 40(20):3280–91

CHEMISTRY

Comparison of ternary crystal complexes of F31 variants of human dihydrofolate reductase with NADPH and a classical antitumor furopyrimidine. Cody V, et al. **Anticancer Drug Des** 1998 Jun;13(4):307–15

METABOLISM

Regulation of carrier-mediated transport of folates and antifolates in methotrexate-sensitive and-resistant leukemia cells. Jansen G, et al. **Adv Enzyme Regul** 1997;37:59–76

Comparison of two independent crystal structures of human dihydrofolate reductase ternary complexes reduced with nicotinamide adenine dinucleotide phosphate and the very tight-binding inhibitor PT523. Cody V, et al. **Biochemistry** 1997 Nov 11;36(45):13897–903

A single amino acid difference within the folate transporter encoded by the murine RFC-1 gene selectively alters its interaction with folate analogues. Implications for intrinsic antifolate resistance and directional orientation of the transporter within the plasma membrane of tumor cells. Roy K, et al. **J Biol Chem** 1998 Jan 30;273(5):2526–31

Improved validated assay for the determination of proguanil and its metabolites in plasma, whole blood, and urine using solid-phase extraction and high-performance liquid chromatography. Bergqvist Y, et al. **Ther Drug Monit** 1998 Jun;20(3):325–30

PHARMACOKINETICS

Hepatic cytochrome P450 CYP2C activity in psoriasis: studies using proguanil as a probe compound. Helsby NA, et al. **Acta Derm Venereol** 1998 Mar;78(2):81–3

Pharmacokinetics, antifolate activity and tissue distribution of PT523 in SCC VII tumor-bearing mice. Wright JE, et al. **Cancer Chemother Pharmacol** 1998;42(4):300–6

Kinetics of plasma total homocysteine in patients receiving high-dose methotrexate therapy. Guttormsen AB, et al. **Clin Chem** 1998 Sep;44(9):1587–9

Phase I and pharmacokinetic trial of aminopterin in patients with refractory malignancies. Ratliff AF, et al. **J Clin Oncol** 1998 Apr;16(4):1458–64

PHARMACOLOGY

In vitro activities of the biguanide PS-15 and its metabolite, WR99210, against cycloguanil-resistant Plasmodium falciparum isolates from Thailand. Edstein MD, et al. **Antimicrob Agents Chemother** 1997 Oct;41(10):2300–1

The effect of methotrexate and 7-hydroxymethotrexate on rat adjuvant arthritis and on urinary aminoimidazole carboxamide excretion. Baggott JE, et al. **Arthritis Rheum** 1998 Aug;41(8):1407–10

Retroviral coexpression of thymidylate synthase and dihydrofolate reductase confers fluoropyrimidine and antifolate resistance. Fantz CR, et al. **Biochem Biophys Res Commun** 1998 Feb 4;243(1):6–12

Chemical synthesis and biological properties of novel fluorescent antifolates in Pgp- and MRP-overexpressing tumour cell lines. Robson C, et al. **Biochem Pharmacol** 1998 Oct 1;56(7):807–16

Immunosuppressive properties of MX-68, a novel unpolyglutamatable antifolate. Mihara M, et al. **Biol Pharm Bull** 1997 Oct;20(10):1071–5

The relationship between intrinsic thymidylate synthase expression and sensitivity to THYMITAQ in human leukaemia and colorectal carcinoma cell lines. Estlin EJ, et al. **Br J Cancer** 1997;76(12):1579–85

A new analogue of 10-deazaaminopterin with markedly enhanced curative effects against human tumor xenografts in mice. Sirotnak FM, et al. **Cancer Chemother Pharmacol** 1998;42(4):313–8

Protection of CCRF-CEM human lymphoid cells from antifolates by retroviral gene transfer of variants of murine dihydrofolate reductase. Mareya SM, et al. **Cancer Gene Ther** 1998 Jul-Aug;5(4):225–35

Chromosomal localization of the murine RFC-1 gene encoding a folate transporter and its amplification in an antifolate resistant variant overproducing the transporter. Roy K, et al. **Cancer Genet Cytogenet** 1998 Aug; 105(1):29–38

Variable expression of RFC1 in human leukemia cell lines resistant to antifolates. Kobayashi H, et al. **Cancer Lett** 1998 Feb 27;124(2):135–42

Super in vitro synergy between inhibitors of dihydrofolate reductase and inhibitors of other folate-requiring enzymes: the critical role of polyglutamylation. Faessel HM, et al. **Cancer Res** 1998 Jul 15;58(14):3036–50

Biochemical and genetic tests for inhibitors of Leishmania pteridine pathways. Hardy LW, et al. **Exp Parasitol** 1997 Nov;87(3):157–69

Plasmodium falciparum: kinetic interactions of WR99210 with pyrimethamine-sensitive and pyrimethamine-resistant dihydrofolate reductase. Hekmat-Nejad M, et al. **Exp Parasitol** 1997 Nov;87(3):222–8

Plasmodium falciparum: asparagine mutant at residue 108 of dihydrofolate reductase is an optimal antifolate-resistant single mutant. Sirawaraporn W, et al. **Exp Parasitol** 1997 Nov;87(3):245–52

Comparison of the protection of cells from antifolates by transduced human dihydrofolate reductase mutants. Patel M, et al. **Hum Gene Ther** 1997 Nov 20;8(17):2069–77

Increased activity of a novel low pH folate transporter associated with lipophilic antifolate resistance in chinese hamster ovary cells. Assaraf YG, et al. **J Biol Chem** 1998 Apr 3;273(14):8106–11

A biochemical and genetic model for parasite resistance to antifolates. Toxoplasma gondii provides insights into pyrimethamine and cycloguanil resistance in Plasmodium falciparum. Reynolds MG, et al. **J Biol Chem** 1998 Feb 6;273(6):3461–9

Preclinical and phase I clinical studies with the nonclassical antifolate thymidylate synthase inhibitor nolatrexed dihydrochloride given by prolonged administration in patients with solid tumors. Rafi I, et al. **J Clin Oncol** 1998 Mar;16(3):1131–41

Rational drug design approach for overcoming drug resistance: application to pyrimethamine resistance in malaria. McKie JH, et al. **J Med Chem** 1998 Apr 23; 41(9):1367–70

2,4-Diaminothieno[2,3-d]pyrimidine lipophilic antifolates as inhibitors of Pneumocystis carinii and Toxoplasma gondii dihydrofolate reductase. Rosowsky A, et al. **J Med Chem** 1997 Oct 24;40(22):3694–9

2,4-Diamino-6,7-dihydro-5H-cyclopenta[d]pyrimidine analogues of trimethoprim as inhibitors of Pneumocystis carinii and Toxoplasma gondii dihydrofolate reductase. Rosowsky A, et al. **J Med Chem** 1998 Mar 12;41(6):913–8

Methotrexate and cyclooxygenase metabolism in cultured human rheumatoid synoviocytes. Vergne P, et al. **J Rheumatol** 1998 Mar;25(3):433–40

A pteridine reductase gene ptr1 contiguous to a P-glycoprotein confers resistance to antifolates in Trypanosoma cruzi. Robello C, et al. **Mol Biochem Parasitol** 1997 Dec 15;90(2):525–35

New approaches to Leishmania chemotherapy: pteridine reductase 1 (PTR1) as a target and modulator of antifolate sensitivity. Nare B, et al. **Parasitology** 1997;114 Suppl:S101–10 (90 ref.)

The mechanism of action of methotrexate. Cronstein BN. **Rheum Dis Clin North Am** 1997 Nov;23(4):739–55 (106 ref.)

Methotrexate in rheumatoid arthritis: an update with focus on mechanisms involved in toxicity. van Ede AE, et al. **Semin Arthritis Rheum** 1998 Apr;27(5):277–92 (200 ref.)

Folate and antifolate pharmacology. Kamen B. **Semin Oncol** 1997 Oct;24(5 Suppl 18):S18–30–S18–39 (71 ref.)

Antifolates in clinical development. Takimoto CH. **Semin Oncol** 1997 Oct;24(5 Suppl 18):S18–40–S18–51 (134 ref.)

Antifolate drug resistance and point mutations in Plasmodium falciparum in Kenya. Khan B, et al. **Trans R Soc Trop Med Hyg** 1997 Jul–Aug;91(4):456–60

THERAPEUTIC USE

Use of methotrexate in ectopic pregnancy. Mellenger MR, et al. **Am J Health Syst Pharm** 1998 Jan 15;55(2):171–2

Are amoxycillin and folate inhibitors as effective as other antibiotics for acute sinusitis? A meta-analysis. de Ferranti SD, et al. **BMJ** 1998 Sep 5;317(7159):632–7

Cutaneous vasculitis with partial C4 deficiency responsive to dapsone [letter] Lilic D, et al. **Br J Dermatol** 1997 Sep; 137(3):476

Methotrexate therapy. Schep GN. **Can J Gastroenterol** 1998 Jan–Feb;12(1):26–7 (0 ref.)

Methotrexate. Said S, et al. **Clin Dermatol** 1997 Sep–Oct; 15(5):781–97 (127 ref.)

Systemic methotrexate treatment in early unruptured ectopic pregnancy. Scarpellini F, et al. **Clin Exp Obstet Gynecol** 1997;24(3):141–3

Raltitrexed. A review of its pharmacological properties and clinical efficacy in the management of advanced colorectal cancer. Gunasekara NS, et al. **Drugs** 1998 Mar;55(3):423–35 (44 ref.)

A novel non-polyglutamable anti-folate, MX-68, inhibits the induction of experimental autoimmune uveitis in rats. Hiraoka M, et al. **Exp Eye Res** 1998 Jul;67(1):1–8

Interstitial pregnancy treated with local and systemic methotrexate. De Bruyne F, et al. **Gynecol Obstet Invest** 1998 Aug;46(2):133–8

Cellular and molecular mechanisms of resistance to antifolate drugs: new analogues and approaches to overcome the resistance [published erratum appears in Int J Hematol 1998 Apr;67(3):333] Takemura Y, et al. **Int J Hematol** 1997 Dec; 66(4):459–77 (124 ref.)

Reproductive outcome after methotrexate treatment of tubal pregnancies. Keefe KA, et al. **J Reprod Med** 1998 Jan; 43(1):28–32

Induction of remission in Wegener's granulomatosis with low dose methotrexate. de Groot K, et al. **J Rheumatol** 1998 Mar;25(3):492–5

Folic acid supplementation prevents deficient blood folate levels and hyperhomocysteinemia during longterm, low dose methotrexate therapy for rheumatoid arthritis: implications for cardiovascular disease prevention. Morgan SL, et al. **J Rheumatol** 1998 Mar;25(3):441–6

Methotrexate therapy in refractory pediatric onset systemic lupus erythematosus. Ravelli A, et al. **J Rheumatol** 1998 Mar;25(3):572–5

Molecular assays for surveillance of antifolate-resistant malaria [letter] [see comments] Kublin JG, et al. **Lancet** 1998 May 30;351(9116):1629–30. Comment in: Lancet 1998 August 1;352(9125):406.

Resistance to antifolates in Plasmodium falciparum monitored by sequence analysis of dihydropteroate synthetase and dihydrofolate reductase alleles in a large number of field samples of diverse origins. Wang P, et al. **Mol Biochem Parasitol** 1997 Nov;89(2):161–77

Antifolate-resistant malaria infections in Mpumalanga [letter; comment] Durrheim DN, et al. **S Afr Med J** 1998 Apr; 88(4):469. Comment on: S Afr Med J 1998 Jan;88(1):58–60.

Trimetrexate: review and current clinical experience in advanced colorectal cancer. Blanke CD, et al. **Semin Oncol** 1997 Oct;24(5 Suppl 18):S18–57–S18–63 (42 ref.)

Trimetrexate: experience with solid tumors. Haller DG. **Semin Oncol** 1997 Oct;24(5 Suppl 18):S18–71–S18–76 (28 ref.)

[Limits of ambulatory medical treatment of ectopic pregnancies by intramuscular methotrexate: prospective study on 54 patients] Perdu M, et al. **Contracept Fertil Sex** 1998 Jan;26(1):59–65 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Fre)**

TOXICITY

Pyrimidine antagonists and antifolates as antimalarial drugs. Christopherson RI, et al. **Adv Exp Med Biol** 1998;431:705–9

Effect of combined inhibitors of thymidylate synthase-5-fluorodeoxyuridine and quinazoline antifolates on murine leukemia cells cultured in vitro. Balinska M, et al. **Anticancer Res** 1997 Nov–Dec;17(6D):4519–24

Cytotoxicity of trimetrexate against antifolate-resistant human T-cell leukemia cell lines developed in oxidized or reduced folate. Miyachi H, et al. **Jpn J Cancer Res** 1997 Sep;88(9):900–6

Random population-wide genetic damage induced in replicating cells treated with methotrexate. Chow M, et al. **Mutat Res** 1998 Mar 30;413(3):251–64

A soy-derived antiapoptotic fraction decreases methotrexate toxicity in the gastrointestinal tract of the rat. Funk-Archuleta MA, et al. **Nutr Cancer** 1997;29(3):217–21

FOLIC ACID DEFICIENCY

see related
ANEMIA, SIDEROBLASTIC

Folate economy in pregnancy. Pietrzik KF, et al. **Nutrition** 1997 Nov–Dec;13(11–12):975–7 (44 ref.)

[Sarcosinemia associated with folate deficiency] Hiraga K. **Ryoikibetsu Shokogun Shirizu** 1998;(18 Pt 1):224–6 (5 ref.) **(Jpn)**

[Congenital folate malabsorption] Shoda R. **Ryoikibetsu Shokogun Shirizu** 1998;(19 Pt 2):198–203 (14 ref.) **(Jpn)**

BLOOD

Folic acid deficiency enhances oral contraceptive-induced platelet hyperactivity. Durand P, et al. **Arterioscler Thromb Vasc Biol** 1997 Oct;17(10):1939–46

Folate deficiency and cervical intraepithelial neoplasia. Kwaśniewska A, et al. **Eur J Gynaecol Oncol** 1997; 18(6):526–30

Reduced red-cell folate in mania. Hasanah CI, et al. **J Affect Disord** 1997 Nov;46(2):95–9

Individual variability in homocysteine response to folate depletion: an unusual case. Jacob RA. **Nutr Rev** 1998 Jul; 56(7):212–7 (25 ref.)

COMPLICATIONS

Nutritional folate status influences the efficacy and toxicity of chemotherapy in rats. Branda RF, et al. **Blood** 1998 Oct 1;92(7):2471–6

Folate deficiency delays the onset but increases the incidence of leukemia in Friend virus-infected mice. Koury MJ, et al. **Blood** 1997 Nov 15;90(10):4054–61

Folate and cobalamin in psychiatric illness. Hutto BR. **Compr Psychiatry** 1997 Nov–Dec;38(6):305–14 (57 ref.)

Coronary artery disease associated with Helicobacter pylori infection is at least partially due to inadequate folate status. Markle HV. **Med Hypotheses** 1997 Oct;49(4):289–92 (26 ref.)

Inadequate calcium, folic acid, vitamin E, zinc, and selenium intake in rheumatoid arthritis patients: results of a dietary survey. Stone J, et al. **Semin Arthritis Rheum** 1997 Dec; 27(3):180–5

[Folates and the neural tube. Review of the literature] Aubard Y, et al. **J Gynecol Obstet Biol Reprod (Paris)** 1997; 26(6):576–84 (48 ref.) (Eng. Abstr.) **(Fre)**

[Chronic neuropathy, a high level of protein in cerebrospinal fluid, and vitamin B1 and folate deficiency in a patient with normal-pressure hydrocephalus] Fukatsu R, et al. **Nippon Ronen Igakkai Zasshi** 1997 Jun;34(6):521–8 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Jpn)**

DIAGNOSIS

An audit of the investigation and treatment of folic acid deficiency. Haslam N, et al. **J R Soc Med** 1998 Feb; 91(2):72–3

Anaemia--more than meets the eye. Koh AH, et al. **Singapore Med J** 1998 May;39(5):222–5

[Megaloblastic anemia: rapid and economical study] Horacio Marín G, et al. **Sangre (Barc)** 1997 Jun;42(3):235–8 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Spa)**

DIET THERAPY

Increasing folic acid consumption [letter] Wikramanayake TW. **Ceylon Med J** 1998 Mar;43(1):51

DRUG THERAPY

[Folic acid (vitamin B 9). Consequences of a deficiency, of excessive vitamin B 9, and value of systematic supplementation] Potier de Courcy G. **J Gynecol Obstet Biol Reprod (Paris)** 1997;26 Suppl 3:75–83 (67 ref.) **(Fre)**

EPIDEMIOLOGY

A prevalence study of folate deficiency in a psychiatric in-patient population. Skerritt UM. **Acta Psychiatr Scand** 1998 Mar;97(3):228–32

Prevalence of anemia, iron, folic acid and vitamin B12 deficiency in two Bari Indian communities from western Venezuela. Diez-Ewald M, et al. **Invest Clin** 1997 Dec; 38(4):191–201

Relationships of vitamin B1, B12, folate and the cognitive ability of the Thai rural elderly. Assantachai P, et al. **J Med Assoc Thai** 1997 Nov;80(11):700–5

Folate deficiency, neural tube defects, and cardiac disease in UK Indians and Pakistanis [letter] Michie CA, et al. **Lancet** 1998 Apr 11;351(9109):1105

Prevalence of folate deficiency and macrocytosis in patients with and without alcohol-related illness. Fernando OV, et al. **South Med J** 1998 Aug;91(8):721–5

ETIOLOGY

Increasing folic acid consumption [letter] Wikramanayake TW. **Ceylon Med J** 1998 Mar;43(1):51

GENETICS

Uracil misincorporation in human DNA detected using single cell gel electrophoresis. Duthie SJ, et al. **Carcinogenesis** 1997 Sep;18(9):1709–14

Presence and consequence of uracil in preneoplastic DNA from folate/methyl-deficient rats. Pogribny IP, et al. **Carcinogenesis** 1997 Nov;18(11):2071–6

Folate depletion impairs DNA excision repair in the colon of the rat. Choi SW, et al. **Gut** 1998 Jul;43(1):93–9

Persistent iron and folate deficiency in a patient with deletional hereditary persistence of fetal hemoglobin; the effect on the relative levels of Hb F and G gamma chains and the corresponding mRNAs. Landman H, et al. **Hemoglobin** 1998 Jan;22(1):53–63

METABOLISM

Schizophrenia and impaired homocysteine metabolism: a possible association. Susser E, et al. **Biol Psychiatry** 1998 Jul 15;44(2):141–3

Dietary nickel and folic acid interact to affect folate and methionine metabolism in the rat. Uthus EO, et al. **Biol Trace Elem Res** 1997 Jul–Aug;58(1–2):25–33

Vitamins C, E and A and heme oxygenase in rats fed methyl/folate-deficient diets. Henning SM, et al. **Free Radic Biol Med** 1997;23(6):936–42

NADPH-cytochrome P-450 reductase, cytochrome P-450 2C11 and P-450 1A1, and the aryl hydrocarbon receptor in livers of rats fed methyl-folate-deficient diets. Zhang J, et al. **Nutr Cancer** 1997;28(2):160–4

Poor metabolic control, early age at onset, and marginal folate deficiency are associated with increasing levels of plasma homocysteine in insulin-dependent diabetes mellitus. A five-year follow-up study. Hultberg B, et al. **Scand J Clin Lab Invest** 1997 Nov;57(7):595–600

PATHOLOGY

Nutritional folate deficiency augments the in vivo mutagenic and lymphocytotoxic activities of alkylating agents. Branda RF, et al. **Environ Mol Mutagen** 1998;32(1):33–8

PHYSIOPATHOLOGY

Acute methionine load-induced hyperhomocysteinemia enhances platelet aggregation, thromboxane biosynthesis, and macrophage-derived tissue factor activity in rats. Durand P, et al. **FASEB J** 1997 Nov;11(13):1157–68

Effect of maternal folate levels on somatic mutation frequency in the developing colon. Trentin GA, et al. **Mutat Res** 1998 Aug 31;405(1):81–7

PREVENTION & CONTROL

Folic acid and the pill [letter] McSherry J. **CMAJ** 1998 Aug 11;159(3):218

Folic acid supplementation prevents deficient blood folate levels and hyperhomocysteinemia during longterm, low dose methotrexate therapy for rheumatoid arthritis: implications for cardiovascular disease prevention. Morgan SL, et al. **J Rheumatol** 1998 Mar;25(3):441–6

Fortification of grain products with folate: should Britain follow the American example. Wynn M, et al. **Nutr Health** 1998;12(3):147–61 (46 ref.)

Folate supplementation and neural tube defects: a review of a public health issue. González MJ, et al. **P R Health Sci J** 1997 Dec;16(4):387–93 (40 ref.)

The use of folates concomitantly with low-dose pulse methotrexate. Shiroky JB. **Rheum Dis Clin North Am** 1997 Nov;23(4):969–80 (50 ref.)

FOLIC ACID REDUCTASE see **TETRAHYDROFOLATE DEHYDROGENASE**

FOLIE A DEUX see **SHARED PARANOID DISORDER**

FOLIE A TROIS see **SHARED PARANOID DISORDER**

FOLINIC ACID see **LEUCOVORIN**

FOLK MEDICINE see **MEDICINE, TRADITIONAL**

FOLK REMEDIES see **MEDICINE, TRADITIONAL**

FOLKLORE

Emancipatory potential of storytelling in a group. Banks-Wallace J. **Image J Nurs Sch** 1998;30(1):17–21

Culture, development, and theory of mind: comment on Lillard (1998) [comment] Gauvain M. **Psychol Bull** 1998 Jan;123(1):37–42; discussion 43–6 (34 ref.). Comment on: Psychol Bull 1998 Jan;123(1):3–32.

Ethnopsychologies: cultural variations in theories of mind [see comments] Lillard A. **Psychol Bull** 1998 Jan; 123(1):3–32 (225 ref.). Comment in: Psychol Bull 1998 Jan;123(1):33–6; discussion 43–6. Comment in: Psychol Bull 1998 Jan;123(1):37–42; discussion 43–6.

Culture, variation, and levels of analysis in folk psychologies: comment on Lillard (1998) [comment] Wellman HM. **Psychol Bull** 1998 Jan;123(1):33–6; discussion 43–6 (21 ref.) . Comment on: Psychol Bull 1998 Jan;123(1):3–32.

FOLLICLE-STIMULATING HORMONE see **FSH**

FOLLICLE-STIMULATING HORMONE, ALPHA SUBUNIT see **GLYCOPROTEIN HORMONES, ALPHA SUBUNIT**

FOLLICLE-STIMULATING HORMONE RECEPTORS see **RECEPTORS, FSH**

FOLLICULAR ATRESIA

Follicular atresia and LH concentrations during the follicular phase of the estrous cycle in the goat (Capra hircus). González-Valle F, et al. **Anim Reprod Sci** 1998 Apr 16; 51(1):23–30

Destruction of the germinal disc region of an immature preovulatory chicken follicle induces atresia and apoptosis. Yao HH, et al. **Biol Reprod** 1998 Sep;59(3):516–21

DRUG EFFECTS

Atropine and testosterone propionate induced atretic changes in granulosa cells of house rat (Rattus rattus) ovary. Sharma RK, et al. **Indian J Exp Biol** 1997 Nov;35(11):1166–9

METABOLISM

Role of androgens in follicle maturation and atresia. Hillier SG, et al. **Baillieres Clin Obstet Gynaecol** 1997 Jun; 11(2):249–60 (82 ref.)

Expression of inhibitor of apoptosis proteins (IAPs) in rat granulosa cells during ovarian follicular development and atresia. Li J, et al. **Endocrinology** 1998 Mar;139(3):1321–8

Effect of bovine follicular fluid from healthy and atretic follicles on follicle-stimulating hormone-induced production of estradiol by bovine granulosa cells cultured in vitro. Rouillier P, et al. **J Anim Sci** 1998 Apr; 76(4):1172–7

[Expression of transforming growth factor-alpha and myc oncoprotein in the human ovary during follicular growth, atresia and corpus luteum formation regression] Li S, et al. **Chung Hua Fu Chan Ko Tsa Chih** 1997 Oct;32(10):593–6 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Chi)**

PHYSIOLOGY

Metalloproteinase activity during growth, maturation and atresia in the ovarian follicles of the goat. García R, et al. **Anim Reprod Sci** 1997 Jun;47(3):211–28

Caspase-3 in the rat ovary: localization and possible role in follicular atresia and luteal regression. Boone DL, et al. **Biol Reprod** 1998 Jun;58(6):1533–9

Ovarian follicle macrophages: is follicular atresia in the immature rat a macrophage-mediated event? Gaytán F, et al. **Biol Reprod** 1998 Jan;58(1):52–9

Chronology of events accompanying follicular atresia in hypophysectomized ewes. Changes in levels of steroidogenic enzymes, connexin 43, insulin-like growth factor II/mannose 6 phosphate receptor, extracellular matrix components, and matrix metalloproteinases. Huet C, et al. **Biol Reprod** 1998 Jan;58(1):175–85

Duration of treatment with progesterone and regression of persistent ovarian follicles in cattle. McDowell CM, et al. **J Anim Sci** 1998 Mar;76(3):850–5

Apoptosis as a basic mechanism in the ovarian cycle: follicular atresia and luteal regression. Palumbo A, et al. **J Soc Gynecol Investig** 1995 May-Jun;2(3):565–73 (81 ref.)

[The role of apoptosis of granulosa cells in follicular atresia] Grotowski W, et al. **Ginekol Pol** 1997 Jul;68(7):317–26 (85 ref.) (Eng. Abstr.) **(Pol)**

FOLLICULAR CYST

DIAGNOSIS

[Follicular cysts] Jansen T, et al. **Fortschr Med** 1998 Mar 20;116(8):46–9 **(Ger)**

PATHOLOGY

Agminate and plaque-type blue nevus combined with lentigo, associated with follicular cyst and eccrine changes: a variant of speckled lentiginous nevus. Betti R, et al. **Dermatology** 1997;195(4):387–90

VETERINARY

Oocyte quality of small antral follicles coexisting with cystic follicles in the ovaries of the cow. Takagi M, et al. **Anim Reprod Sci** 1998 May 15;51(3):195–203

FOLLICULAR FLUID

CHEMISTRY

A comparison of the biochemical composition of equine follicular fluid and serum at four different stages of the follicular cycle. Collins A, et al. **Equine Vet J Suppl** 1997 Dec;(25):12–6

Transfer of immature oocytes to a preovulatory follicle: an alternative to in vitro maturation in the mare? Goudet G, et al. **Equine Vet J Suppl** 1997 Dec;(25):54–9

Human follicular fluid proteoglycans in relation to in vitro fertilization. Eriksen GV, et al. **Fertil Steril** 1997 Nov; 68(5):791–8

Soluble intercellular adhesion molecule-1 in ovarian follicles: production by granulosa luteal cells and levels in follicular fluid. Viganò P, et al. **Fertil Steril** 1998 Apr;69(4):774–9

The developmental potential of the human oocyte is related to the dissolved oxygen content of follicular fluid: association with vascular endothelial growth factor levels and perifollicular blood flow characteristics. Van Blerkom J, et al. **Hum Reprod** 1997 May;12(5):1047–55

Follicular fluid hormone concentrations during controlled ovarian hyperstimulation using gonadotropin preparations with different FSH/LH ratios. I. Comparison of an FSH-dominant and a purified FSH preparation. Duijkers IJ, et al. **Int J Fertil Womens Med** 1997 Nov-Dec; 42(6):426–30

Follicular fluid hormone concentrations after ovarian stimulation using gonadotropin preparations with different FSH/LH ratios. II. Comparison of hMG and recombinant FSH. Duijkers IJ, et al. **Int J Fertil Womens Med** 1997 Nov-Dec;42(6):431–5

Concentration of tissue inhibitor of metalloproteinases (TIMP)-1 in ovine follicular fluid and serum. McIntush EW, et al. **J Anim Sci** 1997 Dec;75(12):3255–61

Cytokines in the human ovary: presence in follicular fluid and correlation with leukotriene B4. Bili H, et al. **J Assist Reprod Genet** 1998 Feb;15(2):93–8

The insulin-like growth factors (IGFs) in follicular fluid are predominantly bound in the ternary complex. Hughes SC, et al. **J Endocrinol** 1997 Dec;155(3):R1–4

Presence of follipsin complexed with alpha 2-macroglobulin in porcine ovarian follicular fluid. Kohyama K, et al. **J Exp Zool** 1998 Jan 1;280(1):57–64

Identification of cyclo(His-Pro)-like immunoreactivity in human follicular fluid: correlation with steroid and peptide hormones. Wolf GC, et al. **J Soc Gynecol Investig** 1994 Jul-Sep;1(3):220–4

[Changes in the content of prolactin and somatotropin and the level of their binding with cells in the growing antral follicles of cows] Lebedeva IIu, et al. **Ross Fiziol Zh Im I M Sechenova** 1997 Oct;83(10):58–62 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Rus)**

[Role of different forms of fibronectin in in vitro bovine follicular development] Lerner AA, et al. **Medicina (B Aires)** 1997;57(3):332–6 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Spa)**

CYTOLOGY

Follicular fluid is not a compulsory carrier of the oocyte at ovulation in the mare. Palmer E, et al. **Equine Vet J Suppl** 1997 Dec;(25):22–4

ENZYMOLOGY

Glutathione S-transferases in human ovarian follicular fluid. Bisseling JG, et al. **Fertil Steril** 1997 Nov;68(5):907–11

Identification and partial characterization of a metallopeptidase from porcine ovaries. Takahashi T, et al. **J Exp Zool** 1998 Aug 15;281(6):574–81

METABOLISM

Presence of leukemia inhibitory factor and interleukin-12 in human follicular fluid during follicular growth. Coskun S, et al. **Am J Reprod Immunol** 1998 Jul;40(1):13–8

Intrafollicular insulin-like growth factor-binding protein levels in equine ovarian follicles during preovulatory maturation and regression. Gérard N, et al. **Biol Reprod** 1998 Jun;58(6):1508–14

A high-molecular-weight preovulatory stage-related protein in equine follicular fluid and granulosa cells. Gérard N, et al. **Biol Reprod** 1998 Feb;58(2):551–7

Relationship between follicular fluid steroids and tissue renin concentrations and secretion rates in bovine ovaries. Hagemann A, et al. **Exp Clin Endocrinol Diabetes** 1997; 105(5):271–6

Insulin-like growth factor binding protein-3 reduction in follicular fluid in spontaneous and stimulated cycles. Amato G, et al. **Fertil Steril** 1998 Jul;70(1):141–4

Changes in vascular endothelial growth factor levels and the risk of ovarian hyperstimulation syndrome in women enrolled in an in vitro fertilization program. Artini PG, et al. **Fertil Steril** 1998 Sep;70(3):560–4

Transforming growth factor-beta1, insulin-like growth factors, and insulin-like growth factor binding proteins in ovarian follicular fluid are differentially regulated by the type of ovarian hyperstimulation used for in vitro fertilization. Fried G, et al. **Fertil Steril** 1998 Jul; 70(1):129–34

Follicular fluid vascular endothelial growth factor concentrations are elevated in women of advanced reproductive age undergoing ovulation induction. Friedman CI, et al. **Fertil Steril** 1997 Oct;68(4):607–12

Changes in macrophage colony-stimulating factor concentration in serum and follicular fluid in in-vitro fertilization and embryo transfer cycles. Nishimura K, et al. **Fertil Steril** 1998 Jan;69(1):53–7

The follicular and endocrine environment in women with endometriosis: local and systemic cytokine production. Pellicer A, et al. **Fertil Steril** 1998 Sep;70(3):425–31

The follicular endocrine environment in stimulated cycles of women with endometriosis: steroid levels and embryo quality. Pellicer A, et al. **Fertil Steril** 1998 Jun; 69(6):1135–41

Basic fibroblast growth factor: peritoneal and follicular fluid levels and its effect on early embryonic development. Seli E, et al. **Fertil Steril** 1998 Jun;69(6):1145–8

Elevated ovarian follicular fluid stem cell factor concentrations are associated with improved pregnancy rates in in-vitro fertilization cycles. Smikle CB, et al. **Fertil Steril** 1998 Jan;69(1):70–2

Insulin-like growth factor-binding protein-1 in human follicular fluid: a marker for oocyte maturation. Kawano Y, et al. **Gynecol Obstet Invest** 1997;44(3):145–8

Concentrations of prostaglandin F2alpha in follicular fluid from women with endometriosis. Bergqvist A, et al. **Hum Reprod** 1997 Aug;12(8):1789–93

Cortisol concentrations in follicular fluid of 'low responder' patients. Bider D, et al. **Hum Reprod** 1998 Jan;13(1):27–9

Quantification of insulin-like growth factor I receptors on granulosa cells with flow cytometry after follicular stimulation. De Neubourg D, et al. **Hum Reprod** 1998 Jan; 13(1):161–4

Increase in transforming growth factor beta1 in ovarian follicular fluid following ovarian stimulation and in-vitro fertilization correlates to pregnancy. Fried G, et al. **Hum Reprod** 1998 Mar;13(3):656–9

Humoral immune response to membrane components of Chlamydia trachomatis and expression of human 60 kDa heat shock protein in follicular fluid of in-vitro fertilization patients. Neuer A, et al. **Hum Reprod** 1997 May;12(5):925–9

Insulin-like growth factor (IGF)-I and IGF binding protein-3 concentrations in fluid from human stimulated follicles. Oosterhuis GJ, et al. **Hum Reprod** 1998 Feb; 13(2):285–9

The effects of follicular fluid from patients with different indications for IVF treatment on the binding of human spermatozoa to the zona pellucida. Qiao J, et al. **Hum Reprod** 1998 Jan;13(1):128–31

Possible contribution of follicular interleukin-1beta to nitric oxide generation in human pre-ovulatory follicles. Tao M, et al. **Hum Reprod** 1997 Oct;12(10):2220–5

Effects of cigarette smoking and age on the maturation of human oocytes. Zenzes MT, et al. **Hum Reprod** 1997 Aug; 12(8):1736–41

Follicular fluid hormone concentrations after ovarian stimulation using gonadotropin preparations with different FSH/LH ratios. I. Comparison of an FSH-dominant and a purified FSH preparation. Duijkers IJ, et al. **Int J Fertil Womens Med** 1997 Sep-Oct;42(5):306–10

FOLLICULAR FLUID

Expression of c-kit messenger ribonucleic acid in human oocyte and presence of soluble c-kit in follicular fluid. Tanikawa M, et al. **J Clin Endocrinol Metab** 1998 Apr; 83(4):1239–42

Effect of different concentrations of amino acids in human serum and follicular fluid on the development of one-cell mouse embryos in vitro. Nakazawa T, et al. **J Reprod Fertil** 1997 Nov;111(2):327–32

[Changes in the content of prolactin and somatotropin and the level of their binding with cells in the growing antral follicles of cows] Lebedeva IIu, et al. **Ross Fiziol Zh Im I M Sechenova** 1997 Oct;83(10):58–62 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Rus)**

PHYSIOLOGY

Induction of acrosome reaction by low temperature is comparable to physiological induction by human follicular fluid. Henkel R, et al. **Andrologia** 1998 May–Jun; 30(3):159–61

Developmental capacity of bovine oocytes matured in two kinds of follicular fluid and fertilized in vitro. Choi YH, et al. **Anim Reprod Sci** 1998 Feb 27;50(1–2):27–33

Follicular fluid and human granulosa cell cultures: influence on sperm kinetic parameters, hyperactivation, and acrosome reaction. Fabbri R, et al. **Fertil Steril** 1998 Jan; 69(1):112–7

Human follicle fluid vascular endothelial growth factor concentrations are correlated with luteinization in spontaneously developing follicles. Anasti JN, et al. **Hum Reprod** 1998 May;13(5):1144–7

Effects of follicular fluid supplementation of in-vitro maturation medium on the fertilization and development of equine oocytes after in-vitro fertilization or intracytoplasmic sperm injection. Dell'Aquila ME, et al. **Hum Reprod** 1997 Dec;12(12):2766–72

Human ovarian granulosa cells and follicular fluid indices: the relationship to oocyte maturity and fertilization in vitro. Enien WM, et al. **Hum Reprod** 1998 May;13(5):1303–6

Inhibin A, inhibin B and activin A in the follicular fluid of regularly cycling women. Magoffin DA, et al. **Hum Reprod** 1997 Aug;12(8):1714–9

Progesterone in mare follicular fluid induces the acrosome reaction in stallion spermatozoa and enhances in vitro binding to the zona pellucida. Cheng FP, et al. **Int J Androl** 1998 Apr;21(2):57–66

Effect of bovine follicular fluid from healthy and atretic follicles on follicle-stimulating hormone-induced production of estradiol by bovine granulosa cells cultured in vitro. Rouillier P, et al. **J Anim Sci** 1998 Apr; 76(4):1172–7

Spontaneous and follicular fluid-induced acrosome reaction in sperm samples from in vitro fertilizing and nonfertilizing normozoospermic patients. Rufas O, et al. **J Assist Reprod Genet** 1998 Feb;15(2):84–9

Characterization of calf follicular fluid and its ability to support cytoplasmic maturation of cow and calf oocytes. Khatir H, et al. **J Reprod Fertil** 1997 Nov;111(2):267–75

FOLLICULAR LYMPHOMA see **LYMPHOMA, FOLLICULAR**

FOLLICULAR PHASE

Follicular atresia and LH concentrations during the follicular phase of the estrous cycle in the goat (Capra hircus). González-Valle F, et al. **Anim Reprod Sci** 1998 Apr 16; 51(1):23–30

Effect of follicular phase administration of mifepristone (RU486) on blastocyst implantation in the rhesus monkey. Ghosh D, et al. **Contraception** 1997 Aug;56(2):117–22

A regimen of oral contraceptives restricted to the periovulatory period may permit folliculogenesis but inhibit ovulation. Letterie GS. **Contraception** 1998 Jan;57(1):39–44

Luteinizing hormone increases estradiol secretion but has no effect on progesterone concentrations in the late follicular phase of in vitro fertilization cycles in women treated with gonadotropin-releasing hormone agonist and follicle-stimulating hormone. Adonakis G, et al. **Fertil Steril** 1998 Mar;69(3):450–3

The origin of serum progesterone during the follicular phase of menotropin-stimulated cycles. Eldar-Geva T, et al. **Hum Reprod** 1998 Jan;13(1):9–14

Mid-follicular phase pulses of inhibin B are absent in polycystic ovarian syndrome and are initiated by successful laparoscopic ovarian diathermy: a possible mechanism regulating emergence of the dominant follicle. Lockwood GM, et al. **J Clin Endocrinol Metab** 1998 May;83(5):1730–5

BLOOD

Importance of the gonadotropin-releasing hormone (GnRH) surge for induction of the preovulatory luteinizing hormone surge of the ewe: dose-response relationship and excess of GnRH. Bowen JM, et al. **Endocrinology** 1998 Feb; 139(2):588–95

Absence of increased neuropeptide Y neuronal activity before and during the luteinizing hormone (LH) surge may underlie the attenuated preovulatory LH surge in middle-aged rats. Sahu A, et al. **Endocrinology** 1998 Feb; 139(2):696–702

Leptin concentrations in the follicular phase of spontaneous cycles and cycles superovulated with follicle stimulating hormone. Messinis IE, et al. **Hum Reprod** 1998 May; 13(5):1152–6

Effects of diet supplementation with wheat bran on serum estrogen levels in the follicular and luteal phases of the menstrual cycle. Rose DP, et al. **Nutrition** 1997 Jun; 13(6):535–9

Synchronicity of frequently sampled, 24-h concentrations of circulating leptin, luteinizing hormone, and estradiol in healthy women. Licinio J, et al. **Proc Natl Acad Sci U S A** 1998 Mar 3;95(5):2541–6

DRUG EFFECTS

L-hydroxytryptophan amplifies pulsatile secretion of LH in the follicular phase of normal women. Lado-Abeal J, et al. **Clin Endocrinol (Oxf)** 1997 Nov;47(5):555–63

Suppression of luteal phase, but not midcycle, prolactin levels by chronic follicular phase opiate antagonism. Brzyski RG, et al. **Fertil Steril** 1997 Nov;68(5):855–9

The follicle-stimulating hormone (FSH) threshold/window concept examined by different interventions with exogenous FSH during the follicular phase of the normal menstrual cycle: duration, rather than magnitude, of FSH increase affects follicle development. Schipper I, et al. **J Clin Endocrinol Metab** 1998 Apr;83(4):1292–8

GENETICS

The expression of vascular endothelial growth factor isoforms in cultured human endometrial stromal cells and its regulation by 17beta-oestradiol. Huang JC, et al. **Mol Hum Reprod** 1998 Jun;4(6):603–7

METABOLISM

Thermic effect of food during each phase of the menstrual cycle. Tai MM, et al. **Am J Clin Nutr** 1997 Nov; 66(5):1110–5

A high-molecular-weight preovulatory stage-related protein in equine follicular fluid and granulosa cells. Gérard N, et al. **Biol Reprod** 1998 Feb;58(2):551–7

PHYSIOLOGY

Effects of follicular-phase cocaine administration on menstrual and ovarian cyclicity in rhesus monkeys. Potter DA, et al. **Am J Obstet Gynecol** 1998 Jan;178(1 Pt 1):118–25

Evidence that Meishan and large-white hybrid preovulatory follicles may differentially affect oocyte in vitro maturation and fertilization. Xu X, et al. **Anim Reprod Sci** 1998 May 29;51(4):307–19

No effect of timing of biopsy in the menstrual cycle on incidence of bone marrow micrometastasis in patients with breast cancer. Singhal H, et al. **Ann Surg Oncol** 1997 Sep; 4(6):503–5

Effects of short-term exercise on female platelet function during different phases of the menstrual cycle. Wang JS, et al. **Arterioscler Thromb Vasc Biol** 1997 Sep;17(9):1682–6

Preovulatory changes in the levels of three gonadotropin-releasing hormone-encoding messenger ribonucleic acids (mRNAs), gonadotropin beta-subunit mRNAs, plasma gonadotropin, and steroids in the female gilthead seabream, Sparus aurata. Gothilf Y, et al. **Biol Reprod** 1997 Nov;57(5):1145–54

Locus coeruleus lesions decrease norepinephrine input into the medial preoptic area and medial basal hypothalamus and block the LH, FSH and prolactin preovulatory surge. Anselmo-Franci JA, et al. **Brain Res** 1997 Sep 5; 767(2):289–96

Corticosteroid metabolism in human granulosa-lutein cells. Thomas FJ, et al. **Clin Endocrinol (Oxf)** 1998 Apr; 48(4):509–13

Subpopulations of human granulosa-luteal cells obtained during early timed and during normally timed follicular aspiration in in-vitro fertilization-embryo transfer cycles. Gersak K, et al. **Fertil Steril** 1997 Dec;68(6):1093–6

Effect of age on pregnancy outcome without assisted reproductive technology in women with elevated early follicular phase serum follicle-stimulating hormone levels. Check JH, et al. **Gynecol Obstet Invest** 1998;45(4):217–20

Ovarian sensitivity to follicle stimulating hormone is blunted in normo-ovulatory women with Down's syndrome. Cento RM, et al. **Hum Reprod** 1997 Aug;12(8):1709–13

Detecting pre-ovulatory luteinizing hormone surges in urine. Kesner JS, et al. **Hum Reprod** 1998 Jan;13(1):15–21

An ectopic pregnancy masked by follicular initiation of gonadotropin-releasing hormone agonist for pituitary desensitization prior to in vitro fertilization. Hemmings R, et al. **J Assist Reprod Genet** 1998 Mar;15(3):161–3

Net increase in stimulatory input resulting from a decrease in inhibin B and an increase in activin A may contribute in part to the rise in follicular phase follicle-stimulating hormone of aging cycling women. Reame NE, et al. **J Clin Endocrinol Metab** 1998 Sep;83(9):3302–7

Stress and the menstrual cycle: relevance of cycle quality in the short- and long-term response to a 5-day endotoxin challenge during the follicular phase in the rhesus monkey. Xiao E, et al. **J Clin Endocrinol Metab** 1998 Jul; 83(7):2454–60

Follicular growth and ovarian dynamics in mammals. Monniaux D, et al. **J Reprod Fertil Suppl** 1997;51:3–23 (156 ref.)

The effect of dietary protein on reproduction in the mare. III. Ovarian and uterine changes during the anovulatory, transitional and ovulatory periods in the non-pregnant mare. van Niekerk FE, et al. **J S Afr Vet Assoc** 1997 Sep; 68(3):86–92

[Pre-ovulatory peaks of gonadotropins. Recent data] Gandar R, et al. **J Gynecol Obstet Biol Reprod (Paris)** 1997; 26(6):567–75 (66 ref.) (Eng. Abstr.) **(Fre)**

FOLLICULITIS

CHEMICALLY INDUCED

Eosinophilic pustular folliculitis induced after prolonged treatment with systemic corticosteroids in a patient with pustulosis palmoplantaris [letter] Mizukawa Y, et al. **Acta Derm Venereol** 1998 May;78(3):221–2

Eosinophilic pustular folliculitis induced by carbamazepine. Mizoguchi S, et al. **J Am Acad Dermatol** 1998 Apr; 38(4):641–3 (11 ref.)

COMPLICATIONS

HIV-associated eosinophilic pustular folliculitis [letter; comment] Basarab T. **J Am Acad Dermatol** 1997 Oct; 37(4):670–1. Comment on: J Am Acad Dermatol 1996 Jul;35(1):106–8.

DIAGNOSIS

What is folliculitis? Hogan P. **Aust Fam Physician** 1998 Jun; 27(6):528–9

Papules in a grid-like configuration. Levine N. **Geriatrics** 1998 Aug;53(8):21

HIV-related eosinophilic folliculitis: a panel discussion. Majors MJ, et al. **Semin Cutan Med Surg** 1997 Sep; 16(3):219–23 (12 ref.)

[A case for diagnosis: tuffed hair folliculitis] Kourda M, et al. **Ann Dermatol Venereol** 1996;123(11):747–8 **(Fre)**

DRUG THERAPY

Lupoid sycosis successfully treated with minocycline [letter] Abe M, et al. **Br J Dermatol** 1998 Jan;138(1):199–200

Disseminated and recurrent infundibular folliculitis (D.R.I.F.): report of a case successfully treated with isotretinoin. Aroni K, et al. **J Dermatol** 1998 Jan;25(1):51–3

[Ofuji's eosinophilic pustular folliculitis. Efficacy of acitretin] Dubost-Brama A, et al. **Ann Dermatol Venereol** 1997; 124(8):540–3 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Fre)**

[Minocycline-induced hyperpigmentation] Karrer S, et al. **Hautarzt** 1998 Mar;49(3):219–23 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Ger)**

ETIOLOGY

Actinic superficial folliculitis. Labandeira J, et al. **Br J Dermatol** 1998 Jun;138(6):1070–4

The causes and treatment of pseudofolliculitis barbae. Crutchfield CE 3rd. **Cutis** 1998 Jun;61(5):351–6 (31 ref.)

HIV-associated eosinophilic folliculitis in a Chinese woman: a case report and a survey in Hong Kong. Ho MH, et al. **Int J STD AIDS** 1998 Aug;9(8):489–93

Tufted hair folliculitis developing in a recalcitrant lesion of pemphigus vulgaris. Saijyo S, et al. **J Am Acad Dermatol** 1998 May;38(5 Pt 2):857–9

METABOLISM

Eosinophil cationic protein in eosinophilic pustular folliculitis: an immunohistochemical investigation [letter] Selvaag E, et al. **Clin Exp Dermatol** 1997 Sep;22(5):255–6

MICROBIOLOGY

What is folliculitis? Hogan P. **Aust Fam Physician** 1998 Jun; 27(6):528–9

Facial folliculitis due to Clostridium perfringens in a patient infected with human immunodeficiency virus. Caumes E, et al. **Clin Infect Dis** 1998 Feb;26(2):501–2

PATHOLOGY

Tufted folliculitis of the scalp: a distinctive clinicohistological variant of folliculitis decalvans. Annessi G. **Br J Dermatol** 1998 May;138(5):799–805

HIV-associated eosinophilic folliculitis: diagnosis by transverse histologic sections. Piantanida EW, et al. **J Am Acad Dermatol** 1998 Jan;38(1):124–6

Sterile neutrophilic folliculitis with perifollicular vasculopathy: a distinctive cutaneous reaction pattern reflecting systemic disease. Magro CM, et al. **J Cutan Pathol** 1998 Apr;25(4):215–21

Folliculitis ulerythematosa reticulata (atrophoderma vermiculata): early detection of a case with unilateral lesions. Nico MM, et al. **Pediatr Dermatol** 1998 Jul–Aug; 15(4):285–6 (4 ref.)

RADIOTHERAPY

HIV-associated eosinophilic pustular folliculitis: successful treatment of a Japanese patient with UVB phototherapy. Misago N, et al. **J Dermatol** 1998 Mar;25(3):178–84 (37 ref.)

THERAPY

The causes and treatment of pseudofolliculitis barbae. Crutchfield CE 3rd. **Cutis** 1998 Jun;61(5):351–6 (31 ref.)

FOLLICULOSTATIN see INHIBIN

FOLLOW-UP STUDIES

Factoring vs linear modeling in rate estimation: a simulation study of relative accuracy. Maldonado G, et al. **Epidemiology** 1998 Jul;9(4):432–5

Accounting for time-dependent covariates whose levels are influenced by exposure status. Weiss NS, et al. **Epidemiology** 1998 Jul;9(4):436–40

The performance follow-up of Finnish occupational health services. Räsänen K, et al. **Int J Qual Health Care** 1997 Aug;9(4):289–95

Methods for locating missing patients for the purpose of long-term clinical studies. Smith JS, et al. **J Bone Joint Surg Am** 1998 Mar;80(3):431–8

Analysis of clinical follow-up databases: risk stratification studies and prospective trial design. Malik M. **Pacing Clin Electrophysiol** 1997 Oct;20(10 Pt 2):2533–44

Long-term follow-up of participants in the Collaborative Perinatal Project: tracking the next generation. Klebanoff MA, et al. **Paediatr Perinat Epidemiol** 1998 Jul;12(3):334–46

FOLYL CONJUGATE SYNTHETASE see PTEROYL POLYGLUTAMATE HYDROLASE

FONTAN OPERATION see FONTAN PROCEDURE

FONTAN PROCEDURE

Microcatheter CSA in a young woman with Fontan repair undergoing elective sterilization. Standl T, et al. **Acta Anaesthesiol Scand** 1997 Nov;41(10):1367–9

Late fenestration closure in the hypoplastic left heart syndrome: comparison of hemodynamic changes. Lloyd TR, et al. **Am Heart J** 1998 Aug;136(2):302–6

Current strategies of the Fontan operation. Kurosawa H. **Ann Thorac Cardiovasc Surg** 1998 Aug;4(4):171–7 (59 ref.)

Thromboembolism leading to myocardial ischaemia in a patient requiring a fenestrated Fontan operation. Pozzi M, et al. **Ann Thorac Cardiovasc Surg** 1998 Aug;4(4):217–9

Cavopulmonary anastomosis in staging toward Fontan operation: pathologic substrates. Angelini A, et al. **Ann Thorac Surg** 1998 Aug;66(2):659–63 (23 ref.)

Total cavopulmonary anastomosis (Fontan) in children with Down's syndrome. Campbell RM, et al. **Ann Thorac Surg** 1998 Aug;66(2):523–6

Subaortic obstruction and the Fontan operation. Freedom RM. **Ann Thorac Surg** 1998 Aug;66(2):649–52 (58 ref.)

Total anomalous pulmonary venous connections and consideration of the Fontan or one-ventricle repair. Freedom RM, et al. **Ann Thorac Surg** 1998 Aug;66(2):681–2

Catastrophic transcatheter baffle fenestration for failing Fontan physiology. Henneveld HT, et al. **Ann Thorac Surg** 1998 Jan;65(1):268–70

Hemodynamic effects of human atrial natriuretic peptide after modified Fontan procedure. Hiramatsu T, et al. **Ann Thorac Surg** 1998 Mar;65(3):761–4

Complement activation and cytokine generation after modified Fontan procedure. Mainwaring RD, et al. **Ann Thorac Surg** 1998 Jun;65(6):1715–20

One-lung Fontan operation: hemodynamics and surgical outcome. Zachary CH, et al. **Ann Thorac Surg** 1998 Jan; 65(1):171–5

Pulsed Doppler echocardiographic assessment of patterns of venous flow after the modified Fontan operation: potential clinical implications. Kaulitz R, et al. **Cardiol Young** 1998 Jan;8(1):54–62

Predictors of early- and late-onset supraventricular tachyarrhythmias after Fontan operation. Durongpisitkul K, et al. **Circulation** 1998 Sep 15;98(11):1099–107

Outcome after the single-stage, nonfenestrated Fontan procedure. Hsu DT, et al. **Circulation** 1997 Nov 4;96(9 Suppl):II-335–40

Cardiopulmonary interactions after Fontan operations: augmentation of cardiac output using negative pressure ventilation. Shekerdemian LS, et al. **Circulation** 1997 Dec 2;96(11):3934–42

Postural cerebral hypoperfusion related to brain atrophy after a modified Fontan operation. Hayashida K, et al. **Clin Nucl Med** 1998 Aug;23(8):539–40

Reversible pulmonary hypertension due to adenotonsillar hypertrophy in a patient for Fontan operation. Ramamoorthy C, et al. **Clin Pediatr (Phila)** 1997 Oct; 36(10):599–601

Dyspnoea and exercise intolerance during cardiopulmonary exercise testing in patients with univentricular heart. The effects of chronic hypoxaemia and Fontan procedure. Iserin L, et al. **Eur Heart J** 1997 Aug;18(8):1350–6

The Fontan procedure: lessons from the past [editorial] Bull K. **Heart** 1998 Mar;79(3):213–4

Transcatheter coil occlusion of residual interatrial communications after Fontan procedure. Gamillscheg A, et al. **Heart** 1998 Jul;80(1):49–53

Iatrogenic atrioventricular bypass tract following a Fontan operation for tricuspid atresia [letter; comment] Moreno Granado F, et al. **Heart** 1997 Dec;78(6):623. Comment on: Heart 1997 Mar;77(3):283–5.

Anesthetic management of labor and postpartum bleeding in a patient with Fontan physiology. Grunwald Z, et al. **Isr J Med Sci** 1997 Nov;33(11):749–51

Concerning the Fontan patient's excessive minute ventilation during exercise [letter] Rhodes J. **J Am Coll Cardiol** 1998 Oct;32(4):1132

Abnormal dynamic cardiorespiratory responses to exercise in pediatric patients after Fontan procedure. Troutman WB, et al. **J Am Coll Cardiol** 1998 Mar 1;31(3):668–73

Atrial tachycardia in a patient with tricuspid atresia and Fontan surgery. Vora AM, et al. **J Cardiovasc Electrophysiol** 1998 Mar;9(3):334–5

Inhaled nitric oxide after Glenn and Fontan procedure [letter; comment] Day R. **J Thorac Cardiovasc Surg** 1997 Nov; 114(5):867–8. Comment on: J Thorac Cardiovasc Surg 1997 Mar;113(3):435–42.

The nature of flow in the systemic venous pathway measured by magnetic resonance blood tagging in patients having the Fontan operation. Fogel MA, et al. **J Thorac Cardiovasc Surg** 1997 Dec;114(6):1032–41

Acute elevation of coronary venous pressure does not affect left ventricular contractility in the normal and stressed swine heart: implications for the Fontan operation. Klautz RJ, et al. **J Thorac Cardiovasc Surg** 1997 Oct;114(4):560–7

Fontan conversion to cavopulmonary connection and arrhythmia circuit cryoblation. Mavroudis C, et al. **J Thorac Cardiovasc Surg** 1998 Mar;115(3):547–56

Impact of coronary venous pressure elevation on left ventricular function: implications for the Fontan circulation [letter] Mehlhorn U. **J Thorac Cardiovasc Surg** 1998 Aug; 116(2):368–9

Coagulation abnormalities after Fontan procedures [letter; comment] Monagle P, et al. **J Thorac Cardiovasc Surg** 1998 Mar;115(3):732–3. Comment on: J Thorac Cardiovasc Surg 1997 Jun;113(6):989–92; discussion 992–3.

Alterations in pulmonary artery flow patterns and shear stress determined with three-dimensional phase-contrast magnetic resonance imaging in Fontan patients. Morgan VL, et al. **J Thorac Cardiovasc Surg** 1998 Aug; 116(2):294–304

Cerebral venous thrombosis after the Fontan procedure. Wilson WR, et al. **J Thorac Cardiovasc Surg** 1998 Oct; 116(4):661–3

Computer simulation of circulation in patient with total cavo-pulmonary connection: inter-relationship of cardiac and vascular pressure, flow, resistance and capacitance. Rydberg A, et al. **Med Biol Eng Comput** 1997 Nov; 35(6):722–8

The Fontan circulation: What have we learned? What to expect? de Leval MR. **Pediatr Cardiol** 1998 Jul-Aug; 19(4):316–20 (26 ref.)

Responses of plasma norepinephrine and heart rate during exercise in patients after Fontan operation and patients with residual right ventricular outflow tract obstruction after definitive reconstruction. Ohuchi H, et al. **Pediatr Cardiol** 1998 Sep-Oct;19(5):408–13

Early and late atrial dysrhythmias after modified Fontan operation. Paul T, et al. **Pediatr Med Chir** 1998 Jan-Feb; 20(1):9–11

Neurodevelopmental outcomes in children with Fontan repair of functional single ventricle. Uzark K, et al. **Pediatrics** 1998 Apr;101(4 Pt 1):630–3

Mediastinitis due to Mycobacterium fortuitum infection following Fontan operation in a child. Syed AU, et al. **Scand Cardiovasc J** 1997;31(5):311–3 (6 ref.)

Balloon dilation of stenotic nonvalved conduits after Fontan operation. Alehan D, et al. **Turk J Pediatr** 1998 Jan-Mar; 40(1):145–9

[Can partial cavo-pulmonary connection be considered an alternative to the Fontan procedure?] Bonnet D, et al. **Arch Mal Coeur Vaiss** 1998 May;91(5):569–73 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Fre)**

[Reoperation after the Fontan operation in single ventricle and tricuspid atresia] Matsuda H, et al. **Nippon Geka Gakkai Zasshi** 1998 Feb;99(2):84–9 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Jpn)**

[Strategy for Fontan procedure in asplenia syndrome associated with total anomalous pulmonary venous connection] Harada Y, et al. **Nippon Kyobu Geka Gakkai Zasshi** 1998 Apr;46 Suppl:140–1 **(Jpn)**

[Strategy for univentricular repair for complication of atrioventricular valve regurgitation, total anomalous pulmonary venous connection, and ventricular outflow obstruction] Kaku H, et al. **Nippon Kyobu Geka Gakkai Zasshi** 1998 Apr;46 Suppl:132–3 **(Jpn)**

[Surgical strategy for aortic valve stenosis associated with single ventricle who will be objects of Fontan procedure] Nakae T, et al. **Nippon Kyobu Geka Gakkai Zasshi** 1998 Apr;46 Suppl:142–4 **(Jpn)**

[Therapeutic strategy in Fontan procedure] Oshima Y, et al. **Nippon Kyobu Geka Gakkai Zasshi** 1998 Apr;46 Suppl:134–6 **(Jpn)**

[Some techniques for the correction of the congenital heart disease with autologous flap] Tanaka K, et al. **Nippon Kyobu Geka Gakkai Zasshi** 1998 Apr;46(4):333–7 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Jpn)**

[A case of modified Fontan operation with reconstruction of the nonconfluent pulmonary artery] Uchita S, et al. **Nippon Kyobu Geka Gakkai Zasshi** 1997 Dec; 45(12):1986–91 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Jpn)**

[Inhaled nitric oxide after Fontan type operation] Ishizaka T, et al. **Rinsho Kyobu Geka** 1994 Aug;14(4):323–6 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Jpn)**

[Successful Fontan procedure in pulmonary atresia with coronary sinus-left atrial window] Yuge I, et al. **Rinsho Kyobu Geka** 1987;7(2):175–8 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Jpn)**

ADVERSE EFFECTS

Compression of the pulmonary veins by the descending aorta in patients corrected surgically by the Fontan procedure. Kawahira Y, et al. **Cardiol Young** 1998 Jan;8(1):86–9

Transcatheter fenestration of hemi-Fontan baffles after completion of Fontan physiology using balloon dilatation and stent placement [see comments] Miga DE, et al. **Cathet Cardiovasc Diagn** 1998 Apr;43(4):429–32. Comment in: Cathet Cardiovasc Diagn 1998 Apr;43(4):433.

Stent fenestration of hemi-Fontan baffles: an intriguing addition to the armamentarium [editorial; comment] O'Laughlin MP. **Cathet Cardiovasc Diagn** 1998 Apr; 43(4):433. Comment on: Cathet Cardiovasc Diagn 1998 Apr;43(4):429–32.

Gastro-intestinal protein loss in late survivors of Fontan surgery and other congenital heart disease. Thorne SA, et al. **Eur Heart J** 1998 Mar;19(3):514–20

Iatrogenic atrioventricular bypass tract following a Fontan operation for tricuspid atresia [letter; comment] Gow RM, et al. **Heart** 1997 Sep;78(3):319. Comment on: Heart 1997 Mar;77(3):283–5.

Spontaneous atrial flutter in a chronic canine model of the modified Fontan operation. Gandhi SK, et al. **J Am Coll Cardiol** 1997 Oct;30(4):1095–103

A canine model of atrial flutter following the intra-atrial lateral tunnel Fontan operation. Bromberg BI, et al. **J Electrocardiol** 1998;30 Suppl:85–93

Protein-losing enteropathy after the Fontan operation: an international multicenter study. PLE study group. Mertens L, et al. **J Thorac Cardiovasc Surg** 1998 May;115(5):1063–73

Thromboembolic complications after fontan procedures—the role of prophylactic anticoagulation [editorial; comment] Monagle P, et al. **J Thorac Cardiovasc Surg** 1998 Mar; 115(3):493–8. Comment on: J Thorac Cardiovasc Surg 1998 Mar;115(3):499–505.

Arrhythmias and thromboembolic complications after the extracardiac Fontan operation [see comments] Shirai LK, et al. **J Thorac Cardiovasc Surg** 1998 Mar;115(3):499–505 . Comment in: J Thorac Cardiovasc Surg 1998 Mar;115(3):493–8.

Hepatic encephalopathy and ascites [letter; comment] Buchhorn R, et al. **Lancet** 1998 Feb 7;351(9100):448–9. Comment on: Lancet 1997 Nov 1;350(9087):1309–15.

Use of heparin in the treatment of protein-losing enteropathy after fontan operation for complex congenital heart disease. Kelly AM, et al. **Mayo Clin Proc** 1998 Aug;73(8):777–9

Atrial flutter in a pediatric patient in the immediate period after the Fontan procedure: control with oral propafenone. Herzberg GZ, et al. **Pacing Clin Electrophysiol** 1997 Dec; 20(12 Pt 1):3002–3

Development of superior vena cava to pulmonary vein fistulae following modified Fontan operation: case report of a rare anomaly and embolization therapy. Clapp S, et al. **Pediatr Cardiol** 1998 Jul-Aug;19(4):363–5 (12 ref.)

Fenestration of extracardiac fontan and reversal of protein-losing enteropathy: case report. Lemes V, et al. **Pediatr Cardiol** 1998 Jul-Aug;19(4):355–7

INSTRUMENTATION

Occlusion of Fontan fenestrations using the Amplatzer septal occluder. Tofeig M, et al. **Heart** 1998 Apr;79(4):368–70

METHODS

Revision of the traditional atriopulmonary Fontan connection. Scholl FG, et al. **Adv Card Surg** 1997;9:217–27 (19 ref.)

Clinical results of the staged Fontan procedure in high-risk patients. Masuda M, et al. **Ann Thorac Surg** 1998 Jun; 65(6):1721–5

Extracardiac Fontan operation with tube fenestration allowing transcatheter coil occlusion. Sanatani S, et al. **Ann Thorac Surg** 1998 Sep;66(3):933–4

Transcatheter closure of an extracardiac Fontan fenestration. Zahn EM, et al. **Ann Thorac Surg** 1998 Jul;66(1):260–2

Fontan modification for subsequent non-surgical Fontan completion. Sidiropoulos A, et al. **Eur J Cardiothorac Surg** 1998 May;13(5):509–12; discussion 512–3

Exercise capacity and mid-term survival in patients with tricuspid atresia and complex congenital cardiac malformations after modified Fontan-operation. Weipert J, et al. **Eur J Cardiothorac Surg** 1997 Oct;12(4):574–80

Extracardiac Fontan operation on beating heart: a case report. Kaushal SK, et al. **Indian Heart J** 1998 Mar-Apr; 50(2):215–6

Spontaneous atrial flutter in a chronic canine model of the modified Fontan operation. Gandhi SK, et al. **J Am Coll Cardiol** 1997 Oct;30(4):1095–103

Extracardiac Fontan operation for complex cardiac anomalies: seven years' experience. Amodeo A, et al. **J Thorac Cardiovasc Surg** 1997 Dec;114(6):1020–30; discussion 1030–1

The optimal Fontan connection: a growing extracardiac lateral tunnel with pedicled pericardium. Gundry SR, et al. **J Thorac Cardiovasc Surg** 1997 Oct;114(4):552–8; discussion 558–9

[The conversion of a modified Fontan procedure to a total extracardiac cavo-pulmonary conduit. The

Medico-Surgical Cardiology Group] Abella RF, et al. **G Ital Cardiol** 1998 Jun;28(6):645–52 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Ita)**
[A case of modified Fontan operation for corrected transposition of great arteries (I.D.D.) with atrial septal defect, ventricular septal defect, pulmonary stenosis, mitral atresia and hypoplastic left ventricle] Hayashida N, et al. **Nippon Kyobu Geka Gakkai Zasshi** 1997 Aug;45(8):1127–31 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Jpn)**

FOOD

see related
DIET
PLANTS, EDIBLE

Food consumption in rural and urban Tanzania. Mazengo MC, et al. **Acta Trop** 1997 Dec;68(3):313–26

Sympathetic nervous activity and the thermic effect of food in humans. Vaz M, et al. **Adv Pharmacol** 1998;42:630–3

Breakfast, blood glucose, and cognition. Benton D, et al. **Am J Clin Nutr** 1998 Apr;67(4):772S–778S

Food iron availability: back to the basics [editorial; comment] Cook JD. **Am J Clin Nutr** 1998 Apr;67(4):593–4. Comment on: Am J Clin Nutr 1998 Apr;67(4):722–34.

Adaptive reduction in basal metabolic rate in response to food deprivation in humans: a role for feedback signals from fat stores. Dulloo AG, et al. **Am J Clin Nutr** 1998 Sep;68(3):599–606

Energy, macronutrient, and food intakes in relation to energy compensation in consumers who drink different types of milk. Lee HH, et al. **Am J Clin Nutr** 1998 Apr;67(4):616–23

Nutrient contribution of breakfast, secular trends, and the role of ready-to-eat cereals: a review of data from the Bogalusa Heart Study. Nicklas TA, et al. **Am J Clin Nutr** 1998 Apr;67(4):757S–763S (49 ref.)

Breakfast and cognition: an integrative summary. Pollitt E, et al. **Am J Clin Nutr** 1998 Apr;67(4):804S–813S (38 ref.)

Trends in breakfast consumption for children in the United States from 1965–1991. Siega-Riz AM, et al. **Am J Clin Nutr** 1998 Apr;67(4):748S–756S

Thermic effect of food during each phase of the menstrual cycle. Tai MM, et al. **Am J Clin Nutr** 1997 Nov; 66(5):1110–5

Gut mucosal protein synthesis in fed and fasted humans. Bouteloup-Demange C, et al. **Am J Physiol** 1998 Mar;274(3 Pt 1):E541–6

Effect of growth hormone treatment on postprandial protein metabolism in growth hormone-deficient adults. Russell-Jones DL, et al. **Am J Physiol** 1998 Jun;274(6 Pt 1):E1050–6

Is pleasantness of biscuits and cakes related to their actual or to their perceived sugar and fat contents? Abdallah L, et al. **Appetite** 1998 Jun;30(3):309–24

The effect of soup on satiation. Himaya A, et al. **Appetite** 1998 Apr;30(2):199–210

Food bolus intestinal obstruction in a Chinese population. Lee JF, et al. **Aust N Z J Surg** 1997 Dec;67(12):866–8

Food and neonatal androgen interact with photoperiod to inhibit reproductive maturation in Fischer 344 rats. Heideman PD, et al. **Biol Reprod** 1998 Aug;59(2):358–63

Fasting/refeeding enhances the crypt multiplicity in rat colon carcinogenesis induced by azoxymethane. Premoselli F, et al. **Boll Soc Ital Biol Sper** 1996 Sep-Oct;72(9–10):239–45

Effect of food and gender on the pharmacokinetics of tucaresol in healthy volunteers. Peck RW, et al. **Br J Clin Pharmacol** 1998 Jul;46(1):83–6

Effect of a sports food bar on fat utilisation and exercise duration. Kolkhorst FW, et al. **Can J Appl Physiol** 1998 Jun;23(3):271–8

Influence of food on the bioavailability of an enteric-coated tablet formulation of omeprazole 20 mg under repeated dose conditions [see comments] Thomson AB, et al. **Can J Gastroenterol** 1997 Nov-Dec;11(8):663–7. Comment in: Can J Gastroenterol 1997 Nov-Dec;11(8):655–6.

Effectiveness of calcium lactate added to food in reducing intraoral demineralization of enamel. Kashket S, et al. **Caries Res** 1997;31(6):429–33

Detection and characterization of antibodies specific to food antigens (gliadin, ovalbumin and beta-lactoglobulin) in human serum, saliva, colostrum and milk. Rumbo M, et al. **Clin Exp Immunol** 1998 Jun;112(3):453–8

Does postprandial hypersinsulinemia contribute to hyperandrogenism in patients with polycystic ovary syndrome? Panidis D, et al. **Clin Exp Obstet Gynecol** 1997; 24(2):88–91

The thiobarbituric acid (TBA) reaction in foods: a review. Guillén-Sans R, et al. **Crit Rev Food Sci Nutr** 1998 May; 38(4):315–30 (160 ref.)

Is an exaggerated postprandial triglyceride response associated with the component features of the insulin resistance syndrome? Byrne CD, et al. **Diabet Med** 1997 Nov;14(11):942–50

The emerging role of post-prandial hyperglycaemic spikes in the pathogenesis of diabetic complications [see comments] Ceriello A. **Diabet Med** 1998 Mar;15(3):188–93 (82 ref.). Comment in: Diabet Med 1998 Mar;15(3):187.

Use of the short-acting insulin analogue lispro in intensive treatment of type 1 diabetes mellitus: importance of appropriate replacement of basal insulin and time-interval injection-meal. Del Sindaco P, et al. **Diabet Med** 1998 Jul; 15(7):592–600

Reducing snacks when switching from conventional soluble to lispro insulin treatment: effects on glycaemic control and hypoglycaemia. Rönnemaa T, et al. **Diabet Med** 1998 Jul;15(7):601–7

Meal type affects heartburn severity. Rodriguez S, et al. **Dig Dis Sci** 1998 Mar;43(3):485–90

Fish consumption and risk of coronary heart disease. What does the evidence show? [editorial] Daviglus ML, et al. **Eur Heart J** 1997 Dec;18(12):1841–2

Using cross-check questions to address the problem of mis-reporting of specific food groups on Food Frequency Questionnaires. UKWCS Steering Group. United Kingdom Women's Cohort Study Steering Group. Calvert C, et al. **Eur J Clin Nutr** 1997 Oct;51(10):708–12

The influence of thermic effect of food on satiety. Crovetti R, et al. **Eur J Clin Nutr** 1998 Jul;52(7):482–8

The influence of a breakfast meal on the assessment of body composition using bioelectrical impedance. Gallagher M, et al. **Eur J Clin Nutr** 1998 Feb;52(2):94–7

Gorging and plasma HDL-cholesterol—the Ramadan model. Maislos M, et al. **Eur J Clin Nutr** 1998 Feb;52(2):127–30

A comparison of the effect of free access to reduced fat products or their full fat equivalents on food intake, body weight, blood lipids and fat-soluble antioxidants levels and haemostasis variables. Weststrate JA, et al. **Eur J Clin Nutr** 1998 Jun;52(6):389–95

The influence of two types of meal on the pharmacokinetics of a modified-release formulation of nifedipine (Adalat Retard). Armstrong J, et al. **Eur J Clin Pharmacol** 1997; 53(2):141–3

Effect of food on the absorption of eptastigmine. Bjornsson TD, et al. **Eur J Clin Pharmacol** 1998 May;54(3):243–7

Food increases the bioavailability of mefloquine. Crevoisier C, et al. **Eur J Clin Pharmacol** 1997;53(2):135–9

Receptor regulation—food for thought. Findlay DM. **Eur J Endocrinol** 1997 Sep;137(3):218–9 (10 ref.)

Gastric emptying in liver cirrhosis. The effect of the type of meal. Dumitrascu DL, et al. **Eur J Gastroenterol Hepatol** 1997 Nov;9(11):1073–80

Origin of trans fatty acids and their analysis in food, tissue and blood plasma. Pfalzgraf A, et al. **Eur J Med Res** 1995 Nov 17;1(2):86–8 (7 ref.)

Aspects of food and fluid intake during labour. Policies of midwives and obstetricians in The Netherlands. Scheepers HC, et al. **Eur J Obstet Gynecol Reprod Biol** 1998 May; 78(1):37–40

Evaluation of the toxicity of drug residues in food: the case for 'relay' toxicity studies. Galer DM, et al. **Food Addit Contam** 1998 May-Jun;15(4):494–500

Gut epithelium: food processor for the mucosal immune system?[comment] Bland PW. **Gut** 1998 Apr;42(4):455–6. Comment on: Gut 1998 Apr;42(4):538–45.

Glycaemic and insulinaemic responses to natural foods, frozen foods and their laboratory equivalents. Kanan W, et al. **Indian J Physiol Pharmacol** 1998 Jan;42(1):81–9

A frequency survey of sugary foods and drinks consumption in school children and adolescents in a West Indian island—Antigua. Vignarajah S. **Int Dent J** 1997 Oct; 47(5):293–7

Food advertising on British children's television: a content analysis and experimental study with nine-year olds. Lewis MK, et al. **Int J Obes Relat Metab Disord** 1998 Mar; 22(3):206–14

The effects of fasting and refeeding healthy volunteers on serum folate levels. Cahill E, et al. **Int J Vitam Nutr Res** 1998;68(2):142–5

"Shop hopping" [letter] Fraser-Moodie A. **J Accid Emerg Med** 1998 Jul;15(4):288

Implications of the weaning pattern on macronutrient intake, food volume and energy density in non-breastfed infants during the first year of life. Capdevila F, et al. **J Am Coll Nutr** 1998 Jun;17(3):256–62

Glycemic index and insulin response to a liquid nutritional formula compared with a standard meal. Edes TE, et al. **J Am Coll Nutr** 1998 Feb;17(1):30–5

Breakfast benefits children in the US and aboard [editorial; comment] Miller GD, et al. **J Am Coll Nutr** 1998 Feb; 17(1):4–6 (26 ref.). Comment on: J Am Coll Nutr 1998 Feb;17(1):19–24.

The importance of breakfast in meeting daily recommended calcium intake in a group of schoolchildren [see comments] Ortega RM, et al. **J Am Coll Nutr** 1998 Feb;17(1):19–24. Comment in: J Am Coll Nutr 1998 Feb;17(1):4–6.

Impact of gender, ethnicity, meal component, and time interval between eating and reporting on accuracy of fourth-graders' self-reports of school lunch. Baxter SD, et al. **J Am Diet Assoc** 1997 Nov;97(11):1293–8

Uncoupling protein-3 expression in rodent skeletal muscle is modulated by food intake but not by changes in environmental temperature. Boss O, et al. **J Biol Chem** 1998 Jan 2;273(1):5–8

Adrenocortical overexpression of gastric inhibitory polypeptide receptor underlies food-dependent Cushing's syndrome. N'Diaye N, et al. **J Clin Endocrinol Metab** 1998 Aug;83(8):2781–5

Influence of food consistency and dental extractions on the rat mandibular condyle: a morphological, histological and immunohistochemical study. Endo Y, et al. **J Craniomaxillofac Surg** 1998 Jun;26(3):185–90

HACCP (Hazard Analysis Critical Control Points): is it coming to the dairy? Cullor JS. **J Dairy Sci** 1997 Dec; 80(12):3449–52 (12 ref.)

Marschall Rhône-Poulenc Award Lecture. Nutritional and functional characteristics of whey proteins in food products. de Wit JN. **J Dairy Sci** 1998 Mar;81(3):597–608 (68 ref.)

Testing to fulfill HACCP (Hazard Analysis Critical Control Points) requirements: principles and examples. Gardner IA. **J Dairy Sci** 1997 Dec;80(12):3453–7 (22 ref.)

Food safety issues affecting the dairy beef industry. Stefan G. **J Dairy Sci** 1997 Dec;80(12):3458–62 (7 ref.)

Food-holding and -biting behavior in human subjects lacking periodontal receptors. Trulsson M, et al. **J Dent Res** 1998 Apr;77(4):574–82

Acute food bolus impaction: aetiology and management. Lacy PD, et al. **J Laryngol Otol** 1997 Dec;111(12):1158–61

Improving public understanding: guidelines for communicating emerging science on nutrition, food safety, and health. **J Natl Cancer Inst** 1998 Feb 4;90(3):194–9

Intake of nutrients and food sources of nutrients among the Navajo: findings from the Navajo Health and Nutrition Survey. Ballew C, et al. **J Nutr** 1997 Oct;127(10 Suppl):2085S–2093S

Suppressive effect of globin digest on postprandial hyperlipidemia in male volunteers. Kagawa K, et al. **J Nutr** 1998 Jan;128(1):56–60

Effect of postoperative diet on condylar cartilage response to discectomy. Hinton RJ, et al. **J Oral Maxillofac Surg** 1997 Nov;55(11):1259–64

Effects of kappa opioid agonists on cocaine- and food-maintained responding by rhesus monkeys. Mello NK, et al. **J Pharmacol Exp Ther** 1998 Aug;286(2):812–24

Control of health claims in foods [editorial] **Lancet** 1998 Feb 28;351(9103):609

Genetically engineered foods debate sows seeds of discontent [news] Pirisi A. **Lancet** 1998 Aug 1;352(9125):382

Sales of food aid as sign of distress, not excess [see comments] Reed BA, et al. **Lancet** 1998 Jan 10;351(9096):128–30. Comment in: Lancet 1998 Apr 18;351(9110):1213–4.

Effect of modified dairy fat on postprandial and fasting plasma lipids and lipoproteins in healthy young men. Tholstrup T, et al. **Lipids** 1998 Jan;33(1):11–21

Singular homoclinic bifurcations in tritrophic food chains. De Feo O, et al. **Math Biosci** 1998 Feb;148(1):7–20

Increase in plasma leptin and Lep mRNA concentrations by food intake is dependent on insulin. Patel BK, et al. **Metabolism** 1998 May;47(5):603–7

Keep taking the tomatoes—the exciting world of nutraceuticals. Jack DB. **Mol Med Today** 1995 Jun; 1(3):118–21

Pharmaceutical foodstuffs—oral immunization with transgenic plants [news] Arntzen CJ. **Nat Med** 1998 May; 4(5 Suppl):502–3

Exposing gliadin as a tasty food for lymphocytes [news; comment] Schuppan D, et al. **Nat Med** 1998 Jun;4(6):666–7 . Comment on: Nat Med 1998 Jun;4(6):713–7.

MAFF in a stew over food research plans [news] Masood E. **Nature** 1998 Mar 26;392(6674):319

Manda, a fermented natural food, suppresses lipid peroxidation in the senescent rat brain. Kawai M, et al. **Neurochem Res** 1998 Apr;23(4):455–61

Effect of meal temperature on the frequency of gastric myoelectrical activity. Verhagen MA, et al. **Neurogastroenterol Motil** 1998 Apr;10(2):175–81

Nicotine and food induced dopamine release in the nucleus accumbens of the rat: putative role of alpha7 nicotinic receptors in the ventral tegmental area. Schilström B, et al. **Neuroscience** 1998 Aug;85(4):1005–9

Intake of selected foods and nutrients and breast cancer risk: an age- and menopause-specific analysis. Braga C, et al. **Nutr Cancer** 1997;28(3):258–63

Fasting-refeeding stimulates the development of mammary tumors induced by 7,12-dimethylbenz[a]anthracene. Sesca E, et al. **Nutr Cancer** 1998;30(1):25–30

A model for the development of tolerable upper intake levels. **Nutr Rev** 1997 Sep;55(9):342–51 (18 ref.)

Plasma glucagon-like peptide-1 (7–36) amide (GLP-1) response to liquid phase, solid phase, and meals of differing lipid composition. Brynes AE, et al. **Nutrition** 1998 May; 14(5):433–6

Effect of fasted and fed conditions of protein turnover in perfused cultured hepatocytes. Grunnet N, et al. **Nutrition** 1998 Jan;14(1):23–9

The effect of meal size on postprandial carbohydrate metabolism in normal and tumor-bearing rats. Obeid OA, et al. **Nutrition** 1998 Feb;14(2):191–6

The thermic effect of food and obesity: a critical review. de Jonge L, et al. **Obes Res** 1997 Nov;5(6):622–31 (102 ref.)

QTc interval (cardiac repolarization): lengthening after meals. Nagy D, et al. **Obes Res** 1997 Nov;5(6):531–7

Withdrawal of presession saccharin suppresses food-maintained responding in rats. Rudski J, et al. **Percept Mot Skills** 1998 Apr;86(2):355–61

Relation between parotid saliva flow and composition and the perception of gustatory and trigeminal stimuli in foods. Guinard JX, et al. **Physiol Behav** 1997 Dec 31;63(1):109–18

Exercise training decreases body fat more in self-selecting than in chow-fed rats. Rieth N, et al. **Physiol Behav** 1997 Dec;62(6):1291–7

Modifications of operant thermoregulatory behavior of the young pig by environmental temperature and food availability. Swiergiel AH. **Physiol Behav** 1997 Dec 31; 63(1):119–25

Measuring food intake in wild animals: primates. Chivers DJ. **Proc Nutr Soc** 1998 May;57(2):321–32 (48 ref.)

Measuring intake in free-living human subjects: a question of bias. Lissner L, et al. **Proc Nutr Soc** 1998 May; 57(2):333–9 (32 ref.)
Food, obesity and non-insulin-dependent diabetes: are there molecular links? Prins JB. **Proc Nutr Soc** 1997 Nov; 56(3):889–98 (93 ref.)
Measuring food intake in farm and laboratory animals. Tolkamp BJ, et al. **Proc Nutr Soc** 1998 May;57(2):313–9 (66 ref.)
Nutritional functionality of foods. Verschuren PM. **Proc Nutr Soc** 1997 Nov;56(3):841–3 (8 ref.)
The importance of food presentation for animal welfare and conservation. Young RJ. **Proc Nutr Soc** 1997 Nov; 56(3):1095–104 (66 ref.)
Food as selfobject in eating disorder patients. Krueger D. **Psychoanal Rev** 1997 Aug;84(4):617–30
The acute effect of a noontime meal on the serum levels of cortisol and DHEA in lean and obese women. Svec F, et al. **Psychoneuroendocrinology** 1997;22 Suppl 1:S115–9
Blunting of reactivity of dopamine transmission to palatable food: a biochemical marker of anhedonia in the CMS model? Di Chiara G, et al. **Psychopharmacology (Berl)** 1997 Dec;134(4):351–3; discussion 371–7
Motivational effects of compounding discriminative stimuli associated with food and cocaine. Panlilio LV, et al. **Psychopharmacology (Berl)** 1998 Mar;136(1):70–4
Choice between cocaine and food in a discrete-trials procedure in monkeys: a unit price analysis. Woolverton WL, et al. **Psychopharmacology (Berl)** 1997 Oct; 133(3):269–74
Choice maintained by cocaine or food in monkeys: effects of varying probability of reinforcement. Woolverton WL, et al. **Psychopharmacology (Berl)** 1998 Jul;138(1):102–6
Plasma cholecystokinin concentrations in 3-day-old lambs: effect of the duration of fasting preceding a sucking bout. Nowak R, et al. **Reprod Nutr Dev** 1997 Sep–Oct;37(5):551–8
The effect of supplemental propionate on insulin responsiveness to glucose and tissue responsiveness to insulin in relation to feeding in sheep. Sano H, et al. **Reprod Nutr Dev** 1998 Jan–Feb;38(1):81–91
Effect of antidiabetic agents on the increase in glycemia and insulinemia caused by refeeding in hereditarily diabetic rats. Ladrière L, et al. **Res Commun Mol Pathol Pharmacol** 1997 Jul;97(1):53–9
The food genome project [news] Beardsley T. **Sci Am** 1997 Nov;277(5):24
Omega 3 products: from research to retail. Born F. **World Rev Nutr Diet** 1998;83:166–75 (0 ref.)
Redefining dietary reference values and food safety. Simopoulos AP. **World Rev Nutr Diet** 1998;83:219–22 (13 ref.)
[Vitamin and mineral intake of adults living in a metropolitan area of São Paulo, Brazil] Velásquez-Meléndez G, et al. **Rev Saude Publica** 1997 Apr;31(2):157–62 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Por)**
[A test to measure the degree of knowledge on food and nutrition at the onset of elementary school] Ivanovic Marincovich D, et al. **Arch Latinoam Nutr** 1997 Jun; 47(2):157–62 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Spa)**
[Regulation of gene expression by nutrients] Torres N, et al. **Arch Latinoam Nutr** 1996 Jun;46(2):89–96 (45 ref.) (Eng. Abstr.) **(Spa)**
[Influence of foods on the absorption of antimicrobial agents] Fraga Fuentes MD, et al. **Nutr Hosp** 1997 Nov–Dec; 12(6):277–88 (163 ref.) (Eng. Abstr.) **(Spa)**
[Patients with liver cirrhosis: mouth–cecum transit time and gastric emptying of solid foods] Chesta J, et al. **Rev Med Chil** 1991 Nov;119(11):1248–53 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Spa)**

ADVERSE EFFECTS

Hazards of unintentional/intentional introduction of allergens into foods. Bindslev-Jensen C, et al. **Allergy** 1997 Dec; 52(12):1184–6
Correlations between skin prick tests using commercial extracts and fresh foods, specific IgE, and food challenges. Rancé F, et al. **Allergy** 1997 Oct;52(10):1031–5
Gingival inflammation induced by food and short-chain carboxylic acids. Kashket S, et al. **J Dent Res** 1998 Feb; 77(2):412–7
Asthma due to inhalation of foods. Losada Cosmes E. **J Investig Allergol Clin Immunol** 1997 Sep–Oct;7(5):320–1 (13 ref.)
Food interaction and steady-state pharmacokinetics of itraconazole oral solution in healthy volunteers. Barone JA, et al. **Pharmacotherapy** 1998 Mar–Apr;18(2):295–301
Methodological approaches to assessing risk perceptions associated with food-related hazards. Frewer LJ, et al. **Risk Anal** 1998 Feb;18(1):95–102

ANALYSIS see FOOD ANALYSIS

CLASSIFICATION

An insulin index of foods: the insulin demand generated by 1000-kJ portions of common foods. Holt SH, et al. **Am J Clin Nutr** 1997 Nov;66(5):1264–76
Glycaemic index concept and metabolic diseases. Bornet FR, et al. **Int J Biol Macromol** 1997 Aug;21(1–2):207–19 (57 ref.)
Taxonomic classification helps identify flavonoid-containing foods on a semiquantitative food frequency questionnaire. Peterson J, et al. **J Am Diet Assoc** 1998 Jun;98(6):677–82, 685; quiz 683–4

ECONOMICS

Food Cent$—implementing and evaluating a nutrition education project focusing on value for money. Foley RM, et al. **Aust N Z J Public Health** 1998 Jun;22(4):494–501
Food expenditure pattern, storage practices, food fads and fallacies of seven villages of Guntur districts. Khader V. **Indian J Med Sci** 1997 Jan;51(1):10–4

HISTORY

Plants, food and civilization: the lessons of indigenous Americans. Bracho F. **J Altern Complement Med** 1995 Summer;1(2):125–30
Cereal foods and nutrition in ancient Egypt [editorial] Samuel D. **Nutrition** 1997 Jun;13(6):579–80

MICROBIOLOGY see FOOD MICROBIOLOGY

PARASITOLOGY see FOOD PARASITOLOGY

POISONING see FOOD POISONING

STANDARDS

Veterinarians and the promotion of food safety on the farm. Turner AJ. **Aust Vet J** 1997 Jun;75(6):416
Migration and sorption phenomena in packaged foods. Gnanasekharan V, et al. **Crit Rev Food Sci Nutr** 1997 Oct; 37(6):519–59 (141 ref.)
Food materials adhesion: a review. Michalski MC, et al. **Crit Rev Food Sci Nutr** 1997 Nov;37(7):591–619 (237 ref.)
Measures of line jaggedness and their use in foods textural evaluation. Peleg M. **Crit Rev Food Sci Nutr** 1997 Oct; 37(6):491–518 (31 ref.)
Validation of analytical methods for food control. Report of a Joint FAO/IAEA Expert Consultation. **FAO Food Nutr Pap** 1998;68:1–19
A decision support system for the prediction of microbial food safety and food quality. Wijtzes T, et al. **Int J Food Microbiol** 1998 Jun 30;42(1–2):79–90
Derivation of daily values used for nutrition labeling. Pennington JA, et al. **J Am Diet Assoc** 1997 Dec; 97(12):1407–12 (11 ref.)
Re: Food Standards Agency [letter; comment] Hatfull RS. **J R Soc Health** 1997 Dec;117(6):400–1. Comment on: J R Soc Health 1997 Oct;117(5):330–2.
The Food Standards Agency: a force for change. Shaw A. **J R Soc Health** 1998 Feb;118(1):23–7
Genetically engineered organic food? Hoyle R. **Nat Biotechnol** 1998 Mar;16(3):214
Food Quality Protection Act: its impact on the pesticide industry. Wagner JM. **Qual Assur** 1997 Oct–Dec; 5(4):279–83
Codex Alimentarius: food quality and safety standards for international trade. Randell AW, et al. **Rev Sci Tech** 1997 Aug;16(2):313–21 (11 ref.)
U.K. cooks up food standard agency [news] Williams N. **Science** 1998 Jan 23;279(5350):472
[The bitter taste of food safety (editorial)] Weizman Z. **Harefuah** 1998 Feb 1;134(3):186–8 (35 ref.) **(Heb)**
[On the federal law "Food safety in Russian Federation"] Kniazhev VA. **Vopr Pitan** 1998;(1):7 **(Rus)**

SUPPLY & DISTRIBUTION see FOOD SUPPLY

TOXICITY

Effects of the naturally occurring food mycotoxin ochratoxin A on brain cells in culture. Monnet-Tschudi F, et al. **Neurotoxicology** 1997;18(3):831–39

FOOD ADDITIVES

see related
PHARMACEUTIC AIDS

beta-Cyclodextrin production by simultaneous fermentation and cyclization. Lima HO, et al. **Appl Biochem Biotechnol** 1998 Spring;70–72:789–804
The effect of sealing and of additives on the fermentation characteristics and mould and yeast counts in stretch film wrapped big-bale lucerne silage. Keller T, et al. **Arch Tierernahr** 1998;51(1):63–75
In vitro studies of porcine lactobacilli for possible probiotic use. Nemcova R, et al. **Berl Munch Tierarztl Wochenschr** 1997 Dec; 110(11–12):413–7
Workshop on the applicability of the ADI to infants and children: consensus summary. Larsen JC, et al. **Food Addit Contam** 1998;15 Suppl:1–9 (3 ref.)
The fate of ingested glyceran esters of condensed castor oil fatty acids [polyglycerol polyricinoleate (PGPR)] in the rat. Howes D, et al. **Food Chem Toxicol** 1998 Sep–Oct; 36(9–10):719–38
Fatty acid composition of milk from Holstein cows fed oleamide or canola oil. Jenkins TC. **J Dairy Sci** 1998 Mar; 81(3):794–800
Effects of microcapsulated docosahexaenoic acid preparation on properties of dough and bread. Morita N, et al. **J Nutr Sci Vitaminol (Tokyo)** 1997 Oct;43(5):591–600
Foals raised on pasture with or without daily pyrantel tartrate feed additive: comparison of parasite burdens and host responses following experimental challenge with large and small strongyle larvae. Monahan CM, et al. **Vet Parasitol** 1997 Dec 31;73(3–4):277–89
[Antibiotics: medicines or hog food?] van den Bogaard AE. **Tijdschr Diergeneeskd** 1997 Dec 15;122(24):722–4 **(Dut)**
[Will we all be poisoned?] Wennig R. **Bull Soc Sci Med Grand Duche Luxemb** 1997;134(2):43–9 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Ger)**
[Selenium content in blood of cattle in the Weser-Ems region and effects of Se fertilization of pasture grounds on Se levels in growth and in blood dairy cattle with extreme selenium deficiency] Boehnke HJ, et al. **DTW Dtsch Tierarztl Wochenschr** 1997 Dec;104(12):534–6 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Ger)**
[Recommendation of the introduction of salt fluoridation for caries prevention in Hungary] Bánóczy J, et al. **Fogorv Sz** 1997 Dec;90(12):351–8 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Hun)**
[Biologically active food additives and their use in internal medicine] Loranskaia TI. **Klin Med (Mosk)** 1997; 75(7):18–21 **(Rus)**
[Study of the effect of a food additive Medetopect on metabolic kinetics of transuranic radionuclides in animal body] Kalistratova VS, et al. **Radiats Biol Radioecol** 1998 Jan–Feb;38(1):35–41 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Rus)**
[Topinambur, and its use in pediatric diet therapy] Reshetnik LA, et al. **Vopr Pitan** 1998;(1):18–20 (46 ref.) **(Rus)**

ADMINISTRATION & DOSAGE

Evaluation of the budget method for screening food additive intakes. Douglass JS, et al. **Food Addit Contam** 1997 Nov–Dec;14(8):791–802
Different dietary patterns in relation to age and the consequences for intake of food chemicals. Lawrie CA. **Food Addit Contam** 1998;15 Suppl:75–81
Toxicity testing and derivation of the ADI. Walker R. **Food Addit Contam** 1998;15 Suppl:11–6

ADVERSE EFFECTS

The applicability of the ADI (Acceptable Daily Intake) for food additives to infants and children. Ostergaard G, et al. **Food Addit Contam** 1998;15 Suppl:63–74
Effect of sucrose acetate isobutyrate (SAIB) ingestion on the hepatobiliary function of normal human male and female volunteers. Chiang M, et al. **Food Chem Toxicol** 1998 Feb; 36(2):141–4
Human studies on polyglycerol polyricinoleate (PGPR). Wilson R, et al. **Food Chem Toxicol** 1998 Sep–Oct; 36(9–10):743–5
The effects of monosodium glutamate in adults with asthma who perceive themselves to be monosodium glutamate-intolerant. Woods RK, et al. **J Allergy Clin Immunol** 1998 Jun;101(6 Pt 1):762–71
Can eliminating monosodium glutamate from the diet affect Lennox-Gastaut syndrome? [letter; comment] Auer RN. **J Am Diet Assoc** 1998 Aug;98(8):857. Comment on: J Am Diet Assoc 1997 Jul;97(7):793–4.
[Allergic pathology due to enzymes: a case report of asthma due to pectinase (polygalacturonase)] Augenti M, et al. **Med Lav** 1997 Nov–Dec;88(6):489–94 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Ita)**

ANALYSIS

Speciation of arsenic animal feed additives by microbore high-performance liquid chromatography with inductively coupled plasma mass spectrometry. Pergantis SA, et al. **Analyst** 1997 Oct;122(10):1063–8
Non starch polysaccharide hydrolyzing enzymes as feed additives: detection of enzyme activities and problems encountered with quantitative determination in complex samples. Vahjen W, et al. **Arch Tierernahr** 1997; 50(4):331–45
Methods for the recovery of Salmonella spp. from carboxymethylcellulose gum, gum ghatti, and gelatin. Amaguaña RM, et al. **J AOAC Int** 1998 Jul–Aug; 81(4):721–6
Improvements in amperometric detection of sulfite in food matrixes. Wygant MB, et al. **J AOAC Int** 1997 Nov–Dec; 80(6):1374–80
Stepwise approaches for estimating the intakes of chemicals in food. Parmar B, et al. **Regul Toxicol Pharmacol** 1997 Aug;26(1 Pt 1):44–51 (57 ref.)
[Hygienic aspects of the use of food additives] Priputina LS, et al. **Vopr Pitan** 1998;(2):25–8 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Rus)**
[Presence of sulfites in minced meat and meat products prepared in industries of the Valencia Community] Zubeldia Lauzurica L, et al. **Rev Esp Salud Publica** 1997 Jul–Aug;71(4):401–7 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Spa)**

CHEMICAL SYNTHESIS

Overview of the preparation, use and biological studies on polyglycerol polyricinoleate (PGPR). Wilson R, et al. **Food Chem Toxicol** 1998 Sep–Oct;36(9–10):711–8 (10 ref.)

CHEMISTRY

Specific migration testing with alternative fatty food simulants. Cooper I, et al. **Food Addit Contam** 1998 Jan; 15(1):72–8
Identification of 2,5-dimethyl-4-hydroxy-3(2H)-furanone (DMHF) and 4-hydroxy-2(or 5)-ethyl-5(or 2)-methyl-3(2H)-furanone (HEMF) with DNA breaking

activity in soy sauce. Li X, et al. **Food Chem Toxicol** 1998 Apr;36(4):305–14

Use of principal component analysis for the evaluation of the retention behaviour of monoamine oxidase inhibitory drugs on beta-cyclodextrin column. Forgács E. **J Pharm Biomed Anal** 1995 Apr;13(4–5):525–32

Effect of temperature on separation of estradiol stereoisomers and equilin by liquid chromatography using mobile phases modified with beta-cyclodextrin. Lamparczyk H, et al. **J Pharm Biomed Anal** 1995 Apr;13(4–5):543–9

[Stereochemical structure of d-borneol in "the Japanese Standards of Food Additives"] Ezaki K, et al. **Kokuritsu Iyakuhin Shokuhin Eisei Kenkyusho Hokoku** 1997;(115):125–9 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Jpn)**

ISOLATION & PURIFICATION

[Biologically active food additive from mussels] Novikova MV, et al. **Vopr Pitan** 1998;(1):10–3 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Rus)**

METABOLISM

Identification of 2,5-dimethyl-4-hydroxy-3[2H]-furanone beta-D-glucuronide as the major metabolite of a strawberry flavour constituent in humans. Roscher R, et al. **Food Chem Toxicol** 1997 Aug;35(8):777–82

PHARMACOKINETICS

Metabolism and pharmacokinetics of sucrose acetate isobutyrate (SAIB) and sucrose octaisobutyrate (SOIB) in rats, dogs, monkeys or humans: a review. Reynolds RC. **Food Chem Toxicol** 1998 Feb;36(2):95–9 (8 ref.)

PHARMACOLOGY

New apparatus stimulating the region of tongue innervated by glossopharyngeal nerve and its application to monosodium glutamate (MSG) solution. Min BC, et al. **Appl Human Sci** 1998 Mar;17(2):67–71

Study of the effects of beta-myrcene on rat fertility and general reproductive performance. Paumgartten FJ, et al. **Braz J Med Biol Res** 1998 Jul;31(7):955–65

Reduction of the suppressive effects of gurmarin on sweet taste responses by addition of beta-cyclodextrin. Ninomiya Y, et al. **Chem Senses** 1998 Jun;23(3):303–7

Reproductive performance of rats treated with defatted jojoba meal or simmondsin before or during gestation. Cokelaere M, et al. **Food Chem Toxicol** 1998 Jan;36(1):13–9

Loss of weight restores GLUT 4 content in insulin-sensitive tissues of monosodium glutamate-treated obese mice. Papa PC, et al. **Int J Obes Relat Metab Disord** 1997 Nov; 21(11):1065–70

Retinal ganglion cells expressing the FOS protein after light stimulation in the Syrian hamster are relatively insensitive to neonatal treatment with monosodium glutamate. Chambille I. **J Comp Neurol** 1998 Mar 23;392(4):458–67

Exogenous glutamate enhances glutamate receptor subunit expression during selective neuronal injury in the ventral arcuate nucleus of postnatal mice. Hu L, et al. **Neuroendocrinology** 1998 Aug;68(2):77–88

STANDARDS

Compendium of food additive specifications. Addendum 5. Joint FAO/WHO Expert Committee on Food Additives 49th session. **FAO Food Nutr Pap** 1997;52 Add 5:1–263

Compendium of food additive specifications. Addendum 4. Joint FAO/WHO Expert Committee on Food Additives 46th session. **FAO Food Nutr Pap** 1996;52 Add 4:1–195

The FEMA GRAS assessment of furfural used as a flavour ingredient. Flavor and Extract Manufacturers' Association. Adams TB, et al. **Food Chem Toxicol** 1997 Aug; 35(8):739–51 (97 ref.)

Controls on medicated feedingstuffs [letter] Horton J. **Vet Rec** 1998 Jun 20;142(25):703–4

Evaluation of certain food additives and contaminants. Forty-sixth report of the Joint FAO/WHO Expert Committee on Food Additives. **World Health Organ Tech Rep Ser** 1997;868:i–viii, 1–69

[Stereochemical structure of d-borneol in "the Japanese Standards of Food Additives"] Ezaki K, et al. **Kokuritsu Iyakuhin Shokuhin Eisei Kenkyusho Hokoku** 1997;(115):125–9 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Jpn)**

[Hygienic certification of registering of biologically active food additives] Sukhanov BP. **Gig Sanit** 1998 Jan–Feb; (1):5–7 **(Rus)**

[Hygienic aspects of the use of food additives] Priputina LS, et al. **Vopr Pitan** 1998;(2):25–8 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Rus)**

THERAPEUTIC USE

[The therapeutic use of a phosphatide food concentrate in diseases of the hepatobiliary system] Mel'nichenko LIa, et al. **Lik Sprava** 1997 Nov–Dec;(6):53–6 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Rus)**

[Biologically active food additives] Velichko MA, et al. **Voen Med Zh** 1998 Jul;319(7):24–7, 95 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Rus)**

TOXICITY

Glucagon-like peptide 1(7–36) amide's central inhibition of feeding and peripheral inhibition of drinking are abolished by neonatal monosodium glutamate treatment. Tang-Christensen M, et al. **Diabetes** 1998 Apr;47(4):530–7

4-week range-finding and 1-year oral toxicity studies of sucrose acetate isobutyrate (SAIB) in the cynomolgus monkey. Blair M, et al. **Food Chem Toxicol** 1998 Feb; 36(2):121–6

Identification of 2,5-dimethyl-4-hydroxy-3(2H)-furanone (DMHF) and 4-hydroxy-2(or 5)-ethyl-5(or 2)-methyl-3(2H)-furanone (HEMF) with DNA breaking activity in soy sauce. Li X, et al. **Food Chem Toxicol** 1998 Apr;36(4):305–14

Oral toxicity and carcinogenicity studies of sucrose acetate isobutyrate (SAIB) in the Fischer 344 rat and B6C3F1 mouse. Mackenzie KM, et al. **Food Chem Toxicol** 1998 Feb; 36(2):111–20

Sucrose acetate isobutyrate (SAIB): three-generation reproduction study in the rat and teratology studies in the rat and rabbit. Mackenzie KM, et al. **Food Chem Toxicol** 1998 Feb;36(2):135–40

Lack of genotoxic effects of sucrose acetate isobutyrate (SAIB). Myhr BC, et al. **Food Chem Toxicol** 1998 Feb; 36(2):127–34

Subchronic toxicity studies of sucrose acetate isobutyrate (SAIB) in the rat and dog. Procter BG, et al. **Food Chem Toxicol** 1998 Feb;36(2):101–10

Sucrose acetate isobutyrate (SAIB): historical aspects of its use in beverages and a review of toxicity studies prior to 1988. Reynolds RC, et al. **Food Chem Toxicol** 1998 Feb; 36(2):81–93 (29 ref.)

Assessment of the carcinogenic potential of polyglycerol polyricinoleate (PGPR) in rats and mice. Smith MR, et al. **Food Chem Toxicol** 1998 Sep–Oct;36(9–10):747–54

Variation in susceptibility to the induction of forestomach tumours by butylated hydroxyanisole among rats of different strains. Tamano S, et al. **Food Chem Toxicol** 1998 Apr;36(4):299–304

A three-generation reproduction study on polyglycerol polyricinoleate (PGPR) in Wistar rats. Wilson R, et al. **Food Chem Toxicol** 1998 Sep–Oct;36(9–10):739–41

Behavioral deficits in monosodium glutamate rats: specific changes in the structure of feeding behavior. Stricker-Krongrad A, et al. **Life Sci** 1998;62(23):2127–32

DNA oxidation by potassium bromate; a direct mechanism or linked to lipid peroxidation? Chipman JK, et al. **Toxicology** 1998 Mar 13;126(2):93–102

FOOD ADULTERATION see **FOOD CONTAMINATION**

FOOD ALLERGY see **FOOD HYPERSENSITIVITY**

FOOD ANALYSIS

Chemical changes during extrusion cooking. Recent advances. Camire ME. **Adv Exp Med Biol** 1998;434:109–21

Determination of complex carbohydrates in foods as the sum of available starch and dietary fiber. Cho SS, et al. **Adv Exp Med Biol** 1997;427:63–7 (7 ref.)

Minimizing process induced prooxidant stresses. Evans RJ, et al. **Adv Exp Med Biol** 1998;434:189–99 (7 ref.)

Chemometric applications of thermally produced compounds as time-temperature integrators in aseptic processing of particulate foods. Kim HJ, et al. **Adv Exp Med Biol** 1998; 434:91–9

Amino-reductones. Formation mechanisms and structural characteristics. Kurata T, et al. **Adv Exp Med Biol** 1998; 434:269–76

Volatile components formed from reaction of sugar and beta-alanine as a model system of cookie processing. Nishibori S, et al. **Adv Exp Med Biol** 1998;434:255–67

Flavor generation during extrusion cooking. Riha WE 3rd, et al. **Adv Exp Med Biol** 1998;434:297–306 (23 ref.)

Process-induced chemical changes in foods. An overview. Shahidi F, et al. **Adv Exp Med Biol** 1998;434:1–3 (0 ref.)

Process-induced compositional changes of flaxseed. Wanasundara PK, et al. **Adv Exp Med Biol** 1998;434:307–25 (86 ref.)

Metal chelating and antioxidant activity of model Maillard reaction products. Wijewickreme AN, et al. **Adv Exp Med Biol** 1998;434:245–54

Effects of gamma irradiation on the flavor composition of food commodities. Yang JS. **Adv Exp Med Biol** 1998; 434:277–84

Generation and the fate of C2, C3, and C4 reactive fragments formed in Maillard model systems of [13C]glucose and [13C]glycine or proline. Yaylayan VA, et al. **Adv Exp Med Biol** 1998;434:237–44

X-ray diffraction of food polysaccharides. Chandrasekaran R. **Adv Food Nutr Res** 1998;42:131–210 (131 ref.)

Salicylate intake and cardiovascular disease [letter; comment] [see comments] Hu FB, et al. **Am J Public Health** 1998 Jul;88(7):1124. Comment on: Am J Public Health 1997 Sep;87(9):1554–7. Comment in: Am J Public Health 1998 Aug;88(8):1268–9.

Reverse micelle formation for acceleration of the supercritical fluid extraction of cholesterol from food samples. Jiménez-Carmona MM, et al. **Anal Chem** 1998 May 15;70(10):2100–3

Molybdenum intake of adults in Germany and Mexico. Holzinger S, et al. **Analyst** 1998 Mar;123(3):447–50

A simple method for the extraction and quantification of daidzein and genistein in food using gas chromatography mass spectrometry. Liggins J, et al. **Biochem Soc Trans** 1998 May;26(2):S87

Diets, food components and human cancer. McGregor D. **Biotherapy** 1998;11(2–3):189–200 (53 ref.)

A comparison of certified and noncertified pet foods [see comments] Brown RG. **Can Vet J** 1997 Nov;38(11):707–12 . Comment in: Can Vet J 1998 Jun;39(6):332–4.

Cancer chemopreventive activity of synthetic colorants used in foods, pharmaceuticals and cosmetic preparations. Kapadia GJ, et al. **Cancer Lett** 1998 Jul 3;129(1):87–95

Nutrition labelling of sugar-containing foods in 1996 compared with 1989. McDonald J, et al. **Community Dent Health** 1997 Dec;14(4):233–7

Contribution to chromium and nickel enrichment during cooking of foods in stainless steel utensils. Accominotti M, et al. **Contact Dermatitis** 1998 Jun;38(6):305–10

Rapid assessment of food/package interactions by electrochemical impedance spectroscopy (EIS). Hollaender J. **Food Addit Contam** 1997 Aug–Oct;14(6–7):617–26

Oral cadmium exposure of adults in Germany. 2: Market basket calculations. Müller M, et al. **Food Addit Contam** 1998 Feb–Mar;15(2):135–41

Direct synthesis of aflatoxin B1–N7 guanine adduct: a reference standard for biological monitoring of dietary aflatoxin exposure in molecular epidemiological studies. Vidyasagar T, et al. **Food Addit Contam** 1997 Jul; 14(5):457–67

A comparative survey of leguminous plants as sources of the isoflavones, genistein and daidzein: implications for human nutrition and health. Kaufman PB, et al. **J Altern Complement Med** 1997 Spring;3(1):7–12

Database and quick methods of assessing typical dietary fiber intakes using data for 228 commonly consumed foods. Marlett JA, et al. **J Am Diet Assoc** 1997 Oct;97(10):1139–48, 1151; quiz 1149–50

Taxonomic classification helps identify flavonoid-containing foods on a semiquantitative food frequency questionnaire. Peterson J, et al. **J Am Diet Assoc** 1998 Jun;98(6):677–82, 685; quiz 683–4

Spectrophotometric determination of pyridoxine hydrochloride [correction of hydrochlorine] pharmaceutical preparations and foods. Srividya K, et al. **J AOAC Int** 1997 Nov–Dec;80(6):1368–73

Improvements in amperometric detection of sulfite in food matrixes. Wygant MB, et al. **J AOAC Int** 1997 Nov–Dec; 80(6):1374–80

Chemiluminescence of cereal products. I. Kinetics, activation energy and effects of solvents. Slawinska D, et al. **J Biolumin Chemilumin** 1997 Sep–Oct;12(5):249–59

Isolation of a new okadaic acid analogue from phytoplankton implicated in diarrhetic shellfish poisoning. Draisci R, et al. **J Chromatogr A** 1998 Mar 6;798(1–2):137–45

Supercritical fluid extraction of pesticides in foods. Lehotay SJ. **J Chromatogr A** 1997 Oct 17;785(1–2):289–312 (203 ref.)

Some applications of solid phase micro extraction (SPME) in the analysis of pesticide residues in food. Volante M, et al. **J Environ Sci Health B** 1998 May;33(3):279–92

Characteristics of the LacTek test as applied to tissue samples: assessment of performance using incurred field samples. Mitchell JM, et al. **J Food Prot** 1998 Aug;61(8):1018–22

Soluble non-starch polysaccharides derived from complex food matrices do not increase average lipid droplet size during gastric lipid emulsification in rats. Fillery-Travis AJ, et al. **J Nutr** 1997 Nov;127(11):2246–52

The western lowland gorilla diet has implications for the health of humans and other hominoids. Popovich DG, et al. **J Nutr** 1997 Oct;127(10):2000–5

Coenzyme Q10 in the diet—daily intake and relative bioavailability. Weber C, et al. **Mol Aspects Med** 1997;18 Suppl:S251–4

Decreased nitrogen rates and irrigation effect on celery yield and internal quality. Evers AM, et al. **Plant Foods Hum Nutr** 1997;51(3):173–86

Dietary secondary amines and liver hepatoma in Port Harcourt, Nigeria. Uhegbu FO. **Plant Foods Hum Nutr** 1997;51(3):257–63

Estrogen and progestin bioactivity of foods, herbs, and spices. Zava DT, et al. **Proc Soc Exp Biol Med** 1998 Mar; 217(3):369–78

Intake of methyl mercury by the population of Mumbai, India. Pandit GG, et al. **Sci Total Environ** 1997 Oct 20; 205(2–3):267–70

Multielement concentrations in vegetable species grown in two typical agricultural areas of Greece. Stalikas CD, et al. **Sci Total Environ** 1997 Oct 27;206(1):17–24

Determination of lead and cadmium in food and blood by inductively coupled plasma mass spectrometry: a comparison with graphite furnace atomic absorption spectrometry. Zhang ZW, et al. **Sci Total Environ** 1997 Oct 20;205(2–3):179–87

Non-occupational exposure of adult women in Manila, the Philippines, to lead and cadmium. Zhang ZW, et al. **Sci Total Environ** 1998 Apr 23;215(1–2):157–65

[Dietary exposure to cadmium and mercury] Roggi C, et al. **Ann Ig** 1998 Mar–Apr;10(2):95–101 **(Ita)**

[Presence of zinc in food and diet in pediatric age] Signorile G, et al. **Ann Ig** 1997 Jul–Aug;9(4):321–7 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Ita)**

[Once again on food quality] Gel'gor V. **Vopr Pitan** 1997; (4):43–5 **(Rus)**

[Development of a supplementary food for vulnerable groups] Armada de Romano M, et al. **Arch Latinoam Nutr** 1996 Dec;46(4):304–8 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Spa)**

[Physicochemical evaluation of dried salted fish in

Venezuela] Bello RA, et al. **Arch Latinoam Nutr** 1996 Jun; 46(2):154–8 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Spa)**

[Nutrient mineral content in raw and processed foods derived from cereals and legumes. II: Mineral composition] Josefina Closa S, et al. **Arch Latinoam Nutr** 1996 Sep;46(3):250–2 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Spa)**

[Reduction of crude fiber content in safflower meal (Carthamus tinctorius L) and its potential use in human food] Martínez Flores H, et al. **Arch Latinoam Nutr** 1996 Dec;46(4):295–8 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Spa)**

[Reevaluation of the iron content in various Mexican foods] Morales de León J, et al. **Arch Latinoam Nutr** 1996 Sep; 46(3):247–9 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Spa)**

[Determination of vanadium concentration in foods produced on the Eastern Coast of Lake Maracaibo] Tudares CM, et al. **Invest Clin** 1998 Apr;39 Suppl 1:29–38 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Spa)**

[Spanish contribution to the creation of a European analytical database of trans-fatty acids] Cuadrado C, et al. **Nutr Hosp** 1998 Jan–Feb;13(1):21–7 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Spa)**

HISTORY

From The Composition of Foods using chemical analysis ... to micronutrients and beyond. Walker AF. **Br J Nutr** 1997 Nov;78 Suppl 2:S73–80

Food microbiology, looking backward and forward. Silliker JH. **J AOAC Int** 1998 Jan–Feb;81(1):1–7

LEGISLATION & JURISPRUDENCE

Science-free GM good tests advance [news] Peerenboom E. **Nat Biotechnol** 1998 Aug;16(8):712–3

METHODS

Methods to monitor process-induced changes in food proteins. An overview. Li-Chan EC. **Adv Exp Med Biol** 1998;434:5–23 (74 ref.)

Non starch polysaccharide hydrolyzing enzymes as feed additives: detection of enzyme activities and problems encountered with quantitative determination in complex samples. Vahjen W, et al. **Arch Tierernahr** 1997; 50(4):331–45

The lipoxygenase sensor, a new approach in essential fatty acid determination in foods. Schoemaker M, et al. **Biosens Bioelectron** 1997;12(11):1089–99

Migration and sorption phenomena in packaged foods. Gnanasekharan V, et al. **Crit Rev Food Sci Nutr** 1997 Oct; 37(6):519–59 (141 ref.)

Variability in the intercomparison of food carotenoid content data: a user's point of view. Granado F, et al. **Crit Rev Food Sci Nutr** 1997 Nov;37(7):621–33

Isolation, purification, and alteration of some functional groups of major milk proteins: a review. Imafidon GI, et al. **Crit Rev Food Sci Nutr** 1997 Nov;37(7):663–89 (187 ref.)

Measures of line jaggedness and their use in foods textural evaluation. Peleg M. **Crit Rev Food Sci Nutr** 1997 Oct; 37(6):491–518 (31 ref.)

Nitrate and nitrite content in daily hospital diets during the winter season--comparison of analytical and calculation methods. Borawska M, et al. **Eur J Clin Nutr** 1998 Jul; 52(7):489–93

Integration of inulin determination in the AOAC method for measurement of total dietary fibre. Quemener B, et al. **Int J Biol Macromol** 1997 Aug;21(1–2):175–8

Routine analysis of proteins by Kjeldahl and Dumas methods: review and interlaboratory study using dairy products. Wiles PG, et al. **J AOAC Int** 1998 May–Jun;81(3):620–32

Determination of synthetic dyes in food products by capillary zone electrophoresis in a hydrodynamically closed separation compartment. Masár M, et al. **J Capillary Electrophor** 1996 May–Jun;3(3):165–71

State-of-the-art ion chromatographic determination of inorganic ions in food. Buldini PL, et al. **J Chromatogr A** 1997 Nov 21;789(1–2):529–48 (113 ref.)

Determination of vitamins in food based on supercritical fluid extraction prior to micellar electrokinetic capillary chromatographic analyses of individual vitamins. Buskov S, et al. **J Chromatogr A** 1998 Apr 3;802(1):233–41

Improved ion chromatography-integrated pulsed amperometric detection method for the evaluation of biogenic amines in food of vegetable or animal origin and in fermented foods. Draisci R, et al. **J Chromatogr A** 1998 Mar 6;798(1–2):109–16

Histamine and histidine determination in tuna fish samples using high-performance liquid chromatography. Derivatization with omicron-phthalaldehyde and fluorescence detection or UV detection of "free" species. Frattini V, et al. **J Chromatogr A** 1998 Jun 5;809(1–2):241–5

Liquid chromatographic determination of beta-naphthoxyacetic acid in tomatoes. Gökmen V, et al. **J Chromatogr A** 1998 Mar 6;798(1–2):167–71

Determination of ascorbic acid in food by column liquid chromatography with electrochemical detection using eluent for pre-run sample stabilization. Iwase H, et al. **J Chromatogr A** 1998 May 15;806(2):361–4

Solid-phase extraction and high-performance liquid chromatography procedures for the analysis of paralytic shellfish toxins. Leão JM, et al. **J Chromatogr A** 1998 Mar 6;798(1–2):131–6

Rapid and sensitive liquid chromatographic method using a conductivity detector for the determination of phytic acid in food. Talamond P, et al. **J Chromatogr A** 1998 May 1;805(1–2):143–7

Matrix-assisted laser desorption/ionization time-of-flight mass spectrometric micro-analysis: the first non-immunological alternative attempt to quantify gluten gliadins in food samples. Camafeita E, et al. **J Mass Spectrom** 1997 Sep;32(9):940–7

Caco-2 cell ferritin formation predicts nonradiolabeled food iron availability in an in vitro digestion/Caco-2 cell culture model. Glahn RP, et al. **J Nutr** 1998 Sep;128(9):1555–61

Determination of various nutrients and toxic elements in different Brazilian regional diets by neutron activation analysis. Fávaro DI, et al. **J Trace Elem Med Biol** 1997 Nov;11(3):129–36

Determination of phylloquinone in foods by high-performance liquid chromatography. Booth SL, et al. **Methods Enzymol** 1997;282:446–56

Aluminium determination in foods by using spectrophotometric oxine and flame AAS methods. Nabrzyski M, et al. **Nahrung** 1998 Apr;42(2):109–11

[Revision of methods for analysis of volatile fractions in food] Huerta Díaz-Regañon MD, et al. **Boll Chim Farm** 1997 Jun;136(6):500–10 (180 ref.) (Eng. Abstr.) **(Spa)**

STANDARDS

Validation of analytical methods for food control. Report of a Joint FAO/IAEA Expert Consultation. **FAO Food Nutr Pap** 1998;68:1–19

Hazard analysis and critical control point principles and application guidelines. National Advisory Committee on Microbiological Criteria for Foods. **J Food Prot** 1998 Jun; 61(6):762–75

Antimicrobial drug residues in milk and meat: causes, concerns, prevalence, regulations, tests, and test performance. Mitchell JM, et al. **J Food Prot** 1998 Jun; 61(6):742–56 (173 ref.)

The application of quantitative risk assessment to microbial food safety. Vose DJ. **J Food Prot** 1998 May;61(5):640–8

Re: Food Standards Agency [letter; comment] Hatfull RS. **J R Soc Health** 1997 Dec;117(6):400–1. Comment on: J R Soc Health 1997 Oct;117(5):330–2.

Genetic ID [letter] Fagan J. **Nat Biotechnol** 1998 May; 16(5):401–2

Firms sleuth out transgenic foods [news] Steinberg D. **Nat Biotechnol** 1997 Dec;15(13):1331–2

Organochlorine pesticides and polychlorinated biphenyls in foodstuffs from Asian and oceanic countries. Kannan K, et al. **Rev Environ Contam Toxicol** 1997;152:1–55 (207 ref.)

Evaluation of certain veterinary drug residues in food. Forty-eighth report of the Joint FAO/WHO Expert Committee on Food Additives. **World Health Organ Tech Rep Ser** 1998;879:i–vi, 1–73

FOOD AND AGRICULTURAL ORGANIZATION, UNITED NATIONS see **UNITED NATIONS**

FOOD AND DRUG ADMINISTRATION (U.S.) see **UNITED STATES FOOD AND DRUG ADMINISTRATION**

FOOD BROWNING see **MAILLARD REACTION**

FOOD, CANNED see **FOOD PRESERVATION**

FOOD COLORANTS see **FOOD COLORING AGENTS**

FOOD COLORING AGENTS

Estimates of maximum limits of food colours use in Brazil through the Danish Budget Method and the Bär and Würtzen-modified method. Machinski Júnior M. **Food Addit Contam** 1998 May–Jun;15(4):481–6

[Estimated production by the official inspection of coal-tar dyes (including dye aluminum lakes) in 1996] Ishimitsu S, et al. **Kokuritsu Iyakuhin Shokuhin Eisei Kenkyusho Hokoku** 1997;(115):171–4 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Jpn)**

ADVERSE EFFECTS

Anaphylactic reactions to ingested carmine (E120). Wüthrich B, et al. **Allergy** 1997 Nov;52(11):1133–7

Popsicle-induced anaphylaxis due to carmine dye allergy. Baldwin JL, et al. **Ann Allergy Asthma Immunol** 1997 Nov; 79(5):415–9

Fixed drug eruption to tartrazine. Orchard DC, et al. **Australas J Dermatol** 1997 Nov;38(4):212–4

Occupational allergic contact dermatitis due to curcumin food colour in a pasta factory worker. Kieć-Swierczyńska M, et al. **Contact Dermatitis** 1998 Jul;39(1):30–1

[Spinach powder-induced exogenous allergic alveolitis] Schreiber J, et al. **Pneumologie** 1998 Jan;52(1):61–5 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Ger)**

ANALYSIS

Bixin and norbixin in human plasma: determination and study of the absorption of a single dose of Annatto food color. Levy LW, et al. **Analyst** 1997 Sep;122(9):977–80

Multiresidue method for analysis of pesticides in liquid whole milk. Bennett DA, et al. **J AOAC Int** 1997 Sep–Oct; 80(5):1065–77

Determination of synthetic dyes in food products by capillary zone electrophoresis in a hydrodynamically closed separation compartment. Masár M, et al. **J Capillary Electrophor** 1996 May–Jun;3(3):165–71

[Determination and survey of starting materials, intermediates, and subsidiary colors in food color of azo dye by high performance liquid chromatography] Ishimitsu S, et al. **Kokuritsu Iyakuhin Shokuhin Eisei Kenkyusho Hokoku** 1997;(115):175–80 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Jpn)**

CHEMISTRY

Structural determination of unknown subsidiary colors in commercial food red Nos. 2 and 102. Yamada M, et al. **Chem Pharm Bull (Tokyo)** 1998 Mar;46(3):494–9

ISOLATION & PURIFICATION

Separation of lac dye components by high-speed counter-current chromatography. Oka H, et al. **J Chromatogr A** 1998 Jul 10;813(1):71–7

Separation and recovery of food coloring dyes using aqueous biphasic extraction chromatographic resins. Huddleston JG, et al. **J Chromatogr B Biomed Sci Appl** 1998 Jun 26; 711(1–2):237–44

METABOLISM

Reductive and hydrolytic activities of enteric bacteria on food colours. Singh S, et al. **Indian J Exp Biol** 1997 Aug; 35(8):912–4

PHARMACOLOGY

The influence of two carotenoid food dyes on clastogenic activities of cyclophosphamide and dioxidine in mice. Durnev AD, et al. **Food Chem Toxicol** 1998 Jan;36(1):1–5

The immunomodulatory compound 2-acetyl-4-tetrahydroxybutyl imidazole causes sequestration of lymphocytes in non-lymphoid tissues. Bradbury MG, et al. **Immunol Cell Biol** 1997 Oct; 75(5):497–502

RADIATION EFFECTS

Mutagenicity and DNA-damaging activity of decomposed products of food colours under UV irradiation. Ozaki A, et al. **Food Chem Toxicol** 1998 Sep-Oct;36(9–10):811–7

TOXICITY

Physiological effects of some synthetic food colouring additives on rats. Aboel-Zahab H, et al. **Boll Chim Farm** 1997 Nov;136(10):615–27

Metanil yellow: a bifunctional inducer of hepatic phase I and phase II xenobiotic-metabolizing enzymes. Das M, et al. **Food Chem Toxicol** 1997 Aug;35(8):835–8

Mutagenicity and DNA-damaging activity of decomposed products of food colours under UV irradiation. Ozaki A, et al. **Food Chem Toxicol** 1998 Sep-Oct;36(9–10):811–7

Immunological aspects of the common food colorants, amaranth and tartrazine. Koutsogeorgopoulou L, et al. **Vet Hum Toxicol** 1998 Feb;40(1):1–4

FOOD CONTAINERS see **FOOD PACKAGING**

FOOD CONTAMINATION

Famous names: The Esing Bakery, Hong Kong. Griffin JP. **Adverse Drug React Toxicol Rev** 1997 Jun;16(2):79–81

Consumption of contaminated sport fish from Lake Ontario and time-to-pregnancy. New York State Angler Cohort. Buck GM, et al. **Am J Epidemiol** 1997 Dec 1;146(11):949–54

Fish consumption and breast milk PCB concentrations among Mohawk women at Akwesasne. Fitzgerald EF, et al. **Am J Epidemiol** 1998 Jul 15;148(2):164–72

Consumption of PCB-contaminated freshwater fish and shortened menstrual cycle length. Mendola P, et al. **Am J Epidemiol** 1997 Dec 1;146(11):955–60

Polychlorinated biphenyls in blood plasma among Swedish female fish consumers in relation to low birth weight. Rylander L, et al. **Am J Epidemiol** 1998 Mar 1; 147(5):493–502

Saboteurs in our salad? Flemmer M. **Am J Gastroenterol** 1998 Feb;93(2):278–9

Correlations among human blood levels of specific PCB congeners and implications for epidemiologic studies. DeVoto E, et al. **Am J Ind Med** 1997 Dec;32(6):606–13

Determination of trimethoprim in tissues using liquid chromatography-thermospray mass spectrometry. Cannavan A, et al. **Analyst** 1997 Nov;122(11):1379–81

Determination of dimetridazole in poultry tissues and eggs using liquid chromatography-thermospray mass spectrometry. Cannavan A, et al. **Analyst** 1997 Sep; 122(9):963–6

The effect of cooking on veterinary drug residues in food. Part 8. Benzylpenicillin. Rose MD, et al. **Analyst** 1997 Oct; 122(10):1095–9

A shipyard outbreak of salmonellosis traced to contaminated fruits and vegetables. Ooi PL, et al. **Ann Acad Med Singapore** 1997 Sep;26(5):539–43

A nationwide outbreak of coconut-associated paratyphoid A fever in Singapore. Teoh YL, et al. **Ann Acad Med Singapore** 1997 Sep;26(5):544–8

Effects of biogenic amines in broiler chickens. Bermudez AJ, et al. **Avian Dis** 1998 Jan–Mar;42(1):199–203

Disease outbreak in laying hens arising from the consumption

of fumonisin-contaminated food. Prathapkumar SH, et al. **Br Poult Sci** 1997 Dec;38(5):475-9

Increase of the background human exposure to mercury through fish consumption due to gold mining at the Tapajós River region, Pará State, Amazon. Castilhos ZC, et al. **Bull Environ Contam Toxicol** 1998 Aug;61(2):202-9

Hydrocoolers: are they a mechanism for pesticide transfer? Greco RJ, et al. **Bull Environ Contam Toxicol** 1998 May; 60(5):685-92

Aqueous phase ethylation atomic emission spectroscopy for the determination of methylmercury in fish using permeated dimethylmercury calibration. Swan HB. **Bull Environ Contam Toxicol** 1998 Apr;60(4):511-8

Bacterial contamination of the lacteal contents of feeding bottles in metropolitan São Paulo, Brazil. Morais TB, et al. **Bull World Health Organ** 1998;76(2):173-81

Type C botulism in cattle in association with a botulism die-off in waterfowl in Saskatchewan. Wobeser G, et al. **Can Vet J** 1997 Dec;38(12):782

Evaluation of a food frequency questionnaire-food composition approach for estimating dietary intake of inorganic arsenic and methylmercury. MacIntosh DL, et al. **Cancer Epidemiol Biomarkers Prev** 1997 Dec; 6(12):1043-50

Reduction of organochlorine contaminants from fish oil during refining. Hilbert G, et al. **Chemosphere** 1998 Sep; 37(7):1241-52

Total mercury intake from fish and shellfish by Japanese people. Nakagawa R, et al. **Chemosphere** 1997 Dec; 35(12):2909-13

Concentrations of persistent lipophilic compounds in fish are determined by exchange across the gills, not through the food chain. Randall DJ, et al. **Chemosphere** 1998 Sep; 37(7):1263-70

Health impacts of large releases of radionuclides. Interactions with human nutrition and other indices of population health. Cigna AA. **Ciba Found Symp** 1997;203:141-51; discussion 151-4 (13 ref.)

PCDD/PCDF: human background data for Germany, a 10-year experience. Päpke O. **Environ Health Perspect** 1998 Apr;106 Suppl 2:723-31

Health advisories for consumers of Great Lakes sport fish: is the message being received? Tilden J, et al. **Environ Health Perspect** 1997 Dec;105(12):1360-5

Fishing, consumption, and risk perception in fisherfolk along an east coast estuary. Burger J, et al. **Environ Res** 1998 Apr;77(1):25-35

High levels of carcinogenic polycyclic aromatic hydrocarbons present within food from Linxian, China may contribute to that region's high incidence of oesophageal cancer [letter] Roth MJ, et al. **Eur J Cancer** 1998 Apr; 34(5):757-8

Bacillus cereus and its food poisoning toxins. Granum PE, et al. **FEMS Microbiol Lett** 1997 Dec 15;157(2):223-8 (23 ref.)

The analysis of cyhexatin residues in apples, pears and kiwi fruit using inductively coupled plasma mass spectrometry as an initial screen for total tin, with confirmation by gas chromatography-mass spectrometry. Anderson WA, et al. **Food Addit Contam** 1998 Apr;15(3):288-92

Preliminary assessment of potential health hazards associated with barium leached from glazed ceramicware. Asaimon SA, et al. **Food Addit Contam** 1997 Jul;14(5):483-90

Occurrence and significance of ochratoxin A in food [letter; comment] Castegnaro M, et al. **Food Addit Contam** 1998 Jan;15(1):123-4. Comment on: Food Addit Contam 1996;13 Suppl:1-3.

A database for environmental contaminants in traditional foods in northern and Arctic Canada: development and applications. Chan HM. **Food Addit Contam** 1998 Feb-Mar; 15(2):127-34 (12 ref.)

A systematic study on the stability of selected polymer antioxidants in EU official aqueous and alternative food simulants using HPLC. Demertzis PG, et al. **Food Addit Contam** 1998 Jan;15(1):93-9

Evaluation of recycled HDPE milk bottles for food applications. Devlieghere F, et al. **Food Addit Contam** 1998 Apr;15(3):336-45

Application of liquid chromatography-atmospheric pressure chemical ionization mass spectrometry and tandem mass spectrometry to the determination of volatile nitrosamines in dry sausages. Eerola S, et al. **Food Addit Contam** 1998 Apr;15(3):270-9

Presentation and experimental verification of a physico-mathematical model describing the migration across functional barrier layers into foodstuffs. Franz R, et al. **Food Addit Contam** 1997 Aug-Oct;14(6-7):627-40

Evaluation of the black light test for screening aflatoxin-contaminated maize in the Brazilian food industry. Gloria EM, et al. **Food Addit Contam** 1998 Feb-Mar;15(2):181-4

Migration from polyamide 'microwave and roasting bags' into roast chicken. Gramshaw JW, et al. **Food Addit Contam** 1998 Apr;15(3):329-35

Prediction of worst case migration from packaging to food using mathematical models. Hamdani M, et al. **Food Addit Contam** 1997 Jul;14(5):499-506

Migration of epoxidized soya bean oil from plasticized PVC gaskets into baby food. Hammarling L, et al. **Food Addit Contam** 1998 Feb-Mar;15(2):203-8

Potential exposure to bisphenol A from food-contact use of polycarbonate resins. Howe SR, et al. **Food Addit Contam** 1998 Apr;15(3):370-5

Risk assessment of cadmium exposure in Fort Resolution, Northwest Territories, Canada. Kim C, et al. **Food Addit Contam** 1998 Apr;15(3):307-17

Migration of residual contaminants from secondary recycled poly(ethylene terephthalate) into food-simulating solvents, aqueous ethanol and heptane. Komolprasert V, et al. **Food Addit Contam** 1997 Jul;14(5):491-8

Food-contact epoxy resin: co-variation between migration and degree of cross-linking. Part II. Lambert C, et al. **Food Addit Contam** 1998 Apr;15(3):318-28

Modelling transport between a monolayer and a bi-layer polymeric package and food. Laoubi S, et al. **Food Addit Contam** 1997 Aug-Oct;14(6-7):641-7

Combined GC and sniffing port analysis of volatile compounds in rubber rings mounted on beer bottles. Linssen JP, et al. **Food Addit Contam** 1998 Jan;15(1):79-83

Contamination of animal feedingstuffs with undeclared antimicrobial additives. Lynas L, et al. **Food Addit Contam** 1998 Feb-Mar;15(2):162-70

Design of a test for migration studies in the vapour phase. Nerín C, et al. **Food Addit Contam** 1998 Jan;15(1):89-92

Parts-per-trillion determination of styrene in yoghurt by purge-and-trap gas chromatography with mass spectrometry detection. Nerín C, et al. **Food Addit Contam** 1998 Apr;15(3):346-54

Residues of polychlorinated biphenyls (PCB) in fatty foods of the Canadian diet. Newsome WH, et al. **Food Addit Contam** 1998 Jan;15(1):19-29

The ADI as a basis to establish standards for pesticide residues in food products for infants and children. Schilter B, et al. **Food Addit Contam** 1998;15 Suppl:83-9

Mycotoxins in ingredients of animal feeding stuffs: III. Determination of mycotoxins in rice bran. Scudamore KA, et al. **Food Addit Contam** 1998 Feb-Mar;15(2):185-94

Mycotoxins in ingredients of animal feeding stuffs: II. Determination of mycotoxins in maize and maize products. Scudamore KA, et al. **Food Addit Contam** 1998 Jan; 15(1):30-55

Stability testing of the plastics additives 2,4-dihydroxybenzophenone, 2,2'-dihydroxy-4-methoxybenzophenone, 2-hydroxy-4-n-octyloxybenzophenone, 2-ethoxy-2-ethyloxanilide (tinuvin 312) and 2,2'-methylenebis(4-methyl-t-tert-butyl phenol) in aqueous and fatty food simulants. Spyropoulos DV. **Food Addit Contam** 1998 Apr;15(3):362-9

Production of alternariol and alternariol mono-methyl ether by isolates of Alternaria spp. from Argentinian maize. Torres A, et al. **Food Addit Contam** 1998 Jan;15(1):56-60

Determination of pesticide residues in wine by SPME and GC/MS for consumer risk assessment. Vitali M, et al. **Food Addit Contam** 1998 Apr;15(3):280-7

Measurement of styrene oxide in polystyrenes, estimation of migration to foods, and reaction kinetics and products in food simulants. Philo MR, et al. **Food Chem Toxicol** 1997 Aug;35(8):821-6

Bifidobacteria as indicators of faecal contamination in meat and meat products: detection, determination of origin and comparison with Escherichia coli. Beerens H. **Int J Food Microbiol** 1998 Apr 14;40(3):203-7

Occurrence of fumonisins in Spanish beers analyzed by an enzyme-linked immunosorbent assay method. Torres MR, et al. **Int J Food Microbiol** 1998 Jan 6;39(1-2):139-43

Nickel should be on the list of toxins introduced to food through cookware [letter; comment] Kahn R. **J Am Diet Assoc** 1998 Jan;98(1):16. Comment on: J Am Diet Assoc 1997 Jun;97(6):659-61.

Assessment of dioxins in foods from animal origins. Roeder RA, et al. **J Anim Sci** 1998 Jan;76(1):142-51 (97 ref.)

Development validation and problems with the toxic equivalency factor approach for risk assessment of dioxins and related compounds. Safe SH. **J Anim Sci** 1998 Jan; 76(1):134-41 (50 ref.)

Planar chromatography for quantitative determination of ampicillin residues in milk and muscle. Abjean JP, et al. **J AOAC Int** 1997 Nov-Dec;80(6):1171-6

Determination of lead in wine by graphite furnace atomic absorption spectrophotometry: interlaboratory study. Brereton PA, et al. **J AOAC Int** 1997 Nov-Dec; 80(6):1287-97

Analysis of aflatoxins in poultry and pig feeds and feedstuffs used in Colombia. Céspedes AE, et al. **J AOAC Int** 1997 Nov-Dec;80(6):1215-9

Fully automated determination of pesticides in wine. Kaufmann A. **J AOAC Int** 1997 Nov-Dec;80(6):1302-7

Liquid chromatographic determination of tilmicosin in swine feed at 200-400 mg/kg level: interlaboratory study. Readnour RS, et al. **J AOAC Int** 1997 Nov-Dec; 80(6):1156-60

Determination of tilmicosin in swine feeds by liquid chromatography. Readnour RS, et al. **J AOAC Int** 1997 Nov-Dec;80(6):1161-70

Determination of aflatoxins in beer. Scott PM, et al. **J AOAC Int** 1997 Nov-Dec;80(6):1229-34

Cleanup procedure for monitoring chlorinated compounds in animal feed and crops. Syhre M, et al. **J AOAC Int** 1998 May-Jun;81(3):513-7

Survey of organochlorine pesticide residues in milk in Hong Kong (1993-1995). Wong SK, et al. **J AOAC Int** 1997 Nov-Dec;80(6):1332-5

Dietary cancer risk from conditional cancerogens in produce of livestock fed on species of spurge (Euphorbiaceae). II. Pathophysiological investigations in lactating goats fed on the skin irritant herb Euphorbia peplus and in their milk-raised kids. Nawito M, et al. **J Cancer Res Clin Oncol** 1998;124(3-4):179-85

Dietary cancer risk conditional cancerogens in produce of livestock fed on species of spurge (Euphorbiaceae). I. Skin irritant and tumor-promoting ingenane-type diterpene esters in E. peplus, one of several herbaceous Euphorbia species contaminating fodder of livestock [published erratum appears in J Cancer Res Clin Oncol 1998;124(6):351] Zayed SM, et al. **J Cancer Res Clin Oncol** 1998;124(3-4):131-40

A model of radiostrontium transfer in dairy goats based on calcium metabolism. Crout NM, et al. **J Dairy Sci** 1998 Jan;81(1):92-9

Influence of some factors in toxicity and accumulation of cadmium from edible wild macrofungi in nw Spain. Melgar MJ, et al. **J Environ Sci Health B** 1998 Jul;33(4):439-55

The effect of cooking practices on the concentration of DDT and PCB compounds in the edible tissue of fish. Wilson ND, et al. **J Expo Anal Environ Epidemiol** 1998 Jul-Sep; 8(3):423-40

A foodborne outbreak of cyclosporiasis caused by imported raspberries. Cáceres VM, et al. **J Fam Pract** 1998 Sep; 47(3):231-4

Development of a monoclonal antibody specific to cooked mammalian meats. Hsieh YH, et al. **J Food Prot** 1998 Apr; 61(4):476-81

A false report of product tampering involving a rodent and soft drink can: light microscopy, image analysis and scanning electron microscopy/energy dispersive X-ray analysis. Platek F, et al. **J Forensic Sci** 1997 Nov; 42(6):1171-5

Occupational asthma from storage mites contaminating foods. Armentia A. **J Investig Allergol Clin Immunol** 1997 Sep-Oct;7(5):407-8

Asthma due to the ingestion of contaminated flour. Blanco C, et al. **J Investig Allergol Clin Immunol** 1997 Sep-Oct; 7(5):323-4

Detection of a black deposit in intravenous fat emulsions [letter] Ulsaker GA, et al. **J Pharm Pharmacol** 1997 Nov; 49(11):1165-6

Gender differences in attitudes about fish safety in a coastal population. Burger J. **J Toxicol Environ Health** 1998 Feb 6;53(3):181-92

Consumption of fatty fish from the Baltic Sea and PCB in whole venous blood, plasma and cord blood from delivering women in the Aland/Turku archipelago. Hagmar L, et al. **J Toxicol Environ Health** 1998 Apr 24; 53(8):581-91

Mercury in human colostrum and early breast milk. Its dependence on dental amalgam and other factors. Drasch G, et al. **J Trace Elem Med Biol** 1998 Mar;12(1):23-7

From the Centers for Disease Control and Prevention. Outbreak of Campylobacter enteritis associated with cross-contamination of food—Oklahoma, 1996. **JAMA** 1998 May 6;279(17):1341

Outbreak of Campylobacter enteritis associated with cross-contamination of food—Oklahoma, 1996. **MMWR Morb Mortal Wkly Rep** 1998 Feb 27;47(7):129-31

Plesiomonas shigelloides and Salmonella serotype Hartford infections associated with a contaminated water supply—Livingston County, New York, 1996. **MMWR Morb Mortal Wkly Rep** 1998 May 22;47(19):394-6

Occurrence and toxigenicity of Fusarium moniliforme from freshly harvested maize ears with special references to fumonisin production in Egypt. Fadl Allah EM. **Mycopathologia** 1997-98;140(2):99-103

Handling and aflatoxin contamination of white maize in Costa Rica. Mora M, et al. **Mycopathologia** 1997;138(2):77-89

Severe hepatopathy in geese and broilers associated with ochratoxin in their feed. Schlosberg A, et al. **Mycopathologia** 1997;138(2):71-6

Occurrence of fumonisin B1 and B2 in corn-based foodstuffs in Taiwan market. Tseng TC, et al. **Mycopathologia** 1997; 137(1):57-61

Pfiesteria in North Carolina. The medical inquiry continues. Smith CG, et al. **N C Med J** 1998 Jul-Aug;59(4):216-20 (34 ref.)

Aflatoxin exposure is higher in vegetarians than nonvegetarians in Thailand. Vinitketkumnuen U, et al. **Nat Toxins** 1997;5(4):168-71

Concentration of cadmium in rice and urinary indicators of renal dysfunction. Nakashima K, et al. **Occup Environ Med** 1997 Oct;54(10):750-5

A multigeneration study to ascertain the toxicological effects of Great Lakes salmon fed to rats: study overview and design. Arnold DL, et al. **Regul Toxicol Pharmacol** 1998 Feb;27(1 Pt 2):S1-7

The toxicological effects following the ingestion of chinook salmon from the Great Lakes by Sprague-Dawley rats during a two-generation feeding-reproduction study. Arnold DL, et al. **Regul Toxicol Pharmacol** 1998 Feb;27(1 Pt 2):S18-27

The health Canada Great Lakes multigeneration study—summary and regulatory considerations. Feeley MM, et al. **Regul Toxicol Pharmacol** 1998 Feb;27(1 Pt 2):S90-8

Microsomal enzyme activity, glutathione S-transferase-placental form expression, cell proliferation, and vitamin A stores in livers of rats consuming Great

Lakes salmon. Iverson F, et al. **Regul Toxicol Pharmacol** 1998 Feb;27(1 Pt 2):S76–89

Neurobehavioral effects of chronic ingestion of Great Lakes chinook salmon. Pappas BA, et al. **Regul Toxicol Pharmacol** 1998 Feb;27(1 Pt 2):S55–67

Neurochemical effects of consumption of Great Lakes salmon by rats. Seegal RF, et al. **Regul Toxicol Pharmacol** 1998 Feb;27(1 Pt 2):S68–75

Effects of Great Lakes fish consumption on the immune system of Sprague–Dawley rats investigated during a two–generation reproductive study. Tryphonas H, et al. **Regul Toxicol Pharmacol** 1998 Feb;27(1 Pt 2):S28–39

Effects of Great Lakes fish consumption on the immune system of Sprague–Dawley rats investigated during a two–generation reproductive study. Tryphonas H, et al. **Regul Toxicol Pharmacol** 1998 Feb;27(1 Pt 2):S40–54

Cadmium contamination of vegetable crops, farmlands, and irrigation waters. Cabrera C, et al. **Rev Environ Contam Toxicol** 1998;154:55–81 (134 ref.)

Organochlorine pesticides and polychlorinated biphenyls in foodstuffs from Asian and oceanic countries. Kannan K, et al. **Rev Environ Contam Toxicol** 1997;152:1–55 (207 ref.)

Food as a source of polycyclic aromatic carcinogens. Guillén MD, et al. **Rev Environ Health** 1997 Jul–Sep;12(3):133–46 (111 ref.)

Contaminants of non–biological origin in foods from animals. McEwen SA, et al. **Rev Sci Tech** 1997 Aug;16(2):684–93 (50 ref.)

An outbreak of food–borne botulism associated with contaminated locally made cheese in Iran. Pourshafie MR, et al. **Scand J Infect Dis** 1998;30(1):92–4

Recent case histories of food product–metal container interactions using scanning electron microscopy–x–ray microanalysis. Charbonneau JE. **Scanning** 1997 Oct; 19(7):512–8

Investigation of foreign substances in food using scanning electron microscopy–x–ray microanalysis. Charbonneau JE. **Scanning** 1998 Jun;20(4):311–7

Investigation of foreign substances in food. Charbonneau JE. **Scanning** 1998 Apr;20(3):170–1

Daily intake of essential minerals and metallic micropollutants from foods in France. Biego GH, et al. **Sci Total Environ** 1998 Jun 30;217(1–2):27–36

Hong Kong male subfertility links to mercury in human hair and fish. Dickman MD, et al. **Sci Total Environ** 1998 Jun 18;214:165–74

Transmissible spongiform encephalopathies, hypotheses and food safety: an overview. Fishbein L. **Sci Total Environ** 1998 Jun 30;217(1–2):71–82 (89 ref.)

Cadmium levels in kidneys from Swedish pigs in relation to environmental factors—temporal and spatial trends. Grawé KP, et al. **Sci Total Environ** 1997 Dec 3; 208(1–2):111–22

Field evaluation of a mathematical model of PCB transfer through the freshwater aquatic food chain. Harrad S, et al. **Sci Total Environ** 1998 Apr 8;212(2–3):137–44

Arsenic intake by the adult population in Bombay city. Tripathi RM, et al. **Sci Total Environ** 1997 Dec 3; 208(1–2):89–95

Organochlorine pesticide residues in cow's milk and butter in Mexico. Waliszewski SM, et al. **Sci Total Environ** 1997 Dec 3;208(1–2):127–32

Maize and foxtail millet as substantial sources of dietary lead intake. Zhang ZW, et al. **Sci Total Environ** 1997 Dec 3; 208(1–2):81–8

Mercury in fish [letter; comment] Clarkson T, et al. **Science** 1998 Jan 23;279(5350):459, 461. Comment on: Science 1997 Dec 12;278(5345):1904–5.

Balancing fish consumption benefits with mercury exposure [see comments] Egeland GM, et al. **Science** 1997 Dec 12; 278(5345):1904–5. Comment in: Science 1998 Jan 23;279(5350):459, 461. Comment in: Science 1998 Jan 23;279(5350):461. Comment in: Science 1998 Jan 30;279(5351):639; discussion 641. Comment in: Science 1998 Jan 30;279(5351):640–1; discussion 641.

Methylmercury risks [letter; comment] Goldman LR, et al. **Science** 1998 Jan 30;279(5351):640–1; discussion 641. Comment on: Science 1997 Dec 12;278(5345):1904–5.

Mercury in fish [letter; comment] Kawaguchi T. **Science** 1998 Jan 23;279(5350):461. Comment on: Science 1997 Dec 12;278(5345):1904–5.

Methylmercury risks [letter; comment] Weihe P, et al. **Science** 1998 Jan 30;279(5351):639; discussion 641. Comment on: Science 1997 Dec 12;278(5345):1904–5.

Proceedings of the 2nd Seminar on Food–Borne Parasitic Zoonoses: Current Problems, Epidemiology, Food Safety and Control. Khon Kaen, Thailand, 6–9 December 1995. **Southeast Asian J Trop Med Public Health** 1997;28 Suppl 1:1–226

Health behavior, perceptions, practices, and decision making: sub–national and socio–demographic differentials in Bangladesh, 1995. Razzaque A, et al. **Southeast Asian J Trop Med Public Health** 1997 Dec; 28(4):865–72

Serum levels of several organochlorine pesticides in farmers correspond with dietary exposure and local use history. Brock JW, et al. **Toxicol Ind Health** 1998 Jan–Apr; 14(1–2):275–89

Changes in thyroid hormone economy following consumption of environmentally contaminated Great Lakes fish. Leatherland JF. **Toxicol Ind Health** 1998 Jan–Apr; 14(1–2):41–57 (56 ref.)

Lead toxicity in humans from contaminated flour in Albania. Panariti E, et al. **Vet Hum Toxicol** 1998 Apr;40(2):91–2

Acute poisoning due to alkalis used during industrial cleaning of soft drinks' glass containers: a case report [see comments] Stefanidou M, et al. **Vet Hum Toxicol** 1997 Oct; 39(5):308–10. Comment in: Vet Hum Toxicol 1998 Apr;40(2):106–7.

Isolation of a new phenotypic variant of E coli O157:H7 from food. Colombo S, et al. **Vet Rec** 1998 Feb 7; 142(6):144–5

Prevalence of antibodies to bovine virus diarrhoea virus and other viruses in bulk tank milk in England and Wales. Paton DJ, et al. **Vet Rec** 1998 Apr 11;142(15):385–91

Ochratoxin A in food and feed: occurrence, legislation and mode of action. Höhler D. **Z Ernahrungswiss** 1998 Mar; 37(1):2–12

[More than 1 million food infections per year. 'Mistakes' in housekeeping cause in half of the cases (news)] Deleu S. **Tijdschr Diergeneeskd** 1997 Dec 1;122(23):680–1 **(Dut)**

[Experimental and human nephrotoxicity induced by ochratoxins] Fillastre JP. **Bull Acad Natl Med** 1997 Oct; 181(7):1447–60; discussion 1460–3 (41 ref.) (Eng. Abstr.) **(Fre)**

[Microbial contamination of fresh meats] Dhaou MA, et al. **Tunis Med** 1997 May;75(5):351–6 **(Fre)**

[Milk and milk products: from risk to prevention] Ettriqui A. **Tunis Med** 1997 May;75(5):362–6 **(Fre)**

[Content of volatile fatty acids in various kinds of butter (classical article)] Sendtner R. **Zentralbl Hyg Umweltmed** 1997 Jul;200(1):39–44 **(Ger)**

[Microscopic analysis of "prato", "mussarela" and "mineiro" cheese sold in street markets of the City of São Paulo, southeastern Brazil] Correia M, et al. **Rev Saude Publica** 1997 Jun;31(3):296–301 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Por)**

[Current problems of food hygiene] Istomin AV, et al. **Gig Sanit** 1997 Nov–Dec;(6):71–3 **(Rus)**

[Fusarium toxins in grain: results of monitoring] Kravchenko LV, et al. **Gig Sanit** 1998 Jan–Feb;(1):3–5 **(Rus)**

[Experience in the use of a rapid bacterial analyzer REBIT in laboratories of sanitary and epidemiological services] Tulupov VP, et al. **Gig Sanit** 1998 May–Jun;(3):46–8 **(Rus)**

[A new rapid automated photometric method in analysis of quantitative indicators of food product contamination] Vasil'eva IV, et al. **Klin Lab Diagn** 1998 Jan;(1):39–42 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Rus)**

[Detection of Clostridium botulinum spores in honey] de Centorbi OP, et al. **Rev Argent Microbiol** 1997 Jul–Sep; 29(3):147–51 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Spa)**

[Presence of fecal coliforms, Escherichia coli and DNAse– and coagulase–positive Staphylococcus aureus, in "colonial" cheese sold in the city of Blumenau, Estado de Santa Catarina, Brazil] Reibnitz MG, et al. **Rev Argent Microbiol** 1998 Jan–Mar;30(1):8–12 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Spa)**

[Listeria monocytogenes and Listeria sp in heat–processed products] Tobia MB, et al. **Rev Argent Microbiol** 1997 Apr–Jun;29(2):109–13 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Spa)**

[Viral contamination of food products: a poorly understood public health problem] Ferrari CK, et al. **Rev Panam Salud Publica** 1998 Jun;3(6):359–66 (61 ref.) (Eng. Abstr.) **(Spa)**

[Animal husbandry and food handling today. Current food preservation has changed the intestinal flora] Ahrné S, et al. **Lakartidningen** 1997 Oct 1;94(40):3493–5 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Swe)**

ANALYSIS

Aluminum contamination of neonatal parenteral nutrient solutions and additives [letter; comment] Mouser JF, et al. **Am J Health Syst Pharm** 1998 May 15;55(10):1071–2. Comment on: Am J Health Syst Pharm 1998 Jan 15;55(2):150–4.

Determination of N–methylcarbamate pesticides in foods using an accelerated solvent extraction with a mini–column cleanup. Okihashi M, et al. **Analyst** 1998 Apr;123(4):711–4

Determination of copper and arsenic in refined beet sugar by stripping voltammetry without sample pretreatment. Sancho D, et al. **Analyst** 1998 Apr;123(4):743–7

Inhibition of beta–galactosidase biosynthesis in Escherichia coli by tetracycline residues in milk. D'Haese E, et al. **Appl Environ Microbiol** 1997 Oct;63(10):4116–9

Concentrations and hazard assessment of organochlorine contaminants and mercury in smallmouth bass from a remote lake in the Upper Peninsula of Michigan. Henry KS, et al. **Arch Environ Contam Toxicol** 1998 Jan;34(1):81–6

The dietary intake of chemical residues in Brisbane adults. Harvey PW, et al. **Aust N Z J Public Health** 1998 Apr; 22(2):266–8

Determination of zinc phosphide residues in corn (Zea mays) grain, fodder, and forage. Goodall MJ, et al. **Bull Environ Contam Toxicol** 1998 Jun;60(6):877–84

Effects of cooking on levels of PCBs in the fillets of winter flounder. Moya J, et al. **Bull Environ Contam Toxicol** 1998 Jun;60(6):845–51

Degradation behavior of malathion and fenitrothion residues on wheat and barley under different storage systems in Saudi Arabia. El–Zemaity MS. **Bull Environ Contam Toxicol** 1998 Jun;60(6):864–71

Thietanium ion formation from the food mutagen 2–chloro–4–(methylthio)butanoic acid. Jolivette LJ, et al. **Chem Res Toxicol** 1998 Jul;11(7):794–9

Validation of a congener specific method for ortho and non–ortho substituted polychlorinated biphenyls in fruit and vegetable samples. Chewe D, et al. **Chemosphere** 1997 Oct;35(7):1399–407

Mercury and organochlorine exposure from fish consumption in Hong Kong. Dickman MD, et al. **Chemosphere** 1998 Aug;37(5):991–1015

Health impacts of large releases of radionuclides. The radioecological significance of semi–natural ecosystems. Howard BJ, et al. **Ciba Found Symp** 1997;203:21–37; discussion 37–45 (38 ref.)

Health impacts of large releases of radionuclides. Physical transport and chemical and biological processes in agricultural systems. Voigt G. **Ciba Found Symp** 1997; 203:3–16; discussion 16–20, 44–5 (36 ref.)

Methylmercury and fish consumption: weighing the risks [editorial; comment] Clarkson T. **CMAJ** 1998 Jun 2; 158(11):1465–6. Comment on: CMAJ 1998 Jun 2;158(11):1439–45.

Determinants—and determination [editorial; comment] Hoey J, et al. **CMAJ** 1998 Jun 2;158(11):1467–8. Comment on: CMAJ 1998 Jun 2;158(11):1439–45.

Congener–specific levels of dioxins and dibenzofurans in U.S. food and estimated daily dioxin toxic equivalent intake. Schecter A, et al. **Environ Health Perspect** 1994 Nov; 102(11):962–6

Natural co–occurrence of aflatoxins and Fusarium mycotoxins (fumonisins, deoxynivalenol, nivalenol and zearalenone) in corn from Indonesia. Ali N, et al. **Food Addit Contam** 1998 May–Jun;15(4):377–84

The occurrence of fumonisin B1 in maize–containing foods in The Netherlands. de Nijs M, et al. **Food Addit Contam** 1998 May–Jun;15(4):385–8

Fumonisin B1 in maize for food production imported in The Netherlands. de Nijs M, et al. **Food Addit Contam** 1998 May–Jun;15(4):389–92

Evaluation of release of antioxidant from high density polyethylene by planar chromatography. Dreassi E, et al. **Food Addit Contam** 1998 May–Jun;15(4):466–72

Thermal stability of polyethylene terephthalate food contact materials: formation of volatiles from retain samples and implications for recycling. Freire MT, et al. **Food Addit Contam** 1998 May–Jun;15(4):473–80

Evaluation of the toxicity of drug residues in food: the case for 'relay' toxicity studies. Galer DM, et al. **Food Addit Contam** 1998 May–Jun;15(4):494–500

Analytical methods for the determination of 3–chloro–1,2–propandiol and 2–chloro–1,3–propandiol in hydrolysed vegetable protein, seasonings and food products using gas chromatography/ion trap tandem mass spectrometry. Hamlet CG. **Food Addit Contam** 1998 May–Jun;15(4):451–65

Lead in wine. Kaufmann A. **Food Addit Contam** 1998 May–Jun;15(4):437–45

Depletion of penicillin G residues in tissues, plasma and injection sites of market pigs injected intramuscularly with procaine penicillin G. Korsrud GO, et al. **Food Addit Contam** 1998 May–Jun;15(4):421–6

Estimates of maximum limits of food colours use in Brazil through the Danish Budget Method and the Bär and Würtzen–modified method. Machinski Júnior M. **Food Addit Contam** 1998 May–Jun;15(4):481–6

A highly sensitive gas chromatographic determination of levamisole in milk. Schenck FJ, et al. **Food Addit Contam** 1998 May–Jun;15(4):411–4

A collaborative study of an HPLC method for determination of ochratoxin A in wheat using immunoaffinity column clean–up. Scudamore KA, et al. **Food Addit Contam** 1998 May–Jun;15(4):401–10

Lead and cadmium in beverages consumed in Finland. Tahvonen R. **Food Addit Contam** 1998 May–Jun; 15(4):446–50

Fumonisins as a possible contributory risk factor for primary liver cancer: a 3–year study of corn harvested in Haimen, China, by HPLC and ELISA. Ueno Y, et al. **Food Chem Toxicol** 1997 Dec;35(12):1143–50

Honey with Psilocybe mushrooms: a revival of a very old preparation on the drug market? Bogusz MJ, et al. **Int J Legal Med** 1998;111(3):147–50

LOCATE enzyme–linked immunosorbent assay for detection of Salmonella in food: collaborative study. Gangar V, et al. **J AOAC Int** 1998 Mar–Apr;81(2):419–37

Comparison of the VITEK Gram–Negative Identification Card and an enhanced version for identification of Salmonella, Escherichia coli, and other Enterobacteriaceae: method modification. Gravens CK. **J AOAC Int** 1998 Mar–Apr;81(2):438–40

Evaluation of musk contamination of freshwater fish in Italy by accelerated solvent extraction and gas chromatography with mass spectrometric detection. Draisci R, et al. **J Chromatogr A** 1998 Jul 24;814(1–2):187–97

Quantitative determination of ceftiofur in milk by liquid chromatography–electrospray mass spectrometry. Keever J, et al. **J Chromatogr A** 1998 Jan 23;794(1–2):57–62

Investigation of photochemical behavior of pesticides in a photolysis reactor coupled on–line with a liquid chromatography–electrospray ionization tandem mass spectrometry system. Application to trace and confirmatory analyses in food samples. Volmer DA. **J Chromatogr A** 1998 Jan 23;794(1–2):129–46

Multigenerational study of the effects of consumption of

PCB-contaminated carp from Saginaw Bay, Lake Huron, on mink. 1. Effects on mink reproduction, kit growth and survival, and selected biological parameters. Restum JC, et al. **J Toxicol Environ Health** 1998 Jul 10;54(5):343–75

Multigenerational study of the effects of consumption of PCB-contaminated carp from Saginaw Bay, Lake Huron, on mink. 2. Liver PCB concentration and induction of hepatic cytochrome P-450 activity as a potential biomarker for PCB exposure. Shipp EB, et al. **J Toxicol Environ Health** 1998 Jul 10;54(5):377–401

Multigenerational study of the effects of consumption of PCB-contaminated carp from Saginaw Bay, Lake Huron, on mink. 3. Estrogen receptor and progesterone receptor concentrations, and potential correlation with dietary PCB consumption. Shipp EB, et al. **J Toxicol Environ Health** 1998 Jul 10;54(5):403–20

Zearalenone: incidence, toxigenic fungi and chemical decontamination in Egyptian cereals. Abd Alla ES. **Nahrung** 1997 Dec;41(6):362–5

Effect of infestation (Callosobruchus chinensis L.) of chick peas (bengal gram) on biological utilization of proteins. Modgil R, et al. **Nahrung** 1997 Aug;41(4):236–8

Determination of zinc, cadmium, lead and copper in wines by potentiometric stripping analysis. Suturović ZJ, et al. **Nahrung** 1998 Feb;42(1):36–8

Breast milk contamination and silicone implants: preliminary results using silicon as a proxy measurement for silicone. Semple JL, et al. **Plast Reconstr Surg** 1998 Aug; 102(2):528–33

A microbore high performance liquid chromatography/electrospray ionization mass spectrometry method for the determination of the phytoestrogens genistein and daidzein in comminuted baby foods and soya flour. Barnes KA, et al. **Rapid Commun Mass Spectrom** 1998;12(3):130–8

Dietary and tissue residue analysis and contaminant intake estimations in rats consuming diets composed of Great Lakes salmon: a multigeneration study. Feeley MM, et al. **Regul Toxicol Pharmacol** 1998 Feb;27(1 Pt 2):S8–S17

Dietary intake of heavy metals in Bombay city, India. Tripathi RM, et al. **Sci Total Environ** 1997 Dec 22; 208(3):149–59

Determining the burden of human illness from food borne diseases. CDC's emerging infectious disease program Food Borne Diseases Active Surveillance Network (FoodNet). Angulo FJ, et al. **Vet Clin North Am Food Anim Pract** 1998 Mar;14(1):165–72

Evaluation of certain veterinary drug residues in food. Forty-seventh report of the joint FAO/WHO Expert Committee on Food Additives. **World Health Organ Tech Rep Ser** 1998;876:1–85 (159 ref.)

Induction and inhibition of cytochrome P450 isoforms by imazalil, a food contaminant, in mouse small intestine and liver. Muto N, et al. **Xenobiotica** 1997 Dec;27(12):1215–23

[Dietary exposure to cadmium and mercury] Roggi C, et al. **Ann Ig** 1998 Mar–Apr;10(2):95–101 **(Ita)**

[Studies on the bottles of mineral water and the foreign plastic like substances] Kawamura Y, et al. **Kokuritsu Iyakuhin Shokuhin Eisei Kenkyusho Hokoku** 1997;(115):147–51 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Jpn)**

[The interim report on survey of polychlorinated dibenzo-p-dioxins and polychlorinated dibenzofurans in marine products and estimation of exposure through fishes and shellfishes] Saito Y. **Yakugaku Zasshi** 1997 Nov; 117(10–11):850–63 (0 ref.) (Eng. Abstr.) **(Jpn)**

[Determination of natamycin residues in ripening cheeses by high-performance liquid chromatography] Rybińska K, et al. **Rocz Panstw Zakl Hig** 1997;48(2):173–8 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Pol)**

[Evaluation of lead and cadmium levels in milk in environmental contamination in the Vale do Paraíba Region, southeastern Brazil] Okada IA, et al. **Rev Saude Publica** 1997 Apr;31(2):140–3 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Por)**

[The presence of nitrates and nitrites in the environment in different geographical areas of Moldova correlated with morbidity from methemoglobinemia] Nastase V, et al. **Rev Med Chir Soc Med Nat Iasi** 1995 Jul–Dec; 99(3–4):179–85 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Rum)**

LEGISLATION & JURISPRUDENCE

Changing targets in pesticide monitoring. Noble D. **Anal Chem** 1995 Jun 1;67(11):375A–378A

Proposed law would strengthen meat, poultry recalls [news] **J Am Vet Med Assoc** 1997 Nov 1;211(9):1106–7

Product recalls protect public health [news] James W, et al. **J Am Vet Med Assoc** 1998 Jan 1;212(1):12

Agriculture Committee calls for a ban on antibiotic growth promoters [news] **Vet Rec** 1998 May 9;142(19):498–500

Food Standards Agency: the government sets out its plans [news] **Vet Rec** 1998 Jan 24;142(4):74–6

PREVENTION & CONTROL

Sanitary care and maintenance of ice-storage chests and ice-making machines in health care facilities. Manangan LP, et al. **Am J Infect Control** 1998 Apr;26(2):111–2

Reduction of fecal contamination of street-vended beverages in Guatemala by a simple system for water purification and storage, handwashing, and beverage storage. Sobel J, et al. **Am J Trop Med Hyg** 1998 Sep;59(3):380–7

Reducing bacterial contamination of enteral feeds. Patchell CJ, et al. **Arch Dis Child** 1998 Feb;78(2):166–8

Removal of malathion residues on lettuce by washing. Leyva J, et al. **Bull Environ Contam Toxicol** 1998 Apr;60(4):592–5

Effectiveness of public health interventions in food safety: a systematic review. Campbell ME, et al. **Can J Public Health** 1998 May–Jun;89(3):197–202 (33 ref.)

The threshold of regulation and its application to indirect food additive contaminants in recycled plastics. Bayer FL. **Food Addit Contam** 1997 Aug–Oct;14(6–7):661–70

Food–packaging interactions influencing quality and safety. Hotchkiss JH. **Food Addit Contam** 1997 Aug–Oct; 14(6–7):601–7

Is radiation the answer to red meat fears? [news] Gordon D. **Gastroenterology** 1998 Jan;114(1):4

An identification procedure for foodborne microbial hazards. van Gerwen SJ, et al. **Int J Food Microbiol** 1997 Aug 19; 38(1):1–15

Beef quality assurance program may need further implementation [letter; comment] Day FG. **J Am Vet Med Assoc** 1998 Jul 1;213(1):24. Comment on: J Am Vet Med Assoc 1998 Mar 1;208(5):655–6. Comment on: J Am Vet Med Assoc 1998 May 1;212(9):1365.

Bacterial growth in ground beef patties made with meat from animals fed diets without or with supplemental vitamin E. Cabedo L, et al. **J Food Prot** 1998 Jan;61(1):36–40

Duplex (thermotroph–psychrotroph) quadrant plates: convenient, error-avoiding tools for monitoring of HACCP-contained food lines and for epidemiological investigations under conditions of military or other constraints. Mossel DA, et al. **J Food Prot** 1998 Apr; 61(4):450–7

Food safety and national food-safety agencies [letter; comment] Evans MR. **Lancet** 1998 Jan 3;351(9095):69–70 . Comment on: Lancet 1997 Oct 25;350(9086):1234.

Incorporation of nisin into a meat binding system to inhibit bacteria on beef surfaces. Cutter CN, et al. **Lett Appl Microbiol** 1998 Jul;27(1):19–23

Antimicrobial functions of spices: why some like it hot. Billing J, et al. **Q Rev Biol** 1998 Mar;73(1):3–49 (176 ref.)

Partnership for food safety education—"Fight BAC!". Carr CJ, et al. **Regul Toxicol Pharmacol** 1998 Jun;27(3):281–2

Food preservation using ionizing radiation. Andrews LS, et al. **Rev Environ Contam Toxicol** 1998;154:1–53 (149 ref.)

The risks and prevention of contamination of beef feedlot cattle: the perspective of the United States of America. Smith RA, et al. **Rev Sci Tech** 1997 Aug;16(2):359–68 (9 ref.)

Inactivation of mercury in contaminated soils using natural zeolites. Haidouti C. **Sci Total Environ** 1997 Dec 3; 208(1–2):105–9

Pathogen Reduction and Hazard Analysis and Critical Control Point (HACCP) systems for meat and poultry. USDA. Hogue AT, et al. **Vet Clin North Am Food Anim Pract** 1998 Mar;14(1):151–64

Food Standards Agency: the government sets out its plans [news] **Vet Rec** 1998 Jan 24;142(4):74–6

Bone-in beef ban remains in place [news] **Vet Rec** 1998 Feb 7;142(6):122

Veterinary public health [letter; comment] Bremner AS. **Vet Rec** 1997 Oct 25;141(17):452. Comment on: Vet Rec 1997 Oct 11;141(15):372–4.

Beef exports: looking for an opening. Chandler T. **Vet Rec** 1997 Nov 8;141(19):501–2

Withdrawal period for benzathine penicillin preparations [letter] Dawson SR. **Vet Rec** 1998 Apr 18;142(16):440

Use of metronidazole in horses [letter] Dyson SJ, et al. **Vet Rec** 1998 Jun 13;142(24):675

Influence of sample collection on bulk tank somatic cell count [letter] Edmondson PW. **Vet Rec** 1998 May 16;142(20):555

Controls on medicated feedingstuffs [letter] Horton J. **Vet Rec** 1998 Jun 20;142(25):703–4

Assessing abattoir hygiene with a marker organism. Hudson WR, et al. **Vet Rec** 1998 May 16;142(20):545–7

Use of metronidazole in horses [letter] Sanford J. **Vet Rec** 1998 Jun 20;142(25):704

Effect of rendering procedures on the scrapie agent. Taylor DM, et al. **Vet Rec** 1997 Dec 20–27;141(25):643–9

[Quality assurance in food production in Europe according to ISO 90000 and HACCP (Hazard Analysis and Critical Control Points)] Jouve JL. **Zentralbl Hyg Umweltmed** 1996 Dec;199(2–4):131–42 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Fre)**

[Possibilities and limits of modern rapid procedures for process control of cleaning and disinfection methods] Baumgart J. **Zentralbl Hyg Umweltmed** 1996 Dec; 199(2–4):366–75 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Ger)**

[Risk assessment and risk management according to the HACCP (Hazard Analysis and Critical Control Point) concept: a concept for safe foods] Untermann F. **Zentralbl Hyg Umweltmed** 1996 Dec;199(2–4):119–30 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Ger)**

[Quality of agricultural crops from lands irrigated with purified sewage] Mudryi IV. **Gig Sanit** 1998 Jan–Feb; (1):41–4 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Rus)**

[Food hygiene: current priorities, problems and ways of their solution] Tutel'ian VA. **Gig Sanit** 1997 Nov–Dec;(6):27–8 **(Rus)**

STATISTICS & NUMERICAL DATA

A foodborne outbreak of organophosphate poisoning. Chaudhry R, et al. **BMJ** 1998 Jul 25;317(7153):268–9

Prenatal methylmercury exposure and children: neurologic, developmental, and behavioral research. Myers GJ, et al. **Environ Health Perspect** 1998 Jun;106 Suppl 3:841–7 (54 ref.)

FOOD CONTAMINATION, RADIOACTIVE

Activity concentrations and population dose from radium-226 in food and drinking water in Taiwan. Kuo YC, et al. **Appl Radiat Isot** 1997 Sep;48(9):1245–9

A dosimetric determination of 137Cs ingestion from global fallout and the related risks to Japanese. Shimada Y, et al. **Health Phys** 1998 Mar;74(3):316–29

What causes thyroid cancer? [news] Ziegler J. **J Natl Cancer Inst** 1997 Dec 3;89(23):1754

Dose due to man-made radionuclides in terrestrial wild foods near Sellafield. Fulker MJ, et al. **J Radiol Prot** 1998 Mar; 18(1):3–13

Gut transfer and doses from environmental plutonium and americium [editorial; comment] Harrison JD. **J Radiol Prot** 1998 Jun;18(2):73–6. Comment on: J Radiol Prot 1998 Jun;18(2):101–9.

Transfer across the human gut of environmental plutonium, americium, cobalt, caesium and technetium: studies with cockles (Cerastoderma edule) from the Irish Sea [see comments] Hunt GJ. **J Radiol Prot** 1998 Jun;18(2):101–9 . Comment in: J Radiol Prot 1998 Jun;18(2):73–6.

Experimentally determined translocation of 134Cs in potatoes. Comparison with the radioecological model ECOSYS-87 and literature data. Riesen TK, et al. **Radiat Environ Biophys** 1998 Feb;36(4):293–6 (12 ref.)

[Chernobyl and its consequences—some veterinary medical points of view] Tempel K. **Tierarztl Prax Ausg G Grosstiere Nutztiere** 1997 Aug; 25(5):401–5 (25 ref.) (Eng. Abstr.) **(Ger)**

[10 years after Chernobyl—radioactivity of mother's milk—measurements from Tirol, Tibet and Nepal] Lechner W, et al. **Wien Klin Wochenschr** 1997 Nov 28;109(22):884–6 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Ger)**

[Problems of hygienic regulation of radionuclides in food products] Knizhnikov VA, et al. **Gig Sanit** 1997 Nov–Dec; (6):73–5 **(Rus)**

[Optimization of radiation protection in the agrosphere: methods of optimization and computer systems for decision support with respect to management of protective measures] Iatsialo BI, et al. **Radiats Biol Radioecol** 1997 Jul–Aug;37(4):703–16 (37 ref.) (Eng. Abstr.) **(Rus)**

[Behavior of fuel hot particles in the body of cows at oral intake] Kashparov VA, et al. **Radiats Biol Radioecol** 1997 Sep–Oct;37(5):804–11 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Rus)**

[Radionuclide pollution of the Vitebsk region] Kirilov LM, et al. **Radiats Biol Radioecol** 1997 Nov–Dec;37(6):932–5 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Rus)**

ANALYSIS

Assessment of the transfer of 137Cs in three types of vegetables consumed in Hong Kong. Yu KN, et al. **Appl Radiat Isot** 1998 Dec;49(12):1695–700

Environmental contamination and assessment of doses from radiation releases in the Southern Urals. Kryshev II, et al. **Health Phys** 1998 Jun;74(6):687–97

Daily intakes of 134Cs, 137Cs, 40K, 232Th, and 238U in Ukrainian adult males. Shiraishi K, et al. **Health Phys** 1997 Nov;73(5):814–9

[A survey of radioactive levels of agricultural products in Saitama Prefecture] Motegi M, et al. **Nippon Koshu Eisei Zasshi** 1997 Sep;44(9):682–7 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Jpn)**

PREVENTION & CONTROL

[Methods of analysis of protective measures in agriculture regarding radioactively contaminated land: evaluation of the effectiveness, intervention levels and comparison of different countermeasures] Iatsalo BI, et al. **Radiats Biol Radioecol** 1997 Sep–Oct;37(5):812–22 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Rus)**

FOOD DEPRIVATION

see related
FASTING
HUNGER
STARVATION

Non-organic failure to thrive complicated by benign intracranial hypertension during catch-up growth. Alison L, et al. **Acta Paediatr** 1997 Oct;86(10):1141–3

Ontogeny of neuropeptide Y expression in response to deprivation in lean Zucker rat pups. Kowalski TJ, et al. **Am J Physiol** 1998 Aug;275(2 Pt 2):R466–70

Food restriction alters pregnancy-associated changes in IGF and IGFBP in the guinea pig. Sohlström A, et al. **Am J Physiol** 1998 Mar;274(3 Pt 1):E410–6

Effect of insulin administration before weaning on reproductive performance in feed restricted primiparous sows. Quesnel H, et al. **Anim Reprod Sci** 1998 Apr 30; 51(2):119–29

Diminished response to food deprivation of the rat brown adipose tissue mitochondrial uncoupling system with age. Garcia-Palmer FJ, et al. **Biochem Mol Biol Int** 1997 Sep; 42(6):1151–61

Differential inducibility of specific mRNA corresponding to five CYP3A isoforms in female rat liver by RU486 and

food deprivation: comparison with protein abundance and enzymic activities. Cheesman MJ, et al. **Biochem Pharmacol** 1998 Aug 15;56(4):473–81

Lack of interrelationship between the effects of dietary factors and food withdrawal on carcase quality of broiler chickens. Bartov I. **Br Poult Sci** 1998 Jul;39(3):426–33

Neuroanatomical patterns of Fos-like immunoreactivity induced by naltrexone in food-restricted and ad libitum fed rats. Carr KD, et al. **Brain Res** 1998 Jan 1; 779(1–2):26–32

Evaluation of opioid receptor subtype antagonist effects in the ventral tegmental area upon food intake under deprivation, glucoprivic and palatable conditions. Ragnauth A, et al. **Brain Res** 1997 Aug 29;767(1):8–16

Feeding manipulation elicits different proliferative responses in the gastrointestinal tract of suckling and weanling rats. Palanch AC, et al. **Braz J Med Biol Res** 1998 Apr; 31(4):565–72

Neural levels of cholecystokinin peptide and mRNA during dietary stimulation of growth and LH secretion in growth-retarded lambs. Holmberg BJ, et al. **Domest Anim Endocrinol** 1997 Sep;14(5):304–15

Depriving neonatal rats of milk from early lactation has long-term consequences on mammotrope development. Nusser KD, et al. **Endocrine** 1997 Dec;7(3):319–23

Response of lens epithelial cells to hydrogen peroxide stress and the protective effect of caloric restriction. Li Y, et al. **Exp Cell Res** 1998 Mar 15;239(2):254–63

Persistence of binge–eating patterns after a history of restriction with intermittent bouts of refeeding on palatable food in rats: implications for bulimia nervosa. Hagan MM, et al. **Int J Eat Disord** 1997 Dec;22(4):411–20

Effect of restricted feed intake of dams and heat stress on mineral status of newborn calves. Kume S, et al. **J Dairy Sci** 1998 Jun;81(6):1581–90

Role of 17-beta-estradiol and progesterone on glucose homeostasis: effects of food restriction (50%) in pregnant and non pregnant rats. González CG, et al. **J Endocrinol Invest** 1997 Jul–Aug;20(7):397–403

Food–deprivation level alters the effects of morphine on pigeons' key pecking. Odum AL, et al. **J Exp Anal Behav** 1998 May;69(3):295–310

Diet restriction increases apoptosis in the gut of aging rats. Holt PR, et al. **J Gerontol A Biol Sci Med Sci** 1998 May; 53(3):B168–72

Food deprivation changes peroxisomal beta-oxidation activity but not catalase activity during postnatal development in pig tissues. Yu XX, et al. **J Nutr** 1998 Jul; 128(7):1114–21

Effect of restricted nutrition on timing of puberty in female Soay sheep. Adam CL, et al. **J Reprod Fertil** 1998 Jan; 112(1):31–7

Effects of food restriction on reproductive and toxicological parameters in rats—in search of suitable feeding regimen in long-term tests. Seki M, et al. **J Toxicol Sci** 1997 Dec; 22(5):427–37

Dietary restriction affects antioxidant levels in rat liver mitochondria during ageing. Armeni T, et al. **Mol Aspects Med** 1997;18 Suppl:S247–50

Measurement of the three phases of muricidal behavior induced by delta9-tetrahydrocannabinol in isolated, fasting rats. Bac P, et al. **Physiol Behav** 1998 Mar;63(5):815–20

Glucose, lactate, and beta-hydroxybutyrate utilization by rainbow trout brain: changes during food deprivation. Soengas JL, et al. **Physiol Zool** 1998 May–Jun;71(3):285–93

Effects of ambient temperature, diet quality, and food restriction on body composition dynamics of the prairie vole, Microtus ochrogaster. Voltura MB, et al. **Physiol Zool** 1998 May–Jun;71(3):321–8

Influence of time off feed on broiler viscera weight, diameter, and shear. Buhr RJ, et al. **Poult Sci** 1998 May;77(5):758–64

Diphasic allometric growth of some skeletal bones and the digestive tract in White Leghorn pullets consuming ad libitum and restricted diets. Kwakkel RP, et al. **Poult Sci** 1998 Jun;77(6):826–33

Research notes: Effect of environmental temperature on broiler chickens subjected to growth restriction at an early age. Plavnik I, et al. **Poult Sci** 1998 Jun;77(6):870–2

Influence of feed restriction in primiparous lactating sows on body condition and metabolic parameters. Quesnel H, et al. **Reprod Nutr Dev** 1998 May–Jun;38(3):261–74

PHYSIOLOGY

A proposed mechanism of the antiaging action of diet restriction. Bergamini E, et al. **Aging (Milano)** 1998 Apr; 10(2):174–5

The effect of dietary restriction on body composition in adult male and female rhesus macaques. Colman RJ, et al. **Aging (Milano)** 1998 Apr;10(2):83–92

Caloric restriction. Masoro EJ. **Aging (Milano)** 1998 Apr; 10(2):173–4 (10 ref.)

Dietary restriction in rhesus monkeys: lymphopenia and reduced mitogen-induced proliferation in peripheral blood mononuclear cells. Weindruch R, et al. **Aging (Milano)** 1997 Aug;9(4):304–8

Adaptive reduction in basal metabolic rate in response to food deprivation in humans: a role for feedback signals from fat stores. Dulloo AG, et al. **Am J Clin Nutr** 1998 Sep;68(3):599–606

AP lesions block suppression of estrous behavior, but not estrous cyclicity, in food-deprived Syrian hamsters. Panicker AK, et al. **Am J Physiol** 1998 Jul;275(1 Pt 2):R158–64

Effect of previous undernutrition on the ovulation rate of Merino ewes supplemented with lupin grain. Nottle MB, et al. **Anim Reprod Sci** 1997 Sep;49(1):29–36

Analytical issues in the evaluation of food deprivation and sucrose concentration effects on the microstructure of licking behavior in the rat. Spector AC, et al. **Behav Neurosci** 1998 Jun;112(3):678–94

Hunger strikes [editorial] [see comments] Peel M. **BMJ** 1997 Oct 4;315(7112):829–30. Comment in: BMJ 1998 Feb 28;316(7132):707.

Effects of food restriction during the finishing period on the performance of broiler chickens. Benyi K, et al. **Br Poult Sci** 1998 Jul;39(3):423–5

Effects of food and water withdrawal and high temperature exposure on diurnal variation in blood viscosity of broiler chickens. Zhou WT, et al. **Br Poult Sci** 1998 Mar; 39(1):156–60

Similar feeding patterns are induced by perifornical neuropeptide Y injection and by food deprivation. Bivens CL, et al. **Brain Res** 1998 Jan 26;782(1–2):271–80

Differential expression of monoamine oxidase A, serotonin transporter, tyrosine hydroxylase and norepinephrine transporter mRNA by anorexia mutation and food deprivation. Jahng JW, et al. **Brain Res Dev Brain Res** 1998 May 15;107(2):241–6

The timing of food availability affects growth in chicks. Rovee–Collier C, et al. **Dev Psychobiol** 1998 Apr; 32(3):183–97

Effect of exercise training and food restriction on endothelium–dependent relaxation in the Otsuka Long–Evans Tokushima Fatty rat, a model of spontaneous NIDDM. Sakamoto S, et al. **Diabetes** 1998 Jan;47(1):82–6

Food availability affects neural estrogen receptor immunoreactivity in prepubertal mice. Roemmich JN, et al. **Endocrinology** 1997 Dec;138(12):5366–73

The effect of food restriction on the composition of intestinal microflora in rats. Henderson AL, et al. **Exp Gerontol** 1998 May;33(3):239–47

Effect of early body weight and moderate dietary restriction on the survival of the Sprague–Dawley rat. Laroque P, et al. **Exp Toxicol Pathol** 1997 Dec;49(6):459–65

Food restriction–mediated adrenal influences on antigen–induced bronchoconstriction and airway eosinophil influx in the guinea pig. Underwood DC, et al. **Int Arch Allergy Immunol** 1998 Sep;117(1):52–9

Leptin selectively increases energy expenditure of food–restricted lean mice. Döring H, et al. **Int J Obes Relat Metab Disord** 1998 Feb;22(2):83–8

Effect of starvation on gene expression of regulatory enzymes of glycolysis/gluconeogenesis in genetically obese (fa/fa) Zucker rats. Pérez JX, et al. **Int J Obes Relat Metab Disord** 1998 Jul;22(7):667–72

Different periods of feed restriction before compensatory growth in Belgian Blue bulls: I. animal performance, nitrogen balance, meat characteristics, and fat composition. Hornick JL, et al. **J Anim Sci** 1998 Jan;76(1):249–59

Different periods of feed restriction before compensatory growth in Belgian Blue bulls: II. Plasma metabolites and hormones. Hornick JL, et al. **J Anim Sci** 1998 Jan; 76(1):260–71

Effect of duration of feed quality restriction on body dimensions in lambs. Kamalzadeh A, et al. **J Anim Sci** 1998 Mar;76(3):735–42

Does feed restriction mimic the effects of increased ambient temperature in lactating sows? Messias de Braganca M, et al. **J Anim Sci** 1998 Aug;76(8):2017–24

Continuous profiles and within–day variations of metabolites and hormones in cows fed diets varying in alimentary supplies before short–term feed deprivation. Ndibualonji BB, et al. **J Anim Sci** 1997 Dec;75(12):3262–77

Influence of feed restriction during lactation on gonadotropic hormones and ovarian development in primiparous sows. Quesnel H, et al. **J Anim Sci** 1998 Mar;76(3):856–63

Hypothalamic neurohistochemistry of the murine anorexia (anx/anx) mutation: altered processing of neuropeptide Y in the arcuate nucleus. Broberger C, et al. **J Comp Neurol** 1997 Oct 13;387(1):124–35

Torpor patterns in the pouched mouse (Saccostomus campestris; Rodentia): a model animal for unpredictable environments. Lovegrove BG, et al. **J Comp Physiol [B]** 1998 May;168(4):303–12

Effects of food restriction on the responses of the mammary gland and adipose tissue to prolactin and growth hormone in the lactating rat. Flint DJ, et al. **J Endocrinol** 1998 Feb; 156(2):299–305

Effects of acute and chronic food restriction on the insulin–like growth factor axis in the guinea pig. Sohlström A, et al. **J Endocrinol** 1998 Apr;157(1):107–14

Effects of aging and food restriction on the antioxidant enzyme activity of rat livers. Gomi F, et al. **J Gerontol A Biol Sci Med Sci** 1998 May;53(3):B161–7

Contractile properties and histochemical characteristics of the rat diaphragm after prolonged triamcinolone treatment and nutritional deprivation. Koerts–De Lang E, et al. **J Muscle Res Cell Motil** 1998 Jun;19(5):549–55

Metabolic and orexigenic effects of intracerebroventricular neuropeptide Y are attenuated by food deprivation. Parikh R, et al. **J Neuroendocrinol** 1997 Oct;9(10):789–95

Food restriction enhances the central rewarding effect of abused drugs. Cabeza de Vaca S, et al. **J Neurosci** 1998 Sep 15;18(18):7502–10

Moderate food restriction affects skeletal muscle and liver growth hormone receptors differently in pigs. Combes S, et al. **J Nutr** 1997 Oct;127(10):1944–9

pH is regulated differently by glucose in skeletal muscle from fed and starved rats: a study using 31P–NMR spectroscopy. Meynial–Denis D, et al. **J Nutr** 1998 Jan;128(1):28–34

Obese gene expression in porcine adipose tissue is reduced by food deprivation but not by maintenance or submaintenance intake. Spurlock ME, et al. **J Nutr** 1998 Apr;128(4):677–82

Food restriction alters the age–related decline in cardiac beta–adrenergic responsiveness. Kelley GR, et al. **Mech Ageing Dev** 1998 Jun 1;103(1):1–12

Changes in blood pressure and in vasoactive and volume regulatory hormones during semistarvation in obese subjects. Messaoudi L, et al. **Metabolism** 1998 May; 47(5):592–7

The effect of ethanol and/or food restriction on coenzyme Q in liver in rats. Willis RA, et al. **Mol Aspects Med** 1997; 18 Suppl:S205–11

Long–term food restriction, deprenyl, and nimodipine treatment on life expectancy and blood pressure of stroke–prone rats. Stevens H, et al. **Neurobiol Aging** 1998 May–Jun;19(3):273–6

Functional activation of CRH neurons and expression of the genes encoding CRH and its receptors in food–deprived lean (Fa/?) and obese (fa/fa) Zucker rats. Timofeeva E, et al. **Neuroendocrinology** 1997 Nov;66(5):327–40

Effects of food deprivation on conditioned taste aversions in rats. Bell SM, et al. **Pharmacol Biochem Behav** 1998 Jun; 60(2):459–66

Leptin (ob) mRNA and hypothalamic NPY in food–deprived/refed Syrian hamsters. Mercer JG, et al. **Physiol Behav** 1998 May;64(2):191–5

Effects of 30 days of undernutrition on reaction time, moods, and symptoms. Shukitt–Hale B, et al. **Physiol Behav** 1997 Oct;62(4):783–9

The effects of food deprivation, nutritive and non–nutritive feeding and wheel running on gastric stress ulcers in rats. Yi I, et al. **Physiol Behav** 1998 Jan;63(2):219–25

Ornithine decarboxylase activity in muscle, liver, and intestinal tissue of turkeys during a short–term feed withdrawal and following refeeding. Emmerson DA, et al. **Poult Sci** 1997 Nov;76(11):1563–8

Effects of supplemental ascorbic acid on the energy conversion of broiler chicks during heat stress and feed withdrawal. McKee JS, et al. **Poult Sci** 1997 Sep; 76(9):1278–86

Chronic underfeeding increases the positive feedback efficacy of estrogen on gonadotropin secretion. Sprangers SA, et al. **Proc Soc Exp Biol Med** 1997 Dec;216(3):398–403

Aminoglutethimide, a corticosteroid synthesis inhibitor, facilitates brain stimulation reward in food–restricted rats: an investigation of underlying mechanisms. Abrahamsen GC, et al. **Psychopharmacology (Berl)** 1997 Oct; 133(4):405–12

The effects of food deprivation and incentive motivation on blood glucose levels and cognitive function. Green MW, et al. **Psychopharmacology (Berl)** 1997 Nov;134(1):88–94

FOOD DIARIES see **DIET RECORDS**

FOOD, DRIED see **FOOD PRESERVATION**

FOOD, DRUG AND COSMETIC ACT see **LEGISLATION, DRUG**

FOOD–DRUG INTERACTIONS

H. pylori eradication by LAC [letter; comment] Harris A. **Aliment Pharmacol Ther** 1997 Oct;11(5):1001–2. Comment on: Aliment Pharmacol Ther 1997 Jun;11(3):537–40.

Probable interaction between warfarin and ginseng. Janetzky K, et al. **Am J Health Syst Pharm** 1997 Mar 15;54(6):692–3

Refining a food–drug interaction program. Nowlin DB, et al. **Am J Health Syst Pharm** 1998 Jan 15;55(2):114, 122–3

Gabapentin absorption: effect of mixing with foods of varying macronutrient composition. Gidal BE, et al. **Ann Pharmacother** 1998 Apr;32(4):405–9

Effects of food and sucralfate on a single oral dose of 500 milligrams of levofloxacin in healthy subjects. Lee LJ, et al. **Antimicrob Agents Chemother** 1997 Oct;41(10):2196–200

Single–dose pharmacokinetics of indinavir and the effect of food [published erratum appears in Antimicrob Agents Chemother 1998 May;42(5):1308] Yeh KC, et al. **Antimicrob Agents Chemother** 1998 Feb;42(2):332–8

Effects of loxiglumide on pancreatic exocrine secretion stimulated by meal in conscious dogs. Ninomiya K, et al. **Arzneimittelforschung** 1998 Jan;48(1):55–7

Influence of food on the pharmacokinetics of a new multiple unit sustained release sodium valproate formulation. Retzow A, et al. **Arzneimittelforschung** 1997 Dec; 47(12):1347–50

The influence of food on the disposition of the antiepileptic rufinamide in healthy volunteers. Cardot JM, et al. **Biopharm Drug Dispos** 1998 May;19(4):259–62

The effect of food on the bioavailability of dolasetron mesylate tablets. Lippert C, et al. **Biopharm Drug Dispos** 1998 Jan;19(1):17–9

Lack of effect of food on the steady state pharmacokinetics of BMS–181101, an antidepressant, in healthy subjects. Srinivas NR, et al. **Biopharm Drug Dispos** 1997 Oct;

18(7):585–93
Effect of food on the bioavailability of fexofenadine hydrochloride (MDL 16455A). Stoltz M, et al. **Biopharm Drug Dispos** 1997 Oct;18(7):645–8
Effect of food on the pharmacokinetics of ropinirole in parkinsonian patients. Brefel C, et al. **Br J Clin Pharmacol** 1998 Apr;45(4):412–5
Grapefruit juice enhances the bioavailability of the HIV protease inhibitor saquinavir in man. Kupferschmidt HH, et al. **Br J Clin Pharmacol** 1998 Apr;45(4):355–9
Effect of food on the bioavailability of triclabendazole in patients with fascioliasis. Lecaillon JB, et al. **Br J Clin Pharmacol** 1998 Jun;45(6):601–4
Drug–nutrient interactions: inhibition of amino acid intestinal absorption by fluoxetine. Urdaneta E, et al. **Br J Nutr** 1998 May;79(5):439–46
Effect of food on the pharmacokinetics of capecitabine and its metabolites following oral administration in cancer patients. Reigner B, et al. **Clin Cancer Res** 1998 Apr; 4(4):941–8
Effect of food intake on the pharmacokinetics and antidiuretic activity of oral desmopressin (DDAVP) in hydrated normal subjects. Rittig S, et al. **Clin Endocrinol (Oxf)** 1998 Feb;48(2):235–41
Effect of grapefruit juice on urinary 6 beta–hydroxycortisol/cortisol excretion. Seidegård J, et al. **Clin Exp Pharmacol Physiol** 1998 May;25(5):379–81
Effect of food intake on the bioavailability of itraconazole [letter; comment] Feola D, et al. **Clin Infect Dis** 1997 Aug; 25(2):344–5. Comment on: Clin Infect Dis 1996 Oct;23(4):685–93.
Effect of food and gastric pH on the bioavailability of grepafloxacin. Efthymiopoulos C, et al. **Clin Pharmacokinet** 1997;33 Suppl 1:18–24
Drugs and grapefruit juice [letter; comment] Roller L. **Clin Pharmacol Ther** 1998 Jan;63(1):87–8. Comment on: Clin Pharmacol Ther 1997 Apr;61(4):395–400.
Drug interactions with grapefruit juice. Extent, probable mechanism and clinical relevance. Fuhr U. **Drug Saf** 1998 Apr;18(4):251–72 (113 ref.)
Drug–food interactions in hospitalised patients. Methods of prevention. Gauthier I, et al. **Drug Saf** 1998 Jun; 18(6):383–93 (41 ref.)
Oral gabapentin disposition in patients with epilepsy after a high–protein meal. Benetello P, et al. **Epilepsia** 1997 Oct; 38(10):1140–2
Sorbic acid–amine function interactions. Ferrand C, et al. **Food Addit Contam** 1998 May–Jun;15(4):487–93
Food interaction pharmacokinetic study of cordaflex 20 mg retard filmtablet in healthy volunteers. Balogh Nemes K, et al. **Int J Clin Pharmacol Ther** 1998 May;36(5):263–9
Grapefruit juice increases oral nimodipine bioavailability. Fuhr U, et al. **Int J Clin Pharmacol Ther** 1998 Mar; 36(3):126–32
Evaluation of the effect of 3 different diets on the bioavailability of 2 sustained release theophylline matrix tablets. Gai MN, et al. **Int J Clin Pharmacol Ther** 1997 Dec;35(12):565–71
Influence of food on the bioavailability of a carbamazepine slow–release formulation. Retzow A, et al. **Int J Clin Pharmacol Ther** 1997 Dec;35(12):557–60
Optimizing the absorption of valspodar, a P–glycoprotein modulator, Part I: Selecting an oral formulation and exploring its clinical pharmacokinetics/dynamics. Mueller EA, et al. **J Clin Pharmacol** 1997 Nov;37(11):1001–8
Pharmacokinetics and effect of food on the bioavailability of orally administered venlafaxine. Troy SM, et al. **J Clin Pharmacol** 1997 Oct;37(10):954–61
Lack of effect of food on the oral bioavailability of irbesartan in healthy male volunteers. Vachharajani NN, et al. **J Clin Pharmacol** 1998 May;38(5):433–6
Mechanism of compound– and species–specific food effects of structurally related antiarrhythmic drugs, disopyramide and bidisomide. Cook CS, et al. **Pharm Res** 1998 Mar; 15(3):429–33
The use of pharmacoscintigraphy to elucidate food effects observed with a novel protease inhibitor (saquinavir). Kenyon CJ, et al. **Pharm Res** 1998 Mar;15(3):417–22
Reduced systemic availability of an antiarrhythmic drug, bidisomide, with meal co–administration: relationship with region–dependent intestinal absorption. Pao LH, et al. **Pharm Res** 1998 Feb;15(2):221–7
Drug marker absorption in relation to pellet size, gastric motility and viscous meals in humans. Rhie JK, et al. **Pharm Res** 1998 Feb;15(2):233–8
Interaction between cyclosporine and grapefruit juice requires long–term ingestion in stable renal transplant recipients. Brunner LJ, et al. **Pharmacotherapy** 1998 Jan–Feb;18(1):23–9
The effect of food on bromfenac, naproxen sodium, and acetaminophen in postoperative pain after orthopedic surgery. Forbes JA, et al. **Pharmacotherapy** 1998 May–Jun; 18(3):492–503
The effect of timing of a standard meal on the pharmacokinetics and pharmacodynamics of the novel atypical antipsychotic agent ziprasidone. Hamelin BA, et al. **Pharmacotherapy** 1998 Jan–Feb;18(1):9–15
Lack of kinetic interaction between valproic acid and citrus pectin. Issy AM, et al. **Ther Drug Monit** 1997 Oct; 19(5):516–20
[Excessive terfenadine level caused by drinking grapefruit juice (letter; comment)] Schipperijn AJ. **Ned Tijdschr Geneeskd** 1997 Dec 20;141(51):2531–2. Comment on: Ned Tijdschr Geneeskd 1997 Oct 11;141(41):1976–8. **(Dut)**
[Excessive terfenadine level due to drinking grapefruit juice (see comments)] van den Anker JN, et al. **Ned Tijdschr Geneeskd** 1997 Oct 11;141(41):1976–8 (11 ref.) (Eng. Abstr.). Comment in: Ned Tijdschr Geneeskd 1997 Dec 20;141(51):2531–2. Comment in: Ned Tijdschr Geneeskd 1997 Dec 20;141(51):2532. **(Dut)**
[Excessive terfenadine level caused by drinking grapefruit juice (letter; comment)] van der Jagt NJ. **Ned Tijdschr Geneeskd** 1997 Dec 20;141(51):2532. Comment on: Ned Tijdschr Geneeskd 1997 Oct 11;141(41):1976–8. **(Dut)**
[Monoamine oxidase inhibitors and pressor response to dietary amines] Tipton KF. **Vopr Med Khim** 1997 Nov–Dec;43(6):494–503 (50 ref.) (Eng. Abstr.) **(Rus)**
[Isoniazid–food interactions (letter)] Otero MJ, et al. **Arch Bronconeumol** 1998 Apr;34(4):224 **(Spa)**

PHYSIOLOGY

An in vitro method to investigate food effects on drug release from film–coated beads. Williams RO 3rd, et al. **Pharm Dev Technol** 1997 Feb;2(1):1–9
Food interaction and steady–state pharmacokinetics of itraconazole oral solution in healthy volunteers. Barone JA, et al. **Pharmacotherapy** 1998 Mar–Apr;18(2):295–301

FOOD FADS see DIET FADS

FOOD, FORMULATED

A liquid mixed meal or exogenous glucagon–like peptide 1 (GLP–1) do not alter plasma leptin concentrations in healthy volunteers. Drewes C, et al. **Acta Diabetol** 1997 Oct;34(3):230–4
A randomized controlled study comparing elemental diet and steroid treatment in Crohn's disease. Zoli G, et al. **Aliment Pharmacol Ther** 1997 Aug;11(4):735–40
Pharmacokinetic assessment of an oligopeptide–based enteral formula in abdominal surgery patients. Ziegler F, et al. **Am J Clin Nutr** 1998 Jan;67(1):124–8
Visual compatibility of fentanyl citrate with parenteral nutrient solutions [letter] Moshfeghi M, et al. **Am J Health Syst Pharm** 1998 Jun 1;55(11):1194, 1197
The ketogenic diet: the need for a multidisciplinary approach [editorial; comment] Howrie DL, et al. **Ann Pharmacother** 1998 Mar;32(3):384–5. Comment on: Ann Pharmacother 1998 Mar;32(3):349–61.
Role of the ketogenic diet in children with intractable seizures [see comments] Tallian KB, et al. **Ann Pharmacother** 1998 Mar;32(3):349–61 (53 ref.). Comment in: Ann Pharmacother 1998 Mar;32(3):384–5.
Reducing bacterial contamination of enteral feeds. Patchell CJ, et al. **Arch Dis Child** 1998 Feb;78(2):166–8
Lowering blood homocysteine with folic acid based supplements: meta–analysis of randomised trials. Homocysteine Lowering Trialists' Collaboration. **BMJ** 1998 Mar 21;316(7135):894–8
A prospective, randomized, double–blind, controlled clinical trial of enteral immunonutrition in the critically ill. Guy's Hospital Intensive Care Group [see comments] Atkinson S, et al. **Crit Care Med** 1998 Jul;26(7):1164–72. Comment in: Crit Care Med 1998 Jul;26(7):1143–6.
Decreased corticosteroid–binding globulin in burn patients: relationship with interleukin–6 and fat in nutritional support. Bernier J, et al. **Crit Care Med** 1998 Mar; 26(3):452–60
Immune–enhancing enteral diets: where's the beef? [editorial; comment] Zaloga GP. **Crit Care Med** 1998 Jul;26(7):1143–6 . Comment on: Crit Care Med 1998 Jul;26(7):1164–72.
Atrial natriuretic peptide in type 2 diabetes mellitus: response to a physiological mixed meal and relationship to renal function. Chattington PD, et al. **Diabet Med** 1998 May; 15(5):375–9
Effect of amino acids on lower esophageal sphincter characteristics and gastroesophageal reflux in humans. Gielkens HA, et al. **Dig Dis Sci** 1998 Apr;43(4):840–6
Enteral nutrition for Crohn's disease in Japan. Hiwatashi N. **Dis Colon Rectum** 1997 Oct;40(10 Suppl):S48–53 (25 ref.)
Excess glutamine exacerbates trinitrobenzenesulfonic acid–induced colitis in rats. Shinozaki M, et al. **Dis Colon Rectum** 1997 Oct;40(10 Suppl):S59–63
Sugar beet fiber in formula diet reduces postprandial blood glucose, serum insulin and serum hydroxyproline. Thorsdottir I, et al. **Eur J Clin Nutr** 1998 Feb;52(2):155–6
Metabolic characteristics of healthy adult males as affected by ingestion of a liquid nutritional formula containing fish oil, oligosaccharides, gum arabic and antioxidant vitamins. Campbell JM, et al. **Food Chem Toxicol** 1997 Dec; 35(12):1165–76
Enteral feeding solutions. Matarese LE. **Gastrointest Endosc Clin N Am** 1998 Jul;8(3):593–609 (136 ref.)
A possible role for palatability of the food in diet–induced thermogenesis. LeBlanc J, et al. **Int J Obes Relat Metab Disord** 1997 Dec;21(12):1100–3
Glycemic index and insulin response to a liquid nutritional formula compared with a standard meal. Edes TE, et al. **J Am Coll Nutr** 1998 Feb;17(1):30–5
Nutritional response of patients in an intensive care unit to an elemental formula vs a standard enteral formula. Dietscher JE, et al. **J Am Diet Assoc** 1998 Mar;98(3):335–6
An elemental diet containing medium–chain triglycerides and enzymatically hydrolyzed protein can improve gastrointestinal tolerance in people infected with HIV. Salomon SB, et al. **J Am Diet Assoc** 1998 Apr;98(4):460–2
Amylase rich food: a new dimension in weaning and management of malnutrition. Singh UK, et al. **J Indian Med Assoc** 1998 Feb;96(2):55–7
Do infants with cystic fibrosis need a protein hydrolysate formula? A prospective, randomized, comparative study. Ellis L, et al. **J Pediatr** 1998 Feb;132(2):270–6
Enteral nutrition for patients with cystic fibrosis: comparison of a semi–elemental and nonelemental formula. Erskine JM, et al. **J Pediatr** 1998 Feb;132(2):265–9
Beyond hydrolysates: use of L–amino acid formula in resistant dietary protein–induced intestinal disease in infants [editorial; comment] Lake AM. **J Pediatr** 1997 Nov; 131(5):658–60. Comment on: J Pediatr 1997 Nov;131(5):741–4. Comment on: J Pediatr 1997 Nov;131(5):744–7.
Enteral glutamine supplementation for very low birth weight infants decreases morbidity. Neu J, et al. **J Pediatr** 1997 Nov;131(5):691–9
Successful use of a chicken–based diet for the treatment of severely malnourished children with persistent diarrhea: a prospective, randomized study. Nurko S, et al. **J Pediatr** 1997 Sep;131(3):405–12
Intolerance to protein hydrolysate infant formulas: an underrecognized cause of gastrointestinal symptoms in infants [see comments] Vanderhoof JA, et al. **J Pediatr** 1997 Nov;131(5):741–4. Comment in: J Pediatr 1997 Nov;131(5):658–60.
Lipid uptake by silicone enteral access feeding devices. Trudel J, et al. **J Pediatr Surg** 1998 Jun;33(6):880–4
Safety and tolerance of medical nutritional products as sole sources of nutrition in people on hemodialysis. Cockram DB, et al. **J Ren Nutr** 1998 Jan;8(1):25–33
Comparison of total parenteral nutrition and an oral, semielemental diet on body composition, physical function, and nutrition–related costs in patients with malabsorption due to acquired immunodeficiency syndrome. Kotler DP, et al. **JPEN J Parenter Enteral Nutr** 1998 May–Jun; 22(3):120–6
Parenteral feeding alters the fatty acid composition of serum phospholipids of rabbits. Moss RL, et al. **JPEN J Parenter Enteral Nutr** 1998 Mar–Apr;22(2):98–101
Elemental diet–induced bacterial translocation associated with systemic and intestinal immune suppression. Xu D, et al. **JPEN J Parenter Enteral Nutr** 1998 Jan–Feb; 22(1):37–41
Enteral formulas. Weinstein DS, et al. **Nurs Clin North Am** 1997 Dec;32(4):669–83 (53 ref.)
Effect of an elemental diet on the mechanical resistance and morphology of the colon in rats. Aguilar–Nascimento JE, et al. **Nutrition** 1998 Mar;14(3):287–90
Constipation in epidermolysis bullosa: successful treatment with a liquid fiber–containing formula. Haynes L, et al. **Pediatr Dermatol** 1997 Sep–Oct;14(5):393–6
Dynamic helical CT of the abdomen: prospective comparison of pre– and postprandial contrast enhancement. Sheafor DH, et al. **Radiology** 1998 Feb;206(2):359–63
[Effect of chromium yeast and chromium picolinate on body composition of obese, non–diabetic patients during and after a formula diet] Bahadori B, et al. **Acta Med Austriaca** 1997;24(5):185–7 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Ger)**
[Clinical effects of supplemental enteral nutrition solution in severe polytrauma] Bastian L, et al. **Unfallchirurg** 1998 Feb; 101(2):105–14 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Ger)**
[Very–low–calorie diet therapy] Okajima T. **Nippon Rinsho** 1997 Nov;55 Suppl:58–62 (16 ref.) **(Jpn)**
[Comparative study of special products "Tetraphen" and "Phenyl–free" in diet therapy of children with phenylketonuria] Bushueva TV, et al. **Vopr Pitan** 1998; (2):14–8 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Rus)**

ADVERSE EFFECTS

Inadvertent i.v. administration of enteral formula causes adverse sequelae ranging from microembolism and hypersensitivity reactions to increased production of stool [letter] Kennelly C, et al. **Am J Crit Care** 1998 Jan;7(1):80
Complications of the ketogenic diet. Ballaban–Gil K, et al. **Epilepsia** 1998 Jul;39(7):744–8
Respiratory distress and sudden death associated with receipt of a peripheral parenteral nutrition admixture. Shay DK, et al. **Infect Control Hosp Epidemiol** 1997 Dec;18(12):814–7
Severe muscle damage induced by high carbohydrate intake from elemental diet in a patient with Crohn's disease. Waki S, et al. **J Gastroenterol** 1998 Feb;33(1):121–4
Allergy to extensively hydrolyzed cow milk proteins in infants: identification and treatment with an amino acid–based formula [see comments] de Boissieu D, et al. **J Pediatr** 1997 Nov;131(5):744–7. Comment in: J Pediatr 1997 Nov;131(5):658–60.
BAPS prize lecture: New insight into mechanisms of parenteral nutrition–associated cholestasis: role of plant sterols. British Association of Paediatric Surgeons. Iyer KR, et al. **J Pediatr Surg** 1998 Jan;33(1):1–6
Metabolic monitoring in nutrition support. Goff K. **Nurs Clin North Am** 1997 Dec;32(4):741–53 (13 ref.)
Meal composition and its effect on postprandial sleepiness. Orr WC, et al. **Physiol Behav** 1997 Oct;62(4):709–12

ANALYSIS

Physiological effects of some synthetic food colouring additives on rats. Aboel-Zahab H, et al. **Boll Chim Farm** 1997 Nov;136(10):615-27

Admixture of a multivitamin preparation to parenteral nutrition: the major contributor to in vitro generation of peroxides. Lavoie JC, et al. **Pediatrics** 1997 Mar;99(3):E6

HISTORY

Parrish's chemical food never contained arsenic [letter] Reed CM. **BMJ** 1998 Jul 18;317(7152):212

MICROBIOLOGY

Clinical and laboratory evaluation of a closed enteral feeding system under cyclic feeding conditions: a microbial and cost evaluation. Moffitt SK, et al. **Nutrition** 1997 Jul-Aug; 13(7-8):622-8

STANDARDS

Thickener viscosity in dysphagia management: variability among speech-language pathologists. Glassburn DL, et al. **Dysphagia** 1998 Fall;13(4):218-22

Can flavourings improve the palatability of a predigested diet? What patients with inflammatory bowel disease think: a short communication [letter] Moody GA, et al. **Ital J Gastroenterol Hepatol** 1998 Apr;30(2):237

Acceptability of reduced-fat peanut butter cookies by school nutrition managers. Swanson RB. **J Am Diet Assoc** 1998 Aug;98(8):910-2

Acceptability, safety, and digestibility of spray-dried bovine serum added to diets of recovering malnourished children. Lembcke JL, et al. **J Pediatr Gastroenterol Nutr** 1997 Oct; 25(4):381-4

Safe Practices for Parenteral Nutrition Formulations. National Advisory Group on Standards and Practice Guidelines for Parenteral Nutrition. **JPEN J Parenter Enteral Nutr** 1998 Mar-Apr;22(2):49-66

[Organization of dietetic assistance to children with phenylketonuria] Zelinskaia DI, et al. **Vopr Pitan** 1998; (2):12-4 **(Rus)**

TOXICITY

Influence of SNN-6010, an elemental diet, on the generation of cytokines, NO, and chemiluminescence from leukocytes and umbilical vein endothelial cells in man. Ueta E, et al. **Br J Clin Pharmacol** 1997 Oct;44(4):385-91

FOOD, FORTIFIED

Are weaning foods causing impaired iron and zinc status in 1-year-old Swedish infants? A cohort study. Persson LA, et al. **Acta Paediatr** 1998 Jun;87(6):618-22

Absorption of macronutrients and nitrogen balance in children with dysentery fed an amylase-treated energy-dense porridge. Rahman MM, et al. **Acta Paediatr** 1997 Dec;86(12):1312-6

The effect of peroral administration of amino acid-chelated iron to pregnant sows in preventing sow and piglet anaemia. Egeli AK, et al. **Acta Vet Scand** 1998;39(1):77-87

Adding certain fiber-related nutrients to food products. Ranhotra GS. **Adv Exp Med Biol** 1997;427:245-8 (9 ref.)

Influence of ascorbic acid on iron absorption from an iron-fortified, chocolate-flavored milk drink in Jamaican children. Davidsson L, et al. **Am J Clin Nutr** 1998 May; 67(5):873-7

Enrichment of hen eggs with n-3 long-chain fatty acids and evaluation of enriched eggs in humans. Farrell DJ. **Am J Clin Nutr** 1998 Sep;68(3):538-44

Absorption of folate from fortified cereal-grain products and of supplemental folate consumed with or without food determined by using a dual-label stable-isotope protocol [see comments] Pfeiffer CM, et al. **Am J Clin Nutr** 1997 Dec;66(6):1388-97. Comment in: Am J Clin Nutr 1997 Dec;66(6):1299-300.

Moderate nutrient supplementation of mother's milk for preterm infants supports adequate bone mass and short-term growth: a randomized, controlled trial. Wauben IP, et al. **Am J Clin Nutr** 1998 Mar;67(3):465-72

American College of Medical Genetics statement on folic acid: fortification and supplementation [letter] Crandall BF, et al. **Am J Med Genet** 1998 Jul 24;78(4):381

Duration of effects of dietary fish oil supplementation on serum eicosapentaenoic acid and docosahexaenoic acid concentrations in dogs. Hansen RA, et al. **Am J Vet Res** 1998 Jul;59(7):864-8

Bacterial flora in the duodenum of healthy cats, and effect of dietary supplementation with fructo-oligosaccharides. Sparkes AH, et al. **Am J Vet Res** 1998 Apr;59(4):431-5

Effect of dietary supplementation with fructo-oligosaccharides on fecal flora of healthy cats. Sparkes AH, et al. **Am J Vet Res** 1998 Apr;59(4):436-40

Effect of a calcium and phosphorus-enriched formula on bone mineralization and bone growth in preterm infants after discharge from hospital. Raupp P, et al. **Ann Nutr Metab** 1997;41(6):358-64

The efficacy, tolerability and safety of diethylcarbamazine-fortified salt in the treatment of the microfilaraemias of brugian filariasis: an open, hospital-based study. Shenoy RK, et al. **Ann Trop Med Parasitol** 1998 Apr;92(3):285-93

Enteral yeast-selenium supplementation in preterm infants. Bogye G, et al. **Arch Dis Child Fetal Neonatal Ed** 1998 May;78(3):F225-6

Nutritional evaluation of a high-temperature dried soft wheat pasta supplemented with cowpea (Vigna unguiculata (L) Walp). Bergman CJ, et al. **Arch Latinoam Nutr** 1996 Jun; 46(2):146-53

Interaction of zinc and vitamin A in rats receiving a regional diet of Manaus, Amazonas, Brazil. Effect of supplementation with vitamin A, zinc and zinc and vitamin A. Yuyama LK, et al. **Arch Latinoam Nutr** 1996 Sep; 46(3):216-20

Improvement of trace element status through food fortification: technological, biological and health aspects. Hurrell RF. **Bibl Nutr Dieta** 1998;(54):40-57 (85 ref.)

Use of industrial amino acids to allow low protein concentrations in finishing diets for growing Muscovy ducks. Baeza E, et al. **Br Poult Sci** 1998 Mar;39(1):90-6

Activity of various hydroxylated vitamin D3 analogs for improving phosphorus utilisation in chicks receiving diets adequate in vitamin D3. Biehl RR, et al. **Br Poult Sci** 1998 Jul;39(3):408-12

Influence of high dietary vitamin E supplementation on egg production and plasma characteristics in hens subjected to heat stress. Bollengier-Lee S, et al. **Br Poult Sci** 1998 Mar; 39(1):106-12

Interactions between dietary fat type and xylanase supplementation when rye-based diets are fed to broiler chickens. 1. Physico-chemical chyme features. Dänicke S, et al. **Br Poult Sci** 1997 Dec;38(5):537-45

Interactions between dietary fat type and xylanase supplementation when rye-based diets are fed to broiler chickens 2. Performance, nutrient digestibility and the fat-soluble vitamin status of livers. Dänicke S, et al. **Br Poult Sci** 1997 Dec;38(5):546-56

Combined effects of clenbuterol and various concentrations of protein on performance of broiler chickens. Hamano Y, et al. **Br Poult Sci** 1998 Mar;39(1):117-22

Effects on chick performance and nutrient digestibility of an endo-xylanase added to a wheat- and rye-based diet in relation to fat source. Langhout DJ, et al. **Br Poult Sci** 1997 Dec;38(5):557-63

Vitamin D-fortified liquid milk: benefits for the elderly community-based population. Keane EM, et al. **Calcif Tissue Int** 1998 Apr;62(4):300-2

Folic acid fortification: what does it mean for patients and physicians? Turner LA, et al. **CMAJ** 1998 Mar 24; 158(6):773-6 **(Eng, Fre)**

Successful struggle against iodine deficiency disorders (I.D.D.) in Croatia. Kusić Z, et al. **Coll Antropol** 1997 Dec; 21(2):499-506

The prevention of neural tube defects. Daly S, et al. **Curr Opin Obstet Gynecol** 1998 Apr;10(2):85-9 (29 ref.)

Lead poisoning--one approach to a problem that won't go away. Bogden JD, et al. **Environ Health Perspect** 1997 Dec; 105(12):1284-7

The effect of withdrawal of food iron fortification in Sweden as studied with phlebotomy in subjects with genetic hemochromatosis. Olsson KS, et al. **Eur J Clin Nutr** 1997 Nov;51(11):782-6

The responsiveness of plasma homocysteine to small increases in dietary folic acid: a primary care study. Schorah CJ, et al. **Eur J Clin Nutr** 1998 Jun;52(6):407-11

Antioxidant fortified margarine increases the antioxidant status. van het Hof KH, et al. **Eur J Clin Nutr** 1998 Apr; 52(4):292-9

A one year study of the macular pigment: the effect of 140 days of a lutein supplement. Landrum JT, et al. **Exp Eye Res** 1997 Jul;65(1):57-62

Relative bioavailability of the antioxidant flavonoid quercetin from various foods in man. Hollman PC, et al. **FEBS Lett** 1997 Nov 24;418(1-2):152-6

Repleting hemoglobin in iron deficiency anemia in young children through liquid milk fortification with bioavailable iron amino acid chelate. Iost C, et al. **J Am Coll Nutr** 1998 Apr;17(2):187-94

Estimation of individual intakes of folate in women of childbearing age with and without simulation of folic acid fortification. Firth Y, et al. **J Am Diet Assoc** 1998 Sep; 98(9):985-8

Hepatic and renal betaine-homocysteine methyltransferase activity in pigs as affected by dietary intakes of sulfur amino acids, choline, and betaine. Emmert JL, et al. **J Anim Sci** 1998 Feb;76(2):606-10

Body composition and energy utilization by steers of diverse genotypes fed a high-concentrate diet during the finishing period: II. Angus, Boran, Brahman, Hereford, and Tuli sires. Ferrell CL, et al. **J Anim Sci** 1998 Feb;76(2):647-57

Evaluation of wheat middlings as a supplement for beef cows grazing native winter range with differing forage availabilities. Heldt JS, et al. **J Anim Sci** 1998 Feb; 76(2):378-87

Lowering the dietary calcium to total phosphorus ratio increases phosphorus utilization in low-phosphorus corn-soybean meal diets supplemented with microbial phytase for growing-finishing pigs. Liu J, et al. **J Anim Sci** 1998 Mar;76(3):808-13

Methane output and lactation response in Holstein cattle with monensin or unsaturated fat added to the diet. Sauer FD, et al. **J Anim Sci** 1998 Mar;76(3):906-14

Intake and digestion by Holstein steers consuming diets based on litter harvested after different numbers of broiler growing periods or with molasses addition before deep-stacking. Wang ZS, et al. **J Anim Sci** 1998 Mar; 76(3):880-7

The addition of oat fiber and natural alternative sweeteners in the manufacture of plain yogurt. Fernández-García E, et al. **J Dairy Sci** 1998 Mar;81(3):655-63

Manufacture and quality of iron-fortified yogurt. Hekmat S, et al. **J Dairy Sci** 1997 Dec;80(12):3114-22

Chemical, physical, and sensory characteristics of mozzarella cheese fortified using protein-chelated iron or ferric chloride. Rice WH, et al. **J Dairy Sci** 1998 Feb;81(2):318-26

Iodine, milk, and the elimination of endemic goitre in Britain: the story of an accidental public health triumph. Phillips DI. **J Epidemiol Community Health** 1997 Aug;51(4):391-3

Sodium iron EDTA [NaFe(III)EDTA] as a food fortificant does not influence absorption and urinary excretion of manganese in healthy adults. Davidsson L, et al. **J Nutr** 1998 Jul;128(7):1139-43

Growth and body composition in infants with bronchopulmonary dysplasia up to 3 months corrected age: a randomized trial of a high-energy nutrient-enriched formula fed after hospital discharge [see comments] Brunton JA, et al. **J Pediatr** 1998 Sep;133(3):340-5. Comment in: J Pediatr 1998 Sep;133(3):315-6.

Addition of gangliosides to an adapted milk formula modifies levels of fecal Escherichia coli in preterm newborn infants. Rueda R, et al. **J Pediatr** 1998 Jul;133(1):90-4

The effect of zinc-supplemented bread consumption on school children with asymptomatic zinc deficiency. Kiliç I, et al. **J Pediatr Gastroenterol Nutr** 1998 Feb;26(2):167-71

In vitro digestion of proteins in human milk fortifiers and in preterm formula. Lindberg T, et al. **J Pediatr Gastroenterol Nutr** 1998 Jul;27(1):30-6

Risks and benefits of iodine supplementation. Delange F. **Lancet** 1998 Mar 28;351(9107):923-4

Folic acid food fortification to prevent neural tube defects [letter; comment] Schorah CJ. **Lancet** 1998 Mar 14; 351(9105):834; discussion 834-5. Comment on: Lancet 1997 Dec 6;350(9092):1666-9.

Folic acid food fortification to prevent neural tube defects [letter; comment] Wald NJ, et al. **Lancet** 1998 Mar 14; 351(9105):834; discussion 834-5. Comment on: Lancet 1997 Dec 6;350(9092):1666-9.

Effect of long-chain polyunsaturated fatty acids in infant formula on problem solving at 10 months of age. Willatts P, et al. **Lancet** 1998 Aug 29;352(9129):688-91

Cholesterol oxidation in meat from chickens fed alpha-tocopherol- and beta-carotene-supplemented diets with different unsaturation grades. Maraschiello C, et al. **Lipids** 1998 Jul;33(7):705-13

Modification of milk formula to enhance accretion of long-chain n-6 and n-3 polyunsaturated fatty acids in artificially reared infant rats. Yeh YY, et al. **Lipids** 1998 May;33(5):513-20

Wernicke's encephalopathy and thiamine fortification of food: time for a new direction? [editorial; comment] Drew LR, et al. **Med J Aust** 1998 Jun 1;168(11):534-5. Comment on: Med J Aust 1998 Jun 1;168(11):542-5.

Prevalence of Wernicke-Korsakoff syndrome in Australia: has thiamine fortification made a difference? [see comments] Harper CG, et al. **Med J Aust** 1998 Jun 1; 168(11):542-5. Comment in: Med J Aust 1998 Jun 1;168(11):534-5.

Spina bifida [editorial] Kennedy DS. **Med J Aust** 1998 Aug 17;169(4):182-3

Diets enriched in menhaden fish oil, seal oil, or shark liver oil have distinct effects on the lipid and fatty-acid composition of guinea pig heart. Murphy MG, et al. **Mol Cell Biochem** 1997 Dec;177(1-2):257-69

Reduction of plasma homocyst(e)ine levels by breakfast cereal fortified with folic acid in patients with coronary heart disease [see comments] Malinow MR, et al. **N Engl J Med** 1998 Apr 9;338(15):1009-15. Comment in: N Engl J Med 1998 Apr 9;338(15):1060-1. Comment in: N Engl J Med 1998 Aug 13;339(7):475; discussion 476.

Eat right and take a multivitamin [editorial; comment] [see comments] Oakley GP Jr. **N Engl J Med** 1998 Apr 9; 338(15):1060-1. Comment on: N Engl J Med 1998 Apr 9;338(15):1009-15. Comment in: N Engl J Med 1998 Aug 13;339(7):475-6; discussion 476-7. Comment in: N Engl J Med 1998 Aug 13;339(7):476-7.

Plasma homocyst(e)ine levels and folic acid supplementation [letter; comment] Pérez-Escamilla R. **N Engl J Med** 1998 Aug 13;339(7):475-6; discussion 476-7. Comment on: N Engl J Med 1998 Apr 9;338(15):1060-1.

Fortification of grain products with folate: should Britain follow the American example. Wynn M, et al. **Nutr Health** 1998;12(3):147-61 (46 ref.)

Modulation of the immune system by human milk and infant formula containing nucleotides. Pickering LK, et al. **Pediatrics** 1998 Feb;101(2):242-9

Date bars fortified with almonds, sesame seeds, oat flakes and skim milk powder. Al-Hooti S, et al. **Plant Foods Hum Nutr** 1997;51(2):125-35

Effect of soy-fortification method on the fermentation characteristics and nutritional quality of fermented maize meal. Plahar WA, et al. **Plant Foods Hum Nutr** 1997; 51(4):365-80

Studies on the feeding of cupric sulfate pentahydrate, cupric citrate, and copper oxychloride to broiler chickens. Ewing HP, et al. **Poult Sci** 1998 Mar;77(3):445-8

Dietary marine algae maintains egg consumer acceptability

while enhancing yolk color. Herber-McNeill SM, et al. **Poult Sci** 1998 Mar;77(3):493–6
Effect of yeast-supplemented feed on Salmonella and Campylobacter populations in broilers. Line JE, et al. **Poult Sci** 1998 Mar;77(3):405–10
The effect of dietary supplementation with copper sulfate or tribasic copper chloride on broiler performance, relative copper bioavailability, and dietary prooxidant activity. Miles RD, et al. **Poult Sci** 1998 Mar;77(3):416–25
Symposium on 'food industry, nutrition and public health'. The addition of nutrients to foods. Richardson DP. **Proc Nutr Soc** 1997 Nov;56(3):807–25 (62 ref.)
Dietary zinc oxide in weaned pigs—effects on performance, tissue concentrations, morphology, neutrophil functions and faecal microflora. Jensen-Waern M, et al. **Res Vet Sci** 1998 May–Jun;64(3):225–31
The role of dietary nucleotides in neonatal and infant nutrition. Yu VY. **Singapore Med J** 1998 Apr;39(4):145–50 (17 ref.)
Effects of diet supplementation and body cooling on Friesian calves reared in high ambient temperatures in the eastern desert of Egypt. Marai IF, et al. **Trop Anim Health Prod** 1997 Nov;29(4):201–8
Omega 3-enriched pork. Howe PR. **World Rev Nutr Diet** 1998;83:132–43 (35 ref.)
Enrichment of beef with omega 3 fatty acids. Mandell IB, et al. **World Rev Nutr Diet** 1998;83:144–59 (45 ref.)
Global food fortification perspectives of long-chain omega 3 fatty acids. Newton IS. **World Rev Nutr Diet** 1998; 83:199–209 (37 ref.)
Designer eggs and their nutritional and functional significance. Sim JS. **World Rev Nutr Diet** 1998;83:89–101 (40 ref.)
Docosahexaenoic acid-enriched milk. Wright T, et al. **World Rev Nutr Diet** 1998;83:160–5 (25 ref.)
[The role of heng nai jin, a high energy liquid diet, in labor process] Zhao H, et al. **Chung Kuo I Hsueh Ko Hsueh Yuan Hsueh Pao** 1996 Aug; 18(4):310–1 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Chi)**
[Effect of various vitamin E supply sources to fattening pigs on pork and bacon quality depending on time of storage] Berk A, et al. **Z Ernahrungswiss** 1998 Jun;37(2):171–7 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Ger)**
[Powdered milk enriched with iron and ascorbic acid as an intervention measure for treating iron deficiency anemia in children seen at a Basic Health Care Unit] Torres MA, et al. **Arch Latinoam Nutr** 1996 Jun;46(2):113–7 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Por)**
[The monitoring of the level of body fluoride intake in children participating in 3 milk fluoridation projects in Russia] Kolesnik AG. **Stomatologiia (Mosk)** 1997;76(5):52–7 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Rus)**
[The results of exposure to an antisclerotic vegetarian diet enriched with soy-based products on patients in the secondary prevention of ischemic heart disease] Medkova IL, et al. **Ter Arkh** 1997;69(9):52–5 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Rus)**
[On additional measures for prophylaxis of iodine deficiency] Onishchenko GG, et al. **Vopr Pitan** 1998;(2):9–11 **(Rus)**
[Quality of pastas supplemented with rice bran] Sangronis E, et al. **Arch Latinoam Nutr** 1997 Jun;47(2):141–5 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Spa)**
[Cooking quality of pastas supplemented with rice bran] Sangronis E, et al. **Arch Latinoam Nutr** 1997 Jun; 47(2):146–51 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Spa)**
[An evaluation of the action of new nutritional compounds with a radioprotective use on the body's immune state] Kononko IV, et al. **Fiziol Zh** 1998;44(1-2):77–80 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Ukr)**

ADVERSE EFFECTS

Sports drinks and teeth [letter; comment] Murray R. **Br J Sports Med** 1997 Dec;31(4):352. Comment on: Br J Sports Med 1997 Mar;31(1):28–30.
Plasma homocyst(e)ine levels and folic acid supplementation [letter; comment] Grünwald HW, et al. **N Engl J Med** 1998 Aug 13;339(7):476–7. Comment on: N Engl J Med 1998 Apr 9;338(15):1060–1.
Risk of diarrhea related to iron content of infant formula: lack of evidence to support the use of low-iron formula as a supplement for breastfed infants. Scariati PD, et al. **Pediatrics** 1997 Mar;99(3):E2

POISONING

Bone density and vitamin D intoxication [letter; comment] McKenna MJ, et al. **Ann Intern Med** 1998 Mar 15; 128(6):507–8. Comment on: Ann Intern Med 1997 Aug 1;127(3):203–6.
Bone density and vitamin D intoxication [letter; comment] Sterkel BB. **Ann Intern Med** 1998 Mar 15;128(6):507; discussion 508. Comment on: Ann Intern Med 1997 Aug 1;127(3):203–6.

STATISTICS & NUMERICAL DATA

Fortified foods contribute one half of recommended vitamin A intake in poor urban Guatemalan toddlers. Krause VM, et al. **J Nutr** 1998 May;128(5):860–4

SUPPLY & DISTRIBUTION

Food patterns, flour fortification, and intakes of calcium and vitamin D: a longitudinal study of Danish adults. Osler M, et al. **J Epidemiol Community Health** 1998 Mar; 52(3):161–5

FOOD, FROZEN see **FROZEN FOODS**

FOOD HABITS

Influence of dental status on dietary intake and survival in community-dwelling elderly subjects. Appollonio I, et al. **Age Ageing** 1997 Nov;26(6):445–56
Consistency between US dietary fat intake and serum total cholesterol concentrations: the National Health and Nutrition Examination Surveys. Ernst ND, et al. **Am J Clin Nutr** 1997 Oct;66(4 Suppl):965S–972S
Parents as the exclusive agents of change in the treatment of childhood obesity. Golan M, et al. **Am J Clin Nutr** 1998 Jun;67(6):1130–5
Prevalence of renal stones in a population-based study with dietary calcium, oxalate, and medication exposures. Sowers MR, et al. **Am J Epidemiol** 1998 May 15;147(10):914–20
Milk consumption in older Americans. Elbon SM, et al. **Am J Public Health** 1998 Aug;88(8):1221–4
Deficient dietary iron intakes among women and children in Russia: evidence from the Russian Longitudinal Monitoring Survey. Kohlmeier L, et al. **Am J Public Health** 1998 Apr;88(4):576–80
Effects of changes in fresh fruit consumption on ventilatory function in healthy British adults. Carey IM, et al. **Am J Respir Crit Care Med** 1998 Sep;158(3):728–33
Plasma lipids and lipoprotein(a) levels in the Chinese from China and Singapore. Heng CK, et al. **Ann Acad Med Singapore** 1997 May;26(3):303–7
Diet and cardiovascular disease prevention: what works? Van Horn L, et al. **Ann Behav Med** 1997 Summer;19(3):197–212 (190 ref.)
Performance of a shortened telephone-administered version of a quantitative food frequency questionnaire. Schaffer DM, et al. **Ann Epidemiol** 1997 Oct;7(7):463–71
Trends in food intake in adults from the city of Erfurt before and after the German reunification. Winkler G, et al. **Ann Nutr Metab** 1997;41(5):283–90
Perception and role of fruit in the workday diets of Scottish lorry drivers. Jack FR, et al. **Appetite** 1998 Apr; 30(2):139–49
Food intake and meal patterns of one year old infants. Pearcey SM, et al. **Appetite** 1997 Oct;29(2):201–12
Comparison of diets among elderly female residents in two suburban districts in Chiang Mai Province, Thailand, in dry season—survey on high- and low-risk districts of lung cancer incidence. Sone Y, et al. **Appl Human Sci** 1998 Mar; 17(2):49–56
Some dietary predictors of plasma organochlorine concentrations in an elderly German population. DeVoto E, et al. **Arch Environ Health** 1998 Mar–Apr;53(2):147–55
Tooth decay, dietary changes and disease [letter; comment] Dickens C. **Aust Dent J** 1998 Apr;43(2):133. Comment on: Aust Dent J 1997 Oct;42(5):348–53.
Food habits of young and middle-aged women living outside the capital cities of Australia. Dobson A, et al. **Aust N Z J Public Health** 1997 Dec;21(7):711–5
Food Cent$—implementing and evaluating a nutrition education project focusing on value for money. Foley RM, et al. **Aust N Z J Public Health** 1998 Jun;22(4):494–501
The food-service industry, dietary guidelines and change. Hughes RG, et al. **Aust N Z J Public Health** 1997 Aug; 21(5):539–44
Influence of gender and socio-economic status on dietary patterns and nutrient intakes in 18-year-old Australians. Milligan RA, et al. **Aust N Z J Public Health** 1998 Jun; 22(4):485–93
Correspondence of self-reported fruit and vegetable intake with dietary intake data. Radimer KL, et al. **Aust N Z J Public Health** 1997 Dec;21(7):703–10
Validity and reproducibility of a self-administered food frequency questionnaire in older people. Smith W, et al. **Aust N Z J Public Health** 1998 Jun;22(4):456–63
Design aspects of calibration studies in nutrition, with analysis of missing data in linear measurement error models. Carroll RJ, et al. **Biometrics** 1997 Dec;53(4):1440–57
Dietary intake of schizophrenic patients in Nithsdale, Scotland: case-control study. McCreadie R, et al. **BMJ** 1998 Sep 19;317(7161):784–5
Sugar consumption [letter; comment] Stillman-Lowe C. **Br Dent J** 1998 Mar 28;184(6):265. Comment on: Br Dent J 1998 Jan 24;184(2):58–9.
Conditioned flavour aversions in sheep: the relationship between the dose rate of a secondary plant compound and the acquisition and persistence of aversions. Kyriazakis I, et al. **Br J Nutr** 1998 Jan;79(1):55–62
Dietary Change. Glanz K. **Cancer Causes Control** 1997 Nov; 8 Suppl 1:S13–6 (15 ref.)
Psychosocial correlates of healthful diets among male auto workers. Glanz K, et al. **Cancer Epidemiol Biomarkers Prev** 1998 Feb;7(2):119–26
The mercury concentration in breast milk resulting from amalgam fillings and dietary habits. Drexler H, et al. **Environ Res** 1998 May;77(2):124–9
Dietary fiber and colorectal cancer risk. Le Marchand L, et al. **Epidemiology** 1997 Nov;8(6):658–65
Hypertension in Alaska Natives: association with overweight, glucose intolerance, diet and mechanized activity. Murphy NJ, et al. **Ethn Health** 1997 Nov;2(4):267–75
Fruit and vegetables, and human cancer. La Vecchia C, et al. **Eur J Cancer Prev** 1998 Feb;7(1):3–8 (24 ref.)
SAFER lifestyle against cancer [letter] Tokudome S. **Eur J Cancer Prev** 1997 Oct;6(5):501–2
Influence of dietary habits on thyroid status of a nomadic people, the Bororo shepherds, roaming a central African region affected by severe iodine deficiency. Biassoni P, et al. **Eur J Endocrinol** 1998 Jun;138(6):681–5
Dietary habits, reproductive and menstrual factors and risk of dysmenorrhoea. Di Cintio E, et al. **Eur J Epidemiol** 1997 Dec;13(8):925–30
Soil ingestion by humans: a review of history, data, and etiology with application to risk assessment of radioactively contaminated soil. Simon SL. **Health Phys** 1998 Jun; 74(6):647–72 (178 ref.)
Food expenditure pattern, storage practices, food fads and fallacies of seven villages of Guntur districts. Khader V. **Indian J Med Sci** 1997 Jan;51(1):10–4
Use of carotene-rich foods to combat vitamin A deficiency in India—a multicentric study by the Nutrition Foundation of India. **Indian Pediatr** 1997 Apr;34(4):313–8
The stability of lifestyle behaviour. Mulder M, et al. **Int J Epidemiol** 1998 Apr;27(2):199–207
Comparing dietary recall data for mothers and children obtained on two occasions in a case-control study of environmental factors and childhood brain tumours. Wilkins JR 3rd, et al. **Int J Epidemiol** 1997 Oct;26(5):953–63
Dietary habits, food intake and functional outcomes in those with a history of Hansen's disease in Korea. Oh SY, et al. **Int J Lepr Other Mycobact Dis** 1998 Mar;66(1):34–42
Eating habits, activity, lipids and body mass index in Japanese children: the Shiratori Children Study. Takada H, et al. **Int J Obes Relat Metab Disord** 1998 May;22(5):470–6
Participation in a pharmacological hypolipidaemic trial does not alter participants' dietary habits. Arija V, et al. **Int J Vitam Nutr Res** 1998;68(2):120–4
Difference in the breakfast habits of overweight/obese and normal weight schoolchildren. Ortega RM, et al. **Int J Vitam Nutr Res** 1998;68(2):125–32
Dietary intakes in Ireland of a healthy elderly population. Hurson M, et al. **Ir J Med Sci** 1997 Oct–Dec;166(4):220–4
Evaluation of lifestyle, food consumption and nutrient intake patterns among Irish teenagers. Hurson M, et al. **Ir J Med Sci** 1997 Oct–Dec;166(4):225–30
Tracheobronchial foreign bodies in relation to feeding practices in young children. Indudharan R, et al. **J Accid Emerg Med** 1997 Sep;14(5):341–3
Malnutrition in geriatric patients: a neglected problem? Elmståhl S, et al. **J Adv Nurs** 1997 Nov;26(5):851–5
Vitamin C status of a campus population: college students get a C minus. Johnston CS, et al. **J Am Coll Health** 1998 Mar;46(5):209–13
Phytochemicals: guardians of our health. Craig WJ. **J Am Diet Assoc** 1997 Oct;97(10 Suppl 2):S199–204 (73 ref.)
Empower children to develop healthful eating habits. Evers C. **J Am Diet Assoc** 1997 Oct;97(10 Suppl 2):S116
Eating habits of young children with Down syndrome in The Netherlands: adequate nutrient intakes but delayed introduction of solid food. Hopman E, et al. **J Am Diet Assoc** 1998 Jul;98(7):790–4
Who eats 5 a day?: intake of fruits and vegetables among Norwegians in relation to gender and lifestyle. Johansson L, et al. **J Am Diet Assoc** 1998 Jun;98(6):689–91
Results of a community-based low-literacy nutrition education program. Hartman TJ, et al. **J Community Health** 1997 Oct;22(5):325–41
Smoking and dietary risk factors for cervical cancer at different age group in Japan. Hirose K, et al. **J Epidemiol** 1998 Mar;8(1):6–14
Relationship of food intake and dietary patterns with blood pressure levels among middle-aged Japanese men. Takashima Y, et al. **J Epidemiol** 1998 Jun;8(2):106–15
Potassium contents of northeastern Thai foods. Sriboonlue P, et al. **J Med Assoc Thai** 1998 Aug;81(8):616–26
Effect of dietary modification on changes in serum lipids among rural Thai persons with hypercholesterolemia. Swaddiwudhipong W, et al. **J Med Assoc Thai** 1998 Sep; 81(9):665–70
Population attributable risk for breast cancer: diet, nutrition, and physical exercise. Mezzetti M, et al. **J Natl Cancer Inst** 1998 Mar 4;90(5):389–94
Nutritional concerns in women's primary care. Morris VM, et al. **J Nurse Midwifery** 1997 Nov–Dec;42(6):509–20 (57 ref.)
Experiment station dietary studies prior to World War II: a bibliography for the study of changing American food habits and diet over time. Dirks R, et al. **J Nutr** 1998 Aug; 128(8):1253–6
Decreasing traditional food use affects diet quality for adult Dene/Métis in 16 communities of the Canadian Northwest Territories. Receveur O, et al. **J Nutr** 1997 Nov; 127(11):2179–86
IDDM prevention trials in progress—a critical assessment. Knip M, et al. **J Pediatr Endocrinol Metab** 1998 Apr;11 Suppl 2:371–7 (35 ref.)
It's "all in the family": responsibility for diabetes care. La Greca AM. **J Pediatr Endocrinol Metab** 1998 Apr;11 Suppl 2:379–85 (16 ref.)
The effect of breakfast on minor anal complaints: a matched case-control study. Ahmed SK, et al. **J R Coll Surg Edinb** 1997 Oct;42(5):331–3

Lessons to be learned: a case study approach. Vitamin B12 deficiency of nutritional origin. Donaldson D. **J R Soc Health** 1997 Oct;117(5):310–2

Relation between habitual diet and canine mammary tumors in a case-control study. Pérez Alenza D, et al. **J Vet Intern Med** 1998 May–Jun;12(3):132–9

Dietary balance chart for an on-line computerized graphical support system in MHTS. Hinohara S, et al. **Methods Inf Med** 1998 Jun;37(2):147–50

Long-term effects of a change from a mixed diet to a lacto-vegetarian diet on human urinary and faecal mutagenic activity. Johansson G, et al. **Mutagenesis** 1998 Mar;13(2):167–71

The obesity problem [letter; comment] Werner A. **N Engl J Med** 1998 Apr 16;338(16):1157–8; discussion 1158 . Comment on: N Engl J Med 1998 Jan 1;338(1):52–4.

In victu veritas [news] McGee H. **Nature** 1998 Apr 16; 392(6677):649–50

'Bad dietary habits' and recurrent calcium oxalate nephrolithiasis. Hess B. **Nephrol Dial Transplant** 1998 Apr; 13(4):1033–8

Reliability of retrospective information on diet 20 years ago and consistency of independent measurements of remote adolescent diet. Wolk A, et al. **Nutr Cancer** 1997; 29(3):234–41

Fat Watch: a nationwide campaign in The Netherlands to reduce fat intake—process evaluations. van der Feen de Lille JC, et al. **Nutr Health** 1998;12(2):107–17

Fat Watch: a nationwide campaign in The Netherlands to reduce fat intake—effect evaluation. van Wechem SN, et al. **Nutr Health** 1998;12(2):119–30

Assessing the changing diet of indigenous peoples. Whiting SJ, et al. **Nutr Rev** 1998 Aug;56(8):248–50 (22 ref.)

The effect of changes in dietary fat on the food group and nutrient intake of 4- to 10-year-old children. Dixon LB, et al. **Pediatrics** 1997 Nov;100(5):863–72

Public reaction to Victoria's "2 Fruit 'n' 5 Veg Every Day" campaign and reported consumption of fruit and vegetables. Dixon H, et al. **Prev Med** 1998 Jul–Aug; 27(4):572–82

Behavioral research contributions and needs in cancer prevention and control: dietary change. Glanz K. **Prev Med** 1997 Sep–Oct;26(5 Pt 2):S43–55 (126 ref.)

A feasibility test of a brief educational intervention to increase fruit and vegetable consumption among callers to the Cancer Information Service. Marcus AC, et al. **Prev Med** 1998 Mar–Apr;27(2):250–61

The food intake of smokers and nonsmokers: the role of partner's smoking behavior. Osler M. **Prev Med** 1998 May–Jun;27(3):438–43

Worksite cancer screening and nutrition intervention for high-risk auto workers: design and baseline findings of the Next Step Trial. Tilley BC, et al. **Prev Med** 1997 Mar–Apr; 26(2):227–35

Dietary differences with green tea intake among middle-aged Japanese men and women. Tsubono Y, et al. **Prev Med** 1997 Sep–Oct;26(5 Pt 1):704–10

Predicting achievement of a low-fat diet: a nutrition intervention for adults with low literacy skills. Winkleby MA, et al. **Prev Med** 1997 Nov–Dec;26(6):874–82

Urinary equol excretion with a soy challenge: influence of habitual diet. Lampe JW, et al. **Proc Soc Exp Biol Med** 1998 Mar;217(3):335–9

Breakfast consumption and intelligence in elderly persons. Smith A. **Psychol Rep** 1998 Apr;82(2):424–6

Profile of raw milk consumers in California. Headrick ML, et al. **Public Health Rep** 1997 Sep–Oct;112(5):418–22

Factors affecting nutrition behavior among middle-class adolescents in urban area of Northern region of Brazil. Doyle EI, et al. **Rev Saude Publica** 1997 Aug;31(4):342–50

Associations of health-related behaviors, school type and health status to physical activity patterns in 16 year old boys and girls. Aarnio M, et al. **Scand J Soc Med** 1997 Sep;25(3):156–67

Food frequency questionnaire versus 7-day weighed dietary record information on dietary fibre and fat intake in middle-aged Swedish men. Persson PG, et al. **Scand J Soc Med** 1998 Mar;26(1):75–80

The impact of age, lactation and dietary habits on PCB in plasma in Swedish women. Rylander L, et al. **Sci Total Environ** 1997 Nov 14;207(1):55–61

Gender, socioeconomic status and family status as determinants of food behaviour. Roos E, et al. **Soc Sci Med** 1998 Jun;46(12):1519–29

Evaluation of two nondieting interventions for obese women. Ciliska D. **West J Nurs Res** 1998 Feb;20(1):119–35

Different trends in cardiovascular mortality and food consumption in Austria and in former Czechoslovakia [editorial; comment] Ginter E. **Wien Klin Wochenschr** 1997 Sep 19;109(17):663–8. Comment on: Wien Klin Wochenschr 1997 Sep 19;109(17):683–7.

[Nutritional status of Danish patients with rheumatoid arthritis and effects of a diet adjusted in energy intake, fish content and antioxidants] Hansen G, et al. **Ugeskr Laeger** 1998 May 18;160(21):3074–8 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Dan)**

[The role of diet for development of renal cell carcinoma] Mellemgaard A, et al. **Ugeskr Laeger** 1998 Apr 27; 160(18):2689–93 (16 ref.) (Eng. Abstr.) **(Dan)**

[Obesity, dieting and eating disorders] Petersson BH. **Ugeskr Laeger** 1997 Nov 10;159(46):6837–8 **(Dan)**

[Education about eating disorders or to become a constant customer in the slimming shop of Nycomed in Denmark? (letter)] Petersson BH. **Ugeskr Laeger** 1998 Jan 12; 160(3):300–3 **(Dan)**

[Food habits outside the home by school children in Cotonou (Benin)] Chauliac M, et al. **Sante** 1998 Mar–Apr;8(2):101–8 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Fre)**

[Different occupational groups of women and selected nutrition-related risk factors for osteoporosis] Rásky E, et al. **Acta Med Austriaca** 1998;25(2):69–71 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Ger)**

[Prevalence and significance of carbohydrate craving in Austria] Schoberberger R, et al. **Acta Med Austriaca** 1997; 24(5):188–94 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Ger)**

["Eat more spinach" is obsolete for a long time already. Nutrition-induced iron deficiency—a not uncommon problem] Küpper TC. **Fortschr Med** 1997 Nov 10; 115(31):39–40 **(Ger)**

[Snack breaks in primary and vocational schools of the Rems-Murr district] Van Steenkiste M, et al. **Gesundheitswesen** 1998 Feb;60(2):102–6 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Ger)**

[The nutritional status in Switzerland—consequences for prevention] Eichholzer M, et al. **Schweiz Med Wochenschr** 1997 Aug 30;127(35):1450–6 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Ger)**

[The significance of nutrition in primary prevention of cancer] Eichholzer M. **Ther Umsch** 1997 Aug;54(8):457–62 (29 ref.) (Eng. Abstr.) **(Ger)**

[Nutrition in the etiopathogenesis of chronic inflammatory bowel diseases] Weinand I, et al. **Z Gastroenterol** 1997 Aug; 35(8):637–49 (61 ref.) (Eng. Abstr.) **(Ger)**

[What did women eat during the Stone Age and what do they eat today? Iron in food then and now] Borch-Iohnsen B, et al. **Tidsskr Nor Laegeforen** 1998 Apr 20; 118(10):1590–1 **(Nor)**

[Smoking, body image and dieting habits among adolescents. A 3-year follow-up of adolescents aged 15–18 years] Friestad C, et al. **Tidsskr Nor Laegeforen** 1997 Sep 30; 117(23):3342–6 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Nor)**

[Food consumption: in search of a multidisciplinary approach] de Oliveira SP, et al. **Rev Saude Publica** 1997 Apr;31(2):201–8 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Por)**

[Food habits of rural school children from Chile's metropolitan area. A comparative study. 1989] Hazbun Game J, et al. **Arch Latinoam Nutr** 1996 Sep;46(3):183–9 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Spa)**

[Dyslipidemia associated with food] Luengas-Escudero ME, et al. **Gac Med Mex** 1997 Jul–Aug;133(4):295–9 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Spa)**

[Evaluation of food consumption in overweight women before starting voluntary dieting programs] Garaulet M, et al. **Nutr Hosp** 1997 Nov–Dec;12(6):299–303 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Spa)**

[Intake of calcium and vitamin D by the Pyrenean population] González Bonillo J, et al. **Nutr Hosp** 1997 Nov–Dec;12(6):318–20 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Spa)**

[Food habits of school children in a Córdoba health district (letter)] Pérula de Torres LA, et al. **Rev Esp Salud Publica** 1998 Mar–Apr;72(2):147–50 **(Spa)**

[Stephan Rössner: media guru, successful clinician and researcher. "A diet doctor" with a recipe for success] Rössner S. **Lakartidningen** 1997 Nov 19;94(47):4300–5 **(Swe)**

[An old instruction book for people with eating disorders] Rössner S. **Lakartidningen** 1998 Apr 22;95(17):1931 **(Swe)**

CLASSIFICATION

Effects of misclassification and temporal change of response in food frequency on risk ratio. Hashimoto S, et al. **J Epidemiol** 1997 Sep;7(3):153–9

DRUG EFFECTS

Effects of oral 5-hydroxy-tryptophan on energy intake and macronutrient selection in non-insulin dependent diabetic patients. Cangiano C, et al. **Int J Obes Relat Metab Disord** 1998 Jul;22(7):648–54

Dietary influences on alcohol intake: a review. Forsander OA. **J Stud Alcohol** 1998 Jan;59(1):26–31 (60 ref.)

ETHNOLOGY

Early childhood feeding practices in southern Italy: is the Mediterranean diet becoming obsolete? Study of 450 children aged 6–32 months in Campania, Italy. Cultural Paediatric Association. Greco L, et al. **Acta Paediatr** 1998 Mar;87(3):250–6

Dietary cardiovascular risk factors and serum cholesterol in an Old Order Mennonite community. Glick M, et al. **Am J Public Health** 1998 Aug;88(8):1202–5

Region of birth and black diets: the Harlem Household Survey [see comments] Greenberg MR, et al. **Am J Public Health** 1998 Aug;88(8):1199–202. Comment in: Am J Public Health 1998 Aug;88(8):1153–5.

Locally based surveys, unite! The EURALIM example. EURALIM Study Group. European Information Campaign on Diet and Nutrition [comment] Morabia A, et al. **Am J Public Health** 1998 Aug;88(8):1153–5. Comment on: Am J Public Health 1998 Aug;88(8):1199–202.

Macronutrient intake and cardiovascular risk factors in older coloured South Africans. Charlton KE, et al. **East Afr Med J** 1997 Aug;74(8):478–86

Validity and reproducibility of a food frequency questionnaire among Hispanic and non-Hispanic white women in New Mexico. Baumgartner KB, et al. **Ethn Dis** 1998 Winter;8(1):81–92

Cultural aspects of African American eating patterns. Airhihenbuwa CO, et al. **Ethn Health** 1996 Sep;1(3):245–60

Use of selected high-fat foods by Hispanic adults in the northeastern US. Poledna AP. **Ethn Health** 1997 Mar–Jun; 2(1–2):71–6

Dietary quality of Native American women in rural California. Ikeda JP, et al. **J Am Diet Assoc** 1998 Jul; 98(7):812–4

Dietary patterns in Japanese migrants to southeastern Brazil and their descendants. Cardoso MA, et al. **J Epidemiol** 1997 Dec;7(4):198–204

Psychosocial and behavioral correlates of dieting and purging in Native American adolescents. Story M, et al. **Pediatrics** 1997 Apr;99(4):E8

Haemostatic profile of the San (Bushmen) relocated to Schmidtsdrif. van Wyk V, et al. **S Afr Med J** 1998 Jun; 88(6):715–6

Aging, food, culture and health. Wahlqvist ML, et al. **Southeast Asian J Trop Med Public Health** 1997;28 Suppl 2:100–12 (50 ref.)

[Food patterns among adults visiting primary care clinics in the metropolitan region] Castillo C, et al. **Rev Med Chil** 1997 Mar;125(3):283–9 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Spa)**

PHYSIOLOGY

Role of carbohydrate type on diet selection in neuropeptide Y-stimulated rats. Glass MJ, et al. **Am J Physiol** 1997 Dec; 273(6 Pt 2):R2040–5

Amygdaloid-lesion hyperphagia: impaired response to caloric challenges and altered macronutrient selection. King BM, et al. **Am J Physiol** 1998 Aug;275(2 Pt 2):R485–93

Metabolic effects of alterations in meal frequency in type 2 diabetes. Arnold L, et al. **Diabetes Care** 1997 Nov; 20(11):1651–4

PSYCHOLOGY

Behavior intentions of the public after bans on smoking in restaurants and bars. Biener L, et al. **Am J Public Health** 1997 Dec;87(12):2042–4

Diet and nutrition: a knowledge, attitude and practice study of pregnant women in Karachi. Zobairi SE, et al. **Aust N Z J Obstet Gynaecol** 1998 May;38(2):188–93

Putting the behavior into the behavior genetics of obesity. Faith MS, et al. **Behav Genet** 1997 Jul;27(4):423–39 (140 ref.)

Hypercholesterolemia screening. Does knowledge of blood cholesterol level affect dietary fat intake? [see comments] Aubin M, et al. **Can Fam Physician** 1998 Jun;44:1289–97 . Comment in: Can Fam Physician 1998 Jun;44 :1207, 1218.

Stability of dental health behavior: a 3-year prospective cohort study of 15-, 16- and 18-year-old Norwegian adolescents. Astrøm AN, et al. **Community Dent Oral Epidemiol** 1998 Apr;26(2):129–38

Health advisories for consumers of Great Lakes sport fish: is the message being received? Tilden J, et al. **Environ Health Perspect** 1997 Dec;105(12):1360–5

Healthy dietary practices among European students. Wardle J, et al. **Health Psychol** 1997 Sep;16(5):443–50

Food cravers: characteristics of those who binge. Gendall KA, et al. **Int J Eat Disord** 1998 May;23(4):353–60

Persistence of binge-eating patterns after a history of restriction with intermittent bouts of refeeding on palatable food in rats: implications for bulimia nervosa. Hagan MM, et al. **Int J Eat Disord** 1997 Dec;22(4):411–20

Relations of restraint and negative affect to bulimic pathology: a longitudinal test of three competing models. Stice E. **Int J Eat Disord** 1998 Apr;23(3):243–60

Compliance to a gluten-free diet in adolescents, or "what do 300 coeliac adolescents eat every day?" [see comments] Greco L, et al. **Ital J Gastroenterol Hepatol** 1997 Aug; 29(4):305–10. Comment in: Ital J Gastroenterol Hepatol 1997 Aug;29(4):310–1.

Psychological effects of dietary fat analysis and feedback: a randomized feedback design. Fries EA, et al. **J Behav Med** 1997 Dec;20(6):607–19

Nutrition and diet-related problems. Miller EC, et al. **Prim Care** 1998 Mar;25(1):193–210 (81 ref.)

Nonsurgical factors that influence the outcome of bariatric surgery: a review. Hsu LK, et al. **Psychosom Med** 1998 May–Jun;60(3):338–46 (120 ref.)

Children who eat well feel good—a study of eating habits and self-esteem. Andreou E, et al. **World Health Forum** 1997;18(3–4):323–5

[Eating before of an unselected student population of the 7th to 10th grade in a Berlin school] Hein J, et al. **Z Kinder Jugendpsychiatr Psychother** 1998 Mar;26(1):21–33 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Ger)**

FOOD HANDLING

see related

MAILLARD REACTION

Effect of maturity and curing on peanut proteins. Changes in protein surface hydrophobicity. Chung SY, et al. **Adv Exp Med Biol** 1998;434:35–43

Amino-reductones. Formation mechanisms and structural characteristics. Kurata T, et al. **Adv Exp Med Biol** 1998; 434:269-76

Methods to monitor process-induced changes in food proteins. An overview. Li-Chan EC. **Adv Exp Med Biol** 1998;434:5-23 (74 ref.)

Process-induced chemical changes in foods. An overview. Shahidi F, et al. **Adv Exp Med Biol** 1998;434:1-3 (0 ref.)

Process-induced compositional changes of flaxseed. Wanasundara PK, et al. **Adv Exp Med Biol** 1998;434:307-25 (86 ref.)

Work-related respiratory symptoms and lung function in New Zealand mussel openers. Glass WI, et al. **Am J Ind Med** 1998 Aug;34(2):163-8

Selective detection of lactolated peptides in hydrolysates by liquid chromatography/electrospray tandem mass spectrometry. Mollé D, et al. **Anal Biochem** 1998 May 15; 259(1):152-61

Evaluation of a workplace redesign of a grocery checkout system. Johansson A, et al. **Appl Ergon** 1998 Aug; 29(4):261-6

Effects of AvGard treatment on the microbiological flora of poultry carcases. Salvat G, et al. **Br Poult Sci** 1997 Dec; 38(5):489-98

Hepatitis A in restaurant clientele and staff--Quebec. Fortin A, et al. **Can Commun Dis Rep** 1998 Apr 1;24(7):53-9 **(Eng, Fre)**

Assessment of the human exposure to heterocyclic amines. Augustsson K, et al. **Carcinogenesis** 1997 Oct;18(10):1931-5

Textural modification of processing tomatoes. Barrett DM, et al. **Crit Rev Food Sci Nutr** 1998 Apr;38(3):173-258 (170 ref.)

Barley: chemistry and value-added processing. Jadhav SJ, et al. **Crit Rev Food Sci Nutr** 1998 Feb;38(2):123-71 (224 ref.)

Proceedings of the National Conference on Emerging Foodborne Pathogens: Implications and Control. Alexandria, Virginia, March 24-26, 1997. **Emerg Infect Dis** 1997 Oct-Dec;3(4):415-577

Produce handling and processing practices. Beuchat LR, et al. **Emerg Infect Dis** 1997 Oct-Dec;3(4):459-65 (38 ref.)

The impact of consumer demands and trends on food processing. Zink DL. **Emerg Infect Dis** 1997 Oct-Dec; 3(4):467-9

The distribution of nine pesticides between the juice and pulp of carrots and tomatoes after home processing. Burchat CS, et al. **Food Addit Contam** 1998 Jan;15(1):61-71

Migration from polyamide 'microwave and roasting bags' into roast chicken. Gramshaw JW, et al. **Food Addit Contam** 1998 Apr;15(3):329-35

Cadmium variations in Manchego cheese during traditional cheese-making and ripening processes. Zurera-Cosano G, et al. **Food Addit Contam** 1997 Jul;14(5):475-81

Disease transmitted through food supply [news] **Infect Control Hosp Epidemiol** 1997 Nov;18(11):796

Mortality from cancer and other diseases in poultry slaughtering/processing plants. Johnson ES, et al. **Int J Epidemiol** 1997 Dec;26(6):1142-50

Assessment of the hygienic performances of an air-cooling process for lamb carcasses and a spray-cooling process for pig carcasses. Gill CO, et al. **Int J Food Microbiol** 1997 Sep 16;38(2-3):85-93

Behavior of Salmonella typhimurium DT104 during the manufacture and storage of pepperoni. Ihnot AM, et al. **Int J Food Microbiol** 1998 Mar 3;40(1-2):117-21

Yeast profile in Gouda cheese during processing and ripening. Welthagen JJ, et al. **Int J Food Microbiol** 1998 Jun 16;41(3):185-94

Effect of food processing treatments on generation of resistant starch. Parchure AA, et al. **Int J Food Sci Nutr** 1997 Jul;48(4):257-60

Effects of debittering on grapefruit juice acceptance. Sami PS, et al. **Int J Food Sci Nutr** 1997 Jul;48(4):237-42

Allergy to Aspergillus-derived enzymes in the baking industry: identification of beta-xylosidase from Aspergillus niger as a new allergen (Asp n 14). Sander I, et al. **J Allergy Clin Immunol** 1998 Aug;102(2):256-64

Ratings of food courses and culinary training components in dietetics education. Marsico C, et al. **J Am Diet Assoc** 1998 Jun;98(6):692-3

Effects of extruded corn or grain sorghum on intake, digestibility, weight gain, and carcasses of finishing steers. Gaebe RJ, et al. **J Anim Sci** 1998 Aug;76(8):2001-7

Changes in mechanical strength of intramuscular connective tissue during postmortem aging of beef. Nishimura T, et al. **J Anim Sci** 1998 Feb;76(2):528-32

Pulsed-field gel electrophoresis of genomic digests demonstrates linkages among food, food handlers, and patrons in a food-borne Salmonella javiana outbreak in Massachusetts. Lee R, et al. **J Clin Microbiol** 1998 Jan; 36(1):284-5

Influence of thermal and other manufacturing stresses on retinol isomerization in milk and dairy products. Panfili G, et al. **J Dairy Res** 1998 May;65(2):253-60

Influence of nonenzymatically browned soybeans on ruminal fermentation and lactational performance of dairy cows. Abel-Caines SF, et al. **J Dairy Sci** 1998 Apr;81(4):1036-45

Response of lactating dairy cows to mechanically processed whole cottonseed. Bernard JK, et al. **J Dairy Sci** 1997 Sep; 80(9):2062-8

Effect of processing high moisture ear corn on ruminal fermentation and milk yield. Ekinci C, et al. **J Dairy Sci** 1997 Dec;80(12):3298-307

Effects of corn processing on the site and extent of digestion in lactating cows. Joy MT, et al. **J Dairy Sci** 1997 Sep; 80(9):2087-97

Comparison of barley and sorghum grain processed at different densities for lactating dairy cows. Santos FA, et al. **J Dairy Sci** 1997 Sep;80(9):2098-103

Energy and nitrogen balance in lactating cows fed diets containing dry or high moisture corn in either rolled or ground form [published erratum appears in J Dairy Sci 1997 Dec;80(12):3463] Wilkerson VA, et al. **J Dairy Sci** 1997 Oct;80(10):2487-96

Effects of ground, steam-flaked, and steam-rolled corn grains on performance of lactating cows. Yu P, et al. **J Dairy Sci** 1998 Mar;81(3):777-83

Blastocystis hominis among apparently healthy food handlers in Jeddah, Saudi Arabia. Amin AM. **J Egypt Soc Parasitol** 1997 Dec;27(3):817-23

Prevalence and characteristics of Staphylococcus aureus strains isolated from bulk and composite milk and cattle handlers. Adesiyun AA, et al. **J Food Prot** 1998 May; 61(5):629-32

Chilling and trimming effects on the microbial populations of pork carcasses. Carr MA, et al. **J Food Prot** 1998 Apr; 61(4):487-9

Role of organic acids during processing to improve quality of channel catfish fillets. Fernandes CF, et al. **J Food Prot** 1998 Apr;61(4):495-8

Effects of hydrodynamic pressure on the viability of Trichinella spiralis in pork. Gamble HR, et al. **J Food Prot** 1998 May;61(5):637-9

Occurrence of thermophilic Campylobacter spp. in porcine liver in Northern Ireland. Moore JE, et al. **J Food Prot** 1998 Apr;61(4):409-13

Reduction of microorganisms on citrus fruit surfaces during packinghouse processing. Pao S, et al. **J Food Prot** 1998 Jul;61(7):903-6

Degradation of pectic polysaccharides in pickled green olives. Sánchez-Romero C, et al. **J Food Prot** 1998 Jan; 61(1):78-86

Degradation of hemicellulosic and cellulosic polysaccharides in pickled green olives. Sánchez-Romero C, et al. **J Food Prot** 1998 Jan;61(1):87-93

Influence of growth temperature on inactivation and injury of Escherichia coli O157:H7 by heat, acid, and freezing. Semanchek JJ, et al. **J Food Prot** 1998 Apr;61(4):395-401

Microbiological quality of Australian beef carcass meat and frozen bulk packed beef. Vanderlinde PB, et al. **J Food Prot** 1998 Apr;61(4):437-43

Survival of Aeromonas hydrophila in fresh tomatoes (Lycopersicum esculentum Mill) stored at different temperatures and treated with chlorine. Velázquez LC, et al. **J Food Prot** 1998 Apr;61(4):414-8

Effects of microcapsulated docosahexaenoic acid preparation on properties of dough and bread. Morita N, et al. **J Nutr Sci Vitaminol (Tokyo)** 1997 Oct;43(5):591-600

Effect of storage temperature on microbial quality of infant milk [letter] Adeola KF, et al. **J Trop Pediatr** 1998 Feb; 44(1):54-5

Science groups urge creation of food safety chief [news] Marwick C. **JAMA** 1998 Sep 16;280(11):956

Multistate surveillance for food-handling, preparation, and consumption behaviors associated with foodborne diseases: 1995 and 1996 BRFSS food-safety questions. Yang S, et al. **Mor Mortal Wkly Rep CDC Surveill Summ** 1998 Sep 11;47(4):33-57

Changes in the vitamin content of cereals during hydrothermal processes (flaking, puffing, extrusion). Barna E, et al. **Nahrung** 1997 Aug;41(4):243-4

The effect of degree of whey protein denaturation and conditions of milk preparation on functional properties of yoghurt (short communication). Zbikowski Z, et al. **Nahrung** 1998 Aug;42(3-4):250-1

New study shows processed tomato products are a better source of lycopene than fresh tomatoes [news] **Oncology (Huntingt)** 1997 Dec;11(12):1802

Effects of homogenization pressure and stabilizers on some physical characteristics of a beverage prepared from partially defatted, roasted peanuts. Hinds MJ, et al. **Plant Foods Hum Nutr** 1997;50(4):269-77

An evaluation of the microflora associated with fermented African oil bean (Pentaclethra macrophylla Bentham) seeds during ugba production. Isu NR, et al. **Plant Foods Hum Nutr** 1997;51(2):145-57

Emulsifying properties of three African food hydrocolloids: okra (Hibiscus esculentus), dika nut (Irvingia gabonensis), and khan (Belschmiedia sp.). Ndjouenkeu R, et al. **Plant Foods Hum Nutr** 1997;51(3):245-55

Chemical and sensory evaluation of vegetable milks from African yam bean Sphenostylis stenocarpa (Hochst ex A Rich) Harms and maize (Zea mays L.). Nnam NM. **Plant Foods Hum Nutr** 1997;51(3):265-75

Broiler skin color as affected by organic acids: influence of concentration and method of application. Bilgili SF, et al. **Poult Sci** 1998 May;77(5):752-7

Sensory and instrument-measured ground chicken meat color. Sandusky CL, et al. **Poult Sci** 1998 Mar;77(3):481-6

Effect of raw material source, processing systems, and processing temperatures on amino acid digestibility of meat and bone meals. Wang X, et al. **Poult Sci** 1998 Jun; 77(6):834-41

Sodium lactate affects sensory and objective characteristics of tray-packed broiler chicken breast meat. Williams SK, et al. **Poult Sci** 1998 May;77(5):765-9

Lycopene stability during food processing. Nguyen ML, et al. **Proc Soc Exp Biol Med** 1998 Jun;218(2):101-5

Food hygiene--can the profession deliver? [news] [see comments] **Vet Rec** 1997 Oct 11;141(15):372-4. Comment in: Vet Rec 1997 Oct 25;141(17):452.

Occurrence and detection of viable Listeria in food scrap compost. Droffner ML, et al. **Zentralbl Hyg Umweltmed** 1996 Nov;199(1):51-9

[Hygiene and inspection of fish products] Kechrid F. **Tunis Med** 1997 May;75(5):393-403 **(Fre)**

[Spinach powder-induced exogenous allergic alveolitis] Schreiber J, et al. **Pneumologie** 1998 Jan;52(1):61-5 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Ger)**

[Possibilities and limits of modern rapid procedures for process control of cleaning and disinfection methods] Baumgart J. **Zentralbl Hyg Umweltmed** 1996 Dec; 199(2-4):366-75 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Ger)**

[Animal husbandry and food handling today. Current food preservation has changed the intestinal flora] Ahrné S, et al. **Lakartidningen** 1997 Oct 1;94(40):3493-5 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Swe)**

ECONOMICS

Retail yield and fabrication times for veal as influenced by purchasing options and merchandising styles. McNeill MS, et al. **J Anim Sci** 1998 Jun;76(6):1613-20

INSTRUMENTATION

Microbial status of chicken portions and portioning equipment. Holder JS, et al. **Br Poult Sci** 1997 Dec; 38(5):505-11

Titanium: a promising new material for food contact. A study of titanium resistance to some aggressive food simulants. Feliciani R, et al. **Food Addit Contam** 1998 Feb-Mar; 15(2):237-42

Effect of extrusion processing on the soluble and insoluble fiber, and phytic acid contents of cereal brans. Gualberto DG, et al. **Plant Foods Hum Nutr** 1997;51(3):187-98

Technical design and assessment of tube equipment using two-phase flow for cleaning and disinfection. Reinemann DJ. **Zentralbl Hyg Umweltmed** 1996 Dec;199(2-4):355-65

LEGISLATION & JURISPRUDENCE

[Quality assurance in food production in Europe according to ISO 90000 and HACCP (Hazard Analysis and Critical Control Points)] Jouve JL. **Zentralbl Hyg Umweltmed** 1996 Dec;199(2-4):131-42 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Fre)**

[Discussion of prerequisites for food production by the public health office--section 18 of the Federal Epidemiology Regulation and Section 43 of the Infection Control Regulation (draft)] Heudorf U. **Gesundheitswesen** 1998 Mar; 60(3):166-9 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Ger)**

[Risk assessment and risk management according to the HACCP (Hazard Analysis and Critical Control Point) concept: a concept for safe foods] Untermann F. **Zentralbl Hyg Umweltmed** 1996 Dec;199(2-4):119-30 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Ger)**

MANPOWER

[Enteroparasitoses in food handlers of the public schools in Uberlândia (Minas Gerais), Brazil] de Rezende CH, et al. **Rev Panam Salud Publica** 1997 Dec;2(6):392-7 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Por)**

METHODS

Effect of processing on phenolics of wines. Blanco VZ, et al. **Adv Exp Med Biol** 1998;434:327-40

Chemical changes during extrusion cooking. Recent advances. Camire ME. **Adv Exp Med Biol** 1998;434:109-21

Maillard reaction and food processing. Application aspects. Chuyen NV. **Adv Exp Med Biol** 1998;434:213-35 (101 ref.)

Sucrose loss and color formation in sugar manufacture. Edye LA, et al. **Adv Exp Med Biol** 1998;434:123-33 (28 ref.)

Minimizing process induced prooxidant stresses. Evans RJ, et al. **Adv Exp Med Biol** 1998;434:189-99 (7 ref.)

Chemometric applications of thermally produced compounds as time-temperature integrators in aseptic processing of particulate foods. Kim HJ, et al. **Adv Exp Med Biol** 1998; 434:91-9

High pressure processing effects on fish proteins. Lanier TC. **Adv Exp Med Biol** 1998;434:45-55

Effects of processing steps on the contents of minor compounds and oxidation of soybean oil. Min DB, et al. **Adv Exp Med Biol** 1998;434:161-80

Effect of high hydrostatic pressure on Pacific whiting surimi. Morrissey MT, et al. **Adv Exp Med Biol** 1998;434:57-65

Volatile components formed from reaction of sugar and beta-alanine as a model system of cookie processing. Nishibori S, et al. **Adv Exp Med Biol** 1998;434:255-67

Antioxidizing potentials of BHA, BHT, TBHQ, tocopherol, and oxygen absorber incorporated in a Ghanaian fermented fish product. Ohshima T, et al. **Adv Exp Med Biol** 1998; 434:181-8

High pressure processing of fresh seafoods. Simpson BK. **Adv Exp Med Biol** 1998;434:67-80

Process-induced changes in edible oils. Wanasundara PK, et al. **Adv Exp Med Biol** 1998;434:135-60 (88 ref.)

Generation and the fate of C2, C3, and C4 reactive fragments

formed in Maillard model systems of [13C]glucose and [13C]glycine or proline. Yaylayan VA, et al. **Adv Exp Med Biol** 1998;434:237–44

High pressure and heat treatments effects on pectic substances in guava juice. Yen GC, et al. **Adv Exp Med Biol** 1998;434:81–90

Juice extraction from apples and other fruits and vegetables. Beveridge T. **Crit Rev Food Sci Nutr** 1997 Aug; 37(5):449–69 (64 ref.)

Preservation of beta-carotene from carrots. Desobry SA, et al. **Crit Rev Food Sci Nutr** 1998 Jul;38(5):381–96 (105 ref.)

Food materials adhesion: a review. Michalski MC, et al. **Crit Rev Food Sci Nutr** 1997 Nov;37(7):591–619 (237 ref.)

Regulating the use of degraded oil/fat in deep-fat/oil food frying. Paul S, et al. **Crit Rev Food Sci Nutr** 1997 Nov; 37(7):635–62 (57 ref.)

A critical analysis of mathematical procedures for the evaluation and design of in-container thermal processes for foods. Stoforos NG, et al. **Crit Rev Food Sci Nutr** 1997 Aug;37(5):411–41 (167 ref.)

The role of muscle proteases and lipases in flavor development during the processing of dry-cured ham. Toldrá F, et al. **Crit Rev Food Sci Nutr** 1998 May; 38(4):331–52 (119 ref.)

Application of polymannosylated cystatin to surimi from roe-herring to prevent gel weakening. Nakamura S, et al. **FEBS Lett** 1998 May 8;427(2):252–4

Quantitative risk assessment for Escherichia coli O157:H7 in ground beef hamburgers. Cassin MH, et al. **Int J Food Microbiol** 1998 May 5;41(1):21–44

Nutrient losses and gains during frying: a review. Fillion L, et al. **Int J Food Sci Nutr** 1998 Mar;49(2):157–68 (40 ref.)

Assessment of postruminal amino acid digestibility of roasted and extruded whole soybeans with the precision-fed rooster assay. Aldrich CG, et al. **J Anim Sci** 1997 Nov; 75(11):3046–51

The feeding value of dry-rolled and steam-flaked corn in finishing diets for feedlot cattle: influence of protein supplementation. Barajas R, et al. **J Anim Sci** 1998 Jul; 76(7):1744–52

Resting of pigs and hot-fat trimming and accelerated chilling of carcasses to improve pork quality. Milligan SD, et al. **J Anim Sci** 1998 Jan;76(1):74–86

Effect of steam-flaked sorghum grain density on performance, mill production rate, and subacute acidosis in feedlot steers. Reinhardt CD, et al. **J Anim Sci** 1997 Nov;75(11):2852–7

Effect of postmortem injection time and postinjection aging time on the calcium-activated tenderization process in beef. Wheeler TL, et al. **J Anim Sci** 1997 Oct;75(10):2652–60

Protein preservation and ruminal degradation of ensiled forage treated with heat, formic acid, ammonia, or microbial inoculant. Polan CE, et al. **J Dairy Sci** 1998 Mar; 81(3):765–76

The effect of grain storage conditions on the viability of Fusarium and deoxynivalenol production in infested malting barley. Beattie S, et al. **J Food Prot** 1998 Jan; 61(1):103–6

Application of lysostaphin-producing lactobacilli to control staphylococcal food poisoning in meat products. Cavadini C, et al. **J Food Prot** 1998 Apr;61(4):419–24

Survival of Escherichia coli O157:H7 in full- and reduced-fat pepperoni after manufacture of sticks, storage of slices at 4 degrees C or 21 degrees C under air and vacuum, and baking of slices on frozen pizza at 135, 191 and 246 degrees C. Faith NG, et al. **J Food Prot** 1998 Apr;61(4):383–9

Viability of Escherichia coli O157:H7 in salami following conditioning of batter, fermentation and drying of sticks, and storage of slices. Faith NG, et al. **J Food Prot** 1998 Apr;61(4):377–82

Prior storage conditions influence the destruction of Escherichia coli O157:H7 during heating of apple cider and juice. Ingham SC, et al. **J Food Prot** 1998 Apr; 61(4):390–4

Microbiological characterization of Serra da Estrela cheese throughout its Appellation d'Origine Protégée region. Tavaria FK, et al. **J Food Prot** 1998 May;61(5):601–7

Whey deionization method of infant formula affects plasma lipids. Weizman Z, et al. **J Pediatr Gastroenterol Nutr** 1997 Nov;25(5):529–32

The preparation of soy-bean foods for use in rural communities of the developing world. Kay T. **J Trop Pediatr** 1998 Aug;44(4):251–2

Protective effect of administration of skim milk on exogenous and endogenous infection in mice. Kobayashi T, et al. **Microbiol Immunol** 1998;42(3):203–9

Effect of traditional processing practices on the content of total carotenoid, beta-carotene, alpha-carotene and vitamin A activity of selected Tanzanian vegetables. Mosha TC, et al. **Plant Foods Hum Nutr** 1997;50(3):189–201

Effect of processing on flatus producing oligosaccharides in cowpea (Vigna unguiculata) and the tropical African yam bean (Sphenostylis stenocarpa). Nwinuka NM, et al. **Plant Foods Hum Nutr** 1997;51(3):209–18

Effect of pre-dehulling treatments on the composition of seeds of the legume Afzelia africana and its potential use in pastries. Onweluzo JC, et al. **Plant Foods Hum Nutr** 1997;50(3):203–10

Effect of processing on dietary fiber content of cereals and pulses. Ramulu P, et al. **Plant Foods Hum Nutr** 1997; 50(3):249–57

Soluble and insoluble fiber contents of some Cameroonian foodstuffs. Tanya AK, et al. **Plant Foods Hum Nutr** 1997; 51(3):199–207

Effect of home processing and storage on ascorbic acid and beta-carotene content of Bathua (Chenopodium album) and fenugreek (Trigonella foenum graecum) leaves. Yadav SK, et al. **Plant Foods Hum Nutr** 1997;50(3):239–47

Feather retention force in broilers ante-, peri-, and post-mortem as influenced by carcass orientation, angle of extraction, and slaughter method. Buhr RJ, et al. **Poult Sci** 1997 Nov;76(11):1591–601

Feather retention force in broilers ante-, peri-, and post-mortem as influenced by electrical and carbon dioxide stunning. Buhr RJ, et al. **Poult Sci** 1997 Nov;76(11):1602–6

"Hotness" stability of chicken hot-wing products as affected by preparation methods and storage. Chang MH, et al. **Poult Sci** 1998 Apr;77(4):627–31

A comparison of high current and low voltage electrical stunning systems on broiler breast rigor development and meat quality. Craig EW, et al. **Poult Sci** 1997 Aug; 76(8):1178–81

The use of competitive exclusion in broilers to reduce the level of Salmonella contamination on the farm and at the processing plant. Palmu L, et al. **Poult Sci** 1997 Nov; 76(11):1501–5

Inhibition of pink color development in cooked, uncured ground turkey through the binding of non-pink generating ligands to muscle pigments. Schwarz SJ, et al. **Poult Sci** 1997 Oct;76(10):1450–6

Utilization of the skin attachment model to determine the antibacterial efficacy of potential carcass treatments. Tamblyn KC, et al. **Poult Sci** 1997 Sep;76(9):1318–23

Effect of electrical stimulation in combination with calcium chloride or sodium chloride treatments at constant ionic strength on moisture binding and textural quality of early-harvested breast fillets. Young LL, et al. **Poult Sci** 1997 Oct;76(10):1446–9

Effect of postchill aging and sodium tripolyphosphate on moisture binding properties, color, and Warner-Bratzler shear values of chicken breast meat. Young LL, et al. **Poult Sci** 1997 Nov;76(11):1587–90

Review—animal waste used as livestock feed: dangers to human health. Haapapuro ER, et al. **Prev Med** 1997 Sep–Oct;26(5 Pt 1):599–602 (36 ref.)

The water-holding capacity of fresh meat. den Hertog-Meischke MJ, et al. **Vet Q** 1997 Nov;19(4):175–81 (77 ref.)

Effect of rendering procedures on the scrapie agent. Taylor DM, et al. **Vet Rec** 1997 Dec 20–27;141(25):643–9

[Cold pressed oils] Sionek B. **Rocz Panstw Zakl Hig** 1997; 48(3):283–94 (56 ref.) (Eng. Abstr.) **(Pol)**

[The influence of culinary processing on content of lead and cadmium in carrots] Wieczorek C, et al. **Rocz Panstw Zakl Hig** 1997;48(2):187–92 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Pol)**

[Development of a supplementary food for vulnerable groups] Armada de Romano M, et al. **Arch Latinoam Nutr** 1996 Dec;46(4):304–8 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Spa)**

[Chemical and nutritional changes during preparation of whole corn tortillas prepared with instant flour obtained by extrusion process] Gómez Aldapa CA, et al. **Arch Latinoam Nutr** 1996 Dec;46(4):315–9 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Spa)**

[Adaptation of Nutripez to an intermediate moisture food] Morales de León J, et al. **Arch Latinoam Nutr** 1996 Dec; 46(4):299–303 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Spa)**

STANDARDS

Ovine Johne's disease [comment] Scott-Orr H. **Aust Vet J** 1998 Jan;76(1):31. Comment on: Aust Vet J 1997 Nov;75(11):799.

Influence of dietary vitamin E and oxidised sunflower oil on the storage stability of cooked chicken muscle. Galvin K, et al. **Br Poult Sci** 1997 Dec;38(5):499–504

Identification, assessment and management of food-related microbiological hazards: historical, fundamental and psycho-social essentials [corrected and republished article originally printed in Int J Food Microbiol 1998 Jan 6;39(1–2):19–51] Mossel DA, et al. **Int J Food Microbiol** 1998 Apr 14;40(3):211–43 (282 ref.)

Dietitians employed by health care facilities preferred a HACCP system over irradiation or chemical rinses for reducing risk of foodborne disease. Giamalva JN, et al. **J Am Diet Assoc** 1998 Aug;98(8):885–8

Take your hamburger's temperature [news] **J Am Vet Med Assoc** 1997 Aug 1;211(3):272

Raw meat poses risks to pets and owners [letter] Lister SA. **J Am Vet Med Assoc** 1997 Sep 15;211(6):698

Ion-exchange separation of eight arsenic compounds by high-performance liquid chromatography-UV decomposition-hydride generation-atomic fluorescence spectrometry and stability tests for food treatment procedures. van Elteren JT, et al. **J Chromatogr A** 1997 Nov 21;789(1–2):339–48

Hazard analysis and critical control point principles and application guidelines. National Advisory Committee on Microbiological Criteria for Foods. **J Food Prot** 1998 Jun; 61(6):762–75

Evaluation of a rapid method for measurement of catalase activity in cooked beef and sausage. Davis CE, et al. **J Food Prot** 1998 Feb;61(2):253–6

Microbial stability and fate of Salmonella enteritidis in halva, a low-moisture confection. Kotzekidou P. **J Food Prot** 1998 Feb;61(2):181–5

Microbiology of the swine head meat deboning process. Laubach C, et al. **J Food Prot** 1998 Feb;61(2):249–52

Thermal inactivation of Escherichia coli 0157:H7, Salmonella senftenberg, and enzymes with potential as time-temperature indicators in ground turkey thigh meat. Veeramuthu GJ, et al. **J Food Prot** 1998 Feb;61(2):171–5

Using response surface analysis to optimize the quality of ultrapasteurized liquid whole egg. Dawson PL, et al. **Poult Sci** 1998 Mar;77(3):468–74

Effect of a manager training program on sanitary conditions in restaurants. Cotterchio M, et al. **Public Health Rep** 1998 Jul–Aug;113(4):353–8

Partnership for food safety education--"Fight BAC!". Carr CJ, et al. **Regul Toxicol Pharmacol** 1998 Jun;27(3):281–2

Public health and pork: pre-harvest food safety and slaughter perspectives. Blaha T. **Rev Sci Tech** 1997 Aug;16(2):489–95 (27 ref.)

Effect of time between farm loading and processing on carcase quality of broiler chickens. Carlyle WW, et al. Vet Rec 1997 Oct 4;141(14):364

[Analysis of variance of bacterial counts in milk. 1. Characterization of total variance and the components of variance random sampling error, methodologic error and variation between parallel errors during storage] Böhmer L, et al. **Berl Munch Tierarztl Wochenschr** 1998 Jan; 111(1):13–20 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Ger)**

[Health education for food handlers] Zacarías I, et al. **Rev Med Chil** 1991 Nov;119(11):1334–40 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Spa)**

STATISTICS & NUMERICAL DATA

Guess who's cooking? The role of men in meal planning, shopping, and preparation in US families. Harnack L, et al. **J Am Diet Assoc** 1998 Sep;98(9):995–1000

FOOD, HEALTH see HEALTH FOOD

FOOD HYPERSENSITIVITY

The role of flavoring substances in food allergy and intolerance. Taylor SL, et al. **Adv Food Nutr Res** 1998; 42:1–44 (151 ref.)

Milk, eggs and peanuts: food allergies in children. Anderson JA. **Am Fam Physician** 1997 Oct 1;56(5):1365–74 (49 ref.)

Measles, mumps, rubella vaccine and allergy to egg [letter] Lang S. **Am Fam Physician** 1998 Sep 15;58(4):863–4

Contact dermatitis to foods and spices. Chan EF, et al. **Am J Contact Dermat** 1998 Jun;9(2):71–9 (83 ref.)

Food allergy. Bindslev-Jensen C. **BMJ** 1998 Apr 25; 316(7140):1299–302 (0 ref.)

Oral sensitization to food proteins: a Brown Norway rat model. Knippels LM, et al. **Clin Exp Allergy** 1998 Mar; 28(3):368–75

Atopic disease, rhinitis and conjunctivitis, and upper respiratory infections. Schneider LC, et al. **Curr Opin Pediatr** 1997 Oct;9(5):537–47 (92 ref.)

Murine model of IgE production with a predominant Th2-response by feeding protein antigen without adjuvants. Ito K, et al. **Eur J Immunol** 1997 Dec; 27(12):3427–37

Continued expression of anti-soy protein antibodies in rats bred on a soy protein-free diet for one generation: the importance of dietary control in oral sensitization research. Knippels LM, et al. **J Allergy Clin Immunol** 1998 Jun;101(6 Pt 1):815–20

Food-dependent exercise-induced anaphylaxis to corn. Pauls JD, et al. **J Allergy Clin Immunol** 1998 Jun;101(6 Pt 1):853–4

Food allergy to Boletus edulis. Roncarolo D, et al. **J Allergy Clin Immunol** 1998 Jun;101(6 Pt 1):850–1

Kiwi allergens and their cross-reactivity with birch, rye, timothy, and mugwort pollen. Rudeschko O, et al. **J Investig Allergol Clin Immunol** 1998 Mar–Apr;8(2):78–84

Dientamoeba fragilis masquerading as allergic colitis. Cuffari C, et al. **J Pediatr Gastroenterol Nutr** 1998 Jan;26(1):16–20

Food allergy. Sampson HA. **JAMA** 1997 Dec 10; 278(22):1888–94 (73 ref.)

Peanut allergy [letter] Fox DE, et al. **Lancet** 1998 Aug 29; 352(9129):741

[Food allergy: definition—physiopathology] Hassoun S. **Allerg Immunol (Paris)** 1997 Jul;29 Spec No:4–5 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Fre)**

BLOOD

Relationship between food-specific IgE concentrations and the risk of positive food challenges in children and adolescents. Sampson HA, et al. **J Allergy Clin Immunol** 1997 Oct;100(4):444–51

COMPLICATIONS

Nutritional triggers in asthma. Nékám KL. **Acta Microbiol Immunol Hung** 1998;45(1):113–7 (26 ref.)

Latex allergy in fruit-allergic patients. García Ortiz JC, et al. **Allergy** 1998 May;53(5):532–6

Food-dependent exercise-induced anaphylaxis: a case related to the amount of food allergen ingested. Hanakawa Y, et al. **Br J Dermatol** 1998 May;138(5):898–900

In response to Dr. Richard Evans's Update on childhood asthma [letter] Randolph C. **Conn Med** 1998 Feb;62(2):109

Food allergens as the possible cause of asthma and anaphylaxis [editorial; comment] Nakagawa T. **Intern Med** 1998 Jan;37(1):5. Comment on: Intern Med 1998 Jan;37(1):98–101.

Cow's milk–protein allergy as a cause of anal fistula and fissures: a case report. Iacono G, et al. **J Allergy Clin Immunol** 1998 Jan;101(1 Pt 1):125–7

Do dairy products induce bronchoconstriction in adults with asthma? Woods RK, et al. **J Allergy Clin Immunol** 1998 Jan;101(1 Pt 1):45–50

Peanut allergy [letter] Gregg EO. J R Soc Med 1998 Jan; 91(1):59

Ileal–lymphoid–nodular hyperplasia, non–specific colitis, and pervasive developmental disorder in children [letter; comment] Sabra A, et al. **Lancet** 1998 Jul 18; 352(9123):234–5. Comment on: Lancet 1998 Feb 28;351(9103):637–41.

Asthma and food allergy. Rumsaeng V, et al. **Nutr Rev** 1998 Jan;56(1 Pt 2):S153–60 (72 ref.)

Emerging disease profiles in infants and young children with food allergy. Hill DJ, et al. **Pediatr Allergy Immunol** 1997; 8(10 Suppl):21–6 (14 ref.)

Long–lasting sensitization to food during the first two years precedes allergic airway disease. The MAS Study Group, Germany. Kulig M, et al. **Pediatr Allergy Immunol** 1998 May;9(2):61–7

Pulmonary manifestations of food allergy in children. Bahna SL. **Pediatr Pulmonol Suppl** 1997;16:23–4

Anaphylaxis in children: clinical and allergologic features. Novembre E, et al. **Pediatrics** 1998 Apr;101(4):E8

[Allergy to snails and mites in children] Petrus M, et al. **Arch Pediatr** 1997 Aug;4(8):767–9 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Fre)**

[The role of food allergy in asthmatic children] Kaczmarski M, et al. **Pneumonol Alergol Pol** 1997;65 Suppl 1:57–65 (25 ref.) **(Pol)**

[The cutaneous manifestations in food allergies] Gavăt V, et al. **Rev Med Chir Soc Med Nat Iasi** 1996 Jul–Dec; 100(3–4):152–5 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Rum)**

DIAGNOSIS

Multiple food allergy: a possible diagnosis in breastfed infants. de Boissieu D, et al. **Acta Paediatr** 1997 Oct;86(10):1042–6

Peach allergy pattern: experience in 70 patients. Cuesta–Herranz J, et al. **Allergy** 1998 Jan;53(1):78–82

Differences in skin–prick and patch–test reactivity are related to the heterogeneity of atopic eczema in infants. Kekki OM, et al. **Allergy** 1997 Jul;52(7):755–9

Anaphylaxis to millet. Olivieri J, et al. **Allergy** 1998 Jan; 53(1):109–10

Pectin and cashew nut allergy: cross–reacting allergens? Räsänen L, et al. **Allergy** 1998 Jun;53(6):626–8

Ingestive and inhalative allergy to the mushroom Boletus edulis. Torricelli R, et al. **Allergy** 1997 Jul;52(7):747–51

A critical look at the double–blind placebo–controlled food challenge test. Catlett JB. **Allergy Asthma Proc** 1997 Nov–Dec;18(6):369

Gustatory sweating in the differential diagnosis of food allergy. Freeman GL. **Allergy Asthma Proc** 1998 Jan–Feb; 19(1):1–2

Whey and casein specific IgE and the cow's milk challenge test for atopic children. Lin HY, et al. **Chung Hua Min Kuo Hsiao Erh Ko I Hsueh Hui Tsa Chih** 1998 Mar–Apr;39(2):99–102

The first fully automated allergy analyser UniCAP: comparison with IMMULITE for allergy panel testing. Costongs GM, et al. **Eur J Clin Chem Clin Biochem** 1997 Nov;35(11):885–8

A method for quantitation of food biologic activity: results with peach allergen extracts. Cuesta–Herranz J, et al. **J Allergy Clin Immunol** 1998 Aug;102(2):275–80

Relationship between food–specific IgE concentrations and the risk of positive food challenges in children and adolescents. Sampson HA, et al. **J Allergy Clin Immunol** 1997 Oct;100(4):444–51

Gastrointestinal allergy to food: a review. Ahmed T, et al. **J Diarrhoeal Dis Res** 1997 Dec;15(4):211–23 (112 ref.)

Atopic dermatitis and food hypersensitivity reactions. Burks AW, et al. **J Pediatr** 1998 Jan;132(1):132–6

The spectrum of food hypersensitivity: where does it end? [editorial; comment] Burks AW. **J Pediatr** 1998 Aug; 133(2):175–6. Comment on: J Pediatr 1998 Aug;133(2):214–9.

Clinical features of food protein–induced enterocolitis syndrome [see comments] Sicherer SH, et al. **J Pediatr** 1998 Aug;133(2):214–9. Comment in: J Pediatr 1998 Aug;133(2):175–6.

Allergy skin tests for inhalants and foods. Comparison of methods in common use. Gordon BR. **Otolaryngol Clin North Am** 1998 Feb;31(1):35–53 (109 ref.)

Alternatives in the diagnosis and treatment of food allergies. King HC, et al. **Otolaryngol Clin North Am** 1998 Feb; 31(1):141–56 (21 ref.)

Labial food challenge in children with food allergy [letter] Cantani A, et al. **Pediatr Allergy Immunol** 1998 May; 9(2):103

Practical strategy for the diagnosis of food allergies. Rancé F, et al. **Pediatr Pulmonol Suppl** 1997;16:228–9 (6 ref.)

Clinical features of acute allergic reactions to peanut and tree nuts in children. Sicherer SH, et al. **Pediatrics** 1998 Jul;102(1):e6

[Acute or chronic food allergy: adapted therapeutic and diagnostic procedure] Drouet M. **Allerg Immunol (Paris)** 1997 Jul;29 Spec No:15–20 (14 ref.) (Eng. Abstr.) **(Fre)**

[Clinical signs of food allergy] Le Sellin J. **Allerg Immunol (Paris)** 1997 Jul;29 Spec No:11–4 (3 ref.) (Eng. Abstr.) **(Fre)**

[Immuno–biological diagnosis of food allergy] Sabbah A, et al. **Allerg Immunol (Paris)** 1997 Jul;29 Spec No:6–10 (14 ref.) (Eng. Abstr.) **(Fre)**

[Food allergy and false food allergy] Bchir F, et al. **Tunis Med** 1995 Jan;73(1):75–80 **(Fre)**

[Food incompatibilities] Haustein UF, et al. **Dtsch Med Wochenschr** 1997 Oct 31;122(44):1368 **(Ger)**

[The new criteria for skin prick test of atopic early infants—diagnosis for hypersensitivity of egg white] Koshibu T, et al. **Arerugi** 1997 Dec;46(12):1227–34 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Jpn)**

[The comparative study of LUMIWARD immunoassay system and CAP RAST system for determination of food allergy on infantile atopic dermatitis] Miyoshi M, et al. **Arerugi** 1997 Oct;46(10):1036–43 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Jpn)**

[Evaluation of the cytotoxic food test and the ALCAT (antigen leukocyte cellular antibody test)] **Pol Merkuriusz Lek** 1997 Feb;2(8):154–9 (16 ref.) **(Pol)**

[Study of serum antibody antigliadin of the immunoglobulin–A class in celiac disease] Romaldini CC, et al. **Arq Gastroenterol** 1997 Oct–Dec;34(4):254–61 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Por)**

DIET THERAPY

Randomised controlled trial of advice on an egg exclusion diet in young children with atopic eczema and sensitivity to eggs. Lever R, et al. **Pediatr Allergy Immunol** 1998 Feb; 9(1):13–9

Reducing cell membrane n–6 fatty acids attenuate mucosal damage in food–sensitive enteropathy in mice. Ohtsuka Y, et al. **Pediatr Res** 1997 Dec;42(6):835–9

EMBRYOLOGY

Cord blood IgE against milk and egg antigens. Furuhashi M, et al. **Biol Neonate** 1997;72(4):210–5

EPIDEMIOLOGY

Modifications of allergenicity linked to food technologies. Moneret–Vautrin DA. **Allerg Immunol (Paris)** 1998 Jan; 30(1):9–13 (57 ref.)

Reported food intolerance and respiratory symptoms in young adults. Woods RK, et al. **Eur Respir J** 1998 Jan; 11(1):151–5

Gastrointestinal allergy to food: a review. Ahmed T, et al. **J Diarrhoeal Dis Res** 1997 Dec;15(4):211–23 (112 ref.)

Prevalence of IgE–mediated food allergy among children with atopic dermatitis. Eigenmann PA, et al. **Pediatrics** 1998 Mar;101(3):E8

[Buckwheat allergy in 90,000 school children in Yokohama] Takahashi Y, et al. **Arerugi** 1998 Jan;47(1):26–33 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Jpn)**

[Typical food allergens for pollinosis in selected regions of Poland. Multiagent studies] Hofman T, et al. **Pol Merkuriusz Lek** 1998 Feb;4(20):69–71 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Pol)**

[Cutaneous reactivity to foods among patients with allergic rhinoconjunctivitis] Ortega Cisneros M, et al. **Rev Alerg Mex** 1997 Nov–Dec;44(6):153–7 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Spa)**

ETIOLOGY

Oral allergy syndrome to grapes. Giannoccaro F, et al. **Allergy** 1998 Apr;53(4):451–2

Oral allergy syndrome induced by spinach. Sanchez I, et al. **Allergy** 1997 Dec;52(12):1245–6

Non–IgE–mediated anaphylaxis to sesame. Stern A, et al. **Allergy** 1998 Mar;53(3):325–6

Allergic reaction to inadvertent peanut contact in a child. Cantani A. **Allergy Asthma Proc** 1997 Sep–Oct;18(5):323–6

Systemic contact dermatitis to raw cashew nuts in a pesto sauce. Hamilton TK, et al. **Am J Contact Dermat** 1998 Mar; 9(1):51–4

Role of intestinal mast cells in modulating gastrointestinal pathophysiology. Stenton GR, et al. **Ann Allergy Asthma Immunol** 1998 Jul;81(1):1–11; quiz 12–5 (126 ref.)

Unsuspected sources of soybean exposure. Vidal C, et al. **Ann Allergy Asthma Immunol** 1997 Oct;79(4):350–2

Allergy to heated and processed foods. Vieths S, et al. **Arb Paul Ehrlich Inst Bundesamt Sera Impfstoffe Frankf A M** 1997;(91):250–62

Resolution of peanut allergy: case–control study. Hourihane JO, et al. **BMJ** 1998 Apr 25;316(7140):1271–5

Women warned to avoid peanuts during pregnancy and lactation [news] Kmietowicz Z. **BMJ** 1998 Jun 27; 316(7149):1926

Fish induced anaphylactic reaction: report of one case. Lin HY, et al. **Chung Hua Min Kuo Hsiao Erh Ko I Hsueh Hui Tsa Chih** 1998 May–Jun;39(3):200–2

Immunological responses in peanut allergy [editorial; comment] Dean TP. **Clin Exp Allergy** 1998 Jan;28(1):7–9 . Comment on: Clin Exp Allergy 1998 Jan;28(1):35–44.

Peanut allergy—current status and future challenges. Hourihane JO. **Clin Exp Allergy** 1997 Nov;27(11):1240–6 (58 ref.)

Inhalant allergy to egg yolk and egg white proteins. Quirce S, et al. **Clin Exp Allergy** 1998 Apr;28(4):478–85

Anaphylactic reaction to ingestion of Quercus ilex acorn nut. Vega A, et al. **Clin Exp Allergy** 1998 Jun;28(6):739–42

Bronchial asthma induced by rice [see comments] Arai T, et al. **Intern Med** 1998 Jan;37(1):98–101. Comment in: Intern Med 1998 Jan;37(1):5.

Food anaphylaxis to bovine serum albumin. Kanny G, et al. **J Allergy Clin Immunol** 1998 Jan;101(1 Pt 1):137–9

Anaphylaxis after initial ingestion of rambutan, a tropical fruit. Kelso JM, et al. **J Allergy Clin Immunol** 1998 Jul; 102(1):145–6

Allergy to chicken meat without sensitization to egg proteins: a case report. Liccardi G, et al. **J Allergy Clin Immunol** 1997 Oct;100(4):577–9

Anaphylactic reaction elicited by condurango bark in a patient allergic to natural rubber latex. Pfützner W, et al. **J Allergy Clin Immunol** 1998 Feb;101(2 Pt 1):281–2

Food allergy in a patient with adenosine deaminase deficiency undergoing enzyme replacement with polyethylene glycol–modified adenosine deaminase. Sicherer SH, et al. **J Allergy Clin Immunol** 1998 Apr;101(4 Pt 1):561–2

Fixed food eruption caused by lentils. Yanguas I, et al. **J Am Acad Dermatol** 1998 Apr;38(4):640–1

Allergy to extensively hydrolyzed cow milk proteins in infants: identification and treatment with an amino acid–based formula [see comments] de Boissieu D, et al. **J Pediatr** 1997 Nov;131(5):744–7. Comment in: J Pediatr 1997 Nov;131(5):658–60.

Scombroid poisoning—a pseudoallergic syndrome. Kerr GW, et al. **J R Soc Med** 1998 Feb;91(2):83–4

The role of diet in allergic dermatoses. Hafeez ZH. **JPMA J Pak Med Assoc** 1998 Feb;48(2):45–7 (38 ref.)

Vaccinating children with a history of serious reactions after vaccination or of egg allergy [see comments] Andrews RM, et al. **Med J Aust** 1998 May 18;168(10):491–4. Comment in: Med J Aust 1998 May 18;168(10):476–7.

Molecular identification of the lobster muscle protein tropomyosin as a seafood allergen. Leung PS, et al. **Mol Mar Biol Biotechnol** 1998 Mar;7(1):12–20

Transfer of peanut allergy by a liver allograft [letter; comment] Castells M, et al. **N Engl J Med** 1998 Jan 15; 338(3):202–3. Comment on: N Engl J Med 1997 Sep 18;337(12):822–4.

Man shall not live by peanut alone! Bahna SL. **Pediatrics** 1998 Jul;102(1 Pt 1):148–9

Clinical features of acute allergic reactions to peanut and tree nuts in children. Sicherer SH, et al. **Pediatrics** 1998 Jul;102(1):e6

The incidence and clinical manifestation of food allergy in unselected Polish infants: follow–up from birth to one year of age. Oldak E. **Rocz Akad Med Bialymst** 1997; 42(1):196–204

Food allergy, coeliac disease and chronic inflammatory bowel disease in man. Peña AS, et al. **Vet Q** 1998;20 Suppl 3:S49–52 (29 ref.)

[Food allergens] Bonneau JC. **Allerg Immunol (Paris)** 1997 Jul;29 Spec No:21–4 (17 ref.) (Eng. Abstr.) **(Fre)**

[Food incompatibilities] Haustein UF, et al. **Dtsch Med Wochenschr** 1997 Oct 31;122(44):1368 **(Ger)**

[Allergy to shrimp. A contribution to reactions after ingestion of seafood and fishes] Schmid MH, et al. **Hautarzt** 1997 Aug;48(8):541–6 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Ger)**

[Intolerance reaction caused by biogenic amines. A separate disease entity?] Bischoff SC, et al. **Internist (Berl)** 1998 Mar; 39(3):317–8 **(Ger)**

[Peanut flakes in crushed loaf sugar (letter)] Holmberg K. **Lakartidningen** 1998 Jul 22;95(30–31):3285 **(Swe)**

GENETICS

HLA class II DRB1, DQB1 and DPB1 genotypic associations with peanut allergy: evidence from a family–based and case–control study. Howell WM, et al. **Clin Exp Allergy** 1998 Feb;28(2):156–62

IMMUNOLOGY

Cross–reactivity between buckwheat and latex. De Maat–Bleeker F, et al. **Allergy** 1998 May;53(5):538–9

Recognition of an extensive range of IgE–reactive proteins in cod extract. Dory D, et al. **Allergy** 1998 Jan;53(1):42–50

Determination and characterization of cross–reacting allergens in latex, avocado, banana, and kiwi fruit. Möller M, et al. **Allergy** 1998 Mar;53(3):289–96

Food allergy to concealed sunflower pollen. Rottem M, et al. **Allergy** 1998 Jul;53(7):719–20

Pollen cross–reactivity. Can we establish a link between the in vitro results and the clinical situation? Wüthrich B, et al. **Allergy** 1997 Dec;52(12):1187–93

Chicken meat induces oral allergy syndrome: a case report. Vila L, et al. **Ann Allergy Asthma Immunol** 1998 Feb; 80(2):195–6

Identification of HLA–DR and –DQ alleles conferring susceptibility to pollen allergy and pollen associated food allergy. Boehncke WH, et al. **Clin Exp Allergy** 1998 Apr; 28(4):434–41

Immunological responses in peanut allergy [editorial; comment] Dean TP. **Clin Exp Allergy** 1998 Jan;28(1):7–9 . Comment on: Clin Exp Allergy 1998 Jan;28(1):35–44.

Identification and partial characterization of multiple major allergens in peanut proteins. de Jong EC, et al.

Clin Exp Allergy 1998 Jun;28(6):743–51
Peanut allergic subjects' peripheral blood mononuclear cell proliferative responses to crude peanut protein. Hourihane JO, et al. **Clin Exp Allergy** 1998 Feb;28(2):163–8
Characterization of allergens in Apiaceae spices: anise, fennel, coriander and cumin. Jensen-Jarolim E, et al. **Clin Exp Allergy** 1997 Nov;27(11):1299–306
Specific humoral immune responses in 12 cases of food sensitization to sesame seed. Kolopp-Sarda MN, et al. **Clin Exp Allergy** 1997 Nov;27(11):1285–91
Crossreactions in food allergy. Pastorello EA, et al. **Clin Rev Allergy Immunol** 1997 Winter;15(4):415–27 (71 ref.)
Anaphylaxis to sheep's milk cheese in a child unaffected by cow's milk protein allergy. Calvani M Jr, et al. **Eur J Pediatr** 1998 Jan;157(1):17–9
Specificity of the human IgE response to the different purified caseins in allergy to cow's milk proteins. Bernard H, et al. **Int Arch Allergy Immunol** 1998 Mar;115(3):235–44
Changes in blood leukocyte distribution during double-blind, placebo-controlled food challenges in children with atopic dermatitis and suspected food allergy. Beyer K, et al. **Int Arch Allergy Immunol** 1998 Jun;116(2):110–5
IgE/anti-IgE immune complexes in sera from patients with Crohn's disease do not contain food-specific IgE. Huber A, et al. **Int Arch Allergy Immunol** 1998 Jan;115(1):67–72
Class I chitinases with hevein-like domain, but not class II enzymes, are relevant chestnut and avocado allergens. Diaz-Perales A, et al. **J Allergy Clin Immunol** 1998 Jul; 102(1):127–33
Immunogenetic analysis of the heavy chain variable regions of IgE from patients allergic to peanuts. Janezic A, et al. **J Allergy Clin Immunol** 1998 Mar;101(3):391–6
Characteristics of hypersensitivity reactions and identification of a unique 49 kd IgE-binding protein (Hal-m-1) in abalone (Haliotis midae). Lopata AL, et al. **J Allergy Clin Immunol** 1997 Nov;100(5):642–8
Oral food challenge increases in vitro IL-4 production by peripheral blood mononuclear cells in allergic patients. André F, et al. **J Interferon Cytokine Res** 1998 Jun; 18(6):369–75
Inhibition of interferon-gamma production from lymphocytes stimulated with food antigens by a beta 2-agonist, procaterol, in patients with food-sensitive atopic dermatitis. Kondo N, et al. **J Investig Allergol Clin Immunol** 1997 Jul-Aug;7(4):225–8
Humoral immune and clinical responses to food antigens following acute diarrhoea in children. Ahmed T, et al. **J Paediatr Child Health** 1998 Jun;34(3):229–32
Peanut allergy [letter] Pumphrey RS, et al. **Lancet** 1998 Aug 29;352(9129):741–2
Stability of food allergens to digestion in vitro. Astwood JD, et al. **Nat Biotechnol** 1996 Oct;14(10):1269–73
Soy allergy is not common in atopic children: a multicenter study. Bruno G, et al. **Pediatr Allergy Immunol** 1997 Nov; 8(4):190–3
Enhanced IL-4 but normal interferon-gamma production in children with isolated IgE mediated food hypersensitivity. Campbell DE, et al. **Pediatr Allergy Immunol** 1998 May; 9(2):68–72
Natural history of soy allergy and/or intolerance in children, and clinical use of soy-protein formulas. Cantani A, et al. **Pediatr Allergy Immunol** 1997 May;8(2):59–74 (142 ref.)
Characterization of a new IgE-binding 35-kDa protein from birch pollen with cross-reacting homologues in various plant foods. Vieths S, et al. **Scand J Immunol** 1998 Mar; 47(3):263–72
[Masked and labelled food allergens] Moneret-Vautrin DA, et al. **Allerg Immunol (Paris)** 1998 Feb;30(2):38–40 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Fre)**
[The problem of hidden food allergens: two cases of anaphylaxis to peanut proteins concealed in a pizza sauce] Hogendijk S, et al. **Schweiz Med Wochenschr** 1998 Jul 21; 128(29–30):1134–7 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Fre)**
[Food allergy in patients with respiratory allergy. Diagnostic possibilities and problems] Kiss F, et al. **Orv Hetil** 1998 Aug 30;139(35):2065–9 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Hun)**
[Allergen-induced cytokine messenger RNA expression of peripheral blood mononuclear cells in active and remission of food allergy] Tomiita M, et al. **Arerugi** 1998 May; 47(5):511–7 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Jpn)**
[Intraepithelial T cell population in ileum from ovalbumin sensitized rabbit] Bassan N, et al. **Acta Gastroenterol Latinoam** 1998;28(2):183–7 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Spa)**

METABOLISM

Enhanced IL-4 but normal interferon-gamma production in children with isolated IgE mediated food hypersensitivity. Campbell DE, et al. **Pediatr Allergy Immunol** 1998 May; 9(2):68–72

PHYSIOPATHOLOGY

Submandibular gland peptide-T (SGP-T) inhibits intestinal anaphylaxis. Mathison R, et al. **Dig Dis Sci** 1997 Nov; 42(11):2378–83
Heretical thoughts about food hypersensitivity: small bowel manometry as an objective way to document gut reactions. Bassotti G, et al. **Eur J Clin Nutr** 1997 Sep;51(9):567–72 (58 ref.)
Do dairy products induce bronchoconstriction in adults with asthma? Woods RK, et al. **J Allergy Clin Immunol** 1998 Jan;101(1 Pt 1):45–50
Time course of changes in the intestinal permeability of food-sensitized rats after oral allergen challenge. Sakamoto Y, et al. **Pediatr Allergy Immunol** 1998 Feb;9(1):20–4

PREVENTION & CONTROL

How do we develop hypoallergenic foods, and is there a need for them? Ortolani C, et al. **Allergy** 1997 Dec; 52(12):1170–4
Role of hydrolyzed formulas in nutritional allergy prevention in infants. Blecker U. **South Med J** 1997 Dec;90(12):1170–5 (70 ref.)
[Treatment and prevention of food allergy] Gay G. **Allerg Immunol (Paris)** 1997 Jul;29 Spec No:28, 31 (5 ref.) (Eng. Abstr.) **(Fre)**
[Prevention of food allergy] Martín Esteban M, et al. **Allergol Immunopathol (Madr)** 1998 May-Jun;26(3):97–101 (38 ref.) (Eng. Abstr.) **(Spa)**

PSYCHOLOGY

Assessing food intolerance: don't lose control [comment] Suarez F, et al. **Gut** 1997 Nov;41(5):715–6. Comment on: Gut 1997 Nov;41(5):632–5.
Food intolerance and psychosomatic experience. Vatn MH. **Scand J Work Environ Health** 1997;23 Suppl 3:75–8 (37 ref.)

THERAPY

Management of gastrointestinal food allergy in childhood. Walker-Smith JA. **Chung Hua Min Kuo Hsiao Erh Ko I Hsueh Hui Tsa Chih** 1998 Jan-Feb;39(1):12–6 (21 ref.)
Food allergy in children: results of a standardized protocol for oral desensitization. Patriarca G, et al. **Hepatogastroenterology** 1998 Jan-Feb;45(19):52–8
Allergy to extensively hydrolyzed cow milk proteins in infants: identification and treatment with an amino acid-based formula [see comments] de Boissieu D, et al. **J Pediatr** 1997 Nov;131(5):744–7. Comment in: J Pediatr 1997 Nov;131(5):658–60.
Life-threatening fish allergy successfully treated with immunotherapy. Casimir G, et al. **Pediatr Allergy Immunol** 1997 May;8(2):103–5
[Acute or chronic food allergy: adapted therapeutic and diagnostic procedure] Drouet M. **Allerg Immunol (Paris)** 1997 Jul;29 Spec No:15–20 (14 ref.) (Eng. Abstr.) **(Fre)**
[Treatment and prevention of food allergy] Gay G. **Allerg Immunol (Paris)** 1997 Jul;29 Spec No:28, 31 (5 ref.) (Eng. Abstr.) **(Fre)**

FOOD INDUSTRY

The food-service industry, dietary guidelines and change. Hughes RG, et al. **Aust N Z J Public Health** 1997 Aug; 21(5):539–44
Should industry sponsor research? How much research in infant feeding comes from unethical marketing? Rundall P. **BMJ** 1998 Aug 1;317(7154):338–9
Significance of microbial biofilms in food industry: a review. Kumar CG, et al. **Int J Food Microbiol** 1998 Jun 30; 42(1-2):9–27 (241 ref.)
Variations over time of microbial load and physicochemical properties of floor materials after cleaning in food industry premises. Mettler E, et al. **J Food Prot** 1998 Jan;61(1):57–65
Lessons from the tobacco wars edify nutrition war tactics [news] Vanchieri C. **J Natl Cancer Inst** 1998 Mar 18; 90(6):420–2
Finding the substance behind the smoke: who is using biotechnology? Arunde A, et al. **Nat Biotechnol** 1998 Jul; 16(7):596–7
A ministry of food for Britain for 21st century? Stitt S, et al. **Nutr Health** 1997;12(1):1–15 (22 ref.)
Symposium on 'food industry, nutrition and public health'. The addition of nutrients to foods. Richardson DP. **Proc Nutr Soc** 1997 Nov;56(3):807–25 (62 ref.)
Food biotechnology: food industry, nutrition and public health. Ryan-Harshman M. **Proc Nutr Soc** 1997 Nov; 56(3):845–54 (47 ref.)
[Experience in inspecting low-output food production industries] Mikhallova GA, et al. **Gig Sanit** 1998 Jan-Feb; (1):27–8 **(Rus)**
[Eye damage and lighting among workers in the beer industry] Corzo-Alvarez G, et al. **Invest Clin** 1997 Sep; 38(3):113–26 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Spa)**
[Biodegradation of a lipid-rich effluent by native bacteria] Giulietti AL, et al. **Rev Argent Microbiol** 1997 Oct-Dec; 29(4):215–8 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Spa)**

ECONOMICS

Should industry sponsor research? Condemning the drinks industry rules out potentially useful research. Hannum H. **BMJ** 1998 Aug 1;317(7154):335–6
Should industry sponsor research? Collaborative research with infant formula companies should not always be censored. Lucas A. **BMJ** 1998 Aug 1;317(7154):337–8

LEGISLATION & JURISPRUDENCE

Keep taking the tomatoes—the exciting world of nutraceuticals. Jack DB. **Mol Med Today** 1995 Jun; 1(3):118–21
How to relax with a hamburger [editorial] **Nature** 1998 Jan 22;391(6665):309
Minister announces ban on beef imports that do not meet SRM criteria...as ban on 'bone-in' beef comes into effect [news] **Vet Rec** 1997 Dec 20–27;141(25):635

METHODS

Food materials adhesion: a review. Michalski MC, et al. **Crit Rev Food Sci Nutr** 1997 Nov;37(7):591–619 (237 ref.)
Effect of dried solids of nejayote on broiler growth. Velasco-Martinez M, et al. **Poult Sci** 1997 Nov; 76(11):1531–4

STANDARDS

Some remarks on the design of three-class sampling plans. Dahms S, et al. **J Food Prot** 1998 Jun;61(6):757–61 (8 ref.)
Details of UK's independent food-safety agency revealed [news] Mitchell P. **Lancet** 1998 Jan 24;351(9098):274
Recommended dietary allowances: the industry perspective. Schorin MD. **Nutr Rev** 1998 Apr;56(4 Pt 2):S45–7 (10 ref.)
Codex Alimentarius: food quality and safety standards for international trade. Randell AW, et al. **Rev Sci Tech** 1997 Aug;16(2):313–21 (11 ref.)
U.K. cooks up food standard agency [news] Williams N. **Science** 1998 Jan 23;279(5350):472

TRENDS

Keep taking the tomatoes—the exciting world of nutraceuticals. Jack DB. **Mol Med Today** 1995 Jun; 1(3):118–21

FOOD, INFANT see INFANT FOOD

FOOD INSPECTION

[Hygiene and inspection of fish products] Kechrid F. **Tunis Med** 1997 May;75(5):393–403 **(Fre)**
[Reasons for condemnation of slaughtered broilers from two large Swiss producers] Jakob HP, et al. **Schweiz Arch Tierheilkd** 1998;140(2):60–4 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Ger)**
[Experience in inspecting low-output food production industries] Mikhallova GA, et al. **Gig Sanit** 1998 Jan-Feb; (1):27–8 **(Rus)**
[Food hygiene: current priorities, problems and ways of their solution] Tutel'ian VA. **Gig Sanit** 1997 Nov-Dec;(6):27–8 **(Rus)**

ECONOMICS

FARAD seeks more funds [news] [published erratum appears in J Am Vet Med Assoc 1997 Oct 1;211(7):827] **J Am Vet Med Assoc** 1997 Aug 1;211(3):265, 268

INSTRUMENTATION

Cyanogenic potential of cassava flour: field trial in Mozambique of a simple kit. Cardoso AP, et al. **Int J Food Sci Nutr** 1998 Mar;49(2):93–9

LEGISLATION & JURISPRUDENCE

Current status of functional foods in the United States. Weiss GB. **Nippon Yakurigaku Zasshi** 1997 Oct;110 Suppl 1:23P–25P
[Development and application for approval of "Foods for Specified Health Use"] Shimizu T. **Nippon Yakurigaku Zasshi** 1997 Oct;110 Suppl 1:11P–16P (11 ref.) (Eng. Abstr.) **(Jpn)**

METHODS

Investigation of foreign substances in food. Charbonneau JE. **Scanning** 1998 Apr;20(3):170–1
[Experiences of a veterinary meat inspector. I] Smit MP. **Tijdschr Diergeneeskd** 1997 Jul 15-Aug 1; 122(14–15):396–401 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Dut)**
[Experiences of a veterinary meat inspector. II] Smit MP. **Tijdschr Diergeneeskd** 1997 Jul 15-Aug 1;122(14–15):402–7 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Dut)**
[Problem of organization of a system for monitoring of quality and safety of foodstuffs produced by small and medium sized food enterprises] Tulupov VP, et al. **Vopr Pitan** 1997;(5):3–5 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Rus)**

STANDARDS

Meeting food safety challenges. Tulloch JD. **Aust Vet J** 1997 Nov;75(11):800–1
Public health veterinarians protect food supply [news] Hollingsworth J, et al. **J Am Vet Med Assoc** 1997 Oct 1;211(7):818–9
Zero tolerance for visible feces helps FSIS fight foodborne pathogens [news] Hollingsworth J, et al. **J Am Vet Med Assoc** 1997 Sep 1;211(5):534–5
Are the ethics and honor of food animal veterinarians for sale? [see comments] Humble JA. **J Am Vet Med Assoc** 1998 Jan 15;212(2):190–2. Comment in: J Am Vet Med Assoc 1998 Mar 1;212(5):636–7. Comment in: J Am Vet Med Assoc 1998 Mar 15;212(6):796–7. Comment in: J Am Vet Med Assoc 1998 Apr 15;212(8):1186.
Duplex (thermotroph-psychrotroph) quadrant plates: convenient, error-avoiding tools for monitoring of

HACCP-contained food lines and for epidemiological investigations under conditions of military or other constraints. Mossel DA, et al. **J Food Prot** 1998 Apr; 61(4):450-7

Review--animal waste used as livestock feed: dangers to human health. Haapapuro ER, et al. **Prev Med** 1997 Sep-Oct;26(5 Pt 1):599-602 (36 ref.)

Appointment of medical officers of health (food safety) is essential for achieving food safety objectives in the UK. Response to food borne illness section (4.44-4.49) of the White Paper, the Food Standard Agency--a force for change, MAFF January 1998. Bakhshi SS. **Public Health** 1998 May;112(3):139-42

Hazard analysis and critical control point systems in the United States Department of Agriculture regulatory policy. Billy TJ, et al. **Rev Sci Tech** 1997 Aug;16(2):342-8 (5 ref.)

[Normative base requires updating] Mezhova NP, et al. **Vopr Pitan** 1997;(5):44-5 **(Rus)**

FOOD INTAKE see **EATING**

FOOD INTAKE REGULATION see **APPETITE REGULATION**

FOOD INTERACTIONS see **FOOD-DRUG INTERACTIONS**

FOOD, IRRADIATED see **FOOD IRRADIATION**

FOOD IRRADIATION

Irradiation pasteurization of solid foods [letter] Moses S, et al. **Emerg Infect Dis** 1998 Apr-Jun;4(2):341

Irradiation pasteurization of solid foods: taking food safety to the next level [letter] Osterholm MT, et al. **Emerg Infect Dis** 1997 Oct-Dec;3(4):575-7

Effect of gamma irradiation on the production of cell wall degrading enzymes by Aspergillus niger. Gherbawy YA. **Int J Food Microbiol** 1998 Mar 3;40(1-2):127-31

Survival of heat-shocked Yersinia enterocolitica after irradiation in ground pork. Shenoy K, et al. **Int J Food Microbiol** 1998 Jan 6;39(1-2):133-7

Influence of gamma-irradiation and microwaves on the antioxidant property of some essential oils. Farag RS, et al. **Int J Food Sci Nutr** 1998 Mar;49(2):109-15

Effect of high-dose electron beam irradiation on the migration of DOA and ATBC plasticizers from food-grade PVC and PVDC/PVC films, respectively, into olive oil. Goulas AE, et al. **J Food Prot** 1998 Jun;61(6):720-4

Recovery of foodborne microorganisms from potentially lethal radiation damage. Lucht L, et al. **J Food Prot** 1998 May;61(5):586-90

Fate of gamma-irradiated Listeria monocytogenes during refrigerated storage on raw or cooked turkey breast meat. Thayer DW, et al. **J Food Prot** 1998 Aug;61(8):979-87

From the Food and Drug Administration. Nightingale SL. **JAMA** 1998 Jan 7;279(1):9

Effects of dietary vitamin E supplementation on lipid oxidation and volatiles content of irradiated, cooked turkey meat patties with different packaging. Ahn DU, et al. **Poult Sci** 1998 Jun;77(6):912-20

Partnership for food safety education--"Fight BAC!". Carr CJ, et al. **Regul Toxicol Pharmacol** 1998 Jun;27(3):281-2

Food preservation using ionizing radiation. Andrews LS, et al. **Rev Environ Contam Toxicol** 1998;154:1-53 (149 ref.)

Decontamination of chicken carcasses artificially contaminated with Salmonella. Nassar TJ, et al. **Rev Sci Tech** 1997 Dec;16(3):891-7

Ensuring hygienic quality of food of animal origin by irradiation processing. Loaharanu P. **Southeast Asian J Trop Med Public Health** 1997;28 Suppl 1:158-61

Irradiation as a cold pasteurization process of fish and seafood. Loaharanu P. **Southeast Asian J Trop Med Public Health** 1997;28 Suppl 1:162-7

ADVERSE EFFECTS

Effects of gamma irradiation on the flavor composition of food commodities. Yang JS. **Adv Exp Med Biol** 1998; 434:277-84

METHODS

Rheological properties and lipid oxidation of rice decontaminated with low-energy electrons. Hayashi T, et al. **J Food Prot** 1998 Jan;61(1):73-7

Inactivation of microorganisms with microwaves at reduced temperatures. Kozempel MF, et al. **J Food Prot** 1998 May; 61(5):582-5

Effect of electron beam irradiation on physical, physiochemical, and functional properties of liquid egg yolk during frozen storage. Huang S, et al. **Poult Sci** 1997 Nov;76(11):1607-15

STANDARDS

FDA approves irradiation of meat for pathogen control [news] **J Am Vet Med Assoc** 1998 Jan 15;212(2):165

Food safety. Joint FAO/IAEA/WHO Study Group on High Dose Irradiation. **Wkly Epidemiol Rec** 1998 Jan 16; 73(3):9-11 **(Eng, Fre)**

FOOD LABELING

Application of complex carbohydrates in the food industry. The consumer perspective. Adams J. **Adv Exp Med Biol** 1997;427:69-78 (12 ref.)

Inconsistencies in labeling of enteral nutrition products [letter] Prosser T, et al. **Am J Health Syst Pharm** 1997 Oct 1;54(19):2239

Effects of information about fat content on food preferences in pre-adolescent children. Engell D, et al. **Appetite** 1998 Jun;30(3):269-82

Effect of reduced-fat information on expected and actual hedonic and sensory ratings of sausage. Kähkönen P, et al. **Appetite** 1998 Feb;30(1):13-23

Derivation of daily values used for nutrition labeling. Pennington JA, et al. **J Am Diet Assoc** 1997 Dec; 97(12):1407-12 (11 ref.)

Effects of warning and information labels on consumption of full-fat, reduced-fat, and no-fat products. Bushman BJ. **J Appl Psychol** 1998 Feb;83(1):97-101

Germany seeks 'non-modified' food label [news] Abbott A, et al. **Nature** 1998 Feb 26;391(6670):828

[Masked and labelled food allergens] Moneret-Vautrin DA, et al. **Allerg Immunol (Paris)** 1998 Feb;30(2):38-40 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Fre)**

LEGISLATION & JURISPRUDENCE

FDA proposes rules for health claims on dietary supplements [news] **Am J Health Syst Pharm** 1998 Jun 15;55(12):1239-40

Misleading nutrition claims on cracker packages prior to and following implementation of the Nutrition Labeling and Education Act of 1990. Mayer JA, et al. **Am J Prev Med** 1998 Apr;14(3):189-95

Trends in food label use associated with new nutrition labeling regulations. Kristal AR, et al. **Am J Public Health** 1998 Aug;88(8):1212-5

Regulatory aspects of functional foods. Ovesen L. **Eur J Cancer Prev** 1997 Oct;6(5):480-2

Commission on Dietary Supplement Labels issues final report [news] **J Am Diet Assoc** 1998 Mar;98(3):270

Final regulations for the nutrition labeling of raw fruits, vegetables, and fish. Pennington JA, et al. **J Am Diet Assoc** 1997 Nov;97(11):1299-305

Euro indecision triggers food anarchy [news] Hodgson J. **Nat Biotechnol** 1997 Dec;15(13):1331

Science-free GM good tests advance [news] Peerenboom E. **Nat Biotechnol** 1998 Aug;16(8):712-3

Tokyo takes steps toward "genetic" food labeling [news] Saegusa A. **Nat Biotechnol** 1998 Aug;16(8):712

Lawsuit demands labels for modified foods [news] Macilwain C. **Nature** 1998 Jun 4;393(6684):404

Regulatory aspects of omega 3 fatty acid labelling in Canada. Holub BJ. **World Rev Nutr Diet** 1998;83:210-4

STANDARDS

What kinds of data should be available to probe the effects of nutrients, food supplements or vitamins on serum lipoprotein levels and/or atherosclerosis? Davidson M, et al. **Am J Cardiol** 1998 Apr 23;81(8A):80F-83F (0 ref.)

Weaning [letter] Webster F. **Arch Dis Child** 1998 Apr; 78(4):399

Regulatory aspects of functional foods. Ovesen L. **Eur J Cancer Prev** 1997 Oct;6(5):480-2

Recommended Dietary Allowances (RDAs), Recommended Dietary Intakes (RDIs), Recommended Nutrient Intakes (RNIs), and Population Reference Intakes (PRIs) are not "recommended intakes". Aggett PJ, et al. **J Pediatr Gastroenterol Nutr** 1997 Aug;25(2):236-41

A proposal for the establishment of scientific criteria for health claims for functional foods. Clydesdale FM. **Nutr Rev** 1997 Dec;55(12):413-22 (29 ref.)

TRENDS

Misleading nutrition claims on cracker packages prior to and following implementation of the Nutrition Labeling and Education Act of 1990. Mayer JA, et al. **Am J Prev Med** 1998 Apr;14(3):189-95

Nutrition labelling of sugar-containing foods in 1996 compared with 1989. McDonald J, et al. **Community Dent Health** 1997 Dec;14(4):233-7

FOOD LAWS see **LEGISLATION, FOOD**

FOOD MICROBIOLOGY

Milk fermented with yogurt cultures and Lactobacillus casei compared with yogurt and gelled milk: influence on intestinal microflora in healthy infants. Guerin-Danan C, et al. **Am J Clin Nutr** 1998 Jan;67(1):111-7

The epidemiology of raw milk-associated foodborne disease outbreaks reported in the United States, 1973 through 1992. Headrick ML, et al. **Am J Public Health** 1998 Aug; 88(8):1219-21

Hydroxyapatite adherence as a means to concentrate bacteria. Berry ED, et al. **Appl Environ Microbiol** 1997 Oct; 63(10):4069-74

Direct detection and isolation of plasmid-bearing virulent serotypes of Yersinia enterocolitica from various foods. Bhaduri S, et al. **Appl Environ Microbiol** 1997 Dec; 63(12):4952-5

A model for the combined effects of temperature and salt concentration on growth rate of food spoilage molds. Cuppers HG, et al. **Appl Environ Microbiol** 1997 Oct; 63(10):3764-9

Detection of enterotoxigenic Clostridium perfringens in food and fecal samples with a duplex PCR and the slide latex agglutination test. Fach P, et al. **Appl Environ Microbiol** 1997 Nov;63(11):4232-6

Rapid and reliable identification of food-borne yeasts by Fourier-transform infrared spectroscopy. Kümmerle M, et al. **Appl Environ Microbiol** 1998 Jun;64(6):2207-14

PCR for detection of Shigella spp. in mayonnaise. Villalobo E, et al. **Appl Environ Microbiol** 1998 Apr;64(4):1242-5

Proceedings of the 9th Munich Symposium on Microbiology. **Arch Virol Suppl** 1997;13:1-256

Detection of virus or virus specific nucleic acid in foodstuff or bioproducts--hazards and risk assessment. Büttner M, et al. **Arch Virol Suppl** 1997;13:57-66 (28 ref.)

Viral zoonoses and food of animal origin: caliciviruses and human disease. Clarke IN, et al. **Arch Virol Suppl** 1997; 13:141-52 (63 ref.)

Rapid molecular detection of microbial pathogens: breakthroughs and challenges. Pillai SD. **Arch Virol Suppl** 1997;13:67-82 (51 ref.)

Viral infections transmitted by food of animal origin: the present situation in the European Union. Stolle A, et al. **Arch Virol Suppl** 1997;13:219-28 (35 ref.)

Congenital endophthalmitis following maternal shellfish ingestion. Marshman WE, et al. **Aust N Z J Ophthalmol** 1998 May;26(2):161-3

Veterinarians and the promotion of food safety on the farm. Turner AJ. **Aust Vet J** 1997 Jun;75(6):416

Multidrug- and metal-resistant strains of Klebsiella pneumoniae isolated from Penaeus monodon of the coastal waters of deltaic Sundarban. Choudhury P, et al. **Can J Microbiol** 1998 Feb;44(2):186-9

Binding of heterocyclic amines by lactic acid bacteria from miso, a fermented Japanese food. Rajendran R, et al. **Can J Microbiol** 1998 Feb;44(2):109-15

Salmonella contamination of hatching and table eggs: a comparison. Poppe C, et al. **Can J Vet Res** 1998 Jul; 62(3):191-8

Development of a colony lift immunoassay to facilitate rapid detection and quantification of Escherichia coli O157:H7 from agar plates and filter monitor membranes. Ingram DT, et al. **Clin Diagn Lab Immunol** 1998 Jul;5(4):567-73

PHLS study of infections with multidrug resistant Salmonella typhimurium DT104 has recruited enough cases. **Commun Dis Rep CDR Wkly** 1998 Apr 3;8(14):123

Escherichia coli O157 in Somerset. **Commun Dis Rep CDR Wkly** 1998 May 8;8(19):167

Modeling microbial populations with the original and modified versions of the continuous and discrete logistic equations. Peleg M. **Crit Rev Food Sci Nutr** 1997 Aug; 37(5):471-90 (29 ref.)

Reinterpretation of microbial survival curves. Peleg M, et al. **Crit Rev Food Sci Nutr** 1998 Jul;38(5):353-80 (39 ref.)

Foodborne Diseases Active Surveillance Network (FoodNet). **Emerg Infect Dis** 1997 Oct-Dec;3(4):581-3

Proceedings of the National Conference on Emerging Foodborne Pathogens: Implications and Control. Alexandria, Virginia, March 24-26, 1997. **Emerg Infect Dis** 1997 Oct-Dec;3(4):415-577

The national food safety initiative [news] Binder S, et al. **Emerg Infect Dis** 1998 Apr-Jun;4(2):347-51

Consumer concerns: motivating to action. Bruhn CM. **Emerg Infect Dis** 1997 Oct-Dec;3(4):511-5 (26 ref.)

Identifying and controlling emerging foodborne pathogens: research needs. Buchanan RL. **Emerg Infect Dis** 1997 Oct-Dec;3(4):517-21 (9 ref.)

Impact of changing consumer lifestyles on the emergence/reemergence of foodborne pathogens. Collins JE. **Emerg Infect Dis** 1997 Oct-Dec;3(4):471-9 (19 ref.)

Communicating foodborne disease risk. Fischhoff B, et al. **Emerg Infect Dis** 1997 Oct-Dec;3(4):489-95 (29 ref.)

Historical overview of key issues in food safety. Foster EM. **Emerg Infect Dis** 1997 Oct-Dec;3(4):481-2

Foodborne illness: implications for the future. Hall RL. **Emerg Infect Dis** 1997 Oct-Dec;3(4):555-9 (9 ref.)

Epidemiology and detection as options for control of viral and parasitic foodborne disease. Jaykus LA. **Emerg Infect Dis** 1997 Oct-Dec;3(4):529-39 (72 ref.)

Foodborne disease control: a transnational challenge. Käferstein FK, et al. **Emerg Infect Dis** 1997 Oct-Dec; 3(4):503-10 (24 ref.)

Quantitative risk assessment: an emerging tool for emerging foodborne pathogens. Lammerding AM, et al. **Emerg Infect Dis** 1997 Oct-Dec;3(4):483-7 (24 ref.)

Chronic sequelae of foodborne disease. Lindsay JA. **Emerg Infect Dis** 1997 Oct-Dec;3(4):443-52 (65 ref.)

Quantitative microbiology: a basis for food safety. McMeekin TA, et al. **Emerg Infect Dis** 1997 Oct-Dec;3(4):541-9 (53 ref.)

Strategies for rapid response to emerging foodborne microbial hazards. Majkowski J. **Emerg Infect Dis** 1997 Oct-Dec;3(4):551-4

Irradiation pasteurization of solid foods [letter] Moses S, et al. **Emerg Infect Dis** 1998 Apr-Jun;4(2):341

Animal diseases of public health importance. Orriss GD. **Emerg Infect Dis** 1997 Oct-Dec;3(4):497-502

Irradiation pasteurization of solid foods: taking food safety to the next level [letter] Osterholm MT, et al. **Emerg Infect Dis** 1997 Oct-Dec;3(4):575-7

Maximizing the usefulness of food microbiology research. Roberts TA. **Emerg Infect Dis** 1997 Oct–Dec;3(4):523–8 (26 ref.)

Emerging foodborne diseases: an evolving public health challenge. Tauxe RV. **Emerg Infect Dis** 1997 Oct–Dec; 3(4):425–34 (41 ref.)

FoodNet and Enter-net: emerging surveillance programs for foodborne diseases. Yang S. **Emerg Infect Dis** 1998 Jul–Sep; 4(3):457–8

An outbreak of Salmonella hadar associated with food consumption at a building site canteen. Faustini A, et al. **Eur J Epidemiol** 1998 Jan;14(1):99–106

Genetic typing of human and food isolates of Listeria monocytogenes from episodes of listeriosis. Franciosa G, et al. **Eur J Epidemiol** 1998 Feb;14(2):205–10

Possible virulence factors of Aeromonas spp. from food and water. Granum PE, et al.
FEMS Immunol Med Microbiol 1998 Jun;21(2):131–7

Quantitative analysis and isolation of Escherichia coli O157:H7 in a food matrix using flow cytometry and cell sorting. Tortorello ML, et al.
FEMS Immunol Med Microbiol 1997 Dec;19(4):267–74

Evidence for natural transformation of Bacillus subtilis in foodstuffs. Bräutigam M, et al. **FEMS Microbiol Lett** 1997 Oct 1;155(1):93–8

Bacillus cereus and its food poisoning toxins. Granum PE, et al. **FEMS Microbiol Lett** 1997 Dec 15;157(2):223–8 (23 ref.)

Analysis of hopanoids in bacteria involved in food technology and food contamination. Kuchta T, et al.
FEMS Microbiol Lett 1998 Feb 15;159(2):221–5

Synthesis and antifungal activity of two novel spermidine analogues. Mackintosh CA, et al. **FEMS Microbiol Lett** 1997 Mar 1;148(1):21–5

Use of propolis and ultragriseofulvin to inhibit aflatoxigenic fungi. Ghaly MF, et al. **Folia Microbiol (Praha)** 1998; 43(2):156–60

Inhibition of Listeria monocytogenes by plantaricin NA, an antibacterial substance from Lactobacillus plantarum. Olasupo NA. **Folia Microbiol (Praha)** 1998;43(2):151–5

Virulence factors–pathogenicity relationships for Aeromonas species from clinical and food isolates. Pin C, et al.
Folia Microbiol (Praha) 1997;42(4):385–9

In vitro study of TMAO reduction by Shewanella putrefaciens isolated from cod fillets packed in modified atmosphere. Boskou G, et al. **Food Addit Contam** 1998 Feb–Mar;15(2):229–36

Foodborne disease possibly 350 times more frequent than reported. **Indian Pediatr** 1998 Mar;35(3):296–8

Disease transmitted through food supply [news]
Infect Control Hosp Epidemiol 1997 Nov;18(11):796

Salmonella senftenberg outbreak [letter] [published erratum appears in Infect Control Hosp Epidemiol 1998 Jul;19(7):493] Khan A, et al.
Infect Control Hosp Epidemiol 1998 May;19(5):296, 298

Foodborne diseases. Emerging pathogens and trends. Slutsker L, et al. **Infect Dis Clin North Am** 1998 Mar; 12(1):199–216 (119 ref.)

Identification and characterization of proteolytic activity of Enterococcus spp. isolated from milk and Roncal and Idiazábal cheese. Arizcun C, et al.
Int J Food Microbiol 1997 Aug 19;38(1):17–24

Antimicrobial resistance and R-factor transfer of salmonellae isolated from chicken carcasses in Greek hospitals. Arvanitidou M, et al. **Int J Food Microbiol** 1998 Apr 14; 40(3):197–201

Development of thermal inactivation models for Salmonella enteritidis and Escherichia coli O157:H7 with temperature, pH and NaCl as controlling factors. Blackburn CW, et al.
Int J Food Microbiol 1997 Aug 19;38(1):31–44

A model assay to demonstrate how intrinsic factors affect diffusion of bacteriocins. Blom H, et al.
Int J Food Microbiol 1997 Sep 16;38(2–3):103–9

Quantitative risk assessment for Escherichia coli O157:H7 in ground beef hamburgers. Cassin MH, et al.
Int J Food Microbiol 1998 May 5;41(1):21–44

Volatile components associated with bacterial spoilage of tropical prawns. Chinivasagam HN, et al.
Int J Food Microbiol 1998 Jun 30;42(1–2):45–55

Influence of water activity on Penicillium citrinum growth and kinetics of citrinin accumulation in wheat. Comerio R, et al. **Int J Food Microbiol** 1998 Jul 21;42(3):219–23

The effect of growth temperature on the phospholipid and fatty acyl compositions of non-proteolytic Clostridium botulinum. Evans RI, et al. **Int J Food Microbiol** 1998 Apr 14;40(3):159–67

Microbial contamination of meat during the skinning of beef carcass hindquarters at three slaughtering plants. Gill CO, et al. **Int J Food Microbiol** 1998 Jul 21;42(3):175–84

Enhanced detection and enumeration of Listeria monocytogenes from foodstuffs and food-processing environments. Johansson T. **Int J Food Microbiol** 1998 Mar 3;40(1–2):77–85

Prevalence and growth of Listeria monocytogenes in naturally contaminated seafood. Jørgensen LV, et al.
Int J Food Microbiol 1998 Jun 30;42(1–2):127–31

Significance of microbial biofilms in food industry: a review. Kumar CG, et al. **Int J Food Microbiol** 1998 Jun 30; 42(1–2):9–27 (241 ref.)

Survival of Vibrio spp. including inoculated V. cholerae 0139 during heat–treatment of cockles (Anadara granosa). Liew WS, et al. **Int J Food Microbiol** 1998 Jul 21;42(3):167–73

A rapid method for the identification and partial serotyping of Listeria monocytogenes in food by PCR and restriction enzyme analysis. Manzano M, et al.
Int J Food Microbiol 1998 Jul 21;42(3):207–12

Degradation of pectic compounds during pasteurised vegetable juice spoilage by Chryseomonas luteola: a predictive microbiology approach. Membré JM, et al.
Int J Food Microbiol 1998 Jul 21;42(3):159–66

Identification, assessment and management of food-related microbiological hazards: historical, fundamental and psycho-social essentials [corrected and republished article originally printed in Int J Food Microbiol 1998 Jan 6;39(1–2):19–51] Mossel DA, et al.
Int J Food Microbiol 1998 Apr 14;40(3):211–43 (282 ref.)

Identification, assessment and management of food-related microbiological hazards: historical, fundamental and psycho-social essentials [corrected and republished in Int J Food Microbiol 1998 Apr 14;40(3):211–43] Mossel DA, et al. **Int J Food Microbiol** 1998 Jan 6;39(1–2):19–51

A comparison of Listeria monocytogenes serovar 4b isolates of clinical and food origin in Japan by pulsed-field gel electrophoresis. Nakama A, et al. **Int J Food Microbiol** 1998 Jul 21;42(3):201–6

Development of a predictive model to describe the effects of temperature and water activity on the growth of spoilage pseudomonads. Neumeyer K, et al.
Int J Food Microbiol 1997 Aug 19;38(1):45–54

Validation of a model describing the effects of temperature and water activity on the growth of psychrotrophic pseudomonads. Neumeyer K, et al.
Int J Food Microbiol 1997 Aug 19;38(1):55–63

Protection by fungal starters against growth and secondary metabolite production of fungal spoilers of cheese. Nielsen MS, et al. **Int J Food Microbiol** 1998 Jun 30;42(1–2):91–9

Survival of heated Bacillus coagulans spores in a medium acidified with lactic or citric acid. Palop A, et al.
Int J Food Microbiol 1997 Aug 19;38(1):25–30

Evaluation of the role of Carnobacterium piscicola in spoilage of vacuum- and modified-atmosphere-packed cold-smoked salmon stored at 5 degrees C. Paludan-Müller C, et al. **Int J Food Microbiol** 1998 Feb 17;39(3):155–66

Predictive models as means to quantify the interactions of spoilage organisms. Pin C, et al. **Int J Food Microbiol** 1998 May 5;41(1):59–72

Detection and analysis of Staphylococcal enterotoxin A in food by Western immunoblotting. Rasooly A, et al.
Int J Food Microbiol 1998 Jun 16;41(3):205–12

Prediction of Listeria spp. growth as affected by various levels of chemicals, pH, temperature and storage time in a model broth. Razavilar V, et al.
Int J Food Microbiol 1998 Apr 14;40(3):149–57

Effect of intestinal Lactobacillus starter cultures on the behaviour of Staphylococcus aureus in fermented sausage. Sameshima T, et al. **Int J Food Microbiol** 1998 May 5; 41(1):1–7

Amino acid decarboxylase capability of microorganisms isolated in Spanish fermented meat products. Santos MH. **Int J Food Microbiol** 1998 Feb 17;39(3):227–30

Effect of nitrate and nitrite curing salts on microbial changes and sensory quality of non-fermented sausages. Sanz Y, et al. **Int J Food Microbiol** 1998 Jul 21;42(3):213–7

Identification of pseudomonads from fresh and chill-stored chicken carcasses. Sundheim G, et al.
Int J Food Microbiol 1998 Feb 17;39(3):185–94

Current microbiological status of 'health foods' sold in Canada. Warburton DW, et al. **Int J Food Microbiol** 1998 Jun 30;42(1–2):1–7

A decision support system for the prediction of microbial food safety and food quality. Wijtzes T, et al.
Int J Food Microbiol 1998 Jun 30;42(1–2):79–90

Revised model for aerobic growth of Shigella flexneri to extend the validity of predictions at temperatures between 10 and 19 degrees C. Zaika LL, et al.
Int J Food Microbiol 1998 May 5;41(1):9–19

Biodeterioration potentials of fungal isolates from vegetable oils. Molokwu CN, et al. **Int J Food Sci Nutr** 1997 Jul; 48(4):251–5

Phylogenetic analysis of the Saccharomyces cerevisiae group based on polymorphisms of rDNA spacer sequences. Montrocher R, et al. **Int J Syst Bacteriol** 1998 Jan;48 Pt 1:295–303

Rationale, process, and nutritional implications of peripheral blood stem cell transplantation. Lebel-Medeiros NJ, et al.
J Am Diet Assoc 1998 Sep;98(9):1024–6 (11 ref.)

New product reduces salmonellae in chickens [news]
J Am Vet Med Assoc 1998 May 1;212(9):1358

Zero tolerance for visible feces helps FSIS fight foodborne pathogens [news] Hollingsworth J, et al.
J Am Vet Med Assoc 1997 Sep 1;211(5):534–5

FSIS assessing risk of Salmonella enteritidis in eggs [news] James W, et al. **J Am Vet Med Assoc** 1998 Jul 1;213(1):18

Product recalls protect public health [news] James W, et al.
J Am Vet Med Assoc 1998 Jan 1;212(1):12

Raw meat poses risks to pets and owners [letter] Lister SA.
J Am Vet Med Assoc 1997 Sep 15;211(6):698

Agents, vehicles, and causal inference in bacterial foodborne disease outbreaks: 82 reports (1986–1995). Petersen KE, et al. **J Am Vet Med Assoc** 1998 Jun 15;212(12):1874–81

Methods for the recovery of Salmonella spp. from carboxymethylcellulose gum, gum ghatti, and gelatin. Amaguaña RM, et al. **J AOAC Int** 1998 Jul–Aug; 81(4):721–6

Direct 24-hour presumptive enumeration of Escherichia coli O157:H7 in foods using hydrophobic grid membrane filter followed by serological confirmation: collaborative study. Entis P. **J AOAC Int** 1998 Mar–Apr;81(2):403–18

Rapid microbiological methods with hazard analysis critical control point. Griffiths MW. **J AOAC Int** 1997 Nov–Dec; 80(6):1143–50 (86 ref.)

Comparative study of colorimetric and fully automated enzyme-linked immunoassay system for rapid screening of Listeria spp. in foods. Kerdahi KF, et al. **J AOAC Int** 1997 Sep–Oct;80(5):1139–42

Specificity of the BAX polymerase chain reaction system for detection of the foodborne pathogen Listeria monocytogenes. Stewart D, et al. **J AOAC Int** 1998 Jul–Aug;81(4):817–22

Comparison of SimPlate Total Plate Count test with plate count agar method for detection and quantitation of bacteria in food. Townsend DE, et al. **J AOAC Int** 1998 May–Jun;81(3):563–9

Advisory Committee on Dangerous Pathogens (ACDP). Seminar on microbiological risk assessment, 28 January 1997. **J Appl Microbiol** 1997 Nov;83(5):659–64

The incidence of Weeksella- and Bergeyella-like bacteria in the food environment. Botha WC, et al.
J Appl Microbiol 1998 Mar;84(3):349–56

Heat resistance of Listeria monocytogenes in dairy products as affected by the growth medium. Casadei MA, et al.
J Appl Microbiol 1998 Feb;84(2):234–9

Microbiological profile and potential hazards associated with imported and local brands of tomato paste in Nigeria. Efiuvwevwere BJ, et al. **J Appl Microbiol** 1998 Mar; 84(3):409–16

Ecophysiological characterization of common food-borne fungi in relation to pH and water activity under various atmospheric compositions. Haasum I, et al.
J Appl Microbiol 1998 Mar;84(3):451–60

Sensitivity of food pathogens to garlic (Allium sativum). Kumar M, et al. **J Appl Microbiol** 1998 Feb;84(2):213–5

Common DNA sequences with potential for detection of genetically manipulated organisms in food. MacCormick CA, et al. **J Appl Microbiol** 1998 Jun;84(6):969–80 (70 ref.)

Frequency of occurrence of Campylobacter spp. in red meats and poultry in Northern Ireland and their subsequent subtyping using polymerase chain reaction-restriction fragment length polymorphism and the random amplified polymorphic DNA method. Madden RH, et al.
J Appl Microbiol 1998 May;84(5):703–8

QSARs for the effect of benzaldehydes on foodborne bacteria and the role of sulfhydryl groups as targets of their antibacterial activity. Ramos-Nino ME, et al.
J Appl Microbiol 1998 Feb;84(2):207–12

A universal protocol for PCR detection of 13 species of foodborne pathogens in foods. Wang RF, et al.
J Appl Microbiol 1997 Dec;83(6):727–36

Methanogenic bacteria: presence in foodstuffs. Brusa T, et al. **J Basic Microbiol** 1998;38(2):79–84

Pulsed-field gel electrophoresis of genomic digests demonstrates linkages among food, food handlers, and patrons in a food-borne Salmonella javiana outbreak in Massachusetts. Lee R, et al. **J Clin Microbiol** 1998 Jan; 36(1):284–5

Mycobacterium paratuberculosis: a potential food-borne pathogen? Collins MT. **J Dairy Sci** 1997 Dec;80(12):3445–8 (46 ref.)

Potential application of risk assessment techniques to microbiological issues related to international trade in food and food products. International Commission on Microbiological Specifications for Foods (ICMSF) Working Group on Microbial Risk Assessment.
J Food Prot 1998 Aug;61(8):1075–86

Influence of growth medium on thermal resistance of Pediococcus sp. NRRL B-2354 (formerly Micrococcus freudenreichii) in liquid foods. Annous BA, et al.
J Food Prot 1998 May;61(5):578–81

Heat resistance of Salmonella weltevreden in low-moisture environments. Archer J, et al. **J Food Prot** 1998 Aug; 61(8):969–73

Effect of several decontamination procedures on Listeria monocytogenes growing in biofilms. Arizcun C, et al.
J Food Prot 1998 Jun;61(6):731–4

Comparison of the SimPlate total plate count method with Petrifilm, Redigel, conventional pour-plate methods for enumerating aerobic microorganisms in foods. Beuchat LR, et al. **J Food Prot** 1998 Jan;61(1):14–8

Antagonistic action of cells of Lactobacillus lactis toward Escherichia coli 0157:H7 on refrigerated raw chicken meat. Brashears MM, et al. **J Food Prot** 1998 Feb;61(2):166–70

Principles of risk assessment for illness caused by foodborne biological agents. National Advisory Committee on Microbiological Criteria for Foods. Buchanan R.
J Food Prot 1998 Aug;61(8):1071–4

"A simple method for the comparison of commercially available ATP hygiene-monitoring systems," a comment on: J. Food Prot. 61(4):499–501 (1998) [letter; comment] Charm SE. **J Food Prot** 1998 Jul;61(7):781–2. Comment on: J Food Prot 1998 Apr;61(4):499–501.

Microbiological quality of filled pasta in relation to the nature of heat treatment. Chaves Lopez C, et al. **J Food Prot** 1998 Aug;61(8):994–9

A simple method for the comparison of commercially available ATP hygiene-monitoring systems [see comments] Colquhoun KO, et al. **J Food Prot** 1998 Apr;61(4):499–501

. Comment in: J Food Prot 1998 Jul;61(7):781–2.
Evaluation of microbial hazards during processing of Spanish prepared Flamenquín. Córdoba MG, et al. **J Food Prot** 1998 Jun;61(6):693–9
Some remarks on the design of three–class sampling plans. Dahms S, et al. **J Food Prot** 1998 Jun;61(6):757–61 (8 ref.)
Decontaminating beef for Escherichia coli O157:H7. Delazari I, et al. **J Food Prot** 1998 May;61(5):547–50
Investigation of the ability of proteolytic Clostridium botulinum to multiply and produce toxin in fresh Italian pasta. Del Torre M, et al. **J Food Prot** 1998 Aug; 61(8):988–93
Antibacterial action of vinegar against food–borne pathogenic bacteria including Escherichia coli O157:H7. Entani E, et al. **J Food Prot** 1998 Aug;61(8):953–9
Enumeration of beta–glucuronidase–positive Escherichia coli in foods by using the ISO–GRID method with SD–39 agar. Entis P, et al. **J Food Prot** 1998 Jul;61(7):913–6
Thermal inactivation analysis of mesophiles using the Arrhenius and z–value models. Fujikawa H, et al. **J Food Prot** 1998 Jul;61(7):910–2
Acid tolerance and acid shock response of Escherichia coli 0157:H7 and non–0157:H7 isolates provide cross protection to sodium lactate and sodium chloride. Garren DM, et al. **J Food Prot** 1998 Feb;61(2):158–61
Microbiological quality of hot meals served by airlines. Hatakka M. **J Food Prot** 1998 Aug;61(8):1052–6
Interaction of hydrostatic pressure, time and temperature of pressurization and pediocin AcH on inactivation of foodborne bacteria. Kalchayanand N, et al. **J Food Prot** 1998 Apr;61(4):425–31
"A simple method for the comparison of commercially available ATP hygiene–monitoring systems," a comment on: J. Food Prot. 61(4):499–501 (1998) [letter] Krieger AM. **J Food Prot** 1998 Jul;61(7):783
Reduction of Escherichia coli O157:H7 populations in soy sauce, a fermented seasoning. Masuda S, et al. **J Food Prot** 1998 Jun;61(6):657–61
Extraction, quantification, and biological availability of fumonisin B1 incorporated into the Oregon test diet and fed to rainbow trout. Meredith FI, et al. **J Food Prot** 1998 Aug;61(8):1034–8
Application of random amplified polymorphic DNA analysis for detection of Salmonella spp. in foods. Miyamoto T, et al. **J Food Prot** 1998 Jul;61(7):785–91
Duplex (thermotroph–psychrotroph) quadrant plates: convenient, error–avoiding tools for monitoring of HACCP–contained food lines and for epidemiological investigations under conditions of military or other constraints. Mossel DA, et al. **J Food Prot** 1998 Apr; 61(4):450–7
Chemical and bacteriological characteristics of Pichtogalo Chanion cheese and mesophilic starter cultures for its production. Papageorgiou DK, et al. **J Food Prot** 1998 Jun; 61(6):688–92
Influence of growth temperature on inactivation and injury of Escherichia coli O157:H7 by heat, acid, and freezing. Semanchek JJ, et al. **J Food Prot** 1998 Apr;61(4):395–401
Membrane filter method based on FC–5–bromo–4–chloro–3–indolyl–beta–D–glucuronide medium facilitates enumeration of Escherichia coli in foods and poultry carcass rinses. Sharpe AN, et al. **J Food Prot** 1998 Mar;61(3):360–4
Comparison of the SimPlate coliform and Escherichia coli test with Petrifilm, three–tube MPN, and VRBA + MUG methods for enumerating coliforms and E. coli in food. Townsend DE, et al. **J Food Prot** 1998 Apr;61(4):444–9
Evaluation of the VIDAS methodology for detection of Escherichia coli O157 in food samples. Vernozy–Rozand C, et al. **J Food Prot** 1998 Jul;61(7):917–20
The application of quantitative risk assessment to microbial food safety. Vose DJ. **J Food Prot** 1998 May;61(5):640–8
Development of a model for evaluation of microbial cross–contamination in the kitchen. Zhao P, et al. **J Food Prot** 1998 Aug;61(8):960–3
Growth and enterotoxin production by diarrhoeagenic Bacillus cereus in dietary supplements prepared for hospitalized HIV patients. Rowan NJ, et al. **J Hosp Infect** 1998 Feb;38(2):139–46
An outbreak of foodborne illness caused by Escherichia coli O39:NM, an agent not fitting into the existing scheme for classifying diarrheogenic E. coli. Hedberg CW, et al. **J Infect Dis** 1997 Dec;176(6):1625–8
Haemolytic uraemic syndrome, verotoxigenic Escherichia coli and food safety [editorial] Salmon RL, et al. **J Nephrol** 1997 Nov–Dec;10(6):279–82
Molecular typing of Listeria monocytogenes isolated in Japan by pulsed–field gel electrophoresis. Nakama A, et al. **J Vet Med Sci** 1998 Jun;60(6):749–52
From the Food and Drug Administration. Nightingale SL. **JAMA** 1997 Nov 5;278(17):1394
Cholera and street food [letter; comment] Estrada–Garcia MT. **Lancet** 1997 Oct 4;350(9083):1032. Comment on: Lancet 1997 Jun 21;349(9068):1825–30.
Risk factors for and prevention of sporadic infections with vero cytotoxin (shiga toxin) producing Escherichia coli 0157 [see comments] Parry SM, et al. **Lancet** 1998 Apr 4;351(9108):1019–22. Comment in: Lancet 1998 Apr 4;351(9108):1003.
Rapid and definitive detection of Salmonella in foods by PCR. Bennett AR, et al. **Lett Appl Microbiol** 1998 Jun; 26(6):437–41
Minimum inhibitory concentration of smoke wood extracts against spoilage and pathogenic micro–organisms associated with foods. Suñen E. **Lett Appl Microbiol** 1998 Jul;27(1):45–8
Polymerase chain reaction for rapid detection of Campylobacter jejuni in artificially contaminated foods. Winters DK, et al. **Lett Appl Microbiol** 1998 Sep; 27(3):163–7
Bactericidal activity of a fermented hot–water extract from Stevia rebaudiana Bertoni towards enterohemorrhagic Escherichia coli O157:H7 and other food–borne pathogenic bacteria. Tomita T, et al. **Microbiol Immunol** 1997; 41(12):1005–9
Minnesota's elite bug busters. Feldman MK. **Minn Med** 1998 May;81(5):18–24
A simplified sample preparation method from various foods for PCR detection of pathogenic Yersinia enterocolitica: a possible model for other food pathogens. Bhaduri S, et al. **Mol Cell Probes** 1998 Apr;12(2):79–83
Handling and aflatoxin contamination of white maize in Costa Rica. Mora M, et al. **Mycopathologia** 1997;138(2):77–89
Detection of Aspergillus galactomannan antigen in foods and antibiotics. Ansorg R, et al. **Mycoses** 1997 Dec; 40(9–10):353–7
Antibiotic resistance spread in food [letter] Perreten V, et al. **Nature** 1997 Oct 23;389(6653):801–2
An evaluation of the microflora associated with fermented African oil bean (Pentaclethra macrophylla Bentham) seeds during ugba production. Isu NR, et al. **Plant Foods Hum Nutr** 1997;51(2):145–57
Shelf life study of some Nigerian fruit juices inoculated with ascospores of Neosartorya spp. Obeta JA, et al. **Plant Foods Hum Nutr** 1997;50(4):325–31
Sodium lactate affects sensory and objective characteristics of tray–packed broiler chicken breast meat. Williams SK, et al. **Poult Sci** 1998 May;77(5):765–9
Review—animal waste used as livestock feed: dangers to human health. Haapapuro ER, et al. **Prev Med** 1997 Sep–Oct;26(5 Pt 1):599–602 (36 ref.)
Natural presence of the bacterium Salmonella sp. in hen eggs consumed in Costa Rica. Arias ML, et al. **Rev Biol Trop** 1996 Aug;44(2B):891–3
Risks of introducing foot and mouth disease through the importation of beef from South America. Astudillo V, et al. **Rev Sci Tech** 1997 Apr;16(1):33–44 (27 ref.)
Hazard analysis and critical control point systems in the United States Department of Agriculture regulatory policy. Billy TJ, et al. **Rev Sci Tech** 1997 Aug;16(2):342–8 (5 ref.)
Evaluation of the presence and risk of foot and mouth disease virus by commodity in international trade. Callis JJ. **Rev Sci Tech** 1996 Sep;15(3):1075–85 (36 ref.)
Risks and prevention of contamination of dairy products. Cullor JS. **Rev Sci Tech** 1997 Aug;16(2):472–81 (39 ref.)
Risks of spreading foot and mouth disease through milk and dairy products. Donaldson AI. **Rev Sci Tech** 1997 Apr; 16(1):117–24 (35 ref.)
Potential animal health hazards of pork and pork products. Farez S, et al. **Rev Sci Tech** 1997 Apr;16(1):65–78 (99 ref.)
Risks and prevention of contamination of beef carcasses during the slaughter process in the United States of America. Galland JC. **Rev Sci Tech** 1997 Aug; 16(2):395–404 (32 ref.)
Intensive (pasture) beef cattle operations: the perspective of New Zealand. Hathaway SC. **Rev Sci Tech** 1997 Aug; 16(2):382–90 (12 ref.)
Contamination of fish products: risks and prevention. Hine PM, et al. **Rev Sci Tech** 1997 Apr;16(1):135–45 (99 ref.)
Milk pasteurisation and safety: a brief history and update. Holsinger VH, et al. **Rev Sci Tech** 1997 Aug;16(2):441–51
Public health and the safety of milk and milk products from sheep and goats. Klinger I, et al. **Rev Sci Tech** 1997 Aug; 16(2):482–8 (26 ref.)
Decontamination of chicken carcasses artificially contaminated with Salmonella. Nassar TJ, et al. **Rev Sci Tech** 1997 Dec;16(3):891–7
Public health hazards from small ruminant meat products in Europe. Pépin M, et al. **Rev Sci Tech** 1997 Aug; 16(2):415–25 (64 ref.)
The risks and prevention of contamination of beef feedlot cattle: the perspective of the United States of America. Smith RA, et al. **Rev Sci Tech** 1997 Aug;16(2):359–68 (9 ref.)
Meat from dairy cows: possible microbiological hazards and risks. Troutt HF, et al. **Rev Sci Tech** 1997 Aug;16(2):405–14 (81 ref.)
The public health risks of cervid production in the United States of America. VanTiem JS. **Rev Sci Tech** 1997 Aug; 16(2):564–70 (21 ref.)
Strategies to control Salmonella and Campylobacter in raw poultry products. White PL, et al. **Rev Sci Tech** 1997 Aug; 16(2):525–41 (81 ref.)
Topics in microbial risk assessment: dynamic flow tree process. Marks HM, et al. **Risk Anal** 1998 Jun;18(3):309–28
Construction of specific DNA probe for the detection of Salmonella in food. Pilantanapak A, et al. **Southeast Asian J Trop Med Public Health** 1997 Mar; 28(1):73–81
Characterization of plasmid regions of foodborne Yersinia enterocolitica biogroup 1A strains hybridizing to the Yersinia enterocolitica virulence plasmid. Hoffmann B, et al. **Syst Appl Microbiol** 1998 Jun;21(2):201–11
Antibiotic resistance genes in coagulase–negative staphylococci isolated from food. Perreten V, et al. **Syst Appl Microbiol** 1998 Mar;21(1):113–20
Factors in the emergence of food borne diseases. Altekruse SF, et al. **Vet Clin North Am Food Anim Pract** 1998 Mar; 14(1):1–15 (80 ref.)
Microbial food borne pathogens. Campylobacter jejuni. Altekruse SF, et al. **Vet Clin North Am Food Anim Pract** 1998 Mar;14(1):31–40 (68 ref.)
Listeriosis. Cooper J, et al. **Vet Clin North Am Food Anim Pract** 1998 Mar;14(1):113–25 (29 ref.)
Microbial food borne pathogens. Salmonella. Ekperigin HE, et al. **Vet Clin North Am Food Anim Pract** 1998 Mar; 14(1):17–29 (29 ref.)
Food borne microbial pathogens of cultured aquatic species. Greenlees KJ, et al. **Vet Clin North Am Food Anim Pract** 1998 Mar;14(1):101–12 (54 ref.)
Food borne disease summary by food commodity. Headrick ML, et al. **Vet Clin North Am Food Anim Pract** 1998 Mar; 14(1):91–100
Pathogen Reduction and Hazard Analysis and Critical Control Point (HACCP) systems for meat and poultry. USDA. Hogue AT, et al. **Vet Clin North Am Food Anim Pract** 1998 Mar;14(1):151–64
Other food borne infections. Miller MA, et al. **Vet Clin North Am Food Anim Pract** 1998 Mar;14(1):71–89
Microbial food borne pathogens. Escherichia coli O157:H7. Riemann HP, et al. **Vet Clin North Am Food Anim Pract** 1998 Mar;14(1):41–8 (18 ref.)
Evaluation of the presence of porcine reproductive and respiratory syndrome virus in packaged pig meat using virus isolation and polymerase chain reaction (PCR) method. Larochelle R, et al. **Vet Microbiol** 1997 Oct 31; 58(1):1–8
Occurrence and detection of viable Listeria in food scrap compost. Droffner ML, et al. **Zentralbl Hyg Umweltmed** 1996 Nov;199(1):51–9
Prevalence of Listeria monocytogenes and other listerias in Italian–made soft cheeses. Pinto B, et al. **Zentralbl Hyg Umweltmed** 1996 Nov;199(1):60–8
Relationship between cell counts in bovine milk and the presence of mastitis pathogens (yeasts and bacteria). Moretti A, et al. **Zentralbl Veterinarmed [B]** 1998 Apr; 45(3):129–32
[More than 1 million food infections per year. 'Mistakes' in housekeeping cause in half of the cases (news)] Deleu S. **Tijdschr Diergeneeskd** 1997 Dec 1;122(23):680–1 **(Dut)**
[Non–vaccinal prophylaxis for orally transmitted diseases] Buisson Y, et al. **Med Trop (Mars)** 1997;57(4 Bis):514–8 (15 ref.) (Eng. Abstr.) **(Fre)**
[Pathogenic organisms in milk and milk products: the situation in France and in Europe] Brisabois A, et al. **Rev Sci Tech** 1997 Aug;16(2):452–71 (93 ref.) (Eng. Abstr.) **(Fre)**
[The dangers for public health connected to the consumption of horse meat] Magras C, et al. **Rev Sci Tech** 1997 Aug; 16(2):554–63 (27 ref.) (Eng. Abstr.) **(Fre)**
[Microbial contamination of fresh meats] Dhaou MA, et al. **Tunis Med** 1997 May;75(5):351–6 **(Fre)**
[Toxic food infections from bacteria] Ettniqui A, et al. **Tunis Med** 1997 May;75(5):410–25 **(Fre)**
[Milk and milk products: from risk to prevention] Ettriqui A. **Tunis Med** 1997 May;75(5):362–6 **(Fre)**
[Optimization of the polymerase chain reaction (PCR) for detection and characterization of shigatoxin producing Escherichia coli (STEC) in food] Gallien P, et al. **Berl Munch Tierarztl Wochenschr** 1997 Dec; 110(11–12):422–6 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Ger)**
[A comment on Dr. May's presentation: "Infectivity of milk from cattle with tuberculosis" (classical article)] Aufrecht D. **Zentralbl Hyg Umweltmed** 1997 Jul;200(1):133–6 **(Ger)**
[Possibilities and limits of modern rapid procedures for process control of cleaning and disinfection methods] Baumgart J. **Zentralbl Hyg Umweltmed** 1996 Dec; 199(2–4):366–75 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Ger)**
[Infectivity of milk from tuberculosis infected cattle (classical article)] May F. **Zentralbl Hyg Umweltmed** 1997 Jul; 200(1):21–36 **(Ger)**
[Comparative investigations of practice–oriented methods for the detection of viruses in food with Aujeszky infection in swine as an example] Mayr A. **Zentralbl Veterinarmed [B]** 1997 Nov;44(9):565–76 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Ger)**
[Experience in the use of a rapid bacterial analyzer REBIT in laboratories of sanitary and epidemiological services] Tulupov VP, et al. **Gig Sanit** 1998 May–Jun;(3):46–8 **(Rus)**
[A new rapid automated photometric method in analysis of quantitative indicators of food product contamination] Vasil'eva IV, et al. **Klin Lab Diagn** 1998 Jan;(1):39–42 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Rus)**
[Large family epidemic focus of salmonellosis] Solodovnikov IuP, et al. **Zh Mikrobiol Epidemiol Immunobiol** 1998 May–Jun;(3):119–20 **(Rus)**
[One more large family focus of salmonellosis] Solodovnikov IuP, et al. **Zh Mikrobiol Epidemiol Immunobiol** 1998 May–Jun;(3):120–1 **(Rus)**
[Comparison of methods for the detection and enumeration

of lactic acid bacteria in yogurt] Briceño AG, et al. **Arch Latinoam Nutr** 1995 Sep;45(3):207–12 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Spa)**

[Presence of various pathogenic microorganisms in fresh vegetables in Costa Rica] Monge R, et al. **Arch Latinoam Nutr** 1996 Dec;46(4):292–4 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Spa)**

[Biodegradation of a lipid-rich effluent by native bacteria] Giulietti AL, et al. **Rev Argent Microbiol** 1997 Oct–Dec; 29(4):215–8 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Spa)**

[Seasonality of parasites and intestinal bacteria in vegetables that are consumed raw in Costa Rica] Monge R, et al. **Rev Biol Trop** 1996 Aug;44(2A):369–75 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Spa)**

[Microbiological study of foods prepared in high-risk collective dining rooms] Pérez-Silva García MC, et al. **Rev Esp Salud Publica** 1998 Jan–Feb;72(1):67–75 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Spa)**

[Sanitary conditions of community dining halls in greater Buenos Aires, Argentina] Arango J, et al. **Rev Panam Salud Publica** 1997 Oct;2(4):225–31 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Spa)**

[Epidemic outbreak of Salmonella richmond infection in Castellón, Spain] Pac Sa MR, et al. **Rev Panam Salud Publica** 1998 Feb;3(2):96–101 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Spa)**

[Risk of transmission of foot and mouth disease by milk and its products: perspectives in South America] Muzio FJ, et al. **Rev Sci Tech** 1997 Apr;16(1):125–34 (15 ref.) (Eng. Abstr.) **(Spa)**

[Presence of Listeria monocytogenes and Listeria sp. in fresh and cured sausages. Use of different conditions of time and temperature for incubation] Rota C, et al. **Zentralbl Veterinarmed [B]** 1997 Dec;44(10):617–24 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Spa)**

[Animal husbandry and food handling today. Current food preservation has changed the intestinal flora] Ahrné S, et al. **Lakartidningen** 1997 Oct 1;94(40):3493–5 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Swe)**

STANDARDS

Survey of the microbiological quality of nonalcoholic carbonated beverages. Hoffmann FL, et al. **Folia Microbiol (Praha)** 1997;42(3):199–202

An identification procedure for foodborne microbial hazards. van Gerwen SJ, et al. **Int J Food Microbiol** 1997 Aug 19; 38(1):1–15

Food microbiology, looking backward and forward. Silliker JH. **J AOAC Int** 1998 Jan–Feb;81(1):1–7

Hazard analysis and critical control point principles and application guidelines. National Advisory Committee on Microbiological Criteria for Foods. **J Food Prot** 1998 Jun; 61(6):762–75

Bacterial populations associated with the dirty area of a South African poultry abattoir. Geornaras I, et al. **J Food Prot** 1998 Jun;61(6):700–3

FOOD, ORGANIC see HEALTH FOOD

FOOD PACKAGING

Development of an analytical method for the determination of congener specific PCBs in selected polymeric packaging materials. Pascall MA, et al. **Bull Environ Contam Toxicol** 1998 Jul;61(1):8–14

Migration and sorption phenomena in packaged foods. Gnanasekharan V, et al. **Crit Rev Food Sci Nutr** 1997 Oct; 37(6):519–59 (141 ref.)

Methods and approaches used by FDA to evaluate the safety of food packaging materials. Begley TH. **Food Addit Contam** 1997 Aug–Oct;14(6–7):545–53

Overview of food packaging research in Hungary. Biacs PA. **Food Addit Contam** 1997 Aug–Oct;14(6–7):537–43 (2 ref.)

In vitro study of TMAO reduction by Shewanella putrefaciens isolated from cod fillets packed in modified atmosphere. Boskou G, et al. **Food Addit Contam** 1998 Feb–Mar;15(2):229–36

Specific migration testing with alternative fatty food simulants. Cooper I, et al. **Food Addit Contam** 1998 Jan; 15(1):72–8

A systematic study on the stability of selected polymer antioxidants in EU official aqueous and alternative food simulants using HPLC. Demertzis PG, et al. **Food Addit Contam** 1998 Jan;15(1):93–9

Evaluation, modelling and optimization of the cleaning process of contaminated plastic food refillables. Devlieghere F, et al. **Food Addit Contam** 1997 Aug–Oct; 14(6–7):671–83

Evaluation of recycled HDPE milk bottles for food applications. Devlieghere F, et al. **Food Addit Contam** 1998 Apr;15(3):336–45

Effects of packaging and storage conditions on volatile compounds in gas-packed poultry meat. Eilamo M, et al. **Food Addit Contam** 1998 Feb–Mar;15(2):217–28

Quick methods to control compliance of plastic materials with food packaging regulations. Feigenbaum A, et al. **Food Addit Contam** 1997 Aug–Oct;14(6–7):571–82

Presentation and experimental verification of a physico-mathematical model describing the migration across functional barrier layers into foodstuffs. Franz R, et al. **Food Addit Contam** 1997 Aug–Oct;14(6–7):627–40

Thermal stability of polyethylene terephthalate food contact materials: formation of volatiles from retain samples and implications for recycling. Freire MT, et al. **Food Addit Contam** 1998 May–Jun;15(4):473–80

Study of aroma scalping through thermosealable polymers used in food packaging by inverse gas chromatography. Gavara R, et al. **Food Addit Contam** 1997 Aug–Oct; 14(6–7):609–16

Migration from polyamide 'microwave and roasting bags' into roast chicken. Gramshaw JW, et al. **Food Addit Contam** 1998 Apr;15(3):329–35

Prediction of worst case migration from packaging to food using mathematical models. Hamdani M, et al. **Food Addit Contam** 1997 Jul;14(5):499–506

Migration of epoxidized soya bean oil from plasticized PVC gaskets into baby food. Hammarling L, et al. **Food Addit Contam** 1998 Feb–Mar;15(2):203–8

Studies on the permeation of inorganic salts through plastic films. Hampe D, et al. **Food Addit Contam** 1998 Feb–Mar; 15(2):209–16

Magnetic resonance imaging studies of diffusion in polymers. Harding SG, et al. **Food Addit Contam** 1997 Aug–Oct; 14(6–7):583–9

Rapid assessment of food/package interactions by electrochemical impedance spectroscopy (EIS). Hollaender J. **Food Addit Contam** 1997 Aug–Oct;14(6–7):617–26

Potential exposure to bisphenol A from food-contact use of polycarbonate resins. Howe SR, et al. **Food Addit Contam** 1998 Apr;15(3):370–5

Relationships between processing-structure-migration properties for recycled polypropylene in food packaging. Incarnato L, et al. **Food Addit Contam** 1998 Feb–Mar; 15(2):195–202

Food-contact epoxy resin: co-variation between migration and degree of cross-linking. Part II. Lambert C, et al. **Food Addit Contam** 1998 Apr;15(3):318–28

Modelling transport between a monolayer and a bi-layer polymeric package and food. Laoubi S, et al. **Food Addit Contam** 1997 Aug–Oct;14(6–7):641–7

Combined GC and sniffing port analysis of volatile compounds in rubber rings mounted on beer bottles. Linssen JP, et al. **Food Addit Contam** 1998 Jan;15(1):79–83

Gel permeation chromatography (GPC) of repeatedly extruded polyethylene terephthalate (PET). Milana MR, et al. **Food Addit Contam** 1998 Apr;15(3):355–61

Parts-per-trillion determination of styrene in yoghurt by purge-and-trap gas chromatography with mass spectrometry detection. Nerín C, et al. **Food Addit Contam** 1998 Apr;15(3):346–54

Design of a test for migration studies in the vapour phase. Nerín C, et al. **Food Addit Contam** 1998 Jan;15(1):89–92

Validation studies of a quick test for predicting the sorption and washing properties of refillable plastic bottles. Nielsen T, et al. **Food Addit Contam** 1997 Aug–Oct;14(6–7):685–93

Minimizing the residual oxygen in modified atmosphere packaging of bakery products. Piergiovanni L, et al. **Food Addit Contam** 1997 Aug–Oct;14(6–7):765–73

Sensory and chemical quality of UHT-milk stored in paperboard cartons with different oxygen and light barriers. Rysstad G, et al. **Food Addit Contam** 1998 Jan;15(1):112–22

Purity of recycled fibre-based materials. Sipiläinen-Malm T, et al. **Food Addit Contam** 1997 Aug–Oct;14(6–7):695–703

Stability testing of the plastics additives 2,4-dihydroxybenzophenone, 2,2'-dihydroxy-4-methoxybenzophenone, 2-hydroxy-4-n-octyloxybenzophenone, 2-ethoxy-2-ethyloxanilide (tinuvin 312) and 2,2'-methylenebis(4-methyl-t-tert-butyl phenol) in aqueous and fatty food simulants. Spyropoulos DV. **Food Addit Contam** 1998 Apr;15(3):362–9

Measurement of styrene oxide in polystyrenes, estimation of migration to foods, and reaction kinetics and products in food simulants. Philo MR, et al. **Food Chem Toxicol** 1997 Aug;35(8):821–6

Effect of storage of colostrum in various containers. Manohar AA, et al. **Indian Pediatr** 1997 Apr;34(4):293–5

Efficacy of heat and ethanol spore treatments for the isolation of psychrotrophic Clostridium spp. associated with the spoilage of chilled vacuum-packed meats. Broda DM, et al. **Int J Food Microbiol** 1998 Jan 6;39(1–2):61–8

Application of an iterative approach for development of a microbial model predicting the shelf-life of packed fish. Dalgaard P, et al. **Int J Food Microbiol** 1997 Sep 16; 38(2–3):169–79

Mathematical modelling of microbial growth in packaged refrigerated beef stored at different temperatures. Giannuzzi L, et al. **Int J Food Microbiol** 1998 Jan 6; 39(1–2):101–10

Effects of modified atmosphere packaging and preservatives on the shelf-life of high moisture prunes and raisins. El Halouat A, et al. **Int J Food Microbiol** 1998 Jun 16; 41(3):177–84

Study of the microbial ecology of cold-smoked salmon during storage at 8 degrees C. Leroi F, et al. **Int J Food Microbiol** 1998 Jan 6;39(1–2):111–21

Spoilage microflora in fresh chicken breast stored at 4 degrees C: influence of packaging methods. Jiménez SM, et al. **J Appl Microbiol** 1997 Nov;83(5):613–8

Global and specific migration of antioxidants from polypropylene films into food simulants. Garde JA, et al. **J Food Prot** 1998 Aug;61(8):1000–6

Protein-to-film adhesion as examined by amino analysis of protein binding to three different packaging films. Clardy CB, et al. **Poult Sci** 1998 May;77(5):745–51

Recent case histories of food product-metal container interactions using scanning electron microscopy-x-ray microanalysis. Charbonneau JE. **Scanning** 1997 Oct; 19(7):512–8

"Acute poisonings due to alkalies used during industrial cleaning of soft drinks' glass containers: a case report" [letter; comment] Kauffman KW. **Vet Hum Toxicol** 1998 Apr;40(2):106–7. Comment on: Vet Hum Toxicol 1997 Oct;39(5):308–10.

Acute poisoning due to alkalis used during industrial cleaning of soft drinks' glass containers: a case report [see comments] Stefanidou M, et al. **Vet Hum Toxicol** 1997 Oct; 39(5):308–10. Comment in: Vet Hum Toxicol 1998 Apr;40(2):106–7.

[Studies on the bottles of mineral water and the foreign plastic like substances] Kawamura Y, et al. **Kokuritsu Iyakuhin Shokuhin Eisei Kenkyusho Hokoku** 1997;(115):147–51 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Jpn)**

LEGISLATION & JURISPRUDENCE

Alternative test methods to control the compliance of polyolefin food packaging materials with the European Union regulation: the case of aromatic antioxidants and of bis(ethanolamine) antistatics based on 1H-NMR and UV-visible spectrophotometry. Métois P, et al. **Food Addit Contam** 1998 Jan;15(1):100–11

Enforcement of food packaging legislation. van Lierop JB. **Food Addit Contam** 1997 Aug–Oct;14(6–7):555–60

METHODS

Edible films and coatings: tomorrow's packagings: a review. Debeaufort F, et al. **Crit Rev Food Sci Nutr** 1998 May; 38(4):299–313 (98 ref.)

Food materials adhesion: a review. Michalski MC, et al. **Crit Rev Food Sci Nutr** 1997 Nov;37(7):591–619 (237 ref.)

Evaluation of the role of Carnobacterium piscicola in spoilage of vacuum- and modified-atmosphere-packed cold-smoked salmon stored at 5 degrees C. Paludan-Müller C, et al. **Int J Food Microbiol** 1998 Feb 17;39(3):155–66

The comparative effects of nitrogen and oxygen on the microflora of beef steaks in carbon dioxide-containing modified atmosphere vacuum skin-packaging (MA-VSP) systems. Coventry MJ, et al. **Lett Appl Microbiol** 1998 Jun; 26(6):427–31

STANDARDS

Active and smart packaging for meeting consumer demands for quality and safety. Ahvenainen R, et al. **Food Addit Contam** 1997 Aug–Oct;14(6–7):753–63

The threshold of regulation and its application to indirect food additive contaminants in recycled plastics. Bayer FL. **Food Addit Contam** 1997 Aug–Oct;14(6–7):661–70

Activities and current research from the EC, standards, measurements and testing programme (SMT) in the area of food contact materials. Boenke A. **Food Addit Contam** 1997 Aug–Oct;14(6–7):561–9

HACCP approach to ensure the safety and quality of food packaging. Bovee EH, et al. **Food Addit Contam** 1997 Aug–Oct;14(6–7):721–35

The suitability of alternative fatty food simulants for overall migration testing under both low- and high-temperature test conditions. de Kruijf N, et al. **Food Addit Contam** 1997 Aug–Oct;14(6–7):775–89

Food-packaging interactions influencing quality and safety. Hotchkiss JH. **Food Addit Contam** 1997 Aug–Oct; 14(6–7):601–7

Food packaging, international standards related to food safety and quality, and trade. Lupien JR. **Food Addit Contam** 1997 Aug–Oct;14(6–7):519–27

Prospects for application of post-consumer used plastics in food packaging. Miltz J, et al. **Food Addit Contam** 1997 Aug–Oct;14(6–7):649–59

Correlation of specific migration (Cf) of plastics additives with their initial concentration in the polymer (Cp). O'Brien AP, et al. **Food Addit Contam** 1997 Aug–Oct; 14(6–7):705–19

An ultraviolet spectrophotometric method as an alternative test for determining overall migration from aromatic polyester packaging materials into fatty food oils. Reeves BJ. **Food Addit Contam** 1997 Aug–Oct;14(6–7):591–9

Effect of several decontamination procedures on Listeria monocytogenes growing in biofilms. Arizcun C, et al. **J Food Prot** 1998 Jun;61(6):731–4

Changes in populations of Listeria monocytogenes inoculated on packaged fresh-cut vegetables. Farber JM, et al. **J Food Prot** 1998 Feb;61(2):192–5

Growth and survival of Listeria monocytogenes in vacuum-packaged ground beef inoculated with Lactobacillus alimentarius FloraCarn L-2. Juven BJ, et al. **J Food Prot** 1998 May;61(5):551–6

Effectiveness of cleaning and disinfection procedures on the removal of enterotoxigenic bacillus cereus from infant feeding bottles. Rowan NJ, et al. **J Food Prot** 1998 Feb; 61(2):196–200

TRENDS

Overview of the Hungarian packaging industry. Galli M. **Food Addit Contam** 1997 Aug–Oct;14(6–7):529–36

Recent innovations in edible and/or biodegradable packaging

materials. Guilbert S, et al. **Food Addit Contam** 1997 Aug-Oct;14(6-7):741-51

FOOD PARASITOLOGY

An outbreak of paragonimiosis in Zhengzhou city, China. Cui J, et al. **Acta Trop** 1998 Jun 30;70(2):211-6

Anisakidosis: a cause of intestinal obstruction from eating sushi. Takabe K, et al. **Am J Gastroenterol** 1998 Jul; 93(7):1172-3

Echinostomiasis: a common but forgotten food-borne disease. Graczyk TK, et al. **Am J Trop Med Hyg** 1998 Apr; 58(4):501-4 (42 ref.)

Foodborne intestinal parasitic protozooses [editorial] **Bol Chil Parasitol** 1997 Jul-Dec;52(3-4):45-6 **(Eng, Spa)**

Prevalence of Mytilicola intestinalis (Copepoda: Mytilicolidae) and Urastoma cyprinae (Turbellaria: Hypotrichinidae) in marketable mussels Mytilus galloprovincialis in Italy. Canestri Trotti G, et al. **Dis Aquat Organ** 1998 Mar 5;32(2):145-9

Proceedings of the National Conference on Emerging Foodborne Pathogens: Implications and Control. Alexandria, Virginia, March 24-26, 1997. **Emerg Infect Dis** 1997 Oct-Dec;3(4):415-577

Foodborne Diseases Active Surveillance Network (FoodNet). **Emerg Infect Dis** 1997 Oct-Dec;3(4):581-3

Epidemiology and detection as options for control of viral and parasitic foodborne disease. Jaykus LA. **Emerg Infect Dis** 1997 Oct-Dec;3(4):529-39 (72 ref.)

Strategies for rapid response to emerging foodborne microbial hazards. Majkowski J. **Emerg Infect Dis** 1997 Oct-Dec;3(4):551-4

An outbreak of Trichinella spiralis infection in southern Lebanon. Haim M, et al. **Epidemiol Infect** 1997 Dec; 119(3):357-62

Viability of metacercariae of Clonorchis sinensis in frozen or salted freshwater fish. Fan PC. **Int J Parasitol** 1998 Apr; 28(4):603-5

Prevention of human fascioliasis: a study on the role of acids detergents and potassium permenganate in clearing salads from metacercariae. el-Sayad MH, et al. **J Egypt Soc Parasitol** 1997 Apr;27(1):163-9

Survival of Taenia solium cysticerci in carcasses of pigs kept at 4 C. Fan PC, et al. **J Parasitol** 1998 Feb;84(1):174-5

Parasites associated with pork and pork products. Gamble HR. **Rev Sci Tech** 1997 Aug;16(2):496-506 (53 ref.)

Intensive (pasture) beef cattle operations: the perspective of New Zealand. Hathaway SC. **Rev Sci Tech** 1997 Aug; 16(2):382-90 (12 ref.)

Public health hazards from small ruminant meat products in Europe. Pépin M, et al. **Rev Sci Tech** 1997 Aug; 16(2):415-25 (64 ref.)

Proceedings of the 2nd Seminar on Food-Borne Parasitic Zoonoses: Current Problems, Epidemiology, Food Safety and Control. Khon Kaen, Thailand, 6-9 December 1995. **Southeast Asian J Trop Med Public Health** 1997;28 Suppl 1:1-226

Fish- and shellfish--borne trematode infections in Canada. Dixon BR, et al. **Southeast Asian J Trop Med Public Health** 1997;28 Suppl 1:58-64

First report of Suidasia pontifica (Acari : Acaridae) in milk powder. Ho TM. **Southeast Asian J Trop Med Public Health** 1996 Dec; 27(4):853-4

Current status of food-borne parasitic zoonoses in South Africa and Namibia. Joubert JJ, et al. **Southeast Asian J Trop Med Public Health** 1997;28 Suppl 1:7-10

Current status of gnathostomiasis dorolesi in Miyazaki Prefecture, Japan. Nawa Y, et al. **Southeast Asian J Trop Med Public Health** 1997;28 Suppl 1:11-3

Incidence of ascaridoid larvae in Kuwaiti food fishes. Sey O, et al. **Southeast Asian J Trop Med Public Health** 1997; 28 Suppl 1:168-72

Tapeworm infection resulting from pork eaten at a wedding banquet. Zhao ZF, et al. **Southeast Asian J Trop Med Public Health** 1997;28 Suppl 1:20-1

Other food borne infections. Miller MA, et al. **Vet Clin North Am Food Anim Pract** 1998 Mar;14(1):71-89

The survival and transmission of oocysts of Eimeria alabamensis in hay. Svensson C. **Vet Parasitol** 1997 May; 69(3-4):211-8

[Parasitic zoonoses transmitted via environmental objects and food products (meat, fish, etc.)] Bessonov AS. **Med Parazitol (Mosk)** 1997 Jul-Sep;(3):56-60 (0 ref.) **(Rus)**

[Presence of various pathogenic microorganisms in fresh vegetables in Costa Rica] Monge R, et al. **Arch Latinoam Nutr** 1996 Dec;46(4):292-4 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Spa)**

[Vegetables for human consumption as probable source of Toxocara sp. infection in man] Vázquez Tsuji O, et al. **Bol Chil Parasitol** 1997 Jul-Dec;52(3-4):47-50 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Spa)**

[A simple method for determining the presence of Toxoplasma gondii (Eucoccidia: Sarcocystidae) in meat] Chinchilla M, et al. **Rev Biol Trop** 1997 Dec;45(4):1559-61 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Spa)**

[Seasonality of parasites and intestinal bacteria in vegetables that are consumed raw in Costa Rica] Monge R, et al. **Rev Biol Trop** 1996 Aug;44(2A):369-75 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Spa)**

LEGISLATION & JURISPRUDENCE

[Russian and foreign legal-standards bases for guaranteeing the parasitic safety of raw produce and food products] Lovgalev AS. **Med Parazitol (Mosk)** 1998 Apr-Jun;(2):20-4 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Rus)**

STANDARDS

[Russian and foreign legal-standards bases for guaranteeing the parasitic safety of raw produce and food products] Lovgalev AS. **Med Parazitol (Mosk)** 1998 Apr-Jun;(2):20-4 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Rus)**

FOOD PLANTS see **PLANTS, EDIBLE**

FOOD POISONING

Survey of food safety awareness among HIV positive individuals. Heathcock R, et al. **AIDS Care** 1998 Apr; 10(2):237-41

Intoxication after ingestion of toad soup: report of two cases. Jan SL, et al. **Chung Hua Min Kuo Hsiao Erh Ko I Hsueh Hui Tsa Chih** 1997 Nov-Dec;38(6):477-80

Botulism associated with home-preserved mushrooms. **Commun Dis Rep CDR Wkly** 1998 May 1;8(18):159, 162

Proceedings of the National Conference on Emerging Foodborne Pathogens: Implications and Control. Alexandria, Virginia, March 24-26, 1997. **Emerg Infect Dis** 1997 Oct-Dec;3(4):415-577

FoodNet and Enter-net: emerging surveillance programs for foodborne diseases. Yang S. **Emerg Infect Dis** 1998 Jul-Sep; 4(3):457-8

Isolation of a new okadaic acid analogue from phytoplankton implicated in diarrhetic shellfish poisoning. Draisci R, et al. **J Chromatogr A** 1998 Mar 6;798(1-2):137-45

Improved method for preparation and use of 9-anthryldiazomethane for derivatization of hydroxycarboxylic acids. Application to diarrhetic shellfish poisoning toxins. Quilliam MA, et al. **J Chromatogr A** 1998 May 22;807(2):229-39

Multistate surveillance for food-handling, preparation, and consumption behaviors associated with foodborne diseases: 1995 and 1996 BRFSS food-safety questions. Yang S, et al. **Mor Mortal Wkly Rep CDC Surveill Summ** 1998 Sep 11;47(4):33-57

Food poisoning. Causes, remedies, and prevention. Shewmake RA, et al. **Postgrad Med** 1998 Jun;103(6):125-9, 134, 136 (12 ref.)

The elaboration likelihood model and communication about food risks. Frewer LJ, et al. **Risk Anal** 1997 Dec; 17(6):759-70

[Toxic food infections from bacteria] Ettniqui A, et al. **Tunis Med** 1997 May;75(5):410-25 **(Fre)**

[Maximum likelihood estimation of date of infection in an outbreak of diarrhea due to contaminated foods assuming lognormal distribution for the incubation period] Tango T. **Nippon Koshu Eisei Zasshi** 1998 Feb;45(2):129-41 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Jpn)**

COMPLICATIONS

A case of cholera. **Commun Dis Intell** 1998 Aug 6;22(8):154

Chronic sequelae of foodborne disease. Lindsay JA. **Emerg Infect Dis** 1997 Oct-Dec;3(4):443-52 (65 ref.)

Long-term sequelae to foodborne disease. McDowell RM, et al. **Rev Sci Tech** 1997 Aug;16(2):337-41 (21 ref.)

DIAGNOSIS

Ciguatera poisoning: an example of a public health challenge. Ting JY, et al. **Aust N Z J Public Health** 1998 Feb; 22(1):140-2

Epidemiology and detection as options for control of viral and parasitic foodborne disease. Jaykus LA. **Emerg Infect Dis** 1997 Oct-Dec;3(4):529-39 (72 ref.)

Strategies for rapid response to emerging foodborne microbial hazards. Majkowski J. **Emerg Infect Dis** 1997 Oct-Dec;3(4):551-4

Serious neurological manifestations of ciguatera: is the delay unusually long? [letter] Angibaud G, et al. **J Neurol Neurosurg Psychiatry** 1998 May;64(5):688-9

Paralytic shellfish poisoning in Kodiak, Alaska. Gessner BD, et al. **West J Med** 1997 Nov;167(5):351-3

[The activity of acid phosphatase and its isoenzymes in patients with food poisonings] Poluéktova EB, et al. **Ter Arkh** 1997;69(11):14-6 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Rus)**

DRUG THERAPY

Scombroid fish poisoning: successful treatment with cimetidine. Guss DA. **Undersea Hyperb Med** 1998 Summer; 25(2):123-5

[Initial treatment at an outbreak of E. coli O-157:H7 infection: especially with respect to therapy in the emergency] Chisaki T, et al. **Jpn J Antibiot** 1997 Oct; 50(10):821-8 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Jpn)**

EPIDEMIOLOGY

Et tu, Bambi? Flemmer M, et al. **Am J Gastroenterol** 1997 Oct;92(10):1945-6

The epidemiology of raw milk-associated foodborne disease outbreaks reported in the United States, 1973 through 1992. Headrick ML, et al. **Am J Public Health** 1998 Aug; 88(8):1219-21

A foodborne outbreak of organophosphate poisoning. Chaudhry R, et al. **BMJ** 1998 Jul 25;317(7153):268-9

The distribution of foodborne disease by risk setting--Ontario. Isaacs S, et al. **Can Commun Dis Rep** 1998 Apr 15;24(8):61-4 **(Eng, Fre)**

Methylmercury and fish consumption: weighing the risks [editorial; comment] Clarkson T. **CMAJ** 1998 Jun 2; 158(11):1465-6. Comment on: **CMAJ** 1998 Jun 2;158(11):1439-45.

Determinants--and determination [editorial; comment] Hoey J, et al. **CMAJ** 1998 Jun 2;158(11):1467-8. Comment on: **CMAJ** 1998 Jun 2;158(11):1439-45.

Possible foodborne outbreak. **Commun Dis Intell** 1997 Oct 2;21(20):308

Commentary. An outbreak of Norwalk virus gastroenteritis following consumption of oysters. Dalton C. **Commun Dis Intell** 1997 Oct 30;21(21):321-2

An outbreak of Norwalk virus gastroenteritis following consumption of oysters. Stafford R, et al. **Commun Dis Intell** 1997 Oct 30;21(21):317-20

An outbreak of viral gastroenteritis associated with eating raw oysters [published erratum appears in Commun Dis Public Health 1998 Jun;1(2):140] Ang LH. **Commun Dis Public Health** 1998 Mar;1(1):38-40

An outbreak of Vero cytotoxin producing Escherichia coli O157 infection associated with takeaway sandwiches. McDonnell RJ, et al. **Commun Dis Rep CDR Rev** 1997 Dec 12;7(13):R201-5

Foodborne Diseases Active Surveillance Network (FoodNet). **Emerg Infect Dis** 1997 Oct-Dec;3(4):581-3

Emerging foodborne diseases: an evolving public health challenge. Tauxe RV. **Emerg Infect Dis** 1997 Oct-Dec; 3(4):425-34 (41 ref.)

An outbreak of food poisoning in Tamil Nadu associated with Yersinia enterocolitica. Abraham M, et al. **Indian J Med Res** 1997 Nov;106:465-8

Foodborne disease possibly 350 times more frequent than reported. **Indian Pediatr** 1998 Mar;35(3):296-8

A mass outbreak of group A streptococcal pharyngitis among policemen in Fukuoka [letter] Yamamoto T, et al. **Intern Med** 1998 Jan;37(1):102

'Don't eat that hamburger!': examining foodborne illnesses [editorial] Alessi PJ. **J Am Osteopath Assoc** 1997 Oct; 97(10):576, 579

Agents, vehicles, and causal inference in bacterial foodborne disease outbreaks: 82 reports (1986-1995). Petersen KE, et al. **J Am Vet Med Assoc** 1998 Jun 15;212(12):1874-81

Prevalence of the enterotoxin gene and clonality of Clostridium perfringens strains associated with food-poisoning outbreaks. Ridell J, et al. **J Food Prot** 1998 Feb;61(2):240-3

From the Centers for Disease Control and Prevention. Foodborne outbreak of Cryptosporidiosis--Spokane, Washington, 1997. **JAMA** 1998 Aug 19;280(7):595-6

Emerging infections on center stage at first major international meeting [news] Stephenson J. **JAMA** 1998 Apr 8;279(14):1055-6

Minnesota's elite bug busters. Feldman MK. **Minn Med** 1998 May;81(5):18-24

Foodborne outbreak of cryptosporidiosis--Spokane, Washington, 1997. **MMWR Morb Mortal Wkly Rep** 1998 Jul 17;47(27):565-7

Incidence of foodborne illnesses--FoodNet, 1997. **MMWR Morb Mortal Wkly Rep** 1998 Sep 25;47(37):782-6

Pacific ciguatoxin-1 associated with a large common-source outbreak of ciguatera in east Arnhem Land, Australia. Lucas RE, et al. **Nat Toxins** 1997;5(4):136-40

The role of epidemiology in public health. Bartlett PC, et al. **Rev Sci Tech** 1997 Aug;16(2):331-6 (6 ref.)

Public health hazards from small ruminant meat products in Europe. Pépin M, et al. **Rev Sci Tech** 1997 Aug; 16(2):415-25 (64 ref.)

Determining the burden of human illness from food borne diseases. CDC's emerging infectious disease program Food Borne Diseases Active Surveillance Network (FoodNet). Angulo FJ, et al. **Vet Clin North Am Food Anim Pract** 1998 Mar;14(1):165-72

[Will we all be poisoned?] Wennig R. **Bull Soc Sci Med Grand Duche Luxemb** 1997;134(2):43-9 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Ger)**

[Epidemiological characteristics of outbreaks of diarrhea and food poisoning in the Israel Defense Forces in the years 1978-1995] Grotto I, et al. **Harefuah** 1997 Oct 2; 133(7-8):255-64, 336 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Heb)**

[Poisoning and food poisoning in 1996] Przybylska A. **Przegl Epidemiol** 1998;52(1-2):77-86 **(Pol)**

[An epidemic outbreak of food poisoning in a children's health-promotion camp] Solodovnikov IuP, et al. **Zh Mikrobiol Epidemiol Immunobiol** 1997 Nov-Dec; (6):118-9 **(Rus)**

ETIOLOGY

Is it food poisoning? Veitch MG, et al. **Aust Fam Physician** 1997 Nov;26(11):1281-7

Impact of changing consumer lifestyles on the emergence/reemergence of foodborne pathogens. Collins JE. **Emerg Infect Dis** 1997 Oct-Dec;3(4):471-9 (19 ref.)

Communicating foodborne disease risk. Fischhoff B, et al. **Emerg Infect Dis** 1997 Oct-Dec;3(4):489-95 (29 ref.)
Quantitative risk assessment: an emerging tool for emerging foodborne pathogens. Lammerding AM, et al. **Emerg Infect Dis** 1997 Oct-Dec;3(4):483-7 (24 ref.)
Animal diseases of public health importance. Orriss GD. **Emerg Infect Dis** 1997 Oct-Dec;3(4):497-502
Bacillus cereus and its food poisoning toxins. Granum PE, et al. **FEMS Microbiol Lett** 1997 Dec 15;157(2):223-8 (23 ref.)
Pacific ciguatoxin-1 associated with a large common-source outbreak of ciguatera in east Arnhem Land, Australia. Lucas RE, et al. **Nat Toxins** 1997;5(4):136-40
Human bodily health [Letter] Stockdale T. **Nutr Health** 1998; 12(3):197-9
Raw beef consumption and improper use of chopsticks as a possible cause of Escherichia coli O157 infection in Japan [letter] Nakano T, et al. **Pediatr Infect Dis J** 1998 Jun; 17(6):534
Risk and the food safety chain: animal health, public health and the environment. Ahl AS, et al. **Rev Sci Tech** 1997 Aug;16(2):322-30 (35 ref.)
The role of seafood in foodborne diseases in the United States of America. Lipp EK, et al. **Rev Sci Tech** 1997 Aug; 16(2):620-40 (130 ref.)
Seafood-associated diseases and control in Canada. Todd EC. **Rev Sci Tech** 1997 Aug;16(2):661-72 (33 ref.)
An ecological paradigm for a health behavior analysis of "konzo", a paralytic disease of Zaire from toxic cassava. Boivin MJ. **Soc Sci Med** 1997 Dec;45(12):1853-62
Factors in the emergence of food borne diseases. Altekruse SF, et al. **Vet Clin North Am Food Anim Pract** 1998 Mar; 14(1):1-15 (80 ref.)
Paralytic shellfish poisoning in Kodiak, Alaska. Gessner BD, et al. **West J Med** 1997 Nov;167(5):351-3
[Scombroid poisoning. Experience of the Anti-Poison Center of Marseilles (letter)] De Haro L, et al. **Presse Med** 1997 Sep 20;26(27):1294 **(Fre)**
[The dangers for public health connected to the consumption of horse meat] Magras C, et al. **Rev Sci Tech** 1997 Aug; 16(2):554-63 (27 ref.) (Eng. Abstr.) **(Fre)**
[Toxic food infection caused by Shigella flexneri in a military unit] Cheftel E, et al. **Sante** 1997 Sep-Oct;7(5):295-9 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Fre)**
[Histamine food poisoning] Boutin JP, et al. **Sante Publique** 1998 Mar;10(1):29-37 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Fre)**
[Ciguatera--an insidious fish poisoning. Due to fish imports the potential risk is also locally possible] Klemme TM, et al. **Fortschr Med** 1997 Aug 20;115(22-23):39-40 **(Ger)**
[Current problems of food hygiene] Istomin AV, et al. **Gig Sanit** 1997 Nov-Dec;(6):71-3 **(Rus)**

HISTORY

The Morocco cooking scandal of 1959. Tierney J. **Med Health R I** 1997 Oct;80(10):351
Rhabdomyolysis in antiquity. From ancient descriptions to scientific explication. Rutecki GW, et al. **Pharos** 1998 Spring;61(2):18-22

IMMUNOLOGY

Age-dependent resistance factors in the pathogenesis of foodborne infectious disease. Klontz KC, et al. **Aging (Milano)** 1997 Oct;9(5):320-6 (79 ref.)

MICROBIOLOGY

A new variant of food poisoning: enteroinvasive Klebsiella pneumoniae and Escherichia coli sepsis from a contaminated hamburger. Sabota JM, et al. **Am J Gastroenterol** 1998 Jan;93(1):118-9
Ribotyping for strain characterization of Clostridium perfringens isolates from food poisoning cases and outbreaks. Schalch B, et al. **Appl Environ Microbiol** 1997 Oct;63(10):3992-4
New approaches to surveillance and control of emerging foodborne infectious diseases. Tauxe RV. **Emerg Infect Dis** 1998 Jul-Sep;4(3):455-6
'Don't eat that hamburger!': examining foodborne illnesses [editorial] Alessi PJ. **J Am Osteopath Assoc** 1997 Oct; 97(10):576, 579
Sporadic case of listeriosis associated with the consumption of a Listeria monocytogenes-contaminated 'Camembert' cheese. Gilot P, et al. **J Infect** 1997 Sep;35(2):195-7
[Implications of bacterial protein toxins in infectious and food-borne diseases] Alouf J. **C R Seances Soc Biol Fil** 1998;192(3):485-502 (34 ref.) (Eng. Abstr.) **(Fre)**
[Report of questionnaire about enterohemorrhagic Escherichia coli cases caused in the area including Sakai City in 1996] Yoh M, et al. **Kansenshogaku Zasshi** 1997 Nov;71(11):1144-54 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Jpn)**
[Site-specific microbiological tests and the diagnostic significance-- digestive system infections] Nakayama K, et al. **Rinsho Byori** 1997 Jul;Suppl 105:84-90 (11 ref.) **(Jpn)**

PARASITOLOGY

A foodborne outbreak of cyclosporiasis caused by imported raspberries. Cáceres VM, et al. **J Fam Pract** 1998 Sep; 47(3):231-4

PATHOLOGY

Bhiwandi patients. Neuropathologic findings and toxicologic possibilities preliminary communication. Dastur DK, et al. **Indian J Med Sci** 1997 Feb;51(2):55-6

PHYSIOPATHOLOGY

Manauealides, some of the causative agents of a red alga Gracilaria coronopifolia poisoning in Hawaii. Nagai H, et al. **J Nat Prod** 1997 Sep;60(9):925-8
[Two cases of "scombroid syndrome" with severe cardiovascular compromise] Ascione A, et al. **Cardiologia** 1997 Dec;42(12):1285-8 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Ita)**

PREVENTION & CONTROL

Produce handling and processing practices. Beuchat LR, et al. **Emerg Infect Dis** 1997 Oct-Dec;3(4):459-65 (38 ref.)
The national food safety initiative [news] Binder S, et al. **Emerg Infect Dis** 1998 Apr-Jun;4(2):347-51
Consumer concerns: motivating to action. Bruhn CM. **Emerg Infect Dis** 1997 Oct-Dec;3(4):511-5 (26 ref.)
Identifying and controlling emerging foodborne pathogens: research needs. Buchanan RL. **Emerg Infect Dis** 1997 Oct-Dec;3(4):517-21 (9 ref.)
Historical overview of key issues in food safety. Foster EM. **Emerg Infect Dis** 1997 Oct-Dec;3(4):481-2
Foodborne illness: implications for the future. Hall RL. **Emerg Infect Dis** 1997 Oct-Dec;3(4):555-9 (9 ref.)
Foodborne disease control: a transnational challenge. Käferstein FK, et al. **Emerg Infect Dis** 1997 Oct-Dec; 3(4):503-10 (24 ref.)
Irradiation pasteurization of solid foods: taking food safety to the next level [letter] Osterholm MT, et al. **Emerg Infect Dis** 1997 Oct-Dec;3(4):575-7
Quantitative risk assessment for Escherichia coli O157:H7 in ground beef hamburgers. Cassin MH, et al. **Int J Food Microbiol** 1998 May 5;41(1):21-44
Dietitians employed by health care facilities preferred a HACCP system over irradiation or chemical rinses for reducing risk of foodborne disease. Giamalva JN, et al. **J Am Diet Assoc** 1998 Aug;98(8):885-8
Using the Net to fight foodborne illness [news] **J Am Vet Med Assoc** 1998 Jul 15;213(2):187
FDA approves irradiation of meat for pathogen control [news] **J Am Vet Med Assoc** 1998 Jan 15;212(2):165
Proposed law would strengthen meat, poultry recalls [news] **J Am Vet Med Assoc** 1997 Nov 1;211(9):1106-7
Zero tolerance for visible feces helps FSIS fight foodborne pathogens [news] Hollingsworth J, et al. **J Am Vet Med Assoc** 1997 Sep 1;211(5):534-5
JAMA patient page: food-borne illnesses. **JAMA** 1998 Aug 26;280(8):760
Science groups urge creation of food safety chief [news] Marwick C. **JAMA** 1998 Sep 16;280(11):956
In victu veritas [news] McGee H. **Nature** 1998 Apr 16; 392(6677):649-50
Appointment of medical officers of health (food safety) is essential for achieving food safety objectives in the UK. Response to food borne illness section (4.44-4.49) of the White Paper, the Food Standard Agency--a force for change, MAFF January 1998. Bakhshi SS. **Public Health** 1998 May;112(3):139-42
Hazard analysis and critical control point systems in the United States Department of Agriculture regulatory policy. Billy TJ, et al. **Rev Sci Tech** 1997 Aug;16(2):342-8 (5 ref.)
Public health and pork: pre-harvest food safety and slaughter perspectives. Blaha T. **Rev Sci Tech** 1997 Aug;16(2):489-95 (27 ref.)
Risks and prevention of contamination of dairy products. Cullor JS. **Rev Sci Tech** 1997 Aug;16(2):472-81 (39 ref.)
Risks and prevention of contamination of beef carcasses during the slaughter process in the United States of America. Galland JC. **Rev Sci Tech** 1997 Aug; 16(2):395-404 (32 ref.)
Intensive (pasture) beef cattle operations: the perspective of New Zealand. Hathaway SC. **Rev Sci Tech** 1997 Aug; 16(2):382-90 (12 ref.)
The risks and prevention of contamination of beef feedlot cattle: the perspective of the United States of America. Smith RA, et al. **Rev Sci Tech** 1997 Aug;16(2):359-68 (9 ref.)
Meat from dairy cows: possible microbiological hazards and risks. Troutt HF, et al. **Rev Sci Tech** 1997 Aug;16(2):405-14 (81 ref.)
Meat from small ruminants and public health in the Caribbean. Vokaty S, et al. **Rev Sci Tech** 1997 Aug; 16(2):426-32 (8 ref.)
Hazard analysis and critical control point systems applied to public health risks: the example of seafood. Williams RA, et al. **Rev Sci Tech** 1997 Aug;16(2):349-58 (11 ref.)
Food borne disease summary by food commodity. Headrick ML, et al. **Vet Clin North Am Food Anim Pract** 1998 Mar; 14(1):91-100
[Quality assurance in food production in Europe according to ISO 90000 and HACCP (Hazard Analysis and Critical Control Points)] Jouve JL. **Zentralbl Hyg Umweltmed** 1996 Dec;199(2-4):131-42 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Fre)**
[Discussion of prerequisites for food production by the public health office--section 18 of the Federal Epidemiology Regulation and Section 43 of the Infection Control Regulation (draft)] Heudorf U. **Gesundheitswesen** 1998 Mar; 60(3):166-9 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Ger)**
[Risk assessment and risk management according to the HACCP (Hazard Analysis and Critical Control Point) concept: a concept for safe foods] Untermann F. **Zentralbl Hyg Umweltmed** 1996 Dec;199(2-4):119-30 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Ger)**

THERAPY

Food poisoning in flight [letter] Godil A, et al. **West J Med** 1997 Sep;167(3):185

VETERINARY

Sodium sesquicarbonate toxicity in broiler chickens. Sander JE, et al. **Avian Dis** 1998 Jan-Mar;42(1):215-8
Effects of polyvinylpolypyrrolidone, synthetic zeolite and bentonite on serum biochemical and haematological characters of broiler chickens during aflatoxicosis. Keçeci T, et al. **Br Poult Sci** 1998 Jul;39(3):452-8
Disease outbreak in laying hens arising from the consumption of fumonisin-contaminated food. Prathapkumar SH, et al. **Br Poult Sci** 1997 Dec;38(5):475-9
Datura seed intoxication in two horses. Schulman ML, et al. **J S Afr Vet Assoc** 1998 Mar;69(1):27-9
Cantharidin poisoning of emu chicks by ingestion of Pyrota insulata. Barr AC, et al. **J Vet Diagn Invest** 1998 Jan; 10(1):77-9
[Epidemic of nutritional polyneuropathy in the cat. Final report of the investigational team] van Nes JJ, et al. **Tijdschr Diergeneeskd** 1997 Nov 1;122(21):604-7 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Dut)**

FOOD POLICY see **NUTRITION POLICY**

FOOD PREFERENCES

Effects of preweanling ethanol odor exposure on ethanol preference. Bannoura MD, et al. **Alcohol** 1998 Apr; 15(3):213-7
Sardinian alcohol-preferring rats prefer chocolate and sucrose over ethanol. Colombo G, et al. **Alcohol** 1997 Nov-Dec;14(6):611-5
Genetic selection of alcohol preference can be countered by conditioning processes. Gauvin DV, et al. **Alcohol** 1998 Apr;15(3):199-206
Role of taste and calories in the selection of ethanol by C57BL/6NHsd and Hsd:ICR mice. McMillen BA, et al. **Alcohol** 1998 Apr;15(3):193-8
Brain opioid receptor binding of [3H]CTOP and [3H]naltrindole in alcohol-preferring AA and alcohol-avoiding ANA rats. Soini SL, et al. **Alcohol** 1998 Apr;15(3):227-32
Western lowland gorillas (Gorilla gorilla gorilla) as seasonal frugivores: use of variable resources. Remis MJ. **Am J Primatol** 1997;43(2):87-109
High sucrose preference in alcoholic men [letter; comment] Hirsch AR. **Am J Psychiatry** 1997 Nov;154(11):1631-2. Comment on: Am J Psychiatry 1997 Feb;154(2):269-70.
Infants' consumption of a new food enhances acceptance of similar foods. Birch LL, et al. **Appetite** 1998 Jun; 30(3):283-95
"Extravagances" during weight reduction, an analysis of food preference and selection. Björk CC, et al. **Appetite** 1998 Aug;31(1):93-9
Infant salt preference and mother's morning sickness. Crystal SR, et al. **Appetite** 1998 Jun;30(3):297-307
Enhanced preference for a protein-containing diet in response to dietary protein restriction. Dibattista D, et al. **Appetite** 1998 Jun;30(3):237-54
Effects of information about fat content on food preferences in pre-adolescent children. Engell D, et al. **Appetite** 1998 Jun;30(3):269-82
Assessing food choice in school children: reliability and construct validity of a method stacking food photographs. Jonsson I, et al. **Appetite** 1998 Feb;30(1):25-37
Heritable variation in food preferences and their contribution to obesity. Reed DR, et al. **Behav Genet** 1997 Jul; 27(4):373-87 (135 ref.)
Zinc and copper intake and sources in healthy adults living in Bangkok and surrounding districts. Songchitsomboon S, et al. **Biol Trace Elem Res** 1998 Jan;61(1):97-104
Preservation of macronutrient preferences in cancer anorexia. Levine JA, et al. **Br J Cancer** 1998 Sep;78(5):579-81
Diet selection by Japanese quail (Coturnix coturnix japonica) in relation to ambient temperature and metabolic rate. MacLeod MG, et al. **Br Poult Sci** 1997 Dec;38(5):586-9
Effect of choice feeding on the performance of broilers. Olver MD, et al. **Br Poult Sci** 1997 Dec;38(5):571-6
Comparison of self-report of reduced fat and salt foods with sales and supply data. Radimer KL, et al. **Eur J Clin Nutr** 1998 May;52(5):380-2
Fat preferences, dietary fat intake and body composition in children. Ricketts CD. **Eur J Clin Nutr** 1997 Nov; 51(11):778-81
Helicobacter pylori infection, gastritis, and the temperature of choice for hot drinks. Graham DY, et al. **Helicobacter** 1996 Sep;1(3):172-4
Sweet preference, consumption of sweet tea and dental caries; studies in urban and rural Iraqi populations. Jamel HA, et al. **Int Dent J** 1997 Aug;47(4):213-7
Food preferences in Prader-Willi syndrome, normal weight and obese controls. Fieldstone A, et al. **Int J Obes Relat Metab Disord** 1997 Nov;21(11):1046-52

FOOD PREFERENCES

Nutritional practices of elite female surfers during training and competition. Felder JM, et al. **Int J Sport Nutr** 1998 Mar;8(1):36–48

Gustatory and food habit changes during the menstrual cycle. Alberti-Fidanza A, et al. **Int J Vitam Nutr Res** 1998; 68(2):149–53

Alterations in adolescents' sensory taste preferences during and after pregnancy. Skinner JD, et al. **J Adolesc Health** 1998 Jan;22(1):43–9

The phenomenon of "picky eater": a behavioral marker in eating patterns of toddlers. Carruth BR, et al. **J Am Coll Nutr** 1998 Apr;17(2):180–6

The timing of protein feeding and dietary protein levels affect taste preference, serum zinc concentration and glossal epithelial morphology in growing rats. Tabuchi R, et al. **J Am Coll Nutr** 1998 Feb;17(1):79–85

Guess who's cooking? The role of men in meal planning, shopping, and preparation in US families. Harnack L, et al. **J Am Diet Assoc** 1998 Sep;98(9):995–1000

Self-selected diets of lactating women often fail to meet dietary recommendations. Mackey AD, et al. **J Am Diet Assoc** 1998 Mar;98(3):297–302

Food flavor and nutritional characteristics alter dynamics of food preference in lambs. Early DM, et al. **J Anim Sci** 1998 Mar;76(3):728–34

Eating barley too frequently or in excess decreases lambs' preference for barley but sodium bicarbonate and lasalocid attenuate the response. Phy TS, et al. **J Anim Sci** 1998 Jun;76(6):1578–83

Motives underlying healthy eating: using the Food Choice Questionnaire to explain variation in dietary intake. Pollard TM, et al. **J Biosoc Sci** 1998 Apr;30(2):165–79

Meat-eating by early hominids at the FLK 22 Zinjanthropus site, Olduvai Gorge (Tanzania): an experimental approach using cut-mark data. Domínguez-Rodrigo M. **J Hum Evol** 1997 Dec;33(6):669–90

Zinc deficiency changes preferred macronutrient intake in subpopulations of Sprague-Dawley outbred rats and reduces hepatic pyruvate kinase gene expression. Kennedy KJ, et al. **J Nutr** 1998 Jan;128(1):43–9

Calcium-deprived rats avoid sweet compounds. Tordoff MG, et al. **J Nutr** 1998 Jul;128(7):1232–8

The dynamics of shifts in alcoholic beverage preference: effects of the legalization of beer in Iceland. Olafsdóttir H. **J Stud Alcohol** 1998 Jan;59(1):107–14

Host preferences of tsetse (Diptera: Glossinidae) based on bloodmeal identifications. Clausen PH, et al. **Med Vet Entomol** 1998 Apr;12(2):169–80

Behavioral and social influences on food choice. Nestle M, et al. **Nutr Rev** 1998 May;56(5 Pt 2):S50–64; discussion S64–74 (192 ref.)

Differential response to kappa-opioidergic agents in dietary fat selection between Osborne-Mendel and S5B/P1 rats. Ookuma K, et al. **Peptides** 1998;19(1):141–7

Factors affecting nutrition behavior among middle-class adolescents in urban area of Northern region of Brazil. Doyle EI, et al. **Rev Saude Publica** 1997 Aug;31(4):342–50

Study of nutritional behavior in a group of Lithuanian men. Abaravicius JA, et al. **Z Ernahrungswiss** 1998;37 Suppl 1:136–8

Dietary intake and smoking—results from a dietary survey in Erfurt in 1991/92. Brasche S, et al. **Z Ernahrungswiss** 1998 Jun;37(2):211–4

Fruit: comparisons of attitudes knowledge and preferences of primary school children in England and Germany. Neale RJ, et al. **Z Ernahrungswiss** 1998;37 Suppl 1:128–30

[Food preferences in anorectic girls at the beginning of therapy] Di Costanzo V, et al. **Diabetes Metab** 1998 Jun; 24(3):262–71 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Fre)**

[Nutritional balance of breakfast of children 7 to 11 years of age: comparison between school health education and eating behavior at home] Woringer V, et al. **Soz Praventivmed** 1998;43(2):59–66 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Fre)**

[Flavonoid intake of adults in a Bavarian subgroup of the national food consumption survey] Linseisen J, et al. **Z Ernahrungswiss** 1997 Dec;36(4):403–12 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Ger)**

[Preferential habits of consumers of common bean (Phaseolus vulgaris L.) in Mexico] Castellanos JZ, et al. **Arch Latinoam Nutr** 1997 Jun;47(2):163–7 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Spa)**

DRUG EFFECTS

Neonatal diuretic therapy may not alter Children's preference for salt taste. Leshem M, et al. **Appetite** 1998 Feb; 30(1):53–64

Ibogaine effects on sweet preference and amphetamine induced locomotion: implications for drug addiction. Blackburn JR, et al. **Behav Brain Res** 1997 Dec; 89(1–2):99–106

Preference for flavored wheat straw by lambs conditioned with intraruminal infusions of acetate and propionate. Villalba JJ, et al. **J Anim Sci** 1997 Nov;75(11):2905–14

Somatotropin treatment reduces energy intake without altering protein intake in pigs selecting between high and low protein diets. Roberts TJ, et al. **J Nutr** 1997 Oct; 127(10):2047–53

Taste and diet preferences as predictors of drug self-administration. Gosnell BA, et al. **NIDA Res Monogr** 1998 Mar;169:154–75 (91 ref.)

Effect of enterostatin and kappa-opioids on macronutrient selection and consumption. Ookuma K, et al. **Peptides** 1997; 18(6):785–91

The relationship between intravenous cocaine self-administration and avidity for saccharin. Gosnell BA, et al. **Pharmacol Biochem Behav** 1998 May;60(1):229–36

Fluoxetine decreases fat and protein intakes but not carbohydrate intake in male rats. Heisler LK, et al. **Pharmacol Biochem Behav** 1997 Nov;58(3):767–73

Devazepide, a CCK(A) antagonist, attenuates the satiating but not the preference conditioning effects of intestinal carbohydrate infusions in rats. Pérez C, et al. **Pharmacol Biochem Behav** 1998 Feb;59(2):451–7

Dietary fat type influences protein consumption in rats given 8-hydroxy-2-(Di-n-propylamino)tetralin. Grossman BM, et al. **Physiol Behav** 1998 Mar;63(5):745–50

Effects of L-arginine on angiotensin II-related water and salt intakes. Roth JD, et al. **Physiol Behav** 1998 Feb 15; 63(4):729–32

The effect of dehydroepiandrosterone (DHEA) on Zucker rat food selection and hypothalamic neurotransmitters. Svec F, et al. **Psychoneuroendocrinology** 1997;22 Suppl 1:S57–62

Flavor preference conditioning by oral self-administration of ethanol. Cunningham CL, et al. **Psychopharmacology (Berl)** 1997 Dec;134(3):293–302

Conditioned flavour preference negatively reinforced by caffeine in human volunteers. Yeomans MR, et al. **Psychopharmacology (Berl)** 1998 Jun;137(4):401–9

PHYSIOLOGY

Preference conditioning alters taste responses in the nucleus of the solitary tract of the rat. Giza BK, et al. **Am J Physiol** 1997 Oct;273(4 Pt 2):R1230–40

Role of carbohydrate type on diet selection in neuropeptide Y-stimulated rats. Glass MJ, et al. **Am J Physiol** 1997 Dec; 273(6 Pt 2):R2040–5

Calcium intake by rats: influence of parathyroid hormone, calcitonin, and 1,25-dihydroxyvitamin D. Tordoff MG, et al. **Am J Physiol** 1998 Jan;274(1 Pt 2):R214–31

Food cravings, endogenous opioid peptides, and food intake: a review. Mercer ME, et al. **Appetite** 1997 Dec;29(3):325–52 (277 ref.)

Preference for flavoured foods by lambs conditioned with intraruminal administration of nitrogen. Villalba JJ, et al. **Br J Nutr** 1997 Oct;78(4):545–61

Reduced preference for sucrose in autoimmune mice: a possible role of interleukin-6. Sakić B, et al. **Brain Res Bull** 1997;44(2):155–65

Effects of lactation on sodium intake in Fischer-344 and Long-Evans rats. Moore CL, et al. **Dev Psychobiol** 1998 Jan;32(1):51–6

Behavioral thermoregulation in chicks: the best nest. Rovee-Collier C, et al. **Dev Psychobiol** 1997 Dec; 31(4):231–44

A dopamine-mu1 opioid link in the rat ventral tegmentum shared by palatable food (Fonzies) and non-psychostimulant drugs of abuse. Tanda G, et al. **Eur J Neurosci** 1998 Mar;10(3):1179–87

Serum leptin, food intake and preferences for sugar and fat in obese women. Karhunen LJ, et al. **Int J Obes Relat Metab Disord** 1998 Aug;22(8):819–21

Preference of sheep and goats for extracts from high-grain concentrate. Dohi H, et al. **J Anim Sci** 1997 Aug; 75(8):2073–7

How readily will sheep walk for a preferred forage? Dumont B, et al. **J Anim Sci** 1998 Apr;76(4):965–71

Sheep fed grain prefer foods and solutions that attenuate acidosis. Phy TS, et al. **J Anim Sci** 1998 Apr;76(4):954–60

Dietary self-selection can compensate an age-related decrease of rat liver 20 S proteasome activity observed with standard diet. Anselmi B, et al. **J Gerontol A Biol Sci Med Sci** 1998 May;53(3):B173–9

Substrate oxidation during exercise in the rat cannot fully account for training-induced changes in macronutrients selection. Even PC, et al. **Metabolism** 1998 Jul;47(7):777–82

Behavioral specificity of the bitter taste gene Soa. Boughter JD Jr, et al. **Physiol Behav** 1997 Dec 31;63(1):101–8

Salt preference in adolescence is predicted by common prenatal and infantile mineralofluid loss. Leshem M. **Physiol Behav** 1998 Feb 15;63(4):699–704

Selection of an intact casein or casein hydrolysate diet by rats submitted to protein deprivation and bowel resection. Ribeiro RP, et al. **Physiol Behav** 1998 Jan;63(2):185–9

Responses of meat-type chickens to choice feeding of diets differing in protein and energy from hatch to market weight. Siegel PB, et al. **Poult Sci** 1997 Sep;76(9):1183–92

Self-selection of dietary protein and energy by broilers grown under a tropical climate: effect of feed particle size on the feed choice. Yo T, et al. **Poult Sci** 1997 Nov; 76(11):1467–73

PSYCHOLOGY

Psychopathology and personality of young women who experience food cravings. Gendall KA, et al. **Addict Behav** 1997 Jul-Aug;22(4):545–55

Preference for higher sugar concentrations and Tridimensional Personality Questionnaire scores in alcoholic and nonalcoholic men. Kampov-Polevoy AB, et al. **Alcohol Clin Exp Res** 1998 May;22(3):610–4

The development of the food motivation scale [letter] Martins Y, et al. **Appetite** 1998 Feb;30(1):94

Correlates of human food neophobia [letter] Pliner P, et al. **Appetite** 1998 Feb;30(1):93

The list heuristic for studying personality correlates of food choice behaviour: a review and results from two samples. Potts HW, et al. **Appetite** 1998 Feb;30(1):79–92

Palatability versus healthiness as determinants of food preferences in young adults: a comparison of nomothetic and idiographic analytic approaches. Caltabiano ML, et al. **Aust N Z J Public Health** 1998 Aug;22(5):547–51

Selective attention to food-related stimuli in hunger: are attentional biases specific to emotional and psychopathological states, or are they also found in normal drive states? [published erratum appears in Behav Res Ther 1998 Oct;36(10):1011] Mogg K, et al. **Behav Res Ther** 1998 Feb;36(2):227–37

Food cravings in women with a history of anorexia nervosa. Gendall KA, et al. **Int J Eat Disord** 1997 Dec;22(4):403–9

Displacement of leisure reinforcers by food during preference assessments. DeLeon IG, et al. **J Appl Behav Anal** 1997 Fall;30(3):475–84

Interaction with demonstrator rats changes observer rats' affective responses to flavors. Galef BG Jr, et al. **J Comp Psychol** 1997 Dec;111(4):393–8

Natural choice in nonhuman primates. Silberberg A, et al. **J Exp Psychol Anim Behav Process** 1998 Apr;24(2):215–28

Psychological influences on the childhood diet. Birch LL. **J Nutr** 1998 Feb;128(2 Suppl):407S–410S (22 ref.)

Are elementary schools teaching children to prefer candy but not vegetables? Baxter SD. **J Sch Health** 1998 Mar; 68(3):111–3 (30 ref.)

Gender differences in attitudes about fish safety in a coastal population. Burger J. **J Toxicol Environ Health** 1998 Feb 6;53(3):181–92

Social learning of a food preference in male and female Mongolian gerbils is facilitated by the anxiolytic, chlordiazepoxide. Choleris E, et al. **Pharmacol Biochem Behav** 1998 Jun;60(2):575–84

Reliability and validity of a macronutrient self-selection paradigm and a food preference questionnaire. Geiselman PJ, et al. **Physiol Behav** 1998 Mar;63(5):919–28

Failure to change exploration or saccharin preference in rats exposed to chronic mild stress. Harris RB, et al. **Physiol Behav** 1997 Dec 31;63(1):91–100

The rat's acceptance and preference for sucrose, maltodextrin, and saccharin solutions and mixtures. Sclafani A, et al. **Physiol Behav** 1998 Feb 15;63(4):499–503

FOOD PRESERVATION

see related
MAILLARD REACTION

Botulism associated with home-preserved mushrooms. **Commun Dis Rep CDR Wkly** 1998 May 1;8(18):159, 162

The impact of consumer demands and trends on food processing. Zink DL. **Emerg Infect Dis** 1997 Oct–Dec; 3(4):467–9

Effects of packaging and storage conditions on volatile compounds in gas-packed poultry meat. Eilamo M, et al. **Food Addit Contam** 1998 Feb-Mar;15(2):217–28

Residual nitrite and nitrate levels of frankfurters along with their shelf-life. Pérez-Rodríguez ML, et al. **Food Addit Contam** 1997 Nov-Dec;14(8):803–8

Sensory and chemical quality of UHT-milk stored in paperboard cartons with different oxygen and light barriers. Rysstad G, et al. **Food Addit Contam** 1998 Jan;15(1):112–22

Lactic acid fermentation and storage of blanched garlic. de Castro A, et al. **Int J Food Microbiol** 1998 Feb 17; 39(3):205–11

Effects of modified atmosphere packaging and preservatives on the shelf-life of high moisture prunes and raisins. El Halouat A, et al. **Int J Food Microbiol** 1998 Jun 16; 41(3):177–84

Inhibition of Listeria monocytogenes on cold-smoked salmon by nisin and carbon dioxide atmosphere. Nilsson L, et al. **Int J Food Microbiol** 1997 Sep 16;38(2–3):217–27

Predictive models as means to quantify the interactions of spoilage organisms. Pin C, et al. **Int J Food Microbiol** 1998 May 5;41(1):59–72

Prediction of Listeria spp. growth as affected by various levels of chemicals, pH, temperature and storage time in a model broth. Razavilar V, et al. **Int J Food Microbiol** 1998 Apr 14;40(3):149–57

Effect of prerigor freezing and postrigor calcium chloride injection on the tenderness of callipyge longissimus. Koohmaraie M, et al. **J Anim Sci** 1998 May;76(5):1427–32

Microbiological profile and potential hazards associated with imported and local brands of tomato paste in Nigeria. Efiuvwevwere BJ, et al. **J Appl Microbiol** 1998 Mar; 84(3):409–16

Spoilage microflora in fresh chicken breast stored at 4 degrees C: influence of packaging methods. Jiménez SM, et al. **J Appl Microbiol** 1997 Nov;83(5):613–8

Effect of pasteurization and storage on some components of pooled human milk. Lepri L, et al. **J Chromatogr B Biomed Sci Appl** 1997 Dec 19; 704(1–2):1–10

Evaluation of adenosine triphosphate-bioluminescence hygiene monitoring for trouble-shooting fluid milk shelf-life problems. Murphy SC, et al. **J Dairy Sci** 1998 Mar;81(3):817–20

Changes in biogenic amines and microbiological analysis in albacore (Thunnus alalunga) muscle during frozen storage. Ben-Gigirey B, et al. **J Food Prot** 1998 May;61(5):608–15

Microbial evaluation of Alaska salmon caviar. Himelbloom BH, et al. **J Food Prot** 1998 May;61(5):626–8

Interaction of hydrostatic pressure, time and temperature of pressurization and pediocin AcH on inactivation of foodborne bacteria. Kalchayanand N, et al. **J Food Prot** 1998 Apr;61(4):425–31

Use and removal of sulfite by conversion to sulfate in the preservation of salt–free cucumbers. Mcfeeters RF. **J Food Prot** 1998 Jul;61(7):885–90

Effect of storage time on solubility and color of spray–dried soymilk. Perez–Munoz F, et al. **J Food Prot** 1998 Feb; 61(2):231–4

Effect of lyophilization on the mechanical characteristics of a large particle and on the behavior of immobilized bacterial spores. Rodrigo F, et al. **J Food Prot** 1998 May; 61(5):633–6

Quality indices of Jew's mallow and spinach during frozen storage. Labib AA, et al. **Plant Foods Hum Nutr** 1997; 50(4):333–47

Shelf life study of some Nigerian fruit juices inoculated with ascospores of Neosartorya spp. Obeta JA, et al. **Plant Foods Hum Nutr** 1997;50(4):325–31

[Study on the mutagenicity of salted pork from high risk area of stomach cancer and its relation to pathological changes of gastric mucosa] Yuan Y, et al. **Chung Hua Chung Liu Tsa Chih** 1996 Jul;18(4):270–2 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Chi)**

[Histamine food poisoning] Boutin JP, et al. **Sante Publique** 1998 Mar;10(1):29–37 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Fre)**

[Comparative characteristics of the composition and food value of Russian and imported canned meat for child nutrition] Kon' IIa, et al. **Vopr Pitan** 1997;(6):16–20 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Rus)**

[Animal husbandry and food handling today. Current food preservation has changed the intestinal flora] Ahrné S, et al. **Lakartidningen** 1997 Oct 1;94(40):3493–5 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Swe)**

HISTORY

Milk pasteurisation and safety: a brief history and update. Holsinger VH, et al. **Rev Sci Tech** 1997 Aug;16(2):441–51

INSTRUMENTATION

Acquisition, storage, and review of safety data from a commercial system for high temperature, short time pasteurization. Schlesser JE, et al. **J Dairy Sci** 1998 Jan; 81(1):25–30

METHODS

Thiamine deficiency in a cat associated with the preservation of 'pet meat' with sulphur dioxide [see comments] Steel RJ. **Aust Vet J** 1997 Oct;75(10):719–21. Comment in: Aust Vet J 1998 May;76(5):331.

Food expenditure pattern, storage practices, food fads and fallacies of seven villages of Guntur districts. Khader V. **Indian J Med Sci** 1997 Jan;51(1):10–4

Nutritional quality of lactic fermented bitter gourd and fenugreek leaves. Gupta U, et al. **Int J Food Sci Nutr** 1998 Mar;49(2):101–8

Effect of blanching, dehydration method and temperature on the ascorbic acid, colour, sliminess and other constituents of okra fruit. Inyang UE, et al. **Int J Food Sci Nutr** 1998 Mar;49(2):125–30

Vitamin E supplementation of cattle and shelf–life of beef for the Japanese market. Sanders SK, et al. **J Anim Sci** 1997 Oct;75(10):2634–40

Effects of Microfluidizer technology on Bacillus licheniformis spores in ice cream mix. Feijoo SC, et al. **J Dairy Sci** 1997 Sep;80(9):2184–7

Shelf–life of prepeeled potato cultivated, stored, and processed by various methods. Ahvenainen RT, et al. **J Food Prot** 1998 May;61(5):591–600

Salt balance and rennet clotting properties of cow's, ewe's, and goat's milks preserved with carbon dioxide. de La Fuente MA, et al. **J Food Prot** 1998 Jan;61(1):66–72

Microbial stability of mango (Mangifera indica L.) juice preserved by combined application of mild heat and extracts of two tropical spices. Ejechi BO, et al. **J Food Prot** 1998 Jun;61(6):725–7

Microbiological and chemical changes in high–pressure–treated milk during refrigerated storage. García–Risco MR, et al. **J Food Prot** 1998 Jun;61(6):735–7

Inactivation of Listeria innocua inoculated in liquid whole egg by high hydrostatic pressure. Ponce E, et al. **J Food Prot** 1998 Jan;61(1):119–22

Minimum inhibitory concentration of smoke wood extracts against spoilage and pathogenic micro–organisms associated with foods. Suñen E. **Lett Appl Microbiol** 1998 Jul;27(1):45–8

Effect of electron beam irradiation on physical, physiochemical, and functional properties of liquid egg yolk during frozen storage. Huang S, et al. **Poult Sci** 1997 Nov;76(11):1607–15

Food preservation using ionizing radiation. Andrews LS, et al. **Rev Environ Contam Toxicol** 1998;154:1–53 (149 ref.)

[The effect of keeping condition and genotype on the electrophoretic properties of pork proteins] Szerdahelyi E, et al. **Nahrung** 1997 Oct;41(5):302–5 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Ger)**

[The role of halophilic bacteria in decarboxylation of histidine in salted fish (published erratum appears in Rocz Panstw Zakl Hig 1997;48(3):304)] Pęconek J, et al. **Rocz Panstw Zakl Hig** 1997;48(2):139–43 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Pol)**

[Listeria monocytogenes and Listeria sp in heat–processed products] Tobía MB, et al. **Rev Argent Microbiol** 1997 Apr–Jun;29(2):109–13 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Spa)**

STANDARDS

Effect of calcium addition and acidification on the quality characteristics of canned okra (Hibiscus esculentus L). Nogueira JN, et al. **Arch Latinoam Nutr** 1997 Mar; 47(1):62–5

Volatile components associated with bacterial spoilage of tropical prawns. Chinivasagam HN, et al. **Int J Food Microbiol** 1998 Jun 30;42(1–2):45–55

Maillard reaction in mild–based foods: nutritional consequences. Pizzoferrato L, et al. **J Food Prot** 1998 Feb; 61(2):235–9

"Hotness" stability of chicken hot–wing products as affected by preparation methods and storage. Chang MH, et al. **Poult Sci** 1998 Apr;77(4):627–31

[Hygienic evaluation of food rations in the experiments with long–term isolation] Agureev AN, et al. **Aviakosm Ekolog Med** 1997;31(4):7–11 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Rus)**

FOOD PRESERVATIVES

see related

ANTIOXIDANTS

Antioxidizing potentials of BHA, BHT, TBHQ, tocopherol, and oxygen absorber incorporated in a Ghanaian fermented fish product. Ohshima T, et al. **Adv Exp Med Biol** 1998; 434:181–8

Effects of modified atmosphere packaging and preservatives on the shelf–life of high moisture prunes and raisins. El Halouat A, et al. **Int J Food Microbiol** 1998 Jun 16; 41(3):177–84

Resistance of yeast flora of labaneh to potassium sorbate and sodium benzoate. Mihyar GF, et al. **J Dairy Sci** 1997 Oct; 80(10):2304–9

ADMINISTRATION & DOSAGE

Incorporation of nisin into a meat binding system to inhibit bacteria on beef surfaces. Cutter CN, et al. **Lett Appl Microbiol** 1998 Jul;27(1):19–23

ADVERSE EFFECTS

The sulfites: Part III. Facts about sulfites [news] Fisher AA. **Cutis** 1997 Aug;60(2):73–4

Post–prandial syncope due to nitrates in food [letter] Stebbing J. **Postgrad Med J** 1997 Sep;73(863):606

CHEMISTRY

Sorbic acid–amine function interactions. Ferrand C, et al. **Food Addit Contam** 1998 May–Jun;15(4):487–93

PHARMACOKINETICS

The disposition of allyl isothiocyanate in the rat and mouse. Bollard M, et al. **Food Chem Toxicol** 1997 Oct–Nov; 35(10–11):933–43

PHARMACOLOGY

Potential effect of sodium nitrite on the expression of nuclear proto–oncogenes during 2–acetyl aminofluorene–induced hepatocarcinogenesis in rats [published erratum appears in Chem Biol Interact 1998 Jul 3;114(1–2):143] Hsu JD, et al. **Chem Biol Interact** 1997 Dec 12;108(1–2):1–18

Benzoate effect on a benzoate–resistant strain of Zygosaccharomyces bailii. Leyva JS, et al. **Folia Microbiol (Praha)** 1997;42(3):236–8

Ropy slime–producing Lactobacillus sake strains possess a strong competitive ability against a commercial biopreservative. Björkroth J, et al. **Int J Food Microbiol** 1997 Sep 16;38(2–3):117–23

Interaction of monolaurin, eugenol and sodium citrate on growth of common meat spoilage and pathogenic organisms. Blaszyk M, et al. **Int J Food Microbiol** 1998 Feb 17;39(3):175–83

Addition of 2.5% lactate and 0.25% acetate controls growth of Listeria monocytogenes in vacuum–packed, sensory–acceptable servelat sausage and cooked ham stored at 4 degrees C. Blom H, et al. **Int J Food Microbiol** 1997 Aug 19;38(1):71–6

Rapid cooling, moderate heat treatment and nisin addition influence cell homeostasis of Clostridium perfringens type A. Guerlava P, et al. **Int J Food Microbiol** 1998 Feb 17; 39(3):195–203

Prediction of Listeria spp. growth as affected by various levels of chemicals, pH, temperature and storage time in a model broth. Razavilar V, et al. **Int J Food Microbiol** 1998 Apr 14;40(3):149–57

Determination of the influence of organic acids and nisin on shelf–life and microbiological safety aspects of fresh pork sausage. Scannell AG, et al. **J Appl Microbiol** 1997 Oct;83(4):407–12

The effect of preservatives based on propionic acid on the fermentation and aerobic stability of corn silage and a total mixed ration. Kung L Jr, et al. **J Dairy Sci** 1998 May; 81(5):1322–30

Influence of incubation conditions on survival and acid tolerance response of Escherichia coli O157:H7 and non–O157:H7 isolates exposed to acetic acid. Brudzinski L, et al. **J Food Prot** 1998 May;61(5):542–6

Combined effects of pH, nisin, and temperature on growth and survival of psychrotrophic Bacillus cereus. Jaquette CB, et al. **J Food Prot** 1998 May;61(5):563–70

Growth and toxin production by Clostridium botulinum on sliced raw potatoes in a modified atmosphere with and without sulfite. Solomon HM, et al. **J Food Prot** 1998 Jan; 61(1):126–8

Antimicrobial efficacy of preservative combinations in South African brown bread. McNaughton C, et al. **Microbios** 1998;93(376):169–78

Food–grade controlled lysis of Lactococcus lactis for accelerated cheese ripening [see comments] de Ruyter PG, et al. **Nat Biotechnol** 1997 Oct;15(10):976–9. Comment in: Nat Biotechnol 1997 Oct;15(10):950–1.

TOXICITY

Derivatives of gallic acid induce apoptosis in tumoral cell lines and inhibit lymphocyte proliferation. Serrano A, et al. **Arch Biochem Biophys** 1998 Feb 1;350(1):49–54

Mechanism of p–hydroxybenzoate ester–induced mitochondrial dysfunction and cytotoxicity in isolated rat hepatocytes. Nakagawa Y, et al. **Biochem Pharmacol** 1998 Jun 1;55(11):1907–14

Oxidative DNA damage and apoptosis induced by metabolites of butylated hydroxytoluene. Oikawa S, et al. **Biochem Pharmacol** 1998 Aug 1;56(3):361–70

Hepatic and associated response of rats to pregnancy, lactation and simultaneous treatment with butylated hydroxytoluene. McFarlane M, et al. **Food Chem Toxicol** 1997 Aug;35(8):753–67

Failure to confirm estrogenic activity for benzoic acid and clofibrate: implications for lists of endocrine–disrupting agents. Ashby J, et al. **Regul Toxicol Pharmacol** 1997 Aug; 26(1 Pt 1):96–101

FOOD, PRESERVED see **FOOD PRESERVATION**

FOOD PROCESSING see **FOOD HANDLING**

FOOD–PROCESSING INDUSTRY

Occupational asthma in fruit salad processing. Sen D, et al. **Clin Exp Allergy** 1998 Mar;28(3):363–7

Model of the influence of time and mild temperature on Listeria monocytogenes nonlinear survival curves. Bréand S, et al. **Int J Food Microbiol** 1998 Apr 14;40(3):185–95

Coliforms, Escherichia coli and Salmonella serovars associated with a citrus–processing facility implicated in a salmonellosis outbreak [published erratum appears in J Foot Prot 1998 Jun;61(6):667] Parish ME. **J Food Prot** 1998 Mar;61(3):280–4

Screening questionnaires for bakers' asthma—are they worth the effort? Gordon SB, et al. **Occup Med (Oxf)** 1997 Aug; 47(6):361–6

Investigation of foreign substances in food using scanning electron microscopy–x–ray microanalysis. Charbonneau JE. **Scanning** 1998 Jun;20(4):311–7

ECONOMICS

Retail yield and fabrication times for veal as influenced by purchasing options and merchandising styles. McNeill MS, et al. **J Anim Sci** 1998 Jun;76(6):1613–20

LEGISLATION & JURISPRUDENCE

US food–safety system needs major overhaul [news] Morris K. **Lancet** 1998 Aug 29;352(9129):716

STANDARDS

A survey of injection site lesions in fed cattle in Canada. Van Donkersgoed J, et al. **Can Vet J** 1997 Dec; 38(12):767–72

Injection site surveys in Canadian yearling cattle and cull cows and bulls: fall 1997. Van Donkersgoed J, et al. **Can Vet J** 1998 Aug;39(8):497–9

Identification, assessment and management of food–related microbiological hazards: historical, fundamental and psycho–social essentials [corrected and republished article originally printed in Int J Food Microbiol 1998 Jan 6;39(1–2):19–51] Mossel DA, et al. **Int J Food Microbiol** 1998 Apr 14;40(3):211–43 (282 ref.)

Destruction of Escherichia coli 0157:H7 and Salmonella typhimurium in Lebanon bologna by interaction of fermentation pH, heating temperature, and time. Ellajosyula KR, et al. **J Food Prot** 1998 Feb;61(2):152–7

Survival of Escherichia coli 0157:H7 during the manufacture of pepperoni. Riordan DC, et al. **J Food Prot** 1998 Feb; 61(2):146–51

Public health and pork and pork products: the perspective of producers in the United States of America. Lautner B. **Rev Sci Tech** 1997 Aug;16(2):507–12 (5 ref.)

STATISTICS & NUMERICAL DATA

A follow–up study of respiratory function in workers exposed to acid aerosols in a food–processing industry. Zuskin E, et al. **Int Arch Occup Environ Health** 1997;70(6):413–8

FOOD SELECTION

FOOD SELECTION see **FOOD PREFERENCES**

FOOD SERVICE, HOSPITAL

Hospital-made diet versus commercial supplement in postburn nutritional support. Dhanraj P, et al. **Burns** 1997 Sep;23(6):512–4

Nitrate and nitrite content in daily hospital diets during the winter season--comparison of analytical and calculation methods. Borawska M, et al. **Eur J Clin Nutr** 1998 Jul; 52(7):489–93

Salmonella senftenberg outbreak [letter] [published erratum appears in Infect Control Hosp Epidemiol 1998 Jul;19(7):493] Khan A, et al.
Infect Control Hosp Epidemiol 1998 May;19(5):296, 298

Growth and enterotoxin production by diarrhoeagenic Bacillus cereus in dietary supplements prepared for hospitalized HIV patients. Rowan NJ, et al.
J Hosp Infect 1998 Feb;38(2):139–46

Outcome from nutritional support using hospital food. Kondrup J, et al. **Nutrition** 1998 Mar;14(3):319–21

Salmonella gastroenteritis outbreak among workers from a tertiary care hospital in Mexico City. Molina-Gamboa JD, et al. **Rev Invest Clin** 1997 Sep–Oct;49(5):349–53

[The sociopsychological importance of food in hospital. Evaluation of a new meal system in a children's cancer ward] Holm L, et al. **Ugeskr Laeger** 1998 Jul 20; 160(30):4415–8 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Dan)**

[Presence of antibiotics in pasteurized milk distributed in Costa Rica hospital nutrition services] Monge R, et al.
Arch Latinoam Nutr 1995 Sep;45(3):213–5 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Spa)**

[In-hospital malnutrition: indications of postoperative evolution] Farré Rovira R, et al. **Nutr Hosp** 1998 May–Jun; 13(3):130–7 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Spa)**

ECONOMICS

Health care foodservice directors' perception of the importance of value-added services offered by foodservice distributors. Wittenbach SA, et al. **J Am Diet Assoc** 1997 Oct;97(10):1152–4

MANPOWER

Do you know what a dietetic technician can do? A focus on clinical technicians and their expanded roles and responsibilities. Arena J, et al. **J Am Diet Assoc** 1997 Oct; 97(10 Suppl 2):S139–41

ORGANIZATION & ADMINISTRATION

Room service improves patient food intake and satisfaction with hospital food. Williams R, et al.
J Pediatr Oncol Nurs 1998 Jul;15(3):183–9

STANDARDS

Charting by exception: a solution to the challenge of the 1996 JCAHO's nutrition care standards. Charles EJ.
J Am Diet Assoc 1997 Oct;97(10 Suppl 2):S131–8 (11 ref.)

Improvements are needed in hospital diets to meet dietary guidelines for health promotion and disease prevention. Singer AJ, et al. **J Am Diet Assoc** 1998 Jun;98(6):639–41

Weight as an outcome measure in hospital patients and role of catering services. Allison S. **Nutrition** 1997 Jun; 13(6):583–4

FOOD SERVICES

Evaluation of school feeding programs: some Jamaican examples. Grantham-McGregor SM, et al.
Am J Clin Nutr 1998 Apr;67(4):785S–789S

When science and politics listen to each other: good prospects from a new school breakfast program in Peru. Jacoby ER, et al. **Am J Clin Nutr** 1998 Apr;67(4):795S–797S (12 ref.)

US Department of Agriculture School Breakfast Program. Kennedy E, et al. **Am J Clin Nutr** 1998 Apr; 67(4):798S–803S (28 ref.)

Nutrition and education: a randomized trial of the effects of breakfast in rural primary school children. Powell CA, et al. **Am J Clin Nutr** 1998 Oct;68(4):873–9

School feeding in Jamaica: a review of its evaluation. Simeon DT. **Am J Clin Nutr** 1998 Apr;67(4):790S–794S (12 ref.)

Cafeteria diet-induced sleep is blocked by subdiaphragmatic vagotomy in rats. Hansen MK, et al. **Am J Physiol** 1998 Jan;274(1 Pt 2):R168–74

The effect of WIC and Medicaid on infant mortality in the United States. Moss N, et al. **Am J Public Health** 1998 Sep;88(9):1354–61

Effects of shape and operation of chopsticks on food-serving performance. Chen YL. **Appl Ergon** 1998 Aug;29(4):233–8

The relationship of school breakfast to psychosocial and academic functioning: cross-sectional and longitudinal observations in an inner-city school sample. Murphy JM, et al. **Arch Pediatr Adolesc Med** 1998 Sep;152(9):899–907

Don't compromise the medical home [letter; comment] Zanga JR, et al. **Arch Pediatr Adolesc Med** 1998 Jul;152(7):714–5 . Comment on: Arch Pediatr Adolesc Med 1998 Jan;152(1):65–70.

Relationship between hunger and psychosocial functioning in low-income American children. Murphy JM, et al.
J Am Acad Child Adolesc Psychiatry 1998 Feb;37(2):163–70

Nutritional status of persons using a local emergency food system program in middle America. Bell M, et al.
J Am Diet Assoc 1998 Sep;98(9):1031–3

Foodservice design—planning for the future. Guyott C.
J Am Diet Assoc 1997 Oct;97(10 Suppl 2):S148–9

Ratings of food courses and culinary training components in dietetics education. Marsico C, et al.
J Am Diet Assoc 1998 Jun;98(6):692–3

Acceptability of reduced-fat peanut butter cookies by school nutrition managers. Swanson RB. **J Am Diet Assoc** 1998 Aug;98(8):910–2

Risk indicators for malnutrition are associated inversely with quality of life for participants in meal programs for older adults. Vailas LI, et al. **J Am Diet Assoc** 1998 May; 98(5):548–53

Improvement of Tsukiji free fish market in Tokyo ("Kaizen" of work environment). Kishida K, et al.
J Hum Ergol (Tokyo) 1996 Jun;25(1):43–8

Federal program nourishes poor elderly [news] Voelker R.
JAMA 1997 Oct 22–29;278(16):1301

An institutional outbreak of Salmonella enteritidis in Singapore. Ng DP, et al.
Southeast Asian J Trop Med Public Health 1997 Mar; 28(1):85–90

[School lunch and nutrition of pupils ended in disadvantaged environments: reports, stakes, assistance with the decision] Le Bihan G, et al. **Sante Publique** 1997 Mar;9(1):19–34 (37 ref.) (Eng. Abstr.) **(Fre)**

[Snack breaks in primary and vocational schools of the Rems-Murr district] Van Steenkiste M, et al.
Gesundheitswesen 1998 Feb;60(2):102–6 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Ger)**

[Evaluation of the school-lunch program in Campinas, Brazil] Salay E, et al. **Arch Latinoam Nutr** 1995 Sep; 45(3):167–71 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Por)**

LEGISLATION & JURISPRUDENCE

ADA testifies on value of nutrition education as Congress considers reauthorization of child nutrition programs [news] **J Am Diet Assoc** 1998 Jun;98(6):633

The food stamp program and low-income legal immigrants. Cook JT. **Nutr Rev** 1998 Jul;56(7):218–21 (12 ref.)

ORGANIZATION & ADMINISTRATION

The public health impact of hunger [comment] Sidel VW. **Am J Public Health** 1997 Dec;87(12):1921–2 (8 ref.). Comment on: Am J Public Health 1997 Dec;87(12):1956–61.

Using point-of-sale technology in the school lunch room. Dorman SM. **J Sch Health** 1998 Feb;68(2):80–1

STANDARDS

School-based health clinics: the role for nutrition. Jasaitis A. **J Am Diet Assoc** 1997 Oct;97(10 Suppl 2):S117–9 (6 ref.)

Are elementary schools teaching children to prefer candy but not vegetables? Baxter SD. **J Sch Health** 1998 Mar; 68(3):111–3 (30 ref.)

Dietary and dining expectations of residents of long-term care facilities. Case T, et al. **Nutrition** 1997 Jul–Aug; 13(7–8):703–4

STATISTICS & NUMERICAL DATA

Food bank users: sociodemographic and nutritional characteristics. Starkey LJ, et al. **CMAJ** 1998 May 5; 158(9):1143–9

Concern over the issue of WIC participant reenrollment [letter; comment] Hisamoto E. **J Am Diet Assoc** 1998 Jun; 98(6):632. Comment on: J Am Diet Assoc 1997 Aug;97(8):893–5.

A computerized method for determining outcomes in a food bank distribution system. Paulhamus DR, et al.
J Am Diet Assoc 1998 Sep;98(9):1029–31

UTILIZATION

The effect of WIC participation on small-for-gestational-age births: Michigan, 1992. Ahluwalia IB, et al.
Am J Public Health 1998 Sep;88(9):1374–7

Food bank users: sociodemographic and nutritional characteristics. Starkey LJ, et al. **CMAJ** 1998 May 5; 158(9):1143–9

FOOD, SUPPLEMENTED see **DIETARY SUPPLEMENTS**

FOOD SUPPLEMENTS see **DIETARY SUPPLEMENTS**

FOOD SUPPLY

Ecologically sound management: aspects of modern sustainable deer farming systems. Pearse AJ, et al.
Acta Vet Hung 1998;46(3):315–28

Nutrient intakes of individuals from food-insufficient households in the United States [see comments] Rose D, et al. **Am J Public Health** 1997 Dec;87(12):1956–61. Comment in: Am J Public Health 1997 Dec;87(12):1921–2.

Humanitarian issues. WMA wants medicines and foods to be excluded from economic sanctions [letter; comment] Appleyard WJ. **BMJ** 1998 Jan 3;316(7124):76. Comment on: BMJ 1997 Nov 29;315(7120):1393–4.

Food is a public health issue [news] James P. **BMJ** 1998 Feb 7;316(7129):416

Food bank users: sociodemographic and nutritional characteristics. Starkey LJ, et al. **CMAJ** 1998 May 5; 158(9):1143–9

Postnatal foraging demands alter adrenocortical activity and psychosocial development. Lyons DM, et al.
Dev Psychobiol 1998 May;32(4):285–91

Comparison of self-report of reduced fat and salt foods with sales and supply data. Radimer KL, et al.
Eur J Clin Nutr 1998 May;52(5):380–2

President's page: Food security--take your place at the advocates' table. Fitz PA. **J Am Diet Assoc** 1998 Apr; 98(4):469

Dietitians: experts about food systems? Klitzke C.
J Am Diet Assoc 1997 Oct;97(10 Suppl 2):S195–6

Food acquisition habits, nutrient intakes, and anthropometric data of Havasupai adults. Vaughan LA, et al.
J Am Diet Assoc 1997 Nov;97(11):1275–82

Cheap sell for ill health [letter] Crawford MA. **Lancet** 1998 Jun 6;351(9117):1741–2

Food rations for refugees [letter; comment] Hilderbrand K, et al. **Lancet** 1998 Apr 18;351(9110):1213–4. Comment on: Lancet 1998 Jan 10;351(9096):128–30.

Biotechnology and food security for the 21st century: a real-world perspective. Vasil IK. **Nat Biotechnol** 1998 May; 16(5):399–400

Hunger in children in the United States: potential behavioral and emotional correlates. Kleinman RE, et al.
Pediatrics 1998 Jan;101(1):E3

Papers from a National Academy of Sciences Colloquium on Protecting Our Food Supply: The Value of Plant Genome Initiatives. Irvine, California, USA. June 2–5, 1997. **Proc Natl Acad Sci U S A** 1998 Mar 3;95(5):1969–2032

Toward a successful multinational crop plant genome initiative. Cook RJ. **Proc Natl Acad Sci U S A** 1998 Mar 3;95(5):1993–5

Assisting developing countries toward food self-reliance. Herdt RW. **Proc Natl Acad Sci U S A** 1998 Mar 3; 95(5):1989–92

Plant genomics and our food supply: an introduction. Phillips RL, et al. **Proc Natl Acad Sci U S A** 1998 Mar 3; 95(5):1969–70

Food production, population growth, and the environment. Daily G, et al. **Science** 1998 Aug 28;281(5381):1291–2

Proceedings of the International Conference on the Return of Omega 3 Fatty Acids into the Food Supply I. Land-Based Animal Food Products. Bethesda, Maryland, USA. September 18–19, 1997. **World Rev Nutr Diet** 1998; 83:IX–XII, 1–240

[Public nutrition self-defense system in dwelling region just immediately after disaster] Maruya N.
Nippon Koshu Eisei Zasshi 1998 Feb;45(2):99–103 **(Jpn)**

ECONOMICS

Health care foodservice directors' perception of the importance of value-added services offered by foodservice distributors. Wittenbach SA, et al. **J Am Diet Assoc** 1997 Oct;97(10):1152–4

Patch choice as a function of procurement cost and encounter rate. Collier G, et al. **J Exp Anal Behav** 1998 Jan;69(1):5–16

[Devaluation of the African Financial Community franc and the dietary strategies of families in Bamako (Mali)] Ag Bendech M, et al. **Sante** 1997 Nov–Dec;7(6):361–71 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Fre)**

LEGISLATION & JURISPRUDENCE

UK health departments to lead on food safety [news] Warden J. **BMJ** 1998 Jan 17;316(7126):171

Struggle worldwide to regain consumers' faith in food [news] [see comments] Mitchell P. **Lancet** 1997 Oct 25; 350(9086):1234. Comment in: Lancet 1998 Jan 3;351(9095):69–70.

STANDARDS

The "blockade" of Cuba: setting the record straight [letter; comment] Perez-Stable E, et al. **Am J Public Health** 1997 Dec;87(12):2053–4. Comment on: Am J Public Health 1996 May;86(5):738–43.

Changing targets in pesticide monitoring. Noble D.
Anal Chem 1995 Jun 1;67(11):375A–378A

An identification procedure for foodborne microbial hazards. van Gerwen SJ, et al. **Int J Food Microbiol** 1997 Aug 19; 38(1):1–15

Position of the American Dietetic Association: domestic food and nutrition security. Kendall A, et al.
J Am Diet Assoc 1998 Mar;98(3):337–42 (47 ref.)

Food safety and national food-safety agencies [letter; comment] Evans MR. **Lancet** 1998 Jan 3;351(9095):69–70 . Comment on: Lancet 1997 Oct 25;350(9086):1234.

Sources of variability in the reproducibility of food frequency questionnaires. Joachim G. **Nutr Health** 1998;12(3):181–8 (20 ref.)

Recommended dietary allowances: regulatory perspectives. Florentino RF. **Nutr Rev** 1998 Apr;56(4 Pt 2):S40–4 (18 ref.)

Winning the food race. **Popul Rep M** 1997 Dec;(13):1–23 (137 ref.)

Transmissible spongiform encephalopathies, hypotheses and food safety: an overview. Fishbein L. **Sci Total Environ** 1998 Jun 30;217(1–2):71–82 (89 ref.)

Food borne disease summary by food commodity. Headrick ML, et al. **Vet Clin North Am Food Anim Pract** 1998 Mar; 14(1):91–100

Food safety: the veterinarian's central role [news] **Vet Rec** 1997 Oct 4;141(14):347
Farm assurance schemes [letter] Moore B, et al. **Vet Rec** 1997 Oct 4;141(14):367–8

FOOD TECHNOLOGY

Why all the fuss about genetically modified food?. Much depends on who benefits [editorial] Burke D. **BMJ** 1998 Jun 20;316(7148):1845–6
The role of muscle proteases and lipases in flavor development during the processing of dry-cured ham. Toldrá F, et al. **Crit Rev Food Sci Nutr** 1998 May; 38(4):331–52 (119 ref.)
Food systems for improved health: linking agricultural production and human nutrition. Combs GF Jr, et al. **Eur J Clin Nutr** 1997 Nov;51 Suppl 4:S32–3 (4 ref.)
Technological approaches to combatting iron deficiency. Gibson RS. **Eur J Clin Nutr** 1997 Nov;51 Suppl 4:S25–7 (26 ref.)
Relationships of meat characteristics of two lines of rabbits selected for litter size and growth rate. Hernández P, et al. **J Anim Sci** 1997 Nov;75(11):2936–41
Carcass characteristics, the calpain proteinase system, and aged tenderness of Angus and Brahman crossbred steers. Pringle TD, et al. **J Anim Sci** 1997 Nov;75(11):2955–61
Common DNA sequences with potential for detection of genetically manipulated organisms in food. MacCormick CA, et al. **J Appl Microbiol** 1998 Jun;84(6):969–80 (70 ref.)
Effects of Microfluidizer technology on Bacillus licheniformis spores in ice cream mix. Feijoo SC, et al. **J Dairy Sci** 1997 Sep;80(9):2184–7
Development of probiotic cheese manufactured from goat milk: response surface analysis via technological manipulation. Gomes AM, et al. **J Dairy Sci** 1998 Jun; 81(6):1492–507
Milk catalase activity as an indicator of thermization treatments used in the manufacture of cheddar cheese. Hirvi Y, et al. **J Dairy Sci** 1998 Feb;81(2):338–45
Influence of salt on the quality of reduced fat cheddar cheese. Mistry VV, et al. **J Dairy Sci** 1998 May;81(5):1214–21
Sensory and physical properties of ice creams containing milk fat or fat replacers. Ohmes RL, et al. **J Dairy Sci** 1998 May;81(5):1222–8
Cheap sell for ill health [letter] Crawford MA. **Lancet** 1998 Jun 6;351(9117):1741–2
A taste of things to come [editorial] **Nat Genet** 1998 Jan; 18(1):1–2
New food processing technologies: from foraging to farming to food technology. Henry CJ. **Proc Nutr Soc** 1997 Nov; 56(3):855–63 (16 ref.)
Food biotechnology: food industry, nutrition and public health. Ryan-Harshman M. **Proc Nutr Soc** 1997 Nov; 56(3):845–54 (47 ref.)
Omega 3 products: from research to retail. Born F. **World Rev Nutr Diet** 1998;83:166–75 (0 ref.)
[Gene manipulated food—a health hazard?] Westergaard H. **Ugeskr Laeger** 1998 Mar 30;160(14):2119–20 **(Dan)**
[How dangerous is genetically engineered food (letter; comment)] Doerfler W, et al. **Wien Klin Wochenschr** 1998 Jun 5;110(11):411. Comment on: Wien Klin Wochenschr 1998 Jan 30;110(2):37–9. **(Ger)**
[Functional foods] Arai S. **Nippon Yakurigaku Zasshi** 1997 Oct;110 Suppl 1:7P–10P (9 ref.) (Eng. Abstr.) **(Jpn)**
[Gene modified foods and their safety] Kimura A. **Tanpakushitsu Kakusan Koso** 1997 Dec;42(16):2654–60 (6 ref.) **(Jpn)**

LEGISLATION & JURISPRUDENCE

Regulatory aspects of new technologies. Wood JG, et al. **Proc Nutr Soc** 1997 Nov;56(3):865–77 (32 ref.)

METHODS

Production of secondary metabolites by solid-state fermentation. Barrios-González J, et al. **Biotechnol Annu Rev** 1996;2:85–121 (102 ref.)
Genetics of lactobacilli in food fermentations. Vogel RF, et al. **Biotechnol Annu Rev** 1996;2:123–50 (164 ref.)
Effect of the callipyge phenotype and cooking method on tenderness of several major lamb muscles. Shackelford SD, et al. **J Anim Sci** 1997 Aug;75(8):2100–5
Effect of postmortem injection time and postinjection aging time on the calcium-activated tenderization process in beef. Wheeler TL, et al. **J Anim Sci** 1997 Oct;75(10):2652–60
The optothermal approach to a real time monitoring of glucose content during fermentation by brewers' yeast. Favier JP, et al. **J Biochem Biophys Methods** 1997 Jun 9; 34(3):205–11
Feather retention force in broilers ante-, peri-, and post-mortem as influenced by electrical and carbon dioxide stunning. Buhr RJ, et al. **Poult Sci** 1997 Nov;76(11):1602–6
Feather retention force in broilers ante-, peri-, and post-mortem as influenced by carcass orientation, angle of extraction, and slaughter method. Buhr RJ, et al. **Poult Sci** 1997 Nov;76(11):1591–601
Inhibition of pink color development in cooked, uncured ground turkey through the binding of non-pink generating ligands to muscle pigments. Schwarz SJ, et al. **Poult Sci** 1997 Oct;76(10):1450–6
Effect of postchill aging and sodium tripolyphosphate on moisture binding properties, color, and Warner-Bratzler shear values of chicken breast meat. Young LL, et al. **Poult Sci** 1997 Nov;76(11):1587–90
The water-holding capacity of fresh meat. den Hertog-Meischke MJ, et al. **Vet Q** 1997 Nov;19(4):175–81 (77 ref.)
[Dietary fibers and new food products] Dudkin MS, et al. **Vopr Pitan** 1998;(2):35–41 (52 ref.) (Eng. Abstr.) **(Rus)**

STANDARDS

National Beef Quality Audit-1995: survey of producer-related defects and carcass quality and quantity attributes. Boleman SL, et al. **J Anim Sci** 1998 Jan; 76(1):96–103
Sensory characteristics and carcass traits of boars, barrows, and gilts fed high- or adequate-protein diets and slaughtered at 100 or 110 kilograms. Nold RA, et al. **J Anim Sci** 1997 Oct;75(10):2641–51

TRENDS

Modifications of allergenicity linked to food technologies. Moneret-Vautrin DA. **Allerg Immunol (Paris)** 1998 Jan; 30(1):9–13 (57 ref.)
Science, education, and technology: new frontiers for health. Clydesdale FM. **Crit Rev Food Sci Nutr** 1998 Jul; 38(5):397–419 (34 ref.)
Trends in research for alternate uses of milk fat. Jiménez-Flores R. **J Dairy Sci** 1997 Oct;80(10):2644–50 (38 ref.)
Biotechnology and food security for the 21st century: a real-world perspective. Vasil IK. **Nat Biotechnol** 1998 May; 16(5):399–400
[Genetic techniques change food production] Knauer RH. **Fortschr Med** 1998 Jun 10;116(16):38–9 **(Ger)**

FOODS, SPECIALIZED

Current status of functional foods in the United States. Weiss GB. **Nippon Yakurigaku Zasshi** 1997 Oct;110 Suppl 1:23P–25P
[Usefulness of gelatin-type food in long-term bedridden patients who have difficulty in swallowing ordinary foods—in relation to swallowing training] Suzuki Y, et al. **Nippon Ronen Igakkai Zasshi** 1997 Sep;34(9):759–60 **(Jpn)**
[Functional foods] Arai S. **Nippon Yakurigaku Zasshi** 1997 Oct;110 Suppl 1:7P–10P (9 ref.) (Eng. Abstr.) **(Jpn)**
[Development and application for approval of "Foods for Specified Health Use"] Shimizu T. **Nippon Yakurigaku Zasshi** 1997 Oct;110 Suppl 1:11P–16P (11 ref.) (Eng. Abstr.) **(Jpn)**

FOOT

see related
FOOT BONES

Mycosis fungoides palmaris et plantaris or acral pagetoid reticulosis? McNiff JM, et al. **Am J Dermatopathol** 1998 Jun;20(3):271–5
Acral myxoinflammatory fibroblastic sarcoma: a low-grade tumor of the hands and feet. Meis-Kindblom JM, et al. **Am J Surg Pathol** 1998 Aug;22(8):911–24
A simple device for foot pressure measurement. Evaluation in south Indian NIDDM subjects [letter] Vijay V, et al. **Diabetes Care** 1998 Jul;21(7):1205–6
Elongation behavior of calcaneofibular and cervical ligaments during inversion loads applied in an open kinetic chain. Martin LP, et al. **Foot Ankle Int** 1998 Apr; 19(4):232–9
Operative management of foot and ankle equinovarus associated with focal dystonia. Moore TJ, et al. **Foot Ankle Int** 1998 Apr;19(4):229–31
Magnetic resonance imaging of the Lisfranc ligament of the foot. Potter HG, et al. **Foot Ankle Int** 1998 Jul;19(7):438–46
Torsion of the tendon of peroneus brevis. Nelson ML, et al. **J Am Podiatr Med Assoc** 1997 Oct;87(10):490–4
Central pain syndrome with manifestations in the foot [letter] Reyzelman AM, et al. **J Am Podiatr Med Assoc** 1998 May; 88(5):250–2
Hand-foot syndrome in sickle cell disease [letter; comment] Rosner F. **J Clin Oncol** 1998 Feb;16(2):808–9. Comment on: J Clin Oncol 1997 Sep;15(9):3164.
Modified Kidner procedure utilizing a Mitek bone anchor. Dawson DM, et al. **J Foot Ankle Surg** 1998 Mar-Apr; 37(2):115–21; discussion 174
Flexor hallucis longus dysfunction [see comments] Oloff LM, et al. **J Foot Ankle Surg** 1998 Mar-Apr;37(2):101–9 (43 ref.). Comment in: J Foot Ankle Surg 1998 May-Jun;37(3):260.
Biomechanical analysis of hindfoot fixation using an intramedullary rod. Fleming SS, et al. **J South Orthop Assoc** 1998 Spring;7(1):19–26
A rare case of a multiple variation of the muscles in the upper and lower extremities. Ari I, et al. **Kaibogaku Zasshi** 1997 Dec;72(6):521–4
Footedness is a better predictor than is handedness of emotional lateralization. Elias LJ, et al. **Neuropsychologia** 1998 Jan;36(1):37–43
Human equilibrium on unstable support: the importance of feet-support interaction. Ivanenko YP, et al. **Neurosci Lett** 1997 Oct 17;235(3):109–12
The nonlinear finite element analysis and plantar pressure measurement for various shoe soles in heel region. Shiang TY. **Proc Natl Sci Counc Repub China B** 1997 Oct; 21(4):168–74
Wooden foreign bodies in soft tissue: detection at US. Jacobson JA, et al. **Radiology** 1998 Jan;206(1):45–8
[Papular plaque-type blue nevus] Simis DR, et al. **Ann Dermatol Venereol** 1996;123(9):572–3 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Fre)**
[Feet—a diagnostic tool? (see comments)] Baerheim A, et al. **Tidsskr Nor Laegeforen** 1998 Feb 20;118(5):753–5 (Eng. Abstr.). Comment in: Tidsskr Nor Laegeforen 1998 Feb 28;118(6):948–9. Comment in: Tidsskr Nor Laegeforen 1998 Mar 20;118(8):1259–60. **(Nor)**
[More of meaningless alternative research (letter; comment)] Breivik J. **Tidsskr Nor Laegeforen** 1998 Mar 20; 118(8):1259–60. Comment on: Tidsskr Nor Laegeforen 1998 Feb 20;118(5):753–5. **(Nor)**
[Feet—a diagnostic tool? (letter; comment)] Waaler T. **Tidsskr Nor Laegeforen** 1998 Feb 28;118(6):948–9. Comment on: Tidsskr Nor Laegeforen 1998 Feb 20;118(5):753–5. **(Nor)**

ABNORMALITIES see FOOT DEFORMITIES, CONGENITAL

ANATOMY & HISTOLOGY

Functional and adaptive significance of primate pads and claws: evidence from New World anthropoids. Hamrick MW. **Am J Phys Anthropol** 1998 Jun;106(2):113–27
MR imaging of the foot: anatomy and pathology. Spouge AR. **Crit Rev Diagn Imaging** 1998 Feb;39(1):65–109 (71 ref.)
Morphology of the plantar calcaneocuboid ligaments. Ward KA, et al. **Foot Ankle Int** 1997 Oct;18(10):649–53
The premiere enthesis [editorial; comment] Canoso JJ. **J Rheumatol** 1998 Jul;25(7):1254–6. Comment on: J Rheumatol 1998 Jul;25(7):1352–7.
An examination of the relationship between foot length, T1, T2, T3, T4, T5 (toe lengths), ankle circumference and calf circumference of Turkish University students aged between 17 and 25. Peker T, et al. **Morphologie** 1997 Sep; 81(254):13–8
Reliability of static standing balance in nondisabled children: comparison of two methods of measurement. Baker CP, et al. **Pediatr Rehabil** 1998 Jan-Mar;2(1):15–20
The effect of foot structure on the three-dimensional kinematic coupling behavior of the leg and rear foot. Nawoczenski DA, et al. **Phys Ther** 1998 Apr;78(4):404–16

BLOOD SUPPLY

Changes in skin blood flow over the foot with warming of the contralateral heel. Dollberg S, et al. **Acta Paediatr** 1998 Apr;87(4):416–8
Acute microcirculatory changes after scalding of the rat paw. Löfgren O, et al. **Acta Physiol Scand** 1997 Nov; 161(3):289–94
A regional pedal ischemia scoring system for decision analysis in patients with heel ulceration. Gentile AT, et al. **Am J Surg** 1998 Aug;176(2):109–14
Omental transfer for salvage of the moribund lower extremity. Piano G, et al. **Am Surg** 1998 May;64(5):424–7
Pseudoaneurysm of the dorsalis pedis artery [letter] Vasudevan A, et al. **Anaesthesia** 1997 Sep;52(9):926–7
Pulse oximetry may not reliably assess peripheral perfusion [letter; comment] Sessler DI. **Anesthesiology** 1998 Apr; 88(4):1129; discussion 1130. Comment on: Anesthesiology 1997 Aug;87(2):457.
A placebo-controlled study of the effects of intravenous Buflomedil on foot skin microcirculation in patients with severe intermittent claudication. Van den Brande P, et al. **Angiology** 1998 Feb;49(2):105–14
The role of endothelial function on the foot. Microcirculation and wound healing in patients with diabetes. Pham HT, et al. **Clin Podiatr Med Surg** 1998 Jan;15(1):85–93 (34 ref.)
Vascular evaluation of the problem diabetic foot. Sykes MT, et al. **Clin Podiatr Med Surg** 1998 Jan;15(1):49–83 (228 ref.)
Muller's ambulatory phlebectomy for varicose veins of the foot. De Roos KP, et al. **Dermatol Surg** 1998 Apr; 24(4):465–70
Endothelial dysfunction and the expression of endothelial nitric oxide synthetase in diabetic neuropathy, vascular disease, and foot ulceration. Veves A, et al. **Diabetes** 1998 Mar;47(3):457–63
Pronounced skin capillary ischemia in the feet of diabetic patients with bad metabolic control. Jörneskog G, et al. **Diabetologia** 1998 Apr;41(4):410–5
Arterial reconstruction to the foot arteries—a viable option? Luther M, et al. **Eur J Surg** 1997 Sep;163(9):659–65
A scoring system to predict the outcome of long femorodistal arterial bypass grafts to single calf or pedal vessels. Panayiotopoulos YP, et al. **Eur J Vasc Endovasc Surg** 1998 May;15(5):380–6
Local intravenous therapy in chronic inflammatory and vascular disorders of the foot. el-Sarky M el-S. **Int Surg** 1997 Apr-Jun;82(2):175–81
Comparison of the use of a foot pump with the use of low-molecular-weight heparin for the prevention of deep-vein thrombosis after total hip replacement. A prospective, randomized trial. Warwick D, et al. **J Bone Joint Surg Am** 1998 Aug;80(8):1158–66
Normal blood flow response and vasomotion in the diabetic Charcot foot. Shapiro SA, et al.

J Diabetes Complications 1998 May-Jun;12(3):147-53

Foot venous pressure measurement for evaluation of lower limb venous insufficiency. Fukuoka M, et al. **J Vasc Surg** 1998 Apr;27(4):671-6

Fructose-1,6-diphosphate enhanced oxyradicals and nitric oxide-dependent suppressions by dexamethasone of ischemic and histamine paw edema of mice. Oyanagui Y. **Life Sci** 1998;62(15):PL241-9

Comparison of arterialized venous sampling from the hand and foot in the assessment of in vivo glucose metabolism. Seaquist ER. **Metabolism** 1997 Nov;46(11):1364-6

Revascularisation by ingrowth of a free flap: fact or fiction? van Landuyt K, et al. **Microsurgery** 1996;17(7):417-22

The vascular anastomotic network of the first web space: a site of great interest [letter; comment] Lanfrey E, et al. **Plast Reconstr Surg** 1998 Feb;101(2):544-5. Comment on: Plast Reconstr Surg 1997 Apr;99(5):1390-5.

Distal lower extremity arteries: evaluation with two-dimensional MR digital subtraction angiography. Lee HM, et al. **Radiology** 1998 May;207(2):505-12

Foot ischaemia due to too-tight laces [letter] Emby DJ. **S Afr Med J** 1997 Nov;87(11):1560

[Isolated plantar venous thrombosis. Report of a case] Legrand MS, et al. **J Mal Vasc** 1997 Dec;22(5):364-5 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Fre)**

[Diabetic foot—uncontrollable infections despite successful revascularization] Wack C, et al. **Langenbecks Arch Chir Suppl Kongressbd** 1997;114:569-71 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Ger)**

[Changes in symptom and thermography images after lumbar sympathetic ganglion block] Akiyama H, et al. **Masui** 1997 Aug;46(8):1048-52 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Jpn)**

[Significance of retrograde blood flow in the posterior tibial and deep plantar veins of the foot in the pathogenesis of decompensated varicose disease] Nazarenko PM, et al. **Vestn Khir Im I I Grek** 1997;156(6):31-3 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Rus)**

EMBRYOLOGY

Morphological diversity of the avian foot is related with the pattern of msx gene expression in the developing autopod. Gañan Y, et al. **Dev Biol** 1998 Apr 1;196(1):33-41

GROWTH & DEVELOPMENT

Hand and foot growth failure in Rett syndrome. Schultz R, et al. **J Child Neurol** 1998 Feb;13(2):71-4

INJURIES see FOOT INJURIES

INNERVATION

Compression neuropathy of the peroneal nerve caused by a ganglion. Kabukçuoglu Y, et al. **Am J Orthop** 1997 Oct; 26(10):700-1; discussion 701-2

Electrophysiologic mapping and cadaveric dissection of the lateral foot: implications for tibial motor nerve conduction studies. Del Toro DR, et al. **Arch Phys Med Rehabil** 1998 Jul;79(7):823-6

Lumbar foot innervation of the medial foot and ankle region. Williams RP, et al. **Aust N Z J Surg** 1998 Aug;68(8):565-7

Tactile hyperesthesia, altered epidermal innervation and plantar nerve injury in the hindfeet of rats housed on wire grates. Mizisin AP, et al. **Brain Res** 1998 Mar 30; 788(1-2):13-9

The plantar response in normal newborn infants. Jaynes ME, et al. **Clin Pediatr (Phila)** 1997 Nov;36(11):649-51

Use of the Semmes-Weinstein 5.07/10 gram monofilament: the long and the short of it. McGill M, et al. **Diabet Med** 1998 Jul;15(7):615-7

Spinal reflex pattern to foot nociceptive stimulation in standing humans. Decchi B, et al. **Electroencephalogr Clin Neurophysiol** 1997 Dec; 105(6):484-9

Alterations in mystacial pad innervation in the aged rat. Fundin BT, et al. **Exp Brain Res** 1997 Nov;117(2):324-40

An immunohistochemical study of palmar and plantar digital nerves. Auplish S, et al. **J Hand Surg [Br]** 1998 Feb; 23(1):6-11

Vasodilator component in sympathetic nerve activity destined for the skin of the dorsal foot of mildly heated humans. Sugenoya J, et al. **J Physiol (Lond)** 1998 Mar 1; 507 (Pt 2):603-10

Transient lower extremity neurapraxia associated with radical perineal prostatectomy: a complication of the exaggerated lithotomy position [see comments] Price DT, et al. **J Urol** 1998 Oct;160(4):1376-8. Comment in: J Urol 1998 Oct;160(4):1386.

MICROBIOLOGY

Transmission of microbial pathogens by cedar shoe trees. Woeste S. **J Am Podiatr Med Assoc** 1998 Jan;88(1):17-20

PATHOLOGY

Pedal manifestations of musculoskeletal disease in children. Caselli MA, et al. **Clin Podiatr Med Surg** 1998 Jul; 15(3):481-97, vi (38 ref.)

Pedal manifestations of musculoskeletal disease. Sobel E, et al. **Clin Podiatr Med Surg** 1998 Jul;15(3):435-80, v (123 ref.)

Mohs micrographic surgery using HMB-45 for a recurrent acral melanoma. Griego RD, et al. **Dermatol Surg** 1998 Sep;24(9):1003-6

Three-dimensional analysis of flatfoot deformity: cadaver study. Kitaoka HB, et al. **Foot Ankle Int** 1998 Jul; 19(7):447-51

Clinical challenge. Distal extremity necrosis. Lucas JA, et al. **J Zoo Wildl Med** 1998 Jun;29(2):241-3

A patient with falciparum malaria and bilateral gangrene of the feet who developed arrhythmia/ventricular fibrillation after quinine therapy [letter] Kochar Shubhakaran DK, et al. **QJM** 1998 Mar;91(3):246

[Multiple hemangiopericytoma of the left ankle and foot. Magnetic resonance study and surgical findings in a case] Chiodi E, et al. **Radiol Med (Torino)** 1998 Mar;95(3):237-9 **(Ita)**

PHYSIOLOGY

Arousal mediates relations among medial paw preference, lateral paw preference, and spatial preference in the mouse. Rogers TT, et al. **Behav Brain Res** 1998 Jun;93(1-2):51-62

Paw and limb use in skilled and spontaneous reaching after pyramidal tract, red nucleus and combined lesions in the rat: behavioral and anatomical dissociations. Whishaw IQ, et al. **Behav Brain Res** 1998 Jun;93(1-2):167-83

Plantar flexion force is related to calcaneus bone ultrasonic parameters in postmenopausal women. Mayoux-Benhamou MA, et al. **Calcif Tissue Int** 1998 May;62(5):462-4

Effects of silicon-insole socks on pressure distribution and shear force of the foot. Wong PY, et al. **Chang Keng I Hsueh** 1998 Mar;21(1):20-7

Biomechanical study of tibialis anterior tendon transfer. Hui JH, et al. **Clin Orthop** 1998 Apr;(349):249-55

Effect of plantar fasciotomy on stability of arch of foot. Kitaoka HB, et al. **Clin Orthop** 1997 Nov;(344):307-12

Reducing plantar pressure in the neuropathic foot. A comparison of footwear. Lavery LA, et al. **Diabetes Care** 1997 Nov;20(11):1706-10

Cyclic modulation of the H-reflex in a wrist flexor during rhythmic flexion-extension movements of the ipsilateral foot. Baldissera F, et al. **Exp Brain Res** 1998 Feb; 118(3):427-30

Distinguishing between the effects of frequency and amplitude on interlimb coupling in tapping a 2:3 polyrhythm. Peper CE, et al. **Exp Brain Res** 1998 Jan; 118(1):78-92

The effects of foot position and load on tibial nerve tension. Daniels TR, et al. **Foot Ankle Int** 1998 Feb;19(2):73-8

Stability of the arch of the foot. Kitaoka HB, et al. **Foot Ankle Int** 1997 Oct;18(10):644-8

The mechanism of plantar unloading in total contact casts: implications for design and clinical use. Shaw JE, et al. **Foot Ankle Int** 1997 Dec;18(12):809-17

Relationship between foot pressure pattern and foot type. Walker M, et al. **Foot Ankle Int** 1998 Jun;19(6):379-83

Piezo-dynamometric platform for a more complete analysis of foot-to-floor interaction. Giacomozzi C, et al. **IEEE Trans Rehabil Eng** 1997 Dec;5(4):322-30

The F-Scan system with EDG module for gait analysis in the pediatric patient. D'Amico JC. **J Am Podiatr Med Assoc** 1998 Apr;88(4):166-75

Variability of the center of pressure pattern integral during walking. McPoil TG, et al. **J Am Podiatr Med Assoc** 1998 Jun;88(6):259-67

The past, present, and future of podiatric biomechanics. Payne CB. **J Am Podiatr Med Assoc** 1998 Feb;88(2):53-63 (112 ref.)

Axial impact biomechanics of the human foot-ankle complex. Yoganandan N, et al. **J Biomech Eng** 1997 Nov; 119(4):433-7

Thresholds for sensing foot dorsi- and plantarflexion during upright stance: effects of age and velocity. Thelen DG, et al. **J Gerontol A Biol Sci Med Sci** 1998 Jan;53(1):M33-8

Viscoelastic behavior of plantar flexor muscle-tendon unit at rest. Lamontagne A, et al. **J Orthop Sports Phys Ther** 1997 Nov;26(5):244-52

Effects of limb elevation on abnormally increased intramuscular pressure, blood perfusion pressure, and foot sensation: an experimental study in humans. Wiger P, et al. **J Orthop Trauma** 1998 Jun-Jul;12(5):343-7

Vasodilator component in sympathetic nerve activity destined for the skin of the dorsal foot of mildly heated humans. Sugenoya J, et al. **J Physiol (Lond)** 1998 Mar 1; 507 (Pt 2):603-10

Validation of F-Scan pressure sensor system: a technical note. Luo ZP, et al. **J Rehabil Res Dev** 1998 Jun; 35(2):186-91

Sensing stability and dynamic response of the F-Scan in-shoe sensing system: a technical note. Sumiya T, et al. **J Rehabil Res Dev** 1998 Jun;35(2):192-200

Impact loading on the foot and ankle and its attenuation during level walking. Miyazaki K. **Kurume Med J** 1998; 45(1):75-80

Medium-latency response to muscle stretch in human lower limb: estimation of conduction velocity of group II fibres and central delay. Nardone A, et al. **Neurosci Lett** 1998 Jun 12;249(1):29-32

Examining the mobilizing feature of footedness. Hart S, et al. **Percept Mot Skills** 1998 Jun;86(3 Pt 2):1339-42

Age-related changes in distribution of body weight on soles of feet for selected actions and postures. Yanagida T, et al. **Percept Mot Skills** 1997 Dec;85(3 Pt 2):1263-71

The effect of foot structure on the three-dimensional kinematic coupling behavior of the leg and rear foot. Nawoczenski DA, et al. **Phys Ther** 1998 Apr;78(4):404-16

[Interpretation of the quantitative data of the computerized baropodometry in normal subjects] de Oliveira GS, et al. **Rev Hosp Clin Fac Med Sao Paulo** 1998 Jan-Feb; 53(1):16-20 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Por)**

PHYSIOPATHOLOGY

Raynaud's phenomenon in vibration syndrome: the impact of cold feet on skin temperature and vasomotion of the hand after immersion in cold water. Falkenbach A, et al. **Angiology** 1997 Dec;48(12):1037-44

Differences in impulse distribution in patients with plantar fasciitis. Bedi HS, et al. **Foot Ankle Int** 1998 Mar; 19(3):153-6

Rearfoot-forefoot orientation and traumatic risk for runners. Busseuil C, et al. **Foot Ankle Int** 1998 Jan;19(1):32-7

The effects of foot position and load on tibial nerve tension. Daniels TR, et al. **Foot Ankle Int** 1998 Feb;19(2):73-8

Reconstruction operations for acquired flatfoot: biomechanical evaluation. Kitaoka HB, et al. **Foot Ankle Int** 1998 Apr;19(4):203-7

Three-dimensional analysis of flatfoot deformity: cadaver study. Kitaoka HB, et al. **Foot Ankle Int** 1998 Jul; 19(7):447-51

The influence of foot abduction on differences between two-dimensional and three-dimensional rearfoot motion. McClay I, et al. **Foot Ankle Int** 1998 Jan;19(1):26-31

Biomechanical consequences of sequential plantar fascia release. Murphy GA, et al. **Foot Ankle Int** 1998 Mar; 19(3):149-52

Walking pattern of midfoot and ankle disarticulation amputees. Pinzur MS, et al. **Foot Ankle Int** 1997 Oct; 18(10):635-8

An evaluation of the use of gait plate inlays in the short-term management of the intoeing child. Redmond AC. **Foot Ankle Int** 1998 Mar;19(3):144-8

Functional evaluation of the 10-year outcome after modified Evans repair for chronic ankle instability. Rosenbaum D, et al. **Foot Ankle Int** 1997 Dec;18(12):765-71

Effect of variations in calcaneocuboid fusion technique on kinematics of the normal hindfoot. Sands A, et al. **Foot Ankle Int** 1998 Jan;19(1):19-25

1997 William J. Stickel Bronze Award. Comparison of strategies for reducing pressure at the site of neuropathic ulcers. Fleischli JG, et al. **J Am Podiatr Med Assoc** 1997 Oct;87(10):466-72

Alternative techniques for the clinical assessment of foot pronation [see comments] Menz HB. **J Am Podiatr Med Assoc** 1998 Mar;88(3):119-29 (72 ref.) . Comment in: J Am Podiatr Med Assoc 1998 May;88(5):253-5.

Alternative techniques for the clinical assessment of foot pronation [letter; comment] Sanner WH. **J Am Podiatr Med Assoc** 1998 May;88(5):253-5. Comment on: J Am Podiatr Med Assoc 1998 Mar;88(3):119-29.

Elevated peak plantar pressures in patients who have Charcot arthropathy. Armstrong DG, et al. **J Bone Joint Surg Am** 1998 Mar;80(3):365-9

Peak foot pressures influence the healing time of diabetic foot ulcers treated with total contact casts. Armstrong DG, et al. **J Rehabil Res Dev** 1998 Jan;35(1):1-5

Test apparatus for the measurement of the flexibility of ankle-foot orthoses in planes other than the loaded plane. Klasson B, et al. **Prosthet Orthot Int** 1998 Apr;22(1):45-53

[Behavioral evaluation of the unilateral lesion model in rats using 6-hydroxydopamine. Correlation between the rotations induced by D-amphetamine, apomorphine and the manual dexterity test] Pavón N, et al. **Rev Neurol** 1998 Jun;26(154):915-8 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Spa)**

RADIOGRAPHY

Radiological assessment of the effects of a full rolling motion shoe during asymmetrical bearing. Caudron I, et al. **Equine Vet J Suppl** 1997 May;(23):20-2

Radiographic changes in the feet of patients with early rheumatoid arthritis. GRISAR (Gruppo Reumatologi Italiani Studio Artrite Reumatoide). Priolo F, et al. **J Rheumatol** 1997 Nov;24(11):2113-8

RADIONUCLIDE IMAGING

Lower extremity scintigraphy: the foot and ankle. Groshar D, et al. **Semin Nucl Med** 1998 Jan;28(1):62-77 (68 ref.)

SURGERY

Long-term prognosis after healed amputation in patients with diabetes. Larsson J, et al. **Clin Orthop** 1998 May; (350):149-58

Major foot trauma: the dilemma of reconstruction versus amputation. Kristensen M. **Clin Podiatr Med Surg** 1997 Oct; 14(4):603-12 (15 ref.)

Prostheses, orthoses, and shoes for partial foot amputees. Moore JW. **Clin Podiatr Med Surg** 1997 Oct;14(4):775-83 (8 ref.)

The process of amputation and rehabilitation. Osterman H. **Clin Podiatr Med Surg** 1997 Oct;14(4):585-97 (9 ref.)

Transmetatarsal and midfoot amputations. Sanders LJ. **Clin Podiatr Med Surg** 1997 Oct;14(4):741-62 (25 ref.)

Surgery of the rheumatoid foot and ankle. Toolan BC, et al. **Curr Opin Rheumatol** 1998 Mar;10(2):116-9 (12 ref.)

Mohs micrographic surgery using HMB-45 for a recurrent

acral melanoma. Griego RD, et al. **Dermatol Surg** 1998 Sep;24(9):1003–6

Foot position: intraoperative determination. Barnett RM Sr. **Foot Ankle Int** 1998 Jun;19(6):418–9

A new modified technique for harvest of calcaneal bone grafts in surgery on the foot and ankle. Biddinger KR, et al. **Foot Ankle Int** 1998 May;19(5):322–6

Walking pattern of midfoot and ankle disarticulation amputees. Pinzur MS, et al. **Foot Ankle Int** 1997 Oct; 18(10):635–8

Results of preprocedure and postprocedure toe cultures in orthopaedic surgery. Zacharias J, et al. **Foot Ankle Int** 1998 Mar;19(3):166–8

Frequent questions asked the need for antibiotic prophylaxis when performing surgery in a patient at risk for endocarditis [editorial] Joseph WS. **J Am Podiatr Med Assoc** 1998 Feb;88(2):92

Bone grafting in foot and ankle surgery. A review of 300 cases. Mahan KT, et al. **J Am Podiatr Med Assoc** 1998 Mar;88(3):109–18

The use of the offset blade system in foot surgery. Borrelli AH. **J Foot Ankle Surg** 1997 Sep–Oct;36(5):391–2

Retrospective evaluation of postoperative intralesional steroid injections on wound healing. Grumbine N, et al. **J Foot Ankle Surg** 1998 Mar–Apr;37(2):135–44; discussion 174

A comparison of the efficacy of injectable dexamethasone sodium phosphate versus placebo in postoperative podiatric analgesia. Miller SL, et al. **J Foot Ankle Surg** 1998 May–Jun;37(3):223–6

Soft-tissue anchors. Saxena A. **J Foot Ankle Surg** 1998 Mar–Apr;37(2):169–70

The efficacy of ANSAID (flurbiprofen) as an analgesic in foot surgery. Soulier SM, et al. **J Foot Ankle Surg** 1997 Nov–Dec;36(6):414–7; discussion 466

Podiatry. Whose best foot forward? Bligh G, et al. **Lancet** 1997 Dec 20–27;350 Suppl 3:III21 (5 ref.)

Podiatry: whose best foot forward? Bligh G, et al. **Lancet** 1997;350 Suppl 3:SIII21 (5 ref.)

Salvage of foot amputation stumps of Chopart level by free medial plantar flap. Isik S, et al. **Plast Reconstr Surg** 1998 Mar;101(3):745–50

Limb salvage using free tissue transfer following meningococcal septicemia [letter; comment] Venkat Ramakrishnan V, et al. **Plast Reconstr Surg** 1998 Feb; 101(2):548–9. Comment on: Plast Reconstr Surg 1997 Mar;99(3):880–4.

[Use of "foot-bank" tissue to cover amputation stumps. Apropos of 4 cases] Hulard O, et al. **Rev Chir Orthop Reparatrice Appar Mot** 1997;83(7):673–6 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Fre)**

[Multiple hemangiopericytoma of the left ankle and foot. Magnetic resonance study and surgical findings in a case] Chiodi E, et al. **Radiol Med (Torino)** 1998 Mar;95(3):237–9 **(Ita)**

[The use of thermodiagnosis in the planning of surgical flaps from the foot] Il'chishin VA. **Klin Khir** 1997;(5–6):82 **(Rus)**

ULTRASONOGRAPHY

Usefulness of ultrasound in Sudeck's atrophy of the foot. Cepollaro C, et al. **Calcif Tissue Int** 1998 Jun;62(6):538–41

[Ultrasound anatomy of the foot with high frequency transducers] Grechenig W, et al. **Radiologe** 1997 Sep; 37(9):756–62 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Ger)**

VIROLOGY

In vitro isolation and characterization of a calicivirus causing a vesicular disease of the hands and feet. Smith AW, et al. **Clin Infect Dis** 1998 Feb;26(2):434–9

FOOT-AND-MOUTH DISEASE

DIAGNOSIS

The non-structural polyprotein 3ABC of foot-and-mouth disease virus as a diagnostic antigen in ELISA to differentiate infected from vaccinated cattle. De Diego M, et al. **Arch Virol** 1997;142(10):2021–33

The detection of antibodies against foot-and-mouth disease virus in sheep milk. Armstrong RM. **J Virol Methods** 1997 Dec;69(1–2):45–51

A RT-PCR assay for the differential diagnosis of vesicular viral diseases of swine. Núñez JI, et al. **J Virol Methods** 1998 Jun;72(2):227–35

Comparison of reverse transcription polymerase chain reaction, enzyme linked immunosorbent assay and virus isolation for the routine diagnosis of foot-and-mouth disease. Reid SM, et al. **J Virol Methods** 1998 Feb; 70(2):213–7

Detection and characterization of foot-and-mouth disease virus in sub-Saharan Africa. Bastos AD. **Onderstepoort J Vet Res** 1998 Mar;65(1):37–47

Serodiagnostic strategy for estimation of foot-and-mouth disease viral activity through highly sensitive immunoassays using bioengineered nonstructural proteins. Bergmann IE, et al. **Vet Q** 1998;20 Suppl 2:S6–9

Diagnostic potential of Mab-based ELISAs for antibodies to non-structural proteins of foot-and-mouth disease virus to differentiate infection from vaccination. Brocchi E, et al. **Vet Q** 1998;20 Suppl 2:S20–4

Detection of foot-and-mouth disease by reverse transcription polymerase chain reaction and virus isolation in contact sheep without clinical signs of foot-and-mouth disease. Callens M, et al. **Vet Q** 1998;20 Suppl 2:S37–40

Differentiating infection from vaccination in foot-and-mouth disease. Mackay DK. **Vet Q** 1998;20 Suppl 2:S2–5

Detection of cattle exposed to foot-and-mouth disease virus by means of an indirect ELISA test using bioengineered nonstructural polyprotein 3ABC. Malirat V, et al. **Vet Q** 1998;20 Suppl 2:S24–6

Aims of the FMDV-specific RT-PCR as it is performed at the BFAV, Tuebingen laboratory. Marquardt O, et al. **Vet Q** 1998;20 Suppl 2:S31–2

Differentiating foot-and-mouth disease virus-infected from vaccinated animals with baculovirus-expressed specific proteins. Mezencio JM, et al. **Vet Q** 1998;20 Suppl 2:S11–3

RT-PCR in foot-and-mouth disease diagnosis. Núñez JI, et al. **Vet Q** 1998;20 Suppl 2:S34–6

Application of RT-PCR and nucleotide sequencing in foot-and-mouth disease diagnosis. Scherbakov A, et al. **Vet Q** 1998;20 Suppl 2:S32–4

Blocking ELISAs using the FMDV non-structural proteins 3D, 3AB, and 3ABC produced in the baculovirus expression system. Sørensen KJ, et al. **Vet Q** 1998;20 Suppl 2:S17–20

EPIDEMIOLOGY

Eradication of foot-and-mouth disease in South America. **Epidemiol Bull** 1998 Jun;19(2):14–5

A recent history of foot-and-mouth disease. Kitching RP. **J Comp Pathol** 1998 Feb;118(2):89–108 (14 ref.)

Risk assessment and risk regionalization, based on the surveillance system for foot and mouth disease in South America. Astudillo V, et al. **Rev Sci Tech** 1997 Dec; 16(3):800–8 (20 ref.)

Risks of introducing foot and mouth disease through the importation of beef from South America. Astudillo V, et al. **Rev Sci Tech** 1997 Apr;16(1):33–44 (27 ref.)

The foot and mouth disease virus type O outbreak of 1992 is not related to vaccine strain (O/R2/75). Suryanarayana V, et al. **Virus Genes** 1998;16(2):167–72

[Farewell of a many-sided scientist: Dr. C. Terpstra: 'What is the benefit for clinical practice?'] Deleu S. **Tijdschr Diergeneeskd** 1997 Oct 1;122(19):541–3 **(Dut)**

[Seroepidemiologic indicators for the evaluation of campaigns for the control of foot-and-mouth disease] Fondevila N, et al. **Rev Sci Tech** 1997 Dec;16(3):784–92 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Spa)**

ETIOLOGY

The foot and mouth disease virus type O outbreak of 1992 is not related to vaccine strain (O/R2/75). Suryanarayana V, et al. **Virus Genes** 1998;16(2):167–72

GENETICS

Detection of foot-and-mouth disease by reverse transcription polymerase chain reaction and virus isolation in contact sheep without clinical signs of foot-and-mouth disease. Callens M, et al. **Vet Q** 1998;20 Suppl 2:S37–40

Application of RT-PCR and nucleotide sequencing in foot-and-mouth disease diagnosis. Scherbakov A, et al. **Vet Q** 1998;20 Suppl 2:S32–4

HISTORY

The 1872 outbreak of foot-and-mouth disease in Australia--why didn't it become established? Bunn CM, et al. **Aust Vet J** 1998 Apr;76(4):262–9

IMMUNOLOGY

Escape mutants of foot-and-mouth disease virus selected by monoclonal antibodies directed to a trypsin-sensitive neutralization epitope. Das BR, et al. **Acta Virol** 1997 Jun; 41(3):131–8

Monoclonal antibodies, against O1 serotype foot-and-mouth disease virus, from a natural bovine host, recognize similar antigenic features to those defined by the mouse. Barnett PV, et al. **J Gen Virol** 1998 Jul;79 (Pt 7):1687–97

Infection with foot-and-mouth disease virus results in a rapid reduction of MHC class I surface expression. Sanz-Parra A, et al. **J Gen Virol** 1998 Mar;79 (Pt 3):433–6

Protective immune response to foot-and-mouth disease virus with VP1 expressed in transgenic plants. Carrillo C, et al. **J Virol** 1998 Feb;72(2):1688–90

A retro-inverso peptide corresponding to the GH loop of foot-and-mouth disease virus elicits high levels of long-lasting protective neutralizing antibodies. Briand JP, et al. **Proc Natl Acad Sci U S A** 1997 Nov 11; 94(23):12545–50

Natural and vaccine-induced immunity to foot and mouth disease: the prospects for improved vaccines. Doel TR. **Rev Sci Tech** 1996 Sep;15(3):883–911 (103 ref.)

Detection of virus infection-associated antigen and 3D antibodies in cattle vaccinated against foot and mouth disease. O'Donnell VK, et al. **Rev Sci Tech** 1997 Dec; 16(3):833–40

Differentiating infection from vaccination in foot-and-mouth disease using a panel of recombinant, non-structural proteins in ELISA. Mackay DK, et al. **Vaccine** 1998 Mar; 16(5):446–59

Host factors affecting the homologous and heterologous immune response of cattle to FMDV: genetic background, age, virus strains and route of administration. Samina I, et al. **Vaccine** 1998 Feb;16(4):335–9

Proceedings of the final meeting of Concerted Action CT93 0909. Lelystad, 28–29 April 1997. **Vet Q** 1998;20 Suppl 2:S1–40

The possible use of native foot-and-mouth disease non-structural protein 3A in a serological screening test. Dekker A, et al. **Vet Q** 1998;20 Suppl 2:S27–8

Serological and cellular immune responses to non-structural proteins in animals infected with FMDV. Foster M, et al. **Vet Q** 1998;20 Suppl 2:S28–30

Differentiating infection from vaccination in foot-and-mouth disease. Mackay DK. **Vet Q** 1998;20 Suppl 2:S2–5

Antibody to the nonstructural proteins of foot-and-mouth disease virus in vaccinated animals exposed to infection. Mackay DK, et al. **Vet Q** 1998;20 Suppl 2:S9–11

Differentiating foot-and-mouth disease virus-infected from vaccinated animals with baculovirus-expressed specific proteins. Mezencio JM, et al. **Vet Q** 1998;20 Suppl 2:S11–3

The biological relevance of virus neutralisation sites for virulence and vaccine protection in the guinea pig model of foot-and-mouth disease. Dunn CS, et al. **Virology** 1998 Jul 20;247(1):51–61

PREVENTION & CONTROL

The potential of retro-inverso peptides as synthetic vaccines. Van Regenmortel MH, et al. **Dev Biol Stand** 1998;92:139–43

Assessment using ELISA of the herd immunity levels induced in cattle by foot-and-mouth disease oil vaccines. Smitsaart EN, et al. **Prev Vet Med** 1998 Jan;33(1–4):283–96

Research and technological developments required for more rapid control and eradication of foot and mouth disease. Donaldson AI, et al. **Rev Sci Tech** 1996 Sep;15(3):863–73 (14 ref.)

The performance of southern African territories serotypes of foot and mouth disease antigen in oil-adjuvanted vaccines. Hunter P. **Rev Sci Tech** 1996 Sep;15(3):913–22

Protection of swine by live and inactivated vaccines prepared from a leader proteinase-deficient serotype A12 foot-and-mouth disease virus. Chinsangaram J, et al. **Vaccine** 1998 Oct;16(16):1516–22

Vaccination as a means of control of foot-and-mouth disease in sub-saharan Africa. Hunter P. **Vaccine** 1998 Jan–Feb; 16(2–3):261–4

Emergency vaccination of pigs against foot-and-mouth disease: protection against disease and reduction in contact transmission. Salt JS, et al. **Vaccine** 1998 Apr;16(7):746–54

Cattle response to foot-and-mouth disease virus nonstructural proteins as antigens within vaccines produced using different concentrations. Lubroth J, et al. **Vet Q** 1998; 20 Suppl 2:S13–7

The biological relevance of virus neutralisation sites for virulence and vaccine protection in the guinea pig model of foot-and-mouth disease. Dunn CS, et al. **Virology** 1998 Jul 20;247(1):51–61

TRANSMISSION

Foot- and-mouth disease as zoonosis. Bauer K. **Arch Virol Suppl** 1997;13:95–7 (10 ref.)

A quantitative assessment of the risk of transmission of foot-and-mouth disease, bluetongue and vesicular stomatitis by embryo transfer in cattle. Sutmoller P, et al. **Prev Vet Med** 1997 Sep;32(1–2):111–32 (40 ref.)

Evaluation of the presence and risk of foot and mouth disease virus by commodity in international trade. Callis JJ. **Rev Sci Tech** 1996 Sep;15(3):1075–85 (36 ref.)

Risks of spreading foot and mouth disease through milk and dairy products. Donaldson AI. **Rev Sci Tech** 1997 Apr; 16(1):117–24 (35 ref.)

Health hazards to the small ruminant population of the Middle East posed by the trade of sheep and goat meat. Rapoport E, et al. **Rev Sci Tech** 1997 Apr;16(1):57–64 (15 ref.)

Emergency vaccination of pigs against foot-and-mouth disease: protection against disease and reduction in contact transmission. Salt JS, et al. **Vaccine** 1998 Apr;16(7):746–54

[Risk of transmission of foot and mouth disease by milk and its products: perspectives in South America] Muzio FJ, et al. **Rev Sci Tech** 1997 Apr;16(1):125–34 (15 ref.) (Eng. Abstr.) **(Spa)**

VIROLOGY

Evaluation of primers for PCR amplification of RNA polymerase gene sequences of foot-and-mouth disease virus. Pattnaik B, et al. **Acta Virol** 1997 Dec;41(6):333–6

Molecular analysis of foot-and-mouth disease type O viruses isolated in Saudi Arabia between 1983 and 1995. Samuel AR, et al. **Epidemiol Infect** 1997 Dec;119(3):381–9

FOOT-AND-MOUTH DISEASE VIRUS see **APHTHOVIRUS**

FOOT BONES

Osteoid osteoma of the phalanx: enlargement of the toe--two case reports. Barca F, et al. **Foot Ankle Int** 1998 Jun; 19(6):388–93

Osteochondral lesions of the proximal phalanx of the great toe: a report of two cases. Kinoshita M, et al. **Foot Ankle Int** 1998 Apr;19(4):252–4

FOOT BONES

Osteitis caused by bacille Calmette-Guérin vaccination: an emergent problem in Chile? Castro-Rodríguez JA, et al. **Int J Tuberc Lung Dis** 1997 Oct;1(5):417–21

ABNORMALITIES

"Os post peronei" and the posterolateral nutcracker impingement syndrome. Callanan I, et al. **Foot Ankle Int** 1998 Jul;19(7):475–8

Congenital absence of the hallux fibular sesamoid: a case report and review of the literature. Jeng CL, et al. **Foot Ankle Int** 1998 May;19(5):329–31 (19 ref.)

Congenital talonavicular coalition. Review of the literature, case report, and orthotic management. David DR, et al. **J Am Podiatr Med Assoc** 1998 May;88(5):223–7 (20 ref.)

ANATOMY & HISTOLOGY

Functional anatomy of the cartilage of the distal phalanx and digital cushion in the equine foot and a hemodynamic flow hypothesis of energy dissipation. Bowker RM, et al. **Am J Vet Res** 1998 Aug;59(8):961–8

EMBRYOLOGY

[Order of appearance of the ossification centers in the foot during the period of intrauterine life in human material] Antonetti C. **Invest Clin** 1997 Sep;38(3):127–38 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Spa)**

INJURIES

Insufficiency stress fractures of the foot and ankle in postmenopausal women. Kaye RA. **Foot Ankle Int** 1998 Apr;19(4):221–4

Diabetes mellitus and predisposition to athletic pedal fracture. Wolf SK. **J Foot Ankle Surg** 1998 Jan–Feb;37(1):16–22; discussion 79

PATHOLOGY

Ewing's sarcoma of the foot. Adkins CD, et al. **Clin Orthop** 1997 Oct;(343):173–82

Osteosarcoma of the bones of the foot—an easily misdiagnosed malignant tumor. Biscaglia R, et al. **Mayo Clin Proc** 1998 Sep;73(9):842–7

Evaluation of the variably ossified collateral cartilages of the distal phalanx and adjacent anatomic structures in the Finnhorse with computed tomography and magnetic resonance imaging. Ruohoniemi M, et al. **Vet Radiol Ultrasound** 1997 Sep–Oct;38(5):344–51

[Subungual exostoses. A retrospective study of a series of 28 cases] Fikry T, et al. **Acta Orthop Belg** 1998 Mar; 64(1):35–40 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Fre)**

PHYSIOPATHOLOGY

Three-dimensional analysis of flatfoot deformity: cadaver study. Kitaoka HB, et al. **Foot Ankle Int** 1998 Jul; 19(7):447–51

RADIOGRAPHY

Osseous tumours of the foot: a pictorial essay. Mitchell MJ, et al. **Can Assoc Radiol J** 1998 Apr;49(2):90–101

Coregistration imaging of the foot. A new localisation technique. Robinson AH, et al. **J Bone Joint Surg Br** 1998 Sep;80(5):777–80

Evaluation of the variably ossified collateral cartilages of the distal phalanx and adjacent anatomic structures in the Finnhorse with computed tomography and magnetic resonance imaging. Ruohoniemi M, et al. **Vet Radiol Ultrasound** 1997 Sep–Oct;38(5):344–51

RADIONUCLIDE IMAGING

99mTc-nanocolloid scintigraphy for assessing osteomyelitis in diabetic neuropathic feet. Remedios D, et al. **Clin Radiol** 1998 Feb;53(2):120–5 (34 ref.)

Coregistration imaging of the foot. A new localisation technique. Robinson AH, et al. **J Bone Joint Surg Br** 1998 Sep;80(5):777–80

SURGERY

Thromboembolism after foot and ankle surgery. A multicenter study. Mizel MS, et al. **Clin Orthop** 1998 Mar; (348):180–5

Toe amputations and ray resections. Pulla RJ, et al. **Clin Podiatr Med Surg** 1997 Oct;14(4):691–739 (70 ref.)

Bunion correction using proximal chevron osteotomy: a single-incision technique. Sammarco GJ, et al. **Foot Ankle Int** 1998 Jul;19(7):430–7

Bone grafting in foot and ankle surgery. A review of 300 cases. Mahan KT, et al. **J Am Podiatr Med Assoc** 1998 Mar;88(3):109–18

Dorsal wedge osteotomy in the treatment of hallux rigidus. Blyth MJ, et al. **J Foot Ankle Surg** 1998 Jan–Feb;37(1):8–10

Osteonecrosis of the tibial and fibular sesamoids in an aerobic dancer [letter; comment] Bouché RT. **J Foot Ankle Surg** 1997 Sep–Oct;36(5):393–4. Comment on: J Foot Ankle Surg 1997 Jan–Feb;36(1):31–5.

Poly-L-lactic acid rod fixation results in foot surgery. Burns AE, et al. **J Foot Ankle Surg** 1998 Jan–Feb;37(1):37–41

Modified Kidner procedure utilizing a Mitek bone anchor. Dawson DM, et al. **J Foot Ankle Surg** 1998 Mar–Apr; 37(2):115–21; discussion 174

Cigarette smoking and bone healing: implications in foot and ankle surgery. Haverstock BD, et al. **J Foot Ankle Surg** 1998 Jan–Feb;37(1):69–74; discussion 78 (61 ref.)

FOOT DEFORMITIES

COMPLICATIONS

Tarsal coalition in an adult with cavovarus feet. Knapp HP, et al. **J Am Podiatr Med Assoc** 1998 Jun;88(6):295–300

CONGENITAL see FOOT DEFORMITIES, CONGENITAL

DIAGNOSIS

Guidelines for evaluation and management of five common podopediatric conditions. Connors JF, et al. **J Am Podiatr Med Assoc** 1998 May;88(5):206–22 (82 ref.)

ETIOLOGY

Pedal manifestations of musculoskeletal disease in children. Caselli MA, et al. **Clin Podiatr Med Surg** 1998 Jul; 15(3):481–97, vi (38 ref.)

Incidence and type of hindfoot deformities in patients with low-level spina bifida. Frawley PA, et al. **J Pediatr Orthop** 1998 May–Jun;18(3):312–3

PATHOLOGY

Pedal manifestations of musculoskeletal disease in children. Caselli MA, et al. **Clin Podiatr Med Surg** 1998 Jul; 15(3):481–97, vi (38 ref.)

Planovalgus and cavovarus deformity of the hind foot [letter] Howard CB, et al. **J Bone Joint Surg Br** 1998 Jul; 80(4):744–5

RADIOGRAPHY

Multiple tarsal coalitions in the same foot. Clarke DM. **J Pediatr Orthop** 1997 Nov–Dec;17(6):777–80

SURGERY

Surgical treatment of neuroarthropathic foot deformity. Sammarco GJ, et al. **Foot Ankle Int** 1998 Feb;19(2):102–9

Planovalgus and cavovarus deformity of the hind foot. A functional approach to management. Klaue K. **J Bone Joint Surg Br** 1997 Nov;79(6):892–5 (19 ref.)

Haglund's syndrome. Sella EJ, et al. **J Foot Ankle Surg** 1998 Mar–Apr;37(2):110–4; discussion 173

Podiatric surgical considerations in the Ehlers-Danlos patient. Tompkins MH, et al. **J Foot Ankle Surg** 1997 Sep–Oct;36(5):381–7

Reconstruction of hallux limitus deformity using a first metatarsal sagittal-Z osteotomy. Viegas GV. **J Foot Ankle Surg** 1998 May–Jun;37(3):204–11; discussion 261–2

Idiopathic forefoot-adduction deformity: medial capsulotomy and abductor hallucis lengthening for resistant and severe deformities. Asirvatham R, et al. **J Pediatr Orthop** 1997 Jul–Aug;17(4):496–500

Ilizarov applications in the pediatric foot. Reinker KA, et al. **J Pediatr Orthop** 1997 Nov–Dec;17(6):796–802

Selective neurotomy of the tibial nerve in the spastic hemiplegic child: an explanation of the recurrence. Berard C, et al. **J Pediatr Orthop B** 1998 Jan;7(1):66–70

THERAPY

Guidelines for evaluation and management of five common podopediatric conditions. Connors JF, et al. **J Am Podiatr Med Assoc** 1998 May;88(5):206–22 (82 ref.)

[Lower extremity deformities as an obstacle in rehabilitation of meningomyelocele patients—pathogenesis and principles of treatment] Szulc A, et al. **Przegl Lek** 1998;55(4):191–7 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Pol)**

FOOT DEFORMITIES, ACQUIRED

CLASSIFICATION

Radiographic and clinical classification of acquired midtarsus deformities. Schon LC, et al. **Foot Ankle Int** 1998 Jun; 19(6):394–404

COMPLICATIONS

Consequences of foot binding among older women in Beijing, China. Cummings SR, et al. **Am J Public Health** 1997 Oct; 87(10):1677–9

ETIOLOGY

Duplication of the medial column presenting as a fixed equinus deformity: a case report. Feeney MS, et al. **Foot Ankle Int** 1998 Feb;19(2):120–2

REHABILITATION

Examination and management of a patient with tarsal coalition. Kelo MJ, et al. **Phys Ther** 1998 May;78(5):518–25

SURGERY

Economy of donor site incisions: multiple free flaps of the subscapular family for extensive extremity wounds and bilateral foot defects. Chen HC, et al. **Ann Plast Surg** 1998 Jul;41(1):28–35

Tendon transfer for equinovarus deformed foot caused by cerebrovascular disease. Morita S, et al. **Clin Orthop** 1998 May;(350):166–73

Subtalar arthrodesis with interposition tricortical iliac crest graft for late pain and deformity after calcaneus fracture. Chan SC, et al. **Foot Ankle Int** 1997 Oct;18(10):613–5

Modified Jones procedure for post-polio claw hallux deformity. Faraj AA. **J Foot Ankle Surg** 1997 Sep–Oct; 36(5):356–9

Resectional arthroplasty: treatment for calcaneonavicular coalition. Fuson S, et al. **J Foot Ankle Surg** 1998 Jan–Feb; 37(1):11–5

Split anterior tibial transfer for spastic equinovarus foot deformity: retrospective study of 73 operated feet. Vogt JC. **J Foot Ankle Surg** 1998 Jan–Feb;37(1):2–7; discussion 78

Local bone-graft technique for subtalar extraarticular arthrodesis in cerebral palsy. Jeray KJ, et al. **J Pediatr Orthop** 1998 Jan–Feb;18(1):75–80

Subtalar arthroereisis for the correction of planovalgus foot in children with neuromuscular disorders. Vedantam R, et al. **J Pediatr Orthop** 1998 May–Jun;18(3):294–8

The promise of surgery, its scope and limitations in leprosy. Palande DD. **Lepr Rev** 1998 Jun;69(2):168–72

[Surgical treatment of the rheumatoid forefoot by realignment using th dorsal approach] Maynou C, et al. **Rev Chir Orthop Reparatrice Appar Mot** 1997;83(8):734–8 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Fre)**

[Long-term results of triple arthrodesis in neurogenic foot deformities] Herbsthofer B, et al. **Z Orthop Ihre Grenzgeb** 1997 Sep–Oct;135(5):463–7 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Ger)**

THERAPY

The child's foot: principles of management [editorial] Mosca VS. **J Pediatr Orthop** 1998 May–Jun;18(3):281–2

FOOT DEFORMITIES, CONGENITAL

Monstrous congenital macrodactyly with syndactyly of the foot—a case report. Lauschke H, et al. **Acta Orthop Scand** 1998 Apr;69(2):201–2

Congenital hallux varus deformity with bilateral absence of the hallucal sesamoids [letter] Wright SM. **J Am Podiatr Med Assoc** 1998 Jan;88(1):47–8

COMPLICATIONS

[Maffucci syndrome associated with epidermoid carcinoma of the nasopharynx] Yazidi A, et al. **Ann Dermatol Venereol** 1998 Jan;125(1):50–1 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Fre)**

EPIDEMIOLOGY

Hand and foot postaxial polydactyly: two different traits. Castilla EE, et al. **Am J Med Genet** 1997 Nov 28; 73(1):48–54

GENETICS

RSH (Smith-Lemli-Opitz) syndrome: "severe" phenotype with ectrodactyly. de Jong G, et al. **Am J Med Genet** 1998 Jan 23;75(3):283–7

Syndrome of coronal craniosynostosis with brachydactyly and carpal/tarsal coalition due to Pro250Arg mutation in FGFR3 gene. Graham JM Jr, et al. **Am J Med Genet** 1998 May 26;77(4):322–9

Karsch-Neugebauer syndrome in two sibs with unaffected parents. Wong SC, et al. **Am J Med Genet** 1998 Jan 13; 75(2):207–10 (3 ref.)

Brachydactyly type A1 with abnormal menisci and scoliosis in three generations. Raff ML, et al. **Clin Dysmorphol** 1998 Jan;7(1):29–34

A boy with severe manifestations of type A1 brachydactyly. Slavotinek A, et al. **Clin Dysmorphol** 1998 Jan;7(1):21–7

The 4q-syndrome: delineation of the minimal critical region to within band 4q31. Robertson SP, et al. **Clin Genet** 1998 Jan;53(1):70–3

Symbrachydactyly involving hands and feet. De Smet L, et al. **Genet Couns** 1998;9(1):23–7

Autosomal dominant hypertension with brachydactyly: an enigmatic form of monogenic hypertension. Schuster H. **Nephrol Dial Transplant** 1998 Jun;13(6):1337–40

PATHOLOGY

Adams-Oliver syndrome with unusual central nervous system alterations. Romani J, et al. **Pediatr Dermatol** 1998 Jan–Feb;15(1):48–50

SURGERY

Macrodactyly of the feet and hands. Chen SH, et al. **J Formos Med Assoc** 1997 Nov;96(11):901–7

Resection for symptomatic talocalcaneal coalition. Comfort TK, et al. **J Pediatr Orthop** 1998 May–Jun;18(3):283–8

Gigantism of the foot: our experience in seven cases. Turra S, et al. **J Pediatr Orthop** 1998 May–Jun;18(3):337–45

Cleft-foot closure: a simplified technique and review of the literature. Wood VE, et al. **J Pediatr Orthop** 1997 Jul–Aug; 17(4):501–4 (16 ref.)

[Haglund disease treated by simple resection of calcaneus tuberosity. An angular and therapeutic study. Apropos of 74 cases with 2 years follow-up] Jardé O, et al. **Rev Chir Orthop Reparatrice Appar Mot** 1997;83(6):566–73 (28 ref.) (Eng. Abstr.) **(Fre)**

[10 years follow-up of athrodeses of the hindfoot joints and upper ankle joint] Wülker N, et al. **Z Orthop Ihre Grenzgeb** 1997 Nov–Dec;135(6):509–15 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Ger)**

THERAPY

The child's foot: principles of management [editorial] Mosca VS. **J Pediatr Orthop** 1998 May–Jun;18(3):281–2

Problem feet in children. Fixsen JA. **J R Soc Med** 1998 Jan; 91(1):18–22 (12 ref.)

FOOT DERMATOSES

Plantar epidermal cysts in children [letter] Vasiloudes PE, et al. **Arch Dermatol** 1997 Nov;133(11):1465

Paraneoplastic acral hyperkeratosis: initial sign of laryngeal neoplasia. Miquel FJ, et al. **Otolaryngol Head Neck Surg** 1997 Dec;117(6):S239–42

CHEMICALLY INDUCED

Warfarin-induced skin necrosis. Gelwix TJ, et al. **Am J Emerg Med** 1998 Sep;16(5):541–3

Hand-foot syndrome following prolonged infusion of high doses of vinorelbine. Hoff PM, et al. **Cancer** 1998 Mar 1; 82(5):965–9

Hand-foot syndrome following prolonged infusion of high doses of vinorelbine [letter] Rosner F. **Cancer** 1998 Sep 1;83(5):1054–5

Foot dermatitis in children: causative allergens and follow-up. Cockayne SE, et al. **Contact Dermatitis** 1998 Apr;38(4):203–6

Ulcerative lichen planus-like dermatitis due to long-term hydroxyurea therapy [letter] Bohn J, et al. **J Eur Acad Dermatol Venereol** 1998 Mar;10(2):187–9

[Cutaneous necrosis secondary to topical treatment of wart with 20 p. 100 glutaraldehyde solution] Prigent F, et al. **Ann Dermatol Venereol** 1996;123(10):644–6 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Fre)**

COMPLICATIONS

Eccrine syringofibroadenoma in a patient with erosive palmoplantar lichen planus [see comments] French LE, et al. **Dermatology** 1997;195(4):399–401. Comment in: Dermatology 1997 ;195(4):309–10.

Respiratory failure in a man with bone and lung lesions. Embil JM, et al. **Hosp Pract (Off Ed)** 1998 Apr 15; 33(4):211–4, 219

Lymphangitis as a complication of intralesional bleomycin therapy. Allen AL, et al. **J Am Acad Dermatol** 1998 Aug; 39(2 Pt 1):295–7 (12 ref.)

[Osteomalacia cured by resection of cutaneous neurinoma] Caille A, et al. **Ann Dermatol Venereol** 1996;123(12):829–31 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Fre)**

DIAGNOSIS

"Toxic sock" syndrome. Meffert JJ. **Am Fam Physician** 1998 May 1;57(9):2215–6

Acrokeratoelastoidosis: a report of two sporadic cases [letter] Rubegni P, et al. **Clin Exp Dermatol** 1997 Jan;22(1):62–4

Localized crusted scabies of the scalp and feet. Lewis EJ, et al. **Cutis** 1998 Feb;61(2):87–8

Idiopathic plantar hidradenitis. Bártolo E, et al. **J Eur Acad Dermatol Venereol** 1998 May;10(3):257–61

Bullous pemphigoid in infancy: case report and literature review [published erratum appears in Pediatr Dermatol 1998 May–Jun;15(3):202] Amos B, et al. **Pediatr Dermatol** 1998 Mar–Apr;15(2):108–11 (11 ref.)

Palmoplantar eccrine hidradenitis: three new cases and review. Landau M, et al. **Pediatr Dermatol** 1998 Mar–Apr; 15(2):97–102 (16 ref.)

Diagnostic pitfalls of plantar dermatoses. Wyndham M. **Practitioner** 1997 Jul;241(1576):420–2

[Palmoplantar psoriasis: diagnosis and therapeutic strategy] Derancourt C, et al. **Ann Dermatol Venereol** 1998 Mar; 125(3):220–5 (28 ref.) **(Fre)**

[Interdigital intertrigo of the foot] González-Rupérez J. **Enferm Infecc Microbiol Clin** 1997 May;15(5):271–2 **(Spa)**

DRUG THERAPY

Successful treatment of intractable palmoplantar pruritus with ondansetron. Downs AM, et al. **Arch Dermatol** 1998 Aug;134(8):925–6

Comparison of 8-MOP aqueous bath and 8-MOP ethanolic lotion (Meladinine) in local PUVA therapy. Shephard SE, et al. **Dermatology** 1998;197(1):25–30

Creeping eruption of larva migrans--a case report in a beach volley athlete. Biolcati G, et al. **Int J Sports Med** 1997 Nov;18(8):612–3

Comparison of salicylic acid and urea versus ammonium lactate for the treatment of foot xerosis. A randomized, double-blind, clinical study. Jennings MB, et al. **J Am Podiatr Med Assoc** 1998 Jul;88(7):332–6

Phaeohyphomycotic ulcer caused by Phialophora verrucosa: successful treatment with itraconazole. Tendolkar UM, et al. **J Infect** 1998 Jan;36(1):122–5

Topical psoralen–ultraviolet A therapy for palmoplantar dermatoses: experience with 35 consecutive patients. Davis MD, et al. **Mayo Clin Proc** 1998 May;73(5):407–11

An intermittent itraconazole 1-week dosing regimen for the treatment of toenail onychomycosis in dermatological practice. Ginter G, et al. **Mycoses** 1998 May–Jun; 41(5–6):235–8

[Palmoplantar psoriasis: diagnosis and therapeutic strategy] Derancourt C, et al. **Ann Dermatol Venereol** 1998 Mar; 125(3):220–5 (28 ref.) **(Fre)**

ETIOLOGY

Dermatologic manifestations of systemic disease. DeLauro TM, et al. **Clin Podiatr Med Surg** 1998 Jul;15(3):389–409, v (22 ref.)

[Perforating milia-like idiopathic calcinosis of the extremities in Down syndrome] Delaporte E, et al. **Ann Dermatol Venereol** 1997;124(2):159–61 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Fre)**

[Ulcers of the tongue, pityriasis lichenoides and primary parvovirus B19 infection] Labarthe MP, et al. **Ann Dermatol Venereol** 1996;123(11):735–8 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Fre)**

[Painful nodular and plantar erythema in children] Sandraps E, et al. **Ann Dermatol Venereol** 1996;123(10):647–50 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Fre)**

IMMUNOLOGY

Palmoplantar pustulosis: a clinical and immunohistological study. Eriksson MO, et al. **Br J Dermatol** 1998 Mar; 138(3):390–8

MICROBIOLOGY

Subcutaneous pheohyphomycotic cyst from a traumatic injury: reactivation after thirty-five years. Bellman B, et al. **Cutis** 1998 Mar;61(3):145–6

Study of onychomycosis in Córdoba, Spain: prevailing fungi and pattern of infection. Vélez A, et al. **Mycopathologia** 1997;137(1):1–8

[Exophiala jeanselmei pheohyphomycosis in a Senegalese patient with HTLV-I infection and lymphoma (letter)] N'Doye B, et al. **Med Trop (Mars)** 1997;57(4):414–5 **(Fre)**

PARASITOLOGY

Generalized cutaneous leishmaniasis in acquired immunodeficiency syndrome. Rosatelli JB, et al. **J Eur Acad Dermatol Venereol** 1998 May;10(3):229–32

Cutaneous larva migrans associated with water shoe use. Swanson JR, et al. **J Eur Acad Dermatol Venereol** 1998 May;10(3):271–3

PATHOLOGY

Warfarin-induced skin necrosis. Gelwix TJ, et al. **Am J Emerg Med** 1998 Sep;16(5):541–3

Painful acral purpura. McAllister SM, et al. **Arch Dermatol** 1998 Jul;134(7):789–91

A sporadic case of porokeratosis plantaris palmaris et disseminata [letter] Lucke TW, et al. **Br J Dermatol** 1998 Mar;138(3):556–7

Dermatologic manifestations of systemic disease. DeLauro TM, et al. **Clin Podiatr Med Surg** 1998 Jul;15(3):389–409, v (22 ref.)

Idiopathic palmoplantar hidradenitis. Report of three cases and literature review. Piqué E, et al. **Dermatology** 1997; 195(4):379–81 (19 ref.)

Recurrent ringed lesion of the sole: erythema annulare centrifugum [letter] Lemont H, et al. **J Am Podiatr Med Assoc** 1998 Mar;88(3):144–5

Spiny keratoderma: a common under-reported dermatosis. Horton SL, et al. **J Dermatol** 1998 Jun;25(6):353–61 (15 ref.)

Cutaneous mesenchymal hamartoma on the foot. Jang KA, et al. **J Dermatol** 1998 Jun;25(6):406–8

[Nodule of the back of the foot with localized hyperhidrosis] Bouassida S, et al. **Ann Pathol** 1998 Feb;18(1):63–4 **(Fre)**

PHYSIOPATHOLOGY

Idiopathic recurrent palmoplantar hidradenitis in children. Report of 22 cases. Simon M Jr, et al. **Arch Dermatol** 1998 Jan;134(1):76–9

PREVENTION & CONTROL

Influence of an antiperspirant on foot blister incidence during cross-country hiking. Knapik JJ, et al. **J Am Acad Dermatol** 1998 Aug;39(2 Pt 1):202–6

RADIOTHERAPY

Effectiveness of the 585nm flashlamp-pulsed tunable dye laser (PTDL) for treatment of plantar verrucae. Jain A, et al. **Lasers Surg Med** 1997;21(5):500–5

SURGERY

Lesser metatarsal V-osteotomy for chronic intractable plantar keratosis. Retrospective analysis of 40 procedures. Pontious J, et al. **J Am Podiatr Med Assoc** 1998 Jul; 88(7):323–31

Chevron osteotomy of lesser metatarsals for intractable plantar callosities. Kitaoka HB, et al. **J Bone Joint Surg Br** 1998 May;80(3):516–8

Treatment of recalcitrant verrucae with both the ultrapulse CO2 and PLDL pulsed dye lasers [letter] Mixter RC, et al. **Plast Reconstr Surg** 1997 Nov;100(6):1612–3

THERAPY

Tackling warts on the hands and feet. **Drug Ther Bull** 1998 Mar;36(3):22–4 (22 ref.)

Treatment of palmoplantar eczema with bath-PUVA therapy [letter; comment] Zemtsov A. **J Am Acad Dermatol** 1998 Mar;38(3):505–6. Comment on: J Am Acad Dermatol 1997 May;36(5 Pt 1):733–7.

VETERINARY

Supplemental dietary biotin for prevention of lesions associated with aseptic subclinical laminitis (pododermatitis aseptica diffusa) in primiparous cows. Midla LT, et al. **Am J Vet Res** 1998 Jun;59(6):733–8

Prevalence and control of foot-pad dermatitis in broilers in Sweden. Ekstrand C, et al. **Br Poult Sci** 1998 Jul; 39(3):318–24

Recent findings in study of papillomatous digital dermatitis [letter] Wallis JL, et al. **J Am Vet Med Assoc** 1997 Oct 15;211(8):981–2

Papillomatous digital dermatitis (footwarts) in California dairy cattle: clinical and gross pathologic findings. Read DH, et al. **J Vet Diagn Invest** 1998 Jan;10(1):67–76

Digital dermatitis, superfoul and severe necrotic dermatitis [correction of enteritis] of the udder in dairy cows [letter] [published erratum appears in Vet Rec 1998 Feb 14;142(7):176] Boyer P, et al. **Vet Rec** 1998 Feb 7; 142(6):147–8

VIROLOGY

Papular-purpuric 'gloves and socks' syndrome associated with human herpesvirus 6 infection [letter] Ruzicka T, et al. **Arch Dermatol** 1998 Feb;134(2):242–4

Papular-purpuric gloves and socks syndrome associated with acute parvovirus B19 infection: case report and review. Smith PT, et al. **Clin Infect Dis** 1998 Jul;27(1):164–8 (17 ref.)

Carbon dioxide laser-treatment of resistant verrucae vulgaris: retrospective analysis. Sloan K, et al. **J Cutan Med Surg** 1998 Jan;2(3):142–5

Petechial gloves and socks syndrome caused by parvovirus B19. Saulsbury FT. **Pediatr Dermatol** 1998 Jan–Feb; 15(1):35–7

FOOT DISEASES

Arthritis of the forefoot. A review from a rheumatologic and medical perspective. Kerr LD. **Clin Orthop** 1998 Apr; (349):20–7 (24 ref.)

Hallux metatarsophalangeal arthritis. Weinfeld SB, et al. **Clin Orthop** 1998 Apr;(349):9–19 (30 ref.)

Foot-care awareness. A survey of persons aged 65 years and older. Munro BJ, et al. **J Am Podiatr Med Assoc** 1998 May; 88(5):242–8

Tumors of the foot and ankle: analysis of 196 cases. Ozdemir HM, et al. **J Foot Ankle Surg** 1997 Nov–Dec;36(6):403–8

Acute Charcot's arthropathy of the foot and ankle. Armstrong DG, et al. **Phys Ther** 1998 Jan;78(1):74–80

Bizarre parosteal osteochondromatous proliferation of bone. Bandiera S, et al. **Skeletal Radiol** 1998 Mar;27(3):154–6

COMPLICATIONS

Plantar verrucae and HIV infection. Barbosa P. **Clin Podiatr Med Surg** 1998 Apr;15(2):317–27 (30 ref.)

Physical therapy management for the patient with HIV. Lower extremity challenges. Galantino ML, et al. **Clin Podiatr Med Surg** 1998 Apr;15(2):329–46 (67 ref.)

Neurologic problems of the lower extremity associated with HIV and AIDS. Gilmer WS. **Clin Podiatr Med Surg** 1998 Apr;15(2):281–303 (47 ref.)

The podiatric examination. Petrov O. **Clin Podiatr Med Surg** 1998 Apr;15(2):249–80 (27 ref.)

Tumor-induced osteomalacia: clinical and basic studies. Shane E, et al. **J Bone Miner Res** 1997 Sep;12(9):1502–11

[Epithelioid sarcoma manifesting as chronic plantar arch ulceration] Ortoli JC, et al. **Ann Dermatol Venereol** 1998 Mar;125(3):179–81 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Fre)**

DIAGNOSIS

Transient osteoporosis of the foot. Bone marrow edema in 4 cases studied with MRI. Calvo E, et al. **Acta Orthop Scand** 1997 Dec;68(6):577–80

Case 4: Synovial sarcoma. Kaakaji Y, et al. **AJR Am J Roentgenol** 1998 Sep;171(3):864, 868–70

Palmoplantar hyperkeratotic plaques. Hyperkeratotic mycosis fungoides restricted to the palms and soles. Hannah M, et al. **Arch Dermatol** 1998 Aug;134(8):1021, 1024

The role of diagnostic block in the management of Morton's neuroma. Younger AS, et al. **Can J Surg** 1998 Apr; 41(2):127–30

Detection of osteomyelitis in the neuropathic foot: nuclear medicine, MRI and conventional radiography. Lipman BT, et al. **Clin Nucl Med** 1998 Feb;23(2):77–82

MR imaging of the foot: anatomy and pathology. Spouge AR. **Crit Rev Diagn Imaging** 1998 Feb;39(1):65–109 (71 ref.)
MRI of plantar fasciitis. Roger B, et al. **Eur Radiol** 1997; 7(9):1430–5
Glomus tumor of the plantar arch: a case report with magnetic resonance imaging findings. Mohler DG, et al. **Foot Ankle Int** 1997 Oct;18(10):672–4 (22 ref.)
Evaluation and treatment of foot and ankle pain. Kalb RL. **Hosp Pract (Off Ed)** 1998 Aug 15;33(8):127–8, 131–2
Granuloma annulare mimicking septic emboli in a child with myelodysplastic syndrome. Jones MA, et al. **J Am Acad Dermatol** 1998 Jan;38(1):106–8
The F-Scan system with EDG module for gait analysis in the pediatric patient. D'Amico JC. **J Am Podiatr Med Assoc** 1998 Apr;88(4):166–75
Synovial sarcoma: an unusual case presentation [letter] Jackson TO, et al. **J Am Podiatr Med Assoc** 1998 Mar; 88(3):148–50
Abscess-like gouty tophus of the foot [letter] Lemont H, et al. **J Am Podiatr Med Assoc** 1998 Mar;88(3):146–8
Alternative techniques for the clinical assessment of foot pronation [letter; comment] Sanner WH. **J Am Podiatr Med Assoc** 1998 May;88(5):253–5. Comment on: J Am Podiatr Med Assoc 1998 Mar;88(3):119–29.
Acral lentiginous nevus. Han KH, et al. **J Dermatol** 1998 Jan;25(1):23–7
Flexor hallucis longus dysfunction [letter; comment] Kravitz SR. **J Foot Ankle Surg** 1998 May–Jun;37(3):260. Comment on: J Foot Ankle Surg 1998 Mar–Apr;37(2):101–9.
Malignant melanoma: a literature review and case presentation. Lemon B, et al. **J Foot Ankle Surg** 1998 Jan–Feb;37(1):48–54 (33 ref.)
MRI of the foot and ankle: diagnostic performance and patient acceptance of a dedicated low field MR scanner. Verhoek G, et al. **J Magn Reson Imaging** 1998 May–Jun; 8(3):711–6
The pediatric foot and ankle. Stazzone MM, et al. **Magn Reson Imaging Clin N Am** 1998 Aug;6(3):661–75 (42 ref.)
MR imaging of the symptomatic ankle and foot. Hochman MG, et al. **Orthop Clin North Am** 1997 Oct;28(4):659–83 (83 ref.)
Osteomyelitis of the foot: relative importance of primary and secondary MR imaging signs. Morrison WB, et al. **Radiology** 1998 Jun;207(3):625–32
Magnetic resonance angiography of lower-extremity arterial disease. Velázquez OC, et al. **Surg Clin North Am** 1998 Aug;78(4):519–37
['Tramps feet' in vagrants] van Laere IR. **Ned Tijdschr Geneeskd** 1997 Dec 20;141(51):2481–4 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Dut)**
–Morton's neuroma– Moutounet L, et al. **Ann Radiol (Paris)** 1997;40(1):62–7 **(Fre)**
[Apropos of a case of chondromyxoid fibroma of the talus. A review of the literature] Rouvillain JL, et al. **Rev Chir Orthop Reparatrice Appar Mot** 1997;83(4):372–7 (13 ref.) (Eng. Abstr.) **(Fre)**

DRUG THERAPY

Ultrasound guided injection of recalcitrant plantar fasciitis. Kane D, et al. **Ann Rheum Dis** 1998 Jun;57(6):383–4
Antibiotic therapy for foot infections in diabetics [letter] Hu XH, et al. **Clin Infect Dis** 1997 Dec;25(6):1488–90

ECONOMICS

Faster reduction of posttraumatic edema: continuous cryotherapy or intermittent in pulse compression [letter; comment] Watson AD. **Foot Ankle Int** 1998 Jan;19(1):61 . Comment on: Foot Ankle Int 1997 Jul;18(7):432–8.

EPIDEMIOLOGY

Foot morbidity and exposure to chiropody. Study needs to address several issues [letter] Goh S, et al. **BMJ** 1998 May 23;316(7144):1608–9
Foot problems in rheumatology [editorial] Woodburn J, et al. **Br J Rheumatol** 1997 Sep;36(9):932–4
Plantar melanoma: a case-control study in Paraguay. Rolón PA, et al. **Cancer Causes Control** 1997 Nov;8(6):850–6
Evaluation of the impact of podiatrist care in the primary prevention of foot problems in diabetic subjects. Rönnemaa T, et al. **Diabetes Care** 1997 Dec;20(12):1833–7
Epidemiology of plantar verrucae in HIV-infected individuals [letter] Kenyon E, et al. **J Acquir Immune Defic Syndr Hum Retrovirol** 1998 Jan 1;17(1):94–5
Foot problems associated with older patients. A focused podogeriatric study. Helfand AE, et al. **J Am Podiatr Med Assoc** 1998 May;88(5):237–41
Plantar fasciitis/calcaneal spur among security forces personnel. Sadat-Ali M. **Mil Med** 1998 Jan;163(1):56–7

ETIOLOGY

Remitting distal lower extremity swelling with pitting oedema in acute sarcoidosis [letter] Cantini F, et al. **Ann Rheum Dis** 1997 Sep;56(9):565–6
Tarsal metastases in a patient with rectal cancer. Sebag-Montefiore DJ, et al. **Br J Radiol** 1997 Aug; 70(836):862–4
Hemochromatosis of the foot and ankle. Report of three cases and review of the literature. Bailey EJ, et al. **Clin Orthop** 1998 Apr;(349):108–15 (19 ref.)
Review and consideration of coagulopathies. Levin M, et al. **Clin Podiatr Med Surg** 1998 Jul;15(3):499–512, vi (5 ref.)
Lower extremity manifestations of cardiovascular disease. An update. Sands DJ, et al. **Clin Podiatr Med Surg** 1998 Jul; 15(3):523–40, vii (46 ref.)
Lower extremity manifestations of nutritional deficiencies in gastrointestinal disease. Schiraldi-Deck FG, et al. **Clin Podiatr Med Surg** 1998 Jul;15(3):411–33, v (57 ref.)
Pedal manifestations of musculoskeletal disease. Sobel E, et al. **Clin Podiatr Med Surg** 1998 Jul;15(3):435–80, v (123 ref.)
Considerations in the treatment of patients with renal disease. Tannenberg AM, et al. **Clin Podiatr Med Surg** 1998 Jul; 15(3):513–22, vi (5 ref.)
Complications of plantar fascia rupture associated with corticosteroid injection. Acevedo JI, et al. **Foot Ankle Int** 1998 Feb;19(2):91–7
Tophaceous gout of the navicular bone as a cause of medial inflammatory tumor of the foot. Thomas E, et al. **Foot Ankle Int** 1998 Jan;19(1):48–51
Tumoral calcinosis-like lesion of the foot. A case report. Chalmers GW, et al. **J Am Podiatr Med Assoc** 1998 Feb; 88(2):87–91
Neuropathy associated with prostate cancer [letter] Hommel BL, et al. **J Am Podiatr Med Assoc** 1998 May;88(5):249–50
Pathogenesis of soft-tissue contracture in club foot. Sano H, et al. **J Bone Joint Surg Br** 1998 Jul;80(4):641–4
Foot drop following brain tumors: case reports. Baysefer A, et al. **Minim Invasive Neurosurg** 1998 Jun;41(2):97–8
A case of scurvy rarely encountered in Japan. Haraguchi G, et al. **Vasc Med** 1997;2(2):143–6
Left ventricular aneurysm and peripheral embolism as cause of atypical foot pain. Knight JK, et al. **WMJ** 1997 Dec; 96(12):53–6
[Burning feet syndrome] Totsuka D, et al. **Ryoikibetsu Shokogun Shirizu** 1997;(17 Pt 2):33–5 (11 ref.) **(Jpn)**

GENETICS

Plantar lipomatosis, unusual facial phenotype and developmental delay: a new MCA/MR syndrome. Pierpont ME, et al. **Am J Med Genet** 1998 Jan 6;75(1):18–21

HISTORY

Surgery of the forefoot in rheumatoid arthritis. 1960 [classical article] Clayton ML. **Clin Orthop** 1998 Apr;(349):6–8

MICROBIOLOGY

The Madura foot: an "innocent foot mycosis"? Ten Broeke R, et al. **Acta Orthop Belg** 1998 Jun;64(2):242–8
Mycobacterium marinum infection causing septic arthritis and osteomyelitis. Barton A, et al. **Br J Rheumatol** 1997 Nov;36(11):1207–9
Shewanella putrefaciens abscess of the lower extremity [letter] Yohe S, et al. **J Clin Microbiol** 1997 Dec;35(12):3363

PARASITOLOGY

Hyperkeratotic plantar plaques in an HIV-positive patient. Crusted scabies, localized to the soles. Bitman LM, et al. **Arch Dermatol** 1998 Aug;134(8):1019, 1022–3
Cutaneous larva migrans infection in the pediatric foot. A review and two case reports. Mattone-Volpe F. **J Am Podiatr Med Assoc** 1998 May;88(5):228–31 (12 ref.)
[Image of the sand flea] Josse R, et al. **Med Trop (Mars)** 1997;57(4):343 **(Fre)**

PATHOLOGY

Epithelioid sarcomas. Three cases. Condamine JL, et al. **Ann Chir Main** 1983;2(4):307–12 (15 ref.) **(Eng, Fre)**
Plantar verrucous carcinoma following transmetatarsal amputation and renal transplantation. Kolker AR, et al. **Ann Plast Surg** 1998 May;40(5):515–9
Autologous transplantation of G-CSF mobilized bone marrow cells in a child with disseminated fibrosarcoma. Hoogerbrugge PM, et al. **Bone Marrow Transplant** 1997 Oct;20(7):613–4
Pedal manifestations of musculoskeletal disease. Sobel E, et al. **Clin Podiatr Med Surg** 1998 Jul;15(3):435–80, v (123 ref.)
Amelanotic melanoma in a black man. Zellman GL. **J Am Acad Dermatol** 1997 Oct;37(4):665–6
Mixed cavernous and capillary intraosseous hemangioma of the foot. Davies JL, et al. **J Am Podiatr Med Assoc** 1997 Oct;87(10):478–82
Distinctive dermatoscopic features of acral lentiginous melanoma in situ from plantar melanocytic nevi and their histopathologic correlation. Kawabata Y, et al. **J Cutan Med Surg** 1998 Apr;2(4):199–204
Superficial spreading melanoma arising in a longstanding melanocytic nevus on the sole. Cho KH, et al. **J Dermatol** 1998 May;25(5):337–40
Angiomatoid malignant fibrous histiocytoma: report of an unusual case with highly aggressive clinical course. Chow LT, et al. **J Foot Ankle Surg** 1998 May–Jun;37(3):235–8 (7 ref.)
Oat cell carcinoma metastasis to the foot. Delgadillo LA, et al. **J Foot Ankle Surg** 1998 Jan–Feb;37(1):55–62 (56 ref.)
Images in clinical medicine. Cutaneous larva migrans. Blaum JM, et al. **N Engl J Med** 1998 Jun 11;338(24):1733
Extensively calcified synovial sarcoma. Sánchez Reyes JM, et al. **Skeletal Radiol** 1997 Nov;26(11):671–3
[Clinical images in gastroenterology. Melanoma metastasis to liver] Mondragón Sánchez RJ, et al. **Rev Gastroenterol Mex** 1997 Apr–Jun;62(2):117 **(Spa)**

PHYSIOPATHOLOGY

Differences in impulse distribution in patients with plantar fasciitis. Bedi HS, et al. **Foot Ankle Int** 1998 Mar; 19(3):153–6
The Young tenosuspension in the treatment of abnormal pronation of the foot. Dragonetti L, et al. **J Foot Ankle Surg** 1997 Nov–Dec;36(6):409–13

PREVENTION & CONTROL

Podiatric medicine and public health. Concepts and perspectives. Special Commission of the Podiatric Health Section of the American Public Health Association. Helfand AE. **J Am Podiatr Med Assoc** 1998 Jul;88(7):353–9
Preventive foot care. A user-friendly system for patients and physicians. Strauss MB, et al. **Postgrad Med** 1998 May; 103(5):233–6, 239–40, 245 (22 ref.)
Foot trimming in cattle [letter] Dawson J, et al. **Vet Rec** 1998 Mar 21;142(12):316

RADIOGRAPHY

The role of bone scintigraphy and plain radiography in intractable plantar fasciitis. Tudor GR, et al. **Nucl Med Commun** 1997 Sep;18(9):853–6
Images in vascular medicine. Phlegmasia coerulea dolens--venous gangrene. Szuba A, et al. **Vasc Med** 1998; 3(1):29–31
[Sesamoid osteoopathy of the foot] Szántó D, et al. **Orv Hetil** 1996 Dec 1;137(48):2675–8 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Hun)**

RADIONUCLIDE IMAGING

Foot pain: specific indications for scintigraphy. O'Duffy EK, et al. **Br J Rheumatol** 1998 Apr;37(4):442–7
Bone imaging in Kohler's disease. Gips S, et al. **Clin Nucl Med** 1997 Sep;22(9):636–7
The role of bone scintigraphy and plain radiography in intractable plantar fasciitis. Tudor GR, et al. **Nucl Med Commun** 1997 Sep;18(9):853–6

RADIOTHERAPY

A randomized controlled evaluation of low-intensity laser therapy: plantar fasciitis. Basford JR, et al. **Arch Phys Med Rehabil** 1998 Mar;79(3):249–54
Radiation-induced tibial sarcoma in a treated case of hind foot angiomatosis. Fornasier VL, et al. **Skeletal Radiol** 1998 Mar;27(3):164–8

REHABILITATION

An inexpensive "orthosis" for plantar fasciitis [letter; comment] de Souza H, et al. **Med J Aust** 1997 Nov 3; 167(9):509. Comment on: Med J Aust 1997 Jun 2;166(11):616.
Effects of electrical stimulation on edema formation in different strains of rats. Thornton RM, et al. **Phys Ther** 1998 Apr;78(4):386–94
Primary metatarsalgia: the influence of a custom moulded insole and a rockerbar on plantar pressure. Postema K, et al. **Prosthet Orthot Int** 1998 Apr;22(1):35–44
[Neurodyn dynamic foot prosthesis (news)] Hildebrandt HD, et al. **Z Orthop Ihre Grenzgeb** 1997 Jul–Aug;135(4):Oa27–8 **(Ger)**

SURGERY

Soft tissue sarcomas of the hand and foot: management and survival. Karakousis CP, et al. **Ann Surg Oncol** 1998 Apr–May;5(3):238–40
Arthroscopic removal of an osteoid osteoma at the talar neck. Tüzüner S, et al. **Arthroscopy** 1998 May–Jun;14(4):405–9
The distally-based islanded dorsal foot flap [letter; comment] Arons JA. **Br J Plast Surg** 1997 Dec;50(8):666–7. Comment on: Br J Plast Surg 1997 Jun;50(4):284–7.
Longitudinally designed dorsal metatarsal VY advancement flap for middle dorsal foot reconstruction [letter] Onishi K, et al. **Br J Plast Surg** 1997 Oct;50(7):561–3
The distally-based islanded dorsal foot flap [letter; comment] Wechselberger G, et al. **Br J Plast Surg** 1997 Dec; 50(8):667–6. Comment on: Br J Plast Surg 1997 Jun;50(4):284–7.
The role of diagnostic block in the management of Morton's neuroma. Younger AS, et al. **Can J Surg** 1998 Apr; 41(2):127–30
The role of arthroscopy in ankle and subtalar degenerative joint disease. Cheng JC, et al. **Clin Orthop** 1998 Apr; (349):65–72 (31 ref.)
Osteoarthritis of the ankle. Demetriades L, et al. **Clin Orthop** 1998 Apr;(349):28–42 (58 ref.)
Tibiotalar arthrodesis in the rheumatoid foot. Dereymaeker GP, et al. **Clin Orthop** 1998 Apr;(349):43–7
Arthritis and arthrodesis of the hindfoot. Donatto KC. **Clin Orthop** 1998 Apr;(349):81–92 (36 ref.)
Ankle arthrodesis in patients with rheumatoid arthritis. Felix NA, et al. **Clin Orthop** 1998 Apr;(349):58–64
Treatment of ankle arthrosis. Katcherian DA.

Clin Orthop 1998 Apr;(349):48–57 (41 ref.)
Subtalar arthrodesis. Sammarco GJ, et al. **Clin Orthop** 1998 Apr;(349):73–80
Amputation for infection or ischemia. Miller JM. **Clin Podiatr Med Surg** 1997 Oct;14(4):667–89 (27 ref.)
Prostheses, orthoses, and shoes for partial foot amputees. Moore JW. **Clin Podiatr Med Surg** 1997 Oct;14(4):775–83 (8 ref.)
The process of amputation and rehabilitation. Osterman H. **Clin Podiatr Med Surg** 1997 Oct;14(4):585–97 (9 ref.)
Toe amputations and ray resections. Pulla RJ, et al. **Clin Podiatr Med Surg** 1997 Oct;14(4):691–739 (70 ref.)
Tumor as an indication for amputation in the foot. Sage RA. **Clin Podiatr Med Surg** 1997 Oct;14(4):613–20 (6 ref.)
Transmetatarsal and midfoot amputations. Sanders LJ. **Clin Podiatr Med Surg** 1997 Oct;14(4):741–62 (25 ref.)
Syme's ankle disarticulation: the transmalleolar amputation. Stuck RM. **Clin Podiatr Med Surg** 1997 Oct;14(4):763–74 (17 ref.)
Structural and functional reconstruction after resection of aneurysmal bone cyst of the fifth metatarsal: a case study. Arenson DJ, et al. **Foot Ankle Int** 1998 Jun;19(6):405–10
Stress fracture of the base of the third metatarsal after an endoscopic plantar fasciotomy: a case report. Sammarco GJ, et al. **Foot Ankle Int** 1998 Mar;19(3):157–9
Lipoma of the toe. Vandeweyer E, et al. **Foot Ankle Int** 1998 Apr;19(4):246–7 (7 ref.)
Cost-effectiveness comparison of three methods of internal fixation for arthrodesis of the first metatarsophalangeal joint. Watson AD, et al. **Foot Ankle Int** 1998 May; 19(5):304–10
An unusual cause of pain after nevus excision: complex regional pain syndrome. Prager JP, et al. **J Am Acad Dermatol** 1997 Oct;37(4):652–3
Retrospective analysis of minimal-incision, endoscopic, and open procedures for heel spur syndrome. Brekke MK, et al. **J Am Podiatr Med Assoc** 1998 Feb;88(2):64–72
Dorsal wedge osteotomy in the treatment of hallux rigidus. Blyth MJ, et al. **J Foot Ankle Surg** 1998 Jan–Feb;37(1):8–10
The Young tenosuspension in the treatment of abnormal pronation of the foot. Dragonetti L, et al. **J Foot Ankle Surg** 1997 Nov–Dec;36(6):409–13
Autogenous free dermal fat grafts in the surgical approach to plantar fibromatosis. Lauf E, et al. **J Foot Ankle Surg** 1998 May–Jun;37(3):227–34; discussion 262
Repair of an osteochondral tumor of the talus utilizing a fresh-frozen cadaveric graft. Thomas MI, et al. **J Foot Ankle Surg** 1997 Sep–Oct;36(5):375–80; discussion 396
[Surgical treatment of the rheumatoid forefoot by realignment using th dorsal approach] Maynou C, et al. **Rev Chir Orthop Reparatrice Appar Mot** 1997;83(8):734–8 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Fre)**

THERAPY

Foot morbidity and exposure to chiropody: population based study. Harvey I, et al. **BMJ** 1997 Oct 25;315(7115):1054–5
Ewing's sarcoma of the foot. Adkins CD, et al. **Clin Orthop** 1997 Oct;(343):173–82
Management of heel pain in the inflammatory arthritides. Geppert MJ, et al. **Clin Orthop** 1998 Apr;(349):93–9 (32 ref.)
Prescription footwear for arthritis of the foot and ankle. Janisse DJ. **Clin Orthop** 1998 Apr;(349):100–7
Charcot neuroarthropathy of the foot and ankle. Schon LC, et al. **Clin Orthop** 1998 Apr;(349):116–31
Adjunct low intensity ultrasound in Charcot neuroarthropathy. Strauss E, et al. **Clin Orthop** 1998 Apr; (349):132–8
Plantar verrucae and HIV infection. Barbosa P. **Clin Podiatr Med Surg** 1998 Apr;15(2):317–27 (30 ref.)
Physical therapy management for the patient with HIV. Lower extremity challenges. Galantino ML, et al. **Clin Podiatr Med Surg** 1998 Apr;15(2):329–46 (67 ref.)
Effective treatment of chronic plantar fasciitis with dorsiflexion night splints: a crossover prospective randomized outcome study. Powell M, et al. **Foot Ankle Int** 1998 Jan;19(1):10–8
Evaluation and treatment of foot and ankle pain. Kalb RL. **Hosp Pract (Off Ed)** 1998 Aug 15;33(8):127–8, 131–2
1997 Diabetes Survey. Statistical results. Al Fisher Associates, Inc. **J Am Podiatr Med Assoc** 1997 Dec; 87(12):575–82
The role of cheilectomy in the treatment of hallux rigidus [letter; comment] Trantalis JJ. **J Foot Ankle Surg** 1998 Mar–Apr;37(2):171. Comment on: J Foot Ankle Surg 1997 Sep–Oct;36(5):337–40.

ULTRASONOGRAPHY

Ultrasound in the assessment of metatarsalgia: a surgical and histological correlation. Oliver TB, et al. **Clin Radiol** 1998 Apr;53(4):287–9
Ultrasonographic diagnosis of recurrence after excision of an interdigital neuroma. Levine SE, et al. **Foot Ankle Int** 1998 Feb;19(2):79–84
Sonographic evaluation of interdigital neuromas. Sobiesk GA, et al. **J Foot Ankle Surg** 1997 Sep–Oct;36(5):364–6
Ultrasound detection of plantar bursitis of the forefoot in patients with early rheumatoid arthritis. Koski JM. **J Rheumatol** 1998 Feb;25(2):229–30

VETERINARY

Effect of a competitive inhibitor of platelet aggregation on experimentally induced laminitis in ponies. Weiss DJ, et al. **Am J Vet Res** 1998 Jul;59(7):814–7
Evaluation of platelet activation and platelet-neutrophil aggregates in ponies with alimentary laminitis. Weiss DJ, et al. **Am J Vet Res** 1997 Dec;58(12):1376–80
Facilitated ankylosis for treatment of septic arthritis of the distal interphalangeal joint in a llama. Lillich JD, et al. **Aust Vet J** 1997 Sep;75(9):636–8
Wet litter and perches as risk factors for the development of foot pad dermatitis in floor-housed hens. Wang G, et al. **Br Poult Sci** 1998 May;39(2):191–7
Renal failure, laminitis, and colitis following severe rhabdomyolysis in a draft horse-cross with polysaccharide storage myopathy. Sprayberry KA, et al. **Can Vet J** 1998 Aug;39(8):500–3
Spirochaetes and other bacterial species associated with bovine digital dermatitis. Collighan RJ, et al. **FEMS Microbiol Lett** 1997 Nov 1;156(1):37–41
Sole disorders in conventionally managed and organic dairy herds using different housing systems. Vaarst M, et al. **J Dairy Res** 1998 May;65(2):175–86
Osteitis of the apex of the third phalanx following foot trimming in a dairy cow. Thompson PN. **J S Afr Vet Assoc** 1998 Mar;69(1):23–6
Lymphangioma in the metacarpal pad of a dog. Danielsson F. **J Small Anim Pract** 1998 Jun;39(6):295–8
Multiple digital tumours in a rottweiler. Guerin SR, et al. **J Small Anim Pract** 1998 Apr;39(4):200–2
Assessment of bovine hoof conformation and its association with lameness, animal factors and management practices on small-scale dairy farms in Kiambu district, Kenya. Gitau T, et al. **Onderstepoort J Vet Res** 1997 Jun;64(2):135–40
Claw lesions in dairy cattle: methods for assessment of sole and white line lesions. Leach KA, et al. **Vet J** 1998 Jan; 155(1):91–102
Claw lesions in dairy cattle: development of sole and white line haemorrhages during the first lactation. Leach KA, et al. **Vet J** 1997 Nov;154(3):215–25
Activation of extracellular matrix metalloproteinases in equine laminitis. Johnson PJ, et al. **Vet Rec** 1998 Apr 11; 142(15):392–6
Cryotherapy for canker in a horse. Mishra PN, et al. **Vet Rec** 1998 Mar 14;142(11):284
Prevalence and distribution of foot lesions in finishing pigs in south-west England. Mouttotou N, et al. **Vet Rec** 1997 Aug 2;141(5):115–20

VIROLOGY

Human papillomavirus 57 identified in a plantar epidermoid cyst. Egawa K, et al. **Br J Dermatol** 1998 Mar;138(3):510–4
A putative human papillomavirus type 57 new subtype isolated from plantar epidermoid cysts without intracytoplasmic inclusion bodies. Kitasato H, et al. **J Gen Virol** 1998 Aug;79 (Pt 8):1977–81

FOOT INJURIES

Lisfranc injury of the foot: a commonly missed diagnosis. Burroughs KE, et al. **Am Fam Physician** 1998 Jul; 58(1):118–24
Diabetic patients with foot burns. Dijkstra S, et al. **Diabet Med** 1997 Dec;14(12):1080–3
Molten metal burns: further evidence of industrial foundries' failure to comply with Occupational Safety and Health Administration regulations. Faulkner BC, et al. **J Emerg Med** 1997 Sep–Oct;15(5):675–7

CLASSIFICATION

Major foot trauma: the dilemma of reconstruction versus amputation. Kristensen M. **Clin Podiatr Med Surg** 1997 Oct; 14(4):603–12 (15 ref.)

COMPLICATIONS

The risk of tetanus in podiatric medicine. Pouillon JM, et al. **J Am Podiatr Med Assoc** 1998 Jul;88(7):349–52
Acquired arterio-venous fistula with mycetoma: two entities coinciding: a case report. Khan SN, et al. **JPMA J Pak Med Assoc** 1998 Feb;48(2):48–9
[Penicillin prophylaxis in complicated wounds of hands and feet. A randomized, double-blind study] Madsen MS, et al. **Ugeskr Laeger** 1998 Jan 12;160(3):273–6 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Dan)**

DIAGNOSIS

MR imaging of the symptomatic ankle and foot. Hochman MG, et al. **Orthop Clin North Am** 1997 Oct;28(4):659–83 (83 ref.)
[The diagnosis and therapy of ligament injuries of the foot] Mittlmeier T. **Chirurg** 1997 Nov;68(11):1205–16 **(Ger)**

ETIOLOGY

The snowboarder's foot and ankle. Kirkpatrick DP, et al. **Am J Sports Med** 1998 Mar–Apr;26(2):271–7
Foot and ankle injuries among martial artists. Results of a survey. Burks JB, et al. **J Am Podiatr Med Assoc** 1998 Jun;88(6):268–78 (30 ref.)

HISTORY

Scott Joplin's foot. Spencer FJ. **Mo Med** 1998 Jul;95(7):302–3

MICROBIOLOGY

A marine-acquired infection with rapidly progressive cellulitis [letter] Mullins ME, et al. **Acad Emerg Med** 1998 Jun;5(6):650–1
Beware our "best friend": Capnocytophaga canimorsus septicaemia after a dog bite [letter] Leong RY, et al. **Med J Aust** 1998 May 4;168(9):468

PHYSIOPATHOLOGY

Acute microcirculatory changes after scalding of the rat paw. Löfgren O, et al. **Acta Physiol Scand** 1997 Nov; 161(3):289–94
Rearfoot-forefoot orientation and traumatic risk for runners. Busseuil C, et al. **Foot Ankle Int** 1998 Jan;19(1):32–7
Post-traumatic stimulus suppressible myoclonus of peripheral origin. Assal F, et al. **J Neurol Neurosurg Psychiatry** 1998 May;64(5):673–5

PREVENTION & CONTROL

Watch your step! [letter] Potter PJ. **CMAJ** 1998 Aug 11; 159(3):218–9

RADIOGRAPHY

The empty toe phenomenon: a type of closed degloving. Flaherty JD, et al. **Am J Orthop** 1998 Jul;27(7):524–5
Prospective evaluation of the Ottawa Ankle Rules in a university sports medicine center. With a modification to increase specificity for identifying malleolar fractures. Leddy JJ, et al. **Am J Sports Med** 1998 Mar–Apr; 26(2):158–65
Hypodermic needles in the neuropathic foot of a patient with diabetes. Woolfrey PG, et al. **CMAJ** 1998 Mar 24; 158(6):765–7

SURGERY

The use of dynamic external fixation to obtain tibiocalcaneal fusion after Boyd's amputation. Agarwala A, et al. **Am J Orthop** 1998 Mar;27(3):213–5
Economy of donor site incisions: multiple free flaps of the subscapular family for extensive extremity wounds and bilateral foot defects. Chen HC, et al. **Ann Plast Surg** 1998 Jul;41(1):28–35
The distally based sural artery flap. Huisinga RL, et al. **Ann Plast Surg** 1998 Jul;41(1):58–65
Major foot trauma: the dilemma of reconstruction versus amputation. Kristensen M. **Clin Podiatr Med Surg** 1997 Oct; 14(4):603–12 (15 ref.)
Biomechanical evaluation of polylactide absorbable screws used for syndesmosis injury repair. Thordarson DB, et al. **Foot Ankle Int** 1997 Oct;18(10):622–7
Tendon transfer with a microvascular free flap for injured feet in children. Hahn SB, et al. **J Bone Joint Surg Br** 1998 Jan;80(1):86–90
Fracture of the cuboid in children: case report and review of the literature. Holbein O, et al. **J Pediatr Orthop** 1998 Jul–Aug;18(4):466–8 (15 ref.)
Use of cross-extremity flaps stabilized with external fixation in severe pediatric foot and ankle trauma: an alternative to free tissue transfer. Mooney JF 3rd, et al. **J Pediatr Orthop** 1998 Jan–Feb;18(1):26–30
Extensor digitorum brevis muscle flap: new refinements. Bakhach J, et al. **Plast Reconstr Surg** 1998 Jul;102(1):103–10
The extensor digitorum brevis island flap: possible applications based on anatomy. Baltensperger MM, et al. **Plast Reconstr Surg** 1998 Jan;101(1):107–13
Reconstruction of four metatarsal bone and soft-tissue defects using a serratus anterior muscle rib osteomyocutaneous free flap. Kurokawa M, et al. **Plast Reconstr Surg** 1998 May; 101(6):1616–9
Posterior interosseous free flap: various types. Park JJ, et al. **Plast Reconstr Surg** 1997 Oct;100(5):1186–97; discussion 1198–9
Distally based fasciocutaneous flaps: a versatile option for coverage of difficult war wounds of the foot and ankle. Robotti E, et al. **Plast Reconstr Surg** 1998 Apr; 101(4):1014–21
[Usefulness of the reversed island fasciocutaneous flap of lower leg in plastic surgery] Hu J, et al. **Chung Hua Cheng Hsing Shao Shang Wai Ko Tsa Chih** 1996 Sep;12(5):347–8 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Chi)**
[Repair of skin defects on the anterior portion of the foot with reversed dorsalis pedis flap] Shi Z, et al. **Chung Hua Cheng Hsing Shao Shang Wai Ko Tsa Chih** 1996 Sep;12(5):340–2 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Chi)**
[Primary shortening—secondary lengthening. A new treatment concept for reconstruction of extensive soft tissue and bone injuries after 3rd degree open fracture and amputation of the lower leg] Betz AM, et al. **Handchir Mikrochir Plast Chir** 1998 Jan;30(1):30–9 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Ger)**
[Complex trauma of the foot] Zwipp H, et al. **Orthopade** 1997 Dec;26(12):1046–56 (8 ref.) (Eng. Abstr.) **(Ger)**
[Dislocated cuboid fracture. Clinical aspects and therapy of a rare foot injury] Holbein O, et al. **Unfallchirurg** 1998 Mar; 101(3):214–21 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Ger)**
[The Chopart dislocation. A frequently underestimated injury

and its sequelae. A clinical study] Kotter A, et al. **Unfallchirurg** 1997 Sep;100(9):737–41 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Ger)**

[Diagnosis and therapy of ligament injuries of the foot] Mittlmeier T. **Unfallchirurg** 1998 Feb;101(2):137–48 (0 ref.) **(Ger)**

[Mobile flatfoot as a sequela of dislocation injury of the Lisfranc joint. A retrospective analysis of 13 patients] Petje G, et al. **Unfallchirurg** 1997 Oct;100(10):787–91 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Ger)**

[Fractures of the pediatric foot. "What heals during growth"? (editorial)] Thermann H, et al. **Unfallchirurg** 1998 Jan; 101(1):1 **(Ger)**

[10 years follow-up of athrodeses of the hindfoot joints and upper ankle joint] Wülker N, et al. **Z Orthop Ihre Grenzgeb** 1997 Nov–Dec;135(6):509–15 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Ger)**

[Cutaneous reconstruction at the leg and foot level. Experience in 277 clinical cases] Amarante J, et al. **Acta Med Port** 1998 Feb;11(2):135–46 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Por)**

[Microsurgical elimination of foot soft tissue defects with free vascularized flaps] Moroz VI, et al. **Khirurgiia (Mosk)** 1997;(7):40–3 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Rus)**

THERAPY

Treating stingray wounds with onions [letter] Whiting SD, et al. **Med J Aust** 1998 Jun 1;168(11):584

[Fractures of the pediatric foot] Thermann H, et al. **Unfallchirurg** 1998 Jan;101(1):2–11 (45 ref.) (Eng. Abstr.) **(Ger)**

[Importance of emergency protocols in reconstruction of the foot after injury by land mines] Hadžiahmetović Z. **Med Arh** 1997;51(1–2 Suppl 1):39–42 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Scr)**

VETERINARY

Computed tomographic evaluation of comminuted middle phalangeal fractures in the horse. Rose PL, et al. **Vet Radiol Ultrasound** 1997 Nov–Dec;38(6):424–9

Prevalence and distribution of foot lesions in finishing pigs in south-west England. Mouttotou N, et al. **Vet Rec** 1997 Aug 2;141(5):115–20

FOOT JOINT see TARSAL JOINT

FOOT ROT

DRUG THERAPY

Comparison of ceftiofur sodium and oxytetracycline for treatment of acute interdigital phlegmon (foot rot) in feedlot cattle. Morck DW, et al. **J Am Vet Med Assoc** 1998 Jan 15;212(2):254–7

GENETICS

Association between alleles of the ovine major histocompatibility complex and resistance to footrot. Escayg AP, et al. **Res Vet Sci** 1997 Nov–Dec;63(3):283–7

IMMUNOLOGY

Association between alleles of the ovine major histocompatibility complex and resistance to footrot. Escayg AP, et al. **Res Vet Sci** 1997 Nov–Dec;63(3):283–7

MICROBIOLOGY

Severity and persistence of footrot in Merino sheep experimentally infected with a protease thermostable strain of Dichelobacter nodosus at five sites. Depiazzi LJ, et al. **Aust Vet J** 1998 Jan;76(1):32–8

Serological classification and virulence determination of Dichelobacter nodosus isolated from Alberta and British Columbia sheep. Olson ME, et al. **Can J Vet Res** 1998 Jan;62(1):33–7

Aetiology of ovine footrot in Spain. Hurtado MA, et al. **Vet Rec** 1998 Jan 17;142(3):60–3

FOOT ULCER

CHEMICALLY INDUCED

Hydroxyurea-related ankle ulcers in patients with myeloproliferative disorders: a case report and review of the literature. Cox C, et al. **Ann Plast Surg** 1997 Nov; 39(5):546–9

DIAGNOSIS

Palmo-plantar nodular lesions in lepromatous leprosy [letter] Agrawal US, et al. **Int J Lepr Other Mycobact Dis** 1997 Dec;65(4):500–2

[Interobserver variation in wound assessments] Lorentzen HF, et al. **Ugeskr Laeger** 1998 May 25;160(22):3215–8 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Dan)**

DRUG THERAPY

Local intravenous therapy in chronic inflammatory and vascular disorders of the foot. el-Sarky M el-S. **Int Surg** 1997 Apr–Jun;82(2):175–81

ECONOMICS

Costs and duration of care for lower extremity ulcers in patients with diabetes [published erratum appears in Clin Ther 1998 Mar–Apr;20(2):373] Holzer SE, et al. **Clin Ther** 1998 Jan–Feb;20(1):169–81

ETIOLOGY

Behavior in self-care of the foot and foot ulcers in Thai non-insulin dependent diabetes mellitus. Sriussadaporn S, et al. **J Med Assoc Thai** 1998 Jan;81(1):29–36

Felt therapy for leprosy patients with an ulcer in a pressure area [letter] Kiewied J. **Lepr Rev** 1997 Dec;68(4):378–81

[Epithelioid sarcoma manifesting as chronic plantar arch ulceration] Ortoli JC, et al. **Ann Dermatol Venereol** 1998 Mar;125(3):179–81 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Fre)**

[A case of lumbosacral lipoma-associated adult onset tethered cord syndrome with initial symptoms of sensory disturbance and intractable foot ulcers] Okada K, et al. **Rinsho Shinkeigaku** 1997 Aug;37(8):711–3 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Jpn)**

MICROBIOLOGY

Concurrent infection due to Shewanella putrefaciens and Mycobacterium marinum acquired at the beach. Papanaoum K, et al. **Australas J Dermatol** 1998 May; 39(2):92–5

Palmo-plantar nodular lesions in lepromatous leprosy [letter] Agrawal US, et al. **Int J Lepr Other Mycobact Dis** 1997 Dec;65(4):500–2

PATHOLOGY

Images in clinical medicine. Unilateral livedo reticularis. Halasz CL, et al. **N Engl J Med** 1998 Apr 16;338(16):1127

PREVENTION & CONTROL

Silicone oil prevention of insensitive pressure ulcers [letter] Balkin SW, et al. **Int J Lepr Other Mycobact Dis** 1997 Sep;65(3):372–4

Behavior in self-care of the foot and foot ulcers in Thai non-insulin dependent diabetes mellitus. Sriussadaporn S, et al. **J Med Assoc Thai** 1998 Jan;81(1):29–36

RADIOTHERAPY

Low-intensity laser irradiation improves skin circulation in patients with diabetic microangiopathy. Schindl A, et al. **Diabetes Care** 1998 Apr;21(4):580–4

Successful treatment of a persistent radiation ulcer by low power laser therapy. Schindl A, et al. **J Am Acad Dermatol** 1997 Oct;37(4):646–8

SURGERY

A regional pedal ischemia scoring system for decision analysis in patients with heel ulceration. Gentile AT, et al. **Am J Surg** 1998 Aug;176(2):109–14

Predictors of outcome of forefoot surgery for ulceration and gangrene. Yeager RA, et al. **Am J Surg** 1998 May; 175(5):388–90

Omental transfer for salvage of the moribund lower extremity. Piano G, et al. **Am Surg** 1998 May;64(5):424–7

Economy of donor site incisions: multiple free flaps of the subscapular family for extensive extremity wounds and bilateral foot defects. Chen HC, et al. **Ann Plast Surg** 1998 Jul;41(1):28–35

The distally based sural artery flap. Huisinga RL, et al. **Ann Plast Surg** 1998 Jul;41(1):58–65

Foot TcPO2 response to lumbar sympathectomy in patients with focal ischemic necrosis. Johnson WC, et al. **Ann Vasc Surg** 1998 Jan;12(1):70–4

Stepladder V-Y advancement flap for repair of postero-plantar heel ulcers. Hayashi A, et al. **Br J Plast Surg** 1997 Dec;50(8):657–61

Angiographic evaluation of peripheral arterial occlusive disease and its role as a prognostic determinant for major amputation in diabetic subjects with foot ulcers. Faglia E, et al. **Diabetes Care** 1998 Apr;21(4):625–30

A treatment of ulcers of the heel in leprosy [letter] Prakash V, et al. **Plast Reconstr Surg** 1998 Apr;101(5):1419–20

Treatment of non-healing ulcers of the lower extremity with free muscle flaps. Case reports. Arnljots B, et al. **Scand J Plast Reconstr Surg Hand Surg** 1998 Mar; 32(1):105–8

[Usefulness of the reversed island fasciocutaneous flap of lower leg in plastic surgery] Hu J, et al. **Chung Hua Cheng Hsing Shao Shang Wai Ko Tsa Chih** 1996 Sep;12(5):347–8 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Chi)**

[Can plantar ulcers associated with leprosy be treated in the field. Results of experience in Senegal] Grauwin MY, et al. **Sante** 1998 May–Jun;8(3):199–204 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Fre)**

[The use of medialis pedis flap for the plastic surgery of its injuries] Il'chishin VA, et al. **Klin Khir** 1997;(5–6):44–5 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Rus)**

THERAPY

Costs and duration of care for lower extremity ulcers in patients with diabetes [published erratum appears in Clin Ther 1998 Mar–Apr;20(2):373] Holzer SE, et al. **Clin Ther** 1998 Jan–Feb;20(1):169–81

Exposure to pulsed magnetic fields in the treatment of plantar ulcers in leprosy patients--a pilot, randomized, double-blind, controlled clinical trial. Sarma GR, et al. **Indian J Lepr** 1997 Jul–Sep;69(3):241–50

Felt therapy for leprosy patients with an ulcer in a pressure area [letter] Kiewied J. **Lepr Rev** 1997 Dec;68(4):378–81

VETERINARY

Familial cutaneous vasculopathy and demodicosis in a German shepherd dog. Fondati A, et al. **J Small Anim Pract** 1998 Mar;39(3):137–9

FOOT ULCER, DIABETIC see DIABETIC FOOT

FOOTBALL

An outbreak of methicillin resistant Staphylococcus aureus infection in a rugby football team. Stacey AR, et al. **Br J Sports Med** 1998 Jun;32(2):153–4

Fatalities from head and cervical spine injuries occurring in tackle football: 50 years' experience. Mueller FO. **Clin Sports Med** 1998 Jan;17(1):169–82 (11 ref.)

Rugby injuries to the cervical spine and spinal cord: a 10-year review. Scher AT. **Clin Sports Med** 1998 Jan;17(1):195–206 (23 ref.)

Cement burns in 2 football players. Mastrolonardo M, et al. **Contact Dermatitis** 1997 Oct;37(4):183–4

Cement injuries. Part III: Cement burns in soccer and rugby players. Fisher AA. **Cutis** 1998 Apr;61(4):182

Spinal injuries in New Zealand rugby and rugby league--a twenty year survey. Armour KS, et al. **N Z Med J** 1997 Dec 12;110(1057):462–5

Emergency medical care for spectators attending National Football League games. Roberts DM, et al. **Prehosp Emerg Care** 1997 Jul–Sep;1(3):149–55

Medical care for mass gatherings at collegiate football games. Shelton S, et al. **South Med J** 1997 Nov;90(11):1081–3

External knee support in rugby union. Effectiveness of bracing and taping. Gerrard DF. **Sports Med** 1998 May; 25(5):313–7 (23 ref.)

The use of padding in rugby union. An overview. Gerrard DF. **Sports Med** 1998 May;25(5):329–32 (6 ref.)

Effectiveness of external ankle support. Bracing and taping in rugby union. Hume PA, et al. **Sports Med** 1998 May; 25(5):285–312 (134 ref.)

Protective headgear in rugby union. Wilson BD. **Sports Med** 1998 May;25(5):333–7 (17 ref.)

INJURIES

Rugby injuries [letter] Richman PB, et al. **Am J Emerg Med** 1998 May;16(3):327–8

Salter-Harris type III fracture of the medial femoral condyle associated with an anterior cruciate ligament tear. Report of three cases and review of the literature. Brone LA, et al. **Am J Sports Med** 1998 Jul–Aug;26(4):581–6 (6 ref.)

Stingers, the Torg ratio, and the cervical spine. Castro FP Jr, et al. **Am J Sports Med** 1997 Sep–Oct;25(5):603–8

The pathomechanics of chronic, recurrent cervical nerve root neurapraxia: the chronic burner syndrome [letter] Krivickas LS, et al. **Am J Sports Med** 1998 Jul–Aug;26(4):603–4

Occurrence of cervical spine injuries during the rugby scrum. Wetzler MJ, et al. **Am J Sports Med** 1998 Mar–Apr; 26(2):177–80

Emergency removal of football equipment: a cadaveric cervical spine injury model. Gastel JA, et al. **Ann Emerg Med** 1998 Oct;32(4):411–7

Differences in the incidence of injury between rugby league forwards and backs. Gissane C, et al. **Aust J Sci Med Sport** 1997 Dec;29(4):91–4

Playing with metal: fracture implants and contact sport. Evans NA, et al. **Br J Sports Med** 1997 Dec;31(4):319–21

Injury in summer rugby league football: the experiences of one club. Gissane C, et al. **Br J Sports Med** 1998 Jun; 32(2):149–52

A preliminary assessment of professional footballers' awareness of injury prevention strategies. Hawkins RD, et al. **Br J Sports Med** 1998 Jun;32(2):140–3

Health surveillance strategy for professional footballers [letter; comment] MacKay G, et al. **Br J Sports Med** 1997 Dec;31(4):353. Comment on: Br J Sports Med 1997 Jun;31(2):148–9; discussion 150.

Groin pain associated with ultrasound finding of inguinal canal posterior wall deficiency in Australian Rules footballers. Orchard JW, et al. **Br J Sports Med** 1998 Jun; 32(2):134–9

Effects of seasonal change in rugby league on the incidence of injury. Phillips LH, et al. **Br J Sports Med** 1998 Jun; 32(2):144–8

Incidence of sporting injury in New Zealand youths aged 6–15 years. Pringle RG, et al. **Br J Sports Med** 1998 Mar; 32(1):49–52

Diagnostic pitfalls in sports related laryngeal injury. Rejali SD, et al. **Br J Sports Med** 1998 Jun;32(2):180–1

Post traumatic osteoma of tibial insertion of medial collateral ligament of knee joint. Shanker VS, et al. **Br J Sports Med** 1998 Mar;32(1):73–4

Rugby football and anterior cruciate ligament injury. Webb J. **Br J Sports Med** 1998 Mar;32(1):2

Early seizures after closed head injury [letter; comment] Gordon AG. **Can J Neurol Sci** 1997 Nov;24(4):359–60. Comment on: Can J Neurol Sci 1997 Feb;24(1):40–3.

Commotio cordis: cardiovascular manifestations of a rare survivor. Link MS, et al. **Chest** 1998 Jul;114(1):326–8

Body fatness and increased injury rates in high school football linemen. Gómez JE, et al. **Clin J Sport Med** 1998 Apr;

8(2):115–20
Pulmonary contusion secondary to blunt trauma in a collegiate football player. Meese MA, et al. **Clin J Sport Med** 1997 Oct;7(4):309–10
On-field management of potential cervical spine injury in helmeted football players: leave the helmet on! Waninger KN. **Clin J Sport Med** 1998 Apr;8(2):124–9 (87 ref.)
A review of selected noncontact anterior cruciate ligament injuries in the National Football League. Scranton PE Jr, et al. **Foot Ankle Int** 1997 Dec;18(12):772–6
Dorsal dislocation of the distal interphalangeal joint with fracture of the volar base: an unusual type. Dhaif B, et al. **Injury** 1997 Nov–Dec;28(9–10):709–10
Radial stress fracture adjacent to a metal plate following weight training. Evans NA, et al. **Injury** 1998 Jan; 29(1):79–80
Traumatic aortic regurgitation. Parry GW, et al. **Injury** 1997 Nov–Dec;28(9–10):679–80
The relationship of strength and muscle balance to shoulder pain and impingement syndrome in elite quadriplegic wheelchair rugby players. Miyahara M, et al. **Int J Sports Med** 1998 Apr;19(3):210–4
Results of the Kentucky high school football knee injury survey. Stocker BD, et al. **J Ky Med Assoc** 1997 Nov; 95(11):458–64
Variant of the Lisfranc fracture-dislocation: a case report and review of the literature. Berg JH, et al. **J Orthop Trauma** 1998 Jun–Jul;12(5):366–9 (21 ref.)
Transient ptosis and miosis after a rugby injury [letter; comment] Impallomeni M. **J R Soc Med** 1998 Apr;91(4):234 . Comment on: J R Soc Med 1998 Feb;91(2):113–4.
Transient complete ptosis and miosis following trauma to the right eyeball in a rugby injury: where was the lesion? [see comments] Impallomeni M. **J R Soc Med** 1997 Nov; 90(11):630–1. Comment in: J R Soc Med 1998 Feb;91(2):113–4.
Transient ptosis and miosis after rugby injury [letter; comment] [see comments] Yusuf SW. **J R Soc Med** 1998 Feb;91(2):113–4. Comment on: J R Soc Med 1997 Nov;90(11):630–1. Comment in: J R Soc Med 1998 Apr;91(4):234.
Increase in spinal injury among rugby union players in Fiji [letter] Maharaj JC, et al. **Med J Aust** 1998 Apr 20; 168(8):418
Severe cervical spinal cord injuries related to rugby union and league football in New South Wales, 1984–1996 [see comments] [published erratum appears in Med J Aust 1998 Jun 1;168(11):545] Rotem TR, et al. **Med J Aust** 1998 Apr 20;168(8):379–81. Comment in: Med J Aust 1998 Apr 20;168(8):372–3.
Rugby and spinal injury: what can be done? [editorial; comment] Yeo JD. **Med J Aust** 1998 Apr 20;168(8):372–3 . Comment on: Med J Aust 1998 Apr 20;168(8):379–81.
A high rate of injury during the 1995 Rugby World Cup. Jokoet I, et al. **S Afr Med J** 1998 Jan;88(1):45–7
Luxatio erecta of the hip: a critical retrospective. Brogdon BG, et al. **Skeletal Radiol** 1997 Sep;26(9):548–52 (20 ref.)
Mouthguards. Protection for the mouth in rugby union. Chalmers DJ. **Sports Med** 1998 May;25(5):339–49 (42 ref.)
Shoe–surface interaction and the reduction of injury in rugby union. Milburn PD, et al. **Sports Med** 1998 May; 25(5):319–27 (52 ref.)
Pneumothorax in high school football. Funk DA, et al. **Tex Med** 1998 May;94(5):72–4
[American football injuries in the German Federal League: risk of injuries and pattern of injuries] Baltzer AW, et al. **Unfallchirurgie** 1998 Apr;24(2):60–5 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Ger)**

LEGISLATION & JURISPRUDENCE

Doping control in professional football. Dent AR. **Br J Sports Med** 1998 Jun;32(2):96–7 (6 ref.)

PHYSIOLOGY

Effects of football training on ventilatory and gas exchange kinetics to sinusoidal work load. Fukuoka Y, et al. **J Sports Med Phys Fitness** 1997 Sep;37(3):161–7

PSYCHOLOGY

The postmodernity of football hooliganism. King A. **Br J Sociol** 1997 Dec;48(4):576–93

STATISTICS & NUMERICAL DATA

Prevalence of acne keloidalis nuchae in football players. Knable AL Jr, et al. **J Am Acad Dermatol** 1997 Oct; 37(4):570–4
Spondylolisthesis in the elite football player: an epidemiologic study in the NCAA and NFL. Shaffer B, et al. **J Spinal Disord** 1997 Oct;10(5):365–70

FOOTPRINTS, DNA see **DNA FOOTPRINTING**

FORAMEN MAGNUM

Endodermal cyst of the foramen magnum: case report and review of the literature. Lonjon M, et al. **Childs Nerv Syst** 1998 Mar;14(3):100–3 (20 ref.)

ANATOMY & HISTOLOGY

Morphometric analysis of the foramen magnum in German shepherd dogs (Alsatians). Onar V, et al. **Anat Anz** 1997 Dec;179(6):563–8
Arterial and neural relations at the posterior and lateral aspects of the medullo-spinal junction. Person H, et al. **Surg Radiol Anat** 1998;20(3):177–84

PATHOLOGY

Foramen magnum syndrome caused by atlanto-occipital assimilation. Iwata A, et al. **J Neurol Sci** 1998 Feb 5; 154(2):229–31

SURGERY

Endodermal cyst of the foramen magnum: case report and review of the literature. Lonjon M, et al. **Childs Nerv Syst** 1998 Mar;14(3):100–3 (20 ref.)
Foramen magnum decompression for cervicomedullary encroachment in craniometaphyseal dysplasia: case report. Day RA, et al. **Neurosurgery** 1997 Oct;41(4):960–4
[Clinical evaluation on etiology and surgical outcome in syringomyelia associated with Chiari type I malformation] Imae S. **No To Shinkei** 1997 Dec;49(12):1131–8 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Jpn)**

FORAMEN OF MONRO see **CEREBRAL VENTRICLES**

FORAMEN OVALE see **HEART SEPTUM**

FORAMEN OVALE, PATENT see **HEART SEPTAL DEFECTS, ATRIAL**

FORBES DISEASE see **GLYCOGEN STORAGE DISEASE TYPE III**

FORCE FEEDING see **ENTERAL NUTRITION**

FORCED EXPIRATORY FLOW RATES

Expiratory flow limitation in stable asthmatic patients during resting breathing. Boczkowski J, et al. **Am J Respir Crit Care Med** 1997 Sep;156(3 Pt 1):752–7
Effect of continuous positive airway pressure on forced expiratory flows in infants with tracheomalacia. Davis S, et al. **Am J Respir Crit Care Med** 1998 Jul;158(1):148–52
Effects of abdominal strapping on forced expiration in tetraplegic patients. Estenne M, et al. **Am J Respir Crit Care Med** 1998 Jan;157(1):95–8
Influence of driving pressure on raised-volume forced expiration in infants. Hayden MJ, et al. **Am J Respir Crit Care Med** 1997 Dec;156(6):1876–83

FORCED EXPIRATORY FLOW 0.2–1.2 see **MAXIMAL EXPIRATORY FLOW RATE**

FORCED EXPIRATORY FLOW 025–075 PERCENT see **MAXIMAL MIDEXPIRATORY FLOW RATE**

FORCED EXPIRATORY FLOW 200–1200 see **MAXIMAL EXPIRATORY FLOW RATE**

FORCED EXPIRATORY VOLUME

Persistence of atopic effects on airway calibre and bronchial responsiveness in older adults. Renwick DS, et al. **Age Ageing** 1997 Nov;26(6):435–40
Survival and FEV1 decline in individuals with severe deficiency of alpha1-antitrypsin. The Alpha-1-Antitrypsin Deficiency Registry Study Group. **Am J Respir Crit Care Med** 1998 Jul;158(1):49–59
Segregation analysis of pulmonary function among families in the Framingham Study. Givelber RJ, et al. **Am J Respir Crit Care Med** 1998 May;157(5 Pt 1):1445–51
Spirometric values in obese individuals. Effects of body position. Gudmundsson G, et al. **Am J Respir Crit Care Med** 1997 Sep;156(3 Pt 1):998–9
Bronchial responsiveness and five-year FEV1 decline: a study in miners and nonminers. Hodgins P, et al. **Am J Respir Crit Care Med** 1998 May;157(5 Pt 1):1390–6
Differences in familial segregation of FEV1 between asthmatic and nonasthmatic families. Role of a maternal component. Holberg CJ, et al. **Am J Respir Crit Care Med** 1998 Jul;158(1):162–9
Cardiopulmonary function at rest and during exercise after resection for bronchial carcinoma. Larsen KR, et al. **Ann Thorac Surg** 1997 Oct;64(4):960–4
Pulmonary function of nonsmoking female asbestos workers without radiographic signs of asbestosis. Wang XR, et al. **Arch Environ Health** 1998 Jul–Aug;53(4):292–8
Rate of FEV1 change following lung volume reduction surgery. Brenner M, et al. **Chest** 1998 Mar;113(3):652–9
Lung function and exercise gas exchange in chronic heart failure. Wasserman K, et al. **Circulation** 1997 Oct 7; 96(7):2221–7
References values for forced spirometry. Group of the European Community Respiratory Health Survey. Roca J, et al. **Eur Respir J** 1998 Jun;11(6):1354–62
The diagnostic capacity of forced oscillation and forced expiration techniques in identifying asthma by isocapnic hyperpnoea of cold air. Schmekel B, et al. **Eur Respir J** 1997 Oct;10(10):2243–9
The birth and development of the forced expiratory manoeuvre: a tribute to Robert Tiffeneau (1910–1961). Yernault JC. **Eur Respir J** 1997 Dec;10(12):2704–10
Heliox does not improve FEV1 in acute asthma patients. Verbeek PR, et al. **J Emerg Med** 1998 Jul–Aug;16(4):545–8
Effects of lower body pressure changes on pulmonary function. Coast JR, et al. **Med Sci Sports Exerc** 1998 Jul; 30(7):1035–40
Effect of pneumonia and whooping cough in childhood on adult lung function. Johnston ID, et al. **N Engl J Med** 1998 Feb 26;338(9):581–7
A 15-year follow-up study of ventilatory function in adults with asthma. Lange P, et al. **N Engl J Med** 1998 Oct 22; 339(17):1194–200
Determination of reliability and validity in home monitoring data of pulmonary function tests following lung transplantation. Lindgren BR, et al. **Res Nurs Health** 1997 Dec;20(6):539–50
Hyperventilation during bronchial challenges in asthmatics: reproducibility and assessment of contributing factors. Strömberg NO, et al. **Respir Med** 1996 May;90(5):297–306
Respiratory symptoms, across-shift lung function changes and lifetime exposures of welders in New Zealand. Fishwick D, et al. **Scand J Work Environ Health** 1997 Oct; 23(5):351–8
[Age-related decline in forced expiratory volume in one second and forced vital capacity based on a longitudinal observation of Japanese males] Nakadate T. **Nippon Kyobu Shikkan Gakkai Zasshi** 1997 Sep;35(9):954–9 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Jpn)**

DRUG EFFECTS

Inhaled budesonide reduces lung hyperinflation in children with asthma. Sekerel BE, et al. **Acta Paediatr** 1997 Sep; 86(9):932–6
Prediction of ozone-induced FEV1 changes. Effects of concentration, duration, and ventilation. McDonnell WF, et al. **Am J Respir Crit Care Med** 1997 Sep;156(3 Pt 1):715–22
Synergistic effects of air pollution and personal smoking on adult pulmonary function. Xu X, et al. **Arch Environ Health** 1998 Jan–Feb;53(1):44–53
Human corticotropin-releasing hormone improves overnight FEV1 in nocturnal asthma. Georges G, et al. **J Asthma** 1998;35(3):261–5
Breathing pattern variability during bronchial histamine and methacholine challenges in asthmatics. Strömberg NO, et al. **Respir Med** 1996 May;90(5):287–96

GENETICS

Longitudinal and genetic effects in the relationship between pulmonary function and cognitive performance. Emery CF, et al. **J Gerontol B Psychol Sci Soc Sci** 1998 Sep; 53(5):P311–7

PHYSIOLOGY

Comparison of serial monitoring of peak expiratory flow and FEV1 in the diagnosis of occupational asthma. Leroyer C, et al. **Am J Respir Crit Care Med** 1998 Sep;158(3):827–32
Comparison of lung volume in Greek swimmers, land based athletes, and sedentary controls using allometric scaling. Doherty M, et al. **Br J Sports Med** 1997 Dec;31(4):337–41
Expiratory flow limitation during spontaneous breathing: comparison of patients with restrictive and obstructive respiratory disorders. Baydur A, et al. **Chest** 1997 Oct; 112(4):1017–23
Ventilatory impairment in asthma: perceptions vs measurements [editorial; comment] Falliers CJ. **Chest** 1998 Feb;113(2):265–7. Comment on: Chest 1998 Feb;113(2):272–7.
Relationship between airway obstruction and respiratory symptoms in adult asthmatics [see comments] Teeter JG, et al. **Chest** 1998 Feb;113(2):272–7. Comment in: Chest 1998 Feb;113(2):265–7.
Long-range correlations of serial FEV1 measurements in emphysematous patients and normal subjects. Dirksen A, et al. **J Appl Physiol** 1998 Jul;85(1):259–65
Does occupational exposure to brown coal dust cause a decline in lung function? Finocchiaro C, et al. **Occup Environ Med** 1997 Sep;54(9):642–5
Prediction equations for forced spirometry from European origin populations. Barcelona Collaborative Group on Reference Values for Pulmonary Function Testing and the Spanish Group of the European Community Respiratory Health Survey. Castellsagué J, et al. **Respir Med** 1998 Mar; 92(3):401–7
Decline of FEV1 by age and smoking status: facts, figures, and fallacies. Kerstjens HA, et al. **Thorax** 1997 Sep; 52(9):820–7 (83 ref.)
[Forced expiration. Various current concepts, 50 years after Robert Tiffeneau] Similowski T, et al. **Rev Mal Respir** 1997 Dec;14(6):431–43 (49 ref.) (Eng. Abstr.) **(Fre)**

FORCED VITAL CAPACITY see **VITAL CAPACITY**

FORCED VITAL CAPACITY, TIMED see **FORCED EXPIRATORY VOLUME**

FORCEPS see **SURGICAL INSTRUMENTS**

FOREARM

Upper extremity nerve involvement in Swedish female machine milkers. Stål M, et al. **Am J Ind Med** 1998 Jun;

33(6):551–9
Epitrochlear lymph nodes as a site of melanoma metastasis. Hunt JA, et al. **Ann Surg Oncol** 1998 Apr–May;5(3):248–52
Neuropathic pruritus [letter] Abbott LG. **Australas J Dermatol** 1998 Aug;39(3):198–9
Mid-arm sentinel lymph nodes showing surprising drainage from a malignant melanoma in the forearm. Vidal-Sicart S, et al. **Clin Nucl Med** 1998 May;23(5):273–4
Sinusoidal forearm tracking with delayed visual feedback. II. Dependence of the relative phase on the relative delay. Hefter H, et al. **Exp Brain Res** 1998 Jan;118(2):171–9
Sinusoidal forearm tracking with delayed visual feedback. I. Dependence of the tracking error on the relative delay. Langenberg U, et al. **Exp Brain Res** 1998 Jan;118(2):161–70
Fractures of the radial head and related instability and contracture of the forearm. Hotchkiss RN. **Instr Course Lect** 1998;47:173–7 (43 ref.)
Reactive angioendotheliomatosis with underlying hepatopathy and hypertensive portal gastropathy. Quinn TR, et al. **Int J Dermatol** 1998 May;37(5):382–5
Stripped skin model to predict irritation potential of topical agents in vivo in humans. Zhai H, et al. **Int J Dermatol** 1998 May;37(5):386–9
The interosseous membrane of the forearm: anatomy and function. Skahen JR 3rd, et al. **J Hand Surg [Am]** 1997 Nov;22(6):981–5
Management of forearm deformity in multiple hereditary osteochondromatosis. Arms DM, et al. **J Pediatr Orthop** 1997 Jul–Aug;17(4):450–4
A rare case of a multiple variation of the muscles in the upper and lower extremities. Ari I, et al. **Kaibogaku Zasshi** 1997 Dec;72(6):521–4
An unusual insertion of accessory biceps brachii muscle. Ozan H, et al. **Kaibogaku Zasshi** 1997 Dec;72(6):515–9
Granular-cell myoblastoma of the forearm. Rooney RC, et al. **Orthopedics** 1998 Jan;21(1):89–90 (8 ref.)
Congenital fibrosarcoma of the upper extremity. Pousti TJ, et al. **Plast Reconstr Surg** 1998 Sep;102(4):1158–62

ABNORMALITIES

Accessory extensor carpi radialis muscle and interconnecting muscular bundle. Gümüşalan Y, et al. **Acta Anat (Basel)** 1997;159(1):57–60
An anomalous accessory flexor digiti minimi profundus muscle: a case study. Wahba MY, et al. **Clin Anat** 1998; 11(1):55–9 (26 ref.)
Acromesomelic dwarfism: report of a family with two affected siblings. Danda S, et al. **Indian Pediatr** 1997 Dec; 34(12):1127–30
Transposition of the radius upon the ulna in transverse forearm deficiency to facilitate later lengthening: a report of two cases. Exner GU. **J Pediatr Orthop B** 1998 Jan; 7(1):89–91

ANATOMY & HISTOLOGY

A generic morphological model of a muscle group—application to the muscles of the forearm. Leijnse JN. **Acta Anat (Basel)** 1997;160(2):100–11
A clinical reminder: a palmaris longus muscle variation [letter] Zeybek A, et al. **Ann Plast Surg** 1998 Aug; 41(2):224–5
Magnetic resonance imaging of the forearm: cross-sectional anatomy in a cadaveric model. Hodler J, et al. **Invest Radiol** 1998 Jan;33(1):6–11
Incidence and morphology of accessory heads of flexor pollicis longus and flexor digitorum profundus (Gantzer's muscles) [letter] Jones M, et al. **J Anat** 1997 Oct;191 (Pt 3):451–5
The prevalence of flexor digitorum superficialis and profundus muscle bellies beyond the proximal limit of the carpal tunnel: a cadaveric study. Holtzhausen LM, et al. **J Hand Surg [Am]** 1998 Jan;23(1):32–7
Variations of abductor pollicis longus and extensor pollicis brevis muscles: surgical significance. Aydinlioğlu A, et al. **Kaibogaku Zasshi** 1998 Feb;73(1):19–23
Prehension in man revisited: lesson from the monkey (Macaca fascicularis). Bay BH, et al. **Okajimas Folia Anat Jpn** 1998 May;75(1):41–3
[Neurovascular infrahyoidal myofascial flap. Anatomic and topographic study of the innervation and blood supply] Remmert S, et al. **Anat Anz** 1998 Jun;180(3):281–7 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Ger)**

BLOOD SUPPLY

Effects of exercise training on limb blood flow in patients with reduced ventricular function. Dziekan G, et al. **Am Heart J** 1998 Jul;136(1):22–30
Nitric oxide contributes to the rise in forearm blood flow during mental stress in humans [letter; comment] Dietz NM, et al. **Am J Cardiol** 1998 Mar 15;81(6):808. Comment on: Am J Cardiol 1997 Oct 15;80(8):1070–4.
Leg versus forearm flow: 24 h monitoring in 14 normotensive subjects and in 14 age-matched hypertensive patients confined to bed. Casiglia E, et al. **Am J Hypertens** 1998 Feb;11(2):190–5
Effects of alpha1-blockade on the forearm vascular resistance responses to lower body negative pressure in young borderline hypertensives. Franke WD, et al. **Am J Hypertens** 1997 Aug;10(8):893–8
Continuous release of vasodilator prostanoids contributes to regulation of resting forearm blood flow in humans. Duffy SJ, et al. **Am J Physiol** 1998 Apr;274(4 Pt 2):H1174–83
Extreme hyperinsulinemia unmasks insulin's effect to stimulate protein synthesis in the human forearm. Hillier TA, et al. **Am J Physiol** 1998 Jun;274(6 Pt 1):E1067–74
Exercise-induced muscle injury augments forearm vascular resistance during leg exercise. Ray CA, et al. **Am J Physiol** 1998 Aug;275(2 Pt 2):H443–7
Contributions of acetylcholine and nitric oxide to forearm blood flow at exercise onset and recovery. Shoemaker JK, et al. **Am J Physiol** 1997 Nov;273(5 Pt 2):H2388–95
Beware unexplained fluid loss [letter] Kinnear JA, et al. **Anaesthesia** 1998 Apr;53(4):408–9
Single limb patency of polytetrafluoroethylene dialysis loop grafts maintained by traumatic fistulization. Standage BA, et al. **Ann Vasc Surg** 1998 Jul;12(4):364–9
A critical reappraisal of indications for fasciotomy after extremity vascular trauma. Abouezzi Z, et al. **Arch Surg** 1998 May;133(5):547–51
Measuring venous capacitance and blood flow in pregnancy. Martin A, et al. **Aust N Z J Obstet Gynaecol** 1997 Aug; 37(3):335–9
Influence of indomethacin and L-NMMA on vascular tone and angiotensin II-induced vasoconstriction in the human forearm. Baan J Jr, et al. **Blood Press** 1997 Sep;6(5):279–85
Dose- and time-dependency of the dilator effects of the endothelin antagonist, BQ-123, in the human forearm. Berrazueta JR, et al. **Br J Clin Pharmacol** 1997 Dec; 44(6):569–71
Forearm endothelium-dependent vascular responses and the potassium-ATP channel. McAuley D, et al. **Br J Clin Pharmacol** 1997 Sep;44(3):292–4
How reproducible is bilateral forearm plethysmography? Petrie JR, et al. **Br J Clin Pharmacol** 1998 Feb;45(2):131–9
Preoperative vascular assessment: an aid to radial forearm surgery. Thomson PJ, et al. **Br J Oral Maxillofac Surg** 1997 Dec;35(6):419–23
Peripheral insertion of a central venous access device under fluoroscopic guidance using a peripherally accessed system (PAS) port in the forearm. Hata Y, et al. **Cardiovasc Intervent Radiol** 1998 May–Jun;21(3):230–3
Re: Volleyball-related ischemia of the hand [letter] Reekers JA, et al. **Cardiovasc Intervent Radiol** 1998 May–Jun; 21(3):261
Calculation of plasma concentrations of intra-arterially infused compounds in forearm plethysmography. Bruning TA, et al. **Cardiovasc Res** 1998 Jan;37(1):210–5
The L-arginine/nitric oxide pathway contributes to the acute release of tissue plasminogen activator in vivo in man. Newby DE, et al. **Cardiovasc Res** 1998 May;38(2):485–92
Peripheral vascular tone in patients with cirrhosis: role of the renin-angiotensin and sympathetic nervous systems. Newby DE, et al. **Cardiovasc Res** 1998 Apr;38(1):221–8
NO activity in familial combined hyperlipidemia: potential role of cholesterol remnants. Stroes E, et al. **Cardiovasc Res** 1997 Dec;36(3):445–52
Once-daily nifedipine sustained release (nifelan) on forearm vascular resistance and regression of left ventricular hypertrophy in patients with mild to moderate essential hypertension. Chang KC, et al. **Chang Keng I Hsueh** 1998 Mar;21(1):28–36
Role of tissue-specific blood flow and tissue recruitment in insulin-mediated glucose uptake of human skeletal muscle. Bonadonna RC, et al. **Circulation** 1998 Jul 21;98(3):234–41
A carbohydrate meal attenuates the forearm vasoconstrictor response to lower body subatmospheric pressure in healthy young adults. Kearney MT, et al. **Clin Auton Res** 1997 Dec;7(6):285–91
Comparison of responses evoked by mild indirect cooling and by sound in the forearm vasculature in patients with homozygous sickle cell disease and in normal subjects. Mohan JS, et al. **Clin Auton Res** 1998 Feb;8(1):25–30
Effects of insulin on renal function, sympathetic nervous activity and forearm blood flow in normal human subjects. Wong F, et al. **Clin Invest Med** 1997 Oct;20(5):344–53
Lack of cross-tolerance to short-term linsidomine in forearm resistance vessels and dorsal hand veins in subjects with nitroglycerin tolerance. Sütsch G, et al. **Clin Pharmacol Ther** 1997 Nov;62(5):538–45
Methodological aspects of the evaluation of endothelium-dependent vasodilatation in the human forearm. Lind L, et al. **Clin Physiol** 1998 Mar;18(2):81–7
Fuzzy C-means clustering and principal component analysis of time series from near-infrared imaging of forearm ischemia. Mansfield JR, et al. **Comput Med Imaging Graph** 1997 Sep–Oct;21(5):299–308
Racial differences in nitric oxide-mediated vasodilator response to mental stress in the forearm circulation. Cardillo C, et al. **Hypertension** 1998 Jun;31(6):1235–9
Role of nitric oxide in adenosine-induced vasodilation in humans. Costa F, et al. **Hypertension** 1998 May; 31(5):1061–4
Norepinephrine release in the human forearm: effects of epinephrine. Stein CM, et al. **Hypertension** 1997 Nov; 30(5):1078–84
Effects of caffeine on blood pressure, heart rate, and forearm blood flow during dynamic leg exercise. Daniels JW, et al. **J Appl Physiol** 1998 Jul;85(1):154–9
Forearm blood flow responses to handgripping after local neuromuscular blockade. Dyke CK, et al. **J Appl Physiol** 1998 Feb;84(2):754–8
Venoconstriction by angiotensin II in the human forearm is inhibited by losartan but not by nicardipine. Baan J Jr, et al. **J Cardiovasc Pharmacol** 1998 Jan;31(1):50–5
Forearm semi-ischemic exercise test in pediatric patients. Bruno C, et al. **J Child Neurol** 1998 Jun;13(6):288–90
Accuracy of portal and forearm blood flow measurements in the assessment of the portal pressure response to propranolol. Albillos A, et al. **J Hepatol** 1997 Sep; 27(3):496–504
Differences between the effects of metoprolol and prazosin on the forearm vasculature in primary hypertension. Gretzer I, et al. **J Hypertens** 1997 Nov;15(11):1317–26
The new flap based on the longitudinal fascial branches of the posterior interosseous artery. Sungpet A, et al. **J Med Assoc Thai** 1998 Jun;81(6):458–61
Evoked thrill: a simple intraoperative maneuver predicts early patency of arteriovenous fistulas. Lazarides MK, et al. **J Vasc Surg** 1998 Apr;27(4):750–2
Vein transposition in the forearm for autogenous hemodialysis access. Silva MB Jr, et al. **J Vasc Surg** 1997 Dec;26(6):981–6; discussion 987–8
Effect of casting on forearm resistance vessels in young men. Green DJ, et al. **Med Sci Sports Exerc** 1997 Oct; 29(10):1325–31
Cardiopulmonary and arterial baroreflex-mediated control of forearm vasomotor tone is impaired after acute stroke. Robinson T, et al. **Stroke** 1997 Dec;28(12):2357–62
Forearm blood flow measured by venous occlusion plethysmography in healthy subjects and in women with postmastectomy oedema. Stanton AW, et al. **Vasc Med** 1998;3(1):3–8
Noninvasive assessment of endothelium-dependent flow-mediated dilation of the brachial artery. Uehata A, et al. **Vasc Med** 1997;2(2):87–92
[Analysis of forearm circulation--a substitute for diagnosis of coronary atherosclerosis?] Rosenberger G, et al. **Herz** 1998 Mar;23(2):130–4 (39 ref.) (Eng. Abstr.) **(Ger)**
[Some blood flow parameters of forearm arteries in patients with "sleeve" arteriovenous shunts] Hryncewicz W, et al. **Wiad Lek** 1997;50 Su 1 Pt 2:55–9 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Pol)**
[Blood flow measurement in palmar arterial arch of hand and digital arteries] Usmanov NU, et al. **Khirurgiia (Mosk)** 1998;(5):57–9 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Rus)**
[Changes in forearm microcirculation in patients with focal cerebral ischemia] Gašpar L, et al. **Bratisl Lek Listy** 1998 Feb;99(2):122–3 **(Slo)**

INJURIES see FOREARM INJURIES

INNERVATION

Transfer of a branch of the anterior interosseus nerve to the motor branch of the median nerve and ulnar nerve. Wang Y, et al. **Chin Med J (Engl)** 1997 Mar;110(3):216–9
Biometry of the muscular branches of the median nerve to the forearm. Canovas F, et al. **Clin Anat** 1998;11(4):239–45
Neurovascular problems in the forearm, wrist, and hand. Nuber GW, et al. **Clin Sports Med** 1998 Jul;17(3):585–610 (79 ref.)
Absence of the musculocutaneous nerve with innervation of coracobrachialis, biceps brachii, brachialis and the lateral border of the forearm by branches from the lateral cord of the brachial plexus [letter] Nakatani T, et al. **J Anat** 1997 Oct;191 (Pt 3):459–60
Isolated paralysis of the extensor digitorum communis associated with the posterior (Thompson) approach to the proximal radius. Spinner RJ, et al. **J Hand Surg [Am]** 1998 Jan;23(1):135–41
The innervation pattern of the radial nerve at the elbow and in the forearm. Branovacki G, et al. **J Hand Surg [Br]** 1998 Apr;23(2):167–9
Clinical features and management of traumatic posterior interosseous nerve palsy. Hirachi K, et al. **J Hand Surg [Br]** 1998 Jun;23(3):413–7
Delayed posterior interosseous nerve palsy. An unusual presentation of a forgotten glass injury. Sharma R, et al. **J Hand Surg [Br]** 1998 Jun;23(3):418–9
The flexor pollicis longus and its relation to the anterior and posterior interosseous nerves. Shirali S, et al. **J Hand Surg [Br]** 1998 Apr;23(2):170–2
Central projection of proprioceptive information from the wrist joint via a forearm 'muscle' nerve in the cat. Mackie PD, et al. **J Physiol (Lond)** 1998 Jul 1;510 (Pt 1):261–7
Role of spinal premotoneurones in mediating corticospinal input to forearm motoneurones in man. Pauvert V, et al. **J Physiol (Lond)** 1998 Apr 1;508 (Pt 1):301–12
Variant innervation of the coracobrachialis muscle and unusual course of the musculocutaneous nerve in man. Gümüşalan Y, et al. **Kaibogaku Zasshi** 1998 Jun; 73(3):269–72
Anterior interosseous nerve syndrome presenting with pronator teres weakness: a case report. Ashworth NL, et al. **Muscle Nerve** 1997 Dec;20(12):1591–4
Anterior interosseous nerve syndrome: appearance at MR imaging in three cases. Grainger AJ, et al. **Radiology** 1998 Aug;208(2):381–4
[Re-evaluation of the human brachialis muscle by fiber analysis of supply nerves] Yan J, et al. **Kaibogaku Zasshi** 1998 Jun;73(3):247–58 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Jpn)**

MICROBIOLOGY

Images in clinical medicine. Mucormycosis of the hand and forearm. Lidor C, et al. **N Engl J Med** 1997 Nov 20;

337(21):1511

PATHOLOGY

Firm plaque of the forearm in a patient with Hodgkin lymphoma. Calcinosis cutis secondary to calcium chloride infusion. Gibney MD, et al. **Arch Dermatol** 1998 Jan; 134(1):99, 102

Correlation between magnetic resonance imaging and histopathology of an amputated forearm after an electrical injury. Ohashi M, et al. **Burns** 1998 Jun;24(4):362–8

Brachioradial pruritus—an uncommon photodermatosis presenting in a temperate climate [letter] Armstrong DK, et al. **Dermatology** 1997;195(4):414–5

Disorders of the forearm axis. Graham TJ, et al. **Hand Clin** 1998 May;14(2):305–16 (66 ref.)

Plastic deformation of forearm. Bhaskar A, et al. **J Postgrad Med** 1996 Jul–Sep;42(3):90–1

Hypertrophied palmaris longus muscle, a pseudomass of the forearm: MR appearance—case report and review of the literature. Polesuk BS, et al. **Radiology** 1998 May; 207(2):361–2 (7 ref.)

[Extremity gangrene caused by rare co–infection of multiple bacteria: a case report] Liu S, et al. **Chung Hua Wai Ko Tsa Chih** 1996 Apr;34(4):201–4 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Chi)**

[Phototoxic contact phytodermatitis: clinical and biological aspects] Vereecken P, et al. **Rev Med Brux** 1998 Jun; 19(3):131–4 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Fre)**

PHYSIOLOGY

The influence of forearm, hand and thumb positions on extensor carpi ulnaris and abductor pollicis longus activity. van Oudenaarde E, et al. **Acta Anat (Basel)** 1997; 158(4):296–302

Responses of cerebral blood flow regulation to activation of the primary somatosensory cortex during electrical stimulation of the forearm. Ichimi K, et al. **Acta Neurochir Suppl (Wien)** 1997;70:291–2

Forearm muscular load and wrist angle among automobile assembly line workers in relation to symptoms. Hägg GM, et al. **Appl Ergon** 1997 Feb;28(1):41–7

Forearm velocity in carpal tunnel syndrome: when is slow too slow? [published erratum appears in Arch Phys Med Rehabil 1998 Jun;79(6):723] Donahue JE, et al. **Arch Phys Med Rehabil** 1998 Feb;79(2):181–3

Forearm training reduces the exercise pressor reflex during ischemic rhythmic handgrip. Mostoufi–Moab S, et al. **J Appl Physiol** 1998 Jan;84(1):277–83

Analysis of tissue and arterial blood temperatures in the resting human forearm. 1948 [classical article] Pennes HH. **J Appl Physiol** 1998 Jul;85(1):5–34

Head–down–tilt bed rest alters forearm vasodilator and vasoconstrictor responses. Shoemaker JK, et al. **J Appl Physiol** 1998 May;84(5):1756–62

Altered mechanisms of sympathetic activation during rhythmic forearm exercise in heart failure. Silber DH, et al. **J Appl Physiol** 1998 May;84(5):1551–9

Radioulnar load–sharing in the forearm. A study in cadavera. Markolf KL, et al. **J Bone Joint Surg Am** 1998 Jun; 80(6):879–88

Effects of exercise involving predominantly either joint–reaction or ground–reaction forces on bone mineral density in older women. Kohrt WM, et al. **J Bone Miner Res** 1997 Aug;12(8):1253–61

The interosseous membrane affects load distribution in the forearm. Birkbeck DP, et al. **J Hand Surg [Am]** 1997 Nov; 22(6):975–80

Changes in carpal tunnel pressures following endoscopic carpal tunnel release: a cadaveric study. Nakao E, et al. **J Hand Surg [Am]** 1998 Jan;23(1):43–7

Effects of forearm pronation/supination on carpal tunnel pressure. Rempel D, et al. **J Hand Surg [Am]** 1998 Jan; 23(1):38–42

Reconstruction of the interosseous membrane of the forearm in cadavers. Skahen JR 3rd, et al. **J Hand Surg [Am]** 1997 Nov;22(6):986–94

Forearm sympathetic withdrawal and vasodilatation during mental stress in humans. Halliwill JR, et al. **J Physiol (Lond)** 1997 Oct 1;504 (Pt 1):211–20

Covert neuromuscular activity of the dominant forearm during visualization of a motor task. Livesay JR, et al. **Percept Mot Skills** 1998 Apr;86(2):371–4

Effects of static forehead and forearm muscle tension on total respiratory resistance in healthy and asthmatic participants. Ritz T, et al. **Psychophysiology** 1998 Sep;35(5):549–62

An ergonomic comparison of in–line vs pistol–grip handle configuration in a laparoscopic grasper. Berguer R, et al. **Surg Endosc** 1998 Jun;12(6):805–8

PHYSIOPATHOLOGY

The distal radioulnar joint capsule: clinical anatomy and role in posttraumatic limitation of forearm rotation. Kleinman WB, et al. **J Hand Surg [Am]** 1998 Jul;23(4):588–99

Further observations on forearm flexor weakness in inclusion body myositis. Felice KJ, et al. **Muscle Nerve** 1998 May; 21(5):659–61

Reciprocal inhibition in forearm muscles in patients with essential tremor. Mercuri B, et al. **Muscle Nerve** 1998 Jun; 21(6):796–9

RADIOGRAPHY

Bone mineral density at distal forearm can identify patients with osteoporosis at spine or femoral neck. Jones T, et al. **Br J Rheumatol** 1998 May;37(5):539–43

SURGERY

Functional and aesthetic consequences in the forearm after harvesting the Chinese flap. Bravo C, et al. **Acta Chir Plast** 1998;40(1):9–11

Krukenberg's operation. Indications and limitations. Loosli–Guignard RM, et al. **Ann Chir Main** 1983;2(2):154–9 **(Eng, Fre)**

Comparative study of the ipsilateral full thickness forearm skin graft in closure of radial forearm flap donor site defects. Chambers PA, et al. **J Craniomaxillofac Surg** 1997 Oct;25(5):245–8

Spectral analysis of photoplethysmograms from radial forearm free flaps. Stack BC Jr, et al. **Laryngoscope** 1998 Sep;108(9):1329–33

Limb–sparing surgery in synovial sarcoma of the forearm and lower leg by reinnervated free muscle transfer. Doi K, et al. **Plast Reconstr Surg** 1998 Aug;102(2):442–7

The posterior interosseous cutaneous flap [letter; comment] Valdatta L, et al. **Plast Reconstr Surg** 1998 Jul;102(1):278 . Comment on: Plast Reconstr Surg 1997 Mar;99(3):791–802.

Autotransplantation of parathyroid glands into subcutaneous forearm tissue for renal hyperparathyroidism. Chou FF, et al. **Surgery** 1998 Jul;124(1):1–5

[A free radial forearm flap in oral cavity reconstruction] Piantanida R, et al. **Acta Otorhinolaryngol Ital** 1997 Apr; 17(2):115–23 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Ita)**

[Various possibilities for taking advantage of the Chinese flap in reconstruction of post–traumatic soft tissue defects in the upper extremity] Prowans P, et al. **Chir Narzadow Ruchu Ortop Pol** 1997;62(4):303–6 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Pol)**

[Started with carpal tunnel splitting, ended with forearm amputation] Johansson H. **Lakartidningen** 1998 Jun 24; 95(26–27):3083 **(Swe)**

FOREARM INJURIES

Elbow, forearm and wrist injuries in the athlete. Rettig AC. **Sports Med** 1998 Feb;25(2):115–30 (76 ref.)

COMPLICATIONS

Compartment syndrome in victims of dog bites [letter] Anderson PJ, et al. **Injury** 1997 Nov–Dec;28(9–10):717

Functional outcomes of "floating elbow" injuries in adult patients. Yokoyama K, et al. **J Orthop Trauma** 1998 May; 12(4):284–90

Acute compartment syndrome—presenting as severe pain in an extremity out of proportion with the injury. Khan M, et al. **J R Army Med Corps** 1997 Oct;143(3):165–6

DIAGNOSIS

Correlation between magnetic resonance imaging and histopathology of an amputated forearm after an electrical injury. Ohashi M, et al. **Burns** 1998 Jun;24(4):362–8

EPIDEMIOLOGY

The prevalence of work–related upper limb disorders in a printing factory. Trail IA. **Occup Med (Oxf)** 1998 Jan; 48(1):23–6

ETIOLOGY

Acute plastic bowing deformation of the forearm in an adult. Sclamberg J, et al. **AJR Am J Roentgenol** 1998 May; 170(5):1259–60

No sense; no sensibility—a tale of two adult hairdrier burns. Aslam A, et al. **Burns** 1997 Aug;23(5):454–7

Two open forearm fractures after airbag deployment during low speed accidents. Lundy DW, et al. **Clin Orthop** 1998 Jun;(351):191–5 (13 ref.)

A case of open multiple fractures of both forearms caused by a donkey bite. Stavrev V. **Folia Med (Plovdiv)** 1998; 40(2):77–80

PATHOLOGY

Proliferative fasciitis of the forearm: case report with immunohistochemical, ultrastructural and DNA ploidy studies and a review of the literature. Sasano H, et al. **Pathol Int** 1998 Jun;48(6):486–90 (18 ref.)

RADIONUCLIDE IMAGING

Forearm splints seen on bone scan in a weightlifter. Wadhwa SS, et al. **Clin Nucl Med** 1997 Oct;22(10):711–2

SURGERY

Case report: sequential vascular connection of free flaps in the upper extremity. Dzwierzynski WW, et al. **Ann Plast Surg** 1997 Sep;39(3):303–7

A critical reappraisal of indications for fasciotomy after extremity vascular trauma. Abouezzi Z, et al. **Arch Surg** 1998 May;133(5):547–51

Are antibiotics necessary in the surgical management of upper limb lacerations? Cassell OC, et al. **Br J Plast Surg** 1997 Oct;50(7):523–9

The combined scapular/parascapular flap for the treatment of extensive electrical burns of the upper extremity. Cerkes N, et al. **Br J Plast Surg** 1997 Oct;50(7):501–6

Functional outcomes of "floating elbow" injuries in adult patients. Yokoyama K, et al. **J Orthop Trauma** 1998 May; 12(4):284–90

Intramedullary fixation of unstable both–bone forearm fractures in children. Luhmann SJ, et al. **J Pediatr Orthop** 1998 Jul–Aug;18(4):451–6

Elastic intramedullary nailing: a minimally invasive concept in the treatment of unstable forearm fractures in children. Richter D, et al. **J Pediatr Orthop** 1998 Jul–Aug; 18(4):457–61

Late results after microvascular reconstruction of severe crush and avulsion injuries of the upper extremity. Lutz BS, et al. **J Reconstr Microsurg** 1997 Aug;13(6):423–9

One–stage reconstruction of post–electrical burn forearm and hand defects using microsurgical transfer of an ulnar neuromyotendinocutaneous unit. Reddy DM, et al. **J Reconstr Microsurg** 1998 Jan;14(1):35–8

[Wrist impaction syndrome after distal radial or forearm fractures treated by ulnar osteotomy. Surgical techniques and results in 26 cases] Fricker R, et al. **Ann Chir Main Memb Super** 1997;16(4):285–91 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Fre)**

[Pediatric forearm fractures (editorial)] Hahn MP. **Unfallchirurg** 1997 Oct;100(10):759 **(Ger)**

[Replantation in childhood and adolescence. Long–term outcome] Schwabegger AH, et al. **Unfallchirurg** 1997 Aug; 100(8):652–7 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Ger)**

[Displaced fractures of the middle third of the forearm in children. The therapeutic considerations] Goţia DG, et al. **Rev Med Chir Soc Med Nat Iasi** 1996 Jan–Jun; 100(1–2):107–11 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Rum)**

THERAPY

Disorders of the forearm axis. Graham TJ, et al. **Hand Clin** 1998 May;14(2):305–16 (66 ref.)

Delayed union of the distal ulna in a child after both bone forearm fracture. Fike EA, et al. **J South Orthop Assoc** 1998 Summer;7(2):113–6

[Functional fracture treatment of the forearm. The indications and results] Wallny TA, et al. **Chirurg** 1997 Nov; 68(11):1126–31 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Ger)**

FOREBRAIN see **PROSENCEPHALON**

FORECASTING

Shortened time horizons and insensitivity to future consequences in heroin addicts. Petry NM, et al. **Addiction** 1998 May;93(5):729–38

The future of selective apheresis in FAP [editorial] Costa PM, et al. **Amyloid** 1998 Jun;5(2):143–4

Metered dose inhaler: past, present, and future. Vaswani SK, et al. **Ann Allergy Asthma Immunol** 1998 Jan;80(1):11–9; quiz 19–20 (76 ref.)

Emergency medicine in population–based systems of care. Clancy CM, et al. **Ann Emerg Med** 1997 Dec;30(6):800–3

Emergency medicine: a plan for the twenty–first century. Massingale L. **Ann Emerg Med** 1997 Dec;30(6):757–8

Medicine at the millennium. Myers WA Jr. **Ann Emerg Med** 1997 Dec;30(6):746–8

The causes of Parkinson's disease are being unraveled and rational neuroprotective therapy is close to reality. Marsden CD, et al. **Ann Neurol** 1998 Sep;44(3 Suppl 1):S189–96 (25 ref.)

The future of robotics can be ours. Eckberg E. **AORN J** 1998 May;67(5):1018–23

The future of imaging support by clinical engineering departments [interview by John Hughes] Hertzler L, et al. **Biomed Instrum Technol** 1997 Jan–Feb;31(1):16–21

The future of dentistry—the evidence revolution. Reekie D. **Br Dent J** 1998 Mar 28;184(6):262–3

Multidisciplinary case teams: an approach to the future management of advanced colorectal cancer. Minsky BD. **Br J Cancer** 1998;77 Suppl 2:1–4 (28 ref.)

Nonlinear forecasting measurements of the human EEG during evoked emotions. Aftanas LI, et al. **Brain Topogr** 1997 Winter;10(2):155–62

Cytopathology in the 21st century: a medical consultation or a laboratory test? Murphy WM. **Cancer** 1998 Jun 25; 84(3):138–43

Are more complex study designs needed for future acute stroke trials? Mohr JP, et al. **Cerebrovasc Dis** 1998 Jan;8 Suppl 1:17–22

Cumulative trauma disorders and repetitive strain injuries. The future. Melhorn JM. **Clin Orthop** 1998 Jun; (351):107–26 (150 ref.)

The future is no longer what it used to be. Managing health telematics projects. Demeester M, et al. **Comput Methods Programs Biomed** 1997 Sep;54(1–2):7–18

The rising global burden of diabetes and its complications: estimates and projections to the year 2010. Amos AF, et al. **Diabet Med** 1997;14 Suppl 5:S1–85

Prospects for a prophylactic HPV vaccine: rationale and future implications for cervical cancer screening. Sherman ME, et al. **Diagn Cytopathol** 1998 Jan;18(1):5–9 (25 ref.)

Endovascular interventions into the 21st century: what can we anticipate? [editorial] Diethrich EB. **Eur J Vasc Endovasc Surg** 1998 Feb;15(2):93–5

FORECASTING

Ethics of guaranteeing patient outcomes: a complex issue whose time has not come [comment] Scott RT Jr, et al. **Fertil Steril** 1998 Sep;70(3):422–4. Comment on: Fertil Steril 1998 Sep;70(3):416–21.

Child and adolescent psychiatry: toward the twenty-first century. Richmond JB, et al. **Harv Rev Psychiatry** 1996 Jul–Aug;4(2):61–6

Don't make the long boom a bust. Jones WJ. **Hosp Health Netw** 1998 Jul 5;72(13):78, 80

Preimplantation genetic diagnosis: current status and new developments. Lissens W, et al. **Hum Reprod** 1997 Aug; 12(8):1756–61 (58 ref.)

Estimation and projections of colorectal cancer trends in Italy. Capocaccia R, et al. **Int J Epidemiol** 1997 Oct; 26(5):924–32

Revised model for aerobic growth of Shigella flexneri to extend the validity of predictions at temperatures between 10 and 19 degrees C. Zaika LL, et al. **Int J Food Microbiol** 1998 May 5;41(1):9–19

Predicting radiation response [editorial; comment] [see comments] Graham MV. **Int J Radiat Oncol Biol Phys** 1997 Oct 1;39(3):561–2. Comment on: Int J Radiat Oncol Biol Phys 1997 Oct 1;39(3):563–70. Comment in: Int J Radiat Oncol Biol Phys 1998 Jul 1;41(4):972–3.

The growing importance of topical retinoids in clinical dermatology: a retrospective and prospective analysis. Kligman AM. **J Am Acad Dermatol** 1998 Aug;39(2 Pt 3):S2–7

(Bio) medical informatics in the next decade. Rindfleisch TC. **J Am Med Inform Assoc** 1998 Sep–Oct;5(5):416–20

The networked health enterprise: a vision for 2008. Stead WW. **J Am Med Inform Assoc** 1998 Sep–Oct;5(5):412–5

Changing the course of dental education to meet future requirements. Elderton RJ. **J Can Dent Assoc** 1997 Sep; 63(8):633–4, 637–9

Current progress and future plans for developing effective treatments: comments and perspectives [see comments] Kazdin AE, et al. **J Clin Child Psychol** 1998 Jun; 27(2):217–26 (63 ref.). Comment in: J Clin Child Psychol 1998 Jun;27(2):138–45.

Psychotherapeutic change is predictable, spontaneous change is not. Sandell R. **J Clin Psychol** 1997 Dec;53(8):925–33

The future of U.S. health care and its effect on health care education. Hildick S, et al. **J Dent Educ** 1998 May; 62(5):376–80

Women's health care for the coming millennium. Foster HW Jr. **J Fla Med Assoc** 1997 Aug–Sep;84(6):358–63

Radiology entering the new millennium accomplishments and challenges [editorial] Margulis AR. **J Neuroradiol** 1998 Mar;25(1):3–4

How should nuclear cardiologists prepare for the next 5 to 10 years? Allman KC, et al. **J Nucl Cardiol** 1998 Jan–Feb; 5(1):114–6

Response to the IOM Committee Report on the Future of Dental Education—"Dental Education at the Crossroads: Challenges and Change". **J Public Health Dent** 1998;58 Suppl 1:101–5

Summary of report of IOM Committee on the Future of Dental Education, "Dental Education at the Crossroads: Challenges and Change". **J Public Health Dent** 1998;58 Suppl 1:107–13

Dental public health for the 21st century: implications for specialty education and practice. Shulman JD, et al. **J Public Health Dent** 1998;58 Suppl 1:75–83

The future of general medicine [letter; comment] Belfield PW, et al. **J R Coll Physicians Lond** 1998 Mar–Apr; 32(2):176–7. Comment on: J R Coll Physicians Lond 1998 Jan–Feb;32(1):39–43.

Millennial challenges for medicine and modernity. Benatar SR. **J R Coll Physicians Lond** 1998 Mar–Apr;32(2):160–5 (34 ref.)

Arthritis and the aging population: projections of arthritis prevalence in Canada 1991 to 2031. Badley EM, et al. **J Rheumatol** 1998 Jan;25(1):138–44

The future of Blue Cross and Blue Shield [letter] Bell J, et al. **JAMA** 1998 Oct 7;280(13):1138

The promise of molecular oncology. Lane D. **Lancet** 1998 May;351 Suppl 2:SII17–20

Meeting highlights: therapeutic strategies and supportive care in myelodysplastic syndromes: yesterday, today and tomorrow. Bennett JM. **Leuk Res** 1998 May;22 Suppl 1:S1–2

The future of Maryland health care. Sauerbrey E. **Md Med J** 1998 Aug;47(4):198–203

Future directions in CT technology. Fox SH, et al. **Neuroimaging Clin N Am** 1998 Aug;8(3):497–513

Do neurologists have a future in neuroimaging? [letter; comment] Ellenberger C Jr, et al. **Neurology** 1998 May; 50(5):1516–8. Comment on: Neurology 1997 Apr;48(4):797–800.

Futures research methods. Pesut DJ. **Nurs Outlook** 1997 Sep–Oct;45(5):203

Imaging in the 21st century. Charman WN. **Ophthalmic Physiol Opt** 1998 Mar;18(2):210–23 (140 ref.)

A subspecialist's view of training and pediatric practice in the next millennium. Walker WA. **Pediatrics** 1998 Sep;102(3 Pt 1):636–44

Therapeutic drug monitoring opportunities in cancer therapy. McLeod HL. **Pharmacol Ther** 1997;74(1):39–54 (94 ref.)

Predictions for nuclear medicine in the next decade. Goris ML, et al. **Radiology** 1998 Jul;208(1):3–5; discussion 6–7

Surgical training in 21st-century Africa—a South African perspective. Presented at the General Assembly of the Pan African Association of Surgeons, January 1998, Abuja, Nigeria [editorial] Dent DM. **S Afr J Surg** 1998 May; 36(2):44, 46

Chronic fatigue syndrome: a 20th century illness? Wessely S. **Scand J Work Environ Health** 1997;23 Suppl 3:17–34 (192 ref.)

Projecting Social Security earnings: past is prologue. Iams HM, et al. **Soc Secur Bull** 1997;60(2):3–16

Prospects for fertility regulation. Benagiano G. **Southeast Asian J Trop Med Public Health** 1997;28 Suppl 2:144–7

Meeting the health research challenges of the 21st century. Chen LC. **Southeast Asian J Trop Med Public Health** 1997; 28 Suppl 2:156–9

The portents and the promise of science for health [editorial] Kidson C. **Southeast Asian J Trop Med Public Health** 1997; 28 Suppl 2:1–9

Vaccines for the world: major challenges for the future. Lambert PH. **Southeast Asian J Trop Med Public Health** 1997;28 Suppl 2:122–6

A simple non-linear model in incidence prediction. Dyba T, et al. **Stat Med** 1997 Oct 30;16(20):2297–309

Ten-year follow-up of ARIMA forecasts of attendances at accident and emergency departments in the Trent region. Milner PC. **Stat Med** 1997 Sep 30;16(18):2117–25

['Public Health Status Forecasting 1997': the sum of the parts] Schnabel P. **Ned Tijdschr Geneeskd** 1997 Oct 4; 141(40):1900–3 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Dut)**

[Vaccination and vaccination policy—a future perspective] Horzinek MC. **Tijdschr Diergeneeskd** 1997 Dec 15; 122(24):701–3 **(Dut)**

[Long-term health policy: a matter of wanting to and acting (editorial)] Goedhard WJ. **Tijdschr Gerontol Geriatr** 1997 Aug;28(4):151–2 **(Dut)**

[The robotization of neurosurgery: state of the art and future outlook] Benabid AL, et al. **Bull Acad Natl Med** 1997 Nov; 181(8):1625–35; discussion 1635–6 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Fre)**

[Objectives, results and future prospects of burn treatment in 1997] Carsin H, et al. **Bull Acad Natl Med** 1997 Oct; 181(7):1307–19; discussion 1319–20 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Fre)**

[A new Military Medical Service for the 21st century: a necessity] Metges P. **Bull Acad Natl Med** 1997 Oct; 181(7):1287–95; discussion 1296 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Fre)**

[Vaccines in the year 2000] Lambert PH. **Bull Soc Pathol Exot** 1997;90(4):238 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Fre)**

[Orthodontics in the 21st century: a multidisciplinary] Mauchamp OP. **Orthod Fr** 1998;69(1):9 **(Fre)**

[Transfusion medicine in the year 2000 (editorial)] Rouger P. **Transfus Clin Biol** 1998 Jun;5(3):177–9 **(Fre)**

[The future of cardiology at the beginning of the 21st century] Bayés de Luna A. **Rev Port Cardiol** 1997 Oct; 16(10):813–7 **(Por)**

[Pathology in Russia: where are we going?] Permiakov NK. **Arkh Patol** 1998 Jan–Feb;60(1):6–10 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Rus)**

[The current status of and outlook for the development of parasitology in the 21st century] Bessonov AS. **Med Parazitol (Mosk)** 1998 Apr–Jun;(2):3–7 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Rus)**

[Problems of radiobiology at the end of the 20th century] Iarmonenko SP. **Radiats Biol Radioecol** 1997 Jul–Aug; 37(4):488–93 (21 ref.) (Eng. Abstr.) **(Rus)**

[Genomics—a glance into the future (editorial)] Eliseev OM. **Ter Arkh** 1997;69(8):5–9 **(Rus)**

[Higher military medical education: its developmental outlook] Bol'shakov VN, et al. **Voen Med Zh** 1998 May; 319(5):7–16, 96 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Rus)**

[How we health workers see the foreseeable future of our work in health centers] Sarmiento Gallego M, et al. **Aten Primaria** 1997 Oct 15;20(6):311–4 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Spa)**

[The future of the Mexican Institute of Social Security. A view from inside] Madrazo I, et al. **Gac Med Mex** 1997 Jul–Aug;133(4):315–31 **(Spa)**

METHODS

Influenza A and B epidemic criteria based on time-series analysis of health services surveillance data. Quénel P, et al. **Eur J Epidemiol** 1998 Apr;14(3):275–85

Recovery of protein structure from contact maps. Vendruscolo M, et al. **Fold Des** 1997;2(5):295–306

Maximum likelihood estimation of population growth rates based on the coalescent. Kuhner MK, et al. **Genetics** 1998 May;149(1):429–34

Evaluation of the uniformity of fit of general outcome prediction models. Moreno R, et al. **Intensive Care Med** 1998 Jan;24(1):40–7

Stereochemical punctuation marks in protein structures: glycine and proline containing helix stop signals. Gunasekaran K, et al. **J Mol Biol** 1998 Feb 6;275(5):917–32

Using remote sensing to predict outbreaks of Oestrus ovis in Namibia. Flasse S, et al. **Prev Vet Med** 1998 Jan; 33(1–4):31–8

Events which will influence intensive care units in future. A Delphi study. Friesdorf W, et al. **Technol Health Care** 1997 Oct;5(4):319–30

[Comparison of predictive methods of Sugi (Cryptomeria) atmospheric pollen counts using mean temperature, solar radiation and male flowering index—an example of Toyama Prefecture] Taira H, et al. **Arerugi** 1997 Jun;46(6):489–95 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Jpn)**

FOREFOOT, HUMAN

Use of ready-made insoles in the treatment of lesser metatarsalgia: a prospective randomized controlled trial. Kelly A, et al. **Foot Ankle Int** 1998 Apr;19(4):217–20

[The forefoot in ankylosing spondylitis] Chiriac R, et al. **Rev Med Chir Soc Med Nat Iasi** 1995 Jul–Dec; 99(3–4):261–3 **(Rum)**

BLOOD SUPPLY

[Doppler measurement in patients with latent forefoot ischemia (letter)] Rommer P. **Ugeskr Laeger** 1998 Sep 21; 160(39):5673–4 **(Dan)**

INJURIES

Adipofascial turn-over flap based on perforators of the dorsalis pedis for resurfacing forefoot defects: an anatomic and clinical approach. El-Khatib HA. **Plast Reconstr Surg** 1998 Aug;102(2):393–7; discussion 398–9

SURGERY

Predictors of outcome of forefoot surgery for ulceration and gangrene. Yeager RA, et al. **Am J Surg** 1998 May; 175(5):388–90

FOREHEAD

Chemical browlift. Frankel AS, et al. **Arch Otolaryngol Head Neck Surg** 1998 Mar;124(3):321–3

Mucin deposition in a prayer nodule on the forehead [letter] O'Goshi KI, et al. **Dermatology** 1998;196(3):364

ABNORMALITIES

Larsen's syndrome: four patients belonging to three generations of a Saudi Arabian family. Sadat-Ali M, et al. **Rev Rhum Engl Ed** 1997 Oct;64(10):538–41

EMBRYOLOGY

Growth of the fetal forehead and normative dimensions developed by three-dimensional ultrasonographic technology. Sivan E, et al. **J Ultrasound Med** 1997 Jun; 16(6):401–5

INJURIES

[Harpoons—toy, tool, weapon?] Vendura K, et al. **Arch Kriminol** 1998 Mar–Apr;201(3–4):73–9 (12 ref.) (Eng. Abstr.) **(Ger)**

PATHOLOGY

Congenital plate-like osteoma cutis of the forehead: an atypical presentation form. Tresserra L, et al. **J Craniomaxillofac Surg** 1998 Apr;26(2):102–6

Treatment of sebaceous gland hyperplasia with the pulsed dye laser. Schönermark MP, et al. **Lasers Surg Med** 1997; 21(4):313–6

PHYSIOLOGY

Effects of static forehead and forearm muscle tension on total respiratory resistance in healthy and asthmatic participants. Ritz T, et al. **Psychophysiology** 1998 Sep;35(5):549–62

SURGERY

The endoscopic forehead lift. Steinsapir KD, et al. **Ophthal Plast Reconstr Surg** 1998 Mar;14(2):107–18

Resorbable screw fixation technique for endoscopic brow and midfacial lifts. Eppley BL, et al. **Plast Reconstr Surg** 1998 Jul;102(1):241–3

Reassessment of the coronal incision and subgaleal dissection for foreheadplasty. Knize DM. **Plast Reconstr Surg** 1998 Aug;102(2):478–89; discussion 490–2 (20 ref.)

Calvarial fixation during endoscopic brow lift. Kobienia BJ, et al. **Plast Reconstr Surg** 1998 Jul;102(1):238–40

Endoscopic forehead fixation with histoacryl [letter; comment] Mixter RC. **Plast Reconstr Surg** 1998 Jun; 101(7):2006–7. Comment on: Plast Reconstr Surg 1997 Aug;100(2):447–50.

Endoscopic forehead lifts: the postoperatively adjustable technique [letter; comment] Niazi ZB, et al. **Plast Reconstr Surg** 1998 Jun;101(7):2006. Comment on: Plast Reconstr Surg 1997 Nov;100(6):1575–82; discussion 1583–4.

Use of endoscopic surgery for forehead recontouring. Onishi K, et al. **Plast Reconstr Surg** 1997 Oct;100(5):1327–32

Evolving fixation methods in endoscopically assisted forehead rejuvenation: controversies and rationale [see comments] Rohrich RJ, et al. **Plast Reconstr Surg** 1997 Nov;100(6):1575–82; discussion 1583–4 (39 ref.). Comment in: Plast Reconstr Surg 1998 Jun;101(7):2006.

The subperiosteal endoscopic laser forehead (SELF) lift. Rosenberg GJ. **Plast Reconstr Surg** 1998 Aug; 102(2):493–501

[Significance of forehead and brow lifts] Bull H. **Mund Kiefer Gesichtschir** 1997 May;1 Suppl 1:S27–33 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Ger)**

FOREIGN AID see **INTERNATIONAL COOPERATION**

FOREIGN BODIES

Toys within chocolate eggs--an ingestion hazard [letter] Weizman Z, et al. **Acta Paediatr** 1998 Apr;87(4):478–9

"Bulitas": penile implants to enhance sexual prowess [letter] Omojola MF. **AJR Am J Roentgenol** 1997 Nov;169(5):1461

Accidental coin swallowing and sublingual nitroglycerin [letter] Grant DH. **Am Fam Physician** 1998 Jun;57(11):2616, 2618

Nail gun injuries of the hand. Hoffman DR, et al. **Am Fam Physician** 1997 Oct 15;56(6):1643–6 (10 ref.)

Foreign body aspiration in a laryngectomized patient [letter] Eliashar R, et al. **Am J Emerg Med** 1998 Jan;16(1):103–4

Manual removal of urinary bladder foreign body under ultrasound localization [letter] Wang SM, et al. **Am J Emerg Med** 1998 May;16(3):329–30

Preinsertion pulmonary artery catheter flushing [letter] Fitch JC, et al. **Anesthesiology** 1998 Jun;88(6):1690–1

Isolated incident involving an assault with a bamboo cane [letter] Campbell GJ. **Br J Oral Maxillofac Surg** 1998 Apr; 36(2):155

Coronary embolization of the membrane fixing a "Multilink" stent to its delivery balloon. Benit E, et al. **Cathet Cardiovasc Diagn** 1998 Jan;43(1):68–70

Foreign body aspiration into the lower airways may not be unusual in older adults [letter; comment] Teramoto S, et al. **Chest** 1998 Jun;113(6):1733–4. Comment on: Chest 1997 Jul;112(1):129–33.

In vitro, in vivo, and tissue retrieval studies on particulate debris. Goodman SB, et al. **Clin Orthop** 1998 Jul; (352):25–34 (76 ref.)

Clinical images. Esophageal foreign body. Jain R, et al. **Dig Dis** 1997 Nov–Dec;15(6):368

Esophageal foreign bodies [editorial; comment] Moghissi K. **Eur J Cardiothorac Surg** 1998 May;13(5):499. Comment on: Eur J Cardiothorac Surg 1998 May;13(5):494–8.

Esophageal foreign bodies [see comments] Al-Qudah A, et al. **Eur J Cardiothorac Surg** 1998 May;13(5):494–8. Comment in: Eur J Cardiothorac Surg 1998 May;13(5):499.

Detached tip of endoscope cleaning brush released into patient during bronchoscopy. **Health Devices** 1997 Sep–Oct;26(9–10):387–9

Munchausen's syndrome: gynecologic trauma with Stanley-knife blades. Edi-Osagie EC, et al. **Int J Gynaecol Obstet** 1997 Oct;59(1):65–6

Human factors project: development of computer models of anatomy as an aid to risk management. Stool D, et al. **Int J Pediatr Otorhinolaryngol** 1998 May 15;43(3):217–27

Retained myoma after laparoscopic supracervical hysterectomy with morcellation. Hutchins FL Jr, et al. **J Am Assoc Gynecol Laparosc** 1998 Aug;5(3):293–5

Autopsy case of duodenal obstruction from impacted mushroom. Hitosugi M, et al. **J Gastroenterol** 1998 Aug; 33(4):562–5 (11 ref.)

Pediatric airway foreign bodies. Fitzpatrick PC, et al. **J La State Med Soc** 1998 Apr;150(4):138–41 (12 ref.)

Parapharyngeal abscess secondary to an external auditory meatus foreign body. Jones RL, et al. **J Laryngol Otol** 1997 Nov;111(11):1086–7

Aspiration and ingestion of foreign bodies in oral and maxillofacial surgery: a review of the literature and report of five cases. Fields RT Jr, et al. **J Oral Maxillofac Surg** 1998 Sep;56(9):1091–8 (41 ref.)

Automobile hood ornament as penetrating missile. Harris LS. **N C Med J** 1997 Nov–Dec;58(6):458–60

A most attractive nose [letter] Garfinkle TJ. **N Engl J Med** 1998 May 14;338(20):1474

Case 33-1997: a 75-year-old man with chest pain, hemoptysis, and a pulmonary lesion [letter; comment] Martens P. **N Engl J Med** 1998 Mar 26;338(13):925. Comment on: N Engl J Med 1997 Oct 23;337(17):1220–6.

Left ventricular malposition of a transvenous cardioverter defibrillator lead: a 3-year follow-up. Kusniec J, et al. **Pacing Clin Electrophysiol** 1998 Jun;21(6):1313–5

Aspirated safety pin requiring thoracotomy: report of a case and review. Causey AL, et al. **Pediatr Emerg Care** 1997 Dec;13(6):397–400 (35 ref.)

Esophageal obstruction after incomplete removal of a percutaneous endoscopic gastrostomy tube. Kleiner GI, et al. **Pediatr Emerg Care** 1998 Apr;14(2):133–5

Hypoxemia due to the obstruction of a right tracheal bronchus by an endotracheal tube in a child with left bronchial foreign body aspiration. Fourier C, et al. **Pediatr Pulmonol** 1998 May;25(5):343–4

Genital foreign bodies. Di Meglio G. **Pediatr Rev** 1998 Jan; 19(1):34

Aspiration of pins [letter] **Pediatr Surg Int** 1998 Mar; 13(2–3):229

Management of foreign body aspiration in infancy and childhood. A life-threatening problem. Senkaya I, et al. **Turk J Pediatr** 1997 Jul–Sep;39(3):353–62

[Foreign bodies of the respiratory tract in children. A retrospective study of 100 cases] Gerbaka B, et al. **J Med Liban** 1997;45(1):10–8 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Fre)**

[Foreign bodies of the esophagus: etiologic and therapeutic aspects. Experience at the CHU of Lomé (Togo)] Kpémissi E, et al. **Sante** 1997 Sep–Oct;7(5):338–40 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Fre)**

[Magnetic clips. A new generation of foreign bodies in the upper aerodigestive tract (letter)] Reiss M, et al. **Dtsch Med Wochenschr** 1997 Oct 10;122(41):1266 **(Ger)**

[Suicide attempt by introducing 2 nails in the head. Case report] Yamashita M, et al. **Arq Neuropsiquiatr** 1998 Jun; 56(2):317–9 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Por)**

[Foreign body in the bladder] Portnov AN. **Urol Nefrol (Mosk)** 1998 May–Jun;(3):49 **(Rus)**

[Diagnosis and removal of foreign bodies of the trachea and bronchi] Abakumov MM, et al. **Vestn Khir Im I I Grek** 1998;157(1):70–3 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Rus)**

[Multiple foreign bodies of the esophagus] Kuzina EV, et al. **Vestn Otorinolaringol** 1997;(5):55 **(Rus)**

[Toxic psychosis as unusual presentation of body packer syndrome (letter; comment)] Fernández Moyano A, et al. **Med Clin (Barc)** 1998 Mar 7;110(8):317. Comment on: Med Clin (Barc) 1996 Nov 23;107(18):718–9. **(Spa)**

[Foreign bodies in trachea and bronchi (editorial)] Puente Maestu L, et al. **Rev Clin Esp** 1997 Nov;197(11):729–31 **(Spa)**

COMPLICATIONS

Neonatal tracheal obstruction caused by aspiration of decidual tissue. van Wylick RC, et al. **Acta Paediatr** 1998 Jan;87(1):100–1

Small-bowel perforation by a foreign body. Noh HM, et al. **AJR Am J Roentgenol** 1998 Oct;171(4):1002

Fatal upper esophageal hemorrhage caused by a previously ingested chicken bone: case report. Simic MA, et al. **Am J Forensic Med Pathol** 1998 Jun;19(2):166–8

A rare complication of an impacted foreign body in the cricopharynx. Kamath MP, et al. **Am J Otolaryngol** 1998 Jan–Feb;19(1):61–5

Radicular pain due to a retained fragment of epidural catheter. Blanchard N, et al. **Anesthesiology** 1997 Dec; 87(6):1567–9

Subclavian–oesophageal fistula as a complication of foreign body ingestion: a case report. Loh KS, et al. **Ann Acad Med Singapore** 1998 Mar;27(2):277–8

Needle embolus causing cardiac puncture and chronic constrictive pericarditis. LeMaire SA, et al. **Ann Thorac Surg** 1998 Jun;65(6):1786–7

An unusual case of trauma [letter; comment] Carmichael D. **Br Dent J** 1997 Oct 11;183(7):239. Comment on: Br Dent J 1997 Aug 23;183(4):120.

An unusual case of trauma [letter; comment] Forde MP. **Br Dent J** 1997 Oct 11;183(7):239. Comment on: Br Dent J 1997 Aug 23;183(4):120.

Urinary incontinence: an unusual manifestation of a forgotten stent. Aron M, et al. **Br J Urol** 1998 May;81(5):766–7

An unusual case of ureteric colic. Bulut K, et al. **Br J Urol** 1998 Jul;82(1):148–9

Vesical calculi formed over a hair nidus. Derry P, et al. **Br J Urol** 1997 Dec;80(6):965

Foreign body causing chronic subacute small bowel obstruction: an unusual case from Harare Hospital. Da Silva EJ, et al. **Cent Afr J Med** 1998 Jan;44(1):16–8

Self-inflicted intramyocardial injury with a sewing needle: a rare cause of pneumothorax. Jamilla FP, et al. **Chest** 1998 Feb;113(2):531–4 (14 ref.)

An unusual cause of posterior tibial tendon degeneration. Beals TC, et al. **Foot Ankle Int** 1998 Mar;19(3):177–9

Body-packing as cause of unexpected sudden death. Heinemann A, et al. **Forensic Sci Int** 1998 Mar 2;92(1):1–10

Esophageal foreign body causing recurrent respiratory symptoms. Sapru A, et al. **Gastrointest Endosc** 1998 Aug; 48(2):218–9 (9 ref.)

A nail in the wrong place. Varon J, et al. **J Emerg Med** 1998 Jan–Feb;16(1):115

Delayed posterior interosseous nerve palsy. An unusual presentation of a forgotten glass injury. Sharma R, et al. **J Hand Surg [Br]** 1998 Jun;23(3):418–9

Impacted wire in the urethra. Singla SL, et al. **J Indian Med Assoc** 1997 Jun;95(6):191

Brain abscess caused by infection with Moraxella catarrhalis following a penetrating injury [letter] Viagappan GM, et al. **J Infect** 1998 Jan;36(1):130–1

Leeches in the larynx. Labadi MH, et al. **J Laryngol Otol** 1997 Oct;111(10):980–1

Fan blade injury to the maxillofacial region: a case report. Sedhom AW, et al. **J Oral Maxillofac Surg** 1998 Jan; 56(1):98–100

Haemoptysis in healthy children due to unsuspected foreign body. Dore ND, et al. **J Paediatr Child Health** 1997 Oct; 33(5):448–50

Complications of retained internal bolster after pediatric percutaneous endoscopic gastrostomy. Mollitt DL, et al. **J Pediatr Surg** 1998 Feb;33(2):271–3

Acquired umbilical fistula after repair of inguinal hernia: a case report. Okuyama H, et al. **J Pediatr Surg** 1998 May; 33(5):737–8 (2 ref.)

Perforation of the heart by a swallowed open safety-pin in an infant. Spitz L, et al. **J R Coll Surg Edinb** 1998 Apr; 43(2):114–6

Cardiac tamponade caused by penetration of an acupuncture needle into the right ventricle. Kataoka H. **J Thorac Cardiovasc Surg** 1997 Oct;114(4):674–6

Perinephric abscess associated with ureteral foreign body. Kojima Y, et al. **J Urol** 1998 Apr;159(4):1294

Sudden death in a patient caused by migration of an Antheor vena cava filter to the heart [letter] Bustamante M, et al. **J Vasc Interv Radiol** 1998 May–Jun;9(3):521–2

Choking after inhaling a foreign body through a Ventolin puffer [letter; comment] Ragg MD. **Med J Aust** 1998 May 4;168(9):472. Comment on: Med J Aust 1997 Dec 1–15;167(11–12):651.

Emergency medicine quiz #3. Subungual abscess. Steele MT. **Mo Med** 1998 Jan;95(1):27–8

Subphrenic abscess related to the ingestion of a toothpick [letter] Zambrana JL, et al. **N Engl J Med** 1998 Jan 8; 338(2):133–4

"Eraseroma" as a cause of rhinolith: CT and MRI in a child. Muñoz A, et al. **Neuroradiology** 1997 Nov;39(11):824–6

Fatal meningitis and brain abscess resulting from foreign body-induced otomastoiditis. Goldman SA, et al. **Otolaryngol Head Neck Surg** 1998 Jan;118(1):6–8

An unusual cause of eustachian tube dysfunction. Weber PC, et al. **Otolaryngol Head Neck Surg** 1997 Dec;117(6):S142–4

Resolution of severe bronchiectasis after removal of long-standing retained foreign body. Mansour Y, et al. **Pediatr Pulmonol** 1998 Feb;25(2):130–2

Acute abdominal pain in a young man. al-Attia HM, et al. **Postgrad Med J** 1997 Oct;73(864):667–9

Abdominal pain in a healthy young man. Dizon MN, et al. **Postgrad Med J** 1998 Mar;74(869):183–5

Dysphagia and regurgitation in a 10-year-old child. Pumberger W, et al. **Postgrad Med J** 1998 May; 74(871):289–91

Laparoscopic removal of a foreign body from the jejunum. Csáky G, et al. **Surg Laparosc Endosc** 1998 Feb;8(1):68–70

Does chemical composition have an influence on the fate of intraperitoneal gallstone in rat? Gürleyik E, et al. **Surg Laparosc Endosc** 1998 Apr;8(2):113–6

Subclavian arterio-esophageal fistula secondary to fish bone impaction: report of a case. Leow CK. **Surg Today** 1998; 28(4):409–11

[Surgical treatment of aortoesophageal fistula induced by foreign body in esophagus] Zhang D, et al. **Chung Hua Wai Ko Tsa Chih** 1996 Oct;34(10):611–3 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Chi)**

[Toe tourniquet syndrome] Leferink VJ, et al. **Ned Tijdschr Geneeskd** 1997 Dec 20;141(51):2499–501 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Dut)**

[Fatal pulmonary embolism after endoscopic embolization of downhill esophageal varix] Tsokos M, et al. **Dtsch Med Wochenschr** 1998 May 29;123(22):691–5 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Ger)**

[Intestinal perforation caused by a chicken bone: apropos of a clinical case] Vasapollo L, et al. **Ann Ital Chir** 1997 Jul–Aug;68(4):555–8 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Ita)**

[Intestinal perforation caused by a toothpick] Cossavella D, et al. **Minerva Chir** 1998 Mar;53(3):219–22 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Ita)**

[Migration of surgical sponge retained at transvaginal hysterectomy into the bladder: a case report] Kato K, et al. **Hinyokika Kiyo** 1998 Mar;44(3):183–5 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Jpn)**

[A case report and an experimental study of esophageal foreign body of lithium battery] Yoshikawa T, et al. **Nippon Jibiinkoka Gakkai Kaiho** 1997 Aug;100(8):864–9 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Jpn)**

[Use of hemostatic clips for endoscopic hemostasis and closure of an esophageal laceration caused by a fish bone] Sonoda N, et al. **Nippon Ronen Igakkai Zasshi** 1997 Jun; 34(6):512–5 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Jpn)**

[A rare case of injury of the external auditory meatus] Wąsala W, et al. **Otolaryngol Pol** 1995;49 Suppl 23:217–8 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Pol)**

[Foreign bodies in the bile ducts as a cause of jaundice] Olszewski J, et al. **Wiad Lek** 1995 Jan–Jun;48(1–12):148 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Pol)**

[Scar changes in the bronchus caused by a foreign body] Pogorzelski A, et al. **Wiad Lek** 1995 Jan–Jun; 48(1–12):140–2 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Pol)**

[Supraspinal fossa abscess in the left scapular region due to a prolonged stay of a foreign body] Gavrilenko BG, et al. **Klin Khir** 1998;(4):47–8 **(Rus)**

[Intestinal perforation caused by chicken bone mimicking perforated colonic diverticulitis] Gómez N, et al. **Acta Gastroenterol Latinoam** 1997;27(5):329–30 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Spa)**

[Vesicovaginal fistula caused by foreign body in the vagina] Picurelli L, et al. **Actas Urol Esp** 1997 May;21(5):511–2 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Spa)**

[Bladder lithiasis formed from an IUD. A rare case] Hermida Pérez JA, et al. **Arch Esp Urol** 1997 Sep;50(7):808–9 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Spa)**

[Bronchial stenosis secondary to aspiration of a ferrous sulfate tablet (letter)] Haro M, et al. **Rev Clin Esp** 1997 Nov; 197(11):793–4 **(Spa)**

[Obstructive pneumonia in a former smoker] Pintor E, et al. **Rev Clin Esp** 1997 Nov;197(11):775–6 **(Spa)**

DIAGNOSIS

MR features of a 24-year-old gossypiboma. A case report. Roumen RM, et al. **Acta Radiol** 1998 Mar;39(2):176–8

The multiple presentations of foreign bodies in children. Donnelly LF, et al. **AJR Am J Roentgenol** 1998 Feb; 170(2):471–7 (8 ref.)

Airway auscultation. A new method of confirming tracheal intubation. Nicoll SJ, et al. **Anaesthesia** 1998 Jan;53(1):41–5

Tracheobronchial foreign bodies: a review of children admitted for bronchoscopy at King Fahd Specialist Hospital, Al Gassim, Saudi Arabia. Fadl FA, et al. **Ann Trop Paediatr** 1997 Dec;17(4):309–13

Foreign bodies in tracheobronchial tree in children: a review of cases over a twenty-year period. Yeh LC, et al.

FOREIGN BODIES

Chang Keng I Hsueh 1998 Mar;21(1):44–9

Pitfalls in the diagnosis of aerodigestive tract foreign bodies. Messner AH. **Clin Pediatr (Phila)** 1998 Jun;37(6):359–65

Localized cutaneous Nocardia brasiliensis mimicking foreign body granuloma. Bhalodia AM, et al. **Cutis** 1998 Mar; 61(3):161–3

A preliminary comparison of videofluoroscopy of swallow and pulse oximetry in the identification of aspiration in dysphagic patients. Sellars C, et al. **Dysphagia** 1998 Spring; 13(2):82–6

Esophageal stethoscope mimicking an antrochoanal polyp. Yanagisawa E, et al. **Ear Nose Throat J** 1998 Apr; 77(4):252–3

Foreign bodies in the bladder: report of four cases. Elmalik EM. **East Afr Med J** 1997 Aug;74(8):533–4

Dried bay leaf: an unusual cause of upper gastrointestinal tract hemorrhage. Skok P. **Endoscopy** 1998 Mar; 30(3):S40–1

Magnetic resonance imaging for early detection of bronchial foreign bodies [letter] Tashita H, et al. **Eur J Pediatr** 1998 May;157(5):442

Preoperative localization of a foreign body by magnetic resonance imaging. Kornreich L, et al. **Eur J Radiol** 1998 Feb;26(3):309–11

Unusual intrapulmonary foreign body: a pencil. Singh RS, et al. **Indian J Chest Dis Allied Sci** 1998 Jan–Mar;40(1):65–7

Foreign bodies of the hard palate. de Jong AL, et al. **Int J Pediatr Otorhinolaryngol** 1998 Feb;43(1):27–31

Bronchial foreign bodies simulating endobronchial malignancy. Charnvitayapong K, et al. **J Ky Med Assoc** 1998 Jun;96(6):226–9

Magnetic resonance image of postcraniotomy retained cotton or rayon. Case illustration. Vishteh AG, et al. **J Neurosurg** 1998 May;88(5):928

Penetrating puncture wound due to a grinding machine: a challenge in diagnosis. Giannikas KA, et al. **J Trauma** 1998 Feb;44(2):404–5

The creative clinician: images in medicine. Schaberg FJ Jr. **Med Health R I** 1998 Jun;81(6):212–3

Case records of the Massachusetts General Hospital. Weekly clinicopathological exercises. Case 31–1998. An eight-year-old boy with bronchiectasis [clinical conference] **N Engl J Med** 1998 Oct 15;339(16):1144–51

Management of traumatic lacerations [letter; comment] Kaiser CW. **N Engl J Med** 1998 Feb 12;338(7):475; discussion 475–6. Comment on: N Engl J Med 1997 Oct 16;337(16):1142–8.

Tuberculous lymphadenopathy masquerading as a bronchial foreign body. Pereira KD, et al. **Pediatr Emerg Care** 1997 Oct;13(5):329–30 (9 ref.)

Index of suspicion. Case 1. Vaginal foreign body. Sundararajan A. **Pediatr Rev** 1998 May;19(5):173–4

Cranial bone flap fixation clamps: compatibility at MR imaging. Shellock FG, et al. **Radiology** 1998 Jun; 207(3):822–5

Yasargil aneurysm clips: evaluation of interactions with a 1.5-T MR system. Shellock FG, et al. **Radiology** 1998 Jun; 207(3):587–91

Orbital trauma. Rothman M. **Semin Ultrasound CT MR** 1997 Dec;18(6):437–47 (24 ref.)

'Surgiceloma' manifested as cauda equina syndrome. Banerjee T, et al. **South Med J** 1998 May;91(5):481–3

[Foreign bodies of the bladder and urethra. Apropos of 2 cases] Rabii R, et al. **Ann Urol (Paris)** 1997;31(5):291–3 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Fre)**

[Uncommon intra-orbital foreign body. Apropos of a case] Briat B, et al. **J Fr Ophtalmol** 1997;20(7):551–3 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Fre)**

[Patient screening for MRI with SQUID biomagnetometers] Nowak H, et al. **Biomed Tech (Berl)** 1997;42 Suppl:233–4 **(Ger)**

[Swelling in the scar area after orbital margin injury] Delank KW, et al. **HNO** 1997 Nov;45(11):936–7 **(Ger)**

[Swelling in the area of a scar after injury to the orbital wall. Occult foreign body] Delank KW, et al. **Ophthalmologe** 1998 Feb;95(2):122–3 **(Ger)**

[Unusual cause of cough] Pfenninger M, et al. **Schweiz Med Wochenschr** 1998 Mar 7;128(10):384 **(Ger)**

["Christmas surprise" at Easter] Rutishauser M. **Schweiz Med Wochenschr** 1997 Dec 27;127(51–52):2149 **(Ger)**

[Gunshot injuries in the head-neck area—basic principles, diagnosis and management] Reiss M, et al. **Schweiz Rundsch Med Prax** 1998 Jun 10;87(24):832–8 (42 ref.) (Eng. Abstr.) **(Ger)**

[Retained surgical sponge mimicking bladder neoplasm. Report of a case and diagnostic assessment with ultrasonography and computerized tomography] Corso R, et al. **Radiol Med (Torino)** 1998 Mar;95(3):256–8 **(Ita)**

[A case of esophageal foreign body complicated by mediastinitis resulting in death] Widawski S, et al. **Otolaryngol Pol** 1995;49 Suppl 23:242–3 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Pol)**

[Foreign body in the frontal sinus] Nyckowska J, et al. **Wiad Lek** 1995 Jan–Jun;48(1–12):72–4 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Pol)**

[Foreign bodies in the bladder] Portnov AN. **Klin Khir** 1997; (11–12):101 **(Rus)**

[A case of the multiyear presence of a foreign body in the bladder] Davidov MI. **Urol Nefrol (Mosk)** 1997 Jul–Aug; (4):40–1 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Rus)**

EPIDEMIOLOGY

Clinical study of esophageal foreign bodies attributable to PTP material. Sakakura A, et al. **Auris Nasus Larynx** 1997 Oct;24(4):411–6

Nasal foreign bodies in children. François M, et al. **Eur Arch Otorhinolaryngol** 1998;255(3):132–4

Non-fatal asphyxiation and foreign body ingestion in children 0–14 years. Altmann AE, et al. **Inj Prev** 1997 Sep; 3(3):176–82

[Inhalation of foreign bodies: epidemiological data and clinical considerations in the light of a statistical review of 92 cases] Carluccio F, et al. **Acta Otorhinolaryngol Ital** 1997 Feb;17(1):45–51 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Ita)**

[Esophageal foreign bodies in material received by the otolaryngological department of the Military Medical Academy] Markucki S, et al. **Otolaryngol Pol** 1995;49 Suppl 23:239–41 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Pol)**

ETIOLOGY

Intraoperative complications: aspiration. Hackl W, et al. **Acta Anaesthesiol Scand Suppl** 1997;111:308–10

Fragments of artifactually created tissue intraoperatively retrieved from pericardial cavity [letter] Walley VM, et al. **Am J Surg Pathol** 1998 Sep;22(9):1165–7

Pericardial placement of a pulmonary artery catheter. Cardwell ME, et al. **Anaesthesia** 1998 Mar;53(3):290–2

Self-inserted sphenoid sinus foreign bodies. Alsarraf R, et al. **Arch Otolaryngol Head Neck Surg** 1998 Sep; 124(9):1018–20

A wooden foreign body in the neck. Bhattacharjee N, et al. **Bangladesh Med Res Counc Bull** 1997 Aug;23(2):63–5

The management of thermomechanically compacted gutta percha extrusion in the inferior dental canal. Fanibunda K, et al. **Br Dent J** 1998 Apr 11;184(7):330–2

An unusual case of trauma: a toothbrush embedded in the buccal mucosa. Moran AJ. **Br Dent J** 1998 Aug 8; 185(3):112–4

Case of the month. In what's my line? Orme R, et al. **Br J Radiol** 1998 Apr;71(844):457–8

Recurrent intra-vesical foreign bodies [see comments] Cardozo L. **Br J Urol** 1997 Oct;80(4):687. Comment in: Br J Urol 1998 Apr;81(4):652.

Fracture of coronary guidewire during rotational atherectomy with coronary perforation and tamponade. Woodfield SL, et al. **Cathet Cardiovasc Diagn** 1998 Jun; 44(2):220–3

Bilioma after laparoscopic cholecystectomy: a case report. Tzeng JE, et al. **Chung Hua I Hsueh Tsa Chih (Taipei)** 1997 Dec;60(6):313–5

Angioplasty balloon rupture: a way round the embolised fragment. Green RA, et al. **Eur J Vasc Endovasc Surg** 1998 Jun;15(6):541–3

An unusual case of sexual assault on an infant: an intraperitoneal candle in a 20-month-old girl. Gromb S, et al. **Forensic Sci Int** 1998 Jun 8;94(1–2):15–8

Fatal missile injury from the rotating knife of an agricultural mower. Roll P, et al. **Forensic Sci Int** 1998 Jun 8; 94(1–2):1–8

Iatrogenic esophageal foreign body and extrinsic tracheal compression during esophageal band ligation [letter] Clarkston WK, et al. **Gastrointest Endosc** 1998 Jan; 47(1):106–7

Insurance status as a risk factor for foreign body ingestion or aspiration. Arjmand EM, et al. **Int J Pediatr Otorhinolaryngol** 1997 Oct 18;42(1):25–9

Tracheobronchial foreign bodies in relation to feeding practices in young children. Indudharan R, et al. **J Accid Emerg Med** 1997 Sep;14(5):341–3

Vena caval impalement: an unusual lawn mower injury in a child. Muñoz-Juárez M, et al. **Mayo Clin Proc** 1998 Jun; 73(6):537–40

Choking after inhaling a foreign body through a Ventolin puffer [letter] Curran MA. **Med J Aust** 1998 Aug 3; 169(3):176

Choking after inhaling a foreign body through a Ventolin puffer [letter] Mackay MJ. **Med J Aust** 1998 Aug 3; 169(3):176

Choking after inhaling a foreign body through a Ventolin puffer [letter] [see comments] Mackay MJ. **Med J Aust** 1997 Dec 1–15;167(11–12):651. Comment in: Med J Aust 1998 May 4;168(9):472.

Intraoperative dislocation of the distal lens of a neuroendoscope: a very rare complication: technical case report. Grotenhuis JA, et al. **Neurosurgery** 1997 Sep; 41(3):698–9; discussion 699–700

Head injuries in children from plastic hairbeads. Geller E, et al. **Pediatr Radiol** 1997 Oct;27(10):790–3

An unusual domestic accident: a penetrating abdominal wound with intestinal evisceration in a child. Sánchez Jarquín MR, et al. **Pediatr Surg Int** 1998 Jul;13(5–6):435–6

Small parts of ballpoint pens: choking hazard in children [letter] García-Iriarte MT, et al. **Pediatrics** 1998 Jul;102(1 Pt 1):160

Residual metal shavings and fragments associated with large-core biopsy needless: a follow-up [letter] Finder CA, et al. **Radiology** 1998 Sep;208(3):833–4

It's like a pain in the ... perineum: a surgical clip protruding into the urethra through the urethrovesical anastomosis after radical prostatectomy. Palou J, et al. **Scand J Urol Nephrol** 1997 Oct;31(5):493–5

"I've got a UFO stuck in my throat!"—an interesting case of foreign body impaction in the oesophagus. Yip LW, et al. **Singapore Med J** 1998 Mar;39(3):121–3

Fragment of a catheter as a foreign body in the kidney. Beduschi R, et al. **Tech Urol** 1997 Winter;3(4):222–4 (11 ref.)

Guidewire fragmentation during holmium:YAG laser endopyelotomy. Biyani CS, et al. **Tech Urol** 1998 Mar; 4(1):51–3

Intracorporeal needle breakage as an unusual complication of intracavernous self-injection. Iacono F, et al. **Tech Urol** 1998 Mar;4(1):54–5

[Foreign body in the pharynx during intubation (letter)] Guedj P. **Ann Fr Anesth Reanim** 1996;15(8):1232–3 **(Fre)**

[Orbital injury following accidental fall. Intra-orbital wooden foreign body] Tyranski Nielsen R, et al. **Radiologe** 1998 Jun;38(6):545–7 **(Ger)**

[The ingestion of foreign bodies for the purpose of self-injury. The conservative treatment of 2 clinical cases] Bergantino A. **Minerva Chir** 1997 Dec;52(12):1519–21 (6 ref.) (Eng. Abstr.) **(Ita)**

[Rare observation of schizophrenic patient with inclination to swallow foreign bodies] Subbotin VM, et al. **Zh Nevrol Psikhiatr Im S S Korsakova** 1998;98(4):66–7 **(Rus)**

[Incorrect procedure of medical maneuvers as cause of bronchial aspiration. Apropos of 2 cases (letter)] Pifarré R, et al. **Arch Bronconeumol** 1998 Jun;34(6):312–3 **(Spa)**

HISTORY

Re-inventing the probang? [letter] Manners JM. **Anaesthesia** 1998 Jul;53(7):723

A caution in the use of laryngeal sprays. 1898 [classical article] Grant D. **J Laryngol Otol** 1998 May;112(5):506

PATHOLOGY

Dental bur fragments causing metal artifacts on MR images. Kaneda T, et al. **AJNR Am J Neuroradiol** 1998 Feb; 19(2):317–9

Effect of film size on production of foreign body sarcoma by perforated film implants. Iomhair MM, et al. **Technol Health Care** 1997 Oct;5(4):331–4

A press-through-pack in the larynx. Kumagai M, et al. **Tohoku J Exp Med** 1997 Dec;183(4):293–5

PHYSIOPATHOLOGY

Osteoclastic differentiation by mononuclear phagocytes containing biomaterial particles. Sabokbar A, et al. **Arch Orthop Trauma Surg** 1998;117(3):136–40

Foreign body impaction in the esophagus: are there underlying motor disorders? Mazzadi S, et al. **Dis Esophagus** 1998 Jan;11(1):51–4

PREVENTION & CONTROL

Retrieval aid for a missed free-hand interlocking screw. Prayson MJ, et al. **Am J Orthop** 1998 Jul;27(7):530

Watch your step! [letter] Potter PJ. **CMAJ** 1998 Aug 11; 159(3):218–9

Risk reduction of injury or death from tracheobronchial foreign bodies in children. Reilly JS. **Pediatr Pulmonol Suppl** 1997;16:239 (5 ref.)

A novel technique to prevent Foley catheter loss following radical retropubic prostatectomy. Soderdahl DW, et al. **Tech Urol** 1997 Summer;3(2):69–71

RADIOGRAPHY

Esophageal food impaction with early perforation. Gougoutas C, et al. **AJR Am J Roentgenol** 1998 Aug; 171(2):427–8

Metallic particles on mammography [letter; comment] Hall FM. **AJR Am J Roentgenol** 1998 Jul;171(1):269–70. Comment on: AJR Am J Roentgenol 1997 Dec;169(6):1637–8.

Metallic particles on mammography after wire localization [see comments] Korbin CD, et al. **AJR Am J Roentgenol** 1997 Dec;169(6):1637–8. Comment in: AJR Am J Roentgenol 1998 Jul;171(1):269–70.

The retained intrapericardial sponge: value of the lateral chest radiograph. Scott WW, et al. **AJR Am J Roentgenol** 1998 Sep;171(3):595–7

Management of lead poisoning from ingested fishing sinkers. Mowad E, et al. **Arch Pediatr Adolesc Med** 1998 May; 152(5):485–8 (20 ref.)

Radiological case of the month. Orange seed aspiration. Ozdemir A, et al. **Arch Pediatr Adolesc Med** 1998 Sep; 152(9):921–2

Entrapment of angiographic catheter in the right coronary artery: a trap for the nonexperienced operator. Antonellis IP, et al. **Cathet Cardiovasc Diagn** 1998 May;44(1):75–6

Foreign body causing chronic subacute small bowel obstruction: an unusual case from Harare Hospital. Da Silva EJ, et al. **Cent Afr J Med** 1998 Jan;44(1):16–8

Loss of radiopacity may impede localization of intrauterine contraceptive device. Botash RJ. **Clin Imaging** 1997 Sep-Oct;21(5):372–4

Case report: A rare complication of Hickman line insertion. Folb O, et al. **Clin Radiol** 1998 May;53(5):385–7

Hypodermic needles in the neuropathic foot of a patient with diabetes. Woolfrey PG, et al. **CMAJ** 1998 Mar 24;

158(6):765–7
Retained wooden foreign body in a child's parotid gland: a case report. Woolley AL, et al. **Ear Nose Throat J** 1998 Feb;77(2):140–3 (11 ref.)
Silent orbitocranial penetration by a pencil. Dinakaran S, et al. **J Accid Emerg Med** 1998 Jul;15(4):274–5
Injuries from broken china [letter] Hulbert D, et al. **J Accid Emerg Med** 1997 Sep;14(5):348–9
A nail in the wrong place. Varon J, et al. **J Emerg Med** 1998 Jan–Feb;16(1):115
The usefulness of computed tomography in the diagnosis of impacted fish bones in the oesophagus. Watanabe K, et al. **J Laryngol Otol** 1998 Apr;112(4):360–4
Intracranial sewing needles in a 20–year–old patient. Sener RN. **J Neuroradiol** 1997 Oct;24(3):212–4
Pearls and perils in the management of prolonged, peculiar, penetrating esophageal foreign bodies in children. Gilchrist BF, et al. **J Pediatr Surg** 1997 Oct;32(10):1429–31
Colonic injury and intraspinal penetration from high–pressure molten plastic injection: case report. Kemmeter PR, et al. **J Trauma** 1998 Apr;44(4):738–40
Emergency medicine quiz #2. Steele MT. **Mo Med** 1997 Nov;94(11):671–2
Pediatric chest lesions. Sawin RS. **Pediatr Clin North Am** 1998 Aug;45(4):861–74 (32 ref.)
An unusual thoracic opacity. Gossypiboma (retained surgical foreign body)] Catalano O, et al. **Radiologe** 1997 Sep; 37(9):763–4
A true coin lesion. Bolliger CT, et al. **Respiration** 1998; 65(1):90
[Unusual nasal foreign body. Hardened concrete as a nasal foreign body] Fischer M, et al. **HNO** 1998 Jun;46(6):604–5 **(Ger)**
[Compulsive swallowing of foreign bodies. Esophageal foreign body] Missfeldt N, et al. **HNO** 1998 Mar; 46(3):264–5 **(Ger)**
[Septic focus in the retroperitoneum—iatrogenic foreign body of cotton (gossypiboma)] Romaneehsen B, et al. **Radiologe** 1998 Feb;38(2):135–7 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Ger)**
[Unexpected cause of abdominal pain] Ritz R. **Schweiz Med Wochenschr** 1998 Jun 6;128(23):914 **(Ger)**
[A rare cause of urinary frequency] Peskin B, et al. **Harefuah** 1998 Jan 15;134(2):157–8 **(Heb)**
[An unusual case of a foreign body in the maxillary sinus] Domański Z, et al. **Otolaryngol Pol** 1997;51(4):414–7 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Pol)**
[A case of a pin embedded in a maxillary sinus for a long period of time] Stukalenko AA, et al. **Vestn Otorinolaringol** 1997;(6):42 **(Rus)**
[Cricoid calcification in the study of esophageal foreign bodies] González Compta X, et al. **Acta Otorrinolaringol Esp** 1998 Jun–Jul;49(5):416–7 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Spa)**
[Tracheobronchial foreign body in the laryngectomized patient] Erdozáin Rodríguez I, et al. **An Otorrinolaringol Ibero Am** 1998;25(2):185–92 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Spa)**

SURGERY

Management of ingested foreign bodies within the appendix: a case report with review of the literature. Klingler PJ, et al. **Am J Gastroenterol** 1997 Dec;92(12):2295–8 (32 ref.)
Real–time ultrasonographically guided removal of nonpalpable and intramuscular Norplant capsules. Nelson AL, et al. **Am J Obstet Gynecol** 1998 Jun;178(6):1185–93
Extraction of a large tracheal foreign body through a tracheotomy. Golz A, et al. **Am J Otolaryngol** 1997 Sep–Oct;18(5):335–7
Surgical retrieval of an embolized central venous catheter in a premature baby. Abbruzzese PA, et al. **Ann Thorac Surg** 1998 Sep;66(3):938–9
Bronchoscopy and laparotomy for the removal of foreign bodies. Chantler J, et al. **Br J Hosp Med** 1997 Sep 3–16; 58(5):232
Endoscopic removal of a complex foreign body from the bladder. Chitale SV, et al. **Br J Urol** 1998 May;81(5):756–7
Retrieval of "old" foreign bodies from the cardiovascular system in children. Farrell AG, et al. **Cathet Cardiovasc Diagn** 1998 Jun;44(2):212–6; discussion 217
Retained wooden foreign body in a child's parotid gland: a case report. Woolley AL, et al. **Ear Nose Throat J** 1998 Feb;77(2):140–3 (11 ref.)
Foreign bodies in the bladder: report of four cases. Elmalik EM. **East Afr Med J** 1997 Aug;74(8):533–4
Surgical retrieval of undeployed intracoronary stent without cardiopulmonary bypass. Gomes WJ, et al. **Eur J Cardiothorac Surg** 1997 Oct;12(4):666–7
Asymptomatic persistent median artery in a trauma patient. Balakrishnan C, et al. **Injury** 1997 Nov–Dec;28(9–10):697–8
Removal of a broken intramedullary tibial nail using a hand reamer. Khan M, et al. **Injury** 1997 Nov–Dec; 28(9–10):693–4
Surgical pearl: phlebectomy hook Norplant extraction. Lam M, et al. **J Am Acad Dermatol** 1997 Nov;37(5 Pt 1):778–9
Lead foreign body ingestion in children. Fergusson JA, et al. **J Paediatr Child Health** 1997 Dec;33(6):542–4 (24 ref.)
Intraoperative sonography–guided removal of radiolucent foreign bodies. Leung A, et al. **J Pediatr Orthop** 1998 Mar–Apr;18(2):259–61 (6 ref.)
Open surgical removal of tracheobronchial foreign bodies: a case report. Gürpinar AN, et al. **J Pediatr Surg** 1998 May;33(5):776–7
Filshie clips retrieved from a femoral hernia. Garner JP, et al. **J R Army Med Corps** 1998 Jun;144(2):107–8
Successful management of combined penetrating injury of innominate artery and trachea. Singh RS, et al. **J Trauma** 1998 Apr;44(4):723–5
Large laser sheaths for pacing and defibrillator lead removal. Reiser C, et al. **Lasers Surg Med** 1998;22(1):42–5
Effective treatment of traumatic tattoos with a Q–switched Nd:YAG laser. Troilius AM. **Lasers Surg Med** 1998; 22(2):103–8
Extraction of broken pedicle screws: technical note. Duncan JD, et al. **Neurosurgery** 1998 Jun;42(6):1399–400
Polymethylmethacrylate removal from the femur using a crescentic window technique. Buehler KO, et al. **Orthopedics** 1998 Jun;21(6):697–700
Endoscopic management of a chronic ethmoid and sphenoid sinus foreign body. Bhattacharyya N, et al. **Otolaryngol Head Neck Surg** 1998 May;118(5):687–90
Catheter entrapment in the mitral valve apparatus requiring surgical removal: an unusual complication of radiofrequency ablation. Mandawat MK, et al. **Pacing Clin Electrophysiol** 1998 Apr;21(4 Pt 1):772–3
Successful removal of a 12 year long intrabronchial fishbone through fibreoptic bronchoscopy. Tong M, et al. **Respirology** 1997 Dec;2(4):291–3
Penetrating injuries of the neck [letter; comment] Cotton MH. **World J Surg** 1998 May;22(5):506. Comment on: World J Surg 1997 Jan;21(1):41–7; discussion 47–8.
[Foreign body removal in orbits and frontal cranial base] Brandes A, et al. **Mund Kiefer Gesichtschir** 1998 May;2 Suppl 1:S113–6 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Ger)**
[Current issues in the endoscopic treatment of tracheobronchial foreign bodies in pediatric age: personal observations] Miani P, et al. **Acta Otorhinolaryngol Ital** 1996 Dec;16(6):517–25 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Ita)**
[An experience of video–assisted thoracoscopic surgery for an intrapulmonary needle under CT–guided marking] Yoshida H, et al. **Kyobu Geka** 1998 Aug;51(9):781–4 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Jpn)**
[A case report of recurrent self inserted needle in heart] Mochizuki Y, et al. **Nippon Kyobu Geka Gakkai Zasshi** 1998 May;46(5):473–7 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Jpn)**
[A case of esophageal perforation in an attempt to remove a foreign body] Olszewski J, et al. **Otolaryngol Pol** 1995; 49 Suppl 23:146–8 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Pol)**
[A case of esophageal foreign body complicated by mediastinitis resulting in death] Widawski S, et al. **Otolaryngol Pol** 1995;49 Suppl 23:242–3 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Pol)**
[Iatrogenic esophageal perforation] Krzeski A, et al. **Wiad Lek** 1995 Jan–Jun;48(1–12):40–3 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Pol)**
[Foreign bodies in the bladder] Portnov AN. **Klin Khir** 1997; (11–12):101 **(Rus)**
[Case histories of foreign bodies in the urogenital organs] Davidov MI, et al. **Vestn Khir Im I I Grek** 1997;156(5):84 **(Rus)**
[Removal of foreign body from the posterior superior mediastinum] Rybachkov VV, et al. **Vestn Khir Im I I Grek** 1997;156(6):62 **(Rus)**
[Unusual cases of multiple residual textile foreign bodies] Urman MG, et al. **Vestn Khir Im I I Grek** 1997;156(5):82–3 **(Rus)**

THERAPY

ESWL and endoscopy for impacted Dormia basket: glimmer twins for nonrolling bile duct stones [letter; comment] Macedo G. **Am J Gastroenterol** 1998 Feb;93(2):284. Comment on: Am J Gastroenterol 1997 Apr;92(4):679–81.
Indications for flexible versus rigid bronchoscopy in children with suspected foreign–body aspiration [letter; comment] Prakash UB, et al. **Am J Respir Crit Care Med** 1997 Sep; 156(3 Pt 1):1017–9. Comment on: Am J Respir Crit Care Med 1997 May;155(5):1676–9.
Use of a urethral catheter to remove an upper airway foreign body [letter] Porter AC. **Anaesthesia** 1998 Mar;53(3):313–4
Management of massive grain aspiration. Slinger P, et al. **Anesthesiology** 1997 Oct;87(4):993–5
Removing inhaled teeth [letter] Nathan B, et al. **Ann Emerg Med** 1997 Oct;30(4):552
Method for removing endobronchial beads. Good GM, et al. **Ann Otol Rhinol Laryngol** 1998 Apr;107(4):291–2
Arthroscopic extraction of a stainless steel foreign body imbedded in the tibial plateau. Kim SJ, et al. **Arthroscopy** 1998 Jan–Feb;14(1):103–5
Removal of a detached resectoscope insulating beak from the bladder. Coker CB, et al. **Br J Urol** 1998 Apr;81(4):622
Extraction by extracorporeal shock wave lithotripsy of a forgotten ureteric stent after cystectomy. Thomas JA, et al. **Br J Urol** 1998 Apr;81(4):643–4
Up your nose [letter; comment] Katz LC. **Can Fam Physician** 1997 Oct;43:1713–4. Comment on: Can Fam Physician 1997 Feb;43:223.
Vascular entrapment of a ruptured intra–aortic balloon: a case report of successful removal without surgery. Cipriani L, et al. **Cathet Cardiovasc Diagn** 1998 Jun;44(2):218–9
Intracoronary embolization and retrieval of radio–opaque ring marker on the ACS Multi–Link stent sheath. Farshid A, et al. **Cathet Cardiovasc Diagn** 1998 Mar;43(3):306–7
Retrieval of detached coating of a hydrophilic guidewire from the profunda femoris artery using an Amplatz gooseneck snare. Gibson M, et al. **Cathet Cardiovasc Diagn** 1997 Nov;42(3):310–2
Percutaneous retrieval of broken silastic catheter from the left atrium in a critically Ill premature infant. Massin M, et al. **Cathet Cardiovasc Diagn** 1997 Dec;42(4):409–11
Foreign body in the tracheobronchial tree. Cataneo AJ, et al. **Clin Pediatr (Phila)** 1997 Dec;36(12):701–6
Foreign bodies in the pediatric patient. Johnson DG, et al. **Curr Probl Surg** 1998 Apr;35(4):271–379 (117 ref.)
Endoscopic removal of a large gastric metallic watch with a polypectomy snare loop. Chen SC, et al. **Endoscopy** 1997 Nov;29(9):S55–6
A bevelled tube slide on a fiberoptic gastroscope for removal of a dental prosthesis from the esophagus. Chouhan SP, et al. **Endoscopy** 1998 Mar;30(3):S42
Toothpick impaction: treatment by colonoscopy. Over HH, et al. **Endoscopy** 1997 Nov;29(9):S60–1
The management of ingested foreign bodies in children—a review of 663 cases. Panieri E, et al. **Eur J Emerg Med** 1995 Jun;2(2):83–7 (17 ref.)
A prospective randomized trial comparing the use of the flexible gastroscope versus the bronchoscope in the management of foreign body ingestion. Chu KM, et al. **Gastrointest Endosc** 1998 Jan;47(1):23–7
"Novel technique" revisited [letter] Klein I. **Gastrointest Endosc** 1998 May;47(5):435
Selective endoscopy in management of ingested foreign bodies of the upper gastrointestinal tract: is it safe? O'Sullivan ST, et al. **Int J Clin Pract** 1997 Jul–Aug; 51(5):289–92
Foreign body ingestions in the Emergency Department: case reports and review of treatment. Blaho KE, et al. **J Emerg Med** 1998 Jan–Feb;16(1):21–6 (15 ref.)
Images in gastroenterology. Foreign bodies in the oesophagus. Davidson GP, et al. **J Gastroenterol Hepatol** 1998 Mar;13(3):322
Fiberoptic bronchoscopic removal of intratracheal pledgetted repair sutures. Baumgartner F. **J Natl Med Assoc** 1998 Mar; 90(3):181–2
Balloon extraction of esophageal foreign bodies in children. Morrow SE, et al. **J Pediatr Surg** 1998 Feb;33(2):266–70
Laparoscopic removal of a foreign body from the intestine. Murshid KR, et al. **J R Coll Surg Edinb** 1998 Apr; 43(2):109–11
Endoscopic removal of intravesical pencils using percutaneous nephrolithotomy sheath and forceps. Wegner HE, et al. **J Urol** 1997 May;157(5):1842
Magnet–backed earrings: not just for decoration. Pitetti RD, et al. **Pediatr Emerg Care** 1998 Jun;14(3):208–9 (10 ref.)
Treatment of aural foreign bodies in children. Ansley JF, et al. **Pediatrics** 1998 Apr;101(4 Pt 1):638–41
Retrieval of intravascular iatrogenic foreign bodies using a nonsurgical technique. Martin L, et al. **Postgrad Med J** 1997 Oct;73(864):664–6
An unusual case of penetrating head injury with excellent recovery. Stone JL, et al. **Surg Neurol** 1981 May; 15(5):369–71
Foreign bodies in the oesophagus and its removal [letter; comment] Kumar M, et al. **Trop Doct** 1998 Jan;28(1):58. Comment on: Trop Doct 1996 Jan;26(1):44.
Management of foreign bodies of the upper gastrointestinal tract. Khurana AK, et al. **Trop Gastroenterol** 1998 Jan–Mar; 19(1):32–3
[About the Heimlich maneuver once again] Bednarska–Zytko I. **Pol Merkuriusz Lek** 1997 Feb;2(8):152–3 **(Pol)**
[Clinico–statistical analysis of the approach to retained foreign bodies in the extremities] Ivanovski A. **Vojnosanit Pregl** 1997 Jul–Aug;54(4):341–6 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Scr)**
[Fiber optic bronchoscopy in extraction of tracheo–bronchial foreign bodies in adults] Donado Uña JR, et al. **Arch Bronconeumol** 1998 Feb;34(2):76–81 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Spa)**
[Centenary of bronchoscopy. The story about a pork bone] Westerborn A, et al. **Lakartidningen** 1997 Dec 17; 94(51–52):4935–7 **(Swe)**
[Respiratory tract foreign bodies in children] Domarats'kyĭ VA, et al. **Klin Khir** 1998;(2):53 **(Ukr)**

ULTRASONOGRAPHY

Real–time ultrasonographically guided removal of nonpalpable and intramuscular Norplant capsules. Nelson AL, et al. **Am J Obstet Gynecol** 1998 Jun;178(6):1185–93
Ultrasound for the diagnosis of retained splinters in the soft tissue of the hand. Bonatz E, et al. **Am J Orthop** 1998 Jun; 27(6):455–9
Ultrasound detection of foreign bodies and procedure guidance. Schlager D. **Emerg Med Clin North Am** 1997 Nov;15(4):895–912 (37 ref.)
Echocardiographic demonstration of intracardiac glue after endoscopic obturation of gastroesophageal varices. Gallet B, et al. **J Am Soc Echocardiogr** 1995 Sep–Oct;8(5 Pt 1):759–61
Retained left atrial catheter: an unusual cardiac source of embolism identified by transesophageal echocardiography. Yeo TC, et al. **J Am Soc Echocardiogr** 1998 Jan;11(1):66–70
Intraoperative sonography–guided removal of radiolucent foreign bodies. Leung A, et al. **J Pediatr Orthop** 1998 Mar–Apr;18(2):259–61 (6 ref.)
Wooden foreign bodies in soft tissue: detection at US. Jacobson JA, et al. **Radiology** 1998 Jan;206(1):45–8
[Antoine's fish–bone or "Jurassic perch"] Pellegrinelli JM.

FOREIGN BODIES

Rev Med Suisse Romande 1997 Dec;117(12):955–6 **(Fre)**
[Uterine foreign body and septic peritonitis after Cesarean section] Huep WW, et al. **Ultraschall Med** 1982 Sep; 3(3):142–4 **(Ger)**

URINE

Urinalysis of body packers in Japan. Nihira M, et al. **J Anal Toxicol** 1998 Jan–Feb;22(1):61–5

VETERINARY

Snoring and halitosis in a dog. Laurendet H, et al. **Aust Vet J** 1998 Apr;76(4):245, 250–1
Intestinal obstruction by stones in a turtle. Rahal SC, et al. **Can Vet J** 1998 Jun;39(6):375–6
Endoscopic retrieval of a large, nasopharyngeal foreign body. Tyler JW. **J Am Anim Hosp Assoc** 1997 Nov–Dec; 33(6):513–6
Aortic foreign body resulting in ischemic neuromyopathy and development of collateral circulation in a cat. Whigham HM, et al. **J Am Vet Med Assoc** 1998 Sep 15;213(6):829–32, 819
What is your diagnosis? Foreign body in the abdomen [see comments] Zeltzman PA, et al. **J Am Vet Med Assoc** 1998 Jan 15;212(2):193–4. Comment in: J Am Vet Med Assoc 1998 Mar 15;212(6):797; discussion 797–8.
A stingray spine in the scapula of a bottlenose dolphin. McFee W, et al. **J Wildl Dis** 1997 Oct;33(4):921–4
Case 33–1997: a 75–year–old man with chest pain, hemoptysis, and a pulmonary lesion [letter; comment] Feldman D, et al. **N Engl J Med** 1998 Mar 26;338(13):925 . Comment on: N Engl J Med 1997 Oct 23;337(17):1220–6.
Ultrasonographic diagnosis—radiolucent pulmonary foreign body. Radlinsky MG, et al. **Vet Radiol Ultrasound** 1998 Mar–Apr;39(2):150–3
Ultrasound corner: "pseudo–catheter–sleeve" sign in the jugular vein of a horse. Warmerdam EP. **Vet Radiol Ultrasound** 1998 Mar–Apr;39(2):148–9
[A good snare for the pig sector] de Vries TJ, et al. **Tijdschr Diergeneeskd** 1998 Mar 1;123(5):144 **(Dut)**
[Swallowed and impacted carp fish–hook in a dog] Opmeer RJ. **Tijdschr Diergeneeskd** 1997 Oct 15;122(20):577 **(Dut)**
[What is your diagnosis? Foreign body in the stomach of a dog] Meyer A, et al. **Schweiz Arch Tierheilkd** 1998; 140(4):161–3 **(Ger)**

FOREIGN–BODY GRANULOMA see **GRANULOMA, FOREIGN–BODY**

FOREIGN–BODY MIGRATION

Migration of translumbar inferior vena cava catheter into the right ureter [letter] DiMasi MH, et al. **AJR Am J Roentgenol** 1997 Dec;169(6):1753–4
Delayed subarachnoid migration of an epidural Arrow FlexTip Plus catheter [letter; comment] Bromage PR. **Anesthesiology** 1998 May;88(5):1413; discussion 1415. Comment on: Anesthesiology 1997 Sep;87(3):718–9.
Presumed delayed catheter migration [letter; comment] Launcelott GO. **Anesthesiology** 1998 May;88(5):1413–4; discussion 1415. Comment on: Anesthesiology 1997 Sep;87(3):718–9.
Delayed subarachnoid migration of an epidural catheter [letter; comment] Visser WA. **Anesthesiology** 1998 May; 88(5):1414–5. Comment on: Anesthesiology 1997 Sep;87(3):718–9.
Jejunostomy tube failure: malnutrition caused by intraluminal antegrade jejunostomy tube migration. Prahlow JA, et al. **Arch Phys Med Rehabil** 1998 Apr;79(4):453–5
Lesson of the week: deaths after delayed recognition of percutaneous endoscopic gastrostomy tube migration. Botterill I, et al. **BMJ** 1998 Aug 22;317(7157):524–5
Spontaneous passage of shotgun pellets during voiding. Kumar Pal D. **Br J Urol** 1998 Mar;81(3):498
A rare complication with an Anthéor vena cava filter. Stösslein F, et al. **Cardiovasc Intervent Radiol** 1998 Mar–Apr;21(2):165–7 (18 ref.)
Speedballing with needle embolization: case study and review of the literature. Thorne LB, et al. **J Forensic Sci** 1998 Sep;43(5):1074–6 (12 ref.)
Where's the bullet? A migration in two acts. Rajan DK, et al. **J Trauma** 1997 Oct;43(4):716–8
Gunshot wound to the thoracic aorta with peripheral arterial bullet embolization: case report and literature review. Shen P, et al. **J Trauma** 1998 Feb;44(2):394–7 (26 ref.)
Vena cava filter ensnarement and delayed migration: an unusual series of cases. Dardik A, et al. **J Vasc Surg** 1997 Nov;26(5):869–74
Complications of subcutaneous injection ports. Dysarz FA 3rd, et al. **Mt Sinai J Med** 1998 Sep;65(4):289–91
The cardiac migration of a Kirschner wire. A case report. Anić D, et al. **Tex Heart Inst J** 1997;24(4):359–61
Donor iliac vein interposition during liver transplantation in a patient with a migrated transjugular intrahepatic portosystemic shunt. Farney AC, et al. **Transplantation** 1998 Feb 27;65(4):572–4
[Peripheral venous catheter embolism] Ranchère JY, et al. **Ann Fr Anesth Reanim** 1997;16(2):196–8 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Fre)**
Laparoscopic surgery of intraperitoneal IUD migration, study of 23 cases] Ben Abdelkerim Z, et al. **Tunis Med** 1997 Feb;75(2):69–71 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Fre)**
[Intra–vesical translocation of an intrauterine device, report of a case] Hernández–Valencia M, et al. **Ginecol Obstet Mex** 1998 Jul;66:290–2 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Spa)**

COMPLICATIONS

Scrotal perforation by a ventriculoperitoneal shunt. Rehm A, et al. **Br J Neurosurg** 1997 Oct;11(5):443–4
Colovesical fistula following ingestion of a foreign body. Potter D, et al. **Br J Urol** 1998 Mar;81(3):499–500
Erosion of implantable cardioverter defibrillator patch electrode into airways: an unusual cause of recurrent hemoptysis. Dasgupta A, et al. **Chest** 1998 Jan;113(1):252–4
Clip migration within the common duct after laparoscopic cholecystectomy: a case of transient acute pancreatitis in the absence of associated stones. Cetta F, et al. **Endoscopy** 1997 Nov;29(9):S59–60
Abdominal pain and rectal bleeding as a complication of biliary stent migration in a liver transplant recipient. Yoshida EM, et al. **Gastrointest Endosc** 1998 May; 47(5):418–20
Intra–articular migration of a broken screw tip presenting as a locked knee. Joshi RP, et al. **Injury** 1997 Nov–Dec; 28(9–10):707–8
Pulmonary embolization of permanently implanted radioactive palladium–103 seeds for carcinoma of the prostate. Nag S, et al. **Int J Radiat Oncol Biol Phys** 1997 Oct 1;39(3):667–70
Hypotony: an unusual consequence of intraocular lens malposition. Kayikçioğlu O, et al. **J Cataract Refract Surg** 1997 Nov;23(9):1425–7
Acute median nerve injury due to migration of a Kirschner wire. Jou IM, et al. **J Hand Surg [Br]** 1998 Feb;23(1):112–3
Complications of retained internal bolster after pediatric percutaneous endoscopic gastrostomy. Mollitt DL, et al. **J Pediatr Surg** 1998 Feb;33(2):271–3
Small bowel obstruction caused by a dislodged biliary stent. Simpson D, et al. **J R Coll Surg Edinb** 1998 Jun;43(3):203
Cardiac tamponade caused by penetration of an acupuncture needle into the right ventricle. Kataoka H. **J Thorac Cardiovasc Surg** 1997 Oct;114(4):674–6
Sudden death in a patient caused by migration of an Antheor vena cava filter to the heart [letter] Bustamante M, et al. **J Vasc Interv Radiol** 1998 May–Jun;9(3):521–2
Collapsed Palmaz stent after deployment for hemodialysis access–related venous stenosis. Maleux G, et al. **J Vasc Interv Radiol** 1998 Jan–Feb;9(1 Pt 1):169–71
Images in clinical medicine. Bullet embolism. Rajamani K, et al. **N Engl J Med** 1998 Sep 17;339(12):812
Cerebral embolism due to a retained pacemaker lead: a case report. Böhm A, et al. **Pacing Clin Electrophysiol** 1998 Mar; 21(3):629–30
Pneumothorax or the end of a wire's journey. Ullmer E, et al. **Respiration** 1998;65(2):151
An unusual cause of upper gastrointestinal haemorrhage—perforation of a vena cava filter into the duodenum. Sarkar MR, et al. **Vasa** 1997 Nov;26(4):305–7
[Complications of intraperitoneal gallstones] Chanson C, et al. **Schweiz Med Wochenschr** 1997 Aug 16;127(33):1323–8 (52 ref.) (Eng. Abstr.) **(Fre)**
[Migration of surgical sponge retained at transvaginal hysterectomy into the bladder: a case report] Kato K, et al. **Hinyokika Kiyo** 1998 Mar;44(3):183–5 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Jpn)**
[A case of bloody sputum due to the migration of a temporary cardiac pacing lead into the bronchus] Ono K, et al. **Nippon Kyobu Geka Gakkai Zasshi** 1997 Nov;45(11):1903–6 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Jpn)**
[Foreign body extraction from esophageal diverticulitis] Normirzaev AKh, et al. **Vestn Otorinolaringol** 1998;(3):56 **(Rus)**

DIAGNOSIS

Foreign bodies in small arteries after use of an infusion microcatheter [see comments] Barnwell SL, et al. **AJNR Am J Neuroradiol** 1997 Nov–Dec;18(10):1886–9. Comment in: AJNR Am J Neuroradiol 1997 Nov–Dec;18(10):1890–1.
Rupture of silicone–gel breast implants: causes, sequelae, and diagnosis [see comments] Brown SL, et al. **Lancet** 1997 Nov 22;350(9090):1531–7 (40 ref.). Comment in: Lancet 1998 Feb 14;351(9101):520. Comment in: Lancet 1998 Feb 14;351(9101):520–1. Comment in: Lancet 1998 Feb 14;351(9101):521.
The use of laparoscopy in the diagnosis and treatment of abdominal complications of ventriculo–peritoneal shunts in children. Esposito C, et al. **Pediatr Surg Int** 1998 Jul; 13(5–6):352–4
[Late dislocation of a plate haptic silicone lens into the vitreous body after Nd:YAG capsulotomy. A case report] Dick B, et al. **Ophthalmologe** 1998 Mar;95(3):181–5 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Ger)**
[A case of IUD translocation to the peritoneal cavity—diagnostic procedures and treatment] Nowakowski B, et al. **Ginekol Pol** 1997 Aug;68(8):394–6 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Pol)**
[Extraluminal migration of a foreign body. A case report] Rodríguez García P, et al. **Acta Otorrinolaringol Esp** 1997 Jun–Jul;48(5):416–8 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Spa)**

ETIOLOGY

Scanning electron microscopic study of the migrated platinum coil after endovascular embolization of a giant cerebral aneurysm [letter] Ozawa T, et al. **AJNR Am J Neuroradiol** 1998 Mar;19(3):594–5
Recurrent intravesical foreign bodies [letter; comment] Mundy AR. **Br J Urol** 1998 Apr;81(4):652. Comment on: Br J Urol 1997 Oct;80(4):687.
Dislodgement of a Wiktor stent during intracoronary ultrasound examination. Sturm M, et al. **Cardiology** 1997 Nov–Dec;88(6):530–2
Spontaneous migration of a catheter embolus from the left inferior to the right inferior pulmonary artery. Bhalodia MV, et al. **Cathet Cardiovasc Diagn** 1998 Apr;43(4):463–5
Migration and right atrial perforation of an Accufix atrial lead retention wire following partial lead removal during myomectomy. Gerstenfeld EP, et al. **Chest** 1998 Aug; 114(2):637–9
Migration of pectus excavatum correction bar into the left ventricle. Dalrymple–Hay MJ, et al. **Eur J Cardiothorac Surg** 1997 Sep;12(3):507–9
Airway complications of esophageal self–expandable metallic stent. Dasgupta A, et al. **Gastrointest Endosc** 1998 Jun; 47(6):532–5
Endoscopic retrieval of proximally migrated biliary and pancreatic stents: experience of a large referral center. Lahoti S, et al. **Gastrointest Endosc** 1998 Jun;47(6):486–91
Biliary stent migration with colonic diverticular perforation. Lenzo NP, et al. **Gastrointest Endosc** 1998 Jun;47(6):543–4
Causes of severe decentration and subluxation of intraocular lenses. Walkow T, et al. **Graefes Arch Clin Exp Ophthalmol** 1998 Jan;236(1):9–12
Early inducible displacement of tibial components in total knee prostheses inserted with and without cement: a randomized study with roentgen stereophotogrammetric analysis. Toksvig–Larsen S, et al. **J Bone Joint Surg Am** 1998 Jan;80(1):83–9
Migration and wear of long–term successful Charnley total hip replacements. Ilchmann T, et al. **J Bone Joint Surg Br** 1998 May;80(3):377–81
Traumatic fracture of flexible anterior chamber intraocular lenses. Capoferri C, et al. **J Cataract Refract Surg** 1997 Nov;23(9):1418–20
Asteroid hyalosis and vision loss after posterior capsulotomy. Kidd GR, et al. **J Cataract Refract Surg** 1997 Dec; 23(10):1595–6
Corneal melting after avulsion of a Molteno shunt plate. Liu SM, et al. **J Glaucoma** 1997 Dec;6(6):357–8
Migration of metallic clips used during laparoscopic cholecystectomy and formation of gallstones around them: surgical implications from a prospective study. Cetta F, et al. **J Laparoendosc Adv Surg Tech A** 1997 Feb;7(1):37–46
A teenager with pacemaker twiddler syndrome. Berul CI, et al. **J Pediatr** 1997 Sep;131(3):496–7
Extrusion of porous polyethylene orbital implant in recurrent retinoblastoma. Karcioglu ZA, et al. **Ophthal Plast Reconstr Surg** 1998 Jan;14(1):37–44
Difficulties with hydroxyapatite orbital implants in two patients with dysfunctional levator/superior rectus muscle complex. Wachler BS, et al. **Ophthal Plast Reconstr Surg** 1997 Dec;13(4):252–5
Anterior capsule contraction and intraocular lens dislocation after implant surgery in eyes with retinitis pigmentosa. Hayashi K, et al. **Ophthalmology** 1998 Jul;105(7):1239–43
Pectoral muscle stimulation after falling off a ladder. Nash A, et al. **Pacing Clin Electrophysiol** 1997 Nov;20(11):2872–3
Migration of wire mesh into the intestinal lumen causing an intestinal obstruction 30 years after repair of a ventral hernia. Majeski J. **South Med J** 1998 May;91(5):496–8
Ureteral stent displacement associated with deep massage. Kerr HD. **WMJ** 1997 Dec;96(12):57–8
[Medial migration of a Hansson hook–pin after femoral neck fracture] Carstensen JP, et al. **Ugeskr Laeger** 1998 Aug 31;160(36):5200–1 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Dan)**
[Twiddler–Syndrome in a subpectoral implanted unipolar cardioverter–defibrillator] Mewis C, et al. **Z Kardiol** 1998 Jan;87(1):27–31 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Ger)**

MICROBIOLOGY

Extrusion of an anterior chamber intraocular lens complicated by Haemophilus endophthalmitis. Lewis JM, et al. **Am J Ophthalmol** 1998 Feb;125(2):261–3

PATHOLOGY

The use of hydrophilic catheters in small arteries [comment] Hergenrother RW. **AJNR Am J Neuroradiol** 1997 Nov–Dec;18(10):1890–1. Comment on: AJNR Am J Neuroradiol 1997 Nov–Dec;18(10):1886–9.
Scanning electron microscopic study of the migrated platinum coil after endovascular embolization of a giant cerebral aneurysm [letter] Ozawa T, et al. **AJNR Am J Neuroradiol** 1998 Mar;19(3):594–5

PHYSIOPATHOLOGY

Finite element analysis of the implanted proximal tibia: a relationship between the initial cancellous bone stresses and implant migration. Taylor M, et al. **J Biomech** 1998 Apr; 31(4):303–10

PREVENTION & CONTROL

Endotracheal tube movement [letter; comment] Matera P. **Acad Emerg Med** 1997 Sep;4(9):929–31. Comment on: Acad Emerg Med 1997 Feb;4(2):89–91.

The torque and tilt gamble [letter; comment] Berger RR, et al. **J Cataract Refract Surg** 1997 Dec;23(10):1433–4. Comment on: J Cataract Refract Surg 1997 Apr;23(3):413–8.

In vitro evaluation of the efficacy of the capsular tension ring for managing zonular dialysis in cataract surgery. Sun R, et al. **Ophthalmic Surg Lasers** 1998 Jun;29(6):502–5

Standard procedure performed to prevent migration of silicone oil to the anterior chamber in silicone oil–filled eyes that are also aphakic or pseudophakic [letter] Kwok AK, et al. **Retina** 1998;18(2):186–7

RADIOGRAPHY

EBRA improves the accuracy of radiographic analysis of acetabular cup migration. Ilchmann T, et al. **Acta Orthop Scand** 1998 Apr;69(2):119–24

Radiographic assessment of cup migration and wear after hip replacement. Ilchmann T. **Acta Orthop Scand Suppl** 1997 Oct;276:1–26 (148 ref.)

Iatrogenic breast mass associated with a malfunctioning ventriculoperitoneal shunt in a patient with neurosarcoidosis. Lazarus E, et al. **AJR Am J Roentgenol** 1998 Aug;171(2):529–30

Re: Chest radiography after placement of internal jugular central venous access devices [letter] Trerotola SO, et al. **AJR Am J Roentgenol** 1998 Oct;171(4):1158–9

Migration of femoral interference screw after anterior cruciate ligament reconstruction. Bush-Joseph CA, et al. **Am J Knee Surg** 1998 Winter;11(1):32–4

Meandering bullet in the pericardial sac: to remove or not to remove. Burkhart HM, et al. **Am Surg** 1998 Apr; 64(4):341–3 (5 ref.)

Spontaneous migration of foreign bodies in the central nervous system. Ilkko E, et al. **Clin Radiol** 1998 Mar; 53(3):221–5

Migration of the uncemented Harris–Galante acetabular cup: results of the einbildroentgenanalyse (EBRA) method. Hendrich C, et al. **J Arthroplasty** 1997 Dec;12(8):889–95

Migration and wear of hydroxyapatite–coated press–fit cups in revision hip arthroplasty: a radiostereometric study. Nivbrant B, et al. **J Arthroplasty** 1997 Dec;12(8):904–12

Slipped catheter in urinary bladder. Pal DK, et al. **J Indian Med Assoc** 1997 Apr;95(4):123

Spontaneous movement of metallic foreign bodies. Case report. Salvati M, et al. **J Neurosurg Sci** 1997 Dec; 41(4):423–5

Intrathoracic migration of a Kirschner wire: case report. Bedi GS, et al. **J Trauma** 1997 Nov;43(5):865–6

The radiodensity of medications seen on x–ray films. Florez MV, et al. **Mayo Clin Proc** 1998 Jun;73(6):516–9

Transmural migration of an intracavernous carotid detachable balloon used to control surgically induced haemorrhage. Phatouros CC, et al. **Neuroradiology** 1998 May;40(5):338–40

Concerning the article by Duke BJ et al. Pediatr Neurosurg 1996;25:31–35: transdural migration of microfixation plate and screws in the cervical spine [letter; comment] Faillace WJ. **Pediatr Neurosurg** 1996 Dec;25(6):321–2. Comment on: Pediatr Neurosurg 1996 Jul;25(1):31–4; discussion 35.

Transient golden appendicolith. Palmer GM, et al. **South Med J** 1998 Jul;91(7):665–6

[Measurement of migration of acetabular components in cementless hip replacement] Eckardt A, et al. **Rofo Fortschr Geb Rontgenstr Neuen Bildgeb Verfahr** 1998 Aug;169(2):146–51 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Ger)**

[Diagnosis of endocardial electrode microdislocation at endocardial pacing] Kozlov VL, et al. **Vestn Rentgenol Radiol** 1997 Sep–Oct;(5):8–11 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Rus)**

SURGERY

A simple technique to remove migrated esophageal stents. Noyer CM, et al. **Am J Gastroenterol** 1998 Sep;93(9):1595

Umbilical venous catheter retrieval under fluoroscopy in a very low–birth–weight infant. Brion LP, et al. **Am J Perinatol** 1998 Feb;15(2):93–5

Surgical removal of a stent entrapped in the left main coronary artery. Fukada J, et al. **Ann Thorac Cardiovasc Surg** 1998 Jun;4(3):162–3

Surgical removal of teletronics pacing wire from the right pulmonary artery [letter; comment] Oswal D, et al. **Ann Thorac Surg** 1998 Apr;65(4):1192. Comment on: Ann Thorac Surg 1997 Jul;64(1):175–80.

Iris fixation of a decentered silicone plate haptic intraocular lens: double knot technique. Azar DT, et al. **Arch Ophthalmol** 1998 Jun;116(6):821–3

Modification of scleral suture fixation technique for dislocated posterior chamber intraocular lens implants [letter] Smiddy WE. **Arch Ophthalmol** 1998 Jul;116(7):967

Ureteroscopic retrieval of proximally displaced ureteric stents using triradiate grasping forceps. Menezes P, et al. **Br J Urol** 1998 May;81(5):758–9

Successful retrieval of a lost coronary stent from the descending aorta using a loop basket intravascular retriever set. Douard H, et al. **Cathet Cardiovasc Diagn** 1998 Jun; 44(2):224–6

Vitrectomy with endoscopy for management of retained lens fragments and/or posteriorly dislocated intraocular lens. Boscher C, et al. **Graefes Arch Clin Exp Ophthalmol** 1998 Feb;236(2):115–21

Consultation section. Cataract surgical problem. **J Cataract Refract Surg** 1997 Nov;23(9):1285–8

Late reopening of fibrosed capsular bags to reposition decentered intraocular lenses. Fine IH, et al. **J Cataract Refract Surg** 1997 Sep;23(7):990–4

Transscleral suture fixation of a subluxated posterior chamber lens within the capsular bag. Oshika T. **J Cataract Refract Surg** 1997 Nov;23(9):1421–4

Transscleral fixation of a dislocated silicone plate haptic intraocular lens via the pars plana. Akduman L. **Ophthalmic Surg Lasers** 1998 Jun;29(6):519–21

A new technique for repositioning a posteriorly dislocated intraocular lens. Seo MS, et al. **Ophthalmic Surg Lasers** 1998 Feb;29(2):147–50

Removal of dislocated intraocular lenses using pars plana vitrectomy with placement of an open–loop, flexible anterior chamber lens. Mittra RA, et al. **Ophthalmology** 1998 Jun;105(6):1011–4

[An unusual embolization of a projectile in the superficial femoral artery] Roubal P, et al. **Rozhl Chir** 1997 Nov; 76(11):557–9 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Cze)**

[Foreign body extraction from esophageal diverticulitis] Normirzaev AKh, et al. **Vestn Otorinolaringol** 1998;(3):56 **(Rus)**

[Long–term stay of foreign bodies in the left frontal sinus and left periorbital area] Zaltsev NN. **Vestn Otorinolaringol** 1998;(3):52–3 **(Rus)**

THERAPY

Displaced metallic biliary stents: technique and rationale for interventional radiologic retrieval. Görich J, et al. **AJR Am J Roentgenol** 1997 Dec;169(6):1529–33

Endovascular retrieval of an embolized central venous catheter in a neonate of very low birth weight. Hsu YY, et al. **AJR Am J Roentgenol** 1998 Jul;171(1):276–7

Retrieval of migrated colonic stents from the rectum. Wholey MH, et al. **Cardiovasc Intervent Radiol** 1997 Nov–Dec; 20(6):477–80

Transvenous retrieval of a Greenfield filter lodged in the tricuspid valve. Queiroz R, et al. **Cathet Cardiovasc Diagn** 1998 Jul;44(3):310–2

Etiology and retrieval of retained central venous catheter fragments within the heart and great vessels of infants and children. Fuenfer MM, et al. **J Pediatr Surg** 1998 Mar; 33(3):454–6

Endovascular retrieval of two migrated venous stents by means of balloon catheters. El Feghaly M, et al. **J Vasc Surg** 1998 Sep;28(3):541–6

VETERINARY

Migration of microchips in dogs and cats [letter] Butcher R. **Vet Rec** 1998 Jul 18;143(3):87

Migration of microchips in dogs and cats [letter] Swift S. **Vet Rec** 1998 Jul 18;143(3):87

FOREIGN-BODY REACTION

Evaluation of a novel alginate gel dressing: cytotoxicity to fibroblasts in vitro and foreign–body reaction in pig skin in vivo. Suzuki Y, et al. **J Biomed Mater Res** 1998 Feb; 39(2):317–22

Complications with infection and foreign body reaction after silicon implant arthroplasty in the second metatarsophalangeal joint in an adolescent: a case report. Felländer–Tsai L, et al. **J Foot Ankle Surg** 1997 Nov–Dec; 36(6):452–6

Xanthogranulomatous cystitis associated with suture material. Chung MK, et al. **J Urol** 1998 Mar;159(3):981–2

Silicone synovitis: MR imaging in five patients. Chan M, et al. **Skeletal Radiol** 1998 Jan;27(1):13–7

An unusual cause of lumbar discitis. Gertzbein SD, et al. **Spine** 1998 Mar 15;23(6):734–6

CHEMICALLY INDUCED

Lymphocytoma cutis induced by cobalt [letter] Miyamoto T, et al. **Br J Dermatol** 1997 Sep;137(3):469–71

CLASSIFICATION

[Testing tissue reactivity to surgical sutures using a personal point method] Staniszewska–Kuś J, et al. **Polim Med** 1997; 27(1–2):3–15 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Pol)**

COMPLICATIONS

Osteoarthritis of the ankle after foreign–body reaction to absorbable pins and screws: a three– to nine–year follow–up study. Böstman OM. **J Bone Joint Surg Br** 1998 Mar; 80(2):333–8

[Inflammatory bronchial polyps with a foreign body–like substance] Suda A, et al. **Nippon Kyobu Shikkan Gakkai Zasshi** 1997 Sep;35(9):965–8 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Jpn)**

DIAGNOSIS

[Severe lead poisoning caused by an ingested fishing weight] Lászlóffy M, et al. **Orv Hetil** 1998 Apr 19;139(16):963–5 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Hun)**

ENZYMOLOGY

High levels of expression of collagenase–3 (MMP–13) in pathological conditions associated with a foreign–body reaction. Imai S, et al. **J Bone Joint Surg Br** 1998 Jul; 80(4):701–10

ETIOLOGY

Delayed presentation of foreign body reaction secondary to retained pacing wires. Chung DA, et al. **Ann Thorac Surg** 1998 Aug;66(2):550–1

Foreign body gonitis caused by a broken poly–L–lactic acid screw. Takizawa T, et al. **Arthroscopy** 1998 Apr; 14(3):329–30

Seronegative polyarthritis: side–effect of an orthopaedic metal implant? [letter] Sturdee SW. **Br J Rheumatol** 1998 Jun;37(6):699–700

Severe metallosis caused by shaving down of the stem neck due to outer cup impingement of a bipolar endoprosthesis. A case report. off Onishi E, et al. **Bull Hosp Jt Dis** 1997; 56(4):214–7

Nitric oxide in the local host reaction to total hip replacement. Hukkanen M, et al. **Clin Orthop** 1998 Jul; (352):53–65 (65 ref.)

Osteolysis model with continuous infusion of polyethylene particles. Kim KJ, et al. **Clin Orthop** 1998 Jul;(352):46–52

Activation of periprosthetic connective tissue in aseptic loosening of total hip replacements. Santavirta S, et al. **Clin Orthop** 1998 Jul;(352):16–24

Long–term biocompatibility of a miniature stimulator implanted in feline hind limb muscles. Cameron T, et al. **IEEE Trans Biomed Eng** 1998 Aug;45(8):1024–35

Complement activation and inflammation triggered by model biomaterial surfaces. Tang L, et al. **J Biomed Mater Res** 1998 Aug;41(2):333–40

Biocompatibility of poly(methyl methacrylate), silicone, and AcrySof intraocular lenses: randomized comparison of the cellular reaction on the anterior lens surface. Hollick EJ, et al. **J Cataract Refract Surg** 1998 Mar;24(3):361–6

Endothelial damage caused by uncoated and fluorocarbon–coated poly(methyl methacrylate) intraocular lenses [see comments] Werner LP, et al. **J Cataract Refract Surg** 1997 Sep;23(7):1013–9. Comment in: J Cataract Refract Surg 1997 Sep;23(7):967–8.

Acute inflammatory reaction associated with endoluminal bypass grafts [see comments] Hayoz D, et al. **J Endovasc Surg** 1997 Nov;4(4):354–60. Comment in: J Endovasc Surg 1997 Nov;4(4):361.

Inflammatory reactions to endografts: The causes remain obscure [comment] Veith FJ. **J Endovasc Surg** 1997 Nov; 4(4):361. Comment on: J Endovasc Surg 1997 Nov;4(4):354–60.

Tissue response to covered Wallstents. Dolmatch BL, et al. **J Vasc Interv Radiol** 1998 May–Jun;9(3):471–8

Conjunctival cilia entrapment: an unrecognized cause of ocular irritation. Hunts JH, et al. **Ophthal Plast Reconstr Surg** 1997 Dec;13(4):289–92

Synovial–like metaplasia around silicone breast implants [letter; comment] Ryška A, et al. **Pathology** 1998 Feb; 30(1):82–3. Comment on: Pathology 1996 Aug;28(3):232–5.

Late mesh rejection as a complication to transabdominal preperitoneal laparoscopic hernia repair. Hofbauer C, et al. **Surg Endosc** 1998 Sep;12(9):1164–5

Right ventricular endocarditis due to infection of pacemaker apparatus. Mehta A, et al. **W V Med J** 1998 Jul–Aug; 94(4):195–7

[Local foreign body reactions to biodegradable implants. A classification] Hoffmann R, et al. **Unfallchirurg** 1997 Aug; 100(8):658–66 (75 ref.) (Eng. Abstr.) **(Ger)**

[A rare case of injury of the external auditory meatus] Wąsala W, et al. **Otolaryngol Pol** 1995;49 Suppl 23:217–8 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Pol)**

METABOLISM

Epithelioid cells from foreign–body granuloma selectively express the calcium–binding protein MRP–14, a novel down–regulatory molecule of macrophage activation. Aguiar–Passeti T, et al. **J Leukoc Biol** 1997 Dec;62(6):852–8

Production of platelet–derived growth factor in aseptic loosening of total hip replacement. Xu JW, et al. **Rheumatol Int** 1998;17(6):215–21

PATHOLOGY

Tissue response to polyglycolide and polylactide pins in cancellous bone. Nordström P, et al. **Arch Orthop Trauma Surg** 1998;117(4–5):197–204

One year histopathological evaluation of fibrous tissue surrounding TCPL implants using adult rats as a model. Butler K, et al. **Biomed Sci Instrum** 1997;33:233–9

A comparison of fibrous tissue formation surrounding intraperitoneal and subcutaneous implantation of ALCAP, HA, and TCP ceramic devices. Butler K, et al. **Biomed Sci Instrum** 1997;34:18–23

Fibrous capsule formation in response to ultrahigh molecular weight polyethylene treated with peptides that influence adhesion. Johnson R, et al. **Biomed Sci Instrum** 1997; 34:47–52

Histological changes associated with long–term urethral stents. Bailey DM, et al. **Br J Urol** 1998 May;81(5):745–9

Foreign body histiocytosis reaction after hip replacement with concomitant metastatic adenocarcinoma in the same

lymph node. Péoc'h M, et al. **Hum Pathol** 1998 Jan; 29(1):95–8

Measuring the progression of foreign-body reaction to silicone implants using in vivo MR microscopy. Qiu HH, et al. **IEEE Trans Biomed Eng** 1998 Jul;45(7):921–7

Human monocyte/macrophage adhesion, macrophage motility, and IL-4-induced foreign body giant cell formation on silane-modified surfaces in vitro. Student Research Award in the Master's Degree Candidate Category, 24th Annual Meeting of the Society for Biomaterials, San Diego, CA, April 22–26, 1998. Jenney CR, et al. **J Biomed Mater Res** 1998 Aug;41(2):171–84

Effects of polyethylene particles on tissue surrounding knee arthroplasties in rabbits. Sacomen D, et al. **J Biomed Mater Res** 1998 Summer;43(2):123–30

Epithelioid cells from foreign-body granuloma selectively express the calcium-binding protein MRP-14, a novel down-regulatory molecule of macrophage activation. Aguiar-Passeti T, et al. **J Leukoc Biol** 1997 Dec;62(6):852–8

Composition and formation of the sleeve enveloping a central venous catheter. Xiang DZ, et al. **J Vasc Surg** 1998 Aug; 28(2):260–71

Long-term fate of Plastipore in the middle ear. el-Seifi A, et al. **ORL J Otorhinolaryngol Relat Spec** 1998 Jul-Aug; 60(4):198–201

Breast capsule persistence after breast implant removal. Rockwell WB, et al. **Plast Reconstr Surg** 1998 Apr; 101(4):1085–8

Late rejection of the mesh after laparoscopic hernia repair. Foschi D, et al. **Surg Endosc** 1998 May;12(5):455–7

[Quantification of intrastromal micro-deposits in long-term contact lens patients] Cadez R, et al. **Klin Monatsbl Augenheilkd** 1998 May;212(5):257–8 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Ger)**

[Local effects and changes in wound drainage in the free peritoneal cavity] Ernst R, et al. **Langenbecks Arch Chir** 1997;382(6):380–92 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Ger)**

[Long-term outcome after obliteration of the cat frontal sinus with ionomer bone substitute. II: Histomorphometric measurements] Baier G, et al. **Laryngorhinootologie** 1997 Sep;76(9):540–2 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Ger)**

[Pleural reaction pattern after talc pleurodesis] Krismann M, et al. **Pathologe** 1998 May;19(3):214–20 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Ger)**

[Multi-point contact (MPC) osteosynthesis plate. 1: Animal experiment histomorphologic studies in the Göttingen minipig] Hönig JF, et al. **Unfallchirurgie** 1997 Dec; 23(6):227–37 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Ger)**

[Experiments on new synthetic and non-absorbable surgical threads] Juszkiewicz M. **Polim Med** 1998;28(1–2):33–58 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Pol)**

PHYSIOPATHOLOGY

Role of plasma and extracellular matrix proteins in the physiopathology of foreign body infections. François P, et al. **Ann Vasc Surg** 1998 Jan;12(1):34–40

Effect of particles on sheep lung hemodynamics parallels depletion and recovery of intravascular macrophages. Sone Y, et al. **J Appl Physiol** 1997 Nov;83(5):1499–507

PREVENTION & CONTROL

Thalidomide reduces vascular density in granulation tissue of subcutaneously implanted polyvinyl alcohol sponges in guinea pigs. Or R, et al. **Exp Hematol** 1998 Mar; 26(3):217–21

Reducing postsurgical pain and tissue reaction from suture-induced skin tenting. Le TB, et al. **Foot Ankle Int** 1998 Jun;19(6):420

Biocompatibility of poly(etherurethane urea) containing dehydroepiandrosterone. Collier T, et al. **J Biomed Mater Res** 1998 Aug;41(2):192–201

Inhibition of the tissue reaction to a biodegradable biomaterial by monoclonal antibodies to IFN-gamma. Khouw IM, et al. **J Biomed Mater Res** 1998 Aug;41(2):202–10

RADIONUCLIDE IMAGING

Scintigraphic evaluation in total knee failure secondary to severe metallosis. Worland RL, et al. **J Arthroplasty** 1998 Jan;13(1):116–9

SURGERY

Midterm results in metal-backed patella revisions for metallosis. Arredondo J, et al. **Am J Orthop** 1997 Sep; 26(9):598–600

ULTRASONOGRAPHY

A fluid-filled condom causing intestinal obstruction: nonsurgical therapy of an ileus by ultrasound-guided transabdominal tapping. Teschendorf C, et al. **Z Gastroenterol** 1998 Jun;36(6):515–8

VETERINARY

Ameroid constrictors in portosystemic shunts [letter] Krahwinkel DJ Jr. **Vet Surg** 1998 Jul-Aug;27(4):364

FOREIGN MEDICAL GRADUATES

Issues of validity and reliability concerning who scores the post-encounter patient-progress note. Ben-David MF, et al. **Acad Med** 1997 Oct;72(10 Suppl 1):S79–81

Lessons learned from six years of international administrations of the ECFMG's SP-based clinical skills assessment. Ziv A, et al. **Acad Med** 1998 Jan;73(1):84–91

Changes in PLAB examination will have implications for overseas doctors [letter] Berlin A, et al. **BMJ** 1997 Dec 6;315(7121):1539

Effect of doctors' ethnicity and country of qualification on prescribing patterns in single handed general practices: linkage of information collected by questionnaire and from routine data. Gill PS, et al. **BMJ** 1997 Dec 13; 315(7122):1590–4

Training of overseas doctors in plastic surgery [letter] Green AR. **Br J Plast Surg** 1998 Jun;51(4):324

Foreign specialists need not apply [letter; comment] [see comments] Alibhai SM. **CMAJ** 1997 Oct 1;157(7):869–70 . Comment on: CMAJ 1997 Apr 15;156(8):1188–9. Comment in: CMAJ 1997 Dec 15;157(12):1740.

A GOFM and damn proud of it! [letter; comment] Emson HE. **CMAJ** 1998 Mar 24;158(6):713–4. Comment on: CMAJ 1997 Dec 15;157(12):1740.

Registering refugee and asylum-seeking doctors. Eastwood JB, et al. **Lancet** 1998 Aug 22;352(9128):647–8

Training abroad: a worthwhile experience. Sherry KL, et al. **Palliat Med** 1997 Jul;11(4):319–20

New regulations for registration of foreign medical graduates—a compromise [letter] Meiring PD. **S Afr Med J** 1998 Jun;88(6):725–6

The world of medicine in Texas. A look at international medical school graduates. **Tex Med** 1998 Sep;94(9):34–40

[Foreign physicians in Norwegian hospitals (see comments)] Aasland OG, et al. **Tidsskr Nor Laegeforen** 1997 Nov 30; 117(29):4246–50 (Eng. Abstr.). Comment in: Tidsskr Nor Laegeforen 1998 Jan 30;118(3):434–5. **(Nor)**

[Foreign physicians in Norway. Enrichment of the medical profession or an underestimated quality problem?] Ogar P. **Tidsskr Nor Laegeforen** 1997 Nov 30;117(29):4204 **(Nor)**

ECONOMICS

New York hospitals paid to teach fewer physicians. Korcok M. **CMAJ** 1997 Nov 1;157(9):1263–4

PSYCHOLOGY

Visiting registrars in surgery: the trainees' viewpoint. Dawson R, et al. **Ann R Coll Surg Engl** 1997 Nov;79(6 Suppl):244–8

UK encourages unrealistic expectations among overseas applicants for training [letter] Sridhar MK. **BMJ** 1998 Feb 7;316(7129):473

STANDARDS

Where does our duty lie? [letter; comment] [see comments] Scott HM. **CMAJ** 1997 Dec 15;157(12):1740. Comment on: CMAJ 1997 Oct 1;157(7):869–70. Comment in: CMAJ 1998 Mar 24;158(6):713–4.

The quality of care of international medical graduates: how does it compare to that of U.S. medical graduates? Mick SS, et al. **Med Care Res Rev** 1997 Dec;54(4):379–413 (93 ref.)

STATISTICS & NUMERICAL DATA

Possible discrimination in recruitment of psychiatry residents? Balon R, et al. **Am J Psychiatry** 1997 Nov;154(11):1608–9

The international medical graduate in US academic general surgery [see comments] Aranha GV. **Arch Surg** 1998 Feb; 133(2):130–3. Comment in: Arch Surg 1998 Jul;133(7):781–2.

[Specialty certification for physicians with pre or postgraduate degree who studied abroad. Experience of the National Autonomous Commission for the Certification of Medical Specialties (CONACEM)] Hervé L, et al. **Rev Med Chil** 1997 May;125(5):588–94 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Spa)**

SUPPLY & DISTRIBUTION

The geographic distribution of physicians in the United States and the contribution of international medical graduates. Politzer RM, et al. **Med Care Res Rev** 1998 Mar; 55(1):116–30

FOREIGN PROFESSIONAL PERSONNEL

[Stranger in Turkey] Dorhout Mees EJ. **Ned Tijdschr Geneeskd** 1997 Dec 20;141(51):2519–21 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Dut)**

STANDARDS

Students and professionals who speak English with accents and nonstandard dialects: issues and recommendations. ASHA Joint Subcommittee of the Executive Board on English Language Proficiency. **ASHA Suppl** 1998 Spring; 40(2 Suppl 18):28–31

FORELIMB

Comparison of radiography, magnetic resonance imaging, and surgical findings in dogs with elbow dysplasia. Snaps FR, et al. **Am J Vet Res** 1997 Dec;58(12):1367–70

Oxidative glucose metabolism in rat brain during single forepaw stimulation: a spatially localized 1H[13C] nuclear magnetic resonance study. Hyder F, et al. **J Cereb Blood Flow Metab** 1997 Oct;17(10):1040–7

Ununited anconeal process in the dog. Sjöström L. **Vet Clin North Am Small Anim Pract** 1998 Jan;28(1):75–86 (28 ref.)

ABNORMALITIES

Parapagus conjoined twin Holstein calf. Vanderzon DM, et al. **Anat Rec** 1998 May;251(1):60–5

Hematomas and limb skeletal malformations in chicken embryos following exposure to 5-fluoro-2-deoxyuridine. Nolan RS, et al. **Biomed Environ Sci** 1998 Mar;11(1):15–30

What is your diagnosis? Carpus valgus and hypoplasia of the carpal bones in a foal. Campbell EM, et al. **J Am Vet Med Assoc** 1998 Mar 15;212(6):815–6

Hinged Ilizarov external fixation for correction of antebrachial deformities. Marcellin-Little DJ, et al. **Vet Surg** 1998 May-Jun;27(3):231–45

ANATOMY & HISTOLOGY

Muscle fibre types and their distribution in the biceps and triceps brachii of the rat and rabbit. Fuentes I, et al. **J Anat** 1998 Feb;192 (Pt 2):203–10

Effects of testosterone administration and castration on the forelimb musculature of male leopard frogs, Rana pipiens. Sidor CA, et al. **J Exp Zool** 1998 Jan 1;280(1):28–37

Comparative myology of the forelimb of squirrels (Sciuridae). Thorington RW Jr, et al. **J Morphol** 1997 Nov; 234(2):155–82

Morphometric study of the equine navicular bone: comparisons between fore and rear limbs. Gabriel A, et al. **Zentralbl Veterinarmed A** 1997 Dec;44(9–10):579–94

BLOOD SUPPLY

Evaluation of digital and laminar blood flow in horses given a low dose of endotoxin. Ingle-Fehr JE, et al. **Am J Vet Res** 1998 Feb;59(2):192–6

EMBRYOLOGY

Hoxb-8 has a role in establishing early anterior-posterior polarity in chick forelimb but not hindlimb. Stratford TH, et al. **Development** 1997 Nov;124(21):4225–34

INJURIES

Model for injury to the foreleg of the Thoroughbred racehorse. Pratt GW. **Equine Vet J Suppl** 1997 May; (23):30–2

Computed tomographic evaluation of comminuted middle phalangeal fractures in the horse. Rose PL, et al. **Vet Radiol Ultrasound** 1997 Nov-Dec;38(6):424–9

Flexor carpi ulnaris (humeral head) muscle flap for reconstruction of distal forelimb injuries in two dogs. Chambers JN, et al. **Vet Surg** 1998 Jul-Aug;27(4):342–7

INNERVATION

Organization of forelimb motoneuron pools in two bat species (Eptesicus fuscus and Myotis lucifugus). Ryan JM, et al. **Acta Anat (Basel)** 1997;158(2):121–9

Assessment of sensorimotor neglect after occlusion of the middle cerebral artery in the rat. Ward NM, et al. **Behav Neurosci** 1997 Oct;111(5):1133–45

Topographic position of forelimb motoneuron pools is conserved in vertebrate evolution. Ryan JM, et al. **Brain Behav Evol** 1998;51(2):90–9

Quantitative analyses of thalamic and cortical origins of neurons projecting to the rostral and caudal forelimb motor areas in the cerebral cortex of rats. Wang Y, et al. **Brain Res** 1998 Jan 19;781(1–2):135–47

Optical intrinsic signal imaging responses are modulated in rodent somatosensory cortex during simultaneous whisker and forelimb stimulation. Blood AJ, et al. **J Cereb Blood Flow Metab** 1998 Sep;18(9):968–77

Organization of ascending pathways to the forelimb area of the dorsal accessory olive in the cat. McCurdy ML, et al. **J Comp Neurol** 1998 Mar 2;392(1):115–33

Ladder beam and camera video recording system for evaluating forelimb and hindlimb deficits after sensorimotor cortex injury in rats. Soblosky JS, et al. **J Neurosci Methods** 1997 Dec 30;78(1–2):75–83

Imaging optical reflectance in rodent barrel and forelimb sensory cortex. Narayan SM, et al. **Neuroimage** 1994 Jun; 1(3):181–90

Corticosubthalamic input zones from forelimb representations of the dorsal and ventral divisions of the premotor cortex in the macaque monkey: comparison with the input zones from the primary motor cortex and the supplementary motor area. Nambu A, et al. **Neurosci Lett** 1997 Dec 12; 239(1):13–6

Effect of spinal cord lesions on forelimb target-reaching and on visually guided switching of target-reaching in the cat. Pettersson LG, et al. **Neurosci Res** 1997 Nov;29(3):241–56

Histological study of the innervation of the suspensory ligament of the forelimb of the horse. Muylle S, et al. **Vet Rec** 1998 May 30;142(22):606–10

[Partial deafferentation of the forelimbs in rats in early ontogeny enhances the reactivity of the somatosensory

cortical neurons] Sitnikova EIu.
Zh Vysh Nerv Deiat Im I P Pavlova 1997 Nov–Dec; 47(6):1051–4 **(Rus)**

PHYSIOLOGY

Forelimb joint moments and power during the walking stance phase of horses. Colborne GR, et al. **Am J Vet Res** 1998 May;59(5):609–14

Effect of different full–limb casts on in vitro bone strain in the distal portion of the equine forelimb. Hopper SA, et al. **Am J Vet Res** 1998 Feb;59(2):197–200

Computer simulation of subchondral bone adaptation to mechanical loading in an incongruous joint. Jacobs CR, et al. **Anat Rec** 1997 Nov;249(3):317–26

Differences in acquisition and full performance in skilled forelimb use as measured by the 'staircase test' in five rat strains. Nikkhah G, et al. **Behav Brain Res** 1998 Apr; 92(1):85–95

Early olfactory–induced rhythmic limb activity in the newborn rat. Fady JC, et al. **Brain Res Dev Brain Res** 1998 Jun 15;108(1–2):111–23

Kinematic comparison of the leading and trailing fore– and hindlimbs at the canter. Back W, et al.
Equine Vet J Suppl 1997 May;(23):80–3

Power flow in the equine forelimb. Colborne GR, et al.
Equine Vet J Suppl 1997 May;(23):37–40

Variability of the limb joint patterns of sound horses at trot. Degueurce C, et al. **Equine Vet J Suppl** 1997 May; (23):89–92

Recovery of equine forelimb function after desmotomy of the accessory ligament of the deep digital flexor tendon. Savelberg HH, et al. **Equine Vet J Suppl** 1997 May; (23):27–9

Characteristics of target–reaching in cats. III. Lifting and protraction with an obstacle in the movement path and after its removal. Perfiliev S, et al. **Exp Brain Res** 1998 Jun;120(4):510–8

Abnormal limb regeneration in the short–toes mutant of the axolotl, Ambystoma mexicanum: studies of age, level of amputation, and extracellular matrix. Gassner KM, et al. **J Exp Zool** 1997 Dec 15;279(6):571–8

Effects of cerebellar nuclear inactivation on the learning of a complex forelimb movement in cats. Wang JJ, et al.
J Neurophysiol 1998 May;79(5):2447–59

Use of the flexion test in horses [letter; comment] [see comments] Bowles AH. **Vet Rec** 1998 Mar 14;142(11):288 . Comment on: Vet Rec 1997 Oct 25;141(17):435–8. Comment in: Vet Rec 1998 Mar 21;142(12):314.

Variations in the force applied to flexion tests of the distal limb of horses [see comments] Keg PR, et al. **Vet Rec** 1997 Oct 25;141(17):435–8. Comment in: Vet Rec 1998 Mar 14;142(11):288. Comment in: Vet Rec 1998 Mar 21;142(12):314.

Influence of the force applied and its period of application on the outcome of the flexion test of the distal forelimb of the horse [see comments] Keg PR, et al. **Vet Rec** 1997 Nov 1;141(18):463–6. Comment in: Vet Rec 1998 Mar 21;142(12);314.

Use of the flexion test in the pre–purchase examination of horses [letter; comment] Mantell JA. **Vet Rec** 1998 Mar 21;142(12):314. Comment on: Vet Rec 1997 Oct 25;141(17):435–8. Comment on: Vet Rec 1997 Nov 1;141(18):463–6. Comment on: Vet Rec 1998 Mar 14;142(11):288.

PHYSIOPATHOLOGY

Kinematics in horses at the trot before and after an induced forelimb supporting lameness. Galisteo AM, et al.
Equine Vet J Suppl 1997 May;(23):97–101

RADIOGRAPHY

Comparison of two classification protocols in the evaluation of elbow dysplasia in the dog. Lang J, et al.
J Small Anim Pract 1998 Apr;39(4):169–74

Radiographs presented as part of the 1997 A.C.V.R. Oral Certification Examination: large animal imaging elective. Mattoon JS. **Vet Radiol Ultrasound** 1998 Jan–Feb; 39(1):68–9

Computed tomographic evaluation of comminuted middle phalangeal fractures in the horse. Rose PL, et al.
Vet Radiol Ultrasound 1997 Nov–Dec;38(6):424–9

[Radiologically detectable changes in the radial annular ligament and the supinator muscle of the domestic cat (Felis catus)] Breit S, et al. **Schweiz Arch Tierheilkd** 1998; 140(6):231–9 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Ger)**

SURGERY

Sepsis of the common digital extensor tendon sheath secondary to hemicircumferential periosteal transection in a foal. Hawkins JF, et al. **J Am Vet Med Assoc** 1997 Aug 1;211(3):331–2

Lateral approach for arthrocentesis of the distal interphalangeal joint in horses. Vazquez de Mercado R, et al. **J Am Vet Med Assoc** 1998 May 1;212(9):1413–8

ULTRASONOGRAPHY

Use of two–dimensional real–time ultrasonography for diagnosing contracture and strain of the infraspinatus muscle in a dog. Siems JJ, et al. **J Am Vet Med Assoc** 1998 Jan 1;212(1):77–80

FORENSIC ANTHROPOLOGY

Orthodontic reconstruction in a victim of murder. Whittaker DK, et al. **Br J Orthod** 1998 Feb;25(1):11–4

United States population data on the multiplex short tandem repeat loci—HUMTHO1, TPOX, and CSF1PO—and the variable number tandem repeat locus D1S80 [published erratum appears in J Forensic Sci 1998 Jan;43(1):253] Budowle B, et al. **J Forensic Sci** 1997 Sep;42(5):846–9

Biological and chemical hazards of forensic skeletal analysis. Galloway A, et al. **J Forensic Sci** 1998 Sep;43(5):940–8 (71 ref.)

Forensic significance of the polymorphism of hyoid bone shape. Pollanen MS, et al. **J Forensic Sci** 1997 Sep; 42(5):890–2

[History of the Museum of Forensic Anthropology, Paleopathology and Criminology of the School of Legal Medicine of the Complutense University] Reverte Coma JM. **An R Acad Nac Med (Madr)** 1997;114(4):865–82 **(Spa)**

METHODS

Medicolegal aspects of the Thai Airbus crash near Kathmandu, Nepal: findings of the investigating pathologists. Fernando R, et al.
Am J Forensic Med Pathol 1998 Jun;19(2):169–73

Postmortem identification by means of a recovered intraocular lens. Isaacs TW, et al.
Am J Forensic Med Pathol 1997 Dec;18(4):404–5

Sex determination by discriminant analysis of patella measurements. Introna F Jr, et al. **Forensic Sci Int** 1998 Jul 6;95(1):39–45

Postmortem skeletal lesions. Quatrehomme G, et al.
Forensic Sci Int 1997 Oct 6;89(3):155–65

Computer–assisted skull identification system using video superimposition. Yoshino M, et al. **Forensic Sci Int** 1997 Dec 1;90(3):231–44

Tragedy in Guam: one doctor's chronicle. Berg NB.
Hawaii Med J 1997 Nov;56(11):307–9

Personal identification on the basis of antemortem and postmortem radiographs. Angyal M, et al.
J Forensic Sci 1998 Sep;43(5):1089–93

Comparison of three DNA extraction methods on bone and blood stains up to 43 years old and amplification of three different gene sequences. Cattaneo C, et al.
J Forensic Sci 1997 Nov;42(6):1126–35

Extraction of single–copy nuclear DNA from forensic specimens with a variety of postmortem histories. Evison MP, et al. **J Forensic Sci** 1997 Nov;42(6):1032–8

Comparison of macroscopic cranial methods of age estimation applied to skeletons from the Terry Collection. Galera V, et al. **J Forensic Sci** 1998 Sep;43(5):933–9

A specimen positioning device for dental radiographic identification—image geometry considerations. Goldstein M, et al. **J Forensic Sci** 1998 Jan;43(1):185–9

Two quantitative methods for rib seriation in human skeletal remains. Hoppa R, et al. **J Forensic Sci** 1998 Jan;43(1):174–7

Forensic archeology and the need for flexible excavation strategies: a case study. Hoshower LM. **J Forensic Sci** 1998 Jan;43(1):53–6 (9 ref.)

Metric and comparative analysis of sexual dimorphism in the Thai femur. King CA, et al. **J Forensic Sci** 1998 Sep; 43(5):954–8

Decay rates in a cold climate region: a review of cases involving advanced decomposition from the Medical Examiner's Office in Edmonton, Alberta. Komar DA.
J Forensic Sci 1998 Jan;43(1):57–61

Sequential multiplex amplification: utility in forensic casework with minimal amounts of DNA and partially degraded samples. Lorente M, et al. **J Forensic Sci** 1997 Sep;42(5):923–5

A pilot study using the first cervical vertebra as an indicator of race. Marino EA. **J Forensic Sci** 1997 Nov;42(6):1114–8

Evaluation of aspartic acid racemization ratios in the human femur for age estimation. Ohtani S, et al.
J Forensic Sci 1998 Sep;43(5):949–53

Sex estimation from the metatarsals. Robling AG, et al.
J Forensic Sci 1997 Nov;42(6):1062–9

A first assessment of the reliability of an improved scent identification line–up. Schoon GA. **J Forensic Sci** 1998 Jan; 43(1):70–5

Excavation of a Vietnam–era aircraft crash site: use of cross–cultural understanding and dual forensic recovery methods. Webster AD. **J Forensic Sci** 1998 Mar; 43(2):277–83

The Romanovs. Gill P. **Med Leg J** 1997;65 (Pt 3):122–32

Comparability of gestational age values derived from diaphyseal length and foot length from known forensic foetal remains. Huxley AK. **Med Sci Law** 1998 Jan; 38(1):42–51 (14 ref.)

[The computer–assisted modification of the method of photo overlay in craniofacial identification] Abramov SS.
Sud Med Ekspert 1997 Oct–Dec;40(4):15–22 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Rus)**

[The expert identification of the remains of the imperial family by means of molecular genetic verification of genealogical relations] Ivanov PL. **Sud Med Ekspert** 1998 Jul–Aug;41(4):30–47 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Rus)**

[Determining if dismembered human remains belong to one or several corpses] Zviagin VN, et al.
Sud Med Ekspert 1998 Jul–Aug;41(4):48–51 **(Rus)**

[Criteria for personal identification by the skull and intravital photography. Methodological recommendations No. 96/239. Approved by the Ministry of Public Health of Russia 19/12/96] Zviagin VN, et al. **Sud Med Ekspert** 1998 May–Jun;41(3):48–55 **(Rus)**

FORENSIC DENTISTRY

Orthodontic reconstruction in a victim of murder. Whittaker DK, et al. **Br J Orthod** 1998 Feb;25(1):11–4

The dental identification of victims of an aircraft accident in Malaysia. Nambiar P, et al. **Int Dent J** 1997 Feb; 47(1):9–15

A new technique for the postmortem detection of tooth–coloured dental restorations. Benthaus S, et al.
Int J Legal Med 1998;111(3):157–9

A qualitative and quantitative survey of forensic odontologists in England and Wales, 1994. Atkinson SA.
Med Sci Law 1998 Jan;38(1):34–41

[An introduction to forensic dentistry. Forensic dentistry can be defined as the dental discipline applied to the needs of justice] Perrier M. **Schweiz Monatsschr Zahnmed** 1998; 108(3):237–53 **(Fre, Ger)**

[The finding of a corpse in Seedorf. Criminal investigators ask for your help (news)] **Schweiz Monatsschr Zahnmed** 1998;108(5):502 **(Ger)**

[Two cases of personal identification from dental information] Yamaguchi T, et al.
Nippon Hoigaku Zasshi 1997 Aug;51(4):324–30 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Jpn)**

HISTORY

[The scientific activities of the Department of Forensic Medicine of the Moscow Medical Stomatology Institute on the pages of the journal Sudebno–meditsinskaia ékspertiza] Pashinian GA, et al. **Sud Med Ekspert** 1998 Mar–Apr;41(2):7–10 **(Rus)**

METHODS

Improvement of age estimation using amino acid racemization in a case of pink teeth. Ohtani S, et al.
Am J Forensic Med Pathol 1998 Mar;19(1):77–9

Identification of race and sex from palate dimensions. Burris BG, et al. **J Forensic Sci** 1998 Sep;43(5):959–63

A specimen positioning device for dental radiographic identification—image geometry considerations. Goldstein M, et al. **J Forensic Sci** 1998 Jan;43(1):185–9

Stable lead isotopes in teeth as indicators of past domicile—a potential new tool in forensic science? Gulson BL, et al.
J Forensic Sci 1997 Sep;42(5):787–91

D4S43 locus DNA typing in the Japanese population and application to teeth with degraded DNA. Hanaoka Y, et al. **J Forensic Sci** 1998 Mar;43(2):406–9

Accuracy of bite mark overlays: a comparison of five common methods to produce exemplars from a suspect's dentition. Sweet D, et al. **J Forensic Sci** 1998 Mar; 43(2):362–7

Computer–based production of bite mark comparison overlays. Sweet D, et al. **J Forensic Sci** 1998 Sep; 43(5):1050–5

Medical and dental investigations in the Rosemary West case. Knight B, et al. **Med Leg J** 1997;65 (Pt 3):107–21

STANDARDS

A comparison of the ability of experts and non–experts to differentiate between adult and child human bite marks using receiver operating characteristic (ROC) analysis. Whittaker DK, et al. **Forensic Sci Int** 1998 Mar 2; 92(1):11–20

FORENSIC MEDICINE

Soft tissue tumors following traumatic injury: two observations of interest for the medicolegal causality. Delpla PA, et al. **Am J Forensic Med Pathol** 1998 Jun; 19(2):152–6

Expert witness reports in rheumatology [editorial] Bradlow A. **Br J Rheumatol** 1998 Jul;37(7):715–7

The pathology of terrorism. Acts of violence directed against citizens of the United States while abroad. Clark MA.
Clin Lab Med 1998 Mar;18(1):99–114 (9 ref.)

Wounds from civilian and military centerfire rifles. Di Maio VJ. **Clin Lab Med** 1998 Jun;18(2):189–201 (3 ref.)

Informatics. Using the Internet for forensic sciences. Dito WR. **Clin Lab Med** 1998 Mar;18(1):91–7 (1 ref.)

Sudden natural death in infants and young children. Handy TC, et al. **Clin Lab Med** 1998 Jun;18(2):323–38

Epidemiologic aspects of forensic pathology. Hanzlick RL, et al. **Clin Lab Med** 1998 Mar;18(1):23–37 (35 ref.)

Forensic pathology of heat–and cold–related injuries. Lifschultz BD, et al. **Clin Lab Med** 1998 Mar;18(1):77–90 (37 ref.)

Forensic science. An overview of new technology and instrumentation for the forensic pathologist. Nimmich KW.
Clin Lab Med 1998 Mar;18(1):65–76 (2 ref.)

Image processing in forensic pathology. Oliver WR.
Clin Lab Med 1998 Mar;18(1):151–80 (23 ref.)

Traumatic neuropathology. Pearl GS. **Clin Lab Med** 1998 Mar;18(1):39–64 (123 ref.)

Death in custody. Reay DT. **Clin Lab Med** 1998 Mar; 18(1):1–22 (41 ref.)

Postmortem identifications of remains. Weedn VW.

Clin Lab Med 1998 Mar;18(1):115–37 (27 ref.)

Variation at three short tandem repeat (STR) loci in Australians: forensic and ethnic considerations. Kaska DE, et al. **Electrophoresis** 1997 Aug;18(9):1620–3

Genotyping of forensic short tandem repeat (STR) systems based on sizing precision in a capillary electrophoresis instrument. Lazaruk K, et al. **Electrophoresis** 1998 Jan; 19(1):86–93

Detection and quantitative characterization of artificial extra peaks following polymerase chain reaction amplification of 14 short tandem repeat systems used in forensic investigations. Meldgaard M, et al. **Electrophoresis** 1997 Oct;18(11):1928–35

Sex determination of forensic samples by polymerase chain reaction of the amelogenin gene and analysis by capillary electrophoresis with polymer matrix. Pouchkarev VP, et al. **Electrophoresis** 1998 Jan;19(1):76–9

Mitochondrial D-loop 3' (CA)n repeat polymorphism: optimization of analysis and population data. Szibor R, et al. **Electrophoresis** 1997 Dec;18(15):2857–60

Comments on "A possible explanation for the events associated with the death of Gloria Ramirez at Riverside Hospital" [letter; comment] Contostavlos DL, et al. **Forensic Sci Int** 1998 Jun 22;94(3):217–8; discussion 223–30 . Comment on: Forensic Sci Int 1997 Jun 23;87(3):219–37.

Immunohistochemical study of neuron-specific enolase in human brains from forensic autopsies. Nogami M, et al. **Forensic Sci Int** 1998 Jun 8;94(1–2):97–109

Extraction of DNA from human skeletal remains: practical applications in forensic sciences. Prado VF, et al. **Genet Anal** 1997 Jul;14(2):41–4

Effects of subpopulation structure on probability calculations of DNA profiles from forensic PCR analysis. Gallo JC, et al. **Genetica** 1997;101(1):1–12

The need to identify: a word of caution. Levine L, et al. **Genetica** 1997;101(2):141–4

Distorting posttraumatic stress disorder for court. Schouten R. **Harv Rev Psychiatry** 1994 Sep–Oct;2(3):171–3

Enhanced expression of ICAM-1 (CD 54) in human skin wounds: diagnostic value in legal medicine. Dressler J, et al. **Inflamm Res** 1997 Oct;46(10):434–5

A review of the collaborative exercises on DNA typing of the Spanish and Portuguese ISFH Working Group. International Society for Forensic Haemogenetics. Gómez J, et al. **Int J Legal Med** 1997;110(5):273–7

American Psychiatric Association resource document on controversies in child custody: gay and lesbian parenting, transracial adoptions, joint versus sole custody, and custody gender issues. Binder RL. **J Am Acad Psychiatry Law** 1998; 26(2):267–76 (67 ref.)

Stability of diltiazem in whole blood: forensic implications. Koves EM, et al. **J Forensic Sci** 1998 May;43(3):587–97

HIV seroprevalence rates among homicide victims in New York City: 1991–1993. Tardiff K, et al. **J Forensic Sci** 1997 Nov;42(6):1070–3

A real doctor [letter] Davis GJ. **J Ky Med Assoc** 1998 Apr; 96(4):153–4

Immunohistochemical diagnosis and significance of forensic neuropathological changes. Kubo S, et al. **J Med Invest** 1998 Feb;44(3–4):109–19 (65 ref.)

Forbidden love: sexual exploitation in the forensic milieu. Peternelj-Taylor C. **J Psychosoc Nurs Ment Health Serv** 1998 Jun;36(6):17–23 (27 ref.)

Missing children found dead. Rodreguez RD Jr, et al. **J Psychosoc Nurs Ment Health Serv** 1998 Jun;36(6):11–6

The thyroid gland and the law [news] **J R Soc Health** 1997 Dec;117(6):346

Forensic medicine: international criminal tribunals and an international criminal court. Cordner S, et al. **Lancet** 1998 Jun 27;351(9120):1956–7

Forensic medicine: grim new role for forensic pathologist. Cordner SM, et al. **Lancet** 1997;350 Suppl 3:SIII6 (4 ref.)

Forensic medicine. Grim new role for forensic pathologist. Cordner SM, et al. **Lancet** 1997 Dec 20–27;350 Suppl 3:III6 (4 ref.)

Forensic urology: a practical vision. Boyarsky S. **Med Law** 1998;17(1):55–60

The role of forensic investigations in genocide prosecutions before an international criminal Tribunal. Blewitt GT. **Med Sci Law** 1997 Oct;37(4):284–8

Non-accidental injury inflicted on a child with an air weapon. Campbell-Hewson GL, et al. **Med Sci Law** 1998 Apr;38(2):173–6

Forensic pathology in a troubled world. Vanezis P. **Med Sci Law** 1997 Oct;37(4):277–83

A preliminary analysis of insects of medico-legal importance in Curitiba, State of Paraná. Moura MO, et al. **Mem Inst Oswaldo Cruz** 1997 Mar–Apr;92(2):269–74

FBI forensics tries mtDNA [news] Fox JL. **Nat Biotechnol** 1996 Oct;14(10):1211

The diagnosis of diffuse axonal injury: implications for forensic practice. Geddes JF, et al. **Neuropathol Appl Neurobiol** 1997 Aug;23(4):339–47

An autopsy case of acute chloroform intoxication after intermittent inhalation for years. Harada K, et al. **Nippon Hoigaku Zasshi** 1997 Aug;51(4):319–23

A case of disseminated intravascular coagulation probably arising from sudden infant death syndrome. Hayase T, et al. **Nippon Hoigaku Zasshi** 1997 Dec;51(6):438–41

Binswanger's disease. A rare cause of dementia in elderly persons. Kibayashi K, et al. **Nippon Hoigaku Zasshi** 1998 Feb;52(1):46–50

Chemoprophylaxis after occupational exposure to human immunodeficiency virus in forensic autopsy [letter] Kibayashi K, et al. **Nippon Hoigaku Zasshi** 1998 Apr; 52(2):163–4

Forced double suicide by fire revealed by autopsy and toxicological examination: a case report. Kinoshita H, et al. **Nippon Hoigaku Zasshi** 1997 Dec;51(6):457–61

Comparison of a hypervariable segment in the human dopamine D4 receptor (DRD4) gene between the Japanese and Mongolian populations. Nakatome M, et al. **Nippon Hoigaku Zasshi** 1998 Apr;52(2):133–8

Infant death presumably due to exertional self-overheating in bed: an autopsy case of suspected child abuse. Zhu BL, et al. **Nippon Hoigaku Zasshi** 1998 Apr;52(2):153–6

Medicolegal program for resident physicians. Kollas CD. **Pa Med** 1997 Sep;100(9):28–9

Discrimination of glass sources using elemental composition and refractive index: development of predictive models. Almirall JR, et al. **Sci Justice** 1998 Apr–Jun;38(2):93–100

Setting bounds for the likelihood ratio when multiple hypotheses are postulated. Buckleton JS, et al. **Sci Justice** 1998 Jan–Mar;38(1):23–6

International forensic science and justice. Byrne L, et al. **Sci Justice** 1998 Apr–Jun;38(2):128–34

Sampling in forensic comparison problems. Curran JM, et al. **Sci Justice** 1998 Apr–Jun;38(2):101–7

Assessing transfer probabilities in a Bayesian interpretation of forensic glass evidence. Curran JM, et al. **Sci Justice** 1998 Jan–Mar;38(1):15–21

1997 JB Firth Memorial Lecture. "No more twist". Green MA. **Sci Justice** 1998 Jan–Mar;38(1):3–5

Characteristic dye absorption peaks found in the FTIR spectra of coloured acrylic fibres. Grieve MC, et al. **Sci Justice** 1998 Jan–Mar;38(1):27–37

Ballpoint ink flakes as indicators of added entries. James PC, et al. **Sci Justice** 1998 Apr–Jun;38(2):119–22

A target fibre study on seats in public houses. Kelly E, et al. **Sci Justice** 1998 Jan–Mar;38(1):39–44

An overview of the scientific examinations performed after an explosion on the Shankill Road. McCorkell WJ, et al. **Sci Justice** 1998 Apr–Jun;38(2):75–9

The role of the forensic scientist in an inquisitorial system of justice [editorial] Margot P. **Sci Justice** 1998 Apr–Jun; 38(2):71–3

Cartridge discharge residue contamination—the search for the source. Quinn CC. **Sci Justice** 1998 Apr–Jun;38(2):81–4

The role of the forensic scientist at pseudo-military incidents. Quinn CC. **Sci Justice** 1998 Apr–Jun;38(2):85–92

Deviation of the path of a sliding object due to road camber. Searle J. **Sci Justice** 1998 Jan–Mar;38(1):45–7

Discharge residue from mercury fulminate-primed ammunition. Wallace JS. **Sci Justice** 1998 Jan–Mar; 38(1):7–14

The use of artificial neural networks methodology in the assessment of "vulnerability" to heroin use among army corps soldiers: a preliminary study of 170 cases inside the Military Hospital of Legal Medicine of Verona. Speri L, et al. **Subst Use Misuse** 1998 Feb;33(3):555–86

[Usage of double immuno-enzyme labeled staining method in forensic pathology] Zhou W, et al. **Fa I Hsueh Tsa Chih** 1997;13(1):18–9 inside back cover (Eng. Abstr.) **(Chi)**

[The concept of forensic medicine] Novomeský F. **Soud Lek** 1998 Jan;43(1):5–8 **(Cze)**

[Use of personal computers in forensic medicine facilities] Vorel F. **Soud Lek** 1995 Aug;40(3):28–31 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Cze)**

[Sexual abuse assessed by forensic examinations] Worm AM, et al. **Ugeskr Laeger** 1997 Dec 29;160(1):41–4 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Dan)**

[Archaeology and forensic medicine] Berg S. **Arch Kriminol** 1997 Nov–Dec;200(5–6):129–42 (60 ref.) **(Ger)**

[Medical insurance and forensic aspects of postmortem examination in cases of extra-clinical and accidental death] Ebert B. **Versicherungsmedizin** 1997 Dec 1;49(6):216–9 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Ger)**

[131 cases of exhumation in Hamburg and their significance for legal medicine and medical insurance (1971–1995)] Seibel O, et al. **Versicherungsmedizin** 1997 Dec 1; 49(6):209–15 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Ger)**

[Possible pitfalls in giving expert opinion in legal actions against medical services] Boda D, et al. **Orv Hetil** 1998 Jul 19;139(29):1735–9 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Hun)**

[Use of polymerase chain reaction DNA studies in Hungarian legal practice] Woller J, et al. **Orv Hetil** 1997 Dec 21; 138(51):3223–8 (38 ref.) (Eng. Abstr.) **(Hun)**

[The 82nd congress of the Medico-Legal Society of Japan. Tokyo, Japan. April 15–17, 1998. Abstracts] **Nippon Hoigaku Zasshi** 1998 Mar;52 Suppl:1–191 **(Jpn)**

[The research and practice of legal medicine in human society] Katsumata Y. **Nippon Hoigaku Zasshi** 1997 Oct; 51(5):356–66 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Jpn)**

[Neuropathological diagnosis of senile dementia of Alzheimer's type in forensic autopsy cases] Kibayashi K, et al. **Nippon Hoigaku Zasshi** 1997 Aug;51(4):307–14 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Jpn)**

[Forensic medicine in Dar-es-Salaam, United Republic of Tanzania] Kibayashi K, et al. **Nippon Hoigaku Zasshi** 1998 Feb;52(1):51–7 (4 ref.) (Eng. Abstr.) **(Jpn)**

[An autopsy case of carbon dioxide intoxication] Yamazaki M, et al. **Nippon Hoigaku Zasshi** 1997 Dec;51(6):446–51 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Jpn)**

[Fatal cases related to medical treatment] Sporaland GL, et al. **Tidsskr Nor Laegeforen** 1998 Jan 30;118(3):364–7 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Nor)**

[An expert evaluation of molecular genetic individualizing systems based on the HUMvWFII and D6S366 tetranucleotide tandem repeats] Efremov IA, et al. **Sud Med Ekspert** 1998 Mar–Apr;41(2):33–6 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Rus)**

[The applied aspects of telecommunication in medicine] Fadeev SP, et al. **Sud Med Ekspert** 1998 Mar–Apr; 41(2):46–8 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Rus)**

[Difficulties in the forensic medical expertise of mild craniocerebral trauma] Khaes LB, et al. **Sud Med Ekspert** 1998 Mar–Apr;41(2):29–32 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Rus)**

[Anomalies of the thyroid cartilage and their forensic medical significance] Khokhlov VD. **Sud Med Ekspert** 1998 Mar–Apr;41(2):23–6 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Rus)**

[The forensic medical assessment of the bone damages to skeletons from a group burial in the environs of Yekaterinburg] Kriukov VN, et al. **Sud Med Ekspert** 1998 Jul–Aug;41(4):17–24 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Rus)**

[The participation of Yekaterinburg forensic medical experts in the expert assessment of the remains from a burial site near the village of Koptiaki] Nevolin NI. **Sud Med Ekspert** 1998 Jul–Aug;41(4):12–6 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Rus)**

[The forensic medical assessment of age-related changes in the thyroid] Spiridonov AV, et al. **Sud Med Ekspert** 1998 Jan–Feb;41(1):6–8 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Rus)**

[In October 1997 Lieut. Col. of the Medical Service V. V. Kolkutin was appointed to the post of head of the Forensic Medical Laboratory of the Ministry of Defense of the Russian Federation (interview by L. L. Galin)] Kolkushin VV. **Voen Med Zh** 1997 Dec;318(12):59–62 **(Rus)**

[History of the Museum of Forensic Anthropology, Paleopathology and Criminology of the School of Legal Medicine of the Complutense University] Reverte Coma JM. **An R Acad Nac Med (Madr)** 1997;114(4):865–82 **(Spa)**

[The Stockholm project: drunken drivers are given supervision instead of prison sentences] Bergman H, et al. **Lakartidningen** 1997 Dec 10;94(50):4794–8, 4800–1 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Swe)**

[Shortcomings in the coverage of death occurring outside hospitals] Rammer L, et al. **Lakartidningen** 1997 Dec 10; 94(50):4759–63 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Swe)**

CLASSIFICATION

Child sexual abuse accommodation evidence: the travails of counterintuitive evidence in Australia and New Zealand. Freckelton I. **Behav Sci Law** 1997 Summer;15(3):247–83 (0 ref.)

EDUCATION

Suggested guidelines for platform presentations. Cina SJ, et al. **Am J Forensic Med Pathol** 1998 Mar;19(1):54–6

Forensic autopsy in a pathology training program. Djabourian R, et al. **Arch Pathol Lab Med** 1998 Aug; 122(8):750–1

Use of a mock trial simulation to enhance legal medicine education for medical students. LeBlang TR. **Caduceus** 1997 Autumn;13(2):65–75

[The structure and efficiency of using management-type methodological textbooks] Pashinian GA, et al. **Sud Med Ekspert** 1998 May–Jun;41(3):41–3 **(Rus)**

HISTORY

Sir William Wilde's medico-legal observations. Lyons JB. **Med Hist** 1997 Oct;41(4):437–54

[Suicidal hanging or simulated suicide? Once again a case of Kobue: a spectacular case in the history of Japanese legal medicine] Yamamoto K, et al. **Arch Kriminol** 1998 Mar–Apr;201(3–4):97–102 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Ger)**

[The 40th anniversary of the journal Sudebno-meditsinskaia ékspertiza] **Sud Med Ekspert** 1998 Mar–Apr;41(2):4–7 **(Rus)**

[The activities of the Task Force Laboratory for Hair Investigation of the Azerbaijani N. Narimanov State Medical Institute] Asadov BI, et al. **Sud Med Ekspert** 1998 Jan–Feb;41(1):45–6 **(Rus)**

[The oldest forensic medical morgue in Moscow (on the 150th anniversary of the Lefortovo Morgue)] Shigeev VB, et al. **Sud Med Ekspert** 1998 Mar–Apr;41(2):51–2 **(Rus)**

[The history of the Yekaterinburg tragedy: the sources of the investigation into the death of the Romanov family] Solov'ev VN. **Sud Med Ekspert** 1998 Jul–Aug;41(4):4–11 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Rus)**

[The contribution of military forensic physicians to forensic medical science] Sosedko IuI, et al. **Sud Med Ekspert** 1998 Mar–Apr;41(2):10–2 **(Rus)**

INSTRUMENTATION

Advances in forensic toxicology. Peat MA. **Clin Lab Med** 1998 Jun;18(2):263–78 (74 ref.)

Advances in capillary electrophoresis. Deyl Z, et al. **Forensic Sci Int** 1998 Apr 5;92(2–3):89–124 (208 ref.)

The response of the Intoxilyzer 5000 to five potential

interfering substances [published erratum appears in J Forensic Sci 1998 May;43(3):730] Caldwell JP, et al. **J Forensic Sci** 1997 Nov;42(6):1080–7

Automated extraction of lysergic acid diethylamide (LSD) and N-demethyl-LSD from blood, serum, plasma, and urine samples using the Zymark RapidTrace with LC/MS/MS confirmation. de Kanel J, et al. **J Forensic Sci** 1998 May;43(3):622–5

Genotyping STR loci using an automated DNA sequencer. Watts D. **Methods Mol Biol** 1998;98:193–208

[Systematic aspects of roentgen identification—practical methods and new aids] Benthaus S. **Arch Kriminol** 1997 Sep–Oct;200(3–4):95–106 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Ger)**

[A foldable cardboard box for drying and storage of by cotton swab collected biological samples] Hochmeister M, et al. **Arch Kriminol** 1997 Sep–Oct;200(3–4):113–20 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Ger)**

[The possibilities for using in forensic medical practice a chemical analysis unit based on the Spectroscan spectrometer] Makarenko TF, et al. **Sud Med Ekspert** 1998 Jan–Feb;41(1):27–9 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Rus)**

LEGISLATION & JURISPRUDENCE

Medicolegal aspects of the Thai Airbus crash near Kathmandu, Nepal: findings of the investigating pathologists. Fernando R, et al. **Am J Forensic Med Pathol** 1998 Jun;19(2):169–73

Child sexual abuse accommodation evidence: the travails of counterintuitive evidence in Australia and New Zealand. Freckelton I. **Behav Sci Law** 1997 Summer;15(3):247–83 (0 ref.)

Response bias in plaintiffs' histories. Lees-Haley PR, et al. **Brain Inj** 1997 Nov;11(11):791–9

Capillary electrophoresis in court: the landmark decision of the People of Tennessee versus Ware. Marchi E, et al. **J Capillary Electrophor** 1997 Jul–Aug;4(4):145–56

A killing of Baby Doe. Harris LS. **J Forensic Sci** 1997 Nov; 42(6):1180–2

Post-traumatic movement disorders: effect of the legal system on outcome. Scarano VR, et al. **J Forensic Sci** 1998 Mar;43(2):334–9

[Medical-legal evaluation of laryngeal dysfunction to determine disability] D'Alatri L, et al. **Acta Otorhinolaryngol Ital** 1997 Apr;17(2):97–108 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Ita)**

[A meeting of Piedmontese anatomo-pathologists (letter)] Bodini E, et al. **Pathologica** 1998 Apr;90(2):209 **(Ita)**

[The regulations for the forensic medical expertise of a corpse] Karpeev AA, et al. **Sud Med Ekspert** 1997 Oct–Dec;40(4):46–56 concl **(Rus)**

[Regulations on the production of forensic medical expertise in the medical criminology laboratory departments of the Bureau of Forensic Medical Expertise. Appendix 4 to the order of the Ministry of Public Health of the Russian Federation of 10 December 1996 No. 407. Coordinated with the General Public Prosecutor, the Supreme Court and the Ministry of Internal Affairs of the Russian Federation] Karpeev AA, et al. **Sud Med Ekspert** 1998 Jul–Aug;41(4):52–6, p. 3 of cover **(Rus)**

[Medical law in the activities of the forensic medical service of Russia] Sergiev IuD. **Sud Med Ekspert** 1998 Mar–Apr; 41(2):13–5 **(Rus)**

[The use of the Regulations for the Forensic Medical Expertise of the Severity of Harm to Health in expert practice] Vinogradov OM, et al. **Sud Med Ekspert** 1998 Mar–Apr;41(2):27–9 **(Rus)**

[An analysis of forensic medical expertise on matters of the professional law infringements of medical workers] Zykova NA, et al. **Sud Med Ekspert** 1998 May–Jun;41(3):3–6 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Rus)**

METHODS

Suicide bombers in Israel. Hiss J, et al. **Am J Forensic Med Pathol** 1998 Mar;19(1):63–6

Forensic applications of DNA typing: part 2: collection and preservation of DNA evidence. Lee HC, et al. **Am J Forensic Med Pathol** 1998 Mar;19(1):10–8 (14 ref.)

Follow-up on the Berg acid phosphatase test. Schiff AF. **Am J Forensic Med Pathol** 1998 Mar;19(1):67–8

Two definitive cases of concealed homicide and one inconclusive case. Chandrasiri N. **Ceylon Med J** 1998 Mar; 43(1):38–40

The scope of forensic radiology. Brogdon BG. **Clin Lab Med** 1998 Jun;18(2):203–40 (73 ref.)

Patterns of injury. Blunt and sharp. Davis GJ. **Clin Lab Med** 1998 Jun;18(2):339–50 (10 ref.)

Forensic pathology. Pulmonary disease. Graham MA, et al. **Clin Lab Med** 1998 Jun;18(2):241–62 (85 ref.)

Cameras becoming ER physicians', courts' allies [news] Kent H. **CMAJ** 1998 May 5;158(9):1181

Capillary electrophoresis in clinical and forensic analysis. von Heeren F, et al. **Electrophoresis** 1997 Nov; 18(12–13):2415–26 (122 ref.)

A report of the 1995 and 1996 Paternity Testing Workshops of the English Speaking Working Group of the International Society for Forensic Haemogenetics. Bjerre A, et al. **Forensic Sci Int** 1997 Nov 10;90(1–2):41–55

Analysis and interpretation of mixed forensic stains using DNA STR profiling. Clayton TM, et al. **Forensic Sci Int** 1998 Jan 9;91(1):55–70 (22 ref.)

Combining a continuous Bayesian approach with grouping information. Curran JM, et al. **Forensic Sci Int** 1998 Feb 16;91(3):181–96

Analysis of lysergic acid diethylamide: comparison of capillary electrophoresis with laser-induced fluorescence (CE–LIF) with conventional techniques. Frost M, et al. **Forensic Sci Int** 1998 Apr 5;92(2–3):213–8 (15 ref.)

Homicidal and suicidal sharp force fatalities in Stockholm, Sweden. Orientation of entrance wounds in stabs gives information in the classification. Karlsson T. **Forensic Sci Int** 1998 Apr 22;93(1):21–32

Multivariate analysis ('forensiometrics')—a new tool in forensic medicine. Differentiation between sharp force homicide and suicide. Karlsson T. **Forensic Sci Int** 1998 Jun 22;94(3):183–200

On the phenomenology of lethal applications of insulin. Kernbach-Wighton G, et al. **Forensic Sci Int** 1998 Apr 22;93(1):61–73

Intra- and inter-observer variation in histological criteria used in age at death determination based on femoral cortical bone. Lynnerup N, et al. **Forensic Sci Int** 1998 Feb 16; 91(3):219–30

The application of volume deformation to three-dimensional facial reconstruction: a comparison with previous techniques. Nelson LA, et al. **Forensic Sci Int** 1998 Jun 22;94(3):167–81

Analysis of beveling in gunshot entrance wounds. Quatrehomme G, et al. **Forensic Sci Int** 1998 Apr 22; 93(1):45–60

Enhancement of footwear impressions in blood. Theeuwen AB, et al. **Forensic Sci Int** 1998 Jul 20;95(2):133–51

Detection of cell death in human skin wounds of various ages by an in situ end labeling of nuclear DNA fragments. Betz P, et al. **Int J Legal Med** 1997;110(5):240–3

Time dependence of the expression of ICAM-1 (CD 54) in human skin wounds. Dressler J, et al. **Int J Legal Med** 1997;110(6):299–304

A Bayesian approach to validating STR multiplex databases for use in forensic casework. Foreman LA, et al. **Int J Legal Med** 1997;110(5):244–50

Interpreting forensic DNA evidence on the basis of hypotheses testing. Fukshansky N, et al. **Int J Legal Med** 1998;111(2):62–6

Additional primer sets for an amelogenin gene PCR-based DNA-sex test. Haas-Rochholz H, et al. **Int J Legal Med** 1997;110(6):312–5

Identification of beverages and beverage stains by GC/MS using aroma components as indicators. Hida Y, et al. **Int J Legal Med** 1998;111(1):13–6

Unusual self-inflicted injuries simulating a criminal offence. Karger B, et al. **Int J Legal Med** 1997;110(5):267–72

Two cases of exenteration of the brain from Brenneke shotgun slugs. Karger B, et al. **Int J Legal Med** 1997; 110(6):323–5

Detection of triazolam in skeletal remains buried for 4 years. Kudo K, et al. **Int J Legal Med** 1997;110(5):281–3

Detection of the age-dependent 4977 bp deletion of mitochondrial DNA. A pilot study. Meissner C, et al. **Int J Legal Med** 1997;110(5):288–91

Metal pins fired from unmodified blank cartridge guns and very small calibre weapons—technical and wound ballistic aspects. Rabl W, et al. **Int J Legal Med** 1998;111(4):219–23

Medical and psychological examination of women seeking asylum: documentation of human rights abuses. Laws A, et al. **J Am Med Womens Assoc** 1997 Fall;52(4):185–7

Optical isomer analysis of 3,4-methylene-dioxyamphetamine analogues and their stereoselective disposition in rats. Matsushima K, et al. **J Anal Toxicol** 1998 Jan–Feb; 22(1):33–9

Liquid chromatography-mass spectrometry in forensic and clinical toxicology. Maurer HH. **J Chromatogr B Biomed Sci Appl** 1998 Aug 21;713(1):3–25 (115 ref.)

Determination of illicit and/or abused drugs and compounds of forensic interest in biosamples by capillary electrophoretic/electrokinetic methods. Tagliaro F, et al. **J Chromatogr B Biomed Sci Appl** 1998 Aug 21;713(1):27–49 (100 ref.)

The use of insects to determine time of decapitation: a case-study from British Columbia. Anderson GS. **J Forensic Sci** 1997 Sep;42(5):947–50

Arthropod succession patterns onto burnt carrion in two contrasting habitats in the Hawaiian Islands. Avila FW, et al. **J Forensic Sci** 1998 May;43(3):581–6

Rapid PCR for identity testing using a battery-powered miniature thermal cycler. Belgrader P, et al. **J Forensic Sci** 1998 Mar;43(2):315–9

Short UV luminescence for forensic applications: design of a real-time observation system for detection of latent fingerprints and body fluids. Ben Yosef N, et al. **J Forensic Sci** 1998 Mar;43(2):299–304

Six forensic entomology cases: description and commentary. Benecke M. **J Forensic Sci** 1998 Jul;43(4):797–805

Technique for dissecting the cervical vertebral column. Berzlanovich AM, et al. **J Forensic Sci** 1998 Jan;43(1):190–3

Capillary electrophoresis STR analysis: comparison to gel-based systems. Buel E, et al. **J Forensic Sci** 1998 Jan; 43(1):164–70

Taking account of peak areas when interpreting mixed DNA profiles. Evett IW, et al. **J Forensic Sci** 1998 Jan;43(1):62–9

Frequency of pubic hair transfer during sexual intercourse. Exline DL, et al. **J Forensic Sci** 1998 May;43(3):505–8

Identification of cocaine analytes in fingernail and toenail specimens. Garside D, et al. **J Forensic Sci** 1998 Sep; 43(5):974–9

Validation studies for the genetic typing of the D1S80 locus for implementation into forensic casework. Gross AM, et al. **J Forensic Sci** 1997 Nov;42(6):1140–6

Development of latent fingerprints using a corona discharge. Halahmi E, et al. **J Forensic Sci** 1997 Sep;42(5):833–41

A content analysis of textbooks on criminal investigation: an evaluative comparison to empirical research findings on the investigative process and the role of forensic evidence. Horvath F, et al. **J Forensic Sci** 1998 Jan; 43(1):133–40 (57 ref.)

Alleged forgery of sonography report leads to elective abortion of late 23 week-old fetus. Huxley AK, et al. **J Forensic Sci** 1998 Jan;43(1):218–21

Three case studies in forensic entomology from southern Italy. Introna F Jr, et al. **J Forensic Sci** 1998 Jan;43(1):210–4

Midge larvae (Diptera: Chironomidae) as indicators of postmortem submersion interval of carcasses in a woodland stream: a preliminary report. Keiper JB, et al. **J Forensic Sci** 1997 Nov;42(6):1074–9

Considerations in the interpretation of urine analyses in suspected opiate intoxications. Levine B, et al. **J Forensic Sci** 1998 Mar;43(2):388–9

Evaluation of the human hair root for DNA typing subsequent to microscopic comparison. Linch CA, et al. **J Forensic Sci** 1998 Mar;43(2):305–14

GC/MS confirmation of barbiturates in blood and urine. Meatherall R. **J Forensic Sci** 1997 Nov;42(6):1160–70

Genetic individualization of domestic cats using feline STR loci for forensic applications. Menotti-Raymond M, et al. **J Forensic Sci** 1997 Nov;42(6):1039–51

Visualization of sebaceous fingerprints on fired cartridge cases: a laboratory study. Migron Y, et al. **J Forensic Sci** 1998 May;43(3):543–8

Transillumination enhances photographs of retinal hemorrhages. Nolte KB. **J Forensic Sci** 1997 Sep; 42(5):935–6

Ethyl glucuronide concentration in serum of human volunteers, teetotalers, and suspected drinking drivers. Schmitt G, et al. **J Forensic Sci** 1997 Nov;42(6):1099–102

A first assessment of the reliability of an improved scent identification line-up. Schoon GA. **J Forensic Sci** 1998 Jan; 43(1):70–5

Arrow damage to textiles—analysis of clothing and bedding in two cases of crossbow deaths. Taupin JM. **J Forensic Sci** 1998 Jan;43(1):205–7

Testing conflicting scenarios—a role for simulation experiments in damage analysis of clothing. Taupin JM. **J Forensic Sci** 1998 Jul;43(4):891–6

TWGDAM validation of the AmpFISTR blue PCR amplification kit for forensic casework analysis. Wallin JM, et al. **J Forensic Sci** 1998 Jul;43(4):854–70

Forensic use of Megaselia abdita and M. scalaris (Phoridae: Diptera): case studies, development rates, and egg structure. Greenberg B, et al. **J Med Entomol** 1998 May; 35(3):205–9

Breath and blood ethanol following use of a cough-cold preparation [letter] Baum CR, et al. **J Toxicol Clin Toxicol** 1997;35(6):643–4

Medical and dental investigations in the Rosemary West case. Knight B, et al. **Med Leg J** 1997;65 (Pt 3):107–21

Sex determination by PCR analysis of the X-Y amelogenin gene. Akane A. **Methods Mol Biol** 1998;98:245–9

Quantification of DNA by slot-blot analysis. Andersen J. **Methods Mol Biol** 1998;98:33–8

Use of the AmpliType PM + HLA DQA1 PCR amplification and typing kits for identity testing. Baird ML. **Methods Mol Biol** 1998;98:261–77

Species determination by analysis of the cytochrome b gene. Barallon R. **Methods Mol Biol** 1998;98:251–60

Overview of PCR-based systems in identity testing. Brinkmann B. **Methods Mol Biol** 1998;98:105–19 (34 ref.)

Analysis of amplified fragment-length polymorphisms (VNTR/STR loci) for human identity testing. Budowle B, et al. **Methods Mol Biol** 1998;98:155–71

The use of capillary electrophoresis in genotyping STR loci. Butler JM. **Methods Mol Biol** 1998;98:279–89

Rapid assessment of PCR product quality and quantity by capillary electrophoresis. Butler JM. **Methods Mol Biol** 1998;98:39–47

Preparation and use of alkaline-phosphatase-conjugated oligonucleotide probes for single-locus and multilocus VNTR analysis. Childs WP, et al. **Methods Mol Biol** 1998; 98:57–67

Preparation and use of 32P-labeled single-locus VNTR probes in identity testing. Henke J, et al. **Methods Mol Biol** 1998;98:69–81

Separation of PCR fragments by means of direct blotting electrophoresis. Henke L, et al. **Methods Mol Biol** 1998; 98:209–12

PCR analysis of DNA from fresh and decomposed bodies and skeletal remains in medicolegal death investigations. Hochmeister MN. **Methods Mol Biol** 1998;98:19–26

PCR analysis from cigaret butts, postage stamps, envelope sealing flaps, and other saliva-stained material. Hochmeister MN, et al. **Methods Mol Biol** 1998;98:27–32

Amplification of short tandem repeat loci using PCR. Morling N. **Methods Mol Biol** 1998;98:173–80

Minisatellite variant repeat unit mapping using PCR (MVR-PCR). Neil DL. **Methods Mol Biol** 1998;98:225–44

Manual electrophoretic methods for genotyping amplified

STR loci. Phillips CP, et al. **Methods Mol Biol** 1998; 98:181–92

An introduction to PCR primer design and optimization of amplification reactions. Robertson JM, et al. **Methods Mol Biol** 1998;98:121–54

Recovery of high–molecular–weight DNA from blood and forensic specimens. Schneider PM. **Methods Mol Biol** 1998; 98:1–7

Amplification and sequencing of mitochondrial DNA in forensic casework. Steighner RJ, et al. **Methods Mol Biol** 1998;98:213–23

Solid–phase minisequencing as a tool to detect DNA polymorphism. Syvänen AC. **Methods Mol Biol** 1998; 98:291–8

Southern blotting of genomic DNA for DNA profiling. Thomson J. **Methods Mol Biol** 1998;98:49–56

Genotyping STR loci using an automated DNA sequencer. Watts D. **Methods Mol Biol** 1998;98:193–208

Statistical methods employed in evaluation of single–locus probe results in criminal identity cases. Weir BS. **Methods Mol Biol** 1998;98:83–96

Recovery of DNA for PCR amplification from blood and forensic samples using a chelating resin. Willard JM, et al. **Methods Mol Biol** 1998;98:9–18

Determination of sibship by microsatellite typing in a deficiency case of disputed maternity: further study. Kishida T, et al. **Nippon Hoigaku Zasshi** 1997 Dec; 51(6):430–2

Identification of human skin from tissue fragments left in various conditions using an enzyme immunoassay for squamous cell carcinoma–related antigen. Kitao T, et al. **Nippon Hoigaku Zasshi** 1997 Aug;51(4):297–300

Genetic polymorphisms detectable in human urine: their application to forensic individualization. Yasuda T, et al. **Nippon Hoigaku Zasshi** 1997 Dec;51(6):407–16 (55 ref.)

A computerised method for calculating the probability of pedigrees from genetic data. Egeland T, et al. **Sci Justice** 1997 Oct–Dec;37(4):269–74

Digital image cross–correlation technique for bite mark investigations. Naru AS, et al. **Sci Justice** 1997 Oct–Dec; 37(4):251–8

Detection of metabolites of a veterinary counter–irritant in canine urine. Dalefield RR, et al. **Vet Hum Toxicol** 1998 Aug;40(4):231–3

[Immunologic methods in forensic toxicology] Toseland PA. **Soud Lek** 1996 Aug;41(3):31–2 **(Cze)**

[Medical management of the sexually assaulted adult woman] Chevrant–Breton O. **Contracept Fertil Sex** 1997 Oct; 25(10):761–9 (0 ref.) **(Fre)**

[The possibility of using a laser stereolithography method in forensic medicine] Abramov SS, et al. **Sud Med Ekspert** 1998 May–Jun;41(3):13–7 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Rus)**

[Errors in examining a cadaver at the site of its discovery] Fadeev SP, et al. **Sud Med Ekspert** 1998 May–Jun; 41(3):29–30 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Rus)**

[The expediency of studying the contents under the nails] Gurtovaia SV, et al. **Sud Med Ekspert** 1998 Mar–Apr; 41(2):44–5 **(Rus)**

[The detection of veterinary preparations in forensic chemical investigations] Kartashova LKh, et al. **Sud Med Ekspert** 1998 Jan–Feb;41(1):31–3 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Rus)**

[The detection and investigation of traces of biological origin by cytological methods] Maloiaroslavtseva VV. **Sud Med Ekspert** 1998 Jan–Feb;41(1):16–8 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Rus)**

ORGANIZATION & ADMINISTRATION

The globalization of behavioral science evidence about battered women: a theory of production and diffusion. Gatowski SI, et al. **Behav Sci Law** 1997 Summer; 15(3):285–305 (111 ref.)

Developing medicolegal death investigator systems in forensic pathology. Jentzen JM, et al. **Clin Lab Med** 1998 Jun;18(2):279–322 (31 ref.)

Death investigation in Canada. Avis SP. **J Forensic Sci** 1998 Mar;43(2):377–9

[Legal medicine is a way of thinking] Mangin P. **Rev Med Suisse Romande** 1997 Sep;117(9):709–14 (0 ref.) **(Fre)**

[The work of the epidemiologist in the forensic medical expert service of Saint Petersburg] Andreev VV, et al. **Sud Med Ekspert** 1998 May–Jun;41(3):6–7 **(Rus)**

STANDARDS

Police surgeon service needs modernising [news] Wise J. **BMJ** 1998 Mar 7;316(7133):726

Interlaboratory comparison of autoradiographic DNA profiling measurements: precision and concordance. Duewer DL, et al. **J Forensic Sci** 1998 May;43(3):465–71

STATISTICS & NUMERICAL DATA

Statistical methods employed in evaluation of single–locus probe results in criminal identity cases. Weir BS. **Methods Mol Biol** 1998;98:83–96

TRENDS

Central criminal DNA database created in Germany [news] Peerenboom E. **Nat Biotechnol** 1998 Jun;16(6):510–1

FORENSIC PSYCHIATRY

Psychotherapist versus expert witness [letter; comment] Bursztajn HJ. **Am J Psychiatry** 1998 Feb;155(2):307; discussion 308. Comment on: Am J Psychiatry 1997 Apr;154(4):448–56.

Misuses and misunderstandings of boundary theory in clinical and regulatory settings. Gutheil TG, et al. **Am J Psychiatry** 1998 Mar;155(3):409–14 (25 ref.)

Psychotherapist versus expert witness [letter; comment] Pearlman T. **Am J Psychiatry** 1998 Feb;155(2):308. Comment on: Am J Psychiatry 1997 Apr;154(4):448–56.

Psychotherapist versus expert witness [letter; comment] Slovenko R. **Am J Psychiatry** 1998 Feb;155(2):308. Comment on: Am J Psychiatry 1997 Apr;154(4):448–56.

Folie à deux in forensic setting. Kraya NA, et al. **Aust N Z J Psychiatry** 1997 Dec;31(6):883–8

Psychology and risk assessment. Macpherson GJ. **Br J Clin Psychol** 1997 Nov;36 (Pt 4):643–5

Stalking. Part II: Victims' problems with the legal system and therapeutic considerations. Abrams KM, et al. **Can J Psychiatry** 1998 Jun;43(5):477–81

Forensic psychiatry [editorial] Hucker S. **Can J Psychiatry** 1998 Jun;43(5):456–7

Psychiatrists and the restricted hospital order in Scotland. Humphreys MS, et al. **Health Bull (Edinb)** 1997 Mar; 55(2):83–7

Criminal offenses among discharged mentally ill individuals. Determinants of the duration from discharge and absence of diagnostic specificity. Satsumi Y, et al. **Int J Law Psychiatry** 1998 Spring;21(2):197–207

Court reports and expert witnessing—getting it right! [editorial] Smith C. **Ir Med J** 1998 Mar–Apr;91(2):49–50

The 2nd Israel–Britain Conference on Forensic Psychiatry. London, United Kingdom, September/October 1996. Abstracts. **Isr J Psychiatry Relat Sci** 1998;35(2):140–59

Ethics in forensic psychiatry: a cultural response to Stone and Appelbaum. Griffith EE. **J Am Acad Psychiatry Law** 1998;26(2):171–84

Prearraignment forensic evaluations: toward a new policy [letter; comment] Halpern AL. **J Am Acad Psychiatry Law** 1997;25(3):421–3; discussion 426–32. Comment on: Bull Am Acad Psychiatry Law 1996;24(4):453–70.

Pediatric traumatic brain injury and burn patients in the civil justice system: the prevalence and impact of psychiatric symptomatology. Max JE, et al. **J Am Acad Psychiatry Law** 1998;26(2):247–58

An introduction to correctional psychiatry: Part I. Metzner JL. **J Am Acad Psychiatry Law** 1997;25(3):375–81

Prearraignment forensic evaluations: toward a new policy [letter; comment] Schoenholtz JC. **J Am Acad Psychiatry Law** 1997;25(3):423–6; discussion 426–32. Comment on: Bull Am Acad Psychiatry Law 1996;24(4):453–70.

Behavior and the law reconsidered: psychological syndromes and profiles. Edwards CN. **J Forensic Sci** 1998 Jan; 43(1):141–50 (109 ref.)

Bombing and psychopathy: an integrative review. Meloy JR, et al. **J Forensic Sci** 1998 May;43(3):556–62 (46 ref.)

Criminal multilation of the human body in Sweden—a thirty–year medico–legal and forensic psychiatric study. Rajs J, et al. **J Forensic Sci** 1998 May;43(3):563–80

Violent behaviors associated with the antichrist delusion. Silva JA, et al. **J Forensic Sci** 1997 Nov;42(6):1058–61 (38 ref.)

Forensic analysis and psycholegal implications of parricide and attempted parricide [published erratum appears in J Forensic Sci 1998 Mar;43(2):454] Weisman AM, et al. **J Forensic Sci** 1997 Nov;42(6):1107–13

Serotonin syndrome in a prisoner. Zimmerschied JA, et al. **J Forensic Sci** 1998 Jan;43(1):208–9

A comparison of forensic and nonforensic malingerers: a prototypical analysis of explanatory models. Rogers R, et al. **Law Hum Behav** 1998 Aug;22(4):353–67

Judgmental psychology, law, and ethics. Mazur DJ. **Med Decis Making** 1998 Jan–Mar;18(1):126–7

The management and implications of drug abusers in custody. Stark MM. **Med Leg J** 1998;66 (Pt 1):25–30 (24 ref.)

Offending pattern in a gerontophilic perpetrator. Ball H. **Med Sci Law** 1998 Jul;38(3):261–2

Disorders of sexual preference, or paraphilias: a review of the literature. Gayford JJ. **Med Sci Law** 1997 Oct; 37(4):303–15 (34 ref.)

Munchausen's syndrome presenting as an acute sexual assault. Gibbon KL. **Med Sci Law** 1998 Jul;38(3):202–5

Recent legal issues in the defence of provocation. Hall JM. **Med Sci Law** 1998 Jul;38(3):206–10

Pseudologia fantastica, factitious disorder and impostership: a deception syndrome. Hardie TJ, et al. **Med Sci Law** 1998 Jul;38(3):198–201

An analysis of a recent criminal trial involving sexual misconduct with a child, alcohol abuse and a successful sleepwalking defence: arguments supporting two proposed new forensic categories. Schenck CH, et al. **Med Sci Law** 1998 Apr;38(2):147–52

Creatine kinase elevations and aggressive behavior in hospitalized forensic patients. Hillbrand M, et al. **Psychiatr Q** 1998 Spring;69(1):69–82

Defendants are clueless—the 30–day psychiatric observation. Kaliski SZ, et al. **S Afr Med J** 1997 Oct;87(10):1351–5

Genes, free will, and criminal responsibility. Alper JS. **Soc Sci Med** 1998 Jun;46(12):1599–611

[Treatment of forensic psychiatric patients (editorial)] Gottlieb P, et al. **Ugeskr Laeger** 1998 Feb 16;160(8):1139 **(Dan)**

[The treatment of pedophilia under juridical compulsion] Cosyns P. **Verh K Acad Geneeskd Belg** 1997;59(5):379–95; discussion 395–9 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Dut)**

[Influence of individual cultural life on the penal system: the role of the medical expert] Py B, et al. **Med Trop (Mars)** 1996;56(4 Pt 2):483–6 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Fre)**

[About Dick...or the lack of family structure in Polynesia] Vergeron D. **Med Trop (Mars)** 1996;56(4 Pt 2):487–8 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Fre)**

[The expanded suicide attempt in depressive patients and its sequelae. The forensic and therapeutic considerations in 3 case reports] Wolfersdorf M, et al. **Psychiatr Prax** 1997 Nov;24(6):270–4 (31 ref.) (Eng. Abstr.) **(Ger)**

[Thoughts about Norwegian forensic psychiatry after travel–letters from two forensic psychiatrists (letter; comment)] Klem K. **Tidsskr Nor Laegeforen** 1998 Jan 10; 118(1):101–2. Comment on: Tidsskr Nor Laegeforen 1997 Feb 10;117(4):549–50. **(Nor)**

[Forensic psychiatric examinations of the mentally retarded] Noreik K, et al. **Tidsskr Nor Laegeforen** 1998 May 30; 118(14):2149–51 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Nor)**

[Forensic detention as a preventive measure on the basis of the analysis of documentation of patients at the Cibórz Psychiatric Hospital during 1958–1993] Chlebowski M. **Psychiatr Pol** 1997 Nov–Dec;31(6):703–11 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Pol)**

[Psychotic and non–psychotic manifestations of alcoholism in forensic psychiatry] Pishchikova LE. **Zh Nevrol Psikhiatr Im S S Korsakova** 1998;98(5):31–4 (13 ref.) (Eng. Abstr.) **(Rus)**

[Forensic psychiatry should have the best physicians. Especially high demands on ethics, knowledge and judgment] Elmgren K. **Lakartidningen** 1997 Sep 17; 94(38):3289–90, 3293 **(Swe)**

[A study of young offenders undergoing forensic psychiatric evaluation. There is a need of correctional care alternatives] Haggård U, et al. **Lakartidningen** 1998 Mar 18; 95(12):1263–6, 1268 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Swe)**

[Screening of persons referred to forensic psychiatry. Many of them were in contact with psychiatric services before the offence] Holmberg G, et al. **Lakartidningen** 1997 Nov 5;94(45):4071–5 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Swe)**

[The psychiatrist Ulf Asgård has a different role as a physician. He helps the criminal offender to get a profile] Lind J. **Lakartidningen** 1997 Nov 5;94(45):4028–31 **(Swe)**

[Concordance between general psychiatry and forensic psychiatry—objectivity is necessary (letter)] Nilsson A. **Lakartidningen** 1997 Oct 29;94(44):3954, 3956 **(Swe)**

[Shortcomings in the coverage of death occurring outside hospitals] Rammer L, et al. **Lakartidningen** 1997 Dec 10; 94(50):4759–63 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Swe)**

ECONOMICS

Expert witness travel dilemmas: a pilot study of billing practices. Gutheil TG, et al. **J Am Acad Psychiatry Law** 1998;26(1):21–6

The practice of forensic psychiatry: perils, problems, and pitfalls. Sadoff RL. **J Am Acad Psychiatry Law** 1998; 26(2):305–14

HISTORY

The origins of forensic psychiatry in the United States and the great nineteenth–century crisis over the adjudication of wills. Mohr JC. **J Am Acad Psychiatry Law** 1997; 25(3):273–84

[Lars Gyllensten—medical student 1940] Gyllensten L. **Lakartidningen** 1997 Dec 17;94(51–52):4960–2 **(Swe)**

[The king of Bavaria, creator of the fabulous castle, killed his psychiatrist] Lidberg L. **Lakartidningen** 1998 Jun 10; 95(24):2853 **(Swe)**

LEGISLATION & JURISPRUDENCE

The MacArthur Adjudicative Competence Study: diagnosis, psychopathology, and competence–related abilities. Hoge SK, et al. **Behav Sci Law** 1997 Summer;15(3):329–45

Fitness to stand trial: characteristics of remands since the 1992 Criminal Code amendments. Zapf PA, et al. **Can J Psychiatry** 1998 Apr;43(3):287–93

Tarasoff liability: its impact for working with patients who threaten others. Mason T. **Int J Nurs Stud** 1998 Feb–Apr; 35(1–2):109–14

Forensic child and adolescent psychiatry: a review of the past 10 years. Ash P, et al. **J Am Acad Child Adolesc Psychiatry** 1997 Nov; 36(11):1493–502 (108 ref.)

Forensic psychiatry in the United States military. Lande RG, et al. **J Am Acad Psychiatry Law** 1998;26(2):295–304

Psychiatry, the law, and public affairs. Stotland NL. **J Am Acad Psychiatry Law** 1998;26(2):281–7

Who does the family court refer for psychiatric services? Gunter–Justice TD, et al. **J Forensic Sci** 1997 Nov; 42(6):1104–6

Consultant psychiatrists' knowledge of mental health legislation in Scotland. Humphreys M. **Med Sci Law** 1998 Jul;38(3):237–41

Reactions to rape: a military forensic psychiatrist's

perspective. Ritchie EC. **Mil Med** 1998 Aug;163(8):505–9

METHODS

Five year research update (1991–1995): evaluations for competence to stand trial. Cooper DK, et al. **Behav Sci Law** 1997 Summer;15(3):347–64 (79 ref.)

Suicide litigation as an agent of change in jail and prison: an initial report. Danto BL. **Behav Sci Law** 1997 Autumn; 15(4):415–25

A pilot study of the Personality Assessment Inventory (PAI) in corrections: assessment of malingering, suicide risk, and aggression in male inmates. Wang EW, et al. **Behav Sci Law** 1997 Autumn;15(4):469–82

The discrimination between overt and non-overt self-inflicted lesions. Kernbach-Wighton G, et al. **Forensic Sci Int** 1997 Oct 6;89(3):203–9

Judging the suitability for release of patients from a maximum security hospital by hospital and community staff. Green B, et al. **Int J Law Psychiatry** 1997 Summer;20(3):323–35

Recognizing and handling problems of incompetent deaf defendants charged with serious offenses. Vernon M, et al. **Int J Law Psychiatry** 1997 Summer;20(3):373–87

Practice parameters for the forensic evaluation of children and adolescents who may have been physically or sexually abused. American Academy of Child and Adolescent Psychiatry. Bernet W. **J Am Acad Child Adolesc Psychiatry** 1997 Oct;36(10 Suppl):37S–56S

A suggested framework for forensic consultation in cases of child abuse and neglect. Barnum R. **J Am Acad Psychiatry Law** 1997;25(4):581–93

Competency to stand trial in preadjudicatory juveniles and adults. McKee GR. **J Am Acad Psychiatry Law** 1998; 26(1):89–99

MMPI-2 base rates for 492 personal injury plaintiffs: implications and challenges for forensic assessment. Lees-Haley PR. **J Clin Psychol** 1997 Nov;53(7):745–55

Malingering uncommon psychiatric symptoms among defendants charged under California's "three strikes and you're out" law. Jaffe ME, et al. **J Forensic Sci** 1998 May; 43(3):549–55

Criminal and behavioral aspects of juvenile sexual homicide. Myers WC, et al. **J Forensic Sci** 1998 Mar;43(2):340–7

Competence to stand trial: clinician reliability and the role of offense severity. Rosenfeld B, et al. **J Forensic Sci** 1998 Jan;43(1):151–7

Factors associated with the conditional release of persons acquitted by reason of insanity: a decision tree approach. Callahan LA, et al. **Law Hum Behav** 1998 Apr;22(2):147–63

Prediction versus management models relevant to risk assessment: the importance of legal decision-making context. Heilbrun K. **Law Hum Behav** 1997 Aug; 21(4):347–59 (25 ref.)

Screening for malingering in a correctional setting. Norris MP, et al. **Law Hum Behav** 1998 Jun;22(3):315–23

Assessment of malingering with simulation designs: threats to external validity. Rogers R, et al. **Law Hum Behav** 1998 Jun;22(3):273–85

Using the Referral Decision Scale to screen mentally ill jail detainees: validity and implementation issues. Veysey BM, et al. **Law Hum Behav** 1998 Apr;22(2):205–15

Risk assessment and management: lessons from mental health inquiry reports. Reith M. **Med Sci Law** 1998 Jul;38(3):221–6 (20 ref.)

Eyewitness performance in cognitive and structured interviews. Memon A, et al. **Memory** 1997 Sep;5(5):639–56

[Instruments to evaluate fitness to stand trial:a review of recent literature] Crocker AG, et al. **Can J Psychiatry** 1998 Jun;43(5):482–90 (71 ref.) (Eng. Abstr.) **(Fre)**

ORGANIZATION & ADMINISTRATION

Five year research update (1991–1995): evaluations for competence to stand trial. Cooper DK, et al. **Behav Sci Law** 1997 Summer;15(3):347–64 (79 ref.)

Forensic mental health clinical evaluation: an analysis of interstate and intersystemic differences. Warren JI, et al. **Law Hum Behav** 1997 Aug;21(4):377–90

A description of a forensic diversion service in one city in the United Kingdom. Chung MC, et al. **Med Sci Law** 1998 Jul;38(3):242–50

Inquiries after homicide in England and Wales. Prins H. **Med Sci Law** 1998 Jul;38(3):211–20 (50 ref.)

STANDARDS

County mental health directors' perspectives on forensic mental health developments in New York State. Rock M, et al. **Adm Policy Ment Health** 1998 Jan;25(3):327–32

Ethics in forensic psychiatry [letter; comment] Halpern AI, et al. **Am J Psychiatry** 1998 Apr;155(4):575–7. Comment on: Am J Psychiatry 1997 Apr;154(4);445–6.

Confusion in the courtroom. How judges have assessed the criminal responsibility of individuals with multiple personality disorder. Behnke SH. **Int J Law Psychiatry** 1997 Summer;20(3):293–310

A theory of ethics for forensic psychiatry [see comments] Appelbaum PS. **J Am Acad Psychiatry Law** 1997; 25(3):233–47. Comment in: J Am Acad Psychiatry Law 1998;26(1):151–5. Comment in: J Am Acad Psychiatry Law 1998;26(1):155–7.

An introduction to correctional psychiatry: Part II. Metzner JL. **J Am Acad Psychiatry Law** 1997;25(4):571–9

An introduction to correctional psychiatry: Part III. Metzner JL. **J Am Acad Psychiatry Law** 1998;26(1):107–15

A theory of ethics for forensic psychiatry [letter; comment] Pearlman T. **J Am Acad Psychiatry Law** 1998;26(1):155–7. Comment on: J Am Acad Psychiatry Law 1997;25(3):233–47.

Competency to stand trial evaluations: a study of actual practice in two states. Robbins E, et al. **J Am Acad Psychiatry Law** 1997;25(4):469–83

Stone walls do not a prison psychiatrist make. Robey A. **J Am Acad Psychiatry Law** 1998;26(1):101–5

A theory of ethics for forensic psychiatry [letter; comment] Weinstock R. **J Am Acad Psychiatry Law** 1998;26(1):151–5. Comment on: J Am Acad Psychiatry Law 1997;25(3):233–47.

Forensic psychiatric evaluation: clinical, ethical and procedural issues in South Africa. Zabow T. **Med Law** 1998;17(1):69–75

[Forensic psychiatry in Växjö and Sundsvall: a new estimation method for unified risk assessment] Belfrage H, et al. **Lakartidningen** 1998 May 20;95(21):2469–73 **(Swe)**

STATISTICS & NUMERICAL DATA

Fitness, responsibility, and judicially ordered assessments. Ohayon MM, et al. **Can J Psychiatry** 1998 Jun;43(5):491–5

"Courtroom whores"?—or why do attorneys call us?: findings from a survey on attorneys' use of mental health experts. Mossman D, et al. **J Am Acad Psychiatry Law** 1998; 26(1):27–36

Extended civil commitment for dangerous psychiatric patients. Weinberger LE, et al. **J Am Acad Psychiatry Law** 1998;26(1):75–87

Return to special: an examination of the characteristics of patients who returned to Ashworth special hospital. Tavernor R, et al. **Med Sci Law** 1998 Apr;38(2):142–6

Persons with severe mental illness in jails and prisons: a review. Lamb HR, et al. **Psychiatr Serv** 1998 Apr; 49(4):483–92 (110 ref.)

The prediction of criminal and violent recidivism among mentally disordered offenders: a meta-analysis. Bonta J, et al. **Psychol Bull** 1998 Mar;123(2):123–42

Lethal vs nonlethal suicide attempts in jail. McKee GR. **Psychol Rep** 1998 Apr;82(2):611–4

TRENDS

Pivotal issues in forensic psychiatry. O'Brien KP. **Aust N Z J Psychiatry** 1998 Feb;32(1):1–5; discussion 6–7

Forensic child and adolescent psychiatry: a review of the past 10 years. Ash P, et al. **J Am Acad Child Adolesc Psychiatry** 1997 Nov; 36(11):1493–502 (108 ref.)

[Development of forensic psychiatry (section 63 StGB) in North-Rhine-Westphalia. Comparison of the current situation with introduction of the forensic psychiatry regulation (MRVG-NW) 10 years ago] Seifert D, et al. **Psychiatr Prax** 1997 Sep;24(5):237–44 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Ger)**

FORESTIER-CERTONCINY SYNDROME see **POLYMYALGIA RHEUMATICA**

FORESTIER DISEASE see **HYPEROSTOSIS, DIFFUSE IDIOPATHIC SKELETAL**

FORESTRY

see related
TREES

Speciation of arsenic metabolites in the urine of occupational workers and experimental rats using an optimised hydride cold-trapping method. Ng JC, et al. **Analyst** 1998 May; 123(5):929–33

Shoulder-arm muscle load and performance during control operation in forestry machines. Effects of changing to a new arm rest, lever and boom control system. Attebrant M, et al. **Appl Ergon** 1997 Apr;28(2):85–97

Testing the relative conspicuity of safety garments for New Zealand forestry workers. Isler R, et al. **Appl Ergon** 1997 Oct-Dec;28(5–6):323–9

A review of heat stress research with application to forestry. Wästerlund DS. **Appl Ergon** 1998;29(3):179–83 (38 ref.)

A sero-prevalence study for 'wallal-type' virus infection among park workers [letter] Tallis G, et al. **Aust N Z J Public Health** 1998 Jun;22(4):515

Subcutaneous phaeohyphomycosis caused by Geniculosporium species; a new fungal pathogen. Suzuki Y, et al. **Br J Dermatol** 1998 Feb;138(2):346–50

Contact dermatitis from moss in a forestry worker. Mota AV, et al. **Contact Dermatitis** 1997 Nov;37(5):240–1

Seeing the forests for the more than the trees. Taylor D. **Environ Health Perspect** 1997 Nov;105(11):1186–91

Prevalence of antibodies to Borrelia burgdorferi in forestry workers of Ile de France, France. Zhioua E, et al. **Eur J Epidemiol** 1997 Dec;13(8):959–62

Finger skin temperature and laser-Doppler finger blood flow in subjects exposed to hand-arm vibration. Mirbod SM, et al. **Ind Health** 1998 Apr;36(2):171–8

Health surveillance of forestry workers exposed to hand-arm vibration in Wakayama from 1974 to 1996. Miyashita K, et al. **Ind Health** 1998 Apr;36(2):160–5

Changes in abundance and behaviour of vector mosquitoes induced by land use during the development of an oil palm plantation in Sarawak. Chang MS, et al. **Trans R Soc Trop Med Hyg** 1997 Jul-Aug;91(4):382–6

[Survey of noise exposure level of national forestry workers] Taoda K, et al. **Sangyo Eiseigaku Zasshi** 1998 May; 40(3):85–90 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Jpn)**

INSTRUMENTATION

Prevention strategy for vibration hazards by portable power tools, national forest model of comprehensive prevention system in Japan. Yamada S, et al. **Ind Health** 1998 Apr; 36(2):141–53 (27 ref.)

FORESTS see **TREES**

FORHISTAL see **DIMETHINDENE**

FORM PERCEPTION

Dynamic binding of visual features by neuronal/stimulus synchrony. Iwabuchi A. **Appl Human Sci** 1998 May; 17(3):97–108 (78 ref.)

Eight-and-a-half-month-old infants' reasoning about containment events. Aguiar A, et al. **Child Dev** 1998 Jun; 69(3):636–53

Perceptual strategies in the estimation of physical quantities by orangutans (Pongo pygmaeus). Call J, et al. **J Comp Psychol** 1997 Dec;111(4):315–29

Object permanence in orangutans (Pongo pygmaeus) and squirrel monkeys (Saimiri sciureus). de Blois ST, et al. **J Comp Psychol** 1998 Jun;112(2):137–52

Dependence by any other name smells just as sweet: reply to van der Velde and van der Heijden (1997) [comment] Johnston JC, et al. **J Exp Psychol Hum Percept Perform** 1997 Dec; 23(6):1813–8. Comment on: J Exp Psychol Hum Percept Perform 1997 Dec;23(6):1798–812.

On the statistical independence of color and shape in object identification [comment] [see comments] van der Velde F, et al. **J Exp Psychol Hum Percept Perform** 1997 Dec; 23(6):1798–812. Comment on: J Exp Psychol Hum Percept Perform 1994 Aug;20(4):691–708. Comment in: J Exp Psychol Hum Percept Perform 1997 Dec;23(6):1813–8.

Effects of shape-discrimination training on the selectivity of inferotemporal cells in adult monkeys. Kobatake E, et al. **J Neurophysiol** 1998 Jul;80(1):324–30

Gradual molding of the hand to object contours. Santello M, et al. **J Neurophysiol** 1998 Mar;79(3):1307–20

Developments in generalized ranked-order filters. Wilburn JB. **J Opt Soc Am A Opt Image Sci Vis** 1998 May; 15(5):1084–99

Does a monocularly presented size-contrast illusion influence grip aperture? Marotta JJ, et al. **Neuropsychologia** 1998 Jun; 36(6):491–7

Visual motion perception after brain damage: II. Deficits in form-from-motion perception. Schenk T, et al. **Neuropsychologia** 1997 Sep;35(9):1299–310

Benefits of rapid serial visual presentation (RSVP) over scrolled text vary with letter size. Fine EM, et al. **Optom Vis Sci** 1998 Mar;75(3):191–6

Creative synthesis of visual images is not associated with individual differences. Antonietti A, et al. **Percept Mot Skills** 1997 Dec;85(3 Pt 1):881–2

Object-based and location-based shifting of attention in Parkinson's disease. Asieh S, et al. **Percept Mot Skills** 1997 Dec;85(3 Pt 2):1315–25

Skilled performance on software as a function of domain expertise and program organization. Barfield W. **Percept Mot Skills** 1997 Dec;85(3 Pt 2):1471–80

Spatial visualization: running visualization for empty squares. Beech JR. **Percept Mot Skills** 1997 Dec;85(3 Pt 1):1028–30

Differential threshold of length and response criterion for inspecting irregular objects. Chi CF, et al. **Percept Mot Skills** 1997 Oct;85(2):723–35

The organization of visual objects: randomness. Ginsburg N. **Percept Mot Skills** 1997 Oct;85(2):575–8

Moving around objects and recognizing them. Giusberti F, et al. **Percept Mot Skills** 1998 Feb;86(1):267–76

Comparison of cursive models for handwriting instruction. Karlsdottir R. **Percept Mot Skills** 1997 Dec;85(3 Pt 2):1171–84

Depth perception in simple line drawings. Kawabata N. **Percept Mot Skills** 1997 Dec;85(3 Pt 1):1043–57

Internal consistency of scores on Matching Familiar Figures Test-20 and correlation of scores with age. Kirchner-Nebot T, et al. **Percept Mot Skills** 1998 Jun;86(3 Pt 1):803–7

Priming effect as related to difficulty in selection for overlapping stimuli manipulated by the relative line thickness of attended and unattended figures. Kobari H. **Percept Mot Skills** 1998 Jun;86(3 Pt 2):1219–30

Pressure, velocity, and time in speeded drawing of basic graphic patterns by young children. Lange-Küttner C. **Percept Mot Skills** 1998 Jun;86(3 Pt 2):1299–310

Effects of figure context on the apparent length of a line. Luo CR, et al. **Percept Mot Skills** 1997 Oct;85(2):551–8

Forward-facing motion biases for rigid and nonrigid biologically likely transformations. McBeath MK, et al. **Percept Mot Skills** 1997 Dec;85(3 Pt 2):1187–93

Sex differences in phonetic processing: speed of identification of alphabetical sequences. Majeres RL. **Percept Mot Skills** 1997 Dec;85(3 Pt 2):1243–51

Salience of central figure in the Ebbinghaus illusion: the Oreo cookie effect. Muise JG, et al. **Percept Mot Skills** 1997 Dec;85(3 Pt 2):1203–8

Redundancy gain in discrimination of colored lights: effects of complexity and eccentricity. Nakajima Y, et al. **Percept Mot Skills** 1998 Apr;86(2):691–7

Spatial representation in face drawing and block design by nine groups from hunter–gatherers to literates. Pontius AA. **Percept Mot Skills** 1997 Dec;85(3 Pt 1):947–59

Figure–ground perceptual organization and learning by three–year–old children. Salavert F, et al. **Percept Mot Skills** 1998 Apr;86(2):488–90

Visual search, reaction time, and cognitive ability. Schweizer K. **Percept Mot Skills** 1998 Feb;86(1):79–84

Effectiveness of redundant color coding in multidimensional identification. Shieh KK. **Percept Mot Skills** 1998 Apr; 86(2):615–25

Stimulus alignments in the selection of bigger rectangles by four– and five–year–old children. Shimizu M. **Percept Mot Skills** 1997 Dec;85(3 Pt 2):1255–61

Synchronization, decrease in strength of pattern, illusory contours, and neon–color effect. Sohmiya T, et al. **Percept Mot Skills** 1998 Feb;86(1):3–18

Of time and preference: temporal stability of environmental preferences. Stamps AE 3rd. **Percept Mot Skills** 1997 Dec; 85(3 Pt 1):883–96

Indirect tactual discrimination of heights by blind and blindfolded sighted subjects. Sunanto J, et al. **Percept Mot Skills** 1998 Apr;86(2):383–6

The haptic oblique effect in the perception of rod orientation by blind adults. Gentaz E, et al. **Percept Psychophys** 1998 Jan;60(1):157–67

Reproduction of object shape is more accurate without the continued availability of visual information. Amorim MA, et al. **Perception** 1998;27(1):69–86

Independence of contour and biological–motion cues for motion–defined animal shapes. Bellefeuille A, et al. **Perception** 1998;27(2):225–35

Face detection in peripheral vision: do faces pop out? Brown V, et al. **Perception** 1997;26(12):1555–70

Perceived similarity of shapes is an asymmetrical relationship: a study of typical contours. Deręgowski JB, et al. **Perception** 1998;27(1):35–46

Loss of 3–D shape constancy in interior spaces: the basis of the Ames–room illusion. Dorward FM, et al. **Perception** 1997;26(6):707–18

Moving stimuli define the shape of stationary chromatic patterns. Goda N, et al. **Perception** 1997;26(11):1413–22

Apparent relative motion from a checkerboard surround. Khang BG, et al. **Perception** 1997;26(7):831–46

Face recognition with multi–tone and two–tone photographic negatives. Liu CH, et al. **Perception** 1997; 26(10):1289–96

The effect of depth rotation on object identification. Newell FN, et al. **Perception** 1997;26(10):1231–57

Stimulus context and view dependence in object recognition. Newell FN. **Perception** 1998;27(1):47–68

Three–dimensional caricatures of human heads: distinctiveness and the perception of facial age. O'Toole AJ, et al. **Perception** 1997;26(6):719–32

Motion extrapolation and velocity transposition. Sokolov AN, et al. **Perception** 1997;26(7):875–89

The perception of scale–dependent and scale–independent surface structure from binocular disparity, texture, and shading. Tittle JS, et al. **Perception** 1998;27(2):147–66

The effects on bilateral–symmetry detection of multiple symmetry, near symmetry, and axis orientation. Wenderoth P. **Perception** 1997;26(7):891–904

Real and virtual borders in the Poggendorff illusion. Westheimer G, et al. **Perception** 1997;26(12):1495–501

Surface completion complements boundary interpolation in the visual integration of partly occluded objects. Yin C, et al. **Perception** 1997;26(11):1459–79

Frame–of–reference and hierarchical–organisation effects in the rod–and–frame illusion. Zoccolotti P, et al. **Perception** 1997;26(12):1485–94

Model–based interpretation of complex and variable images. Taylor CJ, et al. **Philos Trans R Soc Lond B Biol Sci** 1997 Aug 29;352(1358):1267–74 (40 ref.)

Evidence for boundary–specific grouping. Elder JH, et al. **Vision Res** 1998 Jan;38(1):143–52

Contour integration in strabismic amblyopia: the sufficiency of an explanation based on positional uncertainty. Hess RF, et al. **Vision Res** 1997 Nov;37(22):3145–61

Psychophysical evidence for boundary and surface systems in human vision. Rogers–Ramachandran DC, et al. **Vision Res** 1998 Jan;38(1):71–7

How is bilateral symmetry of human faces used for recognition of novel views? Troje NF, et al. **Vision Res** 1998 Jan;38(1):79–89

[Temporal illusory conjunction in RSVP tasks: effects of target complexity] Shimomura M, et al. **Shinrigaku Kenkyu** 1998 Feb;68(6):449–56 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Jpn)**

DRUG EFFECTS

The effect of naloxone on object exploration, object recognition and other types of spontaneous behavior. Lukaszewska I, et al. **Acta Neurobiol Exp (Warsz)** 1997; 57(2):123–33

Scopolamine–induced impairment of delayed recognition of abstract visual shapes. Rosier A, et al. **Neuropsychobiology** 1998;37(2):98–103

PHYSIOLOGY

The effects of neurotoxic lesions of the perirhinal cortex combined to fornix transection on object recognition memory in the rat. Ennaceur A, et al. **Behav Brain Res** 1997 Nov;88(2):181–93

Geometrical illusions: study and modelling. Bulatov A, et al. **Biol Cybern** 1997 Dec;77(6):395–406

Selective attention to conjunctions of color and shape of alphanumeric versus non–alphanumeric stimuli: a comparative electrophysiological study. Rotte M, et al. **Biol Psychol** 1997 Oct 10;46(3):199–221

Space–based and object–based visual attention: shared and specific neural domains. Fink GR, et al. **Brain** 1997 Nov; 120 (Pt 11):2013–28

Blindsight and shape perception: deficit of visual consciousness or of visual function? Marcel AJ. **Brain** 1998 Aug;121 (Pt 8):1565–88

Cholinergic amacrine cells are not required for the progression and atropine–mediated suppression of form–deprivation myopia. Fischer AJ, et al. **Brain Res** 1998 May 25;794(1):48–60

Neural network classifications and correlation analysis of EEG and MEG activity accompanying spontaneous reversals of the Necker cube. Gaetz M, et al. **Brain Res Cogn Brain Res** 1998 Apr;6(4):335–46

The topography of non–linear cortical dynamics at rest, in mental calculation and moving shape perception. Meyer–Lindenberg A, et al. **Brain Topogr** 1998 Summer; 10(4):291–9

Perceiving visually presented objects: recognition, awareness, and modularity. Treisman AM, et al. **Curr Opin Neurobiol** 1998 Apr;8(2):218–26 (100 ref.)

Reflection of working memory: ERP mnemonic effects. Zhang XL, et al. **Electroencephalogr Clin Neurophysiol** 1997 Nov;104(6):546–54

Neural encoding of subject–object distance in a visual recognition system. Nicol AU, et al. **Eur J Neurosci** 1998 Jan;10(1):34–44

The influence of stimulus shape on orientation acuity. Heeley DW, et al. **Exp Brain Res** 1998 May;120(2):217–22

Somatosensory discrimination of shape: prediction of success in normal volunteers and parkinsonian patients. Weder B, et al. **Exp Brain Res** 1998 May;120(1):104–8

Parafoveal identification asymmetry: interactive effects of shape and color. Chastain G. **Genet Soc Gen Psychol Monogr** 1998 May;124(2):211–28

Comparison of line and space bisection in evaluation of normal and amblyopic spatial vision. Graefe SE, et al. **Graefes Arch Clin Exp Ophthalmol** 1997 Dec; 235(12):755–60

Modulation of human medial temporal lobe activity by form, meaning, and experience. Martin A, et al. **Hippocampus** 1997;7(6):587–93

Visual form discrimination from texture cues: a PET study. Gulyás B, et al. **Hum Brain Mapp** 1998;6(3):115–27

Area judgment from width and height information: the case of the rectangle. Rulence–Paques P, et al. **J Exp Child Psychol** 1998 Apr;69(1):22–48

The relationship of vertical and horizontal velocity gradients in the perception of shape, rotation, and rigidity. Liter JC, et al. **J Exp Psychol Hum Percept Perform** 1998 Aug; 24(4):1257–72

Selective attention and the formation of linear decision boundaries: comment on McKinley and Nosofsky (1996). Maddox WT, et al. **J Exp Psychol Hum Percept Perform** 1998 Feb; 24(1):301–21; discussion 322–39

Orientation in physical reasoning: determining the edge that would be formed by two surfaces. Pani JR, et al. **J Exp Psychol Hum Percept Perform** 1998 Feb; 24(1):283–300

Connectedness and the integration of parts with relations in shape perception. Saiki J, et al. **J Exp Psychol Hum Percept Perform** 1998 Feb;24(1):227–51

The role of attention in priming for left–right reflections of object images: evidence for a dual representation of object shape. Stankiewicz BJ, et al. **J Exp Psychol Hum Percept Perform** 1998 Jun;24(3):732–44

Separate visual pathways for perception of actions and objects: evidence from a case of apperceptive agnosia. Ferreira CT, et al. **J Neurol Neurosurg Psychiatry** 1998 Sep;65(3):382–5

Encoding of shape and orientation of objects indented into the monkey fingerpad by populations of slowly and rapidly adapting mechanoreceptors. Khalsa PS, et al. **J Neurophysiol** 1998 Jun;79(6):3238–51

Discrimination of simulated texture patterns on the human hand. Kops CE, et al. **J Neurophysiol** 1996 Aug; 76(2):1145–65

Spatial phase and the temporal structure of the response to gratings in V1. Victor JD, et al. **J Neurophysiol** 1998 Aug; 80(2):554–71

A model for encoding multiple object motions and self–motion in area MST of primate visual cortex. Zemel RS, et al. **J Neurosci** 1998 Jan 1;18(1):531–47

Intrinsic two–dimensional features as textons. Barth E, et al. **J Opt Soc Am A Opt Image Sci Vis** 1998 Jul;15(7):1723–32

Apparent contrast and spatial frequency of local texture elements. Ellemberg D, et al. **J Opt Soc Am A Opt Image Sci Vis** 1998 Jul;15(7):1733–9

Relationship between facilitation at threshold and suprathreshold contour integration. Williams CB, et al. **J Opt Soc Am A Opt Image Sci Vis** 1998 Aug;15(8):2046–51

The velocity storage mechanism of the optokinetic nystagmus under apparent stimulus movements in squirrel monkeys. Kröller J, et al. **J Vestib Res** 1997 Nov–Dec;7(6):441–51

Generalization to novel views from view combination. Srinivas K, et al. **Mem Cognit** 1998 Jul;26(4):768–79

Absence of contour linking in peripheral vision. Hess RF, et al. **Nature** 1997 Dec 11;390(6660):602–4

A neural model of contour integration in the primary visual cortex. Li Z. **Neural Comput** 1998 May 15;10(4):903–40

Transform–invariant recognition by association in a recurrent network. Parga N, et al. **Neural Comput** 1998 Aug 15; 10(6):1507–25

Premotor cortex activation during observation and naming of familiar tools. Grafton ST, et al. **Neuroimage** 1997 Nov; 6(4):231–6

Linguistic processing during repetitive transcranial magnetic stimulation. Flitman SS, et al. **Neurology** 1998 Jan; 50(1):175–81

Dissociation of gesture and object recognition. Schwartz RL, et al. **Neurology** 1998 Apr;50(4):1186–8

Functional–anatomic correlates of object priming in humans revealed by rapid presentation event–related fMRI. Buckner RL, et al. **Neuron** 1998 Feb;20(2):285–96

Perirhinal cortex ablation impairs configural learning and paired–associate learning equally. Buckley MJ, et al. **Neuropsychologia** 1998 Jun;36(6):535–46

Networks of domain–specific and general regions involved in episodic memory for spatial location and object identity. Köhler S, et al. **Neuropsychologia** 1998 Feb;36(2):129–42

Lack of selectivity for simple shapes defined by motion and luminance in STPa of the behaving macaque. Anderson KC, et al. **Neuroreport** 1998 Jun 22;9(9):2063–70

Functional importance of alpha–activity in the visual cortex during recognition of images and movement. Shevelev IA. **Neurosci Behav Physiol** 1998 Mar–Apr;28(2):186–97

Abstraction is impaired at the perceptual level in schizophrenic patients. Kéri S, et al. **Neurosci Lett** 1998 Feb 27;243(1–3):93–6

Selective and invariant sensitivity to crosses and corners in cat striate neurons. Shevelev IA, et al. **Neuroscience** 1998 Jun;84(3):713–21

Semantic activation by Japanese kanji: evidence from event–related potentials. Hayashi M, et al. **Percept Mot Skills** 1998 Apr;86(2):375–82

A word–superiority effect in the presence of foveal load. Salvemini AV, et al. **Percept Mot Skills** 1998 Jun;86(3 Pt 2):1311–9

Symmetry in haptic and in visual shape perception. Ballesteros S, et al. **Percept Psychophys** 1998 Apr; 60(3):389–404

The perception of surface curvature from optical motion. Perotti VJ, et al. **Percept Psychophys** 1998 Apr;60(3):377–88

Contextual effects on colour appearance: lightness and colour induction, transparency, and illumination [editorial] Bressan P. **Perception** 1997;26(4):375–7

Spatial scale in stereo and shape from shading: image input, mechanisms, and tasks. Mallot HA. **Perception** 1997; 26(9):1137–46

Spatial scale interactions in stereo sensitivity and the neural representation of binocular disparity. Smallman HS, et al. **Perception** 1997;26(8):977–94

Shading and stereo in early perception of shape and reflectance. Sun J, et al. **Perception** 1997;26(4):519–29

Effects of texture, illumination, and surface reflectance on stereoscopic shape perception. Todd JT, et al. **Perception** 1997;26(7):807–22

What represents a face? A computational approach for the integration of physiological and psychological data. Valentin D, et al. **Perception** 1997;26(10):1271–88

Neurocomputational bases of object and face recognition. Biederman I, et al. **Philos Trans R Soc Lond B Biol Sci** 1997 Aug 29; 352(1358):1203–19 (52 ref.)

A model of visual recognition and categorization. Edelman S, et al. **Philos Trans R Soc Lond B Biol Sci** 1997 Aug 29;352(1358):1191–202

Top–down processes in object identification: evidence from experimental psychology, neuropsychology and functional anatomy. Humphreys GW, et al. **Philos Trans R Soc Lond B Biol Sci** 1997 Aug 29; 352(1358):1275–82 (41 ref.)

Manual tracing efficiency contingent upon stimulus shape and performance practice. Bohdanecký Z, et al. **Physiol Res** 1996;45(2):137–43

Task–specific impairments and enhancements induced by magnetic stimulation of human visual area V5. Walsh V, et al. **Proc R Soc Lond B Biol Sci** 1998 Mar 22; 265(1395):537–43

Visual processing of configuration–dependent spatial characteristics of shapes and patterns. A model useful in the study of the role of the departure from circularity or dispersion of shapes in human visual perception. Bonciocat CA, et al. **Rom J Physiol** 1997 Jan–Dec;34(1–4):51–74

A parametric study of face recognition when image degradations are combined. Uttal WR, et al. **Spat Vis** 1997; 11(2):179–204

PET reveals occipitotemporal pathway activation during elementary form perception in humans. Beason–Held LL, et al. **Vis Neurosci** 1998 May–Jun;15(3):503–10

V4 lesions in macaques affect both single- and multiple-viewpoint shape discriminations. Merigan WH, et al. **Vis Neurosci** 1998 Mar-Apr;15(2):359-67

Endogenous opiates in the chick retina and their role in form-deprivation myopia. Seltner RL, et al. **Vis Neurosci** 1997 Sep-Oct;14(5):801-9

Predictions of a recurrent model of orientation selectivity. Carandini M, et al. **Vision Res** 1997 Nov;37(21):3061-71

Structure detection: a statistically certified unsupervised learning procedure. Chubb C, et al. **Vision Res** 1997 Dec; 37(23):3343-65

The role of feedback in learning a vernier discrimination task. Herzog MH, et al. **Vision Res** 1997 Aug;37(15):2133-41

The role of "contrast enhancement" in the detection and appearance of visual contours. Hess RF, et al. **Vision Res** 1998 Mar;38(6):783-7

Visual half-field development in children: detection of colour-contrast-defined forms. Hollants-Gilhuijs MA, et al. **Vision Res** 1998 Mar;38(5):645-9

Edge detection by landing honeybees: behavioural analysis and model simulations of the underlying mechanism. Kern R, et al. **Vision Res** 1997 Aug;37(15):2103-17

Shape priming in a complex visual search task. Laarni J, et al. **Vision Res** 1997 Sep;37(18):2561-72

Two segmentation mechanisms with differential sensitivity for colour and luminance contrast. Leonards U, et al. **Vision Res** 1998 Jan;38(1):101-9

Constraints on long range interactions mediating contour detection. Pettet MW, et al. **Vision Res** 1998 Mar; 38(6):865-79

Object detection in natural backgrounds predicted by discrimination performance and models. Rohaly AM, et al. **Vision Res** 1997 Dec;37(23):3225-35

Surface orientation from texture: isotropy or homogeneity (or both)? Rosenholtz R, et al. **Vision Res** 1997 Aug; 37(16):2283-93

Contrast and spatial-frequency requirements for emmetropization in chicks. Schmid KL, et al. **Vision Res** 1997 Aug;37(15):2011-21

The perceived rigidity of rotating eight-vertex geometric forms: extracting nonrigid structure from rigid motion. Sparrow JE, et al. **Vision Res** 1998 Feb;38(4):541-56

Object recognition using spatiotemporal signatures. Stone JV. **Vision Res** 1998 Apr;38(7):947-51

Visual search of expansion and contraction. Takeuchi T. **Vision Res** 1997 Aug;37(15):2083-90

Velocity decomposition and surface decomposition--reciprocal interactions between motion and form processing. Watanabe T. **Vision Res** 1997 Oct; 37(20):2879-89

Examining edge- and region-based texture analysis mechanisms. Wolfson SS, et al. **Vision Res** 1998 Feb; 38(3):439-46

Extraction of perceptually salient contours by striate cortical networks. Yen SC, et al. **Vision Res** 1998 Mar;38(5):719-41

[Effect of preload of working memory on components of evoked potentials during encoding of sequentially presented letter sequences] Kusak G, et al. **Z Exp Psychol** 1997;44(1):38-61 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Ger)**

[Ilocalization of grouping effect in overlapping tasks] Sommer W, et al. **Z Exp Psychol** 1997;44(1):103-16 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Ger)**

[EEG correlates of different methods of information processing in response selection] Wascher E, et al. **Z Exp Psychol** 1997;44(1):82-102 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Ger)**

[The characteristics of the cognitive activity of adolescent chimpanzees in recognizing 3 plane geometric images differing in size and content] Maliukova IV, et al. **Zh Evol Biokhim Fiziol** 1997 Mar-Apr;33(2):177-84 **(Rus)**

[The sensitivity of the cat visual cortex neurons to cruciform figures during stimulation of the central and peripheral receptive fields] Lazareva NA, et al. **Zh Vyssh Nerv Deiat Im I P Pavlova** 1998 May-Jun; 48(3):485-95 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Rus)**

[The EEG frequency spectra during the perception and mental rotation of 2- and 3-dimensional objects] Nikolaev AR, et al. **Zh Vyssh Nerv Deiat Im I P Pavlova** 1997 Sep-Oct;47(5):908-17 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Rus)**

[A neuronal network model for the detection of single bands and cruciform figures] Saltykov KA, et al. **Zh Vyssh Nerv Deiat Im I P Pavlova** 1998 May-Jun; 48(3):524-33 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Rus)**

FORMALDEHYDE

The impact of initial job assignment on formaldehyde exposure among African-American and white formaldehyde industry workers. Figgs LW, et al. **Am J Ind Med** 1998 Jul;34(1):57-64

Genetic engineering of baker's and wine yeasts using formaldehyde hyperresistance-mediating plasmids. Schmidt M, et al. **Braz J Med Biol Res** 1997 Dec; 30(12):1407-14

Visualization of kinetochores and analysis of their refractility in crane-fly spermatocytes after aldehyde fixation. LaFountain JR Jr, et al. **Cell Motil Cytoskeleton** 1998; 40(2):147-59

Archival, formalin-fixed tissue: its use in the study of Alzheimer's type changes. Dwork AJ, et al. **Clin Neuropathol** 1998 Jan-Feb;17(1):45-9

Effects of formalin fixation and prolonged block storage on detection of hepatitis C virus RNA in liver tissue. Guerrero RB, et al. **Diagn Mol Pathol** 1997 Oct;6(5):277-81

Extraction and analysis of diagnostically useful proteins from formalin-fixed, paraffin-embedded tissue sections. Ikeda K, et al. **J Histochem Cytochem** 1998 Mar;46(3):397-403

Improvement in the identification of intestinal parasites by a concentrated merthiolate-iodine-formaldehyde technique. Wang LC. **J Parasitol** 1998 Apr;84(2):457-8

Formaldehyde gel electrophoresis of total RNA. Bryant S, et al. **Methods Mol Biol** 1998;86:69-72

Shrinkage and distortion of the rabbit corneal endothelial cell mosaic caused by a high osmolality glutaraldehyde-formaldehyde fixative compared to glutaraldehyde. Doughty MJ, et al. **Tissue Cell** 1997 Oct; 29(5):533-47

Reactivity of workshop monoclonal antibodies on paraformaldehyde-fixed porcine blood mononuclear cells. Schuberth HJ, et al. **Vet Immunol Immunopathol** 1998 Jan 30;60(3-4):409-17

[Glutardialdehyde and formaldehyde biosensors] Schindler JG, et al. **Biomed Tech (Berl)** 1997 Sep;42(9):264 **(Ger)**

[Use of hydrogen peroxide to neutralize formalin vapors during tissue sampling] Angelone A, et al. **Pathologica** 1998 Feb;90(1):27-30 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Ita)**

ADMINISTRATION & DOSAGE

Formaldehyde concentration in diagnostic patch testing: comparison of 1% with 2%. Trattner A, et al. **Contact Dermatitis** 1998 Jan;38(1):9-13

[Radiation-induced hemorrhagic proctitis treated with formalin. A simple and efficient help against adverse effects of radiation] Goldinger M. **Lakartidningen** 1998 Mar 11; 95(11):1142-3 **(Swe)**

ADVERSE EFFECTS

Airway response to formaldehyde inhalation in asthmatic subjects with suspected respiratory formaldehyde sensitization. Krakowiak A, et al. **Am J Ind Med** 1998 Mar; 33(3):274-81

Detection of cytogenetic effects in peripheral lymphocytes of students exposed to formaldehyde with cytokinesis-blocked micronucleus assay. He JL, et al. **Biomed Environ Sci** 1998 Mar;11(1):87-92

Micronuclei in nasal mucosa, oral mucosa and lymphocytes in students exposed to formaldehyde vapor in anatomy class. Ying CJ, et al. **Biomed Environ Sci** 1997 Dec; 10(4):451-5

White blood cell count as an indicator of formaldehyde exposure. Kuo H, et al. **Bull Environ Contam Toxicol** 1997 Aug;59(2):261-7

Allergic contact dermatitis due to phenol-formaldehyde resin and benzoyl peroxide in swimming goggles. Azurdia RM, et al. **Contact Dermatitis** 1998 Apr;38(4):234-5

Occupational dermatitis due to formaldehyde in newspaper. Sanchez I, et al. **Contact Dermatitis** 1997 Sep;37(3):131-2

Formaldehyde-related textile allergy: an update. Scheman AJ, et al. **Contact Dermatitis** 1998 Jun;38(6):332-6

Influence of airborne nitrogen dioxide or formaldehyde on parameters of skin function and cellular activation in patients with atopic eczema and control subjects. Eberlein-König B, et al. **J Allergy Clin Immunol** 1998 Jan; 101(1 Pt 1):141-3

Morphometric assessment of epidermal and mucous-biofilm changes caused by exposure of trout to chloramine-T or formalin treatment. Sanchez JG, et al. **J Comp Pathol** 1998 Jan;118(1):81-7

[A case of progressive right coronary ostial stenosis after Carrel patch method using gelatin-resorcin-formalin glue] Kiyama H, et al. **Kyobu Geka** 1998 Feb;51(2):102-5 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Jpn)**

ANALYSIS

Formaldehyde--study of indoor air pollution in Austria. Koeck M, et al. **Cent Eur J Public Health** 1997 Sep; 5(3):127-30

A method for quantification of formaldehyde in the presence of formaldehyde donors in skin-care products. Karlberg AT, et al. **Contact Dermatitis** 1998 Jan;38(1):20-8

Detection of formaldehyde in moistened baby toilet tissues. Piletta-Zanin PA, et al. **Contact Dermatitis** 1998 Jan; 38(1):46

Formaldehyde-related textile allergy: an update. Scheman AJ, et al. **Contact Dermatitis** 1998 Jun;38(6):332-6

Quantitative analysis by gas chromatography of volatile carbonyl compounds in expired air from mice and human. Ebeler SE, et al. **J Chromatogr B Biomed Sci Appl** 1997 Nov 21;702(1-2):211-5

Quantitation of taurolidine decomposition in polymer solutions by chromotropic acid formaldehyde assay method. Sihn YS, et al. **J Pharm Biomed Anal** 1997 Dec; 16(4):643-50

In vitro analysis of the activity of the major human hepatic CYP enzyme (CYP3A4) using [N-methyl-14C]-erythromycin. Riley RJ, et al. **J Pharmacol Toxicol Methods** 1997 Dec;38(4):189-93

[A study on the control of air toxic chemicals in workplace for bakelite manufacturing and casting] Li W, et al. **Chung Hua Yu Fang I Hsueh Tsa Chih** 1996 Nov; 30(6):357-9 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Chi)**

ANTAGONISTS & INHIBITORS

Attenuation of formalin-induced nociceptive behaviors following local peripheral injection of gabapentin. Carlton SM, et al. **Pain** 1998 May;76(1-2):201-7

CHEMISTRY

Production of formaldehyde and DNA-adriamycin or DNA-daunomycin adducts, initiated through redox chemistry of dithiothreitol/iron, xanthine oxidase/NADH/iron, or glutathione/iron. Taatjes DJ, et al. **Chem Res Toxicol** 1997 Sep;10(9):953-61

DNA extraction from formalin-fixed, paraffin-embedded tissues: protein digestion as a limiting step for retrieval of high-quality DNA. Díaz-Cano SJ, et al. **Diagn Mol Pathol** 1997 Dec;6(6):342-6

Hepatocyte culture utilizing porous polyvinyl formal resin maintains long-term stable albumin secretion activity. Miyoshi H, et al. **J Biomater Sci Polym Ed** 1998;9(3):227-37

Prebiotic chemistry of phosphonic acids: products derived from phosphonoacetaldehyde in the presence of formaldehyde. De Graaf RM, et al. **Orig Life Evol Biosph** 1998 Jun;28(3):271-82

Studies on the influence of pH and pancreatin on 13C-formaldehyde-induced gelatin cross-links using nuclear magnetic resonance. Gold TB, et al. **Pharm Dev Technol** 1996 Apr;1(1):21-6

Detection of formaldehyde-induced crosslinking in soft elastic gelatin capsules using near-infrared spectrophotometry. Gold TB, et al. **Pharm Dev Technol** 1998 May;3(2):209-14

DIAGNOSTIC USE

Morphine analgesia in the formalin test: reversal by microinjection of quaternary naloxone into the posterior hypothalamic area or periaqueductal gray. Manning BH, et al. **Behav Brain Res** 1998 Apr;92(1):97-102

A new formalin test allowing simultaneous evaluation of cardiovascular and nociceptive responses. Culman J, et al. **Can J Physiol Pharmacol** 1997 Oct-Nov;75(10-11):1203-11

Effect of spinal cyclooxygenase inhibitors in rat using the formalin test and in vitro prostaglandin E2 release. Dirig DM, et al. **Eur J Pharmacol** 1997 Jul 23;331(2-3):155-60

Formalin injection in the tail facilitates hindpaw withdrawal reflexes induced by thermal stimulation in the rat: effect of paracetamol. Bianchi M, et al. **Neurosci Lett** 1997 Nov 21;237(2-3):89-92

Persisting sensitization of the behavioural response to formalin-induced injury in the rat through activation of serotonin2A receptors. Abbott FV, et al. **Neuroscience** 1997 Mar;77(2):575-84

Maturation of the biphasic behavioral and heart rate response in the formalin test. Barr GA. **Pharmacol Biochem Behav** 1998 Jun;60(2):329-35

ISOLATION & PURIFICATION

Formaldehyde in heat sterilized peritoneal dialysis solutions: scavenging system for its removal. Legge M, et al. **Perit Dial Int** 1998 Mar-Apr;18(2):228-31

METABOLISM

Function of a glutathione-dependent formaldehyde dehydrogenase in Rhodobacter sphaeroides formaldehyde oxidation and assimilation. Barber RD, et al. **Biochemistry** 1998 Jan 13;37(2):530-7

Formation of formaldehyde and peroxides by air oxidation of high purity polyoxyethylene surfactants. Bergh M, et al. **Contact Dermatitis** 1998 Jul;39(1):14-20

Autoradiographic imaging of formaldehyde adducts in mice: possible relevance for vascular damage in diabetes. Grönvall JL, et al. **Life Sci** 1998;63(9):759-68

Formaldehyde derived from dietary aspartame binds to tissue components in vivo. Trocho C, et al. **Life Sci** 1998; 63(5):337-49

PHARMACOKINETICS

Absorption kinetics of rectal formalin instillation. Myers JA, et al. **World J Surg** 1997 Oct;21(8):886-9

PHARMACOLOGY

Mucosal disruption due to use of a widely-distributed commercial vaginal product: potential to facilitate HIV transmission. Kilmarx PH, et al. **AIDS** 1998 May 7; 12(7):767-73

Quantitative comparison of immunohistochemical staining intensity in tissues fixed in formalin and Histochoice. Vince DG, et al. **Anal Cell Pathol** 1997;15(2):119-29

Comparison of the effects of treatment with intrathecal lidocaine given before and after formalin on both nociception and Fos expression in the spinal cord dorsal horn. Yashpal K, et al. **Anesthesiology** 1998 Jan; 88(1):157-64

Spinal serotonergic receptors mediate facilitation of a nociceptive reflex by subcutaneous formalin injection into the hindpaw in rats. Calejesan AA, et al. **Brain Res** 1998 Jul 6;798(1-2):46-54

Intraplantar injection of dextrorphan, ketamine or memantine attenuates formalin-induced behaviors. Davidson EM, et al. **Brain Res** 1998 Feb 23;785(1):136-42

Formalin-induced release of excitatory amino acids in the

skin of the rat hindpaw. Omote K, et al. **Brain Res** 1998 Mar 16;787(1):161–4
Pituitary–adrenocortical responses to persistent noxious stimuli in the awake rat: endogenous corticosterone does not reduce nociception in the formalin test. Taylor BK, et al. **Endocrinology** 1998 May;139(5):2407–13
Alpha2–adrenoceptor antagonists enhance responses of dorsal horn neurones to formalin induced inflammation. Green GM, et al. **Eur J Pharmacol** 1998 Apr 24; 347(2–3):201–4
Comparative analysis of human and macaque monkey CD4: differences in formaldehyde lability and conformation. Akari H, et al. **Exp Anim** 1998 Jan;47(1):23–7
Induction of cross–links in corneal tissue. Spoerl E, et al. **Exp Eye Res** 1998 Jan;66(1):97–103
Toxoplasma gondii: a paraformaldehyde–insensitive diaphorase activity acts as a specific histochemical marker for the single mitochondrion. Seeber F, et al. **Exp Parasitol** 1998 May;89(1):137–9
Formaldehyde in cryoprotectant propanediol and effect on mouse zygotes. Mahadevan MM, et al. **Hum Reprod** 1998 Apr;13(4):979–82
Naltrexone, but not atropine or yohimbine, antagonizes suppression of formalin–induced spinal sensitization by intrathecal nociceptin. Hao S, et al. **Life Sci** 1998;63(11):PL 167–73
Further evidence for the involvement of tachykinin receptor subtypes in formalin and capsaicin models of pain in mice. Santos AR, et al. **Neuropeptides** 1997 Aug;31(4):381–9
Regional changes in forebrain activation during the early and late phase of formalin nociception: analysis using cerebral blood flow in the rat. Morrow TJ, et al. **Pain** 1998 Apr;75(2–3):355–65
Formalin–induced c–fos expression in the spinal cord of fetal rats. Yi DK, et al. **Pain** 1997 Dec;73(3):347–54
Modified formalin and methanol fixation methods for molecular biological and morphological analyses. Noguchi M, et al. **Pathol Int** 1997 Oct;47(10):685–91
Chemical inactivation of recombinant vaccinia viruses and the effects on antigenicity and immunogenicity of recombinant simian immunodeficiency virus envelope glycoproteins. Hulskotte EG, et al. **Vaccine** 1997 Dec; 15(17–18):1839–45
[Effect of protamine on the microbicidal efficacy of formaldehyde] Peters J, et al. **Zentralbl Hyg Umweltmed** 1998 Feb;200(5–6):479–90 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Ger)**
[The effects of isoflurane on the formalin–induced activity in the spinal dorsal horn of transected cat] Nagasaka H, et al. **Masui** 1997 Nov;46(11):1454–8 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Jpn)**
[Effect of activity of semicarbazide–sensitive aminooxidases and cellular glutathione on the cytotoxic effect of allylamine, acrolein, and formaldehyde in human cultured endothelial cells] Pino R, et al. **Vopr Med Khim** 1997 Nov–Dec;43(6):537–47 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Rus)**

POISONING

–Severe self–poisoning with formol– Ferrandière M, et al. **Ann Fr Anesth Reanim** 1998;17(3):254–6 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Fre)**

THERAPEUTIC USE

Aortic valve conservation in acute type A dissection. Westaby S, et al. **Ann Thorac Surg** 1997 Oct;64(4):1108–12
Paraformaldehyde–containing paste in endodontic therapy [letter] Kenny DJ. **J Can Dent Assoc** 1998 Jul–Aug; 64(7):466–7
Symptomatic caliceal diverticula treated with extraperitoneal laparoscopic marsupialization fulguration and gelatin resorcinol formaldehyde glue obliteration. Hoznek A, et al. **J Urol** 1998 Aug;160(2):352–5
The reinforcement of tracheoplasty with a self–fascia lata and Gelatin–Resorcin–Formal (GRF) glue. Takahashi N, et al. **Surg Today** 1997;27(11):1046–50
Transendoscopic chemical ablation of progressive ethmoidal hematomas in standing horses. Schumacher J, et al. **Vet Surg** 1998 May–Jun;27(3):175–81
[Repair of left ventricular free wall rupture with GRF glue associated with acute myocardial infarction: report of a case] Noda H, et al. **Kyobu Geka** 1998 Jan;51(1):67–71 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Jpn)**

TOXICITY

Estimation of relative skin sensitizing potency using the local lymph node assay: a comparison of formaldehyde with glutaraldehyde. Hilton J, et al. **Am J Contact Dermat** 1998 Mar;9(1):29–33
Transmission electron microscopic demonstration of abnormalities on the tracheal cilia of chicks exposed to formaldehyde during hatching. Sander JE, et al. **Avian Dis** 1997 Oct–Dec;41(4):977–80
Endothelins potentiate formalin–induced nociception and paw edema in mice. Piovezan AP, et al. **Can J Physiol Pharmacol** 1997 Jun;75(6):596–600
Mechanical, histologic, and biochemical effects of canine rectal formalin instillation. Myers JA, et al. **Dis Colon Rectum** 1998 Feb;41(2):153–8
Response of respiratory epithelium of BN and F344 rats to formaldehyde inhalation. Ohtsuka R, et al. **Exp Anim** 1997 Oct;46(4):279–86
Results of a 28–month chronic inhalation toxicity study of formaldehyde in male Fisher–344 rats. Kamata E, et al. **J Toxicol Sci** 1997 Aug;22(3):239–54
Correlation of regional formaldehyde flux predictions with the distribution of formaldehyde–induced squamous metaplasia in F344 rat nasal passages. Kimbell JS, et al. **Mutat Res** 1997 Oct 31;380(1–2):143–54
Repeated low–level formaldehyde exposure produces cross–sensitization to cocaine: possible relevance to chemical sensitivity in humans. Sorg BA, et al. **Neuropsychopharmacology** 1998 May;18(5):385–94
Sevoflurane suppresses behavioral response in the rat formalin test: combination with intrathecal lidocaine produced profound suppression of the response. Hao S, et al. **Neurosci Lett** 1998 May 29;248(2):124–6
Formalin–induced nociceptive behavior and edema: involvement of multiple peripheral 5–hydroxytryptamine receptor subtypes. Doak GJ, et al. **Neuroscience** 1997 Oct; 80(3):939–49
[Characteristics of modifying effects of formaldehyde on carcinogenesis] Ianysheva NIa, et al. **Gig Sanit** 1998 Jan–Feb;(1):51–4 **(Rus)**

FORMALIN see **FORMALDEHYDE**

FORMALIN TEST see **PAIN MEASUREMENT**

FORMAMIDES

Mechanism of degradation of 2'–deoxycytidine by formamide: implications for chemical DNA sequencing procedures. Saladino R, et al. **Bioorg Med Chem** 1997 Nov; 5(11):2041–8
High resolution single strand conformation polymorphism analysis using formamide and ethidium bromide staining. Xie T, et al. **Mol Pathol** 1997 Oct;50(5):276–8
Transverse formamide gradients as a simple and easy way to optimise DNA single–strand conformation polymorphism analysis. Paccoud B, et al. **Nucleic Acids Res** 1998 May 1;26(9):2245–6

PHARMACOLOGY

N–methylformamide induces changes on adhesive properties and lung–colonizing potential of M14 melanoma cells. Del Bufalo D, et al. **Br J Cancer** 1998;77(2):210–5
Inhibition of human alcohol dehydrogenases by formamides. Schindler JF, et al. **J Med Chem** 1998 May 7; 41(10):1696–701

TOXICITY

Formamide and dimethylformamide: reproductive assessment by continuous breeding in mice. Fail PA, et al. **Reprod Toxicol** 1998 May–Jun;12(3):317–32

FORMATE DEHYDROGENASES

BIOSYNTHESIS

Formate dehydrogenase, an enzyme of anaerobic metabolism, is induced by iron deficiency in barley roots. Suzuki K, et al. **Plant Physiol** 1998 Feb;116(2):725–32

CHEMISTRY

Selenium–containing formate dehydrogenase H from Escherichia coli: a molybdopterin enzyme that catalyzes formate oxidation without oxygen transfer. Khangulov SV, et al. **Biochemistry** 1998 Mar 10;37(10):3518–28
The formate dehydrogenase–cytochrome c553 complex from Desulfovibrio vulgaris Hildenborough. Sebban–Kreuzer C, et al. **Eur J Biochem** 1998 May 1;253(3):645–52

GENETICS

A 12–cistron Escherichia coli operon (hyf) encoding a putative proton–translocating formate hydrogenlyase system. Andrews SC, et al. **Microbiology** 1997 Nov;143 (Pt 11):3633–47

METABOLISM

Selenium–containing formate dehydrogenase H from Escherichia coli: a molybdopterin enzyme that catalyzes formate oxidation without oxygen transfer. Khangulov SV, et al. **Biochemistry** 1998 Mar 10;37(10):3518–28
Tyrosine 64 of cytochrome c553 is required for electron exchange with formate dehydrogenase in Desulfovibrio vulgaris Hildenborough. Sebban–Kreuzer C, et al. **Biochemistry** 1998 Jun 9;37(23):8331–40
Formate dehydrogenase in a reversed micelle system: regulation of catalytic activity and oligomeric composition of the enzyme. Klyachko NL, et al. **Biochemistry (Mosc)** 1997 Dec;62(12):1439–43
The formate dehydrogenase–cytochrome c553 complex from Desulfovibrio vulgaris Hildenborough. Sebban–Kreuzer C, et al. **Eur J Biochem** 1998 May 1;253(3):645–52

FORMATE HYDROGENLYASES see **FORMATE DEHYDROGENASES**

FORMATE–TETRAHYDROFOLATE LIGASE

GENETICS

Molecular genetic analysis of the gene encoding the trifunctional enzyme MTHFD (methylenetetrahydrofolate–dehydrogenase, methenyltetrahydrofolate–cyclohydrolase, formyltetrahydrofolate synthetase) in patients with neural tube defects. Hol FA, et al. **Clin Genet** 1998 Feb; 53(2):119–25

METABOLISM

Methenyltetrahydrofolate cyclohydrolase is rate limiting for the enzymatic conversion of 10–formyltetrahydrofolate to 5,10–methylenetetrahydrofolate in bifunctional dehydrogenase–cyclohydrolase enzymes. Pawelek PD, et al. **Biochemistry** 1998 Jan 27;37(4):1109–15

FORMATES

Aqueous alkylchloroformate derivatisation and solid–phase microextraction: determination of amphetamines in urine by capillary gas chromatography. Ugland HG, et al. **J Chromatogr B Biomed Sci Appl** 1997 Nov 7;701(1):29–38

METABOLISM

Formation of formate and hydrogen, and flux of reducing equivalents and carbon in Ruminococcus flavefaciens FD–1. Shi Y, et al. **Antonie Van Leeuwenhoek** 1997 Aug; 72(2):101–9

FORMAZANS

ANALYSIS

Tetrazolium (MTT) assay for cellular viability and activity. Morgan DM. **Methods Mol Biol** 1998;79:179–83

METABOLISM

Enzymatic method for assaying uric acid in serum with a new tetrazolium salt produces water–soluble formazan dye. Kayamori Y, et al. **Clin Biochem** 1997 Dec;30(8):595–9
Cytotoxic amyloid peptides inhibit cellular 3–(4,5–dimethylthiazol–2–yl)–2,5–diphenyltetrazolium bromide (MTT) reduction by enhancing MTT formazan exocytosis. Liu Y, et al. **J Neurochem** 1997 Dec; 69(6):2285–93

FORMIC ACIDS

ADMINISTRATION & DOSAGE

[Enteral correction of hemodynamics in massive hemorrhage] Briusov PG, et al. **Vestn Khir Im I I Grek** 1998;157(1):39–43 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Rus)**

CHEMISTRY

E. coli HPII catalase interaction with high spin ligands: formate and fluoride as active site probes. Maj M, et al. **Biochim Biophys Acta** 1998 May 19;1384(2):209–22
CNBr/formic acid reactions of methionine– and trifluoromethionine–containing lambda lysozyme: probing chemical and positional reactivity and formylation side reactions by mass spectrometry. Duewel HS, et al. **J Protein Chem** 1998 May;17(4):337–50

METABOLISM

Characterisation of Escherichia coli K–12 mutants defective in formate–dependent nitrite reduction: essential roles for hemN and the menFDBCE operon. Tyson K, et al. **Arch Microbiol** 1997 Nov;168(5):403–11
Volume–activated formate transport in parotid tissue. Nguyen HV, et al. **Biochem Soc Trans** 1997 Aug;25(3):487S
Structure–function relationships in OxlT, the oxalate/formate transporter of Oxalobacter formigenes. Topological features of transmembrane helix 11 as visualized by site–directed fluorescent labeling. Fu D, et al. **J Biol Chem** 1998 Jul 10;273(28):17962–7
Three–dimensional structure of L–2–haloacid dehalogenase from Xanthobacter autotrophicus GJ10 complexed with the substrate–analogue formate. Ridder IS, et al. **J Biol Chem** 1997 Dec 26;272(52):33015–22

PHARMACOLOGY

Loss of inhibition by formate in newly constructed photosystem II D1 mutants, D1–R257E and D1–R257M, of Chlamydomonas reinhardtii. Xiong J, et al. **Biochim Biophys Acta** 1998 Jul 20;1365(3):473–91
Effect of ethanol and formate radicals on erythrocyte membrane proteins. Soszyński M, et al. **Int J Radiat Biol** 1998 Feb;73(2):211–8
Tau released from paired helical filaments with formic acid or guanidine is susceptible to calpain–mediated proteolysis. Yang LS, et al. **J Neurochem** 1997 Oct;69(4):1548–58
Abnormal distribution of the non–Abeta component of Alzheimer's disease amyloid precursor/alpha–synuclein in Lewy body disease as revealed by proteinase K and formic acid pretreatment. Takeda A, et al. **Lab Invest** 1998 Sep;

78(9):1169-77
The effect of formic acid on BSE and scrapie infectivity in fixed and unfixed brain-tissue. Taylor DM, et al. **Vet Microbiol** 1997 Nov;58(2-4):167-74

URINE

Formic acid excretion in rats exposed to trichloroethylene: a possible explanation for renal toxicity in long-term studies. Green T, et al. **Toxicology** 1998 May 15; 127(1-3):39-47

FORMICOIDEA VENOMS see **ANT VENOMS**

N-FORMIMIDOYLTHIENAMYCIN see **IMIPENEM**

FORMIMINOGLUTAMIC ACID

URINE

[Megaloblastic anemia: rapid and economical study] Horacio Marín G, et al. **Sangre (Barc)** 1997 Jun;42(3):235-8 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Spa)**

FORMOCRESOLS

PHARMACOLOGY

Effects of formocresol alone vs. formocresol with eugenol on macrophage adhesion to plastic surfaces. Segura JJ, et al. **Pediatr Dent** 1998 May-Jun;20(3):177-80

THERAPEUTIC USE

Pulp response to ferric sulfate, diluted formocresol and IRM in pulpotomized primary baboon teeth. Fuks AB, et al. **ASDC J Dent Child** 1997 Jul-Aug;64(4):254-9

FORMS AND RECORDS CONTROL

see related
MEDICAL RECORDS SYSTEMS, COMPUTERIZED

The impact of a computer generated patient held health record. Liaw ST, et al. **Aust Fam Physician** 1998 Jan;27 Suppl 1:S39-43
Forms in general practice. Paper war or paper tiger? Schattner P. **Aust Fam Physician** 1998 Jan;27 Suppl 1:S29-33
Accuracy of ICD-9-CM codes in hospitel morbidity data, Victoria: implications for public health research. MacIntyre CR, et al. **Aust N Z J Public Health** 1997 Aug;21(5):477-82
The effects of sample selection bias on racial differences in child abuse reporting. Ards S, et al. **Child Abuse Negl** 1998 Feb;22(2):103-15
Automatic SNOMED classification--a corpus-based method. de Bruijn LM, et al. **Comput Methods Programs Biomed** 1997 Sep; 54(1-2):115-22
A computerized system for entering orders to limit treatment: implementation and evaluation. Sulmasy DP, et al. **J Clin Ethics** 1997 Fall;8(3):258-63
A standardized form for weekly check of therapy charts. Ali MM, et al. **Med Dosim** 1998 Spring;23(1):43-5
Helping patients take control of their medical records. A case study of a personal health organizer. Westman EC, et al. **N C Med J** 1998 Jul-Aug;59(4):251-4
Cause-specific mortality among older African-Americans: correlates and consequences of age misreporting. Hussey JM, et al. **Soc Biol** 1997 Fall-Winter;44(3-4):227-46
The latent phase: no obstacle for the use of partograms [letter] Wacker J, et al. **Trop Doct** 1998 Apr;28(2):120-1
[Impact of a quality approach for transfusion safety on prescription, circuit optimization, traceability] Marey A, et al. **Transfus Clin Biol** 1997 Oct;4(5):469-84 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Fre)**

LEGISLATION & JURISPRUDENCE

Evidential damage as a result of improper medical records. Weil Z. **Med Law** 1998;17(1):13-24 (13 ref.)

METHODS

A computerized method for determining outcomes in a food bank distribution system. Paulhamus DR, et al. **J Am Diet Assoc** 1998 Sep;98(9):1029-31
Using structured text and templates to capture health status outcomes in the electronic health record. Henry SB, et al. **Jt Comm J Qual Improv** 1997 Dec;23(12):667-77 (43 ref.)
Reporting and scheduling in-study inspections with the study director using microsoft Excel. Kilcoin TT, et al. **Qual Assur** 1997 Apr-Jun;5(2):133-40
Data organization for soil metabolism and soil degradation studies with microsoft Excel spreadsheets. Lee D, et al. **Qual Assur** 1997 Apr-Jun;5(2):125-31
Keeping the record: medical records in a small hospital. Shaw J. **Trop Doct** 1998 Jul;28(3):131-3 (6 ref.)
Surveillance of tuberculosis in the WHO European Region in 1995. Results of a feasibility study. **Wkly Epidemiol Rec** 1998 Mar 13;73(11):73-9

ORGANIZATION & ADMINISTRATION

Improving recordkeeping for maternal mortality programs, Kumasi, Ghana. The Kumasi PMM Team. Danquah JB, et al. **Int J Gynaecol Obstet** 1997 Nov;59 Suppl 2:S149-55
Differential staff perceptions of service organization and management in drug treatment. Isralowitz RE, et al. **Psychol Rep** 1998 Feb;82(1):117-8
Opportunities and threats in proposed changes to birth and death registration [editorial] Wood K, et al. **S Afr Med J** 1998 Jan;88(1):28-9
[The effect of specialist supervision on the quality of medical documentation in occupational health services] Kacprzak E, et al. **Med Pr** 1997;48(4):413-20 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Pol)**

STANDARDS

Patient health record on a smart card. Naszlady A, et al. **Int J Med Inf** 1998 Feb;48(1-3):191-4
A gentamicin order form improves its use. Smith K, et al. **West J Med** 1998 Jun;168(6):494-8

STATISTICS & NUMERICAL DATA

The reliability and validity of doctor-recorded morbidity data in active data collection systems. Britt H, et al. **Scand J Prim Health Care** 1998 Mar;16(1):50-5
Effects of record linkage errors on registry-based follow-up studies. Brenner H, et al. **Stat Med** 1997 Dec 15; 16(23):2633-43

FORMULARIES

see related
PHARMACOPOEIAS

Setting up the herbal formulary system for an alternative medicine clinic. Brubaker ML. **Am J Health Syst Pharm** 1998 Mar 1;55(5):435-6
Workshop for developing drug formularies in Russia. Schwarz HO, et al. **Am J Health Syst Pharm** 1998 Jun 15;55(12):1308-11
Do prescribing formularies help GPs prescribe from a narrower range of drugs? A controlled trial of the introduction of prescribing formularies for NSAIDs. Avery AJ, et al. **Br J Gen Pract** 1997 Dec;47(425):810-4
Reference-based pricing: will other provinces follow the BC lead? Mullens A. **CMAJ** 1998 Jan 27;158(2):239-41
Drug benefits in managed care: seeking ethical guidance from the formulary? Fins JJ. **J Am Geriatr Soc** 1998 Mar; 46(3):346-50
More on dangerous dilution of 25 percent albumin [letter] Trissel LA, et al. **N Engl J Med** 1998 Aug 27;339(9):634-5
Medicines formularies war [news] Van der Linde I. **S Afr Med J** 1997 Dec;87(12):1639-40, 1644
[Comparison of regional formularies for family physicians (letter; comment)] Timmer JW, et al. **Ned Tijdschr Geneeskd** 1997 Aug 16;141(33):1631-2. Comment on: Ned Tijdschr Geneeskd 1997 May 17;141(20):1002-7. **(Dut)**
[Comparison of regional formularies for family physicians. Formulariumcommissie Formularium Midden-Nederland (letter)] van Balen FA, et al. **Ned Tijdschr Geneeskd** 1997 Aug 16;141(33):1632 **(Dut)**

STANDARDS

Trends in military hospital formularies: our present may be the nation's future. Elston DM, et al. **Cutis** 1998 Jul;62(1):18
Drug wars. BeSaw L. **Tex Med** 1997 Nov;93(11):34-9

FORMULARIES, DENTAL

Dihydrocodeine removal [letter; comment] Speechley JA, et al. **Br Dent J** 1998 Jun 13;184(11):525. Comment on: Br Dent J 1998 Mar 28;184(6):266.

FORMULARIES, HOMEOPATHIC

Homeopathic versus placebo therapy of children with warts on the hands [letter; comment] Gengoux P. **Dermatology** 1997;195(2):183. Comment on: Dermatology 1996;193(4):318-20.

STANDARDS

Meta-analysis of homoeopathy trials [letter; comment] Benveniste J. **Lancet** 1998 Jan 31;351(9099):367. Comment on: Lancet 1997 Sep 20;350(9081):824. Comment on: Lancet 1997 Sep 20;350(9081);825. Comment on: Lancet 1997 Sep 20;350(9081):834-43.

FORMULARIES, HOSPITAL

Decision analysis in the formulary process. Kessler JM. **Am J Health Syst Pharm** 1997 Nov 15;54 Suppl 1:S5-8 (3 ref.)
Overview of the hospital formulary systems in Hong Kong. Princess Margaret Hospital as a baseline. Chang S, et al. **Ann Pharmacother** 1997 Dec;31(12):1526-31
Nonformulary drug requests at an academic hospital in Germany--the role of general practitioners' long-term medication. Himmel W, et al. **Eur J Clin Pharmacol** 1998 Mar;54(1):41-6
A dangerous error in the dilution of 25 percent albumin [letter] Steinmuller DR. **N Engl J Med** 1998 Apr 23; 338(17):1226-7
[Antibiotic utilization in a university geriatric hospital and drug formularies] Lutters M, et al. **Schweiz Med Wochenschr** 1998 Feb 14;128(7):268-71 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Fre)**
[Positive lists/negative lists from the viewpoint of clinical pharmacology] Frölich JC. **Z Arztl Fortbild Qualitatssich** 1997 Nov;91(7):627-9 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Ger)**

STANDARDS

Herbals and homeopathic remedies as formulary items? Beal FC. **Am J Health Syst Pharm** 1998 Jun 15;55(12):1266-7

FORMULARY COMMITTEE see **PHARMACY AND THERAPEUTICS COMMITTEE**

FORMULARY, NATIONAL see **PHARMACOPOEIAS**

FORMYCINS

METABOLISM

Effect of adenosine receptor agonists on release of the nucleoside analogue [3H]formycin B from cultured smooth muscle DDT1 MF-2 cells. Borgland SL, et al. **Eur J Pharmacol** 1998 Apr 10;346(2-3):339-44
Crystal structure of the ternary complex of E. coli purine nucleoside phosphorylase with formycin B, a structural analogue of the substrate inosine, and phosphate (Sulphate) at 2.1 A resolution. Koellner G, et al. **J Mol Biol** 1998 Jul 3;280(1):153-66
Interaction of 2',2'-difluorodeoxycytidine (gemcitabine) and formycin B with the Na+-dependent and -independent nucleoside transporters of Ehrlich ascites tumor cells. Burke T, et al. **J Pharmacol Exp Ther** 1998 Sep; 286(3):1333-40

N-FORMYLMETHIONINE LEUCYL-PHENYLALANINE

Comparable effects of HOCl and of FMLP-stimulated PMN on the circulation in an isolated lung model. Hammerschmidt S, et al. **Am J Respir Crit Care Med** 1997 Sep;156(3 Pt 1):924-31

ANALOGS & DERIVATIVES

A novel peptide-grafted liposomal delivery system targeted to macrophages. Banerjee G, et al. **Antimicrob Agents Chemother** 1998 Feb;42(2):348-51
New fMLF-OMe analogues containing constrained mimics of phenylalanine residue. Torrini I, et al. **Arch Pharm (Weinheim)** 1998 May;331(5):170-6
Two for-Met-Leu-Phe-OMe analogues trigger selective neutrophil responses. A differential effect on cytosolic free Ca2+. Fabbri E, et al. **Biochim Biophys Acta** 1997 Dec 12;1359(3):233-40
Synthesis, biological activity and conformational studies of geometrically restricted tripeptide analogues of the chemoattractant HCO-Met-Leu-Phe-OMe. Boggian M, et al. **Farmaco** 1997 Jun-Jul;52(6-7):439-44
Effect of human C-reactive protein on chemokine and chemotactic factor-induced neutrophil chemotaxis and signaling. Zhong W, et al. **J Immunol** 1998 Sep 1; 161(5):2533-40

ANTAGONISTS & INHIBITORS

D-glucose but not insulin reduces N-formyl-methionyl-leucyl-phenylalanine (fMet-Leu-Phe)-induced shape changes in suspended human neutrophils. Oldenborg PA, et al. **Biosci Rep** 1997 Oct;17(5):475-86
Potentiation and inhibition of fMLP-activated exocytosis in neutrophils by exogenous nitric oxide. VanUffelen BE, et al. **Immunopharmacology** 1997 Oct;37(2-3):257-67
Involvement of tyrosine phosphorylation in inhibition of fMLP-induced PLD activation by N-acetyl-L-cysteine in differentiated HL60 cells. Nakamura M, et al. **J Leukoc Biol** 1998 Jun;63(6):781-9

BLOOD

Desensitization of formyl peptide receptors is abolished in calcium ionophore-primed neutrophils: an association of the ligand-receptor complex to the cytoskeleton is not required for a rapid termination of the NADPH-oxidase response. Liu L, et al. **J Immunol** 1998 Mar 1;160(5):2463-8

DIAGNOSTIC USE

Imaging of infection in rabbits with radioiodinated interleukin-1 (alpha and beta), its receptor antagonist and a chemotactic peptide: a comparative study. van der Laken CJ, et al. **Eur J Nucl Med** 1998 Apr;25(4):347-52

METABOLISM

Broad immunocytochemical localization of the formylpeptide receptor in human organs, tissues, and cells. Becker EL, et al. **Cell Tissue Res** 1998 Apr;292(1):129-35
Mucosal subepithelial binding sites for the bacterial chemotactic peptide, formyl-methionyl-leucyl-phenylalanine (FMLP). Anton P, et al. **Gut** 1998 Mar;42(3):374-9
Differential regulation of formyl peptide and

platelet-activating factor receptors. Role of phospholipase Cbeta3 phosphorylation by protein kinase A. Ali H, et al. **J Biol Chem** 1998 May 1;273(18):11012–6

Phosphorylation of the N-formyl peptide receptor is required for receptor internalization but not chemotaxis. Hsu MH, et al. **J Biol Chem** 1997 Nov 21;272(47):29426–9

Identification of a ligand binding site in the human neutrophil formyl peptide receptor using a site-specific fluorescent photoaffinity label and mass spectrometry. Mills JS, et al. **J Biol Chem** 1998 Apr 24;273(17):10428–35

The ligand binding site of the formyl peptide receptor maps in the transmembrane region. Miettinen HM, et al. **J Immunol** 1997 Oct 15;159(8):4045–54

Formyl peptide receptors are coupled to multiple mitogen-activated protein kinase cascades by distinct signal transduction pathways: role in activation of reduced nicotinamide adenine dinucleotide oxidase. Rane MJ, et al. **J Immunol** 1997 Nov 15;159(10):5070–8

Strategies for positioning fluorescent probes and crosslinkers on formyl peptide ligands. Vilven JC, et al. **J Recept Signal Transduct Res** 1998 Mar-May; 18(2-3):187–221

[The effect of heparin on eosinophil chemotaxis induced by Rantes and FMLP] Antczak-Marczak M, et al. **Pneumonol Alergol Pol** 1997;65(9-10):588–96 (Eng. Abstr.) (Pol)

PHARMACOLOGY

Changes in kinetic properties of cytosolic phospholipase A2 in activated rat neutrophils. Fujita K, et al. **Adv Exp Med Biol** 1997;433:439–42

Effect of FMLP stimulation on [3H]-NECA binding to adenosine receptors in neutrophils membranes. Martini C, et al. **Adv Exp Med Biol** 1998;431:89–94

Mechanisms of cell injury in rat mesentery and cremaster muscle. Harris AG, et al. **Am J Physiol** 1998 Mar;274(3 Pt 2):H1009–15

Cytokine-induced neutrophil transepithelial migration is dependent upon epithelial orientation. Carolan EJ, et al. **Am J Respir Cell Mol Biol** 1997 Dec;17(6):727–32

Distinct subpopulations in HaCaT cells as revealed by the characteristics of intracellular calcium release induced by phosphoinositide-coupled agonists. Bíró T, et al. **Arch Dermatol Res** 1998 May;290(5):270–6

Investigation on the effect of experimental phospholipase A2 inhibitors on the formyl-methionyl-leucyl-phenylalanine-stimulated chemotaxis of human leukocytes in vitro. Hinder M. **Arzneimittelforschung** 1998 Jan;48(1):77–81

The effect of interleukin-8 and granulocyte macrophage colony stimulating factor on the response of neutrophils to formyl methionyl leucyl phenylalanine. Mikami M, et al. **Biochim Biophys Acta** 1998 Aug 14;1407(2):146–54

Secretory and cytosolic phospholipases A2 are activated during TNF priming of human neutrophils. Seeds MC, et al. **Biochim Biophys Acta** 1998 Jan 23;1389(3):273–84

Expression of protein kinase C isozymes in human basophils: regulation by physiological and nonphysiological stimuli. Miura K, et al. **Blood** 1998 Aug 15;92(4):1206–18

Acute regulation of glucose transport after activation of human peripheral blood neutrophils by phorbol myristate acetate, fMLP, and granulocyte-macrophage colony-stimulating factor. Tan AS, et al. **Blood** 1998 Jan 15;91(2):649–55

Effect of rolipram and dibutyryl cyclic AMP on resequestration of cytosolic calcium in FMLP-activated human neutrophils. Anderson R, et al. **Br J Pharmacol** 1998 Jun;124(3):547–55

Inhibitory effect of locally administered heparin on leukocyte rolling and chemoattractant-induced firm adhesion in rat mesenteric venules in vivo. Xie X, et al. **Br J Pharmacol** 1997 Nov;122(5):906–10

Ca2+ signalling delays in neutrophils: effects of prior exposure to platelet activating factor or formyl-met-leu-phe. Pettit EJ, et al. **Cell Signal** 1998 Jan; 10(1):49–53

Calcium efflux and influx in f-met-leu-phe (fMLP)-activated human neutrophils are chronologically distinct events. Anderson R, et al. **Clin Exp Immunol** 1997 Oct;110(1):132–8

Chemoattractant-induced release of elastase by lipopolysaccharide (LPS)-primed neutrophils; inhibitory effect of the anti-inflammatory drug nimesulide. Ottonello L, et al. **Clin Exp Immunol** 1997 Oct;110(1):139–43

N-formyl-methionyl-leucyl-phenylalanine (fMLP) inhibits tumour necrosis factor-alpha (TNF-alpha) production on lipopolysaccharide (LPS)-stimulated human neutrophils. Vulcano M, et al. **Clin Exp Immunol** 1998 Jul;113(1):39–47

Altered postreceptor signal transduction of formyl-Met-Leu-Phe receptors in polymorphonuclear leukocytes of patients with non-insulin-dependent diabetes mellitus. Fóris G, et al. **Clin Immunol Immunopathol** 1998 Jan;86(1):95–101

Chemoattractant receptor cross talk as a regulatory mechanism in leukocyte adhesion and migration. Campbell JJ, et al. **Eur J Immunol** 1997 Oct;27(10):2571–8

Examination of the inhibitory effect of norathyriol in formylmethionyl-leucyl-phenylalanine-induced respiratory burst in rat neutrophils. Hsu MF, et al. **Free Radic Biol Med** 1997;23(7):1035–45

Effects of erythromycin on chemoattractant-activated human polymorphonuclear leukocytes. Villagrasa V, et al. **Gen Pharmacol** 1997 Oct;29(4):605–9

Potentiation and inhibition of fMLP-activated exocytosis in neutrophils by exogenous nitric oxide. VanUffelen BE, et al. **Immunopharmacology** 1997 Oct;37(2-3):257–67

Effect of various agonists on nitric oxide generation by human polymorphonuclear leukocytes. Stolarek R, et al. **Int J Clin Lab Res** 1998;28(2):104–9

ADP-ribosylation factor and Rho proteins mediate fMLP-dependent activation of phospholipase D in human neutrophils. Fensome A, et al. **J Biol Chem** 1998 May 22; 273(21):13157–64

High constitutive activity of the human formyl peptide receptor. Wenzel-Seifert K, et al. **J Biol Chem** 1998 Sep 11;273(37):24181–9

Functional integrity of human neutrophils following 24 hour incubation with hydroxyapatite and fluoride. Dowsett SA, et al. **J Biolumin Chemilumin** 1997 Jul-Aug;12(4):215–21

Chemotaxis of chinese hamster ovary cells expressing the human neutrophil formyl peptide receptor: role of signal transduction molecules and alpha5beta1 integrin. Miettinen HM, et al. **J Cell Sci** 1998 Jul 30;111 (Pt 14):1921–8

Neutrophils emigrate from venules by a transendothelial cell pathway in response to FMLP. Feng D, et al. **J Exp Med** 1998 Mar 16;187(6):903–15

Monocytes from Wiskott-Aldrich patients display reduced chemotaxis and lack of cell polarization in response to monocyte chemoattractant protein-1 and formyl-methionyl-leucyl-phenylalanine. Badolato R, et al. **J Immunol** 1998 Jul 15;161(2):1026–33

Phosphatidylinositol 3-kinase mediates chemoattractant-stimulated, CD11b/CD18-dependent cell-cell adhesion of human neutrophils: evidence for an ERK-independent pathway. Capodici C, et al. **J Immunol** 1998 Feb 15;160(4):1901–9

Differential regulation of chemoattractant-stimulated beta 2, beta 3, and beta 7 integrin activity. Sadhu C, et al. **J Immunol** 1998 Jun 1;160(11):5622–8

Intracellular expression of Fc gamma RIII (CD16) and its mobilization by chemoattractants in human eosinophils. Zhu X, et al. **J Immunol** 1998 Sep 1;161(5):2574–9

p38 mitogen-activated protein kinase activation is required for human neutrophil function triggered by TNF-alpha or FMLP stimulation. Zu YL, et al. **J Immunol** 1998 Feb 15;160(4):1982–9

IFN-gamma induces calcium transients and increases the capacitative calcium entry in human neutrophils. Aas V, et al. **J Interferon Cytokine Res** 1998 Mar;18(3):197–205

Priming induces functional coupling of N-formyl-methionyl-leucyl-phenylalanine receptors in equine neutrophils. Brazil TJ, et al. **J Leukoc Biol** 1998 Mar;63(3):380–8

Relationship of ligand-receptor dynamics to actin polymerization in RBL-2H3 cells transfected with the human formyl peptide receptor. Hall AL, et al. **J Leukoc Biol** 1997 Oct;62(4):535–46

Involvement of tyrosine phosphorylation in inhibition of fMLP-induced PLD activation by N-acetyl-L-cysteine in differentiated HL60 cells. Nakamura M, et al. **J Leukoc Biol** 1998 Jun;63(6):781–9

Recombinant human erythropoietin enhances superoxide production by FMLP-stimulated polymorphonuclear leukocytes in hemodialysis patients. Chen HC, et al. **Kidney Int** 1997 Nov;52(5):1390–4

Kinetics of endogenous leukotriene B4 and E4 production following injection of the chemotactic peptide FMLP in the rabbit. Celardo A, et al. **Prostaglandins** 1997 Oct; 54(4):699–711

Activation of the prostaglandin EP4-receptor subtype is highly coupled to inhibition of N-formyl-methionyl-leucyl-phenylalanine-stimulated rat neutrophil aggregation. Wise H. **Prostaglandins Leukot Essent Fatty Acids** 1998 Jan; 58(1):77–84

THERAPEUTIC USE

fMLP-induced CD11b/CD18 upregulation on neutrophils from patients with non-Hodgkin's lymphomas treated with recombinant human granulocyte colony-stimulating factor. Carulli G, et al. **J Exp Clin Cancer Res** 1997 Sep; 16(3):301–8

N-FORMYL-METHIONYL-LEUCYL-PHENYLALANINE see **N-FORMYLMETHIONINE LEUCYL-PHENYLALANINE**

N(5)-FORMYLTETRAHYDROFOLATE see **LEUCOVORIN**

FORSKOLIN

ADMINISTRATION & DOSAGE

Intracavernosal forskolin: role in management of vasculogenic impotence resistant to standard 3-agent pharmacotherapy [see comments] Mulhall JP, et al. **J Urol** 1997 Nov;158(5):1752–8; discussion 1758–9. Comment in: J Urol 1997 Nov;158(5):1768–9.

ANALOGS & DERIVATIVES

Eating induced by perifornical cAMP is behaviorally selective and involves protein kinase activity. Gillard ER, et al. **Am J Physiol** 1998 Aug;275(2 Pt 2):R647–53

Relaxant effects of NKH477, a new water-soluble forskolin derivative, on guinea-pig tracheal smooth muscle: the role of Ca2+-activated K+ channels. Satake K, et al. **Br J Pharmacol** 1998 Feb;123(4):753–61

Inhibitory effect of dideoxyforskolin on cell death induced by ricin, modeccin, diphtheria toxin, and Pseudomonas toxin in MDCK cells. Oda T, et al. **Cell Struct Funct** 1997 Oct;22(5):545–54

Effects of NKH477, a forskolin derivative, and dibutyryl-cyclic AMP on adrenal catecholamine release in response to splanchnic nerve stimulation, acetylcholine, DMPP and muscarine in anesthetized dogs. Koshika T, et al. **Fundam Clin Pharmacol** 1997;11(6):512–8

Potential antidepressant properties of forskolin and a novel water-soluble forskolin (NKH477) in the forced swimming test. Maeda H, et al. **Life Sci** 1997;61(25):2435–42

METABOLISM

Identification and activation of mitogen-activated protein (MAP) kinase in normal human osteoblastic and bone marrow stromal cells: attenuation of MAP kinase activation by cAMP, parathyroid hormone and forskolin. Chaudhary LR, et al. **Mol Cell Biochem** 1998 Jan;178(1-2):59–68

Changes in [3H]forskolin binding to adenylate cyclase and [3H]phorbol dibutyrate binding to protein kinase C in pentobarbital tolerant/dependent rats. Oh S, et al. **Neurochem Res** 1998 Apr;23(4):463–7

PHARMACOLOGY

The effect of forskolin on the sound-evoked potentials in the guinea pig cochlea. Kitano I, et al. **Acta Otolaryngol Suppl (Stockh)** 1998;533:4–8

Failure of forskolin to elevate the endocochlear potential in experimental endolymphatic hydrops of the guinea pig. Kitano I, et al. **Acta Otolaryngol Suppl (Stockh)** 1998; 533:9–11

Effect of different gonadal states on the forskolin stimulated adenylate cyclase activity in rat brain. Zubin P. **Acta Physiol Pharmacol Ther Latinoam** 1997;47(2):119–24

Regulation of extracellular calcium-activated cation currents by cAMP in parathyroid cells. Chang W, et al. **Am J Physiol** 1998 Aug;275(2 Pt 1):E213–21

The cAMP-response element mediates induction of secretogranin II by CHX and FSK in GH4C1 cells. Jones LC, et al. **Am J Physiol** 1998 Apr;274(4 Pt 1):E656–64

Distinct Ca2+- and cAMP-dependent anion conductances in the apical membrane of polarized T84 cells. Merlin D, et al. **Am J Physiol** 1998 Aug;275(2 Pt 1):C484–95

Accumulation of cAMP augments dynamic vagal control of heart rate. Nakahara T, et al. **Am J Physiol** 1998 Aug;275(2 Pt 2):H562–7

Differential effect of halothane and forskolin on platelet cytosolic Ca2+ mobilization and aggregation. Corbin F, et al. **Anesthesiology** 1998 Aug;89(2):401–10

Forskolin-induced dephosphorylation of the androgen receptor impairs ligand binding. Blok LJ, et al. **Biochemistry** 1998 Mar 17;37(11):3850–7

Inhibition of forskolin-induced sensitisation of frog skin nociceptors by the cyclic AMP-dependent protein kinase A antagonist H-89. Lynn B, et al. **Brain Res** 1998 Jan 12; 780(2):360–2

Alpha2C-adrenoceptors mediate inhibition of forskolin-stimulated cAMP production in rat striatum. Lu L, et al. **Brain Res Mol Brain Res** 1997 Dec 15;52(2):228–34

Molecular mechanisms underlying forskolin-mediated up-regulation of human dopamine D2L receptors. Wanderoy MH, et al. **Cell Mol Neurobiol** 1997 Oct; 17(5):547–55

Phosphodiesterase IV inhibitors synergistically potentiate relaxation induced by forskolin in guinea-pig trachea. Tanizawa M, et al. **Clin Exp Pharmacol Physiol** 1998 Feb; 25(2):114–9

The in vitro effects of forskolin, IBMX and cyanoketone on meiotic maturation in follicle-enclosed catfish (Clarias batrachus) oocytes. Haider S, et al. **Comp Biochem Physiol C Pharmacol Toxicol Endocrinol** 1996 Oct;115(2):117–23

Adrenergic-mediated connexin43 phosphorylation in the ocular ciliary epithelium. Sears J, et al. **Curr Eye Res** 1998 Jan;17(1):104–7

Forskolin induces U937 cell line differentiation as a result of a sustained cAMP elevation. Brodsky A, et al. **Eur J Pharmacol** 1998 May 29;350(1):121–7

Modulation of forskolin-mediated adenylyl cyclase activation by constitutively active G(S)-coupled receptors. Alewijnse AE, et al. **FEBS Lett** 1997 Dec 15;419(2-3):171–4

Denervation-induced supersensitivity to forskolin and pinacidil is not related to changes in the adenylate cyclase transduction pathway in the rabbit femoral artery. Gladis-Villanueva MM, et al. **Gen Pharmacol** 1997 Sep; 29(3):409–14

Mechanisms responsible for forskolin-induced relaxation of rat tail artery. Rembold CM, et al. **Hypertension** 1998 Mar; 31(3):872–7

Comparison of the regulation of endothelin-2 and endothelin-converting enzyme-1 b [correction of beta] by forskolin and TNF-alpha in ACHN cells [published erratum appears in J Cardiovasc Pharmacol 1998 Jul;32(1):168] Lambert GL, et al. **J Cardiovasc Pharmacol** 1998;31 Suppl 1:S49–51

Vasoactive intestinal peptide, forskolin, and genistein increase

apical CFTR trafficking in the rectal gland of the spiny dogfish, Squalus acanthias. Acute regulation of CFTR trafficking in an intact epithelium. Lehrich RW, et al. **J Clin Invest** 1998 Feb 15;101(4):737–45

Forskolin derivatives with increased selectivity for cardiac adenylyl cyclase. Toya Y, et al. **J Mol Cell Cardiol** 1998 Jan;30(1):97–108

The effect of acute and chronic lithium on forskolin-induced reduction of rat activity. Bersudsky Y, et al. **J Neural Transm** 1997;104(8–9):943–52

Metabotropic glutamate receptor agonists potentiate cyclic AMP formation induced by forskolin or beta-adrenergic receptor activation in cerebral cortical astrocytes in culture. Balázs R, et al. **J Neurochem** 1998 Jun;70(6):2446–58

Motor responses in rat ileum evoked by nitric oxide donors vs. field stimulation: modulation by pituitary adenylate cyclase-activating peptide, forskolin and guanylate cyclase inhibitors. Ekblad E, et al. **J Pharmacol Exp Ther** 1997 Oct;283(1):23–8

M2 muscarinic receptors inhibit forskolin- but not isoproterenol-mediated relaxation in bovine tracheal smooth muscle. Ostrom RS, et al. **J Pharmacol Exp Ther** 1998 Jul;286(1):234–42

Effects of LH, prostaglandin E2, 8-bromo-cyclic AMP and forskolin on progesterone secretion by pig luteal cells. Feng SM, et al. **J Reprod Fertil** 1998 May;113(1):83–9

Rolipram, a selective inhibitor of phosphodiesterase type 4, pronouncedly enhanced the forskolin-induced promotion of dopamine biosynthesis in primary cultured rat mesencephalic neurons. Yamashita N, et al. **Jpn J Pharmacol** 1997 Sep;75(1):91–5

Pharmacological evidence for the contribution of polyamines as mediators of the transcriptional component involved in smooth muscle relaxation elicited by forskolin. Revuelta MP, et al. **Life Sci** 1997;61(25):2443–54

Differential regulation of the parathyroid hormone-related protein gene P1 and P3 promoters by cAMP. Chilco PJ, et al. **Mol Cell Endocrinol** 1998 Mar 16;138(1–2):173–84

Differential regulation and transcriptional control of immediate early gene expression in forskolin-treated WEHI7.2 thymoma cells. Mao D, et al. **Mol Endocrinol** 1998 Apr;12(4):492–503

Sphingosine kinase mediates cyclic AMP suppression of apoptosis in rat periosteal cells. Machwate M, et al. **Mol Pharmacol** 1998 Jul;54(1):70–7

The vascular smooth muscle type I angiotensin II receptor mRNA is destabilized by cyclic AMP-elevating agents. Wang X, et al. **Mol Pharmacol** 1997 Nov;52(5):781–7

Conversion of forskolin-insensitive to forskolin-sensitive (mouse-type IX) adenylyl cyclase. Yan SZ, et al. **Mol Pharmacol** 1998 Feb;53(2):182–7

Dopamine D2 receptor upregulation in rat neostriatum following in vivo infusion of forskolin. Wanderoy MH, et al. **Neuroreport** 1997 Sep 8;8(13):2971–6

Forskolin potentiates isoprenaline-induced glycerol output and local blood flow in human adipose tissue in vivo. Enoksson S, et al. **Pharmacol Toxicol** 1997 Nov;81(5):214–8

Region-dependent dynamics of cAMP response element-binding protein phosphorylation in the basal ganglia. Liu FC, et al. **Proc Natl Acad Sci U S A** 1998 Apr 14;95(8):4708–13

G-protein-coupled receptor agonists augment adenylyl cyclase activity induced by forskolin in human corpus cavernosum smooth muscle cells. Traish AM, et al. **Recept Signal Transduct** 1997;7(2):121–32

The effects of treatment with chemical agents or infection with feline viruses on protein-binding properties of the feline immunodeficiency virus long terminal repeat. Ikeda Y, et al. **Virus Res** 1997 Oct;51(2):203–12

THERAPEUTIC USE

Ability of a chimeric cAMP-responsive promoter to confer pharmacologic control of CFTR cDNA expression and cAMP-mediated Cl- secretion. Suzuki M, et al. **Gene Ther** 1997 Nov;4(11):1195–201

FOS-ASSOCIATED PROTEIN P39 see **PROTO-ONCOGENE PROTEINS C-JUN**

FOS B PROTEIN see **PROTO-ONCOGENE PROTEINS C-FOS**

FOS GENES see **GENES, FOS**

FOS ONCOGENE PROTEINS see **ONCOGENE PROTEINS V-FOS**

FOS PROTO-ONCOGENE PROTEINS see **PROTO-ONCOGENE PROTEINS C-FOS**

FOS-RELATED ANTIGENS see **PROTO-ONCOGENE PROTEINS C-FOS**

FOSCARNET

ADMINISTRATION & DOSAGE

Effect of foscarnet cream on experimental UV radiation-induced herpes labialis. Bernstein DI, et al. **Antimicrob Agents Chemother** 1997 Sep;41(9):1961–4

Long-lasting remission of cytomegalovirus retinitis without maintenance therapy in human immunodeficiency virus-infected patients. Tural C, et al. **J Infect Dis** 1998 Apr;177(4):1080–3

ADVERSE EFFECTS

Foscarnet crystal deposition and renal failure [editorial; comment] Goldfarb DS, et al. **Am J Kidney Dis** 1998 Sep; 32(3):519–20. Comment on: Am J Kidney Dis 1998 Sep;32(3):392–400.

Identification of crystals in kidneys of AIDS patients treated with foscarnet [see comments] Maurice-Estepa L, et al. **Am J Kidney Dis** 1998 Sep;32(3):392–400. Comment in: Am J Kidney Dis 1998 Sep;32(3):519–20.

Unusual prolonged hypocalcemia due to foscarnet in a patient with AIDS. Guillaume MP, et al. **Clin Infect Dis** 1997 Oct; 25(4):932–3

Renal tolerance of combined treatment with foscarnet and indinavir [letter] Guery B, et al. **Nephrol Dial Transplant** 1998 Mar;13(3):815–6

[A case for diagnosis: penile ulcer induced by foscarnet] Papini M, et al. **Ann Dermatol Venereol** 1996;123(10):679–80 **(Fre)**

[Foscarnet and tetany, is prevention possible? (letter)] Belda Mira A, et al. **An Med Interna** 1998 Mar;15(3):173 **(Spa)**

PHARMACOKINETICS

Pharmacokinetics and absolute bioavailability of oral foscarnet in human immunodeficiency virus-seropositive patients. Noormohamed FH, et al. **Antimicrob Agents Chemother** 1998 Feb;42(2):293–7

Is there a pharmacokinetic interaction between foscarnet and zalcitabine during concomitant administration? Aweeka FT, et al. **Clin Ther** 1998 Mar-Apr;20(2):232–43

PHARMACOLOGY

Alkoxy propane prodrugs of foscarnet: effect of alkyl chain length on in vitro antiviral activity in cells infected with HIV-1, HSV-1 and HCMV. Kini GD, et al. **Antiviral Res** 1997 Sep;36(1):43–53

Synthesis and antiviral activity of 1-O-octadecyl-2-O-alkyl-sn-glycero-3-foscarnet conjugates in human cytomegalovirus-infected cells. Kini GD, et al. **Antiviral Res** 1997 Nov;36(2):115–24

Successful treatment of an acyclovir- and foscarnet-resistant herpes simplex virus type 1 lesion with intravenous cidofovir. LoPresti AE, et al. **Clin Infect Dis** 1998 Feb; 26(2):512–3

AIDS-related herpes simplex virus encephalitis during maintenance foscarnet therapy. Read RC, et al. **Clin Infect Dis** 1998 Feb;26(2):513–4

Mutation in region III of the DNA polymerase gene conferring foscarnet resistance in cytomegalovirus isolates from 3 subjects receiving prolonged antiviral therapy. Chou S, et al. **J Infect Dis** 1998 Aug;178(2):526–30

[Recent advances in antiviral drugs—antiviral agents to HCMV, HHV-6, and HHV-7] Takahashi K. **Nippon Rinsho** 1998 Jan;56(1):140–4 (15 ref.) (Eng. Abstr.) **(Jpn)**

THERAPEUTIC USE

Foscarnet and AIDS-associated Kaposi's sarcoma [letter] Cordero E, et al. **AIDS** 1997 Nov 15;11(14):1787–8

Treatment of cytomegalovirus esophagitis in patients with acquired immune deficiency syndrome: a randomized controlled study of foscarnet versus ganciclovir. The Italian Cytomegalovirus Study Group [see comments] Parente F, et al. **Am J Gastroenterol** 1998 Mar;93(3):317–22. Comment in: Am J Gastroenterol 1998 Mar;93(3):293–5.

Successful treatment of cytomegalovirus encephalitis in a patient with Hodgkin's disease in remission. Van Droogenbroeck J, et al. **Ann Hematol** 1998 Mar-Apr; 76(3–4):179–81

Incidence of foscarnet resistance and cidofovir resistance in patients treated for cytomegalovirus retinitis. The Cytomegalovirus Retinitis and Viral Resistance Study Group. Jabs DA, et al. **Antimicrob Agents Chemother** 1998 Sep;42(9):2240–4

Foscarnet for prevention of cytomegalovirus infection in allogeneic marrow transplant recipients unable to receive ganciclovir. Ippoliti C, et al. **Bone Marrow Transplant** 1997 Sep;20(6):491–5

Successful treatment of severe cytomegalovirus retinitis with foscarnet and intraocular injection of ganciclovir in a myelosuppressed unrelated bone marrow transplant patient. Okamoto T, et al. **Bone Marrow Transplant** 1997 Nov; 20(9):801–3

Improvement of adult T-cell lymphoma/leukaemia by antiviral drugs including foscarnet [letter] Takimoto Y. **Br J Haematol** 1998 Aug;102(3):876–7

Therapy with a combination of intravitreal foscarnet and intravenous ganciclovir in clinically resistant cytomegalovirus retinitis and patients with acquired immunodeficiency syndrome [letter] Guembel HO, et al. **Ger J Ophthalmol** 1996 Nov;5(6):490–1

Treatment of cytomegalovirus diseases. Vogel JU, et al. **Intervirology** 1997;40(5–6):357–67 (104 ref.)

Pronounced anti-HIV-1 activity of foscarnet in patients without cytomegalovirus infection. Bergdahl S, et al. **J Acquir Immune Defic Syndr Hum Retrovirol** 1998 May 1;18(1):51–3

Foscarnet decreases HIV-1 plasma load. Devianne-Garrigue I, et al. **J Acquir Immune Defic Syndr Hum Retrovirol** 1998 May 1;18(1):46–50

Ganciclovir and foscarnet efficacy in AIDS-related CMV polyradiculopathy. Anders HJ, et al. **J Infect** 1998 Jan; 36(1):29–33 (35 ref.)

Evaluation of cytomegalovirus retinitis management. Outcome of four years of cytomegalovirus therapy. Ries E, et al. **Ophthalmologica** 1998;212(4):239–43

[Cytomegalovirus pneumonia in patients with AIDS treated foscarnet. Our experience] Terra L, et al. **Minerva Med** 1997 Oct;88(10):411–3 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Ita)**

[Evaluation of antiviral activity of new medicinal forms of foscarnet in genital herpes in guinea pigs] Alimbarova LM, et al. **Vopr Virusol** 1998 Mar-Apr;43(2):82–6 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Rus)**

TOXICITY

Neurotoxicodynamics of the interaction between ciprofloxacin and foscarnet in mice. Matsuo H, et al. **Antimicrob Agents Chemother** 1998 Mar;42(3):691–4

Determination of ocular toxicity in multiple applications of foscarnet iontophoresis. Yoshizumi MO, et al. **J Ocul Pharmacol Ther** 1997 Dec;13(6):529–36

FOSENOPRIL see **FOSINOPRIL**

FOSFOMYCIN

ADMINISTRATION & DOSAGE

[Combination effect of fosfomycin to beta-lactam, aminoglycoside, and macrolide antibiotics against clinical isolates of Klebsiella pneumoniae] O'Hara K, et al. **Jpn J Antibiot** 1997 Aug;50(8):704–10 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Jpn)**

[Clinical efficacy of fosfomycin in combination with sulbactam/cefoperazone in the treatment of severe infections complicated to blood dyscrasia. Working Group of Kanto Combination Therapy for FOM + SBT/CPZ] Kitamura K, et al. **Kansenshogaku Zasshi** 1998 Jul; 72(7):761–70 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Jpn)**

ANALOGS & DERIVATIVES

Susceptibility testing quality control studies with fosfomycin tromethamine. Fuchs PC, et al. **Eur J Clin Microbiol Infect Dis** 1997 Jul;16(7):538–40

ANALYSIS

Pharmacokinetics of fosfomycin in chickens after a single intravenous dose and tissue levels following chronic oral administration. Aramayona JJ, et al. **Vet Res** 1997 Nov-Dec;28(6):581–8

METABOLISM

Biodegradation of phosphonomycin by Rhizobium huakuii PMY1. McGrath JW, et al. **Appl Environ Microbiol** 1998 Jan;64(1):356–8

Studies of the allosteric properties of maize leaf phosphoenolpyruvate carboxylase with the phosphoenolpyruvate analog phosphomycin as activator. Mújica-Jiménez C, et al. **Biochim Biophys Acta** 1998 Jul 28;1386(1):132–44

PHARMACOKINETICS

Pharmacokinetics of fosfomycin in chickens after a single intravenous dose and tissue levels following chronic oral administration. Aramayona JJ, et al. **Vet Res** 1997 Nov-Dec;28(6):581–8

PHARMACOLOGY

Fosfomycin reduces CD15s-related antigen expression of Streptococcus pyogenes. Hirota K, et al. **Antimicrob Agents Chemother** 1998 May;42(5):1083–7

Bactericidal effect of pefloxacin and fosfomycin against Pseudomonas aeruginosa in a rabbit endocarditis model with pharmacokinetics of pefloxacin in humans simulated in vivo. Bugnon D, et al. **Eur J Clin Microbiol Infect Dis** 1997 Aug;16(8):575–80

Effect of different combinations of sparfloxacin, oxacillin, and fosfomycin against methicillin-resistant staphylococci. Ferrara A, et al. **Eur J Clin Microbiol Infect Dis** 1997 Jul; 16(7):535–7

Effect of antimicrobial agents, especially fosfomycin, on the production and release of Vero toxin by enterohaemorrhagic Escherichia coli O157:H7. Yoh M, et al. **FEMS Immunol Med Microbiol** 1997 Sep;19(1):57–64

Fosfomycin (FOM: 1 R-2S-epoxypropylphosphonic acid) suppress the production of IL-8 from monocytes via the suppression of neutrophil function. Honda J, et al. **Immunopharmacology** 1998 May;39(2):149–55

Plasmid-encoded fosfomycin resistance in bacteria isolated from the urinary tract in a multicentre survey. Arca P, et al. **J Antimicrob Chemother** 1997 Sep;40(3):393–9

In vitro activity of fosfomycin trometamol against pathogens from urinary tract infections: a Spanish multicenter study. García-Rodríguez JA, et al. **J Chemother** 1997 Dec; 9(6):394–402

Alteration of cytokine levels by fosfomycin and prednisolone in spontaneous proliferation of cultured lymphocytes from

patients with HTLV-I-associated myelopathy (HAM/TSP). Yamano Y, et al. **J Neurol Sci** 1997 Oct 22; 151(2):163–7

Effects of fosfomycin and imipenem/cilastatin on nephrotoxicity and renal excretion of vancomycin in rats. Nakamura T, et al. **Pharm Res** 1998 May;15(5):734–8

[Effects of various drugs on IL-8 production by eosinophils collected from patients with allergic inflammation] Koyama T, et al. **Jpn J Antibiot** 1998 Jan;51 Suppl:131–3 **(Jpn)**

THERAPEUTIC USE

Single-dose treatment of acute cystitis with fosfomycin tromethamine. Stein GE. **Ann Pharmacother** 1998 Feb; 32(2):215–9 (33 ref.)

Antimicrobial potentiality of a new beta-lactum antibiotic fosfomycin. Dastidar SG, et al. **Indian J Exp Biol** 1997 Mar;35(3):300–1

A comparison between single-dose fosfomycin trometamol (Monuril) and a 5-day course of trimethoprim in the treatment of uncomplicated lower urinary tract infection in women. Minassian MA, et al. **Int J Antimicrob Agents** 1998 Apr;10(1):39–47

Influence on the long-term outcome of renal allografts by fosfomycin. Hoyer J, et al. **Transplant Proc** 1997 Nov; 29(7):2948–50

[Result of antibiotic therapy for children with Escherichia coli O26:H11 infection] Sakata H, et al. **Kansenshogaku Zasshi** 1998 Jan;72(1):1–4 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Jpn)**

FOSINOPRIL

ADMINISTRATION & DOSAGE

Short- and long-term effects of early fosinopril administration in patients with acute anterior myocardial infarction undergoing intravenous thrombolysis: results from the Fosinopril in Acute Myocardial Infarction Study. FAMIS Working Party. Borghi C, et al. **Am Heart J** 1998 Aug;136(2):213–25

Management of hypertension: the role of combination therapy. Plat F, et al. **Am J Hypertens** 1997 Oct;10(10 Pt 2):262S–271S

ADVERSE EFFECTS

Fosinopril national survey: a post-marketing surveillance study of fosinopril (Staril) in general practice in the UK. Edwards C, et al. **Int J Clin Pract** 1997 Sep;51(6):394–8

CCBs vs ACE inhibitors in patients with diabetes. Zamorski MA. **J Fam Pract** 1998 Jul;47(1):12–3

[Extensive head-neck edema. Angioneurotic edema caused by angiotensin converting enzyme (ACE) inhibitor] Graumüller S, et al. **HNO** 1997 Dec;45(12):1016–7 **(Ger)**

ANALOGS & DERIVATIVES

Pharmacokinetics of fosinoprilat in Chinese and whites after intravenous administration. Hu OY, et al. **J Clin Pharmacol** 1997 Sep;37(9):834–40

ECONOMICS

Pharmacoeconomics of angiotensin converting enzyme inhibitors in heart failure. Szucs TD. **Am J Hypertens** 1997 Oct;10(10 Pt 2):272S–279S (30 ref.)

PHARMACOLOGY

Long-term effects of angiotensin-converting enzyme inhibitors and calcium antagonists on the right and left ventricles in essential hypertension. Lombardo M, et al. **Am Heart J** 1997 Sep;134(3):557–64

Prolonged effects of short-term fosinopril on blood pressure and vascular morphology and function in rats. Rizzoni D, et al. **Am J Hypertens** 1997 Sep;10(9 Pt 1):1034–43

THERAPEUTIC USE

Treatment of congestive heart failure: experience with fosinopril. Blumenthal M. **Am J Hypertens** 1997 Oct;10(10 Pt 2):289S–298S (50 ref.)

Post acute myocardial infarction: the Fosinopril in Acute Myocardial Infarction Study (FAMIS). Borghi C, et al. **Am J Hypertens** 1997 Oct;10(10 Pt 2):247S–254S

An effective approach for treating elderly patients with isolated systolic hypertension: results of an Italian multicenter study with fosinopril. Leonetti G, et al. **Am J Hypertens** 1997 Oct;10(10 Pt 2):230S–235S

Insulin receptor number in arterial hypertension: response to treatment with fosinopril or atenolol. Makris T, et al. **Am J Hypertens** 1998 Apr;11(4 Pt 1):494–6

Treatment of heart failure with fosinopril: an angiotensin converting enzyme inhibitor with a dual and compensatory route of excretion. Mancia G, et al. **Am J Hypertens** 1997 Oct;10(10 Pt 2):236S–241S (28 ref.)

Treatment of senile hypertension: the Fosinopril in Old Patients Study (FOPS). Vetter W. **Am J Hypertens** 1997 Oct;10(10 Pt 2):255S–261S

Influence of tissue affinity of angiotensin-converting enzyme inhibitors on left ventricular remodeling after myocardial infarction. Konermann M, et al. **Clin Cardiol** 1998 Apr; 21(4):277–85

Hypertension and diabetes and the Fosinopril versus Amlodipine Cardiovascular Events Trial (FACET). More ammunition against surrogate end points [comment] Califf RM, et al. **Diabetes Care** 1998 Apr;21(4):655–7. Comment on: Diabetes Care 1998 Apr;21(4):597–603.

Outcome results of the Fosinopril Versus Amlodipine Cardiovascular Events Randomized Trial (FACET) in patients with hypertension and NIDDM [see comments] Tatti P, et al. **Diabetes Care** 1998 Apr;21(4):597–603. Comment in: Diabetes Care 1998 Apr;21(4):655–7.

Effect of fosinopril sodium on early carotid atherosclerosis in diabetic patients with hypertension. Migdalis IN, et al. **J Med** 1997;28(5–6):371–80

[Effectiveness and tolerance of fosinopril. ACE inhibitor therapy of hypertensive patients in general practice—clinical observation] Fassbinder W, et al. **Fortschr Med** 1997 Dec 10;115(34):47–8 **(Ger)**

[Therapy of hypertension in the elderly: Fosinopril in Old Patients Study (FOPS)] Koch J, et al. **Schweiz Rundsch Med Prax** 1997 Nov 5;86(45):1779–84 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Ger)**

[Fosinorm in the treatment of essential hypertension with a metabolic syndrome] Kobalava ZhD, et al. **Ter Arkh** 1997;69(8):10–3 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Rus)**

FOSSIL FUELS

Respiratory symptoms in children and indoor exposure to nitrogen dioxide and gas stoves. Garrett MH, et al. **Am J Respir Crit Care Med** 1998 Sep;158(3):891–5

Antibacterial and sebosuppressive efficacy of a combination of chloramphenicol and pale sulfonated shale oil. Multicentre, randomized, vehicle-controlled, double-blind study on 91 acne patients with acne papulopustulosa (Plewig and Kligman's grade II–III). Fluhr JW, et al. **Arzneimittelforschung** 1998 Feb;48(2):188–96

Biocatalytic sulfur removal from fuels: applicability for producing low sulfur gasoline. McFarland BL, et al. **Crit Rev Microbiol** 1998;24(2):99–147 (131 ref.)

Effects of fuel type, driving cycle, and emission status on in-use vehicle exhaust reactivity. Ho J, et al. **J Air Waste Manag Assoc** 1998 Jul;48(7):592–603

Nuclear magnetic resonance imaging of solid rocket propellants at 14.1 T. Maas WE, et al. **J Magn Reson** 1997 Nov;129(1):105–8

Risk perceptions of offshore workers on UK oil and gas platforms. Fleming M, et al. **Risk Anal** 1998 Feb; 18(1):103–10

Microbial denitrogenation of fossil fuels. Benedik MJ, et al. **Trends Biotechnol** 1998 Sep;16(9):390–5 (38 ref.)

[Carbon monoxide poisoning during construction of a natural gas supply pipeline] Mogi T, et al. **Sangyo Eiseigaku Zasshi** 1998 Jan;40(1):22–3 **(Jpn)**

[Occupational health of oil and gas industry workers in Russia] Khoroshev VA, et al. **Med Tr Prom Ekol** 1997; (11):1–5 **(Rus)**

ADVERSE EFFECTS

Bronchopulmonary disease in Iranian housewives chronically exposed to indoor smoke. Amoli K. **Eur Respir J** 1998 Mar;11(3):659–63

The association of respiratory symptoms and lung function with the use of gas for cooking. European Community Respiratory Health Survey. Jarvis D, et al. **Eur Respir J** 1998 Mar;11(3):651–8

Evaluation of the impact of a natural gas leak from a pipeline on productivity of beef cattle. Waldner CL, et al. **J Am Vet Med Assoc** 1998 Jan 1;212(1):41–8

Health effects of indoor combustion products. Burr ML. **J R Soc Health** 1997 Dec;117(6):348–50

Short-term improvements in public health from global-climate policies on fossil-fuel combustion: an interim report. Working Group on Public Health and Fossil-Fuel Combustion. **Lancet** 1997 Nov 8; 350(9088):1341–9 (55 ref.)

Domestic gas appliances and lung disease. Fuhlbrigge A, et al. **Thorax** 1997 Aug;52 Suppl 3:S58–62 (28 ref.)

[Biochemical changes in the bodies of workers engaged in the recovery of polysulfide gas and condensate] Setko NP. **Gig Sanit** 1998 Mar-Apr;(2):17–8 **(Rus)**

ANALYSIS

Use of 13C nuclear magnetic resonance to assess fossil fuel biodegradation: fate of [1-13C]acenaphthene in creosote polycyclic aromatic compound mixtures degraded by bacteria. Selifonov SA, et al. **Appl Environ Microbiol** 1998 Apr;64(4):1447–53

Molecular mechanisms of biocatalytic desulfurization of fossil fuels. Gray KA, et al. **Nat Biotechnol** 1996 Dec; 14(13):1705–9

HISTORY

[Lighting the Munich residential theater with gas and with electric light (classical article)] von Pettenkofer M. **Zentralbl Hyg Umweltmed** 1997 Jul;200(1):128–32 **(Ger)**

FOSSILS

Underestimating intraspecific variation: the problem with excluding Sts 19 from Australopithecus africanus. Ahern JC. **Am J Phys Anthropol** 1998 Apr;105(4):461–80

The instantaneous center of rotation during human jaw opening and its significance in interpreting the functional meaning of condylar translation. Chen X. **Am J Phys Anthropol** 1998 May;106(1):35–46

Adult females and pubic bone growth. Fuller K. **Am J Phys Anthropol** 1998 Jul;106(3):323–8

Biological affinities and adaptations of Bronze Age Bactrians: III. An initial craniometric assessment. Hemphill BE. **Am J Phys Anthropol** 1998 Jul;106(3):329–48

Intrapopulational body size variation and cranial capacity variation in Middle Pleistocene humans: the Sima de los Huesos sample (Sierra de Atapuerca, Spain). Lorenzo C, et al. **Am J Phys Anthropol** 1998 May;106(1):19–33

Evidence from facial morphology for similarity of Asian and African representatives of Homo erectus. Rightmire GP. **Am J Phys Anthropol** 1998 May;106(1):61–85

Stable carbon and oxygen isotopes in human tooth enamel: identifying breastfeeding and weaning in prehistory. Wright LE, et al. **Am J Phys Anthropol** 1998 May;106(1):1–18

A new pitheciin primate from the middle Miocene of Argentina. Kay RF, et al. **Am J Primatol** 1998;45(4):317–36

Blood vessels and red blood cells preserved in dinosaur bones. Pawlicki R, et al. **Anat Anz** 1998 Feb;180(1):73–7

Amerind taxonomy and testable hypotheses. Pichardo M. **Anthropol Anz** 1998 Jun;56(2):97–116 (90 ref.)

A robot trace maker: modeling the fossil evidence of early invertebrate behavior. Prescott TJ, et al. **Artif Life** 1997 Fall;3(4):289–306 (45 ref.)

Ancient DNA in human bone remains from Pompeii archaeological site. Cipollaro M, et al. **Biochem Biophys Res Commun** 1998 Jun 29;247(3):901–4

Proboscidean DNA from museum and fossil specimens: an assessment of ancient DNA extraction and amplification techniques. Yang H, et al. **Biochem Genet** 1997 Jun; 35(5–6):165–79

The evolution of tetrapod ears and the fossil record. Clack JA. **Brain Behav Evol** 1997;50(4):198–212 (80 ref.)

Early mammals: teeth, jaws and finally ellipsis a skeleton! Rougier GW, et al. **Curr Biol** 1998 Apr 9;8(8):R284–7

New uses for old DNA. Cooper A, et al. **Curr Opin Biotechnol** 1998 Feb;9(1):49–53 (52 ref.)

Ancient DNA from Polynesian rats: extraction, amplification and sequence from single small bones. Matisoo-Smith E, et al. **Electrophoresis** 1997 Aug;18(9):1534–7

Sequence fossils, triplet expansion, and reconstruction of earliest codons. Trifonov EN, et al. **Gene** 1997 Dec 31; 205(1–2):1–6

Theropithecus atlanticus (Thomas, 1884) (Primates: Cercopithecidae) from the late Pliocene of Ahl al Oughlam, Casablanca, Morocco. Alemseged Z, et al. **J Hum Evol** 1998 Jun;34(6):609–21

The occipital torus and developmental age of Sangiran-3. Antón SC, et al. **J Hum Evol** 1997 Nov;33(5):599–610

Comparative dental development and microstructure of Proconsul teeth from Rusinga Island, Kenya. Beynon AD, et al. **J Hum Evol** 1998 Aug;35(2):163–209

The "radiator" bias. A reply to Falk & Gage. Braga J, et al. **J Hum Evol** 1997 Oct;33(4):503–6

Further data about venous channels in South African Plio-Pleistocene hominids. Braga J, et al. **J Hum Evol** 1997 Oct;33(4):423–47

A revised systematic scheme for the Eurasian Miocene fossil Hominidae. Cameron DW. **J Hum Evol** 1997 Oct; 33(4):449–77 (58 ref.)

Experimental determinations of carcass processing by Plio-Pleistocene hominids and carnivores at FLK 22 (Zinjanthropus). Olduvai Gorge, Tanzania. Capaldo SD. **J Hum Evol** 1997 Nov;33(5):555–97

Dietary and environmental reconstruction with stable isotope analyses of herbivore tooth enamel from the Miocene locality of Fort Ternan, Kenya. Cerling TE, et al. **J Hum Evol** 1997 Dec;33(6):635–50

Redefining Levallois. Chazan M. **J Hum Evol** 1997 Dec; 33(6):719–35 (48 ref.)

Taphonomy and palaeoecology of Olduvai Bed-I (Pleistocence, Tanzania). Fernández-Jalvo Y, et al. **J Hum Evol** 1998 Feb;34(2):137–72

Hominid status of the Orce cranial fragment reasserted [news] Gibert J, et al. **J Hum Evol** 1998 Feb;34(2):203–17

The proximal ulna from Klasies River [news] [see comments] Groves CP. **J Hum Evol** 1998 Jan;34(1):119–21. Comment in: J Hum Evol 1998 Jun;34(6):653–6.

ESR and U-series analyses of teeth from the palaeoanthropological site of Hexian, Anhui Province, China. Grün R, et al. **J Hum Evol** 1998 Jun;34(6):555–64

Oral bacteria in miocene Sivapithecus. Hershkovitz I, et al. **J Hum Evol** 1997 Oct;33(4):507–12

Giant fossil New World primates: arboreal or terrestrial? [news] Heymann EW. **J Hum Evol** 1998 Jan;34(1):99–101

Did a major immunological event shape the evolutionary histories of apes and Old World monkeys? Jablonski NG, et al. **J Hum Evol** 1997 Oct;33(4):513–20

The Middle/Upper Paleolithic interface and the relationship of Neanderthals and early modern humans in the Hrvatsko Zagorje, Croatia. Karavanić I, et al. **J Hum Evol** 1998 Mar; 34(3):223–48

A reconsideration of the Archi 1 Neandertal mandible. Mallegni F, et al. **J Hum Evol** 1997 Dec;33(6):651–68

A critique of the evidence for scavenging by Neanderthals and early modern humans: new data from Kobeh Cave (Zagros Mountains, Iran) and Die Kelders Cave 1 layer 10 (South Africa). Marean CW. **J Hum Evol** 1998 Aug; 35(2):111–36

Fuente Nueva-3 (Orce, Granada, Spain) and the first human occupation of Europe. Martínez Navarro B, et al. **J Hum Evol** 1997 Nov;33(5):611-20

A newly discovered Kenyapithecus skeleton and its implications for the evolution of positional behavior in Miocene East African hominoids. Nakatsukasa M, et al. **J Hum Evol** 1998 Jun;34(6):657-64

The Zhoukoudian Upper Cave skull 101 as seen from the Americans [news] Neves W, et al. **J Hum Evol** 1998 Feb; 34(2):219-22

Long-term technical evolution and human remains in the Anatolian palaeolithic [news] Otte M, et al. **J Hum Evol** 1998 Apr;34(4):413-31

Multivariate analyses of the hominid ulna from Klasies River mouth [news; comment] Pearson OM, et al. **J Hum Evol** 1998 Jun;34(6):653-6. Comment on: J Hum Evol 1998 Jan;34(1):119-21.

Comparative morphometric study of the australopithecine vertebral series Stw-H8/H41. Sanders WJ. **J Hum Evol** 1998 Mar;34(3):249-302

Mortality analysis of Pleistocene bears and its paleoanthropological relevance. Stiner MC. **J Hum Evol** 1998 Mar;34(3):303-26

A metrical study of the WLH-50 calvaria [news] Stringer C. **J Hum Evol** 1998 Mar;34(3):327-32

Mammalian fauna and biostratigraphy of the pre-Neandertal site of Reilingen, Germany. Ziegler R, et al. **J Hum Evol** 1998 May;34(5):469-84

Hominid thumb strength predicted by high resolution magnetic resonance imaging and force measurements in living subjects. Bimson B, et al. **Magn Reson Imaging** 1997; 15(8):899-908

The most ancient DNA recovered from an amber-preserved specimen may not be as ancient as it seems [letter] Gutiérrez G, et al. **Mol Biol Evol** 1998 Jul;15(7):926-9

Ancient DNA from amber fossil bees? [letter] Walden KK, et al. **Mol Biol Evol** 1997 Oct;14(10):1075-7

Molecular versus taxonomic rates of evolution in planktonic foraminifera. de Vargas C, et al. **Mol Phylogenet Evol** 1998 Jun;9(3):463-9

Molecules, morphology, fossils, and the relationship of angiosperms and Gnetales. Doyle JA. **Mol Phylogenet Evol** 1998 Jun;9(3):448-62

Toward a phylogenetic classification of Primates based on DNA evidence complemented by fossil evidence. Goodman M, et al. **Mol Phylogenet Evol** 1998 Jun; 9(3):585-98

What does palaeontology contribute to systematics in a molecular world? Smith AB. **Mol Phylogenet Evol** 1998 Jun;9(3):437-47

A one-million-year-old Homo cranium from the Danakil (Afar) Depression of Eritrea. Abbate E, et al. **Nature** 1998 Jun 4;393(6684):458-60

No 'nanofossils' in martian meteorite [letter] Bradley JP, et al. **Nature** 1997 Dec 4;390(6659):454-6

A new symmetrodont mammal from China and its implications for mammalian evolution. Hu Y, et al. **Nature** 1997 Nov 13;390(6656):137-42

New specimens and confirmation of an early age for Australopithecus anamensis. Leakey MG, et al. **Nature** 1998 May 7;393(6680):62-6

Cranial surgery dates back to Mesolithic [letter; comment] Lillie MC. **Nature** 1998 Feb 26;391(6670):854. Comment on: Nature 1997 May 22;387(6631):360.

Palaeoanthropology. Lucy takes a stroll [news] Lincoln T. **Nature** 1998 Jul 23;394(6691):325

Deep roots for the Neanderthals [news] Rightmire GP. **Nature** 1997 Oct 30;389(6654):917-8

Probabilities of conspecificity [letter; comment] Thackeray JF. **Nature** 1997 Nov 6;390(6655):30-1. Comment on: Nature 1997 Oct 2;389(6650):445-6. Comment on: Nature 1997 Oct 2;389(6650):489-92.

Origin of Metazoa: sponges as living fossils. Müller WE. **Naturwissenschaften** 1998 Jan;85(1):11-25

High-precision 40Ar/39Ar geochronology and the advent of North America's Late Cretaceous terrestrial fauna. Cifelli RL, et al. **Proc Natl Acad Sci U S A** 1997 Oct 14; 94(21):11163-7

Ape-like or hominid-like? The positional behavior of Oreopithecus bambolii reconsidered. Köhler M, et al. **Proc Natl Acad Sci U S A** 1997 Oct 14;94(21):11747-50

Pleistocene phylogeographic effects on avian populations and the speciation process. Avise JC, et al. **Proc R Soc Lond B Biol Sci** 1998 Mar 22;265(1395):457-63

Cope's rule and the dynamics of body mass evolution in North American fossil mammals. Alroy J. **Science** 1998 May 1;280(5364):731-4

Endocranial capacity in an early hominid cranium from Sterkfontein, South Africa [see comments] Conroy GC, et al. **Science** 1998 Jun 12;280(5370):1730-1. Comment in: Science 1998 Jun 12;280(5370):1714.

Hominid brain evolution: looks can be deceiving [comment] [see comments] Falk D. **Science** 1998 Jun 12;280(5370):1714 . Comment on: Science 1998 Jun 12;280(5370):1730-1. Comment in: Science 1998 Jul 3;281(5373):45.

Old, old skull has a new look [news] Gibbons A. **Science** 1998 Jun 5;280(5369):1525

Keeper of the keys to fossil kingdom [news] Mervis JD. **Science** 1998 Mar 6;279(5356):1477

New views of the origin of mammals [news] Normilw D. **Science** 1998 Aug 7;281(5378):774-5

Molecular coproscopy: dung and diet of the extinct ground sloth Nothrotheriops shastensis [see comments] Poinar HN, et al. **Science** 1998 Jul 17;281(5375):402-6. Comment in: Science 1998 Jul 17;281(5375):319-20.

A tribosphenic mammal from the Mesozoic of Australia [see comments] Rich TH, et al. **Science** 1997 Nov 21; 278(5342):1438-42. Comment in: Science 1997 Nov 21;278(5342):1401-2.

A fruitful scoop for ancient DNA [news; comment] Stokstad E. **Science** 1998 Jul 17;281(5375):319-20. Comment on: Science 1998 Jul 17;281(5375):402-6.

No surprises? [letter; comment] White T. **Science** 1998 Jul 3;281(5373):45. Comment on: Science 1998 Jun 12;280(5370):1714.

Will fossil from down under upend mammal evolution? [news; comment] Wuerthrich B. **Science** 1997 Nov 21; 278(5342):1401-2. Comment on: Science 1997 Nov 21;278(5342):1438-42.

Computed tomographic evaluation of dinosaur egg shell integrity. Jones JC, et al. **Vet Radiol Ultrasound** 1998 Mar-Apr;39(2):133-6

Recovery of equine helminth eggs in a medieval lacustrine settlement. Bouchet F, et al. **Vet Rec** 1997 Dec 6; 141(23):601-2

[Morphological functional analysis of the femora and tibiae of Quercy "Adapis": recognition of five morphological types] Bacon AM, et al. **Folia Primatol (Basel)** 1998; 69(1):1-21 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Fre)**

FOSTER HOME CARE

Adult outcome of children reared for long-term periods in foster families. Dumaret AC, et al. **Child Abuse Negl** 1997 Oct;21(10):911-27

Preventing child placement in substance-abusing families: research-informed practice. Dore MM, et al. **Child Welfare** 1998 Jul-Aug;77(4):407-26

Making visits work. Loar L. **Child Welfare** 1998 Jan-Feb; 77(1):41-58

Mental health services for children in out-of-home care. Schneiderman M, et al. **Child Welfare** 1998 Jan-Feb; 77(1):29-40 (15 ref.)

Parental loss due to HIV: caring for children as a community issue—the Rochester, New York experience. Taylor-Brown S, et al. **Child Welfare** 1998 Mar-Apr; 77(2):137-60

Exploration of criteria for residential and foster care. Scholte EM. **J Child Psychol Psychiatry** 1997 Sep;38(6):657-66

Caregiver issues and AIDS orphans: perspectives from a social worker focus group. Paige CY, et al. **J Natl Med Assoc** 1997 Oct;89(10):684-8

The pediatrician and the child in foster care. Szilagyi M. **Pediatr Rev** 1998 Feb;19(2):39-50

Adoption and fostering of babies with Down syndrome: a cohort of 593 cases. Dumaret AC, et al. **Prenat Diagn** 1998 May;18(5):437-45

HISTORY

Race, foster care, and the politics of abandonment in New York City [see comments] Rosner D, et al. **Am J Public Health** 1997 Nov;87(11):1844-9. Comment in: Am J Public Health 1997 Nov;87(11):1765-6.

LEGISLATION & JURISPRUDENCE

Permanency planning in the context of parental incarceration: legal issues and recommendations. Genty PM. **Child Welfare** 1998 Sep-Oct;77(5):543-59 (25 ref.)

METHODS

Manipulating odor cues facilitates add-on fostering in sheep. Price E, et al. **J Anim Sci** 1998 Apr;76(4):961-4

ORGANIZATION & ADMINISTRATION

In whose best interest? The impact of changing public policy on relatives caring for children with incarcerated parents. Phillips S, et al. **Child Welfare** 1998 Sep-Oct;77(5):531-41 (20 ref.)

When children cannot remain home: foster family care and kinship care. Berrick JD. **Future Child** 1998 Spring; 8(1):72-87

Case advocacy in child welfare [letter; comment] Paull JE. **Soc Work** 1998 Mar;43(2):190-1. Comment on: Soc Work 1997 Jul;42(4):392-402.

Mediation in kinship care: another step in the provision of culturally relevant child welfare services. Wilhelmus M. **Soc Work** 1998 Mar;43(2):117-26 (40 ref.)

PSYCHOLOGY

Perceptions of children and community members concerning the circumstances of orphans in rural Zimbabwe. Foster G, et al. **AIDS Care** 1997 Aug;9(4):391-405

The orphans of Eritrea: are orphanages part of the problem or part of the solution? [see comments] Wolff PH, et al. **Am J Psychiatry** 1998 Oct;155(10):1319-24. Comment in: Am J Psychiatry 1998 Oct;155(10):1307-8.

Shared parenting: assessing the success of a foster parent program aimed at family reunification. Landy S, et al. **Child Abuse Negl** 1998 Apr;22(4):305-18

Foster parents of cocaine-exposed infants. Barton SJ. **J Pediatr Nurs** 1998 Apr;13(2):104-12

STATISTICS & NUMERICAL DATA

Minority populations in the child welfare system: the visibility hypothesis reexamined. Garland AF, et al. **Am J Orthopsychiatry** 1998 Jan;68(1):142-6

Foster care children and family homelessness. Zlotnick C, et al. **Am J Public Health** 1998 Sep;88(9):1368-70

Perinatal substance abuse: the impact of reporting infants to child protective services. MacMahon JR. **Pediatrics** 1997 Nov;100(5):E1

Relationship between reason for placement and medical findings among children in foster care. Takayama JI, et al. **Pediatrics** 1998 Feb;101(2):201-7

TRENDS

Orphanages: an idea whose time has come again? [editorial; comment] Wiener JM. **Am J Psychiatry** 1998 Oct; 155(10):1307-8. Comment on: Am J Psychiatry 1998 Oct;155(10):1319-24.

FOUNDATIONS

Grant making with an impact: the Picker/Commonwealth Patient-Centered Care Program. Beatrice DF, et al. **Health Aff (Millwood)** 1998 Jan-Feb;17(1):236-44

Whitaker Foundation funds genome-related research. von Maltzahn WW, et al. **IEEE Eng Med Biol Mag** 1997 Nov-Dec;16(6):121-2

The FAHCT of the matter [editorial] Preti RA. **J Hematother** 1998 Feb;7(1):1-2

National Patient Safety Foundation studies systems [news] Goldsmith MF. **JAMA** 1997 Nov 19;278(19):1561

A FACCT-filled agenda for public information. Foundation for Accountability [news] Skolnick AA. **JAMA** 1997 Nov 19;278(19):1558

Mike Dexter: a forthright view of biomedical science [news] Bradbury J. **Lancet** 1998 Jun 27;351(9120):1938

Highlights of the Parkinson's Disease Foundation. Fahn S, et al. **Mov Disord** 1998;13 Suppl 1:2-6

Philanthropic goals [see comments] Ogilvie BM. **Nat Med** 1997 Nov;3(11):1185-7. Comment in: Nat Med 1998 Jan;4(1):2.

Wellcome Trust to coordinate drive against malaria [news] Butler D. **Nature** 1997 Nov 20;390(6657):209

National Kidney Foundation: Dialysis Outcome Quality Initiative—development of methodology for clinical practice guidelines. Levin N, et al. **Nephrol Dial Transplant** 1997 Oct;12(10):2060-3

Population research center launched [news] Williams N. **Science** 1997 Oct 17;278(5337):380

Lung research funding in the UK: the British Lung Foundation perspective [editorial] MacNee W, et al. **Thorax** 1998 Apr;53(4):239-40

[11 years of functioning of the Pierre Louis Foundation] Schwartz D. **Rev Epidemiol Sante Publique** 1997 Oct; 45(5):359-62 **(Fre)**

ECONOMICS

British funding boost is Wellcome news [news] Dickson D. **Nature** 1998 May 21;393(6682):201

HISTORY

Research into Ageing (1976-97) [letter] Briggs RS, et al. **Age Ageing** 1997 Nov;26(6):501

"Repeated disappointment": the Rockefeller Foundation and the reform of the Greek public health system, 1929-1940. Giannuli D. **Bull Hist Med** 1998 Spring;72(1):47-72

The history of childhood accident and injury prevention in England: background to the foundation of the Child Accident Prevention Trust [editorial] Jackson RH. **Inj Prev** 1995 Mar;1(1):4-6

Eradication, control or neither? Hookworm vs malaria strategies and Rockefeller Public Health in Mexico. Birn AE. **Parassitologia** 1998 Jun;40(1-2):137-47

Failure-as-success: multiple meanings of eradication in the Rockefeller Foundation Sardinia project, 1946-1951. Brown PJ. **Parassitologia** 1998 Jun;40(1-2):117-30

Conforming strategies of public health campaigns to disease specificity and national contexts: Rockefeller Foundation's early campaigns against hookworm and malaria in Brazil. Gadelha P. **Parassitologia** 1998 Jun;40(1-2):159-75

The dawn of DDT and its experimental use by the Rockefeller Foundation in Mexico, 1943-1952. Stapleton DH. **Parassitologia** 1998 Jun;40(1-2):149-58

Contributions to the history of psychology: CXII. Intelligence, behavior genetics, and the Pioneer Fund. Weyher HF. **Psychol Rep** 1998 Jun;82(3 Pt 2):1347-74 (171 ref.)

The Francis I. Proctor Foundation: the first fifty years. Thygeson P, et al. **Surv Ophthalmol** 1998 May-Jun; 42(6):548-56

ORGANIZATION & ADMINISTRATION

A philosophy for the Skin and Cancer Foundation. Paver K, et al. **Australas J Dermatol** 1998 May;39(2):76-80 (3 ref.)

Foundations today: finding a new role in the changing health care system. Altman DE. **Health Aff (Millwood)** 1998 Mar-Apr;17(2):201-5

Health care conversion foundations: a status report. Isaacs SL, et al. **Health Aff (Millwood)** 1997 Nov-Dec;

16(6):228–36
Inside the 'quiet giant' with the W.K. Kellogg Foundation's President [interview by John K. Iglehart] Richardson WC. **Health Aff (Millwood)** 1997 Sep–Oct;16(5):191–7
Reflections on the challenges of philanthropy. Schroeder SA. **Health Aff (Millwood)** 1998 Jul–Aug;17(4):209–16
Founders' keepers. Blecher MB. **Hosp Health Netw** 1997 Oct 20;71(20):34
CAPFSA—facing the problem of childhood injury in South Africa. Child Accident Prevention Foundation of Southern Africa. Bass D. **Inj Prev** 1995 Sep;1(3):199–201
Kidsafe Australia. Scott I. **Inj Prev** 1995 Dec;1(4):262–4
The Louisiana Cancer and Lung Trust Fund Board. Whiting RS, et al. **J La State Med Soc** 1998 Apr;150(4):155–7
Dexter takes over Wellcome Trust's pot of gold [news] Williams N. **Science** 1998 Jun 26;280(5372):2043–4
[Optimizing antibiotics use policy in the Netherlands. I. The Netherlands Antibiotics Policy Foundation (SWAB)] van Kasteren ME, et al. **Ned Tijdschr Geneeskd** 1998 Apr 25; 142(17):949–51 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Dut)**

STATISTICS & NUMERICAL DATA

A lot is not enough. For foundations spun off by hospital sales, even billions go only so far [news] Meyer H. **Hosp Health Netw** 1997 Oct 20;71(20):30, 32, 34–6
The Robert Wood Johnson Foundation. Schroeder SA, et al. **Med Care** 1998 May;36(5):621–4

FOUNDER EFFECT

Evidence of founder mutations in Finnish BRCA1 and BRCA2 families [letter] Huusko P, et al. **Am J Hum Genet** 1998 Jun;62(6):1544–8
Founder effect in GLC1A–linked familial open–angle glaucoma in Northern France. Brézin AP, et al. **Am J Med Genet** 1998 Apr 13;76(5):438–45
Simplified detection of a mutation causing familial hypercholesterolaemia throughout Britain: evidence for an origin in a common distant ancestor. Wenham PR, et al. **Ann Clin Biochem** 1998 Mar;35 (Pt 2):226–35
Familial hypercholesterolemia in the Finnish north Karelia. A molecular, clinical, and genealogical study. Vuorio AF, et al. **Arterioscler Thromb Vasc Biol** 1997 Nov; 17(11):3127–38
The genetics of asthma. Mapping genes for complex traits in founder populations. Ober C, et al. **Clin Exp Allergy** 1998 Apr;28 Suppl 1:101–5; discussion 108–10
A BRCA1 founder mutation, identified with haplotype analysis, allowing genotype/phenotype determination and predictive testing. Dørum A, et al. **Eur J Cancer** 1997 Dec; 33(14):2390–2
A molecular survey of phenylketonuria in Iceland: identification of a founding mutation and evidence of predominant Norse settlement. Guldberg P, et al. **Eur J Hum Genet** 1997 Nov–Dec;5(6):376–81
HLA class II alleles in Amerindian populations: implications for the evolution of HLA polymorphism and the colonization of the Americas. Erlich HA, et al. **Hereditas** 1997;127(1–2):19–24
Mutations of the ATM gene detected in Japanese ataxia–telangiectasia patients: possible preponderance of the two founder mutations 4612del165 and 7883del5. Ejima Y, et al. **Hum Genet** 1998 Apr;102(4):403–8
No founder effect detected in Jewish Ashkenazi patients with fragile–X syndrome. Pesso R, et al. **Hum Genet** 1997 Dec; 101(2):186–9
Demonstration of a founder effect and fine mapping of dominant optic atrophy locus on 3q28–qter by linkage disequilibrium method: a study of 38 British Isles pedigrees. Votruba M, et al. **Hum Genet** 1998 Jan;102(1):79–86
Genome–wide search for asthma susceptibility loci in a founder population. The Collaborative Study on the Genetics of Asthma. Ober C, et al. **Hum Mol Genet** 1998 Sep;7(9):1393–8
Evidence for founder effect of the Glu104Asp substitution and identification of new mutations in triosephosphate isomerase deficiency. Arya R, et al. **Hum Mutat** 1997; 10(4):290–4
Haplotype analysis of two recurrent CDKN2A mutations in 10 melanoma families: evidence for common founders and independent mutations. Pollock PM, et al. **Hum Mutat** 1998;11(6):424–31
A common NKCC2 mutation in Costa Rican Bartter's syndrome patients: evidence for a founder effect. Kurtz CL, et al. **J Am Soc Nephrol** 1997 Nov;8(11):1706–11
Molecular studies in Finnish patients with familial juvenile nephronophthisis exclude a founder effect and support a common mutation causing mechanism. Ala–Mello S, et al. **J Med Genet** 1998 Apr;35(4):279–83
PCR based mutation screening of the laminin alpha2 chain gene (LAMA2): application to prenatal diagnosis and search for founder effects in congenital muscular dystrophy. Guicheney P, et al. **J Med Genet** 1998 Mar; 35(3):211–7
11q13 allelotype analysis in 27 northern American MEN1 kindreds identifies two distinct founder chromosomes. Emmert–Buck MR, et al. **Mol Genet Metab** 1998 Feb; 63(2):151–5
A model for ATM heterozygote identification in a large population: four founder–effect ATM mutations identify most of Costa Rican patients with ataxia telangiectasia. Telatar M, et al. **Mol Genet Metab** 1998 May;64(1):36–43
BRCA1 genomic deletions are major founder mutations in Dutch breast cancer patients [published erratum appears in Nat Genet 1997 Dec;17(4):503] Petrij–Bosch A, et al. **Nat Genet** 1997 Nov;17(3):341–5
Risk estimates for dichotomous genetic disease traits based on a cohort study of relatedness in purebred dog populations. Ubbink GJ, et al. **Vet Rec** 1998 Mar 28; 142(13):328–31

FOUR CORNERS VIRUS see **HANTAVIRUS**

FOURIER ANALYSIS

MR cholangiopancreatography: comparison between half–Fourier acquisition single–shot turbo spin–echo and two–dimensional turbo spin–echo pulse sequences. Kim TK, et al. **Abdom Imaging** 1998 Jul–Aug;23(4):398–403
MR sialography using half–Fourier acquisition single–shot turbo spin–echo (HASTE) sequences. Murakami R, et al. **AJNR Am J Neuroradiol** 1998 May;19(5):959–61
Fast computation of 3D radon transform via a direct Fourier method. Lanzavecchia S, et al. **Bioinformatics** 1998; 14(2):212–6
Searching for hidden information with Gabor Transform in generalized tonic–clonic seizures. Quian Quiroga R, et al. **Electroencephalogr Clin Neurophysiol** 1997 Oct; 103(4):434–9
Fourier transform analysis of human corneal endothelial specular photomicrographs. Fitzke FW, et al. **Exp Eye Res** 1997 Aug;65(2):205–14
Analysis of beat–to–beat variability of frequency contents in the electrocardiogram using two–dimensional Fourier transforms. Spiegl A, et al. **IEEE Trans Biomed Eng** 1998 Feb;45(2):235–41
An efficient Fourier method for 3–D radon inversion in exact cone–beam CT reconstruction. Schaller S, et al. **IEEE Trans Med Imaging** 1998 Apr;17(2):244–50
Quantitative evaluation of irregular astigmatism by fourier series harmonic analysis of videokeratography data. Oshika T, et al. **Invest Ophthalmol Vis Sci** 1998 Apr;39(5):705–9
Femoral asymmetry in healthy adults: elliptic Fourier analysis using computerized tomographic scout views. Ferrario VF, et al. **Ital J Anat Embryol** 1998 Apr–Jun;103(2):95–105
Faster multipoint linkage analysis using Fourier transforms. Kruglyak L, et al. **J Comput Biol** 1998 Spring;5(1):1–7
The use of Fourier analysis in the calculation of trough to peak ratio from ambulatory blood pressure measurements. Diamant M, et al. **J Hum Hypertens** 1998 Jan;12(1):61–7
Application of interlaced Fourier transform to echo–planar spectroscopic imaging. Metzger G, et al. **J Magn Reson** 1997 Mar;125(1):166–70
Utilization of Fourier transform–Raman spectroscopy for the study of pharmaceutical crystal forms. Findlay WP, et al. **J Pharm Biomed Anal** 1998 Feb;16(6):921–30
Gradient characterization using a Fourier–transform technique. Alley MT, et al. **Magn Reson Med** 1998 Apr; 39(4):581–7
Half–Fourier BURST imaging on a clinical scanner. Jakob PM, et al. **Magn Reson Med** 1997 Oct;38(4):534–40
Fourier transform ion cyclotron resonance mass spectrometry: a primer. Marshall AG, et al. **Mass Spectrom Rev** 1998 Jan–Feb;17(1):1–35 (149 ref.)
Transform–invariant recognition by association in a recurrent network. Parga N, et al. **Neural Comput** 1998 Aug 15; 10(6):1507–25
Fourier–filtered van der Waals contact surfaces: accurate ligand shapes from protein structures. Friedman JM. **Protein Eng** 1997 Aug;10(8):851–63
Rapid deconvolution of NMR powder spectra by weighted fast Fourier transformation. McCabe MA, et al. **Solid State Nucl Magn Reson** 1997 Dec;10(1–2):53–61
Fourier–transform Raman spectra of ivory. III: Identification of mammalian specimens. Edwards HG, et al. **Spectrochim Acta A Mol Biomol Spectrosc** 1997 Nov; 53A(13):2403–9
An FFT–based flow profiler for high–resolution in vivo investigations. Tortoli P, et al. **Ultrasound Med Biol** 1997; 23(6):899–910
[Value of tomoscintigraphy with Fourier analysis in the diagnosis of arrhythmogenic right ventricular cardiomyopathy] Casset–Senon D, et al. **Arch Mal Coeur Vaiss** 1997 Jul;90(7):935–44 (29 ref.) (Eng. Abstr.) **(Fre)**

FOURIER SERIES see **FOURIER ANALYSIS**

FOURIER TRANSFORM see **FOURIER ANALYSIS**

FOURIER TRANSFORM INFRARED SPECTROSCOPY see **SPECTROSCOPY, FOURIER TRANSFORM INFRARED**

FOURNIER'S DISEASE see **FOURNIER'S GANGRENE**

FOURNIER'S GANGRENE

Radiology of Fournier's gangrene. Rajan DK, et al. **AJR Am J Roentgenol** 1998 Jan;170(1):163–8 (27 ref.)
Fournier's gangrene: review of fifteen cases. Başoğlu M, et al. **Am Surg** 1997 Nov;63(11):1019–21
[Fournier's disease] Izmailov GA, et al. **Vestn Khir Im I I Grek** 1997;156(6):70–3 (39 ref.) **(Rus)**
[Fournier's gangrene. A case report (letter)] Roca B, et al. **An Med Interna** 1997 Dec;14(12):651–2 **(Spa)**

CHEMICALLY INDUCED

Fournier's gangrene during induction treatment of acute promyelocytic leukemia, a case report. Lévy V, et al. **Ann Hematol** 1998 Feb;76(2):91–2

COMPLICATIONS

Change in mental status in a patient with lung cancer [clinical conference] Nadel ES, et al. **J Emerg Med** 1998 Jan–Feb; 16(1):111–4

DIAGNOSIS

Group A streptococcal necrotizing fasciitis Fournier's gangrene—Quebec. Goyette M. **Can Commun Dis Rep** 1997 Jul 1;23(13):101–3 **(Eng, Fre)**
Fournier's gangrene: viability monitoring of subcutaneously transported testis following extensive debridement by color–coded duplex sonography and nuclear magnetic resonance. Andresen R, et al. **Urol Int** 1998;60(2):130–2
[Gangrene of the external genital organs. Apropos of 55 cases] Benchekroun A, et al. **J Urol (Paris)** 1997; 103(1–2):27–31 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Fre)**

ETIOLOGY

Fournier's gangrene: an unusual presentation for rectal carcinoma. Gamagami RA, et al. **Am J Gastroenterol** 1998 Apr;93(4):657–8
Fournier's gangrene. Smith GL, et al. **Br J Urol** 1998 Mar; 81(3):347–55 (69 ref.)
Fournier's gangrene as first presentation of promyelocytic leukemia. Faber HJ, et al. **Leuk Res** 1998 May;22(5):473–6
Fournier's gangrene with an unusual urologic etiology. Fialkov JM, et al. **Urology** 1998 Aug;52(2):324–7

HISTORY

Fournier's gangrene: a historical vignette [letter; comment] Nathan B. **Can J Surg** 1998 Feb;41(1):72. Comment on: Can J Surg 1996 Dec;39(6):448–9.

RADIOGRAPHY

[Fournier's gangrene: report of a case studied with ultrasonography and computerized tomography] Esposito M, et al. **Radiol Med (Torino)** 1997 Jul–Aug;94(1–2):115–6 (16 ref.) **(Ita)**

SURGERY

[Use of gracilis musculocutaneous flap in tissue loss caused by Fournier's gangrene. Apropos of 4 cases] Ioannovich J, et al. **Ann Chir Plast Esthet** 1998 Feb;43(1):58–63 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Fre)**
[Fournier gangrene] Teichmann W, et al. **Langenbecks Arch Chir Suppl Kongressbd** 1997;114:502–7 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Ger)**

THERAPY

Hyperbaric oxygen in the treatment of Fournier's gangrene. Korhonen K, et al. **Eur J Surg** 1998 Apr;164(4):251–5
Necrotizing perineal infections (Fournier's disease): old remedies for an old disease. Nomikos IN. **Int J Colorectal Dis** 1998;13(1):48–51
Fournier's gangrene: therapeutic impact of hyperbaric oxygen. Hollabaugh RS Jr, et al. **Plast Reconstr Surg** 1998 Jan;101(1):94–100
[Fournier's gangrene] Matušek A, et al. **Rozhl Chir** 1998 Jan; 77(1):24–6 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Cze)**
[Fournier's gangrene. Analysis of 32 cases] el Khader K, et al. **J Urol (Paris)** 1997;103(1–2):32–4 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Fre)**

ULTRASONOGRAPHY

[Fournier's gangrene: report of a case studied with ultrasonography and computerized tomography] Esposito M, et al. **Radiol Med (Torino)** 1997 Jul–Aug;94(1–2):115–6 (16 ref.) **(Ita)**

FOURTH CRANIAL NERVE see **TROCHLEAR NERVE**

FOVEA CENTRALIS

Foveal cysts: a premacular hole condition associated with vitreous traction. Folk JC, et al. **Arch Ophthalmol** 1998 Sep;116(9):1177–83
Effects of acupuncture on foveation characteristics in congenital nystagmus. Blekher T, et al. **Br J Ophthalmol** 1998 Feb;82(2):115–20
Measurements of foveal cysts in branch retinal vein occlusion. Remky A, et al. **Bull Soc Belge Ophtalmol** 1996;262:47–50
Photodynamic therapy of subfoveal choroidal neovascularization: clinical and angiographic examples. Schmidt–Erfurth U, et al. **Graefes Arch Clin Exp Ophthalmol** 1998 May;236(5):365–74
Tissue plasminogen activator–assisted surgical excision of subfoveal choroidal neovascularization in age–related macular degeneration: a randomized, double–masked trial. Lewis H, et al. **Ophthalmology** 1997 Nov;104(11):1847–51; discussion 1852
Macroglia cells of the macaque monkey retina. Distler C,

et al. **Rev Bras Biol** 1996 Dec;56 Su 1 Pt 1:53–67 (53 ref.)

ABNORMALITIES

Gillespie syndrome phenotype with a t(X;11)(p22.32;p12) de novo translocation. Dollfus H, et al. **Am J Ophthalmol** 1998 Mar;125(3):397–9

BLOOD SUPPLY

Subfoveal choroidal neovascularization: is there a role for submacular surgery? [editorial; comment] Lewis H. **Am J Ophthalmol** 1998 Jul;126(1): 127–9 (15 ref.). Comment on: Am J Ophthalmol 1998 Jul;126(1):59–69.

Effect of aging on foveolar choroidal circulation. Grunwald JE, et al. **Arch Ophthalmol** 1998 Feb;116(2):150–4

Foveolar choroidal blood flow in age-related macular degeneration. Grunwald JE, et al. **Invest Ophthalmol Vis Sci** 1998 Feb;39(2):385–90

Number of perifoveal vessels in aging, hypertension, and atherosclerosis: the Rotterdam Study. Ibrahim YW, et al. **Invest Ophthalmol Vis Sci** 1998 May;39(6):1049–53

Grid laser photocoagulation for macular edema in bilateral juxtafoveal telangiectasis. Park DW, et al. **Ophthalmology** 1997 Nov;104(11):1838–46

Feeder vessel photocoagulation of subfoveal choroidal neovascularization secondary to age-related macular degeneration. Shiraga F, et al. **Ophthalmology** 1998 Apr; 105(4):662–9

CHEMISTRY

Isolation of differentially expressed human fovea genes: candidates for macular disease. Bernstein SL, et al. **Mol Vis** 1995 Dec 21;1:4

CYTOLOGY

Ontogeny of the primate fovea: a central issue in retinal development. Provis JM, et al. **Prog Neurobiol** 1998 Apr; 54(5):549–80 (162 ref.)

GROWTH & DEVELOPMENT

Ontogeny of the primate fovea: a central issue in retinal development. Provis JM, et al. **Prog Neurobiol** 1998 Apr; 54(5):549–80 (162 ref.)

INJURIES

[Eye injuries during a laser show] Sachs HG, et al. **Klin Monatsbl Augenheilkd** 1998 Mar;212(3):163–5 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Ger)**

PATHOLOGY

A newly recognized maculopathy: benign symmetric oval-shaped foveal depigmentation. Arend O, et al. **Acta Ophthalmol Scand** 1998 Aug;76(4):466–70

White dot fovea in an African American patient. Fekrat S, et al. **Arch Ophthalmol** 1998 Jan;116(1):110–1

Parafoveal telangiectasia in association with CREST syndrome [letter] Proctor B, et al. **Arch Ophthalmol** 1998 Jun;116(6):814–5

Adult onset foveomacular vitelliform dystrophy: a case report. Dufek MA, et al. **J Am Optom Assoc** 1998 Aug; 69(8):510–8

Foveal cone dysfunction syndrome [see comments] ten Hove MW, et al. **J Neuroophthalmol** 1998 Mar;18(1):9–14. Comment in: J Neuroophthalmol 1998 Mar;18(1):15–6.

Quantitative analysis of foveal retinal thickness in diabetic retinopathy with the scanning retinal thickness analyzer. Yasukawa T, et al. **Retina** 1998;18(2):150–5

PHYSIOLOGY

Parafoveal identification asymmetry: interactive effects of shape and color. Chastain G. **Genet Soc Gen Psychol Monogr** 1998 May;124(2):211–28

Postsaccadic enhancement of initiation of smooth pursuit eye movements in monkeys. Lisberger SG. **J Neurophysiol** 1998 Apr;79(4):1918–30

Foveal optical modulation transfer function of the human eye at various pupil sizes. Rovamo J, et al. **J Opt Soc Am A Opt Image Sci Vis** 1998 Sep;15(9):2504–13

A word-superiority effect in the presence of foveal load. Salvemini AV, et al. **Percept Mot Skills** 1998 Jun;86(3 Pt 2):1311–9

Orthographic codes are used in integrating information from the parafovea by the saccadic computation system. Beauvillain C, et al. **Vision Res** 1998 Jan;38(1):115–23

PHYSIOPATHOLOGY

Foveal outer retinal function in eyes with unexplained visual symptoms or acuity loss. Weiner A, et al. **Arch Ophthalmol** 1998 Sep;116(9):1161–8

Foveal dysfunction and central visual field loss in glaucoma. Weiner A, et al. **Arch Ophthalmol** 1998 Sep;116(9):1169–74

Characteristics of foveating and defoveating fast phases in latent nystagmus. Erchul DM, et al. **Invest Ophthalmol Vis Sci** 1998 Aug;39(9):1751–9

Extrafoveal photostress recovery testing with a scanning laser ophthalmoscope. Ito Y, et al. **Jpn J Ophthalmol** 1997 Jul-Aug;41(4):255–9

The effects of diffusion blur on Snellen and grating acuity and foveal function in amblyopia. Han SH, et al. **Yonsei Med J** 1998 Aug;39(4):363–6

RADIATION EFFECTS

A randomized controlled clinical trial on the efficacy of radiation therapy in the control of subfoveal choroidal neovascularization in age-related macular degeneration: radiation versus observation. Bergink GJ, et al. **Graefes Arch Clin Exp Ophthalmol** 1998 May;236(5):321–5

The peripheral flicker effect: desensitization of the luminance pathway by static and modulated light. DeMarco PJ Jr, et al. **Vision Res** 1997 Sep;37(17):2419–25

SURGERY

Surgical removal of subfoveal iatrogenic choroidal neovascular membranes. Chen CJ, et al. **Ophthalmology** 1998 Sep;105(9):1606–11

TRANSPLANTATION

Translocation of the retina for management of subfoveal choroidal neovascularization II: a preliminary report in humans [see comments] de Juan E Jr, et al. **Am J Ophthalmol** 1998 May;125(5):635–46. Comment in: Am J Ophthalmol 1998 May;125(5):698–700.

Visual function after foveal translocation with scleral shortening in patients with myopic neovascular maculopathy [see comments] Fujikado T, et al. **Am J Ophthalmol** 1998 May;125(5):647–56. Comment in: Am J Ophthalmol 1998 May;125(5):698–700.

Translocation of the retina for management of subfoveal choroidal neovascularization I: experimental studies in the rabbit eye [see comments] Imai K, et al. **Am J Ophthalmol** 1998 May;125(5):627–34. Comment in: Am J Ophthalmol 1998 May;125(5):698–700.

Foveal translocation: a comparison of two techniques. Ohji M, et al. **Semin Ophthalmol** 1998 Mar;13(1):52–62

FOWL ADENOVIRUS 1 see **AVIADENOVIRUS**

FOWL DIPHTHERIA see **FOWLPOX**

FOWL PARALYSIS see **MAREK'S DISEASE**

FOWL PARALYSIS VIRUS see **HERPESVIRUS 2, GALLID**

FOWL PEST see **FOWL PLAGUE**

FOWL PLAGUE

[Occurrence of fowl influenza in Hong Kong] Christensen M, et al. **Ugeskr Laeger** 1998 Jan 5;160(2):186–7 **(Dan)**

DIAGNOSIS

Antigenic and immunogenic properties of baculovirus-expressed infectious bursal disease viral proteins. Dybing JK, et al. **Avian Dis** 1998 Jan-Mar; 42(1):80–91

Development and validation of a competitive enzyme-linked immunosorbent assay for detection of type A influenza antibodies in avian sera. Shafer AL, et al. **Avian Dis** 1998 Jan-Mar;42(1):28–34

EPIDEMIOLOGY

Questions remain as Hong Kong's avian flu crisis continues [news] McManus J. **BMJ** 1998 Jan 10;316(7125):91

Chinese avian influenza [editorial] Walker E, et al. **BMJ** 1998 Jan 31;316(7128):325

[Can fowl influenza in Hong Kong cause a pandemic? Increased alertness is justified, the danger is not yet over] Linde A. **Lakartidningen** 1998 Jan 28;95(5):358–61 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Swe)**

IMMUNOLOGY

Antigenic and immunogenic properties of baculovirus-expressed infectious bursal disease viral proteins. Dybing JK, et al. **Avian Dis** 1998 Jan-Mar; 42(1):80–91

PATHOLOGY

Pathobiology of H5N2 Mexican avian influenza virus infections of chickens. Swayne DE. **Vet Pathol** 1997 Nov; 34(6):557–67

PREVENTION & CONTROL

Efficacy of inactivated H5N2 influenza vaccines against lethal A/Chicken/Queretaro/19/95 infection. Garcia A, et al. **Avian Dis** 1998 Apr-Jun;42(2):248–56

In ovo vaccination of chicken embryos with experimental Newcastle disease and avian influenza oil-emulsion vaccines. Stone H, et al. **Avian Dis** 1997 Oct-Dec; 41(4):856–63

Efficacy of recombinant fowl poxvirus vaccine in protecting chickens against a highly pathogenic Mexican-origin H5N2 avian influenza virus. Swayne DE, et al. **Avian Dis** 1997 Oct-Dec;41(4):910–22

TRANSMISSION

Avian influenza. Hoey J. **CMAJ** 1998 Feb 10;158(3):369 (2 ref.)

Influenza A virus subtype H5N1 infection in humans. **Commun Dis Rep CDR Wkly** 1997 Dec 12;7(50):441

Avian influenza results in depopulation in Hong Kong [news] **J Am Vet Med Assoc** 1998 Feb 1;212(3):331, 335

Influenza as a zoonosis: how likely is a pandemic? [comment] Belshe RB. **Lancet** 1998 Feb 14;351(9101):460–1. Comment on: Lancet 1998 Feb 14;351(9101):467–71. Comment on: Lancet 1998 Feb 14;351(9101):472–7.

VIROLOGY

Human influenza A H5N1 virus related to a highly pathogenic avian influenza virus [see comments] [published erratum appears in Lancet 1998 Apr 25;351(9111):1292] Claas EC, et al. **Lancet** 1998 Feb 14;351(9101):472–7. Comment in: Lancet 1998 Feb 14;351(9101):460–1.

FOWL PLAGUE VIRUS see **INFLUENZA A VIRUS, AVIAN**

FOWLPOX

DIAGNOSIS

Sticktight fleas associated with fowl pox in a backyard chicken flock in California. Gustafson CR, et al. **Avian Dis** 1997 Oct-Dec;41(4):1006–9

Rapid diagnosis of fowl pox with coagglutination assay. Joshi RK, et al. **Trop Anim Health Prod** 1997 Aug;29(3):147–50

IMMUNOLOGY

Comparative evaluation of in vitro and in vivo assays for the detection of reticuloendotheliosis virus as a contaminant in a live virus vaccine of poultry. Fadly AM, et al. **Avian Dis** 1997 Jul-Sep;41(3):695–701

PREVENTION & CONTROL

Recombinant fowlpox viruses coexpressing chicken type I IFN and Newcastle disease virus HN and F genes: influence of IFN on protective efficacy and humoral responses of chickens following in ovo or post-hatch administration of recombinant viruses. Karaca K, et al. **Vaccine** 1998 Oct;16(16):1496–503

FOWLPOX VIRUS

Expression of target genes by coinfection with replication-deficient viral vectors. Yap CC, et al. **J Gen Virol** 1998 Aug;79 (Pt 8):1879–88

ENZYMOLOGY

Role of the fowlpox virus thymidine kinase gene for the growth of FPV recombinants in cell culture. Scheiflinger F, et al. **Arch Virol** 1997;142(12):2421–31

GENETICS

The 131-amino-acid repeat region of the essential 39-kilodalton core protein of fowlpox virus FP9, equivalent to vaccinia virus A4L protein, is nonessential and highly immunogenic. Boulanger D, et al. **J Virol** 1998 Jan; 72(1):170–9

Fowlpox virus encodes nonessential homologs of cellular alpha-SNAP, PC-1, and an orphan human homolog of a secreted nematode protein. Laidlaw SM, et al. **J Virol** 1998 Aug;72(8):6742–51

Recombinant fowlpox viruses coexpressing chicken type I IFN and Newcastle disease virus HN and F genes: influence of IFN on protective efficacy and humoral responses of chickens following in ovo or post-hatch administration of recombinant viruses. Karaca K, et al. **Vaccine** 1998 Oct;16(16):1496–503

IMMUNOLOGY

Recombinant fowlpox viruses coexpressing chicken type I IFN and Newcastle disease virus HN and F genes: influence of IFN on protective efficacy and humoral responses of chickens following in ovo or post-hatch administration of recombinant viruses. Karaca K, et al. **Vaccine** 1998 Oct;16(16):1496–503

Cytotoxic T lymphocyte response in chickens immunized with a recombinant fowlpox virus expressing Marek's disease herpesvirus glycoprotein B. Omar AR, et al. **Vet Immunol Immunopathol** 1998 Mar 18;62(1):73–82

FOWLS, DOMESTIC see **POULTRY**

FOX-FORDYCE DISEASE

DIAGNOSIS

[A case for diagnosis: Fox-Fordyce disease] Kourda M, et al. **Ann Dermatol Venereol** 1997;124(8):561–2 **(Fre)**

FOXES

Application of multiplex polymerase chain reaction for rapid identification of Campylobacter jejuni and C coli associated with reproductive failure. Wesley IV, et al. **Am J Vet Res** 1997 Oct;58(10):1070–5

Field evidence of secondary poisoning of foxes (Vulpes

vulpes) and buzzards (Buteo buteo) by bromadiolone, a 4-year survey. Berny PJ, et al. **Chemosphere** 1997 Oct; 35(8):1817–29

Spatial distribution patterns of Echinococcus multilocularis (Leuckart 1863) (Cestoda: Cyclophyllidea: Taeniidae) among red foxes in an endemic focus in Brandenburg, Germany. Tackmann K, et al. **Epidemiol Infect** 1998 Feb; 120(1):101–9

Hypercortisolism and diabetes mellitus secondary to a steroid cell tumor of the ovary in a bat-eared fox (Otocyon megalotis). Mashima TY, et al. **J Vet Diagn Invest** 1997 Oct;9(4):432–4

Antibodies against rabbit hemorrhagic disease virus in free-ranging red foxes from Germany. Frölich K, et al. **J Wildl Dis** 1998 Jul;34(3):436–42

An indirect immunofluorescent test for detection of rabies virus antibodies in foxes. Hostnik P, et al. **J Wildl Dis** 1997 Jan;33(1):143–5

Diseases diagnosed in red foxes from the southeastern United States. Little SE, et al. **J Wildl Dis** 1998 Jul;34(3):620–4

Chance and risk of controlling rabies in large-scale and long-term immunized fox populations. Tischendorf L, et al. **Proc R Soc Lond B Biol Sci** 1998 May 22; 265(1399):839–46

Oral rabies vaccination of red foxes and golden jackals in Israel: preliminary bait evaluation. Linhart SB, et al. **Rev Sci Tech** 1997 Dec;16(3):874–80

[Evolution of fox rabies in Belgium and the European Union] Pastoret PP. **Bull Mem Acad R Med Belg** 1998;153(1):93–8; discussion 98–9 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Fre)**

[Human contamination by baits for vaccinating foxes against rabies in France] Masson E, et al. **Sante Publique** 1997 Sep; 9(3):297–313 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Fre)**

[Pathogenicity of oral rabies vaccine residues (letter)] Ross RS, et al. **Dtsch Med Wochenschr** 1998 Feb 27;123(9):271 **(Ger)**

GENETICS

[Effect of long-term selection for behavior on progesterone level in blood and its level in adrenal glands of silver fox embryos] Osadchuk LV. **Genetika** 1997 Dec;33(12):1664–8 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Rus)**

[Phenogenetic analysis of prenatal development of the glucocorticoid function of the adrenals in silver foxes after long-term selection for domesticated behavior] Osadchuk LV. **Genetika** 1997 Nov;33(11):1534–8 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Rus)**

IMMUNOLOGY

Where do we stand with oral vaccination of foxes against rabies in Europe? Müller WW. **Arch Virol Suppl** 1997; 13:83–94 (30 ref.)

Regulation of reproductive tract immunoglobulins by oestradiol-17beta in the European Red Fox. de Jersey J, et al. **Reprod Fertil Dev** 1997;9(5):531–8

MICROBIOLOGY

[A new zoonosis—investigation of Gardnerella vaginalis disease of fox. V. Studies serotype of Gardnerella vaginalis in fox] Yan X, et al. **Wei Sheng Wu Hsueh Pao** 1996 Oct; 36(5):373–8 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Chi)**

PARASITOLOGY

PCR-based methods for identification of potentially zoonotic ascaridoid parasites of the dog, fox and cat. Jacobs DE, et al. **Acta Trop** 1997 Nov;68(2):191–200

Detection of Echinococcus multilocularis in the definitive host: coprodiagnosis by PCR as an alternative to necropsy. Dinkel A, et al. **J Clin Microbiol** 1998 Jul;36(7):1871–6

Helminth and arthropod parasites of sandy fox, Vulpes ruppeli (Fissipedea; Carnivora) from Sohag, with redescription of Platynosomum fastosum (Digenea: Dicrocoeliidae). el-Damarany M. **J Egypt Soc Parasitol** 1997 Dec;27(3):755–72

Intestinal parasites of the grey fox (Pseudalopex culpaeus) in the central Peruvian Andes. Moro PL, et al. **J Helminthol** 1998 Mar;72(1):87–9

Helminths of foxes and other wild carnivores from rural areas in Greece. Papdopoulos H, et al. **J Helminthol** 1997 Sep; 71(3):227–31

Distribution of sylvatic species of Trichinella in Estonia according to climate zones. Pozio E, et al. **J Parasitol** 1998 Feb;84(1):193–5

Coproantigen detection in a survey of Echinococcus multilocularis infection among red foxes, Vulpes vulpes schrencki, in Hokkaido, Japan. Sakai H, et al. **J Vet Med Sci** 1998 May;60(5):639–41

Trichinella spiralis in sylvatic hosts from Prince Edward Island. Appleyard GD, et al. **J Wildl Dis** 1998 Jan; 34(1):158–60

Responses of red foxes to first and second infection with Sarcoptes scabiei. Little SE, et al. **J Wildl Dis** 1998 Jul; 34(3):600–11

Reliability of serological methods for detection of leishmaniasis in Portuguese domestic and wild reservoirs. Semião-Santos SJ, et al. **Mem Inst Oswaldo Cruz** 1996 Nov-Dec;91(6):747–50

Pneumonyssoides caninum, the canine nasal mite, reported for the first time in a fox (Vulpes vulpes). Bredal WP, et al. **Vet Parasitol** 1997 Dec 31;73(3–4):291–7

Epidemiological investigation of trichinellosis in Switzerland. Gottstein B, et al. **Vet Parasitol** 1997 Oct;72(2):201–7

Canine heartworm (Dirofilaria immitis) detected in red foxes (Vulpes vulpes) in urban Melbourne. Marks CA, et al. **Vet Parasitol** 1998 Jul 31;78(2):147–54

Examination of red foxes (Vulpes vulpes) from Belgium for antibody to Neospora caninum and Toxoplasma gondii [see comments] Buxton D, et al. **Vet Rec** 1997 Sep 20; 141(12):308–9. Comment in: Vet Rec 1997 Nov 8;141(19):503.

Foxes and neosporosis [letter; comment] Simpson VR, et al. **Vet Rec** 1997 Nov 8;141(19):503. Comment on: Vet Rec 1997 Sep 20;141(12):308–9.

The red fox (Vulpes Vulpes) as reservoir of Trichinella sp. in Poland. Malczewska M, et al. **Wiad Parazytol** 1997; 43(3):303–6

[Occurrence of Echinococcus multilocularis Leuckart, 1863, in foxes (Vulpes vulpes) in the Czech Republic] Pavlásek I, et al. **Epidemiol Mikrobiol Imunol** 1997 Dec;46(4):158–62 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Cze)**

[Helminth fauna of red foxes (Vulpes vulpes LINNE 1758) in southern Saxony—2: Nematodes] Pfeifer F, et al. **DTW Dtsch Tierarztl Wochenschr** 1997 Nov;104(11):475–7 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Ger)**

[Helminth fauna of the red fox (Vulpes vulpes LINNE 1758) in south Sachsen-Anhalt—1: Cestodes] Pfeiffer F, et al. **DTW Dtsch Tierarztl Wochenschr** 1997 Oct;104(10):445–8 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Ger)**

PHYSIOLOGY

Stable isotopes in adipose tissue fatty acids as indicators of diet in arctic foxes (Alopex lagopus). Pond CM, et al. **Proc Nutr Soc** 1997 Nov;56(3):1067–81 (74 ref.)

[Circadian rhythm of biosynthetic activity of the epiphysis in relatively wild and domesticated silver foxes] Kolesnikova LA. **Genetika** 1997 Aug;33(8):1144–8 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Rus)**

[Sexual activity and anomalous spermatogenesis in young male silver foxes] Osadchuk LV. **Ross Fiziol Zh Im I M Sechenova** 1997 Oct;83(10):53–7 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Rus)**

VIROLOGY

[Current status of animal rabies in France] Aubert M. **Med Trop (Mars)** 1997;57(3 Suppl):45–51 (35 ref.) (Eng. Abstr.) **(Fre)**

FOXGLOVE see **DIGITALIS**

FPLV see **PARVOVIRUS, FELINE**

FRACTALS

see related
NONLINEAR DYNAMICS

Quantification of interstitial lung abnormalities with chest radiography: comparison of radiographic index and fractal dimension. Kido S, et al. **Acad Radiol** 1998 May;5(5):336–43

Automated discrimination and quantification of idiopathic pulmonary fibrosis from normal lung parenchyma using generalized fractal dimensions in high-resolution computed tomography images. Rodriguez LH, et al. **Acad Radiol** 1995 Jan;2(1):10–8

Temporal fluctuations in regional red blood cell flux in the rat brain cortex is a fractal process. Eke A, et al. **Adv Exp Med Biol** 1997;428:703–9

Heart rate dynamics in patients with stable angina pectoris and utility of fractal and complexity measures. Mäkikallio TH, et al. **Am J Cardiol** 1998 Jan 1;81(1):27–31

Fractal tumor stromal border in a nonequilibrium growth model. Smolle J. **Anal Quant Cytol Histol** 1998 Feb; 20(1):7–13

Fractal analysis—a new approach in brain receptor imaging. Kuikka J, et al. **Ann Med** 1998 Jun;30(3):242–8 (45 ref.)

Use of the fractal dimension for the analysis of electroencephalographic time series. Accardo A, et al. **Biol Cybern** 1997 Nov;77(5):339–50

Duality in physiological time: Euclidean and fractal. Günther B, et al. **Biol Res** 1996;29(3):305–11

Dimensional symmetry breaking, information and fractal gravity in Cantorian space. el Naschie MS. **Biosystems** 1998 Apr;46(1–2):41–6

Fractal properties of cancellous bone of the iliac crest in vertebral crush fracture. Fazzalari NL, et al. **Bone** 1998 Jul;23(1):53–7

Fractal analysis of bone texture on os calcis radiographs compared with trabecular microarchitecture analyzed by histomorphometry. Lespessailles E, et al. **Calcif Tissue Int** 1998 Aug;63(2):121–5

Fractals, chaos, and cancer: do they coincide? Sedivy R, et al. **Cancer Invest** 1997;15(6):601–7 (58 ref.)

Blood flow distribution in the lung. Glenny RW. **Chest** 1998 Jul;114(1 Suppl):8S–16S (35 ref.)

Robust design of the lung: fractal patterns and capillary independence. Wagner WW Jr, et al. **Chest** 1998 Jul;114(1 Suppl):16S–17S

Age, gender and fractal scaling in heart rate variability. Otsuka K, et al. **Clin Sci (Colch)** 1997 Oct;93(4):299–308

An algorithm for the automatic differentiation between the speech of normals and patients with Friedreich's ataxia based on the short-time fractal dimension. Accardo AP, et al. **Comput Biol Med** 1998 Jan;28(1):75–89

Multifractal analysis of the 137Cs fallout pattern in Austria resulting from the Chernobyl accident. Pausch G, et al. **Health Phys** 1998 Jun;74(6):673–6

Estimating fractal dimension with fractal interpolation function models. Penn AI, et al. **IEEE Trans Med Imaging** 1997 Dec;16(6):930–7

Fractal analysis of surface EMG signals from the biceps. Gupta V, et al. **Int J Med Inf** 1997 Jul;45(3):185–92

Is local metabolism the basis of the fractal vascular structure in the heart? van Beek JH. **Int J Microcirc Clin Exp** 1997 Nov-Dec;17(6):337–45 (43 ref.)

A comparison of 2 patient populations using fractal analysis. Shrout MK, et al. **J Periodontol** 1998 Jan;69(1):9–13

Classification of foetal heart rate sequences based on fractal features. Felgueiras CS, et al. **Med Biol Eng Comput** 1998 Mar;36(2):197–201

Iterative function system and genetic algorithm-based EEG compression. Mitra SK, et al. **Med Eng Phys** 1997 Oct; 19(7):605–17

Fractal analyses of HRV signals: a comparative study. Akay M, et al. **Methods Inf Med** 1997 Dec;36(4–5):271–3

Cancer, angiogenesis and fractals [letter] Baish JW, et al. **Nat Med** 1998 Sep;4(9):984

A comparative fractal analysis of various mammalian astroglial cell types. Reichenbach A, et al. **Neuroimage** 1992 Aug;1(1):69–77

Multifractals, encoded walks and the ergodicity of protein sequences. Dewey TG, et al. **Pac Symp Biocomput** 1996; :216–29

Fractal dimension predicts broadband ultrasound attenuation in stereolithography models of cancellous bone. Langton CM, et al. **Phys Med Biol** 1998 Feb;43(2):467–71

Human alveolar fractal dimension in normal and chronic obstructive pulmonary disease subjects. Witten ML, et al. **Res Commun Mol Pathol Pharmacol** 1997 Nov;98(2):221–30

Allometric scaling laws in biology [letter; comment] Beuchat CA. **Science** 1997 Oct 17;278(5337):371; discussion 372–3 . Comment on: Science 1997 Apr 4;276(5309):122–6.

Stress-induced fractal rearrangement of the endothelial cell cytoskeleton causes apoptosis. DeMeester SL, et al. **Surgery** 1998 Aug;124(2):362–71

[The fractal dimension as an imaging parameter in CT scans of patients with anorexia nervosa before and after therapy] Hentschel F, et al. **Z Kinder Jugendpsychiatr Psychother** 1997 Dec;25(4):201–6 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Ger)**

[The usefulness of fractal geometry for the diagnosis of small peripheral lung tumors] Mihara N, et al. **Nippon Igaku Hoshasen Gakkai Zasshi** 1998 Mar; 58(4):148–51 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Jpn)**

[The nature of the circahoralian (ultradian) intracellular rhythms. Similarity to fractals] Brodskiĭ VIa. **Izv Akad Nauk Ser Biol** 1998 May-Jun;(3):316–29 (68 ref.) (Eng. Abstr.) **(Rus)**

[Kinematic deterministic chaos of fluids and fractal geometry in the carotid system] Martín-Araguz A, et al. **Rev Neurol** 1997 Dec;25(148):2021–31 (122 ref.) (Eng. Abstr.) **(Spa)**

FRACTIONAL PRECIPITATION

[Evaluation of a new assay for the direct determination of HDL-cholesterol] Larrose C, et al. **Ann Biol Clin (Paris)** 1998 Jan-Feb;56(1):108–11 **(Fre)**

FRACTIONATION

METHODS

Limitations of solvent fractionation methods for urinary and faecal porphyrins. Deacon AC, et al. **Ann Clin Biochem** 1998 Mar;35 (Pt 2):314–6

FRACTURE FIXATION

see related
EXTERNAL FIXATORS
ORTHOPEDIC FIXATION DEVICES

Nonunion of tibial fractures treated with external fixation. Contributing factors studied in 71 fractures. Chatziyiannakis AA, et al. **Acta Orthop Scand Suppl** 1997 Oct;275:77–9

Combination therapy by external fixation and functional bracing for infected open femoral fracture. Sakano S, et al. **Arch Orthop Trauma Surg** 1998;117(1–2):118–9

The zygomatic-sphenoid fracture line in malar reduction. A cadaver study. Burns JA, et al. **Arch Otolaryngol Head Neck Surg** 1997 Dec; 123(12):1308–11

Biomechanical considerations in fracture treatment. Wu CC. **Chang Keng I Hsueh** 1997 Dec;20(4):251–7 (50 ref.)

External fixation of lower limb fractures in children. Siegmeth A, et al. **Eur J Pediatr Surg** 1998 Feb;8(1):35–41

Fixation of phalangeal fractures. Baratz ME, et al. **Hand Clin** 1997 Nov;13(4):541–55 (18 ref.)

Fractures of the carpal bones. Cohen MS. **Hand Clin** 1997 Nov;13(4):587–99 (41 ref.)

Metacarpal fixation. Diao E. **Hand Clin** 1997 Nov; 13(4):557–71 (61 ref.)

Fixation for distal radius fractures. Leibovic SJ. **Hand Clin** 1997 Nov;13(4):665–80 (43 ref.)

Static external fixation in the hand and carpus. Lourie GM, et al. **Hand Clin** 1997 Nov;13(4):627–42 (28 ref.)
Forearm fixation. McAuliffe JA. **Hand Clin** 1997 Nov; 13(4):689–701 (98 ref.)
Operative treatment of fractures of the tibial plafond. A randomized, prospective study [letter; comment] Kendig RJ. **J Bone Joint Surg Am** 1997 Dec;79(12):1893–4. Comment on: J Bone Joint Surg Am 1996 Nov;78(11):1646–57.
Intrafocal (Kapandji) pinning of distal radius fractures with and without external fixation. Trumble TE, et al. **J Hand Surg [Am]** 1998 May;23(3):381–94
Bladder incarceration in a traumatic symphysis pubis diastasis treated with external fixation: a case report and review of the literature. Bartlett CS, et al. **J Orthop Trauma** 1998 Jan;12(1):64–7
Treatment of type II, IIIA, and IIIB open fractures of the tibial shaft: a prospective comparison of unreamed interlocking intramedullary nails and half-pin external fixators. Henley MB, et al. **J Orthop Trauma** 1998 Jan; 12(1):1–7
Fracture site motion with Ilizarov and "hybrid" external fixation. Khalily C, et al. **J Orthop Trauma** 1998 Jan; 12(1):21–6
Fatigue characteristics following ankle fractures. Behm DG, et al. **Med Sci Sports Exerc** 1997 Sep;29(9):1115–23
[Experimental studies of segmental bone defects treated by skeletal external fixation] Yang L, et al. **Chung Hua Wai Ko Tsa Chih** 1996 Nov;34(11):688–91 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Chi)**
[Pelvic fractures] **Rev Chir Orthop Reparatrice Appar Mot** 1997;83 Suppl 3:55–108 (194 ref.) **(Fre)**
[Pediatric forearm fractures (editorial)] Hahn MP. **Unfallchirurg** 1997 Oct;100(10):759 **(Ger)**
[It is possible to reduce the number of wrongly healed fractures of the radius. Prognosis assessment during the first consultation, individualized treatment later] Sandén B, et al. **Lakartidningen** 1998 Jul 22;95(30–31):3270–2 (20 ref.) **(Swe)**

ADVERSE EFFECTS

Information on infraorbital nerve damage from multitesting of sensory function. Vriens JP, et al. **Int J Oral Maxillofac Surg** 1998 Feb;27(1):20–6
Infraorbital nerve function following treatment of orbitozygomatic complex fractures. A multitest approach. Vriens JP, et al. **Int J Oral Maxillofac Surg** 1998 Feb; 27(1):27–32
Timing fracture repair in patients with severe brain injury (Glasgow Coma Scale score <9). Townsend RN, et al. **J Trauma** 1998 Jun;44(6):977–82; discussion 982–3
[The influence on radioulnar joints after single-bone fracture of the forearm in children] Yu Z, et al. **Chung Hua Wai Ko Tsa Chih** 1996 Apr;34(4):209–11 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Chi)**
[Iatrogenic causes of post-traumatic reflex sympathetic dystrophy] Zyluk A. **Wiad Lek** 1998;51(3–4):173–8 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Pol)**

ECONOMICS

Changes in charges and costs associated with hospitalization of patients with mandibular fractures between 1991 and 1993. Abubaker AO, et al. **J Oral Maxillofac Surg** 1998 Feb;56(2):161–7; discussion 167–8
Isolated closed diaphyseal fractures of the femur in children: comparison of effectiveness and cost of several treatment methods. Clinkscales CM, et al. **Orthopedics** 1997 Dec; 20(12):1131–6

HISTORY

The application of extension to overlapping fractures, especially of the tibia, by means of bone screws and a turnbuckle, without open operation. 1919 [classical article] Freeman L. **Clin Orthop** 1998 Feb;(347):6–10

INSTRUMENTATION

Treatment of fracture-dislocations of the proximal interphalangeal joint with the "pins & rubbers" traction system. De Smet L, et al. **Acta Orthop Belg** 1998 Jun; 64(2):229–32
A new intermaxillary fixation method using adhesive cast splints for avoiding skin puncture. Yamada T, et al. **Aust Dent J** 1998 Jun;43(3):167–9
Biomechanical evaluation of the schuhli nut. Kolodziej P, et al. **Clin Orthop** 1998 Feb;(347):79–85
Enhanced fixation with hydroxyapatite coated pins. Moroni A, et al. **Clin Orthop** 1998 Jan;(346):171–7
A universal hip spica pedestal. Hashemi-Nejad A, et al. **Injury** 1997 Oct;28(8):567–9
A method to determine the 3-D stiffness of fracture fixation devices and its application to predict inter-fragmentary movement. Duda GN, et al. **J Biomech** 1998 Mar; 31(3):247–52
The influence of active shear or compressive motion on fracture-healing. Park SH, et al. **J Bone Joint Surg Am** 1998 Jun;80(6):868–78
External fixation or flexible intramedullary nailing for femoral shaft fractures in children. A prospective, randomised study [see comments] Bar-On E, et al. **J Bone Joint Surg Br** 1997 Nov;79(6):975–8. Comment in: J Bone Joint Surg Br 1997 Nov;79(6):891–2.
Treatment of type-two odontoid fractures in halothoracic vests. Stoney J, et al. **J Bone Joint Surg Br** 1998 May; 80(3):452–5
Lactosorb panel and screws for repair of large orbital floor defects. Enislidis G, et al. **J Craniomaxillofac Surg** 1997 Dec;25(6):316–21
Pins and Rubbers Traction System. de Soras X, et al. **J Hand Surg [Br]** 1997 Dec;22(6):730–5
Evaluation of fracture predilection in the calcaneus after external fixator pin removal. Juliano PJ, et al. **J Orthop Trauma** 1997 Aug;11(6):430–4
Distal femoral fixation: a biomechanical comparison of the standard condylar buttress plate, a locked buttress plate, and the 95-degree blade plate. Koval KJ, et al. **J Orthop Trauma** 1997 Oct;11(7):521–4
Technical notes on a radiolucent distractor for indirect reduction and intramedullary nailing [letter; comment] Reynders P. **J Orthop Trauma** 1998 Mar-Apr;12(3):219–20. Comment on: J Orthop Trauma 1997 Jul;11(5):374–7.
External fixation for severe open fractures of the humerus caused by missiles. Zinman C, et al. **J Orthop Trauma** 1997 Oct;11(7):536–9
Monteggia fracture treated by external fixation [letter; comment] Grogono B. **J R Soc Med** 1998 Feb;91(2):113. Comment on: J R Soc Med 1997 Sep;90(9):499–500.
Transalveolar screw [letter; comment] Jones DC. **Oral Surg Oral Med Oral Pathol Oral Radiol Endod** 1997 Nov;84(5):458–9. Comment on: Oral Surg Oral Med Oral Pathol Oral Radiol Endod 1997 Apr;83(4):418.
Fixation screw for jaw fractures [letter; comment] Jones DC. **Plast Reconstr Surg** 1998 Apr;101(5):1413–4. Comment on: Plast Reconstr Surg 1997 May;99(6):1758–9.
[Intermaxillary immobilization using ring-screws in adults] Dunet E, et al. **Rev Stomatol Chir Maxillofac** 1997 Nov; 98 Suppl 1:103–8 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Fre)**

METHODS

Surgical approaches to the humeral shaft. Blum J, et al. **Acta Chir Belg** 1997 Oct;97(5):237–43 (25 ref.)
Operative treatment of humeral shaft fractures. Mulier T, et al. **Acta Orthop Belg** 1997 Sep;63(3):170–7
Comparison of biodegradable and metallic tension-band fixation for patella fractures. 38 patients followed for 2 years. Chen A, et al. **Acta Orthop Scand** 1998 Feb; 69(1):39–42
Patient self-assessment of tibial plateau fractures in 40 older adults. Schwartsman R, et al. **Am J Orthop** 1998 Jul; 27(7):512–9
Rolando's fracture treated by closed reduction and external fixation. Kontakis GM, et al. **Arch Orthop Trauma Surg** 1998;117(1–2):84–5
Orthopedic surgical management of skeletal complications of malignancy. Harrington KD. **Cancer** 1997 Oct 15;80(8 Suppl):1614–27 (9 ref.)
Anterior surgery in trauma of the cervical spine. Laus M, et al. **Chir Organi Mov** 1997 Apr-Jun;82(2):97–104 **(Eng, Ita)**
New techniques in indirect reduction of long bone fractures. Rüedi TP, et al. **Clin Orthop** 1998 Feb;(347):27–34 (17 ref.)
Pinless external fixation. Indications and preliminary results in tibial shaft fractures. Schütz M, et al. **Clin Orthop** 1998 Feb;(347):35–42
Fixation of complex elbow fractures, Part I. General overview and distal humerus fractures. Hastings H 2nd, et al. **Hand Clin** 1997 Nov;13(4):703–19 (29 ref.)
Fixation of complex elbow fractures, Part II. Proximal ulna and radius fractures. Hastings H 2nd, et al. **Hand Clin** 1997 Nov;13(4):721–35 (29 ref.)
Fixation methods in contaminated wounds and massive crush injuries of the forearm. Shea KG, et al. **Hand Clin** 1997 Nov;13(4):737–43 (39 ref.)
Functional taping of fractures of the 5th metacarpal results in a quicker recovery. Braakman M, et al. **Injury** 1998 Jan; 29(1):5–9
The use of non-absorbable suture in the fixation of patellar fractures: a preliminary report. Chatakondu SC, et al. **Injury** 1998 Jan;29(1):23–7
The Dall-Miles cable and plate system for periprosthetic femoral fractures. Haddad FS, et al. **Injury** 1997 Sep; 28(7):445–7
Fracture of the tibial diaphysis treated by external fixation and the axial alignment grid: a single surgeon's experience. Hay SM, et al. **Injury** 1997 Sep;28(7):437–43
Pelvic fractures: the golden hour. Meighan A, et al. **Injury** 1998 Apr;29(3):211–3
Surgical complications and implications of external fixation of pelvic fractures. Palmer S, et al. **Injury** 1997 Nov-Dec; 28(9–10):649–53
Periprosthetic fractures adjacent to total knee implants: treatment and clinical results. Engh GA, et al. **Instr Course Lect** 1998;47:437–48 (34 ref.)
Fractures of the femur, tibia, and patella after total knee arthroplasty: decision making and principles of management. Rorabeck CH, et al. **Instr Course Lect** 1998; 47:449–58 (41 ref.)
External fixation in tumour pathology. Cañadell J, et al. **Int Orthop** 1998;22(2):126–30
Monteggia fractures in children and adults. Ring D, et al. **J Am Acad Orthop Surg** 1998 Jul-Aug;6(4):215–24 (20 ref.)
Closed treatment of displaced middle-third fractures of the clavicle gives poor results [letter; comment] Gossard JM. **J Bone Joint Surg Br** 1998 May;80(3):558. Comment on: J Bone Joint Surg Br 1997 Jul;79(4):537–9.
Fixation of fractures of the clavicle with Kirschner wires [letter] Hopkinson-Woolley JA, et al. **J Bone Joint Surg Br** 1998 Jul;80(4):746
Redisplaced unstable fractures of the distal radius. A randomised, prospective study of bridging versus non-bridging external fixation. McQueen MM. **J Bone Joint Surg Br** 1998 Jul;80(4):665–9
Augmented external fixation of distal radius fractures: a biomechanical analysis. Wolfe SW, et al. **J Hand Surg [Am]** 1998 Jan;23(1):127–34
Arthroscopically-assisted reduction of intra-articular fractures of the distal radius. Adolfsson L, et al. **J Hand Surg [Br]** 1998 Jun;23(3):391–5
Intraarticular fractures of the distal radius treated with metaphyseal external fixation. Early clinical results. Krishnan J, et al. **J Hand Surg [Br]** 1998 Jun;23(3):396–9
The management of femoral diaphyseal nonunions. Cove JA, et al. **J Orthop Trauma** 1997 Oct;11(7):513–20
Supracondylar fractures of the femur treated by external fixation. Marsh JL, et al. **J Orthop Trauma** 1997 Aug; 11(6):405–10; discussion 411
The orthopaedist and fracture care [editorial] Sarmiento A. **J Orthop Trauma** 1997 Aug;11(6):389–91
External fixation of tibial plafond fractures: is routine plating of the fibula necessary? Williams TM, et al. **J Orthop Trauma** 1998 Jan;12(1):16–20
Nonoperative treatment for minimally and nondisplaced lateral humeral condyle fractures in children. Bast SC, et al. **J Pediatr Orthop** 1998 Jul-Aug;18(4):448–50
Calcaneal fractures in children. Inokuchi S, et al. **J Pediatr Orthop** 1998 Jul-Aug;18(4):469–74
Carpal fractures in children. Wulff RN, et al. **J Pediatr Orthop** 1998 Jul-Aug;18(4):462–5
A year behind bars: treatment of compound Monteggia fracture by external fixation [see comments] Henman PD. **J R Soc Med** 1997 Sep;90(9):499–500. Comment in: J R Soc Med 1998 Feb;91(2):113.
Axillary artery injury as a complication of proximal humerus fractures. McLaughlin JA, et al. **J Shoulder Elbow Surg** 1998 May-Jun;7(3):292–4
Bone transport combined with free flap reconstruction and antibiotic bead spacers for a type IIIB open tibial fracture: case report. Minehara H, et al. **J Trauma** 1998 Jun; 44(6):1103–7
Long-term results of the external fixation of distal radius fractures. Rikli DA, et al. **J Trauma** 1998 Jun;44(6):970–6
Closed humeral shaft fractures: a prospective evaluation of surgical treatment [letter; comment] Wade RH. **J Trauma** 1998 Jun;44(6):1115. Comment on: J Trauma 1997 Dec;43(6):947–51.
Coronally oriented vertical fracture of the axis body: surgical treatment of a rare condition. Rainov NG, et al. **Minim Invasive Neurosurg** 1998 Jun;41(2):93–6
Comparison of fixation methods for preventing pelvic ring expansion. Vrahas MS, et al. **Orthopedics** 1998 Mar; 21(3):285–9
Simple fixation method for unstable zygomatic arch fracture using double Kirschner's wires. Lew DH, et al. **Plast Reconstr Surg** 1998 Apr;101(5):1351–4
Facial fractures in children. Kim DB, et al. **West J Med** 1997 Aug;167(2):100
[Long-term investigation of closed reduction of congenital hip dislocation in children with modified frog-leg cast] Bao Q, et al. **Chung Hua Wai Ko Tsa Chih** 1996 Apr;34(4):212–4 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Chi)**
[Influence of physical factors on osseous consolidation] Hinsenkamp M. **Bull Mem Acad R Med Belg** 1996; 151(12):517–26 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Fre)**
[Method for measuring the comparative stability of osteosynthesis in the dorsal pelvic ring] Kraus E, et al. **Unfallchirurgie** 1998 Feb;24(1):25–31 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Ger)**
[Studying minimally invasive osteosynthesis methods for distal radius fractures. Intra-focal vs. conventional wire osteosynthesis] Seifert J, et al. **Unfallchirurgie** 1998 Feb; 24(1):18–24 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Ger)**
[Repair of intrathoracic visceral damage using video-assisted thoracoscopic surgery for blunt chest trauma and rib fixation at the site of mini-thoracotomy] Tagawa T, et al. **Nippon Kyobu Geka Gakkai Zasshi** 1998 Jan;46(1):121–6 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Jpn)**
[Use of bone allografts in the surgical repair of tibial plateau fractures] Villas C, et al. **Rev Med Univ Navarra** 1996 Jul-Sep;40(3):13–8 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Spa)**

MORTALITY

Does early fixation of fractures reduce mortality in severely injured patients? Sutcliffe AJ. **Eur J Emerg Med** 1994 Jun; 1(2):55–61 (19 ref.)

REHABILITATION

Therapy after skeletal fixation in the hand and wrist. Bryan BK, et al. **Hand Clin** 1997 Nov;13(4):761–76 (29 ref.)

STANDARDS

Improving the outcome of paediatric orthopaedic trauma: an audit of inpatient management in Southampton. Cox PJ, et al. **Ann R Coll Surg Engl** 1997 Nov;79(6):441–6

FRACTURE FIXATION

VETERINARY

External skeletal fixation for treatment of comminuted fractures in wapiti: 5 cases. Toews AR, et al. **Can Vet J** 1998 Jun;39(6):370–2

Open reduction and bone plate stabilization, compared with closed reduction and external fixation, for treatment of comminuted tibial fractures: 47 cases (1980–1995) in dogs. Dudley M, et al. **J Am Vet Med Assoc** 1997 Oct 15; 211(8):1008–12

Type-II external fixation, using new clamps and positive-profile threaded pins, for treatment of fractures of the radius and tibia in dogs. Kraus KH, et al. **J Am Vet Med Assoc** 1998 Apr 15;212(8):1267–70

Treatment of isolated tibial fractures in cats and dogs. Zaal MD, et al. **Vet Q** 1997 Nov;19(4):191–4

Holding power of different pin designs and pin insertion methods in avian cortical bone. Degernes LA, et al. **Vet Surg** 1998 Jul–Aug;27(4):301–6

Mechanical comparison of two external fixator clamp designs. Kraus KH, et al. **Vet Surg** 1998 May–Jun; 27(3):224–30

FRACTURE FIXATION, INTERNAL

see related

INTERNAL FIXATORS

Choice of implant for internal fixation of femoral neck fractures. Meta-analysis of 25 randomised trials including 4,925 patients. Parker MJ, et al. **Acta Orthop Scand** 1998 Apr;69(2):138–43

Bridge plating osteosynthesis of 20 comminuted fractures of the femur. Chrisovitsinos JP, et al. **Acta Orthop Scand Suppl** 1997 Oct;275:72–6

Mortality and rehabilitation following hip fracture. A study of 202 elderly patients. Stavrou ZP, et al. **Acta Orthop Scand Suppl** 1997 Oct;275:89–91

Surgical management of tibial plateau fractures. Touliatos AS, et al. **Acta Orthop Scand Suppl** 1997 Oct;275:92–6

Surgical treatment of 35 volar Barton fractures. No need for routine decompression of the median nerve. Zoubos AB, et al. **Acta Orthop Scand Suppl** 1997 Oct;275:65–8

Increased neurologic complications associated with postoperative epidural analgesia after tibial fracture fixation. Iaquinto JM, et al. **Am J Orthop** 1997 Sep; 26(9):604–8

The addition of opioids to local anaesthetics in brachial plexus block: the comparative effects of morphine, buprenorphine and sufentanil. Bazin JE, et al. **Anaesthesia** 1997 Sep; 52(9):858–62

Absorbable fixation of femoral head fractures. A prospective study of six cases. Jukkala-Partio K, et al. **Ann Chir Gynaecol** 1998;87(1):44–8

The importance of the posteromedial fragment and its specific pinning in fractures of the distal radius. Mortier JP, et al. **Ann Chir Main** 1983;2(3):219–29 **(Eng, Fre)**

Bone and muscle mass after femoral neck fracture. A controlled quantitative computed tomography study of osteosynthesis versus primary total hip arthroplasty. Neander G, et al. **Arch Orthop Trauma Surg** 1997; 116(8):470–4

The preliminary study and tentative animal study on the sintered PDLLA/TCP composites as bone fracture internal fixation. Lin FH, et al. **Biomed Sci Instrum** 1997;34:76–81

Comminuted fractures of the radial head. Arthroplasty versus internal fixation. Furry KL, et al. **Clin Orthop** 1998 Aug; (353):40–52 (107 ref.)

Displaced fractures of the glenoid fossa. Results of open reduction and internal fixation. Mayo KA, et al. **Clin Orthop** 1998 Feb;(347):122–30

Operative management of diaphyseal fractures of the humerus. Plate versus nail. Modabber MR, et al. **Clin Orthop** 1998 Feb;(347):93–104

Clinical and functional outcomes of internal fixation of displaced pilon fractures. Sands A, et al. **Clin Orthop** 1998 Feb;(347):131–7

Anatomy of the posterior interosseous nerve in relation to fixation of the radial head. Tornetta P 3rd, et al. **Clin Orthop** 1997 Dec;(345):215–8

Internal fixation of multiple fractures in patients with polytrauma. Tscherne H, et al. **Clin Orthop** 1998 Feb; (347):62–78

Internal fixation of scaphoid fractures. Kozin SH. **Hand Clin** 1997 Nov;13(4):573–86 (34 ref.)

Flexor hallucis longus tendon interposition in a fracture of the medial tubercle of the posterior process of the talus. Dougall TW, et al. **Injury** 1997 Oct;28(8):551–2

Radial stress fracture adjacent to a metal plate following weight training. Evans NA, et al. **Injury** 1998 Jan; 29(1):79–80

Long-term results of pedicle stabilized thoracolumbar fractures in relation to the neurological deficit. Gaebler C, et al. **Injury** 1997 Nov–Dec;28(9–10):661–6

An unorthodox solution to an intra-operative complication of hip fracture fixation. Lam CK, et al. **Injury** 1998 Apr; 29(3):248–9

Surgical treatment of post-traumatic pelvic deformities. Vanderschot P, et al. **Injury** 1998 Jan;29(1):19–22

Interprosthetic fracture of the femoral shaft. Kenny P, et al. **J Arthroplasty** 1998 Apr;13(3):361–4

Mechanical and morphologic investigation of the tensile strength of a bone-hydroxyapatite interface. Edwards JT, et al. **J Biomed Mater Res** 1997 Sep 15;36(4):454–68

Fiber-matrix interface studies on bioabsorbable composite materials for internal fixation of bone fractures. I. Raw material evaluation and measurement of fiber-matrix interfacial adhesion. Slivka MA, et al. **J Biomed Mater Res** 1997 Sep 15;36(4):469–77

A comparison of fixation screws for the scaphoid during application of cyclical bending loads [letter] Günal I. **J Bone Joint Surg Am** 1998 Aug;80(8):1245

Closed fractures of the tibial shaft. A meta-analysis of three methods of treatment. Littenberg B, et al. **J Bone Joint Surg Am** 1998 Feb;80(2):174–83

Herbert screw fixation of scaphoid fractures [letter; comment] Cooney WP. **J Bone Joint Surg Br** 1998 Jan; 80(1):181–2. Comment on: J Bone Joint Surg Br 1996 Jul;78(4):519–29.

Open reduction, internal fixation and fibular autografting for neglected fracture of the femoral neck. Nagi ON, et al. **J Bone Joint Surg Br** 1998 Sep;80(5):798–804

Fracture on removal of the ACE tibial nail [letter; comment] Sohngen G. **J Bone Joint Surg Br** 1998 Jan;80(1):182. Comment on: J Bone Joint Surg Br 1997 May;79(3):444–5.

Low-velocity gunshot wounds of the proximal phalanx: treatment by early stable fixation. Gonzalez MH, et al. **J Hand Surg [Am]** 1998 Jan;23(1):150–5

The "S" Quattro Turbo in the management of neglected dorsal interphalangeal dislocations. Fahmy NR, et al. **J Hand Surg [Br]** 1998 Apr;23(2):248–51

Stability of open-book pelvic fractures using a new biomechanical model of single-limb stance. MacAvoy MC, et al. **J Orthop Trauma** 1997 Nov;11(8):590–3

Predicting the mechanical outcome of femoral neck fractures fixed with cancellous screws: an in vivo study. Weinrobe M, et al. **J Orthop Trauma** 1998 Jan;12(1):27–36; discussion 36–7

The effect of comorbidity and duration of nonunion on outcome after surgical treatment for nonunion of the humerus. Otsuka NY, et al. **J Shoulder Elbow Surg** 1998 Mar–Apr;7(2):127–33

Comparison of distal humerus fracture fixation: a biomechanical study. Jacobson SR, et al. **J South Orthop Assoc** 1997 Winter;6(4):241–9

Open reduction and internal fixation of the distal humerus: functional outcome in the elderly. Pereles TR, et al. **J Trauma** 1997 Oct;43(4):578–84

Humeral head fracture dislocation: case report and review of the literature. Swamy G, et al. **J Trauma** 1998 Feb; 44(2):377–80 (14 ref.)

Surgical treatment for pilon fracture of the ankle–open reduction and internal fixation. Chen YW, et al. **Kao Hsiung I Hsueh Ko Hsueh Tsa Chih** 1998 Jan; 14(1):31–5

Radial collateral ligament avulsion fracture of the metacarpophalangeal joint in the small finger. Gross DL, et al. **Orthopedics** 1998 Jul;21(7):814–5

Bilateral pediatric patellar avulsion fractures. Kamineni S, et al. **Orthopedics** 1998 Jul;21(7):814

Management of odontoid fractures. Marchesi DG. **Orthopedics** 1997 Oct;20(10):911–6 (38 ref.)

Palatal fractures [letter] Goldberg MH. **Plast Reconstr Surg** 1998 Sep;102(3):920

LC-DC plating with bone graft in posttraumatic nonunions in the middle third of the clavicle. Leupin S, et al. **Swiss Surg** 1998;4(2):89–94

[Evaluation of the direct cost of trochanteric fractures in the elderly] Chamberlin B, et al. **Rev Chir Orthop Reparatrice Appar Mot** 1997;83(7):629–35 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Fre)**

[Persistent chylothorax after fracture of the 12th thoracic vertebrae] Flechsenhar K, et al. **Chirurg** 1997 Sep; 68(9):936–40 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Ger)**

[Iatrogenic vascular lesions as sequelae of therapeutic and invasive diagnostic measures] Bürger T, et al. **Langenbecks Arch Chir Suppl Kongressbd** 1997;114:1318–20 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Ger)**

[Femur osteosynthesis in the polytrauma patient—considerations for reasonable surgery time frame from the viewpoint of military service medical treatment] Sterk J, et al. **Langenbecks Arch Chir Suppl Kongressbd** 1997;114:1005–10 (21 ref.) (Eng. Abstr.) **(Ger)**

[Complex trauma of the hand] Pechlaner S, et al. **Orthopade** 1998 Jan;27(1):11–6 (8 ref.) (Eng. Abstr.) **(Ger)**

[Effect of primary femoral plate osteosynthesis on the course of polytrauma patients with or without thoracic trauma] Aufmkolk M, et al. **Unfallchirurg** 1998 Jun;101(6):433–9 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Ger)**

[Pediatric forearm fractures. Diagnosis, therapy and possible complications] Hahn MP, et al. **Unfallchirurg** 1997 Oct; 100(10):760–9 (48 ref.) (Eng. Abstr.) **(Ger)**

[Dislocated cuboid fracture. Clinical aspects and therapy of a rare foot injury] Holbein O, et al. **Unfallchirurg** 1998 Mar; 101(3):214–21 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Ger)**

[Wound margin necroses after open calcaneal reconstruction. Anatomical considerations of surgical approach] Lutz M, et al. **Unfallchirurg** 1997 Oct;100(10):792–6 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Ger)**

[Post-traumatic ischemia of the talus. Is talus necrosis unavoidable?] Lutz M, et al. **Unfallchirurg** 1998 Jun; 101(6):461–7 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Ger)**

[Tibial pilon fracture] Möllenhoff G, et al. **Unfallchirurg** 1998 May;101(5):395–401 (16 ref.) **(Ger)**

[Paradoxical embolism after femoral fracture] Müller LP, et al. **Unfallchirurg** 1997 Nov;100(11):908–12 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Ger)**

[Fractures of the pediatric foot. "What heals during growth"? (editorial)] Thermann H, et al. **Unfallchirurg** 1998 Jan; 101(1):1 **(Ger)**

[Osteosynthesis revision in war fractures] Turčić J, et al. **Unfallchirurg** 1998 Jun;101(6):476–81 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Ger)**

[Prognosis of proximal radius fractures in the growth period] Vocke AK, et al. **Unfallchirurg** 1998 Apr;101(4):287–95 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Ger)**

[Fracture of the radial condyle of the humerus in the growth period] von Laer LR. **Unfallchirurg** 1998 Apr;101(4):271–9 (70 ref.) (Eng. Abstr.) **(Ger)**

[Prosthetic humeral head replacement in dislocated humerus multi-fragment fracture in the elderly—an alternative to minimal osteosynthesis?] Hoellen IP, et al. **Zentralbl Chir** 1997;122(11):994–1001 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Ger)**

[Late functional outcome of surgically treated mid-hand fractures] Kirsch B, et al. **Zentralbl Chir** 1997; 122(11):1024–7 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Ger)**

[Digital panoramic radiography in patients with rigid internal fixations devices after maxillofacial surgery] Nessi R, et al. **Radiol Med (Torino)** 1998 Jan–Feb;95(1–2):25–31 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Ita)**

[Rigid osteosynthesis with the AO plate and Phemister's spongioplasty in secondary treatment of diaphyseal gunshot fractures] Popović Z, et al. **Vojnosanit Pregl** 1997 Sep–Oct; 54(5):425–35 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Scr)**

ADVERSE EFFECTS

Hip dislocation after internal fixation without infection [letter; comment] Combalia A. **Can J Surg** 1998 Feb; 41(1):72. Comment on: Can J Surg 1997 Feb;40(1):56–8.

Infection in the presence of skeletal fixation in the upper extremity. McClinton MA, et al. **Hand Clin** 1997 Nov; 13(4):745–60 (102 ref.)

Neurological deterioration after posterior wiring of the cervical spine [letter; comment] Dove J. **J Bone Joint Surg Br** 1998 May;80(3):555. Comment on: J Bone Joint Surg Br 1997 Nov;79(6):948–51.

Complications of the AO/ASIF titanium distal radius plate system (pi plate) in internal fixation of the distal radius: a brief report. Kambouroglou GK, et al. **J Hand Surg [Am]** 1998 Jul;23(4):737–41

[Medial migration of a Hansson hook-pin after femoral neck fracture] Carstensen JP, et al. **Ugeskr Laeger** 1998 Aug 31;160(36):5200–1 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Dan)**

[Deep wound infection with Salmonella enteritidis following osteosynthesis] Zerahn B, et al. **Ugeskr Laeger** 1997 Dec 29;160(1):53 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Dan)**

ECONOMICS

[Early infection after surgical fracture treatment: therapy with reference to socioeconomic aspects] Bär T, et al. **Langenbecks Arch Chir Suppl Kongressbd** 1997;114:1256–8 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Ger)**

[Economic aspects in selection of treatment method for tibial and femoral shaft fractures] Kubacki P, et al. **Wiad Lek** 1997;50 Su 1 Pt 2:214–22 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Pol)**

HISTORY

On the present position of treatment of fractures (with special plates). 1912 [classical article] Jones R. **Clin Orthop** 1998 Aug;(353):5–9

History of the AO and its global effect on operative fracture treatment. Matter P. **Clin Orthop** 1998 Feb;(347):11–8

INSTRUMENTATION

The Medoff sliding plate and a standard sliding hip screw for unstable intertrochanteric fractures: a mechanical comparison in cadaver femurs. Olsson O, et al. **Acta Orthop Scand** 1998 Jun;69(3):266–72

The significance of positive cultures from orthopedic fixation devices in the absence of clinical infection. Moussa FW, et al. **Am J Orthop** 1997 Sep;26(9):617–20

Bioresorbable fracture fixation in orthopedics: a comprehensive review. Part I. Basic science and preclinical studies. Simon JA, et al. **Am J Orthop** 1997 Oct; 26(10):665–71 (59 ref.)

Bioresorbable fracture fixation in orthopedics: a comprehensive review. Part II. Clinical studies. Simon JA, et al. **Am J Orthop** 1997 Nov;26(11):754–62 (101 ref.)

Osteosynthesis of fractures of the base of the first metacarpal by an external fixator. Nonnenmacher J. **Ann Chir Main** 1983;2(3):250–7 **(Eng, Fre)**

Re: Bead and wire intermaxillary fixation [letter; comment] Arons MS. **Ann Plast Surg** 1997 Dec;39(6):668–9. Comment on: Ann Plast Surg 1997 Jun;38(6):632–4.

Use of 3.5-mm acetabular reconstruction plates for internal fixation of flail chest injuries. Oyarzun JR, et al. **Ann Thorac Surg** 1998 May;65(5):1471–4

A new method for treating isolated fractures of the os trapezium. Horch R. **Arch Orthop Trauma Surg** 1998; 117(3):180–2 (21 ref.)

Dislocated fractures of the talus treated with biodegradable internal fixation. Kankare J, et al. **Arch Orthop Trauma Surg** 1998;117(1–2):62–4

Redisplacement after ankle osteosynthesis with absorbable implants. Pelto-Vasenius K, et al. **Arch Orthop Trauma Surg** 1998;117(3):159–62

Treatment of cutout of a lag screw of a dynamic hip screw in an intertrochanteric fracture. Wu CC, et al. **Arch Orthop Trauma Surg** 1998;117(4–5):193–6

The use of titanium mesh sheet in the fronto–zygomatico–orbital region. Case reports. Lazaridis N, et al. **Aust Dent J** 1998 Aug;43(4):223–8

Mechanical strength of fracture plates made of titanium for functionally stable mandibular reconstruction. Thull R. **Biomed Tech (Berl)** 1998 Apr;43(4):89–93

Different ways to treat subtrochanteric fractures with the Medoff sliding plate. Ceder L, et al. **Clin Orthop** 1998 Mar; (348):101–6

Patients treated for nonunions with plate and screw fixation and adjunctive locking nuts. Kassab SS, et al. **Clin Orthop** 1998 Feb;(347):86–92

Comparison of the compression hip screw with the Medoff sliding plate for intertrochanteric fractures. Watson JT, et al. **Clin Orthop** 1998 Mar;(348):79–86

Occipitocervical fixation with a single occipital clamp using inverted hooks. Faure A, et al. **Eur Spine J** 1998;7(1):80–3

Internal fixation sets for use in the hand. A comparison of available instrumentation. Leibovic SJ. **Hand Clin** 1997 Nov;13(4):531–40 (3 ref.)

Failure of femoral head fixation: a cadaveric analysis of lag screw cut–out with the gamma locking nail and AO dynamic hip screw. Haynes RC, et al. **Injury** 1997 Jun–Jul; 28(5–6):337–41

The Hastings experience of the Attenborough springs and Rush nail for fixation of olecranon fractures. Joshi RP. **Injury** 1997 Sep;28(7):455–8

Two new uses of the AO wire tightener: an operative technique. Slater GJ. **Injury** 1997 Jun–Jul;28(5–6):425–6

Comparative results of bracing and interlocking nailing in the treatment of humeral shaft fractures. Wallny T, et al. **Int Orthop** 1997;21(6):374–9

Stabilization of an acetabular fracture with cables for acute total hip arthroplasty. Mears DC, et al. **J Arthroplasty** 1998 Jan;13(1):104–7

Initial stability of femoral neck osteosynthesis with absorbable self–reinforced poly–L–lactide (SR–PLLA) and metallic screws: a comparative study on 21 cadavers. Vasenius J, et al. **J Biomed Mater Res** 1998 Feb;39(2):171–5

Awareness of tip–apex distance reduces failure of fixation of trochanteric fractures of the hip. Baumgaertner MR, et al. **J Bone Joint Surg Br** 1997 Nov;79(6):969–71

A locking nail for fractures of the humerus [letter; comment] Habernek H. **J Bone Joint Surg Br** 1998 May;80(3):557. Comment on: J Bone Joint Surg Br 1991 Jul;73(4):651–3.

Influence of different pilot hole sizes on torque measurements and pullout analysis of osteosynthesis screws. Heidemann W, et al. **J Craniomaxillofac Surg** 1998 Feb;26(1):50–5

Drill Free Screws: a new form of osteosynthesis screw. Heidemann W, et al. **J Craniomaxillofac Surg** 1998 Jun; 26(3):163–8

Open reduction and internal fixation of unstable distal radius fractures with a low–profile plate: a multicenter study of 73 fractures. Carter PR, et al. **J Hand Surg [Am]** 1998 Mar; 23(2):300–7

Comparison of the size of plates for fracture fixation with the size of phalanges and metacarpals in cadavers of Asian origin. Pereira BP, et al. **J Hand Surg [Am]** 1998 Jan; 23(1):142–9

Prospective multicenter trial of a plate for dorsal fixation of distal radius fractures [see comments] Ring D, et al. **J Hand Surg [Am]** 1997 Sep;22(5):777–84. Comment in: J Hand Surg [Am] 1998 Mar;23(2):353–4.

A biomechanical analysis of intrascaphoid compression using the Herbert scaphoid screw system. An in vitro cadaveric study. Lo IK, et al. **J Hand Surg [Br]** 1998 Apr;23(2):209–13

The reconstruction twisted wire–screws for internal fixation of two– and three–part fractures of the proximal humerus. Harnroongroj T, et al. **J Med Assoc Thai** 1998 Apr; 81(4):250–9

A clinical comparison of one– and two–screw odontoid fixation. Jenkins JD, et al. **J Neurosurg** 1998 Sep; 89(3):366–70

Comparison of fixation strengths of locking head and conventional screws, in fracture and reconstruction models. Sikes JW Jr, et al. **J Oral Maxillofac Surg** 1998 Apr; 56(4):468–73

Unstable femoral neck fractures in young adults: treatment with the AO 130–degree blade plate. Broos PL, et al. **J Orthop Trauma** 1998 May;12(4):235–39; discussion 240

Internal fixation of supracondylar femoral fractures: comparative biomechanical performance of the 95–degree blade plate and two retrograde nails. Ito K, et al. **J Orthop Trauma** 1998 May;12(4):259–66

Effect of stainless steel and titanium low–contact dynamic compression plate application on the vascularity and mechanical properties of cortical bone after fracture. Jain R, et al. **J Orthop Trauma** 1997 Oct;11(7):490–5

Dynamic hip screw with trochanteric stabilizing plate in the treatment of unstable proximal femoral fractures: a comparative study with the Gamma nail and compression hip screw. Madsen JE, et al. **J Orthop Trauma** 1998 May; 12(4):241–8

Hip screw augmentation with an in situ–setting calcium phosphate cement: an in vitro biomechanical analysis. Moore DC, et al. **J Orthop Trauma** 1997 Nov;11(8):577–83

MR imaging of biodegradable polylevolactide osteosynthesis devices in the ankle. Pihlajamäki HK, et al. **J Orthop Trauma** 1997 Nov;11(8):559–64

A mechanical comparison of subtrochanteric femur fracture fixation. Pugh KJ, et al. **J Orthop Trauma** 1998 Jun–Jul; 12(5):324–9

Iliosacral screw fixation: early complications of the percutaneous technique. Routt ML Jr, et al. **J Orthop Trauma** 1997 Nov;11(8):584–9

Optimal position for plate fixation of complex fractures of the proximal radius: a cadaver study. Soyer AD, et al. **J Orthop Trauma** 1998 May;12(4):291–3

Utilization of a partially threaded Kirschner wire in the treatment of femoral neck fractures. Toriumi H, et al. **J Orthop Trauma** 1998 Jun–Jul;12(5):320–3

Comparison of compression hip screw and gamma nail for treatment of peritrochanteric fractures. Bess RJ, et al. **J South Orthop Assoc** 1997 Fall;6(3):173–9

Bilateral calcaneal fracture in a child treated by percutaneous reduction and screw fixation. Biert J, et al. **J Trauma** 1998 Jun;44(6):1098–100

A biomechanical evaluation of different plates for fixation of canine radial osteotomies. Jain R, et al. **J Trauma** 1998 Jan;44(1):193–7

Mechanical performance of an axially mobile plate for fracture fixation. Sun J, et al. **J Trauma** 1998 Feb; 44(2):368–71

Surgical treatment of thoracolumbar fractures. Shaffrey CI, et al. **Neurosurg Clin N Am** 1997 Oct;8(4):519–40 (122 ref.)

Percutaneous pinning of proximal humerus fractures: a biomechanical study. Naidu SH, et al. **Orthopedics** 1997 Nov;20(11):1073–6

Indirect open reduction through intercartilaginous incision and intranasal Kirschner wire splinting of comminuted nasal fractures. Burm JS, et al. **Plast Reconstr Surg** 1998 Aug;102(2):342–9

Radiographic assessment of pedicle hook placement. Cheung KM, et al. **Spine** 1997 Sep 15;22(18):2106–11

The biomechanical effect and clinical application of a Ni–Ti shape memory expansion clamp. Mei F, et al. **Spine** 1997 Sep 15;22(18):2083–8

Quantitative anatomy of the occiput and the biomechanics of occipital screw fixation. Roberts DA, et al. **Spine** 1998 May 15;23(10):1100–7; discussion 1107–8

Shen instrumentation for the management of unstable thoracolumbar fractures. Ruan DK, et al. **Spine** 1998 Jun 15;23(12):1324–32

[Locked nail plate: a new treatment for unstable pertrochanteric fractures] de la Caffinière JY, et al. **Rev Chir Orthop Reparatrice Appar Mot** 1997;84(5):454–60 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Fre)**

[Osteosynthesis of subcondylar fractures using a rectangular 3–dimensional stabilization plate] Wilk A, et al. **Rev Stomatol Chir Maxillofac** 1997 Nov;98 Suppl 1:40–4 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Fre)**

[Training device for fixation of osteosynthesis screws] Breisacher D, et al. **Biomed Tech (Berl)** 1997;42 Suppl:83–4 **(Ger)**

[The prospects for Kirschner–wire osteosynthesis in the dorsally unstable distal radius fracture (Colles' type)] Fritz T, et al. **Chirurg** 1997 Nov;68(11):1137–45 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Ger)**

[Surgical treatment of scaphoid pseudarthrosis—long term outcome with the Herbert screws] Preisser P, et al. **Handchir Mikrochir Plast Chir** 1998 Jan;30(1):45–51 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Ger)**

[Initial experiences with interposition of a silicon sheet in reconstruction of the wrist joint] Stanković P, et al. **Handchir Mikrochir Plast Chir** 1998 Jan;30(1):52–6 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Ger)**

[Late sequelae of lateral and central mid–facial fractures after osteosynthesis with miniplates] Bergler W, et al. **HNO** 1997 Mar;45(3):128–32 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Ger)**

[Pre–bending and and tension adjustment of narrow 4.5 mm AO titanium LC–DCP (limited contact dynamic compression plate)] Schandelmaier P, et al. **Langenbecks Arch Chir** 1997;382(6):325–31 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Ger)**

[Effect of the diameter of various bore holes on retention of osteosynthesis screws] Heidemann W, et al. **Mund Kiefer Gesichtschir** 1998 May;2(3):136–40 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Ger)**

[Endoscope–assisted fixation of condylar fractures of the mandible] Schmelzeisen R, et al. **Mund Kiefer Gesichtschir** 1998 May;2 Suppl 1:S168–70 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Ger)**

[Use of the Herbert screw with the freehand method for osteosynthesis of acute scaphoid fracture] Brauer RB, et al. **Unfallchirurg** 1997 Oct;100(10):776–81 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Ger)**

[Callus distraction of femur and tibia. Experiences with the mono–fixateur—indications for procedural changes] Hessmann M, et al. **Unfallchirurg** 1998 May;101(5):370–6 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Ger)**

[A new device for positioning cerclage of the acetabulum] Pohlemann T, et al. **Unfallchirurg** 1998 Mar;101(3):201–3 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Ger)**

[Resorbable rods and screws for fixation of ankle fractures. A randomized clinical prospective study] Springer MA, et al. **Unfallchirurg** 1998 May;101(5):377–81 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Ger)**

[Epiperiostal, percutaneous plate osteosynthesis. A new minimally invasive technique with reference to "biological osteosynthesis"] Weller S, et al. **Unfallchirurg** 1998 Feb; 101(2):115–21 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Ger)**

[Multi–point contact (MPC) osteosynthesis plate. 1: Animal experiment histomorphologic studies in the Göttingen minipig] Hönig JF, et al. **Unfallchirurgie** 1997 Dec; 23(6):227–37 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Ger)**

[The multi–point contact (MPC) osteosynthesis plate. 2: Initial clinical results of therapy of forearm fracture with MPC plates] Hönig JF, et al. **Unfallchirurgie** 1997 Dec; 23(6):238–45 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Ger)**

[T–plate osteosynthesis in dislocated proximal humerus fractures] Lill H, et al. **Unfallchirurgie** 1997 Oct; 23(5):183–90; discussion 191–2 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Ger)**

[5–year results of dia–/supracondylar femoral fractures, managed with the dynamic condylar screw] Ketterl R, et al. **Zentralbl Chir** 1997;122(11):1033–9 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Ger)**

[Biological osteosyntheses] Lungershausen W, et al. **Zentralbl Chir** 1997;122(11):954–61 (32 ref.) (Eng. Abstr.) **(Ger)**

[Biological osteosyntheses (editorial)] Markgraf E. **Zentralbl Chir** 1997;122(11):942 **(Ger)**

[Evaluation of AO kit screw fixation of medial condyle and epicondyle distal humeral epiphyseal fractures in children] Szymańska E. **Ann Acad Med Stetin** 1997;43:239–53 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Pol)**

[Osteosynthesis of forearm bones using the Polfix method with use of atypical implants—preliminary report] Szostakowski T, et al. **Chir Narzadow Ruchu Ortop Pol** 1997;62(5):401–6 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Pol)**

[The characteristics of the technical instrumental support for the osteosynthesis of femoral neck fractures using the Seppo fixator] Mel'tser RI, et al. **Vestn Khir Im I I Grek** 1997;156(5):51–4 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Rus)**

[Posterior internal correction and fixation of the spine using a rod system] Shapovalov VM, et al. **Voen Med Zh** 1998 Jul;319(7):32–5 **(Rus)**

METHODS

The principle and practice of the minimal invasivity in the course of our traumatological work. Németh J, et al. **Acta Chir Hung** 1997;36(1–4):258–9

Scaphoid nonunion treated with bone graft and Herbert screw. 23 of 28 fractures healed. Beris AE, et al. **Acta Orthop Scand Suppl** 1997 Oct;275:60–4

Cervical spine fusion: not protective of cervical spine injury and tetraplegia. Vogel LC, et al. **Am J Orthop** 1997 Sep; 26(9):636–40

Selecting the incision for percutaneous hip pinning. Waldron VD. **Am J Orthop** 1998 Jan;27(1):59, 62–3

Screw or mini–plate fixation in fractures of the first metacarpal. Experience with thirty–nine cases. Massart P, et al. **Ann Chir Main** 1982;1(4):293–300 **(Eng, Fre)**

Longitudinal pinning of fractures of the base of the first metacarpal. Vichard P, et al. **Ann Chir Main** 1982; 1(4):301–6 **(Eng, Fre)**

A treatment approach for isolated unicondylar fractures of the proximal phalanx. Ramos LE, et al. **Ann Chir Main Memb Super** 1997;16(4):305–9

Endoscopic osteosynthesis for frontal bone fracture. Onishi K, et al. **Ann Plast Surg** 1998 Jun;40(6):650–4

Stabilization of osteochondral fractures: an experimental study comparing polyglycollic acid degradable pin with K–wire stabilization in rabbits. Kumta SM, et al. **Arch Orthop Trauma Surg** 1997;116(8):492–5

The tension wire method: a simple, effective means of mandibular fixation. Wang RC, et al. **Arch Otolaryngol Head Neck Surg** 1998 Apr;124(4):448–52

Intramedullary versus extramedullary fixation for the treatment of intertrochanteric hip fractures. Baumgaertner MR, et al. **Clin Orthop** 1998 Mar;(348):87–94

Herbert screw fixation for scaphoid nonunions. An analysis of factors influencing outcome. Inoue G, et al. **Clin Orthop** 1997 Oct;(343):99–106

Placement of screws in the sustentaculum tali. A calcaneal fracture model. Lin PP, et al. **Clin Orthop** 1998 Jul; (352):194–201

The evolution of femoral shaft plating technique. Rozbruch SR, et al. **Clin Orthop** 1998 Sep;(354):195–208

Fractures of the distal femur revisited. Schatzker J. **Clin Orthop** 1998 Feb;(347):43–56

Biomechanical evaluation of transverse acetabular fracture fixation. Shazar N, et al. **Clin Orthop** 1998 Jul;(352):215–22

Controversies in acetabular fractures. Stannard JP, et al. **Clin Orthop** 1998 Aug;(353):74–80 (34 ref.)

Percutaneous iliosacral screw placement using image guided techniques. Tonetti J, et al. **Clin Orthop** 1998 Sep; (354):103–10

Treatment of complex lateral plateau fractures using Ilizarov techniques. Watson JT, et al. **Clin Orthop** 1998 Aug; (353):97–106

Treatment of fractures of the thoracolumbar spine by combined anteroposterior fixation using the Harms method. Defino HL, et al. **Eur Spine J** 1998;7(3):187–94

Fractures of the calcaneus: open reduction and internal fixation from the medial side a 21–year prospective study. Burdeaux BD Jr. **Foot Ankle Int** 1997 Nov;18(11):685–92

Internal fixation of an acetabular fracture during pregnancy. Dunlop DJ, et al. **Injury** 1997 Sep;28(7):481–2

The influence of screw torque, object radius of curvature, mode of bone plate application and bone plate design on bone–plate interface mechanics. Field JR, et al. **Injury** 1998 Apr;29(3):233–41

Cutting-out of the lag screw after internal fixation with the Asiatic gamma nail. Kawaguchi S, et al. **Injury** 1998 Jan; 29(1):47–53

Ender nailing of acute humeral shaft fractures in multiple injuries. Liebergall M, et al. **Injury** 1997 Nov–Dec; 28(9–10):577–80

Percutaneous fluoroscopic screw fixation of acetabular fractures. Parker PJ, et al. **Injury** 1997 Nov–Dec; 28(9–10):597–600

The unstable iliac fracture: a biomechanical evaluation of internal fixation. Simonian PT, et al. **Injury** 1997 Sep; 28(7):469–75

The role of allografts in the treatment of periprosthetic femoral fractures. Chandler HP, et al. **Instr Course Lect** 1998;47:257–64 (54 ref.)

Intra-articular fractures of the distal radius: contemporary perspectives. Jupiter JB, et al. **Instr Course Lect** 1998; 47:191–202 (31 ref.)

Modified osteosynthesis for condylar neck fractures in atrophic mandibles. Hibi H, et al.
Int J Oral Maxillofac Surg 1997 Oct;26(5):348–50

The use of a resorbable augmentation device to secure plating of osteoporotic bones. An in vitro study. Mainil-Varlet P, et al. **Int Orthop** 1997;21(4):217–22

Fiber-matrix interface studies on bioabsorbable composite materials for internal fixation of bone fractures. II. A new method using laser scanning confocal microscopy. Slivka MA, et al. **J Biomed Mater Res** 1997 Dec 5;37(3):353–62

A modified Kapandji procedure for Smith's fracture in children. Guichet JM, et al. **J Bone Joint Surg Br** 1997 Sep;79(5):734–7

Acute percutaneous scaphoid fixation. A pilot study. Haddad FS, et al. **J Bone Joint Surg Br** 1998 Jan;80(1):95–9

Fixation of fractures of the midshaft of the clavicle with Kirschner wires. Results in 108 patients. Ngarmukos C, et al. **J Bone Joint Surg Br** 1998 Jan;80(1):106–8

Fractures of the base of the middle phalanx of the finger. Classification, management and long-term results [see comments] Seno N, et al. **J Bone Joint Surg Br** 1997 Sep; 79(5):758–63. Comment in: J Bone Joint Surg Br 1998 May;80(3):555–6.

Repair of nonunion lateral humeral condyle: a case report. Vathana P, et al. **J Med Assoc Thai** 1998 Feb;81(2):146–51

Treatment of mandibular fractures with rigid osteosynthesis: using the AO system. Jaques B, et al.
J Oral Maxillofac Surg 1997 Dec;55(12):1402–6; discussion 1406–7

Changing trends in the treatment of zygomaticomaxillary complex fractures: a 12-year evaluation of methods used. Zachariades N, et al. **J Oral Maxillofac Surg** 1998 Oct; 56(10):1152–6; discussion 1156–7

Open reduction internal fixation of displaced transverse patella fractures with figure-eight wiring through parallel cannulated compression screws. Berg EE.
J Orthop Trauma 1997 Nov;11(8):573–6

Extensile exposure of comminuted patella fractures using a tibial tubercle osteotomy: results of a new technique. Berg EE. **J Orthop Trauma** 1998 Jun–Jul;12(5):351–5

Internal fixation of experimental intraarticular calcaneal fractures: a biomechanical analysis of two fixation methods. Carr JB, et al. **J Orthop Trauma** 1997 Aug;11(6):425–8; discussion 428–9

Predictors of early failure of fixation in the treatment of displaced subcapital hip fractures. Chua D, et al.
J Orthop Trauma 1998 May;12(4):230–4

A new technique for the distal locking of solid AO unreamed tibial nails. Krettek C, et al. **J Orthop Trauma** 1997 Aug; 11(6):446–51

Open reduction and internal fixation of a glenoid fossa fracture in a child: a case report and review of the literature. Lee SJ, et al. **J Orthop Trauma** 1997 Aug; 11(6):452–4 (12 ref.)

Irreducible fracture-dislocation of the hip: a severe injury with a poor prognosis. McKee MD, et al.
J Orthop Trauma 1998 May;12(4):223–9

Percutaneous fixation of acetabular fractures [letter] Matta JM. **J Orthop Trauma** 1998 Jun–Jul;12(5):370

Biomechanical comparison of fixation methods in transverse olecranon fractures: a cadaveric study. Prayson MJ, et al. **J Orthop Trauma** 1997 Nov;11(8):565–72

Triangular osteosynthesis of vertically unstable sacrum fractures: a new concept allowing early weight-bearing. Schildhauer TA, et al. **J Orthop Trauma** 1998 Jun–Jul; 12(5):307–14

Biomechanical comparison of fixation methods in transverse patella fractures. Scilaris TA, et al. **J Orthop Trauma** 1998 Jun–Jul;12(5):356–9

Percutaneous fixation of the columns of the acetabulum: a new technique. Starr AJ, et al. **J Orthop Trauma** 1998 Jan; 12(1):51–8

Fracture of the cuboid in children: case report and review of the literature. Holbein O, et al. **J Pediatr Orthop** 1998 Jul–Aug;18(4):466–8 (15 ref.)

Follow-up study of arthroscopic reduction and fixation of type III tibial-eminence fractures. Mah JY, et al.
J Pediatr Orthop 1998 Jul–Aug;18(4):475–7

The influence of intramedullary fixation on figure-of-eight wiring for surgical neck fractures of the proximal humerus: a biomechanical comparison. Williams GR Jr, et al.
J Shoulder Elbow Surg 1997 Sep–Oct;6(5):423–8

Management of facial fractures. Greenberg AM.
N Y State Dent J 1998 Mar;64(3):42–7 (19 ref.)

The role of anterior surgery in the treatment of thoracolumbar fractures. McGuire RA Jr. **Orthopedics** 1997 Oct;20(10):959–62

Conservative management of femoral shaft fractures. Kevau I, et al. **P N G Med J** 1996 Jun;39(2):143–51 (16 ref.)

Palatal fractures: classification, patterns, and treatment with rigid internal fixation. Hendrickson M, et al.
Plast Reconstr Surg 1998 Feb;101(2):319–32

Internal fixation in the osteoporotic spine. Hu SS. **Spine** 1997 Dec 15;22(24 Suppl):43S–48S (42 ref.)

Reinforcement of thoracolumbar burst fractures with calcium phosphate cement. A biomechanical study. Mermelstein LE, et al. **Spine** 1998 Mar 15;23(6):664–70; discussion 670–1

Ultrasound-guided spinal fracture repositioning. Degreif J, et al. **Surg Endosc** 1998 Feb;12(2):164–9

[Different techniques of internal fixation applied in lumbosacral fusion: 83 cases analysis] Wang Y, et al.
Chung Kuo I Hsueh Ko Hsueh Yuan Hsueh Pao 1996 Aug; 18(4):292–7 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Chi)**

[Percutaneous osteosynthesis of childhood fractures] Havránek P. **Rozhl Chir** 1997 Aug;76(8):359–63 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Cze)**

[Percutaneous fixation of sacral fractures. Primary experiences with a new technique] Gvozdenovic R, et al. **Ugeskr Laeger** 1998 Aug 31;160(36):5186–9 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Dan)**

[Closed reduction osteosynthesis of non-articular proximal fractures of the 1st metacarpal bone. Crossed ascending double pinning] Kapandji IA. **Ann Chir Main** 1983; 2(2):179–85 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Fre)**

[Treatment of complex bicondylar fractures of the tibial plateau by semi-circular anterior diaphyseal-epiphyseal plate] de la Caffinière JY.
Rev Chir Orthop Reparatrice Appar Mot 1997;83(8):730–3 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Fre)**

[Is surgical treatment of deltoid ligament rupture necessary in ankle fractures?] Maynou C, et al.
Rev Chir Orthop Reparatrice Appar Mot 1997;83(7):652–7 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Fre)**

[Osteosynthesis using intrafocal nailing of low subcondylar fractures in adults. Surgical technics and initial results] Franc C, et al. **Rev Stomatol Chir Maxillofac** 1997 Nov; 98 Suppl 1:35–9 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Fre)**

[Conservative treatment of fractures of the femoral neck with vertical line in adults. Review of 153 cases] Bouzidi R, et al. **Tunis Med** 1997 Oct;75(10):754–8 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Fre)**

[The osteosynthesis implant and early postoperative infection: healing with or without removal of the material?] Hofmann GO, et al. **Chirurg** 1997 Nov;68(11):1175–80 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Ger)**

[External stabilization of the metacarpal bones II to V. Anatomic-clinical study] Gausepohl T, et al.
Handchir Mikrochir Plast Chir 1998 Mar;30(2):95–102 (30 ref.) (Eng. Abstr.) **(Ger)**

[Craniofacial techniques in traumatology] Nestle B, et al.
Mund Kiefer Gesichtschir 1998 May;2 Suppl 1:S63–5 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Ger)**

[Surgical treatment of proximal humerus fractures—international multicenter study] Weber E, et al.
Swiss Surg 1998;4(2):95–100 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Ger)**

[Osteosynthesis of proximal humerus fractures] Povacz P, et al. **Ther Umsch** 1998 Mar;55(3):192–6 (9 ref.) (Eng. Abstr.) **(Ger)**

[Transoral metal implant removal after ventral C2/C3 spondylodesis in pharyngo-vertebral fistula] Feeser R, et al. **Unfallchirurg** 1997 Dec;100(12):984–9 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Ger)**

[Screw osteosynthesis in dislocated fractures of the radial condyle of the humerus in the growth period. A prospective long-term study] Hasler C, et al.
Unfallchirurg 1998 Apr;101(4):280–6 (31 ref.) (Eng. Abstr.) **(Ger)**

[Particular posteromedial and posterolateral approaches for the treatment of tibial head fractures] Lobenhoffer P, et al. **Unfallchirurg** 1997 Dec;100(12):957–67 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Ger)**

[Comparison of internal fixation methods for the symphysis in multi-directional dynamic gait simulation] Meissner A, et al. **Unfallchirurg** 1998 Jan;101(1):18–25 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Ger)**

[An in vitro model for producing femoral fractures and for the study of primary stability of cerclage] Carls J, et al.
Z Orthop Ihre Grenzgeb 1998 Mar–Apr;136(2):126–31 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Ger)**

[Treatment results for ankle fracture with subluxation using bone plates for fixation of the fibula] Kleczkowski T, et al. **Chir Narzadow Ruchu Ortop Pol** 1997;62(6):539–43 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Pol)**

[Late results of the Harrington treatment method for posttraumatic injuries of the thoracic and lumbar spine] Krasuski M, et al. **Chir Narzadow Ruchu Ortop Pol** 1998; 63(1):47–53 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Pol)**

[Closed intramedullary stabilization of femoral shaft fractures with Eder's nails] Semenowicz J, et al.
Chir Narzadow Ruchu Ortop Pol 1997;62(6):511–6 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Pol)**

[The use of osteosynthesis in fractures of acetabular fossa] Ankin NL. **Klin Khir** 1998;(4):31–2 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Rus)**

[Osteosynthesis in injury to the pelvic girdle] Ankin NL.
Klin Khir 1998;(1):26–8 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Rus)**

[The nature of posttraumatic regeneration of the mandible depending on the method of osteosynthesis] Artiushkevich AS, et al. **Stomatologiia (Mosk)** 1998;77(1):12–5 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Rus)**

REHABILITATION

Playing with metal: fracture implants and contact sport. Evans NA, et al. **Br J Sports Med** 1997 Dec;31(4):319–21

STANDARDS

A new suggestion for the treatment of minimally displaced fractures of the greater tuberosity of the proximal humerus. Park TS, et al. **Bull Hosp Jt Dis** 1997;56(3):171–6

Closed humeral shaft fractures: a prospective evaluation of surgical treatment [see comments] Chiu FY, et al.
J Trauma 1997 Dec;43(6):947–51. Comment in: J Trauma 1998 Jun;44(6):1115.

VETERINARY

Internal fixation of a greater tubercle fracture in an adult horse. Thomas HL, et al. **Aust Vet J** 1997 Sep;75(9):643–4

Tension band plating of an olecranon fracture in a bull. Hague BA, et al. **J Am Vet Med Assoc** 1997 Sep 15;211(6):757–8

Use of antibiotic-impregnated polymethyl methacrylate in horses with open or infected fractures or joints: 19 cases (1987–1995). Holcombe SJ, et al. **J Am Vet Med Assoc** 1997 Oct 1;211(7):889–93

Surgical repair of bilateral comminuted articular ulnar fractures in a seven-month-old horse [clinical conference] Scott EA, et al. **J Am Vet Med Assoc** 1998 May 1; 212(9):1380–2; discussion 1382–3

Surgical plating of a fractured radius and ulna in a wild Canada lynx. Poole KG, et al. **J Wildl Dis** 1998 Apr; 34(2):365–8

Conservative and surgical treatment of tibial fractures in cattle. Martens A, et al. **Vet Rec** 1998 Jul 4;143(1):12–6

Determination of proximal femoral epiphyseal depth for repair of physeal fractures in immature dogs. Lorinson D, et al. **Vet Surg** 1998 Jan–Feb;27(1):69–74

Incomplete oblique sagittal fractures of the dorsal cortex of the third metacarpal bone in six horses. Watt BC, et al. **Vet Surg** 1998 Jul–Aug;27(4):337–41

FRACTURE FIXATION, INTRAMEDULLARY

see related

INTERNAL FIXATORS

Segmental tibial fractures treated with interlocking nails. A retrospective study of 33 cases. Huang CK, et al.
Acta Orthop Scand 1997 Dec;68(6):563–6

Healing of 56 segmental femoral shaft fractures after locked nailing. Poor results of dynamization. Wu CC, et al.
Acta Orthop Scand 1997 Dec;68(6):537–40

Architecture of the femoral medullary canal and working length for intramedullary nailing. Biomechanic indications for dynamic nailing. Steriopoulos K, et al.
Acta Orthop Scand Suppl 1997 Oct;275:123–6

Supracondylar femur fracture above a mature knee fusion treated with a long locked intramedullary rod. Chan PS, et al. **Am J Orthop** 1997 Sep;26(9):630–2

Transmetacarpal intramedullary K-wire fixation of proximal phalangeal fractures. Elmaraghy MW, et al.
Ann Plast Surg 1998 Aug;41(2):125–30

Intramedullary fibular graft for supracondylar fracture of the femur following total knee arthroplasty. Tani Y, et al.
Arch Orthop Trauma Surg 1998;117(1–2):103–4

Femoral interlocking nailing: a review of the experience at Chang Gung Memorial Hospital. Wu CC.
Chang Keng I Hsueh Tsa Chih 1998 Jun;21(2):125–32 (56 ref.)

Evaluation of potential fat emboli during placement of intramedullary nails after orthopedic fractures. Aoki N, et al. **Chest** 1998 Jan;113(1):178–81

Treatment of femoral fractures in the multiply injured patient with thoracic injury. Bone LB, et al. **Clin Orthop** 1998 Feb;(347):57–61 (17 ref.)

Intramedullary nailing of femoral fractures in adolescents. Buford D Jr, et al. **Clin Orthop** 1998 May;(350):85–9

Antegrade nailing for fractures of the distal femur. Domínguez I, et al. **Clin Orthop** 1998 May;(350):74–9

Treatment of pathologic fractures of the humerus with Seidel nailing. Tomé J, et al. **Clin Orthop** 1998 May;(350):51–5

The treatment of selected fractures of the humeral shaft with the True-Flex nail. Garnavos C, et al. **Injury** 1998 May; 29(4):269–75

Intramedullary interlocking nailing of humeral fractures [letter; comment] Ikpeme JO, et al. **Injury** 1997 Oct; 28(8):571–2. Comment on: Injury 1996 Sep;27(7):485–9.

Anti-infective efficacy of antiseptic-coated intramedullary nails. Darouiche RO, et al. **J Bone Joint Surg Am** 1998 Sep;80(9):1336–40

Use of an intramedullary hip-screw compared with a compression hip-screw with a plate for intertrochanteric femoral fractures. A prospective, randomized study of one hundred patients. Hardy DC, et al.
J Bone Joint Surg Am 1998 May;80(5):618–30

"Displaced isolated fractures of the tibial shaft treated with either a cast or intramedullary nailing. An outcome analysis of matched pairs of patients" (78-A: 1336-1341, Sept. 1997) [letter; comment] Sarmiento A. **J Bone Joint Surg Am** 1998

Jul;80(7):1084–5. Comment on: J Bone Joint Surg Am 1997 Sep;79(9):1336–41.

External fixation or flexible intramedullary nailing for femoral shaft fractures in children. A prospective, randomised study [see comments] Bar-On E, et al. **J Bone Joint Surg Br** 1997 Nov;79(6):975–8. Comment in: J Bone Joint Surg Br 1997 Nov;79(6):891–2.

Fracture of the ipsilateral neck of the femur in shaft nailing. The role of CT in diagnosis. Yang KH, et al. **J Bone Joint Surg Br** 1998 Jul;80(4):673–8

Percutaneous intramedullary Kirschner wiring for displaced diaphyseal forearm fractures in children. Yung SH, et al. **J Bone Joint Surg Br** 1998 Jan;80(1):91–4

Treatment of type II, IIIA, and IIIB open fractures of the tibial shaft: a prospective comparison of unreamed interlocking intramedullary nails and half-pin external fixators. Henley MB, et al. **J Orthop Trauma** 1998 Jan; 12(1):1–7

The influence of intramedullary fixation on figure-of-eight wiring for surgical neck fractures of the proximal humerus: a biomechanical comparison. Williams GR Jr, et al. **J Shoulder Elbow Surg** 1997 Sep-Oct;6(5):423–8

Augmentative plate fixation for the management of femoral nonunion after intramedullary nailing. Ueng SW, et al. **J Trauma** 1997 Oct;43(4):640–4

Treatment of clavicular aseptic nonunion: comparison of plating and intramedullary nailing techniques. Wu CC, et al. **J Trauma** 1998 Sep;45(3):512–6

Broken intramedullary femoral nail [letter; comment] Stern RE. **Orthopedics** 1998 Mar;21(3):241–2. Comment on: Orthopedics 1997 Nov;20(11):1087–9.

[Flexible locked centromedullary osteosynthesis. Results of 125 cases of unstable cortical bone fractures of the tibia] de la Caffinière JY. **Chirurgie** 1997;122(10):552–60 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Fre)**

[Unreamed intramedullary nailing as minimal invasive palliative intervention in osteolysis and pathologic fractures of long tubular bones] Eingartner C, et al. **Unfallchirurg** 1997 Sep;100(9):715–8 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Ger)**

[Effectiveness of lead thyroid shield for reducing roentgen ray exposure in trauma surgery interventions of the lower leg] Müller LP, et al. **Unfallchirurgie** 1997 Dec;23(6):246–51 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Ger)**

[Combined lytic and heart surgical therapy of in open foramen ovale incarcerated giant thrombus with pulmonary and cerebral embolization] Oldenbüttel P, et al. **Z Kardiol** 1997 Sep;86(9):732–7 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Ger)**

[Intramedullary nailing in forearm shaft fractures—an 18 year retrospective study of a patient sample] Holmenschlager F, et al. **Zentralbl Chir** 1997;122(11):1002–9 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Ger)**

ADVERSE EFFECTS

Retrieval aid for a missed free-hand interlocking screw. Prayson MJ, et al. **Am J Orthop** 1998 Jul;27(7):530

Fatal systemic inflammatory response syndrome following early bilateral femoral nailing [letter] Giannoudis PV, et al. **Intensive Care Med** 1998 Jun;24(6):641–2

Proximal thigh pain after femoral nailing. Causes and treatment. Dodenhoff RM, et al. **J Bone Joint Surg Br** 1997 Sep;79(5):738–41

Recurrent rotational deformity of the femur after static locking of intramedullary nails [letter; comment] Melamed EA, et al. **J Bone Joint Surg Br** 1997 Nov;79(6):1039. Comment on: J Bone Joint Surg Br 1997 Jan;79(1):4–8.

Mechanical complications associated with the use of the unreamed AO femoral intramedullary nail with spiral blade: first experiences with thirty-five consecutive cases. Broos PL, et al. **J Orthop Trauma** 1998 Mar-Apr;12(3):186–9

Femoral and cruciate blood flow after retrograde femoral reaming: a canine study using laser Doppler flowmetry. ElMaraghy AW, et al. **J Orthop Trauma** 1998 May; 12(4):253–8

Vascular compromise and amputation after intramedullary nailing of a tibia fracture. Roberts C, et al. **J Orthop Trauma** 1998 Feb;12(2):136–8

Reamed intramedullary femoral nailing after induction of an "ARDS-like" state in sheep: effect on clinically applicable markers of pulmonary function. Wolinsky PR, et al. **J Orthop Trauma** 1998 Mar-Apr;12(3):169–75; discussion 175–6

Complications of intramedullary fixation of pediatric forearm fractures. Cullen MC, et al. **J Pediatr Orthop** 1998 Jan-Feb; 18(1):14–21

Secretory phospholipase A2 cleavage of intravasated bone marrow primes human neutrophils. Gago LA, et al. **J Trauma** 1998 Apr;44(4):660–4

Improved results in treatment of femoral shaft fractures with the unreamed femoral nail? A multicenter experience. Hammacher ER, et al. **J Trauma** 1998 Sep;45(3):517–21

Removal of a broken solid-core intramedullary femoral nail using both antegrade and retrograde starting points [see comments] Gregory PR Jr. **Orthopedics** 1997 Nov; 20(11):1087–9. Comment in: Orthopedics 1998 Mar;21(3):241–2.

[Distal humeral fracture in adults: functional evaluation and measurement of isometric strength] Manueddu CA, et al. **Rev Chir Orthop Reparatrice Appar Mot** 1997;83(6):551–60 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Fre)**

[Difficulties and complications while treating long bone fractures with locked intramedullary nailing] Blacha J, et al. **Chir Narzadow Ruchu Ortop Pol** 1997;62(6):551–7 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Pol)**

CONTRAINDICATIONS

Femur fractures in chest-injured patients: is reaming contraindicated? Carlson DW, et al. **J Orthop Trauma** 1998 Mar-Apr;12(3):164–8

ECONOMICS

A comparison of the relative costs of cast treatment and intramedullary nailing for tibial diaphyseal fractures in the UK. Downing ND, et al. **Injury** 1997 Jun-Jul;28(5–6):373–5

HISTORY

Effects of medullary nailing on the normal blood supply of diaphyseal cortex. 1973 [classical article] Rhinelander FW. **Clin Orthop** 1998 May;(350):5–17

[The "true" Smith-Petersen technique for extra-articular pinning of the femur neck. 1957 (classical article)] Rieunau G, et al. **Ann Chir** 1997;51(5):463–9 **(Fre)**

INSTRUMENTATION

The unreamed humeral nail—a biological osteosynthesis of the upper arm. Blum J, et al. **Acta Chir Belg** 1997 Aug; 97(4):184–9

Predicting intramedullary nail length. Waldron VD. **Am J Orthop** 1998 May;27(5):383

Complications after treatment of patients with osteogenesis imperfecta with a Bailey-Dubow rod. Jerosch J, et al. **Arch Orthop Trauma Surg** 1998;117(4–5):240–5

A new mechanical aiming device for the placement of distal interlocking screws in femoral nails. Krettek C, et al. **Arch Orthop Trauma Surg** 1998;117(3):147–52

The relevance of hydroxyapatite and spongious titanium coatings in fixation of cementless stems. An experimental comparative study in rat femur employing histological and microangiographic techniques. Pazzaglia UE, et al. **Arch Orthop Trauma Surg** 1998;117(4–5):279–85

Arthroscopic advancement of a tibial nail. Cobbs KF, et al. **Arthroscopy** 1997 Dec;13(6):763–6

The unreamed tibial rod in open tibial fractures. Gill D, et al. **Aust N Z J Surg** 1997 Dec;67(12):869–71

Evaluation of tibial interlocking intramedullary nails. Lewis G. **Biomed Mater Eng** 1997;7(5):315–25 (40 ref.)

Use of an interlocked cephalomedullary nail for subtrochanteric fracture stabilization. French BG, et al. **Clin Orthop** 1998 Mar;(348):95–100

Unreamed nailing of tibial fractures with the solid tibial nail. Greitbauer M, et al. **Clin Orthop** 1998 May;(350):105–14

Femoral nailing without a fracture table [letter; comment] Hutson JJ Jr. **Clin Orthop** 1997 Nov;(344):338–40. Comment on: Clin Orthop 1996 Nov;(332):119–25.

Indications for use of the long Gamma nail. Rodriguez Alvarez J, et al. **Clin Orthop** 1998 May;(350):62–6

Use of the Gamma nail in the treatment of fractures of the proximal femur. Valverde JA, et al. **Clin Orthop** 1998 May; (350):56–61

Minimizing the risk of guide-wire displacement during intramedullary reaming. Brownson P, et al. **Injury** 1997 Nov-Dec;28(9–10):713–4

A fail-safe method of inserting end caps into intramedullary nails. Chapman-Sheath PJ, et al. **Injury** 1997 Nov-Dec; 28(9–10):715–6

Removal of a broken intramedullary tibial nail using a hand reamer. Khan M, et al. **Injury** 1997 Nov-Dec; 28(9–10):693–4

A novel indication for a humeral nail. Uglow MG, et al. **Injury** 1997 Jun-Jul;28(5–6):415–7

The Marchetti bundle nail for femoral shaft fractures: a review of 56 cases. Simon P, et al. **Int Orthop** 1997; 21(5):318–22

The use of femoral intramedullary nailing as an interim or salvage technique during complicated total hip replacement. Hartford JM, et al. **J Arthroplasty** 1998 Jun; 13(4):467–72

Fracture on removal of the ACE tibial nail [letter; comment] Lob G, et al. **J Bone Joint Surg Br** 1998 May;80(3):557. Comment on: J Bone Joint Surg Br 1997 May;79(3):444–5.

Reamed or unreamed tibial nailing for closed tibial fractures [letter; comment] Moran CG, et al. **J Bone Joint Surg Br** 1998 May;80(3):557–8. Comment on: J Bone Joint Surg Br 1997 Jul;79(4):697–8.

Retrograde nailing of femoral fracture below a hip prosthesis: a case report. Verburg AD. **J Bone Joint Surg Br** 1998 Mar;80(2):282–3

Mechanical complications associated with the use of the unreamed AO femoral intramedullary nail with spiral blade: first experiences with thirty-five consecutive cases. Broos PL, et al. **J Orthop Trauma** 1998 Mar-Apr;12(3):186–9

Gamma nailing of pertrochanteric and subtrochanteric fractures: clinical results of a series of 63 consecutive cases. Chevalley F, et al. **J Orthop Trauma** 1997 Aug;11(6):412–5

End caps for the intramedullary nail: a help or a hindrance? Freeman BJ, et al. **J Orthop Trauma** 1998 May; 12(4):299–300

Optimal location of a single distal interlocking screw in intramedullary nailing of distal third femoral shaft fractures. George CJ, et al. **J Orthop Trauma** 1998 May;12(4):267–72

The retrograde intramedullary nail: prospective experience in patients older than sixty-five years. Janzing HM, et al. **J Orthop Trauma** 1998 Jun-Jul;12(5):330–3

Intramedullary fixation of high subtrochanteric femoral fractures: a study comparing two implant designs, the Gamma nail and the intramedullary hip screw. Rantanen J, et al. **J Orthop Trauma** 1998 May;12(4):249–52

Technical notes on a radiolucent distractor for indirect reduction and intramedullary nailing [letter; comment] Reynders P. **J Orthop Trauma** 1998 Mar-Apr;12(3):219–20 . Comment on: J Orthop Trauma 1997 Jul;11(5):374–7.

Removal of a broken Synthes proximal spiral blade. Stover MD, et al. **J Orthop Trauma** 1998 Mar-Apr;12(3):190–1

Mechanical characteristics of eight femoral intramedullary nailing systems. Wilkey KD, et al. **J Orthop Trauma** 1998 Mar-Apr;12(3):177–85

Telescoping intramedullary rodding with Bailey-Dubow nails for recurrent pathologic fractures in children without osteogenesis imperfecta. Laidlaw AT, et al. **J Pediatr Orthop** 1998 Jan-Feb;18(1):4–8

Comparison of compression hip screw and gamma nail for treatment of peritrochanteric fractures. Bess RJ, et al. **J South Orthop Assoc** 1997 Fall;6(3):173–9

Muscle perfusion after intramedullary nailing of the canine tibia. Hupel TM, et al. **J Trauma** 1998 Aug;45(2):256–62

Treatment of humeral shaft fractures with humeral locked nail and comparison with plate fixation. Lin J. **J Trauma** 1998 May;44(5):859–64

Quantitative assessment of bone injury and repair after reamed and unreamed locked intramedullary nailing. Schemitsch EH, et al. **J Trauma** 1998 Aug;45(2):250–5

Treatment of humeral fractures by closed reduction and retrograde intramedullary Ender nails. Shazar N, et al. **Orthopedics** 1998 Jun;21(6):641–6

Treatment of distal femoral fractures in the elderly. Results with the retrograde intramedullary supracondylar nail. Janzing HM, et al. **Unfallchirurgie** 1998 Apr;24(2):55–9

[Unusual use of Ender rods in fractures of the femur] Halva Z, et al. **Rozhl Chir** 1997 Dec;76(12):616–8 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Cze)**

[Biomechanical stress studies with a new Y-nail] Schulz R, et al. **Biomed Tech (Berl)** 1997 Dec;42(12):352–7 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Ger)**

[Gliding nail osteosynthesis. A new universally applicable implant for management of per- and subtrochanteric femoral fractures] Friedl W, et al. **Chirurg** 1998 Feb; 69(2):191–7 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Ger)**

[A comparison of a fluoroscopy-free mechanical targeting system and a free-hand technic for the placement of distal interlocking screws of tibial nails] Krettek C, et al. **Chirurg** 1997 Nov;68(11):1194–201 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Ger)**

[Ankle para-articular tibial fracture. Is osteosynthesis with the unreamed intramedullary nail adequate?] Richter D, et al. **Chirurg** 1998 May;69(5):563–70 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Ger)**

[A break or bend in the unreamed tibial intramedullary nail. Experimental study] Wallenböck E, et al. **Langenbecks Arch Chir** 1997;382(5):257–65 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Ger)**

[Distal tibial fracture—an indication for osteosynthesis with the unreamed intramedullary nail?] Richter D, et al. **Langenbecks Arch Chir Suppl Kongressbd** 1997;114:1259–61 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Ger)**

[Retrograde nailing of humerus shaft fractures with the unreamed humerus nail. An international multicenter study] Blum J, et al. **Unfallchirurg** 1998 May;101(5):342–52 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Ger)**

[Removal of a massive broken tibial intramedullary nail] Frima AJ, et al. **Unfallchirurg** 1998 Mar;101(3):235–7 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Ger)**

[Multidimensional corrective osteotomy of the proximal femur using the gamma-nail] Moeller K, et al. **Unfallchirurg** 1998 Apr;101(4):323–5 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Ger)**

[Avascular femur head necrosis as severe complication after femoral intramedullary nailing in children and adolescents] Orler R, et al. **Unfallchirurg** 1998 Jun;101(6):495–9 (35 ref.) (Eng. Abstr.) **(Ger)**

[Treatment of humeral shaft fracture with intramedullary procedures (Seidel nail, Marchetti-Vicenzi nail, Prevot pins)] Schratz W, et al. **Unfallchirurg** 1998 Jan;101(1):12–7 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Ger)**

[Interlocking nailing—unreamed, reamed?] Stedtfeld HW. **Unfallchirurg** 1998 Jun;101(6):500–5 **(Ger)**

[Biological osteosyntheses] Lungershausen W, et al. **Zentralbl Chir** 1997;122(11):954–61 (32 ref.) (Eng. Abstr.) **(Ger)**

[Biological osteosyntheses (editorial)] Markgraf E. **Zentralbl Chir** 1997;122(11):942 **(Ger)**

[Osteosynthesis with elastic nailing for treatment of tibial fracture] Bazan J, et al. **Chir Narzadow Ruchu Ortop Pol** 1998;63(1):31–8 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Pol)**

METHODS

The unreamed humeral nail—a biological osteosynthesis of the upper arm. Blum J, et al. **Acta Chir Belg** 1997 Aug; 97(4):184–9

Unreamed intramedullary nailing of acute femoral shaft fractures using a traction device without fracture table. Reynders P, et al. **Acta Orthop Belg** 1998 Jun;64(2):175–9

A new technique of distal screw insertion for locked nailing. Granhed HP. **Acta Orthop Scand** 1998 Jun;69(3):320–1

Attempted unreamed nailing in tibial fractures: a prospective consecutive series of 55 patients. Uhlin B, et al. **Acta Orthop Scand** 1998 Jun;69(3):301–5

FRACTURE FIXATION, INTRAMEDULLARY

Entry point of reconstruction nail. Ebraheim NA, et al. **Am J Orthop** 1998 Jun;27(6):474–6

Double level fractures of the femur treated with closed intramedullary nailing. Howe TS. **Ann Acad Med Singapore** 1998 Mar;27(2):188–91

Enhancing screw stability in osteosynthesis with hydroxyapatite granules. Hasegawa K, et al. **Arch Orthop Trauma Surg** 1998;117(3):175–6

Huckstep intramedullary nailing for non-union of humeral shaft fractures. Limbers J, et al. **Aust N Z J Surg** 1998 Mar;68(3):194–8

Retrograde intramedullary osteosynthesis in the surgical treatment of fractures of the radial capitellum during childhood. Marchiodi L, et al. **Chir Organi Mov** 1997 Oct–Dec;82(4):327–34 **(Eng, Ita)**

Interlocked intramedullary nailing for treatment of open femoral shaft fractures. Baixauli F Sr, et al. **Clin Orthop** 1998 May;(350):67–73

Intramedullary versus extramedullary fixation for the treatment of intertrochanteric hip fractures. Baumgaertner MR, et al. **Clin Orthop** 1998 Mar;(348):87–94

Antegrade interlocking nailing of acute humeral shaft fractures. Crates J, et al. **Clin Orthop** 1998 May;(350):40–50

Nonreamed flexible locked intramedullary nailing in tibial open fractures. Darder-García A, et al. **Clin Orthop** 1998 May;(350):97–104

Retrograde intramedullary nailing of supracondylar femoral fractures. Helfet DL, et al. **Clin Orthop** 1998 May; (350):80–4

Biomechanical comparison of antegrade and retrograde nailing of humeral shaft fracture. Lin J, et al. **Clin Orthop** 1998 Jun;(351):203–13

Short-term external support promotes healing in semirigidly fixed fractures. Pettilä MH, et al. **Clin Orthop** 1997 Oct; (343):157–63

Retrograde nailing of humeral shaft fractures. Rommens PM, et al. **Clin Orthop** 1998 May;(350):26–39

A technique to obtain correct rotational alignment during closed locked intramedullary nailing of the femur. Deshmukh RG, et al. **Injury** 1998 Apr;29(3):207–10

Unreamed intramedullary nailing of femoral shaft fractures using a traction device. Reynders P, et al. **Injury** 1998 Jan; 29(1):81–4

Unreamed intramedullary locking nailing for open tibial fractures. García-López A, et al. **Int Orthop** 1998; 22(2):97–101

Supracondylar femur fractures above an Insall-Burstein CCK total knee: a new method of intramedullary stem fixation. Peyton RS, et al. **J Arthroplasty** 1998 Jun;13(4):473–8

Intramedullary fixation of distal femoral diaphyseal osteotomies with absorbable self-reinforced poly-L-lactide and metallic intramedullary rods assessed by plain radiographs, quantitative computed tomography, and magnetic resonance imaging: an experimental study in rabbits. Viljanen J, et al. **J Biomed Mater Res** 1998 Feb; 39(2):222–8

Reamed versus unreamed femoral nails. A randomised, prospective trial. Clatworthy MG, et al. **J Bone Joint Surg Br** 1998 May;80(3):485–9

Interlocking nailing of humeral shaft fractures. Thomsen NOB, et al. **J Orthop Sci** 1998;3(4):199–203

Cortical bone blood flow in loose and tight fitting locked unreamed intramedullary nailing: a canine segmental tibia fracture model. Hupel TM, et al. **J Orthop Trauma** 1998 Feb;12(2):127–35

Unreamed retrograde intramedullary nailing of fractures of the femoral shaft. Moed BR, et al. **J Orthop Trauma** 1998 Jun–Jul;12(5):334–42

Ultrasound for the early diagnosis of tibial fracture healing after static interlocked nailing without reaming: clinical results. Moed BR, et al. **J Orthop Trauma** 1998 Mar–Apr; 12(3):206–13

Ultrasound for the early diagnosis of tibial fracture healing after static interlocked nailing without reaming: histologic correlation using a canine model. Moed BR, et al. **J Orthop Trauma** 1998 Mar–Apr;12(3):200–5

Effects of degrees of reaming on healing of segmental fractures in rats. Utvåg SE, et al. **J Orthop Trauma** 1998 Mar–Apr;12(3):192–9

Intramedullary fixation of unstable both-bone forearm fractures in children. Luhmann SJ, et al. **J Pediatr Orthop** 1998 Jul–Aug;18(4):451–6

Elastic intramedullary nailing: a minimally invasive concept in the treatment of unstable forearm fractures in children. Richter D, et al. **J Pediatr Orthop** 1998 Jul–Aug; 18(4):457–61

Intramedullary nailing versus plate fixation for unstable forearm fractures in children. Van der Reis WL, et al. **J Pediatr Orthop** 1998 Jan–Feb;18(1):9–13

Leg tissue perfusion in simple tibial shaft fractures treated with unreamed and reamed nailing. Lindström T, et al. **J Trauma** 1997 Oct;43(4):636–9

Unreamed rod with early wound closure for grade IIIA and IIIB open tibial fractures: analysis of 40 consecutive patients. Dickson KF, et al. **Orthopedics** 1998 May; 21(5):531–5

A computer assisted orthopaedic surgical system for distal locking of intramedullary nails. Viant WJ, et al. **Proc Inst Mech Eng [H]** 1997;211(4):293–300

[Treatment of complex fractures of the ankle and their sequellae using trans-plantar intramedullary nailing] Gagneux E, et al. **Acta Orthop Belg** 1997 Dec;63(4):294–304 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Fre)**

[Surgical treatment of fractures of the radius neck in children using the Métaizeau technic] Tollet P, et al. **Acta Orthop Belg** 1997 Dec;63(4):245–50 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Fre)**

[Healing modalities in unstable tibial fractures treated by locked flexible intramedullary fixation] de la Caffinière JY. **Rev Chir Orthop Reparatrice Appar Mot** 1997;83(4):343–53 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Fre)**

[Value of the surgical approach through the patellar tendon for intramedullary nailing of the tibia and the femur] Vichard P, et al. **Rev Chir Orthop Reparatrice Appar Mot** 1997;83(8):739–42 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Fre)**

[POLFIX osteosynthesis in treatment of femoral shaft fractures] Pogorzelski G, et al. **Chir Narzadow Ruchu Ortop Pol** 1998;63(2):139–42 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Pol)**

[Surgical treatment for Salter-Harris type II distal femoral epiphysis injury] Wójcik K, et al. **Chir Narzadow Ruchu Ortop Pol** 1998;63(2):143–9 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Pol)**

[Blocking intramedullary osteosynthesis with fixators] Latal I, et al. **Vestn Khir Im I I Grek** 1998;157(2):83–6 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Rus)**

VETERINARY

Reduction in plate strain by addition of an intramedullary pin. Hulse D, et al. **Vet Surg** 1997 Nov–Dec;26(6):451–9

In vivo evaluation of intramedullary interlocking nail fixation of transverse femoral osteotomies in foals. McClure SR, et al. **Vet Surg** 1998 Jan–Feb;27(1):29–36

Ex vivo biomechanical comparison of pin fixation techniques for canine distal femoral physeal fractures. Sukhiani HR, et al. **Vet Surg** 1997 Sep–Oct;26(5):398–407

FRACTURE HEALING

see related

CALLUS

Comparison of cyclic compression, cyclic distraction and rigid fixation. Bone healing in rabbits. Matsushita T, et al. **Acta Orthop Scand** 1998 Feb;69(1):95–8

Healing of 56 segmental femoral shaft fractures after locked nailing. Poor results of dynamization. Wu CC, et al. **Acta Orthop Scand** 1997 Dec;68(6):537–40

Evidence for a 1 alpha,25-dihydroxyvitamin D3 receptor/binding protein in a membrane fraction isolated from a chick tibial fracture-healing callus. Kato A, et al. **Biochem Biophys Res Commun** 1998 Mar 27;244(3):724–7

Radiographic changes during bone healing after mandibular fractures. Kawai T, et al. **Br J Oral Maxillofac Surg** 1997 Oct;35(5):312–8

Fracture healing and callus innervation after peripheral nerve resection in rats. Madsen JE, et al. **Clin Orthop** 1998 Jun; (351):230–40

Short-term external support promotes healing in semirigidly fixed fractures. Pettilä MH, et al. **Clin Orthop** 1997 Oct; (343):157–63

The early stages of the repair of adult human diaphyseal fractures. Oni OO. **Injury** 1997 Oct;28(8):521–5

Distraction bone healing versus osteotomy healing: a comparative biochemical analysis. Lammens J, et al. **J Bone Miner Res** 1998 Feb;13(2):279–86

Local tissue properties in bone healing: influence of size and stability of the osteotomy gap. Augat P, et al. **J Orthop Res** 1998 Jul;16(4):475–81

Influence of size and stability of the osteotomy gap on the success of fracture healing. Claes L, et al. **J Orthop Res** 1997 Jul;15(4):577–84

Programmed removal of chondrocytes during endochondral fracture healing. Lee FY, et al. **J Orthop Res** 1998 Jan; 16(1):144–50

Immunohistochemical detection of activin A, follistatin, and activin receptors during fracture healing in the rat. Nagamine T, et al. **J Orthop Res** 1998 May;16(3):314–21

Spatial and temporal expression of fibril-forming minor collagen genes (types V and XI) during fracture healing. Yamazaki M, et al. **J Orthop Res** 1997 Sep;15(5):757–64

Effects of degrees of reaming on healing of segmental fractures in rats. Utvåg SE, et al. **J Orthop Trauma** 1998 Mar–Apr;12(3):192–9

Management of gap non-union of tibia by tibialisation of ipsilateral vascular fibula. Date AS, et al. **J Postgrad Med** 1996 Oct–Dec;42(4):109–11

Nonunion of pelvic fractures. Ebraheim NA, et al. **J Trauma** 1998 Jan;44(1):202–4

Minimally displaced distal radius fractures: do they need plaster treatment? Stoffelen D, et al. **J Trauma** 1998 Mar; 44(3):503–5

MRI monitoring of tarsal navicular stress fracture healing—a case report. Ariyoshi M, et al. **Kurume Med J** 1998; 45(2):223–5

Pathologic fracture [letter; comment] Yett HS. **N Engl J Med** 1998 Feb 5;338(6):394; discussion 394–5. Comment on: N Engl J Med 1997 Oct 9;337(15):1043.

Treatment of isolated fractures of the ulnar shaft. Freeland AE, et al. **Orthopedics** 1997 Nov;20(11):1081–2 (18 ref.)

The effects of pulsed electromagnetism on fresh fracture healing: osteochondral repair in the rat femoral groove. Grace KL, et al. **Orthopedics** 1998 Mar;21(3):297–302

Stimulation of bone healing in new fractures of the tibial shaft using interferential currents. Fourie JA, et al. **Physiother Res Int** 1997;2(4):255–68

Spontaneous remodeling of the spinal canal after conservative management of thoracolumbar burst fractures. de Klerk LW, et al. **Spine** 1998 May 1;23(9):1057–60

[Ultrasonography and Doppler effect, an original method for the early and dynamic evaluation of bone callus] Elanga M, et al. **Acta Orthop Belg** 1997 Dec;63(4):233–9 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Fre)**

[Fractures of the scaphoid] Mansat M. **Ann Chir Main** 1982; 1(4):361–74 (21 ref.) (Eng. Abstr.) **(Fre)**

[The osteosynthesis implant and early postoperative infection: healing with or without removal of the material?] Hofmann GO, et al. **Chirurg** 1997 Nov;68(11):1175–80 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Ger)**

[The effect of treatment method for tibial fracture on tibial bone mineral density] Król R, et al. **Chir Narzadow Ruchu Ortop Pol** 1998;63(2):155–8 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Pol)**

[Regeneration osteohistogenesis in the healing of gunshot fractures (an optical polarization analysis of the collagen fibers in the intercellular substance)] Gololobov VG. **Morfologiia** 1997;112(5):22–5 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Rus)**

[It is possible to reduce the number of wrongly healed fractures of the radius. Prognosis assessment during the first consultation, individualized treatment later] Sandén B, et al. **Lakartidningen** 1998 Jul 22;95(30–31):3270–2 (20 ref.) **(Swe)**

DRUG EFFECTS

The use of Chinese herbal medicine on experimental fracture healing. Huang HF, et al. **Am J Chin Med** 1997; 25(3–4):351–6

A zinc based self setting ceramic bone substitute for local delivery of testosterone. Gordon E, et al. **Biomed Sci Instrum** 1997;33:131–6

Bone morphogenetic proteins: from basic studies to clinical approaches. Sakou T. **Bone** 1998 Jun;22(6):591–603 (1180 ref.)

Opposite effects of recombinant human transforming growth factor-beta 1 on bone regeneration in vivo: effects of exclusion of periosteal cells by microporous membrane. Zellin G, et al. **Bone** 1998 Jun;22(6):613–20

Effect of nicotine on the rate and strength of long bone fracture healing. Raikin SM, et al. **Clin Orthop** 1998 Aug; (353):231–7

Recombinant human basic fibroblast growth factor accelerates fracture healing by enhancing callus remodeling in experimental dog tibial fracture. Nakamura T, et al. **J Bone Miner Res** 1998 Jun;13(6):942–9

Impaired expression of noncollagenous bone matrix protein mRNAs during fracture healing in ascorbic acid-deficient rats. Sugimoto M, et al. **J Bone Miner Res** 1998 Feb; 13(2):271–8

[Clinical use of fibrin glue in orthopedics] Zhu B, et al. **Chung Hua Wai Ko Tsa Chih** 1996 Nov;34(11):700–2 (21 ref.) **(Chi)**

GENETICS

Cloning of a novel cDNA expressed during the early stages of fracture healing. Hadjiargyrou M, et al. **Biochem Biophys Res Commun** 1998 Aug 28;249(3):879–84

Recapitulation of signals regulating embryonic bone formation during postnatal growth and in fracture repair. Vortkamp A, et al. **Mech Dev** 1998 Feb;71(1–2):65–76

PHYSIOLOGY

Effects of lesion between bone, periosteum and muscle on fracture healing in rats. Utvåg SE, et al. **Acta Orthop Scand** 1998 Apr;69(2):177–80

Healing of tibial fractures is not impaired after acute hindlimb ischemia in rats. Kase T, et al. **Arch Orthop Trauma Surg** 1998;117(4–5):273–6

Distinct and overlapping patterns of localization of bone morphogenetic protein (BMP) family members and a BMP type II receptor during fracture healing in rats. Onishi T, et al. **Bone** 1998 Jun;22(6):605–12

Influence of inflammation-mediated osteopenia on the regional acceleratory phenomenon and the systemic acceleratory phenomenon during healing of a bone defect in the rat. Schilling T, et al. **Calcif Tissue Int** 1998 Aug; 63(2):160–6

Ultrastructural investigation of calcification and ossification in experimental fracture healing with special reference to osteogenic role of fibroblasts. Chai B, et al. **Chin Med J (Engl)** 1997 Apr;110(4):274–8

Serum 1alpha,25-dihydroxyvitamin D3 accumulates into the fracture callus during rat femoral fracture healing. Jingushi S, et al. **Endocrinology** 1998 Apr;139(4):1467–73

The influence of low-frequency-pulsed magnetic fields on biologic systems. Turk Z, et al. **Int J Rehabil Res** 1997 Dec;20(4):405–11

A method to determine the 3-D stiffness of fracture fixation devices and its application to predict inter-fragmentary movement. Duda GN, et al. **J Biomech** 1998 Mar; 31(3):247–52

The influence of active shear or compressive motion on fracture-healing. Park SH, et al. **J Bone Joint Surg Am** 1998 Jun;80(6):868–78

Spontaneous healing of a non-union of the scaphoid. Roolker W, et al. **J Hand Surg [Br]** 1998 Feb;23(1):86–7

Sustained proliferation accompanies distraction osteogenesis in the rat. Aronson J, et al. **J Orthop Res** 1997 Jul; 15(4):563–9

Regional and temporal changes in the acoustic properties of fracture callus in secondary bone healing. Harten RD Jr, et al. **J Orthop Res** 1997 Jul;15(4):570–6

Serology of collagen types I and III in normal healing of tibial shaft fractures. Kurdy NM, et al. **J Orthop Trauma** 1998 Feb;12(2):122–6

Ultrasound for the early diagnosis of tibial fracture healing after static interlocked nailing without reaming: histologic correlation using a canine model. Moed BR, et al. **J Orthop Trauma** 1998 Mar–Apr;12(3):200–5

Ultrasound for the early diagnosis of tibial fracture healing after static interlocked nailing without reaming: clinical results. Moed BR, et al. **J Orthop Trauma** 1998 Mar–Apr; 12(3):206–13

Scanning electron microscopic study of primary fracture healing. Wiltfang J, et al. **Mund Kiefer Gesichtschir** 1997 May;1(3):165–8

[Influence of physical factors on osseous consolidation] Hinsenkamp M. **Bull Mem Acad R Med Belg** 1996; 151(12):517–26 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Fre)**

[Time-dependent mechanical stimulation of enchondral fracture healing in the sheep] Clasbrummel B, et al. **Biomed Tech (Berl)** 1997;42 Suppl:521–2 **(Ger)**

[Electromyography studies for objective assessment of loss of function of the lateral pterygoid muscles after dislocation fractures of the mandibular processes] Piesold J, et al. **Mund Kiefer Gesichtschir** 1997 Feb;1(1):47–52 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Ger)**

[Extracorporeal shockwave treatment of delayed bone healing. A critical assessment] Rompe JD, et al. **Unfallchirurg** 1997 Oct;100(10):845–9 (41 ref.) (Eng. Abstr.) **(Ger)**

[Fractures of the pediatric foot. "What heals during growth"? (editorial)] Thermann H, et al. **Unfallchirurg** 1998 Jan; 101(1):1 **(Ger)**

[Prognosis of proximal radius fractures in the growth period] Vocke AK, et al. **Unfallchirurg** 1998 Apr;101(4):287–95 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Ger)**

[Indications for nuclear medicine diagnosis in trauma surgery] Högerle S, et al. **Unfallchirurgie** 1997 Dec;23(6):252–61 (37 ref.) (Eng. Abstr.) **(Ger)**

RADIATION EFFECTS

Effect of low-power laser irradiation on the mechanical properties of bone fracture healing in rats. Luger EJ, et al. **Lasers Surg Med** 1998;22(2):97–102

FRACTURES

see related

CALLUS

Periprosthetic fractures of the acetabulum during and following total hip arthroplasty. Callaghan JJ. **Instr Course Lect** 1998;47:231–5 (20 ref.)

Fractures in the hand in athletes. Rettig AC. **Instr Course Lect** 1998;47:187–90 (6 ref.)

Periprosthetic hip and knee fractures: the scope of the problem. Younger AS, et al. **Instr Course Lect** 1998; 47:251–6 (83 ref.)

Fracture and material degradation properties of cortical bone under accelerated stress. Pidaparti RM, et al. **J Biomed Mater Res** 1997 Nov;37(2):161–5

Non-union of the scapular body. A case report. Gupta R, et al. **J Bone Joint Surg Am** 1998 Mar;80(3):428–30

Coronal fracture of the body of the trapezium: a case report. Binhammer P, et al. **J Hand Surg [Am]** 1998 Jan;23(1):156–7

Diaphragmatic injuries in civilian practice. Bagree MM, et al. **J Indian Med Assoc** 1998 Jan;96(1):27–8

Pediatric elbow trauma. Skaggs D, et al. **Pediatr Emerg Care** 1997 Dec;13(6):425–34 (31 ref.)

Musculoskeletal injury in children. Huurman WW, et al. **Pediatr Rev** 1997 Dec;18(12):429–40; quiz 440

BLOOD

Kinetics of plasma cytokines and its clinical significance in patients with severe trauma. Jiang J, et al. **Chin Med J (Engl)** 1997 Dec;110(12):923–6

CHEMICALLY INDUCED

Osteogenesis imperfecta: Are fractures and growth hormone treatment linked? [letter; comment] Kodama H, et al. **J Pediatr** 1998 Mar;132(3 Pt 1):559–60. Comment on: J Pediatr 1996 Sep;129(3):432–9.

Methotrexate osteopathy [letter; comment] Rooney P. **J Rheumatol** 1997 Oct;24(10):2051. Comment on: J Rheumatol 1996 Dec;23(12):2156–9.

CLASSIFICATION

Fractures of the fifth metacarpal neck. Frere G, et al. **Ann Chir Main** 1982;1(3):221–6 **(Eng, Fre)**

Fracture of the proximal phalanx of the little finger in children: a classification and a method to measure the deformity. Shuaib I. **Can J Surg** 1997 Oct;40(5):363–7

Ankle fractures. The Lauge-Hansen classification revisited. Michelson J, et al. **Clin Orthop** 1997 Dec;(345):198–205

Correlation between the measures of impairment, according to the modified system of the American Medical Association, and function. McCarthy ML, et al. **J Bone Joint Surg Am** 1998 Jul;80(7):1034–42

Taxonomy and treatment—a classification of fracture classifications. Bernstein J, et al. **J Bone Joint Surg Br** 1997 Sep;79(5):706–7; discussion 708–9 (7 ref.)

Fractures of the base of the middle phalanx of the finger. Classification, management and long-term results [see comments] Seno N, et al. **J Bone Joint Surg Br** 1997 Sep; 79(5):758–63. Comment in: J Bone Joint Surg Br 1998 May;80(3):555–6.

Effects of binary decision making on the classification of fractures of the ankle. Craig WL 3rd, et al. **J Orthop Trauma** 1998 May;12(4):280–3

Fractures of the acromion and the lateral scapular spine. Ogawa K, et al. **J Shoulder Elbow Surg** 1997 Nov–Dec; 6(6):544–8

[AO-classification of fractures of the hand bones] Petračić B, et al. **Handchir Mikrochir Plast Chir** 1998 Jan;30(1):40–4 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Ger)**

COMPLICATIONS

Documented use of analgesics in the emergency department and upon release of patients with extremity fractures [letter] Ngai B, et al. **Acad Emerg Med** 1997 Dec;4(12):1176–8

Does the intrapelvic compartment syndrome exist? Hessmann M, et al. **Acta Chir Belg** 1998 Jan–Feb;98(1):18–22

A proximal humeral fracture, complicated by a pseudoaneurysm—a case report. van Arkel ER, et al. **Acta Orthop Scand** 1998 Apr;69(2):194–5

Reconstruction of the urethra after pelvic trauma. Mundy AR. **Acta Urol Belg** 1998 May;66(2):48

Controversies in management of urethral trauma after pelvic fracture in men. Oosterlinck W. **Acta Urol Belg** 1998 May; 66(2):49–53

Case 2: Pelvic fracture with tear of the left internal pudendal artery. Wholey M, et al. **AJR Am J Roentgenol** 1998 Sep; 171(3):844, 847, 848

Masked rotatory subluxation of the atlas associated with fracture of the clavicle: a clinical and biomechanical analysis. AL-Etani H, et al. **Am J Orthop** 1998 May; 27(5):375–80

Rupture of the flexor tendons of the little finger in fractures of the hook of the hamate bone. Report of two cases. Teissier J, et al. **Ann Chir Main** 1983;2(4):319–27 **(Eng, Fre)**

Patella fractures associated with injuries of the knee ligament. Kosanović M, et al. **Arch Orthop Trauma Surg** 1998; 117(1–2):108–9

Fracture of the hamate hook presenting as median nerve palsy. Sugawara O, et al. **Arch Orthop Trsuma Surg** 1998; 117(3):173–4

Flexor digitorum profundus avulsion with associated fracture of the distal phalanx. Takami H, et al. **Arch Orthop Trauma Surg** 1997;116(8):504–6

Lactose intolerance associated with fractures of weight-bearing bones in Finnish women aged 38–57 years. Honkanen R, et al. **Bone** 1997 Dec;21(6):473–7

Valgus ankle secondary to acquired fibular pseudoarthrosis in children. Long-term results of the Langenskiöld operation. Moon MS, et al. **Bull Hosp Jt Dis** 1997; 56(3):149–53

Limb threatening neuropathic complications from ankle fractures in patients with diabetes. Connolly JF, et al. **Clin Orthop** 1998 Mar;(348):212–9

Vocal fold hemorrhage following laryngeal trauma. Hoover CA, et al. **Ear Nose Throat J** 1998 May;77(5):364–6

Acute disruption of the posterior tibial tendon associated with open-fracture dislocation of the ankle. Bos M, et al. **Foot Ankle Int** 1997 Dec;18(12):823–6 (15 ref.)

Late results of subtalar distraction fusion. Burton DC, et al. **Foot Ankle Int** 1998 Apr;19(4):197–202

Subtalar arthrodesis with interposition tricortical iliac crest graft for late pain and deformity after calcaneus fracture. Chan SC, et al. **Foot Ankle Int** 1997 Oct;18(10):613–5

Obstructive uropathy caused by massive pelvic haematoma: a report of two cases. Freeman SJ, et al. **Injury** 1997 Sep; 28(7):493–5

Paget's disease and odontoid peg fracture: a case report. Hepple S, et al. **Injury** 1998 May;29(4):323–5

Delayed sacral laminectomy for cauda equina in a child following fracture-dislocation of sacrum. Kalra M, et al. **Injury** 1997 Oct;28(8):565–6

Supraclavicular nerve injury: the neglected nerve? Mehta A, et al. **Injury** 1997 Sep;28(7):491–2

Angiographic embolisation in pelvic fracture. Perez JV, et al. **Injury** 1998 Apr;29(3):187–91

Mediomalleolar fracture combined with Achilles tendon rupture—a rare simultaneous injury of the ankle. Pieper HG, et al. **Int J Sports Med** 1998 Jan;19(1):68–70

Alveolar macrophages fat stain in early diagnosis of fat embolism syndrome. Reider E, et al. **Isr J Med Sci** 1997 Oct;33(10):654–8

No decline in cognitive function in older patients two months after a fracture of the extremities [letter] Jelicic M, et al. **J Am Geriatr Soc** 1998 Sep;46(9):1177–8

Calcaneal fractures in diabetic patients. Hedlund LJ, et al. **J Diabetes Complications** 1998 Mar–Apr;12(2):81–7

Post-traumatic hormonal disturbances: prolactin as a link between head injury and enhanced osteogenesis. Wildburger R, et al. **J Endocrinol Invest** 1998 Feb; 21(2):78–86

Hamate fracture with dislocation of the ring and little finger metacarpals. Fakih RR, et al. **J Hand Surg [Br]** 1998 Feb; 23(1):96–7

Parapharyngeal emphysema—an unusual complication of temporal bone trauma. Plaza G, et al. **J Laryngol Otol** 1998 Mar;112(3):301–2

Compartment syndrome following ankle fracture-dislocation: a case report. Ashworth MJ, et al. **J Orthop Trauma** 1998 Jan;12(1):67–8

Cardiac arrest as a result of intraabdominal extravasation of fluid during arthroscopic removal of a loose body from the hip joint of a patient with an acetabular fracture. Bartlett CS, et al. **J Orthop Trauma** 1998 May;12(4):294–9

External fixation of tibial plafond fractures: is routine plating of the fibula necessary? Williams TM, et al. **J Orthop Trauma** 1998 Jan;12(1):16–20

Post traumatic lumbar hernia. Sarela AI, et al. **J Postgrad Med** 1996 Jul–Sep;42(3):78–80

Pressure-volume characteristics of the intact and disrupted pelvic retroperitoneum. Grimm MR, et al. **J Trauma** 1998 Mar;44(3):454–9

Primary external fixation of rotationally unstable pelvic fractures in obese patients. Hupel TM, et al. **J Trauma** 1998 Jul;45(1):111–5

Compartment syndrome of the thigh and the role of skin scars: case report and review of the literature. Mittal R, et al. **J Trauma** 1998 Aug;45(2):395–6 (11 ref.)

Arterial embolization is a rapid and effective technique for controlling pelvic fracture hemorrhage [letter; comment] Starr AJ. **J Trauma** 1998 Jan;44(1):236. Comment on: J Trauma 1997 Sep;43(3):395–9.

The impact of the quantity of skeletal injury on mortality and pulmonary morbidity. Ziran BH, et al. **J Trauma** 1997 Dec;43(6):916–21

Use of the perineal and perineal-abdominal (transpubic) approach for delayed management of pelvic fracture urethral obliterative strictures in children: long-term outcome. Podestá ML. **J Urol** 1998 Jul;160(1):160–4

Fractures after stroke. Ramnemark A, et al. **Osteoporos Int** 1998;8(1):92–5

Posterior sternoclavicular epiphyseal separation presenting with hoarseness: a case report and discussion. Luhmann JD, et al. **Pediatr Emerg Care** 1998 Apr;14(2):130–2

A flaccid arm. Raza K, et al. **Postgrad Med J** 1997 Oct; 73(864):673–5

[Traumatic etiology of Kienboeck's disease. (Perilunate subluxations and semilunate necrosis)] Lesire MR, et al. **Ann Chir Main** 1982;1(3):242–6 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Fre)**

[Pathological study of Kienboeck's disease] Razemon JP. **Ann Chir Main** 1982;1(3):240–2 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Fre)**

[Subperitoneal rupture of the bladder due to pelvic fractures. Apropos of 3 cases] Berlizot P, et al. **Ann Urol (Paris)** 1997; 31(5):326–32 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Fre)**

[MRI in post-traumatic cerebral fat embolism] David H, et al. **J Radiol** 1998 May;79(5):427–30 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Fre)**

[Mediastinal abscesses and empyema of the pleural cavity after iatrogenic fracture of the sternum] Kamiński Z, et al. **Pol Merkuriusz Lek** 1997 Dec;3(18):279–80 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Pol)**

DIAGNOSIS

Commonly missed orthopedic problems. Ballas MT, et al. **Am Fam Physician** 1998 Jan 15;57(2):267–74 (21 ref.)

Auscultation method for diagnosis of bone fractures [letter] Laederach-Hofmann K. **Am Fam Physician** 1998 Jan 15; 57(2):229–30, 232

Pitfalls in the radiologic evaluation of extremity trauma: Part II. The lower extremity. Shearman CM, et al. **Am Fam Physician** 1998 Mar 15;57(6):1314–22 (07 ref.)

Fracture of the posterior body of the talus—the hidden fracture. Nyska M, et al. **Arch Orthop Trauma Surg** 1998; 117(1–2):114–7

Gadolinium-enhanced dynamic MRI of the fractured carpal scaphoid: preliminary results. Munk PL, et al. **Australas Radiol** 1998 Feb;42(1):10–5

Short tau inversion recovery magnetic resonance imaging in occult scaphoid injuries: effect on management. Van Gelderen W, et al. **Australas Radiol** 1998 Feb;42(1):20–4

Case report: Fracture of an ossified Achilles tendon – MR appearances. Parton MJ, et al. **Clin Radiol** 1998 Jul; 53(7):538–40

Intrasound for ankle injuries [letter; comment] Lockey AS, et al. **J Accid Emerg Med** 1998 Jan;15(1):70. Comment on: J Accid Emerg Med 1997 Jul;14(4):230–2.

Perilunate injuries: diagnosis and treatment. Kozin SH. **J Am Acad Orthop Surg** 1998 Mar–Apr;6(2):114–20 (15 ref.)

The Tillaux fracture: a case report. Kennedy MA, et al. **J Emerg Med** 1998 Jul–Aug;16(4):603–6

"Hidden" laryngeal injuries in homicidal strangulation: how to detect and interpret these findings. Maxeiner H. **J Forensic Sci** 1998 Jul;43(4):784–91

Occult fractures of the scaphoid. The diagnostic usefulness and indirect economic repercussions of radiography versus magnetic resonance scanning. Kukla C, et al. **J Hand Surg [Br]** 1997 Dec;22(6):810–3

Combining the clinical signs improves diagnosis of scaphoid fractures. A prospective study with follow-up. Parvizi J, et al. **J Hand Surg [Br]** 1998 Jun;23(3):324–7

Unusual occipitoatlantal fracture dissociation with no neurological impairment. Case report. Ide C, et al. **J Neurosurg** 1998 Apr;88(4):773–6

Long-term functional prognosis of posterior injuries in high-energy pelvic disruption. Dujardin FH, et al.

J Orthop Trauma 1998 Mar-Apr;12(3):145-50; discussion 150-1
Posterior capitellum impression fracture: a case report associated with posterolateral rotatory instability of the elbow. Faber KJ, et al. **J Shoulder Elbow Surg** 1998 Mar-Apr;7(2):157-9
Low-technology telemedicine in Antarctica. Siderfin CD. **J Telemed Telecare** 1995;1(1):54-60
Electric current density imaging of bone by MRI. Beravs K, et al. **Magn Reson Imaging** 1997;15(8):909-15
Orthopedic and interventional applications at low field MRI with horizontally open configuration. A review. Koskinen SK, et al. **Radiologe** 1997 Oct;37(10):819-24 (54 ref.)
Surface lesions of bone. Seeger LL, et al. **Radiology** 1998 Jan;206(1):17-33 (108 ref.)
Value of MR imaging in the detection of occult scaphoid fractures [letter; comment] Tiel-van Buul MM, et al. **Radiology** 1998 Jan;206(1):291-2. Comment on: Radiology 1997 Apr;203(1):245-50.
MRI of pediatric growth plate injury: correlation with plain film radiographs and clinical outcome. Carey J, et al. **Skeletal Radiol** 1998 May;27(5):250-5
Some tips on the treatment of fractures. Laufer WE. **Trop Doct** 1998 Jan;28(1):49-51
Physical examination as a screening test for pelvic fractures in blunt trauma patients. Heath FR, et al. **W V Med J** 1997 Sep-Oct;93(5):267-9
Magnetic resonance imaging for the diagnosis of occult pelvic fractures: two case reports. Miller EC, et al. **West J Med** 1997 Aug;167(2):109-13
[Multiple fractures following seizures in a pregnant woman] Ovesen J, et al. **Ugeskr Laeger** 1998 Aug 31;160(36):5196-7 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Dan)**
[Fractures of the scaphoid] Mansat M. **Ann Chir Main** 1982; 1(4):361-74 (21 ref.) (Eng. Abstr.) **(Fre)**
[MRI in radiologically occult scaphoid fractures. Initial experiences with 1.0 Tesla (whole body-middle field equipment) versus 0.2 Tesla (dedicated low-field equipment)] Breitenseher MJ, et al. **Radiologe** 1997 Oct; 37(10):812-8 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Ger)**
[Prospective comparison of MRI vs. direct magnification radiography in occult fractures of the scaphoid bone] Kukla C, et al. **Unfallchirurg** 1998 Jan;101(1):32-6 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Ger)**
[Chondral and osteochondral lesions of the upper ankle joint. Clinical aspects, diagnosis and therapy] Martinek V, et al. **Unfallchirurg** 1998 Jun;101(6):468-75 (43 ref.) (Eng. Abstr.) **(Ger)**
[Osseous avulsion of the ischio-crural muscle group with concomitant sciatica] Neuber M, et al. **Unfallchirurg** 1998 May;101(5):408-11 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Ger)**
[Clinical examination of the injured wrist] Bickert B, et al. **Zentralbl Chir** 1997;122(11):1010-5 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Ger)**
[Penis fracture] Schrama J, et al. **Tidsskr Nor Laegeforen** 1998 May 20;118(13):2017-8 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Nor)**
[A compilation of "diagnostic errors" in Swedish health care. Missed diagnosis is most often a fracture] Johansson H, et al. **Lakartidningen** 1997 Oct 22;94(43):3848-50 **(Swe)**

ECONOMICS

Incidence and direct medical costs of hospitalizations due to osteoporotic fractures in Switzerland. Lippuner K, et al. **Osteoporos Int** 1997;7(5):414-25

EPIDEMIOLOGY

Adult ankle fractures--an increasing problem? Court-Brown CM, et al. **Acta Orthop Scand** 1998 Feb;69(1):43-7
Epidemiology of ankle fractures. A prospective population-based study of 212 cases in Aalborg, Denmark. Jensen SL, et al. **Acta Orthop Scand** 1998 Feb;69(1):48-50
Fractures and other injuries from falls after an ice storm. Smith RW, et al. **Am J Emerg Med** 1998 Jan;16(1):52-5
Alcohol and drug use in adult patients with musculoskeletal injuries. Blake RB, et al. **Am J Orthop** 1997 Oct; 26(10):704-9; discussion 709-10
Fracture patterns at the Medieval Leper Hospital in Chichester. Judd MA, et al. **Am J Phys Anthropol** 1998 Jan;105(1):43-55
Modeling fracture risk using bone density, age, and years since menopause. Carroll J, et al. **Am J Prev Med** 1997 Nov-Dec;13(6):447-52
What is the impact of osteoporosis? Johnell O, et al. **Baillieres Clin Rheumatol** 1997 Aug;11(3):459-77 (112 ref.)
Assessment of sex hormones and bone mineral density in relation to occurrence of fracture in men: a prospective population-based study. Nyquist F, et al. **Bone** 1998 Feb; 22(2):147-51
Epidemiology of medication-related falls and fractures in the elderly. Cumming RG. **Drugs Aging** 1998 Jan;12(1):43-53 (75 ref.)
Risk factors for fractures in the elderly. Jacqmin-Gadda H, et al. **Epidemiology** 1998 Jul;9(4):417-23
Increased fracture frequency in adult patients with hypopituitarism and GH deficiency. Rosén T, et al. **Eur J Endocrinol** 1997 Sep;137(3):240-5
Fractures caused by bicycling [letter; comment] Delahunty A, et al. **Inj Prev** 1996 Dec;2(4):304. Comment on: Inj Prev 1995 Jun;1(2):86-91.
Fracture incidence in England and Wales: a study based on the population of Cardiff. Johansen A, et al. **Injury** 1997 Nov-Dec;28(9-10):655-60
Factors predicting fractures during falling impacts among home-dwelling older adults. Luukinen H, et al. **J Am Geriatr Soc** 1997 Nov;45(11):1302-9
Analysis of fracture prevalence in kidney-pancreas allograft recipients. Chiu MY, et al. **J Am Soc Nephrol** 1998 Apr; 9(4):677-83
Fractures of the clavicle in the adult. Epidemiology and classification. Robinson CM. **J Bone Joint Surg Br** 1998 May;80(3):476-84
Epidemiology of fractures in 15,000 adults: the influence of age and gender. Singer BR, et al. **J Bone Joint Surg Br** 1998 Mar;80(2):243-8
The Tromsø Study: physical activity and the incidence of fractures in a middle-aged population. Joakimsen RM, et al. **J Bone Miner Res** 1998 Jul;13(7):1149-57
Fracture risk among patients with urolithiasis: a population-based cohort study. Melton LJ 3rd, et al. **Kidney Int** 1998 Feb;53(2):459-64
Injury pattern and acceptance of passive and active injury prophylaxis for inline skating. Jerosch J, et al. **Knee Surg Sports Traumatol Arthrosc** 1998;6(1):44-9
Parachuting injuries: a retrospective study of 43,542 military jumps. Bar-Dayan Y, et al. **Mil Med** 1998 Jan;163(1):1-2
Low bone mass and high incidence of fractures after successful simultaneous pancreas-kidney transplantation. Smets YF, et al. **Nephrol Dial Transplant** 1998 May; 13(5):1250-5
Body anthropometry and the risk of hip and wrist fractures in men: results from a prospective study. Owusu W, et al. **Obes Res** 1998 Jan;6(1):12-9
Injuries after falls at work in the United Kingdom and Sweden with special reference to fractures in women over 45. McNamee R, et al. **Occup Environ Med** 1997 Nov; 54(11):785-92
Toppled television sets cause significant pediatric morbidity and mortality. Bernard PA, et al. **Pediatrics** 1998 Sep; 102(3):E32
Using radiology records to improve epidemiological information in paediatric fractures: a feasibility study. O'Byrne AM, et al. **Public Health** 1998 Jul;112(4):243-7

ETIOLOGY

Lower limb injuries to passenger car occupants. Fildes B, et al. **Accid Anal Prev** 1997 Nov;29(6):785-91
The clinical significance of adynamic bone disease in uremia. Fournier A, et al. **Adv Nephrol Necker Hosp** 1997;27:131-66 (73 ref.)
Subcutaneous emphysema as an uncommon presentation of child abuse. Bansal BC, et al. **Am J Emerg Med** 1997 Oct; 15(6):573-5
An unusual transcapitate fracture of the wrist. Mabee JR, et al. **Am J Emerg Med** 1997 Oct;15(6):584-6
Unclassified sclerosing bone dysplasia with osteopathia striata, cranial sclerosis, metaphyseal undermodeling, and bone fragility. Nakamura K, et al. **Am J Med Genet** 1998 Apr 13;76(5):389-94
Fractured clavicle and Erb's palsy unrelated to birth trauma [see comments] Peleg D, et al. **Am J Obstet Gynecol** 1997 Nov;177(5):1038-40. Comment in: Am J Obstet Gynecol 1998 May;178(5):1104-5.
Increased rate of fractures and severe kyphosis: sequelae of living into adulthood with cystic fibrosis. Aris RM, et al. **Ann Intern Med** 1998 Feb 1;128(3):186-93
Physical activity and osteoporotic fracture risk in older women. Study of Osteoporotic Fractures Research Group [see comments] Gregg EW, et al. **Ann Intern Med** 1998 Jul 15;129(2):81-8. Comment in: Ann Intern Med 1998 Jul 15;129(2):133-4.
Warfarin use and risk for osteoporosis in elderly women. Study of Osteoporotic Fractures Research Group. Jamal SA, et al. **Ann Intern Med** 1998 May 15;128(10):829-32
Prescribing by general practitioners after an osteoporotic fracture. Torgerson DJ, et al. **Ann Rheum Dis** 1998 Jun; 57(6):378-9
Risk factors and prognosis for brachial plexus injury and clavicular fracture in neonates: a prospective analysis from the United Arab Emirates. Dawodu A, et al. **Ann Trop Paediatr** 1997 Sep;17(3):195-200
A delayed transverse avulsion fracture of the superior pole of the patella after anterior cruciate ligament reconstruction. Benson ER, et al. **Arthroscopy** 1998 Jan-Feb;14(1):85-8
Osteoporosis--emerging consensus. Reid IR. **Aust N Z J Med** 1997 Dec;27(6):643-7 (31 ref.)
Bone fractures in children with chronic cholestasis. Lin L, et al. **Chung Hua Min Kuo Hsiao Erh Ko I Hsueh Hui Tsa Chih** 1997 Sep-Oct;38(5):360-4
Joint injuries of the hand in athletes. Palmer RE. **Clin Sports Med** 1998 Jul;17(3):513-31 (36 ref.)
Oral contraception and other factors in relation to hospital referral for fracture. Findings in a large cohort study. Vessey M, et al. **Contraception** 1998 Apr;57(4):231-5
Risk factors for osteoporotic fracture. Ross PD. **Endocrinol Metab Clin North Am** 1998 Jun;27(2):289-301 (151 ref.)
Case report: fracture of the posterior medial tubercle of the talus secondary to direct trauma. Wolf RS, et al. **Foot Ankle Int** 1998 Apr;19(4):255-8 (8 ref.)
Review of active compression-decompression cardiopulmonary resuscitation (ACD-CPR). Analysis of iatrogenic complications and their biomechanical explanation. Rabl W, et al. **Forensic Sci Int** 1997 Oct 6; 89(3):175-83 (30 ref.)
Fractures caused by bicycling [letter; comment] Delahunty A, et al. **Inj Prev** 1996 Dec;2(4):304. Comment on: Inj Prev 1995 Jun;1(2):86-91.
The management of civilian intra-articular gunshot wounds: treatment considerations and proposal of a classification system. Ganocy K 2nd, et al. **Injury** 1998;29 Suppl 1:SA1-6
The fate of the syndesmosis in type C ankle fractures: a cadaveric study [letter] Jones HP. **Injury** 1998 Apr; 29(3):250-1
Periprosthetic fractures adjacent to total knee implants: treatment and clinical results. Engh GA, et al. **Instr Course Lect** 1998;47:437-48 (34 ref.)
Fractures of the femur, tibia, and patella after total knee arthroplasty: decision making and principles of management. Rorabeck CH, et al. **Instr Course Lect** 1998; 47:449-58 (41 ref.)
Fractures of allografts used in limb preserving operations. San-Julian M, et al. **Int Orthop** 1998;22(1):32-6
Motorbike toe: a toddler's sporting injury. Kane S. **J Accid Emerg Med** 1998 Jan;15(1):22
Comparison of intravenous and oral antibiotic therapy in the treatment of fractures caused by low velocity gunshots [letter; comment] Kelly AJ, et al. **J Bone Joint Surg Am** 1997 Oct;79(10):1590. Comment on: J Bone Joint Surg Am 1996 Aug;78(8):1167-71.
Diabetes mellitus and predisposition to athletic pedal fracture. Wolf SK. **J Foot Ankle Surg** 1998 Jan-Feb;37(1):16-22; discussion 79
Low-velocity gunshot wounds of the proximal phalanx: treatment by early stable fixation. Gonzalez MH, et al. **J Hand Surg [Am]** 1998 Jan;23(1):150-5
Relationships between risk factors and fractures differ by type of fracture: a population-based study of 12,192 perimenopausal women. Honkanen R, et al. **Osteoporos Int** 1998;8(1):25-31
Incidence and direct medical costs of hospitalizations due to osteoporotic fractures in Switzerland. Lippuner K, et al. **Osteoporos Int** 1997;7(5):414-25
Three-year longitudinal study with quantitative ultrasound at the hand phalanx in a female population. Mele R, et al. **Osteoporos Int** 1997;7(6):550-7
Simultaneous bilateral fractures of the hip following a grand mal seizure. An unusual complication. Ribacoba-Montero R, et al. **Seizure** 1997 Oct;6(5):403-4
Orthopaedic effects of prepubertal neutering in dogs [letter] May C. **Vet Rec** 1998 Jan 17;142(3):71-2
[Facial fractures. A life style disease among young men?] Elverland HH, et al. **Tidsskr Nor Laegeforen** 1997 Sep 30; 117(23):3354-8 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Nor)**
[Osteoporosis and fractures in Norway. Occurrence and risk factors] Falch JA, et al. **Tidsskr Nor Laegeforen** 1998 Feb 10;118(4):568-72 (57 ref.) (Eng. Abstr.) **(Nor)**
[Fracture--just bone density? (letter; comment)] Joakimsen RM. **Tidsskr Nor Laegeforen** 1997 Oct 30;117(26):3850-1 . Comment on: Tidsskr Nor Laegeforen 1997 Sep 20;117(22):3188-90. Comment on: Tidsskr Nor Laegeforen 1997 Sep 20;117(22):3191-4. **(Nor)**

GENETICS

Bone fracture history and prospective bone fracture risk of hemodialysis patients are related to apolipoprotein E genotype. Kohlmeier M, et al. **Calcif Tissue Int** 1998 Mar; 62(3):278-81
Relation of alleles of the collagen type Ialpha1 gene to bone density and the risk of osteoporotic fractures in postmenopausal women [see comments] Uitterlinden AG, et al. **N Engl J Med** 1998 Apr 9;338(15):1016-21. Comment in: N Engl J Med 1998 Apr 9;338(15):1061-2.

HISTORY

On the present position of treatment of fractures (with special plates). 1912 [classical article] Jones R. **Clin Orthop** 1998 Aug;(353):5-9
[History of the treatment of fractures of the face] Fernandes VS, et al. **Acta Med Port** 1998 Feb;11(2):119-26 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Por)**

IMMUNOLOGY

[Contribution of soft tissue trauma and/or bone fracture to immune suppression after hemorrhagic shock in the animal experiment] Wichmann MW, et al. **Unfallchirurg** 1998 Jan; 101(1):37-41 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Ger)**

MORTALITY

Estrogen replacement therapy and mortality among older women. The study of osteoporotic fractures. Cauley JA, et al. **Arch Intern Med** 1997 Oct 27;157(19):2181-7
The impact of the quantity of skeletal injury on mortality and pulmonary morbidity. Ziran BH, et al. **J Trauma** 1997 Dec;43(6):916-21
[A comparative analysis of the incidence of the occurrence of injuries to the soft tissues, bones and internal chest organs in trauma from a fall from a height and from the collision of a moving car with a pedestrian] Gaĭvoronskaia VI. **Sud Med Ekspert** 1997 Oct-Dec;40(4):11-4 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Rus)**

PATHOLOGY

Biomechanical evaluation of lateral patellar dislocations. Burks RT, et al. **Am J Knee Surg** 1998 Winter;11(1):24–31

Fractures of experimentally traumatized embalmed versus unembalmed cadaver legs. Porta DJ, et al. **Biomed Sci Instrum** 1997;33:423–8

Magnetic resonance imaging in delayed brachial plexopathy following a clavicular fracture. Holloway RG, et al. **Eur Neurol** 1998 Aug;40(2):105–6

Pathoanatomy of intra-articular fractures of the calcaneus. Miric A, et al. **J Bone Joint Surg Am** 1998 Feb;80(2):207–12

The anatomy of acute scaphoid fractures: a three-dimensional analysis of patterns. Compson JP. **J Bone Joint Surg Br** 1998 Mar;80(2):218–24

The anatomy of acute scaphoid fractures [letter] Ehrendorfer S. **J Bone Joint Surg Br** 1998 Sep;80(5):933

PHYSIOPATHOLOGY

Trabecular bone volume and microdamage accumulation in the femoral heads of women with and without femoral neck fractures. Mori S, et al. **Bone** 1997 Dec;21(6):521–6

Associations between low levels of serum estradiol, bone density, and fractures among elderly women: the study of osteoporotic fractures. Ettinger B, et al. **J Clin Endocrinol Metab** 1998 Jul;83(7):2239–43

The distal radioulnar joint capsule: clinical anatomy and role in posttraumatic limitation of forearm rotation. Kleinman WB, et al. **J Hand Surg [Am]** 1998 Jul;23(4):588–99

Metacarpal shaft fractures: the effect of shortening on the extensor tendon mechanism. Strauch RJ, et al. **J Hand Surg [Am]** 1998 May;23(3):519–23

Effect of proximal phalangeal fracture deformity on extensor tendon function. Vahey JW, et al. **J Hand Surg [Am]** 1998 Jul;23(4):673–81

Unusual occipitoatlantal fracture dissociation with no neurological impairment. Case report. Ide C, et al. **J Neurosurg** 1998 Apr;88(4):773–6

Functional outcome of acromioclavicular joint injury in polytrauma patients. Gallay SH, et al. **J Orthop Trauma** 1998 Mar–Apr;12(3):159–63

Consequences of transverse acetabular fracture malreduction on load transmission across the hip joint. Hak DJ, et al. **J Orthop Trauma** 1998 Feb;12(2):90–100

Biomechanical evaluation of a low anterior wall fracture: correlation with the CT subchondral arc. Konrath GA, et al. **J Orthop Trauma** 1998 Mar–Apr;12(3):152–8

Residual impairment after lower extremity fracture. Faergemann C, et al. **J Trauma** 1998 Jul;45(1):123–6

[Mangled extremity syndrome] Melamed EA, et al. **Harefuah** 1997 Jul;133(1–2):52–7 (22 ref.) **(Heb)**

PREVENTION & CONTROL

Osteoporosis—the need for a paradigm shift. Leong KH. **Ann Acad Med Singapore** 1998 Jan;27(1):100–4 (24 ref.)

Physical activity and osteoporotic fracture risk in older women. Study of Osteoporotic Fractures Research Group [see comments] Gregg EW, et al. **Ann Intern Med** 1998 Jul 15;129(2):81–8. Comment in: Ann Intern Med 1998 Jul 15;129(2):133–4.

Estrogen replacement therapy and mortality among older women. The study of osteoporotic fractures. Cauley JA, et al. **Arch Intern Med** 1997 Oct 27;157(19):2181–7

Treatment with alendronate prevents fractures in women at highest risk: results from the Fracture Intervention Trial [see comments] Ensrud KE, et al. **Arch Intern Med** 1997 Dec 8–22;157(22):2617–24. Comment in: Arch Intern Med 1997 Dec 8–22;157(22):2545–6.

Can we prevent fractures? O'Neill T, et al. **Baillieres Clin Rheumatol** 1997 Aug;11(3):565–82 (76 ref.)

Corticosteroid-induced osteoporosis: guidelines for prevention—are they useful? [editorial] Reid DM. **Br J Rheumatol** 1997 Oct;36(10):1035–7

Use of cyclical etidronate and prevention of non-vertebral fractures. van Staa TP, et al. **Br J Rheumatol** 1998 Jan; 37(1):87–94

Medical management of osteoporosis. Fracture prevention. Brunelli MP, et al. **Clin Orthop** 1998 Mar;(348):15–21 (42 ref.)

The effectiveness of bone density measurement and associated treatments for prevention of fractures. An international collaborative review. Hailey D, et al. **Int J Technol Assess Health Care** 1998 Spring;14(2):237–54 (80 ref.)

Effect of tamoxifen on bone fractures in older nursing home residents. Breuer B, et al. **J Am Geriatr Soc** 1998 Aug; 46(8):968–72

Calcium for prevention of osteoporotic fractures in postmenopausal women. Cumming RG, et al. **J Bone Miner Res** 1997 Sep;12(9):1321–9

Calcium and vitamin D supplements for elderly patients. Feit JM. **J Fam Pract** 1997 Dec;45(6):471–2

Effects of raloxifene in postmenopausal women [letter; comment] Cole RC, et al. **N Engl J Med** 1998 Apr 30; 338(18):1313; discussion 1313–4. Comment on: N Engl J Med 1997 Dec 4;337(23):1641–7.

Combined calcium and vitamin D supplementation reduces bone loss and fracture incidence in older men and women. O'Brien KO. **Nutr Rev** 1998 May;56(5 Pt 1):148–50 (11 ref.)

[Fosamax—newest scientific information. Prague, 14 November 1997] **Dtsch Med Wochenschr** 1998 Jan 30; 124(5):1–4 **(Ger)**

[Halved fracture risk through 10% bone increase—an illusion in the therapy of osteoporosis?] Kruse HP. **Dtsch Med Wochenschr** 1998 Apr 9;123(15):472–7 (32 ref.) **(Ger)**

[Fosamax, statistics and the national agency for drug control (letter; comment)] Aalen O. **Tidsskr Nor Laegeforen** 1998 Feb 20;118(5):774. Comment on: Tidsskr Nor Laegeforen 1998 Jan 10;118(1):88–90. **(Nor)**

[Prevention of osteoporosis-related fractures with alendronate] Kopjar B, et al. **Tidsskr Nor Laegeforen** 1998 Feb 10;118(4):518–9 **(Nor)**

[On prevention of bone fractures and breach of confidence (see comments)] Kristiansen IS. **Tidsskr Nor Laegeforen** 1998 Jan 10;118(1):88–90. Comment in: Tidsskr Nor Laegeforen 1998 Feb 20;118(5):774. **(Nor)**

[New spine and non-spine fractures in 871 women/year treated with oral pamidronate plus calcium and vitamin D supplements] Man Z, et al. **Medicina (B Aires)** 1997;57 Suppl 1:32–6 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Spa)**

[Extended use, up to 6 years, of an oral amino-bisphosphonate in patients with established osteoporosis] Zanchetta JR, et al. **Medicina (B Aires)** 1997; 57 Suppl 1:37–44 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Spa)**

PSYCHOLOGY

Cognitive function and fall-related fractures [letter] Jelicic M, et al. **Br J Psychiatry** 1997 Jul;171:88–9

Long-term physical, psychological and social consequences of a fracture of the ankle. van der Sluis CK, et al. **Injury** 1998 May;29(4):277–80

RADIOGRAPHY

Searching for bone fractures: a comparison with pulmonary nodule search. Hu CH, et al. **Acad Radiol** 1994 Sep; 1(1):25–32

Multiplanar and 3D CT of acetabular fractures. Haveri M, et al. **Acta Radiol** 1998 May;39(3):257–64

Accuracy of diagnosis of subtle chest disease and subtle fractures with a teleradiology system. Larson A, et al. **AJR Am J Roentgenol** 1998 Jan;170(1):19–22

An unusual transcapitate fracture of the wrist. Mabee JR, et al. **Am J Emerg Med** 1997 Oct;15(6):584–6

Prospective evaluation of the Ottawa Ankle Rules in a university sports medicine center. With a modification to increase specificity for identifying malleolar fractures. Leddy JJ, et al. **Am J Sports Med** 1998 Mar–Apr; 26(2):158–65

Fractures of the fifth metacarpal neck. Frere G, et al. **Ann Chir Main** 1982;1(3):221–6 **(Eng, Fre)**

Ottawa ankle rules and the diabetic foot [letter] McLaughlin SA, et al. **Ann Emerg Med** 1998 Oct;32(4):518

Fracture of the anterior superior process of the calcaneus: an often misdiagnosed fracture. Trnka HJ, et al. **Arch Orthop Trauma Surg** 1998;117(4–5):300–2

Fracture of the proximal phalanx of the little finger in children: a classification and a method to measure the deformity. Shuaib I. **Can J Surg** 1997 Oct;40(5):363–7

Intraoperative radiographic assessment of ankle fractures. Musgrave DJ, et al. **Clin Orthop** 1998 Jun;(351):186–90

X-ray reporting in accident and emergency departments—reducing errors. Saab M, et al. **Eur J Emerg Med** 1997 Dec;4(4):213–6

Post-mortem radiological examination in infants: evidence of child abuse? Thomsen TK, et al. **Forensic Sci Int** 1997 Dec 1;90(3):223–30

Fracture dislocation of the scaphoid. Koak YP, et al. **Injury** 1997 Jun–Jul;28(5–6):391–2

An intra-articular fracture of the scapulothoracic joint. Limb D, et al. **Injury** 1998 May;29(4):317–9

Avulsion of the iliac crest apophysis. Aksoy B, et al. **Int J Sports Med** 1998 Jan;19(1):76–8

Fracture of the superior border of the scapula. Ogawa K, et al. **Int Orthop** 1997;21(6):371–3

Amorphous silicon, flat-panel, x-ray detector versus screen-film radiography: effect of dose reduction on the detectability of cortical bone defects and fractures. Strotzer M, et al. **Invest Radiol** 1998 Jan;33(1):33–8

New radiographic projections for avulsion fractures of the lateral malleolus. Haraguchi N, et al. **J Bone Joint Surg Br** 1998 Jul;80(4):684–8

The effect of lossy discrete cosine transform compression on subtle bone fractures. Toney MO, et al. **J Digit Imaging** 1997 Nov;10(4):169–73

Pisiform and hamulus fractures: easily missed wrist fractures diagnosed on a reverse oblique radiograph. Lacey JD, et al. **J Emerg Med** 1998 May–Jun;16(3):445–52 (44 ref.)

An unusual Salter type 2 fracture of the distal phalanx. Al-Qattan MM. **J Hand Surg [Br]** 1998 Apr;23(2):283–4

Radiology case of the month. Bruising of unknown etiology. Child abuse (the "battered child syndrome"). Neitzschman HR, et al. **J La State Med Soc** 1998 Jan;150(1):11–2

Improved wrist fracture localization with digital overlay of bone scintigrams and radiographs. Roolker W, et al. **J Nucl Med** 1997 Oct;38(10):1600–3

Effects of binary decision making on the classification of fractures of the ankle. Craig WL 3rd, et al. **J Orthop Trauma** 1998 May;12(4):280–3

Associated lumbosacral junction injuries (LSJIs) in pelvic fractures. Oransky M, et al. **J Orthop Trauma** 1997 Oct; 11(7):509–12

Rotational imaging of complex acetabular fractures. Patel NH, et al. **J Orthop Trauma** 1998 Jan;12(1):59–63

Preoperative and postoperative evaluation of intra-articular fractures of the calcaneus based on computed tomography scanning. Song KS, et al. **J Orthop Trauma** 1997 Aug; 11(6):435–40

Pediatric imaging perspective: acute limp. Fordham L, et al. **J Pediatr** 1998 May;132(5):906–8

Digital radiology in skeletal trauma: assessment of casualty officers' performance. Gillard JH, et al. **J R Soc Med** 1998 Mar;91(3):129–32

Accuracy of teleradiology in skeletal disorders: solitary bone lesions and fractures. Martel J, et al. **J Telemed Telecare** 1995;1(1):13–8

Fractures of the wrist and hand. Katarincic JA. **Occup Med** 1998 Jul–Sep;13(3):549–68 (25 ref.)

Simultaneous bilateral glenoid fractures associated with glenohumeral subluxation/dislocation in a weightlifter. Heggland EJ, et al. **Orthopedics** 1997 Dec;20(12):1180–3; discussion 1183–4

Sore wrist after fall. Swischuk LE. **Pediatr Emerg Care** 1997 Oct;13(5):357–9

Using radiology records to improve epidemiological information in paediatric fractures: a feasibility study. O'Byrne AM, et al. **Public Health** 1998 Jul;112(4):243–7

Helical versus conventional CT in detecting meniscal injuries. Parodi RC, et al. **Radiol Med (Torino)** 1997 Dec;94(6):591–4

Medical imaging of facial and mandibular fractures. Newman J. **Radiol Technol** 1998 May–Jun;69(5):417–35; quiz 436–8 (75 ref.)

Lisfranc deformity: a case study. Verhelle B, et al. **Radiol Technol** 1997 Sep–Oct;69(1):95–7

Bilateral fracture dislocation of the sacroiliac joint. Stevens KJ, et al. **Skeletal Radiol** 1997 Sep;26(9):556–8

Helical CT of calcaneal fractures: technique and imaging features. Wechsler RJ, et al. **Skeletal Radiol** 1998 Jan; 27(1):1–6 (13 ref.)

[Pelvic ring injuries] Heller M, et al. **Radiologe** 1998 Aug; 38(8):702–9 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Ger)**

[The imaging of hamate fractures in the conventional X-ray and CT: experimental results and clinical experiences] Andresen R, et al. **Rofo Fortschr Geb Rontgenstr Neuen Bildgeb Verfahr** 1998 Jul;169(1):53–7 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Ger)**

[ROC comparison of visualization of hand fractures using digital and conventional techniques] Hofstetter H, et al. **Rofo Fortschr Geb Rontgenstr Neuen Bildgeb Verfahr** 1997 Sep;167(3):274–9 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Ger)**

[Effective diagnosis of talus fractures—an analysis of 40 patients] Förster A, et al. **Rontgenpraxis** 1997 Dec; 50(12):364–9 **(Ger)**

[Rare, in plain roentgen unidentifiable severe combination injury of the tarsometatarsal joint] Höcker K, et al. **Unfallchirurgie** 1997 Oct;23(5):216–9; discussion 220 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Ger)**

[Traditional radiology in the assessment of posttraumatic carpal instability] Rimondi E, et al. **Radiol Med (Torino)** 1997 Sep;94(3):157–65 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Ita)**

RADIONUCLIDE IMAGING

Improved wrist fracture localization with digital overlay of bone scintigrams and radiographs. Roolker W, et al. **J Nucl Med** 1997 Oct;38(10):1600–3

Selected topics in orthopedic nuclear medicine. Donohoe KJ. **Orthop Clin North Am** 1998 Jan;29(1):85–101 (123 ref.)

[Bone scintigraphy in trauma and overexertion injuries] Hansen IL. **Ugeskr Laeger** 1998 Jan 19;160(4):401–4 **(Dan)**

[Indications for nuclear medicine diagnosis in trauma surgery] Högerle S, et al. **Unfallchirurgie** 1997 Dec;23(6):252–61 (37 ref.) (Eng. Abstr.) **(Ger)**

REHABILITATION

Early mobilization of fractures of the metacarpals and phalanges. Tubiana R. **Ann Chir Main** 1983;2(4):293–7 **(Eng, Fre)**

Effects of prolonged immobilization of the limb on radial artery mechanical properties. Giannattasio C, et al. **Hypertension** 1998 Sep;32(3):584–7

Scapular avulsion fracture of a high school wrestler. Brindle TJ, et al. **J Orthop Sports Phys Ther** 1998 Jun;27(6):444–7

Longitudinal study of skeletal muscle adaptations during immobilization and rehabilitation. Vandenborne K, et al. **Muscle Nerve** 1998 Aug;21(8):1006–12

Fracture of the fabella: a case of posterolateral knee pain. Marks PH, et al. **Orthopedics** 1998 Jun;21(6):713–4

Aerobic exercise for a patient with chronic multisystem impairments. Kinney LaPier TL, et al. **Phys Ther** 1998 Apr; 78(4):417–24

SURGERY

The principle and practice of the minimal invasivity in the course of our traumatological work. Németh J, et al. **Acta Chir Hung** 1997;36(1–4):258–9

Comparison of biodegradable and metallic tension-band fixation for patella fractures. 38 patients followed for 2 years. Chen A, et al. **Acta Orthop Scand** 1998 Feb; 69(1):39–42

Perilunate dislocations and fracture-dislocations. Closed and early open reduction compared in 28 cases. Apergis E, et

al. **Acta Orthop Scand Suppl** 1997 Oct;275:55–9
Surgical treatment of 35 volar Barton fractures. No need for routine decompression of the median nerve. Zoubos AB, et al. **Acta Orthop Scand Suppl** 1997 Oct;275:65–8
An intra-articular fracture-dislocation of the acromioclavicular joint. Berg EE. **Am J Orthop** 1997 Sep; 26(9):633–4
A protocol for the initial management of unstable pelvic fractures. Bassam D, et al. **Am Surg** 1998 Sep;64(9):862–7
Screw or mini-plate fixation in fractures of the first metacarpal. Experience with thirty-nine cases. Massart P, et al. **Ann Chir Main** 1982;1(4):293–300 **(Eng, Fre)**
Osteosynthesis of fractures of the base of the first metacarpal by an external fixator. Nonnenmacher J. **Ann Chir Main** 1983;2(3):250–7 **(Eng, Fre)**
Longitudinal pinning of fractures of the base of the first metacarpal. Vichard P, et al. **Ann Chir Main** 1982; 1(4):301–6 **(Eng, Fre)**
A treatment approach for isolated unicondylar fractures of the proximal phalanx. Ramos LE, et al. **Ann Chir Main Memb Super** 1997;16(4):305–9
Transmetacarpal intramedullary K-wire fixation of proximal phalangeal fractures. Elmaraghy MW, et al. **Ann Plast Surg** 1998 Aug;41(2):125–30
A new method for treating isolated fractures of the os trapezium. Horch R. **Arch Orthop Trauma Surg** 1998; 117(3):180–2 (21 ref.)
Dislocated fractures of the talus treated with biodegradable internal fixation. Kankare J, et al. **Arch Orthop Trauma Surg** 1998;117(1-2):62–4
Redisplacement after ankle osteosynthesis with absorbable implants. Pelto-Vasenius K, et al. **Arch Orthop Trauma Surg** 1998;117(3):159–62
Delayed closure of injuries to the hand caused by blasts helps to preserve function. Grant I. **BMJ** 1997 Nov 1; 315(7116):1146–7
Playing with metal: fracture implants and contact sport. Evans NA, et al. **Br J Sports Med** 1997 Dec;31(4):319–21
Urological complication of pelvic fracture treated by an external fixator. Chitale SV, et al. **Br J Urol** 1997 Oct; 80(4):681–2
Advances in operative fracture treatment. A tribute to Martin Allgöwer and Hans Robert Willenegger. **Clin Orthop** 1998 Feb;(347):1–137
Surgical management of acute tarsometatarsal fracture dislocation in the adult. Buzzard BM, et al. **Clin Orthop** 1998 Aug;(353):125–33 (36 ref.)
Placement of screws in the sustentaculum tali. A calcaneal fracture model. Lin PP, et al. **Clin Orthop** 1998 Jul; (352):194–201
New techniques in indirect reduction of long bone fractures. Rüedi TP, et al. **Clin Orthop** 1998 Feb;(347):27–34 (17 ref.)
Biomechanical evaluation of transverse acetabular fracture fixation. Shazar N, et al. **Clin Orthop** 1998 Jul;(352):215–22
Controversies in acetabular fractures. Stannard JP, et al. **Clin Orthop** 1998 Aug;(353):74–80 (34 ref.)
Percutaneous iliosacral screw placement using image guided techniques. Tonetti J, et al. **Clin Orthop** 1998 Sep; (354):103–10
Subcoracoid dislocation of the distal end of the clavicle. A case report. Torrens C, et al. **Clin Orthop** 1998 Mar; (348):121–3
Internal fixation of multiple fractures in patients with polytrauma. Tscherne H, et al. **Clin Orthop** 1998 Feb; (347):62–78
External fixation of lower limb fractures in children. Siegmeth A, et al. **Eur J Pediatr Surg** 1998 Feb;8(1):35–41
Fractures of the calcaneus: open reduction and internal fixation from the medial side a 21-year prospective study. Burdeaux BD Jr. **Foot Ankle Int** 1997 Nov;18(11):685–92
The relationship between the use of tourniquet and the intensity of postoperative pain in surgically treated malleolar fractures. Omeroğlu H, et al. **Foot Ankle Int** 1997 Dec;18(12):798–802
External fixation for the treatment of Charcot arthropathy of the ankle: a case report. Prokuski LJ, et al. **Foot Ankle Int** 1998 May;19(5):336–41
Fixation of phalangeal fractures. Baratz ME, et al. **Hand Clin** 1997 Nov;13(4):541–55 (18 ref.)
Fractures of the carpal bones. Cohen MS. **Hand Clin** 1997 Nov;13(4):587–99 (41 ref.)
Metacarpal fixation. Diao E. **Hand Clin** 1997 Nov; 13(4):557–71 (61 ref.)
Fixation of complex elbow fractures, Part II. Proximal ulna and radius fractures. Hastings H 2nd, et al. **Hand Clin** 1997 Nov;13(4):721–35 (29 ref.)
Fixation of complex elbow fractures, Part I. General overview and distal humerus fractures. Hastings H 2nd, et al. **Hand Clin** 1997 Nov;13(4):703–19 (29 ref.)
Internal fixation of scaphoid fractures. Kozin SH. **Hand Clin** 1997 Nov;13(4):573–86 (34 ref.)
Internal fixation sets for use in the hand. A comparison of available instrumentation. Leibovic SJ. **Hand Clin** 1997 Nov;13(4):531–40 (3 ref.)
Infection in the presence of skeletal fixation in the upper extremity. McClinton MA, et al. **Hand Clin** 1997 Nov; 13(4):745–60 (102 ref.)
Flexor hallucis longus tendon interposition in a fracture of the medial tubercle of the posterior process of the talus. Dougall TW, et al. **Injury** 1997 Oct;28(8):551–2
Significance of patient-controlled analgesia combined with continuous epidural block for patients with limb trauma. Matsui H, et al. **Int Orthop** 1997;21(5):298–302
Ankle-joint salvage following a tibial pilon fracture. A case report. O'Shea MK, et al. **J Am Podiatr Med Assoc** 1998 Feb;88(2):80–3
Stabilization of an acetabular fracture with cables for acute total hip arthroplasty. Mears DC, et al. **J Arthroplasty** 1998 Jan;13(1):104–7
A comparison of fixation screws for the scaphoid during application of cyclical bending loads [letter] Günal I. **J Bone Joint Surg Am** 1998 Aug;80(8):1245
Treatment of acute fractures with a collagen-calcium phosphate graft material. A randomized clinical trial [letter; comment] Moran CG. **J Bone Joint Surg Am** 1998 Mar; 80(3):454. Comment on: J Bone Joint Surg Am 1997 Apr;79(4):495–502.
Total hip arthroplasty after operative treatment of an acetabular fracture. Weber M, et al. **J Bone Joint Surg Am** 1998 Sep;80(9):1295–305
Herbert screw fixation of scaphoid fractures [letter; comment] Cooney WP. **J Bone Joint Surg Br** 1998 Jan; 80(1):181–2. Comment on: J Bone Joint Surg Br 1996 Jul;78(4):519–29.
The extended lateral approach to the hindfoot. Anatomical basis and surgical implications. Freeman BJ, et al. **J Bone Joint Surg Br** 1998 Jan;80(1):139–42
Fractures of the base of the middle phalanx of the finger [letter; comment] Giddins G. **J Bone Joint Surg Br** 1998 May;80(3):555–6. Comment on: J Bone Joint Surg Br 1997 Sep;79(5):758–63.
Closed treatment of displaced middle-third fractures of the clavicle gives poor results [letter; comment] Gossard JM. **J Bone Joint Surg Br** 1998 May;80(3):558. Comment on: J Bone Joint Surg Br 1997 Jul;79(4):537–9.
Fixation of fractures of the clavicle with Kirschner wires [letter] Hopkinson-Woolley JA, et al. **J Bone Joint Surg Br** 1998 Jul;80(4):746
Ankle fractures in diabetics. Complications of surgical management. McCormack RG, et al. **J Bone Joint Surg Br** 1998 Jul;80(4):689–92
Does indomethacin reduce heterotopic bone formation after operations for acetabular fractures? A prospective randomised study. Matta JM, et al. **J Bone Joint Surg Br** 1997 Nov;79(6):959–63
Indomethacin versus radiation therapy for prophylaxis against heterotopic ossification in acetabular fractures: a randomised, prospective study. Moore KD, et al. **J Bone Joint Surg Br** 1998 Mar;80(2):259–63
Fixation of fractures of the midshaft of the clavicle with Kirschner wires. Results in 108 patients. Ngarmukos C, et al. **J Bone Joint Surg Br** 1998 Jan;80(1):106–8
Fractures of the base of the middle phalanx of the finger. Classification, management and long-term results [see comments] Seno N, et al. **J Bone Joint Surg Br** 1997 Sep; 79(5):758–63. Comment in: J Bone Joint Surg Br 1998 May;80(3):555–6.
Low-velocity gunshot wounds of the proximal phalanx: treatment by early stable fixation. Gonzalez MH, et al. **J Hand Surg [Am]** 1998 Jan;23(1):150–5
Biomechanical properties of absorbable implants in finger fractures. Fitoussi F, et al. **J Hand Surg [Br]** 1998 Feb; 23(1):79–83
Simultaneous fractures of the waist and tuberosity of the scaphoid. Fritsche EA, et al. **J Hand Surg [Br]** 1997 Dec; 22(6):814–6
Palmar perilunate fracture-dislocation of the carpus. Masmejean EH, et al. **J Hand Surg [Br]** 1998 Apr; 23(2):264–5
Proximal and palmar dislocation of the lunate and proximal scaphoid as a unit in a case of scaphocapitate syndrome. A 32-month follow-up. Pandit R. **J Hand Surg [Br]** 1998 Apr;23(2):266–8
Proximal scaphoid costo-osteochondral replacement arthroplasty. Sandow MJ. **J Hand Surg [Br]** 1998 Apr; 23(2):201–8
Open reduction internal fixation of displaced transverse patella fractures with figure-eight wiring through parallel cannulated compression screws. Berg EE. **J Orthop Trauma** 1997 Nov;11(8):573–6
Variant of the Lisfranc fracture-dislocation: a case report and review of the literature. Berg JH, et al. **J Orthop Trauma** 1998 Jun-Jul;12(5):366–9 (21 ref.)
Internal fixation of experimental intraarticular calcaneal fractures: a biomechanical analysis of two fixation methods. Carr JB, et al. **J Orthop Trauma** 1997 Aug;11(6):425–8; discussion 428–9
Consequences of transverse acetabular fracture malreduction on load transmission across the hip joint. Hak DJ, et al. **J Orthop Trauma** 1998 Feb;12(2):90–100
Fracture site motion with Ilizarov and "hybrid" external fixation. Khalily C, et al. **J Orthop Trauma** 1998 Jan; 12(1):21–6
Open reduction and internal fixation of a glenoid fossa fracture in a child: a case report and review of the literature. Lee SJ, et al. **J Orthop Trauma** 1997 Aug; 11(6):452–4 (12 ref.)
Stability of open-book pelvic fractures using a new biomechanical model of single-limb stance. MacAvoy MC, et al. **J Orthop Trauma** 1997 Nov;11(8):590–3
Percutaneous fixation of acetabular fractures [letter] Matta JM. **J Orthop Trauma** 1998 Jun-Jul;12(5):370
Iliosacral screw fixation: early complications of the percutaneous technique. Routt ML Jr, et al. **J Orthop Trauma** 1997 Nov;11(8):584–9
The orthopaedist and fracture care [editorial] Sarmiento A. **J Orthop Trauma** 1997 Aug;11(6):389–91
Biomechanical comparison of fixation methods in transverse patella fractures. Scilaris TA, et al. **J Orthop Trauma** 1998 Jun-Jul;12(5):356–9
Percutaneous fixation of the columns of the acetabulum: a new technique. Starr AJ, et al. **J Orthop Trauma** 1998 Jan; 12(1):51–8
Effects of surgical approaches for acetabular fractures with associated gluteal vascular injury. Tabor OB Jr, et al. **J Orthop Trauma** 1998 Feb;12(2):78–84
Fracture of the cuboid in children: case report and review of the literature. Holbein O, et al. **J Pediatr Orthop** 1998 Jul-Aug;18(4):466–8 (15 ref.)
Operative management of children's fractures: is it a sign of impetuousness or do the children really benefit? [editorial] Wilkins KE. **J Pediatr Orthop** 1998 Jan-Feb; 18(1):1–3
Simultaneous carpometacarpal and metacarpophalangeal joint dislocations. Morris CM, et al. **J South Orthop Assoc** 1997 Fall;6(3):224–6
Bilateral calcaneal fracture in a child treated by percutaneous reduction and screw fixation. Biert J, et al. **J Trauma** 1998 Jun;44(6):1098–100
Complications of plate fixation in fresh displaced midclavicular fractures. Böstman O, et al. **J Trauma** 1997 Nov;43(5):778–83
Primary external fixation of rotationally unstable pelvic fractures in obese patients. Hupel TM, et al. **J Trauma** 1998 Jul;45(1):111–5
Biodegradable implants in hand and wrist fracture management. Fernandez RJ, et al. **Kans Med** 1997 Winter-Spring;97(3-4):6–8
Surgical treatment for pilon fracture of the ankle-open reduction and internal fixation. Chen YW, et al. **Kao Hsiung I Hsueh Ko Hsueh Tsa Chih** 1998 Jan; 14(1):31–5
Salvage operation for neglected ankle fractures. Cheng YM, et al. **Kao Hsiung I Hsueh Ko Hsueh Tsa Chih** 1997 Oct; 13(10):618–25
Radial collateral ligament avulsion fracture of the metacarpophalangeal joint in the small finger. Gross DL, et al. **Orthopedics** 1998 Jul;21(7):814–5
Simultaneous bilateral glenoid fractures associated with glenohumeral subluxation/dislocation in a weightlifter. Heggland EJ, et al. **Orthopedics** 1997 Dec;20(12):1180–3; discussion 1183–4
Post-traumatic heterotopic ossification about the elbow. Ilahi OA, et al. **Orthopedics** 1998 Mar;21(3):265–8
Bilateral pediatric patellar avulsion fractures. Kamineni S, et al. **Orthopedics** 1998 Jul;21(7):814
Primary proximal row carpectomy. Torres JE, et al. **Orthopedics** 1998 Mar;21(3):377–9
The box frame fixator: a technique for simultaneous fracture and free-tissue transfer management [letter] Jebson PJ, et al. **Plast Reconstr Surg** 1998 Jul;102(1):262–3
Two-trocar technique for terminal sigmoid colostomy in a patient with complex pelvic fracture. Barrientos-Fortes T, et al. **Surg Endosc** 1998 Jun;12(6):884–6
The arterial supply of the ankle joint and its importance for the operative fracture treatment. Giebel GD, et al. **Surg Radiol Anat** 1997;19(4):231–5
Euthyroid sick syndrome, associated endocrine abnormalities, and outcome in elderly patients undergoing emergency operation. Girvent M, et al. **Surgery** 1998 May;123(5):560–7
False aneurysm of the right internal mammary artery. Late rupture after sternotomy. Frank MW, et al. **Tex Heart Inst J** 1998;25(1):86–7
Pelvic fractures. Smith JM. **West J Med** 1998 Feb; 168(2):124–5
[Bosworth's fracture (fracture-luxation of the ankle with retro-tibial luxation of the fibula). Presentation of a case] Caranfil R. **Acta Orthop Belg** 1997 Dec;63(4):313–5 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Fre)**
[Treatment of complex fractures of the ankle and their sequellae using trans-plantar intramedullary nailing] Gagneux E, et al. **Acta Orthop Belg** 1997 Dec;63(4):294–304 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Fre)**
[Vertical fractures of the hamate bone] Schuhl JF, et al. **Ann Chir Main** 1983;2(3):273–6 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Fre)**
[Locoregional anesthesia of the lower limb at admission of a polytrauma patient with a leg fracture (letter)] Gaertner E, et al. **Ann Fr Anesth Reanim** 1998;17(5):430 **(Fre)**
[Biomechanical, biological and technological principles in treatment of bone fractures] Karlov AV. **Biomed Tech (Berl)** 1997;42 Suppl:411–2 **(Ger)**
[Scaphocapitate dislocation-fracture of the wrist joint in the setting of multiple injury] Peters A, et al. **Chirurg** 1997 Nov;68(11):1187–9 (15 ref.) (Eng. Abstr.) **(Ger)**
[Guidelines in pediatric traumatology] Hoffmann-von Kap-herr S. **Langenbecks Arch Chir Suppl Kongressbd** 1997; 114:207–9 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Ger)**
[Guidelines in surgery—pediatric traumatology] Weinberg AM, et al. **Langenbecks Arch Chir Suppl Kongressbd** 1997; 114:135–7 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Ger)**
[Complex knee joint trauma] Lobenhoffer P, et al. **Orthopade** 1997 Dec;26(12):1037–45 (32 ref.) (Eng. Abstr.) **(Ger)**
[Pyrost, a spongious, mineral bone substitute. Experimental bases and 13-year clinical experience in over 1000 cases] Mittelmeier H, et al. **Orthopade** 1998 Feb;27(2):126–35

(Eng. Abstr.) (Ger)
[Complex trauma of the elbow] Regel G, et al. **Orthopade** 1997 Dec;26(12):1020–9 (25 ref.) (Eng. Abstr.) (Ger)
[Biologic reactions to calcium phosphate ceramic implantations. Results of animal experiments] Rueger JM, et al. **Orthopade** 1998 Feb;27(2):89–95 (Eng. Abstr.) (Ger)
[Prospects of tissue transfer and tissue culture] Vogt PM, et al. **Orthopade** 1998 Jan;27(1):45–50 (46 ref.) (Eng. Abstr.) (Ger)
[Complex trauma of the foot] Zwipp H, et al. **Orthopade** 1997 Dec;26(12):1046–56 (8 ref.) (Eng. Abstr.) (Ger)
[The Chopart dislocation. A frequently underestimated injury and its sequelae. A clinical study] Kotter A, et al. **Unfallchirurg** 1997 Sep;100(9):737–41 (Eng. Abstr.) (Ger)
[Mobile flatfoot as a sequela of dislocation injury of the Lisfranc joint. A retrospective analysis of 13 patients] Petje G, et al. **Unfallchirurg** 1997 Oct;100(10):787–91 (Eng. Abstr.) (Ger)
[Osteosynthesis revision in war fractures] Turčić J, et al. **Unfallchirurg** 1998 Jun;101(6):476–81 (Eng. Abstr.) (Ger)
[Special epiphyseal injuries. 5 case examples] Hargitai E, et al. **Unfallchirurgie** 1997 Oct;23(5):193–9 (Eng. Abstr.) (Ger)
[Method for measuring the comparative stability of osteosynthesis in the dorsal pelvic ring] Kraus E, et al. **Unfallchirurgie** 1998 Feb;24(1):25–31 (Eng. Abstr.) (Ger)
[Bone lengthening and soft tissue correction using the Ilizarov technique] Schiessel A, et al. **Wien Klin Wochenschr** 1998 May 22;110(10):364–9 (Eng. Abstr.) (Ger)
[Biological osteosyntheses] Lungershausen W, et al. **Zentralbl Chir** 1997;122(11):954–61 (32 ref.) (Eng. Abstr.) (Ger)
[Early fixation of long bone fractures—the surgeon's perspective] Kluger Y. **Harefuah** 1998 Feb 1;134(3):232–4 (22 ref.) (Heb)
[Surgical repair of fractures of the clavicle in the adult] Safran O, et al. **Harefuah** 1997 Jul;133(1–2):16–9, 79 (Eng. Abstr.) (Heb)
[Treatment results for ankle fracture with subluxation using bone plates for fixation of the fibula] Kleczkowski T, et al. **Chir Narzadow Ruchu Ortop Pol** 1997;62(6):539–43 (Eng. Abstr.) (Pol)
[Use of Hammer type external fixators for pelvic fractures—case report] Pasiński M, et al. **Chir Narzadow Ruchu Ortop Pol** 1997;62(4):319–22 (Eng. Abstr.) (Pol)
[Prof. Janusz Bielawski's "Management of fractures in multiple injuries and multiple locations" (letter)] Rapala K. **Chir Narzadow Ruchu Ortop Pol** 1998;63(2):197–9 (Pol)
[The therapeutic orientation in vertical fractures of the patella] Floareş G, et al. **Rev Med Chir Soc Med Nat Iasi** 1996 Jul–Dec; 100(3–4):255–8 (Eng. Abstr.) (Rum)
[Osteosynthesis in injury to the pelvic girdle] Ankin NL. **Klin Khir** 1998;(1):26–8 (Eng. Abstr.) (Rus)
[Rigid osteosynthesis with the AO plate and Phemister's spongioplasty in secondary treatment of diaphyseal gunshot fractures] Popović Z, et al. **Vojnosanit Pregl** 1997 Sep–Oct; 54(5):425–35 (Eng. Abstr.) (Scr)

THERAPY

Profile of geriatric pelvic fractures presenting to the emergency department. Alost T, et al. **Am J Emerg Med** 1997 Oct;15(6):576–8
Skin necrosis complicating functional bracing. Nossaman BC, et al. **Am J Orthop** 1998 May;27(5):371–2
Syndesmotic ankle injuries in rodeo bull riders. Slawski DP, et al. **Am J Orthop** 1997 Nov;26(11):794–7
Subacute scaphoid fractures. A closer look at closed treatment. Mack GR, et al. **Am J Sports Med** 1998 Jan–Feb; 26(1):56–8
Functional brace in the treatment of diaphyseal fractures of the proximal phalanges of the last four fingers. Thomine JM, et al. **Ann Chir Main** 1983;2(4):298–306 (Eng, Fre)
Improving the outcome of paediatric orthopaedic trauma: an audit of inpatient management in Southampton. Cox PJ, et al. **Ann R Coll Surg Engl** 1997 Nov;79(6):441–6
Rolando's fracture treated by closed reduction and external fixation. Kontakis GM, et al. **Arch Orthop Trauma Surg** 1998;117(1–2):84–5
Short tau inversion recovery magnetic resonance imaging in occult scaphoid injuries: effect on management. Van Gelderen W, et al. **Australas Radiol** 1998 Feb;42(1):20–4
Anaesthetic management of the severely injured patient: major orthopaedic injury. Bedforth NM, et al. **Br J Hosp Med** 1997 Sep 17–30;58(6):279–81
Response of resuscitation in multiple trauma with pelvic fracture. Chen WK, et al. **Chung Hua I Hsueh Tsa Chih (Taipei)** 1997 Aug; 60(2):98–104
Management of calcaneal fractures in adults. Conservative versus operative treatment. Thermann H, et al. **Clin Orthop** 1998 Aug;(353):107–24 (54 ref.)
Metacarpal and phalangeal fractures in athletes. Capo JT, et al. **Clin Sports Med** 1998 Jul;17(3):491–511 (31 ref.)
Blunt trauma to the face & neck: initial management. Park SS. **Compr Ther** 1997 Nov;23(11):730–5 (4 ref.)
Does early fixation of fractures reduce mortality in severely injured patients? Sutcliffe AJ. **Eur J Emerg Med** 1994 Jun; 1(2):55–61 (19 ref.)
Surgical complications and implications of external fixation of pelvic fractures. Palmer S, et al. **Injury** 1997 Nov–Dec; 28(9–10):649–53
How should we manage exsanguinating pelvic fractures in the United Kingdom? Meek S, et al. **J Accid Emerg Med** 1998 Jan;15(1):2–6 (39 ref.)
Fracture–dislocation of the elbow. Ring D, et al. **J Bone Joint Surg Am** 1998 Apr;80(4):566–80 (124 ref.)
Taxonomy and treatment—a classification of fracture classifications. Bernstein J, et al. **J Bone Joint Surg Br** 1997 Sep;79(5):706–7; discussion 708–9 (7 ref.)
Fracture dislocations of the proximal interphalangeal joint. Kiefhaber TR, et al. **J Hand Surg [Am]** 1998 May; 23(3):368–80 (61 ref.)
The treatment of fractures of the ring and little metacarpal necks. A prospective randomized study of three different types of treatment. Hansen PB, et al. **J Hand Surg [Br]** 1998 Apr;23(2):245–7
Bony tissue repair. Slade JF 3rd, et al. **J Hand Ther** 1998 Apr–Jun;11(2):118–24 (60 ref.)
Fractures of the fourth metacarpal. Eglseder WA Jr, et al. **J Orthop Trauma** 1997 Aug;11(6):441–5
Calcaneal fractures in children. Inokuchi S, et al. **J Pediatr Orthop** 1998 Jul–Aug;18(4):469–74
Carpal fractures in children. Wulff RN, et al. **J Pediatr Orthop** 1998 Jul–Aug;18(4):462–5
Glenoid fracture: conservative treatment versus surgical treatment. Kligman M, et al. **J South Orthop Assoc** 1998 Spring;7(1):1–5
Fractures of the wrist and hand. Katarincic JA. **Occup Med** 1998 Jul–Sep;13(3):549–68 (25 ref.)
Biomechanics of the Gazi type pelvis external skeletal fixator. Korkusuz F, et al. **Proc Inst Mech Eng [H]** 1997; 211(5):401–9
The treatment of traumatic facial bones and jaw fractures in the period 1972–1996. Damnjanović Z, et al. **Vojnosanit Pregl** 1997 Jul–Aug;54(4 Suppl):13–8
[Fractures of the scaphoid] Mansat M. **Ann Chir Main** 1982; 1(4):361–74 (21 ref.) (Eng. Abstr.) (Fre)
[Functional fracture treatment of the forearm. The indications and results] Wallny TA, et al. **Chirurg** 1997 Nov; 68(11):1126–31 (Eng. Abstr.) (Ger)
[Fractures of the pediatric foot] Thermann H, et al. **Unfallchirurg** 1998 Jan;101(1):2–11 (45 ref.) (Eng. Abstr.) (Ger)
[Evaluation of treatment results for lateral ankle fractures] Doležal SA. **Wiad Lek** 1995 Jan–Jun;48(1–12):105–7 (Eng. Abstr.) (Pol)
[Conservative treatment of calcaneal fractures] Doležal SA. **Wiad Lek** 1995 Jan–Jun;48(1–12):108–10 (Eng. Abstr.) (Pol)
[Iatrogenic causes of post–traumatic reflex sympathetic dystrophy] Zyluk A. **Wiad Lek** 1998;51(3–4):173–8 (Eng. Abstr.) (Pol)
[Current problems of analgesia in skeletal trauma of the lower extremities and pelvis at the prehospital stage] Stazhadze LL, et al. **Anesteziol Reanimatol** 1997 Jul–Aug;(4):83–9 (170 ref.) (Rus)
[The effect of organization of treatment of injuries on the occurrence of late complications of fractures caused by gunshots and explosions in war] Hadžiahmetović Z. **Med Arh** 1995;49(3–4):83–6 (Eng. Abstr.) (Scr)
[Results of treatment of lower leg fractures with functional lower leg casts] Ivanovski A, et al. **Med Pregl** 1998 May–Jun;51(5–6):259–63 (Eng. Abstr.) (Scr)

ULTRASONOGRAPHY

Fibular fracture: detection with high resolution diagnostic ultrasound. Hunter JD, et al. **J Accid Emerg Med** 1998 Mar;15(2):118
Utility of ultrasound to assess risk of fracture. Cheng S, et al. **J Am Geriatr Soc** 1997 Nov;45(11):1382–94 (113 ref.)
Neonatal transphyseal supracondylar fracture detected by ultrasound. Brown J, et al. **Pediatr Emerg Care** 1997 Dec; 13(6):410–2
[Ultrasound anatomy and pathology of the elbow joint in the child and in the adult] Grechenig W, et al. **Radiologe** 1998 May;38(5):378–89 (18 ref.) (Eng. Abstr.) (Ger)
[Ultrasound diagnosis of rib and sternum fractures] Bitschnau R, et al. **Ultraschall Med** 1997 Aug;18(4):158–61 (Eng. Abstr.) (Ger)
[Fracture of the penis: two new cases. Review of the literature. Usefulness of echography] Martínez Pérez E, et al. **Arch Esp Urol** 1997 Dec;50(10):1099–102 (15 ref.) (Eng. Abstr.) (Spa)

VETERINARY

Effects of intravenous administration of sodium hyaluronate on carpal joints in exercising horses after arthroscopic surgery and osteochondral fragmentation. Kawcak CE, et al. **Am J Vet Res** 1997 Oct;58(10):1132–40
Influence of exogenous hyaluronan on synthesis of hyaluronan and collagenase by equine synoviocytes. Lynch TM, et al. **Am J Vet Res** 1998 Jul;59(7):888–92
Effect of cage area, cage height and perches on feather condition, bone breakage and mortality of laying hens. Moinard C, et al. **Br Poult Sci** 1998 May;39(2):198–202
Effects of osteochondral fragmentation and intra–articular triamcinolone acetonide treatment on subchondral bone in the equine carpus. Kawcak CE, et al. **Equine Vet J** 1998 Jan;30(1):66–71
Scapular fractures in dogs: epidemiology, classification, and concurrent injuries in 105 cases (1988–1994). Cook JL, et al. **J Am Anim Hosp Assoc** 1997 Nov–Dec;33(6):528–32
Longitudinal fractures of the condyles of the third metacarpal and metatarsal bones in racehorses: 224 cases (1986–1995). Bassage LH 2nd, et al. **J Am Vet Med Assoc** 1998 Jun 1;212(11):1757–64
Use of full cortical allograft to repair a metatarsal fracture in a foal. Cassotis NJ, et al. **J Am Vet Med Assoc** 1997 Nov 1;211(9):1155–7
What is your diagnosis? Avulsion fracture of the medial plantar eminence of the first phalanx; subluxation of the metatarsophalangeal joint resulting from avulsion of the insertion of the medial collateral ligament. Hubert J, et al. **J Am Vet Med Assoc** 1998 Jul 15;213(2):203–4
What is your diagnosis? Fracture of the caudal diaphysis of the left ceratobranchial bone of the hyoid apparatus in a goose. Kasaback CM, et al. **J Am Vet Med Assoc** 1998 Jul 1;213(1):27–8
Complete fractures of the third metacarpal or metatarsal bone in horses: 25 cases (1980–1996). McClure SR, et al. **J Am Vet Med Assoc** 1998 Sep 15;213(6):847–50
Treatment of a chronic comminuted fracture of the fibula in a horse. O'Rielly JL, et al. **J Am Vet Med Assoc** 1998 Feb 1;212(3):396–8
What is your diagnosis? Avulsion fracture of the proximal suspensory ligament and the third metacarpus. Sedrish SA, et al. **J Am Vet Med Assoc** 1997 Dec 1;211(11):1367–9
Metacarpal and metatarsal fractures in dogs. Muir P, et al. **J Small Anim Pract** 1997 Aug;38(8):344–8
Avian orthopedics. Forbes NA. **Vet Q** 1998;20 Suppl 1:S69–70
Radiographs presented as part of the 1997 A.C.V.R. Oral Certification Examination: large animal imaging elective. Mattoon JS. **Vet Radiol Ultrasound** 1998 Jan–Feb; 39(1):70–2
Holding power of different pin designs and pin insertion methods in avian cortical bone. Degernes LA, et al. **Vet Surg** 1998 Jul–Aug;27(4):301–6
[The clinical case. Warmblood foal, male, eight weeks old] Sinsbeck H, et al. **Tierarztl Prax Ausg G Grosstiere Nutztiere** 1998 Jul; 26(4):210, 216–7 (Ger)

FRACTURES, BLOW-OUT see **ORBITAL FRACTURES**

FRACTURES, CLOSED

A calcaneal fracture with extrusion of the posterior facet. Mehta S, et al. **Foot Ankle Int** 1998 Apr;19(4):248–51
Pediatric temporal bone fractures. Lee D, et al. **Laryngoscope** 1998 Jun;108(6):816–21
Fatigue characteristics following ankle fractures. Behm DG, et al. **Med Sci Sports Exerc** 1997 Sep;29(9):1115–23

COMPLICATIONS

Increased kyphosis by a combination of fractures of the sternum and thoracic spine. Klaase JM, et al. **Eur Spine J** 1998;7(1):69–71
Compartment syndrome of the hand—a case report. Pai VS. **Injury** 1997 Jun–Jul;28(5–6):411–2
Entrapment of the obturator nerve in association with a fracture of the pelvic ring. A case report. Barrick EF. **J Bone Joint Surg Am** 1998 Feb;80(2):258–61
Ulnar nerve injury following midshaft forearm fractures in children. Stahl S, et al. **J Hand Surg [Br]** 1997 Dec; 22(6):788–9
Bladder incarceration in a traumatic symphysis pubis diastasis treated with external fixation: a case report and review of the literature. Bartlett CS, et al. **J Orthop Trauma** 1998 Jan;12(1):64–7
Ulnar nerve palsy following fracture of the shaft of the humerus. Stahl S, et al. **J Orthop Trauma** 1998 Jun–Jul; 12(5):363–4
Entrapment and transection of the median nerve associated with greenstick fractures of the forearm: case report and review of the literature. Huang K, et al. **J Trauma** 1998 Jun;44(6):1101–2 (05 ref.)

DIAGNOSIS

Intrasound vibration in the early diagnosis of scaphoid fracture. Knight P, et al. **J Hand Surg [Am]** 1998 Mar; 23(2):233–5
Is intrasound vibration useful in the diagnosis of occult scaphoid fractures? Roolker L, et al. **J Hand Surg [Am]** 1998 Mar;23(2):229–32

ETIOLOGY

[Pelvic fractures] **Rev Chir Orthop Reparatrice Appar Mot** 1997;83 Suppl 3:55–108 (194 ref.) (Fre)
[Bilateral fracture of the head of the humerus after a tonic convulsive crisis (letter)] Báñez Sánchez F, et al. **An Med Interna** 1997 Oct;14(10):538 (10 ref.) (Spa)

IMMUNOLOGY

Suppression of natural killer cell activity in patients with fracture/soft tissue injury. Hauser CJ, et al. **Arch Surg** 1997 Dec;132(12):1326–30

FRACTURES, CLOSED

Synergy of bone fractures, soft tissue disruption, and hemorrhagic shock in the genesis of postinjury immunochaos: the pathway to multiple organ failure [editorial; comment] Moore EE. **Crit Care Med** 1998 Aug; 26(8):1305–6. Comment on: Crit Care Med 1998 Aug;26(8):1372–8.

Severe depression of host immune functions following closed–bone fracture, soft–tissue trauma, and hemorrhagic shock [see comments] Wichmann MW, et al. **Crit Care Med** 1998 Aug;26(8):1372–8. Comment in: Crit Care Med 1998 Aug;26(8):1305–6.

RADIOGRAPHY

Traumatic elbow effusions in pediatric patients: are occult fractures the rule? Donnelly LF, et al. **AJR Am J Roentgenol** 1998 Jul;171(1):243–5

Isolated plantar fracture–dislocation of the middle cuneiform. Hubbell JD, et al. **Am J Orthop** 1998 Mar;27(3):234–6

Are lateral X–rays useful in the treatment of fractures of the fourth and fifth metacarpals? Braakman M. **Injury** 1998 Jan;29(1):1–3

A case of coccygodynia due to coccygeal fracture secondary to parturition. Jones ME, et al. **Injury** 1997 Oct; 28(8):549–50

Implementation of the Ottawa Ankle Rules by nurses working in an accident and emergency department. Salt P, et al. **J Accid Emerg Med** 1997 Nov;14(6):363–5

RADIONUCLIDE IMAGING

[Occult fracture of the femoral neck fractures of the proximal femur] Schultze J. **Nuklearmedizin** 1998 Mar;37(2):80–2 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Ger)**

SURGERY

Attempted unreamed nailing in tibial fractures: a prospective consecutive series of 55 patients. Uhlin B, et al. **Acta Orthop Scand** 1998 Jun;69(3):301–5

Nonunion of tibial fractures treated with external fixation. Contributing factors studied in 71 fractures. Chatziyiannakis AA, et al. **Acta Orthop Scand Suppl** 1997 Oct;275:77–9

A technique to obtain correct rotational alignment during closed locked intramedullary nailing of the femur. Deshmukh RG, et al. **Injury** 1998 Apr;29(3):207–10

Fracture of the tibial diaphysis treated by external fixation and the axial alignment grid: a single surgeon's experience. Hay SM, et al. **Injury** 1997 Sep;28(7):437–43

Percutaneous fluoroscopic screw fixation of acetabular fractures. Parker PJ, et al. **Injury** 1997 Nov–Dec; 28(9–10):597–600

"Displaced isolated fractures of the tibial shaft treated with either a cast or intramedullary nailing. An outcome analysis of matched pairs of patients" (78–A: 1336–1341, Sept. 1997) [letter; comment] Sarmiento A. **J Bone Joint Surg Am** 1998 Jul;80(7):1084–5. Comment on: J Bone Joint Surg Am 1997 Sep;79(9):1336–41.

Acute percutaneous scaphoid fixation. A pilot study. Haddad FS, et al. **J Bone Joint Surg Br** 1998 Jan;80(1):95–9

Reamed or unreamed tibial nailing for closed tibial fractures [letter; comment] Moran CG, et al. **J Bone Joint Surg Br** 1998 May;80(3):557–8. Comment on: J Bone Joint Surg Br 1997 Jul;79(4):697–8.

Pins and Rubbers Traction System. de Soras X, et al. **J Hand Surg [Br]** 1997 Dec;22(6):730–5

Surgical treatment of acute and chronic posterior fracture–dislocation of the shoulder. Checchia SL, et al. **J Shoulder Elbow Surg** 1998 Jan–Feb;7(1):53–65

A fracture–dislocation of the lateral end of the clavicle in a 14–year–old boy. Prymka M, et al. **J Shoulder Elbow Surg** 1998 Jan–Feb;7(1):76–9

Closed humeral shaft fractures: a prospective evaluation of surgical treatment [letter; comment] Wade RH. **J Trauma** 1998 Jun;44(6):1115. Comment on: J Trauma 1997 Dec;43(6):947–51.

Management of odontoid fractures. Marchesi DG. **Orthopedics** 1997 Oct;20(10):911–6 (38 ref.)

Comparison of fixation methods for preventing pelvic ring expansion. Vrahas MS, et al. **Orthopedics** 1998 Mar; 21(3):285–9

[Closed reduction osteosynthesis of non–articular proximal fractures of the 1st metacarpal bone. Crossed ascending double pinning] Kapandji IA. **Ann Chir Main** 1983; 2(2):179–85 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Fre)**

[Surgical treatment of freshly closed articular fractures of proximal interphalangeal joints] Le Nen D, et al. **J Chir (Paris)** 1997;134(9–10):390–400 (31 ref.) (Eng. Abstr.) **(Fre)**

[Is surgical treatment of deltoid ligament rupture necessary in ankle fractures?] Maynou C, et al. **Rev Chir Orthop Reparatrice Appar Mot** 1997;83(7):652–7 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Fre)**

[Fracture and soft tissue damage] Krettek C. **Chirurg** 1998 Jun;69(6):684–700 (39 ref.) **(Ger)**

[Ankle para–articular tibial fracture. Is osteosynthesis with the unreamed intramedullary nail adequate?] Richter D, et al. **Chirurg** 1998 May;69(5):563–70 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Ger)**

[Retrograde nailing of humerus shaft fractures with the unreamed humerus nail. An international multicenter study] Blum J, et al. **Unfallchirurg** 1998 May;101(5):342–52 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Ger)**

THERAPY

Functional taping of fractures of the 5th metacarpal results in a quicker recovery. Braakman M, et al. **Injury** 1998 Jan; 29(1):5–9

Closed fractures of the tibial shaft. A meta–analysis of three methods of treatment. Littenberg B, et al. **J Bone Joint Surg Am** 1998 Feb;80(2):174–83

Delayed union of the distal ulna in a child after both bone forearm fracture. Fike EA, et al. **J South Orthop Assoc** 1998 Summer;7(2):113–6

Isolated closed diaphyseal fractures of the femur in children: comparison of effectiveness and cost of several treatment methods. Clinkscales CM, et al. **Orthopedics** 1997 Dec; 20(12):1131–6

ULTRASONOGRAPHY

The use of ultrasonography in the diagnosis of occult fracture of the radial neck. A case report. Lazar RD, et al. **J Bone Joint Surg Am** 1998 Sep;80(9):1361–4

VETERINARY

Surgical plating of a fractured radius and ulna in a wild Canada lynx. Poole KG, et al. **J Wildl Dis** 1998 Apr; 34(2):365–8

Rectal perforation associated with pelvic fracture in a cat. Muir P. **Vet Rec** 1998 Apr 4;142(14):371–2

FRACTURES, COMMINUTED

CLASSIFICATION

Seinsheimer's classification of subtrochanteric fractures. Poor reproducibility of 4 observers' evaluation of 50 cases. Gehrchen PM, et al. **Acta Orthop Scand** 1997 Dec; 68(6):524–6

COMPLICATIONS

A proximal humeral fracture, complicated by a pseudoaneurysm—a case report. van Arkel ER, et al. **Acta Orthop Scand** 1998 Apr;69(2):194–5

Attritional flexor tendon ruptures after a malunited intra–articular fracture of the distal radius. Takami H, et al. **Arch Orthop Trauma Surg** 1997;116(8):507–9

Charcot arthropathy after acetabular fracture. Berg EE. **J Bone Joint Surg Br** 1997 Sep;79(5):742–5

Thomas splint, calcaneus fracture, and compartment syndrome of the foot: a case report. Watson AD, et al. **J Trauma** 1998 Jan;44(1):205–8

ETIOLOGY

Airbag–induced fracture in a patient with osteoporosis. Huebner CJ, et al. **J Trauma** 1998 Aug;45(2):416–8

RADIOGRAPHY

The empty toe phenomenon: a type of closed degloving. Flaherty JD, et al. **Am J Orthop** 1998 Jul;27(7):524–5

Isolated fracture of the trapezium: an easily missed injury. Inston N, et al. **Injury** 1997 Sep;28(7):485–8

An association between imaging and acute posttraumatic ear bleeding with trismus. Avrahami E, et al. **Oral Surg Oral Med Oral Pathol Oral Radiol Endod** 1998 Mar;85(3):244–7

SURGERY

Treatment of fracture–dislocations of the proximal interphalangeal joint with the "pins & rubbers" traction system. De Smet L, et al. **Acta Orthop Belg** 1998 Jun; 64(2):229–32

Bridge plating osteosynthesis of 20 comminuted fractures of the femur. Chrisovitsinos JP, et al. **Acta Orthop Scand Suppl** 1997 Oct;275:72–6

Soft tissue cover in compound and complicated tibial fractures using microvascular flaps. Hong SW, et al. **Ann Acad Med Singapore** 1998 Mar;27(2):182–7

Level of physical activity in elderly patients after hemiarthroplasty for three– and four–part fractures of the proximal humerus. Skutek M, et al. **Arch Orthop Trauma Surg** 1998;117(4–5):252–5

Intramedullary fibular graft for supracondylar fracture of the femur following total knee arthroplasty. Tani Y, et al. **Arch Orthop Trauma Surg** 1998;117(1–2):103–4

The use of titanium mesh sheet in the fronto–zygomatico–orbital region. Case reports. Lazaridis N, et al. **Aust Dent J** 1998 Aug;43(4):223–8

Comminuted fractures of the radial head. Arthroplasty versus internal fixation. Furry KL, et al. **Clin Orthop** 1998 Aug; (353):40–52 (107 ref.)

Treatment of displaced pylon fractures with circular external fixators of Ilizarov. Aktuğlu K, et al. **Foot Ankle Int** 1998 Apr;19(4):208–16

Internal fixation of an acetabular fracture during pregnancy. Dunlop DJ, et al. **Injury** 1997 Sep;28(7):481–2

Management of displaced femoral neck fractures in young adults (a group at risk). Gautam VK, et al. **Injury** 1998 Apr;29(3):215–8

Open reduction and internal fixation in 46 displaced intraarticular calcaneal fractures. Strømsøe K, et al. **Injury** 1998 May;29(4):313–6

Post–traumatic first metatarsal reconstruction using coralline hydroxyapatite. Nesheiwat F, et al. **J Am Podiatr Med Assoc** 1998 Mar;88(3):130–4

External fixation for phalangeal and metacarpal fractures. Drenth DJ, et al. **J Bone Joint Surg Br** 1998 Mar; 80(2):227–30

Resection of the radial head after Mason type–III fractures of the elbow: follow–up at 16 to 30 years. Janssen RP, et al. **J Bone Joint Surg Br** 1998 Mar;80(2):231–3

A cheap, disposable external fixator for comminuted phalangeal fractures. Godwin Y, et al. **J Hand Surg [Br]** 1998 Feb;23(1):84–5

Extensile exposure of comminuted patella fractures using a tibial tubercle osteotomy: results of a new technique. Berg EE. **J Orthop Trauma** 1998 Jun–Jul;12(5):351–5

Internal fixation of supracondylar femoral fractures: comparative biomechanical performance of the 95–degree blade plate and two retrograde nails. Ito K, et al. **J Orthop Trauma** 1998 May;12(4):259–66

A study of the role of osteotomy in unstable intertrochanteric fractures. Kumar MM, et al. **J Postgrad Med** 1996 Jan–Mar; 42(1):4–6

Posterior fracture–dislocation of the shoulder: treatment with acute osteochondral grafting. Connor PM, et al. **J Shoulder Elbow Surg** 1997 Sep–Oct;6(5):480–5

Resection of the radial head: an alternative to use of a prosthesis? Wallenböck E, et al. **J Trauma** 1997 Dec; 43(6):959–61

Failure of hypertrophy in revascularised fibula grafts due to stress protection. Bos KE, et al. **Microsurgery** 1996; 17(7):366–70

Indirect open reduction through intercartilaginous incision and intranasal Kirschner wire splinting of comminuted nasal fractures. Burm JS, et al. **Plast Reconstr Surg** 1998 Aug;102(2):342–9

[Indications and results of shoulder prosthetics in complex proximal humerus fractures] Ballmer FT, et al. **Ther Umsch** 1998 Mar;55(3):197–202 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Ger)**

[Primary management of comminuted humeral head fracture in the elderly patient with a humerus head prosthesis] Boss A, et al. **Unfallchirurg** 1997 Nov;100(11):867–73 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Ger)**

[Bilateral dislocation fracture of the head of the humerus. Arthroplasty and/or arthrodesis] Bosscha K, et al. **Unfallchirurg** 1998 May;101(5):405–7 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Ger)**

[Efficacy of ultrasound controlled direct reposition of fragments of the posterior vertebral body facet] Rudig L, et al. **Unfallchirurg** 1998 Apr;101(4):259–64 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Ger)**

[Combined lytic and heart surgical therapy of in open foramen ovale incarcerated giant thrombus with pulmonary and cerebral embolization] Oldenbüttel P, et al. **Z Kardiol** 1997 Sep;86(9):732–7 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Ger)**

[Prosthetic humeral head replacement in dislocated humerus multi–fragment fracture in the elderly—an alternative to minimal osteosynthesis?] Hoellen IP, et al. **Zentralbl Chir** 1997;122(11):994–1001 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Ger)**

THERAPY

Percutaneous polymethylmethacrylate vertebroplasty in the treatment of osteoporotic vertebral body compression fractures: technical aspects. Jensen ME, et al. **AJNR Am J Neuroradiol** 1997 Nov–Dec;18(10):1897–904

Assessment and management of three–and four–part proximal humeral fractures. Rees J, et al. **Clin Orthop** 1998 Aug; (353):18–29 (37 ref.)

Management of comminuted fractures of the distal radius in the adult. Conservative or surgical? Rodríguez–Merchán EC. **Clin Orthop** 1998 Aug;(353):53–62 (42 ref.)

Nonsurgical management of supracondylar fracture above total knee arthroplasty. Still the nineties option. Sochart DH, et al. **J Arthroplasty** 1997 Oct;12(7):830–4

Thomas splint, calcaneus fracture, and compartment syndrome of the foot: a case report. Watson AD, et al. **J Trauma** 1998 Jan;44(1):205–8

VETERINARY

External skeletal fixation for treatment of comminuted fractures in wapiti: 5 cases. Toews AR, et al. **Can Vet J** 1998 Jun;39(6):370–2

Type–II external fixation, using new clamps and positive–profile threaded pins, for treatment of fractures of the radius and tibia in dogs. Kraus KH, et al. **J Am Vet Med Assoc** 1998 Apr 15;212(8):1267–70

Surgical repair of bilateral comminuted articular ulnar fractures in a seven–month–old horse [clinical conference] Scott EA, et al. **J Am Vet Med Assoc** 1998 May 1; 212(9):1380–2; discussion 1382–3

Computed tomographic evaluation of comminuted middle phalangeal fractures in the horse. Rose PL, et al. **Vet Radiol Ultrasound** 1997 Nov–Dec;38(6):424–9

FRACTURES, COMPOUND see **FRACTURES, OPEN**

FRACTURES, FATIGUE see **FRACTURES, STRESS**

FRACTURES, MALUNITED

Malunion/nonunion of radius and ulna shaft fractures. Eglseder WA Jr. **J South Orthop Assoc** 1998 Spring; 7(1):58–64

COMPLICATIONS

Overgrowth of the ischial tuberosity complicating femoral bone and muscle atrophy: implications for a delayed complication of malunited apophyseal avulsion fracture. Takayanagi H, et al. **Am J Orthop** 1998 Apr;27(4):308–12

Attritional flexor tendon ruptures after a malunited intra-articular fracture of the distal radius. Takami H, et al. **Arch Orthop Trauma Surg** 1997;116(8):507–9

Second fracture of the distal humerus after varus malunion of a supracondylar fracture in children. Takahara M, et al. **J Bone Joint Surg Br** 1998 Sep;80(5):791–7

PHYSIOPATHOLOGY

The effect of fibular malreduction on contact pressures in an ankle fracture malunion model. Thordarson DB, et al. **J Bone Joint Surg Am** 1997 Dec;79(12):1809–15

RADIOGRAPHY

A more accurate method of measurement of angulation after fractures of the tibia. Milner SA. **J Bone Joint Surg Br** 1997 Nov;79(6):972–4

Measurement of the scaphoid humpback deformity using longitudinal computed tomography: intra- and interobserver variability using various measurement techniques. Bain GI, et al. **J Hand Surg [Am]** 1998 Jan; 23(1):76–81

SURGERY

Corrective ulnar osteotomy for malunited anterior Monteggia lesions in children. 12 patients followed for 1–12 years. Inoue G, et al. **Acta Orthop Scand** 1998 Feb;69(1):73–6

Arthroscopic treatment of malunited and nonunited avulsion fractures of the anterior tibial spine. Panni AS, et al. **Arthroscopy** 1998 Apr;14(3):233–40

A systematic approach to handling the distal radio-ulnar joint in cases of malunited distal radius fractures. Hunt TR, et al. **Hand Clin** 1998 May;14(2):239–49 (44 ref.)

Lateral closing wedge supracondylar osteotomy of humerus for post-traumatic cubitus varus in children. Devnani AS. **Injury** 1997 Nov–Dec;28(9–10):643–7

Surgical treatment of post-traumatic pelvic deformities. Vanderschot P, et al. **Injury** 1998 Jan;29(1):19–22

Treatment of proximal humerus fracture malunion with prosthetic arthroplasty. Beredjiklian PK, et al. **Instr Course Lect** 1998;47:135–40 (8 ref.)

Corrective osteotomy for malunited, volarly displaced fractures of the distal end of the radius. Shea K, et al. **J Bone Joint Surg Am** 1997 Dec;79(12):1816–26

The effect of fibular malreduction on contact pressures in an ankle fracture malunion model. Thordarson DB, et al. **J Bone Joint Surg Am** 1997 Dec;79(12):1809–15

Opening-wedge osteotomy, bone graft, and external fixation for correction of radius malunion. Melendez EM. **J Hand Surg [Am]** 1997 Sep;22(5):785–91

Ulnar styloid malunion with dislocation of the distal radioulnar joint. Nakamura R, et al. **J Hand Surg [Br]** 1998 Apr;23(2):173–5

Cosmetic results of supracondylar osteotomy for correction of cubitus varus. Barrett IR, et al. **J Pediatr Orthop** 1998 Jul–Aug;18(4):445–7

Modified step-cut osteotomy of the humerus. Kim HS, et al. **J Pediatr Orthop B** 1998 Apr;7(2):162–6

Osteotomy for malunion of a radial neck fracture. Inhofe PD, et al. **Orthopedics** 1998 Apr;21(4):481–2; discussion 482–3

FRACTURES, MARCH see **FRACTURES, STRESS**

FRACTURES, OCCULT see **FRACTURES, CLOSED**

FRACTURES, OPEN

BLOOD

Transcutaneous PO2 measurement in compound fractures. Seekamp A, et al. **Eur J Emerg Med** 1995 Jun;2(2):69–74

CLASSIFICATION

Compound anterior cranial base fractures: classification using computerized tomography scanning as a basis for selection of patients for dural repair. Sakas DE, et al. **J Neurosurg** 1998 Mar;88(3):471–7

COMPLICATIONS

Ulnar artery false aneurysm: temporary ultrasound-guided compression closure in an unusual case. Salari GR, et al. **Acta Chir Belg** 1997 Oct;97(5):257–9

Soft tissue defects and bone loss in tibial fractures—treatment with free flaps and bone transport. Reigstad A. **Acta Orthop Scand** 1997 Dec;68(6):615–22

Diversity of coryneforms found in infections following prosthetic joint insertion and open fractures. von Graevenitz A, et al. **Infection** 1998 Jan–Feb;26(1):36–8

Vascular injuries in compound fractures of the leg with initially adequate circulation. Waikakul S, et al. **J Bone Joint Surg Br** 1998 Mar;80(2):254–8

Floating knee with ipsilateral knee dislocation: case report. Chen CE, et al. **J Trauma** 1998 Apr;44(4):735–7

DRUG THERAPY

Bone transport combined with free flap reconstruction and antibiotic bead spacers for a type IIIB open tibial fracture: case report. Minehara H, et al. **J Trauma** 1998 Jun; 44(6):1103–7

ETIOLOGY

Two open forearm fractures after airbag deployment during low speed accidents. Lundy DW, et al. **Clin Orthop** 1998 Jun;(351):191–5 (13 ref.)

A case of open multiple fractures of both forearms caused by a donkey bite. Stavrev V. **Folia Med (Plovdiv)** 1998; 40(2):77–80

HISTORY

Management of open fractures and open wounds of joints. 1968 [classical article] Hampton OP Jr. **Clin Orthop** 1997 Dec;(345):4–7

PSYCHOLOGY

[The determinants of the quality of life after a type-III open tibial fracture. The results of a multicenter study] Knopp W, et al. **Chirurg** 1997 Nov;68(11):1156–61; discussion 1162 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Ger)**

SURGERY

Attempted unreamed nailing in tibial fractures: a prospective consecutive series of 55 patients. Uhlin B, et al. **Acta Orthop Scand** 1998 Jun;69(3):301–5

Nonunion of tibial fractures treated with external fixation. Contributing factors studied in 71 fractures. Chatziyiannakis AA, et al. **Acta Orthop Scand Suppl** 1997 Oct;275:77–9

Soft tissue cover in compound and complicated tibial fractures using microvascular flaps. Hong SW, et al. **Ann Acad Med Singapore** 1998 Mar;27(2):182–7

Unexpected, late complication of combined free flap coverage and Ilizarov technique applied to legs [letter] Işik S, et al. **Ann Plast Surg** 1997 Oct;39(4):437–8

Reversed arterial flow in free flap surgery for leg reconstruction. Lin CH, et al. **Ann Plast Surg** 1997 Dec; 39(6):590–6

Pathological tissue expansion [letter] Raurell A, et al. **Ann Plast Surg** 1997 Oct;39(4):435

Open pelvic fracture and fecal diversion. Woods RK, et al. **Arch Surg** 1998 Mar;133(3):281–6

The unreamed tibial rod in open tibial fractures. Gill D, et al. **Aust N Z J Surg** 1997 Dec;67(12):869–71

A report by the British Orthopaedic Association/British Association of Plastic Surgeons Working Party on the management of open tibial fractures. September 1997. **Br J Plast Surg** 1997 Dec;50(8):570–83

Interlocked intramedullary nailing for treatment of open femoral shaft fractures. Baixauli F Sr, et al. **Clin Orthop** 1998 May;(350):67–73

Nonreamed flexible locked intramedullary nailing in tibial open fractures. Darder-García A, et al. **Clin Orthop** 1998 May;(350):97–104

Local or free muscle flaps and unreamed interlocked nails for open tibial fractures. Shepherd LE, et al. **Clin Orthop** 1998 May;(350):90–6

Update on the management of open fractures of the tibial shaft. Templeman DC, et al. **Clin Orthop** 1998 May; (350):18–25 (41 ref.)

The shoelace technique for wound closure in open fractures: report of early experience. Dodenhoff RM, et al. **Injury** 1997 Nov–Dec;28(9–10):593–5

Fracture of the tibial diaphysis treated by external fixation and the axial alignment grid: a single surgeon's experience. Hay SM, et al. **Injury** 1997 Sep;28(7):437–43

Primary free-flap cover of open tibial fractures. Sinclair JS, et al. **Injury** 1997 Nov–Dec;28(9–10):581–7

Unreamed intramedullary locking nailing for open tibial fractures. García-López A, et al. **Int Orthop** 1998; 22(2):97–101

External fixation for phalangeal and metacarpal fractures. Drenth DJ, et al. **J Bone Joint Surg Br** 1998 Mar; 80(2):227–30

Femoral-sided fracture-dislocation of the knee. Schenck RC Jr, et al. **J Orthop Trauma** 1997 Aug;11(6):416–21

External fixation for severe open fractures of the humerus caused by missiles. Zinman C, et al. **J Orthop Trauma** 1997 Oct;11(7):536–9

A year behind bars: treatment of compound Monteggia fracture by external fixation [see comments] Henman PD. **J R Soc Med** 1997 Sep;90(9):499–500. Comment in: J R Soc Med 1998 Feb;91(2):113.

Successful microsurgical tissue transfer in a patient with postsplenectomy thrombocytosis treated with platelet-phoresis. Hsiao HT, et al. **J Reconstr Microsurg** 1997 Nov;13(8):555–8

Bone transport combined with free flap reconstruction and antibiotic bead spacers for a type IIIB open tibial fracture: case report. Minehara H, et al. **J Trauma** 1998 Jun; 44(6):1103–7

Is colostomy always necessary in the treatment of open pelvic fractures? Pell M, et al. **J Trauma** 1998 Aug;45(2):371–3

Open fractures caused by high velocity missiles: the outcome of treatment of 39 fractures followed for 1–3 years. Khan MA, et al. **JPMA J Pak Med Assoc** 1997 Nov;47(11):274–8

Microvascular soft-tissue coverage and distraction osteosynthesis for lower-extremity salvage. Musharafieh RS, et al. **Microsurgery** 1996;17(12):666–73

Unreamed rod with early wound closure for grade IIIA and IIIB open tibial fractures: analysis of 40 consecutive patients. Dickson KF, et al. **Orthopedics** 1998 May; 21(5):531–5

Limb salvage versus amputation for severe open fractures of the tibia. Rosenberg GA, et al. **Orthopedics** 1998 Mar; 21(3):343–9; quiz 350–1 (30 ref.)

Endoscopic repair of mandibular subcondylar fractures. Jacobovicz J, et al. **Plast Reconstr Surg** 1998 Feb; 101(2):437–41

Open fractures of the shaft of the tibia. Chapman MW. **West J Med** 1998 Feb;168(2):122–3

[Use of muscular flaps for the treatment of open fractures of limbs. Apropos of 42 cases] Le Nen D, et al. **Rev Chir Orthop Reparatrice Appar Mot** 1997;84(5):423–34 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Fre)**

[Fracture and soft tissue damage] Krettek C. **Chirurg** 1998 Jun;69(6):684–700 (39 ref.) **(Ger)**

[Ankle para-articular tibial fracture. Is osteosynthesis with the unreamed intramedullary nail adequate?] Richter D, et al. **Chirurg** 1998 May;69(5):563–70 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Ger)**

[Open pelvic fracture--an indication for laparotomy?] Rieger H, et al. **Chirurg** 1998 Mar;69(3):278–83 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Ger)**

[Microsurgical methods of bone replacement] Hankiss J, et al. **Handchir Mikrochir Plast Chir** 1997 Sep;29(5):256–60 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Ger)**

[Complex trauma--a word fad? (editorial)] Lobenhoffer P, et al. **Orthopade** 1997 Dec;26(12):1013 **(Ger)**

[Retrograde nailing of humerus shaft fractures with the unreamed humerus nail. An international multicenter study] Blum J, et al. **Unfallchirurg** 1998 May;101(5):342–52 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Ger)**

[Callus distraction of femur and tibia. Experiences with the mono-fixateur--indications for procedural changes] Hessmann M, et al. **Unfallchirurg** 1998 May;101(5):370–6 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Ger)**

[Amputation or reconstruction of IIIB and IIIC open tibial fracture. Decision criteria in the acute phase and late functional outcome] Seekamp A, et al. **Unfallchirurg** 1998 May;101(5):360–9 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Ger)**

[Treatment of open fractures exemplified by tibial shaft fracture] Muhr G, et al. **Z Arztl Fortbild Qualitatssich** 1997 Aug;91(5):415–9 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Ger)**

[Changes in therapeutic principles in fractures of the extremities with severe soft tissue injuries exemplified by tibial fracture] Dávid A, et al. **Zentralbl Chir** 1997; 122(8):681–9 (53 ref.) (Eng. Abstr.) **(Ger)**

[Therapy of soft tissue injuries—biological strategies] Dorow C, et al. **Zentralbl Chir** 1997;122(11):962–9 (53 ref.) (Eng. Abstr.) **(Ger)**

[Callotaxis--osteogenesis by stretching—a conservative possibility for restoring leg length after post-traumatic primary tibial shortening?] Möllenhoff G, et al. **Zentralbl Chir** 1997;122(11):970–3 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Ger)**

[Acute myocardial infarction due to traumatic hemorrhagic shock with open fracture: a case report of staged amputation and CABG] Sakakibara Y, et al. **Kyobu Geka** 1998 Jan;51(1):79–81 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Jpn)**

[Displaced fractures of the middle third of the forearm in children. The therapeutic considerations] Goţia DG, et al. **Rev Med Chir Soc Med Nat Iasi** 1996 Jan–Jun; 100(1–2):107–11 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Rum)**

[Blocking intramedullary osteosynthesis with fixators] Latal I, et al. **Vestn Khir Im I I Grek** 1998;157(2):83–6 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Rus)**

THERAPY

Combination therapy by external fixation and functional bracing for infected open femoral fracture. Sakano S, et al. **Arch Orthop Trauma Surg** 1998;117(1–2):118–9

[Treatment of open fractures of the leg at the Tokoin C.H.U.] Dossim A, et al. **Tunis Med** 1996 Jan;74(1):3–5 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Fre)**

[Treatment of complex fractures within the hand with external fixation] Jabłecki J, et al. **Chir Narzadow Ruchu Ortop Pol** 1997;62(3):205–9 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Pol)**

VETERINARY

Use of antibiotic-impregnated polymethyl methacrylate in horses with open or infected fractures or joints: 19 cases (1987–1995). Holcombe SJ, et al. **J Am Vet Med Assoc** 1997 Oct 1;211(7):889–93

FRACTURES, PATHOLOGICAL see **FRACTURES, SPONTANEOUS**

FRACTURES, SPONTANEOUS

COMPLICATIONS

Spontaneous fracture with prune belly syndrome. Kumar U, et al. **J Indian Med Assoc** 1997 Jun;95(6):202

Can an osteoporotic vertebral fracture cause compression of the spinal cord or cauda equina. Courtois I, et al. **Rev Rhum Engl Ed** 1998 Mar;65(3):207–11 (27 ref.)

FRACTURES, SPONTANEOUS

DIAGNOSIS

Transient bone marrow oedema: a variant pattern of sacral insufficiency fractures. Peh WC, et al. **Australas Radiol** 1998 May;42(2):102–5

Insufficiency and stress fractures of the long bones occurring in patients with rheumatoid arthritis and other inflammatory diseases, with a contribution on the possibilities of computed tomography. Lingg GM, et al. **Eur J Radiol** 1997 Dec;26(1):54–63

Short-term and long-term fracture prediction by bone mass measurements: a prospective study. Huang C, et al. **J Bone Miner Res** 1998 Jan;13(1):107–13

Pathological fracture in an 87-year-old woman. Thompson T, et al. **N Z Med J** 1998 May 22;111(1066):192–3

Questions regarding MR imaging appearances of vertebral fractures in multiple myeloma [letter; comment] Miaux Y, et al. **Radiology** 1998 Feb;206(2):563–5. Comment on: Radiology 1997 Jul;204(1):195–9. Comment on: Radiology 1997 Jul;204(1):201–5.

Insufficiency fractures of the ilium. Chary-Valckenaere I, et al. **Rev Rhum Engl Ed** 1997 Oct;64(10):542–8

Ischiopubic insufficiency fractures: MRI appearances. Seo GS, et al. **Skeletal Radiol** 1997 Dec;26(12):705–10

[Complete urethral rupture with symphysis injury and anterior pelvic ring fracture during spontaneous delivery] Klotz T, et al. **Urologe A** 1998 Jan;37(1):79–82 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Ger)**

DRUG THERAPY

Effect of intermittent cyclical disodium etidronate therapy on bone mineral density in men with vertebral fractures. Anderson FH, et al. **Age Ageing** 1997 Sep;26(5):359–65

EPIDEMIOLOGY

High prevalence of bone disorders after gastrectomy. Zittel TT, et al. **Am J Surg** 1997 Oct;174(4):431–8

Epidemiology of Osteoporotic Fractures in Europe: towards biologic mechanisms. The European Prospective Osteoporosis Study Group. Reeve J, et al. **Osteoporos Int** 1997;7 Suppl 3:S78–83

Risk factors for hip fracture among southern older women. Turner LW, et al. **South Med J** 1998 Jun;91(6):533–40

[Vertebral deformity as an index of osteoporosis-induced spinal fracture--an external validity construct based on bone density data] Scheidt-Nave C, et al. **Med Klin** 1998 Mar 15;93 Suppl 2:46–55 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Ger)**

[The epidemiology of osteoporotic fractures in the population of the city of Yaroslavl] Ershova OB, et al. **Ter Arkh** 1997; 69(7):56–9 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Rus)**

ETIOLOGY

Radiation-induced insufficiency fractures after definitive prostate cancer radiotherapy [letter] Ilner K, et al. **Acta Oncol** 1998;37(2):201–2

Multiple stress fractures of the tibia in a healthy adult. Lambros G, et al. **Am J Orthop** 1997 Oct;26(10):687–8

A 3-month-old baby with multiple fractures. Peh WC, et al. **Am J Orthop** 1997 Oct;26(10):713–5

Cervical spine fracture in ankylosing spondylitis: a case of 'auto-fracture' [letter] Tait TJ, et al. **Br J Rheumatol** 1998 Apr;37(4):467–8

Case management study: osteoporotic vertebral compression fracture. Yacyshyn E, et al. **Bull Rheum Dis** 1998 Feb; 47(1):1–2

Pathologic femoral fracture after periosteal excision and radiation for the treatment of soft tissue sarcoma. Lin PP, et al. **Cancer** 1998 Jun 15;82(12):2356–65

Pathological fractures of the mandible. A review of the etiology and treatment. Gerhards F, et al. **Int J Oral Maxillofac Surg** 1998 Jun;27(3):186–90

Bilateral pathologic fractures in a patient with beta-thalassemia undergoing total hip arthroplasty. Timon S, et al. **J Arthroplasty** 1998 Feb;13(2):217–20

Solitary plasma-cell myeloma of the spine in an adolescent. Case report of an unusual presentation. Boos N, et al. **J Bone Joint Surg Br** 1997 Sep;79(5):812–4

Pelvic insufficiency fracture with diastasis of the pubic symphysis after irradiation: a case report. Rex C, et al. **J Bone Joint Surg Br** 1998 Mar;80(2):264–6

Long-term pamidronate in multiple myeloma [letter; comment] Seymour JF. **J Clin Oncol** 1998 Jul;16(7):2572–3 . Comment on: J Clin Oncol 1998 Feb;16(2):593–602.

Development of vertebral fractures in patients with multiple myeloma: does MRI enable recognition of vertebrae that will collapse? Lecouvet FE, et al. **J Comput Assist Tomogr** 1998 May-Jun;22(3):430–6

Pathologic fracture of the scaphoid due to enchondroma: treatment with vascularized bone grafting. report of a case. Malizos KN, et al. **J Hand Surg [Am]** 1998 Mar;23(2):334–7

Pathologic fractures through nonossifying fibromas: is prophylactic treatment warranted? Easley ME, et al. **J Pediatr Orthop** 1997 Nov-Dec;17(6):808–13

Genetic and environmental components of the population variance in bone density. Seeman E, et al. **Osteoporos Int** 1997;7 Suppl 3:S10–6

Is the metatarsal fracture in postmenopausal women an osteoporotic fracture? A cross-sectional study on 113 cases. Varenna M, et al. **Osteoporos Int** 1997;7(6):558–63

Diffusion-weighted MR imaging of bone marrow: differentiation of benign versus pathologic compression fractures [see comments] Baur A, et al. **Radiology** 1998 May;207(2):349–56. Comment in: Radiology 1998 May;207(2):305–7.

Differentiation of benign versus pathologic compression fractures with diffusion-weighted MR imaging: a closer step toward the "holy grail" of tissue characterization? [editorial; comment] Le Bihan DJ. **Radiology** 1998 May; 207(2):305–7. Comment on: Radiology 1998 May;207(2):349–56.

Questions regarding MR imaging appearances of vertebral fractures in multiple myeloma [letter; comment] Miaux Y, et al. **Radiology** 1998 Feb;206(2):563–5. Comment on: Radiology 1997 Jul;204(1):195–9. Comment on: Radiology 1997 Jul;204(1):201–5.

Bone and joint involvement in adults with Werner's syndrome. Laroche M, et al. **Rev Rhum Engl Ed** 1997 Dec; 64(12):843–6

Insufficiency fractures of the ilium. Report of a case [letter] el Maghraoui A, et al. **Rev Rhum Engl Ed** 1997 Dec; 64(12):853–4

Osteoporosis during pregnancy and its management. Smith R, et al. **Scand J Rheumatol Suppl** 1998;107:66–7 (12 ref.)

Back problems and atherosclerosis. The Study of Osteoporotic Fractures. Vogt MT, et al. **Spine** 1997 Dec 1;22(23):2741–7

[Fracture of the sacrum caused by bone deficiency (letter)] Grasland A, et al. **Presse Med** 1998 Jan 31;27(4):164–5 **(Fre)**

[Pathological fractures of the mandible caused by cancer of the oral cavity] Califano L, et al. **Rev Stomatol Chir Maxillofac** 1997 Dec;98(5):312–5 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Fre)**

[Stress fracture of the tibia in an infant. Value of diagnostic imaging] Lakatos K, et al. **Rofo Fortschr Geb Rontgenstr Neuen Bildgeb Verfahr** 1998 May;168(5):531–3 **(Ger)**

[Bilateral pertrochanteric spontaneous fracture in chronic alcoholism and liver cirrhosis. A case report] Schuh A, et al. **Unfallchirurgie** 1998 Apr;24(2):81–3 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Ger)**

[Acetabular insufficiency fracture in patients with endometrial carcinoma treated with surgery, radiotherapy and chemotherapy. Experience with a case and review of the literature] La Fianza A, et al. **Radiol Med (Torino)** 1998 May;95(5):511–4 (16 ref.) **(Ita)**

[Fractures in the elderly] Inoue T. **Nippon Ronen Igakkai Zasshi** 1997 Jun;34(6):451–2 **(Jpn)**

[Contribution of magnetic resonance to the differential diagnosis of a collapsed vertebra in a patient with multiple myeloma] Sanz L, et al. **Sangre (Barc)** 1998 Feb;43(1):77–81 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Spa)**

PATHOLOGY

[Quantitative morphology of vertebral body cortical bone. Building block for noninvasive calculation of fracture threshold in osteoporosis] Ritzel H, et al. **Radiologe** 1998 Apr;38(4):315–20 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Ger)**

PHYSIOPATHOLOGY

Contribution of the cortical shell of vertebrae to mechanical behaviour of the lumbar vertebrae with implications for predicting fracture risk. Andresen R, et al. **Br J Radiol** 1998 Jul;71(847):759–65

A human cadaver model for determination of pathologic fracture threshold resulting from tumorous destruction of the vertebral body. Dimar JR 2nd, et al. **Spine** 1998 Jun 1;23(11):1209–14

[Calcium and bone metabolism after gastrectomy] Zittel TT, et al. **Chirurg** 1997 Aug;68(8):784–8 (68 ref.) (Eng. Abstr.) **(Ger)**

PREVENTION & CONTROL

How do bisphosphonates prevent fractures? Tobias JH. **Ann Rheum Dis** 1997 Sep;56(9):510–1

Inappropriate randomised controlled trials [letter] Wood L. **Br J Obstet Gynaecol** 1998 Feb;105(2):241

Long-term pamidronate in multiple myeloma [letter; comment] Seymour JF. **J Clin Oncol** 1998 Jul;16(7):2572–3 . Comment on: J Clin Oncol 1998 Feb;16(2):593–602.

The role of markers of bone turnover in the assessment of fracture risk in postmenopausal women. Delmas PD. **Osteoporos Int** 1998;8 Suppl 1:S32–6

[Biphosphonate. Osteoporosis-related fractures can be avoided] **Internist (Berl)** 1998 Jul;39(7 Suppl Osteoporos):1–4 **(Ger)**

[Biphosphonate: osteoporosis-related fractures can be avoided] **Orthopade** 1998 Feb;27(2 Suppl):1–4 **(Ger)**

RADIOGRAPHY

Pathologic fracture in a 66-year-old man. Jacobs C, et al. **Acad Radiol** 1994 Nov;1(3):298–301 (12 ref.)

Bone mineral density and spongiosa architecture in correlation to vertebral body insufficiency fractures. Andresen R, et al. **Acta Radiol** 1998 Sep;39(5):538–42

Non-Hodgkin's lymphoma of the femur presenting as a pathological fracture in a patient with lupus/Sjögren's syndrome overlap [letter] Pal B, et al. **Br J Rheumatol** 1998 Apr;37(4):462–3

Complete femoral osteolysis associated with pathologic fracture. Hupel T, et al. **Can J Surg** 1997 Oct;40(5):332–3

Pathologic fracture [letter; comment] Yett HS. **N Engl J Med** 1998 Feb 5;338(6):394; discussion 394–5. Comment on: N Engl J Med 1997 Oct 9;337(15):1043.

Knee pain--a false lead. Morgan R. **Postgrad Med J** 1998 May;74(871):297–8

The fallen fragment sign. Killeen KL. **Radiology** 1998 Apr; 207(1):261–2

[Development of a CT data-based score for prediction of fracture risk in osteoporosis (published erratum appears in Aktuelle Radiol 1997 Nov;7(6):351)] Andresen R, et al. **Aktuelle Radiol** 1997 Sep;7(5):264–9 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Ger)**

[Morphometric analysis of roentgen images of the spine for diagnosis of osteoporosis-induced fracture] Felsenberg D, et al. **Med Klin** 1998 Mar 15;93 Suppl 2:26–30 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Ger)**

RADIONUCLIDE IMAGING

An unusual pathologic fracture in metastatic prostate cancer. Dutton JA, et al. **Clin Nucl Med** 1998 Aug;23(8):554

SURGERY

Endoprosthetic treatment of metastatic pathological fractures. Schulte M, et al. **Anticancer Res** 1998 May-Jun; 18(3C):2251–2

Orthopedic surgical management of skeletal complications of malignancy. Harrington KD. **Cancer** 1997 Oct 15;80(8 Suppl):1614–27 (9 ref.)

Posterior surgery for the treatment of thoracolumbar pathologic fractures in metastatic patients. Casadei R, et al. **Chir Organi Mov** 1998 Jan-Jun;83(1-2):149–58 **(Eng, Ita)**

The management of osteoporosis-related fractures: a survey of orthopaedic surgeons' practice. Pal B, et al. **Clin Exp Rheumatol** 1998 Jan-Feb;16(1):61–2

Treatment of femoral fractures after irradiation. Lin PP, et al. **Clin Orthop** 1998 Jul;(352):168–78

Treatment of pathologic fractures of the humerus with Seidel nailing. Tomé J, et al. **Clin Orthop** 1998 May;(350):51–5

Occipitocervical fixation with a single occipital clamp using inverted hooks. Faure A, et al. **Eur Spine J** 1998;7(1):80–3

Retrograde nailing of femoral fracture below a hip prosthesis: a case report. Verburg AD. **J Bone Joint Surg Br** 1998 Mar;80(2):282–3

Telescoping intramedullary rodding with Bailey-Dubow nails for recurrent pathologic fractures in children without osteogenesis imperfecta. Laidlaw AT, et al. **J Pediatr Orthop** 1998 Jan-Feb;18(1):4–8

Antibiotic prophylaxis and infection resistance of massive tumor endoprostheses during chemotherapy. Ward WG, et al. **J South Orthop Assoc** 1997 Fall;6(3):180–5

Massive bone allografts in the treatment of pathologic fractures due to bone metastases. Salai M, et al. **J Surg Oncol** 1997 Oct;66(2):93–6

[Unreamed intramedullary nailing as minimal invasive palliative intervention in osteolysis and pathologic fractures of long tubular bones] Eingartner C, et al. **Unfallchirurg** 1997 Sep;100(9):715–8 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Ger)**

[Recent progress in orthopaedic managements of osteoporosis-related fractures] Oda H. **Nippon Rinsho** 1998 Jun;56(6):1544–50 (16 ref.) (Eng. Abstr.) **(Jpn)**

[Use of bone cements with added methotrexate for stabilization of pathologic fractures and filling of long bone defects in cases of neoplasm metastasis] Król R, et al. **Chir Narzadow Ruchu Ortop Pol** 1998;63(1):73–80 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Pol)**

THERAPY

Percutaneous polymethylmethacrylate vertebroplasty in the treatment of osteoporotic vertebral body compression fractures: technical aspects. Jensen ME, et al. **AJNR Am J Neuroradiol** 1997 Nov-Dec;18(10):1897–904

Percutaneous vertebroplasty treatment of steroid-induced osteoporotic compression fractures. Mathis JM, et al. **Arthritis Rheum** 1998 Jan;41(1):171–5

ABC of palliative care. Emergencies. Falk S, et al. **BMJ** 1997 Dec 6;315(7121):1525–8 (0 ref.)

Current concepts review. Treatment of metastatic adenocarcinoma of the pelvis and the extremities [letter; comment] Zickel RE. **J Bone Joint Surg Am** 1998 May; 80(5):763–4. Comment on: J Bone Joint Surg Am 1997 Jun;79(6):917–32.

Pathologic fracture [letter; comment] Wilson SC. **N Engl J Med** 1998 Feb 5;338(6):394; discussion 394–5. Comment on: N Engl J Med 1997 Oct 9;337(15):1043.

VETERINARY

Osteitis of the apex of the third phalanx following foot trimming in a dairy cow. Thompson PN. **J S Afr Vet Assoc** 1998 Mar;69(1):23–6

Pathological fracture of distal femora in a young dog. Emmerson TD, et al. **Vet Rec** 1997 Nov 22;141(21):551–2

FRACTURES, STRESS

Stress fractures of the navicular. Quirk R. **Foot Ankle Int** 1998 Jul;19(7):494–6

CHEMICALLY INDUCED

Bilateral femoral neck stress fractures following steroid treatment. Haddad FS, et al. **Injury** 1997 Nov-Dec;

28(9–10):671–3
[Adverse effects of methotrexate: lymphoma and fatigue fractures] Schmutz JL, et al. **Ann Dermatol Venereol** 1997; 124(4):365 **(Fre)**

CLASSIFICATION

Stress fractures. Speed CA. **Clin Rheumatol** 1998;17(1):47–51 (57 ref.)

COMPLICATIONS

Stress fracture of the proximal tibia associated with severe osteoarthritis of the knee. Case report. Seral BG, et al. **Am J Knee Surg** 1997 Fall;10(4):228–31
Multiple stress fractures of the tibia in a healthy adult. Lambros G, et al. **Am J Orthop** 1997 Oct;26(10):687–8
Does repetitive physical loading inhibit radial growth in female gymnasts? Caine D, et al. **Clin J Sport Med** 1997 Oct;7(4):302–8 (53 ref.)
Stress fracture of the sternum: an unusual injury? Hill PF, et al. **Injury** 1997 Jun–Jul;28(5–6):359–61
Intra-articular tibial plateau stress fracture associated with osteoarthrosis and valgus knee deformity. Hendel D, et al. **J Arthroplasty** 1997 Sep;12(6):713–5
Transient osteoporosis of the hip associated with osteogenesis imperfecta. Karagkevrekis CB, et al.
J Bone Joint Surg Br 1998 Jan;80(1):54–5
Insufficiency fractures of the sacrum: a cause of low back pain after lung transplantation. Schulman LL, et al.
J Heart Lung Transplant 1997 Oct;16(10):1081–5 (12 ref.)

DIAGNOSIS

Stress injuries of bone: analysis of MR imaging staging criteria. Yao L, et al. **Acad Radiol** 1998 Jan;5(1):34–40
Delayed diagnosis of fatigue fractures in the elderly. Carpintero P, et al. **Am J Sports Med** 1997 Sep–Oct; 25(5):659–62
Longitudinal tibial stress fractures. Daunt N, et al.
Australas Radiol 1998 Aug;42(3):188–90
Longitudinal stress fractures of the tibia: report of three cases [letter] Belzunegui J, et al. **Br J Rheumatol** 1997 Oct; 36(10):1130–1
Lumbosacral pain in an athlete: an unusual site for stress fracture. Gerrard DF, et al. **Clin J Sport Med** 1998 Jan; 8(1):59–61
Insufficiency and stress fractures of the long bones occurring in patients with rheumatoid arthritis and other inflammatory diseases, with a contribution on the possibilities of computed tomography. Lingg GM, et al. **Eur J Radiol** 1997 Dec;26(1):54–63
Longitudinal stress fractures of the tibia: comparative study of CT and MR imaging. Feydy A, et al. **Eur Radiol** 1998; 8(4):598–602
Longitudinal tibial stress fractures: a report of eight cases and review of the literature. Shearman CM, et al.
J Comput Assist Tomogr 1998 Mar–Apr;22(2):265–9 (25 ref.)
Stress fracture of the clavicle in a professional baseball player. Wu CD, et al. **J Shoulder Elbow Surg** 1998 Mar–Apr; 7(2):164–7
Stress fracture of the ulna in a female table tennis tournament player. Petschnig R, et al. **J Sports Med Phys Fitness** 1997 Sep;37(3):225–7
Stress fracture of the medial malleolus. Ariyoshi M, et al. **Kurume Med J** 1997;44(3):233–6
MRI monitoring of tarsal navicular stress fracture healing--a case report. Ariyoshi M, et al. **Kurume Med J** 1998; 45(2):223–5
Can tuning forks replace bone scans for identification of tibial stress fractures? Lesho EP. **Mil Med** 1997 Dec; 162(12):802–3
Stress fractures of the metatarsal heads. Chowchuen P, et al. **Skeletal Radiol** 1998 Jan;27(1):22–5
Role of MRI in the diagnosis of insufficiency fractures of the sacrum and acetabular roof. Grangier C, et al.
Skeletal Radiol 1997 Sep;26(9):517–24
MR appearance of parasymphseal insufficiency fractures of the os pubis. Hosono M, et al. **Skeletal Radiol** 1997 Sep; 26(9):525–8
Pelvic stress injuries: the relationship between osteitis pubis (symphysis pubis stress injury) and sacroiliac abnormalities in athletes. Major NM, et al. **Skeletal Radiol** 1997 Dec; 26(12):711–7
Stress fractures in female athletes. Diagnosis, management and rehabilitation. Brukner P, et al. **Sports Med** 1997 Dec; 24(6):419–29 (61 ref.)
[Stress fractures of the femoral neck due to step aerobics--case report] Klepsch M, et al.
Sportverletz Sportschaden 1998 Mar;12(1):36–8 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Ger)**

EPIDEMIOLOGY

Stress fractures in female army recruits: implications of bone density, calcium intake, and exercise. Cline AD, et al.
J Am Coll Nutr 1998 Apr;17(2):128–35

ETIOLOGY

Bilateral femoral neck stress fractures in an amenorrheic athlete. Voss L, et al. **Am J Orthop** 1997 Nov;26(11):789–92
Rib stress fractures in elite rowers. A case series and proposed mechanism. Karlson KA. **Am J Sports Med** 1998 Jul–Aug; 26(4):516–9 (17 ref.)
Effect of fatiguing exercise on longitudinal bone strain as related to stress fracture in humans. Fyhrie DP, et al.
Ann Biomed Eng 1998 Jul–Aug;26(4):660–5
Report of eight cases of humeral fracture following the throwing of hand grenades. Kaplan H, et al.
Arch Orthop Trauma Surg 1998;117(1–2):50–2
Stress fracture of the tibia after total knee arthroplasty. Petje G, et al. **Arch Orthop Trauma Surg** 1997;116(8):514–5
Mechanical effects of different localization of the point of entry in femoral nailing. Strand RM, et al.
Arch Orthop Trauma Surg 1998;117(1–2):35–8
Stress fractures. Speed CA. **Clin Rheumatol** 1998;17(1):47–51 (57 ref.)
Sacral insufficiency fractures--rare complication of pelvic radiation for rectal carcinoma: report of a case. Parikh VA, et al. **Dis Colon Rectum** 1998 Feb;41(2):254–7
Insufficiency stress fractures of the foot and ankle in postmenopausal women. Kaye RA. **Foot Ankle Int** 1998 Apr;19(4):221–4
Stress fracture of the base of the third metatarsal after an endoscopic plantar fasciotomy: a case report. Sammarco GJ, et al. **Foot Ankle Int** 1998 Mar;19(3):157–9
Radial stress fracture adjacent to a metal plate following weight training. Evans NA, et al. **Injury** 1998 Jan; 29(1):79–80
Cough induced stress fracture and arthropathy of the ribs at extreme altitude. Litch JA, et al. **Int J Sports Med** 1998 Apr;19(3):220–2
Multiple rib fractures associated with severe coughing--a case report. Kawahara H, et al. **Int Orthop** 1997; 21(4):279–81 (19 ref.)
Fibular stress fracture in a female runner. A case report. Palamarchuk HJ, et al. **J Am Podiatr Med Assoc** 1998 Jan; 88(1):34–6
Oblique stress fracture of the olecranon in baseball pitchers. Suzuki K, et al. **J Shoulder Elbow Surg** 1997 Sep–Oct; 6(5):491–4
Risk factors associated with stress reactions in female Marines. Winfield AC, et al. **Mil Med** 1997 Oct; 162(10):698–702
Stress fracture of the clavicle after selective neck dissection. Hao SP, et al. **Otolaryngol Head Neck Surg** 1998 May; 118(5):732–3
Insufficiency fractures of the ilium. Report of a case [letter] el Maghraoui A, et al. **Rev Rhum Engl Ed** 1997 Dec; 64(12):853–4
[Fractures of the sacrum caused by bone insufficiency. Meta-analysis of 508 cases] Finiels H, et al.
Presse Med 1997 Nov 1;26(33):1568–73 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Fre)**
[The performance evaluation of patients with osteoporosis] Scheibe J, et al. **Versicherungsmedizin** 1998 Feb 1; 50(1):18–21 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Ger)**
[Back pain and neurological deficits in osteoporotic spinal fractures] Kaneda K, et al. **Hokkaido Igaku Zasshi** 1997 Jul;72(4):381–7 (10 ref.) (Eng. Abstr.) **(Jpn)**

PATHOLOGY

Radiographically negative stress related bone injury. MR imaging versus two-phase bone scintigraphy. Hodler J, et al. **Acta Radiol** 1998 Jul;39(4):416–20
Damage type and strain mode associations in human compact bone bending fatigue. Boyce TM, et al. **J Orthop Res** 1998 May;16(3):322–9
Dependence of trabecular damage on mechanical strain. Wachtel EF, et al. **J Orthop Res** 1997 Sep;15(5):781–7

PHYSIOPATHOLOGY

Effect of fatiguing exercise on longitudinal bone strain as related to stress fracture in humans. Fyhrie DP, et al.
Ann Biomed Eng 1998 Jul–Aug;26(4):660–5
Stress fractures of the femoral neck. Egol KA, et al.
Clin Orthop 1998 Mar;(348):72–8 (25 ref.)
Local bone deformation at two predominant sites for stress fractures of the tibia: an in vivo study. Ekenman I, et al.
Foot Ankle Int 1998 Jul;19(7):479–84
Model of flexural fatigue damage accumulation for cortical bone. Griffin LV, et al. **J Orthop Res** 1997 Jul;15(4):607–14
Bone maintenance and remodeling: a control system based on fatigue damage. Taylor D. **J Orthop Res** 1997 Jul; 15(4):601–6
Fatigue of bone and bones: an analysis based on stressed volume. Taylor D. **J Orthop Res** 1998 Mar;16(2):163–9

PREVENTION & CONTROL

[Stress fractures in athletes] Fredericson M, et al.
Orthopade 1997 Nov;26(11):961–71 (122 ref.) (Eng. Abstr.) **(Ger)**

RADIOGRAPHY

–Lesser known stress fractures– Wybier M, et al.
Ann Radiol (Paris) 1997;40(1):51–5 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Fre)**

RADIONUCLIDE IMAGING

Radiographically negative stress related bone injury. MR imaging versus two-phase bone scintigraphy. Hodler J, et al. **Acta Radiol** 1998 Jul;39(4):416–20
Symmetric tibial stress fractures from extensive jump roping. Challa S, et al. **Clin Nucl Med** 1997 Dec;22(12):860–1

SURGERY

Propagation of a patellar stress fracture in a basketball player. Brogle PJ, et al. **Am J Orthop** 1997 Nov;26(11):782–4
Surgical reconstruction of a stress fracture of the acromion after arthroscopic subacromial decompression in an elite tennis player. Rupp S, et al. **Arthroscopy** 1998 Jan–Feb; 14(1):106–8

THERAPY

Pneumatic leg brace after tibial stress fracture for faster return to play. Matheson GO, et al. **Clin J Sport Med** 1998 Jan;8(1):66
Stress fracture in the world class athlete: a case study. Jensen JE. **Med Sci Sports Exerc** 1998 Jun;30(6):783–7
Stress fractures in female athletes. Diagnosis, management and rehabilitation. Brukner P, et al. **Sports Med** 1997 Dec; 24(6):419–29 (61 ref.)

VETERINARY

Incomplete oblique sagittal fractures of the dorsal cortex of the third metacarpal bone in six horses. Watt BC, et al.
Vet Surg 1998 Jul–Aug;27(4):337–41

FRACTURES, UNUNITED

Nonunion of a Hawkin's group II talar neck fracture without avascular necrosis. Rockett MS, et al.
J Foot Ankle Surg 1998 Mar–Apr;37(2):156–61; discussion 174 (42 ref.)
Malunion/nonunion of radius and ulna shaft fractures. Egleseder WA Jr. **J South Orthop Assoc** 1998 Spring; 7(1):58–64
Nonunion of the radial neck following fracture of the radial head and neck: case reports and a review of the literature. Cobb TK, et al. **Orthopedics** 1998 Mar;21(3):364–8 (16 ref.)

COMPLICATIONS

Floating knee with ipsilateral knee dislocation: case report. Chen CE, et al. **J Trauma** 1998 Apr;44(4):735–7
[Late lesion of the brachial plexus after clavicular fracture] Orljanski W, et al. **Unfallchirurg** 1998 Jan;101(1):66–8 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Ger)**

DIAGNOSIS

Gadolinium-enhanced dynamic MRI of the fractured carpal scaphoid: preliminary results. Munk PL, et al.
Australas Radiol 1998 Feb;42(1):10–5
Ischiopubic insufficiency fractures: MRI appearances. Seo GS, et al. **Skeletal Radiol** 1997 Dec;26(12):705–10

ETIOLOGY

Bone and joint involvement in adults with Werner's syndrome. Laroche M, et al. **Rev Rhum Engl Ed** 1997 Dec; 64(12):843–6

METABOLISM

Mature osteoblasts in human non-union fractures express collagen type III. Lawton DM, et al. **Mol Pathol** 1997 Aug; 50(4):194–7

PHYSIOPATHOLOGY

Spontaneous healing of a non-union of the scaphoid. Roolker W, et al. **J Hand Surg [Br]** 1998 Feb;23(1):86–7

RADIOGRAPHY

Measurement of the scaphoid humpback deformity using longitudinal computed tomography: intra- and interobserver variability using various measurement techniques. Bain GI, et al. **J Hand Surg [Am]** 1998 Jan; 23(1):76–81
Scaphoid fractures and nonunions: a comparison between panoramic radiography and plain X-rays. Berná JD, et al.
J Hand Surg [Br] 1998 Jun;23(3):328–31
Nonunion of pelvic fractures. Ebraheim NA, et al.
J Trauma 1998 Jan;44(1):202–4

SURGERY

Scaphoid nonunion treated with bone graft and Herbert screw. 23 of 28 fractures healed. Beris AE, et al.
Acta Orthop Scand Suppl 1997 Oct;275:60–4
Radius osteotomy assisted by temporary fixation with the Agee-Wristjack. Slater RR Jr, et al. **Am J Orthop** 1997 Nov;26(11):802–3, 806
Arthroscopic treatment of malunited and nonunited avulsion fractures of the anterior tibial spine. Panni AS, et al.
Arthroscopy 1998 Apr;14(3):233–40
Huckstep intramedullary nailing for non-union of humeral shaft fractures. Limbers J, et al. **Aust N Z J Surg** 1998 Mar;68(3):194–8
Closure of the skin defect overlying infected non-union by skin traction. Kocialkowski A, et al. **Br J Plast Surg** 1998 Jun;51(4):307–10
Herbert screw fixation for scaphoid nonunions. An analysis of factors influencing outcome. Inoue G, et al.
Clin Orthop 1997 Oct;(343):99–106
One-stage lengthening of femoral nonunion augmented with human bone morphogenetic protein. Johnson EE, et al.
Clin Orthop 1998 Feb;(347):105–16

Patients treated for nonunions with plate and screw fixation and adjunctive locking nuts. Kassab SS, et al. **Clin Orthop** 1998 Feb;(347):86–92

Treatment of nonunion of the humerus using the Ilizarov external fixator. Lammens J, et al. **Clin Orthop** 1998 Aug; (353):223–30

Non-union of a 'stable' AO type B ankle fracture. Feitz R, et al. **Injury** 1997 Nov–Dec;28(9–10):683–4

Surgical treatment of isolated forearm non-union with segmental bone loss. Moroni A, et al. **Injury** 1997 Oct; 28(8):497–504

Modified medial displacement and valgus osteotomy for unstable intertrochanteric fractures. Sarathy MP, et al. **Injury** 1997 Nov–Dec;28(9–10):601–5

Surgical treatment of post-traumatic pelvic deformities. Vanderschot P, et al. **Injury** 1998 Jan;29(1):19–22

Non-union of the scapular body. A case report. Gupta R, et al. **J Bone Joint Surg Am** 1998 Mar;80(3):428–30

Acute median nerve injury due to migration of a Kirschner wire. Jou IM, et al. **J Hand Surg [Br]** 1998 Feb;23(1):112–3

Further experience with the index metacarpal vascularized bone graft. Mathoulin C, et al. **J Hand Surg [Br]** 1998 Jun; 23(3):311–7

Vascularized bone graft from the palmar carpal artery for treatment of scaphoid nonunion. Mathoulin C, et al. **J Hand Surg [Br]** 1998 Jun;23(3):318–23

A useful technique for removal of Herbert screws from the scaphoid. Sie TH, et al. **J Hand Surg [Br]** 1998 Jun; 23(3):332–3

Repair of nonunion lateral humeral condyle: a case report. Vathana P, et al. **J Med Assoc Thai** 1998 Feb;81(2):146–51

The management of femoral diaphyseal nonunions. Cove JA, et al. **J Orthop Trauma** 1997 Oct;11(7):513–20

Nonunion of the humerus following intramedullary nailing treated by Ilizarov hybrid fixation. Raschke M, et al. **J Orthop Trauma** 1998 Feb;12(2):138–41

Management of gap non-union of tibia by tibialisation of ipsilateral vascular fibula. Date AS, et al. **J Postgrad Med** 1996 Oct–Dec;42(4):109–11

The effect of comorbidity and duration of nonunion on outcome after surgical treatment for nonunion of the humerus. Otsuka NY, et al. **J Shoulder Elbow Surg** 1998 Mar–Apr;7(2):127–33

Staged management of infected humeral nonunion. Chen CY, et al. **J Trauma** 1997 Nov;43(5):793–8

Augmentative plate fixation for the management of femoral nonunion after intramedullary nailing. Ueng SW, et al. **J Trauma** 1997 Oct;43(4):640–4

Treatment of clavicular aseptic nonunion: comparison of plating and intramedullary nailing techniques. Wu CC, et al. **J Trauma** 1998 Sep;45(3):512–6

Removal of a broken solid-core intramedullary femoral nail using both antegrade and retrograde starting points [see comments] Gregory PR Jr. **Orthopedics** 1997 Nov; 20(11):1087–9. Comment in: Orthopedics 1998 Mar;21(3):241–2.

LC-DC plating with bone graft in posttraumatic nonunions in the middle third of the clavicle. Leupin S, et al. **Swiss Surg** 1998;4(2):89–94

[Surgical treatment of scaphoid pseudarthrosis—long term outcome with the Herbert screws] Preisser P, et al. **Handchir Mikrochir Plast Chir** 1998 Jan;30(1):45–51 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Ger)**

THERAPY

Delayed union of the distal ulna in a child after both bone forearm fracture. Fike EA, et al. **J South Orthop Assoc** 1998 Summer;7(2):113–6

Nonunion of the radial neck following fracture of the radial head and neck: case reports and a review of the literature. Cobb TK, et al. **Orthopedics** 1998 Mar;21(3):364–8 (16 ref.)

FRAGILE SITES, CHROMOSOME see **CHROMOSOME FRAGILE SITES**

FRAGILE X SYNDROME

Picture of the month. Fragile X syndrome. Tsuchiya KD, et al. **Arch Pediatr Adolesc Med** 1998 Jan;152(1):89–90

Perineal lipoblastoma in a neonate. Tsai H, et al. **J Urol** 1997 Dec;158(6):2272–3

[Fragile X syndrome. Diagnosis, genetics and clinical findings] Hjalgrim H, et al. **Ugeskr Laeger** 1998 Sep 7; 160(37):5330–4 (40 ref.) (Eng. Abstr.) **(Dan)**

[Fragile X syndrome] Yamagata T. **Ryoikibetsu Shokogun Shirizu** 1998;(18 Pt 1):509–12 (20 ref.) **(Jpn)**

[Fragile X chromosome—a male weakness] Gustavson KH. **Lakartidningen** 1998 Aug 19;95(34):3547–8 (8 ref.) **(Swe)**

COMPLICATIONS

Erotomania in a case of fragile-X syndrome [letter] Silva JA, et al. **Gen Hosp Psychiatry** 1998 Mar;20(2):126–7

Fragile X premutation screening in women with premature ovarian failure. Conway GS, et al. **Hum Reprod** 1998 May; 13(5):1184–7

The prevalence of the FMR1 and FMR2 mutations among preschool children with language delay [see comments] Mazzocco MM, et al. **J Pediatr** 1998 May;132(5):795–801 . Comment in: J Pediatr 1998 May;132(5):762–4.

DIAGNOSIS

Measurement of testicular volume [letter] Lacassie Y. **Am J Med Genet** 1998 May 18;77(3):249

Fragile X syndrome. Clinical and cytogenetic studies. Félix TM, et al. **Arq Neuropsiquiatr** 1998 Mar;56(1):9–17

Fragile X syndrome. Clinical, electroencephalographic and neuroimaging characteristics. Guerreiro MM, et al. **Arq Neuropsiquiatr** 1998 Mar;56(1):18–23

The fragile X syndrome [see comments] Lennox N, et al. **Aust Fam Physician** 1998 Mar;27(3):163–6. Comment in: Aust Fam Physician 1998 Jul;27(7):577–8.

DNA diagnosis of FRAXA and FRAXE in Chinese children with neurodevelopmental disorders and fragile X syndrome. Chan SY, et al. **Clin Genet** 1998 Mar; 53(3):179–83

Expand Long PCR for fragile X mutation detection. Hećimović S, et al. **Clin Genet** 1997 Sep;52(3):147–54

Retesting for fragile X syndrome in cytogenetically normal males. Gringras P, et al. **Dev Med Child Neurol** 1998 Jan; 40(1):62–4

Screening for fragile X syndrome. Murray J, et al. **Health Technol Assess** 1997;1(4):i–iv, 1–71 (501 ref.)

Incomplete EcoRI digestion may lead to false diagnosis of fragile X syndrome. Storm K, et al. **Hum Genet** 1998 Jan; 102(1):54–6

Prenatal diagnosis of the fragile X syndrome: loss of mutation owing to a double recombinant or gene conversion event at the FMR1 locus. Losekoot M, et al. **J Med Genet** 1997 Nov;34(11):924–6

DNA testing for fragile X syndrome: implications for parents and family. van Rijn MA, et al. **J Med Genet** 1997 Nov; 34(11):907–11

Screening for fragile X [letter; comment] Berry AC. **J Med Screen** 1997;4(4):247. Comment on: J Med Screen 1997;4(2):60–94.

FRAXA and FRAXE: to test or not to test? [editorial; comment] Accardo PJ, et al. **J Pediatr** 1998 May; 132(5):762–4. Comment on: J Pediatr 1998 May;132(5):795–801.

[Gene diagnosis of fragile X syndrome] Wu G, et al. **Chung Hua Fu Chan Ko Tsa Chih** 1997 Nov;32(11):698–700 (15 ref.) **(Chi)**

[DNA diagnosis of the fragile X chromosome syndrome—FRAXA using PCR] Bóday A, et al. **Cas Lek Cesk** 1998 Jan 12;137(1):22–5 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Cze)**

EPIDEMIOLOGY

The carrier rate of fragile X [letter; comment] Brown L. **Aust Fam Physician** 1998 Jul;27(7):577–8. Comment on: Aust Fam Physician 1998 Mar;27(3):163–6.

Applicability of a checklist for clinical screening of the fragile X syndrome. Arvio M, et al. **Clin Genet** 1997 Oct; 52(4):211–5

Prevalence of fragile X(A) syndrome in mentally retarded children at a genetics referral centre in Delhi, India. Jain U, et al. **Indian J Med Res** 1998 Jul;108:12–6

Prevalence of fragile-X syndrome and FRAXE among children with intellectual disability in a Caribbean island, Guadeloupe, French West Indies. Elbaz A, et al. **J Intellect Disabil Res** 1998 Feb;42 (Pt 1):81–9

The prevalence of fragile-X syndrome in an institution for people with learning disability. O'Dwyer J, et al. **Psychiatr Genet** 1997 Autumn;7(3):115–9

The frequency of fragile X syndrome among selected patients at Songklanagarind Hospital during 1991–1996, studied by cytogenetic and molecular methods. Jinorose U, et al. **Southeast Asian J Trop Med Public Health** 1997;28 Suppl 3:69–74

[Screening and genetic analysis of fragile X syndrome in Tongling Anhui province of China] Shen Y, et al. **Chung Hua I Hsueh Tsa Chih** 1997 Apr;77(4):260–2 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Chi)**

GENETICS

Examination of factors associated with instability of the FMR1 CGG repeat. Ashley-Koch AE, et al. **Am J Hum Genet** 1998 Sep;63(3):776–85

Deletion of all CGG repeats plus flanking sequences in FMR1 does not abolish gene expression. Grønskov K, et al. **Am J Hum Genet** 1997 Oct;61(4):961–7

Fragile X premutations are not a major cause of early menopause. Kenneson A, et al. **Am J Hum Genet** 1997 Dec;61(6):1362–9

Instability of the FMR2 trinucleotide repeat region associated with expanded FMR1 alleles. Brown TC, et al. **Am J Med Genet** 1997 Dec 31;73(4):447–55

Fragile X syndrome and deletions in FMR1: new case and review of the literature. Hammond LS, et al. **Am J Med Genet** 1997 Nov 12;72(4):430–4 (25 ref.)

Is fragile X syndrome a risk factor for dizygotic twinning? [letter] Healey SC, et al. **Am J Med Genet** 1997 Oct 17; 72(2):245–6

Distribution of (CGG)n and FMR-1 associated microsatellite alleles in a normal Chilean population. Jara L, et al. **Am J Med Genet** 1998 Jan 23;75(3):277–82

Polymorphism of FXR1 showing lack of association with autism [letter] Limprasert P, et al. **Am J Med Genet** 1997 Jul 25;74(4):453–4

Transmission of the FRAXA haplotype from three nonpenetrant brothers to their affected grandsons: an update with AGG interspersion analysis. Mogk RL, et al. **Am J Med Genet** 1998 Jan 6;75(1):28–34

Mosaicism for full mutation and normal-sized allele of the FMR1 gene: a new case. Orrico A, et al. **Am J Med Genet** 1998 Jul 24;78(4):341–4

Molecular characterization of FRAXE-positive subjects with mental impairement in two unrelated Italian families. Russo S, et al. **Am J Med Genet** 1998 Jan 23;75(3):304–8

Phenotypic involvement in females with the FMR1 gene mutation. Riddle JE, et al. **Am J Ment Retard** 1998 May; 102(6):590–601

Systematic screening for fragile X syndrome in a cohort of 574 mentally retarded children. Gérard B, et al. **Ann Genet** 1997;40(3):139–44

Animal model for fragile X syndrome. Oostra BA, et al. **Ann Med** 1997 Dec;29(6):563–7 (43 ref.)

Interruptions in the triplet repeats of SCA1 and FRAXA reduce the propensity and complexity of slipped strand DNA (S-DNA) formation. Pearson CE, et al. **Biochemistry** 1998 Feb 24;37(8):2701–8

DNA diagnosis of FRAXA and FRAXE in Chinese children with neurodevelopmental disorders and fragile X syndrome. Chan SY, et al. **Clin Genet** 1998 Mar; 53(3):179–83

Expand Long PCR for fragile X mutation detection. Hećimović S, et al. **Clin Genet** 1997 Sep;52(3):147–54

The intermediate alleles of the fragile X CGG repeat in patients with mental retardation. Mornet E, et al. **Clin Genet** 1998 Mar;53(3):200–1

Fragile-X syndrome and myotonic dystrophy: parallels and paradoxes. Tapscott SJ, et al. **Curr Opin Genet Dev** 1998 Apr;8(2):245–53 (107 ref.)

FRAXA and FRAXE prevalence in patients with nonspecific mental retardation in the Hellenic population. Syrrou M, et al. **Genet Epidemiol** 1998;15(1):103–9

Long uninterrupted CGG repeats within the first exon of the human FMR1 gene are not intrinsically unstable in transgenic mice. Lavedan C, et al. **Genomics** 1998 Jun 1; 50(2):229–40

Mutational analysis of the FMR1 gene in 118 mentally retarded males suspected of fragile X syndrome: absence of prevalent mutations. Grønskov K, et al. **Hum Genet** 1998 Apr;102(4):440–5

Sequence analysis of long FMR1 arrays in the Japanese population: insights into the generation of long (CGG)n tracts. Hirst MC, et al. **Hum Genet** 1997 Dec;101(2):214–8

High-throughput analysis of fragile X (CGG)n alleles in the normal and premutation range by PCR amplification and automated capillary electrophoresis. Larsen LA, et al. **Hum Genet** 1997 Oct;100(5–6):564–8

Screening for FMR1 and FMR2 mutations in 222 individuals from Spanish special schools: identification of a case of FRAXE-associated mental retardation. Milà M, et al. **Hum Genet** 1997 Oct;100(5–6):503–7

No founder effect detected in Jewish Ashkenazi patients with fragile-X syndrome. Pesso R, et al. **Hum Genet** 1997 Dec; 101(2):186–9

Incomplete EcoRI digestion may lead to false diagnosis of fragile X syndrome. Storm K, et al. **Hum Genet** 1998 Jan; 102(1):54–6

Replication timing of the various FMR1 alleles detected by FISH: inferences regarding their transcriptional status. Yeshaya J, et al. **Hum Genet** 1998 Jan;102(1):6–14

Molecular and cytogenetic investigations of the fragile X region including the Frax A and Frax E CGG trinucleotide repeat sequences in families multiplex for autism and related phenotypes. Gurling HM, et al. **Hum Hered** 1997 Sep–Oct; 47(5):254–62

Expression of the murine homologue of FMR2 in mouse brain and during development. Chakrabarti L, et al. **Hum Mol Genet** 1998 Mar;7(3):441–8

In vitro reactivation of the FMR1 gene involved in fragile X syndrome. Chiurazzi P, et al. **Hum Mol Genet** 1998 Jan; 7(1):109–13

Epigenetic variation illustrated by DNA methylation patterns of the fragile-X gene FMR1. Stöger R, et al. **Hum Mol Genet** 1997 Oct;6(11):1791–801

Novel point mutation within intron 10 of FMR-1 gene causing fragile X syndrome. Wang YC, et al. **Hum Mutat** 1997;10(5):393–9

Fragile X premutation screening in women with premature ovarian failure. Conway GS, et al. **Hum Reprod** 1998 May; 13(5):1184–7

Triplet repeat polymorphism & fragile X syndrome in the Indian context. Baskaran S, et al. **Indian J Med Res** 1998 Jan;107:29–36

Purified recombinant Fmrp exhibits selective RNA binding as an intrinsic property of the fragile X mental retardation protein. Brown V, et al. **J Biol Chem** 1998 Jun 19; 273(25):15521–7

Hairpin induced slippage and hyper-methylation of the fragile X DNA triplets. Chen X, et al. **J Biomol Struct Dyn** 1998 Feb;15(4):745–56

The FMR1 and FMR2 mutations are not common etiologies of academic difficulty among school-age children. Mazzocco MM, et al. **J Dev Behav Pediatr** 1997 Dec; 18(6):392–8

The fragile X syndrome. de Vries BB, et al. **J Med Genet** 1998 Jul;35(7):579–89 (197 ref.)

Unusual mutations in high functioning fragile X males: apparent instability of expanded unmethylated CGG repeats. Wöhrle D, et al. **J Med Genet** 1998 Feb;

35(2):103–11
Overexpression of fragile X gene (FMR–1) transcripts increases cAMP production in neural cells. Berry–Kravis E, et al. **J Neurosci Res** 1998 Jan 1;51(1):41–8
The prevalence of the FMR1 and FMR2 mutations among preschool children with language delay [see comments] Mazzocco MM, et al. **J Pediatr** 1998 May;132(5):795–801 . Comment in: J Pediatr 1998 May;132(5):762–4.
Absence of the fragile X CGG trinucleotide repeat expansion in girls diagnosed with a pervasive developmental disorder. Meyer GA, et al. **J Pediatr** 1998 Sep;133(3):363–5
Computer simulation of expansions of DNA triplet repeats in the fragile X syndrome and Huntington's disease. Bat O, et al. **J Theor Biol** 1997 Sep 7;188(1):53–67
Analysis of domains affecting intracellular localization of the FMRP protein. Bardoni B, et al. **Neurobiol Dis** 1997; 4(5):329–36
Cloned human FMR1 trinucleotide repeats exhibit a length– and orientation–dependent instability suggestive of in vivo lagging strand secondary structure. Hirst MC, et al. **Nucleic Acids Res** 1998 May 15;26(10):2353–8
The prevalence of fragile–X syndrome in an institution for people with learning disability. O'Dwyer J, et al. **Psychiatr Genet** 1997 Autumn;7(3):115–9
The fragile X syndrome and other fragile site disorders. Kooy RF, et al. **Results Probl Cell Differ** 1998;21:1–46 (218 ref.)
The rat androgen–binding protein (ABP/SHBG) gene contains triplet repeats similar to unstable triplets: evidence that the ABP/SHBG and the fragile X–related 2 genes overlap. Joseph DR. **Steroids** 1998 Jan;63(1):2–4
[Analysis of expression of FMR–1 gene in male patients with fragile X syndrome using RT–PCR] Zhu W, et al. **Chung Hua I Hsueh I Chuan Hsueh Tsa Chih** 1998 Feb 10;15(1):17–9 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Chi)**
[Screening and genetic analysis of fragile X syndrome in Tongling Anhui province of China] Shen Y, et al. **Chung Hua I Hsueh Tsa Chih** 1997 Apr;77(4):260–2 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Chi)**
[Mental retardation and fragile X syndrome] Nanba E. **No To Shinkei** 1998 Apr;50(4):317–23 (61 ref.) **(Jpn)**
[A case pf spontaneous deletion in the FMR1 gene in a patient with the Martin–Bell syndrome] Maliarchuk SG, et al. **Tsitol Genet** 1997 Jan–Feb;31(1):54–8 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Rus)**
[A familial case of mental retardation syndrome linked to fragile X chromosome] Vorsanova SG, et al. **Zh Nevrol Psikhiatr Im S S Korsakova** 1998;98(5):47–9 **(Rus)**

METABOLISM

Purified recombinant Fmrp exhibits selective RNA binding as an intrinsic property of the fragile X mental retardation protein. Brown V, et al. **J Biol Chem** 1998 Jun 19; 273(25):15521–7
FMRP associates with polyribosomes as an mRNP, and the I304N mutation of severe fragile X syndrome abolishes this association. Feng Y, et al. **Mol Cell** 1997 Dec;1(1):109–18
No evidence for disruption of normal patterns of mRNA localization in dendrites or dendritic transport of recently synthesized mRNA in FMR1 knockout mice, a model for human fragile–X mental retardation syndrome. Steward O, et al. **Neuroreport** 1998 Feb 16;9(3):477–81

PATHOLOGY

Macroorchidism in FMR1 knockout mice is caused by increased Sertoli cell proliferation during testicular development. Slegtenhorst–Eegdeman KE, et al. **Endocrinology** 1998 Jan;139(1):156–62
Decreased cerebellar posterior vermis size in fragile X syndrome: correlation with neurocognitive performance. Mostofsky SH, et al. **Neurology** 1998 Jan;50(1):121–30

PHYSIOPATHOLOGY

Decreased cerebellar posterior vermis size in fragile X syndrome: correlation with neurocognitive performance. Mostofsky SH, et al. **Neurology** 1998 Jan;50(1):121–30

PREVENTION & CONTROL

Screening for fragile X syndrome: a model for genetic disorders? [editorial; comment] Barnicoat A. **BMJ** 1997 Nov 8;315(7117):1174–5. Comment on: BMJ 1997 Nov 8;315(7117):1223–6.
Case finding for the fragile X syndrome and its consequences [see comments] Turner G, et al. **BMJ** 1997 Nov 8; 315(7117):1223–6. Comment in: BMJ 1997 Nov 8;315(7117):1174–5.

PSYCHOLOGY

Clinical description of an adult male with psychosis who showed FMR1 gene methylation mosaicism. Khin NA, et al. **Am J Med Genet** 1998 May 8;81(3):222–4

FRAGILITAS OSSIUM see **OSTEOGENESIS IMPERFECTA**

FRAIL ELDERLY

see related
HEALTH SERVICES FOR THE AGED
HOMEBOUND PERSONS

Circumstances and consequences of falls in independent community–dwelling older adults. Berg WP, et al. **Age Ageing** 1997 Jul;26(4):261–8
The Marjory Warren Lecture. Incontinence—still a geriatric giant? Castleden CM. **Age Ageing** 1997 Dec;26 Suppl 4:47–52 (42 ref.)
Prescription of antimicrobial agents to elderly people in relation to the type of infection. Leistevuo T, et al. **Age Ageing** 1997 Sep;26(5):345–51
Reduced visual acuity in elderly people: the role of ergonomics and gerontechnology. Pinto MR, et al. **Age Ageing** 1997 Sep;26(5):339–44
Frailty and ageing [editorial; comment] Woodhouse KW, et al. **Age Ageing** 1997 Jul;26(4):245–6. Comment on: Age Ageing 1997 Jul;26(4):315–8.
Fall direction, bone mineral density, and function: risk factors for hip fracture in frail nursing home elderly. Greenspan SL, et al. **Am J Med** 1998 Jun;104(6):539–45
Positioners for wheelchairs in long–term–care facilities. Chandler D, et al. **Am J Occup Ther** 1997 Nov–Dec; 51(10):921–4
Measuring frailty in the hospitalized elderly: concept of functional homeostasis. Carlson JE, et al. **Am J Phys Med Rehabil** 1998 May–Jun;77(3):252–7
A study of the impact of influenza on the functional status of frail older people. Barker WH, et al. **Arch Intern Med** 1998 Mar 23;158(6):645–50
Is lower extremity strength gain associated with improvement in physical performance and disability in frail, community–dwelling elders? Chandler JM, et al. **Arch Phys Med Rehabil** 1998 Jan;79(1):24–30
Community institutional care for frail elderly people. A multidisciplinary, multiagency approach should be the rule [letter; comment] Mukherjee D, et al. **BMJ** 1998 Mar 7; 316(7133):780–1. Comment on: BMJ 1997 Aug 23;315(7106):441–2.
Community institutional care for frail elderly people. "Unitary care" homes might be the answer [letter; comment] Primrose WR. **BMJ** 1998 Mar 7;316(7133):780. Comment on: BMJ 1997 Aug 23;315(7106):441–2.
Inquiry ordered into transfer of the frail elderly [news] Warden J. **BMJ** 1998 Feb 28;316(7132):650
Reported dental attendance and perceived barriers to care in frail and functionally dependent older adults [see comments] Lester V, et al. **Br Dent J** 1998 Mar 28; 184(6):285–9. Comment in: Br Dent J 1998 Mar 28;184(6):282.
Regular vitamin D supplementation for housebound, frail elderly people. Pimlott NJ, et al. **Can Fam Physician** 1997 Dec;43:2127–8
Functional, social, and psychological disability as causes of loss of weight and independence in older community–living people. Markson EW. **Clin Geriatr Med** 1997 Nov; 13(4):639–52 (44 ref.)
Testosterone and frailty. Morley JE, et al. **Clin Geriatr Med** 1997 Nov;13(4):685–95
Failure to thrive, sacropenia and functional decline in the elderly. Roubenoff R, et al. **Clin Geriatr Med** 1997 Nov; 13(4):613–22 (33 ref.)
Clinical evaluation of failure to thrive in older people. Verdery RB. **Clin Geriatr Med** 1997 Nov;13(4):769–78 (22 ref.)
Care for Canada's frail elderly population: fragmentation or integration? Bergman H, et al. **CMAJ** 1997 Oct 15; 157(8):1116–21
Caring for elderly people at home: the consequences to caregivers. Grunfeld E, et al. **CMAJ** 1997 Oct 15; 157(8):1101–5
Medical management of frailty: confessions of a gnostic. Rockwood K. **CMAJ** 1997 Oct 15;157(8):1081–4
The relationship between socio–dental indices of handicap, felt need for dental treatment and dental state in a group of frail and functionally dependent older adults. Lester V, et al. **Community Dent Oral Epidemiol** 1998 Jun;26(3):155–9
IGFBP–3. Functional and structural implications in aging and wasting syndromes. Gelato MC, et al. **Endocrine** 1997 Aug;7(1):81–5 (35 ref.)
Potential applications of GH secretagogs in the evaluation and treatment of the age–related decline in growth hormone secretion. Merriam GR, et al. **Endocrine** 1997 Aug;7(1):49–52 (27 ref.)
Muscle strength and functional mobility in relation to lean body mass in free–living frail elderly women. Payette H, et al. **Eur J Clin Nutr** 1998 Jan;52(1):45–53
Serum cholesterol levels as a measure of frailty in elderly patients. Ranieri P, et al. **Exp Aging Res** 1998 Apr–Jun; 24(2):169–79
Tell your patients to take a walk [editorial] Butler RN. **Geriatrics** 1998 May;53(5):15, 19
PACE: a model for integrated care of frail older patients. Program of All–inclusive Care for the Elderly. Lee W, et al. **Geriatrics** 1998 Jun;53(6):62, 65–6, 69, 73; quiz 74
Case management: high–intensity care for frail patients with complex needs. Phillips–Harris C. **Geriatrics** 1998 Feb; 53(2):62–4, 67–8; quiz 69
The impact of female caregivers' employment status on patterns of formal and informal eldercare. Doty P, et al. **Gerontologist** 1998 Jun;38(3):331–41
Listening to caregiving sons: misunderstood realities. Harris PB. **Gerontologist** 1998 Jun;38(3):342–52
Meaning in caregiving and its contribution to caregiver well–being. Noonan AE, et al. **Gerontologist** 1997 Dec; 37(6):785–94
Building bridges between families and nursing home staff: the Partners in Caregiving Program. Pillemer K, et al. **Gerontologist** 1998 Aug;38(4):499–503
Elder care. Close, but no panacea. Meyer H. **Hosp Health Netw** 1997 Oct 20;71(20):65–6
Case management. Eye on the elderly. Vanchieri C. **Hosp Health Netw** 1998 Jun 20;72(12):54
Austria's new attendance allowance: a consumer–choice model of care for the frail and disabled. Keigher SM. **Int J Health Serv** 1997;27(4):753–65
Special interests or citizens' rights? "Senior power," Social Security, and Medicare. Street D. **Int J Health Serv** 1997; 27(4):727–51 (88 ref.)
Audit of percutaneous endoscopic gastrostomy in long–term enteral feeding in a nursing home. Bourdel–Marchasson I, et al. **Int J Qual Health Care** 1997 Aug;9(4):297–302
The effects of aftercare on chronic patients and frail elderly patients when discharged from hospital: a systematic review. Bours GJ, et al. **J Adv Nurs** 1998 May; 27(5):1076–86
The effect of a physician assistant on the hospitalization of nursing home residents. Ackermann RJ, et al. **J Am Geriatr Soc** 1998 May;46(5):610–4
When the patient cannot come to the doctor: a medical housecalls program. Fried TR, et al. **J Am Geriatr Soc** 1998 Feb;46(2):226–31
Ethnicity and decision–makers in a group of frail older people. Hornung CA, et al. **J Am Geriatr Soc** 1998 Mar; 46(3):280–6
A vitamin, anabolic, stimulant mixture. Is this form of medication advantageous for debilitated geriatric patients? Johnson PC, et al. **J Am Geriatr Soc** 1966 May;14(5):525–32
Survival of bed–ridden older patients [letter] Kosaka Y, et al. **J Am Geriatr Soc** 1998 Mar;46(3):394
The PACE program [letter; comment] Leff B. **J Am Geriatr Soc** 1997 Oct;45(10):1280; discussion 1280–1 . Comment on: J Am Geriatr Soc 1997 Feb;45(2):223–32.
Elder–proxy agreement concerning the functional status and medical history of the older person: the impact of caregiver burden and depressive symptomatology. Long K, et al. **J Am Geriatr Soc** 1998 Sep;46(9):1103–11
Attention, frailty, and falls: the effect of a manual task on basic mobility. Lundin–Olsson L, et al. **J Am Geriatr Soc** 1998 Jun;46(6):758–61
Getting meaningful informed consent from older adults: a structured literature review of empirical research. Sugarman J, et al. **J Am Geriatr Soc** 1998 Apr;46(4):517–24 (118 ref.)
Side effects resulting from the use of growth hormone and insulin–like growth factor–I as combined therapy to frail elderly patients. Sullivan DH, et al. **J Gerontol A Biol Sci Med Sci** 1998 May;53(3):M183–7
Can home care services achieve cost savings in long–term care for older people? Greene VL, et al. **J Gerontol B Psychol Sci Soc Sci** 1998 Jul;53(4):S228–38
Experienced consent in geriatrics research: a new method to optimize the capacity to consent in frail elderly subjects. Rikkert MG, et al. **J Med Ethics** 1997 Oct;23(5):271–6
Frailty: help or hindrance? Powell C. **J R Soc Med** 1997; 90 Suppl 32:23–6
Peer review of the quality of care. Reliability and sources of variability for outcome and process assessments. Smith MA, et al. **JAMA** 1997 Nov 19;278(19):1573–8
Disability and Medicare costs of elderly persons. Liu K, et al. **Milbank Q** 1997;75(4):461–93
Outcome measures for research of lower urinary tract dysfunction in frail older people. Fonda D, et al. **Neurourol Urodyn** 1998;17(3):273–81
Salivary flow and composition in elderly patients referred to an acute care geriatric ward. Pajukoski H, et al. **Oral Surg Oral Med Oral Pathol Oral Radiol Endod** 1997 Sep;84(3):265–71
Tools for assessing the frail elderly. Geriatric evaluation focuses on improving quality of life. Jacob GM, et al. **Postgrad Med** 1998 Jul;104(1):135–8, 143–6, 152–3
Comprehensive geriatric assessment. Helping your elderly patients maintain functional well–being. Rockwood K, et al. **Postgrad Med** 1998 Mar;103(3):247–9, 254–8, 264 (21 ref.)
Finding a balance point: a process central to understanding family caregiving in Taiwanese families. Shyu YI, et al. **Res Nurs Health** 1998 Jun;21(3):261–70
The frail elderly in the family. Blake M. **Singapore Med J** 1997 Oct;38(10):412–4
Housing Singapore's frail elderly in the next millennium. Harrison JD. **Singapore Med J** 1997 Oct;38(10):415–7
Geriatric medicine: isn't there a better alternative? Philp I. **Singapore Med J** 1997 Oct;38(10):424–6
Service utilization by wife caregivers of frail older veterans. Dorfman LT, et al. **Soc Work Health Care** 1997;26(2):33–52
Medication and low serum thyroxine values in nursing home residents. Amberson J, et al. **South Med J** 1998 May; 91(5):437–40
Geriatric evaluation is a useful adjunct to traditional medical care of the frail older patient. Brint JM, et al. **Tenn Med** 1998 Apr;91(4):146–8
Community resources for frail older patients. Borgenicht K, et al. **West J Med** 1997 Oct;167(4):291–4 (20 ref.)
[Daily functioning and health care utilization among persons 85 years old and older] Bootsma–van der Wiel A, et al. **Ned Tijdschr Geneeskd** 1997 Nov 8;141(45):2170–6 (Eng.

Abstr.) (Dut)
[Burden on caregivers of residents of homes for the aged. An exploratory study] Cuijpers P, et al. **Tijdschr Gerontol Geriatr** 1997 Oct;28(5):219–23 (Eng. Abstr.) (Dut)
[Perceived quality of life of elderly somatic nursing-home patients. Construction of a measuring instrument] van Campen C, et al. **Tijdschr Gerontol Geriatr** 1998 Feb; 29(1):11–8 (Eng. Abstr.) (Dut)
[Surgical treatment of invalidating musculo-tendinous retractions in the dependent elderly] Vogt JC, et al. **Chirurgie** 1997;122(7):387–92 (Eng. Abstr.) (Fre)
[Individualized drug therapy in geriatrics (published erratum appears in Schweiz Med Wochenschr 1998 Mar 28;128(13):515)] Vogt N. **Schweiz Med Wochenschr** 1998 Feb 7;128(6):195–8 (Eng. Abstr.) (Fre)
[Conception and realization of a sensory system for detection of accidental falls] Staemmler M, et al. **Biomed Tech (Berl)** 1997;42 Suppl:460–1 (Ger)
[Paying attention to atypical signs of illness in the elderly] Hager K. **Fortschr Med** 1998 Jun 30;116(18–19):38 (Ger)
[Recommendation for rehabilitation measures of elderly disabled patients by the medical service of hospital insurance in Berlin and Brandenburg] Wolf N, et al. **Gesundheitswesen** 1998 Feb;60(2):65–74 (Eng. Abstr.) (Ger)
[Quality assurance in geriatric rehabilitation--approaches and methods] Deckenbach B, et al. **Rehabilitation (Stuttg)** 1997 Aug;36(3):160–6 (Eng. Abstr.) (Ger)
[Effectiveness of multi-factorial intervention for reducing falls with proximal femoral fractures in homes for the aged and nursing homes. Goals and study design of a population-based study] Becker C, et al. **Z Gerontol Geriatr** 1997 Jul–Aug;30(4):293–7 (Eng. Abstr.) (Ger)
[Clostridium difficile toxin-associated diarrhea in geriatrics] Hager K, et al. **Z Gerontol Geriatr** 1998 Feb;31(1):16–21 (Eng. Abstr.) (Ger)
[Aging as a chance--aging as a risk] Johannsen J, et al. **Z Gerontol Geriatr** 1997 Dec;30(6):480–5 (39 ref.) (Ger)
[The "restraint" controversy in geriatric psychiatry. Focus study of factors influencing restraint measures] Kranzhoff EU, et al. **Z Gerontol Geriatr** 1997 Jul–Aug;30(4):321–6 (Eng. Abstr.) (Ger)
[Brief scale for assessment of need for care and provision of care] Linden M, et al. **Z Gerontol Geriatr** 1998 Jun; 31(3):170–83 (Eng. Abstr.) (Ger)
[Strength and coordination training for prevention of falls in the elderly] Oster P, et al. **Z Gerontol Geriatr** 1997 Jul–Aug;30(4):289–92 (Eng. Abstr.) (Ger)
[Multifactorial pathogenesis of gait disorders, falls and hip fractures in the elderly] Runge M. **Z Gerontol Geriatr** 1997 Jul–Aug;30(4):267–75 (63 ref.) (Eng. Abstr.) (Ger)
[Interprofessional cooperation in home care of disabled elderly patients. Results of a model project] Schmidt W, et al. **Z Gerontol Geriatr** 1997 Dec;30(6):430–8 (Eng. Abstr.) (Ger)
[Tinetti motor ability test: sensitivity to change in gait assessment during geriatric hospitalization--aspects of its clinical relevance and quality assurance] Thiesemann R, et al. **Z Gerontol Geriatr** 1997 Jul–Aug;30(4):281–8 (Eng. Abstr.) (Ger)
[Falls in the elderly and drugs] von Renteln-Kruse W. **Z Gerontol Geriatr** 1997 Jul–Aug;30(4):276–80 (34 ref.) (Eng. Abstr.) (Ger)
[Factors influencing admission to nursing homes among frail and bedridden elderly persons receiving public health and welfare services] Watanabe M, et al. **Nippon Koshu Eisei Zasshi** 1998 Jan;45(1):45–55 (Eng. Abstr.) (Jpn)
[Outcome of repeated pulmonary aspiration in frail elderly. The Project Team for Aspiration Pneumonia] Katsura H, et al. **Nippon Ronen Igakkai Zasshi** 1998 May;35(5):363–6 (Eng. Abstr.) (Jpn)
[Health care delivery system for the frail elderly developped in Quebec: SIPA experience] Rodríguez R, et al. **Aten Primaria** 1998 Apr 15;21(6):405–12 (Spa)

PSYCHOLOGY

Morbidity and health-related quality of life among ambulant elderly citizens. Grimby A, et al. **Aging (Milano)** 1997 Oct; 9(5):356–64
The use of service learning in client environments to enhance ethical reasoning in students. Greene D. **Am J Occup Ther** 1997 Nov–Dec;51(10):844–52
Expression of depressed mood: a comparative study among Japanese and Canadian aged people. Komahashi T, et al. **Can J Psychiatry** 1997 Oct;42(8):852–7
Depression in hospitalized older patients with congestive heart failure. Koenig HG. **Gen Hosp Psychiatry** 1998 Jan; 20(1):29–43
The contribution of cognitive impairment, medical burden, and psychopathology to the functional status of geriatric psychiatric inpatients. Kunik ME, et al. **Gen Hosp Psychiatry** 1998 May;20(3):183–8
The role of religion/spirituality in coping with caregiving for disabled elders. Chang BH, et al. **Gerontologist** 1998 Aug;38(4):463–70
Stress dimensions among caregivers of the elderly. Jamuna D. **Indian J Med Res** 1997 Oct;106:381–8 (51 ref.)
Clinical diagnoses and disability of cognitively impaired older persons as predictors of stress in their carers. Cullen JS, et al. **Int J Geriatr Psychiatry** 1997 Oct;12(10):1019–28
Influences on the care of demented elderly people in the People's Republic of China. Ineichen B. **Int J Geriatr Psychiatry** 1998 Feb;13(2):122–6
Cognitive function in community-dwelling elderly with chronic medical conditions. Jelicic M, et al. **Int J Geriatr Psychiatry** 1997 Oct;12(10):1039–41
Religious coping in the nursing home: a biopsychosocial model. Koenig HG, et al. **Int J Psychiatry Med** 1997; 27(4):365–76
The structure of depression among elderly institution residents: affective and somatic correlates of physical frailty. Parmelee PA, et al. **J Gerontol A Biol Sci Med Sci** 1998 Mar;53(2):M155–62
In the middle: parental caregiving in the context of other roles. Penning MJ. **J Gerontol B Psychol Sci Soc Sci** 1998 Jul;53(4):S188–97
Physical disability and social interaction: factors associated with low social contact and home confinement in disabled older women (The Women's Health and Aging Study). Simonsick EM, et al. **J Gerontol B Psychol Sci Soc Sci** 1998 Jul;53(4):S209–17
Antecedents of frailty over three decades in an older cohort. Strawbridge WJ, et al. **J Gerontol B Psychol Sci Soc Sci** 1998 Jan;53(1):S9–16
Balancing elder care responsibilities and work: two empirical studies. Lee JA. **J Occup Health Psychol** 1997 Jul; 2(3):220–8
Thriving, not just surviving. The importance of social support among the elderly. Tremethick MJ. **J Psychosoc Nurs Ment Health Serv** 1997 Sep;35(9):27–31
Gender, self-reported depressive symptoms, and sleep disturbance among older community-dwelling persons. FICSIT group. Frailty and Injuries: Cooperative Studies of Intervention Techniques. Schechtman KB, et al. **J Psychosom Res** 1997 Nov;43(5):513–27
Dealing with grown children of elderly patients. Brumley LW. **Kans Med** 1997 Summer–Fall;98(2):28–30
Compliance of frail elderly with health services prescribed at discharge from an acute-care geriatric ward. Leduc N, et al. **Med Care** 1998 Jun;36(6):904–14
Adults with mental retardation as supports to their parents: effects on parental caregiving appraisal. Heller T, et al. **Ment Retard** 1997 Oct;35(5):338–46
Social functioning of elderly coronary heart disease patients [letter] Ahto M, et al. **Scand J Soc Med** 1998 Jun; 26(2):121–3
Testing a model of family caregivers' perceptions of elder behavior two weeks posthospitalization on caregiver response and health. Bull MJ, et al. **Sch Inq Nurs Pract** 1997 Fall;11(3):231–48; discussion 249–55
The significance of the mouth in old age. MacEntee MI, et al. **Soc Sci Med** 1997 Nov;45(9):1449–58
The use of single-group sessions in discharge planning. Feigin R, et al. **Soc Work Health Care** 1998;26(3):19–38
[Social support, social stress and health of slightly disabled elderly persons] Suter C, et al. **Soz Praventivmed** 1997; 42(4):204–15 (Eng. Abstr.) (Ger)
[Psychiatric aspects in rehabilitation patients and elderly patients] Zapotoczky HG, et al. **Wien Med Wochenschr** 1997;147(17):397–8 (Eng. Abstr.) (Ger)
[Elderly patients in family practice: a contribution to gerontologic attitude research] Brendebach C, et al. **Z Gerontol Geriatr** 1997 Sep–Oct;30(5):368–74 (Eng. Abstr.) (Ger)
[How does subjective well-being of elderly patients during inpatient geriatric rehabilitation change?] Clausen G, et al. **Z Gerontol Geriatr** 1998 Feb;31(1):27–35 (Eng. Abstr.) (Ger)
[Stages in coping after stroke] Hager K, et al. **Z Gerontol Geriatr** 1998 Feb;31(1):9–15 (Eng. Abstr.) (Ger)
[Suicide in the elderly: collapse of value orientation?] Illhardt FJ, et al. **Z Gerontol Geriatr** 1998 Feb;31(1):1–8 (28 ref.) (Eng. Abstr.) (Ger)
[Areas, findings and possible interventions in psychogeriatric research (editorial)] Kruse A. **Z Gerontol Geriatr** 1998 Apr; 31(2):73–5 (Ger)
[Elderly patients requiring help and nursing care: instrumental support by chief caregiver and professional helping services] Pöhlmann K, et al. **Z Gerontol Geriatr** 1997 Sep–Oct;30(5):381–8 (Eng. Abstr.) (Ger)
[Interventional gerontology in German-speaking countries: a social and behavioral science assessment] Wahl HW, et al. **Z Gerontol Geriatr** 1998 Apr;31(2):76–88 (137 ref.) (Eng. Abstr.) (Ger)
[Successful coping with declining objective life style by institutionalized long-term patients. Results of a follow-up analysis of quality of life in long-term care institutions with the Zurich Quality of Life Inventory] Wettstein A, et al. **Z Gerontol Geriatr** 1998 Jun;31(3):222–8 (Eng. Abstr.) (Ger)

STATISTICS & NUMERICAL DATA

Unstable disability and the fluctuations of frailty [see comments] Campbell AJ, et al. **Age Ageing** 1997 Jul; 26(4):315–8. Comment in: Age Ageing 1997 Jul;26(4):245–6.
Changes in self-rated health, disability and contact with services in a very elderly cohort: a 6-year follow-up study. Dening TR, et al. **Age Ageing** 1998 Jan;27(1):23–33
Cognitive impairment: a challenge for community care. A comparison of the domiciliary service receipt of cognitively impaired and equally dependent physically impaired elderly women. Ely M, et al. **Age Ageing** 1997 Jul;26(4):301–8
Inappropriate acute admissions from nursing and residential homes [letter] Snape J, et al. **Age Ageing** 1997 Jul; 26(4):320–1
Nutritional status of urban homebound older adults. Ritchie CS, et al. **Am J Clin Nutr** 1997 Oct;66(4):815–8
The impact on general practitioners of the changing balance of care for elderly people living in institutions. Kavanagh S, et al. **BMJ** 1998 Aug 1;317(7154):322–7
How the principles of geriatric assessment are shaping managed care. Fillit HM, et al. **Geriatrics** 1998 Apr; 53(4):76–8, 81–2, 88–9; quiz 90 (23 ref.)
Constant hierarchic patterns of physical functioning across seven populations in five countries. Ferrucci L, et al. **Gerontologist** 1998 Jun;38(3):286–94
The association between mortality, morbidity and age in New Zealand's oldest old. Wilkinson TJ, et al. **Int J Aging Hum Dev** 1998;46(4):333–43
Elderly recipients of home nursing services: pain, disability and functional competence. Ross MM, et al. **J Adv Nurs** 1998 Jun;27(6):1117–26
Predicting hospitalization and functional decline in older health plan enrollees: are administrative data as accurate as self-report? [see comments] Coleman EA, et al. **J Am Geriatr Soc** 1998 Apr;46(4):419–25. Comment in: J Am Geriatr Soc 1998 Apr;46(4):534–5.
Factors associated with six-month mortality in recipients of community-based long-term care. Fried TR, et al. **J Am Geriatr Soc** 1998 Feb;46(2):193–7
After a major earthquake, stroke death occurs more frequently than coronary heart disease death in very old subjects [letter; comment] Kario K, et al. **J Am Geriatr Soc** 1998 Apr;46(4):537–8. Comment on: J Am Geriatr Soc 1997 May;45(5):610–3.
Atrial natriuretic peptide level contributes to a model of future mortality in the oldest old. Knight EL, et al. **J Am Geriatr Soc** 1998 Apr;46(4):453–7
Urinary incontinence in nursing home residents [letter; comment] Landi F, et al. **J Am Geriatr Soc** 1998 Apr; 46(4):536–7. Comment on: J Am Geriatr Soc 1997 Feb;45(2):179–84.
Nighttime urinary incontinence and sleep disruption among nursing home residents. Ouslander JG, et al. **J Am Geriatr Soc** 1998 Apr;46(4):463–6
A 15 year retrospective review of homicide in the elderly. Falzon AL, et al. **J Forensic Sci** 1998 Mar;43(2):371–4
Management of pain in elderly patients with cancer. SAGE Study Group. Systematic Assessment of Geriatric Drug Use via Epidemiology [see comments] Bernabei R, et al. **JAMA** 1998 Jun 17;279(23):1877–82. Comment in: JAMA 1998 Jun 17;279(23):1914–5.
The demand for prehospital emergency services in an aging society. McConnel CE, et al. **Soc Sci Med** 1998 Apr; 46(8):1027–31
[Dependency: possible risk or inevitable outcome?] Michel JP, et al. **Schweiz Med Wochenschr** 1997 Oct 25; 127(43):1796–801 (Eng. Abstr.) (Fre)
[Changes in homes for the aged and nursing homes: functional impairments and behavioral disorders of residents are increasing] Zimber A, et al. **Gesundheitswesen** 1998 Apr; 60(4):239–46 (Eng. Abstr.) (Ger)
[Multidimensional geriatric assessment in the acute hospital and ambulatory practice] Stuck AE. **Schweiz Med Wochenschr** 1997 Oct 25;127(43):1781–8 (57 ref.) (Eng. Abstr.) (Ger)
[The last year of life: a representative study of deceased patients. Living arrangement, place of death and utilization of health resources] Bickel H. **Z Gerontol Geriatr** 1998 Jun; 31(3):193–204 (Eng. Abstr.) (Ger)

FRAIL OLDER ADULTS see **FRAIL ELDERLY**

FRAMBESIA see **YAWS**

FRAMESHIFT MUTATION

A clinical variant of neurofibromatosis type 1: familial spinal neurofibromatosis with a frameshift mutation in the NF1 gene. Ars E, et al. **Am J Hum Genet** 1998 Apr;62(4):834–41
Mutation analysis of patients with Hermansky-Pudlak syndrome: a frameshift hot spot in the HPS gene and apparent locus heterogeneity. Oh J, et al. **Am J Hum Genet** 1998 Mar;62(3):593–8
Novel mutation of the DAX1 gene in a patient with X-linked adrenal hypoplasia congenita and hypogonadotropic hypogonadism. Hamaguchi K, et al. **Am J Med Genet** 1998 Feb 26;76(1):62–6
Pseudohypoparathyroidism type Ia from maternal but not paternal transmission of a Gsalpha gene mutation. Nakamoto JM, et al. **Am J Med Genet** 1998 May 26; 77(4):261–7
Frameshifting and splice-site mutations in the acetylcholine receptor epsilon subunit gene in three Turkish kinships with congenital myasthenic syndromes. Ohno K, et al. **Ann N Y Acad Sci** 1998 May 13;841:189–94
Dystonia with motor delay in compound heterozygotes for GTP-cyclohydrolase I gene mutations. Furukawa Y, et al. **Ann Neurol** 1998 Jul;44(1):10–6
Familial hypercholesterolemia in the Finnish north Karelia. A molecular, clinical, and genealogical study. Vuorio AF,

et al. **Arterioscler Thromb Vasc Biol** 1997 Nov; 17(11):3127–38

Autocatalytic processing of mutant SIV–PR polyproteins. Moloudi A, et al. **Biochem Soc Trans** 1998 May;26(2):S139

Solution structure of N–(2–deoxy–D–erythro–pentofuranosyl)urea frameshifts, one intrahelical and the other extrahelical, by nuclear magnetic resonance and molecular dynamics. Gervais V, et al. **Biochemistry** 1998 Jan 27;37(4):1083–93

Solution structure of the aminofluorene–intercalated conformer of the syn [AF]–C8–dG adduct opposite a—2 deletion site in the NarI hot spot sequence context. Mao B, et al. **Biochemistry** 1997 Nov 25;36(47):14479–90

CloneIt: finding cloning strategies, in–frame deletions and frameshifts. Lindenbaum P. **Bioinformatics** 1998 Jun; 14(5):465–6

Bernard–Soulier syndrome caused by a dinucleotide deletion and reading frameshift in the region encoding the glycoprotein Ib alpha transmembrane domain. Afshar–Kharghan V, et al. **Blood** 1997 Oct 1;90(7):2634–43

A case of Wiskott–Aldrich syndrome with dual mutations in exon 10 of the WASP gene: an additional de novo one–base insertion, which restores frame shift due to an inherent one–base deletion, detected in the major population of the patient's peripheral blood lymphocytes [letter] Ariga T, et al. **Blood** 1998 Jul 15;92(2):699–701

Renal amyloidosis with a frame shift mutation in fibrinogen aalpha–chain gene producing a novel amyloid protein. Hamidi Asl L, et al. **Blood** 1997 Dec 15;90(12):4799–805

Band 3 Campinas: a novel splicing mutation in the band 3 gene (AE1) associated with hereditary spherocytosis, hyperactivity of Na+/Li+ countertransport and an abnormal renal bicarbonate handling. Lima PR, et al. **Blood** 1997 Oct 1;90(7):2810–8

Microsatellite instability and frameshift mutations in BAX and transforming growth factor–beta RII genes are very uncommon in acute lymphoblastic leukemia in vivo but not in cell lines. Molenaar JJ, et al. **Blood** 1998 Jul 1; 92(1):230–3

Frameshift mutations in the type VII collagen gene (COL7A1) in five Mexican cousins with recessive dystrophic epidermolysis bullosa. Salas–Alanis JC, et al. **Br J Dermatol** 1998 May;138(5):852–8

Mutation analysis of the BRCA2 gene in breast/ovarian cancer Spanish families: identification of two new mutations. Osorio A, et al. **Cancer Lett** 1997 Dec 23; 121(2):115–8

Somatic deletions and mutations in the Cowden disease gene, PTEN, in sporadic thyroid tumors. Dahia PL, et al. **Cancer Res** 1997 Nov 1;57(21):4710–3

Frameshift somatic mutations in gastrointestinal cancer of the microsatellite mutator phenotype. Yamamoto H, et al. **Cancer Res** 1997 Oct 1;57(19):4420–6

Somatic frameshift mutations in DNA mismatch repair and proapoptosis genes in hereditary nonpolyposis colorectal cancer. Yamamoto H, et al. **Cancer Res** 1998 Mar 1; 58(5):997–1003

hMLH1 and hMSH2 expression and BAX frameshift mutations in ovarian cancer cell lines and tumors. Colella G, et al. **Carcinogenesis** 1998 Apr;19(4):691–4

A spectrum of mutations induced by crotonaldehyde in shuttle vector plasmids propagated in human cells. Kawanishi M, et al. **Carcinogenesis** 1998 Jan;19(1):69–72

RER phenotype and its associated mutations in familial gastric cancer. Shinmura K, et al. **Carcinogenesis** 1998 Feb; 19(2):247–51

Intestinal and extra–intestinal tumor multiplicities in the Apc1638N mouse model after exposure to X–rays. van der Houven van Oordt CW, et al. **Carcinogenesis** 1997 Nov; 18(11):2197–203

Mutations in the ER–Golgi intermediate compartment protein ERGIC–53 cause combined deficiency of coagulation factors V and VIII. Nichols WC, et al. **Cell** 1998 Apr 3;93(1):61–70

Programmed translational frameshifting in a gene required for yeast telomere replication. Morris DK, et al. **Curr Biol** 1997 Dec 1;7(12):969–76

Frameshift mutation, A263fsinsGG, in the hepatocyte nuclear factor–1beta gene associated with diabetes and renal dysfunction. Nishigori H, et al. **Diabetes** 1998 Aug; 47(8):1354–5

Pallister–Hall syndrome. Olney AH, et al. **Ear Nose Throat J** 1998 May;77(5):370

Early and severe neurological features in a Wilson disease patient compound heterozygous for two frameshift mutations. Angius A, et al. **Eur J Pediatr** 1998 Feb; 157(2):128–9

Chain termination codons and polymerase–induced frameshift mutations. Jestin JL, et al. **FEBS Lett** 1997 Dec 15;419(2–3):153–6 (36 ref.)

Spectra of spontaneous frameshift mutations at the hisD3052 allele of Salmonella typhimurium in four DNA repair backgrounds. DeMarini DM, et al. **Genetics** 1998 May; 149(1):17–36

Steady–state transcript levels of the porphobilinogen deaminase gene in patients with acute intermittent porphyria. Mustajoki S, et al. **Genome Res** 1997 Nov; 7(11):1054–60

A new beta–thalassemia allele, codon 26 (GAG—>GTAG), found in a Japanese. Hattori Y, et al. **Hemoglobin** 1998 Jan;22(1):79–82

Mild thalassemia intermedia resulting from a new insertion/frameshift mutation in the beta–globin gene. Williamson D, et al. **Hemoglobin** 1997 Nov;21(6):485–93

A rapid screening method for hepatocyte nuclear factor 1 alpha frameshift mutations; prevalence in maturity–onset diabetes of the young and late–onset non–insulin dependent diabetes. Frayling TM, et al. **Hum Genet** 1997 Dec; 101(3):351–4

Inherited susceptibility to several cancers but absence of linkage between dysplastic nevus syndrome and CDKN2A in a melanoma family with a mutation in the CDKN2A (P16INK4A) gene. Puig S, et al. **Hum Genet** 1997 Dec; 101(3):359–64

Alternative splicing in PAX2 generates a new reading frame and an extended conserved coding region at the carboxy terminus. Tavassoli K, et al. **Hum Genet** 1997 Dec; 101(3):371–5

An elastin gene mutation producing abnormal tropoelastin and abnormal elastic fibres in a patient with autosomal dominant cutis laxa. Tassabehji M, et al. **Hum Mol Genet** 1998 Jun;7(6):1021–8

Female germline mosaicism in tuberous sclerosis confirmed by molecular genetic analysis. Yates JR, et al. **Hum Mol Genet** 1997 Dec;6(13):2265–9

Two novel (1334delC and 1363G to A, G455R) mutations in exon 12 of the beta–hexosaminidase alpha–chain gene in two Portuguese patients. Gil Ribeiro M, et al. **Hum Mutat** 1997;10(5):359–60

Two novel frameshift deletions (1924del7, 2055del9—>A) in the CFTR gene in Mexican cystic fibrosis patients. Orozco L, et al. **Hum Mutat** 1997;10(3):239–40

Molecular pathology of galactosialidosis in a patient affected with two new frameshift mutations in the cathepsin A/protective protein gene. Richard C, et al. **Hum Mutat** 1998;11(6):461–9

Hereditary coproporphyria: exon screening by heteroduplex analysis detects three novel mutations in the coproporphyrinogen oxidase gene. Schreiber WE, et al. **Hum Mutat** 1997;10(3):196–200

Mutation of the transforming growth factor–beta type II receptor gene is a rare event in human sporadic gastric carcinomas. Shitara Y, et al. **Int J Oncol** 1998 May; 12(5):1061–5

Levels of the Vsr endonuclease do not regulate stationary–phase reversion of a Lac– frameshift allele in Escherichia coli. Foster PL, et al. **J Bacteriol** 1998 Apr; 180(7):1944–6

Mutational biosynthesis of novel rapamycins by a strain of Streptomyces hygroscopicus NRRL 5491 disrupted in rapL, encoding a putative lysine cyclodeaminase. Khaw LE, et al. **J Bacteriol** 1998 Feb;180(4):809–14

Does disparate occurrence of autoregulatory programmed frameshifting in decoding the release factor 2 gene reflect an ancient origin with loss in independent lineages? Persson BC, et al. **J Bacteriol** 1998 Jul;180(13):3462–6

The base substitution and frameshift fidelity of Escherichia coli DNA polymerase III holoenzyme in vitro. Pham PT, et al. **J Biol Chem** 1998 Sep 4;273(36):23575–84

Erythropoietic protoporphyria: four novel frameshift mutations in the ferrochelatase gene. Wang X, et al. **J Invest Dermatol** 1997 Nov;109(5):688–91

The diagnosis of Liddle syndrome by identification of a mutation in the beta subunit of the epithelial sodium channel. Jackson SN, et al. **J Med Genet** 1998 Jun; 35(6):510–2

tRNA imbalance promotes –1 frameshifting via near–cognate decoding. O'Connor M. **J Mol Biol** 1998 Jun 19; 279(4):727–36

Structural alterations far from the anticodon of the tRNAProGGG of Salmonella typhimurium induce +1 frameshifting at the peptidyl–site. Qian Q, et al. **J Mol Biol** 1997 Nov 14;273(5):978–92

Identification of BRCA1 germline mutation, 797delAA, in a Japanese breast–ovarian cancer patient [letter] Schehl CM, et al. **J Natl Cancer Inst** 1997 Oct 15;89(20):1547–8

Genes in the development of the pancreas. Werlin SL, et al. **J Pediatr Gastroenterol Nutr** 1998 Mar;26(3):361–2

Novel Gag–Pol frameshift site in human immunodeficiency virus type 1 variants resistant to protease inhibitors. Doyon L, et al. **J Virol** 1998 Jul;72(7):6146–50

Frameshift mutations of the hMSH6 gene in human leukemia cell lines. Hosoya N, et al. **Jpn J Cancer Res** 1998 Jan; 89(1):33–9

ITIH1*Q0iwate, a null allele of inter–alpha–trypsin inhibitor H1 caused by deletion/frameshift mutation. Nakayashiki N, et al. **Jpn J Hum Genet** 1997 Jun;42(2):363–8

A novel frameshift mutation induced by an adenosine insertion in the polycystic kidney disease 2 (PKD2) gene. Pei Y, et al. **Kidney Int** 1998 May;53(5):1127–32

Genetic studies into inherited and sporadic hemolytic uremic syndrome [see comments] Warwicker P, et al. **Kidney Int** 1998 Apr;53(4):836–44. Comment in: Kidney Int 1998 Apr;53(4):1085–6.

Suppression of a +1 T mutation by a nearby substitution in the mitochondrial cox1 gene of Chlamydomonas reinhardtii: a new type of frameshift suppression in an organelle genome. Remacle C, et al. **Mol Gen Genet** 1998 Aug;259(3):294–8

An SP–B gene mutation responsible for SP–B deficiency in fatal congenital alveolar proteinosis: evidence for a mutation hotspot in exon 4. Lin Z, et al. **Mol Genet Metab** 1998 May;64(1):25–35

Localized reversible frameshift mutation in an adhesin gene confers a phase–variable adherence phenotype in mycoplasma. Zhang Q, et al. **Mol Microbiol** 1997 Sep; 25(5):859–69

Characterization of hprt mutations following 1,2–epoxy–3–butene exposure of human TK6 cells. Steen AM, et al. **Mutagenesis** 1997 Sep;12(5):359–64

A novel bacterial reversion and forward mutation assay based on green fluorescent protein. Cariello NF, et al. **Mutat Res** 1998 May 11;414(1–3):95–105

Roles of the mutagenesis proteins SamA'B and MucA'B in chemically induced frameshift mutagenesis in Salmonella typhimurium hisD3052. Gruz P, et al. **Mutat Res** 1998 Feb 26;398(1–2):33–42

Frameshift mismatch recognition by the human MutS alpha complex. Macpherson P, et al. **Mutat Res** 1998 Jul; 408(1):55–66

A novel missense mutation and frameshift mutations in the type II receptor of transforming growth factor–beta gene in sporadic colon cancer with microsatellite instability. Orimo H, et al. **Mutat Res** 1998 May;382(3–4):115–20

Male hypogonadism due to a mutation in the gene for the beta–subunit of follicle–stimulating hormone. Phillip M, et al. **N Engl J Med** 1998 Jun 11;338(24):1729–32

Retinitis pigmentosa caused by a homozygous mutation in the Stargardt disease gene ABCR [letter; comment] Martinez–Mir A, et al. **Nat Genet** 1998 Jan;18(1):11–2. Comment on: Nat Genet 1997 Mar;15(3):236–46.

PMP22 frameshift mutation and hereditary neuropathy with liability to pressure palsies [letter; comment] Pareyson D, et al. **Neurology** 1997 Nov;49(5):1478–9. Comment on: Neurology 1997 Feb;48(2):450–2.

Double muscling in cattle due to mutations in the myostatin gene. McPherron AC, et al. **Proc Natl Acad Sci U S A** 1997 Nov 11;94(23):12457–61

A null mutation in the photoreceptor guanylate cyclase gene causes the retinal degeneration chicken phenotype. Semple–Rowland SL, et al. **Proc Natl Acad Sci U S A** 1998 Feb 3;95(3):1271–6

Frameshift mutants of beta amyloid precursor protein and ubiquitin–B in Alzheimer's and Down patients [see comments] van Leeuwen FW, et al. **Science** 1998 Jan 9; 279(5348):242–7. Comment in: Science 1998 Jan 9;279(5348):174.

A nucleotide insertion in exon 4 is responsible for the absence of expression of an HLA–A*01 allele [see comments] Laforet M, et al. **Tissue Antigens** 1997 Oct;50(4):347–50. Comment in: Tissue Antigens 1997 Oct;50(4):318–21.

GENETICS

Spastic paraplegia and OXPHOS impairment caused by mutations in paraplegin, a nuclear–encoded mitochondrial metalloprotease. Casari G, et al. **Cell** 1998 Jun 12; 93(6):973–83

Cone–rod dystrophy due to mutations in a novel photoreceptor–specific homeobox gene (CRX) essential for maintenance of the photoreceptor. Freund CL, et al. **Cell** 1997 Nov 14;91(4):543–53

Mutation P291fsinsC in the transcription factor hepatocyte nuclear factor–1alpha is dominant negative. Yamagata K, et al. **Diabetes** 1998 Aug;47(8):1231–5

A single–base deletion in the 3'–coding region of glycogen–debranching enzyme is prevalent in glycogen storage disease type IIIA in a population of North African Jewish patients. Parvari R, et al. **Eur J Hum Genet** 1997 Sep–Oct;5(5):266–70

New p57KIP2 mutations in Beckwith–Wiedemann syndrome. Hatada I, et al. **Hum Genet** 1997 Oct;100(5–6):681–3

Two novel mutations in exons 19a and 20 and a BsaBI [correction of BsaI] polymorphism in a newly characterized intron of the neurofibromatosis type 1 gene. Klose A, et al. **Hum Genet** 1998 Mar;102(3):367–71

Two mutated HEXA alleles in a Druze patient with late–infantile Tay–Sachs disease. Drucker L, et al. **Hum Mutat** 1997;10(6):451–7

Mutation of hMSH3 and hMSH6 mismatch repair genes in genetically unstable human colorectal and gastric carcinomas. Yin J, et al. **Hum Mutat** 1997;10(6):474–8

A new model for phenotypic suppression of frameshift mutations by mutant tRNAs. Qian Q, et al. **Mol Cell** 1998 Mar;1(4):471–82

Mutations in a plasma membrane Ca2+–ATPase gene cause deafness in deafwaddler mice. Street VA, et al. **Nat Genet** 1998 Aug;19(4):390–4

BAX frameshift mutations in cell lines derived from human haemopoietic malignancies are associated with resistance to apoptosis and microsatellite instability. Brimmell M, et al. **Oncogene** 1998 Apr 9;16(14):1803–12

FRAMESHIFTING, RIBOSOMAL

see related

FRAMESHIFT MUTATION

Direct structural evidence for formation of a stem–loop structure involved in ribosomal frameshifting in human immunodeficiency virus type 1. Kang H. **Biochim Biophys Acta** 1998 Apr 1;1397(1):73–8

Global analysis of genomic texts: the distribution of AGCT tetranucleotides in the Escherichia coli and Bacillus subtilis genomes predicts translational frameshifting and ribosomal hopping in several genes. Hénaut A, et al. **Electrophoresis** 1998 Apr;19(4):515–27

Growth phase dependent stop codon readthrough and shift

of translation reading frame in Escherichia coli. Wenthzel AM, et al. **FEBS Lett** 1998 Jan 16;421(3):237–42

The Drosophila gene for antizyme requires ribosomal frameshifting for expression and contains an intronic gene for snRNP Sm D3 on the opposite strand. Ivanov IP, et al. **Mol Cell Biol** 1998 Mar;18(3):1553–61

Secondary structures and starvation–induced frameshifting. Atkinson J, et al. **Mol Microbiol** 1997 Nov;26(4):747–53

Mutational analysis of the RNA pseudoknot involved in efficient ribosomal frameshifting in simian retrovirus–1. Sung D, et al. **Nucleic Acids Res** 1998 Mar 15;26(6):1369–72

In vivo HIV–1 frameshifting efficiency is directly related to the stability of the stem–loop stimulatory signal. Bidou L, et al. **RNA** 1997 Oct;3(10):1153–8

Effect of frameshift–inducing mutants of elongation factor 1alpha on programmed +1 frameshifting in yeast. Farabaugh PJ, et al. **RNA** 1998 Jan;4(1):38–46

DRUG EFFECTS

The pokeweed antiviral protein specifically inhibits Ty1–directed +1 ribosomal frameshifting and retrotransposition in Saccharomyces cerevisiae. Tumer NE, et al. **J Virol** 1998 Feb;72(2):1036–42

A novel strategy to interfere with human immunodeficiency virus type 1 propagation. Irvine JH, et al. **N Z Med J** 1998 Jun 26;111(1068):222–4

GENETICS

Programmed frameshifting in the synthesis of mammalian antizyme is +1 in mammals, predominantly +1 in fission yeast, but –2 in budding yeast. Ivanov IP, et al. **RNA** 1998 Oct;4(10):1230–8

PHYSIOLOGY

Importance of ribosomal frameshifting for human immunodeficiency virus type 1 particle assembly and replication. Hung M, et al. **J Virol** 1998 Jun;72(6):4819–24

FRAMESHIFTING, TRANSLATIONAL see **FRAMESHIFTING, RIBOSOMAL**

FRAMYCETIN

PHARMACOLOGY

Antibiotic inhibition of RNA catalysis: neomycin B binds to the catalytic core of the td group I intron displacing essential metal ions. Hoch I, et al. **J Mol Biol** 1998 Sep 25;282(3):557–69

FRANCISCANA see **DOLPHINS**

FRANCISELLA

Recurrent Francisella philomiragia sepsis in chronic granulomatous disease [letter; comment] Polack FP, et al. **Pediatr Infect Dis J** 1998 May;17(5):442–3. Comment on: Pediatr Infect Dis J 1997 Apr;16(4):420–2.

CLASSIFICATION

[The genetic typing of strains in the genus Francisella using universal probes] Shaginian IA, et al. **Zh Mikrobiol Epidemiol Immunobiol** 1997 Nov–Dec;(6):76–81 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Rus)**

ENZYMOLOGY

[The phosphatase activity in representatives of the genus Francisella] Tsimbalistova MV, et al. **Zh Mikrobiol Epidemiol Immunobiol** 1998 Jan–Feb;(1):10–3 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Rus)**

GENETICS

Temperature–sensitive lesions in the Francisella novicida valA gene cloned into an Escherichia coli msbA lpxK mutant affecting deoxycholate resistance and lipopolysaccharide assembly at the restrictive temperature. McDonald MK, et al. **J Bacteriol** 1997 Dec;179(24):7638–43

[The genetic typing of strains in the genus Francisella using universal probes] Shaginian IA, et al. **Zh Mikrobiol Epidemiol Immunobiol** 1997 Nov–Dec;(6):76–81 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Rus)**

ISOLATION & PURIFICATION

Characterization of an endosymbiont infecting wood ticks, Dermacentor andersoni, as a member of the genus Francisella. Niebylski ML, et al. **Appl Environ Microbiol** 1997 Oct;63(10):3933–40

FRANCISELLA TULARENSIS

Prevalence of Francisella tularensis in Dermacentor reticulatus ticks collected in adjacent areas of the Czech and Austrian Republics. Hubálek Z, et al. **Cent Eur J Public Health** 1997 Dec;5(4):199–201

GENETICS

Isolation of Francisella tularensis by centrifugation of shell vial cell culture from an inoculation eschar. Fournier PE, et al. **J Clin Microbiol** 1998 Sep;36(9):2782–3

[Characterization of the recombinant strain Francisella tularensis R1A] Kislichkin NN, et al. **Zh Mikrobiol Epidemiol Immunobiol** 1998 May–Jun;(3):3–6 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Rus)**

IMMUNOLOGY

Expansion of Vgamma9 Vdelta2 T cells is triggered by Francisella tularensis–derived phosphoantigens in tularemia but not after tularemia vaccination. Poquet Y, et al. **Infect Immun** 1998 May;66(5):2107–14

Humoral immune response of cottontail rabbits naturally infected with Francisella tularensis in southern Illinois. Shoemaker D, et al. **J Wildl Dis** 1997 Oct;33(4):733–7

ISOLATION & PURIFICATION

Detection of Francisella tularensis in clinical specimens by use of polymerase chain reaction. Dolan SA, et al. **Clin Infect Dis** 1998 Mar;26(3):764–5

Isolation of Francisella tularensis by centrifugation of shell vial cell culture from an inoculation eschar. Fournier PE, et al. **J Clin Microbiol** 1998 Sep;36(9):2782–3

Mosquitoes (Diptera: Culicidae), in contrast to ticks (Acari: Ixodidae), do not carry Francisella tularensis in a natural focus of tularemia in the Czech Republic. Hubálek Z, et al. **J Med Entomol** 1997 Nov;34(6):660–3

Tularemia in a common marmoset (Callithrix jacchus) diagnosed by 16S rRNA sequencing. Posthaus H, et al. **Vet Microbiol** 1998 Mar 15;61(1–2):145–50

FRANGULA see **RHAMNUS**

FRANGULA EMODIN see **EMODIN**

FRANKFURT–MARBURG SYNDROME VIRUS see **MARBURG VIRUS**

FRANKLIN'S DISEASE see **HEAVY CHAIN DISEASE**

FRASER'S DOLPHIN see **DOLPHINS**

FRAUD

see related
QUACKERY

Falsifying an incident report. Morris MR. **Am J Nurs** 1998 Jan;98(1):20

Reporting fraud. Polston MD. **Am J Nurs** 1998 May;98(5):78

Physicians who report health insurance fraud and their practice type: health maintenance organization vs fee–for–service [letter; comment] Salom IL. **Arch Intern Med** 1997 Oct 27;157(19):2270. Comment on: Arch Intern Med 1997 Mar 10;157(5):501–4.

Hazardous drugs in developing countries [editorial] Menkes DB. **BMJ** 1997 Dec 13;315(7122):1557–8

Fraud in dentistry [editorial] [see comments] Grace M. **Br Dent J** 1997 Dec 13–27;183(11–12):389. Comment in: Br Dent J 1998 Feb 14;184(3):106.

Fraud perpetration on a larger scale [letter; comment] Mills J. **Br Dent J** 1998 Feb 14;184(3):106. Comment on: Br Dent J 1997 Dec 13–27;183(11–12):389.

Evidence of fraud [letter; comment] Schwartz WD. **Br Dent J** 1998 Feb 14;184(3):106. Comment on: Br Dent J 1997 Dec 13–27;183(11–12):389.

Cutting corners of ethical practice [letter] Sutherland R. **Can Fam Physician** 1998 Aug;44:1595–6

White lies or fraud? Winkelaar PG. **Can Fam Physician** 1998 May;44:987

Pursuing health care fraud and abuse [editorial; comment] Iglehart JK. **Health Aff (Millwood)** 1998 Mar–Apr;17(2):6 . Comment on: Health Aff (Millwood) 1998 Mar–Apr;17(2):7–26.

Conmen and confusion: consumer fraud and vulnerable older people in the community [letter] Cohen CA. **J Am Geriatr Soc** 1998 Jan;46(1):118–9

A false report of product tampering involving a rodent and soft drink can: light microscopy, image analysis and scanning electron microscopy/energy dispersive X–ray analysis. Platek F, et al. **J Forensic Sci** 1997 Nov; 42(6):1171–5

The medical record is not a billing record [letter] Loftman B. **J Med Assoc Ga** 1998 Sep;87(3):184

Surf's up for health fraud investigators [news] Skolnick AA. **JAMA** 1997 Dec 3;278(21):1725

Medicare fraud and abuse. Ward RD. **Mich Med** 1998 Aug; 98(8):24–31

Practice management contracts/illegal fee–splitting. Weber RD. **Mich Med** 1998 Mar;97(3):8–10

Reducing workers' compensation fraud: a deterrent approach. Mah DR. **Occup Med** 1998 Apr–Jun; 13(2):429–38

Fraud in the workers' compensation system: origin and magnitude. Michaels D. **Occup Med** 1998 Apr–Jun; 13(2):439–42

Fraud and abuse gaining attention amid national E&M guideline controversy. Boyer MM. **Pa Med** 1998 Apr; 101(4):12

What is fraud and abuse? [editorial] Barlow JF. **S D J Med** 1997 Sep;50(9):323–4

PPO black market. Stoneham L. **Tex Med** 1998 May; 94(5):30–3

Combating the fraud squad: corporate compliance programs are of utmost importance. Barratt K. **WMJ** 1997 Nov; 96(11):53–5

Medicare definition of fraud [letter] Mayersak JS. **WMJ** 1998 Jan;97(1):8

ECONOMICS

Medical McCarthyism: Medicare, teaching hospitals, and charges of health care fraud [editorial] Clough JD. **Cleve Clin J Med** 1997 Nov–Dec;64(10):517–9

Health care reform in 1998: a resurging debate. Nickelson DE. **Cleve Clin J Med** 1998 Feb;65(2):73–4

LEGISLATION & JURISPRUDENCE

Understanding the fraud and abuse laws: guidance for internists. American College of Physicians [see comments] **Ann Intern Med** 1998 Apr 15;128(8):678–84. Comment in: Ann Intern Med 1998 Apr 15;128(8):688–9.

Cutting waste and keeping faith [editorial; comment]] Bloche MG. **Ann Intern Med** 1998 Apr 15;128(8):688–9. Comment on: Ann Intern Med 1998 Apr 15;128(8):678–84.

Columbia/HCA: a failure of leadership [comment] Goldsmith J. **Health Aff (Millwood)** 1998 Mar–Apr;17(2):27–9. Comment on: Health Aff (Millwood) 1998 Mar–Apr;17(2):7–26.

Deconstructing the Columbia/HCA investigation [see comments] Kleinke JD. **Health Aff (Millwood)** 1998 Mar–Apr;17(2):7–26. Comment in: Health Aff (Millwood) 1998 Mar–Apr;17(2):6. Comment in: Health Aff (Millwood) 1998 Mar–Apr;17(2):27–9. Comment in: Health Aff (Millwood) 1998 Mar–Apr;17(2):30–6. Comment in: Health Aff (Millwood) 1998 Mar–Apr;17(2):37–9.

Columbia/HCA: villain or victim? [comment] Reinhardt UE. **Health Aff (Millwood)** 1998 Mar–Apr;17(2):30–6. Comment on: Health Aff (Millwood) 1998 Mar–Apr;17(2):7–26.

Market realities meet balanced government: another look at Columbia/HCA [comment] Vladeck BC. **Health Aff (Millwood)** 1998 Mar–Apr;17(2):37–9. Comment on: Health Aff (Millwood) 1998 Mar–Apr;17(2):7–26.

Litigation ... Medicare billing probe [news] **Hosp Health Netw** 1997 Nov 20;71(22):10–1

Fraud storm surges toward HMOs [news] Meyer H. **Hosp Health Netw** 1998 Feb 20;72(4):28–9

EPA charges illegal claim for antibacterial–impregnated consumer products [news] Pugliese G, et al. **Infect Control Hosp Epidemiol** 1998 Feb;19(2):140

Corporate compliance plans in health care organizations: a top–down perspective. Forgione DA. **J Health Care Finance** 1998 Summer;24(4):87–92

Committee to investigate changing trends in medicine. Report on fraud and abuse laws. Fitzgerald MR. **J Ky Med Assoc** 1997 Nov;95(11):489–90

Audits, investigations, and serious trouble. Hasselbacher MJ, et al. **J Ky Med Assoc** 1997 Nov;95(11):480–2

Fraud and abuse. Federal civil health care litigation and settlement. Ausprung L. **J Leg Med** 1998 Mar;19(1):1–62 (283 ref.)

Health care corporate compliance programs. Berg RN. **J Med Assoc Ga** 1998 Sep;87(3):229–30

Fraud, abuse, and beyond. Costly pitfalls for physicians who serve Medicare and Medicaid patients. Cook DA. **J Med Assoc Ga** 1997 Nov;86(4):321–4

MAG fights to revamp E & M codes. Grayson CR. **J Med Assoc Ga** 1998 Sep;87(3):190–4

More clinical judgment, fewer "clinical" judges [editorial] **Lancet** 1998 Jan 31;351(9099):303

Compliance ... or else! Fifer WR. **Minn Med** 1998 Jun; 81(6):46–8

Fraud investigations: the heat is on. Lundquist JW, et al. **Minn Med** 1998 Jun;81(6):49–51

Batten down the hatches [editorial] Meyer CR. **Minn Med** 1998 Jun;81(6):2

The new Medicare regulations: a very hidden opportunity [editorial] Goldwyn RM. **Plast Reconstr Surg** 1998 Sep; 102(4):1268

On the importance of being honest [editorial] Spear SL. **Plast Reconstr Surg** 1998 Sep;102(3):899

Responding to a health care fraud investigation. A practice guide. Luce GM, et al. **Va Med Q** 1996 Fall;123(4 Suppl):9–13

Counterfeit pharmaceutical products [news] **World Health Forum** 1998;19(2):213–4

[Veterinary Disciplinary Tribunal] **Tijdschr Diergeneeskd** 1998 Jan 1;123(1):14–7 **(Dut)**

[Self–mutilation as insurance fraud] Püschel K, et al. **Unfallchirurgie** 1998 Apr;24(2):75–80 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Ger)**

PREVENTION & CONTROL

Compliance. Where's the leniency? [news] **Hosp Health Netw** 1998 Apr 20;72(8):16

Fraud watch. Senior sleuths. Blecher MB. **Hosp Health Netw** 1997 Nov 20;71(22):43

Compliance officers. Pandoras they're not. Nordhaus–Bike AM. **Hosp Health Netw** 1998 Feb 5;72(3):36–7

Answers from the audit trail. Serb C. **Hosp Health Netw** 1998 Feb 20;72(4):64–6

Developing a compliance program to identify and prevent inaccurate or improper Medicare billing practices. McMenamin JP, et al. **Va Med Q** 1997 Fall;124(4):224–7

Developing a compliance program to identify and prevent inaccurate or improper Medicare billing practices. McMenamin JP, et al. **Va Med Q** 1998 Winter;125(1):12–4

STATISTICS & NUMERICAL DATA

Physicians' experiences with patient-initiated health insurance fraud. Farber NJ, et al. **Del Med J** 1998 Jul; 70(7):329-34

Fraud ... government fraud and abuse probes [news] **Hosp Health Netw** 1997 Oct 5;71(19):28

TRENDS

Commentary: last line of defense. The role of physicians in health care fraud and abuse. Coggins P, et al. **Tex Med** 1998 Feb;94(2):26-7

FRAUD, HEALTH CARE see **FRAUD**

FRAUD, SCIENTIFIC see **SCIENTIFIC MISCONDUCT**

FRAUDULENT DATA see **SCIENTIFIC MISCONDUCT**

FRECKLE, MELANOTIC see **HUTCHINSON'S MELANOTIC FRECKLE**

FRECKLES see **MELANOSIS**

FREE ASSOCIATION

[Question of the month: what is the role of the physician in associations for patients?] **Ann Dermatol Venereol** 1996; 123(9):601-5 **(Fre)**

FREE FATTY ACIDS see **FATTY ACIDS, NONESTERIFIED**

FREE RADICAL SCAVENGERS

Interaction between eugenol-related compounds and radicals. Satoh K, et al. **Anticancer Res** 1998 Jan-Feb; 18(1A):425-8

The effect of desferrioxamine on the development of renal dysfunction in streptozotocin-induced diabetes. Whiting PH, et al. **Biochem Soc Trans** 1997 Nov;25(4):S570

Singlet oxygen scavenging by alpha-tocopherol and beta-carotene: kinetic studies in phospholipid membranes and ethanol solution. Fukuzawa K, et al. **Biofactors** 1998; 7(1-2):31-40

HPLC method for evaluation of the free radical-scavenging activity of foods by using 1,1-diphenyl-2-picrylhydrazyl. Yamaguchi T, et al. **Biosci Biotechnol Biochem** 1998 Jun; 62(6):1201-4

Delayed coronary endothelial protection 24 hours after preconditioning: role of free radicals. Kaeffer N, et al. **Circulation** 1997 Oct 7;96(7):2311-6

Determination of nitrite/nitrate in human biological material by the simple Griess reaction. Guevara I, et al. **Clin Chim Acta** 1998 Jun 22;274(2):177-88

Scavenging, signalling and adhesion coupling in macrophages: implications for atherogenesis. Schmitz G, et al. **Curr Opin Lipidol** 1997 Oct;8(5):287-300 (142 ref.)

Comparative mechanisms and rates of free radical scavenging by carotenoid antioxidants. Mortensen A, et al. **FEBS Lett** 1997 Nov 24;418(1-2):91-7

The antioxidant action of 2-methyl-6-(p-methoxyphenyl)-3,7-dihydroimidazo[1,2-alpha]pyra z in-3-one (MCLA), a chemiluminescence probe to detect superoxide anions. Tampo Y, et al. **FEBS Lett** 1998 Jul 3;430(3):348-52

Antiinflammatory effects of mercaptoethylguanidine, a combined inhibitor of nitric oxide synthase and peroxynitrite scavenger, in carrageenan-induced models of inflammation. Cuzzocrea S, et al. **Free Radic Biol Med** 1998 Feb;24(3):450-9

Inhibition of peroxynitrite dependent tyrosine nitration by hydroxycinnamates: nitration or electron donation? Pannala AS, et al. **Free Radic Biol Med** 1998 Mar 1;24(4):594-606

Nanomolar quantification and identification of various nitrosothiols by high performance liquid chromatography coupled with flow reactors of metals and Griess reagent. Akaike T, et al. **J Biochem (Tokyo)** 1997 Aug;122(2):459-66

Serotonin acts as a radical scavenger and is oxidized to a dimer during the respiratory burst of activated microglia. Huether G, et al. **J Neurochem** 1997 Nov;69(5):2096-101

Free radical-scavenging properties of lignin. Lu FJ, et al. **Nutr Cancer** 1998;30(1):31-8

Novel estrogens and their radical scavenging effects, iron-chelating, and total antioxidative activities: 17 alpha-substituted analogs of delta 9(11)-dehydro-17 beta-estradiol. Römer W, et al. **Steroids** 1997 Nov; 62(11):688-94

In vitro metabolic transformations of 2,4-dipyrrolidinylpyrimidine: a chemical probe for P450-mediated oxidation of tirilazad mesylate. Streeper RT, et al. **Xenobiotica** 1997 Nov;27(11):1131-45

[Pyrroloquinoline quinone and its physiological effects] Liu JP, et al. **Sheng Li Ko Hsueh Chin Chan** 1996 Apr; 27(2):170-2 (10 ref.) **(Chi)**

[Investigation of the in vitro antioxidant effect of Petroselinum crispum (Mill.) Nym. ex A. W. Hill] Fejes S, et al. **Acta Pharm Hung** 1998 May;68(3):150-6 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Hun)**

[Scavenging activity of furan derivatives against hydroxyl radical generated by Fenton system] Okada Y, et al. **Yakugaku Zasshi** 1998 Jun;118(6):226-30 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Jpn)**

ADMINISTRATION & DOSAGE

Free radical scavenging activity of fermented papaya preparation and its effect on lipid peroxide level and superoxide dismutase activity in iron-induced epileptic foci of rats. Imao K, et al. **Biochem Mol Biol Int** 1998 Jun; 45(1):11-23

The redox state as a correlate of senescence and wasting and as a target for therapeutic intervention. Hack V, et al. **Blood** 1998 Jul 1;92(1):59-67

Intravenous administration of oral N-acetylcysteine [see comments] Yip L, et al. **Crit Care Med** 1998 Jan;26(1):40-3 . Comment in: Crit Care Med 1998 Jan;26(1):7.

Suppression of UV-induced erythema by topical treatment with melatonin (N-acetyl-5-methoxytryptamine). Influence of the application time point. Bangha E, et al. **Dermatology** 1997;195(3):248-52

Efficacy of oral versus intravenous N-acetylcysteine in acetaminophen overdose: results of an open-label, clinical trial [see comments] Perry HE, et al. **J Pediatr** 1998 Jan; 132(1):149-52. Comment in: J Pediatr 1998 Jan;132(1):5-8.

Supplemental melatonin increases clonal lifespan in the protozoan Paramecium tetraurelia. Thomas JN, et al. **J Pineal Res** 1997 Oct;23(3):123-30

[Ginkgo biloba special extract EGb 761--an anti-dementia drug] Hörr R, et al. **Fortschr Med** 1998 Jan 30;116(3):39-40 **(Ger)**

ADVERSE EFFECTS

Management of anaphylactoid reactions to intravenous N-acetylcysteine. Bailey B, et al. **Ann Emerg Med** 1998 Jun;31(6):710-5 (34 ref.)

Hazards of therapy with high doses of N-acetylcysteine for anticonvulsant-induced hypersensitivity syndrome [letter; comment] Simonart T, et al. **Br J Dermatol** 1998 Mar; 138(3):553. Comment on: Br J Dermatol 1997 Apr;136(4):645-6.

Safety and tolerability of the free-radical scavenger OPC-14117 in Huntington's disease. The Huntington Study Group. **Neurology** 1998 May;50(5):1366-73

ANALYSIS

Metallothionein expression in human lung and its varying levels after lung transplantation. Toulouse Lung Transplantation Group. Courtade M, et al. **Chest** 1998 Feb; 113(2):371-8

A rapid gas chromatographic assay for determining oxyradical scavenging capacity of antioxidants and biological fluids. Winston GW, et al. **Free Radic Biol Med** 1998 Feb;24(3):480-93

Determination of indole-3-pyruvic acid levels in Arabidopsis thaliana by gas chromatography-selected ion monitoring-mass spectrometry. Tam YY, et al. **J Chromatogr A** 1998 Mar 20;800(1):101-8

ANTAGONISTS & INHIBITORS

The aggregation in human lens proteins blocks the scavenging of UVA-generated singlet oxygen by ascorbic acid and glutathione. Linetsky M, et al. **Arch Biochem Biophys** 1998 Mar 15;351(2):180-8

[Antioxidant probucol: effects on free radical lipid peroxidation, blood rheology and course of angina pectoris] Zakirova AN, et al. **Ter Arkh** 1998;70(1):29-32 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Rus)**

BLOOD

Poor glycaemic control is associated with reduced serum free radical scavenging (antioxidant) activity in non-insulin-dependent diabetes mellitus. Maxwell SR, et al. **Ann Clin Biochem** 1997 Nov;34 (Pt 6):638-44

Activity of free radical scavenging enzymes in red cells and plasma of patients undergoing extracorporeal low-density lipoprotein apheresis. Schettler V, et al. **Artif Organs** 1998 Feb;22(2):123-8

Free radical-scavenging properties of olive oil polyphenols. Visioli F, et al. **Biochem Biophys Res Commun** 1998 Jun 9;247(1):60-4

Serum Mn-superoxide dismutase in acute myocardial infarction. Fortunato G, et al. **Clin Biochem** 1997 Oct; 30(7):569-71

Metallothionein free radical scavenger and cardiovascular morbidity [letter] van Dissel JT, et al. **Eur Heart J** 1997 Oct;18(10):1678

Blood free radical antioxidant enzymes and lipid peroxides following long-distance and lactacidemic performances in highly trained aerobic and sprint athletes. Marzatico F, et al. **J Sports Med Phys Fitness** 1997 Dec;37(4):235-9

[Free radical oxidation in patients with hypertrophic cardiomyopathy] Liusov VA, et al. **Ter Arkh** 1997; 69(12):44-9 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Rus)**

CHEMISTRY

Vanadium-mediated oxidation of NADH is enhanced by aluminium and inhibited by vitamin E and some copper (II) complexes. Abou-Seif MA. **Ann Clin Biochem** 1997 Nov;34 (Pt 6):645-50

Release of nitric oxide from a spin trap, N-tert-butyl-alpha-phenylnitrone, under various oxidative conditions. Saito K, et al. **Biol Pharm Bull** 1998 Apr; 21(4):401-4

Scavenging of hydroxyl radicals but not of peroxynitrite by inhibitors and substrates of nitric oxide synthases. Rehman A, et al. **Br J Pharmacol** 1997 Dec;122(8):1702-6

Antioxidative activity of ginkgolides against superoxide in an aprotic environment. Scholtyssek H, et al. **Chem Biol Interact** 1997 Oct 24;106(3):183-90

The anticonvulsant zonisamide scavenges free radicals. Mori A, et al. **Epilepsy Res** 1998 Apr;30(2):153-8

Radical formation from the reaction of combustion smoke with diphenylamine. Kawamura T, et al. **Free Radic Res** 1997 Aug;27(2):181-5

Reactions of melatonin and related indoles with free radicals: a computational study. Turjanski AG, et al. **J Med Chem** 1998 Sep 10;41(19):3684-9

Structure-activity relationship and classification of flavonoids as inhibitors of xanthine oxidase and superoxide scavengers. Cos P, et al. **J Nat Prod** 1998 Jan;61(1):71-6

Spin-trapping of free radicals formed during the oxidation of glutathione by tetramethylammonium peroxynitrite. Karoui H, et al. **Nitric Oxide** 1997 Aug;1(4):346-58

A method for measuring nitric oxide radical scavenging activity. Scavenging properties of sulfur-containing compounds. Vriesman MF, et al. **Pharm World Sci** 1997 Dec;19(6):283-6

ISOLATION & PURIFICATION

Antioxidative compounds isolated from safflower (Carthamus tinctorius L.) oil cake. Zhang HL, et al. **Chem Pharm Bull (Tokyo)** 1997 Dec;45(12):1910-4

New diphenazines with neuronal cell protecting activity, phenazostatins A and B, produced by Streptomyces sp. Kim WG, et al. **J Antibiot (Tokyo)** 1997 Sep;50(9):715-21

[Biologically active food additive from mussels] Novikova MV, et al. **Vopr Pitan** 1998;(1):10-3 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Rus)**

METABOLISM

Efficacy of taurine based compounds as hydroxyl radical scavengers in silica induced peroxidation. Shi X, et al. **Ann Clin Lab Sci** 1997 Sep-Oct;27(5):365-74

Loss of glutathione, ascorbate recycling, and free radical scavenging in human erythrocytes exposed to filtered cigarette smoke. Maranzana A, et al. **Arch Biochem Biophys** 1998 Feb 15;350(2):169-82

Catecholic iron complexes as cytoprotective superoxide scavengers against hypoxia:reoxygenation injury in isolated hepatocytes. Zhao ZS, et al. **Biochem Pharmacol** 1998 Oct 1;56(7):825-30

Free radical-scavenging activity of Crassostera gigas extract (JCOE). Yoshikawa T, et al. **Biomed Pharmacother** 1997; 51(8):328-32

Free radical scavengers protect dopaminergic cell lines from apoptosis induced by complex I inhibitors. Seaton TA, et al. **Brain Res** 1997 Nov 28;777(1-2):110-8

An ultra-weak chemiluminescence study on oxidative stress in rabbits following acute thermal injury. Sun JS, et al. **Burns** 1998 May;24(3):225-31

Oxygen free radical scavenger properties of dehydroepiandrosterone. Tamagno E, et al. **Cell Biochem Funct** 1998 Mar;16(1):57-63

Aryl radical formation during the metabolism of arylhydrazines by microsomes. Gannett PM, et al. **Chem Res Toxicol** 1997 Dec;10(12):1372-7

Melanins from tetrahydroisoquinolines: spectroscopic characteristics, scavenging activity and redox transfer properties. Mosca L, et al. **Free Radic Biol Med** 1998 Jan 1;24(1):161-7

Inhibition of membrane lipid peroxidation by a radical scavenging mechanism: a novel function for hydroxyl-containing ionophores. Grijalba MT, et al. **Free Radic Res** 1998 Mar;28(3):301-18

Peroxide-scavenging deficit underlies oligodendrocyte susceptibility to oxidative stress. Juurlink BH, et al. **Glia** 1998 Apr;22(4):371-8

Effects of trace element and/or vitamin supplementation on vitamin and mineral status, free radical metabolism and immunological markers in elderly long term-hospitalized subjects. Geriatric Network MIN. VIT. AOX. Galan P, et al. **Int J Vitam Nutr Res** 1997;67(6):450-60

The effect of free-radical-scavenger system "N-Acetylcysteine/Glutathione" for hypothermic prolonged lung cells preservation [letter] Spaggiari L, et al. **J Cardiovasc Surg (Torino)** 1998 Apr;39(2):253-4

Nitric oxide scavenging by hemoglobin or nitric oxide synthase inhibition by N-nitro-L-arginine induces cortical spreading ischemia when K+ is increased in the subarachnoid space. Dreier JP, et al. **J Cereb Blood Flow Metab** 1998 Sep;18(9):978-90

Free radical scavenging and inhibition of nitric oxide synthase potentiates the neurotrophic effects of brain-derived neurotrophic factor on axotomized retinal ganglion cells In vivo. Klöcker N, et al. **J Neurosci** 1998 Feb 1;18(3):1038-46

Melatonin cycle in the fiddler crab Uca pugilator and influence of melatonin on limb regeneration. Tilden AR, et al. **J Pineal Res** 1997 Oct;23(3):142-7

Microglia, scavenger receptors, and the pathogenesis of Alzheimer's disease. El Khoury J, et al. **Neurobiol Aging** 1998 Jan-Feb;19(1 Suppl):S81-4 (31 ref.)

Free radical scavenging enzymes in fetal dysmorphogenesis among offspring of diabetic rats. Sivan E, et al. **Teratology** 1997 Dec;56(6):343-9

FREE RADICAL SCAVENGERS

Changes in the defense against free radicals in the liver and plasma of the dog during hypoxia and/or halothane anaesthesia. El-Bassiouni EA, et al. **Toxicology** 1998 Jun 26;128(1):25-34

PHARMACOKINETICS

Slow rate of free radical scavenging in the gastric antral mucosa of male Wistar rats: a possible mechanism of gastric carcinogenesis induced by N-methyl-N'-nitro-N-nitrosoguanidine. Mikuni T, et al. **Int J Cancer** 1998 Apr 13;76(2):228-31

PHARMACOLOGY

N-acetylcysteine reduces methemoglobin in an in-vitro model of glucose-6-phosphate dehydrogenase deficiency. Wright RO, et al. **Acad Emerg Med** 1998 Mar;5(3):225-9

Dose-dependent suppression of the neutrophil respiratory burst by lidocaine. Hyvönen PM, et al. **Acta Anaesthesiol Scand** 1998 May;42(5):565-9

Apomorphine is a potent radical scavenger and protects cultured pheochromocytoma cells from 6-OHDA and H2O2-induced cell death. Gassen M, et al. **Adv Pharmacol** 1998;42:320-4

N-acetylcysteine attenuates TNF-alpha-dependent reduction of IL-4-induced Fc epsilon RII expression in human monocytes. Hashimoto S, et al. **Allergy** 1997 Sep; 52(9):909-13

Thermal and antiradical properties of indirect moxibustion. Chiba A, et al. **Am J Chin Med** 1997;25(3-4):281-7

Superoxide anion scavenge effect of Quercus glauca Thunb. in whole blood of patients with ankylosing spondylitis. Sheu SY, et al. **Am J Chin Med** 1997;25(3-4):307-15

Effects of N omega-nitro-L-arginine and N-acetyl-L-cysteine on the reversal of one-kidney, one-clip hypertension. Fenoy FJ, et al. **Am J Hypertens** 1997 Nov;10(11):1208-15

N-acetyl cysteine blocks mesangial VCAM-1 and NF-kappa B expression in vivo. Khachigian LM, et al. **Am J Pathol** 1997 Nov;151(5):1225-9

Effect of N-acetylcysteine on human diaphragm strength and fatigability. Travaline JM, et al. **Am J Respir Crit Care Med** 1997 Nov;156(5):1567-71

Does exogenous melatonin improve day sleep or night alertness in emergency physicians working night shifts? Jorgensen KM, et al. **Ann Emerg Med** 1998 Jun; 31(6):699-704

Role of calpain in spinal cord injury: effects of calpain and free radical inhibitors. Banik NL, et al. **Ann N Y Acad Sci** 1998 May 30;844:131-7 (41 ref.)

Experimental study on the scavenging effects of ginsenosides on oxygen free radicals using model of heterotopic heart transplantation in rats. Liu K, et al. **Ann Thorac Cardiovasc Surg** 1998 Aug;4(4):188-91

Radical scavenging activity of Acer nikoense Maxim. extract. Satoh K, et al. **Anticancer Res** 1998 Mar-Apr;18(2A):833-7

Antiradical and chelating effects in flavonoid protection against silica-induced cell injury. Kostyuk VA, et al. **Arch Biochem Biophys** 1998 Jul 1;355(1):43-8

Tetradecylthioacetic acid inhibits the oxidative modification of low density lipoprotein and 8-hydroxydeoxyguanosine formation in vitro. Muna ZA, et al. **Arterioscler Thromb Vasc Biol** 1997 Nov;17(11):3255-62

Temporal and kinetic determinants of the inhibition of LDL oxidation by N-acetylcysteine (NAC). Rattan AK, et al. **Atherosclerosis** 1998 Jun;138(2):319-27

The protective effect of vitamin E, idebenone and reduced glutathione on free radical mediated injury in rat brain synaptosomes. Cardoso SM, et al. **Biochem Biophys Res Commun** 1998 May 29;246(3):703-10

Protective role of black tea against oxidative damage of human red blood cells. Halder J, et al. **Biochem Biophys Res Commun** 1998 Mar 27;244(3):903-7

A comparison of the hydroxyl radical scavenging properties of the shark bile steroid 5 beta-scymnol and plant pycnogenols. Macrides TA, et al. **Biochem Mol Biol Int** 1997 Sep;42(6):1249-60

Glutathione-independent mechanism of apoptosis inhibition by curcumin in rat thymocytes. Jaruga E, et al. **Biochem Pharmacol** 1998 Oct 15;56(8):961-5

Comparative radical scavenging ability of bidentate iron (III) chelators. Kayyali R, et al. **Biochem Pharmacol** 1998 Apr 15;55(8):1327-32

Superoxide scavenging effect of Ginkgo biloba extract on serotonin-induced mitogenesis. Lee SL, et al. **Biochem Pharmacol** 1998 Aug 15;56(4):527-33

Protective effects of the thiophosphate amifostine (WR 2721) and a lazaroid (U83836E) on lipid peroxidation in endothelial cells during hypoxia/reoxygenation. Mertsch K, et al. **Biochem Pharmacol** 1998 Oct 15;56(8):945-54

Antioxidant activity of adrenergic agents derived from catechol. Miura T, et al. **Biochem Pharmacol** 1998 Jun 15; 55(12):2001-6

Superoxide radical scavenging by phenolic bronchodilators under aprotic and aqueous conditions. Zwicker K, et al. **Biochem Pharmacol** 1998 Aug 1;56(3):301-5

Effect of free radical scavenger (reduced glutathione) on PECAM expression in liver transplantation. el-Wahsh M, et al. **Biochem Soc Trans** 1997 Aug;25(3):501S

Iron potentiates nitric oxide scavenging by dithiocarbamates in tissue of septic shock mice. Komarov AM, et al. **Biochim Biophys Acta** 1997 Oct 24;1361(3):229-34

The mode of action of allicin: trapping of radicals and interaction with thiol containing proteins. Rabinkov A, et al. **Biochim Biophys Acta** 1998 Feb 2;1379(2):233-44

Effect of 3-hydroxyanthranilic acid on mushroom tyrosinase activity. Rescigno A, et al. **Biochim Biophys Acta** 1998 May 19;1384(2):268-76

Neutrophil function and glutathione-peroxidase (GSH-px) activity in healthy individuals after treatment with N-acetyl-L-cysteine. Urban T, et al. **Biomed Pharmacother** 1997;51(9):388-90

Antioxidative and superoxide scavenging activities of retrochalcones in Glycyrrhiza inflata. Haraguchi H, et al. **Bioorg Med Chem** 1998 Mar;6(3):339-47

Mechanism of biochemical action of substituted 4-methylbenzopyran-2-ones. Part I: Dioxygenated 4-methyl coumarins as superb antioxidant and radical scavenging agents. Raj HG, et al. **Bioorg Med Chem** 1998 Jun;6(6):833-9

Studies on the vasoconstrictor action of melatonin and putative melatonin receptor ligands in the tail artery of juvenile Wistar rats. Ting KN, et al. **Br J Pharmacol** 1997 Dec;122(7):1299-306

Comparison of antioxidant activities of aminoguanidine, methylguanidine and guanidine by luminol-enhanced chemiluminescence. Yildiz G, et al. **Br J Pharmacol** 1998 Jul;124(5):905-10

Effect of propofol on oxidative stress in an in vitro model of anoxia-reoxygenation in the rat brain. De La Cruz JP, et al. **Brain Res** 1998 Jul 27;800(1):136-44

Protective effects of free radical inhibitors in intracerebral hemorrhage in rat. Peeling J, et al. **Brain Res** 1998 Jun 8;795(1-2):63-70

Effects of N-acetylcysteine on lung glutathione levels in rats after burn injury. Konukoğlu D, et al. **Burns** 1997 Nov-Dec;23(7-8):541-4

Modulation of enhanced vascular permeability in tumors by a bradykinin antagonist, a cyclooxygenase inhibitor, and a nitric oxide scavenger. Wu J, et al. **Cancer Res** 1998 Jan 1;58(1):159-65

Inhibition of linoleic acid hydroperoxide-induced toxicity in cultured human umbilical vein endothelial cells by catechins. Kaneko T, et al. **Chem Biol Interact** 1998 Jul 3;114(1-2):109-19

Site-specific effect of radical scavengers on the resistance of low density lipoprotein to copper-mediated oxidative stress: influence of alpha-tocopherol and temperature. Gallová J, et al. **Chem Phys Lipids** 1998 May;92(2):139-49

Ternary copper complexes and manganese (III) tetrakis(4-benzoic acid) porphyrin catalyze peroxynitrite-dependent nitration of aromatics. Ferrer-Sueta G, et al. **Chem Res Toxicol** 1997 Dec; 10(12):1338-44

Calcium channel blockage and anti-free-radical actions of ginsenosides. Zhong G, et al. **Chin Med J (Engl)** 1997 Jan; 110(1):28-9 (10 ref.)

N-acetyl-cysteine decreases the matrix-degrading capacity of macrophage-derived foam cells: new target for antioxidant therapy? [see comments] Galis ZS, et al. **Circulation** 1998 Jun 23;97(24):2445-53. Comment in: Circulation 1998 Jun 23;97(24):2382-3.

Pentoxifylline and N-acetylcysteine in hepatic ischemia/reperfusion injury. Demir S, et al. **Clin Chim Acta** 1998 Jul 28;275(2):127-35

Influence of melatonin on chick skeletal muscle cell growth. Lamošová D, et al. **Comp Biochem Physiol C Pharmacol Toxicol Endocrinol** 1997 Nov;118(3):375-9

Effects of N-acetylcysteine on hepatic blood flow and function [letter; comment] Ott P. **Crit Care Med** 1998 Feb; 26(2):415. Comment on: Crit Care Med 1997 Feb;25(2):236-42.

A new method for assessing, in vivo in human subjects, the basal or UV-induced peroxidation of the stratum corneum. Application to test the efficacy of free-radical-scavenging products. Girard P, et al. **Curr Probl Dermatol** 1998; 26:99-107

Effects of allopurinol on free-radical-induced reduction of the proliferation of retinal pigment epithelial cells. Augustin AJ, et al. **Doc Ophthalmol** 1996-97;93(3):231-6

Effect of rutin and its copper complex on superoxide formation and lipid peroxidation in rat liver microsomes. Afanas'ev IB, et al. **FEBS Lett** 1998 Mar 27;425(2):256-8

Complete suppresion of ethanol-induced formation of megamitochondria by 4-hydroxy-2,2,6,6-tetramethyl-piperidine-1-oxyl (4-OH-TEMPO). Matsuhashi T, et al. **Free Radic Biol Med** 1998 Jan 1;24(1):139-47

A Ginkgo biloba extract (EGb 761) prevents mitochondrial aging by protecting against oxidative stress. Sastre J, et al. **Free Radic Biol Med** 1998 Jan 15;24(2):298-304

Procyanidins extracted from Pinus maritima (Pycnogenol): scavengers of free radical species and modulators of nitrogen monoxide metabolism in activated murine RAW 264.7 macrophages. Virgili F, et al. **Free Radic Biol Med** 1998 May;24(7-8):1120-9

New modes of action of desferrioxamine: scavenging of semiquinone radical and stimulation of hydrolysis of tetrachlorohydroquinone [published erratum appears in Free Radic Biol Med 1998 Mar 15;24(5):880] Zhu BZ, et al. **Free Radic Biol Med** 1998 Jan 15;24(2):360-9

Antioxidant activity of U-83836E, a second generation lazaroid, during myocardial ischemia/reperfusion injury. Campo GM, et al. **Free Radic Res** 1997 Dec;27(6):577-90

In vitro inhibition by N-acetylcysteine of oxidative DNA modifications detected by 32P postlabeling. Izzotti A, et al. **Free Radic Res** 1998 Feb;28(2):165-78

Prevention of intracellular oxidative stress to lens by pyruvate and its ester. Varma SD, et al. **Free Radic Res** 1998 Feb;28(2):131-5

In vitro antioxidant properties of calcium dobesilate. Brunet J, et al. **Fundam Clin Pharmacol** 1998;12(2):205-12

Effects of reduced glutathione and n-acetylcysteine on lidocaine metabolism in cimetidine treated rats. Testa R, et al. **Fundam Clin Pharmacol** 1998;12(2):220-4

Monoisopropylglutathione ester protects A549 cells from the cytotoxic effects of sulphur mustard. Lindsay CD, et al. **Hum Exp Toxicol** 1997 Nov;16(11):636-44

Normalization of blood pressure and renal vascular resistance in SHR with a membrane-permeable superoxide dismutase mimetic: role of nitric oxide. Schnackenberg CG, et al. **Hypertension** 1998 Jul;32(1):59-64

Complement activation following reoxygenation of hypoxic human endothelial cells: role of intracellular reactive oxygen species, NF-kappaB and new protein synthesis. Collard CD, et al. **Immunopharmacology** 1998 Mar; 39(1):39-50

N-acetylcysteine causes a transient stimulation of neutrophil migration. Elferink JG, et al. **Immunopharmacology** 1998 Jan;38(3):229-36

Inhibition of NF-kappaB-dependent transcription of human immunodeficiency virus 1 promoter by a phosphodiester compound of vitamin C and vitamin E, EPC-K1. Hirano F, et al. **Immunopharmacology** 1998 Mar;39(1):31-8

Histamine release from rat mast cells induced by the metabolic activation of drugs of abuse into free radicals. Di Bello MG, et al. **Inflamm Res** 1998 Mar;47(3):122-30

TEMPOL protects against lens DNA strand breaks and cataract in the x-rayed rabbit. Sasaki H, et al. **Invest Ophthalmol Vis Sci** 1998 Mar;39(3):544-52

Vitamin C improves endothelium-dependent vasodilation in patients with insulin-dependent diabetes mellitus. Timimi FK, et al. **J Am Coll Cardiol** 1998 Mar 1;31(3):552-7

Water-soluble fullerene derivatives attenuate exsanguination-induced bronchoconstriction of guinea-pigs. Lai YL, et al. **J Auton Pharmacol** 1997 Aug; 17(4):229-235

Differential effects of N-acetylcysteine on nitroglycerin- and nicorandil-induced vasodilation in human coronary circulation. Nishikawa Y, et al. **J Cardiovasc Pharmacol** 1998 Jul;32(1):21-8

Oral administration of the antioxidant, N-acetylcysteine, abrogates diabetes-induced endothelial dysfunction. Pieper GM, et al. **J Cardiovasc Pharmacol** 1998 Jul;32(1):101-5

N-acetyl-L-cysteine inhibits apoptosis in human male germ cells in vitro. Erkkilä K, et al. **J Clin Endocrinol Metab** 1998 Jul;83(7):2523-31

The effect of combination therapy with EPC-K1 and low-dose cyclosporine to pulmonary allograft after rat lung transplantation. Udaka T, et al. **J Heart Lung Transplant** 1997 Aug;16(8):839-45

Involvement of tyrosine phosphorylation in inhibition of fMLP-induced PLD activation by N-acetyl-L-cysteine in differentiated HL60 cells. Nakamura M, et al. **J Leukoc Biol** 1998 Jun;63(6):781-9

Melatonin alters the metabolism of the beta-amyloid precursor protein in the neuroendocrine cell line PC12. Song W, et al. **J Mol Neurosci** 1997 Oct;9(2):75-92

Structure-activity relationship and classification of flavonoids as inhibitors of xanthine oxidase and superoxide scavengers. Cos P, et al. **J Nat Prod** 1998 Jan;61(1):71-6

MPTP-induced deficits in motor activity: neuroprotective effects of the spintrapping agent, alpha-phenyl-tert-butyl-nitrone (PBN). Fredriksson A, et al. **J Neural Transm** 1997;104(6-7):579-92

Effects of alpha-phenyl-tert-butylnitrone and selegiline on hydroxyl free radicals in rat striatum produced by local application of glutamate. Ferger B, et al. **J Neurochem** 1998 Jan;70(1):276-80

Inhibition of neuronal apoptosis by a metalloporphyrin superoxide dismutase mimic. Patel M. **J Neurochem** 1998 Sep;71(3):1068-74

Cell-permeable scavengers of superoxide prevent long-term potentiation in hippocampal area CA1. Klann E. **J Neurophysiol** 1998 Jul;80(1):452-7

Prevention of PC12 cell death by N-acetylcysteine requires activation of the Ras pathway. Yan CYI, et al. **J Neurosci** 1998 Jun 1;18(11):4042-9

Prolongation by bifemelane of potentiation of AP1 DNA binding in hippocampal CA1 subfield of gerbils with transient forebrain ischemia. Yoneda Y, et al. **J Neurosci Res** 1998 Mar 1;51(5):574-82

Effect of .OH scavenging action by non-SH-containing angiotensin converting enzyme inhibitor imidaprilat using microdialysis. Obata T, et al. **J Physiol Paris** 1998 Feb; 92(1):1-4

The protective role of some antioxidants and scavengers on the free radicals-induced inhibition of the liver iodothyronine 5'-monodeiodinase activity and thiols content. Brzezińska-Slebodzińska E, et al. **J Physiol Pharmacol** 1997 Sep;48(3):451-9

The role of melatonin and L-tryptophan in prevention of acute gastric lesions induced by stress, ethanol, ischemia, and aspirin. Brzozowski T, et al. **J Pineal Res** 1997 Sep; 23(2):79-89

Protective effect of melatonin in carrageenan-induced models of local inflammation: relationship to its inhibitory effect on nitric oxide production and its peroxynitrite scavenging activity. Cuzzocrea S, et al. **J Pineal Res** 1997 Sep;23(2):106–16

Protective effect of melatonin in a non-septic shock model induced by zymosan in the rat. Cuzzocrea S, et al. **J Pineal Res** 1998 Aug;25(1):24–33

Melatonin prevents beta-amyloid-induced lipid peroxidation. Daniels WM, et al. **J Pineal Res** 1998 Mar;24(2):78–82

Melatonin increases gene expression for antioxidant enzymes in rat brain cortex. Kotler M, et al. **J Pineal Res** 1998 Mar; 24(2):83–9

Protective effect of melatonin in a model of traumatic brain injury in mice. Mésenge C, et al. **J Pineal Res** 1998 Aug; 25(1):41–6

Melatonin as a hydroxyl radical scavenger [letter] Stasica P, et al. **J Pineal Res** 1998 Aug;25(1):65–6

Mechanism of action and value of N-acetylcysteine in the treatment of early and late acetaminophen poisoning: a critical review. Jones AL. **J Toxicol Clin Toxicol** 1998; 36(4):277–85 (75 ref.)

In vitro antioxidant effect of Ginkgo biloba extract (EGb 761) on lipoperoxidation induced by hydrogen peroxide in erythrocytes of Behçet's patients. Köse K, et al. **Jpn J Pharmacol** 1997 Nov;75(3):253–8

Comparative study of radical scavenger and antioxidant properties of phenolic compounds from Vitis vinifera cell cultures using in vitro tests. Fauconneau B, et al. **Life Sci** 1997;61(21):2103–10

Enhancement of peroxynitrite-evoked acetylcholine release by hydroxyl radical scavengers from mouse cerebral cortical neurons. Hara A, et al. **Life Sci** 1998;63(10):827–33

Effect of the NO scavenger carboxy-ptio on endothelium-dependent vasorelaxation of various blood vessels from rabbits. Yoshida M, et al. **Life Sci** 1998; 62(3):203–11

Effect of N-acetylcysteine on the oxidative burst induced by phagocytosis of bacteria in human leukocytes. Colomé JA, et al. **Methods Find Exp Clin Pharmacol** 1998 May; 20(4):301–5

Induction of superoxide dismutase and catalase activity in different rat tissues and protection from UVB irradiation after topical application of Ginkgo biloba extracts. Lin SY, et al. **Methods Find Exp Clin Pharmacol** 1997 Jul–Aug; 19(6):367–71

Effect of high-energy phosphates and free radical scavengers on replant survival in an ischemic extremity model. Ablove RH, et al. **Microsurgery** 1996;17(9):481–6

Oxygen radicals and renal diseases. Klahr S. **Miner Electrolyte Metab** 1997;23(3–6):140–3 (33 ref.)

Suppression of the formation of megamitochondria by scavengers for free radicals. Wakabayashi T, et al. **Mol Aspects Med** 1997;18 Suppl:S51–61

Protective effects of nicaraven, a new hydroxyl radical scavenger, on the endothelial dysfunction after exposure of pig coronary artery to hydroxyl radicals. Alam MS, et al. **Mol Cell Biochem** 1998 Jan;178(1–2):237–43

The changes of LCGU and rCBF in the MCA occlusion–recirculation model in rats and the ameliorating effect of MCI–186, a novel free radical scavenger. Yuki S, et al. **Mol Chem Neuropathol** 1997 Sep–Dec; 32(1–3):123–8

Molecular actions of a Mn(III)Porphyrin superoxide dismutase mimetic and peroxynitrite scavenger: reaction with nitric oxide and direct inhibition of NO synthase and soluble guanylyl cyclase. Pfeiffer S, et al. **Mol Pharmacol** 1998 Apr;53(4):795–800

Antimutagenic activity of tea towards 2-hydroxyamino-3-methylimidazo[4,5-f]quinoline: effect of tea concentration and brew time on electrophile scavenging. Hernaez JF, et al. **Mutat Res** 1998 Jun 18; 402(1–2):299–306

Confirmation that magnesium lithospermate B ameliorates paraquat-induced injury in cultured renal epithelial cells [letter] Yokozawa T, et al. **Nephron** 1998;79(3):373–4

Deleterious Ca-independent NOS activity after oxidative stress in rat striatum. Lecanu L, et al. **Neuroreport** 1998 Feb 16;9(3):559–63

The hydroxyl radical scavenger Nicaraven inhibits glutamate release after spinal injury in rats. Yamamoto K, et al. **Neuroreport** 1998 May 11;9(7):1655–9

Neuronal apoptosis in rats is accompanied by rapid impairment of cellular respiration and is prevented by scavengers of reactive oxygen species. Atlante A, et al. **Neurosci Lett** 1998 Apr 10;245(3):127–30

Talipexole protects dopaminergic neurons from methamphetamine toxicity in C57BL/6N mouse. Kondo T, et al. **Neurosci Lett** 1998 May 15;247(2–3):143–6

Neuroprotective effects of pterin-6-aldehyde in gerbil global brain ischemia: comparison with those of alpha-phenyl-N-tert-butyl nitrone. Mori H, et al. **Neurosci Lett** 1998 Jan 30;241(2–3):99–102

Protective effects of the free radical scavengers, dimethyl sulfoxide and ethanol, in cerebral ischemia in gerbils. Phillis JW, et al. **Neurosci Lett** 1998 Mar 13;244(2):109–11

Effects of salicylate on 3,4-methylenedioxymethamphetamine (MDMA)-induced neurotoxicity in rats. Yeh SY. **Pharmacol Biochem Behav** 1997 Nov;58(3):701–8

The effect of melatonin administration on ethanol-induced lipid peroxidation in rats. Genç S, et al. **Pharmacol Res** 1998 Jan;37(1):37–40

The effects of an extract of Ginkgo biloba, EGb 761, on cognitive behavior and longevity in the rat. Winter JC. **Physiol Behav** 1998 Feb 1;63(3):425–33

4-Nerolidylcatechol from Pothomorphe spp. scavenges peroxyl radicals and inhibits Fe(II)-dependent DNA damage. Desmarchelier C, et al. **Planta Med** 1997 Dec; 63(6):561–3

Regulation of the human ether-a-gogo related gene (HERG) K+ channels by reactive oxygen species. Taglialatela M, et al. **Proc Natl Acad Sci U S A** 1997 Oct 14; 94(21):11698–703

Butylated hydroxytoluene prevents hepatic damage induced by food oil. Terrazos-Luch J, et al. **Proc West Pharmacol Soc** 1997;40:97–9

Effect of hydroxyl radical scavenging capacity on clustering of DNA damage. Milligan JR, et al. **Radiat Res** 1997 Oct; 148(4):325–9

N-acetylcysteine inhibits IL-1 alpha-induced IL-8 secretion by bronchial epithelial cells. Matsumoto K, et al. **Respir Med** 1998 Mar;92(3):512–5

Effect of chinonin on acute hypoxic pulmonary vasoconstriction in Sprague-Dawley rats. Li HP, et al. **Respirology** 1998 Jun;3(2):87–94

Antiviral activity of some copper complexes of symmetrical triazines. Popescu A, et al. **Rom J Virol** 1992 Jul–Dec; 43(3–4):181–4

The effect of Gingko biloba extract (Egb 761) as a free radical scavenger on the survival of skin flaps in rats. A comparative study. Bekerecioğlu M, et al. **Scand J Plast Reconstr Surg Hand Surg** 1998 Jun; 32(2):135–9

Suppression of fibroblast cell cycle progression in G1 phase by N-acetylcysteine. Sekharam M, et al. **Toxicol Appl Pharmacol** 1998 Apr;149(2):210–6

Role of oxygen-derived free radicals in protease activation after pancreas transplantation in the pig. Petersson U, et al. **Transplantation** 1998 Feb 15;65(3):421–6

Protective effect of N-acetyl-L-cysteine on the renal failure induced by inferior vena cava occlusion. Salom MG, et al. **Transplantation** 1998 May 27;65(10):1315–21

Prevention of testicular damage by free-radical scavengers. Agarwal A, et al. **Urology** 1997 Nov;50(5):759–63

Potent free radical scavenging activity of propol isolated from Brazilian propolis. Basnet P, et al. **Z Naturforsch [C]** 1997 Nov–Dec;52(11–12):828–33

[Progress of pharmacological research on cardiovascular and cerebrovascular effects of Gingko biloba extracts and its enlightenment] Chen X. **Chung Kuo Chung Hsi I Chieh Ho Tsa Chih** 1996 Jul; 16(7):387–9 (18 ref.) **(Chi)**

[Effect of radix Salviae miltiorrhizae on production of free radical products from lung during cardiopulmonary bypass operation] Huang ZY, et al. **Chung Kuo Chung Hsi I Chieh Ho Tsa Chih** 1996 Aug; 16(8):451–3 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Chi)**

[Protective effects of radix Salviae miltiorrhizae on azathioprine hepatotoxicity in rats] Sun C, et al. **Chung Kuo Chung Yao Tsa Chih** 1996 Aug;21(8):496–8, 512 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Chi)**

[Mechanism of inhibitory action of sodium ferulate on liver lipid peroxidation in mice] Wu D, et al. **Chung Kuo Chung Yao Tsa Chih** 1996 May;21(5):297–9, 320 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Chi)**

[Effect of total flavonoids of radix Astragali on free radical production by myocardial ischemia-reperfusion in rats] Ying M, et al. **Chung Kuo Chung Yao Tsa Chih** 1996 May; 21(5):304–5, 320 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Chi)**

[Superoxide dismutase encapsulated erythrocytes used in the study of cerebral ischemia-reperfusion] Wang X, et al. **Chung Kuo I Hsueh Ko Hsueh Yuan Hsueh Pao** 1996 Oct; 18(5):392–6 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Chi)**

[Superoxide radical scavenging activity of an erythromycin-iron complex (the second report)] Muranaka H, et al. **Jpn J Antibiot** 1998 Jan;51 Suppl:166–9 **(Jpn)**

[Studies on antioxidant effect of Hypsizigus marmoreus. I. Effects of Hypsizigus marmoreus for antioxidant activities of mice plasma] Matsuzawa T, et al. **Yakugaku Zasshi** 1997 Sep;117(9):623–8 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Jpn)**

[In vitro models for the study of nerve lesions and potential neuroprotective drugs] Abad-Santos F. **Rev Neurol** 1997 Dec;25(148):2015–21 (50 ref.) (Eng. Abstr.) **(Spa)**

RADIATION EFFECTS

Changes in lipid peroxide levels and the activity of reactive oxygen scavenging systems in thyroid tissue after exposure to radioactive iodine in rats. Sadani GR, et al. **Thyroid** 1997 Dec;7(6):937–41

THERAPEUTIC USE

The correlation of cytophotometrically and biochemically measured enzyme activities: changes in the myocardium of diabetic and hypoxic diabetic rats, with and without Ginkgo biloba extract treatment. Punkt K, et al. **Acta Histochem** 1997 Aug;99(3):291–9

Antioxidant, OPC-14117, attenuates edema formation and behavioral deficits following cortical contusion in rats. Kawamata T, et al. **Acta Neurochir Suppl (Wien)** 1997; 70:191–3

Raffinee, a free radical scavenger, in the treatment of subacute stage brain and spinal cord lesions: a case report. Chen HY, et al. **Am J Chin Med** 1998;26(1):97–108

Randomized clinical trial of melatonin after night-shift work: efficacy and neuropsychologic effects. Wright SW, et al. **Ann Emerg Med** 1998 Sep;32(3 Pt 1):334–40

The antioxidant N-acetylcysteine does not delay disease onset and death in a transgenic mouse model of amyotrophic lateral sclerosis [letter] Jaarsma D, et al. **Ann Neurol** 1998 Aug;44(2):293

Reduced progression of atherosclerosis in apolipoprotein E-deficient mice following consumption of red wine, or its polyphenols quercetin or catechin, is associated with reduced susceptibility of LDL to oxidation and aggregation. Hayek T, et al. **Arterioscler Thromb Vasc Biol** 1997 Nov;17(11):2744–52

Cardioprotective effects of dihydrolipoic acid and tocopherol in right heart hypertrophy during oxidative stress. Thürich T, et al. **Arzneimittelforschung** 1998 Jan;48(1):13–21

Attenuation of salicylate-induced tinnitus by Ginkgo biloba extract in rats. Jastreboff PJ, et al. **Audiol Neurootol** 1997 Jul–Aug;2(4):197–212

Reversal of ischemic-induced chronic memory dysfunction in aging rats with a free radical scavenger-glycolytic intermediate combination. de la Torre JC, et al. **Brain Res** 1998 Jan 1;779(1–2):285–8

Cancer chemoprevention: some complications and limitations. Paolini M, et al. **Cancer Detect Prev** 1998; 22(1):68–74 (59 ref.)

Protective effect of flavonoids and tocopherol in high altitude hypoxia in the rat: comparison with ascorbic acid. Schreiber M, et al. **Cesk Fysiol** 1998 Jun;47(2):51–2

Pretreatment of skin with a Ginkgo biloba extract/sodium carboxymethyl-beta-1,3-glucan formulation appears to inhibit the elicitation of allergic contact dermatitis in man. Castelli D, et al. **Contact Dermatitis** 1998 Mar;38(3):123–6

Oral N-acetylcysteine given intravenously for acetaminophen overdose: we shouldn't have to, but we must [editorial; comment] Falk JL. **Crit Care Med** 1998 Jan;26(1):7. Comment on: Crit Care Med 1998 Jan;26(1):40–3.

Efficacy of preconditioning with N-acetylcysteine against reperfusion injury after prolonged cold ischaemia in rats liver in which glutathione had been reduced by buthionine sulphoximine. Nagasaki H, et al. **Eur J Surg** 1998 Feb; 164(2):139–46

Vitamin E analogues reduce the incidence of ventricular fibrillations and scavenge free radicals. Walker MK, et al. **Fundam Clin Pharmacol** 1998;12(2):164–72

Effect of vitamin E on vascular responses of thoracic aorta in rat experimental arthritis. Cinar MG, et al. **Gen Pharmacol** 1998 Jul;31(1):149–53

Inhibitory effect of MCI-186, a free radical scavenger, on cerebral ischemia following rat middle cerebral artery occlusion. Mizuno A, et al. **Gen Pharmacol** 1998 Apr; 30(4):575–8

Effect of EPC-K1 on myocardial infarct size in a rat model with coronary artery occlusion and reperfusion. Yamada S, et al. **Gen Pharmacol** 1998 Jul;31(1):165–7

Abstinence-induced oxidative stress in moderate drinkers is improved by bionormalizer. Marotta F, et al. **Hepatogastroenterology** 1997 Sep–Oct;44(17):1360–6

Effect of N-acetylcysteine on myocardial infarct size following ischemia and reperfusion in dogs. Tripathi Y, et al. **Indian J Physiol Pharmacol** 1998 Jan;42(1):50–6

Inhibition by oral N-acetylcysteine of doxorubicin-induced clastogenicity and alopecia, and prevention of primary tumors and lung micrometastases in mice. D'Agostini F, et al. **Int J Oncol** 1998 Aug;13(2):217–24

The effect of N-acetylcysteine on total serum anti-oxidant potential and urinary albumin excretion in critically ill patients. Molnar Z, et al. **Intensive Care Med** 1998 Mar; 24(3):230–5

Magnesium reduces free radicals in an in vivo coronary occlusion-reperfusion model. Garcia LA, et al. **J Am Coll Cardiol** 1998 Aug;32(2):536–9

Cisplatin-induced renal toxicity: possible reversal by N-acetylcysteine treatment. Sheikh-Hamad D, et al. **J Am Soc Nephrol** 1997 Oct;8(10):1640–4 (33 ref.)

Antivasospastic and brain-protective effects of a hydroxyl radical scavenger (AVS) after experimental subarachnoid hemorrhage. Germanò A, et al. **J Neurosurg** 1998 Jun; 88(6):1075–81

Clinical efficacy of Ginkgo biloba special extract EGb 761 in dementia of the Alzheimer type. Maurer K, et al. **J Psychiatr Res** 1997 Nov–Dec;31(6):645–55

Effect of mangan-desferrioxamin in the prevention of peritoneal adhesions. Soybir G, et al. **J R Coll Surg Edinb** 1998 Feb;43(1):26–8

Ginkgo biloba for antidepressant-induced sexual dysfunction. Cohen AJ, et al. **J Sex Marital Ther** 1998 Apr–Jun; 24(2):139–43

Prevention of adriamycin-induced skin necrosis with various free radical scavengers. Bekerecioğlu M, et al. **J Surg Res** 1998 Feb 15;75(1):61–5

Radix Salviae miltiorrhizae treatment results in decreased lipid peroxidation in reperfusion injury. Kuang P, et al. **J Tradit Chin Med** 1996 Jun;16(2):138–42

A placebo-controlled, double-blind, randomized trial of an extract of Ginkgo biloba for dementia. North American EGb Study Group [see comments] Le Bars PL, et al. **JAMA** 1997 Oct 22–29;278(16):1327–32. Comment in: ACP J Club 1998 May–Jun;128(3):70.

Influence of postischemic administration of oxyradical

antagonists on ischemic injury to rabbit skeletal muscle. Hickey MJ, et al. **Microsurgery** 1996;17(9):517–23

Classical corticosteroids and new lipid peroxidation inhibitors in the therapy of multiple organ failure (MOF). Chiara O, et al. **Minerva Chir** 1997 Sep;52(9):1095–102 (74 ref.)

Carvedilol protects against glomerulosclerosis in rat remnant kidney without general changes in antioxidant enzyme status. A comparative study of two beta-blocking drugs, carvedilol and propanolol. Van den Branden C, et al. **Nephron** 1997;77(3):319–24

The protection of the retina from ischemic injury by the free radical scavenger EGb 761 and zinc in the cat retina. Kim SY, et al. **Ophthalmologica** 1998;212(4):268–74

Novel mechanisms in the treatment of heart failure: inhibition of oxygen radicals and apoptosis by carvedilol. Feuerstein G, et al. **Prog Cardiovasc Dis** 1998 Jul–Aug;48(1 Suppl 1):17–24 (35 ref.)

Characterization of N-acetylcysteine and ambroxol in anti-oxidant therapy. Gillissen A, et al. **Respir Med** 1998 Apr;92(4):609–23 (158 ref.)

A critical evaluation of the hypnotic efficacy of melatonin. Mendelson WB. **Sleep** 1997 Oct;20(10):916–9 (21 ref.)

[The therapeutic potential of lazaroids (21-aminosteroids). A recent survey] Buttgereit F, et al. **Dtsch Med Wochenschr** 1997 Oct 31;122(44):1363–7 (45 ref.) **(Ger)**

[Future of the therapy of dementia--current data on Ginkgo-Special Extract EGB 761] **Nervenarzt** 1998 Apr; 69(4 Suppl Die Zukunf):1–8 **(Ger)**

TOXICITY

Rate of reaction with nitric oxide determines the hypertensive effect of cell-free hemoglobin [see comments] Doherty DH, et al. **Nat Biotechnol** 1998 Jul;16(7):672–6. Comment in: Nat Biotechnol 1998 Jul;16(7):621–2.

L-methionine induces stage-dependent changes of differentiation and oxidative activity in sea urchin embryogenesis. Pagano G, et al. **Pharmacol Toxicol** 1997 Sep;81(3):134–43

Suppression of microsomal cytochrome P450-dependent monooxygenases and mitochondrial oxidative phosphorylation by fullerenol, a polyhydroxylated fullerene C60. Ueng TH, et al. **Toxicol Lett** 1997 Sep 19; 93(1):29–37

Acute and subacute toxicity study of water-soluble polyalkylsulfonated C60 in rats. Chen HH, et al. **Toxicol Pathol** 1998 Jan–Feb;26(1):143–51

FREE RADICALS

see related

SPIN TRAPPING

Tempicol-2 (4-hydroxy-4-(2-picolyl)-2,2,6,6-tetramethylpiperidine-1-oxyl), a stable free radical, is a novel member of nitroxide class of antioxidants and anticancer agents. Metodiewa D, et al. **Anticancer Res** 1998 Jan–Feb;18(1A):369–77

Free radicals and side products released during methylmethacrylate polymerization are cytotoxic for osteoblastic cells. Moreau MF, et al. **J Biomed Mater Res** 1998 Apr;40(1):124–31

Do the combined effects of the asymmetric process of replication and DNA damage from oxygen radicals produce a mutation-rate signature in the mitochondrial genome? [letter] Nedbal MA, et al. **Mol Biol Evol** 1998 Feb;15(2):219–23

Radiation-induced long-lived radicals which cause mutation and transformation. Koyama S, et al. **Mutat Res** 1998 Oct 12;421(1):45–54

The free radical theory of aging matures. Beckman KB, et al. **Physiol Rev** 1998 Apr;78(2):547–81 (357 ref.)

[Free radicals and HIV infection] Rabaud C, et al. **Ann Biol Clin (Paris)** 1997 Nov–Dec;55(6):565–71 (30 ref.) (Eng. Abstr.) **(Fre)**

[Free radicals and antioxidants] Vladimirov IuA. **Vestn Ross Akad Med Nauk** 1998;(7):43–51 (57 ref.) (Eng. Abstr.) **(Rus)**

[The effect of chemotherapeutic drugs on free-radical oxidation of lipids in the lymph of lung cancer patients] Sidorenko IuS, et al. **Vopr Onkol** 1998;44(3):297–9 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Rus)**

[Oxidizing agents and free radicals in biomedicine] Casado JA, et al. **Rev Med Univ Navarra** 1996 Jul–Sep;40(3):31–40 (58 ref.) (Eng. Abstr.) **(Spa)**

ADVERSE EFFECTS

Reperfusion injury: fact or myth? Robicsek F, et al. **J Card Surg** 1997 May–Jun;12(3):133–7; discussion 138

[Antioxidants: the therapy of the future?] Bermejo Vicedo T, et al. **Nutr Hosp** 1997 May–Jun;12(3):108–20 (83 ref.) (Eng. Abstr.) **(Spa)**

ANALYSIS

Analytical aspects of antioxidants and free radical activity in clinical biochemistry. Rumley AG, et al. **Ann Clin Biochem** 1998 Mar;35 (Pt 2):181–200 (182 ref.)

[Strategies for bioradical detection in pharmacology] Okabe E, et al. **Nippon Yakurigaku Zasshi** 1997 Sep;110(3):132–5 **(Jpn)**

ANTAGONISTS & INHIBITORS

[Comparative study of antiradical effects of several antiglaucoma drugs] Kurysheva NI, et al. **Vestn Oftalmol** 1998 Mar–Apr;114(2):6–9 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Rus)**

BLOOD

Adrenocorticotropin counteracts the increase in free radical blood levels, detected by electron spin resonance spectrometry, in rats subjected to prolonged asphyxia. Guarini S, et al. **Life Sci** 1998;63(2):97–104

CHEMISTRY

Photoaffinity labeling and photoaffinity crosslinking of enzymes. Schäfer HJ, et al. **Biol Res** 1996;29(1):31–46

Antioxidant properties of 2,3-dimethoxy-5-methyl-6-(10-hydroxydecyl)-1,4-benzoquinone (idebenone). Mordente A, et al. **Chem Res Toxicol** 1998 Jan;11(1):54–63

Relative stability of carotenoid radical cations and homologue tocopheroxyl radicals. A real time kinetic study of antioxidant hierarchy. Mortensen A, et al. **FEBS Lett** 1997 Nov 17;417(3):261–6

Re-appraisal of the tocopheroxyl radical reaction with beta-carotene: evidence for oxidation of vitamin E by the beta-carotene radical cation. Mortensen A, et al. **Free Radic Res** 1998 Jan;28(1):69–80

Magnetic field effects on the behavior of radicals in protein and DNA environments. Mohtat N, et al. **Photochem Photobiol** 1998 Jan;67(1):111–8

The formation of HCS and HCSH molecules and their role in the collision of comet Shoemaker-Levy 9 with Jupiter. Kaiser RI, et al. **Science** 1998 Feb 20;279(5354):1181–4

Radical functions in vivo: a critical review of current concepts and hypotheses. Saran M, et al. **Z Naturforsch [C]** 1998 Mar–Apr;53(3–4):210–27 (69 ref.)

METABOLISM

In vivo endotoxin enhances biliary ethanol-dependent free radical generation. Chamulitrat W, et al. **Am J Physiol** 1998 Apr;274(4 Pt 1):G653–61

Oxygen free radicals impair wound healing in ischemic rat skin. Senel O, et al. **Ann Plast Surg** 1997 Nov;39(5):516–23

Dioxygen inactivation of pyruvate formate-lyase: EPR evidence for the formation of protein-based sulfinyl and peroxyl radicals. Reddy SG, et al. **Biochemistry** 1998 Jan 13;37(2):558–63

Free radicals and antioxidants in cardiovascular disease. Maxwell SR, et al. **Br J Clin Pharmacol** 1997 Oct; 44(4):307–17 (69 ref.)

Effects of free oxygen radicals on Ca2+ release mechanisms in the sarcoplasmic reticulum of scallop (Pecten jacobaeus) adductor muscle. Burlando B, et al. **Cell Calcium** 1997 Aug; 22(2):83–90

Involvement of oxygen-derived free radicals in L-arginine-induced acute pancreatitis. Czakó L, et al. **Dig Dis Sci** 1998 Aug;43(8):1770–7

Increased flux of free radicals in cells subjected to hyperthermia: detection by electron paramagnetic resonance spin trapping. Flanagan SW, et al. **FEBS Lett** 1998 Jul 17;431(2):285–6

Free radicals in retinal ischemia. Bonne C, et al. **Gen Pharmacol** 1998 Mar;30(3):275–80 (59 ref.)

The free radicals--the hidden culprits--an update. Ansari KN. **Indian J Med Sci** 1997 Sep;51(9):319–36 (52 ref.)

The effects of duration of CO2 insufflation and irrigation on peritoneal microcirculation assessed by free radical scavengers and total glutathion levels during operative laparoscopy. Taskin O, et al. **J Am Assoc Gynecol Laparosc** 1998 May;5(2):129–33

The rate of free radical production as a determinant of the rate of aging: evidence from the comparative approach. Perez-Campo R, et al. **J Comp Physiol [B]** 1998 Apr; 168(3):149–58 (76 ref.)

Effect of resistance exercise on free radical production. McBride JM, et al. **Med Sci Sports Exerc** 1998 Jan; 30(1):67–72

Effect of allopurinol on postasphyxial free radical formation, cerebral hemodynamics, and electrical brain activity. Van Bel F, et al. **Pediatrics** 1998 Feb;101(2):185–93

Iron, free radicals, and oxidative injury. McCord JM. **Semin Hematol** 1998 Jan;35(1):5–12 (69 ref.)

Effect of intermittent hepatic pedicle clamping on free radical generation in the rat liver. Uchinami M, et al. **Surgery** 1998 Jul;124(1):49–56

Radical functions in vivo: a critical review of current concepts and hypotheses. Saran M, et al. **Z Naturforsch [C]** 1998 Mar–Apr;53(3–4):210–27 (69 ref.)

[The effect of antioxidant therapy on indicators of activity of free radicals in workers exposed to risks of styrene] Kadeřábková O, et al. **Vnitr Lek** 1997 Jun;43(6):388–91 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Cze)**

[Free radicals and antioxidants: human physiology, pathology and therapeutic aspects] Sahnoun Z, et al. **Therapie** 1997 Jul–Aug;52(4):251–70 (76 ref.) (Eng. Abstr.) **(Fre)**

[Free-radical processes in blood serum, liver and large bowel during 1,2-dimethylhydrazine-induced carcinogenesis in rats] Arutiunian AV, et al. **Vopr Onkol** 1997;43(6):618–22 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Rus)**

[Oxygen radicals in the mechanism of lung injury caused by air pollutants] Višňovský P, et al. **Bratisl Lek Listy** 1997 Oct;98(10):523–6 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Slo)**

[Antioxidants: the therapy of the future?] Bermejo Vicedo T, et al. **Nutr Hosp** 1997 May–Jun;12(3):108–20 (83 ref.) (Eng. Abstr.) **(Spa)**

PHARMACOLOGY

[Physiological and protective actions of radicals on the blood and cardiovascular systems] Ishida Y, et al. **Nippon Yakurigaku Zasshi** 1997 Sep;110(3):154–6 **(Jpn)**

RADIATION EFFECTS

[Effects of radiation from video display terminals of personal computers on free radical processes in rats] Anisimov VN, et al. **Biull Eksp Biol Med** 1997 Aug;124(8):192–4 **(Rus)**

TOXICITY

Characterization of DNA damage inflicted by free radicals from a mutagenic sunscreen ingredient and its location using an in vitro genetic reversion assay. McHugh PJ, et al. **Photochem Photobiol** 1997 Aug;66(2):276–81

FREEDOM

Respecting the right to be wrong [editorial; comment] Adams J. **Acad Emerg Med** 1998 Aug;5(8):753–5. Comment on: Acad Emerg Med 1998 Aug;5(8):768–72. Comment on: Acad Emerg Med 1998 Aug;5(8):796–801. Comment on: Acad Emerg Med 1998 Aug;5(8):815–24.

Legal reasoning and medical decision making [editorial; comment] Zeitz E. **Acad Emerg Med** 1998 Aug;5(8):755–7 . Comment on: Acad Emerg Med 1998 Aug;5(8):815–24.

Patients' attitudes about autonomy and confidentiality in genetic testing for breast-ovarian cancer susceptibility. Benkendorf JL, et al. **Am J Med Genet** 1997 Dec 19; 73(3):296–303

The importance of supporting autonomy in medical education. Williams GC, et al. **Ann Intern Med** 1998 Aug 15;129(4):303–8

The patient self-determination act and advance directive completion in nursing homes. Bradley EH, et al. **Arch Fam Med** 1998 Sep–Oct;7(5):417–23

Postmodernism and public health [letter; comment] Chapman S. **Aust N Z J Public Health** 1998;22(3 Suppl):403–6. Comment on: Aust N Z J Public Health 1998 Feb;22(1):3–5.

Attachment, autonomy, intimacy: some clinical implications of attachment theory. Holmes J. **Br J Med Psychol** 1997 Sep;70 (Pt 3):231–48 (40 ref.)

Autonomic responsivity in psychopaths: a critical review and theoretical proposal. Arnett PA. **Clin Psychol Rev** 1997 Dec;17(8):903–36 (73 ref.)

Presumed consent? Let's not be presumptuous! [letter; comment] Baylis F. **CMAJ** 1998 Jul 28;159(2):135. Comment on: CMAJ 1998 Jan 27;158(2):231–4.

Presumed consent? Let's not be presumptuous! [letter; comment] Webster GC. **CMAJ** 1998 Jul 28;159(2):135. Comment on: CMAJ 1998 Jan 27;158(2):231–4.

Carcinogen-in-a-Can [letter] Workman S. **CMAJ** 1998 Sep 8;159(5):441

Revisiting foundations of autonomy and beneficence in genetic counseling. Headings VE. **Genet Couns** 1997; 8(4):291–4

Affirming the decisions adolescents make about life and death. Weir RF, et al. **Hastings Cent Rep** 1997 Nov–Dec; 27(6):29–40 (22 ref.)

Autonomous regulation and long-term medication adherence in adult outpatients. Williams GC, et al. **Health Psychol** 1998 May;17(3):269–76

Assisted suicide, community, and the common good [editorial] [see comments] Callahan J. **Health Soc Work** 1997 Nov;22(4):243–5. Comment in: Health Soc Work 1998 Feb;23(1):80.

Job satisfaction and autonomy of Hong Kong registered nurses. Fung-kam L. **J Adv Nurs** 1998 Feb;27(2):355–63

Preconditions for and consequences of self-determination: the psychiatric patient's point of view. Välimäki M, et al. **J Adv Nurs** 1998 Jan;27(1):204–12

The legal revolution: from "sanctity of life" to "quality of life" and "autonomy". Keown J. **J Contemp Health Law Policy** 1998 Spring;14(2):253–85 (97 ref.)

Rhetoric and reality: the limitations of patient self-determination in contemporary English law. Munby J. **J Contemp Health Law Policy** 1998 Spring;14(2):315–34 (112 ref.)

Beyond autonomy. Smith AM. **J Contemp Health Law Policy** 1997 Fall;14(1):23–39 (43 ref.)

Balancing restriction and freedom in the care of people with intellectual disability. Crichton J. **J Intellect Disabil Res** 1998 Apr;42 (Pt 2):189–95

Intimate justice: confronting issues of accountability, respect, and freedom in treatment for abuse and violence. Jory B, et al. **J Marital Fam Ther** 1997 Oct;23(4):399–419

Should informed consent be based on rational beliefs? Savulescu J, et al. **J Med Ethics** 1997 Oct;23(5):282–8

Freedom to box [see comments] Warburton N. **J Med Ethics** 1998 Feb;24(1):56–60. Comment in: J Med Ethics 1998 Feb;24(1):3–4.

The free woman [editorial] van Hall EV. **J Psychosom Obstet Gynaecol** 1998 Jun;19(2):59–61

Palliative options at the end of life [letter; comment] Pochard F, et al. **JAMA** 1998 Apr 8;279(14):1065–6; discussion 1066–7. Comment on: JAMA 1997 Dec 17;278(23):2099–104.
Issues for nurses regarding elder autonomy. Castellucci DT. **Nurs Clin North Am** 1998 Jun;33(2):265–74 (25 ref.)
Autonomy and its implications for palliative care: a northern European perspective. Farsides CC. **Palliat Med** 1998 May; 12(3):147–51
Comparison of medical and nursing attitudes to resuscitation and patient autonomy between a British and an American teaching hospital. Mello M, et al. **Soc Sci Med** 1998 Feb; 46(3):415–24
The ethics of informed consent: a critical variable in the self-determination of health and mental health clients. Manning SS, et al. **Soc Work Health Care** 1997;25(3):103–17 (26 ref.)
Decision-making through dialogue: reconfiguring autonomy in genetic counseling. White MT. **Theor Med Bioeth** 1998 Jan;19(1):5–19
[Research and society: a liberty to guard?] Dreifuss R. **Rev Med Suisse Romande** 1998 Mar;118(3):279–81 **(Fre)**
[Physician-assisted ending of life and patients' self-determination. A medical opinion] Vollmann J. **Dtsch Med Wochenschr** 1998 Jan 23;123(4):93–6 (51 ref.) **(Ger)**
[State control of human existence: being free instead of freedom (editorial)] Mertz DP. **Versicherungsmedizin** 1998 Jun 1;50(3):83–5 **(Ger)**
[Informed consent—on the right of self-determination] Okada M. **Hokkaido Igaku Zasshi** 1998 Jan;73(1):35–6 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Jpn)**
[The legality of forced medical care (letter)] Martin Gallardo FJ, et al. **Med Clin (Barc)** 1997 Oct 4;109(11):438–9 **(Spa)**

FREEZE DRYING

Enhanced permeability of freeze-dried liposomal bilayers upon rehydration. Zhang W, et al. **Cryobiology** 1997 Nov; 35(3):277–89
Application of infrared spectroscopy to development of stable lyophilized protein formulations. Carpenter JF, et al. **Eur J Pharm Biopharm** 1998 May;45(3):231–8 (22 ref.)
Freeze-drying of bioproducts: putting principles into practice. Franks F. **Eur J Pharm Biopharm** 1998 May; 45(3):221–9 (23 ref.)
Effect of baking and freeze-drying on the direct and indirect mutagenicity of extracts from the edible mushroom Agaricus bisporus. Walton K, et al. **Food Chem Toxicol** 1998 Apr;36(4):315–20
Stabilized, freeze-dried PCR mix for detection of mycobacteria. Klatser PR, et al. **J Clin Microbiol** 1998 Jun; 36(6):1798–800
Influence of bile on beta-galactosidase activity and cell viability of Lactobacillus reuteri when subjected to freeze-drying. de Valdez GF, et al. **J Dairy Sci** 1997 Sep; 80(9):1955–8
The use of near-infrared spectroscopy in the efficient prediction of a specification for the residual moisture content of a freeze-dried product. Derksen MW, et al. **J Pharm Biomed Anal** 1998 Jul;17(3):473–80
Mixing behavior of colyophilized binary systems. Shamblin SL, et al. **J Pharm Sci** 1998 Jun;87(6):694–701
Freeze-drying of tert-butyl alcohol/water cosolvent systems: effects of formulation and process variables on residual solvents. Wittaya-Areekul S, et al. **J Pharm Sci** 1998 Apr; 87(4):491–5
Mechanical characteristics of lyophilized human saphenous vein valves. Reeves TR, et al. **J Vasc Surg** 1997 Nov; 26(5):823–8
Feeding Triatomines (Hemiptera: Reduviidae) with lyophilized and rehydrated blood, under laboratory conditions. Mac Cord JR. **Mem Inst Oswaldo Cruz** 1998 May-Jun;93(3):345–6
Effect of freezing rate on the stability of liposomes during freeze-drying and rehydration. van Winden EC, et al. **Pharm Res** 1997 Sep;14(9):1151–60
Freeze-drying of some strains of biotechnological interest (Aureobasidium pullulans). Popescu C, et al. **Roum Arch Microbiol Immunol** 1997 Jan-Jun;56(1-2):113–8
Freeze-dried human leukocytes stabilized with uranyl acetate during low temperature embedding or with OsO4 vapor after embedding. Edelmann L, et al. **Scanning Microsc Suppl** 1996;10:295–307
Specimen preparation of the human cerebellar cortex for scanning electron microscopy using a t-butyl alcohol freeze-drying device. Hojo T. **Scanning Microsc Suppl** 1996;10:345–8
Cryopreservation. A Frankenstein experiment. Sikorski R, et al. **Science** 1998 Aug 21;281(5380):1163–4

INSTRUMENTATION

Manually operated freeze-clamping press. Gagnon R, et al. **Anal Biochem** 1998 Jul 1;260(2):251–2

METHODS

Direct observation of t-butyl alcohol frozen and sublimated samples using low-vacuum scanning electron microscopy. Hashizume H, et al. **Arch Histol Cytol** 1998 May;61(2):93–8
Effect of process conditions on recovery of protein activity after freezing and freeze-drying. Jiang S, et al. **Eur J Pharm Biopharm** 1998 May;45(3):249–57
Inactivation of HIV in factor VIII [letter; comment] Turner VF. **Med J Aust** 1998 Apr 6;168(7):366. Comment on: Med J Aust 1995 May 15;162(10):509.
Cryopreservation and reawakening. Wagner LW, et al. **Methods Mol Biol** 1998;102:123–7
Freeze-drying and cryopreservation of bacteria. Perry SF. **Mol Biotechnol** 1998 Feb;9(1):59–64
A freeze-dryer and a fertile imagination [news] Lovell-Badge R. **Nat Biotechnol** 1998 Jul;16(7):618–9
Development of normal mice from oocytes injected with freeze-dried spermatozoa. Wakayama T, et al. **Nat Biotechnol** 1998 Jul;16(7):639–41
Real-time in situ monitoring of lysozyme during lyophilization using infrared spectroscopy: dehydration stress in the presence of sucrose. Remmele RL Jr, et al. **Pharm Res** 1997 Nov;14(11):1548–55

VETERINARY

Comparison of freezing and lyophilizing for preservation of colostrum as a source of immunoglobulins for calves. Klobasa F, et al. **J Anim Sci** 1998 Apr;76(4):923–6

FREEZE ETCHING

Morphology of cryofixed myelin sheath. Meller K. **Int Rev Cytol** 1998;184:81–108 (118 ref.)
Scanning electron microscopic study of flowing erythrocytes in hepatic sinusoids as revealed by 'in vivo cryotechnique'. Terada N, et al. **J Electron Microsc (Tokyo)** 1998; 47(1):67–72

METHODS

Intermembrane bridges within membrane organelles revealed by quick-freeze deep-etch electron microscopy. Senda T, et al. **Anat Rec** 1998 Jul;251(3):339–45
Morphological studies of glomeruli in obstructive kidneys by confocal laser scanning microscopy and quick-freezing replica method. Matsuda A, et al. **Histol Histopathol** 1998 Apr;13(2):337–46
Three-dimensional ultrastructure of apoptotic nuclei in rat prostatic epithelial cells revealed by a quick-freezing and deep-etching method. Kubo M, et al. **Prostate** 1998 May 15;35(3):193–202

FREEZE FRACTURING

Morphological observations on liposomes bearing covalently bound protein: studies with freeze-fracture and cryo electron microscopy and small angle X-ray scattering techniques. Skalko N, et al. **Biochim Biophys Acta** 1998 Mar 6;1370(1):151–60
The fracture-flip technique reveals new structural features of the Escherichia coli cell wall. Risco C, et al. **J Microsc** 1998 Mar;189 (Pt 3):213–8
[Ultrastructure of fungal plasma membranes as revealed by freeze-replica] Takeo K. **Nippon Ishinkin Gakkai Zasshi** 1998;39(3):129–34 (26 ref.) (Eng. Abstr.) **(Jpn)**

METHODS

High-pressure freezing causes structural alterations in phospholipid model membranes. Semmler K, et al. **J Microsc** 1998 Jun;190 (Pt 3):317–27
Freeze shattering: a simple and effective method for permeabilizing higher plant cell walls. Wasteneys GO, et al. **J Microsc** 1997 Oct;188 (Pt 1):51–61
Imaging soft materials with scanning tunneling microscopy. Woodward JT 4th, et al. **Scanning Microsc Suppl** 1996; 10:123–47; discussion 147–8

FREEZE SUBSTITUTION

Scanning electron microscopic study of flowing erythrocytes in hepatic sinusoids as revealed by 'in vivo cryotechnique'. Terada N, et al. **J Electron Microsc (Tokyo)** 1998; 47(1):67–72

METHODS

Ultrastructure of human scalp hair shafts as revealed by freeze-substitution fixation. Takizawa T, et al. **Anat Rec** 1998 Jul;251(3):406–13

FREEZING

see related
CRYOPRESERVATION
CRYOPROTECTIVE AGENTS
CRYOSURGERY
ICE
REFRIGERATION

Are the cytokines interleukin-6 and angiogenin stable in frozen amniotic fluid? Spong CY, et al. **Am J Obstet Gynecol** 1998 Apr;178(4):783–6
Osmotic and freezing tolerance in spermatozoa of freeze-tolerant and -intolerant frogs. Costanzo JP, et al. **Am J Physiol** 1998 Sep;275(3 Pt 2):R713–9
Effects of multiple freezing-thawing cycles on ultimate indentation load and stiffness of bovine cancellous bone. Kang Q, et al. **Am J Vet Res** 1997 Oct;58(10):1171–3
Frozen oral hydration as an alternative to conventional enteral fluids. Santucci KA, et al. **Arch Pediatr Adolesc Med** 1998 Feb;152(2):142–6
Architectural remodeling in deep frozen meniscal allografts after total meniscectomy. Wada Y, et al. **Arthroscopy** 1998 Apr;14(3):250–7
Evidence for three-dimensional interlayer correlations in cationic lipid-DNA complexes as observed by cryo-electron microscopy. Battersby BJ, et al. **Biochim Biophys Acta** 1998 Jul 17;1372(2):379–83
The effects of chloroplast lipids on the stability of liposomes during freezing and drying. Hincha DK, et al. **Biochim Biophys Acta** 1998 Jan 5;1368(1):150–60
Reverse catalysis of elastase from porcine pancreas in frozen aqueous systems. Haensler M, et al. **Biol Chem** 1998 Jan; 379(1):71–4
Long-term storage of unamplified complete PCR mixtures. Reischl U, et al. **Biotechniques** 1997 Oct;23(4):580–2, 584
Effect of repeated freeze-thaw cycles on maternal serum biological markers for the detection of fetal trisomies. Massé J, et al. **Clin Biochem** 1997 Oct;30(7):527–30
Reference range of some enzymes and proteins in untimed overnight urine and their stability after freezing. Berg KJ, et al. **Clin Chim Acta** 1998 Apr 27;272(2):225–30
Production of endometrial placental protein 14 and prolactin by cultured endometrial explants after collagenase and freeze/thaw treatment, and in response to progesterone. Bersinger NA, et al. **Early Pregnancy** 1995 Jun;1(2):134–40
Effect of process conditions on recovery of protein activity after freezing and freeze-drying. Jiang S, et al. **Eur J Pharm Biopharm** 1998 May;45(3):249–57
Factors associated with the quality before freezing and after thawing of sperm obtained by microsurgical epididymal aspiration. Sharma RK, et al. **Fertil Steril** 1997 Oct; 68(4):626–31
Upregulation of a novel gene by freezing exposure in the freeze-tolerant wood frog (Rana sylvatica). Cai Q, et al. **Gene** 1997 Oct 1;198(1-2):305–12
Effect of freezing on calpastatin activity and tenderness of callipyge lamb. Duckett SK, et al. **J Anim Sci** 1998 Jul; 76(7):1869–74
Effect of prerigor freezing and postrigor calcium chloride injection on the tenderness of callipyge longissimus. Koohmaraie M, et al. **J Anim Sci** 1998 May;76(5):1427–32
Skin-type antifreeze protein from the shorthorn sculpin, Myoxocephalus scorpius. Expression and characterization of a Mr 9, 700 recombinant protein. Low WK, et al. **J Biol Chem** 1998 Sep 4;273(36):23098–103
The cytoplasmic Cu,Zn superoxide dismutase of saccharomyces cerevisiae is required for resistance to freeze-thaw stress. Generation of free radicals during freezing and thawing. Park JI, et al. **J Biol Chem** 1998 Sep 4;273(36):22921–8
Freezing survival by isolated Malpighian tubules of the New Zealand alpine weta Hemideina maori. Neufeld DS, et al. **J Exp Biol** 1998 Jan;201 (Pt 2):227–36
Changes in biogenic amines and microbiological analysis in albacore (Thunnus alalunga) muscle during frozen storage. Ben-Gigirey B, et al. **J Food Prot** 1998 May;61(5):608–15
Evaluating survival of Escherichia coli O157:H7 in frozen and thawed apple cider: potential use of a hydrophobic grid membrane filter-SD-39 agar method. Sage JR, et al. **J Food Prot** 1998 Apr;61(4):490–4
Influence of growth temperature on inactivation and injury of Escherichia coli O157:H7 by heat, acid, and freezing. Semanchek JJ, et al. **J Food Prot** 1998 Apr;61(4):395–401
Dehydration of biological membranes by cooling: an investigation on the purple membrane. Lechner RE, et al. **J Mol Biol** 1998 Apr 3;277(3):593–603
Use of a moratorium to achieve consistent liquid nitrogen cryoprobe performance. Rewcastle JC, et al. **J Surg Oncol** 1997 Oct;66(2):110–3
Non-destructive visualisation in three dimensions of freezing events in flowers of blackcurrant (Ribes nigrum L.) using spin-echo NMR microscopy. Brennan RM, et al. **Magn Reson Imaging** 1997;15(9):1085–90
The effect of sample freezing on proton magic-angle spinning NMR spectra of biological tissue. Middleton DA, et al. **Magn Reson Med** 1998 Jul;40(1):166–9
Insect antifreezes come in from the cold [news; comment] Hew C. **Nat Biotechnol** 1997 Sep;15(9):844. Comment on: Nat Biotechnol 1997 Sep;15(9):887–90.
The antifreeze potential of the spruce budworm thermal hysteresis protein [see comments] Tyshenko MG, et al. **Nat Biotechnol** 1997 Sep;15(9):887–90. Comment in: Nat Biotechnol 1997 Sep;15(9):844.
Recovery of acetylcholine release and choline acetyltransferase activity after freezing-induced degeneration of rat soleus muscle. Van Kempen GT, et al. **Neurochem Int** 1998 May-Jun;32(5-6):443–7
Effect of freezing on lens capsule mechanical behavior. Krag S, et al. **Ophthalmic Res** 1998;30(5):280–5
Vacuolar membrane lesions induced by a freeze-thaw cycle in protoplasts isolated from deacclimated tubers of Jerusalem artichoke (Helianthus tuberosus L.). Murai M, et al. **Plant Cell Physiol** 1998 Jan;39(1):87–96
Evidence for the cell wall involvement in temporal changes in freezing tolerance of Jerusalem artichoke (Helianthus tuberosus L.) tubers during cold acclimation. Murai M, et al. **Plant Cell Physiol** 1998 Jan;39(1):97–105
Quality indices of Jew's mallow and spinach during frozen storage. Labib AA, et al. **Plant Foods Hum Nutr** 1997; 50(4):333–47

FREEZING

Expression of a synthetic antifreeze protein in potato reduces electrolyte release at freezing temperatures. Wallis JG, et al. **Plant Mol Biol** 1997 Oct;35(3):323–30

Aspects of cryofixation and cryosectioning for the observation of bulk biological samples in the hydrated state by cryoelectron microscopy. Richter K. **Scanning Microsc Suppl** 1996;10:375–85; discussion 385–6

Arabidopsis CBF1 overexpression induces COR genes and enhances freezing tolerance [see comments] Jaglo–Ottosen KR, et al. **Science** 1998 Apr 3;280(5360):104–6. Comment in: Science 1998 Apr 3;280(5360):36.

The effect of delayed analysis or freeze–thawing on the measurement of natural anticoagulants, resistance to activated protein C and markers of activation of the haemostatic system. Luddington R, et al. **Thromb Res** 1997 Sep 15;87(6):577–81

[Efficacy of cryoanalgesia for postoperative pain control: in combination with epidural administration of low–dose morphine] Kondo H, et al. **Rinsho Kyobu Geka** 1988 Dec; 8(6):578–81 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Jpn)**

[Cryogenic effect on renal tissue and condition of intrarenal hemodynamics] Beliakova IA, et al. **Urol Nefrol (Mosk)** 1998 Jan–Feb;(1):11–4 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Rus)**

FRENUM, LABIAL see **LABIAL FRENUM**

FREONS

Counseling about chlorofluorocarbon–free inhalers [letter] Breitigan JM. **Am J Health Syst Pharm** 1998 Feb 1; 55(3):226–7

Cardiac sensitization testing of the halon replacement candidates trifluoroiodomethane (CF3I) and 1,1,2,2,3,3,3–heptafluoro–1–iodopropane (C3F7I). Dodd DE, et al. **Drug Chem Toxicol** 1998 May;21(2):137–49

Raised concentration of serum bile acids following occupational exposure to halogenated solvents, 1,1,2–trichloro–1,2,2–trifluoroethane and trichloroethylene. Neghab M, et al. **Int Arch Occup Environ Health** 1997; 70(3):187–94

[Bronchodilator aerosol propellant interferes with an photoacoustic spectrophotometer respiratory gas analyzer] Makino A, et al. **Masui** 1998 May;47(5):615–7 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Jpn)**

ADVERSE EFFECTS

Possible aircrew intoxication caused by accidental release of RainBoe: a case report [letter] Voge VM. **Aviat Space Environ Med** 1997 Dec;68(12):1159–60

Trihalomethanes in drinking water and spontaneous abortion. Waller K, et al. **Epidemiology** 1998 Mar;9(2):134–40

Facial injury and airway threat from inhalant abuse: a case report. Kurbat RS, et al. **J Emerg Med** 1998 Mar–Apr; 16(2):167–9

Liver abnormalities and hydrochlorofluorocarbons [letter; comment] Anders MW, et al. **Lancet** 1997 Oct 25; 350(9086):1249; discussion 1249–50. Comment on: Lancet 1997 Aug 23;350(9077):556–9.

Liver abnormalities and hydrochlorofluorocarbons [letter; comment] Rusch GM. **Lancet** 1997 Oct 25; 350(9086):1248–9; discussion 1249–50. Comment on: Lancet 1997 Aug 23;350(9077):556–9.

ANALYSIS

Female breast cancer and trihalomethane levels in drinking water in North Carolina. Marcus PM, et al. **Epidemiology** 1998 Mar;9(2):156–60

BLOOD

Blood and breath analyses as biological indicators of exposure to trihalomethanes in indoor swimming pools. Aggazzotti G, et al. **Sci Total Environ** 1998 Jun 30;217(1–2):155–63

PHARMACOLOGY

Bacterial killing ability of 10% ethylene oxide plus 90% hydrochlorofluorocarbon sterilizing gas. Alfa MJ, et al. **Infect Control Hosp Epidemiol** 1997 Sep;18(9):641–5

POISONING

Acute Halon (bromochlorodifluoromethane) toxicity by accidental and recreational inhalation. Gerhardt RT. **Am J Emerg Med** 1996 Nov;14(7):675–7

FRESH FROZEN PLASMA see **PLASMA**

FRESH WATER

Ecologic observations on anopheline vectors of malaria in the Brazilian Amazon. Tadei WP, et al. **Am J Trop Med Hyg** 1998 Aug;59(2):325–35

Could long–term alimentary iron overload have an impact on the parameters of oxidative stress? A study on the basis of a village in southern Estonia. Rehema A, et al. **Ann Nutr Metab** 1998;42(1):40–3

The influence of fresh water pollutants and interaction with Asellus aquaticus (L.) on the feeding activity of Gammarus pulex (L.). Blockwell SJ, et al. **Arch Environ Contam Toxicol** 1998 Jan;34(1):41–7

Biotic factors modifying acute toxicity of aqueous cadmium to estuarine amphipod Leptocheirus plumulosus. McGee BL, et al. **Arch Environ Contam Toxicol** 1998 Jan; 34(1):34–40

Bioassays using the midge Chironomus riparius and the zebra mussel Dreissena polymorpha for evaluation of river water quality. Stuijfzand SC, et al. **Arch Environ Contam Toxicol** 1998 May;34(4):357–63

Effects of dissolved organic matter (DOM) on the bioconcentration of organic chemicals in aquatic organisms—a review. Haitzer M, et al. **Chemosphere** 1998 Sep;37(7):1335–62 (95 ref.)

Is it worth a dam? Joyce S. **Environ Health Perspect** 1997 Oct;105(10):1050–5

Hormonal correlates of environmentally induced metamorphosis in the Western spadefoot toad, Scaphiopus hammondii. Denver RJ. **Gen Comp Endocrinol** 1998 Jun; 110(3):326–36

An evaluation of 222Rn concentrations in Idaho groundwater. Paulus LR, et al. **Health Phys** 1998 Feb; 74(2):237–41

Risk of gastroenteritis among triathletes in relation to faecal pollution of fresh waters. van Asperen IA, et al. **Int J Epidemiol** 1998 Apr;27(2):309–15

Covariation in regulation of affinity for branchial zinc and calcium uptake in freshwater rainbow trout. Hogstrand C, et al. **J Exp Biol** 1998 Jun;201 (Pt 11):1809–15

Why do mayflies lay their eggs en masse on dry asphalt roads? Water–imitating polarized light reflected from asphalt attracts Ephemeroptera. Kriska G, et al. **J Exp Biol** 1998 Aug;201 (Pt 15):2273–86

Midge larvae (Diptera: Chironomidae) as indicators of postmortem submersion interval of carcasses in a woodland stream: a preliminary report. Keiper JB, et al. **J Forensic Sci** 1997 Nov;42(6):1074–9

The epidemiology of cercarial dermatitis and its association with limnological characteristics of a northern Michigan lake. Lindblade KA. **J Parasitol** 1998 Feb;84(1):19–23

Weeds bring disease to the east African waterways [news] [see comments] Epstein P. **Lancet** 1998 Feb 21; 351(9102):577. Comment in: Lancet 1998 Jun 13;351(9118):1820.

Water hyacinths [letter; comment] Watts T, et al. **Lancet** 1998 Jun 13;351(9118):1820. Comment on: Lancet 1998 Feb 21;351(9102):577.

Micronuclei and fluctuating asymmetry in brown trout (Salmo trutta): complementary methods to biomonitor freshwater ecosystems. Sánchez–Galán S, et al. **Mutat Res** 1998 Feb 13;412(3):219–25

The risk of Parkinson's disease with exposure to pesticides, farming, well water, and rural living. Gorell JM, et al. **Neurology** 1998 May;50(5):1346–50

Extractability and nutritional value of leaf protein from tropical aquatic plants. Dewanji A, et al. **Plant Foods Hum Nutr** 1997;50(4):349–57

The Bílovka River case study: the ecotoxicology component of stream reclamation. Skácel A. **Qual Assur** 1997 Jul–Sep; 5(3):243–52

Effect of Avène spring water on the activation of rat mast cell by substance P or antigen. Joly F, et al. **Skin Pharmacol Appl Skin Physiol** 1998 Mar–Apr; 11(2):111–6

Breeding and day resting habitats of Anopheles dirus in Assam, India. Prakash A, et al. **Southeast Asian J Trop Med Public Health** 1997 Sep; 28(3):610–4

[Infection status with trematode metacercariae in the fresh–water fish from Chunamchosuchi (pond), Uichang–gun, Kyongsangnam–do, Korea] Sohn WM, et al. **Korean J Parasitol** 1997 Sep;35(3):165–170 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Kor)**

[Spirocamallanus hilarii (Nematoda, Camallanidae) fresh water fishes parasite from the dam of Termas de Río Hondo, Santiago del Estero, Argentina] Ramallo G. **Bol Chil Parasitol** 1997 Jul–Dec;52(3–4):67–70 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Spa)**

ANALYSIS

Construction and characterization of nitrate reductase–based amperometric electrode and nitrate assay of fertilizers and drinking water. Glazier SA, et al. **Anal Chem** 1998 Apr 15;70(8):1511–5

Particle size analysis of dilute environmental colloids by flow field–flow fractionation using an opposed flow sample concentration technique. Lee H, et al. **Anal Chem** 1998 Jul 1;70(13):2495–503

Confirmation and quantitation of selected sulfonylurea, imidazolinone, and sulfonamide herbicides in surface water using electrospray LC/MS. Rodriguez M, et al. **Anal Chem** 1998 Jul 1;70(13):2710–7

Determination of sulfonic acid degradates of chloroacetanilide and chloroacetamide herbicides in groundwater by LC/MS/MS. Vargo JD. **Anal Chem** 1998 Jul 1;70(13):2699–703

Seasonal variations of 226Ra and 222Rn in mineral spring waters of Aguas de Prata, Brazil. de Oliveira J, et al. **Appl Radiat Isot** 1998 Apr;49(4):423–7

Radon variations and microearthquakes in western Syria. al–Hilal M, et al. **Appl Radiat Isot** 1998 Jan–Feb; 49(1–2):117–23

Gross alpha– and beta–activities in surface and ground water of Rio Grande do Norte, Brazil. Malanca A, et al. **Appl Radiat Isot** 1998 Jul;49(7):893–8

Assay of 222Rn in water samples by a modified integral counting method. Murase Y, et al. **Appl Radiat Isot** 1998 Jul;49(7):861–5

Laboratory and field enzyme–immunoassays for diazinon and their application to residue analysis in lanolin, water, and fruit juice. Beasely HL, et al. **Bull Environ Contam Toxicol** 1997 Sep;59(3):375–82

Organochlorine insecticide residues in water from five lakes of Nainital (U. P.), India. Dua VK, et al. **Bull Environ Contam Toxicol** 1998 Feb;60(2):209–15

Occurrence of pesticides in the Arno River and in potable water—a survey of the period 1992–1995. Griffini O, et al. **Bull Environ Contam Toxicol** 1997 Aug;59(2):202–9

Accumulation of selenium by the aquatic biota of a watershed treated with seleniferous fertilizer. Maier KJ, et al. **Bull Environ Contam Toxicol** 1998 Mar;60(3):409–16

Monitoring of the pesticide levels in natural waters of Greece. Miliadis GE, et al. **Bull Environ Contam Toxicol** 1997 Dec; 59(6):917–23

Determination of soil water phosphorus with a new nylon suction cup. Tischner T, et al. **Bull Environ Contam Toxicol** 1998 Sep;61(3):325–32

Pesticides and their oxidation products in water and fish from rivers flowing into Lake Biwa. Tsuda T, et al. **Bull Environ Contam Toxicol** 1998 Jan;60(1):151–8

Cation, anion, conductivity, and absorbance characteristics of Tarawera River seepage water entering the Western Drain, Eastern Bay of Plenty, New Zealand. Wilkins AL, et al. **Bull Environ Contam Toxicol** 1998 Sep;61(3):339–46

Isolation and chemical–structural determination of a novel aromatic amine mutagen in water from the Nishitakase River in Kyoto. Nukaya H, et al. **Chem Res Toxicol** 1997 Oct;10(10):1061–6

Toxicity assessment of xenobiotic contaminated groundwater using lux modified Pseudomonas fluorescens. Boyd EM, et al. **Chemosphere** 1997 Nov;35(9):1967–85

Pyrolysis–GC–MS and CuO–oxidation–HPLC in the characterization of HMMs from sediments and surface waters downstream of a pulp mill. Hyötyläinen J, et al. **Chemosphere** 1998 Jan;36(2):297–314

N–(phenylsulfonyl)–glycine—a new contaminant in sewage– and surface water. Krause S, et al. **Chemosphere** 1998 Aug; 37(3):421–9

Evaluation of ELISA microtiter plate–based assays for the direct determination of isoproturon in water samples and soil extracts. Mouvet C, et al. **Chemosphere** 1997 Sep; 35(5):1099–116

Estimation of Koc values for deuterated benzene, toluene, and ethylbenzene, and application to ground water contamination studies. Poulson SR, et al. **Chemosphere** 1997 Nov;35(10):2215–24

Concentrations of persistent lipophilic compounds in fish are determined by exchange across the gills, not through the food chain. Randall DJ, et al. **Chemosphere** 1998 Sep; 37(7):1263–70

Application of a Finnish mutagenicity model to drinking waters in the U.S. Schenck KM, et al. **Chemosphere** 1998 Aug;37(3):451–64

Occurrence of pesticides in Danish shallow ground water. Spliid NH, et al. **Chemosphere** 1998 Sep;37(7):1307–16

Apparent first–order kinetics in the transformation of 1,1,1–trichloroethane in groundwater following a transient release. Wing MR. **Chemosphere** 1997 Feb;34(4):771–81

Studies on the precursors of strong mutagen [3–chloro–4–(dichloromethyl)–5–hydroxy–2(5H)–furanone]MX by chlorination of fractions from different waters. Xu X, et al. **Chemosphere** 1997 Oct;35(8):1709–16

Health impacts of large releases of radionuclides. Transport and processes in freshwater ecosystems. Håkanson L. **Ciba Found Symp** 1997;203:46–64; discussion 64–7, 89–93 (25 ref.)

Evaluation of fluorochromes and excitation sources for immunofluorescence in water samples. Vesey G, et al. **Cytometry** 1997 Oct 1;29(2):147–54

Comparison of acute toxicity and genotoxic concentrations of single compounds and waste elutriates using the Microtox/Mutatox test system. Hauser B, et al. **Ecotoxicol Environ Saf** 1997 Dec;38(3):227–31

Assessment of the insecticide carbofuran's potential to contaminate groundwater through soils in the subtropics. Yen JH, et al. **Ecotoxicol Environ Saf** 1997 Dec;38(3):260–5

Well, well, well water [news] **Environ Health Perspect** 1997 Dec;105(12):1290–2

Inorganic arsenic: a need and an opportunity to improve risk assessment. Chappell WR, et al. **Environ Health Perspect** 1997 Oct;105(10):1060–7 (88 ref.)

High levels of mercury contamination in multiple media of the Carson River drainage basin of Nevada: implications for risk assessment. Gustin MS, et al. **Environ Health Perspect** 1994 Sep;102(9):772–8

Hair analysis does not support hypothesized arsenic and chromium exposure from drinking water in Woburn, Massachusetts. Rogers CE, et al. **Environ Health Perspect** 1997 Oct;105(10):1090–7

Measurement of 222Rn concentration in Kenyan groundwater. Otwoma D, et al. **Health Phys** 1998 Jan; 74(1):91–5

Applications of capillary electrophoresis/laser–induced fluorescence detection to groundwater migration studies. Brumley WC, et al. **J Capillary Electrophor** 1996 Nov–Dec; 3(6):295–9

Rapid target analysis of microcontaminants in water by on–line single–short–column liquid chromatography

combined with atmospheric pressure chemical ionization ion-trap mass spectrometry. Hogenboom AC, et al. **J Chromatogr A** 1998 Jan 23;794(1-2):201-10

Determination of acidic herbicides using liquid chromatography with pneumatically assisted electrospray ionization mass spectrometric and tandem mass spectrometric detection. Køppen B, et al. **J Chromatogr A** 1998 Apr 17;803(1-2):157-68

New chemically modified polymeric resin for solid-phase extraction of pesticides and phenolic compounds from water. Masqué N, et al. **J Chromatogr A** 1998 Apr 17; 803(1-2):147-55

Determination of chlorobenzenes in water by solid-phase extraction and gas chromatography-mass spectrometry. Wang Y, et al. **J Chromatogr A** 1998 Apr 17; 803(1-2):219-25

Selenium in soil, grass, and human serum in the Zlatibor mountain area (Serbia): geomedical aspects. Maksimović Z, et al. **J Environ Pathol Toxicol Oncol** 1998;17(3-4):221-7

Estimating pesticide exposure in tidal streams of Leadenwah Creek, South Carolina. Acevedo MF, et al. **J Toxicol Environ Health** 1997 Nov;52(4):295-316

Health risk assessment of drinking water contaminants in Canada: the applicability of mixture risk assessment methods. Krishnan K, et al. **Regul Toxicol Pharmacol** 1997 Oct;26(2):179-87 (37 ref.)

Spatial and temporal patterns of acidity and heavy metals in predicting the potential for ecological impact on the Le An river polluted by acid mine drainage. He M, et al. **Sci Total Environ** 1997 Oct 27;206(1):67-77

Nutrient dynamics in a lowland stream impacted by sewage effluent: Great Ouse, England. House WA, et al. **Sci Total Environ** 1997 Oct 7;205(1):25-49

Relative importance of natural and anthropogenic influences on the fresh surface water chemistry of the Hawkesbury-Nepean River, south-eastern Australia. Markich SJ, et al. **Sci Total Environ** 1998 Jul 3; 217(3):201-30

Mercury distribution in relation to iron and manganese in the waters of the St. Lawrence river. Quémerais B, et al. **Sci Total Environ** 1998 Jun 10;213(1-3):193-201

Nutrient profiles in the everglades: examination along the eutrophication gradient. Vaithiyanathan P, et al. **Sci Total Environ** 1997 Oct 7;205(1):81-95

[Selenium levels in human bodies and environment in Qinghai province] Shu S, et al. **Chung Hua Yu Fang I Hsueh Tsa Chih** 1996 Jul; 30(4):217-20 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Chi)**

[Migration of sulfonol, lead, and ammonium nitrate from soil into ground waters] Voloshchenko OI, et al. **Gig Sanit** 1997 Jul-Aug;(4):17-9 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Rus)**

CHEMISTRY

Organochlorine pesticides and polychlorinated biphenyls (PCBs) in sediments and biota from four US Arctic lakes. Allen-Gil SM, et al. **Arch Environ Contam Toxicol** 1997 Nov;33(4):378-87

Concentrations of chlorinated organic compounds in biota and bed sediment in streams of the San Joaquin Valley, California. Brown LR. **Arch Environ Contam Toxicol** 1997 Nov;33(4):357-68

Effects of nitrite exposure on acid-base balance, respiratory protein, and ion concentrations of giant freshwater prawn Macrobrachium rosenbergii at low pH. Chen JC, et al. **Arch Environ Contam Toxicol** 1997 Oct;33(3):290-7

Long-term recovery of macrobenthos and fish assemblages after water pollution abatement measures in the River Petite Baïse (France). Dauba F, et al. **Arch Environ Contam Toxicol** 1997 Oct;33(3):277-85

Concentrations of metals associated with mining waste in sediments, biofilm, benthic macroinvertebrates, and fish from the Coeur d'Alene River basin, Idaho. Farag AM, et al. **Arch Environ Contam Toxicol** 1998 Feb;34(2):119-27

Mercury accumulation in mink fed fish collected from streams on the Oak Ridge Reservation. Halbrook RS, et al. **Arch Environ Contam Toxicol** 1997 Oct;33(3):312-6

Concentrations and hazard assessment of organochlorine contaminants and mercury in smallmouth bass from a remote lake in the Upper Peninsula of Michigan. Henry KS, et al. **Arch Environ Contam Toxicol** 1998 Jan;34(1):81-6

Application of a benthic euryhaline amphipod, Corophium sp., as a sediment toxicity testing organism for both freshwater and estuarine systems. Hyne RV, et al. **Arch Environ Contam Toxicol** 1998 Jan;34(1):26-33

Mercury distribution in sediments and bioaccumulation by fish in two oregon reservoirs: point-source and nonpoint-source impacted systems. Park J, et al. **Arch Environ Contam Toxicol** 1997 Nov;33(4):423-9

Gastric cancer mortality and drinking water qualities in Taiwan. Yang CY, et al. **Arch Environ Contam Toxicol** 1997 Oct;33(3):336-40

A chemiluminescent FIA biosensor for phosphate ion monitoring using pyruvate oxidase. Nakamura H, et al. **Biosens Bioelectron** 1997;12(9-10):959-66

Ground and surface water developmental toxicity at a municipal landfill: description and weather-related variation. Bruner MA, et al. **Ecotoxicol Environ Saf** 1998 Mar;39(3):215-26

Longitudinal hair mercury concentration in riverside mothers along the Upper Madeira river (Brazil). Boischio AAP, et al. **Environ Res** 1998 May;77(2):79-83

Comparison of environmental chemical results for split samples analyzed in different laboratories. Grant CL, et al. **J AOAC Int** 1997 Sep-Oct;80(5):1129-38

Development of a method based on liquid chromatography-electrospray mass spectrometry for analyzing imidazolinone herbicides in environmental water at part-per-trillion levels. D'Ascenzo G, et al. **J Chromatogr A** 1998 Mar 20;800(1):109-19

Dissipation of some citrus selective residual herbicides in an irrigation well. Gómez de Barreda D Jr, et al. **J Chromatogr A** 1998 Jan 30;795(1):125-31

Improved application of ion chromatographic determination of carboxylic acids in ozonated drinking water. Kuo CY. **J Chromatogr A** 1998 Apr 24;804(1-2):265-72

On-line pretreatment and determination of Pb, Cu and Cd at the microgram l-1 level in drinking water by chelation ion chromatography. Lu H, et al. **J Chromatogr A** 1998 Mar 27;800(2):247-55

High sample throughput flow immunoassay utilising restricted access columns for the separation of bound and free label. Onnerfjord P, et al. **J Chromatogr A** 1998 Mar 27;800(2):219-30

Quantitative determination of oxalate and other organic acids in drinking water at low microgram/l concentrations. Peldszus S, et al. **J Chromatogr A** 1998 Jan 9;793(1):198-203

Application of C18 disks followed by gas chromatography techniques to degradation kinetics, stability and monitoring of endosulfan in water. Peñuela GA, et al. **J Chromatogr A** 1998 Jan 30;795(1):93-104

Ion-exchange chromatography of mono- and divalent cations in natural waters on a weak-acid anion-exclusion column. Tanaka K, et al. **J Chromatogr A** 1998 Apr 24; 804(1-2):179-86

Determination of iodide in ground water and soil by ion chromatography. Tucker HL, et al. **J Chromatogr A** 1998 Apr 24;804(1-2):131-5

New, sensitive and selective method for determining sub-microgram/l levels of bromate in drinking water. Weinberg HS, et al. **J Chromatogr A** 1998 Apr 24; 804(1-2):137-42

Analysis of dissolved methane, ethane, and ethylene in ground water by a standard gas chromatographic technique. Kampbell DH, et al. **J Chromatogr Sci** 1998 May;36(5):253-6

Re: Carcinogenicity of the drinking water mutagen 3-chloro-4-(dichloromethyl)-5-hydroxy-2(5H)-furanone in the rat [letter; comment] Erren TC, et al. **J Natl Cancer Inst** 1997 Nov 19;89(22):1727-8. Comment on: J Natl Cancer Inst 1997 Jun 18;89(12):848-56.

Relationship between mortality rate of stomach cancer and cerebrovascular disease and concentrations of magnesium and calcium in well water in Hyogo prefecture. Sakamoto N, et al. **Magnes Res** 1997 Sep;10(3):215-23

Effects of water pH and calcium concentration on ion balance in fish of the Rio Negro, Amazon. Gonzalez RJ, et al. **Physiol Zool** 1998 Jan-Feb;71(1):15-22

An assessment of fertility in boron-exposed Turkish subpopulations. Sayli BS, et al. **Reprod Toxicol** 1998 May-Jun;12(3):297-304

Pesticides in stream water within an agricultural catchment in southern Sweden, 1990-1996. Kreuger J. **Sci Total Environ** 1998 May 27;216(3):227-51

Accumulation of heavy metals in freshwater molluscs. Lau S, et al. **Sci Total Environ** 1998 Jun 18;214:113-21

Aluminium, iron and manganese in near-surface waters of a tropical rainforest ecosystem. Lorieri D, et al. **Sci Total Environ** 1997 Oct 7;205(1):13-23

Evaluation of the potential immunotoxicity of chlorinated drinking water in mice. French AS, et al. **Toxicology** 1998 Jan 16;125(1):53-8

[Determination of copper and cadmium in water by continuous flow analysis] Zhang K, et al. **Hua Hsi I Ko Ta Hsueh Hsueh Pao** 1996 Sep;27(3):323-6 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Chi)**

MICROBIOLOGY

Enteropathogenic bacteria in the La Paz River of Bolivia. Ohno A, et al. **Am J Trop Med Hyg** 1997 Oct;57(4):438-44

Tindallia magadii gen. nov., sp. nov.: an alkaliphilic anaerobic ammonifier from soda lake deposits. Kevbrin VV, et al. **Curr Microbiol** 1998 Aug;37(2):94-100

Well, well, well water [news] **Environ Health Perspect** 1997 Dec;105(12):1290-2

Escherichia coli O157:H7 diarrhoea associated with well water and infected cattle on an Ontario farm. Jackson SG, et al. **Epidemiol Infect** 1998 Feb;120(1):17-20

Desulfovibrio aespoeensis sp. nov., a mesophilic sulfate-reducing bacterium from deep groundwater at Aspö hard rock laboratory, Sweden. Motamedi M, et al. **Int J Syst Bacteriol** 1998 Jan;48 Pt 1:311-5

Reclassification of Shewanella putrefaciens Owen's genomic group II as Shewanella baltica sp. nov. Ziemke F, et al. **Int J Syst Bacteriol** 1998 Jan;48 Pt 1:179-86

Detection and enumeration of viable but non-culturable transconjugants of Escherichia coli during the survival of recipient cells in river water. Arana I, et al. **J Appl Microbiol** 1997 Sep;83(3):340-6

Bacteriophages of enteric bacteria in drinking water, comparison of their distribution in two countries. Armon R, et al. **J Appl Microbiol** 1997 Nov;83(5):627-33

Antibacterial properties of extracts from selected planktonic freshwater cyanobacteria--a comparative study of bacterial bioassays. Ostensvik O, et al. **J Appl Microbiol** 1998 Jun; 84(6):1117-24

Change in bacterial community during biodegradation of aniline. Tani K, et al. **J Appl Microbiol** 1998 May; 84(5):859-64

Survival of enterohemorrhagic Escherichia coli O157:H7 in water. Wang G, et al. **J Food Prot** 1998 Jun;61(6):662-7

A cryopreservation method for Pasteurella multocida from wetland samples. Moore MK, et al. **J Wildl Dis** 1998 Jan; 34(1):182-5

The occurrence of Listeria spp. and Salmonella spp. in surface waters. Arvanitidou M, et al. **Microbiol Res** 1997 Dec;152(4):395-7

Risk assessment of opportunistic bacterial pathogens in drinking water. Rusin PA, et al. **Rev Environ Contam Toxicol** 1997;152:57-83 (110 ref.)

Fungi in water reservoirs of the Western Suwałki Lake District and in some adjacent water basins. Czeczuga B, et al. **Rocz Akad Med Bialymst** 1997;42(1):41-61

Monitoring the denitrifying Hyphomicrobium DNA/DNA hybridization group HG 27 in activated sludge and lake water using MPN cultivation and subsequent screening with the gene probe Hvu-1. Gliesche CG, et al. **Syst Appl Microbiol** 1998 Jun;21(2):315-20

Recovery of a Nitrosomonas-like 16S rDNA sequence group from freshwater habitats. Speksnijder AG, et al. **Syst Appl Microbiol** 1998 Jun;21(2):321-30

First report on the identification of microcystin in a water bloom collected in Belgium. Wirsing B, et al. **Syst Appl Microbiol** 1998 Mar;21(1):23-7

[Bathing water related diseases: the Carinthian Sentinel Project as the source of epidemiological data] Feenstra O, et al. **Zentralbl Hyg Umweltmed** 1995 Dec;198(2):165-71 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Ger)**

[Survival of Vibrio cholerae non-O1 in freshwater river] Uchiyama H. **Nippon Koshu Eisei Zasshi** 1997 Aug; 44(8):547-57 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Jpn)**

[Wide occurrence of enterohemorragic Eschrichia coli O157 in natural freshwater environment] Kogure K, et al. **Nippon Saikingaku Zasshi** 1997 Jul;52(3):601-7 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Jpn)**

[Changes in spleen lymphoid tissue and mass under conditions of water consumption with varying microorganism count] Vovkogon AD. **Morfologiia** 1997;112(6):50-3 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Rus)**

[Bacteriological quality of Bendetti Lake (Santo Tomé, Santa Fe Province, Argentina) and associated environmental variables] Emiliani F, et al. **Rev Argent Microbiol** 1998 Jan-Mar;30(1):30-8 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Spa)**

PARASITOLOGY

Studies on the occurrence of actinosporean stages of fish myxosporeans in a fish farm of Hungary, with the description of triactinomyxon, raabeia, aurantiactinomyxon and neoactinomyxon types. el-Mansy A, et al. **Acta Vet Hung** 1998;46(2):259-84

Development and laboratory evaluation of a polymerase chain reaction for monitoring Schistosoma mansoni infestation of water. Hamburger J, et al. **Am J Trop Med Hyg** 1998 Sep;59(3):468-73

Comparative recoveries of Naegleria fowleri amoebae from seeded river water by filtration and centrifugation. Pernin P, et al. **Appl Environ Microbiol** 1998 Mar;64(3):955-9

Public health importance and risk factors for cercarial dermatitis associated with swimming in Lake Leman at Geneva, Switzerland. Chamot E, et al. **Epidemiol Infect** 1998 Jun;120(3):305-14

Hydrological studies of schistosomiasis transport in Sichuan Province, China. Maszle DR, et al. **Sci Total Environ** 1998 May 27;216(3):193-203

[Infection by intestinal protozoa and helminths in schoolchildren from riverside sectors, with different fecal contamination levels, of Valdivia River, Chile] Torres P, et al. **Bol Chil Parasitol** 1997 Jan-Jun;52(1-2):3-11 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Spa)**

VIROLOGY

[The Hydrachnidae water mites of southwestern Siberia in relation to their participation in arbovirus circulation] Iakimenko VV, et al. **Parazitologiia** 1997 Sep-Oct; 31(5):414-26 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Rus)**

FREUDIAN THEORY

Psychoanalysis and process theory. Brown JW. **Ann N Y Acad Sci** 1998 May 15;843:91-106

The concept of energy in Freud's Project for a scientific psychology. Germine M. **Ann N Y Acad Sci** 1998 May 15;843:80-90

Freud's 1895 project. From mind to brain and back again. Lothane Z. **Ann N Y Acad Sci** 1998 May 15;843:43-65

Dreams: disguise of forbidden wishes or transparent reflections of a distinct brain state? McCarley RW. **Ann N Y Acad Sci** 1998 May 15;843:116-33

The relationship between somatic and psychic processes. Lessons from Freud's Project. Panhuysen G. **Ann N Y Acad Sci** 1998 May 15;843:20-42

Beyond the Project: it's about time. Sutton JP, et al. **Ann N Y Acad Sci** 1998 May 15;843:179-84

Comment: how well does a concept travel? Sheehan G. **Aust N Z J Psychiatry** 1998 Jun;32(3):398-9

Freud, sexology, and transference. Graham P.

FREUDIAN THEORY

Bull Menninger Clin 1998 Summer;62(3):395–7
Religious experience and psychoanalysis: from man–as–god to man–with–god. Franco Filho O de M.
Int J Psychoanal 1998 Feb;79 (Pt 1):113–31
Response to Kenneth Eisold [letter; comment] Scheidlinger S. **Int J Psychoanal** 1997 Dec;78 (Pt 6):1216. Comment on: Int J Psychoanal 1997 Aug;78 (Pt 4):821–3.
Sartre's Freud and the future of Sartrean psychoanalysis. Schuster SC. **Isr J Psychiatry Relat Sci** 1998;35(1):20–30
In Electra's voice: Gilligan's debt to Freud. Kruger A.
J Am Acad Psychoanal 1997 Summer;25(2):211–7
From mechanism to metaphor—on Freud's struggle with the biology of the mind. Yovell Y. **J Am Acad Psychoanal** 1997 Fall;25(3):513–24
An expanded developmental line for negation: rejection, refusal, denial. Litowitz BE. **J Am Psychoanal Assoc** 1998; 46(1):121–48
A century after Freud's project: is a rapprochement between psychoanalysis and neurobiology at hand? Schore AN.
J Am Psychoanal Assoc 1997;45(3):807–40 (164 ref.)
"History is not the past": Lacan's critique of Ferenczi. Barzilai S. **Psychoanal Rev** 1997 Aug;84(4):553–72
Theoretical and clinical aspects: an overview. Morgan CW.
Psychoanal Rev 1998 Apr;85(2):173–82
Infinity and the limits of the unconscious. Yahalom I.
Psychoanal Rev 1998 Apr;85(2):205–15
Cubism, Freud, and the image of wit. Olson N.
Psychoanal Study Child 1997;52:301–31
Memories of sexual abuse: Janet's critique of Freud, a balanced approach. Brown P, et al. **Psychol Rep** 1998 Jun; 82(3 Pt 1):1027–43 (90 ref.)
Freudian symbols on sexual and creative aspects of stories. Larson CJ. **Psychol Rep** 1998 Jun;82(3 Pt 1):1059–72
[Individual significance and growing complexity: contributions of Sigmund Freud and René Spitz to developmental psychology] Emde RN.
Psychother Psychosom Med Psychol 1998 Mar–Apr; 48(3–4):114–27 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Ger)**

HISTORY

Classics revisited: the ego in anxiety (Max Schur, 1953) and, an addendum to Freud's theory of anxiety (Charles Brenner, 1953). Hurvich M. **Psychoanal Rev** 1997 Aug; 84(4):483–504; discussion 505–21

FREUND'S ADJUVANT

A role for mast cells in the development of adjuvant–induced vasculitis and arthritis. Johnston B, et al. **Am J Pathol** 1998 Feb;152(2):555–63

ADMINISTRATION & DOSAGE

Production of polyclonal antibody against ergosterol hemisuccinate using Freund's and Titermax adjuvants. Tejada–Simon MV, et al. **J Food Prot** 1998 Aug; 61(8):1060–3
Immunologic protection against canine heartworm infection. Yoshida M, et al. **J Vet Med Sci** 1997 Dec;59(12):1115–21

IMMUNOLOGY

Immunization with human papillomavirus type 16 (HPV16) oncoprotein–loaded dendritic cells as well as protein in adjuvant induces MHC class I–restricted protection to HPV16–induced tumor cells. De Bruijn ML, et al.
Cancer Res 1998 Feb 15;58(4):724–31
Neither interleukin–6 nor signalling via tumour necrosis factor receptor–1 contribute to the adjuvant activity of Alum and Freund's adjuvant. Brewer JM, et al.
Immunology 1998 Jan;93(1):41–8
Experimental polyneuropathy produced in guinea–pigs immunized against sulfatide. Qin Z, et al. **Neuroreport** 1997 Sep 8;8(13):2867–70
Antibody responses and body weights of chicken lines selected for high and low humoral responsiveness to sheep red blood cells. 2. Effects of separate application of Freund's Complete and Incomplete Adjuvant and antigen. Parmentier HK, et al. **Poult Sci** 1998 Feb;77(2):256–65

PHARMACOLOGY

Circadian rhythms in adenohypophysial hormone levels and hypothalamic monoamine turnover in mycobacterial–adjuvant–injected rats. Selgas L, et al.
Biol Signals Recept 1998 Jan–Feb;7(1):15–24
Daily variations of amino acid concentration in mediobasal hypothalamus, in rats injected with Freund's adjuvant. Effect of cyclosporine. Duvilanski BH, et al.
J Neuroimmunol 1998 Jul 1;87(1–2):189–96
Role of chronic inflammation in the promotion of prostatic hyperplasia in rats. Kessler OJ, et al. **J Urol** 1998 Mar; 159(3):1049–53
Whole–killed gp120–depleted HIV–1 antigen in a murine model for prophylactic vaccination. Lanza P, et al.
Vaccine 1998 Apr;16(7):727–31
[Sexual differences in the development of a hyperthermic reaction in rats after the administration of Freund's complete adjuvant] Semenenia IN, et al.
Ross Fiziol Zh Im I M Sechenova 1997 Aug;83(8):94–8 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Rus)**

FREY'S SYNDROME see **SWEATING, GUSTATORY**

FRICTION

Nylon cloth macular amyloidosis. Macsween RM, et al.
Clin Exp Dermatol 1997 Jan;22(1):28–9
Measurement of friction on straight catheters in in vitro brain and phantom material. Ritter RC, et al.
IEEE Trans Biomed Eng 1998 Apr;45(4):476–85
Locomotion: dealing with friction. Radhakrishnan V.
Proc Natl Acad Sci U S A 1998 May 12;95(10):5448–55 (14 ref.)

FRIEDREICH'S ATAXIA

BLOOD

Normal serum iron and ferritin concentrations in patients with Friedreich's ataxia. Wilson RB, et al. **Ann Neurol** 1998 Jul;44(1):132–4

COMPLICATIONS

A comparison of the prosodic characteristics of the speech of people with Parkinson's disease and Friedreich's ataxia with neurologically normal speakers. Le Dorze G, et al.
Folia Phoniatr Logop 1998;50(1):1–9
Delayed diagnosis of Friedreich's ataxia due to coexisting recessive deaf/blind syndrome. de Silva RN, et al.
Neurology 1998 Jun;50(6):1924–5

DIAGNOSIS

Diagnosing Friedreich's ataxia. Wood NW.
Arch Dis Child 1998 Mar;78(3):204–7
Oculomotor testing in the differential diagnosis of degenerative ataxic disorders. Wessel K, et al.
Arch Neurol 1998 Jul;55(7):949–56
An algorithm for the automatic differentiation between the speech of normals and patients with Friedreich's ataxia based on the short–time fractal dimension. Accardo AP, et al. **Comput Biol Med** 1998 Jan;28(1):75–89
A comparison of the prosodic characteristics of the speech of people with Parkinson's disease and Friedreich's ataxia with neurologically normal speakers. Le Dorze G, et al.
Folia Phoniatr Logop 1998;50(1):1–9
Ataxia with isolated vitamin E deficiency presenting as mutation negative Friedreich's ataxia. Hammans SR, et al.
J Neurol Neurosurg Psychiatry 1998 Mar;64(3):368–70
Delayed diagnosis of Friedreich's ataxia due to coexisting recessive deaf/blind syndrome. de Silva RN, et al.
Neurology 1998 Jun;50(6):1924–5
[Friedreich disease. A neurocardiologic syndrome with uncertain nosologic classification of heart involvement] Reinhardt F, et al. **Nervenarzt** 1997 Aug;68(8):678–81 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Ger)**
[Late onset and slow course of Friedreich ataxia. A clinical electrophysiological molecular genetic study (letter)] Cruz–Martínez A, et al. **Rev Neurol** 1998 May; 26(153):844–5 **(Spa)**

ENZYMOLOGY

Maturation of wild–type and mutated frataxin by the mitochondrial processing peptidase. Koutnikova H, et al.
Hum Mol Genet 1998 Sep;7(9):1485–9

EPIDEMIOLOGY

Determinants of onset age in Friedreich's ataxia. De Michele G, et al. **J Neurol** 1998 Mar;245(3):166–8

GENETICS

Molecular genetics of the hereditary ataxias. Pandolfo M, et al. **Adv Genet** 1998;38:31–68 (169 ref.)
The GAA triplet–repeat expansion in Friedreich ataxia interferes with transcription and may be associated with an unusual DNA structure. Bidichandani SI, et al.
Am J Hum Genet 1998 Jan;62(1):111–21
Friedreich's ataxia. Revision of the phenotype according to molecular genetics. Schöls L, et al. **Brain** 1997 Dec;120 (Pt 12):2131–40
Deciphering the cause of Friedreich ataxia. Koenig M, et al. **Curr Opin Neurobiol** 1997 Oct;7(5):689–94 (52 ref.)
No association between the Friedreich's ataxia gene and NIDDM in the French population. Dupont S, et al.
Diabetes 1998 Oct;47(10):1654–6
An association between NIDDM and a GAA trinucleotide repeat polymorphism in the X25/frataxin (Friedreich's ataxia) gene. Ristow M, et al. **Diabetes** 1998 May; 47(5):851–4
Trinucleotide GAA repeat expansions in seven French Friedreich ataxia families. Lucotte G, et al.
Genet Couns 1997;8(3):189–94
Mutation of the start codon in the FRDA1 gene: linkage analysis of three pedigrees with the ATG to ATT transversion points to a unique common ancestor. Zühlke C, et al. **Hum Genet** 1998 Jul;103(1):102–5
Maturation of wild–type and mutated frataxin by the mitochondrial processing peptidase. Koutnikova H, et al.
Hum Mol Genet 1998 Sep;7(9):1485–9
The Friedreich ataxia GAA triplet repeat: premutation and normal alleles. Montermini L, et al. **Hum Mol Genet** 1997 Aug;6(8):1261–6
Inhibitory effects of expanded GAA.TTC triplet repeats from intron I of the Friedreich ataxia gene on transcription and replication in vivo. Ohshima K, et al. **J Biol Chem** 1998 Jun 5;273(23):14588–95
Analysis of spinocerebellar ataxia types 1, 2, 3, and 6, dentatorubral–pallidoluysian atrophy, and Friedreich's ataxia genes in spinocerebellar ataxia patients in the UK. Leggo J, et al. **J Med Genet** 1997 Dec;34(12):982–5
Trinucleotide (GAA)n repeat expansion in two families with Friedreich's ataxia with retained reflexes. Kellett MW, et al. **J Neurol Neurosurg Psychiatry** 1997 Dec;63(6):780–3
The hereditary ataxias. Koeppen AH.
J Neuropathol Exp Neurol 1998 Jun;57(6):531–43 (74 ref.)
GAA instability in Friedreich's Ataxia shares a common, DNA–directed and intraallelic mechanism with other trinucleotide diseases. Gacy AM, et al. **Mol Cell** 1998 Mar; 1(4):583–93
Generalized chorea in two patients harboring the Friedreich's ataxia gene trinucleotide repeat expansion. Hanna MG, et al. **Mov Disord** 1998 Mar;13(2):339–40
A mild case of Friedreich ataxia: lymphocyte and sural nerve analysis for GAA repeat length reveals somatic mosaicism. Machkhas H, et al. **Muscle Nerve** 1998 Mar;21(3):390–3
Very late onset Friedreich's ataxia without cardiomyopathy is associated with limited GAA expansion in the X25 gene. Gellera C, et al. **Neurology** 1997 Oct;49(4):1153–5
Friedreich's ataxia GAA repeat expansion in patients with recessive or sporadic ataxia. Geschwind DH, et al.
Neurology 1997 Oct;49(4):1004–9
Broadened Friedreich's ataxia phenotype after gene cloning. Minimal GAA expansion causes late–onset spastic ataxia. Ragno M, et al. **Neurology** 1997 Dec;49(6):1617–20
[Late onset and slow course of Friedreich ataxia. A clinical electrophysiological molecular genetic study (letter)] Cruz–Martínez A, et al. **Rev Neurol** 1998 May; 26(153):844–5 **(Spa)**

METABOLISM

Frataxin is reduced in Friedreich ataxia patients and is associated with mitochondrial membranes. Campuzano V, et al. **Hum Mol Genet** 1997 Oct;6(11):1771–80
Aconitase and mitochondrial iron–sulphur protein deficiency in Friedreich ataxia. Rötig A, et al. **Nat Genet** 1997 Oct; 17(2):215–7
Frataxin shows developmentally regulated tissue–specific expression in the mouse embryo. Jiralerspong S, et al.
Neurobiol Dis 1997;4(2):103–13

PHYSIOPATHOLOGY

The natural history of degenerative ataxia: a retrospective study in 466 patients. Klockgether T, et al. **Brain** 1998 Apr; 121 (Pt 4):589–600
Central motor conduction time by magnetic stimulation of the cortex and peripheral nerve conduction follow–up studies in Friedreich's ataxia. Cruz–Martínez A, et al.
Electroencephalogr Clin Neurophysiol 1997 Dec; 105(6):458–61
A mild case of Friedreich ataxia: lymphocyte and sural nerve analysis for GAA repeat length reveals somatic mosaicism. Machkhas H, et al. **Muscle Nerve** 1998 Mar;21(3):390–3
Friedreich's ataxia GAA repeat expansion in patients with recessive or sporadic ataxia. Geschwind DH, et al.
Neurology 1997 Oct;49(4):1004–9

PSYCHOLOGY

Olivopontocerebellar atrophy and Friedreich's ataxia: neuropsychological consequences of bilateral versus unilateral cerebellar lesions. Botez–Marquard T, et al.
Int Rev Neurobiol 1997;41:387–410 (70 ref.)
[Psychiatric disorders and cognitive deterioration in Friedreich ataxia] Ayuso Mateos JL, et al.
Actas Luso Esp Neurol Psiquiatr Cienc Afines 1997 Sep–Oct;25(5):291–4 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Spa)**

SURGERY

Requirements for muscle relaxation in Friedreich's ataxia. Mouloudi H, et al. **Anaesthesia** 1998 Feb;53(2):177–80

FRIEDREICH'S DISEASE see **MYOCLONUS**

FRIEND VIRUS

Cytokine induction during methionine enkephalin and AZT therapy for murine retrovirus infection. Specter S, et al.
Adv Exp Med Biol 1998;437:301–6
The apoptotic signaling of TNF–alpha in multidrug resistant Friend leukemia cells. D'Alessandro N, et al.
Anticancer Res 1998 Jul–Aug;18(4C):3065–72
Folate deficiency delays the onset but increases the incidence of leukemia in Friend virus–infected mice. Koury MJ, et al. **Blood** 1997 Nov 15;90(10):4054–61
Molecular mechanisms of mutagen hypersensitivity in adenine phosphoribosyl transferase–deficient Friend mouse erythroleukaemia cells. Yadollahi–Farsani M, et al.
Br J Biomed Sci 1997 Sep;54(3):174–80
A genetic linkage map of the mouse chromosome 9 region encompassing the Friend virus susceptibility gene 2. Paulson RF, et al. **Mamm Genome** 1998 May;9(5):381–4
Functional interference between retinoic acid or steroid hormone receptors and the oncoprotein Fli–1. Darby TG, et al. **Oncogene** 1997 Dec 18;15(25):3067–82

DRUG EFFECTS

Inhibition of Friend virus replication by a compound that reacts with the nucleocapsid zinc finger: anti-retroviral effect demonstrated in vivo. Ott DE, et al. **Virology** 1998 Apr 10;243(2):283-92

GENETICS

cis-Active elements of Friend spleen focus-forming virus: from disease induction to disease prevention. Baum C, et al. **Acta Haematol** 1998;99(3):156-64

The anemic Friend virus gp55 envelope protein induces erythroid differentiation in fetal liver colony-forming units-erythroid. Constantinescu SN, et al. **Blood** 1998 Feb 15;91(4):1163-72

Constitutive and inducible expression of megakaryocyte-specific genes in Friend erythroleukaemia cells. Vannucchi AM, et al. **Br J Haematol** 1997 Dec; 99(3):500-8

Efficient transduction of hemopoietic CD34+ progenitors of human origin using an original retroviral vector derived from Fr-MuLV-FB29: in vitro assessment. Cohen-Haguenauer O, et al. **Hum Gene Ther** 1998 Jan 20; 9(2):207-16

Identification of genetic determinants responsible for the rapid immunosuppressive activity and the low leukemogenic potential of a variant of Friend leukemia virus, FIS-2. Dai HY, et al. **J Virol** 1998 Feb;72(2):1244-51

The entire nucleotide sequence of friend-related and paralysis-inducing PVC-441 murine leukemia virus (MuLV) and its comparison with those of PVC-211 MuLV and Friend MuLV. Tanaka A, et al. **J Virol** 1998 Apr; 72(4):3423-6

IMMUNOLOGY

Overlapping epitopes of friend murine leukemia virus gag-encoded leader sequence recognized by single cytotoxic T-lymphocyte clones. Uenishi H, et al. **Immunol Lett** 1998 May;62(1):33-8

Characterization of a live-attenuated retroviral vaccine demonstrates protection via immune mechanisms. Dittmer U, et al. **J Virol** 1998 Aug;72(8):6554-8

Critical role for CD4(+) T cells in controlling retrovirus replication and spread in persistently infected mice. Hasenkrug KJ, et al. **J Virol** 1998 Aug;72(8):6559-64

Fv1, the mouse retrovirus resistance gene. Stoye JP. **Rev Sci Tech** 1998 Apr;17(1):269-77 (40 ref.)

Immunoprotective determinants in friend murine leukemia virus envelope protein. Hasenkrug KJ, et al. **Virology** 1998 Aug 15;248(1):66-73

METABOLISM

In vitro binding of purified murine ecotropic retrovirus envelope surface protein to its receptor, MCAT-1. Davey RA, et al. **J Virol** 1997 Nov;71(11):8096-102

PATHOGENICITY

Suppression of rat bone marrow cells by Friend murine leukemia virus envelope proteins. Mazgareanu S, et al. **Virology** 1998 Mar 15;242(2):357-65

FRIENDSHIP see **INTERPERSONAL RELATIONS**

FRIGIDITY see **SEXUAL DYSFUNCTIONS**

FRINGE BENEFITS see **SALARIES AND FRINGE BENEFITS**

FROEHLICH'S SYNDROME see **HYPOTHALAMIC DISEASES**

FROG, COMMON EUROPEAN see **RANA TEMPORARIA**

FROG, GREEN see **RANA ESCULENTA**

FROG, LEOPARD see **RANA PIPIENS**

FROG VENOMS see **AMPHIBIAN VENOMS**

FROG VIRUSES see **RANAVIRUS**

FROGS AND TOADS see **ANURA**

FROGS, TRUE see **RANIDAE**

FRONTAL BONE

Aggressive osteoblastoma associated with subgaleal hematoma. Pitlyk PJ, et al. **Surg Neurol** 1981 May; 15(5):355-7

ABNORMALITIES

Bilateral periventricular nodular heterotopia with mental retardation and frontonasal malformation. Guerrini R, et al. **Neurology** 1998 Aug;51(2):499-503

Synostotic frontal plagiocephaly: anthropometric comparison of three techniques for surgical correction. Hansen M, et al. **Plast Reconstr Surg** 1997 Nov;100(6):1387-95

[Fronto-orbital corrections and development of the frontal sinus] Locher MC, et al. **Mund Kiefer Gesichtschir** 1998 May;2 Suppl 1:S29-31 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Ger)**

[Long-term outcome after corrective surgery of the neuro- and viscerocranium of patients with simple and syndrome-related premature craniosynostosis] Reinhart E, et al. **Mund Kiefer Gesichtschir** 1998 May;2 Suppl 1:S44-8 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Ger)**

INJURIES

Excellent surgical results obtained in patients with a depressed frontal fracture leading to frontal encephalomalacia and intractable frontal seizures [letter; comment] Andermann F, et al. **Epilepsia** 1998 Jan;39(1):108 . Comment on: Epilepsia 1997 Jun;38(6):670-7.

Three-dimensional computed tomography imaging of a frontal skull base fracture. Yano K, et al. **Neurol Med Chir (Tokyo)** 1997 Nov;37(11):838-40

[Obliteration of the frontal sinus with lyophilized cartilage in frontal fractures] Kalavrezos ND, et al. **Mund Kiefer Gesichtschir** 1998 May;2 Suppl 1:S66-9 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Ger)**

[Reconstruction of the frontobasal skull after tumor operations and trauma. Transplant selection and functional outcome] Krüger C, et al. **Mund Kiefer Gesichtschir** 1998 May;2 Suppl 1:S70-4 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Ger)**

[Bone lesion in the left orbito-frontal area] Reiche W, et al. **Radiologe** 1997 Nov;37(11):918-21 (25 ref.) **(Ger)**

[Pneumatocele as a complication of frontobasal fracture] Reiss M, et al. **Schweiz Med Wochenschr** 1997 Aug 23; 127(34):1400 **(Ger)**

INNERVATION

Variations of the frontal exit of the supraorbital nerve: an anatomic study. Beer GM, et al. **Plast Reconstr Surg** 1998 Aug;102(2):334-41

PATHOLOGY

Hemorrhagic skull pseudotumor associated with idiopathic thrombocytopenic purpura. Case illustration. Otsuka G, et al. **J Neurosurg** 1998 May;88(5):929

Morphologic study of 120 skull base defects in frontoethmoidal encephalomeningoceles. Boonvisut S, et al. **Plast Reconstr Surg** 1998 Jun;101(7):1784-95

[Epidermoid cyst of the cranial vault. Neuroradiological and therapeutic considerations] Cervoni L, et al. **Minerva Chir** 1998 Apr;53(4):309-11 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Ita)**

[Osteomyelitis of the frontal bone with epidural abscess in acute purulent sinusitis] Krotov IuA, et al. **Vestn Otorinolaringol** 1997;(5):48-9 **(Rus)**

RADIOGRAPHY

Computed tomographic measurements of the nasal sinuses and frontal bone in mummy-heads artificially deformed in infancy. Merkle EM, et al. **Am J Rhinol** 1998 Mar-Apr; 12(2):99-104

SURGERY

Intradiploeic inclusion cyst lined with upper respiratory epithelium. Suzuki F, et al. **Acta Neurochir (Wien)** 1997; 139(8):793-4

Endoscopic osteosynthesis for frontal bone fracture. Onishi K, et al. **Ann Plast Surg** 1998 Jun;40(6):650-4

A comparison of single-stage versus gradual fronto-parietal advancement in terms of extradural dead space and bone deposition. Fukuta K, et al. **Br J Plast Surg** 1998 Apr; 51(3):169-75

Development of the frontal sinus following bilateral fronto-orbital osteotomies. Locher MC, et al. **J Craniomaxillofac Surg** 1998 Jun;26(3):129-35

Dural arteriovenous malformation of the anterior cranial fossa occurring after bifrontal craniotomy. Hashimoto H, et al. **Surg Neurol** 1998 Jan;49(1):47-50

Osteoid osteoma of the frontal bone. Case report. Cayli SR, et al. **Zentralbl Neurochir** 1998;59(2):132-4

[Effect of early fronto-orbital advancement on growth of the frontal sinus and supraorbital area] Reichel C, et al. **Mund Kiefer Gesichtschir** 1998 May;2 Suppl 1:S41-3 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Ger)**

[Interdisciplinary surgical therapy of tumors of the frontal skull base] Wiedemayer H, et al. **Mund Kiefer Gesichtschir** 1998 May;2 Suppl 1:S58-62 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Ger)**

[Modifications of fronto-orbital osteotomy as an approach to the anterior and middle skull base] Zöller JE, et al. **Mund Kiefer Gesichtschir** 1998 May;2 Suppl 1:S25-8 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Ger)**

[Recurring intradiploic epidermoid cyst of the skull: a case report] Endo M, et al. **No Shinkei Geka** 1998 Jul; 26(7):633-7 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Jpn)**

FRONTAL LOBE

Left hemisphere of the brain is underactive in dyslexic people [news] Abdulla S. **BMJ** 1998 Apr 18;316(7139):1189

Frontotemporal dementia and Parkinsonism linked to chromosome 17: a new group of tauopathies. Spillantini MG, et al. **Brain Pathol** 1998 Apr;8(2):387-402 (79 ref.)

Intraoperative magnetic resonance imaging to update interactive navigation in neurosurgery: method and preliminary experience. Wirtz CR, et al. **Comput Aided Surg** 1997;2(3-4):172-9

Differentiating Alzheimer's disease and frontotemporal dementia: receiver operator characteristic curve analysis of four rating scales. Hooten WM, et al. **Dement Geriatr Cogn Disord** 1998 May-Jun;9(3):164-74 (72 ref.)

Cognitive and behavioral differentiation of frontal lobe degeneration of the non-Alzheimer type and Alzheimer's disease. Lindau M, et al. **Dement Geriatr Cogn Disord** 1998 Jul-Aug;9(4):205-13

Unilateral proptosis. Marinella MA. **J Emerg Med** 1997 Nov-Dec;15(6):879

Brain abscess caused by infection with Moraxella catarrhalis following a penetrating injury [letter] Viagappan GM, et al. **J Infect** 1998 Jan;36(1):130-1

A study of performance on tests from the CANTAB battery sensitive to frontal lobe dysfunction in a large sample of normal volunteers: implications for theories of executive functioning and cognitive aging.Cambridge Neuropsychological Test Automated Battery. Robbins TW, et al. **J Int Neuropsychol Soc** 1998 Sep;4(5):474-90

A malignant astrocytoma containing simian virus 40 DNA in a macaque infected with simian immunodeficiency virus. Hurley JP, et al. **J Med Primatol** 1997 Jun;26(3):172-80

Deficits on self ordered tasks associated with hyperostosis frontalis interna. de Zubicaray GI, et al. **J Neurol Neurosurg Psychiatry** 1997 Sep;63(3):309-14

Intracranial sewing needles in a 20-year-old patient. Sener RN. **J Neuroradiol** 1997 Oct;24(3):212-4

Change in lateralization of the P22/N30 cortical component of median nerve somatosensory evoked potentials in patients with cervical dystonia after successful treatment with botulinum toxin A. Kaňovský P, et al. **Mov Disord** 1998 Jan;13(1):108-17

Association of a dolichoectatic middle cerebral artery and an intracranial cavernous hemangioma--case report. Kanemoto Y, et al. **Neurol Med Chir (Tokyo)** 1998 Jan; 38(1):40-2

Neuropsychological consequences of epilepsy surgery in frontal lobe epilepsy. Helmstaedter C, et al. **Neuropsychologia** 1998 Apr;36(4):333-41

Gliomatosis cerebri: a brain tumour which is too difficult to treat? Choi D, et al. **Scott Med J** 1998 Jun;43(3):84-6

Orbital-frontal delayed hemorrhagic contusions: clinical course and neurosurgical treatment protocol. Lee TT, et al. **Surg Neurol** 1997 Oct;48(4):333-7

[Simple partial frontal nonconvulsive status epilepticus] Thomas P, et al. **Rev Neurol (Paris)** 1997 Jul;153(6-7):421-6 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Fre)**

[A case of infantile anaplastic astrocytoma treated with surgery and chemotherapy] Saino M, et al. **No Shinkei Geka** 1997 Dec;25(12):1121-6 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Jpn)**

ABNORMALITIES

Schizencephaly associated with psychosis. Alexander RC, et al. **J Neurol Neurosurg Psychiatry** 1997 Sep;63(3):373-5

The functional neuroanatomy of mood disorders. Soares JC, et al. **J Psychiatr Res** 1997 Jul-Aug;31(4):393-432 (184 ref.)

ANATOMY & HISTOLOGY

Limbic frontal cortex in hominoids: a comparative study of area 13. Semendeferi K, et al. **Am J Phys Anthropol** 1998 Jun;106(2):129-55

Structural abnormalities of frontal neocortex in obsessive-compulsive disorder [letter; comment] Grachev ID, et al. **Arch Gen Psychiatry** 1998 Feb;55(2):181-2. Comment on: Arch Gen Psychiatry 1996 Jul;53(7):625-32.

Chronic dietary n-3 polyunsaturated fatty acids deficiency affects the fatty acid composition of plasmenylethanolamine and phosphatidylethanolamine differently in rat frontal cortex, striatum, and cerebellum. Favrelière S, et al. **Lipids** 1998 Apr;33(4):401-7

Neuroanatomical correlates of the assessment of facial attractiveness. Nakamura K, et al. **Neuroreport** 1998 Mar 9;9(4):753-7

Structural brain abnormalities in male schizophrenics reflect fronto-temporal dissociation. Woodruff PW, et al. **Psychol Med** 1997 Nov;27(6):1257-66

BLOOD SUPPLY

Melatonin improves cerebral circulation security margin in rats. Régrigny O, et al. **Am J Physiol** 1998 Jul;275(1 Pt 2):H139-44

Transient frontal hypoperfusion in Tc-99m hexamethylpropyleneamineoxime single photon emission computed tomography imaging during alcohol withdrawal. Tutus A, et al. **Biol Psychiatry** 1998 Jun 15;43(12):923-8

Obligatory role of the LIFG in synonym generation: evidence from PET and cortical stimulation. Klein D, et al. **Neuroreport** 1997 Oct 20;8(15):3275-9

Recovery from neuroendocrinological abnormalities and frontal hypoperfusion after remission in a case with rapid cycling bipolar disorder. Shimizu E, et al. **Psychiatry Clin Neurosci** 1997 Aug;51(4):207-12

Fronto-striato-thalamic perfusion and clozapine response in treatment-refractory schizophrenic patients. A 99mTc-HMPAO study. Rodríguez VM, et al. **Psychiatry Res** 1997 Nov 28;76(1):51-61

Ictal regional cerebral blood flow in frontal lobe seizures. Duncan R, et al. **Seizure** 1997 Oct;6(5):393-401

[Cognitive sequelae following rupture of aneurysms of the

anterior communicating artery and the anterior cerebral artery. Retrospective study of 56 cases] Bindschaedler C, et al. **Rev Neurol (Paris)** 1997 Nov;153(11):669–78 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Fre)**

[Retrograde memory after rupture of aneurysms of the anterior communicating artery] Rousseaux M, et al. **Rev Neurol (Paris)** 1997 Nov;153(11):659–68 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Fre)**

[Regional cerebral hypoperfusion reduces the effect of rectal midazolam in children with Moyamoya disease] Inoue S, et al. **Masui** 1997 Nov;46(11):1474–8 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Jpn)**

[Functional difference between the left supplementary motor area and the left premotor area in a task of confrontation naming and word fluency] Otsuki M, et al. **No To Shinkei** 1998 Mar;50(3):243–8 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Jpn)**

[Compulsive manipulation of tools in the left hand following damage to the right medial frontal lobe] Hashimoto R, et al. **Rinsho Shinkeigaku** 1998 Jan;38(1):1–7 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Jpn)**

[Movement and behavioral disorders in anterior cerebral artery territory infarction] Mori E. **Rinsho Shinkeigaku** 1997 Dec;37(12):1114–6 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Jpn)**

[Behavioral and morphologic disorders caused by bilateral photoinduced thrombosis of the cerebral vessels of the frontal cortex in rats] Romanova GA, et al. **Patol Fiziol Eksp Ter** 1998 Apr–Jun;(2):8–10 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Rus)**

[Disorders of higher mental functions in localization of separate infarctions in the optic thalamus and in the region of thalamo–frontal tracts] Kalashnikova LA, et al. **Zh Nevrol Psikhiatr Im S S Korsakova** 1998;98(6):8–13 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Rus)**

CHEMISTRY

Harmaline competitively inhibits [3H]MK–801 binding to the NMDA receptor in rabbit brain. Du W, et al. **Brain Res** 1997 Oct 3;770(1–2):26–9

Characterization of N–methyl–d–aspartate receptors in the hyperammonemic sparse fur mouse. Hopkins KJ, et al. **Brain Res** 1998 Jun 29;797(2):209–17

N–methyl–d–aspartate receptors regulate 5–HT release in the raphe nuclei and frontal cortex of freely moving rats: differential role of 5–HT1A autoreceptors. Pallotta M, et al. **Brain Res** 1998 Feb 9;783(2):173–8

Abnormalities in neuronal maturation in Rett syndrome neocortex: preliminary molecular correlates. Kaufmann WE, et al. **Eur Child Adolesc Psychiatry** 1997;6 Suppl 1:75–7

Neurochemical dissection of synaptic pathology in Alzheimer's disease. Davidsson P, et al. **Int Psychogeriatr** 1998 Mar;10(1):11–23

Activation of group I mGluRs increases spontaneous IPSC frequency in rat frontal cortex. Chu Z, et al. **J Neurophysiol** 1998 Aug;80(2):621–7

Evaluation of endozepine–like immunoreactivity in the frontal cortex of suicide victims. Rochet T, et al. **Neuroreport** 1998 Jan 5;9(1):53–6

Imidazoline receptor proteins in brains of patients with Alzheimer's disease. García–Sevilla JA, et al. **Neurosci Lett** 1998 May 15;247(2–3):95–8

Age–related changes in nicotinic acetylcholine receptor subunits alpha4 and beta2 messenger RNA expression in postmortem human frontal cortex and hippocampus. Tohgi H, et al. **Neurosci Lett** 1998 Apr 10;245(3):139–42

Vasopressin receptor subtypes differentially modulate calcium–activated potassium currents in the horizontal limb of the diagonal band of Broca. Easaw JC, et al. **Neuroscience** 1997 Nov;81(1):57–67

Determination of lamotrigine in biologic materials by a simple and rapid liquid chromatographic method. Ren S, et al. **Ther Drug Monit** 1998 Apr;20(2):209–14

[Relationship between water content and magnetization transfer ratio in the rat brain using a new cardiac perfusion model with different osmotic gradients] Li SB. **Nippon Igaku Hoshasen Gakkai Zasshi** 1998 Mar; 58(4):142–7 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Jpn)**

CYTOLOGY

Cortical connections of the dorsomedial visual area in prosimian primates. Beck PD, et al. **J Comp Neurol** 1998 Aug 24;398(2):162–78

Cortical afferents of the perirhinal, postrhinal, and entorhinal cortices of the rat. Burwell RD, et al. **J Comp Neurol** 1998 Aug 24;398(2):179–205

Life–span dendritic and spine changes in areas 10 and 18 of human cortex: a quantitative Golgi study. Jacobs B, et al. **J Comp Neurol** 1997 Oct 6;386(4):661–80

Neurochemical features and synaptic connections of large physiologically–identified GABAergic cells in the rat frontal cortex. Kawaguchi Y, et al. **Neuroscience** 1998 Aug; 85(3):677–701

DRUG EFFECTS

The significance of family history status in relation to neuropsychological test performance and cerebral glucose metabolism studied with positron emission tomography in older alcoholic patients. Adams KM, et al. **Alcohol Clin Exp Res** 1998 Feb;22(1):105–10

Effects of prenatal ethanol exposure on phospholipase C–beta 1 and phospholipase A2 in hippocampus and medial frontal cortex of adult rat offspring. Allan AM, et al. **Alcohol Clin Exp Res** 1997 Nov;21(8):1534–41

Sex differences in the effects of frontal cortex injury: role of differential hormonal experience in early development. Forgie ML, et al. **Behav Neurosci** 1998 Feb;112(1):141–53

Influence of olfactory bulbectomy and subsequent imipramine treatment on 5–hydroxytryptaminergic presynapses in the rat frontal cortex: behavioural correlates. Grecksch G, et al. **Br J Pharmacol** 1997 Dec; 122(8):1725–31

Ethanol inhibition of NMDA currents in acutely dissociated medial septum/diagonal band neurons from ethanol dependent rats. Grover CA, et al. **Brain Res** 1998 Jan 26; 782(1–2):43–52

Evidence for 5–HT4 receptor involvement in the enhancement of acetylcholine release by p–chloroamphetamine in rat frontal cortex. Yamaguchi T, et al. **Brain Res** 1997 Oct 24;772(1–2):95–101

Effect of treatment with the neuroactive peptide posatirelin on microanatomical changes of frontal cortex and hippocampus caused by lesions of the locus coeruleus. Amenta F, et al. **Drugs Exp Clin Res** 1997;23(2):77–88

Effect of dantrolene on KCl– or NMDA–induced intracellular Ca2+ changes and spontaneous Ca2+ oscillation in cultured rat frontal cortical neurons. Hayashi T, et al. **J Neural Transm** 1997;104(8–9):811–24

Power spectral electroencephalogram analysis of the effects of ritanserin in freely moving rats during quiet waking. Moyanova S, et al. **Methods Find Exp Clin Pharmacol** 1997 Nov;19(9):605–11

Facilitation of acetylcholine release in rat frontal cortex by indeloxazine hydrochloride: involvement of endogenous serotonin and 5–HT4 receptors. Yamaguchi T, et al. **Naunyn Schmiedebergs Arch Pharmacol** 1997 Dec; 356(6):712–20

Neurotoxin domoic acid produces cytotoxicity via kainate– and AMPA–sensitive receptors in cultured cortical neurones. Larm JA, et al. **Neurochem Int** 1997 Nov; 31(5):677–82

Endothelin–1 induced lesions of the frontoparietal cortex of the rat. A possible model of focal cortical ischemia. Fuxe K, et al. **Neuroreport** 1997 Jul 28;8(11):2623–9

Chemical kindling induced by pentylenetetrazol changes cholecystokinin mRNA and peptide levels in rat frontal cortex. Takeda K, et al. **Neurosci Lett** 1997 Oct 3; 234(2–3):115–8

The role of dopamine and GABA in the frontal cortex of mice in modulating a motor–stimulant effect of amphetamine and cocaine. Karler R, et al. **Pharmacol Biochem Behav** 1998 May;60(1):237–44

Anxiolytic effects of low–dose clomipramine in highly anxious healthy volunteers assessed by frontal midline theta activity. Suetsugi M, et al. **Prog Neuropsychopharmacol Biol Psychiatry** 1998 Jan; 22(1):97–112

Decreased energy demanding processes in the frontal lobes of schizophrenics due to neuroleptics? A 31P–magneto–resonance spectroscopic study. Volz HP, et al. **Psychiatry Res** 1997 Dec 30;76(2–3):123–9

ENZYMOLOGY

Quantitation and characterization of cytochrome c oxidase in complex systems. Meunier B, et al. **Anal Biochem** 1998 Jul 1;260(2):237–43

Identification and characterization of muscarinic receptors potentiating the stimulation of adenylyl cyclase activity by corticotropin–releasing hormone in membranes of rat frontal cortex. Onali P, et al. **J Pharmacol Exp Ther** 1998 Aug;286(2):753–9

Aromatase cytochrome P450 and 5 alpha–reductase in the amygdala and cortex of perinatal rats. Jacobson NA, et al. **Neuroreport** 1997 Jul 28;8(11):2529–33

GROWTH & DEVELOPMENT

Specific invasion of occipital–to–frontal neocortical grafts by axons from the lateral posterior thalamic nucleus consecutive to neonatal lesion of the rat occipital cortex. Létang J, et al. **Exp Neurol** 1998 Jul;152(1):64–73

IMMUNOLOGY

Localization of the brain lesion affects the lateralization of T–lymphocyte dependent cutaneous inflammation. Evidence for an immunoregulatory role of the right frontal cortex–putamen region. Tarkowski E, et al. **Scand J Immunol** 1998 Jan;47(1):30–6

INJURIES

Recovery of function is associated with increased spine density in cortical pyramidal cells after frontal lesions and/or noradrenaline depletion in neonatal rats. Kolb B, et al. **Behav Brain Res** 1997 Dec;89(1–2):61–70

Light deprivation accelerates recovery from frontal cortical neglect: relation to locomotion and striatal Fos expression. Vargo JM, et al. **Behav Neurosci** 1998 Apr;112(2):387–98

Spatio–temporal working memory and frontal lesions in man. Ferreira CT, et al. **Cortex** 1998 Feb;34(1):83–98

Organic catatonia following frontal lobe injury: response to clozapine [letter] Rommel O, et al. **J Neuropsychiatry Clin Neurosci** 1998 Spring;10(2):237–8

Dissociable long–term cognitive deficits after frontal versus sensorimotor cortical contusions. Lindner MD, et al. **J Neurotrauma** 1998 Mar;15(3):199–216

Executive functions following moderate to severe frontal lobe injury: impact of injury and age at injury. Garth J, et al. **Pediatr Rehabil** 1997 Apr–Jun;1(2):99–108

METABOLISM

IL–1beta increases norepinephrine level in rat frontal cortex: involvement of prostanoids, NO, and glutamate. Kamikawa H, et al. **Am J Physiol** 1998 Sep;275(3 Pt 2):R803–10

Cocaine–induced activation of c–fos gene expression is attenuated in prenatal cocaine–exposed rabbits. Tilakaratne N, et al. **Ann N Y Acad Sci** 1998 Jun 21;846:368–70

Cerebral networks and functional brain asymmetry: evidence from regional metabolic changes during word repetition. Karbe H, et al. **Brain Lang** 1998 Jun 1;63(1):108–21

Intracerebral microdialysis study of glutamate reuptake in awake, behaving rats. Alexander GM, et al. **Brain Res** 1997 Aug 22;766(1–2):1–10

GABAA receptor modulation by protein tyrosine kinase in the rat diagonal band of Broca. Jassar BS, et al. **Brain Res** 1997 Nov 14;775(1–2):127–33

Initiation and propagation stages of beta–amyloid are associated with distinctive apolipoprotein E, age, and gender profiles. Johnson JK, et al. **Brain Res** 1998 Jul 6; 798(1–2):18–24

The progression of beta–amyloid deposition in the frontal cortex of the aged canine. Satou T, et al. **Brain Res** 1997 Nov 7;774(1–2):35–43

Reduced steady–state levels of mitochondrial RNA and increased mitochondrial DNA amount in human brain with aging. Barrientos A, et al. **Brain Res Mol Brain Res** 1997 Dec 15;52(2):284–9

BDNF and trkB mRNAs oscillate in rat brain during the light–dark cycle. Bova R, et al. **Brain Res Mol Brain Res** 1998 Jun 15;57(2):321–4

Superoxide radicals are mediators of the effects of methamphetamine on Zif268 (Egr–1, NGFI–A) in the brain: evidence from using CuZn superoxide dismutase transgenic mice. Hirata H, et al. **Brain Res Mol Brain Res** 1998 Jul 15;58(1–2):209–16

Chronic verapamil modifies striatal and frontal cortex dopamine levels. Sitges M, et al. **Eur Neuropsychopharmacol** 1998 May;8(2):105–11

Cloning of GPR37, a gene located on chromosome 7 encoding a putative G–protein–coupled peptide receptor, from a human frontal brain EST library. Marazziti D, et al. **Genomics** 1997 Oct 1;45(1):68–77

Evidence for altered central noradrenergic function in experimental acute liver failure in the rat. Michalak A, et al. **Hepatology** 1998 Feb;27(2):362–8

Preliminary study of frontal lobe 1H MR spectroscopy in childhood–onset schizophrenia. Thomas MA, et al. **J Magn Reson Imaging** 1998 Jul–Aug;8(4):841–6

Changes in high K+–evoked serotonin release and serotonin 2A/2C receptor binding in the frontal cortex of rats with thioacetamide–induced hepatic encephalopathy. Kaneko K, et al. **J Neural Transm** 1998;105(1):13–30

Histamine H1 receptor antagonists produce increases in extracellular acetylcholine in rat frontal cortex and hippocampus. Dringenberg HC, et al. **J Neurochem** 1998 Apr;70(4):1750–8

Alpha2–adrenergic receptor blockade markedly potentiates duloxetine– and fluoxetine–induced increases in noradrenaline, dopamine, and serotonin levels in the frontal cortex of freely moving rats. Gobert A, et al. **J Neurochem** 1997 Dec;69(6):2616–9

Selective increases in phosphoinositide signaling activity and G protein levels in postmortem brain from subjects with schizophrenia or alcohol dependence. Jope RS, et al. **J Neurochem** 1998 Feb;70(2):763–71

Enhanced [3H]DOPA and [3H]dopamine turnover in striatum and frontal cortex in vivo linked to glutamate receptor antagonism. Reith J, et al. **J Neurochem** 1998 May; 70(5):1979–85

Regulation of serotonin release in the frontal cortex and ventral hippocampus of homozygous mice lacking 5–HT1B receptors: in vivo microdialysis studies. Trillat AC, et al. **J Neurochem** 1997 Nov;69(5):2019–25

Castration decreases single cell levels of mRNA encoding glutamic acid decarboxylase in the diagonal band of broca and the sexually dimorphic nucleus of the preoptic area. Sagrillo CA, et al. **J Neuroendocrinol** 1997 Sep;9(9):699–706

Serotonin transporter mRNA in schizophrenia [letter; comment] Meador–Woodruff JH, et al. **Mol Psychiatry** 1997 Oct–Nov;2(6):446–7. Comment on: Mol Psychiatry 1997 Jan;2(1):57–64.

Modulation of learning and neuronal membrane composition in the rat by essential fatty acid preparation: time–course analysis. Yehuda S, et al. **Neurochem Res** 1998 May; 23(5):627–34

Frontal lobe hypometabolism and depression in Alzheimer's disease. Hirono N, et al. **Neurology** 1998 Feb;50(2):380–3

Striatal dopamine metabolism correlated with frontotemporal glucose utilization in Alzheimer's disease: a double–tracer PET study. Meguro K, et al. **Neurology** 1997 Oct; 49(4):941–5

MRI white matter diffusion anisotropy and PET metabolic rate in schizophrenia. Buchsbaum MS, et al. **Neuroreport** 1998 Feb 16;9(3):425–30

Expression of ced–3 and ced–9 homologs in Alzheimer's disease cerebral cortex. Desjardins P, et al. **Neurosci Lett** 1998 Mar 13;244(2):69–72

Presenilin-1, amyloid precursor protein and amyloid precursor-like protein 2 mRNA levels in human superior frontal cortex during aging. Flood FM, et al. **Neurosci Lett** 1997 Oct 10;235(1-2):17-20

Cortical [3H]ketanserin binding and 5-HT2A receptor-mediated inositol phosphate production in the spontaneously hypertensive rat and Lewis rat strains. Gauffre JC, et al. **Neurosci Lett** 1997 Oct 31;236(2):112-6

Nefiracetam elevates extracellular acetylcholine level in the frontal cortex of rats with cerebral cholinergic dysfunctions: an in vivo microdialysis study. Sakurai T, et al. **Neurosci Lett** 1998 Apr 24;246(2):69-72

Chronic n-3 polyunsaturated fatty acid diet-deficiency acts on dopamine metabolism in the rat frontal cortex: a microdialysis study. Zimmer L, et al. **Neurosci Lett** 1998 Jan 16;240(3):177-81

Pharmacology of sensory stimulation-evoked increases in frontal cortical acetylcholine release. Acquas E, et al. **Neuroscience** 1998 Jul;85(1):73-83

Gonadal hormones modulate 5-hydroxytryptamine2A receptors: emphasis on the rat frontal cortex. Cyr M, et al. **Neuroscience** 1998 Apr;83(3):829-36

Aspartic and glutamic acids increase in the frontal cortex during prostaglandin E1 hyperthermia. Monda M, et al. **Neuroscience** 1998 Apr;83(4):1239-43

On-line detection of extracellular levels of serotonin in dorsal raphe nucleus and frontal cortex over the sleep/wake cycle in the freely moving rat. Portas CM, et al. **Neuroscience** 1998 Apr;83(3):807-14

Alzheimer's amyloid-beta peptide inhibits sodium/calcium exchange measured in rat and human brain plasma membrane vesicles. Wu A, et al. **Neuroscience** 1997 Oct; 80(3):675-84

Histamine H1-receptors modulate somatostatin receptors coupled to the inhibition of adenylyl cyclase in the rat frontoparietal cortex. Puebla L, et al. **Peptides** 1997; 18(10):1569-76

Multiple regression analysis of relationship between frontal lobe phosphorus metabolism and clinical symptoms in patients with schizophrenia. Shioiri T, et al. **Psychiatry Res** 1997 Dec 30;76(2-3):113-22

Decreased energy demanding processes in the frontal lobes of schizophrenics due to neuroleptics? A 31P-magneto-resonance spectroscopic study. Volz HP, et al. **Psychiatry Res** 1997 Dec 30;76(2-3):123-9

Frontal 5-HT2A receptors studied in depressive patients during chronic treatment by selective serotonin reuptake inhibitors. Massou JM, et al. **Psychopharmacology (Berl)** 1997 Sep;133(1):99-101

High-energy phosphates in the frontal lobe correlate with Wisconsin Card Sort Test performance in controls, not in schizophrenics: a 31phosphorus magnetic resonance spectroscopic and neuropsychological investigation. Volz HP, et al. **Schizophr Res** 1998 May 4;31(1):37-47

Multiple binding sites for [125I]RTI-121 and other cocaine analogs in rat frontal cerebral cortex. Boja JW, et al. **Synapse** 1998 Sep;30(1):9-17

Aluminum transport out of brain extracellular fluid is proton dependent and inhibited by mersalyl acid, suggesting mediation by the monocarboxylate transporter (MCT1). Ackley DC, et al. **Toxicology** 1998 May 15;127(1-3):59-67

PATHOLOGY

GABA(A) receptor alpha1, alpha4, and beta3 subunit mRNA and protein expression in the frontal cortex of human alcoholics. Mitsuyama H, et al. **Alcohol Clin Exp Res** 1998 Jun;22(4):815-22

Obsessive-compulsive disorder and ventromedial frontal lesions: clinical and neuropsychological findings. Irle E, et al. **Am J Psychiatry** 1998 Feb;155(2):255-63

Frontotemporal degeneration, Pick disease, and corticobasal degeneration. Three entities or 1? Hachinski V. **Arch Neurol** 1997 Nov;54(11):1429

Frontotemporal dementia, Pick disease, and corticobasal degeneration. One entity or 3? 1. Kertesz A. **Arch Neurol** 1997 Nov;54(11):1427-9

Frontotemporal degeneration, Pick disease, and corticobasal degeneration. One entity or 3? 3. Neary D. **Arch Neurol** 1997 Nov;54(11):1425-7

Cerebral morphology and functional sparing after prenatal frontal cortex lesions in rats. Kolb B, et al. **Behav Brain Res** 1998 Mar;91(1-2):143-55

Frontal lobe of children with schizophrenia spectrum disorders: a proton magnetic resonance spectroscopic study. Brooks WM, et al. **Biol Psychiatry** 1998 Feb 15; 43(4):263-9

Morphology of the inferior frontal gyrus in developmentally language-disordered adults. Clark MM, et al. **Brain Lang** 1998 Feb 1;61(2):288-303

Dementia of frontal type and dementias with subcortical gliosis. Mann DM. **Brain Pathol** 1998 Apr;8(2):325-38 (86 ref.)

Selective expression of Ser 199/202 phosphorylated tau in a case of frontotemporal dementia. Takamatsu J, et al. **Dement Geriatr Cogn Disord** 1998 Mar-Apr;9(2):82-9

Early-stage Alzheimer's disease and multiple subcortical infarction with mild cognitive impairment: neuropsychological comparison using an easily applicable test battery. Tei H, et al. **Dement Geriatr Cogn Disord** 1997 Nov-Dec;8(6):355-8

Cognitive deficits associated with frontal-lobe infarction in children with sickle cell disease. Watkins KE, et al. **Dev Med Child Neurol** 1998 Aug;40(8):536-43

Surgically responsive focal tremor associated with a frontal convexity meningioma. Evidente VG, et al. **Eur Neurol** 1998 Aug;40(2):107-8

Gamma/delta T cell receptor genes rearrangement in the blood and brain of multiple sclerosis patients. A preliminary study. Michałowska-Wender G, et al. **Folia Neuropathol** 1998;36(1):1-5

Frontal lobe epilepsy associated with tuberous sclerosis: electroencephalographic-magnetic resonance image fusioning. Seri S, et al. **J Child Neurol** 1998 Jan;13(1):33-8

Mapping brain activation to odorants in patients with smell loss by functional MRI. Levy LM, et al. **J Comput Assist Tomogr** 1998 Jan-Feb;22(1):96-103

Use of the cognitive estimations test to discriminate frontotemporal dementia from Alzheimer's disease. Mendez MF, et al. **J Geriatr Psychiatry Neurol** 1998 Spring; 11(1):2-6

Low thiamine diphosphate levels in brains of patients with frontal lobe degeneration of the non-Alzheimer's type. Bettendorff L, et al. **J Neurochem** 1997 Nov;69(5):2005-10

Frontal cortical synaptophysin in Lewy body diseases: relation to Alzheimer's disease and dementia. Hansen LA, et al. **J Neurol Neurosurg Psychiatry** 1998 May;64(5):653-6

Comparison of two quantitative methods for the evaluation of neuronal number in the frontal cortex in Alzheimer disease. Everall IP, et al. **J Neuropathol Exp Neurol** 1997 Nov;56(11):1202-6

Serial magnetic resonance imaging findings of Rasmussen's encephalitis--case report. Nakasu S, et al. **Neurol Med Chir (Tokyo)** 1997 Dec;37(12):924-8

Frontal lobe volume in patients with Huntington's disease. Aylward EH, et al. **Neurology** 1998 Jan;50(1):252-8

Genotypes, phenotypes, and frontotemporal dementia: take your pick [editorial; comment] Bird TD. **Neurology** 1998 Jun;50(6):1526-7. Comment on: Neurology 1998 Jun;50(6):1541-5. Comment on: Neurology 1998 Jun;50(6):1546-55.

Language comprehension and regional cerebral defects in frontotemporal degeneration and Alzheimer's disease. Grossman M, et al. **Neurology** 1998 Jan;50(1):157-63

Hereditary dysphasic disinhibition dementia: a frontotemporal dementia linked to 17q21-22 [see comments] Lendon CL, et al. **Neurology** 1998 Jun; 50(6):1546-55. Comment in: Neurology 1998 Jun;50(6):1526-7.

Akinetic mutism: disconnection of frontal-subcortical circuits. Mega MS, et al. **Neuropsychiatry Neuropsychol Behav Neurol** 1997 Oct; 10(4):254-9 (18 ref.)

The role of the left mesial frontal cortex in fluent speech: evidence from a case of left supplementary motor area hemorrhage. Ziegler W, et al. **Neuropsychologia** 1997 Sep; 35(9):1197-208

Subcortical frontal lesions on MRI in patients with motor neurone disease. Andreadou E, et al. **Neuroradiology** 1998 May;40(5):298-302

Clustering of Pick bodies in patients with Pick's disease. Armstrong RA, et al. **Neurosci Lett** 1998 Feb 13; 242(2):81-4

Vascular endothelial growth factor in brains with periventricular leukomalacia. Arai Y, et al. **Pediatr Neurol** 1998 Jul;19(1):45-9

Frontotemporal dementia and Alzheimer disease: evaluation of cortical atrophy with automated hemispheric surface display generated with MR images. Kitagaki H, et al. **Radiology** 1998 Aug;208(2):431-9

[Disturbance of frontal and temporal lobe function in alcoholics] Mitsushio H, et al. **Nippon Rinsho** 1997 Feb;55 Suppl:366-71 (17 ref.) **(Jpn)**

[Cerebral damages in alcoholic patients visualized by MRI; with special reference to frontal atrophy, basal ganglia and white matter lesion] Namura I, et al. **Nippon Rinsho** 1997 Feb;55 Suppl:288-98 (24 ref.) **(Jpn)**

[Subcortical dementia and the frontal lobe syndrome] Jankowicz E, et al. **Neurol Neurochir Pol** 1997 Sep-Oct; 31(5):977-87 (24 ref.) (Eng. Abstr.) **(Pol)**

PHYSIOLOGY

Music shifts frontal EEG in depressed adolescents. Field T, et al. **Adolescence** 1998 Spring;33(129):109-16

Dysregulation of mesoprefrontal dopamine neurons induced by acute and repeated phencyclidine administration in the nonhuman primate: implications for schizophrenia. Jentsch JD, et al. **Adv Pharmacol** 1998;42:810-4

Dissociation in hypnosis and frontal executive function. Woody E, et al. **Am J Clin Hypn** 1998 Jan;40(3):206-16

Attenuated frontal activation during a verbal fluency task in patients with schizophrenia. Curtis VA, et al. **Am J Psychiatry** 1998 Aug;155(8):1056-63

Direct contacts between fibers from the ventrolateral thalamic nucleus and frontal cortical neurons projecting to the striatum: a light-microscopy study in the rat. Zin-Ka-Ieu S, et al. **Anat Embryol (Berl)** 1998 Jan; 197(1):77-87 (28 ref.)

The construct validity of the Tower of LondonDX as a measure of the executive functioning of ADHD children. Culbertson WC, et al. **Assessment** 1998 Sep;5(3):215-26

Possible regeneration of rat medial frontal cortex following neonatal frontal lesions. Kolb B, et al. **Behav Brain Res** 1998 Mar;91(1-2):127-41

Cerebral morphology and functional sparing after prenatal frontal cortex lesions in rats. Kolb B, et al. **Behav Brain Res** 1998 Mar;91(1-2):143-55

The effects of frontal cortical lesions on remembering depend on the procedural demands of tasks performed in the radial arm maze. Porter MC, et al. **Behav Brain Res** 1997 Sep; 87(2):115-25

Dissociable effects of cingulate and medial frontal cortex lesions on stimulus-reward learning using a novel Pavlovian autoshaping procedure for the rat: implications for the neurobiology of emotion. Bussey TJ, et al. **Behav Neurosci** 1997 Oct;111(5):908-19

Triple dissociation of anterior cingulate, posterior cingulate, and medial frontal cortices on visual discrimination tasks using a touchscreen testing procedure for the rat. Bussey TJ, et al. **Behav Neurosci** 1997 Oct;111(5):920-36

Asymmetric frontal brain activity, cortisol, and behavior associated with fearful temperament in rhesus monkeys. Kalin NH, et al. **Behav Neurosci** 1998 Apr;112(2):286-92

Role of frontal cortex in social odor discrimination and scent-marking in female golden hamsters (Mesocricetus auratus). Petrulis A, et al. **Behav Neurosci** 1998 Feb; 112(1):199-212

Neocortical and hippocampal electrical activities are similar in spontaneous and cholinergic-induced REM sleep. Garzón M, et al. **Brain Res** 1997 Aug 22;766(1-2):266-70

Saccades induced electrically from the dorsomedial frontal cortex: evidence for a head-centered representation. Tehovnik EJ, et al. **Brain Res** 1998 Jun 8;795(1-2):287-91

Organization of quinto-frontal structures in hatchling ring doves (Streptopelia risoria). Ye S, et al. **Brain Res** 1998 Mar 30;788(1-2):349-52

Encoding behavioral context in recurrent networks of the fronto-striatal system: a simulation study. Dominey PF, et al. **Brain Res Cogn Brain Res** 1997 Jul;6(1):53-65

Impaired performance in a conditioned reaction time task after thermocoagulatory lesions of the fronto-parietal cortex in rats. Baunez C, et al. **Cereb Cortex** 1998 Jun; 8(4):301-9

Orbitofrontal function, object alternation and perseveration. Freedman M, et al. **Cereb Cortex** 1998 Jan-Feb;8(1):18-27

Visuomotor areas of the frontal lobe. Schall JD. **Cereb Cortex** 1997;12:527-638 (620 ref.)

Widespread origin of the primate mesofrontal dopamine system. Williams SM, et al. **Cereb Cortex** 1998 Jun; 8(4):321-45

Frontal lobe functions and dysfunctions. Niedermeyer E. **Clin Electroencephalogr** 1998 Apr;29(2):79-90 (91 ref.)

Recognition memory and memory for order in script-based stories following frontal lobe excisions. Swain SA, et al. **Cortex** 1998 Feb;34(1):25-45

Spontaneous EEG theta activity controls frontal visual evoked potential amplitudes. Başar E, et al. **Electroencephalogr Clin Neurophysiol** 1998 Mar; 108(2):101-9

An overview of age-related changes in the scalp distribution of P3b. Friedman D, et al. **Electroencephalogr Clin Neurophysiol** 1997 Nov; 104(6):498-513 (64 ref.)

Dense sensor array topography of the event-related potential to task-relevant auditory stimuli. Potts GF, et al. **Electroencephalogr Clin Neurophysiol** 1998 May; 106(5):444-56

Three-dimensional tomography of event-related potentials during response inhibition: evidence for phasic frontal lobe activation. Strik WK, et al. **Electroencephalogr Clin Neurophysiol** 1998 Jul; 108(4):406-13

Studies on integrative functions of the human frontal association cortex by use of MEG. Sasaki K, et al. **Electroencephalogr Clin Neurophysiol Suppl** 1996;47:181-90

Age at onset and neuropsychological function in frontal lobe epilepsy. Upton D, et al. **Epilepsia** 1997 Oct;38(10):1103-13

Frontal versus transcorneal stimulation to induce maximal electroshock seizures or kindling in mice and rats. Wláz P, et al. **Epilepsy Res** 1998 May;30(3):219-29

The rhythmicity of cells of the medial septum/diagonal band of Broca in the awake freely moving rat: relationships with behaviour and hippocampal theta. King C, et al. **Eur J Neurosci** 1998 Feb;10(2):464-77

Visual responses with and without fixation: neurons in premotor cortex encode spatial locations independently of eye position. Graziano MS, et al. **Exp Brain Res** 1998 Feb; 118(3):373-80

Corticostriatal projections from the somatic motor areas of the frontal cortex in the macaque monkey: segregation versus overlap of input zones from the primary motor cortex, the supplementary motor area, and the premotor cortex. Takada M, et al. **Exp Brain Res** 1998 May; 120(1):114-28

Electrically evoked saccades from the dorsomedial frontal cortex and frontal eye fields: a parametric evaluation reveals differences between areas. Tehovnik EJ, et al. **Exp Brain Res** 1997 Dec;117(3):369-78

Relation between fluid intelligence and frontal lobe functioning in older adults. Isingrini M, et al. **Int J Aging Hum Dev** 1997;45(2):99-109

Dichotic memory: paradoxical effect of removing a left frontal gyrus: a case study. Wester K, et al. **Int J Neurosci** 1998 Apr;93(3-4):279-86

Hypnosis and event-related potential correlates of error processing in a stroop-type paradigm: a test of the frontal hypothesis. Kaiser J, et al. **Int J Psychophysiol** 1997 Dec;

27(3):215–22
Is left frontal brain activation in defensiveness gender specific? [comment] Kline JP, et al. **J Abnorm Psychol** 1998 Feb;107(1):149–53. Comment on: J Abnorm Psychol 1994 May;103(2):339–49.
Effects of syntactic structure and propositional number on patterns of regional cerebral blood flow. Caplan D, et al. **J Cogn Neurosci** 1998 Jul;10(4):541–52
Chronic electroconvulsive shock and 5-HT autoreceptor activity in rat brain: an in vivo microdialysis study. Gur E, et al. **J Neural Transm** 1997;104(8–9):795–804
Functional organisation of saccades and antisaccades in the frontal lobe in humans: a study with echo planar functional magnetic resonance imaging. Müri RM, et al. **J Neurol Neurosurg Psychiatry** 1998 Sep;65(3):374–7
Activation of group I mGluRs increases spontaneous IPSC frequency in rat frontal cortex. Chu Z, et al. **J Neurophysiol** 1998 Aug;80(2):621–7
Role of frontal eye fields in countermanding saccades: visual, movement, and fixation activity. Hanes DP, et al. **J Neurophysiol** 1998 Feb;79(2):817–34
Neurons in the supplementary eye field of rhesus monkeys code visual targets and saccadic eye movements in an oculocentric coordinate system. Russo GS, et al. **J Neurophysiol** 1996 Aug;76(2):825–48
Metabotropic glutamate receptors are involved in long-term potentiation in isolated slices of rat medial frontal cortex. Vickery RM, et al. **J Neurophysiol** 1997 Dec;78(6):3039–46
Metabotropic glutamate receptor enhancement of spontaneous IPSCs in neocortical interneurons. Zhou FM, et al. **J Neurophysiol** 1997 Nov;78(5):2287–95
Noradrenergic excitation and inhibition of GABAergic cell types in rat frontal cortex. Kawaguchi Y, et al. **J Neurosci** 1998 Sep 1;18(17):6963–76
A model that accounts for activity in primate frontal cortex during a delayed matching-to-sample task. Moody SL, et al. **J Neurosci** 1998 Jan 1;18(1):399–410
Transition of brain activation from frontal to parietal areas in visuomotor sequence learning. Sakai K, et al. **J Neurosci** 1998 Mar 1;18(5):1827–40
Subcortical input to the smooth and saccadic eye movement subregions of the frontal eye field in Cebus monkey. Tian Jr, et al. **J Neurosci** 1997 Dec 1;17(23):9233–47
Anger and frontal brain activity: EEG asymmetry consistent with approach motivation despite negative affective valence. Harmon-Jones E, et al. **J Pers Soc Psychol** 1998 May;74(5):1310–6
Slow oscillations as a probe of the dynamics of the locus coeruleus–frontal cortex interaction in anesthetized rats. Lestienne R, et al. **J Physiol Paris** 1997 Dec;91(6):273–84
Fronto-occipital EEG power gradients in human sleep. Werth E, et al. **J Sleep Res** 1997 Jun;6(2):102–12
Dissociation of frontal and cerebellar activity in a cognitive task: evidence for a distinction between selection and search. Desmond JE, et al. **NeuroImage** 1998 May;7(4 Pt 1):368–76
The neural response in short-term visual recognition memory for perceptual conjunctions. Elliott R, et al. **NeuroImage** 1998 Jan;7(1):14–22
Event-related fMRI: characterizing differential responses. Friston KJ, et al. **NeuroImage** 1998 Jan;7(1):30–40
Premotor cortex activation during observation and naming of familiar tools. Grafton ST, et al. **NeuroImage** 1997 Nov; 6(4):231–6
Mapping neural interactivity onto regional activity: an analysis of semantic processing and response mode interactions. Jennings JM, et al. **NeuroImage** 1998 Apr; 7(3):244–54
Right anterior prefrontal cortex activation during semantic monitoring and working memory. MacLeod AK, et al. **NeuroImage** 1998 Jan;7(1):41–8
Frequency variation of a pattern-flash visual stimulus during PET differentially activates brain from striate through frontal cortex. Mentis MJ, et al. **NeuroImage** 1997 Feb; 5(2):116–28
Hemispheric specialization in human dorsal frontal cortex and medial temporal lobe for verbal and nonverbal memory encoding. Kelley WM, et al. **Neuron** 1998 May;20(5):927–36
Memory after frontal/temporal disconnection in monkeys: conditional and non-conditional tasks, unilateral and bilateral frontal lesions. Parker A, et al. **Neuropsychologia** 1998 Mar;36(3):259–71
Electrophysiological dissociation of recency and recognition memory. Tendolkar I, et al. **Neuropsychologia** 1998 Jun; 36(6):477–90
Regulation of attention to novel stimuli by frontal lobes: an event-related potential study. Daffner KR, et al. **Neuroreport** 1998 Mar 30;9(5):787–91
Complex dendritic fields of pyramidal cells in the frontal eye field of the macaque monkey: comparison with parietal areas 7a and LIP. Elston GN, et al. **Neuroreport** 1998 Jan 5;9(1):127–31
Obligatory role of the LIFG in synonym generation: evidence from PET and cortical stimulation. Klein D, et al. **Neuroreport** 1997 Oct 20;8(15):3275–9
Neuroanatomical correlates of the assessment of facial attractiveness. Nakamura K, et al. **Neuroreport** 1998 Mar 9;9(4):753–7
Error-related scalp potentials elicited by hand and foot movements: evidence for an output-independent error-processing system in humans. Holroyd CB, et al. **Neurosci Lett** 1998 Feb 13;242(2):65–8
The supramammillary nucleus innervates cholinergic and GABAergic neurons in the medial septum–diagonal band of Broca complex. Borhegyi Z, et al. **Neuroscience** 1998 Feb;82(4):1053–65
Simultaneous quantification of serotonin, dopamine and noradrenaline levels in single frontal cortex dialysates of freely-moving rats reveals a complex pattern of reciprocal auto- and heteroreceptor-mediated control of release. Gobert A, et al. **Neuroscience** 1998 May;84(2):413–29
Effects of lesions in the mesial frontal cortex on bimanual co-ordination in monkeys. Kazennikov O, et al. **Neuroscience** 1998 Aug;85(3):703–16
Regional hemodynamic responses to visual stimulation in awake infants. Meek JH, et al. **Pediatr Res** 1998 Jun; 43(6):840–3
The role of dopamine and GABA in the frontal cortex of mice in modulating a motor-stimulant effect of amphetamine and cocaine. Karler R, et al. **Pharmacol Biochem Behav** 1998 May;60(1):237–44
Functional organization of spatial and nonspatial working memory processing within the human lateral frontal cortex. Owen AM, et al. **Proc Natl Acad Sci U S A** 1998 Jun 23; 95(13):7721–6
Cortical areas supporting category learning identified using functional MRI. Reber PJ, et al. **Proc Natl Acad Sci U S A** 1998 Jan 20;95(2):747–50
Functional anatomy of musical processing in listeners with absolute pitch and relative pitch. Zatorre RJ, et al. **Proc Natl Acad Sci U S A** 1998 Mar 17;95(6):3172–7
Single and repeated electroconvulsive shocks activate dopaminergic and 5-hydroxytryptaminergic neurotransmission in the frontal cortex of rats. Yoshida K, et al. **Prog Neuropsychopharmacol Biol Psychiatry** 1998 Feb;22(2):435–44
Metabolite changes with age measured by proton magnetic resonance spectroscopy in normal subjects. Fukuzako H, et al. **Psychiatry Clin Neurosci** 1997 Aug;51(4):261–3
Use of a sequencing task designed to stress the supervisory system in schizophrenic subjects. Robert PH, et al. **Psychol Med** 1997 Nov;27(6):1287–94
Psychopathology, executive (frontal) and general cognitive impairment in relation to duration of initially untreated versus subsequently treated psychosis in chronic schizophrenia. Scully PJ, et al. **Psychol Med** 1997 Nov; 27(6):1303–10
Frontal brain asymmetry and affective style: a conceptual replication. Hagemann D, et al. **Psychophysiology** 1998 Jul; 35(4):372–88 (65 ref.)
Anterior cingulate cortex, error detection, and the online monitoring of performance. Carter CS, et al. **Science** 1998 May 1;280(5364):747–9
An area specialized for spatial working memory in human frontal cortex. Courtney SM, et al. **Science** 1998 Feb 27; 279(5355):1347–51
Neural correlates of perceptual rivalry in the human brain. Lumer ED, et al. **Science** 1998 Jun 19;280(5371):1930–4
Knowing where and getting there: a human navigation network. Maguire EA, et al. **Science** 1998 May 8; 280(5365):921–4
Areas of the brain: movements and memories [letter] Meegan DV. **Science** 1998 Jun 12;280(5370):1676–7
Activity of neurons related to eye movements during drowsiness in the frontal cortex of the macaca monkey. Bon L, et al. **Sleep** 1997 Jul;20(7):501–4
Single-neuron activity in the dorsomedial frontal cortex during smooth-pursuit eye movements to predictable target motion. Heinen SJ, et al. **Vis Neurosci** 1997 Sep–Oct; 14(5):853–65
Activity of neurons in area 6 of the cat during fixation and eye movements. Weyand TG, et al. **Vis Neurosci** 1998 Jan–Feb;15(1):123–40
Corticostriatal and corticotectal neurons in area 6 of the cat during fixation and eye movements. Weyand TG, et al. **Vis Neurosci** 1998 Jan–Feb;15(1):141–51
[Structural asymmetry of cortical areas 44 and 45 in brain of newborns] Bogolepova IN, et al. **Morfologiia** 1998; 113(1):33–7 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Rus)**
[Interneuronal frontal-amygdala interactions in cats trained for the quality of the reinforcement] Merzhanova GKh, et al. **Zh Vysah Nerv Deiat Im I P Pavlova** 1998 May–Jun; 48(3):410–21 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Rus)**

PHYSIOPATHOLOGY

Functional MR of frontal lobe activation: comparison with Wada language results. Yetkin FZ, et al. **AJNR Am J Neuroradiol** 1998 Jun–Jul;19(6):1095–8
Synaptic elimination, neurodevelopment, and the mechanism of hallucinated "voices" in schizophrenia. Hoffman RE, et al. **Am J Psychiatry** 1997 Dec;154(12):1683–9
Localization of frontotemporal dementia with parkinsonism in an Australian kindred to chromosome 17q21–22. Baker M, et al. **Ann Neurol** 1997 Nov;42(5):794–8
Tau is a candidate gene for chromosome 17 frontotemporal dementia. Poorkaj P, et al. **Ann Neurol** 1998 Jun; 43(6):815–25
Cognitive deficits in obsessive-compulsive disorder on tests of frontal-striatal function. Purcell R, et al. **Biol Psychiatry** 1998 Mar 1;43(5):348–57
Cognitive frontal lobe dysfunction in obsessive-compulsive disorder. Schmidtke K, et al. **Biol Psychiatry** 1998 May 1;43(9):666–73
Executive (frontal) dysfunction and negative symptoms in schizophrenia: apparent gender differences in 'static' v. 'progressive' profiles. Scully PJ, et al. **Br J Psychiatry** 1997 Aug;171:154–8
Spectroscopic imaging of frontal neuronal dysfunction in hyperekplexia. Bernasconi A, et al. **Brain** 1998 Aug;121 (Pt 8):1507–12
A study of the performance of patients with frontal lobe lesions in a financial planning task. Goel V, et al. **Brain** 1997 Oct;120 (Pt 10):1805–22
Frontal-striatal cognitive deficits in patients with chronic schizophrenia. Pantelis C, et al. **Brain** 1997 Oct;120 (Pt 10):1823–43
Dissociating executive mechanisms of task control following frontal lobe damage and Parkinson's disease. Rogers RD, et al. **Brain** 1998 May;121 (Pt 5):815–42
Speed of lexical activation in nonfluent Broca's aphasia and fluent Wernicke's aphasia. Prather PA, et al. **Brain Lang** 1997 Oct 1;59(3):391–411
Subjective memory evaluations in patients with focal frontal, diencephalic, and temporal lobe lesion. Kopelman MD, et al. **Cortex** 1998 Apr;34(2):191–207
Explicit memory in frontotemporal dementia: the role of medial temporal atrophy. Lavenu I, et al. **Dement Geriatr Cogn Disord** 1998 Mar–Apr;9(2):99–102
Selective amobarbital test for the determination of language function in patients with epilepsy with frontal and posterior temporal brain lesions. Hajek M, et al. **Epilepsia** 1998 Apr; 39(4):389–98
Scalp-recorded, ictal focal DC shift in a patient with tonic seizure. Ikeda A, et al. **Epilepsia** 1997 Dec;38(12):1350–4
Lateral frontal lobe seizures. Kotagal P, et al. **Epilepsia** 1998; 39 Suppl 4:S62–8 (48 ref.)
Dipole modeling of interictal rolandic spikes and median nerve SEPs in children with benign rolandic epilepsy (BREC) [letter; comment] Van der Meij W, et al. **Epilepsia** 1997 Oct;38(10):1154. Comment on: Epilepsia 1996 Dec;37(12):1164–74.
Motor perseverations: a function of the side and the site of a cerebral lesion. Annoni G, et al. **Eur Neurol** 1998 Aug; 40(2):84–90
Searching for the meaning of the Category Test and the Wisconsin Card Sort Test: a comparative analysis. Golden CJ, et al. **Int J Neurosci** 1998 Feb;93(1–2):141–50
Frontopolar ictal epileptiform discharges on scalp electroencephalogram in temporal lobe epilepsy. Mikuni N, et al. **J Clin Neurophysiol** 1997 Nov;14(6):507–12
Attention-deficit/hyperactivity disorder, self-regulation, and time: toward a more comprehensive theory. Barkley RA. **J Dev Behav Pediatr** 1997 Aug;18(4):271–9
Comparison of neuropsychological functioning in Alzheimer's disease and frontotemporal dementia. Pachana NA, et al. **J Int Neuropsychol Soc** 1996 Nov;2(6):505–10
Frontal lobe damage produces episodic memory impairment. Wheeler MA, et al. **J Int Neuropsychol Soc** 1995 Nov; 1(6):525–36
Human second somatosensory area: subdural and magnetoencephalographic recording of somatosensory evoked responses. Mima T, et al. **J Neurol Neurosurg Psychiatry** 1997 Oct;63(4):501–5
Frontal systems dysfunction in children with attention-deficit/hyperactivity disorder and learning disabilities. Lazar JW, et al. **J Neuropsychiatry Clin Neurosci** 1998 Spring;10(2):160–7
Mutation causing autosomal dominant nocturnal frontal lobe epilepsy alters Ca2+ permeability, conductance, and gating of human alpha4beta2 nicotinic acetylcholine receptors. Kuryatov A, et al. **J Neurosci** 1997 Dec 1;17(23):9035–47
Frontal-subcortical circuits and human behavior. Cummings JL. **J Psychosom Res** 1998 Jun;44(6):627–8
Changes in perfusion pattern using ECD-SPECT indicate frontal lobe and cerebellar involvement in exercise-induced paroxysmal dystonia. Kluge A, et al. **Mov Disord** 1998 Jan; 13(1):125–34
Increased activation of frontal areas during arm movement in idiopathic torsion dystonia. Playford ED, et al. **Mov Disord** 1998 Mar;13(2):309–18
EEG findings in frontal lobe epilepsies. Bautista RE, et al. **Neurology** 1998 Jun;50(6):1765–71
Hereditary dysphasic disinhibition dementia: a frontotemporal dementia linked to 17q21–22 [see comments] Lendon CL, et al. **Neurology** 1998 Jun; 50(6):1546–55. Comment in: Neurology 1998 Jun;50(6):1526–7.
Dissociation between verbal and autonomic measures of memory following frontal lobe damage. Rapcsak SZ, et al. **Neurology** 1998 May;50(5):1259–65
Frontal pure agraphia for kanji or kana: dissociation between morphology and phonology. Sakurai Y, et al. **Neurology** 1997 Oct;49(4):946–52
Familial aggregation in frontotemporal dementia [see comments] Stevens M, et al. **Neurology** 1998 Jun; 50(6):1541–5. Comment in: Neurology 1998 Jun;50(6):1526–7.
Frontal functions in juvenile myoclonic epilepsy. Devinsky O, et al. **Neuropsychiatry Neuropsychol Behav Neurol** 1997 Oct;10(4):243–6
Neglect syndrome for aversive stimuli in a macaque monkey with dorsomedial frontal cortex lesion. Lucchetti C, et al. **Neuropsychologia** 1998 Mar;36(3):251–7
Working memory impairments in traumatic brain injury: evidence from a dual-task paradigm. McDowell S, et al. **Neuropsychologia** 1997 Oct;35(10):1341–53

Clustering and switching on verbal fluency: the effects of focal frontal- and temporal-lobe lesions. Troyer AK, et al. **Neuropsychologia** 1998 Jun;36(6):499-504

Letter and category fluency in patients with frontal lobe lesions. Baldo JV, et al. **Neuropsychology** 1998 Apr; 12(2):259-67

Word list learning and prediction of recall after frontal lobe lesions. Vilkki J, et al. **Neuropsychology** 1998 Apr; 12(2):268-77

Hippocampal atrophy is related to impaired memory, but not frontal functions in non-demented Parkinson's disease patients. Riekkinen P Jr, et al. **Neuroreport** 1998 May 11; 9(7):1507-11

Frontal lobe dysfunction in obsessive-compulsive disorder and major depression: a clinical-neuropsychological study. Cavedini P, et al. **Psychiatry Res** 1998 Mar 20;78(1-2):21-8

Resting frontal electroencephalographic asymmetry in depression: inconsistencies suggest the need to identify mediating factors. Reid SA, et al. **Psychophysiology** 1998 Jul;35(4):389-404

Delusional disorder and eye tracking dysfunction: preliminary evidence of biological and clinical heterogeneity. Campana A, et al. **Schizophr Res** 1998 Feb 27;30(1):51-8

Posterior tibial nerve somatosensory cortical evoked potentials in adolescent idiopathic scoliosis. Cheng JC, et al. **Spine** 1998 Feb 1;23(3):332-7

[Absence of frontal lobe dysfunction and working memory deficits in young schizophrenic patients] Moreaud O, et al. **Encephale** 1998 Jan-Feb;24(1):52-6 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Fre)**

[Use of jerk-locked back averaging for detecting the epileptiform discharge in a patient with supplementary motor seizure] Kuzuya A, et al. **Rinsho Shinkeigaku** 1997 Oct;37(10):923-6 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Jpn)**

[Frontal lobe epilepsy in infancy: is there a benign partial frontal lobe epilepsy?] Martín-Santidrian MA, et al. **Rev Neurol** 1998 Jun;26(154):919-23 (28 ref.) (Eng. Abstr.) **(Spa)**

RADIOGRAPHY

Frontal CSF enlargement in panic disorder: a qualitative CT-scan study. Wurthmann C, et al. **Psychiatry Res** 1997 Dec 30;76(2-3):83-7

[Delayed post-traumatic intracerebral pneumatocele: a case report and literature review] Bayassi S. **Neurol Neurochir Pol** 1997 Sep-Oct;31(5):1047-51 (8 ref.) (Eng. Abstr.) **(Pol)**

[A rare localization of otogenic abscess of the brain] Tsetsarskii BM, et al. **Vestn Otorinolaringol** 1997;(6):38-9 **(Rus)**

RADIONUCLIDE IMAGING

A SPECT study of patients with gait apraxia without evidence of frontal lobe dysfunction. Chen JT, et al. **Chung Hua I Hsueh Tsa Chih (Taipei)** 1998 Apr; 61(4):216-22

Hypofrontality in schizophrenia: influence of normalization methods. Gracia Marco R, et al. **Prog Neuropsychopharmacol Biol Psychiatry** 1997 Nov; 21(8):1239-56

[Two cases of pure akinesia with unusual activation in dorsal part of the frontal lobe during gait--surface EMG and PET study] Ohno T, et al. **Rinsho Shinkeigaku** 1997 Aug; 37(8):675-9 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Jpn)**

SURGERY

A case of non-functioning pituitary adenoma accompanied by a large cyst. Yoshioka H, et al. **Acta Neurochir (Wien)** 1998;140(3):293-4

Combined direct and indirect reconstructive vascular surgery on the fronto-parieto-occipital region in moyamoya disease. Kim DS, et al. **Clin Neurol Neurosurg** 1997 Oct; 99 Suppl 2:S137-41

Surgical techniques and the results of a fronto-temporo-parietal combined indirect bypass procedure for children with moyamoya disease: a comparison with the results of encephalo-duro-arterio-synangiosis alone. Matsushima T, et al. **Clin Neurol Neurosurg** 1997 Oct;99 Suppl 2:S123-7

Excellent surgical results obtained in patients with a depressed frontal fracture leading to frontal encephalomalacia and intractable frontal seizures [letter; comment] Andermann F, et al. **Epilepsia** 1998 Jan;39(1):108 . Comment on: Epilepsia 1997 Jun;38(6):670-7.

Motor and sensory mapping of the frontal and occipital lobes [published erratum appears in Epilepsia 1998 Aug;39(8):912] Lesser RP, et al. **Epilepsia** 1998;39 Suppl 4:S69-80 (100 ref.)

Surgical outcomes in pure frontal lobe epilepsy and foci that mimic them. Swartz BE, et al. **Epilepsy Res** 1998 Jan; 29(2):97-108

Surgically responsive focal tremor associated with a frontal convexity meningioma. Evidente VG, et al. **Eur Neurol** 1998 Aug;40(2):107-8

Effects of lesions in the mesial frontal cortex on bimanual co-ordination in monkeys. Kazennikov O, et al. **Neuroscience** 1998 Aug;85(3):703-16

Results and complications after reoperation for failed epilepsy surgery in children. Shaver EG, et al. **Pediatr Neurosurg** 1997 Oct;27(4):194-202

The role of psychosurgery in the treatment of selected cases of refractory schizophrenia: a reappraisal. da Costa DA. **Schizophr Res** 1997 Dec 19;28(2-3):223-30

[Surgery of the rolandic region guided by the peroperative localization of the primary motor cortex and neuro-navigation] Born JD. **Bull Mem Acad R Med Belg** 1997;152(4):195-200; discussion 201-3 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Fre)**

[A neuropsychological study on a patient with the resection of the right lateral frontal lobe] Oya Y, et al. **Rinsho Shinkeigaku** 1997 Sep;37(9):829-33 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Jpn)**

[Electroencephalogram findings in lesionectomies: preliminary results] Morales-Chacón L, et al. **Rev Neurol** 1998 Jun;26(154):924-6 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Spa)**

TRANSPLANTATION

Learning and memory in nucleus basalis magnocellularis-lesioned rats after transplantation of fetal frontal cortex. Popović N, et al. **Int J Neurosci** 1997 Sep; 91(1-2):11-28

ULTRASONOGRAPHY

Frontal lobe shortening in second-trimester fetuses with trisomy 21: usefulness as a US marker. Winter TC, et al. **Radiology** 1998 Apr;207(1):215-22

FRONTAL SINUS

Frontoethmoid mucocele complicating Graves' ophthalmopathy. Neuenschwander MC, et al. **Ann Otol Rhinol Laryngol** 1998 May;107(5 Pt 1):433-5

Frontal sinus carcinoma: a case report and review of the literature. Chowdhury AD, et al. **Australas Radiol** 1997 Nov;41(4):380-2 (16 ref.)

Severe tension pneumocephalus complicating frontal sinus osteoma. Marras LC, et al. **Can J Neurol Sci** 1998 Feb; 25(1):79-81

Oncogenic osteomalacia: case report and review of head and neck associated tumours. Gonzalez-Compta X, et al. **J Laryngol Otol** 1998 Apr;112(4):389-92 (29 ref.)

100 years of frontal sinus surgery. Jacobs JB. **Laryngoscope** 1997 Nov;107(11 Pt 2):1-36

Bifrontal endoscopic resection of frontal sinus osteoma. Al-Sebeih K, et al. **Laryngoscope** 1998 Feb;108(2):295-8

Cementifying fibroma of the frontoethmoid complex. Kini U, et al. **Otolaryngol Head Neck Surg** 1997 Dec; 117(6):S108-11

[Metastatic spread of renal cell carcinoma in the area of the ethmoid and frontal sinuses] Krupienski M, et al. **HNO** 1998 Feb;46(2):175-7 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Ger)**

[Traumatically-induced mucocele of the frontal sinus in two dogs] L'Eplattenier HF, et al. **Schweiz Arch Tierheilkd** 1998;140(8):333-6 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Ger)**

[Psammomamatoid ossifying fibroma of the frontal sinus with intracranial extension] Barth H, et al. **Zentralbl Neurochir** 1997;58(4):187-91 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Ger)**

[Renal cell carcinoma detected by metastasis to the frontal sinus: a case report] Ikeuchi T, et al. **Hinyokika Kiyo** 1998 Feb;44(2):89-92 (22 ref.) (Eng. Abstr.) **(Jpn)**

[Huge mucocele of the frontal sinus] Niijima K, et al. **No To Shinkei** 1998 Jun;50(6):586-7 **(Jpn)**

[Osteomas of the paranasal sinuses in the Department of Otolaryngology of Karol Marcinkowski University of Medical Sciences in Poznań in 1959-1995] Kulczyński B, et al. **Otolaryngol Pol** 1998;52(1):29-33 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Pol)**

[Foreign body in the frontal sinus] Nyckowska J, et al. **Wiad Lek** 1995 Jan-Jun;48(1-12):72-4 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Pol)**

ABNORMALITIES

[Primary ciliary dyskinesia with frontal sinus agenesis] Gómez R, et al. **Acta Otorrinolaringol Esp** 1997 May; 48(4):315-6 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Spa)**

ANATOMY & HISTOLOGY

Morphological variation of the frontal sinus in Melanesian (Fiji) and Polynesian (Western Samoa) populations. Kawamura A, et al. **J Oral Sci** 1998 Mar;40(1):25-30

The frontal sinus and the ethmoidal labyrinth. Vinter I, et al. **Surg Radiol Anat** 1997;19(5):295-8

DRUG EFFECTS

Endoscopically guided frontal sinus beclomethasone instillation for refractory frontal sinus/recess mucosal edema and polyposis. Citardi MJ, et al. **Am J Rhinol** 1998 May-Jun;12(3):179-82

GROWTH & DEVELOPMENT

Development of the frontal sinus following bilateral fronto-orbital osteotomies. Locher MC, et al. **J Craniomaxillofac Surg** 1998 Jun;26(3):129-35

The frontal sinus and the ethmoidal labyrinth. Vinter I, et al. **Surg Radiol Anat** 1997;19(5):295-8

INJURIES

Subdural empyema after depressed frontal sinus fracture. Dee KE, et al. **AJR Am J Roentgenol** 1998 Mar;170(3):790

Frontal sinus fractures. Godin DA, et al. **J La State Med Soc** 1998 Feb;150(2):50-5 (10 ref.)

Early combined management of frontal sinus and orbital and facial fractures. Lee TT, et al. **J Trauma** 1998 Apr; 44(4):665-9

Tension pneumocephalus after frontal sinus gunshot wound. Gönül E, et al. **Otolaryngol Head Neck Surg** 1998 Apr; 118(4):559-61

[Foreign body removal in orbits and frontal cranial base] Brandes A, et al. **Mund Kiefer Gesichtschir** 1998 May;2 Suppl 1:S113-6 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Ger)**

[Obliteration of the frontal sinus with lyophilized cartilage in frontal fractures] Kalavrezos ND, et al. **Mund Kiefer Gesichtschir** 1998 May;2 Suppl 1:S66-9 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Ger)**

PATHOLOGY

Frontoethmoidal mucocele with intracranial extension: a case report. Voegels RL, et al. **Ear Nose Throat J** 1998 Feb; 77(2):117-20

[Papillary transitional cell carcinoma of the frontal sinus] Carbonell Sanchis R, et al. **Acta Otorrinolaringol Esp** 1998 May;49(4):313-6 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Spa)**

RADIOGRAPHY

Pneumosinus dilatans: a discussion of four cases and the possible aetiology. Adams WM, et al. **Rhinology** 1998 Mar; 36(1):40-2

[A case of giant osteoma of the frontal sinuses] Bartnik W, et al. **Otolaryngol Pol** 1998;52(1):97-100 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Pol)**

[A case of frontal sinus osteoma with unusual clinical course] Zalesska-Krecicka M, et al. **Otolaryngol Pol** 1997; 51(3):332-6 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Pol)**

[Frontal ethmoidal mucocele. Clinical and therapeutic considerations] Gil Tutor E. **An Otorrinolaringol Ibero Am** 1997;24(5):519-30 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Spa)**

[Osteomas of frontal-ethmoid sinuses] Gil Tutor E. **An Otorrinolaringol Ibero Am** 1998;25(2):137-46 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Spa)**

RADIONUCLIDE IMAGING

Chronic frontal sinusitis showing a ring-like accumulation demonstrated by Tc-99m HMDP bone imaging. Hirano T, et al. **Clin Nucl Med** 1997 Nov;22(11):795-6

SURGERY

Frontal sinus surgery: the state of the art. Seiden AM, et al. **Am J Otolaryngol** 1998 May-Jun;19(3):183-93 (48 ref.)

Frontoethmoidectomy with Sewall-Boyden reconstruction: alive and well, a 25-year experience. Dedo HH, et al. **Am J Rhinol** 1998 May-Jun;12(3):191-8

The multidisciplinary management of psammomatoid ossifying fibroma of the orbit. Hartstein ME, et al. **Ophthalmology** 1998 Apr;105(4):591-5

[Long-term outcome after obliteration of the cat frontal sinus with ionomer bone substitute. II: Histomorphometric measurements] Baier G, et al. **Laryngorhinootologie** 1997 Sep;76(9):540-2 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Ger)**

[Long-term outcome after frontal sinus obliteration with an ionomer bone substitute in the cat. I: Histological results] Dazert S, et al. **Laryngorhinootologie** 1997 Aug;76(8):480-3 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Ger)**

[Fronto-orbital corrections and development of the frontal sinus] Locher MC, et al. **Mund Kiefer Gesichtschir** 1998 May;2 Suppl 1:S29-31 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Ger)**

[Long-term stay of foreign bodies in the left frontal sinus and left periorbital area] Zaitsev NN. **Vestn Otorinolaringol** 1998;(3):52-3 **(Rus)**

[An approach to an esthesioneuroblastoma of the anterior cranial fossa via the anterior wall of the hypertrophied frontal sinus] Cherekaev VA, et al. **Zh Vopr Neirokhir Im N N Burdenko** 1998 Jan-Mar; (1):33-5 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Rus)**

[Osteoplastic frontal sinus flap. Study of 47 cases] Bertrán Mendizábal JM, et al. **Acta Otorrinolaringol Esp** 1998 Jun-Jul;49(5):380-4 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Spa)**

FRONTAL SINUSITIS

DIAGNOSIS

Pre- and postoperative imaging analysis for frontal sinus disease following conservative partial middle turbinate resection. Saidi IS, et al. **Ear Nose Throat J** 1998 Apr; 77(4):326-8, 330, 332 passim

ENZYMOLOGY

[Course changes in acute inflammation of the frontal sinus based on the indices of lipid peroxidation and on the activity of enzyme during biovibration therapy] Zelenkin EM, et al. **Vestn Otorinolaringol** 1998;(1):32-4 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Rus)**

ETIOLOGY

Incidence of frontal sinusitis following partial middle turbinectomy. Fortune DS, et al. **Ann Otol Rhinol Laryngol** 1998 Jun;107(6):447-53

FRONTAL SINUSITIS

Pre- and postoperative imaging analysis for frontal sinus disease following conservative partial middle turbinate resection. Saidi IS, et al. **Ear Nose Throat J** 1998 Apr; 77(4):326–8, 330, 332 passim

[Subdural empyema: a complication of sinusitis. Report of 3 cases] Soriano Arandes A, et al. **An Esp Pediatr** 1998 Mar;48(3):315–7 **(Spa)**

RADIONUCLIDE IMAGING

Chronic frontal sinusitis showing a ring-like accumulation demonstrated by Tc-99m HMDP bone imaging. Hirano T, et al. **Clin Nucl Med** 1997 Nov;22(11):795–6

SURGERY

Frontal sinus surgery: the state of the art. Seiden AM, et al. **Am J Otolaryngol** 1998 May–Jun;19(3):183–93 (48 ref.)

Conservative approach to inflammatory nasofrontal duct disease. Jacobs JB, et al. **Ann Otol Rhinol Laryngol** 1998 Aug;107(8):658–61

Obliteration of the frontal sinus cavity with bioactive glass. Peltola M, et al. **Head Neck** 1998 Jul;20(4):315–9

[Endonasal frontal sinus surgery with permanent implantation of a place holder] Weber R, et al. **Laryngorhinootologie** 1997 Dec;76(12):728–34 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Ger)**

[Comparative evaluation of surgical methods for treating chronic frontal sinusitis] Ianborisov TM, et al. **Vestn Otorinolaringol** 1997;(6):22–5 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Rus)**

THERAPY

[Course changes in acute inflammation of the frontal sinus based on the indices of lipid peroxidation and on the activity of enzyme during biovibration therapy] Zelenkin EM, et al. **Vestn Otorinolaringol** 1998;(1):32–4 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Rus)**

FROSTBITE

Frostbite: review and current concepts. Reamy BV. **J Am Board Fam Pract** 1998 Jan–Feb;11(1):34–40 (42 ref.)

[How the body protects itself against frostbite and hypothermia. Water and wind impair the ingenious protection] Nystrand A. **Lakartidningen** 1997 Nov 12; 94(46):4216–8, 4221–2 **(Swe)**

CHEMICALLY INDUCED

Facial injury and airway threat from inhalant abuse: a case report. Kurbat RS, et al. **J Emerg Med** 1998 Mar–Apr; 16(2):167–9

COMPLICATIONS

Unusual and memorable. Turner M, et al. **Ann Rheum Dis** 1998 May;57(5):271

Continuous infusion of epidural morphine in frostbite. Punja K, et al. **J Burn Care Rehabil** 1998 Mar–Apr;19(2):142–5

DIAGNOSIS

Cold injury from pressurized liquid ammonia: a report of two cases. Sotiropoulos G, et al. **J Emerg Med** 1998 May–Jun;16(3):409–12

DRUG THERAPY

Efficacy of pentoxifylline with aspirin in the treatment of frostbite in rats. Purkayastha SS, et al. **Indian J Med Res** 1998 May;107:239–45

EPIDEMIOLOGY

Frostbite: epidemiology at high altitude in the Karakoram mountains. Hashmi MA, et al. **Ann R Coll Surg Engl** 1998 Mar;80(2):91–5

Cold weather injuries among U.S. soldiers in Alaska: a five-year review. Candler WH, et al. **Mil Med** 1997 Dec; 162(12):788–91

Cold weather injuries in an arctic environment. Schissel DJ, et al. **Mil Med** 1998 Aug;163(8):568–71

ETIOLOGY

[Travelers exposed to extreme temperatures] Savourey G, et al. **Med Trop (Mars)** 1997;57(4 Bis):436–8 (5 ref.) (Eng. Abstr.) **(Fre)**

METABOLISM

Eicosanoids and inflammatory cells in frostbitten tissue: prostacyclin, thromboxane, polymorphonuclear leukocytes, and mast cells. Ozyazgan I, et al. **Plast Reconstr Surg** 1998 Jun;101(7):1881–6

PATHOLOGY

Eicosanoids and inflammatory cells in frostbitten tissue: prostacyclin, thromboxane, polymorphonuclear leukocytes, and mast cells. Ozyazgan I, et al. **Plast Reconstr Surg** 1998 Jun;101(7):1881–6

PHYSIOPATHOLOGY

Microcirculatory studies of frostbite injury. Zook N, et al. **Ann Plast Surg** 1998 Mar;40(3):246–53; discussion 254–5

RADIONUCLIDE IMAGING

Frostbite injury: appearance on three-phase bone scan. Kenney A 3rd, et al. **Clin Nucl Med** 1998 Mar;23(3):188

SURGERY

An algorithm for early aggressive treatment of frostbite with limb salvage directed by triple-phase scanning. Greenwald D, et al. **Plast Reconstr Surg** 1998 Sep;102(4):1069–74

THERAPY

[Question of the month: how do you treat frostbite?] **Ann Dermatol Venereol** 1997;124(12):882–5 **(Fre)**

[Exitus letalis caused by liquid nitrogen] Saur P, et al. **Anasthesiol Intensivmed Notfallmed Schmerzther** 1997 Aug; 32(8):522–5 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Ger)**

[First aid for mountain climbers with frostbite. Freezing accident at high altitude] Oberhofer E. **Fortschr Med** 1998 Apr 10;116(10):47–8 **(Ger)**

[Careful treatment is a basic rule] Nystrand A. **Lakartidningen** 1997 Nov 12;94(46):4222, 4225 **(Swe)**

FROZEN FOODS

Stability of sulphonamide drugs in meat during storage. Alfredsson G, et al. **Food Addit Contam** 1998 Apr; 15(3):302–6

Glycaemic and insulinaemic responses to natural foods, frozen foods and their laboratory equivalents. Kanan W, et al. **Indian J Physiol Pharmacol** 1998 Jan;42(1):81–9

Determination of fish flesh content in frozen coated fish products (modification of AOAC Official Method 971.13): Collaborative Study. Dobson JE, et al. **J AOAC Int** 1997 Nov–Dec;80(6):1235–71

MICROBIOLOGY

Microbiological quality of Australian beef carcass meat and frozen bulk packed beef. Vanderlinde PB, et al. **J Food Prot** 1998 Apr;61(4):437–43

[Effect of microwaves over Staphylococcus aureus and Salmonella spp. inoculated into frozen minced meat] Arias ML, et al. **Arch Latinoam Nutr** 1997 Jun;47(2):123–6 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Spa)**

PARASITOLOGY

Viability of metacercariae of Clonorchis sinensis in frozen or salted freshwater fish. Fan PC. **Int J Parasitol** 1998 Apr; 28(4):603–5

STANDARDS

Effect of freezing on calpastatin activity and tenderness of callipyge lamb. Duckett SK, et al. **J Anim Sci** 1998 Jul; 76(7):1869–74

A precollaborative study of weight determination methods for quick frozen shrimp. Dobson JE, et al. **J AOAC Int** 1998 Jan–Feb;81(1):69–87

FROZEN SECTIONS

Squash preparation and frozen section in intraoperative diagnosis of central nervous system tumors. Shah AB, et al. **Acta Cytol** 1998 Sep–Oct;42(5):1149–54

Frozen section of thyroid? Just say no [editorial; comment] DeMay RM. **Am J Clin Pathol** 1998 Oct;110(4):423–4. Comment on: Am J Clin Pathol 1998 Oct;110(4):456–61.

Comparison of intraoperative cytology with frozen sections in the diagnosis of thyroid lesions [see comments] Tworek JA, et al. **Am J Clin Pathol** 1998 Oct;110(4):456–61. Comment in: Am J Clin Pathol 1998 Oct;110(4):423–4.

Intraoperative confirmation of parathyroid tissue during parathyroid exploration: a retrospective evaluation of the frozen section. Westra WH, et al. **Am J Surg Pathol** 1998 May;22(5):538–44

"Molecular margins": a better measure? [editorial; comment] Brandwein M, et al. **Arch Otolaryngol Head Neck Surg** 1998 Aug;124(8):841–2. Comment on: Arch Otolaryngol Head Neck Surg 1998 Aug;124(8):847–51.

The role of frozen section analysis of margins during breast conservation surgery [see comments] Weber S, et al. **Cancer J Sci Am** 1997 Sep–Oct;3(5):273–7. Comment in: Cancer J Sci Am 1997 Sep–Oct;3(5):266–7.

A comparison of frozen and paraffin sections in dermatofibrosarcoma protuberans. Massey RA, et al. **Dermatol Surg** 1998 Sep;24(9):995–8

The use of optimal cutting temperature compound can inhibit amplification by polymerase chain reaction. Turbett GR, et al. **Diagn Mol Pathol** 1997 Oct;6(5):298–303

Frozen section diagnosis and surgical biopsy of lymph nodes, tumors and pseudotumors of the mediastinum. de Montpréville VT, et al. **Eur J Cardiothorac Surg** 1998 Feb; 13(2):190–5

A difference in nuclear morphometry when frozen rather than fresh tissue is studied. Geisler JP, et al. **Eur J Gynaecol Oncol** 1997;18(6):471–3

Accuracy of frozen section diagnosis in gynecology. Wang KG, et al. **Gynecol Oncol** 1998 Jul;70(1):105–10 (14 ref.)

Detection of P-glycoprotein in frozen and paraffin-embedded gastric adenocarcinoma tissues using a panel of monoclonal antibodies. Lacueva FJ, et al. **Histopathology** 1998 Apr;32(4):328–34

Laparoscopic management of organic ovarian cysts: is there a place for frozen section diagnosis? Chapron C, et al. **Hum Reprod** 1998 Feb;13(2):324–9

Follicular neoplasms of the thyroid: diagnostic and operative management. Bernante P, et al. **J Exp Clin Cancer Res** 1998 Mar;17(1):125–6

Frozen section in pituitary surgery [letter] Har-El G, et al. **J Neurol Neurosurg Psychiatry** 1997 Oct;63(4):554

The accuracy of intraoperative frozen section in the diagnosis of ovarian tumors. Yeo EL, et al. **J Obstet Gynaecol Res** 1998 Jun;24(3):189–95

The role of fine-needle aspiration cytology and frozen section histology in management of differentiated thyroid cancer: the UK experience. Chadwick DR, et al. **Langenbecks Arch Surg** 1998 Apr;383(2):164–6 (15 ref.)

Relative accuracy of fine-needle aspiration and frozen section in the diagnosis of well-differentiated thyroid cancer. Mulcahy MM, et al. **Laryngoscope** 1998 Apr;108(4 Pt 1):494–6

Techniques in human airway inflammation: differences in plastic-embedded and snap-frozen sections for CD3, CD4, and CD8 immunostaining of bronchial biopsy specimens. ten Hacken NH, et al. **Mod Pathol** 1997 Oct;10(10):1043–6

Aspects of cryofixation and cryosectioning for the observation of bulk biological samples in the hydrated state by cryoelectron microscopy. Richter K. **Scanning Microsc Suppl** 1996;10:375–85; discussion 385–6

Role of fine-needle aspiration biopsy and frozen section examination in determining the extent of thyroidectomy. Hamming JF, et al. **World J Surg** 1998 Jun;22(6):575–9; discussion 579–80

[DNA flow cytometry. Comparison of the methods for nuclear extraction from frozen and paraffin-embedded sections] Cornacchiari A, et al. **Pathologica** 1997 Apr; 89(2):128–32 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Ita)**

METHODS

Analysis of mRNA from microdissected frozen tissue sections without RNA isolation. To MD, et al. **Am J Pathol** 1998 Jul;153(1):47–51

Utility of fine-needle aspiration cytology and frozen-section examination in the operative management of thyroid nodules. Davoudi MM, et al. **Am Surg** 1997 Dec; 63(12):1084–9; discussion 1089–90

Is routine frozen section assessment feasible in the practice environment of the 1990s? [comment] Esserman L, et al. **Cancer J Sci Am** 1997 Sep–Oct;3(5):266–7 (5 ref.). Comment on: Cancer J Sci Am 1997 Sep–Oct;3(5):273–7.

STANDARDS

Frozen-section diagnosis in surgical pathology: a quality assurance study. Wen MC, et al. **Kao Hsiung I Hsueh Ko Hsueh Tsa Chih** 1997 Sep; 13(9):534–9

STATISTICS & NUMERICAL DATA

[Weighted kappa statistics for measuring the divergence of rapid section and definitive diagnosis] Baumann RP, et al. **Pathologe** 1997 Sep;18(5):412–6 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Ger)**

UTILIZATION

Utility of fine needle aspiration and frozen section in the diagnosis of uncommon thyroid malignancies. Galimberti A, et al. **J Exp Clin Cancer Res** 1997 Dec;16(4):425–6

FROZEN SEMEN see **SEMEN PRESERVATION**

FRUCTANS

Dietary fructans. Roberfroid MB, et al. **Annu Rev Nutr** 1998; 18:117–43 (123 ref.)

BIOSYNTHESIS

Cloning of sucrose:sucrose 1-fructosyltransferase from onion and synthesis of structurally defined fructan molecules from sucrose. Vijn I, et al. **Plant Physiol** 1998 Aug; 117(4):1507–13

METABOLISM

Fructans of chicory: intestinal transport and fermentation of different chain lengths and relation to fructose and sorbitol malabsorption. Rumessen JJ, et al. **Am J Clin Nutr** 1998 Aug;68(2):357–64

Increased cellulose production from sucrose with reduced levan accumulation by an Acetobacter strain harboring a recombinant plasmid. Tonouchi N, et al. **Biosci Biotechnol Biochem** 1998 May;62(5):833–6

Purification and characterization of a novel levanoctaose-producing levanase from Pseudomonas strain K-52. Kang SK, et al. **Biotechnol Appl Biochem** 1998 Apr; 27 (Pt 2):159–66

FRUCTOKINASES

DEFICIENCY

[Essential fructosuria (hepatic fructokinase deficiency)] Kamoda T, et al. **Ryoikibetsu Shokogun Shirizu** 1998;(18 Pt 1):81–4 (17 ref.) **(Jpn)**

GENETICS

Structure and function of the genes involved in mannitol, arabitol and glucitol utilization from Pseudomonas fluorescens DSM50106. Brünker P, et al. **Gene** 1998 Jan 5;206(1):117–26

Purification and characterization of recombinant tomato fruit (Lycopersicon esculentum Mill.) fructokinase expressed in Escherichia coli. Martinez-Barajas E, et al. **Protein Expr Purif** 1997 Oct;11(1):41–6

FRUCTOSAMINE

ANALOGS & DERIVATIVES

Conversion of Amadori product of Maillard reaction to Nepsilon-(carboxymethyl)lysine in alkaline condition. Nagai R, et al. **FEBS Lett** 1998 Mar 27;425(2):355–60

ANALYSIS

Problems in the assessment of glycaemic control in diabetes mellitus. Kilpatrick ES. **Diabet Med** 1997 Oct;14(10):819–31 (156 ref.)

BLOOD

Comparison of serum fructosamine vs glycohemoglobin as measures of glycemic control in a large diabetic population. Hom FG, et al. **Acta Diabetol** 1998 Apr;35(1):48–51

Clinical value of glycated hemoglobin and fructosamine in the long-term glycemic control of children with acute lymphoblastic leukemia. Yetgin S, et al. **Acta Paediatr Jpn** 1998 Feb;40(1):52–6

A comparison of automated fructosamine and HbA1c methods for monitoring diabetes in pregnancy. Kennedy DM, et al. **Ann Clin Biochem** 1998 Mar;35 (Pt 2):283–9

Pramlintide, a synthetic analog of human amylin, improves the metabolic profile of patients with type 2 diabetes using insulin. The Pramlintide in Type 2 Diabetes Group. Thompson RG, et al. **Diabetes Care** 1998 Jun;21(6):987–93

Effects of 4 weeks' administration of pramlintide, a human amylin analogue, on glycaemia control in patients with IDDM: effects on plasma glucose profiles and serum fructosamine concentrations. Thompson RG, et al. **Diabetologia** 1997 Nov;40(11):1278–85

Assessing glycaemic control in diabetes: relationships between fructosamine and HbA1C. Braatvedt GD, et al. **N Z Med J** 1997 Dec 12;110(1057):459–62

Fructosamine measurement in ponies: validation and response following experimental cyathostome infection. Murphy D, et al. **Res Vet Sci** 1997 Sep–Oct;63(2):113–8

Monitoring diabetic control in developing countries: a review of glycated haemoglobin and fructosamine assays. Rahlenbeck SI. **Trop Doct** 1998 Jan;28(1):9–15 (60 ref.)

Diabetes mellitus in dogs: a study of the critical difference for canine serum fructosamine. Loste A, et al. **Vet Rec** 1998 May 16;142(20):547–8

Serum fructosamine: a reference interval for a heterogeneous canine population. Coppo JA, et al. **Vet Res Commun** 1997 Oct;21(7):471–6

An evaluation of serum fructosamine as a marker of the duration of hypoproteinaemic conditions in dogs. Thoresen SI, et al. **Vet Res Commun** 1998 Apr;22(3):167–77

[Glycosylated hemoglobin and glycosylated proteins for metabolic control of diabetes mellitus] Schnedl WJ, et al. **Wien Med Wochenschr** 1997;147(15):359–61 (23 ref.) (Eng. Abstr.) **(Ger)**

[Glycated serum protein (GSP) glycated albumin (GA) and fructosamine] Ono M, et al. **Nippon Rinsho** 1998 Jan;56 Suppl 3:74–7 (17 ref.) **(Jpn)**

[Value of glucose, glycosylated hemoglobin and fructosamine in blood of patients with ischemic cerebral infarction without diabetes during the early stage of the disease] Chmielewska B, et al. **Ann Univ Mariae Curie Sklodowska [Med]** 1996;51:61–8 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Pol)**

[Estimated levels of fructosamine in venous blood of pregnant women and in cord blood] Czeszyńska MB, et al. **Ginekol Pol** 1998 Jan;69(1):22–7 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Pol)**

FRUCTOSE

Reduction of capillary permeability in the fructose-induced hypertensive rat. Chakir M, et al. **Am J Hypertens** 1998 May;11(5):563–9

Reactivity of mesenteric arteries from fructose hypertensive rats to endothelin-1. Verma S, et al. **Am J Hypertens** 1997 Sep;10(9 Pt 1):1010–9

Pathological case of the month. Hereditary fructose intolerance. Long WW, et al. **Arch Pediatr Adolesc Med** 1997 Nov;151(11):1165–6

Vascular expression of heat shock protein 72 in fructose-induced hypertensive rats. Tsai LM, et al. **Chin J Physiol** 1998;41(1):25–31

Effects of fructose-induced hypertriglyceridemia on hepatorenal toxicity of acetaminophen in rats: role of pharmacokinetics and metabolism of acetaminophen. Ishida K, et al. **Exp Toxicol Pathol** 1997 Aug;49(3–4):207–15

Enhanced nephrotoxicity of acetaminophen in fructose-induced hypertriglyceridemic rats: contribution of oxidation and deacetylation of acetaminophen to an enhancement of nephrotoxicity. Ishida K, et al. **Exp Toxicol Pathol** 1997 Dec;49(5):313–9

Enhanced nephrotoxicity of acetaminophen in fructose-induced hypertriglyceridemic rats: effect of partial hepatectomy. Ishida K, et al. **Exp Toxicol Pathol** 1997 Dec; 49(5):321–7

ADMINISTRATION & DOSAGE

High fructose feeding enhances erythrocyte carbonic anhydrase 1 mRNA levels in rat. Gambhir KK, et al. **Ann N Y Acad Sci** 1997 Sep 20;827:163–9

High fructose intake significantly reduces kidney copper concentrations in diabetic, islet transplanted rats. Bell RC, et al. **Biol Trace Elem Res** 1998 Feb;61(2):137–49

Evaluation of fructooligosaccharide supplementation of oral electrolyte solutions for treatment of diarrhea: recovery of the intestinal bacteria. Oli MW, et al. **Dig Dis Sci** 1998 Jan;43(1):138–47

Effects of a milk product, fermented by Lactobacillus acidophilus and with fructo-oligosaccharides added, on blood lipids in male volunteers. Schaafsma G, et al. **Eur J Clin Nutr** 1998 Jun;52(6):436–40

Thermic transition and glycolytic capacity as critical events in the survival of rat liver slices after overnight cold hypoxic preservation. Morales H, et al. **J Appl Toxicol** 1998 Mar–Apr;18(2):103–9

Contribution of bradykinin to the beneficial effects of ramipril in the fructose-fed rat. Erlich Y, et al. **J Cardiovasc Pharmacol** 1998 Apr;31(4):581–4

Dietary fructooligosaccharides prevent postgastrectomy anemia and osteopenia in rats. Ohta A, et al. **J Nutr** 1998 Mar;128(3):485–90

The actions of a novel lipoprotein lipase activator, NO–1886, in hypertriglyceridemic fructose-fed rats. Hara T, et al. **Metabolism** 1998 Feb;47(2):149–53

The effect of pioglitazone on glucose metabolism and insulin uptake in the perfused liver and hindquarter of high-fructose-fed rats. Ikeda T, et al. **Metabolism** 1998 Sep; 47(9):1152–5

ANALOGS & DERIVATIVES

Topiramate: a new antiepileptic drug. Markind JE. **Am J Health Syst Pharm** 1998 Mar 15;55(6):554–62 (42 ref.)

Topiramate: a new antiepileptic drug. Privitera MD. **Ann Pharmacother** 1997 Oct;31(10):1164–73 (66 ref.)

Suppression by topiramate of epileptiform burst discharges in hippocampal CA3 neurons of spontaneously epileptic rat in vitro. Hanaya R, et al. **Brain Res** 1998 Apr 13; 789(2):274–82

Synthesis of hydroxylated derivatives of topiramate, a novel antiepileptic drug based on D-fructose: investigation of oxidative metabolites. Nortey SO, et al. **Carbohydr Res** 1997 Oct 28;304(1):29–38

Topiramate. Clinical profile in epilepsy. Sachdeo RC. **Clin Pharmacokinet** 1998 May;34(5):335–46 (56 ref.)

Topiramate: a review of preclinical, pharmacokinetic, and clinical data. Rosenfeld WE. **Clin Ther** 1997 Nov–Dec; 19(6):1294–308; discussion 1523–4 (35 ref.)

Topiramate. A review of its pharmacodynamic and pharmacokinetic properties and clinical efficacy in the management of epilepsy. Langtry HD, et al. **Drugs** 1997 Nov;54(5):752–73 (104 ref.)

The occurrence of drug-induced myopia as a transient side effect of topiramate [letter] Gubbay SS. **Epilepsia** 1998 Apr; 39(4):451

The utility of the lh/lh mutant mouse as a animal model of human absence epilepsy [letter; comment] Kamin M, et al. **Epilepsia** 1998 Feb;39(2):232–3. Comment on: Epilepsia 1997 Apr;38(4):408–14.

Antiepileptic effects of topiramate on amygdaloid kindling in rats. Amano K, et al. **Epilepsy Res** 1998 Jul;31(2):123–8

Topiramate enhances GABA-mediated chloride flux and GABA-evoked chloride currents in murine brain neurons and increases seizure threshold. White HS, et al. **Epilepsy Res** 1997 Oct;28(3):167–79

Purification and some properties of a hepatic NADPH-dependent reductase that specifically acts on 1,5-anhydro-D-fructose. Sakuma M, et al. **J Biochem (Tokyo)** 1998 Jan;123(1):189–93

Ion chromatography method and validation for the determination of sulfate and sulfamate ions in topiramate drug substance and finished product. Micheel AP, et al. **J Chromatogr B Biomed Sci Appl** 1998 May 8;709(1):166–72

In vivo microdialysis and liquid chromatography/thermospray mass spectrometry of the novel anticonvulsant 2,3:4,5-bis-O-(1-methylethylidene)-beta-D-fructopyranose sulfamate (topiramate) in rat brain fluid. Masucci JA, et al. **J Mass Spectrom** 1998 Jan;33(1):85–8

Structure-activity studies on anticonvulsant sugar sulfamates related to topiramate. Enhanced potency with cyclic sulfate derivatives. Maryanoff BE, et al. **J Med Chem** 1998 Apr 9;41(8):1315–43

Lamotrigine and topiramate may be a useful combination [letter] Stephen LJ, et al. **Lancet** 1998 Mar 28; 351(9107):958–9

Topiramate increases cerebral GABA in healthy humans. Kuzniecky R, et al. **Neurology** 1998 Aug;51(2):627–9

Topiramate attenuates voltage-gated sodium currents in rat cerebellar granule cells. Zona C, et al. **Neurosci Lett** 1997 Aug 15;231(3):123–6

[Topiramat in childhood epilepsy. A growing indication spectrum in everyday clinical practice. 2nd Congress of the European Pediatric Neurology Society, Maastrich, 9 October 1997] **Klin Padiatr** 1998 Mar–Apr;210(2 Suppl):1–4 **(Ger)**

[Topiramate--an effective new anticonvulsant. An open prospective study] Bittermann HJ, et al. **Nervenarzt** 1997 Oct;68(10):836–8 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Ger)**

ANALYSIS

[Ultramicromethod of determination of fructose in the semen] Pashkov AV. **Klin Lab Diagn** 1997 Sep;(9):38 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Rus)**

BLOOD

Influence of interindividual variability of aldose reductase protein content on polyol-pathway metabolites and redox state in erythrocytes in diabetic patients. Hamada Y, et al. **Diabetes Care** 1998 Jun;21(6):1014–8

Kinetics of plasma fructose and glucose when lactose and fructose are used as energy supplements for neonatal calves. Keller HL, et al. **J Anim Sci** 1998 Aug;76(8):2197–204

[The effect of intravenous glucose load on levels of glucose and fructose and activity of glucose-6-phosphate isomerase in serum of patients with subarachnoid hemorrhage] Mitosek-Szewczyk K. **Ann Univ Mariae Curie Sklodowska [Med]** 1996;51:53–60 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Pol)**

CHEMICAL SYNTHESIS

Synthesis of hydroxylated derivatives of topiramate, a novel antiepileptic drug based on D-fructose: investigation of oxidative metabolites. Nortey SO, et al. **Carbohydr Res** 1997 Oct 28;304(1):29–38

CHEMISTRY

Effectiveness of fructose-modified chitosan as a scaffold for hepatocyte attachment. Yagi K, et al. **Biol Pharm Bull** 1997 Dec;20(12):1290–4

DIAGNOSTIC USE

Evaluation of fluorine-18-BPA-fructose for boron neutron capture treatment planning. Kabalka GW, et al. **J Nucl Med** 1997 Nov;38(11):1762–7

METABOLISM

Plasma uridine as well as uric acid is elevated following fructose loading. Davies PM, et al. **Adv Exp Med Biol** 1998; 431:31–5

Fructans of chicory: intestinal transport and fermentation of different chain lengths and relation to fructose and sorbitol malabsorption. Rumessen JJ, et al. **Am J Clin Nutr** 1998 Aug;68(2):357–64

Lipolytic suppression following carbohydrate ingestion limits fat oxidation during exercise. Horowitz JF, et al. **Am J Physiol** 1997 Oct;273(4 Pt 1):E768–75

Luminal fructose modulates fructose transport and GLUT-5 expression in small intestine of weaning rats. Shu R, et al. **Am J Physiol** 1998 Feb;274(2 Pt 1):G232–9

GLUT5 and fructose transport in human skeletal muscle. Darakhshan F, et al. **Biochem Soc Trans** 1997 Aug; 25(3):473S

The small intestinal fructose transporters: site of dietary perception and evidence for diurnal and fructose sensitive control elements. Corpe CP, et al. **Biochim Biophys Acta** 1998 Apr 24;1402(3):229–38

Fructose uptake in rat adipocytes: GLUT5 expression and the effects of streptozotocin-induced diabetes. Hajduch E, et al. **Diabetologia** 1998 Jul;41(7):821–8

Fructose and sorbitol malabsorption in ambulatory patients with functional dyspepsia: comparison with lactose maldigestion/malabsorption. Mishkin D, et al. **Dig Dis Sci** 1997 Dec;42(12):2591–8

Characterization of GLUT5 domains responsible for fructose transport. Buchs AE, et al. **Endocrinology** 1998 Mar; 139(3):827–31

Carbon-flux distribution in the central metabolic pathways of Corynebacterium glutamicum during growth on fructose. Dominguez H, et al. **Eur J Biochem** 1998 May 15;254(1):96–102

Facilitation of intestinal fructose transport [letter] Hoekstra JH. **Gastroenterology** 1998 Sep;115(3):800–1

Growth of enterobacteria on fructo-oligosaccharides. Hartemink R, et al. **J Appl Microbiol** 1997 Sep;83(3):367–74

Assessment of energy status and fructose metabolism of liver in obstructive jaundice by 31P magnetic resonance spectroscopy. Kainuma O, et al. **J Gastroenterol Hepatol** 1997 Nov;12(11):740–4

Effect of ethanol and fructose on liver metabolism: a dynamic 31Phosphorus magnetic resonance spectroscopy study in normal volunteers. Boesch C, et al. **Magn Reson Imaging** 1997;15(9):1067–77

Fructose and mannose metabolism in Aeromonas hydrophila: identification of transport systems and catabolic pathways. Binet MR, et al. **Microbiology** 1998 Apr;144 (Pt 4):1113–21

Glucose-induced positive cooperativity of fructose phosphorylation by human B-cell glucokinase. Scruel O, et al. **Mol Cell Biochem** 1997 Oct;175(1–2):263–9

[Metabolic disorder of polyol pathway] Hotta N. **Nippon Rinsho** 1997 Oct;55 Suppl:745–51 (23 ref.) **(Jpn)**

[Incomplete fructose absorption (transport)] Kamoda T, et al. **Ryoikibetsu Shokogun Shirizu** 1998;(18 Pt 1):97–9 (12 ref.) **(Jpn)**

PHARMACOKINETICS

Fructose malabsorption is associated with early signs of mental depression. Ledochowski M, et al. **Eur J Med Res** 1998 Jun 17;3(6):295–8

Responses of glucose absorption and fructose absorption to prostaglandin E2 in intestinal loops of sheep. Hyun HS, et al. **Res Vet Sci** 1997 Mar–Apr;62(2):153–7

PHARMACOLOGY

Plasma uridine as well as uric acid is elevated following fructose loading. Davies PM, et al. **Adv Exp Med Biol** 1998; 431:31–5

Gastrointestinal effects of fructooligosaccharides. Tashiro Y, et al. **Adv Exp Med Biol** 1997;427:221–34

Increasing insulin sensitivity lowers blood pressure in the fructose–fed rat. Kotchen TA, et al. **Am J Hypertens** 1997 Sep;10(9 Pt 1):1020–6

Influence of a blend of fructo–oligosaccharides and sugar beet fiber on nutrient digestibility and plasma metabolite concentrations in healthy beagles. Diez M, et al. **Am J Vet Res** 1997 Nov;58(11):1238–42

Regulation of poly(beta–hydroxybutyrate) synthesis in Methylobacterium rhodesianum MB 126 growing on methanol or fructose. Mothes G, et al. **Arch Microbiol** 1998 Apr;169(4):360–3

Small amounts of fructose markedly augment net hepatic glucose uptake in the conscious dog. Shiota M, et al. **Diabetes** 1998 Jun;47(6):867–73

Stimulation of insulin secretion by fructose ingested with protein in people with untreated type 2 diabetes. Gannon MC, et al. **Diabetes Care** 1998 Jan;21(1):16–22

Effect of meal dilution on the postprandial glycemic response. Implications for glycemic testing. Sievenpiper JL, et al. **Diabetes Care** 1998 May;21(5):711–6

Variation of acid–base balance, glycemia, electrolytes and ETCO2 after fast i.v. infusion of 5% fructose and/or glucose. Tellan G, et al. **Eur Rev Med Pharmacol Sci** 1997 Sep–Oct;1(5):161–5

Plasma lipids and fatty acid synthase activity are regulated by short–chain fructo–oligosaccharides in sucrose–fed insulin–resistant rats. Agheli N, et al. **J Nutr** 1998 Aug; 128(8):1283–8

Insulin, glucagon–like peptide 1, glucose–dependent insulinotropic polypeptide and insulin–like growth factor I as putative mediators of the hypolipidemic effect of oligofructose in rats. Kok NN, et al. **J Nutr** 1998 Jul; 128(7):1099–103

Long–term fructose consumption accelerates glycation and several age–related variables in male rats. Levi B, et al. **J Nutr** 1998 Sep;128(9):1442–9

Dietary fructooligosaccharides change the concentration of calbindin–D9k differently in the mucosa of the small and large intestine of rats. Ohta A, et al. **J Nutr** 1998 Jun; 128(6):934–9

Fructose perfusion in rat mesenteric arteries impairs endothelium–dependent vasodilation. Richey JM, et al. **Life Sci** 1998;62(4):PL55–62

Role of aldehydes in fructose induced hypertension. Vasdev S, et al. **Mol Cell Biochem** 1998 Apr;181(1–2):1–9

Effect of donor feeding and fructose reperfusion on warm ischemic injury of rat livers. Eid A, et al. **Transplant Proc** 1998 May;30(3):767–8

PHYSIOLOGY

Calcium and fructose intake in relation to risk of prostate cancer. Giovannucci E, et al. **Cancer Res** 1998 Feb 1; 58(3):442–7

SECRETION

Is glandular formation of nitric oxide a prerequisite for muscarinic secretion of fructose in the guinea–pig seminal vesicle? Ehrén I, et al. **Urol Res** 1997;25(6):433–8

THERAPEUTIC USE

Dietary fructooligosaccharides prevent osteopenia after gastrectomy in rats. Ohta A, et al. **J Nutr** 1998 Jan; 128(1):106–10

TOXICITY

Effect of an insulin sensitizer, pioglitazone, on hypertension in fructose–drinking rats. Suzuki M, et al. **Jpn J Pharmacol** 1997 Aug;74(4):297–302

URINE

[Essential fructosuria (hepatic fructokinase deficiency)] Kamoda T, et al. **Ryoikibetsu Shokogun Shirizu** 1998;(18 Pt 1):81–4 (17 ref.) **(Jpn)**

FRUCTOSE–BIPHOSPHATASE DEFICIENCY see **FRUCTOSE–1,6–DIPHOSPHATASE DEFICIENCY**

FRUCTOSE–BISPHOSPHATASE

Spinach cytosolic fructose–1,6–bisphosphatase: I. Its organ–specific and developmental expression characteristics. Hur Y, et al. **Mol Cells** 1998 Apr 30; 8(2):138–47

Spinach cytosolic fructose–1,6–bisphosphatase: II. Light effect on its expression. Hur Y, et al. **Mol Cells** 1998 Apr 30;8(2):148–56

ANALYSIS

Vid24p, a novel protein localized to the fructose–1, 6–bisphosphatase–containing vesicles, regulates targeting of fructose–1,6–bisphosphatase from the vesicles to the vacuole for degradation. Chiang MC, et al. **J Cell Biol** 1998 Mar 23;140(6):1347–56

ANTAGONISTS & INHIBITORS

Inactivation kinetics of the reduced spinach chloroplast fructose–1,6–bisphosphatase by subtilisin. Chen Y, et al. **Eur J Biochem** 1997 Sep 15;248(3):925–9

CHEMISTRY

Sulfitolysis and thioredoxin–dependent reduction reveal the presence of a structural disulfide bridge in spinach chloroplast fructose–1,6–bisphosphatase. Drescher DF, et al. **FEBS Lett** 1998 Mar 6;424(1–2):109–12

DEFICIENCY see **FRUCTOSE–1,6–DIPHOSPHATASE DEFICIENCY**

DRUG EFFECTS

AMP activation of snake muscle fructose 1,6–bisphosphatase at alkaline pH. Zhao FK, et al. **Biochem Biophys Res Commun** 1998 Mar 27;244(3):928–32

Kinetic properties of cytosolic fructose 1,6–bisphosphatase from grapefruit. Effect of citrate. Van Praag E. **Biochem Mol Biol Int** 1997 Oct;43(3):625–31

GENETICS

Identification of genetic mutations in Japanese patients with fructose–1,6–bisphosphatase deficiency. Kikawa Y, et al. **Am J Hum Genet** 1997 Oct;61(4):852–61

Cell volume regulates liver phosphoenolpyruvate carboxykinase and fructose–1,6–bisphosphatase genes. Kaiser S. **Am J Physiol** 1998 Mar;274(3 Pt 1):G509–17

Induction of fructose 1,6–bisphosphatase in HL–60 leukemia cells by retinoic acid. Mizunuma H, et al. **Biochem Mol Biol Int** 1998 Mar;44(3):481–7

Acquisition of a new type of fructose–1,6–bisphosphatase with resistance to hydrogen peroxide in cyanobacteria: molecular characterization of the enzyme from Synechocystis PCC 6803. Tamoi M, et al. **Biochim Biophys Acta** 1998 Apr 2;1383(2):232–44

Isolation and characterization of an allelic cDNA for human muscle fructose–1,6–bisphosphatase. Tillmann H, et al. **Gene** 1998 Jun 8;212(2):295–304

Identification and expression of the Bacillus subtilis fructose–1, 6–bisphosphatase gene (fbp). Fujita Y, et al. **J Bacteriol** 1998 Aug;180(16):4309–13

Molecular characterization of a cDNA encoding chloroplastic fructose–1,6–bisphosphatase from soybean (Glycine max L.). Jeon YH, et al. **Mol Cells** 1998 Feb 28; 8(1):113–6

IMMUNOLOGY

Preparation of monoclonal antibodies against chicken liver 6–phosphofructo–2–kinase/fructose–2,6–bisphosphatase and their effects on enzyme activities. Li T, et al. **Sci China C Life Sci** 1996 Aug;39(4):342–9

ISOLATION & PURIFICATION

A simple procedure for purifying the major chloroplast fructose–1,6–bisphosphatase from spinach (Spinacia oleracea) and characterization of its stimulation by sub–femtomolar mercuric ions. Ashton AR. **Arch Biochem Biophys** 1998 Sep 15;357(2):207–24

METABOLISM

A simple procedure for purifying the major chloroplast fructose–1,6–bisphosphatase from spinach (Spinacia oleracea) and characterization of its stimulation by sub–femtomolar mercuric ions. Ashton AR. **Arch Biochem Biophys** 1998 Sep 15;357(2):207–24

Induction of fructose 1,6–bisphosphatase in HL–60 leukemia cells by retinoic acid. Mizunuma H, et al. **Biochem Mol Biol Int** 1998 Mar;44(3):481–7

Acquisition of a new type of fructose–1,6–bisphosphatase with resistance to hydrogen peroxide in cyanobacteria: molecular characterization of the enzyme from Synechocystis PCC 6803. Tamoi M, et al. **Biochim Biophys Acta** 1998 Apr 2;1383(2):232–44

The reductive modulation of chloroplast fructose–1,6–bisphosphatase by tributylphosphine and sodium borohydride. Ballícora MA, et al. **Cell Mol Biol (Noisy–le–grand)** 1998 May;44(3):431–7

Rana esculenta L. liver Fru–1,6–P2ase and G–6–Pase activity and Fru–2,6–P2 concentration after acclimation at 5 and 25 degrees C. Dziewulska–Szwajkowska D, et al. **Comp Biochem Physiol A Physiol** 1997 Nov;118(3):745–51

Proteins of newly isolated mutants and the amino–terminal proline are essential for ubiquitin–proteasome–catalyzed catabolite degradation of fructose–1,6–bisphosphatase of Saccharomyces cerevisiae. Hämmerle M, et al. **J Biol Chem** 1998 Sep 25;273(39):25000–5

Directed mutations in the poorly defined region of porcine liver fructose–1,6–bisphosphatase significantly affect catalysis and the mechanism of AMP inhibition. Kurbanov FT, et al. **J Biol Chem** 1998 Jul 10;273(28):17511–6

Role of electrostatic interactions on the affinity of thioredoxin for target proteins. Recognition of chloroplast fructose–1, 6–bisphosphatase by mutant Escherichia coli thioredoxins. Mora–García S, et al. **J Biol Chem** 1998 Jun 26; 273(26):16273–80

In vitro reconstitution of glucose–induced targeting of fructose–1, 6–bisphosphatase into the vacuole in semi–intact yeast cells. Shieh HL, et al. **J Biol Chem** 1998 Feb 6; 273(6):3381–7

Major changes in the kinetic mechanism of AMP inhibition and AMP cooperativity attend the mutation of Arg49 in fructose–1,6–bisphosphatase. Shyur LF, et al. **J Biol Chem** 1997 Oct 17;272(42):26295–9

URINE

Graft ischemia correlates with urinary excretion of the proximal marker enzyme fructose–1,6–bisphosphatase in human kidney transplantation. Kotanko P, et al. **Nephron** 1997;77(1):62–7

FRUCTOSE–1,6–BISPHOSPHATASE see **FRUCTOSE–BISPHOSPHATASE**

FRUCTOSE–1,6–BISPHOSPHATASE DEFICIENCY see **FRUCTOSE–1,6–DIPHOSPHATASE DEFICIENCY**

FRUCTOSE–BISPHOSPHATE ALDOLASE

see related **FRUCTOSE INTOLERANCE**

BIOSYNTHESIS

Glucose regulates the promoter activity of aldolase A and pyruvate kinase M2 via dephosphorylation of Sp1. Schäfer D, et al. **FEBS Lett** 1997 Nov 17;417(3):325–8

BLOOD

Magnetic resonance imaging and serum aldolase concentration in eosinophilic fasciitis. Nakajima H, et al. **Intern Med** 1997 Sep;36(9):654–6

CHEMISTRY

Purification and characterization of cytosolic fructose–1, 6–bisphosphate aldolase from endosperm of germinated castor oil seeds. Hodgson RJ, et al. **Arch Biochem Biophys** 1998 Jul 15;355(2):189–96

Molecular evolution of amphioxus fructose–1,6–bisphosphate aldolase. Kuba M, et al. **Arch Biochem Biophys** 1997 Dec 15;348(2):329–36

The dhnA gene of Escherichia coli encodes a class I fructose bisphosphate aldolase. Thomson GJ, et al. **Biochem J** 1998 Apr 15;331 (Pt 2):437–45

Identification of unfolding domains in large proteins by their unfolding rates. Deng Y, et al. **Biochemistry** 1998 May 5; 37(18):6256–62

Epimerization via carbon–carbon bond cleavage. L–ribulose–5–phosphate 4–epimerase as a masked class II aldolase. Johnson AE, et al. **Biochemistry** 1998 Apr 21; 37(16):5746–54

Crystal structure of fructose–1,6–bisphosphate aldolase from the human malaria parasite Plasmodium falciparum. Kim H, et al. **Biochemistry** 1998 Mar 31;37(13):4388–96

DEFICIENCY

Hereditary fructose intolerance. Ali M, et al. **J Med Genet** 1998 May;35(5):353–65 (164 ref.)

GENETICS

Aldolase C polymorphism in the laboratory opossum, Monodelphis domestica. Sokolova OV, et al. **Anim Genet** 1997 Oct;28(5):358–9

Molecular evolution of amphioxus fructose–1,6–bisphosphate aldolase. Kuba M, et al. **Arch Biochem Biophys** 1997 Dec 15;348(2):329–36

The dhnA gene of Escherichia coli encodes a class I fructose bisphosphate aldolase. Thomson GJ, et al. **Biochem J** 1998 Apr 15;331 (Pt 2):437–45

Structure of aldolase A (muscle–type) cDNA and its regulated expression in oocytes, embryos and adult tissues of Xenopus laevis. Hikasa H, et al. **Biochim Biophys Acta** 1997 Nov 20;1354(3):189–203

The first exon of the rat aldolase C gene is essential for restoring the chromatin structure in transgenic mice. Arai Y, et al. **J Biochem (Tokyo)** 1997 Nov;122(5):927–38

Characterization of the aldolase B intronic enhancer. Gregori C, et al. **J Biol Chem** 1998 Sep 25;273(39):25237–43

Negative regulation of the mouse aldolase A gene. A cell cycle–dependent DNA binding activity functions as a silencer of gene transcription. Lupo A, et al. **J Biol Chem** 1997 Dec 12;272(50):31641–7

Proximal sequences of the aldolase A fast muscle–specific promoter direct nerve– and activity–dependent expression

in transgenic mice. Spitz F, et al. **J Biol Chem** 1998 Jun 12;273(24):14975–81
Genomic sequences of aldolase C (Zebrin II) direct lacZ expression exclusively in non–neuronal cells of transgenic mice. Walther EU, et al. **Proc Natl Acad Sci U S A** 1998 Mar 3;95(5):2615–20
The human pH aldolase A promoter directs widespread but muscle–predominant expression in transgenic mice. Moch C, et al. **Transgenic Res** 1998 Mar;7(2):113–21

IMMUNOLOGY

Design and synthesis of chiral and racemic phosphonate–based haptens for the induction of aldolase catalytic antibodies. Mu YQ, et al. **Bioorg Med Chem** 1997 Jul;5(7):1327–37

ISOLATION & PURIFICATION

Purification and characterization of cytosolic fructose–1, 6–bisphosphate aldolase from endosperm of germinated castor oil seeds. Hodgson RJ, et al. **Arch Biochem Biophys** 1998 Jul 15;355(2):189–96
Single step purification of rat liver aldolase using immobilized artificial membrane chromatography. Liu H, et al. **J Chromatogr B Biomed Sci Appl** 1997 Dec 5; 703(1–2):53–62
Partial purification and characterization of a murine malaria parasite, Plasmodium berghei specific aldolase. Kumar S, et al. **Zentralbl Veterinarmed [B]** 1997 Oct;44(8):495–9

METABOLISM

Microbial aldolases and transketolases: new biocatalytic approaches to simple and complex sugars. Takayama S, et al. **Annu Rev Microbiol** 1997;51:285–310 (97 ref.)
Hormonal regulation of aldolase B gene expression in rat primary cultured hepatocytes. Ito Ji, et al. **Arch Biochem Biophys** 1998 Feb 15;350(2):291–7
Allosteric communication in mammalian muscle aldolase. Sygusch J, et al. **Biochem J** 1997 Nov 1;327 (Pt 3):717–20
Smooth muscle aldolase C–bound inositol 1,4,5–trisphosphate studied in vitro under physiological conditions. Baron CB, et al. **Biochim Biophys Acta** 1998 Jan 2;1401(1):81–92
Interaction of phosphonomethyl analog of dihydroxyacetone phosphate with rabbit muscle aldolase. Page P, et al. **Biochim Biophys Acta** 1998 Jul 28;1386(1):59–64
Design and synthesis of chiral and racemic phosphonate–based haptens for the induction of aldolase catalytic antibodies. Mu YQ, et al. **Bioorg Med Chem** 1997 Jul;5(7):1327–37
Practical synthesis of 4–hydroxy–3–oxobutylphosphonic acid and its evaluation as a bio–isosteric substrate of DHAP aldolase. Arth HL, et al. **Carbohydr Res** 1997 Dec; 305(3–4):313–21
Biochemical characterization of myocardial damage in chronic Chagas' disease. Carrasco HA, et al. **Clin Cardiol** 1997 Oct;20(10):865–9
Metabolic compartmentation in living cells: structural association of aldolase. Wang J, et al. **Exp Cell Res** 1997 Dec 15;237(2):445–51
A binding site for nuclear receptors is required for the differential expression of the aldolase A fast–twitch muscle promoter in body and head muscles. Spitz F, et al. **J Biol Chem** 1998 Jan 2;273(1):561–7
Alternative binding of two sequential glycolytic enzymes to microtubules. Molecular studies in the phosphofructokinase/aldolase/microtubule system. Vértessy BG, et al. **J Biol Chem** 1997 Oct 10; 272(41):25542–6
A moderate decrease of plastid aldolase activity inhibits photosynthesis, alters the levels of sugars and starch, and inhibits growth of potato plants. Haake V, et al. **Plant J** 1998 Apr;14(2):147–57
Immune versus natural selection: antibody aldolases with enzymic rates but broader scope. Barbas CF 3rd, et al. **Science** 1997 Dec 19;278(5346):2085–92
The human pH aldolase A promoter directs widespread but muscle–predominant expression in transgenic mice. Moch C, et al. **Transgenic Res** 1998 Mar;7(2):113–21

FRUCTOSE–1,6–DIPHOSPHATASE see **FRUCTOSE–BISPHOSPHATASE**

FRUCTOSE–1,6–DIPHOSPHATASE DEFICIENCY

[Fructose–1,6–bisphosphatase deficiency] Nakamura N, et al. **Ryoikibetsu Shokogun Shirizu** 1998;(18 Pt 1):88–91 (10 ref.) **(Jpn)**

GENETICS

Identification of genetic mutations in Japanese patients with fructose–1,6–bisphosphatase deficiency. Kikawa Y, et al. **Am J Hum Genet** 1997 Oct;61(4):852–61

FRUCTOSE INTOLERANCE

see related
FRUCTOSE–BISPHOSPHATE ALDOLASE

GENETICS

Simple, rapid nonradioactive method to detect the three most prevalent hereditary fructose intolerance mutations. Costa C, et al. **Clin Chem** 1998 May;44(5):1041–3
Hereditary fructose intolerance. Ali M, et al. **J Med Genet** 1998 May;35(5):353–65 (164 ref.)
[Hereditary fructose intolerance] Nakamura N, et al. **Ryoikibetsu Shokogun Shirizu** 1998;(18 Pt 1):85–7 (8 ref.) **(Jpn)**

FRUCTOSE METABOLISM, INBORN ERRORS

[Incomplete fructose absorption (transport)] Kamoda T, et al. **Ryoikibetsu Shokogun Shirizu** 1998;(18 Pt 1):97–9 (12 ref.) **(Jpn)**
[D–glycerate kinase D–glyceric aciduria] Nakamura N, et al. **Ryoikibetsu Shokogun Shirizu** 1998;(18 Pt 1):92–4 (9 ref.) **(Jpn)**

PHYSIOPATHOLOGY

[Essential fructosuria (hepatic fructokinase deficiency)] Kamoda T, et al. **Ryoikibetsu Shokogun Shirizu** 1998;(18 Pt 1):81–4 (17 ref.) **(Jpn)**

FRUCTOSEDIPHOSPHATASE see **FRUCTOSE–BISPHOSPHATASE**

FRUCTOSEDIPHOSPHATE ALDOLASE see **FRUCTOSE–BISPHOSPHATE ALDOLASE**

FRUCTOSEDIPHOSPHATES

ADMINISTRATION & DOSAGE

Administration of fructose 1,6–diphosphate during early reperfusion significantly improves recovery of contractile function in the postischemic heart. Takeuchi K, et al. **J Thorac Cardiovasc Surg** 1998 Aug;116(2):335–43

ANALYSIS

Effect of troglitazone (Rezulin) on fructose 2,6–bisphosphate concentration and glucose metabolism in isolated rat hepatocytes. Raman P, et al. **Life Sci** 1998;62(8):PL89–94

CHEMISTRY

Role of a dynamic loop in cation activation and allosteric regulation of recombinant porcine fructose–1,6–bisphosphatase. Choe JY, et al. **Biochemistry** 1998 Aug 18;37(33):11441–50
The allosteric regulation of pyruvate kinase by fructose–1,6–bisphosphate. Jurica MS, et al. **Structure** 1998 Feb 15;6(2):195–210

METABOLISM

The diversion of lactose carbon through the tagatose pathway reduces the intracellular fructose 1,6–bisphosphate and growth rate of Streptococcus bovis. Bond DR, et al. **Appl Microbiol Biotechnol** 1998 May;49(5):600–5
Fru 2,6–P2 and citrate: intracellular distribution in citrus tissues and effect on grapefruit leaf PFP. Van Praag E, et al. **Biochem Mol Biol Int** 1998 Jan;44(1):117–25
Kinetic properties of cytosolic fructose 1,6–bisphosphatase from grapefruit. Effect of citrate. Van Praag E. **Biochem Mol Biol Int** 1997 Oct;43(3):625–31
Role of a dynamic loop in cation activation and allosteric regulation of recombinant porcine fructose–1,6–bisphosphatase. Choe JY, et al. **Biochemistry** 1998 Aug 18;37(33):11441–50
Interaction of M1 and M2 isozymes pyruvate kinase from human tissues with phospholipids. Dąbrowska A, et al. **Biochim Biophys Acta** 1998 Mar 3;1383(1):123–9
Rana esculenta L. liver Fru–1,6–P2ase and G–6–Pase activity and Fru–2,6–P2 concentration after acclimation at 5 and 25 degrees C. Dziewulska–Szwajkowska D, et al. **Comp Biochem Physiol A Physiol** 1997 Nov;118(3):745–51
Modulation of fructose–2,6–bisphosphate metabolism by components of the extracellular matrix in cultured cells. Interaction with epidermal growth factor. Baulida J, et al. **FEBS Lett** 1997 Nov 24;418(1–2):63–7
Mutant studies of phosphofructo–2–kinases do not reveal an essential role of fructose–2,6–bisphosphate in the regulation of carbon fluxes in yeast cells. Müller S, et al. **Microbiology** 1997 Sep;143 (Pt 9):3055–61

PHARMACOLOGY

Regulatory role of fructose–2,6–bisP on glucose metabolism in frog oocytes: in vivo inhibition of glycogen synthesis. Guixé V, et al. **Arch Biochem Biophys** 1997 Dec 1; 348(1):75–81
Induction of nitric oxide synthase in macrophages: inhibition by fructose–1,6–diphosphate. Edde L, et al. **Biochem Biophys Res Commun** 1998 Feb 24;243(3):683–7
Separate bisphosphatase domain of chicken liver 6–phosphofructo–2–kinase/fructose–2,6–bisphosphatase: the role of the C–terminal tail in modulating enzyme activity. Li L, et al. **Biochem J** 1997 Dec 15;328 (Pt 3):751–6
Fructose–1,6–diphosphate enhanced oxyradicals and nitric oxide–dependent suppressions by dexamethasone of ischemic and histamine paw edema of mice. Oyanagui Y. **Life Sci** 1998;62(15):PL241–9

THERAPEUTIC USE

Fructose–1,6–bisphosphate preserves adenosine triphosphate but not intracellular pH during hypoxia in respiring neonatal rat brain slices. Espanol MT, et al. **Anesthesiology** 1998 Feb;88(2):461–72
Interventions for perinatal hypoxic–ischemic encephalopathy [letter] Sherman MP. **Pediatrics** 1998 Sep;102(3 Pt 1):662

FRUCTOSEPHOSPHATES

ANALYSIS

Fructose–3–phosphate production and polyol pathway metabolism in diabetic rat hearts. Lal S, et al. **Metabolism** 1997 Nov;46(11):1333–8

METABOLISM

Mutagenesis of the fructose–6–phosphate–binding site in the 2–kinase domain of 6–phosphofructo–2–kinase/fructose–2,6–bisphosphatase. Bertrand L, et al. **Eur J Biochem** 1998 Jun 15;254(3):490–6

FRUIT

Fruit consumption, fitness, and cardiovascular health in female adolescents: the Penn State Young Women's Health Study. Lloyd T, et al. **Am J Clin Nutr** 1998 Apr; 67(4):624–30
Primates as seed dispersers: ecological processes and directions for future research. Garber PA, et al. **Am J Primatol** 1998;45(1):3–8 (18 ref.)
Variation in seed handling by two species of forest monkeys in Rwanda. Kaplin BA, et al. **Am J Primatol** 1998; 45(1):83–101
Evolutionary and ecological implications of primate seed dispersal. Lambert JE, et al. **Am J Primatol** 1998;45(1):9–28
Comparison of 4 questionnaires for assessment of fruit and vegetable intake. Field AE, et al. **Am J Public Health** 1998 Aug;88(8):1216–8
Final results of the Maryland WIC 5–A–Day Promotion Program. Havas S, et al. **Am J Public Health** 1998 Aug; 88(8):1161–7
Changing fruit and vegetable consumption among children: the 5–a–Day Power Plus program in St. Paul, Minnesota. Perry CL, et al. **Am J Public Health** 1998 Apr;88(4):603–9
Effects of changes in fresh fruit consumption on ventilatory function in healthy British adults. Carey IM, et al. **Am J Respir Crit Care Med** 1998 Sep;158(3):728–33
A shipyard outbreak of salmonellosis traced to contaminated fruits and vegetables. Ooi PL, et al. **Ann Acad Med Singapore** 1997 Sep;26(5):539–43
Gender and living alone as determinants of fruit and vegetable consumption among the elderly living at home in urban Nottingham. Donkin AJ, et al. **Appetite** 1998 Feb; 30(1):39–51
Perception and role of fruit in the workday diets of Scottish lorry drivers. Jack FR, et al. **Appetite** 1998 Apr; 30(2):139–49
Western Australian Health Department recommendations for fruit and vegetable consumption—how much is enough? Miller MR, et al. **Aust N Z J Public Health** 1997 Oct; 21(6):638–42
Correspondence of self–reported fruit and vegetable intake with dietary intake data. Radimer KL, et al. **Aust N Z J Public Health** 1997 Dec;21(7):703–10
Long–term alpha tocopherol may yet prolong life [letter; comment] Mitchinson M. **BMJ** 1998 Jan 24;316(7127):308 . Comment on: BMJ 1997 Jun 21;314(7097):1787–91.
Regression in keloid scar by intralesional injection of papaya milk [letter] Ahmad K. **Br J Plast Surg** 1998 Apr;51(3):261
Effects of a vegetables–fruit mixture on liver and colonic 1,2–dimethylhydrazine–metabolizing enzyme activities in rats fed low– or high–fat diets. Rijnkels JM, et al. **Cancer Lett** 1998 Jun 19;128(2):171–5
Effects of dietary fat and a vegetable–fruit mixture on the development of intestinal neoplasia in the ApcMin mouse. van Kranen HJ, et al. **Carcinogenesis** 1998 Sep; 19(9):1597–601
Juice extraction from apples and other fruits and vegetables. Beveridge T. **Crit Rev Food Sci Nutr** 1997 Aug; 37(5):449–69 (64 ref.)
Role of different types of vegetables and fruit in the prevention of cancer of the colon, rectum, and breast. Franceschi S, et al. **Epidemiology** 1998 May;9(3):338–41
Fruit and vegetables, and human cancer. La Vecchia C, et al. **Eur J Cancer Prev** 1998 Feb;7(1):3–8 (24 ref.)
Effect of increased fruit and vegetable intake on the susceptibility of lipoprotein to oxidation in smokers. Hininger I, et al. **Eur J Clin Nutr** 1997 Sep;51(9):601–6
Relative bioavailability of the antioxidant flavonoid quercetin from various foods in man. Hollman PC, et al. **FEBS Lett** 1997 Nov 24;418(1–2):152–6
Protective effects of fruits and vegetables against in vivo clastogenicity of cyclosphosphamide or benzo[a]pyrene in mice. Edenharder R, et al. **Food Chem Toxicol** 1998 Aug; 36(8):637–45
Urinary detection of hydroxycinnamates and flavonoids in humans after high dietary intake of fruit. Bourne LC, et al. **Free Radic Res** 1998 Apr;28(4):429–38
Dimorphic fungi isolated from spontaneously fermented juice of soursop, Annona Muricata L. Omoifo CO.

Hindustan Antibiot Bull 1996 Feb-Nov;38(1-4):1-11

Modelling Sporangiospore-yeast transformation of Dimorphomyces strain. Omoifo CO. **Hindustan Antibiot Bull** 1996 Feb-Nov;38(1-4):12-31

Protective effect of fruits and vegetables on stomach cancer in a cohort of Swedish twins. Terry P, et al. **Int J Cancer** 1998 Mar 30;76(1):35-7

Effect of blanching, dehydration method and temperature on the ascorbic acid, colour, sliminess and other constituents of okra fruit. Inyang UE, et al. **Int J Food Sci Nutr** 1998 Mar;49(2):125-30

Phytochemicals: guardians of our health. Craig WJ. **J Am Diet Assoc** 1997 Oct;97(10 Suppl 2):S199-204 (73 ref.)

Comparison of 3 methods for counting fruits and vegetables for fourth-grade students in the Minnesota 5 A Day Power Plus Program. Eldridge AL, et al. **J Am Diet Assoc** 1998 Jul;98(7):777-82; quiz 783-4

Who eats 5 a day?: intake of fruits and vegetables among Norwegians in relation to gender and lifestyle. Johansson L, et al. **J Am Diet Assoc** 1998 Jun;98(6):689-91

Fruit and juice intake associated with higher Dietary Status Index in rural east Tennessee women living in public housing. Knol LL, et al. **J Am Diet Assoc** 1998 May; 98(5):576-9

Final regulations for the nutrition labeling of raw fruits, vegetables, and fish. Pennington JA, et al. **J Am Diet Assoc** 1997 Nov;97(11):1299-305

2-year tracking of children's fruit and vegetable intake. Resnicow K, et al. **J Am Diet Assoc** 1998 Jul;98(7):785-9

Measuring stage of change for fruit and vegetable consumption in 9- to 12-year-old girls. Cullen KW, et al. **J Behav Med** 1998 Jun;21(3):241-54

Respiratory response of fifth-instar codling moth (Lepidoptera: Tortricidae) to rapidly changing temperatures. Neven LG. **J Econ Entomol** 1998 Feb; 91(1):302-8

Effects of heating rate on the mortality of fifth-instar codling moth (Lepidoptera: Tortricidae). Neven LG. **J Econ Entomol** 1998 Feb;91(1):297-301

A foodborne outbreak of cyclosporiasis caused by imported raspberries. Cáceres VM, et al. **J Fam Pract** 1998 Sep; 47(3):231-4

Long-term dietary strawberry, spinach, or vitamin E supplementation retards the onset of age-related neuronal signal-transduction and cognitive behavioral deficits. Joseph JA, et al. **J Neurosci** 1998 Oct 1;18(19):8047-55

Excessive fruit juice consumption: how can something that causes failure to thrive be associated with obesity? Levine AA. **J Pediatr Gastroenterol Nutr** 1997 Nov;25(5):554-5

Loss of fimbrial adhesion with the addition of Vaccinum macrocarpon to the growth medium of P-fimbriated Escherichia coli. Ahuja S, et al. **J Urol** 1998 Feb; 159(2):559-62

'Fresh produce initiative' for imports proposed [news] Marwick C. **JAMA** 1997 Nov 12;278(18):1481

Cranberry extract inhibits low density lipoprotein oxidation. Wilson T, et al. **Life Sci** 1998;62(24):PL381-6

In vitro antimutagenic and in vivo anticlastogenic effects of carotenoids and solvent extracts from fruits and vegetables rich in carotenoids. Rauscher R, et al. **Mutat Res** 1998 Mar 16;413(2):129-42

Inhibition of the adherence of P-fimbriated Escherichia coli to uroepithelial-cell surfaces by proanthocyanidin extracts from cranberries [letter] Howell AB, et al. **N Engl J Med** 1998 Oct 8;339(15):1085-6

Fruit and vegetable consumption of rural African Americans: baseline survey results of the Black Churches United for Better Health 5 A Day Project. McClelland JW, et al. **Nutr Cancer** 1998;30(2):148-57

Absence of an inhibitory effect of a vegetables-fruit mixture on the initiation and promotion phases of azoxymethane-induced colorectal carcinogenesis in rats fed low- or high-fat diets. Rijnkels JM, et al. **Nutr Cancer** 1998;30(2):124-9

Modulation of dietary fat-enhanced colorectal carcinogenesis in N-methyl-N'-nitro-N-nitrosoguanidine-treated rats by a vegetables-fruit mixture. Rijnkels JM, et al. **Nutr Cancer** 1997;29(1):90-5

Use of a crop and job specific exposure matrix for retrospective assessment of long-term exposure in studies of chronic neurotoxic effects of agrichemicals. London L, et al. **Occup Environ Med** 1998 Mar;55(3):194-201

Protection of UV-induced suppression of skin contact hypersensitivity: a common feature of flavonoids after oral administration? Steerenberg PA, et al. **Photochem Photobiol** 1998 Apr;67(4):456-61

Chemical composition and organoleptic evaluation of juice from steamed cashew apple blended with orange juice. Inyang UE, et al. **Plant Foods Hum Nutr** 1997; 50(4):295-300

Shelf life study of some Nigerian fruit juices inoculated with ascospores of Neosartorya spp. Obeta JA, et al. **Plant Foods Hum Nutr** 1997;50(4):325-31

Public reaction to Victoria's "2 Fruit 'n' 5 Veg Every Day" campaign and reported consumption of fruit and vegetables. Dixon H, et al. **Prev Med** 1998 Jul-Aug; 27(4):572-82

A feasibility test of a brief educational intervention to increase fruit and vegetable consumption among callers to the Cancer Information Service. Marcus AC, et al. **Prev Med** 1998 Mar-Apr;27(2):250-61

Consumption of fruit and wine and the decline in cerebrovascular disease mortality in Spain (1975-1993). Rodríguez Artalejo F, et al. **Stroke** 1998 Aug;29(8):1556-61

Absorption of iron from grape-molasses and ferrous sulfate: a comparative study in normal subjects and subjects with iron deficiency anemia. Aslan Y, et al. **Turk J Pediatr** 1997 Oct-Dec;39(4):465-71

Those pesky berries ... are they a source of concern? Krenzelok EP, et al. **Vet Hum Toxicol** 1998 Apr; 40(2):101-3

Fruit: comparisons of attitudes knowledge and preferences of primary school children in England and Germany. Neale RJ, et al. **Z Ernahrungswiss** 1998;37 Suppl 1:128-30

[The effect of peach kernel oil on the sexual maturation of female rats] Litvinova LB. **Eksp Klin Farmakol** 1998 May-Jun;61(3):43-5 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Rus)**

[There is no proof that antioxidants can prevent disease. But fruit and vegetables can probably do it] **Lakartidningen** 1998 Jan 28;95(5):403-7 **(Swe)**

ADVERSE EFFECTS

Primary sensitization to Morus alba. Navarro AM, et al. **Allergy** 1997 Nov;52(11):1144-5

Immediate contact hypersensitivity to pomegranate. Valsecchi R, et al. **Contact Dermatitis** 1998 Jan;38(1):44-5

Class I chitinases with hevein-like domain, but not class II enzymes, are relevant chestnut and avocado allergens. Diaz-Perales A, et al. **J Allergy Clin Immunol** 1998 Jul; 102(1):127-33

Anaphylaxis after initial ingestion of rambutan, a tropical fruit. Kelso JM, et al. **J Allergy Clin Immunol** 1998 Jul; 102(1):145-6

CHEMISTRY

High pressure and heat treatments effects on pectic substances in guava juice. Yen GC, et al. **Adv Exp Med Biol** 1998;434:81-90

Bioelectrochemical determination of citric acid in real samples using a fully automated flow injection manifold. Prodromidis MI, et al. **Analyst** 1997 Oct;122(10):1101-6

The starch and total sugar content of Mexican fruit and vegetables. Sánchez Castillo CP, et al. **Arch Latinoam Nutr** 1997 Jun;47(2):168-72

Cherimolin-1, new selective inhibitor of the first energy-coupling site of the NADH: ubiquinone oxidoreductase (complex I). Estornell E, et al. **Biochem Biophys Res Commun** 1997 Nov 7;240(1):234-8

Free radical scavenging activity of fermented papaya preparation and its effect on lipid peroxide level and superoxide dismutase activity in iron-induced epileptic foci of rats. Imao K, et al. **Biochem Mol Biol Int** 1998 Jun; 45(1):11-23

alpha-Galactoside binding lectin from Artocarpus hirsuta: characterization of the sugar specificity and binding site. Gurjar MM, et al. **Biochim Biophys Acta** 1998 Jul 23; 1381(2):256-64

Inhibitory effects of apple polyphenol on induced histamine release from RBL-2H3 cells and rat mast cells. Kanda T, et al. **Biosci Biotechnol Biochem** 1998 Jul;62(7):1284-9

Antiproliferative constituents in umbelliferae plants. IV. Constituents in the fruits of Anthriscus sylvestris Hoffm. Ikeda R, et al. **Chem Pharm Bull (Tokyo)** 1998 May; 46(5):875-8

Medicinal foodstuffs. VII. On the saponin constituents with glucose and alcohol absorption-inhibitory activity from a food garnish "Tonburi", the fruit of Japanese Kochia scoparia (L.) Schrad.: structures of scoparianosides A, B, and C. Yoshikawa M, et al. **Chem Pharm Bull (Tokyo)** 1997 Aug;45(8):1300-5

Variability in the intercomparison of food carotenoid content data: a user's point of view. Granado F, et al. **Crit Rev Food Sci Nutr** 1997 Nov;37(7):621-33

The analysis of cyhexatin residues in apples, pears and kiwi fruit using inductively coupled plasma mass spectrometry as an initial screen for total tin, with confirmation by gas chromatography-mass spectrometry. Anderson WA, et al. **Food Addit Contam** 1998 Apr;15(3):288-92

The influence of deck storage and initial processing on patulin levels in apple juice. Sydenham EW, et al. **Food Addit Contam** 1997 Jul;14(5):429-34

The effects of calystegines isolated from edible fruits and vegetables on mammalian liver glycosidases. Asano N, et al. **Glycobiology** 1997 Dec;7(8):1085-8

Biochemical characterization of Pru a 2, a 23-kD thaumatin-like protein representing a potential major allergen in cherry (Prunus avium). Inschlag C, et al. **Int Arch Allergy Immunol** 1998 May;116(1):22-8

In situ localization of a high molecular weight cross-reactive allergen in pollen and plant-derived food by immunogold electron microscopy. Grote M, et al. **J Allergy Clin Immunol** 1998 Feb;101(2 Pt 1):250-7

Determination of trace 2,4-dichlorophenoxyacetic acid in fresh produce by gas chromatography with boron trichloride/2-chloroethanol derivatization. Ting KC, et al. **J AOAC Int** 1998 Jan-Feb;81(1):93-8

Gas chromatographic determination of organic acids from fruit juices by combined resin mediated methylation and extraction in supercritical carbon dioxide. Barden TJ, et al. **J Chromatogr A** 1997 Oct 17;785(1-2):251-61

Quantitative analysis of flavonols, flavones, and flavanones in fruits, vegetables and beverages by high-performance liquid chromatography with photo-diode array and mass spectrometric detection. Justesen U, et al. **J Chromatogr A** 1998 Mar 13;799(1-2):101-10

Multiresidue determination of pesticides in apples and pears by gas chromatography-mass spectrometry. Lacassie E, et al. **J Chromatogr A** 1998 May 1;805(1-2):319-26

Determination of furanochromones and pyranocoumarins in drugs and Ammi visnaga fruits by combined solid-phase extraction-high-performance liquid chromatography and thin-layer chromatography-high-performance liquid chromatography. Zgórka G, et al. **J Chromatogr A** 1998 Feb 27;797(1-2):305-9

High-performance liquid chromatographic determination of 2-furaldehyde and 5-hydroxymethyl-2-furaldehyde in fruit juices. Lo Coco F, et al. **J Chromatogr Sci** 1997 Dec; 35(12):578-83

Complementation of GC-AED and ELISA for the determination of diazinon and chlorpyrifos in fruits and vegetables. Bushway RJ, et al. **J Food Prot** 1998 Jun; 61(6):708-11

Degradation of hemicellulosic and cellulosic polysaccharides in pickled green olives. Sánchez-Romero C, et al. **J Food Prot** 1998 Jan;61(1):87-93

Degradation of pectic polysaccharides in pickled green olives. Sánchez-Romero C, et al. **J Food Prot** 1998 Jan; 61(1):78-86

Cytotoxic and insecticidal constituents of the unripe fruit of Persea americana. Oberlies NH, et al. **J Nat Prod** 1998 Jun 26;61(6):781-5

Carotenoid composition of Rosa canina fruits determined by thin-layer chromatography and high-performance liquid chromatography. Hodisan T, et al. **J Pharm Biomed Anal** 1997 Nov;16(3):521-8

Comparative antibacterial and antifungal effects of some phenolic compounds. Aziz NH, et al. **Microbios** 1998; 93(374):43-54

Molecular cloning, expression and characterization of Pru a 1, the major cherry allergen. Scheurer S, et al. **Mol Immunol** 1997 Jun;34(8-9):619-29

Inhibitory effects of beta-carotene, palm carotene, and green tea polyphenols on pancreatic carcinogenesis initiated by N-nitorsobis(2-oxopropyl)amine in Syrian golden hamsters. Majima T, et al. **Pancreas** 1998 Jan;16(1):13-8

Proximate composition and selected functional properties of African breadfruit and sweet potato flour blends. Akubor PI. **Plant Foods Hum Nutr** 1997;51(1):53-60

Hypolipidemic effect of flavonoids from Solanum melongena. Sudheesh S, et al. **Plant Foods Hum Nutr** 1997;51(4):321-30

Soluble and insoluble fiber contents of some Cameroonian foodstuffs. Tanya AK, et al. **Plant Foods Hum Nutr** 1997; 51(3):199-207

[Chemical characteristics of the pulp and oil of the annona tree (Annona coriaceae)] Agostini T da S, et al. **Arch Latinoam Nutr** 1995 Sep;45(3):237-41 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Por)**

[Essential oil components in leaves and stems of Piper bisasperatum (Piperaceae)] Cicció JF. **Rev Biol Trop** 1997 Mar;44-45:35-8 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Spa)**

DRUG EFFECTS

Two rhamnogalacturonide tetrasaccharides isolated from semi-retted flax fibers are signaling molecules in Rubus fruticosus L. cells. Dinand E, et al. **Plant Physiol** 1997 Oct; 115(2):793-801

ENZYMOLOGY

4-Hydroxyanisole: the most suitable monophenolic substrate for determining spectrophotometrically the monophenolase activity of polyphenol oxidase from fruits and vegetables. Espín JC, et al. **Anal Biochem** 1998 May 15;259(1):118-26

Kinetic and spectroscopic investigations of wild-type and mutant forms of apple 1-aminocyclopropane-1-carboxylate synthase. Li Y, et al. **Biochemistry** 1997 Dec 9;36(49):15477-88

Xanthophyll biosynthesis: molecular and functional characterization of carotenoid hydroxylases from pepper fruits (Capsicum annuum L.). Bouvier F, et al. **Biochim Biophys Acta** 1998 Apr 22;1391(3):320-8

Protein kinase activities in ripening mango, Mangifera indica L., fruit tissue. I: Purification and characterization of a calcium-stimulated casein kinase-I. Frylinck L, et al. **Biochim Biophys Acta** 1998 Jan 15;1382(1):65-79

Isolation of genomic DNA containing a cytosolic ascorbate peroxidase gene (ApxSC) from the strawberry (Fragaria x ananassa). Kim IJ, et al. **Biosci Biotechnol Biochem** 1998 Jul;62(7):1358-63

Enzymatic properties, substrate specificities and pH-activity profiles of two kiwifruit proteases. Sugiyama S, et al. **J Nutr Sci Vitaminol (Tokyo)** 1997 Oct;43(5):581-9

Multiple forms of polygalacturonase from banana fruits. Pathak N, et al. **Phytochemistry** 1998 May;48(2):249-55

Characterization of acyl-ACP thioesterases of mangosteen (Garcinia mangostana) seed and high levels of stearate production in transgenic canola. Hawkins DJ, et al. **Plant J** 1998 Mar;13(6):743-52

Sucrose-phosphate synthase steady-state mRNA increases in ripening kiwifruit. Langenkämper G, et al. **Plant Mol Biol** 1998 Apr;36(6):857-69

Polygalacturonase gene expression in ripe melon fruit supports a role for polygalacturonase in ripening-associated pectin disassembly. Hadfield KA, et al. **Plant Physiol** 1998

Jun;117(2):363–73
Sequencing, genomic organization, and preliminary promoter analysis of a black cherry (R)-(+)-mandelonitrile lyase gene. Hu Z, et al. **Plant Physiol** 1997 Dec;115(4):1359–69
The enzymatic characters of papain from melony tree fruits growing in Uzbekistan. Rakhimov R. **Sb Lek** 1997; 98(2):163–7

GENETICS

Stromal and thylakoid-bound ascorbate peroxidases are produced by alternative splicing in pumpkin. Mano S, et al. **FEBS Lett** 1997 Aug 11;413(1):21–6
Characterization of the flanking regions of the S-RNase genes of Japanese pear (Pyrus serotina) and apple (Malus x domestica). Ushijima K, et al. **Gene** 1998 Apr 28; 211(1):159–67
The isolation of RNA from raspberry (Rubus idaeus) fruit. Jones CS, et al. **Mol Biotechnol** 1997 Dec;8(3):219–21
Produce-on-demand: what's good for US markets is good for world markets too. Evans D. **Nat Biotechnol** 1996 Jul; 14(7):802
Silent genes and everlasting fruits and vegetables? [news; comment] Grierson D. **Nat Biotechnol** 1996 Jul;14(7):828–9 . Comment on: Nat Biotechnol 1996 Jul;14(7):862–6.
Genetic engineering of parthenocarpic plants [see comments] Rotino GL, et al. **Nat Biotechnol** 1997 Dec;15(13):1398–401 . Comment in: Nat Biotechnol 1997 Dec;15(13):1344.
Characterization of acyl-ACP thioesterases of mangosteen (Garcinia mangostana) seed and high levels of stearate production in transgenic canola. Hawkins DJ, et al. **Plant J** 1998 Mar;13(6):743–52
Primary structural features of rosaceous S-RNases associated with gametophytic self-incompatibility. Ishimizu T, et al. **Plant Mol Biol** 1998 Aug;37(6):931–41
A novel gene of tomato preferentially expressed in fruit encodes a protein with a Ca2+-dependent lipid-binding domain. Kiyosue T, et al. **Plant Mol Biol** 1997 Dec; 35(6):969–72
Cloning and molecular characterization of a strawberry fruit ripening-related cDNA corresponding a mRNA for a low-molecular-weight heat-shock protein. Medina-Escobar N, et al. **Plant Mol Biol** 1998 Jan; 36(1):33–42
Retrotransposon-like sequences integrated into the genome of pineapple, Ananas comosus. Thomson KG, et al. **Plant Mol Biol** 1998 Oct;38(3):461–5
Differential gene expression in ripening banana fruit. Clendennen SK, et al. **Plant Physiol** 1997 Oct;115(2):463–9
Sequencing, genomic organization, and preliminary promoter analysis of a black cherry (R)-(+)-mandelonitrile lyase gene. Hu Z, et al. **Plant Physiol** 1997 Dec;115(4):1359–69
Gene expression in the pulp of ripening bananas. Two-dimensional sodium dodecyl sulfate-polyacrylamide gel electrophoresis of in vitro translation products and cDNA cloning of 25 different ripening-related mRNAs. Medina-Suárez R, et al. **Plant Physiol** 1997 Oct; 115(2):453–61
Isolation of a set of ripening-related genes from strawberry: their identification and possible relationship to fruit quality traits. Manning K. **Planta** 1998 Aug;205(4):622–31
The glyoxysomal and plastid molecular chaperones (70-kDa heat shock protein) of watermelon cotyledons are encoded by a single gene. Wimmer B, et al. **Proc Natl Acad Sci U S A** 1997 Dec 9;94(25):13624–9

GROWTH & DEVELOPMENT

Sucrose-phosphate synthase steady-state mRNA increases in ripening kiwifruit. Langenkämper G, et al. **Plant Mol Biol** 1998 Apr;36(6):857–69

IMMUNOLOGY

Peach allergy pattern: experience in 70 patients. Cuesta-Herranz J, et al. **Allergy** 1998 Jan;53(1):78–82
Specific IgE to recombinant vegetal panallergen (rBet v 2) and fruit allergy in pollinic patients. Daschner A, et al. **Allergy** 1998 Jun;53(6):614–8
Latex allergy in fruit-allergic patients. García Ortiz JC, et al. **Allergy** 1998 May;53(5):532–6
Primary sensitization to Morus alba. Navarro AM, et al. **Allergy** 1997 Nov;52(11):1144–5
Asthma caused by Ficus benjamina latex: evidence of cross-reactivity with fig fruit and papain. Díez-Gómez ML, et al. **Ann Allergy Asthma Immunol** 1998 Jan; 80(1):24–30
Guinep fruit anaphylaxis: a case report. Boxer M, et al. **J Allergy Clin Immunol** 1998 Mar;101(3):422–3
A method for quantitation of food biologic activity: results with peach allergen extracts. Cuesta-Herranz J, et al. **J Allergy Clin Immunol** 1998 Aug;102(2):275–80
Allergy to Rosaceae fruits without related pollinosis. Fernández-Rivas M, et al. **J Allergy Clin Immunol** 1997 Dec;100(6 Pt 1):728–33
Identification of actinidin as the major allergen of kiwi fruit. Pastorello EA, et al. **J Allergy Clin Immunol** 1998 Apr; 101(4 Pt 1):531–7
Kiwi allergens and their cross-reactivity with birch, rye, timothy, and mugwort pollen. Rudeschko O, et al. **J Investig Allergol Clin Immunol** 1998 Mar-Apr;8(2):78–84
Images in clinical medicine. The mango-poison ivy connection. Tucker MO, et al. **N Engl J Med** 1998 Jul 23;339(4):235

METABOLISM

Biomarkers of vegetable and fruit intakes [letter] Thurnham DI, et al. **Am J Clin Nutr** 1998 Sep;68(3):756–8 (25 ref.)
Changes in protein profile during coagulation of latex from Carica papaya. Silva LG, et al. **Braz J Med Biol Res** 1997 May;30(5):615–9
The mitochondrial small heat-shock protein protects NADH:ubiquinone oxidoreductase of the electron transport chain during heat stress in plants. Downs CA, et al. **FEBS Lett** 1998 Jul 3;430(3):246–50
Changes in H(+)-pumps and a tonoplast intrinsic protein of vacuolar membranes during the development of pear fruit. Shiratake K, et al. **Plant Cell Physiol** 1997 Sep; 38(9):1039–45
The major elderberry (Sambucus nigra) fruit protein is a lectin derived from a truncated type 2 ribosome-inactivating protein. Van Damme EJ, et al. **Plant J** 1997 Dec;12(6):1251–60

MICROBIOLOGY

Assimilation of volatiles from ripe apples by Sporidiobolus salmonicolor and Tilletiopsis washingtonensis. Vishniac HS, et al. **Antonie Van Leeuwenhoek** 1997 Oct;72(3):201–7
High-pressure inactivation and sublethal injury of pressure-resistant Escherichia coli mutants in fruit juices. Garcia-Graells C, et al. **Appl Environ Microbiol** 1998 Apr; 64(4):1566–8
Produce handling and processing practices. Beuchat LR, et al. **Emerg Infect Dis** 1997 Oct-Dec;3(4):459–65 (38 ref.)
Effect of gamma irradiation on the production of cell wall degrading enzymes by Aspergillus niger. Gherbawy YA. **Int J Food Microbiol** 1998 Mar 3;40(1-2):127–31
Effects of modified atmosphere packaging and preservatives on the shelf-life of high moisture prunes and raisins. El Halouat A, et al. **Int J Food Microbiol** 1998 Jun 16; 41(3):177–84
Classification of new phytoplasmas associated with diseases of strawberry in Florida, based on analysis of 16S rRNA and ribosomal protein gene operon sequences. Jomantiene R, et al. **Int J Syst Bacteriol** 1998 Jan;48 Pt 1:269–77
Phylogenetic characterization of the bacterium-like organism associated with marginal chlorosis of strawberry and proposition of a Candidatus taxon for the organism, 'Candidatus phlomobacter fragariae'. Zreik L, et al. **Int J Syst Bacteriol** 1998 Jan;48 Pt 1:257–61
Microbial stability of mango (Mangifera indica L.) juice preserved by combined application of mild heat and extracts of two tropical spices. Ejechi BO, et al. **J Food Prot** 1998 Jun;61(6):725–7
Heat resistance of Alicyclobacillus acidoterrestris spores as affected by various pH values and organic acids. Pontius AJ, et al. **J Food Prot** 1998 Jan;61(1):41–6
Evaluation of growth of Neosartorya spp. on some Nigerian fruit products. Obeta JA, et al. **Plant Foods Hum Nutr** 1997; 51(4):311–20
Coordinate accumulation of antifungal proteins and hexoses constitutes a developmentally controlled defense response during fruit ripening in grape. Salzman RA, et al. **Plant Physiol** 1998 Jun;117(2):465–72

PARASITOLOGY

A foodborne outbreak of Cyclospora cayetanensis at a wedding: clinical features and risk factors for illness. Fleming CA, et al. **Arch Intern Med** 1998 May 25; 158(10):1121–5
Outbreak of cyclosporiasis--Ontario, Canada, May 1998. **MMWR Morb Mortal Wkly Rep** 1998 Oct 2;47(38):806–9

PHYSIOLOGY

Expression of ACC oxidase antisense gene inhibits ripening of cantaloupe melon fruits [see comments] Ayub R, et al. **Nat Biotechnol** 1996 Jul;14(7):862–6. Comment in: Nat Biotechnol 1996 Jul;14(7):828–9.
Ripen-on-command: in a society with ample food, why bother? Mellon M. **Nat Biotechnol** 1996 Jul;14(7):800
A fruit-specific putative dihydroflavonol 4-reductase gene is differentially expressed in strawberry during the ripening process. Moyano E, et al. **Plant Physiol** 1998 Jun; 117(2):711–6
Coordinate accumulation of antifungal proteins and hexoses constitutes a developmentally controlled defense response during fruit ripening in grape. Salzman RA, et al. **Plant Physiol** 1998 Jun;117(2):465–72

POISONING

Intoxication by star fruit (Averrhoa carambola) in six dialysis patients? (Preliminary report) [news] Neto MM, et al. **Nephrol Dial Transplant** 1998 Mar;13(3):570–2
Poisoning by the ingestion of seeds of the fruit of the "cotieira" (Joannesia princeps). Nishioka S de A, et al. **Rev Paul Med** 1997 Jan-Feb;115(1):1366–7

THERAPEUTIC USE

Investigation into the cercariacidal and miracidiacidal properties of Endod (Phytolacca dodecandra) berries (type 44). Birrie H, et al. **East Afr Med J** 1998 May;75(5):311–4

VIROLOGY

Detection of strawberry vein banding virus by polymerase chain reaction and dot blot hybridization [letter] Mráz I, et al. **Acta Virol** 1997 Aug;41(4):241–2
Occurrence of nepoviruses in Rubus species in the Czech Republic. Spak J, et al. **Acta Virol** 1997 Jun;41(3):177–9

FRUIT, CITRUS see **CITRUS**

FRUIT FLIES see **DROSOPHILA**

FRUSEMIDE see **FUROSEMIDE**

FRUSTRATION

Predictors of physician frustration in the care of patients with rheumatological complaints [see comments] Walker EA, et al. **Gen Hosp Psychiatry** 1997 Sep;19(5):315–23. Comment in: Gen Hosp Psychiatry 1997 Sep;19(5):313–4.
The classification of idiopathic spasmodic torticollis: three types based on social adaptation and frustration tolerance. Kashiwase H, et al. **Psychiatry Clin Neurosci** 1997 Dec; 51(6):363–8

FSH

see related
RECEPTORS, FSH

A recombinant FSH: a compilation of previously published papers. **Fertil Steril** 1998 Feb;69(2 Suppl 1):1S–44S
CVM lifts import alert on FSH products [news] **J Am Vet Med Assoc** 1997 Aug 1;211(3):278

ADMINISTRATION & DOSAGE

Outcome comparison of in vitro fertilization treatment with highly purified subcutaneous follicle-stimulating hormone (Fertinex, a urofollitropin) versus intramuscular menotropins. Crain JL, et al. **Am J Obstet Gynecol** 1998 Aug;179(2):299–307
The use of pure follicle stimulating hormone during the luteal phase to increase success of ovulation induction in poor responders: a pilot study. Trott EA, et al. **Del Med J** 1998 May;70(5):249–51
Luteinizing hormone increases estradiol secretion but has no effect on progesterone concentrations in the late follicular phase of in vitro fertilization cycles in women treated with gonadotropin-releasing hormone agonist and follicle-stimulating hormone. Adonakis G, et al. **Fertil Steril** 1998 Mar;69(3):450–3
Cessation of gonadotropin-releasing hormone agonist therapy combined with high-dose gonadotropin stimulation yields favorable pregnancy results in low responders. Faber BM, et al. **Fertil Steril** 1998 May; 69(5):826–30
Characteristics of consecutive in vitro fertilization cycles among patients treated with follicle-stimulating hormone (FSH) and human menopausal gonadotropin versus FSH alone. Sills ES, et al. **Fertil Steril** 1998 May;69(5):831–5
Increasing uterine receptivity by decreasing estradiol levels during the preimplantation period in high responders with the use of a follicle-stimulating hormone step-down regimen. Simón C, et al. **Fertil Steril** 1998 Aug;70(2):234–9
Efficacy assessment of highly purified follicle-stimulating hormone alone or in combination with human menopausal gonadotropin during pituitary suppression in patients undergoing GIFT for unexplained infertility. Campo S, et al. **Gynecol Endocrinol** 1998 Jun;12(3):161–6
Recombinant follicle-stimulating hormone in a patient hypersensitive to urinary-derived gonadotropins. Whitman-Elia GF, et al. **Gynecol Endocrinol** 1998 Jun; 12(3):209–12
The impact of insulin resistance on the outcome of ovulation induction with low-dose follicle stimulating hormone in women with polycystic ovary syndrome. Dale PO, et al. **Hum Reprod** 1998 Mar;13(3):567–70
The use of a 100 IU starting dose of recombinant follicle stimulating hormone (Puregon) in in-vitro fertilization. Devroey P, et al. **Hum Reprod** 1998 Mar;13(3):565–6
Synchronization of endogenous and exogenous FSH stimuli in controlled ovarian hyperstimulation (COH). de Ziegler D, et al. **Hum Reprod** 1998 Mar;13(3):561–4
First established pregnancy after controlled ovarian hyperstimulation with recombinant follicle stimulating hormone and the gonadotrophin-releasing hormone antagonist ganirelix (Org 37462). Itskovitz-Eldor J, et al. **Hum Reprod** 1998 Feb;13(2):294–5
Improved oocyte quality is obtained with follicle stimulating hormone alone than with follicle stimulating hormone/human menopausal gonadotrophin combination. Mercan R, et al. **Hum Reprod** 1997 Sep;12(9):1886–9
Leptin concentrations in the follicular phase of spontaneous cycles and cycles superovulated with follicle stimulating hormone. Messinis IE, et al. **Hum Reprod** 1998 May; 13(5):1152–6
Controlled ovarian hyperstimulation: comparison between u-hFSH conventional protocol and a personalized approach. Pellicano M, et al. **Int J Fertil Womens Med** 1997 Jul-Aug;42(4):264–7
Urinary follicle-stimulating hormone for normogonadotropic clomiphene-resistant anovulatory infertility: prospective, randomized comparison between low dose step-up and step-down dose regimens. van Santbrink EJ, et al. **J Clin Endocrinol Metab** 1997 Nov;82(11):3597–602

ADVERSE EFFECTS

Recombinant follicle-stimulating hormone in a patient hypersensitive to urinary-derived gonadotropins. Whitman-Elia GF, et al. **Gynecol Endocrinol** 1998 Jun; 12(3):209-12

ANALYSIS

Heterogeneity of pituitary gonadotrope cells in male rats. Jeziorowski T, et al. **Arch Histol Cytol** 1997 Oct; 60(4):355-70

Follicle stimulating hormone international standards and reference preparations for the calibration of immunoassays and bioassays. Rose MP. **Clin Chim Acta** 1998 May 25; 273(2):103-17 (43 ref.)

Immunohistochemical localization of FSH and LH in the pituitary of male ruin lizards (Podarcis sicula campestris De Betta). Desantis S, et al. **Eur J Histochem** 1998; 42(1):77-84

Immunocytochemical localization of luteinizing hormone and follicle-stimulating hormone in the equine pituitary. Rahmanian MS, et al. **J Anim Sci** 1998 Mar;76(3):839-46

Development of a bioassay for FSH using a recombinant human FSH receptor and a cAMP responsive luciferase reporter gene. Albanese C, et al. **Mol Cell Endocrinol** 1994 May;101(1-2):211-9

[Sperm, LH FSH, testosterone evaluation in patients with testicular cancer. Preliminary study] Demkow T, et al. **Ginekol Pol** 1998 Jun;69(6):405-9 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Pol)**

ANTAGONISTS & INHIBITORS

Graded testosterone infusions distinguish gonadotropin negative-feedback responsiveness in Asian and white men--a Clinical Research Center study. Wang C, et al. **J Clin Endocrinol Metab** 1998 Mar;83(3):870-6

Recent progress in our understanding of inhibin in the prostate gland. Risbridger GP. **J Endocrinol** 1998 Apr; 157(1):1-4

Transforming growth factor-alpha stimulates insulin-like growth factor binding protein-4 (IGFBP-4) expression and blocks follicle-stimulating hormone regulation of IGFBP-4 production in rat granulosa cells. Piferrer F, et al. **Mol Cell Endocrinol** 1997 Sep 30;133(1):9-17

BLOOD

Validation of a sensitive radioimmunoassay to measure serum follicle-stimulating hormone in cattle: correlation with biological activity. Crowe MA, et al. **Anim Reprod Sci** 1997 Aug;48(2-4):123-36

Gonadotropin secretion and development of ovarian follicles during oestrous cycles in heifers treated with luteinizing hormone releasing hormone antagonist. Fike KE, et al. **Anim Reprod Sci** 1997 Dec 5;49(2-3):83-100

Identifying infertile homozygous Inverdale (FecXI) ewe lambs on the basis of genotype differences in reproductive hormone concentrations. McLeod BJ, et al. **Anim Reprod Sci** 1997 Jul;47(4):291-302

Bioactive and immunoreactive FSH concentrations in ewe and ram lambs over the first year of life. McNatty KP, et al. **Anim Reprod Sci** 1998 Apr 30;51(2):155-66

Effects of gonadectomy and androgen treatments on pituitary and plasma levels of gonadotropins in mature male Atlantic salmon, Salmo salar, parr--positive feedback control of both gonadotropins. Borg B, et al. **Biol Reprod** 1998 Mar; 58(3):814-20

Resumption of follicular waves in beef cows is not associated with periparturient changes in follicle-stimulating hormone heterogeneity despite major changes in steroid and luteinizing hormone concentrations. Crowe MA, et al. **Biol Reprod** 1998 Jun;58(6):1445-50

Functional interrelationships between follicles greater than 4 mm and the follicle-stimulating hormone surge in heifers. Gibbons JR, et al. **Biol Reprod** 1997 Nov;57(5):1066-73

Decline in serum follicle-stimulating hormone concentrations alters key intrafollicular growth factors involved in selection of the dominant follicle in heifers. Mihm M, et al. **Biol Reprod** 1997 Dec;57(6):1328-37

Age and basal follicle stimulating hormone as predictors of in vitro fertilisation outcome. Sharif K, et al. **Br J Obstet Gynaecol** 1998 Jan;105(1):107-12

Association between female sex hormones and biochemical markers of bone turnover in peri- and postmenopausal women. Peichl P, et al. **Calcif Tissue Int** 1998 May; 62(5):388-94

Annual rhythmic variations of follitropin, lutropin, testosterone and sex-hormone-binding globulin in men. Valero-Politi J, et al. **Clin Chim Acta** 1998 Mar 9; 271(1):57-71

Serum inhibins A and B fall differentially as FSH rises in perimenopausal women. Burger HG, et al. **Clin Endocrinol (Oxf)** 1998 Jun;48(6):809-13

Pituitary dysfunction in recently post-menopausal women [letter; comment] Burger HG. **Clin Endocrinol (Oxf)** 1998 Jan;48(1):124. Comment on: Clin Endocrinol (Oxf) 1997 Oct;47(4):431-8.

Follicle stimulating hormone as a predictor of fertility. Barnhart K, et al. **Curr Opin Obstet Gynecol** 1998 Jun; 10(3):227-32 (44 ref.)

The effect of pulsatile gonadotropin-releasing hormone and estradiol administration on luteinizing hormone and follicle-stimulating hormone concentrations in pituitary stalk-sectioned ovariectomized pony mares. Porter MB, et al. **Domest Anim Endocrinol** 1997 Sep;14(5):275-85

Stronger suppression of serum testosterone and FSH levels by a synthetic estrogen than by castration or an LH-RH agonist. Kitahara S, et al. **Endocr J** 1997 Aug;44(4):527-32

High-frequency FSH and LH pulses in obese menopausal women. Huerta R, et al. **Endocrine** 1997 Dec;7(3):281-6

Effects of castration and chronic steroid treatments on hypothalamic gonadotropin-releasing hormone content and pituitary gonadotropins in male wild-type and estrogen receptor-alpha knockout mice. Lindzey J, et al. **Endocrinology** 1998 Oct;139(10):4092-101

Changes in the glycosylation pattern of circulating gonadotropins after acute administration of gonadotropin-releasing hormone in patients with anorexia nervosa. Savastano S, et al. **Eur J Endocrinol** 1998 Jan; 138(1):76-81

Elevated levels of basal estradiol-17beta predict poor response in patients with normal basal levels of follicle-stimulating hormone undergoing in vitro fertilization. Evers JL, et al. **Fertil Steril** 1998 Jun; 69(6):1010-4

Seasonal fluctuations in pituitary gland and plasma levels of gonadotropic hormones in Rana. Kim JW, et al. **Gen Comp Endocrinol** 1998 Jan;109(1):13-23

Seasonal changes in follicle-stimulating hormone in free-living great tits. Silverin B, et al. **Gen Comp Endocrinol** 1997 Dec;108(3):366-73

Effect of age on pregnancy outcome without assisted reproductive technology in women with elevated early follicular phase serum follicle-stimulating hormone levels. Check JH, et al. **Gynecol Obstet Invest** 1998;45(4):217-20

Effect of delta-opioid receptor agonist deltorphin on circulating concentrations of luteinizing hormone and follicle stimulating hormone in healthy fertile women. Bondanelli M, et al. **Hum Reprod** 1998 May;13(5):1159-62

Endocrine abnormalities in ovulatory women with polycystic ovaries on ultrasound. Carmina E, et al. **Hum Reprod** 1997 May;12(5):905-9

Synchronization of endogenous and exogenous FSH stimuli in controlled ovarian hyperstimulation (COH). de Ziegler D, et al. **Hum Reprod** 1998 Mar;13(3):561-4

Successful testicular sperm extraction (TESE) in spite of high serum follicle stimulating hormone and azoospermia: correlation between testicular morphology, TESE results, semen analysis and serum hormone values in 103 infertile men. Jezek D, et al. **Hum Reprod** 1998 May;13(5):1230-4

Pharmacokinetics and pharmacodynamics of 7alpha-methyl-19-nortestosterone after intramuscular administration in healthy men. Suvisaari J, et al. **Hum Reprod** 1997 May;12(5):967-73

Pituitary, gonadal and adrenal hormones after prolonged residence at extreme altitude in man. Basu M, et al. **Int J Androl** 1997 Jun;20(3):153-8

Serum gonadotropin levels in patients with germ-cell tumors of the testis: interrelations, possible cross-reactions and interpretation of beta-HCG level. Kovčin VN, et al. **Int J Biol Markers** 1997 Apr-Jun;12(2):55-60

Relationship of testicular volume to semen profiles and serum hormone concentrations in infertile Japanese males. Arai T, et al. **Int J Fertil Womens Med** 1998 Jan-Feb;43(1):40-7

Influence of feed restriction during lactation on gonadotropic hormones and ovarian development in primiparous sows. Quesnel H, et al. **J Anim Sci** 1998 Mar;76(3):856-63

Reduced in vitro fertilization of human oocytes correlates with raised circulating FSH levels during ovarian stimulation in normogonadotropic women downregulated with GnRH-analogues. Andersen CY, et al. **J Assist Reprod Genet** 1997 Nov;14(10):581-8

Inhibin B as a serum marker of spermatogenesis: correlation to differences in sperm concentration and follicle-stimulating hormone levels. A study of 349 Danish men. Jensen TK, et al. **J Clin Endocrinol Metab** 1997 Dec; 82(12):4059-63

Autoantibody against testosterone in a woman with hypergonadotropic hypogonadism. Kuwahara A, et al. **J Clin Endocrinol Metab** 1998 Jan;83(1):14-6

Net increase in stimulatory input resulting from a decrease in inhibin B and an increase in activin A may contribute in part to the rise in follicular phase follicle-stimulating hormone of aging cycling women. Reame NE, et al. **J Clin Endocrinol Metab** 1998 Sep;83(9):3302-7

Follistatin has a biphasic response but follicle-stimulating hormone is unchanged during an inflammatory episode in growing lambs. Phillips DJ, et al. **J Endocrinol** 1998 Jan; 156(1):77-82

Follicular waves and concentrations of steroids and inhibin A in ovarian venous blood during the luteal phase of the oestrous cycle in ewes with an ovarian autotransplant. Souza CJ, et al. **J Endocrinol** 1998 Mar;156(3):563-72

Serum FSH bioactivity and inhibin levels in patients with gonadotropin secreting and nonfunctioning pituitary adenomas. Borgato S, et al. **J Endocrinol Invest** 1998 Jun; 21(6):372-9

Stimulatory effect of a specific substance P antagonist (RPR 100893) of the human NK1 receptor on the estradiol-induced LH and FSH surges in the ovariectomized cynomolgus monkey. Kerdelhué B, et al. **J Neurosci Res** 1997 Oct 1;50(1):94-103

Androgen effects on bioactive and immunoreactive gonadotrophin levels during puberty in male baboons. Crawford BA, et al. **J Pediatr Endocrinol Metab** 1997 Jul-Aug;10(4):401-10

Structural variants of chromosome 9: a possible association with hypogonadotropic hypogonadism. Rossodivita A, et al. **J Pediatr Endocrinol Metab** 1997 Jul-Aug;10(4):419-24

An essential role for ovarian inhibin in pineal gland-mediated anestrus in Syrian hamsters. Benson B, et al. **J Pineal Res** 1998 Aug;25(1):5-11

Long GnRH-agonist protocol in an IVF program. Is it appropriate for women with normal FSH levels and high FSH/LH ratios? Yang JH, et al. **J Reprod Med** 1997 Oct; 42(10):663-8

The effect of dietary protein on reproduction in the mare. IV. Serum progestagen, FSH, LH and melatonin concentrations during the anovulatory, transitional and ovulatory periods in the non-pregnant mare. van Niekerk FE, et al. **J S Afr Vet Assoc** 1997 Dec;68(4):114-20

Biologic effects of delta-8-estrone sulfate in postmenopausal women. Bhavnani BR, et al. **J Soc Gynecol Investig** 1998 May-Jun;5(3):156-60

Direct actions of gonadal steroid hormones on FSH secretion and expression in the infantile female rat. Wilson ME, et al. **J Steroid Biochem Mol Biol** 1998 Jul;66(1-2):71-8

Pretreatment follicle-stimulating hormone: a prognostic serum marker of spermatogenesis status in patients treated for germ cell cancer. Brennemann W, et al. **J Urol** 1998 Jun;159(6):1942-6

Ovarian response and FSH profile in cows following injection of various doses of inhibin antiserum. Akagi S, et al. **J Vet Med Sci** 1997 Dec;59(12):1129-35

Changes of ovarian structures, plasma LH, FSH, progesterone and estradiol-17 beta in a cow with ovarian cysts showing spontaneous recovery and relapse. Yoshioka K, et al. **J Vet Med Sci** 1998 Feb;60(2):257-60

The effect of hysterectomy and endometrial ablation on follicle stimulating hormone (FSH) levels up to 1 year after surgery. Derksen JG, et al. **Maturitas** 1998 Jun 3; 29(2):133-8

Varicocele in prepubertal boys. Evaluation of clinical Doppler and hormonal findings. Fideleff HL, et al. **Medicina (B Aires)** 1996;56(6):679-82

A competitive enzyme immunoassay for follicle-stimulating hormone in ovine plasma using biotin-streptavidin amplification. Watanabe H, et al. **Reprod Fertil Dev** 1997; 9(6):597-601

[The plasma concentrations of thiocyanates, estradiol (E2), follicle-stimulating hormone (FSH) and prolactin (Prl) in women smokers] Porozhanova V, et al. **Akush Ginekol (Sofiia)** 1997;36(3):9-11 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Bul)**

[Clinical elements for the diagnosis of secretory azoospermia] Hermabessière J. **Contracept Fertil Sex** 1997 Jul-Aug; 25(7-8):626-9 (17 ref.) (Eng. Abstr.) **(Fre)**

[Sperm, LH FSH, testosterone evaluation in patients with testicular cancer. Preliminary study] Demkow T, et al. **Ginekol Pol** 1998 Jun;69(6):405-9 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Pol)**

[Correlation of pituitary hormones in serum of male patients with fertility problems] Jakiel G, et al. **Ginekol Pol** 1998 Jun;69(6):413-9 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Pol)**

[Concentration of fibronectin and its possible role in unexplained infertility in relationship to testosterone, FSH and LH levels] Krzemiński A, et al. **Ginekol Pol** 1998 Jun; 69(6):446-50 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Pol)**

[Hormonal profile in infertile men] Rogoza A, et al. **Ginekol Pol** 1998 Jun;69(6):494-7 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Pol)**

[Gonadal, hormonal and spermatic function in patients treated for cryptorchidism] Fernández Valadés R, et al. **Cir Pediatr** 1998 Apr;11(2):76-8 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Spa)**

CHEMICAL SYNTHESIS

Synthetic hFSH peptide constructs in the evaluation of previous studies on the hFSH receptor interaction. Spetzler JC, et al. **J Pept Sci** 1997 Nov-Dec;3(6):397-414

CHEMISTRY

Neither castration nor steroid-replacement change the apparent molecular size of FSH in the sheep pituitary. Kirkpatrick BL, et al. **Anim Reprod Sci** 1998 Jan 30; 49(4):239-46

Human follicle-stimulating hormone structure-activity relationships. Dias JA, et al. **Biol Reprod** 1998 Jun; 58(6):1331-6 (47 ref.)

A naturally occurring basically charged human follicle-stimulating hormone (FSH) variant inhibits FSH-induced androgen aromatization and tissue-type plasminogen activator enzyme activity in vitro. Timossi CM, et al. **Neuroendocrinology** 1998 Mar;67(3):153-63

DEFICIENCY

Susceptibility of sperm chromatin to acid denaturation in situ: a study in endogenous FSH-deprived adult male bonnet monkeys (Macaca radiata). Aravindan GR, et al. **Arch Androl** 1998 Jan-Feb;40(1):29-41

Genetic rescue of follicle-stimulating hormone beta-deficient mice. Kumar TR, et al. **Endocrinology** 1998 Jul; 139(7):3289-95

DIAGNOSTIC USE

Detection of steroidogenic acute regulatory protein (stAR) in mitochondria of cultured rat Sertoli cells incubated with follicle-stimulating hormone. Gregory CW, et al.

Biol Reprod 1998 Feb;58(2):470–4

GENETICS

Characterization of FSH–regulated genes isolated by mRNA differential display from pig ovarian granulosa cells. Clouscard–Martinato C, et al. **Anim Genet** 1998 Apr; 29(2):98–106

Gonadotropin–releasing hormone pulses are required to maintain activation of mitogen–activated protein kinase: role in stimulation of gonadotrope gene expression. Haisenleder DJ, et al. **Endocrinology** 1998 Jul; 139(7):3104–11

Gonadotropin subunit and gonadotropin–releasing hormone receptor gene expression are regulated by alterations in the frequency of calcium pulsatile signals. Haisenleder DJ, et al. **Endocrinology** 1997 Dec;138(12):5227–30

Genetic rescue of follicle–stimulating hormone beta–deficient mice. Kumar TR, et al. **Endocrinology** 1998 Jul; 139(7):3289–95

Differential use of signal transduction pathways in the gonadotropin–releasing hormone–mediated regulation of gonadotropin subunit gene expression. Saunders BD, et al. **Endocrinology** 1998 Apr;139(4):1835–43

Mutations of follicle–stimulating hormone and its receptor: effects on gonadal function. Huhtaniemi IT, et al. **Eur J Endocrinol** 1998 May;138(5):473–81 (49 ref.)

Cloning of complementary deoxyribonucleic acid for the follicle–stimulating hormone–beta subunit in the Japanese quail. Kikuchi M, et al. **Gen Comp Endocrinol** 1998 Sep; 111(3):376–85

Steroidogenic factor–1 (SF–1) and the regulation of expression of luteinising hormone and follicle stimulating hormone b–subunits in the sheep anterior pituitary in vivo. Brown P, et al. **Int J Biochem Cell Biol** 1997 Dec; 29(12):1513–24

Expression and purification of biologically active porcine follicle–stimulating hormone in insect cells bearing a baculovirus vector. Kato Y, et al. **J Mol Endocrinol** 1998 Feb;20(1):55–65

High–level expression of biologically active recombinant bovine follicle stimulating hormone in a baculovirus system. van de Wiel DF, et al. **J Mol Endocrinol** 1998 Feb; 20(1):83–98

A 361 base pair region of the rat FSH–beta promoter contains multiple progesterone receptor–binding sequences and confers progesterone responsiveness. O'Conner JL, et al. **Mol Cell Endocrinol** 1997 Dec 31;136(1):67–78

Male hypogonadism due to a mutation in the gene for the beta–subunit of follicle–stimulating hormone. Phillip M, et al. **N Engl J Med** 1998 Jun 11;338(24):1729–32

IMMUNOLOGY

Development of male contraceptive vaccine--a perspective [see comments] Moudgal NR, et al. **Hum Reprod Update** 1997 Jul–Aug;3(4):335–46 (62 ref.). Comment in: Hum Reprod Update 1997 Jul–Aug;3(4):299–300.

METABOLISM

Influence of the biomatrix on the response of Sertoli cells to FSH. Rocha AB, et al. **Arch Physiol Biochem** 1997 Sep; 105(5):473–7

The human follitropin alpha–subunit C terminus collaborates with a beta–subunit cystine noose and an alpha–subunit loop to assemble a receptor–binding domain competent for signal transduction. Arnold CJ, et al. **Biochemistry** 1998 Feb 17;37(7):1762–8

Effects of gonadectomy and androgen treatments on pituitary and plasma levels of gonadotropins in mature male Atlantic salmon, Salmo salar, parr--positive feedback control of both gonadotropins. Borg B, et al. **Biol Reprod** 1998 Mar; 58(3):814–20

Prediction of the in vivo biological activity of human recombinant follicle stimulating hormone using quantitative isoelectric focusing. Mulders JW, et al. **Biologicals** 1997 Sep;25(3):269–81

Effect of FSH and insulin on lipogenesis in cultures of Sertoli cells from immature rats. Guma FC, et al. **Braz J Med Biol Res** 1997 May;30(5):591–7

Localization of human follicle–stimulating hormone in the testis. Baccetti B, et al. **FASEB J** 1998 Aug;12(11):1045–54

The transition from pubertal development to postmenopause discloses a gonadotropin–releasing hormone–independent mechanism regulating follicle–stimulating hormone release. Genazzani AD, et al. **Gynecol Endocrinol** 1998 Apr; 12(2):135–44

Cultured human granulosa cells secrete a follicle stimulating hormone receptor–binding inhibitor. Alouf CA, et al. **Hum Reprod** 1997 Dec;12(12):2735–40

Signaling and phosphorylation–impaired mutants of the rat follitropin receptor reveal an activation– and phosphorylation–independent but arrestin–dependent pathway for internalization. Nakamura K, et al. **J Biol Chem** 1998 Sep 18;273(38):24346–54

Follicle–stimulating hormone receptor mRNA in the mouse ovary during post–natal development in the normal mouse and in the adult hypogonadal (hpg) mouse: structure of alternate transcripts. O'Shaughnessy PJ, et al. **Mol Cell Endocrinol** 1994 May;101(1–2):197–201

PHARMACOKINETICS

The population pharmacokinetics of recombinant– and urinary–human follicle stimulating hormone in women. Karlsson MO, et al. **Br J Clin Pharmacol** 1998 Jan; 45(1):13–20

Pharmacokinetic and pharmacodynamic interactions between recombinant human luteinizing hormone and recombinant human follicle–stimulating hormone. le Cotonnec JY, et al. **Fertil Steril** 1998 Feb;69(2):201–9

PHARMACOLOGY

A stereological study of the different cell populations in chicken testes treated with follicle–stimulating hormone during embryonic development. González–Morán G. **Anat Histol Embryol** 1997 Dec;26(4):311–7

Histomorphometric and progesterone receptor immunohistochemical analysis in the oviduct of newly hatched chicks treated with follicle–stimulating hormone during embryonic development. González–Morán G, et al. **Anat Histol Embryol** 1998 Aug;27(4):277–82

Effects of exogenous hormones on spermatogenesis in the male prairie dog (Cynomys ludovicianus). Foreman D. **Anat Rec** 1998 Jan;250(1):45–61

Timing of mating and ovarian response in llamas (Lama glama) treated with pFSH. Ratto MH, et al. **Anim Reprod Sci** 1997 Aug;48(2–4):325–30

Follicle–stimulating hormone regulation on its receptor messenger ribonucleic acid levels in cultured rat granulosa cells. Minegishi T, et al. **Biochim Biophys Acta** 1997 Nov 27;1359(2):165–73

Functional interrelationships between follicles greater than 4 mm and the follicle–stimulating hormone surge in heifers. Gibbons JR, et al. **Biol Reprod** 1997 Nov;57(5):1066–73

In vivo effects of human follicle–stimulating hormone–related synthetic peptide hFSH–beta–(81–95) and its subdomain hFSH–beta–(90–95) on the mouse estrous cycle. Grasso P, et al. **Biol Reprod** 1998 Mar;58(3):821–5

Follicle–stimulating hormone and insulin–like growth factor–I attenuate apoptosis in cultured porcine granulosa cells. Guthrie HD, et al. **Biol Reprod** 1998 Feb;58(2):390–6

Endogenous insulin–like growth factor–I is obligatory for stimulation of rat inhibin alpha–subunit expression by follicle–stimulating hormone. Li D, et al. **Biol Reprod** 1998 Jan;58(1):219–25

Follicle–stimulating hormone enhances the development of preantral follicles in juvenile rats. McGee EA, et al. **Biol Reprod** 1997 Nov;57(5):990–8

Effect of follicle–stimulating hormone on different cell sub–populations in the ovary of newly hatched chicks treated during embryonic development. González–Morán G. **Br Poult Sci** 1998 Mar;39(1):128–32

A population model for the follicular growth in women treated with follicle stimulating hormone. Karlsson MO, et al. **Clin Pharmacol Ther** 1997 Dec;62(6):665–74

Effects of thyrotropin, follicle stimulating hormone and luteinizing hormone on sIL–2R in vitro secretion from human peripheral blood mononuclear cells. Komorowski J, et al. **Cytobios** 1998;93(372):43–8

Immunization of sheep against GnRH early in life: effects on gonadotropins, follicular growth and responsiveness of granulosa cells to FSH and IGF–I in two breeds of sheep with different prolificacy (Romanov and Ile–de–France). Mariana JC, et al. **Domest Anim Endocrinol** 1998 Jul; 15(4):195–207

Partial purification and characterization of two non–FSH steroid–modulating factors in rat thymic epithelial cell–conditioned medium (TCM). Uzumcu M, et al. **Domest Anim Endocrinol** 1998 May;15(3):155–68

Endothelins inhibit FSH–mediated function via ETA receptors in cultured human granulosa–lutein cells. Furger C, et al. **Early Pregnancy** 1995 Sep;1(3):188–95

Contact–dependent cell interactions determine hormone responsiveness and desensitization in rat granulosa cells. Harandian F, et al. **Endocrinology** 1998 Apr;139(4):1700–7

Characterization and hormonal regulation of a rat ovarian insulin–like growth factor binding protein–5 endopeptidase: an FSH–inducible granulosa cell–derived metalloprotease. Resnick CE, et al. **Endocrinology** 1998 Mar;139(3):1249–57

Inhibition by gonadotropins of interleukin–1 production by rabbit granulosa and theca cells: effects on gonadotropin–induced progesterone production. Bréard E, et al. **Eur J Endocrinol** 1998 Mar;138(3):328–36

The activity of 17alpha–hydroxylase/C17–C20 lyase in the ovaries of immature hypophysectomized rats treated with recombinant FSH combined with various doses of human chorionic gonadotropin. Okuda K, et al. **Eur J Endocrinol** 1997 Nov;137(5):530–6

Histomorphometric analysis in the ovary of newly hatched chicks treated with follicle–stimulating hormone during embryonic development. González–Morán G, et al. **Eur J Morphol** 1998 Feb;36(1):11–8

The effect of activin and FSH on the differentiation of rat granulosa cells. Kishi H, et al. **FEBS Lett** 1998 Jan 30; 422(2):274–8

Follicle stimulating hormone increases somatic and germ cell number in the ovary during chick embryo development. Méndez–Herrera MC, et al. **Gen Comp Endocrinol** 1998 Aug;111(2):207–15

Implications of using follicle–stimulating hormone preparations depleted of luteinizing hormone to achieve follicular growth in in vitro fertilization. Agrawal R, et al. **Gynecol Endocrinol** 1998 Feb;12(1):9–15

The effect of recombinant follicle stimulating hormone (Gonal–F) on endogenous luteinizing hormone secretion in women. Hull ML, et al. **Hum Reprod** 1998 May; 13(5):1139–43

The effect of follicle stimulating hormone and epidermal growth factor on the developmental capacity of in–vitro matured mouse oocytes. Merriman JA, et al. **Hum Reprod** 1998 Mar;13(3):690–5

Differential responses of granulosa cells from small and large follicles to follicle stimulating hormone (FSH) during the menstrual cycle and acyclicity: effects of tumour necrosis factor–alpha. Montgomery Rice V, et al. **Hum Reprod** 1998 May;13(5):1285–91

Effect of profound suppression of luteinizing hormone during treatment with gonadotrophin–releasing hormone analogue and purified follicle stimulating hormone upon development of cryopreserved embryos. Rekha P, et al. **Hum Reprod** 1998 Mar;13(3):696–8

A bolus of recombinant human follicle stimulating hormone at midcycle induces periovulatory events following multiple follicular development in macaques. Zelinski–Wooten MB, et al. **Hum Reprod** 1998 Mar; 13(3):554–60

Follicular fluid hormone concentrations after ovarian stimulation using gonadotropin preparations with different FSH/LH ratios. I. Comparison of an FSH–dominant and a purified FSH preparation. Duijkers IJ, et al. **Int J Fertil Womens Med** 1997 Sep–Oct;42(5):306–10

Porcine follicle–stimulating hormone treatment of gilts during an altrenogest–synchronized follicular phase: effects on follicle growth, hormone secretion, ovulation, and fertilization. Guthrie HD, et al. **J Anim Sci** 1997 Dec; 75(12):3246–54

Comparison of highly purified FSH (metrodin–high purity) with pergonal for IVF superovulation. Bagratee JS, et al. **J Assist Reprod Genet** 1998 Feb;15(2):65–9

Endogenous LH surge versus hCG as ovulation trigger after low–dose highly purified FSH in IUI: a comparison of 761 cycles. Romeu A, et al. **J Assist Reprod Genet** 1997 Oct; 14(9):518–24

Effects of follicle–stimulating hormone on endothelin receptors in cultured rat ovarian granulosa cells. Usuki S, et al. **J Cardiovasc Pharmacol** 1998;31 Suppl 1:S225–9

Potent inhibition of human ovarian steroidogenesis by insulin–like growth factor binding protein–4 (IGFBP–4). Mason HD, et al. **J Clin Endocrinol Metab** 1998 Jan; 83(1):284–7

The follicle–stimulating hormone (FSH) threshold/window concept examined by different interventions with exogenous FSH during the follicular phase of the normal menstrual cycle: duration, rather than magnitude, of FSH increase affects follicle development. Schipper I, et al. **J Clin Endocrinol Metab** 1998 Apr;83(4):1292–8

Thyroid hormone effects on androgen receptor messenger RNA expression in rat Sertoli and peritubular cells. Arambepola NK, et al. **J Endocrinol** 1998 Jan;156(1):43–50

Levels of messenger RNA encoding ovarian receptors for FSH and LH in cattle during superovulation with equine chorionic gonadotrophin versus FSH. Soumano K, et al. **J Endocrinol** 1998 Feb;156(2):373–8

Growth hormone administration normalizes the ovarian responsiveness to follicle–stimulating–hormone in the early stages of the follicular maturation in women with Down syndrome. Cento RM, et al. **J Endocrinol Invest** 1998 Jun; 21(6):342–7

Creatine metabolism in the seminiferous epithelium of rats. II. Effect of modulators of cellular biochemical function on creatine secretion by cultured Sertoli cells. Moore NP, et al. **J Reprod Fertil** 1998 Mar;112(2):331–6

The effects of insulin on 3 beta–hydroxysteroid dehydrogenase expression in human luteinized granulosa cells. McGee E, et al. **J Soc Gynecol Investig** 1995 May–Jun;2(3):535–41

In vivo hormonal regulation of insulin–like growth factor binding protein–5 mRNA in the immature rat ovary. Putowski LT, et al. **J Soc Gynecol Investig** 1995 Nov–Dec; 2(6):735–42

Concerted stimulation of rat granulosa cell deoxyribonucleic acid synthesis by sex steroids and follicle–stimulating hormone. Bley MA, et al. **J Steroid Biochem Mol Biol** 1997 May;62(1):11–9

Effects of follicle–stimulating hormone on intermediate filaments and cell division of Sertoli cells of fetal rat testis in culture. Sasaki M, et al. **J Vet Med Sci** 1998 Jan; 60(1):35–9

Growth factors and phorbol–12–myristate–13–acetate modulate the follicle–stimulating hormone– and cyclic adenosine–3',5'–monophosphate–dependent regulation of 17beta–hydroxysteroid dehydrogenase type 1 expression in rat granulosa cells. Kaminski T, et al. **Mol Cell Endocrinol** 1997 Dec 31;136(1):47–56

Transforming growth factor–alpha stimulates insulin–like growth factor binding protein–4 (IGFBP–4) expression and blocks follicle–stimulating hormone regulation of IGFBP–4 production in rat granulosa cells. Piferrer F, et al. **Mol Cell Endocrinol** 1997 Sep 30;133(1):9–17

Follicle stimulating hormone–regulated expression of serum/glucocorticoid–inducible kinase in rat ovarian granulosa cells: a functional role for the Sp1 family in promoter activity. Alliston TN, et al. **Mol Endocrinol** 1997 Dec;11(13):1934–49

Ovarian transforming growth factor-beta (TGF-beta) receptors: in-vitro effects of follicle stimulating hormone, epidermal growth factor and TGF-beta on receptor expression in human preantral follicles. Roy SK, et al. **Mol Hum Reprod** 1998 Mar;4(3):207–14

Steroid production, cell proliferation, and apoptosis in cultured bovine antral and mural granulosa cells: development of an in vitro model to study estradiol production. Rouillier P, et al. **Mol Reprod Dev** 1998 Jun; 50(2):170–7

A naturally occurring basically charged human follicle-stimulating hormone (FSH) variant inhibits FSH-induced androgen aromatization and tissue-type plasminogen activator enzyme activity in vitro. Timossi CM, et al. **Neuroendocrinology** 1998 Mar;67(3):153–63

Catecholamine levels and activity of monoamine oxidase in some hypothalamic structures and in the pineal gland of sheep after administration of FSH. Pástorová B, et al. **Physiol Res** 1996;45(2):131–6

Recombinant porcine follicle stimulating hormone produced in baculovirus-insect cells induces rat ovulation in vivo and gene expression of tissue plasminogen activator in vitro. Inaba T, et al. **Res Vet Sci** 1998 Jan-Feb;64(1):25–9

Effects of gonadotrophins on the proliferative activity of somatic testicular cells in neonatal and prepubertal rats. Gaytán F, et al. **Rev Esp Fisiol** 1997 Sep;53(3):289–99

[The influence of FSH stimulation on the results of intrauterine insemination] Jędrzejczak P, et al. **Ginekol Pol** 1998 Jun;69(6):425–9 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Pol)**

[The biopsy of preimplantation embryos obtained from donor pigs with follicle-stimulating hormone-induced superovulation] Amirov AR, et al. **Ontogenez** 1998 Jul-Aug;29(4):254–7 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Rus)**

PHYSIOLOGY

New insights into the role of follicle-stimulating hormone in reproduction [editorial] Tapanainen JS, et al. **Ann Med** 1997 Aug;29(4):265–6

Human follicle-stimulating hormone structure-activity relationships. Dias JA, et al. **Biol Reprod** 1998 Jun; 58(6):1331–6 (47 ref.)

Junctional contacts between Sertoli cells in normal and aspermatogenic rat seminiferous epithelium contain alpha6beta1 integrins, and their formation is controlled by follicle-stimulating hormone. Salanova M, et al. **Biol Reprod** 1998 Feb;58(2):371–8

Involvement of estrogen and follicle-stimulating hormone on basal and luteinizing hormone (LH)-releasing hormone-stimulated LH secretion in RU-486-induced 3-day estrous cycle in the rat. Tébar M, et al. **Biol Reprod** 1998 Feb;58(2):615–9

Salmonid follicle-stimulating hormone (GtH I) mediates vitellogenic development of oocytes in the rainbow trout, Oncorhynchus mykiss. Tyler CR, et al. **Biol Reprod** 1997 Nov;57(5):1238–44

Functional homodimeric glycoprotein hormones: implications for hormone action and evolution. Moyle WR, et al. **Chem Biol** 1998 May;5(5):241–54

Follicle stimulating hormone (FSH) activates the p38 mitogen-activated protein kinase pathway, inducing small heat shock protein phosphorylation and cell rounding in immature rat ovarian granulosa cells. Maizels ET, et al. **Endocrinology** 1998 Jul;139(7):3353–6

Ovarian sensitivity to follicle stimulating hormone is blunted in normo-ovulatory women with Down's syndrome. Cento RM, et al. **Hum Reprod** 1997 Aug;12(8):1709–13

Is there a true requirement for follicle stimulating hormone in promoting spermatogenesis and fertility in primates? Moudgal NR, et al. **Hum Reprod** 1998 Apr;13(4):916–9 (36 ref.)

Hormonal regulation of spermatogenesis in the hypophysectomized rat: FSH maintenance of cellular viability during pubertal spermatogenesis. Russell LD, et al. **J Androl** 1998 May-Jun;19(3):308–19; discussion 341–2

Evidence for the role of follicle stimulating hormone in maintaining the oocyte meiotic arrest in pre-antral follicles. Goverde HJ, et al. **Life Sci** 1998;62(16):1379–85

Comparative sequence analysis of the mouse and human transferrin promoters: hormonal regulation of the transferrin promoter in Sertoli cells. Chaudhary J, et al. **Mol Reprod Dev** 1998 Jul;50(3):273–83

The effect of hormonal superovulatory preparation FSH on the levels of catecholamines in the blood plasma of sheep. Pástorová B, et al. **Physiol Res** 1996;45(2):125–9

Steroid regulation during apoptosis of ovarian follicular cells. Amsterdam A, et al. **Steroids** 1998 May-Jun;63(5–6):314–8 (38 ref.)

[Production of recombinant eCG with potent FSH-like activity by site-directed mutagenesis] Shiota K, et al. **Nippon Yakurigaku Zasshi** 1997 Oct;110 Suppl 1:59P–62P (4 ref.) (Eng. Abstr.) **(Jpn)**

SECRETION

Gonadotropin secretion in infantile rats exposed to ethanol in utero. Wilson ME, et al. **Alcohol** 1997 Sep-Oct; 14(5):497–501

High-level secretion of biologically active recombinant porcine follicle-stimulating hormone by the methylotrophic yeast Pichia pastoris. Richard F, et al. **Biochem Biophys Res Commun** 1998 Apr 28;245(3):847–52

Abnormal gonadotropin release and carbohydrate metabolism in morbid obese women. Sheu WH, et al. **Chin J Physiol** 1997 Dec 31;40(4):207–12

Bihormonal cells secreting both prolactin and gonadotropins in normal rat pituitary cells. Fukami K, et al. **Endocr J** 1997 Dec;44(6):819–26

Manifestation of primary hyperthyroidism after pituitary adenomectomy: a case report. Otsuka F, et al. **Endocr J** 1997 Dec;44(6):887–93

Abnormal FSH hypersecretion as an endocrinological manifestation of POEMS syndrome. Shichiri M, et al. **Endocr J** 1998 Feb;45(1):131–4

Acute, nongenomic actions of the neuroactive gonadal steroid, 3 alpha-hydroxy-4-pregnen-20-one (3 alpha HP), on FSH release in perifused rat anterior pituitary cells. Beck CA, et al. **Endocrine** 1997 Jun;6(3):221–9

Interleukin-1beta regulates pituitary follistatin and inhibin/activin betaB mRNA levels and attenuates FSH secretion in response to activin-A. Bilezikjian LM, et al. **Endocrinology** 1998 Jul;139(7):3361–4

The time course of follicle-stimulating hormone suppression by recombinant human inhibin A in the adult male rhesus monkey (Macaca mulatta). Ramaswamy S, et al. **Endocrinology** 1998 Aug;139(8):3409–15

Antiprogestins suppress basal and activin-stimulated follicle-stimulating hormone secretion in an estrogen-dependent manner. Szabo M, et al. **Endocrinology** 1998 May;139(5):2223–8

The steroid antagonist RU486 given at pro-oestrus induces hypersecretion of follicle-stimulating hormone from oestrus afternoon to early metoestrus in the rat. Sánchez-Criado JE, et al. **Eur J Endocrinol** 1997 Sep; 137(3):281–6

Simultaneous evaluation of basal follicle-stimulating hormone and 17 beta-estradiol response to gonadotropin-releasing hormone analogue stimulation: an improved predictor of ovarian reserve. Ranieri DM, et al. **Fertil Steril** 1998 Aug;70(2):227–33

Depression of FSH and LH secretion following pulsatile GnRH administration in ovariectomized women. Graña-Barcia M, et al. **Hum Reprod** 1998 Mar;13(3):525–30

Ontogeny of gonadotrophin and inhibin secretion in normal girls through puberty based on overnight serial sampling and a comparison with normal boys. Manasco PK, et al. **Hum Reprod** 1997 Oct;12(10):2108–14

Inappropriate gonadotropin secretion in polycystic ovary syndrome: influence of adiposity. Arroyo A, et al. **J Clin Endocrinol Metab** 1997 Nov;82(11):3728–33

Clinical review 96: Differential control of gonadotropin secretion in the human: endocrine role of inhibin. Hayes FJ, et al. **J Clin Endocrinol Metab** 1998 Jun;83(6):1835–41 (44 ref.)

Increased levels and pulsatility of follicle-stimulating hormone in mothers of hereditary dizygotic twins. Lambakl CB, et al. **J Clin Endocrinol Metab** 1998 Feb;83(2):481–6

Follicle-stimulating hormone is secreted more irregularly than luteinizing hormone in both humans and sheep. Pincus SM, et al. **J Clin Invest** 1998 Mar 15;101(6):1318–24

Role of serotoninergic receptors in gonadotropin secretion in male rats. Pinilla L, et al. **J Endocrinol Invest** 1997 Jul-Aug;20(7):410–6

Electrochemical stimulation of the median eminence evokes FSH but not LH release after LHRH antagonist treatment in vivo and in vitro. Koppán M, et al. **J Neuroendocrinol** 1998 Mar;10(3):231–6

Effect of a non-peptide NK-2 tachykinin receptor antagonist on LH, FSH, and prolactin release by rat hemipituitaries in vitro. Debeljuk L, et al. **J Physiol Pharmacol** 1997 Sep; 48(3):461–78

Characterization of pulsatile secretion of gonadotropin and prolactin in women with normal menstrual cycle, secondary amenorrhea and polycystic ovary syndrome (PCOS). Lin KC, et al. **Kao Hsiung I Hsueh Ko Hsueh Tsa Chih** 1998 Feb; 14(2):61–7

Effects of azido-3'-deoxy-thymidine on luteinizing hormone, follicle-stimulating hormone and prolactin release by the pituitary-hypothalamus complex. Karanth S, et al. **Neuroimmunomodulation** 1997 May-Jun;4(3):128–33

Action of AT1 subtype angiotensin II receptors of the medial preoptic area on gonadotropins and prolactin release. Dornelles RC, et al. **Neuropeptides** 1998 Feb;32(1):51–5

Effects of passive immunization against oestradiol-17beta and inhibin on the secretion of gonadotrophin in the cyclic golden hamster (Mesocricetus auratus). Kishi H, et al. **Reprod Fertil Dev** 1997;9(4):447–53

STANDARDS

Characterisation, calibration and comparison by international collaborative study of international standards for the calibration of therapeutic preparations of FSH. Rose MP, et al. **J Endocrinol** 1998 Jul;158(1):97–114

THERAPEUTIC USE

Inhibin A and inhibin B in women with polycystic ovarian syndrome during treatment with FSH to induce mono-ovulation. Anderson RA, et al. **Clin Endocrinol (Oxf)** 1998 May;48(5):577–84

Efficacy and safety of highly purified urinary follicle-stimulating hormone with human chorionic gonadotropin for treating men with isolated hypogonadotropic hypogonadism. European Metrodin HP Study Group. **Fertil Steril** 1998 Aug;70(2):256–62

Recombinant follicle-stimulating hormone (FSH; Puregon) is more efficient than urinary FSH (Metrodin) in women with clomiphene citrate-resistant, normogonadotropic, chronic anovulation: a prospective, multicenter, assessor-blind, randomized, clinical trial. European Puregon Collaborative Anovulation Study Group. Coelingh Bennink HJ, et al. **Fertil Steril** 1998 Jan; 69(1):19–25

Evidence for a stimulatory role of follicle-stimulating hormone on the spermatogonial population in adult males. Foresta C, et al. **Fertil Steril** 1998 Apr;69(4):636–42

High frequency of IgG antagonizing follicle-stimulating hormone-stimulated steroidogenesis in infertile women with a good response to exogenous gonadotropins. Reznik Y, et al. **Fertil Steril** 1998 Jan;69(1):46–52

Recruitment of follicles by recombinant human follicle-stimulating hormone commencing in the luteal phase of the ovarian cycle. Rombauts L, et al. **Fertil Steril** 1998 Apr;69(4):665–9

Combined somatostatin analog and follicle-stimulating hormone for women with polycystic ovary syndrome resistant to conventional treatment. Lidor A, et al. **Gynecol Endocrinol** 1998 Apr;12(2):97–101

The effect of follicle stimulating hormone therapy on human sperm structure (Notulae seminologicae 11). Baccetti B, et al. **Hum Reprod** 1997 Sep;12(9):1955–68

Recombinant human follicle stimulating hormone (r-hFSH; Gonal-F) versus highly purified urinary FSH (Metrodin HP): results of a randomized comparative study in women undergoing assisted reproductive techniques. Bergh C, et al. **Hum Reprod** 1997 Oct;12(10):2133–9

Colour Doppler assessment of ascendent uterine artery perfusion in an in-vitro fertilization-embryo transfer programme after pituitary desensitization and ovarian stimulation with human recombinant follicle stimulating hormone. Bloechle M, et al. **Hum Reprod** 1997 Aug; 12(8):1772–7

Subcutaneous self-administration of highly purified follicle stimulating hormone and human chorionic gonadotrophin for the treatment of male hypogonadotrophic hypogonadism. Spanish Collaborative Group on Male Hypogonadotropic Hypogonadism. Burgués S, et al. **Hum Reprod** 1997 May;12(5):980–6

Recombinant human follicle stimulating hormone for treatment of male idiopathic infertility: a randomized, double-blind, placebo-controlled, clinical trial. Kamischke A, et al. **Hum Reprod** 1998 Mar;13(3):596–603

Recombinant human luteinizing hormone (LH) to support recombinant human follicle-stimulating hormone (FSH)-induced follicular development in LH- and FSH-deficient anovulatory women: a dose-finding study. The European Recombinant Human LH Study Group. **J Clin Endocrinol Metab** 1998 May;83(5):1507–14

In vitro fertilizing capacity of sperm from FSH-treated photoinhibited Djungarian hamsters (Phodopus sungorus). Niklowitz P, et al. **J Endocrinol** 1997 Sep;154(3):475–81

["Step protocols"] Hugues JN. **Contracept Fertil Sex** 1998 Apr;26(4):307–11 (28 ref.) (Eng. Abstr.) **(Fre)**

[The influence of FSH stimulation on the results of intrauterine insemination] Jędrzejczak P, et al. **Ginekol Pol** 1998 Jun;69(6):425–9 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Pol)**

URINE

The population pharmacokinetics of recombinant- and urinary-human follicle stimulating hormone in women. Karlsson MO, et al. **Br J Clin Pharmacol** 1998 Jan; 45(1):13–20

Total urinary follicle stimulating hormone as a biomarker for detection of early pregnancy and periimplantation spontaneous abortion. Qiu Q, et al. **Environ Health Perspect** 1997 Aug;105(8):862–6

Follicle-stimulating hormone measured in unextracted urine: a reliable tool for easy assessment of ovarian capacity. Oosterhuis GJ, et al. **Fertil Steril** 1998 Sep;70(3):544–8

Enzyme immunoassay method for total urinary follicle-stimulating hormone (FSH) beta subunit and its application for measurement of total urinary FSH. Qiu Q, et al. **Fertil Steril** 1998 Feb;69(2):278–85

Recombinant human follicle stimulating hormone (r-hFSH; Gonal-F) versus highly purified urinary FSH (Metrodin HP): results of a randomized comparative study in women undergoing assisted reproductive techniques. Bergh C, et al. **Hum Reprod** 1997 Oct;12(10):2133–9

Urinary ovarian and gonadotropin hormone levels in premenopausal women with low bone mass. Sowers M, et al. **J Bone Miner Res** 1998 Jul;13(7):1191–202

FSH, ALPHA SUBUNIT see **GLYCOPROTEIN HORMONES, ALPHA SUBUNIT**

FSH RECEPTORS see **RECEPTORS, FSH**

FSH-RELEASING HORMONE see **GONADORELIN**

FTIR see **SPECTROSCOPY, FOURIER TRANSFORM INFRARED**

FTLV see **IMMUNODEFICIENCY VIRUS, FELINE**

FTORAFUR see **TEGAFUR**

FUCHS' ENDOTHELIAL DYSTROPHY

GENETICS

Fuch's corneal dystrophy in a patient with mitochondrial DNA mutations. Albin RL. **J Med Genet** 1998 Mar; 35(3):258–9

PATHOLOGY

Fuchs' corneal endothelial cells transduced with the human papilloma virus E6/E7 oncogenes. He Yg, et al. **Exp Eye Res** 1997 Jul;65(1):135–42

Corneal thickness in Fuchs' dystrophy with and without epithelial oedema. Oh KT, et al. **Eye** 1998;12 (Pt 2):282–4

SURGERY

Blood–aqueous barrier after mechanical or nonmechanical excimer laser trephination in penetrating keratoplasty. Küchle M, et al. **Am J Ophthalmol** 1998 Feb;125(2):177–81

The regularity of laser keratectomy depth in nonmechanical trephination for penetrating keratoplasty [published erratum appears in Ophthalmic Surg Lasers 1998 Apr;29(4):279] Seitz B, et al. **Ophthalmic Surg Lasers** 1998 Jan;29(1):33–42

FUCHSINS see **ROSANILINE DYES**

FUCOSE

Radioactive fucose as a tool for studying glycoprotein secretion. Haddad A. **Braz J Med Biol Res** 1998 Feb; 31(2):207–13

Studies on the effect of fucosylated and non–fucosylated finger/growth–factor constructs on the clearance of tissue–type plasminogen activator mediated by the low–density–lipoprotein–receptor–related protein. Camani C, et al. **Eur J Biochem** 1998 Feb 1;251(3):804–11

Murine sperm–zona binding, a fucosyl residue is required for a high affinity sperm–binding ligand. A second site on sperm binds a nonfucosylated, beta–galactosyl–capped oligosaccharide. Johnston DS, et al. **J Biol Chem** 1998 Jan 23;273(4):1888–95

ANALOGS & DERIVATIVES

Preparation, conformation, and mild hydrolysis of 1–glycosyl–2–acetylhydrazines of the hexoses, pentoses, 2–acetamido–2–deoxyhexoses, and fucose. Bendiak B. **Carbohydr Res** 1997 Oct 28;304(1):85–90

Synthesis and activity of dipeptides, linked to targeting ligands, as specific NK cell enhancers. Abbott SD, et al. **J Med Chem** 1998 May 21;41(11):1909–26

ANALYSIS

Fucose levels in sera and in tumours of colorectal adenocarcinoma patients. Fernández–Rodríguez J, et al. **Cancer Lett** 1997 Dec 23;121(2):147–53

Neutral N–glycans in adult rat brain tissue—complete characterisation reveals fucosylated hybrid and complex structures. Chen YJ, et al. **Eur J Biochem** 1998 Feb 1; 251(3):691–703

Core alpha1,3–fucose is a key part of the epitope recognized by antibodies reacting against plant N–linked oligosaccharides and is present in a wide variety of plant extracts. Wilson IB, et al. **Glycobiology** 1998 Jul;8(7):651–61

Lectin histochemistry reveals the appearance of M–cells in Peyer's patches of SCID mice after syngeneic normal bone marrow transplantation. Sharma R, et al. **J Histochem Cytochem** 1998 Feb;46(2):143–8

Characterization of the sulfated fucose–containing trisaccharides by fast atom bombardment tandem mass spectrometry in the study of the acrosome reaction–inducing substance of the starfish, Asterias amurensis. Kurono S, et al. **J Mass Spectrom** 1998 Jan; 33(1):35–44

The novel core fucosylation of Haemonchus contortus N–glycans is stage specific. Haslam SM, et al. **Mol Biochem Parasitol** 1998 May 15;93(1):143–7

[Selective binding of fucose–recognizing lectin on the cone photoreceptor outer segments] Uehara F, et al. **Nippon Ganka Gakkai Zasshi** 1997 Nov;101(11):853–6 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Jpn)**

CHEMISTRY

Demonstration of peripheral fucose units in N–linked glycans of human immunodeficiency virus type 1 gp 120: effects on glycoprotein conformation. Bolmstedt A, et al. **Arch Virol** 1997;142(12):2465–81

Purification and partial characterization of L–fucose–specific lectin from fruit bodies of Peziza badia Merat. Antonyuk VA. **Biochemistry (Mosc)** 1997 Aug;62(8):841–4

Antithrombotic activity of a fucosylated chondroitin sulphate from echinoderm: sulphated fucose branches on the polysaccharide account for its antithrombotic action. Mourão PA, et al. **Br J Haematol** 1998 Jun;101(4):647–52

Preparation, conformation, and mild hydrolysis of 1–glycosyl–2–acetylhydrazines of the hexoses, pentoses, 2–acetamido–2–deoxyhexoses, and fucose. Bendiak B. **Carbohydr Res** 1997 Oct 28;304(1):85–90

Females of the sea urchin Strongylocentrotus purpuratus differ in the structures of their egg jelly sulfated fucans. Alves AP, et al. **Glycobiology** 1998 Sep;8(9):939–46

The oncofetal J28 epitope involves fucosylated O–linked oligosaccharide structures of the fetoacinar pancreatic protein. Mas E, et al. **Glycobiology** 1997 Sep;7(6):745–52

A novel monoantennary complex–type sugar chain found in octopus rhodopsin: occurrence of the Gal beta1—>4Fuc group linked to the proximal N–acetylglucosamine residue of the trimannosyl core. Zhang Y, et al. **Glycobiology** 1997 Dec;7(8):1153–8

Studies on selectin blockers. 6. Discovery of homologous fucose sugar unit necessary for E–selectin binding. Hiramatsu Y, et al. **J Med Chem** 1998 Jun 18;41(13):2302–7

The 1.6 A crystal structure of the AraC sugar–binding and dimerization domain complexed with D–fucose. Soisson SM, et al. **J Mol Biol** 1997 Oct 17;273(1):226–37

IMMUNOLOGY

An IgG monoclonal antibody against Dictyostelium discoideum glycoproteins specifically recognizes Fucalpha1,6GlcNAcbeta in the core of N–linked glycans. Localized expression of core–fucosylated glycoconjugates in human tissues. Srikrishna G, et al. **J Biol Chem** 1997 Oct 10;272(41):25743–52

METABOLISM

Protein synthesis– and fucosylation–dependent mechanisms in corticosterone facilitation of long–term memory in the chick. Sandi C, et al. **Behav Neurosci** 1997 Oct; 111(5):1098–104

The alpha 1—>3 fucosylation at the penultimate GlcNAc catalyzed by fucosyltransferase VII is blocked by internally fucosylated residue in sialosyl long–chain poly–LacNAc: enzymatic basis for expression of physiological E–selectin epitope. Handa K, et al. **Biochem Biophys Res Commun** 1998 Feb 4;243(1):199–204

Enzymatic midchain branching of polylactosamine backbones is restricted in a site–specific manner in alpha 1,3–fucosylated chains. Leppänen A, et al. **Biochemistry** 1997 Nov 4;36(44):13729–35

Novel branched nod factor structure results from alpha–(1—>3) fucosyl transferase activity: the major lipo–chitin oligosaccharides from Mesorhizobium loti strain NZP2213 bear an alpha–(1—>3) fucosyl substituent on a nonterminal backbone residue. Olsthoorn MMA, et al. **Biochemistry** 1998 Jun 23;37(25):9024–32

Isolation and characterization of [3H]fucose–labeled glycoproteins from the serum of normal rats and rats bearing Zajdela hepatoma. Ivanov D, et al. **Cancer Lett** 1998 Mar 13;125(1–2):227–31

Fucosylation and galactosylation of IgG heavy chains differ between acute and remission phases of juvenile chronic arthritis. Flögel M, et al. **Clin Chem Lab Med** 1998 Feb; 36(2):99–102

Presence of human papillomavirus DNA and expression of L–fucose moiety in some vulvar intraepithelial lesions and vulvar squamous cell carcinoma. Gao X, et al. **Dermatol Surg** 1997 Nov;23(11):1025–8; discussion 1029

The fucose sulfate polymer of egg jelly binds to sperm REJ and is the inducer of the sea urchin sperm acrosome reaction. Vacquier VD, et al. **Dev Biol** 1997 Dec 1; 192(1):125–35

Fucose–specific adhesins on germ tubes of Candida albicans. Vardar–Unlü G, et al. **FEMS Immunol Med Microbiol** 1998 Jan;20(1):55–67

The enzymatic sulfation of glycoprotein carbohydrate units: blood group T–hapten specific and two other distinct Gal:3–O–sulfotransferases as evident from specificities and kinetics and the influence of sulfate and fucose residues occurring in the carbohydrate chain on C–3 sulfation of terminal Gal. Chandrasekaran EV, et al. **Glycobiology** 1997 Sep;7(6):753–68

Fucosebeta–1–P–Ser is a new type of glycosylation: using antibodies to identify a novel structure in Dictyostelium discoideum and study multiple types of fucosylation during growth and development. Srikrishna G, et al. **Glycobiology** 1998 Aug;8(8):799–811

Strict order of (Fuc to Asn–linked GlcNAc) fucosyltransferases forming core–difucosylated structures. Staudacher E, et al. **Glycoconj J** 1998 Apr;15(4):355–60

Expression of fucose residues in entero–endocrine cells. Gebert A, et al. **Histochem Cell Biol** 1998 Feb;109(2):161–5

Molecular cloning and expression of GDP–D–mannose–4,6–dehydratase, a key enzyme for fucose metabolism defective in Lec13 cells. Ohyama C, et al. **J Biol Chem** 1998 Jun 5;273(23):14582–7

Fucosylation of disaccharide precursors of sialyl LewisX inhibit selectin–mediated cell adhesion. Sarkar AK, et al. **J Biol Chem** 1997 Oct 10;272(41):25608–16

Glucocorticoids regulate L–fucose glycoconjugates in rat pancreatic zymogen granules. García–Montero AC, et al. **Mol Cell Endocrinol** 1997 Oct 20;133(2):117–25

[Status of sialo– and fuco–containing compounds in chronic gastroduodenitis in children] Kil'diiarova RR, et al. **Patol Fiziol Eksp Ter** 1997 Oct–Dec;(4):13–5 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Rus)**

PHARMACOLOGY

Augmentation of lithium's behavioral effect by inositol uptake inhibitors. Einat H, et al. **J Neural Transm** 1998; 105(1):31–8

2–Deoxy–D–galactose effects on passive avoidance memorization in the rat. Lorenzini CG, et al. **Neurobiol Learn Mem** 1997 Nov;68(3):317–24

PHYSIOLOGY

Alpha–L–fucose: a potentially critical molecule in pathologic processes including neoplasia. Listinsky JJ, et al. **Am J Clin Pathol** 1998 Oct;110(4):425–40 (190 ref.)

FUCOSIDASE

see related **FUCOSIDOSIS**

GENETICS

A PCR–based diagnostic test for fucosidosis in English springer spaniels. Holmes NG, et al. **Vet J** 1998 Mar; 155(2):113–4

METABOLISM

Alteration of the isoform composition of plasma–membrane–associated rat sperm alpha–L–fucosidase during late epididymal maturation: comparative characterization of the acidic and neutral isoforms. Abascal I, et al. **Biochem J** 1998 Jul 1;333 (Pt 1):201–7

An alpha–L–fucosidase from Penicillium multicolor as a candidate enzyme for the synthesis of alpha (1—>3)–linked fucosyl oligosaccharides by transglycosylation. Ajisaka K, et al. **Carbohydr Res** 1998 Jun;309(1):125–9

alpha1,3 Fucosyltransferase, alpha–L–fucosidase, alpha–D–galactosidase, beta–D–galactosidase, and Le(x) glycoconjugates in developing rat brain. Wiederschain GY, et al. **Glycoconj J** 1998 Apr;15(4):379–88

FUCOSIDOSIS

[Fucosidosis] Yamaguchi S. **Ryoikibetsu Shokogun Shirizu** 1998;(19 Pt 2):460–2 (13 ref.) **(Jpn)**

VETERINARY

A PCR–based diagnostic test for fucosidosis in English springer spaniels. Holmes NG, et al. **Vet J** 1998 Mar; 155(2):113–4

FUCOSYL SSEA–1 see **ANTIGENS, CD15**

FUCOSYLTRANSFERASES

ANALYSIS

HPLC method for the determination of Fuc to Asn–linked GlcNAc fucosyltransferases. Roitinger A, et al. **Glycoconj J** 1998 Jan;15(1):89–91

BIOSYNTHESIS

Cloning and expression of the catalytic domain from rat hepatoma H35 cell GDP–fucose:GM1 alpha 1—>2fucosyltransferase, an enzyme which is activated during early stages of chemical carcinogenesis in rat liver. Sherwood AL, et al. **Arch Biochem Biophys** 1998 Jul 15; 355(2):215–21

Enhanced expression of alpha(1,3)–fucosyltransferase genes correlates with E–selectin–mediated adhesion and metastatic potential of human lung adenocarcinoma cells. Martín–Satué M, et al. **Cancer Res** 1998 Apr 1; 58(7):1544–50

Heterologous expression of an engineered truncated form of human Lewis fucosyltransferase (Fuc–TIII) by the methylotrophic yeast Pichia pastoris. Gallet PF, et al. **Glycobiology** 1998 Sep;8(9):919–25

Expression of alpha1–6 fucosyltransferase in rat tissues and human cancer cell lines. Miyoshi E, et al. **Int J Cancer** 1997 Sep 17;72(6):1117–21

High expression of alpha–1–6 fucosyltransferase during rat hepatocarcinogenesis. Noda K, et al. **Int J Cancer** 1998 Jan 30;75(3):444–50

Gene expression of fucosyl– and sialyl–transferases which synthesize sialyl Lewisx, the carbohydrate ligands for E–selectin, in human breast cancer. Matsuura N, et al. **Int J Oncol** 1998 May;12(5):1157–64

BLOOD

The presence of at least two different H–blood–group–related beta–D–gal alpha–2–L–fucosyltransferases in human serum and the genetics of blood group H substances. Le Pendu J, et al. **Am J Hum Genet** 1985 Jul;37(4):749–60

Fucosylation of sialyllactosamine chains by the human leukocyte alpha 3 fucosyltransferase; FucT–VII. Britten CJ, et al. **Biochem Soc Trans** 1997 Aug;25(3):425S

CHEMISTRY

On the role of manganese cation in the mechanism of alpha–1,3–fucosyltransferase. Smith SL, et al. **Biochem Soc Trans** 1997 Nov;25(4):S630

Novel branched nod factor structure results from alpha–(1—>3) fucosyl transferase activity: the major lipo–chitin oligosaccharides from Mesorhizobium loti strain NZP2213 bear an alpha–(1—>3) fucosyl substituent on a nonterminal backbone residue. Olsthoorn MMA, et al.

Biochemistry 1998 Jun 23;37(25):9024–32
Trafficking and localization studies of recombinant alpha1, 3–fucosyltransferase VI stably expressed in CHO cells. Borsig L, et al. **Glycobiology** 1998 Mar;8(3):259–68
Conserved structural features in eukaryotic and prokaryotic fucosyltransferases. Breton C, et al. **Glycobiology** 1998 Jan; 8(1):87–94

GENETICS

Evidence that the aberrant alpha 1—>2fucosyltransferase found in colorectal carcinoma may be encoded by Fuc–TIII (Le) gene. Nakamura J, et al. **Anticancer Res** 1997 Nov–Dec;17(6D):4563–9
Cloning and expression of the catalytic domain from rat hepatoma H35 cell GDP-fucose:GM1 alpha 1—>2fucosyltransferase, an enzyme which is activated during early stages of chemical carcinogenesis in rat liver. Sherwood AL, et al. **Arch Biochem Biophys** 1998 Jul 15; 355(2):215–21
Differential expression of alpha3 fucosyltransferases in Th1 and Th2 cells correlates with their ability to bind P-selectin. van Wely CA, et al. **Biochem Biophys Res Commun** 1998 Jun 18;247(2):307–11
Molecular cloning, chromosomal assignment and tissue–specific expression of a murine alpha(1,2)fucosyltransferase expressed in thymic and epididymal epithelial cells. Domino SE, et al. **Biochem J** 1997 Oct 1;327 (Pt 1):105–15
The alpha(1–3)–fucosyltransferases come of age. Edbrooke MR, et al. **Biochem Soc Trans** 1997 Aug;25(3):880–6 (56 ref.)
Lewis and secretor gene dosages affect CA19–9 and DU–PAN–2 serum levels in normal individuals and colorectal cancer patients. Narimatsu H, et al. **Cancer Res** 1998 Feb 1;58(3):512–8
Conserved structural features in eukaryotic and prokaryotic fucosyltransferases. Breton C, et al. **Glycobiology** 1998 Jan; 8(1):87–94
Independent regulation of Fuc–TIV and Fuc–TVII genes leading to modulation of cell surface antigen expression in developing myeloid cells. Clarke JL, et al. **Glycobiology** 1997 Sep;7(6):835–46
Molecular cloning and characterization of an alpha1,3 fucosyltransferase, CEFT–1, from Caenorhabditis elegans. DeBose–Boyd RA, et al. **Glycobiology** 1998 Sep; 8(9):905–17
Five novel missense mutations of the Lewis gene (FUT3) in African (Xhosa) and Caucasian populations in South Africa. Pang H, et al. **Hum Genet** 1998 Jun;102(6):675–80
Evolution of fucosyltransferase genes in vertebrates. Costache M, et al. **J Biol Chem** 1997 Nov 21; 272(47):29721–8
Dorsal root ganglia–specific expression of the beta–galactoside alpha1,2–fucosyltransferase genes in rabbits. Hitoshi S, et al. **J Neurochem** 1998 May; 70(5):2174–8
Secretor status and ankylosing spondylitis. Pal A, et al. **J Rheumatol** 1998 Feb;25(2):318–9
Two alpha(1,2) fucosyltransferase genes on porcine chromosome 6q11 are closely linked to the blood group inhibitor (S) and Escherichia coli F18 receptor (ECF18R) loci. Meijerink E, et al. **Mamm Genome** 1997 Oct; 8(10):736–41
Molecular characterization of a fucosyltransferase encoded by Schistosoma mansoni. Marques ET Jr, et al. **Mol Biochem Parasitol** 1998 Jun 1;93(2):237–50
Combined transgenic expression of alpha–galactosidase and alpha1,2–fucosyltransferase leads to optimal reduction in the major xenoepitope Galalpha(1,3)Gal. Osman N, et al. **Proc Natl Acad Sci U S A** 1997 Dec 23;94(26):14677–82

ISOLATION & PURIFICATION

Purification and characterization of a GDP–fucose:polypeptide fucosyltransferase from Chinese hamster ovary cells. Wang Y, et al. **J Biol Chem** 1998 Apr 3;273(14):8112–8

METABOLISM

Measurement of alpha(1–3) fucosyltransferase activity using scintillation proximity. Hood CM, et al. **Anal Biochem** 1998 Jan 1;255(1):8–12
Evidence that the aberrant alpha 1—>2fucosyltransferase found in colorectal carcinoma may be encoded by Fuc–TIII (Le) gene. Nakamura J, et al. **Anticancer Res** 1997 Nov–Dec;17(6D):4563–9
The alpha 1—>3 fucosylation at the penultimate GlcNAc catalyzed by fucosyltransferase VII is blocked by internally fucosylated residue in sialosyl long–chain poly–LacNAc: enzymatic basis for expression of physiological E–selectin epitope. Handa K, et al. **Biochem Biophys Res Commun** 1998 Feb 4;243(1):199–204
Molecular cloning, chromosomal assignment and tissue–specific expression of a murine alpha(1,2)fucosyltransferase expressed in thymic and epididymal epithelial cells. Domino SE, et al. **Biochem J** 1997 Oct 1;327 (Pt 1):105–15
The alpha(1–3)–fucosyltransferases come of age. Edbrooke MR, et al. **Biochem Soc Trans** 1997 Aug;25(3):880–6 (56 ref.)
On the role of manganese cation in the mechanism of alpha–1,3–fucosyltransferase. Smith SL, et al. **Biochem Soc Trans** 1997 Nov;25(4):S630
Expression of a secreted form of human alpha 1,3 fucosyltransferase VII from insect cells. Smithers N, et al. **Biochem Soc Trans** 1997 Aug;25(3):426S
Fucosyltransferase–catalyzed formation of L–galactosylated Lewis structures. Stangier K, et al. **Carbohydr Res** 1997 Dec;305(3–4):511–5
Acceptor specificity of the human leukocyte alpha3 fucosyltransferase: role of FucT–VII in the generation of selectin ligands. Britten CJ, et al. **Glycobiology** 1998 Apr; 8(4):321–7
Molecular cloning and characterization of an alpha1,3 fucosyltransferase, CEFT–1, from Caenorhabditis elegans. DeBose–Boyd RA, et al. **Glycobiology** 1998 Sep; 8(9):905–17
Acceptor specificity of GDP–Fuc:Gal beta 1—>4GlcNAc–R alpha 3–fucosyltransferase VI (FucT VI) expressed in insect cells as soluble, secreted enzyme. De Vries T, et al. **Glycobiology** 1997 Oct;7(7):921–7
Identification of an alpha3–fucosyltransferase and a novel alpha2–fucosyltransferase activity in cercariae of the schistosome Trichobilharzia ocellata: biosynthesis of the Fucalpha1—>2Fucalpha1—>3[Gal(NAc)beta1—>4]GlcNAc sequence. Hokke CH, et al. **Glycobiology** 1998 Apr;8(4):393–406
Fucosyltransferase activities in human pancreatic tissue: comparative study between cancer tissues and established tumoral cell lines. Mas E, et al. **Glycobiology** 1998 Jun; 8(6):605–13
Sialyl Lewis(x) epitopes do not occur on acute phase proteins in mice: relationship to the absence of alpha3–fucosyltransferase in the liver. Havenaar EC, et al. **Glycoconj J** 1998 Apr;15(4):389–95
Strict order of (Fuc to Asn–linked GlcNAc) fucosyltransferases forming core–difucosylated structures. Staudacher E, et al. **Glycoconj J** 1998 Apr;15(4):355–60
alpha1,3 Fucosyltransferase, alpha–L–fucosidase, alpha–D–galactosidase, beta–D–galactosidase, and Le(x) glycoconjugates in developing rat brain. Wiederschain GY, et al. **Glycoconj J** 1998 Apr;15(4):379–88
Human alpha1,3/4–fucosyltransferases. I. Identification of amino acids involved in acceptor substrate binding by site–directed mutagenesis. Nguyen AT, et al. **J Biol Chem** 1998 Sep 25;273(39):25244–9
Complementary acceptor and site specificities of Fuc–TIV and Fuc–TVII allow effective biosynthesis of sialyl–TriLex and related polylactosamines present on glycoprotein counterreceptors of selectins. Niemelä R, et al. **J Biol Chem** 1998 Feb 13;273(7):4021–6
Human alpha1,3/4–fucosyltransferases. III. A Lys/Arg residue located within the alpha1,3–FucT motif is required for activity but not substrate binding. Sherwood AL, et al. **J Biol Chem** 1998 Sep 25;273(39):25256–60
Enzymatic characterization of human alpha1,3–fucosyltransferase Fuc–TVII synthesized in a B cell lymphoma cell line. Shinoda K, et al. **J Biol Chem** 1997 Dec 19;272(51):31992–7
Human alpha1,3/4–fucosyltransferases. II. A single amino acid at the COOH terminus of FucT III and V alters their kinetic properties. Vo L, et al. **J Biol Chem** 1998 Sep 25; 273(39):25250–5
Purification and characterization of a GDP–fucose:polypeptide fucosyltransferase from Chinese hamster ovary cells. Wang Y, et al. **J Biol Chem** 1998 Apr 3;273(14):8112–8
Molecular characterization of a fucosyltransferase encoded by Schistosoma mansoni. Marques ET Jr, et al. **Mol Biochem Parasitol** 1998 Jun 1;93(2):237–50
Transgenic expression of human alpha1,2–fucosyltransferase (H–transferase) prolongs mouse heart survival in an ex vivo model of xenograft rejection. Chen CG, et al. **Transplantation** 1998 Mar 27;65(6):832–7

PHARMACOLOGY

Expression of Rhizobium chitin oligosaccharide fucosyltransferase in zebrafish embryos disrupts normal development. Semino CE, et al. **Ann N Y Acad Sci** 1998 Apr 15;842:49–54

PHYSIOLOGY

Knock out of alpha1,3–galactosyltransferase or expression of alpha1,2–fucosyltransferase further protects CD55– and CD59–expressing mouse hearts in an ex vivo model of xenograft rejection. Cowan PJ, et al. **Transplantation** 1998 Jun 27;65(12):1599–604

FUDR see **FLOXURIDINE**

FUEL OILS

Urine vanadium concentrations in workers overhauling an oil–fired boiler. Hauser R, et al. **Am J Ind Med** 1998 Jan; 33(1):55–60
Low–temperature bioremediation of a waste water contaminated with anionic surfactants and fuel oil. Margesin R, et al. **Appl Microbiol Biotechnol** 1998 Apr; 49(4):482–6
Risk perceptions of offshore workers on UK oil and gas platforms. Fleming M, et al. **Risk Anal** 1998 Feb; 18(1):103–10
Risk perception by offshore oil personnel during bad weather conditions. Rundmo T, et al. **Risk Anal** 1998 Feb; 18(1):111–8
Biogeochemical assessment of natural attenuation of JP–4–contaminated ground water in the presence of fluorinated surfactants. Levine AD, et al. **Sci Total Environ** 1997 Dec 22;208(3):179–95
Fuel pump promos [news] Mindell J. **Tob Control** 1997 Winter;6(4):359–60

ADVERSE EFFECTS

Molecular markers of acute upper airway inflammation in workers exposed to fuel–oil ash. Woodin MA, et al. **Am J Respir Crit Care Med** 1998 Jul;158(1):182–7
An analysis of effect of common domestic fuels on respiratory function. Behera D. **Indian J Chest Dis Allied Sci** 1997 Oct–Dec;39(4):235–43
[Experience in the medical support for operations to eliminate the aftermath of an accidental spill of rocket fuel components] Kliagin VS. **Voen Med Zh** 1997 Jun; 318(6):27–9 **(Rus)**

ANALYSIS

Biological degradation of diesel fuel in water and soil monitored with solid–phase micro–extraction and GC–MS. Eriksson M, et al. **Appl Microbiol Biotechnol** 1998 Jul; 50(1):129–34

TOXICITY

Use of a surrogate aerosol in a preliminary screening for the potential carcinogenicity of coal coated with No. 6 fuel oil. Dalbey WE, et al. **Am Ind Hyg Assoc J** 1998 Feb; 59(2):90–5
Mutagenic activation of aromatic amines by molluscs as a biomarker of marine pollution. Díaz–Méndez FM, et al. **Environ Mol Mutagen** 1998;31(3):282–91

FUGU TOXIN see **TETRODOTOXIN**

FUGUE see **DISSOCIATIVE DISORDERS**

FUKUHARA DISEASE see **MERRF SYNDROME**

FUMARASE see **FUMARATE HYDRATASE**

FUMARATE HYDRATASE

CHEMISTRY

Crystal structures of native and recombinant yeast fumarase. Weaver T, et al. **J Mol Biol** 1998 Jul 17;280(3):431–42

CLASSIFICATION

Purification and characterization of a thermostable class II fumarase from Thermus thermophilus. Mizobata T, et al. **Arch Biochem Biophys** 1998 Jul 1;355(1):49–55

DEFICIENCY

Molecular analysis and prenatal diagnosis of human fumarase deficiency. Coughlin EM, et al. **Mol Genet Metab** 1998 Apr;63(4):254–62
[Fumarase deficiency] Miyabayashi S. **Ryoikibetsu Shokogun Shirizu** 1998;(18 Pt 1):351–4 (15 ref.) **(Jpn)**

GENETICS

Regulation of fumarase (fumB) gene expression in Escherichia coli in response to oxygen, iron and heme availability: role of the arcA, fur, and hemA gene products. Tseng CP. **FEMS Microbiol Lett** 1997 Dec 1;157(1):67–72
Molecular analysis and prenatal diagnosis of human fumarase deficiency. Coughlin EM, et al. **Mol Genet Metab** 1998 Apr;63(4):254–62

ISOLATION & PURIFICATION

Purification and characterization of a thermostable class II fumarase from Thermus thermophilus. Mizobata T, et al. **Arch Biochem Biophys** 1998 Jul 1;355(1):49–55

METABOLISM

Biochemical and molecular characterization of fumarase from plants: purification and characterization of the enzyme—cloning, sequencing, and expression of the gene. Behal RH, et al. **Arch Biochem Biophys** 1997 Dec 1; 348(1):65–74

FUMARATES

CHEMICAL SYNTHESIS

Characterization of partially saturated poly(propylene fumarate) for orthopaedic application. Peter SJ, et al. **J Biomater Sci Polym Ed** 1997;8(11):893–904

METABOLISM

Bioconversion of fumaric acid to succinic acid by recombinant E. coli. Wang X, et al. **Appl Biochem Biotechnol** 1998 Spring;70–72:919–28
Investigation of the fumarate metabolism of the syntrophic

propionate-oxidizing bacterium strain MPOB. Van Kuijk BL, et al. **Arch Microbiol** 1998 Apr;169(4):346–52
Fumarate permeation in normal and acidotic rat kidney mitochondria: fumarate/malate and fumarate/aspartate translocators. Atlante A, et al.
Biochem Biophys Res Commun 1998 Feb 24;243(3):711–8
Identification of the yeast ACR1 gene product as a succinate-fumarate transporter essential for growth on ethanol or acetate. Palmieri L, et al. **FEBS Lett** 1997 Nov 3;417(1):114–8
A tricarboxylic acid cycle intermediate regulating transcription of a chloroaromatic biodegradative pathway: fumarate-mediated repression of the clcABD operon. McFall SM, et al. **J Bacteriol** 1997 Nov;179(21):6729–35
In vivo degradation of a poly(propylene fumarate)/beta-tricalcium phosphate injectable composite scaffold. Peter SJ, et al. **J Biomed Mater Res** 1998 Jul; 41(1):1–7
Characterization of fumarate transport in Helicobacter pylori. Mendz GL, et al. **J Membr Biol** 1998 Sep 1;165(1):65–76

PHARMACOKINETICS

Bioavailability and pharmacokinetics of magnesium after magnesium fumarate administration in humans. Ryszka F, et al. **Boll Chim Farm** 1997 Oct;136(9):575–6

PHARMACOLOGY

Influence of monomethylfumarate on monocytic cytokine formation—explanation for adverse and therapeutic effects in psoriasis? Asadullah K, et al. **Arch Dermatol Res** 1997 Oct;289(11):623–30
Regulation of switching frequency and bias of the bacterial flagellar motor by CheY and fumarate. Montrone M, et al. **J Bacteriol** 1998 Jul;180(13):3375–80
Antihepatotoxic activity of monomethyl fumarate isolated from Fumaria indica. Rao KS, et al. **J Ethnopharmacol** 1998 Apr;60(3):207–13
Fumarate modulates bacterial flagellar rotation by lowering the free energy difference between the clockwise and counterclockwise states of the motor. Prasad K, et al. **J Mol Biol** 1998 Jul 31;280(5):821–8
Antibacterial action of dipeptides containing an inhibitor of glucosamine-6-phosphate isomerase. Chmara H, et al. **Microbiology** 1998 May;144 (Pt 5):1349–58

THERAPEUTIC USE

Treatment of psoriasis with fumaric acid esters: results of a prospective multicentre study. German Multicentre Study. Mrowietz U, et al. **Br J Dermatol** 1998 Mar; 138(3):456–60
Fumaric acid esters suppress peripheral CD4- and CD8-positive lymphocytes in psoriasis. Höxtermann S, et al. **Dermatology** 1998;196(2):223–30
[Systemic treatment of psoriasis by fumaric acid derivatives] Altmeyer P, et al. **Ann Dermatol Venereol** 1996; 123(12):838–41 **(Fre)**

FUMARIC AMINASE see **ASPARTATE AMMONIA-LYASE**

FUMIGATION

Strain IMB-1, a novel bacterium for the removal of methyl bromide in fumigated agricultural soils. Hancock TL, et al. **Appl Environ Microbiol** 1998 Aug;64(8):2899–905
Personal and environmental air sampling of methyl bromide during experimental greenhouse fumigation. Dimitriou A, et al. **J Environ Sci Health B** 1998 May;33(3):267–77

ADVERSE EFFECTS

An unusual exposure to methyl bromide leading to fatality. Horowitz BZ, et al. **J Toxicol Clin Toxicol** 1998;36(4):353–7

METHODS

Release of fumigant residues from grain by microwave irradiation. Ren YL, et al. **J AOAC Int** 1998 May-Jun; 81(3):673–8

FUNCTIONAL RESIDUAL CAPACITY

Prospective study of lung volumes in young asthmatic children. Naik S, et al. **Acta Paediatr** 1997 Dec; 86(12):1298–300
Multiple-breath nitrogen washout techniques: including measurements with patients on ventilators. Newth CJ, et al. **Eur Respir J** 1997 Sep;10(9):2174–85
Determination of functional residual capacity (FRC) by multibreath nitrogen washout in a lung model and in mechanically ventilated patients. Accuracy depends on continuous dynamic compensation for changes of gas sampling delay time. Wrigge H, et al.
Intensive Care Med 1998 May;24(5):487–93
Serial lung volume measurements during the perinatal period in infants with abdominal wall defects. Laubscher B, et al. **J Pediatr Surg** 1998 Mar;33(3):497–9
[Measurement of functional residual capacity by nitrogen washout during mechanical ventilation] Nomura T, et al. **Masui** 1998 Feb;47(2):174–9 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Jpn)**

PHYSIOLOGY

Control of ventilation during lung volume changes and permissive hypercapnia in dogs. Carl ML, et al.
Am J Respir Crit Care Med 1998 Sep;158(3):742–8
Effect of prone and supine positions on functional residual capacity, oxygenation, and respiratory mechanics in ventilated infants and children. Numa AH, et al.
Am J Respir Crit Care Med 1997 Oct;156(4 Pt 1):1185–9
Evaluation of respiratory inductive plethysmography in controlled ventilation: measurement of tidal volume and PEEP-induced changes of end-expiratory lung volume. Neumann P, et al. **Chest** 1998 Feb;113(2):443–51
Assessment of functional residual capacity using nitrogen washout and plethysmographic techniques in infants with and without bronchopulmonary dysplasia. Wauer RR, et al. **Intensive Care Med** 1998 May;24(5):469–75

FUNCTIONALLY-IMPAIRED ELDERLY see **FRAIL ELDERLY**

FUND RAISING

$115 million in breast cancer research funds available; alternative projects encouraged [news] Villaire M.
Altern Ther Health Med 1995 Jul;1(3):22–3
Reflections on the challenges of philanthropy. Schroeder SA.
Health Aff (Millwood) 1998 Jul-Aug;17(4):209–16
Philanthropy. How unbearably nice [news]
Hosp Health Netw 1997 Sep 20;71(18):14
The great American sell-a-thon [editorial] Meskin LH.
J Am Dent Assoc 1997 Nov;128(11):1488–92
Famine appeals versus long-term aid by the UK [news] Dean M. **Lancet** 1998 Jun 13;351(9118):1793
Taking issue with UK funding priorities [letter; comment] Kealey T. **Nat Med** 1998 Jan;4(1):2. Comment on: Nat Med 1997 Nov;3(11):1185–7.
Philanthropic goals [see comments] Ogilvie BM. **Nat Med** 1997 Nov;3(11):1185–7. Comment in: Nat Med 1998 Jan;4(1):2.
Breast cancer has become the national cause [news] Silva YJ. **Natl Med J India** 1997 Nov-Dec;10(6):301–2

LEGISLATION & JURISPRUDENCE

Do corporate gifts compromise biotech researchers? Hoyle R. **Nat Biotechnol** 1998 Jun;16(6):495

METHODS

Medical care at the California AIDS Ride 3: experiences in event medicine. Friedman LJ, et al. **Ann Emerg Med** 1998 Feb;31(2):219–23
Charitable remainder trust strategies for health care organizations. Goeppele HA. **J Health Care Finance** 1998 Summer;24(4):61–71

ORGANIZATION & ADMINISTRATION

Brother, can you spare $1,000,000? [news] Kent H.
CMAJ 1998 May 5;158(9):1189–90

STATISTICS & NUMERICAL DATA

Philanthropy. Rankings change [news] **Hosp Health Netw** 1998 Mar 5;72(5):20
Corporate strategic philanthropy: implications for social work. Marx JD. **Soc Work** 1998 Jan;43(1):34–41

TRENDS

Philanthropy. An uncharitable analysis. Glabman M.
Hosp Health Netw 1997 Sep 20;71(18):39–40

FUNDAMENTAL PARTICLES see **ELEMENTARY PARTICLES**

FUNDING, CAPITAL see **CAPITAL FINANCING**

FUNDOPLICATION

Long-term quantitative results following fundoplication and antroplasty for gastroesophageal reflux and delayed gastric emptying in children. Dunn JC, et al. **Am J Surg** 1998 Jan;175(1):27–9
Successful treatment of esophageal achalasia with laparoscopic Heller myotomy and Toupet fundoplication. Vogt D, et al. **Am J Surg** 1997 Dec;174(6):709–14
Quality of life and antireflux medication use following laparoscopic Nissen fundoplication. Bloomston M, et al. **Am Surg** 1998 Jun;64(6):509–13; discussion 513–4
Reoperation after Nissen fundoplication in children with gastroesophageal reflux: experience with 130 patients. Dalla Vecchia LK, et al. **Ann Surg** 1997 Sep;226(3):315–21; discussion 321–3
Diverticulectomy, myotomy, and fundoplication through laparoscopy: a new option to treat epiphrenic esophageal diverticula? Rosati R, et al. **Ann Surg** 1998 Feb;227(2):174–8
Laparoscopic paraesophageal hernia repair with Nissen fundoplication. Rogers MA, et al. **AORN J** 1998 Mar; 67(3):536–40, 542, 544–6 passim
Diaphragmatic rupture resulting from gastrointestinal barotrauma in a scuba diver. Hayden JD, et al.
Br J Sports Med 1998 Mar;32(1):75–6
Experimental study of adhesion formation in open and laparoscopic fundoplication. Krähenbühl L, et al.
Br J Surg 1998 Jun;85(6):826–30
Function of the proximal stomach after Nissen fundoplication. Wijnhoven BP, et al. **Br J Surg** 1998 Feb; 85(2):267–71
Cisapride enhances the effect of partial posterior fundoplication on esophageal peristalsis in GERD patients with poor esophageal contractility. Wetscher GJ, et al. **Dig Dis Sci** 1998 Sep;43(9):1986–90
Intraoperative esophageal manometry: our experience. Del Genio A, et al. **Dis Esophagus** 1997 Oct;10(4):253–61
A prospective study of the effect of fundoplication on primary and secondary peristalsis in the esophagus. Tew S, et al. **Dis Esophagus** 1997 Oct;10(4):247–52
Cardiac tamponade during laparoscopic Nissen fundoplication. Farlo J, et al. **Eur J Anaesthesiol** 1998 Mar; 15(2):246–7
Respiratory function after laparoscopic and open fundoplication. Olsén MF, et al. **Eur J Surg** 1997 Sep; 163(9):667–72
Gastroesophageal reflux and Nissen fundoplication following percutaneous endoscopic gastrostomy in children. Sulaeman E, et al. **J Pediatr Gastroenterol Nutr** 1998 Mar; 26(3):269–73
Functional results of laparoscopic fundoplication in children. Tovar JA, et al. **J Pediatr Gastroenterol Nutr** 1998 Apr; 26(4):429–31
Regression of childhood Barrett's esophageal mucosa by antireflux surgery and bipolar electrocoagulation. Garcia Montes C, et al. **J Pediatr Surg** 1998 May;33(5):747–9
The failure rate of surgery for gastro-oesophageal reflux. Kimber C, et al. **J Pediatr Surg** 1998 Jan;33(1):64–6
The choice of fundoplication for mixed hiatal hernia and associated anemia [letter; comment] Kotsis L.
J Thorac Cardiovasc Surg 1998 Jan;115(1):263–4. Comment on: J Thorac Cardiovasc Surg 1996 Nov;112(5):1340–4; discussion 1344–5.
Fundoplication with anastomotic wrap. A modification of a Nissen procedure to achieve permanence [letter] Sheth NP. **Pediatr Surg Int** 1997;12(8):620
Antireflux surgery in children: time for a harder look [comment] Hassall E. **Pediatrics** 1998 Mar;101(3 Pt 1):467–8 . Comment on: Pediatrics 1998 Mar;101(3 Pt 1):419–22.
Laparoscopic fundoplication and gastrostomy. Georgeson KE. **Semin Laparosc Surg** 1998 Mar;5(1):25–30 (6 ref.)
Management of the failed antireflux operation. Hinder RA, et al. **Surg Clin North Am** 1997 Oct;77(5):1083–98 (27 ref.)
Surgical treatment of gastroesophageal reflux disease. Horgan S, et al. **Surg Clin North Am** 1997 Oct;77(5):1063–82 (39 ref.)
Esophageal and lower esophageal sphincter pressure profiles 6 and 24 months after laparoscopic fundoplication and their association with postoperative dysphagia. Anvari M, et al. **Surg Endosc** 1998 May;12(5):421–6
Laparoscopic Nissen fundoplication for the treatment of gastroesophageal reflux disease (GERD). Surgery after extensive conservative treatment. van der Peet DL, et al. **Surg Endosc** 1998 Sep;12(9):1159–63
Laparoscopic Nissen fundoplication at a teaching center: prospective analysis of 103 consecutive patients. Paluzzi MW. **Surg Laparosc Endosc** 1997 Oct;7(5):363–8
Video-assisted thoracoscopic resection of an epiphrenic diverticulum with esophagomyotomy and partial fundoplication. Saw EC, et al. **Surg Laparosc Endosc** 1998 Apr;8(2):145–8
Delayed gastric emptying affects outcome of Nissen fundoplication in neurologically impaired children. Alexander F, et al. **Surgery** 1997 Oct;122(4):690–7; discussion 697–8
An unusual cause of dysphagia after laparoscopic fundoplication: a report on two cases. Orsoni P, et al.
Surgery 1998 Feb;123(2):241–2
Outcomes of atypical symptoms attributed to gastroesophageal reflux treated by laparoscopic fundoplication. So JB, et al. **Surgery** 1998 Jul;124(1):28–32
[30 years' experience with posterior fundoplasty in the treatment of gastroesophageal reflux (analysis of 1499 cases)] Guarner V. **Chirurgie** 1997;122(8–9):443–8; discussion 448–9 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Fre)**
[Laparoscopic fundoplication—prevention of complications] Schippers E, et al.
Langenbecks Arch Chir Suppl Kongressbd 1997;114:924–30 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Ger)**
[Is long-term acid suppression dangerous in existing Helicobacter pylori infection?] Katsoulis S, et al.
Z Gastroenterol 1997 Sep;35(9):891–4 **(Ger)**
[Nissen fundoplication by laparoscopy] Seror D, et al.
Harefuah 1997 Sep;133(5–6):184–6, 247 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Heb)**
[Surgical treatment of reflux esophagitis and peptic stricture of esophagus] Chernousov AF, et al. **Khirurgiia (Mosk)** 1998;(5):4–8 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Rus)**
[Results of surgical correction of constriction function of cardia] Oskretkov VI, et al. **Khirurgiia (Mosk)** 1997;(8):43–6 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Rus)**
[Laparoscopic Nissen fundoplication in children with encephalopathy] Perero M, et al. **Cir Pediatr** 1997 Jul; 10(3):112–4 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Spa)**

ADVERSE EFFECTS

Metallic mercury leak from the esophageal bougy and postoperative chest pain [letter] Taylor J, et al.
Anesthesiology 1998 Aug;89(2):548–9

Haemorrhage from aortic wall granuloma following laparoscopic Nissen fundoplication. McKenzie T, et al. **Aust N Z J Surg** 1997 Nov;67(11):815–6

Development of chylous ascites after laparoscopic Nissen fundoplication. Slim K, et al. **Eur J Surg** 1997 Oct; 163(10):793–4

Complications associated with laparoscopic anti–reflux surgery: one multispecialty clinic's experience. Kozarek RA, et al. **Gastrointest Endosc** 1997 Dec;46(6):527–31

An experimental study on the pathogenesis of gastroesophageal reflux after repair of diaphragmatic hernia. Qi B, et al. **J Pediatr Surg** 1997 Sep;32(9):1310–3

Transdiaphragmatic herniation of peritoneal dialysis fluid post Nissen's operation: an unusual cause for a mass on the chest radiograph. Clarke D, et al. **Pediatr Radiol** 1997 Oct;27(10):813–4

Fundoplication controversies in the treatment of pediatric gastroesophageal reflux disease. Introduction. Ashcraft KW. **Semin Pediatr Surg** 1998 May;7(2):108–9

Toupét fundoplication for pediatric gastroesophageal reflux disease. Weber TR. **Semin Pediatr Surg** 1998 May; 7(2):121–4

Herniation of the stomach and necrotizing chest wall infection following laparoscopic Nissen fundoplication. Viste A, et al. **Surg Endosc** 1997 Oct;11(10):1029–31

Postoperative ulcer and hemorrhage: an uncommon complication of laparoscopic Nissen fundoplication. Cueto–García J, et al. **Surg Laparosc Endosc** 1998 Jun; 8(3):219–22

[Laparoscopic correction of recurrent gastro–esophageal reflux following laparoscopic fundoplication (4 cases)] Champault G, et al. **Ann Chir** 1997;51(6):631–6 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Fre)**

[Pneumopericardium and drug–induced ulcer in an intrathoracic Nissen fundoplication (letter)] d'Othée BJ, et al. **Gastroenterol Clin Biol** 1998 Feb;22(2):251–3 **(Fre)**

[Pneumothorax during laparoscopic Nissen fundoplication (letter)] Rabadán V, et al. **Rev Esp Anestesiol Reanim** 1998 Apr;45(4):158–9 **(Spa)**

ECONOMICS

Lifetime costs of surgical versus medical treatment of severe gastro–oesophageal reflux disease in Finland. Viljakka M, et al. **Scand J Gastroenterol** 1997 Aug;32(8):766–72

[How expensive is treatment of reflux disease?] Fuchs KH, et al. **Langenbecks Arch Chir Suppl Kongressbd** 1997; 114:1170–2 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Ger)**

HISTORY

[Fundoplication and gastropexy in the surgical treatment of cardia insufficiency and hiatal hernia. Indications, technique and results. 1962 (classical article)] Nissen R, et al. **Ann Chir** 1997;51(5):547–55 **(Fre)**

INSTRUMENTATION

Use of harmonic scalpel at laparoscopic cardiomyotomy. A new method. Kathy S, et al. **Acta Chir Hung** 1997; 36(1–4):154–5

Use of harmonic scalpel for division of short gastric vessels at laparoscopic Nissen fundoplication. A new method. Kathy S, et al. **Acta Chir Hung** 1997;36(1–4):156–7

Metallic mercury leak from the esophageal bougy and postoperative chest pain [letter] Taylor J, et al. **Anesthesiology** 1998 Aug;89(2):548–9

Using 5–mm bipolar cutting forceps: a new multifunctional instrument. Schultz LS, et al. **J Laparoendosc Adv Surg Tech A** 1997 Dec;7(6):375–8

[Endoscopic intraluminal valvuloplasty—a therapy of the future for gastroesophageal reflux] DeMeester TR, et al. **Chirurg** 1998 Feb;69(2):158–62 (30 ref.) (Eng. Abstr.) **(Ger)**

[Laparoscopic antireflux procedures] Klingler PJ, et al. **Chirurg** 1998 Feb;69(2):148–57 (45 ref.) (Eng. Abstr.) **(Ger)**

METHODS

Laparoscopic Toupet fundoplication: prospective study of 100 cases. Results at one year and literature review. Lefebvre JC, et al. **Acta Chir Belg** 1998 Jan–Feb;98(1):1–4 (24 ref.)

Comparison of outcomes of open versus laparoscopic Nissen fundoplication performed in a single practice. Eshraghi N, et al. **Am J Surg** 1998 May;175(5):371–4

Laparoscopic Nissen fundoplication for gastroesophageal reflux disease. Ritter DW, et al. **Am J Surg** 1997 Dec; 174(6):715–7; discussion 717–8

Prosthetic patch stabilization of crural repair in antireflux surgery in children. Simpson B, et al. **Am Surg** 1998 Jan; 64(1):67–9; discussion 69–70

Laparoscopic Nissen fundoplication: two–year comprehensive follow–up of a technique of minimal paraesophageal dissection. Anvari M, et al. **Ann Surg** 1998 Jan;227(1):25–32

The treatment of gastroesophageal reflux disease with laparoscopic Nissen fundoplication: prospective evaluation of 100 patients with "typical" symptoms. Peters JH, et al. **Ann Surg** 1998 Jul;228(1):40–50

Treatment of Barrett's esophagus by endoscopic laser ablation and antireflux surgery. Salo JA, et al. **Ann Surg** 1998 Jan;227(1):40–4

Prospective double–blind randomized trial of laparoscopic Nissen fundoplication with division and without division of short gastric vessels. Watson DI, et al. **Ann Surg** 1997 Nov;226(5):642–52

Postoperative function following laparoscopic collis gastroplasty for shortened esophagus. Jobe BA, et al. **Arch Surg** 1998 Aug;133(8):867–74

Treatment of advanced gastroesophageal reflux disease with Collis gastroplasty and Belsey partial fundoplication. Ritter MP, et al. **Arch Surg** 1998 May;133(5):523–8; discussion 528–9

Oesophageal dysmotility is not associated with poor outcome after laparoscopic Nissen fundoplication. Beckingham IJ, et al. **Br J Surg** 1998 Sep;85(9):1290–3

Late results of paraoesophageal hiatus hernia repair with fundoplication. Luostarinen M, et al. **Br J Surg** 1998 Feb; 85(2):272–5

Oesophageal motility before and after laparoscopic Nissen fundoplication. Mathew G, et al. **Br J Surg** 1997 Oct; 84(10):1465–9

Antireflux surgery in the laparoscopic era. Watson DI, et al. **Br J Surg** 1998 Sep;85(9):1173–84 (120 ref.)

Efficacy of anterior, posterior and total fundoplication in an experimental model. Watson DI, et al. **Br J Surg** 1998 Jul; 85(7):1006–9

Concurrent fluoroscopy and manometry reveal differences in laparoscopic Nissen and anterior fundoplication. Anderson JA, et al. **Dig Dis Sci** 1998 Apr;43(4):847–53

Modified Toupet wrap for gastroesophageal reflux in childhood. Mayr J, et al. **Eur J Pediatr Surg** 1998 Apr; 8(2):75–80

Laparoscopic versus traditional fundoplication in the treatment of children with refractory gastro–oesophageal reflux [see comments] Esposito C, et al. **Ital J Gastroenterol Hepatol** 1997 Oct;29(5):399–402. Comment in: Ital J Gastroenterol Hepatol 1997 Oct;29(5):391–4.

Complications of open and laparoscopic antireflux surgery: 32–year audit at a teaching hospital. Viljakka MT, et al. **J Am Coll Surg** 1997 Nov;185(5):446–50

Laparoscopic redo Nissen fundoplication. Frantzides CT, et al. **J Laparoendosc Adv Surg Tech A** 1997 Aug;7(4):235–9

Laparoscopic versus open Nissen fundoplication: outcome of surgery in monozygotic twins. Martinez JM, et al. **J Laparoendosc Adv Surg Tech A** 1997 Oct;7(5):323–6

Failed Nissen fundoplication in two patients who had persistent vomiting and eosinophilic esophagitis. Liacouras CA. **J Pediatr Surg** 1997 Oct;32(10):1504–6

Experience with 220 consecutive laparoscopic Nissen fundoplications in infants and children. Rothenberg SS. **J Pediatr Surg** 1998 Feb;33(2):274–8

Early experience and learning curve associated with laparoscopic Nissen fundoplication. Deschamps C, et al. **J Thorac Cardiovasc Surg** 1998 Feb;115(2):281–4; discussion 284–5

Experience with a new technique of primary gastrostomy button placement in association with the Nissen fundoplication. Freeman JK. **Pediatr Surg Int** 1998 Jul; 13(5–6):451–3

Manometric study of the effects of experimental fundoplication in rats. Soto Beauregard C, et al. **Rev Esp Enferm Dig** 1998 Jul;90(7):487–98 (33 ref.) **(Eng, Spa)**

Fundoplication controversies in the treatment of pediatric gastroesophageal reflux disease. Introduction. Ashcraft KW. **Semin Pediatr Surg** 1998 May;7(2):108–9

Nissen fundoplication for gastroesophageal reflux disease in infants and children. Fonkalsrud EW. **Semin Pediatr Surg** 1998 May;7(2):110–4 (27 ref.)

Thal fundoplication for pediatric gastroesophageal reflux disease. Roy–Choudhury S, et al. **Semin Pediatr Surg** 1998 May;7(2):115–20

Toupét fundoplication for pediatric gastroesophageal reflux disease. Weber TR. **Semin Pediatr Surg** 1998 May; 7(2):121–4

Transthoracic induction of a hiatal hernia in domestic swine. Brody FJ, et al. **Surg Endosc** 1998 Aug;12(8):1061–3

Tailored augmentation of the lower esophageal sphincter in experimental antireflux operations. Freys SM, et al. **Surg Endosc** 1997 Dec;11(12):1183–8

Penrose control of the gastroesophageal junction during fundoplication. An easy technique [letter] Jenkins JR. **Surg Endosc** 1998 Sep;12(9):1189

Evaluation of laparoscopic Toupet fundoplication as a primary repair for all patients with medically resistant gastroesophageal reflux. Jobe BA, et al. **Surg Endosc** 1997 Nov;11(11):1080–3

Laparoscopic Collis gastroplasty and Nissen fundoplication. A new technique for the management of esophageal foreshortening. Johnson AB, et al. **Surg Endosc** 1998 Aug; 12(8):1055–60

Resolving gastroesophageal reflux with laparoscopic fundoplication. Findings in 138 cases. Leggett PL, et al. **Surg Endosc** 1998 Feb;12(2):142–7

Ambulatory laparoscopic fundoplication. Milford MA, et al. **Surg Endosc** 1997 Dec;11(12):1150–2

Laparoscopic fundoplication to enhance pulmonary function in children with severe reactive airway disease and gastroesophageal reflux disease. Rothenberg SS, et al. **Surg Endosc** 1997 Nov;11(11):1088–90

Laparoscopic Nissen fundoplication in children under 2 years of age. Zamir O, et al. **Surg Endosc** 1997 Dec;11(12):1202–5

Preliminary results of thoracoscopic Belsey Mark IV antireflux procedure. Nguyen NT, et al. **Surg Laparosc Endosc** 1998 Jun;8(3):185–8

The benefits of laparoscopic antireflux surgery for the treatment of gastroesophageal reflux disease. Chang TH. **W V Med J** 1997 Sep–Oct;93(5):256–9 (10 ref.)

[Open antireflux surgery] Oertli D, et al. **Chirurg** 1998 Feb; 69(2):141–7 (58 ref.) (Eng. Abstr.) **(Ger)**

[Searching for the ideal cuff (editorial)] Siewert JR. **Chirurg** 1998 Feb;69(2):131 **(Ger)**

[The effect of Nissen–Rossetti fundoplication on the motor function of swallowing in patients with reflux diseases] Wallner G, et al. **Wiad Lek** 1997;50 Su 1 Pt 1:282–92 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Pol)**

STANDARDS

Guidelines for surgical treatment of gastroesophageal reflux disease (GERD). Society of American Gastrointestinal Endoscopic Surgeons (SAGES). **Surg Endosc** 1998 Feb; 12(2):186–8

STATISTICS & NUMERICAL DATA

Surgical treatment of gastroesophageal reflux in children: a combined hospital study of 7467 patients [see comments] Fonkalsrud EW, et al. **Pediatrics** 1998 Mar;101(3 Pt 1):419–22. Comment in: Pediatrics 1998 Mar;101(3 Pt 1):467–8.

FUNDULUS see **KILLIFISH**

FUNDUS FLUORESCENCE PHOTOGRAPHY see **FLUORESCEIN ANGIOGRAPHY**

FUNDUS OCULI

see related
OPHTHALMOSCOPY

Scanning laser ophthalmoscope fundus perimetry after surgery for choroidal neovascularization. Loewenstein A, et al. **Am J Ophthalmol** 1998 May;125(5):657–65

Normal values for fundus perimetry with the scanning laser ophthalmoscope. Rohrschneider K, et al. **Am J Ophthalmol** 1998 Jul;126(1):52–8

Sorsby fundus dystrophy: reevaluation of variable expressivity in patients carrying a TIMP3 founder mutation. Felbor U, et al. **Arch Ophthalmol** 1997 Dec; 115(12):1569–71

Association between measures of vitamin A and the ocular fundus findings in cerebral malaria. Lewallen S, et al. **Arch Ophthalmol** 1998 Mar;116(3):293–6

The fundus in severe malaria [letter; comment] Lewallen S. **Arch Ophthalmol** 1998 Apr;116(4):542–3. Comment on: Arch Ophthalmol 1997 Aug;115(8):997–1003.

Non–mydriatic fundus photography: a viable alternative to fundoscopy for identification of diabetic retinopathy in an Aboriginal population in rural Western Australia? [see comments] Diamond JP, et al. **Aust N Z J Ophthalmol** 1998 May;26(2):109–15. Comment in: Aust N Z J Ophthalmol 1998 May;26(2):105–6.

Novel approach towards colour imaging using a scanning laser ophthalmoscope. Manivannan A, et al. **Br J Ophthalmol** 1998 Apr;82(4):342–5

Topical fundus pulsation measurements in age–related macular degeneration. Schmetterer L, et al. **Graefes Arch Clin Exp Ophthalmol** 1998 Mar;236(3):160–3

Effects of topical nipradilol, a beta–blocking agent with alpha–blocking and nitroglycerin–like activities, on aqueous humor dynamics and fundus circulation. Kanno M, et al. **Invest Ophthalmol Vis Sci** 1998 Apr;39(5):736–43

Long–term follow–up of Stargardt's disease and fundus flavimaculatus. Armstrong JD, et al. **Ophthalmology** 1998 Mar;105(3):448–57; discussion 457–8

Diagnostic yield of the routine dilated fundus examination. Pollack AL, et al. **Ophthalmology** 1998 Feb;105(2):382–6

Photoreceptor orientation and alignment in nasal fundus ectasia. Lakshminarayanan V, et al. **Optom Vis Sci** 1997 Dec;74(12):1011–8

The fundus map: an advanced method of recording wide–field retinal pathology [letter] Hackel RE, et al. **Retina** 1998;18(2):187–8

A wide–field view fundus contact lens for infants. Hayashi H, et al. **Retina** 1998;18(1):91–2

Fundus changes in Behcet's disease. Dominguez LN, et al. **Trans Am Ophthalmol Soc** 1997;95:367–82; discussion 382–6

[Ophthalmoscopic evaluation of ocular fixation in children up to 2 years old] Haase W. **Klin Monatsbl Augenheilkd** 1997 Aug;211(2):113–7 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Ger)**

[Pathologic fundus changes in advanced liver cirrhosis. Reduction of symptoms after portosystemic shunt] Dittmer K, et al. **Ophthalmologe** 1998 Jun;95(6):404–7 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Ger)**

[Fixation behavior in Stargardt disease. Fundus–controlled studies] Rohrschneider K, et al. **Ophthalmologe** 1997 Sep; 94(9):624–8 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Ger)**

[Hemodialyzed fundus] Okisaka S. **Ryoikibetsu Shokogun Shirizu** 1997;(17 Pt 2):83–4 (5 ref.) **(Jpn)**

[Effects of activated autoplasma on platelet aggregation in patients with vascular diseases of the fundus oculi] Mukha AI, et al. **Vestn Oftalmol** 1998 May–Jun;114(3):32–4 (Eng.

Abstr.) **(Rus)**

FUNDUSCOPES see **OPHTHALMOSCOPES**

FUNERAL RITES

A student-planned memorial service. Hull SK, et al. **Acad Med** 1998 May;73(5):577–8

Funerals during the 1994 cholera epidemic in Guinea-Bissau, West Africa: the need for disinfection of bodies of persons dying of cholera. Gunnlaugsson G, et al. **Epidemiol Infect** 1998 Feb;120(1):7–15

Death and dying in contemporary society: an evaluation of current attitudes and the rituals associated with death and dying and their relevance to recent understandings of health and healing. O'Gorman SM. **J Adv Nurs** 1998 Jun; 27(6):1127–35 (53 ref.)

Parental behavior after perinatal death: twelve years of observations. Rand CS, et al. **J Psychosom Obstet Gynaecol** 1998 Mar;19(1):44–8

Death, trauma and ritual: Mozambican refugees in Malawi. Englund H. **Soc Sci Med** 1998 May;46(9):1165–74

FUNGAL ANTIBODIES see **ANTIBODIES, FUNGAL**

FUNGAL ANTIGENS see **ANTIGENS, FUNGAL**

FUNGAL COUNT see **COLONY COUNT, MICROBIAL**

FUNGAL DNA see **DNA, FUNGAL**

FUNGAL GENE EXPRESSION REGULATION see **GENE EXPRESSION REGULATION, FUNGAL**

FUNGAL GENE PRODUCTS see **FUNGAL PROTEINS**

FUNGAL GENE PROTEINS see **FUNGAL PROTEINS**

FUNGAL GENES see **GENES, FUNGAL**

FUNGAL GENOME see **GENOME, FUNGAL**

FUNGAL PEPTIDES see **FUNGAL PROTEINS**

FUNGAL PROTEINS

Composition and nutritive value of yeast biomass and yeast protein concentrates. Pacheco MT, et al. **J Nutr Sci Vitaminol (Tokyo)** 1997 Dec;43(6):601–12

Cell wall and secreted proteins of Candida albicans: identification, function, and expression. Chaffin WL, et al. **Microbiol Mol Biol Rev** 1998 Mar;62(1):130–80 (589 ref.)

Nup93, a vertebrate homologue of yeast Nic96p, forms a complex with a novel 205-kDa protein and is required for correct nuclear pore assembly. Grandi P, et al. **Mol Biol Cell** 1997 Oct;8(10):2017–38

Transcription of INO2 and INO4 is regulated by the state of protein N-myristoylation in Saccharomyces cerevisiae. Cok SJ, et al. **Nucleic Acids Res** 1998 Jun 15;26(12):2865–72

The Yeast Protein Database (YPD): a curated proteome database for Saccharomyces cerevisiae. Hodges PE, et al. **Nucleic Acids Res** 1998 Jan 1;26(1):68–72

Hydrophobins and fungal infection of plants and animals. Ebbole DJ. **Trends Microbiol** 1997 Oct;5(10):405–8 (24 ref.)

ANALYSIS

Isolation and immunobiochemical characterization of a major allergen (65 kDa) from Fusarium equiseti. Verma J, et al. **Allergy** 1998 Mar;53(3):311–5

Analysis of Pichia pastoris components in recombinant human serum albumin by immunological assays and by HPLC with pulsed amperometric detection. Ohtani W, et al. **Anal Chem** 1998 Jan 15;70(2):425–9

Leishmania major: cell type dependent distribution of a 43 kDa antigen related to silent information regulatory-2 protein family. Zemzoumi K, et al. **Biol Cell** 1998 Jun; 90(3):239–45

Zip2, a meiosis-specific protein required for the initiation of chromosome synapsis. Chua PR, et al. **Cell** 1998 May 1;93(3):349–59

Hsp90-containing multiprotein complexes in the eukaryotic microbe Achlya. Brunt SA, et al. **Cell Stress Chaperones** 1998 Mar;3(1):44–56

Nuclear localization is required for function of the essential clock protein FRQ. Luo C, et al. **EMBO J** 1998 Mar 2; 17(5):1228–35

Fucose-specific adhesins on germ tubes of Candida albicans. Vardar-Unlü G, et al. **FEMS Immunol Med Microbiol** 1998 Jan;20(1):55–67

Multiplicity and expression of xylanases in the rumen fungus Neocallimastix frontalis. Gomez de Segura B, et al. **FEMS Microbiol Lett** 1998 Jul 1;164(1):47–53

Mating type, nuclear DNA content and isozyme analysis of Egyptian isolates of Phytophthora infestans. Baka ZA. **Folia Microbiol (Praha)** 1997;42(6):613–20

Identification of a putative precursor to the major surface glycoprotein of Pneumocystis carinii. Sunkin SM, et al. **Infect Immun** 1998 Feb;66(2):741–6

The Saccharomyces cerevisiae SCS2 gene product, a homolog of a synaptobrevin-associated protein, is an integral membrane protein of the endoplasmic reticulum and is required for inositol metabolism. Kagiwada S, et al. **J Bacteriol** 1998 Apr;180(7):1700–8

Identification and subcellular localization of a novel mammalian dynamin-related protein homologous to yeast Vps1p and Dnm1p. Shin HW, et al. **J Biochem (Tokyo)** 1997 Sep;122(3):525–30

Identification of an Spc110p-related protein in vertebrates. Tassin AM, et al. **J Cell Sci** 1997 Oct;110 (Pt 20):2533–45

Zymolyase treatment exposes p55 antigen of Pneumocystis carinii. Broomall KR, et al. **J Eukaryot Microbiol** 1998 May-Jun;45(3):284–9

Inducible chitinolytic system of Aspergillus fumigatus. Escott GM, et al. **Microbiology** 1998 Jun;144 (Pt 6):1575–81

Complex chitinolytic system of Aspergillus fumigatus. Hearn VM, et al. **Microbios** 1998;93(375):85–104

Protein profiles of Malassezia pachydermatis isolated from dogs. Coutinho SD, et al. **Mycopathologia** 1997; 139(3):129–35

Evolutionary relationships among proteins probed by an iterative neighborhood cluster analysis (INCA). Alignment of bacteriorhodopsins with the yeast sequence YRO2. Graul RC, et al. **Pharm Res** 1997 Nov;14(11):1533–41

Distribution of the flocculation protein, flo, at the cell surface during yeast growth: the availability of flo determines the flocculation level. Bony M, et al. **Yeast** 1998 Jan 15;14(1):25–35

The Sge1 protein of Saccharomyces cerevisiae is a membrane-associated multidrug transporter. Ehrenhofer-Murray AE, et al. **Yeast** 1998 Jan 15; 14(1):49–65

Two-dimensional electrophoretic separation of yeast proteins using a non-linear wide range (pH 3–10) immobilized pH gradient in the first dimension; reproducibility and evidence for isoelectric focusing of alkaline (pI > 7) proteins. Norbeck J, et al. **Yeast** 1997 Dec;13(16):1519–34

[Rbf1 (RPG-box binding factor), a transcription factor involved in yeast-hyphal transition of Candida albicans] Aoki Y, et al. **Nippon Ishinkin Gakkai Zasshi** 1998; 39(2):67–71 (27 ref.) (Eng. Abstr.) **(Jpn)**

[Simple method for determining cellulolytic activity in fungi] Magnelli PE, et al. **Rev Argent Microbiol** 1997 Oct-Dec; 29(4):210–4 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Spa)**

ANTAGONISTS & INHIBITORS

Inhibition of major-groove-binding proteins by pyrrole-imidazole polyamides with an Arg-Pro-Arg positive patch. Bremer RE, et al. **Chem Biol** 1998 Mar; 5(3):119–33

Elongation factor 2 as a novel target for selective inhibition of fungal protein synthesis. Justice MC, et al. **J Biol Chem** 1998 Feb 6;273(6):3148–51

The yeast halotolerance determinant Hal3p is an inhibitory subunit of the Ppz1p Ser/Thr protein phosphatase. de Nadal E, et al. **Proc Natl Acad Sci U S A** 1998 Jun 23; 95(13):7357–62

A yeast genetic system for selecting small molecule inhibitors of protein-protein interactions in nanodroplets. Huang J, et al. **Proc Natl Acad Sci U S A** 1997 Dec 9; 94(25):13396–401

BIOSYNTHESIS

Expression of the yeast NAM9 gene coding for mitochondrial ribosomal protein. Boguta M, et al. **Acta Biochim Pol** 1997; 44(2):251–8

Sordarins: A new class of antifungals with selective inhibition of the protein synthesis elongation cycle in yeasts. Domínguez JM, et al. **Antimicrob Agents Chemother** 1998 Sep;42(9):2274–8

Ambient pH is a major determinant in the expression of cuticle-degrading enzymes and hydrophobin by Metarhizium anisopliae. St Leger RJ, et al. **Appl Environ Microbiol** 1998 Feb;64(2):709–13

Hsp104 responds to heat and oxidative stress with different intracellular localization in Saccharomyces cerevisiae. Fujita K, et al. **Biochem Biophys Res Commun** 1998 Jul 30;248(3):542–7

Effect of over-expressed hsp26 on cell growth of yeast. Unno K, et al. **Biol Pharm Bull** 1998 Jun;21(6):631–3

Control of polygalacturonase synthesis in Fusarium oxysporum f.sp. radicis lycopersici. Patiño B, et al. **Can J Microbiol** 1997 Nov;43(11):1084–90

Identification of an integral membrane 80 kDa protein of Saccharomyces cerevisiae induced in response to dehydration. Eleutherio EC, et al. **Cell Stress Chaperones** 1998 Mar;3(1):37–43

Characterization of the Candida rugosa lipase system and overexpression of the lip1 isoenzyme in a non-conventional yeast. Mileto D, et al. **Chem Phys Lipids** 1998 Jun; 93(1-2):47–55 (40 ref.)

Switching of chemoattractant receptors programs development and morphogenesis in Dictyostelium: receptor subtypes activate common responses at different agonist concentrations. Kim JY, et al. **Dev Biol** 1998 May 1; 197(1):117–28

Synthesis of the Ca(2+)-dependent cell adhesion molecule DdCAD-1 is regulated by multiple factors during Dictyostelium development. Yang C, et al. **Differentiation** 1997 Aug;61(5):275–84

The Cln3 cyclin is down-regulated by translational repression and degradation during the G1 arrest caused by nitrogen deprivation in budding yeast. Gallego C, et al. **EMBO J** 1997 Dec 1;16(23):7196–206

The Ssn6-Tup1 repressor complex of Saccharomyces cerevisiae is involved in the osmotic induction of HOG-dependent and -independent genes. Márquez JA, et al. **EMBO J** 1998 May 1;17(9):2543–53

The Saccharomyces cerevisiae LYS7 gene is involved in oxidative stress protection. Gamonet F, et al. **Eur J Biochem** 1998 Feb 1;251(3):716–23

Mitochondrial Hsp70 cannot replace BiP in driving protein translocation into the yeast endoplasmic reticulum. Brodsky JL, et al. **FEBS Lett** 1998 Sep 18;435(2-3):183–6

Influence of ferulic acid on the production of feruloyl esterases by Aspergillus niger. Faulds CB, et al. **FEMS Microbiol Lett** 1997 Dec 15;157(2):239–44

Extracellular amylase production by Saccharomycopsis capsularis and its evaluation for starch saccharification. Soni SK, et al. **Folia Microbiol (Praha)** 1996;41(3):243–8

Effect of water activity on hydrolytic enzyme production by Fusarium moniliforme and Fusarium proliferatum during colonisation of maize. Marín S, et al. **Int J Food Microbiol** 1998 Jul 21;42(3):185–94

Expression of acetoacetyl-CoA thiolase isozyme genes of n-alkane-assimilating yeast, Candida tropicalis: isozymes in two intracellular compartments are derived from the same genes. Kanayama N, et al. **J Biochem (Tokyo)** 1997 Sep;122(3):616–21

Palindrome with spacer of one nucleotide is characteristic of the cis-acting unfolded protein response element in Saccharomyces cerevisiae. Mori K, et al. **J Biol Chem** 1998 Apr 17;273(16):9912–20

The patB gene of Dictyostelium discoideum encodes a P-type H(+)-ATPase isoform essential for growth and development under acidic conditions. Coukell MB, et al. **Microbiology** 1997 Dec;143 (Pt 12):3877–88

Differential expression of glucose-regulated (grp78) and heat-shock-inducible (hsp70) genes during asexual development of Neurospora crassa. Häfker T, et al. **Microbiology** 1998 Jan;144 (Pt 1):37–43

The unfolded protein response coordinates the production of endoplasmic reticulum protein and endoplasmic reticulum membrane. Cox JS, et al. **Mol Biol Cell** 1997 Sep;8(9):1805–14

The role of fnx1, a fission yeast multidrug resistance protein, in the transition of cells to a quiescent G0 state. Dimitrov K, et al. **Mol Cell Biol** 1998 Sep;18(9):5239–46

RNA polymerase I-promoted HIS4 expression yields uncapped, polyadenylated mRNA that is unstable and inefficiently translated in Saccharomyces cerevisiae. Lo HJ, et al. **Mol Cell Biol** 1998 Feb;18(2):665–75

Temperature-induced expression of yeast FKS2 is under the dual control of protein kinase C and calcineurin. Zhao C, et al. **Mol Cell Biol** 1998 Feb;18(2):1013–22

Inducible expression of yeast mitochondrial citrate synthase in Aspergillus nidulans. Lee SK, et al. **Mol Cells** 1997 Aug 31;7(4):489–94

Mitochondrial protein synthesis is not required for efficient excision of intron al5 beta from COX1 pre-mRNA in Saccharomyces cerevisiae. Johnson CH, et al. **Mol Gen Genet** 1997 Sep;256(1):88–91

Cell cycle-dependent protein expression of mammalian homologs of yeast DNA double-strand break repair genes Rad51 and Rad52. Chen F, et al. **Mutat Res** 1997 Sep; 384(3):205–11

The activities of acidic and glutamine-rich transcriptional activation domains in plant cells: design of modular transcription factors for high-level expression. Schwechheimer C, et al. **Plant Mol Biol** 1998 Jan; 36(2):195–204

Overexpression of the SUP45 gene encoding a Sup35p-binding protein inhibits the induction of the de novo appearance of the [PSI+] prion. Derkatch IL, et al. **Proc Natl Acad Sci U S A** 1998 Mar 3;95(5):2400–5

An additional role for the F-box motif: gene regulation within the Neurospora crassa sulfur control network. Kumar A, et al. **Proc Natl Acad Sci U S A** 1998 Mar 3; 95(5):2417–22

Control of pre-mRNA accumulation by the essential yeast protein Nrd1 requires high-affinity transcript binding and a domain implicated in RNA polymerase II association. Steinmetz EJ, et al. **Proc Natl Acad Sci U S A** 1998 Jun 9;95(12):6699–704

Influence of different cultural conditions on cellulase production by Nectria catalinensis. Pardo AG, et al. **Rev Argent Microbiol** 1998 Jan-Mar;30(1):20–9

Heat shock transiently enhances the synthesis rate of Sis1p, a ribosome-associated DnaJ protein in the oleagenous yeast Apiotrichum curvatum. Specht V, et al. **Yeast** 1998 Mar 30;14(5):419–30

[The protein-synthesizing activity of a number of strains of Cladosporium cladosporioides (Fres.) de Vries grown under conditions of continuous low-intensity gamma irradiation] Vember VV, et al. **Mikrobiol Z** 1998 Mar-Apr; 60(2):38–44 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Rus)**

[Amylase production by Aureobasidium pullulans in liquid and solid media] Lodato PB, et al. **Rev Argent Microbiol** 1997 Jul-Sep;29(3):115–21 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Spa)**

BLOOD

Humoral immune response to a 200-kDa glycoprotein antigen of Saccharomyces cerevisiae is common in man. Sander U, et al. **Immunol Lett** 1998 Apr;61(2-3):113–7

FUNGAL PROTEINS

CHEMISTRY

Purification and characterization of type 1 protein phosphatase from Saccharomyces cerevisiae: effect of the R73C mutation. Dignam SS, et al. **Arch Biochem Biophys** 1998 Sep 1;357(1):58–66

Identification and cloning of two novel allergens from the lipophilic yeast, Malassezia furfur. Yasueda H, et al. **Biochem Biophys Res Commun** 1998 Jul 20;248(2):240–4

Analysis of complex formation between Hsp80 and Hsp70, cytosolic molecular chaperones of Neurospora crassa, by enzyme-linked immunosorbent assays (ELISA). Ouimet PM, et al. **Biochem Cell Biol** 1998;76(1):97–106

Glutathione S-transferases of the yeast Yarrowia lipolytica have unusually large molecular mass. Foley V, et al. **Biochem J** 1998 Aug 1;333 (Pt 3):839–45

Mitochondrial ribosomal proteins (MRPs) of yeast. Graack HR, et al. **Biochem J** 1998 Feb 1;329 (Pt 3):433–48 (117 ref.)

Saccharomyces cerevisiae GPI10, the functional homologue of human PIG-B, is required for glycosylphosphatidylinositol-anchor synthesis. Sütterlin C, et al. **Biochem J** 1998 May 15;332 (Pt 1):153–9

Assembly of flammutoxin, a cytolytic protein from the edible mushroom Flammulina velutipes, into a pore-forming ring-shaped oligomer on the target cell. Tomita T, et al. **Biochem J** 1998 Jul 1;333 (Pt 1):129–37

Cloning and characterization of a rhamnogalacturonan hydrolase gene from Botrytis cinerea. Chen HJ, et al. **Biochem Mol Biol Int** 1997 Nov;43(4):823–38

Structure determination and characterization of Saccharomyces cerevisiae profilin. Eads JC, et al. **Biochemistry** 1998 Aug 11;37(32):11171–81

Biochemical and physical characterization of the active FAD-containing form of nitroalkane oxidase from Fusarium oxysporum. Gadda G, et al. **Biochemistry** 1998 Apr 28;37(17):6154–64

X-ray crystal structure of the yeast Kar3 motor domain complexed with Mg.ADP to 2.3 A resolution. Gulick AM, et al. **Biochemistry** 1998 Feb 17;37(7):1769–76

Functional consequence of mutating conserved residues of the yeast farnesyl-protein transferase beta-subunit Ram1(Dpr1). Kurth DD, et al. **Biochemistry** 1997 Dec 16; 36(50):15932–9

Paramagnetic cobalt as a probe of the orientation of an accessory DNA-binding region of the yeast ADR1 zinc-finger protein. Schmiedeskamp M, et al. **Biochemistry** 1997 Nov 18;36(46):14003–11

First experimental evidence of a zinc binuclear cluster in AlcR protein, mutational and X-ray absorption studies. Ascone I, et al. **Biochim Biophys Acta** 1997 Dec 5; 1343(2):211–20

Site-specific thermodynamics and kinetics of a coiled-coil transition by spin inversion transfer NMR. d'Avignon DA, et al. **Biophys J** 1998 Jun;74(6):3190–7

Structural characterization of the hydrophobin SC3, as a monomer and after self-assembly at hydrophobic/hydrophilic interfaces. de Vocht ML, et al. **Biophys J** 1998 Apr;74(4):2059–68

Conformational analysis of cyclic analogues of the Saccharomyces cerevisiae alpha-factor pheromone. Antohi O, et al. **Biopolymers** 1998;45(1):21–34

Useful vectors for the two-hybrid system in mammalian cells. Buchert M, et al. **Biotechniques** 1997 Sep;23(3):396–8, 400, 402

Human TAF(II)28 and TAF(II)18 interact through a histone fold encoded by atypical evolutionary conserved motifs also found in the SPT3 family. Birck C, et al. **Cell** 1998 Jul 24;94(2):239–49

The preprotein translocation channel of the outer membrane of mitochondria. Künkele KP, et al. **Cell** 1998 Jun 12; 93(6):1009–19

The meiosis-specific Hop2 protein of S. cerevisiae ensures synapsis between homologous chromosomes. Leu JY, et al. **Cell** 1998 Aug 7;94(3):375–86

Structure of the guanine nucleotide exchange factor Sec7 domain of human arno and analysis of the interaction with ARF GTPase. Mossessova E, et al. **Cell** 1998 Feb 6; 92(3):415–23

Resolution of derivatives of 1,2-propanediol with lipase B from Candida antarctica. Effect of substrate structure, medium, water activity and acyl donor on enantiomeric ratio. Anthonsen T, et al. **Chem Phys Lipids** 1998 Jun; 93(1-2):199–207

The ich1 gene of the mushroom Coprinus cinereus is essential for pileus formation in fruiting. Muraguchi H, et al. **Development** 1998 Aug;125(16):3133–41

Identification and analysis of a gene that is essential for morphogenesis and prespore cell differentiation in Dictyostelium. Yasukawa H, et al. **Development** 1998 Jul; 125(14):2565–76

Molecular characterization of mouse Pneumocystis carinii surface glycoprotein A. Haidaris CG, et al. **DNA Res** 1998 Apr 30;5(2):77–85

StuAp is a sequence-specific transcription factor that regulates developmental complexity in Aspergillus nidulans. Dutton JR, et al. **EMBO J** 1997 Sep 15; 16(18):5710–21

Integrity of a Zn finger-like domain in SamB is crucial for morphogenesis in ascomycetous fungi. Krüger M, et al. **EMBO J** 1998 Jan 2;17(1):204–14

A molecular dynamics study in explicit water of the reduced and oxidized forms of yeast iso-1-cytochrome c—solvation and dynamic properties of the two oxidation states. Banci L, et al. **Eur J Biochem** 1997 Nov 1;249(3):716–23

The initial kinetics of hydrolysis by cellobiohydrolases I and II is consistent with a cellulose surface-erosion model. Väljamäe P, et al. **Eur J Biochem** 1998 Apr 15; 253(2):469–75

An electrospray ionisation mass spectrometry (ESI-MS) study to probe the metal ion binding site in the DNA binding domain of the yeast transcriptional activator GAL4. Gadhavi PL. **FEBS Lett** 1997 Nov 3;417(1):145–9

Homology between a human apoptosis specific protein and the product of APG5, a gene involved in autophagy in yeast. Hammond EM, et al. **FEBS Lett** 1998 Apr 3; 425(3):391–5

The fungal elicitor cryptogein is a sterol carrier protein. Mikes V, et al. **FEBS Lett** 1997 Oct 20;416(2):190–2

Characterization and partial purification of an oligopeptide elicitor receptor from parsley (Petroselinum crispum). Nennstiel D, et al. **FEBS Lett** 1998 Jul 24;431(3):405–10

The carboxy-terminal domain of the receptor-associated protein binds to the Vps10p domain of sortilin. Tauris J, et al. **FEBS Lett** 1998 Jun 5;429(1):27–30

An NMR-based identification of peptide fragments mimicking the interactions of the cathepsin B propeptide. Yu Y, et al. **FEBS Lett** 1998 Jun 5;429(1):9–16

Stability and identification of active-site residues of carboxymethylcellulases from Aspergillus niger and Cellulomonas biazotea. Siddiqui KS, et al. **Folia Microbiol (Praha)** 1997;42(4):312–8

Characterization of a gene from the filamentous fungus Podospora anserina encoding an aspartyl protease induced upon carbon starvation. Paoletti M, et al. **Gene** 1998 Mar 27;210(1):45–52

Identification of three regions essential for interaction between a sigma-like factor and core RNA polymerase. Cliften PF, et al. **Genes Dev** 1997 Nov 1;11(21):2897–909

DSIF, a novel transcription elongation factor that regulates RNA polymerase II processivity, is composed of human Spt4 and Spt5 homologs. Wada T, et al. **Genes Dev** 1998 Feb 1;12(3):343–56

The transcriptional regulator Hap1p (Cyp1p) is essential for anaerobic or heme-deficient growth of Saccharomyces cerevisiae: Genetic and molecular characterization of an extragenic suppressor that encodes a WD repeat protein. Chantrel Y, et al. **Genetics** 1998 Feb;148(2):559–69

The identification of cDNAs that affect the mitosis-to-interphase transition in Schizosaccharomyces pombe, including sbp1, which encodes a spi1p-GTP-binding protein. He X, et al. **Genetics** 1998 Feb; 148(2):645–56

The Aspergillus nidulans cnxF gene and its involvement in molybdopterin biosynthesis. Molecular characterization and analysis of in vivo generated mutants. Appleyard MV, et al. **J Biol Chem** 1998 Jun 12;273(24):14869–76

Folding a WD repeat propeller. Role of highly conserved aspartic acid residues in the G protein beta subunit and Sec13. Garcia-Higuera I, et al. **J Biol Chem** 1998 Apr 10; 273(15):9041–9

Spectral and kinetic properties of the Fet3 protein from Saccharomyces cerevisiae, a multinuclear copper ferroxidase enzyme. Hassett RF, et al. **J Biol Chem** 1998 Sep 4;273(36):23274–82

Aortic carboxypeptidase-like protein, a novel protein with discoidin and carboxypeptidase-like domains, is up-regulated during vascular smooth muscle cell differentiation. Layne MD, et al. **J Biol Chem** 1998 Jun 19;273(25):15654–60

The LCB4 (YOR171c) and LCB5 (YLR260w) genes of Saccharomyces encode sphingoid long chain base kinases. Nagiec MM, et al. **J Biol Chem** 1998 Jul 31; 273(31):19437–42

The carboxyl terminus of the Saccharomyces cerevisiae succinate dehydrogenase membrane subunit, SDH4p, is necessary for ubiquinone reduction and enzyme stability. Oyedotun KS, et al. **J Biol Chem** 1997 Dec 12; 272(50):31382–8

Conserved properties between functionally distinct MutS homologs in yeast. Pochart P, et al. **J Biol Chem** 1997 Nov 28;272(48):30345–9

Fzo1p is a mitochondrial outer membrane protein essential for the biogenesis of functional mitochondria in Saccharomyces cerevisiae. Rapaport D, et al. **J Biol Chem** 1998 Aug 7;273(32):20150–5

cpc-3, the Neurospora crassa homologue of yeast GCN2, encodes a polypeptide with juxtaposed eIF2alpha kinase and histidyl-tRNA synthetase-related domains required for general amino acid control. Sattlegger E, et al. **J Biol Chem** 1998 Aug 7;273(32):20404–16

Crystal structure of the Saccharomyces cerevisiae ubiquitin-conjugating enzyme Rad6 at 2.6 A resolution. Worthylake DK, et al. **J Biol Chem** 1998 Mar 13; 273(11):6271–6

Interaction of a bZip oligopeptide model with oligodeoxyribonucleotides modelling DNA binding sites. The effect of flanking sequences. Votavová H, et al. **J Biomol Struct Dyn** 1997 Dec;15(3):587–96

Probing the architecture of a simple kinetochore using DNA-protein crosslinking. Espelin CW, et al. **J Cell Biol** 1997 Dec 15;139(6):1383–96

Transport of axl2p depends on erv14p, an ER-vesicle protein related to the Drosophila cornichon gene product. Powers J, et al. **J Cell Biol** 1998 Sep 7;142(5):1209–22

Transient ER retention as stress response: conformational repair of heat-damaged proteins to secretion-competent structures. Saris N, et al. **J Cell Sci** 1998 Jun;111 (Pt 11):1575–82

Repeated tertiary fold of RNA polymerase II and implications for DNA binding. Fu J, et al. **J Mol Biol** 1998 Jul 17;280(3):317–22

Consistent structure between bacterial and mitochondrial NADH:ubiquinone oxidoreductase (complex I). Guénebaut V, et al. **J Mol Biol** 1998 Feb 13;276(1):105–12

Structural and functional architecture of the yeast cell-cycle transcription factor swi6. Sedgwick SG, et al. **J Mol Biol** 1998 Sep 4;281(5):763–75

The solution structure of a fungal AREA protein-DNA complex: an alternative binding mode for the basic carboxyl tail of GATA factors. Starich MR, et al. **J Mol Biol** 1998 Apr 3;277(3):605–20

The solution structure of the Leu22-->Val mutant AREA DNA binding domain complexed with a TGATAG core element defines a role for hydrophobic packing in the determination of specificity. Starich MR, et al. **J Mol Biol** 1998 Apr 3;277(3):621–34

Crystal structures of native and recombinant yeast fumarase. Weaver T, et al. **J Mol Biol** 1998 Jul 17;280(3):431–42

Mdj2p, a novel DnaJ homolog in the mitochondrial inner membrane of the yeast Saccharomyces cerevisiae. Westermann B, et al. **J Mol Biol** 1997 Oct 3;272(4):477–83

Thermophilic fungal protein disulfide isomerase. Kajino T, et al. **Methods Enzymol** 1998;290:50–9

The role of the Schizosaccharomyces pombe gar2 protein in nucleolar structure and function depends on the concerted action of its highly charged N terminus and its RNA-binding domains. Sicard H, et al. **Mol Biol Cell** 1998 Aug;9(8):2011–23

A conserved domain within Arc1p delivers tRNA to aminoacyl-tRNA synthetases. Simos G, et al. **Mol Cell** 1998 Jan;1(2):235–42

Multiple effects of trehalose on protein folding in vitro and in vivo. Singer MA, et al. **Mol Cell** 1998 Apr;1(5):639–48

The Saccharomyces cerevisiae Hap5p homolog from fission yeast reveals two conserved domains that are essential for assembly of heterotetrameric CCAAT-binding factor. McNabb DS, et al. **Mol Cell Biol** 1997 Dec;17(12):7008–18

Purification and characterization of glutaredoxin from Cryptococcus neoformans. Sa JH, et al. **Mol Cells** 1997 Oct 31;7(5):655–60

Alteration of the largest subunit of RNA polymerase II and its effect on chromosome stability in Schizosaccharomyces pombe. Sugaya K, et al. **Mol Gen Genet** 1998 May; 258(3):279–87

Assignment of amino acid residues of the AVR9 peptide of Cladosporium fulvum that determine elicitor activity. Kooman-Gersmann M, et al. **Mol Plant Microbe Interact** 1997 Sep;10(7):821–9

Evolving catalytic antibodies in a phage-displayed combinatorial library [see comments] Fujii I, et al. **Nat Biotechnol** 1998 May;16(5):463–7. Comment in: Nat Biotechnol 1998 May;16(5):423–4.

Regulation of SNARE complex assembly by an N-terminal domain of the t-SNARE Sso1p. Nicholson KL, et al. **Nat Struct Biol** 1998 Sep;5(9):793–802

Crystal structure of the yeast MATalpha2/MCM1/DNA ternary complex. Tan S, et al. **Nature** 1998 Feb 12; 391(6668):660–6

Characterization of Schizosaccharomyces pombe Rad2 protein, a FEN-1 homolog. Alleva JL, et al. **Nucleic Acids Res** 1998 Aug 15;26(16):3645–50

A cysteine residue in helixII of the bHLH domain is essential for homodimerization of the yeast transcription factor Pho4p. Shao D, et al. **Nucleic Acids Res** 1998 Feb 1; 26(3):710–4

Prediction of the quaternary structure of coiled coils: GCN4 leucine zipper and its mutants. Vieth M, et al. **Pac Symp Biocomput** 1996;:653–62

Characterization of the ATF/CREB site and its complex with GCN4. Hockings SC, et al. **Proc Natl Acad Sci U S A** 1998 Feb 17;95(4):1410–5

The discoidin domain family revisited: new members from prokaryotes and a homology-based fold prediction. Baumgartner S, et al. **Protein Sci** 1998 Jul;7(7):1626–31

Three-dimensional solution structure of beta cryptogein, a beta elicitin secreted by a phytopathogenic fungus Phytophthora cryptogea. Fefeu S, et al. **Protein Sci** 1997 Nov;6(11):2279–84

High level, context dependent misincorporation of lysine for arginine in Saccharomyces cerevisiae a1 homeodomain expressed in Escherichia coli. Forman MD, et al. **Protein Sci** 1998 Feb;7(2):500–3

Synthesis, physicochemical characterization, and crystallization of a putative retro-coiled coil. Liu N, et al. **Protein Sci** 1998 May;7(5):1214–20

Oligomerization properties of GCN4 leucine zipper e and g position mutants. Zeng X, et al. **Protein Sci** 1997 Oct; 6(10):2218–26

Packing forces in nine crystal forms of cutinase. Jelsch C, et al. **Proteins** 1998 May 15;31(3):320–33

Electrostatics, allostery, and allostery of the yeast chorismate mutase. Lin SL, et al. **Proteins** 1998 Jun 1;31(4):445–52

Functional conformational changes of endo-1,4-xylanase II from Trichoderma reesei: a molecular dynamics study. Muilu J, et al. **Proteins** 1998 Jun 1;31(4):434–44

Structural model of Dex protein from Penicillium

minioluteum and its implications in the mechanism of catalysis. Pons T, et al. **Proteins** 1998 Jun 1;31(4):345–54
Feature-extraction from endopeptidase cleavage sites in mitochondrial targeting peptides. Schneider G, et al. **Proteins** 1998 Jan;30(1):49–60
A comprehensive biochemical and genetic analysis of the yeast U1 snRNP reveals five novel proteins. Gottschalk A, et al. **RNA** 1998 Apr;4(4):374–93
The RNA recognition motif of yeast translation initiation factor Tif3/eIF4B is required but not sufficient for RNA strand-exchange and translational activity. Niederberger N, et al. **RNA** 1998 Oct;4(10):1259–67
PRP16, a DEAH-box RNA helicase, is recruited to the spliceosome primarily via its nonconserved N-terminal domain. Wang Y, et al. **RNA** 1998 Oct;4(10):1216–29
In vitro propagation of the prion-like state of yeast Sup35 protein [see comments] Paushkin SV, et al. **Science** 1997 Jul 18;277(5324):381–3. Comment in: Science 1997 Jul 18;277(5324):314.
Yeast protein acting alone triggers prion-like process [news; comment] Vogel G. **Science** 1997 Jul 18;277(5324):314. Comment on: Science 1997 Jul 18;277(5324):381–3.
Rad9 comes of age [comment] Walworth NC. **Science** 1998 Jul 10;281(5374):185–6. Comment on: Science 1998 Jul 10;281(5374):272–4.
Mass spectrometric analysis of the anaphase-promoting complex from yeast: identification of a subunit related to cullins. Zachariae W, et al. **Science** 1998 Feb 20; 279(5354):1216–9
The crystal structure of phenol hydroxylase in complex with FAD and phenol provides evidence for a concerted conformational change in the enzyme and its cofactor during catalysis. Enroth C, et al. **Structure** 1998 May 15; 6(5):605–17
A model for structural similarity between different SNARE complexes based on sequence relationships [letter; comment] **Trends Cell Biol** 1998 Jul;8(7):260–2. Comment on: Trends Cell Biol 1998 Jun;8(6):215–8.
Characterization of new proteins found by analysis of short open reading frames from the full yeast genome. Andrade MA, et al. **Yeast** 1997 Nov;13(14):1363–74
Cloning, sequencing and disruption of the ARG8 gene encoding acetylornithine aminotransferase in the petite-negative yeast Kluyveromyces lactis. Janssen A, et al. **Yeast** 1998 Feb;14(3):281–5
Identification and analysis of homologues of Saccharomyces cerevisiae Spt3 suggest conserved functional domains. Madison JM, et al. **Yeast** 1998 Mar 30;14(5):409–17
Mam33p, an oligomeric, acidic protein in the mitochondrial matrix of Saccharomyces cerevisiae is related to the human complement receptor gC1q-R. Seytter T, et al. **Yeast** 1998 Mar 15;14(4):303–10

CLASSIFICATION

A new nomenclature for the cytoplasmic ribosomal proteins of Saccharomyces cerevisiae. Mager WH, et al. **Nucleic Acids Res** 1997 Dec 15;25(24):4872–5

DIAGNOSTIC USE

Recombinant Aspergillus fumigatus allergens: from the nucleotide sequences to clinical applications. Crameri R. **Int Arch Allergy Immunol** 1998 Feb;115(2):99–114 (128 ref.)
Histoplasmin and paracoccidioidin skin reactivity in infantile population of northern Argentina (1). Mangiaterra M, et al. **Rev Inst Med Trop Sao Paulo** 1996 Sep-Oct; 38(5):349–53

DRUG EFFECTS

Purification and the effect of manganese ions on the activity of carboxymethylcellulases from Aspergillus niger and Cellulomonas biazotea. Siddiqui KS, et al. **Folia Microbiol (Praha)** 1997;42(4):303–11

GENETICS

CAS, the human homologue of the yeast chromosome-segregation gene CSE1, in proliferation, apoptosis, and cancer. Brinkmann U. **Am J Hum Genet** 1998 Mar;62(3):509–13 (27 ref.)
Pneumocystis carinii contains a functional cell-division-cycle Cdc2 homologue. Thomas CF, et al. **Am J Respir Cell Mol Biol** 1998 Mar;18(3):297–306
A rare case of false positive in a yeast two-hybrid screening: the selection of rearranged bait constructs that produce a functional gal4 activity. El Housni H, et al. **Anal Biochem** 1998 Aug 15;262(1):94–6
Northern blot identification of mRNA containing sequence for protein allergen, Alt a1, in eight strains of Alternaria alternata. Rosenthal D, et al. **Ann Allergy Asthma Immunol** 1998 Jun;80(6):471–5
Streptogramin B biosynthesis in Streptomyces pristinaespiralis and Streptomyces virginiae: molecular characterization of the last structural peptide synthetase gene. de Crécy-Lagard V, et al. **Antimicrob Agents Chemother** 1997 Sep;41(9):1904–9
Identification of the FKS1 gene of Candida albicans as the essential target of 1,3-beta-D-glucan synthase inhibitors. Douglas CM, et al. **Antimicrob Agents Chemother** 1997 Nov;41(11):2471–9
Sequencing, disruption, and characterization of the Candida albicans sterol methyltransferase (ERG6) gene: drug susceptibility studies in erg6 mutants. Jensen-Pergakes KL, et al. **Antimicrob Agents Chemother** 1998 May;42(5):1160–7
Amino acid substitutions in the cytochrome P-450 lanosterol 14alpha-demethylase (CYP51A1) from azole-resistant Candida albicans clinical isolates contribute to resistance to azole antifungal agents. Sanglard D, et al. **Antimicrob Agents Chemother** 1998 Feb;42(2):241–53
Gene cloning and characterization of a novel cellulose-binding beta-glucosidase from Phanerochaete chrysosporium. Li B, et al. **Appl Environ Microbiol** 1998 Jul;64(7):2748–54
Cloning of Phanerochaete chrysosporium leu2 by complementation of bacterial auxotrophs and transformation of fungal auxotrophs. Zapanta LS, et al. **Appl Environ Microbiol** 1998 Jul;64(7):2624–9
Cloning and expression of Candida guilliermondii xylose reductase gene (xyl1) in Pichia pastoris. Handumrongkul C, et al. **Appl Microbiol Biotechnol** 1998 Apr;49(4):399–404
TAT1 encodes a low-affinity histidine transporter in Saccharomyces cerevisiae. Bajmoczi M, et al. **Biochem Biophys Res Commun** 1998 Feb 4;243(1):205–9
Functional complementation of a membrane transport deficiency in Saccharomyces cerevisiae by recombinant ND4 fusion protein. Hogue DL, et al. **Biochem Biophys Res Commun** 1997 Sep 29;238(3):811–6
Direct binding of the verprolin-homology domain in N-WASP to actin is essential for cytoskeletal reorganization. Miki H, et al. **Biochem Biophys Res Commun** 1998 Feb 4;243(1):73–8
An N-end rule destabilization mutant reveals pre-Golgi requirements for Sec7p in yeast membrane traffic. Wolf J, et al. **Biochem Biophys Res Commun** 1998 Feb 4; 243(1):191–8
A 27 kDa protein binds to a positive and a negative regulatory sequence in the promoter of the ICL1 gene from Saccharomyces cerevisiae. Ordiz I, et al. **Biochem J** 1998 Jan 15;329 (Pt 2):383–8
Cloning and characterization of a rhamnogalacturonan hydrolase gene from Botrytis cinerea. Chen HJ, et al. **Biochem Mol Biol Int** 1997 Nov;43(4):823–38
Yeast DNA helicase A: cloning, expression, purification, and enzymatic characterization. Biswas EE, et al. **Biochemistry** 1997 Oct 28;36(43):13277–84
Mutation and modeling analysis of the Saccharomyces cerevisiae Swi6 ankyrin repeats. Ewaskow SP, et al. **Biochemistry** 1998 Mar 31;37(13):4437–50
A single amino acid substitution in ribonucleolytic toxin restrictocin abolishes its specific substrate recognition activity. Nayak SK, et al. **Biochemistry** 1997 Nov 4; 36(44):13693–9
Site-directed mutagenesis of the conserved threonine (Thr243) of the distal helix of fungal cytochrome P450nor. Okamoto N, et al. **Biochemistry** 1998 Jun 23;37(25):8839–47
Cloning and sequence analysis of the cDNA encoding the elongation factor-1 beta of Dictyostelium discoideum. Chae S, et al. **Biochim Biophys Acta** 1998 Mar 3;1383(1):1–3
Cloning and characterization of the gene encoding the iron-sulfur protein of succinate dehydrogenase from Pleurotus ostreatus. Irie T, et al. **Biochim Biophys Acta** 1998 Mar 4;1396(1):27–31
Identification, cloning and sequence of the Aspergillus niger areA wide domain regulatory gene controlling nitrogen utilisation. MacCabe AP, et al. **Biochim Biophys Acta** 1998 Mar 9;1396(2):163–8
Molecular analysis of a glucose-regulated gene (grp78) of Neurospora crassa. Techel D, et al. **Biochim Biophys Acta** 1998 Apr 1;1397(1):21–6
Mammalian Rad51 protein: a RecA homologue with pleiotropic functions. Vispé S, et al. **Biochimie** 1997 Oct; 79(9–10):587–92 (87 ref.)
Silent chromatin in yeast: an orchestrated medley featuring Sir3p [corrected] [published erratum appears in Bioessays 1998 Mar;20(3):273] Stone EM, et al. **Bioessays** 1998 Jan; 20(1):30–40 (83 ref.)
Functional interaction of Isr1, a predicted protein kinase, with the Pkc1 pathway in Saccharomyces cerevisiae. Miyahara K, et al. **Biosci Biotechnol Biochem** 1998 Jul; 62(7):1376–80
Useful vectors for the two-hybrid system in mammalian cells. Buchert M, et al. **Biotechniques** 1997 Sep;23(3):396–8, 400, 402
Dihydroorotate (dhout) and orotate (orout) utilizer mutants in yeast: identification of the dhout mutation and allelism of the DHO and URE2 genes. Bloch JC, et al. **C R Acad Sci III** 1998 Apr;321(4):267–74
Mutants in the Saccharomyces cerevisiae RAS2 gene influence life span, cytoskeleton, and regulation of mitosis. Pichová A, et al. **Can J Microbiol** 1997 Aug;43(8):774–81
Mutagenic specificity of the food mutagen 2-amino-3-methylimidazo[4,5-f]quinoline in Escherichia coli using the yeast URA3 gene as a target. Broschard TH, et al. **Carcinogenesis** 1998 Feb;19(2):305–10
Identification, chromosomal mapping and tissue-specific expression of hREV3 encoding a putative human DNA polymerase zeta. Xiao W, et al. **Carcinogenesis** 1998 May; 19(5):945–9
The meiosis-specific Hop2 protein of S. cerevisiae ensures synapsis between homologous chromosomes. Leu JY, et al. **Cell** 1998 Aug 7;94(3):375–86
Depletion of a Drosophila homolog of yeast Sup35p disrupts spindle assembly, chromosome segregation, and cytokinesis during male meiosis. Basu J, et al. **Cell Motil Cytoskeleton** 1998;39(4):286–302
Mutational analysis of Csc1/Vps4p: involvement of endosome in regulation of autophagy in yeast. Shirahama K, et al. **Cell Struct Funct** 1997 Oct;22(5):501–9
GAL4-responsive UAS-tau as a tool for studying the anatomy and development of the Drosophila central nervous system. Ito K, et al. **Cell Tissue Res** 1997 Oct; 290(1):1–10
Effect of mutations in Candida antarctica B lipase. Patkar S, et al. **Chem Phys Lipids** 1998 Jun;93(1–2):95–101
Expression, structure, and location of epitopes of the major surface glycoprotein of Pneumocystis carinii f. sp. carinii. Linke MJ, et al. **Clin Diagn Lab Immunol** 1998 Jan;5(1):50–7
Mutation of yeast Ku genes disrupts the subnuclear organization of telomeres. Laroche T, et al. **Curr Biol** 1998 May 21;8(11):653–6
Targeted differential display of abundantly expressed sequences from the basidiomycete Phanerochaete chrysosporium which contain regions coding for fungal cellulose-binding domains. Birch PR. **Curr Genet** 1998 Jan; 33(1):70–6
Low glutathione pools in the original pso3 mutant of Saccharomyces cerevisiae are responsible for its pleiotropic sensitivity phenotype. Brendel M, et al. **Curr Genet** 1998 Jan;33(1):4–9
The Neurospora crassa cya-5 nuclear gene encodes a protein with a region of homology to the Saccharomyces cerevisiae PET309 protein and is required in a post-transcriptional step for the expression of the mitochondrially encoded COXI protein. Coffin JW, et al. **Curr Genet** 1997 Oct; 32(4):273–80
Mitotic recombination and localized DNA double-strand breaks are induced after 8-methoxypsoralen and UVA irradiation in Saccharomyces cerevisiae. Dardalhon M, et al. **Curr Genet** 1998 Jul;34(1):30–42
Isolation and characterization of the aureobasidin A-resistant gene, aur1R, on Schizosaccharomyces pombe: roles of Aur1p+ in cell morphogenesis. Hashida-Okado T, et al. **Curr Genet** 1998 Jan;33(1):38–45
Cloning and characterization of the yeast RAD1 homolog gene (mus-38) from Neurospora crassa: evidence for involvement in nucleotide excision repair. Hatakeyama S, et al. **Curr Genet** 1998 Apr;33(4):276–83
Characterization of the bip gene of Aspergillus awamori encoding a protein with an HDEL retention signal homologous to the mammalian BiP involved in polypeptide secretion. Hijarrubia MJ, et al. **Curr Genet** 1997 Aug; 32(2):139–46
Cloning and characterization of KlCOX18, a gene required for activity of cytochrome oxidase in Kluyveromyces lactis. Hikkel I, et al. **Curr Genet** 1997 Oct;32(4):267–72
Candida albicans ALS3 and insights into the nature of the ALS gene family. Hoyer LL, et al. **Curr Genet** 1998 Jun; 33(6):451–9
Characterization of the Saccharomyces cerevisiae FMS1 gene related to Candida albicans corticosteroid-binding protein 1. Joets J, et al. **Curr Genet** 1996 Jul 31;30(2):115–20
Transcriptional regulation of the KlDLD gene, encoding the mitochondrial enzyme D-lactate ferricytochrome c oxidoreductase in Kluyveromyces lactis: effect of Klhap2 and fog mutations. Lodi T, et al. **Curr Genet** 1998 Jul; 34(1):12–20
Molecular characterization of a novel fission yeast gene spUAP2 that interacts with the splicing factor spU2AF59. McKinney R, et al. **Curr Genet** 1997 Nov;32(5):323–30
A temperature-sensitive mutation of Coprinus cinereus, hyt1-1, that causes swelling of hyphal tips. Maida S, et al. **Curr Genet** 1997 Sep;32(3):231–6
Differential intrachromosomal hyper-recombination phenotype of spt4 and spt6 mutants of S. cerevisiae. Malagón F, et al. **Curr Genet** 1996 Jul 31;30(2):101–6
The Tup1-Ssn6 general repressor is involved in repression of IME1 encoding a transcriptional activator of meiosis in Saccharomyces cerevisiae. Mizuno T, et al. **Curr Genet** 1998 Apr;33(4):239–47
Hydrophobin gene srh1, expressed during sporulation of the biocontrol agent Trichoderma harzianum. Muñoz G, et al. **Curr Genet** 1997 Sep;32(3):225–30
Cold-sensitive rad52 alleles of yeast. Nguyen MM, et al. **Curr Genet** 1997 Aug;32(2):100–7
A novel nuclear gene, CBT1, essential for mitochondrial cytochrome b formation: terminal processing of mRNA and intron dependence. Rieger KJ, et al. **Curr Genet** 1997 Sep;32(3):163–74
The mcm17 mutation of yeast shows a size-dependent segregational defect of a mini-chromosome. Roy N, et al. **Curr Genet** 1997 Sep;32(3):182–9
A Saccharomyces cerevisiae mutant defective in the kinesin-like protein Kar3 is sensitive to NaCl-stress. Schoch CL, et al. **Curr Genet** 1997 Nov;32(5):315–22
Computer analysis of the entire budding yeast genome for putative targets of the GCN4 transcription factor. Schuldiner O, et al. **Curr Genet** 1998 Jan;33(1):16–20
Dictyostelium discoideum nuclear plasmid Ddp6 is a new member of the Ddp2 plasmid family. Shammat IM, et al. **Curr Genet** 1998 Jan;33(1):77–82
Characterization of the Saccharomyces cerevisiae RTA1 gene involved in 7-aminocholesterol resistance. Soustre I, et al. **Curr Genet** 1996 Jul 31;30(2):121–5
The Hansenula polymorpha per6 mutant is affected in two adjacent genes which encode dihydroxyacetone kinase and a novel protein, Pak1p, involved in peroxisome integrity.

van der Klei IJ, et al. **Curr Genet** 1998 Jul;34(1):1–11

MSS11, a novel yeast gene involved in the regulation of starch metabolism. Webber AL, et al. **Curr Genet** 1997 Oct; 32(4):260–6

Arabidopsis thaliana RAD6 homolog AtUBC2 complements UV sensitivity, but not N–end rule degradation deficiency, of Saccharomyces cerevisiae rad6 mutants. Zwirn P, et al. **Curr Genet** 1997 Nov;32(5):309–14

Macromolecular matchmaking: advances in two–hybrid and related technologies. Frederickson RM. **Curr Opin Biotechnol** 1998 Feb;9(1):90–6 (44 ref.)

The yeast two–hybrid screening technique and its use in the study of protein–protein interactions in apoptosis. Wallach D, et al. **Curr Opin Immunol** 1998 Apr;10(2):131–6 (53 ref.)

Assignment of mitotic arrest deficient protein 2 (MAD2L1) to human chromosome band 5q23.3 by in situ hybridization. Xu L, et al. **Cytogenet Cell Genet** 1997;78(1):63–4

Molecular characterization of mouse Pneumocystis carinii surface glycoprotein A. Haidaris CG, et al. **DNA Res** 1998 Apr 30;5(2):77–85

Identification and characterization of a novel trans–membrane protein gene, pdh1, from Schizosaccharomyces pombe. Iha H, et al. **DNA Res** 1997 Dec 31;4(6):393–6

Preparative isoelectric focusing and preparative electrophoresis of hydrophobic Candida albicans cell wall proteins with in–line transfer to polyvinylidene difluoride membranes for sequencing. Masuoka J, et al. **Electrophoresis** 1998 May;19(5):675–8

Evidence that the RdeA protein is a component of a multistep phosphorelay modulating rate of development in Dictyostelium. Chang WT, et al. **EMBO J** 1998 May 15; 17(10):2809–16

A novel protein complex promoting formation of functional alpha– and gamma–tubulin. Geissler S, et al. **EMBO J** 1998 Feb 16;17(4):952–66

Nascent transcription from the nmt1 and nmt2 genes of Schizosaccharomyces pombe overlaps neighbouring genes. Hansen K, et al. **EMBO J** 1998 Jun 1;17(11):3066–77

Budding yeast RSI1/APC2, a novel gene necessary for initiation of anaphase, encodes an APC subunit. Kramer KM, et al. **EMBO J** 1998 Jan 15;17(2):498–506

The NOT proteins are part of the CCR4 transcriptional complex and affect gene expression both positively and negatively. Liu HY, et al. **EMBO J** 1998 Feb 16; 17(4):1096–106

The Ssn6–Tup1 repressor complex of Saccharomyces cerevisiae is involved in the osmotic induction of HOG–dependent and –independent genes. Márquez JA, et al. **EMBO J** 1998 May 1;17(9):2543–53

A novel yeast gene, THO2, is involved in RNA pol II transcription and provides new evidence for transcriptional elongation–associated recombination. Piruat JI, et al. **EMBO J** 1998 Aug 17;17(16):4859–72

Essential and redundant functions of histone acetylation revealed by mutation of target lysines and loss of the Gcn5p acetyltransferase. Zhang W, et al. **EMBO J** 1998 Jun 1; 17(11):3155–67

Human homologs of yeast prp16 and prp17 reveal conservation of the mechanism for catalytic step II of pre–mRNA splicing. Zhou Z, et al. **EMBO J** 1998 Apr 1;17(7):2095–106

A regulatory factor, Fil1p, involved in derepression of the isocitrate lyase gene in Saccharomyces cerevisiae—a possible mitochondrial protein necessary for protein synthesis in mitochondria. Kanai T, et al. **Eur J Biochem** 1998 Aug 15;256(1):212–20

Differential expression of the vegetative and spore–bound hydrophobins of Trichoderma reesei—cloning and characterization of the hfb2 gene. Nakari–Setälä T, et al. **Eur J Biochem** 1997 Sep 1;248(2):415–23

Human Rer1 is localized to the Golgi apparatus and complements the deletion of the homologous Rer1 protein of Saccharomyces cerevisiae. Füllekrug J, et al. **Eur J Cell Biol** 1997 Sep;74(1):31–40

Rat homologues of yeast sec7p. Telemenakis I, et al. **Eur J Cell Biol** 1997 Oct;74(2):143–9

Nonradioactive in situ hybridization for detection of hydrophobin mRNA in the phytopathogenic fungus Claviceps purpurea during infection of rye. Tenberge KB, et al. **Eur J Cell Biol** 1998 Mar;75(3):265–72

Additional evidence that the K–ras protooncogene is a candidate for the major mouse pulmonary adenoma susceptibility (Pas–1) gene. Lin L, et al. **Exp Lung Res** 1998 Jul–Aug;24(4):481–97

Clofibrate–inducible, 28–kDa peroxisomal integral membrane protein is encoded by PEX11. Abe I, et al. **FEBS Lett** 1998 Jul 24;431(3):468–72

Updated catalogue of homologues to human disease–related proteins in the yeast genome. Andrade MA, et al. **FEBS Lett** 1998 Apr 10;426(1):7–16

Cloning and functional expression of a 'fast' fungal kinesin. Grummt M, et al. **FEBS Lett** 1998 May 1;427(1):79–84

Transformation system for prototrophic industrial yeasts using the AUR1 gene as a dominant selection marker. Hashida–Okado T, et al. **FEBS Lett** 1998 Mar 20; 425(1):117–22

Functional cloning of a cDNA encoding Mei2–like protein from Arabidopsis thaliana using a fission yeast pheromone receptor deficient mutant. Hirayama T, et al. **FEBS Lett** 1997 Aug 11;413(1):16–20

Yeast putative transcription factors involved in salt tolerance. Mendizabal I, et al. **FEBS Lett** 1998 Mar 27;425(2):323–8

The mating factor response pathway regulates transcription of TEC1, a gene involved in pseudohyphal differentiation of Saccharomyces cerevisiae. Oehlen L, et al. **FEBS Lett** 1998 Jun 5;429(1):83–8

Transcription of multiple cell wall protein–encoding genes in Saccharomyces cerevisiae is differentially regulated during the cell cycle. Caro LH, et al. **FEMS Microbiol Lett** 1998 Apr 15;161(2):345–9

Isolation and heterologous expression of a gene encoding 4–hydroxyphenylpyruvate dioxygenase from the wheat leaf–spot pathogen, Mycosphaerella graminicola. Keon J, et al. **FEMS Microbiol Lett** 1998 Apr 15;161(2):337–43

Expression of CDR1, a multidrug resistance gene of Candida albicans: transcriptional activation by heat shock, drugs and human steroid hormones. Krishnamurthy S, et al. **FEMS Microbiol Lett** 1998 Mar 15;160(2):191–7

Characterisation of human steroid hormone transport mediated by Cdr1p, a multidrug transporter of Candida albicans, belonging to the ATP binding cassette super family. Krishnamurthy S, et al. **FEMS Microbiol Lett** 1998 Jan 1;158(1):69–74

Cloning of a cDNA fragment encoding part of the protein moiety of the 58–kDa fibrinogen–binding mannoprotein of Candida albicans. López–Ribot JL, et al. **FEMS Microbiol Lett** 1997 Dec 15;157(2):273–8

Biochemical and molecular–genetic properties of a cytochrome–c–deficient mutant of Kluyveromyces lactis. Hikkel I, et al. **Folia Microbiol (Praha)** 1997;42(4):319–23

Expression of two closely linked hydrophobin genes of Coprinus cinereus is monokaryon–specific and down–regulated by the oid–1 mutation. Asgeirsdóttir SA, et al. **Fungal Genet Biol** 1997 Aug;22(1):54–63

Alteration of different domains in AFLR affects aflatoxin pathway metabolism in Aspergillus parasiticus transformants. Ehrlich KC, et al. **Fungal Genet Biol** 1998 Apr;23(3):279–87

Tissue–specific repression of starvation and stress responses of the Neurospora crassa con–10 gene is mediated by RCO1. Lee K, et al. **Fungal Genet Biol** 1998 Apr; 23(3):269–78

Null alleles of creA, the regulator of carbon catabolite repression in Aspergillus nidulans. Shroff RA, et al. **Fungal Genet Biol** 1997 Aug;22(1):28–38

The ipiO gene of Phytophthora infestans is highly expressed in invading hyphae during infection. van West P, et al. **Fungal Genet Biol** 1998 Mar;23(2):126–38

Cloning and characterization of a general amino acid control transcriptional activator from the chestnut blight fungus Cryphonectria parasitica. Wang P, et al. **Fungal Genet Biol** 1998 Feb;23(1):81–94

Umchs5, a gene coding for a class IV chitin synthase in Ustilago maydis. Xoconostle–Cázares B, et al. **Fungal Genet Biol** 1997 Dec;22(3):199–208

Isolation of the Aspergillus nidulans sudD gene and its human homologue. Anaya P, et al. **Gene** 1998 May 12;211(2):323–9

The human RAE1 gene is a functional homologue of Schizosaccharomyces pombe rae1 gene involved in nuclear export of Poly(A)+ RNA. Bharathi A, et al. **Gene** 1997 Oct 1;198(1–2):251–8

A Dictyostelium discoideum homologue to Tcp–1 is essential for growth and development. Iijima M, et al. **Gene** 1998 Jun 15;213(1–2):101–6

The gene structure and promoter analysis of mouse lymphocyte signal transduction molecule alpha 4 that is related to the yeast TAP42 involved in a rapamycin–sensitive pathway. Maeda K, et al. **Gene** 1998 Apr 14;210(2):287–95

The dodo gene family encodes a novel protein involved in signal transduction and protein folding. Maleszka R, et al. **Gene** 1997 Dec 12;203(2):89–93 (27 ref.)

The DUG gene of Drosophila melanogaster encodes a structural and functional homolog of the S. cerevisiae SUG1 predicted ATPase associated with the 26S proteasome. Mounkes LC, et al. **Gene** 1998 Jan 12; 206(2):165–74

Suppression of the Saccharomyces cerevisiae hac1/ire15 mutation by yeast genes and human cDNAs. Nikawa J, et al. **Gene** 1997 Nov 12;201(1–2):5–10

Molecular cloning of YlPMR1, a S. cerevisiae PMR1 homologue encoding a novel P–type secretory pathway Ca2+ –ATPase, in the yeast Yarrowia lipolytica. Park CS, et al. **Gene** 1998 Jan 5;206(1):107–16

Functional genetic tests of DNA mismatch repair protein activity in Saccharomyces cerevisiae. Polaczek P, et al. **Gene** 1998 Jun 15;213(1–2):159–67

Isolation and cloning of the Yarrowia lipolytica SEC65 gene, a component of the yeast signal recognition particle displaying homology with the human SRP19 gene. Sánchez M, et al. **Gene** 1997 Dec 5;203(1):75–84

The ER chaperone encoding bipA gene of black Aspergilli is induced by heat shock and unfolded proteins. van Gemeren IA, et al. **Gene** 1997 Oct 1;198(1–2):43–52

The cytosolic glycoprotein FP21 of Dictyostelium discoideum is encoded by two genes resulting in a polymorphism at a single amino acid position. West CM, et al. **Gene** 1997 Oct 24;200(1–2):1–10

Alteration of telomeric sequences and senescence caused by mutations in RAD50 of Saccharomyces cerevisiae. Kironmai KM, et al. **Genes Cells** 1997 Jul;2(7):443–55

The yeast HPR1 gene has a functional role in transcriptional elongation that uncovers a novel source of genome instability. Chávez S, et al. **Genes Dev** 1997 Dec 15; 11(24):3459–70

The surveillance complex interacts with the translation release factors to enhance termination and degrade aberrant mRNAs. Czaplinski K, et al. **Genes Dev** 1998 Jun 1; 12(11):1665–77

Evidence that Spt4, Spt5, and Spt6 control transcription elongation by RNA polymerase II in Saccharomyces cerevisiae. Hartzog GA, et al. **Genes Dev** 1998 Feb 1; 12(3):357–69

Modification of yeast Cdc53p by the ubiquitin–related protein rub1p affects function of the SCFCdc4 complex. Lammer D, et al. **Genes Dev** 1998 Apr 1;12(7):914–26

Mcm2 is a target of regulation by Cdc7–Dbf4 during the initiation of DNA synthesis. Lei M, et al. **Genes Dev** 1997 Dec 15;11(24):3365–74

Coupling of cell division to cell growth by translational control of the G1 cyclin CLN3 in yeast. Polymenis M, et al. **Genes Dev** 1997 Oct 1;11(19):2522–31

Critical residues for histone acetylation by Gcn5, functioning in Ada and SAGA complexes, are also required for transcriptional function in vivo. Wang L, et al. **Genes Dev** 1998 Mar 1;12(5):640–53

Modulation of tubulin polypeptide ratios by the yeast protein Pac10p. Alvarez P, et al. **Genetics** 1998 Jun;149(2):857–64

Theme and variation among silencing proteins in Saccharomyces cerevisiae and Kluyveromyces lactis. Aström SU, et al. **Genetics** 1998 Mar;148(3):1021–9

The fluffy gene of Neurospora crassa encodes a Gal4p–type C6 zinc cluster protein required for conidial development. Bailey LA, et al. **Genetics** 1998 Apr;148(4):1813–20

Mutations synthetically lethal with cep1 target S. cerevisiae kinetochore components. Baker RE, et al. **Genetics** 1998 May;149(1):73–85

The mod–A suppressor of nonallelic heterokaryon incompatibility in Podospora anserina encodes a proline–rich polypeptide involved in female organ formation. Barreau C, et al. **Genetics** 1998 Jun; 149(2):915–26

Mutational analysis of the Tup1 general repressor of yeast. Carrico PM, et al. **Genetics** 1998 Feb;148(2):637–44

Identification of GCD14 and GCD15, novel genes required for translational repression of GCN4 mRNA in Saccharomyces cerevisiae. Cuesta R, et al. **Genetics** 1998 Mar;148(3):1007–20

A screen for dynein synthetic lethals in Aspergillus nidulans identifies spindle assembly checkpoint genes and other genes involved in mitosis. Efimov VP, et al. **Genetics** 1998 May;149(1):101–16

A WD repeat protein, Rec14, essential for meiotic recombination in Schizosaccharomyces pombe. Evans DH, et al. **Genetics** 1997 Aug;146(4):1253–64

The yeast HSM3 gene acts in one of the mismatch repair pathways. Fedorova IV, et al. **Genetics** 1998 Mar; 148(3):963–73

Characterization of mat A–2, mat A–3 and deltamatA mating–type mutants of Neurospora crassa. Ferreira AV, et al. **Genetics** 1998 Mar;148(3):1069–79

An essential function of a phosphoinositide–specific phospholipase C is relieved by inhibition of a cyclin–dependent protein kinase in the yeast Saccharomyces cerevisiae. Flick JS, et al. **Genetics** 1998 Jan;148(1):33–47

Constitutive mutations of the Saccharomyces cerevisiae MAL–activator genes MAL23, MAL43, MAL63, and mal64. Gibson AW, et al. **Genetics** 1997 Aug; 146(4):1287–98

Genetic interactions between HOP1, RED1 and MEK1 suggest that MEK1 regulates assembly of axial element components during meiosis in the yeast Saccharomyces cerevisiae. Hollingsworth NM, et al. **Genetics** 1997 Sep; 147(1):33–42

Mutational analysis of the yeast DEAH–box splicing factor Prp16. Hotz HR, et al. **Genetics** 1998 Jun;149(2):807–15

Sum1, a highly conserved WD–repeat protein, suppresses S–M checkpoint mutants and inhibits the osmotic stress cell cycle response in fission yeast. Humphrey T, et al. **Genetics** 1998 Apr;148(4):1731–42

Mutational analysis of STE5 in the yeast Saccharomyces cerevisiae: application of a differential interaction trap assay for examining protein–protein interactions. Inouye C, et al. **Genetics** 1997 Oct;147(2):479–92

A high copy suppressor screen reveals genetic interactions between BET3 and a new gene. Evidence for a novel complex in ER–to–Golgi transport. Jiang Y, et al. **Genetics** 1998 Jun;149(2):833–41

Sro7p, a Saccharomyces cerevisiae counterpart of the tumor suppressor l(2)gl protein, is related to myosins in function. Kagami M, et al. **Genetics** 1998 Aug;149(4):1717–27

A nucleolar protein that affects mating efficiency in Saccharomyces cerevisiae by altering the morphological response to pheromone. Kim J, et al. **Genetics** 1998 Jun; 149(2):795–805

RDH54, a RAD54 homologue in Saccharomyces cerevisiae, is required for mitotic diploid–specific recombination and repair and for meiosis. Klein HL. **Genetics** 1997 Dec; 147(4):1533–43

Suppressors of the ndc10–2 mutation: a role for the ubiquitin system in Saccharomyces cerevisiae kinetochore function. Kopski KM, et al. **Genetics** 1997 Oct;147(2):409–20

Analysis of mutationally altered forms of the Cct6 subunit of the chaperonin from Saccharomyces cerevisiae. Lin P,

et al. **Genetics** 1997 Dec;147(4):1609–33

A mutation in an HSP90 gene affects the sexual cycle and suppresses vegetative incompatibility in the fungus Podospora anserina. Loubradou G, et al. **Genetics** 1997 Oct; 147(2):581–8

The Saccharomyces cerevisiae RAD30 gene, a homologue of Escherichia coli dinB and umuC, is DNA damage inducible and functions in a novel error-free postreplication repair mechanism. McDonald JP, et al. **Genetics** 1997 Dec; 147(4):1557–68

Molecular analysis of pcc1, a gene that leads to A-regulated sexual morphogenesis in Coprinus cinereus. Murata Y, et al. **Genetics** 1998 Aug;149(4):1753–61

Isolation of the gene encoding the Drosophila melanogaster homolog of the Saccharomyces cerevisiae GCN2 eIF-2alpha kinase. Olsen DS, et al. **Genetics** 1998 Jul; 149(3):1495–509

The yeast HRS1 gene is involved in positive and negative regulation of transcription and shows genetic characteristics similar to SIN4 and GAL11. Piruat JI, et al. **Genetics** 1997 Dec;147(4):1585–94

Dictyostelium discoideum nuclear plasmid Ddp5 is a chimera related to the Ddp1 and Ddp2 plasmid families. Rieben WK Jr, et al. **Genetics** 1998 Mar;148(3):1117–25

Mismatch repair in Schizosaccharomyces pombe requires the mutL homologous gene pms1: molecular cloning and functional analysis. Schär P, et al. **Genetics** 1997 Aug; 146(4):1275–86

The Neurospora rca–1 gene complements an Aspergillus flbD sporulation mutant but has no identifiable role in Neurospora sporulation. Shen WC, et al. **Genetics** 1998 Mar;148(3):1031–41

Mutations in GSF1 and GSF2 alter glucose signaling in Saccharomyces cerevisiae. Sherwood PW, et al. **Genetics** 1997 Oct;147(2):557–66

Characterization of the roles of the Saccharomyces cerevisiae RAD54 gene and a homologue of RAD54, RDH54/TID1, in mitosis and meiosis. Shinohara M, et al. **Genetics** 1997 Dec;147(4):1545–56

Cell cycle arrest in cdc20 mutants of Saccharomyces cerevisiae is independent of Ndc10p and kinetochore function but requires a subset of spindle checkpoint genes. Tavormina PA, et al. **Genetics** 1998 Apr;148(4):1701–13

Meiotic chromosome morphology and behavior in zip1 mutants of Saccharomyces cerevisiae. Tung KS, et al. **Genetics** 1998 Jun;149(2):817–32

The prp1+ gene required for pre-mRNA splicing in Schizosaccharomyces pombe encodes a protein that contains TPR motifs and is similar to Prp6p of budding yeast. Urushiyama S, et al. **Genetics** 1997 Sep;147(1):101–15

Genetic interactions between a pep7 mutation and the PEP12 and VPS45 genes: evidence for a novel SNARE component in transport between the Saccharomyces cerevisiae Golgi complex and endosome. Webb GC, et al. **Genetics** 1997 Oct;147(2):467–78

Ion tolerance of Saccharomyces cerevisiae lacking the Ca2+/CaM-dependent phosphatase (calcineurin) is improved by mutations in URE2 or PMA1. Withee JL, et al. **Genetics** 1998 Jun;149(2):865–78

Genetic interaction with vps8–200 allows partial suppression of the vestigial vacuole phenotype caused by a pep5 mutation in Saccharomyces cerevisiae [published erratum appears in Genetics 1998 Mar;148(3):1401] Woolford CA, et al. **Genetics** 1998 Jan;148(1):71–83

Analysis of fluG mutations that affect light-dependent conidiation in Aspergillus nidulans. Yager LN, et al. **Genetics** 1998 Aug;149(4):1777–86

Effects of the tol mutation on allelic interactions at het loci in Neurospora crassa. Leslie JF, et al. **Genome** 1997 Dec; 40(6):834–40

Identification, characterization, and mapping of Ecm1, a locus affecting extracellular matrix production and lesion size in Cochliobolus heterostrophus. Zhu H, et al. **Genome** 1998 Feb;41(1):111–9

Cloning and characterization of human phosphomannomutase, a mammalian homologue of yeast SEC53. Hansen SH, et al. **Glycobiology** 1997 Sep; 7(6):829–34

The yeast CWH41 gene encodes glucosidase I. Romero PA, et al. **Glycobiology** 1997 Oct;7(7):997–1004

A candidate mammalian DNA methyltransferase related to pmt1p of fission yeast. Yoder JA, et al. **Hum Mol Genet** 1998 Feb;7(2):279–84

Identification and characterization of a phase-specific, nuclear DNA binding protein from the dimorphic pathogenic fungus Histoplasma capsulatum. Abidi FE, et al. **Infect Immun** 1998 Aug;66(8):3867–73

MP1 encodes an abundant and highly antigenic cell wall mannoprotein in the pathogenic fungus Penicillium marneffei. Cao L, et al. **Infect Immun** 1998 Mar; 66(3):966–73

Isolation of the third capsule-associated gene, CAP60, required for virulence in Cryptococcus neoformans. Chang YC, et al. **Infect Immun** 1998 May;66(5):2230–6

Cloning and characterization of CAD1/AAF1, a gene from Candida albicans that induces adherence to endothelial cells after expression in Saccharomyces cerevisiae. Fu Y, et al. **Infect Immun** 1998 May;66(5):2078–84

Expression of the Candida albicans gene ALS1 in Saccharomyces cerevisiae induces adherence to endothelial and epithelial cells. Fu Y, et al. **Infect Immun** 1998 Apr; 66(4):1783–6

Expression, cloning, and characterization of a Candida albicans gene, ALA1, that confers adherence properties upon Saccharomyces cerevisiae for extracellular matrix proteins. Gaur NK, et al. **Infect Immun** 1997 Dec; 65(12):5289–94

Characterization of major surface glycoprotein genes of human Pneumocystis carinii and high-level expression of a conserved region. Mei Q, et al. **Infect Immun** 1998 Sep; 66(9):4268–73

A novel member of the LDL receptor gene family with eleven binding repeats is structurally related to neural adhesion molecules and a yeast vacuolar protein sorting receptor. Yamazaki H, et al. **J Atheroscler Thromb** 1997; 4(1):20–6 (52 ref.)

The Candida albicans CDR3 gene codes for an opaque-phase ABC transporter. Balan I, et al. **J Bacteriol** 1997 Dec; 179(23):7210–8

A minisatellite sequence within the propeptide region of the vacuolar carboxypeptidase Y gene of Schizosaccharomyces pombe. Ingavale SS, et al. **J Bacteriol** 1998 Jul; 180(14):3727–9

Functional analysis of the two-gene lysis system of the pneumococcal phage Cp-1 in homologous and heterologous host cells. Martín AC, et al. **J Bacteriol** 1998 Jan;180(2):210–7

Std1, a gene involved in glucose transport in Schizosaccharomyces pombe. Mehta SV, et al. **J Bacteriol** 1998 Feb;180(3):674–9

Isolation of Candida glabrata homologs of the Saccharomyces cerevisiae KRE9 and KNH1 genes and their involvement in cell wall beta-1,6-glucan synthesis. Nagahashi S, et al. **J Bacteriol** 1998 Oct;180(19):5020–9

Isolation and characterization of EPD1, an essential gene for pseudohyphal growth of a dimorphic yeast, Candida maltosa. Nakazawa T, et al. **J Bacteriol** 1998 Apr; 180(8):2079–86

Growth-independent regulation of CLN3 mRNA levels by nutrients in Saccharomyces cerevisiae. Parviz F, et al. **J Bacteriol** 1998 Jan;180(2):225–30

Transcriptional regulation of CLN3 expression by glucose in Saccharomyces cerevisiae. Parviz F, et al. **J Bacteriol** 1998 Sep;180(17):4508–15

Cloning and characterization of PRA1, a gene encoding a novel pH-regulated antigen of Candida albicans. Sentandreu M, et al. **J Bacteriol** 1998 Jan;180(2):282–9

Regulation of expression of GLT1, the gene encoding glutamate synthase in Saccharomyces cerevisiae. Valenzuela L, et al. **J Bacteriol** 1998 Jul;180(14):3533–40

Expression of acetoacetyl-CoA thiolase isozyme genes of n-alkane-assimilating yeast, Candida tropicalis: isozymes in two intracellular compartments are derived from the same genes. Kanayama N, et al. **J Biochem (Tokyo)** 1997 Sep;122(3):616–21

Bacterial overexpression of putative yeast mitochondrial transport proteins. Mayor JA, et al. **J Bioenerg Biomembr** 1997 Dec;29(6):541–7

Biochemical characterization of mammalian translation initiation factor 3 (eIF3). Molecular cloning reveals that p110 subunit is the mammalian homologue of Saccharomyces cerevisiae protein Prt1. Chaudhuri J, et al. **J Biol Chem** 1997 Dec 5;272(49):30975–83

The VRG4 gene is required for GDP-mannose transport into the lumen of the Golgi in the yeast, Saccharomyces cerevisiae. Dean N, et al. **J Biol Chem** 1997 Dec 12; 272(50):31908–14

Divergent transcriptional control of multidrug resistance genes in Saccharomyces cerevisiae. Hallstrom TC, et al. **J Biol Chem** 1998 Jan 23;273(4):2098–104

Cloning and characterization of Physarum polycephalum tectonins. Homologues of Limulus lectin L-6. Huh CG, et al. **J Biol Chem** 1998 Mar 13;273(11):6565–74

Unconventional splicing of HAC1/ERN4 mRNA required for the unfolded protein response. Sequence-specific and non-sequential cleavage of the splice sites. Kawahara T, et al. **J Biol Chem** 1998 Jan 16;273(3):1802–7

A human homologue of the Schizosaccharomyces pombe rad1+ checkpoint gene encodes an exonuclease. Parker AE, et al. **J Biol Chem** 1998 Jul 17;273(29):18332–9

Subunits of the yeast SWI/SNF complex are members of the actin-related protein (ARP) family. Peterson CL, et al. **J Biol Chem** 1998 Sep 11;273(37):23641–4

The Aspergillus nidulans cnxABC locus is a single gene encoding two catalytic domains required for synthesis of precursor Z, an intermediate in molybdenum cofactor biosynthesis. Unkles SE, et al. **J Biol Chem** 1997 Nov 7; 272(45):28381–90

Heterochromatin organization of a natural yeast telomere. Changes of nucleosome distribution driven by the absence of Sir3p. Vega-Palas MA, et al. **J Biol Chem** 1998 Apr 17;273(16):9388–92

The Saccharomyces cerevisiae ACR3 gene encodes a putative membrane protein involved in arsenite transport. Wysocki R, et al. **J Biol Chem** 1997 Nov 28;272(48):30061–6

Constitutive activation of endocytosis by mutation of myoA, the myosin I gene of Aspergillus nidulans. Yamashita RA, et al. **J Biol Chem** 1998 Jun 5;273(23):14644–8

SOI1 encodes a novel, conserved protein that promotes TGN-endosomal cycling of Kex2p and other membrane proteins by modulating the function of two TGN localization signals. Brickner JH, et al. **J Cell Biol** 1997 Oct 6;139(1):23–36

Vid24p, a novel protein localized to the fructose-1, 6-bisphosphatase-containing vesicles, regulates targeting of fructose-1,6-bisphosphatase from the vesicles to the vacuole for degradation. Chiang MC, et al. **J Cell Biol** 1998 Mar 23;140(6):1347–56

Pheromone-regulated genes required for yeast mating differentiation. Erdman S, et al. **J Cell Biol** 1998 Feb 9; 140(3):461–83

Interaptin, an actin-binding protein of the alpha-actinin superfamily in Dictyostelium discoideum, is developmentally and cAMP-regulated and associates with intracellular membrane compartments. Rivero F, et al. **J Cell Biol** 1998 Aug 10;142(3):735–50

A novel fission yeast gene, tht1+, is required for the fusion of nuclear envelopes during karyogamy. Tange Y, et al. **J Cell Biol** 1998 Jan 26;140(2):247–58

Retrieval of resident late-Golgi membrane proteins from the prevacuolar compartment of Saccharomyces cerevisiae is dependent on the function of Grd19p. Voos W, et al. **J Cell Biol** 1998 Feb 9;140(3):577–90

Cloning of SEC61 homologues from Schizosaccharomyces pombe and Yarrowia lipolytica reveals the extent of functional conservation within this core component of the ER translocation machinery. Broughton J, et al. **J Cell Sci** 1997 Nov;110 (Pt 21):2715–27

Mutations in the bimC box of Cut7 indicate divergence of regulation within the bimC family of kinesin related proteins. Drummond DR, et al. **J Cell Sci** 1998 Apr;111 (Pt 7):853–65

Genes that cause aberrant cell morphology by overexpression in fission yeast: a role of a small GTP-binding protein Rho2 in cell morphogenesis. Hirata D, et al. **J Cell Sci** 1998 Jan; 111 (Pt 2):149–59

A role for HEM2 in cadmium tolerance. Hunter TC, et al. **J Inorg Biochem** 1998 Mar;69(4):293–303

Dual role for the yeast THI4 gene in thiamine biosynthesis and DNA damage tolerance. Machado CR, et al. **J Mol Biol** 1997 Oct 17;273(1):114–21

The activation specificities of wild-type and mutant Gcn4p in vivo can be different from the DNA binding specificities of the corresponding bZip peptides in vitro. Suckow M, et al. **J Mol Biol** 1998 Mar 13;276(5):887–902

On the evolution of the single-subunit RNA polymerases. Cermakian N, et al. **J Mol Evol** 1997 Dec;45(6):671–81

The pokeweed antiviral protein specifically inhibits Ty1-directed +1 ribosomal frameshifting and retrotransposition in Saccharomyces cerevisiae. Tumer NE, et al. **J Virol** 1998 Feb;72(2):1036–42

Frameshift mutations of the hMSH6 gene in human leukemia cell lines. Hosoya N, et al. **Jpn J Cancer Res** 1998 Jan; 89(1):33–9

The areA(r) mutation of Aspergillus nidulans confers low pH sensitivity in the presence of ammonium as the only nitrogen source. Pereira M, et al. **Lett Appl Microbiol** 1998 Jul;27(1):54–6

The mouse homologs of human GIF, DDB1, and CFL1 genes are located on chromosome 19. Fernandes M, et al. **Mamm Genome** 1998 Apr;9(4):339

Characterization of DnudC, the Drosophila homolog of an Aspergillus gene that functions in nuclear motility. Cunniff J, et al. **Mech Dev** 1997 Aug;66(1-2):55–68

Functional assays for analysis of yeast ste6 mutants. Nijbroek GL, et al. **Methods Enzymol** 1998;292:193–212

Mutational analysis of AREA, a transcriptional activator mediating nitrogen metabolite repression in Aspergillus nidulans and a member of the "streetwise" GATA family of transcription factors. Wilson RA, et al. **Microbiol Mol Biol Rev** 1998 Sep;62(3):586–96 (90 ref.)

D-amino-acid oxidase gene from Rhodotorula gracilis (Rhodosporidium toruloides) ATCC 26217. Alonso J, et al. **Microbiology** 1998 Apr;144 (Pt 4):1095–101

Keeping pace with Neurospora circadian rhythms. Bell-Pedersen D. **Microbiology** 1998 Jul;144 (Pt 7):1699–711 (144 ref.)

A mutation in the Rho1-GAP-encoding gene BEM2 of Saccharomyces cerevisiae affects morphogenesis and cell wall functionality. Cid VJ, et al. **Microbiology** 1998 Jan; 144 (Pt 1):25–36

A Candida albicans 37 kDa polypeptide with homology to the laminin receptor is a component of the translational machinery. Montero M, et al. **Microbiology** 1998 Apr;144 (Pt 4):839–47

Molecular analysis of Physarum haemagglutinin I: lack of a signal sequence, sulphur amino acids and post-translational modifications. Morita M. **Microbiology** 1998 Apr;144 (Pt 4):1077–84

Isolation of CaSLN1 and CaNIK1, the genes for osmosensing histidine kinase homologues, from the pathogenic fungus Candida albicans. Nagahashi S, et al. **Microbiology** 1998 Feb;144 (Pt 2):425–32

Isolation of Aspergillus niger creA mutants and effects of the mutations on expression of arabinases and L-arabinose catabolic enzymes. Ruijter GJ, et al. **Microbiology** 1997 Sep;143 (Pt 9):2991–8

Tandem organization and highly disparate expression of the two laccase genes lcc1 and lcc2 in the cultivated mushroom Agaricus bisporus. Smith M, et al. **Microbiology** 1998 Apr; 144 (Pt 4):1063–9

Repression of nitrogen catabolic genes by ammonia and glutamine in nitrogen-limited continuous cultures of Saccharomyces cerevisiae. ter Schure EG, et al. **Microbiology** 1998 May;144 (Pt 5):1451–62

Identification of a CAP (adenylyl-cyclase-associated protein)

homologous gene in Lentinus edodes and its functional complementation of yeast CAP mutants. Zhou GL, et al. **Microbiology** 1998 Apr;144 (Pt 4):1085–93

Endoplasmic reticulum stress-induced mRNA splicing permits synthesis of transcription factor Hac1p/Ern4p that activates the unfolded protein response. Kawahara T, et al. **Mol Biol Cell** 1997 Oct;8(10):1845–62

The cell surface flocculin Flo11 is required for pseudohyphae formation and invasion by Saccharomyces cerevisiae. Lo WS, et al. **Mol Biol Cell** 1998 Jan;9(1):161–71

Phylogenetic analysis of the Hsp70 sequences reveals the monophyly of Metazoa and specific phylogenetic relationships between animals and fungi. Borchiellini C, et al. **Mol Biol Evol** 1998 Jun;15(6):647–55

Gametogenesis in yeast is regulated by a transcriptional cascade dependent on Ndt80. Chu S, et al. **Mol Cell** 1998 Apr;1(5):685–96

SOR1, a gene required for photosensitizer and singlet oxygen resistance in Cercospora fungi, is highly conserved in divergent organisms. Ehrenshaft M, et al. **Mol Cell** 1998 Mar;1(4):603–9

Transcription activation via enhanced preinitiation complex assembly in a human cell-free system lacking TAFIIs. Oelgeschläger T, et al. **Mol Cell** 1998 May;1(6):925–31

Prohibitin family members interact genetically with mitochondrial inheritance components in Saccharomyces cerevisiae. Berger KH, et al. **Mol Cell Biol** 1998 Jul; 18(7):4043–52

Capped mRNA degradation intermediates accumulate in the yeast spb8-2 mutant. Boeck R, et al. **Mol Cell Biol** 1998 Sep;18(9):5062–72

SBA1 encodes a yeast hsp90 cochaperone that is homologous to vertebrate p23 proteins. Fang Y, et al. **Mol Cell Biol** 1998 Jul;18(7):3727–34

Yap, a novel family of eight bZIP proteins in Saccharomyces cerevisiae with distinct biological functions. Fernandes L, et al. **Mol Cell Biol** 1997 Dec;17(12):6982–93

The Schizosaccharomyces pombe mei4+ gene encodes a meiosis-specific transcription factor containing a forkhead DNA-binding domain. Horie S, et al. **Mol Cell Biol** 1998 Apr;18(4):2118–29

Mutations in genes encoding the mitochondrial outer membrane proteins Tom70 and Mdm10 of Podospora anserina modify the spectrum of mitochondrial DNA rearrangements associated with cellular death. Jamet-Vierny C, et al. **Mol Cell Biol** 1997 Nov; 17(11):6359–66

Trinucleotide insertions, deletions, and point mutations in glucose transporters confer K+ uptake in Saccharomyces cerevisiae. Liang H, et al. **Mol Cell Biol** 1998 Feb; 18(2):926–35

Yeast pre-mRNA splicing requires a pair of U1 snRNP-associated tetratricopeptide repeat proteins. McLean MR, et al. **Mol Cell Biol** 1998 Jan;18(1):353–60

The Saccharomyces cerevisiae Hap5p homolog from fission yeast reveals two conserved domains that are essential for assembly of heterotetrameric CCAAT-binding factor. McNabb DS, et al. **Mol Cell Biol** 1997 Dec;17(12):7008–18

SSP1, a gene necessary for proper completion of meiotic divisions and spore formation in Saccharomyces cerevisiae. Nag DK, et al. **Mol Cell Biol** 1997 Dec;17(12):7029–39

Myb-related Schizosaccharomyces pombe cdc5p is structurally and functionally conserved in eukaryotes. Ohi R, et al. **Mol Cell Biol** 1998 Jul;18(7):4097–108

Mutations in chromatin components suppress a defect of Gcn5 protein in Saccharomyces cerevisiae. Pérez-Martín J, et al. **Mol Cell Biol** 1998 Feb;18(2):1049–54

Multiple and distinct activation and repression sequences mediate the regulated transcription of IME1, a transcriptional activator of meiosis-specific genes in Saccharomyces cerevisiae [published erratum appears in Mol Cell Biol 1998 Jun;18(6):3645] Sagee S, et al. **Mol Cell Biol** 1998 Apr;18(4):1985–95

Isolation, characterization, and molecular cloning of a protein (Abp2) that binds to a Schizosaccharomyces pombe origin of replication (ars3002). Sanchez JP, et al. **Mol Cell Biol** 1998 Mar;18(3):1670–81

The regulator of nitrate assimilation in ascomycetes is a dimer which binds a nonrepeated, asymmetrical sequence. Strauss J, et al. **Mol Cell Biol** 1998 Mar;18(3):1339–48

Nab1, a corepressor of NGFI-A (Egr-1), contains an active transcriptional repression domain. Swirnoff AH, et al. **Mol Cell Biol** 1998 Jan;18(1):512–24

A novel mre11 mutation impairs processing of double-strand breaks of DNA during both mitosis and meiosis. Tsubouchi H, et al. **Mol Cell Biol** 1998 Jan;18(1):260–8

Positive and negative autoregulation of REB1 transcription in Saccharomyces cerevisiae. Wang KL, et al. **Mol Cell Biol** 1998 Jul;18(7):4368–76

Synthetic lethality of yeast slt mutations with U2 small nuclear RNA mutations suggests functional interactions between U2 and U5 snRNPs that are important for both steps of pre-mRNA splicing. Xu D, et al. **Mol Cell Biol** 1998 Apr;18(4):2055–66

Dual sets of chimeric alleles identify specificity sequences for the bE and bW mating and pathogenicity genes of Ustilago maydis. Yee AR, et al. **Mol Cell Biol** 1998 Jan; 18(1):221–32

Viral repression of fungal pheromone precursor gene expression. Zhang L, et al. **Mol Cell Biol** 1998 Feb; 18(2):953–9

Isolation of synthetic lethal mutants of ras1 in Schizosaccharomyces pombe. Chung KS, et al. **Mol Cells** 1997 Dec 31;7(6):800–6

Molecular cloning and characterization of the Saccharomyces cerevisiae SAB1 gene that suppresses a temperature-sensitive phenotype of the ARS-binding factor 1 mutant. So IS, et al. **Mol Cells** 1997 Aug 31; 7(4):532–6

What is a bona fide mating-type gene? Internuclear complementation of mat mutants in Podospora anserina. Arnaise S, et al. **Mol Gen Genet** 1997 Sep;256(2):169–78

The uvsC and uvsE genes of Aspergillus nidulans are not required for the mutagenic repair of UV damage. Babudri N, et al. **Mol Gen Genet** 1998 Jul;259(1):130–2

The Saccharomyces cerevisiae SOM1 gene: heterologous complementation studies, homologues in other organisms, and association of the gene product with the inner mitochondrial membrane. Bauerfeind M, et al. **Mol Gen Genet** 1998 Apr;257(6):635–40

DAB1: a degenerate retrotransposon-like element from Neurospora crassa. Bibbins M, et al. **Mol Gen Genet** 1998 May;258(4):431–6

Expression of the yeast BFR2 gene is regulated at the transcriptional level and through degradation of its product. Chabane S, et al. **Mol Gen Genet** 1998 May; 258(3):215–21

Cloning and characterization of Pros45, the Drosophila SUG1 proteasome subunit homolog. Cheng L, et al. **Mol Gen Genet** 1998 Jul;259(1):13–20

Switch-domain mutations in the Saccharomyces cerevisiae G protein alpha-subunit Gpa1p identify a receptor subtype-biased mating defect. DeSimone SM, et al. **Mol Gen Genet** 1998 Apr;257(6):662–71

Global control of meiotic recombination genes by Schizosaccharomyces pombe rec16 (rep1). Ding R, et al. **Mol Gen Genet** 1998 Jun;258(6):663–70

Inactivation of the gene coding for the 30.4-kDa subunit of respiratory chain NADH dehydrogenase: is the enzyme essential for Neurospora? Duarte M, et al. **Mol Gen Genet** 1998 Feb;257(3):368–75

Suppressors of the temperature sensitivity of DNA polymerase alpha mutations in Saccharomyces cerevisiae. Formosa T, et al. **Mol Gen Genet** 1998 Feb;257(4):461–8

Pleiotropic deficiencies of the laccase-derepressed mutant lah-1 are caused by constitutively increased expression of the cross-pathway control gene cpc-1 in Neurospora crassa. Harashima T, et al. **Mol Gen Genet** 1998 Jun; 258(6):619–27

The role of the Aspergillus fumigatus areA gene in invasive pulmonary aspergillosis. Hensel M, et al. **Mol Gen Genet** 1998 Jun;258(5):553–7

Functional analysis of the cellobiohydrolase I promoter of the filamentous fungus Trichoderma reesei. Ilmén M, et al. **Mol Gen Genet** 1998 Feb;257(3):386

Characterisation of Saccharomyces cerevisiae ARO8 and ARO9 genes encoding aromatic aminotransferases I and II reveals a new aminotransferase subfamily. Iraqui I, et al. **Mol Gen Genet** 1998 Jan;257(2):238–48

Isolation and characterization of hrp1+, a new member of the SNF2/SWI2 gene family from the fission yeast Schizosaccharomyces pombe. Jin YH, et al. **Mol Gen Genet** 1998 Feb;257(3):319–29

Identification of the Saccharomyces cerevisiae genes STB1-STB5 encoding Sin3p binding proteins. Kasten MM, et al. **Mol Gen Genet** 1997 Oct;256(4):376–86

The Aspergillus nidulans CCAAT-binding factor AnCP/AnCF is a heteromeric protein analogous to the HAP complex of Saccharomyces cerevisiae. Kato M, et al. **Mol Gen Genet** 1998 Feb;257(4):404–11

Effects of mutations in the Saccharomyces cerevisiae RNA14 gene on the abundance and polyadenylation of its transcripts. Mandart E. **Mol Gen Genet** 1998 Apr; 258(1-2):16–25

Isolation of the transposable element hupfer from the entomopathogenic fungus Beauveria bassiana by insertion mutagenesis of the nitrate reductase structural gene. Maurer P, et al. **Mol Gen Genet** 1997 Sep;256(2):195–202

Datin, a yeast poly(dA:dT)-binding protein, behaves as an activator of the wild-type ILV1 promoter and interacts synergistically with Reb1p. Moreira JM, et al. **Mol Gen Genet** 1998 Apr;258(1-2):95–103

The Aspergillus nidulans sulphur regulatory gene sconB encodes a protein with WD40 repeats and an F-box. Natorff R, et al. **Mol Gen Genet** 1998 Feb;257(3):255–63

Relocation of urf a from the mitochondrion to the nucleus cures the mitochondrial mutator phenotype in the fission yeast Schizosaccharomyces pombe. Neu R, et al. **Mol Gen Genet** 1998 May;258(4):389–96

Clustered amino acid substitutions in the yeast transcription regulator Pdr3p increase pleiotropic drug resistance and identify a new central regulatory domain. Nourani A, et al. **Mol Gen Genet** 1997 Oct;256(4):397–405

Nuclear protein import, but not mRNA export, is defective in all Saccharomyces cerevisiae mutants that produce temperature-sensitive forms of the Ran GTPase homologue Gsp1p. Oki M, et al. **Mol Gen Genet** 1998 Apr; 257(6):624–34

Deletion of the Saccharomyces cerevisiae gene RAD30 encoding an Escherichia coli DinB homolog confers UV radiation sensitivity and altered mutability. Roush AA, et al. **Mol Gen Genet** 1998 Apr;257(6):686–92

Differential effects of the mismatch repair genes MSH2 and MSH3 on homeologous recombination in Saccharomyces cerevisiae. Selva EM, et al. **Mol Gen Genet** 1997 Dec; 257(1):71–82

Phenylalanine- and tyrosine-auxotrophic mutants of Saccharomyces cerevisiae impaired in transamination. Urrestarazu A, et al. **Mol Gen Genet** 1998 Jan;257(2):230–7

Isolation and analysis of functional homologues of the secretion-related SAR1 gene of Saccharomyces cerevisiae from Aspergillus niger and Trichoderma reesei. Veldhuisen G, et al. **Mol Gen Genet** 1997 Oct;256(4):446–55

Genetic and molecular characterization of Neurospora crassa mus-23: a gene involved in recombinational repair. Watanabe K, et al. **Mol Gen Genet** 1997 Oct;256(4):436–45

Mms4, a putative transcriptional (co)activator, protects Saccharomyces cerevisiae cells from endogenous and environmental DNA damage. Xiao W, et al. **Mol Gen Genet** 1998 Apr;257(6):614–23

Analysis of P[gal4] insertion lines of Drosophila melanogaster as a route to identifying genes important in the follicle cells during oogenesis. Deng WM, et al. **Mol Hum Reprod** 1997 Oct;3(10):853–62

Aspergillus fumigatus arp1 modulates conidial pigmentation and complement deposition. Tsai HF, et al. **Mol Microbiol** 1997 Oct;26(1):175–83

Mutational analysis of the Saccharomyces cerevisiae ATP-binding cassette transporter protein Ycf1p. Wemmie JA, et al. **Mol Microbiol** 1997 Aug;25(4):683–94

The Cryptococcus neoformans STE12alpha gene: a putative Saccharomyces cerevisiae STE12 homologue that is mating type specific. Wickes BL, et al. **Mol Microbiol** 1997 Dec; 26(5):951–60

Cloning, characterization, and targeted disruption of cpcat1, coding for an in planta secreted catalase of Claviceps purpurea. Garre V, et al. **Mol Plant Microbe Interact** 1998 Aug;11(8):772–83

A novel class of elicitin-like genes from Phytophthora infestans. Kamoun S, et al. **Mol Plant Microbe Interact** 1997 Nov;10(8):1028–30

Cloning and characterization of a cDNA encoding an elicitor of Phytophthora parasitica var. nicotianae that shows cellulose-binding and lectin-like activities. Mateos FV, et al. **Mol Plant Microbe Interact** 1997 Dec;10(9):1045–53

Cell cycle-dependent protein expression of mammalian homologs of yeast DNA double-strand break repair genes Rad51 and Rad52. Chen F, et al. **Mutat Res** 1997 Sep; 384(3):205–11

A fragment of the yeast DNA repair protein Rad4 confers toxicity to E. coli and is required for its interaction with Rad7 protein. Wei S, et al. **Mutat Res** 1998 May 25; 400(1-2):127–33

Identification of a DNA fragment encoding a putative membrane transporter protein expressed in Sporothrix schenckii. Sugita Y, et al. **Mycopathologia** 1998; 141(2):101–4

An ethanol inducible gene switch for plants used to manipulate carbon metabolism [see comments] Caddick MX, et al. **Nat Biotechnol** 1998 Feb;16(2):177–80. Comment in: Nat Biotechnol 1998 Feb;16(2):140.

Germline mutation of MSH6 as the cause of hereditary nonpolyposis colorectal cancer [letter] Miyaki M, et al. **Nat Genet** 1997 Nov;17(3):271–2

Tumour susceptibility and spontaneous mutation in mice deficient in Mlh1, Pms1 and Pms2 DNA mismatch repair. Prolla TA, et al. **Nat Genet** 1998 Mar;18(3):276–9

Searching for a functional analogy between yeast Pso4 and bacterial RecA proteins in induced mitotic recombination. Vlcková V, et al. **Neoplasma** 1997;44(6):374–9

Transcription of INO2 and INO4 is regulated by the state of protein N-myristoylation in Saccharomyces cerevisiae. Cok SJ, et al. **Nucleic Acids Res** 1998 Jun 15;26(12):2865–72

Heterologous complementation reveals that mutant alleles of QSR1 render 60S ribosomal subunits unstable and translationally inactive. Dick FA, et al. **Nucleic Acids Res** 1998 May 15;26(10):2442–8

The second subunit of DNA polymerase III (delta) is encoded by the HYS2 gene in Saccharomyces cerevisiae. Hashimoto K, et al. **Nucleic Acids Res** 1998 Jan 15; 26(2):477–85

The yeast telomere length regulator TEL2 encodes a protein that binds to telomeric DNA. Kota RS, et al. **Nucleic Acids Res** 1998 Mar 15;26(6):1528–35

Meiotic role of SWI6 in Saccharomyces cerevisiae. Leem SH, et al. **Nucleic Acids Res** 1998 Jul 1;26(13):3154–8

Saccharomyces cerevisiae mms19 mutants are deficient in transcription-coupled and global nucleotide excision repair. Lombaerts M, et al. **Nucleic Acids Res** 1997 Oct 15; 25(20):3974–9

The C-terminal silencing domain of Rap1p is essential for the repression of ribosomal protein genes in response to a defect in the secretory pathway. Mizuta K, et al. **Nucleic Acids Res** 1998 Feb 15;26(4):1063–9

Single point mutations located outside the inter-monomer domains abolish trimerization of Schizosaccharomyces pombe PCNA. Piard K, et al. **Nucleic Acids Res** 1998 Jun 1;26(11):2598–605

Genomic footprinting of the yeast zinc finger protein Rme1p and its roles in repression of the meiotic activator IME1. Shimizu M, et al. **Nucleic Acids Res** 1998 May 15; 26(10):2329–36

Cloning of Drosophila GCN5: conserved features among metazoan GCN5 family members. Smith ER, et al. **Nucleic Acids Res** 1998 Jun 15;26(12):2948–54

The yeast SEN1 gene is required for the processing of diverse

RNA classes. Ursic D, et al. **Nucleic Acids Res** 1997 Dec 1;25(23):4778–85

The yeast transcription factor genes YAP1 and YAP2 are subject to differential control at the levels of both translation and mRNA stability. Vilela C, et al. **Nucleic Acids Res** 1998 Mar 1;26(5):1150–9

Hex1: a new human Rad2 nuclease family member with homology to yeast exonuclease 1. Wilson DM 3rd, et al. **Nucleic Acids Res** 1998 Aug 15;26(16):3762–8

The adenylate cyclase gene MAC1 of Magnaporthe grisea controls appressorium formation and other aspects of growth and development. Choi W, et al. **Plant Cell** 1997 Nov;9(11):1973–83

Expression cloning of a fungal proline-rich glycoprotein specific to the biotrophic interface formed in the Colletotrichum–bean interaction. Perfect SE, et al. **Plant J** 1998 Jul;15(2):273–9

Expression of fission yeast cdc25 alters the frequency of lateral root formation in transgenic tobacco. McKibbin RS, et al. **Plant Mol Biol** 1998 Mar;36(4):601–12

Identification of a functional homolog of the yeast copper homeostasis gene ATX1 from Arabidopsis. Himelblau E, et al. **Plant Physiol** 1998 Aug;117(4):1227–34

The phytochrome response of the Lemna gibba NPR1 gene is mediated primarily through changes in abscisic acid levels. Weatherwax SC, et al. **Plant Physiol** 1998 Apr; 116(4):1299–305

Origin and evolution of the slime molds (Mycetozoa) [see comments] Baldauf SL, et al. **Proc Natl Acad Sci U S A** 1997 Oct 28;94(22):12007–12. Comment in: Proc Natl Acad Sci U S A 1997 Oct 28;94(22):11767–9.

MMS2, encoding a ubiquitin-conjugating-enzyme-like protein, is a member of the yeast error-free postreplication repair pathway. Broomfield S, et al. **Proc Natl Acad Sci U S A** 1998 May 12;95(10):5678–83

The anaphase inhibitor of Saccharomyces cerevisiae Pds1p is a target of the DNA damage checkpoint pathway. Cohen-Fix O, et al. **Proc Natl Acad Sci U S A** 1997 Dec 23;94(26):14361–6

A cis-acting element that directs the activity of the murine methylation modifier locus Ssm1. Engler P, et al. **Proc Natl Acad Sci U S A** 1998 Sep 1;95(18):10763–8

A human homolog of the Saccharomyces cerevisiae REV3 gene, which encodes the catalytic subunit of DNA polymerase zeta. Gibbs PE, et al. **Proc Natl Acad Sci U S A** 1998 Jun 9;95(12):6876–80

sud1(+) targets cyclin-dependent kinase-phosphorylated Cdc18 and Rum1 proteins for degradation and stops unwanted diploidization in fission yeast. Jallepalli PV, et al. **Proc Natl Acad Sci U S A** 1998 Jul 7;95(14):8159–64

The mouse and human genes encoding the recognition component of the N-end rule pathway. Kwon YT, et al. **Proc Natl Acad Sci U S A** 1998 Jul 7;95(14):7898–903

Successful search for a resistance gene in tomato targeted against a virulence factor of a fungal pathogen. Laugé R, et al. **Proc Natl Acad Sci U S A** 1998 Jul 21;95(15):9014–8

The Candida albicans KRE9 gene is required for cell wall beta-1, 6-glucan synthesis and is essential for growth on glucose. Lussier M, et al. **Proc Natl Acad Sci U S A** 1998 Aug 18;95(17):9825–30

The prion model for [URE3] of yeast: spontaneous generation and requirements for propagation. Masison DC, et al. **Proc Natl Acad Sci U S A** 1997 Nov 11;94(23):12503–8

Mutations in the MRE11, RAD50, XRS2, and MRE2 genes alter chromatin configuration at meiotic DNA double-stranded break sites in premeiotic and meiotic cells. Ohta K, et al. **Proc Natl Acad Sci U S A** 1998 Jan 20; 95(2):646–51

CDC45 is required in conjunction with CDC7/DBF4 to trigger the initiation of DNA replication. Owens JC, et al. **Proc Natl Acad Sci U S A** 1997 Nov 11;94(23):12521–6

A yeast model for the study of Batten disease. Pearce DA, et al. **Proc Natl Acad Sci U S A** 1998 Jun 9;95(12):6915–8

Unexpected homology between inducible cell wall protein QID74 of filamentous fungi and BR3 salivary protein of the insect Chironomus. Rey M, et al. **Proc Natl Acad Sci U S A** 1998 May 26;95(11):6212–6

The upf3 protein is a component of the surveillance complex that monitors both translation and mRNA turnover and affects viral propagation. Ruiz-Echevarría MJ, et al. **Proc Natl Acad Sci U S A** 1998 Jul 21;95(15):8721–6

Control of pre-mRNA accumulation by the essential yeast protein Nrd1 requires high-affinity transcript binding and a domain implicated in RNA polymerase II association. Steinmetz EJ, et al. **Proc Natl Acad Sci U S A** 1998 Jun 9;95(12):6699–704

A mutated human homologue to yeast Upf1 protein has a dominant-negative effect on the decay of nonsense-containing mRNAs in mammalian cells. Sun X, et al. **Proc Natl Acad Sci U S A** 1998 Aug 18; 95(17):10009–14

Expression, purification, and characterization of Sss1p, an essential component of the yeast Sec61p protein translocation complex. Beswick V, et al. **Protein Expr Purif** 1998 Aug;13(3):423–32

Affinity chromatographic purification of antibodies to a biotinylated fusion protein expressed in Escherichia coli. de Dios Alché J, et al. **Protein Expr Purif** 1998 Feb; 12(1):138–43

Transcription termination downstream of the Saccharomyces cerevisiae FBP1 [changed from FPB1] poly(A) site does not depend on efficient 3'end processing [published erratum appears in RNA 1998 Jul;4(7):870] Aranda A, et al. **RNA** 1998 Mar;4(3):303–18

Conservation of structure and subunit interactions in yeast homologues of splicing factor 3b (SF3b) subunits. Igel H, et al. **RNA** 1998 Jan;4(1):1–10

A model for structural similarity between different SNARE complexes based on sequence relationships [letter; comment] **Trends Cell Biol** 1998 Jul;8(7):260–2. Comment on: Trends Cell Biol 1998 Jun;8(6):215–8.

Characterization of new proteins found by analysis of short open reading frames from the full yeast genome. Andrade MA, et al. **Yeast** 1997 Nov;13(14):1363–74

Saccharomyces carlsbergensis contains two functional genes encoding the acyl-CoA binding protein, one similar to the ACB1 gene from S. cerevisiae and one identical to the ACB1 gene from S. monacensis. Børsting C, et al. **Yeast** 1997 Dec;13(15):1409–21

In silicio identification of glycosyl-phosphatidylinositol-anchored plasma-membrane and cell wall proteins of Saccharomyces cerevisiae. Caro LH, et al. **Yeast** 1997 Dec;13(15):1477–89

Transcriptional regulation of SUP35 and SUP45 in Saccharomyces cerevisiae. Dagkessamanskaya A, et al. **Yeast** 1997 Oct;13(13):1265–74

Lys80p of Saccharomyces cerevisiae, previously proposed as a specific repressor of LYS genes, is a pleiotropic regulatory factor identical to Mks1p. Feller A, et al. **Yeast** 1997 Nov;13(14):1337–46

The HIS4 gene from the yeast Kluyveromyces lactis. Freire-Picos MA, et al. **Yeast** 1998 May;14(7):687–91

The Saccharomyces cerevisiae early secretion mutant tip20 is synthetic lethal with mutants in yeast coatomer and the SNARE proteins Sec22p and Ufe1p. Frigerio G. **Yeast** 1998 May;14(7):633–46

Investigation of two yeast genes encoding putative isoenzymes of phosphoglycerate mutase. Heinisch JJ, et al. **Yeast** 1998 Feb;14(3):203–13

Induced expression of the Candida albicans multidrug resistance gene CDR1 in response to fluconazole and other antifungals. Hernáez ML, et al. **Yeast** 1998 Apr 30; 14(6):517–26

Deletion of transmembrane domain 12 of CDR1, a multidrug transporter from Candida albicans, leads to altered drug specificity: expression of a yeast multidrug transporter in baculovirus expression system. Krishnamurthy S, et al. **Yeast** 1998 Apr 30;14(6):535–50

Identification and analysis of homologues of Saccharomyces cerevisiae Spt3 suggest conserved functional domains. Madison JM, et al. **Yeast** 1998 Mar 30;14(5):409–17

The homeodomain protein Pho2p binds at an A/T-rich segment flanking the binding site of the basic-helix-loop-helix protein Pho4p in the yeast PHO promoters. Magbanua JP, et al. **Yeast** 1997 Nov; 13(14):1299–308

The effect of a suppressed rad52 mutation on the suppression of rad6 by srs2. Nguyen MM, et al. **Yeast** 1997 Sep 15; 13(11):1059–64

The list of cytoplasmic ribosomal proteins of Saccharomyces cerevisiae. Planta RJ, et al. **Yeast** 1998 Mar 30;14(5):471–7

Genetic organization and sequence analysis of the hypha-specific cell wall protein gene HWP1 of Candida albicans. Staab JF, et al. **Yeast** 1998 May;14(7):681–6

Functional comparison of the yeast scERV1 and scERV2 genes. Stein G, et al. **Yeast** 1998 Jan 30;14(2):171–80

Green fluorescent protein as a reporter for the DNA damage-induced gene RAD54 in Saccharomyces cerevisiae. Walmsley RM, et al. **Yeast** 1997 Dec; 13(16):1535–45

[Molecular aspects and diagnostic value of fungal allergens] Crameri R, et al. **Mycoses** 1998;41 Suppl 1:56–60 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Ger)**

[SRM8 and SRM12—two genes of RAD9-dependent pathway controlling the radioresistance of Saccharomyces cerevisiae] Koltovaia NA, et al. **Dokl Akad Nauk** 1998 May; 360(3):420–2 **(Rus)**

[The characteristics of the prion-like element of yeast – mutant factor [PSI]] Volkov KV, et al. **Dokl Akad Nauk** 1997 Nov;357(1):123–5 **(Rus)**

[Radiosensitivity of Saccharomyces yeasts and srm genes: effects of srm1 and srm5 mutations] Koltovaia NA, et al. **Genetika** 1998 May;34(5):610–24 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Rus)**

[Molecular mechanisms of "protein heredity": yeast prions] Ter-Avanesian MD, et al. **Mol Biol (Mosk)** 1998 Jan-Feb; 32(1):32–42 (71 ref.) **(Rus)**

[A theoretical analysis of the primary structure of the SEC59 yeast gene product. The evolutionary relationship to enzymes of the dolichol cycle and channel proteins] Shpakov AO. **Zh Evol Biokhim Fiziol** 1997 Jan-Feb; 33(1):3–11 **(Rus)**

IMMUNOLOGY

Thermodynamics and kinetics of the reaction of a single-chain antibody fragment (scFv) with the leucine zipper domain of transcription factor GCN4. Weber-Bornhauser S, et al. **Biochemistry** 1998 Sep 15; 37(37):13011–20

Selective tumoricidal effect of soluble proteoglucan extracted from the basidiomycete, Agaricus blazei Murill, mediated via natural killer cell activation and apoptosis. Fujimiya Y, et al. **Cancer Immunol Immunother** 1998 May; 46(3):147–59

Expression, structure, and location of epitopes of the major surface glycoprotein of Pneumocystis carinii f. sp. carinii. Linke MJ, et al. **Clin Diagn Lab Immunol** 1998 Jan;5(1):50–7

Serologic response to cell wall mannoproteins and proteins of Candida albicans. Martinez JP, et al. **Clin Microbiol Rev** 1998 Jan;11(1):121–41 (318 ref.)

Differential IgE recognition of recombinant Aspergillus fumigatus allergens by cystic fibrosis patients with allergic bronchopulmonary aspergillosis or Aspergillus allergy. Hemmann S, et al. **Eur J Immunol** 1998 Apr;28(4):1155–60

A 70-kilodalton recombinant heat shock protein of Candida albicans is highly immunogenic and enhances systemic murine candidiasis. Bromuro C, et al. **Infect Immun** 1998 May;66(5):2154–62

Immunization with Pneumocystis carinii gpA is immunogenic but not protective in a mouse model of P. carinii pneumonia. Gigliotti F, et al. **Infect Immun** 1998 Jul; 66(7):3179–82

Immunogenicity of a 48-kilodalton recombinant T-cell-reactive protein of Coccidioides immitis. Kirkland TN, et al. **Infect Immun** 1998 Feb;66(2):424–31

Mapping of the T-cell epitope in the major 43-kilodalton glycoprotein of Paracoccidioides brasiliensis which induces a Th-1 response protective against fungal infection in BALB/c mice. Taborda CP, et al. **Infect Immun** 1998 Feb; 66(2):786–93

Adoptive transfer of specific lymphocyte populations sensitized to the major surface glycoprotein of Pneumocystis carinii decreases organism burden while increasing survival rate in the rat. Theus SA, et al. **J Eukaryot Microbiol** 1997 Nov-Dec;44(6):23S–24S

Recognition of Pneumocystis carinii antigens by local antibody-secreting cells following resolution of P. carinii pneumonia in mice. Gigliotti F, et al. **J Infect Dis** 1998 Jul;178(1):235–42

Antigenic properties of recombinant glycosylated and nonglycosylated Pneumocystis carinii glycoprotein A polypeptides expressed in baculovirus-infected insect cells. Haidaris CG, et al. **Mol Biotechnol** 1998 Apr;9(2):91–7

Factors influencing the expression in vitro of Candida albicans stress mannoproteins reactive with salivary secretory IgA. Vidotto V, et al. **Mycopathologia** 1998; 141(1):1–6

Affinity chromatographic purification of antibodies to a biotinylated fusion protein expressed in Escherichia coli. de Dios Alché J, et al. **Protein Expr Purif** 1998 Feb; 12(1):138–43

Immunization with the major surface glycoprotein of Pneumocystis carinii elicits a protective response. Theus SA, et al. **Vaccine** 1998 Jul;16(11–12):1149–57

ISOLATION & PURIFICATION

Affinity purification of yeast cytochrome oxidase with biotinylated subunits 4, 5, or 6. Glerum DM, et al. **Anal Biochem** 1998 Jun 15;260(1):38–43

Purification and characterization of type 1 protein phosphatase from Saccharomyces cerevisiae: effect of the R73C mutation. Dignam SS, et al. **Arch Biochem Biophys** 1998 Sep 1;357(1):58–66

A novel lectin with potent immunomodulatory activity isolated from both fruiting bodies and cultured mycelia of the edible mushroom Volvariella volvacea. She QB, et al. **Biochem Biophys Res Commun** 1998 Jun 9;247(1):106–11

Characterization and properties of protein kinase C from the filamentous fungus Trichoderma reesei. Lendenfeld T, et al. **Biochem J** 1998 Mar 1;330 (Pt 2):689–94

Saccharomyces cerevisiae possesses two functional homologues of Escherichia coli endonuclease III. You HJ, et al. **Biochemistry** 1998 Apr 28;37(17):6033–40

Rapid zymogram for lipase. Yadav RP, et al. **Biotechniques** 1998 May;24(5):754–6

Cellobiohydrolase I from Trichoderma reesei: identification of an active-site nucleophile and additional information on sequence including the glycosylation pattern of the core protein. Klarskov K, et al. **Carbohydr Res** 1997 Nov 10; 304(2):143–54

Purification and characteristics of membrane-bound chitinase of anaerobic ruminal fungus Piromyces communis OTS1. Sakurada M, et al. **Curr Microbiol** 1998 Jul;37(1):60–3

Identification and analysis of a static culture-specific cell wall protein, Tir1p/Srp1p in Saccharomyces cerevisiae. Kitagaki H, et al. **Eur J Biochem** 1997 Oct 1;249(1):343–9

Purification and nucleic-acid-binding properties of a Saccharomyces cerevisiae protein involved in the control of ploidy. Weber V, et al. **Eur J Biochem** 1997 Oct 1; 249(1):309–17

Son1p is a component of the 26S proteasome of the yeast Saccharomyces cerevisiae. Fujimuro M, et al. **FEBS Lett** 1998 Feb 20;423(2):149–54

Purification and characterization of peroxidases from the dye-decolorizing fungus Bjerkandera adusta. Heinfling A, et al. **FEMS Microbiol Lett** 1998 Aug 1;165(1):43–50

Purification and characterization of an alpha-L-rhamnosidase from Aspergillus niger. Manzanares P, et al. **FEMS Microbiol Lett** 1997 Dec 15;157(2):279–83

Characterization of phytase produced by Aspergillus niger. Dvořáková J, et al. **Folia Microbiol (Praha)** 1997; 42(4):349–52

Purification and characterization of a beta-glucosidase from Aspergillus niger. Rashid MH, et al. **Folia Microbiol (Praha)** 1997;42(6):544–50

Isolation of murine SPT5 homologue: completion of the

isolation and characterization of human and murine homologues of yeast chromatin structural protein complex SPT4, SPT5, and SPT6. Chiang PW, et al. **Genomics** 1998 Feb 1;47(3):426–8

Purification of Hsk1, a minichromosome maintenance protein kinase from fission yeast. Brown GW, et al. **J Biol Chem** 1998 Aug 21;273(34):22083–90

Purification and biochemical properties of Saccharomyces cerevisiae Mdj1p, the mitochondrial DnaJ homologue. Deloche O, et al. **J Biol Chem** 1997 Nov 7;272(45):28539–44

Purification and assay of the Ptc1/Tpd1 protein phosphatase 2C from the yeast Saccharomyces cerevisiae. Robinson MK, et al. **Methods Mol Biol** 1998;93:235–42

Identification and analysis of Mot3, a zinc finger protein that binds to the retrotransposon Ty long terminal repeat (delta) in Saccharomyces cerevisiae. Madison JM, et al. **Mol Cell Biol** 1998 Apr;18(4):1879–90

Purification and characterization of glutaredoxin from Cryptococcus neoformans. Sa JH, et al. **Mol Cells** 1997 Oct 31;7(5):655–60

The Aspergillus nidulans sulphur regulatory gene sconB encodes a protein with WD40 repeats and an F-box. Natorff R, et al. **Mol Gen Genet** 1998 Feb;257(3):255–63

METABOLISM

The phosphorylation sites of ribosomal P proteins from Saccharomyces cerevisiae cells by endogenous CK-2, PK60S and RAP protein kinases. Boguszewska A, et al. **Acta Biochim Pol** 1997;44(2):191–200

Role of endoplasmic reticulum-derived vesicles in the formation of Golgi elements in sec23 and sec18 Saccharomyces Cerevisiae mutants. Morin-Ganet MN, et al. **Anat Rec** 1998 Jun;251(2):256–64

The incorporation of mannoproteins in the cell wall of S. cerevisiae and filamentous Ascomycetes. Brul S, et al. **Antonie Van Leeuwenhoek** 1997 Oct;72(3):229–37

Moderate concentrations of ethanol inhibit endocytosis of the yeast maltose transporter. Lucero P, et al. **Appl Environ Microbiol** 1997 Oct;63(10):3831–6

An unassembled subunit of NAD(+)-dependent isocitrate dehydrogenase is insoluble and covalently modified. Gadde DM, et al. **Arch Biochem Biophys** 1998 Jun 1;354(1):102–10

TAT1 encodes a low-affinity histidine transporter in Saccharomyces cerevisiae. Bajmoczi M, et al. **Biochem Biophys Res Commun** 1998 Feb 4;243(1):205–9

The Byr2 kinase translocates to the plasma membrane in a Ras1-dependent manner. Bauman P, et al. **Biochem Biophys Res Commun** 1998 Mar 17;244(2):468–74

Oxidation of phenanthrene by a fungal laccase in the presence of 1-hydroxybenzotriazole and unsaturated lipids. Böhmer S, et al. **Biochem Biophys Res Commun** 1998 Mar 6; 244(1):233–8

Secretion of heterologous proteins from Schizosaccharomyces pombe using the homologous leader sequence of pho1+ acid phosphatase. Braspenning J, et al. **Biochem Biophys Res Commun** 1998 Apr 7;245(1):166–71

GCN5, a yeast transcriptional coactivator, induces chromatin reconfiguration of HIS3 promoter in vivo. Filetici P, et al. **Biochem Biophys Res Commun** 1998 Jan 6;242(1):84–7

Novel membrane protein complexes for protein glycosylation in the yeast Golgi apparatus. Hashimoto H, et al. **Biochem Biophys Res Commun** 1997 Dec 29;241(3):682–6

Reinvestigation of the functions of the hydrophobic segment of Jem1p, a yeast endoplasmic reticulum membrane protein mediating nuclear fusion. Nishikawa S, et al. **Biochem Biophys Res Commun** 1998 Mar 27;244(3):785–9

An N-end rule destabilization mutant reveals pre-Golgi requirements for Sec7p in yeast membrane traffic. Wolf J, et al. **Biochem Biophys Res Commun** 1998 Feb 4; 243(1):191–8

Glycosyl-phosphatidylinositol anchor attachment in a yeast in vitro system. Doering TL, et al. **Biochem J** 1997 Dec 1;328 (Pt 2):669–75

Glutathione S-transferases of the yeast Yarrowia lipolytica have unusually large molecular mass. Foley V, et al. **Biochem J** 1998 Aug 1;333 (Pt 3):839–45

The small GTPase Gsp1p binds to the repeat domain of the nucleoporin Nsp1p. Stochaj U, et al. **Biochem J** 1998 Feb 15;330 (Pt 1):421–7

Lectin activity in fruiting bodies of the edible mushroom Tricholoma mongolicum. Wang HX, et al. **Biochem Mol Biol Int** 1998 Jan;44(1):135–41

Evidence of a role for a guanine nucleotide binding protein during growth and morphogenesis in Candida albicans. Ward SJ, et al. **Biochem Soc Trans** 1997 Aug;25(3):448S

Sst2 is a GTPase-activating protein for Gpa1: purification and characterization of a cognate RGS-Galpha protein pair in yeast. Apanovitch DM, et al. **Biochemistry** 1998 Apr 7;37(14):4815–22

Autocatalytic formation of a hydroxy group at C beta of trp171 in lignin peroxidase. Blodig W, et al. **Biochemistry** 1998 Jun 23;37(25):8832–8

Functional consequence of mutating conserved residues of the yeast farnesyl-protein transferase beta-subunit Ram1(Dpr1). Kurth DD, et al. **Biochemistry** 1997 Dec 16; 36(50):15932–9

Insulin signaling in the yeast Saccharomyces cerevisiae. 3. Induction of protein phosphorylation by human insulin. Müller G, et al. **Biochemistry** 1998 Jun 16;37(24):8705–13

A single amino acid substitution in ribonucleolytic toxin restrictocin abolishes its specific substrate recognition activity. Nayak SK, et al. **Biochemistry** 1997 Nov 4; 36(44):13693–9

Kinetic studies of sequence-specific binding of GCN4-bZIP peptides to DNA strands immobilized on a 27-MHz quartz-crystal microbalance. Okahata Y, et al. **Biochemistry** 1998 Apr 21;37(16):5666–72

Electrostatic effects in DNA bending by GCN4 mutants. Strauss-Soukup JK, et al. **Biochemistry** 1998 Jan 27; 37(4):1060–6

Two proteins of the Dictyostelium spore coat bind to cellulose in vitro. Zhang Y, et al. **Biochemistry** 1998 Jul 28;37(30):10766–79

Phosducin-like protein (PhLP), a regulator of G beta gamma function, interacts with the proteasomal protein SUG1. Barhite S, et al. **Biochim Biophys Acta** 1998 Mar 12; 1402(1):95–101

A new meiotic endonuclease from Coprinus meiocytes. Kitamura A, et al. **Biochim Biophys Acta** 1997 Oct 17; 1342(2):205–16

Protein-protein interaction between the RVS161 and RVS167 gene products of Saccharomyces cerevisiae. Navarro P, et al. **Biochim Biophys Acta** 1997 Dec 5; 1343(2):187–92

Phosphate permeases of Saccharomyces cerevisiae. Persson BL, et al. **Biochim Biophys Acta** 1998 Jun 10; 1365(1-2):23-30 (31 ref.)

Effect of 3-hydroxyanthranilic acid on mushroom tyrosinase activity. Rescigno A, et al. **Biochim Biophys Acta** 1998 May 19;1384(2):268–76

Chimeric restriction enzyme: Gal4 fusion to FokI cleavage domain. Kim YG, et al. **Biol Chem** 1998 Apr–May; 379(4–5):489–95

Mitochondrial inner membrane bound Pet1402 protein is rapidly imported into mitochondria and affects the integrity of the cytochrome oxidase and ubiquinol-cytochrome c oxidoreductase complexes. Meyer W, et al. **Biol Chem** 1997 Nov;378(11):1373–9

Functional activity and developmental regulation of DdRBP1, a RNA binding protein in Dictyostelium discoideum. Oberosler P, et al. **Biol Chem** 1997 Nov; 378(11):1353–60

Cell wall proteins of Saccharomyces cerevisiae. van der Vaart JM, et al. **Biotechnol Genet Eng Rev** 1998;15:387–411 (122 ref.)

KAI1, a putative marker for metastatic potential in human breast cancer. Yang X, et al. **Cancer Lett** 1997 Nov 11; 119(2):149–55

Enzymic degradation of sorghum glucuronoarabinoxylans leading to tentative structures. Verbruggen MA, et al. **Carbohydr Res** 1998 Jan;306(1-2):275–82

Opposite base-dependent excision of 7,8-dihydro-8-oxoadenine by the Ogg1 protein of Saccharomyces cerevisiae. Girard PM, et al. **Carcinogenesis** 1998 Jul;19(7):1299–305

Components and dynamics of DNA replication complexes in S. cerevisiae: redistribution of MCM proteins and Cdc45p during S phase. Aparicio OM, et al. **Cell** 1997 Oct 3;91(1):59–69

An ESP1/PDS1 complex regulates loss of sister chromatid cohesion at the metaphase to anaphase transition in yeast. Ciosk R, et al. **Cell** 1998 Jun 12;93(6):1067–76

A critical role for amino-terminal glutamine/asparagine repeats in the formation and propagation of a yeast prion. DePace AH, et al. **Cell** 1998 Jun 26;93(7):1241–52

A complex of Cdc4p, Skp1p, and Cdc53p/cullin catalyzes ubiquitination of the phosphorylated CDK inhibitor Sic1p [see comments] Feldman RM, et al. **Cell** 1997 Oct 17; 91(2):221–30. Comment in: Cell 1997 Oct 17;91(2):149–51.

Hsp104, Hsp70, and Hsp40: a novel chaperone system that rescues previously aggregated proteins. Glover JR, et al. **Cell** 1998 Jul 10;94(1):73–82

A subset of TAF(II)s are integral components of the SAGA complex required for nucleosome acetylation and transcriptional stimulation [see comments] Grant PA, et al. **Cell** 1998 Jul 10;94(1):45–53. Comment in: Cell 1998 Jul 10;94(1):1–4.

BiP maintains the permeability barrier of the ER membrane by sealing the lumenal end of the translocon pore before and early in translocation. Hamman BD, et al. **Cell** 1998 Mar 20;92(6):747–58

Regulating the yeast kinetochore by ubiquitin-dependent degradation and Skp1p-mediated phosphorylation. Kaplan KB, et al. **Cell** 1997 Nov 14;91(4):491–500

Structure and replication of yeast prions. Kushnirov VV, et al. **Cell** 1998 Jul 10;94(1):13–6 (20 ref.)

COPII-coated vesicle formation reconstituted with purified coat proteins and chemically defined liposomes. Matsuoka K, et al. **Cell** 1998 Apr 17;93(2):263–75

The exosome: a conserved eukaryotic RNA processing complex containing multiple 3'—>5' exoribonucleases. Mitchell P, et al. **Cell** 1997 Nov 14;91(4):457–66

LMA1 binds to vacuoles at Sec18p (NSF), transfers upon ATP hydrolysis to a t-SNARE (Vam3p) complex, and is released during fusion. Xu Z, et al. **Cell** 1998 Jun 26; 93(7):1125–34

Insights into the molecular basis for fatty acyl specificities of lipases from Geotrichum candidum and Candida rugosa. Holmquist M. **Chem Phys Lipids** 1998 Jun;93(1-2):57–66 (52 ref.)

Effect of mutations in Candida antarctica B lipase. Patkar S, et al. **Chem Phys Lipids** 1998 Jun;93(1-2):95–101

Coregulation of starch degradation and dimorphism in the yeast Saccharomyces cerevisiae. Vivier MA, et al. **Crit Rev Biochem Mol Biol** 1997;32(5):405–35 (115 ref.)

A highly conserved RNA-binding protein for cytoplasmic mRNA localization in vertebrates. Deshler JO, et al. **Curr Biol** 1998 Apr 23;8(9):489–96

Functional binding between Gbeta and the LIM domain of Ste5 is required to activate the MEKK Ste11. Feng Y, et al. **Curr Biol** 1998 Feb 26;8(5):267–78

Enhancement of MSH2-MSH3-mediated mismatch recognition by the yeast MLH1-PMS1 complex. Habraken Y, et al. **Curr Biol** 1997 Oct 1;7(10):790–3

Transcription: gene control by targeted histone acetylation. Imhof A, et al. **Curr Biol** 1998 Jun 4;8(12):R422–4 (13 ref.)

Mutation of yeast Ku genes disrupts the subnuclear organization of telomeres. Laroche T, et al. **Curr Biol** 1998 May 21;8(11):653–6

Cdc20 is essential for the cyclosome-mediated proteolysis of both Pds1 and Clb2 during M phase in budding yeast. Lim HH, et al. **Curr Biol** 1998 Feb 12;8(4):231–4

The lissencephaly gene product Lis1, a protein involved in neuronal migration, interacts with a nuclear movement protein, NudC. Morris SM, et al. **Curr Biol** 1998 May 7; 8(10):603–6

Splicing: HACking into the unfolded-protein response. Shamu CE. **Curr Biol** 1998 Feb 12;8(4):R121–3 (18 ref.)

Cell cycle: checkpoint proteins and kinetochores. Straight AF. **Curr Biol** 1997 Oct 1;7(10):R613–6 (27 ref.)

Evidence for two modes of cooperative DNA binding in vivo that do not involve direct protein-protein interactions. Vashee S, et al. **Curr Biol** 1998 Apr 9;8(8):452–8

The DEAH-box splicing factor Prp16 unwinds RNA duplexes in vitro. Wang Y, et al. **Curr Biol** 1998 Apr 9; 8(8):441–51

Characterization of the bip gene of Aspergillus awamori encoding a protein with an HDEL retention signal homologous to the mammalian BiP involved in polypeptide secretion. Hijarrubia MJ, et al. **Curr Genet** 1997 Aug; 32(2):139–46

Isolation of a Trichoderma reesei cDNA encoding GTP: a-D-mannose-1-phosphate guanyltransferase involved in early steps of protein glycosylation. Kruszewska JS, et al. **Curr Genet** 1998 Jun;33(6):445–50

The Tup1-Ssn6 general repressor is involved in repression of IME1 encoding a transcriptional activator of meiosis in Saccharomyces cerevisiae. Mizuno T, et al. **Curr Genet** 1998 Apr;33(4):239–47

MSS11, a novel yeast gene involved in the regulation of starch metabolism. Webber AL, et al. **Curr Genet** 1997 Oct; 32(4):260–6

CaaX converting enzymes. Ashby MN. **Curr Opin Lipidol** 1998 Apr;9(2):99–102 (26 ref.)

Cyclin-dependent kinase inhibitors of Saccharomyces cerevisiae and Schizosaccharomyces pombe. Mendenhall MD. **Curr Top Microbiol Immunol** 1998;227:1–24 (96 ref.)

A new spore differentiation factor (SDF) secreted by Dictyostelium cells is phosphorylated by the cAMP dependent protein kinase. Anjard C, et al. **Differentiation** 1997 Oct;62(1):43–9

Nup116p and nup100p are interchangeable through a conserved motif which constitutes a docking site for the mRNA transport factor gle2p. Bailer SM, et al. **EMBO J** 1998 Feb 16;17(4):1107–19

Regulation of the G1 phase of the cell cycle by periodic stabilization and degradation of the p25rum1 CDK inhibitor. Benito J, et al. **EMBO J** 1998 Jan 15;17(2):482–97

A glutamic finger in the guanine nucleotide exchange factor ARNO displaces Mg2+ and the beta-phosphate to destabilize GDP on ARF1. Béraud-Dufour S, et al. **EMBO J** 1998 Jul 1;17(13):3651–9

Pex14p is a member of the protein linkage map of Pex5p. Brocard C, et al. **EMBO J** 1997 Sep 15;16(18):5491–500

Initial docking of ER-derived vesicles requires Uso1p and Ypt1p but is independent of SNARE proteins. Cao X, et al. **EMBO J** 1998 Apr 15;17(8):2156–65

Involvement of distinct G-proteins, Gpa2 and Ras, in glucose- and intracellular acidification-induced cAMP signalling in the yeast Saccharomyces cerevisiae. Colombo S, et al. **EMBO J** 1998 Jun 15;17(12):3326–41

RAD9 and RAD24 define two additive, interacting branches of the DNA damage checkpoint pathway in budding yeast normally required for Rad53 modification and activation. de la Torre-Ruiz MA, et al. **EMBO J** 1998 May 1; 17(9):2687–98

The Cdc4/34/53 pathway targets Cdc6p for proteolysis in budding yeast. Drury LS, et al. **EMBO J** 1997 Oct 1; 16(19):5966–76

StuAp is a sequence-specific transcription factor that regulates developmental complexity in Aspergillus nidulans. Dutton JR, et al. **EMBO J** 1997 Sep 15; 16(18):5710–21

Fission yeast Cut2 required for anaphase has two destruction boxes. Funabiki H, et al. **EMBO J** 1997 Oct 1; 16(19):5977–87

Receptors determine the cellular localization of a gamma-tubulin complex and thereby the site of microtubule formation. Knop M, et al. **EMBO J** 1998 Jul 15;17(14):3952–67

Spc98p and Spc97p of the yeast gamma-tubulin complex mediate binding to the spindle pole body via their interaction with Spc110p. Knop M, et al. **EMBO J** 1997 Dec 1;16(23):6985–95

Hus1p, a conserved fission yeast checkpoint protein, interacts with Rad1p and is phosphorylated in response to DNA

damage. Kostrub CF, et al. **EMBO J** 1998 Apr 1; 17(7):2055–66

Isolation and characterization of Dcp1p, the yeast mRNA decapping enzyme. LaGrandeur TE, et al. **EMBO J** 1998 Mar 2;17(5):1487–96

Aut2p and Aut7p, two novel microtubule–associated proteins are essential for delivery of autophagic vesicles to the vacuole. Lang T, et al. **EMBO J** 1998 Jul 1;17(13):3597–607

Grr1 of Saccharomyces cerevisiae is connected to the ubiquitin proteolysis machinery through Skp1: coupling glucose sensing to gene expression and the cell cycle. Li FN, et al. **EMBO J** 1997 Sep 15;16(18):5629–38

A novel protein modification pathway related to the ubiquitin system. Liakopoulos D, et al. **EMBO J** 1998 Apr 15; 17(8):2208–14

DBF2, a cell cycle–regulated protein kinase, is physically and functionally associated with the CCR4 transcriptional regulatory complex. Liu HY, et al. **EMBO J** 1997 Sep 1;16(17):5289–98

Catalytic activity of the yeast SWI/SNF complex on reconstituted nucleosome arrays. Logie C, et al. **EMBO J** 1997 Nov 17;16(22):6772–82

Yeast pseudohyphal growth is regulated by GPA2, a G protein alpha homolog. Lorenz MC, et al. **EMBO J** 1997 Dec 1;16(23):7008–18

The Ssn6–Tup1 repressor complex of Saccharomyces cerevisiae is involved in the osmotic induction of HOG–dependent and –independent genes. Márquez JA, et al. **EMBO J** 1998 May 1;17(9):2543–53

A specialized form of RNA polymerase I, essential for initiation and growth–dependent regulation of rRNA synthesis, is disrupted during transcription. Milkereit P, et al. **EMBO J** 1998 Jul 1;17(13):3692–703

Mec1p is essential for phosphorylation of the yeast DNA damage checkpoint protein Ddc1p, which physically interacts with Mec3p. Paciotti V, et al. **EMBO J** 1998 Jul 15;17(14):4199–209

The molecular chaperone Ssb from Saccharomyces cerevisiae is a component of the ribosome–nascent chain complex. Pfund C, et al. **EMBO J** 1998 Jul 15;17(14):3981–9

The yeast galactose genetic switch is mediated by the formation of a Gal4p–Gal80p–Gal3p complex. Platt A, et al. **EMBO J** 1998 Jul 15;17(14):4086–91

Activation of the yeast SSK2 MAP kinase kinase kinase by the SSK1 two–component response regulator. Posas F, et al. **EMBO J** 1998 Mar 2;17(5):1385–94

TRAPP, a highly conserved novel complex on the cis–Golgi that mediates vesicle docking and fusion. Sacher M, et al. **EMBO J** 1998 May 1;17(9):2494–503

Mtr10p functions as a nuclear import receptor for the mRNA–binding protein Npl3p. Senger B, et al. **EMBO J** 1998 Apr 15;17(8):2196–207

Cell wall 1,6–beta–glucan synthesis in Saccharomyces cerevisiae depends on ER glucosidases I and II, and the molecular chaperone BiP/Kar2p. Simons JF, et al. **EMBO J** 1998 Jan 15;17(2):396–405

Yeast PKA represses Msn2p/Msn4p–dependent gene expression to regulate growth, stress response and glycogen accumulation. Smith A, et al. **EMBO J** 1998 Jul 1; 17(13):3556–64

The ubiquitin–conjugating enzyme Pex4p of Hansenula polymorpha is required for efficient functioning of the PTS1 import machinery. van der Klei IJ, et al. **EMBO J** 1998 Jul 1;17(13):3608–18

The DEAH–box protein PRP22 is an ATPase that mediates ATP–dependent mRNA release from the spliceosome and unwinds RNA duplexes. Wagner JD, et al. **EMBO J** 1998 May 15;17(10):2926–37

Progression through the spliceosome cycle requires Prp38p function for U4/U6 snRNA dissociation. Xie J, et al. **EMBO J** 1998 May 15;17(10):2938–46

GPR1 encodes a putative G protein–coupled receptor that associates with the Gpa2p Galpha subunit and functions in a Ras–independent pathway. Xue Y, et al. **EMBO J** 1998 Apr 1;17(7):1996–2007

Zuotin, a ribosome–associated DnaJ molecular chaperone. Yan W, et al. **EMBO J** 1998 Aug 17;17(16):4809–17

In vitro conversion of the carbohydrate moiety of fungal glycoproteins to mammalian–type oligosaccharides—evidence for N–acetylglucosaminyltransferase–I–accepting glycans from Trichoderma reesei. Maras M, et al. **Eur J Biochem** 1997 Nov 1;249(3):701–7

Differential expression of the vegetative and spore–bound hydrophobins of Trichoderma reesei—cloning and characterization of the hfb2 gene. Nakari–Setälä T, et al. **Eur J Biochem** 1997 Sep 1;248(2):415–23

Phosphorylation mutants of p53 show differential complex formation with putative dehydrogenase Tms1 of fission yeast. Wagner P. **Eur J Biochem** 1997 Sep 1;248(2):441–4

Purification and nucleic–acid–binding properties of a Saccharomyces cerevisiae protein involved in the control of ploidy. Weber V, et al. **Eur J Biochem** 1997 Oct 1; 249(1):309–17

Traffic into the prevacuolar/endosomal compartment of Saccharomyces cerevisiae: a VPS45–dependent intracellular route and a VPS45–independent, endocytic route. Bryant NJ, et al. **Eur J Cell Biol** 1998 May; 76(1):43–52

Use of a synthetic lethal screen to identify yeast mutants impaired in endocytosis, vacuolar protein sorting and the organi•ation of the cytoskeleton. Singer–Krüger B, et al. **Eur J Cell Biol** 1997 Dec;74(4):365–75

The Pzh1 protein phosphatase and the Spm1 protein kinase are involved in the regulation of the plasma membrane H+–ATPase in fission yeast. Balcells L, et al. **FEBS Lett** 1998 Sep 18;435(2–3):241–4

The acetyl–CoA synthetase gene ACS2 of the yeast Saccharomyces cerevisiae is coregulated with structural genes of fatty acid biosynthesis by the transcriptional activators Ino2p and Ino4p. Hiesinger M, et al. **FEBS Lett** 1997 Sep 22;415(1):16–20

Overexpression of hMTH1 mRNA: a molecular marker of oxidative stress in lung cancer cells. Kennedy CH, et al. **FEBS Lett** 1998 Jun 5;429(1):17–20

The ABC transporter Atm1p is required for mitochondrial iron homeostasis. Kispal G, et al. **FEBS Lett** 1997 Dec 1;418(3):346–50

Differential resistance to proteinase K digestion of the yeast prion–like (Ure2p) protein synthesized in vitro in wheat germ extract and rabbit reticulocyte lysate cell–free translation systems. Komar AA, et al. **FEBS Lett** 1997 Sep 22;415(1):6–10

Cse1p functions as the nuclear export receptor for importin alpha in yeast. Künzler M, et al. **FEBS Lett** 1998 Aug 21; 433(3):185–90

The fungal elicitor cryptogein is a sterol carrier protein. Mikes V, et al. **FEBS Lett** 1997 Oct 20;416(2):190–2

Identification of the yeast ACR1 gene product as a succinate–fumarate transporter essential for growth on ethanol or acetate. Palmieri L, et al. **FEBS Lett** 1997 Nov 3;417(1):114–8

Formation of a yeast SNARE complex is accompanied by significant structural changes. Rice LM, et al. **FEBS Lett** 1997 Sep 22;415(1):49–55

Soluble fumarate reductase isoenzymes from Saccharomyces cerevisiae are required for anaerobic growth. Arikawa Y, et al. **FEMS Microbiol Lett** 1998 Aug 1;165(1):111–6

Overproduction of acetyl–coenzyme A synthetase isoenzymes in respiring Saccharomyces cerevisiae cells does not reduce acetate production after exposure to glucose excess. de Jong–Gubbels P, et al. **FEMS Microbiol Lett** 1998 Aug 1;165(1):15–20

Ca(2+)–ATPases of Saccharomyces cerevisiae: diversity and possible role in protein sorting. Okorokov LA, et al. **FEMS Microbiol Lett** 1998 May 1;162(1):83–91

Characterization of glucose transport in Schizosaccharomyces pombe. Heiland S, et al. **Folia Microbiol (Praha)** 1997;42(3):225–7

Biogenesis of a heterologous amino acid permease expressed in saccharomyces cerevisiae. Matějčková A, et al. **Folia Microbiol (Praha)** 1997;42(3):243–4

Expression of YWP1, a gene that encodes a specific Yarrowia lipolytica mycelial cell wall protein, in Saccharomyces cerevisiae. Ramón AM, et al. **Fungal Genet Biol** 1997 Oct; 22(2):77–83

A globular complex formation by Nda1 and the other five members of the MCM protein family in fission yeast. Adachi Y, et al. **Genes Cells** 1997 Jul;2(7):467–79

Repression of yeast Ste12 transcription factor by direct binding of unphosphorylated Kss1 MAPK and its regulation by the Ste7 MEK. Bardwell L, et al. **Genes Dev** 1998 Sep 15;12(18):2887–98

A novel cytosolic regulator, Pianissimo, is required for chemoattractant receptor and G protein–mediated activation of the 12 transmembrane domain adenylyl cyclase in Dictyostelium. Chen MY, et al. **Genes Dev** 1997 Dec 1;11(23):3218–31

Identification of three regions essential for interaction between a sigma–like factor and core RNA polymerase. Cliften PF, et al. **Genes Dev** 1997 Nov 1;11(21):2897–909

Rad52 associates with RPA and functions with rad55 and rad57 to assemble meiotic recombination complexes. Gasior SL, et al. **Genes Dev** 1998 Jul 15;12(14):2208–21

Phosphorylation– and ubiquitin–dependent degradation of the cyclin–dependent kinase inhibitor Far1p in budding yeast. Henchoz S, et al. **Genes Dev** 1997 Nov 15; 11(22):3046–60

There's the rub: a novel ubiquitin–like modification linked to cell cycle regulation. Hochstrasser M. **Genes Dev** 1998 Apr 1;12(7):901–7

Phosphorylation regulates association of the transcription factor Pho4 with its import receptor Pse1/Kap121. Kaffman A, et al. **Genes Dev** 1998 Sep 1;12(17):2673–83

Hrp1, a sequence–specific RNA–binding protein that shuttles between the nucleus and the cytoplasm, is required for mRNA 3'–end formation in yeast. Kessler MM, et al. **Genes Dev** 1997 Oct 1;11(19):2545–56

Histone acetyltransferase activity of yeast Gcn5p is required for the activation of target genes in vivo. Kuo MH, et al. **Genes Dev** 1998 Mar 1;12(5):627–39

Mcm2 is a target of regulation by Cdc7–Dbf4 during the initiation of DNA synthesis. Lei M, et al. **Genes Dev** 1997 Dec 15;11(24):3365–74

Budding yeast centromere composition and assembly as revealed by in vivo cross–linking. Meluh PB, et al. **Genes Dev** 1997 Dec 15;11(24):3401–12

The Med proteins of yeast and their function through the RNA polymerase II carboxy–terminal domain. Myers LC, et al. **Genes Dev** 1998 Jan 1;12(1):45–54

eIF2 independently binds two distinct eIF2B subcomplexes that catalyze and regulate guanine–nucleotide exchange. Pavitt GD, et al. **Genes Dev** 1998 Feb 15;12(4):514–26

Membrane recruitment of the kinase cascade scaffold protein Ste5 by the Gbetagamma complex underlies activation of the yeast pheromone response pathway. Pryciak PM, et al. **Genes Dev** 1998 Sep 1;12(17):2684–97

Damage and replication checkpoint control in fission yeast is ensured by interactions of Crb2, a protein with BRCT motif, with Cut5 and Chk1. Saka Y, et al. **Genes Dev** 1997 Dec 15;11(24):3387–400

A stress response pathway from the endoplasmic reticulum to the nucleus requires a novel bifunctional protein kinase/endoribonuclease (Ire1p) in mammalian cells. Tirasophon W, et al. **Genes Dev** 1998 Jun 15;12(12):1812–24

The yeast Ada complex mediates the ligand–dependent activation function AF–2 of retinoid X and estrogen receptors. vom Baur E, et al. **Genes Dev** 1998 May 1; 12(9):1278–89

Critical residues for histone acetylation by Gcn5, functioning in Ada and SAGA complexes, are also required for transcriptional function in vivo. Wang L, et al. **Genes Dev** 1998 Mar 1;12(5):640–53

Schizophyllum commune A alpha mating–type proteins, Y and Z, form complexes in all combinations in vitro. Asada Y, et al. **Genetics** 1997 Sep;147(1):117–23

Afr1p regulates the Saccharomyces cerevisiae alpha–factor receptor by a mechanism that is distinct from receptor phosphorylation and endocytosis. Davis C, et al. **Genetics** 1998 Feb;148(2):625–35

Human CPR (cell cycle progression restoration) genes impart a Far– phenotype on yeast cells. Edwards MC, et al. **Genetics** 1997 Nov;147(3):1063–76

Dhh1p, a putative RNA helicase, associates with the general transcription factors Pop2p and Ccr4p from Saccharomyces cerevisiae. Hata H, et al. **Genetics** 1998 Feb;148(2):571–9

Control of amino acid permease sorting in the late secretory pathway of Saccharomyces cerevisiae by SEC13, LST4, LST7 and LST8. Roberg KJ, et al. **Genetics** 1997 Dec; 147(4):1569–84

Essential functional interactions of SAGA, a Saccharomyces cerevisiae complex of Spt, Ada, and Gcn5 proteins, with the Snf/Swi and Srb/mediator complexes. Roberts SM, et al. **Genetics** 1997 Oct;147(2):451–65

Distribution of a limited Sir2 protein pool regulates the strength of yeast rDNA silencing and is modulated by Sir4p. Smith JS, et al. **Genetics** 1998 Jul;149(3):1205–19

Pth1/Vam3p is the syntaxin homolog at the vacuolar membrane of Saccharomyces cerevisiae required for the delivery of vacuolar hydrolases. Srivastava A, et al. **Genetics** 1998 Jan;148(1):85–98

Isolation of a Schizosaccharomyces pombe rad21ts mutant that is aberrant in chromosome segregation, microtubule function, DNA repair and sensitive to hydroxyurea: possible involvement of Rad21 in ubiquitin–mediated proteolysis. Tatebayashi K, et al. **Genetics** 1998 Jan; 148(1):49–57

The role of Gcr1p in the transcriptional activation of glycolytic genes in yeast Saccharomyces cerevisiae. Uemura H, et al. **Genetics** 1997 Oct;147(2):521–32

Specialized Rap1p/Gcr1p transcriptional activation through Gcr1p DNA contacts requires Gcr2p, as does hyperphosphorylation of Gcr1p. Zeng X, et al. **Genetics** 1997 Oct;147(2):493–505

Roles of the Candida albicans mitogen–activated protein kinase homolog, Cek1p, in hyphal development and systemic candidiasis. Csank C, et al. **Infect Immun** 1998 Jun;66(6):2713–21

The 2micron–plasmid–encoded Rep1 and Rep2 proteins interact with each other and colocalize to the Saccharomyces cerevisiae nucleus. Ahn YT, et al. **J Bacteriol** 1997 Dec;179(23):7497–506

Altered extent of cross–linking of beta1,6–glucosylated mannoproteins to chitin in Saccharomyces cerevisiae mutants with reduced cell wall beta1,3–glucan content. Kapteyn JC, et al. **J Bacteriol** 1997 Oct;179(20):6279–84

Deletion of the N–terminal region of the AREA protein is correlated with a derepressed phenotype with respect to nitrogen metabolite repression. Lamb HK, et al. **J Bacteriol** 1997 Nov;179(21):6649–56

Sed1p is a major cell wall protein of Saccharomyces cerevisiae in the stationary phase and is involved in lytic enzyme resistance. Shimoi H, et al. **J Bacteriol** 1998 Jul; 180(13):3381–7

Characteristics of Fps1–dependent and –independent glycerol transport in Saccharomyces cerevisiae. Sutherland FC, et al. **J Bacteriol** 1997 Dec;179(24):7790–5

The minimal transactivation region of Saccharomyces cerevisiae Gln3p is localized to 13 amino acids. Svetlov V, et al. **J Bacteriol** 1997 Dec;179(24):7644–52

Synthesis and differential turnover of the CYS3 regulatory protein of Neurospora crassa are subject to sulfur control. Tao Y, et al. **J Bacteriol** 1998 Feb;180(3):478–82

Human dis3p, which binds to either GTP– or GDP–Ran, complements Saccharomyces cerevisiae dis3 [published erratum appears in J Biochem (Tokyo) 1998 Jul;124(1):250] Shiomi T, et al. **J Biochem (Tokyo)** 1998 May;123(5):883–90

Structural maintenance of chromosomes protein C–terminal domains bind preferentially to DNA with secondary structure. Akhmedov AT, et al. **J Biol Chem** 1998 Sep 11;273(37):24088–94

Monitoring the Gcn4 protein–mediated response in the yeast Saccharomyces cerevisiae. Albrecht G, et al. **J Biol Chem** 1998 May 22;273(21):12696–702

Complex formation by all five homologues of mammalian

translation initiation factor 3 subunits from yeast Saccharomyces cerevisiae. Asano K, et al. **J Biol Chem** 1998 Jul 17;273(29):18573–85

Gar1p binds to the small nucleolar RNAs snR10 and snR30 in vitro through a nontypical RNA binding element. Bagni C, et al. **J Biol Chem** 1998 May 1;273(18):10868–73

P-type ATPases mediate sodium and potassium effluxes in Schwanniomyces occidentalis. Bañuelos MA, et al. **J Biol Chem** 1998 Jan 16;273(3):1640–6

Rrp6p, the yeast homologue of the human PM-Scl 100-kDa autoantigen, is essential for efficient 5.8 S rRNA 3' end formation. Briggs MW, et al. **J Biol Chem** 1998 May 22; 273(21):13255–63

Catabolite inactivation of wild-type and mutant maltose transport proteins in Saccharomyces cerevisiae. Brondijk TH, et al. **J Biol Chem** 1998 Jun 19;273(25):15352–7

Activation and processing of non-anchored yapsin 1 (Yap3p). Cawley NX, et al. **J Biol Chem** 1998 Jan 2;273(1):584–91

The coatomer protein beta'-COP, a selective binding protein (RACK) for protein kinase Cepsilon. Csukai M, et al. **J Biol Chem** 1997 Nov 14;272(46):29200–6

ATPase and multidrug transport activities of the overexpressed yeast ABC protein Yor1p. Decottignies A, et al. **J Biol Chem** 1998 May 15;273(20):12612–22

Characterization and cloning of a Dictyostelium Ste20-like protein kinase that phosphorylates the actin-binding protein severin. Eichinger L, et al. **J Biol Chem** 1998 May 22;273(21):12952–9

Edg-2/Vzg-1 couples to the yeast pheromone response pathway selectively in response to lysophosphatidic acid. Erickson JR, et al. **J Biol Chem** 1998 Jan 16;273(3):1506–10

Saccharomyces cerevisiae Cdc6 stimulates Abf1 DNA binding activity. Feng L, et al. **J Biol Chem** 1998 Jan 16; 273(3):1298–302

Hydrogen peroxide causes RAD9-dependent cell cycle arrest in G2 in Saccharomyces cerevisiae whereas menadione causes G1 arrest independent of RAD9 function. Flattery-O'Brien JA, et al. **J Biol Chem** 1998 Apr 10; 273(15):8564–71

The vesicle transport protein Vps33p is an ATP-binding protein that localizes to the cytosol in an energy-dependent manner. Gerhardt B, et al. **J Biol Chem** 1998 Jun 19; 273(25):15818–29

Nip1p associates with 40 S ribosomes and the Prt1p subunit of eukaryotic initiation factor 3 and is required for efficient translation initiation. Greenberg JR, et al. **J Biol Chem** 1998 Sep 4;273(36):23485–94

Syringomycin action gene SYR2 is essential for sphingolipid 4-hydroxylation in Saccharomyces cerevisiae. Grilley MM, et al. **J Biol Chem** 1998 May 1;273(18):11062–8

The DNA-dependent ATPase activity of yeast nucleotide excision repair factor 4 and its role in DNA damage recognition. Guzder SN, et al. **J Biol Chem** 1998 Mar 13; 273(11):6292–6

ATP-dependent assembly of a ternary complex consisting of a DNA mismatch and the yeast MSH2-MSH6 and MLH1-PMS1 protein complexes. Habraken Y, et al. **J Biol Chem** 1998 Apr 17;273(16):9837–41

Identification and characterization of a novel protein interacting with Ral-binding protein 1, a putative effector protein of Ral. Ikeda M, et al. **J Biol Chem** 1998 Jan 9; 273(2):814–21

VMA12 encodes a yeast endoplasmic reticulum protein required for vacuolar H+-ATPase assembly. Jackson DD, et al. **J Biol Chem** 1997 Oct 10;272(41):25928–34

Yeast Clk-1 homologue (Coq7/Cat5) is a mitochondrial protein in coenzyme Q synthesis. Jonassen T, et al. **J Biol Chem** 1998 Feb 6;273(6):3351–7

Apg14p and Apg6/Vps30p form a protein complex essential for autophagy in the yeast, Saccharomyces cerevisiae. Kametaka S, et al. **J Biol Chem** 1998 Aug 28; 273(35):22284–91

The spermidine transport system is regulated by ligand inactivation, endocytosis, and by the Npr1p Ser/Thr protein kinase in Saccharomyces cerevisiae. Kaouass M, et al. **J Biol Chem** 1998 Jan 23;273(4):2109–17

Nonclassical protein sorting to the yeast vacuole. Klionsky DJ. **J Biol Chem** 1998 May 1;273(18):10807–10 (52 ref.)

pICln binds to a mammalian homolog of a yeast protein involved in regulation of cell morphology. Krapivinsky G, et al. **J Biol Chem** 1998 May 1;273(18):10811–4

Characterization of yeast protein Deg1 as pseudouridine synthase (Pus3) catalyzing the formation of psi 38 and psi 39 in tRNA anticodon loop. Lecointe F, et al. **J Biol Chem** 1998 Jan 16;273(3):1316–23

Binding of Rad51p to DNA. Interaction of Rad51p with single- and double-stranded DNA. Namsaraev EA, et al. **J Biol Chem** 1998 Mar 13;273(11):6177–82

Zinc cluster proteins Leu3p and Uga3p recognize highly related but distinct DNA targets. Noël J, et al. **J Biol Chem** 1998 Jul 10;273(28):17463–8

A novel white laccase from Pleurotus ostreatus. Palmieri G, et al. **J Biol Chem** 1997 Dec 12;272(50):31301–7

The CreA repressor is the sole DNA-binding protein responsible for carbon catabolite repression of the alcA gene in Aspergillus nidulans via its binding to a couple of specific sites. Panozzo C, et al. **J Biol Chem** 1998 Mar 13;273(11):6367–72

Processing and function of a polyprotein precursor of two mitochondrial proteins in neurospora crassa. Parra-Gessert L, et al. **J Biol Chem** 1998 Apr 3;273(14):7972–80

Dictyostelium TRFA homologous to yeast Ssn6 is required for normal growth and early development. Saito J, et al. **J Biol Chem** 1998 Sep 18;273(38):24654–9

Yeast Gal11 and transcription factor IIE function through a common pathway in transcriptional regulation. Sakurai H, et al. **J Biol Chem** 1997 Dec 19;272(51):32663–9

Functional correlation among Gal11, transcription factor (TF) IIE, and TFIIH in Saccharomyces cerevisiae. Gal11 and TFIIE cooperatively enhance TFIIH-mediated phosphorylation of RNA polymerase II carboxyl-terminal domain sequences. Sakurai H, et al. **J Biol Chem** 1998 Apr 17;273(16):9534–8

The ATPase activity of Hsp104, effects of environmental conditions and mutations [published erratum appears in J Biol Chem 1998 Jul 31;273(31):19922] Schirmer EC, et al. **J Biol Chem** 1998 Jun 19;273(25):15546–52

Characterization of human hect domain family members and their interaction with UbcH5 and UbcH7. Schwarz SE, et al. **J Biol Chem** 1998 May 15;273(20):12148–54

A GTP-dependent "push" is generally required for efficient protein translocation across the mitochondrial inner membrane into the matrix. Sepuri NB, et al. **J Biol Chem** 1998 Aug 14;273(33):20941–50

COPII subunit interactions in the assembly of the vesicle coat. Shaywitz DA, et al. **J Biol Chem** 1997 Oct 10; 272(41):25413–6

Functional cooperation and stoichiometry of protein translocases of the outer and inner membranes of mitochondria. Sirrenberg C, et al. **J Biol Chem** 1997 Nov 21;272(47):29963–6

Function of yeast Rad52 protein as a mediator between replication protein A and the Rad51 recombinase. Sung P. **J Biol Chem** 1997 Nov 7;272(45):28194–7

Peptides glycosylated in the endoplasmic reticulum of yeast are subsequently deglycosylated by a soluble peptide: N-glycanase activity. Suzuki T, et al. **J Biol Chem** 1998 Aug 21;273(34):21526–30

The Gcn5.Ada complex potentiates the histone acetyltransferase activity of Gcn5. Syntichaki P, et al. **J Biol Chem** 1998 Sep 18;273(38):24414–9

Yrb2p is a nuclear protein that interacts with Prp20p, a yeast Rcc1 homologue. Taura T, et al. **J Biol Chem** 1997 Dec 12;272(50):31877–84

Multiple functions of Pmt1p-mediated protein O-mannosylation in the fungal pathogen Candida albicans. Timpel C, et al. **J Biol Chem** 1998 Aug 14;273(33):20837–46

Rpg1, the Saccharomyces cerevisiae homologue of the largest subunit of mammalian translation initiation factor 3, is required for translational activity. Valášek L, et al. **J Biol Chem** 1998 Aug 14;273(33):21253–60

Mutational studies with Atp12p, a protein required for assembly of the mitochondrial F1-ATPase in yeast. Identification of domains important for Atp12p function and oligomerization. Wang ZG, et al. **J Biol Chem** 1998 Jan 30;273(5):2993–3002

Cell cycle-regulated expression, phosphorylation, and degradation of p55Cdc. A mammalian homolog of CDC20/Fizzy/slp1. Weinstein J. **J Biol Chem** 1997 Nov 7;272(45):28501–11

The phosphorylation site for Ste20p-like protein kinases is essential for the function of myosin-I in yeast. Wu C, et al. **J Biol Chem** 1997 Dec 5;272(49):30623–6

An Eps homology (EH) domain protein that binds to the Ral-GTPase target, RalBP1. Yamaguchi A, et al. **J Biol Chem** 1997 Dec 12;272(50):31230–4

Proteolysis and tyrosine phosphorylation of p34cdc2/cyclin B. The role of MCM2 and initiation of DNA replication to allow tyrosine phosphorylation of p34cdc2. Ye XS, et al. **J Biol Chem** 1997 Dec 26;272(52):33384–93

Determinants of DNA binding and bending by the Saccharomyces cerevisiae high mobility group protein NHP6A that are important for its biological activities. Role of the unique N terminus and putative intercalating methionine. Yen YM, et al. **J Biol Chem** 1998 Feb 20; 273(8):4424–35

Restriction of copper export in Saccharomyces cerevisiae to a late Golgi or post-Golgi compartment in the secretory pathway. Yuan DS, et al. **J Biol Chem** 1997 Oct 10; 272(41):25787–93

Characterization of a temperature-sensitive yeast vacuolar ATPase mutant with defects in actin distribution and bud morphology. Zhang JW, et al. **J Biol Chem** 1998 Jul 17; 273(29):18470–80

Strand exchange protein 1 (Sep1) from Saccharomyces cerevisiae does not promote branch migration in vitro. Zhang Z, et al. **J Biol Chem** 1998 Feb 27;273(9):4950–6

Ribosome-binding domain of eukaryotic initiation factor-2 kinase GCN2 facilitates translation control. Zhu S, et al. **J Biol Chem** 1998 Jan 16;273(3):1808–14

Copper differentially regulates the activity and degradation of yeast Mac1 transcription factor. Zhu Z, et al. **J Biol Chem** 1998 Jan 16;273(3):1277–80

The Src homology domain 3 (SH3) of a yeast type I myosin, Myo5p, binds to verprolin and is required for targeting to sites of actin polarization. Anderson BL, et al. **J Cell Biol** 1998 Jun 15;141(6):1357–70

Interaction between mitochondria and the actin cytoskeleton in budding yeast requires two integral mitochondrial outer membrane proteins, Mmm1p and Mdm10p. Boldogh I, et al. **J Cell Biol** 1998 Jun 15;141(6):1371–81

Rvs161p interacts with Fus2p to promote cell fusion in Saccharomyces cerevisiae. Brizzio V, et al. **J Cell Biol** 1998 May 4;141(3):567–84

The yeast spindle pole body component Spc72p interacts with Stu2p and is required for proper microtubule assembly. Chen XP, et al. **J Cell Biol** 1998 Jun 1; 141(5):1169–79

A mobile PTS2 receptor for peroxisomal protein import in Pichia pastoris. Elgersma Y, et al. **J Cell Biol** 1998 Feb 23;140(4):807–20

Spatial regulation of exocytosis: lessons from yeast. Finger FP, et al. **J Cell Biol** 1998 Aug 10;142(3):609–12 (40 ref.)

Microinjection of antibody to Mad2 protein into mammalian cells in mitosis induces premature anaphase. Gorbsky GJ, et al. **J Cell Biol** 1998 Jun 1;141(5):1193–205

Assembly of the yeast vacuolar H+-ATPase occurs in the endoplasmic reticulum and requires a Vma12p/Vma22p assembly complex. Graham LA, et al. **J Cell Biol** 1998 Jul 13;142(1):39–49

The cytosolic DnaJ-like protein djp1p is involved specifically in peroxisomal protein import. Hettema EH, et al. **J Cell Biol** 1998 Jul 27;142(2):421–34

The Tim54p-Tim22p complex mediates insertion of proteins into the mitochondrial inner membrane. Kerscher O, et al. **J Cell Biol** 1997 Dec 29;139(7):1663–75

Iqg1p, a yeast homologue of the mammalian IQGAPs, mediates cdc42p effects on the actin cytoskeleton. Osman MA, et al. **J Cell Biol** 1998 Jul 27;142(2):443–55

Peroxisome biogenesis: involvement of ARF and coatomer. Passreiter M, et al. **J Cell Biol** 1998 Apr 20;141(2):373–83

A distinct and parallel pathway for the nuclear import of an mRNA-binding protein. Pemberton LF, et al. **J Cell Biol** 1997 Dec 29;139(7):1645–53

FH3, a domain found in formins, targets the fission yeast formin Fus1 to the projection tip during conjugation. Petersen J, et al. **J Cell Biol** 1998 Jun 1;141(5):1217–28

A nuclear import pathway for a protein involved in tRNA maturation. Rosenblum JS, et al. **J Cell Biol** 1997 Dec 29; 139(7):1655–61

A membrane coat complex essential for endosome-to-Golgi retrograde transport in yeast. Seaman MN, et al. **J Cell Biol** 1998 Aug 10;142(3):665–81

Pex20p of the yeast Yarrowia lipolytica is required for the oligomerization of thiolase in the cytosol and for its targeting to the peroxisome. Titorenko VI, et al. **J Cell Biol** 1998 Jul 27;142(2):403–20

Actin-binding verprolin is a polarity development protein required for the morphogenesis and function of the yeast actin cytoskeleton. Vaduva G, et al. **J Cell Biol** 1997 Dec 29;139(7):1821–33

Sec35p, a novel peripheral membrane protein, is required for ER to Golgi vesicle docking. VanRheenen SM, et al. **J Cell Biol** 1998 Jun 1;141(5):1107–19

Vac8p, a vacuolar protein with armadillo repeats, functions in both vacuole inheritance and protein targeting from the cytoplasm to vacuole. Wang YX, et al. **J Cell Biol** 1998 Mar 9;140(5):1063–74

Localization of Mad2 to kinetochores depends on microtubule attachment, not tension. Waters JC, et al. **J Cell Biol** 1998 Jun 1;141(5):1181–91

A role for NIMA in the nuclear localization of cyclin B in Aspergillus nidulans. Wu L, et al. **J Cell Biol** 1998 Jun 29;141(7):1575–87

Recycling of the yeast v-SNARE Sec22p involves COPI-proteins and the ER transmembrane proteins Ufe1p and Sec20p. Ballensiefen W, et al. **J Cell Sci** 1998 Jun;111 (Pt 11):1507–20

Onset of gluconate-H+ symport in Schizosaccharomyces pombe is regulated by the kinases Wis1 and Pka1, and requires the gti1+ gene product. Caspari T. **J Cell Sci** 1997 Oct;110 (Pt 20):2599–608

BIMAAPC3, a component of the Aspergillus anaphase promoting complex/cyclosome, is required for a G2 checkpoint blocking entry into mitosis in the absence of NIMA function. Lies CM, et al. **J Cell Sci** 1998 May;111 (Pt 10):1453–65

A role for HEM2 in cadmium tolerance. Hunter TC, et al. **J Inorg Biochem** 1998 Mar;69(4):293–303

The GCN4 leucine zipper can functionally substitute for the heat shock transcription factor's trimerization domain. Drees BL, et al. **J Mol Biol** 1997 Oct 17;273(1):61–74

A mutant form of mitochondrial GrpE suppresses the sorting defect caused by an alteration in the presequence of cytochrome b2. Merlin A, et al. **J Mol Biol** 1997 Oct 17; 273(1):1–6

The activation specificities of wild-type and mutant Gcn4p in vivo can be different from the DNA binding specificities of the corresponding bZip peptides in vitro. Suckow M, et al. **J Mol Biol** 1998 Mar 13;276(5):887–902

Role of the human homolog of the yeast transcription factor SPT5 in HIV-1 Tat-activation. Wu-Baer F, et al. **J Mol Biol** 1998 Mar 27;277(2):179–97

Selective photoaffinity labelling of one mitochondrial protein in living cells of Saccharomyces cerevisiae with the fluorescent probe APMC. Identification of the target protein as subunit I of cytochrome c oxidase. Haass-Männle H, et al. **J Photochem Photobiol B** 1997 Nov;41(1-2):90–102

Phosphatidate phosphatase—a key enzyme in glycerolipid biosynthesis. Studies on the yeast enzyme. Stark M, et al. **J Protein Chem** 1998 Jan;17(1):1–7

Mitochondrial ABC transporters. Leighton J. **Methods Enzymol** 1998;292:776–87

Distribution of the trehalase activation response and the regulatory trehalase gene among yeast species. Soto T, et al. **Microbiologia** 1997 Dec;13(4):481–8

Lack of correlation between trehalose accumulation, cell viability and intracellular acidification as induced by various stresses in Saccharomyces cerevisiae. Alexandre H, et al. **Microbiology** 1998 Apr;144 (Pt 4):1103–11

Swi5 controls a novel wave of cyclin synthesis in late mitosis. Aerne BL, et al. **Mol Biol Cell** 1998 Apr;9(4):945–56

Rho1p–Bni1p–Spa2p interactions: implication in localization of Bni1p at the bud site and regulation of the actin cytoskeleton in Saccharomyces cerevisiae. Fujiwara T, et al. **Mol Biol Cell** 1998 May;9(5):1221–33

Immunoisolation and characterization of a subdomain of the endoplasmic reticulum that concentrates proteins involved in COPII vesicle biogenesis. Hobman TC, et al. **Mol Biol Cell** 1998 Jun;9(6):1265–78

Tyrosine phosphorylation regulates cell cycle–dependent nuclear localization of Cdc48p. Madeo F, et al. **Mol Biol Cell** 1998 Jan;9(1):131–41

A genetic analysis of interactions with Spc110p reveals distinct functions of Spc97p and Spc98p, components of the yeast gamma–tubulin complex. Nguyen T, et al. **Mol Biol Cell** 1998 Aug;9(8):2201–16

A novel RING finger protein complex essential for a late step in protein transport to the yeast vacuole. Rieder SE, et al. **Mol Biol Cell** 1997 Nov;8(11):2307–27

The role of the Schizosaccharomyces pombe gar2 protein in nucleolar structure and function depends on the concerted action of its highly charged N terminus and its RNA–binding domains. Sicard H, et al. **Mol Biol Cell** 1998 Aug;9(8):2011–23

Mechanisms governing the activation and trafficking of yeast G protein–coupled receptors. Stefan CJ, et al. **Mol Biol Cell** 1998 Apr;9(4):885–99

Cyclin B proteolysis and the cyclin–dependent kinase inhibitor rum1p are required for pheromone–induced G1 arrest in fission yeast. Stern B, et al. **Mol Biol Cell** 1998 Jun;9(6):1309–21

End4p/Sla2p interacts with actin–associated proteins for endocytosis in Saccharomyces cerevisiae. Wesp A, et al. **Mol Biol Cell** 1997 Nov;8(11):2291–306

Chs6p–dependent anterograde transport of Chs3p from the chitosome to the plasma membrane in Saccharomyces cerevisiae. Ziman M, et al. **Mol Biol Cell** 1998 Jun; 9(6):1565–76

CLB5–dependent activation of late replication origins in S. cerevisiae. Donaldson AD, et al. **Mol Cell** 1998 Aug; 2(2):173–82

MEC1–dependent phosphorylation of Rad9p in response to DNA damage. Emili A. **Mol Cell** 1998 Aug;2(2):183–9

Absence of Gcn5 HAT activity defines a novel state in the opening of chromatin at the PHO5 promoter in yeast. Gregory PD, et al. **Mol Cell** 1998 Mar;1(4):495–505

The 3' to 5' exonuclease activity of Mre 11 facilitates repair of DNA double–strand breaks. Paull TT, et al. **Mol Cell** 1998 Jun;1(7):969–79

Ero1p: a novel and ubiquitous protein with an essential role in oxidative protein folding in the endoplasmic reticulum. Pollard MG, et al. **Mol Cell** 1998 Jan;1(2):171–82

Multiple effects of trehalose on protein folding in vitro and in vivo. Singer MA, et al. **Mol Cell** 1998 Apr;1(5):639–48

Ribonuclease activity dependent cytotoxicity of Asp fl, a major allergen of A. fumigatus. Madan T, et al. **Mol Cell Biochem** 1997 Oct;175(1–2):21–7

The yeast silent information regulator Sir4p anchors and partitions plasmids. Ansari A, et al. **Mol Cell Biol** 1997 Dec;17(12):7061–8

Formation and function of the Rbl2p–beta–tubulin complex. Archer JE, et al. **Mol Cell Biol** 1998 Mar;18(3):1757–62

Cooperative Pho2–Pho4 interactions at the PHO5 promoter are critical for binding of Pho4 to UASp1 and for efficient transactivation by Pho4 at UASp2. Barbaric S, et al. **Mol Cell Biol** 1998 May;18(5):2629–39

Repression of GCN5 histone acetyltransferase activity via bromodomain–mediated binding and phosphorylation by the Ku–DNA–dependent protein kinase complex. Barlev NA, et al. **Mol Cell Biol** 1998 Mar;18(3):1349–58

Analysis of damage tolerance pathways in Saccharomyces cerevisiae: a requirement for Rev3 DNA polymerase in translesion synthesis. Baynton K, et al. **Mol Cell Biol** 1998 Feb;18(2):960–6

Vac7p, a novel vacuolar protein, is required for normal vacuole inheritance and morphology. Bonangelino CJ, et al. **Mol Cell Biol** 1997 Dec;17(12):6847–58

Coordination of the mating and cell integrity mitogen–activated protein kinase pathways in Saccharomyces cerevisiae. Buehrer BM, et al. **Mol Cell Biol** 1997 Nov;17(11):6517–25

Interactions within the yeast Sm core complex: from proteins to amino acids. Camasses A, et al. **Mol Cell Biol** 1998 Apr; 18(4):1956–66

Snt309p, a component of the Prp19p–associated complex that interacts with Prp19p and associates with the spliceosome simultaneously with or immediately after dissociation of U4 in the same manner as Prp19p. Chen HR, et al. **Mol Cell Biol** 1998 Apr;18(4):2196–204

Genetic evidence for interaction between Cbp1 and specific nucleotides in the 5' untranslated region of mitochondrial cytochrome b mRNA in Saccharomyces cerevisiae. Chen W, et al. **Mol Cell Biol** 1997 Nov;17(11):6203–11

Posttranslational regulation of Ty1 retrotransposition by mitogen–activated protein kinase Fus3 [published erratum appears in Mol Cell Biol 1998 Sep;18(9):5620] Conte D Jr, et al. **Mol Cell Biol** 1998 May;18(5):2502–13

The Mof2/Sui1 protein is a general monitor of translational accuracy. Cui Y, et al. **Mol Cell Biol** 1998 Mar; 18(3):1506–16

The Gcn4p activation domain interacts specifically in vitro with RNA polymerase II holoenzyme, TFIID, and the Adap–Gcn5p coactivator complex. Drysdale CM, et al. **Mol Cell Biol** 1998 Mar;18(3):1711–24

Bub1p kinase activates the Saccharomyces cerevisiae spindle assembly checkpoint. Farr KA, et al. **Mol Cell Biol** 1998 May;18(5):2738–47

The Saccharomyces cerevisiae RAD9 checkpoint reduces the DNA damage–associated stimulation of directed translocations. Fasullo M, et al. **Mol Cell Biol** 1998 Mar; 18(3):1190–200

Interaction between major nitrogen regulatory protein NIT2 and pathway–specific regulatory factor NIT4 is required for their synergistic activation of gene expression in Neurospora crassa. Feng B, et al. **Mol Cell Biol** 1998 Jul; 18(7):3983–90

Yap, a novel family of eight bZIP proteins in Saccharomyces cerevisiae with distinct biological functions. Fernandes L, et al. **Mol Cell Biol** 1997 Dec;17(12):6982–93

Pheromone–dependent G1 cell cycle arrest requires Far1 phosphorylation, but may not involve inhibition of Cdc28–Cln2 kinase, in vivo. Gartner A, et al. **Mol Cell Biol** 1998 Jul;18(7):3681–91

Nucleolar KKE/D repeat proteins Nop56p and Nop58p interact with Nop1p and are required for ribosome biogenesis. Gautier T, et al. **Mol Cell Biol** 1997 Dec; 17(12):7088–98

The amino terminus of the F1–ATPase beta–subunit precursor functions as an intramolecular chaperone to facilitate mitochondrial protein import. Hájek P, et al. **Mol Cell Biol** 1997 Dec;17(12):7169–77

Regulation of transcription factor Pdr1p function by an Hsp70 protein in Saccharomyces cerevisiae. Hallstrom TC, et al. **Mol Cell Biol** 1998 Mar;18(3):1147–55

Studies of the interaction between Rad52 protein and the yeast single–stranded DNA binding protein RPA. Hays SL, et al. **Mol Cell Biol** 1998 Jul;18(7):4400–6

Snf1 kinase connects nutritional pathways controlling meiosis in Saccharomyces cerevisiae. Honigberg SM, et al. **Mol Cell Biol** 1998 Aug;18(8):4548–55

Elimination of defective alpha–factor pheromone receptors. Jenness DD, et al. **Mol Cell Biol** 1997 Nov;17(11):6236–45

Cln3–associated kinase activity in Saccharomyces cerevisiae is regulated by the mating factor pathway. Jeoung DI, et al. **Mol Cell Biol** 1998 Jan;18(1):433–41

Hir proteins are required for position–dependent gene silencing in Saccharomyces cerevisiae in the absence of chromatin assembly factor I. Kaufman PD, et al. **Mol Cell Biol** 1998 Aug;18(8):4793–806

DNA–binding activities of Hop1 protein, a synaptonemal complex component from Saccharomyces cerevisiae. Kironmai KM, et al. **Mol Cell Biol** 1998 Mar;18(3):1424–35

The yeast TAF145 inhibitory domain and TFIIA competitively bind to TATA–binding protein. Kokubo T, et al. **Mol Cell Biol** 1998 Feb;18(2):1003–12

DBF2 protein kinase binds to and acts through the cell cycle–regulated MOB1 protein. Komarnitsky SI, et al. **Mol Cell Biol** 1998 Apr;18(4):2100–7

Fal1p is an essential DEAD–box protein involved in 40S–ribosomal–subunit biogenesis in Saccharomyces cerevisiae. Kressler D, et al. **Mol Cell Biol** 1997 Dec; 17(12):7283–94

Functional relationships of Srb10–Srb11 kinase, carboxy–terminal domain kinase CTDK–I, and transcriptional corepressor Ssn6–Tup1. Kuchin S, et al. **Mol Cell Biol** 1998 Mar;18(3):1163–71

Requirement for a functional interaction between mediator components Med6 and Srb4 in RNA polymerase II transcription. Lee YC, et al. **Mol Cell Biol** 1998 Sep; 18(9):5364–70

Requirement for end–joining and checkpoint functions, but not RAD52–mediated recombination, after EcoRI endonuclease cleavage of Saccharomyces cerevisiae DNA. Lewis LK, et al. **Mol Cell Biol** 1998 Apr;18(4):1891–902

Role for the ubiquitin–proteasome system in the vacuolar degradation of Ste6p, the a–factor transporter in Saccharomyces cerevisiae. Loayza D, et al. **Mol Cell Biol** 1998 Feb;18(2):779–89

Interaction of yeast repressor–activator protein Ume6p with glycogen synthase kinase 3 homolog Rim11p. Malathi K, et al. **Mol Cell Biol** 1997 Dec;17(12):7230–6

Transc iptional activation upon pheromone stimulation mediated by a small domain of Saccharomyces cerevisiae Ste12p. Pi H, et al. **Mol Cell Biol** 1997 Nov;17(11):6410–8

Dimerization by translation initiation factor 2 kinase GCN2 is mediated by interactions in the C–terminal ribosome–binding region and the protein kinase domain. Qiu H, et al. **Mol Cell Biol** 1998 May;18(5):2697–711

Dynamics of the TOM complex of mitochondria during binding and translocation of preproteins. Rapaport D, et al. **Mol Cell Biol** 1998 Sep;18(9):5256–62

GTP hydrolysis is not important for Ypt1 GTPase function in vesicular transport. Richardson CJ, et al. **Mol Cell Biol** 1998 Feb;18(2):827–38

Autophosphorylation in the activation loop is required for full kinase activity in vivo of human and yeast eukaryotic initiation factor 2alpha kinases PKR and GCN2. Romano PR, et al. **Mol Cell Biol** 1998 Apr;18(4):2282–97

Vam7p, a SNAP–25–like molecule, and Vam3p, a syntaxin homolog, function together in yeast vacuolar protein trafficking. Sato TK, et al. **Mol Cell Biol** 1998 Sep; 18(9):5308–19

Spa2p interacts with cell polarity proteins and signaling components involved in yeast cell morphogenesis. Sheu YJ, et al. **Mol Cell Biol** 1998 Jul;18(7):4053–69

Functional conservation of the transportin nuclear import pathway in divergent organisms. Siomi MC, et al. **Mol Cell Biol** 1998 Jul;18(7):4141–8

Nuclear proteins Nut1p and Nut2p cooperate to negatively regulate a Swi4p–dependent lacZ reporter gene in Saccharomyces cerevisiae. Tabtiang RK, et al. **Mol Cell Biol** 1998 Aug;18(8):4707–18

Yeast coactivator MBF1 mediates GCN4–dependent transcriptional activation. Takemaru K, et al. **Mol Cell Biol** 1998 Sep;18(9):4971–6

Identification and functional characterization of a novel nuclear localization signal present in the yeast Nab2 poly(A)+ RNA binding protein. Truant R, et al. **Mol Cell Biol** 1998 Mar;18(3):1449–58

An RNA binding protein negatively controlling differentiation in fission yeast. Tsukahara K, et al. **Mol Cell Biol** 1998 Aug;18(8):4488–98

Protein serine/threonine phosphatase Ptc2p negatively regulates the unfolded–protein response by dephosphorylating Ire1p kinase. Welihinda AA, et al. **Mol Cell Biol** 1998 Apr;18(4):1967–77

Npp106p, a Schizosaccharomyces pombe nucleoporin similar to Saccharomyces cerevisiae Nic96p, functionally interacts with Rae1p in mRNA export. Yoon JH, et al. **Mol Cell Biol** 1997 Dec;17(12):7047–60

Yeast RNA polymerase II transcription in vitro is inhibited in the presence of nucleotide excision repair: complementation of inhibition by Holo–TFIIH and requirement for RAD26. You Z, et al. **Mol Cell Biol** 1998 May;18(5):2668–76

Molecular mechanism governing heme signaling in yeast: a higher–order complex mediates heme regulation of the transcriptional activator HAP1. Zhang L, et al. **Mol Cell Biol** 1998 Jul;18(7):3819–28

Sip1, a novel RS domain–containing protein essential for pre–mRNA splicing. Zhang WJ, et al. **Mol Cell Biol** 1998 Feb;18(2):676–84

Byr4, a dosage–dependent regulator of cytokinesis in S. pombe, interacts with a possible small GTPase pathway including Spg1 and Cdc16. Jwa M, et al. **Mol Cells** 1998 Apr 30;8(2):240–5

Saccharomyces cerevisiae STE11 may contribute to the stabilities of a scaffold protein, STE5, in the pheromone signaling pathway. Kim SH, et al. **Mol Cells** 1998 Apr 30; 8(2):130–7

Molecular and phenotypic characterization of yeast PDR1 mutants that show hyperactive transcription of various ABC multidrug transporter genes. Carvajal E, et al. **Mol Gen Genet** 1997 Oct;256(4):406–15

Gene activation at a distance and telomeric silencing are not affected by yeast histone H1. Escher D, et al. **Mol Gen Genet** 1997 Oct;256(4):456–61

Fil1, a G–protein alpha–subunit that acts upstream of cAMP and is essential for dimorphic switching in haploid cells of Ustilago hordei. Lichter A, et al. **Mol Gen Genet** 1997 Oct;256(4):426–35

Yeast Crv4/Ttp1, a predicted type II membrane protein, is involved in an event important for growth, functionally overlapping with the event regulated by calcineurin– and Mpk1–mediated pathways. Nakamura T, et al. **Mol Gen Genet** 1997 Nov;256(5):481–7

Ste50p is involved in regulating filamentous growth in the yeast Saccharomyces cerevisiae and associates with Ste11p. Ramezani Rad M, et al. **Mol Gen Genet** 1998 Jul; 259(1):29–38

The STT3 protein is a component of the yeast oligosaccharyltransferase complex. Spirig U, et al. **Mol Gen Genet** 1997 Nov;256(6):628–37

The control of morphogenesis in Saccharomyces cerevisiae by Elm1 kinase is responsive to RAS/cAMP pathway activity and tryptophan availability. Garrett JM. **Mol Microbiol** 1997 Nov;26(4):809–20

Regulation of the yeast SPS19 gene encoding peroxisomal 2,4–dienoyl–CoA reductase by the transcription factors Pip2p and Oaf1p: beta–oxidation is dispensable for Saccharomyces cerevisiae sporulation in acetate medium. Gurvitz A, et al. **Mol Microbiol** 1997 Nov;26(4):675–85

Transcriptional control of the yeast acetyl–CoA synthetase gene, ACS1, by the positive regulators CAT8 and ADR1 and the pleiotropic repressor UME6. Kratzer S, et al. **Mol Microbiol** 1997 Nov;26(4):631–41

Schizosaccharomyces pombe isp4 encodes a transporter representing a novel family of oligopeptide transporters. Lubkowitz MA, et al. **Mol Microbiol** 1998 May; 28(4):729–41

Two distinct protein–protein interactions between the NIT2 and NMR regulatory proteins are required to establish nitrogen metabolite repression in Neurospora crassa. Pan H, et al. **Mol Microbiol** 1997 Nov;26(4):721–9

Interaction of phosducin and phosducin isoforms with a 26S proteasomal subunit, SUG1. Zhu X, et al. **Mol Vis** 1998 Aug 11;4:13

Characterization of epoxide hydrolase activity in Alternaria alternata f. sp. lycopersici. Possible involvement in toxin production. Pinot F, et al. **Mycopathologia** 1997;140(1):51–8

Factors influencing the expression in vitro of Candida

albicans stress mannoproteins reactive with salivary secretory IgA. Vidotto V, et al. **Mycopathologia** 1998; 141(1):1–6

Regulation of SNARE complex assembly by an N-terminal domain of the t-SNARE Sso1p. Nicholson KL, et al. **Nat Struct Biol** 1998 Sep;5(9):793–802

Inhibitory and activating functions for MAPK Kss1 in the S. cerevisiae filamentous-growth signalling pathway. Cook JG, et al. **Nature** 1997 Nov 6;390(6655):85–8

Protein breakdown. Ubiquitous déjà vu [news; comment] Jentsch S, et al. **Nature** 1998 Sep 24;395(6700):321, 323. Comment on: Nature 1998 Sep 24;395(6700):395–8.

A GTP-exchange factor required for cell orientation. Nern A, et al. **Nature** 1998 Jan 8;391(6663):195–8

Catalysis of homologous DNA pairing by yeast Rad51 and Rad54 proteins. Petukhova G, et al. **Nature** 1998 May 7; 393(6680):91–4

Transcriptional repression by UME6 involves deacetylation of lysine 5 of histone H4 by RPD3. Rundlett SE, et al. **Nature** 1998 Apr 23;392(6678):831–5

Carrier protein import into mitochondria mediated by the intermembrane proteins Tim10/Mrs11 and Tim12/Mrs5. Sirrenberg C, et al. **Nature** 1998 Feb 26;391(6670):912–5

Transcriptional activators direct histone acetyltransferase complexes to nucleosomes. Utley RT, et al. **Nature** 1998 Jul 30;394(6692):498–502

Nuclear organization and silencing: trafficking of Sir proteins. Gasser SM, et al. **Novartis Found Symp** 1998;214:114–26; discussion 126–32 (43 ref.)

Characterization of Schizosaccharomyces pombe Rad2 protein, a FEN-1 homolog. Alleva JL, et al. **Nucleic Acids Res** 1998 Aug 15;26(16):3645–50

Allele identification using immobilized mismatch binding protein: detection and identification of antibiotic-resistant bacteria and determination of sheep susceptibility to scrapie. Debbie P, et al. **Nucleic Acids Res** 1997 Dec 1; 25(23):4825–29

Interaction of human recombination proteins Rad51 and Rad54. Golub EI, et al. **Nucleic Acids Res** 1997 Oct 15; 25(20):4106–10

Homeodomain-DNA interactions of the Pho2 protein are promoter-dependent. Justice MC, et al. **Nucleic Acids Res** 1997 Dec 1;25(23):4730–9

The yeast telomere length regulator TEL2 encodes a protein that binds to telomeric DNA. Kota RS, et al. **Nucleic Acids Res** 1998 Mar 15;26(6):1528–35

In vivo analyses of RNA polymerase I termination in Schizosaccharomyces pombe. Melekhovets YF, et al. **Nucleic Acids Res** 1997 Dec 15;25(24):5103–9

Mutations in the yeast Myb-like protein Bas1p resulting in discrimination between promoters in vivo but notin vitro. Pinson B, et al. **Nucleic Acids Res** 1998 Sep 1; 26(17):3977–85

Schizosaccharomyces pombe Mcm3p, an essential nuclear protein, associates tightly with Nda4p (Mcm5p). Sherman DA, et al. **Nucleic Acids Res** 1998 Sep 1;26(17):3955–60

Genomic footprinting of the yeast zinc finger protein Rme1p and its roles in repression of the meiotic activator IME1. Shimizu M, et al. **Nucleic Acids Res** 1998 May 15; 26(10):2329–36

Mirror image alternative interaction patterns of the same tRNA with either class I arginyl-tRNA synthetase or class II aspartyl-tRNA synthetase. Sissler M, et al. **Nucleic Acids Res** 1997 Dec 15;25(24):4899–906

Direct interaction between Rsc6 and Rsc8/Swh3,two proteins that are conserved in SWI/SNF-related complexes. Treich I, et al. **Nucleic Acids Res** 1998 Aug 15;26(16):3739–45

In situ detection of protein-DNA interactions in filamentous fungi by in vivo footprinting. Wolschek MF, et al. **Nucleic Acids Res** 1998 Aug 15;26(16):3862–4

Selection of novel, specific single-stranded DNA sequences by Flp, a duplex-specific DNA binding protein. Zhu XD, et al. **Nucleic Acids Res** 1998 Mar 1;26(5):1329–36

Dissection of the DNA binding domain of yeast Zn-finger protein Rme1p, a repressor of meiotic activator IME1. Shimizu M, et al. **Nucleic Acids Symp Ser** 1997;(37):175–6

Activation of the tobacco SIP kinase by both a cell wall-derived carbohydrate elicitor and purified proteinaceous elicitins from Phytophthora spp. Zhang S, et al. **Plant Cell** 1998 Mar;10(3):435–50

Correlation between binding affinity and necrosis-inducing activity of mutant AVR9 peptide elicitors. Kooman-Gersmann M, et al. **Plant Physiol** 1998 Jun; 117(2):609–18

Regulation of enzymes involved in anthocyanin biosynthesis in carrot cell cultures in response to treatment with ultraviolet light and fungal elicitors. Glässgen WE, et al. **Planta** 1998 Apr;204(4):490–8

The yeast halotolerance determinant Hal3p is an inhibitory subunit of the Ppz1p Ser/Thr protein phosphatase. de Nadal E, et al. **Proc Natl Acad Sci U S A** 1998 Jun 23; 95(13):7357–62

The yeast nascent polypeptide-associated complex initiates protein targeting to mitochondria in vivo. George R, et al. **Proc Natl Acad Sci U S A** 1998 Mar 3;95(5):2296–301

Polarity of DNA strand exchange promoted by recombination proteins of the RecA family. Gupta RC, et al. **Proc Natl Acad Sci U S A** 1998 Aug 18;95(17):9843–8

Oxa1p, an essential component of the N-tail protein export machinery in mitochondria. Hell K, et al. **Proc Natl Acad Sci U S A** 1998 Mar 3;95(5):2250–5

A yeast genetic system for selecting small molecule inhibitors of protein-protein interactions in nanodroplets. Huang J, et al. **Proc Natl Acad Sci U S A** 1997 Dec 9; 94(25):13396–401

MAD2 associates with the cyclosome/anaphase-promoting complex and inhibits its activity. Li Y, et al. **Proc Natl Acad Sci U S A** 1997 Nov 11;94(23):12431–6

Glucose-regulated interaction of a regulatory subunit of protein phosphatase 1 with the Snf1 protein kinase in Saccharomyces cerevisiae. Ludin K, et al. **Proc Natl Acad Sci U S A** 1998 May 26;95(11):6245–50

Branch migration during Rad51-promoted strand exchange proceeds in either direction. Namsaraev EA, et al. **Proc Natl Acad Sci U S A** 1998 Sep 1;95(18):10477–81

Brefeldin A-inhibited guanine nucleotide-exchange activity of Sec7 domain from yeast Sec7 with yeast and mammalian ADP ribosylation factors. Sata M, et al. **Proc Natl Acad Sci U S A** 1998 Apr 14;95(8):4204–8

Interactions of the chaperone Hsp104 with yeast Sup35 and mammalian PrP. Schirmer EC, et al. **Proc Natl Acad Sci U S A** 1997 Dec 9;94(25):13932–7

The ubiquitin-like proteins SMT3 and SUMO-1 are conjugated by the UBC9 E2 enzyme. Schwarz SE, et al. **Proc Natl Acad Sci U S A** 1998 Jan 20;95(2):560–4

A member of the Ran-binding protein family, Yrb2p, is involved in nuclear protein export. Taura T, et al. **Proc Natl Acad Sci U S A** 1998 Jun 23;95(13):7427–32

The cdc18 protein initiates DNA replication in fission yeast. Nishitani H, et al. **Prog Cell Cycle Res** 1997;3:135–42 (64 ref.)

Suc1: cdc2 affinity reagent or essential cdk adaptor protein? Vogel L, et al. **Prog Cell Cycle Res** 1996;2:129–35 (49 ref.)

Species dependence of enzyme-substrate encounter rates for triose phosphate isomerases. Wade RC, et al. **Proteins** 1998 Jun 1;31(4):406–16

The yeast Prp3 protein is a U4/U6 snRNP protein necessary for integrity of the U4/U6 snRNP and the U4/U6.U5 tri-snRNP. Anthony JG, et al. **RNA** 1997 Oct; 3(10):1143–52

Conservation of structure and subunit interactions in yeast homologues of splicing factor 3b (SF3b) subunits. Igel H, et al. **RNA** 1998 Jan;4(1):1–10

ATP is a cofactor of the Upf1 protein that modulates its translation termination and RNA binding activities. Weng Y, et al. **RNA** 1998 Feb;4(2):205–14

Regulation of meiotic S phase by Ime2 and a Clb5,6-associated kinase in Saccharomyces cerevisiae. Dirick L, et al. **Science** 1998 Sep 18;281(5384):1854–7

Mitotic arrest: Mad2 prevents sleepy from waking up the APC [comment] Elledge SJ. **Science** 1998 Feb 13; 279(5353):999–1000. Comment on: Science 1998 Feb 13;279(5353):1041–4. Comment on: Science 1998 Feb 13;279(5353):1045–7.

Yeast Ku as a regulator of chromosomal DNA end structure. Gravel S, et al. **Science** 1998 May 1;280(5364):741–4

Budding yeast Cdc20: a target of the spindle checkpoint [see comments] [published erratum appears in Science 1998 May 29;280(5368):1331] Hwang LH, et al. **Science** 1998 Feb 13; 279(5353):1041–4. Comment in: Science 1998 Feb 13;279(5353):999–1000.

Fission yeast Slp1: an effector of the Mad2-dependent spindle checkpoint [see comments] Kim SH, et al. **Science** 1998 Feb 13;279(5353):1045–7. Comment in: Science 1998 Feb 13;279(5353):999–1000.

Import of mitochondrial carriers mediated by essential proteins of the intermembrane space. Koehler CM, et al. **Science** 1998 Jan 16;279(5349):369–73

How temperature changes reset a circadian oscillator. Liu Y, et al. **Science** 1998 Aug 7;281(5378):825–9

A spliceosomal recycling factor that reanneals U4 and U6 small nuclear ribonucleoprotein particles. Raghunathan PL, et al. **Science** 1998 Feb 6;279(5352):857–60

Nucleation of COPII vesicular coat complex by endoplasmic reticulum to Golgi vesicle SNAREs. Springer S, et al. **Science** 1998 Jul 31;281(5377):698–700

Rad53 FHA domain associated with phosphorylated Rad9 in the DNA damage checkpoint [see comments] Sun Z, et al. **Science** 1998 Jul 10;281(5374):272–4. Comment in: Science 1998 Jul 10;281(5374):185–6.

Delivering copper inside yeast and human cells [comment] Valentine JS, et al. **Science** 1997 Oct 31;278(5339):817–8. Comment on: Science 1997 Oct 31;278(5339):853–6.

Phosphorylation of Sic1p by G1 Cdk required for its degradation and entry into S phase. Verma R, et al. **Science** 1997 Oct 17;278(5337):455–60

CDC20 and CDH1: a family of substrate-specific activators of APC-dependent proteolysis. Visintin R, et al. **Science** 1997 Oct 17;278(5337):460–3

Rad9 comes of age [comment] Walworth NC. **Science** 1998 Jul 10;281(5374):185–6. Comment on: Science 1998 Jul 10;281(5374):272–4.

A new beat for the SNARE drum [see comments] Götte M, et al. **Trends Cell Biol** 1998 Jun;8(6):215–8 (28 ref.). Comment in: Trends Cell Biol 1998 Jul;8(7):260–2.

White collar proteins: PASsing the light signal in Neurospora crassa. Ballario P, et al. **Trends Microbiol** 1997 Nov; 5(11):458–62 (44 ref.)

Deviant Pex3p levels affect normal peroxisome formation in Hansenula polymorpha: high steady-state levels of the protein fully abolish matrix protein import. Baerends RJ, et al. **Yeast** 1997 Dec;13(15):1437–48

Deviant Pex3p levels affect normal peroxisome formation in Hansenula polymorpha: a sharp increase of the protein level induces the proliferation of numerous, small protein-import competent peroxisomes. Baerends RJ, et al. **Yeast** 1997 Dec;13(15):1449–63

The Sge1 protein of Saccharomyces cerevisiae is a membrane-associated multidrug transporter. Ehrenhofer-Murray AE, et al. **Yeast** 1998 Jan 15; 14(1):49–65

During the initiation of fermentation overexpression of hexokinase PII in yeast transiently causes a similar deregulation of glycolysis as deletion of Tps1. Ernandes JR, et al. **Yeast** 1998 Feb;14(3):255–69

The homeodomain protein Pho2p binds at an A/T-rich segment flanking the binding site of the basic-helix-loop-helix protein Pho4p in the yeast PHO promoters. Magbanua JP, et al. **Yeast** 1997 Nov; 13(14):1299–308

Inducible membranes in yeast: relation to the unfolded-protein-response pathway. Menzel R, et al. **Yeast** 1997 Oct;13(13):1211–29

Post-translational fate of CAN1 permease of Saccharomyces cerevisiae. Opekarová M, et al. **Yeast** 1998 Feb; 14(3):215–24

The C-terminal hydrophobic repeat of Schizosaccharomyces pombe heat shock factor is not required for heat-induced DNA-binding. Saltsman KA, et al. **Yeast** 1998 Jun 15; 14(8):733–46

The Saccharomyces cerevisiae TGL2 gene encodes a protein with lipolytic activity and can complement an Escherichia coli diacylglycerol kinase disruptant. Van Heusden GP, et al. **Yeast** 1998 Feb;14(3):225–32

[Vacuole as protein degradation system in yeast] Noda T, et al. **Tanpakushitsu Kakusan Koso** 1997 Oct;42(14 Suppl):2325–34 (119 ref.) **(Jpn)**

PHARMACOLOGY

Molecular characterization of tobacco squalene synthase and regulation in response to fungal elicitor. Devarenne TP, et al. **Arch Biochem Biophys** 1998 Jan 15;349(2):205–15

Effects of Cryptococcus humicola killer toxin upon Cryptococcus terreus envelope: combined fluorometric and microscopic studies. Puchkov EO, et al. **Biochim Biophys Acta** 1998 Jun 5;1381(1):61–7

Selective tumoricidal effect of soluble proteoglucan extracted from the basidiomycete, Agaricus blazei Murill, mediated via natural killer cell activation and apoptosis. Fujimiya Y, et al. **Cancer Immunol Immunother** 1998 May; 46(3):147–59

Different effects of an oligonucleotide uptake stimulating protein on leukemic cells in their primitive and differentiated state. Tóth G, et al. **FEBS Lett** 1998 Jul 3; 430(3):241–5

Detoxification of aflatoxin B1 by enzymes isolated from Armillariella tabescens. Liu DL, et al. **Food Chem Toxicol** 1998 Jul;36(7):563–74

A review of research on the protein-bound polysaccharide (polysaccharopeptide, PSP) from the mushroom Coriolus versicolor (Basidiomycetes: Polyporaceae). Ng TB. **Gen Pharmacol** 1998 Jan;30(1):1–4 (35 ref.)

The major surface glycoprotein of Pneumocystis carinii induces release and gene expression of interleukin-8 and tumor necrosis factor alpha in monocytes. Benfield TL, et al. **Infect Immun** 1997 Nov;65(11):4790–4

Pneumocystis carinii glycoprotein A inhibits surfactant phospholipid secretion by rat alveolar type II cells. Lipschik GY, et al. **J Infect Dis** 1998 Jan;177(1):182–7

Proliferative and cytokine responses of human T lymphocytes isolated from human immunodeficiency virus-infected patients to the major surface glycoprotein of Pneumocystis carinii. Theus SA, et al. **J Infect Dis** 1998 Jan;177(1):238–41

Pheromone-dependent G1 cell cycle arrest requires Far1 phosphorylation, but may not involve inhibition of Cdc28-Cln2 kinase, in vivo. Gartner A, et al. **Mol Cell Biol** 1998 Jul;18(7):3681–91

A new class II rice chitinase, Rcht2, whose induction by fungal elicitor is abolished by protein phosphatase 1 and 2A inhibitor. Kim CY, et al. **Plant Mol Biol** 1998 Jun; 37(3):523–34

Cloning of two plant cDNAs encoding a beta-type proteasome subunit and a transformer-2-like SR-related protein: early induction of the corresponding genes in tobacco cells treated with cryptogein. Petitot AS, et al. **Plant Mol Biol** 1997 Oct;35(3):261–9

RNase activity prevents the growth of a fungal pathogen in tobacco leaves and increases upon induction of systemic acquired resistance with elicitin. Galiana E, et al. **Plant Physiol** 1997 Dec;115(4):1557–67

Rapid and transient induction of a parsley microsomal delta 12 fatty acid desaturase mRNA by fungal elicitor. Kirsch C, et al. **Plant Physiol** 1997 Sep;115(1):283–9

PHYSIOLOGY

Elicitins, proteinaceous elicitors of plant defense, are a new class of sterol carrier proteins. Mikes V, et al. **Biochem Biophys Res Commun** 1998 Apr 7;245(1):133–9

The GTS1 gene product influences the ultradian oscillation of glycolysis in cell suspension of the yeast Saccharomyces cerevisiae. Wang J, et al. **Biochem Biophys Res Commun** 1998 Mar 6;244(1):239–42

The coenzyme A-synthesizing protein complex and its proposed role in CoA biosynthesis in bakers' yeast.

Bucovaz ET, et al. **Biochimie** 1997 Dec;79(12):787–98
Mammalian Rad51 protein: a RecA homologue with pleiotropic functions. Vispé S, et al. **Biochimie** 1997 Oct; 79(9–10):587–92 (87 ref.)
The AP-3 adaptor complex is essential for cargo-selective transport to the yeast vacuole. Cowles CR, et al. **Cell** 1997 Oct 3;91(1):109–18
The DNA replication and damage checkpoint pathways induce transcription by inhibition of the Crt1 repressor. Huang M, et al. **Cell** 1998 Sep 4;94(5):595–605
Saccharomyces Ku70, mre11/rad50 and RPA proteins regulate adaptation to G2/M arrest after DNA damage. Lee SE, et al. **Cell** 1998 Aug 7;94(3):399–409
The meiosis-specific Hop2 protein of S. cerevisiae ensures synapsis between homologous chromosomes. Leu JY, et al. **Cell** 1998 Aug 7;94(3):375–86
Cohesins: chromosomal proteins that prevent premature separation of sister chromatids. Michaelis C, et al. **Cell** 1997 Oct 3;91(1):35–45
Organelle membrane fusion: a novel function for the syntaxin homolog Ufe1p in ER membrane fusion. Patel SK, et al. **Cell** 1998 Mar 6;92(5):611–20
Chromatin and ageing in yeast and in mammals. Guarente L. **Ciba Found Symp** 1997;211:104–7; discussion 107–11 (10 ref.)
Rap1p and telomere length regulation in yeast. Marcand S, et al. **Ciba Found Symp** 1997;211:76–93; discussion 93–103 (38 ref.)
Regulated vacuole fusion and fission in Schizosaccharomyces pombe: an osmotic response dependent on MAP kinases. Bone N, et al. **Curr Biol** 1998 Jan 29;8(3):135–44
The Polo-related kinase Cdc5 activates and is destroyed by the mitotic cyclin destruction machinery in S. cerevisiae. Charles JF, et al. **Curr Biol** 1998 Apr 23;8(9):497–507
Cytokinesis: a regulatory role for Ras-related proteins? Chisholm RL. **Curr Biol** 1997 Oct 1;7(10):R648–50 (12 ref.)
Sif2p interacts with Sir4p amino-terminal domain and antagonizes telomeric silencing in yeast. Cockell M, et al. **Curr Biol** 1998 Jun 18;8(13):787–90
Rng2p, a protein required for cytokinesis in fission yeast, is a component of the actomyosin ring and the spindle pole body. Eng K, et al. **Curr Biol** 1998 May 21;8(11):611–21
An IQGAP-related protein controls actin-ring formation and cytokinesis in yeast. Epp JA, et al. **Curr Biol** 1997 Dec 1;7(12):921–9
Chromosome dynamics: yeast pulls it apart. Gottschling DE, et al. **Curr Biol** 1998 Jan 29;8(3):R76–9 (23 ref.)
Cut1 is loaded onto the spindle by binding to Cut2 and promotes anaphase spindle movement upon Cut2 proteolysis. Kumada K, et al. **Curr Biol** 1998 May 21; 8(11):633–41
Yeast prions: inheritance by seeded protein polymerization? Lansbury PT Jr. **Curr Biol** 1997 Oct 1;7(10):R617–9 (24 ref.)
The regulation of Cdc20 proteolysis reveals a role for APC components Cdc23 and Cdc27 during S phase and early mitosis. Prinz S, et al. **Curr Biol** 1998 Jun 18;8(13):750–60
Functional analysis of upstream activating elements in the promoter of the FBP1 gene from Saccharomyces cerevisiae. de Mesquita JF, et al. **Curr Genet** 1998 Jun; 33(6):406–11
Rap1p is a negative regulator of the RAP1 gene. Graham IR, et al. **Curr Genet** 1996 Jul 31;30(2):93–100
Isolation and characterization of the aureobasidin A-resistant gene, aur1R, on Schizosaccharomyces pombe: roles of Aur1p+ in cell morphogenesis. Hashida-Okado T, et al. **Curr Genet** 1998 Jan;33(1):38–45
The Ste16 WD-repeat protein regulates cell-cycle progression under starvation through the Rum1 protein in Schizosaccharomyces pombe. Maekawa H, et al. **Curr Genet** 1998 Jan;33(1):29–37
A Saccharomyces cerevisiae mitochondrial DNA fragment activates Reg1p-dependent glucose-repressible transcription in the nucleus. Santangelo GM, et al. **Curr Genet** 1997 Dec;32(6):389–98
TOR signalling and control of cell growth. Thomas G, et al. **Curr Opin Cell Biol** 1997 Dec;9(6):782–7 (49 ref.)
A novel Dictyostelium cell surface protein important for both cell adhesion and cell sorting. Ginger RS, et al. **Development** 1998 Sep;125(17):3343–52
The Vps4p AAA ATPase regulates membrane association of a Vps protein complex required for normal endosome function. Babst M, et al. **EMBO J** 1998 Jun 1; 17(11):2982–93
A homologue of the yeast SHE4 gene is essential for the transition between the syncytial and cellular stages during sexual reproduction of the fungus Podospora anserina. Berteaux-Lecellier V, et al. **EMBO J** 1998 Mar 2; 17(5):1248–58
A novel protein complex promoting formation of functional alpha- and gamma-tubulin. Geissler S, et al. **EMBO J** 1998 Feb 16;17(4):952–66
Essential role of tubulin-folding cofactor D in microtubule assembly and its association with microtubules in fission yeast. Hirata D, et al. **EMBO J** 1998 Feb 2;17(3):658–66
The 3' to 5' degradation of yeast mRNAs is a general mechanism for mRNA turnover that requires the SKI2 DEVH box protein and 3' to 5' exonucleases of the exosome complex. Jacobs JS, et al. **EMBO J** 1998 Mar 2;17(5):1497–506
Complementation of the mpg1 mutant phenotype in Magnaporthe grisea reveals functional relationships between fungal hydrophobins. Kershaw MJ, et al. **EMBO J** 1998 Jul 15;17(14):3838–49
Is the yeast anaphase promoting complex needed to prevent re-replication during G2 and M phases? Pichler S, et al. **EMBO J** 1997 Oct 1;16(19):5988–97
Prp22, a DExH-box RNA helicase, plays two distinct roles in yeast pre-mRNA splicing. Schwer B, et al. **EMBO J** 1998 Apr 1;17(7):2086–94
The coactivator TIF2 contains three nuclear receptor-binding motifs and mediates transactivation through CBP binding-dependent and -independent pathways. Voegel JJ, et al. **EMBO J** 1998 Jan 15; 17(2):507–19
Gos1p, a Saccharomyces cerevisiae SNARE protein involved in Golgi transport. McNew JA, et al. **FEBS Lett** 1998 Sep 11;435(1):89–95
Functional assessment of the yeast Rvs161 and Rvs167 protein domains. Sivadon P, et al. **FEBS Lett** 1997 Nov 3;417(1):21–7
Protective roles of two aluminum (Al)-induced genes, HSP150 and SED1 of Saccharomyces cerevisiae, in Al and oxidative stresses. Ezaki B, et al. **FEMS Microbiol Lett** 1998 Feb 1;159(1):99–105
Uracilless death and papillae formation in rad6-1 polyauxotrophic strains of Saccharomyces cerevisiae. Rojas Gil AP, et al. **Folia Microbiol (Praha)** 1997;42(6):557–61
Hydrophobins and repellents: proteins with fundamental roles in fungal morphogenesis. Kershaw MJ, et al. **Fungal Genet Biol** 1998 Feb;23(1):18–33 (83 ref.)
Amino acid residues in Std1 protein required for induction of SUC2 transcription are also required for suppression of TBPDelta57 growth defect in Saccharomyces cerevisiae. Zhang X, et al. **Gene** 1998 Jul 17;215(1):131–41
Spalten, a protein containing Galpha-protein-like and PP2C domains, is essential for cell-type differentiation in Dictyostelium. Aubry L, et al. **Genes Dev** 1998 May 15; 12(10):1525–38
Pom1p, a fission yeast protein kinase that provides positional information for both polarized growth and cytokinesis. Bähler J, et al. **Genes Dev** 1998 May 1;12(9):1356–70
Novel Cdc42-binding proteins Gic1 and Gic2 control cell polarity in yeast. Brown JL, et al. **Genes Dev** 1997 Nov 15;11(22):2972–82
The Cdc42 GTPase-associated proteins Gic1 and Gic2 are required for polarized cell growth in Saccharomyces cerevisiae. Chen GC, et al. **Genes Dev** 1997 Nov 15; 11(22):2958–71
Phosphorylation and association with the transcription factor Atf1 regulate localization of Spc1/Sty1 stress-activated kinase in fission yeast [see comments] Gaits F, et al. **Genes Dev** 1998 May 15;12(10):1464–73. Comment in: Genes Dev 1998 May 15;12(10):1391–7.
Rad53-dependent phosphorylation of Swi6 and down-regulation of CLN1 and CLN2 transcription occur in response to DNA damage in Saccharomyces cerevisiae. Sidorova JM, et al. **Genes Dev** 1997 Nov 15;11(22):3032–45
Regulation of the fission yeast transcription factor Pap1 by oxidative stress: requirement for the nuclear export factor Crm1 (Exportin) and the stress-activated MAP kinase Sty1/Spc1 [published erratum appears in Genes Dev 1998 Aug 15;12(16):2650] [see comments] Toone WM, et al. **Genes Dev** 1998 May 15;12(10):1453–63. Comment in: Genes Dev 1998 May 15;12(10):1391–7.
The ATP-dependent PIM1 protease is required for the expression of intron-containing genes in mitochondria. van Dyck L, et al. **Genes Dev** 1998 May 15;12(10):1515–24
Modulation of tubulin polypeptide ratios by the yeast protein Pac10p. Alvarez P, et al. **Genetics** 1998 Jun;149(2):857–64
Overlapping functions for two G protein alpha subunits in Neurospora crassa. Baasiri RA, et al. **Genetics** 1997 Sep; 147(1):137–45
Identification of a new class of negative regulators affecting sporulation-specific gene expression in yeast [published erratum appears in Genetics 1998 Jan;148(1):537] Benni ML, et al. **Genetics** 1997 Nov;147(3):1351–66
Separable functions of ORC5 in replication initiation and silencing in Saccharomyces cerevisiae. Dillin A, et al. **Genetics** 1997 Nov;147(3):1053–62
TOR2 is part of two related signaling pathways coordinating cell growth in Saccharomyces cerevisiae. Helliwell SB, et al. **Genetics** 1998 Jan;148(1):99–112
A role for REV3 in mutagenesis during double-strand break repair in Saccharomyces cerevisiae. Holbeck SL, et al. **Genetics** 1997 Nov;147(3):1017–24
Sir- and silencer-independent disruption of silencing in Saccharomyces by Sas10p. Kamakaka RT, et al. **Genetics** 1998 Jun;149(2):903–14
A MADS-box homologue in Ustilago maydis regulates the expression of pheromone-inducible genes but is nonessential. Krüger J, et al. **Genetics** 1997 Dec; 147(4):1643–52
The transcriptional activator Imp2p maintains ion homeostasis in Saccharomyces cerevisiae. Masson JY, et al. **Genetics** 1998 Jun;149(2):893–901
Regulation of yeast glycogen metabolism and sporulation by Glc7p protein phosphatase. Ramaswamy NT, et al. **Genetics** 1998 May;149(1):57–72
Pth1/Vam3p is the syntaxin homolog at the vacuolar membrane of Saccharomyces cerevisiae required for the delivery of vacuolar hydrolases. Srivastava A, et al. **Genetics** 1998 Jan;148(1):85–98
Functions of the high mobility group protein, Abf2p, in mitochondrial DNA segregation, recombination and copy number in Saccharomyces cerevisiae. Zelenaya-Troitskaya O, et al. **Genetics** 1998 Apr;148(4):1763–76
Intracellular distribution of amino acids in an slp1 vacuole-deficient mutant of the yeast Saccharomyces cerevisiae. Gent DP, et al. **J Appl Microbiol** 1998 May; 84(5):752–8
The TATA-binding protein (TBP) from the human fungal pathogen Candida albicans can complement defects in human and yeast TBPs. Leng P, et al. **J Bacteriol** 1998 Apr;180(7):1771–6
A small protein (Ags1p) and the Pho80p-Pho85p kinase complex contribute to aminoglycoside antibiotic resistance of the yeast Saccharomyces cerevisiae. Wickert S, et al. **J Bacteriol** 1998 Apr;180(7):1887–94
A mammalian homolog of fission yeast Cdc5 regulates G2 progression and mitotic entry. Bernstein HS, et al. **J Biol Chem** 1998 Feb 20;273(8):4666–71
Characterization of the CP complex, an abundant dimer of Cdc68 and Pob3 proteins that regulates yeast transcriptional activation and chromatin repression. Brewster NK, et al. **J Biol Chem** 1998 Aug 21; 273(34):21972–9
MSS4, a phosphatidylinositol-4-phosphate 5-kinase required for organization of the actin cytoskeleton in Saccharomyces cerevisiae. Desrivières S, et al. **J Biol Chem** 1998 Jun 19; 273(25):15787–93
Phosphatidylinositol-4-phosphate 5-kinase localized on the plasma membrane is essential for yeast cell morphogenesis. Homma K, et al. **J Biol Chem** 1998 Jun 19;273(25):15779–86
Mt-Hsp70 homolog, Ssc2p, required for maturation of yeast frataxin and mitochondrial iron homeostasis. Knight SA, et al. **J Biol Chem** 1998 Jul 17;273(29):18389–93
The conserved carboxyl terminus and zinc finger-like domain of the co-chaperone Ydj1 assist Hsp70 in protein folding. Lu Z, et al. **J Biol Chem** 1998 Mar 6;273(10):5970–8
Conserved properties between functionally distinct MutS homologs in yeast. Pochart P, et al. **J Biol Chem** 1997 Nov 28;272(48):30345–9
Function of yeast Rad52 protein as a mediator between replication protein A and the Rad51 recombinase. Sung P. **J Biol Chem** 1997 Nov 7;272(45):28194–7
The yeast motor protein, Kar3p, is essential for meiosis I. Bascom-Slack CA, et al. **J Cell Biol** 1997 Oct 20; 139(2):459–67
Mal3, the fission yeast homologue of the human APC-interacting protein EB-1 is required for microtubule integrity and the maintenance of cell form. Beinhauer JD, et al. **J Cell Biol** 1997 Nov 3;139(3):717–28
A septin-based hierarchy of proteins required for localized deposition of chitin in the Saccharomyces cerevisiae cell wall. DeMarini DJ, et al. **J Cell Biol** 1997 Oct 6; 139(1):75–93
Regulation of the cortical actin cytoskeleton in budding yeast by twinfilin, a ubiquitous actin monomer-sequestering protein. Goode BL, et al. **J Cell Biol** 1998 Aug 10; 142(3):723–33
Smy1p, a kinesin-related protein that does not require microtubules. Lillie SH, et al. **J Cell Biol** 1998 Feb 23; 140(4):873–83
Mlc1p is a light chain for the unconventional myosin Myo2p in Saccharomyces cerevisiae. Stevens RC, et al. **J Cell Biol** 1998 Aug 10;142(3):711–22
Retrieval of resident late-Golgi membrane proteins from the prevacuolar compartment of Saccharomyces cerevisiae is dependent on the function of Grd19p. Voos W, et al. **J Cell Biol** 1998 Feb 9;140(3):577–90
Pan1p, yeast eps15, functions as a multivalent adaptor that coordinates protein-protein interactions essential for endocytosis. Wendland B, et al. **J Cell Biol** 1998 Apr 6; 141(1):71–84
A zinc finger protein required for stationary phase viability in fission yeast. Hao Z, et al. **J Cell Sci** 1997 Oct;110 (Pt 20):2557–66
Dissection of the translocation and chaperoning functions of yeast BiP/Kar2p in vivo. Holkeri H, et al. **J Cell Sci** 1998 Mar;111 (Pt 6):749–57
The Kar3p and Kip2p motors function antagonistically at the spindle poles to influence cytoplasmic microtubule numbers. Huyett A, et al. **J Cell Sci** 1998 Feb;111 (Pt 3):295–301
A NIMA homologue promotes chromatin condensation in fission yeast. Krien MJ, et al. **J Cell Sci** 1998 Apr;111 (Pt 7):967–76
The Spa2-related protein, Sph1p, is important for polarized growth in yeast. Roemer T, et al. **J Cell Sci** 1998 Feb;111 (Pt 4):479–94
The Cdk inhibitors p25rum1 and p40SIC1 are functional homologues that play similar roles in the regulation of the cell cycle in fission and budding yeast. Sánchez-Díaz A, et al. **J Cell Sci** 1998 Mar;111 (Pt 6):843–51
Transient ER retention as stress response: conformational repair of heat-damaged proteins to secretion-competent structures. Saris N, et al. **J Cell Sci** 1998 Jun;111 (Pt 11):1575–82
Physiological characterization of the yeast plasma membrane outward rectifying K+ channel, DUK1 (TOK1), in situ. Bertl A, et al. **J Membr Biol** 1998 Mar 1;162(1):67–80
Signalling in the yeasts: an informational cascade with links to the filamentous fungi. Banuett F. **Microbiol Mol Biol Rev** 1998 Jun;62(2):249–74 (235 ref.)
G alpha 3 regulates the cAMP signaling system in

Dictyostelium. Brandon MA, et al. **Mol Biol Cell** 1997 Sep; 8(9):1677–85

Chemotaxis to cAMP and slug migration in Dictyostelium both depend on migA, a BTB protein. Escalante R, et al. **Mol Biol Cell** 1997 Sep;8(9):1763–75

Distinct morphological phenotypes of cell fusion mutants. Gammie AE, et al. **Mol Biol Cell** 1998 Jun;9(6):1395–410

Fission yeast Ste9, a homolog of Hct1/Cdh1 and Fizzy-related, is a novel negative regulator of cell cycle progression during G1-phase. Kitamura K, et al. **Mol Biol Cell** 1998 May;9(5):1065–80

The cell surface flocculin Flo11 is required for pseudohyphae formation and invasion by Saccharomyces cerevisiae. Lo WS, et al. **Mol Biol Cell** 1998 Jan;9(1):161–71

MOB1, an essential yeast gene required for completion of mitosis and maintenance of ploidy. Luca FC, et al. **Mol Biol Cell** 1998 Jan;9(1):29–46

The kinesin-related proteins, Kip2p and Kip3p, function differently in nuclear migration in yeast. Miller RK, et al. **Mol Biol Cell** 1998 Aug;9(8):2051–68

The balance of RanBP1 and RCC1 is critical for nuclear assembly and nuclear transport. Pu RT, et al. **Mol Biol Cell** 1997 Oct;8(10):1955–70

Functional domains of rep2, a transcriptional activator subunit for Res2–Cdc10, controlling the cell cycle "start". Tahara S, et al. **Mol Biol Cell** 1998 Jun;9(6):1577–88

A fungal kinesin required for organelle motility, hyphal growth, and morphogenesis. Wu Q, et al. **Mol Biol Cell** 1998 Jan;9(1):89–101

Phosphatidylinositol(3)-phosphate signaling mediated by specific binding to RING FYVE domains. Burd CG, et al. **Mol Cell** 1998 Jul;2(1):157–62

Temporal regulation of RNA polymerase II by Srb10 and Kin28 cyclin-dependent kinases. Hengartner CJ, et al. **Mol Cell** 1998 Jul;2(1):43–53

Nucleotide-dependent prereplicative complex assembly by Cdc6p, a homolog of eukaryotic and prokaryotic clamp-loaders. Perkins G, et al. **Mol Cell** 1998 Jul; 2(1):23–32

Pex19p, a farnesylated protein essential for peroxisome biogenesis. Götte K, et al. **Mol Cell Biol** 1998 Jan; 18(1):616–28

A Ty1 integrase nuclear localization signal required for retrotransposition. Moore SP, et al. **Mol Cell Biol** 1998 Feb;18(2):1105–14

Novel factor highly conserved among eukaryotes controls sexual development in fission yeast. Okazaki N, et al. **Mol Cell Biol** 1998 Feb;18(2):887–95

SWI–SNF complex participation in transcriptional activation at a step subsequent to activator binding. Ryan MP, et al. **Mol Cell Biol** 1998 Apr;18(4):1774–82

Byr4, a dosage-dependent regulator of cytokinesis in S. pombe, interacts with a possible small GTPase pathway including Spg1 and Cdc16. Jwa M, et al. **Mol Cells** 1998 Apr 30;8(2):240–5

Saccharomyces cerevisiae STE11 may contribute to the stabilities of a scaffold protein, STE5, in the pheromone signaling pathway. Kim SH, et al. **Mol Cells** 1998 Apr 30; 8(2):130–7

The general regulatory factor Reb1p controls basal, but not Gal4p-mediated, transcription of the GCY1 gene in yeast. Angermayr M, et al. **Mol Gen Genet** 1997 Nov;256(6):682–9

The uvsC and uvsE genes of Aspergillus nidulans are not required for the mutagenic repair of UV damage. Babudri N, et al. **Mol Gen Genet** 1998 Jul;259(1):130–2

Reactivity in vegetative incompatibility of the HET-E protein of the fungus Podospora anserina is dependent on GTP-binding activity and a WD40 repeated domain. Espagne E, et al. **Mol Gen Genet** 1997 Nov;256(6):620–7

DNA replication is completed in Saccharomyces cerevisiae cells that lack functional Cdc14, a dual-specificity protein phosphatase. Fitzpatrick PJ, et al. **Mol Gen Genet** 1998 May;258(4):437–41

The RHC21 gene of budding yeast, a homologue of the fission yeast rad21+ gene, is essential for chromosome segregation. Heo SJ, et al. **Mol Gen Genet** 1998 Jan; 257(2):149–56

Grr1 functions in the ubiquitin pathway in Saccharomyces cerevisiae through association with Skp1. Kishi T, et al. **Mol Gen Genet** 1998 Jan;257(2):143–8

Genetic analysis of signal transduction through light-induced protein phosphorylation in Neurospora crassa perithecia. Oda K, et al. **Mol Gen Genet** 1997 Nov;256(6):593–601

Ste50p is involved in regulating filamentous growth in the yeast Saccharomyces cerevisiae and associates with Ste11p. Ramezani Rad M, et al. **Mol Gen Genet** 1998 Jul; 259(1):29–38

The novel function of the Saccharomyces cerevisiae CBP2 gene as a splicing factor essential to excision of the Saccharomyces douglasii LSU intron in vivo. Tian GL, et al. **Mol Gen Genet** 1998 Apr;258(1–2):60–8

A fragment of the yeast DNA repair protein Rad4 confers toxicity to E. coli and is required for its interaction with Rad7 protein. Wei S, et al. **Mutat Res** 1998 May 25; 400(1–2):127–33

Role of calcineurin and Mpk1 in regulating the onset of mitosis in budding yeast. Mizunuma M, et al. **Nature** 1998 Mar 19;392(6673):303–6

A protein conjugation system essential for autophagy [see comments] Mizushima N, et al. **Nature** 1998 Sep 24; 395(6700):395–8. Comment in: Nature 1998 Sep 24;395(6700):321, 323.

A cytokinesis checkpoint requiring the yeast homologue of an APC-binding protein. Muhua L, et al. **Nature** 1998 Jun 4;393(6684):487–91

Upf1 and Upf2 proteins mediate normal yeast mRNA degradation when translation initiation is limited. Barnes CA. **Nucleic Acids Res** 1998 May 15;26(10):2433–41

Single point mutations located outside the inter-monomer domains abolish trimerization of Schizosaccharomyces pombe PCNA. Piard K, et al. **Nucleic Acids Res** 1998 Jun 1;26(11):2598–605

Persistence of an alternate chromatin structure at silenced loci in the absence of silencers. Cheng TH, et al. **Proc Natl Acad Sci U S A** 1998 May 12;95(10):5521–6

Motor proteins of the eukaryotic cytoskeleton. Hoyt MA, et al. **Proc Natl Acad Sci U S A** 1997 Nov 25;94(24):12747–8 (27 ref.)

MP2C, a plant protein phosphatase 2C, functions as a negative regulator of mitogen-activated protein kinase pathways in yeast and plants. Meskiene I, et al. **Proc Natl Acad Sci U S A** 1998 Feb 17;95(4):1938–43

Regulation of G1 progression in fission yeast by the rum1+ gene product. Martín-Castellanos C, et al. **Prog Cell Cycle Res** 1996;2:29–35 (56 ref.)

The Cdc28 inhibitor p40SIC1. Mendenhall MD, et al. **Prog Cell Cycle Res** 1995;1:173–85 (84 ref.)

The La protein in Schizosaccharomyces pombe: a conserved yet dispensable phosphoprotein that functions in tRNA maturation. Van Horn DJ, et al. **RNA** 1997 Dec; 3(12):1434–43

Metal ion chaperone function of the soluble Cu(I) receptor Atx1 [see comments] Pufahl RA, et al. **Science** 1997 Oct 31;278(5339):853–6. Comment in: Science 1997 Oct 31;278(5339):817–8.

Two forms of type IV zinc-finger motif and their kingdom-specific distribution between the flora, fauna and fungi. Teakle GR, et al. **Trends Biochem Sci** 1998 Mar; 23(3):100–2

Lys80p of Saccharomyces cerevisiae, previously proposed as a specific repressor of LYS genes, is a pleiotropic regulatory factor identical to Mks1p. Feller A, et al. **Yeast** 1997 Nov;13(14):1337–46

[Cell cycle switch from mitotic to meiotic in fission yeast: critical role for an RNA-binding protein] Watanabe Y, et al. **Tanpakushitsu Kakusan Koso** 1997 Dec;42(16):2581–9 (28 ref.) **(Jpn)**

RADIATION EFFECTS

[The protein-synthesizing activity of a number of strains of Cladosporium cladosporioides (Fres.) de Vries grown under conditions of continuous low-intensity gamma irradiation] Vember VV, et al. **Mikrobiol Z** 1998 Mar–Apr; 60(2):38–44 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Rus)**

SECRETION

Sec3p is a spatial landmark for polarized secretion in budding yeast. Finger FP, et al. **Cell** 1998 Feb 20;92(4):559–71

Candida albicans secreted aspartyl proteinases. Hube B. **Curr Top Med Mycol** 1996 Dec;7(1):55–69 (113 ref.)

Cerato-ulmin, a hydrophobin secreted by the causal agents of Dutch elm disease, is a parasitic fitness factor. Temple B, et al. **Fungal Genet Biol** 1997 Aug;22(1):39–53

Secreted aspartyl proteinases and interactions of Candida albicans with human endothelial cells. Ibrahim AS, et al. **Infect Immun** 1998 Jun;66(6):3003–5

Retrieval of resident late-Golgi membrane proteins from the prevacuolar compartment of Saccharomyces cerevisiae is dependent on the function of Grd19p. Voos W, et al. **J Cell Biol** 1998 Feb 9;140(3):577–90

Mutants of the yeast Yarrowia lipolytica defective in protein exit from the endoplasmic reticulum are also defective in peroxisome biogenesis. Titorenko VI, et al. **Mol Cell Biol** 1998 May;18(5):2789–803

TOXICITY

Role of cross-linking agents in determining the biochemical and pharmacokinetic properties of Mgr6-clavin immunotoxins. Dosio F, et al. **Bioconjug Chem** 1998 May-Jun;9(3):372–81

Correlation between binding affinity and necrosis-inducing activity of mutant AVR9 peptide elicitors. Kooman-Gersmann M, et al. **Plant Physiol** 1998 Jun; 117(2):609–18

ULTRASTRUCTURE

Cytoskeleton: anatomy of an organizing center. Marschall LG, et al. **Curr Biol** 1997 Dec 1;7(12):R754–6 (18 ref.)

The solution structure of the pleckstrin homology domain of human SOS1. A possible structural role for the sequential association of diffuse B cell lymphoma and pleckstrin homology domains. Zheng J, et al. **J Biol Chem** 1997 Nov 28;272(48):30340–4

FUNGAL RNA see **RNA, FUNGAL**

FUNGAL SPORES see **SPORES, FUNGAL**

FUNGAL STRUCTURAL GENES see **GENES, STRUCTURAL, FUNGAL**

FUNGAL TOXINS see **MYCOTOXINS**

FUNGAL TYPING TECHNIQUES see **MYCOLOGICAL TYPING TECHNIQUES**

FUNGAL VACCINES

Protective efficacy of vaccines against bovine dermatophytosis after double and single vaccination. Rybnikář A, et al. **Mycoses** 1998 Jan–Feb;41(1–2):83–6

ADMINISTRATION & DOSAGE

Liposomes, a potential immunoadjuvant and carrier for a cryptococcal vaccine. Lambros MP, et al. **J Pharm Sci** 1998 Sep;87(9):1144–8

ADVERSE EFFECTS

Saccharomyces boulardii fungemia in a patient receiving Ultra-levure therapy. Fredenucci I, et al. **Clin Infect Dis** 1998 Jul;27(1):222–3

IMMUNOLOGY

Prospects for the development of fungal vaccines. Deepe GS Jr. **Clin Microbiol Rev** 1997 Oct;10(4):585–96 (114 ref.)

Immunization with Pneumocystis carinii gpA is immunogenic but not protective in a mouse model of P. carinii pneumonia. Gigliotti F, et al. **Infect Immun** 1998 Jul; 66(7):3179–82

Evaluation of the proline-rich antigen of Coccidioides immitis as a vaccine candidate in mice. Kirkland TN, et al. **Infect Immun** 1998 Aug;66(8):3519–22

Immunogenicity of a 48-kilodalton recombinant T-cell-reactive protein of Coccidioides immitis. Kirkland TN, et al. **Infect Immun** 1998 Feb;66(2):424–31

Protection against lethal murine coccidioidomycosis by a soluble vaccine from spherules. Zimmermann CR, et al. **Infect Immun** 1998 May;66(5):2342–5

Genetic basis for protection against experimental vaginal candidiasis by peripheral immunization. Mulero-Marchese RD, et al. **J Infect Dis** 1998 Jul;178(1):227–34

FUNGEMIA

Epidemiology, diagnosis and treatment of systemic Candida infection in surgical patients under intensive care. Vincent JL, et al. **Intensive Care Med** 1998 Mar;24(3):206–16 (81 ref.)

[Candidemia: a never ceasing challenge (editorial)] Muñoz García de Paredes P. **Rev Clin Esp** 1997 Dec;197(12):795–7 **(Spa)**

BLOOD

Bloodstream infections in HIV-positive patients: a review of sixty-eight episodes. Bonadio M, et al. **J Chemother** 1998 Jun;10(3):243–7

Detection of plasma (1 —> 3)-beta-D-glucan in patients with Fusarium, Trichosporon, Saccharomyces and Acremonium fungaemias. Yoshida M, et al. **J Med Vet Mycol** 1997 Sep–Oct;35(5):371–4

COMPLICATIONS

Predictors of adverse outcome in cancer patients with candidemia. Anaissie EJ, et al. **Am J Med** 1998 Mar; 104(3):238–45

Risk factors for death among cancer patients with fungemia. Nucci M, et al. **Clin Infect Dis** 1998 Jul;27(1):107–11

Surgical management of Candida suppurative thrombophlebitis of superior vena cava after central venous catheterization. Garcia E, et al. **Intensive Care Med** 1997 Sep;23(9):1002–4

Hematogenous endophthalmitis in a patient with candidemia. Na SK, et al. **Korean J Intern Med** 1997 Jun;12(2):242–4

Torulopsis glabrata fungemia as a complication of a clotted transjugular intrahepatic portosystemic shunt. Darwin P, et al. **Liver Transpl Surg** 1998 Jan;4(1):89–90

Geotrichum capitatum septicaemia in neutropenic patients: case report and review of the literature. Schiemann R, et al. **Mycoses** 1998 Mar–Apr;41(3–4):113–6 (29 ref.)

Intraocular candidiasis in patients with candidemia [letter; comment] Donahue SP. **Ophthalmology** 1998 May; 105(5):759–60. Comment on: Ophthalmology 1997 Oct;104(10):1593–8.

Fungemia in children with neoplastic diseases [letter] Spanik S, et al. **Pediatr Infect Dis J** 1998 May;17(5):442

[Inflammatory reactions and microorganisms cultured from sputum and blood in association with terminal stage infection of patients with lung cancer] Rikimaru T, et al. **Kansenshogaku Zasshi** 1998 Feb;72(2):123–7 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Jpn)**

DIAGNOSIS

Fungemia with Saccharomyces cerevisiae after treatment with Saccharomyces boulardii. Bassetti S, et al. **Am J Med** 1998 Jul;105(1):71–2

Histoplasmosis in the head and neck. Chee L. **Ann Acad Med Singapore** 1997 Jul;26(4):510–3

Use of simulated blood cultures to compare a specific fungal medium with a standard microorganism medium for yeast detection. Fricker-Hidalgo H, et al. **Eur J Clin Microbiol Infect Dis** 1998 Feb;17(2):113–6

Does candiduria predict candidaemia? Chakrabarti A, et al. **Indian J Med Res** 1997 Dec;106:513–6

Lack of utility of the lysis-centrifugation blood culture method for detection of fungemia in immunocompromised cancer patients. Creger RJ, et al. **J Clin Microbiol** 1998 Jan;36(1):290-3

Controlled comparative evaluation of BacT/Alert FAN and ESP 80A aerobic media as means for detecting bacteremia and fungemia. Doern GV, et al. **J Clin Microbiol** 1998 Sep; 36(9):2686-9

Controlled clinical laboratory comparison of two supplemented aerobic and anaerobic media used in automated blood culture systems to detect bloodstream infections. Ziegler R, et al. **J Clin Microbiol** 1998 Mar; 36(3):657-61

Predicting bacteremia in patients with sepsis syndrome. Academic Medical Center Consortium Sepsis Project Working Group. Bates DW, et al. **J Infect Dis** 1997 Dec; 176(6):1538-51

Detection of plasma (1 --> 3)-beta-D-glucan in patients with Fusarium, Trichosporon, Saccharomyces and Acremonium fungaemias. Yoshida M, et al. **J Med Vet Mycol** 1997 Sep-Oct;35(5):371-4

Detection of fungemia from blood cultures using the BACTEC 9240 instrument. Siemann M, et al. **Zentralbl Bakteriol** 1998 Jan;287(1-2):53-5

DRUG THERAPY

Widespread cutaneous cryptococcosis occurring in an immunocompromised patient treated with high doses of fluconazole for oro-pharyngeal candidosis [letter] Alessandrini F, et al. **Acta Derm Venereol** 1997 Nov; 77(6):480

Resistance pattern of 2816 isolates isolated from 17631 blood cultures and etiology of bacteremia and fungemia in a single cancer institution. Trupl J, et al. **Acta Oncol** 1997; 36(6):643-9

The treatment of systemic candidiasis in neonates with oral fluconazole. Driessen M, et al. **Ann Trop Paediatr** 1997 Sep;17(3):263-71

Unusual outcome of disseminated candidiasis treated with fluconazole: a matter of pharmacokinetics? Faucher JF, et al. **Clin Infect Dis** 1998 Jan;26(1):197-8

Fluconazole and the changing epidemiology of candidemia [letter] Girmenia C, et al. **Clin Infect Dis** 1998 Jul; 27(1):232-4

Candida famata fungemia in a surgical patient successfully treated with fluconazole [letter] Carrega G, et al. **Eur J Clin Microbiol Infect Dis** 1997 Sep;16(9):698-9

Amphotericin B treatment of fungemia due to unusual pathogens in neutropenic patients: report of two cases. Fanci R, et al. **J Chemother** 1997 Dec;9(6):427-30

Do in vitro susceptibility data predict the microbiologic response to amphotericin B? Results of a prospective study of patients with Candida fungemia. Nguyen MH, et al. **J Infect Dis** 1998 Feb;177(2):425-30

Progress in fighting systemic fungal infections in haematological neoplasia. De Pauw BE, et al. **Support Care Cancer** 1998 Jan;6(1):31-8 (55 ref.)

[Current treatment of candidemia in non-neutropenic patients. Amphotericin B or fluconazole? A retrospective study of 62 consecutive patients] Cobo Reinoso P, et al. **Rev Clin Esp** 1997 Dec;197(12):799-803 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Spa)**

EPIDEMIOLOGY

Candidemia: a nosocomial complication in adults with late-stage AIDS. Launay O, et al. **Clin Infect Dis** 1998 May;26(5):1134-41

Candidemia in a Canadian tertiary care hospital from 1976 to 1996. Karlowsky JA, et al. **Diagn Microbiol Infect Dis** 1997 Sep;29(1):5-9 (11 ref.)

Severe sepsis in cardiac surgical patients. Michalopoulos A, et al. **Eur J Surg** 1998 Mar;164(3):217-22

International surveillance of bloodstream infections due to Candida species: frequency of occurrence and antifungal susceptibilities of isolates collected in 1997 in the United States, Canada, and South America for the SENTRY Program. The SENTRY Participant Group. Pfaller MA, et al. **J Clin Microbiol** 1998 Jul;36(7):1886-9

Risk factors, aetiology, therapy and outcome in 123 episodes of breakthrough bacteraemia and fungaemia during antimicrobial prophylaxis and therapy in cancer patients. Spanik S, et al. **J Med Microbiol** 1997 Jun;46(6):517-23

Epidemiology of systemic candidiasis in a tertiary care neonatal unit. Narang A, et al. **J Trop Pediatr** 1998 Apr; 44(2):104-8

Nosocomial colonization, septicemia, and Hickman/Broviac catheter-related infections in bone marrow transplant recipients. A 5-year prospective study. Elishoov H, et al. **Medicine (Baltimore)** 1998 Mar;77(2):83-101

Fungemia in cancer patients in Brazil: predominance of non-albicans species. Nucci M, et al. **Mycopathologia** 1998; 141(2):65-8

Fungaemia caused by Hansenula anomala--an outbreak in a cancer hospital. Thuler LC, et al. **Mycoses** 1997 Oct; 40(5-6):193-6

Clustering of Candida infections in the neonatal intensive care unit: concurrent emergence of multiple strains simulating intermittent outbreaks. Khatib R, et al. **Pediatr Infect Dis J** 1998 Feb;17(2):130-4

Candidemia in a neonatal intensive care unit: trends during fifteen years and clinical features of 111 cases. Kossoff EH, et al. **Pediatr Infect Dis J** 1998 Jun;17(6):504-8

Surgical perspective on invasive Candida infections. Dean DA, et al. **World J Surg** 1998 Feb;22(2):127-34 (84 ref.)

[Clinical analysis on 127 cases of fungemia in Fukuoka University Hospital between 1984 and 1994] Takata T, et al. **Kansenshogaku Zasshi** 1998 Mar;72(3):279-85 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Jpn)**

ETIOLOGY

Fungemia with Saccharomyces cerevisiae after treatment with Saccharomyces boulardii. Bassetti S, et al. **Am J Med** 1998 Jul;105(1):71-2

Penicillium marneffei fungemia in an AIDS patient: the first case report in Taiwan. Chiang CT, et al. **Chang Keng I Hsueh Tsa Chih** 1998 Jun;21(2):206-10

Breakthrough fungemia appearing during empiric therapy with amphotericin B. Krcméry V Jr, et al. **Chemotherapy** 1997 Sep-Oct;43(5):367-70

Trichosporon beigelii causing oral mucositis and fungemia: report of one case. Hsu CF, et al. **Chung Hua Min Kuo Hsiao Erh Ko I Hsueh Hui Tsa Chih** 1998 May-Jun;39(3):191-4

Saccharomyces boulardii fungemia in a patient receiving Ultra-levure therapy. Fredenucci I, et al. **Clin Infect Dis** 1998 Jul;27(1):222-3

Candida parapsilosis fungemia associated with implantable and semi-implantable central venous catheters and the hands of healthcare workers. Levin AS, et al. **Diagn Microbiol Infect Dis** 1998 Apr;30(4):243-9

Bacteremia and fungemia in pediatric versus adult cancer patients after chemotherapy: comparison of etiology, risk factors and outcome. Krupova I, et al. **J Chemother** 1998 Jun;10(3):236-42

Successful treatment of Aspergillus fungaemia in two children with acute lymphoblastic leukaemia. Atra A, et al. **J Infect** 1998 May;36(3):323-4

Candidaemia in an Australian teaching hospital: relationship to central line and TPN use. Stratov I, et al. **J Infect** 1998 Mar;36(2):203-7

Disseminated histoplasmosis after orthotopic liver transplantation. Shallot J, et al. **Liver Transpl Surg** 1997 Jul;3(4):433-4

MICROBIOLOGY

Resistance pattern of 2816 isolates isolated from 17631 blood cultures and etiology of bacteremia and fungemia in a single cancer institution. Trupl J, et al. **Acta Oncol** 1997; 36(6):643-9

Intravenous lipid dose and incidence of bacteremia and fungemia in patients undergoing bone marrow transplantation. Lenssen P, et al. **Am J Clin Nutr** 1998 May; 67(5):927-33

Fungemia due to Hormonema dematioides following intense avian exposure. Kent D, et al. **Clin Infect Dis** 1998 Mar; 26(3):759-60

Emergence of Candida parapsilosis as the predominant species causing candidemia in children. Levy I, et al. **Clin Infect Dis** 1998 May;26(5):1086-8

Pichia ohmeri fungemia. Bergman MM, et al. **Diagn Microbiol Infect Dis** 1998 Mar;30(3):229-31

National surveillance of nosocomial blood stream infection due to Candida albicans: frequency of occurrence and antifungal susceptibility in the SCOPE Program. Pfaller MA, et al. **Diagn Microbiol Infect Dis** 1998 May; 31(1):327-32

Mixed Candida glabrata and Candida albicans disseminated candidiasis in a heroin addict. Bougnoux ME, et al. **Eur J Clin Microbiol Infect Dis** 1997 Aug;16(8):598-600

Sepsis at a neonatal intensive care unit: a four-year retrospective study (1989-1992). Leibovitz E, et al. **Isr J Med Sci** 1997 Nov;33(11):734-8

Risk factors and outcome of non-Candida spp. yeasts causing fungaemia in cancer patients: comparison with Candida albicans [letter] Krcmery V, et al. **J Hosp Infect** 1998 Feb; 38(2):151-4

Disseminated Fusarium solani infection with endocarditis in a lung transplant recipient. Guinvarc'h A, et al. **Mycoses** 1998 Jan-Feb;41(1-2):59-61

[Survey of fungemia cases during the past seventeen years at Teikyo University Hospital] Kawakami S, et al. **Kansenshogaku Zasshi** 1998 Feb;72(2):105-13 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Jpn)**

[Phagocytosis of fungi in the peripheral blood neutrophils of two children with cancer during treatment with fluconazole] Manabe A, et al. **Rinsho Ketsueki** 1997 Aug; 38(8):669-73 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Jpn)**

MORTALITY

Risk factors for death among cancer patients with fungemia. Nucci M, et al. **Clin Infect Dis** 1998 Jul;27(1):107-11

PREVENTION & CONTROL

Nosocomial breakthrough fungaemia during antifungal prophylaxis or empirical antifungal therapy in 41 cancer patients receiving antineoplastic chemotherapy: analysis of aetiology risk factors and outcome. Krcmery V Jr, et al. **J Antimicrob Chemother** 1998 Mar;41(3):373-80

Bacteremia and fungemia in pediatric versus adult cancer patients after chemotherapy: comparison of etiology, risk factors and outcome. Krupova I, et al. **J Chemother** 1998 Jun;10(3):236-42

THERAPY

A case report of Candida parapsilosis endocarditis. Inoue Y, et al. **J Heart Valve Dis** 1998 Mar;7(2):240-2

FUNGI

consider also terms at MYCO-

see related

ANTIFUNGAL AGENTS
FUNGICIDES, INDUSTRIAL

Health risk assessment of mould allergen exposure [comment] Munir AK, et al. **Acta Paediatr** 1997 Nov;86(11):1153-4. Comment on: Acta Paediatr 1997 Nov;86(11):1181-7.

Moisture and mould problems in schools and respiratory manifestations in schoolchildren: clinical and skin test findings [see comments] Taskinen T, et al. **Acta Paediatr** 1997 Nov;86(11):1181-7. Comment in: Acta Paediatr 1997 Nov;86(11):1153-4.

Effects of damp and mould in the home on respiratory health: a review of the literature. Peat JK, et al. **Allergy** 1998 Feb; 53(2):120-8 (76 ref.)

Control of exposure to airborne viable microorganisms during remediation of moldy buildings; report of three case studies. Rautiala S, et al. **Am Ind Hyg Assoc J** 1998 Jul; 59(7):455-60

Induced production of nitric oxide, tumor necrosis factor, and interleukin-6 in RAW 264.7 macrophages by streptomycetes from indoor air of moldy houses. Hirvonen MR, et al. **Arch Environ Health** 1997 Nov-Dec; 52(6):426-32

Evidence for the anti-hyperlipidaemic activity of the edible fungus Pleurotus ostreatus. Opletal L, et al. **Br J Biomed Sci** 1997 Dec;54(4):240-3

Pollen, mite and mould samplings by a personal collector at high altitude in Nepal. Fiorina A, et al. **J Investig Allergol Clin Immunol** 1998 Mar-Apr;8(2):85-8

Image analysis of the morphology of filamentous micro-organisms. Cox PW, et al. **Microbiology** 1998 Apr; 144 (Pt 4):817-27 (68 ref.)

Spontaneous duplication of a 661 bp element within a two-component sensor regulator gene causes phenotypic switching in colonies of Pseudomonas tolaasii, cause of brown blotch disease of mushrooms. Han B, et al. **Mol Microbiol** 1997 Jul;25(2):211-8

Keratinolysis by poultry farm soil fungi. Kaul S, et al. **Mycopathologia** 1997;139(3):137-40

US panel proposes joint 'pathogens initiative' [news] Macilwain C. **Nature** 1997 Nov 13;390(6656):106

Toxic effects of indoor molds. American Academy of Pediatrics. Committee on Environmental Health. **Pediatrics** 1998 Apr;101(4 Pt 1):712-4

Bacterial associations with mycorrhizal fungi: close and distant friends in the rhizosphere. Perotto S, et al. **Trends Microbiol** 1997 Dec;5(12):496-501 (42 ref.)

CHEMISTRY

Cladobotryal: a fungal metabolite with a novel ring system. Breinholt J, et al. **Acta Chem Scand** 1998 May;52(5):631-4

A novel fungal endo-beta-N-acetylglucosaminidase that specifically acts on plant glycoproteins. Sakamoto Y, et al. **Biosci Biotechnol Biochem** 1998 Jul;62(7):1344-50

Structural elucidation of acidic fungal polysaccharides isolated from the cell-wall of genera Cylindrocladium and Calonectria. Ahrazem O, et al. **Carbohydr Res** 1997 Aug 25;303(1):67-72

CRM-51005, a new phospholipase C inhibitor produced by unidentified fungal strain MT51005 [letter] Oh WK, et al. **J Antibiot (Tokyo)** 1997 Dec;50(12):1083-5

Scytalols A, B, C, and D and other modulators of melanin biosynthesis from Scytalidium sp. 36-93. Thines E, et al. **J Antibiot (Tokyo)** 1998 Apr;51(4):387-93

Biocompatibility of potential wound management products: hydrogen peroxide generation by fungal chitin/chitosans and their effects on the proliferation of murine L929 fibroblasts in culture. Chung LY, et al. **J Biomed Mater Res** 1998 Feb;39(2):300-7

Destruxin-A4 chlorohydrin, a novel destruxin from fungus OS-F68576: isolation, structure determination, and biological activity as an inducer of erythropoietin. Cai P, et al. **J Nat Prod** 1998 Feb;61(2):290-3

Epolones: novel sesquiterpene-tropolones from fungus OS-F69284 that induce erythropoietin in human cells. Cai P, et al. **J Nat Prod** 1998 Jun 26;61(6):791-5

CLASSIFICATION

Phylogenetic relationships of fungi, plantae, and animalia inferred from homologous comparison of ribosomal proteins. Veuthey AL, et al. **J Mol Evol** 1998 Jul; 47(1):81-92

Fungi in water reservoirs of the Western Suwalki Lake District and in some adjacent water basins. Czeczuga B, et al. **Rocz Akad Med Bialymst** 1997;42(1):41-61

CYTOLOGY

Morphologic identification of mycelial pathogens in tissue sections. A caveat [editorial; comment] Watts JC, et al. **Am J Clin Pathol** 1998 Jan;109(1):1-2. Comment on: Am J Clin Pathol 1998 Jan;109(1):45-54.

Motoring along the hyphae: molecular motors and the fungal cytoskeleton. Yamashita RA, et al. **Curr Opin Cell Biol** 1998 Feb;10(1):74–9 (70 ref.)

Early diagnosis of mycotic keratitis: predictive value of potassium hydroxide preparation. Sharma S, et al. **Indian J Ophthalmol** 1998 Mar;46(1):31–5

Interpretation of potassium hydroxide wet mounts by means of telemicroscopy. Burdick AE, et al. **J Am Acad Dermatol** 1997 Dec;37(6):995–6

Weekly variation of fungal colonies in the atmosphere of Palencia (Spain) throughout the year 1992. Herrero B. **J Investig Allergol Clin Immunol** 1997 Nov–Dec;7(6):611–8

DRUG EFFECTS

Synthesis and antifungal activity of some new arylidenamino compounds. Ikizler AA, et al. **Acta Pol Pharm** 1997 Mar–Apr;54(2):135–40

Clinical pharmacology of systemic antifungal agents: a comprehensive review of agents in clinical use, current investigational compounds, and putative targets for antifungal drug development. Groll AH, et al. **Adv Pharmacol** 1998;44:343–500 (1200 ref.)

Antimicrobial susceptibility patterns of fungi isolated from horses with ulcerative keratomycosis. Brooks DE, et al. **Am J Vet Res** 1998 Feb;59(2):138–42

Comparison of in vitro antifungal susceptibilities of conidia and hyphae of filamentous fungi. Guarro J, et al. **Antimicrob Agents Chemother** 1997 Dec;41(12):2760–2

In vitro and in vivo antifungal activity of amphotericin B lipid complex: are phospholipases important? Swenson CE, et al. **Antimicrob Agents Chemother** 1998 Apr;42(4):767–71

Emerging evidence of selection of fluconazole–tolerant fungi in surgical intensive care units. Gleason TG, et al. **Arch Surg** 1997 Nov;132(11):1197–201; discussion 1202

Correlation between antifungal activity and hydrophobicity of imidazole antifungal agents. Hashiguchi T, et al. **Arzneimittelforschung** 1997 Nov;47(11):1263–5

In vitro activity of voriconazole against yeasts, moulds and dermatophytes in comparison with fluconazole, amphotericin B and griseofulvin. Wildfeuer A, et al. **Arzneimittelforschung** 1997 Nov;47(11):1257–63

Studies on arylmethyltriazinone derivatives–Part II. Synthesis and antifungal properties of 2–aminomethyl–4–(arylidene)amino–6–arylmethyl–3–mercapto–1,2,4–triazin–5(4H)–ones. Holla BS, et al. **Boll Chim Farm** 1998 Mar;137(3):93–6

New 4–thiazoline–2–hydrazono–1H–2–indolinones as possible antimicrobial agents. Karali N, et al. **Boll Chim Farm** 1998 Mar;137(3):63–8

Clinical, cellular, and molecular factors that contribute to antifungal drug resistance. White TC, et al. **Clin Microbiol Rev** 1998 Apr;11(2):382–402 (228 ref.)

Fungitoxicity of chemical analogs with heartwood toxins. Grohs BM, et al. **Curr Microbiol** 1998 Jul;37(1):67–9

In vitro antifungal activity of novel azole derivatives with a morpholine ring, UR–9746 and UR–9751, and comparison with fluconazole. Stevens DA, et al. **Diagn Microbiol Infect Dis** 1997 Oct;29(2):103–6

Povidone–iodine wash solutions in the prevention of superficial fungal infections; predictive evaluation using the corneofungimetry bioassay. Piérard GE, et al. **Eur J Clin Pharmacol** 1997;53(2):101–4

In vitro susceptibility of filamentous fungi to itraconazole. Venugopal PV, et al. **Indian J Pathol Microbiol** 1995 Oct; 38(4):345–8

A broad–spectrum antifungal from the marine sponge Hyrtios erecta. Pettit RK, et al. **Int J Antimicrob Agents** 1997 Jan; 9(3):147–52

In vitro antifungal activity of CAN–296: a naturally occurring complex carbohydrate. Ben–Josef AM, et al. **J Antibiot (Tokyo)** 1997 Nov;50(11):937–43

Failure to detect significant in–vitro activity of artemether and beta–arteether against bacteria and fungi by an agar dilution test [letter] Farina C, et al. **J Antimicrob Chemother** 1997 Nov;40(5):743–5

Isolation and partial characterization of antifungal metabolites of Bacillus pumilus. Munimbazi C, et al. **J Appl Microbiol** 1998 Jun;84(6):959–68

In vitro activity of the new triazole voriconazole (UK–109,496) against opportunistic filamentous and dimorphic fungi and common and emerging yeast pathogens. Espinel–Ingroff A. **J Clin Microbiol** 1998 Jan; 36(1):198–202

The antimicrobial activity of 3,5,7–trihydroxyflavone isolated from the shoots of Helichrysum aureonitens. Afolayan AJ, et al. **J Ethnopharmacol** 1997 Aug;57(3):177–81

In vitro efficacy of antimicrobial–coated bladder catheters in inhibiting bacterial migration along catheter surface. Darouiche RO, et al. **J Infect Dis** 1997 Oct;176(4):1109–12

SOR1, a gene required for photosensitizer and singlet oxygen resistance in Cercospora fungi, is highly conserved in divergent organisms. Ehrenshaft M, et al. **Mol Cell** 1998 Mar;1(4):603–9

New strategies to combat fungal infections [news] Bonn D. **Mol Med Today** 1998 Feb;4(2):50

Cecropin A–derived peptides are potent inhibitors of fungal plant pathogens. Cavallarin L, et al. **Mol Plant Microbe Interact** 1998 Mar;11(3):218–27

DNA damage caused by common cytological fixatives. Douglas MP, et al. **Mutat Res** 1998 Jun 5;401(1–2):77–88

In vitro activity of a new triazole antifungal agent, Sch 56592, against clinical isolates of filamentous fungi. Marco F, et al. **Mycopathologia** 1998;141(2):73–7

Synthesis of some biologically active agents derived from thieno[2,3–d]pyrimidine derivatives. Hozien ZA, et al. **Pharmazie** 1997 Oct;52(10):753–8

Chemical composition and antimicrobial activity of Tanacetum parthenium essential oil. Kalodera Z, et al. **Pharmazie** 1997 Nov;52(11):885–6

[In vitro drug efficacy and fungi isolated from skin samples (editorial)] Dardè ML. **Ann Dermatol Venereol** 1997; 124(4):309–11 **(Fre)**

[The in–vitro antifungal activity of ortho–phenanthroline] Năstoiu I. **Bacteriol Virusol Parazitol Epidemiol** 1997 Oct–Dec;42(4):221–3 **(Rum)**

[Screening of drugs inhibiting cholesterol synthesis] Bibikova MB. **Antibiot Khimioter** 1997;42(8):21–5 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Rus)**

[Model study of ozone microbial decontamination effectiveness of space station environment] Vasin VB, et al. **Aviakosm Ekolog Med** 1998;32(2):68–71 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Rus)**

ENZYMOLOGY

The plasma membrane H(+)–ATPase of fungi. A candidate drug target? Perlin DS, et al. **Ann N Y Acad Sci** 1997 Nov 3;834:609–17 (20 ref.)

In vitro and in vivo antifungal activity of amphotericin B lipid complex: are phospholipases important? Swenson CE, et al. **Antimicrob Agents Chemother** 1998 Apr;42(4):767–71

Two cellulases, CelA and CelC, from the polycentric anaerobic fungus Orpinomyces strain PC–2 contain N–terminal docking domains for a cellulase–hemicellulase complex. Li XL, et al. **Appl Environ Microbiol** 1997 Dec; 63(12):4721–8

Microbial oxidative metabolism of diclofenac: production of 4'–hydroxydiclofenac using Epiccocum nigrum IMI354292. Webster R, et al. **Appl Microbiol Biotechnol** 1998 Apr; 49(4):371–6

Purification and characterization of manganese superoxide dismutase from Ganoderma microsporum. Pan SM, et al. **Biochem Mol Biol Int** 1997 Aug;42(5):1035–43

Kinetics of fungal cellulases. Schülein M. **Biochem Soc Trans** 1998 May;26(2):164–7 (18 ref.)

Isolation, characterization, and sugar chain structure of endoPG Ia, Ib and Ic from Stereum purpureum. Hasui Y, et al. **Biosci Biotechnol Biochem** 1998 May;62(5):852–7

Isoenzyme analysis of Arthrobotrys, a nematode–trapping fungus. Araújo JV, et al. **Braz J Med Biol Res** 1997 Oct; 30(10):1149–52

Purification and characteristics of membrane–bound chitinase of anaerobic ruminal fungus Piromyces communis OTS1. Sakurada M, et al. **Curr Microbiol** 1998 Jul;37(1):60–3

Multiplicity and expression of xylanases in the rumen fungus Neocallimastix frontalis. Gomez de Segura B, et al. **FEMS Microbiol Lett** 1998 Jul 1;164(1):47–53

Purification and characterization of peroxidases from the dye–decolorizing fungus Bjerkandera adusta. Heinfling A, et al. **FEMS Microbiol Lett** 1998 Aug 1;165(1):43–50

Blue and yellow laccases of ligninolytic fungi. Leontievsky AA, et al. **FEMS Microbiol Lett** 1997 Nov 1;156(1):9–14

Cytochrome P450 enzyme systems in fungi. van den Brink HM, et al. **Fungal Genet Biol** 1998 Feb;23(1):1–17 (146 ref.)

Characterization of a gene from the filamentous fungus Podospora anserina encoding an aspartyl protease induced upon carbon starvation. Paoletti M, et al. **Gene** 1998 Mar 27;210(1):45–52

Identification of a Cryphonectria parasitica laccase gene promoter element involved in cycloheximide–inducible, hypovirus–repressible transcriptional activation. Wang P, et al. **Gene** 1998 Mar 27;210(1):79–84

Polysaccharide hydrolases in germinated barley and their role in the depolymerization of plant and fungal cell walls. Hrmova M, et al. **Int J Biol Macromol** 1997 Aug; 21(1–2):67–72 (27 ref.)

Thermophilic fungal protein disulfide isomerase. Kajino T, et al. **Methods Enzymol** 1998;290:50–9

Cytochromes P450 in fungi. Vanden Bossche H, et al. **Mycoses** 1998;41 Suppl 1:32–8 (39 ref.)

Using molecular techniques to identify new microbial biocatalysts. Dalbøge H, et al. **Trends Biotechnol** 1998 Jun; 16(6):265–72 (36 ref.)

Microbial lipases form versatile tools for biotechnology. Jaeger KE, et al. **Trends Biotechnol** 1998 Sep;16(9):396–403 (58 ref.)

[Micromycetes extracellular proteinases with fibrinolytic and anticoagulant properties] Landau NS, et al. **Mikrobiologiia** 1998 Mar–Apr;67(2):215–20 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Rus)**

[Simple method for determining cellulolytic activity in fungi] Magnelli PE, et al. **Rev Argent Microbiol** 1997 Oct–Dec; 29(4):210–4 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Spa)**

GENETICS

Chromosome rearrangements in Neurospora and other filamentous fungi. Perkins DD. **Adv Genet** 1997;36:239–398 (310 ref.)

Detection and characterization of fungal infections of Ammophila arenaria (marram grass) roots by denaturing gradient gel electrophoresis of specifically amplified 18s rDNA. Kowalchuk GA, et al. **Appl Environ Microbiol** 1997 Oct;63(10):3858–65

Two cellulases, CelA and CelC, from the polycentric anaerobic fungus Orpinomyces strain PC–2 contain N–terminal docking domains for a cellulase–hemicellulase complex. Li XL, et al. **Appl Environ Microbiol** 1997 Dec; 63(12):4721–8

Expression of the lignin peroxidase H2 gene from Phanerochaete chrysosporium in Escherichia coli. Nie G, et al. **Biochem Biophys Res Commun** 1998 Aug 10; 249(1):146–50

Supernumerary chromosomes in filamentous fungi. Covert SF. **Curr Genet** 1998 May;33(5):311–9 (65 ref.)

Molecular recognition in fungal mating. Casselton LA. **Endeavour** 1997;21(4):159–63 (35 ref.)

Two genes of the anaerobic fungus Orpinomyces sp. strain PC–2 encoding cellulases with endoglucanase activities may have arisen by gene duplication. Chen H, et al. **FEMS Microbiol Lett** 1998 Feb 1;159(1):63–8

Targeted chromosome breakage in filamentous fungi. Kistler HC. **Fungal Genet Biol** 1997 Aug;22(1):13–8 (37 ref.)

Posttranscriptional control of gene expression in filamentous fungi. Sachs MS. **Fungal Genet Biol** 1998 Mar;23(2):117–24 (130 ref.)

A phylogenetic analysis of three group I introns found in the nuclear small subunit ribosomal RNA gene of the ballistoconidiogenous anamorphic yeast–like fungus Tilletiopsis flava. Takashima M, et al. **Genes Genet Syst** 1997 Aug;72(4):205–14

The importance of fungi to man. May GS, et al. **Genome Res** 1997 Nov;7(11):1041–4 (12 ref.)

Rapid extraction of genomic DNA from medically important yeasts and filamentous fungi by high–speed cell disruption. Müller FM, et al. **J Clin Microbiol** 1998 Jun;36(6):1625–9

Evaluation of fungal DNA sequence using polymerase chain reaction in infection–free vitreous humor. Mochizuki K, et al. **Jpn J Ophthalmol** 1998 May–Jun;42(3):213–7

Phylogenetic analysis of the Hsp70 sequences reveals the monophyly of Metazoa and specific phylogenetic relationships between animals and fungi. Borchiellini C, et al. **Mol Biol Evol** 1998 Jun;15(6):647–55

SOR1, a gene required for photosensitizer and singlet oxygen resistance in Cercospora fungi, is highly conserved in divergent organisms. Ehrenshaft M, et al. **Mol Cell** 1998 Mar;1(4):603–9

On the determination of internal nodes of an evolutionary dendrogram. Tohá J, et al. **Orig Life Evol Biosph** 1998 Feb;28(1):97–103

[Dimorphic fungi: biochemical approach to their dimorphism] San–Blas G. **Acta Cient Venez** 1995; 46(4):221–4 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Spa)**

GROWTH & DEVELOPMENT

A model for the combined effects of temperature and salt concentration on growth rate of food spoilage molds. Cuppers HG, et al. **Appl Environ Microbiol** 1997 Oct; 63(10):3764–9

Volatile compounds originating from mixed microbial cultures on building materials under various humidity conditions. Korpi A, et al. **Appl Environ Microbiol** 1998 Aug;64(8):2914–9

Biodeterioration potentials of fungal isolates from vegetable oils. Molokwu CN, et al. **Int J Food Sci Nutr** 1997 Jul; 48(4):251–5

Controlled comparative evaluation of BacT/Alert FAN and ESP 80A aerobic media as means for detecting bacteremia and fungemia. Doern GV, et al. **J Clin Microbiol** 1998 Sep; 36(9):2686–9

A survey of the microbial population and ethanol content of bagged salad. Hagenmaier RD, et al. **J Food Prot** 1998 Mar;61(3):357–9

Cultures for sternal infection [letter] Kerns F, et al. **J Thorac Cardiovasc Surg** 1998 Aug;116(2):374

Investigations on the survival time of outdoor microorganisms on air filters. Möritz M, et al. **Zentralbl Hyg Umweltmed** 1998 Jun;201(2):125–33

IMMUNOLOGY

Mold allergy is a risk factor for persistent cold–like symptoms in children. Huang SW, et al. **Clin Pediatr (Phila)** 1997 Dec;36(12):695–9

The T cell response against fungal infections. Romani L. **Curr Opin Immunol** 1997 Aug;9(4):484–90 (85 ref.)

Prevalence of mold–specific immunoglobulins in a Midwestern allergy practice. Corey JP, et al. **Otolaryngol Head Neck Surg** 1997 Nov;117(5):516–20

Immunotherapy for allergic fungal sinusitis: the second year. Mabry RL, et al. **Otolaryngol Head Neck Surg** 1997 Oct; 117(4):367–71

ISOLATION & PURIFICATION

Changes in water activity and some microbial groups during storage of pet feed. Gomez R, et al. **Acta Microbiol Immunol Hung** 1997;44(2):155–64

Aeroallergens and viable microbes in sandstorm dust. Potential triggers of allergic and nonallergic respiratory ailments. Kwaasi AA, et al. **Allergy** 1998 Mar;53(3):255–65

Field testing of new aerosol sampling method with a porous curved surface as inlet. Hauck BC, et al. **Am Ind Hyg Assoc J** 1997 Oct;58(10):713–9

Fungal colonization of air filters from hospitals. Simmons RB, et al. **Am Ind Hyg Assoc J** 1997 Dec;58(12):900–4

Investigation and remediation of diesel converted trolley buses associated with extensive fungal growth and health

complaints. van Netten C, et al. **Am Ind Hyg Assoc J** 1997 Oct;58(10):726–31

Aerobic and anaerobic microbiology of dacryocystitis. Brook I, et al. **Am J Ophthalmol** 1998 Apr;125(4):552–4

Soil mycoflora from the Dead Sea Oases of Ein Gedi and Einot Zuqim (Israel). Steiman R, et al. **Antonie Van Leeuwenhoek** 1997 Oct;72(3):261–70

Detection and characterization of fungal infections of Ammophila arenaria (marram grass) roots by denaturing gradient gel electrophoresis of specifically amplified 18s rDNA. Kowalchuk GA, et al. **Appl Environ Microbiol** 1997 Oct;63(10):3858–65

The use of fluorogenic substrates to measure fungal presence and activity in soil. Miller M, et al. **Appl Environ Microbiol** 1998 Feb;64(2):613–7

Direct detection of viable bacteria, molds, and yeasts by reverse transcriptase PCR in contaminated milk samples after heat treatment. Vaitilingom M, et al. **Appl Environ Microbiol** 1998 Mar;64(3):1157–60

Large-scale epidemiological study of the causal agents of onychomycosis: mycological findings from the Multicenter Onychomycosis Study of Terbinafine [letter] Elewski BE. **Arch Dermatol** 1997 Oct;133(10):1317–8

The effect of sealing and of additives on the fermentation characteristics and mould and yeast counts in stretch film wrapped big-bale lucerne silage. Keller T, et al. **Arch Tierernahr** 1998;51(1):63–75

Distribution of VAM fungi in tannery effluent polluted soils of Tamil Nadu, India. Raman N, et al. **Bull Environ Contam Toxicol** 1998 Jan;60(1):142–50

Utility of fungal blood cultures for patients with AIDS. Mess T, et al. **Clin Infect Dis** 1997 Dec;25(6):1350–3

Modelling Sporangiospore–yeast transformation of Dimorphomyces strain. Omoifo CO. **Hindustan Antibiot Bull** 1996 Feb–Nov;38(1–4):12–31

Dimorphic fungi isolated from spontaneously fermented juice of soursop, Annona Muricata L. Omoifo CO. **Hindustan Antibiot Bull** 1996 Feb–Nov;38(1–4):1–11

Lack of utility of the lysis–centrifugation blood culture method for detection of fungemia in immunocompromised cancer patients. Creger RJ, et al. **J Clin Microbiol** 1998 Jan;36(1):290–3

Multicenter comparison of BACTEC 9050 and BACTEC 9240 blood culture systems. Murray PR, et al. **J Clin Microbiol** 1998 Jun;36(6):1601–3

Panfungal PCR assay for detection of fungal infection in human blood specimens. Van Burik JA, et al. **J Clin Microbiol** 1998 May;36(5):1169–75

Molecular probes for the detection of pathogenic fungi in the presence of human tissue. Kappe R, et al. **J Med Microbiol** 1998 Sep;47(9):811–20

Cloning and characterization of two phosphate transporters from Medicago truncatula roots: regulation in response to phosphate and to colonization by arbuscular mycorrhizal (AM) fungi. Liu H, et al. **Mol Plant Microbe Interact** 1998 Jan;11(1):14–22

Mycoflora and incidence of aflatoxin B1, zearalenone and deoxynivalenol in poultry feeds in Argentina. Dalcero A, et al. **Mycopathologia** 1997;137(3):179–84

Mycoflora and naturally occurring mycotoxins in poultry feeds in Argentina. Dalcero A, et al. **Mycopathologia** 1998; 141(1):37–43

Fungi associated with sorghum grain from Argentina. González HH, et al. **Mycopathologia** 1997;139(1):35–41

Airborne fungal colony-forming units in outdoor and indoor environments in Yokohama, Japan. Takahashi T. **Mycopathologia** 1997;139(1):23–33

Fungal carriage in lizards. Enweani IB, et al. **Mycoses** 1997 Sep;40(3–4):115–7

Marine fungi in Terra Nova Bay (Ross Sea, Antarctica). Grasso S, et al. **New Microbiol** 1997 Oct;20(4):371–6

Comparative mold and yeast recovery analysis (the effect of differing incubation temperature ranges and growth media). Marshall V, et al. **PDA J Pharm Sci Technol** 1998 Jul–Aug;52(4):165–9

Fungal life in the extremely hypersaline water of the Dead Sea: first records. Buchalo AS, et al. **Proc R Soc Lond B Biol Sci** 1998 Aug 7;265(1404):1461–5

Fungus may drive frog genocide [news] Kaiser J. **Science** 1998 Jul 3;281(5373):23

[Determination of vital fungi in the air (classical article)] Emmerich R. **Zentralbl Hyg Umweltmed** 1997 Jul; 200(1):69–109 **(Ger)**

[Moisture and mold on the inner walls of prefabricated building slabs—investigating a strange cause] Kaufhold T, et al. **Zentralbl Hyg Umweltmed** 1997 Apr;199(6):527–36 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Ger)**

[Fungi and bacteria on air filters from heating, ventilation and air-conditioning systems: a method for determination of fungi and bacteria on air filters] Möritz M, et al. **Zentralbl Hyg Umweltmed** 1997 Apr;199(6):513–26 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Ger)**

[Sick building syndrome and HVAC system: MVOC from air filters] Schleibinger HW, et al. **Zentralbl Hyg Umweltmed** 1997 Aug;200(2–3):137–51 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Ger)**

[Indoor air studies of mould fungus contamination of homes of selected patients with bronchial asthma (with special regard to evaluation problems)] Senkpiel K, et al. **Zentralbl Hyg Umweltmed** 1996 Feb;198(3):191–203 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Ger)**

[Microbiological studies of waters of the Alimini Lakes] Montagna MT, et al. **Ann Ig** 1998 Mar–Apr;10(2):75–83 **(Ita)**

[Microbiological techniques—identification of bacteria and fungi by their biochemical characteristics] Kawakami Y. **Rinsho Byori** 1997 Jul;Suppl 105:22–30 (7 ref.) **(Jpn)**

[Comparative evaluation of microorganisms biological characteristics isolated in the orbital complex "Mir" on different phases of its operation] Viktorov AN, et al. **Aviakosm Ekolog Med** 1998;32(2):61–8 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Rus)**

METABOLISM

2,3–Dihydro–2,5–dihydroxy–4H–benzopyran–4–one: a nonphysiological substrate for fungal melanin biosynthetic enzymes. Thompson JE, et al. **Anal Biochem** 1998 Feb 1; 256(1):1–6

The production of gamma–linolenic acid by selected members of the Dikaryomycota grown on different carbon sources. Pohl CH, et al. **Antonie Van Leeuwenhoek** 1997 Oct;72(3):191–9

Biosorption of nickel using filamentous fungi. Mogollón L, et al. **Appl Biochem Biotechnol** 1998 Spring;70–72:593–601

Microbial conversion products of leptomycin B. Kuhnt M, et al. **Appl Environ Microbiol** 1998 Feb;64(2):714–20

A rapid method for screening large numbers of environmental microorganisms for antiviral activity. Maullu C, et al. **Appl Environ Microbiol** 1998 Mar; 64(3):1161–2

Comparison of phenanthrene and pyrene degradation by different wood–decaying fungi. Sack U, et al. **Appl Environ Microbiol** 1997 Oct;63(10):3919–25

Degradation of dioxin–like compounds by microorganisms. Wittich RM. **Appl Microbiol Biotechnol** 1998 May; 49(5):489–99 (107 ref.)

Characterization of triacylglycerol biosynthesis in subcellular fractions of an oleaginous fungus, Mortierella ramanniana var. angulispora. Pillai MG, et al. **Biochim Biophys Acta** 1998 Jul 31;1393(1):128–36

Microbial biotransformations of a synthetic immunomodulating agent, HR325. Lacroix I, et al. **Bioorg Med Chem** 1997 Jul;5(7):1369–80

Biodegradation of chlorinated organic compounds by white–Rot fungi. Arisoy M. **Bull Environ Contam Toxicol** 1998 Jun;60(6):872–6

Health impacts of large releases of radionuclides. Roles of micro–organisms in the environmental fate of radionuclides. Gadd GM. **Ciba Found Symp** 1997; 203:94–104; discussion 104–8, 139–40 (46 ref.)

Degradation of the polyamine alkaloid aphelandrine by endophytic fungi isolated from Aphelandra tetragona. Werner C, et al. **FEMS Microbiol Lett** 1997 Oct 15; 155(2):147–53

Physiology of organic nitrogen acquisition by ectomycorrhizal fungi and ectomycorrhizas. Chalot M, et al. **FEMS Microbiol Rev** 1998 Apr;22(1):21–44 (149 ref.)

Screening of white–rot fungi for their ability to mineralize polycyclic aromatic hydrocarbons in soil. Martens R, et al. **Folia Microbiol (Praha)** 1998;43(1):97–103

Mevinolin production by some fungi. Shindia AA. **Folia Microbiol (Praha)** 1997;42(5):477–80

The biodegradation of recalcitrant effluents from an olive mill by a white–rot fungus. D'Annibale A, et al. **J Biotechnol** 1998 May 13;61(3):209–18

Copper–dependent depolymerization of lignin in the presence of fungal metabolite, pyridine. Watanabe T, et al. **J Biotechnol** 1998 Jul 16;62(3):221–30

Colony interaction and secondary metabolite production of cheese–related fungi in dual culture. Nielsen MS, et al. **J Food Prot** 1998 Aug;61(8):1023–9

Microbial transformation of sclareolide. Atta–ur–Rahman, et al. **J Nat Prod** 1997 Oct;60(10):1038–40

Microbial transformations of hypolipemic E–guggulsterone. Atta–ur–Rahman, et al. **J Nat Prod** 1998 Apr;61(4):428–31

Microbial transformations of isocupressic acid. Lin SJ, et al. **J Nat Prod** 1998 Jul;61(7):922–6

Molecular biology of iron transport in fungi. Leong SA, et al. **Met Ions Biol Syst** 1998;35:147–86 (124 ref.)

Molecular regulation of beta–lactam biosynthesis in filamentous fungi. Brakhage AA. **Microbiol Mol Biol Rev** 1998 Sep;62(3):547–85 (349 ref.)

Cell biology and molecular basis of denitrification. Zumft WG. **Microbiol Mol Biol Rev** 1997 Dec;61(4):533–616 (984 ref.)

Secondary metabolites from marine microorganisms: bacteria, protozoa, algae and fungi. Achievements and prospects. Pietra F. **Nat Prod Rep** 1997 Oct;14(5):453–64 (119 ref.)

Nutritional requirements for growth of an endophyte: Ceratopycnidium baccharidicola. Bertoni MD, et al. **Rev Argent Microbiol** 1997 Jul–Sep;29(3):131–6

[Hormones, fungi and skin] Brasch J. **Mycoses** 1997;40 Suppl 1:11–6 (75 ref.) (Eng. Abstr.) **(Ger)**

PATHOGENICITY

DNA isolation from recalcitrant materials such as tree roots, bark, and forest soil for the detection of fungal pathogens by polymerase chain reaction. Bahnweg G, et al. **Anal Biochem** 1998 Aug 15;262(1):79–82

Cerato–ulmin, a hydrophobin secreted by the causal agents of Dutch elm disease, is a parasitic fitness factor. Temple B, et al. **Fungal Genet Biol** 1997 Aug;22(1):39–53

Effects of Metarhizium anisopliae on the tick Boophilus microplus (Acari: Ixodidae) in stabled cattle. do Carmo Barcelos Correia A, et al. **J Invertebr Pathol** 1998 Mar; 71(2):189–91

A transgenic mutant of Lactuca sativa (lettuce) with a T–DNA tightly linked to loss of downy mildew resistance. Okubara PA, et al. **Mol Plant Microbe Interact** 1997 Nov; 10(8):970–7

Field tolerance to fungal pathogens of Brassica napus constitutively expressing a chimeric chitinase gene. Grison R, et al. **Nat Biotechnol** 1996 May;14(5):643–6

Extracellular phospholipases as universal virulence factor in pathogenic fungi. Ghannoum MA. **Nippon Ishinkin Gakkai Zasshi** 1998;39(2):55–9 (19 ref.)

Arabidopsis thaliana. A robust model system for studying plant–pathogen interactions. Davis KR. **Subcell Biochem** 1998;29:253–85 (148 ref.)

Strategies to engineer plants resistant to bacterial and fungal diseases. Strittmatter G, et al. **Subcell Biochem** 1998; 29:191–213 (127 ref.)

[A toxicological hygiene assessment of microorganisms likely for the creation of agents for agricultural intensification] Kuz'mins'kyi SM, et al. **Mikrobiol Z** 1998 Jan–Feb; 60(1):55–63 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Ukr)**

PHYSIOLOGY

Is lipoxygenation of pathogen–derived arachidonic acid involved in plant protection? Schewe T, et al. **Adv Exp Med Biol** 1997;433:221–6 (22 ref.)

Circadian and ultradian clock–controlled rhythms in unicellular microorganisms. Lloyd D. **Adv Microb Physiol** 1998;39:291–338 (585 ref.)

Evolutionary advances in the higher fungi. Moore RT. **Antonie Van Leeuwenhoek** 1997 Oct;72(3):209–18 (13 ref.)

Microbial translocation and impairment of mucosal immunity induced by an elemental diet in rats is prevented by selective decontamination of the digestive tract. Späth G, et al. **Eur J Surg** 1998 Mar;164(3):223–8

Fungal volatilization of arsenic and antimony and the sudden infant death syndrome. Pearce RB, et al. **FEMS Microbiol Lett** 1998 Jan 15;158(2):261–5

Hydrophobins and repellents: proteins with fundamental roles in fungal morphogenesis. Kershaw MJ, et al. **Fungal Genet Biol** 1998 Feb;23(1):18–33 (83 ref.)

Protection by fungal starters against growth and secondary metabolite production of fungal spoilers of cheese. Nielsen MS, et al. **Int J Food Microbiol** 1998 Jun 30;42(1–2):91–9

Bacterial–fungal biofilms in flowing water photo–processing tanks. Elvers KT, et al. **J Appl Microbiol** 1998 Apr; 84(4):607–18

ATP–dependent proteolysis in mitochondria. m–AAA protease and PIM1 protease exert overlapping substrate specificities and cooperate with the mtHsp70 system. Savel'ev AS, et al. **J Biol Chem** 1998 Aug 7; 273(32):20596–602

Growth of a leguminous tree (Centrolobium tomentosum Guill. ex Benth.) inoculated with Rhizobium and mycorrhizal fungi. Marques MS, et al. **Rev Argent Microbiol** 1997 Apr–Jun;29(2):98–102

Plant–fungal interactions and plant disease. Knogge W. **Subcell Biochem** 1998;29:215–51 (209 ref.)

Microgravity and its implication for fermentation biotechnology. Klaus DM. **Trends Biotechnol** 1998 Sep; 16(9):369–73 (30 ref.)

[Airborne molds and their metabolites at workplaces in composting plants] Fischer G, et al. **Mycoses** 1998;41 Suppl 1:51–5 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Ger)**

[Qualitative and quantitative studies of autofluorescence in fungi] Graf B, et al. **Mycoses** 1998;41 Suppl 1:39–46 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Ger)**

[A hidden actor in the forest ecosystem: symbiosis between trees and ectomycorrhizal fungi] Hogetsu T. **Tanpakushitsu Kakusan Koso** 1998 Jul;43(9):1246–53 (42 ref.) **(Jpn)**

RADIATION EFFECTS

Cobalt 60 radiation and growth of eleven species of micro–fungi from Evolution Canyon, Lower Nahal Oren, Israel. Volz PA, et al. **Microbios** 1997;91(368–369):191–201

ULTRASTRUCTURE

Characterisation of mycelial morphology using image analysis. Paul GC, et al. **Adv Biochem Eng Biotechnol** 1998; 60:1–59 (53 ref.)

[Ultrastructure of fungal plasma membranes as revealed by freeze–replica] Takeo K. **Nippon Ishinkin Gakkai Zasshi** 1998;39(3):129–34 (26 ref.) (Eng. Abstr.) **(Jpn)**

VIROLOGY

Origin, adaptation and evolutionary pathways of fungal viruses. Ghabrial SA. **Virus Genes** 1998;16(1):119–31

FUNGI IMPERFECTI see **DEUTEROMYCETES**

FUNGICIDES, INDUSTRIAL

Localization of auxotrophic and benomyl resistance markers through the parasexual cycle in the beauveria bassiana (Bals.) vuill entomopathogen. Bello VA, et al. **J Invertebr Pathol** 1998 Sep;72(2):119–25

Zyban: two products, two uses—too confusing? [letter] Bubb

FUNGICIDES, INDUSTRIAL

MR. JAMA 1998 Jun 3;279(21):1701–2

ADMINISTRATION & DOSAGE

Endoscopically placed tubes for administration of enilconazole for treatment of nasal aspergillosis in dogs. McCullough SM, et al. **J Am Vet Med Assoc** 1998 Jan 1;212(1):67–9

ADVERSE EFFECTS

Development of a field bioassay for the side effects of pesticides on decomposition. de Jong FM. **Ecotoxicol Environ Saf** 1998 May–Jun;40(1–2):103–14

Thyroid hormones and cytogenetic outcomes in backpack sprayers using ethylenebis(dithiocarbamate) (EBDC) fungicides in Mexico. Steenland K, et al. **Environ Health Perspect** 1997 Oct;105(10):1126–30

Fertility among a cohort of male sawmill workers exposed to chlorophenate fungicides. Heacock H, et al. **Epidemiology** 1998 Jan;9(1):56–60

Immunoglobulin levels in workers exposed to hexachlorobenzene. Queiroz ML, et al. **Hum Exp Toxicol** 1998 Mar;17(3):172–5

Exposure of nonmigratory pigeons to mancozeb: a sentinel model for humans. Roperto F, et al. **J Toxicol Environ Health** 1998 Jul 24;54(6):459–66

Evaluation of reproductive outcomes in women inadvertently exposed to hexachlorobenzene in southeastern Turkey in the 1950s. Jarrell J, et al. **Reprod Toxicol** 1998 Jul–Aug; 12(4):469–76

ANALYSIS

Determinants of exposure to captan in fruit growing. de Cock J, et al. **Am Ind Hyg Assoc J** 1998 Mar;59(3):166–72

Exposure to captan in fruit growing. de Cock J, et al. **Am Ind Hyg Assoc J** 1998 Mar;59(3):158–65

Pesticides and their oxidation products in water and fish from rivers flowing into Lake Biwa. Tsuda T, et al. **Bull Environ Contam Toxicol** 1998 Jan;60(1):151–8

Geographical distribution and background levels of total mercury in air in Japan and neighbouring countries. Nakagawa R, et al. **Chemosphere** 1997 Feb;34(4):801–6

Analyses of chlorothalonil and dichlofluanid in greenhouse air. Eges González FJ, et al. **J AOAC Int** 1997 Sep–Oct; 80(5):1091–7

High–performance liquid chromatographic determination of benomyl and carbendazim residues in apiarian samples. Bernal JL, et al. **J Chromatogr A** 1997 Nov 7; 787(1–2):129–36

Application of ion–exchange cartridge clean–up in food analysis. I. Simultaneous determination of thiabendazole and imazalil in citrus fruit and banana using high–performance liquid chromatography with ultraviolet detection. Ito Y, et al. **J Chromatogr A** 1998 Jun 12; 810(1–2):81–7

CHEMISTRY

Cryogenic X–ray crystal structure analysis for the complex of scytalone dehydratase of a rice blast fungus and its tight–binding inhibitor, carpropamid: the structural basis of tight–binding inhibition. Nakasako M, et al. **Biochemistry** 1998 Jul 14;37(28):9931–9

Chloropicrin: reactions with biological thiols and metabolism in mice. Sparks SE, et al. **Chem Res Toxicol** 1997 Sep; 10(9):1001–7

ISOLATION & PURIFICATION

The direct separation of the diastereoisomers and enantiomers of the fungicide triadimenol by micellar electrokinetic capillary chromatography. Williams BD, et al. **J Capillary Electrophor** 1996 Jul–Aug;3(4):223–8

METABOLISM

Fungal beta–tubulin, expressed as a fusion protein, binds benzimidazole and phenylcarbamate fungicides. Hollomon DW, et al. **Antimicrob Agents Chemother** 1998 Sep; 42(9):2171–3

Binding of hexachlorobutadiene to alpha 2u–globulin and its role in nephrotoxicity in rats. Pähler A, et al. **Toxicol Appl Pharmacol** 1997 Dec;147(2):372–80

PHARMACOKINETICS

Biological monitoring of the fungicide epoxiconazol during application. Oestreich A, et al. **Arch Environ Contam Toxicol** 1997 Oct;33(3):329–35

Incomplete removal of the pesticide captan from skin by standard handwash exposure assessment procedures. Fenske RA, et al. **Bull Environ Contam Toxicol** 1998 Aug; 61(2):194–201

Biotransformation, excretion, and nephrotoxicity of the hexachlorobutadiene metabolite (E)–N–acetyl–S–(1,2,3,4, 4–pentachlorobutadienyl)–L–cysteine sulfoxide. Birner G, et al. **Chem Res Toxicol** 1998 Jul;11(7):750–7

Chloropicrin: reactions with biological thiols and metabolism in mice. Sparks SE, et al. **Chem Res Toxicol** 1997 Sep; 10(9):1001–7

Feeding fish oil to rats accelerates the metabolism of hexachlorobenzene. Umegaki K, et al. **J Nutr Sci Vitaminol (Tokyo)** 1998 Apr;44(2):301–11

Environmental and biological monitoring of exposure to mancozeb, ethylenethiourea, and dimethoate during industrial formulation. Aprea C, et al. **J Toxicol Environ Health** 1998 Feb 20;53(4):263–81

Polychlorinated naphthalenes and other organochlorine contaminants in human adipose and liver tissue. Weistrand C, et al. **J Toxicol Environ Health** 1998 Feb 20; 53(4):293–311

[Toxicokinetics of triadimenol and monochlorpinacoline in chronic experiments in white rats] Khasanova VM, et al. **Med Tr Prom Ekol** 1997;(7):31–3 **(Rus)**

PHARMACOLOGY

Effect of benomyl on Saccharomyces cerevisiae during continuous cultivation. Razmovski R, et al. **Acta Microbiol Immunol Hung** 1997;44(3):249–56

The effects of Iprodione on the lipid metabolism of Botrytis cinerea. Griffiths RG, et al. **Biochem Soc Trans** 1998 May; 26(2):S155

Mechanism for benomyl action as a mitochondrial aldehyde dehydrogenase inhibitor in mice. Staub RE, et al. **Chem Res Toxicol** 1998 May;11(5):535–43

Genetic analysis of resistance to fenpropimorph in Aspergillus niger. Engels AJG, et al. **Curr Genet** 1998 Feb; 33(2):145–50

Influence of new fenpropimorph fungicides on the growth and sterol composition in Saccharomyces cerevisiae: relationship between structure and activity. Sajbidor J, et al. **J Pharm Pharmacol** 1998 Mar;50(3):297–301

Cytotoxic and cell transforming activities of the fungicide methyl thiophanate on BALB/c 3T3 cells in vitro. Perocco P, et al. **Mutat Res** 1997 Nov 27;394(1–3):29–35

Behavioral and neurochemical effects of acute and repeated administration of triadimefon in the male rat. Ikaiddi MU, et al. **Neurotoxicology** 1997;18(3):771–80

The effect of fenarimol on marker enzymes in rat liver in two–stages model of hepatocarcinogenesis. Palut D, et al. **Rocz Panstw Zakl Hig** 1997;48(3):205–16

Effects of in vivo exposure to bis(tri–n–butyltin)oxide, hexachlorobenzene, and benzo(a)pyrene on cytokine (receptor) mRNA levels in cultured rat splenocytes and on IL–2 receptor protein levels. Vandebriel RJ, et al. **Toxicol Appl Pharmacol** 1998 Jan;148(1):126–36

Carbendazim and n–butylisocyanate: metabolites responsible for benomyl double action on cytochrome P450 in HepG2 cells. Radice S, et al. **Toxicology** 1997 Nov 21; 123(1–2):135–42

Induction and inhibition of cytochrome P450 isoforms by imazalil, a food contaminant, in mouse small intestine and liver. Muto N, et al. **Xenobiotica** 1997 Dec;27(12):1215–23

[Effect of the fungicide captan on Azospirillum brasilense Cd in pure culture and associated with Setaria italica] Di Ciocco CA, et al. **Rev Argent Microbiol** 1997 Jul–Sep; 29(3):152–6 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Spa)**

POISONING

Successful treatment of dinitrophenol poisoning in a child. Macnab AJ, et al. **Pediatr Emerg Care** 1998 Apr;14(2):136–8 (11 ref.)

RADIATION EFFECTS

Photochemical transformation of the fungicide chlorothalonil by ultra violet radiation. Samanta S, et al. **Bull Environ Contam Toxicol** 1997 Sep;59(3):367–74

TOXICITY

Biotransformation, excretion, and nephrotoxicity of the hexachlorobutadiene metabolite (E)–N–acetyl–S–(1,2,3,4, 4–pentachlorobutadienyl)–L–cysteine sulfoxide. Birner G, et al. **Chem Res Toxicol** 1998 Jul;11(7):750–7

Effects of pH on nonenzymatic oxidation of phenylhydroquinone: potential role in urinary bladder carcinogenesis induced by o–phenylphenol in Fischer 344 rats. Kwok ES, et al. **Chem Res Toxicol** 1997 Jul; 10(7):742–9

Initiation and promotion of altered hepatic foci in female rats and inhibition of cell–cell communication by the imidazole fungicide prochloraz. Kato Y, et al. **Chemosphere** 1998 Aug;37(3):393–403

Short–term toxicity of lindane, hexachlorobenzene, and copper sulfate to tubificid sludgeworms (Oligochaeta) in artificial media. Meller M, et al. **Ecotoxicol Environ Saf** 1998 Jan;39(1):10–20

Toxic responses and catalase activity of Lemna minor L. Exposed to folpet, copper, and their combination. Teisseire H, et al. **Ecotoxicol Environ Saf** 1998 Jul;40(3):194–200

Effects of germanium oxide and other chemical compounds on phenylmercury acetate–induced genotoxicity in cultured human lymphocytes. Lee CH, et al. **Environ Mol Mutagen** 1998;31(2):157–62

Analysis of micronuclei and DNA single–strand breaks in mouse splenocytes and peripheral lymphocytes after oral administration of tetramethylthiuram disulfide (thiram). Villani P, et al. **Food Chem Toxicol** 1998 Mar;36(3):155–64

Effect of edifenphos on follicular dynamics in albino rats. Math JR, et al. **Indian J Exp Biol** 1998 Jan;36(1):39–42

Testicular toxicity in rat to repeated oral administration of tetramethylthiuram disulfide (Thiram). Mishra VK, et al. **Indian J Exp Biol** 1998 Apr;36(4):390–4

Studies on rat thyroid after oral administration of mancozeb: morphological and biochemical evaluations. Kackar R, et al. **J Appl Toxicol** 1997 Nov–Dec;17(6):369–75

Gender differences in acute N–(3,5–dichlorophenyl)–2–hydroxysuccinimide (NDHS) and N–(3,5–dichlorophenyl)–2–hydroxysuccinamic acid (2–NDHSA) nephrotoxicity in Fischer 344 rats. Hong SK, et al. **J Toxicol Environ Health** 1998 Aug 21;54(8):613–32

Alterations of male Wistar rat jejunum induced by Dodine (n–dodecylguanidine acetate). Mitjans M, et al. **J Toxicol Environ Health** 1997 Dec 26;52(6):545–56

Urinary physiologic and chemical metabolic effects on the urothelial cytotoxicity and potential DNA adducts of o–phenylphenol in male rats. Smith RA, et al. **Toxicol Appl Pharmacol** 1998 Jun;150(2):402–13

Adaptation to oxidative stress: effects of vinclozolin and iprodione on the HepG2 cell line. Radice S, et al. **Toxicology** 1998 Aug 21;129(2–3):183–91

Effects of sodium sulfate on acute N–(3,5–dichlorophenyl)succinimide (NDPS) nephrotoxicity in the Fischer 344 rat. Rankin GO, et al. **Toxicology** 1997 Nov 21;123(1–2):1–13

Zinc ethylene–bis–dithiocarbamate (Zineb)–mediated inhibition of monooxygenases and lipid peroxidation in bovine liver microsomes. Nebbia C, et al. **Vet Hum Toxicol** 1997 Oct;39(5):272–5

[Toxic kinetics of triadimenol after single administration to albino rats] Khasanova VM, et al. **Gig Sanit** 1997 Sep–Oct; (5):38–9 **(Rus)**

[Toxicological evaluation of romucide] Shitskova AP, et al. **Gig Sanit** 1998 May–Jun;(3):33–5 **(Rus)**

[Toxicokinetics of triadimenol and monochlorpinacoline in chronic experiments in white rats] Khasanova VM, et al. **Med Tr Prom Ekol** 1997;(7):31–3 **(Rus)**

URINE

Determination of ortho–phenylphenol in human urine by gas chromatography–mass spectrometry. Bartels MJ, et al. **J Chromatogr B Biomed Sci Appl** 1997 Dec 5; 703(1–2):97–104

FUNGICIDES, THERAPEUTIC see **ANTIFUNGAL AGENTS**

FUNGUS DISEASES see **MYCOSES**

FUNGUS POISONING see **MYCOTOXICOSIS**

FUNNEL CHEST

Shprintzen–Goldberg syndrome. A case report. Seemanova E, et al. **Radiol Med (Torino)** 1997 Dec;94(6):673–5

COMPLICATIONS

Images in cardiovascular medicine. Pectus excavatum with inferior ischemia in right lateral position. Heitzer TA, et al. **Circulation** 1998 Aug 11;98(6):605–6

Airway compression in children with abnormal thoracic configuration. Donnelly LF, et al. **Radiology** 1998 Feb; 206(2):323–6

[An index assessment of the degree of the respiratory failure in funnel chest] Levitskil AF. **Lik Sprava** 1997 Sep–Oct; (5):98–102 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Rus)**

GENETICS

Variable expression of rib, pectus, and scapular anomalies with Robin–type cleft palate in a 5–generation family: a new syndrome? Stalker HJ, et al. **Am J Med Genet** 1997 Dec 19;73(3):247–50

PATHOLOGY

Supra– and infraumbilical raphe with pectus excavatum [letter] Aköz T, et al. **Am J Med Genet** 1997 Oct 31; 72(3):374–5

PHYSIOPATHOLOGY

Cardiorespiratory function before and after operation for pectus excavatum: medium–term results. Kowalewski J, et al. **Eur J Cardiothorac Surg** 1998 Mar;13(3):275–9

RADIOGRAPHY

Images in cardiovascular medicine. Pectus excavatum with inferior ischemia in right lateral position. Heitzer TA, et al. **Circulation** 1998 Aug 11;98(6):605–6

SURGERY

Spiral CT with 3D reconstruction in children requiring reoperation for failure of chest wall growth after pectus excavatum surgery. Preliminary observations. Pretorius ES, et al. **Clin Imaging** 1998 Mar–Apr;22(2):108–16

Migration of pectus excavatum correction bar into the left ventricle. Dalrymple–Hay MJ, et al. **Eur J Cardiothorac Surg** 1997 Sep;12(3):507–9

Surgery of chest wall deformities. de Matos AC, et al. **Eur J Cardiothorac Surg** 1997 Sep;12(3):345–50

Cardiorespiratory function before and after operation for pectus excavatum: medium–term results. Kowalewski J, et al. **Eur J Cardiothorac Surg** 1998 Mar;13(3):275–9

The 're–do' chest wall deformity correction. Ellis DG, et al. **J Pediatr Surg** 1997 Sep;32(9):1267–71

A 10–year review of a minimally invasive technique for the

correction of pectus excavatum. Nuss D, et al. **J Pediatr Surg** 1998 Apr;33(4):545–52

Operative management of asphyxiating thoracic dystrophy after pectus repair. Weber TR, et al. **J Pediatr Surg** 1998 Feb;33(2):262–5

Concomitant simple repair of pectus excavatum associated with tetralogy of Fallot [letter] Hisatomi K, et al. **Pediatr Surg Int** 1997;12(8):621–2

[Chondro–costal abnormalities of anterior wall of the chest: operative indications and surgical technique] Battaglia C, et al. **G Chir** 1998 May;19(5):207–10 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Ita)**

[Congenital deformities of the chest wall. Surgical treatment] Jasonni V, et al. **Minerva Pediatr** 1997 Sep;49(9):407–13 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Ita)**

[One stage operation for sternal turnover with preserved rectus muscle pedicles and aortic root replacement associated with Marfan's syndrome] Hirota J, et al. **Nippon Kyobu Geka Gakkai Zasshi** 1997 Sep;45(9):1649–53 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Jpn)**

[Simultaneous repair for funnel chest and intracardiac lesions in two pediatric patients] Uchida T, et al. **Nippon Kyobu Geka Gakkai Zasshi** 1997 Nov;45(11):1875–9 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Jpn)**

[Long–term results of sternoturnover with rectus muscles pedicle for funnel chest] Akiyana F, et al. **Rinsho Kyobu Geka** 1986 Feb;6(1):18–23 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Jpn)**

[Sternal elevation method (modified Ravitch technique) for funnel chest and its results] Kitahara H, et al. **Rinsho Kyobu Geka** 1986 Feb;6(1):24–31 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Jpn)**

[Sternal turnover with rectus muscle pedicle and its non–turnover modification as corrective procedures for funnel chest] Mitsuoka A, et al. **Rinsho Kyobu Geka** 1986 Feb;6(1):43–7 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Jpn)**

[Our newly modified sternal elevation for the pectus excavatum] Mizuno T, et al. **Rinsho Kyobu Geka** 1986 Feb; 6(1):32–7 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Jpn)**

[Sternal turn–over and sterno–costal elevation for funnel chest operation] Nagara H, et al. **Rinsho Kyobu Geka** 1986 Feb;6(1):38–42 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Jpn)**

[Surgical treatment of funnel chest in the past 30 years] Wada J. **Rinsho Kyobu Geka** 1986 Feb;6(1):48–9 **(Jpn)**

[The results of the Ravitch–Sutherland technic for surgical correction in pectus excavatum] Goţia DG, et al. **Rev Med Chir Soc Med Nat Iasi** 1996 Jul–Dec; 100(3–4):169–72 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Rum)**

[Thoracic epidural analgesia in the postoperative period of pediatric surgery for the repair of pectus excavatum and pectus carinatum] Cánovas Martínez L, et al. **Rev Esp Anestesiol Reanim** 1998 Apr;45(4):148–52 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Spa)**

[Sternum chondroplasty in funnel–like deformity of the chest in children] Kryvchenia DIu, et al. **Klin Khir** 1998;(3):34–6 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Ukr)**

ULTRASONOGRAPHY

[The mobility of the diaphragm in funnel chest deformity studied by ultrasonic scanning] Levitskiĭ AF. **Lik Sprava** 1997 Nov–Dec;(6):79–81 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Rus)**

VETERINARY

Investigation of the association between whole blood and tissue taurine levels and the development of thoracic deformities in neonatal Burmese kittens. Sturgess CP, et al. **Vet Rec** 1997 Nov 29;141(22):566–70

FURA–2

A study of the precision of confocal, ratiometric, Fura–2–based [Ca2+] measurements. Helm PJ, et al. **Cell Calcium** 1997 Oct;22(4):287–98

Calibration of Fura–2 signals introduces errors into measurement of thrombin–stimulated calcium mobilisation in human platelets. Fowler CJ, et al. **Clin Chim Acta** 1997 Sep 30;265(2):247–61

Problems associated with using Fura–2 to measure free intracellular calcium concentrations in human red blood cells. Blackwood AM, et al. **J Hum Hypertens** 1997 Sep; 11(9):601–4

ANALOGS & DERIVATIVES

Monitoring of Ca2+ release from intracellular stores in permeabilized rat parotid acinar cells using the fluorescent indicators Mag–fura–2 and calcium green C18. Tojyo Y, et al. **Biochem Biophys Res Commun** 1997 Nov 7; 240(1):189–95

Characterization of Mg2+ transport in brush border membrane vesicles of rabbit ileum studied with mag–fura–2. Jüttner R, et al. **Biochim Biophys Acta** 1998 Mar 6; 1370(1):51–63

Mag–Fura–2 (Furaptra) exhibits both low (microM) and high (nM) affinity for Ca2+. Martínez–Zaguilán R, et al. **Cell Physiol Biochem** 1998;8(3):158–74

Ristocetin–mediated interaction of human von Willebrand factor with platelet glycoprotein Ib evokes a transient calcium signal: observations with Fura–PE3. Milner EP, et al. **J Lab Clin Med** 1998 Jan;131(1):49–62

CHEMISTRY

Interactions between benzylamiloride and fura–2: studies in vitro and in cardiac myocytes. Hudson CA, et al. **Arch Biochem Biophys** 1998 Aug 1;356(1):25–34

METABOLISM

Effects of oxidants on properties of fluorescent calcium indicators. Sarvazyan N, et al. **Arch Biochem Biophys** 1998 Feb 1;350(1):132–6

Measurement of intracellular Ca2+ concentration changes by use of fura–2 in the generation of myogenic contraction of dog cerebral artery in response to quick stretch. Tanaka Y, et al. **Res Commun Mol Pathol Pharmacol** 1998 Feb; 99(2):169–86

FURAGIN

ADVERSE EFFECTS

[Pulmonary reaction after furazidin (Furagin). Case report] Zielonka TM, et al. **Pol Arch Med Wewn** 1997 May; 97(5):465–72 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Pol)**

FURALDEHYDE

The FEMA GRAS assessment of furfural used as a flavour ingredient. Flavor and Extract Manufacturers' Association. Adams TB, et al. **Food Chem Toxicol** 1997 Aug; 35(8):739–51 (97 ref.)

ANALYSIS

High–performance liquid chromatographic determination of 2–furaldehyde and 5–hydroxymethyl–2–furaldehyde in fruit juices. Lo Coco F, et al. **J Chromatogr Sci** 1997 Dec; 35(12):578–83

2,5–FURANDIONES see **MALEIC ANHYDRIDES**

FURANS

Erabulenols, inhibitors of cholesteryl ester transfer protein produced by Penicillium sp. FO–5637. I.Production, isolation and biological properties. Tomoda H, et al. **J Antibiot (Tokyo)** 1998 Jul;51(7):618–23

Annonaceous acetogenins as natural pesticides: potent toxicity against insecticide–susceptible and –resistant German cockroaches (Dictyoptera: Blattellidae). Alali FQ, et al. **J Econ Entomol** 1998 Jun;91(3):641–9

N–Phenylamidines as selective inhibitors of human neuronal nitric oxide synthase: structure–activity studies and demonstration of in vivo activity. Collins JL, et al. **J Med Chem** 1998 Jul 16;41(15):2858–71

Substituted naphthofurans as hallucinogenic phenethylamine–ergoline hybrid molecules with unexpected muscarinic antagonist activity. Monte AP, et al. **J Med Chem** 1998 Jun 4;41(12):2134–45

[Scavenging activity of furan derivatives against hydroxyl radical generated by Fenton system] Okada Y, et al. **Yakugaku Zasshi** 1998 Jun;118(6):226–30 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Jpn)**

ADMINISTRATION & DOSAGE

[Recommendations for treatment of amebiasis. German Society of Pediatric Infectiology e.V. (DGPI), "Parasitology" Working Group] Hohenschild S. **Klin Padiatr** 1998 May–Jun;210(3):144–5 **(Ger)**

ADVERSE EFFECTS

Immunologic findings in workers formerly exposed to 2,3,7,8–tetrachlorodibenzo–p–dioxin and its congeners. Jung D, et al. **Environ Health Perspect** 1998 Apr;106 Suppl 2:689–95

Acute liver injury related to the use of niperotidine. Gasbarrini G, et al. **J Hepatol** 1997 Sep;27(3):583–6

Re: Carcinogenicity of the drinking water mutagen 3–chloro–4–(dichloromethyl)–5–hydroxy–2(5H)–furanone in the rat [letter; comment] Erren TC, et al. **J Natl Cancer Inst** 1997 Nov 19;89(22):1727–8. Comment on: J Natl Cancer Inst 1997 Jun 18;89(12):848–56.

ANALYSIS

Organic environmental analyses by mass spectrometry. Hites RA. **Biotherapy** 1998;11(2–3):77–96

Identification and quantification of the mutagenic compound 3–chloro–4–(dichloromethyl)–5–hydroxy–2(5H)–furanone (MX) in chlorine–treated water. Romero J, et al. **Bull Environ Contam Toxicol** 1997 Nov;59(5):715–22

Studies on the precursors of strong mutagen [3–chloro–4–(dichloromethyl)–5–hydroxy–2(5H)–furanone]MX by chlorination of fractions from different waters. Xu X, et al. **Chemosphere** 1997 Oct;35(8):1709–16

New derivatization method for determination of 3–chloro–4(dichloromethyl)–5–hydroxy–2(5H)–furanone in water. Nawrocki J, et al. **J Chromatogr A** 1997 Nov 28;790(1–2):242–7

Determination of pectenotoxin–2 after solid–phase extraction from seawater and from the dinoflagellate Dinophysis fortii by liquid chromatography with electrospray mass spectrometry and ultraviolet detection. Evidence of oxidation of pectenotoxin–2 to pectenotoxin–6 in scallops. Suzuki T, et al. **J Chromatogr A** 1998 Jul 31;815(1):155–60

Contribution to the determination of the chemotherapeutic drug G1 in biological fluids. Gil del Valle L, et al. **J Chromatogr B Biomed Sci Appl** 1997 Sep 26; 698(1–2):312–6

Production of antiserum for sensitive enzyme–linked immunosorbent assay of 3–carboxy–4–methyl–5–propyl–2–furanpropanoic acid by chemiluminescence. Tanaka T, et al. **Lipids** 1998 Jul; 33(7):733–6

[Effect of processing of the contents of pinoresinol diglucoside in cortex Eucommiae] Hao W, et al. **Chung Kuo Chung Yao Tsa Chih** 1996 Jul;21(7):410–1, 447 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Chi)**

[The gas chromatographic determination of tetrahydrofuran and carbon tetrachloride in the air of a work area when present jointly] Shumilov NV, et al. **Gig Sanit** 1998 Mar–Apr;(2):59–60 **(Rus)**

BLOOD

PCDD/PCDF indoor exposure in day–care centers and PCDD/PCDF blood concentrations of female employees. von Manikowsky S, et al. **Environ Health Perspect** 1998 Apr;106 Suppl 2:707–14

CHEMICAL SYNTHESIS

Formation of hydroxyfuranone and hydroxypyranone derivatives with DNA–breaking activity in the Maillard reaction of glucose and albumin under physiological conditions. Hiramoto K, et al. **Biol Pharm Bull** 1998 Feb; 21(2):102–4

In vitro antitumor activities of new synthetic bistetrahydrofuran derivatives as analogs of Annonaceous acetogenins. Sasaki S, et al. **Chem Pharm Bull (Tokyo)** 1998 Jan;46(1):154–8

Bromine–, chlorine–, and mixed halogen–substituted 4–methyl–2(5H)–furanones: synthesis and mutagenic effects of halogen and hydroxyl group replacements. LaLonde RT, et al. **Chem Res Toxicol** 1997 Dec;10(12):1427–36

Synthesis and biological investigations of 2–(tetrahydropyran–2'–yl) and 2–(tetrahydrofuran–2'–yl)benzimidazoles. Novelli F, et al. **Farmaco** 1997 Aug–Sep;52(8–9):499–507

Synthesis and biological investigations of 1–(tetrahydropyran–2'–yl)– and 1–(tetrahydrofuran–2'–yl)benzimidazoles and 1/2–(tetrahydropyran–2'–yl)– and 1/2–(tetrahydrofuran–2'–yl)benzotriazoles. Sparatore A, et al. **Farmaco** 1997 Aug–Sep;52(8–9):509–21

2,5–bis[4–(N–alkylamidino)phenyl]furans as anti–Pneumocystis carinii agents. Boykin DW, et al. **J Med Chem** 1998 Jan 1;41(1):124–9

Heteroaryl analogues of AMPA. 2. Synthesis, absolute stereochemistry, photochemistry, and structure–activity relationships. Falch E, et al. **J Med Chem** 1998 Jul 2; 41(14):2513–23

ATP–Citrate lyase as a target for hypolipidemic intervention. 2. Synthesis and evaluation of (3R,5S)–omega–substituted–3–carboxy–3, 5–dihydroxyalkanoic acids and their gamma–lactone prodrugs as inhibitors of the enzyme in vitro and in vivo. Gribble AD, et al. **J Med Chem** 1998 Sep 10;41(19):3582–95

Extended aromatic furan amidino derivatives as anti–Pneumocystis carinii agents. Hopkins KT, et al. **J Med Chem** 1998 Sep 24;41(20):3872–8

Retinoic acid conjugates as potential antitumor agents: synthesis and biological activity of conjugates with Ara–A, Ara–C, 3(2H)–furanone, and aniline mustard moieties. Manfredini S, et al. **J Med Chem** 1997 Nov 7;40(23):3851–7

CHEMISTRY

Cladobotryal: a fungal metabolite with a novel ring system. Breinholt J, et al. **Acta Chem Scand** 1998 May;52(5):631–4

Membrane conformations and their relation to cytotoxicity of asimicin and its analogues. Shimada H, et al. **Biochemistry** 1998 Jan 20;37(3):854–66

Essential structural factors of annonaceous acetogenins as potent inhibitors of mitochondrial complex I. Miyoshi H, et al. **Biochim Biophys Acta** 1998 Jul 20;1365(3):443–52

Antioxidative activity of ginkgolides against superoxide in an aprotic environment. Scholtyssek H, et al. **Chem Biol Interact** 1997 Oct 24;106(3):183–90

Reaction of the potent bacterial mutagen 3–chloro–4–(dichloromethyl)–5–hydroxy–2(5H)–furanone (MX) with 2'–deoxyadenosine and calf thymus DNA: identification of fluorescent propenoformyl derivatives. Munter T, et al. **Chem Res Toxicol** 1998 Mar;11(3):226–33

Identification of 2,5–dimethyl–4–hydroxy–3(2H)–furanone (DMHF) and 4–hydroxy–2(or 5)–ethyl–5(or 2)–methyl–3(2H)–furanone (HEMF) with DNA breaking activity in soy sauce. Li X, et al. **Food Chem Toxicol** 1998 Apr;36(4):305–14

Polyozellin, a new inhibitor of prolyl endopeptidase from Polyozellus multiplex. Hwang JS, et al. **J Antibiot (Tokyo)** 1997 Sep;50(9):773–7

Erabulenols, inhibitors of cholesteryl ester transfer protein produced by Penicillium sp. FO–5637. II. Structure elucidation of erabulenols A and B. Tabata N, et al. **J Antibiot (Tokyo)** 1998 Jul;51(7):624–8

A xanthanolide with potent antibacterial activity against methicillin–resistant Staphylococcus aureus. Sato Y, et al.

J Pharm Pharmacol 1997 Oct;49(10):1042–4

Solution structure of duplex DNA containing an extrahelical abasic site analog determined by NMR spectroscopy and molecular dynamics. Lin Z, et al. **Nucleic Acids Res** 1998 May 15;26(10):2385–91

Synthesis and conformational analysis of a novel type of spin labelled bicyclonucleoside based on a tetrahydrofurano[2,3–c]pyrrolidine sugar skeleton. Tronchet JM, et al. **Nucleosides Nucleotides** 1998 Jun; 17(6):1019–31

The localisations in liposomal membranes of the tetrahydrofuran ring moieties of the annonaceous acetogenins, annonacin and sylvaticin, as determined by 1H NMR spectroscopy. Shimada H, et al. **Pharmacol Res** 1998 May;37(5):357–64

DIAGNOSTIC USE

First experiences with technetium–99m furifosmin as tumour–seeking agent in breast cancer and recurrent ovarian cancer. Aigner RM, et al. **Eur J Nucl Med** 1997 Sep;24(9):1167–70

Extraction and retention of technetium–99m Q12, technetium–99m sestamibi, and thallium–201 in isolated rat heart during coronary acidemia. McGoron AJ, et al. **Eur J Nucl Med** 1997 Dec;24(12):1479–86

Comparison of imaging properties of technetium 99m Q12 and technetium 99m Q3 in humans. Gerson MC, et al. **J Nucl Cardiol** 1995 May–Jun;2(3):224–30

Comparison of technetium 99m Q12 and thallium 201 for detection of angiographically documented coronary artery disease in humans. Gerson MC, et al. **J Nucl Cardiol** 1994 Nov–Dec;1(6):499–508

Technetium–99m–furifosmin as an agent for functional imaging of multidrug resistance in tumors. Ballinger JR, et al. **J Nucl Med** 1997 Dec;38(12):1915–9

Correlations between uptake of technetium–99m Q12 and thallium–201: myocardial perfusion and viability in a model of acute coronary reperfusion. Takahashi N, et al. **J Nucl Med** 1998 Jan;39(1):159–65

IMMUNOLOGY

Immunologic findings in workers formerly exposed to 2,3,7,8–tetrachlorodibenzo–p–dioxin and its congeners. Jung D, et al. **Environ Health Perspect** 1998 Apr;106 Suppl 2:689–95

ISOLATION & PURIFICATION

Isolation of new bioactive annonaceous acetogenins from Rollinia mucosa guided by liquid chromatography/mass spectrometry. Gu ZM, et al. **Bioorg Med Chem** 1997 Oct; 5(10):1911–6

Four new immunosuppressive components, kobiin and kobifuranones A, B, and C, from an ascomycete, Gelasinospora kobi. Fujimoto H, et al. **Chem Pharm Bull (Tokyo)** 1998 Feb;46(2):211–6

Indonesian medicinal plants. XXI. Inhibitors of Na+/H+ exchanger from the bark of Erythrina variegata and the roots of Maclura cochinchinensis. Kobayashi M, et al. **Chem Pharm Bull (Tokyo)** 1997 Oct;45(10):1615–9

Polyozellin, a new inhibitor of prolyl endopeptidase from Polyozellus multiplex. Hwang JS, et al. **J Antibiot (Tokyo)** 1997 Sep;50(9):773–7

Bioactive iridoids and a new lignan from Allamanda cathartica and Himatanthus fallax from the Suriname rainforest. Abdel–Kader MS, et al. **J Nat Prod** 1997 Dec; 60(12):1294–7

(2,4–cis and trans)–gigantecinone and 4–deoxygigantecin, bioactive nonadjacent bis–tetrahydrofuran annonaceous acetogenins, from Goniothalamus giganteus. Alali FQ, et al. **J Nat Prod** 1997 Sep;60(9):929–33

New polyketides from the sponge Plakortis sp. Braekman JC, et al. **J Nat Prod** 1998 Aug;61(8):1038–42

Purpurediolin and purpurenin, two new cytotoxic adjacent bis–tetrahydrofuran annonaceous acetogenins from the seeds of Annona purpurea. Chávez D, et al. **J Nat Prod** 1998 May;61(5):580–4

A new cacospongionolide inhibitor of human secretory phospholipase A2 from the Tyrrhenian sponge Fasciospongia cavernosa and absolute configuration of cacospongionolides. De Rosa S, et al. **J Nat Prod** 1998 Jul;61(7):931–5

10–Oximeguanacone, the first nitrogenated acetogenin derivative found to be a potent inhibitor of mitochondrial complex I. Gallardo T, et al. **J Nat Prod** 1998 Aug; 61(8):1001–5

Cochinolide, a new gamma–alkylidene bicyclic butenolide with antiviral activity, and its beta–glucopyranoside from Homalium cochinchinensis. Ishikawa T, et al. **J Nat Prod** 1998 Apr;61(4):534–7

Magnone A and B, novel anti–PAF tetrahydrofuran lignans from the flower buds of Magnolia fargesii. Jung KY, et al. **J Nat Prod** 1998 Jun 26;61(6):808–11

Two new mono–tetrahydrofuran ring acetogenins, annomuricin E and muricapentocin, from the leaves of Annona muricata. Kim GS, et al. **J Nat Prod** 1998 Apr; 61(4):432–6

Glacins A and B: two novel bioactive mono–tetrahydrofuran acetogenins from Annona glabra. Liu XX, et al. **J Nat Prod** 1998 May;61(5):620–4

A new furanosesterterpene from the South African nudibranch Hypselodoris capensis and a dictyoceratida sponge. McPhail K, et al. **J Nat Prod** 1998 Jul;61(7):961–4

The calyxolanes: new 1,3–diphenylbutanoid metabolites isolated from the Caribbean marine sponge Calyx podatypa. Rodríguez AD, et al. **J Nat Prod** 1997 Sep;60(9):915–7

Muricoreacin and murihexocin C, mono–tetrahydrofuran acetogenins, from the leaves of Annona muricata. Kim GS, et al. **Phytochemistry** 1998 Sep;49(2):565–71

METABOLISM

Degradation of tetrahydrofurfuryl alcohol by Ralstonia eutropha is initiated by an inducible pyrroloquinoline quinone–dependent alcohol dehydrogenase. Zarnt G, et al. **Appl Environ Microbiol** 1997 Dec;63(12):4891–8

Investigation of the adducts formed by reaction of butenedioic acids with adenosine. Franzén R, et al. **Chem Res Toxicol** 1997 Oct;10(10):1186–91

Identification of adenine adducts formed in reaction of calf thymus DNA with mutagenic chlorohydroxyfuranones found in drinking water. Le Curieux F, et al. **Chem Res Toxicol** 1997 Oct;10(10):1180–5

Detoxification of protoanemonin by dienelactone hydrolase. Brückmann M, et al. **J Bacteriol** 1998 Jan;180(2):400–2

PHARMACOKINETICS

Pharmacokinetics of [14C]–labelled Losigamone and enantiomers after oral administration to healthy subjects. Peeters PA, et al. **Eur J Drug Metab Pharmacokinet** 1998 Jan–Mar;23(1):45–53

Absorption and induction of micronucleated peripheral reticulocytes in mice after oral administration of fragrant hydroxyfuranones generated in the Maillard reaction. Hiramoto K, et al. **Mutat Res** 1998 Jul 8;415(1–2):79–83

99mTc–MIBI, 99mTc–tetrofosmin and 99mTc–Q12 in vitro and in vivo. Bernard BF, et al. **Nucl Med Biol** 1998 Apr; 25(3):233–40

PHARMACOLOGY

Preclinical studies on thiocarboxanilide UC–781 as a virucidal agent. Balzarini J, et al. **AIDS** 1998 Jul 9;12(10):1129–38

A novel mutation (F227L) arises in the reverse transcriptase of human immunodeficiency virus type 1 on dose–escalating treatment of HIV type 1–infected cell cultures with the nonnucleoside reverse transcriptase inhibitor thiocarboxanilide UC–781. Balzarini J, et al. **AIDS Res Hum Retroviruses** 1998 Feb 10;14(3):255–60

Effects of the lignan, arctiin, on 17–beta ethinyl estradiol promotion of preneoplastic liver cell foci development in rats. Kato T, et al. **Anticancer Res** 1998 Mar–Apr; 18(2A):1053–7

Cherimolin–1, new selective inhibitor of the first energy–coupling site of the NADH: ubiquinone oxidoreductase (complex I). Estornell E, et al. **Biochem Biophys Res Commun** 1997 Nov 7;240(1):234–8

Potent inhibitory activities of hydrophobic aci–reductones (2–hydroxytetronic acid analogs) against membrane and human low–density lipoprotein oxidation. Mak IT, et al. **Biochem Pharmacol** 1998 Jun 1;55(11):1921–6

The inhibition of cell signaling pathways by antitumor ether lipids. Arthur G, et al. **Biochim Biophys Acta** 1998 Feb 5;1390(1):85–102 (158 ref.)

Essential structural factors of annonaceous acetogenins as potent inhibitors of mitochondrial complex I. Miyoshi H, et al. **Biochim Biophys Acta** 1998 Jul 20;1365(3):443–52

Three new bioactive bis–adjacent THF–ring acetogenins from the bark of Annona squamosa. Hopp DC, et al. **Bioorg Med Chem** 1998 May;6(5):569–75

The effect of losigamone (AO–33) on electrical activity and excitatory amino acid release in mouse cortical slices. Srinivasan J, et al. **Br J Pharmacol** 1997 Dec;122(7):1490–4

Electrophysiological basis for the antiarrhythmic action and positive inotropy of HA–7, a furoquinoline alkaloid derivative, in rat heart. Su MJ, et al. **Br J Pharmacol** 1997 Dec;122(7):1285–98

Four new immunosuppressive components, kobiin and kobifuranones A, B, and C, from an ascomycete, Gelasinospora kobi. Fujimoto H, et al. **Chem Pharm Bull (Tokyo)** 1998 Feb;46(2):211–6

The endogenous feeding suppressant, 2–buten–4–olide, impairs the pulsatile secretion of luteinizing hormone through endogenous opioid peptides. Kaji H, et al. **Eur J Endocrinol** 1998 Feb;138(2):198–205

Cyclic AMP and cyclic GMP phosphodiesterase inhibition by an antiplatelet agent, 6–[(3–methylene–2–oxo–5–phenyl–5–tetrahydrofuranyl) methoxy]quinol inone (CCT–62). Liao CH, et al. **Eur J Pharmacol** 1998 May 15;349(1):107–14

Pharmacology of JB–9315, a new selective histamine H2–receptor antagonist. Palacios B, et al. **Gen Pharmacol** 1998 Feb;30(2):181–9

Pharmacological evidence for the putative existence of two different subtypes of PAF receptors on platelets and leukocytes; studies with yangambin. Herbert JM, et al. **J Lipid Mediat Cell Signal** 1997 Sep;17(1):1–14

(+/–)–trans–2–[3–methoxy–4–(4–chlorophenylthioethoxy) –5–(N–methyl–N– hydroxyureidyl)methylphenyl]–5–(3,4, 5–trimethoxyphenyl)tetrahydrofuran (CMI–392), a potent dual 5–lipoxygenase inhibitor and platelet–activating factor receptor antagonist. Cai X, et al. **J Med Chem** 1998 May 21;41(11):1970–9

Retinoic acid conjugates as potential antitumor agents: synthesis and biological activity of conjugates with Ara–A, Ara–C, 3(2H)–furanone, and aniline mustard moieties. Manfredini S, et al. **J Med Chem** 1997 Nov 7;40(23):3851–7

A xanthanolide with potent antibacterial activity against methicillin–resistant Staphylococcus aureus. Sato Y, et al. **J Pharm Pharmacol** 1997 Oct;49(10):1042–4

Wild reservoirs infected by Trypanosoma cruzi in the ecological park "El Zapotal", Tuxtla Gutiérrez, Chiapas, México. Solís–Franco RR, et al. **Mem Inst Oswaldo Cruz** 1997 Mar–Apr;92(2):163–4

Muricoreacin and murihexocin C, mono–tetrahydrofuran acetogenins, from the leaves of Annona muricata. Kim GS, et al. **Phytochemistry** 1998 Sep;49(2):565–71

THERAPEUTIC USE

Dicationic furans inhibit development of Cryptosporidium parvum in HSD/ICR suckling Swiss mice. Blagburn BL, et al. **J Parasitol** 1998 Aug;84(4):851–6

TOXICITY

Membrane conformations and their relation to cytotoxicity of asimicin and its analogues. Shimada H, et al. **Biochemistry** 1998 Jan 20;37(3):854–66

Apoptosis in HL–60 cells induced by 3–chloro–4–(dichloromethyl)–5–hydroxy–2[5H]–furanone (MX). Marsteinstredet U, et al. **Chem Biol Interact** 1997 Sep 12;106(2):89–107

Identification of 2,5–dimethyl–4–hydroxy–3(2H)–furanone (DMHF) and 4–hydroxy–2(or 5)–ethyl–5(or 2)–methyl–3(2H)–furanone (HEMF) with DNA breaking activity in soy sauce. Li X, et al. **Food Chem Toxicol** 1998 Apr;36(4):305–14

Potential teratogenicity of 3–chloro–4–(dichloromethyl)–5–hydroxy–2(5H)–furanone (MX) in micromass in vitro test. Teramoto S, et al. **J Toxicol Environ Health** 1998 Apr 24;53(8):607–14

Detection of in vivo genotoxicity of 3–chloro–4–(dichloromethyl)–5–hydroxy–2[5H]–furanone (MX) by the alkaline single cell gel electrophoresis (Comet) assay in multiple mouse organs. Sasaki YF, et al. **Mutat Res** 1997 Sep 18;393(1–2):47–53

Superoxide formation and DNA damage induced by a fragrant furanone in the presence of copper(II). Yamashita N, et al. **Mutat Res** 1998 Feb 2;397(2):191–201

A plausible mechanism for the mutagenic activity (Salmonella typhimurium TA100) of MX compounds: a formation of CG–CG(+)–CG radical cation by one–electron reduction. Tuppurainen K. **SAR QSAR Environ Res** 1997;7(1–4):281–6

Carcinogenesis studies of tetrahydrofuran vapors in rats and mice. Chhabra RS, et al. **Toxicol Sci** 1998 Feb;41(2):183–8

URINE

Identification of 2,5–dimethyl–4–hydroxy–3[2H]–furanone beta–D–glucuronide as the major metabolite of a strawberry flavour constituent in humans. Roscher R, et al. **Food Chem Toxicol** 1997 Aug;35(8):777–82

FURAZIDIN see **FURAGIN**

FURAZOLIDONE

ADMINISTRATION & DOSAGE

Furazolidone and typhoid fever [letter; comment] Goyal R. **Indian Pediatr** 1998 Feb;35(2):181–5. Comment on: Indian Pediatr 1997 Oct;34(10):891–9. Comment on: Indian Pediatr 1997 Oct;34(10):951–2.

ADVERSE EFFECTS

Furazolidone–induced mood disorder during the treatment of refractory giardiasis in a patient with AIDS. Elliott AM, et al. **Clin Infect Dis** 1998 Apr;26(4):1015

ANALYSIS

Application of the bivariate spectrophotometric method for the determination of metronidazole, furazolidone and di–iodohydroxyquinoline in pharmaceutical formulations. López–de–Alba PL, et al. **J Pharm Biomed Anal** 1997 Oct; 16(2):349–55

METABOLISM

The bioavailability of residues of the furazolidone metabolite 3–amino–2–oxazolidinone in porcine tissues and the effect of cooking upon residue concentrations. McCracken RJ, et al. **Food Addit Contam** 1997 Jul;14(5):507–13

THERAPEUTIC USE

Minimum inhibitory concentration of furazolidone in children with typhoid fever [letter] [see comments] Kumar AS, et al. **Indian Pediatr** 1997 Oct;34(10):951–2. Comment in: Indian Pediatr 1998 Feb;35(2):181–5.

Enterocytozoon bieneusi in AIDS: symptomatic relief and parasite changes after furazolidone. Dionisio D, et al. **J Clin Pathol** 1997 Jun;50(6):472–6

[The use of prolonged–action antimicrobial preparations in the combined treatment of generalized periodontitis] Pechkovskiĭ KE. **Lik Sprava** 1997 Nov–Dec;(6):120–2 **(Rus)**

TOXICITY

Furazolidone toxicosis in female Japanese quail (Coturnix coturnix japonica): pathomorphological changes in reproductive tract and reversibility of the induced changes. Ullah H, et al. **Vet Hum Toxicol** 1998 Aug;40(4):212–5

FURAZOSIN see **PRAZOSIN**

FURCATION DEFECTS

DIAGNOSIS

Reproducibility and validity of the assessment of clinical furcation parameters as related to different probes. Eickholz P, et al. **J Periodontol** 1998 Mar;69(3):328–36

DRUG THERAPY

Recombinant human osteogenic protein–1 (OP–1) stimulates periodontal wound healing in class III furcation defects. Giannobile WV, et al. **J Periodontol** 1998 Feb;69(2):129–37

A phase I/II clinical trial to evaluate a combination of recombinant human platelet–derived growth factor–BB and recombinant human insulin–like growth factor–I in patients with periodontal disease. Howell TH, et al. **J Periodontol** 1997 Dec;68(12):1186–93

PATHOLOGY

Anatomic characteristics of the furcation and root surfaces of molar teeth and their significance in the clinical management of marginal periodontitis. Roussa E. **Clin Anat** 1998;11(3):177–86

PHYSIOPATHOLOGY

A comparison of stereological and computer–assisted histomorphometric analysis as tools for histological quantification in regenerative studies. Leichter JW, et al. **J Periodontal Res** 1998 Feb;33(2):99–104

RADIOGRAPHY

Horizontal alveolar bone loss and vertical bone defects in an adult patient population. Persson RE, et al. **J Periodontol** 1998 Mar;69(3):348–56

SURGERY

GTR treatment of degree III furcation defects following application of enamel matrix proteins. An experimental study in dogs. Araújo MG, et al. **J Clin Periodontol** 1998 Jun;25(6):524–30

GTR treatment of degree III furcation defects with 2 different resorbable barriers. An experimental study in dogs. Araújo MG, et al. **J Clin Periodontol** 1998 Mar; 25(3):253–9

On the dynamics of periodontal tissue formation in degree III furcation defects. An experimental study in dogs. Araújo MG, et al. **J Clin Periodontol** 1997 Oct; 24(10):738–46

Long–term effects of root–resective therapy in furcation–involved molars. A 10–year longitudinal study. Carnevale G, et al. **J Clin Periodontol** 1998 Mar; 25(3):209–14

Six–year clinical evaluation of HTR synthetic bone grafts in human grade II molar furcations. Yukna RA, et al. **J Periodontal Res** 1997 Nov;32(8):627–33

Clinical comparison of cellulose and expanded polytetrafluoroethylene membranes in the treatment of class II furcations in mandibular molars with 6–month re–entry. dos Anjos B, et al. **J Periodontol** 1998 Apr; 69(4):454–9

Histologic evaluation of guided tissue regeneration using 4 barrier membranes: a comparative furcation study in dogs. Lekovic V, et al. **J Periodontol** 1998 Jan;69(1):54–61

Effects of expanded polytetrafluoroethylene and polylactic acid barriers on healthy sites. Trejo PM, et al. **J Periodontol** 1998 Jan;69(1):14–8

THERAPY

The diagnosis and treatment of molar furcation invasions. Newell DH. **Dent Clin North Am** 1998 Apr;42(2):301–37 (103 ref.)

The treatment dilemma of the furcated molar: root resection versus single–tooth implant restoration. A literature review. Kinsel RP, et al. **Int J Oral Maxillofac Implants** 1998 May–Jun;13(3):322–32 (75 ref.)

Instrumentation of furcation with modified sonic scaler inserts: a study on manikins (II). Kocher T, et al. **J Clin Periodontol** 1998 Jun;25(6):451–6

Instrumentation of furcation with modified sonic scaler inserts: study on manikins, part I. Kocher T, et al. **J Clin Periodontol** 1998 May;25(5):388–93

Comparative in vitro effectiveness of closed root debridement with fine instruments on specific areas of mandibular first molar furcations. I. Root trunk and furcation entrance. Otero–Cagide FJ, et al. **J Periodontol** 1997 Nov; 68(11):1093–7

Comparative in vitro effectiveness of closed root debridement with fine instruments on specific areas of mandibular first molar furcations. II. Furcation area. Otero–Cagide FJ, et al. **J Periodontol** 1997 Nov;68(11):1098–101

Periodontal tissue regeneration in beagle dogs after laser therapy. Crespi R, et al. **Lasers Surg Med** 1997; 21(4):395–402

FURFURAL see **FURALDEHYDE**

FURNITURE see **INTERIOR DESIGN AND FURNISHINGS**

FUROCOUMARINS see **PSORALENS**

FUROSEMIDE

ADMINISTRATION & DOSAGE

Continuous versus intermittent furosemide infusion in critically ill infants after open heart operations. Luciani GB, et al. **Ann Thorac Surg** 1997 Oct;64(4):1133–9

Urinary excretion of endogenous ouabain–like substance in furosemide–treated neonates: its relation to renal excretory pattern and endocrine factors. Sulyok E, et al. **Biol Neonate** 1997;72(6):352–62

Use of dika fat in the formulation of sustained release frusemide encapsulated granules. Ofoefule SI, et al. **Boll Chim Farm** 1997 Nov;136(10):646–50

Protocol–guided diuretic management: comparison of furosemide by continuous infusion and intermittent bolus [see comments] Schuller D, et al. **Crit Care Med** 1997 Dec; 25(12):1969–75. Comment in: Crit Care Med 1997 Dec;25(12):1940–1.

Optimally managing fluid overload in intensive care [editorial; comment] Walter RE, et al. **Crit Care Med** 1997 Dec;25(12):1940–1. Comment on: Crit Care Med 1997 Dec;25(12):1969–75.

Effect of inhaled furosemide in acute asthma. Pendino JC, et al. **J Asthma** 1998;35(1):89–93

Treatment of subclinical fluid retention in patients with symptomatic heart failure: effect on exercise performance. Chomsky DB, et al. **J Heart Lung Transplant** 1997 Aug; 16(8):846–53

Evaluation of oral mucoadhesive microspheres in man on the basis of the pharmacokinetics of furosemide and riboflavin, compounds with limited gastrointestinal absorption sites. Akiyama Y, et al. **J Pharm Pharmacol** 1998 Feb;50(2):159–66

Nitrates for myocardial infarction [letter] Archbold RA. **Lancet** 1998 Jun 6;351(9117):1732–3

Nitrates for myocardial infarction [letter] Beltrame JF, et al. **Lancet** 1998 Jun 6;351(9117):1731–2; discussion 1732–3

Randomised trial of high–dose isosorbide dinitrate plus low–dose furosemide versus high–dose furosemide plus low–dose isosorbide dinitrate in severe pulmonary oedema [see comments] Cotter G, et al. **Lancet** 1998 Feb 7; 351(9100):389–93. Comment in: Lancet 1998 Feb 7;351(9100):382–3.

Comparison of 6–hour infusion versus bolus furosemide in premature infants. Reiter PD, et al. **Pharmacotherapy** 1998 Jan–Feb;18(1):63–8

Changes in neurokinin A (NKA) airway responsiveness with inhaled frusemide in asthma. Crimi N, et al. **Thorax** 1997 Sep;52(9):775–9

[Heart failure after myocardial infarct in decompensated diabetes mellitus. Acute therapy with catecholamines—long–term therapy with ACE inhibitor–loop diuretic combination] Brilla CG. **Fortschr Med** 1997 Aug 20;115(22–23):41–3 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Ger)**

[T1–weighted excretory MR urography using GD–DTPA after low–dose diuretic administration] Nolte–Ernsting C, et al. **Rofo Fortschr Geb Rontgenstr Neuen Bildgeb Verfahr** 1997 Sep;167(3):314–8 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Ger)**

ADVERSE EFFECTS

Nephrocalcinosis induced by long–term therapy with furosemide [letter] Solivetti FM, et al. **J Clin Ultrasound** 1997 Nov–Dec;25(9):519–20

No difference in blood thiamine diphosphate levels between Swedish Caucasian patients with congestive heart failure treated with furosemide and patients without heart failure. Yue QY, et al. **J Intern Med** 1997 Dec;242(6):491–5

Acetazolamide plus furosemide for periventricular dilatation: lessons for drug therapy in children [comment] Hack M, et al. **Lancet** 1998 Aug 8;352(9126):418–9 (12 ref.). Comment on: Lancet 1998 Aug 8;352(9126):433–40.

[High–dose furosemide: a new cause of chronic pancreatitis? (letter)] Lévy P, et al. **Gastroenterol Clin Biol** 1997; 21(12):1004–5 **(Fre)**

[Nephrocalcinosis caused by prolonged treatment with furosemide] Solivetti FM, et al. **Radiol Med (Torino)** 1998 Jan–Feb;95(1–2):129–31 **(Ita)**

ANALOGS & DERIVATIVES

Structure–activity relationship of furosemide–derived compounds as antagonists of cerebellum–specific GABA(A) receptors. Lüddens H, et al. **Eur J Pharmacol** 1998 Mar 5;344(2–3):269–77

Preparative chromatography of furosemide 1–O–acyl–glucuronide from urine using micronized amberlite XAD–2 and its application to other 1–O–acyl–glucuronides. Mizuma T, et al. **Prep Biochem Biotechnol** 1998 Feb;28(1):37–47

BLOOD

Effects of fatty acids on serum binding between furosemide and valproic acid. Takamura N, et al. **Biol Pharm Bull** 1998 Feb;21(2):174–6

High–performance liquid chromatographic determination of furosemide in plasma and urine and its use in bioavailability studies. Abou–Auda HS, et al. **J Chromatogr B Biomed Sci Appl** 1998 Jun 12; 710(1–2):121–8

Quantification of furosemide from serum and tissues using high–performance liquid chromatography. Mills CD, et al. **J Chromatogr B Biomed Sci Appl** 1997 Nov 7;701(1):65–70

CHEMISTRY

Determination of dissociation constants of loop diuretics in acetonitrile–water mixtures. Barbosa J, et al. **Acta Chem Scand** 1997 Nov;51(11):1078–84

Dissolution rate of furosemide from polyethylene glycol solid dispersions. Ozdemir N, et al. **Farmaco** 1997 Oct; 52(10):625–9

DIAGNOSTIC USE

The furosemide test and vestibular status in Meniere's disease. Tsunoda R, et al. **Acta Otolaryngol (Stockh)** 1998 Mar; 118(2):157–60

Importance of sonography with furosemide in continuing dilatation after pyeloplasty. Vrána J, et al. **Acta Univ Palacki Olomuc Fac Med** 1996;140:77–9

Obstruction score of ureteropelvic junction investigated by modified F–15 diuresis renography. Altarac S. **Croat Med J** 1998 Mar;39(1):33–40

A prospective randomized trial comparing 2 diuresis renography techniques for evaluation of suspected upper urinary tract obstruction in children [published erratum appears in J Urol 1998 Sep;160(3 Pt 1):840] Foda MM, et al. **J Urol** 1998 May;159(5):1691–3

Value of diuresis renography in the post–natal period of assumed physiological renal immaturity. Eising EG, et al. **Nucl Med Commun** 1997 Nov;18(11):1008–16

Standardization of diuresis renography techniques [editorial] O'Reilly PH. **Nucl Med Commun** 1998 Jan;19(1):1–2

Provocative imaging. Diuretic renography. Roarke MC, et al. **Urol Clin North Am** 1998 May;25(2):227–49 (39 ref.)

METABOLISM

Antibodies against a furosemide binding protein from Ehrlich ascites tumour cells inhibit Na+, K+, Cl– co–transport in frog retinal pigment epithelium. la Cour M, et al. **Acta Ophthalmol Scand** 1997 Aug;75(4):405–8

Effects of uremic toxins and fatty acids on serum protein binding of furosemide: possible mechanism of the binding defect in uremia. Takamura N, et al. **Clin Chem** 1997 Dec; 43(12):2274–80

Determination of binding conformations of drugs to human serum albumin by transferred nuclear overhauser effect measurements and conformational analyses using high–temperature molecular dynamics calculations. Matsushita Y, et al. **J Pharm Sci** 1998 Mar;87(3):379–86

Photodegradation and phototoxicity studies of furosemide. Involvement of singlet oxygen in the photoinduced hemolysis and lipid peroxidation. Vargas F, et al. **J Photochem Photobiol B** 1998 Mar;42(3):219–25

PHARMACOKINETICS

The effects of diuresis on the pharmacokinetics of the loop diuretics furosemide and torsemide in patients with heart failure. Gottlieb SS, et al. **Am J Med** 1998 Jun;104(6):533–8

Pharmacokinetics and pharmacodynamics of furosemide after direct administration into the stomach or duodenum. Lee WI, et al. **Biopharm Drug Dispos** 1997 Dec;18(9):753–67

An evaluation of the interaction of meloxicam with frusemide in patients with compensated chronic cardiac failure. Müller FO, et al. **Br J Clin Pharmacol** 1997 Oct;44(4):393–8

The time of maximum effect for model selection in pharmacokinetic–pharmacodynamic analysis applied to frusemide. Wakelkamp M, et al. **Br J Clin Pharmacol** 1998 Jan;45(1):63–70

Mechanism of ascorbic acid enhancement of the bioavailability and diuretic effect of furosemide. Lee MG, et al. **Drug Metab Dispos** 1998 May;26(5):401–7

Comparative pharmacokinetics and pharmacodynamics of furosemide in Middle Eastern and in Asian subjects. Abou–Auda HS. **Int J Clin Pharmacol Ther** 1998 May; 36(5):275–81

Investigation on the bioequivalence of 2 oral preparations containing spironolactone and furosemide. Vergin H, et al. **Int J Clin Pharmacol Ther** 1998 Apr;36(4):231–8

Evaluation of oral mucoadhesive microspheres in man on the basis of the pharmacokinetics of furosemide and riboflavin, compounds with limited gastrointestinal absorption sites. Akiyama Y, et al. **J Pharm Pharmacol** 1998 Feb;50(2):159–66

Plasma pharmacokinetics of intravenous and intramuscular furosemide in the camel (Camelus dromedarius). Ali BH, et al. **Res Vet Sci** 1998 Jan–Feb;64(1):69–72

PHARMACOLOGY

Chronic administration of furosemide augments renal weight and glomerular capillary pressure in normal rats. Lane PH,

et al. **Am J Physiol** 1998 Aug;275(2 Pt 2):F230–4

Animal studies on the reduction and/or dilution of 2-deoxy-2-[18F]fluoro-D-glucose (FDG) activity in the urinary system. Kosuda S, et al. **Ann Nucl Med** 1997 Aug; 11(3):213–8

In vitro effect of furosemide on the chemiluminescence of polymorphonuclear neutrophils in preterm infants. Lakhani M, et al. **Biol Neonate** 1997;72(3):142–7

Pharmacokinetics and pharmacodynamics of furosemide after direct administration into the stomach or duodenum. Lee WI, et al. **Biopharm Drug Dispos** 1997 Dec;18(9):753–67

The effect of gentamicin and furosemide given in combination on cochlear potentials in the guinea pig. Mulheran M, et al. **Br J Audiol** 1998 Feb;32(1):47–56

The time of maximum effect for model selection in pharmacokinetic-pharmacodynamic analysis applied to frusemide. Wakelkamp M, et al. **Br J Clin Pharmacol** 1998 Jan;45(1):63–70

Action of furosemide on GABA- and glycine currents in rat septal cholinergic neurons in culture. Kumamoto E, et al. **Brain Res** 1997 Nov 21;776(1-2):246–9

Dose-dependent cardiovascular, renal, and endocrine effects of furosemide in conscious lambs. Patel A, et al. **Can J Physiol Pharmacol** 1997 Sep;75(9):1101–7

Furosemide inhibits regenerative cortical spreading depression in anaesthetized cats. Read SJ, et al. **Cephalalgia** 1997 Dec;17(8):826–32

No influence of furosemide on human erythrocyte shape and volume and blood viscosity in vitro. Hasler CR, et al. **Clin Hemorheol Microcire** 1998 Apr;18(1):43–6

Furosemide inhibits 11beta-hydroxysteroid dehydrogenase type 2. Fuster D, et al. **Endocrinology** 1998 Sep; 139(9):3849–54

Fluid administration attenuates the haemodynamic effect of frusemide in running horses. Hinchcliff KW, et al. **Equine Vet J** 1998 May;30(3):246–50

Pulmonary vascular pressures of strenuously exercising Thoroughbred horses after administration of phenylbutazone and frusemide. Manohar M, et al. **Equine Vet J** 1998 Mar;30(2):158–62

Furosemide decreases the sensitivity of glucose transport to insulin in skeletal muscle in vitro. Dimitriadis G, et al. **Eur J Endocrinol** 1998 Jul;139(1):118–22

Brain damage due to episodic alcohol exposure in vivo and in vitro: furosemide neuroprotection implicates edema-based mechanism. Collins MA, et al. **FASEB J** 1998 Feb;12(2):221–30

Antiallergic potential of furosemide. Nair AM, et al. **Indian J Exp Biol** 1997 May;35(5):466–9

Intratracheal furosemide in infants after cardiac surgery: its effects on lung mechanics and urinary output, and its levels in plasma and tracheal aspirate. Aufricht C, et al. **Intensive Care Med** 1997 Sep;23(9):992–7

Inhibition of furosemide-sensitive cation transport and activation of sodium-lithium exchange by endogenous circulating factor(s) in Bartter's and Gitelman's syndromes. Calò L, et al. **J Hypertens** 1997 Dec;15(12 Pt 1):1407–13

Inhibition of 11beta-hydroxysteroid dehydrogenase by bioflavonoids and their interaction with furosemide and gossypol [see comments] Guo J, et al. **J Lab Clin Med** 1998 Jul;132(1):32–8. Comment in: J Lab Clin Med 1998 Jul;132(1):6–8.

Changes in intracellular Ca2+ induced by GABAA receptor activation and reduction in Cl- gradient in neonatal rat neocortex. Fukuda A, et al. **J Neurophysiol** 1998 Jan; 79(1):439–46

Furosemide-induced changes in plasma and blood volume of camels (Camelus dromedarius). Ali BH, et al. **J Vet Pharmacol Ther** 1997 Dec;20(6):483–6

Microinjection studies on the effect of furosemide on the rat nephron. Romano G, et al. **Kidney Blood Press Res** 1997;20(4):240–6

Inhibition of rat peritoneal mast cell exocytosis by frusemide: a comparison with disodium cromoglycate. Stenton GR, et al. **Life Sci** 1998;62(3):PL49–54

Alteration in capillary permeability of horseradish peroxidase in the stria vascularis and movement of leaked horseradish peroxidase after administration of furosemide. Naito H, et al. **ORL J Otorhinolaryngol Relat Spec** 1997 Sep-Oct; 59(5):248–57

The site of action of furosemide. Romano G, et al. **Pharmacol Res** 1998 May;37(5):409–19 (43 ref.)

Attenuation of propranolol-induced bronchoconstriction by frusemide. Myers JD, et al. **Thorax** 1997 Oct;52(10):861–5

[Histoenzymatic examination of the rat kidney following experimental administration of rocefin and furosemide] Majewska T, et al. **Ann Univ Mariae Curie Sklodowska [Med]** 1996;51:47–52 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Pol)**

THERAPEUTIC USE

Nasal obstruction improvement induced by topical furosemide in subjects affected by perennial nonallergic rhinitis. Masieri S, et al. **Am J Rhinol** 1997 Nov-Dec; 11(6):443–7

Neonatal diuretic therapy may not alter Children's preference for salt taste. Leshem M, et al. **Appetite** 1998 Feb; 30(1):53–64

Fluctuations in blood lipid levels during furosemide therapy: a randomized, double-blind, placebo-controlled crossover study. Campbell N, et al. **Arch Intern Med** 1998 Jul 13; 158(13):1461–3

A novel therapy for nocturnal polyuria: a double-blind randomized trial of frusemide against placebo. Reynard JM, et al. **Br J Urol** 1998 Feb;81(2):215–8

A novel therapy for nocturnal polyuria: a double-blind randomized trial of frusemide against placebo [letter] Williams G, et al. **Br J Urol** 1998 Jul;82(1):165–6

Dramatic improvement in acquired elephantiasis with a diuretic [letter] Kawamura K, et al. **Int J Dermatol** 1997 Nov;36(11):878–9

A randomized, placebo-controlled study of loop diuretics in patients with essential hypertension: the bumetanide and furosemide on lipid profile (BUFUL) clinical study report. van der Heijden M, et al. **J Clin Pharmacol** 1998 Jul; 38(7):630–5

Furosemide and dDAVP for the treatment of pseudohypoaldosteronism type II. Erdoğan G, et al. **J Endocrinol Invest** 1997 Dec;20(11):681–4

Assessment of the bronchodilator effect of inhaled furosemide compared to salbutamol in asthmatic patients. Rodríguez Vázquez JC, et al. **J Investig Allergol Clin Immunol** 1998 Mar-Apr;8(2):115–8

Renin-aldosterone system can respond to furosemide in patients with hyperkalemic hyporeninism. Chan R, et al. **J Lab Clin Med** 1998 Sep;132(3):229–35

Coadministration of theophylline enhances diuretic response to furosemide in infants during extracorporeal membrane oxygenation: a randomized controlled pilot study. Lochan SR, et al. **J Pediatr** 1998 Jul;133(1):86–9

International randomised controlled trial of acetazolamide and furosemide in posthaemorrhagic ventricular dilatation in infancy. International PHVD Drug Trial Group [see comments] **Lancet** 1998 Aug 8;352(9126):433–40. Comment in: Lancet 1998 Aug 8;352(9126):418–9.

Treatment of acute pulmonary oedema: diuresis or vasodilatation? [comment] Gammage M. **Lancet** 1998 Feb 7;351(9100):382–3. Comment on: Lancet 1998 Feb 7;351(9100):389–93.

Scenario number three: cardiopulmonary management. Nasraway SA. **Liver Transpl Surg** 1996 Jul;2(4):327–30

Loop diuretics in the management of acute renal failure: a prospective, double-blind, placebo-controlled, randomized study. Shilliday IR, et al. **Nephrol Dial Transplant** 1997 Dec;12(12):2592–6

Furosemide-albumin complex unreliable partner in therapy of hypoalbuminemic anuric patients [letter; comment] Manitius J, et al. **Nephron** 1997;77(4):487. Comment on: Nephron 1996;73(1):122–3.

Predictive factors influencing the therapeutic response to diuretic treatment of ascites in nonazotemic cirrhotic patients. Ljubicić N, et al. **Scand J Gastroenterol** 1998 Apr; 33(4):441–7

TOXICITY

Effect of age on furosemide-induced nephrocalcinosis in the rat. Osorio AV, et al. **Biol Neonate** 1998;73(5):306–12

ECG changes during furosemide-induced hypokalemia in the rat. Akita M, et al. **J Electrocardiol** 1998 Jan;31(1):45–9

URINE

High-performance liquid chromatographic determination of furosemide in plasma and urine and its use in bioavailability studies. Abou-Auda HS, et al. **J Chromatogr B Biomed Sci Appl** 1998 Jun 12; 710(1-2):121–8

FURROW KERATITIS see **KERATITIS, DENDRITIC**

FURSEMIDE see **FUROSEMIDE**

FURSULTIAMIN

PHARMACOLOGY

Inhibition of the delayed rectifier K current in guinea-pig cardiomyocytes by thiamine tetrahydrofurfuryl disulfide. Tohse N, et al. **Naunyn Schmiedebergs Arch Pharmacol** 1998 May;357(5):540–7

Thiamine and its derivatives inhibit delayed rectifier potassium channels of rat cultured cortical neurons. Houzen H, et al. **Neuropharmacology** 1998;37(3):313–22

FURUNCULOSIS

see related
CARBUNCLE

BLOOD

Phagocytosis and oxidative burst by neutrophils in patients with recurrent furunculosis. Demirçay Z, et al. **Br J Dermatol** 1998 Jun;138(6):1036–8

COMPLICATIONS

[Staphylococcus aureus septicemia producing Panton-Valentine leukocidin. 3 cases] Couppié P, et al. **Ann Dermatol Venereol** 1997;124(10):684–6 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Fre)**

ETIOLOGY

Furunculosis associated with repeated courses of omeprazole therapy. West BC, et al. **Clin Infect Dis** 1998 May; 26(5):1234–5

IMMUNOLOGY

Biofilm formation of Staphylococcus aureus strains isolated from impetigo and furuncle: role of fibrinogen and fibrin. Akiyama H, et al. **J Dermatol Sci** 1997 Nov;16(1):2–10

[Probable prognostic markers of immune status in patients with chronic infectious diseases] Kovalenko EV, et al. **Zh Mikrobiol Epidemiol Immunobiol** 1998 May-Jun; (3):44–7 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Rus)**

PARASITOLOGY

Furuncular cuterebrid myiasis. Shorter N, et al. **J Pediatr Surg** 1997 Oct;32(10):1511–3

[Furunculosis following a trip to Senegal] Montes I, et al. **Enferm Infecc Microbiol Clin** 1997 Jun-Jul;15(6):325–6 **(Spa)**

SURGERY

Furuncular cuterebrid myiasis. Shorter N, et al. **J Pediatr Surg** 1997 Oct;32(10):1511–3

VETERINARY

Potency testing of a live, genetically attenuated vaccine for salmonids. Marsden MJ, et al. **Vaccine** 1998 Jul; 16(11-12):1087–94

Aspects of the humoral immune response to Staphylococcus intermedius in dogs with superficial pyoderma, deep pyoderma and anal furunculosis. Shearer DH, et al. **Vet Immunol Immunopathol** 1997 Sep;58(2):107–20

Immunostimulatory effects of dimerized lysozyme (KLP-602) on the nonspecific defense mechanisms and protection against furunculosis in salmonids. Siwicki AK, et al. **Vet Immunol Immunopathol** 1998 Feb 27; 61(2-4):369–78

FUSARIC ACID

ANALYSIS

Effect of feeding blends of Fusarium mycotoxin-contaminated grains containing deoxynivalenol and fusaric acid on growth and feed consumption of immature swine. Smith TK, et al. **J Anim Sci** 1997 Aug; 75(8):2184–91

FUSARITOXIN see **T-2 TOXIN**

FUSARIUM

Primary pulmonary involvement of Fusarium solani in a lung transplant recipient. Arney KL, et al. **Chest** 1997 Oct; 112(4):1128–30

Natural co-occurrence of aflatoxins and Fusarium mycotoxins (fumonisins, deoxynivalenol, nivalenol and zearalenone) in corn from Indonesia. Ali N, et al. **Food Addit Contam** 1998 May-Jun;15(4):377–84

Zeranol is formed from Fusarium spp. toxins in cattle in vivo. Kennedy DG, et al. **Food Addit Contam** 1998 May-Jun; 15(4):393–400

Fusarium solani infection in a patient with acute myelogenous leukemia--a case report. Kumar RR, et al. **Indian J Pathol Microbiol** 1997 Oct;40(4):555–7

Occurrence of fumonisins in corn-based food products. Castelo MM, et al. **J Food Prot** 1998 Jun;61(6):704–7

Detection of plasma (1 —> 3)-beta-D-glucan in patients with Fusarium, Trichosporon, Saccharomyces and Acremonium fungaemias. Yoshida M, et al. **J Med Vet Mycol** 1997 Sep-Oct;35(5):371–4

Cutaneous manifestations of disseminated fungal infection in an immunocompromised child. Game MA, et al. **J Pediatr** 1998 Sep;133(3):466

Mycoflora and mycotoxins in adzuki and mung beans produced in Ontario, Canada. Tseng TC, et al. **Microbios** 1997;90(363):87–95

Unusual clinical features of fingernail infection by Fusarium oxysporum. Gianni C, et al. **Mycoses** 1997 Dec; 40(11-12):455–9

Systemic Fusarium oxysporum infection in an immunocompetent patient with an adult respiratory distress syndrome (ARDS) and extracorporal membrane oxygenation (ECMO). Sander A, et al. **Mycoses** 1998 Mar-Apr;41(3-4):109–11

[Fusarium toxins in grain: results of monitoring] Kravchenko LV, et al. **Gig Sanit** 1998 Jan-Feb;(1):3–5 **(Rus)**

CHEMISTRY

Isolation and immunobiochemical characterization of a major allergen (65 kDa) from Fusarium equiseti. Verma J, et al. **Allergy** 1998 Mar;53(3):311–5

Moniliformin from Fusarium fujikuroi culture material and deoxynivalenol from naturally contaminated wheat incorporated into diets of broiler chicks. Harvey RB, et al. **Avian Dis** 1997 Oct-Dec;41(4):957–63

Structural characterization of neutral glycosphingolipids from Fusarium species. Duarte RS, et al. **Biochim Biophys Acta** 1998 Feb 16;1390(2):186–96

Purification and characterization of a flavohemoglobin from the denitrifying fungus Fusarium oxysporum. Takaya N, et al. **FEBS Lett** 1997 Sep 15;414(3):545–8

Determination of the fate of three Fusarium mycotoxins through wet-milling of maize using an improved HPLC analytical technique. Lauren DR, et al. **Food Addit Contam** 1997 Jul;14(5):435-43

Immunostimulatory activity of Milife, a novel immunomodulator of fungus origin. Viskova NY, et al. **Immunopharmacol Immunotoxicol** 1998 Feb;20(1):119-33

Determination of the Fusarium mycotoxins nivalenol, deoxynivalenol, 3-acetyldeoxynivalenol, and 15-O-acetyl-4-deoxynivalenol in contaminated whole wheat flour by liquid chromatography with diode array detection and gas chromatography with electron capture detection. Walker F, et al. **J AOAC Int** 1998 Jul-Aug; 81(4):741-8

Performance of modern sample preparation techniques in the analysis of Fusarium mycotoxins in cereals. Krska R. **J Chromatogr A** 1998 Jul 31;815(1):49-57

Direct analysis of several Fusarium mycotoxins in cereals by capillary gas chromatography-mass spectrometry. Onji Y, et al. **J Chromatogr A** 1998 Jul 31;815(1):59-65

Organochlorine compounds from a terrestrial higher plant: structures and origin of chlorinated orcinol derivatives from diseased bulbs of Lilium maximowiczii. Monde K, et al. **J Nat Prod** 1998 Jul;61(7):913-21

Zearalenone: incidence, toxigenic fungi and chemical decontamination in Egyptian cereals. Abd Alla ES. **Nahrung** 1997 Dec;41(6):362-5

CLASSIFICATION

Molecular phylogenetic, morphological, and mycotoxin data support reidentification of the Quorn mycoprotein fungus as Fusarium venenatum. O'Donnell K, et al. **Fungal Genet Biol** 1998 Feb;23(1):57-67

Species-specific primers resolve members of Fusarium section Fusarium. Taxonomic status of the edible "Quorn" fungus reevaluated. Yoder WT, et al. **Fungal Genet Biol** 1998 Feb;23(1):68-80

Multiple evolutionary origins of the fungus causing Panama disease of banana: concordant evidence from nuclear and mitochondrial gene genealogies. O'Donnell K, et al. **Proc Natl Acad Sci U S A** 1998 Mar 3;95(5):2044-9

CYTOLOGY

Morphologic criteria for the preliminary identification of Fusarium, Paecilomyces, and Acremonium species by histopathology [see comments] Liu K, et al. **Am J Clin Pathol** 1998 Jan;109(1):45-54. Comment in: Am J Clin Pathol 1998 Jan;109(1):1-2.

DRUG EFFECTS

Inhibition of RNA synthesis as a therapeutic strategy against Aspergillus and Fusarium: demonstration of in vitro synergy between rifabutin and amphotericin B. Clancy CJ, et al. **Antimicrob Agents Chemother** 1998 Mar;42(3):509-13

Fungicidal properties, sterol binding, and proteolytic resistance of the synthetic peptide D4E1. De Lucca AJ, et al. **Can J Microbiol** 1998 Jun;44(6):514-20

In vitro activity of two echinocandin derivatives, LY303366 and MK-0991 (L-743,792), against clinical isolates of Aspergillus, Fusarium, Rhizopus, and other filamentous fungi. Pfaller MA, et al. **Diagn Microbiol Infect Dis** 1998 Apr;30(4):251-5

The combination of amphotericin B and azithromycin as a potential new therapeutic approach to fusariosis. Clancy CJ, et al. **J Antimicrob Chemother** 1998 Jan;41(1):127-30

Comparative toxicity of allelochemicals and their enzymatic oxidation products to maize fungal pathogens, emphasizing Fusarium graminearum. Dowd PF, et al. **Nat Toxins** 1997; 5(5):180-5

ENZYMOLOGY

The TRI11 gene of Fusarium sporotrichioides encodes a cytochrome P-450 monooxygenase required for C-15 hydroxylation in trichothecene biosynthesis. Alexander NJ, et al. **Appl Environ Microbiol** 1998 Jan;64(1):221-5

Cloning and sequencing of cDNA encoding ribonuclease F1 from Fusarium moniliforme. Yoshida H, et al. **Biochem Mol Biol Int** 1998 Jul;45(3):555-60

Biochemical and physical characterization of the active FAD-containing form of nitroalkane oxidase from Fusarium oxysporum. Gadda G, et al. **Biochemistry** 1998 Apr 28;37(17):6154-64

Control of polygalacturonase synthesis in Fusarium oxysporum f.sp. radicis lycopersici. Patiño B, et al. **Can J Microbiol** 1997 Nov;43(11):1084-90

Factors affecting the specificity of beta-glucosidase from Fusarium oxysporum in enzymatic synthesis of alkyl-beta-D-glucosides. Makropoulou M, et al. **Int J Biol Macromol** 1998 Apr;22(2):97-101

Effect of water activity on hydrolytic enzyme production by Fusarium moniliforme and Fusarium proliferatum during colonisation of maize. Marín S, et al. **Int J Food Microbiol** 1998 Jul 21;42(3):185-94

The inducible and cytochrome P450-containing dehydroepiandrosterone 7alpha-hydroxylating enzyme system of Fusarium moniliforme. Cotillon AC, et al. **J Steroid Biochem Mol Biol** 1997 Aug;62(5-6):467-75

The course of pectin degradation by polygalacturonases from Fusarium oxysporum f. sp. radicis lycopersici. Patiño B, et al. **Microbios** 1997;91(366):47-54

Crystal structure of nitric oxide reductase from denitrifying fungus Fusarium oxysporum. Park SY, et al. **Nat Struct Biol** 1997 Oct;4(10):827-32

1H, 13C, and 15N resonance assignments of Fusarium solani pisi cutinase and preliminary features of the structure in solution. Prompers JJ, et al. **Protein Sci** 1997 Nov; 6(11):2375-84

Packing forces in nine crystal forms of cutinase. Jelsch C, et al. **Proteins** 1998 May 15;31(3):320-33

GENETICS

The TRI11 gene of Fusarium sporotrichioides encodes a cytochrome P-450 monooxygenase required for C-15 hydroxylation in trichothecene biosynthesis. Alexander NJ, et al. **Appl Environ Microbiol** 1998 Jan;64(1):221-5

Fot 1 insertions in the Fusarium oxysporum f. sp. albedinis genome provide diagnostic PCR targets for detection of the date palm pathogen. Fernandez D, et al. **Appl Environ Microbiol** 1998 Feb;64(2):633-6

Features of Tri101, the trichothecene 3-O-acetyltransferase gene, related to the self-defense mechanism in Fusarium graminearum. Kimura M, et al. **Biosci Biotechnol Biochem** 1998 May;62(5):1033-6

Transformation of Penicillium griseoroseum nitrate reductase mutant with the nia gene from Fusarium oxysporum. de Queiroz MV, et al. **Can J Microbiol** 1998 May;44(5):487-9

DNA polymorphism among Fusarium oxysporum f.sp. elaeidis populations from oil palm, using a repeated and dispersed sequence "Palm". Mouyna I, et al. **Curr Genet** 1996 Jul 31;30(2):174-80

The mystery of the trichothecene 3-O-acetyltransferase gene. Analysis of the region around Tri101 and characterization of its homologue from Fusarium sporotrichioides. Kimura M, et al. **FEBS Lett** 1998 Sep 18;435(2-3):163-8

Species-specific primers resolve members of Fusarium section Fusarium. Taxonomic status of the edible "Quorn" fungus reevaluated. Yoder WT, et al. **Fungal Genet Biol** 1998 Feb;23(1):68-80

Cloning and expression of cDNA encoding a mitogen-activated protein kinase from a phytopathogenic filamentous fungus. Li D, et al. **Gene** 1997 Aug 22; 195(2):161-6

A PCR-ELISA for the detection of potential fumonisin producing Fusarium species. Grimm C, et al. **Lett Appl Microbiol** 1998 Jun;26(6):456-62

Tfo1: an Ac-like transposon from the plant pathogenic fungus Fusarium oxysporum. Okuda M, et al. **Mol Gen Genet** 1998 Jun;258(6):599-607

Cloning, expression, and role in pathogenicity of pg1 encoding the major extracellular endopolygalacturonase of the vascular wilt pathogen Fusarium oxysporum. Di Pietro A, et al. **Mol Plant Microbe Interact** 1998 Feb;11(2):91-8

Ribosomal variation in six species of Fusarium. Duggal A, et al. **Mycopathologia** 1997;140(1):35-49

Screening of fungi for the presence of the trichodiene synthase encoding sequence by hybridization to the Tri5 gene cloned from Fusarium poae. Fekete C, et al. **Mycopathologia** 1997;138(2):91-7

Multiple evolutionary origins of the fungus causing Panama disease of banana: concordant evidence from nuclear and mitochondrial gene genealogies. O'Donnell K, et al. **Proc Natl Acad Sci U S A** 1998 Mar 3;95(5):2044-9

GROWTH & DEVELOPMENT

Painful skin papules caused by concomitant Acremonium and Fusarium infection in a neutropenic child. Vasiloudes P, et al. **J Am Acad Dermatol** 1997 Dec;37(6):1006-8

The effect of grain storage conditions on the viability of Fusarium and deoxynivalenol production in infested malting barley. Beattie S, et al. **J Food Prot** 1998 Jan; 61(1):103-6

Development of a selective culture medium for Fusarium moniliforme. Castellá G, et al. **Microbiologia** 1997 Dec; 13(4):493-8

In vitro studies on the potential for biological control of Aspergillus flavus and Fusarium moniliforme by Trichoderma species. 1. Macroscopical and microscopical observations of fungal interactions. Calistru C, et al. **Mycopathologia** 1997;139(2):115-21

[Isolation and identification of Mycobacterium cultures antagonistic to phytopathogenic microflora] Kozlovskaia NV, et al. **Antibiot Khimioter** 1998;43(6):20-3 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Rus)**

[Study of cytokinins produced by rhizospheric microorganisms] Veselov SIu, et al. **Prikl Biokhim Mikrobiol** 1998 Mar-Apr;34(2):175-9 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Rus)**

IMMUNOLOGY

Allergic bronchopulmonary mycosis to Fusarium vasinfectum in a child. Saini SK, et al. **Ann Allergy Asthma Immunol** 1998 May;80(5):377-80

Detection of cross-reactive antigens shared by Fusarium oxysporum and Glycine max by indirect ELISA and their cellular location in root tissues. Chakraborty BN, et al. **Folia Microbiol (Praha)** 1997;42(6):607-12

The characterization of chicken antibodies raised against Fusarium spp. by enzyme-linked immunosorbent assay and immunoblotting. Gan Z, et al. **Int J Food Microbiol** 1997 Sep 16;38(2-3):191-200

ISOLATION & PURIFICATION

Scanning slit confocal microscopy of fungal keratitis. Florakis GJ, et al. **Arch Ophthalmol** 1997 Nov;115(11):1461-3

Diagnosis of Fusarium keratitis in an animal model using the polymerase chain reaction. Alexandrakis G, et al. **Br J Ophthalmol** 1998 Mar;82(3):306-11

Determination of the mycotoxin fumonisins in gluten-free diet (corn-based commodities) in the Czech Republic. Ostrý V, et al. **Cent Eur J Public Health** 1998 Feb; 6(1):57-60

Clinical and microbial spectrum of fungal keratitis in Singapore: a 5-year retrospective study. Wong TY, et al. **Int Ophthalmol** 1997;21(3):127-30

Invasive infection with Fusarium chlamydosporum in a patient with aplastic anemia. Segal BH, et al. **J Clin Microbiol** 1998 Jun;36(6):1772-6

Aetiology of yam (Dioscorea rotundata) tuber rots held in traditional stores in Nigeria: importance of Fusarium spp. and yam beetle. Acholo M, et al. **Microbiol Res** 1997 Sep; 152(3):293-8

Occurrence and toxigenicity of Fusarium moniliforme from freshly harvested maize ears with special references to fumonisin production in Egypt. Fadl Allah EM. **Mycopathologia** 1997-98;140(2):99-103

Disseminated Fusarium solani infection with endocarditis in a lung transplant recipient. Guinvarc'h A, et al. **Mycoses** 1998 Jan-Feb;41(1-2):59-61

Delayed-onset fungal keratitis after endophthalmitis. Weissgold DJ, et al. **Ophthalmology** 1998 Feb;105(2):258-62

[Endophthalmitis in a patient from a rural environment] Galán F, et al. **Enferm Infecc Microbiol Clin** 1997 Aug-Sep; 15(7):379-80 **(Spa)**

METABOLISM

Beauvericin production by Fusarium species. Logrieco A, et al. **Appl Environ Microbiol** 1998 Aug;64(8):3084-8

Amaranth grain as substrate for aflatoxin and zearalenone production at different water activity levels. Bresler G, et al. **Int J Food Microbiol** 1998 Jun 30;42(1-2):57-61

Effect of feeding blends of Fusarium mycotoxin-contaminated grains containing deoxynivalenol and fusaric acid on growth and feed consumption of immature swine. Smith TK, et al. **J Anim Sci** 1997 Aug; 75(8):2184-91

Metabolism of carbofuran by Aspergillus niger and Fusarium graminearum. Salama AK. **J Environ Sci Health B** 1998 May;33(3):253-66

In vivo effects of fumonisin B1-producing and fumonisin B1-nonproducing Fusarium moniliforme isolates are similar: fumonisins B2 and B3 cause hepato- and nephrotoxicity in rats. Voss KA, et al. **Mycopathologia** 1998;141(1):45-58

Keratin degradation by Scytalidium species and Fusarium solani. Oycka CA, et al. **Mycoses** 1998 Jan-Feb; 41(1-2):73-6

Distribution of deoxynivalenol in barley kernels infected by Fusarium. Perkowski J. **Nahrung** 1998 Apr;42(2):81-3

Individual and combined effects of fumonisin B1 present in Fusarium moniliforme culture material and T-2 toxin or deoxynivalenol in broiler chicks. Kubena LF, et al. **Poult Sci** 1997 Sep;76(9):1239-47

PATHOGENICITY

Cutaneous hyalohyphomycosis caused by Fusarium solani in a loggerhead sea turtle (Caretta caretta L.). Cabañes FJ, et al. **J Clin Microbiol** 1997 Dec;35(12):3343-5

Occurrence and toxigenicity of Fusarium moniliforme from freshly harvested maize ears with special references to fumonisin production in Egypt. Fadl Allah EM. **Mycopathologia** 1997-98;140(2):99-103

In vivo effects of fumonisin B1-producing and fumonisin B1-nonproducing Fusarium moniliforme isolates are similar: fumonisins B2 and B3 cause hepato- and nephrotoxicity in rats. Voss KA, et al. **Mycopathologia** 1998;141(1):45-58

Dissection of the fusarium I2 gene cluster in tomato reveals six homologs and one active gene copy. Simons G, et al. **Plant Cell** 1998 Jun;10(6):1055-68

Correlation of moniliformin, but not fumonisin B1 levels, in culture materials of Fusarium isolates to acute death in ducklings. Vesonder RF, et al. **Poult Sci** 1998 Jan; 77(1):67-72

PHYSIOLOGY

Differential induction of the Arabidopsis thaliana Thi2.1 gene by Fusarium oxysporum f. sp. matthiolae. Epple P, et al. **Mol Plant Microbe Interact** 1998 Jun;11(6):523-9

FUSIDIC ACID

ADMINISTRATION & DOSAGE

Comparison of Fucithalmic viscous eye drops and Chloramphenicol eye ointment as a single treatment in corneal abrasion. Boberg-Ans G, et al. **Acta Ophthalmol Scand** 1998 Feb;76(1):108-11

ANALYSIS

Feasibility of measuring lipophilic or protein-bound drugs in the dermis by in vivo microdialysis after topical or

systemic drug administration. Benfeldt E, et al. **Acta Derm Venereol** 1998 Jul;78(4):274–8

Spectrophotometric determination of fusidic acid and sodium fusidate in dosage forms. Vladimirov S, et al. **J Pharm Biomed Anal** 1995 Apr;13(4–5):675–8

BIOSYNTHESIS

[Screening of drugs inhibiting cholesterol synthesis] Bibikova MB. **Antibiot Khimioter** 1997;42(8):21–5 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Rus)**

PHARMACOLOGY

Protection from concanavalin A (Con A)–induced T cell–dependent hepatic lesions and modulation of cytokine release in mice by sodium fusidate. Nicoletti F, et al. **Clin Exp Immunol** 1997 Dec;110(3):479–84

The postantibiotic effect of fusidic acid against gram–positive bacteria. Munckhof WJ, et al. **J Antimicrob Chemother** 1997 Sep;40(3):433–6

THERAPEUTIC USE

Investigation of the mechanism of action of 2% fusidic acid lotion in the treatment of acne vulgaris. Sommer S, et al. **Clin Exp Dermatol** 1997 Sep;22(5):211–5

Sodium fusidate in Gillain–Barré syndrome: a case report. Nicoletti F, et al. **J Neurol Neurosurg Psychiatry** 1998 Aug; 65(2):266–8

Elimination of Staphylococcus intermedius in healthy dogs by topical treatment with fusidic acid. Saijonmaa–Koulumies L, et al. **J Small Anim Pract** 1998 Jul;39(7):341–7

Successful management of an infected implantable cardioverter defibrillator with oral antibiotics and without removal of the device. Turkisher V, et al. **Pacing Clin Electrophysiol** 1997 Sep;20(9 Pt 1):2268–70

FUSIN see **RECEPTORS, CXCR4**

FUSION PROTEINS, BCR–ABL

see related

PHILADELPHIA CHROMOSOME

The tyrosine kinase inhibitor CGP57148B selectively inhibits the growth of BCR–ABL–positive cells. Deininger MW, et al. **Blood** 1997 Nov 1;90(9):3691–8

[Signal transduction BCR–ABL fusion protein: analysis of BCR–ABL functional domains] Tauchi T, et al. **Rinsho Ketsueki** 1998 Feb;39(2):81–2 (10 ref.) **(Jpn)**

ANALYSIS

CGP 57148, a tyrosine kinase inhibitor, inhibits the growth of cells expressing BCR–ABL, TEL–ABL, and TEL–PDGFR fusion proteins. Carroll M, et al. **Blood** 1997 Dec 15;90(12):4947–52

Pseudo–Gaucher histiocytes identified up to 1 year after transplantation for CML are BCR/ABL–positive. Anastasi J, et al. **Leukemia** 1998 Feb;12(2):233–7

Herbimycin A accelerates the induction of apoptosis following etoposide treatment or gamma–irradiation of bcr/abl–positive leukaemia cells. Riordan FA, et al. **Oncogene** 1998 Mar 26;16(12):1533–42

ANTAGONISTS & INHIBITORS

Inhibition of the ABL kinase activity blocks the proliferation of BCR/ABL+ leukemic cells and induces apoptosis. Gambacorti–Passerini C, et al. **Blood Cells Mol Dis** 1997 Dec;23(3):380–94

Arginine butyrate downregulates p210 bcr–abl expression and induces apoptosis in chronic myelogenous leukemia cells. Urbano A, et al. **Leukemia** 1998 Jun;12(6):930–6

BIOSYNTHESIS

Secondary mutation maintains the transformed state in BaF3 cells with inducible BCR/ABL expression. Klucher KM, et al. **Blood** 1998 May 15;91(10):3927–34

Fas–mediated modulation of Bcr/Abl in chronic myelogenous leukemia results in differential effects on apoptosis. Selleri C, et al. **Blood** 1998 Aug 1;92(3):981–9

Detection of bcr/abl fusion transcripts by semiquantitative multiplex RT–PCR combined with a colormetric assay in Ph positive leukemia. Ni H, et al. **Cancer Lett** 1998 Feb 27;124(2):173–80

Constitutive activation of JAKs and STATs in BCR–Abl–expressing cell lines and peripheral blood cells derived from leukemic patients. Chai SK, et al. **J Immunol** 1997 Nov 15;159(10):4720–8

BCR/ABL transcripts and leukemia phenotype: an unsolved puzzle. Saglio G, et al. **Leuk Lymphoma** 1997 Jul; 26(3–4):281–6 (33 ref.)

Acquisition of the Ph chromosome and BCR–ABL fusion product in AML–M2 and t(8;21) leukemia: cytogenetic and FISH evidence for a late event. Najfeld V, et al. **Leukemia** 1998 Apr;12(4):517–9 (15 ref.)

Reverse transcription polymerase chain reaction is a reliable assay for detecting leukemic colonies generated by chronic myelogenous leukemia cells. Savoldo B, et al. **Leukemia** 1998 Mar;12(3):434–40

Comparison of activities between hammerhead ribozymes and DNA enzymes targeted to L6 BCR–ABL chimeric (b2a2) mRNA. Warashina M, et al. **Nucleic Acids Symp Ser** 1997;(37):213–4

p210 Bcr–Abl expression in a primitive multipotent haematopoietic cell line models the development of chronic myeloid leukaemia. Pierce A, et al. **Oncogene** 1998 Aug 6;17(5):667–72

DRUG EFFECTS

Selective inhibition of cell proliferation and BCR–ABL phosphorylation in acute lymphoblastic leukemia cells expressing Mr 190,000 BCR–ABL protein by a tyrosine kinase inhibitor (CGP–57148). Beran M, et al. **Clin Cancer Res** 1998 Jul;4(7):1661–72

Innovative therapy for chronic myelogenous leukemia. Miller JS. **Hematol Oncol Clin North Am** 1998 Feb;12(1):173–206 (140 ref.)

Conversion of interferon–induced, long–term cytogenetic remissions in chronic myelogenous leukemia to polymerase chain reaction negativity. Kurzrock R, et al. **J Clin Oncol** 1998 Apr;16(4):1526–31

GENETICS

Spectrophotometric detection of RT–PCR–amplified BCR/ABL fusion transcripts. A survey performed on archival hematologic slides. Attadia V, et al. **Am J Clin Pathol** 1997 Oct;108(4):383–90

A comparative analysis of FISH, RT–PCR, and cytogenetics for the diagnosis of bcr–abl–positive leukemias. Cox MC, et al. **Am J Clin Pathol** 1998 Jan;109(1):24–31

Comparative analysis of interphase FISH and RT–PCR to detect bcr–abl translocation in chronic myelogenous leukemia and related disorders [see comments] Tbakhi A, et al. **Am J Clin Pathol** 1998 Jan;109(1):16–23. Comment in: Am J Clin Pathol 1998 Jan;109(1):3–5.

Chronic myeloid leukemia with minor–bcr breakpoint developed hybrid type of blast crisis. Ohno T, et al. **Am J Hematol** 1998 Apr;57(4):320–5 (22 ref.)

Molecular detection of a late–appearing BCR–ABL gene in a child with T–cell acute lymphoblastic leukemia. Tchirkov A, et al. **Ann Hematol** 1998 Jul–Aug;77(1–2):55–9

Ex vivo effects associated with the expression of a bcr–abl–specific ribozyme in a CML cell line. Wright LA, et al. **Antisense Nucleic Acid Drug Dev** 1998 Feb;8(1):15–23

The chimeric BCR–ABL gene. Groffen J, et al. **Baillieres Clin Haematol** 1997 Jun;10(2):187–201 (75 ref.)

BCR–ABL gene variants. Melo JV. **Baillieres Clin Haematol** 1997 Jun;10(2):203–22 (119 ref.)

Ribozyme–mediated inhibition of a Philadelphia chromosome–positive acute lymphoblastic leukemia cell line expressing the p190 bcr–abl oncogene. Snyder DS, et al. **Biol Blood Marrow Transplant** 1997 Oct;3(4):179–86

BCR–ABL transcripts in bone marrow aspirates of Philadelphia–negative essential thrombocytopenia patients: clinical presentation. Blickstein D, et al. **Blood** 1997 Oct 1;90(7):2768–71

Typical chronic myelogenous leukemia with e19a2 junction BCR/ABL transcript [letter] Briz M, et al. **Blood** 1997 Dec 15;90(12):5024–5

A special fluorescent in situ hybridization technique to study peripheral blood and assess the effectiveness of interferon therapy in chronic myeloid leukemia. Buño I, et al. **Blood** 1998 Oct 1;92(7):2315–21

BCR–ABL antisense oligodeoxynucleotide in vitro purging and autologous bone marrow transplantation for patients with chronic myelogenous leukemia in advanced phase. de Fabritiis P, et al. **Blood** 1998 May 1;91(9):3156–62

Development of acute lymphoblastic leukemia and myeloproliferative disorder in transgenic mice expressing p210bcr/abl: a novel transgenic model for human Ph1–positive leukemias. Honda H, et al. **Blood** 1998 Mar 15;91(6):2067–75

Might essential thrombocythemia carry Ph anomaly? [letter] Marasca R, et al. **Blood** 1998 Apr 15;91(8):3084–5

The SH3 domain contributes to BCR/ABL–dependent leukemogenesis in vivo: role in adhesion, invasion, and homing. Skorski T, et al. **Blood** 1998 Jan 15;91(2):406–18

Suppression of cell proliferation and the expression of a bcr–abl fusion gene and apoptotic cell death in a new human chronic myelogenous leukemia cell line, KT–1, by interferon–alpha. Yanagisawa K, et al. **Blood** 1998 Jan 15; 91(2):641–8

Haemopoietic transformation by the TEL/ABL oncogene. Hannemann JR, et al. **Br J Haematol** 1998 Jul;102(2):475–85

Identification of BCR–ABL fusion on chromosome 9 by fluorescence in situ hybridization in two chronic myeloid leukemia cases. Abruzzese E, et al. **Cancer Genet Cytogenet** 1998 Sep;105(2):164–7 (21 ref.)

Chronic myeloid leukemia with thrombocythemic onset may be associated with different BCR/ABL variant transcripts. Emilia G, et al. **Cancer Genet Cytogenet** 1998 Feb; 101(1):75–7

The ABL/BCR fusion gene on chromosome 9 in Ph–negative chronic myelogenous leukemia: a case for vigilance in fluorescence in situ hybridization interpretation. Hsu WT, et al. **Cancer Genet Cytogenet** 1998 Jul 1;104(1):57–60

A Philadelphia negative chronic myelogenous leukemia with the chimeric BCR/ABL gene on chromosome 9 and a b3–a2 splice junction. Macera MJ, et al. **Cancer Genet Cytogenet** 1998 Mar;101(2):143–7

Occurrence of BCR–ABL rearrangement in a Philadelphia chromosome–negative patient with 5q and 13q deletions and myeloproliferative syndrome. Villegas A, et al. **Cancer Genet Cytogenet** 1998 Jan 1;100(1):1–4

Selective induction of leukemia–associated fusion genes by high–dose ionizing radiation. Deininger MW, et al. **Cancer Res** 1998 Feb 1;58(3):421–5

Rapid colorimetric assay for the detection of the bcr–abl rearrangement. Kearney P, et al. **Clin Lab Haematol** 1998 Apr;20(2):101–5

TLS/FUS, a pro–oncogene involved in multiple chromosomal translocations, is a novel regulator of BCR/ABL–mediated leukemogenesis. Perrotti D, et al. **EMBO J** 1998 Aug 3;17(15):4442–55

Transformation of hematopoietic cells by BCR/ABL requires activation of a PI–3k/Akt–dependent pathway. Skorski T, et al. **EMBO J** 1997 Oct 15;16(20):6151–61

Establishment, characterization, and chromosomal analysis of new leukemic cell lines derived from MT/p210bcr/abl transgenic mice. Honda H, et al. **Exp Hematol** 1998 Mar; 26(3):188–97

Location of the BCR–ABL fusion gene on the 9q34 band in two cases of Ph–positive chronic myeloid leukemia. Aurich J, et al. **Genes Chromosomes Cancer** 1997 Oct; 20(2):148–54

Detection of bcr–abl transcript in chronic myelogenous leukemia patients by reverse–transcription–polymerase chain reaction and capillary electrophoresis. Martinelli G, et al. **Haematologica** 1998 Jul;83(7):593–601

Biology of chronic myelogenous leukemia. Verfaillie CM. **Hematol Oncol Clin North Am** 1998 Feb;12(1):1–29 (215 ref.)

The tetramerization domain–independent Ras activation by BCR–ABL oncoprotein in hematopoietic cells. Tauchi T, et al. **Int J Oncol** 1998 Jun;12(6):1269–76

BCR/ABL–induced leukemogenesis causes phosphorylation of Hef1 and its association with Crkl. de Jong R, et al. **J Biol Chem** 1997 Dec 19;272(51):32649–55

Expression of constitutively active Raf–1 in the mitochondria restores antiapoptotic and leukemogenic potential of a transformation–deficient BCR/ABL mutant. Salomoni P, et al. **J Exp Med** 1998 Jun 15;187(12):1995–2007

Philadelphia negative BCR–ABL positive chronic myeloid leukemia mimicking juvenile chronic myeloid leukemia in a 2–year–old child. Mahon FX, et al. **Leuk Lymphoma** 1997 Aug;26(5–6):615–9

Importance of mixed chimerism to predict relapse in persistently BCR/ABL positive long survivors after allogeneic bone marrow transplantation for chronic myeloid leukemia. Román J, et al. **Leuk Lymphoma** 1998 Feb;28(5–6):541–50

Detection of BCR–ABL transcripts in acute lymphoblastic leukemia in Indian patients. Gurbuxani S, et al. **Leuk Res** 1998 Jan;22(1):77–80

Effects of transfection of p210bcr–abl and bcr–v–abl into the factor–dependent human leukemia cell line HSM–911. Takahashi M, et al. **Leuk Res** 1997 Nov–Dec; 21(11–12):1115–23

Late relapse in BCR/ABL–positive patients after non–intensive chemotherapy [letter; comment] Anguita E, et al. **Leukemia** 1998 Jun;12(6):1006–7. Comment on: Leukemia 1997 Sep;11(9):1497–500.

The first report of a Philadelphia chromosome and BCR/ABL rearrangement positive myeloproliferative disorder in a child with thrombocythemia [letter] Anguita E, et al. **Leukemia** 1998 Mar;12(3):442–4

Does BCR–ABL genomic rearrangement persist in CML patients in complete remission after interferon alpha therapy? Brizard F, et al. **Leukemia** 1998 Jul;12(7):1076–80

Peripheral blood progenitor cells mobilized early at diagnosis in patients with chronic myelogenous leukemia contain very low amounts of BCR–ABL transcripts [letter] Corsetti MT, et al. **Leukemia** 1998 Jun;12(6):998–9

Chronic myeloid leukemia with e19a2 (c3a2) BCR/ABL fusion junction—is it truly a benign disease? [letter] How GF, et al. **Leukemia** 1998 Jul;12(7):1166–7

A new case of chronic myeloid leukemia (CML) in myeloid blast crisis with an atypical (b3/a3) junction of the BCR/ABL gene [letter] Polák J, et al. **Leukemia** 1998 Feb; 12(2):250

High rate of chromosome abnormalities detected by fluorescence in situ hybridization using BCR and ABL probes in adult acute lymphoblastic leukemia. Rieder H, et al. **Leukemia** 1998 Sep;12(9):1473–81

Identification of a BCR polymorphism in a bone marrow donor: diagnostic implications [letter] Rosenblum–Vos LS, et al. **Leukemia** 1998 Sep;12(9):1499–501

A novel BCR–ABL rearrangement in a Philadelphia chromosome–positive chronic myelogenous leukaemia variant with thrombocythaemia. Rubinstein R, et al. **Leukemia** 1998 Feb;12(2):230–2

A novel method to isolate cells with conditional gene expression using fluorescence activated cell sorting. Klucher KM, et al. **Nucleic Acids Res** 1997 Dec 1; 25(23):4858–60

BCR–ABL and constitutively active erythropoietin receptor (cEpoR) activate distinct mechanisms for growth factor–independence and inhibition of apoptosis in Ba/F3 cell line. Ahmed M, et al. **Oncogene** 1998 Jan 29; 16(4):489–96

Continued expression of a tissue specific activated oncogene in the early steps of radiation–induced human thyroid carcinogenesis. Mizuno T, et al. **Oncogene** 1997 Sep 18; 15(12):1455–60

BCR/ABL-mediated leukemogenesis requires the activity of the small GTP-binding protein Rac. Skorski T, et al. **Proc Natl Acad Sci U S A** 1998 Sep 29;95(20):11858-62

Specific bcr-abl-directed antisense nucleic acids and ribozymes: a tool for the treatment of chronic myelogenous leukemia? Kronenwett R, et al. **Recent Results Cancer Res** 1998;144:127-38 (40 ref.)

[Antiproliferative effects on Ph+ leukemic cells transfected with antisense bcr/abl fusion gene] Hao X, et al. **Chung Hua Chung Liu Tsa Chih** 1996 Nov;18(6):422-5 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Chi)**

[Construction of a competitor for bcr-abl cDNA by recombinant PCR] Li W, et al. **Chung Hua I Hsueh I Chuan Hsueh Tsa Chih** 1998 Jun 10;15(3):143-6 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Chi)**

[Bcr-abl translocation: diagnostic methods and clinical value] Pignon JM. **Ann Biol Clin (Paris)** 1998 Jan-Feb;56(1):57-63 (23 ref.) (Eng. Abstr.) **(Fre)**

[Blast crisis accompanied by severe DIC of Ph negative chronic myeloid leukemia showing t(9;16) and positive M-BCR/ABL rearrangement] Fujiwara H, et al. **Rinsho Ketsueki** 1997 Aug;38(8):663-68 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Jpn)**

[The Philadelphia chromosome: from the gene to therapeutic methods] Pérez-Losada J, et al. **Sangre (Barc)** 1998 Apr; 43(2):127-35 (86 ref.) **(Spa)**

IMMUNOLOGY

Dendritic cells stimulate the expansion of bcr-abl specific CD8+ T cells with cytotoxic activity against leukemic cells from patients with chronic myeloid leukemia. Nieda M, et al. **Blood** 1998 Feb 1;91(3):977-83

Cytotoxic T cell response against the chimeric p210 BCR-ABL protein in patients with chronic myelogenous leukemia. Yotnda P, et al. **J Clin Invest** 1998 May 15; 101(10):2290-6

CTLs specific for bcr-abl joining region segment peptides fail to lyse leukemia cells expressing p210 bcr-abl protein. Chen W, et al. **J Immunother** 1998 Jul;21(4):257-68

Evidence for specific immune response against P210 BCR-ABL in long-term remission CML patients treated with interferon. Oka T, et al. **Leukemia** 1998 Feb; 12(2):155-63

METABOLISM

Signal transduction pathways involved in BCR-ABL transformation. Sawyers CL. **Baillieres Clin Haematol** 1997 Jun;10(2):223-31 (61 ref.)

Inhibitory effects of 5-S-GAD on phosphorylation of V-SRC and BCR-ABL tyrosine kinase. Leem JY, et al. **Biol Pharm Bull** 1998 Jul;21(7):784-5

Extramedullary presentation of chronic myelogenous leukemia with p190 BCR/ABL transcripts. Yamaguchi H, et al. **Cancer Genet Cytogenet** 1998 Apr 1;102(1):74-7

Molecular cloning and characterization of p56dok-2 defines a new family of RasGAP-binding proteins. Di Cristofano A, et al. **J Biol Chem** 1998 Feb 27;273(9):4827-30

The Src family kinase Hck interacts with Bcr-Abl by a kinase-independent mechanism and phosphorylates the Grb2-binding site of Bcr. Warmuth M, et al. **J Biol Chem** 1997 Dec 26;272(52):33260-70

Expression of CD25 (interleukin-2 receptor alpha chain) in adult acute lymphoblastic leukemia predicts for the presence of BCR/ABL fusion transcripts: results of a preliminary laboratory analysis of ECOG/MRC Intergroup Study E2993. Eastern Cooperative Oncology Group/Medical Research Council. Paietta E, et al. **Leukemia** 1997 Nov;11(11):1887-90

Protein tyrosine phosphatase 1B antagonizes signalling by oncoprotein tyrosine kinase p210 bcr-abl in vivo. LaMontagne KR Jr, et al. **Mol Cell Biol** 1998 May; 18(5):2965-75

Bcl-2-independent Bcr-Abl-mediated resistance to apoptosis: protection is correlated with up regulation of Bcl-xL. Amarante-Mendes GP, et al. **Oncogene** 1998 Mar; 16(11):1383-90

The SH2-containing adapter protein GRB10 interacts with BCR-ABL. Bai RY, et al. **Oncogene** 1998 Aug 27; 17(8):941-8

Protein kinase CK2alpha is a target for the Abl and Bcr-Abl tyrosine kinases. Hériché JK, et al. **Oncogene** 1998 Jul 9; 17(1):13-8

PHARMACOLOGY

Bcr-Abl kinase promotes cell cycle entry of primary myeloid CML cells in the absence of growth factors. Jonuleit T, et al. **Br J Haematol** 1998 Feb;100(2):295-303

BCR-ABL activates pathways mediating cytokine independence and protection against apoptosis in murine hematopoietic cells in a dose-dependent manner. Cambier N, et al. **Oncogene** 1998 Jan 22;16(3):335-48

Activation of p65 NF-kappaB protein by p210BCR-ABL in a myeloid cell line (P210BCR-ABL activates p65 NF-kappaB). Hamdane M, et al. **Oncogene** 1997 Nov 6; 15(19):2267-75

The phosphatidylinositol polyphosphate 5-phosphatase SHIP and the protein tyrosine phosphatase SHP-2 form a complex in hematopoietic cells which can be regulated by BCR/ABL and growth factors. Sattler M, et al. **Oncogene** 1997 Nov 6;15(19):2379-84

PHYSIOLOGY

Bcr-Abl exerts its antiapoptotic effect against diverse apoptotic stimuli through blockage of mitochondrial release of cytochrome C and activation of caspase-3. Amarante-Mendes GP, et al. **Blood** 1998 Mar 1; 91(5):1700-5

Inhibition of BCR-ABL expression with antisense oligodeoxynucleotides restores beta1 integrin-mediated adhesion and proliferation inhibition in chronic myelogenous leukemia hematopoietic progenitors. Bhatia R, et al. **Blood** 1998 May 1;91(9):3414-22

Regulation of the c-jun gene in p210 BCR-ABL transformed cells corresponds with activity of JNK, the c-jun N-terminal kinase. Burgess GS, et al. **Blood** 1998 Oct 1; 92(7):2450-60

BCR-ABL delays apoptosis upstream of procaspase-3 activation. Dubrez L, et al. **Blood** 1998 Apr 1;91(7):2415-22

Expression of adhesion molecules and functional stimulation in human neutrophils: modulation by GM-CSF and role of the Bcr gene. Novella A, et al. **Br J Haematol** 1997 Sep;98(3):621-6

Molecular mechanisms of Bcr-Abl-induced oncogenesis. Gishizky ML. **Cytokines Mol Ther** 1996 Dec;2(4):251-61 (97 ref.)

Oncogenic Abl and Src tyrosine kinases elicit the ubiquitin-dependent degradation of target proteins through a Ras-independent pathway. Dai Z, et al. **Genes Dev** 1998 May 15;12(10):1415-24

A requirement for NF-kappaB activation in Bcr-Abl-mediated transformation. Reuther JY, et al. **Genes Dev** 1998 Apr 1;12(7):968-81

Antagonistic effects of ABL and BCRABL proteins on proliferation and the response to genotoxic stress in normal and leukemic myeloid cells. Guo XY, et al. **Leuk Lymphoma** 1998 Jul;30(3-4):225-35 (52 ref.)

SFT Thijsen et al. Hypersensitivity of bcr-abl progenitors to hyperthermia in patients with chronic myeloid leukemia. Leukemia 1997; 11: 1762-1768 [letter] Baccarani M. **Leukemia** 1998 Jul;12(7):1168-70

Role of the adapter protein CRKL in signal transduction of normal hematopoietic and BCR/ABL-transformed cells. Sattler M, et al. **Leukemia** 1998 May;12(5):637-44 (89 ref.)

The Bcr-Abl tyrosine kinase activates mitogenic signaling pathways and stimulates G1-to-S phase transition in hematopoietic cells. Cortez D, et al. **Oncogene** 1997 Nov 6;15(19):2333-42

Effect of Bcr sequences on the cellular function of the Bcr-Abl oncoprotein. McWhirter JR, et al. **Oncogene** 1997 Oct 2;15(14):1625-34

BCR-ABL accelerates C2-ceramide-induced apoptosis. Maguer-Satta V, et al. **Oncogene** 1998 Jan 15;16(2):237-48

Bcr/Abl associated leukemogenesis in bcr null mutant mice. Voncken JW, et al. **Oncogene** 1998 Apr 16;16(15):2029-32

FUSION PROTEINS, ENV-ONC see **ONCOGENE PROTEINS, FUSION**

FUSION PROTEINS, GAG-FOS-FOX see **ONCOGENE PROTEINS V-FOS**

FUSION PROTEINS, GAG-JUN see **ONCOGENE PROTEIN P65(GAG-JUN)**

FUSION PROTEINS, GAG-MOS see **ONCOGENE PROTEINS V-MOS**

FUSION PROTEINS, GAG-ONC

METABOLISM

v-fps causes transformation by inducing tyrosine phosphorylation and activation of the PDGFbeta receptor. Anderson DH, et al. **Oncogene** 1998 May 7;16(18):2321-31

FUSION PROTEINS, GAG-POL

CHEMISTRY

Hydrophilic peptides derived from the transframe region of Gag-Pol inhibit the HIV-1 protease. Louis JM, et al. **Biochemistry** 1998 Feb 24;37(8):2105-10

DRUG EFFECTS

Loss of viral fitness associated with multiple Gag and Gag-Pol processing defects in human immunodeficiency virus type 1 variants selected for resistance to protease inhibitors in vivo. Zennou V, et al. **J Virol** 1998 Apr; 72(4):3300-6

GENETICS

Transient marker stabilisation: a general procedure to construct marker-free recombinant vaccinia virus. Scheiflinger F, et al. **Arch Virol** 1998;143(3):467-74

Novel Gag-Pol frameshift site in human immunodeficiency virus type 1 variants resistant to protease inhibitors. Doyon L, et al. **J Virol** 1998 Jul;72(7):6146-50

IMMUNOLOGY

Specific immune induction following DNA-based immunization through in vivo transfection and activation of macrophages/antigen-presenting cells. Chattergoon MA, et al. **J Immunol** 1998 Jun 15;160(12):5707-18

Recombinant modified vaccinia virus Ankara-simian immunodeficiency virus gag pol elicits cytotoxic T lymphocytes in rhesus monkeys detected by a major histocompatibility complex class I/peptide tetramer. Seth A, et al. **Proc Natl Acad Sci U S A** 1998 Aug 18; 95(17):10112-6

METABOLISM

Moloney murine leukemia virus protease expressed in bacteria is enzymatically active. Cannon K, et al. **Arch Virol** 1998;143(2):381-8

The Gag domain of the Gag-Pol fusion protein directs incorporation into the L-A double-stranded RNA viral particles in Saccharomyces cerevisiae. Ribas JC, et al. **J Biol Chem** 1998 Apr 10;273(15):9306-11

[Interaction of gag polyprotein-precursors p55 and p48 with p160gag-pol during formation of virus-like particles of HIV-1 with recombinant strains of vaccinia virus] Iordanskii SN, et al. **Vopr Virusol** 1997 Sep-Oct;42(5):205-8 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Rus)**

PHARMACOLOGY

Hydrophilic peptides derived from the transframe region of Gag-Pol inhibit the HIV-1 protease. Louis JM, et al. **Biochemistry** 1998 Feb 24;37(8):2105-10

FUSION PROTEINS, RECOMBINANT see **RECOMBINANT FUSION PROTEINS**

FUSION PROTEINS, VIRAL see **VIRAL FUSION PROTEINS**

FUSOBACTERIUM

ENZYMOLOGY

Endopeptidase activities of selected Porphyromonas spp., Prevotella spp. and Fusobacterium spp. of oral and non-oral origin. Beighton D, et al. **Arch Oral Biol** 1997 Dec;42(12):827-34

GENETICS

Ribotyping to compare Fusobacterium necrophorum isolates from bovine liver abscesses, ruminal walls, and ruminal contents. Narayanan S, et al. **Appl Environ Microbiol** 1997 Dec;63(12):4671-8

ISOLATION & PURIFICATION

Fusobacterium bacteremia: clinical experience with 40 cases. Bourgault AM, et al. **Clin Infect Dis** 1997 Sep;25 Suppl 2:S181-3

VIROLOGY

Characterization of a novel bacteriophage in Fusobacterium varium. Andrews DM, et al. **Clin Infect Dis** 1997 Sep;25 Suppl 2:S287-8

FUSOBACTERIUM INFECTIONS

Septic arthritis of the hip by Fusobacterium necrophorum after tonsillectomy: a form of Lemierre syndrome? Beldman TF, et al. **Eur J Pediatr** 1997 Nov;156(11):856-7

[Pulmonary infection caused by Fusobacterium nucleatum] Coulibaly G, et al. **Rev Mal Respir** 1997 Nov;14(5):397-8 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Fre)**

COMPLICATIONS

Postanginal septicaemia (Lemmiere's disease) complicated by haemophagocytosis. Ellis GR, et al. **J Infect** 1998 May; 36(3):340-1

[Gradenigo syndrome and cavernous sinus thrombosis in fusobacterial acute otitis media] Hananya S, et al. **Harefuah** 1997 Oct 2;133(7-8):284-6, 335 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Heb)**

[Spinal epidural abscess due to Fusobacterium nucleatum] Recagno G, et al. **Medicina (B Aires)** 1997;57(6):720-2 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Spa)**

DIAGNOSIS

Lemierre's syndrome: new insights into an old disease. Stallworth JR, et al. **Clin Pediatr (Phila)** 1997 Dec; 36(12):715-7

[Septic thrombophlebitis of the internal jugular vein and Lemierre syndrome] Bouton F, et al. **Rev Med Brux** 1998 Feb;19(1):5-9 (20 ref.) (Eng. Abstr.) **(Fre)**

DRUG THERAPY

Selecting therapy for serious infections in children: maximizing safety and efficacy. Bradley JS. **Diagn Microbiol Infect Dis** 1998 Jun;31(2):405-10

ETIOLOGY

Fusobacterial cerebritis and myelitis presenting as acute paraplegia in an elderly man with congenital heart disease. Hasan SI, et al. **Clin Infect Dis** 1997 Sep;25(3):741-2

FUSOBACTERIUM INFECTIONS

MICROBIOLOGY

Septic arthritis of the ankle from Fusobacterium necrophorum [letter] Gerst C, et al. **Acad Emerg Med** 1997 Dec;4(12):1172–3

Fusospirochetal superinfection of pre–existing oral lesion in patients with acquired immunodeficiency syndrome. Bottone EJ, et al. **Diagn Microbiol Infect Dis** 1997 Sep; 29(1):51–3

A comparative study of Fusobacterium necrophorum strains from human and animal sources by phenotypic reactions, pyrolysis mass spectrometry and SDS–PAGE. Hall V, et al. **J Med Microbiol** 1997 Oct;46(10):865–71

[Thoughts of a (relatively) unknown beauty] Blum P. **Hautarzt** 1998 Feb;49(2):145–6 **(Ger)**

PATHOLOGY

Bone resorption caused by three periodontal pathogens in vivo in mice is mediated in part by prostaglandin. Zubery Y, et al. **Infect Immun** 1998 Sep;66(9):4158–62

PHYSIOPATHOLOGY

Studies on fusobacteria associated with periodontal diseases. Rogers AH. **Aust Dent J** 1998 Apr;43(2):105–9 (25 ref.)

VETERINARY

Antimicrobial susceptibility of Fusobacterium necrophorum isolated from bovine hepatic abscesses. Lechtenberg KF, et al. **Am J Vet Res** 1998 Jan;59(1):44–7

Ribotyping to compare Fusobacterium necrophorum isolates from bovine liver abscesses, ruminal walls, and ruminal contents. Narayanan S, et al. **Appl Environ Microbiol** 1997 Dec;63(12):4671–8

Case report: necrotic glossitis and sinusitis in a cow caused apparently by a Fusobacterium necrophorum like microorganism. Yeruham I, et al. **Berl Munch Tierarztl Wochenschr** 1998 Jun;111(6):211–3

A comparative study of Fusobacterium necrophorum strains from human and animal sources by phenotypic reactions, pyrolysis mass spectrometry and SDS–PAGE. Hall V, et al. **J Med Microbiol** 1997 Oct;46(10):865–71

FUSOBACTERIUM NECROPHORUM

Septic arthritis of the ankle from Fusobacterium necrophorum [letter] Gerst C, et al. **Acad Emerg Med** 1997 Dec;4(12):1172–3

Antimicrobial susceptibility of Fusobacterium necrophorum isolated from bovine hepatic abscesses. Lechtenberg KF, et al. **Am J Vet Res** 1998 Jan;59(1):44–7

Case report: necrotic glossitis and sinusitis in a cow caused apparently by a Fusobacterium necrophorum like microorganism. Yeruham I, et al. **Berl Munch Tierarztl Wochenschr** 1998 Jun;111(6):211–3

Selecting therapy for serious infections in children: maximizing safety and efficacy. Bradley JS. **Diagn Microbiol Infect Dis** 1998 Jun;31(2):405–10

Septic arthritis of the hip by Fusobacterium necrophorum after tonsillectomy: a form of Lemierre syndrome? Beldman TF, et al. **Eur J Pediatr** 1997 Nov;156(11):856–7

[Septic thrombophlebitis of the internal jugular vein and Lemierre syndrome] Bouton F, et al. **Rev Med Brux** 1998 Feb;19(1):5–9 (20 ref.) (Eng. Abstr.) **(Fre)**

CLASSIFICATION

Phenotypic characteristics and lipopolysaccharides of human and animal isolates of Fusobacterium necrophorum. Brown R, et al. **J Med Microbiol** 1997 Oct;46(10):873–8

A comparative study of Fusobacterium necrophorum strains from human and animal sources by phenotypic reactions, pyrolysis mass spectrometry and SDS–PAGE. Hall V, et al. **J Med Microbiol** 1997 Oct;46(10):865–71

Classification of human and animal strains of Fusobacterium necrophorum by their pathogenic effects in mice. Smith GR, et al. **J Med Microbiol** 1997 Oct;46(10):879–82

PATHOGENICITY

Classification of human and animal strains of Fusobacterium necrophorum by their pathogenic effects in mice. Smith GR, et al. **J Med Microbiol** 1997 Oct;46(10):879–82

FUSOBACTERIUM NUCLEATUM

[Pulmonary infection caused by Fusobacterium nucleatum] Coulibaly G, et al. **Rev Mal Respir** 1997 Nov;14(5):397–8 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Fre)**

[Spinal epidural abscess due to Fusobacterium nucleatum] Recagno G, et al. **Medicina (B Aires)** 1997;57(6):720–2 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Spa)**

CLASSIFICATION

Clonal analysis by ribotyping of Fusobacterium nucleatum isolates obtained from healthy young adults with optimal plaque control. Suchett–Kaye G, et al. **J Periodontal Res** 1998 May;33(4):179–86

ENZYMOLOGY

An aminopeptidase nutritionally important to Fusobacterium nucleatum. Rogers AH, et al. **Microbiology** 1998 Jul;144 (Pt 7):1807 13

Some properties of gamma–glutamyl transpeptidase from Fusobacterium nucleatum. Mineyama R, et al. **Microbios** 1997;90(364–365):187–200

PHYSIOLOGY

Studies on fusobacteria associated with periodontal diseases. Rogers AH. **Aust Dent J** 1998 Apr;43(2):105–9 (25 ref.)

Identification of a Fusobacterium nucleatum PK1594 galactose–binding adhesin which mediates coaggregation with periopathogenic bacteria and hemagglutination. Shanizki B, et al. **Infect Immun** 1997 Dec;65(12):5231–7

Bone resorption caused by three periodontal pathogens in vivo in mice is mediated in part by prostaglandin. Zubery Y, et al. **Infect Immun** 1998 Sep;66(9):4158–62

FUTILE CYCLING see **SUBSTRATE CYCLING**

FUTILE TREATMENT see **MEDICAL FUTILITY**

FUTUROLOGY see **FORECASTING**

FUZZY LOGIC

A portable self–learning fuzzy logic control system for muscle relaxation. Edwards ND, et al. **Anaesthesia** 1998 Feb;53(2):136–9

A new fuzzy logic based image enhancement. Hanmandlu M, et al. **Biomed Sci Instrum** 1997;33:590–5

Development of a fuzzy logic based system to monitor the electrical responses of nerve fiber. al–Holou N, et al. **Biomed Sci Instrum** 1997;33:376–81

An introduction to fuzzy systems. Dubois D, et al. **Clin Chim Acta** 1998 Feb 9;270(1):1–29

Fuzzy logic and inflammatory protein variations. Sanchez E. **Clin Chim Acta** 1998 Feb 9;270(1):31–42

Fuzzy C–means clustering and principal component analysis of time series from near–infrared imaging of forearm ischemia. Mansfield JR, et al. **Comput Med Imaging Graph** 1997 Sep–Oct;21(5):299–308

A fuzzy linguistic model for the prediction of carpal tunnel syndrome risks in an occupational environment. Bell PM, et al. **Ergonomics** 1997 Aug;40(8):790–9

Automation of colonoscopy. Part II: Visual–control aspects. Phee SJ, et al. **IEEE Eng Med Biol Mag** 1998 May–Jun; 17(3):81–8 (0 ref.)

Multiple–drug hemodynamic control using fuzzy decision theory. Huang JW, et al. **IEEE Trans Biomed Eng** 1998 Feb;45(2):213–28

A fuzzy vessel tracking algorithm for retinal images based on fuzzy clustering. Tolias YA, et al. **IEEE Trans Med Imaging** 1998 Apr;17(2):263–73

Multiple sclerosis lesion quantification using fuzzy–connectedness principles. Udupa JK, et al. **IEEE Trans Med Imaging** 1997 Oct;16(5):598–609

Automated detection of the left ventricular region in magnetic resonance images by Fuzzy c–Means model. Boudraa A el–O. **Int J Card Imaging** 1997 Aug;13(4):347–55

SISO nonlinear system identification using a fuzzy–neural hybrid system. Lin CJ. **Int J Neural Syst** 1997 Jun; 8(3):325–37

Reliability and validity of an algorithm for fuzzy tissue segmentation of MRI. Reiss AL, et al. **J Comput Assist Tomogr** 1998 May–Jun;22(3):471–9

A study of impact of shift work on fatigue level of workers in a sanitary–ware factory using a fuzzy set model. Srithongchai S, et al. **J Hum Ergol (Tokyo)** 1996 Jun; 25(1):93–9

An inference system based on fuzzy logic. Bortolan G. **J Med Eng Technol** 1998 May–Jun;22(3):112–20

A self–tuning effect of membership functions in a fuzzy–logic–based cardiac pacing system. Sugiura T, et al. **J Med Eng Technol** 1998 May–Jun;22(3):137–43

Automatic tuning of myoelectric prostheses. Bonivento C, et al. **J Rehabil Res Dev** 1998 Jul;35(3):294–304

Application of fuzzy logic techniques for the qualitative interpretation of preferences in a collective questionnaire for users of wheelchairs. Lafuente R, et al. **J Rehabil Res Dev** 1998 Jan;35(1):91–107 (26 ref.)

Self–learning fuzzy control of atracurium–induced neuromuscular block during surgery. Mason DG, et al. **Med Biol Eng Comput** 1997 Sep;35(5):498–503

Automatic detection of cardiac contours on MR images using fuzzy logic and dynamic programming. Lalande A, et al. **Proc AMIA Annu Fall Symp** 1997;:474–8

Operationalization of clinical practice guidelines using fuzzy logic. Liu JC, et al. **Proc AMIA Annu Fall Symp** 1997; :283–7

Medical image analysis with fuzzy models. Bezdek JC, et al. **Stat Methods Med Res** 1997 Sep;6(3):191–214 (56 ref.)

[A fuzzy evaluation program for the PTCA catheter] Kraft M, et al. **Biomed Tech (Berl)** 1997;42 Suppl:439–42 **(Ger)**

[R–spike detection for rhythm monitoring in real time with a fuzzy logic detector] Molina A, et al. **Biomed Tech (Berl)** 1997;42 Suppl:57–8 **(Ger)**

G0 PHASE

Assessment of proliferative and colony–forming capacity after successive in vitro divisions of single human CD34+ cells initially isolated in G0. Gothot A, et al. **Exp Hematol** 1998 Jul;26(7):562–70

Quiescence in nuclear transfer [letter] Wilmut I, et al. **Science** 1998 Sep 11;281(5383):1611

DRUG EFFECTS

Platelet–derived growth factor blocks the cell–cycle transition from the G0 to G1 phase in subcultured angiogenic endothelial cells in rat thoracic aorta. Kimura I, et al. **Jpn J Pharmacol** 1997 Aug;74(4):303–11

GENETICS

Maintaining genetic stability through TP53 mediated checkpoint control. Wahl GM, et al. **Cancer Surv** 1997; 29:183–219 (255 ref.)

Cyclosporin A inhibits early mRNA expression of G0/G1 switch gene 2 (G0S2) in cultured human blood mononuclear cells. Cristillo AD, et al. **DNA Cell Biol** 1997 Dec;16(12):1449–58

PHYSIOLOGY

Chronic myelogenous leukaemia CD34+ cells exit G0/G1 phases of cell cycle more rapidly than normal marrow CD34+ cells. Traycoff CM, et al. **Br J Haematol** 1998 Aug;102(3):759–67

The pathway of cell senescence: WI–38 cells arrest in late G1 and are unable to traverse the cell cycle from a true G0 state. Pignolo RJ, et al. **Exp Gerontol** 1998 Jan–Mar; 33(1–2):67–80

[Interchangeability of growth factors in early G(0)–G(1) period of cell cycle] Akimov SS, et al. **Dokl Akad Nauk** 1998 Apr;359(4):557–60 **(Rus)**

RADIATION EFFECTS

G2 repair and evaluation of the cytogenetic damage induced by low doses of X–irradiation during G0 in human lymphocytes [published erratum appears in Biol Res 1996;29(1):165] Pincheira JV, et al. **Biol Res** 1995; 28(4):267–75

Radiation–induced micronucleus induction in lymphocytes identifies a high frequency of radiosensitive cases among breast cancer patients: a test for predisposition? Scott D, et al. **Br J Cancer** 1998 Feb;77(4):614–20

G1 PHASE

Sustained activation of extracellular–signal–regulated kinase 1 (ERK1) is required for the continued expression of cyclin D1 in G1 phase. Weber JD, et al. **Biochem J** 1997 Aug 15;326 (Pt 1):61–8

Perturbation of TSG101 protein affects cell cycle progression. Zhong Q, et al. **Cancer Res** 1998 Jul 1; 58(13):2699–702

S phase damage sensing checkpoints in mammalian cells. Larner JM, et al. **Cancer Surv** 1997;29:25–45 (107 ref.)

Mammalian G1 and G2 phase checkpoints. O'Connor PM. **Cancer Surv** 1997;29:151–82 (169 ref.)

G1–phase regulators, cyclin D1, cyclin D2, and cyclin D3: up–regulation at gastrulation and dynamic expression during neurulation. Wianny F, et al. **Dev Dyn** 1998 May; 212(1):49–62

Antiproliferative effect of 1alpha,25–dihydroxyvitamin D3 in human prostate cancer cell line LNCaP involves reduction of cyclin–dependent kinase 2 activity and persistent G1 accumulation. Zhuang SH, et al. **Endocrinology** 1998 Mar;139(3):1197–207

Differential expression of G1 cyclins and cyclin–dependent kinase inhibitors in normal and transformed melanocytes. Mouriaux F, et al. **Invest Ophthalmol Vis Sci** 1998 May; 39(6):876–84

Effects of different carbon fluxes on G1 phase duration, cyclin expression, and reserve carbohydrate metabolism in Saccharomyces cerevisiae. Silljé HH, et al. **J Bacteriol** 1997 Nov;179(21):6560–5

Activation of G1 progression, JNK mitogen–activated protein kinase, and actin filament assembly by the exchange factor FGD1. Nagata K, et al. **J Biol Chem** 1998 Jun 19; 273(25):15453–7

Newly synthesized Rho A, not Ras, is isoprenylated and translocated to membranes coincident with progression of the G1 to S phase of growth–stimulated rat FRTL–5 cells. Noguchi Y, et al. **J Biol Chem** 1998 Feb 6;273(6):3649–53

Astrocyte progression from G1 to S phase of the cell cycle depends upon multiple protein interaction. Pedram A, et al. **J Biol Chem** 1998 May 29;273(22):13966–72

GATA–6 induces p21(Cip1) expression and G1 cell cycle arrest. Perlman H, et al. **J Biol Chem** 1998 May 29; 273(22):13713–8

Stimulation of heparan sulfate proteoglycan synthesis and secretion during G1 phase induced by growth factors and PMA. Porcionatto MA, et al. **J Cell Biochem** 1998 Sep 15;70(4):563–72

G1 phase dependent nuclear localization of relaxed–circular hepatitis B virus DNA and aphidicolin–induced accumulation of covalently closed circular DNA. Yeh CT, et al. **J Med Virol** 1998 May;55(1):42–50

Disruption of the G1/S transition in human papillomavirus type 16 E7–expressing human cells is associated with altered regulation of cyclin E. Martin LG, et al. **J Virol** 1998 Feb;72(2):975–85

Lowering of p27Kip1 levels by its antisense or by development of resistance to 1,25–dihydroxyvitamin D3

reverses the G1 block but not differentiation of HL60 cells. Wang QM, et al. **Leukemia** 1998 Aug;12(8):1256–65

Cyclin B proteolysis and the cyclin-dependent kinase inhibitor rum1p are required for pheromone-induced G1 arrest in fission yeast. Stern B, et al. **Mol Biol Cell** 1998 Jun;9(6):1309–21

Pheromone-dependent G1 cell cycle arrest requires Far1 phosphorylation, but may not involve inhibition of Cdc28–Cln2 kinase, in vivo. Gartner A, et al. **Mol Cell Biol** 1998 Jul;18(7):3681–91

Effects of p21(Cip1/Waf1) at both the G1/S and the G2/M cell cycle transitions: pRb is a critical determinant in blocking DNA replication and in preventing endoreduplication [published erratum appears in Mol Cell Biol 1998 Mar;18(3):1763] Niculescu AB 3rd, et al. **Mol Cell Biol** 1998 Jan;18(1):629–43

A role for the Pcl9–Pho85 cyclin–cdk complex at the M/G1 boundary in Saccharomyces cerevisiae. Tennyson CN, et al. **Mol Microbiol** 1998 Apr;28(1):69–79

Yeast G1 cyclins are unstable in G1 phase. Schneider BL, et al. **Nature** 1998 Sep 3;395(6697):86–9

p21 binding to PCNA causes G1 and G2 cell cycle arrest in p53-deficient cells. Cayrol C, et al. **Oncogene** 1998 Jan 22;16(3):311–20

Rapamycin and p53 act on different pathways to induce G1 arrest in mammalian cells. Metcalfe SM, et al. **Oncogene** 1997 Oct 2;15(14):1635–42

Retinoblastoma protein-overexpressing HL60 cells resistant to 1,25-dihydroxyvitamin D3 display increased CDK2 and CDK6 activity and shortened G1 phase. Wang QM, et al. **Oncogene** 1998 May 28;16(21):2729–37

Comparisons of the frequencies and molecular spectra of HPRT mutants when human cancer cells were X-irradiated during G1 or S phase. Leonhardt EA, et al. **Radiat Res** 1997 Dec;148(6):548–60

DRUG EFFECTS

V3 loop of human immunodeficiency virus type 1 reduces cyclin E expression and induces G1 arrest in interleukin 2-dependent T cells. Sakaida H, et al. **AIDS Res Hum Retroviruses** 1998 Jan 1;14(1):31–8

Phosphatidylinositol 3-kinase inhibitors block aortic smooth muscle cell proliferation in mid-late G1 phase: effect on cyclin-dependent kinase 2 and the inhibitory protein p27KIP1. Bacqueville D, et al. **Biochem Biophys Res Commun** 1998 Mar 27;244(3):630–6

The upregulation of p27Kip1 by rapamycin results in G1 arrest in exponentially growing T-cell lines. Kawamata S, et al. **Blood** 1998 Jan 15;91(2):561–9

p53 and pRb prevent rereplication in response to microtubule inhibitors by mediating a reversible G1 arrest. Khan SH, et al. **Cancer Res** 1998 Feb 1;58(3):396–401

A flavonoid antioxidant, silymarin, inhibits activation of erbB1 signaling and induces cyclin-dependent kinase inhibitors, G1 arrest, and anticarcinogenic effects in human prostate carcinoma DU145 cells. Zi X, et al. **Cancer Res** 1998 May 1;58(9):1920–9

Attenuation of G1 checkpoint function by the non-genotoxic carcinogen phenobarbital. Gonzales AJ, et al. **Carcinogenesis** 1998 Jul;19(7):1173–83

Butyrate-induced G1 arrest results from p21-independent disruption of retinoblastoma protein-mediated signals. Vaziri C, et al. **Cell Growth Differ** 1998 Jun;9(6):465–74

Anticarcinogenic effect of a flavonoid antioxidant, silymarin, in human breast cancer cells MDA-MB 468: induction of G1 arrest through an increase in Cip1/p21 concomitant with a decrease in kinase activity of cyclin-dependent kinases and associated cyclins. Zi X, et al. **Clin Cancer Res** 1998 Apr;4(4):1055–64

Vasoactive intestinal peptide shortens both G1 and S phases of neural cell cycle in whole postimplantation cultured mouse embryos. Gressens P, et al. **Eur J Neurosci** 1998 May;10(5):1734–42

Inhibition of Cdk2 activation by selected tyrphostins causes cell cycle arrest at late G1 and S phase. Kleinberger-Doron N, et al. **Exp Cell Res** 1998 Jun 15;241(2):340–51

G1 phase arrest by the phosphatidylinositol 3-kinase inhibitor LY 294002 is correlated to up-regulation of p27Kip1 and inhibition of G1 CDKs in choroidal melanoma cells. Casagrande F, et al. **FEBS Lett** 1998 Feb 6;422(3):385–90

Regulation of G1/S transition and induction of apoptosis in HL-60 leukemia cells by fenretinide (4HPR). DiPietrantonio AM, et al. **Int J Cancer** 1998 Sep 25; 78(1):53–61

Valproic acid suppresses G1 phase-dependent sialylation of a 65kDa glycoprotein in the C6 glioma cell cycle. Bacon CL, et al. **Int J Dev Neurosci** 1997 Oct;15(6):777–84

A direct interaction between the aryl hydrocarbon receptor and retinoblastoma protein. Linking dioxin signaling to the cell cycle. Ge NL, et al. **J Biol Chem** 1998 Aug 28; 273(35):22708–13

Rapamycin inhibition of the G1 to S transition is mediated by effects on cyclin D1 mRNA and protein stability. Hashemolhosseini S, et al. **J Biol Chem** 1998 Jun 5; 273(23):14424–9

A farnesyl-protein transferase inhibitor induces p21 expression and G1 block in p53 wild type tumor cells. Sepp-Lorenzino L, et al. **J Biol Chem** 1998 Aug 7; 273(32):20243–51

Serine/threonine protein phosphatase type 5 acts upstream of p53 to regulate the induction of p21(WAF1/Cip1) and mediate growth arrest. Zuo Z, et al. **J Biol Chem** 1998 May 15;273(20):12250–8

Regulation of ERK2 dephosphorylation in G1-stimulated rat T lymphoblasts. Lisbona C, et al. **J Clin Immunol** 1997 Nov;17(6):494–501

The effects of brefeldin A (BFA) on cell cycle progression involving the modulation of the retinoblastoma protein (pRB) in PC-3 prostate cancer cells. Mordente JA, et al. **J Urol** 1998 Jan;159(1):275–9

Platelet-derived growth factor blocks the cell-cycle transition from the G0 to G1 phase in subcultured angiogenic endothelial cells in rat thoracic aorta. Kimura I, et al. **Jpn J Pharmacol** 1997 Aug;74(4):303–11

Deferoxamine arrests in vitro the proliferation of porcine hepatocyte in G1 phase of the cell cycle. Chenoufi N, et al. **Liver** 1998 Feb;18(1):60–6

The role of MAP kinase in TPA-mediated cell cycle arrest of human breast cancer cells. Albias J, et al. **Oncogene** 1998 Jan 8;16(1):131–9

Type I interferon induction of the Cdk-inhibitor p21WAF1 is accompanied by ordered G1 arrest, differentiation and apoptosis of the Daudi B-cell line. Subramaniam PS, et al. **Oncogene** 1998 Apr 9;16(14):1885–90

Apoptotic damage of DNA in human leukaemic HL-60 cells treated with C2-ceramide was detected after G1 blockade of the cell cycle. Bártová E, et al. **Physiol Res** 1997; 46(2):155–60

Mechanism of action of rapamycin: new insights into the regulation of G1-phase progression in eukaryotic cells. Wiederrecht GJ, et al. **Prog Cell Cycle Res** 1995;1:53–71 (131 ref.)

GENETICS

Molecular aberrations of the G1-S checkpoint in myxoid and round cell liposarcoma. Dei Tos AP, et al. **Am J Pathol** 1997 Dec;151(6):1531–9

Alterations in G1/S cell-cycle control contributing to carcinogenesis. Kaelin WG Jr. **Ann N Y Acad Sci** 1997 Dec 29;833:29–33 (45 ref.)

Efficient and stable gene transfer following microinjection into nuclei of synchronized animal cells progressing from G1/S boundary to early S phase. Chida K, et al. **Biochem Biophys Res Commun** 1998 Aug 28;249(3):849–52

Adenovirus-mediated gene transfer of C-type natriuretic peptide causes G1 growth inhibition of cultured vascular smooth muscle cells. Doi K, et al. **Biochem Biophys Res Commun** 1997 Oct 29;239(3):889–94

Maintaining genetic stability through TP53 mediated checkpoint control. Wahl GM, et al. **Cancer Surv** 1997; 29:183–219 (255 ref.)

Negative regulation of the rat cdc2 promoter in G1 by the silencer element. Tsubota Y, et al. **Cell Growth Differ** 1998 Mar;9(3):257–65

Cyclosporin A inhibits early mRNA expression of G0/G1 switch gene 2 (G0S2) in cultured human blood mononuclear cells. Cristillo AD, et al. **DNA Cell Biol** 1997 Dec;16(12):1449–58

Transformation abrogates an early G1-phase arrest point required for specification of the Chinese hamster DHFR replication origin. Wu JR, et al. **EMBO J** 1998 Mar 16; 17(6):1810–8

Growth-independent regulation of CLN3 mRNA levels by nutrients in Saccharomyces cerevisiae. Parviz F, et al. **J Bacteriol** 1998 Jan;180(2):225–30

p21 is a critical CDK2 regulator essential for proliferation control in Rb-deficient cells. Brugarolas J, et al. **J Cell Biol** 1998 Apr 20;141(2):503–14

G1 and S phase gene expression cannot be analyzed in mammalian cells synchronized by inhibition. Cooper S. **Microb Comp Genomics** 1997;2(4):269–73

p16INK4A participates in a G1 arrest checkpoint in response to DNA damage. Shapiro GI, et al. **Mol Cell Biol** 1998 Jan;18(1):378–87

Repression of c-Myc responsive genes in cycling cells causes G1 arrest through reduction of cyclin E/CDK2 kinase activity. Berns K, et al. **Oncogene** 1997 Sep;15(11):1347–56

CBF beta-SMMHC, expressed in M4Eo AML, reduced CBF DNA-binding and inhibited the G1 to S cell cycle transition at the restriction point in myeloid and lymphoid cells. Cao W, et al. **Oncogene** 1997 Sep;15(11):1315–27

p53 expression overcomes p21WAF1/CIP1-mediated G1 arrest and induces apoptosis in human cancer cells. Kagawa S, et al. **Oncogene** 1997 Oct 16;15(16):1903–9

Recombinant PML adenovirus suppresses growth and tumorigenicity of human breast cancer cells by inducing G1 cell cycle arrest and apoptosis. Le XF, et al. **Oncogene** 1998 Apr 9;16(14):1839–49

Strand asymmetry of CpG transitions as indicator of G1 phase-dependent origin of multiple tumorigenic p53 mutations in stem cells. Rodin SN, et al. **Proc Natl Acad Sci U S A** 1998 Sep 29;95(20):11927–32

Aberrations of the G1- and G1/S-regulating genes in human cancer. Bartkova J, et al. **Prog Cell Cycle Res** 1997;3:211–20 (80 ref.)

PHYSIOLOGY

Role of G1 phase cyclins and cyclin-dependent kinases during cardiomyocyte hypertrophic growth in rats. Li JM, et al. **Am J Physiol** 1998 Sep;275(3 Pt 2):H814–22

Association of Cdk2/cyclin E and NF-kappa B complexes at G1/S phase. Chen E, et al. **Biochem Biophys Res Commun** 1998 Aug 28;249(3):728–34

Molecular analysis of H2O2-induced senescent-like growth arrest in normal human fibroblasts: p53 and Rb control G1 arrest but not cell replication. Chen QM, et al. **Biochem J** 1998 May 15;332 (Pt 1):43–50

Chronic myelogenous leukaemia CD34+ cells exit G0/G1 phases of cell cycle more rapidly than normal marrow CD34+ cells. Traycoff CM, et al. **Br J Haematol** 1998 Aug;102(3):759–67

Control of the G1/S transition. Reed SI. **Cancer Surv** 1997; 29:7–23 (112 ref.)

A mathematical model of the regulation of the G1 phase of Rb+/+ and Rb-/- mouse embryonic fibroblasts and an osteosarcoma cell line. Obeyesekere MN, et al. **Cell Prolif** 1997 Mar-Apr;30(3-4):171–94

Association of pKi-67 with satellite DNA of the human genome in early G1 cells. Bridger JM, et al. **Chromosome Res** 1998 Jan;6(1):13–24

Control of the G1 phase cyclin-dependent kinases by mitogenic growth factors and the extracellular matrix. Assoian RK. **Cytokine Growth Factor Rev** 1997 Sep; 8(3):165–70 (49 ref.)

Regulation of the G1 phase of the cell cycle by periodic stabilization and degradation of the p25rum1 CDK inhibitor. Benito J, et al. **EMBO J** 1998 Jan 15;17(2):482–97

The Cln3 cyclin is down-regulated by translational repression and degradation during the G1 arrest caused by nitrogen deprivation in budding yeast. Gallego C, et al. **EMBO J** 1997 Dec 1;16(23):7196–206

Phosphorylation-dependent degradation of the cyclin-dependent kinase inhibitor p27. Vlach J, et al. **EMBO J** 1997 Sep 1;16(17):5334–44

G1-phase arrest is not a prerequisite for encystment in Physarum. Anderson RW, et al. **Exp Cell Res** 1997 Oct 10;236(1):351–4

On the interpretation of the shortening of the G1-phase by overexpression of cyclins in mammalian cells. Cooper S. **Exp Cell Res** 1998 Jan 10;238(1):110–5

Effects of cyclin D1 overexpression on G1 progression-related events. Imoto M, et al. **Exp Cell Res** 1997 Oct 10;236(1):173–80

Hypophosphorylation of the RB protein in S and G2 as well as G1 during growth arrest. Yen A, et al. **Exp Cell Res** 1998 Jun 15;241(2):324–31

The pathway of cell senescence: WI-38 cells arrest in late G1 and are unable to traverse the cell cycle from a true G0 state. Pignolo RJ, et al. **Exp Gerontol** 1998 Jan-Mar; 33(1-2):67–80

Features of replicative senescence induced by direct addition of antennapedia-p16INK4A fusion protein to human diploid fibroblasts. Kato D, et al. **FEBS Lett** 1998 May 8;427(2):203–8

Inhibition of DNA synthesis by RB: effects on G1/S transition and S-phase progression. Knudsen ES, et al. **Genes Dev** 1998 Aug 1;12(15):2278–92

TCR antigen-induced cell death occurs from a late G1 phase cell cycle check point. Lissy NA, et al. **Immunity** 1998 Jan;8(1):57–65

Altered G1 phase regulation in osteosarcoma. Benassi MS, et al. **Int J Cancer** 1997 Oct 21;74(5):518–22

G1 control gene status is frequently altered in resectable non-small cell lung cancer. Betticher DC, et al. **Int J Cancer** 1997 Oct 21;74(5):556–62

The role of cyclin D3-dependent kinase in the phosphorylation of p130 in mouse BALB/c 3T3 fibroblasts. Dong F, et al. **J Biol Chem** 1998 Mar 13;273(11):6190–5

HIV-1 Tat elongates the G1 phase and indirectly promotes HIV-1 gene expression in cells of glial origin. Kundu M, et al. **J Biol Chem** 1998 Apr 3;273(14):8130–6

An important role for the retinoblastoma protein in staurosporine-induced G1 arrest in murine embryonic fibroblasts. Orr MS, et al. **J Biol Chem** 1998 Feb 13; 273(7):3803–7

Evidence for an early G1 ionic event necessary for cell cycle progression and survival in the MCF-7 human breast carcinoma cell line. Wang S, et al. **J Cell Physiol** 1998 Sep;176(3):456–64

Fission yeast Ste9, a homolog of Hct1/Cdh1 and Fizzy-related, is a novel negative regulator of cell cycle progression during G1-phase. Kitamura K, et al. **Mol Biol Cell** 1998 May;9(5):1065–80

Direct binding of CDC20 protein family members activates the anaphase-promoting complex in mitosis and G1. Fang G, et al. **Mol Cell** 1998 Aug;2(2):163–71

Cyclin-specific START events and the G1-phase specificity of arrest by mating factor in budding yeast. Oehlen LJ, et al. **Mol Gen Genet** 1998 May;258(3):183–98

Cyclin D3: requirement for G1/S transition and high abundance in quiescent tissues suggest a dual role in proliferation and differentiation. Bartkova J, et al. **Oncogene** 1998 Aug 27;17(8):1027–37

p21-induced cycle arrest in G1 protects cells from apoptosis induced by UV-irradiation or RNA polymerase II blockage. Bissonnette N, et al. **Oncogene** 1998 Jul 2; 16(26):3461–9

Small contribution of G1 checkpoint control manipulation to modulation of p53-mediated apoptosis. Canman CE, et al. **Oncogene** 1998 Feb 26;16(8):957–66

Functional capabilities of molecular network components controlling the mammalian G1/S cell cycle phase transition. Kohn KW. **Oncogene** 1998 Feb 26;16(8):1065–75

p21waf1 can block cells at two points in the cell cycle, but does not interfere with processive DNA-replication or

stress-activated kinases. Medema RH, et al. **Oncogene** 1998 Jan 29;16(4):431-41

The CLN gene family: central regulators of cell cycle Start in budding yeast. Levine K, et al. **Prog Cell Cycle Res** 1995;1:101-14 (111 ref.)

Progression through G1 and S phases of adult rat hepatocytes. Loyer P, et al. **Prog Cell Cycle Res** 1996; 2:37-47 (108 ref.)

Regulation of G1 progression in fission yeast by the rum1+ gene product. Martin-Castellanos C, et al. **Prog Cell Cycle Res** 1996;2:29-35 (56 ref.)

G1/S regulatory mechanisms from yeast to man. Reed SI. **Prog Cell Cycle Res** 1996;2:15-27 (151 ref.)

Regulation of G1 phase. Sheaff RJ, et al. **Results Probl Cell Differ** 1998;22:1-34 (163 ref.)

[Interchangeability of growth factors in early G(0)-G(1) period of cell cycle] Akimov SS, et al. **Dokl Akad Nauk** 1998 Apr;359(4):557-60 **(Rus)**

RADIATION EFFECTS

Late G1 accumulation after 2 Gy of gamma-irradiation is related to endogenous Raf-1 protein expression and intrinsic radiosensitivity in human cells. Warenius HM, et al. **Br J Cancer** 1998 Apr;77(8):1220-8

Absence of a radiation-induced first-cycle G1-S arrest in p53+ human tumor cells synchronized by mitotic selection. Nagasawa H, et al. **Cancer Res** 1998 May 1;58(9):2036-41

Abnormal G1 arrest in the cell lines from LEC strain rats after X-irradiation. Hayashi M, et al. **J Vet Med Sci** 1997 Sep;59(9):769-73

Effect of 1 Gy X-rays in G1 phase on activation of cell cycle checkpoints in human lymphocytes: role played by chromosomal aberrations. Salone B, et al. **Mutagenesis** 1997 Nov;12(6):463-8

Duplication of ATR inhibits MyoD, induces aneuploidy and eliminates radiation-induced G1 arrest [see comments] Smith L, et al. **Nat Genet** 1998 May;19(1):39-46. Comment in: Nat Genet 1998 May;19(1):9-10.

G2 PHASE

Rac1 is required for cell proliferation and G2/M progression. Moore KA, et al. **Biochem J** 1997 Aug 15;326 (Pt 1):17-20

Mammalian G1 and G2 phase checkpoints. O'Connor PM. **Cancer Surv** 1997;29:151-82 (169 ref.)

G2 repair in Nijmegen breakage syndrome: G2 duration and effect of caffeine and cycloheximide in control and X-ray irradiated lymphocytes. Pincheira J, et al. **Clin Genet** 1998 Apr;53(4):262-7

Is the yeast anaphase promoting complex needed to prevent re-replication during G2 and M phases? Pichler S, et al. **EMBO J** 1997 Oct 1;16(19):5988-97

Nuclear export of cyclin B1 and its possible role in the DNA damage-induced G2 checkpoint. Toyoshima F, et al. **EMBO J** 1998 May 15;17(10):2728-35

High pressure induces G2 arrest in murine erythroleukemia cells. Matsumoto M, et al. **J Biochem (Tokyo)** 1998 Jan; 123(1):87-93

A mammalian homolog of fission yeast Cdc5 regulates G2 progression and mitotic entry. Bernstein HS, et al. **J Biol Chem** 1998 Feb 20;273(8):4666-71

A role for nuclear phosphatidylinositol-specific phospholipase C in the G2/M phase transition. Sun B, et al. **J Biol Chem** 1997 Oct 17;272(42):26313-7

Nuclear accumulation of p21Cip1 at the onset of mitosis: a role at the G2/M-phase transition. Dulić V, et al. **Mol Cell Biol** 1998 Jan;18(1):546-57

p21 binding to PCNA causes G1 and G2 cell cycle arrest in p53-deficient cells. Cayrol C, et al. **Oncogene** 1998 Jan 22;16(3):311-20

Biological activity of p27kip1 and its amino- and carboxy-terminal domains in G2/M transition of Xenopus oocytes. Font de Mora J, et al. **Oncogene** 1997 Nov 20; 15(21):2541-51

Cell cycle arrest by Vpr in HIV-1 virions and insensitivity to antiretroviral agents. Poon B, et al. **Science** 1998 Jul 10;281(5374):266-9

DRUG EFFECTS

Prolonged cell-cycle arrest associated with altered cdc2 kinase in monocrotaline pyrrole-treated pulmonary artery endothelial cells. Thomas HC, et al. **Am J Respir Cell Mol Biol** 1998 Jul;19(1):129-42

Resveratrol arrests the cell division cycle at S/G2 phase transition. Ragione FD, et al. **Biochem Biophys Res Commun** 1998 Sep 8;250(1):53-8

S and G2 phase histone biosynthesis of HEp-2 cells after the influence of the bisalkylating agent, chlorambucil. Sourlingas TG, et al. **Biochem Mol Biol Int** 1997 Sep; 42(6):1103-14

DNA cross-linker-induced G2/M arrest in group C Fanconi anemia lymphoblasts reflects normal checkpoint function. Heinrich MC, et al. **Blood** 1998 Jan 1;91(1):275-87

Drug-induced death of leukaemic cells after G2/M arrest: higher order DNA fragmentation as an indicator of mechanism. Sleiman RJ, et al. **Br J Cancer** 1998;77(1):40-50

The G2 block induced by DNA damage: a caffeine-resistant component independent of Cdc25C, MPM-2 phosphorylation, and H1 kinase activity. Barratt RA, et al. **Cancer Res** 1998 Jun 15;58(12):2639-45

Fostriecin-mediated G2-M-phase growth arrest correlates with abnormal centrosome replication, the formation of aberrant mitotic spindles, and the inhibition of serine/threonine protein phosphatase activity. Cheng A, et al. **Cancer Res** 1998 Aug 15;58(16):3611-9

Irreversible G2-M arrest and cytoskeletal reorganization induced by cytotoxic nucleoside analogues. Halloran PJ, et al. **Cancer Res** 1998 Sep 1;58(17):3855-65

The role of Cdc2 feedback loop control in the DNA damage checkpoint in mammalian cells. Poon RY, et al. **Cancer Res** 1997 Nov 15;57(22):5168-78

Reduction in the radiation-induced late S phase and G2 blocks in HL-60 cell populations by amiloride, an efficient inhibitor of the Na+/H+ transporter. Sailer BL, et al. **Cancer Res** 1998 Feb 1;58(3):413-20

Mechanisms of Taxol-induced cell death are concentration dependent. Torres K, et al. **Cancer Res** 1998 Aug 15; 58(16):3620-6

Okadaic acid induces appearance of the mitotic epitope MPM-2 in SV40-infected CV-1 cells with a >G2-phase DNA content. Friedrich TD, et al. **Cytometry** 1998 Apr 1;31(4):260-4

Methional, a cellular metabolite, induces apoptosis preferentially in G2/M-synchronized BAF3 murine lymphoid cells. Roch AM, et al. **Cytometry** 1998 Jan 1; 31(1):10-9

Selective induction of apoptosis of NB4 cells from G2+M phase by sodium arsenite at lower doses. Ma DC, et al. **Eur J Haematol** 1998 Jul;61(1):27-35

Regulation of the cell cycle at the G2/M boundary in metastatic melanoma cells by 12-O-tetradecanoyl phorbol-13-acetate (TPA) by blocking p34cdc2 kinase activity. Arita Y, et al. **Exp Cell Res** 1998 Aug 1; 242(2):381-90

PD 98059 prevents establishment of the spindle assembly checkpoint and inhibits the G2-M transition in meiotic but not mitotic cell cycles in Xenopus. Cross DA, et al. **Exp Cell Res** 1998 May 25;241(1):12-22

Inactivation of p53 in a human ovarian cancer cell line increases the sensitivity to paclitaxel by inducing G2/M arrest and apoptosis. Vikhanskaya F, et al. **Exp Cell Res** 1998 May 25;241(1):96-101

S- and G2-phase cell cycle arrests and apoptosis induced by ganciclovir in murine melanoma cells transduced with herpes simplex virus thymidine kinase. Wei SJ, et al. **Exp Cell Res** 1998 May 25;241(1):66-75

Anticancer quinones induce pRb-preventable G2/M cell cycle arrest and apoptosis. Qiu XB, et al. **Free Radic Biol Med** 1998 Mar 15;24(5):848-54

Campylobacter jejuni cytolethal distending toxin causes a G2-phase cell cycle block. Whitehouse CA, et al. **Infect Immun** 1998 May;66(5):1934-40

Genistein-induced G2/M arrest is associated with the inhibition of cyclin B1 and the induction of p21 in human breast carcinoma cells. Choi YH, et al. **Int J Oncol** 1998 Aug;13(2):391-6

Human immunodeficiency virus type 1 induction mediated by genistein is linked to cell cycle arrest in G2. Gozlan J, et al. **J Virol** 1998 Oct;72(10):8174-80

Effect of pentoxifylline on radiation-induced G2-phase delay and radiosensitivity of human colon and cervical cancer cells. Li YX, et al. **Radiat Res** 1998 Apr;149(4):338-42

GENETICS

Saccharomyces Ku70, mre11/rad50 and RPA proteins regulate adaptation to G2/M arrest after DNA damage. Lee SE, et al. **Cell** 1998 Aug 7;94(3):399-409

Suppression of Wilms' tumor gene (WT1) expression induces G2/M arrest in leukemic cells [letter] Yamagami T, et al. **Leuk Res** 1998 Apr;22(4):383-4

14-3-3 sigma is a p53-regulated inhibitor of G2/M progression. Hermeking H, et al. **Mol Cell** 1997 Dec; 1(1):3-11

G2/M checkpoint genes of Saccharomyces cerevisiae: further evidence for roles in DNA replication and/or repair. Lydall D, et al. **Mol Gen Genet** 1997 Nov; 256(6):638-51

DNA signals for G2 checkpoint response in diploid human fibroblasts. Kaufmann WK, et al. **Mutat Res** 1998 May 25; 400(1-2):153-67

HRAD1 and MRAD1 encode mammalian homologuesof the fission yeast rad1(+) cell cycle checkpointcontrol gene. Udell CM, et al. **Nucleic Acids Res** 1998 Sep 1; 26(17):3971-6

Chromosomal instability is correlated with telomere erosion and inactivation of G2 checkpoint function in human fibroblasts expressing human papillomavirus type 16 E6 oncoprotein. Filatov L, et al. **Oncogene** 1998 Apr 9; 16(14):1825-38

HIV-1 Vpr interacts with a human 34-kDa mov34 homologue, a cellular factor linked to the G2/M phase transition of the mammalian cell cycle. Mahalingam S, et al. **Proc Natl Acad Sci U S A** 1998 Mar 31;95(7):3419-24

PHYSIOLOGY

Cyclins and the G2/M transition. Jackman MR, et al. **Cancer Surv** 1997;29:47-73 (197 ref.)

Inactivation of G2 checkpoint function and chromosomal destabilization are linked in human fibroblasts expressing human papillomavirus type 16 E6. Kaufmann WK, et al. **Cell Growth Differ** 1997 Oct;8(10):1105-14

Mitosis-specific phosphorylation of histone H3 initiates primarily within pericentromeric heterochromatin during G2 and spreads in an ordered fashion coincident with mitotic chromosome condensation. Hendzel MJ, et al. **Chromosoma** 1997 Nov;106(6):348-60

MAPK inactivation is required for the G2 to M-phase transition of the first mitotic cell cycle. Abrieu A, et al. **EMBO J** 1997 Nov 3;16(21):6407-13

Protein kinase inhibition in G2 causes mammalian Mcm proteins to reassociate with chromatin and restores ability to replicate. Coverley D, et al. **Exp Cell Res** 1998 Jan 10; 238(1):63-9

Hypophosphorylation of the RB protein in S and G2 as well as G1 during growth arrest. Yen A, et al. **Exp Cell Res** 1998 Jun 15;241(2):324-31

Drosophila myb is required for the G2/M transition and maintenance of diploidy. Katzen AL, et al. **Genes Dev** 1998 Mar 15;12(6):831-43

Inactivation of p53 in normal human cells increases G2/M arrest and sensitivity to DNA-damaging agents. Céraline J, et al. **Int J Cancer** 1998 Jan 30;75(3):432-8

The cdc25B phosphatase is essential for the G2/M phase transition in human cells. Lammer C, et al. **J Cell Sci** 1998 Aug;111 (Pt 16):2445-53

BIMAAPC3, a component of the Aspergillus anaphase promoting complex/cyclosome, is required for a G2 checkpoint blocking entry into mitosis in the absence of NIMA function. Lies CM, et al. **J Cell Sci** 1998 May;111 (Pt 10):1453-65

Induction of a G2-phase arrest in Xenopus egg extracts by activation of p42 mitogen-activated protein kinase. Walter SA, et al. **Mol Biol Cell** 1997 Nov;8(11):2157-69

p21waf1 can block cells at two points in the cell cycle, but does not interfere with processive DNA-replication or stress-activated kinases. Medema RH, et al. **Oncogene** 1998 Jan 29;16(4):431-41

p53 regulates Cdc2 independently of inhibitory phosphorylation to reinforce radiation-induced G2 arrest in human cells. Winters ZE, et al. **Oncogene** 1998 Aug 13; 17(6):673-84

Analysis of cell kinetics after irradiation by flow cytometry: proliferative ability of G2-blocked cells after cell sorting. Murata T, et al. **Oncol Rep** 1998 Mar-Apr;5(2):385-8

HIV-1 Vpr: G2 cell cycle arrest, macrophages and nuclear transport. Re F, et al. **Prog Cell Cycle Res** 1997;3:21-7 (65 ref.)

Regulation of the G2 to M transition. Pines J. **Results Probl Cell Differ** 1998;22:57-78 (157 ref.)

RADIATION EFFECTS

G2 repair and evaluation of the cytogenetic damage induced by low doses of X-irradiation during G0 in human lymphocytes [published erratum appears in Biol Res 1996;29(1):165] Pincheira JV, et al. **Biol Res** 1995; 28(4):267-75

Isolation of radiosensitive and radioresistant mutants from a medulloblastoma cell line. Tsuboi K, et al. **Brain Tumor Pathol** 1997;14(1):19-25

The role of Cdc2 feedback loop control in the DNA damage checkpoint in mammalian cells. Poon RY, et al. **Cancer Res** 1997 Nov 15;57(22):5168-78

Inactivation of G2 checkpoint function and chromosomal destabilization are linked in human fibroblasts expressing human papillomavirus type 16 E6. Kaufmann WK, et al. **Cell Growth Differ** 1997 Oct;8(10):1105-14

G2 chromosomal radiosensitivity in fibroblasts of ataxia-telangiectasia heterozygotes and a Li-Fraumeni syndrome patient with radioresistant cells. Mitchell EL, et al. **Int J Radiat Biol** 1997 Oct;72(4):435-8

Role of wild type p53 in the G2 phase: regulation of the gamma-irradiation-induced delay and DNA repair. Schwartz D, et al. **Oncogene** 1997 Nov 20;15(21):2597-607

Effect of pentoxifylline on radiation-induced G2-phase delay and radiosensitivity of human colon and cervical cancer cells. Li YX, et al. **Radiat Res** 1998 Apr;149(4):338-42

G4 PHAGE see **MICROVIRUS**

G-ACTIN see **ACTINS**

G CELLS

METABOLISM

Ulex europaeus agglutinin-I binds to developing gastrin cells. Ge ZH, et al. **Histochem Cell Biol** 1998 Mar;109(3):183-8

PATHOLOGY

The association between antral G and D cells and mucosal inflammation, atrophy, and Helicobacter pylori infection in subjects with normal mucosa, chronic gastritis, and duodenal ulcer. Kamada T, et al. **Am J Gastroenterol** 1998 May;93(5):748-52

Ultrastructural study of antral G cells in patients with duodenal ulcer: effect of Helicobacter pylori eradication. Sugamata M, et al. **Helicobacter** 1997 Sep;2(3):118-22

G-cells in regenerating adult pancreatic tissue after pancreatic fragment autotransplantation in dog spleens. Madureira ML. **Transplant Proc** 1998 Mar;30(2):657-8

ULTRASTRUCTURE

Ultrastructural study of antral G cells in patients with

duodenal ulcer: effect of Helicobacter pylori eradication. Sugamata M, et al. **Helicobacter** 1997 Sep;2(3):118–22

G-CSF see **GRANULOCYTE COLONY-STIMULATING FACTOR**

G-CSF RECEPTORS see **RECEPTORS, GRANULOCYTE COLONY-STIMULATING FACTOR**

G-CSF, RECOMBINANT see **GRANULOCYTE COLONY STIMULATING FACTOR, RECOMBINANT**

G-CSF RECOMBINANT, HUMAN METHIONYL see **FILGRASTIM**

G FORCE see **GRAVITATION**

G PERIODS see **INTERPHASE**

G PHASES see **INTERPHASE**

G-PROTEIN, INHIBITORY GI

BIOSYNTHESIS

Altered expression of inhibitory guanine nucleotide regulatory proteins (Gi-proteins) in experimental hepatocellular carcinoma. McKillop IH, et al. **J Cell Physiol** 1998 Jun;175(3):295–304

Quantification of G protein mRNA using reverse transcription and competitive PCR with a colorimetric microplate assay. Mokkapatti R, et al. **Mol Cell Probes** 1998 Feb;12(1):15–25

BLOOD

Concomitant activation of Gi and Gq protein-coupled receptors does not require an increase in cytosolic calcium for platelet aggregation. Pulcinelli FM, et al. **FEBS Lett** 1998 Sep 11;435(1):115–8

CHEMISTRY

Structural and biochemical characterization of the GTPgammaS-, GDP.Pi-, and GDP-bound forms of a GTPase-deficient Gly42 —> Val mutant of Gialpha1. Raw AS, et al. **Biochemistry** 1997 Dec 16;36(50):15660–9

GENETICS

Inhibitory guanine-nucleotide-binding-regulatory protein alpha subunits in medaka (Oryzias latipes) oocytes—cDNA cloning and decreased expression of proteins during oocyte maturation. Oba Y, et al. **Eur J Biochem** 1997 Nov 1; 249(3):846–53

The A326S mutant of Gialpha1 as an approximation of the receptor-bound state. Posner BA, et al. **J Biol Chem** 1998 Aug 21;273(34):21752–8

Expression of constitutively activated Gialpha2 in vivo ameliorates streptozotocin-induced diabetes. Zheng XL, et al. **J Biol Chem** 1998 Sep 11;273(37):23649–51

METABOLISM

Three isoforms of the prostaglandin E receptor EP3 subtype different in agonist-independent constitutive Gi activity and agonist-dependent Gs activity. Ichikawa A, et al. **Adv Exp Med Biol** 1997;433:239–42

Leukotriene D4-induced signalling events in human epithelial cells: G alpha i3 activation and translocation. Ohd JF, et al. **Adv Exp Med Biol** 1997;433:99–102

Gi-3 protein mediates the increase in voltage-gated K+ currents by somatostatin on cultured ovine somatotrophs. Chen C. **Am J Physiol** 1998 Aug;275(2 Pt 1):E278–84

Hydrophobicity of residue351 of the G protein Gi1 alpha determines the extent of activation by the alpha 2A-adrenoceptor. Bahia DS, et al. **Biochemistry** 1998 Aug 18;37(33):11555–62

Structural and biochemical characterization of the GTPgammaS-, GDP.Pi-, and GDP-bound forms of a GTPase-deficient Gly42 —> Val mutant of Gialpha1. Raw AS, et al. **Biochemistry** 1997 Dec 16;36(50):15660–9

Transition-state structure for the ADP-ribosylation of recombinant Gialpha1 subunits by pertussis toxin. Scheuring J, et al. **Biochemistry** 1998 Mar 3;37(9):2748–58

Phosphorylation and calcium influx are not sufficient for the activation of cytosolic phospholipase A2 in U937 cells: requirement for a Gi alpha-type G-protein. Burke JR, et al. **Biochim Biophys Acta** 1997 Sep 5;1341(2):223–37

Localization of a G protein Gi2 in the cilia of rat ependyma, oviduct and trachea. Shinohara H, et al. **Eur J Neurosci** 1998 Feb;10(2):699–707

Quantitative analysis of a cysteine351glycine mutation in the G protein Gi1alpha: effect on alpha2A-adrenoceptor-Gi1alpha fusion protein activation. Carr IC, et al. **FEBS Lett** 1998 May 22;428(1–2):17–22

The C-terminal domain of the human EP4 receptor confers agonist-induced receptor desensitization in a receptor hybrid with the rat EP3beta receptor. Neuschäfer-Rube F, et al. **FEBS Lett** 1997 Sep 29;415(2):119–24

Measurement of agonist efficacy using an alpha2A-adrenoceptor-Gi1alpha fusion protein. Wise A, et al. **FEBS Lett** 1997 Dec 8;419(1):141–6

Alterations in guanine nucleotide regulatory protein expression and activity in human hepatocellular carcinoma. Schmidt CM, et al. **Hepatology** 1997 Nov;26(5):1189–94

Gi2 and Gi3 couple met-enkephalin to inhibition of lacrimal secretion. Meneray MA, et al. **Invest Ophthalmol Vis Sci** 1998 Jul;39(8):1339–45

The A326S mutant of Gialpha1 as an approximation of the receptor-bound state. Posner BA, et al. **J Biol Chem** 1998 Aug 21;273(34):21752–8

Mechanism of RGS4, a GTPase-activating protein for G protein alpha subunits. Srinivasa SP, et al. **J Biol Chem** 1998 Jan 16;273(3):1529–33

Dual actions of sphingosine-1-phosphate: extracellular through the Gi-coupled receptor Edg-1 and intracellular to regulate proliferation and survival. Van Brocklyn JR, et al. **J Cell Biol** 1998 Jul 13;142(1):229–40

In vivo stimulation of the beta(2)-adrenergic pathway increases expression of the Gi proteins and the alpha(2)A-adrenergic receptor genes in the pregnant rat myometrium. Lécrivain JL, et al. **J Endocrinol** 1998 Feb; 156(2):379–87

Gi regulation of secretory vesicle swelling examined by atomic force microscopy. Jena BP, et al. **Proc Natl Acad Sci U S A** 1997 Nov 25;94(24):13317–22

PHYSIOLOGY

TAN-67, a delta 1-opioid receptor agonist, reduces infarct size via activation of Gi/o proteins and KATP channels. Schultz J el-J, et al. **Am J Physiol** 1998 Mar;274(3 Pt 2):H909–14

Heterotrimeric Gi protein is associated with the inositol 1,4,5-trisphosphate receptor complex and modulates calcium flux. Neylon CB, et al. **Cell Calcium** 1998 May; 23(5):281–9

The effect of pertussis toxin on zebrafish development: a possible role for inhibitory G-proteins in hedgehog signaling. Hammerschmidt M, et al. **Dev Biol** 1998 Feb 15;194(2):166–71

ATP-induced arachidonic acid release in cultured astrocytes is mediated by Gi protein coupled P2Y1 and P2Y2 receptors. Chen WC, et al. **Glia** 1998 Apr;22(4):360–70

Activation of p42/p44 mitogen-activated protein kinase by angiotensin II, vasopressin, norepinephrine, and prostaglandin F2alpha in hepatocytes is sustained, and like the effect of epidermal growth factor, mediated through pertussis toxin-sensitive mechanisms. Melien O, et al. **J Cell Physiol** 1998 Jun;175(3):348–58

Guanine nucleotide-binding inhibitory protein-mediated inhibition of adenylyl cyclase is enhanced in spontaneously hypertensive rat preglomerular arteriolar smooth muscle cells. Vyas SJ, et al. **J Pharmacol Exp Ther** 1998 May; 285(2):828–34

Recombinant human CXC-chemokine receptor-4 in melanophores are linked to Gi protein: seven transmembrane coreceptors for human immunodeficiency virus entry into cells. Chen WJ, et al. **Mol Pharmacol** 1998 Feb;53(2):177–81

Sequestration of the G protein beta gamma subunit complex inhibits receptor-mediated endocytosis. Lin HC, et al. **Proc Natl Acad Sci U S A** 1998 Apr 28;95(9):5057–60

G-PROTEIN, INHIBITORY GT see **TRANSDUCIN**

G-PROTEIN, STIMULATORY GS

ANTAGONISTS & INHIBITORS

Gsalpha-selective G protein antagonists. Hohenegger M, et al. **Proc Natl Acad Sci U S A** 1998 Jan 6;95(1):346–51

BIOSYNTHESIS

Overexpression of myocardial Gsalpha prevents full expression of catecholamine desensitization despite increased beta-adrenergic receptor kinase. Vatner DE, et al. **J Clin Invest** 1998 May 1;101(9):1916–22

Molecular cloning and characterization of a lobster G alphaS protein expressed in neurons of olfactory organ and brain. Xu F, et al. **J Neurochem** 1997 Nov;69(5):1793–800

Expression of Q227L-galphas in MCF-7 human breast cancer cells inhibits tumorigenesis. Chen J, et al. **Proc Natl Acad Sci U S A** 1998 Mar 3;95(5):2648–52

CHEMISTRY

Met-Gly-Cys motif from G-protein alpha subunit cannot direct palmitoylation when fused to heterologous protein. Utsumi T, et al. **Arch Biochem Biophys** 1998 Jan 15; 349(2):216–24

Identification of amino acid residues of Gsalpha critical to repression of adipogenesis. Liu X, et al. **J Biol Chem** 1998 May 8;273(19):11685–94

How Gsalpha activates adenylyl cyclase [news] Skiba NP, et al. **Nat Struct Biol** 1998 Feb;5(2):88–92

Pieces of the true grail: a G protein finds its target [comment] Bourne HR. **Science** 1997 Dec 12;278(5345):1898–9. Comment on: Science 1997 Dec 12;278(5345):1907–16. Comment on: Science 1997 Dec 12;278(5345):1943–7.

Crystal structure of the adenylyl cyclase activator Gsalpha [see comments] Sunahara RK, et al. **Science** 1997 Dec 12; 278(5345):1943–7. Comment in: Science 1997 Dec 12;278(5345):1898–9.

Crystal structure of the catalytic domains of adenylyl cyclase in a complex with Gsalpha.GTPgammaS [see comments] Tesmer JJ, et al. **Science** 1997 Dec 12;278(5345):1907–16 . Comment in: Science 1997 Dec 12;278(5345):1898–9.

Gs alpha meets its target—shedding light on a key signal transduction event. Dumas JJ, et al. **Structure** 1998 Apr 15;6(4):407–11 (18 ref.)

GENETICS

Recurrent ovarian cyst and mutation of the Gs alpha gene in ovarian cyst fluid cells: what is the link with McCune-Albright syndrome? Pienkowski C, et al. **Acta Paediatr** 1997 Sep;86(9):1019–21

Pseudohypoparathyroidism type Ia from maternal but not paternal transmission of a Gsalpha gene mutation. Nakamoto JM, et al. **Am J Med Genet** 1998 May 26; 77(4):261–7

Rapid induction of Jak2 and Sp1 in T cells by phosphorothioate oligonucleotides. Too CK. **Antisense Nucleic Acid Drug Dev** 1998 Apr;8(2):87–94

Mutations in exon 7 of the GTP-binding protein Gs alpha were not a common cause of pseudohypoparathyroidism with Albright's hereditary osteodystrophy in Japanese. Takeda K, et al. **Endocr J** 1997 Aug;44(4):621–5

A novel mutation in the switch 3 region of Gsalpha in a patient with Albright hereditary osteodystrophy impairs GDP binding and receptor activation. Warner DR, et al. **J Biol Chem** 1998 Sep 11;273(37):23976–83

Pronostic and therapeutic consequences of Gs alpha mutations in somatotroph adenomas. Barlier A, et al. **J Clin Endocrinol Metab** 1998 May;83(5):1604–10

Activating mutation of the stimulatory G protein (gsp) as a putative cause of ovarian and testicular human stromal Leydig cell tumors. Fragoso MC, et al. **J Clin Endocrinol Metab** 1998 Jun;83(6):2074–8

Somatic mutations in the thyrotropin receptor gene and not in the Gs alpha protein gene in 31 toxic thyroid nodules. Führer D, et al. **J Clin Endocrinol Metab** 1997 Nov; 82(11):3885–91

A case of Albright's hereditary osteodystrophy-like syndrome complicated by several endocrinopathies: normal Gs alpha gene and chromosome 2q37. Sakaguchi H, et al. **J Clin Endocrinol Metab** 1998 May;83(5):1563–5

Reproduction of human fibrous dysplasia of bone in immunocompromised mice by transplanted mosaics of normal and Gsalpha-mutated skeletal progenitor cells. Bianco P, et al. **J Clin Invest** 1998 Apr 15;101(8):1737–44

G alphas-induced neurodegeneration in Caenorhabditis elegans. Berger AJ, et al. **J Neurosci** 1998 Apr 15; 18(8):2871–80

Primary culture of cells from hyperfunctioning thyroid adenoma with an activating mutation of G alphas. Murakami M, et al. **Mol Cell Endocrinol** 1998 Mar 16; 138(1–2):137–42

A novel mutation adjacent to the switch III domain of G(S alpha) in a patient with pseudohypoparathyroidism. Warner DR, et al. **Mol Endocrinol** 1997 Oct;11(11):1718–27

The human GNAS1 gene is imprinted and encodes distinct paternally and biallelically expressed G proteins. Hayward BE, et al. **Proc Natl Acad Sci U S A** 1998 Aug 18; 95(17):10038–43

Variable and tissue-specific hormone resistance in heterotrimeric Gs protein alpha-subunit (Gsalpha) knockout mice is due to tissue-specific imprinting of the gsalpha gene. Yu S, et al. **Proc Natl Acad Sci U S A** 1998 Jul 21;95(15):8715–20

METABOLISM

Three isoforms of the prostaglandin E receptor EP3 subtype different in agonist-independent constitutive Gi activity and agonist-dependent Gs activity. Ichikawa A, et al. **Adv Exp Med Biol** 1997;433:239–42

Met-Gly-Cys motif from G-protein alpha subunit cannot direct palmitoylation when fused to heterologous protein. Utsumi T, et al. **Arch Biochem Biophys** 1998 Jan 15; 349(2):216–24

Enhancement by baclofen of the Gs-coupled receptor-mediated cAMP production in Xenopus oocytes expressing rat brain cortex poly (A)+ RNA: a role of G-protein beta gamma subunits. Uezono Y, et al. **Biochem Biophys Res Commun** 1997 Dec 18;241(2):476–80

Identification of a functional Gs protein in Euglena gracilis. Torres-Márquez ME, et al. **Comp Biochem Physiol C Pharmacol Toxicol Endocrinol** 1996 Nov;115(3):233–7

The C-terminal domain of the human EP4 receptor confers agonist-induced receptor desensitization in a receptor hybrid with the rat EP3beta receptor. Neuschäfer-Rube F, et al. **FEBS Lett** 1997 Sep 29;415(2):119–24

GTP analogue hydrolysis by the Gs protein: implication for the role of catalytic glutamine in the GTPase reaction. Zor T, et al. **FEBS Lett** 1998 Aug 21;433(3):326–30

Drugs interacting with G protein alpha subunits: selectivity and perspectives. Chahdi A, et al. **Fundam Clin Pharmacol** 1998;12(2):121–32 (150 ref.)

Alterations in guanine nucleotide regulatory protein expression and activity in human hepatocellular carcinoma. Schmidt CM, et al. **Hepatology** 1997 Nov;26(5):1189–94

Stimulation of type 1 and type 8 Ca2+/calmodulin-sensitive adenylyl cyclases by the Gs-coupled 5-hydroxytryptamine subtype 5-HT7A receptor. Baker LP, et al. **J Biol Chem** 1998 Jul 10;273(28):17469–76

Different effects of Gs alpha splice variants on

beta2-adrenoreceptor-mediated signaling. The beta2-adrenoreceptor coupled to the long splice variant of Gs alpha has properties of a constitutively active receptor [corrected and republished with original paging, article originally printed in J Biol Chem 1998 Feb 27;273(9):5109-16] Seifert R, et al. **J Biol Chem** 1998 May 1;273(18):5109-16

Different effects of Gsalpha splice variants on beta2-adrenoreceptor-mediated signaling. The Beta2-adrenoreceptor coupled to the long splice variant of Gsalpha has properties of a constitutively active receptor [corrected and republished with original paging, article originally printed in J Biol Chem 1998 Feb 27;273(9):5109-16] Seifert R, et al. **J Biol Chem** 1998 May 1;273(18):5109-16

Different effects of Gsalpha splice variants on beta2-adrenoreceptor-mediated signaling. The beta2-adrenoreceptor coupled to the long splice variant of Gsalpha has properties of a constitutively active receptor [corrected and republished in J Biol Chem 1998 May 1;273(18):5109-16] Seifert R, et al. **J Biol Chem** 1998 Feb 27;273(9):5109-16

Constitutively active Gs alpha is associated with an increased phosphodiesterase activity in human growth hormone-secreting adenomas. Lania A, et al. **J Clin Endocrinol Metab** 1998 May;83(5):1624-8

Multiple coupling of human D5 dopamine receptors to guanine nucleotide binding proteins Gs and Gz. Sidhu A, et al. **J Neurochem** 1998 Jun;70(6):2459-67

Stimulatory guanine nucleotide-binding protein in failing heart of hamsters and rats. Shibuya J, et al. **Jpn J Pharmacol** 1998 May;77(1):23-9

Enhanced stimulatory adenylyl cyclase signaling during opioid dependence is associated with a reduction in palmitoylated Gs alpha. Ammer H, et al. **Mol Pharmacol** 1997 Dec;52(6):993-9

Thrombin and phorbol esters potentiate Gs-mediated cAMP formation in intact human erythroid progenitors via two synergistic signaling pathways converging on adenylyl cyclase type VII. Haslauer M, et al. **Mol Pharmacol** 1998 May;53(5):837-45

Cardiac Gsalpha overexpression enhances L-type calcium channels through an adenylyl cyclase independent pathway. Lader AS, et al. **Proc Natl Acad Sci U S A** 1998 Aug 4;95(16):9669-74

PHYSIOLOGY

Gsalpha-mediated regulation of the carnitine carrier in S49 lymphoma cells. Gustafson B, et al. **Biochim Biophys Acta** 1998 Jul 17;1372(2):255-60

Depressed heart rate variability and arterial baroreflex in conscious transgenic mice with overexpression of cardiac Gsalpha. Uechi M, et al. **Circ Res** 1998 Mar 9;82(4):416-23

Analysis of the Gs/mitogen-activated protein kinase pathway in mutant S49 cells. Wan Y, et al. **J Biol Chem** 1998 Jun 5;273(23):14533-7

The long (Gs(alpha)-L) and short (Gs(alpha)-S) variants of the stimulatory guanine nucleotide-binding protein. Do they behave in an identical way? Novotny J, et al. **J Mol Endocrinol** 1998 Apr;20(2):163-73 (97 ref.)

Adenylyl cyclase supersensitivity in opioid-withdrawn NG108-15 hybrid cells requires Gs but is not mediated by the Gsalpha subunit. Ammer H, et al. **J Pharmacol Exp Ther** 1998 Aug;286(2):855-62

Melittin, a metabostatic peptide inhibiting Gs activity. Fukushima N, et al. **Peptides** 1998;19(5):811-9

G-PROTEINS

Cloning genes encoding receptors related to chemoattractant receptors. Marchese A, et al. **Genomics** 1998 Jun 1; 50(2):281-6

G protein-coupled receptors. II. Mechanism of agonist activation. Gether U, et al. **J Biol Chem** 1998 Jul 17; 273(29):17979-82 (60 ref.)

G protein-coupled receptors. III. New roles for receptor kinases and beta-arrestins in receptor signaling and desensitization. Lefkowitz RJ. **J Biol Chem** 1998 Jul 24; 273(30):18677-80 (47 ref.)

Determinants of gi1alpha and beta gamma binding. Measuring high affinity interactions in a lipid environment using flow cytometry. Sarvazyan NA, et al. **J Biol Chem** 1998 Apr 3;273(14):7934-40

AGONISTS

Protean effects of a natural peptide agonist of the G protein-coupled secretin receptor demonstrated by receptor mutagenesis. Ganguli SC, et al. **J Pharmacol Exp Ther** 1998 Aug;286(2):593-8

ANALYSIS

Dynamics of ECT normalization of low G protein function and immunoreactivity in mononuclear leukocytes of patients with major depression. Avissar S, et al. **Am J Psychiatry** 1998 May;155(5):666-71

Detection and quantitation of heterotrimeric G proteins by fluorescence resonance energy transfer. Remmers AE. **Anal Biochem** 1998 Mar 1;257(1):89-94

Monitoring of hematopoietic recovery after autologous stem cell transplantation by analysis of G alpha 16 mRNA and CD34 surface glycoprotein. Pfeilstöcker M, et al. **Ann Hematol** 1998 Mar-Apr;76(3-4):153-8

Isoproterenol-induced subcellular redistribution of G-protein beta subunits in S49 lymphoma cells demonstrated by a novel competitive ELISA. Novotny J, et al. **Arch Physiol Biochem** 1995 May;103(2):202-10

Analysis of GTP-binding proteins, phosphoproteins, and cytosolic calcium in functional heterogeneous human blood platelet subpopulations. Opper C, et al. **Biochem Pharmacol** 1997 Nov 1;54(9):1027-35

Flow cytometric sorting and biochemical characterization of the late endosomal rab7-containing compartment. Méresse S, et al. **Electrophoresis** 1997 Dec;18(14):2682-8

A novel epitope tag for the detection of rabGTPases. Nagelkerken B, et al. **Electrophoresis** 1997 Dec; 18(14):2694-8

Redistribution of G(q/11)alpha in the pituitary gonadotrope in response to a gonadotropin-releasing hormone agonist. Cornea A, et al. **Endocrinology** 1998 Jan;139(1):397-402

Subcellular localization of the GTP-binding protein Rho in the sea urchin sperm. Castellano LE, et al. **Eur J Cell Biol** 1997 Dec;74(4):329-35

Modulation of GDP-dissociation inhibitor protein membrane retention by the cellular redox state in adipocytes. Chinni SR, et al. **Exp Cell Res** 1998 Jul 10;242(1):373-80

Identification of two forms of the gamma subunit of G protein, gamma10 and gamma11, in bovine lung and their tissue distribution in the rat. Morishita R, et al. **FEBS Lett** 1998 May 22;428(1-2):85-8

Two-dimensional distribution of Gi2alpha in the plasma membrane: a critical evaluation by immunocytochemistry. Nomura R, et al. **FEBS Lett** 1997 Sep 29;415(2):139-44

The GTP-binding protein Rho. Ridley AJ. **Int J Biochem Cell Biol** 1997 Nov;29(11):1225-9 (20 ref.)

Subcellular distribution and differential expression of endogenous ADP-ribosylation factor 6 in mammalian cells. Yang CZ, et al. **J Biol Chem** 1998 Feb 13;273(7):4006-11

Localization of endogenous ARF6 to sites of cortical actin rearrangement and involvement of ARF6 in cell spreading. Song J, et al. **J Cell Sci** 1998 Aug;111 (Pt 15):2257-67

Alpha subunit of Go localizes in the dendritic tips of ON bipolar cells. Vardi N. **J Comp Neurol** 1998 May 25; 395(1):43-52

Expression of Rab3A in the cortical region in mouse metaphase II eggs. Masumoto N, et al. **J Exp Zool** 1998 Jan 1;280(1):91-6

Autoradiography of serotonin 5-HT1A receptor-activated G proteins in guinea pig brain sections by agonist-stimulated [35S]GTPgammaS binding. Dupuis DS, et al. **J Neurochem** 1998 Mar;70(3):1258-68

Immunohistochemical localization of G protein beta1, beta2, beta3, beta4, beta5, and gamma3 subunits in the adult rat brain. Liang JJ, et al. **J Neurochem** 1998 Jul;71(1):345-55

Cannabinoid-precipitated withdrawal: a time-course study of the behavioral aspect and its correlation with cannabinoid receptors and G protein expression. Rubino T, et al. **J Pharmacol Exp Ther** 1998 May;285(2):813-9

delta Opioid receptor subtypes activate inositol-signaling pathways in the production of antinociception. Sánchez-Blázquez P, et al. **J Pharmacol Exp Ther** 1998 May;285(2):820-7

Influence of streptozotocin diabetes on the alpha-1 adrenoceptor and associated G proteins in rat arteries. Weber LP, et al. **J Pharmacol Exp Ther** 1997 Dec; 283(3):1469-78

Gq-protein alpha subunit expression and distribution in pregnant rat myometrial tissues. Harris CM, et al. **J Soc Gynecol Investig** 1997 Jul-Aug;4(4):209-17

The Rho-GEF Rom2p localizes to sites of polarized cell growth and participates in cytoskeletal functions in Saccharomyces cerevisiae. Manning BD, et al. **Mol Biol Cell** 1997 Oct;8(10):1829-44

Immunodetection of ralA and ralB GTP-binding proteins in various rat tissues and platelets. Bhullar RP, et al. **Mol Cell Biochem** 1998 Feb;179(1-2):49-55

Identification of G protein-coupled receptors potently stimulating migration of human transitional-cell carcinoma cells. Lümmen G, et al. **Naunyn Schmiedebergs Arch Pharmacol** 1997 Dec; 356(6):769-76

Defective thyrotropin receptor G-protein cyclic adenosine monophosphate signaling mechanism in the FTC human follicular thyroid cancer cell line. Demeure MJ, et al. **Surgery** 1997 Dec;122(6):1195-201; discussion 1201-2

ANTAGONISTS & INHIBITORS

Rho protein inhibition blocks protein kinase C translocation and activation. Hippenstiel S, et al. **Biochem Biophys Res Commun** 1998 Apr 28;245(3):830-4

Regulation of phospholipase C-delta by GTP-binding proteins-rhoA as an inhibitory modulator. Hodson EA, et al. **Biochim Biophys Acta** 1998 May 27;1403(1):97-101

Agents that inhibit Rho, Rac, and Cdc42 do not block formation of actin pedestals in HeLa cells infected with enteropathogenic Escherichia coli. Ben-Ami G, et al. **Infect Immun** 1998 Apr;66(4):1755-8

Protection from reoxygenation injury by inhibition of rac1. Kim KS, et al. **J Clin Invest** 1998 May 1;101(9):1821-6

Selective antagonism of receptor signaling using antisense RNA to deplete G-protein subunits. Albert PR, et al. **Methods Mol Biol** 1998;84:107-22

Regulation of adenylyl cyclase type V/VI in smooth muscle: interplay of inhibitory G protein and Ca2+ influx. Murthy KS, et al. **Mol Pharmacol** 1998 Jul;54(1):122-8

Inhibition of Ras and related G-proteins as a therapeutic strategy for blocking malignant glioma growth. Bredel M, et al. **Neurosurgery** 1998 Jul;43(1):124-31; discussion 131-2

Inhibition of FtsZ polymerization by SulA, an inhibitor of septation in Escherichia coli. Mukherjee A, et al. **Proc Natl Acad Sci U S A** 1998 Mar 17;95(6):2885-90

BIOSYNTHESIS

Immunological analysis of G-protein expression in the endocrine pancreas. Berrow NS, et al. **Adv Exp Med Biol** 1997;426:81-4

Rab11a redistributes to apical secretory canaliculus during stimulation of gastric parietal cells. Calhoun BC, et al. **Am J Physiol** 1998 Jul;275(1 Pt 1):C163-70

G protein mRNA expression in renal microvessels from spontaneously hypertensive and Wistar-Kyoto rats. Mokkapatti R, et al. **Am J Physiol** 1997 Dec;273(6 Pt 2):F877-82

Control of Rab5 and Rab7 expression by the isoprenoid pathway. Laezza C, et al. **Biochem Biophys Res Commun** 1998 Jul 30;248(3):469-72

Developmental expression of messenger RNA levels of the alpha subunit of the GTP-binding protein, Gz, in the mouse nervous system. Kelleher KL, et al. **Brain Res Dev Brain Res** 1998 May 15;107(2):247-53

Switching of chemoattractant receptors programs development and morphogenesis in Dictyostelium: receptor subtypes activate common responses at different agonist concentrations. Kim JY, et al. **Dev Biol** 1998 May 1; 197(1):117-28

Rap1 overexpression reveals that activated RasD induces separable defects during Dictyostelium development. Louis SA, et al. **Dev Biol** 1997 Oct 15;190(2):273-83

Induction of the cholesterol metabolic pathway regulates the farnesylation of RAS in embryonic chick heart cells: a new role for ras in regulating the expression of muscarinic receptors and G proteins. Gadbut AP, et al. **EMBO J** 1997 Dec 15;16(24):7250-60

Dopamine D2 receptor stimulation alters G-protein expression in rat pituitary intermediate lobe melanotropes. Sands SA, et al. **Endocrine** 1997 Jun;6(3):325-33

Concomitant regulation of Ca2+ mobilization and G13 expression in human erythroleukemia cells. Michel MC. **Eur J Pharmacol** 1998 May 1;348(1):135-41

G alpha16 protein expression is up- and down-regulated following T-cell activation: disruption of this regulation impairs activation-induced cell responses. Lippert E, et al. **FEBS Lett** 1997 Nov 17;417(3):292-6

Expression of GTPase-deficient Gialpha2 results in translocation of cytoplasmic RGS4 to the plasma membrane. Druey KM, et al. **J Biol Chem** 1998 Jul 17; 273(29):18405-10

In situ inhibition of vesicle transport and protein processing in the dominant negative Rab1 mutant of Drosophila. Satoh A, et al. **J Cell Sci** 1997 Dec;110 (Pt 23):2943-53

New evidence for two MHC class II-restricted antigen presentation pathways by overexpression of a small G protein. Briken V, et al. **J Immunol** 1997 Nov 15; 159(10):4653-8

Quercetin sensitizes RBL-2H3 cells to polybasic mast cell secretagogues through increased expression of Gi GTP-binding proteins linked to a phospholipase C signaling pathway. Senyshyn J, et al. **J Immunol** 1998 May 15;160(10):5136-44

Expression of Rab3A GTPase and other synaptic proteins is induced in differentiated NT2N neurons. Sheridan KM, et al. **J Mol Neurosci** 1998 Apr;10(2):121-8

Expression of human placental G proteins during pregnancy. Petit A, et al. **J Soc Gynecol Investig** 1995 Sep-Oct; 2(5):678-85

Molecular cloning and expression of an avian G protein-coupled P2Y receptor. Boyer JL, et al. **Mol Pharmacol** 1997 Dec;52(6):928-34

Expression and regulation of galanin-R2 receptors in rat primary sensory neurons: effect of axotomy and inflammation. Sten Shi TJ, et al. **Neurosci Lett** 1997 Nov 21;237(2-3):57-60

Enhanced Krev-1 expression inhibits the growth of pancreatic adenocarcinoma cells. Leach SD, et al. **Pancreas** 1998 May;16(4):491-8

Isolation of a tobacco cDNA encoding Sar1 GTPase and analysis of its dominant mutations in vesicular traffic using a yeast complementation system. Takeuchi M, et al. **Plant Cell Physiol** 1998 Jun;39(6):590-9

BLOOD

G-protein coupled receptor-mediated activation of PI 3-kinase in neutrophils. Thelen M, et al. **Ann N Y Acad Sci** 1997 Dec 15;832:368-82

Guanine nucleotide-dependent translocation of RhoA from cytosol to high affinity membrane binding sites in human erythrocytes. Boukharov AA, et al. **Biochem J** 1998 Mar 15;330 (Pt 3):1391-8

Threshold and graded response behavior in human neutrophils: effect of varying G-protein or ligand concentrations. Riccobene TA, et al. **Biochemistry** 1998 Aug 18;37(33):11534-43

The effect of clinical outcome on platelet G proteins of major depressed patients. Karege F, et al. **Eur Neuropsychopharmacol** 1998 May;8(2):89-94

Functional and quantitative measures of receptor-coupled G proteins in human mononuclear leukocytes: no change with age. Barki-Harrington L, et al. **Exp Gerontol** 1996 May-Jun;31(3):351-63

Tec is involved in G protein-coupled receptor- and integrin-mediated signalings in human blood platelets. Hamazaki Y, et al. **Oncogene** 1998 May 28;16(21):2773-9

CHEMISTRY

The complex regulation of receptor-coupled G-proteins. Rodbell M. **Adv Enzyme Regul** 1997;37:427-35 (45 ref.)

Guanosine triphosphatase-activating proteins for heterotrimeric G-proteins. Ross EM, et al. **Adv Pharmacol** 1998;42:458-61

The beta-adrenergic receptor kinase interacts with the amino terminus of the G protein beta subunit. Goldman PS, et al. **Biochem Biophys Res Commun** 1997 Nov 17; 240(2):425-9

Structural and functional aspects of G protein-coupled receptor oligomerization. Hébert TE, et al. **Biochem Cell Biol** 1998;76(1):1-11 (87 ref.)

Correlated mutations amongst the external residues of G-protein coupled receptors. Gouldson PR, et al. **Biochem Soc Trans** 1997 Aug;25(3):529S

Small G protein characterisation by isothermal titration calorimetry. Lawton DG, et al. **Biochem Soc Trans** 1997 Aug;25(3):510S

Common themes and surprising differences in small G-proteins. Tisi D, et al. **Biochem Soc Trans** 1997 Aug; 25(3):989-91 (19 ref.)

Roles of G(o)alpha tryptophans in GTP hydrolysis, GDP release, and fluorescence signals. Lan KL, et al. **Biochemistry** 1998 Jan 20;37(3):837-43

Nuclear magnetic resonance characterization of the myristoylated, N-terminal fragment of ADP-ribosylation factor 1 in a magnetically oriented membrane array. Losonczi JA, et al. **Biochemistry** 1998 Jan 13;37(2):706-16

Delineation of the Cdc42/Rac-binding domain of p21-activated kinase. Thompson G, et al. **Biochemistry** 1998 May 26;37(21):7885-91

Mutational analysis of novel effector domains in Rac1 involved in the activation of nicotinamide adenine dinucleotide phosphate (reduced) oxidase. Toporik A, et al. **Biochemistry** 1998 May 19;37(20):7147-56

Ras-like GTPases. Bos JL. **Biochim Biophys Acta** 1997 Oct 24;1333(2):M19-31 (110 ref.)

Selective interactions of mu-opioid receptors with pertussis toxin-sensitive G proteins: involvement of the third intracellular loop and the c-terminal tail in coupling. Georgoussi Z, et al. **Biochim Biophys Acta** 1997 Dec 12; 1359(3):263-74

Structure and function of the pertussis-toxin-insensitive Gz protein. Ho MK, et al. **Biol Signals Recept** 1998 Mar-Apr; 7(2):80-9 (67 ref.)

Selective effects of long-term lithium and carbamazepine administration on G-protein subunit expression in rat brain. Jakobsen SN, et al. **Brain Res** 1998 Jan 5;780(1):46-55

Structure of the guanine nucleotide exchange factor Sec7 domain of human arno and analysis of the interaction with ARF GTPase. Mossessova E, et al. **Cell** 1998 Feb 6; 92(3):415-23

MADD is highly homologous to a Rab3 guanine-nucleotide exchange protein (Rab3-GEP) [letter] Brown TL, et al. **Curr Biol** 1998 Mar 12;8(6):R191

A higher plant seven-transmembrane receptor that influences sensitivity to cytokinins. Plakidou-Dymock S, et al. **Curr Biol** 1998 Mar 12;8(6):315-24

GTPase-activating proteins and their complexes. Gamblin SJ, et al. **Curr Opin Struct Biol** 1998 Apr;8(2):195-201 (48 ref.)

G proteins, effectors and GAPs: structure and mechanism. Sprang SR. **Curr Opin Struct Biol** 1997 Dec;7(6):849-56 (62 ref.)

Crystal structures of the small G protein Rap2A in complex with its substrate GTP, with GDP and with GTPgammaS. Cherfils J, et al. **EMBO J** 1997 Sep 15;16(18):5582-91

How do G-proteins stay at the plasma membrane? Milligan G, et al. **Essays Biochem** 1997;32:49-60 (38 ref.)

Identification of a specific effector of the small GTP-binding protein Rap2. Janoueix-Lerosey I, et al. **Eur J Biochem** 1998 Mar 1;252(2):290-8

Binding of multiple ligands to pleckstrin homology domain regulates membrane translocation and enzyme activity of beta-adrenergic receptor kinase. Touhara K. **FEBS Lett** 1997 Nov 10;417(2):243-8

The identification of cDNAs that affect the mitosis-to-interphase transition in Schizosaccharomyces pombe, including sbp1, which encodes a spi1p-GTP-binding protein. He X, et al. **Genetics** 1998 Feb; 148(2):645-56

Interactions of phosducin with the subunits of G-proteins. Binding to the alpha as well as the betagamma subunits. Bauer PH, et al. **J Biol Chem** 1998 Apr 17;273(16):9465-71

Folding a WD repeat propeller. Role of highly conserved aspartic acid residues in the G protein beta subunit and Sec13. Garcia-Higuera I, et al. **J Biol Chem** 1998 Apr 10; 273(15):9041-9

Antagonists of the receptor-G protein interface block Gi-coupled signal transduction. Gilchrist A, et al. **J Biol Chem** 1998 Jun 12;273(24):14912-9

Mutations at the domain interface of GSalpha impair receptor-mediated activation by altering receptor and guanine nucleotide binding. Grishina G, et al. **J Biol Chem** 1998 Jun 12;273(24):15053-60

Requirement for both the amino-terminal catalytic domain and a noncatalytic domain for in vivo activity of ADP-ribosylation factor GTPase-activating protein. Huber I, et al. **J Biol Chem** 1998 Sep 18;273(38):24786-91

Crystal structure of human RhoA in a dominantly active form complexed with a GTP analogue. Ihara K, et al. **J Biol Chem** 1998 Apr 17;273(16):9656-66

Molecules in the ARF orbit. Moss J, et al. **J Biol Chem** 1998 Aug 21;273(34):21431-4 (57 ref.)

Molecular cloning and characterization of the noncatalytic subunit of the Rab3 subfamily-specific GTPase-activating protein. Nagano F, et al. **J Biol Chem** 1998 Sep 18; 273(38):24781-5

Galpha14 and Galphaq mediate the response to trypsin in Xenopus oocytes. Shapira H, et al. **J Biol Chem** 1998 Jul 31;273(31):19431-6

Alpha helix content of G protein alpha subunit is decreased upon activation by receptor mimetics. Tanaka T, et al. **J Biol Chem** 1998 Feb 6;273(6):3247-52

A new approach to docking in the beta 2-adrenergic receptor that exploits the domain structure of G-protein-coupled receptors. Gouldson PR, et al. **J Med Chem** 1997 Nov 21; 40(24):3871-86

Structural requirements for the activation of the human growth hormone secretagogue receptor by peptide and nonpeptide secretagogues. Feighner SD, et al. **Mol Endocrinol** 1998 Jan;12(1):137-45

Mutation of a putative amphipathic alpha-helix in the third intracellular domain of the platelet-activating factor receptor disrupts receptor/G protein coupling and signaling. Carlson SA, et al. **Mol Pharmacol** 1998 Mar; 53(3):451-8

Structure determination of the fourth cytoplasmic loop and carboxyl terminal domain of bovine rhodopsin. Yeagle PL, et al. **Mol Vis** 1996 Dec 29;2:12

Structural basis for the interaction of Ras with RalGDS. Huang L, et al. **Nat Struct Biol** 1998 Jun;5(6):422-6

The alpha and beta of turning on a molecular switch [news] [published erratum appears in Nat Struct Biol 1998 Jul;5(7):612] Pai EF. **Nat Struct Biol** 1998 Apr;5(4):259-63

Domains of rasGAP and rhoGAP are related [letter] Bax B. **Nature** 1998 Apr 2;392(6675):447-8

G proteins. The arginine finger strikes again [news; comment] Bourne HR. **Nature** 1997 Oct 16;389(6652):673-4. Comment on: Nature 1997 Oct 16;389(6652):758-62.

Structure of the Sec7 domain of the Arf exchange factor ARNO. Cherfils J, et al. **Nature** 1998 Mar 5; 392(6671):101-5

Structure at 1.65 A of RhoA and its GTPase-activating protein in complex with a transition-state analogue [see comments] Rittinger K, et al. **Nature** 1997 Oct 16; 389(6652):758-62. Comment in: Nature 1997 Oct 16;389(6652):673-4.

Modulation of GTPase activity of G proteins by fluid shear stress and phospholipid composition. Gudi S, et al. **Proc Natl Acad Sci U S A** 1998 Mar 3;95(5):2515-9

Bordetella bronchiseptica dermonecrotizing toxin induces reorganization of actin stress fibers through deamidation of Gln-63 of the GTP-binding protein Rho. Horiguchi Y, et al. **Proc Natl Acad Sci U S A** 1997 Oct 14; 94(21):11623-6

Trimeric G alpha beta gamma protein coupling to a 3D model of G protein-coupled receptors confirming a new molecular mechanism for activation. Nederkoorn PH, et al. **Receptors Channels** 1998;5(2):91-7

Molecular basis for interactions of G protein betagamma subunits with effectors. Ford CE, et al. **Science** 1998 May 22;280(5367):1271-4

Receptor states and modelling [letter] Fong TM. **Trends Pharmacol Sci** 1998 Jun;19(6):209-11

[Structural elements of molecules of GTP-binding proteins and effectors mediating coupling between them] Shpakov AO. **Ukr Biokhim Zh** 1997 Jan-Feb;69(1):3-20 (102 ref.) (Eng. Abstr.) **(Rus)**

[Structural-functional characteristics of beta- and gamma-subunits of G-proteins and molecular mechanisms of their conjugation with other components of the signal transduction system] Shpakov AO, et al. **Zh Evol Biokhim Fiziol** 1997 Nov-Dec;33(6):669-88 (117 ref.) **(Rus)**

DEFICIENCY

Mice deficient in G(olf) are anosmic. Belluscio L, et al. **Neuron** 1998 Jan;20(1):69-81

Multiple neurological abnormalities in mice deficient in the G protein Go. Jiang M, et al. **Proc Natl Acad Sci U S A** 1998 Mar 17;95(6):3269-74

Impaired motor coordination and persistent multiple climbing fiber innervation of cerebellar Purkinje cells in mice lacking Galphaq. Offermanns S, et al. **Proc Natl Acad Sci U S A** 1997 Dec 9;94(25):14089-94

DRUG EFFECTS

Glucocorticoids modulate G-protein alpha-subunit levels in PC12 cells. Li X, et al. **Brain Res** 1997 Jun 13;759(2):213-20

Substance P-related inhibitors of mast cell exocytosis act on G-proteins or on the cell surface. Chahdi A, et al. **Eur J Pharmacol** 1998 Jan 12;341(2-3):329-35

Suppression of phospholipase C blocks Gi-mediated inhibition of adenylyl cyclase activity. Fan GH, et al. **Eur J Pharmacol** 1998 Jan 12;341(2-3):317-22

Insulin and epidermal growth factor stimulate a conformational change in Rap1 and dissociation of the CrkII-C3G complex. Okada S, et al. **J Biol Chem** 1997 Nov 7;272(45):28179-82

Dissociation of LPA-induced cytoskeletal contraction from stress fiber formation by differential localization of RhoA. Kranenburg O, et al. **J Cell Sci** 1997 Oct;110 (Pt 19):2417-27

Differential regulation of G-protein expression by vasoactive peptides. Anand-Srivastava MB, et al. **Mol Cell Biochem** 1997 Nov;176(1-2):21-7

Differential nature of cross-talk among three G-coupled receptors regulating adenylyl cyclase in rat cardiomyocytes chronically exposed to receptor agonists. Sulakhe PV, et al. **Mol Cell Biochem** 1997 Nov;176(1-2):75-82

Inhibition of phospholipase C blocks opioid receptor-mediated activation of Gi proteins. Wu YL, et al. **Neuroreport** 1998 Jan 5;9(1):99-103

Etorphine inhibits cell growth and induces apoptosis in SK-N-SH cells: involvement of pertussis toxin-sensitive G proteins. Yin DL, et al. **Neurosci Res** 1997 Oct; 29(2):121-7

Differential effects of endomorphin-1, endomorphin-2, and Tyr-W-MIF-1 on activation of G-proteins in SH-SY5Y human neuroblastoma membranes. Harrison LM, et al. **Peptides** 1998;19(4):749-53

Transforming growth factor-beta-mediated proliferation of renal tubular epithelial cells involves pertussis toxin-sensitive G protein-and protein kinase C-dependent pathways. Wu HL, et al. **Pharmacology** 1998 Jul;57(1):8-12

GENETICS

Evaluation of two X chromosomal candidate genes for Rett syndrome: glutamate dehydrogenase-2 (GLUD2) and rab GDP-dissociation inhibitor (GDI1). Wan M, et al. **Am J Med Genet** 1998 Jun 30;78(2):169-72

Cloning and evaluation of RALGDS as a candidate for the tuberous sclerosis gene TSC1. Humphrey D, et al. **Ann Hum Genet** 1997 Jul;61 (Pt 4):299-305

Attenuation of 19-9 antigen secretion in human colorectal carcinoma cell cultures by transfection with cDNA encoding novel ADP-ribosylation factor-like proteins. Eboue D, et al. **Arch Biochem Biophys** 1998 Feb 15; 350(2):145-56

Molecular cloning of a novel human receptor gene with homology to the rat adrenomedullin receptor and high expression in heart and immune system. Hänze J, et al. **Biochem Biophys Res Commun** 1997 Nov 7;240(1):183-8

Identification and cloning of human G-protein gamma 7, down-regulated in pancreatic cancer. Shibata K, et al. **Biochem Biophys Res Commun** 1998 May 8;246(1):205-9

Agonist-specific alterations in receptor-phospholipase coupling following inactivation of Gi2alpha gene. Mattera R, et al. **Biochem J** 1998 May 15;332 (Pt 1):263-71

Mutational analysis of novel effector domains in Rac1 involved in the activation of nicotinamide adenine dinucleotide phosphate (reduced) oxidase. Toporik A, et al. **Biochemistry** 1998 May 19;37(20):7147-56

Molecular cloning and expression of an avian rab5 homolog. Bojer CD, et al. **Biochim Biophys Acta** 1998 May 29; 1398(1):25-31

Cloning and tissue distribution of the human G protein beta 5 cDNA. Jones PG, et al. **Biochim Biophys Acta** 1998 Apr 24;1402(3):288-91

Identification of two alpha-subunit species of GTP-binding proteins, Galpha15 and Galphaq, expressed in rat taste buds. Kusakabe Y, et al. **Biochim Biophys Acta** 1998 Jul 24;1403(3):265-72

Cloning of the rat brain cDNA encoding for the SLC-1 G protein-coupled receptor reveals the presence of an intron in the gene. Lakaye B, et al. **Biochim Biophys Acta** 1998 Feb 4;1401(2):216-20

Evolutionary analysis of G-proteins in early metazoans: cloning of alpha- and beta-subunits from the sponge Geodia cydonium. Seack J, et al. **Biochim Biophys Acta** 1998 Jan 2;1401(1):93-103

Cloning and characterization of a dominant-negative vps1 allele of the yeast Saccharomyces cerevisiae. Finken-Eigen M, et al. **Biol Chem** 1997 Oct;378(10):1187-91

Gonadotropin-releasing hormone receptor couples to multiple G proteins in rat gonadotrophs and in GGH3 cells: evidence from palmitoylation and overexpression of G proteins. Stanislaus D, et al. **Biol Reprod** 1998 Sep; 59(3):579-86

Overexpression of the rhoC gene correlates with progression of ductal adenocarcinoma of the pancreas. Suwa H, et al. **Br J Cancer** 1998;77(1):147-52

Developmental expression of messenger RNA levels of the alpha subunit of the GTP-binding protein, Gz, in the mouse nervous system. Kelleher KL, et al. **Brain Res Dev Brain Res** 1998 May 15;107(2):247-53

Differential localization of the mRNAs for the pertussis toxin insensitive G-protein alpha sub-units Gq, G11, and Gz in the rat brain, and regulation of their expression after striatal deafferentation. Friberg IK, et al. **Brain Res Mol Brain Res** 1998 Mar 1;54(2):298-310

In vivo IL-1beta-induced modulation of G-protein alphaO subunit subclass in the hypothalamic ventromedial nucleus: implications to IL-1beta-associated anorexia. Plata-Salamán CR, et al. **Brain Res Mol Brain Res** 1998

Jul 15;58(1-2):188-94

Orexins and orexin receptors: a family of hypothalamic neuropeptides and G protein-coupled receptors that regulate feeding behavior [see comments] Sakurai T, et al. **Cell** 1998 Feb 20;92(4):573-85. Comment in: Cell 1998 Mar 6;92(5):1 page following 696.

Ontogenic development of the adenylyl cyclase enzyme and the alpha s, alpha i1 and alpha i2 G-protein regulatory subunits from rat prostate. Juarranz MG, et al. **Cell Signal** 1997 Sep;9(6):451-6

A study of adaptive responses in cell signaling in migraine and cluster headache: correlations between headache type and changes in gene expression. Gardiner IM, et al. **Cephalalgia** 1998 May;18(4):192-6

G-protein beta gamma subunit genes expressed in olfactory receptor neurons. Bruch RC, et al. **Chem Senses** 1997 Oct; 22(5):587-92

Biology of G protein-coupled melatonin receptors in the epididymis and prostate of mammals. Shiu SY, et al. **Chin Med J (Engl)** 1997 Aug;110(8):648-55 (61 ref.)

Activated RhoA stimulates c-fos gene expression in myocardial cells. Ueyama T, et al. **Circ Res** 1997 Nov; 81(5):672-8

Decompensation of pressure-overload hypertrophy in G alpha q-overexpressing mice [see comments] Sakata Y, et al. **Circulation** 1998 Apr 21;97(15):1488-95. Comment in: Circulation 1998 Apr 21;97(15):1433-5.

Phosphatases and tumorigenesis. Parsons R. **Curr Opin Oncol** 1998 Jan;10(1):88-91 (33 ref.)

Assignment of the ARHA and GPX1 genes to human chromosome bands 3p21.3 by in situ hybridization and with somatic cell hybrids. Kiss C, et al. **Cytogenet Cell Genet** 1997;79(3-4):228-30

Assignment of the Rab13 gene (RAB13) to human chromosome band 12q13 by in situ hybridization. Leek JP, et al. **Cytogenet Cell Genet** 1997;79(3-4):210-1

Embryonic cardiomyocyte hypoplasia and craniofacial defects in G alpha q/G alpha 11-mutant mice. Offermanns S, et al. **EMBO J** 1998 Aug 3;17(15):4304-12

Mutant alpha-subunit of the G protein G12 activates proliferation and inhibits differentiation of 3T3-F442A preadipocytes. Denis-Henriot D, et al. **Endocrinology** 1998 Jun;139(6):2892-9

Gonadotropin and gonadal steroid release in response to a gonadotropin-releasing hormone agonist in Gqalpha and G11alpha knockout mice. Stanislaus D, et al. **Endocrinology** 1998 Jun;139(6):2710-7

Reassignment of the gene encoding the Escherichia coli hydrogenase 2 small subunit--identification of a soluble precursor of the small subunit in a hypB mutant. Sargent F, et al. **Eur J Biochem** 1998 Aug 1;255(3):746-54

Rescue of a mutant G-protein by substrate-assisted catalysis. Zor T, et al. **Eur J Biochem** 1997 Oct 1;249(1):330-6

Toxic thyroid adenoma: absence of DNA mutations of the TSH receptor and Gs alpha. Pinducciu C, et al. **Eur J Endocrinol** 1998 Jan;138(1):37-40

The calcium receptor in health and disease [editorial] Hory B, et al. **Exp Nephrol** 1998 May-Jun;6(3):171-9 (76 ref.)

Human rab11a: transcription, chromosome mapping and effect on the expression levels of host GTP-binding proteins. Gromov PS, et al. **FEBS Lett** 1998 Jun 16; 429(3):359-64

NotI linking/jumping clones of human chromosome 3: mapping of the TFRC, RAB7 and HAUSP genes to regions rearranged in leukemia and deleted in solid tumors. Kashuba VI, et al. **FEBS Lett** 1997 Dec 15;419(2-3):181-5

Isolation of a cDNA for a novel 120-kDa GTP-binding protein expressed in motor neurons in the salmon brain. Kubokawa K, et al. **FEBS Lett** 1998 Jul 17;431(2):231-5

Molecular cloning of a novel GTP-binding protein induced in fish cells by rhabdovirus infection. Lee EH, et al. **FEBS Lett** 1998 Jun 16;429(3):407-11

Nucleotide sequence and molecular characterization of a gene encoding GTP-binding protein from Streptococcus gordonii. Kawabata S, et al. **FEMS Microbiol Lett** 1997 Nov 15;156(2):211-6

The sgp gene modulates stress responses of Streptococcus mutans: utilization of an antisense RNA strategy to investigate essential gene functions. Sato T, et al. **FEMS Microbiol Lett** 1998 Feb 15;159(2):241-5

Identification of a functional CT-element in the Phytophthora infestans piypt1 gene promoter. Chen Y, et al. **Gene** 1997 Oct 1;198(1-2):159-64

AtGDI2, a novel Arabidopsis gene encoding a Rab GDP dissociation inhibitor. Ueda T, et al. **Gene** 1998 Jan 5; 206(1):137-43

Substitutions in the pheromone-responsive Gbeta protein of Saccharomyces cerevisiae confer a defect in recovery from pheromone treatment. Li E, et al. **Genetics** 1998 Mar; 148(3):947-61

Transposition of RhoA to the murine Y chromosome. Boettger-Tong HL, et al. **Genomics** 1998 Apr 15; 49(2):180-7

Structure and chromosomal assignment to 22q12 and 17qter of the ras-related Rac2 and Rac3 human genes. Courjal F, et al. **Genomics** 1997 Sep 1;44(2):242-6

Structure and chromosomal localization of mouse G protein subunit gamma 4 gene. Kalyanaraman S, et al. **Genomics** 1998 Apr 1;49(1):147-51

Rab17 and rab18, small GTPases with specificity for polarized epithelial cells: genetic mapping in the mouse. McMurtrie EB, et al. **Genomics** 1997 Nov 1;45(3):623-5

Discovery of three novel G-protein-coupled receptor genes. O'Dowd BF, et al. **Genomics** 1998 Jan 15;47(2):310-3

Gene structure and chromosome localization of the G gamma c subunit of human cone G-protein (GNGT2). Ong OC, et al. **Genomics** 1997 Aug 15;44(1):101-9

Cloning and characterization of a novel rho-type GTPase-activating protein gene (ARHGAP6) from the critical region for microphthalmia with linear skin defects. Schaefer L, et al. **Genomics** 1997 Dec 1;46(2):268-77

Association between a polymorphism in the G protein beta3 subunit gene and lower renin and elevated diastolic blood pressure levels. Schunkert H, et al. **Hypertension** 1998 Sep; 32(3):510-3

Molecular and immunological characterization of a Gq protein from ventral and lateral eye of the horseshoe crab Limulus polyphemus. Munger SD, et al. **Invert Neurosci** 1996 Dec;2(3):175-82

Cloning of the RHO1 gene from Candida albicans and its regulation of beta-1,3-glucan synthesis. Kondoh O, et al. **J Bacteriol** 1997 Dec;179(24):7734-41

The gene for 16S rRNA methyltransferase (ksgA) functions as a multicopy suppressor for a cold-sensitive mutant of era, an essential RAS-like GTP-binding protein in Escherichia coli. Lu Q, et al. **J Bacteriol** 1998 Oct; 180(19):5243-6

Identification of an essential Caulobacter crescentus gene encoding a member of the Obg family of GTP-binding proteins. Maddock J, et al. **J Bacteriol** 1997 Oct; 179(20):6426-31

Agonist occupation of an alpha2A-adrenoreceptor-Gi1alpha fusion protein results in activation of both receptor-linked and endogenous Gi proteins. Comparisons of their contributions to GTPase activity and signal transduction and analysis of receptor-G protein activation stoichiometry. Burt AR, et al. **J Biol Chem** 1998 Apr 24; 273(17):10367-75

Analysis of the mechanisms of action of the Saccharomyces cerevisiae dominant lethal cdc42G12V and dominant negative cdc42D118A mutations. Davis CR, et al. **J Biol Chem** 1998 Jan 9;273(2):849-58

Selective uncoupling of RGS action by a single point mutation in the G protein alpha-subunit. DiBello PR, et al. **J Biol Chem** 1998 Mar 6;273(10):5780-4

Interactions with single-stranded and double-stranded DNA-binding factors and alternative promoter conformation upon transcriptional activation of the Htf9-a/RanBP1 and Htf9-c genes. Di Matteo G, et al. **J Biol Chem** 1998 Jan 2;273(1):495-505

rhoB encoding a UV-inducible Ras-related small GTP-binding protein is regulated by GTPases of the Rho family and independent of JNK, ERK, and p38 MAP kinase. Fritz G, et al. **J Biol Chem** 1997 Dec 5; 272(49):30637-44

Conditional, tissue-specific expression of Q205L Galphai2 in vivo mimics insulin activation of c-Jun N-terminal kinase and p38 kinase. Guo JH, et al. **J Biol Chem** 1998 Jun 26;273(26):16487-93

The constitutively active mutant Galpha13 transforms mouse fibroblast cells deficient in insulin-like growth factor-I receptor. Liu JL, et al. **J Biol Chem** 1997 Nov 21; 272(47):29438-41

Regulation of brain G-protein go by Alzheimer's disease gene presenilin-1. Smine A, et al. **J Biol Chem** 1998 Jun 26;273(26):16281-8

Ras-dependent signaling by the GTPase-deficient mutant of Galpha12. Wadsworth SJ, et al. **J Biol Chem** 1997 Nov 14;272(46):28829-32

Increased interleukin-6 production in mouse osteoblastic MC3T3-E1 cells expressing activating mutant of the stimulatory G protein. Motomura T, et al. **J Bone Miner Res** 1998 Jul;13(7):1084-91

Cloning and characterization of a Dictyostelium gene encoding a small GTPase of the Rab11 family. Dragoi IA, et al. **J Cell Biochem** 1998 Jul 1;70(1):29-37

Expression of Rab3D N135I inhibits regulated secretion of ACTH in AtT-20 cells. Baldini G, et al. **J Cell Biol** 1998 Jan 26;140(2):305-13

Deregulated expression of the RanBP1 gene alters cell cycle progression in murine fibroblasts. Battistoni A, et al. **J Cell Sci** 1997 Oct;110 (Pt 19):2345-57

Genes that cause aberrant cell morphology by overexpression in fission yeast: a role of a small GTP-binding protein Rho2 in cell morphogenesis. Hirata D, et al. **J Cell Sci** 1998 Jan; 111 (Pt 2):149-59

RagA is a functional homologue of S. cerevisiae Gtr1p involved in the Ran/Gsp1-GTPase pathway. Hirose E, et al. **J Cell Sci** 1998 Jan;111 (Pt 1):11-21

A novel Rab GTPase, Rab33B, is ubiquitously expressed and localized to the medial Golgi cisternae. Zheng JY, et al. **J Cell Sci** 1998 Apr;111 (Pt 8):1061-9

An inherited mutation associated with functional deficiency of the alpha-subunit of the guanine nucleotide-binding protein Gs in pseudo- and pseudopseudohypoparathyroidism. Fischer JA, et al. **J Clin Endocrinol Metab** 1998 Mar;83(3):935-8

Activating mutation of the stimulatory G protein (gsp) as a putative cause of ovarian and testicular human stromal Leydig cell tumors. Fragoso MC, et al. **J Clin Endocrinol Metab** 1998 Jun;83(6):2074-8

Pituitary adenomas: screening for G alpha q mutations. Oyesiku NM, et al. **J Clin Endocrinol Metab** 1997 Dec; 82(12):4184-8

Absence of activating mutations of the genes encoding the alpha-subunits of G11 and Gq in thyroid neoplasia. Ringel MD, et al. **J Clin Endocrinol Metab** 1998 Feb;83(2):554-9

Right ventricular outflow tract tachycardia due to a somatic cell mutation in G protein subunitalphai2. Lerman BB, et al. **J Clin Invest** 1998 Jun 15;101(12):2862-8

A dominant-negative mutant of the Rab5 GTPase enhances T cell signaling by interfering with TCR down-modulation in transgenic mice. André P, et al. **J Immunol** 1997 Dec 1;159(11):5253-63

Two Gq class G proteins are expressed in human keratinocytes. Rock BM, et al. **J Invest Dermatol** 1997 Nov; 109(5):645-9

Ras and rho are required for galphaq-induced hypertrophic gene expression in neonatal rat cardiac myocytes. Hines WA, et al. **J Mol Cell Cardiol** 1998 Mar;30(3):485-94

RGS4 inhibits signaling by group I metabotropic glutamate receptors. Saugstad JA, et al. **J Neurosci** 1998 Feb 1; 18(3):905-13

Protean effects of a natural peptide agonist of the G protein-coupled secretin receptor demonstrated by receptor mutagenesis. Ganguli SC, et al. **J Pharmacol Exp Ther** 1998 Aug;286(2):593-8

G proteins and hypertension: an alternative candidate gene approach. Siffert W. **Kidney Int** 1998 Jun;53(6):1466-70 (40 ref.)

Genetic mapping of the mouse Rab7 gene and pseudogene and of the human RAB7 homolog. Chiariello M, et al. **Mamm Genome** 1998 Jun;9(6):448-52

The human rab GDI beta gene with long retroposon-rich introns maps to 10p15 and its pseudogene to 7p11-p13. Sedlacek Z, et al. **Mamm Genome** 1998 Jan;9(1):78-80

bagpipe-Dependent expression of vimar, a novel Armadillo-repeats gene, in Drosophila visceral mesoderm. Lo PC, et al. **Mech Dev** 1998 Mar;72(1-2):65-75

Molecular genetic approaches. IV. Recombinant expression of wild-type and acylation-resistant G-protein alpha-subunits using transient transfection systems. Grassie MA, et al. **Methods Mol Biol** 1998;88:151-60

Evidence that mating by the Saccharomyces cerevisiae gpa1Val50 mutant occurs through the default mating pathway and a suggestion of a role for ubiquitin-mediated proteolysis. Xu BE, et al. **Mol Biol Cell** 1997 Sep; 8(9):1649-64

A novel human WD protein, h-beta TrCp, that interacts with HIV-1 Vpu connects CD4 to the ER degradation pathway through an F-box motif. Margottin F, et al. **Mol Cell** 1998 Mar;1(4):565-74

Switch-domain mutations in the Saccharomyces cerevisiae G protein alpha-subunit Gpa1p identify a receptor subtype-biased mating defect. DeSimone SM, et al. **Mol Gen Genet** 1998 Apr;257(6):662-71

Nuclear protein import, but not mRNA export, is defective in all Saccharomyces cerevisiae mutants that produce temperature-sensitive forms of the Ran GTPase homologue Gsp1p. Oki M, et al. **Mol Gen Genet** 1998 Apr; 257(6):624-34

Isolation and analysis of functional homologues of the secretion-related SAR1 gene of Saccharomyces cerevisiae from Aspergillus niger and Trichoderma reesei. Veldhuisen G, et al. **Mol Gen Genet** 1997 Oct;256(4):446-55

Cell cycle arrest in Era GTPase mutants: a potential growth rate-regulated checkpoint in Escherichia coli. Britton RA, et al. **Mol Microbiol** 1998 Feb;27(4):739-50

Molecular cloning and expression of an avian G protein-coupled P2Y receptor. Boyer JL, et al. **Mol Pharmacol** 1997 Dec;52(6):928-34

Targeted disruption of a fungal G-protein beta subunit gene results in increased vegetative growth but reduced virulence. Kasahara S, et al. **Mol Plant Microbe Interact** 1997 Nov;10(8):984-93

G protein alpha subunit genes control growth, development, and pathogenicity of Magnaporthe grisea. Liu S, et al. **Mol Plant Microbe Interact** 1997 Dec;10(9):1075-86

Mind the GAP, Rho, Rab and GDI [news; comment] Antonarakis SE, et al. **Nat Genet** 1998 Jun;19(2):106-8. Comment on: Nat Genet 1998 Jun;19(2):134-9.

Mutations in GDI1 are responsible for X-linked non-specific mental retardation [see comments] [published erratum appears in Nat Genet 1998 Jul;19(3):303] D'Adamo P, et al. **Nat Genet** 1998 Jun;19(2):134-9. Comment in: Nat Genet 1998 Jun;19(2):106-8.

G proteins propel surprise [news; comment] Iiri T, et al. **Nat Genet** 1998 Jan;18(1):8-10 (12 ref.). Comment on: Nat Genet 1998 Jan;18(1):45-8.

Association of a human G-protein beta3 subunit variant with hypertension [see comments] Siffert W, et al. **Nat Genet** 1998 Jan;18(1):45-8. Comment in: Nat Genet 1998 Jan;18(1):8-10.

Oligophrenin-1 encodes a rhoGAP protein involved in X-linked mental retardation. Billuart P, et al. **Nature** 1998 Apr 30;392(6679):923-6

Regulation of dendritic growth and remodeling by Rho, Rac, and Cdc42. Threadgill R, et al. **Neuron** 1997 Sep; 19(3):625-34

The C-terminal silencing domain of Rap1p is essential for the repression of ribosomal protein genes in response to a defect in the secretory pathway. Mizuta K, et al. **Nucleic Acids Res** 1998 Feb 15;26(4):1063-9

oriGNAI3: a narrow zone of preferential replication initiation in mammalian cells identified by 2D gel and competitive PCR replicon mapping techniques. Toledo F, et al.

Nucleic Acids Res 1998 May 15;26(10):2313–21
Abnormal erythropoietin (Epo) gene expression in the murine erythroleukemia IW32 cells results from a rearrangement between the G-protein beta2 subunit gene and the Epo gene. Chrétien S, et al. **Oncogene** 1997 Oct 16;15(16):1995–9
An activated Rac mutant functions as a dominant negative for membrane ruffling. Schwartz MA, et al. **Oncogene** 1998 Aug 6;17(5):625–9
SCH 51344–induced reversal of RAS–transformation is accompanied by the specific inhibition of the RAS and RAC–dependent cell morphology pathway. Walsh AB, et al. **Oncogene** 1997 Nov 20;15(21):2553–60
Effector domain mutants of Rho dissociate cytoskeletal changes from nuclear signaling and cellular transformation. Zohar M, et al. **Oncogene** 1998 Aug 27;17(8):991–8
Cloning and characterization of rac-like cDNAs from Arabidopsis thaliana. Winge P, et al. **Plant Mol Biol** 1997 Nov;35(4):483–95
Genetic interactions with Rap1 and Ras1 reveal a second function for the fat facets deubiquitinating enzyme in Drosophila eye development. Li Q, et al.
Proc Natl Acad Sci U S A 1997 Nov 11;94(23):12515–20
Expression of Rap 1 suppresses genomic instability of H–ras transformed mouse fibroblasts. Wani MA, et al.
Somat Cell Mol Genet 1997 Mar;23(2):123–33
Isolation and characterization of the Candida albicans SEC4 gene. Clément M, et al. **Yeast** 1998 May;14(7):675–80

IMMUNOLOGY

G–proteins in allergy. Arnold R, et al. **Clin Exp Allergy** 1997 Nov;27 Suppl 2:1–7; discussion 54–6 (21 ref.)
Chemokines activate natural killer cells through heterotrimeric G–proteins: implications for the treatment of AIDS and cancer. Maghazachi AA, et al. **FASEB J** 1998 Aug;12(11):913–24 (116 ref.)
Inhibition and enhancement of odorant–induced cAMP accumulation in rat olfactory cilia by antibodies directed against G alpha S/olf– and G alpha i–protein subunits. Sinnarajah S, et al. **FEBS Lett** 1998 Apr 24;426(3):377–80
Heterotrimeric G protein signaling: roles in immune function and fine–tuning by RGS proteins. Kehrl JH. **Immunity** 1998 Jan;8(1):1–10 (113 ref.)
B cell–attracting chemokine 1, a human CXC chemokine expressed in lymphoid tissues, selectively attracts B lymphocytes via BLR1/CXCR5. Legler DF, et al.
J Exp Med 1998 Feb 16;187(4):655–60
Myocardial injury due to G–protein coupled receptor–autoimmunity. Matsui S, et al. **Jpn Heart J** 1998 May;39(3):261–74 (45 ref.)
Increased immunoreactivity for Rab11, a small GTP–binding protein, in low–grade dysplastic Barrett's epithelia. Ray GS, et al. **Lab Invest** 1997 Nov;77(5):503–11

ISOLATION & PURIFICATION

Identification of the Gbeta5–RGS7 protein complex in the retina. Cabrera JL, et al.
Biochem Biophys Res Commun 1998 Aug 28;249(3):898–902
Identification and characterization of small GTPase–associated kinases. Manser E, et al.
Methods Mol Biol 1998;84:295–305

METABOLISM

Signal transduction pathways involving the small G proteins rac and Cdc42 and phosphoinositide kinases. Carpenter CL, et al. **Adv Enzyme Regul** 1997;37:377–90
The complex regulation of receptor–coupled G–proteins. Rodbell M. **Adv Enzyme Regul** 1997;37:427–35 (45 ref.)
Regulation of phosphoinositide phospholipases by G–proteins. Exton JH. **Adv Exp Med Biol** 1997;400A:3–8 (30 ref.)
Identification and characterization of G proteins in the mammalian lacrimal gland. Meneray MA, et al.
Adv Exp Med Biol 1998;438:197–203
Deoxycytidine kinase can be also potentiated by the G–protein activator NaF in cells. Staub M, et al.
Adv Exp Med Biol 1998;431:425–8
Role of beta–arrestins in the intracellular trafficking of G–protein–coupled receptors. Ferguson SS, et al.
Adv Pharmacol 1998;42:420–4
Role of arrestins in G–protein–coupled receptor endocytosis. Goodman OB Jr, et al. **Adv Pharmacol** 1998;42:429–33
Cardiac G–protein receptor kinase activity: effect of a beta–adrenergic receptor antagonist. Hammond HK, et al.
Adv Pharmacol 1998;42:507–10
Mechanisms for activation of multiple effectors by alpha 1–adrenergic receptors. Insel PA, et al. **Adv Pharmacol** 1998;42:451–3
Regulation of mitogen–activated protein kinase pathways by catecholamine receptors. Luttrell LM, et al.
Adv Pharmacol 1998;42:466–70
Regulation of the stoichiometry of protein components of the stimulatory adenylyl cyclase cascade. Milligan G, et al. **Adv Pharmacol** 1998;42:462–5
Guanosine triphosphatase–activating proteins for heterotrimeric G–proteins. Ross EM, et al.
Adv Pharmacol 1998;42:458–61
Modulation of sodium and calcium channels by protein phosphorylation and G proteins. Catterall WA.
Adv Second Messenger Phosphoprotein Res 1997;31:159–81 (136 ref.)
Specificity and complexity of receptor–G–protein interaction. Gudermann T, et al.
Adv Second Messenger Phosphoprotein Res 1997;31:253–62 (43 ref.)
G–protein–coupled receptors and their regulation: activation of the MAP kinase signaling pathway by G–protein–coupled receptors. Luttrell LM, et al.
Adv Second Messenger Phosphoprotein Res 1997;31:263–77 (83 ref.)
Chemoattractant receptor signaling: G protein–dependent and –independent pathways. Milne JL, et al.
Adv Second Messenger Phosphoprotein Res 1997;31:83–104 (122 ref.)
Changes in G protein expression account for impaired modulation of hepatic cAMP formation after BDL. Bouscarel B, et al. **Am J Physiol** 1998 Jun;274(6 Pt 1):G1151–9
Age–related decreases in stimulatory G protein–coupled adenylate cyclase activity in osteoblastic cells. Donahue HJ, et al. **Am J Physiol** 1997 Oct;273(4 Pt 1):E776–81
Beta–adrenergic–induced cytosolic redistribution of Rap1 in rat parotid acini: role in secretion. D'Silva NJ, et al.
Am J Physiol 1998 Jun;274(6 Pt 1):C1667–73
Equibiaxial strain and strain rate stimulate early activation of G proteins in cardiac fibroblasts. Gudi SR, et al.
Am J Physiol 1998 May;274(5 Pt 1):C1424–8
G protein–coupled receptors in gastrointestinal physiology. II. Regulation of neuropeptide receptors in enteric neurons. McConalogue K, et al. **Am J Physiol** 1998 May;274(5 Pt 1):G792–6 (24 ref.)
G protein–coupled prostaglandin receptor modulates conductive Na+ uptake in lung apical membrane vesicles. Mukhopadhyay S, et al. **Am J Physiol** 1998 Apr;274(4 Pt 1):L567–72
Regulation of adenylyl cyclase in polarized renal epithelial cells by G protein–coupled receptors. Okusa MD, et al.
Am J Physiol 1997 Dec;273(6 Pt 2):F883–91
Beta–adrenoceptor–coupled Gs protein facilitates the activation of cAMP–dependent cardiac Cl– current. Pelzer S, et al. **Am J Physiol** 1997 Dec;273(6 Pt 2):H2539–48
V. Gastrointestinal peptide signaling through tyrosine phosphorylation of focal adhesion proteins. Rozengurt E. **Am J Physiol** 1998 Aug;275(2 Pt 1):G177–82 (35 ref.)
Pertussis toxin abolishes the cardioprotective effect of ischemic preconditioning in intact rat heart. Schultz JE, et al. **Am J Physiol** 1998 Aug;275(2 Pt 2):H495–500
G protein–coupled receptors in gastrointestinal physiology. I. CCK receptors: an exemplary family. Wank SA.
Am J Physiol 1998 Apr;274(4 Pt 1):G607–13 (32 ref.)
Signal transduction pathways mediating CCK–induced gallbladder muscle contraction. Yu P, et al.
Am J Physiol 1998 Aug;275(2 Pt 1):G203–11
PTX–sensitive G proteins and permissive action of prostacyclin in newborn pig cerebral circulation. Zucker B, et al. **Am J Physiol** 1998 Jul;275(1 Pt 2):H259–63
A bioluminescent assay for agonist activity at potentially any G–protein–coupled receptor. Stables J, et al.
Anal Biochem 1997 Oct 1;252(1):115–26
The role of receptor kinases and arrestins in G protein–coupled receptor regulation. Krupnick JG, et al.
Annu Rev Pharmacol Toxicol 1998;38:289–319 (200 ref.)
Two opposite signal transducing mechanisms regulate a G–protein–coupled guanylyl cyclase. Alfonzo MJ, et al.
Arch Biochem Biophys 1998 Feb 1;350(1):19–25
Translocation of Arf1 to the secretory granules in rat parotid acinar cells. Dohke Y, et al. **Arch Biochem Biophys** 1998 Sep 1;357(1):147–54
Exocytotic stimulation promotes association of the ADP–ribosylation factor with PC12 cell membranes. Murayama T, et al. **Arch Biochem Biophys** 1998 Jun 1; 354(1):144–50
Differential regulation of GTPase activity by mastoparan and galparan. Zorko M, et al. **Arch Biochem Biophys** 1998 Jan 15;349(2):321–8
G protein signaling and vein graft intimal hyperplasia: reduction of intimal hyperplasia in vein grafts by a Gbetagamma inhibitor suggests a major role of G protein signaling in lesion development. Davies MG, et al.
Arterioscler Thromb Vasc Biol 1998 Aug;18(8):1275–80
Flow–mediated regulation of G–protein expression in cocultured vascular smooth muscle and endothelial cells. Redmond EM, et al. **Arterioscler Thromb Vasc Biol** 1998 Jan;18(1):75–83
Transforming G protein–coupled receptors block insulin and ras–induced adipocytic differentiation in 3T3–L1 cells: evidence for a PKC and MAP kinase independent pathway. Crespo P, et al. **Biochem Biophys Res Commun** 1998 Apr 17;245(2):554–61
Localization of RhoA GTPase to endothelial caveolae–enriched membrane domains. Gingras D, et al.
Biochem Biophys Res Commun 1998 Jun 29;247(3):888–93
The beta–adrenergic receptor kinase interacts with the amino terminus of the G protein beta subunit. Goldman PS, et al. **Biochem Biophys Res Commun** 1997 Nov 17; 240(2):425–9
Calcium modulated signaling site in type 2 rod outer segment membrane guanylate cyclase (ROS–GC2). Goraczniak RM, et al. **Biochem Biophys Res Commun** 1998 Apr 17; 245(2):447–53
Rab11 is associated with transferrin–containing recycling compartments in K562 cells. Green EG, et al.
Biochem Biophys Res Commun 1997 Oct 20;239(2):612–6
The 24–kDa subunit of the bovine mitochondrial NADH:ubiquinone oxidoreductase is a G protein. Hegde R. **Biochem Biophys Res Commun** 1998 Mar 27;244(3):620–9
Prosaposin receptor: evidence for a G–protein–associated receptor. Hiraiwa M, et al.
Biochem Biophys Res Commun 1997 Nov 17;240(2):415–8
Regulation of cell–cell adhesion of MDCK cells by Cdc42 and Rac1 small GTPases. Kuroda S, et al.
Biochem Biophys Res Commun 1997 Nov 17;240(2):430–5
Identification and cloning of an orphan G protein–coupled receptor of the glycoprotein hormone receptor subfamily. McDonald T, et al. **Biochem Biophys Res Commun** 1998 Jun 18;247(2):266–70
Cooling sensitive [Ca2+]i response associated with signaling of G protein–coupled receptors. Nagai G, et al.
Biochem Biophys Res Commun 1998 Jul 30;248(3):733–7
A cluster of four novel human G protein–coupled receptor genes occurring in close proximity to CD22 gene on chromosome 19q13.1. Sawzdargo M, et al.
Biochem Biophys Res Commun 1997 Oct 20;239(2):543–7
G protein coupled receptor signaled apoptosis is associated with activation of a cation insensitive acidic endonuclease and intracellular acidification [published erratum appears in Biochem Biophys Res Commun 1998 Mar 27;244(3):938] Sharma K, et al. **Biochem Biophys Res Commun** 1998 Jan 6;242(1):134–40
Identification and cloning of human G–protein gamma 7, down–regulated in pancreatic cancer. Shibata K, et al.
Biochem Biophys Res Commun 1998 May 8;246(1):205–9
Cloning of cDNAs encoding G protein–coupled receptor expressed in human endothelial cells exposed to fluid shear stress. Takada Y, et al. **Biochem Biophys Res Commun** 1997 Nov 26;240(3):737–41
G–protein coupled receptor from yeast Saccharomyces cerevisiae. Yun CW, et al.
Biochem Biophys Res Commun 1997 Nov 17;240(2):287–92
Rapid enhancement of high affinity glutamate uptake by glucocorticoids in rat cerebral cortex synaptosomes and human neuroblastoma clone SK–N–SH: possible involvement of G–protein. Zhu BG, et al.
Biochem Biophys Res Commun 1998 Jun 18;247(2):261–5
Guanine nucleotides protect Rho proteins from endogenous proteolytic degradation in renal membranes. Desrosiers RR, et al. **Biochem Cell Biol** 1998;76(1):63–72
Binding of alpha–melanocyte–stimulating hormone to its G–protein–coupled receptor on B–lymphocytes activates the Jak/STAT pathway. Buggy JJ. **Biochem J** 1998 Apr 1;331 (Pt 1):211–6
Analysis of the N–terminal binding domain of Go alpha. Busconi L, et al. **Biochem J** 1997 Nov 15;328 (Pt 1):23–31
Evidence that a low–molecular–mass GTP–binding protein is required for store–activated Ca2+ inflow in hepatocytes. Fernando KC, et al. **Biochem J** 1997 Dec 1;328 (Pt 2):463–71
Cholecystokinin–stimulated tyrosine phosphorylation of p125FAK and paxillin is mediated by phospholipase C–dependent and –independent mechanisms and requires the integrity of the actin cytoskeleton and participation of p21rho. García LJ, et al. **Biochem J** 1997 Oct 15;327 (Pt 2):461–72
Membrane–binding properties of phospholipase C–beta1 and phospholipaseC–beta2: role of the C–terminus and effects of polyphosphoinositides, G–proteins and Ca2+. Jenco JM, et al. **Biochem J** 1997 Oct 15;327 (Pt 2):431–7
G–Protein binding domains of the angiotensin II AT1A receptors mapped with synthetic peptides selected from the receptor sequence. Kai H, et al. **Biochem J** 1998 Jun 15;332 (Pt 3):781–7
Exogenous C2–ceramide activates c–fos serum response element via Rac–dependent signalling pathway. Kim BC, et al. **Biochem J** 1998 Mar 1;330 (Pt 2):1009–14
The role of calmodulin–binding sites in the regulation of the Drosophila TRPL cation channel expressed in Xenopus laevis oocytes by ca2+, inositol 1,4,5–trisphosphate and GTP–binding proteins. Lan L, et al. **Biochem J** 1998 Mar 15;330 (Pt 3):1149–58
Lysophosphatidic acid–mediated signal–transduction pathways involved in the induction of the early–response genes prostaglandin G/H synthase–2 and Egr–1: a critical role for the mitogen–activated protein kinase p38 and for Rho proteins. Reiser CO, et al. **Biochem J** 1998 Mar 15; 330 (Pt 3):1107–14
Enhanced bradykinin–stimulated phospholipase C activity in murine embryonic stem cells lacking the G–protein alphaq–subunit. Ricupero DA, et al. **Biochem J** 1997 Nov 1;327 (Pt 3):803–9
Role of G–protein beta gamma subunits in the augmentation of P2Y2 (P2U)receptor–stimulated responses by neuropeptide Y Y1 Gi/o–coupled receptors. Selbie LA, et al. **Biochem J** 1997 Nov 15;328 (Pt 1):153–8
The small GTPase Gsp1p binds to the repeat domain of the nucleoporin Nsp1p. Stochaj U, et al. **Biochem J** 1998 Feb 15;330 (Pt 1):421–7
Prenylation of Rab8 GTPase by type I and type II geranylgeranyl transferases. Wilson AL, et al.
Biochem J 1998 Aug 1;333 (Pt 3):497–504
Rethinking receptor–G protein–effector interactions. Chidiac P. **Biochem Pharmacol** 1998 Mar 1;55(5):549–56 (59 ref.)
Functionally nonequivalent interactions of guanosine 5'–triphosphate, inosine 5'–triphosphate, and xanthosine 5'–triphosphate with the retinal G–protein, transducin, and with Gi–proteins in HL–60 leukemia cell membranes. Klinker JF, et al. **Biochem Pharmacol** 1997 Sep 1;

54(5):551-62
Interaction of brain cannabinoid receptors with guanine nucleotide binding protein: a radioligand binding study. Petitet F, et al. **Biochem Pharmacol** 1997 Dec 1; 54(11):1267-70
HL60 nuclei lacking the nuclear double membrane contain a PLD activity which is insensitive to the ADP-ribosylation factor. Clark JM, et al. **Biochem Soc Trans** 1997 Nov;25(4):S590
Correlated mutations amongst the external residues of G-protein coupled receptors. Gouldson PR, et al. **Biochem Soc Trans** 1997 Aug;25(3):529S
Simulations on dimeric peptides: evidence for domain swapping in G-protein-coupled receptors? Gouldson PR, et al. **Biochem Soc Trans** 1997 Aug;25(3):1066-71
Characterisation of the interaction of normal and mutant Rho-GAP with Rho family proteins [published errata appear in Biochem Soc Trans 1997 Nov;25(4):1299 and 1998 Jan;19(1):185] Graham DL, et al. **Biochem Soc Trans** 1997 Aug;25(3):512S
Regulation of phospholipase C delta 1 activity by GTP-binding proteins: rhoA as an inhibitory modulator. Hodson EA, et al. **Biochem Soc Trans** 1998 May;26(2):S128
Regulation of phospholipase C gamma 1 activity by GTP-binding proteins in vascular smooth muscle. Hodson EA, et al. **Biochem Soc Trans** 1998 May;26(2):S132
Small G-proteins in Arabidopsis thaliana. Palme K, et al. **Biochem Soc Trans** 1997 Aug;25(3):1001-5 (32 ref.)
Role of the third cytoplasmic loop in signal transduction by galanin receptors. Saar K, et al. **Biochem Soc Trans** 1997 Aug;25(3):1036-40 (49 ref.)
Interaction of PAK with Rac: determination of a minimum binding domain on PAK. Thompson G, et al. **Biochem Soc Trans** 1997 Aug;25(3):509S
Evidence for ras- and rho-dependent pathways in the regulation of glucose transport by growth factors. Thomson FJ, et al. **Biochem Soc Trans** 1997 Aug;25(3):472S
Common themes and surprising differences in small G-proteins. Tisi D, et al. **Biochem Soc Trans** 1997 Aug; 25(3):989-91 (19 ref.)
Evidence of a role for a guanine nucleotide binding protein during growth and morphogenesis in Candida albicans. Ward SJ, et al. **Biochem Soc Trans** 1997 Aug;25(3):448S
Sst2 is a GTPase-activating protein for Gpa1: purification and characterization of a cognate RGS-Galpha protein pair in yeast. Apanovitch DM, et al. **Biochemistry** 1998 Apr 7;37(14):4815-22
Structure/function relationships of a G-protein coupling pocket formed by the third intracellular loop of the m5 muscarinic receptor. Burstein ES, et al. **Biochemistry** 1998 Mar 24;37(12):4052-8
Human 5-HT1 receptor subtypes exhibit distinct G protein coupling behaviors in membranes from Sf9 cells. Clawges HM, et al. **Biochemistry** 1997 Oct 21;36(42):12930-8
Heterogeneous processing of a G protein gamma subunit at a site critical for protein and membrane interactions. Cook LA, et al. **Biochemistry** 1998 Sep 1;37(35):12280-6
Reconstitution of bovine A1 adenosine receptors and G proteins in phospholipid vesicles: betagamma-subunit composition influences guanine nucleotide exchange and agonist binding. Figler RA, et al. **Biochemistry** 1997 Dec 23;36(51):16288-99
Galpha12 requires acylation for its transforming activity. Jones TL, et al. **Biochemistry** 1998 Mar 3;37(9):3196-202
G protein-bound conformation of mastoparan-X: heteronuclear multidimensional transferred nuclear overhauser effect analysis of peptide uniformly enriched with 13C and 15N. Kusunoki H, et al. **Biochemistry** 1998 Apr 7;37(14):4782-90
Kinetic analysis by fluorescence of the interaction between Ras and the catalytic domain of the guanine nucleotide exchange factor Cdc25Mm. Lenzen C, et al. **Biochemistry** 1998 May 19;37(20):7420-30
Purification, G protein activation, and partial amino acid sequence of a novel phospholipase C from squid photoreceptors. Mitchell J, et al. **Biochemistry** 1998 Jun 23;37(25):9064-72
Glucosylation and ADP ribosylation of rho proteins: effects on nucleotide binding, GTPase activity, and effector coupling. Sehr P, et al. **Biochemistry** 1998 Apr 14; 37(15):5296-304
Neuromedin B receptor activation causes tyrosine phosphorylation of p125FAK by a phospholipase C independent mechanism which requires p21rho and integrity of the actin cytoskeleton. Tsuda T, et al. **Biochemistry** 1997 Dec 23;36(51):16328-37
Evidence for hydrophobic interaction between galanin and the GalR1 galanin receptor and GalR1-mediated ligand internalization: fluorescent probing with a fluorescein-galanin. Wang S, et al. **Biochemistry** 1998 Jun 30;37(26):9528-35
Differential intracellular signaling of the GalR1 and GalR2 galanin receptor subtypes. Wang S, et al. **Biochemistry** 1998 May 12;37(19):6711-7
Interruption of G protein-coupling in CXCR2 does not alter ligand binding, but eliminates ligand-activation of GTPgamma35S binding, calcium mobilization, and chemotaxis. Yang W, et al. **Biochemistry** 1997 Dec 9; 36(49):15193-200
Regulation of RhoA GTP hydrolysis by the GTPase-activating proteins p190, p50RhoGAP, Bcr, and 3BP-1. Zhang B, et al. **Biochemistry** 1998 Apr 14; 37(15):5249-57
Phosducin-like protein (PhLP), a regulator of G beta gamma function, interacts with the proteasomal protein SUG1. Barhite S, et al. **Biochim Biophys Acta** 1998 Mar 12; 1402(1):95-101
Selective interactions of mu-opioid receptors with pertussis toxin-sensitive G proteins: involvement of the third intracellular loop and the c-terminal tail in coupling. Georgoussi Z, et al. **Biochim Biophys Acta** 1997 Dec 12; 1359(3):263-74
Determination of the depth of penetration of the alpha subunit of retinal G protein in membranes: a spectroscopic study. Grenier S, et al. **Biochim Biophys Acta** 1998 Mar 13;1370(2):199-206
Molecular characterization and tissue-specific expression of a murine putative G-protein-coupled receptor. Mayer H, et al. **Biochim Biophys Acta** 1998 Jul 30;1399(1):51-6
GTP-dependent modification of a 21-kDa substrate with NAD+ in bovine brain soluble fraction is not ADP-ribosylation of small G-protein but tailing of tRNA. Badruzzaman M, et al. **Biochimie** 1997 Jul;79(7):407-13
Isotype-specific G protein abnormalities in the left superior temporal cortex and limbic structures of patients with chronic schizophrenia. Yang CQ, et al. **Biol Psychiatry** 1998 Jan 1;43(1):12-9
Gonadotropin-releasing hormone receptor couples to multiple G proteins in rat gonadotrophs and in GGH3 cells: evidence from palmitoylation and overexpression of G proteins. Stanislaus D, et al. **Biol Reprod** 1998 Sep; 59(3):579-86
G-protein-coupled receptors in vascular smooth muscle cells. Demoliou-Mason CD. **Biol Signals Recept** 1998 Mar-Apr;7(2):90-7 (49 ref.)
The evidence for G-protein-coupled receptors and heterotrimeric G proteins in protozoa and ancestral metazoa. New DC, et al. **Biol Signals Recept** 1998 Mar-Apr;7(2):98-108 (79 ref.)
Lipid modifications and membrane targeting of G alpha. Wedegaertner PB. **Biol Signals Recept** 1998 Mar-Apr; 7(2):125-35 (69 ref.)
Adenosine receptors: new opportunities for future drugs. Poulsen SA, et al. **Bioorg Med Chem** 1998 Jun;6(6):619-41 (183 ref.)
A proposed structure for transmembrane segment 7 of G protein-coupled receptors incorporating an asn-Pro/Asp-Pro motif. Konvicka K, et al. **Biophys J** 1998 Aug;75(2):601-11
A comparison of the efficiency of G protein activation by ligand-free and light-activated forms of rhodopsin. Melia TJ Jr, et al. **Biophys J** 1997 Dec;73(6):3182-91
Activation of the small GTPase rap1 in human neutrophils. M'Rabet L, et al. **Blood** 1998 Sep 15;92(6):2133-40
Morphological heterogeneity with normal expression but altered function of G proteins in porcine cultured regenerated coronary endothelial cells. Borg-Capra C, et al. **Br J Pharmacol** 1997 Nov;122(6):999-1008
Pharmacological analysis of G-protein activation mediated by guinea-pig recombinant 5-HT1B receptors in C6-glial cells: similarities with the human 5-HT1B receptor. Pauwels PJ, et al. **Br J Pharmacol** 1998 Jan;123(1):51-62
An invertebrate G-protein coupled receptor is a chimeric cannabinoid/melanocortin receptor. Elphick MR. **Brain Res** 1998 Jan 5;780(1):170-3
Fluoxetine gradually increases [125I]DOI-labelled 5-HT2A/2C receptors in the hypothalamus without changing the levels of Gq- and G11-proteins. Li Q, et al. **Brain Res** 1997 Nov 14;775(1-2):225-8
Autoradiographic evidence for differential G-protein coupling of 5-HT1A receptors in rat brain: lack of effect of repeated injections of fluoxetine. Li Q, et al. **Brain Res** 1997 Sep 19;769(1):141-51
Trafficking itineraries of G protein-coupled receptors in epithelial cells do not predict receptor localization in neurons. Wozniak M, et al. **Brain Res** 1998 Jan 12; 780(2):311-22
A method for triple fluorescence labeling with Vicia villosa agglutinin, an anti-parvalbumin antibody and an anti-G-protein-coupled receptor antibody. Bausch SB. **Brain Res Brain Res Protoc** 1998 Jun;2(4):286-98
Receptor-mediated activation of G-proteins by kappa opioid agonists in frog (Rana esculenta) brain membranes. Rottmann M, et al. **Brain Res Bull** 1998 Mar 15; 45(5):467-74
In vitro autoradiographic localization of 5-HT1A receptor-activated G-proteins in the rat brain. Sim LJ, et al. **Brain Res Bull** 1997;44(1):39-45
A human gene encodes a putative G protein-coupled receptor highly expressed in the central nervous system. Donohue PJ, et al. **Brain Res Mol Brain Res** 1998 Feb; 54(1):152-60
Molecular characterization, pharmacological properties and chromosomal localization of the human GALR2 galanin receptor. Fathi Z, et al. **Brain Res Mol Brain Res** 1998 Jul 15;58(1-2):156-69
In vitro autoradiography of GTPgamma[35S] binding at activated NPY receptor subtypes in adult rat brain. Primus RJ, et al. **Brain Res Mol Brain Res** 1998 Jul 15; 58(1-2):74-82
Ornithine decarboxylase induction in transformation by H-Ras and RhoA. Shantz LM, et al. **Cancer Res** 1998 Jul 1;58(13):2748-53
Modulation of small G protein isoprenylation by anticancer monoterpenes in in situ mammary gland epithelial cells. Ren Z, et al. **Carcinogenesis** 1998 May;19(5):827-32
Activation of SRF-regulated chromosomal templates by Rho-family GTPases requires a signal that also induces H4 hyperacetylation. Alberts AS, et al. **Cell** 1998 Feb 20; 92(4):475-87
The small GTP-binding protein RhoA regulates a delayed rectifier potassium channel. Cachero TG, et al. **Cell** 1998 Jun 12;93(6):1077-85
S. typhimurium encodes an activator of Rho GTPases that induces membrane ruffling and nuclear responses in host cells. Hardt WD, et al. **Cell** 1998 May 29;93(5):815-26
Regulation of Golgi structure through heterotrimeric G proteins. Jamora C, et al. **Cell** 1997 Nov 28;91(5):617-26
COPII-coated vesicle formation reconstituted with purified coat proteins and chemically defined liposomes. Matsuoka K, et al. **Cell** 1998 Apr 17;93(2):263-75
Structure of the guanine nucleotide exchange factor Sec7 domain of human arno and analysis of the interaction with ARF GTPase. Mossessova E, et al. **Cell** 1998 Feb 6; 92(3):415-23
FtsZ from Escherichia coli, Azotobacter vinelandii, and Thermotoga maritima--quantitation, GTP hydrolysis, and assembly. Lu C, et al. **Cell Motil Cytoskeleton** 1998; 40(1):71-86
Divergence in the G-protein-coupled receptor mitogenic signalling pathway at the level of Raf kinase. Apostolidis A, et al. **Cell Signal** 1997 Sep;9(6):439-45
Signalling via the G protein-activated K+ channels. Dascal N. **Cell Signal** 1997 Dec;9(8):551-73 (250 ref.)
Identification of a GTPase activating protein specific for the heterotrimeric G protein, Gz. Fields TA. **Cell Signal** 1998 Jan;10(1):43-8
G-protein activation, intracellular Ca2+ mobilization and phosphorylation studies of membrane currents induced by AlF4- in Xenopus oocytes. Moon C, et al. **Cell Signal** 1997 Nov;9(7):497-504
Evidence for the involvement of several intracellular domains in the coupling of oxytocin receptor to G alpha(q/11). Qian A, et al. **Cell Signal** 1998 Feb;10(2):101-5
Effect of gamma subunit carboxyl methylation on the interaction of G protein alpha subunits with beta gamma subunits of defined composition. Rosenberg SJ, et al. **Cell Signal** 1998 Feb;10(2):131-6
Differential osmosensing signalling pathways and G-protein involvement in human cervical cells with different tumour potential. Shen MR, et al. **Cell Signal** 1998 Feb;10(2):113-20
Structural model of antagonist and agonist binding to the angiotensin II, AT1 subtype, G protein coupled receptor. Underwood DJ, et al. **Chem Biol** 1994 Dec;1(4):211-21
Angiotensin II activates RhoA in cardiac myocytes: a critical role of RhoA in angiotensin II-induced premyofibril formation. Aoki H, et al. **Circ Res** 1998 Apr 6;82(6):666-76
Increased expression of Axl tyrosine kinase after vascular injury and regulation by G protein-coupled receptor agonists in rats. Melaragno MG, et al. **Circ Res** 1998 Oct 5;83(7):697-704
Expression of Gq alpha and PLC-beta in scar and border tissue in heart failure due to myocardial infarction. Ju H, et al. **Circulation** 1998 Mar 10;97(9):892-9
Pertussis toxin-sensitive GTP-binding proteins characterized in synaptosomal fractions of embryonic avian cerebral cortex. Holz GG, et al. **Comp Biochem Physiol B Biochem Mol Biol** 1998 Jan; 119(1):201-11
The exchange factor Ras-GRF2 activates Ras-dependent and Rac-dependent mitogen-activated protein kinase pathways. Fan WT, et al. **Curr Biol** 1998 Jul 30-Aug 13; 8(16):935-8
Functional binding between Gbeta and the LIM domain of Ste5 is required to activate the MEKK Ste11. Feng Y, et al. **Curr Biol** 1998 Feb 26;8(5):267-78
Ras-independent activation of Ral by a Ca(2+)-dependent pathway. Hofer F, et al. **Curr Biol** 1998 Jul 2;8(14):839-42
A novel Cdc42Hs mutant induces cellular transformation. Lin R, et al. **Curr Biol** 1997 Oct 1;7(10):794-7
The small GTPases Cdc42Hs, Rac1 and RhoG delineate Raf-independent pathways that cooperate to transform NIH3T3 cells. Roux P, et al. **Curr Biol** 1997 Sep 1; 7(9):629-37
Exogenous phospholipase D generates lysophosphatidic acid and activates Ras, Rho and Ca2+ signaling pathways. van Dijk MC, et al. **Curr Biol** 1998 Mar 26;8(7):386-92
Insulin-dependent translocation of ARNO to the plasma membrane of adipocytes requires phosphatidylinositol 3-kinase. Venkateswarlu K, et al. **Curr Biol** 1998 Apr 9; 8(8):463-6
Ras-dependent activation of the small GTPase Ral. Wolthuis RM, et al. **Curr Biol** 1998 Apr 9;8(8):471-4
Regulation of inositol lipid kinases by Rho and Rac. Ren XD, et al. **Curr Opin Genet Dev** 1998 Feb;8(1):63-7 (46 ref.)
GTPase-activating proteins and their complexes. Gamblin SJ, et al. **Curr Opin Struct Biol** 1998 Apr;8(2):195-201 (48 ref.)
Enhanced G protein activation in IDDM patients with diabetic nephropathy. Pietruck F, et al. **Diabetologia** 1998 Jan;41(1):94-100
Rab proteins and post-Golgi trafficking of rhodopsin in photoreceptor cells. Deretic D. **Electrophoresis** 1997 Dec; 18(14):2537-41 (48 ref.)
The KDEL receptor, ERD2, regulates intracellular traffic

by recruiting a GTPase-activating protein for ARF1. Aoe T, et al. **EMBO J** 1997 Dec 15;16(24):7305–16

A glutamic finger in the guanine nucleotide exchange factor ARNO displaces Mg2+ and the beta-phosphate to destabilize GDP on ARF1. Béraud-Dufour S, et al. **EMBO J** 1998 Jul 1;17(13):3651–9

Cell wall integrity modulates RHO1 activity via the exchange factor ROM2. Bickle M, et al. **EMBO J** 1998 Apr 15; 17(8):2235–45

Initial docking of ER-derived vesicles requires Uso1p and Ypt1p but is independent of SNARE proteins. Cao X, et al. **EMBO J** 1998 Apr 15;17(8):2156–65

Crystal structures of the small G protein Rap2A in complex with its substrate GTP, with GDP and with GTPgammaS. Cherfils J, et al. **EMBO J** 1997 Sep 15;16(18):5582–91

Involvement of distinct G-proteins, Gpa2 and Ras, in glucose- and intracellular acidification-induced cAMP signalling in the yeast Saccharomyces cerevisiae. Colombo S, et al. **EMBO J** 1998 Jun 15;17(12):3326–41

Signal characteristics of G protein-transactivated EGF receptor. Daub H, et al. **EMBO J** 1997 Dec 1; 16(23):7032–44

A role for POR1, a Rac1-interacting protein, in ARF6-mediated cytoskeletal rearrangements. D'Souza-Schorey C, et al. **EMBO J** 1997 Sep 1; 16(17):5445–54

A urokinase-sensitive region of the human urokinase receptor is responsible for its chemotactic activity. Fazioli F, et al. **EMBO J** 1997 Dec 15;16(24):7279–86

Cross-cascade activation of ERKs and ternary complex factors by Rho family proteins. Frost JA, et al. **EMBO J** 1997 Nov 3;16(21):6426–38

Two distinct effectors of the small GTPase Rab5 cooperate in endocytic membrane fusion. Gournier H, et al. **EMBO J** 1998 Apr 1;17(7):1930–40

Angiotensin II stimulates ERK via two pathways in epithelial cells: protein kinase C suppresses a G-protein coupled receptor-EGF receptor transactivation pathway. Li X, et al. **EMBO J** 1998 May 1;17(9):2574–83

Yeast pseudohyphal growth is regulated by GPA2, a G protein alpha homolog. Lorenz MC, et al. **EMBO J** 1997 Dec 1;16(23):7008–18

Efficient signal transduction by a chimeric yeast-mammalian G protein alpha subunit Gpa1-Gsalpha covalently fused to the yeast receptor Ste2. Medici R, et al. **EMBO J** 1997 Dec 15;16(24):7241–9

Sphingosine kinase-mediated Ca2+ signalling by G-protein-coupled receptors. Meyer zu Heringdorf D, et al. **EMBO J** 1998 May 15;17(10):2830–7

Dynamic assembly of FtsZ regulated by GTP hydrolysis. Mukherjee A, et al. **EMBO J** 1998 Jan 15;17(2):462–9

Insulin regulates the dynamic balance between Ras and Rap1 signaling by coordinating the assembly states of the Grb2-SOS and CrkII-C3G complexes. Okada S, et al. **EMBO J** 1998 May 1;17(9):2554–65

Yrb4p, a yeast ran-GTP-binding protein involved in import of ribosomal protein L25 into the nucleus. Schlenstedt G, et al. **EMBO J** 1997 Oct 15;16(20):6237–49

A new rac target POSH is an SH3-containing scaffold protein involved in the JNK and NF-kappaB signalling pathways. Tapon N, et al. **EMBO J** 1998 Mar 2; 17(5):1395–404

p160ROCK mediates RhoA activation of Na-H exchange. Tominaga T, et al. **EMBO J** 1998 Aug 17;17(16):4712–22

Two distantly positioned PDZ domains mediate multivalent INAD-phospholipase C interactions essential for G protein-coupled signaling. van Huizen R, et al. **EMBO J** 1998 Apr 15;17(8):2285–97

Distinct Rab-binding domains mediate the interaction of Rabaptin-5 with GTP-bound Rab4 and Rab5. Vitale G, et al. **EMBO J** 1998 Apr 1;17(7):1941–51

GPR1 encodes a putative G protein-coupled receptor that associates with the Gpa2p Galpha subunit and functions in a Ras-independent pathway. Xue Y, et al. **EMBO J** 1998 Apr 1;17(7):1996–2007

Ca2+-mediated GTP-dependent dynamic assembly of bacterial cell division protein FtsZ into asters and polymer networks in vitro. Yu XC, et al. **EMBO J** 1997 Sep 1; 16(17):5455–63

Is signal transduction modulated by an interaction between heterotrimeric G-proteins and tubulin? Ravindra R. **Endocrine** 1997 Oct;7(2):127–43 (230 ref.)

Coupling of the PTH/PTHrP receptor to multiple G-proteins. Direct demonstration of receptor activation of Gs, Gq/11, and Gi(1) by [alpha-32P]GTP-gamma-azidoanilide photoaffinity labeling. Schwindinger WF, et al. **Endocrine** 1998 Apr; 8(2):201–9

Altered G protein activity in a desensitization-resistant mutant of the Y1 adrenocortical tumor cell line. Colantonio CM, et al. **Endocrinology** 1998 Feb;139(2):626–33

Evidence for inhibition by protein kinase A of receptor/G alpha(q)/phospholipase C (PLC) coupling by a mechanism not involving PLCbeta2. Dodge KL, et al. **Endocrinology** 1998 May;139(5):2265–71

Potential regulatory roles for G protein-coupled receptor kinases and beta-arrestins in gonadotropin-releasing hormone receptor signaling. Neill JD, et al. **Endocrinology** 1998 Apr;139(4):1781–8

The third intracellular loop of the rat gonadotropin-releasing hormone receptor couples the receptor to Gs- and G(q/11)-mediated signal transduction pathways: evidence from loop fragment transfection in GGH3 cells. Ulloa-Aguirre A, et al. **Endocrinology** 1998 May; 139(5):2472–8

How do G-proteins stay at the plasma membrane? Milligan G, et al. **Essays Biochem** 1997;32:49–60 (38 ref.)

GTP-binding-protein-coupled receptor kinase 2 (GRK2) binds and phosphorylates tubulin. Haga K, et al. **Eur J Biochem** 1998 Jul 15;255(2):363–8

Identification of a specific effector of the small GTP-binding protein Rap2. Janoueix-Lerosey I, et al. **Eur J Biochem** 1998 Mar 1;252(2):290–8

Cloning of a putative G-protein-coupled receptor from Arabidopsis thaliana. Josefsson LG, et al. **Eur J Biochem** 1997 Oct 15;249(2):415–20

GTP-binding-protein-coupled receptor kinases--two mechanistic models. Palczewski K. **Eur J Biochem** 1997 Sep 1;248(2):261–9 (101 ref.)

Characteristics of protein-kinase-C- and ADP-ribosylation-factor-stimulated phospholipase D activities in human embryonic kidney cells. Rümenapp U, et al. **Eur J Biochem** 1997 Sep 1;248(2):407–14

Reconstitution of beta2-adrenoceptor-GTP-binding-protein interaction in Sf9 cells--high coupling efficiency in a beta2-adrenoceptor-G(s alpha) fusion protein. Seifert R, et al. **Eur J Biochem** 1998 Jul 15;255(2):369–82

Guanine-nucleotide binding and hydrolyzing kinetics of ORrab2, a rice small GTP-binding protein expressed in Escherichia coli. Seo HS, et al. **Eur J Biochem** 1997 Oct 1;249(1):293–300

Rescue of a mutant G-protein by substrate-assisted catalysis. Zor T, et al. **Eur J Biochem** 1997 Oct 1;249(1):330–6

Rab3 dissociation and clathrin-mediated endocytosis, two key steps in the exo-endocytotic pathway of large dense-cored vesicles in primary cultures of superior cervical ganglia. Annaert WG, et al. **Eur J Cell Biol** 1997 Nov;74(3):217–29

The stimulatory effect of rabphilin 3a on regulated exocytosis from insulin-secreting cells does not require an association-dissociation cycle with membranes mediated by Rab 3. Arribas M, et al. **Eur J Cell Biol** 1997 Nov; 74(3):209–16

Immunodetection of G proteins in human pituitary adenomas: evidence for a low expression of proteins of the Gi subfamily. Ballaré E, et al. **Eur J Endocrinol** 1997 Nov; 137(5):482–9

Gonadotropin-releasing hormone receptor gene mutation: a new cause of hereditary hypogonadism and another mutated G-protein-coupled receptor. Bertherat J. **Eur J Endocrinol** 1998 Jun;138(6):621–2

Mutations of the G protein-coupled receptors of the hypothalamo-pituitary-gonadal axis. Where do we stand? [comment] Simoni M. **Eur J Endocrinol** 1998 Aug; 139(2):145–7 (15 ref.). Comment on: Eur J Endocrinol 1998 Aug;139(2):157–60.

Involvement of phosphoinositide 3-kinase and Rac in membrane ruffling induced by IL-2 in T cells. Arrieumerlou C, et al. **Eur J Immunol** 1998 Jun; 28(6):1877–85

The oxytocin-induced inward current in vagal neurons of the rat is mediated by G protein activation but not by an increase in the intracellular calcium concentration. Alberi S, et al. **Eur J Neurosci** 1997 Dec;9(12):2605–12

Specific G protein activation and mu-opioid receptor internalization caused by morphine, DAMGO and endomorphin I. Burford NT, et al. **Eur J Pharmacol** 1998 Jan 19;342(1):123–6

Relative efficacies of cannabinoid CB1 receptor agonists in the mouse brain. Burkey TH, et al. **Eur J Pharmacol** 1997 Oct 8;336(2-3):295–8

The effect of the molecular mechanism of G protein-coupled receptor activation on the process of signal transduction. Pardo L, et al. **Eur J Pharmacol** 1997 Sep 17;335(1):73–87

The ras-related protein rad associates with the cytoskeleton in a non-lipid-dependent manner. Bilan PJ, et al. **Exp Cell Res** 1998 Aug 1;242(2):391–400

Toxin-induced activation of Rho GTP-binding protein increases Bcl-2 expression and influences mitochondrial homeostasis. Fiorentini C, et al. **Exp Cell Res** 1998 Jul 10; 242(1):341–50

Analysis of rab10 localization in sea urchin embryonic cells by three-dimensional reconstruction. Leaf DS, et al. **Exp Cell Res** 1998 Aug 25;243(1):39–49

Inhibition of adenylyl cyclase isoforms V and VI by various Gbetagamma subunits. Bayewitch ML, et al. **FASEB J** 1998 Aug;12(11):1019–25

Prosaptide activates the MAPK pathway by a G-protein-dependent mechanism essential for enhanced sulfatide synthesis by Schwann cells. Campana WM, et al. **FASEB J** 1998 Mar;12(3):307–14

Activation of a plant plasma membrane Ca2+ channel by TGalpha1, a heterotrimeric G protein alpha-subunit homologue. Aharon GS, et al. **FEBS Lett** 1998 Mar 6; 424(1-2):17–21

Purification of a heat-stable activator protein for ADP-ribosylation factor-dependent phospholipase D. Akisue T, et al. **FEBS Lett** 1998 Jan 23;422(1):108–12

Modulation of forskolin-mediated adenylyl cyclase activation by constitutively active G(S)-coupled receptors. Alewijnse AE, et al. **FEBS Lett** 1997 Dec 15;419(2-3):171–4

G protein-coupled receptor kinase 2 (GRK2): mechanisms of regulation and physiological functions. Aragay AM, et al. **FEBS Lett** 1998 Jun 23;430(1-2):37–40 (57 ref.)

RanBP1 is crucial for the release of RanGTP from importin beta-related nuclear transport factors. Bischoff FR, et al. **FEBS Lett** 1997 Dec 15;419(2-3):249–54

The core domain of RGS16 retains G-protein binding and GAP activity in vitro, but is not functional in vivo. Chen C, et al. **FEBS Lett** 1998 Feb 6;422(3):359–62

The olfactory adenylyl cyclase type 3 is expressed in male germ cells. Defer N, et al. **FEBS Lett** 1998 Mar 13; 424(3):216–20

Stimulation of G-protein coupled receptors in vascular smooth muscle cells induces tyrosine kinase dependent increases in calcium without tyrosine phosphorylation of phospholipase C gamma-1. Di Salvo J, et al. **FEBS Lett** 1998 Jan 23;422(1):85–8

Differential properties of D4/LyGDI versus RhoGDI: phosphorylation and rho GTPase selectivity. Gorvel JP, et al. **FEBS Lett** 1998 Jan 30;422(2):269–73

Human rab11a: transcription, chromosome mapping and effect on the expression levels of host GTP-binding proteins. Gromov PS, et al. **FEBS Lett** 1998 Jun 16; 429(3):359–64

ADP-ribosyl cyclase coupled with receptors via G proteins. Higashida H. **FEBS Lett** 1997 Dec 1;418(3):355–6

Arachidonic acid, a principal product of Rac-activated phospholipase A2, stimulates c-fos serum response element via Rho-dependent mechanism. Kim BC, et al. **FEBS Lett** 1997 Oct 6;415(3):325–8

Activation of phospholipase D1 by direct interaction with ADP-ribosylation factor 1 and RalA. Kim JH, et al. **FEBS Lett** 1998 Jul 3;430(3):231–5

Cdc42 is required for membrane dependent actin polymerization in vitro. Moreau V, et al. **FEBS Lett** 1998 May 15;427(3):353–6

The betagamma subunits of heterotrimeric G proteins acquire detergent insolubility directly at the plasma membrane. Rehm A, et al. **FEBS Lett** 1997 Oct 13;416(1):39–44

Human substance P receptor expressed in Chinese hamster ovary cells directly activates G(alpha q/11), G(alpha s), G(alpha o). Roush ED, et al. **FEBS Lett** 1998 May 29; 428(3):291–4

A new family of orphan G protein-coupled receptors predominantly expressed in the brain. Valdenaire O, et al. **FEBS Lett** 1998 Mar 13;424(3):193–6

G-protein betagamma-binding domains regulate insulin exocytosis in clonal pancreatic beta-cells. Zhang H, et al. **FEBS Lett** 1998 Mar 13;424(3):202–6

Receptor- and age-selective effects of dopamine oxidation on receptor-G protein interactions in the striatum. Joseph JA, et al. **Free Radic Biol Med** 1998 Mar 15;24(5):827–34

Molecular characterization of a Dictyostelium G-protein alpha-subunit required for development. Brandon MA, et al. **Gene** 1997 Oct 24;200(1-2):99–105

Sequence elements that contribute to the degradation of yeast G alpha. Schauber C, et al. **Genes Cells** 1998 May; 3(5):307–19

A novel cytosolic regulator, Pianissimo, is required for chemoattractant receptor and G protein-mediated activation of the 12 transmembrane domain adenylyl cyclase in Dictyostelium. Chen MY, et al. **Genes Dev** 1997 Dec 1;11(23):3218–31

Membrane recruitment of the kinase cascade scaffold protein Ste5 by the Gbetagamma complex underlies activation of the yeast pheromone response pathway. Pryciak PM, et al. **Genes Dev** 1998 Sep 1;12(17):2684–97

Identification of a gene (GPR30) with homology to the G-protein-coupled receptor superfamily associated with estrogen receptor expression in breast cancer. Carmeci C, et al. **Genomics** 1997 Nov 1;45(3):607–17

Cloning and characterization of two human G protein-coupled receptor genes (GPR38 and GPR39) related to the growth hormone secretagogue and neurotensin receptors. McKee KK, et al. **Genomics** 1997 Dec 15;46(3):426–34

Discovery of three novel G-protein-coupled receptor genes. O'Dowd BF, et al. **Genomics** 1998 Jan 15;47(2):310–3

Cloning and characterization of a novel rho-type GTPase-activating protein gene (ARHGAP6) from the critical region for microphthalmia with linear skin defects. Schaefer L, et al. **Genomics** 1997 Dec 1;46(2):268–77

Presynaptic localization of G protein isoforms in the efferent nerve terminals of the mammalian cochlea. Kurc M, et al. **Hear Res** 1998 Feb;116(1-2):1–9

Building a secretory apparatus: role of ARF1/COPI in Golgi biogenesis and maintenance. Lippincott-Schwartz J, et al. **Histochem Cell Biol** 1998 May-Jun;109(5-6):449–62 (115 ref.)

Networking Rho family GTPases in lymphocytes. Reif K, et al. **Immunity** 1998 Apr;8(4):395–401 (38 ref.)

L-selectin activates JNK via src-like tyrosine kinases and the small G-protein Rac. Brenner B, et al. **Immunology** 1997 Oct;92(2):214–9

The N-terminal part of the enzyme component (C2I) of the binary Clostridium botulinum C2 toxin interacts with the binding component C2II and functions as a carrier system for a Rho ADP-ribosylating C3-like fusion toxin. Barth H, et al. **Infect Immun** 1998 Apr;66(4):1364–9

Involvement of p21racA, phosphoinositide 3-kinase, and vacuolar ATPase in phagocytosis of bacteria and erythrocytes by Entamoeba histolytica: suggestive evidence for coincidental evolution of amebic invasiveness. Ghosh SK, et al. **Infect Immun** 1997 Oct;65(10):4243–9

Histamine receptors in human epithelial

cells—characterization of the receptor G-protein-effector system. Legnazzi BL, et al. **Inflamm Res** 1998;47 Suppl 1:S40-1

G proteins and regulation of pyruvate dehydrogenase activity by insulin in human circulating lymphocytes. Curto M, et al. **Int J Biochem Cell Biol** 1997 Oct;29(10):1207-17

A minimal model for calcium signal generated by tyrosine kinase and G protein linked receptors; a stochastic computer simulation with CALSIM. Seghieri P, et al. **Int J Med Inf** 1997 Aug;46(1):53-65

Role of Rab GTPases in membrane traffic. Olkkonen VM, et al. **Int Rev Cytol** 1997;176:1-85 (360 ref.)

Temporal and spatial expression patterns of two G-protein coupled receptors in Drosophila melanogaster. Hannan F, et al. **Invert Neurosci** 1996 Jun;2(1):71-83

Molecular and immunological characterization of a Gq protein from ventral and lateral eye of the horseshoe crab Limulus polyphemus. Munger SD, et al. **Invert Neurosci** 1996 Dec;2(3):175-82

Self-organizing neural maps of the coding sequences of G-protein-coupled receptors reveal local domains associated with potentially functional determinants in the proteins. Arrigo P, et al. **Ismb** 1997;5:44-7

ARF-induced lysosomal lysis in vitro. Arai K, et al. **J Biochem (Tokyo)** 1998 Apr;123(4):637-43

Human dis3p, which binds to either GTP- or GDP-Ran, complements Saccharomyces cerevisiae dis3 [published erratum appears in J Biochem (Tokyo) 1998 Jul;124(1):250] Shiomi T, et al. **J Biochem (Tokyo)** 1998 May;123(5):883-90

VIP induces the translocation and degradation of the alpha subunit of Gs protein in rat pituitary GH4C1 cells. Yajima Y, et al. **J Biochem (Tokyo)** 1998 Jun;123(6):1024-30

Cryptic Rac-binding and p21(Cdc42Hs/Rac)-activated kinase phosphorylation sites of NADPH oxidase component p67(phox). Ahmed S, et al. **J Biol Chem** 1998 Jun 19;273(25):15693-701

Analysis of RhoA-binding proteins reveals an interaction domain conserved in heterotrimeric G protein beta subunits and the yeast response regulator protein Skn7. Alberts AS, et al. **J Biol Chem** 1998 Apr 10;273(15):8616-22

Activation of ADP-ribosylation factor 1 GTPase-activating protein by phosphatidylcholine-derived diacylglycerols. Antonny B, et al. **J Biol Chem** 1997 Dec 5;272(49):30848-51

Functional coupling of NKR-P1 receptors to various heterotrimeric G proteins in rat interleukin-2-activated natural killer cells. Al-Aoukaty A, et al. **J Biol Chem** 1997 Dec 12;272(50):31604-8

The small GTP-binding protein Rac promotes the dissociation of gelsolin from actin filaments in neutrophils. Arcaro A. **J Biol Chem** 1998 Jan 9;273(2):805-13

Post-translational processing of RhoA. Carboxyl methylation of the carboxyl-terminal prenylcysteine increases the half-life of Rhoa. Backlund PS Jr. **J Biol Chem** 1997 Dec 26;272(52):33175-80

Determination of interaction sites on the small G protein RhoA for phospholipase D. Bae CD, et al. **J Biol Chem** 1998 May 8;273(19):11596-604

Molecular determinants of selectivity in 5-hydroxytryptamine1B receptor-G protein interactions. Bae H, et al. **J Biol Chem** 1997 Dec 19;272(51):32071-7

A novel regulator of p21-activated kinases. Bagrodia S, et al. **J Biol Chem** 1998 Sep 11;273(37):23633-6

Functional microdomains in G-protein-coupled receptors. The conserved arginine-cage motif in the gonadotropin-releasing hormone receptor. Ballesteros J, et al. **J Biol Chem** 1998 Apr 24;273(17):10445-53

A beta-arrestin/green fluorescent protein biosensor for detecting G protein-coupled receptor activation. Barak LS, et al. **J Biol Chem** 1997 Oct 31;272(44):27497-500

Agonist-independent activation of Gz by the 5-hydroxytryptamine1A receptor co-expressed in Spodoptera frugiperda cells. Distinguishing inverse agonists from neutral antagonists. Barr AJ, et al. **J Biol Chem** 1997 Dec 26;272(52):32979-87

Interactions of phosducin with the subunits of G-proteins. Binding to the alpha as well as the betagamma subunits. Bauer PH, et al. **J Biol Chem** 1998 Apr 17;273(16):9465-71

Differential modulation of adenylyl cyclases I and II by various G beta subunits. Bayewitch ML, et al. **J Biol Chem** 1998 Jan 23;273(4):2273-6

Gbeta gamma-independent coupling of alpha2-adrenergic receptor to p21(rhoA) in preadipocytes. Bétuing S, et al. **J Biol Chem** 1998 Jun 19;273(25):15804-10

Cloning and expression of a novel mammalian homolog of Drosophila transient receptor potential (Trp) involved in calcium entry secondary to activation of receptors coupled by the Gq class of G protein. Boulay G, et al. **J Biol Chem** 1997 Nov 21;272(47):29672-80

The second intracellular loop of the m5 muscarinic receptor is the switch which enables G-protein coupling. Burstein ES, et al. **J Biol Chem** 1998 Sep 18;273(38):24322-7

Regulated exocytosis in chromaffin cells. Translocation of ARF6 stimulates a plasma membrane-associated phospholipase D. Caumont AS, et al. **J Biol Chem** 1998 Jan 16;273(3):1373-9

Selective interference of beta-arrestin 1 with kappa and delta but not mu opioid receptor/G protein coupling. Cheng ZJ, et al. **J Biol Chem** 1998 Sep 18;273(38):24328-33

The C2 domains of Rabphilin3A specifically bind phosphatidylinositol 4,5-bisphosphate containing vesicles in a Ca2+-dependent manner. In vitro characteristics and possible significance. Chung SH, et al. **J Biol Chem** 1998 Apr 24;273(17):10240-8

The C-terminal third intracellular loop of the rat AT1A angiotensin receptor plays a key role in G protein coupling specificity and transduction of the mitogenic signal. Conchon S, et al. **J Biol Chem** 1997 Oct 10; 272(41):25566-72

Essential role for G protein-coupled receptor endocytosis in the activation of mitogen-activated protein kinase. Daaka Y, et al. **J Biol Chem** 1998 Jan 9;273(2):685-8

Activation of phospholipase C-beta1 via Galphaq/11 during calcium mobilization by calcitonin gene-related peptide. Drissi H, et al. **J Biol Chem** 1998 Aug 7;273(32):20168-74

Agonist-induced internalization of the G protein G11alpha and thyrotropin-releasing hormone receptors proceed on different time scales. Drmota T, et al. **J Biol Chem** 1998 Aug 21;273(34):21699-707

Identification of a Sec4p GTPase-activating protein (GAP) as a novel member of a Rab GAP family. Du LL, et al. **J Biol Chem** 1998 Feb 6;273(6):3253-6

RhoB is stabilized by transforming growth factor beta and antagonizes transcriptional activation. Engel ME, et al. **J Biol Chem** 1998 Apr 17;273(16):9921-6

Visualization of dynamic trafficking of a protein kinase C betaII/green fluorescent protein conjugate reveals differences in G protein-coupled receptor activation and desensitization. Feng X, et al. **J Biol Chem** 1998 Apr 24; 273(17):10755-62

ADP-ribosylation factor and Rho proteins mediate fMLP-dependent activation of phospholipase D in human neutrophils. Fensome A, et al. **J Biol Chem** 1998 May 22; 273(21):13157-64

The G protein beta5 subunit interacts selectively with the Gq alpha subunit. Fletcher JE, et al. **J Biol Chem** 1998 Jan 2;273(1):636-44

Multiple interactions of PRK1 with RhoA. Functional assignment of the Hr1 repeat motif. Flynn P, et al. **J Biol Chem** 1998 Jan 30;273(5):2698-705

ARNO is a guanine nucleotide exchange factor for ADP-ribosylation factor 6. Frank S, et al. **J Biol Chem** 1998 Jan 2;273(1):23-7

rhoB encoding a UV-inducible Ras-related small GTP-binding protein is regulated by GTPases of the Rho family and independent of JNK, ERK, and p38 MAP kinase. Fritz G, et al. **J Biol Chem** 1997 Dec 5; 272(49):30637-44

Different regions of Rho determine Rho-selective binding of different classes of Rho target molecules. Fujisawa K, et al. **J Biol Chem** 1998 Jul 24;273(30):18943-9

Regulation of cross-linking of actin filament by IQGAP1, a target for Cdc42. Fukata M, et al. **J Biol Chem** 1997 Nov 21;272(47):29579-83

Differential interactions of the C terminus and the cytoplasmic I-II loop of neuronal Ca2+ channels with G-protein alpha and beta gamma subunits. I. Molecular determination. Furukawa T, et al. **J Biol Chem** 1998 Jul 10;273(28):17585-94

Differential interactions of the C terminus and the cytoplasmic I-II loop of neuronal Ca2+ channels with G-protein alpha and beta gamma subunits. II. Evidence for direct binding. Furukawa T, et al. **J Biol Chem** 1998 Jul 10;273(28):17595-603

Hyperphosphorylation of the N-terminal domain of Cdc25 regulates activity toward cyclin B1/Cdc2 but not cyclin A/Cdk2. Gabrielli BG, et al. **J Biol Chem** 1997 Nov 7; 272(45):28607-14

The alpha-chemokine, stromal cell-derived factor-1alpha, binds to the transmembrane G-protein-coupled CXCR-4 receptor and activates multiple signal transduction pathways. Ganju RK, et al. **J Biol Chem** 1998 Sep 4; 273(36):23169-75

Identification of a potential effector pathway for the trimeric Go protein associated with secretory granules. Go stimulates a granule-bound phosphatidylinositol 4-kinase by activating RhoA in chromaffin cells. Gasman S, et al. **J Biol Chem** 1998 Jul 3;273(27):16913-20

Rac and Cdc42 are potent stimulators of E2F-dependent transcription capable of promoting retinoblastoma susceptibility gene product hyperphosphorylation. Gjoerup O, et al. **J Biol Chem** 1998 Jul 24;273(30):18812-8

The G-protein G13 but not G12 mediates signaling from lysophosphatidic acid receptor via epidermal growth factor receptor to Rho. Gohla A, et al. **J Biol Chem** 1998 Feb 20;273(8):4653-9

rut Sites in the nascent transcript mediate Rho-dependent transcription termination in vivo. Graham JE, et al. **J Biol Chem** 1998 Aug 14;273(33):20764-9

The many faces of G protein signaling. Hamm HE. **J Biol Chem** 1998 Jan 9;273(2):669-72 (80 ref.)

A putative heterotrimeric G protein inhibits the fusion of COPI-coated vesicles. Segregation of heterotrimeric G proteins from COPI-coated vesicles. Helms JB, et al. **J Biol Chem** 1998 Jun 12;273(24):15203-8

Galpha16 mimics vasoconstrictor action to induce smooth muscle alpha-actin in vascular smooth muscle cells through a Jun-NH2-terminal kinase-dependent pathway. Higashita R, et al. **J Biol Chem** 1997 Oct 10;272(41):25845-50

Fluoride activation of the Rho family GTP-binding protein Cdc42Hs. Hoffman GR, et al. **J Biol Chem** 1998 Feb 20; 273(8):4392-9

Requirement for both the amino-terminal catalytic domain and a noncatalytic domain for in vivo activity of ADP-ribosylation factor GTPase-activating protein. Huber I, et al. **J Biol Chem** 1998 Sep 18;273(38):24786-91

Crystal structure of human RhoA in a dominantly active form complexed with a GTP analogue. Ihara K, et al. **J Biol Chem** 1998 Apr 17;273(16):9656-66

Identification and characterization of a novel protein interacting with Ral-binding protein 1, a putative effector protein of Ral. Ikeda M, et al. **J Biol Chem** 1998 Jan 9; 273(2):814-21

G protein-coupled receptors. I. Diversity of receptor-ligand interactions. Ji TH, et al. **J Biol Chem** 1998 Jul 10; 273(28):17299-302 (50 ref.)

A Rac1 effector site controlling mitogenesis through superoxide production. Joneson T, et al. **J Biol Chem** 1998 Jul 17;273(29):17991-4

A novel rhodopsin kinase in octopus photoreceptor possesses a pleckstrin homology domain and is activated by G protein betagamma-subunits. Kikkawa S, et al. **J Biol Chem** 1998 Mar 27;273(13):7441-7

Phosphorylation of chemoattractant receptors is not essential for chemotaxis or termination of G-protein-mediated responses. Kim JY, et al. **J Biol Chem** 1997 Oct 24; 272(43):27313-8

Regulation of GRP1-catalyzed ADP ribosylation factor guanine nucleotide exchange by phosphatidylinositol 3,4,5-trisphosphate. Klarlund JK, et al. **J Biol Chem** 1998 Jan 23;273(4):1859-62

Structural requirements for PAK activation by Rac GTPases. Knaus UG, et al. **J Biol Chem** 1998 Aug 21;273(34):21512-8

p140Sra-1 (specifically Rac1-associated protein) is a novel specific target for Rac1 small GTPase. Kobayashi K, et al. **J Biol Chem** 1998 Jan 2;273(1):291-5

Functional characterization of a series of mutant G protein alphaq subunits displaying promiscuous receptor coupling properties. Kostenis E, et al. **J Biol Chem** 1998 Jul 10; 273(28):17886-92

Gbeta binding to GIRK4 subunit is critical for G protein-gated K+ channel activation. Krapivinsky G, et al. **J Biol Chem** 1998 Jul 3;273(27):16946-52

Aerolysin induces G-protein activation and Ca2+ release from intracellular stores in human granulocytes. Krause KH, et al. **J Biol Chem** 1998 Jul 17;273(29):18122-9

Human SPA-1 gene product selectively expressed in lymphoid tissues is a specific GTPase-activating protein for Rap1 and Rap2. Segregate expression profiles from a rap1GAP gene product. Kurachi H, et al. **J Biol Chem** 1997 Oct 31;272(44):28081-8

A point mutation in Galphao and Galphai1 blocks interaction with regulator of G protein signaling proteins. Lan KL, et al. **J Biol Chem** 1998 May 22;273(21):12794-7

In vitro reconstituted Dictyostelium discoideum early endosome fusion is regulated by Rab7 but proceeds in the absence of ATP-Mg2+ from the bulk solution. Laurent O, et al. **J Biol Chem** 1998 Jan 9;273(2):793-9

Phosphatidic acid-induced elevation of intracellular Ca2+ is mediated by RhoA and H2O2 in Rat-2 fibroblasts. Lee ZW, et al. **J Biol Chem** 1998 May 22;273(21):12710-5

Biochemical studies of the mechanism of action of the Cdc42-GTPase-activating protein. Leonard DA, et al. **J Biol Chem** 1998 Jun 26;273(26):16210-5

Gbetagamma stimulates phosphoinositide 3-kinase-gamma by direct interaction with two domains of the catalytic p110 subunit. Leopoldt D, et al. **J Biol Chem** 1998 Mar 20;273(12):7024-9

Fibroblast transformation by Fps/Fes tyrosine kinases requires Ras, Rac, and Cdc42 and induces extracellular signal-regulated and c-Jun N-terminal kinase activation. Li J, et al. **J Biol Chem** 1998 May 29;273(22):13828-34

Structural determinants required for the interaction between Rho GTPase and the GTPase-activating domain of p190. Li R, et al. **J Biol Chem** 1997 Dec 26;272(52):32830-5

Sites for Galpha binding on the G protein beta subunit overlap with sites for regulation of phospholipase Cbeta and adenylyl cyclase. Li Y, et al. **J Biol Chem** 1998 Jun 26;273(26):16265-72

Different domains of mammalian ADP-ribosylation factor 1 mediate interaction with selected target proteins. Liang JO, et al. **J Biol Chem** 1997 Dec 26;272(52):33001-8

Catalytic domain of the p120 Ras GAP binds to RAb5 and stimulates its GTPase activity. Liu K, et al. **J Biol Chem** 1998 Apr 24;273(17):10087-90

Cloning and initial characterization of a human phospholipase D2 (hPLD2). ADP-ribosylation factor regulates hPLD2. Lopez I, et al. **J Biol Chem** 1998 May 22;273(21):12846-52

Phosphoinositide 3-kinase gamma is a mediator of Gbetagamma-dependent Jun kinase activation. Lopez-Ilasaca M, et al. **J Biol Chem** 1998 Jan 30; 273(5):2505-8

G protein-coupled receptors mediate two functionally distinct pathways of tyrosine phosphorylation in rat 1a fibroblasts. Shc phosphorylation and receptor endocytosis correlate with activation of Erk kinases. Luttrell LM, et al. **J Biol Chem** 1997 Dec 12;272(50):31648-56

Characterization of the association of the actin-binding protein, IQGAP, and activated Cdc42 with Golgi membranes. McCallum SJ, et al. **J Biol Chem** 1998 Aug 28;273(35):22537-44

Requirement for Rho-mediated myosin light chain phosphorylation in thrombin-stimulated cell rounding and its dissociation from mitogenesis. Majumdar M, et al. **J Biol Chem** 1998 Apr 24;273(17):10099-106

Isolation and characterization of a dual prenylated Rab and VAMP2 receptor. Martincic I, et al. **J Biol Chem** 1997

Oct 24;272(43):26991-8
The rod cGMP phosphodiesterase delta subunit dissociates the small GTPase Rab13 from membranes. Marzesco AM, et al. **J Biol Chem** 1998 Aug 28;273(35):22340-5
PRK1 is targeted to endosomes by the small GTPase, RhoB. Mellor H, et al. **J Biol Chem** 1998 Feb 27;273(9):4811-4
Activation of Akt/protein kinase B by G protein-coupled receptors. A role for alpha and beta gamma subunits of heterotrimeric G proteins acting through phosphatidylinositol-3-OH kinasegamma. Murga C, et al. **J Biol Chem** 1998 Jul 24;273(30):19080-5
Coexpression of ligand-gated P2X and G protein-coupled P2Y receptors in smooth muscle. Preferential activation of P2Y receptors coupled to phospholipase C (PLC)-beta1 via Galphaq/11 and to PLC-beta3 via Gbetagammai3. Murthy KS, et al. **J Biol Chem** 1998 Feb 20;273(8):4695-704
Molecular cloning and characterization of the noncatalytic subunit of the Rab3 subfamily-specific GTPase-activating protein. Nagano F, et al. **J Biol Chem** 1998 Sep 18; 273(38):24781-5
Involvement of protein kinase C and Src family tyrosine kinase in Galphaq/11-induced activation of c-Jun N-terminal kinase and p38 mitogen-activated protein kinase. Nagao M, et al. **J Biol Chem** 1998 Sep 4; 273(36):22892-8
Mutational analysis of the Asn residue essential for RGS protein binding to G-proteins. Natochin M, et al. **J Biol Chem** 1998 Mar 20;273(12):6731-5
Substitution of transducin ser202 by asp abolishes G-protein/RGS interaction. Natochin M, et al. **J Biol Chem** 1998 Feb 20;273(8):4300-3
Newly synthesized Rho A, not Ras, is isoprenylated and translocated to membranes coincident with progression of the G1 to S phase of growth-stimulated rat FRTL-5 cells. Noguchi Y, et al. **J Biol Chem** 1998 Feb 6;273(6):3649-53
The role of Cdc42 in signal transduction and mating of the budding yeast Saccharomyces cerevisiae. Oehlen LJ, et al. **J Biol Chem** 1998 Apr 10;273(15):8556-9
Involvement of Rabphilin3 in endocytosis through interaction with Rabaptin5. Ohya T, et al. **J Biol Chem** 1998 Jan 2;273(1):613-7
The alpha-subunit of the heterotrimeric G protein G13 activates a phospholipase D isozyme by a pathway requiring Rho family GTPases. Plonk SG, et al. **J Biol Chem** 1998 Feb 27;273(9):4823-6
Activity of Rap1 is regulated by bombesin, cell adhesion, and cell density in NIH3T3 fibroblasts. Posern G, et al. **J Biol Chem** 1998 Sep 18;273(38):24297-300
Costimulation through CD28 suppresses T cell receptor-dependent activation of the Ras-like small GTPase Rap1 in human T lymphocytes. Reedquist KA, et al. **J Biol Chem** 1998 Feb 27;273(9):4944-9
The Cdc42/Rac interactive binding region motif of the Wiskott Aldrich syndrome protein (WASP) is necessary but not sufficient for tight binding to Cdc42 and structure formation. Rudolph MG, et al. **J Biol Chem** 1998 Jul 17; 273(29):18067-76
Identification of a structural element in phospholipase C beta2 that interacts with G protein betagamma subunits. Sankaran B, et al. **J Biol Chem** 1998 Mar 20;273(12):7148-54
Targeting of G protein-coupled receptors to the basolateral surface of polarized renal epithelial cells involves multiple, non-contiguous structural signals. Saunders C, et al. **J Biol Chem** 1998 Sep 11;273(37):24196-206
Odorants selectively activate distinct G protein subtypes in olfactory cilia. Schandar M, et al. **J Biol Chem** 1998 Jul 3;273(27):16669-77
Rab GTPases, directors of vesicle docking. Schimmöller F, et al. **J Biol Chem** 1998 Aug 28;273(35):22161-4 (41 ref.)
Cloning and characterization of a human STE20-like protein kinase with unusual cofactor requirements. Schinkmann K, et al. **J Biol Chem** 1997 Nov 7;272(45):28695-703
The Rho-deamidating cytotoxic necrotizing factor 1 from Escherichia coli possesses transglutaminase activity. Cysteine 866 and histidine 881 are essential for enzyme activity. Schmidt G, et al. **J Biol Chem** 1998 May 29; 273(22):13669-74
Specific inhibition of phorbol ester-stimulated phospholipase D by Clostridium sordellii lethal toxin and Clostridium difficile toxin B-1470 in HEK-293 cells. Restoration by Ral GTPases. Schmidt M, et al. **J Biol Chem** 1998 Mar 27;273(13):7413-22
The human proteinase-activated receptor-3 (PAR-3) gene. Identification within a Par gene cluster and characterization in vascular endothelial cells and platelets. Schmidt VA, et al. **J Biol Chem** 1998 Jun 12; 273(24):15061-8
Desensitization of beta2-adrenergic receptors with mutations of the proposed G protein-coupled receptor kinase phosphorylation sites. Seibold A, et al. **J Biol Chem** 1998 Mar 27;273(13):7637-42
A role for receptor kinases in the regulation of class II G protein-coupled receptors. Phosphorylation and desensitization of the secretin receptor. Shetzline MA, et al. **J Biol Chem** 1998 Mar 20;273(12):6756-62
Interactions of the amino acid residue at position 31 of the c-Ha-Ras protein with Raf-1 and RalGDS. Shirouzu M, et al. **J Biol Chem** 1998 Mar 27;273(13):7737-42
Related adhesion focal tyrosine kinase and the epidermal growth factor receptor mediate the stimulation of mitogen-activated protein kinase by the G-protein-coupled P2Y2 receptor. Phorbol ester or [Ca2+]i elevation can substitute for receptor activation. Soltoff SP. **J Biol Chem** 1998 Sep 4;273(36):23110-7
Comparative effects of GTPgammaS and insulin on the activation of Rho, phosphatidylinositol 3-kinase, and protein kinase N in rat adipocytes. Relationship to glucose transport. Standaert M, et al. **J Biol Chem** 1998 Mar 27; 273(13):7470-7
Characterization of graf, the GTPase-activating protein for rho associated with focal adhesion kinase. Phosphorylation and possible regulation by mitogen-activated protein kinase. Taylor JM, et al. **J Biol Chem** 1998 Apr 3; 273(14):8063-70
Tissue-specific regulation of G-protein-coupled inwardly rectifying K+ channel expression by muscarinic receptor activation in ovo. Thomas SL, et al. **J Biol Chem** 1997 Nov 21;272(47):29958-62
G-Protein-coupled receptors and Fcgamma-receptors mediate activation of Akt/protein kinase B in human phagocytes. Tilton B, et al. **J Biol Chem** 1997 Oct 31; 272(44):28096-101
Rab2 protein enhances coatomer recruitment to pre-Golgi intermediates. Tisdale EJ, et al. **J Biol Chem** 1998 Jul 3; 273(27):17269-77
MgcRacGAP, a new human GTPase-activating protein for Rac and Cdc42 similar to Drosophila rotundRacGAP gene product, is expressed in male germ cells. Touré A, et al. **J Biol Chem** 1998 Mar 13;273(11):6019-23
Effects of arfaptin 1 on guanine nucleotide-dependent activation of phospholipase D and cholera toxin by ADP-ribosylation factor. Tsai SC, et al. **J Biol Chem** 1998 Aug 14;273(33):20697-701
A heterotrimeric G protein of the Gi family is required for cAMP-triggered trafficking of aquaporin 2 in kidney epithelial cells. Valenti G, et al. **J Biol Chem** 1998 Aug 28;273(35):22627-34
G protein-coupled receptors minireview series. Vaughan M. **J Biol Chem** 1998 Jul 10;273(28):17297
Signaling by heterotrimeric G proteins minireview series. Vaughan M. **J Biol Chem** 1998 Jan 9;273(2):667-8 (15 ref.)
Molecular characterization of the GTPase-activating domain of ADP-ribosylation factor domain protein 1 (ARD1). Vitale N, et al. **J Biol Chem** 1998 Jan 30;273(5):2553-60
Ribozyme-mediated suppression of the G protein gamma7 subunit suggests a role in hormone regulation of adenylylcyclase activity. Wang Q, et al. **J Biol Chem** 1997 Oct 10;272(41):26040-8
Ras-stimulated extracellular signal-related kinase 1 and RhoA activities coordinate platelet-derived growth factor-induced G1 progression through the independent regulation of cyclin D1 and p27. Weber JD, et al. **J Biol Chem** 1997 Dec 26;272(52):32966-71
Protein kinase B and rac are activated in parallel within a phosphatidylinositide 3OH-kinase-controlled signaling pathway. Welch H, et al. **J Biol Chem** 1998 May 1; 273(18):11248-56
Functional coupling of a human retinal metabotropic glutamate receptor (hmGluR6) to bovine rod transducin and rat Go in an in vitro reconstitution system. Weng K, et al. **J Biol Chem** 1997 Dec 26;272(52):33100-4
High constitutive activity of the human formyl peptide receptor. Wenzel-Seifert K, et al. **J Biol Chem** 1998 Sep 11;273(37):24181-9
Receptor docking sites for G-protein betagamma subunits. Implications for signal regulation. Wu G, et al. **J Biol Chem** 1998 Mar 27;273(13):7197-200
Interaction between Cdc42Hs and RhoGDI is mediated through the Rho insert region. Wu WJ, et al. **J Biol Chem** 1997 Oct 17;272(42):26153-8
Transformation activity of Cdc42 requires a region unique to Rho-related proteins. Wu WJ, et al. **J Biol Chem** 1998 Jul 3;273(27):16655-8
Activation of p38 mitogen-activated protein kinase by signaling through G protein-coupled receptors. Involvement of Gbetagamma and Galphaq/11 subunits. Yamauchi J, et al. **J Biol Chem** 1997 Oct 31;272(44):27771-7
Phosphorylation of the G protein gamma12 subunit regulates effector specificity. Yasuda H, et al. **J Biol Chem** 1998 Aug 21;273(34):21958-65
Identification of single C motif-1/lymphotactin receptor XCR1. Yoshida T, et al. **J Biol Chem** 1998 Jun 26; 273(26):16551-4
Small GTP-binding protein Rho stimulates the actomyosin system, leading to invasion of tumor cells. Yoshioka K, et al. **J Biol Chem** 1998 Feb 27;273(9):5146-54
Phosphorylation of serine 1105 by protein kinase A inhibits phospholipase Cbeta3 stimulation by Galphaq. Yue C, et al. **J Biol Chem** 1998 Jul 17;273(29):18023-7
Interaction of Rac1 with GTPase-activating proteins and putative effectors. A comparison with Cdc42 and RhoA. Zhang B, et al. **J Biol Chem** 1998 Apr 10;273(15):8776-82
Guanine nucleotide exchange factors regulate specificity of downstream signaling from Rac and Cdc42. Zhou K, et al. **J Biol Chem** 1998 Jul 3;273(27):16782-6
Melatonin receptors: molecular biology of a new family of G protein-coupled receptors. Reppert SM. **J Biol Rhythms** 1997 Dec;12(6):528-31 (17 ref.)
Diminished responsiveness of Gs-coupled receptors in severely failing human hearts: no difference in dilated versus ischemic cardiomyopathy. Brodde OE, et al. **J Cardiovasc Pharmacol** 1998 Apr;31(4):585-94
Cysteine residues in the carboxyl terminal domain of the endothelin-B receptor are required for coupling with G-proteins. Okamoto Y, et al. **J Cardiovasc Pharmacol** 1998;31 Suppl 1:S230-2
Angiotensin II induces diverse signal transduction pathways via both Gq and Gi proteins in liver epithelial cells. Tsygankova OM, et al. **J Cell Biochem** 1998 Apr 1; 69(1):63-71
G protein beta subunit is closely associated with microtubules. Wu HC, et al. **J Cell Biochem** 1998 Sep 15; 70(4):553-62
Integrin-mediated signals regulated by members of the rho family of GTPases. Clark EA, et al. **J Cell Biol** 1998 Jul 27;142(2):573-86
ARF6 targets recycling vesicles to the plasma membrane: insights from an ultrastructural investigation. D'Souza-Schorey C, et al. **J Cell Biol** 1998 Feb 9; 140(3):603-16
Cell-free transport to distinct Golgi cisternae is compartment specific and ARF independent. Happe S, et al. **J Cell Biol** 1998 Feb 9;140(3):511-23
Effects of regulated expression of mutant RhoA and Rac1 small GTPases on the development of epithelial (MDCK) cell polarity. Jou TS, et al. **J Cell Biol** 1998 Jul 13; 142(1):85-100
Corequirement of specific phosphoinositides and small GTP-binding protein Cdc42 in inducing actin assembly in Xenopus egg extracts. Ma L, et al. **J Cell Biol** 1998 Mar 9;140(5):1125-36
ADP-Ribosylation factor 1 (ARF1) regulates recruitment of the AP-3 adaptor complex to membranes. Ooi CE, et al. **J Cell Biol** 1998 Jul 27;142(2):391-402
Iqg1p, a yeast homologue of the mammalian IQGAPs, mediates cdc42p effects on the actin cytoskeleton. Osman MA, et al. **J Cell Biol** 1998 Jul 27;142(2):443-55
Peroxisome biogenesis: involvement of ARF and coatomer. Passreiter M, et al. **J Cell Biol** 1998 Apr 20;141(2):373-83
Acute loss of cell-cell communication caused by G protein-coupled receptors: a critical role for c-Src. Postma FR, et al. **J Cell Biol** 1998 Mar 9;140(5):1199-209
Mutant Rab7 causes the accumulation of cathepsin D and cation-independent mannose 6-phosphate receptor in an early endocytic compartment. Press B, et al. **J Cell Biol** 1998 Mar 9;140(5):1075-89
Localisation of the Schizosaccharomyces pombe rho1p GTPase and its involvement in the organisation of the actin cytoskeleton. Arellano M, et al. **J Cell Sci** 1997 Oct;110 (Pt 20):2547-55
Selective control of membrane ruffling and actin plaque assembly by the Rho GTPases Rac1 and CDC42 in FcepsilonRI-activated rat basophilic leukemia (RBL-2H3) cells. Guillemot JC, et al. **J Cell Sci** 1997 Sep;110 (Pt 18):2215-25
A heterotrimeric G protein-phospholipase A2 signaling cascade is involved in the regulation of peroxisomal motility in CHO cells. Huber C, et al. **J Cell Sci** 1997 Dec; 110 (Pt 23):2955-68
Dissociation of LPA-induced cytoskeletal contraction from stress fiber formation by differential localization of RhoA. Kranenburg O, et al. **J Cell Sci** 1997 Oct;110 (Pt 19):2417-27
Xenopus Ran-binding protein 1: molecular interactions and effects on nuclear assembly in Xenopus egg extracts. Nicolás F, et al. **J Cell Sci** 1997 Dec;110 (Pt 24):3019-30
Human myosin-IXb is a mechanochemically active motor and a GAP for rho. Post PL, et al. **J Cell Sci** 1998 Apr; 111 (Pt 7):941-50
The distribution and translocation of the G protein ADP-ribosylation factor 1 in live cells is determined by its GTPase activity. Vasudevan C, et al. **J Cell Sci** 1998 May;111 (Pt 9):1277-85
Translocation of cortactin to the cell periphery is mediated by the small GTPase Rac1. Weed SA, et al. **J Cell Sci** 1998 Aug;111 (Pt 16):2433-43
Constitutive activation of the gastrin-releasing peptide receptor expressed by the nonmalignant human colon epithelial cell line NCM460. Ferris HA, et al. **J Clin Invest** 1997 Nov 15;100(10):2530-7
Pertussis toxin-sensitive G proteins influence nitric oxide synthase III activity and protein levels in rat heart. Hare JM, et al. **J Clin Invest** 1998 Mar 15;101(6):1424-31
Overexpression of Rab3D enhances regulated amylase secretion from pancreatic acini of transgenic mice. Ohnishi H, et al. **J Clin Invest** 1997 Dec 15;100(12):3044-52
Pertussis toxin-sensitive G proteins as mediators of the signal transduction pathways activated by cytomegalovirus infection of smooth muscle cells. Shibutani T, et al. **J Clin Invest** 1997 Oct 15;100(8):2054-61
Age-associated reductions in cardiac beta1- and beta2-adrenergic responses without changes in inhibitory G proteins or receptor kinases. Xiao RP, et al. **J Clin Invest** 1998 Mar 15;101(6):1273-82
Functional alteration of guanine nucleotide binding proteins (Gs and Gi) in psoriatic epidermis. Tamura T, et al. **J Dermatol Sci** 1998 May;17(1):61-6
Galanin inhibits glucagon-like peptide-1 secretion through pertussis toxin-sensitive G protein and ATP-dependent potassium channels in rat ileal L-cells. Saïfia S, et al. **J Endocrinol** 1998 Apr;157(1):33-41
The Vav-Rac1 pathway in cytotoxic lymphocytes regulates the generation of cell-mediated killing. Billadeau DD, et al. **J Exp Med** 1998 Aug 3;188(3):549-59
Dysfunctional D1A receptor-G-protein coupling in proximal tubules of spontaneously hypertensive rats is not due to

abnormal G-proteins. Sela S, et al. **J Hypertens** 1997 Mar; 15(3):259–67

Stimulation of CD28 with B7-2 promotes focal adhesion-like cell contacts where Rho family small G proteins accumulate in T cells. Kaga S, et al. **J Immunol** 1998 Jan 1;160(1):24–7

G-Protein coupled receptors: models, mutagenesis, and drug design. Bikker JA, et al. **J Med Chem** 1998 Jul 30; 41(16):2911–27 (156 ref.)

A new approach to docking in the beta 2-adrenergic receptor that exploits the domain structure of G-protein-coupled receptors. Gouldson PR, et al. **J Med Chem** 1997 Nov 21; 40(24):3871–86

Small molecular probes for G-protein-coupled C5a receptors: conformationally constrained antagonists derived from the C terminus of the human plasma protein C5a. Wong AK, et al. **J Med Chem** 1998 Aug 27; 41(18):3417–25

G-protein regulation of an L-type calcium channel current in canine jejunal circular smooth muscle. Farrugia G. **J Membr Biol** 1997 Nov 1;160(1):39–46

Activators of epithelial Na+ channels inhibit cytosolic feedback control. Evidence for the existence of a G protein-coupled receptor for cytosolic Na+. Komwatana P, et al. **J Membr Biol** 1998 Apr 1;162(3):225–32

Combinatorial effects of NusA and NusG on transcription elongation and Rho-dependent termination in Escherichia coli. Burns CM, et al. **J Mol Biol** 1998 May 1;278(2):307–16

Effects of subchronic administration of antidepressants and anxiolytics on levels of the alpha subunits of G proteins in the rat brain. Dwivedi Y, et al. **J Neural Transm** 1997; 104(6–7):747–60

Protein kinase C and receptor kinase gene expression in olfactory receptor neurons. Bruch RC, et al. **J Neurobiol** 1997 Oct;33(4):387–94

Opioid modulation of extracellular signal-regulated protein kinase activity is ras-dependent and involves Gbetagamma subunits. Belcheva MM, et al. **J Neurochem** 1998 Feb; 70(2):635–45

A novel orphan G protein-coupled receptor primarily expressed in the brain is localized on human chromosomal band 2q21. Bläsius R, et al. **J Neurochem** 1998 Apr; 70(4):1357–65

Autoradiography of serotonin 5-HT1A receptor-activated G proteins in guinea pig brain sections by agonist-stimulated [35S]GTPgammaS binding. Dupuis DS, et al. **J Neurochem** 1998 Mar;70(3):1258–68

Depolarization of cerebellar granule cells increases phosphorylation of rabphilin-3A. Fykse EM. **J Neurochem** 1998 Oct;71(4):1661–9

Desensitization of the delta-opioid receptor correlates with its phosphorylation in SK-N-BE cells: involvement of a G protein-coupled receptor kinase. Hasbi A, et al. **J Neurochem** 1998 May;70(5):2129–38

Selective increases in phosphoinositide signaling activity and G protein levels in postmortem brain from subjects with schizophrenia or alcohol dependence. Jope RS, et al. **J Neurochem** 1998 Feb;70(2):763–71

Guanosine 5'-(gamma-[35S]thio)triphosphate autoradiography allows selective detection of histamine H3 receptor-dependent G protein activation in rat brain tissue sections. Laitinen JT, et al. **J Neurochem** 1998 Aug; 71(2):808–16

Inhibition of dopamine release by prostaglandin EP3 receptor via pertussis toxin-sensitive and -insensitive pathways in PC12 cells. Nakamura K, et al. **J Neurochem** 1998 Aug; 71(2):646–52

Multiple coupling of human D5 dopamine receptors to guanine nucleotide binding proteins Gs and Gz. Sidhu A, et al. **J Neurochem** 1998 Jun;70(6):2459–67

Nociceptin inhibits T-type Ca2+ channel current in rat sensory neurons by a G-protein-independent mechanism. Abdulla FA, et al. **J Neurosci** 1997 Nov 15;17(22):8721–8

G protein-mediated inhibition of neuronal migration requires calcium influx. Horgan AM, et al. **J Neurosci** 1998 Jun 1;18(11):4189–200

Innervation and target tissue interactions induce Rab-GDP dissociation inhibitor (GDI) expression during peripheral synapse formation in developing chick ciliary ganglion neurons in situ. Ikonomov OC, et al. **J Neurosci** 1998 Aug 15;18(16):6331–9

Region-specific phosphorylation of rabphilin in mossy fiber nerve terminals of the hippocampus. Lonart G, et al. **J Neurosci** 1998 Jan 15;18(2):634–40

Protein kinase C and A3 adenosine receptor activation inhibit presynaptic metabotropic glutamate receptor (mGluR) function and uncouple mGluRs from GTP-binding proteins. Macek TA, et al. **J Neurosci** 1998 Aug 15; 18(16):6138–46

Identification of the amino terminus of neuronal Ca2+ channel alpha1 subunits alpha1B and alpha1E as an essential determinant of G-protein modulation. Page KM, et al. **J Neurosci** 1998 Jul 1;18(13):4815–24

Evidence for involvement of the cGMP-protein kinase G signaling system in the induction of long-term depression, but not long-term potentiation, in the dentate gyrus in vitro. Wu J, et al. **J Neurosci** 1998 May 15;18(10):3589–96

Immunocytochemical analysis of the synaptic proteins SNAP-25 and Rab3A in human pituitary adenomas. Overexpression of SNAP-25 in the mammmosomatotroph lineages. Majó G, et al. **J Pathol** 1997 Dec;183(4):440–6

Serotonin-mediated palmitoylation and depalmitoylation of G alpha proteins in rat brain cortical membranes. Bhamre S, et al. **J Pharmacol Exp Ther** 1998 Sep;286(3):1482–9

Metabotropic glutamate group II receptors activate a G protein-coupled inwardly rectifying K+ current in neurones of the rat cerebellum. Knoflach F, et al. **J Physiol (Lond)** 1998 Jun 1;509 (Pt 2):347–54

A C-terminal peptide of the GIRK1 subunit directly blocks the G protein-activated K+ channel (GIRK) expressed in Xenopus oocytes [see comments] Luchian T, et al. **J Physiol (Lond)** 1997 Nov 15;505 (Pt 1):13–22. Comment in: J Physiol (Lond) 1997 Nov 15;505 (Pt 1):2.

Identification of regions that regulate the expression and activity of G protein-gated inward rectifier K+ channels in Xenopus oocytes. Stevens EB, et al. **J Physiol (Lond)** 1997 Sep 15;503 (Pt 3):547–62

Different G proteins mediate somatostatin-induced inward rectifier K+ currents in murine brain and endocrine cells. Takano K, et al. **J Physiol (Lond)** 1997 Aug 1;502 (Pt 3):559–67

Human substance P receptor expressed in Sf9 cells couples with multiple endogenous G proteins. Nishimura K, et al. **J Recept Signal Transduct Res** 1998 Jan;18(1):51–65

Status of hCG/LH receptor and G proteins in human endometrium during artificial cycles of hormone replacement therapy. Bernardini L, et al. **J Soc Gynecol Investig** 1995 Jul-Aug;2(4):630–5

A mathematical model for ligand/receptor/G-protein dynamics and actin polymerization in human neutrophils. Adams JA, et al. **J Theor Biol** 1998 Aug 21;193(4):543–60

The R33 G protein-coupled receptor gene of rat cytomegalovirus plays an essential role in the pathogenesis of viral infection. Beisser PS, et al. **J Virol** 1998 Mar; 72(3):2352–63

G-protein activation by chemokines. Beckner SK. **Methods Enzymol** 1997;288:309–26

Identification and functional reconstitution of effector proteins for the GTPases Rac and CDC42Hs. Abo A. **Methods Mol Biol** 1998;84:163–72

Microinjection of antisense oligonucleotides and electrophysiological recording of whole-cell currents as tools to identify specific G-protein subtypes coupling hormone receptors to voltage-gated calcium channels. Degtiar VE, et al. **Methods Mol Biol** 1998;84:123–36

Agonist-mediated turnover of G-protein alpha-subunit palmitoyl groups. Role in membrane insertion. Grassie MA, et al. **Methods Mol Biol** 1998;88:241–8

Use of fluorescence spectroscopy to study the regulation of small G proteins. Nomanbhoy T, et al. **Methods Mol Biol** 1998;84:237–47

Membrane targeting via protein prenylation. Overmeyer JH, et al. **Methods Mol Biol** 1998;88:249–63

Evidence for ADP-ribosylation and G protein in Theileria parva-transformed bovine lymphocytes. Grab DJ, et al. **Mol Biochem Parasitol** 1998 Apr 1;92(1):181–6

B-50/GAP-43-induced formation of filopodia depends on Rho-GTPase. Aarts LH, et al. **Mol Biol Cell** 1998 Jun; 9(6):1279–92

The Ras/Rac1/Cdc42/SEK/JNK/c-Jun cascade is a key pathway by which agonists stimulate DNA synthesis in primary cultures of rat hepatocytes. Auer KL, et al. **Mol Biol Cell** 1998 Mar;9(3):561–73

Rho1p-Bni1p-Spa2p interactions: implication in localization of Bni1p at the bud site and regulation of the actin cytoskeleton in Saccharomyces cerevisiae. Fujiwara T, et al. **Mol Biol Cell** 1998 May;9(5):1221–33

RhoG GTPase controls a pathway that independently activates Rac1 and Cdc42Hs. Gauthier-Rouvière C, et al. **Mol Biol Cell** 1998 Jun;9(6):1379–94

ARF is required for maintenance of yeast Golgi and endosome structure and function. Gaynor EC, et al. **Mol Biol Cell** 1998 Mar;9(3):653–70

Plasma membrane localization of G alpha z requires two signals. Morales J, et al. **Mol Biol Cell** 1998 Jan;9(1):1–14

ADP-Ribosylation factors do not activate yeast phospholipase Ds but are required for sporulation. Rudge SA, et al. **Mol Biol Cell** 1998 Aug;9(8):2025–36

Mechanisms governing the activation and trafficking of yeast G protein-coupled receptors. Stefan CJ, et al. **Mol Biol Cell** 1998 Apr;9(4):885–99

Na-H exchange acts downstream of RhoA to regulate integrin-induced cell adhesion and spreading. Tominaga T, et al. **Mol Biol Cell** 1998 Aug;9(8):2287–303

ADP-ribosylation factor 1 transiently activates high-affinity adaptor protein complex AP-1 binding sites on Golgi membranes. Zhu Y, et al. **Mol Biol Cell** 1998 Jun; 9(6):1323–37

PAK kinases are directly coupled to the PIX family of nucleotide exchange factors. Manser E, et al. **Mol Cell** 1998 Jan;1(2):183–92

A function for monoubiquitination in the internalization of a G protein-coupled receptor. Terrell J, et al. **Mol Cell** 1998 Jan;1(2):193–202

Activation of Rho-dependent cell spreading and focal adhesion biogenesis by the v-Crk adaptor protein. Altun-Gultekin ZF, et al. **Mol Cell Biol** 1998 May; 18(5):3044–58

RACK1, a receptor for activated C kinase and a homolog of the beta subunit of G proteins, inhibits activity of src tyrosine kinases and growth of NIH 3T3 cells. Chang BY, et al. **Mol Cell Biol** 1998 Jun;18(6):3245–56

The small GTP-binding protein Rho potentiates AP-1 transcription in T cells. Chang JH, et al. **Mol Cell Biol** 1998 Sep;18(9):4986–93

Rac regulates integrin-mediated spreading and increased adhesion of T lymphocytes. D'Souza-Schorey C, et al. **Mol Cell Biol** 1998 Jul;18(7):3936–46

Signaling through CD5 activates a pathway involving phosphatidylinositol 3-kinase, Vav, and Rac1 in human mature T lymphocytes. Gringhuis SI, et al. **Mol Cell Biol** 1998 Mar;18(3):1725–35

Role of phosphatidylinositol 4,5-bisphosphate in Ras/Rac-induced disruption of the cortactin-actomyosin II complex and malignant transformation. He H, et al. **Mol Cell Biol** 1998 Jul;18(7):3829–37

Myotonic dystrophy kinase-related Cdc42-binding kinase acts as a Cdc42 effector in promoting cytoskeletal reorganization. Leung T, et al. **Mol Cell Biol** 1998 Jan; 18(1):130–40

Cytoskeletal reorganization by G protein-coupled receptors is dependent on phosphoinositide 3-kinase gamma, a Rac guanosine exchange factor, and Rac. Ma AD, et al. **Mol Cell Biol** 1998 Aug;18(8):4744–51

GTP hydrolysis is not important for Ypt1 GTPase function in vesicular transport. Richardson CJ, et al. **Mol Cell Biol** 1998 Feb;18(2):827–38

The Rho family G proteins play a critical role in muscle differentiation. Takano H, et al. **Mol Cell Biol** 1998 Mar; 18(3):1580–9

Characterization of a Rac1- and RhoGDI-associated lipid kinase signaling complex. Tolias KF, et al. **Mol Cell Biol** 1998 Feb;18(2):762–70

CDC42 and FGD1 cause distinct signaling and transforming activities. Whitehead IP, et al. **Mol Cell Biol** 1998 Aug; 18(8):4689–97

Activation of the small GTPase Ral in platelets. Wolthuis RM, et al. **Mol Cell Biol** 1998 May;18(5):2486–91

A conserved negative regulatory region in alphaPAK: inhibition of PAK kinases reveals their morphological roles downstream of Cdc42 and Rac1. Zhao ZS, et al. **Mol Cell Biol** 1998 Apr;18(4):2153–63

Mas oncogene signaling and transformation require the small GTP-binding protein Rac. Zohn IE, et al. **Mol Cell Biol** 1998 Mar;18(3):1225–35

Molecular interactions between dynamin and G-protein betagamma-subunits in neuroendocrine cells. Liu JP, et al. **Mol Cell Endocrinol** 1997 Sep 19;132(1–2):61–71

Rac GTPase activity is essential for EGF-induced mitogenesis. Kim BC, et al. **Mol Cells** 1998 Feb 28;8(1):90–5

Structural requirements for the activation of the human growth hormone secretagogue receptor by peptide and nonpeptide secretagogues. Feighner SD, et al. **Mol Endocrinol** 1998 Jan;12(1):137–45

Phosphorylation of the pheromone-responsive Gbeta protein of Saccharomyces cerevisiae does not affect its mating-specific signaling function. Li E, et al. **Mol Gen Genet** 1998 Jun;258(6):608–18

Fil1, a G-protein alpha-subunit that acts upstream of cAMP and is essential for dimorphic switching in haploid cells of Ustilago hordei. Lichter A, et al. **Mol Gen Genet** 1997 Oct;256(4):426–35

Regulation of agonist-receptor binding by G proteins and divalent cations in spermatozoa solubilized A1 adenosine receptors. Minelli A, et al. **Mol Genet Metab** 1998 Mar; 63(3):183–90

Mammalian heterotrimeric G-protein-like proteins in mycobacteria: implications for cell signalling and survival in eukaryotic host cells. Shankar S, et al. **Mol Microbiol** 1997 Nov;26(3):607–18

N-Methyl-D-aspartate attenuates opioid receptor-mediated G protein activation and this process involves protein kinase C. Fan GH, et al. **Mol Pharmacol** 1998 Apr; 53(4):684–90

Selective activation of a chimeric Gi1/Gs G protein alpha subunit by the human IP prostanoid receptor: analysis using agonist stimulation of high affinity GTPase activity and [35S]guanosine-5'-O-(3-thio)triphosphate binding. Fong CW, et al. **Mol Pharmacol** 1998 Aug;54(2):249–57

The G protein-coupling profile of metabotropic glutamate receptors, as determined with exogenous G proteins, is independent of their ligand recognition domain. Parmentier ML, et al. **Mol Pharmacol** 1998 Apr;53(4):778–86

Down-regulation of mu-opioid receptor by full but not partial agonists is independent of G protein coupling. Yabaluri N, et al. **Mol Pharmacol** 1997 Nov;52(5):896–902

The third extracellular loop of the beta2-adrenergic receptor can modulate receptor/G protein affinity. Zhao MM, et al. **Mol Pharmacol** 1998 Mar;53(3):524–9

Structural basis for the interaction of Ras with RalGDS. Huang L, et al. **Nat Struct Biol** 1998 Jun;5(6):422–6

The alpha and beta of turning on a molecular switch [news] [published erratum appears in Nat Struct Biol 1998 Jul;5(7):612] Pai EF. **Nat Struct Biol** 1998 Apr;5(4):259–63

Switching of the coupling of the beta2-adrenergic receptor to different G proteins by protein kinase A. Daaka Y, et al. **Nature** 1997 Nov 6;390(6655):88–91

Direct activation of inward rectifier potassium channels by PIP2 and its stabilization by Gbetagamma. Huang CL, et al. **Nature** 1998 Feb 19;391(6669):803–6

G-protein diseases furnish a model for the turn-on switch. Iiri T, et al. **Nature** 1998 Jul 2;394(6688):35–8

COPII-cargo interactions direct protein sorting into ER-derived transport vesicles. Kuehn MJ, et al. **Nature** 1998 Jan 8;391(6663):187–90

Interaction of a G-protein beta-subunit with a conserved

sequence in Ste20/PAK family protein kinases. Leeuw T, et al. **Nature** 1998 Jan 8;391(6663):191–5

Rhodopsin-family receptors associate with small G proteins to activate phospholipase D. Mitchell R, et al. **Nature** 1998 Mar 26;392(6674):411–4

A GTP-exchange factor required for cell orientation. Nern A, et al. **Nature** 1998 Jan 8;391(6663):195–8

The p35/Cdk5 kinase is a neuron-specific Rac effector that inhibits Pak1 activity. Nikolic M, et al. **Nature** 1998 Sep 10;395(6698):194–8

Signals from Ras and Rho GTPases interact to regulate expression of p21Waf1/Cip1 [see comments] Olson MF, et al. **Nature** 1998 Jul 16;394(6690):295–9. Comment in: Nature 1998 Jul 16;394(6690):220–1.

RGS8 accelerates G-protein-mediated modulation of K+ currents. Saitoh O, et al. **Nature** 1997 Dec 4; 390(6659):525–9

Interaction of Wnt and a Frizzled homologue triggers G-protein-linked phosphatidylinositol signalling. Slusarski DC, et al. **Nature** 1997 Nov 27;390(6658):410–3

Rap1 mediates sustained MAP kinase activation induced by nerve growth factor [see comments] York RD, et al. **Nature** 1998 Apr 9;392(6676):622–6. Comment in: Nature 1998 Apr 9;392(6676):553–4.

Bacterial cytotoxins target Rho GTPases. Schmidt G, et al. **Naturwissenschaften** 1998 Jun;85(6):253–61 (62 ref.)

Effects of phosducin on the GTPase cycle of Go. Bauer PH, et al. **Naunyn Schmiedebergs Arch Pharmacol** 1998 Apr; 357(4):371–7

Stimulated [35S]GTP gamma S binding by 5-HT1A receptor agonists in recombinant cell lines. Modulation of apparent efficacy by G-protein activation state. Pauwels PJ, et al. **Naunyn Schmiedebergs Arch Pharmacol** 1997 Nov; 356(5):551–61

Interaction of 5-HT1B/D ligands with recombinant h 5-HT1A receptors: intrinsic activity and modulation by G-protein activation state. Pauwels PJ, et al. **Naunyn Schmiedebergs Arch Pharmacol** 1998 May; 357(5):490–9

G protein-coupled inwardly rectifying K+ channels (GIRKs) mediate postsynaptic but not presynaptic transmitter actions in hippocampal neurons [published erratum appears in Neuron 1997 Oct;19(4):following 945] Lüscher C, et al. **Neuron** 1997 Sep;19(3):687–95

The natural beta-carbolines facilitate inositol phosphate accumulation by activating small G-proteins in human neuroblastoma cells (SH-SY5Y). Lichtenberg-Kraag B, et al. **Neuropharmacology** 1997 Nov-Dec;36(11–12):1771–8

G protein coupling of the rat A1-adenosine receptor—partial purification of a protein which stabilizes the receptor-G protein association. Nanoff C, et al. **Neuropharmacology** 1997 Sep;36(9):1211–9

Delta-opioid receptors on astroglial cells in primary culture: mobilization of intracellular free calcium via a pertussis sensitive G protein. Thorlin T, et al. **Neuropharmacology** 1998;37(3):299–311

Biphasic modulation of intracellular Ca2+ concentration by interleukin-1beta in cortical synaptosomes: involvement of a pertussis toxin-sensitive G-protein and mitogen-activated protein kinase. Campbell V, et al. **Neuroreport** 1998 Jun 22;9(9):1923–7

Expression and regulation of galanin-R2 receptors in rat primary sensory neurons: effect of axotomy and inflammation. Sten Shi TJ, et al. **Neurosci Lett** 1997 Nov 21;237(2–3):57–60

GPCRDB: an information system for G protein-coupled receptors. Horn F, et al. **Nucleic Acids Res** 1998 Jan 1; 26(1):275–9

Inactivation of the small GTPase Rho disrupts cellular attachment and induces adhesion-dependent and adhesion-independent apoptosis. Bobak D, et al. **Oncogene** 1997 Oct;15(18):2179–89

Alterations in the rap1 signaling pathway are common in human gliomas. Gutmann DH, et al. **Oncogene** 1997 Sep 25;15(13):1611–6

Colocalization of Ras and Ral on the membrane is required for Ras-dependent Ral activation through Ral GDP dissociation stimulator. Kishida S, et al. **Oncogene** 1997 Dec 11;15(24):2899–907

Effector domain mutants of Rho dissociate cytoskeletal changes from nuclear signaling and cellular transformation. Zohar M, et al. **Oncogene** 1998 Aug 27;17(8):991–8

Mammalian epidermal growth factor stimulates G-protein activity in Trypanosoma brucei. Hide G. **Parasitol Res** 1998;84(2):143–6

Phosphorylation of phospholipase C-coupled receptors. Tobin AB. **Pharmacol Ther** 1997 Aug;75(2):135–51 (100 ref.)

The effect of ethanol on muscarinic receptor-G protein coupling in the rat cortex. Singh SP, et al. **Pharmacol Toxicol** 1997 Dec;81(6):294–9

Involvement of protein kinase and G proteins in the signal transduction of benzophenanthridine alkaloid biosynthesis. Mahady GB, et al. **Phytochemistry** 1998 May;48(1):93–102

Modulation of intracellular transport by transported proteins: insight from regulation of COPI-mediated transport. Aoe T, et al. **Proc Natl Acad Sci U S A** 1998 Feb 17;95(4):1624–9

The small GTP-binding protein Cdc42 is required for nerve growth factor withdrawal-induced neuronal death. Bazenet CE, et al. **Proc Natl Acad Sci U S A** 1998 Mar 31;95(7):3984–9

Solution structure of the cytohesin-1 (B2-1) Sec7 domain and its interaction with the GTPase ADP ribosylation factor 1. Betz SF, et al. **Proc Natl Acad Sci U S A** 1998 Jul 7;95(14):7909–14

Biological characterization of Drosophila Rapgap1, a GTPase activating protein for Rap1. Chen F, et al. **Proc Natl Acad Sci U S A** 1997 Nov 11;94(23):12485–90

Adenylyl cyclase 6 is selectively regulated by protein kinase A phosphorylation in a region involved in Galphas stimulation. Chen Y, et al. **Proc Natl Acad Sci U S A** 1997 Dec 9;94(25):14100–4

Evidence that the nucleotide exchange and hydrolysis cycle of G proteins causes acute desensitization of G-protein gated inward rectifier K+ channels. Chuang HH, et al. **Proc Natl Acad Sci U S A** 1998 Sep 29;95(20):11727–32

A molecular mechanism for signaling between seven-transmembrane receptors: evidence for a redistribution of G proteins. Djellas Y, et al. **Proc Natl Acad Sci U S A** 1998 Sep 1;95(18):10944–8

Inhibition of regulator of G protein signaling function by two mutant RGS4 proteins. Druey KM, et al. **Proc Natl Acad Sci U S A** 1997 Nov 25;94(24):12851–6

Role of lipid polymorphism in G protein-membrane interactions: nonlamellar-prone phospholipids and peripheral protein binding to membranes. Escribá PV, et al. **Proc Natl Acad Sci U S A** 1997 Oct 14;94(21):11375–80

ARNO3, a Sec7-domain guanine nucleotide exchange factor for ADP ribosylation factor 1, is involved in the control of Golgi structure and function. Franco M, et al. **Proc Natl Acad Sci U S A** 1998 Aug 18;95(17):9926–31

ADP ribosylation factor regulates spectrin binding to the Golgi complex. Godi A, et al. **Proc Natl Acad Sci U S A** 1998 Jul 21;95(15):8607–12

Modulation of GTPase activity of G proteins by fluid shear stress and phospholipid composition. Gudi S, et al. **Proc Natl Acad Sci U S A** 1998 Mar 3;95(5):2515–9

RGS2/G0S8 is a selective inhibitor of Gqalpha function. Heximer SP, et al. **Proc Natl Acad Sci U S A** 1997 Dec 23;94(26):14389–93

Bordetella bronchiseptica dermonecrotizing toxin induces reorganization of actin stress fibers through deamidation of Gln-63 of the GTP-binding protein Rho. Horiguchi Y, et al. **Proc Natl Acad Sci U S A** 1997 Oct 14; 94(21):11623–6

Functional association between Arf and RalA in active phospholipase D complex. Luo JQ, et al. **Proc Natl Acad Sci U S A** 1998 Mar 31;95(7):3632–7

Genghis Khan (Gek) as a putative effector for Drosophila Cdc42 and regulator of actin polymerization. Luo L, et al. **Proc Natl Acad Sci U S A** 1997 Nov 25;94(24):12963–8

Cloning and expression of a cDNA encoding a bovine brain brefeldin A-sensitive guanine nucleotide-exchange protein for ADP-ribosylation factor. Morinaga N, et al. **Proc Natl Acad Sci U S A** 1997 Nov 25;94(24):12926–31

Reversible dissociation of coatomer: functional characterization of a beta/delta-coat protein subcomplex. Pavel J, et al. **Proc Natl Acad Sci U S A** 1998 Mar 3; 95(5):2140–5

Hydrolysis of GTP on rab11 is required for the direct delivery of transferrin from the pericentriolar recycling compartment to the cell surface but not from sorting endosomes. Ren M, et al. **Proc Natl Acad Sci U S A** 1998 May 26;95(11):6187–92

Brefeldin A-inhibited guanine nucleotide-exchange activity of Sec7 domain from yeast Sec7 with yeast and mammalian ADP ribosylation factors. Sata M, et al. **Proc Natl Acad Sci U S A** 1998 Apr 14;95(8):4204–8

BCR/ABL-mediated leukemogenesis requires the activity of the small GTP-binding protein Rac. Skorski T, et al. **Proc Natl Acad Sci U S A** 1998 Sep 29;95(20):11858–62

Defective gamma-aminobutyric acid type B receptor-activated inwardly rectifying K+ currents in cerebellar granule cells isolated from weaver and Girk2 null mutant mice. Slesinger PA, et al. **Proc Natl Acad Sci U S A** 1997 Oct 28;94(22):12210–7

Activation of the atrial KACh channel by the betagamma subunits of G proteins or intracellular Na+ ions depends on the presence of phosphatidylinositol phosphates. Sui JL, et al. **Proc Natl Acad Sci U S A** 1998 Feb 3;95(3):1307–12

Localization of ADP-ribosylation factor domain protein 1 (ARD1) in lysosomes and Golgi apparatus. Vitale N, et al. **Proc Natl Acad Sci U S A** 1998 Jul 21;95(15):8613–8

Decay of prepulse facilitation of N type calcium channels during G protein inhibition is consistent with binding of a single Gbeta subunit. Zamponi GW, et al. **Proc Natl Acad Sci U S A** 1998 Mar 31;95(7):4035–9

Endotoxin tolerance alters macrophage membrane regulatory G proteins. Makhlouf M, et al. **Prog Clin Biol Res** 1998; 397:217–26

Involvement of Rho family proteins in prostaglandin F2 alpha-induced phospholipase D activation in the osteoblast-like cell line MC3T3-E1. Kato Y, et al. **Prostaglandins** 1997 Jul;54(1):475–92

G-protein regulation of adenylate cyclase activity in rat prostatic membranes after chronic ethanol ingestion. Juarranz MG, et al. **Prostate** 1998 Sep 1;36(4):226–34

Myosin phosphorylation by human cdc42-dependent S6/H4 kinase/gammaPAK from placenta and lymphoid cells. Ramos E, et al. **Recept Signal Transduct** 1997;7(2):99–110

G-protein-coupled receptor agonists augment adenylyl cyclase activity induced by forskolin in human corpus cavernosum smooth muscle cells. Traish AM, et al. **Recept Signal Transduct** 1997;7(2):121–32

Identification of class-determining residues in G protein-coupled receptors by sequence analysis. Kuipers W, et al. **Receptors Channels** 1997;5(3–4):159–74

The alpha and omega of G-protein coupled receptors: a novel method for classification. Part 2. Bin classification. Moereels H, et al. **Receptors Channels** 1997;5(3–4):139–48

Molecular mechanisms of G protein-coupled receptor signaling: role of G protein-coupled receptor kinases and arrestins in receptor desensitization and resensitization. Zhang J, et al. **Receptors Channels** 1997;5(3–4):193–9 (19 ref.)

G-protein activation and expression in lung injury. Yacoub GS, et al. **Res Commun Mol Pathol Pharmacol** 1998 Mar; 99(3):345–60

Targeting the receptor-Gq interface to inhibit in vivo pressure overload myocardial hypertrophy. Akhter SA, et al. **Science** 1998 Apr 24;280(5363):574–7

Molecular basis for interactions of G protein betagamma subunits with effectors. Ford CE, et al. **Science** 1998 May 22;280(5367):1271–4

G proteins and small GTPases: distant relatives keep in touch [comment] Hall A. **Science** 1998 Jun 26;280(5372):2074–5 . Comment on: Science 1998 Jun 26;280(5372):2109–11. Comment on: Science 1998 Jun 26;280(5372):2112–4.

Rho GTPases and the actin cytoskeleton. Hall A. **Science** 1998 Jan 23;279(5350):509–14 (50 ref.)

Role of substrates and products of PI 3-kinase in regulating activation of Rac-related guanosine triphosphatases by Vav. Han J, et al. **Science** 1998 Jan 23;279(5350):558–60

Direct stimulation of the guanine nucleotide exchange activity of p115 RhoGEF by Galpha13 [see comments] Hart MJ, et al. **Science** 1998 Jun 26;280(5372):2112–4. Comment in: Science 1998 Jun 26;280(5372):2074–5.

Inhibition of invasion of epithelial cells by Tiam1-Rac signaling. Hordijk PL, et al. **Science** 1997 Nov 21; 278(5342):1464–6

Role of Rac1 and oxygen radicals in collagenase-1 expression induced by cell shape change. Kheradmand F, et al. **Science** 1998 May 8;280(5365):898–902

p115 RhoGEF, a GTPase activating protein for Galpha12 and Galpha13 [see comments] Kozasa T, et al. **Science** 1998 Jun 26;280(5372):2109–11. Comment in: Science 1998 Jun 26;280(5372):2074–5.

Role of IQGAP1, a target of the small GTPases Cdc42 and Rac1, in regulation of E-cadherin- mediated cell-cell adhesion. Kuroda S, et al. **Science** 1998 Aug 7; 281(5378):832–5

Coupling of Ras and Rac guanosine triphosphatases through the Ras exchanger Sos. Nimnual AS, et al. **Science** 1998 Jan 23;279(5350):560–3

Functional reconstitution of ypt7p GTPase and a purified vacuole SNARE complex. Sato K, et al. **Science** 1998 Jul 31;281(5377):700–2

GAP into the breach [comment] Sprang SR. **Science** 1997 Jul 18;277(5324):329–30. Comment on: Science 1997 Jul 18;277(5324):333–8.

Nucleation of COPII vesicular coat complex by endoplasmic reticulum to Golgi vesicle SNAREs. Springer S, et al. **Science** 1998 Jul 31;281(5377):698–700

Inhibition of brain Gz GAP and other RGS proteins by palmitoylation of G protein alpha subunits. Tu Y, et al. **Science** 1997 Nov 7;278(5340):1132–5

Mapping protein-ligand interactions by footprinting, a radical idea. Loizos N, et al. **Structure** 1998 Jun 15;6(6):691–5 (27 ref.)

Stimulation by G protein betagamma subunits of phospholipase C beta isoforms in human platelets. Banno Y, et al. **Thromb Haemost** 1998 May;79(5):1008–13

Rap1b association with the platelet cytoskeleton occurs in the absence of glycoproteins IIb/IIIa. White GC 2nd, et al. **Thromb Haemost** 1998 Apr;79(4):832–6

PIP2: activator ... or terminator of small G proteins? [letter; comment] Chabre M, et al. **Trends Biochem Sci** 1998 Mar; 23(3):98–100. Comment on: Trends Biochem Sci 1995 Apr;20(4):147–50.

Vesicular transport: how many Ypt/Rab-GTPases make a eukaryotic cell? Lazar T, et al. **Trends Biochem Sci** 1997 Dec;22(12):468–72 (48 ref.)

Differences between natural and recombinant G protein-coupled receptor systems with varying receptor/G protein stoichiometry. Kenakin T. **Trends Pharmacol Sci** 1997 Dec;18(12):456–64 (19 ref.)

Promiscuity, pre-coupling and instability [letter] Leff P, et al. **Trends Pharmacol Sci** 1998 Jan;19(1):13

Inverse agonism and the regulation of receptor number. Milligan G, et al. **Trends Pharmacol Sci** 1997 Dec; 18(12):468–74 (58 ref.)

G protein-coupled-receptor cross-talk: the fine-tuning of multiple receptor-signalling pathways. Selbie LA, et al. **Trends Pharmacol Sci** 1998 Mar;19(3):87–93 (66 ref.)

Orphan G protein-coupled receptors: a neglected opportunity for pioneer drug discovery. Stadel JM, et al. **Trends Pharmacol Sci** 1997 Nov;18(11):430–7 (51 ref.)

Evidence for multiple, biochemically distinguishable states in the G protein-coupled receptor, rhodopsin. Surya A, et al. **Trends Pharmacol Sci** 1998 Jul;19(7):243–7 (41 ref.)

Is the R and R dichotomy real? Tuček S. **Trends Pharmacol Sci** 1997 Nov;18(11):414–6

[Alterations of G protein alpha subunits in heart and aorta of old rat] Zhou YG, et al. **Sheng Li Hsueh Pao** 1996 Jun; 48(3):209–16 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Chi)**

[Oncogenes that activate the Rho family of small

GTP-binding proteins] Miki T.
Tanpakushitsu Kakusan Koso 1998 Jan;43(1):25-34 (61 ref.) **(Jpn)**

[Detection of G-protein alpha-subunits in the ovaries] Borovaia TG, et al. **Biull Eksp Biol Med** 1997 Nov; 124(11):582-5 **(Rus)**

PHYSIOLOGY

Increasing complexity of Ras signal transduction: involvement of Rho family proteins. Khosravi-Far R, et al. **Adv Cancer Res** 1998;72:57-107 (282 ref.)

G protein coupling of receptor activation to lacrimal secretion. Meneray MA, et al. **Adv Exp Med Biol** 1998; 438:133-8

Uncoupling of G-protein coupled receptors in vivo: insights from transgenic mice. Rockman HA.
Adv Exp Med Biol 1997;430:67-72 (22 ref.)

Subtype-specific regulation of the beta-adrenergic receptors. Bouvier M, et al. **Adv Pharmacol** 1998;42:433-8

Signal transduction pathways modulated by D2-like dopamine receptors. Huff RM, et al. **Adv Pharmacol** 1998; 42:454-7

Rab3A-rabphilin-3A system in neurotransmitter release. Sasaki T, et al.
Adv Second Messenger Phosphoprotein Res 1997;31:279-94 (68 ref.)

Type-specific regulation of mammalian adenylyl cyclases by G protein pathways. Taussig R, et al.
Adv Second Messenger Phosphoprotein Res 1998;32:81-98 (86 ref.)

Regulation of Ca2+ sensitization by PKC and rho proteins in ovine cerebral arteries: effects of artery size and age. Akopov SE, et al. **Am J Physiol** 1998 Sep;275(3 Pt 2):H930-9

Impaired G protein function in gallbladder muscle from progesterone-treated guinea pigs. Chen Q, et al.
Am J Physiol 1998 Feb;274(2 Pt 1):G283-9

Stepping back and looking forward: downregulation of G proteins as a mechanism of desensitization in tissues. Focus on "Carbachol-induced desensitization of PLC-beta pathway in rat myometrium: downregulation of Gqalpha/G11alpha" [editorial; comment] Jasper JR.
Am J Physiol 1998 Sep;275(3 Pt 1):C634-5. Comment on: Am J Physiol 1998 Sep;275(3 Pt 1):C636-45.

Carbachol-induced desensitization of PLC-beta pathway in rat myometrium: downregulation of Gqalpha/G11alpha [see comments] Lajat S, et al. **Am J Physiol** 1998 Sep;275(3 Pt 1):C636-45. Comment in: Am J Physiol 1998 Sep;275(3 Pt 1):C634-5.

G protein-coupled receptors in gastrointestinal physiology. IV. Neural regulation of gastrointestinal smooth muscle. Sanders KM. **Am J Physiol** 1998 Jul;275(1 Pt 1):G1-7 (40 ref.)

Inhibition of cell differentiation by G alpha q in the renal epithelial cell line LLC-PK1. Sun L, et al.
Am J Physiol 1998 Apr;274(4 Pt 1):C1030-9

Carbachol-induced actin reorganization involves Gi activation of Rho in human airway smooth muscle cells. Togashi H, et al. **Am J Physiol** 1998 May;274(5 Pt 1):L803-9

RAB3 and synaptotagmin: the yin and yang of synaptic membrane fusion. Geppert M, et al. **Annu Rev Neurosci** 1998;21:75-95 (77 ref.)

Presynaptic receptors. Miller RJ.
Annu Rev Pharmacol Toxicol 1998;38:201-27 (183 ref.)

Involvement of calcium and G proteins in the acute release of tissue-type plasminogen activator and von Willebrand factor from cultured human endothelial cells. van den Eijnden-Schrauwen Y, et al.
Arterioscler Thromb Vasc Biol 1997 Oct;17(10):2177-87

Signal transduction through trimeric G proteins in megakaryoblastic cell lines. van der Vuurst H, et al.
Arterioscler Thromb Vasc Biol 1997 Sep;17(9):1830-6

Tyrosine kinases of the Src family participate in signaling to MAP kinase from both Gq and Gi-coupled receptors. Igishi T, et al. **Biochem Biophys Res Commun** 1998 Mar 6;244(1):5-10

The two phases of regulated exocytosis in permeabilized pancreatic acini are modulated differently by heterotrimeric G-proteins. Padfield PJ, et al.
Biochem Biophys Res Commun 1998 Apr 17;245(2):332-6

The Rho small G protein family-Rho GDI system as a temporal and spatial determinant for cytoskeletal control. Sasaki T, et al. **Biochem Biophys Res Commun** 1998 Apr 28;245(3):641-5 (31 ref.)

The monocyte chemotactic protein-4 induces oxygen radical production, actin reorganization, and CD11b up-regulation via a pertussis toxin-sensitive G-protein in human eosinophils. Tenscher K, et al.
Biochem Biophys Res Commun 1997 Nov 7;240(1):32-5

On the role of rab GTPases: what can be learned from the developing pancreas. Valentijn JA, et al.
Biochem Biophys Res Commun 1998 Feb 13;243(2):331-6

Rac1, and not Rac2, is involved in the regulation of the intracellular hydrogen peroxide level in HepG2 cells. Cool RH, et al. **Biochem J** 1998 May 15;332 (Pt 1):5-8

Rapid activation of sodium-proton exchange and extracellular signal-regulated protein kinase in fibroblasts by G protein-coupled 5-HT1A receptor involves distinct signalling cascades. Garnovskaya MN, et al. **Biochem J** 1998 Feb 15;330 (Pt 1):489-95

Cloning, differential regulation and tissue distribution of alternatively spliced isoforms of ADP-ribosylation-factor-dependent phospholipase D from rat liver. Katayama K, et al. **Biochem J** 1998 Feb 1;329 (Pt 3):647-52

Platelet sarco/endoplasmic reticulum Ca2+ATPase isoform 3b and Rap 1b: interrelation and regulation in physiopathology. Lacabaratz-Porret C, et al. **Biochem J** 1998 May 15;332 (Pt 1):173-81

C1q-mediated chemotaxis by human neutrophils: involvement of gC1qR and G-protein signalling mechanisms. Leigh LE, et al. **Biochem J** 1998 Feb 15;330 (Pt 1):247-54

Agonist-specific alterations in receptor-phospholipase coupling following inactivation of Gi2alpha gene. Mattera R, et al. **Biochem J** 1998 May 15;332 (Pt 1):263-71

Rac1 is required for cell proliferation and G2/M progression. Moore KA, et al. **Biochem J** 1997 Aug 15;326 (Pt 1):17-20

Effects of phosphorylation on function of the Rad GTPase. Moyers JS, et al. **Biochem J** 1998 Aug 1;333 (Pt 3):609-14

Role of G-protein beta gamma subunits in the augmentation of P2Y2 (P2U)receptor-stimulated responses by neuropeptide Y Y1 Gi/o-coupled receptors. Selbie LA, et al. **Biochem J** 1997 Nov 15;328 (Pt 1):153-8

A requirement for rac1 in the PDGF-stimulated migration of fibroblasts and vascular smooth cells. Doanes AM, et al. **Biochem Mol Biol Int** 1998 Jun;45(2):279-87

Evidence for differential roles of the Rho subfamily of GTP-binding proteins in glucose- and calcium-induced insulin secretion from pancreatic beta cells. Kowluru A, et al. **Biochem Pharmacol** 1997 Nov 15;54(10):1097-108

Phospholipase D in rat myocardium: formation of lipid messengers and synergistic activation by G-protein and protein kinase C. Lindmar R, et al. **Biochem Pharmacol** 1998 Oct 1;56(7):799-805

Signaling from G-protein-coupled receptors to mitogen-activated protein (MAP)-kinase cascades. Lopez-Ilasaca M. **Biochem Pharmacol** 1998 Aug 1; 56(3):269-77 (63 ref.)

Regulation of effectors by G-protein alpha- and beta gamma-subunits. Recent insights from studies of the phospholipase c-beta isoenzymes. Morris AJ, et al.
Biochem Pharmacol 1997 Aug 15;54(4):429-35 (46 ref.)

G-protein-coupled receptors for peptide hormones: angiotensin II receptors. Balmforth AJ, et al.
Biochem Soc Trans 1997 Aug;25(3):1041-6 (33 ref.)

G-protein-coupled receptors for peptide hormones in yeast. Davis K, et al. **Biochem Soc Trans** 1997 Aug;25(3):1015-21 (47 ref.)

Arf-interacting proteins regulate phospholipase D in human leukaemic cells. Hodgkin M, et al. **Biochem Soc Trans** 1997 Nov;25(4):S587

Interleukin 1 signalling: synergy with Rac1 and Pi3 kinase. O'Neill LA, et al. **Biochem Soc Trans** 1997 Nov;25(4):S578

Signalling by Rho family proteins. Ridley AJ.
Biochem Soc Trans 1997 Aug;25(3):1005-10 (28 ref.)

Structure and function of neurohypophysial hormone receptors. Wheatley M, et al. **Biochem Soc Trans** 1997 Aug; 25(3):1046-51 (37 ref.)

Differential regulation of Na+ and Cl- conductances by PTX-sensitive G proteins in fetal lung apical membrane vesicles. Gambling L, et al. **Biochim Biophys Acta** 1998 Jul 17;1372(2):187-97

Development of pig oocytes activated by stimulation of an exogenous G protein-coupled receptor. Kim JH, et al.
Biol Reprod 1998 Sep;59(3):655-60

G protein subunits and cell proliferation. Dhanasekaran N, et al. **Biol Signals Recept** 1998 Mar-Apr;7(2):109-17 (52 ref.)

Structure and function of the pertussis-toxin-insensitive Gz protein. Ho MK, et al. **Biol Signals Recept** 1998 Mar-Apr; 7(2):80-9 (67 ref.)

G proteins and Na+/H+ exchange. Voyno-Yasenetskaya TA. **Biol Signals Recept** 1998 Mar-Apr;7(2):118-24 (47 ref.)

RhoA and the function of platelet integrin alphaIIbbeta3. Leng L, et al. **Blood** 1998 Jun 1;91(11):4206-15

Regulation of G protein-mediated adenylyl cyclase in striatum and cortex of opiate-dependent and opiate withdrawing mice. Kaplan GB, et al. **Brain Res** 1998 Mar 30;788(1-2):104-10

[Gamma-35S]GTP autoradiography allows region-specific detection of muscarinic receptor-dependent G-protein activation in the chick optic tectum. Kurkinen KM, et al. **Brain Res** 1997 Sep 19;769(1):21-8

Measurement of receptor-mediated functional activation of G proteins in postmortem human brain membranes. Odagaki Y, et al. **Brain Res** 1998 Apr 6;789(1):84-91

Convergence of multiple G-protein-coupled receptors onto a single type of potassium channel. van Tol-Steye H, et al. **Brain Res** 1997 Nov 28;777(1-2):119-30

Lysophosphatidic acid potentiates ACh receptor currents by G-protein-mediated activation of protein kinase C. Nishizaki T, et al. **Brain Res Mol Brain Res** 1997 Oct 15; 50(1-2):121-6

The kinin B1 receptor: an inducible G protein coupled receptor. Marceau F, et al. **Can J Physiol Pharmacol** 1997 Jun;75(6):725-30 (40 ref.)

Differential roles of protein kinase C and pertussis toxin-sensitive G-binding proteins in modulation of melanoma cell proliferation and motility by thrombospondin 1. Guo N, et al. **Cancer Res** 1998 Jul 15; 58(14):3154-62

The Rho GTPase and a putative RhoGEF mediate a signaling pathway for the cell shape changes in Drosophila gastrulation. Barrett K, et al. **Cell** 1997 Dec 26;91(7):905-15

A function for the AP3 coat complex in synaptic vesicle formation from endosomes. Faúndez V, et al. **Cell** 1998 May 1;93(3):423-32

Rac1 and extracellularly regulated kinase activation are sufficient for E1A-dependent cooperative transformation of primary epithelial cells, but progression can only be modulated by E1A or Rac1. Fischer RS, et al.
Cell Growth Differ 1998 Mar;9(3):209-21

G proteins are involved in the suppression of collagen alpha 1 (I) gene expression in cultured rat hepatic stellate cells. Solís-Herruzo JA, et al. **Cell Signal** 1998 Mar;10(3):173-83

Reduced adenosine A1 receptor and G alpha protein coupling in rat ventricular myocardium during aging. Cai G, et al. **Circ Res** 1997 Dec;81(6):1065-71

3-Hydroxy-3-methylglutaryl coenzyme A reductase inhibitors increase fibrinolytic activity in rat aortic endothelial cells. Role of geranylgeranylation and Rho proteins. Essig M, et al. **Circ Res** 1998 Oct 5;83(7):683-90

Cell type-specific angiotensin II-evoked signal transduction pathways: critical roles of Gbetagamma subunit, Src family, and Ras in cardiac fibroblasts. Zou Y, et al. **Circ Res** 1998 Feb 23;82(3):337-45 (68 ref.)

Olfactory G proteins: simple and complex signal transduction. Ebrahimi FA, et al. **Curr Biol** 1998 Jun 4; 8(12):R431-3 (13 ref.)

A novel role for Rab5-GDI in ligand sequestration into clathrin-coated pits. McLauchlan H, et al. **Curr Biol** 1998 Jan 1;8(1):34-45

G-protein signaling: fine-tuning signaling kinetics. Zerangue N, et al. **Curr Biol** 1998 Apr 23;8(9):R313-6 (28 ref.)

Control of reorganization of the actin cytoskeleton by Rho family small GTP-binding proteins in yeast. Tanaka K, et al. **Curr Opin Cell Biol** 1998 Feb;10(1):112-6 (48 ref.)

G-protein-coupled receptors: turn-ons and turn-offs. Carman CV, et al. **Curr Opin Neurobiol** 1998 Jun; 8(3):335-44 (75 ref.)

Modulation of voltage-dependent calcium channels by G proteins. Zamponi GW, et al. **Curr Opin Neurobiol** 1998 Jun;8(3):351-6 (50 ref.)

Evidence that Gq family G proteins do not function in mouse egg activation at fertilization. Williams CJ, et al.
Dev Biol 1998 Jun 1;198(1):116-27

Drosophila Rac1 controls motor axon guidance. Kaufmann N, et al. **Development** 1998 Feb;125(3):453-61

G protein-coupled receptor signaling: implications for the digestive system. Jacobson ED, et al. **Dig Dis** 1997 Jul-Oct; 15(4-5):207-42 (286 ref.)

The heterotrimeric G protein Go2 regulates catecholamine uptake by secretory vesicles. Ahnert-Hilger G, et al.
EMBO J 1998 Jan 15;17(2):406-13

Activation of RhoA and SAPK/JNK signalling pathways by the RhoA-specific exchange factor mNET1. Alberts AS, et al. **EMBO J** 1998 Jul 15;17(14):4075-85

Gelsolin is a downstream effector of rac for fibroblast motility. Azuma T, et al. **EMBO J** 1998 Mar 2; 17(5):1362-70

CD66-mediated phagocytosis of Opa52 Neisseria gonorrhoeae requires a Src-like tyrosine kinase- and Rac1-dependent signalling pathway. Hauck CR, et al.
EMBO J 1998 Jan 15;17(2):443-54

Importin beta, transportin, RanBP5 and RanBP7 mediate nuclear import of ribosomal proteins in mammalian cells. Jäkel S, et al. **EMBO J** 1998 Aug 3;17(15):4491-502

PAK promotes morphological changes by acting upstream of Rac. Obermeier A, et al. **EMBO J** 1998 Aug 3; 17(15):4328-39

RhoA effector mutants reveal distinct effector pathways for cytoskeletal reorganization, SRF activation and transformation. Sahai E, et al. **EMBO J** 1998 Mar 2; 17(5):1350-61

Invasion of T-lymphoma cells: cooperation between Rho family GTPases and lysophospholipid receptor signaling. Stam JC, et al. **EMBO J** 1998 Jul 15;17(14):4066-74

The small guanosine triphosphate-binding protein Rab4 is involved in insulin-induced GLUT4 translocation and actin filament rearrangement in 3T3-L1 cells. Vollenweider P, et al. **Endocrinology** 1997 Nov;138(11):4941-9

ARF is not required for nuclear vesicle fusion or mitotic membrane disassembly in vitro: evidence for a non-ARF GTPase in fusion. Gant TM, et al. **Eur J Cell Biol** 1997 Sep;74(1):10-9

Eotaxin-2 activates chemotaxis-related events and release of reactive oxygen species via pertussis toxin-sensitive G proteins in human eosinophils. Elsner J, et al.
Eur J Immunol 1998 Jul;28(7):2152-8

Rho prevents apoptosis through Bcl-2 expression: implications for interleukin-2 receptor signal transduction. Gómez J, et al. **Eur J Immunol** 1997 Nov;27(11):2793-9

Inhibition of CPP32 blocks surface IgM-mediated apoptosis and D4-GDI cleavage in human BL60 Burkitt lymphoma cells [published erratum appears in Eur J Immunol 1998 Mar;28(3):1122] Rickers A, et al. **Eur J Immunol** 1998 Jan; 28(1):296-304

Chemokine-induced monocyte transmigration requires cdc42-mediated cytoskeletal changes. Weber KS, et al.
Eur J Immunol 1998 Jul;28(7):2245-51

G-proteins and G-protein subunits mediating cholinergic inhibition of N-type calcium currents in sympathetic neurons. Delmas P, et al. **Eur J Neurosci** 1998 May; 10(5):1654-66

Characterization of the alpha1-adrenergic chronotropic response in neuropeptide Y-treated cardiomyocytes. Sun LS, et al. **Eur J Pharmacol** 1998 May 22;349(2-3):377-81

Changes in the signalling status of the small GTP-binding proteins Rac and Rho do not influence insulin-stimulated hexose transport. Dorrestijn J, et al. **Exp Clin Endocrinol Diabetes** 1997;105(5):254-62

The small GTP-binding protein Rho1 is a multifunctional protein that regulates actin localization, cell polarity, and septum formation in the fission yeast Schizosaccharomyces pombe. Nakano K, et al. **Genes Cells** 1997 Nov;2(11):679-94

Cryptococcus neoformans mating and virulence are regulated by the G-protein alpha subunit GPA1 and cAMP. Alspaugh JA, et al. **Genes Dev** 1997 Dec 1;11(23):3206-17

Spalten, a protein containing Galpha-protein-like and PP2C domains, is essential for cell-type differentiation in Dictyostelium. Aubry L, et al. **Genes Dev** 1998 May 15; 12(10):1525-38

Novel Cdc42-binding proteins Gic1 and Gic2 control cell polarity in yeast. Brown JL, et al. **Genes Dev** 1997 Nov 15;11(22):2972-82

The Cdc42 GTPase-associated proteins Gic1 and Gic2 are required for polarized cell growth in Saccharomyces cerevisiae. Chen GC, et al. **Genes Dev** 1997 Nov 15; 11(22):2958-71

Overlapping functions for two G protein alpha subunits in Neurospora crassa. Baasiri RA, et al. **Genetics** 1997 Sep; 147(1):137-45

G proteins and second messengers in psychiatry. Gollub RL, et al. **Harv Rev Psychiatry** 1995 May-Jun;3(1):41-4 (3 ref.)

Rho directs activation-associated changes in rat hepatic stellate cell morphology via regulation of the actin cytoskeleton. Yee HF Jr. **Hepatology** 1998 Sep;28(3):843-50

Cooperation between Syk and Rac1 leads to synergistic JNK activation in T lymphocytes. Jacinto E, et al. **Immunity** 1998 Jan;8(1):31-41

Nonbiocompatible hemodialysis membranes induce apoptosis in mononuclear cells: the role of G-proteins. Carracedo J, et al. **J Am Soc Nephrol** 1998 Jan;9(1):46-53

Opposing roles of the Staphylococcus aureus virulence regulators, Agr and Sar, in Triton X-100- and penicillin-induced autolysis. Fujimoto DF, et al. **J Bacteriol** 1998 Jul;180(14):3724-6

Platelet-derived growth factor and fibronectin-stimulated migration are differentially regulated by the Rac and extracellular signal-regulated kinase pathways. Anand-Apte B, et al. **J Biol Chem** 1997 Dec 5; 272(49):30688-92

Protein kinase B/akt and rab5 mediate Ras activation of endocytosis. Barbieri MA, et al. **J Biol Chem** 1998 Jul 31; 273(31):19367-70

Cell density sensing mediated by a G protein-coupled receptor activating phospholipase C. Brazill DT, et al. **J Biol Chem** 1998 Apr 3;273(14):8161-8

Regulated endocytosis of G-protein-coupled receptors by a biochemically and functionally distinct subpopulation of clathrin-coated pits. Cao TT, et al. **J Biol Chem** 1998 Sep 18;273(38):24592-602

Regulation of G protein-coupled receptor kinase 5 (GRK5) by actin. Freeman JL, et al. **J Biol Chem** 1998 Aug 7; 273(32):20653-7

The pathways connecting G protein-coupled receptors to the nucleus through divergent mitogen-activated protein kinase cascades. Gutkind JS. **J Biol Chem** 1998 Jan 23; 273(4):1839-42 (73 ref.)

Galpha12 and Galpha13 stimulate Rho-dependent tyrosine phosphorylation of focal adhesion kinase, paxillin, and p130 Crk-associated substrate. Needham LK, et al. **J Biol Chem** 1998 Jun 5;273(23):14626-32

A role for RalGDS and a novel Ras effector in the Ras-mediated inhibition of skeletal myogenesis. Ramocki MB, et al. **J Biol Chem** 1998 Jul 10;273(28):17696-701

G protein beta1gamma2 subunits promote microtubule assembly. Roychowdhury S, et al. **J Biol Chem** 1997 Dec 12;272(50):31576-81

Involvement of Galphai2 in the maintenance and biogenesis of epithelial cell tight junctions. Saha C, et al. **J Biol Chem** 1998 Aug 21;273(34):21629-33

Probing the G-protein regulation of GIRK1 and GIRK4, the two subunits of the KACh channel, using functional homomeric mutants. Vivaudou M, et al. **J Biol Chem** 1997 Dec 12;272(50):31553-60

A family of Arf effectors defined as suppressors of the loss of Arf function in the yeast Saccharomyces cerevisiae. Zhang CJ, et al. **J Biol Chem** 1998 Jul 31;273(31):19792-6

A requirement for ARF6 in Fcgamma receptor-mediated phagocytosis in macrophages. Zhang Q, et al. **J Biol Chem** 1998 Aug 7;273(32):19977-81

Signal transduction within G-protein coupled receptors via an ion tunnel: a hypothesis. Zhorov BS, et al. **J Biomol Struct Dyn** 1998 Feb;15(4):631-7

Overexpression of a neural-specific rho family GTPase, cRac1B, selectively induces enhanced neuritogenesis and neurite branching in primary neurons. Albertinazzi C, et al. **J Cell Biol** 1998 Aug 10;142(3):815-25

A role for Cdc42 in macrophage chemotaxis. Allen WE, et al. **J Cell Biol** 1998 Jun 1;141(5):1147-57

SCAR, a WASP-related protein, isolated as a suppressor of receptor defects in late Dictyostelium development. Bear JE, et al. **J Cell Biol** 1998 Sep 7;142(5):1325-35

A role for Dictyostelium racE in cortical tension and cleavage furrow progression. Gerald N, et al. **J Cell Biol** 1998 Apr 20;141(2):483-92

Structural and functional regulation of tight junctions by RhoA and Rac1 small GTPases. Jou TS, et al. **J Cell Biol** 1998 Jul 13;142(1):101-15

The guanine nucleotide exchange factor Tiam1 affects neuronal morphology; opposing roles for the small GTPases Rac and Rho. Lceuwen FN, et al. **J Cell Biol** 1997 Nov 3;139(3):797-807

G protein beta subunit-null mutants are impaired in phagocytosis and chemotaxis due to inappropriate regulation of the actin cytoskeleton. Peracino B, et al. **J Cell Biol** 1998 Jun 29;141(7):1529-37

ADP-ribosylation factor 6 regulates a novel plasma membrane recycling pathway. Radhakrishna H, et al. **J Cell Biol** 1997 Oct 6;139(1):49-61

Regulation of cell-cell adhesion by rac and rho small G proteins in MDCK cells. Takaishi K, et al. **J Cell Biol** 1997 Nov 17;139(4):1047-59

Rho-mediated contractility exposes a cryptic site in fibronectin and induces fibronectin matrix assembly. Zhong C, et al. **J Cell Biol** 1998 Apr 20;141(2):539-51

Mechanism of Cdc42-induced actin polymerization in neutrophil extracts. Zigmond SH, et al. **J Cell Biol** 1998 Aug 24;142(4):1001-12

GTPgammaS-induced actin polymerisation in vitro: ATP- and phosphoinositide-independent signalling via Rho-family proteins and a plasma membrane-associated guanine nucleotide exchange factor. Katanaev VL, et al. **J Cell Sci** 1998 Jun;111 (Pt 11):1583-94

Microinjection of activated phosphatidylinositol-3 kinase induces process outgrowth in rat PC12 cells through the Rac-JNK signal transduction pathway. Kita Y, et al. **J Cell Sci** 1998 Apr;111 (Pt 7):907-15

Localization of endogenous ARF6 to sites of cortical actin rearrangement and involvement of ARF6 in cell spreading. Song J, et al. **J Cell Sci** 1998 Aug;111 (Pt 15):2257-67

A requirement for the rac1 GTPase in the signal transduction pathway leading to cardiac myocyte hypertrophy. Pracyk JB, et al. **J Clin Invest** 1998 Sep 1;102(5):929-37

Update on the management of bipolar illness. Shelton RC, et al. **J Clin Psychiatry** 1998 Sep;59(9):484-95; quiz 496

Rab3B is essential for GnRH-induced gonadotrophin release from anterior pituitary cells. Tasaka K, et al. **J Endocrinol** 1998 May;157(2):267-74

Requirements for both Rac1 and Cdc42 in membrane ruffling and phagocytosis in leukocytes. Cox D, et al. **J Exp Med** 1997 Nov 3;186(9):1487-94

p56lck signals for regulating thymocyte development can be distinguished by their dependency on Rho function. Henning SW, et al. **J Exp Med** 1998 Sep 7;188(5):931-9

Rabphilin-3A: a multifunctional regulator of synaptic vesicle traffic. Burns ME, et al. **J Gen Physiol** 1998 Feb; 111(2):243-55

RANTES activation of phospholipase D in Jurkat T cells: requirement of GTP-binding proteins ARF and RhoA. Bacon KB, et al. **J Immunol** 1998 Feb 15;160(4):1894-900

Specific antiviral activity demonstrated by TGTP, a member of a new family of interferon-induced GTPases. Carlow DA, et al. **J Immunol** 1998 Sep 1;161(5):2348-55

Signal transduction for melatonin in human lymphocytes: involvement of a pertussis toxin-sensitive G protein. García-Pergañeda A, et al. **J Immunol** 1997 Oct 15; 159(8):3774-81

Role of the Rho GTPase in bradykinin-stimulated nuclear factor-kappaB activation and IL-1beta gene expression in cultured human epithelial cells. Pan ZK, et al. **J Immunol** 1998 Mar 15;160(6):3038-45

Rac1 mediates dendrite formation in response to melanocyte stimulating hormone and ultraviolet light in a murine melanoma model. Scott GA, et al. **J Invest Dermatol** 1998 Aug;111(2):243-50

G protein-coupled receptors in silico. Horn F, et al. **J Mol Med** 1998 Jun;76(7):464-8 (26 ref.)

Nociceptin (ORL-1) and mu-opioid receptors mediate mitogen-activated protein kinase activation in CHO cells through a Gi-coupled signaling pathway: evidence for distinct mechanisms of agonist-mediated desensitization. Hawes BE, et al. **J Neurochem** 1998 Sep;71(3):1024-33

Regulation of the Ca2+ sensitivity of exocytosis by Rab3a. Johannes L, et al. **J Neurochem** 1998 Sep;71(3):1127-33

Differential coupling of mu-, delta-, and kappa-opioid receptors to G alpha16-mediated stimulation of phospholipase C. Lee JW, et al. **J Neurochem** 1998 May; 70(5):2203-11

D2 dopamine receptors stimulate mitogenesis through pertussis toxin-sensitive G proteins and Ras-involved ERK and SAP/JNK pathways in rat C6-D2L glioma cells. Luo Y, et al. **J Neurochem** 1998 Sep;71(3):980-90

GAP-43 augmentation of G protein-mediated signal transduction is regulated by both phosphorylation and palmitoylation. Nakamura F, et al. **J Neurochem** 1998 Mar; 70(3):983-92

RGS7 attenuates signal transduction through the G(alpha q) family of heterotrimeric G proteins in mammalian cells. Shuey DJ, et al. **J Neurochem** 1998 May;70(5):1964-72

Sensitization of G protein-coupled benzodiazepine receptors in the striatum of 6-hydroxydopamine-lesioned rats. Tenn CC, et al. **J Neurochem** 1997 Nov;69(5):1920-6

Inhibition of dendritic calcium influx by activation of G-protein-coupled receptors in the hippocampus. Chen H, et al. **J Neurophysiol** 1997 Dec;78(6):3484-8

Rat group I metabotropic glutamate receptors inhibit neuronal Ca2+ channels via multiple signal transduction pathways in HEK 293 cells. McCool BA, et al. **J Neurophysiol** 1998 Jan;79(1):379-91

Calcium-dependent regulation of rab3 in short-term plasticity. Doussau F, et al. **J Neurosci** 1998 May 1; 18(9):3147-57

The alpha subunit of Gq contributes to muscarinic inhibition of the M-type potassium current in sympathetic neurons. Haley JE, et al. **J Neurosci** 1998 Jun 15;18(12):4521-31

Dynamic regulation of RGS2 suggests a novel mechanism in G-protein signaling and neuronal plasticity. Ingi T, et al. **J Neurosci** 1998 Sep 15;18(18):7178-88

G-Protein-dependent facilitation of neuronal alpha1A, alpha1B, and alpha1E Ca channels. Meza U, et al. **J Neurosci** 1998 Jul 15;18(14):5240-52

Mechanisms of C5a and C3a complement fragment-induced [Ca2+]i signaling in mouse microglia. Möller T, et al. **J Neurosci** 1997 Jan 15;17(2):615-24

Caenorhabditis elegans rab-3 mutant synapses exhibit impaired function and are partially depleted of vesicles. Nonet ML, et al. **J Neurosci** 1997 Nov 1;17(21):8061-73

Dynamic regulation of calcium influx by G-proteins, action potential waveform, and neuronal firing frequency. Park D, et al. **J Neurosci** 1998 Sep 1;18(17):6757-66

The Ca2+ channel beta3 subunit differentially modulates G-protein sensitivity of alpha1A and alpha1B Ca2+ channels. Roche JP, et al. **J Neurosci** 1998 Feb 1; 18(3):878-86

Ca2+ channel beta3 subunit enhances voltage-dependent relief of G-protein inhibition induced by muscarinic receptor activation and Gbetagamma. Roche JP, et al. **J Neurosci** 1998 Jul 1;18(13):4883-90

G-Protein-coupled modulation of presynaptic calcium currents and transmitter release by a GABAB receptor. Takahashi T, et al. **J Neurosci** 1998 May 1;18(9):3138-46

3H-naloxone benzoylhydrazone binding in MOR-1-transfected Chinese hamster ovary cells: evidence for G-protein-dependent antagonist binding. Brown GP, et al. **J Pharmacol Exp Ther** 1998 Jul;286(1):376-81

Role of Rho protein in lovastatin-induced breakdown of actin cytoskeleton. Koch G, et al. **J Pharmacol Exp Ther** 1997 Nov;283(2):901-9

Characterization of G protein and phospholipase C-coupled agonist binding to the Y1 neuropeptide Y receptor in rat brain: sensitivity to G protein activators and inhibitors and to inhibitors of phospholipase C. Parker SL, et al. **J Pharmacol Exp Ther** 1998 Jul;286(1):382-91

Heterologous desensitization of the rat tail artery contraction and inositol phosphate accumulation after in vitro exposure to phenylephrine is mediated by decreased levels of Galphaq and Galphai. Seasholtz TM, et al. **J Pharmacol Exp Ther** 1997 Nov;283(2):925-31

Sigma ligands stimulate the electrical activity of frog pituitary melanotrope cells through a G-protein-dependent inhibition of potassium conductances. Soriani O, et al. **J Pharmacol Exp Ther** 1998 Jul;286(1):163-71

Mutation of a highly conserved aspartate residue in the second transmembrane domain of the cannabinoid receptors, CB1 and CB2, disrupts G-protein coupling. Tao Q, et al. **J Pharmacol Exp Ther** 1998 May;285(2):651-8

On the role of endogenous G-protein beta gamma subunits in N-type Ca2+ current inhibition by neurotransmitters in rat sympathetic neurones. Delmas P, et al. **J Physiol (Lond)** 1998 Jan 15;506 (Pt 2):319-29

Mechanisms of modulation of voltage-dependent calcium channels by G proteins. Dolphin AC. **J Physiol (Lond)** 1998 Jan 1;506 (Pt 1):3-11 (72 ref.)

Inactivation of a G protein-coupled inwardly rectifying K+ channel [comment] Reuveny E. **J Physiol (Lond)** 1997 Nov 15;505 (Pt 1):2. Comment on: J Physiol (Lond) 1997 Nov 15;505 (Pt 1):13-22.

Facilitation of rabbit alpha1B calcium channels: involvement of endogenous Gbetagamma subunits. Stephens GJ, et al. **J Physiol (Lond)** 1998 May 15;509 (Pt 1):15-27

Role of domain I of neuronal Ca2+ channel alpha1 subunits in G protein modulation. Stephens GJ, et al. **J Physiol (Lond)** 1998 May 15;509 (Pt 1):163-9

Regulation of a swelling-activated chloride current in bovine endothelium by protein tyrosine phosphorylation and G proteins. Voets T, et al. **J Physiol (Lond)** 1998 Jan 15;506 (Pt 2):341-52

Molecular mechanisms of G protein-coupled receptor desensitization and resensitization. Ferguson SS, et al. **Life Sci** 1998;62(17-18):1561-5 (22 ref.)

Activation of PI 3-kinase by G protein betagamma subunits. Hazeki O, et al. **Life Sci** 1998;62(17-18):1555-9

Differential regulation of N- and Q-type Ca2+ channels by cyclic nucleotides and G-proteins. Kaneko S, et al. **Life Sci** 1998;62(17-18):1543-7

Receptor-mediated and receptor-independent activation of G-proteins in rat brain membranes. Odagaki Y, et al. **Life Sci** 1998;62(17-18):1537-41 (41 ref.)

Identification of ion channel regulating proteins by patch-clamp analysis. Nelson TJ, et al. **Methods Enzymol** 1998;293:194-201

Mammalian cell microinjection assay to study the function of Rac and Rho. Ridley AJ. **Methods Mol Biol** 1998; 84:153-60

G alpha 3 regulates the cAMP signaling system in Dictyostelium. Brandon MA, et al. **Mol Biol Cell** 1997 Sep; 8(9):1677-85

Induction of exocytosis from permeabilized mast cells by the

guanosine triphosphatases Rac and Cdc42. Brown AM, et al. **Mol Biol Cell** 1998 May;9(5):1053–63

Inhibition of Rho is required for cAMP-induced melanoma cell differentiation. Buscà R, et al. **Mol Biol Cell** 1998 Jun; 9(6):1367–78

The small GTPase Cdc42 initiates an apoptotic signaling pathway in Jurkat T lymphocytes. Chuang TH, et al. **Mol Biol Cell** 1997 Sep;8(9):1687–98

Inhibition of endosome fusion by wortmannin persists in the presence of activated Rab5. Jones AT, et al. **Mol Biol Cell** 1998 Feb;9(2):323–32

The Rho-GEF Rom2p localizes to sites of polarized cell growth and participates in cytoskeletal functions in Saccharomyces cerevisiae. Manning BD, et al. **Mol Biol Cell** 1997 Oct;8(10):1829–44

Plasma membrane localization of G alpha z requires two signals. Morales J, et al. **Mol Biol Cell** 1998 Jan;9(1):1–14

The rat myosin myr 5 is a GTPase-activating protein for Rho in vivo: essential role of arginine 1695. Müller RT, et al. **Mol Biol Cell** 1997 Oct;8(10):2039–53

The putative "switch 2" domain of the Ras-related GTPase, Rab1B, plays an essential role in the interaction with Rab escort protein. Overmeyer JH, et al. **Mol Biol Cell** 1998 Jan;9(1):223–35

The balance of RanBP1 and RCC1 is critical for nuclear assembly and nuclear transport. Pu RT, et al. **Mol Biol Cell** 1997 Oct;8(10):1955–70

RhoA-dependent phosphorylation and relocalization of ERM proteins into apical membrane/actin protrusions in fibroblasts. Shaw RJ, et al. **Mol Biol Cell** 1998 Feb; 9(2):403–19

Evidence that mating by the Saccharomyces cerevisiae gpa1Val50 mutant occurs through the default mating pathway and a suggestion of a role for ubiquitin-mediated proteolysis. Xu BE, et al. **Mol Biol Cell** 1997 Sep; 8(9):1649–64

Rho-stimulated contractility contributes to the fibroblastic phenotype of Ras-transformed epithelial cells. Zhong C, et al. **Mol Biol Cell** 1997 Nov;8(11):2329–44

Stimulation of Jun N-terminal kinase (JNK) by gonadotropin-releasing hormone in pituitary alpha T3-1 cell line is mediated by protein kinase C, c-Src, and CDC42. Levi NL, et al. **Mol Endocrinol** 1998 Jun; 12(6):815–24

Differential regulation of mitogen-activated protein/ERK kinase (MEK)1 and MEK2 and activation by a Ras-independent mechanism. Xu S, et al. **Mol Endocrinol** 1997 Oct;11(11):1618–25

Role of G alpha q or G alpha o proteins in alpha 1-adrenoceptor subtype-mediated responses in Fischer 344 rat aorta. Gurdal H, et al. **Mol Pharmacol** 1997 Dec; 52(6):1064–70

Receptor-mediated activation of Gsalpha: evidence for intramolecular signal transduction. Marsh SR, et al. **Mol Pharmacol** 1998 Jun;53(6):981–90

A G protein beta gamma dimer-mediated pathway contributes to mitogen-activated protein kinase activation by thyrotropin-releasing hormone receptors in transfected COS-7 cells. Palomero T, et al. **Mol Pharmacol** 1998 Apr; 53(4):613–22

The G protein-coupling profile of metabotropic glutamate receptors, as determined with exogenous G proteins, is independent of their ligand recognition domain. Parmentier ML, et al. **Mol Pharmacol** 1998 Apr;53(4):778–86

Gi- and protein kinase C-mediated heterologous potentiation of phospholipase C signaling by G protein-coupled receptors. Schmidt M, et al. **Mol Pharmacol** 1998 Jun; 53(6):1139–48

Neuropeptide Y inhibits chromaffin cell nicotinic receptor-stimulated tyrosine hydroxylase activity through a receptor-linked G protein-mediated process. Zheng J, et al. **Mol Pharmacol** 1997 Dec;52(6):1027–33

G protein-coupled receptors and receptor kinases: from molecular biology to potential therapeutic applications. Lefkowitz RJ. **Nat Biotechnol** 1996 Mar;14(3):283–6 (27 ref.)

A B-cell-homing chemokine made in lymphoid follicles activates Burkitt's lymphoma receptor-1. Gunn MD, et al. **Nature** 1998 Feb 19;391(6669):799–803

Cdc42 and Rac1 induce integrin-mediated cell motility and invasiveness through PI(3)K. Keely PJ, et al. **Nature** 1997 Dec 11;390(6660):632–6

Signal transduction. Why Ras needs Rho [news; comment] McCormick F. **Nature** 1998 Jul 16;394(6690):220–1. Comment on: Nature 1998 Jul 16;394(6690):295–9.

Role of citron kinase as a target of the small GTPase Rho in cytokinesis. Madaule P, et al. **Nature** 1998 Jul 30; 394(6692):491–4

Signal transduction. Taking the Rap [news; comment] Marshall CJ. **Nature** 1998 Apr 9;392(6676):553–4. Comment on: Nature 1998 Apr 9;392(6676):622–6.

EEA1 links PI(3)K function to Rab5 regulation of endosome fusion [see comments] Simonsen A, et al. **Nature** 1998 Jul 30;394(6692):494–8. Comment in: Nature 1998 Jul 30;394(6692):426–7.

The M2 muscarinic receptor antagonist methoctramine activates mast cells via pertussis toxin-sensitive G proteins. Chahdi A, et al. **Naunyn Schmiedebergs Arch Pharmacol** 1998 Apr;357(4):357–62

Lifetime regulation of G protein-effector complex: emerging importance of RGS proteins. Arshavsky VY, et al. **Neuron** 1998 Jan;20(1):11–4 (15 ref.)

Better late than never: a role for rabs late in exocytosis. Bean AJ, et al. **Neuron** 1997 Oct;19(4):751–4 (10 ref.)

The G alpha protein ODR-3 mediates olfactory and nociceptive function and controls cilium morphogenesis in C. elegans olfactory neurons. Roayaie K, et al. **Neuron** 1998 Jan;20(1):55–67

The role of G proteins in the activity and mercury modulation of GABA-induced currents in rat neurons. Huang CS, et al. **Neuropharmacology** 1997 Nov-Dec; 36(11–12):1623–30

Glucose uptake by C6 glioma cells is mediated by G(q alpha). Singh SP, et al. **Neuroreport** 1998 Jan 5;9(1):115–9

Role of G-proteins and second messenger systems in the plasticity of a defensive reflex in the common snail. Grinkevich LN, et al. **Neurosci Behav Physiol** 1998 Mar-Apr;28(2):101–6

Relative contributions of G protein, channel, and receptor to voltage-dependent inhibition of neuronal N-type and P/Q-type calcium channels in HEK 293 cell lines. McCool BA, et al. **Neurosci Lett** 1997 Dec 19;239(2-3):89–92

Etorphine inhibits cell growth and induces apoptosis in SK-N-SH cells: involvement of pertussis toxin-sensitive G proteins. Yin DL, et al. **Neurosci Res** 1997 Oct; 29(2):121–7

On the role of G protein-coupled gating parameters in the human heart muscarinic atrial potassium channel. Koumi S, et al. **Nippon Ika Daigaku Zasshi** 1998 Jun;65(3):252–4

The two guanine nucleotide exchange factor domains of Trio link the Rac1 and the RhoA pathways in vivo. Bellanger JM, et al. **Oncogene** 1998 Jan 15;16(2):147–52

Inactivation of the small GTPase Rho disrupts cellular attachment and induces adhesion-dependent and adhesion-independent apoptosis. Bobak D, et al. **Oncogene** 1997 Oct;15(18):2179–89

Colocalization of Ras and Ral on the membrane is required for Ras-dependent Ral activation through Ral GDP dissociation stimulator. Kishida S, et al. **Oncogene** 1997 Dec 11;15(24):2899–907

An activated Rac mutant functions as a dominant negative for membrane ruffling. Schwartz MA, et al. **Oncogene** 1998 Aug 6;17(5):625–9

Lysophosphatidic acid-induced association of SHP-2 with SHPS-1: roles of RHO, FAK, and a SRC family kinase. Takeda H, et al. **Oncogene** 1998 Jun 11;16(23):3019–27

Interaction of Rho1p target Bni1p with F-actin-binding elongation factor 1alpha: implication in Rho1p-regulated reorganization of the actin cytoskeleton in Saccharomyces cerevisiae. Umikawa M, et al. **Oncogene** 1998 Apr 16; 16(15):2011–6

Inhibitory effect of cyclosporin A peptide on rat hepatocytes proliferation induced by mitogens. Rodriguez-Henche N, et al. **Peptides** 1998;19(3):427–35

Suppression of the carbachol-activated nonselective cationic current by antibody against alpha subunit of Go protein in guinea-pig gastric myocytes. Kim YC, et al. **Pflugers Arch** 1998 Aug;436(3):494–6

Agonist-independent inactivation and agonist-induced desensitization of the G protein-activated K+ channel (GIRK) in Xenopus oocytes. Vorobiov D, et al. **Pflugers Arch** 1998 Jun;436(1):56–68

Coupling cofactor--a novel regulatory component in G protein-mediated signalling? Nanoff C, et al. **Physiol Res** 1997;46(2):79–87 (45 ref.)

G protein-coupled receptors: functional and mechanistic insights through altered gene expression. Rohrer DK, et al. **Physiol Rev** 1998 Jan;78(1):35–52 (168 ref.)

Enhanced Galphaq signaling: a common pathway mediates cardiac hypertrophy and apoptotic heart failure. Adams JW, et al. **Proc Natl Acad Sci U S A** 1998 Aug 18; 95(17):10140–5

Mitogenic and oncogenic properties of the small G protein Rap1b. Altschuler DL, et al. **Proc Natl Acad Sci U S A** 1998 Jun 23;95(13):7475–9

Chemotaxis in a lymphocyte cell line transfected with C-C chemokine receptor 2B: evidence that directed migration is mediated by betagamma dimers released by activation of Galphai-coupled receptors. Arai H, et al. **Proc Natl Acad Sci U S A** 1997 Dec 23;94(26):14495–9

A single receptor encoded by vzg-1/lpA1/edg-2 couples to G proteins and mediates multiple cellular responses to lysophosphatidic acid. Fukushima N, et al. **Proc Natl Acad Sci U S A** 1998 May 26;95(11):6151–6

Coactivation of two different G protein-coupled receptors is essential for ADP-induced platelet aggregation. Jin J, et al. **Proc Natl Acad Sci U S A** 1998 Jul 7;95(14):8070–4

Receptors induce chemotaxis by releasing the betagamma subunit of Gi, not by activating Gq or Gs. Neptune ER, et al. **Proc Natl Acad Sci U S A** 1997 Dec 23; 94(26):14489–94

Role for G protein-coupled receptor kinase in agonist-specific regulation of mu-opioid receptor responsiveness. Zhang J, et al. **Proc Natl Acad Sci U S A** 1998 Jun 9;95(12):7157–62

G-protein-mediated signal transduction for meiosis reinitiation in starfish oocyte. Chiba K, et al. **Prog Cell Cycle Res** 1995;1:255–63 (38 ref.)

G protein coupled receptors as modules of interacting proteins: a family meeting. Valdenaire O, et al. **Prog Drug Res** 1997;49:173–218 (224 ref.)

Melatonin receptors in benign prostate epithelial cells: evidence for the involvement of cholera and pertussis toxins-sensitive G proteins in their signal transduction pathways. Gilad E, et al. **Prostate** 1998 Apr 1;35(1):27–34

Adrenergic receptors in premenstrual dysphoric disorder. II. Neutrophil beta2-adrenergic receptors: Gs protein coupling, phase of menstrual cycle and prediction of luteal phase symptom severity. Gurguis GN, et al. **Psychiatry Res** 1998 Jun 2;79(1):31–42

The interaction of class B G protein-coupled receptors with their hormones. Horn F, et al. **Receptors Channels** 1998; 5(5):305–14

Inactivation of the G alpha i2 and G alpha o genes by homologous recombination. Jiang M, et al. **Receptors Channels** 1997;5(3–4):187–92

Regulation of G protein signalling in yeast. Dohlman HG, et al. **Semin Cell Dev Biol** 1998 Apr;9(2):135–41 (53 ref.)

G protein-coupled receptor adaptation mechanisms. Ferguson SS, et al. **Semin Cell Dev Biol** 1998 Apr; 9(2):119–27 (59 ref.)

Down regulation of yeast G protein-coupled receptors. Riezman H. **Semin Cell Dev Biol** 1998 Apr;9(2):129–34 (38 ref.)

Adenoviral-mediated inhibition of G beta gamma signaling limits the hyperplastic response in experimental vein grafts. Huynh TT, et al. **Surgery** 1998 Aug;124(2):177–86

Maturation of megakaryoblastic cells is accompanied by upregulation of G(s)alpha-L subtype and increased cAMP accumulation. van der Vuurst H, et al. **Thromb Haemost** 1998 May;79(5):1014–20

Three-state and two-state models [letter] Strange PG. **Trends Pharmacol Sci** 1998 Mar;19(3):85–6

[Protein G heterotrimerics: role in normal and pathological transduction] Masliah J. **Rev Med Interne** 1997; 18(10):816–20 **(Fre)**

[Functions and modes of action of Ras and Rho small GTP-binding proteins] Hihara T, et al. **Tanpakushitsu Kakusan Koso** 1997 Jul;42(10 Suppl):1501–8 (40 ref.) **(Jpn)**

[The pathway connecting muscarinic acetylcholine receptors to the nucleus involves small GTP-binding proteins] Teramoto H, et al. **Tanpakushitsu Kakusan Koso** 1998 Jan; 43(1):35–41 (15 ref.) **(Jpn)**

ULTRASTRUCTURE

Sequence and 3D structural relationships between mammalian Ras- and Rho-specific GTPase-activating proteins (GAPs): the cradle fold. Calmels TP, et al. **FEBS Lett** 1998 Apr 17;426(2):205–11

G SUITS

Effect of G suit type on cognitive performance. Albery WB, et al. **Aviat Space Environ Med** 1998 May;69(5):474–9

Improved anti-G protection boosts sortie generation ability. Tong A, et al. **Aviat Space Environ Med** 1998 Feb; 69(2):117–20

The design of arm pressure covers to alleviate pain in high G maneuvers. Watkins SM, et al. **Aviat Space Environ Med** 1998 May;69(5):461–7

Comparison of the characteristics and features of pressure garments used in the management of burn scars. Williams F, et al. **Burns** 1998 Jun;24(4):329–35

Effects of positive pressure on both femoral venous and arterial blood velocities and the cutaneous microcirculation of the forefoot. Fromy B, et al. **Cardiovasc Res** 1997 Dec; 36(3):372–6

Efficacy of compression of different capacitance beds in the amelioration of orthostatic hypotension. Denq JC, et al. **Clin Auton Res** 1997 Dec;7(6):321–6

Use of non-pneumatic antishock garments for ruptured abdominal aortic aneurysm. Schou J, et al. **Eur J Emerg Med** 1997 Sep;4(3):169–71

Sequential mechanical and pharmacological thromboprophylaxis in the surgery of hip fractures. A pilot study. Eskander MB, et al. **Int Orthop** 1997;21(4):259–61

Pneumatic sequential compression reduces the risk of deep vein thrombosis in stroke patients. Kamran SI, et al. **Neurology** 1998 Jun;50(6):1683–8

Anatomical variations in pressures generated by pressure garments. Giele H, et al. **Plast Reconstr Surg** 1998 Feb; 101(2):399–406; discussion 407

Misquotation on PASG [letter] Hauswald M. **Prehosp Emerg Care** 1997 Oct-Dec;1(4):297–8

[2 autoerotic accidents: fatal nitrous oxide anesthesia and thoracic compression] Rothschild MA, et al. **Arch Kriminol** 1997 Sep-Oct;200(3–4):65–72 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Ger)**

[Changes in individual profiles of cerebral hemispheric asymmetry during somatosensory stimulation due to wearing of G-suits by healthy adults and children] Iavorskii AB, et al. **Aviakosm Ekolog Med** 1997;31(6):18–23 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Rus)**

ADVERSE EFFECTS

[Reduced muscular oxygen tension and nerve impulse transmission from antishock hose. Reduction of oxygen tension in the tibial muscle and impulse transmission in the peroneal nerve from pneumatic –1 pressure from antishock hose] Willy C, et al. **Anaesthesist** 1998 Jul;47(7):571–80 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Ger)**

STANDARDS

The pneumatic anti-shock garment: lessons we should have

learned [editorial; comment] Bass RR.
Prehosp Emerg Care 1997 Jan–Mar;1(1):59–61. Comment on: Prehosp Emerg Care 1997 Jan–Mar;1(1):32–5. Comment on: Prehosp Emerg Care 1997 Jan–Mar;1(1):36–44.
Use of the pneumatic anti–shock garment (PASG). National Association of EMS Physicians [see comments] Domeier RM, et al. **Prehosp Emerg Care** 1997 Jan–Mar;1(1):32–5. Comment in: Prehosp Emerg Care 1997 Jan–Mar;1(1):59–61.
An evaluation of the pneumatic anti–shock garment (PASG) in various clinical settings [see comments] O'Connor RE, et al. **Prehosp Emerg Care** 1997 Jan–Mar;1(1):36–44 (119 ref.). Comment in: Prehosp Emerg Care 1997 Jan–Mar;1(1):59–61.

GABA

see related
GABA AGENTS
RECEPTORS, GABA

AGONISTS see GABA AGONISTS

ANALOGS & DERIVATIVES

Electrophysiologic evaluation of a patient with peripheral visual field contraction associated with vigabatrin [letter] Ruether K, et al. **Arch Ophthalmol** 1998 Jun;116(6):817–9
Behavioral effects of vigabatrin correlated with whole brain gamma–aminobutyric acid metabolism in audiogenic sensitive rats. Engelborghs S, et al.
Arzneimittelforschung 1998 Jul;48(7):713–6
Pivagabine: a novel psychoactive drug. Esposito G, et al. **Arzneimittelforschung** 1997 Nov;47(11A):1306–9 (21 ref.)
Use of pivagabine in the management of hospitalization distress in children. Gelsomini S. **Arzneimittelforschung** 1997 Nov;47(11A):1332–5
Effect of pivagabine on stress–induced gastric ulcer formation in rats. Gianni AM, et al.
Arzneimittelforschung 1997 Nov;47(11A):1315–7
Role of pivagabine in the treatment of climacteric syndrome. Gigliotti B, et al. **Arzneimittelforschung** 1997 Nov; 47(11A):1317–21
Evaluation of the efficacy of pivagabine on insomnia associated with mood disorders. Negri L.
Arzneimittelforschung 1997 Nov;47(11A):1322–5
Randomised, double–blind, placebo–controlled study of pivagabine in neurasthenia. Pizzolato G, et al.
Arzneimittelforschung 1997 Nov;47(11A):1329–31
Effects of pivagabine on psychophysical performance and behavioural response in experimental models of stress. Scapagnini U, et al. **Arzneimittelforschung** 1997 Nov; 47(11A):1310–4
Pivagabine (Tonerg). A novel psychoactive drugs. Sirtori C. **Arzneimittelforschung** 1997 Nov;47(11A):1303–5 **(Eng, Ger, Ita)**
Drug dependence study on vigabatrin in rhesus monkeys and rats. Takada K, et al. **Arzneimittelforschung** 1997 Oct; 47(10):1087–92
Clinical evaluation of the efficacy of pivagabine in the treatment of mood and adjustment disorders. Terranova R, et al. **Arzneimittelforschung** 1997 Nov;47(11A):1325–8
Severe persistent visual field constriction associated with vigabatrin. Benefit: risk ratio must be calculated for individual patients [letter; comment] Harding GF. **BMJ** 1998 Jan 17;316(7126):232–3. Comment on: BMJ 1997 Jan 18;314(7075):180–1.
Severe persistent visual field constriction associated with vigabatrin. Asymptomatic as well as symptomatic defects occur with vigabatrin [letter; comment] Mackenzie R, et al. **BMJ** 1998 Jan 17;316(7126):233. Comment on: BMJ 1997 Jan 18;314(7075):180–1.
Study is needed of visual field defects associated with any long term antiepileptic drug [letter] Rao GP, et al.
BMJ 1998 Jul 18;317(7152):206
Vigabatrin: placental transfer in vivo and excretion into breast milk of the enantiomers. Tran A, et al.
Br J Clin Pharmacol 1998 Apr;45(4):409–11
Analogues of gamma–aminobutyric acid (GABA) and trans–4–aminocrotonic acid (TACA) substituted in the 2 position as GABAC receptor antagonists. Chebib M, et al. **Br J Pharmacol** 1997 Dec;122(8):1551–60
Gabapentin (neurontin) and S–(+)–3–isobutylgaba represent a novel class of selective antihyperalgesic agents. Field MJ, et al. **Br J Pharmacol** 1997 Aug;121(8):1513–22
Effect of chronic treatment with the GABA transaminase inhibitors gamma–vinyl GABA and ethanolamine O–sulphate on the in vitro GABA release from rat hippocampus. Qume M, et al. **Br J Pharmacol** 1997 Oct; 122(3):539–45
Inappropriate use of carbamazepine and vigabatrin in typical absence seizures. Parker AP, et al.
Dev Med Child Neurol 1998 Aug;40(8):517–9
Regulation of GAD expression in rat pancreatic islets and brain by gamma–vinyl–GABA and glucose. Petersen JS, et al. **Diabetologia** 1998 May;41(5):530–5
Recognition of chiral conformations of the achiral neurotransmitter, gamma–aminobutyric acid. Simonyi M. **Enantiomer** 1996;1(4–6):403–14
Role of vigabatrin and lamotrigine in treatment of childhood epileptic syndromes. Bélanger S, et al. **Epilepsia** 1998 Aug; 39(8):878–83
Vigabatrin versus ACTH as first–line treatment for infantile spasms: a randomized, prospective study. Vigevano F, et al. **Epilepsia** 1997 Dec;38(12):1270–4
Vigabatrin in refractory childhood epilepsy. The Brazilian Multicenter Study. Gherpelli JL, et al. **Epilepsy Res** 1997 Dec;29(1):1–6
A comparison of the neuropathological effects of vigabatrin and carbamazepine in patients with newly diagnosed localization–related epilepsy using MR–based cerebral T2 relaxation time measurements. Van Paesschen W, et al.
Epilepsy Res 1998 Jan;29(2):155–60
Vigabatrin enhances promoted release of GABA in neonatal rat optic nerve. Yee JM, et al. **Epilepsy Res** 1998 Feb; 29(3):195–200
Falsely elevated urinary ethanolamine levels due to vigabatrin. Dooley J, et al. **J Child Neurol** 1998 Jun; 13(6):293–4
Sensitive high–performance liquid chromatographic method with fluorometric detection for the simultaneous determination of gabapentin and vigabatrin in serum and urine. Wad N, et al. **J Chromatogr B Biomed Sci Appl** 1998 Jan 23;705(1):154–8
Lack of association between vigabatrin and impaired cognition. Monaco F, et al. **J Int Med Res** 1997 Sep–Oct; 25(5):296–301
Vigabatrin–induced optic neuropathy [letter] Crofts K, et al. **J Neurol** 1997 Oct;244(10):666–7
Elevation of brain GABA levels with vigabatrin (gamma–vinylGABA) differentially affects GAD65 and GAD67 expression in various regions of rat brain. Sheikh SN, et al. **J Neurosci Res** 1998 Jun 15;52(6):736–41
Biodistribution and dosimetry of carbon–11–methoxyprogabidic acid, a possible ligand for GABA–receptors in the brain. Santens P, et al.
J Nucl Med 1998 Feb;39(2):307–10
S–(+)–3–isobutylgaba and its stereoisomer reduces the amount of inflammation and hyperalgesia in an acute arthritis model in the rat. Houghton AK, et al.
J Pharmacol Exp Ther 1998 May;285(2):533–8
Effectiveness of vigabatrin against focally evoked pilocarpine–induced seizures and concomitant changes in extracellular hippocampal and cerebellar glutamate, gamma–aminobutyric acid and dopamine levels, a microdialysis–electrocorticography study in freely moving rats. Smolders I, et al. **J Pharmacol Exp Ther** 1997 Dec; 283(3):1239–48
Severe visual–field constriction and side–effects of GABA–mimetic antiepileptic agents [letter] Baulac M, et al. **Lancet** 1998 Aug 15;352(9127):546
Measuring human brain GABA in vivo: effects of GABA–transaminase inhibition with vigabatrin. Petroff OA, et al. **Mol Neurobiol** 1998 Feb;16(1):97–121 (160 ref.)
Differential effects of phosphonic analogues of GABA on GABA(B) autoreceptors in rat neocortical slices. Ong J, et al. **Naunyn Schmiedebergs Arch Pharmacol** 1998 Apr; 357(4):408–12
Acute encephalopathy associated with vigabatrin monotherapy in patients with mild renal failure. Ifergane G, et al. **Neurology** 1998 Jul;51(1):314–5
Vigabatrin–associated retinal cone system dysfunction: electroretinogram and ophthalmologic findings. Krauss GL, et al. **Neurology** 1998 Mar;50(3):614–8
Vigabatrin aggravates absences and absence status. Panayiotopoulos CP, et al. **Neurology** 1997 Nov;49(5):1467
Improvement of stiff–man syndrome with vigabatrin [letter; comment] Sharoqi IA. **Neurology** 1998 Mar;50(3):833–4. Comment on: Neurology 1997 Apr;48(4):1133–4.
Modulation by GABA transmission in the substantia nigra compacta and reticulata of locomotor activity in rats exposed to high pressure. Kriem B, et al. **Neuroreport** 1998 May 11;9(7):1343–7
Vigabatrin versus carbamazepine and phenytoin in kainic acid–treated pubescent rats. Mecarelli O, et al.
Pharmacol Res 1997 Aug;36(2):87–93
Anticonvulsant effect of SL 75 102 in adult and immature rats. Kubová H, et al. **Physiol Res** 1997;46(1):73–6
Anticonvulsant effect of progabide in rats during ontogenesis. Stanková L, et al. **Physiol Res** 1997;46(1):47–52
Gamma–vinyl GABA attenuates cocaine–induced lowering of brain stimulation reward thresholds. Kushner SA, et al. **Psychopharmacology (Berl)** 1997 Oct;133(4):383–8
A survey of lamotrigine and vigabatrin treatment in children with severe epilepsy. Schapel GJ, et al. **Seizure** 1997 Dec; 6(6):479–83
Vigabatrin serum concentration to dosage ratio: influence of age and associated antiepileptic drugs. Armijo JA, et al. **Ther Drug Monit** 1997 Oct;19(5):491–8
A high–performance liquid chromatography micromethod for the simultaneous determination of vigabatrin and gabapentin in serum. Ratnaraj N, et al.
Ther Drug Monit 1998 Aug;20(4):430–4
[Carbamazepine and vigabatrin in epileptic pregnant woman and side effects in the newborn infant] Kayemba Kay'S S, et al. **Arch Pediatr** 1997 Oct;4(10):975–8 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Fre)**
[Treatment of infantile spasms with vigabatrin as first–line therapy and in monotherapy: apropos of 70 infants] Villeneuve N, et al. **Arch Pediatr** 1998 Jul;5(7):731–8 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Fre)**
[Comparative study of permeability of derivatives of gamma–aminobutyric and gamma–hydroxybutyric acids through hemato–encephalic barrier] Nasybullina NM, et al. **Eksp Klin Farmakol** 1997 Nov–Dec;60(6):52–4 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Rus)**
[Effect of phenibut, obsidan and their combination on the human functional state in hyperthermia] Makarov VI, et al. **Fiziol Cheloveka** 1998 Jan–Feb;24(1):118–22 **(Rus)**
[Effect of phenyl derivative of gamma–aminobutyric acid phenybut on autorhythmic contractile activity of the portal vein] Ogluzdina MV, et al.
Ross Fiziol Zh Im I M Sechenova 1998 Jan–Feb; 84(1–2):103–10 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Rus)**
[Validation of the treatment of the neurogenic bladder in children with myelodysplasia using pikamilon] Vishnevskiĭ EL, et al. **Urol Nefrol (Mosk)** 1998 Mar–Apr;(2):27–30 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Rus)**
[West's syndrome in patients with cerebral paralysis and periventricular leukomalacia: a good response to treatment] Caraballo R, et al. **Rev Neurol** 1997 Sep;25(145):1362–4 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Spa)**
[Monotherapy with vigabatrin in the treatment of West's syndrome] Rufo M, et al. **Rev Neurol** 1997 Sep; 25(145):1365–8 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Spa)**

ANALYSIS

Ultrastructural localization of GABA–like immunoreactivity in the vestibular periphery of the rat. Kong WJ, et al.
Acta Otolaryngol (Stockh) 1998 Jan;118(1):90–5
Small–volume on–line sensor for continuous measurement of gamma–aminobutyric acid. Niwa O, et al.
Anal Chem 1998 Jan 1;70(1):89–93
Differences in the distribution of GABA– and GAD–immunoreactive neurons in the anterior and posterior piriform cortex of rats. Löscher W, et al.
Brain Res 1998 Jul 27;800(1):21–31
Three classes of GABA–like immunoreactive neurons in the mushroom body of the cockroach. Yamazaki Y, et al.
Brain Res 1998 Mar 30;788(1–2):80–6
Subpopulations of cortical GABAergic interneurons differ by their expression of D1 and D2 dopamine receptor subtypes. Le Moine C, et al. **Brain Res Mol Brain Res** 1998 Jul 15;58(1–2):231–6
GABAergic neurotransmission in rat taste buds: immunocytochemical study for GABA and GABA transporter subtypes. Obata H, et al.
Brain Res Mol Brain Res 1997 Oct 3;49(1–2):29–36
GABA–immunohistological observations, at the electron–microscopical level, of the neurons of isthmic nuclei in chicken, Gallus domesticus. Tömböl T, et al.
Cell Tissue Res 1998 Feb;291(2):255–66
NOS–like immunoreactive neurons express GABA–like immunoreactivity in rabbit and rat retinae. Oh SJ, et al.
Exp Brain Res 1998 May;120(1):109–13
Synaptic distribution of GluR2 in hippocampal GABAergic interneurons and pyramidal cells: a double–label immunogold analysis. He Y, et al. **Exp Neurol** 1998 Mar; 150(1):1–13
GABA and glutamate levels in the substantia nigra reticulata following repetitive cerebral ischemia in gerbils. Shuaib A, et al. **Exp Neurol** 1997 Oct;147(2):311–5
GABAergic projections from the lateral lemniscus to the inferior colliculus of the rat. Zhang DX, et al.
Hear Res 1998 Mar;117(1–2):1–12
Neurocalcin–immunoreactive cells in the rat hippocampus are GABAergic interneurons. Martínez–Guijarro FJ, et al.
Hippocampus 1998;8(1):2–23
High–performance liquid chromatographic determination of beta–alanine, beta–aminoisobutyric acid and gamma–aminobutyric acid in tissue extracts and urine of normal and (aminooxy)acetate–treated rats. Abe T, et al.
J Chromatogr B Biomed Sci Appl 1998 Aug 7;712(1–2):43–9
Determination of gamma–aminobutyric acid in microdialysis samples by microbore column liquid chromatography and fluorescence detection. Kehr J.
J Chromatogr B Biomed Sci Appl 1998 Apr 24; 708(1–2):49–54
Identification of two distinct populations of gamma–aminobutyric acidergic neurons in cultures of the rat cerebral cortex. de Lima AD, et al. **J Comp Neurol** 1997 Dec 1;388(4):526–40
Developmental changes in GABA neurons of the rat dentate gyrus: an in situ hybridization and birthdating study. Dupuy ST, et al. **J Comp Neurol** 1997 Dec 22;389(3):402–18
Neurogenesis in the mammalian neostriatum and nucleus accumbens: parvalbumin–immunoreactive GABAergic interneurons. Sadikot AF, et al. **J Comp Neurol** 1997 Dec 15;389(2):193–211
Patterns of gamma–aminobutyric acid and glycine immunoreactivities reflect structural and functional differences of the cat lateral lemniscal nuclei. Saint Marie RL, et al. **J Comp Neurol** 1997 Dec 15;389(2):264–76
Tetanus toxin–enhanced GABA immunoreactivity in living neurons. Mitchell J. **J Histochem Cytochem** 1998 Mar; 46(3):321–6
Electrophysiological properties of cultured neonatal rat dorsal horn neurons containing GABA and met–enkephalin–like immunoreactivity. Jo YH, et al.
J Neurophysiol 1998 Mar;79(3):1583–6
GABAergic presubicular projections to the medial entorhinal cortex of the rat. van Haeften T, et al. **J Neurosci** 1997 Jan 15;17(2):862–74
A study of gamma–aminobutyric acid (GABA) in amniotic fluid. Kobayashi K, et al. **J Obstet Gynaecol Res** 1997 Oct; 23(5):471–7

GABA

Effectiveness of vigabatrin against focally evoked pilocarpine-induced seizures and concomitant changes in extracellular hippocampal and cerebellar glutamate, gamma-aminobutyric acid and dopamine levels, a microdialysis-electrocorticography study in freely moving rats. Smolders I, et al. **J Pharmacol Exp Ther** 1997 Dec; 283(3):1239-48

Measurements of human cerebral GABA at 4.1 T using numerically optimized editing pulses. Hetherington HP, et al. **Magn Reson Med** 1998 Jan;39(1):6-10

Calcium-binding proteins and GABA reveal spatial segregation of cell types within the developing lateral superior olivary nucleus of the ferret. Henkel CK, et al. **Microsc Res Tech** 1998 May 1;41(3):234-45

GABA, GAD, and GABA(A) receptor alpha4, beta1, and gamma1 subunits are expressed in the late embryonic and early postnatal neocortical germinal matrix and coincide with gliogenesis. Ma W, et al. **Microsc Res Tech** 1998 Mar 1;40(5):398-407

GABAergic neurons with AMPA GluR1 and GluR2/3 immunoreactivity in the rat striate cortex. Gutiérrez-Ibarluzea I, et al. **Neuroreport** 1997 Jul 28; 8(11):2495-9

GABA- and peptide-immunoreactivities co-localize in the rat central extended amygdala. Veinante P, et al. **Neuroreport** 1997 Sep 8;8(13):2985-9

The pontine micturition center projects to sacral cord GABA immunoreactive neurons in the cat. Blok BF, et al. **Neurosci Lett** 1997 Sep 19;233(2-3):109-12

Detection of hidden metabolites by localized proton magnetic resonance spectroscopy in vivo. Weber OM, et al. **Technol Health Care** 1997 Dec;5(6):471-91 (37 ref.)

ANTAGONISTS & INHIBITORS see GABA ANTAGONISTS

BIOSYNTHESIS

Inhibition of gamma-aminobutyric acid synthesis by glutamic acid decarboxylase autoantibodies in stiff-man syndrome. Dinkel K, et al. **Ann Neurol** 1998 Aug;44(2):194-201

Glutamate-modulated production of GABA in immortalized astrocytes transduced by a glutamic acid decarboxylase-expressing retrovirus. Sacchettoni SA, et al. **Glia** 1998 Jan;22(1):86-93

Production of gamma-aminobutyric acid by cheese starters during cheese ripening. Nomura M, et al. **J Dairy Sci** 1998 Jun;81(6):1486-91

c-fos identifies GABA-synthesizing barosensitive neurons in caudal ventrolateral medulla. Minson JB, et al. **Neuroreport** 1997 Sep 29;8(14):3015-21

Cleft palate in mice with a targeted mutation in the gamma-aminobutyric acid-producing enzyme glutamic acid decarboxylase 67. Condie BG, et al. **Proc Natl Acad Sci U S A** 1997 Oct 14;94(21):11451-5

Reelin is preferentially expressed in neurons synthesizing gamma-aminobutyric acid in cortex and hippocampus of adult rats. Pesold C, et al. **Proc Natl Acad Sci U S A** 1998 Mar 17;95(6):3221-6

BLOOD

Plasma GABA in children and adolescents with mood, behavior, and comorbid mood and behavior disorders: a preliminary study. Prosser J, et al. **J Child Adolesc Psychopharmacol** 1997;7(3):181-99

Plasma gamma-aminobutyric acid (GABA) predicts outcome in patients with alcohol dependence. Petty F, et al. **Prog Neuropsychopharmacol Biol Psychiatry** 1997 Jul; 21(5):809-16

Different control mechanisms of growth hormone (GH) secretion between gamma-amino- and gamma-hydroxy-butyric acid: neuroendocrine evidence in Parkinson's disease. Volpi R, et al. **Psychoneuroendocrinology** 1997 Oct;22(7):531-8

CHEMISTRY

Recognition of chiral conformations of the achiral neurotransmitter, gamma-aminobutyric acid. Simonyi M. **Enantiomer** 1996;1(4-6):403-14

DRUG EFFECTS

The effect of arachidonic acid and free fatty acids on vesicular uptake of glutamate and gamma-aminobutyric acid. Roseth S, et al. **Eur J Pharmacol** 1998 Jan 12; 341(2-3):281-8

Dissimilar effects of lithium and valproic acid on GABA and glutamine concentrations in rat cerebrospinal fluid. Vargas C, et al. **Gen Pharmacol** 1998 Apr;30(4):601-4

Dopaminergic regulation of extracellular gamma-aminobutyric acid levels in the prefrontal cortex of the rat. Grobin AC, et al. **J Pharmacol Exp Ther** 1998 Apr;285(1):350-7

Neurosteroid modulation of GABA binding sites in developing avian central nervous system. Viapiano MS, et al. **Neurochem Int** 1998 Mar;32(3):291-8

Effect of nitric oxide donors on GABA uptake by rat brain synaptosomes. Cupello A, et al. **Neurochem Res** 1997 Dec; 22(12):1517-21

Excitatory sulfur-containing amino acid-induced release of [3H]GABA from rat olfactory bulb. Jaffe EH, et al. **Neurochem Res** 1997 Dec;22(12):1477-84

Comparative modulation by 3 alpha,5 alpha and 3 beta,5 beta neurosteroids of GABA binding sites during avian central nervous system development. Viapiano MS, et al. **Neurochem Res** 1998 Feb;23(2):155-61

[The effect of an extract of licorice root and of tetrachloroethylene vapors on the level of the mediators of amino acid structure in the brains of young animals] KerimovSA, et al. **Eksp Klin Farmakol** 1998 May-Jun; 61(3):54-6 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Rus)**

[Tiagabine: recent findings and recommendations for dosage] Herranz JL. **Rev Neurol** 1998 Jul;27(155):101-3 (13 ref.) (Eng. Abstr.) **(Spa)**

GENETICS

Adenovirus-mediated transfer of a functional GAD gene into nerve cells: potential for the treatment of neurological diseases. Robert JJ, et al. **Gene Ther** 1997 Nov; 4(11):1237-45

IMMUNOLOGY

Immunocytochemical analysis of glutamate and GABA in selectively bred mice. Buckman JF, et al. **Brain Res** 1997 Jun 20;760(1-2):193-203

METABOLISM

The in vivo release of taurine in the striatonigral pathway. Colivicchi MA, et al. **Adv Exp Med Biol** 1998;442:363-70

Effects of taurine and light on retinal GABA content and the efflux of 14C-GABA and 14C-aspartate from frog retina. Haroutounian JE, et al. **Adv Exp Med Biol** 1998; 442:415-21

Effects of chronic ethanol exposure on GABA receptors and GABAB receptor modulation of 3H-GABA release in the hippocampus. Peris J, et al. **Alcohol Clin Exp Res** 1997 Sep;21(6):1047-52

Colocalization of serotonin and GABA in retinal neurons of Ichthyophis kohtaoensis (amphibia; Gymnophiona). Dünker N. **Anat Embryol (Berl)** 1998 Jan;197(1):69-75 (27 ref.)

Effects of neuromuscular blocking agents on excitatory transmission and gamma-aminobutyric acidA-mediated inhibition in the rat hippocampal slice. Chiodini FC, et al. **Anesthesiology** 1998 Apr;88(4):1003-13

Release of dopamine, GABA and EAA in rats during intrastriatal perfusion with kainic acid, NMDA and soman: a comparative microdialysis study. Jacobsson SO, et al. **Arch Toxicol** 1997;71(12):756-65

Behavioral effects of vigabatrin correlated with whole brain gamma-aminobutyric acid metabolism in audiogenic sensitive rats. Engelborghs S, et al. **Arzneimittelforschung** 1998 Jul;48(7):713-6

Differential activation of system A and betaine/GABA transport in MDCK cell membranes by hypertonic stress. Kempson SA. **Biochim Biophys Acta** 1998 Jun 24; 1372(1):117-23

Na+-dependent gamma-aminobutyric acid (GABA) transport in the choroid plexus of rabbit. Ramanathan VK, et al. **Biochim Biophys Acta** 1997 Nov 13;1330(1):94-102

Effect of isoflurane on release and uptake of gamma-aminobutyric acid from rat cortical synaptosomes. Larsen M, et al. **Br J Anaesth** 1998 May;80(5):634-8

Effect of the GABA uptake inhibitor tiagabine on sleep and EEG power spectra in the rat. Lancel M, et al. **Br J Pharmacol** 1998 Apr;123(7):1471-7

Comparison of anaesthetic and non-anaesthetic effects on depolarization-evoked glutamate and GABA release from mouse cerebrocortical slices. Liachenko S, et al. **Br J Pharmacol** 1998 Mar;123(6):1274-80

Effect of chronic treatment with the GABA transaminase inhibitors gamma-vinyl GABA and ethanolamine O-sulphate on the in vitro GABA release from rat hippocampus. Qume M, et al. **Br J Pharmacol** 1997 Oct; 122(3):539-45

Arachidonic acid inhibits uptake of amino acids and potentiates PKC effects on glutamate, but not GABA, exocytosis in isolated hippocampal nerve terminals. Breukel AI, et al. **Brain Res** 1997 Oct 31;773(1-2):90-7

Changes in extracellular glutamate and GABA levels in the hippocampal CA3 and CA1 areas and the induction of glutamic acid decarboxylase-67 in dentate granule cells of rats treated with kainic acid. Ding R, et al. **Brain Res** 1998 Jul 27;800(1):105-13

Veratridine- and glutamate-induced release of [3H]-GABA from cultured chick retina cells: possible involvement of a GAT-1-like subtype of GABA transporter. do Nascimento JL, et al. **Brain Res** 1998 Jul 6;798(1-2):217-22

Ischemic injury and extracellular amino acid accumulation in hippocampal area CA1 are not dependent upon an intact septo-hippocampal pathway. Gabriel EM, et al. **Brain Res** 1998 Mar 2;785(2):279-86

Differential effects of single and repeated ketamine administration on dopamine, serotonin and GABA transmission in rat medial prefrontal cortex. Lindefors N, et al. **Brain Res** 1997 Jun 13;759(2):205-12

Acute ethanol induces c-fos immunoreactivity in GABAergic neurons of the central nucleus of the amygdala. Morales M, et al. **Brain Res** 1998 Jul 6; 798(1-2):333-6

GABA-immunoreactive neurones and interactions of GABA with serotonin and FMRFamide in a peripheral sensory ganglion of the pond snail Lymnaea stagnalis. Nezlin L, et al. **Brain Res** 1997 Oct 24;772(1-2):217-25

Tolerance to catalepsy following chronic haloperidol is not associated with changes in GABA release in the globus pallidus. O'Connor WT, et al. **Brain Res** 1998 Mar 23; 787(2):299-303

Differential responses of extracellular GABA to intrastriatal perfusions of 3-nitropropionic acid and quinolinic acid in the rat. Reynolds NC Jr, et al. **Brain Res** 1997 Dec 5; 778(1):140-9

Multiple pathways for regulation of the KCl-induced [3H]-GABA release by metabotropic glutamate receptors, in primary rat cortical cultures. Schaffhauser H, et al. **Brain Res** 1998 Jan 26;782(1-2):91-104

Parvalbumin disappears from GABAergic CA1 neurons of the gerbil hippocampus with seizure onset while its presence persists in the perforant path. Scotti AL, et al. **Brain Res** 1997 Jun 20;760(1-2):109-17

Colocalization of NADPH-diaphorase and GABA-immunoreactivity in the olfactory and visual system of the locust. Seidel C, et al. **Brain Res** 1997 Sep 26;769(2):273-80

Presynaptic action of the neurosteroid pregnenolone sulfate on inhibitory transmitter release in cultured hippocampal neurons. Teschemacher A, et al. **Brain Res** 1997 Oct 24; 772(1-2):226-32

Increased expression of GABA transporters, GAT-1 and GAT-3, in the deafferented superior colliculus of the rat. Yan XX, et al. **Brain Res** 1998 Feb 2;783(1):63-76

Postsynaptic integration of cholinergic and dopaminergic signals on medium-sized GABAergic projection neurons in the neostriatum. Harsing LG Jr, et al. **Brain Res Bull** 1998 Apr;45(6):607-13

Role of nitric oxide in modulating the release of dopamine, glutamate, and GABA in striatum of the freely moving rat. Segovia G, et al. **Brain Res Bull** 1998;45(3):275-9

The ontogeny of GABA- and glutamate-like immunoreactivity in the embryonic Australian freshwater crayfish, Cherax destructor. Foa LC, et al. **Brain Res Dev Brain Res** 1998 Apr 17;107(1):33-42

Phenotypic characterization of septal neurons in culture: immunohistochemistry of GABA, calbindin D-28k and choline acetyltransferase, and histochemistry of acetylcholinesterase. Murata Y, et al. **Brain Res Dev Brain Res** 1998 Jan 14;105(1):1-8

GABA release and GAD67 mRNA expression in rat hippocampus following entorhinal cortex activation. Falkenberg T, et al. **Brain Res Mol Brain Res** 1997 Sep; 48(2):413-6

Regulation of [gamma-3H]aminobutyric acid transport by Ca2+ in isolated synaptic plasma membrane vesicles. Gonçalves PP, et al. **Brain Res Mol Brain Res** 1997 Nov; 51(1-2):106-14

Time-dependent and regional expression of GABA transporter mRNAs following amygdala-kindled seizures in rats. Hirao T, et al. **Brain Res Mol Brain Res** 1998 Feb; 54(1):49-55

Interaction between isoniazid and diverse vasodilators: role of decreased cerebral GABA. de los Angeles Sánchez-Salvatori M, et al. **Cardiovasc Res** 1998 Mar; 37(3):748-55

UGA4 gene expression in Saccharomyces cerevisiae depends on cell growth conditions. Bermúdez Moretti M, et al. **Cell Mol Biol (Noisy-le-grand)** 1998 Jun;44(4):585-90

Postnatal development of GABA- and glycine-like immunoreactivity in the cochlear nucleus of the Mongolian gerbil (Meriones unguiculatus). Gleich O, et al. **Cell Tissue Res** 1998 Aug;293(2):207-25

A summary of mechanistic hypotheses of gabapentin pharmacology. Taylor CP, et al. **Epilepsy Res** 1998 Feb; 29(3):233-49 (114 ref.)

Vigabatrin enhances promoted release of GABA in neonatal rat optic nerve. Yee JM, et al. **Epilepsy Res** 1998 Feb; 29(3):195-200

Immortalized gonadotropin-releasing hormone neurons secrete gamma-aminobutyric acid-evidence for an autocrine regulation. Ahnert-Hilger G, et al. **Eur J Neurosci** 1998 Mar;10(3):1145-52

Differential effects of intrastriatal neurotensin(1-13) and neurotensin(8-13) on striatal dopamine and pallidal GABA release. A dual-probe microdialysis study in the awake rat. Ferraro L, et al. **Eur J Neurosci** 1997 Sep;9(9):1838-46

Retinal ganglion cell depletion alters the phenotypic expression of GABA and GAD in the rat retina. Yamasaki EN, et al. **Eur J Neurosci** 1997 Sep;9(9):1885-90

Differential effects of nipecotic acid and 4,5,6,7-tetrahydroisoxazolo[4,5-c]pyridin-3-ol on extracellular gamma-aminobutyrate levels in rat thalamus. Juhász G, et al. **Eur J Pharmacol** 1997 Jul 23; 331(2-3):139-44

Inhibition of gamma-aminobutyric acid uptake by bicuculline analogues. Kardos J, et al. **Eur J Pharmacol** 1997 Oct 15; 337(1):83-6

Involvement of gamma-aminobutyric acid neurotransmission in phencyclidine-induced dopamine release in the medial prefrontal cortex. Yonezawa Y, et al. **Eur J Pharmacol** 1998 Jan 2;341(1):45-56

Distribution of glutamate-, glycine- and GABA-immunoreactive nerve terminals on dendrites in the cat spinal motor nucleus. Ornung G, et al. **Exp Brain Res** 1998 Feb;118(4):517-32

Nitric oxide mediates NMDA-evoked [3H]GABA release from chick retina cells. Ientile R, et al. **FEBS Lett** 1997

Nov 17;417(3):345–8
Topological localization of cysteine 74 in the GABA transporter, GAT1, and its importance in ion binding and permeation. Yu N, et al. **FEBS Lett** 1998 Apr 17; 426(2):174–8
The localization of endogenous zinc and the in vitro effect of exogenous zinc on the GABA immunoreactivity and formation of reactive oxygen species in the retina. Ugarte M, et al. **Gen Pharmacol** 1998 Mar;30(3):297–303
Serotoninergic control of the activity and expression of glial GABA transporters in the rat cerebellum. Voutsinos B, et al. **Glia** 1998 May;23(1):45–60
Effects of iron deficiency on iron distribution and gamma-aminobutyric acid (GABA) metabolism in young rat brain tissues. Li D. **Hokkaido Igaku Zasshi** 1998 May; 73(3):215–25
Carbon and nitrogen sources regulate delta-aminolevulinic acid and gamma-aminobutyric acid transport in Saccharomyces cerevisiae. Correa García S, et al. **Int J Biochem Cell Biol** 1997 Aug–Sep;29(8–9):1097–101
Painful and non-painful effects of low doses of morphine in migraine sufferers partly depend on excitatory amino acids and gamma-aminobutyric acid. Nicolodi M. **Int J Clin Pharmacol Res** 1998;18(2):79–85
Newly synthesized phosphatidylinositol phosphates are required for synaptic norepinephrine but not glutamate or gamma-aminobutyric acid (GABA) release. Khvotchev M, et al. **J Biol Chem** 1998 Aug 21;273(34):21451–4
Metabolism of lactate in cultured GABAergic neurons studied by 13C nuclear magnetic resonance spectroscopy. Waagepetersen HS, et al. **J Cereb Blood Flow Metab** 1998 Jan;18(1):109–17
Neuronal and glial localization of GAT-1, a high-affinity gamma-aminobutyric acid plasma membrane transporter, in human cerebral cortex: with a note on its distribution in monkey cortex. Conti F, et al. **J Comp Neurol** 1998 Jun 22;396(1):51–63
Uptake and release of neurotransmitter candidates, [3H]serotonin, [3H]glutamate, and [3H]gamma-aminobutyric acid, in taste buds of the mudpuppy, Necturus maculosus. Nagai T, et al. **J Comp Neurol** 1998 Mar 9;392(2):199–208
Immunocytochemical localization of gamma-aminobutyric acid plasma membrane transporters in the tiger salamander retina. Yang CY, et al. **J Comp Neurol** 1997 Dec 8; 389(1):117–26
L-glutamic acid decarboxylase- and gamma-aminobutyric acid-immunoreactive bipolar cells in tiger salamander retina are of ON- and OFF-response types as inferred from Lucifer Yellow injection. Yang CY. **J Comp Neurol** 1997 Sep 8;385(4):651–60
Ontogeny of GABA-immunoreactive cells in the prefrontal and occipital cortices of the primate. Yamashita A, et al. **J Hirnforsch** 1997;38(4):471–9
Embryonic rat hippocampal neurons and GABAA receptor subunit-transfected non-neuronal cells release GABA tonically. Valeyev AY, et al. **J Membr Biol** 1998 Aug 1; 164(3):239–51
Quantification of the GABA shunt and the importance of the GABA shunt versus the 2-oxoglutarate dehydrogenase pathway in GABAergic neurons. Hassel B, et al. **J Neurochem** 1998 Oct;71(4):1511–8
Somatostatin potently stimulates in vivo striatal dopamine and gamma-aminobutyric acid release by a glutamate-dependent action. Hathway GJ, et al. **J Neurochem** 1998 Apr;70(4):1740–9
Mechanisms for facilitation of nitric oxide-evoked [3H]GABA release by removal of hydroxyl radical. Ohkuma S, et al. **J Neurochem** 1998 Oct;71(4):1501–10
Nitric oxide-induced release of acetylcholine in the nucleus accumbens: role of cyclic GMP, glutamate, and GABA. Prast H, et al. **J Neurochem** 1998 Jul;71(1):266–73
Endogenous glutamate increases extracellular concentrations of dopamine, GABA, and taurine through NMDA and AMPA/kainate receptors in striatum of the freely moving rat: a microdialysis study. Segovia G, et al. **J Neurochem** 1997 Oct;69(4):1476–83
Adrenoceptor-mediated elevation of ambient GABA levels activates presynaptic GABA(B) receptors in rat sensorimotor cortex. Bennett BD, et al. **J Neurophysiol** 1997 Jul;78(1):561–6
Carrier-mediated GABA release activates GABA receptors on hippocampal neurons. Gaspary HL, et al. **J Neurophysiol** 1998 Jul;80(1):270–81
Spontaneous release of GABA activates GABAB receptors and controls network activity in the neonatal rat hippocampus. McLean HA, et al. **J Neurophysiol** 1996 Aug; 76(2):1036–46
Presynaptic GABAB autoreceptor modulation of P/Q-type calcium channels and GABA release in rat suprachiasmatic nucleus neurons. Chen G, et al. **J Neurosci** 1998 Mar 1; 18(5):1913–22
Increased opioid inhibition of GABA release in nucleus accumbens during morphine withdrawal. Chieng B, et al. **J Neurosci** 1998 Sep 1;18(17):7033–9
The striatal neurotensin receptor modulates striatal and pallidal glutamate and GABA release: functional evidence for a pallidal glutamate-GABA interaction via the pallidal-subthalamic nucleus loop. Ferraro L, et al. **J Neurosci** 1998 Sep 1;18(17):6977–89
Glutamate and GABA release are enhanced by different subtypes of presynaptic nicotinic receptors in the lateral geniculate nucleus. Guo JZ, et al. **J Neurosci** 1998 Mar 15;18(6):1963–9
Release of endogenous glutamate and gamma-aminobutyric acid from rat striatal tissue slices measured by an improved method of high performance liquid chromatography with electrochemical detection [corrected and republished article originally printed in J Neurosci Methods 1997 Aug 22;75(2):207–14] Phillips JB Jr, et al. **J Neurosci Methods** 1997 Dec 1;77(2):211–20
Hypergravity exposure decreases gamma-aminobutyric acid immunoreactivity in axon terminals contacting pyramidal cells in the rat somatosensory cortex: a quantitative immunocytochemical image analysis. D'Amelio F, et al. **J Neurosci Res** 1998 Jul 15;53(2):135–42
Elevation of brain GABA levels with vigabatrin (gamma-vinylGABA) differentially affects GAD65 and GAD67 expression in various regions of rat brain. Sheikh SN, et al. **J Neurosci Res** 1998 Jun 15;52(6):736–41
Muscarinic facilitation of GABA release in substantia gelatinosa of the rat spinal dorsal horn. Baba H, et al. **J Physiol (Lond)** 1998 Apr 1;508 (Pt 1):83–93
Heterogeneous presynaptic Ca2+ channel types triggering GABA release onto medial preoptic neurons from rat. Haage D, et al. **J Physiol (Lond)** 1998 Feb 15;507 (Pt 1):77–91
Sr2+ supports depolarization-induced suppression of inhibition and provides new evidence for a presynaptic expression mechanism in rat hippocampal slices. Morishita W, et al. **J Physiol (Lond)** 1997 Dec 1;505 (Pt 2):307–17
GABA content and GAD activity in colon tumors taken from patients with colon cancer or from xenografted human colon cancer cells growing as s.c. tumors in athymic nu/nu mice. Kleinrok Z, et al. **J Physiol Pharmacol** 1998 Jun; 49(2):303–10
Effect of dexamethasone on Glu-IR and GABA-IR neurons of hippocampus in rats. Liu R, et al. **J Tongji Med Univ** 1997;17(1):1–4
Age-related decrease of gamma-aminobutyric acid (GABA) release in brain of spontaneously hypertensive rats. Ichida T, et al. **Life Sci** 1996;58(3):209–15
The activation of cannabinoid receptors in striatonigral GABAergic neurons inhibited GABA uptake. Romero J, et al. **Life Sci** 1998;62(4):351–63
Thioperamide, a histamine H3 receptor antagonist, increases GABA release from the rat hypothalamus. Yamamoto Y, et al. **Methods Find Exp Clin Pharmacol** 1997 Jun; 19(5):289–98
Measuring human brain GABA in vivo: effects of GABA-transaminase inhibition with vigabatrin. Petroff OA, et al. **Mol Neurobiol** 1998 Feb;16(1):97–121 (160 ref.)
Identification and characterization of the vesicular GABA transporter. McIntire SL, et al. **Nature** 1997 Oct 23; 389(6653):870–6
How opioids inhibit GABA-mediated neurotransmission [see comments] Vaughan CW, et al. **Nature** 1997 Dec 11; 390(6660):611–4. Comment in: Nature 1997 Dec 11;390(6660):557, 559.
Mediator substances of the pineal neuronal network of mammals. Debreceni K, et al. **Neurobiology (Bp)** 1997; 5(4):459–67 (20 ref.)
Hypothalamic GABA-ergic activity and T-cell proliferation in aged mammal: effect of dietary protein. Bandyopadhyay BC, et al. **Neurochem Int** 1998 Feb;32(2):191–6
Inhibitory cholinergic control of endogenous GABA release from electrically stimulated cortical slices and K(+)-depolarized synaptosomes. Ferraro L, et al. **Neurochem Int** 1997 Dec;31(6):795–800
Neurosteroid modulation of GABA binding sites in developing avian central nervous system. Viapiano MS, et al. **Neurochem Int** 1998 Mar;32(3):291–8
Release of endogenous glutamate, aspartate, GABA, and taurine from hippocampal slices from adult and developing mice under cell-damaging conditions. Saransaari P, et al. **Neurochem Res** 1998 Apr;23(4):563–70
Effects of external pH variations on brain presynaptic sodium and calcium channels; repercussion on the evoked release of amino acid neurotransmitters. Sitges M, et al. **Neurochem Res** 1998 Apr;23(4):477–85
Comparative modulation by 3 alpha,5 alpha and 3 beta,5 beta neurosteroids of GABA binding sites during avian central nervous system development. Viapiano MS, et al. **Neurochem Res** 1998 Feb;23(2):155–61
Topiramate increases cerebral GABA in healthy humans. Kuzniecky R, et al. **Neurology** 1998 Aug;51(2):627–9
Kainate receptor modulation of GABA release involves a metabotropic function. Rodríguez-Moreno A, et al. **Neuron** 1998 Jun;20(6):1211–8
4-Hydroxybutyric acid and the clinical phenotype of succinic semialdehyde dehydrogenase deficiency, an inborn error of GABA metabolism. Gibson KM, et al. **Neuropediatrics** 1998 Feb;29(1):14–22 (67 ref.)
Amphetamine releases GABA in striatum of the freely moving rat: involvement of calcium and high affinity transporter mechanisms. Del Arco A, et al. **Neuropharmacology** 1998;37(2):199–205
Chandelier cell axons are immunoreactive for GAT-1 in the human neocortex. DeFelipe J, et al. **Neuroreport** 1998 Feb 16;9(3):467–70
The antinarcoleptic drug modafinil increases glutamate release in thalamic areas and hippocampus. Ferraro L, et al. **Neuroreport** 1997 Sep 8;8(13):2883–7
gamma-Aminobutyric acid levels in the intercellular space in the nucleus accumbens of the rat brain during a nociceptive conditioned response. Saul'kaya NB, et al. **Neurosci Behav Physiol** 1998 Jan–Feb;28(1):60–4
D2 receptor-mediated inhibition of GABA release by endogenous dopamine in the rat globus pallidus. Floran B, et al. **Neurosci Lett** 1997 Nov 14;237(1):1–4
Activation of non-NMDA receptors stimulates acetylcholine and GABA release from dorsal hippocampus: a microdialysis study in the rat. Giovannini MG, et al. **Neurosci Lett** 1998 Feb 27;243(1–3):152–6
Aging attenuates diurnal variation in hamster locomotion, anxiolysis and GABA turnover. Golombek DA, et al. **Neurosci Lett** 1997 Sep 12;233(1):9–12
Correlation between cortical EEG and striatal microdialysis in soman-intoxicated rats. Jacobsson SO, et al. **Neurosci Lett** 1997 Aug 15;231(3):155–8
Prenatal ethanol exposure reduces parvalbumin-immunoreactive GABAergic neuronal number in the adult rat cingulate cortex. Moore DB, et al. **Neurosci Lett** 1998 Jun 12;249(1):25–8
Generalised seizure-induced changes in rat hippocampal glutamate but not GABA release are potentiated by repeated seizures. Rowley HL, et al. **Neurosci Lett** 1997 Oct 3;234(2–3):143–6
Influence of dopamine on GABA release in striatum: evidence for D1–D2 interactions and non-synaptic influences. Harsing LG Jr, et al. **Neuroscience** 1997 Mar; 77(2):419–29
Reciprocal interaction between glutamate and dopamine in the pars reticulata of the rat substantia nigra: a microdialysis study. Rosales MG, et al. **Neuroscience** 1997 Oct; 80(3):803–10
Immunohistochemical localization of GABAA receptors in comparison with GABA-immunoreactive structures in the nucleus tractus solitarii of the rat. Terai K, et al. **Neuroscience** 1998 Feb;82(3):843–52
Effects of acute ethanol on GABA release and GABA(A) receptor density in the rat mesolimbic system. Cowen M, et al. **Pharmacol Biochem Behav** 1998 Jan;59(1):51–7
Social interactions, brain monoamines, and GABA alterations in MFB-lesioned cats. Krotewicz M, et al. **Pharmacol Biochem Behav** 1998 Jun;60(2):533–8
Clonidine reduces dopamine and increases GABA in the nucleus accumbens: an in vivo microdialysis study. Murai T, et al. **Pharmacol Biochem Behav** 1998 Jul;60(3):695–701
GABA and brain abnormalities in schizophrenia. van Kammen DP, et al. **Psychiatry Res** 1998 Apr 10;82(1):25–35
Corelease of two fast neurotransmitters at a central synapse [see comments] Jonas P, et al. **Science** 1998 Jul 17; 281(5375):419–24. Comment in: Science 1998 Jul 17;281(5375):360–1.
A tale of two transmitters [comment] Nicoll RA, et al. **Science** 1998 Jul 17;281(5375):360–1. Comment on: Science 1998 Jul 17;281(5375):419–23.
Callosal terminals in the rat prefrontal cortex: synaptic targets and association with GABA-immunoreactive structures. Carr DB, et al. **Synapse** 1998 Jul;29(3):193–205
Synaptic connections between GABA-immunoreactive neurons and uniglomerular projection neurons within the antennal lobe of the cockroach, Periplaneta americana. Distler PG, et al. **Synapse** 1998 May;29(1):1–13
Amygdala-kindling induces a lasting reduction of GABA-immunoreactive neurons in a discrete area of the ipsilateral piriform cortex. Lehmann H, et al. **Synapse** 1998 Aug;29(4):299–309
Effects of pharmacologic increases in brain GABA levels on cocaine-induced changes in extracellular dopamine. Morgan AE, et al. **Synapse** 1998 Jan;28(1):60–5
Brain microdialysis of GABA and glutamate: what does it signify? Timmerman W, et al. **Synapse** 1997 Nov; 27(3):242–61 (210 ref.)
Regional differences in GABA and GAD immunoreactivity in rabbit horizontal cells. Johnson MA, et al. **Vis Neurosci** 1998 Jul–Aug;15(4):743–53
Immunocytochemical localization of GABA, GABAA receptors, and synapse-associated proteins in the developing and adult ferret retina. Karne A, et al. **Vis Neurosci** 1997 Nov–Dec;14(6):1097–108
Differences in the retinal GABA system among control, spastic mutant and retinal degeneration mutant mice. Yazulla S, et al. **Vision Res** 1997 Dec;37(24):3471–82
Activity at the GABA transporter contributes to acute cellular swelling produced by metabolic impairment in retina. Zeevalk GD, et al. **Vision Res** 1997 Dec; 37(24):3463–70
A dynamic and quantitative study of pattern visual evoked potentials and gamma-aminobutyric acid neurones in the lateral geniculate nucleus and the visual cortex of monocular deprivation cats. Yan H, et al. **Yen Ko Hsueh Pao** 1996 Sep;12(3):126–34
[Tiagabine: a GABA-ergic anti-epileptic drug] Herranz JL. **Rev Neurol** 1997 Oct;25(146):1607–10 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Spa)**

PHARMACOKINETICS

Action of furosemide on GABA- and glycine currents in rat septal cholinergic neurons in culture. Kumamoto E, et al. **Brain Res** 1997 Nov 21;776(1–2):246–9
Plastic changes in glycine and GABA release and uptake in adult brain stem auditory nuclei after unilateral middle ear ossicle removal and cochlear ablation. Suneja SK, et al. **Exp Neurol** 1998 Jun;151(2):273–88

Gp120 can revert antagonism at the glycine site of NMDA receptors mediating GABA release from cultured hippocampal neurons. Fontana G, et al. **J Neurosci Res** 1997 Sep 15;49(6):732–8

Differential effect of protein kinase inhibitors on calcium–dependent and calcium–independent [14C]GABA release from rat brain synaptosomes. Storchak LG, et al. **Neuroscience** 1998 Aug;85(3):989–97

PHARMACOLOGY

Neurosteroid inhibition of cell death. Waters SL, et al. **Am J Physiol** 1997 Dec;273(6 Pt 2):F869–76

Effects of gamma–aminobutyric acid, progesterone and ionophore A23187 on acrosome reaction of tree shrew sperm in vitro: examination of acrosome reaction with an improved fluorescence microscopy. Cao X, et al. **Anim Reprod Sci** 1997 Dec 5;49(2–3):225–34

Modulation of GABA–gated chloride ion influx in the brain by dehydroepiandrosterone and its metabolites. Imamura M, et al. **Biochem Biophys Res Commun** 1998 Feb 24; 243(3):771–5

GABA modulates cytotoxicity of immunocompetent cells expressing GABAA receptor subunits. Bergeret M, et al. **Biomed Pharmacother** 1998;52(5):214–9

Modulation of GAP–43 mRNA by GABA and glutamate in cultured cerebellar granule cells. Console–Bram LM, et al. **Brain Res** 1998 Feb 9;783(2):316–25

Currents evoked by GABA and glycine in acutely dissociated neurons from the rat medial preoptic nucleus. Karlsson U, et al. **Brain Res** 1997 Oct 3;770(1–2):256–60

Effects of GABA on neurons of the gustatory and visceral zones of the parabrachial nucleus in rats. Kobashi M, et al. **Brain Res** 1998 Jul 20;799(2):323–8

GABA–evoked depolarisations in the rat cortical wedge: involvement of GABAA receptors and HCO3– ions. Phillips I, et al. **Brain Res** 1998 Jul 6;798(1–2):330–2

GABA injected into the anterior dorsal tegmentum (ADT) of the midbrain blocks stepping initiated by stimulation of the hypothalamus. Sinnamon HM, et al. **Brain Res** 1997 Aug 22;766(1–2):271–5

Ethanol selectively enhances the hyperpolarizing component of neocortical neuronal responses to locally applied GABA. Soldo BL, et al. **Brain Res** 1998 Aug 3;800(2):187–97

GABA modulates color–opponent bipolar cells in carp retina. Zhang DQ, et al. **Brain Res** 1998 May 11;792(2):319–23

GABAergic modulation of axonal conduction in the developing rat retinotectal pathway. Lim CH, et al. **Brain Res Dev Brain Res** 1998 Jun 15;108(1–2):299–302

Antisense inhibition of striatal GABAA receptor proteins decreases GABA–stimulated chloride uptake and increases cocaine sensitivity in rats. Peris J, et al. **Brain Res Mol Brain Res** 1998 Jun 15;57(2):310–20

Tonic GABAergic inhibition of taste–responsive neurons in the nucleus of the solitary tract. Smith DV, et al. **Chem Senses** 1998 Apr;23(2):159–69

Effects of 3,3–dipyridylmethyl–1–phenyl–2–indolinone on gamma–aminobutyric acid elicited chloride current of snail central neuron. Chen YH, et al. **Chin J Physiol** 1997 Sep 30;40(3):149–56

Role of GABA receptors in the bronchial response: studies in sensitized guinea–pigs. Tohda Y, et al. **Clin Exp Allergy** 1998 Jun;28(6):772–7

Regulation of gastrin, somatostatin and bombesin release from the isolated rat stomach by exogenous and endogenous gamma–aminobutyric acid. Weigert N, et al. **Digestion** 1998;59(1):16–25

Topiramate enhances GABA–mediated chloride flux and GABA–evoked chloride currents in murine brain neurons and increases seizure threshold. White HS, et al. **Epilepsy Res** 1997 Oct;28(3):167–79

Electrophysiological evidence that noradrenergic neurons of the rat locus coeruleus are tonically inhibited by GABA during sleep. Gervasoni D, et al. **Eur J Neurosci** 1998 Mar; 10(3):964–70

Dependence of gamma–aminobutyric acid modulation of cholinergic transmission on nitric oxide and purines in cat terminal ileum. Pencheva N. **Eur J Pharmacol** 1997 Nov 27;339(2–3):193–200

Effects of inhibitors for intracellular signal transduction systems on the inward current produced by GABA in a snail neuron. Zhang W, et al. **Gen Pharmacol** 1998 Feb; 30(2):221–5

Across–frequency nonlinear inhibition by GABA in processing of interaural time difference. Mori K. **Hear Res** 1997 Sep;111(1–2):22–30

Effects of gamma–butyric acid on the release of thyrotropin–releasing hormone from the rat retina in vitro. Mitsuma T, et al. **Horm Metab Res** 1997 Sep;29(9):427–9

Effect of GABA and baclofen on gastric mucosal protective factors. Abbas WR, et al. **Indian J Exp Biol** 1998 Feb; 36(2):182–6

Multiple mechanisms of block by the anesthetic isoflurane of a gamma–aminobutyric acid activated chloride channel in crayfish. Adelsberger H, et al. **J Comp Physiol [A]** 1998 Jan;182(1):51–8

Pharmacology of skeletal muscle GABA–gated chloride channels in the cockroach Periplaneta americana. Schnee M, et al. **J Exp Biol** 1997 Dec;200 (Pt 23):2947–55

A conditionally immortalized glial cell line that expresses mature myelin proteins and functional GABA(A) receptors. Bronstein JM, et al. **J Neurochem** 1998 Feb; 70(2):483–91

Different contributions of GABAA and GABAC receptors to rod and cone bipolar cells in a rat retinal slice preparation. Euler T, et al. **J Neurophysiol** 1998 Mar; 79(3):1384–95

Changes in intracellular Ca2+ induced by GABAA receptor activation and reduction in Cl– gradient in neonatal rat neocortex. Fukuda A, et al. **J Neurophysiol** 1998 Jan; 79(1):439–46

GABAergic inhibition influences auditory motion–direction sensitivity in barn owls. Kautz D, et al. **J Neurophysiol** 1998 Jul;80(1):172–85

Changes in intracellular calcium concentration affect desensitization of GABAA receptors in acutely dissociated P2–P6 rat hippocampal neurons. Mozrzymas JW, et al. **J Neurophysiol** 1998 Mar;79(3):1321–8

GABA receptors of bipolar cells from the skate retina: actions of zinc on GABA–mediated membrane currents. Qian H, et al. **J Neurophysiol** 1997 Nov;78(5):2402–12

GABAA receptor–mediated Cl– currents in rat thalamic reticular and relay neurons. Zhang SJ, et al. **J Neurophysiol** 1997 Nov;78(5):2280–6

Differential response of cortical plate and ventricular zone cells to GABA as a migration stimulus. Behar TN, et al. **J Neurosci** 1998 Aug 15;18(16):6378–87

Age–dependent and cell class–specific modulation of retinal ganglion cell bursting activity by GABA. Fischer KF, et al. **J Neurosci** 1998 May 15;18(10):3767–78

GABA inhibits migration of luteinizing hormone–releasing hormone neurons in embryonic olfactory explants. Fueshko SM, et al. **J Neurosci** 1998 Apr 1;18(7):2560–9

Interaction of GABA and excitatory amino acids in the basolateral amygdala: role in cardiovascular regulation. Soltis RP, et al. **J Neurosci** 1997 Dec 1;17(23):9367–74

Responsiveness to depolarization of hypothalamic neurons secreting somatostatin under stress and estrous cycle conditions: involvement of GABAergic and steroidal interactions. Arancibia S, et al. **J Neurosci Res** 1997 Nov 15;50(4):575–84

Ethanol–GABAA receptor interactions: a comparison between cell lines and cerebellar Purkinje cells. Sapp DW, et al. **J Pharmacol Exp Ther** 1998 Feb;284(2):768–76

Interaction of H+ and Zn2+ on recombinant and native rat neuronal GABAA receptors. Krishek BJ, et al. **J Physiol (Lond)** 1998 Mar 15;507 (Pt 3):639–52

Gramicidin–perforated patch revealed depolarizing effect of GABA in cultured frog melanotrophs. Le Foll F, et al. **J Physiol (Lond)** 1998 Feb 15;507 (Pt 1):55–69

gamma–Aminobutyric acid (GABA) induces the acrosome reaction in human spermatozoa. Shi QX, et al. **Mol Hum Reprod** 1997 Aug;3(8):677–83

Differential regulation by pregnenolone sulfate of intracellular Ca2+ increase by amino acids in primary cultured rat cortical neurons. Takebayashi M, et al. **Neurochem Int** 1998 Feb;32(2):205–11

Failure of gammahydroxy butyric acid to stimulate growth hormone secretion in cocaine addicts. Vescovi PP, et al. **Neuropeptides** 1997 Oct;31(5):459–62

Action of zolpidem on responses to GABA in relation to mRNAs for GABA(A) receptor alpha subunits within single cells: evidence for multiple functional GABA(A) isoreceptors on individual neurons. Criswell HE, et al. **Neuropharmacology** 1997 Nov–Dec;36(11–12):1641–52

Roles of GABA, glutamate, acetylcholine and STN stimulation on thalamic VM in rats. Gao D, et al. **Neuroreport** 1997 Jul 28;8(11):2601–5

Activation kinetics and single channel properties of recombinant alpha1beta2gamma2L GABA(A) receptor channels [see comments] Jahn K, et al. **Neuroreport** 1997 Nov 10;8(16):3443–6. Comment in: Neuroreport 1997 Nov 10;8(16):iv.

Comparison of glycine– and GABA–evoked currents in two types of neurons isolated from the rat striatum. Sergeeva OA. **Neurosci Lett** 1998 Feb 27;243(1–3):9–12

Involvement of phosphatase activities in the run–down of GABA(A) receptor function in rat cerebellar granule cells in culture. Amico C, et al. **Neuroscience** 1998 May; 84(2):529–35

Influences of area 17 on neuronal activity of simple and complex cells of area 18 in cats. Chabli A, et al. **Neuroscience** 1998 Jun;84(3):685–98

Inhibitory effect of baclofen on GABA–induced depolarization and GABA–activated current in primary sensory neurons. Si JQ, et al. **Neuroscience** 1997 Dec; 81(3):821–7

Ethanol reduces spontaneous firing and potentiates GABA–induced currents in acutely dissociated rat medial vestibular nucleus neurons. Ishihara K, et al. **Nihon Arukoru Yakubutsu Igakkai Zasshi** 1998 Jun; 33(3):252–62

gamma–Aminobutyric acid stimulates ethylene biosynthesis in sunflower. Kathiresan A, et al. **Plant Physiol** 1997 Sep; 115(1):129–35

Methamphetamine modulates GABA–induced electrophysiological depression by alternating noradrenergic actions in cerebellar Purkinje neurons. Jeng CH, et al. **Psychopharmacology (Berl)** 1998 Mar; 136(2):132–8

GABA sensitivity of spectrally classified horizontal cells in goldfish retina. Verweij J, et al. **Vis Neurosci** 1998 Jan–Feb; 15(1):77–86

[Cardioprotective effects of the cyclic derivative of gamma–aminobutyric acid T3–146 during reperfusion] Galenko–Iaroshevskiĭ PA, et al. **Biull Eksp Biol Med** 1997 Nov;124(11):533–6 **(Rus)**

[Effect of intranasal administration of gamma–aminobutyric acid on intraspecies aggression in male mice] Gladysheva OS, et al. **Biull Eksp Biol Med** 1998 Apr;125(4):401–3 **(Rus)**

[Comparative analysis of electrical brain activity after GABA and glutamate administration: is it possible to have correlation between specific neurochemical changes in the brain and in the EEG?] Iarkov AV, et al. **Biull Eksp Biol Med** 1997 Aug;124(8):174–7 **(Rus)**

[Interaction of GABA–ergic component of NAD with benzodiazepine receptors during epileptogenesis] Fomenko AI, et al. **Ukr Biokhim Zh** 1997 Mar–Apr;69(2):46–50 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Rus)**

[Effect of GABA and piracetam on on ATPase activity in brain and liver mitochondria in experimental hypokinesis] Akopian VP, et al. **Vopr Med Khim** 1998 May–Jun; 44(3):262–6 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Rus)**

PHYSIOLOGY

Enhancement of GABA–mediated inhibition of rat medial vestibular nucleus neurons by the neurosteroid 20–hydroxyecdysone. Okada M, et al. **Acta Otolaryngol (Stockh)** 1998 Jan;118(1):11–6

Direct enhancement of GABA–ergic neurotransmission by ammonia. Ha JH, et al. **Adv Exp Med Biol** 1997;420:85–94 (23 ref.)

The involvement of ammonia with the mechanisms that enhance GABA–ergic neurotransmission in hepatic failure. Jones EA, et al. **Adv Exp Med Biol** 1997;420:75–83 (39 ref.)

Interrelationship between taurine and GABA. Kuriyama K, et al. **Adv Exp Med Biol** 1998;442:329–37 (49 ref.)

GABAergic control of the firing pattern of substantia nigra dopaminergic neurons. Tepper JM, et al. **Adv Pharmacol** 1998;42:694–9

Influence of GABA in the nucleus of the solitary tract on blood pressure in baroreceptor–denervated rats. Ito S, et al. **Am J Physiol** 1997 Nov;273(5 Pt 2):R1657–62

Effect of nitric oxide within the paraventricular nucleus on renal sympathetic nerve discharge: role of GABA. Zhang K, et al. **Am J Physiol** 1998 Sep;275(3 Pt 2):R728–34

Association between the gamma–aminobutyric acid A3 receptor gene and multiple sclerosis. Gade–Andavolu R, et al. **Arch Neurol** 1998 Apr;55(4):513–6

Biochemical parameters of dopaminergic and GABAergic neurotransmission in the CNS of Roman high–avoidance and Roman low–avoidance rats. Corda MG, et al. **Behav Genet** 1997 Nov;27(6):527–36

Enhancement of opioid inhibition of GABAergic synaptic transmission by cyclo–oxygenase inhibitors in rat periaqueductal grey neurones. Vaughan CW. **Br J Pharmacol** 1998 Apr;123(8):1479–81

Centrifugal fibers are the only GABAergic structures of the retina of the larval sea lamprey: an immunocytochemical study. Anadón R, et al. **Brain Res** 1998 Jan 26; 782(1–2):297–302

Evidence that GABA augmentation of norepinephrine release is mediated by interneurons. Fiber JM, et al. **Brain Res** 1998 Apr 20;790(1–2):329–33

Sex differences in the activity of gamma–aminobutyric acidergic neurons in the rat hypothalamus. Grattan DR, et al. **Brain Res** 1997 Nov 14;775(1–2):244–9

Immunohistochemical studies on glutamatergic, GABAergic and glycinergic axon varicosities presynaptic to parasympathetic preganglionic neurons in the superior salivatory nucleus of the rat. Kobayashi M, et al. **Brain Res** 1997 Aug 22;766(1–2):72–82

Effect of the pregnane–related GABA–active steroid alphaxalone on mice performance in the staircase test. Pick CG, et al. **Brain Res** 1997 Aug 8;765(1):129–34

Pre– and postsynaptic modulation of spinal GABAergic neurotransmission by the neurosteroid, 5 beta–pregnan–3 alpha–ol–20–one. Reith CA, et al. **Brain Res** 1997 Oct 3; 770(1–2):202–12

Functional injury of cholinergic, GABAergic and dopaminergic systems in the basal ganglia of adult rat with kaolin–induced hydrocephalus. Tashiro Y, et al. **Brain Res** 1997 Oct 3;770(1–2):45–52

Ultrastructural study of the GABAergic and cerebellar input to the nucleus reticularis tegmenti pontis. Verveer C, et al. **Brain Res** 1997 Aug 22;766(1–2):289–96

Estrogen regulation of GABA transmission in rat preoptic area. Herbison AE. **Brain Res Bull** 1997;44(4):321–6 (57 ref.)

GABAergic deafferentation hypothesis of brain aging and Alzheimer's disease revisited. Marczynski TJ. **Brain Res Bull** 1998;45(4):341–79 (311 ref.)

The effect of GABAergic system activity on hyperthermia–induced seizures in rats. Fukuda M, et al. **Brain Res Dev Brain Res** 1997 Dec 19;104(1–2):197–9

Muscimol–induced death of GABAergic neurons in rat brain aggregating cell cultures. Honegger P, et al. **Brain Res Dev Brain Res** 1998 Feb 10;105(2):219–25

NMDA receptor antagonists influence early development of GABAergic interneurons in the mammalian striatum. Sadikot AF, et al. **Brain Res Dev Brain Res** 1998 Jan 14; 105(1):35–42

Interactions between GABAergic and serotoninergic systems with excitatory amino acid neurotransmission in the hypothalamic control of gonadotropin secretion in

prepubertal female rats. Scacchi P, et al. **Brain Res Dev Brain Res** 1998 Jan 14;105(1):51–8

Double-labeling techniques demonstrate that rod bipolar cells are under GABAergic control in the inner plexiform layer of the rat retina. Kim IB, et al. **Cell Tissue Res** 1998 Apr;292(1):17–25

GABAB receptors: drugs meet clones. Bettler B, et al. **Curr Opin Neurobiol** 1998 Jun;8(3):345–50 (35 ref.)

Regulation of gastrin, somatostatin and bombesin release from the isolated rat stomach by exogenous and endogenous gamma-aminobutyric acid. Weigert N, et al. **Digestion** 1998;59(1):16–25

Antiepileptic effects of tiagabine, a selective GABA uptake inhibitor, in the rat kindling model of temporal lobe epilepsy. Morimoto K, et al. **Epilepsia** 1997 Sep; 38(9):966–74

Characterization of a directional selective inhibitory input from the medial terminal nucleus to the pretectal nuclear complex in the rat. Schmidt M, et al. **Eur J Neurosci** 1998 May;10(5):1533–43

A single dose of methamphetamine in neonatal gerbils affects adult prefrontal gamma-aminobutyric acid innervation. Nossoll M, et al. **Eur J Pharmacol** 1997 Dec 11; 340(2–3):R3–5

Involvement of gamma amino butyric acid (GABA) in the postnatal function of the GnRH pulse generator as determined on the basis of GnRH and GnRH-receptor gene expression in the hypothalamus and the pituitary. Roth C, et al. **Exp Clin Endocrinol Diabetes** 1997; 105(6):353–8

The attenuation of kainate-induced neurotoxicity by chlormethiazole and its enhancement by dizocilpine, muscimol, and adenosine receptor agonists. MacGregor DG, et al. **Exp Neurol** 1997 Nov;148(1):110–23

GABA-ergic role in overlapping of memory and anxiety. Kaluiev AV. **Fiziol Zh** 1998;44(4):32–41 (53 ref.)

Met-enkephalin and morphiceptin modulate a GABA-induced inward current in the CNS of Lymnaea stagnalis L. Rózsa KS, et al. **Gen Pharmacol** 1996 Dec; 27(8):1337–45

Loss of perikaryal parvalbumin immunoreactivity from surviving GABAergic neurons in the CA1 field of epileptic gerbils. Scotti AL, et al. **Hippocampus** 1997;7(5):524–35

Neurochemical characterization and distribution of enteric GABAergic neurons and nerve fibres in the human colon. Krantis A, et al. **J Auton Nerv Syst** 1998 Jan 19; 68(1–2):33–42

Identification of gamma-aminobutyric acid-immunoreactive axon endings associated with mesencephalic periodontal afferent terminals and morphometry of the two types of terminals in the cat supratrigeminal nucleus. Bae YC, et al. **J Comp Neurol** 1997 Dec 8;389(1):127–38

Parasolitary nucleus: a source of GABAergic vestibular information to the inferior olive of rat and rabbit. Barmack NH, et al. **J Comp Neurol** 1998 Mar 16;392(3):352–72

GABAergic axon terminals at perisomatic and dendritic inhibitory sites show different immunoreactivities against two GAD isoforms, GAD67 and GAD65, in the mouse hippocampus: a digitized quantitative analysis. Fukuda T, et al. **J Comp Neurol** 1998 Jun 1;395(2):177–94

Localization of the clustering protein gephyrin at GABAergic synapses in the main olfactory bulb of the rat. Giustetto M, et al. **J Comp Neurol** 1998 Jun 1;395(2):231–44

Relationship of mu- and delta-opioid receptors to GABAergic neurons in the central nervous system, including antinociceptive brainstem circuits. Kalyuzhny AE, et al. **J Comp Neurol** 1998 Mar 23;392(4):528–47

Distribution of GABAergic premotor nonspiking local interneurones in the terminal abdominal ganglion of the crayfish. Nagayama T, et al. **J Comp Neurol** 1997 Dec 8; 389(1):139–48

GABAergic disinhibition changes the recovery cycle of bat inferior collicular neurons. Lu Y, et al. **J Comp Physiol [A]** 1997 Oct;181(4):331–41

Diazepam enhancement of GABA-gated currents in binary and ternary GABAA receptors: relationship to benzodiazepine binding site density. Granja R, et al. **J Mol Neurosci** 1997 Dec;9(3):187–95

Expression of the Na-K-2Cl cotransporter is developmentally regulated in postnatal rat brains: a possible mechanism underlying GABA's excitatory role in immature brain. Plotkin MD, et al. **J Neurobiol** 1997 Nov 20;33(6):781–95

Proenkephalin gene regulation in the paraventricular nucleus by GABA: interactions with opioid systems in a transgenic model. Borsook D, et al. **J Neurochem** 1998 Feb; 70(2):604–16

Adrenergic modulation of GABAA receptor-mediated inhibition in rat sensorimotor cortex. Bennett BD, et al. **J Neurophysiol** 1998 Feb;79(2):937–46

Role of GABA in shaping frequency tuning and creating FM sweep selectivity in the inferior colliculus. Fuzessery ZM, et al. **J Neurophysiol** 1996 Aug;76(2):1059–73

GABA-dependent firing of glutamate-evoked action potentials at AMPA/kainate receptors in developing hypothalamic neurons. Gao XB, et al. **J Neurophysiol** 1998 Feb;79(2):716–26

Selective cholinergic modulation of cortical GABAergic cell subtypes. Kawaguchi Y. **J Neurophysiol** 1997 Sep; 78(3):1743–7

Ionic mechanisms of spontaneous GABAergic events in rat hippocampal slices exposed to 4-aminopyridine. Lamsa K, et al. **J Neurophysiol** 1997 Nov;78(5):2582–91

GABAergic disinhibition affects responses of bat inferior collicular neurons to temporally patterned sound pulses. Lu Y, et al. **J Neurophysiol** 1998 May;79(5):2303–15

GABA-Induced intrinsic light-scattering changes associated with voltage-sensitive dye signals in embryonic brain stem slices: coupling of depolarization and cell shrinkage. Momose-Sato Y, et al. **J Neurophysiol** 1998 Apr; 79(4):2208–17

GABAergic modulation of hippocampal population activity: sequence learning, place field development, and the phase precession effect. Wallenstein GV, et al. **J Neurophysiol** 1997 Jul;78(1):393–408

GABAergic cells are the major postsynaptic targets of mossy fibers in the rat hippocampus. Acsády L, et al. **J Neurosci** 1998 May 1;18(9):3386–403

Mechanism and kinetics of heterosynaptic depression at a cerebellar synapse. Dittman JS, et al. **J Neurosci** 1997 Dec 1;17(23):9048–59

Synaptic communication among hippocampal interneurons: properties of spontaneous IPSCs in morphologically identified cells. Hájos N, et al. **J Neurosci** 1997 Nov 1; 17(21):8427–42

Contribution of subsaturating GABA concentrations to IPSCs in cultured hippocampal neurons. Hill MW, et al. **J Neurosci** 1998 Jul 15;18(14):5103–11

Noradrenergic excitation and inhibition of GABAergic cell types in rat frontal cortex. Kawaguchi Y, et al. **J Neurosci** 1998 Sep 1;18(17):6963–76

A developmental shift from GABAergic to glycinergic transmission in the central auditory system. Kotak VC, et al. **J Neurosci** 1998 Jun 15;18(12):4646–55

Estradiol increases dendritic spine density by reducing GABA neurotransmission in hippocampal neurons. Murphy DD, et al. **J Neurosci** 1998 Apr 1;18(7):2550–9

Inhibitory interactions between perigeniculate GABAergic neurons. Sanchez-Vives MV, et al. **J Neurosci** 1997 Nov 15;17(22):8894–908

Innervation of histaminergic tuberomammillary neurons by GABAergic and galaninergic neurons in the ventrolateral preoptic nucleus of the rat. Sherin JE, et al. **J Neurosci** 1998 Jun 15;18(12):4705–21

Electrophysiological characterization of GABAergic neurons in the ventral tegmental area. Steffensen SC, et al. **J Neurosci** 1998 Oct 1;18(19):8003–15

Differentially interconnected networks of GABAergic interneurons in the visual cortex of the cat. Tamás G, et al. **J Neurosci** 1998 Jun 1;18(11):4255–70

Seizure suppression in kindling epilepsy by grafts of fetal GABAergic neurons in rat substantia nigra. Löscher W, et al. **J Neurosci Res** 1998 Jan 15;51(2):196–209

GABAergic effects on nucleus tractus solitarius neurons receiving gastric vagal inputs. Yuan CS, et al. **J Pharmacol Exp Ther** 1998 Aug;286(2):736–41

Potentiation of GABAergic synaptic transmission by AMPA receptors in mouse cerebellar stellate cells: changes during development. Bureau I, et al. **J Physiol (Lond)** 1998 Jun 15;509 (Pt 3):817–31

The role of GABAergic inputs for coincidence detection in the neurones of nucleus laminaris of the chick. Funabiki K, et al. **J Physiol (Lond)** 1998 May 1;508 (Pt 3):851–69

Voltage-dependent deactivation and desensitization of GABA responses in cultured murine cerebellar granule cells. Mellor JR, et al. **J Physiol (Lond)** 1998 Jan 15;506 (Pt 2):377–90

Interchangeable discharge patterns of neurons in caudal nucleus tractus solitarii in rat slices: role of GABA and NMDA. Yen JC, et al. **J Physiol (Lond)** 1997 Nov 1;504 (Pt 3):611–27

Non-exocytotic GABA overflow in rat striatum inhibits gnawing. Drew KL, et al. **Life Sci** 1997;61(16):1593–601

GABA function in mood disorders: an update and critical review. Shiah IS, et al. **Life Sci** 1998;63(15):1289–303 (137 ref.)

Depressing transmission in GABAergic hippocampal neurons [news] Kauer JA, et al. **Mol Psychiatry** 1997 Oct–Nov; 2(6):434–6 (14 ref.)

GABA augments basal and electrically stimulated 3H-norepinephrine release in hypothalamic, preoptic area and cortical slices of female rats. Fiber JM, et al. **Neurochem Int** 1997 Dec;31(6):769–80

The rhythmic GABAergic system. Cardinali DP, et al. **Neurochem Res** 1998 May;23(5):607–14 (103 ref.)

Is GABA involved in the development of caffeine tolerance? Mukhopadhyay S, et al. **Neurochem Res** 1998 Jan; 23(1):63–8

The effect of lesionectomy and the perilesional GABAergic neuronal changes in alumina cream-induced focal motor epilepsy in cats. Hashimoto H, et al. **Neurol Res** 1998 Apr; 20(3):253–8

Kainate receptors presynaptically downregulate GABAergic inhibition in the rat hippocampus. Rodríguez-Moreno A, et al. **Neuron** 1997 Oct;19(4):893–901

Presynaptic inhibition of GABAergic inputs to rat substantia nigra pars reticulata neurones by a cannabinoid agonist. Chan PK, et al. **Neuroreport** 1998 Mar 9;9(4):671–5

Non-GABAergic effects of midazolam, diazepam and flumazenil on voltage-dependent ion currents in NG108-15 cells. Ishizawa Y, et al. **Neuroreport** 1997 Jul 28; 8(11):2635–8

Modulation by GABA transmission in the substantia nigra compacta and reticulata of locomotor activity in rats exposed to high pressure. Kriem B, et al. **Neuroreport** 1998 May 11;9(7):1343–7

Intrahippocampal GMP administration improves inhibitory avoidance performance through GABAergic and glutamatergic mechanisms in rats. Rubin MA, et al. **Neuroreport** 1997 Dec 1;8(17):3713–6

Basal forebrain neurons adjacent to the globus pallidus co-express GABAergic and cholinergic marker mRNAs. Tkatch T, et al. **Neuroreport** 1998 Jun 22;9(9):1935–9

Removal of GABAergic inhibition in the mediodorsal nucleus of the rat thalamus leads to increases in heart rate and blood pressure. Stotz-Potter E, et al. **Neurosci Lett** 1998 May 15;247(2–3):127–30

GABAergic inhibition of hiccup-like reflex induced by electrical stimulation in medulla of cats. Oshima T, et al. **Neurosci Res** 1998 Apr;30(4):287–93

Effect of sensory deafferentation on the GABAergic circuitry of the adult cat visual system. Arckens L, et al. **Neuroscience** 1998 Mar;83(2):381–91

N-methyl-D-aspartate-evoked release of [3H]acetylcholine in striatal compartments of the rat: regulatory roles of dopamine and GABA. Blanchet F, et al. **Neuroscience** 1997 Nov;81(1):113–27

The supramammillary nucleus innervates cholinergic and GABAergic neurons in the medial septum-diagonal band of Broca complex. Borhegyi Z, et al. **Neuroscience** 1998 Feb;82(4):1053–65

GABAergic and cholinergic basal forebrain and preoptic-anterior hypothalamic projections to the mediodorsal nucleus of the thalamus in the cat. Gritti I, et al. **Neuroscience** 1998 Jul;85(1):149–78

Role of metabotropic glutamate receptors in the depression of GABA-mediated depolarization of frog primary afferent terminals. Hackman JC, et al. **Neuroscience** 1997 Dec; 81(4):1079–90

Neurochemical features and synaptic connections of large physiologically-identified GABAergic cells in the rat frontal cortex. Kawaguchi Y, et al. **Neuroscience** 1998 Aug; 85(3):677–701

GABA- and glycine-mediated inhibitory postsynaptic potentials in neonatal rat rostral ventrolateral medulla neurons in vitro. Lin HH, et al. **Neuroscience** 1998 Jan; 82(2):429–42

Spinal cord stimulation attenuates augmented dorsal horn release of excitatory amino acids in mononeuropathy via a GABAergic mechanism. Cui JG, et al. **Pain** 1997 Oct; 73(1):87–95

Interactions between dopamine and GABA in the control of ambulatory activity and neophobia in the mouse. Agmo A, et al. **Pharmacol Biochem Behav** 1998 Jan;59(1):239–47

The role of dopamine and GABA in the frontal cortex of mice in modulating a motor-stimulant effect of amphetamine and cocaine. Karler R, et al. **Pharmacol Biochem Behav** 1998 May;60(1):237–44

The absence of a major Ca2+ signaling pathway in GABAergic neurons of the hippocampus. Sik A, et al. **Proc Natl Acad Sci U S A** 1998 Mar 17;95(6):3245–50

A subclass of prefrontal gamma-aminobutyric acid axon terminals are selectively altered in schizophrenia. Woo TU, et al. **Proc Natl Acad Sci U S A** 1998 Apr 28;95(9):5341–6

First one in, last one out: the role of gabaergic transmission in generation and degeneration. Davies P, et al. **Prog Neurobiol** 1998 Aug;55(6):651–8 (96 ref.)

GABA-ergic transmission in deep cerebellar nuclei. Sastry BR, et al. **Prog Neurobiol** 1997 Oct;53(2):259–71 (190 ref.)

Neurotransmitter release in aggregate cultures of chick embryo retina cells. do Nascimento JL, et al. **Rev Bras Biol** 1996 Dec;56 Su 1 Pt 1:135–43

Propagating activity patterns in large-scale inhibitory neuronal networks. Rinzel J, et al. **Science** 1998 Feb 27; 279(5355):1351–5

GABAergic modulation of ventral pallidal dopamine release studied by in vivo microdialysis in the freely moving rat. Gong W, et al. **Synapse** 1998 Aug;29(4):406–12

Enantioselective modulation of GABAergic synaptic transmission by steroids and benz[e]indenes in hippocampal microcultures. Zorumski CF, et al. **Synapse** 1998 Jun; 29(2):162–71

Modulation of the GABAergic tone by benzodiazepine receptor ligands in chronic hepatic encephalopathy in the dog. Meyer HP, et al. **Vet Q** 1998;20 Suppl 1:S100–1

The role of GABA in modulating the Xenopus electroretinogram. Arnarsson A, et al. **Vis Neurosci** 1997 Nov–Dec;14(6):1143–52

[GABAergic mechanisms in generalized epilepsies: the neuroanatomical dimension] Depaulis A, et al. **Rev Neurol (Paris)** 1997;153 Suppl 1:S8–13 (41 ref.) (Eng. Abstr.) **(Fre)**

[Electrophysiological and neuropharmacological analyses of interaction of the excitation and inhibition systems in the cerebral cortex of rats] Molodavkin GM, et al. **Biull Eksp Biol Med** 1997 Sep;124(9):315–8 **(Rus)**

[New problems in GABAergic pharmacology of anxiety] Kaluev AV. **Eksp Klin Farmakol** 1997 Sep–Oct;60(5):3–7 (55 ref.) (Eng. Abstr.) **(Rus)**

[Gaba-ergic mechanisms of respiratory rhythm disorders] Tarakanov IA, et al. **Patol Fiziol Eksp Ter** 1998 Apr–Jun; (2):48–54 (93 ref.) **(Rus)**

[GABA—the basic mediator of excitation in the early stages of hippocampal development] Khazipov RN, et al. **Usp Fiziol Nauk** 1998 Apr–Jun;29(2):55–67 (71 ref.) (Eng. Abstr.) **(Rus)**

[GABA-ergic system in defense against excitatory kynurenines] Lapin IP. **Vopr Med Khim** 1997 Nov-Dec; 43(6):548-52 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Rus)**

[Effect of opioids and gamma-aminobutyric acid on ovulation] Spremović-Radjenović S, et al. **Srp Arh Celok Lek** 1997 Nov-Dec;125(11-12):329-32 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Sec)**

[Neurosteroids, GABA receptors and neuronal protection] Mansilla-Olivares A, et al. **Gac Med Mex** 1997 Jul-Aug; 133(4):367-9 **(Spa)**

SECRETION

Nutrient regulation of gamma-aminobutyric acid release from islet beta cells. Smismans A, et al. **Diabetologia** 1997 Dec;40(12):1411-5

Increased probability of GABA release during withdrawal from morphine. Bonci A, et al. **J Neurosci** 1997 Jan 15; 17(2):796-803

Role of Ca2+ ions in nicotinic facilitation of GABA release in mouse thalamus. Léna C, et al. **J Neurosci** 1997 Jan 15;17(2):576-85

Neuronal nicotinic acetylcholine receptor activation modulates gamma-aminobutyric acid release from CA1 neurons of rat hippocampal slices. Alkondon M, et al. **J Pharmacol Exp Ther** 1997 Dec;283(3):1396-411

5-Hydroxytryptamine2 receptor facilitates GABAergic neurotransmission in rat hippocampus. Shen RY, et al. **J Pharmacol Exp Ther** 1998 May;285(2):805-12

Aspartate as a selective NMDA receptor agonist in cultured cells from the avian retina. Kubrusly RC, et al. **Neurochem Int** 1998 Jan;32(1):47-52

Granulocyte-macrophage colony stimulating factor suppresses LHRH release by inhibition of nitric oxide synthase and stimulation of gamma-aminobutyric acid release. Kimura M, et al. **Neuroimmunomodulation** 1997 Sep-Dec;4(5-6):237-43

The effect of excitatory aminoacids on GABA release from mediobasal hypothalamus of female rats. Lasaga M, et al. **Neurosci Lett** 1998 May 15;247(2-3):119-22

GABA-A RECEPTORS see **RECEPTORS, GABA-A**

GABA AGENTS

ADMINISTRATION & DOSAGE

Different sensitivity to sodium valproate in healthy, non-tumoral and tumoral hyperprolactinemic subjects. Sarnacchiaro F, et al. **J Endocrinol Invest** 1997 Oct; 20(9):513-8

Interaction between alpha-MSH and gabaergic agents upon striatal cAMP levels: an in vitro model. Cremer MC, et al. **Peptides** 1998;19(2):383-8

BLOOD

Population-based investigation of valproic acid relative clearance using nonlinear mixed effects modeling: influence of drug-drug interaction and patient characteristics. Yukawa E, et al. **J Clin Pharmacol** 1997 Dec;37(12):1160-7

PHARMACOLOGY

Differences between BDZ1 selective and non-selective GABAA/BDZ receptor ligands in discriminative stimulus and EtOH intake/preference paradigms. Iwinska K, et al. **Acta Physiol Hung** 1996;84(4):417-8

Two animal models of anxiety--different sensitivity for anxiolytic action of GABAA receptor complex ligands. Nazar M, et al. **Acta Physiol Hung** 1996;84(4):437-9

Influence of bilateral clamping of carotid arteries on the seizures susceptibility and central action of AOAA in mice. Sieklucka-Dziuba M, et al. **Acta Physiol Hung** 1996; 84(4):453-5

Inhibitory effects of diazepam in rat vas deferens: role of calcium. Busch L, et al. **Acta Physiol Pharmacol Ther Latinoam** 1996;46(4):247-55

Effects of benzodiazepine receptor ligands on the ingestion of sucrose, intralipid, and maltodextrin: an investigation using a microstructural analysis of licking behavior in a brief contact test. Higgs S, et al. **Behav Neurosci** 1998 Apr; 112(2):447-57

Antiproliferative and differentiating effects of benzodiazepine receptor ligands on B16 melanoma cells. Landau M, et al. **Biochem Pharmacol** 1998 Oct 15;56(8):1029-34

PNU-107484A with alpha isoform-dependent functional changes in alpha(x)beta2gamma2 subtypes of rat recombinant GABA(A) receptors. Im HK, et al. **Br J Pharmacol** 1997 Nov;122(5):821-4

Genetic selection of mouse lines differing in sensitivity to a benzodiazepine receptor inverse agonist. Chapouthier G, et al. **Brain Res** 1998 Mar 16;787(1):85-90

GABAA-benzodiazepine receptors in the striatum are involved in the sedation produced by a moderate, but not an intoxicating ethanol dose in outbred Wistar rats. June HL, et al. **Brain Res** 1998 May 25;794(1):103-18

Effects of GABAergic drugs on physostigmine-induced improvement in memory acquisition of passive avoidance learning in mice. Zarrindast MR, et al. **Gen Pharmacol** 1998 Jul;31(1):81-6

Sex and the substantia nigra: administration, teaching, patient care, and research. Moshé SL. **J Clin Neurophysiol** 1997 Nov;14(6):484-94

Divalproex sodium attenuates growth hormone response to baclofen in healthy human males. Shiah IS, et al. **Neuropsychopharmacology** 1998 May;18(5):370-6

Blockers of NMDA receptor restore paired-pulse inhibition in the rat dentate gyrus lesioned by perforant path stimulation. Mazarati AM, et al. **Neurosci Lett** 1997 Oct 3;234(2-3):135-8

Anaesthetics in a bind? Peters JA, et al. **Trends Pharmacol Sci** 1997 Dec;18(12):454-5 (9 ref.)

[Various aspects of increased resistance of the brain tissue and its vessels to extreme effects with the use of GABAergic compounds and Ca(2+) antagonists] Akopian VP, et al. **Eksp Klin Farmakol** 1997 Sep-Oct;60(5):31-4 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Rus)**

[New problems in GABAergic pharmacology of anxiety] Kaluev AV. **Eksp Klin Farmakol** 1997 Sep-Oct;60(5):3-7 (55 ref.) (Eng. Abstr.) **(Rus)**

[Effect of phenyl derivative of gamma-aminobutyric acid phenybut on autorhythmic contractile activity of the portal vein] Ogluzdina MV, et al. **Ross Fiziol Zh Im I M Sechenova** 1998 Jan-Feb; 84(1-2):103-10 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Rus)**

THERAPEUTIC USE

An open trial of valproate for agitation in geriatric neuropsychiatric disorders. Porsteinsson AP, et al. **Am J Geriatr Psychiatry** 1997 Fall;5(4):344-51 (13 ref.)

Divalproex: a possible treatment alternative for demented, elderly aggressive patients. Haas S, et al. **Ann Clin Psychiatry** 1997 Sep;9(3):145-7

Studies of drugs in epilepsy cited by author are not evidence based [letter; comment] Marson AG, et al. **BMJ** 1998 Feb 28;316(7132):703. Comment on: **BMJ** 1997 Oct 4;315(7112):885.

Valproic acid treatment of agitation in dementia. Herrmann N. **Can J Psychiatry** 1998 Feb;43(1):69-72

The efficacy and tolerability of divalproex sodium in elderly demented patients with behavioral disturbances. Kunik ME, et al. **Int J Geriatr Psychiatry** 1998 Jan;13(1):29-34

GABA AGONISTS

Synthesis and evaluation of analogues of the partial agonist 6-(propyloxy)-4-(methoxymethyl)-beta-carboline-3-carboxylic acid ethyl ester (6-PBC) and the full agonist 6-(benzyloxy)-4-(methoxymethyl)-beta-carboline-3-carboxylic acid ethyl ester (Zk 93423) at wild type and recombinant GABAA receptors. Cox ED, et al. **J Med Chem** 1998 Jul 2;41(14):2537-52

ADMINISTRATION & DOSAGE

Modification of the anxiolytic action of 5-HT1A compounds by GABA-benzodiazepine agents in rats. Fernández-Guasti A, et al. **Pharmacol Biochem Behav** 1998 May;60(1):27-32

ADVERSE EFFECTS

Severe visual-field constriction and side-effects of GABA-mimetic antiepileptic agents [letter] Baulac M, et al. **Lancet** 1998 Aug 15;352(9127):546

CHEMISTRY

High affinity central benzodiazepine receptor ligands: synthesis and structure-activity relationship studies of a new series of pyrazolo[4,3-c]quinolin-3-ones. Savini L, et al. **Bioorg Med Chem** 1998 Apr;6(4):389-99

METABOLISM

Differences in agonist/antagonist binding affinity and receptor transduction using recombinant human gamma-aminobutyric acid type A receptors. Ebert B, et al. **Mol Pharmacol** 1997 Dec;52(6):1150-6

Key amino acids in the gamma subunit of the gamma-aminobutyric acidA receptor that determine ligand binding and modulation at the benzodiazepine site. Wingrove PB, et al. **Mol Pharmacol** 1997 Nov;52(5):874-81

PHARMACOLOGY

Neurotoxicity evoked by N-methyl-D-aspartate in the organotypic static slice cultures of rat cerebral cortices: effect of GABA(A) receptor activation. Yoshikawa M, et al. **Acta Neuropathol (Berl)** 1998 Jun;95(6):592-6

GABAA receptor agonist and antagonist modulate clonidine hypotension. Gozlińska B, et al. **Acta Pol Pharm** 1997 Sep-Oct;54(5):397-400

Effects of baclofen on the Hering-Breuer inspiratory-inhibitory and deflation reflexes in rats. Seifert E, et al. **Am J Physiol** 1998 Feb;274(2 Pt 2):R462-9

Nitrous oxide-induced enhancement of gamma-aminobutyric acidA-mediated chloride currents in acutely dissociated hippocampal neurons. Dzoljic M, et al. **Anesthesiology** 1998 Feb;88(2):473-80

GABA(A) and GABA(B) agonists and antagonists alter the phase-shifting effects of light when microinjected into the suprachiasmatic region. Gillespie CF, et al. **Brain Res** 1997 Jun 13;759(2):181-9

Comparative neuroprotective properties of the benzodiazepine receptor full agonist diazepam and the partial agonist PNU-101017 in the gerbil forebrain ischemia model. Hall ED, et al. **Brain Res** 1998 Jul 6;798(1-2):325-9

Theta-like activity in hippocampal formation slices: the effect of strong disinhibition of GABAA and GABAB receptors. Konopacki J, et al. **Brain Res** 1997 Nov 14;775(1-2):91-8

Muscimol increases acetylcholine release by directly stimulating adult striatal cholinergic interneurons. Login IS, et al. **Brain Res** 1998 Jan 1;779(1-2):33-40

Effects of the GABA agonists baclofen and THIP on long-term compensation in hemilabyrinthectomised rats. Magnusson AK, et al. **Brain Res** 1998 Jun 8;795(1-2):307-11

Microinjection of GABA-A agonist muscimol into the dorsal but not the ventral hippocampus impairs non-mnemonic measures of delayed non-matching-to-position performance in rats. Mao JB, et al. **Brain Res** 1998 Feb 16;784(1-2):139-47

The GABA(B) receptor antagonist CGP36742 attenuates the baclofen- and scopolamine-induced deficit in Morris water maze task in rats. Nakagawa Y, et al. **Brain Res** 1997 Aug 22;766(1-2):101-6

Changes in [K+]o evoked by baclofen in guinea pig hippocampus. Obrocea GV, et al. **Can J Physiol Pharmacol** 1998 Feb;76(2):148-54

The effects of the novel benzodiazepine receptor inverse agonist Ru 34000 on ethanol-maintained behaviors. June HL, et al. **Eur J Pharmacol** 1998 Jun 5;350(2-3):151-8

The gamma-aminobutyric acid uptake inhibitor NO-711 potentiates 3-aminopropylphosphinic acid-induced actions in rat neocortical slices. Ong J, et al. **Eur J Pharmacol** 1998 Apr 24;347(2-3):197-200

Deficits in vertical and torsional eye movements after uni- and bilateral muscimol inactivation of the interstitial nucleus of Cajal of the alert monkey. Helmchen C, et al. **Exp Brain Res** 1998 Apr;119(4):436-52

The attenuation of kainate-induced neurotoxicity by chlormethiazole and its enhancement by dizocilpine, muscimol, and adenosine receptor agonists. MacGregor DG, et al. **Exp Neurol** 1997 Nov;148(1):110-23

Role of paraventricular and dorsomedial nuclei of the hypothalamus and central nucleus of the amygdala on muscimol-induced cardiovascular responses. Gören Z, et al. **Fundam Clin Pharmacol** 1997;11(5):408-15

GABA(B) receptors and opioid mechanisms involved in homotaurine-induced analgesia. Serrano MI, et al. **Gen Pharmacol** 1998 Mar;30(3):411-5

Effect of GABA and baclofen on gastric mucosal protective factors. Abbas WR, et al. **Indian J Exp Biol** 1998 Feb; 36(2):182-6

Inhibition of capsaicin-induced cough by the gamma-aminobutyric acid agonist baclofen. Dicpinigaitis PV, et al. **J Clin Pharmacol** 1998 Apr;38(4):364-7

Do alprazolam-induced changes in saccadic eye movement and psychomotor function follow the same time course? Kroboth PD, et al. **J Clin Pharmacol** 1998 Apr;38(4):337-46

Reversible inactivation of monkey superior colliculus. I. Curvature of saccadic trajectory. Aizawa H, et al. **J Neurophysiol** 1998 Apr;79(4):2082-96

Orienting gaze shifts during muscimol inactivation of caudal fastigial nucleus in the cat. I. Gaze dysmetria. Goffart L, et al. **J Neurophysiol** 1998 Apr;79(4):1942-58

Orienting gaze shifts during muscimol inactivation of caudal fastigial nucleus in the cat. II. Dynamics and eye-head coupling. Goffart L, et al. **J Neurophysiol** 1998 Apr; 79(4):1959-76

Organization of reaching and grasping movements in the primate cerebellar nuclei as revealed by focal muscimol inactivations. Mason CR, et al. **J Neurophysiol** 1998 Feb; 79(2):537-54

Reversible inactivation of monkey superior colliculus. II. Maps of saccadic deficits. Quaia C, et al. **J Neurophysiol** 1998 Apr;79(4):2097-110

The pharmacology of mesocortical dopamine neurons: a dual-probe microdialysis study in the ventral tegmental area and prefrontal cortex of the rat brain. Westerink BH, et al. **J Pharmacol Exp Ther** 1998 Apr;285(1):143-54

Changes in initiation of orienting gaze shifts after muscimol inactivation of the caudal fastigial nucleus in the cat. Goffart L, et al. **J Physiol (Lond)** 1997 Sep 15;503 (Pt 3):657-71

Regulation of neurokinin-1 receptor expression by GABA(B) receptor agonists. Enna SJ, et al. **Life Sci** 1998; 62(17-18):1525-30

Effects of the GABAergic system on in vivo binding of [3H]N-methylspiperone. Nakano T, et al. **Neuropharmacology** 1998;37(3):375-81

An isobolographic analysis of drug interaction between intrathecal clonidine and baclofen in the formalin test in rats. Przesmycki K, et al. **Neuropharmacology** 1998; 37(2):207-14

Divalproex sodium attenuates growth hormone response to baclofen in healthy human males. Shiah IS, et al. **Neuropsychopharmacology** 1998 May;18(5):370-6

Effect of spinal cord stimulation on tactile hypersensitivity in mononeuropathic rats is potentiated by simultaneous GABA(B) and adenosine receptor activation. Cui JG, et al. **Neurosci Lett** 1998 May 15;247(2-3):183-6

Modulation of c-fos expression in the rat striatum by diazepam. Niles LP, et al. **Neurosci Lett** 1997 Oct 24; 236(1):5-8

Post- and presynaptic GABA(B) receptor activation in neonatal rat rostral ventrolateral medulla neurons in vitro. Lin HH, et al. **Neuroscience** 1998 Sep;86(1):211-20

Inhibitory effect of baclofen on GABA-induced depolarization and GABA-activated current in primary

sensory neurons. Si JQ, et al. **Neuroscience** 1997 Dec; 81(3):821–7

Microinjections of muscimol into lateral superior colliculus disrupt orienting and oral movements in the formalin model of pain. Wang S, et al. **Neuroscience** 1997 Dec;81(4):967–88

The effect of baclofen and AP-7 on selected behavior in rats. Car H, et al. **Pharmacol Biochem Behav** 1998 Mar; 59(3):685–9

THIP, a selective gamma-aminobutyric acid receptor agonist, alters flash-evoked potentials in rats. Hetzler BE, et al. **Pharmacol Biochem Behav** 1997 Dec;58(4):923–32

Muscimol-like discriminative stimulus effects of GABA agonists in rats. Jones HE, et al. **Pharmacol Biochem Behav** 1998 Feb;59(2):319–26

GABAergic drugs and socio-sexual behavior. Paredes RG, et al. **Pharmacol Biochem Behav** 1997 Oct;58(2):291–8

Effects of muscimol or homotaurine on sleep-wake states in alcohol-dependent rats during withdrawal. Rouhani S, et al. **Pharmacol Biochem Behav** 1998 Apr;59(4):955–60

The GABA(A) agonist THIP increases non-REM sleep and enhances non-REM sleep-specific delta activity in the rat during the dark period. Lancel M. **Sleep** 1997 Dec; 20(12):1099–104

Acute effects of various GABA receptor agonists and glutamate antagonists on focal hippocampal seizures in freely moving rats elicited by low-frequency stimulation. Katsumori H, et al. **Synapse** 1998 Jan;28(1):103–9

Saccade-induced activity of dorsal lateral geniculate nucleus X- and Y-cells during pharmacological inactivation of the cat pretectum. Fischer WH, et al. **Vis Neurosci** 1998 Mar-Apr;15(2):197–210

[Receptor mechanism of the neuroprotective effect of GABAergic agents] Kulinskiĭ VI, et al. **Biull Eksp Biol Med** 1998 Feb;125(2):162–4 **(Rus)**

[Effect of baclofen on calcium channel currents in dorsal sensory cells of the lamprey spinal cord] Batueva IV, et al. **Ross Fiziol Zh Im I M Sechenova** 1997 Nov-Dec; 83(11-12):92–104 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Rus)**

THERAPEUTIC USE

Idiopathic chronic hiccup: combination therapy with cisapride, omeprazole, and baclofen. Petroianu G, et al. **Clin Ther** 1997 Sep-Oct;19(5):1031–8

GABAB receptors: drugs meet clones. Bettler B, et al. **Curr Opin Neurobiol** 1998 Jun;8(3):345–50 (35 ref.)

GABA receptor agonist promotes reformation of the striatonigral pathway by transplant derived from fetal striatal primordia in the lesioned striatum. Goto S, et al. **Exp Neurol** 1997 Oct;147(2):503–9

Intrathecal baclofen in tetanus: four cases and a review of reported cases. Dressnandt J, et al. **Intensive Care Med** 1997 Aug;23(8):896–902 (39 ref.)

Mechanisms of deafferentation-induced plasticity in human motor cortex. Ziemann U, et al. **J Neurosci** 1998 Sep 1; 18(17):7000–7

Intrathecal baclofen infusion and subsequent orthopedic surgery in patients with spastic cerebral palsy. Gerszten PC, et al. **J Neurosurg** 1998 Jun;88(6):1009–13

Injection of GABA-agonist into globus pallidus in patient with Parkinson's disease [letter] Penn RD, et al. **Lancet** 1998 Jan 31;351(9099):340–1

Baclofen as a cocaine anti-craving medication: a preliminary clinical study [letter] Ling W, et al. **Neuropsychopharmacology** 1998 May;18(5):403–4

Treatment of chronic, refractory cough with baclofen. Dicpinigaitis PV, et al. **Respiration** 1998;65(1):86–8

[Drug therapy of hemiballism. Review of the literature and personal observations] Schenkel-Römer A, et al. **Nervenarzt** 1997 Dec;68(12):990–5 (48 ref.) (Eng. Abstr.) **(Ger)**

TOXICITY

Movement disorders induced by gamma-aminobutyric agonist and antagonist injections into the internal globus pallidus and substantia nigra pars reticulata of the monkey. Burbaud P, et al. **Brain Res** 1998 Jan 5;780(1):102–7

Muscimol-induced death of GABAergic neurons in rat brain aggregating cell cultures. Honegger P, et al. **Brain Res Dev Brain Res** 1998 Feb 10;105(2):219–25

Possible mechanism of alprazolam-induced amnesia in mice. Singh N, et al. **Pharmacology** 1998 Jan;56(1):46–50

Effect of pertussis toxin on baclofen- and diphenhydramine-induced amnesia. Galeotti N, et al. **Psychopharmacology (Berl)** 1998 Apr;136(4):328–34

GABA ANTAGONISTS

ADMINISTRATION & DOSAGE

Lateral hypothalamic injection of GABA(A) antagonist induces gastric vagus-mediated hypocalcemia in the rat. Shiramine K, et al. **Am J Physiol** 1997 Oct;273(4 Pt 2):R1492–500

Effects of dialyzing gamma-aminobutyric acid receptor antagonists into the medial preoptic and arcuate ventromedial region on luteinizing hormone release in male sheep. Ferreira SA, et al. **Biol Reprod** 1998 Apr; 58(4):1038–46

CHEMISTRY

High affinity central benzodiazepine receptor ligands: synthesis and structure-activity relationship studies of a new series of pyrazolo[4,3-c]quinolin-3-ones. Savini L, et al. **Bioorg Med Chem** 1998 Apr;6(4):389–99

METABOLISM

Differential effects of thiocyanate on the binding thermodynamics of bicuculline methiodide versus SR95531 (gabazine) to the gamma-aminobutyric acid receptor-ionophore complex. Maksay G. **Biochem Pharmacol** 1998 Sep 15;56(6):729–31

Differences in agonist/antagonist binding affinity and receptor transduction using recombinant human gamma-aminobutyric acid type A receptors. Ebert B, et al. **Mol Pharmacol** 1997 Dec;52(6):1150–6

Binding of the benzodiazepine ligand [3H]-Ro 15-1788 to brain membrane of the saltwater fish Mullus surmuletus. Giannaccini G, et al. **Neurochem Int** 1997 Dec;31(6):781–7

PHARMACOKINETICS

Blood-brain barrier penetration of 3-aminopropyl-n-butylphosphinic acid (CGP 36742) in rat brain by microdialysis/mass spectrometry. Andrén PE, et al. **J Mass Spectrom** 1998 Mar;33(3):281–7

PHARMACOLOGY

GABAA receptor agonist and antagonist modulate clonidine hypotension. Gozlińska B, et al. **Acta Pol Pharm** 1997 Sep-Oct;54(5):397–400

GABAergic control of the firing pattern of substantia nigra dopaminergic neurons. Tepper JM, et al. **Adv Pharmacol** 1998;42:694–9

Microinjections into the pedunculopontine tegmentum: effects of the GABAA antagonist, bicuculline, on sleep, PGO waves and behavior. Sanford LD, et al. **Arch Ital Biol** 1998 Jul;136(3):205–14

Concurrent administration of subeffective doses of scopolamine and MK-801 produces a short-term amnesia for the elevated plus-maze in mice. Hlinák Z, et al. **Behav Brain Res** 1998 Mar;91(1-2):83–9

Actions of cyclic esters, S-esters, and amides of phenyl- and phenylthiophosphonic acids on mammalian and insect GABA-gated chloride channels. Ozoe Y, et al. **Bioorg Med Chem** 1998 Jan;6(1):73–83

GABAB receptors in the dorsomedial hypothalamus and heart rate in anesthetized rats. DiMicco JA, et al. **Brain Res** 1998 Mar 30;788(1-2):245–50

Influence of a GABA(B) receptor antagonist on the sleep-waking cycle in the rat. Gauthier P, et al. **Brain Res** 1997 Oct 31;773(1-2):8–14

GABA(A) and GABA(B) agonists and antagonists alter the phase-shifting effects of light when microinjected into the suprachiasmatic region. Gillespie CF, et al. **Brain Res** 1997 Jun 13;759(2):181–9

BIDN, a bicyclic dinitrile convulsant, selectively blocks GABA-gated Cl- channels. Hamon A, et al. **Brain Res** 1998 Jan 5;780(1):20–6

Intrathecal bicuculline does not increase formalin-induced inflammation. John JM, et al. **Brain Res** 1998 Jun 1; 794(2):320–4

Theta-like activity in hippocampal formation slices: the effect of strong disinhibition of GABAA and GABAB receptors. Konopacki J, et al. **Brain Res** 1997 Nov 14;775(1-2):91–8

The effects of strychnine, bicuculline, and ketamine on 'immersion-inhibited' dorsal horn convergent neurons in intact and spinalized rats. McGaraughty S, et al. **Brain Res** 1998 Feb 16;784(1-2):63–70

The GABA(B) receptor antagonist CGP36742 attenuates the baclofen- and scopolamine-induced deficit in Morris water maze task in rats. Nakagawa Y, et al. **Brain Res** 1997 Aug 22;766(1-2):101–6

Anticonvulsant and behavioural effects of bicuculline injected into the mesencephalic locomoter region of rats. Niemi-Junkola U, et al. **Brain Res** 1997 Dec 19; 778(2):401–4

Comparison of the effects of M1 and M2 muscarinic receptor activation in the absence of GABAergic inhibition in immature rat hippocampal CA3 area. Psarropoulou C, et al. **Brain Res Dev Brain Res** 1998 May 15;107(2):285–90

Layer-specific pathways for the horizontal propagation of epileptiform discharges in neocortex. Telfeian AE, et al. **Epilepsia** 1998 Jul;39(7):700–8

Block by picrotoxin of a GABAergic chloride channel expressed on crayfish muscle after axotomy. Adelsberger H, et al. **Eur J Neurosci** 1998 Jan;10(1):179–87

Comparative in vivo and in vitro studies with the potent GABAB receptor antagonist, CGP 56999A. Badran S, et al. **Eur J Pharmacol** 1997 Aug 27;333(2-3):135–42

Tonic GABA(A) receptor-mediated neurotransmission in the dorsal vagal complex regulates intestinal motility in rats. Greenwood-Van Meerveld B, et al. **Eur J Pharmacol** 1998 Apr 10;346(2-3):197–202

Inhibition of gamma-aminobutyric acid uptake by bicuculline analogues. Kardos J, et al. **Eur J Pharmacol** 1997 Oct 15; 337(1):83–6

The gamma-aminobutyric acid uptake inhibitor NO-711 potentiates 3-aminopropylphosphinic acid-induced actions in rat neocortical slices. Ong J, et al. **Eur J Pharmacol** 1998 Apr 24;347(2-3):197–200

Met-enkephalin and morphiceptin modulate a GABA-induced inward current in the CNS of Lymnaea stagnalis L. Rózsa KS, et al. **Gen Pharmacol** 1996 Dec; 27(8):1337–45

Effects of GABA(A) inhibition on the expression of long-term potentiation in CA1 pyramidal cells are dependent on tetanization parameters. Chapman CA, et al. **Hippocampus** 1998;8(3):289–98

The effect of pulse repetition rate, pulse intensity, and bicuculline on the minimum threshold and latency of bat inferior collicular neurons. Jen PH, et al. **J Comp Physiol [A]** 1998 Apr;182(4):455–65

The influence of the antidepressant pirlindole and its dehydro-derivative on the activity of monoamine oxidase A and GABAA receptor binding. Medvedev AE, et al. **J Neural Transm Suppl** 1998;52:337–42

Ontogenesis of presynaptic GABAB receptor-mediated inhibition in the CA3 region of the rat hippocampus. Caillard O, et al. **J Neurophysiol** 1998 Mar;79(3):1341–8

Effect of bicuculline on thalamic activity: a direct blockade of IAHP in reticularis neurons. Debarbieux F, et al. **J Neurophysiol** 1998 Jun;79(6):2911–8

Different contributions of GABAA and GABAC receptors to rod and cone bipolar cells in a rat retinal slice preparation. Euler T, et al. **J Neurophysiol** 1998 Mar; 79(3):1384–95

GABAergic disinhibition affects responses of bat inferior collicular neurons to temporally patterned sound pulses. Lu Y, et al. **J Neurophysiol** 1998 May;79(5):2303–15

Spontaneous release of GABA activates GABAB receptors and controls network activity in the neonatal rat hippocampus. McLean HA, et al. **J Neurophysiol** 1996 Aug; 76(2):1036–46

Hippocampal interneurons are excited via serotonin-gated ion channels. McMahon LL, et al. **J Neurophysiol** 1997 Nov;78(5):2493–502

Enhancement of synaptic excitation by GABAA receptor antagonists in rat embryonic midbrain culture. Rohrbacher J, et al. **J Neurophysiol** 1998 Feb;79(2):1113–6

Picrotoxin eliminates frequency selectivity of an auditory interneuron in a bushcricket. Stumpner A. **J Neurophysiol** 1998 May;79(5):2408–15

Bicuculline and gabazine are allosteric inhibitors of channel opening of the GABAA receptor. Ueno S, et al. **J Neurosci** 1997 Jan 15;17(2):625–34

The pharmacology of mesocortical dopamine neurons: a dual-probe microdialysis study in the ventral tegmental area and prefrontal cortex of the rat brain. Westerink BH, et al. **J Pharmacol Exp Ther** 1998 Apr;285(1):143–54

Reversal of benzodiazepine inverse agonist FG 7142-induced anxiety syndrome by neurosteroids in mice. Reddy DS, et al. **Methods Find Exp Clin Pharmacol** 1997 Dec; 19(10):665–81

How opioids inhibit GABA-mediated neurotransmission [see comments] Vaughan CW, et al. **Nature** 1997 Dec 11; 390(6660):611–4. Comment in: Nature 1997 Dec 11;390(6660):557, 559.

Levetiracetam (ucb LO59) affects in vitro models of epilepsy in CA3 pyramidal neurons without altering normal synaptic transmission. Birnstiel S, et al. **Naunyn Schmiedebergs Arch Pharmacol** 1997 Nov; 356(5):611–8

Inhibition of firing rate and changes in the firing pattern of nigral dopamine neurons by gamma-hydroxybutyric acid (GHBA) are specifically induced by activation of GABA(B) receptors. Erhardt S, et al. **Naunyn Schmiedebergs Arch Pharmacol** 1998 Jun; 357(6):611–9

Differential effects of phosphonic analogues of GABA on GABA(B) autoreceptors in rat neocortical slices. Ong J, et al. **Naunyn Schmiedebergs Arch Pharmacol** 1998 Apr; 357(4):408–12

GABAergic inhibitory control of the transient and sustained components of orientation selectivity in a model microcolumn in layer 4 of cat visual cortex. Bush P, et al. **Neural Comput** 1998 May 15;10(4):855–67

Kainate receptors presynaptically downregulate GABAergic inhibition in the rat hippocampus. Rodríguez-Moreno A, et al. **Neuron** 1997 Oct;19(4):893–901

Evidence for a non-GABAergic action of quaternary salts of bicuculline on dopaminergic neurones. Seutin V, et al. **Neuropharmacology** 1997 Nov-Dec;36(11-12):1653–7

Modulation by GABA transmission in the substantia nigra compacta and reticulata of locomotor activity in rats exposed to high pressure. Kriem B, et al. **Neuroreport** 1998 May 11;9(7):1343–7

Computer model of antiepileptic effects mediated by alterations in GABA(A)-mediated inhibition. Thomas E, et al. **Neuroreport** 1998 Mar 9;9(4):691–6

GABAA receptor blockade inhibits A beta fibre evoked wind-up in the arthritic rat. Weng HR, et al. **Neuroreport** 1998 Apr 20;9(6):1065–9

Removal of GABAergic inhibition in the mediodorsal nucleus of the rat thalamus leads to increases in heart rate and blood pressure. Stotz-Potter E, et al. **Neurosci Lett** 1998 May 15;247(2-3):127–30

Post- and presynaptic GABA(B) receptor activation in neonatal rat rostral ventrolateral medulla neurons in vitro. Lin HH, et al. **Neuroscience** 1998 Sep;86(1):211–20

Activation of muscarinic receptors during blockade of GABA(A)-mediated inhibition induces synchronous epileptiform activity in immature rat hippocampus. Psarropoulou C, et al. **Neuroscience** 1998 Feb;82(4):1067–77

Muscimol-like discriminative stimulus effects of GABA agonists in rats. Jones HE, et al.

Pharmacol Biochem Behav 1998 Feb;59(2):319–26

The anxiogenic agents, yohimbine and FG 7142, disrupt the noradrenergic response to novelty. Mason K, et al. **Pharmacol Biochem Behav** 1998 Jun;60(2):321–7

GABAergic drugs and socio-sexual behavior. Paredes RG, et al. **Pharmacol Biochem Behav** 1997 Oct;58(2):291–8

Rohypnol ("roofies") control of drug discrimination: effect of coadministered ethanol or flumenazil. Schechter MD. **Pharmacol Biochem Behav** 1998 Jan;59(1):19–25

Schild regression analysis of antidepressant and bicuculline antagonist effects at the GABAA receptor. Malatynska E, et al. **Pharmacology** 1998 Sep;57(3):117–23

Effect of bicuculline and angiotensin II fragment 3–7 on learning and memory processes in rats chronically treated with ethanol. Kuziemka-Łęska M, et al. **Pol J Pharmacol** 1998 Jan–Feb;50(1):15–22

The modulatory effects of high affinity GABA(B) receptor antagonists in an active avoidance learning paradigm in rats. Getova D, et al. **Psychopharmacology (Berl)** 1998 Jun; 137(4):369–73

Morphological and electrical characteristics of postnatal hippocampal neurons in culture: the presence of bicuculline- and strychnine-sensitive IPSPs. Fatima-Shad K, et al. **Tissue Cell** 1998 Apr;30(2):236–50

[The effects of flumazenil or bicuculline on the respiratory depression by morphine] Kasaba T, et al. **Masui** 1998 Apr; 47(4):414–9 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Jpn)**

[Selective suppression of the direct and feedback "fast" inhibition during local administration of picrotoxin in the CA1 region of rat hippocampal slices] Baiazitov IT, et al. **Ross Fiziol Zh Im I M Sechenova** 1998 Jan–Feb; 84(1–2):15–23 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Rus)**

THERAPEUTIC USE

[Combined pathogenetic therapy of epilepsy in experiment] Karpova MN, et al. **Zh Nevrol Psikhiatr Im S S Korsakova** 1997;97(7):41–5 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Rus)**

TOXICITY

Movement disorders induced by gamma-aminobutyric agonist and antagonist injections into the internal globus pallidus and substantia nigra pars reticulata of the monkey. Burbaud P, et al. **Brain Res** 1998 Jan 5;780(1):102–7

Prenatal exposure to the pesticide dieldrin or the GABA(A) receptor antagonist bicuculline differentially alters expression of GABA(A) receptor subunit mRNAs in fetal rat brainstem. Liu J, et al. **Dev Neurosci** 1998;20(1):83–92

Cholinergic modulation of the picrotoxin-induced electrocorticographical events and behavioral "pain-like" symptoms at somatomotor cortical level in the rat. Montagne-Clavel J, et al. **Exp Brain Res** 1997 Dec; 117(3):362–8

Perinatal treatment with picrotoxin induces sexual, behavioral, and neuroendocrine changes in male rats. Silva MR, et al. **Pharmacol Biochem Behav** 1998 May;60(1):203–8

GABA-B RECEPTORS see **RECEPTORS, GABA-B**

GABA MODULATORS

see related
ANESTHETICS, GENERAL
ANTI-ANXIETY AGENTS, BENZODIAZEPINE
SEDATIVES, BARBITURATE

11C-flumazenil PET in neocortical epilepsy. Richardson MP, et al. **Neurology** 1998 Aug;51(2):485–92

ADMINISTRATION & DOSAGE

Endotracheal flumazenil: a new route of administration for benzodiazepine antagonism [see comments] Palmer RB, et al. **Am J Emerg Med** 1998 Mar;16(2):170–2. Comment in: Am J Emerg Med 1998 Jul;16(4):436–7. Comment in: Am J Emerg Med 1998 Jul;16(4):437.

Long-term neuroprotection by benzodiazepine full versus partial agonists after transient cerebral ischemia in the gerbil [corrected] [published erratum appears in J Cereb Blood Flow Metab 1998 Jul;18(7):817] Schwartz-Bloom RD, et al. **J Cereb Blood Flow Metab** 1998 May; 18(5):548–58

The use of flumazenil in the anxious and benzodiazepine-dependent ECT patient. Krystal AD, et al. **J ECT** 1998 Mar;14(1):5–14

Clonazepam as a therapeutic adjunct to improve the management of psychiatric disorders. Morishita S, et al. **Psychiatry Clin Neurosci** 1998 Feb;52(1):75–8

ADVERSE EFFECTS

Upregulation of NMDA receptor subunit proteins in the cerebral cortex during diazepam withdrawal. Tsuda M, et al. **Eur J Pharmacol** 1998 Jan 12;341(2–3):R1–2

Acute effects of low-dose flumazenil in panic disorder [letter] Maddock RJ. **J Clin Psychopharmacol** 1998 Jun; 18(3):258–61

Withdrawal from 3alpha-OH-5alpha-pregnan-20-One using a pseudopregnancy model alters the kinetics of hippocampal GABAA-gated current and increases the GABAA receptor alpha4 subunit in association with increased anxiety. Smith SS, et al. **J Neurosci** 1998 Jul 15; 18(14):5275–84

Possible serotonin syndrome from paroxetine and clonazepam [letter] Rella JG, et al. **J Toxicol Clin Toxicol** 1998; 36(3):257–8

Neurosteroid coadministration prevents development of tolerance and augments recovery from benzodiazepine withdrawal anxiety and hyperactivity in mice. Reddy DS, et al. **Methods Find Exp Clin Pharmacol** 1997 Jul-Aug; 19(6):395–405

Posttraining administration of substance P and its N-terminal fragment block the amnestic effects of diazepam. Costa JC, et al. **Neurobiol Learn Mem** 1998 Jan;69(1):65–70

ANALYSIS

Postmortem distribution and redistribution of nitrobenzodiazepines in man. Robertson MD, et al. **J Forensic Sci** 1998 Jan;43(1):9–13

ANTAGONISTS & INHIBITORS

Posttraining administration of substance P and its N-terminal fragment block the amnestic effects of diazepam. Costa JC, et al. **Neurobiol Learn Mem** 1998 Jan;69(1):65–70

BLOOD

Progesterone metabolite allopregnanolone in women with premenstrual syndrome. Rapkin AJ, et al. **Obstet Gynecol** 1997 Nov;90(5):709–14

CHEMICAL SYNTHESIS

Neurosteroid analogues. 6. The synthesis and GABAA receptor pharmacology of enantiomers of dehydroepiandrosterone sulfate, pregnenolone sulfate, and (3alpha,5beta)-3-hydroxypregnan-20-one sulfate. Nilsson KR, et al. **J Med Chem** 1998 Jul 2;41(14):2604–13

CHEMISTRY

Partitioning of flunitrazepam into model membranes studied by temperature controlled gel filtration chromatography. García DA, et al. **Biomed Chromatogr** 1997 Nov-Dec; 11(6):343–7

DIAGNOSTIC USE

Noninvasive determination of language lateralization by functional transcranial Doppler sonography: a comparison with the Wada test. Knecht S, et al. **Stroke** 1998 Jan; 29(1):82–6

METABOLISM

Brain neurosteroids during the mouse oestrous cycle. Corpéchot C, et al. **Brain Res** 1997 Aug 22;766(1–2):276–80

Finasteride blocks the reduction in ictal activity produced by exogenous estrous cyclicity. Frye CA, et al. **J Neuroendocrinol** 1998 Apr;10(4):291–6

Understanding premenstrual syndrome [letter; comment] Fry J, et al. **Lancet** 1998 May 16;351(9114):1511; discussion 1512 . Comment on: Lancet 1998 Feb 14;351(9101):465–6.

Understanding premenstrual syndrome [letter; comment] Lübbert H. **Lancet** 1998 May 16;351(9114):1511–2; discussion 1512. Comment on: Lancet 1998 Feb 14;351(9101):465–6.

Photoaffinity labeling of the benzodiazepine binding site of alpha1beta3gamma2 gamma-aminobutyric acidA receptors with flunitrazepam identifies a subset of ligands that interact directly with His102 of the alpha subunit and predicts orientation of these within the benzodiazepine pharmacophore. McKernan RM, et al. **Mol Pharmacol** 1998 Jul;54(1):33–43

Key amino acids in the gamma subunit of the gamma-aminobutyric acidA receptor that determine ligand binding and modulation at the benzodiazepine site. Wingrove PB, et al. **Mol Pharmacol** 1997 Nov;52(5):874–81

Methodological aspects for in vitro characterization of receptor binding using 11C-labeled receptor ligands: a detailed study with the benzodiazepine receptor antagonist [11C]Ro 15-1788. Sihver W, et al. **Nucl Med Biol** 1997 Nov;24(8):723–31

PHARMACOKINETICS

Effects of ketoconazole on triazolam pharmacokinetics, pharmacodynamics and benzodiazepine receptor binding in mice. Fahey JM, et al. **J Pharmacol Exp Ther** 1998 Apr; 285(1):271–6

PHARMACOLOGY

In vitro effects of diazepam on human ciliary function. Johnston M, et al. **Acta Otolaryngol (Stockh)** 1997 Nov; 117(6):856–9

Interaction between 3 alpha-hydroxy-5 alpha-pregnan-20-one and carbachol in the control of neuronal excitability in hippocampal slices of female rats in defined phases of the oestrus. Landgren S, et al. **Acta Physiol Scand** 1998 Jan;162(1):77–88

Regional brain metabolic response to lorazepam in alcoholics during early and late alcohol detoxification. Volkow ND, et al. **Alcohol Clin Exp Res** 1997 Oct;21(7):1278–84

Therapeutic modification of nuclear factor kappa B binding activity and tumor necrosis factor-alpha gene expression during acute biliary pancreatitis. Dunn JA, et al. **Am Surg** 1997 Dec;63(12):1036–43; discussion 1043–4

Effect of phenobarbital on bilirubin metabolism in rat brain. Hansen TW, et al. **Biol Neonate** 1998;73(2):106–11

Event-related potentials in a passive and active auditory condition: effects of diazepam and buspirone on slow wave positivity. Unrug A, et al. **Biol Psychol** 1997 Aug 22; 46(2):101–11

Structure-activity studies of fluoroalkyl-substituted gamma-butyrolactone and gamma-thiobutyrolactone modulators of GABA(A) receptor function. Canney DJ, et al. **Bioorg Med Chem** 1998 Jan;6(1):43–55

Modulation of a recombinant invertebrate gamma-aminobutyric acid receptor-chloride channel complex by isoflurane: effects of a point mutation in the M2 domain. Edwards MD, et al. **Br J Pharmacol** 1997 Oct; 122(4):726–32

The effect of a transmembrane amino acid on etomidate sensitivity of an invertebrate GABA receptor. McGurk KA, et al. **Br J Pharmacol** 1998 May;124(1):13–20

SB-205384: a GABA(A) receptor modulator with novel mechanism of action that shows subunit selectivity. Meadows HJ, et al. **Br J Pharmacol** 1998 Mar;123(6):1253–9

Neurosteroid modulation of [3H]flunitrazepam binding in the medulla: an autoradiographic study. Garrett KM, et al. **Brain Res** 1997 Sep 12;768(1–2):301–9

Diazepam protects against rat hippocampal neuronal cell death induced by antisense oligodeoxynucleotide to GABA(A) receptor gamma2 subunit. Karle J, et al. **Brain Res** 1997 Aug 8;765(1):21–9

Thiopental induced cerebral protection during ischemia in gerbils. Zarchin N, et al. **Brain Res** 1998 Jan 12; 780(2):230–6

Neurosteroid action at the GABAA receptor in fetal rat forebrain. Kellogg CK, et al. **Brain Res Dev Brain Res** 1998 Jun 15;108(1–2):131–7

Hyperalgesic effect induced by barbiturates, midazolam and ethanol: pharmacological evidence for GABA-A receptor involvement. Tatsuo MA, et al. **Braz J Med Biol Res** 1997 Feb;30(2):251–6

Time course of enzyme induction in humans: effect of pentobarbital on nortriptyline metabolism. von Bahr C, et al. **Clin Pharmacol Ther** 1998 Jul;64(1):18–26

Dopamine receptors in the striatum of rats exposed to repeated restraint stress and alprazolam treatment. Giardino L, et al. **Eur J Pharmacol** 1998 Mar 5;344(2–3):143–7

Anomalous rectifying properties of 'diazepam-insensitive' GABA(A) receptors. Granja R, et al. **Eur J Pharmacol** 1998 Mar 26;345(3):315–21

The anxiolytic effect of gamma-hydroxybutyrate in the elevated plus maze is reversed by the benzodiazepine receptor antagonist, flumazenil. Schmidt-Mutter C, et al. **Eur J Pharmacol** 1998 Jan 19;342(1):21–7

Discriminative-stimulus and participant-rated effects of methylphenidate, bupropion, and triazolam in d-amphetamine-trained humans. Rush CR, et al. **Exp Clin Psychopharmacol** 1998 Feb;6(1):32–44

Phenobarbital induces cytochrome P4501A2 hnRNA, mRNA and protein in the liver of C57BL/6J wild type and aryl hydrocarbon receptor knock-out mice. Corcos L, et al. **FEBS Lett** 1998 Mar 27;425(2):293–7

Phenobarbital and 3-methylcholanthrene treatment alters phase I and II enzymes and the sensitivity of the rat colon to the carcinogenic activity of azoxymethane. Baijal PK, et al. **Food Chem Toxicol** 1997 Aug;35(8):789–98

The CYP2B2 phenobarbital response unit contains an accessory factor element and a putative glucocorticoid response element essential for conferring maximal phenobarbital responsiveness. Stoltz C, et al. **J Biol Chem** 1998 Apr 3;273(14):8528–36

Modulation of intracellular calcium in human neutrophils by peripheral benzodiazepine receptor ligands. Marino F, et al. **J Chemother** 1998 Apr;10(2):182–3

Benzodiazepine-receptor ligands in humans: acute performance-impairing, subject-rated and observer-rated effects. Rush CR, et al. **J Clin Psychopharmacol** 1998 Apr; 18(2):154–65

Enhanced selective attention after low-dose administration of the benzodiazepine antagonist flumazenil. Smolnik R, et al. **J Clin Psychopharmacol** 1998 Jun;18(3):241–7

The neuroactive steroid allopregnanolone suppresses hypothalamic gonadotropin-releasing hormone release through a mechanism mediated by the gamma-aminobutyric acidA receptor. Calogero AE, et al. **J Endocrinol** 1998 Jul;158(1):121–5

Matching under nonindependent variable-ratio schedules of drug reinforcement. Meisch RA, et al. **J Exp Anal Behav** 1998 Jul;70(1):23–34

Benzodiazepine-GABAA receptor complex ligands in two models of anxiety. Nazar M, et al. **J Neural Transm** 1997; 104(6–7):733–46

Gamma-aminobutyric acidA receptor function is desensitised in rat cultured cerebellar granule cells following chronic flunitrazepam treatment. Brown MJ, et al. **J Neurochem** 1998 Sep;71(3):1232–40

Inhibition of naloxone-stimulated adrenocorticotropin release by alprazolam in myotonic dystrophy patients. Joyner JM, et al. **J Neuroendocrinol** 1998 May;10(5):391–5

Cytotoxic action of lindane in neocortical GABAergic neurons is primarily mediated by interaction with flunitrazepam-sensitive GABA(A) receptors. Vale C, et al. **J Neurosci Res** 1998 May 1;52(3):276–85

Pentobarbital decreases the gamma-aminobutyric acidA receptor subunit gamma-2 long/short mRNA ratio by a

mechanism distinct from receptor occupation. Tyndale RF, et al. **J Pharmacol Exp Ther** 1997 Oct;283(1):350–7
Evidence of GABAergic modulation in melatonin–induced short–term memory deficits and food consumption. Shaji AV, et al. **Methods Find Exp Clin Pharmacol** 1998 May; 20(4):311–9
Pharmacological modulation of the refractory period of retinal spreading depression. Brand S, et al. **Naunyn Schmiedebergs Arch Pharmacol** 1998 Apr; 357(4):419–25
Neurosteroids may differentially affect the function of two native GABA(A) receptor subtypes in the rat brain. Schmid G, et al. **Naunyn Schmiedebergs Arch Pharmacol** 1998 Apr; 357(4):401–7
Effects of dexamethasone and alprazolam, a benzodiazepine, on the stimulatory effect of hexarelin, a synthetic GHRP, on ACTH, cortisol and GH secretion in humans. Arvat E, et al. **Neuroendocrinology** 1998 May;67(5):310–6
Mechanisms underlying the antidopaminergic effect of clonazepam and melatonin in striatum. Tenn CC, et al. **Neuropharmacology** 1997 Nov–Dec;36(11–12):1659–63
Effects of benzodiazepine receptor agonists in neurones acutely dissociated from the rat neostriatum. Jin YH, et al. **Neuroreport** 1997 Oct 20;8(15):3197–200
Computer model of clonazepam's effect in thalamic slice. Lytton WW. **Neuroreport** 1997 Oct 20;8(15):3339–43
Alcohol modulation of single GABA(A) receptor–channel kinetics. Tatebayashi H, et al. **Neuroreport** 1998 Jun 1; 9(8):1769–75
Localization and pharmacological characterization of pigeon diazepam–insensitive GABAA receptors. Acri JB, et al. **Neuroscience** 1997 Mar;77(2):371–8
Clonazepam prevents the development of sensitization to methamphetamine. Ito K, et al. **Pharmacol Biochem Behav** 1997 Dec;58(4):875–9
Schedule–induced polydipsic consumption of hypertonic NaCl solutions: effects of chlordiazepoxide. Lobarinas E, et al. **Physiol Behav** 1998 Feb 1;63(3):419–23
Detection of visual signals by rats: effects of chlordiazepoxide and cholinergic and adrenergic drugs on sustained attention. Bushnell PJ, et al. **Psychopharmacology (Berl)** 1997 Dec;134(3):230–41
Differentiating the effects of centrally acting drugs on arousal and memory: an event–related potential study of scopolamine, lorazepam and diphenhydramine. Curran HV, et al. **Psychopharmacology (Berl)** 1998 Jan;135(1):27–36
Differential effects of chlordiazepoxide on aggressive behavior in male mice: the influence of social factors. Ferrari PF, et al. **Psychopharmacology (Berl)** 1997 Dec; 134(3):258–65
Effects of lorazepam administration on striatal dopamine D2 receptor binding characteristics in man—a positron emission tomography study. Hietala J, et al. **Psychopharmacology (Berl)** 1997 Aug;132(4):361–5
Independent interaction of alprazolam and caffeine under chronic dose regimens on differential reinforcement of low–rate (DRL 45–s) performance. Lau CE, et al. **Psychopharmacology (Berl)** 1997 Dec;134(3):277–86
Comparison of abstinence syndromes precipitated by flumazenil and PK 11195 in female diazepam–dependent rats. Wala EP, et al. **Psychopharmacology (Berl)** 1997 Oct; 133(3):214–23
Performance, ability to stay awake, and tendency to fall asleep during the night after a diurnal sleep with temazepam or placebo. Porcù S, et al. **Sleep** 1997 Jul; 20(7):535–41
[The effects of flumazenil or bicuculline on the respiratory depression by morphine] Kasaba T, et al. **Masui** 1998 Apr; 47(4):414–9 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Jpn)**
[Interaction of GABA–ergic component of NAD with benzodiazepine receptors during epileptogenesis] Fomenko AI, et al. **Ukr Biokhim Zh** 1997 Mar–Apr;69(2):46–50 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Rus)**

THERAPEUTIC USE

Short–term augmentation of fluoxetine with clonazepam in the treatment of depression: a double–blind study. Smith WT, et al. **Am J Psychiatry** 1998 Oct;155(10):1339–45
Reversal of midazolam–induced laryngospasm with flumazenil. Davis DP, et al. **Ann Emerg Med** 1998 Aug; 32(2):263–5 (15 ref.)
Effect of temazepam on oxygen saturation and sleep quality at high altitude: randomised placebo controlled crossover trial. Dubowitz G. **BMJ** 1998 Feb 21;316(7131):587–9
Benzodiazepine (BDZ) treatment of benign childhood epilepsy with centrotemporal spikes (BECCT) [letter; comment] De Negri M, et al. **Brain Dev** 1997 Nov;19(7):506 . Comment on: Brain Dev 1997 Jun;19(4):274–8.
Flumazenil–responsive stupor [editorial; comment] Burdette DE. **Cephalalgia** 1998 Jan;18(1):5–6. Comment on: Cephalalgia 1997 Oct;17(6):658–61.
A double–blind comparison of clonazepam and placebo in the treatment of neuroleptic–induced akathisia. Pujalte D, et al. **Clin Neuropharmacol** 1994 Jun;17(3):236–42
Antagonism of soman–induced convulsions by midazolam, diazepam and scopolamine. Anderson DR, et al. **Drug Chem Toxicol** 1997 Aug;20(3):115–31
A risk–benefit assessment of flumazenil in the management of benzodiazepine overdose. Weinbroum AA, et al. **Drug Saf** 1997 Sep;17(3):181–96 (145 ref.)
Flumazenil for hepatic encephalopathy grade III and IVa in patients with cirrhosis: an Italian multicenter double–blind, placebo–controlled, cross–over study. Barbaro G, et al. **Hepatology** 1998 Aug;28(2):374–8
Clinical differences between the generic and nongeneric forms of clonazepam [letter] Rapaport MH. **J Clin Psychopharmacol** 1997 Oct;17(5):424
The effects of mild hypothermia on thiopental–induced electroencephalogram burst suppression. Kim JH, et al. **J Neurosurg Anesthesiol** 1998 Jul;10(3):137–41
Comparison of the effects of zolpidem and flunitrazepam on sleep structure and daytime cognitive functions. A study of untreated unsomniacs. Dujardin K, et al. **Pharmacopsychiatry** 1998 Jan;31(1):14–8
Pivotal studies of clonazepam in panic disorder. Davidson JR, et al. **Psychopharmacol Bull** 1998;34(2):169–74 (13 ref.)
Long–term experience with clonazepam in patients with a primary diagnosis of panic disorder. Worthington JJ 3rd, et al. **Psychopharmacol Bull** 1998;34(2):199–205
Psychopharmacological treatment of delirium to restore mental capacity. Bostwick JM, et al. **Psychosomatics** 1998 Mar–Apr;39(2):112–7

TOXICITY

Ondansetron modulates GABA(A) current of rat central nervous system neurons. Ye JH, et al. **Eur J Pharmacol** 1997 Oct 15;337(1):87–94

GABA RECEPTORS see **RECEPTORS, GABA**

GABA TRANSAMINASE see **4–AMINOBUTYRATE TRANSAMINASE**

GABEXATE

ADMINISTRATION & DOSAGE

Gabexate mesilate plus intravenous gammaglobulin treatment in children with diarrhoea–associated haemolytic uraemic syndrome [letter] Kusunoki Y, et al. **Nephron** 1998; 79(2):227–8

PHARMACOLOGY

Effect of gabexate mesylate (FOY), a drug for serine proteinase–mediated diseases, on the nitric oxide pathway. Colasanti M, et al. **Biochem Biophys Res Commun** 1998 May 19;246(2):453–6
Competitive inhibition of swine kidney copper amine oxidase by drugs: amiloride, clonidine, and gabexate mesylate. Federico R, et al. **Biochem Biophys Res Commun** 1997 Nov 7;240(1):150–2
The effect of MX–1 and FOY on survival of discordant cardiac xenograft. Kaji H, et al. **Transplant Proc** 1997 Nov; 29(7):3024–6

THERAPEUTIC USE

Meta–analysis of somatostatin, octreotide and gabexate mesilate in the therapy of acute pancreatitis. Andriulli A, et al. **Aliment Pharmacol Ther** 1998 Mar;12(3):237–45
Effects of loxiglumide on experimental acute pancreatitis in comparison with gabexate mesilate. Kimura K, et al. **Arzneimittelforschung** 1998 Jan;48(1):65–9

GABOON VIPER see **VIPERIDAE**

GADOLINIUM

Gadolinium can cool, man [editorial] Goonaratna C. **Ceylon Med J** 1997 Sep;42(3):115–6
Structure–activity relationship of macrocyclic and linear gadolinium chelates: investigation of transmetallation effect on the zinc–dependent metalloپeptidase angiotensin–converting enzyme. Corot C, et al. **J Magn Reson Imaging** 1998 May–Jun;8(3):695–702
Water dynamics in human blood via combined measurements of T2 relaxation and diffusion in the presence of gadolinium. Stanisz GJ, et al. **Magn Reson Med** 1998 Feb; 39(2):223–33
Magnetization transfer ratios in multiple sclerosis lesions enhancing after different doses of gadolinium. Filippi M, et al. **Neurology** 1998 May;50(5):1289–93
New gadolinium complexes as magnetic resonance imaging—contrast agents. Wagner M, et al. **Z Naturforsch [C]** 1997 Jul–Aug;52(7–8):508–15

ADMINISTRATION & DOSAGE

Correlation between dose rate and T1 in blood at Gd–enhanced MR angiography. Johansson LO, et al. **Acta Radiol** 1998 Sep;39(5):579–82
Liver cysteine proteinases in macrophage depression induced by gadolinium chloride. Korolenko T, et al. **Adv Exp Med Biol** 1997;421:315–21
Neuroradiologic screening for brain metastases—can quadruple dose gadolinium be far behind? [comment] Ginsberg LE, et al. **AJNR Am J Neuroradiol** 1998 May; 19(5):829–30. Comment on: AJNR Am J Neuroradiol 1998 May;19(5):821–8.
Worldwide clinical safety assessment of gadoteridol injection: an update. Runge VM, et al. **Eur Radiol** 1997;7 Suppl 5:243–5
Evaluation of standard and high–dose contrast–enhanced breath–hold liver magnetic resonance for visualization of metastatic disease in an animal model. Runge VM. **Invest Radiol** 1998 May;33(5):263–7
Perfusion–weighted MRI using gadobutrol as a contrast agent in a rat stroke model. Heiland S, et al. **J Magn Reson Imaging** 1997 Nov–Dec;7(6):1109–15
Recipient treatment with gadolinium chloride improves engraftment of isogeneic islets in the liver. Rewinski MJ, et al. **Transplant Proc** 1998 Mar;30(2):528–9

ANALYSIS

Gadolinium determination in tissue samples by inductively coupled plasma mass spectrometry and inductively coupled plasma atomic emission spectrometry in evaluation of the action of magnetic resonance imaging contrast agents. Frame EM, et al. **Analyst** 1998 Apr;123(4):675–9
On–line HPLC–electrospray ionization mass spectrometry: a pharmacological tool for identifying and studying the stability of Gd3+ complexes used as magnetic resonance imaging contrast agents. Behra–Miellet J, et al. **Biomed Chromatogr** 1998 Jan–Feb;12(1):21–6
Design and preparation of gadolinium–reservoir microcapsules for neutron–capture therapy by means of the Wurster process. Miyamoto M, et al. **Chem Pharm Bull (Tokyo)** 1997 Dec;45(12):2043–50

CHEMISTRY

NMR and luminescence studies on the formation of ternary adducts between HSA and Ln(III)–malonate complexes. Aime S, et al. **Biochim Biophys Acta** 1998 Jun 11; 1385(1):7–16
Fluorescently detectable magnetic resonance imaging agents. Hüber MM, et al. **Bioconjug Chem** 1998 Mar–Apr; 9(2):242–9
Polymeric conjugates of Gd(3+)–diethylenetriaminepentaacetic acid and dextran. 2. Influence of spacer arm length and conjugate molecular mass on the paramagnetic properties and some biological parameters. Rebizak R, et al. **Bioconjug Chem** 1998 Jan–Feb;9(1):94–9
Paramagnetic tracer concentration evolution by NMR relaxation time mapping: application to Aris–Taylor dispersion. Kutsovsky YE, et al. **Magn Reson Imaging** 1998; 16(1):63–71

DIAGNOSTIC USE

Evaluation of Gd–DOTA–labeled dextran polymer as an intravascular MR contrast agent for myocardial perfusion. Casali C, et al. **Acad Radiol** 1998 Apr;5 Suppl 1:S214–8
Multicenter evaluation of the safety, tolerance, and efficacy of OptiMARK in magnetic resonance imaging of the brain and spine. Grossman R, et al. **Acad Radiol** 1998 Apr;5 Suppl 1:S154–5; discussion S156
Contrast–enhanced MRI of focal liver lesions: differentiation and detection of primary and secondary liver lesions using Resovist–enhanced versus gadolinium–enhanced MRI in the same patient. Hammerstingl R, et al. **Acad Radiol** 1998 Apr;5 Suppl 1:S75–9; discussion S93–4
Validation of intracoronary delivery of metalloporphyrin as an in vivo "histochemical staining" for myocardial infarction with MR imaging. Ni Y, et al. **Acad Radiol** 1998 Apr;5 Suppl 1:S37–41; discussion S45–6
Localization of metalloporphyrin–induced "specific" enhancement in experimental liver tumors: comparison of magnetic resonance imaging, microangiographic, and histologic findings. Ni Y, et al. **Acad Radiol** 1995 Aug; 2(8):687–99
Tumor imaging with a macromolecular paramagnetic contrast agent: gadopentetate dimeglumine–polylysine. Opsahl LR, et al. **Acad Radiol** 1995 Sep;2(9):762–7
Contrast–enhanced MR angiography and first–pass renal perfusion imaging using MS–325, an intravascular contrast agent. Prasad PV, et al. **Acad Radiol** 1998 Apr;5 Suppl 1:S219–22; discussion S226–7
Investigation of MR contrast media utility with the VX–2 tumor model. Runge VM, et al. **Acad Radiol** 1998 Apr;5 Suppl 1:S34–6; discussion S45–6
Multislice measurement of first–pass transit of gadobenate dimeglumine in normal and ischemic myocardium in dogs. Sakuma H, et al. **Acad Radiol** 1995 Oct;2(10):864–70
Magnetic resonance imaging of acute cerebellar ataxia: report of a case with gadolinium enhancement and review of the literature. Kato Z, et al. **Acta Paediatr Jpn** 1998 Apr; 40(2):138–42 (18 ref.)
Gadolinium–enhanced MR imaging of pediatric patients after reduction of dysplastic hips: assessment of femoral head position, factors impeding reduction, and femoral head ischemia. Jaramillo D, et al. **AJR Am J Roentgenol** 1998 Jun;170(6):1633–7
Gadolinium–enhanced MR angiography of extraanatomic arterial bypass grafts. Krinsky G, et al. **AJR Am J Roentgenol** 1998 Mar;170(3):735–41
Endolymphatic duct/sac enhancement on gadolinium magnetic resonance imaging of the inner ear: preliminary observations and case reports [letter] Mark AS, et al. **Am J Otol** 1997 Jul;18(4):535
Fat–suppressed gadolinium–enhanced three–dimensional magnetic resonance angiography adequately depicts the status of iliac arteries following atherectomy and stent placement. Amano Y, et al. **Cardiovasc Intervent Radiol** 1998 Jul–Aug;21(4):345–7
Three–dimensional contrast–enhanced magnetic resonance angiography of the abdominal arterial system. Leung DA,

et al. **Cardiovasc Intervent Radiol** 1998 Jan-Feb;21(1):1-10 (34 ref.)
Concerning the paper by Kenny et al, entitled: "Computed model of gadolinium enhanced MRI of breast disease" (Eur. J. Radiol. 24 (1997) 109-119) [letter; comment] Pedevilla M, et al. **Eur J Radiol** 1997 Nov;25(3):249-50. Comment on: Eur J Radiol 1997 Feb;24(2):109-19.
Trends and developments in MRI contrast agent research. Cavagna FM, et al. **Eur Radiol** 1997;7 Suppl 5:222-4 (18 ref.)
Contrast enhancement issues in the MR evaluation of the central nervous system. Colosimo C, et al. **Eur Radiol** 1997; 7 Suppl 5:231-7 (37 ref.)
Contrast enhancement for the abdomen and pelvis. Mitchell DG. **Eur Radiol** 1997;7 Suppl 5:238-42 (21 ref.)
The ProHance story: the making of a novel MRI contrast agent. Tweedle MF. **Eur Radiol** 1997;7 Suppl 5:225-30
Safety of ProHance in special populations. Yoshikawa K, et al. **Eur Radiol** 1997;7 Suppl 5:246-50
Localization and determination of infarct size by Gd-Mesoporphyrin enhanced MRI in dogs. Herijgers P, et al. **Int J Card Imaging** 1997 Dec;13(6):499-507
Usefulness of preoperative MRI diagnosis in prostatic adenocarcinoma. Totsuka Y, et al. **Int J Urol** 1997 Sep; 4(5):467-73
A comparison of two MR hepatobiliary gadolinium chelates: Gd-BOPTA and Gd-EOB-DTPA. Runge VM. **J Comput Assist Tomogr** 1998 Jul-Aug;22(4):643-50
Perfusion-weighted MRI using gadobutrol as a contrast agent in a rat stroke model. Heiland S, et al. **J Magn Reson Imaging** 1997 Nov-Dec;7(6):1109-15
Intravascular contrast agent improves magnetic resonance angiography of carotid arteries in minipigs. Lin W, et al. **J Magn Reson Imaging** 1997 Nov-Dec;7(6):963-71
A multicenter clinical trial of Gadolite Oral Suspension as a contrast agent for MRI. Rubin DL, et al. **J Magn Reson Imaging** 1997 Sep-Oct;7(5):865-72
Gadolinium-enhanced magnetic resonance angiography of the pelvis in patients with erectile impotence. Stehling MK, et al. **MAGMA** 1997 Sep;5(3):247-54
Dynamic k-space filling for bolus chase 3D MR digital subtraction angiography. Lee HM, et al. **Magn Reson Med** 1998 Jul;40(1):99-104
Inter-rater variability in reporting enhancing lesions present on standard and triple dose gadolinium scans of patients with multiple sclerosis. Filippi M, et al. **Mult Scler** 1997 Aug;3(4):226-30
Improving interobserver variation in reporting gadolinium-enhanced MRI lesions in multiple sclerosis. Barkhof F, et al. **Neurology** 1997 Dec;49(6):1682-8
Gadolinium-enhancement of the spinal posterior roots in acute sensory ataxic neuropathy. Wada M, et al. **Neurology** 1997 Nov;49(5):1470-1
High-dose gadolinium-enhanced MRI for diagnosis of meningeal metastases. Kallmes DF, et al. **Neuroradiology** 1998 Jan;40(1):23-6
Postprocessing techniques for gadolinium-enhanced three-dimensional MR angiography. Davis CP, et al. **Radiographics** 1997 Sep-Oct;17(5):1061-77
Steady-state and dynamic MR angiography with MS-325: initial experience in humans. Grist TM, et al. **Radiology** 1998 May;207(2):539-44
MS-325: albumin-targeted contrast agent for MR angiography. Lauffer RB, et al. **Radiology** 1998 May; 207(2):529-38
Findings of retinitis on gadolinium-enhanced turbo fluid-attenuated inversion recovery images. Bahn MM, et al. **Retina** 1998;18(2):164-8
Contrast-enhanced magnetic resonance imaging in conservative management of lumbar disc herniation. Komori H, et al. **Spine** 1998 Jan 1;23(1):67-73
Current uses of gadolinium chelates for clinical magnetic resonance imaging examination of the liver. Low RN. **Top Magn Reson Imaging** 1998 Jun;9(3):141-66 (64 ref.)
Three-dimensional contrast-enhanced MR angiography. Maki JH, et al. **Top Magn Reson Imaging** 1996 Dec; 8(6):322-44 (71 ref.)
Enhanced magnetic resonance imaging for tissue characterization of liver abnormalities with hepatobiliary contrast agents: an overview of preclinical animal experiments. Ni Y, et al. **Top Magn Reson Imaging** 1998 Jun;9(3):183-95
[Use of Gadolinium as a contrast agent in the course of renal arterial angioplasty] Bouiller M, et al. **J Mal Vasc** 1998 Jun;23(3):201-3 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Fre)**
[Facial diplegia in the course of childhood Lyme disease: bilateral enhancement of the facial nerve and MRI after injection of gadolinium] Boukobza M, et al. **J Neuroradiol** 1997 Dec;24(4):270-3 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Fre)**
[Current status of the clinical development of MR contrast media] Laniado M, et al. **Rofo Fortschr Geb Rontgenstr Neuen Bildgeb Verfahr** 1997 Dec;167(6):541-50 (116 ref.) (Eng. Abstr.) **(Ger)**
[Safety and use of gadobutrol in patients with brain tumors (phase III trial)] Lemke AJ, et al. **Rofo Fortschr Geb Rontgenstr Neuen Bildgeb Verfahr** 1997 Dec;167(6):591-8 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Ger)**

METABOLISM

The reaction of lanthanide ions with n-doxyl stearic acids and its utilization for the ESR study on the permeability of lipid-bilayer of erythrocyte membrane to gadolinium ions. Cheng Y, et al. **J Inorg Biochem** 1998 Feb 1; 69(1-2):1-7

PHARMACOKINETICS

Multihance clinical pharmacology: biodistribution and MR enhancement of the liver. Spinazzi A, et al. **Acad Radiol** 1998 Apr;5 Suppl 1:S86-9; discussion S93-4
Using gadolinium to identify stretch-activated channels: technical considerations. Caldwell RA, et al. **Am J Physiol** 1998 Aug;275(2 Pt 1):C619-21

PHARMACOLOGY

Gadolinium chloride suppresses hepatic oval cell proliferation in rats with biliary obstruction. Olynyk JK, et al. **Am J Pathol** 1998 Feb;152(2):347-52
Using gadolinium to identify stretch-activated channels: technical considerations. Caldwell RA, et al. **Am J Physiol** 1998 Aug;275(2 Pt 1):C619-21
Hypotonicity activates a lanthanide-sensitive pathway for K+ release in A6 epithelia. De Smet P, et al. **Am J Physiol** 1998 Jul;275(1 Pt 1):C189-99
Haemodynamic effects of macrocyclic and linear gadolinium chelates in rats: role of calcium and transmetallation. Idée JM, et al. **Biometals** 1998 Apr;11(2):113-23
Gadolinium chloride inhibition of rat hepatic microsomal epoxide hydrolase and glutathione S-transferase gene expression. Kim SG, et al. **Drug Metab Dispos** 1997 Dec; 25(12):1416-23
Effects of the Kupffer cell inactivator gadolinium chloride on rat liver oxygen uptake and content of mitochondrial cytochromes. Ferreira J, et al. **FEBS Lett** 1998 Apr 17; 426(2):263-5
Invited editorial on "Gadolinium prevents high airway pressure-induced permeability increases in isolated rat lungs" [editorial] Curry FR. **J Appl Physiol** 1998 Apr; 84(4):1111-2
Gadolinium prevents high airway pressure-induced permeability increases in isolated rat lungs. Parker JC, et al. **J Appl Physiol** 1998 Apr;84(4):1113-8
Failure of Kupffer cell blockade to prevent disseminated intravascular coagulation in endotoxemic rats despite improved survival. Rüttinger D, et al. **Langenbecks Arch Surg** 1998 Mar;383(1):75-80
Lipid and cell membranes in the presence of gadolinium and other ions with high affinity to lipids. 1. Dipole and diffuse components of the boundary potential. Ermakov YuA, et al. **Membr Cell Biol** 1997;11(4):539-54
Fat-suppressed MRI of musculoskeletal infection: fast T2-weighted techniques versus gadolinium-enhanced T1-weighted images. Miller TT, et al. **Skeletal Radiol** 1997 Nov;26(11):654-8
In vitro analysis of gadolinium chloride abrogation of the systemic tolerance induced by portal venous administration of ultraviolet B-irradiated donor cells. Yu S, et al. **Transplantation** 1997 Dec 27;64(12):1684-8

THERAPEUTIC USE

Gadolinium chloride removes pulmonary intravascular macrophages and curtails the degree of ovine lentivirus-induced lymphoid interstitial pneumonia. Singh B, et al. **Int J Exp Pathol** 1998 Jun;79(3):151-62

TOXICITY

Time course of stomach mineralization, plasma, and urinary changes after a single intravenous administration of gadolinium(III) chloride in the male rat. Rees J, et al. **Toxicol Pathol** 1997 Nov-Dec;25(6):582-9

GADOLINIUM DTPA

ADMINISTRATION & DOSAGE

Acute hemodynamic effects of intravenous bolus injection of ionic and nonionic magnetic resonance contrast media. Masui T, et al. **Acad Radiol** 1995 Feb;2(2):148-53
Pituitary apoplexy with spontaneous cure of acromegaly and its possible relation to Gd-DTPA-administration. Wichers M, et al. **Acta Neurochir (Wien)** 1997;139(10):992-4
Differences in injection rates on contrast-enhanced breath-hold three-dimensional MR angiography. Kopka L, et al. **AJR Am J Roentgenol** 1998 Feb;170(2):345-8
Synergistic effects of relaxation and susceptibility in differentiation between compartmentalized and noncompartmentalized tissues. Dupas B, et al. **Invest Radiol** 1998 May;33(5):268-72
Improved nuclear magnetic resonance microscopic visualization of joint cartilage using liposome entrapped contrast agents. Gründer W, et al. **Invest Radiol** 1998 Apr; 33(4):193-202
Magnetic resonance imaging of pulmonary ventilation. Initial experiences with a gadolinium-DTPA-based aerosol. Misselwitz B, et al. **Invest Radiol** 1997 Dec;32(12):797-801
First pass MRA of the abdomen: ultrafast, non-breath-hold time-of-flight imaging using Gd-DTPA bolus. Atkinson DJ, et al. **J Magn Reson Imaging** 1997 Nov-Dec; 7(6):1159-62
Standard dose Gd-DTPA dynamic MR of renal arteries. Tello R, et al. **J Magn Reson Imaging** 1998 Mar-Apr; 8(2):421-6
A preliminary study comparing the sensitivity of serial monthly enhanced MRI after standard and triple dose gadolinium-DTPA for monitoring disease activity in primary progressive multiple sclerosis. Filippi M, et al. **J Neuroimaging** 1998 Apr;8(2):88-93
Comparing test bolus injections with full bolus injections during MR angiography [letter] Zaleski GX, et al. **Radiology** 1998 Sep;208(3):831-2
Joint fluid enhancement at MRI of the glenohumeral joint with intravenous injection of gadodiamide in standard and triple dose: a prospective comparative study of stable and unstable shoulders. Wintzell G, et al. **Skeletal Radiol** 1998 Feb;27(2):87-91
[Studies on contrast medium dosage in perfusion-weighted MR imaging] Erb G, et al. **Rofo Fortschr Geb Rontgenstr Neuen Bildgeb Verfahr** 1997 Dec;167(6):599-604 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Ger)**
[Pitfalls when using a contrast media injector in MRI] Heverhagen JT, et al. **Rofo Fortschr Geb Rontgenstr Neuen Bildgeb Verfahr** 1998 Aug;169(2):198-200 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Ger)**
[When is it meaningful to support magnetic resonance tomography by administering a positive enteral contrast medium?--an account of practical experience] Hosten N, et al. **Rofo Fortschr Geb Rontgenstr Neuen Bildgeb Verfahr** 1998 Mar;168(3):237-42 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Ger)**
[Magnetic resonance angiography of the vessels of the neck: the optimization of a dynamic technic during the rapid infusion of a paramagnetic contrast medium] Scarabino T, et al. **Radiol Med (Torino)** 1997 Oct;94(4):325-8 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Ita)**
[Breath-hold 3D MR urography with 2 ml Gd-DTPA injection] Obuchi M, et al. **Nippon Igaku Hoshasen Gakkai Zasshi** 1998 Mar; 58(4):163-5 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Jpn)**

ADVERSE EFFECTS

Effect of magnetic resonance exposure combined with gadopentetate dimeglumine on chromosomes in animal specimens. Rofsky NM, et al. **Acad Radiol** 1995 Jun; 2(6):492-6
[Nephrotoxicity of contrast media in magnetic resonance tomography (MRI)] Heuck A, et al. **Internist (Berl)** 1997 Dec;38(12):1234-5 **(Ger)**

ANALYSIS

Design and preparation of gadolinium-reservoir microcapsules for neutron-capture therapy by means of the Wurster process. Miyamoto M, et al. **Chem Pharm Bull (Tokyo)** 1997 Dec;45(12):2043-50

CHEMISTRY

High relaxivity linear Gd(DTPA)-polymer conjugates: the role of hydrophobic interactions. Kellar KE, et al. **Magn Reson Med** 1997 Nov;38(5):712-6
New gadolinium complexes as magnetic resonance imaging--contrast agents. Wagner M, et al. **Z Naturforsch [C]** 1997 Jul-Aug;52(7-8):508-15

DIAGNOSTIC USE

Delayed MR imaging of the liver: correlation of delayed enhancement of hepatic tumors and pathologic appearance. Gabata T, et al. **Abdom Imaging** 1998 May-Jun; 23(3):309-13
Macromolecular contrast media-enhanced MRI estimates of microvascular permeability correlate with histopathologic tumor grade. Brasch RC, et al. **Acad Radiol** 1998 Apr;5 Suppl 1:S2-5
AUR Memorial Award. Identification of myocardial cell death in reperfused myocardial injury using dual mechanisms of contrast-enhanced magnetic resonance imaging. Geschwind JF, et al. **Acad Radiol** 1994 Dec; 1(4):319-25
Enhanced detection of thrombi with a novel fibrin-targeted magnetic resonance imaging agent. Lanza GM, et al. **Acad Radiol** 1998 Apr;5 Suppl 1:S173-6; discussion S183-4
Experimental hepatic dysfunction: evaluation by MR imaging with Gd-EOB-DTPA. Murakami T, et al. **Acad Radiol** 1998 Apr;5 Suppl 1:S80-2
Localization of metalloporphyrin-induced "specific" enhancement in experimental liver tumors: comparison of magnetic resonance imaging, microangiographic, and histologic findings. Ni Y, et al. **Acad Radiol** 1995 Aug; 2(8):687-99
Simultaneous use of Gd-DTPA and spin-lock imaging: a Phantom Study. Ramadan UA, et al. **Acad Radiol** 1998 Apr;5 Suppl 1:S141-4
Assessment of acute and reperfused myocardial ischemia using GdDTPA, GdDTPA-cascade-24-polymer and albumin-GdDTPA. Roberts HC, et al. **Acad Radiol** 1998 Apr;5 Suppl 1:S31-3; discussion S45-6
Tumor angiography using high-resolution, three-dimensional magnetic resonance imaging: comparison of gadopentetate dimeglumine and a macromolecular blood-pool contrast agent. Schwickert HC, et al. **Acad Radiol** 1995 Oct; 2(10):851-8
Two prototype blood-pool agents for contrast-enhanced magnetic resonance angiography of the portal vein in pigs. Shibata DK, et al. **Acad Radiol** 1995 Aug;2(8):705-8
Acute blood-brain barrier changes in experimental closed

head injury as measured by MRI and Gd-DTPA. Barzó P, et al. **Acta Neurochir Suppl (Wien)** 1997;70:243–6
Mechanism of contrast enhancement in breast lesions at MR imaging. Boné B, et al. **Acta Radiol** 1998 Sep;39(5):494–500
Overhauser-enhanced MR imaging (OMRI). Golman K, et al. **Acta Radiol** 1998 Jan;39(1):10–7
Evaluation of the post-operative lumbar spine with MR imaging. The role of contrast enhancement and thickening in nerve roots. Grane P, et al. **Acta Radiol** 1997 Nov; 38(6):1035–42
Gadopentetate dimeglumine as a contrast agent in peripheral angioplasty. A case report. Murphy JM, et al. **Acta Radiol** 1998 Sep;39(5):576–8
Gd-DTPA as an alternative contrast agent in conventional and interventional radiology. Vehmas T, et al. **Acta Radiol** 1998 May;39(3):223–6
Recurrent varicocele. Demonstration by 3D phase-contrast MR angiography. von Heijne A. **Acta Radiol** 1997 Nov; 38(6):1020–2
Comparison of dynamic contrast-enhanced gradient-echo and spin-echo sequences in MR of head and neck neoplasms. Escott EJ, et al. **AJNR Am J Neuroradiol** 1997 Sep;18(8):1411–9
Serial contrast-enhanced MR in patients with multiple sclerosis and varying levels of disability. Filippi M, et al. **AJNR Am J Neuroradiol** 1997 Sep;18(8):1549–56
Contrast-enhanced magnetization transfer MR of the brain: importance of precontrast images. Meyer JR, et al. **AJNR Am J Neuroradiol** 1997 Sep;18(8):1515–21
Extensive cerebrospinal fluid enhancement with gadopentetate dimeglumine in a primitive neuroectodermal tumor. Naul LG, et al. **AJNR Am J Neuroradiol** 1997 Oct; 18(9):1709–11
MR arthrography of the wrist: scanning-room injection of the radiocarpal joint based on clinical landmarks. Beaulieu CF, et al. **AJR Am J Roentgenol** 1998 Mar;170(3):606–8
Gadolinium-enhanced three-dimensional MR angiography of the aorta and peripheral arteries: evaluation of a multistation examination using two gadopentetate dimeglumine infusions. Earls JP, et al. **AJR Am J Roentgenol** 1998 Sep;171(3):599–604
Hyperacute intraventricular hemorrhage revealed by gadolinium-enhanced MR imaging. Gilleland GT, et al. **AJR Am J Roentgenol** 1998 Mar;170(3):787–9
Half-dose gadolinium-enhanced MR imaging with magnetization transfer technique in brain tumors: comparison with conventional contrast-enhanced MR imaging [see comments] Han D, et al. **AJR Am J Roentgenol** 1998 Jan;170(1):189–93. Comment in: AJR Am J Roentgenol 1998 Aug;171(2):520–1.
Hepatocellular carcinoma in North America: a multiinstitutional study of appearance on T1-weighted, T2-weighted, and serial gadolinium-enhanced gradient-echo images. Kelekis NL, et al. **AJR Am J Roentgenol** 1998 Apr;170(4):1005–13
Usefulness of optimized gadolinium-enhanced fast fluid-attenuated inversion recovery MR imaging in revealing lesions of the brain. Melhem ER, et al. **AJR Am J Roentgenol** 1998 Sep;171(3):803–7
Gadolinium-enhanced MR imaging of temporomandibular disorders: improved lesion detection of the posterior disk attachment on T1-weighted images obtained with fat suppression. Suenaga S, et al. **AJR Am J Roentgenol** 1998 Aug;171(2):511–7
The relative safety of MRI contrast agent in acute necrotizing pancreatitis. Werner J, et al. **Ann Surg** 1998 Jan; 227(1):105–11
Angiogenesis and dynamic MR imaging gadolinium enhancement of malignant and benign breast lesions. Stomper PC, et al. **Breast Cancer Res Treat** 1997 Aug; 45(1):39–46
Contrast media-enhanced magnetic resonance imaging visualizes myocardial changes in the course of viral myocarditis. Friedrich MG, et al. **Circulation** 1998 May 12;97(18):1802–9
Differential diagnosis of hepatic tumors with delayed enhancement at gadolinium-enhanced MRI: a pictorial essay. Awaya H, et al. **Clin Imaging** 1998 May-Jun; 22(3):180–7 (15 ref.)
Gadolinium utilization in the MR evaluation of cardiac paraganglioma. Orr LA, et al. **Clin Imaging** 1997 Nov-Dec; 21(6):404–6
Contrast-enhanced breast MRI for cancer detection using a commercially available system—a perspective. Safir J, et al. **Clin Imaging** 1998 May-Jun;22(3):162–79 (56 ref.)
Use of gadolinium enhancement MRI in postoperative lumbar spine assessment [letter; comment] Butt WP. **Clin Radiol** 1997 Dec;52(12):964. Comment on: Clin Radiol 1997 Jul;52(7):530–4.
Gadopentate dimeglumine as an alternative contrast agent for use in interventional procedures. Hatrick AG, et al. **Clin Radiol** 1997 Dec;52(12):948–52
Hepatic angiomyolipoma: value of breath hold 2D flash GD-dynamic imaging with fat saturation. Hayasaka K, et al. **Comput Med Imaging Graph** 1997 Nov-Dec; 21(6):369–72
The pelvis after surgery and radio-chemotherapy for rectal cancer studied with Gd-DTPA-enhanced fast dynamic MR imaging. Blomqvist L, et al. **Eur Radiol** 1998;8(5):781–7
Dural invasion of meningiomas adjacent to the tumor margin on Gd-DTPA-enhanced MR images: histopathologic correlation. Hutzelmann A, et al. **Eur Radiol** 1998; 8(5):746–8
Assessment of resectability of pancreatic cancer with dynamic contrast-enhanced MR imaging: technique, surgical correlation and patient outcome. Spencer JA, et al. **Eur Radiol** 1998;8(1):23–9
Gadolinium-DTPA enhancement of symptomatic nerve roots in MRI of the lumbar spine. Tyrrell PN, et al. **Eur Radiol** 1998;8(1):116–22
Facial nerve enhancement on gadolinium-DTPA in a case with neurosarcoidosis. Sugita M, et al. **Intern Med** 1997 Nov;36(11):825–8
Comparison of unenhanced and gadoxetate disodium-enhanced spin-echo magnetic resonance imaging for the detection of experimental hepatocellular carcinoma in the rat. Goudemant JF, et al. **Invest Radiol** 1998 Feb; 33(2):80–4
Magnetic resonance imaging relaxation times and gadolinium-DTPA relaxivity values in human cerebrospinal fluid. Ibrahim MA, et al. **Invest Radiol** 1998 Mar;33(3):153–62
Hemodynamic tolerance of intravascular contrast agents for magnetic resonance imaging. Knollmann FD, et al. **Invest Radiol** 1997 Dec;32(12):755–62
Attenuation characteristics and application of gadolinium-DTPA in fast helical computed tomography. Luboldt W, et al. **Invest Radiol** 1997 Nov;32(11):690–5
Magnetic resonance imaging-histomorphologic correlation studies on paramagnetic metalloporphyrins in rat models of necrosis. Ni Y, et al. **Invest Radiol** 1997 Dec;32(12):770–9
Dynamic gadolinium DTPA-enhanced magnetic resonance of intravascular stents. Tello R, et al. **Invest Radiol** 1998 Jul;33(7):411–4
Safety and efficacy of contrast-enhanced MRI in the brain, head and neck: gadodiamide injection versus gadopentate dimeglumine. Sadni M, et al. **J Belge Radiol** 1997 Oct; 80(5):225–8
Correlation between gadolinium-diethylenetriaminepentaacetic acid contrast enhancement and thallium-201 chloride uptake in pediatric brainstem glioma. Maria BL, et al. **J Child Neurol** 1997 Sep;12(6):341–8
Gadolinium-enhanced fat-suppressed T1-weighted imaging of the head and neck: comparison of gradient and conventional SE sequences. Hirsch JA, et al. **J Comput Assist Tomogr** 1998 Sep-Oct;22(5):771–6
Primary angiosarcoma of the pulmonary arteries: dynamic contrast-enhanced MRI. Kacl GM, et al. **J Comput Assist Tomogr** 1998 Sep-Oct;22(5):687–91
Gadolinium-enhanced 3D MRA of the aortic arch vessels in the detection of atherosclerotic cerebrovascular occlusive disease. Krinsky G, et al. **J Comput Assist Tomogr** 1998 Mar-Apr;22(2):167–78
The effects of apnea on timing examinations for optimization of gadolinium-enhanced MRA of the thoracic aorta and arch vessels. Krinsky GA, et al. **J Comput Assist Tomogr** 1998 Sep-Oct;22(5):677–81
Dynamic gadolinium-enhanced MR findings in infantile hepatic hemangioendothelioma. Mortele KJ, et al. **J Comput Assist Tomogr** 1998 Sep-Oct;22(5):714–7 (8 ref.)
A comparison of two MR hepatobiliary gadolinium chelates: Gd-BOPTA and Gd-EOB-DTPA. Runge VM. **J Comput Assist Tomogr** 1998 Jul-Aug;22(4):643–50
3D breath-hold contrast-enhanced MRA: a preliminary experience in aorta and iliac vascular disease. Shetty AN, et al. **J Comput Assist Tomogr** 1998 Mar-Apr;22(2):179–85
Redistribution of renal blood flow after SWL evaluated by Gd-DTPA-enhanced magnetic resonance imaging. Mostafavi MR, et al. **J Endourol** 1998 Feb;12(1):9–12
Dynamic contrast-enhanced imaging and analysis at high spatial resolution of MCF7 human breast tumors. Furman-Haran E, et al. **J Magn Reson** 1997 Oct; 128(2):161–71
First pass MRA of the abdomen: ultrafast, non-breath-hold time-of-flight imaging using Gd-DTPA bolus. Atkinson DJ, et al. **J Magn Reson Imaging** 1997 Nov-Dec; 7(6):1159–62
High resolution MRI of MCF7 human breast tumors: complemented use of iron oxide microspheres and Gd-DTPA. Furman-Haran E, et al. **J Magn Reson Imaging** 1998 May-Jun;8(3):634–41
Optimal dose of hepatobiliary contrast agent for MR cholangiography: experimental study in rats. Hirohashi S, et al. **J Magn Reson Imaging** 1998 Jul-Aug;8(4):847–52
Value of image subtraction in 3D gadolinium-enhanced MR angiography of the renal arteries. Leung DA, et al. **J Magn Reson Imaging** 1998 May-Jun;8(3):598–602
Three-dimensional low dose gadolinium-enhanced peripheral MR venography. Li W, et al. **J Magn Reson Imaging** 1998 May-Jun;8(3):630–3
Comparison of gadopentetate dimeglumine and albumin-(Gd-DTPA)30 for microvessel characterization in an intracranial glioma model. Ostrowitzki S, et al. **J Magn Reson Imaging** 1998 Jul-Aug;8(4):799–806
Sequential use of ferumoxide particles and gadolinium chelate for the evaluation of focal liver lesions on MRI. Semelka RC, et al. **J Magn Reson Imaging** 1998 May-Jun;8(3):670–4
Contrast-enhanced 3D MRA with centric ordering in k space: a preliminary clinical experience in imaging the abdominal aorta and renal and peripheral arterial vasculature. Shetty AN, et al. **J Magn Reson Imaging** 1998 May-Jun;8(3):603–15
Relaxivity of Gd-EOB-DTPA in the normal and biliary obstructed guinea pig. Shuter B, et al. **J Magn Reson Imaging** 1998 Jul-Aug;8(4):853–61
Multifeature analysis of Gd-enhanced MR images of breast lesions. Sinha S, et al. **J Magn Reson Imaging** 1997 Nov-Dec;7(6):1016–26
Assessment of hepatic portal perfusion using T2 measurements of Gd-DTPA. Uematsu H, et al. **J Magn Reson Imaging** 1998 May-Jun;8(3):650–4
Asymptomatic spinal cord lesions in clinically isolated optic nerve, brain stem, and spinal cord syndromes suggestive of demyelination. O'Riordan JI, et al. **J Neurol Neurosurg Psychiatry** 1998 Mar;64(3):353–7
Leptomeningeal metastases: evaluation by gadolinium enhanced spinal magnetic resonance imaging. Gomori JM, et al. **J Neurooncol** 1998 Jan;36(1):55–60
Gadolinium-infusion magnetic resonance angiogram: a new, noninvasive, and accurate method of preoperative localization of impalpable undescended testes. Lam WW, et al. **J Pediatr Surg** 1998 Jan;33(1):123–6
"Bull's-eye" sign on gadolinium-enhanced magnetic resonance venography determines thrombus presence and age: a preliminary study. Froehlich JB, et al. **J Vasc Surg** 1997 Nov;26(5):809–16
Use of gadopentetate dimeglumine as a contrast agent for percutaneous transluminal renal angioplasty and stent placement. Spinosa DJ, et al. **Kidney Int** 1998 Feb; 53(2):503–7
Magnetic resonance imaging with gadolinium-diethylenetriamine pentaacetic acid is useful in assessment of tubal patency in a patient with iodine-induced hypothyroidism. Furuhashi M, et al. **Magn Reson Imaging** 1998 Apr;16(3):339–41
Magnetically labeled water perfusion imaging of the uterine arteries and of normal and malignant cervical tissue: initial experiences. Hawighorst H, et al. **Magn Reson Imaging** 1998 Apr;16(3):225–34
A case of effusive-constructive pericarditis: an efficacy of GD-DTPA enhanced magnetic resonance imaging to detect a pericardial thickening. Watanabe A, et al. **Magn Reson Imaging** 1998 Apr;16(3):347–50
Automatic segmentation of gadolinium-enhanced multiple sclerosis lesions. Bedell BJ, et al. **Magn Reson Med** 1998 Jun;39(6):935–40
Improved coverage in dynamic contrast-enhanced cardiac MRI using interleaved gradient-echo EPI. Ding S, et al. **Magn Reson Med** 1998 Apr;39(4):514–9
Effect of steroids on Gd-enhancing lesions before and during recombinant beta interferon 1a treatment in relapsing remitting multiple sclerosis. Gasperini C, et al. **Neurology** 1998 Feb;50(2):403–6
Can cerebrovascular reactivity be assessed by dynamic susceptibility contrast-enhanced MRI? Berthezene Y, et al. **Neuroradiology** 1998 Jan;40(1):1–5
Postcontrast magnetic resonance imaging to predict progression of traumatic epidural and subdural hematomas in the acute stage. Tomida M, et al. **Neurosurgery** 1998 Jul;43(1):66–70; discussion 70–1
Serial gadolinium-enhanced magnetic resonance imaging and assessment of facial nerve function in Bell's palsy. Engström M, et al. **Otolaryngol Head Neck Surg** 1997 Nov; 117(5):559–66
Renal artery stenosis and accessory renal arteries: accuracy of detection and visualization with gadolinium-enhanced breath-hold MR angiography. Bakker J, et al. **Radiology** 1998 May;207(2):497–504
Evaluation of chemotherapy in advanced urinary bladder cancer with fast dynamic contrast-enhanced MR imaging. Barentsz JO, et al. **Radiology** 1998 Jun;207(3):791–7
Glycosaminoglycan in articular cartilage: in vivo assessment with delayed Gd(DTPA)(2-)-enhanced MR imaging. Bashir A, et al. **Radiology** 1997 Nov;205(2):551–8
Breast cancer: gadolinium-enhanced MR imaging with a 0.5-T open imager and three-point Dixon technique. Daniel BL, et al. **Radiology** 1998 Apr;207(1):183–90
Coronary arteries: breath-hold, gadolinium-enhanced, three-dimensional MR angiography. Goldfarb JW, et al. **Radiology** 1998 Mar;206(3):830–4
Test bolus examination in the carotid artery at dynamic gadolinium-enhanced MR angiography. Kim JK, et al. **Radiology** 1998 Jan;206(1):283–9
Breath-hold gadolinium-enhanced MR angiography of the major vessels at 1.0 T: dose-response findings and angiographic correlation. Lentschig MG, et al. **Radiology** 1998 Aug;208(2):353–7
Childhood pyelonephritis: comparison of gadolinium-enhanced MR imaging and renal cortical scintigraphy for diagnosis. Lonergan GJ, et al. **Radiology** 1998 May;207(2):377–84
Potential renal transplant donors: evaluation with gadolinium-enhanced MR angiography and MR urography. Low RN, et al. **Radiology** 1998 Apr; 207(1):165–72
Primary breast abnormalities: selective pixel sampling on dynamic gadolinium-enhanced MR images. Mussurakis S, et al. **Radiology** 1998 Feb;206(2):465–73
Gd-EOB-DTPA and Yb-EOB-DTPA: two prototypic contrast media for CT detection of liver lesions in dogs [see comments] Schmitz SA, et al. **Radiology** 1997 Nov; 205(2):361–6. Comment in: Radiology 1997 Nov;205(2):319–22.
Vascular complications of liver transplantation: evaluation with gadolinium-enhanced MR angiography.

Stafford-Johnson DB, et al. **Radiology** 1998 Apr; 207(1):153-60

Musculoskeletal tumors: does fast dynamic contrast-enhanced subtraction MR imaging contribute to the characterization? van der Woude HJ, et al. **Radiology** 1998 Sep;208(3):821-8

Bolus-chase MR digital subtraction angiography in the lower extremity. Wang Y, et al. **Radiology** 1998 Apr;207(1):263-9

Patency of coronary bypass grafts: assessment with breath-hold contrast-enhanced MR angiography--value of a non-electrocardiographically triggered technique. Wintersperger BJ, et al. **Radiology** 1998 Aug;208(2):345-51

Experiences with gadodiamide, a non-ionic contrast agent, in MRI of brain metastases. Fellner F, et al. **Rontgenpraxis** 1998;51(6):203-11 (29 ref.)

Chondroblastic osteosarcoma: characterisation by gadolinium-enhanced MR imaging correlated with histopathology. Geirnaerdt MJ, et al. **Skeletal Radiol** 1998 Mar;27(3):145-53

[Imaging tumor extension of renal cell carcinomas with magnetic resonance tomography. Improved tumor-tissue contrast with Gd-DTPA-assisted spin-echo sequences and simultaneous fat suppression] Venz S, et al. **Aktuelle Radiol** 1998 May;8(3):119-24 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Ger)**

[Value of contrast medium magnetic resonance tomography of the breast in breast reconstruction with implant] Heinig A, et al. **Radiologe** 1997 Sep;37(9):710-7 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Ger)**

[MRI of the abdomen combined with enteroclysis in Crohn disease using oral and intravenous Gd-DTPA] Rieber A, et al. **Radiologe** 1998 Jan;38(1):23-8 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Ger)**

[MR angiography using Gd-DTPA in staging of abdominal aortic aneurysm: a correlation with DSA and CT] Arlart IP, et al. **Rofo Fortschr Geb Rontgenstr Neuen Bildgeb Verfahr** 1997 Sep;167(3):257-63 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Ger)**

[MR enteroclysis for nuclear spin tomographic diagnosis of inflammatory bowel diseases with contrast enhancement] Aschoff AJ, et al. **Rofo Fortschr Geb Rontgenstr Neuen Bildgeb Verfahr** 1997 Oct;167(4):387-91 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Ger)**

[Magnetic resonance imaging of the degree of pulmonary edema using a macromolecular contrast medium] Böck JC, et al. **Rofo Fortschr Geb Rontgenstr Neuen Bildgeb Verfahr** 1997 Nov;167(5):509-15 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Ger)**

[MR imaging of experimental pulmonary embolism using a macromolecular contrast medium] Böck JC, et al. **Rofo Fortschr Geb Rontgenstr Neuen Bildgeb Verfahr** 1997 Nov;167(5):516-20 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Ger)**

[Contrast-enhanced subtraction MRT in the spin-echo technic] Hergan K, et al. **Rofo Fortschr Geb Rontgenstr Neuen Bildgeb Verfahr** 1998 Jul;169(1):11-6 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Ger)**

[Contrast-enhanced MR cholangiography in percutaneous bile duct drainage] König CW, et al. **Rofo Fortschr Geb Rontgenstr Neuen Bildgeb Verfahr** 1997 Oct;167(4):384-6 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Ger)**

[Contrast-enhanced MR angiography in Leriche's syndrome] Link J, et al. **Rofo Fortschr Geb Rontgenstr Neuen Bildgeb Verfahr** 1998 Jul;169(1):22-6 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Ger)**

[T1-weighted excretory MR urography using GD-DTPA after low-dose diuretic administration] Nolte-Ernsting C, et al. **Rofo Fortschr Geb Rontgenstr Neuen Bildgeb Verfahr** 1997 Sep;167(3):314-8 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Ger)**

[Morphology and contrast enhancement of ductal carcinoma in situ in dynamic 1.0 T MR mammography] Sittek H, et al. **Rofo Fortschr Geb Rontgenstr Neuen Bildgeb Verfahr** 1997 Sep;167(3):247-51 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Ger)**

[Contrast media enhanced magnetic resonance angiography for determining patency of a coronary bypass. A comparison with coronary angiography] Wintersperger BJ, et al. **Rofo Fortschr Geb Rontgenstr Neuen Bildgeb Verfahr** 1997 Dec;167(6):572-8 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Ger)**

[Gadolinium-DTPA tolerance and clinical safety] Niendorf HP, et al. **Rontgenpraxis** 1997 Dec;50(12):354-63 **(Ger)**

[Whole-body magnetic resonance angiography using a contrast medium. Technical optimization] Carriero A, et al. **Radiol Med (Torino)** 1997 Oct;94(4):319-24 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Ita)**

[The assessment of skin tumors with magnetic resonance with high resolution and a paramagnetic contrast medium] Maurer J, et al. **Radiol Med (Torino)** 1998 Jun;95(6):563-6 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Ita)**

[A comparison between an ionic paramagnetic contrast agent (Gd-DTPA) and a nonionic one (Gd-DTPA-BMA) in functional kidney evaluation with magnetic resonance] Shariat Razavi I, et al. **Radiol Med (Torino)** 1997 Sep; 94(3):208-13 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Ita)**

[Gd-DTPA enhanced multi-shot echo-planar MRI: improvement of contrast between metastatic liver cancer and liver parenchyma] Kim T, et al. **Nippon Igaku Hoshasen Gakkai Zasshi** 1998 Apr; 58(5):235-7 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Jpn)**

[Dynamic MR hepatocholangiography with the SIP Fast GRE (saturation inversion projection fast gradient echo) method] Shimada M, et al. **Nippon Igaku Hoshasen Gakkai Zasshi** 1997 Sep; 57(11):681-3 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Jpn)**

METABOLISM

A molecular receptor-binding contrast agent for magnetic resonance imaging of the liver. Vera DR, et al. **Acad Radiol** 1995 Jun;2(6):497-506

Gadolinium chelates with weak binding to serum proteins. A new class of high-efficiency, general purpose contrast agents for magnetic resonance imaging. Cavagna FM, et al. **Invest Radiol** 1997 Dec;32(12):780-96

A multinuclear MR study of Gd-EOB-DTPA: comprehensive preclinical characterization of an organ specific MRI contrast agent. Vander Elst L, et al. **Magn Reson Med** 1997 Oct;38(4):604-14

PHARMACOKINETICS

Kinetics of a novel blood pool agent (MP-2269) with persistent high relaxivity for MR angiography. Hofman MB, et al. **Acad Radiol** 1998 Apr;5 Suppl 1:S206-9; discussion S226-7

Pharmacokinetics of gadodiamide injection in patients with severe renal insufficiency and patients undergoing hemodialysis or continuous ambulatory peritoneal dialysis. Joffe P, et al. **Acad Radiol** 1998 Jul;5(7):491-502

Biodistribution and excretion of 153Gd-labeled gadolinium ethoxybenzyl diethylenetriamine pentaacetic acid following repeated intravenous administration to rats. Mühler A, et al. **Acad Radiol** 1995 Apr;2(4):313-8

Influence of severity of myocardial injury on distribution of macromolecules: extravascular versus intravascular gadolinium-based magnetic resonance contrast agents. Schwitter J, et al. **J Am Coll Cardiol** 1997 Oct; 30(4):1086-94

Histologic confirmation of microvascular hyperpermeability to macromolecular MR contrast medium in reperfused myocardial infarction. Saeed M, et al. **J Magn Reson Imaging** 1998 May-Jun;8(3):561-7

Regional measurement of the Gd-DTPA tissue partition coefficient in canine myocardium. Harris PA, et al. **Magn Reson Med** 1997 Oct;38(4):541-5

Gadolinium-bearing red cells as blood pool MRI contrast agents. Johnson KM, et al. **Magn Reson Med** 1998 Jul; 40(1):133-42

Rapid measurement of Gd-DTPA extraction fraction in a dialysis system using echo-planar imaging. Niendorf ER, et al. **Med Phys** 1997 Dec;24(12):1907-13

Renal excretion of gadolinium mimicking calculi on non-contrast CT. Donnelly LF, et al. **Pediatr Radiol** 1998 Jun;28(6):417

Effect of molecular weight on the diffusion of contrast media into cartilage. Perlewitz TJ, et al. **Spine** 1997 Dec 1; 22(23):2707-10

THERAPEUTIC USE

Neutron capture therapy with gadopentetate dimeglumine: experiments on tumor-bearing rats. Khokhlov VF, et al. **Acad Radiol** 1995 May;2(5):392-8

GADOPENTETATE DIMEGLUMINE see **GADOLINIUM DTPA**

GAFFKYA ANAEROBIA see **PEPTOSTREPTOCOCCUS**

GAFFKYA HOMARI see **STREPTOCOCCACEAE**

GAG GENE PRODUCTS see **GENE PRODUCTS, GAG**

GAG GENES see **GENES, GAG**

GAG-ONC FUSION PROTEINS see **FUSION PROTEINS, GAG-ONC**

GAG-POL FUSION PROTEINS see **FUSION PROTEINS, GAG-POL**

GAG-POL PROTEIN see **FUSION PROTEINS, GAG-POL**

GAG POLYPROTEINS see **GENE PRODUCTS, GAG**

GAG PROTEIN see **GENE PRODUCTS, GAG**

GAG PROTEIN P24, HIV see **HIV CORE PROTEIN P24**

GAG VIRAL PROTEINS see **GENE PRODUCTS, GAG**

GAGGING

A comment on "Videofluoroscopic evaluation of aspiration with visual examination of the gag reflex and velar Movement" (Dysphagia 12:21-23, 1997) [letter] Selley WG. **Dysphagia** 1998 Fall;13(4):228-9

PHYSIOLOGY

Making an impression of a maxillary edentulous patient with gag reflex by pressing caves. Ren X. **J Prosthet Dent** 1997 Nov;78(5):533

[Electrophysiologic studies of local ion transport changes in the tracheal wall in vitro] Tyrakowski T, et al. **Ann Acad Med Stetin** 1997;43:99-111 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Pol)**

GAIT

Joint moments in minor limb length discrepancy: a pilot study. Goel A, et al. **Am J Orthop** 1997 Dec;26(12):852-6

Dynamic implications of hip flexion contractures. Lee LW, et al. **Am J Phys Med Rehabil** 1997 Nov-Dec;76(6):502-8

Therapeutic electrical stimulation for spasticity: quantitative gait analysis. Pease WS. **Am J Phys Med Rehabil** 1998 Jul-Aug;77(4):351-5

Kinematic gait analysis of hind limb symmetry in dogs at the trot. Schaefer SL, et al. **Am J Vet Res** 1998 Jun; 59(6):680-5

Gait assessment of fixed ankle-foot orthoses in children with spastic diplegia. Abel MF, et al. **Arch Phys Med Rehabil** 1998 Feb;79(2):126-33

Effects of withdrawal of bracing in matched pairs of children with osteogenesis imperfecta. Gerber LH, et al. **Arch Phys Med Rehabil** 1998 Jan;79(1):46-51

Biomechanic effects of a contralateral shoe-lift on walking with an immobilized knee. Kerrigan DC, et al. **Arch Phys Med Rehabil** 1997 Oct;78(10):1085-91

Mass and mass distribution of below-knee prostheses: effect on gait efficacy and self-selected walking speed. Lehmann JF, et al. **Arch Phys Med Rehabil** 1998 Feb;79(2):162-8

Electromyographic biofeedback to improve lower extremity function after stroke: a meta-analysis. Moreland JD, et al. **Arch Phys Med Rehabil** 1998 Feb;79(2):134-40

Gait characteristics of patients with claudication. Scherer SA, et al. **Arch Phys Med Rehabil** 1998 May;79(5):529-31

Gait pattern alteration by functional sensory substitution in healthy subjects and in diabetic subjects with peripheral neuropathy. Walker SC, et al. **Arch Phys Med Rehabil** 1997 Aug;78(8):853-6

Knee adduction moment, serum hyaluronan level, and disease severity in medial tibiofemoral osteoarthritis. Sharma L, et al. **Arthritis Rheum** 1998 Jul;41(7):1233-40

Acute gait disturbance associated with pamidronate infusion [letter] Karapetis CS, et al. **Aust N Z J Med** 1997 Dec; 27(6):719-20

Extensive intracranial calcification secondary to hypoxia, presenting with dyspraxic gait. Nagaratnam N, et al. **Australas Radiol** 1998 Aug;42(3):232-3

Probability of valid gait data acquisition using currently available force plates. Oggero E, et al. **Biomed Sci Instrum** 1997;34:392-7

A SPECT study of patients with gait apraxia without evidence of frontal lobe dysfunction. Chen JT, et al. **Chung Hua I Hsueh Tsa Chih (Taipei)** 1998 Apr; 61(4):216-22

Treatment of internal rotation gait due to gluteus medius and minimus overactivity in cerebral palsy: anatomical rationale of a new surgical procedure and preliminary results in twelve hips. Joseph B. **Clin Anat** 1998;11(1):22-8

Electromyographic biofeedback for gait training after stroke. Bradley L, et al. **Clin Rehabil** 1998 Feb;12(1):11-22

Improvement in gait parameters following late intervention in traumatic brain injury: a long-term follow-up report of a single case. Butler PB, et al. **Clin Rehabil** 1997 Aug; 11(3):220-6

Visual gait analysis: the development of a clinical assessment and scale. Lord SE, et al. **Clin Rehabil** 1998 Apr; 12(2):107-19

Late presentation of biotinidase deficiency with acute visual loss and gait disturbance. Rahman S, et al. **Dev Med Child Neurol** 1997 Dec;39(12):830-1

The influence of forearm crutches on pelvic and hip kinematics in children with myelomeningocele: don't throw away the crutches. Vankoski S, et al. **Dev Med Child Neurol** 1997 Sep;39(9):614-9

Freezing gait in Parkinson's disease. Lamberti P, et al. **Eur Neurol** 1997;38(4):297-301

An evaluation of the use of gait plate inlays in the short-term management of the intoeing child. Redmond AC. **Foot Ankle Int** 1998 Mar;19(3):144-8

Piezo-dynamometric platform for a more complete analysis of foot-to-floor interaction. Giacomozzi C, et al. **IEEE Trans Rehabil Eng** 1997 Dec;5(4):322-30

A multisegment computer simulation of normal human gait. Gilchrist LA, et al. **IEEE Trans Rehabil Eng** 1997 Dec; 5(4):290-9

Fuzzy clustering of children with cerebral palsy based on temporal-distance gait parameters. O'Malley MJ, et al. **IEEE Trans Rehabil Eng** 1997 Dec;5(4):300-9

Segment velocities in normal and transtibial amputees: prosthetic design implications. Rao SS, et al. **IEEE Trans Rehabil Eng** 1998 Jun;6(2):219-26

Effects of alignment changes on stance phase pressures and shear stresses on transtibial amputees: measurements from 13 transducer sites. Sanders JE, et al. **IEEE Trans Rehabil Eng** 1998 Mar;6(1):21-31

A portable, real-time, clinical gait velocity analysis system. Weir RF, et al. **IEEE Trans Rehabil Eng** 1997 Dec; 5(4):310-21

Cerebral white matter changes (leukoaraiosis), stroke, and gait disturbance. Briley DP, et al. **J Am Geriatr Soc** 1997 Dec;45(12):1434-8

Mobility after hip fracture predicts health outcomes. Fox KM, et al. **J Am Geriatr Soc** 1998 Feb;46(2):169-73

The relationship between gait changes and falls [letter; comment] Hausdorff JM, et al. **J Am Geriatr Soc** 1997 Nov; 45(11):1406. Comment on: J Am Geriatr Soc 1997 Mar;45(3):313-20.

Balance and gait performance in an urban and a rural population. Ringsberg KA, et al. **J Am Geriatr Soc** 1998 Jan;46(1):65–70

Dementia does not prevent the restoration of safe gait after hip fracture [letter; comment] Rozzini R, et al. **J Am Geriatr Soc** 1997 Nov;45(11):1406–7. Comment on: J Am Geriatr Soc 1997 Jan;45(1):35–42.

An unusual presentation of intoeing in a child. Beck TD Jr, et al. **J Am Osteopath Assoc** 1998 Jan;98(1):48–50

Comparison of a functional obstacle course with an index of clinical gait and balance and postural sway. Means KM, et al. **J Gerontol A Biol Sci Med Sci** 1998 Sep;53(5):M331–5

Concentrations of indoleamine metabolic intermediates in the ventricular cerebrospinal fluid of advanced Parkinson's patients with severe postural instability and gait disorders. Iacono RP, et al. **J Neural Transm** 1997;104(4–5):451–9

Rehabilitation of gait in Parkinson's disease [letter; comment] Iansek RT, et al. **J Neurol Neurosurg Psychiatry** 1997 Oct; 63(4):556–7. Comment on: J Neurol Neurosurg Psychiatry 1997 Jan;62(1):22–6.

Alteration of spatial–temporal parameters of gait in Chronic Fatigue Syndrome patients. Saggini R, et al. **J Neurol Sci** 1998 Jan 21;154(1):18–25

Development of walking, swimming and neuronal connections after complete spinal cord transection in the neonatal opossum, Monodelphis domestica. Saunders NR, et al. **J Neurosci** 1998 Jan 1;18(1):339–55

Assessing the limping child with skeletal scintigraphy. Connolly LP, et al. **J Nucl Med** 1998 Jun;39(6):1056–61

Lengths of hamstrings and psoas muscles during crouch gait: effects of femoral anteversion [letter] Derek T, et al. **J Orthop Res** 1998 Jul;16(4):518–9

Gait compensations in patients with osteoarthritis of the hip and their relationship to pain and passive hip motion. Hurwitz DE, et al. **J Orthop Res** 1997 Jul;15(4):629–35

Lengths of hamstrings and psoas muscles during crouch gait: effects of femoral anteversion. Schutte LM, et al. **J Orthop Res** 1997 Jul;15(4):615–21

Optimal walking in terms of variability in step length. Sekiya N, et al. **J Orthop Sports Phys Ther** 1997 Nov;26(5):266–72

Pediatric imaging perspective: acute limp. Fordham L, et al. **J Pediatr** 1998 May;132(5):906–8

Alterations in surgical decision making in patients with cerebral palsy based on three–dimensional gait analysis. DeLuca PA, et al. **J Pediatr Orthop** 1997 Sep–Oct; 17(5):608–14

Gait analysis and muscle strength in children with congenital pseudarthrosis of the tibia: the effect of treatment. Karol LA, et al. **J Pediatr Orthop** 1998 May–Jun;18(3):381–6

Gait analysis and muscle strength in children with surgically treated clubfeet. Karol LA, et al. **J Pediatr Orthop** 1997 Nov–Dec;17(6):790–5

The kinematic patterns of toe–walkers. Kelly IP, et al. **J Pediatr Orthop** 1997 Jul–Aug;17(4):478–80

Kinematic and kinetic asymmetry in patients with leg–length discrepancy. Liu XC, et al. **J Pediatr Orthop** 1998 Mar–Apr;18(2):187–9

Idiopathic toe walking: a comparison of treatment methods. Stricker SJ, et al. **J Pediatr Orthop** 1998 May–Jun; 18(3):289–93

Hamstring shortening: postural defect or congenital contracture. Napiontek M, et al. **J Pediatr Orthop B** 1998 Jan;7(1):71–6

The relationship between gait parameters and pain in persons with transtibial amputation: a preliminary report. Kelly KM, et al. **J Rehabil Res Dev** 1998 Jun;35(2):231–7

Mechanical efficiency during gait of adults with transtibial amputation: a pilot study comparing the SACH, Seattle, and Golden–Ankle prosthetic feet. Prince F, et al. **J Rehabil Res Dev** 1998 Jun;35(2):177–85

Sensing stability and dynamic response of the F–Scan in–shoe sensing system: a technical note. Sumiya T, et al. **J Rehabil Res Dev** 1998 Jun;35(2):192–200

Role of soleus muscle in spastic equinus foot [letter] Decq P, et al. **Lancet** 1998 Jul 11;352(9122):118

A stiffness–varying model of human gait. Duan XH, et al. **Med Eng Phys** 1997 Sep;19(6):518–24

Effect of shoe insert construction on foot and leg movement. Nigg BM, et al. **Med Sci Sports Exerc** 1998 Apr;30(4):550–5

Functional indices for sciatic, peroneal, and posterior tibial nerve lesions in the mouse. Inserra MM, et al. **Microsurgery** 1998;18(2):119–24

Botulinum toxin injections to one leg alleviate freezing of gait in a patient with Parkinson's disease. Giladi N, et al. **Mov Disord** 1997 Nov;12(6):1085–6

Gait variability and basal ganglia disorders: stride–to–stride variations of gait cycle timing in Parkinson's disease and Huntington's disease. Hausdorff JM, et al. **Mov Disord** 1998 May;13(3):428–37

Cock gait in manganese intoxication. Huang CC, et al. **Mov Disord** 1997 Sep;12(5):807–8

Gait disorder and parkinsonian signs in patients with stroke related to small deep infarcts and white matter lesions. van Zagten M, et al. **Mov Disord** 1998 Jan;13(1):89–95

Locomotion. Just skip it [news] Farley CT. **Nature** 1998 Aug 20;394(6695):721–3

Palaeoanthropology. Lucy takes a stroll [news] Lincoln T. **Nature** 1998 Jul 23;394(6691):325

The measurement of ambulatory impairment in multiple sclerosis. Schwid SR, et al. **Neurology** 1997 Nov; 49(5):1419–24

Gait initiation and impairments of ground reaction forces as illustrated in old age by 'La marche à petits pas'. Patchay S, et al. **Neurosci Lett** 1997 Nov 7;236(3):143–6

Gait performance with wheeled and standard walkers. Bohannon RW. **Percept Mot Skills** 1997 Dec;85(3 Pt 2):1185–6

Partial body weight support with treadmill locomotion to improve gait after incomplete spinal cord injury: a single–subject experimental design. Gardner MB, et al. **Phys Ther** 1998 Apr;78(4):361–74

Multivariate examination of data from gait analysis of persons with stroke. Olney SJ, et al. **Phys Ther** 1998 Aug; 78(8):814–28

Accuracy of reconstructed angular estimates obtained with the Ariel Performance Analysis System. Wilson DJ, et al. **Phys Ther** 1997 Dec;77(12):1741–6

Three dimensional measurements of pelvic tilt in trans–tibial amputations: the effects of pelvic tilt on trunk muscles strength and characteristics of gait. Alsancak S, et al. **Prosthet Orthot Int** 1998 Apr;22(1):17–24

The influence of the reciprocal hip joint link in the Advanced Reciprocating Gait Orthosis on standing performance in paraplegia. Baardman G, et al. **Prosthet Orthot Int** 1997 Dec;21(3):210–21

Weight bearing and velocity in trans–tibial and trans–femoral amputees. Jones ME, et al. **Prosthet Orthot Int** 1997 Dec; 21(3):183–6

Biomedical gait evaluation of the immediate effect of orthotic treatment for flexible flat foot. Leung AK, et al. **Prosthet Orthot Int** 1998 Apr;22(1):25–34

Suspension effect and dynamic evaluation of the total surface bearing (TSB) trans–tibial prosthesis: a comparison with the patellar tendon bearing (PTB) trans–tibial prosthesis. Narita H, et al. **Prosthet Orthot Int** 1997 Dec;21(3):175–8

Primary metatarsalgia: the influence of a custom moulded insole and a rockerbar on plantar pressure. Postema K, et al. **Prosthet Orthot Int** 1998 Apr;22(1):35–44

A new concept of dynamic orthosis for paraplegia: the weight bearing control (WBC) orthosis. Yano H, et al. **Prosthet Orthot Int** 1997 Dec;21(3):222–8

Clinical evaluations of dorsiflexion assist controlled by spring ankle–foot orthosis for hemiplegic patients. Hachisuka K, et al. **Sangyo Ika Daigaku Zasshi** 1998 Mar 1;20(1):1–9

The use of an advanced reciprocating gait orthosis by paraplegic individuals: a follow–up study. Jaspers P, et al. **Spinal Cord** 1997 Sep;35(9):585–9

A new approach to retrain gait in stroke patients through body weight support and treadmill stimulation. Visintin M, et al. **Stroke** 1998 Jun;29(6):1122–8

[Clinical gait analysis—methods, limitations and possible applications] Kopf A, et al. **Acta Med Austriaca** 1998; 25(1):27–32 (50 ref.) (Eng. Abstr.) **(Ger)**

[Development of a gait trainer with regulated servo–drive for rehabilitation of locomotor disabled patients] Uhlenbrock D, et al. **Biomed Tech (Berl)** 1997 Jul–Aug; 42(7–8):196–202 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Ger)**

[Metronome therapy in patients with Parkinson disease] Enzensberger W, et al. **Nervenarzt** 1997 Dec;68(12):972–7 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Ger)**

[Strength and coordination training for prevention of falls in the elderly] Oster P, et al. **Z Gerontol Geriatr** 1997 Jul–Aug;30(4):289–92 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Ger)**

[Tinetti motor ability test: sensitivity to change in gait assessment during geriatric hospitalization—aspects of its clinical relevance and quality assurance] Thiesemann R, et al. **Z Gerontol Geriatr** 1997 Jul–Aug;30(4):281–8 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Ger)**

[A case of an elderly patient with dementia and gait disturbance associated with influenza] Nabeshima A, et al. **Kansenshogaku Zasshi** 1997 Sep;71(9):944–8 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Jpn)**

[Possibilities of ambulation in children with myelodysplasia] Radlo W, et al. **Przegl Lek** 1998;55(4):217–20 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Pol)**

[Star–gait measured by craniocorpography: patternrs, classification, physiopathological considerations and clinical utility] Oliva M, et al. **Acta Otorrinolaringol Esp** 1998 Jun–Jul;49(5):357–62 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Spa)**

[Alcoholic patient with neuropsychiatric and gait impairment] Revilla Ostolaza TY, et al. **Rev Clin Esp** 1998 Apr;198(4):247–8 **(Spa)**

[A 66–year–old man with impaired gait and paresthesias of the lower limbs] Selva A, et al. **Rev Clin Esp** 1998 Apr; 198(4):255–7 **(Spa)**

[Supranuclear ophthalmoplegia and walk disorders in an elderly man] Guerrero AL, et al. **Rev Neurol** 1998 May; 26(153):835–6 **(Spa)**

DRUG EFFECTS

Musculoskeletal modelling in determining the effect of botulinum toxin on the hamstrings of patients with crouch gait. Thompson NS, et al. **Dev Med Child Neurol** 1998 Sep; 40(9):622–5

Abnormalities in the stride length–cadence relation in parkinsonian gait. Morris M, et al. **Mov Disord** 1998 Jan; 13(1):61–9

Shuffling slowly forwards: recent advances in Parkinson's disease management. Donaldson I, et al. **N Z Med J** 1998 Jun 12;111(1067):197–8

[Falls in the elderly and drugs] von Renteln–Kruse W. **Z Gerontol Geriatr** 1997 Jul–Aug;30(4):276–80 (34 ref.) (Eng. Abstr.) **(Ger)**

PHYSIOLOGY

Cortisol is higher in parkinsonism and associated with gait deficit. Charlett A, et al. **Acta Neurol Scand** 1998 Feb; 97(2):77–85

Breadth of base whilst walking: effect of ageing and parkinsonism. Charlett A, et al. **Age Ageing** 1998 Jan; 27(1):49–54

Quadriceps function, proprioceptive acuity and functional performance in healthy young, middle–aged and elderly subjects. Hurley MV, et al. **Age Ageing** 1998 Jan; 27(1):55–62

Gait biomechanics and total knee arthroplasty. Andriacchi TP, et al. **Am J Knee Surg** 1997 Fall;10(4):255–60 (29 ref.)

The mechanics of knee replacements during gait. In vivo fluoroscopic analysis of two designs. Banks SA, et al. **Am J Knee Surg** 1997 Fall;10(4):261–7

Gait analysis. Current trends in the ACL–deficient and arthritic knee. Bush–Joseph CA. **Am J Knee Surg** 1997 Fall; 10(4):245

Gait characteristics of the anterior cruciate ligament–deficient varus knee. Hewett TE, et al. **Am J Knee Surg** 1997 Fall;10(4):246–54 (44 ref.)

Forelimb joint moments and power during the walking stance phase of horses. Colborne GR, et al. **Am J Vet Res** 1998 May;59(5):609–14

Effects of selection and habituation on vertical ground reaction force in greyhounds. Rumph PF, et al. **Am J Vet Res** 1997 Nov;58(11):1206–8

Ground reaction forces in Greyhounds with tibial nerve injury. Rumph PF, et al. **Am J Vet Res** 1998 Apr; 59(4):375–8

Energy expenditure during gait using the walkabout and isocentric reciprocal gait orthoses in persons with paraplegia. Harvey LA, et al. **Arch Phys Med Rehabil** 1998 Aug;79(8):945–9

Biomechanical gait alterations independent of speed in the healthy elderly: evidence for specific limiting impairments. Kerrigan DC, et al. **Arch Phys Med Rehabil** 1998 Mar; 79(3):317–22

Lower extremity muscle force measures and functional ambulation in patients with amyotrophic lateral sclerosis. Slavin MD, et al. **Arch Phys Med Rehabil** 1998 Aug; 79(8):950–4

Primary progressive freezing gait. Case report. Nicaretta DH, et al. **Arq Neuropsiquiatr** 1997 Sep;55(3A):496–8

Phase response characteristics of model neurons determine which patterns are expressed in a ring circuit model of gait generation. Canavier CC, et al. **Biol Cybern** 1997 Dec; 77(6):367–80

Standing sway: iterative estimation of the kinematics and dynamics of the lower extremities from force–plate measurements. Levin O, et al. **Biol Cybern** 1998 Apr; 78(4):319–27

Neural control of interlimb oscillations. II. Biped and quadruped gaits and bifurcations. Pribe C, et al. **Biol Cybern** 1997 Aug;77(2):141–52

Influence of dietary protein and sex on walking ability and bone parameters of broilers. Yalçin S, et al. **Br Poult Sci** 1998 May;39(2):251–6

Sprawling locomotion in the lizard Sceloporus clarkii: speed modulation of motor patterns in a walking trot. Reilly SM. **Brain Behav Evol** 1998;52(3):126–38

Cortical facilitation of cutaneous reflexes in leg muscles during human gait. Pijnappels M, et al. **Brain Res** 1998 Mar 16;787(1):149–53

Gait analysis of the hemophilic ankle with silicone heel cushion. Seuser A, et al. **Clin Orthop** 1997 Oct;(343):74–80

Relationship between gait and clinical results after high tibial osteotomy. Wada M, et al. **Clin Orthop** 1998 Sep; (354):180–8

Functional gait adaptations in patients with anterior cruciate ligament deficiency over time. Wexler G, et al. **Clin Orthop** 1998 Mar;(348):166–75

Clinical gait analysis in a rehabilitation context: some controversial issues. Mulder T, et al. **Clin Rehabil** 1998 Apr;12(2):99–106

Gait abnormalities in diabetic neuropathy. Katoulis EC, et al. **Diabetes Care** 1997 Dec;20(12):1904–7

Leg muscle activation during gait in Parkinson's disease: influence of body unloading. Dietz V, et al. **Electroencephalogr Clin Neurophysiol** 1997 Oct; 105(5):400–5

Gait analysis during treadmill and overground locomotion in children and adults. Stolze H, et al. **Electroencephalogr Clin Neurophysiol** 1997 Dec; 105(6):490–7

Cortical mechanism underlying externally cued gait initiation studied by contingent negative variation. Yazawa S, et al. **Electroencephalogr Clin Neurophysiol** 1997 Oct; 105(5):390–9

Kinematic comparison of the leading and trailing fore– and hindlimbs at the canter. Back W, et al. **Equine Vet J Suppl** 1997 May;(23):80–3

Comparison of the temporal kinematics of the canter pirouette and collected canter. Burns TE, et al. **Equine Vet J Suppl** 1997 May;(23):58–61

Classification of collected trot, passage and piaffe based on temporal variables. Clayton HM. **Equine Vet J Suppl** 1997 May;(23):54–7

Joint moments and power in equine gait: a preliminary study. Colborne GR, et al. **Equine Vet J Suppl** 1997 May;(23):33–6

Variability of the limb joint patterns of sound horses at trot.

Degueurce C, et al. **Equine Vet J Suppl** 1997 May; (23):89–92
Kinematics in horses at the trot before and after an induced forelimb supporting lameness. Galisteo AM, et al. **Equine Vet J Suppl** 1997 May;(23):97–101
Effects of trot quality and collection on the angular velocity in the hindlimbs of riding horses. Holmström M, et al. **Equine Vet J Suppl** 1997 May;(23):62–5
Comparison of stride characteristics in a cantering horse on a flat and inclined treadmill. Kai M, et al. **Equine Vet J Suppl** 1997 May;(23):76–9
Kinematic analysis of the locomotion symmetry of sound horses at a slow trot. Pourcelot P, et al. **Equine Vet J Suppl** 1997 May;(23):93–6
Gait analysis in laying hens and broilers with and without leg disorders. Reiter K, et al. **Equine Vet J Suppl** 1997 May;(23):110–2
Effects of treadmill inclination on kinematics of the trot in Dutch Warmblood horses. Sloet van Oldruitenborgh-Ooste, et al. **Equine Vet J Suppl** 1997 May; (23):71–5
Kinematics of running on 'off-road' terrain. Creagh U, et al. **Ergonomics** 1998 Jul;41(7):1029–33
Gait analysis in idiopathic scoliosis before and after surgery: a comparison of the pre- and postoperative muscle activation pattern. Hopf C, et al. **Eur Spine J** 1998;7(1):6–11
Gait asymmetries in patients with idiopathic scoliosis using vertical forces measurement only. Schizas CG, et al. **Eur Spine J** 1998;7(2):95–8
Intentional on-line control of propulsive forces in human gait. Danion F, et al. **Exp Brain Res** 1997 Oct;116(3):525–38
Adaptational effects during human split-belt walking: influence of afferent input. Jensen L, et al. **Exp Brain Res** 1998 Jan;118(1):126–30
Phase-dependent electromyographic activity of the lower-limb muscles of a patient with clinically complete spinal cord injury during orthotic gait. Kojima N, et al. **Exp Brain Res** 1998 May;120(1):139–42
The build-up of anticipatory behaviour. An analysis of the development of gait initiation in children. Ledebt A, et al. **Exp Brain Res** 1998 May;120(1):9–17
Coordination of two-joint rectus femoris and hamstrings during the swing phase of human walking and running. Prilutsky BI, et al. **Exp Brain Res** 1998 Jun;120(4):479–86
The influence of vision on the automatic postural muscle responses of newly standing and newly walking infants. Sundermier L, et al. **Exp Brain Res** 1998 Jun;120(4):537–40
Control of reactive balance adjustments in perturbed human walking: roles of proximal and distal postural muscle activity. Tang PF, et al. **Exp Brain Res** 1998 Mar; 119(2):141–52
Gait analysis of adult paraplegic rats after spinal cord repair. Cheng H, et al. **Exp Neurol** 1997 Dec;148(2):544–57
Clinical gait analysis in biomechanics. Pollo FE. **IEEE Eng Med Biol Mag** 1998 May-Jun;17(3):32–3 (0 ref.)
A statistical method for the measurement of muscle activation intervals from surface myoelectric signal during gait. Bonato P, et al. **IEEE Trans Biomed Eng** 1998 Mar; 45(3):287–99
Predicting quadriceps muscle activity during gait with an automatic rule determination method. Nikolic ZM, et al. **IEEE Trans Biomed Eng** 1998 Aug;45(8):1081–5
Prosthetic weight acceptance mechanics in transtibial amputees wearing the Single Axis, Seattle Lite, and Flex Foot. Perry J, et al. **IEEE Trans Rehabil Eng** 1997 Dec; 5(4):283–9
Gait restoration in a spinal cord injured subject via neuromuscular electrical stimulation controlled by an artificial neural network. Sepulveda F, et al. **Int J Artif Organs** 1998 Jan;21(1):49–62
Estimation of the knee joint location using colour video. Karlsson A, et al. **Int J Med Inf** 1997 Jul;45(3):163–74
Characteristics of the electromyographic patterns of lower limb muscles during gait in patients with Parkinson's disease when OFF and ON L-Dopa treatment. Cioni M, et al. **Ital J Neurol Sci** 1997 Aug;18(4):195–208
The F-Scan system with EDG module for gait analysis in the pediatric patient. D'Amico JC. **J Am Podiatr Med Assoc** 1998 Apr;88(4):166–75
Positive work and its efficiency are at their dead-end: comments on a recent discussion [letter; comment] van Ingen Schenau GJ. **J Biomech** 1998 Feb;31(2):195–7. Comment on: J Biomech 1996 Nov;29(11):1473–82. Comment on: J Biomech 1997 Aug;30(8):861, 863.
The use of inverse dynamics solutions in direct dynamics simulations. Risher DW, et al. **J Biomech Eng** 1997 Nov; 119(4):417–22
The effect of limb-length discrepancy on gait. Song KM, et al. **J Bone Joint Surg Am** 1997 Nov;79(11):1690–8
Quantitative analysis and classification of gait patterns in cerebral palsy using a three-dimensional motion analyzer. O'Byrne JM, et al. **J Child Neurol** 1998 Mar;13(3):101–8
Does spasticity contribute to walking dysfunction after stroke? Ada L, et al. **J Neurol Neurosurg Psychiatry** 1998 May;64(5):628–35
Rhythmic facilitation of gait training in hemiparetic stroke rehabilitation. Thaut MH, et al. **J Neurol Sci** 1997 Oct 22; 151(2):207–12
Kinematic coordination in human gait: relation to mechanical energy cost. Bianchi L, et al. **J Neurophysiol** 1998 Apr; 79(4):2155–70
Analysis of rapid stopping during human walking. Hase K, et al. **J Neurophysiol** 1998 Jul;80(1):255–61
Corticoreticular pathways in the cat. II. Discharge activity of neurons in area 4 during voluntary gait modifications. Kably B, et al. **J Neurophysiol** 1998 Jul;80(1):406–24
Soleus stretch reflex modulation during gait in humans. Sinkjaer T, et al. **J Neurophysiol** 1996 Aug;76(2):1112–20
Plasticity in reflex pathways controlling stepping in the cat. Whelan PJ, et al. **J Neurophysiol** 1997 Sep;78(3):1643–50
Gait before and 10 years after rhizotomy in children with cerebral palsy spasticity. Subramanian N, et al. **J Neurosurg** 1998 Jun;88(6):1014–9
Gait and long cane kinematics: a comparison of sighted and visually impaired subjects. Johnson JT, et al. **J Orthop Sports Phys Ther** 1998 Feb;27(2):162–6
Hip biomechanics during gait. Krebs DE, et al. **J Orthop Sports Phys Ther** 1998 Jul;28(1):51–9
The effects of patellar taping on stride characteristics and joint motion in subjects with patellofemoral pain. Powers CM, et al. **J Orthop Sports Phys Ther** 1997 Dec; 26(6):286–91
Knee position error detection in closed and open kinetic chain tasks during concurrent cognitive distraction. Taylor RA, et al. **J Orthop Sports Phys Ther** 1998 Aug;28(2):81–7
Valgus knee stress in lumbosacral myelomeningocele: a gait-analysis evaluation [see comments] Lim R, et al. **J Pediatr Orthop** 1998 Jul-Aug;18(4):428–33. Comment in: J Pediatr Orthop 1998 Jul-Aug;18(4):421–2.
Instability of the patellofemoral joint in Rubinstein-Taybi syndrome. Mehlman CT, et al. **J Pediatr Orthop** 1998 Jul-Aug;18(4):508–11
Adaptive gait responses to plantar heel pain. Levins AD, et al. **J Rehabil Res Dev** 1998 Jul;35(3):289–93
Expertise and the regulation of gait in the approach phase of the long jump. Scott MA, et al. **J Sports Sci** 1997 Dec; 15(6):597–605
Impact loading on the foot and ankle and its attenuation during level walking. Miyazaki K. **Kurume Med J** 1998; 45(1):75–80
Functionally oriented and clinically feasible quantitative gait analysis method. Frigo C, et al. **Med Biol Eng Comput** 1998 Mar;36(2):179–85
Electromyographic signals during gait: criteria for envelope filtering and number of strides. Shiavi R, et al. **Med Biol Eng Comput** 1998 Mar;36(2):171–8
Energy absorption of impacts during running at various stride lengths. Derrick TR, et al. **Med Sci Sports Exerc** 1998 Jan; 30(1):128–35
Influence of body load on the gait pattern in Parkinson's disease. Dietz V, et al. **Mov Disord** 1998 Mar;13(2):255–61
Abnormalities in the stride length-cadence relation in parkinsonian gait. Morris M, et al. **Mov Disord** 1998 Jan; 13(1):61–9
Gait initiation in Parkinson's disease. Rosin R, et al. **Mov Disord** 1997 Sep;12(5):682–90
Spasticity and 'spastic' gait in children with cerebral palsy. Crenna P. **Neurosci Biobehav Rev** 1998 Jul;22(4):571–8 (65 ref.)
Performance-based and self-assessed measures of visual function as related to history of falls, hip fractures, and measured gait time. The Beaver Dam Eye Study. Klein BE, et al. **Ophthalmology** 1998 Jan;105(1):160–4
Are patellofemoral pain and quadriceps femoris muscle torque associated with locomotor function? Powers CM, et al. **Phys Ther** 1997 Oct;77(10):1063–75; discussion 1075–8
Gait analysis in a rat model of osteoarthrosis. Clarke KA, et al. **Physiol Behav** 1997 Nov;62(5):951–4
The effects of color and intensity of light on behavior and leg disorders in broiler chickens. Prayitno DS, et al. **Poult Sci** 1997 Dec;76(12):1674–81
The biomechanics of skipping gaits: a third locomotion paradigm? Minetti AE. **Proc R Soc Lond B Biol Sci** 1998 Jul 7;265(1402):1227–35
Calibration problems encountered while monitoring stump/socket interface pressures with force sensing resistors: techniques adopted to minimise inaccuracies. Buis AW, et al. **Prosthet Orthot Int** 1997 Dec;21(3):179–82
Optimisation of the prescription for trans-tibial (TT) amputees. Cortés A, et al. **Prosthet Orthot Int** 1997 Dec; 21(3):168–74
Walking with the advanced reciprocating gait orthosis (ARGO) in thoracic paraplegic patients: energy expenditure and cardiorespiratory performance. Massucci M, et al. **Spinal Cord** 1998 Apr;36(4):223–7
Use of the flexion test in the pre-purchase examination of horses [letter; comment] Mantell JA. **Vet Rec** 1998 Mar 21;142(12):314. Comment on: Vet Rec 1997 Oct 25;141(17):435–8. Comment on: Vet Rec 1997 Nov 1;141(18):463–6. Comment on: Vet Rec 1998 Mar 14;142(11):288.
[Gait pathologies] Hildebrand J, et al. **Rev Med Brux** 1998 Jun;19(3):A147–9 **(Fre)**
[Simple bilateral gait analysis] Güttler JP, et al. **Biomed Tech (Berl)** 1997;42 Suppl:81–2 **(Ger)**
[Reconstruction of marker positions with redundant markers in gait analysis with the 3D Optotrak System] Hartmann E, et al. **Biomed Tech (Berl)** 1997;42 Suppl:488–9 **(Ger)**
[Real time analysis of arm rotation during walking with the 3D Optotrak System] Hoch G, et al. **Biomed Tech (Berl)** 1997;42 Suppl:435–6 **(Ger)**
[Computer-assisted test bench marking control of gait simulators] Wilk R. **Biomed Tech (Berl)** 1997;42 Suppl:281–2 **(Ger)**
[Comparison of internal fixation methods for the symphysis in multi-directional dynamic gait simulation] Meissner A, et al. **Unfallchirurg** 1998 Jan;101(1):18–25 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Ger)**
[Multifactorial pathogenesis of gait disorders, falls and hip fractures in the elderly] Runge M. **Z Gerontol Geriatr** 1997 Jul-Aug;30(4):267–75 (63 ref.) (Eng. Abstr.) **(Ger)**
[Gait disorders and falls from the neurologic viewpoint. 1. Basic principles: postural control in the aged] Vieregge P. **Z Gerontol Geriatr** 1997 Jul-Aug;30(4):259–62 (34 ref.) (Eng. Abstr.) **(Ger)**
[Gait disorders and falls from the neurologic viewpoint. 2. Clinical aspects] Vieregge P. **Z Gerontol Geriatr** 1997 Jul-Aug;30(4):263–6 (26 ref.) (Eng. Abstr.) **(Ger)**
[Two cases of pure akinesia with unusual activation in dorsal part of the frontal lobe during gait—surface EMG and PET study] Ohno T, et al. **Rinsho Shinkeigaku** 1997 Aug; 37(8):675–9 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Jpn)**
[Interpretation of the quantitative data of the computerized baropodometry in normal subjects] de Oliveira GS, et al. **Rev Hosp Clin Fac Med Sao Paulo** 1998 Jan-Feb; 53(1):16–20 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Por)**

GALACTANS

see related
GALACTOSE

In vitro evaluation of guar gum as a carrier for colon-specific drug delivery. Prasad YV, et al. **J Controlled Release** 1998 Feb 12;51(2–3):281–7
The influence of sugar-beet fibre, guar gum and inulin on nutrient digestibility, water consumption and plasma metabolites in healthy Beagle dogs. Diez M, et al. **Res Vet Sci** 1998 Mar-Apr;64(2):91–6

ADMINISTRATION & DOSAGE

Oral guar gum treatment of intrahepatic cholestasis and pruritus in pregnant women: effects on serum cholestanol and other non-cholesterol sterols. Gylling H, et al. **Eur J Clin Invest** 1998 May;28(5):359–63
Addition of guar gum and soy protein increases the efficacy of the American Heart Association (AHA) step I cholesterol-lowering diet without reducing high density lipoprotein cholesterol levels in non-human primates. Wilson TA, et al. **J Nutr** 1998 Sep;128(9):1429–33

BIOSYNTHESIS

The mycobacterial cell wall: biosynthesis of arabinogalactan and lipoarabinomannan. Besra GS, et al. **Biochem Soc Trans** 1997 Aug;25(3):845–50 (31 ref.)
Biosynthetic origin of mycobacterial cell wall galactofuranosyl residues. Weston A, et al. **Tuber Lung Dis** 1997;78(2):123–31

CHEMISTRY

Galactosamine in walls of slow-growing mycobacteria. Draper P, et al. **Biochem J** 1997 Oct 15;327 (Pt 2):519–25
Viscosity of gums in vitro and their ability to reduce postprandial hyperglycemia in normal subjects. Brenelli SL, et al. **Braz J Med Biol Res** 1997 Dec;30(12):1437–40
Structure of a sulfated xylogalactan from the calcareous red alga Corallina pilulifera P. et R. (Rhodophyta, Corallinaceae). Usov AI, et al. **Carbohydr Res** 1997 Aug 25;303(1):93–102
Galactans and cellulose in flax fibres: putative contributions to the tensile strength. Girault R, et al. **Int J Biol Macromol** 1997 Aug;21(1–2):179–88
Gelling galactans from the algal community of Furcellaria lumbricalis and Coccotylus truncatus (the Baltic Sea, Estonia): a structure-property study. Truus K, et al. **Int J Biol Macromol** 1997 Aug;21(1–2):89–96
Low swelling, crosslinked guar and its potential use as colon-specific drug carrier. Gliko-Kabir I, et al. **Pharm Res** 1998 Jul;15(7):1019–25
Arabinogalactan-proteins from Nicotiana alata and Pyrus communis contain glycosylphosphatidylinositol membrane anchors. Youl JJ, et al. **Proc Natl Acad Sci U S A** 1998 Jul 7;95(14):7921–6

ISOLATION & PURIFICATION

Antiviral activity of natural sulphated galactans on herpes virus multiplication in cell culture. Carlucci MJ, et al. **Planta Med** 1997 Oct;63(5):429–32

PHARMACOKINETICS

Low swelling, crosslinked guar and its potential use as colon-specific drug carrier. Gliko-Kabir I, et al. **Pharm Res** 1998 Jul;15(7):1019–25

PHARMACOLOGY

Effect of different varieties of pectin and guar gum on plasma, hepatic and biliary lipids and cholesterol gallstone formation in hamsters fed on high-cholesterol diets. Trautwein EA, et al. **Br J Nutr** 1998 May;79(5):463–71
Viscosity of gums in vitro and their ability to reduce postprandial hyperglycemia in normal subjects. Brenelli SL, et al. **Braz J Med Biol Res** 1997 Dec;30(12):1437–40
The cholesterol-lowering effect of guar gum is not the result of a simple diversion of bile acids toward fecal excretion.

Favier ML, et al. **Lipids** 1997 Sep;32(9):953–9

THERAPEUTIC USE

Effect of supplements of partially hydrolyzed guar gum on the occurrence of constipation and use of laxative agents. Patrick PG, et al. **J Am Diet Assoc** 1998 Aug;98(8):912–4

GALACTITOL

THERAPEUTIC USE

[Suppressive effects of a plant-origin polyol, dulcitol on collagen-induced arthritis in mice] Kobayashi Y, et al. **Nippon Yakurigaku Zasshi** 1997 Oct;110 Suppl 1:132P–137P (Eng. Abstr.) **(Jpn)**

GALACTOCEREBROSIDASE see GALACTOSYLCERAMIDASE

GALACTOCEREBROSIDES see GALACTOSYLCERAMIDES

GALACTOKINASE

see related
GALACTOSEMIA

DEFICIENCY

[Galactokinase deficiency] Okano Y, et al. **Ryoikibetsu Shokogun Shirizu** 1998;(18 Pt 1):22–4 (12 ref.) **(Jpn)**

GALACTORRHEA

BLOOD

[Growth hormone and prolactin levels in galactorrhea of unknown etiology] Radojčić L, et al. **Med Pregl** 1997 Jul–Aug;50(7–8):289–92 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Scr)**

CHEMICALLY INDUCED

Risperidone-induced galactorrhea associated with a prolactin elevation. Popli A, et al. **Ann Clin Psychiatry** 1998 Mar; 10(1):31–3

Non-puerperal lactation associated with antidepressant drug use. Egberts AC, et al. **Br J Clin Pharmacol** 1997 Sep; 44(3):277–81

Depot medroxyprogesterone acetate galactorrhea [letter] Cromwell P, et al. **J Adolesc Health** 1998 Aug;23(2):61

Evidence for morphine-induced galactorrhea in male cynomolgus monkeys. Malaivijitnond S, et al. **J Med Primatol** 1998 Feb;27(1):1–9

Galactorrhoea with moclobemide [letter] Dunn NR, et al. **Lancet** 1998 Mar 14;351(9105):802

COMPLICATIONS

An overweight woman with galactorrhoea. Chow WS, et al. **Postgrad Med J** 1998 Feb;74(868):121–2

DIAGNOSIS

Cirrhosis of the liver presenting with galactorrhea. Chowdhury A, et al. **J Clin Gastroenterol** 1997 Dec; 25(4):716–7

ETIOLOGY

[Thyroid disease and reproduction dysfunction] Abe Y, et al. **Nippon Rinsho** 1997 Nov;55(11):2974–8 (17 ref.) (Eng. Abstr.) **(Jpn)**

[Galactorrhea] Iino Y, et al. **Nippon Rinsho** 1997 Nov; 55(11):2914–9 (8 ref.) (Eng. Abstr.) **(Jpn)**

[A case of multiple sclerosis with galactorrhea-amenorrhea syndrome] Tanaka M, et al. **Rinsho Shinkeigaku** 1997 Jun; 37(6):483–6 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Jpn)**

[Disappearance of the radiographic image of a macroprolactinoma after treatment with bromocriptine] Forsbach G, et al. **Ginecol Obstet Mex** 1998 Apr;66:170–2 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Spa)**

[Hypothyroidism: cause of galactorrhea with normoprolatinemia (letter)] Albareda Riera M, et al. **Rev Clin Esp** 1998 Jun;198(6):405–6 **(Spa)**

VETERINARY

Gynaecomastia and galactorrhea in a goat buck. al Jassim RA, et al. **Aust Vet J** 1997 Sep;75(9):669–70

Hyperprolactinaemia and galactorrhoea associated with primary hypothyroidism in a bitch. Cortese L, et al. **J Small Anim Pract** 1997 Dec;38(12):572–5

GALACTOSAMINE

Endothelin 1 aggravates acute liver injury in perfused livers of rats after treatment with D-galactosamine. Iwai M, et al. **Hepatology** 1998 Aug;28(2):503–9

Galactosamine-induced fulminant hepatic failure [letter; comment] Nyberg SL. **Hepatology** 1997 Nov;26(5):1367–9 . Comment on: Hepatology 1997 Apr;25(4):950–7.

Protective action of hepatocyte growth factor for acute liver injury caused by D-galactosamine in transgenic mice. Okano J, et al. **Hepatology** 1997 Nov;26(5):1241–9

ANALYSIS

Galactosamine in walls of slow-growing mycobacteria. Draper P, et al. **Biochem J** 1997 Oct 15;327 (Pt 2):519–25

CHEMISTRY

Nuclear magnetic resonance spectroscopic and principal components analysis investigations into biochemical effects of three model hepatotoxins. Beckwith-Hall BM, et al. **Chem Res Toxicol** 1998 Apr;11(4):260–72

METABOLISM

Actinomyces naeslundii displays variant fimP and fimA fimbrial subunit genes corresponding to different types of acidic proline-rich protein and beta-linked galactosamine binding specificity. Hallberg K, et al. **Infect Immun** 1998 Sep;66(9):4403–10

PHARMACOLOGY

Galactosamine-induced apoptosis in the primary mouse hepatocyte cultures. Tsutsui S, et al. **Exp Toxicol Pathol** 1997 Aug;49(3–4):301–6

Altered expression of constitutive type and inducible type heat shock proteins in response of D-galactosamine-sensitized mice to lipopolysaccharide as an experimental endotoxic shock model. Morikawa A, et al. **FEMS Immunol Med Microbiol** 1998 May;21(1):37–45

Effect of administration of galactosamine hydrochloride on rat liver mitochondria. Padma P, et al. **Indian J Biochem Biophys** 1997 Jun;34(3):296–301

Pre-apoptotic alterations in hepatocytes of TNFalpha-treated galactosamine-sensitized mice. Angermüller S, et al. **J Histochem Cytochem** 1998 Oct; 46(10):1175–83

Apoptosis of murine hepatocytes induced by high doses of galactosamine. Tsutsui S, et al. **J Vet Med Sci** 1997 Sep; 59(9):785–90

Sandfly midgut lectin: effect of galactosamine on Leishmania major infections. Volf P, et al. **Med Vet Entomol** 1998 Apr; 12(2):151–4

Effects of hydrazine sulfate on galactosamine-sensitized endotoxic shock in ten-day-old rats. Ravindranath T, et al. **Res Commun Mol Pathol Pharmacol** 1998 Feb; 99(2):233–9

POISONING

Effect of 4-phenyl-1,3-dithia-2-thioxo-cyclopent-4-ene on liver injury induced by repeated exposure to galactosamine plus carbon tetrachloride in rats. Sadanobu S, et al. **J Toxicol Sci** 1998 May;23(2):129–48

TOXICITY

Serum DNA polymerase beta as an indicator for fatal liver injury of rat induced by D-galactosamine hydrochloride and lipopolysaccharide. Kato O, et al. **Biochim Biophys Acta** 1998 May 8;1380(3):369–76

Ultrastructural study of development of hepatic necrosis induced by TNF-alpha and D-galactosamine. Takenaka K, et al. **Dig Dis Sci** 1998 Apr;43(4):887–92

Prolonged oval cell proliferation with Ito cell activation and extracellular matrix accumulation in galactosamine-induced acute hepatitis in mini rats. Uetsuka K, et al. **Histol Histopathol** 1997 Oct;12(4):937–43

Differential biochemical response of freshly isolated rat hepatocytes to paracetamol, carbon tetrachloride and D-galactosamine toxicity. Chrungoo VJ, et al. **Indian J Exp Biol** 1997 Jun;35(6):603–10

Silymarin mediated differential modulation of toxicity induced by carbon tetrachloride, paracetamol and D-galactosamine in freshly isolated rat hepatocytes. Chrungoo VJ, et al. **Indian J Exp Biol** 1997 Jun;35(6):611–7

Effects of silymarin on UDP-glucuronic acid and glucuronidation activity in the rat isolated hepatocytes and liver in relation to D-galactosamine toxicity. Chrungoo VJ, et al. **Indian J Exp Biol** 1997 Mar;35(3):256–63

Toxoplasma gondii triggers granulocyte-dependent cytokine-mediated lethal shock in D-galactosamine-sensitized mice. Marshall AJ, et al. **Infect Immun** 1998 Apr;66(4):1325–33

[Pharmacologic regulation of hepatocyte cytolysis by antioxidants during acute D-galactosamine hydrochloride intoxication] Vinogradova LF, et al. **Biull Eksp Biol Med** 1998 Apr;125(4):417–9 **(Rus)**

GALACTOSAMINIDASE

BLOOD

The value of serum alpha-N-acetylgalactosaminidase measurement for the assessment of tumour response to radio- and photodynamic therapy. Korbelik M, et al. **Br J Cancer** 1998 Mar;77(6):1009–14

CHEMISTRY

Structural studies of alpha-N-acetylgalactosaminidase: effect of glycosylation on the level of expression, secretion efficiency, and enzyme activity. Zhu A, et al. **Arch Biochem Biophys** 1998 Apr 1;352(1):1–8

DEFICIENCY

[Schindler disease/Kanzaki disease [alpha-N-acetylgalactosaminidase deficiency]] Kanzaki T. **Ryoikibetsu Shokogun Shirizu** 1998;(19 Pt 2):372–4 (19 ref.) **(Jpn)**

GENETICS

Molecular cloning, structural organization, sequence, chromosomal assignment, and expression of the mouse alpha-N-acetylgalactosaminidase gene. Herrmann T, et al. **Gene** 1998 May 12;211(2):205–14

ISOLATION & PURIFICATION

Purification and characterization of beta-N-acetylgalactosaminidase from Bacillus sp. AT173-1. Tanaka A, et al. **J Biochem (Tokyo)** 1997 Aug; 122(2):330–6

METABOLISM

Purification and characterization of beta-N-acetylgalactosaminidase from Bacillus sp. AT173-1. Tanaka A, et al. **J Biochem (Tokyo)** 1997 Aug; 122(2):330–6

GALACTOSE

see related
GALACTANS
GALACTOSEMIA

The cysteine-peptidase bleomycin hydrolase is a member of the galactose regulon in yeast. Zheng W, et al. **J Biol Chem** 1997 Nov 28;272(48):30350–5

BDNF attenuates functional and structural disorders in nerves of galactose-fed rats. Mizisin AP, et al. **J Neuropathol Exp Neurol** 1997 Dec;56(12):1290–301

A galactose-specific lectin from the red marine alga Ptilota filicina. Sampaio AH, et al. **Phytochemistry** 1998 Jul; 48(5):765–9

ADMINISTRATION & DOSAGE

Retinal vessel changes in galactose-fed dogs. Kobayashi T, et al. **Arch Ophthalmol** 1998 Jun;116(6):785–9

In vitro gene delivery to hepatocytes with galactosylated polyethylenimine. Zanta MA, et al. **Bioconjug Chem** 1997 Nov-Dec;8(6):839–44

Diabetic-like corneal sensitivity loss in galactose-fed rats ameliorated with aldose reductase inhibitors. Jacot JL, et al. **J Ocul Pharmacol Ther** 1998 Apr;14(2):169–80

Effect of aldose reductase inhibitor on corneal epithelial barrier function in galactose-fed dogs. Kubo E, et al. **J Ocul Pharmacol Ther** 1998 Apr;14(2):181–90

ANALOGS & DERIVATIVES

Highly swelling hydrogels from ordered galactose-based polyacrylates. Martin BD, et al. **Biomaterials** 1998 Jan–Feb; 19(1–3):69–76

1-Thio-beta-D-galactofuranosides: synthesis and evaluation as beta-D-galactofuranosidase inhibitors. Marino C, et al. **Glycobiology** 1998 Sep;8(9):901–4

Structural foundation for the design of receptor antagonists targeting Escherichia coli heat-labile enterotoxin. Merritt EA, et al. **Structure** 1997 Nov 15;5(11):1485–99

ANALYSIS

Carbohydrate-deficient transferrin in galactosaemia. Stibler H, et al. **Acta Paediatr** 1997 Dec;86(12):1377–8

Determination of galactose and galactocerebroside using a galactose oxidase column and electrochemical detector. Stoecker PW, et al. **Anal Biochem** 1998 Apr 10;258(1):103–8

Structural characterization of novel L-galactose-containing oligosaccharide subunits of jojoba seed xyloglucans. Hantus S, et al. **Carbohydr Res** 1997 Oct 28;304(1):11–20

Uncertainty in liver function assessment on the basis of single-point galactose concentration. Fabbri A, et al. **Digestion** 1997;58(4):379–83

Double labeling on the two faces of the same section with lectin-gold and silver enhancement. Ultrastructural detection of the terminal disaccharides sialic acid-beta-galactose and sialic acid-alpha-N-acetylgalactosamine [letter] Menghi G, et al. **Eur J Histochem** 1997;41(3):231–3

Bioactive steroids as contaminants of the common carbon source galactose. Liu JW, et al. **FEMS Microbiol Lett** 1998 Feb 15;159(2):167–71

Localization of penultimate carbohydrate residues in zona pellucida and acrosomes by means of lectin cytochemistry and enzymatic treatments. Avilés M, et al. **Histochem J** 1997 Aug;29(8):583–92

Influence of stereoisomeric glucose, galactose and mannose residues on fragmentation at their glycosidic linkages in post-source decay fragment analyses for oligosaccharides using matrix-assisted laser desorption/ionization time-of-flight mass spectrometry. Yamagaki T, et al. **Rapid Commun Mass Spectrom** 1998;12(16):1069–74

BIOSYNTHESIS

Galactosylononitol and stachyose synthesis in seeds of adzuki bean. Purification and characterization of stachyose synthase. Peterbauer T, et al. **Plant Physiol** 1998 May;

GALACTOSE

117(1):165–72

BLOOD see GALACTOSEMIA

CHEMICAL SYNTHESIS

In vitro gene delivery to hepatocytes with galactosylated polyethylenimine. Zanta MA, et al. **Bioconjug Chem** 1997 Nov-Dec;8(6):839–44

CHEMISTRY

Sialyl-Lewis(x) sequence 6-O-sulfated at N-acetylglucosamine rather than at galactose is the preferred ligand for L-selection and de-N-acetylation of the sialic acid enhances the binding strength [published erratum appears in Biochem Biophys Res Commun 1998 Apr 17;245(2):640] Galustian C, et al. **Biochem Biophys Res Commun** 1997 Nov 26;240(3):748–51

Effect of substituents on the thermodynamics of D-galactopyranoside binding to winged bean (Psophocarpus tetragonolobus) basic lectin. Swaminathan CP, et al. **Biochemistry** 1997 Oct 28;36(43):13428–34

Cell targeting by glycosidic telomers. Specific recognition of the Kb CWL1 lectin by galactosylated telomers. Coulon J, et al. **Bioconjug Chem** 1998 Mar-Apr;9(2):152–9

Highly swelling hydrogels from ordered galactose-based polyacrylates. Martin BD, et al. **Biomaterials** 1998 Jan-Feb; 19(1-3):69–76

Synthesis of sialyl LeX ganglioside analogues modified at C-6 of the galactose residue to elucidate the mechanism of selection recognition. Otsubo N, et al. **Carbohydr Res** 1998 Feb;306(4):517–30

A novel monoantennary complex-type sugar chain found in octopus rhodopsin: occurrence of the Gal beta1-->4Fuc group linked to the proximal N-acetylglucosamine residue of the trimannosyl core. Zhang Y, et al. **Glycobiology** 1997 Dec;7(8):1153–8

Development of glycosylated human interleukin-1alpha, neoglyco IL-1alpha, by coupling with D-galactose monosaccharide: synthesis and purification [published erratum appears in Glycoconj J 1998 Apr;15(4):429] Chiba T, et al. **Glycoconj J** 1998 Jan;15(1):63–7

Three dimensional structure of the soybean agglutinin Gal/GalNAc complexes by homology modeling. Rao VS, et al. **J Biomol Struct Dyn** 1998 Apr;15(5):853–60

Molecular analysis of the Gal/GalNAc adhesin of Entamoeba histolytica. Mann BJ, et al. **J Eukaryot Microbiol** 1998 Mar-Apr;45(2):13S–16S

[Synthesis of oligosaccharides related to the HNK-1 antigen. Synthesis of selectively protected allyl-3-o-methyl(beta-D-glucopyranosyl)uronate-beta-D-galactopyranoside] Kornilov AV, et al. **Bioorg Khim** 1997 Aug;23(8):655–66 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Rus)**

DEFICIENCY

Galactose-deficient IgA1 in sera of IgA nephropathy patients is present in complexes with IgG. Tomana M, et al. **Kidney Int** 1997 Aug;52(2):509–16

DIAGNOSTIC USE

Quantitative liver function tests as surrogate markers for end-points in controlled clinical trials: a retrospective feasibility study [see comments] Lotterer E, et al. **Hepatology** 1997 Dec;26(6):1426–33. Comment in: Hepatology 1997 Dec;26(6):1678–9.

GENETICS

Regulation of the galactose operon of Streptococcus mutans. Ajdic D, et al. **Adv Exp Med Biol** 1997;418:1015–8

The gal genes for the Leloir pathway of Lactobacillus casei 64H. Bettenbrock K, et al. **Appl Environ Microbiol** 1998 Jun;64(6):2013–9

Transcriptional regulation and evolution of lactose genes in the galactose-lactose operon of Lactococcus lactis NCDO2054. Vaughan EE, et al. **J Bacteriol** 1998 Sep; 180(18):4893–902

IMMUNOLOGY

Modification at C6 of the terminal galactosyl residues of cobra venom factor abolishes anti-alpha-Gal antibody immunoreactivity without affecting functional activity. Gowda DC. **Biochem Biophys Res Commun** 1998 Apr 7; 245(1):28–32

METABOLISM

Synthesis of gamma-chaconine and gamma-solanine are catalyzed in potato by two separate glycosyltransferases: UDP-glucose:solanidine glucosyltransferase and UDP-galactose:solanidine galactosyltransferase. Zimowski J. **Acta Biochim Pol** 1997;44(2):209–14

Regulation of the galactose operon of Streptococcus mutans. Ajdic D, et al. **Adv Exp Med Biol** 1997;418:1015–8

The gal genes for the Leloir pathway of Lactobacillus casei 64H. Bettenbrock K, et al. **Appl Environ Microbiol** 1998 Jun;64(6):2013–9

Characterization of a spleen sulphotransferase responsible for the 6-O-sulphation of the galactose residue in sialyl-N-acetyl-lactosamine sequences. Spiro RG, et al. **Biochem J** 1998 Apr 1;331 (Pt 1):265–71

Identification of histidine residues in the sugar binding site of snake gourd (Trichosanthes anguina) seed lectin. Komath SS, et al. **Biochem Mol Biol Int** 1998 Jan; 44(1):107–16

Effect of substituents on the thermodynamics of D-galactopyranoside binding to winged bean (Psophocarpus tetragonolobus) basic lectin. Swaminathan CP, et al. **Biochemistry** 1997 Oct 28;36(43):13428–34

Fluorescence study of the multiple binding equilibria of the galactose repressor. Wang K, et al. **Biochemistry** 1998 Jan 6;37(1):41–50

Fucosylation and galactosylation of IgG heavy chains differ between acute and remission phases of juvenile chronic arthritis. Flögel M, et al. **Clin Chem Lab Med** 1998 Feb; 36(2):99–102

The yeast galactose genetic switch is mediated by the formation of a Gal4p-Gal80p-Gal3p complex. Platt A, et al. **EMBO J** 1998 Jul 15;17(14):4086–91

Jacalin interacts with Asn-linked glycopeptides containing multi-antennary oligosaccharide structure with terminal alpha-linked galactose. Do SI, et al. **FEBS Lett** 1998 Jan 9;421(2):169–73

The enzymatic sulfation of glycoprotein carbohydrate units: blood group T-hapten specific and two other distinct Gal:3-O-sulfotransferases as evident from specificities and kinetics and the influence of sulfate and fucose residues occurring in the carbohydrate chain on C-3 sulfation of terminal Gal. Chandrasekaran EV, et al. **Glycobiology** 1997 Sep;7(6):753–68

Evidence for subsites in the galectins involved in sugar binding at the nonreducing end of the central galactose of oligosaccharide ligands: sequence analysis, homology modeling and mutagenesis studies of hamster galectin-3. Henrick K, et al. **Glycobiology** 1998 Jan;8(1):45–57

Differential binding properties of Gal/GalNAc specific lectins available for characterization of glycoreceptors. Wu AM, et al. **Indian J Biochem Biophys** 1997 Feb-Apr; 34(1-2):61–71 (84 ref.)

Hemagglutination pattern of galactose specific lectin from Pedilanthus tithymaloides in diabetes mellitus. Nagda KK, et al. **Indian J Exp Biol** 1998 Apr;36(4):426–8

Ocular lens and galactose cataracts. Unakar NJ. **Indian J Exp Biol** 1998 Apr;36(4):333–44 (98 ref.)

Role of receptor binding in toxicity, immunogenicity, and adjuvanticity of Escherichia coli heat-labile enterotoxin. Guidry JJ, et al. **Infect Immun** 1997 Dec;65(12):4943–50

Nutrition management of congenital glucose-galactose malabsorption: a case study. Abad-Sinden A, et al. **J Am Diet Assoc** 1997 Dec;97(12):1417–21

Novel galactose-binding proteins in Annelida. Characterization of 29-kDa tandem repeat-type lectins from the earthworm Lumbricus terrestris. Hirabayashi J, et al. **J Biol Chem** 1998 Jun 5;273(23):14450–60

Functional evidence for UDP-galactose transporter in Saccharomyces cerevisiae through the in vivo galactosylation and in vitro transport assay. Roy SK, et al. **J Biol Chem** 1998 Jan 30;273(5):2583–90

Remodeling of membrane-bound glycoproteins containing alpha-D-galactose in the cerebral endothelial cells of rats during blood-brain barrier maturation and alteration. Wu CH, et al. **J Hirnforsch** 1997;38(4):541–52

Crithidia fasciculata induces encystation of Entamoeba invadens in a galactose-dependent manner. Cho J, et al. **J Parasitol** 1998 Aug;84(4):705–10

Effects of trecadrine, a beta 3-adrenergic agonist, on intestinal absorption of D-galactose and disaccharidase activities in three physiopathological models. Diez-Sampedro A, et al. **J Pharm Pharmacol** 1997 Sep; 49(9):873–7

Relationship between cellular shape and receptor-mediated endocytosis: an ultrastructural and morphometric study in rat Kupffer cells. Dini L, et al. **Liver** 1998 Apr;18(2):99–109

Cellular distribution of 111In-LDTPA galactose BSA in normal and asialoglycoprotein receptor-deficient mouse liver. Deal KA, et al. **Nucl Med Biol** 1998 May;25(4):379–85

The fundamental importance of human galactose metabolism: lessons from genetics and biochemistry. Petry KG, et al. **Trends Genet** 1998 Mar;14(3):98–102 (27 ref.)

[Selective congenital glucose, galactose malabsorption in the small intestine] Bamba T, et al. **Ryoikibetsu Shokogun Shirizu** 1998;(19 Pt 2):552–4 (13 ref.) **(Jpn)**

[Galactose-1-phosphate uridyltransferase deficiency] Okano Y, et al. **Ryoikibetsu Shokogun Shirizu** 1998;(18 Pt 1):15–21 (21 ref.) **(Jpn)**

PHARMACOKINETICS

Presence of leptin receptors in rat small intestine and leptin effect on sugar absorption. Lostao MP, et al. **FEBS Lett** 1998 Feb 27;423(3):302–6

Pharmacokinetic analysis of hepatic uptake of galactosylated bovine serum albumin in a perfused rat liver. Ogawara K, et al. **J Controlled Release** 1998 Jan 2;50(1-3):309–17

PHARMACOLOGY

The Bacillus subtilis galE gene is essential in the presence of glucose and galactose. Krispin O, et al. **J Bacteriol** 1998 Apr;180(8):2265–70

Regulation of pectic enzymes from the exo-1 mutant strain of Neurospora crassa: effects of glucose, galactose, and galacturonic acid. Crotti LB, et al. **J Basic Microbiol** 1998; 38(3):181–8

THERAPEUTIC USE

Liver lectin blocking with D-galactose to prevent hepatic metastases in colorectal carcinoma patients. Isenberg J, et al. **Anticancer Res** 1997 Sep-Oct;17(5B):3767–72

TOXICITY

Reactive, degenerative, and proliferative Schwann cell responses in experimental galactose and human diabetic neuropathy. Kalichman MW, et al. **Acta Neuropathol (Berl)** 1998 Jan;95(1):47–56

Dose-dependent prevention of sugar cataracts in galactose-fed dogs by the aldose reductase inhibitor M79175. Sato S, et al. **Exp Eye Res** 1998 Feb;66(2):217–22

NT-3 attenuates functional and structural disorders in sensory nerves of galactose-fed rats. Mizisin AP, et al. **J Neuropathol Exp Neurol** 1998 Sep;57(9):803–13

GALACTOSE OXIDASE

Determination of galactose and galactocerebroside using a galactose oxidase column and electrochemical detector. Stoecker PW, et al. **Anal Biochem** 1998 Apr 10;258(1):103–8

ANALYSIS

Chemiluminescent detection for capillary electrophoresis and EMMA enzyme assays. Regehr MF, et al. **J Capillary Electrophor** 1996 May-Jun;3(3):117–24

CHEMISTRY

Construction and analysis of a semi-quantitative energy profile for the reaction catalyzed by the radical enzyme galactose oxidase. Wachter RM, et al. **Biochim Biophys Acta** 1998 Apr 23;1384(1):43–54

The discoidin domain family revisited: new members from prokaryotes and a homology-based fold prediction. Baumgartner S, et al. **Protein Sci** 1998 Jul;7(7):1626–31

Mimicking an enzyme in look and deed [news; comment] Service RF. **Science** 1998 Jan 23;279(5350):479–80. Comment on: Science 1998 Jan 23;279(5350):537–40.

Catalytic galactose oxidase models: biomimetic Cu(II)-phenoxyl-radical reactivity [see comments] Wang Y, et al. **Science** 1998 Jan 23;279(5350):537–40. Comment in: Science 1998 Jan 23;279(5350):479–80.

GENETICS

fbfB, a gene encoding a putative galactose oxidase, is involved in Stigmatella aurantiaca fruiting body formation. Silakowski B, et al. **J Bacteriol** 1998 Mar;180(5):1241–7

METABOLISM

Kinetic isotope effects as probes of the mechanism of galactose oxidase. Whittaker MM, et al. **Biochemistry** 1998 Jun 9;37(23):8426–36

Localization of penultimate carbohydrate residues in zona pellucida and acrosomes by means of lectin cytochemistry and enzymatic treatments. Avilés M, et al. **Histochem J** 1997 Aug;29(8):583–92

Mimicking an enzyme in look and deed [news; comment] Service RF. **Science** 1998 Jan 23;279(5350):479–80. Comment on: Science 1998 Jan 23;279(5350):537–40.

Catalytic galactose oxidase models: biomimetic Cu(II)-phenoxyl-radical reactivity [see comments] Wang Y, et al. **Science** 1998 Jan 23;279(5350):537–40. Comment in: Science 1998 Jan 23;279(5350):479–80.

GALACTOSEMIA

see related
UDPGLUCOSE-HEXOSE-1-PHOSPHATE URIDYLYLTRANSFERASE
UTP-HEXOSE-1-PHOSPHATE URIDYLYLTRANSFERASE

BLOOD

Newborn screening for galactosemia: ultramicro assay for galactose-1-phosphate-uridyltransferase activity. Rhode H, et al. **Clin Chim Acta** 1998 Jun 8;274(1):71–87

Defective galactosylation of serum transferrin in galactosemia. Charlwood J, et al. **Glycobiology** 1998 Apr; 8(4):351–7

COMPLICATIONS

Topical aspirin provides protection against galactosemic cataract. Gupta SK, et al. **Indian J Ophthalmol** 1997 Dec; 45(4):221–5

Galactosemia with rubella infection. Diwakar KK, et al. **Indian Pediatr** 1997 Oct;34(10):941–2

DIAGNOSIS

Clinical features and outcome of eight infants with intrahepatic porto-venous shunts detected in neonatal screening for galactosaemia. Ono H, et al. **Acta Paediatr** 1998 Jun;87(6):631–4

Carbohydrate-deficient transferrin in galactosaemia. Stibler H, et al. **Acta Paediatr** 1997 Dec;86(12):1377–8

ENZYMOLOGY

Abnormalities of retinal metabolism in diabetes or experimental galactosemia: V. Relationship between protein kinase C and ATPases. Kowluru RA, et al. **Diabetes** 1998 Mar;47(3):464–9

Localization of protein kinase C in normal and galactosemic bovine lens epithelial cells in culture. Gonzalez–Charneco K, et al. **Histochem Cell Biol** 1998 Jul;110(1):89–94

Biochemical characterization of the S135L allele of galactose–1–phosphate uridylyltransferase associated with galactosaemia. Wells L, et al. **J Inherit Metab Dis** 1997 Sep;20(5):633–42

ETIOLOGY

Hypergalactosaemia in a newborn: self–limiting intrahepatic portosystemic venous shunt. Gitzelmann R, et al. **Eur J Pediatr** 1997 Sep;156(9):719–22

Elevated galactose in newborn screening due to congenital absence of the portal vein [letter] Kim SZ, et al. **Eur J Pediatr** 1998 Jul;157(7):608–9

Elevated plasma bile acids in hypergalactosaemic neonates: a diagnostic clue to portosystemic shunts. Sakura N, et al. **Eur J Pediatr** 1997 Sep;156(9):716–8

Molecular and biochemical basis of galactosemia. Wang BB, et al. **Mol Genet Metab** 1998 Apr;63(4):263–9

[Hypergalactosaemia by congenital portosystemic venous shunt] Muramatsu A, et al. **Ryoikibetsu Shokogun Shirizu** 1998;(18 Pt 1):27–9 (10 ref.) **(Jpn)**

[UDP–galactose–4–epimerase deficiency] Okano Y, et al. **Ryoikibetsu Shokogun Shirizu** 1998;(18 Pt 1):25–6 (9 ref.) **(Jpn)**

[Galactokinase deficiency] Okano Y, et al. **Ryoikibetsu Shokogun Shirizu** 1998;(18 Pt 1):22–4 (12 ref.) **(Jpn)**

[Galactose–1–phosphate uridyltransferase deficiency] Okano Y, et al. **Ryoikibetsu Shokogun Shirizu** 1998;(18 Pt 1):15–21 (21 ref.) **(Jpn)**

GENETICS

Duarte allele impairs biostability of galactose–1–phosphate uridyltransferase in human lymphoblasts. Lai K, et al. **Hum Mutat** 1998;11(1):28–38

Human UDP–galactose 4' epimerase (GALE) gene and identification of five missense mutations in patients with epimerase–deficiency galactosemia. Maceratesi P, et al. **Mol Genet Metab** 1998 Jan;63(1):26–30

Molecular and biochemical basis of galactosemia. Wang BB, et al. **Mol Genet Metab** 1998 Apr;63(4):263–9

The fundamental importance of human galactose metabolism: lessons from genetics and biochemistry. Petry KG, et al. **Trends Genet** 1998 Mar;14(3):98–102 (27 ref.)

METABOLISM

Retinopathy and tissue hexose in drug–treated animals [letter; comment] Engerman RL, et al. **Arch Ophthalmol** 1998 Apr; 116(4):543–4. Comment on: Arch Ophthalmol 1997 Aug;115(8):1036–47.

PREVENTION & CONTROL

Newborn screening for galactosemia: ultramicro assay for galactose–1–phosphate–uridyltransferase activity. Rhode H, et al. **Clin Chim Acta** 1998 Jun 8;274(1):71–87

Screening for galactosaemia in Greece. Schulpis K, et al. **Paediatr Perinat Epidemiol** 1997 Oct;11(4):436–40

URINE

Urinary galactonate in patients with galactosemia: quantitation by nuclear magnetic resonance spectroscopy. Wehrli SL, et al. **Pediatr Res** 1997 Dec;42(6):855–61

GALACTOSEPHOSPHATE URIDYLYLTRANSFERASE see **UTP–HEXOSE–1–PHOSPHATE URIDYLYLTRANSFERASE**

GALACTOSEPHOSPHATES

CHEMISTRY

Structure of the O–antigen of Vibrio cholerae O155 that shares a putative D–galactose 4,6–cyclophosphate–associated epitope with V. cholerae O139 Bengal. Senchenkova SN, et al. **Eur J Biochem** 1998 May 15;254(1):58–62

METABOLISM

Biochemical characterization of the S135L allele of galactose–1–phosphate uridylyltransferase associated with galactosaemia. Wells L, et al. **J Inherit Metab Dis** 1997 Sep;20(5):633–42

GALACTOSIDASES

see related
GANGLIOSIDOSES

METABOLISM

Interaction of estradiol, progesterone and corticosterone on uterine connective tissue degrading enzymes. Gladson M, et al. **Endocr Res** 1998 Feb;24(1):89–103

GALACTOSIDES

X–gal staining of Drosophila embryos compatible with antibody staining or in situ hybridization. Su MT, et al. **Biotechniques** 1998 Jun;24(6):918–20, 922

Synthesis of a set of highly clustered monosulfated galactopyranosides. Yoshida T. **Carbohydr Res** 1997 Nov 28;304(3–4):249–56

Conformer selection and differential restriction of ligand mobility by a plant lectin––conformational behaviour of Galbeta1–3GlcNAcbeta1–R, Galbeta1–3GalNAcbeta1–R and Galbeta1–2Galbeta1–R 'in the free state and complexed with galactoside–specific mistletoe lectin as revealed by random–walk and conformational–clustering molecular–mechanics. Gilleron M, et al. **Eur J Biochem** 1998 Mar 15;252(3):416–27

ANALYSIS

Differential recognition by proteins of alpha–galactosyl residues on endothelial cell surfaces. Lin SS, et al. **Glycobiology** 1998 May;8(5):433–43

BLOOD

Variation in porcine red blood cell alpha–galactosyl expression and agglutination by human serum. MacLaren L, et al. **Transplant Proc** 1998 Aug;30(5):2468

CHEMICAL SYNTHESIS

Galactosylation with beta–galactosidase from bovine testes employing modified acceptor substrates. Gambert U, et al. **Bioorg Med Chem** 1997 Jul;5(7):1285–91

Regioselectivity of the enzymatic transgalactosidation of D– and L–xylose catalysed by beta–galactosidases. Montero E, et al. **Carbohydr Res** 1997 Dec;305(3–4):383–91

Fucosyltransferase–catalyzed formation of L–galactosylated Lewis structures. Stangier K, et al. **Carbohydr Res** 1997 Dec;305(3–4):511–5

Synthesis of a set of highly clustered monosulfated galactopyranosides. Yoshida T. **Carbohydr Res** 1997 Nov 28;304(3–4):249–56

Synthetic studies on selectin ligands/inhibitors. Synthesis and biological evaluation of sulfated and phosphorylated beta–D–galacto– and lactopyranosides containing fatty–alkyl residues of different carbon chain lengths. Ikami T, et al. **Chem Pharm Bull (Tokyo)** 1998 May;46(5):797–806

Effects of alpha– and beta–galactosylated C2–ceramides on the immune system. Sakai T, et al. **J Med Chem** 1998 Feb 12;41(4):650–2

[Preparation of galactosyl–cytochrome C and studies on its hepatic targeting property] Zhong Y, et al. **Hua Hsi I Ko Ta Hsueh Hsueh Pao** 1996 Jun;27(2):130–3 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Chi)**

CHEMISTRY

Enzymatic synthesis, isolation, and analysis of novel alpha– and beta–galactosyl–cycloisomalto–octaoses. Koizumi K, et al. **Carbohydr Res** 1997 Dec;305(3–4):393–400

IMMUNOLOGY

Characterization of a polyclonal anti–Galalpha1–3Gal antibody from chicken. Bouhours JF, et al. **Glycoconj J** 1998 Jan;15(1):93–9

ISOLATION & PURIFICATION

A new flavonol glycoside gallate ester from Acer okamotoanum and its inhibitory activity against human immunodeficiency virus–1 (HIV–1) integrase. Kim HJ, et al. **J Nat Prod** 1998 Jan;61(1):145–8

METABOLISM

The galectin family of mammalian carbohydrate–binding molecules. Hughes RC. **Biochem Soc Trans** 1997 Nov; 25(4):1194–8 (33 ref.)

alpha–Galactoside binding lectin from Artocarpus hirsuta: characterization of the sugar specificity and binding site. Gurjar MM, et al. **Biochim Biophys Acta** 1998 Jul 23; 1381(2):256–64

Fetal diagnosis of galactosialidosis (protective protein/cathepsin A deficiency). Itoh K, et al. **Clin Chim Acta** 1997 Oct 31;266(2):75–82

D–galactoside–specific lectins from the body wall of an echiuroid (Urechis unicinctus) and two annelids (Neanthes japonica and Marphysa sanguinea). Ozeki Y, et al. **Comp Biochem Physiol B Biochem Mol Biol** 1997 Sep; 118(1):1–6

Involvement of laser photo–CIDNP (chemically induced dynamic nuclear polarization)–reactive amino acid side chains in ligand binding by galactoside–specific lectins in solution. Siebert HC, et al. **Eur J Biochem** 1997 Oct 1; 249(1):27–38

Beta–galactoside–binding protein secreted by activated T cells inhibits antigen–induced proliferation of T cells. Blaser C, et al. **Eur J Immunol** 1998 Aug;28(8):2311–9

Metastasis of human colon cancer is altered by modifying expression of the beta–galactoside–binding protein galectin 3. Bresalier RS, et al. **Gastroenterology** 1998 Aug; 115(2):287–96

Effect of chlorination on beta–D–galactosidase activity of sewage bacteria and Escherichia coli. Tryland I, et al. **J Appl Microbiol** 1998 Jul;85(1):51–60

Reduction of the major swine xenoantigen, the alpha–galactosyl epitope by transfection of the alpha2,3–sialyltransferase gene. Tanemura M, et al. **J Biol Chem** 1998 Jun 26;273(26):16421–5

Expression of the endogenous galactoside–binding lectin of Xenopus laevis during cranial neural crest development: lectin localization is similar to that of members of the N–CAM and cadherin families of cell adhesion molecules. Milos NC, et al. **J Craniofac Genet Dev Biol** 1998 Jan–Mar; 18(1):11–29

Further refinement of the description of the ligand–binding characteristics for the galactoside–binding mistletoe lectin, a plant agglutinin with immunomodulatory potency. Galanina OE, et al. **J Mol Recognit** 1997 May–Jun; 10(3):139–47

GALACTOSYL CERAMIDES see **GALACTOSYLCERAMIDES**

GALACTOSYLCERAMIDASE

DEFICIENCY see LEUKODYSTROPHY, GLOBOID CELL

GENETICS

Analysis of the 5' flanking region of the human galactocerebrosidase (GALC) gene. Luzi P, et al. **Biochem Mol Med** 1997 Dec;62(2):159–64

Human galactocerebrosidase gene: promoter analysis of the 5'–flanking region and structural organization. Sakai N, et al. **Biochim Biophys Acta** 1998 Jan 7;1395(1):62–7

Adult–onset Krabbe disease with homozygous T1853C mutation in the galactocerebrosidase gene. Unusual MRI findings of corticospinal tract demyelination [see comments] Satoh JI, et al. **Neurology** 1997 Nov; 49(5):1392–9 (44 ref.). Comment in: Neurology 1997 Nov;49(5):1203–4.

GALACTOSYLCERAMIDES

ANALYSIS

Immunoreactivity for glial cell markers in the human testis. Davidoff MS, et al. **Adv Exp Med Biol** 1997;424:151–2

Determination of galactose and galactocerebroside using a galactose oxidase column and electrochemical detector. Stoecker PW, et al. **Anal Biochem** 1998 Apr 10;258(1):103–8

CHEMICAL SYNTHESIS

Immunostimulatory activities of monoglycosylated alpha–D–pyranosylceramides. Uchimura A, et al. **Bioorg Med Chem** 1997 Dec;5(12):2245–9

[Development of KRN7000, derived from agelasphin produced by Okinawan sponge] Natori T, et al. **Nippon Yakurigaku Zasshi** 1997 Oct;110 Suppl 1:63P–68P (5 ref.) (Eng. Abstr.) **(Jpn)**

CHEMISTRY

Thermotropic behavior of galactosylceramides with cis–monoenoic fatty acyl chains. Kulkarni VS, et al. **Biochim Biophys Acta** 1998 Jul 17;1372(2):347–58

Structural analysis of leech galactocerebrosides using 1D and 2D NMR spectroscopy, gas chromatography–mass spectrometry, and FAB mass spectrometry. Zipser B, et al. **Carbohydr Res** 1998 Mar;308(1–2):47–55

Stereochemical structures of synthesized and natural plasmalogalactosylceramides from equine brain. Yachida Y, et al. **J Lipid Res** 1998 May;39(5):1039–45

DEFICIENCY

Composition and biophysical properties of myelin lipid define the neurological defects in galactocerebroside– and sulfatide–deficient mice. Bosio A, et al. **J Neurochem** 1998 Jan;70(1):308–15

IMMUNOLOGY

Selective ability of mouse CD1 to present glycolipids: alpha–galactosylceramide specifically stimulates V alpha 14+ NK T lymphocytes. Burdin N, et al. **J Immunol** 1998 Oct 1;161(7):3271–81

Antibodies to gangliosides and galactocerebroside in patients with Guillain–Barré syndrome with preceding Campylobacter jejuni and other identified infections. Hao Q, et al. **J Neuroimmunol** 1998 Jan;81(1–2):116–26

METABOLISM

Saposins (sap) A and C activate the degradation of galactosylceramide in living cells. Harzer K, et al. **FEBS Lett** 1997 Nov 17;417(3):270–4

Specific interaction of HIV–1 and HIV–2 surface envelope glycoproteins with monolayers of galactosylceramide and ganglioside GM3. Hammache D, et al. **J Biol Chem** 1998 Apr 3;273(14):7967–71

Cycloserine–induced decrease of cerebroside in myelin. Miller SL, et al. **Lipids** 1998 Apr;33(4):441–3

Infectivity and arthritis induction of Borrelia japonica on

GALACTOSYLCERAMIDES

SCID mice and immune competent mice: possible role of galactosylceramide binding activity on initiation of infection. Kaneda K, et al. **Microbiol Immunol** 1998; 42(3):171–5

Natural killer-like nonspecific tumor cell lysis mediated by specific ligand-activated Valpha14 NKT cells. Kawano T, et al. **Proc Natl Acad Sci U S A** 1998 May 12;95(10):5690–3

PHARMACOLOGY

Immunostimulatory activities of mono- or diglycosylated alpha-galactosylceramides. Uchimura A, et al. **Bioorg Med Chem** 1997 Jul;5(7):1447–52

Immunostimulatory activities of monoglycosylated alpha-D-pyranosylceramides. Uchimura A, et al. **Bioorg Med Chem** 1997 Dec;5(12):2245–9

Galactocerebroside and not glucocerebroside or ceramide stimulate epidermal beta-glucocerebrosidase activity. Hara M, et al. **J Dermatol Sci** 1998 Jan;16(2):111–9

Sulfated galactocerebrosides as potential antiinflammatory agents. Marinier A, et al. **J Med Chem** 1997 Sep 26; 40(20):3234–47

PHYSIOLOGY

A novel type of Ca2+ channel in U-87 MG cells activated by anti-galactocerebroside. Joshi PG, et al. **Life Sci** 1998; 62(5):469–77

THERAPEUTIC USE

Treatment of hepatic metastasis of the colon26 adenocarcinoma with an alpha-galactosylceramide, KRN7000. Nakagawa R, et al. **Cancer Res** 1998 Mar 15; 58(6):1202–7

GALACTOSYLGALACTOSYLGLUCOSYLCERAMIDASE see **CERAMIDE TRIHEXOSIDASE**

GALACTOSYLSPHINGOSINE see **PSYCHOSINE**

GALACTOSYLTRANSFERASES

Did a major immunological event shape the evolutionary histories of apes and Old World monkeys? Jablonski NG, et al. **J Hum Evol** 1997 Oct;33(4):513–20

BIOSYNTHESIS

Transcriptional and posttranscriptional regulation of alpha 1,3-galactosyltransferase in activated endothelial cells results in decreased expression of Gal alpha 1,3Gal. Vanhove B, et al. **Glycobiology** 1998 May;8(5):481–7

Suppressed UDP-galactose: ceramide galactosyltransferase and myelin protein mRNA in twitcher mouse brain. Taniike M, et al. **J Neurosci Res** 1998 Feb 15;51(4):536–40

BLOOD

Secretion of alpha1,3-galactosyltransferase by cultured cells and presence of enzyme in animal sera. Cho SK, et al. **Glycoconj J** 1997 Nov;14(7):809–19

CHEMISTRY

Acceptor hydroxyl group mapping for calf thymus alpha-(1-->3)-galactosyltransferase and enzymatic synthesis of alpha-D-Galp-(1-->3)-beta-D-Galp-(1-->4)-beta D-GlcpNAc analogs. Sujino K, et al. **Carbohydr Res** 1997 Dec;305(3-4):483–9

The expanding beta 4-galactosyltransferase gene family: messages from the databanks. Lo NW, et al. **Glycobiology** 1998 May;8(5):517–26

Identification of conserved amino acid motifs in members of the beta1-->4-galactosyltransferase gene family [letter] Van Die I, et al. **Glycobiology** 1997 Dec;7(8):v–viii

Sequence-function relationships of prokaryotic and eukaryotic galactosyltransferases. Breton C, et al. **J Biochem (Tokyo)** 1998 Jun;123(6):1000–9 (51 ref.)

DRUG EFFECTS

Geranylgeranylacetone and cetraxate hydrochloride increase UDP-galactosyltransferase activity in rat gastric mucosa. Mikami Y, et al. **Acta Med Okayama** 1997 Oct;51(5):245–9

GENETICS

Eliciting hyperacute xenograft response to treat human cancer: alpha(1,3) galactosyltransferase gene therapy. Link CJ Jr, et al. **Anticancer Res** 1998 Jul–Aug;18(4A):2301–8

Repressed beta-1,3-galactosyltransferase in the Tn syndrome. Felner KM, et al. **Biochim Biophys Acta** 1998 Feb 27;1406(1):115–25

Sequence-function relationships of prokaryotic and eukaryotic galactosyltransferases. Breton C, et al. **J Biochem (Tokyo)** 1998 Jun;123(6):1000–9 (51 ref.)

Cloning of a human UDP-galactose:2-acetamido-2-deoxy-D-glucose 3beta-galactosyltransferase catalyzing the formation of type 1 chains. Kolbinger F, et al. **J Biol Chem** 1998 Jan 2;273(1):433–40

Suppressed UDP-galactose: ceramide galactosyltransferase and myelin protein mRNA in twitcher mouse brain. Taniike M, et al. **J Neurosci Res** 1998 Feb 15;51(4):536–40

Normal sperm-zona pellucida interaction and fertilization in vitro in alpha-1,3-galactosyltransferase gene knockout mice [letter] Liu DY, et al. **Mol Hum Reprod** 1997 Nov; 3(11):1015–6

Inhibition of xenoreactive natural antibody production by retroviral gene therapy. Bracy JL, et al. **Science** 1998 Sep 18;281(5384):1845–7

IMMUNOLOGY

Inhibition of xenoreactive natural antibody production by retroviral gene therapy. Bracy JL, et al. **Science** 1998 Sep 18;281(5384):1845–7

ISOLATION & PURIFICATION

Synthesis of gamma-chaconine and gamma-solanine are catalyzed in potato by two separate glycosyltransferases: UDP-glucose:solanidine glucosyltransferase and UDP-galactose:solanidine galactosyltransferase. Zimowski J. **Acta Biochim Pol** 1997;44(2):209–14

Purification, cDNA cloning, and expression of UDP-Gal: glucosylceramide beta-1,4-galactosyltransferase from rat brain. Nomura T, et al. **J Biol Chem** 1998 May 29; 273(22):13570–7

Galactosylononitol and stachyose synthesis in seeds of adzuki bean. Purification and characterization of stachyose synthase. Peterbauer T, et al. **Plant Physiol** 1998 May; 117(1):165–72

METABOLISM

Synthesis of gamma-chaconine and gamma-solanine are catalyzed in potato by two separate glycosyltransferases: UDP-glucose:solanidine glucosyltransferase and UDP-galactose:solanidine galactosyltransferase. Zimowski J. **Acta Biochim Pol** 1997;44(2):209–14

Differential effect of alpha-lactalbumin on beta-1,4-galactosyltransferase IV activities. Sato T, et al. **Biochem Biophys Res Commun** 1998 Mar 27;244(3):637–41

beta-Glucosylation of chitooligomers by galactosyltransferase. Křen V, et al. **Carbohydr Res** 1997 Dec;305(3-4):517–23

Effect of organic cosolvents on the stability and activity of the beta-1,4-galactosyltransferase from bovine colostrum. Riva S, et al. **Carbohydr Res** 1997 Dec;305(3-4):525–31

Assessment of UDP-galactosyl-transferase activity in gastric mucosa of patients with chronic liver disease using an enzyme-linked peanut agglutinin binding assay. Maga T, et al. **Digestion** 1997;58(4):389–95

Clinical characteristics of a newly developed ovarian tumour marker, galactosyltransferase associated with tumour (GAT). Udagawa Y, et al. **Eur J Cancer** 1998 Mar; 34(4):489–95

Sequence-function relationships of prokaryotic and eukaryotic galactosyltransferases. Breton C, et al. **J Biochem (Tokyo)** 1998 Jun;123(6):1000–9 (51 ref.)

A family of human beta3-galactosyltransferases. Characterization of four members of a UDP-galactose:beta-N-acetyl-glucosamine/beta-nacetyl-galactosamine beta-1,3-galactosyltransferase family. Amado M, et al. **J Biol Chem** 1998 May 22;273(21):12770–8

Role of paired basic residues in the expression of active recombinant galactosyltransferases from the bacterial pathogen Neisseria meningitidis. Wakarchuk WW, et al. **Protein Eng** 1998 Apr;11(4):295–302

PHYSIOLOGY

Galactosphingolipids and axono-glial interaction in myelin of the central nervous system. Bosio A, et al. **Cell Tissue Res** 1998 May;292(2):199–210

Knock out of alpha1,3-galactosyltransferase or expression of alpha1,2-fucosyltransferase further protects CD55- and CD59-expressing mouse hearts in an ex vivo model of xenograft rejection. Cowan PJ, et al. **Transplantation** 1998 Jun 27;65(12):1599–604

GALAGO

Speciation in the lesser galagos. Masters JC. **Folia Primatol (Basel)** 1998;69 Suppl 1:357–70

ANATOMY & HISTOLOGY

Cortical connections of the dorsomedial visual area in prosimian primates. Beck PD, et al. **J Comp Neurol** 1998 Aug 24;398(2):162–78

GENETICS

Unexpected conservation of the X-linked color vision gene in nocturnal prosimians: evidence from two bush babies. Zhou YH, et al. **J Mol Evol** 1997 Dec;45(6):610–8

PHYSIOLOGY

Effects of para-chlorophenylalanine (pCPA) on the bush baby auditory brainstem response. Revelis J, et al. **Hear Res** 1998 Feb;116(1-2):119–30

Effects of estradiol-17beta and progesterone on mating behavior in female lesser bushbabies (Galago moholi) in captivity. Lipschitz DL. **Horm Behav** 1997 Oct;32(2):73–84

GALANIN

ANALOGS & DERIVATIVES

Desensitisation of substance P decreases the contractile effect of M15 and Gal (1-14)-(Abu 8) SCY-I on the rat gastric fundus. Korolkiewicz R, et al. **Acta Physiol Hung** 1996; 84(4):429–31

Pharmacological characterization of the contractile effects of galanin (1-29)-NH2, galantide and galanin (1-14)-(alpha-aminobutyric acid8)scyliorhinin-I in the rat gastric fundus. Korolkiewicz R, et al. **Fundam Clin Pharmacol** 1997;11(6):576–83

Effects of galanin and the galanin receptor antagonist galantide on plasma catecholamine levels during a psychosocial stress stimulus in rats. Ceresini G, et al. **Neuroendocrinology** 1998 Jan;67(1):67–72

ANALYSIS

Galanin-like immunoreactive nerve fibres in the anterior pituitary of the normal and adrenalectomized rat. Liu YY, et al. **Acta Histochem** 1998 Apr;100(2):149–56

Galanin is localized in sympathetic neurons of the dog liver. Mundinger TO, et al. **Am J Physiol** 1997 Dec;273(6 Pt 1):E1194–202

The relationship of galanin immunoreactive nerve fibers to glandular cells in the anterior pituitary in the monkey. Liu S, et al. **Brain Res** 1998 Jan 19;781(1-2):112–8

Nonvagal origin of galanin-containing nerve terminals innervating striated muscle fibers of the rat esophagus. Wörl J, et al. **Cell Tissue Res** 1998 Jun;292(3):453–61

Galanin and cholecystokinin in cultured magnocellular neurons isolated from adult rat supraoptic nuclei: a correlative light and scanning electron microscopical study. Sanchez A, et al. **Histochem J** 1997 Aug;29(8):631–8

m2 muscarinic acetylcholine receptor-immunoreactive neurons are not reduced within the nucleus basalis in Alzheimer's disease: relationship with cholinergic and galaninergic perikarya. Mufson EJ, et al. **J Comp Neurol** 1998 Mar 16;392(3):313–29

Presence of mu and kappa opioid receptor mRNAs in galanin but not in GnRH neurons in the female rat. Mitchell V, et al. **Neuroreport** 1997 Sep 29;8(14):3167–72

Hypothalamic neuropeptide Y and galanin in overweight rats fed a cafeteria diet. Pedrazzi P, et al. **Peptides** 1998; 19(1):157–65

Colocalization of inhibitory mediators, NO, VIP and galanin, in canine enteric nerves. Wang YF, et al. **Peptides** 1998; 19(1):99–112

ANTAGONISTS & INHIBITORS

The increase in cyclic nucleotide level decreases the contractile response of gastric smooth muscle strips to galanin. Korolkiewicz R, et al. **Acta Physiol Hung** 1996; 84(4):427–8

BIOSYNTHESIS

The effects of axotomy and preganglionic denervation on the expression of pituitary adenylate cyclase activating peptide (PACAP), galanin and PACAP type 1 receptors in the rat superior cervical ganglion. Moller K, et al. **Brain Res** 1997 Nov 14;775(1-2):166–82

Persisting expression of galanin in axotomized mamillary and septal neurons of adult rats labeled for c-Jun and NADPH-diaphorase. Brecht S, et al. **Brain Res Mol Brain Res** 1997 Aug;48(1):7–16

Regulation of anterior pituitary galanin gene expression by thyroid hormone. Hooi SC, et al. **Brain Res Mol Brain Res** 1997 Nov;51(1-2):15–22

Amplification, expression, and steroid regulation of the preprogalanin gene in human breast cancer. Ormandy CJ, et al. **Cancer Res** 1998 Apr 1;58(7):1353–7

Expression of galanin and nitric oxide synthase in subpopulations of serotonin neurons of the rat dorsal raphe nucleus. Xu ZQ, et al. **J Chem Neuroanat** 1997 Aug; 13(3):169–87

Sex difference and steroidal stimulation of galanin immunoreactivity in the ferret's dorsal preoptic area/anterior hypothalamus. Park JJ, et al. **J Comp Neurol** 1997 Dec 15;389(2):277–88

Galanin/GMAP- and NPY-like immunoreactivities in locus coeruleus and noradrenergic nerve terminals in the hippocampal formation and cortex with notes on the galanin-R1 and -R2 receptors. Xu ZQ, et al. **J Comp Neurol** 1998 Mar 9;392(2):227–51

NGF and LIF both regulate galanin gene expression in primary DRG cultures. Corness J, et al. **Neuroreport** 1998 May 11;9(7):1533–6

5-HT1A receptor activation: short-term effects on the mRNA expression of the 5-HT1A receptor and galanin in the raphe nuclei [published erratum appears in Neuroreport 1997 Dec 1;8(17):inside back cover] Razani H, et al. **Neuroreport** 1997 Nov 10;8(16):3565–70

Regulation of galanin in rat sympathetic neurons in vitro. Klimaschewski L. **Neurosci Lett** 1997 Oct 3;234(2-3):87–90

Subcellular localization of preprogalanin messenger RNA in perikarya and axons of hypothalamo-posthypophyseal magnocellular neurons: an in situ hybridization study. Landry M, et al. **Neuroscience** 1998 Jun;84(3):897–912

BLOOD

Concomitant evaluation of plasma galanin and catecholamine levels during a cold pressor test in healthy human male and female subjects. Ceresini G, et al. **Horm Res** 1997; 48(6):268–73

Neuropeptide Y, galanin, and leptin release in obese women and in women with anorexia nervosa. Baranowska B, et al. **Metabolism** 1997 Dec;46(12):1384–9

Plasma galanin immunoreactivity in the rat after swimming. Milot M, et al. **Physiol Behav** 1997 Oct;62(4):697–700

CHEMISTRY

NMR study of the conformation and localization of porcine galanin in SDS micelles. Comparison with an inactive analog and a galanin receptor antagonist. Ohman A, et al. **Biochemistry** 1998 Jun 23;37(25):9169–78

ECONOMICS

$34 million neuropeptide deal [news] Page M. **Nat Med** 1997 Nov;3(11):1183

GENETICS

Characterization of phorbolester–inducible human neuronal factors involved in trans–activation of the galanin gene. Jiang K, et al. **Biochem Biophys Res Commun** 1998 May 8;246(1):192–8

Central insulin inhibits hypothalamic galanin and neuropeptide Y gene expression and peptide release in intact rats. Wang J, et al. **Brain Res** 1997 Nov 28; 777(1–2):231–6

Estrogen regulates galanin but not tyrosine hydroxylase gene expression in the rat locus ceruleus. Tseng JY, et al. **Brain Res Mol Brain Res** 1997 Oct 15;50(1–2):100–6

Amplification, expression, and steroid regulation of the preprogalanin gene in human breast cancer. Ormandy CJ, et al. **Cancer Res** 1998 Apr 1;58(7):1353–7

An estrogen receptor binding site within the human galanin gene. Howard G, et al. **Endocrinology** 1997 Nov; 138(11):4649–56

Expression of functional estrogen receptors and galanin messenger ribonucleic acid in immortalized luteinizing hormone–releasing hormone neurons: estrogenic control of galanin gene expression. Shen ES, et al. **Endocrinology** 1998 Mar;139(3):939–48

Few cholinergic neurons in the rat basal forebrain coexpress galanin messenger RNA. Miller MA, et al. **J Comp Neurol** 1998 Feb 9;391(2):248–58

Temporal patterns of gonadotropin–releasing hormone (GnRH), c–fos, and galanin gene expression in GnRH neurons relative to the luteinizing hormone surge in the rat. Finn PD, et al. **J Neurosci** 1998 Jan 15;18(2):713–9

Obesity on a high–fat diet: role of hypothalamic galanin in neurons of the anterior paraventricular nucleus projecting to the median eminence. Leibowitz SF, et al. **J Neurosci** 1998 Apr 1;18(7):2709–19

Genetic mapping of the galanin–GMAP (Galn) gene to mouse chromosome 19. Guida LC, et al. **Mamm Genome** 1998 Mar;9(3):240–2

METABOLISM

Role of the third cytoplasmic loop in signal transduction by galanin receptors. Saar K, et al. **Biochem Soc Trans** 1997 Aug;25(3):1036–40 (49 ref.)

NMR study of the conformation and localization of porcine galanin in SDS micelles. Comparison with an inactive analog and a galanin receptor antagonist. Ohman A, et al. **Biochemistry** 1998 Jun 23;37(25):9169–78

Evidence for hydrophobic interaction between galanin and the GalR1 galanin receptor and GalR1–mediated ligand internalization: fluorescent probing with a fluorescein–galanin. Wang S, et al. **Biochemistry** 1998 Jun 30;37(26):9528–35

The effect of a peripheral mononeuropathy on immunoreactive (ir)–galanin release in the spinal cord of the rat. Colvin LA, et al. **Brain Res** 1997 Aug 22; 766(1–2):259–61

GALR1 galanin receptor mRNA is co–expressed by galanin neurons but not cholinergic neurons in the rat basal forebrain. Miller MA, et al. **Brain Res Mol Brain Res** 1997 Dec 1;52(1):121–9

An estrogen receptor binding site within the human galanin gene. Howard G, et al. **Endocrinology** 1997 Nov; 138(11):4649–56

Mutagenesis and ligand modification studies on galanin binding to its GTP–binding–protein–coupled receptor GalR1. Berthold M, et al. **Eur J Biochem** 1997 Oct 15; 249(2):601–6

An immunohistochemical study of temperature–related changes in galanin and nitric oxide synthase immunoreactivity in the hypothalamus of the toad. González Nicolini MV, et al. **Gen Comp Endocrinol** 1998 May;110(2):175–81

Cloning and expressional characterization of a novel galanin receptor. Identification of different pharmacophores within galanin for the three galanin receptor subtypes. Wang S, et al. **J Biol Chem** 1997 Dec 19;272(51):31949–52

Expression of galanin in hypothalamic magnocellular neurones of lactating rats: co–existence with vasopressin and oxytocin. Landry M, et al. **J Endocrinol** 1997 Dec; 155(3):467–81

Inducible galanin and GalR2 receptor system in motor neuron injury and regeneration. Burazin TC, et al. **J Neurochem** 1998 Aug;71(2):879–82

Identification of the spinal degradation products and inhibition of adenylate cyclase by recombinant rat galanin message–associated peptide. Andell–Jonsson S, et al. **Neuropeptides** 1998 Apr;32(2):191–6

Evidence for an inhibition by endogenous galanin of neurogenic cutaneous vasodilatation in the pigeon. Sántha P, et al. **Neurosci Lett** 1998 Feb 27;243(1–3):101–4

[Participation of galaninergic brain structures in response to the systemic lipopolysaccharide administration] Klimenko VM, et al. **Biull Eksp Biol Med** 1998 Apr;125(4):430–3 **(Rus)**

PHARMACOLOGY

The increase in cyclic nucleotide level decreases the contractile response of gastric smooth muscle strips to galanin. Korolkiewicz R, et al. **Acta Physiol Hung** 1996; 84(4):427–8

Desensitisation of substance P decreases the contractile effect of M15 and Gal (1–14)–(Abu 8) SCY–I on the rat gastric fundus. Korolkiewicz R, et al. **Acta Physiol Hung** 1996; 84(4):429–31

Autoradiographic mapping of cerebral blood flow responses to cholinergic stimulation of the rat substantia innominata: modulatory effect of galanin. Barbelivien A, et al. **Brain Res** 1998 Apr 6;789(1):92–100

Galanin in the hypothalamus raises dopamine and lowers acetylcholine release in the nucleus accumbens: a possible mechanism for hypothalamic initiation of feeding behavior. Rada P, et al. **Brain Res** 1998 Jul 6;798(1–2):1–6

Cloning, pharmacological characterization and distribution of a novel galanin receptor [published erratum appears in Brain Res Mol Brain Res 1998 Jan;53(1–2):348] Fathi Z, et al. **Brain Res Mol Brain Res** 1997 Nov;51(1–2):49–59

Galanin is a paracrine inhibitor of gonadotroph function in the female rat. Todd JF, et al. **Endocrinology** 1998 Oct; 139(10):4222–9

Intraventricular galanin modulates a 5–HT1A receptor–mediated behavioural response in the rat. Misane I, et al. **Eur J Neurosci** 1998 Apr;10(4):1230–40

Pharmacological characterization of the contractile effects of galanin (1–29)–NH2, galantide and galanin (1–14)–(alpha–aminobutyric acid8)scyliorhinin–I in the rat gastric fundus. Korolkiewicz R, et al. **Fundam Clin Pharmacol** 1997;11(6):576–83

Galanin inhibition of enterochromaffin–like cell function. Zeng N, et al. **Gastroenterology** 1998 Aug;115(2):330–9

Coadministration of galanin antagonist M40 with a muscarinic M1 agonist improves delayed nonmatching to position choice accuracy in rats with cholinergic lesions. McDonald MP, et al. **J Neurosci** 1998 Jul 1;18(13):5078–85

Galanin stimulates steroidogenesis in rat Leydig cells. Romanelli F, et al. **Life Sci** 1998;63(4):255–63

Modulation by galanin of growth hormone and gonadotropin secretion from perifused pituitary and median eminence of prepubertal male calves. Baratta M, et al. **Neuroendocrinology** 1997 Oct;66(4):271–7

The effect of naturally occurring fragments of galanin message–associated peptide on spinal cord excitability in rats. Andell–Jonsson S, et al. **Neurosci Lett** 1997 Oct 17; 235(3):154–6

Galanin stimulates the N–methyl–D–aspartate receptor/nitric oxide/cyclic GMP pathway in vivo in the rat ventral hippocampus. Consolo S, et al. **Neuroscience** 1998 Aug; 85(3):819–26

Distribution and kinetics of galanin infused into the ventral hippocampus of the rat: relationship to spatial learning. Schött PA, et al. **Neuroscience** 1998 Mar;83(1):123–36

Galanin stimulates glucocorticoid secretion in rats through a receptor–dependent activation of the adenylate cyclase/protein kinase A–dependent signaling pathway. Mazzocchi G, et al. **Peptides** 1998;19(5):891–5

Contractile effects of porcine galanin(1–29)–NH2 on the rat isolated gastric fundus: mediation by potassium ions. Korolkiewicz R, et al. **Pharmacol Res** 1997 Aug; 36(2):147–51

Lysine14galanin(1–15)–NH2: a partial agonist at galanin receptors in rat isolated gastric fundus. Korolkiewicz R, et al. **Pharmacology** 1997 Oct;55(4):179–84

Effects of diabetes mellitus on the contractile activity of carbachol and galanin in isolated gastric fundus strips of rats. Korolkiewicz R, et al. **Pharmacology** 1998 Aug; 57(2):65–78

Galanin injection into the nucleus of the solitary tract stimulates feeding in rats with lesions of the paraventricular nucleus of the hypothalamus. Koegler FH, et al. **Physiol Behav** 1998 Feb 15;63(4):521–7

Electrophysiological studies on rat dorsal root ganglion neurons after peripheral axotomy: changes in responses to neuropeptides. Xu ZQ, et al. **Proc Natl Acad Sci U S A** 1997 Nov 25;94(24):13262–6

Inhibition of gastric acid secretion by galanin in rats. Relation to endogenous histamine release. Kato S, et al. **Regul Pept** 1998 Apr 24;74(1):53–9

PHYSIOLOGY

Mechanism of galanin–induced contraction of longitudinal smooth muscle of the rat jejunum. Ahtaridis SA, et al. **Am J Physiol** 1998 Feb;274(2 Pt 1):G306–13

Function of galanin in the anterior pituitary of estrogen–treated Fischer 344 rats: autocrine and paracrine regulation of prolactin secretion. Cai A, et al. **Endocrinology** 1998 May;139(5):2452–8

Gonadal steroids and hypothalamic galanin and neuropeptide Y: role in eating behavior and body weight control in female rats. Leibowitz SF, et al. **Endocrinology** 1998 Apr; 139(4):1771–80

The GalR2 galanin receptor mediates galanin–induced jejunal contraction, but not feeding behavior, in the rat: differentiation of central and peripheral effects of receptor subtype activation. Wang S, et al. **FEBS Lett** 1998 Sep 4;434(3):277–82

Galanin inhibits glucagon–like peptide–1 secretion through pertussis toxin–sensitive G protein and ATP–dependent potassium channels in rat ileal L–cells. Saïfia S, et al. **J Endocrinol** 1998 Apr;157(1):33–41

Innervation of histaminergic tuberomammillary neurons by GABAergic and galaninergic neurons in the ventrolateral preoptic nucleus of the rat. Sherin JE, et al. **J Neurosci** 1998 Jun 15;18(12):4705–21

Galanin–acetylcholine interactions in rodent memory tasks and Alzheimer's disease. McDonald MP, et al. **J Psychiatry Neurosci** 1997 Nov;22(5):303–17 (246 ref.)

On the role of galanin in mediating spinal flexor reflex excitability in inflammation. Xu IS, et al. **Neuroscience** 1998 Aug;85(3):827–35

Regulation of gastric function by intrahypothalamic galanin. Davison JS, et al. **Proc West Pharmacol Soc** 1997;40:105–6

THERAPEUTIC USE

Growth hormone secretory response to intravenous galanin infusion in acromegalic patients. Cuerda C, et al. **Exp Clin Endocrinol Diabetes** 1998;106(1):68–73

Inhibition by galanin of experimental carcinogenesis induced by azaserine in rat pancreas. Iishi H, et al. **Int J Cancer** 1998 Jan 30;75(3):396–9

GALANTAMIN see **GALANTHAMINE**

GALANTHAMINE

BIOSYNTHESIS

Evaluation of four Narcissus cultivars as potential sources for galanthamine production [letter] Moraes–Cerdeira RM, et al. **Planta Med** 1997 Oct;63(5):472–4

GALLAMINE see **GALLAMINE TRIETHIODIDE**

GALLAMINE TRIETHIODIDE

CEREBROSPINAL FLUID

A novel substance associated with gallamine–induced myoclonus. Ramzan I, et al. **Neuroreport** 1998 May 11; 9(7):1349–52

METABOLISM

Application of an allosteric ternary complex model to the technique of pharmacological resultant analysis. Christopoulos A, et al. **J Pharm Pharmacol** 1997 Aug; 49(8):781–6

PHARMACOLOGY

Lesions of the nucleus basalis magnocellularis do not alter the proportions of pirenzepine– and gallamine–sensitive responses of somatosensory cortical neurones to acetylcholine in the rat. Raevsky VV, et al. **Brain Res** 1998 Jan 26;782(1–2):324–8

Interaction of muscle relaxant effect of gallamine with ethanol: in vivo mammalian model. Kela AK, et al. **Indian J Exp Biol** 1997 Mar;35(3):302–3

GALLAMONIUM IODIDE see **GALLAMINE TRIETHIODIDE**

GALLBLADDER

consider also terms at CHOLECYST–

see related
CHOLECYSTECTOMY
CHOLECYSTOGRAPHY
CHOLECYSTOSTOMY

Ectopic gallbladder revisited, laparoscopically: a case report. Chung CC, et al. **Can J Surg** 1997 Dec;40(6):464–6 (6 ref.)

An unusual case of gastroschisis with gallbladder evisceration and late postrepair chylous ascites. Drinnen D, et al. **J Pediatr Surg** 1997 Dec;32(12):1804–5

ABNORMALITIES

Sonographic findings of anomalous position of the gallbladder. Naganuma S, et al. **Abdom Imaging** 1998 Jan–Feb;23(1):67–72

A unique presentation of multiseptate gallbladder. Paciorek ML, et al. **Dig Dis Sci** 1997 Dec;42(12):2519–23

Agenesis of gall bladder--a diagnostic dilemma. Vijay KT, et al. **J Postgrad Med** 1996 Jul–Sep;42(3):80–2

Isolated agenesis of the gallbladder. An intraoperative problem. Belli G, et al. **Minerva Chir** 1997 Sep;

52(9):1119–21

Portal vein anomaly associated with deviation of the ligamentum teres to the right and malposition of the gallbladder. Maetani Y, et al. **Radiology** 1998 Jun; 207(3):723–8

Bilobed gallbladder with gallstones and choledocholithiasis. Chawla Y, et al. **Trop Gastroenterol** 1998 Apr–Jun;19(2):64

[Double gallbladder] Vávra P, et al. **Rozhl Chir** 1998 Apr; 77(4):175–8 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Cze)**

[Left–sided gallbladder and hypoplasia of the right hepatic lobe—a rare congenital anomaly] Stanković N, et al. **Vojnosanit Pregl** 1998 Mar–Apr;55(2):215–8 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Scc)**

ANATOMY & HISTOLOGY

Introduction to the biliary tract, the gallbladder, and gallstones. Gilloteaux J. **Microsc Res Tech** 1997 Sep 15; 38(6):547–51 (86 ref.)

Comparative morphology of the gallbladder and biliary tract in vertebrates: variation in structure, homology in function and gallstones. Oldham–Ott CK, et al. **Microsc Res Tech** 1997 Sep 15;38(6):571–97 (99 ref.)

[Omental attachments of the gallbladder (letter)] Dbjay HC. **Ann Chir** 1998;52(6):579–80 **(Fre)**

[Lymphoid tissue in the wall of adult human gallbladder] Sapin MR, et al. **Morfologia** 1998;113(2):80–3 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Rus)**

BLOOD SUPPLY

Pseudoaneurysm of the cystic artery: a rare cause of hemobilia. Kaman L, et al. **Am J Gastroenterol** 1998 Sep; 93(9):1535–7

Acalculous ischemic gallbladder necrosis in the catastrophic antiphospholipid syndrome. Dessailloud R, et al. **Arthritis Rheum** 1998 Jul;41(7):1318–20

Case report: pseudoaneurysm of the cystic artery: a rare cause of haemobilia. England RE, et al. **Clin Radiol** 1998 Jan; 53(1):72–5

Gallbladder varices: a case report and review of the literature. Safadi R, et al. **Eur J Med Res** 1996 Sep 20; 1(11):506–8

Monoamine oxidase activities in human cystic and colonic arteries—influence of age. Figueiredo IV, et al. **J Neural Transm Suppl** 1998;52:217–23

[A case of hemorrhage into the gallbladder probably due to rupture of pseudoaneurysm formed by cystic artery] Miura K, et al. **Nippon Shokakibyo Gakkai Zasshi** 1998 May;95(5):450–4 **(Jpn)**

[Heptocellular carcinoma (HCC) fed from cystic artery—report of a case and review of the literature] Taniai N, et al. **Nippon Shokakibyo Gakkai Zasshi** 1998 Jun; 95(6):563–6 **(Jpn)**

CHEMISTRY

Increased acylCoA–cholesterol ester acyltransferase activity in gallbladder mucosa in patients with gallbladder cholesterolosis. Watanabe F, et al. **Am J Gastroenterol** 1998 Sep;93(9):1518–23

Hepatic bile versus gallbladder bile: a comparison of protein and lipid concentration and composition in cholesterol gallstone patients. Keulemans YC, et al. **Hepatology** 1998 Jul;28(1):11–6

Identification and differentiation of bear bile used in medicinal products in Taiwan. Lin DL, et al. **J Forensic Sci** 1997 Sep;42(5):817–23

Characterization of glycoproteins in the epithelial cells of human and other mammalian gallbladder. A review. Madrid JF, et al. **Microsc Res Tech** 1997 Sep 15; 38(6):616–30 (168 ref.)

CYTOLOGY

Isolation, culture and characterization of biliary epithelial cells from different anatomical levels of the intrahepatic and extrahepatic biliary tree from a mouse. Katayanagi K, et al. **Liver** 1998 Apr;18(2):90–8

Monolayer and three–dimensional cell culture and living tissue culture of gallbladder epithelium. Nakanuma Y, et al. **Microsc Res Tech** 1997 Oct 1;39(1):71–84 (55 ref.)

DRUG EFFECTS

Effects of long–term oral L–arginine on esophageal motility and gallbladder dynamics in healthy humans. Luiking YC, et al. **Am J Physiol** 1998 Jun;274(6 Pt 1):G984–91

Bile salts stimulate mucin secretion by cultured dog gallbladder epithelial cells independent of their detergent effect. Klinkspoor JH, et al. **Biochem J** 1998 May 15;332 (Pt 1):257–62

Gallbladder fasting volume is reduced and gallbladder postprandial emptying is enhanced by intravenous erythromycin. Tsiaoussis I, et al. **Dig Dis Sci** 1998 Jan; 43(1):178–82

Contraction of guinea–pig gallbladder: muscarinic M3 or M4 receptors? Eltze M, et al. **Eur J Pharmacol** 1997 Jul 30; 332(1):77–87

Effect of cisapride on the isolated guinea pig gall bladder and common bile duct. Koutsoviti–Papadopoulou M, et al. **Gen Pharmacol** 1997 Nov;29(5):863–7

The effect of N–methyl–N'–nitro–N–nitrosoguanidine on cultured dog gallbladder epithelial cells. Malik R, et al. **Hepatology** 1997 Nov;26(5):1296–302

Pravastatin has no effect on bile lipid composition, nucleation time, and gallbladder motility in persons with normal levels of cholesterol. Sharma BC, et al. **J Clin Gastroenterol** 1997 Sep;25(2):433–6

Effect of insulin on basal and cholecystokinin–stimulated gallbladder motility in humans. Gielkens HA, et al. **J Hepatol** 1998 Apr;28(4):595–602

Bolus intravenous infusion of amino acids or lipids does not stimulate gallbladder contraction in neonates on total parenteral nutrition. Phelps S, et al. **J Pediatr Surg** 1998 Jun;33(6):817–20

Preferential inhibition by ethanol of phorbol ester–induced smooth muscle contraction of guinea pig gallbladder. Masui H, et al. **Life Sci** 1998;62(7):673–8

Gastrin–releasing peptide stimulates possum gallbladder contractility in vitro. Carbone A, et al. **Peptides** 1997; 18(7):1067–71

Prospective sonographic evaluation of interleukin–2–induced changes in the gallbladder. Premkumar A, et al. **Radiology** 1998 Feb;206(2):393–6

The inflammatory effects of crystalline cholesterol monohydrate in the guinea pig gallbladder in vivo. Prystowsky JB, et al. **Surgery** 1998 Mar;123(3):258–63

[Spasmolytic effects of crebanine on isolated gallbladder and Oddi's sphincter in vitro] Li H, et al. **Chung Kuo Chung Yao Tsa Chih** 1996 Jul;21(7):434–6, inside backcover (Eng. Abstr.) **(Chi)**

ENZYMOLOGY

The gamma–glutamyl transpeptidase gene is transcribed from a different promoter in rat hepatocytes and biliary cells. Brouillet A, et al. **Am J Pathol** 1998 Apr;152(4):1039–48

INJURIES

Preoperative diagnosis of isolated penetrating gallbladder injury in an asymptomatic patient: the role of hepato–iminodiacetic acid scan as the definitive diagnostic test. Sabetai MM, et al. **Am Surg** 1998 Aug;64(8):772–4

Sonographic diagnosis of delayed rupture of the gallbladder after blunt abdominal trauma: case report. Rogers B, et al. **Can Assoc Radiol J** 1998 Aug;49(4):244–6

Blunt traumatic injury of the gallbladder in childhood. Ameh EA, et al. **Cent Afr J Med** 1997 Sep;43(9):272–3

Laparoscopic cholecystectomy for acute cholecystitis and the consequences of gallbladder perforation, bile spillage, and "loss" of stones. Assaff Y, et al. **Eur J Surg** 1998 Jun; 164(6):425–31

Perforation of the gall bladder in a patient on continuous ambulatory peritoneal dialysis [letter; comment] Bhandari S, et al. **Nephrol Dial Transplant** 1997 Sep;12(9):2039–40. Comment on: Nephrol Dial Transplant 1996 Dec;11(12):2493–4.

[Ultrasonographic diagnosis of gallbladder perforation caused by blunt abdominal injury. Report of a case] Governi S, et al. **Radiol Med (Torino)** 1998 Jan–Feb;95(1–2):127–8 **(Ita)**

INNERVATION

PGE2 hyperpolarizes gallbladder neurons and inhibits synaptic potentials in gallbladder ganglia. Jennings LJ, et al. **Am J Physiol** 1998 Mar;274(3 Pt 1):G493–502

Gastrin–releasing peptide stimulates gallbladder motility but not sphincter of Oddi motility in Australian brush–tailed possum. Cox MR, et al. **Dig Dis Sci** 1998 Jun;43(6):1275–84

Neural control of the gallbladder: an intracellular study of human gallbladder neurons. Hillsley K, et al. **Digestion** 1998;59(2):125–9

Neurogenic control of the ovine gallbladder: ultrastructural and functional study. Khoursheed M, et al. **Digestion** 1998 Jul–Aug;59(4):335–42

Innervation of the gallbladder: structure, neurochemical coding, and physiological properties of guinea pig gallbladder ganglia. Mawe GM, et al. **Microsc Res Tech** 1997 Oct 1;39(1):1–13 (55 ref.)

[Neural infiltration in benign gallbladder lesions. Description of a case] Cavazza A, et al. **Pathologica** 1998 Feb;90(1):42–5 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Ita)**

METABOLISM

Free radical reactions in the gallbladder. Sipos P, et al. **Acta Chir Hung** 1997;36(1–4):329–30

Voltage–dependent K+ currents in smooth muscle cells from mouse gallbladder. Jaggar JH, et al. **Am J Physiol** 1998 Apr;274(4 Pt 1):G687–93

MUC5B is the prominent mucin in human gallbladder and is also expressed in a subset of colonic goblet cells. van Klinken BJ, et al. **Am J Physiol** 1998 May;274(5 Pt 1):G871–8

Black bear (Ursus americanus) bile composition: seasonal changes. Jones JD, et al. **Comp Biochem Physiol C Pharmacol Toxicol Endocrinol** 1997 Nov;118(3):387–90

Human gallbladder mucosal function: effects on intraluminal fluid and lipid composition in health and disease. Ginanni Corradini S, et al. **Dig Dis Sci** 1998 Feb;43(2):335–43

Cholesterol saturation, not proteins or cholecystitis, is critical for crystal formation in human gallbladder bile. Miquel JF, et al. **Gastroenterology** 1998 May;114(5):1016–23

The human gallbladder increases cholesterol solubility in bile by differential lipid absorption: a study using a new in vitro model of isolated intra–arterially perfused gallbladder. Ginanni Corradini S, et al. **Hepatology** 1998 Aug; 28(2):314–22

Cholesterol crystallization in human gallbladder bile: relation to gallstone number, bile composition, and apolipoprotein E4 isoform. Van Erpecum KJ, et al. **Hepatology** 1998 Jun; 27(6):1508–16

Cholesterolosis is not associated with high cholesterol levels in patients with and without gallstone disease. Méndez–Sánchez N, et al. **J Clin Gastroenterol** 1997 Oct; 25(3):518–21

Endothelin–1 is synthesized and inhibits cyclic adenosine monophosphate– dependent anion secretion by an autocrine/paracrine mechanism in gallbladder epithelial cells. Fouassier L, et al. **J Clin Invest** 1998 Jun 15; 101(12):2881–8

Mucin gene expression in biliary epithelial cells. Vandenhaute B, et al. **J Hepatol** 1997 Dec;27(6):1057–66

Quantitation of cholesterol–carrying particles in human gallbladder bile. Eckhardt ER, et al. **J Lipid Res** 1998 Mar; 39(3):594–603

Biochemical and morphological correlations in human gallbladder with reference to membrane permeability. Hopwood D, et al. **Microsc Res Tech** 1997 Sep 15; 38(6):631–42

DNA synthesis, cell proliferation index in normal and abnormal gallbladder epithelium. Lamote J, et al. **Microsc Res Tech** 1997 Sep 15;38(6):609–15 (26 ref.)

Fine structure of cholesterolosis in the human gallbladder and the mechanism of lipid accumulation. Satoh H, et al. **Microsc Res Tech** 1997 Oct 1;39(1):14–21

The elevated mRNA content as a potential indicator of precancerous states of the gallbladder mucosa in patients with pancreaticobiliary maljunction. Miura Y, et al. **Oncol Rep** 1998 Jul–Aug;5(4):845–51

Expression of vascular endothelial growth factor in human gallbladder lesions. Yamamoto S, et al. **Oncol Rep** 1998 Sep–Oct;5(5):1065–9

MICROBIOLOGY

Hepatic Helicobacter species identified in bile and gallbladder tissue from Chileans with chronic cholecystitis. Fox JG, et al. **Gastroenterology** 1998 Apr;114(4):755–63

Haemophilus segnis cholecystitis: a case report and literature review. Carson HJ, et al. **J Infect** 1997 Jul;35(1):85–6

PATHOLOGY

Intravenous manganese–mesoporphyrin as a magnetic resonance imaging contrast agent: an experimental model using VX–2 carcinoma in rabbits. Robinson DH, et al. **Acad Radiol** 1995 Jan;2(1):43–9

Focal transmural necrosis of the gallbladder with bleeding resulting in a massive haemoperitoneum. Lefevre A, et al. **Acta Chir Belg** 1998 Jun;98(3):113–5 (13 ref.)

Acalculous ischemic gallbladder necrosis in the catastrophic antiphospholipid syndrome. Dessailloud R, et al. **Arthritis Rheum** 1998 Jul;41(7):1318–20

Contrast agents in magnetic resonance imaging of the liver: present and future. Clément O, et al. **Biomed Pharmacother** 1998;52(2):51–8 (28 ref.)

Laparoscopic subtotal cholecystectomy in patients with complicated acute cholecystitis or fibrosis. Michalowski K, et al. **Br J Surg** 1998 Jul;85(7):904–6

Proliferative potential and K–ras mutation in epithelial hyperplasia of the gallbladder in patients with anomalous pancreaticobiliary ductal union. Tanno S, et al. **Cancer** 1998 Jul 15;83(2):267–75

Ultrasound–guided fine–needle aspiration cytology diagnosis of gallbladder lesions: a study of 82 cases. Das DK, et al. **Diagn Cytopathol** 1998 Apr;18(4):258–64

Gallbladder volume: comparison of diabetics and controls. Chapman BA, et al. **Dig Dis Sci** 1998 Feb;43(2):344–8

Histological findings of gallbladder mucosa in 95 control subjects and 80 patients with asymptomatic gallstones. Csendes A, et al. **Dig Dis Sci** 1998 May;43(5):931–4

Reduced contractility and histological changes in the gallbladder due to portal hypertension in a hamster cirrhosis model. Sakata R, et al. **Digestion** 1997;58(5):444–51

Natural history of polypoid lesions of the gall bladder [letter; comment] Kyriacou E. **Gut** 1997 Oct;41(4):577–8. Comment on: Gut 1996 Dec;39(96):860–2.

Diffuse lymphoplasmacytic acalculous cholecystitis: a distinctive form of chronic cholecystitis associated with primary sclerosing cholangitis. Jessurun J, et al. **Hum Pathol** 1998 May;29(5):512–7

Expression of vascular endothelial growth factor in human gallbladder lesions. Yamamoto S, et al. **Oncol Rep** 1998 Sep–Oct;5(5):1065–9

[Diagnosis of the wall–thickened lesions of the gallbladder with dynamic MRI] Takashima T, et al. **Nippon Shokakibyo Gakkai Zasshi** 1998 May;95(5):424–31 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Jpn)**

[Cholecystopathies with mucosal metaplasia of the intestinal type] Ghiur M, et al. **Chirurgia (Bucur)** 1997 Sep–Oct; 92(5):349–54 (12 ref.) (Eng. Abstr.) **(Rum)**

PHYSIOLOGY

Gallbladder motility and cholecystokinin secretion during continuous enteral nutrition. Ledeboer M, et al. **Am J Gastroenterol** 1997 Dec;92(12):2274–9

Impaired G protein function in gallbladder muscle from

progesterone-treated guinea pigs. Chen Q, et al. **Am J Physiol** 1998 Feb;274(2 Pt 1):G283-9

Restoration by intratracheal gene transfer of bicarbonate secretion in cystic fibrosis mouse gallbladder. Curtis CM, et al. **Am J Physiol** 1998 Jun;274(6 Pt 1):G1053-60

Electrogenic bicarbonate secretion in mouse gallbladder. Martin LC, et al. **Am J Physiol** 1998 Jun;274(6 Pt 1):G1045-52

Signal transduction pathways mediating CCK-induced gallbladder muscle contraction. Yu P, et al. **Am J Physiol** 1998 Aug;275(2 Pt 1):G203-11

Gallbladder fasting volume is reduced and gallbladder postprandial emptying is enhanced by intravenous erythromycin. Tsiaoussis I, et al. **Dig Dis Sci** 1998 Jan; 43(1):178-82

Gallbladder motility in laparoscopic cholecystectomy specimens. Farghaly M, et al. **Digestion** 1997;58(4):368-72

The role of cholecystokinin and the cholinergic system in intravenous amino acid-induced gallbladder emptying. Gielkens HA, et al. **Eur J Gastroenterol Hepatol** 1997 Dec; 9(12):1227-31

Lack of correlation between gallbladder opacification in delayed CT and contrast-associated nephropathy. Yamazaki H, et al. **Eur Radiol** 1997;7(8):1328-31

Electrocholecystogram: a study of the electromechanical activity of the gall bladder in a canine model. Shafik A. **Exp Physiol** 1998 May;83(3):387-95

Fasting gall bladder volume and lithogenicity in relation to glucose tolerance, total and intra-abdominal fat masses in obese non-diabetic subjects. Hendel HW, et al. **Int J Obes Relat Metab Disord** 1998 Apr;22(4):294-302

Cyclic AMP induces a relaxation response in the bullfrog Rana catesbeiana, but nitric oxide does not. Kline LW, et al. **J Exp Biol** 1997 Oct;200 (Pt 20):2669-74

Mechanism of gallbladder relaxation in the cat: role of norepinephrine. Chen Q, et al. **J Pharmacol Exp Ther** 1998 May;285(2):475-9

Choledochosphincter inhibitory reflex: identification of the reflex in dogs and its significance. Shafik A. **J Surg Res** 1998 Jul 15;78(1):7-10

Calcitonin gene-related peptide (CGRP), a potent regulator of biliary flow. Rasmussen TN, et al. **Neurogastroenterol Motil** 1997 Dec;9(4):215-20

A closer look at the ventriculo-gallbladder shunt for the treatment of hydrocephalus. Novelli PM, et al. **Pediatr Neurosurg** 1997 Apr;26(4):197-9

Gastrin-releasing peptide stimulates possum gallbladder contractility in vitro. Carbone A, et al. **Peptides** 1997; 18(7):1067-71

Neurohormonal control of gallbladder motility. Niebergall-Roth E, et al. **Scand J Gastroenterol** 1997 Aug; 32(8):737-50 (192 ref.)

Gallbladder motility after duodenum-preserving resection of the pancreas head [letter; comment] Sandblom P. **Scand J Gastroenterol** 1998 Apr;33(4):448. Comment on: Scand J Gastroenterol 1997 Sep;32(9):878-83.

PHYSIOPATHOLOGY

Can sincalide cholescintigraphy fulfil the role of a gall-bladder stress test for patients with gall-bladder stones? Gani JS. **Aust N Z J Surg** 1998 Jul;68(7):514-9

Contracted gallbladder in hepatitis. Value of postprandial examination. Loberant N, et al. **Clin Imaging** 1998 Jan-Feb; 22(1):45-7

Impaired gallbladder and gastric motility and pathological gastro-oesophageal reflux in gallstone patients. Portincasa P, et al. **Eur J Clin Invest** 1997 Aug;27(8):653-61

Bile lithogenicity and gallbladder emptying in patients with microlithiasis: effect of bile acid therapy. Sharma BC, et al. **Gastroenterology** 1998 Jul;115(1):124-8

Increased incidence of biliary sludge and normal gall bladder contractility in patients with high spinal cord injury. Tandon RK, et al. **Gut** 1997 Nov;41(5):682-7

Gallbladder motility and gallstone formation in obese patients following very low calorie diets. Use it (fat) to lose it (well). Festi D, et al. **Int J Obes Relat Metab Disord** 1998 Jun; 22(6):592-600

Biliary dyskinesia: role of the sphincter of Oddi, gallbladder and cholecystokinin. Krishnamurthy S, et al. **J Nucl Med** 1997 Nov;38(11):1824-30 (45 ref.)

[Pathophysiologic aspects of extracorporeal shock wave lithotripsy] Palewicz A, et al. **Wiad Lek** 1997;50 Su 1 Pt 2:297-303 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Pol)**

[Evaluation of gallbladder functional status in cholecystitis] Kizimenko NN, et al. **Vestn Rentgenol Radiol** 1998 May-Jun;(3):50-3 **(Rus)**

RADIOGRAPHY see CHOLECYSTOGRAPHY

RADIONUCLIDE IMAGING

Can sincalide cholescintigraphy fulfil the role of a gall-bladder stress test for patients with gall-bladder stones? Gani JS. **Aust N Z J Surg** 1998 Jul;68(7):514-9

Bowel compression on the gallbladder mimicking a gallstone on cholescintigraphy. Hoffman EJ, et al. **Clin Nucl Med** 1997 Oct;22(10):709-10

The clinical utility of quantitative cholescintigraphy: the significance of gallbladder dysfunction. Klieger PS, et al. **Clin Nucl Med** 1998 May;23(5):278-82

Scintigraphic findings of a dilated gastric antrum mimicking a bile duct [letter] McClaughry PL, et al. **Nucl Med Commun** 1997 Aug;18(8):791-3

[Gallbladder emptying evaluation in chronic calcifying pancreatitis, by means of a scintilographic study with Tc-99m DISIDA] Pedroso MR, et al. **Rev Hosp Clin Fac Med Sao Paulo** 1997 Jul-Aug; 52(4):197-208 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Por)**

[Dynamic cholecystoscintigraphy (DCG) in the study of biliary dysfunction] Sopena R, et al. **Rev Esp Med Nucl** 1998;17(3):162-7 **(Spa)**

SECRETION

Biliary mucin secreted by cultured human gallbladder epithelial cells carries the epitope of CA 19-9. von Ritter C, et al. **Anticancer Res** 1997 Jul-Aug;17(4B):2931-4

SURGERY

The removal of cystic duct and gallbladder remnant by microlaparotomy. Rozsos I, et al. **Acta Chir Hung** 1997; 36(1-4):297-8

Sequelae of cholecystojejunostomy for benign intrapancreatic biliary strictures. Thomson SR. **S Afr J Surg** 1998 Feb; 36(1):26-9

A simple technique for delivery of bulky gallbladders during laparoscopic cholecystectomy [letter] Saber AA, et al. **Surg Endosc** 1998 Jul;12(7):1003

[Organizational strategies in the treatment of acute cholecystitis in geriatric patients] Ganzhii VV. **Klin Khir** 1997;(5-6):37-9 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Rus)**

ULTRASONOGRAPHY

Sonographic findings of anomalous position of the gallbladder. Naganuma S, et al. **Abdom Imaging** 1998 Jan-Feb;23(1):67-72

Gallbladder wall thickening: an in vitro sonographic study with histologic correlation. Teefey SA, et al. **Acad Radiol** 1994 Oct;1(2):121-7

Ultrasound-guided puncture of the gallbladder for acute cholecystitis. Verbanck J, et al. **Acta Gastroenterol Belg** 1998 Apr-Jun;61(2):151-2

Effects of long-term oral L-arginine on esophageal motility and gallbladder dynamics in healthy humans. Luiking YC, et al. **Am J Physiol** 1998 Jun;274(6 Pt 1):G984-91

Sonographic diagnosis of delayed rupture of the gallbladder after blunt abdominal trauma: case report. Rogers B, et al. **Can Assoc Radiol J** 1998 Aug;49(4):244-6

Common pathogenetic mechanisms in symptomatic, uncomplicated gallstone disease and functional dyspepsia: volume measurement of gallbladder and antrum using three-dimensional ultrasonography. Hausken T, et al. **Dig Dis Sci** 1997 Dec;42(12):2505-12

Abdominal ultrasonography. Hudson PA, et al. **Emerg Med Clin North Am** 1997 Nov;15(4):825-48 (119 ref.)

Gallbladder varices: a case report and review of the literature. Safadi R, et al. **Eur J Med Res** 1996 Sep 20; 1(11):506-8

Endoscopic ultrasonography for demonstrating loss of multiple-layer pattern of the thickened gallbladder wall in the preoperative diagnosis of gallbladder cancer. Mizuguchi M, et al. **Eur Radiol** 1997;7(8):1323-7

Thickened inner hypoechoic layer of the gallbladder wall in the diagnosis of anomalous pancreaticobiliary ductal union with endosonography. Tanno S, et al. **Gastrointest Endosc** 1997 Dec;46(6):520-6

Sonography of gallbladder abnormalities in acromegaly patients following octreotide and ursodiol therapy: incidence and time course. Avila NA, et al. **J Clin Ultrasound** 1998 Jul-Aug;26(6):289-94

Gallbladder cancer: can ultrasonography evaluate extent of disease? Bach AM, et al. **J Ultrasound Med** 1998 May; 17(5):303-9

Hemobilia: sonographic appearances in the gallbladder and biliary tree with emphasis on intracholecystic blood. Laing FC, et al. **J Ultrasound Med** 1997 Aug;16(8):537-43

Sonographic analysis of gallbladder findings in Salmonella enteric fever. Shetty PB, et al. **J Ultrasound Med** 1998 Apr; 17(4):231-7

Usefulness of intraductal ultrasonography in gallbladder disease. Watanabe Y, et al. **J Ultrasound Med** 1998 Jan; 17(1):33-9

Ultrasonographic evaluation of portal vein hemodynamics in experimentally bile duct ligated dogs. Mwanza T, et al. **Jpn J Vet Res** 1998 Feb;45(4):199-206

Enlarged fetal gallbladder: prognostic importance for aneuploidy or biliary abnormality at antenatal US. Hertzberg BS, et al. **Radiology** 1998 Sep;208(3):795-8

Prospective sonographic evaluation of interleukin-2-induced changes in the gallbladder. Premkumar A, et al. **Radiology** 1998 Feb;206(2):393-6

Prevalence of gallbladder sludge in dogs as assessed by ultrasonography. Brömel C, et al. **Vet Radiol Ultrasound** 1998 May-Jun;39(3):206-10

Preoperative ultrasonography and prediction of technical difficulties during laparoscopic cholecystectomy. Daradkeh SS, et al. **World J Surg** 1998 Jan;22(1):75-7

[Cholestasis syndrome in newborn infants: value of gallbladder ultrasound] Wandl-Vergesslich K, et al. **Ultraschall Med** 1997 Oct;18(5):205-8 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Ger)**

[Ultrasonographic diagnosis of gallbladder perforation caused by blunt abdominal injury. Report of a case] Governi S, et al. **Radiol Med (Torino)** 1998 Jan-Feb;95(1-2):127-8 **(Ita)**

[Development of intraoperative three dimensional echography using power flow] Hasuike Y, et al. **Nippon Geka Gakkai Zasshi** 1997 Sep;98(9):796 **(Jpn)**

[The clinical significance of phasic duodenal intubation and ultrasonic monitoring of the gallbladder in healthy subjects] Reshetilov IuI, et al. **Lik Sprava** 1997 Nov-Dec;(6):59-63 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Rus)**

[The ultrasonic diagnosis of the interdigestive phase motility of the gallbladder in healthy subjects and duodenal peptic ulcer patients] Reshetilov IuI, et al. **Lik Sprava** 1997 May-Jun;(3):119-23 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Rus)**

ULTRASTRUCTURE

Ultrastructural aspects of human gallbladder epithelial cells in cholelithiasis: production of anionic mucus. Gilloteaux J, et al. **Microsc Res Tech** 1997 Sep 15;38(6):643-59

Presence of brush cells in the mouse gallbladder. Luciano L, et al. **Microsc Res Tech** 1997 Sep 15;38(6):598-608 (23 ref.)

Organization of the blood and lymphatic microvasculature of the gallbladder in the guinea pig: a scanning electron microscopic study. Ohtani O, et al. **Microsc Res Tech** 1997 Sep 15;38(6):660-6

Fine structure of cholesterolosis in the human gallbladder and the mechanism of lipid accumulation. Satoh H, et al. **Microsc Res Tech** 1997 Oct 1;39(1):14-21

GALLBLADDER DISEASES

Two cases of torsion of the gallbladder diagnosed preoperatively. Kitagawa H, et al. **J Pediatr Surg** 1997 Nov; 32(11):1567-9 (10 ref.)

[Diverticulosis of the gallbladder. A case report and review of the literature] Porzio S, et al. **Minerva Chir** 1998 Mar; 53(3):213-8 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Ita)**

[Gallbladder torsion. A case report] Vitale L, et al. **Minerva Chir** 1997 Sep;52(9):1117-8 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Ita)**

[Polyarteritis nodosa of the gallbladder (letter)] Fullana M, et al. **Gastroenterol Hepatol** 1998 Apr;21(4):207-8 **(Spa)**

CHEMICALLY INDUCED

Ascorbic acid supplement use and the prevalence of gallbladder disease. Heart & Estrogen-Progestin Replacement Study (HERS) Research Group. Simon JA, et al. **J Clin Epidemiol** 1998 Mar;51(3):257-65

Sonography of gallbladder abnormalities in acromegaly patients following octreotide and ursodiol therapy: incidence and time course. Avila NA, et al. **J Clin Ultrasound** 1998 Jul-Aug;26(6):289-94

COMPLICATIONS

Gallbladder hypokinesia: an unusual cause of duodenal obstruction. Bunyaratavej K, et al. **Am Surg** 1998 May; 64(5):441-3

Multiple diverticula of gall bladder. Garg P, et al. **Indian J Gastroenterol** 1998 Jan;17(1):32-3

Tuberculosis of the gall bladder. Goyal SC, et al. **Indian J Gastroenterol** 1998 Jul-Sep;17(3):108

Cholecystoparesis with diabetic autonomic neuropathy. Itoh H, et al. **Intern Med** 1997 Sep;36(9):624-7

Access problems in laparoscopic cholecystectomy: postoperative adhesions, obesity, and liver disorders. Halpern NB. **Semin Laparosc Surg** 1998 Jun;5(2):92-106 (93 ref.)

The difficult cholecystectomy: problems related to concomitant diseases. Salky BA, et al. **Semin Laparosc Surg** 1998 Jun;5(2):107-14 (9 ref.)

[A case of double cholecysto-duodenal fistula associated with gallstone ileus] Ishii Y, et al. **Nippon Shokakibyo Gakkai Zasshi** 1997 Oct;94(10):700-5 **(Jpn)**

DIAGNOSIS

MR and CT cholangiography in evaluation of the biliary tract. Masui T, et al. **Acta Radiol** 1998 Sep;39(5):557-63

Gallbladder diverticulum: a case report and review of the literature. Kramer AJ, et al. **Am Surg** 1998 Apr; 64(4):298-301 (3 ref.)

Torsion of the gallbladder: a case report and review of the literature. Losken A, et al. **Am Surg** 1997 Nov;63(11):975-8 (53 ref.)

[Volvulus of the gallbladder: a difficult diagnosis requiring urgent operation (letter)] Gugenheim J, et al. **Gastroenterol Clin Biol** 1997;21(12):999-1000 **(Fre)**

[Cholecystocolic fistula] Thouet R, et al. **Schweiz Med Wochenschr** 1998 Apr 18;128(16):638 **(Ger)**

[Gallbladder invagination] Gontar' AI. **Khirurgiia (Mosk)** 1997;(7):29-30 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Rus)**

[Volvulus of the gallbladder. Description of a case] Sancha Pérez AM, et al. **Gastroenterol Hepatol** 1998 Mar; 21(3):133-5 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Spa)**

EPIDEMIOLOGY

Body mass index, cigarette smoking, and other characteristics as predictors of self-reported, physician-diagnosed gallbladder disease in male college alumni. Sahi T, et al. **Am J Epidemiol** 1998 Apr 1;147(7):644-51

GALLBLADDER DISEASES

ETHNOLOGY

Increased gallbladder-related mortality among Hispanics: does education play a role? Wagener DK, et al. **Ethn Health** 1996 Sep;1(3):197–205

ETIOLOGY

Acute acalculous cholecystitis (AAC) resulting in gallbladder perforation in a solid organ transplant recipient: a case report. Feltis BA, et al. **Clin Transplant** 1998 Jun; 12(3):278–80

Biliary peritonitis complicating percutaneous nephrostomy. Kontothanassis D, et al. **Int Urol Nephrol** 1997;29(5):529–31 (6 ref.)

[A case report—typhoid fever complicated with liver and gallbladder abscess, treated for long-time as fever of unknown origin] Kawashima I, et al. **Kansenshogaku Zasshi** 1997 Aug;71(8):788–92 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Jpn)**

[A case of hemorrhage into the gallbladder probably due to rupture of pseudoaneurysm formed by cystic artery] Miura K, et al. **Nippon Shokakibyo Gakkai Zasshi** 1998 May;95(5):450–4 **(Jpn)**

[Pathophysiologic aspects of extracorporeal shock wave lithotripsy] Palewicz A, et al. **Wiad Lek** 1997;50 Su 1 Pt 2:297–303 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Pol)**

GENETICS

Genetic admixture and gallbladder disease in Mexican Americans. Tseng M, et al. **Am J Phys Anthropol** 1998 Jul;106(3):361–71

METABOLISM

Increased acylCoA-cholesterol ester acyltransferase activity in gallbladder mucosa in patients with gallbladder cholesterolosis. Watanabe F, et al. **Am J Gastroenterol** 1998 Sep;93(9):1518–23

MORTALITY

Increased gallbladder-related mortality among Hispanics: does education play a role? Wagener DK, et al. **Ethn Health** 1996 Sep;1(3):197–205

PATHOLOGY

Diagnosis of clinically unsuspected gallbladder rupture by peritoneal fluid cytology. A case report. Argyres MI, et al. **Acta Cytol** 1998 Jul–Aug;42(4):973–7

Ultrasound-guided fine-needle aspiration cytology diagnosis of gallbladder lesions: a study of 82 cases. Das DK, et al. **Diagn Cytopathol** 1998 Apr;18(4):258–64

Ectopic thyroid tissue adjacent to the gallbladder [letter] Harach HR. **Histopathology** 1998 Jan;32(1):90–1

Actinomycosis of the cholecystic duct: case report and review. Ormsby AH, et al. **Pathology** 1998 Feb;30(1):65–7 (19 ref.)

[Heterotopic pancreatic tissue in the wall of the gallbladder] Hadži-Nikolov D, et al. **Cesk Patol** 1997 Nov;33(4):146–8 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Cze)**

[Cholecystopathies with mucosal metaplasia of the intestinal type] Ghiur M, et al. **Chirurgia (Bucur)** 1997 Sep–Oct; 92(5):349–54 (12 ref.) (Eng. Abstr.) **(Rum)**

RADIONUCLIDE IMAGING

Spontaneous perforation of the gallbladder during infancy diagnosed on hepatobiliary imaging. Sharma R, et al. **Clin Nucl Med** 1997 Nov;22(11):759–61

SURGERY

The changing face of cholecystectomy. Johanning JM, et al. **Am Surg** 1998 Jul;64(7):643–7; discussion 647–8

Gallbladder diverticulum: a case report and review of the literature. Kramer AJ, et al. **Am Surg** 1998 Apr; 64(4):298–301 (3 ref.)

Laparoscopic cholecystectomy in cirrhotic patients. Jan YY, et al. **Hepatogastroenterology** 1997 Nov–Dec;44(18):1584–7

Access problems in laparoscopic cholecystectomy: postoperative adhesions, obesity, and liver disorders. Halpern NB. **Semin Laparosc Surg** 1998 Jun;5(2):92–106 (93 ref.)

The difficult cholecystectomy: problems during dissection and extraction. Laws HL. **Semin Laparosc Surg** 1998 Jun; 5(2):81–91 (16 ref.)

The difficult cholecystectomy: problems related to concomitant diseases. Salky BA, et al. **Semin Laparosc Surg** 1998 Jun;5(2):107–14 (9 ref.)

Cholecystectomy alleviates acalculous biliary pain in patients with a reduced gallbladder ejection fraction. Khosla R, et al. **South Med J** 1997 Nov;90(11):1087–90 (15 ref.)

Cholecystoenteric fistula is not a contraindication for laparoscopic cholecystectomy: report of five cases treated by laparoscopic approach. Carlei F, et al. **Surg Laparosc Endosc** 1997 Oct;7(5):403–6

[Spontaneous internal biliary fistulae--a report of 4 clinical cases] Sirakov M, et al. **Khirurgiia (Sofiia)** 1997;50(6):16–8 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Bul)**

[Early and late outcome of biliodigestive anastomosis and transduodenal papillotomy in benign diseases of the bile ducts] Braun L. **Zentralbl Chir** 1998;123 Suppl 2:92–5 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Ger)**

[Volvulus of the gallbladder] Campione O, et al. **Minerva Chir** 1998 Apr;53(4):285–7 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Ita)**

[Video laparoscopic cholecystectomy in a case of biliary lithiasis associated with gallbladder tuberculosis. Considerations and review of the literature] D'Agata A, et al. **Minerva Chir** 1997 Sep;52(9):1103–8 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Ita)**

[Analysis of failures in laparoscopic cholecystectomy] Modrzejewski A. **Wiad Lek** 1997;50 Su 1 Pt 1:227–30 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Pol)**

[The value of laparoscopic cholecystectomy in the treatment of gallbladder pathologies] Târcoveanu E, et al. **Rev Med Chir Soc Med Nat Iasi** 1995 Jul–Dec; 99(3–4):77–85 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Rum)**

[Laparoscopic cholecystectomy at an oncologic center: a comparative analysis] Oñate-Ocaña LF, et al. **Rev Gastroenterol Mex** 1997 Apr–Jun;62(2):101–7 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Spa)**

THERAPY

Pitfalls in the management of Mirizzi's syndrome. Sharma AK, et al. **Trop Gastroenterol** 1998 Apr–Jun;19(2):72–4

ULTRASONOGRAPHY

Contracted gallbladder in hepatitis. Value of postprandial examination. Loberant N, et al. **Clin Imaging** 1998 Jan–Feb; 22(1):45–7

Sonographic diagnosis of gallbladder perforation. Neimatullah MA, et al. **J Ultrasound Med** 1998 Jun; 17(6):389–91

Usefulness of intraductal ultrasonography in gallbladder disease. Watanabe Y, et al. **J Ultrasound Med** 1998 Jan; 17(1):33–9

[Clinical assessment of contrast-enhanced ultrasonography for the diagnosis of gall bladder diseases] Nagakawa T, et al. **Nippon Rinsho** 1998 Apr;56(4):1013–7 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Jpn)**

[Hydrops of the gallbladder in childhood: report of 4 cases] Tamayo López G, et al. **An Esp Pediatr** 1997 Aug; 47(2):188–90 **(Spa)**

GALLBLADDER EMPTYING

Gastrobiliary dysmotility in patients with chronic pancreatitis as assessed by a single noninvasive test. Mizushima T, et al. **Acta Med Okayama** 1998 Feb;52(1):55–61

Gall bladder motility after endoscopic sphincterotomy [letter] Sharma BC, et al. **Gut** 1998 Jul;43(1):146

Effect of endoscopic sphincterotomy on gall bladder bile lithogenicity and motility. Sharma BC, et al. **Gut** 1998 Feb; 42(2):288–92

Increased incidence of biliary sludge and normal gall bladder contractility in patients with high spinal cord injury. Tandon RK, et al. **Gut** 1997 Nov;41(5):682–7

Gallbladder motility and gallstone formation in obese patients following very low calorie diets. Use it (fat) to lose it (well). Festi D, et al. **Int J Obes Relat Metab Disord** 1998 Jun; 22(6):592–600

Correlation of gallbladder ejection fraction with pathologic grade for chronic inflammation. Harolds JA, et al. **South Med J** 1998 Feb;91(2):147–50

[The ultrasonic diagnosis of the interdigestive phase motility of the gallbladder in healthy subjects and duodenal peptic ulcer patients] Reshetilov IuI, et al. **Lik Sprava** 1997 May–Jun;(3):119–23 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Rus)**

[The tonus of Oddi's sphincter and gallbladder contractility in patients with chronic cholecystitis] Skorokhodov DIu, et al. **Lik Sprava** 1998 Jan–Feb;(1):83–6 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Rus)**

[Evaluation of gallbladder functional status in cholecystitis] Kizimenko NN, et al. **Vestn Rentgenol Radiol** 1998 May–Jun;(3):50–3 **(Rus)**

["How a successful scientific career started!"] Bergentz SE. **Lakartidningen** 1998 Feb 25;95(9):872 **(Swe)**

DRUG EFFECTS

Effect of oral cisapride on gallbladder emptying during fasting and postprandial states. Xynos E, et al. **Acad Radiol** 1998 Feb;5(2):115–8

Plasma cholecystokinin and gallbladder responses to increasing doses of bombesin in celiac disease. Thimister PW, et al. **Dig Dis Sci** 1998 Mar;43(3):668–72

Gallbladder motility in laparoscopic cholecystectomy specimens. Farghaly M, et al. **Digestion** 1997;58(4):368–72

Effect of the nitric oxide donor, glyceryl trinitrate, on human gall bladder motility. Greaves R, et al. **Gut** 1998 Mar; 42(3):410–3

Motilin induces gall bladder emptying and antral contractions in the fasted state in humans. Luiking YC, et al. **Gut** 1998 Jun;42(6):830–5

Effect of long-acting somatostatin analogue (octreotide, SMS 201-995) plus calcium channel blocker (verapamil) on gallbladder contraction. Kapicioglu S, et al. **Hepatogastroenterology** 1998 Mar–Apr;45(20):420–3

Stimulation of gallbladder emptying by intravenous lipids. Priori P, et al. **JPEN J Parenter Enteral Nutr** 1997 Nov–Dec;21(6):350–2

Substance P stimulates sphincter of Oddi motility and inhibits trans-sphincteric flow in the Australian brush-tailed possum. Cox MR, et al. **Neurogastroenterol Motil** 1998 Apr; 10(2):165–73

Erythromycin, a motilin agonist, increases postprandial gallbladder emptying during therapy with ursodeoxycholic acid. Neubrand M, et al. **Z Gastroenterol** 1998 Apr; 36(4):267–71

PHYSIOLOGY

Nitric oxide and gall-bladder motor function. Luman W, et al. **Aliment Pharmacol Ther** 1998 May;12(5):425–32

Gallbladder hypokinesia: an unusual cause of duodenal obstruction. Bunyaratavej K, et al. **Am Surg** 1998 May; 64(5):441–3

Similarity in gallstone formation from 900 kcal/day diets containing 16 g vs 30 g of daily fat: evidence that fat restriction is not the main culprit of cholelithiasis during rapid weight reduction. Vezina WC, et al. **Dig Dis Sci** 1998 Mar;43(3):554–61

Gallbladder hypokinesia in Crohn's disease. Damião AO, et al. **Digestion** 1997;58(5):458–63

Physiological role of nitric oxide in gallbladder emptying in men. Konturek JW, et al. **Digestion** 1997;58(4):373–8

Reduced contractility and histological changes in the gallbladder due to portal hypertension in a hamster cirrhosis model. Sakata R, et al. **Digestion** 1997;58(5):444–51

Gallbladder emptying and cholecystokinin and pancreatic polypeptide responses to a liquid meal in patients with diabetes mellitus. Meguro T, et al. **J Gastroenterol** 1997 Oct;32(5):628–34

Gallbladder contraction in biliary atresia: a pitfall of ultrasound diagnosis. Ikeda S, et al. **Pediatr Radiol** 1998 Jun;28(6):451–3

Cholecystectomy alleviates acalculous biliary pain in patients with a reduced gallbladder ejection fraction. Khosla R, et al. **South Med J** 1997 Nov;90(11):1087–90 (15 ref.)

Evaluation of a cacao drink as a simple oral stimulus to assess gallbladder contraction. Nitsche R, et al. **Z Gastroenterol** 1998 Feb;36(2):135–41

[Gallbladder emptying evaluation in chronic calcifying pancreatitis, by means of a scintilographic study with Tc-99m DISIDA] Pedroso MR, et al. **Rev Hosp Clin Fac Med Sao Paulo** 1997 Jul–Aug; 52(4):197–208 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Por)**

GALLBLADDER NEOPLASMS

Leiomyosarcoma of the gallbladder--a case report and review of the literature. Zeig DA, et al. **Acta Oncol** 1998; 37(2):212–4 (17 ref.)

Biliary malignancies. Kapoor VK, et al. **Baillieres Clin Gastroenterol** 1997 Dec;11(4):801–36 (88 ref.)

BLOOD

Erythrocyte membrane stearic to oleic acid ratio in carcinoma of the gallbladder: a preliminary study. Pandey M, et al. **Eur J Surg Oncol** 1998 Feb;24(1):43–6

COMPLICATIONS

Fulminant cerebral infarctions caused by nonbacterial thrombotic endocarditis due to gallbladder cancer. Okuchi K, et al. **Acta Neurochir (Wien)** 1997;139(10):995–6

Neoplastic pancreaticobiliary duct obstruction: evaluation with breath-hold MR cholangiopancreatography. Schwartz LH, et al. **AJR Am J Roentgenol** 1998 Jun; 170(6):1491–5

A case of gallbladder adenomyomatosis with pancreaticobiliary maljunction and an anomaly of the cystic duct joined the common channel. Kainuma O, et al. **Am J Gastroenterol** 1998 Jul;93(7):1156–8

Gallbladder carcinoma in an asymptomatic biliary typhoid carrier: report of a case. Kuba K, et al. **Am J Gastroenterol** 1998 Apr;93(4):656–7

Intrahepatic biliary enteric bypass provides effective palliation in selected patients with malignant obstruction at the hepatic duct confluence. Jarnagin WR, et al. **Am J Surg** 1998 Jun;175(6):453–60

Case report: gallbladder carcinoma--an unusual cause of haemobilia. Jones RL, et al. **Clin Radiol** 1997 Dec; 52(12):962–3

Xanthogranulomatous cholecystitis. Dixit VK, et al. **Dig Dis Sci** 1998 May;43(5):940–2

Gall bladder carcinoma presenting as liver abscess. Singla SL, et al. **Indian J Gastroenterol** 1998 Apr;17(2):68

Early carcinoma of the gallbladder accompanied by hemobilia: report of a case. Uchiyama K, et al. **Surg Today** 1998;28(7):763–7

Malignant gastroparesis and outlet obstruction in carcinoma gall bladder. Singh B, et al. **Trop Gastroenterol** 1998 Jan–Mar;19(1):37–9

[A case of cancer of the gallbladder associated with anomalous arrangement of the pancreaticobiliary duct system diagnosed on the onset of acute pancreatitis] Shimizu Y, et al. **Nippon Shokakibyo Gakkai Zasshi** 1998 Jul;95(7):800–4 **(Jpn)**

[Gallbladder cancer in chronic calculous cholecystitis] Movchun AA, et al. **Khirurgiia (Mosk)** 1997;(7):19–21 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Rus)**

DIAGNOSIS

Small cell carcinoma of the gallbladder. Debois JM, et al. **Acta Chir Belg** 1998 Jun;98(3):110–2 (15 ref.)

Differentiating stones from tumors of the biliary tree: a new challenge for MR cholangiography? [comment] Camus C,

et al. **AJR Am J Roentgenol** 1998 Feb;170(2):511–2. Comment on: AJR Am J Roentgenol 1996 Jun;166(6):1285–95. Comment on: AJR Am J Roentgenol 1997 Feb;168(2):453–9.

Anomalous pancreaticobiliary junction without congenital choledochal cyst. Sugiyama M, et al. **Br J Surg** 1998 Jul; 85(7):911–6

MRI findings in adenosquamous carcinoma of the gallbladder. Wagreich JM, et al. **Clin Imaging** 1998 Mar–Apr;22(2):130–3

Diagnosing gallbladder carcinoma: percutaneous cholecystoscopy or endoscopic ultrasound? [letter; comment] Dill JE, et al. **Gastrointest Endosc** 1997 Sep; 46(3):288. Comment on: Gastrointest Endosc 1997 Feb;45(2):207–10.

Primary hepatic or gall bladder squamous carcinoma? [letter] Desai S. **Indian J Gastroenterol** 1998 Jul–Sep;17(3):117

Usefulness of K-ras gene mutation at codon 12 in bile for diagnosing biliary strictures. Ito R, et al. **Int J Oncol** 1998 May;12(5):1019–23

Gallbladder carcinoma: a 28 year experience. Frezza EE, et al. **Int Surg** 1997 Jul–Sep;82(3):295–300

Anomalous junction of the pancreaticobiliary duct accompanied by gallbladder cancer and obstructive jaundice in a patient with high serum and bile cytokine levels. Akiyama T, et al. **J Gastroenterol** 1998 Aug; 33(4):597–601

Macroscopic and stereomicroscopic diagnosis of superficial flat-type early carcinomas of the gallbladder. Ryozawa S, et al. **J Gastroenterol** 1997 Oct;32(5):635–42

Polypoid adenomyoma of the gallbladder. Sasatomi E, et al. **J Gastroenterol** 1997 Oct;32(5):704–7

Signet-ring cell aggregates simulating carcinoma in colon and gallbladder mucosa. Michal M, et al. **Pathol Res Pract** 1998;194(3):197–200

Anomalous pancreatico-biliary junction—a non-dilated biliary system and gallbladder carcinoma. Toufeeq Khan TF, et al. **Singapore Med J** 1998 Jan;39(1):25–6

[A case of primary malignant fibrous histiocytoma of the gallbladder and a review of the cases in Japan] Orii K, et al. **Nippon Shokakibyo Gakkai Zasshi** 1998 Feb; 95(2):161–6 (17 ref.) **(Jpn)**

DRUG THERAPY

Efficacy of gemcitabine in the treatment of patients with gallbladder carcinoma: a case report. Castro MP. **Cancer** 1998 Feb 15;82(4):639–41

Lymph node recurrence of gallbladder carcinoma successfully managed by systemic chemotherapy with 5-fluorouracil and mitomycin C: report of a 5-year survivor. Shirai Y, et al. **Eur J Surg Oncol** 1997 Oct; 23(5):457–8

[Locoregional therapy with hypoxic liver perfusion in malignant neoplasms of the gallbladder. Preliminary experience] Roversi R, et al. **Radiol Med (Torino)** 1997 Sep; 94(3):220–5 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Ita)**

[Aortic stop flow and hypoxic perfusion chemotherapy for unresectable gallbladder cancer] Aoki T, et al. **Gan To Kagaku Ryoho** 1998 Jan;25(1):115–8 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Jpn)**

[A case of unresectable advanced cancer of the gall bladder successfully treated by arterial infusion therapy with cisplatin] Shikata A, et al. **Gan To Kagaku Ryoho** 1997 Sep; 24(12):1820–4 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Jpn)**

EPIDEMIOLOGY

Mutations of p53 in gallbladder carcinomas in high-incidence areas of Japan and Chile. Yokoyama N, et al. **Cancer Epidemiol Biomarkers Prev** 1998 Apr;7(4):297–301

Incidence of anomalous union of the pancreaticobiliary ductal system in biliary cancer. Sandoh N, et al. **Hepatogastroenterology** 1997 Nov–Dec;44(18):1580–3

Clinicopathological studies on association of gallbladder carcinoma and pancreaticobiliary maljunction. Egami K, et al. **Nippon Ika Daigaku Zasshi** 1998 Feb;65(1):7–13

Carcinoma involving the gallbladder in elderly patients presenting with acute cholecystitis. Liu KJ, et al. **Surgery** 1997 Oct;122(4):748–54; discussion 754–6

ETHNOLOGY

Risk factors for gallbladder polyps in the Chinese population. Chen CY, et al. **Am J Gastroenterol** 1997 Nov; 92(11):2066–8

ETIOLOGY

[A case of early superficial gallbladder carcinoma associated with suspiciously anomalous arrangement of the pancreaticobiliary ductal system] Isogai K, et al. **Nippon Shokakibyo Gakkai Zasshi** 1998 Apr;95(4):342–7 (14 ref.) **(Jpn)**

GENETICS

Proliferative potential and K-ras mutation in epithelial hyperplasia of the gallbladder in patients with anomalous pancreaticobiliary ductal union. Tanno S, et al. **Cancer** 1998 Jul 15;83(2):267–75

Mutations of p53 in gallbladder carcinomas in high-incidence areas of Japan and Chile. Yokoyama N, et al. **Cancer Epidemiol Biomarkers Prev** 1998 Apr;7(4):297–301

TP53 mutations in stage I gallbladder carcinoma with special attention to growth patterns. Hanada K, et al. **Eur J Cancer** 1997 Jun;33(7):1136–40

Ras gene point mutations in gallbladder lesions associated with anomalous connection of pancreatobiliary ducts. Iwase T, et al. **Hepatogastroenterology** 1997 Sep–Oct; 44(17):1457–62

Heterogeneity of DNA ploidy pattern in carcinoma of the gallbladder: primary and metastatic sites. Futakawa N, et al. **Jpn J Cancer Res** 1997 Sep;88(9):886–94

Correlation of p53 protein expression with gene mutation in gall-bladder carcinomas. Itoi T, et al. **Pathol Int** 1997 Aug;47(8):525–30

IMMUNOLOGY

Transforming growth factor alpha immunoreactivity in human gallbladder and extrahepatic biliary tract tumours. Lee CS. **Eur J Surg Oncol** 1998 Feb;24(1):38–42

METABOLISM

p53 tumour suppressor gene protein expression in early and advanced gallbladder carcinoma. Roa I, et al. **Histopathology** 1997 Sep;31(3):226–30

Constitutive activation of Jak-2 and Tyk-2 in a v-Src-transformed human gallbladder adenocarcinoma cell line. Murakami Y, et al. **J Cell Physiol** 1998 May; 175(2):220–8

Expression of vascular endothelial growth factor in human gallbladder lesions. Yamamoto S, et al. **Oncol Rep** 1998 Sep–Oct;5(5):1065–9

Cyclin E expression in benign and malignant epithelial neoplasms of the gallbladder. Jin YM, et al. **Yonsei Med J** 1997 Oct;38(5):301–6

MICROBIOLOGY

Chronic typhoid carriage and carcinoma of the gallbladder. Nath G, et al. **Eur J Cancer Prev** 1997 Dec;6(6):557–9

PATHOLOGY

Radiologic and pathologic correlation of adenomyomatosis of the gallbladder. Hwang JI, et al. **Abdom Imaging** 1998 Jan–Feb;23(1):73–7

Xanthogranulomatous cholecystitis [letter; comment] Moldavsky M, et al. **Acta Cytol** 1998 Jul–Aug;42(4):1050–1 . Comment on: Acta Cytol 1997 Mar–Apr;41(2):413–8.

Ultrasound-guided fine needle aspiration cytology of malignant gallbladder masses. Shukla VK, et al. **Acta Cytol** 1997 Nov–Dec;41(6):1654–8

Routes of hepatic metastasis of gallbladder carcinoma. Ohtsuka M, et al. **Am J Clin Pathol** 1998 Jan;109(1):62–8

'Routine' pathological examination of the gallbladder is a futile exercise [letter; comment] Ball RY. **Br J Surg** 1998 Aug;85(8):1159. Comment on: Br J Surg 1998 Feb;85(2):208.

'Routine' pathological examination of the gallbladder is a futile exercise [letter; comment] Bowrey DJ, et al. **Br J Surg** 1998 Aug;85(8):1159–60. Comment on: Br J Surg 1998 Feb;85(2):208.

'Routine' pathological examination of the gallbladder is a futile exercise [see comments] Taylor HW, et al. **Br J Surg** 1998 Feb;85(2):208. Comment in: Br J Surg 1998 Aug;85(8):1159. Comment in: Br J Surg 1998 Aug;85(8):1159; discussion 1160. Comment in: Br J Surg 1998 Aug;85(8):1159–60.

'Routine' pathological examination of the gallbladder is a futile exercise [letter; comment] Zayyan KS, et al. **Br J Surg** 1998 Aug;85(8):1159; discussion 1160. Comment on: Br J Surg 1998 Feb;85(2):208.

Hepatocyte growth factor stimulates the invasion of gallbladder carcinoma cell lines in vitro. Li H, et al. **Clin Exp Metastasis** 1998 Jan;16(1):74–82

Ultrasound-guided fine-needle aspiration cytology diagnosis of gallbladder lesions: a study of 82 cases. Das DK, et al. **Diagn Cytopathol** 1998 Apr;18(4):258–64

Port site metastasis from synchronous primaries of the colon and ovary following laparoscopic cholecystectomy. Rieger N, et al. **Eur J Surg Oncol** 1998 Apr;24(2):144–5

Lymph node recurrence of gallbladder carcinoma successfully managed by systemic chemotherapy with 5-fluorouracil and mitomycin C: report of a 5-year survivor. Shirai Y, et al. **Eur J Surg Oncol** 1997 Oct; 23(5):457–8

Solitary neurofibroma of the gallbladder. A case report and review of the literature. Acebo E, et al. **Gen Diagn Pathol** 1998 Apr;143(5–6):337–40 (23 ref.)

Sarcomatoid carcinoma (carcinosarcoma) of the gallbladder. Ryś J, et al. **Gen Diagn Pathol** 1998 Apr;143(5–6):321–5

Natural history of polypoid lesions of the gall bladder [letter; comment] Kyriacou E. **Gut** 1997 Oct;41(4):577–8. Comment on: Gut 1996 Dec;39(96):860–2.

Staging of carcinoma of the gallbladder—an ultrasonographic evaluation. Haribhakti SP, et al. **Hepatogastroenterology** 1997 Sep–Oct;44(17):1240–5

Laparoscopic cholecystectomy may disseminate gallbladder carcinoma. Shirai Y, et al. **Hepatogastroenterology** 1998 Jan–Feb;45(19):81–2

Bisubsegmental liver resection for gallbladder cancer. Yoshikawa T, et al. **Hepatogastroenterology** 1998 Jan–Feb; 45(19):14–9

Oncocytic metaplasia in a adenoma of the gallbladder [letter] Lespi PJ. **Histopathology** 1997 Sep;31(3):290–2

Role of AgNORs in diagnosis of early malignant lesions of gall bladder. Misra V, et al. **Indian J Pathol Microbiol** 1995 Oct;38(4):383–8

Expression of vascular endothelial growth factor correlates with tumor progression in gallbladder cancer. Okita S, et al. **Int J Oncol** 1998 May;12(5):1013–8

Multiple pulmonary metastases with cavitation from gallbladder cancer. Oshikawa K, et al. **Intern Med** 1998 Mar;37(3):292–4

Sequential malt lymphomas of the stomach, small intestine, and gall bladder. Stephen MR, et al. **J Clin Pathol** 1998 Jan;51(1):77–9

Cardiac metastasis from squamous cell carcinoma of gallbladder. Suganuma M, et al. **J Gastroenterol** 1997 Dec; 32(6):852–6

Carcinoma of the gallbladder and anomalous arrangement of the pancreaticobiliary ductal system: cell kinetic studies of gallbladder epithelial cells. Yang Y, et al. **J Gastroenterol** 1997 Dec;32(6):801–7

A clinicopathological study of unsuspected carcinoma of the gallbladder. Kwon SY, et al. **J Korean Med Sci** 1997 Dec; 12(6):519–22

Tubular adenoma of the gallbladder with spindle cell metaplasia. Yim H, et al. **J Korean Med Sci** 1998 Jun; 13(3):295–8

Heterogeneity of DNA ploidy pattern in carcinoma of the gallbladder: primary and metastatic sites. Futakawa N, et al. **Jpn J Cancer Res** 1997 Sep;88(9):886–94

DNA image analysis study of lesions of the gallbladder and biliary system. Brunt EM, et al. **Liver Transpl Surg** 1996 Jul;2(4):284–9

Expression of vascular endothelial growth factor in human gallbladder lesions. Yamamoto S, et al. **Oncol Rep** 1998 Sep–Oct;5(5):1065–9

Small cell carcinoma of the gall-bladder with intestinal metaplastic epithelium. Kuwabara H, et al. **Pathol Int** 1998 Apr;48(4):303–6

Cavitary pulmonary metastases of gallbladder cancer. Baba K, et al. **Respiration** 1998;65(3):219–22

Early intraperitoneal dissemination after radical resection of unsuspected gallbladder carcinoma following laparoscopic cholecystectomy. Ohtani T, et al. **Surg Laparosc Endosc** 1998 Feb;8(1):58–62 (19 ref.)

Effect of hepatic invasion on the choice of hepatic resection for advanced carcinoma of the gallbladder: histologic analysis of 32 surgical cases. Ogura Y, et al. **World J Surg** 1998 Mar;22(3):262–6; discussion 266–7

[Carcinosarcoma of the gallbladder] Morrone C, et al. **Ann Ital Chir** 1997 May–Jun;68(3):375–8; discussion 379 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Ita)**

[A case of adenocarcinoma of the gallbladder with lymph node metastasis showing hepatoid adenocarcinoma and producing alfa-fetoprotein] Nishiwaki M, et al. **Nippon Shokakibyo Gakkai Zasshi** 1997 Dec;94(12):874–8 **(Jpn)**

[A case of non-icteric middle-lower common bile duct cancer with intraductal superficial spread to the gall bladder] Ohmori S, et al. **Nippon Shokakibyo Gakkai Zasshi** 1998 Jun;95(6):573–7 **(Jpn)**

[Tumor invasion in gallbladder cancer. Importance of blood vascular tumor infiltration diagnosis] Roa I, et al. **Rev Med Chil** 1998 Jan;126(1):42–8 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Spa)**

PHYSIOPATHOLOGY

Doppler estimation of portal blood flow after percutaneous transhepatic portal vein embolization. Goto Y, et al. **Ann Surg** 1998 Aug;228(2):209–13

RADIOGRAPHY

Radiologic and pathologic correlation of adenomyomatosis of the gallbladder. Hwang JI, et al. **Abdom Imaging** 1998 Jan–Feb;23(1):73–7

Small polypoid lesions of the gallbladder: differential diagnosis and surgical indications by helical computed tomography. Furukawa H, et al. **Arch Surg** 1998 Jul; 133(7):735–9

RADIOTHERAPY

Radiation therapy for primary gallbladder cancer. Todoroki T. **Hepatogastroenterology** 1997 Sep–Oct;44(17):1229–39 (43 ref.)

SECONDARY

Metastatic renal cell carcinoma to the gallbladder: color Doppler sonography and CT findings [letter] Furukawa H, et al. **AJR Am J Roentgenol** 1997 Nov;169(5):1466–7

Ultrasound diagnosis of metastatic melanoma of the gallbladder. Holloway BJ, et al. **Br J Radiol** 1997 Nov; 70(839):1122–5

Renal cell carcinoma with gallbladder metastasis. Celebi I, et al. **Int J Urol** 1998 May;5(3):288–90

Carcinoma of the ovary masquerading as gall bladder neoplasm. Shukla VK, et al. **J Indian Med Assoc** 1997 Apr; 95(4):121

Laparoscopic cholecystectomy for a metastasis of a malignant melanoma in the gallbladder. Seelig MH, et al. **Z Gastroenterol** 1997 Sep;35(9):673–5

[A case of metastatic gall bladder tumor derived from hepatocellular carcinoma] Nishida J, et al.

Nippon Shokakibyo Gakkai Zasshi 1997 Dec;94(12):857–60 **(Jpn)**

SURGERY

Transverse hepatectomy in surgical treatment of gallbladder carcinoma. Jakab F, et al. **Acta Chir Hung** 1997; 36(1–4):143–4

Long–term results after curative resection for carcinoma of the gallbladder. French University Association for Surgical Research. Benoist S, et al. **Am J Surg** 1998 Feb; 175(2):118–22

Gallbladder cancer and trocar site recurrences. Ricardo AE, et al. **Am J Surg** 1997 Dec;174(6):619–22; discussion 622–3

Surgical indications for small polypoid lesions of the gallbladder. Shinkai H, et al. **Am J Surg** 1998 Feb; 175(2):114–7

Prognostic factors for adenocarcinoma of the gallbladder: an analysis of 162 cases. North JH Jr, et al. **Am Surg** 1998 May;64(5):437–40

Resectional surgery for gallbladder cancer. Kapoor VK, et al. **Br J Surg** 1998 Feb;85(2):145–6

Gallbladder carcinoma discovered during laparoscopic cholecystectomy: aggressive reresection is beneficial. Fong Y, et al. **Cancer** 1998 Aug 1;83(3):423–7

Combined pancreaticoduodenectomy and hepatectomy for patients with locally advanced gallbladder carcinoma: long term results. Shirai Y, et al. **Cancer** 1997 Nov 15; 80(10):1904–9

Polypoid lesions of the gall bladder [letter; comment] Johnson CD. **Gut** 1997 Oct;41(4):578. Comment on: Gut 1996 Dec;39(96):860–2.

Vascular reconstruction using left renal vein graft in advanced hepatobiliary malignancy. Miyazaki M, et al. **Hepatogastroenterology** 1997 Nov–Dec;44(18):1619–23

The management of gallbladder cancer: before, during, and after laparoscopic cholecystectomy. Pearlstone DB, et al. **Semin Laparosc Surg** 1998 Jun;5(2):121–8 (113 ref.)

Tumor dissemination during laparoscopic cholecystectomy for gallbladder carcinoma [letter] Shirai Y, et al. **Surg Endosc** 1997 Dec;11(12):1224–5

Is laparoscopic cholecystectomy recommended for large polypoid lesions of the gallbladder? [letter; comment] Shirai Y, et al. **Surg Laparosc Endosc** 1997 Oct;7(5):435–6. Comment on: Surg Laparosc Endosc 1995 Aug;5(4):267–71.

Mesenteric arterioportal shunt after hepatic artery interruption. Iseki J, et al. **Surgery** 1998 Jan;123(1):58–66

Is laparoscopic cholecystectomy hazardous for gallbladder cancer? Suzuki K, et al. **Surgery** 1998 Mar;123(3):311–4

Segment III cholangiojejunostomy for carcinoma of the gallbladder. Chaudhary A, et al. **World J Surg** 1997 Oct; 21(8):866–70; discussion 870–1

Effect of hepatic invasion on the choice of hepatic resection for advanced carcinoma of the gallbladder: histologic analysis of 32 surgical cases. Ogura Y, et al. **World J Surg** 1998 Mar;22(3):262–6; discussion 266–7

[Infections after liver resections in the elderly] Koperna T, et al. **Langenbecks Arch Chir** 1997;382(4):192–6 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Ger)**

[Prognostic factors in gallbladder carcinoma as a decision aid for reoperation] Schauer R, et al. **Langenbecks Arch Chir Suppl Kongressbd** 1997;114:1072–4 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Ger)**

[Implantation metastases in incidental gallbladder carcinoma after laparoscopic cholecystectomy] Wolken D, et al. **Langenbecks Arch Chir Suppl Kongressbd** 1997;114:1119–21 (5 ref.) (Eng. Abstr.) **(Ger)**

[Gallbladder carcinoma—an unexpected finding after laparoscopic cholecystectomy] Hohaus T, et al. **Zentralbl Chir** 1998;123 Suppl 2:80–3 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Ger)**

[Non visible carcinoma of the gallbladder. A strategic problem after video laparoscopic cholecystectomy] Bezzi M, et al. **Ann Ital Chir** 1997 May–Jun;68(3):325–8; discussion 328–9 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Ita)**

[Adenomyomatosis of the gallbladder. Our experience] Di Marco L, et al. **Ann Ital Chir** 1997 May–Jun;68(3):321–3; discussion 323–4 (19 ref.) (Eng. Abstr.) **(Ita)**

[Carcinoid of the gallbladder. A report of a clinical case treated by video laparoscopic cholecystectomy] Lovera M, et al. **Minerva Chir** 1997 Oct;52(10):1209–13 (28 ref.) (Eng. Abstr.) **(Ita)**

[A resected case of giant polypoid early cancer of the gallbladder (Ip type)] Hashimoto M, et al. **Nippon Shokakibyo Gakkai Zasshi** 1998 Jul;95(7):796–9 **(Jpn)**

[Primary carcinoma of the gallbladder] Mondragón Sánchez R, et al. **Rev Gastroenterol Mex** 1997 Jul–Sep;62(3):189–93 (30 ref.) (Eng. Abstr.) **(Spa)**

THERAPY

Aggressive therapy is warranted for gallbladder cancer [editorial] Fong Y. **Cancer Invest** 1998;16(1):64–5

Carcinoma of the gallbladder. Maibenco DC, et al. **Cancer Invest** 1998;16(1):33–9 (40 ref.)

Biliary tract cancer. Curley SA. **Cancer Treat Res** 1997; 90:273–307 (186 ref.)

Gallbladder carcinoma: a 28 year experience. Frezza EE, et al. **Int Surg** 1997 Jul–Sep;82(3):295–300

Intraportal stent placement combined with right portal vein embolization against advanced gallbladder carcinoma. Kaneoka Y, et al. **Surg Today** 1998;28(8):862–5

ULTRASONOGRAPHY

Ultrasound–guided fine needle aspiration cytology of malignant gallbladder masses. Shukla VK, et al. **Acta Cytol** 1997 Nov–Dec;41(6):1654–8

Ultrasound diagnosis of metastatic melanoma of the gallbladder. Holloway BJ, et al. **Br J Radiol** 1997 Nov; 70(839):1122–5

Endoscopic ultrasonography for demonstrating loss of multiple–layer pattern of the thickened gallbladder wall in the preoperative diagnosis of gallbladder cancer. Mizuguchi M, et al. **Eur Radiol** 1997;7(8):1323–7

Staging of carcinoma of the gallbladder—an ultrasonographic evaluation. Haribhakti SP, et al. **Hepatogastroenterology** 1997 Sep–Oct;44(17):1240–5

Gallbladder cancer: can ultrasonography evaluate extent of disease? Bach AM, et al. **J Ultrasound Med** 1998 May; 17(5):303–9

Gallbladder polyps: prospective study. Collett JA, et al. **J Ultrasound Med** 1998 Apr;17(4):207–11

[Adenomyomatosis of the gallbladder: ultrasound findings] Nüssle K, et al. **Rontgenpraxis** 1998;51(5):155–8 (13 ref.) **(Ger)**

VETERINARY

Cholecystadenocarcinoma in a cat. Foley P, et al. **Can Vet J** 1998 Jun;39(6):373–4

GALLIC ACID

ANALOGS & DERIVATIVES

Superoxide anion scavenge effect of Quercus glauca Thunb. in whole blood of patients with ankylosing spondylitis. Sheu SY, et al. **Am J Chin Med** 1997;25(3–4):307–15

Cloning and sequencing of the Sphingomonas (Pseudomonas) paucimobilis gene essential for the O demethylation of vanillate and syringate. Nishikawa S, et al. **Appl Environ Microbiol** 1998 Mar;64(3):836–42

Derivatives of gallic acid induce apoptosis in tumoral cell lines and inhibit lymphocyte proliferation. Serrano A, et al. **Arch Biochem Biophys** 1998 Feb 1;350(1):49–54

Modulation of androgen and progesterone receptors by phytochemicals in breast cancer cell lines. Rosenberg RS, et al. **Biochem Biophys Res Commun** 1998 Jul 30; 248(3):935–9

Inhibition of solubilized superoxide dismutase co–immobilized with catalase by the polydisulfide of gallic acid. Eryomin AN, et al. **Biochemistry (Mosc)** 1997 Jul; 62(7):767–75

Antioxidant activity of gallates: an electrochemical study in aqueous media. Gunckel S, et al. **Chem Biol Interact** 1998 Jul 3;114(1–2):45–59

Lauryl gallate hand dermatitis in a cheese counter assistant. Raccagni AA, et al. **Contact Dermatitis** 1997 Oct;37(4):182

Purification and characterization of eugeniin as an anti–herpesvirus compound from Geum japonicum and Syzygium aromaticum. Kurokawa M, et al. **J Pharmacol Exp Ther** 1998 Feb;284(2):728–35

Effects of theaflavins on N–nitrosomethylbenzylamine–induced esophageal tumorigenesis. Morse MA, et al. **Nutr Cancer** 1997; 29(1):7–12

Effect of yeast culture and phenolic acids on the physiology of rumen fermentation determined in vitro. Zelenák I, et al. **Physiol Res** 1997;46(3):209–13

The enzyme involved in sulfation of the turgorin, gallic acid 4–O–(beta–D–glucopyranosyl–6'–sulfate) is pulvini–localized in Mimosa pudica. Varin L, et al. **Plant J** 1997 Oct;12(4):831–7

[Anti–tyrosinase activity constituents of Arctostaphylos uva–ursi] Matsuo K, et al. **Yakugaku Zasshi** 1997 Dec; 117(12):1028–32 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Jpn)**

BLOOD

Determination of gallic acid and its metabolites in human plasma and urine by high–performance liquid chromatography. Shahrzad S, et al. **J Chromatogr B Biomed Sci Appl** 1998 Jan 23;705(1):87–95

CHEMISTRY

Antioxidant activity of gallates: an electrochemical study in aqueous media. Gunckel S, et al. **Chem Biol Interact** 1998 Jul 3;114(1–2):45–59

ISOLATION & PURIFICATION

3,4,5–Trihydroxy benzoic acid (gallic acid), the hepatoprotective principle in the fruits of Terminalia belerica–bioassay guided activity. Anand KK, et al. **Pharmacol Res** 1997 Oct;36(4):315–21

METABOLISM

Retrobiosynthetic NMR studies with 13C–labeled glucose. Formation of gallic acid in plants and fungi. Werner I, et al. **J Biol Chem** 1997 Oct 10;272(41):25474–82

PHARMACOLOGY

Reactive oxygen species and intracellular Ca2+, common signals for apoptosis induced by gallic acid. Sakaguchi N, et al. **Biochem Pharmacol** 1998 Jun 15;55(12):1973–81

Immunosuppressive effects of gallic acid and chebulagic acid on CTL–mediated cytotoxicity. Hamada S, et al. **Biol Pharm Bull** 1997 Sep;20(9):1017–9

Formation of reactive oxygen intermediates might be involved in the trypanocidal activity of gallic acid. Nose M, et al. **Biol Pharm Bull** 1998 Jun;21(6):583–7

Growth–inhibitory effects of Galla Rhois–derived tannins on intestinal bacteria. Ahn YJ, et al. **J Appl Microbiol** 1998 Mar;84(3):439–43

Effect of tannic acid on benzo[a]pyrene–DNA adduct formation in mouse epidermis: comparison with synthetic gallic acid esters. Baer–Dubowska W, et al. **Nutr Cancer** 1997;29(1):42–7

Trypanocidal effects of gallic acid and related compounds. Koide T, et al. **Planta Med** 1998 Feb;64(1):27–30

THERAPEUTIC USE

3,4,5–Trihydroxy benzoic acid (gallic acid), the hepatoprotective principle in the fruits of Terminalia belerica–bioassay guided activity. Anand KK, et al. **Pharmacol Res** 1997 Oct;36(4):315–21

[Antiedema activity of selected compounds with a gallate skeleton] Sokolík J, et al. **Ceska Slov Farm** 1998 May; 47(3):138–40 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Slo)**

URINE

Determination of gallic acid and its metabolites in human plasma and urine by high–performance liquid chromatography. Shahrzad S, et al. **J Chromatogr B Biomed Sci Appl** 1998 Jan 23;705(1):87–95

GALLID HERPESVIRUS 1 see **HERPESVIRUS 1, GALLID**

GALLID HERPESVIRUS 2 see **HERPESVIRUS 2, GALLID**

GALLIUM

see related
GALLIUM RADIOISOTOPES

ADVERSE EFFECTS

Gallium nitrate optic neuropathy. Csaky KG, et al. **Am J Ophthalmol** 1997 Oct;124(4):567–8

ANALYSIS

[Spectrophotometric determination of scandium,gallium and vanadium in white cabbage leaves] Buhl F, et al. **Rocz Panstw Zakl Hig** 1997;48(4):351–8 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Pol)**

CHEMISTRY

Ga3+ as a functional substitute for Fe3+: preparation and characterization of the Ga3+Fe2+ and Ga3+Zn2+ forms of bovine spleen purple acid phosphatase. Merkx M, et al. **Biochemistry** 1998 Jun 9;37(23):8490–7

Microscopic interpretation of optically pumped NMR signals in GaAs. Bowers CR. **Solid State Nucl Magn Reson** 1998 Mar;11(1–2):11–20

Synthesis and structural characterization of mixed aluminum–gallium–offretites. Wölker A, et al. **Solid State Nucl Magn Reson** 1997 Dec;9(2–4):143–53

DIAGNOSTIC USE

Gallium–67–citrate scintigraphy of primary renal lymphoma. Taniguchi M, et al. **Ann Nucl Med** 1998 Feb;12(1):51–3

Effectiveness of Tc–99m sestamibi compared to Ga–67 in patients with pulmonary sarcoidosis. Karkavitsas N, et al. **Clin Nucl Med** 1997 Nov;22(11):749–51

Ga–67 scintigraphy in lupus nephritis. Lin WY, et al. **Clin Nucl Med** 1998 Aug;23(8):517–20

Sarcoidosis activity: correlation of HRCT findings with those of 67Ga scanning, bronchoalveolar lavage, and serum angiotensin–converting enzyme assay. Leung AN, et al. **J Comput Assist Tomogr** 1998 Mar–Apr;22(2):229–34

Gallium–67–citrate scanning of renal parenchymal malacoplakia. Houston TK 2nd, et al. **J Nucl Med** 1998 Aug;39(8):1454–7 (37 ref.)

The role of the gallium scan in primary extranodal lymphoma. Hussain R, et al. **J Nucl Med** 1998 Jan; 39(1):95–8

Pleomorphic adenoma of the salivary glands: correlation between gallium–67 uptake and histopathological components. Yoshikai T, et al. **J Nucl Med** 1998 Mar; 39(3):537–41

The value of 67Ga–citrate scanning in psoas abscess. Chiu NT, et al. **Nucl Med Commun** 1997 Dec;18(12):1189–93

Evaluation of 99mTc–citrate, 67Ga–citrate and 99mTc(V) dimercaptosuccinic acid for the scintigraphic visualization of acute appendicitis. Turan C, et al. **Res Exp Med (Berl)** 1997;197(3):157–64

[The occasional finding of subacute osteomyelitis due to bone marrow harvesting during 67Ga citrate scintigraphy. A case report] Salvatori M, et al. **Radiol Med (Torino)** 1997 Nov;94(5):524–6 (14 ref.) **(Ita)**

METABOLISM

Uptake of Ga-67 into rat cerebral hemisphere and cerebellum. Comparison with Fe-59. Radunović A, et al. **Biometals** 1997 Oct;10(4):343-9

Comparative pulmonary absorption, distribution, and toxicity of copper gallium diselenide, copper indium diselenide, and cadmium telluride in Sprague-Dawley rats. Morgan DL, et al. **Toxicol Appl Pharmacol** 1997 Dec;147(2):399-410

PHARMACOKINETICS

Uptake of aluminum and gallium into tissues of the rat: influence of antibody against the transferrin receptor. Radunović A, et al. **Biol Trace Elem Res** 1998 Apr-May; 62(1-2):51-64

PHARMACOLOGY

Cytotoxic analogs of the iron(III) chelator pyridoxal isonicotinoyl hydrazone: effects of complexation with copper(II), gallium(III), and iron (III) on their antiproliferative activities. Richardson DR. **Antimicrob Agents Chemother** 1997 Sep;41(9):2061-3

Changes in certain hematological and physiological variables following single gallium arsenide exposure in rats. Flora SJ, et al. **Biol Trace Elem Res** 1997 Sep;58(3):197-208

Transferrin receptor-dependent and -independent iron transport in gallium-resistant human lymphoid leukemic cells. Chitambar CR, et al. **Blood** 1998 Jun 15; 91(12):4686-93

Interaction of gallium nitrate with other inhibitors of ribonucleotide reductase: effects on the proliferation of human leukemic cells. Myette MS, et al. **Cancer Lett** 1998 Jul 17;129(2):199-204

Gallium arsenide modulates proteolytic cathepsin activities and antigen processing by macrophages. Lewis TA, et al. **J Immunol** 1998 Sep 1;161(5):2151-7

Gallium arsenide differentially affects processing of phagolysosomal targeted antigen by macrophages. Lewis TA, et al. **J Leukoc Biol** 1998 Mar;63(3):321-30

Direct exposure to gallium arsenide upregulates costimulatory activity of murine macrophages. Caffrey-Nolan RE, et al. **Toxicol Appl Pharmacol** 1998 Aug;151(2):330-9

THERAPEUTIC USE

Gallium nitrate for the treatment of bone metastases. Warrell RP Jr. **Cancer** 1997 Oct 15;80(8 Suppl):1680-5 (34 ref.)

Effect of gallium nitrate on experimental autoimmune uveitis. Lobanoff MC, et al. **Exp Eye Res** 1997 Dec;65(6):797-801

Gallium nitrate suppresses lupus in MRL/lpr mice. Apseloff G, et al. **Naunyn Schmiedebergs Arch Pharmacol** 1997 Oct; 356(4):517-25

[A comparative evaluation of the technological characteristics of working with metal-containing filling materials in the clinic] Iankevich OV. **Stomatologiia (Mosk)** 1997;76(6):16-8 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Rus)**

TOXICITY

Gallium-pyridoxal isonicotinoyl hydrazone (Ga-PIH), a novel cytotoxic gallium complex. A comparative study with gallium nitrate. Knorr GM, et al. **Anticancer Res** 1998 May-Jun;18(3A):1733-7

Acute and chronic effects of gallium chloride (GaCl3) on tilapia (Oreochromis mossambicus) larvae. Lin HC, et al. **Bull Environ Contam Toxicol** 1998 Jun;60(6):931-5

Comparative pulmonary absorption, distribution, and toxicity of copper gallium diselenide, copper indium diselenide, and cadmium telluride in Sprague-Dawley rats. Morgan DL, et al. **Toxicol Appl Pharmacol** 1997 Dec;147(2):399-410

Acute oral gallium arsenide exposure and changes in certain hematological, hepatic, renal and immunological indices at different time intervals in male Wistar rats. Flora SJ, et al. **Toxicol Lett** 1998 Jan 31;94(2):103-13

GALLIUM RADIOISOTOPES

CHEMISTRY

The gallium-deferoxamine complex: stability with different deferoxamine concentrations and incubation conditions. Caraco C, et al. **Appl Radiat Isot** 1998 Dec;49(12):1477-9

DIAGNOSTIC USE

Gallium-67 scintigraphy in the treatment and prognosis of acute adult T-cell lymphoma. Flores LG 2nd, et al. **Ann Nucl Med** 1998 Apr;12(2):105-8

The evolutional stage changes in sarcoidosis on gallium-67 scintigraphy. Sy WM, et al. **Ann Nucl Med** 1998 Apr; 12(2):77-82

Gallium-67-citrate scintigraphy of primary renal lymphoma. Taniguchi M, et al. **Ann Nucl Med** 1998 Feb;12(1):51-3

Comparison of thallium-201 and gallium-67 scintigraphy in the evaluation of non-Hodgkin's lymphoma [published erratum appears in Aust N Z J Med 1998 Apr;28(2):197] Roach PJ, et al. **Aust N Z J Med** 1998 Feb;28(1):33-8

The value of gallium imaging after therapy for Hodgkin's disease. Bogart JA, et al. **Cancer** 1998 Feb 15;82(4):754-9

Rapid diagnostic imaging of cancer using radiolabeled liposomes. Ogihara-Umeda I, et al. **Cancer Detect Prev** 1997;21(6):490-6

Nuclear imaging. 67Gallium, 201thallium, 18F-labeled fluoro-2-deoxy-D-glucose positron emission tomography. Mañá J. **Clin Chest Med** 1997 Dec;18(4):799-811 (86 ref.)

Ga-67 imaging of a penile abscess. Ackerman L, et al. **Clin Nucl Med** 1998 Feb;23(2):112-3

Tl-201 positive, Ga-67 negative hepatoblastoma: a case report of a 12-year-old boy. Bernard EJ, et al. **Clin Nucl Med** 1997 Dec;22(12):835-7

Ga-67 uptake in a perisplenic fluid collection: planar and SPECT images. Challa S, et al. **Clin Nucl Med** 1997 Dec; 22(12):870-2

Ga-67 imaging in a rare case of Bellini duct carcinoma. Gotoh E, et al. **Clin Nucl Med** 1998 Jan;23(1):46-7

Ga-67 imaging of thiamazole-induced agranulocytosis associated with multiple focal infections. Gotoh E, et al. **Clin Nucl Med** 1998 Feb;23(2):114-6

Familial adenomatous polyposis with malignant change seen with Ga-67 imaging. Hirano T, et al. **Clin Nucl Med** 1997 Sep;22(9):647-9

Iatrogenic pneumothorax incidentally detected by Ga-67 imaging. Inoue Y, et al. **Clin Nucl Med** 1998 Feb; 23(2):125-6

Effectiveness of Tc-99m sestamibi compared to Ga-67 in patients with pulmonary sarcoidosis. Karkavitsas N, et al. **Clin Nucl Med** 1997 Nov;22(11):749-51

Ga-67 imaging of perisplenic abscess after splenic embolization. Kumar M, et al. **Clin Nucl Med** 1998 Jun; 23(6):394-5

Sarcomatous transformation of neurofibromas. Comparative imaging with Ga-67, Tl-201, Tc-99m pentavalent DMSA and Tc-99m MIBI. Lee J, et al. **Clin Nucl Med** 1997 Sep; 22(9):610-4

Ga-67 scintigraphy in lupus nephritis. Lin WY, et al. **Clin Nucl Med** 1998 Aug;23(8):517-20

Hepatocellular carcinoma with intravascular extension: Ga-67 scintigraphic findings. Nguyen J, et al. **Clin Nucl Med** 1998 Mar;23(3):171-2

Extensive Ga-67 accumulation in lymph nodes and cutaneous metastases in gastric cancer. Nishiyama Y, et al. **Clin Nucl Med** 1997 Oct;22(10):704-5

Ga-67 inguinal lymph node imaging in patients with sarcoidosis: a third typical common pattern. Panoutsopoulos GC, et al. **Clin Nucl Med** 1998 May; 23(5):335-7

Ga-67 and Tc-99m HMPAO labeled WBC imaging in erythema nodosum leprosum reaction of leprosy. Peng NJ, et al. **Clin Nucl Med** 1998 Apr;23(4):248-50

Positron emission tomography measurements of pulmonary vascular permeability with Ga-68 transferrin or C-11 methylalbumin. Schuster DP, et al. **Crit Care Med** 1998 Mar;26(3):518-25

Revisiting the prognostic role of gallium scintigraphy in low-grade non-Hodgkin's lymphoma. Gallamini A, et al. **Eur J Nucl Med** 1997 Dec;24(12):1499-506

The role of 67gallium scintigraphy and high resolution computed tomography as predictors of disease activity in sputum smear-negative pulmonary tuberculosis. Lai FM, et al. **Int J Tuberc Lung Dis** 1997 Dec;1(6):563-9

Sarcoidosis activity: correlation of HRCT findings with those of 67Ga scanning, bronchoalveolar lavage, and serum angiotensin-converting enzyme assay. Leung AN, et al. **J Comput Assist Tomogr** 1998 Mar-Apr;22(2):229-34

Gallium-67 scintigraphy evaluation of therapy in non-Hodgkin's lymphoma. Gasparini M, et al. **J Nucl Med** 1998 Sep;39(9):1586-90

Gallium-67-citrate scanning of renal parenchymal malacoplakia. Houston TK 2nd, et al. **J Nucl Med** 1998 Aug;39(8):1454-7 (37 ref.)

The role of the gallium scan in primary extranodal lymphoma. Hussain R, et al. **J Nucl Med** 1998 Jan; 39(1):95-8

Intense muscle uptake of gallium-67 in a patient with sarcoidosis. Liem IH, et al. **J Nucl Med** 1998 Sep; 39(9):1605-7

Primary adrenal lymphoma: gallium scintigraphy and correlative imaging. Truong B, et al. **J Nucl Med** 1997 Nov;38(11):1770-1 (26 ref.)

Pleomorphic adenoma of the salivary glands: correlation between gallium-67 uptake and histopathological components. Yoshikai T, et al. **J Nucl Med** 1998 Mar; 39(3):537-41

Upstaging of non-Hodgkin's lymphoma in a child based on 67Gallium scintigraphy. Parkhurst JB, et al. **J Pediatr Hematol Oncol** 1998 Mar-Apr;20(2):174-6

Pulmonary high-resolution computed tomography versus gallium scintigraphy: diagnostic utility in the diagnosis of patients with AIDS who have chest symptoms and normal or equivocal chest radiographs. Kirshenbaum KJ, et al. **J Thorac Imaging** 1998 Jan;13(1):52-7

A comparison of 111In-octreotide and 67Ga scintigraphy in malignant lymphoma. Cerulus G, et al. **Nucl Med Commun** 1997 Jul;18(7):616-22

The value of 67Ga-citrate scanning in psoas abscess. Chiu NT, et al. **Nucl Med Commun** 1997 Dec;18(12):1189-93

Value of gallium-67 scintigraphy in monitoring the renal activity in lupus nephritis. Lin WY, et al. **Scand J Rheumatol** 1998;27(1):42-5

Use of gallium-67 in the assessment of response to antibiotic therapy in malignant otitis externa--a case report. Paramsothy M, et al. **Singapore Med J** 1997 Aug; 38(8):347-9

[The occasional finding of subacute osteomyelitis due to bone marrow harvesting during 67Ga citrate scintigraphy. A case report] Salvatori M, et al. **Radiol Med (Torino)** 1997 Nov;94(5):524-6 (14 ref.) **(Ita)**

[Gallium-67 (Ga-67) scintigraphy in tuberculosis and Mycobacterium avium-M. intracellulare infections in patients with HIV infections] del Val Gómez Martínez M, et al. **Med Clin (Barc)** 1998 May 2;110(15):570-3 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Spa)**

PHARMACOKINETICS

Uptake of gallium-67 in transfected cells and tumors absent or enriched in the transferrin receptor. Luttropp CA, et al. **J Nucl Med** 1998 Aug;39(8):1405-11

Elimination of free radionuclide by a chelating agent improves tumor-to-nontumor ratios following radioimmunotargeting with antibody labeled with 67Ga. Ryser JE, et al. **Nucl Med Biol** 1998 Apr;25(3):261-5

THERAPEUTIC USE

Gallium-67 scintigraphy in the treatment and prognosis of acute adult T-cell lymphoma. Flores LG 2nd, et al. **Ann Nucl Med** 1998 Apr;12(2):105-8

Elimination of free radionuclide by a chelating agent improves tumor-to-nontumor ratios following radioimmunotargeting with antibody labeled with 67Ga. Ryser JE, et al. **Nucl Med Biol** 1998 Apr;25(3):261-5

[Noncardiac use of radiopharmaceuticals in oncology] Hardoff R, et al. **Harefuah** 1998 Jan 15;134(2):131-3 (17 ref.) **(Heb)**

GALLODESOXYCHOLIC ACID see **CHENODEOXYCHOLIC ACID**

GALLOPAMIL

PHARMACOLOGY

Vasorelaxant and negative inotropic effects of gallopamil and LU49700, a metabolite of gallopamil, on isolated rat aorta and guinea-pig ventricular myocardium. Noguchi K, et al. **Arzneimittelforschung** 1998 Jan;48(1):22-5

Effects of the removal of extracellular Ca2+ on [Ca2+]i responses to FCCP and acetate in carotid body glomus cells of adult rabbits. Sato M. **Brain Res** 1997 Sep 12; 768(1-2):37-42

Comparative effects of gallopamil and verapamil on the mechanical and electrophysiological parameters of isolated guinea-pig myocardium. Noguchi K, et al. **Can J Physiol Pharmacol** 1997 Dec;75(12):1316-21

The action of diltiazem and gallopamil (D600) on calcium channel current and charge movement in mouse Purkinje neurons. Bournaud R, et al. **Neurosci Lett** 1998 Jan 30; 241(2-3):163-6

THERAPEUTIC USE

Comparison of the potassium channel blocker tedisamil with the beta-adrenoceptor blocker esmolol and the calcium antagonist gallopamil in patients with coronary artery disease. Mitrovic V, et al. **Clin Cardiol** 1998 Jul; 21(7):492-502

GALLOTANNIC ACID see **TANNIC ACID**

GALLS, PLANT see **PLANT TUMORS**

GALLSTONES see **CHOLELITHIASIS**

GALLSTONES, COMMON BILE DUCT see **COMMON BILE DUCT CALCULI**

GALVANIC SKIN RESPONSE

Electrophysiologic evaluation of autonomic function in cerebral palsy. Yang TF, et al. **Am J Phys Med Rehabil** 1997 Nov-Dec;76(6):458-61

Autonomic nervous system markers of psychopathology in childhood-onset schizophrenia [see comments] Zahn TP, et al. **Arch Gen Psychiatry** 1997 Oct;54(10):904-12. Comment in: Arch Gen Psychiatry 1997 Oct;54(10):913-4.

Examination of stratum corneum hydration state by electrical methods. Salter DC. **Curr Probl Dermatol** 1998;26:38-47

A double blind, randomized, controlled investigation of electrodermal testing in the diagnosis of allergies. Krop J, et al. **J Altern Complement Med** 1997 Fall;3(3):241-8

Psychophysiological reactivity in pediatric migraine patients and healthy controls. Hermann C, et al. **J Psychosom Res** 1998 Feb;44(2):229-40

Relation between electrodermal- and visual-orienting responses and processing resource allocation. Imai A. **Percept Mot Skills** 1998 Jun;86(3 Pt 1):754

Diagnostic accuracy of organ electrodermal diagnostics. A pilot study. Szopinski J, et al. **S Afr Med J** 1998 Feb; 88(2):146-50

[Increased right hemisphere activation dominance in bronchial asthma] Szendi G, et al. **Orv Hetil** 1998 Jul 5; 139(27):1633-7 (48 ref.) (Eng. Abstr.) **(Hun)**

[Asymmetry of skin resistance response under activation of the right and left cerebral hemisphere] Polagaeva EB, et al. **Fiziol Cheloveka** 1997 Sep-Oct;23(5):21-6 **(Rus)**

PHYSIOLOGY

Psychophysiological reactivity to alcohol advertising in light

and moderate social drinkers. Cassisi JE, et al. **Addict Behav** 1998 Mar–Apr;23(2):267–74

Electrodermal activity in nonmedicated hyperthyroid patients having no depressive symptoms. Dolu N, et al. **Biol Psychiatry** 1997 Dec 1;42(11):1024–9

The effect of stimulus omission and interstimulus interval (ISI) on electrodermal habituation at short ISIs. Daniels BA, et al. **Br J Psychol** 1998 Aug;89 (Pt 3):371–81

Influences of mandatory breathing on rhythmical components of electrodermal activity. Rittweger J, et al. **Clin Physiol** 1997 Nov;17(6):609–18

Reconsiderations about the clinical importance of the sympathetic skin response. Resende LA, et al. **Electromyogr Clin Neurophysiol** 1997 Nov–Dec;37(8):463–8

Electrodermal relationships with personality measures of psychosis–proneness in psychotic and normal subjects. Mason O, et al. **Int J Psychophysiol** 1997 Sep;27(2):137–46

Electrodermal level asymmetry in a unilateral brain–damaged patient. Naveteur J, et al. **Int J Psychophysiol** 1998 Aug; 29(3):237–45

Electrodermal activity and obstetric complications in schizophrenia. Ohman A, et al. **J Abnorm Psychol** 1998 May;107(2):228–37

Effect of acupuncture stimulation of the auricular sympathetic point on evoked sudomotor response. Young MF, et al. **J Altern Complement Med** 1998 Spring; 4(1):29–38

Electrodermal responses to implied versus actual violence on television. Kalamas AD, et al. **J Gen Psychol** 1998 Jan; 125(1):31–7

Sympathetic skin response in patients with lateral medullary syndrome. Obach V, et al. **J Neurol Sci** 1998 Feb 18; 155(1):55–9

Opioid peptide involvement in the bulbar inhibition of electrodermal activity in the cat. Traore M, et al. **J Physiol Paris** 1998 Feb;92(1):17–23

Heart rate and skin conductance reactivity to brief psychological stress in brain–injured patients. Andersson S, et al. **J Psychosom Res** 1998 Jun;44(6):645–56

Sensitive skin at menopause; dew point and electrometric properties of the stratum corneum. Paquet F, et al. **Maturitas** 1998 Jan 12;28(3):221–7

Evaluation of sleep using ambulatory skin potential recording: differences between morning and evening type. Shiihara Y, et al. **Psychiatry Clin Neurosci** 1998 Apr; 52(2):167–8

Functional neuroanatomical correlates of electrodermal activity: a positron emission tomographic study. Fredrikson M, et al. **Psychophysiology** 1998 Mar;35(2):179–85

Effects of stimulus modality and task condition on blink startle modification and on electrodermal responses. Lipp OV, et al. **Psychophysiology** 1998 Jul;35(4):452–61

Maternal exposure to influenza in pregnancy and electrodermal activity in offspring: a further study from Mauritius. Venables PH. **Psychophysiology** 1998 Jul; 35(4):438–42

Alexithymia, neurovegetative arousal and neuroticism. An experimental study. Infrasca R. **Psychother Psychosom** 1997;66(5):276–80

GALVANISM, ORAL see **ELECTROGALVANISM, INTRAORAL**

GALVANOCAUTERY see **ELECTROCOAGULATION**

GAMASOIDIASIS see **MITE INFESTATIONS**

GAMBLING

Pathologic gambling: America's newest addiction? Pasternak AV 4th. **Am Fam Physician** 1997 Oct 1;56(5):1293–6

Dispositional predictors of problem gambling in male adolescents. Vitaro F, et al. **Am J Psychiatry** 1997 Dec; 154(12):1769–70

Taking chances: problem gamblers and mental health disorders—results from the St. Louis Epidemiologic Catchment Area Study [published erratum appears in Am J Public Health 1998 Sep;88(9):1407] Cunningham–Williams RM, et al. **Am J Public Health** 1998 Jul;88(7):1093–6

Problem gamblers, problem substance users, and dual–problem individuals: an epidemiological study. Feigelman W, et al. **Am J Public Health** 1998 Mar; 88(3):467–70

The acquisition, development and maintenance of lottery and scratchcard gambling in adolescence. Wood RT, et al. **J Adolesc** 1998 Jun;21(3):265–73

Martingales without tears. Lan KK, et al. **Lifetime Data Anal** 1995;1(4):361–75

Genetic association study between pathological gambling and a functional DNA polymorphism at the D4 receptor gene. Pérez de Castro I, et al. **Pharmacogenetics** 1997 Oct; 7(5):345–8

Pathological gambling, When do social issues become medical issues? [editorial] Setness PA. **Postgrad Med** 1997 Oct;102(4):13–8

The most important unresolved issue in the addictions: conceptual chaos. Shaffer HJ. **Subst Use Misuse** 1997 Sep; 32(11):1573–80 (23 ref.)

[The first extensive study in Sweden: 50,000 persons addicted to gambling, more often among the younger] Lind J. **Lakartidningen** 1998 Sep 9;95(37):3979 **(Swe)**

PSYCHOLOGY

Association of obsessive–compulsive disorder and pathological gambling with Huntington's disease in an Italian pedigree: possible association with Huntington's disease mutation. De Marchi N, et al. **Acta Psychiatr Scand** 1998 Jan;97(1):62–5

Impulsivity, personality disorders and pathological gambling severity. Steel Z, et al. **Addiction** 1998 Jun;93(6):895–905

Automaticity of cognitive biases in addictive behaviours: further evidence with gamblers. McCusker CG, et al. **Br J Clin Psychol** 1997 Nov;36 (Pt 4):543–54

Arousal, sensation seeking and frequency of gambling in off–course horse racing bettors. Coventry KR, et al. **Br J Psychol** 1997 Nov;88 (Pt 4):671–81

Psychiatric comorbidity in pathological gambling: a critical review. Crockford DN, et al. **Can J Psychiatry** 1998 Feb; 43(1):43–50 (64 ref.)

Naltrexone in the treatment of pathological gambling and alcohol dependence [letter] Crockford DN, et al. **Can J Psychiatry** 1998 Feb;43(1):86

Treatment approaches for pathological gamblers. López Viets VC, et al. **Clin Psychol Rev** 1997 Nov;17(7):689–702 (73 ref.)

Cognitive and behavioral treatment of pathological gambling: a controlled study. Sylvain C, et al. **J Consult Clin Psychol** 1997 Oct;65(5):727–32

Gambling behavior of students in grades seven and eight in Alberta, Canada. Adebayo B. **J Sch Health** 1998 Jan; 68(1):7–11

Comorbidity of pathological gambling in addiction treatment facilities. Rupcich N, et al. **J Subst Abuse Treat** 1997 Nov–Dec;14(6):573–4

Increased requests for help by problem gamblers: data from a gambling crisis telephone hotline. Sullivan SG, et al. **N Z Med J** 1997 Oct 10;110(1053):380–3

Gambling and other risk behaviors among 8th– to 12th–grade students. Proimos J, et al. **Pediatrics** 1998 Aug;102(2):e23

Gambling, death, and violence: Hollywood looks at Las Vegas. Richards AK, et al. **Psychoanal Rev** 1997 Oct; 84(5):769–88 (1 ref.)

The Gambler as case history and literary twin: Dostoevsky's false beauty and the poetics of perversity. Rosenthal RJ. **Psychoanal Rev** 1997 Aug;84(4):593–616

Cognitive progress associated with gambling behaviour. Kweitel R, et al. **Psychol Rep** 1998 Feb;82(1):147–53

Operant conditioning and the orbitofrontal cortex in schizophrenic patients: unexpected evidence for intact functioning. Wilder KE, et al. **Schizophr Res** 1998 Mar 10;30(2):169–74

Gambling and problem gambling among indigenous peoples. Volberg RA, et al. **Subst Use Misuse** 1997 Sep; 32(11):1525–38

Elevated suicide levels associated with legalized gambling. Phillips DP, et al. **Suicide Life Threat Behav** 1997 Winter; 27(4):373–8

GAMBUSIA see **CYPRINODONTIFORMES**

GAME THEORY

Game–theory models of interactions between tumour cells. Tomlinson IP. **Eur J Cancer** 1997 Aug;33(9):1495–500

The n–player war of attrition and territorial groups. Blackwell PG. **J Theor Biol** 1997 Nov 21;189(2):175–81

Self–organized criticality in spatial evolutionary game theory. Killingback T, et al. **J Theor Biol** 1998 Apr 7;191(3):335–40

Sex, the Prisoner's Dilemma Game, and the evolutionary inevitability of cooperation. Koeslag JH. **J Theor Biol** 1997 Nov 7;189(1):53–61

Iterated Prisoner's Dilemma: pay–off variance. Nishimura K, et al. **J Theor Biol** 1997 Sep 7;188(1):1–10

Evolutionarily stable strategy, stable state, periodic cycle and chaos in a simple discrete time two–phenotype model. Yi T, et al. **J Theor Biol** 1997 Sep 7;188(1):21–7

Fast game theory coupled to slow population dynamics: the case of domestic cat populations. Auger P, et al. **Math Biosci** 1998 Feb;148(1):65–82

Spatial Mendelian games. Radcliffe J, et al. **Math Biosci** 1998 Aug 1;151(2):199–218

The prisoner's dilemma: game theory and the therapeutic alliance. Palombo SR. **Psychoanal Q** 1997 Oct;66(4):628–41

Signal detection by human observers: a cutoff reinforcement learning model of categorization decisions under uncertainty. Erev I. **Psychol Rev** 1998 Apr;105(2):280–98

[Physician–patient relationship: an assessment based on the theory of game] Batifoulier P. **Cah Sociol Demogr Med** 1997 Jul–Dec;37(3–4):341–64 **(Fre)**

GAMES, EXPERIMENTAL

Downward Spiral: a pedagogical game depicting the dangers of substance abuse. Czuchry M, et al. **J Drug Educ** 1997; 27(4):373–87

Psychological momentum in performance of a circle–marking task. McCutcheon LE. **Percept Mot Skills** 1997 Dec;85(3 Pt 2):1252–4

[Practical games as one of the forms for optimizing the academic process in physician postgraduate training] Bobrov VA, et al. **Lik Sprava** 1998 May;(3):163–5 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Rus)**

GAMETE INTRAFALLOPIAN TRANSFER

Significance of antisperm antibodies in female serum in a gamete intrafallopian transfer program. Vandendael A, et al. **Arch Androl** 1998 May–Jun;40(3):175–80

Comparison of a blocking vs. a flare–up protocol in poor responders with a normal and abnormal clomiphene citrate challenge test. Anserini P, et al. **Gynecol Endocrinol** 1997 Oct;11(5):321–6

Efficacy assessment of highly purified follicle–stimulating hormone alone or in combination with human menopausal gonadotropin during pituitary suppression in patients undergoing GIFT for unexplained infertility. Campo S, et al. **Gynecol Endocrinol** 1998 Jun;12(3):161–6

METHODS

Comparison of carbon dioxide and air pneumoperitoneum for gamete intrafallopian transfer under conscious sedation and local anesthesia. Milki AA, et al. **Fertil Steril** 1998 Mar;69(3):552–4

Gamete intrafallopian transfer (GIFT) in the treatment of severe male factor infertility. Hannoun A, et al. **Int J Gynaecol Obstet** 1998 Jun;61(3):293–5

MORTALITY

Assisted reproduction technology, multiple births, and adverse perinatal outcome. Yu VY. **Croat Med J** 1998 Jun; 39(2):208–11

STATISTICS & NUMERICAL DATA

Age–related pregnancy rates in GIFT patients. Swisher ED, et al. **Mil Med** 1998 Jul;163(7):449–50

GAMETES see **GERM CELLS**

GAMETOGENESIS

Murine NIMA–related kinases are expressed in patterns suggesting distinct functions in gametogenesis and a role in the nervous system. Arama E, et al. **Oncogene** 1998 Apr 9;16(14):1813–23

[Regulatory mechanisms of gametogenesis and gamete maturation in fish] Yamashita M, et al. **Seikagaku** 1997 Nov; 69(11):1246–60 (76 ref.) **(Jpn)**

[Germ cell formation and gametophyte differentiation in higher plants] Hiratsuka K, et al. **Tanpakushitsu Kakusan Koso** 1998 Mar;43(4):602–8 (35 ref.) **(Jpn)**

[Sex and reproduction in the nematode C. elegans] Iino Y. **Tanpakushitsu Kakusan Koso** 1998 Mar;43(4):364–72 (39 ref.) **(Jpn)**

[Sexual reproduction and gametogenesis in algae] Kawai H, et al. **Tanpakushitsu Kakusan Koso** 1998 Mar;43(4):322–9 (13 ref.) **(Jpn)**

[Sexual differentiation of gonads and gametogenesis in the avian species] Naito M. **Tanpakushitsu Kakusan Koso** 1998 Mar;43(4):470–7 (34 ref.) **(Jpn)**

[Sexual reproduction in cellular slime molds: a prototypic mating system] Urushihara H. **Tanpakushitsu Kakusan Koso** 1998 Mar;43(4):330–6 (14 ref.) **(Jpn)**

[The male factor. I. Testicular function and gametogenesis] Reyes A, et al. **Ginecol Obstet Mex** 1997 Oct;65:401–12 (67 ref.) (Eng. Abstr.) **(Spa)**

DRUG EFFECTS

Xanthurenic acid induces gametogenesis in Plasmodium, the malaria parasite. Garcia GE, et al. **J Biol Chem** 1998 May 15;273(20):12003–5

GENETICS

Gametogenesis: keeping the male element under control. Kuwabara PE. **Curr Biol** 1998 Apr 9;8(8):R278–81

Selection of T–DNA–tagged male and female gametophytic mutants by segregation distortion in Arabidopsis. Howden R, et al. **Genetics** 1998 Jun;149(2):621–31

Gametocidal genes induce chromosome breakage in the interphase prior to the first mitotic cell division of the male gametophyte in wheat. Nasuda S, et al. **Genetics** 1998 Jun; 149(2):1115–24

[Genetic control of flowering: transition from vegetative to reproductive growth] Araki T. **Tanpakushitsu Kakusan Koso** 1998 Mar;43(4):583–91 (30 ref.) **(Jpn)**

[Genomic imprinting in germ cells] Ueda T. **Tanpakushitsu Kakusan Koso** 1998 Mar;43(4):549–56 (15 ref.) **(Jpn)**

PHYSIOLOGY

Nup154, a new Drosophila gene essential for male and female gametogenesis is related to the nup155 vertebrate nucleoporin gene. Gigliotti S, et al. **J Cell Biol** 1998 Sep 7;142(5):1195–207

Large scale culture technique for pure Plasmodium falciparum gametocytes. Petmitr P, et al. **Southeast Asian J Trop Med Public Health** 1997 Mar; 28(1):18–21

GAMMA-AMINOBUTYRIC ACID see **GABA**

GAMMA-AMINOBUTYRIC ACID AGENTS see **GABA AGENTS**

GAMMA-AMINOBUTYRIC ACID AGONISTS see **GABA AGONISTS**

GAMMA-AMINOBUTYRIC ACID ANTAGONISTS see **GABA ANTAGONISTS**

GAMMA-AMINOBUTYRIC ACID MODULATORS see **GABA MODULATORS**

GAMMA-AMINOBUTYRIC ACID RECEPTORS see **RECEPTORS, GABA**

GAMMA-AMYLASE see **GLUCAN 1,4-ALPHA-GLUCOSIDASE**

GAMMA-BENZENE HEXACHLORIDE see **LINDANE**

GAMMA-BUTYROLACTONE see **4-BUTYROLACTONE**

GAMMA CAMERA IMAGING see **RADIONUCLIDE IMAGING**

GAMMA CAMERAS

Intraoperative gamma probe-directed biopsy of asymptomatic suspected bone metastases. Robinson LA, et al. **Ann Thorac Surg** 1998 May;65(5):1426-32

Parallel hole collimator acceptance tests for SPECT and planar studies. Babicheva R, et al. **Australas Phys Eng Sci Med** 1997 Dec;20(4):242-7

Intraoperative gamma detection reveals abdominal endocrine tumors more efficiently than somatostatin receptor scintigraphy. Ohrvall U, et al. **Cancer** 1997 Dec 15;80(12 Suppl):2490-4

A gamma detector probe with ex vivo detection of carcinoid tumors superior to intraoperative palpation. Ohrvall U, et al. **Cancer** 1997 Dec 15;80(12 Suppl):2495-500

Gamma probe-guided resection of a lymph node metastasis with I-123 in papillary thyroid carcinoma. Gallowitsch HJ, et al. **Clin Nucl Med** 1997 Sep;22(9):591-2

Regional cerebral blood flow determination using 133Xe and a standard rotating gamma-camera. Bruyant P, et al. **Comput Biol Med** 1998 Jan;28(1):27-45

Multiheaded rotating gamma cameras in cardiac single-photon emission computed tomographic imaging. Faber TL. **J Nucl Cardiol** 1994 May-Jun;1(3):292-303 (34 ref.)

Fluorine 18-labeled fluorodeoxyglucose myocardial scintigraphy with Anger gamma cameras for assessing myocardial viability [editorial] Kelly MJ, et al. **J Nucl Cardiol** 1995 Jul-Aug;2(4):360-5 (35 ref.)

Dual-head pinhole bone scintigraphy. Bahk YW, et al. **J Nucl Med** 1998 Aug;39(8):1444-8

Camera-based PET: the best is yet to come [editorial] Coleman RE. **J Nucl Med** 1997 Nov;38(11):1796-7

Photon energy recovery: a method to improve the effective energy resolution of gamma cameras. Hannequin PP, et al. **J Nucl Med** 1998 Mar;39(3):555-62

First-pass radionuclide angiography using iodine-123 myocardial tracers and a multicrystal gamma camera. Tadamura E, et al. **J Nucl Med** 1998 Jun;39(6):938-44

An accurate and inexpensive gamma camera-based system for wipe testing [see comments] Caldwell CB. **J Nucl Med Technol** 1997 Sep;25(3):201-4. Comment in: J Nucl Med Technol 1998 Jun;26(2):100.

An accurate and inexpensive gamma camera-based system for wipe testing [letter; comment] Horn D. **J Nucl Med Technol** 1998 Jun;26(2):100. Comment on: J Nucl Med Technol 1997 Sep;25(3):201-4.

Deadtime correction for two multihead Anger cameras in 131I dual-energy-window-acquisition mode. Koral KF, et al. **Med Phys** 1998 Jan;25(1):85-91

Computer simulations of lung morphologies within planar gamma camera images. Martonen TB, et al. **Nucl Med Commun** 1997 Sep;18(9):861-9

Application of spherical harmonics to image reconstruction for the Compton camera. Basko R, et al. **Phys Med Biol** 1998 Apr;43(4):887-94

The determination of the effective attenuation coefficient from effective organ depth and modulation transfer function in gamma camera imaging. Starck SA, et al. **Phys Med Biol** 1997 Oct;42(10):1957-64

Effect of the distribution of radioactive sources on deadtime loss in a single-crystal gamma camera. Inoue Y, et al. **Radiat Med** 1998 Mar-Apr;16(2):149-52

Oncologic diagnosis with 2-[fluorine-18]fluoro-2-deoxy-D-glucose imaging: dual-head coincidence gamma camera versus positron emission tomographic scanner. Shreve PD, et al. **Radiology** 1998 May;207(2):431-7

[PET using a coincidence camera versus ring tomography, progress or recession? (editorial)] Schwaiger M, et al. **Nuklearmedizin** 1997 Sep;36(6):3-5 **(Ger)**

[Investigation on feasibility of using a gamma camera for the measurement of blood radioactivity] Fujioka H, et al. **Kaku Igaku** 1998 Jun;35(5):321-6 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Jpn)**

[The review of myocardial positron emission computed tomography and positron imaging by gamma camera] Ohtake T. **Kaku Igaku** 1998 Apr;35(4):179-87 (54 ref.) (Eng. Abstr.) **(Jpn)**

[Validation of the imagamma interface for connecting gamma cameras to personal computers] Borrón M, et al. **Rev Esp Med Nucl** 1998;17(1):2-7 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Spa)**

HISTORY

Nuclear medicine pioneer: Hal O. Anger. First scintillation camera is foundation for modern imaging systems [news] Tapscott E. **J Nucl Med** 1998 Mar;39(3):15N, 19N, 26N-27N

STANDARDS

Aspects of performance assessment of whole body imaging systems. Blokland JA, et al. **Eur J Nucl Med** 1997 Oct; 24(10):1273-83

Performance evaluation of a whole-body PET scanner using the NEMA protocol. National Electrical Manufacturers Association. Brix G, et al. **J Nucl Med** 1997 Oct; 38(10):1614-23

Scintillation camera quality control, Part I: Establishing the quality control program. Smith EM. **J Nucl Med Technol** 1998 Mar;26(1):9-13

SUPPLY & DISTRIBUTION

[The need for nuclear medicine specialists and gamma cameras] González P, et al. **Rev Med Chil** 1996 Dec; 124(12):1528-31 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Spa)**

GAMMA-CARBOXYGLUTAMATE see **1-CARBOXYGLUTAMIC ACID**

GAMMA-CARBOXYGLUTAMIC ACID see **1-CARBOXYGLUTAMIC ACID**

GAMMA-CHAIN DISEASE see **HEAVY CHAIN DISEASE**

GAMMA-CHEMOKINES see **CHEMOKINES, C**

GAMMA-CYSTATHIONASE see **CYSTATHIONINE GAMMA-LYASE**

GAMMA FC RECEPTORS see **RECEPTORS, IGG**

GAMMA-GLOBIN see **GLOBIN**

GAMMA GLOBULIN, 7S see **IGG**

GAMMA GLOBULIN, 19S see **IGM**

GAMMA-GLOBULINS

ADMINISTRATION & DOSAGE

Treatment of ocular cicatricial pemphigoid with intravenous gammaglobulin [letter] Bohn J, et al. **Acta Derm Venereol** 1998 Jul;78(4):316-7

[The prevention of cytomegalovirus infection and disease by administration of biological products] Ihara T. **Nippon Rinsho** 1998 Jan;56(1):145-50 (25 ref.) (Eng. Abstr.) **(Jpn)**

[Comparison of the clinical course of pneumonia and concentration of immunoglobulin in patients treated with a standard method and with the addition of gmma-venin P] Piotrowska B, et al. **Pol Arch Med Wewn** 1997 Oct; 98(10):376-81 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Pol)**

[Do not withhold gammaglobulin prophylaxis because of fever! (letter)] Goscinsky G. **Lakartidningen** 1998 Feb 4; 95(6):491 **(Swe)**

ANALYSIS

Familial spinocerebellar ataxia with cerebellar atrophy, peripheral neuropathy, and elevated level of serum creatine kinase, gamma-globulin, and alpha-fetoprotein. Watanabe M, et al. **Ann Neurol** 1998 Aug;44(2):265-9

CHEMISTRY

Competitive adsorption of human serum albumin and gamma-globulin from a binary protein mixture onto hexadecyltrichlorosilane coated glass. Tremsina YS, et al. **J Biomater Sci Polym Ed** 1998;9(2):151-61

Effect of high molecular mobility of poly(vinyl alcohol) on protein stability of lyophilized gamma-globulin formulations. Yoshioka S, et al. **J Pharm Sci** 1998 Feb; 87(2):147-51

GENETICS

Regulation of human globin gene expression in mouse erythroleukemia x human fibroblast hybrid cells. Vembu D, et al. **Somatic Cell Genet** 1982 Mar;8(2):163-78

IMMUNOLOGY

Suppressor cells and their precursors in A/J mice, tolerant to heterologous gamma globulin. Nakano K, et al. **Scand J Immunol** 1980;11(3):291-302

METABOLISM

Long-term oral administration of ginseng extract decreases serum gamma-globulin and IgG1 isotype in mice. Kim YW, et al. **J Ethnopharmacol** 1997 Sep;58(1):55-8

[The mechanisms of the interaction of sex hormones with serum albumin and gamma-globulins studied by the methods of equilibrium dialysis and fluorescence quenching] Karachentsev AN, et al. **Eksp Klin Farmakol** 1997 Jul-Aug;60(4):68-70 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Rus)**

PHARMACOLOGY

A complex of histamine/mouse gamma-globulin preferentially inhibits allergen-induced peritoneal accumulation of eosinophils, but not neutrophils, in mice. Yoshii H, et al. **J Allergy Clin Immunol** 1997 Dec;100(6 Pt 1):809-16

THERAPEUTIC USE

Coronary risk factors in acute Kawasaki disease: correlation of serum immunoglobulin levels with coronary complications. Sawaji Y, et al. **Acta Paediatr Jpn** 1998 Jun; 40(3):218-25

Dramatic response to intravenous high dose gamma-globulin in refractory vasculitis of the skin associated with Sjögren's syndrome [letter] Durez P, et al. **J Rheumatol** 1998 May; 25(5):1032-3

GAMMA-GLUTAMYL CARBOXYPEPTIDASE see **PTEROYL POLYGLUTAMATE HYDROLASE**

GAMMA-GLUTAMYL-CYSTEINE SYNTHETASE see **GLUTAMATE-CYSTEINE LIGASE**

GAMMA-GLUTAMYL HYDROLASE see **PTEROYL POLYGLUTAMATE HYDROLASE**

GAMMA-GLUTAMYLTRANSFERASE

Elevated gamma-glutamyltransferase concentrations in patients with acute Kawasaki disease. Ting EC, et al. **Pediatr Infect Dis J** 1998 May;17(5):431-2

ANALYSIS

Can the gamma-glutamyl transpeptidase isoforms really be utilized in the diagnosis of alcoholic liver disease? [letter; comment] Stefanini GF, et al. **Alcohol Alcohol** 1998 Jan-Feb;33(1):92-3. Comment on: Alcohol Alcohol 1997 May-Jun;32(3):259-66.

Gamma-glutamyl transpeptidase immunoreactivity in benign and malignant breast tissue. Durham JR, et al. **Breast Cancer Res Treat** 1997 Aug;45(1):55-62

Detection of human seminal gamma-glutamyl transpeptidase in stains using sandwich ELISA. Abe S, et al. **Forensic Sci Int** 1998 Jan 9;91(1):19-28

beta-carotene inhibits persistent and stimulates remodeling gamma GT-positive preneoplastic lesions during early promotion of hepatocarcinogenesis. Rizzi MB, et al. **Int J Vitam Nutr Res** 1997;67(6):415-22

Species differences in the localisation of gamma-glutamyl transpeptidase immunopositive cells at the blood-brain interface. Zhang HF, et al. **J Hirnforsch** 1997;38(3):323-30

Stabilized enzymatic reagents for measuring glucose, creatine kinase and gamma-glutamyltransferase with thermostable enzymes from a thermophile, Bacillus stearothermophilus. Tomita K, et al. **J Pharm Biomed Anal** 1995 Apr; 13(4-5):477-81

Corn oil enhances gamma-glutamyl transpeptidase-positive foci development in the presence of phenobarbital during hepatocarcinogenesis in rats. Chen HW, et al. **Nutr Cancer** 1997;28(3):252-7

ANTAGONISTS & INHIBITORS

In vitro effects of gamma-glutamyltranspeptidase inhibitor acivicin on human myeloid and B lineage cells. Bauvois B. **Adv Exp Med Biol** 1997;421:243-6 (9 ref.)

4-Amino-2,6-dichlorophenol nephrotoxicity in the Fischer 344 rat: protection by ascorbic acid, AT-125, and aminooxyacetic acid. Hong SK, et al. **Toxicol Appl Pharmacol** 1997 Nov;147(1):115-25

BIOSYNTHESIS

Quinones increase gamma-glutamyl transpeptidase expression by multiple mechanisms in rat lung epithelial cells. Liu RM, et al. **Am J Physiol** 1998 Mar;274(3 Pt 1):L330-6

Expression and regulation of gamma-glutamyl transpeptidase-related enzyme in tracheal cells. Potdar PD, et al. **Am J Physiol** 1997 Nov;273(5 Pt 1):L1082-9

Decreased expression of gamma-glutamyltranspeptidase in the intestinal cell line Caco-2 by inducers of cytochrome P450 1A1. Carrière V, et al. **Biochem Pharmacol** 1998 Oct 1;56(7):817-23

Differential induction of gamma-glutamyl transpeptidase in primary cultures of rat and mouse hepatocytes parallels induction during hepatocarcinogenesis. Gallagher BC, et al. **Carcinogenesis** 1998 Jul;19(7):1251-5

An intronic promoter controls the expression of truncated human gamma-glutamyltransferase mRNAs. Leh H, et al. **FEBS Lett** 1998 Aug 28;434(1-2):51-6

Stability and transcriptional regulation of gamma-glutamyl transpeptidase mRNA expression in the initial segment of

the rat epididymis. Rudolph DB, et al. **J Androl** 1997 Sep-Oct;18(5):501-12
Characterization of transcriptional regulation of gamma-glutamyl transpeptidase in rat liver involving both positive and negative regulatory elements. Hudson EA, et al. **Mol Carcinog** 1997 Dec;20(4):376-88

BLOOD

Evaluation of two biological markers combined as a parameter of alcohol dependency. Huseby NE, et al. **Alcohol Alcohol** 1997 Nov-Dec;32(6):731-7
Influence of age and body mass index on gamma-glutamyltransferase activity: a 15-year follow-up evaluation in a community sample. Daeppen JB, et al. **Alcohol Clin Exp Res** 1998 Jun;22(4):941-4
Usefulness of carbohydrate-deficient transferrin in alcoholic patients with normal gamma-glutamyltranspeptidase. Reynaud M, et al. **Alcohol Clin Exp Res** 1998 May; 22(3):615-8
Unexpected clinical remission of cholestasis after rifampicin therapy in patients with normal or slightly increased levels of gamma-glutamyl transpeptidase. Cançado EL, et al. **Am J Gastroenterol** 1998 Sep;93(9):1510-7
Increased gamma-glutamyltransferase in hypertriglyceridaemia: the value of carbohydrate-deficient transferrin measurement. Gama R, et al. **Ann Clin Biochem** 1998 May;35 (Pt 3):432-3
Elevated liver enzymes after nontraumatic intracranial hemorrhages. Meythaler JM, et al. **Arch Phys Med Rehabil** 1998 Jul;79(7):766-71
Intra- and interindividual variability of carbohydrate-deficient transferrin, gamma-glutamyltransferase, and mean corpuscular volume in teetotalers. Helander A, et al. **Clin Chem** 1998 Oct; 44(10):2120-5
Effect of moderate alcohol intake on lipid peroxidation in plasma, erythrocyte and leukocyte and on some antioxidant enzymes. Akkuş I, et al. **Clin Chim Acta** 1997 Oct 31; 266(2):141-7
Prospective study of serum gamma-glutamyltransferase and risk of NIDDM. Perry IJ, et al. **Diabetes Care** 1998 May; 21(5):732-7
Reduced serum levels of ALT and GGT and high carbohydrate intake among workers exposed to toluene below the threshold limit values. Wang DH, et al. **Ind Health** 1998 Jan;36(1):14-9
"Significance of serum gamma glutamyl transpeptidase in cholestatic jaundice". Chand K, et al. **Indian J Med Sci** 1997 Aug;51(8):270-4
Evaluation of serum gamma-glutamyltransferase activity as a predictor of passive transfer status in crias. Johnston NA, et al. **J Am Vet Med Assoc** 1997 Nov 1;211(9):1165-6
Use of age and serum gamma-glutamyltransferase activity to assess passive transfer status in lambs. Tessman RK, et al. **J Am Vet Med Assoc** 1997 Nov 1;211(9):1163-4
Changes in serum carbohydrate-deficient transferrin and gammaglutamyl transferase after moderate wine consumption in healthy males. Randell E, et al. **J Clin Lab Anal** 1998;12(2):92-7
A comparative study between carbohydrate-deficient transferrin and gamma-glutamyltransferase for the diagnosis of excessive drinking in a liver unit. Nalpas B, et al. **J Hepatol** 1997 Dec;27(6):1003-8
Prediction of serum IgG1 concentration in Holstein calves using serum gamma glutamyltransferase activity. Parish SM, et al. **J Vet Intern Med** 1997 Nov-Dec;11(6):344-7
Measurement of gamma glutamyl transpeptidase activity: a useful and low-cost tool for the detection of HCV infection in haemodialysed patients [letter] Poux JM, et al. **Nephrol Dial Transplant** 1998 May;13(5):1324
Glutathione and related enzyme activities in the blood of Simmental bulls. Križanović D, et al. **Res Vet Sci** 1997 Sep-Oct;63(2):191-2
Plasma aspartate aminotransferase (AST), glutamate dehydrogenase (GLDH) and gamma-glutamyl transpeptidase (GGT) activities in water buffaloes with experimental subclinical fasciolosis. Yang Q, et al. **Vet Parasitol** 1998 Jul 31;78(2):129-36
Effects of feeding colostrum, glucose or water on the first day of life on plasma immunoglobulin G concentrations and gamma-glutamyltransferase activities in calves. Hadorn U, et al. **Zentralbl Veterinarmed A** 1997 Dec; 44(9-10):531-7
[Intra-digestive fermentation in intestinal malabsorption syndromes: relations with elevated serum activity of gamma-glutamyl-transpeptidase] Picot D, et al. **Gastroenterol Clin Biol** 1997;21(8-9):562-6 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Fre)**
[Blood serum enzymes in hypoxic syndrome] Savchenkova LV. **Ukr Biokhim Zh** 1997 Jul-Aug;69(4):107-10 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Rus)**
[Changes in the total calcium content and in the activity of alkaline phosphatase and gamma-glutamyltransferase in the blood serum of rats with Mönckeberg's experimental arteriosclerosis] Holdobina OV. **Fiziol Zh** 1998; 44(1-2):71-6 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Ukr)**

DEFICIENCY

[gamma-Glutamyl transpeptidase deficiency] Kanno H. **Ryoikibetsu Shokogun Shirizu** 1998;(18 Pt 1):373-5 (16 ref.) **(Jpn)**

DRUG EFFECTS

Determinants of gamma-glutamyltransferase: positive interaction with alcohol and body mass index, negative association with coffee. Poikolainen K, et al. **Am J Epidemiol** 1997 Dec 15;146(12):1019-24
Effect of insecticides on vital activity, hepatic enzymes and red blood cell acetyl cholinesterase activity of rabbits in Makkah. Sawas AH. **East Afr Med J** 1998 May;75(5):291-5
Effects of stress on gamma glutamyl transpeptidase (GGT) activity in lymphoid system of rats: modulation by drugs. Koner BC, et al. **Indian J Exp Biol** 1997 Mar;35(3):222-4
The effect of cyclosporine A and amlodipine on the activity of gamma-glutamyl transpeptidase in mouse cerebral cortex. Maj JG, et al. **Pharmacol Res** 1997 Jul;36(1):73-6

GENETICS

The gamma-glutamyl transpeptidase gene is transcribed from a different promoter in rat hepatocytes and biliary cells. Brouillet A, et al. **Am J Pathol** 1998 Apr;152(4):1039-48
gamma-Glutamyl transpeptidase, a glutathionase: its expression and function in carcinogenesis. Hanigan MH. **Chem Biol Interact** 1998 Apr 24;111-112:333-42 (47 ref.)
An intronic promoter controls the expression of truncated human gamma-glutamyltransferase mRNAs. Leh H, et al. **FEBS Lett** 1998 Aug 28;434(1-2):51-6
Oxidative stress differentially regulates the expression of gamma-glutamyl transpeptidase mRNAs in the initial segment of the rat epididymis. Markey CM, et al. **J Androl** 1998 Jan-Feb;19(1):92-9
Characterization of transcriptional regulation of gamma-glutamyl transpeptidase in rat liver involving both positive and negative regulatory elements. Hudson EA, et al. **Mol Carcinog** 1997 Dec;20(4):376-88

METABOLISM

gamma-Glutamyl transpeptidase: catalytic mechanism and gene expression. Taniguchi N, et al. **Adv Enzymol Relat Areas Mol Biol** 1998;72:239-78 (130 ref.)
Determination of cysteinyl-containing peptides and associated enzyme activities in rat tissues by reverse phase HPLC. Yan CC, et al. **Adv Exp Med Biol** 1998;442:41-53
Effect of reversible and irreversible ischemia on marker enzymes of BBM from renal cortical PT subpopulations. Khundmiri SJ, et al. **Am J Physiol** 1997 Dec;273(6 Pt 2):F849-56
Regulation of gamma-glutamyl transpeptidase catalytic activity and protein level in the initial segment of the rat epididymis by testicular factors: role of basic fibroblast growth factor. Lan ZJ, et al. **Biol Reprod** 1998 Jan; 58(1):197-206
Glutathione efflux associated with a low gamma-glutamyl transpeptidase activity in human melanoma cells. Benathan M. **Br J Dermatol** 1997 Nov;137(5):721-7
Effect of chlorpyrifos on hepatic gamma-glutamyl transferase, serum cholinesterase and xenobiotic metabolizing enzyme activities in rats. Vodela JK, et al. **Bull Environ Contam Toxicol** 1997 Nov;59(5):796-801
Alterations in total iron, zinc, and calcium levels and their influence on the hepatic activities of gamma-glutamyl transferase and glucose-6-phosphatase in the host bearing transplantable murine lymphoma [see comments] Bishayee A, et al. **Cancer Invest** 1998;16(4):231-6. Comment in: Cancer Invest 1998 ;16(4):291-2.
Alterations in total iron, zinc, and calcium levels and their influence on the hepatic activities of gamma-glutamyl transferase and glucose-6-phosphatase in the host bearing transplantable murine lymphoma [editorial; comment] Weinberg ED. **Cancer Invest** 1998;16(4):291-2. Comment on: Cancer Invest 1998 ;16(4):231-6.
How do plasma membranes reach the circulation? Van Hoof VO, et al. **Clin Chim Acta** 1997 Oct 9;266(1):23-31
Enhanced gamma-glutamyl transpeptidase expression and selective loss of CuZn superoxide dismutase in hepatic iron overload. Brown KE, et al. **Free Radic Biol Med** 1998 Mar 1;24(4):545-55
Modulation of gamma glutamyl transpeptidase activity in lymphoid system by organochlorine pesticides in rats. Koner BC, et al. **Indian J Exp Biol** 1997 Oct;35(10):1132-4
Regulation of gamma-glutamyl transpeptidase activity by Ca(2+)- and protein kinase C-dependent pathways in Sertoli cells. Meroni S, et al. **Int J Androl** 1997 Aug; 20(4):189-94
Putrescine uptake in rat type II pneumocytes correlates with gamma-glutamyltransferase activity. van Klaveren RJ, et al. **Int J Biochem Cell Biol** 1997 Apr;29(4):605-9
Streptozotocin-induced diabetes increases gamma-glutamyltranspeptidase activity but not expression in rat liver. Watkins JB 3rd, et al. **J Biochem Mol Toxicol** 1998;12(4):219-25
Gamma-glutamyltransferase as a marker for the pasteurization of raw milk. dos Anjos F, et al. **J Food Prot** 1998 Aug;61(8):1057-9
Tumour tissue is a source of gamma-glutamyl transpeptidase sialoform in the sera of melanoma-bearing mice. Melezínek I, et al. **Melanoma Res** 1998 Feb;8(1):39-45
Some properties of gamma-glutamyl transpeptidase from Fusobacterium nucleatum. Mineyama R, et al. **Microbios** 1997;90(364-365):187-200
Biochemical characteristics of gamma-glutamyl transpeptidase in capillaries from entorhinohippocampal complex of quinolinate-lesioned rat brain. Stastný F, et al. **Mol Chem Neuropathol** 1997 Sep-Dec;32(1-3):143-61
Cathepsin B, thiols and cysteine protease inhibitors in squamous-cell lung cancer [published erratum appears in Neoplasma 1997;44(5):333] Křepela E, et al. **Neoplasma** 1997;44(4):219-39
The effect of cyclosporine A and amlodipine on the activity of gamma-glutamyl transpeptidase in mouse cerebral cortex. Maj JG, et al. **Pharmacol Res** 1997 Jul;36(1):73-6
Biochemical markers of trisomy 21 and the pathophysiology of Down's syndrome pregnancies. Newby D, et al. **Prenat Diagn** 1997 Oct;17(10):941-51
[Gamma-glutamyltransferase (EC 2.3.2.2) activity in the course of brachytherapy of the uterine cervix and corpus carcinoma] Karmowski A, et al. **Ginekol Pol** 1998 May; 69(5):221-5 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Pol)**
[Method of diagnosing liver tumors] Frantsiiants EM, et al. **Vopr Onkol** 1998;44(3):293-6 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Rus)**

PHYSIOLOGY

Gamma-glutamyl transpeptidase, a blood-brain barrier associated membrane protein. Splitting peptides to transport amino acids. Wolf S, et al. **Adv Exp Med Biol** 1997;421:37-45 (28 ref.)
Expression of gamma-glutamyl transpeptidase in stage III and IV ovarian surface epithelial carcinomas does not alter response to primary cisplatin-based chemotherapy. Hanigan MH, et al. **Am J Obstet Gynecol** 1998 Aug; 179(2):363-7
Accelerated methylmercury elimination in gamma-glutamyl transpeptidase-deficient mice. Ballatori N, et al. **Am J Pathol** 1998 Apr;152(4):1049-55
gamma-Glutamyl transpeptidase, a glutathionase: its expression and function in carcinogenesis. Hanigan MH. **Chem Biol Interact** 1998 Apr 24;111-112:333-42 (47 ref.)

RADIATION EFFECTS

[Gamma-glutamyltransferase (EC 2.3.2.2) activity in the course of brachytherapy of the uterine cervix and corpus carcinoma] Karmowski A, et al. **Ginekol Pol** 1998 May; 69(5):221-5 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Pol)**

URINE

Contrast nephrotoxicity: predictive value of urinary enzyme markers in a rat model. Naidu SG, et al. **Acad Radiol** 1994 Sep;1(1):3-9
Acute acetaminophen nephrotoxicity and urinary gamma-glutamyl transferase activity in rats. Kocaoğlu S, et al. **Drug Metabol Drug Interact** 1997;14(1):47-54
Urinary diagnostic indices in calves. Sommardahl C, et al. **J Am Vet Med Assoc** 1997 Jul 15;211(2):212-4
Gamma-glutamyltransferase is a reliable marker for tubular effects of contrast media. Donadio C, et al. **Ren Fail** 1998 Mar;20(2):319-24
The measurement of renal injury. Loeb WF. **Toxicol Pathol** 1998 Jan-Feb;26(1):26-8 (28 ref.)
[The role of enzymuria in evaluation of the nephrotoxicity of antineoplastic chemotherapy in children] Liubimova NV, et al. **Biull Eksp Biol Med** 1997 Oct;124(10):446-50 **(Rus)**

GAMMA-HYDROXYBUTYRATE see **SODIUM OXYBATE**

GAMMA-IMINO-ATP see **ADENYLYL IMIDODIPHOSPHATE**

GAMMA IMMUNOGLOBULINS see **IMMUNOGLOBULINS, GAMMA-CHAIN**

GAMMA-INTERFERON see **INTERFERON TYPE II**

GAMMA-INTERFERON, RECOMBINANT see **INTERFERON-GAMMA, RECOMBINANT**

GAMMA KNIFE RADIOSURGERY see **RADIOSURGERY**

GAMMA-LINOLENIC ACID

ADMINISTRATION & DOSAGE

Effect of formula supplemented with docosahexaenoic acid and gamma-linolenic acid on fatty acid status and visual acuity in term infants. Hørby Jørgensen M, et al. **J Pediatr Gastroenterol Nutr** 1998 Apr;26(4):412-21
Is gamma-linolenic acid an effective intravesical agent for superficial bladder cancer? In vitro cytotoxicity and in vivo tolerance studies. Solomon LZ, et al. **Urol Res** 1998; 26(1):11-5

BIOSYNTHESIS

The production of gamma-linolenic acid by selected members of the Dikaryomycota grown on different carbon sources. Pohl CH, et al. **Antonie Van Leeuwenhoek** 1997 Oct;72(3):191-9
Expression of a cyanobacterial delta 6-desaturase gene results in gamma-linolenic acid production in transgenic plants. Reddy AS, et al. **Nat Biotechnol** 1996 May;14(5):639-42

METABOLISM

Analysis of the acyl-CoAs that accumulate during the peroxisomal beta-oxidation of arachidonic acid and 6,9,12-octadecatrienoic acid. Chen Q, et al. **Arch Biochem Biophys** 1998 Jan 15;349(2):371-5

Fatty acyl desaturation in isolated hepatocytes from Atlantic salmon (Salmo salar): stimulation by dietary borage oil containing gamma-linolenic acid. Tocher DR, et al. **Lipids** 1997 Dec;32(12):1237-47

PHARMACOKINETICS

Pharmacokinetic data of gamma-linolenic acid in healthy volunteers after the administration of evening primrose oil (Epogam). Martens-Lobenhoffer J, et al. **Int J Clin Pharmacol Ther** 1998 Jul;36(7):363-6

PHARMACOLOGY

Five-lipoxygenase inhibitors reduce Panc-1 survival: the mode of cell death and synergism of MK886 with gamma linolenic acid. Anderson KM, et al. **Anticancer Res** 1998 Mar-Apr;18(2A):791-800

Effects of lithium gammalinolenate on the perfusion of liver and pancreatic tissues in pancreatic cancer. Kairemo KJ, et al. **Anticancer Res** 1997 Sep-Oct;17(5B):3729-36

The effects of n-6 polyunsaturated fatty acids on the expression of nm-23 in human cancer cells. Jiang WG, et al. **Br J Cancer** 1998 Mar;77(5):731-8

Gamma-linolenic acid (GLA) is cytotoxic to 36B10 malignant rat astrocytoma cells but not to 'normal' rat astrocytes. Vartak S, et al. **Br J Cancer** 1998 May; 77(10):1612-20

Effect of lithium gamma-linolenate on the growth of experimental human pancreatic carcinoma. Ravichandran D, et al. **Br J Surg** 1998 Sep;85(9):1201-5

Bladder cancer recurrence by implantation of exfoliated cells: is gamma-linolenic acid an effective tumoricidal agent? Solomon LZ, et al. **Br J Urol** 1998 Jul;82(1):122-6

Regulation of desmosomal cell adhesion in human tumour cells by polyunsaturated fatty acids. Jiang WG, et al. **Clin Exp Metastasis** 1997 Nov;15(6):593-602

Effects of alpha-lipoic acid on neurovascular function in diabetic rats: interaction with essential fatty acids. Cameron NE, et al. **Diabetologia** 1998 Apr;41(4):390-9

A lipoic acid-gamma linolenic acid conjugate is effective against multiple indices of experimental diabetic neuropathy. Hounsom L, et al. **Diabetologia** 1998 Jul; 41(7):839-43

gamma-Linolenic acid blocks cell cycle progression by regulating phosphorylation of p27kip1 and p57kip2 and their interactions with other cycle regulators in cancer cells. Jiang WG, et al. **Int J Oncol** 1998 Sep;13(3):611-7

Importance of dietary gamma-linolenic acid in human health and nutrition. Fan YY, et al. **J Nutr** 1998 Sep;128(9):1411-4 (40 ref.)

Comparative effects of alpha- and gamma-linolenic acids on rat liver fatty acid oxidation. Kumamoto T, et al. **Lipids** 1998 Jul;33(7):647-54

Effects of dietary gamma-linolenic acid on blood pressure and adrenal angiotensin receptors in hypertensive rats. Engler MM, et al. **Proc Soc Exp Biol Med** 1998 Jul; 218(3):234-7

THERAPEUTIC USE

Growth inhibitory effect of lithium gammalinolenate on pancreatic cancer cell lines: the influence of albumin and iron. Ravichandran D, et al. **Eur J Cancer** 1998 Jan; 34(1):188-92

Cilazapril and dietary gamma-linolenic acid prevent the deficit in sciatic nerve conduction velocity in the streptozotocin diabetic rat. Burnard SL, et al. **J Diabetes Complications** 1998 Mar-Apr;12(2):65-73

Efficacy of gamma-linolenic acid in the treatment of patients with atopic dermatitis. Andreassi M, et al. **J Int Med Res** 1997 Sep-Oct;25(5):266-74

The effect of lithium gamma-linolenate therapy of pancreatic cancer on perfusion in liver and pancreatic tissues [letter] Kairemo KJ, et al. **Pancreas** 1998 Jan;16(1):105-6

GAMMA RAYS

Nonlethal gamma radiation displays similar cytoplasmic rearrangements as 12(S)-HETE. Haddad M, et al. **Adv Exp Med Biol** 1997;400B:889-94

Modification of radiation-induced gastrointestinal and hematopoietic injury in mice by combinations of agents: effects of indomethacin and caffeine. Weiss JF, et al. **Adv Exp Med Biol** 1997;400B:865-72

Lack of efficacy for conventional gamma irradiation of platelet concentrates to abrogate bacterial growth [see comments] Huston BM, et al. **Am J Clin Pathol** 1998 Jun; 109(6):743-7. Comment in: Am J Clin Pathol 1998 Jun;109(6):659-61.

Changes in contents and in vitro digestibility of laying-hens excreta used as feedstuffs due to drying and gamma irradiation. al-Masri MR. **Appl Radiat Isot** 1998 Jul; 49(7):767-71

Gamma-ray backscatter for body composition measurement. Morgan HM, et al. **Appl Radiat Isot** 1998 May-Jun; 49(5-6):555-7

Low-resolution gamma-ray measurements of uranium enrichment. Sprinkle JK Jr, et al. **Appl Radiat Isot** 1997 Oct-Dec;48(10-12):1525-8

Low-resolution gamma-ray measurements of process hold-up. Sprinkle JK Jr, et al. **Appl Radiat Isot** 1997 Oct-Dec;48(10-12):1529-34

Ionizing radiation activates c-Jun NH2-terminal kinase (JNK/SAPK) via a PKC-dependent pathway in human thyroid cells. Hara T, et al. **Biochem Biophys Res Commun** 1998 Mar 6;244(1):41-4

Overexpression of GML promotes radiation-induced cell cycle arrest and apoptosis. Kagawa K, et al. **Biochem Biophys Res Commun** 1997 Dec 18;241(2):481-5

In vivo radioprotective effects of oltipraz in gamma-irradiated mice. Kim SG, et al. **Biochem Pharmacol** 1998 May 15;55(10):1585-90

Influences of 50-Hz magnetic fields and ionizing radiation on c-jun and c-fos oncoproteins. Lagroye I, et al. **Bioelectromagnetics** 1998;19(2):112-6

Effect of gamma-radiation on some elements in certain organs of albino rats. Elnimr T, et al. **Biol Trace Elem Res** 1998 Apr-May;62(1-2):25-30

Oxidation in orthopaedic UHMWPE sterilized by gamma-radiation and ethylene oxide. Costa L, et al. **Biomaterials** 1998 Apr-May;19(7-9):659-68

Dissociation between startle and prepulse inhibition in rats exposed to gamma radiation at day 15 of embryogeny. Mintz M, et al. **Brain Res Bull** 1998;45(3):289-96

Effect of gamma irradiation on the behavioral properties of crotoxin. Moreira EC, et al. **Braz J Med Biol Res** 1997 Feb;30(2):245-9

Explaining differences in sensitivity to killing by ionizing radiation between human lymphoid cell lines. Aldridge DR, et al. **Cancer Res** 1998 Jul 1;58(13):2817-24

Selective induction of leukemia-associated fusion genes by high-dose ionizing radiation. Deininger MW, et al. **Cancer Res** 1998 Feb 1;58(3):421-5

In vivo sensitivity of murine haemopoietic progenitor cell populations to mixed gamma-rays - neutron irradiation at different gamma/n ratios. Riom N, et al. **Cell Mol Biol (Noisy-le-grand)** 1997 Sep;43(6):873-80

Postirradiation aging affects stress and strain in polyethylene components. Kurtz SM, et al. **Clin Orthop** 1998 May; (350):209-20

The effect of gamma radiation on Li+ transport through human erythrocyte membranes. Bindea C, et al. **Cytobios** 1998;93(372):23-31

Gamma radiation induces CD69 expression on lymphocytes. Chen JC, et al. **Cytometry** 1997 Dec 15;30(6):304-12

Thymic microenvironment and lymphoid responses to sublethal irradiation. Randle-Barrett ES, et al. **Dev Immunol** 1995;4(2):101-16

Lisinopril, an angiotensin I-converting enzyme inhibitor, prevents entry of murine hematopoietic stem cells into the cell cycle after irradiation in vivo. Rousseau-Plasse A, et al. **Exp Hematol** 1998 Oct;26(11):1074-9

Latent transforming growth factor beta1 activation in situ: quantitative and functional evidence after low-dose gamma-irradiation. Ehrhart EJ, et al. **FASEB J** 1997 Oct; 11(12):991-1002

Morphology of brain stem lesion and bera findings after 60Co irradiation. Rydzewski B, et al. **Folia Morphol (Warsz)** 1997;56(4):209-15

Gamma-irradiation damage to liposomes differing in composition and their protection by nitroxides. Samuni AM, et al. **Free Radic Biol Med** 1997;23(7):972-9

UV- and gamma-radiation sensitive mutants of Arabidopsis thaliana. Jiang CZ, et al. **Genetics** 1997 Nov;147(3):1401-9

Effect of a continuous gamma irradiation at a very low dose on the life span of mice. Caratero A, et al. **Gerontology** 1998;44(5):272-6

Estimation of environmental gamma background radiation levels in Pakistan. Butt KA, et al. **Health Phys** 1998 Jul; 75(1):63-6

Monte Carlo based method for conversion of in-situ gamma ray spectra obtained with a portable Ge detector to an incident photon flux energy distribution [see comments] Clouvas A, et al. **Health Phys** 1998 Feb;74(2):216-30. Comment in: Health Phys 1998 Aug;75(2):208-10.

Radiation exposure modeling for apartment living spaces with multiple radioactive sources. Hwang JS, et al. **Health Phys** 1998 Mar;74(3):379-86

Gamma ray imaging systems. Kasper K. **Health Phys** 1998 Jul;75(1):2-3

Monte Carlo determination of gamma-ray dose rate with the GEANT system. Likar A, et al. **Health Phys** 1998 Aug; 75(2):165-9

Direct determination of 90Sr and 147Pm in Chernobyl hot particles collected in Kiev using beta absorption method. Papp Z, et al. **Health Phys** 1997 Dec;73(6):944-52

Calculation of the effective dose and its variation from environmental gamma ray sources. Saito K, et al. **Health Phys** 1998 Jun;74(6):698-706

Multifactorial analysis of lung cancer dose-response relationships for workers at the Mayak nuclear enterprise [see comments] Tokarskaya ZB, et al. **Health Phys** 1997 Dec;73(6):899-905. Comment in: Health Phys 1998 Jun;74(6):726-8.

Gamma radiation induced leukemia in ICRC strain of mice: a murine model closely simulating human disease for experimental chemotherapy. Joshi S, et al. **Indian J Cancer** 1997 Jun;34(2):59-67

Hyperthermic modification of radiation induced gene conversion in Saccharomyces cerevisiae. Anjaria KB, et al. **Indian J Exp Biol** 1997 Oct;35(10):1032-7

Prevention of radiation induced taste aversion in rats. Mukherjee SK, et al. **Indian J Exp Biol** 1997 Mar; 35(3):232-5

Effect of gamma irradiation on chemical and biological properties of lipopolysaccharide from Salmonella typhimurium. Naidu MD, et al. **Indian J Exp Biol** 1998 Jun;36(6):588-92

Influence of gamma-irradiation and microwaves on the antioxidant property of some essential oils. Farag RS, et al. **Int J Food Sci Nutr** 1998 Mar;49(2):109-15

Developmental malformations and intrauterine deaths in gamma-ray-irradiated scid mouse embryos. Shoji S, et al. **Int J Radiat Biol** 1998 Jun;73(6):705-9

Effects of pre-exposure of mouse testis with low-dose (16)O8+ ions or 60Co gamma-rays on sperm shape abnormalities, lipid peroxidation and superoxide dismutase (SOD) activity induced by subsequent high-dose irradiation. Zhang H, et al. **Int J Radiat Biol** 1998 Feb; 73(2):163-7

Interferons antagonize gamma-ray-induced depression of natural immunity. Fuggetta MP, et al. **Int J Radiat Oncol Biol Phys** 1998 Mar 1;40(4):953-60

Increased induction of Ca2+-mediated differentiation by gamma ray is mediated by endogenous activation of the protein kinase C signaling pathways in mouse epidermal cells. Song HJ, et al. **Int J Radiat Oncol Biol Phys** 1998 Jul 1;41(4):897-904

DNA double-stranded breaks induce histone H2AX phosphorylation on serine 139. Rogakou EP, et al. **J Biol Chem** 1998 Mar 6;273(10):5858-68

Comparison of the effects of gamma radiation and low temperature hydrogen peroxide gas plasma sterilization on the molecular structure, fatigue resistance, and wear behavior of UHMWPE. Goldman M, et al. **J Biomed Mater Res** 1998 Jun 5;40(3):378-84

Quantitative comparison of wear debris from UHMWPE that has and has not been sterilised by gamma irradiation. Besong AA, et al. **J Bone Joint Surg Br** 1998 Mar; 80(2):340-4

Effect of UV-irradiation, gamma irradiation and praziquantel on infected Biomphalaria alexandrina snails. Mostafa BB, et al. **J Egypt Soc Parasitol** 1997 Apr;27(1):35-46

Sublethal gamma irradiation increases IL-1alpha, IL-6, and TNF-alpha mRNA levels in murine hematopoietic tissues. Chang CM, et al. **J Interferon Cytokine Res** 1997 Sep; 17(9):567-72

An immunohistochemical study of radial glial cells in the mouse brain prenatally exposed to gamma-irradiation. Sun XZ, et al. **J Neuropathol Exp Neurol** 1997 Dec; 56(12):1339-48

UV but not gamma-irradiation induces specific transcriptional activity of p53 in primary hepatocytes. Bellamy CO, et al. **J Pathol** 1997 Oct;183(2):177-81

The increased formation of alkali-labile sites by a spin-trapping agent alpha-phenyl-N-tert-butylnitrone in gamma-irradiated frozen aqueous solution of DNA. Kuwabara M, et al. **J Radiat Res (Tokyo)** 1997 Sep; 38(3):153-5

Effect of vitamin C or beta-carotene on SCE induction by gamma rays in radiosensitized murine bone marrow cells in vivo. Morales-Ramírez P, et al. **Mutagenesis** 1998 Mar; 13(2):139-44

Caffeine does not potentiate gamma-radiation induced DNA damage in ataxia telangiectasia lymphoblastoid cells. Bebb DG, et al. **Mutat Res** 1998 Jun 5;401(1-2):27-32

In vivo response of mouse liver to gamma-radiation assessed by the comet assay. Carrera P, et al. **Mutat Res** 1998 Feb 23;413(1):23-31

Characterization of gamma irradiation-induced deletion mutations at a selectable locus in Arabidopsis. Cecchini E, et al. **Mutat Res** 1998 Jun 5;401(1-2):199-206

Radiation induced chromosomal instability in human T-lymphocytes. Lambert B, et al. **Mutat Res** 1998 Sep 20; 405(2):161-70

Cytogenetic adaptive response in cultured human lymphocytes: dependence on the time of exposure to adapting and challenging doses of gamma-rays. Ryabchenko NI, et al. **Mutat Res** 1998 Sep 25;418(1):7-19

The accumulation of chromosome aberrations and Dlb-1 mutations in mice with highly fractionated exposure to gamma radiation. Tucker JD, et al. **Mutat Res** 1998 May 25;400(1-2):321-35

Researcher sues over 'fraud' sanction [news] Abbott A. **Nature** 1997 Dec 18-25;390(6661):652

Overexpression of Rad51 protein stimulates homologous recombination and increases resistance of mammalian cells to ionizing radiation. Vispé S, et al. **Nucleic Acids Res** 1998 Jun 15;26(12):2859-64

Radioresistant MTp53-expressing rat embryo cell transformants exhibit increased DNA-dsb rejoining during exposure to ionizing radiation. Bristow RG, et al. **Oncogene** 1998 Apr 9;16(14):1789-802

Herbimycin A accelerates the induction of apoptosis following etoposide treatment or gamma-irradiation of bcr/abl-positive leukaemia cells. Riordan FA, et al. **Oncogene** 1998 Mar 26;16(12):1533-42

Biological effects of gamma-irradiation on laboratory and field isolates of Eimeria tenella (Protozoa; Coccidia). Gilbert JM, et al. **Parasitol Res** 1998 Jun;84(6):437-41

Improvement of the prompt-gamma neutron activation

facility at Brookhaven National Laboratory. Dilmanian FA, et al. **Phys Med Biol** 1998 Feb;43(2):339–49

Effects of gamma irradiation on the survival of Listeria monocytogenes and on its growth at refrigeration temperature in poultry and red meat. Gürsel B, et al. **Poult Sci** 1997 Dec;76(12):1661–4

Functional activation of p53 via phosphorylation following DNA damage by UV but not gamma radiation. Kapoor M, et al. **Proc Natl Acad Sci U S A** 1998 Mar 17; 95(6):2834–7

Effects of gamma-irradiation on the electrokinetic properties of purple membranes. Doltchinkova V, et al. **Radiat Environ Biophys** 1998 Apr;37(1):41–5

PARATI—A dynamic model for radiological assessments in urban areas. Part II. Specifications of individuals and populations, their radiation exposures and variabilities. Rochedo ER, et al. **Radiat Environ Biophys** 1997 Sep; 36(3):183–93

Unlike tenascin-X, tenascin-C is highly up-regulated in pig cutaneous and underlying muscle tissue developing fibrosis after necrosis induced by very high-dose gamma radiation. Geffrotin C, et al. **Radiat Res** 1998 May;149(5):472–81

Effects of gamma rays on the stability and size of DNA. Georgakilas AG, et al. **Radiat Res** 1998 Oct;150(4):488–91

Desferrioxamine enhances the effects of gamma radiation on clonogenic survival and the formation of chromosomal aberrations in endothelial cells. Juckett MB, et al. **Radiat Res** 1998 Apr;149(4):330–7

Modification of the reductive pathway in gamma-irradiated DNA by electron scavengers: targeting the sugar-phosphate backbone. Razskazovskii Y, et al. **Radiat Res** 1998 May;149(5):422–32

Induction of an adaptive response against spontaneous neoplastic transformation in vitro by low-dose gamma radiation. Redpath JL, et al. **Radiat Res** 1998 May; 149(5):517–20

A cell line selected for resistance to ionizing radiation exhibits cross resistance to other genotoxic agents and a mutator phenotype for loss of heterozygosity events. Walker KA, et al. **Somat Cell Mol Genet** 1997 Mar;23(2):111–21

Effect of a poly(ADP-ribose) polymerase inhibitor on DNA breakage and cytotoxicity induced by hydrogen peroxide and gamma-radiation. Cristóvão L, et al. **Teratog Carcinog Mutagen** 1996;16(4):219–27

[Dosimetry of a blood irradiator] Bogner L, et al. **Strahlenther Onkol** 1998 Aug;174(8):431–6 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Ger)**

[Characteristics of response of different functional zones of the thymus and spleen lymphoid tissue to gamma-radiation in mice] Sapin MR, et al. **Biull Eksp Biol Med** 1998 Apr; 125(4):469–73 **(Rus)**

[Increased efficacy of cloning in the semi-liquid medium of transformed cells surviving after high doses of gamma-radiation] Tyrsina EG, et al. **Biull Eksp Biol Med** 1997 Nov;124(11):566–9 **(Rus)**

[Possible participation of secondary biogenic radiation in appearance of an "adaptive response"] Kuzin AM, et al. **Dokl Akad Nauk** 1998 Jan;358(1):122–4 **(Rus)**

[Ethanol inhibits recombination in somatic cells of gamma-irradiated larvae of Drosophila melanogaster] Zakharenko LP, et al. **Genetika** 1998 Mar;34(3):364–7 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Rus)**

[Cytologic profile of mouse thymus and spleen after gamma-irradiation] Grigorenko De, et al. **Morfologiia** 1997; 112(6):53–7 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Rus)**

[Ionizing radiation and 5-bromo-2'-deoxyuridine as tools for analysis of the fundamental mechanism of aging in animals] Akif'ev AP, et al. **Radiats Biol Radioecol** 1997 Jul-Aug; 37(4):613–20 (14 ref.) (Eng. Abstr.) **(Rus)**

[Secondary biogenic radiation of gamma-irradiated human blood] Kuzin AM, et al. **Radiats Biol Radioecol** 1997 Jul-Aug;37(4):577–80 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Rus)**

[Reaction of the hematopoietic system under long-term emotional stress developed after preliminary gamma-irradiation with low doses] Moroz BB, et al. **Radiats Biol Radioecol** 1997 Jul-Aug;37(4):581–9 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Rus)**

[Immunological aspects of the effects of low-dose gamma irradiation: nonspecific factors of protection and immunological reactivity of poultry] Pokrovskii BS. **Radiats Biol Radioecol** 1997 Nov-Dec;37(6):855–9 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Rus)**

[Behavior reactions and lipids of brain synaptic membranes of rats under chronic exposure to gamma irradiation] Semenova TP, et al. **Radiats Biol Radioecol** 1997 Sep–Oct; 37(5):756–61 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Rus)**

[Defect of preferential repair of gamma-ray-induced single-strand breaks in transcribed and non-transcribed DNA in Cockayne syndrome cells] Igusheva OA, et al. **Tsitologiia** 1998;40(1):76–83 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Rus)**

[Effect of ionizing radiation on the mitotic cycle of rat embryonal cells, immortalized by oncogene E1A and transformed by oncogenes E1A and c-Ha-ras] Kirillova TV. **Tsitologiia** 1998;40(1):84–92 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Rus)**

[Properties of progeny of irradiated cells] Pelevina II, et al. **Tsitologiia** 1998;40(5):467–77 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Rus)**

[Structural changes in membranes of proliferating leukocytes L-41 as affected by low doses of ionizing radiation] Lebed' OI, et al. **Ukr Biokhim Zh** 1997 Sep-Dec;69(5-6):91–7 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Rus)**

ADVERSE EFFECTS

Dose rate effectiveness and potentially lethal damage repair in normal and double-strand break repair deficient murine cells by gamma-rays and 5-fluorouracil. Li LY, et al. **Cancer Lett** 1998 Jan 30;123(2):227–32

Effects of gamma-rays on the populations of the steady-state ecological microcosm. Fuma S, et al. **Int J Radiat Biol** 1998 Jul;74(1):145–50

Comparison of dose-response curves for chromosomal aberrations established by chromosome painting and conventional analysis. Lindholm C, et al. **Int J Radiat Biol** 1998 Jul;74(1):27–34

Evidence of the involvement of p53 in gamma-radiation-induced DNA repair in human lymphoblasts. Mallya SM, et al. **Int J Radiat Biol** 1998 Aug;74(2):231–8

Cytotoxic effect of accelerated carbon beams on glioblastoma cell lines with p53 mutation: clonogenic survival and cell-cycle analysis. Tsuboi K, et al. **Int J Radiat Biol** 1998 Jul;74(1):71–9

Fecundity changes induced by low-doses of gamma radiation on Biomphalaria straminea (Dunker, 1848). da Motta MA, et al. **Mem Inst Oswaldo Cruz** 1997 Jul-Aug;92(4):559–61

Cytogenetic evaluation of occupational exposure to external gamma-rays and internal 241Am contamination. Bauchinger M, et al. **Mutat Res** 1997 Dec 12;395(2-3):173–8

Adult myeloid leukaemia, geology, and domestic exposure to radon and gamma radiation: a case control study in central Italy. Forastiere F, et al. **Occup Environ Med** 1998 Feb;55(2):106–10

Effect of simian virus large T antigen expression on cell cycle control and apoptosis in rat pleural mesothelial cells exposed to DNA damaging agents. Levresse V, et al. **Oncogene** 1998 Feb 26;16(8):1041–53

Mortality in beagles irradiated during prenatal and postnatal development. I. Contribution of non-neoplastic diseases. Benjamin SA, et al. **Radiat Res** 1998 Sep;150(3):316–29

Mortality in beagles irradiated during prenatal and postnatal development. II. Contribution of benign and malignant neoplasia. Benjamin SA, et al. **Radiat Res** 1998 Sep; 150(3):330–48

[Reaction of different cell populations in mouse thymus to a single gamma-irradiation] Erofeeva LM, et al. **Aviakosm Ekolog Med** 1998;32(2):55–60 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Rus)**

[Lymphoid tissue of mice spleen in the delayed periods following a single gamma-irradiation] Sapin MR, et al. **Aviakosm Ekolog Med** 1998;32(2):48–53 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Rus)**

DIAGNOSTIC USE

The effect of gamma ray penetration on angle-dependent sensitivity for pinhole collimation in nuclear medicine. Smith MF, et al. **Med Phys** 1997 Nov;24(11):1701–9

THERAPEUTIC USE

Inactivation of Plasmodium falciparum parasites using gamma-irradiation. Ferreira-da-Cruz M de F, et al. **Mem Inst Oswaldo Cruz** 1997 Jan-Feb;92(1):137–8

Dosimetry studies with TLDs for stereotactic radiation techniques for intraocular tumours. Ertl A, et al. **Phys Med Biol** 1997 Nov;42(11):2137–45

GAMMA-SEMINOPROTEIN see **PROSTATE-SPECIFIC ANTIGEN**

GAMMA SPECTROPHOTOMETRY see **SPECTROMETRY, GAMMA**

GAMMA-THIO-GTP see **GUANOSINE 5'-O-(3-THIOTRIPHOSPHATE)**

GAMMA-TRANSDUCIN see **TRANSDUCIN**

GAMMAHERPESVIRINAE

Lung epithelial cells are a major site of murine gammaherpesvirus persistence. Stewart JP, et al. **J Exp Med** 1998 Jun 15;187(12):1941–51

Kinetic analysis of the specific host response to a murine gammaherpesvirus. Stevenson PG, et al. **J Virol** 1998 Feb; 72(2):943–9

Viruses and vascular disease [letter; comment] Yonemitsu Y. **Nat Med** 1998 Mar;4(3):253–4. Comment on: Nat Med 1997 Dec;3(12):1346–53.

Murine gammaherpesvirus 68: a model for the study of gammaherpesvirus pathogenesis. Simas JP, et al. **Trends Microbiol** 1998 Jul;6(7):276–82 (57 ref.)

Histological studies of bovine herpesvirus type 4 infection in non-ruminant species. Egyed L, et al. **Vet Microbiol** 1997 Sep;57(2-3):283–9

DRUG EFFECTS

In vitro and in vivo inhibition of murine gamma herpesvirus 68 replication by selected antiviral agents. Neyts J, et al. **Antimicrob Agents Chemother** 1998 Jan;42(1):170–2

GENETICS

Use of magnetic particles to improve the diagnosis of sheep-associated malignant catarrhal fever by polymerase chain reaction [published erratum appears in Aust Vet J 1997 Sep;75(9):678] Ellis TM, et al. **Aust Vet J** 1997 Jul; 75(7):520–1

IMMUNOLOGY

Characterization of glycoprotein B of the gammaherpesvirus equine herpesvirus-2. Holloway SA, et al. **J Gen Virol** 1998 Jul;79 (Pt 7):1619–29

ISOLATION & PURIFICATION

Transmission of ovine herpesvirus 2 in lambs. Li H, et al. **J Clin Microbiol** 1998 Jan;36(1):223–6

Detection of a novel bovine lymphotropic herpesvirus. Rovnak J, et al. **J Virol** 1998 May;72(5):4237–42

Characterisation of gamma herpesviruses in the horse by PCR. Franchini M, et al. **Virology** 1997 Nov 10;238(1):8–13

PATHOGENICITY

Bovine herpesvirus 4 BORFE2 protein inhibits Fas- and tumor necrosis factor receptor 1-induced apoptosis and contains death effector domains shared with other gamma-2 herpesviruses. Wang GH, et al. **J Virol** 1997 Nov; 71(11):8928–32

PHYSIOLOGY

Replication of bovine herpesvirus type 4 in human cells in vitro. Egyed L. **J Clin Microbiol** 1998 Jul;36(7):2109–11

Four tRNA-like sequences and a serpin homologue encoded by murine gammaherpesvirus 68 are dispensable for lytic replication in vitro and latency in vivo. Simas JP, et al. **J Gen Virol** 1998 Jan;79 (Pt 1):149–53

Murine gamma-herpesvirus 68 causes severe large-vessel arteritis in mice lacking interferon-gamma responsiveness: a new model for virus-induced vascular disease [see comments] Weck KE, et al. **Nat Med** 1997 Dec; 3(12):1346–53. Comment in: Nat Med 1998 Mar;4(3):253–4.

GAMMAPHOS see **AMIFOSTINE**

GANCICLOVIR

Retinoids augment the bystander effect in vitro and in vivo in herpes simplex virus thymidine kinase/ganciclovir-mediated gene therapy. Park JY, et al. **Gene Ther** 1997 Sep;4(9):909–17

ADMINISTRATION & DOSAGE

A randomized, placebo-controlled trial of the safety and efficacy of oral ganciclovir for prophylaxis of cytomegalovirus disease in HIV-infected individuals. Terry Beirn Community Programs for Clinical Research on AIDS. Brosgart CL, et al. **AIDS** 1998 Feb 12;12(3):269–77

Treatment of cytomegalovirus retinitis with intraocular implants. Costabile BS. **AORN J** 1998 Feb;67(2):356–60, 362–5, 368; quiz 369–72 (21 ref.)

Ganciclovir implant exchange. Timing, surgical procedure, and complications. Martin DF, et al. **Arch Ophthalmol** 1997 Nov;115(11):1389–94

A comparison of the pattern of interstitial pneumonitis following allogeneic bone marrow transplantation before and after the introduction of prophylactic ganciclovir therapy in 1989. Atkinson K, et al. **Bone Marrow Transplant** 1998 Apr;21(7):691–5

Sustained release intravitreal ganciclovir implant as salvage treatment in AIDS related cytomegalovirus retinitis [letter] Kamal A, et al. **Br J Ophthalmol** 1998 Mar;82(3):333

S- and G2-phase cell cycle arrests and apoptosis induced by ganciclovir in murine melanoma cells transduced with herpes simplex virus thymidine kinase. Wei SJ, et al. **Exp Cell Res** 1998 May 25;241(1):66–75

Reproduction of antiviral effect in an in vivo model of human cytomegalovirus retinal infection. Laycock KA, et al. **Graefes Arch Clin Exp Ophthalmol** 1998 Jul;236(7):527–30

Intravitreal sustained-release ganciclovir implantation to control cytomegalovirus retinitis in AIDS. Dhillon B, et al. **Int J STD AIDS** 1998 Apr;9(4):227–30

Long-lasting remission of cytomegalovirus retinitis without maintenance therapy in human immunodeficiency virus-infected patients. Tural C, et al. **J Infect Dis** 1998 Apr;177(4):1080–3

Cytomegalovirus retinitis treatment. Abstract and commentary. Powderly WG. **JAMA** 1997 Oct 15; 278(15):1287

Retransplantation for precore mutant-related chronic hepatitis B infection: prolonged survival in a patient receiving sequential ganciclovir/famciclovir therapy. McCaughan G, et al. **Liver Transpl Surg** 1996 Nov; 2(6):472–4

Treatment of rat gliomas with recombinant retrovirus harboring Herpes simplex virus thymidine kinase suicide gene. Hlavatý J, et al. **Neoplasma** 1997;44(6):342–7

High-dose (2000-microgram) intravitreous ganciclovir in the treatment of cytomegalovirus retinitis. Young S, et al. **Ophthalmology** 1998 Aug;105(8):1404–10

Prophylactic oral ganciclovir after renal transplantation-dosing and pharmacokinetics. Filler G, et al. **Pediatr Nephrol** 1998 Jan;12(1):6–9

Treatment of relapsed cytomegalovirus retinitis with the sustained-release ganciclovir implant. Hatton MP, et al. **Retina** 1998;18(1):50–5

Successful treatment of progressive outer retinal necrosis using high-dose intravitreal ganciclovir. Meffert SA, et al. **Retina** 1997;17(6):560-2

Sustained-release ganciclovir implants represent an effective treatment option for many patients with cytomegalovirus (CMV) retinitis [letter] Polk TD, et al. **Retina** 1997; 17(5):463-4

Once weekly ganciclovir as prophylaxis is unacceptable to patients. Bibby K, et al. **Sex Transm Infect** 1998 Apr; 74(2):160-1

Ganciclovir/acyclovir and fluconazole prophylaxis after simultaneous kidney-pancreas transplantation. Stratta RJ. **Transplant Proc** 1998 Mar;30(2):262

Ganciclovir resistance as a result of oral ganciclovir in a heart transplant recipient with multiple human cytomegalovirus strains in blood. Baldanti F, et al. **Transplantation** 1998 Aug 15;66(3):324-9

Prophylactic oral ganciclovir compared with deferred therapy for control of cytomegalovirus in renal transplant recipients. Brennan DC, et al. **Transplantation** 1997 Dec 27;64(12):1843-6

[Local therapy in treatment of cytomegalovirus (CMV) retinitis in AIDS. The ganciclovir implant (pellet)] Fuchs AV, et al. **Ophthalmologe** 1997 Oct;94(10):719-23 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Ger)**

[Pars plana implantation of a ganciclovir drug carrier in patients with cytomegalovirus retinitis and AIDS. Indications, follow-up and postoperative complications] Gümbel H, et al. **Ophthalmologe** 1997 Oct;94(10):713-8 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Ger)**

[Drug targeting in cytomegalovirus retinitis. Intravitreal implantation of ganciclovir drug carriers] Gümbel HO, et al. **Ophthalmologe** 1998 Jan;95(1):58-63 (24 ref.) **(Ger)**

ADVERSE EFFECTS

Delayed vitreous hemorrhage after placement of a ganciclovir implant for cytomegalovirus retinitis. Virata SR, et al. **Am J Ophthalmol** 1997 Oct;124(4):557-8

Acyclovir- and ganciclovir-induced neurotoxicity. Ernst ME, et al. **Ann Pharmacother** 1998 Jan;32(1):111-3 (18 ref.)

Foscarnet for prevention of cytomegalovirus infection in allogeneic marrow transplant recipients unable to receive ganciclovir. Ippoliti C, et al. **Bone Marrow Transplant** 1997 Sep;20(6):491-5

ANALOGS & DERIVATIVES

Superior cytostatic activity of the ganciclovir elaidic acid ester due to the prolonged intracellular retention of ganciclovir anabolites in herpes simplex virus type 1 thymidine kinase gene-transfected tumor cells. Balzarini J, et al. **Gene Ther** 1998 Mar;5(3):419-26

ANALYSIS

Immunohistochemical localization of ganciclovir in the human retina. Park SS, et al. **Curr Eye Res** 1998 Jun; 17(6):663-7

BLOOD

Development and validation of a sensitive method for the determination of ganciclovir in human plasma samples by reversed-phase high-performance liquid chromatography. Campanero MA, et al. **J Chromatogr B Biomed Sci Appl** 1998 Mar 20;706(2):311-7

Application of a standardized coextractive cleanup procedure to routine high-performance liquid chromatography assays of teicoplanin and ganciclovir in plasma. Cociglio M, et al. **J Chromatogr B Biomed Sci Appl** 1998 Jan 23; 705(1):79-85

CHEMISTRY

Synergistic anticancer effects of ganciclovir/thymidine kinase and 5-fluorocytosine/cytosine deaminase gene therapies. Aghi M, et al. **J Natl Cancer Inst** 1998 Mar 4; 90(5):370-80

ECONOMICS

Cost-utility analysis of prophylactic treatment with oral ganciclovir for cytomegalovirus retinitis. Moore RD, et al. **J Acquir Immune Defic Syndr Hum Retrovirol** 1997 Sep 1;16(1):15-21

A Monte Carlo simulation of advanced HIV disease: application to prevention of CMV infection. Paltiel AD, et al. **Med Decis Making** 1998 Apr-Jun;18(2 Suppl):S93-105

METABOLISM

Phosphorylation of aciclovir, ganciclovir, penciclovir and S2242 by the cytomegalovirus UL97 protein: a quantitative analysis using recombinant vaccinia viruses. Zimmermann A, et al. **Antiviral Res** 1997 Sep;36(1):35-42

Functional regions of the human cytomegalovirus protein pUL97 involved in nuclear localization and phosphorylation of ganciclovir and pUL97 itself. Michel D, et al. **J Gen Virol** 1998 Sep;79 (Pt 9):2105-12

PHARMACOKINETICS

Oral ganciclovir in pediatric transplant recipients: a pharmacokinetic study. Pescovitz MD, et al. **Clin Transplant** 1997 Dec;11(6):613-7

Pharmacokinetics and clearance of ganciclovir during continuous hemodiafiltration. Gando S, et al. **Crit Care Med** 1998 Jan;26(1):184-7

Pharmacokinetics of oral ganciclovir alone and in combination with zidovudine, didanosine, and probenecid in HIV-infected subjects. Cimoch PJ, et al. **J Acquir Immune Defic Syndr Hum Retrovirol** 1998 Mar 1;17(3):227-34

Absence of effect of glutamic acid hydrochloride on the bioavailability of oral ganciclovir in AIDS patients with cytomegalovirus disease [letter] Gambertoglio J, et al. **J Acquir Immune Defic Syndr Hum Retrovirol** 1998 Aug 1;18(4):394-6

Functional regions of the human cytomegalovirus protein pUL97 involved in nuclear localization and phosphorylation of ganciclovir and pUL97 itself. Michel D, et al. **J Gen Virol** 1998 Sep;79 (Pt 9):2105-12

Ganciclovir uptake in human mammary carcinoma cells expressing herpes simplex virus thymidine kinase. Haberkorn U, et al. **Nucl Med Biol** 1998 May;25(4):367-73

PHARMACOLOGY

Emergence of a ganciclovir-resistant human cytomegalovirus strain with a new UL97 mutation in an AIDS patient [letter] Baldanti F, et al. **AIDS** 1998 May 7;12(7):816-8

Emergence and prevalence of cytomegalovirus UL97 mutations associated with ganciclovir resistance in AIDS patients. Gilbert C, et al. **AIDS** 1998 Jan 22;12(2):125-9

Bystander tumoricidal effect and gap junctional communication in lung cancer cell lines. Imaizumi K, et al. **Am J Respir Cell Mol Biol** 1998 Feb;18(2):205-12

The Cys607-->Tyr change in the UL97 phosphotransferase confers ganciclovir resistance to two human cytomegalovirus strains recovered from two immunocompromised patients. Baldanti F, et al. **Antimicrob Agents Chemother** 1998 Feb;42(2):444-6

Rapid ganciclovir susceptibility assay using flow cytometry for human cytomegalovirus clinical isolates. McSharry JJ, et al. **Antimicrob Agents Chemother** 1998 Sep;42(9):2326-31

Monitoring thymidine kinase and ganciclovir-induced changes in rat malignant glioma in vivo by nuclear magnetic resonance imaging. Poptani H, et al. **Cancer Gene Ther** 1998 Mar-Apr;5(2):101-9

Induction of potent antitumor natural killer cell activity by herpes simplex virus-thymidine kinase and ganciclovir therapy in an orthotopic mouse model of prostate cancer. Hall SJ, et al. **Cancer Res** 1998 Aug 1;58(15):3221-5

Irreversible G2-M arrest and cytoskeletal reorganization induced by cytotoxic nucleoside analogues. Halloran PJ, et al. **Cancer Res** 1998 Sep 1;58(17):3855-65

Superior cytotoxicity with ganciclovir compared with acyclovir and 1-beta-D-arabinofuranosylthymine in herpes simplex virus-thymidine kinase-expressing cells: a novel paradigm for cell killing. Rubsam LZ, et al. **Cancer Res** 1998 Sep 1;58(17):3873-82

Oral ganciclovir usage for cytomegalovirus prophylaxis in organ transplant recipients: is emergence of resistance imminent? [editorial] Singh N, et al. **Dig Dis Sci** 1998 Jun; 43(6):1190-2

Differential ganciclovir-mediated cytotoxicity and bystander killing in human colon carcinoma cell lines expressing herpes simplex virus thymidine kinase. Boucher PD, et al. **Hum Gene Ther** 1998 Apr 10;9(6):801-14

Retrovirus-mediated transfer of the herpes simplex type I thymidine kinase gene in alloreactive T lymphocytes. Contassot E, et al. **Hum Gene Ther** 1998 Jan 1;9(1):73-80

Intravenous RMP-7 increases delivery of ganciclovir into rat brain tumors and enhances the effects of herpes simplex virus thymidine kinase gene therapy. LeMay DR, et al. **Hum Gene Ther** 1998 May 1;9(7):989-95

Bystander effect-mediated therapy of experimental brain tumor by genetically engineered tumor cells [see comments] Namba H, et al. **Hum Gene Ther** 1998 Jan 1; 9(1):5-11. Comment in: Hum Gene Ther 1998 Jan 1;9(1):3-4.

Adenovirus-mediated herpes simplex virus thymidine kinase/ganciclovir gene therapy in patients with localized malignancy: results of a phase I clinical trial in malignant mesothelioma. Sterman DH, et al. **Hum Gene Ther** 1998 May 1;9(7):1083-92

Variable efficiency of the thymidine kinase/ganciclovir system in human glioblastoma cell lines: implications for gene therapy. Sturtz FG, et al. **Hum Gene Ther** 1997 Nov 1;8(16):1945-53

Flow cytometric determination of ganciclovir susceptibilities of human cytomegalovirus clinical isolates. McSharry JM, et al. **J Clin Microbiol** 1998 Apr;36(4):958-64

Ganciclovir susceptibilities and analysis of UL97 region in cytomegalovirus (CMV) isolates from bone marrow recipients with CMV disease after antiviral prophylaxis. Erice A, et al. **J Infect Dis** 1998 Aug;178(2):531-4

Rhabdomyosarcoma-specific expression of the herpes simplex virus thymidine kinase gene confers sensitivity to ganciclovir. Morton CL, et al. **J Pharmacol Exp Ther** 1998 Aug;286(2):1066-73

The use of flow cytometry to detect antiviral resistance in human cytomegalovirus. Kesson AM, et al. **J Virol Methods** 1998 Apr;71(2):177-86

Effect of adenoviral-mediated thymidine kinase transduction and ganciclovir therapy on tumor-associated endothelial cells. Tanaka T. **Neurol Med Chir (Tokyo)** 1997 Oct; 37(10):730-7; discussion 737-8

Characterization of rhesus cytomegalovirus genes associated with anti-viral susceptibility. Swanson R, et al. **Virology** 1998 Jan 20;240(2):338-48

[Effects of herpes simplex virus thymidine kinase gene transduction and prodrug on ovarian cancer cell] Liang Z, et al. **Chung Hua Fu Chan Ko Tsa Chih** 1997 Aug; 32(8):467-70 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Chi)**

[Transfer of thymidine kinase gene of herpes simplex virus mediated by retrovirus vector into ovarian cancer cells] Xu C, et al. **Chung Hua Fu Chan Ko Tsa Chih** 1996 Nov; 31(11):664-6 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Chi)**

[Analysis of ganciclovir-resistant cytomegalovirus] Eizuru Y. **Nippon Rinsho** 1998 Jan;56(1):151-5 (14 ref.) (Eng. Abstr.) **(Jpn)**

[Recent advances in antiviral drugs--antiviral agents to HCMV, HHV-6, and HHV-7] Takahashi K. **Nippon Rinsho** 1998 Jan;56(1):140-4 (15 ref.) (Eng. Abstr.) **(Jpn)**

THERAPEUTIC USE

Cytomegalovirus polymerase chain reaction viraemia in patients receiving ganciclovir maintenance therapy for retinitis. Bowen EF, et al. **AIDS** 1998 Apr 16;12(6):605-11

Lack of efficacy of cidofovir in treating AIDS-related cytomegalovirus retinitis after long-term treatment with ganciclovir [letter] Schürmann D, et al. **AIDS** 1998 Apr 16;12(6):678-9

Cytomegalovirus encephalomyelitis: MR imaging findings documenting response to ganciclovir therapy. Arata MA, et al. **AJR Am J Roentgenol** 1998 Jul;171(1):103-5

Treatment of cytomegalovirus esophagitis in patients with acquired immune deficiency syndrome: a randomized controlled study of foscarnet versus ganciclovir. The Italian Cytomegalovirus Study Group [see comments] Parente F, et al. **Am J Gastroenterol** 1998 Mar;93(3):317-22. Comment in: Am J Gastroenterol 1998 Mar;93(3):293-5.

Treatment with ganciclovir of adenovirus pneumonia in a cardiac transplant patient. Duggan JM, et al. **Am J Med** 1997 Nov;103(5):439-40

Intravitreal ganciclovir treatment in progressive outer retinal necrosis. Pérez-Blázquez E, et al. **Am J Ophthalmol** 1997 Sep;124(3):418-21

Successful treatment of cytomegalovirus encephalitis in a patient with Hodgkin's disease in remission. Van Droogenbroeck J, et al. **Ann Hematol** 1998 Mar-Apr; 76(3-4):179-81

Cancer gene therapy using a replication-competent herpes simplex virus type 1 vector. Yoon SS, et al. **Ann Surg** 1998 Sep;228(3):366-74

Improvement of gene therapy for ovarian cancer by using acyclovir instead of ganciclovir in adenovirus mediated thymidine kinase gene therapy. Tong XW, et al. **Anticancer Res** 1998 Mar-Apr;18(2A):713-8

Ganciclovir therapy for cytomegalovirus-associated liver disease in immunocompetent or immunocompromised children. Nigro G, et al. **Arch Virol** 1997;142(3):573-80

Outcomes of cytomegalovirus retinitis following the use of ganciclovir implants. McCluskey PJ, et al. **Aust N Z J Ophthalmol** 1998 Aug;26(3):207-10

Treatment of adenovirus-associated haemorrhagic cystitis with ganciclovir. Chen FE, et al. **Bone Marrow Transplant** 1997 Dec;20(11):997-9

Human herpes virus-6 encephalitis after bone marrow transplantation: successful treatment with ganciclovir. Mookerjee BP, et al. **Bone Marrow Transplant** 1997 Nov; 20(10):905-6

Successful treatment of severe cytomegalovirus retinitis with foscarnet and intraocular injection of ganciclovir in a myelosuppressed unrelated bone marrow transplant patient. Okamoto T, et al. **Bone Marrow Transplant** 1997 Nov; 20(9):801-3

Inhibition of establishment of hepatic metastasis in mice by combination gene therapy using both herpes simplex virus-thymidine kinase and granulocyte macrophage-colony stimulating factor genes in murine colon cancer. Hayashi S, et al. **Cancer Gene Ther** 1997 Nov-Dec;4(6):339-44

Local inflammatory response and vector spread after direct intraprostatic injection of a recombinant adenovirus containing the herpes simplex virus thymidine kinase gene and ganciclovir therapy in mice. Timme TL, et al. **Cancer Gene Ther** 1998 Mar-Apr;5(2):74-82

Suicide gene therapy of chemically induced mammary tumor in rat: efficacy and distant bystander effect. Wei MX, et al. **Cancer Res** 1998 Aug 15;58(16):3529-32

Cytomegalovirus viremia in lung transplant recipients receiving ganciclovir and immune globulin. Gutiérrez CA, et al. **Chest** 1998 Apr;113(4):924-32

Comparison of intravenous ganciclovir followed by oral acyclovir with intravenous ganciclovir alone for prevention of cytomegalovirus and Epstein-Barr virus disease after liver transplantation in children. Green M, et al. **Clin Infect Dis** 1997 Dec;25(6):1344-9

Ganciclovir therapy for severe cytomegalovirus infection in immunocompetent patients [letter; comment] Jacobson MA. **Clin Infect Dis** 1997 Dec;25(6):1487-8 (4 ref.). Comment on: Clin Infect Dis 1997 Jan;24(1):52-6.

Randomized comparison of ganciclovir plus intravenous immune globulin (IVIG) with IVIG alone for prevention of primary cytomegalovirus disease in children receiving liver transplants. King SM, et al. **Clin Infect Dis** 1997 Nov; 25(5):1173-9

Successful treatment of severe cytomegalovirus infection

with ganciclovir in an immunocompetent host. McCormack JG, et al. **Clin Infect Dis** 1998 Apr; 26(4):1007–8

Cytomegalovirus gastropathy in a child: resolution after ganciclovir therapy. Wald A, et al. **Clin Infect Dis** 1998 Jan;26(1):199–200

Remission of IgA nephropathy following treatment of cytomegalovirus infection with ganciclovir. Ortmanns A, et al. **Clin Nephrol** 1998 Jun;49(6):379–84

Efficacy of oral ganciclovir in prevention of cytomegalovirus infection in post-kidney transplant patients. Ahsan N, et al. **Clin Transplant** 1997 Dec;11(6):633–9

Maintenance therapy with oral ganciclovir after treatment of cytomegalovirus infection. Nankivell BJ, et al. **Clin Transplant** 1998 Jun;12(3):270–3

Local therapy of CMV retinitis: a new therapeutical approach. Fuchs AV, et al. **Dev Ophthalmol** 1997;29:64–8

Oral ganciclovir usage for cytomegalovirus prophylaxis in organ transplant recipients: is emergence of resistance imminent? [editorial] Singh N, et al. **Dig Dis Sci** 1998 Jun; 43(6):1190–2

Ganciclovir. An update of its use in the prevention of cytomegalovirus infection and disease in transplant recipients. Noble S, et al. **Drugs** 1998 Jul;56(1):115–46 (137 ref.)

Retrovirus-mediated herpes simplex virus thymidine kinase gene transduction renders human thyroid carcinoma cell lines sensitive to ganciclovir and radiation in vitro and in vivo. Nishihara E, et al. **Endocrinology** 1997 Nov; 138(11):4577–83

Successful treatment with ganciclovir of a HIV endstage patient with adrenal insufficiency. Mühlhöfer A, et al. **Eur J Med Res** 1997 Nov 28;2(11):469–72

Long-term survival of immunocompetent rats with intraperitoneal colon carcinoma tumors using herpes simplex thymidine kinase/ganciclovir and IL-2 treatments. Coll JL, et al. **Gene Ther** 1997 Nov;4(11):1160–6

Local and systemic antitumor response after combined therapy of mouse metastatic tumors with tumor cells expressing IFN-alpha and HSVtk: perspectives for the generation of cancer vaccines. Santodonato L, et al. **Gene Ther** 1997 Nov;4(11):1246–55

Therapy with a combination of intravitreal foscarnet and intravenous ganciclovir in clinically resistant cytomegalovirus retinitis and patients with acquired immunodeficiency syndrome [letter] Guembel HO, et al. **Ger J Ophthalmol** 1996 Nov;5(6):490–1

A "distant" bystander effect of suicide gene therapy: regression of nontransduced tumors together with a distant transduced tumor [see comments] Kianmanesh AR, et al. **Hum Gene Ther** 1997 Oct 10;8(15):1807–14. Comment in: Hum Gene Ther 1997 Oct 10;8(15):1733–5.

Suicide genes against brain tumors [comment] Paillard F. **Hum Gene Ther** 1998 Jan 1;9(1):3–4. Comment on: Hum Gene Ther 1998 Jan 1;9(1):5–11.

Intercellular communication mediates the bystander effect during herpes simplex thymidine kinase/ganciclovir-based gene therapy of human gastrointestinal tumor cells. Yang L, et al. **Hum Gene Ther** 1998 Mar 20;9(5):719–28

Treatment of cytomegalovirus diseases. Vogel JU, et al. **Intervirology** 1997;40(5–6):357–67 (104 ref.)

Recurrence of hepatitis B in liver transplants treated with antiviral therapy. Marzano A, et al. **Ital J Gastroenterol Hepatol** 1998 Feb;30(1):77–81

Ganciclovir and foscarnet efficacy in AIDS-related CMV polyradiculopathy. Anders HJ, et al. **J Infect** 1998 Jan; 36(1):29–33 (35 ref.)

Cytomegalovirus retinitis and viral resistance: ganciclovir resistance. CMV Retinitis and Viral Resistance Study Group. Jabs DA, et al. **J Infect Dis** 1998 Mar;177(3):770–3

Mutations in the cytomegalovirus UL97 gene associated with ganciclovir-resistant retinitis. Liu W, et al. **J Infect Dis** 1998 May;177(5):1176–81

Protection against Leishmania major challenge infection in mice vaccinated with live recombinant parasites expressing a cytotoxic gene. Muyombwe A, et al. **J Infect Dis** 1998 Jan;177(1):188–95

Quantitative polymerase chain reaction to predict occurrence of symptomatic cytomegalovirus infection and assess response to ganciclovir therapy in renal transplant recipients. Roberts TC, et al. **J Infect Dis** 1998 Sep; 178(3):626–35

Early emergence of ganciclovir-resistant human cytomegalovirus strains in children with primary combined immunodeficiency. Wolf DG, et al. **J Infect Dis** 1998 Aug; 178(2):535–8

Ganciclovir treatment of systemic cytomegalovirus in an immunocompetent host. Leman JS, et al. **J Okla State Med Assoc** 1997 Sep-Oct;90(7):367–9

Development of a point mutation assay for the detection of human cytomegalovirus UL97 mutations associated with ganciclovir resistance. Bowen EF, et al. **J Virol Methods** 1997 Nov;68(2):225–34

Adeno-associated virus vector containing the herpes simplex virus thymidine kinase gene causes complete regression of intracerebrally implanted human gliomas in mice, in conjunction with ganciclovir administration. Mizuno M, et al. **Jpn J Cancer Res** 1998 Jan;89(1):76–80

In vivo adenovirus-mediated prodrug gene therapy for carci oembryonic antigen-producing pancreatic cancer. Ohashi M, et al. **Jpn J Cancer Res** 1998 Apr;89(4):457–62

Randomised trial of efficacy and safety of oral ganciclovir in the prevention of cytomegalovirus disease in liver-transplant recipients. The Oral Ganciclovir International Transplantation Study Group [corrected] [see comments] [published erratum appears in Lancet 1998 Feb 7;351(9100):454] Gane E, et al. **Lancet** 1997 Dec 13; 350(9093):1729–33. Comment in: Lancet 1997 Dec 13;350(9093):1718–9.

Cytomegalovirus: the taming of the beast?[comment] Goodrich J, et al. **Lancet** 1997 Dec 13;350(9093):1718–9. Comment on: Lancet 1997 Dec 13;350(9093):1729–33.

Failure of ganciclovir prophylaxis to prevent allograft reinfection following orthotopic liver transplantation for chronic hepatitis B infection. Jurim O, et al. **Liver Transpl Surg** 1996 Sep;2(5):370–4

A Monte Carlo simulation of advanced HIV disease: application to prevention of CMV infection. Paltiel AD, et al. **Med Decis Making** 1998 Apr-Jun;18(2 Suppl):S93–105

Restoration of cytomegalovirus-specific CD4+ T-lymphocyte responses after ganciclovir and highly active antiretroviral therapy in individuals infected with HIV-1. Komanduri KV, et al. **Nat Med** 1998 Aug; 4(8):953–6

Act locally, think globally [news; comment] [see comments] Martuza RL. **Nat Med** 1997 Dec;3(12):1323. Comment on: Nat Med 1997 Dec;3(12):1354–61. Comment on: Nat Med 1997 Dec;3(12):1362–8. Comment in: Nat Med 1998 Feb;4(2):133.

Therapy of malignant brain tumors by intratumoral implantation of retroviral vector-producing cells [see comments] Ram Z, et al. **Nat Med** 1997 Dec;3(12):1354–61 . Comment in: Nat Med 1997 Dec;3(12):1323.

Nonviral vector-mediated thymidine kinase gene transfer and ganciclovir treatment in leiomyoma cells. Niu H, et al. **Obstet Gynecol** 1998 May;91(5 Pt 1):735–40

Nonprogressive CMV retinitis in AIDS patients with protease inhibitors therapy for AIDS. Ortega-Larrocea G, et al. **Ocul Immunol Inflamm** 1997 Dec;5(4):279–82

The use of pneumatic retinopexy to delay surgical repair of a retinal detachment associated with the ganciclovir intraocular device. McAuliffe PF, et al. **Ophthalmic Surg Lasers** 1998 Mar;29(3):244–6

Evaluation of cytomegalovirus retinitis management. Outcome of four years of cytomegalovirus therapy. Ries E, et al. **Ophthalmologica** 1998;212(4):239–43

Are hepatomas a good target for suicide gene therapy? An experimental study in rats using retroviral-mediated transfer of thymidine kinase gene. Nagy H, et al. **Surgery** 1998 Jan;123(1):19–24

Oral ganciclovir in the prevention of cytomegalovirus infection in postkidney transplant "CMV at risk" recipients: a controlled, comparative study of two regimens (750 mg Bid and 500 mg Bid). Ahsan N, et al. **Transplant Proc** 1998 Jun;30(4):1383–5

Failure of ganciclovir prophylaxis of primary cytomegalovirus disease in immunologic high-risk recipients. Conti DJ, et al. **Transplant Proc** 1998 Jun; 30(4):1314–5

CMV infection and allograft rejection. Häyry P, et al. **Transplant Proc** 1998 May;30(3):916–7

Superior efficacy of oral ganciclovir over oral acyclovir for cytomegalovirus prophylaxis in kidney-pancreas and pancreas alone recipients. Somerville T, et al. **Transplant Proc** 1998 Jun;30(4):1546–8

Effectiveness of deferred therapy with ganciclovir in renal allograft recipients with cytomegalovirus disease. Waiser J, et al. **Transplant Proc** 1998 Aug;30(5):2083–5

Cytomegalovirus prophylaxis with antiviral agents in solid organ transplantation: a meta-analysis. Couchoud C, et al. **Transplantation** 1998 Mar 15;65(5):641–7

Long-term ganciclovir prophylaxis for successful prevention of primary cytomegalovirus (CMV) disease in CMV-seronegative liver transplant recipients with CMV-seropositive donors. Seu P, et al. **Transplantation** 1997 Dec 15;64(11):1614–7

[Preclinical studies on thymidine kinase gene (TK) and gancyclovir system for treatment of malignant astrocytoma] Xu X, et al. **Chung Hua I Hsueh Tsa Chih** 1997 Jan;77(1):35–8 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Chi)**

[Acute severe colitis induced by cytomegalovirus in an immunocompetent patient who underwent several blood transfusions (letter)] Virieux B, et al. **Presse Med** 1998 Jan 17;27(2):65 **(Fre)**

[The significance of risk-adapted antiviral prophylaxis and modern viral diagnosis for organ survival after kidney transplantation (letter; comment)] Bach D, et al. **Dtsch Med Wochenschr** 1997 Oct 24;122(43):1334. Comment on: Dtsch Med Wochenschr 1997 May 2;122(18):565–71. **(Ger)**

[A case of successful treatment with ganciclovir for cytomegalovirus pneumonia after pulmonary lobectomy] Inaba H, et al. **Kyobu Geka** 1997 Nov;50(12):1004–8 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Jpn)**

[Progress in the management of cytomegalovirus(CMV) infection] Tanaka N, et al. **Nippon Rinsho** 1998 Jan; 56(1):167–72 (19 ref.) (Eng. Abstr.) **(Jpn)**

[Antiviral treatment of patients with acute outbreak of ulcerative colitis and colonic infection caused by cytomegalovirus (letter; comment)] de la Serna Higuera C, et al. **Gastroenterol Hepatol** 1998 Jan;21(1):26–7. Comment on: Gastroenterol Hepatol 1997 Jun-Jul;20(6):315–21. **(Spa)**

TOXICITY

Treatment of thyroid carcinoma cells with four different suicide gene/prodrug combinations in vitro. Nishihara E, et al. **Anticancer Res** 1998 May-Jun;18(3A):1521–5

The use of suicide gene systems in vascular cells in vitro. Xu LF, et al. **Cell Res** 1998 Mar;8(1):73–8

Mechanisms for ganciclovir resistance in gastrointestinal tumor cells transduced with a retroviral vector containing the herpes simplex virus thymidine kinase gene. Yang L, et al. **Clin Cancer Res** 1998 Mar;4(3):731–41

Ganciclovir induces reproductive hazards in male rats after short-term exposure. Faqi AS, et al. **Hum Exp Toxicol** 1997 Sep;16(9):505–11

A closed culture system for the ex vivo transduction and expansion of human T lymphocytes. Robinet E, et al. **J Hematother** 1998 Jun;7(3):205–15

GANGES DOLPHIN see **DOLPHINS**

GANGLIA

Tarsal tunnel syndrome caused by coalition associated with a ganglion. Takakura Y, et al. **J Bone Joint Surg Br** 1998 Jan;80(1):130–3

Compression of the radial nerve caused by an occult ganglion. Three case reports. Steiger R, et al. **J Hand Surg [Br]** 1998 Jun;23(3):420–1

A palmar ganglion arising from the metacarpophalangeal joint. Van Geertruyden JP, et al. **J Hand Surg [Br]** 1998 Jun;23(3):428

Intraosseous ganglion of the lunate. Li Z, et al. **J South Orthop Assoc** 1997 Winter;6(4):298–301

ANATOMY & HISTOLOGY

Innervation of the gallbladder: structure, neurochemical coding, and physiological properties of guinea pig gallbladder ganglia. Mawe GM, et al. **Microsc Res Tech** 1997 Oct 1;39(1):1–13 (55 ref.)

CHEMISTRY

Neuropeptide Y-like immunoreactivity localizes to preganglionic axon terminals in the rhesus monkey ciliary ganglion. Grimes PA, et al. **Invest Ophthalmol Vis Sci** 1998 Feb;39(2):227–32

CYTOLOGY

The petrosal ganglion of the adult cat: neuronal count, sectional area, and their respective distributions. Alcayaga J, et al. **Biol Res** 1996;29(2):189–95

DRUG EFFECTS

The effect of cytochalasin D and colcemid on noradrenaline release in the human neuroblastoma SH-SY5Y. Danks K, et al. **Biochem Soc Trans** 1998 May;26(2):S111

Acetylcholine modulation of high-voltage-activated calcium channels in the neurones acutely dissociated from rat paratracheal ganglia. Murai Y, et al. **Br J Pharmacol** 1998 Apr;123(7):1441–9

Apoptosis of central and peripheral neurons can be prevented with cyclin-dependent kinase/mitogen-activated protein kinase inhibitors. Maas JW Jr, et al. **J Neurochem** 1998 Apr;70(4):1401–10

ENZYMOLOGY

Morphometry and acetylcholinesterase activity of the myenteric plexus of the wild mouse Calomys callosus. Maifrino LB, et al. **Braz J Med Biol Res** 1997 May; 30(5):627–32

GROWTH & DEVELOPMENT

Zebrafish semaphorin Z1a collapses specific growth cones and alters their pathway in vivo. Shoji W, et al. **Development** 1998 Apr;125(7):1275–83

METABOLISM

Distribution of brain-derived neurotrophic factor in cranial and spinal ganglia. Zhou XF, et al. **Exp Neurol** 1998 Jan; 149(1):237–42

Colocalization of nitric oxide synthase and some neurotransmitters in the intramural ganglia of the guinea pig urinary bladder. Zhou Y, et al. **J Comp Neurol** 1998 May 18;394(4):496–505

MICROBIOLOGY

[African histoplasmosis with ganglionic localisation. Apropos of 1 case in an HIV negative patient] Koffi N, et al. **Bull Soc Pathol Exot** 1997;90(3):182–3 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Fre)**

PATHOLOGY

Increased submucosal nerve trunk caliber in aganglionosis: a "positive" and objective finding in suction biopsies and segmental resections in Hirschsprung's disease. Monforte-Muñoz H, et al. **Arch Pathol Lab Med** 1998 Aug; 122(8):721–5

Regional ganglionar metastasis 24 years after surgical resection of a malignant melanoma. Vignale R, et al. **Int J Dermatol** 1998 Jan;37(1):44–5

Spindle cell sarcoma of the kidney with ganglionic elements (malignant ectomesenchymoma) associated with chromosomal abnormalities and a review of the literature. Goldsby RE, et al. **J Pediatr Hematol Oncol** 1998 Mar–Apr; 20(2):160–4 (21 ref.)
Ganglion cells in Ewing's sarcoma following chemotherapy: a case report. Maeda G, et al. **Pathol Int** 1998 Jun; 48(6):475–80
The small GTP-binding protein Cdc42 is required for nerve growth factor withdrawal-induced neuronal death. Bazenet CE, et al. **Proc Natl Acad Sci U S A** 1998 Mar 31;95(7):3984–9
[Pancreatic neuronal loss in chronic Chagas' disease patients] Rocha A, et al. **Rev Soc Bras Med Trop** 1998 Jan–Feb; 31(1):43–9 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Por)**

PHYSIOLOGY

Neuronal circuitry between the inferior mesenteric ganglion and lower intestine of the dog. Li MZ, et al. **Arch Histol Cytol** 1997 Oct;60(4):391–404
Classical conditioning, differential conditioning, and second-order conditioning of the Aplysia gill-withdrawal reflex in a simplified mantle organ preparation. Hawkins RD, et al. **Behav Neurosci** 1998 Jun;112(3):636–45
Integrative properties of the major pelvic ganglion in the rat. Félix B, et al. **J Auton Nerv Syst** 1998 Mar 3;69(1):6–11
Innervation of the gallbladder: structure, neurochemical coding, and physiological properties of guinea pig gallbladder ganglia. Mawe GM, et al. **Microsc Res Tech** 1997 Oct 1;39(1):1–13 (55 ref.)

SURGERY

Treatment of flexor tendon sheath ganglions using ultrasound imaging. Kato H, et al. **J Hand Surg [Am]** 1997 Nov; 22(6):1027–33
Quadrilateral space syndrome caused by a ganglion. Ishima T, et al. **J Shoulder Elbow Surg** 1998 Jan–Feb;7(1):80–2
Ganglion cysts of the lower extremity: an analysis of 54 cases and review of the literature. Rozbruch SR, et al. **Orthopedics** 1998 Feb;21(2):141–8 (46 ref.)

ULTRASONOGRAPHY

Treatment of flexor tendon sheath ganglions using ultrasound imaging. Kato H, et al. **J Hand Surg [Am]** 1997 Nov; 22(6):1027–33

VIROLOGY

Aberrant intracellular localization of Varicella-Zoster virus regulatory proteins during latency. Lungu O, et al. **Proc Natl Acad Sci U S A** 1998 Jun 9;95(12):7080–5

GANGLIA, AUTONOMIC

Migraine-associated hypotension and autonomic ganglionitis [letter; comment] Gupta VK. **Neurology** 1997 Oct; 49(4):1186–7. Comment on: Neurology 1996 Sep;47(3):817–21.
Ganglionitis in paraneoplastic subacute sensory neuronopathy: a morphologic study. Wanschitz J, et al. **Neurology** 1997 Oct;49(4):1156–9

ANATOMY & HISTOLOGY

Morphological study of the intrapharyngeal ganglia and ganglionic neurons in cats. Shimazaki T, et al. **Acta Otolaryngol (Stockh)** 1998 Jan;118(1):131–7
Organization of the peripheral nervous system: autonomic and sensory ganglia. Sternini C. **J Investig Dermatol Symp Proc** 1997 Aug;2(1):1–7 (82 ref.)

CHEMISTRY

Nitric oxide synthase, choline acetyltransferase, catecholamine enzymes and neuropeptides and their colocalization in the anterior pelvic ganglion, the inferior mesenteric ganglion and the hypogastric nerve of the male guinea pig. Elfvin LG, et al. **J Chem Neuroanat** 1997 Dec; 14(1):33–49
Characterisation of the adventitial rectal ganglia in the male rat by their immunohistochemical features and projections. Luckensmeyer GB, et al. **J Comp Neurol** 1998 Jul 13; 396(4):429–41

CYTOLOGY

Neuronal subpopulations in autonomic ganglia associated with the chicken ureter: an immunohistochemical study. Sann H. **Cell Tissue Res** 1998 Jun;292(3):477–85

ENZYMOLOGY

Nitric oxide synthase, choline acetyltransferase, catecholamine enzymes and neuropeptides and their colocalization in the anterior pelvic ganglion, the inferior mesenteric ganglion and the hypogastric nerve of the male guinea pig. Elfvin LG, et al. **J Chem Neuroanat** 1997 Dec; 14(1):33–49

METABOLISM

Embryonic expression of pituitary adenylate cyclase-activating polypeptide in sensory and autonomic ganglia and in spinal cord of the rat. Nielsen HS, et al. **J Comp Neurol** 1998 May 18;394(4):403–15
Expression of adenosine A2a receptor gene in rat dorsal root and autonomic ganglia. Kaelin-Lang A, et al. **Neurosci Lett** 1998 Apr 17;246(1):21–4

PATHOLOGY

Atypical juvenile neuronal ceroid lipofuscinosis with granular osmiophilic deposit-like inclusions in the autonomic nerve cells of the gut wall. Aberg L, et al. **Acta Neuropathol (Berl)** 1998 Mar;95(3):306–12
Axonal cytoskeletal pathology in aged and diabetic human sympathetic autonomic ganglia. Schmidt RE, et al. **Brain Res** 1997 Sep 26;769(2):375–83

PHYSIOLOGY

Differential selectivity of cardiac neurons in separate intrathoracic autonomic ganglia. Armour JA, et al. **Am J Physiol** 1998 Apr;274(4 Pt 2):R939–49
Organization of intrinsic cholinergic neurons projecting within submucosal plexus of guinea pig ileum. Moore BA, et al. **Am J Physiol** 1998 Sep;275(3 Pt 1):G490–7
Ablation of posterior atrial ganglionated plexus potentiates sympathetic tachycardia to behavioral stress. Randall DC, et al. **Am J Physiol** 1998 Sep;275(3 Pt 2):R779–87
Vagal efferent and afferent innervation of the rat esophagus as demonstrated by anterograde DiI and DiA tracing: focus on myenteric ganglia. Neuhuber WL, et al. **J Auton Nerv Syst** 1998 May 28;70(1–2):92–102
Separate populations of neurons within the paraventricular hypothalamic nucleus of the rat project to vagal and thoracic autonomic preganglionic levels and express c-Fos protein induced by lithium chloride. Portillo F, et al. **J Chem Neuroanat** 1998 Mar;14(2):95–102
On the origin of skewed distributions of spontaneous synaptic potentials in autonomic ganglia. Bennett MR, et al. **Proc R Soc Lond B Biol Sci** 1998 Feb 22;265(1393):271–7

SURGERY

Changes in colonic motility in dogs after a resection of the inferior mesenteric ganglion and plexus. Irie M, et al. **Surg Today** 1998;28(6):626–32

ULTRASTRUCTURE

The innervation of the synovium of the knee joint in the guinea pig: an immunohistochemical and ultrastructural study. Elfvin LG, et al. **Anat Embryol (Berl)** 1998 Apr; 197(4):293–303

GANGLIA, BASAL see **BASAL GANGLIA**

GANGLIA, INTRAOSSEOUS see **BONE CYSTS**

GANGLIA, INVERTEBRATE

Characterization of neuronal regeneration in the abdominal ganglion of Aplysia californica. Hamilton JF, et al. **J Neurobiol** 1998 May;35(2):160–72

ANATOMY & HISTOLOGY

Gangliogenesis in leech: morphogenetic processes leading to segmentation in the central nervous system. Shain DH, et al. **Dev Genes Evol** 1998 Mar;208(1):28–36

CHEMISTRY

Invertebrate proenkephalin: delta opioid binding sites in leech ganglia and immunocytes. Salzet M, et al. **Brain Res** 1997 Sep 12;768(1–2):224–32
Lectin histochemistry of the metathoracic ganglion of the locust Schistocerca gregaria before and after axotomy of the tympanal nerve. Jacobs K, et al. **J Comp Neurol** 1997 Oct 20;387(2):255–65
Isolation of periviscerokinin-2 from the abdominal perisympathetic organs of the American cockroach, Periplaneta americana. Predel R, et al. **Peptides** 1998; 19(5):801–9

CYTOLOGY

Distribution of GABAergic premotor nonspiking local interneurones in the terminal abdominal ganglion of the crayfish. Nagayama T, et al. **J Comp Neurol** 1997 Dec 8; 389(1):139–48
Serotonin immunoreactivity in the central nervous system of the marine molluscs Pleurobranchaea californica and Tritonia diomedea. Sudlow LC, et al. **J Comp Neurol** 1998 Jun 15;395(4):466–80
Bioactive peptides and serotonin immunocytochemistry in the cerebral ganglia of hibernating Helix aspersa. Bernocchi G, et al. **J Exp Zool** 1998 Apr 1;280(5):354–67
Identification and characterization of catecholaminergic neuron B65, which initiates and modifies patterned activity in the buccal ganglia of Aplysia. Kabotyanski EA, et al. **J Neurophysiol** 1998 Feb;79(2):605–21

DRUG EFFECTS

CYP6D1 protects thoracic ganglia of houseflies from the neurotoxic insecticide cypermethrin. Korytko PJ, et al. **Arch Insect Biochem Physiol** 1998;37(1):57–63
Epinastine, a highly specific antagonist of insect neuronal octopamine receptors. Roeder T, et al. **Eur J Pharmacol** 1998 May 22;349(2–3):171–7
Pharmacologically and functionally distinct calcium currents of stomatogastric neurons. Hurley LM, et al. **J Neurophysiol** 1998 Apr;79(4):2070–81
Conopressin affects excitability, firing, and action potential shape through stimulation of transient and persistent inward currents in mulluscan neurons. van Soest PF, et al. **J Neurophysiol** 1998 Apr;79(4):1619–32

EMBRYOLOGY

Gangliogenesis in leech: morphogenetic processes leading to segmentation in the central nervous system. Shain DH, et al. **Dev Genes Evol** 1998 Mar;208(1):28–36

ENZYMOLOGY

Biochemical identification and ganglionic localization of leech angiotensin-converting enzymes. Vandenbulcke F, et al. **Brain Res Mol Brain Res** 1997 Oct 3;49(1–2):229–37

GROWTH & DEVELOPMENT

Transfer of the heart pacemaker during juvenile development in the isopod crustacean Ligia exotica. Yamagishi H, et al. **J Exp Biol** 1997 Sep;200 (Pt 18):2393–404
Neurite growth patterns leading to functional synapses in an identified embryonic neuron. Reese D, et al. **J Neurosci** 1998 Aug 1;18(15):5652–62

METABOLISM

GABA-immunoreactive neurones and interactions of GABA with serotonin and FMRFamide in a peripheral sensory ganglion of the pond snail Lymnaea stagnalis. Nezlin L, et al. **Brain Res** 1997 Oct 24;772(1–2):217–25
Alternative splicing and genomic organization of the L5–67 gene of Aplysia californica. Angers A, et al. **Gene** 1998 Feb 27;208(2):271–7
The mub gene encodes a protein containing three KH domains and is expressed in the mushroom bodies of Drosophila melanogaster. Grams R, et al. **Gene** 1998 Jul 17;215(1):191–201
Nitric oxide synthase in the thoracic ganglia of the locust: distribution in the neuropiles and morphology of neurones. Ott SR, et al. **J Comp Neurol** 1998 Jun 1;395(2):217–30
Basal acetylcholine release in leech ganglia depolarizes neurons through receptors with a nicotinic binding site. Marin Burgin A, et al. **J Exp Biol** 1998 Jun;201 (Pt 12):1907–15
Characterization of a cDNA clone encoding pedal peptide in the terrestrial snail. Poteryaev DA, et al. **Neuroreport** 1997 Nov 10;8(16):3631–5
Neurosecretory activity and dynamics of the lipid content of CNS neurons in Gray's mussel, a bivalve mollusk. Reunova OV, et al. **Neurosci Behav Physiol** 1997 Sep–Oct; 27(5):524–32

PHYSIOLOGY

Neuronal swelling and surface area regulation: elevated intracellular calcium is not a requirement. Herring TL, et al. **Am J Physiol** 1998 Jan;274(1 Pt 1):C272–81
Binary sibling neuronal cell fate decisions in the Drosophila embryonic central nervous system are nonstochastic and require inscuteable-mediated asymmetry of ganglion mother cells. Buescher M, et al. **Genes Dev** 1998 Jun 15; 12(12):1858–70
A ganglionic model of "learned helplessness". Eisenstein EM, et al. **Integr Physiol Behav Sci** 1997 Jul–Sep;32(3):265–71 (27 ref.)
Identification of two novel genes specifically expressed in the D-group neurons of the terrestrial snail CNS. Bogdanov YuD, et al. **Invert Neurosci** 1996 Jun;2(1):61–9
Cardiac inhibitory neurons in gastropod snail Achatina fulica. Bychkov R, et al. **J Hirnforsch** 1997;38(3):263–78
Characterization of tactile-sensitive interneurons in the abdominal ganglia of the cockroach, Periplaneta americana. Ritzmann RE, et al. **J Neurobiol** 1998 Feb 15;34(3):227–41
Regeneration of cercal filiform hair sensory neurons in the first-instar cockroach restores escape behavior. Stern M, et al. **J Neurobiol** 1997 Oct;33(4):439–58
Serotonin-sensitive leakage channel in Drosophila central neurons. Wright NJ, et al. **J Neurobiol** 1998 Jan;34(1):83–95
Biochemical pathways by which serotonin regulates translation in the nervous system of Aplysia. Yanow SK, et al. **J Neurochem** 1998 Feb;70(2):572–83
Coupling of efferent neuromodulatory neurons to rhythmical leg motor activity in the locust. Baudoux S, et al. **J Neurophysiol** 1998 Jan;79(1):361–70
Long-term effects of axotomy on excitability and growth of isolated Aplysia sensory neurons in cell culture: potential role of cAMP. Bedi SS, et al. **J Neurophysiol** 1998 Mar; 79(3):1371–83
Central and reflex neuronal responses elicited by odor in a terrestrial mollusk. Gervais R, et al. **J Neurophysiol** 1996 Aug;76(2):1327–39
Regulation of synaptic depression rates in the cricket cercal sensory system. Hill AA, et al. **J Neurophysiol** 1998 Mar; 79(3):1277–85
Long-term changes in excitability induced by protein kinase C activation in Aplysia sensory neurons. Manseau F, et al. **J Neurophysiol** 1998 Mar;79(3):1210–8
Electrical properties of a cockroach motor neuron soma depend on different characteristics of individual Ca

components. Mills JD, et al. **J Neurophysiol** 1997 Nov; 78(5):2455–66

Independent coding of wind direction in cockroach giant interneurons. Mizrahi A, et al. **J Neurophysiol** 1997 Nov; 78(5):2655–61

Presynaptic inhibition of exteroceptive afferents by proprioceptive afferents in the terminal abdominal ganglion of the crayfish. Newland PL, et al. **J Neurophysiol** 1996 Aug;76(2):1047–58

Mechanisms of oscillation in dynamic clamp constructed two–cell half–center circuits. Sharp AA, et al. **J Neurophysiol** 1996 Aug;76(2):867–83

Contingent–dependent enhancement of rhythmic motor patterns: an in vitro analog of operant conditioning. Nargeot R, et al. **J Neurosci** 1997 Nov 1;17(21):8093–105

Developmental changes of potassium currents of embryonic leech ganglion cells in primary culture. Meis S, et al. **J Neurosci Res** 1997 Dec 15;50(6):967–78

Nitric oxide inhibits the dopamine–induced K+ current via guanylate cyclase in Aplysia neurons. Sawada M, et al. **J Neurosci Res** 1997 Nov 1;50(3):450–6

Long–term enhancement but not short–term in Hermissenda is dependent upon mRNA synthesis. Crow T, et al. **Neurobiol Learn Mem** 1997 Nov;68(3):343–50

Octopamine modulates ionic currents and spiking in dorsal unpaired median (DUM) neurons. Achenbach H, et al. **Neuroreport** 1997 Dec 1;8(17):3737–41

A reexamination of the synaptic connection between neuron L7 of the abdominal ganglion and neurons of the branchial ganglion in Aplysia californica, A. kurodai and A. juliana. Kurokawa M, et al. **Neurosci Lett** 1998 Jan 23;241(1):49–52

Epileptic neurons induce augmenting synaptic depolarizations in non–epileptic neurons (buccal ganglia, Helix pomatia). Wiemann M, et al. **Neurosci Lett** 1997 Nov 21;237(2–3):101–4

Synaptic facilitation by reflected action potentials: enhancement of transmission when nerve impulses reverse direction at axon branch points. Baccus SA. **Proc Natl Acad Sci U S A** 1998 Jul 7;95(14):8345–50

Developmental emergence of different forms of neuromodulation in Aplysia sensory neurons. Marcus EA, et al. **Proc Natl Acad Sci U S A** 1998 Apr 14;95(8):4726–31

Domain requirements for the Dock adapter protein in growth– cone signaling. Rao Y, et al. **Proc Natl Acad Sci U S A** 1998 Mar 3;95(5):2077–82

SECRETION

Basal acetylcholine release in leech ganglia depolarizes neurons through receptors with a nicotinic binding site. Marín Burgin A, et al. **J Exp Biol** 1998 Jun;201 (Pt 12):1907–15

ULTRASTRUCTURE

Quantitative analyses of anatomical and electrotonic structures of crayfish nonspiking interneurons by three–dimensional morphometry. Hikosaka R, et al. **J Comp Neurol** 1998 Mar 16;392(3):373–89

Kinetics of the structure of neurites in mollusk brain after its dissociation] Sotnikov OS, et al. **Morfologiia** 1998; 113(1):93–9 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Rus)**

GANGLIA, PARASYMPATHETIC

Sluder's sphenopalatine ganglion neuralgia––treatment with 88% phenol. Puig CM, et al. **Am J Rhinol** 1998 Mar–Apr; 12(2):113–8

Technique for sphenopalatine ganglion block [letter] Spencer RF. **Reg Anesth** 1997 Sep–Oct;22(5):483–4

ANATOMY & HISTOLOGY

Facial nerve parasympathetic preganglionic afferents to the accessory otic ganglia by way of the chorda tympani nerve in the cat. Kuchiiwa S, et al. **Anat Embryol (Berl)** 1998 May;197(5):377–82

CYTOLOGY

Age–related changes in the morphology of preganglionic neurons projecting to the paracervical ganglion of nulliparous and multiparous rats. Dering MA, et al. **Brain Res** 1998 Jan 12;780(2):245–52

Immunohistochemical studies on glutamatergic, GABAergic and glycinergic axon varicosities presynaptic to parasympathetic preganglionic neurons in the superior salivatory nucleus of the rat. Kobayashi M, et al. **Brain Res** 1997 Aug 22;766(1–2):72–82

Cytoarchitectonics of the ganglia functionally connected with the chorda tympani of the Syrian hamster. Kuder T, et al. **Folia Morphol (Warsz)** 1997;56(3):157–64

Parasympathetic neurons in the cranial medial ventricular fat pad on the dog heart selectively decrease ventricular contractility. Dickerson LW, et al. **J Auton Nerv Syst** 1998 May 28;70(1–2):129–41

Overexpression of ciliary neurotrophic factor in vivo rescues chick ciliary ganglion neurons from cell death. Finn TP, et al. **J Neurobiol** 1998 Feb 15;34(3):283–93

Specific targeting of ganglion cell sprouts provides an additional mechanism for restoring peripheral motor circuits in pelvic ganglia after spinal nerve damage. Kepper ME, et al. **J Neurosci** 1998 Oct 1;18(19):7987–95

Heterogeneity of nicotinic receptor class and subunit mRNA expression among individual parasympathetic neurons from rat intracardiac ganglia. Poth K, et al. **J Neurosci** 1997 Jan 15;17(2):586–96

DRUG EFFECTS

The channel–blocking action of methonium compounds on rat submandibular ganglion cells. 1983 [classical article] Gurney AM, et al. **Br J Pharmacol** 1997 Feb;120(4 Suppl):471–90; discussion 468–9

EMBRYOLOGY

Organoculture of otic vesicle and ganglion. Garrido JJ, et al. **Curr Top Dev Biol** 1998;36:115–31 (41 ref.)

Innervation and target tissue interactions induce Rab–GDP dissociation inhibitor (GDI) expression during peripheral synapse formation in developing chick ciliary ganglion neurons in situ. Ikonomov OC, et al. **J Neurosci** 1998 Aug 15;18(16):6331–9

ENZYMOLOGY

Localization of heme oxygenase–2 immunoreactivity to parasympathetic ganglia of human and guinea–pig airways. Canning BJ, et al. **Am J Respir Cell Mol Biol** 1998 Feb; 18(2):279–85

IMMUNOLOGY

Evidence for specific autoimmunity against sympathetic and parasympathetic nervous tissues in Type 1 diabetes mellitus and the relation to cardiac autonomic dysfunction. Muhr–Becker D, et al. **Diabet Med** 1998 Jun;15(6):467–72

METABOLISM

L–citrulline conversion to L–arginine in sphenopalatine ganglia and cerebral perivascular nerves in the pig. Yu JG, et al. **Am J Physiol** 1997 Nov;273(5 Pt 2):H2192–9

Neuronal survival and calcium influx induced by basic fibroblast growth factor in chick ciliary ganglion neurons. Distasi C, et al. **Eur J Neurosci** 1998 Jul;10(7):2276–86

Innervation and target tissue interactions induce Rab–GDP dissociation inhibitor (GDI) expression during peripheral synapse formation in developing chick ciliary ganglion neurons in situ. Ikonomov OC, et al. **J Neurosci** 1998 Aug 15;18(16):6331–9

Evidence that vasoactive intestinal polypeptide is a parasympathetic neurotransmitter in the endocrine pancreas in dogs. Havel PJ, et al. **Regul Pept** 1997 Aug 29;71(3):163–70

PHYSIOLOGY

Appropriate target cells are required for maturation of neurotransmitter release function of sympathetic neurons in culture. Wakade AR, et al. **Adv Pharmacol** 1998;42:102–5

Ca2+ and K+ currents regulate accommodation and firing frequency in guinea pig bronchial ganglion neurons. Myers AC. **Am J Physiol** 1998 Aug;275(2 Pt 1):L357–64

The regulating manner of opioid receptors on distinct types of calcium channels in hamster submandibular ganglion cells. Endoh T, et al. **Arch Oral Biol** 1998 Mar;43(3):221–33

Arachidonic acid–sensitive A–currents and multiple Kv4 transcripts are expressed in chick ciliary ganglion neurons. Dryer L, et al. **Brain Res** 1998 Apr 6;789(1):162–6

Preganglionic parasympathetic neurons projecting to the sphenopalatine ganglion contain nitric oxide synthase in the rabbit. Zhu BS, et al. **Brain Res** 1997 Sep 19; 769(1):168–72

Parasympathetic neurons in the cranial medial ventricular fat pad on the dog heart selectively decrease ventricular contractility. Dickerson LW, et al. **J Auton Nerv Syst** 1998 May 28;70(1–2):129–41

Vagal control of left ventricular contractility is selectively mediated by a cranioventricular intracardiac ganglion in the cat. Gatti PJ, et al. **J Auton Nerv Syst** 1997 Oct 13; 66(3):138–44

Differential regulation of synaptic vesicle protein genes by target and synaptic activity. Plunkett JA, et al. **J Neurosci** 1998 Aug 1;18(15):5832–8

The removal of acetylcholine by diffusion at nicotinic synapses in the rat otic ganglion. Callister RJ, et al. **J Physiol (Lond)** 1997 Nov 15;505 (Pt 1):165–75

Effects of adenosine on cholinergic transmission in mammalian vesical parasympathetic ganglia. Nishimura T. **Tokai J Exp Clin Med** 1997 Mar;22(1):1–5

PHYSIOPATHOLOGY

Plasma protein extravasation induced in the rat dura mater by stimulation of the parasympathetic sphenopalatine ganglion. Delépine L, et al. **Exp Neurol** 1997 Oct; 147(2):389–400

SURGERY

Efficacy of sphenopalatine ganglion blockade in 66 patients suffering from cluster headache: a 12– to 70–month follow–up evaluation. Sanders M, et al. **J Neurosurg** 1997 Dec;87(6):876–80

ULTRASTRUCTURE

Neurite promotion from ciliary ganglion neurons by gicerin. Taira E, et al. **Neurochem Int** 1998 Jan;32(1):23–9

VIROLOGY

Virus– and interferon–induced loss of inhibitory M2 muscarinic receptor function and gene expression in cultured airway parasympathetic neurons. Jacoby DB, et al. **J Clin Invest** 1998 Jul 1;102(1):242–8

GANGLIA, SENSORY

ANATOMY & HISTOLOGY

Organization of the peripheral nervous system: autonomic and sensory ganglia. Sternini C. **J Investig Dermatol Symp Proc** 1997 Aug;2(1):1–7 (82 ref.)

CHEMISTRY

Colocalisation of insulin and IGF–1 receptors in cultured rat sensory and sympathetic ganglion cells. Karagiannis SN, et al. **J Anat** 1997 Oct;191 (Pt 3):431–40

CYTOLOGY

Co–localization of glycine and calbindin D–28k in the vestibular ganglion of the rat. Bäurle J, et al. **Neuroreport** 1997 Jul 28;8(11):2443–7

Unbiased number of vestibular ganglion neurons in the mouse. Bäurle J, et al. **Neurosci Lett** 1998 Apr 24; 246(2):89–92

DRUG EFFECTS

[The effect of activated macrophage products on neurite growth in an organotypic culture of chick embryo sensory ganglia] Chalisova NI, et al. **Tsitologiia** 1997;39(8):694–8 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Rus)**

EMBRYOLOGY

Isoform–specific expression and function of neuregulin. Meyer D, et al. **Development** 1997 Sep;124(18):3575–86

Critical periods of basic fibroblast growth factor and brain–derived neurotrophic factor in the development of the chicken cochleovestibular ganglion in vitro. Hossain WA, et al. **Exp Neurol** 1997 Oct;147(2):437–51

Immunohistochemical characteristics of human paraganglion cells and sensory corpuscles associated with the urinary bladder. A developmental study in the male fetus, neonate and infant. Dixon JS, et al. **J Anat** 1998 Apr;192 (Pt 3):407–15

Absence of sensory neurons before target innervation in brain–derived neurotrophic factor–, neurotrophin 3–, and TrkC–deficient embryonic mice. Liebl DJ, et al. **J Neurosci** 1997 Dec 1;17(23):9113–21

Characterization of neurotrophin and Trk receptor functions in developing sensory ganglia: direct NT–3 activation of TrkB neurons in vivo. Fariñas I, et al. **Neuron** 1998 Aug; 21(2):325–34

The bHLH protein NEUROGENIN 2 is a determination factor for epibranchial placode–derived sensory neurons. Fode C, et al. **Neuron** 1998 Mar;20(3):483–94

IMMUNOLOGY

Secretoneurin–like immunoreactivity in rat sympathetic, enteric and sensory ganglia. Dun NJ, et al. **Brain Res** 1997 Jun 20;760(1–2):8–16

T lymphocytes are required for protection of the vaginal mucosae and sensory ganglia of immune mice against reinfection with herpes simplex virus type 2. Milligan GN, et al. **J Immunol** 1998 Jun 15;160(12):6093–100

METABOLISM

ARIA is heavily expressed in rat peripheral auditory and vestibular ganglia. Morley BJ. **Brain Res Mol Brain Res** 1998 Feb;54(1):170–4

Embryonic expression of pituitary adenylate cyclase–activating polypeptide in sensory and autonomic ganglia and in spinal cord of the rat. Nielsen HS, et al. **J Comp Neurol** 1998 May 18;394(4):403–15

Level of p75 receptor expression in sensory ganglia is modulated by NGF level in the target tissue. Kitzman PH, et al. **J Neurobiol** 1998 Jun;35(3):258–70

Tlx–1 and Tlx–3 homeobox gene expression in cranial sensory ganglia and hindbrain of the chick embryo: markers of patterned connectivity. Logan C, et al. **J Neurosci** 1998 Jul 15;18(14):5389–402

PATHOLOGY

Paraneoplastic demyelinating neuropathy, subacute sensory neuropathy, and anti–Hu antibodies: clinicopathological study of an autopsy case. Antoine JC, et al. **Muscle Nerve** 1998 Jul;21(7):850–7

PHYSIOLOGY

Selective activation of carotid nerve fibers by acetylcholine applied to the cat petrosal ganglion in vitro. Alcayaga J, et al. **Brain Res** 1998 Mar 9;786(1–2):47–54

Severe sensory deficits but normal CNS development in newborn mice lacking TrkB and TrkC tyrosine protein kinase receptors. Silos–Santiago I, et al. **Eur J Neurosci** 1997 Oct;9(10):2045–56

Parasympathetic innervation of cephalic arteries in rabbits: comparison with sympathetic and sensory innervation. Zhu

BS, et al. **J Comp Neurol** 1997 Dec 22;389(3):484–95
Three-dimensional analysis of vestibular efferent neurons innervating semicircular canals of the gerbil. Purcell IM, et al. **J Neurophysiol** 1997 Dec;78(6):3234–48
The mormyrid electrosensory lobe in vitro: physiology and pharmacology of cells and circuits. Grant K, et al. **J Neurosci** 1998 Aug 1;18(15):6009–25
Short-term response of postnatal rat vestibular neurons following brain-derived neurotrophic factor or neurotrophin-3 application. Montcouquiol M, et al. **J Neurosci Res** 1997 Nov 1;50(3):443–9
Synaptic facilitation by reflected action potentials: enhancement of transmission when nerve impulses reverse direction at axon branch points. Baccus SA. **Proc Natl Acad Sci U S A** 1998 Jul 7;95(14):8345–50
Light adaptation of cone photoresponses studied at the photoreceptor and ganglion cell levels in the frog retina. Donner K, et al. **Vision Res** 1998 Jan;38(1):19–36

PHYSIOPATHOLOGY

Sensory testing of the hands in leprosy [letter; comment] [see comments] Saunderson P, et al. **Lepr Rev** 1997 Sep; 68(3):252–4. Comment on: Lepr Rev 1996 Mar;67(1):28–38. Comment in: Lepr Rev 1998 Jun;69(2):184–5.

SECRETION

Developmental changes in growth factors released by the embryonic inner ear. Bianchi LM, et al. **Exp Neurol** 1998 Mar;150(1):98–106

SURGERY

Intraneural mucoid cysts of the upper limb. Giele H, et al. **J Hand Surg [Br]** 1997 Dec;22(6):805–9

ULTRASTRUCTURE

The innervation of the synovium of the knee joint in the guinea pig: an immunohistochemical and ultrastructural study. Elfvin LG, et al. **Anat Embryol (Berl)** 1998 Apr; 197(4):293–303
On the duality of the facial nerve ganglion. Gacek RR. **Laryngoscope** 1998 Jul;108(7):1077–86

VIROLOGY

Human thymidine kinase can functionally replace herpes simplex virus type 1 thymidine kinase for viral replication in mouse sensory ganglia and reactivation from latency upon explant. Chen SH, et al. **J Virol** 1998 Aug; 72(8):6710–5

GANGLIA, SPINAL

Herpes simplex virus 1–mediated transfer of preproenkephalin A in rat dorsal root ganglia. Antunes Bras JM, et al. **J Neurochem** 1998 Mar;70(3):1299–303
A case of pandysautonomia with associated sensory ganglionopathy [letter] Kurokawa K, et al. **J Neurol Neurosurg Psychiatry** 1998 Aug;65(2):278–9
Ganglionitis in paraneoplastic subacute sensory neuronopathy: a morphologic study. Wanschitz J, et al. **Neurology** 1997 Oct;49(4):1156–9

ANATOMY & HISTOLOGY

Detection and estimation of mRNA levels using a nonlinear model in neurons labeled by in situ hybridization histochemistry. Zaccheo TS, et al. **Neuroimage** 1993 Sep; 1(2):151–61
Anatomic considerations of C2 nerve root ganglion. Lu J, et al. **Spine** 1998 Mar 15;23(6):649–52
Direct innervation of sensory fibers from the dorsal root ganglion of the cervical dura mater of rats. Yamada H, et al. **Spine** 1998 Jul 15;23(14):1524–9; discussion 1529–30
Morphometric evaluation of the sacral dorsal root ganglia. A cadaveric study. Ebraheim NA, et al. **Surg Radiol Anat** 1998;20(2):105–8
[Electroacupuncture along meridians activating subcutaneous primary afferents in acupoints--CB-HRP tracing study] Xu R, et al. **Chen Tzu Yen Chiu** 1996;21(4):54–8 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Chi)**

BLOOD SUPPLY

Microcirculation of human fetal posterior root ganglia: a scanning electron microscopic study of corrosion casts. Gorczyca J, et al. **Anat Anz** 1998 Feb;180(1):25–30

CHEMISTRY

Neurocalcin-immunopositive neurons in the rat sensory ganglia. Iino S, et al. **Brain Res** 1998 Jan 19;781(1–2):236–43
Immunocytochemical localization of mu-opioid receptor in primary afferent neurons containing substance P or calcitonin gene-related peptide. A light and electron microscope study in the rat. Li JL, et al. **Brain Res** 1998 Jun 1;794(2):347–52
The cellular localization of 5-HT2A receptors in the spinal cord and spinal ganglia of the adult rat. Maeshima T, et al. **Brain Res** 1998 Jun 22;797(1):118–24
Immunocytochemical analysis of sex differences in calcitonin gene-related peptide in the rat dorsal root ganglion, with special reference to estrogen and its receptor. Yang Y, et al. **Brain Res** 1998 Apr 27;791(1–2):35–42
Ontogeny of calretinin expression in rat dorsal root ganglia. Ambrus A, et al. **Brain Res Dev Brain Res** 1998 Mar 12; 106(1–2):101–8
Small sensory neurons in the rat dorsal root ganglia express functional NK-1 tachykinin receptor. Li HS, et al. **Eur J Neurosci** 1998 Apr;10(4):1292–9
Determination of the amino acid neurotransmitters in the dorsal root ganglion of the rat by capillary electrophoresis with a laser-induced fluorescence-charge coupled device. Zhang L, et al. **J Chromatogr B Biomed Sci Appl** 1998 Apr 10;707(1–2):59–67
Differential labelling of laminin alpha 2 in muscle and neural tissue of dy/dy mice: are there isoforms of the laminin alpha 2 chain? [published erratum appears in Neuropathol Appl Neurobiol 1998 Apr;24(2):166] Sewry CA, et al. **Neuropathol Appl Neurobiol** 1998 Feb;24(1):66–72
Cultured rat sensory neurones express functional tachykinin receptor subtypes 1, 2 and 3. Brechenmacher C, et al. **Neurosci Lett** 1998 Jan 30;241(2–3):159–62
[Pain suppressive effect of low power laser irradiation. A quantitative analysis of substance P in the rat spinal dorsal root ganglion] Ohno T. **Nippon Ika Daigaku Zasshi** 1997 Oct;64(5):395–400 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Jpn)**

CYTOLOGY

Morphometrical analysis of types and sub-types of neurons in dorsal root ganglia of the lizard Podarcis sicula. Geuna S, et al. **Anat Anz** 1998 Feb;180(1):79–85
Thrombin induced inhibition of neurite outgrowth from dorsal root ganglion neurons. Gill JS, et al. **Brain Res** 1998 Jun 29;797(2):321–7
Increased activation of nuclear factor kappa B in rat lumbar dorsal root ganglion neurons following partial sciatic nerve injuries. Ma W, et al. **Brain Res** 1998 Jun 29;797(2):243–54
Quox 1 homeobox protein is expressed in postmitotic sensory neurons of dorsal root ganglia. Xue Z, et al. **Brain Res Dev Brain Res** 1998 Jan 14;105(1):59–66
Sensory innervation of the suprarenal gland in the albino rat: a fluorescent tract tracer study. Sangari SK, et al. **Clin Anat** 1998;11(1):29–32
Local anaesthetic effects on tetrodotoxin-resistant Na+ currents in rat dorsal root ganglion neurones. Bräu ME, et al. **Eur J Anaesthesiol** 1998 Jan;15(1):80–8
Types and sub-types of neurons in dorsal root ganglia of the lizard Podarcis sicula: a light and electron microscope study. Geuna S, et al. **Eur J Morphol** 1998 Feb;36(1):37–47
Comparison of sympathetic sprouting in sensory ganglia in three animal models of neuropathic pain. Lee BH, et al. **Exp Brain Res** 1998 Jun;120(4):432–8
MAG-deficient Schwann cells myelinate dorsal root ganglion neurons in culture. Carenini S, et al. **Glia** 1998 Mar;22(3):213–20
Loss of primary sensory neurons in the very old rat: neuron number estimates using the disector method and confocal optical sectioning. Bergman E, et al. **J Comp Neurol** 1998 Jun 29;396(2):211–22
Fine structure and development of dorsal root ganglion neurons and Schwann cells in the newborn opossum Monodelphis domestica. Fernández J, et al. **J Comp Neurol** 1998 Jul 6;396(3):338–50
Sensory neuron number in neonatal and adult rats estimated by means of stereologic and profile-based methods. Popken GJ, et al. **J Comp Neurol** 1997 Sep 15;386(1):8–15
Effect of permanent axotomy on number and volume of dorsal root ganglion cell bodies. Vestergaard S, et al. **J Comp Neurol** 1997 Nov 17;388(2):307–12
Centenary of Gaule and Lewin, pioneers in cell counting methodology. Hedreen JC, et al. **J Microsc** 1997 Sep;187 (Pt 3):201–3
Temporal regulation of growth cone lamellar protrusion and the influence of target tissue. Gallo G, et al. **J Neurobiol** 1997 Dec;33(7):929–44
Growth pattern and NGF-dependent survival of dorsal root ganglia neurons of distinct glyco-phenotype. Zimmermann A. **J Neurobiol** 1998 Feb 15;34(3):193–207
Diamine oxidase induces neurite outgrowth in chick dorsal root ganglia by a nonenzymatic mechanism. Munis JR, et al. **J Neurochem** 1998 Mar;70(3):1323–6
Association of postganglionic sympathetic neurons with primary afferents in sympathetic-sensory co-cultures. Belenky M, et al. **J Neurocytol** 1997 Nov;26(11):715–31
Axotomy-induced apoptosis in adult rat primary sensory neurons. Groves MJ, et al. **J Neurocytol** 1997 Sep; 26(9):615–24
Radiation-induced apoptosis in dorsal root ganglion neurons. Tong JX, et al. **J Neurocytol** 1997 Nov;26(11):771–7
Rescue of alpha-SNS sodium channel expression in small dorsal root ganglion neurons after axotomy by nerve growth factor in vivo. Dib-Hajj SD, et al. **J Neurophysiol** 1998 May;79(5):2668–76
Two conductances mediate thyrotropin-releasing-hormone-induced depolarization of neonatal rat spinal preganglionic and lateral horn neurons. Kolaj M, et al. **J Neurophysiol** 1997 Sep;78(3):1726–9
Dorsal horn cells connected to the lissauer tract and their relation to the dorsal root potential in the rat. Lidierth M, et al. **J Neurophysiol** 1998 Aug;80(2):667–79
A distinct subgroup of small DRG cells express GDNF receptor components and GDNF is protective for these neurons after nerve injury. Bennett DL, et al. **J Neurosci** 1998 Apr 15;18(8):3059–72
Cold jet: a method to obtain pure Schwann cell cultures without the need for cytotoxic, apoptosis-inducing drug treatment. Jirsová K, et al. **J Neurosci Methods** 1997 Dec 30;78(1–2):133–7
Pituitary adenylate cyclase-activating polypeptide (PACAP) protects dorsal root ganglion neurons from death and induces calcitonin gene-related peptide (CGRP) immunoreactivity in vitro. Lioudyno M, et al. **J Neurosci Res** 1998 Jan 15;51(2):243–56
Direct visualization and characterization of stable microtubules from the neurites of cultured dorsal root ganglion cells. Tashiro T, et al. **J Neurosci Res** 1997 Oct 1;50(1):81–93
Leukemia inhibitory factor induces sympathetic sprouting in intact dorsal root ganglia in the adult rat in vivo. Thompson SW, et al. **J Physiol (Lond)** 1998 Feb 1;506 (Pt 3):809–16
Cell body volume of spinal ganglion neurons: estimation by three different methods. Pannese E, et al. **J Submicrosc Cytol Pathol** 1997 Oct;29(4):497–502
Comparative effects of FK-506, rapamycin and cyclosporin A, on the in vitro differentiation of dorsal root ganglia explants and septal cholinergic neurons. Carreau A, et al. **Neuropharmacology** 1997 Nov-Dec;36(11–12):1755–62
Rescue of dorsal root sensory neurons by nerve growth factor and neurotrophin-3, but not brain-derived neurotrophic factor or neurotrophin-4, is dependent on the level of the p75 neurotrophin receptor. Barrett GL, et al. **Neuroscience** 1998 Aug;85(4):1321–8
Evidence for the existence of substance P autoreceptor in the membrane of rat dorsal root ganglion neurons. Hu HZ, et al. **Neuroscience** 1997 Mar;77(2):535–41
Effects of 14 days of spaceflight and nine days of recovery on cell body size and succinate dehydrogenase activity of rat dorsal root ganglion neurons. Ishihara A, et al. **Neuroscience** 1997 Nov;81(1):275–9
Bradykinin increases the proportion of neonatal rat dorsal root ganglion neurons that respond to capsaicin and protons. Stucky CL, et al. **Neuroscience** 1998 Jun; 84(4):1257–65
Contribution of neurotrophin-3 to the neuropeptide Y-induced increase in neurite outgrowth of rat dorsal root ganglion cells. White DM. **Neuroscience** 1998 Sep; 86(1):257–63
Afferent innervation of the rat pancreas: retrograde tracing and immunohistochemistry in the dorsal root ganglia. Won MH, et al. **Pancreas** 1998 Jan;16(1):80–7
Verapamil block of the delayed rectifier K current in chick embryo dorsal root ganglion neurons. Trequattrini C, et al. **Pflugers Arch** 1998 Mar;435(4):503–10

DRUG EFFECTS

Periganglionic foraminal steroid injections performed under CT control. Zennaro H, et al. **AJNR Am J Neuroradiol** 1998 Feb;19(2):349–52
Neurite outgrowth of dorsal root ganglia is delayed and arrested by aspirin. Sabouni F, et al. **Biochem Biophys Res Commun** 1998 Jul 9;248(1):165–7
Pharmacological properties of P2X3-receptors present in neurones of the rat dorsal root ganglia. Rae MG, et al. **Br J Pharmacol** 1998 May;124(1):176–80
Voltage- and use-dependent inhibition of Na+ channels in rat sensory neurones by 4030W92, a new antihyperalgesic agent. Trezise DJ, et al. **Br J Pharmacol** 1998 Jul; 124(5):953–63
2'-Deoxyadenosine selectively kills nonneuronal cells without affecting survival and growth of chick dorsal root ganglion neurons. Wakade AR, et al. **Brain Res** 1998 Mar 30;788(1–2):69–79
Neonatally wounded skin induces NGF-independent sensory neurite outgrowth in vitro. Reynolds M, et al. **Brain Res Dev Brain Res** 1997 Sep 20;102(2):275–83
Differences in the inhibition of neuritic outgrowth in organotypic cultures of rat foetal dorsal root ganglia treated with cisplatin and carboplatin: a comparative study. Jirsová K, et al. **Folia Histochem Cytobiol** 1997;35(4):215–9
Effects of different perfluorochemicals on dorsal root ganglion cells in vitro. Meller D, et al. **Graefes Arch Clin Exp Ophthalmol** 1998 Mar;236(3):182–7
Eugenol activates Ca(2+)-permeable currents in rat dorsal root ganglion cells. Ohkubo T, et al. **J Dent Res** 1997 Nov; 76(11):1737–44
Complex blockade of TTX-resistant Na+ currents by lidocaine and bupivacaine reduce firing frequency in DRG neurons. Scholz A, et al. **J Neurophysiol** 1998 Apr; 79(4):1746–54
Nerve growth factor treatment increases brain-derived neurotrophic factor selectively in TrkA-expressing dorsal root ganglion cells and in their central terminations within the spinal cord. Michael GJ, et al. **J Neurosci** 1997 Nov 1;17(21):8476–90
Neuronal matrix metalloproteinase-2 degrades and inactivates a neurite-inhibiting chondroitin sulfate proteoglycan. Zuo J, et al. **J Neurosci** 1998 Jul 15; 18(14):5203–11
Lidocaine toxicity in primary afferent neurons from the rat. Gold MS, et al. **J Pharmacol Exp Ther** 1998 May; 285(2):413–21
Influence of lubeluzole on voltage-sensitive Ca++ channels in isolated rat neurons. Marrannes R, et al. **J Pharmacol Exp Ther** 1998 Jul;286(1):201–14
The anesthetic steroid (+)-3alpha-hydroxy-5alpha-androstane-17beta-carbonitrile blocks N-, Q-, and R-type, but not L- and

P-type, high voltage-activated Ca2+ current in hippocampal and dorsal root ganglion neurons of the rat. Nakashima YM, et al. **Mol Pharmacol** 1998 Sep; 54(3):559–68

Methylene blue induces ongoing activity in rat cutaneous primary afferents and depolarization of DRG neurons via a photosensitive mechanism. Kress M, et al. **Naunyn Schmiedebergs Arch Pharmacol** 1997 Nov; 356(5):619–25

Studies on the mechanism of action of RGH-5002, a centrally acting muscle relaxant, using whole cell patch clamp technique. Bielik N, et al. **Neurobiology (Bp)** 1997;5(1):43–5

The immune modulator Linomide prevents neuronal death in injured peripheral nerves of the mouse. Ekström PA, et al. **Neuroreport** 1998 May 11;9(7):1337–41

Cell death of neonatal rat sensory neurons is prevented by culture at clonal density. Lausch M, et al. **Neuroreport** 1998 Jun 1;9(8):1735–9

Alcohol modulation of single GABA(A) receptor-channel kinetics. Tatebayashi H, et al. **Neuroreport** 1998 Jun 1; 9(8):1769–75

Brain derived neurotrophic factor, but not nerve growth factor, regulates capsaicin sensitivity of rat vagal ganglion neurones. Winter J. **Neurosci Lett** 1998 Jan 23;241(1):21–4

Effects of neurotoxins and hindpaw inflammation on opioid receptor immunoreactivities in dorsal root ganglia. Zhang Q, et al. **Neuroscience** 1998 Jul;85(1):281–91

[Study of natural and synthetic cytomedins in the nerve tissue culture] Khavinson BKh, et al. **Biull Eksp Biol Med** 1998 Mar;125(3):332–6 **(Rus)**

[Endogenous defensin antibiotics as tentative regulators of sodium channels in spinal ganglion neurons] Nozdrachev AD, et al. **Dokl Akad Nauk** 1997 Aug;355(5):705–7 **(Rus)**

[The effect of brain peptides on nerve tissue cells in vitro] Khavinson VKh, et al. **Tsitologiia** 1997;39(7):571–6 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Rus)**

EMBRYOLOGY

Neuronal nuclear antigen (NeuN): a marker of neuronal maturation in early human fetal nervous system. Sarnat HB, et al. **Brain Dev** 1998 Mar;20(2):88–94

Developmental expression of acetyl- and butyrylcholinesterase in the rat: enzyme and mRNA levels in embryonic dorsal root ganglia. Koenigsberger C, et al. **Brain Res** 1998 Mar 23;787(2):248–58

Onset of CNTFRalpha expression and signal transduction during neurogenesis in chick sensory dorsal root ganglia. Holst A, et al. **Dev Biol** 1997 Nov 1;191(1):1–13

Cell adhesion molecules regulate guidance of dorsal root ganglion axons in the marginal zone and their invasion into the mantle layer of embryonic spinal cord. Shiga T, et al. **Dev Biol** 1997 Dec 1;192(1):136–48

Human dorsal root ganglion neurons from embryonic donors extend axons into the host rat spinal cord along laminin-rich peripheral surroundings of the dorsal root transitional zone. Kozlova EN, et al. **J Neurocytol** 1997 Dec;26(12):811–22

Peripheral and central target requirements for survival of embryonic rat dorsal root ganglion neurons in slice cultures. Wetts R, et al. **J Neurosci** 1998 Sep 1; 18(17):6905–13

ENZYMOLOGY

Developmental expression of acetyl- and butyrylcholinesterase in the rat: enzyme and mRNA levels in embryonic dorsal root ganglia. Koenigsberger C, et al. **Brain Res** 1998 Mar 23;787(2):248–58

GROWTH & DEVELOPMENT

Differences in the inhibition of neuritic outgrowth in organotypic cultures of rat foetal dorsal root ganglia treated with cisplatin and carboplatin: a comparative study. Jirsová K, et al. **Folia Histochem Cytobiol** 1997;35(4):215–9

Neuron addition during growth of the postmetamorphic bullfrog: sensory neuron and axon number. Meeker ML, et al. **J Comp Neurol** 1997 Dec 29;389(4):569–76

Sensory neuron number in neonatal and adult rats estimated by means of stereologic and profile-based methods. Popken GJ, et al. **J Comp Neurol** 1997 Sep 15;386(1):8–15

IMMUNOLOGY

Autoimmune ataxic neuropathies (sensory ganglionopathies). O'Leary CP, et al. **Curr Opin Neurol** 1997 Oct;10(5):366–70 (21 ref.)

Rabbit IgG distribution in skin, spinal cord and DRG following systemic injection in rat. Tonra JR, et al. **J Neuroimmunol** 1997 Dec;80(1–2):97–105

IgM anti-sulfatide autoantibodies: patterns of binding to cerebellum, dorsal root ganglion and peripheral nerve. Lopate G, et al. **J Neurol Sci** 1997 Oct 22;151(2):189–93

INJURIES

Differences in sympathetic innervation of mouse DRG following proximal or distal nerve lesions. Ramer MS, et al. **Exp Neurol** 1998 Aug;152(2):197–207

GDNF and its receptor component Ret in injured human nerves and dorsal root ganglia. Bär KJ, et al. **Neuroreport** 1998 Jan 5;9(1):43–7

Expression of caveolin-1 and -2 in differentiating PC12 cells and dorsal root ganglion neurons: caveolin-2 is up-regulated in response to cell injury. Galbiati F, et al. **Proc Natl Acad Sci U S A** 1998 Aug 18;95(17):10257–62

METABOLISM

A method for the measurement of [3H]-glutamate release from cultured dorsal root ganglion neurons. Purkiss JR, et al. **Biochem Soc Trans** 1998 May;26(2):S108

Dorsal root ganglion nerve cells transiently express increased immunoreactivity of the calcium-binding protein S-100beta after sciatic nerve transection. Huang YL, et al. **Brain Res** 1998 Mar 2;785(2):351–4

Increased activation of nuclear factor kappa B in rat lumbar dorsal root ganglion neurons following partial sciatic nerve injuries. Ma W, et al. **Brain Res** 1998 Jun 29;797(2):243–54

Alpha 2-adrenergic receptor activation inhibits calcitonin gene-related peptide expression in cultured dorsal root ganglia neurons. Supowit SC, et al. **Brain Res** 1998 Jan 26;782(1–2):184–93

Detection of mRNAs and alternatively spliced transcripts of dopamine receptors in rat peripheral sensory and sympathetic ganglia. Xie GX, et al. **Brain Res** 1998 Feb 23;785(1):129–35

Quox 1 homeobox protein is expressed in postmitotic sensory neurons of dorsal root ganglia. Xue Z, et al. **Brain Res Dev Brain Res** 1998 Jan 14;105(1):59–66

Diabetes and axotomy-induced deficits in retrograde axonal transport of nerve growth factor correlate with decreased levels of p75LNTR protein in lumbar dorsal root ganglia. Delcroix JD, et al. **Brain Res Mol Brain Res** 1997 Nov; 51(1–2):82–90

Temporal variability of jun family transcription factor levels in peripherally or centrally transected adult rat dorsal root ganglia. Kenney AM, et al. **Brain Res Mol Brain Res** 1997 Dec 1;52(1):53–61

Islet amyloid polypeptide and calcitonin gene-related peptide expression are upregulated in lumbar dorsal root ganglia after unilateral adjuvant-induced inflammation in the rat paw. Mulder H, et al. **Brain Res Mol Brain Res** 1997 Oct 15;50(1–2):127–35

Unilateral nerve injury down-regulates mRNA for Na+ channel SCN10A bilaterally in rat dorsal root ganglia. Oaklander AL, et al. **Brain Res Mol Brain Res** 1997 Dec 1;52(1):162–5

Comparison of VGF and trk mRNA distributions in the developing and adult rat nervous systems. Snyder SE, et al. **Brain Res Mol Brain Res** 1997 Oct 3;49(1–2):307–11

Impaired molecular regenerative responses in sensory neurones of diabetic rats: gene expression changes in dorsal root ganglia after sciatic nerve crush. Mohiuddin L, et al. **Diabetes** 1997 Dec;46(12):2057–62

Increase of preprotachykinin mRNA and substance P immunoreactivity in spared dorsal root ganglion neurons following partial sciatic nerve injury. Ma W, et al. **Eur J Neurosci** 1998 Jul;10(7):2388–99

CGP37157 modulates mitochondrial Ca2+ homeostasis in cultured rat dorsal root ganglion neurons. Baron KT, et al. **Eur J Pharmacol** 1997 Dec 11;340(2–3):295–300

c-Jun expression in adult rat dorsal root ganglion neurons: differential response after central or peripheral axotomy. Broude E, et al. **Exp Neurol** 1997 Nov;148(1):367–77

Distribution of brain-derived neurotrophic factor in cranial and spinal ganglia. Zhou XF, et al. **Exp Neurol** 1998 Jan; 149(1):237–42

The effect of selenium on the localization of autometallographic mercury in dorsal root ganglia of rats. Schiønning JD, et al. **Histochem J** 1997 Mar;29(3):183–91

Perivascular sensory nerve Ca2+ receptor and Ca2+-induced relaxation of isolated arteries. Bukoski RD, et al. **Hypertension** 1997 Dec;30(6):1431–9

Calcitonin gene-related peptide is a depressor in subtotal nephrectomy hypertension. Supowit SC, et al. **Hypertension** 1998 Jan;31(1 Pt 2):391–6

Fetuin expression in the dorsal root ganglia and trigeminal ganglia of perinatal rats. Kitchener PD, et al. **Int J Dev Neurosci** 1997 Oct;15(6):717–27

A modulatory subunit of acid sensing ion channels in brain and dorsal root ganglion cells. Lingueglia E, et al. **J Biol Chem** 1997 Nov 21;272(47):29778–83

Activity-dependent regulation of N-cadherin in DRG neurons: differential regulation of N-cadherin, NCAM, and L1 by distinct patterns of action potentials. Itoh K, et al. **J Neurobiol** 1997 Nov 20;33(6):735–48

Functional analysis of a voltage-gated sodium channel and its splice variant from rat dorsal root ganglia. Dietrich PS, et al. **J Neurochem** 1998 Jun;70(6):2262–72

Two conductances mediate thyrotropin-releasing-hormone-induced depolarization of neonatal rat spinal preganglionic and lateral horn neurons. Kolaj M, et al. **J Neurophysiol** 1997 Sep;78(3):1726–9

Peripheral axotomy induces long-term c-Jun amino-terminal kinase-1 activation and activator protein-1 binding activity by c-Jun and junD in adult rat dorsal root ganglia In vivo. Kenney AM, et al. **J Neurosci** 1998 Feb 15;18(4):1318–28

Neuronal and non-neuronal collapsin-1 binding sites in developing chick are distinct from other semaphorin binding sites. Takahashi T, et al. **J Neurosci** 1997 Dec 1; 17(23):9183–93

Pituitary adenylate cyclase-activating polypeptide (PACAP) protects dorsal root ganglion neurons from death and induces calcitonin gene-related peptide (CGRP) immunoreactivity in vitro. Lioudyno M, et al. **J Neurosci Res** 1998 Jan 15;51(2):243–56

Multiple isoforms of neuregulin are expressed in developing rat dorsal root ganglia. Shinoda J, et al. **J Neurosci Res** 1997 Dec 1;50(5):673–83

Na+-activated K+ channels in small dorsal root ganglion neurones of rat. Bischoff U, et al. **J Physiol (Lond)** 1998 Aug 1;510 (Pt 3):743–54

Scorpion toxin block of the early K+ current (IKf) in rat dorsal root ganglion neurones. Matteson DR, et al. **J Physiol (Lond)** 1997 Sep 1;503 (Pt 2):285–301

Changes in the alpha 2-adrenergic receptor subtypes gene expression in rat dorsal root ganglion in an experimental model of neuropathic pain. Cho HJ, et al. **Neuroreport** 1997 Sep 29;8(14):3119–22

NGF and LIF both regulate galanin gene expression in primary DRG cultures. Corness J, et al. **Neuroreport** 1998 May 11;9(7):1533–6

Reduced nuclear factor kappaB (p65) expression in rat primary sensory neurons after peripheral nerve injury. Doyle CA, et al. **Neuroreport** 1997 Sep 8;8(13):2937–42

Increased levels of cyclooxygenase-2 mRNA in the rat spinal cord after peripheral inflammation: an in situ hybridization study. Ichitani Y, et al. **Neuroreport** 1997 Sep 8; 8(13):2949–52

Mitochondria buffer Ca2+ entry but not intracellular Ca2+ release in mouse DRG neurones. Svichar N, et al. **Neuroreport** 1997 Dec 22;8(18):3929–32

SNS Na+ channel expression increases in dorsal root ganglion neurons in the carrageenan inflammatory pain model. Tanaka M, et al. **Neuroreport** 1998 Apr 20; 9(6):967–72

OFQ reverses the kappa-opioid receptor-mediated depression of calcium current in rat dorsal root ganglion neurons. Zhang M, et al. **Neuroreport** 1998 Jun 22; 9(9):2095–8

Effect of veratridine on the release of neurotrophic factors in nerve tissue cultures. Akoev GN, et al. **Neurosci Behav Physiol** 1997 Nov-Dec;27(6):672–5

Expression of adenosine A2a receptor gene in rat dorsal root and autonomic ganglia. Kaelin-Lang A, et al. **Neurosci Lett** 1998 Apr 17;246(1):21–4

Expression of Jun, Fos, and ATF-2 proteins in axotomized explanted and cultured adult rat dorsal root ganglia. Buschmann T, et al. **Neuroscience** 1998 May;84(1):163–76

Evidence for the existence of substance P autoreceptor in the membrane of rat dorsal root ganglion neurons. Hu HZ, et al. **Neuroscience** 1997 Mar;77(2):535–41

5-Hydroxytryptamine receptor subtype messenger RNAs in human dorsal root ganglia: a polymerase chain reaction study. Pierce PA, et al. **Neuroscience** 1997 Dec;81(3):813–9

Heat-induced cobalt entry: an assay for heat transduction in cultured rat dorsal root ganglion neurons. Reichling DB, et al. **Neuroscience** 1997 Mar;77(2):291–4

Effects of spinal cord injury on neurofilament immunoreactivity and capsaicin sensitivity in rat dorsal root ganglion neurons innervating the urinary bladder. Yoshimura N, et al. **Neuroscience** 1998 Mar;83(2):633–43

Effects of neurotoxins and hindpaw inflammation on opioid receptor immunoreactivities in dorsal root ganglia. Zhang Q, et al. **Neuroscience** 1998 Jul;85(1):281–91

Localization and regulation of the delta-opioid receptor in dorsal root ganglia and spinal cord of the rat and monkey: evidence for association with the membrane of large dense-core vesicles. Zhang X, et al. **Neuroscience** 1998 Feb; 82(4):1225–42

NaN, a novel voltage-gated Na channel, is expressed preferentially in peripheral sensory neurons and down-regulated after axotomy. Dib-Hajj SD, et al. **Proc Natl Acad Sci U S A** 1998 Jul 21;95(15):8963–8

Expression of caveolin-1 and -2 in differentiating PC12 cells and dorsal root ganglion neurons: caveolin-2 is up-regulated in response to cell injury. Galbiati F, et al. **Proc Natl Acad Sci U S A** 1998 Aug 18;95(17):10257–62

PN3 sodium channel distribution in the dorsal root ganglia of normal and neuropathic rats. Tzoumaka E, et al. **Proc West Pharmacol Soc** 1997;40:69–72

PATHOLOGY

An advanced in vitro model to study hypoxia/low glucose-induced neuronal cell damage and death. Tabor MP, et al. **Ann N Y Acad Sci** 1997 Oct 15;825:267–78

Increased levels of nerve growth factor in the urinary bladder and hypertrophy of dorsal root ganglion neurons in the diabetic rat. Steinbacher BC Jr, et al. **Brain Res** 1998 Jan 26;782(1–2):255–60

Nerve growth factor (NGF) and diabetic neuropathy in the rat: morphological investigations of the sural nerve, dorsal root ganglion, and spinal cord. Unger JW, et al. **Exp Neurol** 1998 Sep;153(1):23–34

Cisplatin-induced apoptosis in rat dorsal root ganglion neurons is associated with attempted entry into the cell cycle. Gill JS, et al. **J Clin Invest** 1998 Jun 15; 101(12):2842–50

Subacute autonomic and sensory ganglionopathy: a postmortem case [letter] Satake M, et al. **J Neurol Neurosurg Psychiatry** 1998 Apr;64(4):561

Neonatal sciatic nerve transection induces TUNEL labeling of neurons in the rat spinal cord and DRG. Oliveira AL, et al. **Neuroreport** 1997 Sep 8;8(13):2837–40

Amount of sympathetic sprouting in the dorsal root ganglia is not correlated to the level of sympathetic dependence of neuropathic pain in a rat model. Kim HJ, et al.

Neurosci Lett 1998 Mar 27;245(1):21–4

Nuclear pore changes and absence of apoptosis in lumbar dorsal root ganglion neurons of doxorubicin–intoxicated rats. Han MF, et al. **Sangyo Ika Daigaku Zasshi** 1998 Jun 1;20(2):115–25

[Kikuchi and Fujimoto disease] Hellín Meseguer D, et al. **An Otorrinolaringol Ibero Am** 1997;24(5):511–8 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Spa)**

PHYSIOLOGY

Activated eosinophils elicit substance P release from cultured dorsal root ganglion neurons. Garland A, et al. **Am J Physiol** 1997 Nov;273(5 Pt 1):L1096–102

An advanced in vitro model to study hypoxia/low glucose–induced neuronal cell damage and death. Tabor MP, et al. **Ann N Y Acad Sci** 1997 Oct 15;825:267–78

Capsaicin stimulates release of substance P from dorsal root ganglion neurons via two distinct mechanisms. Purkiss JR, et al. **Biochem Soc Trans** 1997 Aug;25(3):542S

Depolarization triggers intracellular magnesium surge in cultured dorsal root ganglion neurons. Kato H, et al. **Brain Res** 1998 Jan 1;779(1–2):329–33

Cyclic guanosine 3',5'–monophosphate–mediated neuroprotection by nitric oxide in dissociated cultures of rat dorsal root ganglion neurones. Thippeswamy T, et al. **Brain Res** 1997 Nov 7;774(1–2):116–22

Submodality–selective hyperalgesia adjacent to partially injured sciatic nerve in the rat is dependent on capsaicin–sensitive afferent fibers and independent of collateral sprouting or a dorsal root reflex. Mansikka H, et al. **Brain Res Bull** 1997;44(3):237–45

Sciatic nerve transection evokes lasting up–regulation of angiotensin AT2 and AT1 receptor mRNA in adult rat dorsal root ganglia and sciatic nerves. Gallinat S, et al. **Brain Res Mol Brain Res** 1998 Jun 1;57(1):111–22

Neuronal regeneration: extending axons from bench to brain. Goldberg JL, et al. **Curr Biol** 1998 Apr 23;8(9):R310–2 (19 ref.)

Schwann cells express NDF and SMDF/n–ARIA mRNAs, secrete neuregulin, and show constitutive activation of erbB3 receptors: evidence for a neuregulin autocrine loop. Rosenbaum C, et al. **Exp Neurol** 1997 Dec;148(2):604–15

Effects of fibrin micromorphology on neurite growth from dorsal root ganglia cultured in three–dimensional fibrin gels. Herbert CB, et al. **J Biomed Mater Res** 1998 Jun 15; 40(4):551–9

Mechanisms of enhancement of neurite regeneration in vitro following a conditioning sciatic nerve lesion. Lankford KL, et al. **J Comp Neurol** 1998 Feb 2;391(1):11–29

Differing action potential shapes in rat dorsal root ganglion neurones related to their substance P and calcitonin gene–related peptide immunoreactivity. McCarthy PW, et al. **J Comp Neurol** 1997 Dec 1;388(4):541–9

Normal and injury–induced sympathetic innervation of rat dorsal root ganglia increases with age. Ramer MS, et al. **J Comp Neurol** 1998 Apr 27;394(1):38–47

Effects of postnatal anti–NGF on the development of CGRP–IR neurons in the dorsal root ganglion. Tonra JR, et al. **J Comp Neurol** 1998 Mar 23;392(4):489–98

Intermediate filament disassembly in cultured dorsal root ganglion neurons is associated with amino–terminal head domain phosphorylation of specific subunits. Giasson BI, et al. **J Neurochem** 1998 May;70(5):1869–75

Dorsal root ganglia–specific expression of the beta–galactoside alpha1,2–fucosyltransferase genes in rabbits. Hitoshi S, et al. **J Neurochem** 1998 May; 70(5):2174–8

Association of postganglionic sympathetic neurons with primary afferents in sympathetic–sensory co–cultures. Belenky M, et al. **J Neurocytol** 1997 Nov;26(11):715–31

Morphologically identified cutaneous afferent DRG neurons express three different potassium currents in varying proportions. Everill B, et al. **J Neurophysiol** 1998 Apr; 79(4):1814–24

GABA–receptor–independent dorsal root afferents depolarization in the neonatal rat spinal cord. Kremer E, et al. **J Neurophysiol** 1998 May;79(5):2581–92

Characterization of long–term potentiation of C–fiber–evoked potentials in spinal dorsal horn of adult rat: essential role of NK1 and NK2 receptors. Liu X, et al. **J Neurophysiol** 1997 Oct;78(4):1973–82

Sympathetic modulation of activity in rat dorsal root ganglion neurons changes over time following peripheral nerve injury. Michaelis M, et al. **J Neurophysiol** 1996 Aug; 76(2):753–63

Pharmacological properties of T–type Ca2+ current in adult rat sensory neurons: effects of anticonvulsant and anesthetic agents. Todorovic SM, et al. **J Neurophysiol** 1998 Jan; 79(1):240–52

Hyperpolarization–activated currents in the growth cone and soma of neonatal rat dorsal root ganglion neurons in culture. Wang Z, et al. **J Neurophysiol** 1997 Jul; 78(1):177–86

Axotomy increases the excitability of dorsal root ganglion cells with unmyelinated axons. Zhang JM, et al. **J Neurophysiol** 1997 Nov;78(5):2790–4

Dynamic regulation of calcium influx by G–proteins, action potential waveform, and neuronal firing frequency. Park D, et al. **J Neurosci** 1998 Sep 1;18(17):6757–66

A transcription–dependent switch controls competence of adult neurons for distinct modes of axon growth. Smith DS, et al. **J Neurosci** 1997 Jan 15;17(2):646–58

Patch clamp recording from the intact dorsal root ganglion. Zhang JM, et al. **J Neurosci Methods** 1998 Jan 31; 79(1):97–103

Multiple modulatory effects of dopamine on calcium channel kinetics in adult rat sensory neurons. Formenti A, et al. **J Physiol (Lond)** 1998 Jun 1;509 (Pt 2):395–409

Relationship of substance P to afferent characteristics of dorsal root ganglion neurones in guinea–pig [see comments] Lawson SN, et al. **J Physiol (Lond)** 1997 Nov 15;505 (Pt 1):177–91. Comment in: J Physiol (Lond) 1997 Nov 15;505 (Pt 1):1.

The anesthetic steroid (+)–3alpha–hydroxy–5alpha–androstane–17beta–carbonitrile blocks N–, Q–, and R–type, but not L– and P–type, high voltage–activated Ca2+ current in hippocampal and dorsal root ganglion neurons of the rat. Nakashima YM, et al. **Mol Pharmacol** 1998 Sep; 54(3):559–68

IB4–binding DRG neurons switch from NGF to GDNF dependence in early postnatal life. Molliver DC, et al. **Neuron** 1997 Oct;19(4):849–61

Changes in mitochondrial Ca2+ homeostasis in primary sensory neurons of diabetic mice. Svichar N, et al. **Neuroreport** 1998 Apr 20;9(6):1121–5

Inactivation kinetics of sensory neuron sodium channels depend on the type of hydrogen ion buffer. Krylov BV, et al. **Neurosci Behav Physiol** 1998 Jan–Feb;28(1):65–71

Nucleo–plasmic index variability in dorsal root ganglion neurons of the lizard (Podarcis sicula) during neuronal hypertrophy. Borrione P, et al. **Neurosci Lett** 1997 Sep 12;233(1):1–4

Characterization of growth/differentiation factor 5 (GDF–5) as a neurotrophic factor for cultured neurons from chicken dorsal root ganglia. Farkas LM, et al. **Neurosci Lett** 1997 Oct 31;236(2):120–2

Suppressive effects of low–power laser irradiation on bradykinin evoked action potentials in cultured murine dorsal root ganglion cells. Jimbo K, et al. **Neurosci Lett** 1998 Jan 9;240(2):93–6

Involvement of alpha2–adrenoceptors in mediating sympathetic excitation of injured dorsal root ganglion neurons in rats with spinal nerve ligation. Leem JW, et al. **Neurosci Lett** 1997 Sep 26;234(1):39–42

Which afferents induce and transmit dorsal root reflex in rats? Lin TB, et al. **Neurosci Lett** 1998 May 15; 247(2–3):75–8

Sera from amyotrophic lateral sclerosis patients reduce high–voltage activated Ca2+ currents in mice dorsal root ganglion neurons. Yan HD, et al. **Neurosci Lett** 1997 Oct 10;235(1–2):69–72

Loss of dorsal root ganglion cells concomitant with dorsal root axon sprouting following segmental nerve lesions. Lekan HA, et al. **Neuroscience** 1997 Nov;81(2):527–34

Contribution of neurotrophin–3 to the neuropeptide Y–induced increase in neurite outgrowth of rat dorsal root ganglion cells. White DM. **Neuroscience** 1998 Sep; 86(1):257–63

Down–regulation of mu–opioid receptors in rat and monkey dorsal root ganglion neurons and spinal cord after peripheral axotomy. Zhang X, et al. **Neuroscience** 1998 Jan; 82(1):223–40

Electrophysiological studies on rat dorsal root ganglion neurons after peripheral axotomy: changes in responses to neuropeptides. Xu ZQ, et al. **Proc Natl Acad Sci U S A** 1997 Nov 25;94(24):13262–6

Assembly of the dorsal horn somatotopic map. Brown PB, et al. **Somatosens Mot Res** 1997;14(2):93–106

PHYSIOPATHOLOGY

CGRP upregulation in dorsal root ganglia and ileal mucosa during Clostridium difficile toxin A–induced enteritis. Keates AC, et al. **Am J Physiol** 1998 Jan;274(1 Pt 1):G196–202

Comparison of sympathetic sprouting in sensory ganglia in three animal models of neuropathic pain. Lee BH, et al. **Exp Brain Res** 1998 Jun;120(4):432–8

Extent of nociceptive dermatomes in adult rats is not primarily maintained by axonal competition. Bajrović F, et al. **Exp Neurol** 1998 Mar;150(1):115–21

Supraspinal inhibition of nociceptive dorsal horn neurones in the anaesthetized rat: tonic or dynamic? Li HS, et al. **J Physiol (Lond)** 1998 Jan 15;506 (Pt 2):459–69

Dorsal root origin of axonal growth cones: regenerative synapto–neogenesis in the upper spinal dorsal horn of primates. Knyihár–Csillik E, et al. **Neurobiology (Bp)** 1997; 5(4):481–8

Cell type–specific changes of the membrane properties of peripherally–axotomized dorsal root ganglion neurons in a rat model of neuropathic pain. Kim YI, et al. **Neuroscience** 1998 Sep;86(1):301–9

RADIATION EFFECTS

Radiation–induced apoptosis in dorsal root ganglion neurons. Tong JX, et al. **J Neurocytol** 1997 Nov;26(11):771–7

Suppressive effects of low–power laser irradiation on bradykinin evoked action potentials in cultured murine dorsal root ganglion cells. Jimbo K, et al. **Neurosci Lett** 1998 Jan 9;240(2):93–6

SURGERY

Dorsal root repair by means of an autologous nerve graft: experimental study in the rat. Sáiz–Sapena N, et al. **Acta Neurochir (Wien)** 1997;139(8):780–6

Selective restoration of sensation by peripheral nerve grafts directly implanted into the contralateral C7 dorsal root ganglion: an experimental study in rat brachial plexus. Bertelli JA, et al. **Neurosurgery** 1998 Jan;42(1):125–9

The efficacy of radiofrequency lesioning of the cervical spinal dorsal root ganglion in a double blinded randomized study: no difference between 40 degrees C and 67 degrees C treatments. Slappendel R, et al. **Pain** 1997 Nov;73(2):159–63

Variation between centers in electrophysiologic techniques used in lumbosacral selective dorsal rhizotomy for spastic cerebral palsy. Steinbok P, et al. **Pediatr Neurosurg** 1996 Nov;25(5):233–9

Partial pulmonary sympathetic denervation by thoracoscopic D2–D3 sympathicolysis for essential hyperhidrosis: effect on the pulmonary diffusion capacity. Noppen MM, et al. **Respir Med** 1997 Oct;91(9):537–45

TRANSPLANTATION

Human dorsal root ganglion neurons from embryonic donors extend axons into the host rat spinal cord along laminin–rich peripheral surroundings of the dorsal root transitional zone. Kozlova EN, et al. **J Neurocytol** 1997 Dec;26(12):811–22

Promising regeneration in the adult CNS [news] Page M. **Nat Med** 1998 Feb;4(2):158

ULTRASTRUCTURE

Separation of a process from the neuronal cell body using a thin aluminum foil separator. Noda K, et al. **Brain Res Brain Res Protoc** 1998 Jun;2(4):352–6

Morphometric and ultrastructural studies of the spinal sensory ganglia in the course of sciatic nerve regeneration in rats intoxicated with ethanol. Zimnoch L, et al. **Rocz Akad Med Bialymst** 1997;42 Suppl 2:124–33

VIROLOGY

Precipitous clearance of herpes simplex virus antigens from the peripheral nervous systems of experimentally infected C57BL/10 mice. Speck P, et al. **J Gen Virol** 1998 Mar;79 (Pt 3):561–4

GANGLIA, SYMPATHETIC

see related

GANGLIONECTOMY

Is there a bilateral block of the thoracic sympathetic chain after unilateral intrapleural analgesia? Ramajoli F, et al. **Anesth Analg** 1998 Aug;87(2):360–7

Cryoablation: a novel approach to neurolysis of the ganglion impar. Loev MA, et al. **Anesthesiology** 1998 May; 88(5):1391–3

A neurofibroma affecting the first right cervical sympathetic ganglion and entering the jugular foramen of the skull base. Kumchev Y, et al. **Folia Med (Plovdiv)** 1997;39(2):15–9

Cervical sympathetic schwannoma: a case report and review of the English literature [see comments] Sheridan MF, et al. **Otolaryngol Head Neck Surg** 1997 Dec;117(6):S206–10 (38 ref.). Comment in: Otolaryngol Head Neck Surg 1998 Jul;119(1):150.

[Two elderly patients with thoracic herpetic pain and post herpetic neuralgia treated with continuous thoracic sympathetic ganglion block through a placed catheter] Takeda T, et al. **Masui** 1998 Mar;47(3):346–9 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Jpn)**

ANATOMY & HISTOLOGY

Anatomical variants of the cervical sympathetic chain to be considered during neck dissection. Lyons AJ, et al. **Br J Oral Maxillofac Surg** 1998 Jun;36(3):180–2

CHEMISTRY

Neurochemical features of feline superior mesenteric ganglion. Stoyanova I, et al. **Ital J Anat Embryol** 1998 Jan–Mar;103(1):35–43

Colocalisation of insulin and IGF–1 receptors in cultured rat sensory and sympathetic ganglion cells. Karagiannis SN, et al. **J Anat** 1997 Oct;191 (Pt 3):431–40

Nociceptin and its receptor in guinea–pig sympathetic ganglia. Kummer W, et al. **Neurosci Lett** 1997 Sep 26; 234(1):35–8

CYTOLOGY

Immunocytochemical localization of the neurons in the superior mesenteric ganglion innervating the small intestine of the cat. Stoyanova I, et al. **Anat Anz** 1997 Dec; 179(6):517–23

Regional structural differences in the neuronal composition of myenteric ganglia along the pig small intestine. Brehmer A, et al. **Anat Rec** 1998 Jan;250(1):109–16

Age–related changes in the morphology of preganglionic neurons projecting to the paracervical ganglion of nulliparous and multiparous rats. Dering MA, et al. **Brain Res** 1998 Jan 12;780(2):245–52

Periaqueductal gray matter input to cardiac–related sympathetic premotor neurons. Farkas E, et al. **Brain Res** 1998 May 11;792(2):179–92

NGF–mediated survival depends on p21ras in chick

sympathetic neurons from the superior cervical but not from lumbosacral ganglia. Markus A, et al. **Dev Biol** 1997 Nov 15;191(2):306–10

Modulation of nicotinic AChR channels by prostaglandin E2 in chick sympathetic ganglion neurons. Tan W, et al. **J Neurophysiol** 1998 Feb;79(2):870–8

TrkB and neurotrophin–4 are important for development and maintenance of sympathetic preganglionic neurons innervating the adrenal medulla. Schober A, et al. **J Neurosci** 1998 Sep 15;18(18):7272–84

Effects of nitric oxide in cultured prevertebral sympathetic ganglion neurons. Browning KN, et al. **J Pharmacol Exp Ther** 1998 Aug;286(2):1086–93

Functional contribution of the alpha7 subunit to multiple subtypes of nicotinic receptors in embryonic chick sympathetic neurones. Yu CR, et al. **J Physiol (Lond)** 1998 Jun 15;509 (Pt 3):651–65

Expression of cell cycle–related genes during neuronal apoptosis: is there a distinct pattern? Shirvan A, et al. **Neurochem Res** 1998 May;23(5):767–77

Changes in the morphology of sympathetic preganglionic neurons parallel the development of autonomic dysreflexia after spinal cord injury in rats. Krenz NR, et al. **Neurosci Lett** 1998 Feb 27;243(1–3):61–4

DRUG EFFECTS

Decreased renal and hepatic blood flow with preeclampsia–like histologic changes was obtained by stimulation of the celiac ganglion with LPS. Belayet HM, et al. **Am J Perinatol** 1998 Feb;15(2):109–14

PGE2 hyperpolarizes gallbladder neurons and inhibits synaptic potentials in gallbladder ganglia. Jennings LJ, et al. **Am J Physiol** 1998 Mar;274(3 Pt 1):G493–502

The mechanism of alpha2–adrenergic inhibition of sympathetic ganglionic transmission. McCallum JB, et al. **Anesth Analg** 1998 Sep;87(3):503–10

Mecamylamine selectively blocks nicotinic receptors on vasomotor sympathetic C neurons. Shen WX, et al. **Brain Res** 1998 Mar 30;788(1–2):118–24

Footshock–induced rise of rat blood histamine depends upon the activation of postganglionic sympathetic neurons. Campos HA, et al. **Eur J Pharmacol** 1998 Apr 24; 347(2–3):159–64

Experimental hemolytic uremic syndrome induced by lipopolysaccharide irritation of celiac ganglia in rats. She L, et al. **Haemostasis** 1997 May–Jun;27(3):149–56

Regulation of N– and L–type Ca2+ channels in adult frog sympathetic ganglion B cells by nerve growth factor in vitro and in vivo. Lei S, et al. **J Neurophysiol** 1997 Dec; 78(6):3359–70

Mibefradil– and omega–conotoxin GVIA–induced inhibition of noradrenaline release from the sympathetic nerves of the human heart. Göthert M, et al. **Naunyn Schmiedebergs Arch Pharmacol** 1997 Dec; 356(6):860–3

Over–expression of NGF in skin causes formation of novel sympathetic projections to trkA–positive sensory neurons. Davis BM, et al. **Neuroreport** 1998 Apr 20;9(6):1103–7

Actions of barium on rapidly inactivating potassium current in bullfrog sympathetic neurons. Tokimasa T, et al. **Neurosci Lett** 1997 Oct 24;236(1):37–40

Segment–specific pattern of sympathetic preganglionic projections in the chicken embryo spinal cord is altered by retinoids. Forehand CJ, et al. **Proc Natl Acad Sci U S A** 1998 Sep 1;95(18):10878–83

EMBRYOLOGY

Morphology and development of the cervical part of the sympathetic trunk (pars cervicalis trunci sympathici) in the pig (Sus scrofa L.) during the prenatal period. Pospieszny N, et al. **Anat Anz** 1998 Aug;180(4):353–9

Morphology and development of the postdiaphragmatic part of the sympathetic trunk in the pig (Sus scrofa L.) during its prenatal period. Pospieszny N, et al. **Anat Anz** 1998 Jun;180(3):261–7

Progress in myelin formation of the thoracic sympathetic trunk in human fetus aged 17 weeks. Bruska M, et al. **Folia Morphol (Warsz)** 1997;56(3):137–48

GROWTH & DEVELOPMENT

Central regulation of sympathetic ganglia development: heterogeneous response of paravertebral, prevertebral, and terminal ganglia. Hamill RW. **Ann N Y Acad Sci** 1997 Dec 19;835:56–63

IMMUNOLOGY

Secretoneurin–like immunoreactivity in rat sympathetic, enteric and sensory ganglia. Dun NJ, et al. **Brain Res** 1997 Jun 20;760(1–2):8–16

Selective disruption of neurotransmission by acetylcholinesterase antibodies in sympathetic ganglia examined with intracellular microelectrodes. Miller SM, et al. **J Auton Nerv Syst** 1997 Dec 11;67(3):156–67

Analysis of antibodies against components of the autonomic nervous system in diabetes mellitus. Stroud CR, et al. **QJM** 1997 Sep;90(9):577–85

METABOLISM

Structural diversity in the catecholamine transporter gene family: molecular cloning and characterization of an L–epinephrine transporter from bullfrog sympathetic ganglia. Blakely RD, et al. **Adv Pharmacol** 1998;42:206–10

Developmental regulation of neurotransmitters in sympathetic neurons. Guidry GL, et al. **Adv Pharmacol** 1998;42:895–8

Changes in gene expression in adult sympathetic neurons after axonal injury. Zigmond R, et al. **Adv Pharmacol** 1998; 42:899–903

TrkA expression levels of sympathetic neurons correlate with NGF–dependent survival during development and after treatment with retinoic acid. v. Holst A, et al. **Eur J Neurosci** 1997 Oct;9(10):2169–77

Nitric oxide synthase– and neuropeptide Y–containing subpopulations of sympathetic neurons in the coeliac ganglion of the Atlantic cod, Gadus morhua, revealed by immunohistochemistry and retrograde tracing from the stomach. Karila P, et al. **J Auton Nerv Syst** 1997 Sep 10; 66(1–2):35–45

Differential regulation of muscarinic acetylcholine receptor–sensitive polyphosphoinositide pools and consequences for signaling in human neuroblastoma cells. Willars GB, et al. **J Biol Chem** 1998 Feb 27;273(9):5037–46

NGF binding to p75 enhances the sensitivity of sensory and sympathetic neurons to NGF at different stages of development. Horton A, et al. **Mol Cell Neurosci** 1997; 10(3–4):162–72

Effect of hypoxia and dopamine on arachidonic acid metabolism in superior cervical ganglion. Strosznajder RP. **Neurochem Res** 1997 Oct;22(10):1193–7

PATHOLOGY

Axonal cytoskeletal pathology in aged and diabetic human sympathetic autonomic ganglia. Schmidt RE, et al. **Brain Res** 1997 Sep 26;769(2):375–83

Subacute autonomic and sensory ganglionopathy: a postmortem case [letter] Satake M, et al. **J Neurol Neurosurg Psychiatry** 1998 Apr;64(4):561

Melanotic schwannoma of the sympathetic ganglia: a histologic, immunohistochemical and ultrastructural study. Di Bella C, et al. **J Neurooncol** 1997 Nov;35(2):149–52

PHYSIOLOGY

Insulin secretion by gastrin–releasing peptide in mice: ganglionic versus direct islet effect. Karlsson S, et al. **Am J Physiol** 1998 Jan;274(1 Pt 1):E124–9

The suprarenal ganglia: origin of the neuropeptide Y innervation of the upper part of the uterus in the rat. Serghini R, et al. **Ann N Y Acad Sci** 1998 May 15;839:621–4

Prostaglandin–induced iris color darkening. An experimental model. Zhan GL, et al. **Arch Ophthalmol** 1998 Aug; 116(8):1065–8

Evidence that the firing pattern of sympathetic preganglionic neurones is determined by an interaction between amines and an excitatory amino acid. Lewis DI, et al. **Boll Soc Ital Biol Sper** 1996 Sep–Oct;72(9–10):279–94

Neurotrophic influences on corneal epithelial cells. Garcia–Hirschfeld J, et al. **Exp Eye Res** 1994 Nov; 59(5):597–605

Electrophysiology, shape, and chemistry of neurons that project from guinea pig colon to inferior mesenteric ganglia. Sharkey KA, et al. **Gastroenterology** 1998 Oct; 115(4):909–18

Human sympathetic preganglionic neurons and motoneurons retrogradely labelled with DiI. Krassioukov AV, et al. **J Auton Nerv Syst** 1998 May 28;70(1–2):123–8

Involvement of the pelvic plexus and the suprarenal ganglia in the neuropeptide Y (NPY) innervation of the cervix and the uterus of the rat. Serghini R, et al. **J Auton Nerv Syst** 1997 Dec 3;67(1–2):38–50

Specific projections of sympathetic preganglionic neurons are not intrinsically determined by segmental origins of their cell bodies. Yip JW, et al. **J Neurobiol** 1998 Jun 15; 35(4):371–8

Neurotrophin sensitivity of prevertebral and paravertebral rat sympathetic autonomic ganglia. Schmidt RE, et al. **J Neuropathol Exp Neurol** 1998 Feb;57(2):158–67

Activation kinetics of the delayed rectifier potassium current of bullfrog sympathetic neurons. Klemic KG, et al. **J Neurophysiol** 1998 May;79(5):2345–57

Inhibitory effects of arachidonic acid on nicotinic transmission in bullfrog sympathetic neurons. Minota S, et al. **J Neurophysiol** 1997 Nov;78(5):2396–401

Effects of mitochondrion on calcium transients at intact presynaptic terminals depend on frequency of nerve firing. Peng YY. **J Neurophysiol** 1998 Jul;80(1):186–95

Expression of cell cycle–related genes during neuronal apoptosis: is there a distinct pattern? Shirvan A, et al. **Neurochem Res** 1998 May;23(5):767–77

Inhibition of M–type K+ and N–type Ca2+ channels by the human gonadotropin–releasing–hormone receptor heterologously expressed in adult neurons. Lewis DL, et al. **Neuroendocrinology** 1997 Oct;66(4):235–45

Optical monitoring of synaptic transmission in bullfrog sympathetic ganglia using a voltage–sensitive dye. Sakai T, et al. **Neurosci Lett** 1998 Feb 6;242(1):1–4

Neuronal connections between the auricular skin and the sympathetic pre– and postganglionic neurons of the dog as studied by using pseudorabies virus. Chien CH, et al. **Neurosci Res** 1998 Feb;30(2):169–75

Gene transfer into sympathetic preganglionic neurons in vivo using a non–replicating thymidine kinase–deficient herpes simplex virus type 1. LeVatte MA, et al. **Neuroscience** 1997 Oct;80(3):893–906

Nerve–induced release of nitric oxide exerts dual effects on nicotinic transmission within the coeliac ganglion in the rabbit. Quinson N, et al. **Neuroscience** 1998 May; 84(1):229–40

Exocytotic release from neuronal cell bodies, dendrites and nerve terminals in sympathetic ganglia of the rat, and its differential regulation. Zaidi ZF, et al. **Neuroscience** 1997 Oct;80(3):861–91

Electrophysiological studies of the cell membrane of bullfrog sympathetic neurons. Tokimasa T. **Tokai J Exp Clin Med** 1996 Dec;21(4–6):157–63

[A study on the reflex arc outside the central nervous system with sympathetic ganglia as the centre] Li Y, et al. **Chen Tzu Yen Chiu** 1996;21(2):25–30 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Chi)**

[Difference of the discharges from the postganglionic fibers of the celiac ganglion induced by electroacupuncture at zusanli and yanglingquan] Yu X, et al. **Chen Tzu Yen Chiu** 1996;21(1):49–51 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Chi)**

[Effects of drugs on re–excitability of synapses of isolated frog ganglia] Sándorné KM, et al. **Acta Pharm Hung** 1996 Nov;66(6):259–64 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Hun)**

[Analysis of interaction between the central and peripheral noradrenergic structures in rat ontogenesis] Iarygin VN, et al. **Biull Eksp Biol Med** 1997 Nov;124(11):579–82 **(Rus)**

PHYSIOPATHOLOGY

The second thoracic sympathetic ganglion determines palm skin temperature in patients with essential palmar hyperhidrosis. Wong CW. **J Auton Nerv Syst** 1997 Dec 11;67(3):121–4

SURGERY

Left cardiac sympathetic denervation for long QT syndrome [letter; comment] Cheng TO. **Int J Cardiol** 1997 Dec 19; 62(3):281. Comment on: Int J Cardiol 1997 Aug 29;61(1):1–3.

Microsurgical C–2 ganglionectomy for chronic intractable occipital pain. Lozano AM, et al. **J Neurosurg** 1998 Sep; 89(3):359–65

TRANSPLANTATION

Homotransplant of pelvic ganglion into bladder wall in adult rats. Gabella G, et al. **Neuroscience** 1998 Mar;83(2):645–53

GANGLIOCYTOMA see **GANGLIONEUROMA**

GANGLIOGLIOMA

Ganglioglioma of the pineal region: case report and review of the literature. Faillot T, et al. **Surg Neurol** 1998 Jan; 49(1):104–7; discussion 107–8 (16 ref.)

CONGENITAL

Congenital ganglioglioma: report of a case with an unusual imaging appearance. Price DB, et al. **Pediatr Radiol** 1997 Sep;27(9):748–9

DIAGNOSIS

Desmoplastic infantile ganglioglioma. Rothman S, et al. **Acta Oncol** 1997;36(6):655–7

Gangliogliomas: ubiquitous or not? [comment] Castillo M. **AJNR Am J Neuroradiol** 1998 May;19(5):807–9. Comment on: AJNR Am J Neuroradiol 1998 May;19(5):801–6. Comment on: AJNR Am J Neuroradiol 1998 May;19(5):879–87.

MR of spinal cord ganglioglioma [see comments] Patel U, et al. **AJNR Am J Neuroradiol** 1998 May;19(5):879–87. Comment in: AJNR Am J Neuroradiol 1998 May;19(5):807–9. Comment in: AJNR Am J Neuroradiol 1998 May;19(5):810. Comment in: AJNR Am J Neuroradiol 1998 May;19(5):811.

Ganglioglioma and intractable epilepsy: clinical and neurophysiologic features and predictors of outcome after surgery. Morris HH, et al. **Epilepsia** 1998 Mar;39(3):307–13

Diagnosis of ganglioglioma [letter; comment] Quinn B. **J Neurosurg** 1998 May;88(5):935–7. Comment on: J Neurosurg 1996 Dec;85(6):1036–43.

Ganglioglioma of the spinal cord: report of two rare cases and review of the literature. Hamburger C, et al. **Neurosurgery** 1997 Dec;41(6):1410–5; discussion 1415–6 (48 ref.)

EPIDEMIOLOGY

Gangliogliomas: ubiquitous or not? [comment] Castillo M. **AJNR Am J Neuroradiol** 1998 May;19(5):807–9. Comment on: AJNR Am J Neuroradiol 1998 May;19(5):801–6. Comment on: AJNR Am J Neuroradiol 1998 May;19(5):879–87.

METABOLISM

Synaptophysin staining in normal brain: importance for diagnosis of ganglioglioma. Quinn B. **Am J Surg Pathol** 1998 May;22(5):550–6

High amino acid uptake in a low–grade desmoplastic infantile ganglioglioma in a 14–year–old patient. Woesler B, et al. **Neurosurg Rev** 1998;21(1):31–5

PATHOLOGY

Mixed dysembryoplastic neuroepithelial tumor and ganglioglioma. Hirose T, et al. **Acta Neuropathol (Berl)** 1998 Jun;95(6):649–54 (30 ref.)

Pleomorphic xanthoastrocytoma with ganglioglioma-tous component. Vajtai I, et al. **Pathol Res Pract** 1997; 193(9):617–21

Congenital ganglioglioma: report of a case with an unusual imaging appearance. Price DB, et al. **Pediatr Radiol** 1997 Sep;27(9):748–9

PHYSIOPATHOLOGY

Gangliogliomas: issues of prognosis and treatment [comment] Norenberg MD. **AJNR Am J Neuroradiol** 1998 May; 19(5):810. Comment on: AJNR Am J Neuroradiol 1998 May;19(5):801–6. Comment on: AJNR Am J Neuroradiol 1998 May;19(5):879–87.

Ganglioglioma of the spinal cord: report of two rare cases and review of the literature. Hamburger C, et al. **Neurosurgery** 1997 Dec;41(6):1410–5; discussion 1415–6 (48 ref.)

RADIOGRAPHY

Spinal ganglioglioma [clinical conference] Janss A, et al. **Med Pediatr Oncol** 1998 Aug;31(2):116–22

RADIONUCLIDE IMAGING

Cerebral gangliogliomas: preoperative grading using FDG-PET and 201Tl-SPECT [see comments] Kincaid PK, et al. **AJNR Am J Neuroradiol** 1998 May;19(5):801–6. Comment in: AJNR Am J Neuroradiol 1998 May;19(5):807–9. Comment in: AJNR Am J Neuroradiol 1998 May;19(5):810. Comment in: AJNR Am J Neuroradiol 1998 May;19(5):811.

Preoperative grading of gangliogliomas using FDG PET and Tl-201 SPECT: comments from a nuclear medicine view [comment] Sfakianakis G. **AJNR Am J Neuroradiol** 1998 May;19(5):811. Comment on: AJNR Am J Neuroradiol 1998 May;19(5):801–6. Comment on: AJNR Am J Neuroradiol 1998 May;19(5):879–87.

RADIOTHERAPY

Radiation therapy and malignant degeneration of benign supratentorial gangliogliomas. Rumana CS, et al. **Neurosurgery** 1998 May;42(5):1038–43 (13 ref.)

SECONDARY

Intracranial and spinal metastases from a ganglioglioma with unusual cytogenetic abnormalities in a patient with complex partial seizures. Jay V, et al. **Childs Nerv Syst** 1997 Oct; 13(10):550–5

Anaplastic ganglioglioma with dissemination to the spinal cord: a case report. Nakajima M, et al. **Surg Neurol** 1998 Apr;49(4):445–8

SURGERY

Desmoplastic infantile ganglioglioma. Rothman S, et al. **Acta Oncol** 1997;36(6):655–7

Ganglioglioma and intractable epilepsy: clinical and neurophysiologic features and predictors of outcome after surgery. Morris HH, et al. **Epilepsia** 1998 Mar;39(3):307–13

Coexistence of ganglioglioma and cortical dysplasia in a patient with intractable epilepsy—case report. Maehara T, et al. **Neurol Med Chir (Tokyo)** 1997 Oct;37(10):752–6

Clinical outcome of pediatric gangliogliomas: ninety-nine cases over 20 years. Johnson JH Jr, et al. **Pediatr Neurosurg** 1997 Oct;27(4):203–7

THERAPY

Gangliogliomas: issues of prognosis and treatment [comment] Norenberg MD. **AJNR Am J Neuroradiol** 1998 May; 19(5):810. Comment on: AJNR Am J Neuroradiol 1998 May;19(5):801–6. Comment on: AJNR Am J Neuroradiol 1998 May;19(5):879–87.

GANGLION OF CORTI see SPIRAL GANGLION

GANGLIONECTOMY

Nitrergic and cholinergic innervation of the rat lower urinary tract after pelvic ganglionectomy. Persson K, et al. **Am J Physiol** 1998 Feb;274(2 Pt 2):R389–97

Acute and chronic effects of superior cervical ganglionectomy on in vitro mitogenic responses of lymphocytes from submaxillary lymph nodes of pituitary-grafted rats. Castrillón PO, et al. **Biol Signals Recept** 1998 Jan–Feb;7(1):25–32

Effect of sensory denervation on the structure and physiologic responsiveness of rabbit lacrimal gland. Meneray MA, et al. **Cornea** 1998 Jan;17(1):99–107

Superior cervical ganglionectomy in monkeys: light and electron microscopy of the anterior eye segment. Tamm ER, et al. **Exp Eye Res** 1997 Jul;65(1):31–43

Left cardiac sympathetic denervation for long QT syndrome [letter; comment] Cheng TO. **Int J Cardiol** 1997 Dec 19; 62(3):281. Comment on: Int J Cardiol 1997 Aug 29;61(1):1–3.

The distribution of nitric oxide synthase-, adenosine deaminase- and neuropeptide Y-immunoreactivity through the entire rat nucleus tractus solitarius: Effect of unilateral nodose ganglionectomy. Lawrence AJ, et al. **J Chem Neuroanat** 1998 Jul;15(1):27–40

Microsurgical C-2 ganglionectomy for chronic intractable occipital pain. Lozano AM, et al. **J Neurosurg** 1998 Sep; 89(3):359–65

Differential macrophage responses following pre- and postganglionic axotomy. Magnusson S, et al. **Neuroreport** 1998 Mar 30;9(5):841–6

[Long-term results of radical lumbar ganglionectomy. Our experience] Beretta L, et al. **Minerva Chir** 1998 Mar; 53(3):173–7 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Ita)**

METHODS

Computed tomography guided thoracic sympatholysis for palmar hyperhidrosis. Lucas A, et al. **J Cardiovasc Surg (Torino)** 1998 Jun;39(3):387–9

GANGLIONEUROBLASTOMA

Synchronous occurrence of Wilms tumor and ganglioneuroblastoma in a child with neurofibromatosis. Ito F, et al. **Eur J Pediatr Surg** 1997 Oct;7(5):308–10

DIAGNOSIS

Bilateral adrenal ganglioneuroblastomas in a teenage boy. Ramsden WH, et al. **Eur J Radiol** 1998 Jan;26(2):200–3

GENETICS

Extensive genetic heterogeneity in the neuroblastoma cell line NB(TU)1. Inoue A, et al. **Int J Cancer** 1997 Sep 17; 72(6):1070–7

Simultaneous adrenocortical carcinoma and ganglioneuroblastoma in a child with Turner syndrome and germline p53 mutation. Pivnick EK, et al. **J Med Genet** 1998 Apr;35(4):328–32

Heterogeneity of MYCN amplification in a child with stroma-rich neuroblastoma (ganglioneuroblastoma). Lorenzana AN, et al. **Pediatr Pathol Lab Med** 1997 Nov-Dec;17(6):875–83

METABOLISM

High levels of expression and nuclear localization of interleukin-1 beta converting enzyme (ICE) and CPP32 in favorable human neuroblastomas. Nakagawara A, et al. **Cancer Res** 1997 Oct 15;57(20):4578–84

MORTALITY

Incidence and mortality of neuroblastoma in Canada compared with other childhood cancers. Gao RN, et al. **Cancer Causes Control** 1997 Sep;8(5):745–54

PATHOLOGY

Composite phaeochromocytoma-ganglioneuroblastoma in a patient with multiple endocrine neoplasia type IIA [letter] Matias-Guiu X, et al. **Histopathology** 1998 Mar;32(3):281–2

Extensive genetic heterogeneity in the neuroblastoma cell line NB(TU)1. Inoue A, et al. **Int J Cancer** 1997 Sep 17; 72(6):1070–7

Adult ganglioneuroblastoma of the anterior mediastinum. Nagashima Y, et al. **Pathol Res Pract** 1997;193(10):727–32; discussion 733

Tumors of the neuroblastoma group. Shimada H. **Pathology (Phila)** 1993;2(1):43–59 (61 ref.)

SURGERY

Place of surgery in malignant mediastinal tumors in children. Gruner M, et al. **Pediatr Pulmonol Suppl** 1997;16:182

ULTRASONOGRAPHY

Cystic neuroblastoma identified by prenatal ultrasonography. Kohdera U, et al. **Pediatr Radiol** 1998 Mar;28(3):198

GANGLIONEUROMA

[Ganglioneuroma arising in the adrenal medulla: a case report] Ito H, et al. **Hinyokika Kiyo** 1998 Jan;44(1):29–32 (14 ref.) (Eng. Abstr.) **(Jpn)**

[Retroperitoneal ganglioneuroma] Kharchenko VP, et al. **Arkh Patol** 1997 Sep-Oct;59(5):61–3 **(Rus)**

[Retroperitoneal ganglioneuroma] Pello Fonseca JM, et al. **Actas Urol Esp** 1998 Mar;22(3):242–6 (23 ref.) (Eng. Abstr.) **(Spa)**

CHEMICALLY INDUCED

Ganglioneuroma of left adrenal gland in a patient with Turner syndrome during growth hormone therapy. Matsuoka H, et al. **Acta Paediatr Jpn** 1997 Oct;39(5):628–30

COMPLICATIONS

Does Horner's syndrome in infancy require investigation? George ND, et al. **Br J Ophthalmol** 1998 Jan;82(1):51–4

Lhermitte-Duclos disease associated with Cowden disease. Amagasa M, et al. **Brain Tumor Pathol** 1997;14(1):63–9

A giant retroperitoneal ganglioneuroma with intraspinal involvement: report of one case. Lin HC, et al. **Chung Hua Min Kuo Hsiao Erh Ko I Hsueh Hui Tsa Chih** 1997 Sep-Oct;38(5):390–2

Intrasellar gangliocytoma resembling pituitary adenoma. Baysefer A, et al. **Minim Invasive Neurosurg** 1997 Sep; 40(3):107–9

CONGENITAL

Ectomesenchymoma: one or two tumors? Case report and review of the literature. Hajivassiliou CA, et al. **J Pediatr Surg** 1997 Sep;32(9):1351–5 (25 ref.)

DIAGNOSIS

Ganglioneuroma: an 'incidentaloma' of childhood. Schulman H, et al. **Eur Radiol** 1998;8(4):582–4

[Retroperitoneal ganglioneuroma. Apropos of a case] Hafiani M, et al. **Ann Urol (Paris)** 1998;32(1):20–2 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Fre)**

[Clinical case of the month. Apropos of a case of adrenal ganglioneuroma: the incidentaloma] Quatresooz P, et al. **Rev Med Liege** 1998 Feb;53(2):63–6 (13 ref.) (Eng. Abstr.) **(Fre)**

ETIOLOGY

[Intestinal ganglioneuromatosis as presenting form of Cowden's syndrome in 2 brothers (letter)] Lacambra C, et al. **Rev Clin Esp** 1998 Jun;198(6):404–5 **(Spa)**

GENETICS

Correlation of MYCN amplification, Trk-A and CD44 expression with clinical stage in 250 patients with neuroblastoma. Kramer K, et al. **Eur J Cancer** 1997 Oct; 33(12):2098–100

Lhermitte-Duclos disease associated with Cowden's disease—case report. Yuasa H, et al. **Neurol Med Chir (Tokyo)** 1997 Sep;37(9):697–700

[N-myc oncogene amplification in tumors of the sympathetic nervous system: preliminary study of methods and clinico-pathologic correlations] Dahbiová R, et al. **Cesk Patol** 1997 Aug;33(3):83–8 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Cze)**

METABOLISM

High levels of expression and nuclear localization of interleukin-1 beta converting enzyme (ICE) and CPP32 in favorable human neuroblastomas. Nakagawara A, et al. **Cancer Res** 1997 Oct 15;57(20):4578–84

Somatostatin in neuroblastoma and ganglioneuroma. Kogner P, et al. **Eur J Cancer** 1997 Oct;33(12):2084–9

Correlation of MYCN amplification, Trk-A and CD44 expression with clinical stage in 250 patients with neuroblastoma. Kramer K, et al. **Eur J Cancer** 1997 Oct; 33(12):2098–100

PATHOLOGY

Concerning report by Kim and Suh [letter] Komori T, et al. **Acta Neuropathol (Berl)** 1998 Jul;96(1):109–10

Cowden's syndrome, Lhermitte-Duclos disease, and sclerotic fibroma. Chapman MS, et al. **Am J Dermatopathol** 1998 Aug;20(4):413–6

Ganglioneuroma of the adrenal medulla. Braslis KG, et al. **Aust N Z J Surg** 1997 Nov;67(11):816–8

Development of ganglioneuroma following successful treatment for orbital rhabdomyosarcoma. Lloyd RV, et al. **Br J Plast Surg** 1998 Mar;51(2):135–7

Lhermitte-Duclos disease associated with Cowden disease. Amagasa M, et al. **Brain Tumor Pathol** 1997;14(1):63–9

Polypoid ganglioneuroma of colon [letter] Srinivasan R, et al. **Dig Dis Sci** 1998 Apr;43(4):908–9

Malignant transformation of ganglioneuroma into spinal neuroblastoma in an adult. Case report. Kulkarni AV, et al. **J Neurosurg** 1998 Feb;88(2):324–7

Ectomesenchymoma: one or two tumors? Case report and review of the literature. Hajivassiliou CA, et al. **J Pediatr Surg** 1997 Sep;32(9):1351–5 (25 ref.)

Intrasellar gangliocytoma resembling pituitary adenoma. Baysefer A, et al. **Minim Invasive Neurosurg** 1997 Sep; 40(3):107–9

Intrasellar pituitary gangliocyto-adenoma presenting with acromegaly: case report [letter; comment] Puchner MJ, et al. **Neurosurgery** 1998 May;42(5):1197–9 (18 ref.). Comment on: Neurosurgery 1997 Mar;40(3):611–4; discussion 614–5.

Tumors of the neuroblastoma group. Shimada H. **Pathology (Phila)** 1993;2(1):43–59 (61 ref.)

Seven-month-old child with rapidly increasing head circumference. Grant J, et al. **Pediatr Neurosurg** 1998 Mar; 28(3):154–9

Peripheral primitive neuroectodermal tumour with ganglioneuroma-like areas arising in the cauda equina. Hisaoka M, et al. **Virchows Arch** 1997 Nov;431(5):365–9

[Combined neuronal and endocrine tumors of the sellar region] Saeger W, et al. **Pathologe** 1997 Nov;18(6):419–24 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Ger)**

RADIOGRAPHY

[Retroperitoneal ganglioneuroma with thoracic involvement] Trombati N, et al. **Rev Mal Respir** 1997 Dec;14(6):509–11 **(Fre)**

SURGERY

Recurrent Lhermitte-Duclos disease—case report. Hashimoto H, et al. **Neurol Med Chir (Tokyo)** 1997 Sep; 37(9):692–6 (27 ref.)

GANGLIONEUROMA

[Our experience in the treatment of intrathoracic and intraspinal hourglass neurogenic neoplasms] Amadei F, et al. **Chir Ital** 1996;48(4):13–9 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Ita)**

[A case of mediastinal ganglioneuroma in an elderly patient] Horio H, et al. **Kyobu Geka** 1997 Sep;50(10):898–901 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Jpn)**

VETERINARY

Gangliocytoma with immature neuronal cell elements in the pituitary of a rat. Okazaki Y, et al. **J Vet Med Sci** 1997 Sep;59(9):833–6

GANGLIONIC BLOCKERS

see related
NICOTINIC ANTAGONISTS
RECEPTORS, NICOTINIC

Technique for sphenopalatine ganglion block [letter] Spencer RF. **Reg Anesth** 1997 Sep–Oct;22(5):483–4

HISTORY

The channel–blocking action of methonium compounds on rat submandibular ganglion cells. 1983 [classical article] Gurney AM, et al. **Br J Pharmacol** 1997 Feb;120(4 Suppl):471–90; discussion 468–9

PHARMACOLOGY

Rat exocrine pancreatic secretion by vagal stimulation occurs via multiple mediators. He X, et al. **Chin Med Sci J** 1996 Jun;11(2):73–7

Footshock–induced rise of rat blood histamine depends upon the activation of postganglionic sympathetic neurons. Campos HA, et al. **Eur J Pharmacol** 1998 Apr 24; 347(2–3):159–64

Dimensions of neuronal nicotinic acetylcholine receptor channel as estimated from the analysis of the channel–blocking effects. Kertser S, et al. **J Membr Biol** 1998 May 15;163(2):111–8

Effect of ganglionic blocking compounds on in–vivo fluid secretion in the rat small intestine. Delbro DS, et al. **J Pharm Pharmacol** 1997 Nov;49(11):1109–13

Inhibitory effect of capsaicin on detrusor contractility: further study in the presence of ganglionic blocker and neurokinin receptor antagonist in the rat urinary bladder. Kuo HC. **Urol Int** 1997;59(2):95–101

GANGLIONIC BLOCKING AGENTS see **GANGLIONIC BLOCKERS**

GANGLIONIC STIMULANTS

see related
NICOTINIC AGONISTS
RECEPTORS, NICOTINIC

ADMINISTRATION & DOSAGE

Three year continuous abstinence in a smoking cessation study using the nicotine transdermal patch. Richmond RL, et al. **Heart** 1997 Dec;78(6):617–8

[Acceptance of nicotine–substitute treatment (letter; comment)] García Ortega P, et al. **Aten Primaria** 1998 Apr 15;21(6):415–6. Comment on: Aten Primaria 1997 Oct 15;20(6):339. **(Spa)**

PHARMACOLOGY

Nicotine excites cardiac vagal neurons via three sites of action. Mendelowitz D. **Clin Exp Pharmacol Physiol** 1998 Jun;25(6):453–6

Dose–related cardiovascular and endocrine effects of transdermal nicotine. Zevin S, et al. **Clin Pharmacol Ther** 1998 Jul;64(1):87–95

DMPP causes relaxation of rat distal colon by a purinergic and a nitrergic mechanism. Börjesson L, et al. **Eur J Pharmacol** 1997 Sep 10;334(2–3):223–31

The effects of nicotine on dopamine and DOPAC output from rat striatal tissue. Dluzen DE, et al. **Eur J Pharmacol** 1998 Jan 2;341(1):23–32

Insulin and glucagon secretion by ganglionic nicotinic activation in adrenalectomized mice. Karlsson S, et al. **Eur J Pharmacol** 1998 Jan 26;342(2–3):291–5

Vasodilatation induced by nicotine in the isolated perfused rat kidney. Ay I, et al. **Gen Pharmacol** 1998 May; 30(5):651–4

DMPP–evoked increases in postganglionic sympathetic nerve activity and blood pressure occurs by two mechanisms in the rat. Martin JR. **J Auton Pharmacol** 1997 Aug;17(4):249–59

Autonomic effects of nicotine patch administration in habitual cigarette smokers: a double–blind, placebo–controlled study using spectral analysis of RR interval and systolic arterial pressure variabilities. Lucini D, et al. **J Cardiovasc Pharmacol** 1998 May;31(5):714–20

Fetal nicotine or cocaine exposure: which one is worse? Slotkin TA. **J Pharmacol Exp Ther** 1998 Jun;285(3):931–45

Acute and chronic effects of nicotine on anastomotic patency following ischemia/reperfusion. Sachar K, et al. **J Reconstr Microsurg** 1998 Apr;14(3):179–84

Nicotine activates and desensitizes midbrain dopamine neurons Pidoplichko VI, et al. **Nature** 1997 Nov 27; 390(6658):401–4

Acute nicotine pretreatment augments dopaminergic pulmonary vasodilation. Russ RD. **Proc Soc Exp Biol Med** 1998 Oct;219(1):69–76

THERAPEUTIC USE

Nicotine replacement therapy and smoking reduction as an interim goal [letter; comment] Wiseman EJ. **JAMA** 1998 Jan 21;279(3):194–5. Comment on: JAMA 1997 Oct 1;278(13):1087–92.

Nicotine nasal spray is not reliable treatment for blepharospasm: results of a pilot study. Dressler D, et al. **Mov Disord** 1998 Jan;13(1):190

Nicotine for the treatment of Tourette's syndrome. Sanberg PR, et al. **Pharmacol Ther** 1997;74(1):21–5 (51 ref.)

[Anti–smoking intervention performed by cardiologists during ambulatory care] Issa JS, et al. **Arq Bras Cardiol** 1998 Apr;70(4):271–4 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Por)**

TOXICITY

Nicotine induced inhibition of the activities of accessory reproductive ducts in male rats. Londonkar RL, et al. **J Ethnopharmacol** 1998 Apr;60(3):215–21

GANGLIOPLEGIC AGENTS see **GANGLIONIC BLOCKERS**

GANGLIOSIDES

Gangliosides do not elicit experimental autoimmune encephalomyelitis in Lewis rats and SJL mice. Sáez–Torres I, et al. **J Neuroimmunol** 1998 Apr 1;84(1):24–9

ADMINISTRATION & DOSAGE

Addition of gangliosides to an adapted milk formula modifies levels of fecal Escherichia coli in preterm newborn infants. Rueda R, et al. **J Pediatr** 1998 Jul;133(1):90–4

ANALYSIS

Immunoreactivity for glial cell markers in the human testis. Davidoff MS, et al. **Adv Exp Med Biol** 1997;424:151–2

Glycolipids in acoustic neurinoma. Handa S, et al. **Ann N Y Acad Sci** 1998 Jun 19;845:411

Distribution of disialoganglioside GD2–antigen and binding of anti–GD2 antibodies on spheroids of neuroblastoma cell line. Heiss P, et al. **Anticancer Res** 1997 Jul–Aug; 17(4B):3145–7

Glycosphingolipids of skeletal muscle: I. Subcellular distribution of neutral glycosphingolipids and gangliosides in rabbit skeletal muscle. Müthing J, et al. **Carbohydr Res** 1998 Feb;307(1–2):135–45

Naturally occurring ganglioside lactones in Minke whale brain. Terabayashi T, et al. **Carbohydr Res** 1998 Feb; 307(3–4):281–90

Developmental changes and functional properties of human memory T cell subpopulations defined by CD60 expression. Wada T, et al. **Cell Immunol** 1998 Aug 1;187(2):117–23

1H NMR ganglioside ceramide resonance region on the differential diagnosis of low and high malignancy of brain gliomas [published erratum appears in Cell Mol Neurobiol 1998 Aug;18(4):459] Lombardi V, et al. **Cell Mol Neurobiol** 1997 Oct;17(5):521–35

Structural characterization of the disialogangliosides of murine peritoneal macrophages. Yohe HC, et al. **Glycobiology** 1997 Dec;7(8):1215–27

Selection of tumor antigens as targets for immune attack using immunohistochemistry: I. Focus on gangliosides. Zhang S, et al. **Int J Cancer** 1997 Sep 26;73(1):42–9

Analysis of gangliosides by capillary zone electrophoresis and capillary zone electrophoresis–electrospray mass spectrometry. Ju DD, et al. **J Chromatogr A** 1997 Aug 29;779(1–2):195–203

Caprine mucopolysaccharidosis–IIID: clinical, biochemical, morphological and immunohistochemical characteristics. Jones MZ, et al. **J Neuropathol Exp Neurol** 1998 Feb; 57(2):148–57

Ganglioside lateralization in the brain of female rats. Palestini P, et al. **J Neurosci Res** 1997 Nov 15;50(4):643–8

Ganglioside composition of a mouse brain tumor grown in the severe combined immunodeficiency (SCID) mouse. Seyfried TN, et al. **Mol Chem Neuropathol** 1998 Jan; 33(1):27–37

Summary report on the ISOBM TD–6 workshop: analysis of 20 monoclonal antibodies against Sialyl Lewisa and related antigens. Montreux, Switzerland, September 19–24, 1997. Rye PD, et al. **Tumour Biol** 1998;19(5):390–420

BIOSYNTHESIS

Glycosphingolipid biosynthesis may not be necessary for vertebrate brain development. Brigande JV, et al. **Ann N Y Acad Sci** 1998 Jun 19;845:215–8 (15 ref.)

Glycolipid sialyltransferases are enhanced during neural differentiation of mouse embryonic carcinoma cells, P19. Osanai T, et al. **Biochem Biophys Res Commun** 1997 Dec 18;241(2):327–33

Chinese hamster ovary cells lacking GM1 and GD1a synthesize gangliosides upon transfection with human GM2 synthase. Rosales Fritz VM, et al. **Biochim Biophys Acta** 1997 Nov 1;1354(2):153–8

The influence of sex steroid hormones on ganglioside biosynthesis in rat kidney. Anić M, et al. **Biol Chem** 1998 Jun;379(6):693–7

Enhanced expression of alpha(1,3)–fucosyltransferase genes correlates with E–selectin–mediated adhesion and metastatic potential of human lung adenocarcinoma cells. Martín–Satué M, et al. **Cancer Res** 1998 Apr 1; 58(7):1544–50

Carcinoma–associated expression of core 2 beta–1,6–N–acetylglucosaminyltransferase gene in human colorectal cancer: role of O–glycans in tumor progression. Shimodaira K, et al. **Cancer Res** 1997 Dec 1;57(23):5201–6

Recent progress in the analysis of gangliosides biosynthesis. Furukawa K. **Nagoya J Med Sci** 1998 May;61(1–2):27–35 (59 ref.)

C–pathway polysialogangliosides are transiently expressed in the human cerebrum during fetal development. Letinić K, et al. **Neuroscience** 1998 Sep;86(1):1–5

BLOOD

Gangliosides of monocyte–derived macrophages of adults with advanced HIV infection show reduced surface accessibility. Berenson CS, et al. **J Leukoc Biol** 1998 Sep; 64(3):311–21

Severe motor–dominant neuropathy with IgM M–protein binding to the NeuAcalpha2–3Galbeta– moiety. Oga T, et al. **J Neurol Sci** 1998 Jan 21;154(1):4–7

CEREBROSPINAL FLUID

Detection of medulloblastoma and astrocytoma–associated ganglioside GD3 in cerebrospinal fluid. Ladisch S, et al. **Cancer Lett** 1997 Nov 25;120(1):71–8

Gangliosides in cerebrospinal fluid in children with autism spectrum disorders. Nordin V, et al. **Dev Med Child Neurol** 1998 Sep;40(9):587–94

CHEMICAL SYNTHESIS

First total synthesis of ganglioside GT1a alpha [corrected and republished in Carbohydr Res 1998 Feb;306(4):581–5] Ito H, et al. **Carbohydr Res** 1997 Nov 28;304(3–4):187–9

First total synthesis of ganglioside GT1a alpha [corrected and republished article originally printed in Carbohydr Res 1997 Nov 28;304(3–4):187–9] Ito H, et al. **Carbohydr Res** 1998 Feb;306(4):581–5

CHEMISTRY

Myelin–associated glycoprotein binding to gangliosides. Structural specificity and functional implications. Schnaar RL, et al. **Ann N Y Acad Sci** 1998 Jun 19;845:92–105 (58 ref.)

Sialosyl–fucosyl Poly–LacNAc without the sialosyl–Lex epitope as the physiological myeloid cell ligand in E–selectin–dependent adhesion: studies under static and dynamic flow conditions. Handa K, et al. **Biochemistry** 1997 Oct 14;36(41):12412–20

Quantitative measurements of the interaction between monosialoganglioside monolayers and wheat germ agglutinin (WGA) by a quartz–crystal microbalance. Sato T, et al. **Biochim Biophys Acta** 1998 Mar 12;1380(1):82–92

Consistency of microstructural modeling of micelles: letter concerning "thermotropic behavior and stability of monosialoganglioside micelles in aqueous solution" [letter; comment] Cantù L, et al. **Biophys J** 1998 Mar;74(3):1600–5 . Comment on: Biophys J 1996 Apr;70(4):1761–8.

Interaction of gangliosides with proteins depending on oligosaccharide chain and protein surface modification. Hirai M, et al. **Biophys J** 1998 Mar;74(3):1380–7

Intensive extrusion and occlusion of water in ganglioside micelles with thermal reversibility. Hirai M, et al. **Biophys J** 1998 Jun;74(6):3010–4

Glycosphingolipids of skeletal muscle: II. Modulation of Ca2(+)–flux in triad membranes by gangliosides. Müthing J, et al. **Carbohydr Res** 1998 Feb;307(1–2):147–57

Synthesis of sialyl LeX ganglioside analogues modified at C–6 of the galactose residue to elucidate the mechanism of selection recognition. Otsubo N, et al. **Carbohydr Res** 1998 Feb;306(4):517–30

Gangliosides in phospholipid bilayer membranes: interaction with tetanus toxin. Winter A, et al. **Chem Phys Lipids** 1996 Jun 17;81(1):21–34

Delineation of the epitope recognized by an antibody specific for N–glycolylneuraminic acid–containing gangliosides. Moreno E, et al. **Glycobiology** 1998 Jul;8(7):695–705

Structural characterization of the disialogangliosides of murine peritoneal macrophages. Yohe HC, et al. **Glycobiology** 1997 Dec;7(8):1215–27

Further characterization of equine brain gangliosides: the presence of GM3 having N–glycolyl neuraminic acid in the central nervous system. Mikami T, et al. **J Biochem (Tokyo)** 1998 Mar;123(3):487–91

Identification of a ganglioside recognition domain of tetanus toxin using a novel ganglioside photoaffinity ligand. Shapiro RE, et al. **J Biol Chem** 1997 Nov 28; 272(48):30380–6

The effect of CY1503, a sialyl Lewisx analog blocker of the selectin adhesion molecules, on infarct size and "no–reflow" in the rabbit model of acute myocardial infarction/reperfusion. Birnbaum Y, et al. **J Mol Cell Cardiol** 1997 Aug;29(8):2013–25

TLC in structure and recognition studies of glycosphingolipids. Müthing J. **Methods Mol Biol** 1998;

76:183–95

Gangliosides and glycosphingolipids of peripheral nervous system myelins--a minireview. Ogawa-Goto K, et al. **Neurochem Res** 1998 Mar;23(3):305–10 (49 ref.)

GENETICS

Role of sialosyl Lewis(a) in adhesion of colon cancer cells--the antisense RNA approach. Kłopocki AG, et al. **Eur J Biochem** 1998 Apr 1;253(1):309–18

Developmentally regulated O-acetylated sialoglycans in the central nervous system revealed by a new monoclonal antibody 493D4 recognizing a wide range of O-acetylated glycoconjugates. Zhang G, et al. **Glycoconj J** 1997 Nov; 14(7):847–57

IMMUNOLOGY

Mapping immunoreactive epitopes in the human peripheral nervous system using human monoclonal anti-GM1 ganglioside antibodies. O'Hanlon GM, et al. **Acta Neuropathol (Berl)** 1998 Jun;95(6):605–16

Gabapentin reverses the allodynia produced by the administration of anti-GD2 ganglioside, an immunotherapeutic drug. Gillin S, et al. **Anesth Analg** 1998 Jan;86(1):111–6

Target antigens in autoimmune diabetes: pancreatic gangliosides. Dionisi S, et al. **Ann Ist Super Sanita** 1997; 33(3):433–5 (9 ref.)

Neuromuscular blockade by immunoglobulin G from patients with Miller Fisher syndrome. Buchwald B, et al. **Ann N Y Acad Sci** 1998 May 13;841:659–69

The role of antiglycolipid antibodies in neurological disorders. Fredman P. **Ann N Y Acad Sci** 1998 Jun 19; 845:341–52 (51 ref.)

Antiglycosphingolipid immune responses in neurology. The Vienna experience with isotypes, subclasses, and disease. Gatterbauer B, et al. **Ann N Y Acad Sci** 1998 Jun 19; 845:353–62

Molecular mimicry in Guillain-Barré syndrome. Sheikh KA, et al. **Ann N Y Acad Sci** 1998 Jun 19;845:307–21

Postinfection sensory neuropathy associated with IgG anti-GD1b antibody [letter] Yuki N, et al. **Ann Neurol** 1998 May;43(5):685–7

Cytotoxic effect of immunoconjugate composed of glucose-oxidase coupled to an anti-ganglioside (GD2) antibody on spheroids. Heiss P, et al. **Anticancer Res** 1997 Jul-Aug;17(4B):3177–8

An immunohistochemical technique with a series of monoclonal antibodies to gangliosides: their differential distribution in the rat cerebellum. Kotani M, et al. **Brain Res Brain Res Protoc** 1997 May;1(2):152–6

Preclinical analysis of radiolabeled anti-GD2 immunoglobulin G. Vriesendorp FJ, et al. **Cancer** 1997 Dec 15;80(12 Suppl):2642–9

Antibodies against GD2 ganglioside can eradicate syngeneic cancer micrometastases. Zhang H, et al. **Cancer Res** 1998 Jul 1;58(13):2844–9

Augmentation of natural antiganglioside IgM antibodies in lower motor neuron disease (LMND) and role of CD5+ B cells. Ravindranath RM, et al. **Cell Mol Life Sci** 1997 Sep;53(9):750–8

Antiganglioside antibodies in cerebrospinal fluid of children with neuropsychiatric lupus erythematosus. Chen Y, et al. **Chin Med J (Engl)** 1997 Aug;110(8):594–7

Antibody responses in melanoma patients immunized with an anti-idiotype antibody mimicking disialoganglioside GD2. Foon KA, et al. **Clin Cancer Res** 1998 May; 4(5):1117–24

A randomised double-blind 16-week study of ritanserin in fibromyalgia syndrome: clinical outcome and analysis of autoantibodies to serotonin, gangliosides and phospholipids. Olin R, et al. **Clin Rheumatol** 1998;17(2):89–94

Gangliosides and autoimmune diabetes. Misasi R, et al. **Diabetes Metab Rev** 1997 Sep;13(3):163–79 (158 ref.)

High incidence of antibodies to 5-hydroxytryptamine, gangliosides and phospholipids in patients with chronic fatigue and fibromyalgia syndrome and their relatives: evidence for a clinical entity of both disorders. Klein R, et al. **Eur J Med Res** 1995 Oct 16;1(1):21–6

Direct immobilization of gangliosides onto gold-carboxymethyldextran sensor surfaces by hydrophobic interaction: applications to antibody characterization. Catimel B, et al. **Glycobiology** 1998 Sep; 8(9):927–38

Variable region gene segments of nine monoclonal antibodies specific to disialogangliosides (GD2, GD3) and their O-acetylated derivatives. Cerato E, et al. **Hybridoma** 1997 Aug;16(4):307–16

Generation and characterization of a mouse single-chain antibody fragment specific for disialoganglioside (GD2). Moutel S, et al. **Hybridoma** 1997 Aug;16(4):335–46

Characterization of human IgG1 monoclonal antibody against gangliosides expressed on tumor cells. Mukerjee S, et al. **Hybridoma** 1998 Apr;17(2):133–42

Human IgM antibodies to tumor-associated gangliosides share VHIII (V3-23) and VKIV family subgroups. Nishinaka Y, et al. **Immunogenetics** 1998 Jun;48(1):73–5

Serum antibodies against gangliosides and Campylobacter jejuni lipopolysaccharides in Miller Fisher syndrome. Neisser A, et al. **Infect Immun** 1997 Oct;65(10):4038–42

Relationships between anti-ganglioside antibodies and clinical characteristics of Guillain-Barré syndrome [see comments] Irie S, et al. **Intern Med** 1997 Sep;36(9):607–12 . Comment in: Intern Med 1997 Sep;36(9):599–600.

Antiganglioside antibodies in Guillain-Barré syndrome [editorial; comment] Kusunoki S. **Intern Med** 1997 Sep; 36(9):599–600. Comment on: Intern Med 1997 Sep;36(9):607–12.

Autoantibodies to the GM2-1 islet ganglioside and to GAD-65 at type 1 diabetes onset. Dotta F, et al. **J Autoimmun** 1997 Dec;10(6):585–8

Antibody against ganglioside GD1c containing NeuGcalpha2-8NeuGc cooperates with CD3 and CD4 in rat T cell activation. Nohara K, et al. **J Biochem (Tokyo)** 1998 Jul;124(1):194–9

Anti-G(D2) antibody treatment of minimal residual stage 4 neuroblastoma diagnosed at more than 1 year of age. Cheung NK, et al. **J Clin Oncol** 1998 Sep;16(9):3053–60

Phase I trial of a human-mouse chimeric anti-disialoganglioside monoclonal antibody ch14.18 in patients with refractory neuroblastoma and osteosarcoma. Yu AL, et al. **J Clin Oncol** 1998 Jun;16(6):2169–80

Induction of IgG antibodies by an anti-idiotype antibody mimicking disialoganglioside GD2. Sen G, et al. **J Immunother** 1998 Jan;21(1):75–83

Mechanisms of action of anti-GM1 and anti-GQ1b ganglioside antibodies in Guillain-Barré syndrome. Willison HJ, et al. **J Infect Dis** 1997 Dec;176 Suppl 2:S144–9 (46 ref.)

Molecular mimicry between gangliosides and lipopolysaccharides of Campylobacter jejuni isolated from patients with Guillain-Barré syndrome and Miller Fisher syndrome. Yuki N. **J Infect Dis** 1997 Dec;176 Suppl 2:S150–3 (27 ref.)

Antibodies to gangliosides and galactocerebroside in patients with Guillain-Barré syndrome with preceding Campylobacter jejuni and other identified infections. Hao Q, et al. **J Neuroimmunol** 1998 Jan;81(1-2):116–26

Antibodies to GT1a ganglioside in patients with Guillain-Barré syndrome. Ilyas AA, et al. **J Neuroimmunol** 1998 Mar 1;82(2):160–7

Close association of IgA anti-ganglioside antibodies with antecedent Campylobacter jejuni infection in Guillain-Barré and Fisher's syndromes. Koga M, et al. **J Neuroimmunol** 1998 Jan;81(1-2):138–43

Is IgG anti-GT1a antibody associated with pharyngeal-cervical-brachial weakness or oropharyngeal palsy in Guillain-Barré syndrome? Koga M, et al. **J Neuroimmunol** 1998 Jun 1;86(1):74–9

Anti-GQ1b and anti-GT1a IgG antibodies in a patient with acute demyelinating polyradiculoneuropathy without ophthalmoplegia [letter] Mizoguchi K, et al. **J Neurol Neurosurg Psychiatry** 1997 Sep;63(3):410–1

Clinical correlate and fine specificity of anti-GQ1b antibodies in peripheral neuropathy. Carpo M, et al. **J Neurol Sci** 1998 Mar 5;155(2):186–91

Prominent sensory ataxia in Guillain-Barré syndrome associated with IgG anti-GD1b antibody. Wicklein EM, et al. **J Neurol Sci** 1997 Oct 22;151(2):227–9

Pharmacokinetics of IgG and IgM anti-ganglioside antibodies in rats and monkeys after intrathecal administration. Bergman I, et al. **J Pharmacol Exp Ther** 1998 Jan;284(1):111–5

Anti-GT1b and anti-GM1 antibodies can increase after stroke but neither is associated with late post-apoplectic epilepsy. Hsieh PF, et al. **Kao Hsiung I Hsueh Ko Hsueh Tsa Chih** 1998 Feb; 14(2):68–75

Anti-melanoma effects of R24, a monoclonal antibody against GD3 ganglioside. Nasi ML, et al. **Melanoma Res** 1997 Aug;7 Suppl 2:S155–62 (43 ref.)

Campylobacter jejuni, antiganglioside antibodies, and Guillain-Barré syndrome [editorial] Feasby TE, et al. **Neurology** 1998 Aug;51(2):340–2

Isolated internal ophthalmoplegia associated with IgG anti-GQ1b antibody. Radziwill AJ, et al. **Neurology** 1998 Jan;50(1):307

A monoclonal antibody that recognizes ganglioside GD1b in the rat central nervous system. Maehara T, et al. **Neurosci Res** 1997 Sep;29(1):9–16

Fisher syndrome associated with IgG anti-GQ1b antibody following infection by a specific serotype of Campylobacter jejuni. Ohtsuka K, et al. **Ophthalmology** 1998 Jul; 105(7):1281–5

Mycoplasma pneumoniae meningoencephalitis and cerebellitis with antiganglioside antibodies. Komatsu H, et al. **Pediatr Neurol** 1998 Feb;18(2):160–4

[Incidence and clinical relevance of antibodies to phospholipids, serotonin and ganglioside in patients with sudden deafness and progressive inner ear hearing loss (see comments)] Heller U, et al. **HNO** 1998 Jun;46(6):583–6 (Eng. Abstr.). Comment in: HNO 1998 Jun;46(6):565–6. **(Ger)**

[Physiopathology and treatment of Fisher syndrome: participation of a specific antibody] Kusunoki S. **Nippon Naika Gakkai Zasshi** 1998 Apr 10;87(4):617–22 (5 ref.) **(Jpn)**

[Etiological mechanism and treatment of Guillain-Barre syndrome-- Campylobacter jejuni enteritis and the development of anti-ganglioside antibody preceding the syndrome] Yuki N. **Nippon Naika Gakkai Zasshi** 1998 Apr 10;87(4):612–6 (5 ref.) **(Jpn)**

[Anti acidic glycolipids antibodies in IDDM] Nakamura N, et al. **Nippon Rinsho** 1997 Nov;55 Suppl:324–7 (19 ref.) **(Jpn)**

[Autoantibodies to gangliosides and sulphatides in diabetic patients] Obayashi H, et al. **Nippon Rinsho** 1998 Jan;56 Suppl 3:237–40 (16 ref.) **(Jpn)**

[No association between IgG anti-GT1a antibody and bulbar palsy in Guillain-Barré and Fisher's syndromes] Koga M, et al. **Rinsho Shinkeigaku** 1997 Nov;37(11):1024–6 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Jpn)**

[Removal ability of anti-ganglioside antibodies in immunoadsorption using a modified tryptophan-immobilized column] Tagawa Y, et al. **Rinsho Shinkeigaku** 1997 Oct;37(10):863–7 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Jpn)**

ISOLATION & PURIFICATION

Immunoadsorption therapy for Fisher syndrome associated with IgG anti-GQ1b antibody. Ohtsuka K, et al. **Am J Ophthalmol** 1998 Mar;125(3):403–6

Isolation of gangliosides by cloud-point extraction with a nonionic detergent. Schwarz A, et al. **Anal Biochem** 1997 Dec 15;254(2):221–5

METABOLISM

A synthetic ceramide analog (L-PDMP) up-regulates neuronal function. Inokuchi J, et al. **Ann N Y Acad Sci** 1998 Jun 19;845:219–24

Significance of gangliosides in neuronal differentiation of neuroblastoma cells and neurite growth in tissue culture. Rösner H. **Ann N Y Acad Sci** 1998 Jun 19;845:200–14

Myelin-associated glycoprotein binding to gangliosides. Structural specificity and functional implications. Schnaar RL, et al. **Ann N Y Acad Sci** 1998 Jun 19;845:92–105 (58 ref.)

Permanent alteration of endogenous gangliosides in neuroblastoma cells by stable transfection with antisense vector. Zeng G, et al. **Ann N Y Acad Sci** 1998 Jun 19; 845:431

Correlation of expression of NCAM and GD3 ganglioside to motile behaviour in neoplastic glia. Gratsa A, et al. **Anticancer Res** 1997 Nov-Dec;17(6B):4111–7

The association of sialyl Lewis(a) antigen with the metastatic potential of human colon cancer cells. Sato M, et al. **Anticancer Res** 1997 Sep-Oct;17(5A):3505–11

Change of ganglioside accessibility at the plasma membrane surface of cultured neurons, following protein kinase C activation. Palestini P, et al. **Biochemistry** 1998 Mar 3; 37(9):3143–8

Quantitative measurements of the interaction between monosialoganglioside monolayers and wheat germ agglutinin (WGA) by a quartz-crystal microbalance. Sato T, et al. **Biochim Biophys Acta** 1998 Mar 12;1380(1):82–92

Interaction of gangliosides with proteins depending on oligosaccharide chain and protein surface modification. Hirai M, et al. **Biophys J** 1998 Mar;74(3):1380–7

Effects of 2,4-dichlorophenoxyacetic acid on central nervous system of developmental rats. Associated changes in ganglioside pattern. Rosso SB, et al. **Brain Res** 1997 Sep 19;769(1):163–7

An immunohistochemical technique with a series of monoclonal antibodies to gangliosides: their differential distribution in the rat cerebellum. Kotani M, et al. **Brain Res Brain Res Protoc** 1997 May;1(2):152–6

Ganglioside GD3 and GD3-lactone mediated regulation of the intermolecular organization in mixed monolayers with dipalmitoylphosphatidylcholine. Maggio B, et al. **Chem Phys Lipids** 1997 Nov 19;90(1-2):1–10

Human thyroid fibroblasts exhibit a distinctive phenotype in culture: characteristic ganglioside profile and functional CD40 expression. Smith TJ, et al. **Endocrinology** 1997 Dec; 138(12):5576–88

Characterization of the testis and epididymis in mouse models of human Tay Sachs and Sandhoff diseases and partial determination of accumulated gangliosides. Trasler J, et al. **Endocrinology** 1998 Jul;139(7):3280–8

Partial characterization and enrichment of a membrane-bound sialidase specific for gangliosides from human brain tissue. Kopitz J, et al. **Eur J Biochem** 1997 Sep 1;248(2):527–34

Expression of sialylated Lewisx gangliosides in cultured lens epithelial cells from rhesus monkey. Ogiso M, et al. **Exp Eye Res** 1998 Jun;66(6):765–73

Changes in ganglioside composition of photoreceptors during postnatal maturation of the rat retina. Fontaine V, et al. **Glycobiology** 1998 Feb;8(2):183–90

Genetic remodeling of gangliosides resulted in the enhanced reactions to the foreign substances in skin. Fukumoto S, et al. **Glycobiology** 1997 Dec;7(8):1111–20

Specificity of the N1 and N2 sialidase subtypes of human influenza A virus for natural and synthetic gangliosides. Sato K, et al. **Glycobiology** 1998 Jun;8(6):527–32

C-series polysialogangliosides are expressed on stellate neurons of adult human cerebellum. Heffer-Lauc M, et al. **Glycoconj J** 1998 Apr;15(4):423–6

Ganglioside and neurotrophic growth factor interactions in retinal neuronal and glial cells. Dreyfus H, et al. **Indian J Biochem Biophys** 1997 Feb-Apr;34(1-2):90–6

Relative affinities of bovine brain 14 kDa galactose lectin binding to individual endogenous gangliosides. Kannan VM, et al. **Indian J Biochem Biophys** 1997 Jun;34(3):249–52

Association of Src family tyrosine kinase Lyn with ganglioside GD3 in rat brain. Possible regulation of Lyn

by glycosphingolipid in caveolae-like domains. Kasahara K, et al. **J Biol Chem** 1997 Nov 21;272(47):29947-53

Embryonic stem cells with a disrupted GD3 synthase gene undergo neuronal differentiation in the absence of b-series gangliosides. Kawai H, et al. **J Biol Chem** 1998 Jul 31; 273(31):19634-8

Structural transitions associated with the interaction of Alzheimer beta-amyloid peptides with gangliosides. McLaurin J, et al. **J Biol Chem** 1998 Feb 20;273(8):4506-15

Acidic sphingomyelinase (ASM) is necessary for fas-induced GD3 ganglioside accumulation and efficient apoptosis of lymphoid cells. De Maria R, et al. **J Exp Med** 1998 Mar 16;187(6):897-902

Regulation of ganglioside metabolism by phosphorylation and dephosphorylation. Bieberich E, et al. **J Neurochem** 1998 Sep;71(3):972-9

Synthesis, shedding, and intercellular transfer of human medulloblastoma gangliosides: abrogation by a new inhibitor of glucosylceramide synthase. Olshefski R, et al. **J Neurochem** 1998 Feb;70(2):467-72

PHARMACOKINETICS

Exogenous gangliosides. How do they cross the blood-brain barrier and how do they inhibit cell proliferation. Schengrund CL, et al. **Ann N Y Acad Sci** 1998 Jun 19; 845:278-84 (35 ref.)

Pharmacokinetics and acute toxicology of intraventricular 131 I-monoclonal antibody targeting disialoganglioside in non-human primates. Kramer K, et al. **J Neurooncol** 1997 Nov;35(2):101-11

PHARMACOLOGY

Role of complex gangliosides in the integrin-dependent adhesion of cells in culture. Mugnai G, et al. **Adv Exp Med Biol** 1997;400B:721-9

Gangliosides and sialylcholesterol as modulators of synaptic functions. Ando S, et al. **Ann N Y Acad Sci** 1998 Jun 19; 845:232-9

Gangliosides and neurotrophic growth factors in the retina. Molecular interactions and applications as neuroprotective agents. Dreyfus H, et al. **Ann N Y Acad Sci** 1998 Jun 19; 845:240-52 (55 ref.)

Exogenous gangliosides. How do they cross the blood-brain barrier and how do they inhibit cell proliferation. Schengrund CL, et al. **Ann N Y Acad Sci** 1998 Jun 19; 845:278-84 (35 ref.)

Neuronal differentiation of human neuroblastoma SH-SY5Y cells by gangliosides. Lee MC, et al. **Brain Tumor Pathol** 1997;14(1):5-11

Glycosphingolipids of skeletal muscle: II. Modulation of Ca2(+)-flux in triad membranes by gangliosides. Müthing J, et al. **Carbohydr Res** 1998 Feb;307(1-2):147-57

Gangliosides enhance apoptosis of thymocytes. Zhou J, et al. **Cell Immunol** 1998 Feb 1;183(2):90-8

Integrin alpha 5 beta 1 expression is required for inhibition of keratinocyte migration by ganglioside GT1b. Sung CC, et al. **Exp Cell Res** 1998 Mar 15;239(2):311-9

In vitro and in vivo selectin-blocking activities of sulfated lipids and sulfated sialyl compounds. Mulligan MS, et al. **Int Immunol** 1998 May;10(5):569-75

Brain-derived gangliosides induce cell cycle arrest in a murine T cell line. Irani DN. **J Neuroimmunol** 1998 Jul 1;87(1-2):11-6

Suppression by gangliosides of polymerization of glial cytoskeletons prepared from rat astrocytes: a role of sialic acid moiety. Ito JI, et al. **Neurochem Int** 1997 Oct; 31(4):525-31

Interaction between botulinum neurotoxin type A and ganglioside: ganglioside inactivates the neurotoxin and quenches its tryptophan fluorescence. Kamata Y, et al. **Toxicon** 1997 Aug;35(8):1337-40

[Exogenous gangliosides and Guillain-Barré syndrome (letter)] Orden AO, et al. **Medicina (B Aires)** 1997; 57(3):385-6 **(Spa)**

PHYSIOLOGY

Signal transduction through glyco(sphingo)lipids. Introduction and recent studies on glyco(sphingo)lipid-enriched microdomains. Hakomori S, et al. **Ann N Y Acad Sci** 1998 Jun 19;845:1-10 (25 ref.)

The role of GM1 and other gangliosides in neuronal differentiation. Overview and new finding. Ledeen RW, et al. **Ann N Y Acad Sci** 1998 Jun 19;845:161-75 (86 ref.)

Differential involvement of gangliosides versus phospholipids in the process of temperature adaptation in vertebrates. A comparative phenomenological and physicochemical study. Rahmann H, et al. **Ann N Y Acad Sci** 1998 Jun 19;845:72-91

Role of sialosyl Lewis(a) in adhesion of colon cancer cells—the antisense RNA approach. Kłopocki AG, et al. **Eur J Biochem** 1998 Apr 1;253(1):309-18

Nerve growth factor-induced neurite formation in PC12 cells is independent of endogenous cellular gangliosides. Li R, et al. **Glycobiology** 1998 Jun;8(6):597-603

Stimulatory effect of gangliosides on phagocytosis, phagosome-lysosome fusion, and intracellular signal transduction system by human polymorphonuclear leukocytes. Yamaguchi S, et al. **Glycoconj J** 1997 Sep; 14(6):707-14

Ganglioside structure dictates signal transduction by cholera toxin and association with caveolae-like membrane domains in polarized epithelia. Wolf AA, et al. **J Cell Biol** 1998 May 18;141(4):917-27

The susceptibility of mice to immune-mediated neurologic disease correlates with the degree to which their lymphocytes resist the effects of brain-derived gangliosides. Irani DN. **J Immunol** 1998 Sep 15; 161(6):2746-52

Dependence of cardiac cell Ca2+ permeability on sialic acid-containing sarcolemmal gangliosides. Marengo FD, et al. **J Mol Cell Cardiol** 1998 Jan;30(1):127-37

Ganglioside GT1b as a complementary receptor component for Clostridium botulinum neurotoxins. Kozaki S, et al. **Microb Pathog** 1998 Aug;25(2):91-9

[Modulation of neuronal differentiation and survival by gangliosides] Mutoh T. **Seikagaku** 1997 Nov;69(11):1287-91 (15 ref.) **(Jpn)**

THERAPEUTIC USE

Long-term effects of a ganglioside mixture on chronic chagasic cardioneuropathy. Preliminary results. Mitelman J, et al. **Ann N Y Acad Sci** 1998 Jun 19;845:419-20

3F8 monoclonal antibody treatment of patients with stage 4 neuroblastoma: a phase II study. Cheung NK, et al. **Int J Oncol** 1998 Jun;12(6):1299-306

GANGLIOSIDOSES

[GM2 ganglioside activator protein deficiency] Inui K. **Ryoikibetsu Shokogun Shirizu** 1998;(19 Pt 2):400-2 (4 ref.) **(Jpn)**

[GM2 activator protein deficiency (AB variant form of GM2 gangliosidosis)] Kondoh K, et al. **Ryoikibetsu Shokogun Shirizu** 1998;(19 Pt 2):411-3 (14 ref.) **(Jpn)**

DIAGNOSIS

Fetal diagnosis of galactosialidosis (protective protein/cathepsin A deficiency). Itoh K, et al. **Clin Chim Acta** 1997 Oct 31;266(2):75-82

[Sialidosis and galactosialidosis as the cause of non-immunologic hydrops fetalis] Schmidt M, et al. **Z Geburtshilfe Neonatol** 1997 Sep-Oct;201(5):177-80 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Ger)**

GENETICS

The beta-hexosaminidase deficiency disorders: development of a clinical paradigm in the mouse. Tifft CJ, et al. **Ann Med** 1997 Dec;29(6):557-61 (16 ref.)

Biochemical characterization of the Cys138Arg substitution associated with the AB variant form of GM2 gangliosidosis: evidence that Cys138 is required for the recognition of the GM2 activator/GM2 ganglioside complex by beta-hexosaminidase A. Xie B, et al. **Biochemistry** 1998 Jan 20;37(3):814-21

PATHOLOGY

Apoptotic cell death in mouse models of GM2 gangliosidosis and observations on human Tay-Sachs and Sandhoff diseases. Huang JQ, et al. **Hum Mol Genet** 1997 Oct; 6(11):1879-85

VETERINARY

Heritability and biochemistry of gangliosidosis in emus (Dromaius novaehollandiae). Bermudez AJ, et al. **Avian Dis** 1997 Oct-Dec;41(4):838-49

GANGLIOSIDOSIS G(M1)

[GM1-gangliosidosis knockout mouse] Oshima A. **No To Hattatsu** 1998 Mar;30(2):148-51 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Jpn)**

[beta-Galactosidosis (acid beta-galactosidase deficiency: GM1 gangliosidosis, Morquio B disease)] Nishigaki T, et al. **Ryoikibetsu Shokogun Shirizu** 1998;(19 Pt 2):403-6 (16 ref.) **(Jpn)**

COMPLICATIONS

GM1 gangliosidosis type 3 with severe jaw-closing impairment. Hirayama M, et al. **J Neurol Sci** 1997 Nov 6;152(1):99-101

EPIDEMIOLOGY

Infantile generalized GM1 gangliosidosis: high incidence in the Maltese Islands. Lenicker HM, et al. **J Inherit Metab Dis** 1997 Sep;20(5):723-4

METABOLISM

Saposins (sap) A and C activate the degradation of galactosylceramide in living cells. Harzer K, et al. **FEBS Lett** 1997 Nov 17;417(3):270-4

Beta-galactosidase-deficient mouse as an animal model for GM1-gangliosidosis. Matsuda J, et al. **Glycoconj J** 1997 Sep;14(6):729-36

PATHOLOGY

Myelination arrest demonstrated using magnetic resonance imaging in a child with type I GM1 gangliosidosis. Shen WC, et al. **J Formos Med Assoc** 1998 Apr;97(4):296-9

VETERINARY

Thymic alterations in feline GM1 gangliosidosis. Cox NR, et al. **Vet Immunol Immunopathol** 1998 Jun 12;63(4):335-53

GANGLIOSIDOSIS G(M2), TYPE I see **TAY-SACHS DISEASE**

GANGLIOSIDOSIS G(M2), TYPE II see **SANDHOFF DISEASE**

GANGRENE

Venous gangrene of the upper extremity. Kaufman BR, et al. **Ann Plast Surg** 1998 Apr;40(4):370-7 (34 ref.)

BLOOD

Digital ischemia and gangrene due to red blood cell aggregation induced by acquired dysfibrinogenemia. Kwaan HC, et al. **J Vasc Surg** 1997 Dec;26(6):1061-8 (48 ref.)

CHEMICALLY INDUCED

Thrombotic complications of antithrombotic therapy: a paradox with implications for clinical practice [editorial; comment] Raskob GE, et al. **Ann Intern Med** 1997 Nov 1;127(9):839-41. Comment on: Ann Intern Med 1997 Nov 1;127(9):804-12.

The pathogenesis of venous limb gangrene associated with heparin-induced thrombocytopenia [see comments] Warkentin TE, et al. **Ann Intern Med** 1997 Nov 1; 127(9):804-12. Comment in: Ann Intern Med 1997 Nov 1;127(9):839-41.

Raynaud's phenomenon and acral necrosis after chemotherapy for AIDS-related Kaposi's sarcoma. Reiser M, et al. **Eur J Clin Microbiol Infect Dis** 1998 Jan; 17(1):58-60 (12 ref.)

Raynaud's phenomenon and digital gangrene as a consequence of treatment for Kaposi's sarcoma. Hladunewich M, et al. **J Rheumatol** 1997 Dec;24(12):2371-5

[Nicolau syndrome caused by penicillin preparations: review of the literature in search for potential risk factors] Saputo V, et al. **Pediatr Med Chir** 1998 Mar-Apr;20(2):105-23 (122 ref.) (Eng. Abstr.) **(Ita)**

DRUG THERAPY

Successful treatment of gangrene in systemic necrotizing vasculitis with iloprost. Zulian F, et al. **Br J Rheumatol** 1998 Feb;37(2):228-30

Digital necrosis in acquired immune deficiency syndrome vasculopathy treated with recombinant tissue plasminogen activator. Roh SS, et al. **J Rheumatol** 1997 Nov; 24(11):2258-61

ETIOLOGY

Gangrene of Meckel's diverticulum secondary to axial torsion: a rare complication. Malhotra S, et al. **Am J Gastroenterol** 1998 Aug;93(8):1373-5 (7 ref.)

Uterine leiomyoma as a rare cause of acute abdomen and intestinal gangrene. Sheikh HH. **Am J Obstet Gynecol** 1998 Sep;179(3 Pt 1):830-1

Essential thrombocythemia: an uncommon cause of digital gangrene. Fernando EA, et al. **Ceylon Med J** 1998 Mar; 43(1):34-5

Adult T-cell leukemia/lymphoma presenting with digital gangrene. Setoyama M, et al. **Dermatology** 1997; 195(2):150-2

Postoperative Meleney's ulcer. Ducic Y, et al. **J Otolaryngol** 1998 Apr;27(2):97-9

Structure of the gangrene alpha-toxin: the beauty in the beast [news; comment] Derewenda ZS, et al. **Nat Struct Biol** 1998 Aug;5(8):659-62. Comment on: Nat Struct Biol 1998 Aug;5(8):738-46.

Gangrene of the back, buttocks, fingers, and toes caused by transient cold agglutinemia induced by a cooling blanket in a patient with sepsis. Talisman R, et al. **Surgery** 1998 May;123(5):592-5

[Digital gangrene, osteomyelitis and pneumonia in a young parenteral drug abuser female patient] León Jiménez EM, et al. **Rev Clin Esp** 1998 May;198(5):333-4 **(Spa)**

MICROBIOLOGY

Symmetrical peripheral gangrene following perineal wound infection [letter] Morris-Stiff GJ, et al. **J Infect** 1998 May; 36(3):350-1

Peripheral gangrene in children at the Jos University Teaching Hospital [letter] Adewumi YB, et al. **J Trop Pediatr** 1997 Oct;43(5):311

[Multiorgan failure and peripheral gangrene following a superficial dog bite] Hermann CK, et al. **Ugeskr Laeger** 1998 Aug 17;160(34):4907-8 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Dan)**

PREVENTION & CONTROL

[Use of membrane separation methods in the production of Clostridium perfringens toxoid] Semenova VD, et al. **Zh Mikrobiol Epidemiol Immunobiol** 1998 Mar-Apr; (2):32-6 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Rus)**

RADIOGRAPHY

Images in vascular medicine. Phlegmasia coerulea

dolens--venous gangrene. Szuba A, et al. **Vasc Med** 1998; 3(1):29–31

RADIONUCLIDE IMAGING

Unusual combination of Tc-99m MDP and In-111 WBC scans in gangrene of the foot. Makler PT Jr. **Clin Nucl Med** 1998 Jan;23(1):35–9

SURGERY

Predictors of outcome of forefoot surgery for ulceration and gangrene. Yeager RA, et al. **Am J Surg** 1998 May; 175(5):388–90

Salvage of femoropedal bypass graft complicated by interval gangrene and vein graft blowout using a flow-through radial forearm fasciocutaneous free flap. Gooden MA, et al. **J Vasc Surg** 1997 Oct;26(4):711–4

Limb salvage using free tissue transfer following meningococcal septicemia [letter; comment] Venkat Ramakrishnan V, et al. **Plast Reconstr Surg** 1998 Feb; 101(2):548–9. Comment on: Plast Reconstr Surg 1997 Mar;99(3):880–4.

Gangrene of the back, buttocks, fingers, and toes caused by transient cold agglutinemia induced by a cooling blanket in a patient with sepsis. Talisman R, et al. **Surgery** 1998 May;123(5):592–5

[Problems in the surgical treatment of diabetic gangrene] Poromanski I, et al. **Khirurgiia (Sofiia)** 1997;50(6):23–5 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Bul)**

[Diabetic gangrene and amputation] Bříza J, et al. **Sb Lek** 1996;97(4):493–7 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Cze)**

GANJA see **CANNABIS**

GANSER SYNDROME see **FACTITIOUS DISORDERS**

GANYMEDE see **JUPITER**

GAP-43 see **GAP-43 PROTEIN**

GAP-43 PROTEIN

ANALYSIS

Cancer treatment and growth cone-associated protein in human olfactory bulb glomeruli. Struble RG, et al. **Arch Otolaryngol Head Neck Surg** 1998 Aug;124(8):867–70

Growth-associated protein-43 (GAP-43) in the regenerating periodontal Ruffini endings of the rat incisor following injury to the inferior alveolar nerve. Youn SH, et al. **Brain Res** 1998 Mar 16;787(1):41–8

Regulatory effects of trophic factors on expression and distribution of CGRP and GAP-43 in rat motoneurons. Piehl F, et al. **J Neurosci Res** 1998 Jan 1;51(1):1–14

Neuronal damage and plasticity identified by microtubule-associated protein 2, growth-associated protein 43, and cyclin D1 immunoreactivity after focal cerebral ischemia in rats. Li Y, et al. **Stroke** 1998 Sep; 29(9):1972–80; discussion 1980–1

BIOSYNTHESIS

Effect of chronic restraint stress and tianeptine on growth factors, growth-associated protein-43 and microtubule-associated protein 2 mRNA expression in the rat hippocampus. Kuroda Y, et al. **Brain Res Mol Brain Res** 1998 Aug 15;59(1):35–9

Growth-associated protein 43 immunoreactivity in the superficial dorsal horn of the rat spinal cord is localized in atrophic C-fiber, and not in sprouted A-fiber, central terminals after peripheral nerve injury. Doubell TP, et al. **J Comp Neurol** 1997 Sep 15;386(1):111–8

Gonadal steroid regulation of growth-associated protein GAP-43 mRNA expression in axotomized hamster facial motor neurons. Jones KJ, et al. **Neurochem Res** 1997 Nov; 22(11):1367–74

Primary structure of GAP-43 mRNA expressed in the spinal cord of ALS patients. Kage M, et al. **Neuroreport** 1998 May 11;9(7):1403–6

Long-term potentiation activates the GAP-43 promoter: selective participation of hippocampal mossy cells. Namgung U, et al. **Proc Natl Acad Sci U S A** 1997 Oct 14;94(21):11675–80

CHEMISTRY

Phosphorylation of the casein kinase II domain of B-50 (GAP-43) in rat cortical growth cones. Edgar MA, et al. **J Neurochem** 1997 Nov;69(5):2206–15

GENETICS

Modulation of GAP-43 mRNA by GABA and glutamate in cultured cerebellar granule cells. Console-Bram LM, et al. **Brain Res** 1998 Feb 9;783(2):316–25

Optimization of in situ hybridization histochemistry for localization of GAP-43 mRNA in fetal brain during human development. Kanazir S, et al. **Brain Res Brain Res Protoc** 1997 Aug;1(3):280–6

Targeted overexpression of the neurite growth-associated protein B-50/GAP-43 in cerebellar Purkinje cells induces sprouting after axotomy but not axon regeneration into growth-permissive transplants. Buffo A, et al. **J Neurosci** 1997 Nov 15;17(22):8778–91

BDNF and NT-4/5 prevent atrophy of rat rubrospinal neurons after cervical axotomy, stimulate GAP-43 and Talpha1-tubulin mRNA expression, and promote axonal regeneration. Kobayashi NR, et al. **J Neurosci** 1997 Dec 15;17(24):9583–95

The neuronal growth-associated protein GAP-43 interacts with rabaptin-5 and participates in endocytosis. Neve RL, et al. **J Neurosci** 1998 Oct 1;18(19):7757–67

The activity of a highly promiscuous AP-1 element can be confined to neurons by a tissue-selective repressive element. Weber JR, et al. **J Neurosci** 1998 Jul 15; 18(14):5264–74

Target contact regulates GAP-43 and alpha-tubulin mRNA levels in regenerating retinal ganglion cells. Bormann P, et al. **J Neurosci Res** 1998 May 15;52(4):405–19

The immunosuppressant FK506 increases GAP-43 mRNA levels in axotomized sensory neurons. Gold BG, et al. **Neurosci Lett** 1998 Jan 23;241(1):25–8

[Neuronal growth-associated proteins in neural plasticity and brain aging] Mori N. **Nihon Shinkei Seishin Yakurigaku Zasshi** 1997 Aug; 17(4):159–67 (53 ref.) (Eng. Abstr.) **(Jpn)**

IMMUNOLOGY

Increase of low-affinity neurotrophin receptor p75 and growth-associated protein-43 immunoreactivities in the rat urinary bladder during experimentally induced nerve regeneration. Wakabayashi Y, et al. **J Urol** 1998 Oct; 160(4):1513–7

METABOLISM

Distribution of B-50(GAP-43) mRNA and protein in the normal adult human spinal cord. Brook GA, et al. **Acta Neuropathol (Berl)** 1998 Apr;95(4):378–86

The cellular distribution of GAP-43 immunoreactivity in human neocortical areas using immunofluorescence and confocal microscopy: post-ischemic influence. Akulinin VA, et al. **Brain Res** 1998 Feb 16;784(1-2):341–6

Regulation of in vitro phosphorylation of the casein kinase II sites in B-50 (GAP-43). Dokas LA, et al. **Brain Res** 1998 Jan 19;781(1-2):320–8

The motility-associated proteins GAP-43, MARCKS, and CAP-23 share unique targeting and surface activity-inducing properties. Wiederkehr A, et al. **Exp Cell Res** 1997 Oct 10;236(1):103–16

Expression of two neuronal markers, growth-associated protein 43 and neuron-specific enolase, in rat glial cells. Sensenbrenner M, et al. **J Mol Med** 1997 Sep;75(9):653–63 (69 ref.)

Distribution of phosphorylated GAP-43 (neuromodulin) in growth cones directly reflects growth cone behavior. Dent EW, et al. **J Neurobiol** 1998 Jun;35(3):287–99

Phosphorylation of the casein kinase II domain of B-50 (GAP-43) in rat cortical growth cones. Edgar MA, et al. **J Neurochem** 1997 Nov;69(5):2206–15

GAP-43 augmentation of G protein-mediated signal transduction is regulated by both phosphorylation and palmitoylation. Nakamura F, et al. **J Neurochem** 1998 Mar; 70(3):983–92

The neuronal growth-associated protein GAP-43 interacts with rabaptin-5 and participates in endocytosis. Neve RL, et al. **J Neurosci** 1998 Oct 1;18(19):7757–67

Enhanced dopamine release and phosphorylation of synapsin I and neuromodulin in striatal synaptosomes after repeated amphetamine. Iwata SI, et al. **J Pharmacol Exp Ther** 1997 Dec;283(3):1445–52

B-50/GAP-43-induced formation of filopodia depends on Rho-GTPase. Aarts LH, et al. **Mol Biol Cell** 1998 Jun; 9(6):1279–92

Subcellular localization of phosphoprotein B-50 in regenerating muscle. An immuno-electron microscopic study. Heuss D, et al. **Neurol Res** 1998 Jun;20(4):360–4

Dynamic palmitoylation of neuromodulin (GAP-43) in cultured rat cerebellar neurons and mouse N1E-115 cells. Baker LP, et al. **Neurosci Lett** 1997 Oct 3;234(2-3):156–60

Increase of growth-associated protein-43 immunoreactivity following cyclophosphamide-induced cystitis in rats. Wakabayashi Y, et al. **Neurosci Lett** 1998 Jan 9;240(2):89–92

Changes in immunoreactivity for growth associated protein-43 suggest reorganization of synapses on spinal sympathetic neurons after cord transection. Weaver LC, et al. **Neuroscience** 1997 Nov;81(2):535–51

PHYSIOLOGY

Alterations in ultrastructural localization of growth-associated protein-43 (GAP-43) in periodontal Ruffini endings of rat molars during experimental tooth movement. Kobayashi H, et al. **J Dent Res** 1998 Mar; 77(3):503–17

Retinal ganglion cell axon progression from the optic chiasm to initiate optic tract development requires cell autonomous function of GAP-43. Kruger K, et al. **J Neurosci** 1998 Aug 1;18(15):5692–705

Plasticity of GAP-43 innervation of the 'spleen during immune response in the mouse. Evidence for axonal sprouting and redistribution of the nerve fibers. Yang H, et al. **Neuroimmunomodulation** 1998 Jan-Apr;5(1-2):53–60

Molecular biology of axonal outgrowth. 1. Growth cones and GAP-43. Irwin N, et al. **Pediatr Neurosurg** 1997 Sep; 27(3):113–20 (59 ref.)

B-50, the growth associated protein-43: modulation of cell morphology and communication in the nervous system. Oestreicher AB, et al. **Prog Neurobiol** 1997 Dec; 53(6):627–86 (530 ref.)

GAP JUNCTION PROTEINS see **CONNEXINS**

GAP JUNCTIONS

see related
CONNEXINS

Gap junction function: the messenger and the message [comment] Steinberg TH. **Am J Pathol** 1998 Apr; 152(4):851–4. Comment on: Am J Pathol 1998 Apr;152(4):993–1004.

Preferential cytotoxicity of cells transduced with cytosine deaminase compared to bystander cells after treatment with 5-flucytosine. Lawrence TS, et al. **Cancer Res** 1998 Jun 15;58(12):2588–93

Restored gap junctional communication in non-tumorigenic HeLa-normal human fibroblast hybrids. de Feijter-Rupp HL, et al. **Carcinogenesis** 1998 May;19(5):747–54

Bystander effects of different enzyme-prodrug systems for cancer gene therapy depend on different pathways for intercellular transfer of toxic metabolites, a factor that will govern clinical choice of appropriate regimes [see comments] Denning C, et al. **Hum Gene Ther** 1997 Oct 10;8(15):1825–35. Comment in: Hum Gene Ther 1997 Oct 10;8(15):1733–5.

Formation of the gap junction intercellular channel requires a 30 degree rotation for interdigitating two apposing connexons. Perkins GA, et al. **J Mol Biol** 1998 Mar 27; 277(2):171–7

Ultracytochemical analysis of E-PTA-positive synaptic junctions in postmortem-examined brains with neurologic disorders. Tateno A, et al. **Pediatr Neurol** 1998 May; 18(5):425–8

CHEMISTRY

Specific localization of gap junction protein, connexin45, in the deep muscular plexus of dog and rat small intestine. Nakamura K, et al. **Cell Tissue Res** 1998 Jun;292(3):487–94

Differential expression of gap junction proteins in the canine sinus node. Kwong KF, et al. **Circ Res** 1998 Mar 23; 82(5):604–12

Structure of cardiac gap junction intercellular channels. Yeager M. **J Struct Biol** 1998;121(2):231–45 (85 ref.)

Heteromeric gap junction channels in rat hepatocytes in which the expression of connexin26 is induced. Lee MJ, et al. **Mol Cells** 1998 Jun 30;8(3):295–300

Elevation of protein kinase C in thyrocytes isolated from a Lewis rat model of autoimmune thyroiditis prevents assembly of immunodetectable connexin43 gap junctions and reduces intercellular communication. Green LM, et al. **Thyroid** 1997 Dec;7(6):913–21

DRUG EFFECTS

Inhibition of cell-cell communication by methylsulfonyl metabolites of polychlorinated biphenyl congeners in rat liver epithelial IAR 20 cells. Kato Y, et al. **Arch Toxicol** 1998 Feb;72(3):178–82

Methylmercury inhibits gap junctional intercellular communication in primary cultures of rat proximal tubular cells. Yoshida M, et al. **Arch Toxicol** 1998 Mar;72(4):192–6

Enhancement of gap junctional communication and connexin43 expression by thyroid hormones. Stock A, et al. **Biochem Pharmacol** 1998 Feb 15;55(4):475–9

Effects of lead, mercury, and methyl mercury on gap junctions and [Ca2+]i in bone cells. Schirrmacher K, et al. **Calcif Tissue Int** 1998 Aug;63(2):134–9

Changes in the gap junctional intercellular communication in renal tubular epithelial cells in vitro treated with renal carcinogens. Noguchi M, et al. **Cancer Lett** 1998 Jan 9; 122(1-2):77–84

Inhibitory effect of pentachlorophenol on gap junctional intercellular communication in rat liver epithelial cells in vitro. Sai K, et al. **Cancer Lett** 1998 Aug 14;130(1-2):9–17

Gap junction uncoupler heptanol prevents cell-to-cell progression of hypercontracture and limits necrosis during myocardial reperfusion. Garcia-Dorado D, et al. **Circulation** 1997 Nov 18;96(10):3579–86

Modulated gap junctional intercellular communication as a biomarker of PAH epigenetic toxicity: structure-function relationship. Upham BL, et al. **Environ Health Perspect** 1998 Aug;106 Suppl 4:975–81

The K-ATP channel regulates the effect of Ca2+ on gap junction permeability in cultured astrocytes. Granda B, et al. **FEBS Lett** 1998 May 1;427(1):41–5

Effects of peroxisome proliferators and 12-O-tetradecanoyl phorbol-13-acetate on intercellular communication and connexin43 in two hamster fibroblast systems. Cruciani V, et al. **Int J Cancer** 1997 Oct 9;73(2):240–8

Interrelation of motility, cytoskeletal organization and gap junctional communication with invasiveness of melanocytic cells in vitro. Helige C, et al. **Invasion Metastasis** 1997; 17(1):26–41

Down-regulation of gap junctional intercellular communication between osteoblastic MC3T3-E1 cells by basic fibroblast growth factor and a phorbol ester (12-O-tetradecanoylphorbol-13-acetate). Shiokawa-Sawada M, et al. **J Bone Miner Res** 1997 Aug; 12(8):1165–73

Platelet-derived growth factor-induced disruption of gap junctional communication and phosphorylation of connexin43 involves protein kinase C and mitogen-activated protein kinase. Hossain MZ, et al. **J Cell Physiol** 1998 Aug;176(2):332-41

Effective reduction of infarct volume by gap junction blockade in a rodent model of stroke. Rawanduzy A, et al. **J Neurosurg** 1997 Dec;87(6):916-20

Effects of antiarrhythmic agents on junctional resistance of guinea pig ventricular cell pairs. Daleau P. **J Pharmacol Exp Ther** 1998 Mar;284(3):1174-9

Differential dose-dependent effects of alpha-, beta-carotenes and lycopene on gap-junctional intercellular communication in rat liver in vivo. Krutovskikh V, et al. **Jpn J Cancer Res** 1997 Dec;88(12):1121-4

The effect of arachidonic acid on junctional conductance in isolated murine hepatocytes. Polonchuk LO, et al. **Membr Cell Biol** 1997;11(2):225-42

Astrocytic gap junction blockage and neuronal Ca2+ oscillation in neuron-astrocyte cocultures in vitro. Fujita K, et al. **Neurochem Int** 1998 Jul;33(1):41-9

Effect of Irsogladine on gap junctions in cerulein-induced acute pancreatitis in rats. Ito T, et al. **Pancreas** 1997 Oct; 15(3):297-303

Chemical requirements for inhibition of gap junction communication by the biologically active lipid oleamide. Boger DL, et al. **Proc Natl Acad Sci U S A** 1998 Apr 28;95(9):4810-5

Attenuation of gossypol cytotoxicity by cyclic AMP in a rat liver cell line. Hutchinson RW, et al. **Toxicol Appl Pharmacol** 1998 Aug;151(2):311-8

Gap junction intercellular communication should be altered in mitosis [comment] Farber E. **Toxicol Pathol** 1998 Mar-Apr;26(2):260-1. Comment on: Toxicol Pathol 1998 Mar-Apr;26(2):253-9.

Effect of phenobarbital on hepatic gap junctional intercellular communication in rats [see comments] Ito S, et al. **Toxicol Pathol** 1998 Mar-Apr;26(2):253-9. Comment in: Toxicol Pathol 1998 Mar-Apr;26(2):260-1.

Gap junction channels in the cardiovascular system: pharmacological and physiological modulation. Dhein S. **Trends Pharmacol Sci** 1998 Jun;19(6):229-41 (44 ref.)

ENZYMOLOGY

Nitric oxide sensitive depolarization-induced hyperpolarization: a possible role for gap junctions during development. Strata F, et al. **Eur J Neurosci** 1998 Jan; 10(1):397-403

GENETICS

Cloning of a new gap junction gene (Cx36) highly expressed in mammalian brain neurons. Condorelli DF, et al. **Eur J Neurosci** 1998 Mar;10(3):1202-8

Assembly of chimeric connexin-aequorin proteins into functional gap junction channels. Reporting intracellular and plasma membrane calcium environments. Martin PE, et al. **J Biol Chem** 1998 Jan 16;273(3):1719-26

METABOLISM

Connexin43 gap junctions in normal, regenerating, and cultured mouse bone marrow and in human leukemias: their possible involvement in blood formation [see comments] Krenacs T, et al. **Am J Pathol** 1998 Apr;152(4):993-1004 . Comment in: Am J Pathol 1998 Apr;152(4):851-4.

Connexin 26 expression in human and ferret airways and lung during development. Carson JL, et al. **Am J Respir Cell Mol Biol** 1998 Jan;18(1):111-9

Upregulation of connexin43 gap junctions between smooth muscle cells after balloon catheter injury in the rat carotid artery. Yeh HI, et al. **Arterioscler Thromb Vasc Biol** 1997 Nov;17(11):3174-84

Transfer of second messengers through gap junction connexin 43 channels reconstituted in liposomes. Kam Y, et al. **Biochim Biophys Acta** 1998 Jul 17;1372(2):384-8

Regulation of gap junctions by protein phosphorylation. Sáez JC, et al. **Braz J Med Biol Res** 1998 May;31(5):593-600 (74 ref.)

Genomic organization of the rat connexin40 gene: identical transcription start sites in heart and lung. Groenewegen WA, et al. **Cardiovasc Res** 1998 May;38(2):463-71

Proteolysis of connexin43-containing gap junctions in normal and heat-stressed cardiac myocytes. Laing JG, et al. **Cardiovasc Res** 1998 Jun;38(3):711-8

Regulation of gap junction connexins in the endometrium during early pregnancy. Grümmer R, et al. **Cell Tissue Res** 1998 Aug;293(2):189-94 (44 ref.)

Ca2+ sparks. Jumping the gap from the cell to cardiac muscle [editorial; comment] Bers DM. **Circ Res** 1997 Oct; 81(4):636-8. Comment on: Circ Res 1997 Oct;81(4):462-9.

Differential expression of gap junction proteins in the canine sinus node. Kwong KF, et al. **Circ Res** 1998 Mar 23; 82(5):604-12

Changing patterns of gap junctional intercellular communication and connexin distribution in mouse epidermis and hair follicles during embryonic development. Choudhry R, et al. **Dev Dyn** 1997 Dec;210(4):417-30

Coordinated intercellular calcium waves induced by noradrenaline in rat hepatocytes: dual control by gap junction permeability and agonist. Tordjmann T, et al. **EMBO J** 1997 Sep 1;16(17):5398-407

The role of alph-1 (connexin-43) gap junction expression in adrenal cortical cell function. Oyoyo UA, et al. **Endocrinology** 1997 Dec;138(12):5385-97

Phosphorylation of lens-fiber connexins in lens organ cultures. Jiang JX, et al. **Eur J Biochem** 1998 Jul 1; 255(1):37-44

Degradation of connexin43 gap junctions involves both the proteasome and the lysosome. Laing JG, et al. **Exp Cell Res** 1997 Nov 1;236(2):482-92

The murine gap junction gene connexin36 is highly expressed in mouse retina and regulated during brain development. Söhl G, et al. **FEBS Lett** 1998 May 22;428(1-2):27-31

Isoform composition of connexin channels determines selectivity among second messengers and uncharged molecules. Bevans CG, et al. **J Biol Chem** 1998 Jan 30; 273(5):2808-16

The pattern of disulfide linkages in the extracellular loop regions of connexin 32 suggests a model for the docking interface of gap junctions. Foote CI, et al. **J Cell Biol** 1998 Mar 9;140(5):1187-97

Rapid disruption of gap junctional communication and phosphorylation of connexin43 by platelet-derived growth factor in T51B rat liver epithelial cells expressing platelet-derived growth factor receptor. Hossain MZ, et al. **J Cell Physiol** 1998 Jan;174(1):66-77

A quantitative analysis of connexin-specific permeability differences of gap junctions expressed in HeLa transfectants and Xenopus oocytes. Cao F, et al. **J Cell Sci** 1998 Jan; 111 (Pt 1):31-43

Phosphorylation of connexin43 and the regulation of neonatal rat cardiac myocyte gap junctions. Sáez JC, et al. **J Mol Cell Cardiol** 1997 Aug;29(8):2131-45

Astrocytic gap junctions remain open during ischemic conditions. Cotrina ML, et al. **J Neurosci** 1998 Apr 1; 18(7):2520-37

Coordination of neuronal activity in developing visual cortex by gap junction-mediated biochemical communication. Kandler K, et al. **J Neurosci** 1998 Feb 15;18(4):1419-27

The kinetics of tracer movement through homologous gap junctions in the rabbit retina. Mills SL, et al. **Vis Neurosci** 1998 Jul-Aug;15(4):765-77

PHYSIOLOGY

Cardiac excitation: an interactive process of ion channels and gap junctions. Rudy Y, et al. **Adv Exp Med Biol** 1997; 430:269-79 (19 ref.)

Gap junctions: functional effects of molecular structure and tissue distribution. Saffitz JE. **Adv Exp Med Biol** 1997; 430:291-301

Gap junction currents in cultured muscle cells from human myometrium. Miyoshi H, et al. **Am J Obstet Gynecol** 1998 Mar;178(3):588-93

Evidence for heteromeric gap junction channels formed from rat connexin43 and human connexin37. Brink PR, et al. **Am J Physiol** 1997 Oct;273(4 Pt 1):C1386-96

Role of gap junctions in structural arrangements of interstitial cells of Cajal and canine ileal smooth muscle. Daniel EE, et al. **Am J Physiol** 1998 Jun;274(6 Pt 1):G1125-41

Gap junctional communication coordinates vasopressin-induced glycogenolysis in rat hepatocytes. Eugenín EA, et al. **Am J Physiol** 1998 Jun;274(6 Pt 1):G1109-16

Role of cadherins and plakoglobin in interendothelial adhesion under resting conditions and shear stress. Schnittler HJ, et al. **Am J Physiol** 1997 Nov;273(5 Pt 2):H2396-405

Functional coupling in bovine ciliary epithelial cells is modulated by carbachol. Stelling JW, et al. **Am J Physiol** 1997 Dec;273(6 Pt 1):C1876-81

Bystander tumoricidal effect and gap junctional communication in lung cancer cell lines. Imaizumi K, et al. **Am J Respir Cell Mol Biol** 1998 Feb;18(2):205-12

Electrical signal transmission in a bone cell network: the influence of a discrete gap junction. Zhang D, et al. **Ann Biomed Eng** 1998 Jul-Aug;26(4):644-59

Rapid determination of gap junction formation using HeLa cells microinjected with cDNAs encoding wild-type and chimeric connexins. George CH, et al. **Biochem Biophys Res Commun** 1998 Jun 29;247(3):785-9

Enhancement of gap junctional communication and connexin43 expression by thyroid hormones. Stock A, et al. **Biochem Pharmacol** 1998 Feb 15;55(4):475-9

Gap junctions in the ovaries. Grazul-Bilska AT, et al. **Biol Reprod** 1997 Nov;57(5):947-57 (144 ref.)

Gap junction disappearance in astrocytes and leptomeningeal cells as a consequence of protozoan infection. Campos de Carvalho AC, et al. **Brain Res** 1998 Apr 20;790(1-2):304-14

Gap junction wiring: a 'new' principle in cell-to-cell communication in the nervous system? Dermietzel R. **Brain Res Brain Res Rev** 1998 May;26(2-3):176-83 (56 ref.)

Connexin domains relevant to the chemical gating of gap junction channels. Peracchia C, et al. **Braz J Med Biol Res** 1997 May;30(5):577-90 (80 ref.)

Cooperative effects of v-myc and c-Ha-ras oncogenes on gap junctional intercellular communication and tumorigenicity in rat liver epithelial cells. Hayashi T, et al. **Cancer Lett** 1998 Jun 19;128(2):145-54

Frequent reduction of gap junctional intercellular communication and connexin43 expression in human and mouse lung carcinoma cells. Cesen-Cummings K, et al. **Carcinogenesis** 1998 Jan;19(1):61-7

Inhibition of gap junctional intercellular communication by tumor promoters in connexin43 and connexin32-expressing liver cells: cell specificity and role of protein kinase C. Ren P, et al. **Carcinogenesis** 1998 Jan;19(1):169-75

Emergence of undifferentiated rat tracheal cell carcinomas, but not squamous cell carcinomas, is associated with a loss of expression of E-cadherin and of gap junction communication. Terzaghi-Howe M, et al. **Carcinogenesis** 1997 Nov;18(11):2043-50

Intercellular communication in rapidly proliferating and differentiated C6 glioma cells in culture. Ghosh P, et al. **Cell Biol Int** 1997 Sep;21(9):551-7

Sequence-specific antibodies to connexins block intercellular calcium signaling through gap junctions. Boitano S, et al. **Cell Calcium** 1998 Jan;23(1):1-9

Decreased gap-junctional communication associated with segregation of the neuronal phenotype in the RT4 cell-line family. Donahue LM, et al. **Cell Tissue Res** 1998 Apr; 292(1):27-35

A 17mer peptide interferes with acidification-induced uncoupling of connexin43. Calero G, et al. **Circ Res** 1998 May 18;82(9):929-35

Ionic mechanisms of propagation in cardiac tissue. Roles of the sodium and L-type calcium currents during reduced excitability and decreased gap junction coupling. Shaw RM, et al. **Circ Res** 1997 Nov;81(5):727-41

Gap junction proteins: where they live and how they die [editorial; comment] Spray DC. **Circ Res** 1998 Sep 21; 83(6):679-81. Comment on: Circ Res 1998 Sep 21;83(6):629-35. Comment on: Circ Res 1998 Sep 21;83(6):636-43.

Downregulation of immunodetectable connexin43 and decreased gap junction size in the pathogenesis of chronic hibernation in the human left ventricle [see comments] Kaprielian RR, et al. **Circulation** 1998 Feb 24;97(7):651-60 . Comment in: Circulation 1998 Feb 24;97(7):630-2.

Do alterations in intercellular coupling play a role in cardiac contractile dysfunction? [editorial; comment] Saffitz JE, et al. **Circulation** 1998 Feb 24;97(7):630-2. Comment on: Circulation 1998 Feb 24;97(7):651-60.

Disparate effects of deficient expression of connexin43 on atrial and ventricular conduction: evidence for chamber-specific molecular determinants of conduction. Thomas SA, et al. **Circulation** 1998 Feb 24;97(7):686-91

The gap junction protein connexin43 interacts with the second PDZ domain of the zona occludens-1 protein. Giepmans BN, et al. **Curr Biol** 1998 Jul 30-Aug 13; 8(16):931-4

Gap junctions in 9L and C6 glioma cells: correlation with growth characteristics. Singh MV, et al. **Cytobios** 1997; 89(358-359):209-25

Alteration in connexin 43 gap junction gene dosage impairs conotruncal heart development. Huang GY, et al. **Dev Biol** 1998 Jun 1;198(1):32-44

Evidence that dorsal-ventral differences in gap junctional communication in the early Xenopus embryo are generated by beta-catenin independent of cell adhesion effects. Krufka A, et al. **Dev Biol** 1998 Aug 1;200(1):92-102

The differential effects of 12-O-tetradecanoylphorbol-13-acetate on the gap junctions and connexins of the developing mammalian lens. Tenbroek EM, et al. **Dev Biol** 1997 Nov 1;191(1):88-102

Gap-junction communication pathways in germinal center reactions. Krenacs T, et al. **Dev Immunol** 1998;6(1-2):111-8

Relationship between dye coupling and spontaneous activity in developing ferret visual cortex. Kandler K, et al. **Dev Neurosci** 1998;20(1):59-64

High glucose induces alteration of gap junction permeability and phosphorylation of connexin-43 in cultured aortic smooth muscle cells. Kuroki T, et al. **Diabetes** 1998 Jun; 47(6):931-6

Gap junctions and clinical cardiology: from molecular biology to molecular medicine. Peters NS. **Eur Heart J** 1997 Nov;18(11):1697-702 (66 ref.)

Identification of gap junctions in the oviduct and regulation of connexins during development and by sexual hormones. Hermoso M, et al. **Eur J Cell Biol** 1997 Sep;74(1):1-9

Neurotransmitter modulation of gap junctional communication in the rat hippocampus. Velazquez JL, et al. **Eur J Neurosci** 1997 Dec;9(12):2522-31

Direct isolation and analysis of endogenous transjunctional ADP from Cx43 transfected C6 glioma cells. Goldberg GS, et al. **Exp Cell Res** 1998 Feb 25;239(1):82-92

Role of gap junctions in lung neoplasia. Ruch RJ, et al. **Exp Lung Res** 1998 Jul-Aug;24(4):523-39 (58 ref.)

The biological conditions of assessment of ethylene glycol-induced inhibition of gap junctional intercellular communication by metabolic cooperation assay. Vítek JA. **Folia Biol (Praha)** 1997;43(3):109-14

The polarized hepatic human/rat hybrid WIF 12-1 and WIF-B cells communicate efficiently in vitro via connexin 32-constituted gap junctions. Chaumontet C, et al. **Hepatology** 1998 Jul;28(1):164-72

Modulation of adrenal gap junction expression. Murray SA, et al. **Horm Metab Res** 1998 Jun-Jul;30(6-7):426-31

Intercellular communication mediates the bystander effect during herpes simplex thymidine kinase/ganciclovir-based gene therapy of human gastrointestinal tumor cells. Yang L, et al. **Hum Gene Ther** 1998 Mar 20;9(5):719-28

Biological cells with gap junctions in low-frequency electric fields. Fear EC, et al. **IEEE Trans Biomed Eng** 1998 Jul; 45(7):856-66

SV40 Tag transformation of the normal invasive trophoblast results in a premalignant phenotype. II. Changes in gap

junctional intercellular communication. Khoo NK, et al. **Int J Cancer** 1998 Jul 29;77(3):440–8

Carotenoids and intercellular communication via gap junctions. Sies H, et al. **Int J Vitam Nutr Res** 1997; 67(5):364–7 (27 ref.)

Functional gap junctions in corneal fibroblasts and myofibroblasts. Spanakis SG, et al. **Invest Ophthalmol Vis Sci** 1998 Jul;39(8):1320–8

Intercellular calcium signaling via gap junction in connexin-43-transfected cells [published erratum appears in J Biol Chem 1998 Aug 28;273(35):22856] Toyofuku T, et al. **J Biol Chem** 1998 Jan 16;273(3):1519–28

Regulation of connexin-43 gap junctional intercellular communication by mitogen-activated protein kinase. Warn-Cramer BJ, et al. **J Biol Chem** 1998 Apr 10; 273(15):9188–96

Cyclic stretch enhances gap junctional communication between osteoblastic cells. Ziambaras K, et al. **J Bone Miner Res** 1998 Feb;13(2):218–28

Functional gap junctions in the schwann cell myelin sheath. Balice-Gordon RJ, et al. **J Cell Biol** 1998 Aug 24; 142(4):1095–104

Enhanced secretion of amylase from exocrine pancreas of connexin32-deficient mice. Chanson M, et al. **J Cell Biol** 1998 Jun 1;141(5):1267–75

The sleep-inducing lipid oleamide deconvolutes gap junction communication and calcium wave transmission in glial cells. Guan X, et al. **J Cell Biol** 1997 Dec 29;139(7):1785–92

ATP- and gap junction-dependent intercellular calcium signaling in osteoblastic cells. Jorgensen NR, et al. **J Cell Biol** 1997 Oct 20;139(2):497–506

Roles of Ca2+, inositol trisphosphate and cyclic ADP-ribose in mediating intercellular Ca2+ signaling in sheep lens cells. Churchill G, et al. **J Cell Sci** 1998 May;111 (Pt 9):1217–25

Modulation of gap junction expression during transient hyperplasia of rat epidermis. Risek B, et al. **J Cell Sci** 1998 May;111 (Pt 10):1395–404

Localization of gap junctions and tracer coupling in retinal Müller cells. Ball AK, et al. **J Comp Neurol** 1998 Mar 30; 393(1):48–57

Distribution of gap junctions in the chicken retina. Ladewig T, et al. **J Hirnforsch** 1998;39(1):77–86

Chemical gating of heteromeric and heterotypic gap junction channels. Wang XG, et al. **J Membr Biol** 1998 Mar 15; 162(2):169–76

The shaking B gene in Drosophila regulates the number of gap junctions between photoreceptor terminals in the lamina. Shimohigashi M, et al. **J Neurobiol** 1998 Apr; 35(1):105–17

Astrocytic gap junctional communication decreases neuronal vulnerability to oxidative stress-induced disruption of Ca2+ homeostasis and cell death. Blanc EM, et al. **J Neurochem** 1998 Mar;70(3):958–70

Bidirectional electrical coupling between inspiratory motoneurons in the newborn mouse nucleus ambiguus. Rekling JC, et al. **J Neurophysiol** 1997 Dec;78(6):3508–10

Changes in the properties of gap junctions during neuronal differentiation of hippocampal progenitor cells. Rozental R, et al. **J Neurosci** 1998 Mar 1;18(5):1753–62

Central role of heterocellular gap junctional communication in endothelium-dependent relaxations of rabbit arteries. Chaytor AT, et al. **J Physiol (Lond)** 1998 Apr 15;508 (Pt 2):561–73

Reinterpretation of endothelial cell gaps induced by vasoactive mediators in guinea-pig, mouse and rat: many are transcellular pores. Feng D, et al. **J Physiol (Lond)** 1997 Nov 1;504 (Pt 3):747–61

Evidence for enhancement of gap junctional coupling between rat island of Calleja granule cells in vitro by the activation of dopamine D3 receptors. Halliwell JV, et al. **J Physiol (Lond)** 1998 Jan 1;506 (Pt 1):175–94

Mathematical model of vertebrate gap junctions derived from electrical measurements on homotypic and heterotypic channels. Vogel R, et al. **J Physiol (Lond)** 1998 Jul 1;510 (Pt 1):177–89

The effect of arachidonic acid on junctional conductance in isolated murine hepatocytes. Polonchuk LO, et al. **Membr Cell Biol** 1997;11(2):225–42

Gap junctional communication modulates gene expression in osteoblastic cells. Lecanda F, et al. **Mol Biol Cell** 1998 Aug;9(8):2249–58

Neoplastic phenotype of gap-junctional intercellular communication-deficient WB rat liver epithelial cells and its reversal by forced expression of connexin 32. Rae RS, et al. **Mol Carcinog** 1998 Jun;22(2):120–7

Getting to the heart of gap junction pathology. Novartis Foundations Symposium: Gap junction-mediated intercellular signalling in health and disease. London, UK, 3–5 March 1998. Abdulla S. **Mol Med Today** 1998 May; 4(5):192–3

Drosophila Shaking-B protein forms gap junctions in paired Xenopus oocytes. Phelan P, et al. **Nature** 1998 Jan 8; 391(6663):181–4

Changes in permeability caused by connexin 32 mutations underlie X-linked Charcot-Marie-Tooth disease. Oh S, et al. **Neuron** 1997 Oct;19(4):927–38

Quantitative analysis of dual whole-cell voltage-clamp determination of gap junctional conductance. Van Rijen HV, et al. **Pflugers Arch** 1998 Jun;436(1):141–51

Long-chain n-alkanols and arachidonic acid interfere with the Vm-sensitive gating mechanism of gap junction channels. Weingart R, et al. **Pflugers Arch** 1998 Jan; 435(2):310–9

A novel equivalent circuit model for gap-connected cells. Fear EC, et al. **Phys Med Biol** 1998 Jun;43(6):1439–48

Gap junctions with amacrine cells provide a feedback pathway for ganglion cells within the retina. Kenyon GT, et al. **Proc R Soc Lond B Biol Sci** 1998 May 22; 265(1399):919–25

The modulation of intercellular coupling in the retina. Baldridge WH, et al. **Semin Cell Dev Biol** 1998 Jun; 9(3):311–8 (48 ref.)

Gap junctions in health and disease. Dermietzel R, et al. **Virchows Arch** 1998 Feb;432(2):177–86

[Gap junction channels and cellular communication. Recent discoveries of importance in medicine] Dhein S. **Dtsch Med Wochenschr** 1998 Jul 24;123(30):912–7 (66 ref.) **(Ger)**

[Role of gap junction in the stomach] Mine T. **Nippon Shokakibyo Gakkai Zasshi** 1998 Aug;95(8):865–71 (32 ref.) **(Jpn)**

[Current status of the gap junction problems and and views on their role in development] Bozhkova VP, et al. **Ontogenez** 1998 Jan–Feb;29(1):5–20 (154 ref.) (Eng. Abstr.) **(Rus)**

ULTRASTRUCTURE

Gap junctions: functional effects of molecular structure and tissue distribution. Saffitz JE. **Adv Exp Med Biol** 1997; 430:291–301

Thrombin-mediated focal adhesion plaque reorganization in endothelium: role of protein phosphorylation. Schaphorst KL, et al. **Am J Respir Cell Mol Biol** 1997 Oct;17(4):443–55

Further observations on the gap-junction-rich cells in the deep muscular plexus of the rat small intestine. Seki K, et al. **Anat Embryol (Berl)** 1998 Feb;197(2):135–41

Variable conformation of GAP junctions linking bone cells: a transmission electron microscopic study of linear, stacked linear, curvilinear, oval, and annular junctions. Shapiro F. **Calcif Tissue Int** 1997 Oct;61(4):285–93

Differential expression of gap junctions in neurons and astrocytes derived from P19 embryonal carcinoma cells. Belliveau DJ, et al. **Dev Genet** 1997;21(3):187–200

Gap junctions: a novel route for direct cell-cell communication in the immune system? Alves LA, et al. **Immunol Today** 1998 Jun;19(6):269–75 (52 ref.)

Grid-mapped freeze-fracture analysis of gap junctions in gray and white matter of adult rat central nervous system, with evidence for a "panglial syncytium" that is not coupled to neurons. Rash JE, et al. **J Comp Neurol** 1997 Nov 17; 388(2):265–92

Distribution of gap junctions in the chicken retina. Ladewig T, et al. **J Hirnforsch** 1998;39(1):77–86

Atomic force microscopy of arthropod gap junctions. John SA, et al. **J Struct Biol** 1997 Oct;120(1):22–31

Interfollicular fibroblasts in the human thyroid gland: recognition of a CD34 positive stromal cell network communicated by gap junctions and terminated by autonomic nerve endings. Yamazaki K, et al. **J Submicrosc Cytol Pathol** 1997 Oct;29(4):461–76

Gap junctions and nerve terminals among stromal cells in human fallopian tube ampullary mucosa. Yamazaki K, et al. **J Submicrosc Cytol Pathol** 1998 Jul;30(3):399–408

Putative gap junctional communication between axon and regenerating Schwann cells during mammalian peripheral nerve regeneration. Dezawa M, et al. **Neuroscience** 1998 Aug;85(3):663–7

Quantitative evaluations of gap junctions in old rat brown adipose tissue after cold acclimation: a freeze-fracture and ultra-structural study. Barbatelli G, et al. **Tissue Cell** 1994 Oct;26(5):667–76

GARDNER SYNDROME

Monstrous skull osteomas in a probable Gardner's syndrome: case report. Noterman J, et al. **Surg Neurol** 1998 Mar; 49(3):302–4; discussion 305

COMPLICATIONS

Orbital osteoma in Gardner's syndrome. McNab AA. **Aust N Z J Ophthalmol** 1998 May;26(2):169–70

Hepatocellular carcinoma in children associated with Gardner syndrome or familial adenomatous polyposis. Gruner BA, et al. **J Pediatr Hematol Oncol** 1998 May–Jun; 20(3):274–8

DIAGNOSIS

Desmoid tumors in familial adenomatous polyposis/Gardner's syndrome. Hizawa K, et al. **J Clin Gastroenterol** 1997 Jul;25(1):334–7

Presentation of colonic carcinoma via genetic testing in the offspring. Huang A, et al. **J R Soc Med** 1998 Feb;91(2):91–2

PATHOLOGY

Growth regulation of Gardner's syndrome colorectal cancer cells by NSAIDs. Hughes-Fulford M, et al. **Adv Exp Med Biol** 1997;407:433–41

Thyroid cancer in patients with familial adenomatous polyposis. Perrier ND, et al. **World J Surg** 1998 Jul; 22(7):738–42; discussion 743

RADIOGRAPHY

Gardner's syndrome with bone scintigraphic and CT demonstration. Nguyen BD, et al. **Clin Nucl Med** 1998 Apr; 23(4):234–5

RADIONUCLIDE IMAGING

Gardner's syndrome with bone scintigraphic and CT demonstration. Nguyen BD, et al. **Clin Nucl Med** 1998 Apr; 23(4):234–5

GARDNERELLA VAGINALIS

Reiter's syndrome induced by Gardnerella vaginalis [letter] Toussirot E, et al. **Scand J Rheumatol** 1998;27(4):316–7

[Bacterial vaginosis: where are we? (editorial)] Bazarra Fernández A, et al. **Med Clin (Barc)** 1998 Feb 21; 110(6):213–4 **(Spa)**

[Prevalence of bacterial vaginosis in an obstetric population of Barcelona] Martinez de Tejada B, et al. **Med Clin (Barc)** 1998 Feb 21;110(6):201–4 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Spa)**

CLASSIFICATION

[A new zoonosis--investigation of Gardnerella vaginalis disease of fox. V. Studies serotype of Gardnerella vaginalis in fox] Yan X, et al. **Wei Sheng Wu Hsueh Pao** 1996 Oct; 36(5):373–8 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Chi)**

DRUG EFFECTS

Use of a continuous-culture biofilm system to study the antimicrobial susceptibilities of Gardnerella vaginalis and Lactobacillus acidophilus. Muli F, et al. **Antimicrob Agents Chemother** 1998 Jun;42(6):1428–32

[In vitro inhibition of the growth of Gardnerella vaginalis by bacteriocins produced by strains of Pseudomonas aeruginosa] Barberis IL, et al. **Enferm Infecc Microbiol Clin** 1997 Nov;15(9):473–6 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Spa)**

GENETICS

Molecular evolution of the tet(M) gene in Gardnerella vaginalis. Huang R, et al. **J Antimicrob Chemother** 1997 Oct;40(4):561–5

ISOLATION & PURIFICATION

The role of Gardnerella vaginalis in nonspecific vaginitis in intra uterine contraceptive device users. Gupta BK, et al. **Indian J Pathol Microbiol** 1998 Jan;41(1):67–70

[Diagnosis of chlamydia and gardnerella infection in patients with acute gynecological diseases] Lazareva EB, et al. **Klin Lab Diagn** 1997 Mar;(3):21–3 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Rus)**

[Laboratory diagnosis of bacterial vaginosis] Pliutto AM. **Klin Lab Diagn** 1997 Mar;(3):16–8 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Rus)**

METABOLISM

Immunoglobulin A response against Gardnerella vaginalis hemolysin and sialidase activity in bacterial vaginosis. Cauci S, et al. **Am J Obstet Gynecol** 1998 Mar;178(3):511–5

GARGOYLISM see **MUCOPOLYSACCHARIDOSIS I**

GARLIC

Effects of oil-soluble organosulfur compounds from garlic on doxorubicin-induced lipid peroxidation. Dwivedi C, et al. **Anticancer Drugs** 1998 Mar;9(3):291–4

Prolongation of life span in hypertensive rats by dietary interventions. Effects of garlic and linseed oil. Brändle M, et al. **Basic Res Cardiol** 1997 Aug;92(4):223–32

The effects of garlic oil upon serum indicators of liver function. Kasinath RT, et al. **Biochem Soc Trans** 1997 Aug; 25(3):533S

Nitric oxide--a mediator of the effects of garlic? Maslin DJ, et al. **Biochem Soc Trans** 1997 Aug;25(3):408S

The effect of garlic on cell growth and cell division in cultured trophoblast and endothelial cell lines. Sooranna SR, et al. **Biochem Soc Trans** 1997 Aug;25(3):456S

The action of garlic upon plasma total antioxidant capacity. Zhang XH, et al. **Biochem Soc Trans** 1997 Aug;25(3):523S

Protective effect of chronic garlic intake on elastic properties of aorta in the elderly. Breithaupt-Grögler K, et al. **Circulation** 1997 Oct 21;96(8):2649–55

Effects of the garlic components diallyl sulfide and diallyl disulfide on arylamine N-acetyltransferase activity in human colon tumour cells. Chen GW, et al. **Food Chem Toxicol** 1998 Sep–Oct;36(9–10):761–70

Anti tubercular activity of garlic oil [letter] Jain RC. **Indian J Pathol Microbiol** 1998 Jan;41(1):131

Effects of feeding fresh garlic and garlic oil on detoxifying enzymes and micronuclei formation in rats treated with azoxymethane. Khanum F, et al. **Int J Vitam Nutr Res** 1998;68(3):208–13

Sensitivity of food pathogens to garlic (Allium sativum). Kumar M, et al. **J Appl Microbiol** 1998 Feb;84(2):213–5

Changes in platelet function and susceptibility of lipoproteins to oxidation associated with administration of aged garlic extract. Steiner M, et al. **J Cardiovasc Pharmacol** 1998 Jun; 31(6):904–8

Garlic compounds protect vascular endothelial cells from

oxidized low density lipoprotein-induced injury. Ide N, et al. **J Pharm Pharmacol** 1997 Sep;49(9):908–11

Garlic prevents hypertension induced by chronic inhibition of nitric oxide synthesis. Pedraza-Chaverrí J, et al. **Life Sci** 1998;62(6):PL 71–7

Modulation of phase I and phase II xenobiotic-metabolizing enzymes by selenium-enriched garlic in rats. Ip C, et al. **Nutr Cancer** 1997;28(2):184–8

Effects of garlic on atherosclerosis. Orekhov AN, et al. **Nutrition** 1997 Jul-Aug;13(7–8):656–63 (77 ref.)

Modulation of cholesterol levels in broiler meat by dietary garlic and copper. Konjufca VH, et al. **Poult Sci** 1997 Sep; 76(9):1264–71

Effect of garlic (Allium sativum) on blood lipids, blood sugar, fibrinogen and fibrinolytic activity in patients with coronary artery disease. Bordia A, et al. **Prostaglandins Leukot Essent Fatty Acids** 1998 Apr; 58(4):257–63

Protective effects of aged garlic extract against bromobenzene toxicity to precision cut rat liver slices. Wang BH, et al. **Toxicology** 1998 Apr 3;126(3):213–22

[New pharmacological activities of garlic and its constituents] Sumiyoshi H. **Nippon Yakurigaku Zasshi** 1997 Oct;110 Suppl 1:93P–97P (18 ref.) (Eng. Abstr.) **(Jpn)**

[Garlic compounds protect vascular endothelial cells from oxidant injury] Yamasaki T, et al. **Nippon Yakurigaku Zasshi** 1997 Oct;110 Suppl 1:138P–141P (Eng. Abstr.) **(Jpn)**

ADVERSE EFFECTS

Occupational asthma induced by garlic dust. Añibarro B, et al. **J Allergy Clin Immunol** 1997 Dec;100(6 Pt 1):734–8

CHEMISTRY

Allicin from garlic strongly inhibits cysteine proteinases and cytopathic effects of Entamoeba histolytica. Ankri S, et al. **Antimicrob Agents Chemother** 1997 Oct;41(10):2286–8

Differential induction of NAD(P)H:quinone oxidoreductase by anti-carcinogenic organosulfides from garlic. Singh SV, et al. **Biochem Biophys Res Commun** 1998 Mar 27; 244(3):917–20

Biochemical studies on combined effects of garlic (Allium sativum Linn) and ginger (Zingiber officinale Rosc) in albino rats. Ahmed RS, et al. **Indian J Exp Biol** 1997 Aug; 35(8):841–3

Antiperoxide effect of garlic protein in alcohol fed rats. Rajasree CR, et al. **Indian J Exp Biol** 1998 Jan;36(1):60–4

Garlic (Allium sativum) lectins bind to high mannose oligosaccharide chains. Dam TK, et al. **J Biol Chem** 1998 Mar 6;273(10):5528–35

Cancer prevention by organosulfur compounds from garlic and onion. Fukushima S, et al. **J Cell Biochem Suppl** 1997; 27:100–5 (22 ref.)

Allixin, a phytoalexin produced by garlic, and its analogues as novel exogenous substances with neurotrophic activity. Moriguchi T, et al. **Life Sci** 1997;61(14):1413–20

In vitro effect of garlic powder extract on lipid content in normal and atherosclerotic human aortic cells. Orekhov AN, et al. **Lipids** 1997 Oct;32(10):1055–60

Allyl sulfides from garlic suppress the in vitro proliferation of human A549 lung tumor cells. Sakamoto K, et al. **Nutr Cancer** 1997;29(2):152–6

Natural inhibitors for protein prenyltransferase. Lee S, et al. **Planta Med** 1998 May;64(4):303–8

ENZYMOLOGY

Biosynthesis of novel divinyl ether oxylipins by enzyme from garlic (Allium sativum L.) bulbs. Grechkin AN, et al. **Adv Exp Med Biol** 1997;433:61–4

GENETICS

Recombinant expression of alliin lyase from garlic (Allium sativum) in bacteria and yeasts [letter] Weik R, et al. **Planta Med** 1998 May;64(4):387–8

IMMUNOLOGY

A case of garlic allergy. Asero R, et al. **J Allergy Clin Immunol** 1998 Mar;101(3):427–8

METABOLISM

Lactic acid fermentation and storage of blanched garlic. de Castro A, et al. **Int J Food Microbiol** 1998 Feb 17; 39(3):205–11

MICROBIOLOGY

Antimicrobial activity of a compound isolated from an oil-macerated garlic extract. Yoshida H, et al. **Biosci Biotechnol Biochem** 1998 May;62(5):1014–7

PHYSIOLOGY

Mustard oil and garlic extract as inhibitors of sodium arsenite-induced chromosomal breaks in vivo. Choudhury AR, et al. **Cancer Lett** 1997 Dec 16;121(1):45–52

Influence of garlic compared to aspirin on induced photothrombosis in mouse pial microvessels, in vivo. el-Sabban F, et al. **Thromb Res** 1997 Oct 15;88(2):193–203

THERAPEUTIC USE

Garlic prevents hypoxic pulmonary hypertension in rats. Fallon MB, et al. **Am J Physiol** 1998 Aug;275(2 Pt 1):L283–7

Garlic powder and plasma lipids and lipoproteins: a multicenter, randomized, placebo-controlled trial. Isaacsohn JL, et al. **Arch Intern Med** 1998 Jun 8; 158(11):1189–94

Factorial trial of three interventions to reduce the progression of precancerous gastric lesions in Shandong, China: design issues and initial data. Gail MH, et al. **Control Clin Trials** 1998 Aug;19(4):352–69

Modulation of lipid profile by fish oil and garlic combination. Morcos NC. **J Natl Med Assoc** 1997 Oct;89(10):673–8

Effect of a garlic oil preparation on serum lipoproteins and cholesterol metabolism: a randomized controlled trial. Berthold HK, et al. **JAMA** 1998 Jun 17;279(23):1900–2

The effect of garlic on hypercholesterolemia in renal transplant patients. Lash JP, et al. **Transplant Proc** 1998 Feb;30(1):189–91 (16 ref.)

[Immunologic aspects of alisate in diabetes mellitus patients] Mel'chinskaia EN, et al. **Biull Eksp Biol Med** 1997 Nov; 124(11):595–7 **(Rus)**

VIROLOGY

Molecular characterization of the garlic virus X genome. Song SI, et al. **J Gen Virol** 1998 Jan;79 (Pt 1):155–9

Identification of one of the major viruses infecting garlic plants, garlic virus X. Song SI, et al. **Mol Cells** 1997 Dec 31;7(6):705–9

GARTER SNAKE see **COLUBRIDAE**

GARTNER'S DUCTS see **WOLFFIAN DUCT**

GAS GANGRENE

Structure of the key toxin in gas gangrene [see comments] Naylor CE, et al. **Nat Struct Biol** 1998 Aug;5(8):738–46. Comment in: Nat Struct Biol 1998 Aug;5(8):659–62.

DIAGNOSIS

A rare cause of crepitus. Paterson HM, et al. **Postgrad Med J** 1998 Jan;74(867):57–8

ETIOLOGY

Pathogenesis of Clostridium perfringens infection: mechanisms and mediators of shock. Stevens DL, et al. **Clin Infect Dis** 1997 Sep;25 Suppl 2:S160–4

Clostridial gas gangrene of the abdominal wall after laparoscopic cholecystectomy. Samel S, et al. **J Laparoendosc Adv Surg Tech A** 1997 Aug;7(4):245–7

PREVENTION & CONTROL

[Detection of exotoxins of the pathogens of anaerobic gas infection using enzyme immunoassay] Griaznova DV, et al. **Zh Mikrobiol Epidemiol Immunobiol** 1998 Mar-Apr; (2):36–9 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Rus)**

SURGERY

An unnecessary femoral amputation? Levi N. **J R Coll Surg Edinb** 1998 Jun;43(3):196–7

[Gas gangrene mediastinitis after Boerhaave syndrome] Beckerhinn P, et al. **Chirurg** 1997 Sep;68(9):929–31 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Ger)**

[Clostridium myonecrosis as a sequelae of intramuscular injections—description of 3 fatal outcomes] Eckmann C, et al. **Langenbecks Arch Chir Suppl Kongressbd** 1997; 114:553–5 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Ger)**

TRANSMISSION

Fatal Clostridium perfringens sepsis from a pooled platelet transfusion [see comments] McDonald CP, et al. **Transfus Med** 1998 Mar;8(1):19–22. Comment in: Transfus Med 1998 Mar;8(1):1–3.

VETERINARY

Gas gangrene in a horse [letter] Owen J, et al. **Vet Rec** 1998 May 16;142(20):555–6

GAS MASKS see **RESPIRATORY PROTECTIVE DEVICES**

GAS, NATURAL see **FOSSIL FUELS**

GAS POISONING

SIDS and the toxic gas theory revisited. Mitchell EA, et al. **N Z Med J** 1998 Jun 26;111(1068):219–21 (43 ref.)

DIAGNOSIS

[Methane in cadaver blood—homicide by natural gas or postmortem formation?] Sigrist T, et al. **Arch Kriminol** 1998 Jan-Feb;201(1–2):24–30 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Ger)**

EPIDEMIOLOGY

Mass casualties from acute inhalation of chloramine gas. Pascuzzi TA, et al. **Mil Med** 1998 Feb;163(2):102–4

THERAPY

CS gas exposure in a crowded night club: the consequences for an accident and emergency department. Breakell A, et al. **J Accid Emerg Med** 1998 Jan;15(1):56–7

GAS SCAVENGERS

Dangers of scavenging systems [letter; comment] Margary JJ, et al. **Anaesthesia** 1997 Nov;52(11):1120. Comment on: Anaesthesia 1997 Jun;52(6):609–10.

A leak of concern [letter] Jack T. **Br J Anaesth** 1998 Jun; 80(6):878–9

Nitric oxide (NO)/nitrogen dioxide (NO2) scavengers [letter; comment] Troncy E, et al. **Br J Anaesth** 1998 May; 80(5):697–8. Comment on: Br J Anaesth 1997 Nov;79(5):641–4.

Reduction in nitrogen dioxide concentration by soda lime preparations during simulated nitric oxide inhalation [see comments] Weimann J, et al. **Br J Anaesth** 1997 Nov; 79(5):641–4. Comment in: Br J Anaesth 1998 May;80(5):697–8.

Inhaled nitric oxide [letter] Young JD, et al. **Br J Anaesth** 1997 Oct;79(4):547

Noxious fumes in a medical center: chemical and psychological aspects [published erratum appears in Conn Med 1998 Apr;62(4):251] York E, et al. **Conn Med** 1998 Feb;62(2):71–4

Adsorption of desflurane from the scavenging system during high-flow and minimal-flow anaesthesia by zeolites. Jänchen J, et al. **Eur J Anaesthesiol** 1998 May;15(3):324–9

Effect of scavenging on the psychomotor and cognitive function of subjects sedated with nitrous oxide and oxygen inhalation. Primosch R, et al. **Pediatr Dent** 1997 Nov-Dec; 19(8):480–3

GASES

The meaning of a nonspecific abdominal gas pattern. Patel NH, et al. **Acad Radiol** 1995 Aug;2(8):667–9

Outcome of 17 patients with portal venous gas detected by CT. Faberman RS, et al. **AJR Am J Roentgenol** 1997 Dec; 169(6):1535–8

Portal and mesenteric vein gas in diverticulitis: CT findings. White TB, et al. **AJR Am J Roentgenol** 1998 Aug; 171(2):525–6

Stones, gas and gaiters': gas-filled matrix calculi of the renal pelvis. Simpson AD, et al. **Br J Urol** 1998 May;81(5):770–2

Protein-lipid interaction on the surface of a rigid gas-permeable contact lens in vitro. Bontempo AR, et al. **Curr Eye Res** 1997 Dec;16(12):1258–62

Intestinal gas dynamics and tolerance in humans. Serra J, et al. **Gastroenterology** 1998 Sep;115(3):542–50

Aerocele after tracheocutaneous fistula closure. Bent JP 3rd, et al. **Int J Pediatr Otorhinolaryngol** 1998 Jan;42(3):257–61

Gas compression in lungs decreases peak expiratory flow depending on resistance of peak flowmeter. Pedersen OF, et al. **J Appl Physiol** 1997 Nov;83(5):1517–21

Gas vesicle genes identified in Bacillus megaterium and functional expression in Escherichia coli. Li N, et al. **J Bacteriol** 1998 May;180(9):2450–8

Factors affecting humidity of inspired gas in a neonatal lung model. Rios A, et al. **J Perinatol** 1998 Jan-Feb;18(1):31–7

The ontogeny of cardio-respiratory function under chronically altered gas compositions in Xenopus laevis. Territo PR, et al. **Respir Physiol** 1998 Mar;111(3):311–23

Disc herniation with gas [letter; comment] Hidalgo-Ovejero AM, et al. **Spine** 1997 Nov 1;22(21):2583. Comment on: Spine 1994 Oct 1;19(19):2210–2. Comment on: Spine 1997 Feb 1;22(3):348–51.

Intradural disc herniation associated with epidural gas. Hidalgo-Ovejero AM, et al. **Spine** 1998 Jan 15;23(2):281–3

Hepatic-portal venous gas in acute colonic diverticulitis. Zielke A, et al. **Surg Endosc** 1998 Mar;12(3):278–80 (17 ref.)

[Gas in the portal vein system] Dorbritz C, et al. **Rontgenpraxis** 1998 May;51(3):104–6 **(Ger)**

ADMINISTRATION & DOSAGE

[Pneumatic retinopexy] Fišer I, et al. **Cesk Slov Oftalmol** 1998 Jan;54(1):46–9 (11 ref.) **(Cze)**

ADVERSE EFFECTS

The importance of injection rate in achieving a single intraocular gas bubble [letter; comment] Herbert EN, et al. **Eye** 1997;11 (Pt 4):571–2. Comment on: Eye 1996;10 (Pt 5):590–2.

ANALYSIS

Characterization of polymer films of pyrrole derivatives for chemical sensing by cyclic voltammetry, X-ray photoelectron spectroscopy and vapour sorption studies. Deng Z, et al. **Analyst** 1997 Oct;122(10):1129–38

Nitric oxide concentration in the gas phase of the gastrointestinal tract in man. Kastner J, et al. **Eur J Clin Invest** 1997 Dec;27(12):992–6

Identification of gases responsible for the odour of human flatus and evaluation of a device purported to reduce this odour. Suarez FL, et al. **Gut** 1998 Jul;43(1):100–4

Ensiling effects of the ethanol fractionation of forages using gas production. Doane PH, et al. **J Anim Sci** 1998 Mar; 76(3):888–95

[Gaseous degeneration of the intervertebral disc within the lumbar spine] Kloc W.
Chir Narzadow Ruchu Ortop Pol 1998;63(2):117–22; discussion 123–4 (24 ref.) (Eng. Abstr.) **(Pol)**

BLOOD

Intravascular gas transfer. Membrane surface area and sweeping gas flows are of prime importance. von Segesser LK, et al. **ASAIO J** 1997 Sep–Oct;43(5):M457–9
Diving and swimming performance of white whales, Delphinapterus leucas: an assessment of plasma lactate and blood gas levels and respiratory rates. Shaffer SA, et al. **J Exp Biol** 1997 Dec;200 (Pt 24):3091–9
Umbilical cord blood gas casebook. Pomerance J.
J Perinatol 1998 May–Jun;18(3):238–9; discussion 239–40

CHEMISTRY

Liquid–gas partitioning of the gasoline oxygenate methyl tert–butyl ether (MTBE) under laboratory conditions and its effect on growth of selected algae. Rousch JM, et al. **Arch Environ Contam Toxicol** 1998 Jan;34(1):6–11
The use of cumulative gas and volatile fatty acid production to predict in vitro fermentation kinetics of Italian ryegrass leaf cell walls and contents at various time intervals. Groot JC, et al. **Br J Nutr** 1998 Jun;79(6):519–25
Ethene removal from gas by recycling a water–immiscible solvent through a packed absorber and a bioreactor. Cesário MT, et al. **J Biotechnol** 1998 Jun 30;62(2):105–18
Use of Fourier transform infrared (FTIR) spectroscopy to follow the adsorption of heptane and 1,4–dioxane vapors on a zinc oxide surface. Oh E, et al. **J Pharm Sci** 1998 Sep;87(9):1124–9
Ion–molecule reactions as probes of gas–phase structures of peptides and proteins. Green MK, et al.
Mass Spectrom Rev 1997 Mar–Apr;16(2):53–71 (116 ref.)

METABOLISM

Production and elimination of sulfur–containing gases in the rat colon. Suarez F, et al. **Am J Physiol** 1998 Apr;274(4 Pt 1):G727–33
Rate of gas exchange in the middle ear of guinea pigs. Mover–Lev H, et al. **Ann Otol Rhinol Laryngol** 1998 Mar; 107(3):194–8
Gas handling in the caecum of the horse. Cottrell DF, et al. **Exp Physiol** 1998 May;83(3):397–408
Neutral detergent fiber disappearance and gas and volatile fatty acid production during the in vitro fermentation of six forages. Doane PH, et al. **J Anim Sci** 1997 Dec; 75(12):3342–52
Role of metabolic gases in bubble formation during hypobaric exposures. Foster PP, et al. **J Appl Physiol** 1998 Mar; 84(3):1088–95
[Gas exchange changes after heart surgery (letter)] del Rio P. **Medicina (B Aires)** 1996;56(6):742–6 **(Spa)**

PHARMACOKINETICS

Computer simulation of inspiratory nasal airflow and inhaled gas uptake in a rhesus monkey. Kepler GM, et al.
Toxicol Appl Pharmacol 1998 May;150(1):1–11

POISONING see GAS POISONING

THERAPEUTIC USE

Surgical management of macular holes: results using gas tamponade alone, or in combination with autologous platelet concentrate, or transforming growth factor beta 2. Minihan M, et al. **Br J Ophthalmol** 1997 Dec; 81(12):1073–9
[Clinical–physiological aspects of normobaric hypoxic training effects on functional status of patients with neurocirculatory dystonia] Novikov VS, et al.
Aviakosm Ekolog Med 1998;32(2):71–5 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Rus)**

TOXICITY

New approaches to toxicity: a seven–gas predictive model and toxicant suppressants. Levin BC.
Drug Chem Toxicol 1997 Nov;20(4):271–80
[The mutagenicity of the gas component of the atmosphere as an index of its quality] Dugan AM. **Tsitol Genet** 1998 Jan–Feb;32(1):108–16 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Rus)**

GASES, INERT see **NOBLE GASES**

GASES, RARE see **NOBLE GASES**

GASOLINE

Results of long–term experimental studies on the carcinogenicity of methyl tert–butyl ether. Belpoggi F, et al. **Ann N Y Acad Sci** 1997 Dec 26;837:77–95
Carcinogenicity of gasoline: a review of epidemiological evidence. Dement JM, et al. **Ann N Y Acad Sci** 1997 Dec 26;837:53–76 (59 ref.)
Results of long–term experimental carcinogenicity studies of the effects of gasoline, correlated fuels, and major gasoline aromatics on rats. Maltoni C, et al. **Ann N Y Acad Sci** 1997 Dec 26;837:15–52
Methyl tertiary–butyl ether antibodies among gasoline service station attendants. Vojdani A, et al.
Ann N Y Acad Sci 1997 Dec 26;837:96–104
Kinetics of biodegradation of gasoline and its hydrocarbon constituents. Yerushalmi L, et al.
Appl Microbiol Biotechnol 1998 Apr;49(4):475–81
Liquid–gas partitioning of the gasoline oxygenate methyl tert–butyl ether (MTBE) under laboratory conditions and its effect on growth of selected algae. Rousch JM, et al. **Arch Environ Contam Toxicol** 1998 Jan;34(1):6–11
Blood lead levels of traffic– and gasoline–exposed professionals in the city of Athens. Kapaki EN, et al.
Arch Environ Health 1998 Jul–Aug;53(4):287–91
Sites of particle retention and lung tissue responses to chronically inhaled diesel exhaust and coal dust in rats and cynomolgus monkeys. Nikula KJ, et al.
Environ Health Perspect 1997 Sep;105 Suppl 5:1231–4
Clamped in a straitjacket: the insertion of lead into gasoline. Needleman HL. **Environ Res** 1997;74(2):95–103 (3 ref.)
Eliminating lead in gasoline in Latin America and the Caribbean. Report–1996. **Epidemiol Bull** 1997 Sep; 18(3):9–10
Rat olfactory mucosa displays a high activity in metabolizing methyl tert–butyl ether and other gasoline ethers [published erratum appears in Toxicol Sci 1998 May;43(1):78] Hong JY, et al. **Fundam Appl Toxicol** 1997 Dec;40(2):205–10
Diesel exhaust particulates enhance eosinophil adhesion to nasal epithelial cells and cause degranulation. Terada N, et al. **Int Arch Allergy Immunol** 1997 Oct;114(2):167–74
Causality assessment of the acute health complaints reported in association with oxygenated fuels. Balter NJ.
Risk Anal 1997 Dec;17(6):705–15 (48 ref.)
Projection of health benefits from ambient ozone reduction related to the use of methyl tertiary butyl ether (MTBE) in the reformulated gasoline program. Erdal S, et al.
Risk Anal 1997 Dec;17(6):693–704
An analysis of the health benefits associated with the use of MTBE reformulated gasoline and oxygenated fuels in reducing atmospheric concentrations of selected volatile organic compounds. Spitzer HL. **Risk Anal** 1997 Dec; 17(6):683–91
[Lead–free gasoline (editorial)] Autrup H. **Ugeskr Laeger** 1998 Aug 10;160(33):4747 **(Dan)**
[Blood lead concentration in the Danish population after introduction of lead–free gasoline] Nielsen JB, et al.
Ugeskr Laeger 1998 Aug 10;160(33):4768–71 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Dan)**

ADVERSE EFFECTS

Biomedical research as a science for development: the case of gasoline. Ramazzini Lecture, 1995. Maltoni C.
Ann N Y Acad Sci 1997 Dec 26;837:1–14 (11 ref.)
Methylcyclopentadienyl manganese tricarbonyl: health risk uncertainties and research directions. Davis JM.
Environ Health Perspect 1998 Feb;106 Suppl 1:191–201 (106 ref.)
Doubting nongenotoxic mechanisms of renal cancer: comparing apples and oranges in the alpha2u–globulin hypothesis [letter] Dietrich DR.
Environ Health Perspect 1997 Sep;105(9):898–902
Murine strain differences in airway inflammation caused by diesel exhaust particles. Miyabara Y, et al.
Eur Respir J 1998 Feb;11(2):291–8
Molecular analysis of occupational cancer: infrequent p53 and ras mutations in renal–cell cancer in workers exposed to gasoline. Roth S, et al. **Int J Cancer** 1997 Nov 14; 73(4):492–6
Sister chromatid exchange (SCE) and micronucleus (MN) frequencies in lymphocytes of gasoline station attendants. Bukvic N, et al. **Mutat Res** 1998 Jul 8;415(1–2):25–33
Determination of diesel genotoxicity in firebreathers by micronuclei and nuclear abnormalities in buccal mucosa. Torres–Bugarín O, et al. **Mutat Res** 1998 Mar 30; 413(3):277–81
Changes in neuropsychological symptoms and moods among tanker drivers exposed to gasoline during a work week. Hakkola M, et al. **Occup Med (Oxf)** 1997 Aug;47(6):344–8
Childhood burn injuries related to gasoline can home storage. Kennedy CS, et al. **Pediatrics** 1997 Mar;99(3):E3 (8 ref.)
Predictors of blood lead concentrations in the lead–free gasoline era. Nielsen JB, et al.
Scand J Work Environ Health 1998 Apr;24(2):153–6
[Aviation fuels and aircraft emissions. A risk characterization for airport neighbors using Hamburg Airport as an example] Tesseraux I, et al. **Zentralbl Hyg Umweltmed** 1998 Jun;201(2):135–51 (29 ref.) (Eng. Abstr.) **(Ger)**
[Benzene pollution in the city of Bari] Cassano F, et al.
G Ital Med Lav Ergon 1998 Apr–Jun;20(2):91–7 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Ita)**
[Examination of visual evoked potentials in persons exposed to prolonged contact with ethyl benzene vapors] Drużdż A, et al. **Klin Oczna** 1997;99(1):47–50 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Pol)**
[Genital autoaggression. An unusual presentation] Nuñez Mora C, et al. **Actas Urol Esp** 1998 Jan;22(1):48–50 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Spa)**

ANALYSIS

Pollution by gasoline containing hazardous methyl tertiary butyl ether (MTBE) [editorial] Mehlman MA.
Arch Environ Health 1998 Jul–Aug;53(4):245–6 (22 ref.)
Nitroarene concentrations and direct–acting mutagenicity of diesel exhaust particulates fractionated by silica–gel column chromatography. Hayakawa K, et al.
Chem Pharm Bull (Tokyo) 1997 Nov;45(11):1820–2
Effect of the gasoline additives on PAH emission. Mi HH, et al. **Chemosphere** 1998 Apr;36(9):2031–41
Exposure to regular gasoline and ethanol oxyfuel during refueling in Alaska. Backer LC, et al.
Environ Health Perspect 1997 Aug;105(8):850–5
Mass balance for lead in the California South Coast Air Basin: an update. Lankey RL, et al. **Environ Res** 1998 Aug; 78(2):86–93 (26 ref.)

POISONING

Petrol ingestion poisoning in a pregnant woman. Fracas M, et al. **Clin Exp Obstet Gynecol** 1997;24(4):223–5

TOXICITY

Nitroarene concentrations and direct–acting mutagenicity of diesel exhaust particulates fractionated by silica–gel column chromatography. Hayakawa K, et al.
Chem Pharm Bull (Tokyo) 1997 Nov;45(11):1820–2
Biochemical and histopathological changes in respiratory system of rats following exposure to diesel exhaust. Lall SB, et al. **Indian J Exp Biol** 1998 Jan;36(1):55–9
Inhalation toxicity of methanol/gasoline in rats: effects of 13–week exposure. Poon R, et al. **Toxicol Ind Health** 1998 Jul–Aug;14(4):501–20

GASSERIAN GANGLION see **TRIGEMINAL GANGLION**

GASSER'S SYNDROME see **HEMOLYTIC–UREMIC SYNDROME**

GASTRECTOMY

see related
GASTRIC STUMP
POSTGASTRECTOMY SYNDROMES

Extended surgical resection in T4 gastric cancer. Shchepotin IB, et al. **Am J Surg** 1998 Feb;175(2):123–6
Safety and long–term durability of completion gastrectomy in 81 patients with postsurgical gastroparesis syndrome. Eckhauser FE, et al. **Am Surg** 1998 Aug;64(8):711–6; discussion 716–7
MIDCABG followed by a gastrointestinal operation in the same anesthetic setting. Zolfaghari D, et al.
Ann Thorac Surg 1998 May;65(5):1452–3
Effect of route of delivery and formulation of postoperative nutritional support in patients undergoing major operations for malignant neoplasms. Gianotti L, et al. **Arch Surg** 1997 Nov;132(11):1222–9; discussion 1229–30
Gastric cancer in Asia: progress and controversies in surgical management. Branicki FJ, et al. **Aust N Z J Surg** 1998 Mar;68(3):172–9 (97 ref.)
Peristalsis in an interposed colonic segment immediately following total oesophagogastrectomy. Myers JC, et al.
Aust N Z J Surg 1998 Apr;68(4):278–80
Enhanced pain management for postgastrectomy patients with combined epidural morphine and fentanyl. Tanaka M, et al. **Can J Anaesth** 1997 Oct;44(10):1047–52
Analgesia after upper abdominal surgery with extradural buprenorphine with lidocaine. Wajima Z, et al.
Can J Anaesth 1998 Jan;45(1):28–33
Serum progesterone levels in patients with gastric adenocarcinoma before and after gastrectomy. Wu CW, et al. **Cancer** 1998 Aug 1;83(3):445–8
Surgical trauma induces group II phospholipase A2 production by neutrophils at a local site after surgery. Abe T, et al. **Clin Biochem** 1998 Mar;31(2):101–6
Forward–viewing endoscope or side–viewing duodenoscope for ERCP in patients after Billroth II gastrectomy? [letter; comment] Mosca S, et al. **Endoscopy** 1998 Jan;30(1):51–2 . Comment on: Endoscopy 1997 Feb;29(2):82–5.
Enteral or parenteral feeding after total gastrectomy: prospective randomised pilot study. Sand J, et al.
Eur J Surg 1997 Oct;163(10):761–6
Pathophysiological response of cytokines and vasoactive agents in patients undergoing total gastrectomy. Shito M, et al. **Eur J Surg** 1998 Feb;164(2):115–8
Nutritional state, growth rate, and morphology after total gastrectomy with restoration of duodenal passage or Roux–en–Y oesophagojejunostomy with or without a pouch: an experimental study in pigs. Zilling T, et al.
Eur J Surg 1998 May;164(5):377–84
The level of MAP kinase activity in the stomach stump in rats after subtotal gastrectomy. Banasiewicz T, et al.
Exp Toxicol Pathol 1998 Mar;50(1):83–8
Endoscopic access to the papilla of Vater for endoscopic retrograde cholangiopancreatography in patients with Billroth II or Roux–en–Y gastrojejunoanastomosis. Rollhauser C, et al. **Gastrointest Endosc** 1997 Dec; 46(6):581–2
Contribution of acid and duodenogastro–oesophageal reflux to oesophageal mucosal injury and symptoms in partial gastrectomy patients [see comment] Vaezi MF, et al.
Gut 1997 Sep;41(3):297–302. Comment on: Gut 1997 Sep;41(3):413–4.
Risk factors of esophagojejunal anastomotic leakage after total gastrectomy for gastric cancer. Isozaki H, et al.
Hepatogastroenterology 1997 Sep–Oct;44(17):1509–12
Jejunal pouch with nerve preservation and interposition after total gastrectomy. Kobayashi I, et al.

Hepatogastroenterology 1998 Mar–Apr;45(20):558–62

The course of Helicobacter pylori infection after partial gastrectomy for peptic ulcer disease. Leivonen M, et al. **Hepatogastroenterology** 1998 Mar–Apr;45(20):587–91

Diagnosis of subclinical intestinal obstruction using hepatobiliary scintigraphy [letter] Bhatnagar A, et al. **Indian J Gastroenterol** 1997 Oct;16(4):161–2

Splenectomy in cancer gastrectomy: recommendation of spleen–preserving for early stages. Yoshino K, et al. **Int Surg** 1997 Apr–Jun;82(2):150–4

Total gastrectomy: the influence of preserved duodenal transit and of pouch reconstruction on abdominal symptoms, nutrient assimilation, and medico–social functioning. Brägelmann R, et al. **Ital J Gastroenterol Hepatol** 1997 Jun;29(3):228–36

Gastrectomy, lack of gastric first pass metabolism of ethanol and alcoholic liver disease. Results of a multicentre study. Frezza M, et al. **Ital J Gastroenterol Hepatol** 1997 Jun; 29(3):243–8

Reconstruction after proximal gastrectomy using a stapled, U–shaped jejunal pouch. Oka M, et al. **J Am Coll Surg** 1998 May;186(5):601–3

Laparoscopic subtotal gastrectomy with lymphadenectomy in a patient with early gastric cancer. Kuo WH, et al. **J Formos Med Assoc** 1998 Feb;97(2):127–30

Dietary fructooligosaccharides prevent postgastrectomy anemia and osteopenia in rats. Ohta A, et al. **J Nutr** 1998 Mar;128(3):485–90

Gastrointestinal hormone in dumping syndrome and reflux esophagitis after gastric surgery. Yamashita Y, et al. **J Smooth Muscle Res** 1997 Apr;33(2):37–48 (60 ref.)

Esophagojejunostomy with manual single layer suturing after a total gastrectomy for gastric cancer. Ikeda Y, et al. **J Surg Oncol** 1997 Oct;66(2):127–9

Therapeutic significance of palliative operations for gastric cancer for survival and quality of life. Ouchi K, et al. **J Surg Oncol** 1998 Sep;69(1):41–4

Mucosal changes in interposed colon segment as gastric substitute following gastrectomy in rats. Sato Y, et al. **J Surg Res** 1997 Nov;73(1):66–72

Japanese challenge to gastric cancer surgeons: add 'meticulous accuracy' to Halsted's 'gentleness, haemostasis and minimal trauma' [letter; comment] Welbourn CR. **Jpn J Clin Oncol** 1997 Oct;27(5):369. Comment on: Jpn J Clin Oncol 1996 Aug;26(4):283–4. Comment on: Jpn J Clin Oncol 1997 Apr;27(2):119. Comment on: Jpn J Clin Oncol 1997 Jun;27(3):206–7.

bcl–2 protein expression in gastric remnant mucosa and gastric cancer 15 or more years after partial gastrectomy. Clarke MR, et al. **Mod Pathol** 1997 Oct;10(10):1021–7

Evaluation of transverse colon interposition following total gastrectomy in patients with gastric carcinoma. Hosouchi Y, et al. **Oncol Rep** 1998 Jan–Feb;5(1):87–98

The influence of partial gastrectomy on the ultrastructural changes in the liver—an experimental animal model. Banasiewicz T, et al. **Rocz Akad Med Bialymst** 1997;42 Suppl 2:56–62

The relationship of Helicobacter pylori colonization, the serum pepsinogen A level, and gastric resection. Chang FY, et al. **Surg Today** 1998;28(2):139–44

Acute effects of distal pancreatectomy on portal and peripheral blood insulin concentrations in patients undergoing total gastrectomy. Hayakawa J, et al. **Surg Today** 1998;28(4):363–6

An evaluation of motor function in transverse colon transplants after total gastrectomy. Mochiki E, et al. **Surg Today** 1998;28(1):10–7

Jejunal pouch reconstruction after gastrectomy for cancer [editorial] Takeshita K. **Surg Today** 1998;28(1):1–3

Immediate post–operative enteral feeding in post gastric surgery patients. Edward GB. **Trop Doct** 1998 Jul;28(3):173

State of mineral and bone metabolism, and urinary acid excretion after gastric surgery in several animal models—lesions learned during the century after Billroth. Schwille PO, et al. **Wiad Lek** 1997;50 Su 1 Pt 2:362–8 (14 ref.)

Nutritional status of gastric cancer patients after total gastrectomy [published erratum appears in World J Surg 1998 Aug;22(8):903] Bae JM, et al. **World J Surg** 1998 Mar; 22(3):254–60; discussion 260–1

Prognostic impact of splenectomy on gastric cancer: results of the Korean Gastric Cancer Study Group. Kwon SJ. **World J Surg** 1997 Oct;21(8):837–44

Assessing the suitability of gastric carcinoma for limited resection: endoscopic prediction of lymph node metastases. Namieno T, et al. **World J Surg** 1998 Aug;22(8):859–64

Assessing the suitability of gastric carcinoma for limited resection: histologic differentiation of endoscopic biopsy. Namieno T, et al. **World J Surg** 1998 Aug;22(8):865–8

Patterns of intestinal motility recovery during the early stage following abdominal surgery: clinical and manometric study. Shibata Y, et al. **World J Surg** 1997 Oct;21(8):806–9; discussion 809–10

Physiologic effects of cisapride on gastric emptying after pylorus–preserving gastrectomy for early gastric cancer. Tomita R, et al. **World J Surg** 1998 Jan;22(1):35–40; discussion 40–1

Role of Helicobacter pylori in residual gastritis after distal partial gastrectomy. Yamamoto S, et al. **World J Surg** 1998 Jan;22(1):28–34

[Results on Ivor–Lewis esophagogastrectomy for 338 cases of carc'noma of esophagus] Wu C, et al. **Chung Hua Chung Liu Tsa Chih** 1996 May;18(3):192–4 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Chi)**

[Is routine tumor after–care after gastrectomy sensible?] Böhner H, et al. **Langenbecks Arch Chir Suppl Kongressbd** 1997;114:672–4 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Ger)**

[Ulcer hemorrhage: is aggressive surgical therapy still defensible?] Schröders CP, et al. **Langenbecks Arch Chir Suppl Kongressbd** 1997;114:1191–3 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Ger)**

[Interventional procedures of the bile duct in patients after stomach resections (Billroth II)] Schulz HJ, et al. **Z Gastroenterol** 1998 Mar;36(3):225–31 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Ger)**

[Risk factors and pathogenic microorganisms in patients with insufficient esophagojejunostomy after gastrectomy] Schardey HM, et al. **Zentralbl Chir** 1998;123(1):46–52 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Ger)**

[Necessary extended surgery in gastric cancer. Our experience (editorial)] Peracchia A. **G Chir** 1998 Apr; 19(4):133–8 **(Ita)**

[Total gastrectomy and quality of life] Calomino N, et al. **Minerva Chir** 1998 Mar;53(3):135–40 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Ita)**

[A case of stage IVb gastric cancer effectively treated by neoadjuvant chemotherapy and total gastrectomy with no residual tumor (R0)] Miki H, et al. **Gan To Kagaku Ryoho** 1997 Nov;24(14):2143–6 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Jpn)**

[Case performed: simultaneous surgery for left coronary ostial stenosis and gastric cancer] Midorikawa H, et al. **Kyobu Geka** 1997 Dec;50(13):1104–7 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Jpn)**

[A case of synchronous resection of double cancers in the lung and stomach through median sternotomy and abdominal incision] Morio A, et al. **Kyobu Geka** 1998 Apr; 51(4):338–41 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Jpn)**

[Wernicke's encephalopathy developed several years after total gastrectomy. Report of 2 cases] Arai M, et al. **Rinsho Shinkeigaku** 1997 Nov;37(11):1027–9 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Jpn)**

[Nonspecific resistance factors and their correction in patients with pyloroduodenal ulcer after stomach resection] Kuliev EA, et al. **Biull Eksp Biol Med** 1997 Nov;124(11):574–6 **(Rus)**

[Results and perspectives of the treatment of diffuse gastric cancer] Popovich ALu. **Klin Khir** 1997;(9–10):61–2 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Rus)**

[The long–term observation of patients following gastrectomy and hemicolectomy for metachronous stomach and colon cancer] Fedorov VD, et al. **Vestn Khir Im I I Grek** 1997;156(5):81–2 **(Rus)**

[Nutritional status in patients after reconstructive surgery of the upper digestive tract—status after 3 years] Michalko L, et al. **Rozhl Chir** 1998 May;77(5):189–91 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Slo)**

ADVERSE EFFECTS

Methodologic aspects of computed microtomography to monitor the development of osteoporosis in gastrectomized rats. Stenström M, et al. **Acad Radiol** 1995 Sep;2(9):785–91

Bilateral mydriasis during laparoscopic surgery. Dumont L, et al. **Acta Anaesthesiol Belg** 1998;49(1):33–7

Gastroesophageal reflux after partial gastrectomy [editorial; comment] Crookes PF. **Am J Gastroenterol** 1998 Jan; 93(1):3–4. Comment on: Am J Gastroenterol 1998 Jan;93(1):11–5.

Gastroesophageal reflux after distal gastrectomy: possible significance of the angle of His [see comments] Fujiwara Y, et al. **Am J Gastroenterol** 1998 Jan;93(1):11–5. Comment in: Am J Gastroenterol 1998 Jan;93(1):3–4.

Delayed ulcer recurrence after gastric resection: a new postgastrectomy syndrome? Browder W, et al. **Am Surg** 1997 Dec;63(12):1091–5; discussion 1095–6

Total versus subtotal gastrectomy: surgical morbidity and mortality rates in a multicenter Italian randomized trial. The Italian Gastrointestinal Tumor Study Group. Bozzetti F, et al. **Ann Surg** 1997 Nov;226(5):613–20

Does Helicobacter pylori in the gastric stump increase the cancer risk after certain reconstruction types? Leivonen M, et al. **Anticancer Res** 1997 Sep–Oct;17(5B):3893–6

Development of Wernicke–Korsakoff syndrome after long intervals following gastrectomy. Shimomura T, et al. **Arch Neurol** 1998 Sep;55(9):1242–5

Risk factors for surgical treatment in the Dutch Gastric Cancer Trial. Sasako M. **Br J Surg** 1997 Nov; 84(11):1567–71

Morphometric analysis of gastrectomy–evoked osteopenia. Mühlbauer RC, et al. **Calcif Tissue Int** 1998 Apr;62(4):323–6

Glycogen content in the gastric mucosa of partially resected stomach; a possible relationship with the development of cancer. Skwarski L, et al. **Cancer Lett** 1998 May 15; 127(1–2):123–8

Gastric stump cancer: what is the risk? Safatle–Ribeiro AV, et al. **Dig Dis** 1998 May–Jun;16(3):159–68 (81 ref.)

Kwashiorkor/zinc deficiency overlap following partial gastrectomy. Jaffe AT, et al. **Int J Dermatol** 1998 Feb; 37(2):134–7

Acid reflux test for gastroesophageal reflux after distal gastrectomy: diagnosis and clinical effect of cisapride. Shibata Y, et al. **J Am Coll Surg** 1998 May;186(5):596–600

Intraoperative cardiac tamponade complicating esophagogastrectomy. Levitt MA, et al. **J Cardiovasc Surg (Torino)** 1998 Apr;39(2):245–7

Histopathologic study of islets of Langerhans in patients after gastrectomy. Suda K, et al. **J Clin Gastroenterol** 1997 Oct; 25(3):546–9

Dietary fructooligosaccharides prevent osteopenia after gastrectomy in rats. Ohta A, et al. **J Nutr** 1998 Jan; 128(1):106–10

Subacute combined degeneration in totally gastrectomized rats: an ultrastructural study. Tredici G, et al. **J Submicrosc Cytol Pathol** 1998 Jan;30(1):165–73

Different patterns of gamma delta and alpha beta T cell redistribution in the mouse after partial gastrectomy. Gryglewski A, et al. **J Surg Res** 1997 Dec;73(2):137–42

Bacterial overgrowth, intestinal transit, and nutrition after total gastrectomy. Comparison of a jejunal pouch with Roux–en–Y reconstruction in a prospective random study. Iivonen MK, et al. **Scand J Gastroenterol** 1998 Jan; 33(1):63–70

Osteoporosis after total gastrectomy. Results of a prospective, clinical study. Liedman B, et al. **Scand J Gastroenterol** 1997 Nov;32(11):1090–5

Gastric surgery–induced alterations of gastrinemia—role in the onset or prevention of postgastrectomy bone disease. Rümenapf G, et al. **Wiad Lek** 1997;50 Su 1 Pt 2:358–61

[Results of reconstructive surgery for bile duct injury] Raczyńska S, et al. **Wiad Lek** 1997;50 Su 1 Pt 2:304–8 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Pol)**

ECONOMICS

[Gastrectomy with radical D2 lymph node excision—effective and economically standardized therapy of adenocarcinoma of the stomach] Schmid A, et al. **Langenbecks Arch Chir Suppl Kongressbd** 1997;114:1066–8 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Ger)**

HISTORY

[Several technical points concerning gastrectomy for ulcers. 1955 (classical article)] Guénin P. **Ann Chir** 1997; 51(5):424–6 **(Fre)**

[Gastrectomy or gastroenterostomy? 1958 (classical article)] Monod–Broca P. **Ann Chir** 1997;51(5):527–30 **(Fre)**

[Surgery of stomach ulcer in Spain. Surgical ways that led to the cure of stomach and duodenal ulcer in Spain] Vázquez de Quevedo F. **An R Acad Nac Med (Madr)** 1997; 114(4):831–55 **(Spa)**

INSTRUMENTATION

[Laparoscopic 2/3 resection of the stomach with intracorporal Roux–en–Y anastomosis] Zornig C, et al. **Chirurg** 1998 Apr;69(4):467–70 (8 ref.) (Eng. Abstr.) **(Ger)**

METHODS

Resectional gastric bypass is a new alternative in morbid obesity. Curry TK, et al. **Am J Surg** 1998 May; 175(5):367–70

Inadequate documentation and resection for gastric cancer in the United States: a preliminary report. Estes NC, et al. **Am Surg** 1998 Jul;64(7):680–5

Introduction to the surgical treatment of gastric cancer: anatomical borders and dissection of lymph nodes. van de Velde CJ, et al. **Ann Chir Gynaecol** 1998;87(1):87–8

Surgical treatment of gastric cancer: anatomical borders and dissection of lymph nodes. van de Velde CJ, et al. **Ann Chir Gynaecol** 1998;87(1):89–98

The role of radical gastrectomy with systematic lymphadenectomy for the diagnosis and treatment of primary gastric lymphoma. Kodera Y, et al. **Ann Surg** 1998 Jan;227(1):45–50

Limited surgery for early gastric cancer in cardia. Furukawa H, et al. **Ann Surg Oncol** 1998 Jun;5(4):338–41

Feasibility of pylorus–preserving gastrectomy with a wider scope of lymphadenectomy. Zhang D, et al. **Arch Surg** 1998 Sep;133(9):993–7

Helicobacter pylori and surgery. Helicobacter pylori is merely suppressed by bile [letter] Khulusi S. **BMJ** 1998 Sep 5;317(7159):679; discussion 680

Perigastric lymph node status as a prognostic indicator in patients with gastric cancer. Adachi Y, et al. **Br J Surg** 1998 Sep;85(9):1281–4

Reconstruction after total gastrectomy by the interposition of a double jejunal pouch using a double stapling technique. Ikeda M, et al. **Br J Surg** 1998 Mar;85(3):398–402

Amylase concentration of drainage fluid after total gastrectomy [letter; comment] Lehnert T. **Br J Surg** 1998 Feb;85(2):281–2. Comment on: Br J Surg 1997 Sep;84(9):1310–2.

Long–term beneficial effects of a gastric reservoir on weight control after total gastrectomy: a study of potential mechanisms. Liedman B, et al. **Br J Surg** 1998 Apr; 85(4):542–7

Prognostic factors in a series of 297 patients with gastric adenocarcinoma undergoing surgical resection [see comments] Sánchez–Bueno F, et al. **Br J Surg** 1998 Feb; 85(2):255–60. Comment in: Br J Surg 1998 Jun;85(6):874.

Oral erythromycin improves gastrointestinal motility and transit after subtotal but not total gastrectomy for cancer [letter; comment] Woodward A, et al. **Br J Surg** 1998 Feb; 85(2):279. Comment on: Br J Surg 1997 Jul;84(7):1017–21.

New model of colon interposition following distal gastrectomy in rats. Sato Y, et al. **Dig Dis Sci** 1997 Oct;

42(10):2164–8
Justification for endoscopic treatment of subgroups of early gastric cancer. Jatzko GR, et al. **Eur J Surg Oncol** 1998 Aug;24(4):266–8 (25 ref.)
Surgery for gastric remnant carcinoma following Billroth II gastrectomy. Lissens P, et al. **Eur J Surg Oncol** 1997 Dec;23(6):518–21
Radical surgery for early gastric cancer. Whiting JL, et al. **Eur J Surg Oncol** 1998 Aug;24(4):263–6 (27 ref.)
Possibilities and limitations of endoscopic resection for early gastric cancer. Conio M, et al. **Gastrointest Endosc** 1998 Aug;48(2):226–7
Left thoracic approach for cancer of cardia: early and late results. De Carlis L, et al. **Int Surg** 1997 Apr–Jun; 82(2):137–40
Totally laparoscopic Billroth I gastrectomy. Mayers TM, et al. **J Am Coll Surg** 1998 Jan;186(1):100–3
Morbidity and mortality after D2 gastrectomy for gastric cancer: results of the Italian Gastric Cancer Study Group prospective multicenter surgical study. Degiuli M, et al. **J Clin Oncol** 1998 Apr;16(4):1490–3
A laparoscopic approach to posterior gastric wall leiomyomectomy. Piskun G, et al. **J Laparoendosc Adv Surg Tech A** 1998 Apr;8(2):75–8
Total gastrectomy for gastric cancer: the rationale for J-pouch reservoir. Chua CL. **J R Coll Surg Edinb** 1998 Jun;43(3):169–73
Minimally invasive management of low-grade and benign gastric tumors. Buyske J, et al. **Surg Endosc** 1997 Nov; 11(11):1084–7
Gastric emptying after pylorus-preserving gastrectomy in comparison with conventional subtotal gastrectomy for early gastric carcinoma. Imada T, et al. **Surg Today** 1998; 28(2):135–8
The operative indications for proximal gastrectomy in patients with gastric cancer in the upper third of the stomach. Kitamura K, et al. **Surg Today** 1997;27(11):993–8
Total gastrectomy is not necessary for proximal gastric cancer. Harrison LE, et al. **Surgery** 1998 Feb;123(2):127–30
Postoperative functional evaluation of pylorus-preserving gastrectomy for early gastric cancer compared with conventional distal gastrectomy. Imada T, et al. **Surgery** 1998 Feb;123(2):165–70
Total or subtotal gastrectomy for gastric carcinoma? A study of quality of life. Davies J, et al. **World J Surg** 1998 Oct; 22(10):1048–55
Comparative study of the early postoperative course and complications in patients undergoing Billroth I and Billroth II gastrectomy. Kyzer S, et al. **World J Surg** 1997 Sep; 21(7):763–6; discussion 767
Treatment of primary multiple early gastric cancer: from the viewpoint of clinicopathologic features. Takeshita K, et al. **World J Surg** 1997 Oct;21(8):832–6
[A report of standards about subtotal gastrectomy under acupuncture combined with peridural anesthesia in small dose of drug] Qin B. **Chen Tzu Yen Chiu** 1996;21(1):18–25 **(Chi)**
[The normal operation procedure of subtotal gastrectomy under acupuncture combined with peridural anesthesia in small dose of drug] Qin B. **Chen Tzu Yen Chiu** 1996; 21(2):16–8 **(Chi)**
[A study of subtotal gastrectomy under the acupuncture combined with epidural anesthesia of small dosage] Sun P. **Chen Tzu Yen Chiu** 1996;21(2):11–5 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Chi)**
[Treatment of bleeding duodenal ulcer. A study of mortality and indication of surgical treatment. Apropos of 557 cases] Balafrej S, et al. **J Chir (Paris)** 1997;134(9–10):406–9 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Fre)**
[Risk of gastrectomy for stomach carcinoma in relation to reconstruction methods] Schwarz A, et al. **Langenbecks Arch Chir Suppl Kongressbd** 1997;114:1069–71 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Ger)**
[Stage-adapted radical principles in gastric carcinoma] Verreet PR. **Schweiz Rundsch Med Prax** 1998 Mar 25; 87(13):447–50 (12 ref.) (Eng. Abstr.) **(Ger)**
[Surgical therapy of non-Hodgkin lymphoma of the stomach] Zippel K, et al. **Zentralbl Chir** 1998;123(1):53–7 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Ger)**
[Endoscope-assisted laparoscopic resection of the gastric wall] Altorjay A, et al. **Orv Hetil** 1996 Dec 8; 137(49):2743–5 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Hun)**
[Residual gastric mucosa after gastrectomy: development of precancerous lesions] Giuliani A, et al. **Ann Ital Chir** 1998 Mar-Apr;69(2):169–75; discussion 175–7 (40 ref.) (Eng. Abstr.) **(Ita)**
[Gastric resection and subtotal gastrectomy. Principles and updated surgical technique] Montori A, et al. **G Chir** 1997 Oct;18(10):668–72 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Ita)**
[Gastric cancer. Which resection?] Rossi M, et al. **Minerva Chir** 1998 Jan–Feb;53(1–2):9–14 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Ita)**
[Assessment of function preserving gastrectomy for early gastric cancer] Isozaki H, et al. **Gan To Kagaku Ryoho** 1998 Mar;25(4):493–7 (11 ref.) (Eng. Abstr.) **(Jpn)**
[Simultaneous MIDCAB and subtotal gastrectomy in an elderly patient with severe ischemic heart disease] Namba M, et al. **Masui** 1998 Jul;47(7):839–42 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Jpn)**
[Changes in surgical treatment for gastric cancer] Okajima K. **Nippon Geka Gakkai Zasshi** 1998 Jun;99(6):396–8 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Jpn)**
[Comparison of early results for pancreato-jejunal and pancreato-gastric anastomosis after pancreatoduodenectomy] Górka Z, et al. **Wiad Lek** 1997; 50 Su 1 Pt 2:145–9 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Pol)**
[Total gastrectomy using Longmire's and Roux method. Evaluation of the invagination technique for esophageal-jejunal anastomosis] Górka Z, et al. **Wiad Lek** 1997;50 Su 1 Pt 2:394–400 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Pol)**
[Reconstruction methods for the continuous digestive tract using surgical stapling after gastrectomy with lymphadenectomy in patients undergoing surgery for stomach cancer. Personal evaluation] Tenderenda M, et al. **Wiad Lek** 1997;50 Su 1 Pt 2:401–6 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Pol)**
[Stomach resection through minimal approach with use of EndoGIA apparatus] Egiev VN. **Khirurgiia (Mosk)** 1998; (1):32–3 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Rus)**
[Duodeno-gastric reflux and its consequences after resection of stomach by Billroth II and Roux methods] Petrov VP, et al. **Khirurgiia (Mosk)** 1998;(4):9–12 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Rus)**
[Reflux esophagitis and cicatricial stenosis of the muff-like esophageal-small intestine anastomosis after performing a gastrectomy for stomach cancer] Bondar' VG, et al. **Klin Khir** 1998;(1):30–1 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Rus)**
[Use of sandostatin in the prevention of suture failure of the duodenal stump after resection of the stomach] Kurbonov KM. **Klin Khir** 1997;(9–10):7–8 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Rus)**
[A method for a modified Billroth II–Braun gastric resection] Bushuev VV, et al. **Vestn Khir Im I I Grek** 1997;156(5):68–9 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Rus)**
[Clinical introduction and results of simultaneous resection and repair in esophageal cancer] Stoliarov VI, et al. **Vopr Onkol** 1998;44(2):190–5 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Rus)**
[Gastric carcinoma with lymphoid stroma associated with Billroth II (letter)] Medina Pérez M, et al. **Rev Esp Enferm Dig** 1997 Dec;89(12):936–7 **(Spa)**

MORTALITY

Total versus subtotal gastrectomy: surgical morbidity and mortality rates in a multicenter Italian randomized trial. The Italian Gastrointestinal Tumor Study Group. Bozzetti F, et al. **Ann Surg** 1997 Nov;226(5):613–20
Effect of blood transfusion on survival after esophagogastrectomy for carcinoma. Craig SR, et al. **Ann Thorac Surg** 1998 Aug;66(2):356–61
The outcome of surgical treatment for gastric carcinoma in the elderly [see comments] Katai H, et al. **Jpn J Clin Oncol** 1998 Feb;28(2):112–5. Comment in: Jpn J Clin Oncol 1998 Feb;28(2):85.
Gastrectomy in elderly patients [editorial; comment] Nakajima T. **Jpn J Clin Oncol** 1998 Feb;28(2):85. Comment on: Jpn J Clin Oncol 1998 Feb;28(2):112–5. Comment on: Jpn J Clin Oncol 1998 Feb;28(2):116–22.
Complications after surgery for gastric cancer in patients aged 80 years and over [see comments] Roviello F, et al. **Jpn J Clin Oncol** 1998 Feb;28(2):116–22. Comment in: Jpn J Clin Oncol 1998 Feb;28(2):85.

REHABILITATION

Quality of life of patients with gastric adenocarcinoma after curative gastrectomy. Wu CW, et al. **World J Surg** 1997 Sep;21(7):777–82
[Restoration of digestive passage after total gastrectomy] Aujeský R, et al. **Rozhl Chir** 1998 Jan;77(1):42–4 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Cze)**

STATISTICS & NUMERICAL DATA

The pre-conceived British beliefs of gastric cancer in Japan need to be changed [letter] Bramhall SR. **Jpn J Clin Oncol** 1998 Jun;28(6):411–2

UTILIZATION

Total gastrectomy is not necessary for proximal gastric cancer. Harrison LE, et al. **Surgery** 1998 Feb;123(2):127–30

GASTRIC ACID

see related

ACHLORHYDRIA

The screening sensitivity of endoscopy, acid perfusion test and 24-hour pH-monitoring to evaluate esophagitis in patients with heartburn and histological esophagitis. Navarro-Rodriguez T, et al. **Arq Gastroenterol** 1997 Jul-Sep;34(3):148–56
Effect of food and gastric pH on the bioavailability of grepafloxacin. Efthymiopoulos C, et al. **Clin Pharmacokinet** 1997;33 Suppl 1:18–24
Effects of growth factors on acid-induced damage to rat gastric epithelial cells. Furukawa O, et al. **J Clin Gastroenterol** 1997;25 Suppl 1:S79–83
Acid resistance in enteric bacteria [letter] Bhat KG, et al. **Natl Med J India** 1998 May-Jun;11(3):151–2
Studies on diffusion in alginate gels. II. Effect of acid and subsequent re-exposure to calcium on the diffusion of caffeine and theophylline in alginate gel films. Lim EB, et al. **Pharm Dev Technol** 1997 Aug;2(3):285–92

ANALYSIS see GASTRIC ACIDITY

DETERMINATION

CHEMISTRY

Low-dose famotidine and effervescent cimetidine in healthy subjects: a placebo-controlled overnight pH study. Reilly TG, et al. **Aliment Pharmacol Ther** 1998 May;12(5):469–74
Effect of differently processed coffee on the gastric potential difference and intragastric pH in healthy volunteers. Ehrlich A, et al. **Methods Find Exp Clin Pharmacol** 1998 Mar;20(2):155–61

METABOLISM

Small intestinal transit time and intraluminal pH in ileocecal resected patients with Crohn's disease. Fallingborg J, et al. **Dig Dis Sci** 1998 Apr;43(4):702–5
Importance of additional reflux events during esophageal acid clearing. Shay SS, et al. **Dig Dis Sci** 1998 Jan;43(1):95–102
The energy to make acid. Kapadia CR. **Gastroenterology** 1998 Aug;115(2):500–1
The role of internal urease in acid resistance of Helicobacter pylori. Scott DR, et al. **Gastroenterology** 1998 Jan; 114(1):58–70
The different effects of Helicobacter pylori strains on basal and histamine-stimulated acid and pepsin production: an in vitro study. Ben-Hamida A, et al. **Inflamm Res** 1998; 47 Suppl 1:S54–5
The effect of pre-operative intake of oral water and ranitidine on gastric fluid volume and pH in children undergoing elective surgery. Gombar S, et al. **J Indian Med Assoc** 1997 Jun;95(6):166–8
The effects of cysteamine on the upper gastrointestinal tract of children with cystinosis. Wenner WJ, et al. **Pediatr Nephrol** 1997 Oct;11(5):600–3
[The influence of gastric juice acidity on the occurrence of esophageal reflux] Svirepo PV. **Klin Khir** 1998;(4):9–10 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Rus)**

PHYSIOLOGY

Effects of gastroesophageal reflux on the oral cavity. Lazarchik DA, et al. **Am J Med** 1997 Nov 24; 103(5A):107S–113S (29 ref.)
Role of refluxed acid in pathogenesis of laryngeal disorders. Toohill RJ, et al. **Am J Med** 1997 Nov 24; 103(5A):100S–106S (15 ref.)
How does Helicobacter pylori cause mucosal damage? Its effect on acid and gastrin physiology. Calam J, et al. **Gastroenterology** 1997 Dec;113(6 Suppl):S43–9; discussion S50 (73 ref.)
Gastric acid-evoked c-fos messenger RNA expression in rat brainstem is signaled by capsaicin-resistant vagal afferents. Schuligoi R, et al. **Gastroenterology** 1998 Sep;115(3):649–60
Positive modulation of pepsinogen secretion by gastric acidity after vagal cholinergic stimulation. Blandizzi C, et al. **J Pharmacol Exp Ther** 1997 Dec;283(3):1043–50
Inhibition of acid-induced hyperaemia in the rat stomach by endogenous NK2 receptor ligands. Heinemann A, et al. **Neurosci Lett** 1997 Nov 21;237(2–3):133–5
Identification, diagnosis, and treatment of acid-related diseases in the elderly: implications for long-term care. Garnett WR, et al. **Pharmacotherapy** 1997 Sep–Oct; 17(5):938–58 (210 ref.)
[Gastroenterology. II: Acid research and ulcer therapy] Martinek J, et al. **Arzneimittelforschung** 1997 Dec; 47(12):1424–35 (202 ref.) (Eng. Abstr.) **(Ger)**
[The involvement of specific immune reactions in the regulation of acid-forming function of the stomach in duodenal ulcers] Ratchik VM. **Klin Khir** 1997;(11–12):8–9 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Rus)**

SECRETION

Monitoring of gastric acidity following ductal decompression surgery for chronic pancreatitis. Tóth P, et al. **Acta Chir Hung** 1997;36(1–4):366–7
H2-receptor antagonist reduces food intake and weight gain in rats by non-gastric acid secretory mechanisms. Støa-Birketvedt G, et al. **Acta Physiol Scand** 1997 Dec; 161(4):489–94
Treatment of reflux oesophagitis of moderate and severe grade with ranitidine or pantoprazole--comparison of 24-hour intragastric and oesophageal pH. Armbrecht U, et al. **Aliment Pharmacol Ther** 1997 Oct;11(5):959–65
Dose-response relationship of lansoprazole to gastric acid antisecretory effects. Blum RA, et al. **Aliment Pharmacol Ther** 1998 Apr;12(4):321–7
Acid suppression by omeprazole does not affect orally administered metronidazole bioavailability and metabolism in healthy male volunteers. David FL, et al. **Aliment Pharmacol Ther** 1998 Apr;12(4):349–54
Acid-inhibitory effects of omeprazole and lansoprazole in Helicobacter pylori-negative healthy subjects. Geus WP, et al. **Aliment Pharmacol Ther** 1998 Apr;12(4):329–35
Inhibition of intragastric acidity in healthy subjects dosed with ranitidine 75 mg: a comparative study with cimetidine and placebo. Grimley CE, et al. **Aliment Pharmacol Ther** 1997 Oct;11(5):875–9
Nocturnal intragastric acidity after over-the-counter doses of famotidine, ranitidine or placebo. Grimley CE, et al. **Aliment Pharmacol Ther** 1997 Oct;11(5):881–5
Intragastric pH after oral administration of single doses of ranitidine effervescent tablets, omeprazole capsules and

famotidine fast-dissolving tablets to fasting healthy volunteers. Hedenström H, et al. **Aliment Pharmacol Ther** 1997 Dec;11(6):1137–41

An ascending single-dose safety and tolerance study of an oral formulation of rabeprazole (E3810). Lew EA, et al. **Aliment Pharmacol Ther** 1998 Jul;12(7):667–72

Comparison of the effect of the antacid Rennie versus low-dose H2-receptor antagonists (ranitidine, famotidine) on intragastric acidity. Netzer P, et al. **Aliment Pharmacol Ther** 1998 Apr;12(4):337–42

Effects of oral rabeprazole on oesophageal and gastric pH in patients with gastro-oesophageal reflux disease. Robinson M, et al. **Aliment Pharmacol Ther** 1997 Oct; 11(5):973–80

Review article: the pharmacological inhibition of gastric acid secretion—tolerance and rebound. Sandvik AK, et al. **Aliment Pharmacol Ther** 1997 Dec;11(6):1013–8 (50 ref.)

Helicobacter pylori and gastric acid secretion [letter; comment] Savarino V, et al. **Aliment Pharmacol Ther** 1997 Oct;11(5):1000–1. Comment on: Aliment Pharmacol Ther 1997 Apr;11(2):331–4.

Mucosal interleukin-1 beta production and acid secretion in enlarged fold gastritis. Yasunaga Y, et al. **Aliment Pharmacol Ther** 1997 Aug;11(4):801–9

Acid control and regression of Barrett's esophagus: is the glass half full or half empty? [letter; comment] Castell DO, et al. **Am J Gastroenterol** 1997 Dec;92(12):2329–30. Comment on: Am J Gastroenterol 1997 Apr;92(4):582–5.

Effects of Helicobacter pylori on gastritis, pentagastrin-stimulated gastric acid secretion, and meal-stimulated plasma gastrin release in the absence of peptic ulcer disease. Hurlimann S, et al. **Am J Gastroenterol** 1998 Aug;93(8):1277–85

Normal patterns of acid exposure at the gastric cardia: a functional midpoint between the esophagus and stomach. Katzka DA, et al. **Am J Gastroenterol** 1998 Aug; 93(8):1236–42

Which type of alcohol is easier on the gut? Narayani RI, et al. **Am J Gastroenterol** 1998 May;93(5):842–3

Nocturnal recovery of gastric acid secretion with twice-daily dosing of proton pump inhibitors. Peghini PL, et al. **Am J Gastroenterol** 1998 May;93(5):763–7

Effect of sham feeding and acute suppression of acid secretion on human gastric lipase secretion. Wøjdemann M, et al. **Am J Gastroenterol** 1998 Feb;93(2):244–8

Impaired gastric acid secretion in gastrin-deficient mice. Friis-Hansen L, et al. **Am J Physiol** 1998 Mar;274(3 Pt 1):G561–8

Glucagon-like peptide-1 inhibits gastric emptying via vagal afferent-mediated central mechanisms. Imeryüz N, et al. **Am J Physiol** 1997 Oct;273(4 Pt 1):G920–7

Peripheral mediators involved in gastric hyperemia to vagal activation by central TRH analog in rats. Király A, et al. **Am J Physiol** 1998 Jan;274(1 Pt 1):G170–7

Secretin inhibits gastric acid secretion via a vagal afferent pathway in rats. Li P, et al. **Am J Physiol** 1998 Jul;275(1 Pt 1):G22–8

Functional role of extracellular signal-regulated protein kinases in gastric acid secretion. Takeuchi Y, et al. **Am J Physiol** 1997 Dec;273(6 Pt 1):G1263–72

5-CT or DOI augments TRH analog-induced gastric acid secretion at the dorsal vagal complex. Varanasi S, et al. **Am J Physiol** 1997 Nov;273(5 Pt 2):R1607–11

Active immunization against somatostatin alters regulation of gastrin in response to gastric acid secretagogues. Westbrook SL, et al. **Am J Physiol** 1998 Apr;274(4 Pt 1):G751–6

Inhibition of gastric secretion by omeprazole and efficiency of calcium carbonate on the control of hyperphosphatemia in patients on chronic hemodialysis. Hardy P, et al. **Artif Organs** 1998 Jul;22(7):569–73

Effects of YF476, a potent and selective gastrin/cholecystokinin-B receptor antagonist, on gastric acid secretion in beagle dogs with gastric fistula. Takemoto Y, et al. **Arzneimittelforschung** 1998 Apr;48(4):403–7

Inhibition of gastric mucosal prostaglandin synthetase activity by mercaptomethylimidazole, an inducer of gastric acid secretion--plausible involvement of endogenous H2O2. Bhattacharjee M, et al. **Biochem Pharmacol** 1998 Oct 1;56(7):905–13

Effects of extracellular Mg2+ concentration on intracellular signalling and acid secretion in rat gastric parietal cells. Mooren FC, et al. **Biochim Biophys Acta** 1997 Oct 11; 1358(3):279–88

Effects of YJA20379-4 on gastric secretion, Helicobacter pylori growth and various gastric and duodenal lesions in rats. Woo TW, et al. **Biol Pharm Bull** 1998 May; 21(5):449–55

Role of nitric oxide in regulation of gastric acid secretion in rats: effects of NO donors and NO synthase inhibitor. Kato S, et al. **Br J Pharmacol** 1998 Mar;123(5):839–46

Carbachol stimulation of gastric acid secretion and its effects on the parietal cell. Sandvik AK, et al. **Br J Pharmacol** 1998 May;124(1):69–74

PYY-preferring receptor in the dorsal vagal complex and its involvement in PYY stimulation of gastric acid secretion in rats. Yang H, et al. **Br J Pharmacol** 1998 Apr; 123(8):1549–54

Interactions between H. pylori infection, gastric acid secretion and anti-secretory therapy. McColl KE, et al. **Br Med Bull** 1998;54(1):121–38 (64 ref.)

Proton-pump inhibitors for gastric acid-related disease. Franko TG, et al. **Cleve Clin J Med** 1998 Jan;65(1):27–34 (55 ref.)

The comparative effects of lansoprazole, omeprazole, and ranitidine in suppressing gastric acid secretion. Blum RA, et al. **Clin Ther** 1997 Sep-Oct;19(5):1013–23

Impaired insulin but normal pentagastrin effect on gastric acid secretion in diabetic rats: a role for nitric oxide. Baydoun R, et al. **Diabetes Res Clin Pract** 1997 Oct; 38(1):1–8

Extrahepatic portal hypertensive gastropathy in Wistar rats: modulation of acid secretion in isolated parietal cells. Agnihotri N, et al. **Dig Dis Sci** 1998 Jan;43(1):56–66

Initial and chronic gastric acid inhibition by lansoprazole and omeprazole in relation to meal administration. Brummer RJ, et al. **Dig Dis Sci** 1997 Oct;42(10):2132–7

Relationship among acid secretion, antral distension, and liquid gastric emptying in active and healed duodenal ulcer. Maconi G, et al. **Dig Dis Sci** 1997 Dec;42(12):2426–31

Effect of gastric secretion on penetration of N-3H-methyl-N-nitro-N-nitrosoguanidine into gastric mucosa of rats. Ovrebø KK, et al. **Dig Dis Sci** 1998 Sep; 43(9):2012–20

Central administration of PACAP stimulates gastric secretion mediated through the vagal pathway in anesthetized rats. Ozawa M, et al. **Dig Dis Sci** 1997 Dec;42(12):2552–9

Meal type affects heartburn severity. Rodriguez S, et al. **Dig Dis Sci** 1998 Mar;43(3):485–90

Effect of one-month treatment with nonsteroidal antiinflammatory drugs (NSAIDs) on gastric pH of rheumatoid arthritis patients. Savarino V, et al. **Dig Dis Sci** 1998 Mar;43(3):459–63

Glucagon-like peptide-1-(7-36) amide and peptide YY mediate intraduodenal fat-induced inhibition of acid secretion in dogs. Fung LC, et al. **Endocrinology** 1998 Jan; 139(1):189–94

Release of peptide YY and inhibition of gastric acid secretion by long-chain and medium-chain triglycerides but not by sucrose polyester in men. Maas MI, et al. **Eur J Clin Invest** 1998 Feb;28(2):123–30

Helicobacter pylori infection and acid secretion [letter; comment] Savarino V, et al. **Eur J Gastroenterol Hepatol** 1997 Oct;9(10):1014–5. Comment on: Eur J Gastroenterol Hepatol 1997 Apr;9(4):361–5.

Sulfonylurea effects on acid and pepsinogen secretion in isolated rabbit gastric glands. Del Valle JC, et al. **Eur J Pharmacol** 1998 Feb 19;343(2-3):225–32

Adrenomedullin, amylin, calcitonin gene-related peptide and their fragments are potent inhibitors of gastric acid secretion in rats. Rossowski WJ, et al. **Eur J Pharmacol** 1997 Oct 1;336(1):51–63

Effect of evening primrose oil on gastric ulceration and secretion induced by various ulcerogenic and necrotizing agents in rats. al-Shabanah OA. **Food Chem Toxicol** 1997 Aug;35(8):769–75

YM022, a highly potent and selective CCKB antagonist inhibiting gastric acid secretion in the rat, the cat and isolated rabbit glands. Attoub S, et al. **Fundam Clin Pharmacol** 1998;12(3):256–62

Histamine H3 receptors and gastric acid secretion [letter; comment] Coruzzi G, et al. **Gastroenterology** 1998 Jul; 115(1):245–7. Comment on: Gastroenterology 1997 Nov;113(5):1545–52.

The acid response to gastrin distinguishes duodenal ulcer patients from Helicobacter pylori-infected healthy subjects. Gillen D, et al. **Gastroenterology** 1998 Jan;114(1):50–7

Acid secretion, ulcer disease, and cell biology. Lencer WI. **Gastroenterology** 1998 Mar;114(3):607–8

High basal gastric acid secretion in somatostatin receptor subtype 2 knockout mice. Martinez V, et al. **Gastroenterology** 1998 Jun;114(6):1125–32

Helicobacter pylori and acid secretion [letter] Savarino V, et al. **Gastroenterology** 1998 Aug;115(2):510–1; discussion 511–2

Gastric mucosal smooth muscles may explain oscillations in glandular pressure: role of vasoactive intestinal peptide. Synnerstad I, et al. **Gastroenterology** 1998 Feb; 114(2):284–94

Histamine, acting via H3 receptors, inhibits somatostatin and stimulates acid secretion in isolated mouse stomach [see comments] Vuyyuru L, et al. **Gastroenterology** 1997 Nov; 113(5):1545–52. Comment in: Gastroenterology 1998 Jul;115(1):245. Comment in: Gastroenterology 1998 Jul;115(1):245–7.

Interleukin 1 beta and tumour necrosis factor alpha inhibit acid secretion in cultured rabbit parietal cells by multiple pathways. Beales IL, et al. **Gut** 1998 Feb;42(2):227–34

Acid suppression and gastric atrophy: sifting fact from fiction. Genta RM. **Gut** 1998 Jul;43 Suppl 1:S35–8 (40 ref.)

Helicobacter pylori independent chronological change in gastric acid secretion in the Japanese [see comments] Kinoshita Y, et al. **Gut** 1997 Oct;41(4):452–8. Comment in: Gut 1997 Oct;41(4):575–6.

Contribution of acid and duodenogastro-oesophageal reflux to oesophageal mucosal injury and symptoms in partial gastrectomy patients [see comment] Vaezi MF, et al. **Gut** 1997 Sep;41(3):297–302. Comment on: Gut 1997 Sep;41(3):413–4.

Helicobacter pylori infection and chronic gastric acid hyposecretion. Jaup BH. **Helicobacter** 1998 Jun;3(2):139–40

Helicobacter pylori colonization density and gastric acid output in non-ulcer dyspepsia and duodenal ulcer disease. Mullins PD, et al. **Helicobacter** 1998 Jun;3(2):86–92

Effect of histamine on thyrotropin-releasing hormone and somatostatin secretion in rat stomach. Konagaya T, et al. **Hepatogastroenterology** 1998 Mar-Apr;45(20):567–72

Vagal dysfunction following endoscopic variceal sclerotherapy. Mistry FP, et al. **Indian J Gastroenterol** 1998 Jan;17(1):22–3

Effects of cinitapride on gastric ulceration and secretion in rats. Alarcón de la Lastra C, et al. **Inflamm Res** 1998 Mar; 47(3):131–6

Sex, gonads, sex hormones and histamine-stimulated gastric acid and serum pepsinogen. Baron JH. **Inflamm Res** 1997 Jul;46(7):260–4

Are we correctly using the inhibitors of gastric acid secretion and cytoprotective drugs? Results of a multicentre study. Gullotta R, et al. **Ital J Gastroenterol Hepatol** 1997 Aug; 29(4):325–9

Alterations in gastric physiology in Helicobacter pylori infection: causes of different diseases or all epiphenomena? McColl KE, et al. **Ital J Gastroenterol Hepatol** 1997 Oct; 29(5):459–64

Increased risk for Helicobacter pylori recurrence by continuous acid suppression: a randomized controlled study [see comments] Manes G, et al. **Ital J Gastroenterol Hepatol** 1998 Feb;30(1):28–33. Comment in: Ital J Gastroenterol Hepatol 1998 Feb;30(1):34–5.

Acid reflux test for gastroesophageal reflux after distal gastrectomy: diagnosis and clinical effect of cisapride. Shibata Y, et al. **J Am Coll Surg** 1998 May;186(5):596–600

Mechanism of gastric hyperemic response during acid secretion in rats: relation to nitric oxide, prostaglandins, and sensory neurons. Kato S, et al. **J Clin Gastroenterol** 1997;25 Suppl 1:S48–55

Evidence for a significant role of gastrin in cysteamine-induced hypersecretion of gastric acid. Shiratori K, et al. **J Clin Gastroenterol** 1997;25 Suppl 1:S84–8

Nitric oxide, histamine, and sensory nerves in the acid secretory response in rat stomach after damage. Takeuchi K, et al. **J Clin Gastroenterol** 1997;25 Suppl 1:S39–47

Changes in acid secretion over the years. A 30-year longitudinal study. Trey G, et al. **J Clin Gastroenterol** 1997 Oct;25(3):499–502

Helicobacter pylori infection, gastric acid secretion, and infant growth. Dale A, et al. **J Pediatr Gastroenterol Nutr** 1998 Apr;26(4):393–7

Effects of endotoxin on neurally-mediated gastric acid secretion in the rat. Ramirez C, et al. **J Pharm Pharmacol** 1997 Dec;49(12):1239–41

Comparison between beta 3 and beta 2 adrenoceptor agonists as inhibitors of gastric acid secretion. Coruzzi G, et al. **J Physiol Paris** 1997 May-Oct;91(3-5):241–6

A study of the actions of naloxone and morphine on gastric acid secretion and gastric mucosal damage in the rat. Debreceni A, et al. **J Physiol Paris** 1997 May-Oct; 91(3-5):189–97

Effects of TRH on gastric acid secretion: a model for human study. Kovács KA, et al. **J Physiol Paris** 1997 May-Oct; 91(3-5):265–9

Effect of somatostatin immunoneutralization on gastric acid and pancreatic enzyme secretion in anesthetized rats. Varga G, et al. **J Physiol Paris** 1997 May-Oct;91(3-5):223–7

Effects of acid-degraded products of leminoprazole on acid secretion, mucus secretion and synthesis, and indomethacin-induced damage in cell culture. Takahashi S, et al. **J Physiol Pharmacol** 1998 Mar;49(1):99–110

Centrally applied nitric oxide donors inhibit vagally evoked rat gastric acid secretion: involvement of sympathetic outflow. Yokotani K, et al. **Jpn J Pharmacol** 1997 Aug; 74(4):337–40

Effects of selective cyclooxygenase-2 inhibitors on alkaline secretory and mucosal ulcerogenic responses in rat duodenum. Hirata T, et al. **Life Sci** 1997;61(16):1603–11

The role of endogenous acid in the development of acute gastric ulcer induced by ischemia-reperfusion in the rat. Nakamoto K, et al. **Life Sci** 1998;62(4):PL63–9

Effects of pituitary adenylate cyclase activating polypeptide-27 on alkaline secretory and mucosal ulcerogenic responses in rat duodenum. Yagi K, et al. **Life Sci** 1998;63(5):317–25

Central and peripheral antiulcer and antisecretory effects of Ala5NKA(4-10), a tachykinin NK2 receptor agonist, in rats. Improta G, et al. **Neuropeptides** 1997 Oct; 31(5):399–402

Augmentation of the inhibitory effect of FK480, a CCK-A receptor antagonist, on pancreatic exocrine secretion by achlorhydria. Kuno M, et al. **Pancreas** 1998 Jul;17(1):57–64

Study of the antisecretory and antiulcer mechanisms of a new indenopirydazinone derivative in rats. Barocelli E, et al. **Pharmacol Res** 1997 May;35(5):487–92

Sustained cholecystokinin-B/gastrin receptor blockade does not impair basal or histamine-stimulated acid secretion in chronic gastric fistula rats. Ding XQ, et al. **Pharmacol Toxicol** 1998 Apr;82(4):177–82

Kinin receptors mediating the effect of bradykinin on gastric acid secretion. Alzamora AC, et al. **Regul Pept** 1998 Feb 2;73(2):113–7

Inhibition of gastric acid secretion by galanin in rats. Relation to endogenous histamine release. Kato S, et al. **Regul Pept** 1998 Apr 24;74(1):53–9

Role of endogenous endothelin-1 in stress-induced gastric

mucosal damage and acid secretion in rats. Said SA, et al. **Regul Pept** 1998 Jan 2;73(1):43–50

Gastric anti-ulcer and cytoprotective effect of l-serine in rats. Tariq M, et al.
Res Commun Mol Pathol Pharmacol 1997 Aug;97(2):171–84

Studies on the antisecretory, gastric anti-ulcer and cytoprotective properties of glycine. Tariq M, et al.
Res Commun Mol Pathol Pharmacol 1997 Aug;97(2):185–98

Aspirin-induced gastritis, like Helicobacter pylori-induced gastritis disinhibits acid secretion in humans: relation to cytokine expression. Hamlet A, et al.
Scand J Gastroenterol 1998 Apr;33(4):346–56

Helicobacter pylori and maximal acid output in chronic gastritis [letter; comment] Testino G, et al.
Scand J Gastroenterol 1997 Dec;32(12):1275–6. Comment on: Scand J Gastroenterol 1997 Jul;32(7):664–8.

Is the sensitivity to gastric acid inhibition Helicobacter pylori status-dependent? Smout AJ.
Scand J Gastroenterol Suppl 1998;225:32–5 (25 ref.)

Gastric acid secretion and enteric infection in Bangladesh. Evans CA, et al. **Trans R Soc Trop Med Hyg** 1997 Nov–Dec;91(6):681–5

[Effect of microinjection of neurotensin into hypothalamic paraventricular nucleus on gastric acid secretion in rats] Han XH, et al. **Sheng Li Hsueh Pao** 1996 Apr;48(2):185–9 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Chi)**

[Effect of Ramadan fasting on intragastric pH recorded during 24 hours in healthy subjects] Iraki L, et al.
Gastroenterol Clin Biol 1997;21(11):813–9 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Fre)**

[A case of reflux esophagitis after eradication of Helicobacter pylori] Koike T, et al.
Nippon Shokakibyo Gakkai Zasshi 1998 Apr;95(4):317–20 **(Jpn)**

[Signal transduction and intracellular recruitment of gastric proton pump in the parietal cell] Urushidani T, et al.
Nippon Yakurigaku Zasshi 1997 Dec;110(6):303–13 (50 ref.) (Eng. Abstr.) **(Jpn)**

[The choice of the method for surgical intervention in duodenal peptic ulcer depending on the state of the regulatory links in the gastric acid-forming function] Ratchik VM. **Klin Khir** 1997;(3–4):78–80 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Rus)**

[The use of mountain air therapy for the correction of acid formation in patients with hypo- and hyperacidic syndromes] Berezovskiĭ VA, et al. **Lik Sprava** 1998 Jan–Feb;(1):177–80 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Rus)**

[The effect of a paravertebral novocaine block on acid formation in the stomach] Kurygin AA, et al.
Vestn Khir Im I I Grek 1997;156(4):9–11 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Rus)**

[Effects of pancreatic polypeptide amylin on ulceration and acid gastric secretion] German SV, et al.
Vestn Ross Akad Med Nauk 1998;(4):10–2 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Rus)**

[What role does gastric acid secretion play in Helicobacter pylori infection? A simple question with a complex response] Saperas Franch E. **Gastroenterol Hepatol** 1998 Jan;21 Suppl 1:15–9 (47 ref.) **(Spa)**

GASTRIC ACIDITY DETERMINATION

Twenty-four-hour intragastric acidity and plasma gastrin during 3-month treatment with omeprazole in healthy subjects. Delchier JC, et al. **Aliment Pharmacol Ther** 1997 Aug;11(4):747–53

Esophageal manometry and ambulatory 24-hour pH monitoring in patients with short and long segment Barrett's esophagus. Loughney T, et al.
Am J Gastroenterol 1998 Jun;93(6):916–9

Effect of omeprazole 40 mg once daily on intraduodenal and intragastric pH in H. pylori-negative healthy subjects. Gan KH, et al. **Dig Dis Sci** 1997 Nov;42(11):2304–9

Disturbed initiation of gastric interdigestive migrating complexes despite high plasma motilin levels in patients with low gastric pH. Kusano M, et al. **Dig Dis Sci** 1998 Aug;43(8):1697–700

Swallows, oesophageal and gastric motility in normal subjects and in patients with gastro-oesophageal reflux disease: a 24-h pH-manometric study. Grossi L, et al.
Neurogastroenterol Motil 1998 Apr;10(2):115–21

[Intramucosal intraoperative gastric pH (pHi) during cardiac surgery] surgery] Llagunes-Herrero J, et al.
Rev Esp Anestesiol Reanim 1997 Dec;44(10):388–91 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Spa)**

INSTRUMENTATION

[Intramucosal pCO2 measurement as gastrointestinal monitoring (see comments)] Knichwitz G, et al.
Anasthesiol Intensivmed Notfallmed Schmerzther 1997 Aug; 32(8):479–87 (34 ref.) (Eng. Abstr.). Comment in: Anasthesiol Intensivmed Notfallmed Schmer 1997 Aug;32(8):477–8. **(Ger)**

[Long-term gastrointestinal monitoring—pH-metry and mobility] Sass NL, et al. **Internist (Berl)** 1997 Sep; 38(9):811–9 (34 ref.) **(Ger)**

GASTRIC ANTRUM see **PYLORIC ANTRUM**

GASTRIC BYPASS

A new paradigm for type 2 diabetes mellitus: could it be a disease of the foregut? Hickey MS, et al. **Ann Surg** 1998 May;227(5):637–43; discussion 643–4

Outcome of palliative and gastric bypass surgery for pancreatic head carcinoma in 126 patients [letter; comment] Parks RW, et al. **Br J Surg** 1998 Feb;85(2):280. Comment on: Br J Surg 1997 Oct;84(10):1402–6.

Exercise capacity and energy expenditure of morbidly obese and previously obese subjects. Notarius CF, et al.
Clin Invest Med 1998 Apr;21(2):79–87

Gastric bypass for malignant esophagotracheal fistula: a series of 21 cases. Meunier B, et al. **Eur J Cardiothorac Surg** 1998 Feb;13(2):184–8; discussion 188–9

Effects of surgically induced weight loss on urinary bladder pressure, sagittal abdominal diameter and obesity co-morbidity. Sugerman H, et al.
Int J Obes Relat Metab Disord 1998 Mar;22(3):230–5

Outcome following bariatric surgery in super versus morbidly obese patients: does weight matter? Bloomston M, et al.
Obes Surg 1997 Oct;7(5):414–9

Reducing early technical complications in gastric bypass surgery. Capella RF, et al. **Obes Surg** 1997 Apr;7(2):149–56; discussion 157

Eating behavior and the experience of hunger following gastric bypass surgery for morbid obesity. Delin CR, et al. **Obes Surg** 1997 Oct;7(5):405–13

Is bariatric surgery effective in the treatment of the neurological motor deficit syndromes? Flanagan L Jr.
Obes Surg 1997 Oct;7(5):420–3

Access to the bypassed stomach after gastric bypass. Fobi MA, et al. **Obes Surg** 1998 Jun;8(3):289–95

Weight loss after extended gastric bypass. Freeman JB, et al. **Obes Surg** 1997 Aug;7(4):337–44

The workup for bariatric surgery does not require a routine upper gastrointestinal series. Ghassemian AJ, et al.
Obes Surg 1997 Feb;7(1):16–8

Roux-en-Y gastric bypass: an effective antireflux procedure in the less than morbidly obese. Jones KB Jr.
Obes Surg 1998 Feb;8(1):35–8

Distal gastric bypass/duodenal switch procedure, Roux-en-Y gastric bypass and biliopancreatic diversion in a community practice. Rabkin RA. **Obes Surg** 1998 Feb; 8(1):53–9

Symptomatic and clinical improvement in morbidly obese patients with gastroesophageal reflux disease following Roux-en-Y gastric bypass. Smith SC, et al. **Obes Surg** 1997 Dec;7(6):479–84

Revisional surgery after failed vertical banded gastroplasty: restoration of vertical banded gastroplasty or conversion to gastric bypass. van Gemert WG, et al. **Obes Surg** 1998 Feb;8(1):21–8

Changes in measured resting energy expenditure after Roux-en-Y gastric bypass for clinically severe obesity. Flancbaum L, et al. **Surgery** 1997 Nov;122(5):943–9

Significant changes in blood pressure, glucose, and lipids with gastric bypass surgery. Cowan GS Jr, et al.
World J Surg 1998 Sep;22(9):987–92

Gastric bypass operation for obesity. Fobi MA, et al.
World J Surg 1998 Sep;22(9):925–35

ADVERSE EFFECTS

Prophylactic iron supplementation after Roux-en-Y gastric bypass: a prospective, double-blind, randomized study. Brolin RE, et al. **Arch Surg** 1998 Jul;133(7):740–4

An unusual cause of pink urine. Saran R, et al.
Nephrol Dial Transplant 1998 Jun;13(6):1579–80

The incidence of clinical postoperative thrombosis after gastric surgery for obesity during 16 years. Eriksson S, et al. **Obes Surg** 1997 Aug;7(4):332–5; discussion 336

The left subcostal incision revisited. Jones KB Jr.
Obes Surg 1998 Apr;8(2):225–8

The impact of small bowel resection on the incidence of stomal stenosis and marginal ulcer after gastric bypass. Spaulding L. **Obes Surg** 1997 Dec;7(6):485–7; discussion 488

ECONOMICS

Maximizing your chances of getting an insurance approval the first time. Lindstrom W Jr. **Obes Surg** 1997 Oct; 7(5):449–53 (0 ref.)

INSTRUMENTATION

Silastic ring gastric bypass: results in 64 patients. Crampton NA, et al. **Obes Surg** 1997 Dec;7(6):489–94

Silastic ring gastric bypass: a comparison of two ring sizes: a preliminary report. Crampton NA, et al. **Obes Surg** 1997 Dec;7(6):495–9

METHODS

Resectional gastric bypass is a new alternative in morbid obesity. Curry TK, et al. **Am J Surg** 1998 May; 175(5):367–70

Divided gastric bypass: a fifteen-year experience. Kirkpatrick JR, et al. **Am Surg** 1998 Jan;64(1):62–5; discussion 65–6

Outcome of palliative biliary and gastric bypass surgery for pancreatic head carcinoma in 126 patients [see comments] van Wagensveld BA, et al. **Br J Surg** 1997 Oct; 84(10):1402–6. Comment in: Br J Surg 1998 Feb;85(2):280.

Laparoscopic gastric bypass for morbid obesity in a patient with situs inversus. Wittgrove AC, et al.
J Laparoendosc Adv Surg Tech A 1998 Feb;8(1):53–5

Converting vertical banded gastroplasty to a lesser curvature gastric bypass: technical considerations. Capella RF, et al.
Obes Surg 1998 Apr;8(2):218–24

Gastric bypass: standard surgical technique [letter] Fobi MA.
Obes Surg 1997 Dec;7(6):518–20

The surgical technique of the Fobi-Pouch operation for obesity (the transected silastic vertical gastric bypass). Fobi MA, et al. **Obes Surg** 1998 Jun;8(3):283–8

The left subcostal incision revisited. Jones KB Jr.
Obes Surg 1998 Apr;8(2):225–8

Weight loss following transected gastric bypass with proximal Roux-en-Y. Oh CH, et al. **Obes Surg** 1997 Apr; 7(2):142–7; discussion 148

Stapler division of the omentum and small bowel mesentery in morbidly obese patients undergoing gastric bypass surgery. Sapala JA, et al. **Obes Surg** 1997 Jun;7(3):207–10

Gastric bypass for morbid obesity: a standard surgical technique by consensus. Talieh J, et al. **Obes Surg** 1997 Jun;7(3):198–202

Vertical banded gastroplasty-gastric bypass in Mexican patients with severe obesity: 1 year experience. Zorrilla PG, et al. **Obes Surg** 1997 Aug;7(4):322–5

Other laparoscopic bariatric procedures. Lönroth H, et al.
World J Surg 1998 Sep;22(9):964–8

[Surgery for severe obesity: some reflections on an evolving field] Merlini M. **Rev Med Suisse Romande** 1998 Mar; 118(3):203–8 (45 ref.) **(Fre)**

[Gastric resection and subtotal gastrectomy. Principles and updated surgical technique] Montori A, et al. **G Chir** 1997 Oct;18(10):668–72 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Ita)**

NURSING

Waking up the gastric bypass patient. Walter DA.
Obes Surg 1997 Aug;7(4):374–5

PSYCHOLOGY

Intimate saboteurs. Andrews G. **Obes Surg** 1997 Oct; 7(5):445–8

Nonsurgical factors that influence the outcome of bariatric surgery: a review. Hsu LK, et al. **Psychosom Med** 1998 May–Jun;60(3):338–46 (120 ref.)

GASTRIC CHIEF CELLS see **CHIEF CELLS, GASTRIC**

GASTRIC EMPTYING

Comparison of radionuclide labelled test meals versus endoscopy in the preoperative assessment of the gastric outlet patency. Mistiaen W, et al. **Acta Chir Belg** 1997 Dec; 97(6):281–5

Gastrobiliary dysmotility in patients with chronic pancreatitis as assessed by a single noninvasive test. Mizushima T, et al. **Acta Med Okayama** 1998 Feb;52(1):55–61

Slow infusion feedings enhance duodenal motor responses and gastric emptying in preterm infants. de Ville K, et al.
Am J Clin Nutr 1998 Jul;68(1):103–8

Reproducibility and simplification of 13C-octanoic acid breath test for gastric emptying of solids. Choi MG, et al. **Am J Gastroenterol** 1998 Jan;93(1):92–8

Effect of Helicobacter pylori eradication on gastric histology, serum gastrin and pepsinogen I levels, and gastric emptying in patients with gastric ulcer. Maconi G, et al.
Am J Gastroenterol 1997 Oct;92(10):1844–8

Gastric emptying flow curves separated from carbon-labeled octanoic acid breath test results. Maes BD, et al.
Am J Physiol 1998 Jul;275(1 Pt 1):G169–75

Long-term quantitative results following fundoplication and antroplasty for gastroesophageal reflux and delayed gastric emptying in children. Dunn JC, et al. **Am J Surg** 1998 Jan;175(1):27–9

Scintigraphic assessment of gastric emptying of canned and dry diets in healthy cats. Goggin JM, et al.
Am J Vet Res 1998 Apr;59(4):388–92

Ileocecal segment transposition does not alter whole gut transit in humans. Degen LP, et al. **Ann Surg** 1997 Dec; 226(6):746–51; discussion 751–2

Prospective, randomized trial on the effect of cyclic versus continuous enteral nutrition on postoperative gastric function after pylorus-preserving pancreatoduodenectomy. van Berge Henegouwen MI, et al. **Ann Surg** 1997 Dec; 226(6):677–85; discussion 685–7

Effect of non-insulin dependent diabetes on cyclosporin A disposition in Goto-Kakizaki (GK) rats. Ogata M, et al.
Biol Pharm Bull 1997 Sep;20(9):1026–9

Correlation between the drinkability of beer and gastric emptying. Nagao Y, et al. **Biosci Biotechnol Biochem** 1998 May;62(5):846–51

Different gastric emptying of solid and liquid meals after pylorus-preserving pancreatoduodenectomy. Kobayashi I, et al. **Br J Surg** 1998 Jul;85(7):927–30

Effect of pyloroplasty and fundectomy on the delay of gastric emptying and gastrointestinal transit of liquid elicited by acute blood volume expansion in awake rats. Rêgo MC, et al. **Braz J Med Biol Res** 1998 Mar;31(3):431–7

Balloon pyloroplasty in children with delayed gastric emptying. Skarsgard PL, et al. **Can J Surg** 1998 Apr; 41(2):151–5

Malrotation demonstrated on gastric emptying study. Morrison SC, et al. **Clin Nucl Med** 1998 Feb;23(2):121–3

Rate of gastric emptying is a determinant of postprandial hypotension in non-insulin-dependent diabetes mellitus.

Jones KL, et al. **Clin Sci (Colch)** 1998 Jan;94(1):65–70

Gastroparesis and small bowel dysmotility in irritable bowel syndrome. Evans PR, et al. **Dig Dis Sci** 1997 Oct; 42(10):2087–93

Distal small bowel hormones: correlation with fasting antroduodenal motility and gastric emptying. Näslund E, et al. **Dig Dis Sci** 1998 May;43(5):945–52

Gastric dysrhythmias and delayed gastric emptying in patients with functional dyspepsia. Pfaffenbach B, et al. **Dig Dis Sci** 1997 Oct;42(10):2094–9

Evaluation of gastric emptying function in clinical practice. Poitras P, et al. **Dig Dis Sci** 1997 Nov;42(11):2183–9

Disturbed solid–phase gastric emptying in functional dyspepsia: a meta–analysis. Quartero AO, et al. **Dig Dis Sci** 1998 Sep;43(9):2028–33

Delayed gastric emptying rate may explain improved glycaemia in healthy subjects to a starchy meal with added vinegar. Liljeberg H, et al. **Eur J Clin Nutr** 1998 May; 52(5):368–71

Influence of aging on gastric emptying of liquids, small intestine transit, and fecal output in rats. Smits GJ, et al. **Exp Gerontol** 1996 Sep–Oct;31(5):589–96

Gastric pacing improves emptying and symptoms in patients with gastroparesis [see comments] McCallum RW, et al. **Gastroenterology** 1998 Mar;114(3):456–61. Comment in: Gastroenterology 1998 Mar;114(3):598–601.

13C–Octanoic acid breath test for gastric emptying rate of solids [letter] Maes BD, et al. **Gastroenterology** 1998 Apr; 114(4):856–9

13C–Octanoic acid breath test: valueless test for gastric emptying? [letter] Perri F, et al. **Gastroenterology** 1998 Apr; 114(4):857–9

Specific adaptation of gastric emptying to diets with differing protein content in the rat: is endogenous cholecystokinin implicated? Shi G, et al. **Gut** 1997 Nov;41(5):612–8

The correlation in dyspeptic patients of Helicobacter pylori infection with changes in interdigestive gastroduodenal motility patterns but not in gastric emptying. Testoni PA, et al. **Helicobacter** 1996 Dec;1(4):229–37

Gastric emptying of liquid meals after anterior gastric stapling and posterior truncal vagotomy in beagle dogs: discrepancy with results for solid food. Mistiaen W, et al. **Hepatogastroenterology** 1998 Jan–Feb;45(19):286–92

Effect of hyperthyroidism on antral myoelectrical activity, gastric emptying and dyspepsia in man. Pfaffenbach B, et al. **Hepatogastroenterology** 1997 Sep–Oct;44(17):1500–8

13C–octanoic acid breath test: a reliable tool for measuring gastric emptying. Perri F, et al. **Ital J Gastroenterol Hepatol** 1998 Apr;30(2):211–7 (29 ref.)

Delayed gastric emptying after standard pancreaticoduodenectomy versus pylorus–preserving pancreaticoduodenectomy: an analysis of 200 consecutive patients. van Berge Henegouwen MI, et al. **J Am Coll Surg** 1997 Oct;185(4):373–9

Pancreatic polypeptide secretion in diabetic patients with delayed gastric emptying and autonomic neuropathy. Loba JM, et al. **J Diabetes Complications** 1997 Nov–Dec; 11(6):328–33

Gastric emptying in children. Heyman S. **J Nucl Med** 1998 May;39(5):865–9 (50 ref.)

Raising milk energy content retards gastric emptying of lactose in lactose–intolerant humans with little effect on lactose digestion. Vesa TH, et al. **J Nutr** 1997 Dec; 127(12):2316–20

Gastric emptying time is faster in cystic fibrosis. Collins CE, et al. **J Pediatr Gastroenterol Nutr** 1997 Nov;25(5):492–8

Impaired gastric emptying in children with repaired esophageal atresia: a controlled study. Montgomery M, et al. **J Pediatr Surg** 1998 Mar;33(3):476–80

Laparoscopic gastric antroplasty in children with delayed gastric emptying and gastroesophageal reflux. Sampson LK, et al. **J Pediatr Surg** 1998 Feb;33(2):282–5

Radiopaque markers to evaluate gastric emptying and small intestinal transit time in healthy cats. Chandler ML, et al. **J Vet Intern Med** 1997 Nov–Dec;11(6):361–4

Stopping enteral feeding for arbitrary gastric residual volume may not be physiologically sound: results of a computer simulation model. Lin HC, et al. **JPEN J Parenter Enteral Nutr** 1997 Sep–Oct;21(5):286–9

Gastric emptying and orocecal transit in portal hypertension and end–stage chronic liver disease. Galati JS, et al. **Liver Transpl Surg** 1997 Jan;3(1):34–8

Gastric emptying of solids measured by means of magnetised iron oxide powder. Forsman M. **Med Biol Eng Comput** 1998 Jan;36(1):2–6

Gastric emptying of indigestible solids—a rat model. Asai T. **Middle East J Anesthesiol** 1998 Feb;14(4):259–66

A dual–tracer method for studying intragastric distribution and gastric emptying of solids and liquids in functional dyspepsia. Kairemo KJ, et al. **Nucl Med Commun** 1998 Feb; 19(2):143–7

Reproducibility of gastric emptying of a pancake and milkshake meal in normal subjects. Kong MF, et al. **Nucl Med Commun** 1998 Jan;19(1):77–82

Mismatch of duodenal deliveries of dietary fat and pancreatin from enterically coated microspheres. Meyer JH, et al. **Pancreas** 1997 Oct;15(3):226–35

Drug marker absorption in relation to pellet size, gastric motility and viscous meals in humans. Rhie JK, et al. **Pharm Res** 1998 Feb;15(2):233–8

Assessment of gastro–esophageal dysfunction in children. Heyman S. **Q J Nucl Med** 1997 Dec;41(4):269–80 (76 ref.)

Gastric meal accommodation studied by ultrasound in diabetes. Relation to vagal tone. Undeland KA, et al. **Scand J Gastroenterol** 1998 Mar;33(3):236–41

The constipated stomach. An underdiagnosed problem in patients with abdominal pain? den Hartog G, et al. **Scand J Gastroenterol Suppl** 1998;225:41–6 (50 ref.)

Gastric emptying after pylorus–preserving gastrectomy in comparison with conventional subtotal gastrectomy for early gastric carcinoma. Imada T, et al. **Surg Today** 1998; 28(2):135–8

Delayed gastric emptying affects outcome of Nissen fundoplication in neurologically impaired children. Alexander F, et al. **Surgery** 1997 Oct;122(4):690–7; discussion 697–8

[Gastric emptying and intragastric distribution of liquid and solid meal in patients with systemic sclerosis] Mo J, et al. **Chung Hua Nei Ko Tsa Chih** 1996 Aug;35(8):530–2 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Chi)**

[A study on non–ulcer dyspepsia patients with electrogastrography and gastric emptying by using SPECT technique] Zhang K, et al. **Chung Hua Nei Ko Tsa Chih** 1996 May;35(5):317–21 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Chi)**

[Duplication cyst of the stomach antrum as the cause of an acute gastric emptying disorder in an adult] Pacher K, et al. **Dtsch Med Wochenschr** 1998 May 15;123(20):621–5 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Ger)**

[The value of electrogastrography for the diagnosis of gastroenterologic function] Pfaffenbach B, et al. **Dtsch Med Wochenschr** 1998 Jul 10;123(28–29):855–60 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Ger)**

[Comparison of gastric emptying, blood glucose, and oro–cecal transit times after a conventional morning meal and a Kollath breakfast] Leitzmann P, et al. **Z Ernahrungswiss** 1998 Mar;37(1):31–7 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Ger)**

[Quantitative evaluation of diabetic gastrointestinal paresis by measuring transit time of the stomach and the digestive canal] Shimoda Y, et al. **Nippon Shokakibyo Gakkai Zasshi** 1997 Sep;94(9):577–84 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Jpn)**

[Evaluation of stomach emptying under extreme obstruction of gastrointestinal transit treated with gastro–intestinal or duodenal–intestinal anastomosis] Mrowiec S, et al. **Wiad Lek** 1997;50 Su 1 Pt 2:425–30 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Pol)**

DRUG EFFECTS

Propofol sedation and gastric emptying in volunteers. Hammas B, et al. **Acta Anaesthesiol Scand** 1998 Jan; 42(1):102–5

The effect of a single rectal dose of cisapride on delayed gastric emptying. Brummer RJ, et al. **Aliment Pharmacol Ther** 1997 Aug;11(4):781–5

Effects of a new motilide, ABT–229, on gastric emptying and postprandial antroduodenal motility in healthy volunteers. Verhagen MA, et al. **Aliment Pharmacol Ther** 1997 Dec;11(6):1077–86

Glucagon–like peptide 1 increases the period of postprandial satiety and slows gastric emptying in obese men. Näslund E, et al. **Am J Clin Nutr** 1998 Sep;68(3):525–30

Blood response to a beta–carotene dose [letter; comment] Oster–Jørgensen E, et al. **Am J Clin Nutr** 1998 Feb; 67(2):349–50. Comment on: Am J Clin Nutr 1996 Oct;64(4):622–6.

Central CRF inhibits gastric emptying of a nutrient solid meal in rats: the role of CRF2 receptors. Martinez V, et al. **Am J Physiol** 1998 May;274(5 Pt 1):G965–70

Erythromycin gastrokinetic activity is partially vagally mediated. Mathis C, et al. **Am J Physiol** 1998 Jan;274(1 Pt 1):G80–6

Glucagon–like peptide 1 inhibition of gastric emptying outweighs its insulinotropic effects in healthy humans. Nauck MA, et al. **Am J Physiol** 1997 Nov;273(5 Pt 1):E981–8

Development of independent ingestive responding to blockade of fatty acid oxidation in rats. Swithers SE. **Am J Physiol** 1997 Nov;273(5 Pt 2):R1649–56

A comparison of the effects of tramadol and morphine on gastric emptying in man. Murphy DB, et al. **Anaesthesia** 1997 Dec;52(12):1224–9

The influence of epidural administration of fentanyl infusion on gastric emptying in labour. Porter JS, et al. **Anaesthesia** 1997 Dec;52(12):1151–6

A comparison of the effects of intravenous tramadol, codeine, and morphine on gastric emptying in human volunteers. Crighton IM, et al. **Anesth Analg** 1998 Aug;87(2):445–9

Opioid–induced delay in gastric emptying: a peripheral mechanism in humans [see comments] Murphy DB, et al. **Anesthesiology** 1997 Oct;87(4):765–70. Comment in: Anesthesiology 1997 Oct;87(4):736–7.

Methylnaltrexone: reversing the gastrointestinal effects of opioids [editorial; comment] Rosow CE. **Anesthesiology** 1997 Oct;87(4):736–7. Comment on: Anesthesiology 1997 Oct;87(4):765–70.

Enhancement of gastric emptying of solids by erythromycin in patients with Roux–en–Y gastrojejunostomy. Petrakis J, et al. **Arch Surg** 1998 Jul;133(7):709–14

Effect of tolerance to bacterial lipopolysaccharide on gastric emptying in rats. Collares EF. **Arq Gastroenterol** 1997 Oct–Dec;34(4):227–30

Participation of a cholinergic mechanism in 5–hydroxytryptamine (5–HT)3 and 5–HT4 receptor–mediated stimulation of gastric emptying in rats. Yamano M, et al. **Arzneimittelforschung** 1997 Nov; 47(11):1242–6

Effects of nalbuphine, pentazocine and U50488H on gastric emptying and gastrointestinal transit in the rat. Asai T, et al. **Br J Anaesth** 1998 Jun;80(6):814–9

Interactive effect of morphine and dexmedetomidine on gastric emptying and gastrointestinal transit in the rat [published erratum appears in Br J Anaesth 1998 May;80(5):706] Asai T, et al. **Br J Anaesth** 1998 Jan; 80(1):63–7

The effect of bacterial lipopolysaccharide on gastric emptying in rats suffering from moderate renal insufficiency. Rigatto SZ, et al. **Braz J Med Biol Res** 1998 Apr;31(4):515–8

Phenylbutazone prevents the endotoxin–induced delay in gastric emptying in horses. Valk N, et al. **Can J Vet Res** 1998 Jul;62(3):214–7

Gastrointestinal decontamination after poisoning. Where is the science? Manoguerra AS. **Crit Care Clin** 1997 Oct; 13(4):709–25 (31 ref.)

Effect of cisapride on gastric emptying [letter; comment] Calcroft RM, et al. **Crit Care Med** 1998 Jan;26(1):188–9. Comment on: Crit Care Med 1997 Mar;25(3):447–51.

Delayed gastric emptying occurs following acarbose administration and is a further mechanism for its anti–hyperglycaemic effect. Ranganath L, et al. **Diabet Med** 1998 Feb;15(2):120–4

Erythromycin derivative improves gastric emptying and insulin requirement in diabetic patients with gastroparesis. Ishii M, et al. **Diabetes Care** 1997 Jul;20(7):1134–7

The effect of single doses of pramlintide on gastric emptying of two meals in men with IDDM. Kong MF, et al. **Diabetologia** 1998 May;41(5):577–83

Effects of octreotide and erythromycin on gastric myoelectrical and motor activities in patients with gastroparesis. Chen JD, et al. **Dig Dis Sci** 1998 Jan; 43(1):80–9

Cephalosporin antibiotics accelerate gastric emptying in mice. Kuo WH, et al. **Dig Dis Sci** 1998 Aug;43(8):1690–4

Delayed gastric emptying by Helicobacter pylori lipopolysaccharide in conscious rats. Okumura T, et al. **Dig Dis Sci** 1998 Jan;43(1):90–4

Intracisternal antisense oligodeoxynucleotides to the thyrotropin–releasing hormone receptor blocked vagal–dependent stimulation of gastric emptying induced by acute cold in rats. Martinez V, et al. **Endocrinology** 1998 Sep;139(9):3730–5

Effect of cisapride on gastric emptying in horses following endotoxin treatment [see comments] Valk N, et al. **Equine Vet J** 1998 Jul;30(4):344–8. Comment in: Equine Vet J 1998 Jul;30(4):278–9.

Effect of psyllium on gastric emptying, hunger feeling and food intake in normal volunteers: a double blind study. Rigaud D, et al. **Eur J Clin Nutr** 1998 Apr;52(4):239–45

Low–dose aspirin decreases blood alcohol concentrations by delaying gastric emptying. Kechagias S, et al. **Eur J Clin Pharmacol** 1997;53(3–4):241–6

Effect of a single oral dose of two erythromycin ethylsuccinate formulations on gastric emptying in healthy volunteers: a scintigraphic study. Delatour F, et al. **Fundam Clin Pharmacol** 1998;12(3):292–7

Motilin induces gall bladder emptying and antral contractions in the fasted state in humans. Luiking YC, et al. **Gut** 1998 Jun;42(6):830–5

The effect of octreotide on gastric emptying at a dosage used to prevent complications after pancreatic surgery: a randomised, placebo controlled study in volunteers. van Berge Henegouwen MI, et al. **Gut** 1997 Dec;41(6):758–62

An assessment of two gastric transport models currently used in safety pharmacology testing. Baldrick P, et al. **Hum Exp Toxicol** 1998 Jan;17(1):1–7

Gastric emptying and prokinetics [letter] Hegde R. **Intensive Care Med** 1997 Aug;23(8):928

Gastric emptying in the critically ill—the way forward [letter; comment] Wilmer A, et al. **Intensive Care Med** 1997 Aug;23(8):928–9. Comment on: Intensive Care Med 1997 Mar;23(3):243–5.

Mechanisms of the antidiabetic action of subcutaneous glucagon–like peptide–1(7–36)amide in non–insulin dependent diabetes mellitus. Schirra J, et al. **J Endocrinol** 1998 Jan;156(1):177–86

Effect of erythromycin on gastric emptying in healthy individuals assessed by radio–opaque markers and plasma acetaminophen levels. Park HJ, et al. **J Gastroenterol** 1997 Dec;32(6):734–9

Pharmacology of the gastric pro–kinetic drug ecabapide (DQ–2511). Furuhama K, et al. **J Pharm Pharmacol** 1997 Dec;49(12):1168–74 (48 ref.)

Dose–related effects of N–demethyl–N–isopropyl–8, 9–anhydroerythromycin A 6,9–hemiacetal on gastric emptying of solids in healthy human volunteers. Choi MG, et al. **J Pharmacol Exp Ther** 1998 Apr;285(1):37–40

Ecabapide, a novel gastroprokinetic agent, ameliorates gastric emptying of stroke–prone spontaneously hypertensive rats (SHRSP). Furuhama K. **J Vet Med Sci** 1997 Dec; 59(12):1153–5

Effects of KW–5617 (zaldaride maleate), a potent and selective calmodulin inhibitor, on secretory diarrhea and on gastrointestinal propulsion in rats. Aikawa N, et al. **Jpn J Pharmacol** 1998 Feb;76(2):199–206

Effects of levosulpiride in patients with functional dyspepsia

accompanied by delayed gastric emptying. Song CW, et al. **Korean J Intern Med** 1998 Feb;13(1):15–21

Effect of chronic oral domperidone therapy on gastrointestinal symptoms and gastric emptying in patients with Parkinson's disease. Soykan I, et al. **Mov Disord** 1997 Nov;12(6):952–7

Central regulation of gastric emptying of solid nutrient meals by corticotropin releasing factor. Lee C, et al. **Neurogastroenterol Motil** 1997 Dec;9(4):221–9

Changes in pyloric resistance induced by erythromycin. Mathis C, et al. **Neurogastroenterol Motil** 1998 Apr; 10(2):131–8

Leptin injected into the fourth ventricle inhibits gastric emptying [published erratum appears in Neuroreport 1998 Feb 16;9(3):inside back cover] Smedh U, et al. **Neuroreport** 1998 Jan 26;9(2):297–301

Effect of cisapride on gastric dysrhythmia and emptying of indigestible solids in type–II diabetic patients. Chang CS, et al. **Scand J Gastroenterol** 1998 Jun;33(6):600–4

Flow across the human pylorus soon after ingestion of food, studied with duplex sonography. Effect of glyceryl trinitrate. Hausken T, et al. **Scand J Gastroenterol** 1998 May;33(5):484–90

Effects of Helicobacter pylori eradication on gastric function indices in functional dyspepsia. A prospective controlled study. Parente F, et al. **Scand J Gastroenterol** 1998 May; 33(5):461–7

Cholestyramine influences meal–stimulated pancreaticobiliary function and plasma cholecystokinin independent of gastric emptying and food digestion. Thimister PW, et al. **Scand J Gastroenterol** 1997 Aug; 32(8):778–84

The effect of intravenous diazepam on solid phase gastric emptying in normal cats. Steyn PF, et al. **Vet Radiol Ultrasound** 1997 Nov–Dec;38(6):469–73

Physiologic effects of cisapride on gastric emptying after pylorus–preserving gastrectomy for early gastric cancer. Tomita R, et al. **World J Surg** 1998 Jan;22(1):35–40; discussion 40–1

[Acetaminophen absorption test for determination of diabetic gastroparesis and effects of erythromycin on gastric emptying] Feng B, et al. **Chung Hua Nei Ko Tsa Chih** 1996 Mar;35(3):178–81 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Chi)**

[Gastroesophageal reflux] Schwizer W, et al. **Ther Umsch** 1997 Nov;54(11):611–6 (26 ref.) (Eng. Abstr.) **(Ger)**

[Effects of various prokinetic drugs on gastrointestinal transit times in patients with progressive systemic scleroderma] Folwaczny C, et al. **Z Gastroenterol** 1997 Oct;35(10):905–12 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Ger)**

PHYSIOLOGY

Accelerated gastric emptying during hypoglycaemia is not associated with changes in plasma motilin levels. Schvarcz E, et al. **Acta Diabetol** 1997 Oct;34(3):194–8

Reduced gastric emptying and mesenteric blood flow in IDDM with cardiac autonomic neuropathy. Weck M, et al. **Acta Med Austriaca** 1997;24(5):180–4

Gastric emptying in head–injured patients. Kao CH, et al. **Am J Gastroenterol** 1998 Jul;93(7):1108–12

Glucagon–like peptide–1 inhibits gastric emptying via vagal afferent–mediated central mechanisms. Imeryüz N, et al. **Am J Physiol** 1997 Oct;273(4 Pt 1):G920–7

Gastric branch vagotomy and gastric emptying during and after intragastric infusion of glucose. Kaplan JM, et al. **Am J Physiol** 1997 Nov;273(5 Pt 2):R1786–92

Effect of oral versus gastric delivery on gastric emptying of corn oil emulsions. Kaplan JM, et al. **Am J Physiol** 1997 Oct;273(4 Pt 2):R1263–70

Contractions move contents by changing the configuration of the isolated cat stomach. Schulze–Delrieu K, et al. **Am J Physiol** 1998 Feb;274(2 Pt 1):G359–69

Accuracy of localizing radiopaque markers by abdominal radiography and correlation between their gastric emptying rate and that of a canned food in dogs. Guilford WG, et al. **Am J Vet Res** 1997 Dec;58(12):1359–63

Effects of cholecystectomy on gastric emptying and myoelectrical activity in man. Riezzo G, et al. **Arch Physiol Biochem** 1997 Oct;105(6):545–51

Gastric emptying of liquids in rats dehydrated by water deprivation. Baracat EC, et al. **Braz J Med Biol Res** 1997 Nov;30(11):1363–9

Effect of bacterial lipopolysaccharide on gastric emptying of liquids in rats. Collares EF. **Braz J Med Biol Res** 1997 Feb;30(2):207–11

Chronic lactose intake modifies the gastric emptying of monosaccharides but not of disaccharides in weanling rats. da–Costa–Pinto EA, et al. **Braz J Med Biol Res** 1997 Jun; 30(6):723–6

Faster gastric emptying of a liquid meal in rats after hypothalamic dorsomedial nucleus lesion. Denofre–Carvalho S, et al. **Braz J Med Biol Res** 1997 Sep; 30(9):1121–7

Variations in gastric emptying of liquid elicited by acute blood volume changes in awake rats. Gondim F, et al. **Braz J Med Biol Res** 1998 Jul;31(7):967–73

Hypoglycemia overrides amylin–mediated regulation of gastric emptying in rats. Gedulin BR, et al. **Diabetes** 1998 Jan;47(1):93–7

Gastric emptying delay and gastric electrical derangement in IDDM. Cucchiara S, et al. **Diabetes Care** 1998 Mar; 21(3):438–43

Blood glucose concentration influences postprandial fullness in IDDM. Jones KL, et al. **Diabetes Care** 1997 Jul; 20(7):1141–6

Relationship between gastric emptying and an alpha–glucosidase inhibitor effect on postprandial hyperglycemia in NIDDM patients. Kawagishi T, et al. **Diabetes Care** 1997 Oct;20(10):1529–32

Effect of euglycaemic hyperinsulinaemia on gastric emptying and gastrointestinal hormone responses in normal subjects. Kong MF, et al. **Diabetologia** 1998 Apr;41(4):474–81

Role of nitric oxide mechanisms in control of pyloric motility and transpyloric flow of liquids in conscious dogs. Anvari M, et al. **Dig Dis Sci** 1998 Mar;43(3):506–12

Effects of GLP–1 on gastric emptying, antropyloric motility, and transpyloric flow in response to a nonnutrient liquid. Anvari M, et al. **Dig Dis Sci** 1998 Jun;43(6):1133–40

Role of gastric emptying in functional dyspepsia: a scintigraphic study of 94 subjects. Koskenpato J, et al. **Dig Dis Sci** 1998 Jun;43(6):1154–8

Relationship among acid secretion, antral distension, and liquid gastric emptying in active and healed duodenal ulcer. Maconi G, et al. **Dig Dis Sci** 1997 Dec;42(12):2426–31

Proximal gastric motor activity in response to a liquid meal in type I diabetes mellitus with autonomic neuropathy. Samsom M, et al. **Dig Dis Sci** 1998 Mar;43(3):491–6

Abnormal intragastric distribution of a liquid nutrient meal in patients with diabetes mellitus. Troncon LE, et al. **Dig Dis Sci** 1998 Jul;43(7):1421–9

Relationships between gastric emptying and intestinal absorption of nutrients and energy in mini pigs. Weber E, et al. **Dig Dis Sci** 1998 Jun;43(6):1141–53

Acetaminophen as a marker of gastric emptying in ponies [see comments] Doherty TJ, et al. **Equine Vet J** 1998 Jul; 30(4):349–51. Comment in: Equine Vet J 1998 Jul;30(4):278–9.

Gastric emptying and adynamic ileus [editorial; comment] Evans D. **Equine Vet J** 1998 Jul;30(4):278–9. Comment on: Equine Vet J 1998 Jul;30(4):344–8. Comment on: Equine Vet J 1998 Jul;30(4):349–51.

Gastric emptying of the liquid, solid and oil phase of a meal in normal volunteers and patients with Billroth II gastrojejunostomy. Maes BD, et al. **Eur J Clin Invest** 1998 Mar;28(3):197–204

Impaired gallbladder and gastric motility and pathological gastro–oesophageal reflux in gallstone patients. Portincasa P, et al. **Eur J Clin Invest** 1997 Aug;27(8):653–61

Gastric emptying in liver cirrhosis. The effect of the type of meal. Dumitrascu DL, et al. **Eur J Gastroenterol Hepatol** 1997 Nov;9(11):1073–80

Gastric emptying time in patients with primary hypothyroidism. Kahraman H, et al. **Eur J Gastroenterol Hepatol** 1997 Sep;9(9):901–4

Whole–body vibration suppresses gastric motility in healthy men. Ishitake T, et al. **Ind Health** 1998 Apr;36(2):93–7

A reliable and convenient parameter of the rate of paracetamol absorption to measure gastric emptying rate of liquids. Sanaka M, et al. **Int J Clin Pharmacol Ther** 1997 Nov;35(11):509–13

Gastric emptying as a regulatory factor in fluid uptake. Brouns F. **Int J Sports Med** 1998 Jun;19 Suppl 2:S125–8 (27 ref.)

Effect of hypohydration on gastric emptying and intestinal absorption during exercise. Ryan AJ, et al. **J Appl Physiol** 1998 May;84(5):1581–8

Does Helicobacter pylori infection affect gastric emptying in patients with functional dyspepsia? Goh KL, et al. **J Gastroenterol Hepatol** 1997 Dec;12(12):790–4

Gastric myoelectrical activity, gastric emptying and correlations with dyspepsia symptoms in patients with gastroesophageal reflux. Soykan I, et al. **J Investig Med** 1997 Oct;45(8):483–7

Is a gastric drainage procedure necessary at the time of antireflux surgery? Brown RA, et al. **J Pediatr Gastroenterol Nutr** 1997 Oct;25(4):377–80

Are scintiscans accurate in the selection of reflux patients for pyloroplasty? Johnson DG, et al. **J Pediatr Surg** 1998 Apr;33(4):573–9

Investigation of the influence of pregnancy on the role of nitric oxide in gastric emptying and non–adrenergic non–cholinergic relaxation in the rat. Lefebvre RA, et al. **Naunyn Schmiedebergs Arch Pharmacol** 1998 Jun; 357(6):671–6

Measurement of gastric emptying by intragastric gamma scintigraphy. Malbert CH, et al. **Neurogastroenterol Motil** 1997 Sep;9(3):157–65

A model for evaluation of gastric sensitivity in awake rats. Rouzade ML, et al. **Neurogastroenterol Motil** 1998 Apr; 10(2):157–63

Duodenal motor responses in preterm infants fed formula with varying concentrations and rates of infusion. Baker JH, et al. **Pediatr Res** 1997 Nov;42(5):618–22

Contribution of gastric and postgastric feedback to satiation and satiety in women. Spiegel TA, et al. **Physiol Behav** 1997 Nov;62(5):1125–36

Proximal gastric distension modifies ingestion rate in pigs. Lepionka L, et al. **Reprod Nutr Dev** 1997 Jul–Aug; 37(4):449–57

Influence of jejunal nutrients on transpyloric flow and pyloric resistance in pigs. Malbert CH, et al. **Reprod Nutr Dev** 1997 Jul–Aug;37(4):411–25

Gastric emptying of oral rehydration solutions at rest and after exercise in horses. Sosa León LA, et al. **Res Vet Sci** 1997 Sep–Oct;63(2):183–7

Gastric emptying in patients with non ulcer dyspepsia (dysmotility type). Mittal BR, et al. **Trop Gastroenterol** 1997 Apr–Jun;18(2):67–9

[Stomach involvement in systemic scleroderma—prospective electrogastrographic and ultrasound study] Mühldorfer SM, et al. **Biomed Tech (Berl)** 1997;42 Suppl:389–90 **(Ger)**

[Optimizing antrum planimetry for ultrasound determination of gastric emptying using emptying function reference lines] Gerards C, et al. **Ultraschall Med** 1998 Apr;19(2):83–6 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Ger)**

[Ultrasound measurement of gastric emptying time values] Tympner F, et al. **Ultraschall Med** 1982 Mar;3(1):15–7 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Ger)**

[Function of gastro–intestinal anastomoses after surgery for gastroduodenal ulcers] Chernyshov VN, et al. **Khirurgiia (Mosk)** 1997;(8):32–6 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Rus)**

[Secretion, evacuation function of stomach and duodenogastric reflux in patients with ulcerative stenosis of duodenum after various type of operations] Kuzin NM, et al. **Khirurgiia (Mosk)** 1997;(8):28–31 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Rus)**

[Results of surgical correction of constriction function of cardia] Oskretkov VI, et al. **Khirurgiia (Mosk)** 1997;(8):43–6 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Rus)**

[Effects of glycine and glutamic acid on the abomasal evacuatory function in the preruminant calf] Zhirkov IN. **Ross Fiziol Zh Im I M Sechenova** 1998 Jan–Feb; 84(1–2):77–81 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Rus)**

[Abnormalities in gastric mechanic sensitivity, gastric emptying and electrogastrography in non organic dyspepsia (NOD)] López Gastón A, et al. **Acta Gastroenterol Latinoam** 1997;27(1):7–14 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Spa)**

[Electrogastrography and gastric emptying in non organic dyspepsia] López Gastón AR, et al. **Acta Gastroenterol Latinoam** 1996;26(5):285–92 (77 ref.) (Eng. Abstr.) **(Spa)**

[Patients with liver cirrhosis: mouth–cecum transit time and gastric emptying of solid foods] Chesta J, et al. **Rev Med Chil** 1991 Nov;119(11):1248–53 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Spa)**

GASTRIC FISTULA

see related
GASTROSTOMY

CHEMICALLY INDUCED

Nonsteroidal anti–inflammatory drugs and gastrocolic fistula. Suazo–Barahona J, et al. **J Clin Gastroenterol** 1998 Jun; 26(4):343–5

DIAGNOSIS

A sudden increase in expired nitrogen: diagnosis and management of a bronchial–gastric fistula. Murray DJ. **Anesthesiology** 1998 Feb;88(2):539–41

DRUG THERAPY

Palliation of a malignant gastrocolic fistula by endoscopic human fibrin sealant injection. Shand A, et al. **Eur J Gastroenterol Hepatol** 1997 Oct;9(10):1009–11

ETIOLOGY

Late complications after pharyngogastrostomy. Endrédi J, et al. **Acta Chir Hung** 1997;36(1–4):76–8

Esophagogastric fistula: a complication of Crohn's disease—case report and review of the literature. Rholl JC, et al. **Am J Gastroenterol** 1998 Aug;93(8):1381–3 (21 ref.)

Gastrosplenic fistulas: a case report and review of the literature. Carolin KA, et al. **Am Surg** 1997 Nov; 63(11):1007–10 (18 ref.)

Peritonitis following percutaneous gastrostomy in children: management guidelines. Kimber CP, et al. **Aust N Z J Surg** 1998 Apr;68(4):268–70

Case presentation: a gastroventricular fistula resulting from peptic ulcer disease. Trupp R. **Heart Lung** 1998 Jan–Feb; 27(1):71–3

Gastrojejunal fistula caused by gastric ulcer. Matsuoka M, et al. **J Gastroenterol** 1998 Apr;33(2):267–71 (10 ref.)

Traumatic gastrobronchial fistula: case report and review of the literature. Al–Qudah A. **J Pediatr Surg** 1997 Dec; 32(12):1798–800

Colocutaneous fistula. A rare complication of percutaneous gastrostomy [see comments] Smith SE, et al. **N C Med J** 1998 Mar–Apr;59(2):80–2. Comment in: N C Med J 1998 Jul–Aug;59(4):209.

Gastroparaspinal fistula: a late postoperative complication of anterior spinal fusion. Jurbala BM, et al. **Orthopedics** 1997 Oct;20(10):985–7

METABOLISM

Sustained cholecystokinin–B/gastrin receptor blockade does not impair basal or histamine–stimulated acid secretion in chronic gastric fistula rats. Ding XQ, et al. **Pharmacol Toxicol** 1998 Apr;82(4):177–82

GASTRIC FISTULA

SURGERY

Percutaneous endoscopic gastrostomy/jejunostomy in the early postoperative period. Szántó I, et al. **Endoscopy** 1998 Jan;30(1):S1

THERAPY

Endoscopic fibrin sealant injection: a novel method of closing a refractory gastrocutaneous fistula. Shand A, et al. **Gastrointest Endosc** 1997 Oct;46(4):357–8

GASTRIC FUNDUS

see related
FUNDOPLICATION

[Intrathoracic perforation of the gastric fundus as a late complication of an unknown post-traumatic rupture of the diaphragm] Leoncini G, et al. **G Chir** 1998 May;19(5):235–8 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Ita)**

BLOOD SUPPLY

Gastric distention exacerbates ischemia in a rodent model of partial gastric devascularization. Urschel JD, et al. **Am J Med Sci** 1997 Nov;314(5):284–6

DRUG EFFECTS

Analysis of response development in time: an isolated organ study. Jankovic MS, et al. **Acta Physiol Pharmacol Bulg** 1996;22(2):33–7

S-nitrosothiols and the nitrergic neurotransmitter in the rat gastric fundus: effect of antioxidants and metal chelation. De Man JG, et al. **Br J Pharmacol** 1998 Mar;123(6):1039–46

A sensitive method for the assay of 5-hydroxytryptamine. 1957 [classical article] Vane JR. **Br J Pharmacol** 1997 Feb; 120(4 Suppl):142–7; discussion 140–1

Effects of ondansetron on electrically evoked contraction in rat stomach fundus: possible involvement of 5-HT2B receptors. Amemiya N, et al. **Eur J Pharmacol** 1997 Nov 27;339(2–3):173–81

Influence of endotoxin on contractility in the rat gastric fundus. Lefebvre RA. **Eur J Pharmacol** 1997 Nov 27; 339(2–3):201–9

Pharmacological characterization of the contractile effects of galanin (1–29)-NH2, galantide and galanin (1–14)-(alpha-aminobutyric acid8)scyliorhinin-I in the rat gastric fundus. Korolkiewicz R, et al. **Fundam Clin Pharmacol** 1997;11(6):576–83

Comparison of relaxations evoked by photoactivation of NO-containing compounds and nitrergic nerve stimulation in 5-hydroxytryptamine- and potassium-contracted rat gastric fundus. Chang KC, et al. **Gen Pharmacol** 1998 Apr; 30(4):585–91

Lysine14galanin(1–15)-NH2: a partial agonist at galanin receptors in rat isolated gastric fundus. Korolkiewicz R, et al. **Pharmacology** 1997 Oct;55(4):179–84

Effects of diabetes mellitus on the contractile activity of carbachol and galanin in isolated gastric fundus strips of rats. Korolkiewicz R, et al. **Pharmacology** 1998 Aug; 57(2):65–78

EMBRYOLOGY

Immunocytochemistry and in situ hybridization studies of pepsinogen C-producing cells in developing rat fundic glands. Ge YB, et al. **Cell Tissue Res** 1998 Jul;293(1):121–31

ENZYMOLOGY

Immunocytochemistry and in situ hybridization studies of pepsinogen C-producing cells in developing rat fundic glands. Ge YB, et al. **Cell Tissue Res** 1998 Jul;293(1):121–31

Efficient synthesis and gastric (H+/K+)-ATPase-inhibitory activity of 2-aryl-4,5-dihydro-1H-thieno[3,2-e]benzimidazoles. Homma K, et al. **Chem Pharm Bull (Tokyo)** 1997 Dec; 45(12):1945–54

Influence of different classes of NO synthase inhibitors in the pig gastric fundus. Dick JM, et al. **Naunyn Schmiedebergs Arch Pharmacol** 1997 Oct; 356(4):488–94

INNERVATION

Different subpopulations of cholinergic and nitrergic myenteric neurones project to mucosa and circular muscle of the guinea-pig gastric fundus. Pfannkuche H, et al. **Cell Tissue Res** 1998 Jun;292(3):463–75

METABOLISM

Is tissue oxygen tension during esophagectomy a predictor of esophagogastric anastomotic healing? Jacobi CA, et al. **J Surg Res** 1998 Feb 1;74(2):161–4

PATHOLOGY

Dysplasia and dysregulation of proliferation in foveolar and surface epithelia of fundic gland polyps from patients with familial adenomatous polyposis. Wu TT, et al. **Am J Surg Pathol** 1998 Mar;22(3):293–8

The uncleared fundal pool in acute upper gastrointestinal bleeding: implications and outcomes. Stollman NH, et al. **Gastrointest Endosc** 1997 Oct;46(4):324–7

Gastric fundic gland polyps (Elster's polyps) and Helicobacter pylori-induced gastritis. Stachura J, et al. **Pol J Pathol** 1997;48(3):159–61

Multiple fundic gland polyps in duodenal mucosa not associated with colonic polyposis. Zygulska A, et al. **Pol J Pathol** 1997;48(3):201–3

SECRETION

Regulation of fundic and antral somatostatin secretion by CCK and gastrin. Zavros Y, et al. **Am J Physiol** 1998 Apr; 274(4 Pt 1):G742–50

SURGERY

Effect of pyloroplasty and fundectomy on the delay of gastric emptying and gastrointestinal transit of liquid elicited by acute blood volume expansion in awake rats. Rêgo MC, et al. **Braz J Med Biol Res** 1998 Mar;31(3):431–7

[30 years' experience with posterior fundoplasty in the treatment of gastroesophageal reflux (analysis of 1499 cases)] Guarner V. **Chirurgie** 1997;122(8–9):443–8; discussion 448–9 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Fre)**

[Fundus rotation gastroplasty (letter)] Büchler MW. **Chirurg** 1998 Mar;69(3):310–1 **(Ger)**

GASTRIC GLANDS see **GASTRIC MUCOSA**

GASTRIC HYPOTHERMIA see **HYPOTHERMIA, INDUCED**

GASTRIC INHIBITORY POLYPEPTIDE

see related
GASTROINTESTINAL AGENTS

BLOOD

Interaction of insulin, glucagon-like peptide 1, gastric inhibitory polypeptide, and appetite in response to intraduodenal carbohydrate. Lavin JH, et al. **Am J Clin Nutr** 1998 Sep;68(3):591–8

Elevated post-prandial gastric inhibitory polypeptide concentrations in hypertriglyceridaemic subjects. Gama R, et al. **Clin Sci (Colch)** 1997 Oct;93(4):343–7

Changes in the concentrations of glucagon-like peptide-1(7–36)amide and gastric inhibitory polypeptide during the lactation cycle in goats. Faulkner A, et al. **J Dairy Res** 1998 Aug;65(3):433–41

Insulin, glucagon-like peptide 1, glucose-dependent insulinotropic polypeptide and insulin-like growth factor I as putative mediators of the hypolipidemic effect of oligofructose in rats. Kok NN, et al. **J Nutr** 1998 Jul; 128(7):1099–103

DIAGNOSTIC USE

Adrenocorticotrophin-independent macronodular adrenal hyperplasia in a patient with lysine vasopressin responsiveness but insensitivity to gastric inhibitory polypeptide. Iida K, et al. **Clin Endocrinol (Oxf)** 1997 Dec; 47(6):739–45

METABOLISM

The concentrations of some gut polypeptides are elevated during lactation in ruminants. Faulkner A, et al. **Comp Biochem Physiol B Biochem Mol Biol** 1997 Nov; 118(3):563–8

The pathogenesis of NIDDM involves a defective expression of the GIP receptor. Holst JJ, et al. **Diabetologia** 1997 Aug; 40(8):984–6

[Gastric inhibitory polypeptide (GIP) receptor] Yamada Y. **Nippon Rinsho** 1997 Oct;55 Suppl:512–6 (8 ref.) **(Jpn)**

PHARMACOLOGY

Effect of glucose-dependent insulinotropic polypeptide (GIP) on insulin response to glucose in acromegalics. Pierluissi J, et al. **Acta Cient Venez** 1995;46(2):89–96

Glucagon-like-peptide-1 secretion from canine L-cells is increased by glucose-dependent-insulinotropic peptide but unaffected by glucose. Damholt AB, et al. **Endocrinology** 1998 Apr;139(4):2085–91

Cushing's syndrome due to a gastric inhibitory polypeptide-dependent adrenal adenoma: insights into hormonal control of adrenocortical tumorigenesis. Chabre O, et al. **J Clin Endocrinol Metab** 1998 Sep;83(9):3134–43

The effect of age and glycemic level on the response of the beta-cell to glucose-dependent insulinotropic polypeptide and peripheral tissue sensitivity to endogenously released insulin. Meneilly GS, et al. **J Clin Endocrinol Metab** 1998 Aug;83(8):2925–32

Gastric inhibitory polypeptide and effects of glycation on glucose transport and metabolism in isolated mouse abdominal muscle. O'Harte FP, et al. **J Endocrinol** 1998 Feb;156(2):237–43

The cysteine of the cytoplasmic tail of glucose-dependent insulinotropic peptide receptor mediates its chronic desensitization and down-regulation. Tseng CC, et al. **Mol Cell Endocrinol** 1998 Apr 30;139(1–2):179–86

Gastric inhibitory polypeptide and splanchnic blood perfusion: augmentation of the islet blood flow increase in hyperglycemic rats. Svensson AM, et al. **Peptides** 1997; 18(7):1055–9

PHYSIOLOGY

The role of gastrointestinal hormones in carbohydrate and lipid metabolism and homeostasis: effects of gastric inhibitory polypeptide and glucagon-like peptide-1. Morgan LM. **Biochem Soc Trans** 1998 May;26(2):216–22 (50 ref.)

SECRETION

Enhanced glucose-dependent insulinotropic polypeptide secretion and insulinotropic action in glucagon-like peptide 1 receptor -/- mice. Pederson RA, et al. **Diabetes** 1998 Jul;47(7):1046–52

GASTRIC JUICE

see related
ACHLORHYDRIA
PEPSIN A
PEPSINOGEN

CHEMISTRY

Volatile N-nitrosamines in gastric juice of patients with various conditions of the gastrointestinal tract determined by gas chromatography-mass spectrometry and related to intragastric pH and nitrate and nitrite levels. Dallinga JW, et al. **Cancer Lett** 1998 Feb 27;124(2):119–25

Solubilization of lead from crystal dust in protein solution (pseudointerstitial fluid) and gastric juice. Sciarra G, et al. **Environ Res** 1997;74(2):169–73

High concentrations of ammonia, but not volatile amines, in gastric juice of subjects with Helicobacter pylori infection. Verdú EF, et al. **Helicobacter** 1998 Jun; 3(2):97–102

Acetylsalicylic acid-induced biochemical changes in gastric juice: a failure of adaptation? Nain CK, et al. **Indian J Gastroenterol** 1998 Jan;17(1):4–5

Effects of different combinations of H2 receptor antagonist with gastrokinetic drugs on gastric fluid pH and volume in children—a comparative study. Kulkarni PN, et al. **Int J Clin Pharmacol Ther** 1997 Dec;35(12):561–4

Measurement of gastric mucosal carbon dioxide tension by saline and air tonometry. Taylor DE, et al. **J Crit Care** 1997 Dec;12(4):208–13

Salivary and gastric fluid secretory immunoglobulin A and free secretory component concentrations in children with Helicobacter pylori-positive gastritis. Kutukculer N, et al. **J Trop Pediatr** 1998 Jun;44(3):178–80

Prediction of idiopathic respiratory distress syndrome by the stable microbubble test on gastric aspirate. Teeratakulpisarn J, et al. **Pediatr Pulmonol** 1998 Jun;25(6):383–9

Effect of Helicobacter pylori infection on gastric juice pH. Furuta T, et al. **Scand J Gastroenterol** 1998 Apr; 33(4):357–63

[Postmortem production and utilization of ethanol in two body liquids] Laviano C. **Ann Biol Clin (Paris)** 1998 Jan-Feb;56(1):96–9 **(Fre)**

[Levels of N-nitrosamine in gastric juice of patients after surgery for ulcers] Kopański Z, et al. **Wiad Lek** 1997;50 Su 1 Pt 2:350–3 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Pol)**

[Digestion of Luliberine analogues containing D-alanine residue by human gastric juice] Mirgorodskaia OA, et al. **Bioorg Khim** 1997 Aug;23(8):611–5 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Rus)**

DRUG EFFECTS

The effects of low doses of ranitidine on intragastric acidity in healthy men. Wyeth JW, et al. **Aliment Pharmacol Ther** 1998 Mar;12(3):255–61

Comparison of pirenzepine, ranitidine, and pirenzepine-ranitidine combination for reducing preoperative gastric fluid acidity and volume in children. Maekawa N, et al. **Br J Anaesth** 1998 Jan;80(1):53–7

Effects of ranitidine or nocloprost on the selected gastric juice components in the patients with the gastric ulcer. Skrodzka D, et al. **Rocz Akad Med Bialymst** 1997; 42(1):257–66

[Gastric acid secretion inhibitors: H2 receptor antagonists (H2RA), proton pump inhibitors (PPI) or acid pump antagonists (APA) (editorial)] Mazure PA. **Acta Gastroenterol Latinoam** 1996;26(4):263–5 **(Spa)**

ENZYMOLOGY

pH and concentrations of pepsin and trypsin in feeding tube aspirates as predictors of tube placement. Metheny NA, et al. **JPEN J Parenter Enteral Nutr** 1997 Sep-Oct; 21(5):279–85

[Enzymes in gastric juice. An aid in the diagnosis of gastric cancer] Marino Alarcón O, et al. **Acta Cient Venez** 1996; 47(3):172–7 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Spa)**

IMMUNOLOGY

Analysis of immunoglobulin A antibodies to Helicobacter pylori in serum and gastric juice in relation to mucosal inflammation. Hayashi S, et al. **Clin Diagn Lab Immunol** 1998 Sep;5(5):617–21

Specific antibodies in sera and gastric aspirates of symptomatic and asymptomatic Helicobacter pylori-infected subjects. Mattsson A, et al. **Clin Diagn Lab Immunol** 1998 May;5(3):288–93

Relationship between local immune response to Helicobacter

pylori and the diversity of disease: investigation of H. pylori-specific IgA in gastric juice. Watanabe T, et al. **J Gastroenterol Hepatol** 1997 Oct;12(9–10):660–5

METABOLISM

Conversion of the prodrug etoposide phosphate to etoposide in gastric juice and bile. de Jong RS, et al. **Br J Cancer** 1997;76(11):1480–3

The effect of omeprazole on the pharmacokinetics of metronidazole and hydroxymetronidazole in human plasma, saliva and gastric juice. Jessa MJ, et al. **Br J Clin Pharmacol** 1997 Sep;44(3):245–53

Gastric maltoma with M proteins in serum and gastric juice [letter] Kinoshita Y, et al. **Gastroenterology** 1998 Jun; 114(6):1353–4

The role of serum and gastric juice levels of carcinoembryonic antigen, CA19.9 and CA72.4 in patients with gastric cancer. Tocchi A, et al. **J Cancer Res Clin Oncol** 1998;124(8):450–5

Helicobacter pylori does not release cysteamine into gastric juice. Leonard MB, et al. **J Clin Pathol** 1997 Sep; 50(9):769–70

Rat jejunal permeability and metabolism of mu-selective tetrapeptides in gastrointestinal fluids from humans and rats. Krondahl E, et al. **Pharm Res** 1997 Dec;14(12):1780–5

MICROBIOLOGY

Gastric juice polymerase chain reaction: an alternative to histology in the diagnosis of Helicobacter pylori infection. Basso D, et al. **Helicobacter** 1996 Sep;1(3):159–64

Use of a gastric juice-based PCR assay to detect Helicobacter pylori infection in culture-negative patients. Yoshida H, et al. **J Clin Microbiol** 1998 Jan;36(1):317–20

Detection of Mycobacterium tuberculosis in gastric aspirates collected from children: hospitalization is not necessary. Lobato MN, et al. **Pediatrics** 1998 Oct;102(4):E40

[Postmortem production and utilization of ethanol in two body liquids] Laviano C. **Ann Biol Clin (Paris)** 1998 Jan–Feb;56(1):96–9 **(Fre)**

PHYSIOLOGY

Role of subglottic injury, gastric juice, and peptide growth factors in a porcine model. Yellon RF, et al. **Int Anesthesiol Clin** 1997 Summer;35(3):115–25

Subglottic injury, gastric juice, corticosteroids, and peptide growth factors in a porcine model. Yellon RF, et al. **Laryngoscope** 1998 Jun;108(6):854–62

SECRETION

Assessment of residual gastric volume and thirst in patients who drink before gastroscopy. Baillie J. **Gastrointest Endosc** 1998 Jun;47(6):555–6

VIROLOGY

Neonatal gastric aspirates as a predictor of perinatal hepatitis B virus infections. Chen WH, et al. **Int J Gynaecol Obstet** 1998 Jan;60(1):15–21

GASTRIC LAVAGE

Gastrointestinal lavage reduces total body water: comment [letter; comment] Orr KB. **Aust N Z J Surg** 1997 Nov; 67(11):811–2. Comment on: Aust N Z J Surg 1997 Feb–Mar;67(2–3):123–5.

Continuing controversy on gut decontamination. Henry JA, et al. **Lancet** 1998 Aug 8;352(9126):420–1

ADVERSE EFFECTS

Aggressive bowel preparation does not enhance bacterial translocation, provided the mucosal barrier is not disrupted: a prospective, randomized study. Kale TI, et al. **Dis Colon Rectum** 1998 May;41(5):636–41

METHODS

Prospective, randomized, controlled comparison of the use of polyethylene glycol electrolyte lavage solution in four-liter versus two-liter volumes and pretreatment with either magnesium citrate or bisacodyl for colonoscopy preparation. Sharma VK, et al. **Gastrointest Endosc** 1998 Feb;47(2):167–71

Position statement: gastric lavage. American Academy of Clinical Toxicology; European Association of Poisons Centres and Clinical Toxicologists. Vale JA. **J Toxicol Clin Toxicol** 1997;35(7):711–9 (38 ref.)

GASTRIC MUCIN

ANTAGONISTS & INHIBITORS

The effects of reductive dissociation of gastric mucin isolated in the presence of proteinase inhibitors. Minkiewicz I, et al. **Rocz Akad Med Bialymst** 1997;42(1):26–34

BIOSYNTHESIS

Histochemical analysis of mucous cells of congenital adenomatoid malformation of the lung: insights into the carcinogenesis of pulmonary adenocarcinoma expressing gastric mucins. Ota H, et al. **Am J Clin Pathol** 1998 Oct; 110(4):450–5

Assessment of UDP-galactosyl-transferase activity in gastric mucosa of patients with chronic liver disease using an enzyme-linked peanut agglutinin binding assay. Maga T, et al. **Digestion** 1997;58(4):389–95

Effect of cold-stress and indomethacin on the biosynthesis of gastric sulfated mucin in rats. Kiuchi Y, et al. **Res Commun Mol Pathol Pharmacol** 1997 Nov;98(2):179–89

IMMUNOLOGY

A novel gastric-cancer-associated mucin antigen defined by a monoclonal antibody A3D4. Akashi H, et al. **Int J Cancer** 1997 Dec 10;73(6):795–801

ISOLATION & PURIFICATION

An improved method for chemical deglycosylation of gastric mucus glycoprotein. Paszkiewicz-Gadek A, et al. **Rocz Akad Med Bialymst** 1997;42(1):18–25

METABOLISM

Cholangiocarcinomas arising in cirrhosis and combined hepatocellular-cholangiocellular carcinomas share apomucin profiles. Sasaki M, et al. **Am J Clin Pathol** 1998 Mar;109(3):302–8

Affinity purification of Helicobacter pylori urease. Relevance to gastric mucin adherence by urease protein. Icatlo FC Jr, et al. **J Biol Chem** 1998 Jul 17;273(29):18130–8

Histochemical reactivity of normal, metaplastic, and neoplastic tissues to alpha-linked N-acetylglucosamine residue-specific monoclonal antibody HIK1083. Nakamura N, et al. **J Histochem Cytochem** 1998 Jul;46(7):793–801

GASTRIC MUCOSA

Heterotopic gastric mucosa in the upper esophagus: a prospective study of 33 cases and review of literature. Jacobs E, et al. **Endoscopy** 1997 Oct;29(8):710–5 (49 ref.)

Adenocarcinoma of cervical esophagus arising in aberrant gastric mucosa. Pai S, et al. **Indian J Gastroenterol** 1997 Oct;16(4):157–8

Acute normovolaemic haemodilution does not aggravate gastric mucosal acidosis during cardiac surgery. Bacher A, et al. **Intensive Care Med** 1998 Apr;24(4):313–21

Meckel's diverticulum: demonstration of heterotopic gastric mucosa with technetium-99m-pertechnetate SPECT. Connolly LP, et al. **J Nucl Med** 1998 Aug;39(8):1458–60

Solid-type gastrointestinal epithelial choristoma of the tongue: report of a case. Bagby SK, et al. **J Oral Maxillofac Surg** 1998 Aug;56(8):988–90

Heterotopic gastrointestinal mucosa of the oral cavity. Drennen KC, et al. **Otolaryngol Head Neck Surg** 1998 Jan; 118(1):99–101 (10 ref.)

Helicobacter pylori in ectopic gastric mucosa in Meckel's diverticulum. Hill P, et al. **Pathology** 1998 Feb;30(1):7–9

[Esophageal ulcer with heterotopy of the gastric mucosa and fistula] Rudi J, et al. **Dtsch Med Wochenschr** 1998 Feb 27; 123(9):269 **(Ger)**

[Structure-function study on gastric proton pump] Asano S. **Yakugaku Zasshi** 1997 Jul;117(7):379–93 (45 ref.) (Eng. Abstr.) **(Jpn)**

[Rare association of mesenteric lymph nodes and gastric mucosa tuberculosis in a child] Elufimova VF, et al. **Probl Tuberk** 1998;(2):53–4 **(Rus)**

ANATOMY & HISTOLOGY

Nomenclature, filling and angioarchitecture of lymph vessels in organs. Scanning electron microscopy of the stomach of the turtle Pseudemys scripta elegans using different injection methods. Rautenfeld DB, et al. **Anat Histol Embryol** 1998 Feb;27(1):11–6

Gastric mucosal smooth muscles may explain oscillations in glandular pressure: role of vasoactive intestinal peptide. Synnerstad I, et al. **Gastroenterology** 1998 Feb; 114(2):284–94

BLOOD SUPPLY

Gastric antral vascular ectasia with portal hypertension: treatment with TIPSS. Egger C, et al. **Am J Gastroenterol** 1997 Dec;92(12):2292–4

Carcinoid tumor associated with vascular malformation as a cause of massive gastric bleeding. Roncoroni L, et al. **Am J Gastroenterol** 1997 Nov;92(11):2119–21 (11 ref.)

Effects of endoscopic variceal ligation on portal hypertensive gastropathy and gastric mucosal blood flow. Yoshikawa I, et al. **Am J Gastroenterol** 1998 Jan;93(1):71–4

Peripheral mediators involved in gastric hyperemia to vagal activation by central TRH analog in rats. Király A, et al. **Am J Physiol** 1998 Jan;274(1 Pt 1):G170–7

Abnormalities of gastric mucosal oxygenation in septic shock: partial responsiveness to dopexamine. Temmesfeld-Wollbrück B, et al. **Am J Respir Crit Care Med** 1998 May;157(5 Pt 1):1586–92

Gastric mucosal oxygen delivery decreases during cardiopulmonary bypass despite constant systemic oxygen delivery. Sicsic JC, et al. **Anesth Analg** 1998 Mar; 86(3):455–60

Optimizing gastric mucosal perfusion: all catecholamines may not be created equal [editorial; comment] Carpati CM, et al. **Crit Care Med** 1997 Oct;25(10):1624–5 (25 ref.). Comment on: Crit Care Med 1997 Oct;25(10):1649–54.

Gastric intramucosal acidosis in mechanically ventilated patients: role of mucosal blood flow [see comments] Elizalde JI, et al. **Crit Care Med** 1998 May;26(5):827–32. Comment in: Crit Care Med 1998 May;26(5):809–10.

Effects on gastric circulation of treatment for portal hypertension in cirrhosis. Sezai S, et al. **Dig Dis Sci** 1998 Jun;43(6):1302–6

Rebamipide attenuates gastric microcirculatory disturbances in the early period after thermal injury in rats. Yoshida M, et al. **Dig Dis Sci** 1998 Sep;43(9 Suppl):148S–153S

Role of beta-adrenoceptors in gastric mucosal integrity and gastroprotection induced by epidermal growth factor. Brzozowski T, et al. **Digestion** 1997;58(4):319–31

Ketotifen prevents gastric hyperemia induced by intracisternal thyrotropin-releasing hormone at a low dose. Király A, et al. **Eur J Pharmacol** 1997 Sep 10; 334(2–3):241–7

Studies on the gastric mucosal microcirculation. 2. Helicobacter pylori water soluble extracts induce platelet aggregation in the gastric mucosal microcirculation in vivo. Kalia N, et al. **Gut** 1997 Dec;41(6):748–52

Capsaicin sensitivity and epidermal growth factor [comment] Raybould HF. **Gut** 1998 Mar;42(3):314–5. Comment on: Gut 1998 Mar;42(3):344–50.

Monitoring the hepato-splanchnic region in the critically ill patient. Measurement techniques and clinical relevance. Brinkmann A, et al. **Intensive Care Med** 1998 Jun; 24(6):542–56 (154 ref.)

Predictive value of interleukin 6 (IL-6), interleukin 8 (IL-8) and gastric intramucosal pH (pH-i) in major abdominal surgery. Donati A, et al. **Intensive Care Med** 1998 Apr; 24(4):329–35

Innervation of intestinal arteries by axons with immunoreactivity for the vesicular acetylcholine transporter (VAChT). Li ZS, et al. **J Anat** 1998 Jan;192 (Pt 1):107–17

Unsuccessful octreotide treatment of the watermelon stomach. Barbara G, et al. **J Clin Gastroenterol** 1998 Jun; 26(4):345–6

Mechanism of gastric hyperemic response during acid secretion in rats: relation to nitric oxide, prostaglandins, and sensory neurons. Kato S, et al. **J Clin Gastroenterol** 1997;25 Suppl 1:S48–55

Suppressed production of nitric oxide as a cause of irregular constriction of gastric venules induced by thermal injury in rats. Yoshida M, et al. **J Clin Gastroenterol** 1997;25 Suppl 1:S56–60

Gastric intramucosal PCO2 as a quantitative indicator of the degree of acute hemorrhage. Guzman JA, et al. **J Crit Care** 1998 Jun;13(2):49–54

Gastric mucosal blood flow response to stress in streptozotocin diabetic rats: regulatory role of nitric oxide. Suzuki H, et al. **J Gastroenterol** 1997 Dec;32(6):726–33

Dieulafoy's disease. Kimber RD, et al. **J Gastroenterol Hepatol** 1997 Nov;12(11):697

Mediation by 5—hydroxytryptamine of the femoral vasoconstriction induced by acid challenge of the rat gastric mucosa. Wachter CH, et al. **J Physiol (Lond)** 1998 Jun 1;509 (Pt 2):541–50

Bleeding in portal hypertensive gastropathy evaluated in terms of gastric mucosal microcirculation and coagulation-fibrinolysis system. Minami T. **Kurume Med J** 1997;44(4):241–51

More about watermelon stomach: a case report in a CAPD patient [letter] Moreiras M, et al. **Nephrol Dial Transplant** 1998 Jan;13(1):230–1

Thickened gastric mucosal capillary wall: a histological marker for portal hypertension. Misra V, et al. **Pathology** 1998 Feb;30(1):10–3

The effects of pneumoperitoneum on gastric blood flow and traditional hemodynamic measurements [see comments] Knolmayer TJ, et al. **Surg Endosc** 1998 Feb;12(2):115–8. Comment in: Surg Endosc 1998 Feb;12(2):93–4.

Overexpression of endothelin-1 mRNA and protein in portal hypertensive gastric mucosa of rats: a key to increased susceptibility to damage? Ohta M, et al. **Surgery** 1997 Nov; 122(5):936–42

A case of bleeding from the Dieulafoy lesion of the jejunum. Lee KS, et al. **Yonsei Med J** 1997 Aug;38(4):240–4

[Gastric mucosal hemodynamics of prehepatic portal hypertensive rat model] Zhou Y, et al. **Chung Hua I Hsueh Tsa Chih** 1997 Apr;77(4):286–9 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Chi)**

[Effects of gastric mucosal blood flow (GMBF) on the role of adaptive cytoprotection of rat gastric mucosa] Yan CD, et al. **Sheng Li Hsueh Pao** 1996 Oct;48(5):469–76 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Chi)**

CHEMISTRY

Effect of pepper and bismuth subsalicylate on gastric pain and surface hydrophobicity in the rat. Lichtenberger LM, et al. **Aliment Pharmacol Ther** 1998 May;12(5):483–90

Gastric intramucosal pH predicts death in severe acute pancreatitis. Bonham MJ, et al. **Br J Surg** 1997 Dec; 84(12):1670–4

Glycogen content in the gastric mucosa of partially resected stomach; a possible relationship with the development of cancer. Skwarski L, et al. **Cancer Lett** 1998 May 15; 127(1–2):123–8

Tissue capnometry as a monitoring strategy for critically ill patients: just about ready for prime time [editorial; comment] Fink MP. **Chest** 1998 Sep;114(3):667–70. Comment on: Chest 1998 Sep;114(3):854–60.

Changes to mucins in uninvolved mucosa and at the tumour site in gastric adenocarcinoma of intestinal type [published erratum appears in Clin Sci (Colch) 1998 Mar;94(3):333] Sidebotham RL, et al. **Clin Sci (Colch)** 1998 Jan;94(1):87–99

Prognostic value of gastric intramucosal pH in critically ill children [see comments] Casado-Flores J, et al. **Crit Care Med** 1998 Jun;26(6):1123–7. Comment in: Crit Care Med 1998 Jun;26(6):999–1000.

Gastric tonometry: the canary sings once again [editorial; comment] Marik P. **Crit Care Med** 1998 May;26(5):809–10 . Comment on: Crit Care Med 1998 May;26(5):827–32.

Is gastric surfactant related to lung surfactant [letter; comment] Bernard W, et al. **Gut** 1997 Nov;41(5):723–4. Comment on: Gut 1996 Nov;39(5):621–4.

Immunohistochemical and in situ hybridization studies of beta-microseminoprotein in the human gastric mucosa. Weiber H, et al. **Histochem J** 1997 Nov–Dec; 29(11–12):839–45

Analysis of human sodium iodide symporter gene expression in extrathyroidal tissues and cloning of its complementary deoxyribonucleic acids from salivary gland, mammary gland, and gastric mucosa. Spitzweg C, et al. **J Clin Endocrinol Metab** 1998 May;83(5):1746–51

Infra-red (ATR/FT) spectroscopic study on the conformational structure of the isolated human gastric mucus pretreated with ethanol. Lin SY, et al. **J Gastroenterol Hepatol** 1997 Nov;12(11):707–12

Characterization of antichemotactic factor extracted from the gastric mucosa of rats. Fujita H, et al. **J Physiol Pharmacol** 1997 Dec;48(4):761–74

Spatial distributions of sulfur-rich proteins in cornifying epithelia. Leapman RD, et al. **J Struct Biol** 1997 Nov; 120(2):168–79

Gastric mucosal pH is associated with initial graft function but is not a predictor of major morbidity after liver transplantation. Maring JK, et al. **Liver Transpl Surg** 1997 Nov;3(6):611–6

Reference values of gastric intramucosal pH in children. Reinoso-Barbero F, et al. **Paediatr Anaesth** 1998;8(2):135–8

Differences in decorin and biglycan expression in patients with gastric ulcer healing. Schönherr E, et al. **Scand J Gastroenterol** 1997 Aug;32(8):785–90

[Epithelial iron accumulation in gastric mucosal biopsies from myelodysplastic syndrome (letter)] Grouls V, et al. **Dtsch Med Wochenschr** 1998 Apr 9;123(15):478–9 **(Ger)**

[Polymorphism of collagen in duodenal mucosa of ulcers] Dzienis H, et al. **Wiad Lek** 1997;50 Su 1 Pt 2:354–7 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Pol)**

[Interleukin-8 levels in gastric biopsies of children colonized by Helicobacter pylori] Chávez E, et al. **Rev Med Chil** 1998 Feb;126(2):139–43 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Spa)**

CYTOLOGY

Transforming growth factor-beta inhibits proliferation and maturation of cultured guinea pig gastric pit cells. Rokutan K, et al. **Am J Physiol** 1998 Sep;275(3 Pt 1):G526–33

Expression of intrinsic factor and pepsinogen in the rat stomach identifies a subset of parietal cells. Shao JS, et al. **Am J Physiol** 1998 Jan;274(1 Pt 1):G62–70

Peptides bind to eosinophils in the rat stomach. Nichols DH, et al. **Anat Rec** 1998 Feb;250(2):172–81

Gastric cytoprotective activity of dehydroleucodine in rats. Role of prostaglandins. Maria AO, et al. **Biol Pharm Bull** 1998 Apr;21(4):335–8

Histological study of mechanisms of adaptive cytoprotection on ethanol-induced mucosal damage in rat stomachs. Ko JK, et al. **Dig Dis Sci** 1998 Jun;43(6):1248–57

Unique progastrin processing in equine G-cells suggests marginal tyrosyl sulfotransferase activity. Johnsen AH, et al. **Eur J Biochem** 1998 Jul 15;255(2):432–8

Pathogenicity island mediates Helicobacter pylori interaction with the host. Rappuoli R, et al. **Folia Microbiol (Praha)** 1998;43(3):275–8 (15 ref.)

Histone H3 messenger RNA in situ hybridization for identifying proliferating cells in formalin-fixed rat gastric mucosa. Maeyama H, et al. **Histochem J** 1997 Nov–Dec; 29(11–12):867–73

Immunohistochemical and in situ hybridization studies of beta-microseminoprotein in the human gastric mucosa. Weiber H, et al. **Histochem J** 1997 Nov–Dec; 29(11–12):839–45

Exposure to ionizing radiation modifies circulating gastrin levels and gastrointestinal endocrine cell densities in the rat. Lehy T, et al. **Int J Radiat Biol** 1998 Mar;73(3):331–40

Effects of teprenone on gastric epithelial restoration in a rabbit cultured cell model. Watanabe S, et al. **J Gastroenterol** 1998 Apr;33(2):153–9

Direct cellular effects of some mediators, hormones and growth factor-like agents on denervated (isolated) rat gastric mucosal cells. Bódis B, et al. **J Physiol Paris** 1997 May–Oct;91(3–5):183–7

Effects of transforming growth factor alpha and hepatocyte growth factor on acid-induced damage in rat gastric epithelial cells. Furukawa O, et al. **Jpn J Pharmacol** 1998 Jun;77(2):173–6

Effects of sucralfate and its components on acid- and pepsin-induced damage to rat gastric epithelial cells. Furukawa O, et al. **Jpn J Pharmacol** 1997 Sep;75(1):21–5

Effects of Cryptosporidium muris (strain MCR) infection on gastric mucosal mast cells in mice. Rhee JK, et al. **Korean J Parasitol** 1997 Dec;35(4):245–9

Stem cells in gastrointestinal epithelium: numbers, characteristics and death. Potten CS. **Philos Trans R Soc Lond B Biol Sci** 1998 Jun 29; 353(1370):821–30 (27 ref.)

Gastric epithelial cells secrete a PDGF-like peptide, a potent mitogen for human gastric fibroblasts. Wada K, et al. **Proc Soc Exp Biol Med** 1998 Jan;217(1):109–15

Store-operated calcium influx in human gastric cells: role of endogenous prostaglandins. Kokoska ER, et al. **Surgery** 1998 Aug;124(2):429–37

[Glucocorticoid-induced apoptosis of human gastric epithelial cells transfected with p53 genes] Zhang J, et al. **Chung Hua Chung Liu Tsa Chih** 1996 Sep;18(5):328–30 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Chi)**

[Direct cytotoxic and cytoprotective effects of some drugs on isolated cells of gastric mucosa from rats] Szabó I, et al. **Orv Hetil** 1996 Dec 1;137(48):2687–9 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Hun)**

DRUG EFFECTS

Omeprazole, nitrendipine, famotidine and stress-induced ulcers [see comments] Inalöz SS, et al. **Acta Gastroenterol Belg** 1997 Jul–Sep;60(3):192–6. Comment in: Acta Gastroenterol Belg 1998 Apr–Jun;61(2):271.

Mechanism of intragastric amoxicillin protection against 96% ethanol damage in rat stomach. Gutierrez-Cabano CA. **Acta Gastroenterol Latinoam** 1998;28(2):193–8

Thioctic acid protection against ethanol-induced gastric mucosal lesions involves sulfhydryl and prostaglandin participation. Gutiérrez-Cabano CA. **Acta Gastroenterol Latinoam** 1997;27(1):31–7

Geranylgeranylacetone and cetraxate hydrochloride increase UDP-galactosyltransferase activity in rat gastric mucosa. Mikami Y, et al. **Acta Med Okayama** 1997 Oct;51(5):245–9

Oxidative stress and mitochondrial damage precedes gastric mucosal cell death induced by ethanol administration. Hirokawa M, et al. **Alcohol Clin Exp Res** 1998 May;22(3 Suppl):111S–114S

Appearance of myofibroblasts in the gastric mucosa after ingestion of ethanol and lansoprazole with reevaluation of the mucoid cap. Nakamura M, et al. **Alcohol Clin Exp Res** 1998 May;22(3 Suppl):115S–120S

Treatment of reflux oesophagitis of moderate and severe grade with ranitidine or pantoprazole--comparison of 24-hour intragastric and oesophageal pH. Armbrecht U, et al. **Aliment Pharmacol Ther** 1997 Oct;11(5):959–65

Aspirin causes rapid up-regulation of cyclo-oxygenase-2 expression in the stomach of rats. Davies NM, et al. **Aliment Pharmacol Ther** 1997 Dec;11(6):1101–8

Twenty-four-hour intragastric acidity and plasma gastrin during 3-month treatment with omeprazole in healthy subjects. Delchier JC, et al. **Aliment Pharmacol Ther** 1997 Aug;11(4):747–53

Nocturnal intragastric acidity after over-the-counter doses of famotidine, ranitidine or placebo. Grimley CE, et al. **Aliment Pharmacol Ther** 1997 Oct;11(5):881–5

Inhibition of intragastric acidity in healthy subjects dosed with ranitidine 75 mg: a comparative study with cimetidine and placebo. Grimley CE, et al. **Aliment Pharmacol Ther** 1997 Oct;11(5):875–9

The vascular and glandular organoprotective properties of metronidazole in the rodent stomach. Ko JK, et al. **Aliment Pharmacol Ther** 1997 Aug;11(4):811–9

Effects of oral rabeprazole on oesophageal and gastric pH in patients with gastro-oesophageal reflux disease. Robinson M, et al. **Aliment Pharmacol Ther** 1997 Oct; 11(5):973–80

Effect of vitamin E supplementation on prostaglandin concentrations in aspirin-induced acute gastric injury in aged rats. Stickel F, et al. **Am J Clin Nutr** 1997 Nov; 66(5):1218–23

Is alendronate clinically gastrotoxic? Re: Graham et al. primary amino-bisphosphonates: a new class of gastrotoxic drugs--comparison of alendronate and aspirin [letter; comment] [see comments] Lanza F, et al. **Am J Gastroenterol** 1998 Feb;93(2):284–5. Comment on: Am J Gastroenterol 1997 Aug;92(8):1322–5. Comment in: Am J Gastroenterol 1998 Aug;93(8):1395–6.

Effects of alendronate on gastric and duodenal mucosa. Lanza F, et al. **Am J Gastroenterol** 1998 May;93(5):753–7

Polyamines are required for microtubule formation during gastric mucosal healing. Banan A, et al. **Am J Physiol** 1998 May;274(5 Pt 1):G879–85

Role of calcium in adaptive cytoprotection and cell injury induced by deoxycholate in human gastric cells. Kokoska ER, et al. **Am J Physiol** 1998 Aug;275(2 Pt 1):G322–30

ICAM-1 and P-selectin expression in a model of NSAID-induced gastropathy. Morise Z, et al. **Am J Physiol** 1998 Feb;274(2 Pt 1):G246–52

5-CT or DOI augments TRH analog-induced gastric acid secretion at the dorsal vagal complex. Varanasi S, et al. **Am J Physiol** 1997 Nov;273(5 Pt 2):R1607–11

Gastric mucosal function following withdrawal of omeprazole in rats. Noto T, et al. **Arzneimittelforschung** 1998 Jan;48(1):70–3

Nonsteroidal anti-inflammatory drugs may delay the repair of gastric mucosa by suppressing prostaglandin-mediated increase of hepatocyte growth factor production. Bamba H, et al. **Biochem Biophys Res Commun** 1998 Apr 17; 245(2):567–71

Inhibition of gastric mucosal prostaglandin synthetase activity by mercaptomethylimidazole, an inducer of gastric acid secretion--plausible involvement of endogenous H2O2. Bhattacharjee M, et al. **Biochem Pharmacol** 1998 Oct 1;56(7):905–13

Effect of melittin on PD, resistance and short-circuit current in the frog gastric mucosa. Carrasquer G, et al. **Biochim Biophys Acta** 1998 Mar 2;1369(2):346–54

Selective cyclo-oxygenase-2 inhibitors and their influence on the protective effect of a mild irritant in the rat stomach. Gretzer B, et al. **Br J Pharmacol** 1998 Mar;123(5):927–35

Structural requirements for roxatidine in the stimulant effect of rat gastric mucin synthesis and the participation of nitric oxide in this mechanism. Ichikawa T, et al. **Br J Pharmacol** 1997 Nov;122(6):1230–6

Role of nitric oxide in regulation of gastric acid secretion in rats: effects of NO donors and NO synthase inhibitor. Kato S, et al. **Br J Pharmacol** 1998 Mar;123(5):839–46

Carbachol stimulation of gastric acid secretion and its effects on the parietal cell. Sandvik AK, et al. **Br J Pharmacol** 1998 May;124(1):69–74

Helicobacter pylori and nonsteroidal antiinflammatory drugs: partners in crime? Jones NL, et al. **Bull Rheum Dis** 1997 Dec;46(8):6–8

Circadian reactivity rhythm of rat gastric mucosa to restraint-cold stress and indomethacin: temporal variation in the protective effect of iloprost. Savran B, et al. **Chronobiol Int** 1997 Nov;14(6):575–83

The comparative effects of lansoprazole, omeprazole, and ranitidine in suppressing gastric acid secretion. Blum RA, et al. **Clin Ther** 1997 Sep–Oct;19(5):1013–23

Optimizing gastric mucosal perfusion: all catecholamines may not be created equal [editorial; comment] Carpati CM, et al. **Crit Care Med** 1997 Oct;25(10):1624–5 (25 ref.). Comment on: Crit Care Med 1997 Oct;25(10):1649–54.

Dobutamine improves the adequacy of gastric mucosal perfusion in epinephrine-treated septic shock [see comments] Levy B, et al. **Crit Care Med** 1997 Oct; 25(10):1649–54. Comment in: Crit Care Med 1997 Oct;25(10):1624–5.

Gastroduodenal bicarbonate secretion and its modulation by antisecretory drugs and mucosal prostaglandin E2 in man. With special reference to methodological, physiological and pathophysiological aspects. Nielsen AM. **Dan Med Bull** 1997 Sep;44(4):425–35 (124 ref.)

Induction of precocious pepsinogen synthesis by glucocorticoids in fetal rat gastric epithelium in organ culture: importance of mesenchyme for epithelial differentiation. Tsukada S, et al. **Differentiation** 1998 Mar; 62(5):239–47

Rebamipide: overview of its mechanisms of action and efficacy in mucosal protection and ulcer healing. Arakawa T, et al. **Dig Dis Sci** 1998 Sep;43(9 Suppl):5S–13S (50 ref.)

Quantitative and qualitative usefulness of rebamipide in eradication regimen of Helicobacter pylori. Hahm KB, et al. **Dig Dis Sci** 1998 Sep;43(9 Suppl):192S–197S

Subcutaneous loperamide prevents gastric lesions induced by necrotizing agents in rats. Hatakeyama Y, et al. **Dig Dis Sci** 1997 Dec;42(12):2560–5

Gastroprotection by 4-methylpyrazole against ethanol in humans. Iaquinto G, et al. **Dig Dis Sci** 1998 Apr; 43(4):816–25

In vitro studies indicating antioxidative properties of rebamipide. Iinuma S, et al. **Dig Dis Sci** 1998 Sep;43(9 Suppl):35S–39S (33 ref.)

Mucosal ulcerogenic action of monochloramine in rat stomachs: effects of polaprezinc and sucralfate. Kato S, et al. **Dig Dis Sci** 1997 Oct;42(10):2156–63

Adaptive cytoprotection against deoxycholate-induced injury in human gastric cells in vitro: is there a role for endogenous prostaglandins? Kokoska ER, et al. **Dig Dis Sci** 1998 Apr;43(4):806–15

Effects of rebamipide, a novel anti-ulcer agent, on gastric mucosal injury induced by platelet-activating factor in rats. Kokura S, et al. **Dig Dis Sci** 1997 Dec;42(12):2566–71

Distinct effects of tetragastrin in rat gastroduodenal mucosa on mucin content and mucosal protective action against histamine-induced injury. Komuro Y, et al. **Dig Dis Sci** 1998 May;43(5):1050–6

Rebamipide protects against oxygen radical-mediated gastric mucosal injury in rats. Kurokawa T, et al. **Dig Dis Sci** 1998 Sep;43(9 Suppl):113S–117S

Bombesin prevents gastric injury in the rat: role of gastrin. Mercer DW, et al. **Dig Dis Sci** 1998 Apr;43(4):826–33

Cyclooxygenase inhibition attenuates cholecystokinin-induced gastroprotection. Mercer DW, et al. **Dig Dis Sci** 1998 Mar;43(3):468–75

Rebamipide prevents indomethacin-induced gastric mucosal lesion formation by inhibiting activation of neutrophils in rats. Murakami K, et al. **Dig Dis Sci** 1998 Sep;43(9 Suppl):139S–142S

Role of oxygen radical and lipid peroxidation in indomethacin-induced gastric mucosal injury. Naito Y, et al. **Dig Dis Sci** 1998 Sep;43(9 Suppl):30S–34S (25 ref.)

Rebamipide protects against indomethacin-induced gastric mucosal injury in healthy volunteers in a double-blind, placebo-controlled study. Naito Y, et al. **Dig Dis Sci** 1998 Sep;43(9 Suppl):83S–89S

Interleukin-1beta inhibits growth factor-stimulated restoration of wounded rat gastric epithelial cell monolayers. Nakamura E, et al. **Dig Dis Sci** 1998 Mar; 43(3):476–84

Central administration of PACAP stimulates gastric secretion mediated through the vagal pathway in anesthetized rats.

Ozawa M, et al. **Dig Dis Sci** 1997 Dec;42(12):2552–9

Gastroduodenal mucosal protection induced by dehydroleucodine: mucus secretion and role of monoamines. Penissi AB, et al. **Dig Dis Sci** 1998 Apr; 43(4):791–8

Comparative study of potential for bisphosphonates to damage gastric mucosa of rats. Peter CP, et al. **Dig Dis Sci** 1998 May;43(5):1009–15

Effect of rebamipide on H. pylori–associated gastric mucosal injury in Mongolian gerbils. Suzuki H, et al. **Dig Dis Sci** 1998 Sep;43(9 Suppl):181S–187S

Protective effect of rebamipide against ammonia–induced gastric mucosal lesions. Takaishi O, et al. **Dig Dis Sci** 1998 Sep;43(9 Suppl):78S–82S

Effects of cyclooxygenase–2 selective and nitric oxide–releasing nonsteroidal antiinflammatory drugs on mucosal ulcerogenic and healing responses of the stomach. Ukawa H, et al. **Dig Dis Sci** 1998 Sep;43(9):2003–11

Rebamipide prevented delay of wound repair induced by hydrogen peroxide and suppressed apoptosis of gastric epithelial cells in vitro. Watanabe S, et al. **Dig Dis Sci** 1998 Sep;43(9 Suppl):107S–112S

Effects of fluoride on structure and function of canine gastric mucosa. Whitford GM, et al. **Dig Dis Sci** 1997 Oct; 42(10):2146–55

Nonsteroidal antiinflammatory drugs could reverse Helicobacter pylori–induced apoptosis and proliferation in gastric epithelial cells. Zhu GH, et al. **Dig Dis Sci** 1998 Sep;43(9):1957–63

Role of beta–adrenoceptors in gastric mucosal integrity and gastroprotection induced by epidermal growth factor. Brzozowski T, et al. **Digestion** 1997;58(4):319–31

Bacterial lipopolysaccharide protects gastric mucosa against acute injury in rats by activation of genes for cyclooxygenases and endogenous prostaglandins. Konturek PC, et al. **Digestion** 1998 Jul–Aug;59(4):284–97

Effect of adenosine and histamine receptor stimulation on canine histamine release to pentagastrin. Payne NA, et al. **Digestion** 1997;58(4):352–60

Indenopyridazinone derivatives as potential antisecretory and antiulcer agents. Barlocco D, et al. **Drug Des Discov** 1997 Aug;15(2):95–103

Action of pure ethanol and some alcoholic beverages on the gastric mucosa in healthy humans: a descriptive endoscopic study. Knoll MR, et al. **Endoscopy** 1998 Mar;30(3):293–301

Natural honey prevents ischaemia–reperfusion–induced gastric mucosal lesions and increased vascular permeability in rats. Ali AT, et al. **Eur J Gastroenterol Hepatol** 1997 Nov;9(11):1101–7

Sulfonylurea effects on acid and pepsinogen secretion in isolated rabbit gastric glands. Del Valle JC, et al. **Eur J Pharmacol** 1998 Feb 19;343(2–3):225–32

Damaging actions of testosterone on cysteamine–induced gastroduodenal ulceration and vascular leakage in the rat. László F, et al. **Eur J Pharmacol** 1997 Oct 22; 337(2–3):275–8

Adrenomedullin, amylin, calcitonin gene–related peptide and their fragments are potent inhibitors of gastric acid secretion in rats. Rossowski WJ, et al. **Eur J Pharmacol** 1997 Oct 1;336(1):51–63

Epiregulin stimulates proliferation of rabbit gastric cells in primary culture through autophosphorylation of the epidermal growth factor receptor. Sasaki E, et al. **Eur J Pharmacol** 1997 Nov 12;338(3):253–8

The influence of a novel pentadecapeptide, BPC 157, on N(G)–nitro–L–arginine methylester and L–arginine effects on stomach mucosa integrity and blood pressure. Sikirić P, et al. **Eur J Pharmacol** 1997 Jul 30;332(1):23–33

Gastric effects of the CCK–B/gastrin receptor ligand CI–988 in cynomolgus monkeys. Dethloff LA, et al. **Food Chem Toxicol** 1998 Jan;36(1):61–71

Effect of evening primrose oil on gastric ulceration and secretion induced by various ulcerogenic and necrotizing agents in rats. al–Shabanah OA. **Food Chem Toxicol** 1997 Aug;35(8):769–75

Involvement of free radicals and histamine in the potentiating action of cigarette smoke exposure on ethanol–induced gastric mucosal damage in rats. Chow JY, et al. **Free Radic Biol Med** 1998 May;24(7–8):1285–93

YM022, a highly potent and selective CCKB antagonist inhibiting gastric acid secretion in the rat, the cat and isolated rabbit glands. Attoub S, et al. **Fundam Clin Pharmacol** 1998;12(3):256–62

Studies on the possible mechanism of the gastric mucosal protection by Calotropis procera—involvement of 5–lipoxygenase pathway. Sen T, et al. **Fundam Clin Pharmacol** 1998;12(1):82–7

Infection of Helicobacter pylori in gastric adaptation to continued administration of aspirin in humans. Konturek JW, et al. **Gastroenterology** 1998 Feb;114(2):245–55

Prostaglandin E2 and aggressive factors increase the gland luminal pressure in the rat gastric mucosa in vivo. Synnerstad I, et al. **Gastroenterology** 1998 Jun; 114(6):1276–86

Selective COX–2 inhibitors: are they safe for the stomach? [editorial; comment] Yeomans ND, et al. **Gastroenterology** 1998 Jul;115(1):227–9. Comment on: Gastroenterology 1998 Jul;115(1):101–9.

Role of nitric oxide and prostaglandin in the protective effect of pibutidine hydrochloride, a novel histamine H2–receptor antagonist, on the gastric mucosal lesions in rats. Kiuchi Y, et al. **Gen Pharmacol** 1998 Aug;31(2):271–5

Comparison of the protective effect of (R)–alpha–methylhistamine and its prodrugs on gastric mucosal damage induced by ethanol in the rat. Morini G, et al. **Gen Pharmacol** 1996 Dec;27(8):1391–4

Irritant action of monochloramine in rat stomachs: effects of zinc L–carnosine (polaprezinc). Nishiwaki H, et al. **Gen Pharmacol** 1997 Nov;29(5):713–8

Gastric transmucosal potential difference: effect of antisecretory and gastroprotective drugs. Nosál'ová V, et al. **Gen Pharmacol** 1998 Mar;30(3):325–9

Role of capsaicin sensitive nerves in epidermal growth factor effects on gastric mucosal injury and blood flow [see comments] Kang JY, et al. **Gut** 1998 Mar;42(3):344–50. Comment in: Gut 1998 Mar;42(3):314–5.

Capsaicin sensitivity and epidermal growth factor [comment] Raybould HF. **Gut** 1998 Mar;42(3):314–5. Comment on: Gut 1998 Mar;42(3):344–50.

Effect of marzulene on the restitution of rat gastric mucosa after NaOH–induced injury. Hirasawa R, et al. **Hepatogastroenterology** 1998 Jan–Feb;45(19):293–6

Effect of ablation of capsaicin–sensitive neurons on gastric protection by honey and sucralfate. al–Swayeh OA, et al. **Hepatogastroenterology** 1998 Jan–Feb;45(19):297–302

Effect of GABA and baclofen on gastric mucosal protective factors. Abbas WR, et al. **Indian J Exp Biol** 1998 Feb; 36(2):182–6

Effect of some Sitavirya drugs on gastric secretion and ulceration. De B, et al. **Indian J Exp Biol** 1997 Oct; 35(10):1084–7

Acetylsalicylic acid–induced biochemical changes in gastric juice: a failure of adaptation? Nain CK, et al. **Indian J Gastroenterol** 1998 Jan;17(1):4–5

Cytoprotective activity in the gastric mucosa of rats exposed to carbon tetrachloride–induced liver injury. Bulbena O, et al. **Inflammation** 1997 Oct;21(5):475–88

Effect of ranitidine on gastric intramucosal pH in critically ill patients. Calvet X, et al. **Intensive Care Med** 1998 Jan; 24(1):12–7

Gastric and intestinal ethanol toxicity in the rat. Effect on glutathione level and role of alcohol and acetaldehyde metabolisms. Altomare E, et al. **Ital J Gastroenterol Hepatol** 1998 Feb;30(1):82–90

Omeprazole, nitrendipine, famotidine and stress–induced ulcers [letter] [see comments] Inalöz SS, et al. **Ital J Gastroenterol Hepatol** 1997 Apr;29(2):195–6. Comment in: Acta Gastroenterol Belg 1998 Apr–Jun;61(2):271.

Increased risk for Helicobacter pylori recurrence by continuous acid suppression: a randomized controlled study [see comments] Manes G, et al. **Ital J Gastroenterol Hepatol** 1998 Feb;30(1):28–33. Comment in: Ital J Gastroenterol Hepatol 1998 Feb;30(1):34–5.

Gastric mucosal protection from enteral nutrients: role of motility. Ephgrave KS, et al. **J Am Coll Surg** 1998 Apr; 186(4):434–40

Effects of growth factors on acid–induced damage to rat gastric epithelial cells. Furukawa O, et al. **J Clin Gastroenterol** 1997;25 Suppl 1:S79–83

Monochloramine–induced cell growth inhibition and apoptosis in a rat gastric mucosal cell line. Naito Y, et al. **J Clin Gastroenterol** 1997;25 Suppl 1:S179–85

Alteration of basic fibroblast growth factor concentration and immunoreactivity in healing of ethanol–induced gastric mucosal damage: effect of sofalcone. Nakamura M, et al. **J Clin Gastroenterol** 1997;25 Suppl 1:S13–20

Corticosterone treatment inhibits cell proliferation in the gastric epithelium of suckling rats. Gama P, et al. **J Gastroenterol** 1998 Feb;33(1):32–8

Oral human spasmolytic polypeptide protects against aspirin–induced gastric injury in rats. Cook GA, et al. **J Gastroenterol Hepatol** 1998 Apr;13(4):363–70

Sucralfate attenuates gastric mucosal lesions and increased vascular permeability induced by ischaemia and reperfusion in rats. al–Swayeh OA, et al. **J Gastroenterol Hepatol** 1997 Jul;12(7):481–9

Biochemical and pharmacological characteristics of 3–butyryl–8–methoxy–4–[(2–thiophenyl)amino]quinoline, a new proton–pump inhibitor, in rabbit gastric microsomes and in rats. Kim KB, et al. **J Pharm Pharmacol** 1998 May; 50(5):521–9

Roles of extracellular Ca++ and calmodulin in roxatidine–stimulated secretion and synthesis of mucus by cultured rabbit gastric mucosal cells. Takahashi S, et al. **J Pharmacol Exp Ther** 1998 Jan;284(1):37–42

Lipopolysaccharide of Helicobacter pylori protects gastric mucosa via generation of nitric oxide. Brzozowski T, et al. **J Physiol Pharmacol** 1997 Dec;48(4):699–717

Helicobacter pylori and gastric adaptation to repeated aspirin administration in humans. Konturek JW, et al. **J Physiol Pharmacol** 1997 Sep;48(3):383–91

The role of melatonin and L–tryptophan in prevention of acute gastric lesions induced by stress, ethanol, ischemia, and aspirin. Brzozowski T, et al. **J Pineal Res** 1997 Sep; 23(2):79–89

Melatonin protects against gastric ischemia–reperfusion injury in rats. De La Lastra CA, et al. **J Pineal Res** 1997 Sep;23(2):47–52

Hepatocyte growth factor stimulates fetal gastric epithelial cell growth in vitro. Kong W, et al. **J Surg Res** 1998 Aug; 78(2):161–8

Effects of transforming growth factor alpha and hepatocyte growth factor on acid–induced damage in rat gastric epithelial cells. Furukawa O, et al. **Jpn J Pharmacol** 1998 Jun;77(2):173–6

Evidence for direct cellular protective effect of PL–10 substances (synthesized parts of body protection compound, BPC) and their specificity to gastric mucosal cells. Bódis B, et al. **Life Sci** 1997;61(16):PL 243–8

Lafutidine–induced stimulation of mucin biosynthesis mediated by nitric oxide is limited to the surface mucous cells of rat gastric oxyntic mucosa. Ichikawa T, et al. **Life Sci** 1998;62(16):PL259–64

Phosphoramidon, an inhibitor of endothelin–converting enzyme, prevents indomethacin–induced gastric mucosal damage in rats. Matsumaru K, et al. **Life Sci** 1998; 62(7):PL79–84

Rapid onset of (R)–alpha–methylhistamine protection in response to ethanol–induced histologic damage in rat gastric mucosa. Morini G, et al. **Life Sci** 1998;62(1):PL13–8

Effect of a nitric oxide–releasing naproxen derivative on hypertension and gastric damage induced by chronic nitric oxide inhibition in the rat. Muscará MN, et al. **Life Sci** 1998;62(15):PL235–40

Effects of azoxymethane on X–ray induced intestinal metaplasia in Donryu rats. Watanabe H, et al. **Oncol Rep** 1998 Jul–Aug;5(4):837–40

Prostaglandins and nitric oxide in copper–complex mediated protection against ethanol–induced gastric damage. Franco L, et al. **Pharmacol Res** 1997 Nov;36(5):395–9

Differences in pH–dependent activation rates of substituted benzimidazoles and biological in vitro correlates. Kromer W, et al. **Pharmacology** 1998 Feb;56(2):57–70

Kinin receptors mediating the effect of bradykinin on gastric acid secretion. Alzamora AC, et al. **Regul Pept** 1998 Feb 2;73(2):113–7

Studies on the antisecretory, gastric anti–ulcer and cytoprotective properties of glycine. Tariq M, et al. **Res Commun Mol Pathol Pharmacol** 1997 Aug;97(2):185–98

Gastric anti–ulcer and cytoprotective effect of l–serine in rats. Tariq M, et al. **Res Commun Mol Pathol Pharmacol** 1997 Aug;97(2):171–84

Implications of gastric topical bioactive peptides in ammonia–induced acute gastric mucosal lesions in rats. Mori S, et al. **Scand J Gastroenterol** 1998 Apr;33(4):386–93

Imaging drug therapy and pH in gastrointestinal tissue with confocal and two–photon microscopy. Montrose MH. **Scanning** 1998 Apr;20(3):148–9

The role of histamine in ethanol–induced gastric mucosal injury in the rat. Shindo Y, et al. **Tokai J Exp Clin Med** 1997 May;22(2):59–64

Gastric gland degeneration induced in monkeys by the CCK–B/gastrin receptor antagonist CI–988. Dethloff LA, et al. **Toxicol Pathol** 1997 Sep–Oct;25(5):441–8

Protective effects of sucralfate and omeprazole on gastric mucosal damage induced by ethanol in rats. Kaya N, et al. **Wien Klin Wochenschr** 1998 Feb 13;110(3):96–100

Anti–oxidant mechanisms involved in gastroprotective effects of quercetin. Martín MJ, et al. **Z Naturforsch [C]** 1998 Jan–Feb;53(1–2):82–8

[Hormonal changes and secretion and stomach mucosal microstructure in the course of H. pylori in patients with duodenal ulcer] Bobrzyński A, et al. **Wiad Lek** 1997;50 Su 1 Pt 2:340–4 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Pol)**

[Is there a place for the study of gastric mucosal defense mechanisms in the age of proton pump inhibitors and H. pylori? (editorial)] Chinzon D, et al. **Arq Gastroenterol** 1996 Oct–Dec;33(4):185–6 **(Por)**

[Gastrointestinal damage in osteoarthritis patients] Fuller R, et al. **Rev Hosp Clin Fac Med Sao Paulo** 1997 Mar–Apr; 52(2):47–50 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Por)**

[Effect of stimulation of M–cholinoreceptors on noradrenaline accumulation in the esophageal and gastric mucosa of rats] Mikhaĭlov VV, et al. **Biull Eksp Biol Med** 1998 Apr;125(4):378–80 **(Rus)**

[Effect of Achillea asiatica Serg. on gastric secretory and excretory activity] Vymiatnina ZK, et al. **Eksp Klin Farmakol** 1997 Sep–Oct;60(5):54–7 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Rus)**

[Comprehensive assessment of the gastroduodenal mucosa before and after methylprednisolone pulse–therapy in children with chronic glomerulonephritis] Zokirov NZ, et al. **Urol Nefrol (Mosk)** 1998 May–Jun;(3):32–6 **(Rus)**

[Effects of pancreatic polypeptide amylin on ulceration and acid gastric secretion] German SV, et al. **Vestn Ross Akad Med Nauk** 1998;(4):10–2 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Rus)**

[Effectiveness of beta–carotene for treatment of erosive ulcerative changes in gastric and duodenal mucosa in children with chronic glomerulonephritis] Zokirov NZ, et al. **Vopr Pitan** 1998;(2):19–21 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Rus)**

[Gastric acid secretion inhibitors: H2 receptor antagonists (H2RA), proton pump inhibitors (PPI) or acid pump antagonists (APA) (editorial)] Mazure PA. **Acta Gastroenterol Latinoam** 1996;26(4):263–5 **(Spa)**

[Effect of microcrystalline cellulose on alkaline gastritis due to bile reflux] Paniagua M, et al. **Acta Gastroenterol Latinoam** 1997;27(2):75–9 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Spa)**

[Endoscopic, histologic and morphometric evaluation of the gastric mucosa in patients with osteoarthritis treated with piroxicam and zinc acexamate] Guilarte López–Mañas J, et al. **Gastroenterol Hepatol** 1998 May;21(5):212–7 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Spa)**

[Effect of lysine clonixinate and indomethacin on lipoxygenase and cyclooxygenase activity in colon isolated from cancer patients] Franchi A, et al. **Medicina (B Aires)** 1998;58(3):291–4 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Spa)**

ENZYMOLOGY

Unusual degradation of alpha-beta complexes in Xenopus oocytes by beta-subunits of Xenopus gastric H–K–ATPase. Chen PX, et al. **Am J Physiol** 1998 Jul;275(1 Pt 1):C139–45

Demonstration and immunolocalization of ATP diphosphohydrolase in the pig digestive system. Sévigny J, et al. **Am J Physiol** 1998 Sep;275(3 Pt 1):G473–82

Histochemical demonstration of lipase activity in the gastric mucosa of the cat. Knospe C, et al. **Anat Histol Embryol** 1997 Dec;26(4):303–4

Role of sugar residues for recombinant gastric H+,K(+)-ATPase. Klaassen CH, et al. **Ann N Y Acad Sci** 1997 Nov 3;834:101–3

Selective inhibition of the gastric H+,K(+)-ATPase by omeprazole and related compounds. Lorentzon P, et al. **Ann N Y Acad Sci** 1997 Nov 3;834:592–9

Structural aspects of the gastric H,K ATPase. Shin JM, et al. **Ann N Y Acad Sci** 1997 Nov 3;834:65–76 (36 ref.)

Involvement of glutamic acid 820 in K+ and SCH 28080 binding to gastric H+,K(+)-ATPase. Swarts HP, et al. **Ann N Y Acad Sci** 1997 Nov 3;834:472–4

A novel calcium-independent enzyme capable of incorporating putrescine into proteins. Tsai YH, et al. **Biochem Biophys Res Commun** 1998 Mar 6;244(1):161–6

Inhibition of gastric mucosal prostaglandin synthetase activity by mercaptomethylimidazole, an inducer of gastric acid secretion--plausible involvement of endogenous H2O2. Bhattacharjee M, et al. **Biochem Pharmacol** 1998 Oct 1;56(7):905–13

Cyclo-oxygenase isozymes in mucosal ulcergenic and functional responses following barrier disruption in rat stomachs. Hirata T, et al. **Br J Pharmacol** 1997 Oct; 122(3):447–54

Effect of inhibitors of Na+/H+-exchange and gastric H+/K+ ATPase on cell volume, intracellular pH and migration of human polymorphonuclear leucocytes. Ritter M, et al. **Br J Pharmacol** 1998 Jun;124(4):627–38

Helicobacter pylori promotes development of pepsinogen-altered pyloric glands, a preneoplastic lesion of glandular stomach of BALB/c mice pretreated with N-methyl-N-nitrosourea. Shimizu N, et al. **Cancer Lett** 1998 Jan 16;123(1):63–9

Expression of differential nitric oxide synthase isoforms in human normal gastric mucosa and gastric cancer tissue. Rajnakova A, et al. **Carcinogenesis** 1997 Sep;18(9):1841–5

Interferon-inducer polyriboinosinic-polyribocytidylic acid: a potent anti-gastric ulcer agent and inhibitor of the gastric proton pump in rats. Nath C, et al. **Clin Exp Pharmacol Physiol** 1998 Jul–Aug;25(7–8):564–7

Inhibition of human gastric lipase secretion by glucagon-like peptide-1. Wøjdemann M, et al. **Dig Dis Sci** 1998 Apr; 43(4):799–805

Assessment of UDP-galactosyl-transferase activity in gastric mucosa of patients with chronic liver disease using an enzyme-linked peanut agglutinin binding assay. Maga T, et al. **Digestion** 1997;58(4):389–95

Involvement of the xanthine-xanthine oxidase system and neutrophils in the development of acute gastric mucosal lesions in rats with water immersion restraint stress. Nishida K, et al. **Digestion** 1997;58(4):340–51

Constitutive nitric oxide synthases in rat gastric mucosa: subcellular distribution, relative activity and different carboxyl-terminal antigenicity of the neuronal form compared with cerebellum. Price K, et al. **Digestion** 1998 Jul–Aug;59(4):308–13

Helicobacter pylori infection decreases gastric alcohol dehydrogenase activity and first-pass metabolism of ethanol in man. Simanowski UA, et al. **Digestion** 1998 Jul–Aug;59(4):314–20

Purification and characterization of a Ca2+/calmodulin-dependent protein kinase II from hog gastric mucosa using a protein-protein affinity chromatographic technique. Fährmann M, et al. **Eur J Biochem** 1998 Jul 15;255(2):516–25

Secondary structure of the intact H+,K+-ATPase and of its membrane-embedded region. An attenuated total reflection infrared spectroscopy, circular dichroism and Raman spectroscopy study. Raussens V, et al. **Eur J Biochem** 1998 Mar 1;252(2):261–7

Activation of genes for growth factors and cyclooxygenases in rat gastric mucosa during recovery from stress damage. Konturek PC, et al. **Eur J Pharmacol** 1998 Jan 19; 342(1):55–65

Oxidative inactivation of gastric peroxidase by site-specific generation of hydroxyl radical and its role in stress-induced gastric ulceration. Das D, et al. **Free Radic Biol Med** 1998 Feb;24(3):460–9

Effect of blood on rapid urease testing of gastric mucosal biopsy specimens. Laine L, et al. **Gastrointest Endosc** 1998 Feb;47(2):141–3

The best gastric site for obtaining a positive rapid ureas test. Woo JS, et al. **Helicobacter** 1996 Dec;1(4):256–9

Tumor necrosis factor alpha regulates nitric oxide synthase expression in portal hypertensive gastric mucosa of rats. Ohta M, et al. **Hepatology** 1998 Apr;27(4):906–13

Expression of the cyclooxygenase-2 gene in gastric epithelium. Sawaoka H, et al. **J Clin Gastroenterol** 1997; 25 Suppl 1:S105–10

Role of granulocyte elastase in indomethacin-induced gastric mucosal lesion formation in rats. Murakami K, et al. **J Lab Clin Med** 1997 Sep;130(3):307–13

Gastric lipase and pepsin activities in the developing ferret: nonparallel development of the two gastric digestive enzymes. Hamosh M, et al. **J Pediatr Gastroenterol Nutr** 1998 Feb;26(2):162–6

NADPH-diaphorase in antral gastritis of childhood. Sbarbati A, et al. **J Pediatr Gastroenterol Nutr** 1997 Jul;25(1):89–92

Inhibition of gastric H+, K+-ATPase by 3-amino-5-methyl-2-(2-methyl-3-thienyl)imidazo[1,2-a]thieno[3,2-c]pyrid ine, SPI-447. Ushiro T, et al. **Jpn J Pharmacol** 1997 Nov;75(3):303–6

Immunohistochemical localization of alcohol dehydrogenase (ADH) in the stomach before and after abstinence of alcohol in alcoholics--using confocal laser scanning microscopy. Watanabe M. **Kurume Med J** 1997; 44(4):263–72

Influence of various signal peptides on secretion of mammalian acidic lipases in baculovirus-insect cell system. Dupuis L, et al. **Methods Enzymol** 1997;284:261–72

Changes in the zymogenic cell populations of the abomasa of sheep infected with Haemonchus contortus. Scott I, et al. **Parasitology** 1998 Jun;116 (Pt 6):569–77

[Biochemical and immunologic analysis of pepsinogen I in blood serum and mucosa in patients with gastric tumors and non-tumor diseases] Kalinovskiĭ VP, et al. **Vopr Onkol** 1998;44(1):26–9 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Rus)**

[Role of inducible nitric oxide synthase in acute gastric mucosal damage in stress, in rats] Laudanno OM, et al. **Acta Gastroenterol Latinoam** 1996;26(4):221–4 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Spa)**

IMMUNOLOGY

Increased mucosal inflammatory cytokines in children with Helicobacter pylori-associated gastritis. Kütükçüler N, et al. **Acta Paediatr** 1997 Sep;86(9):928–31

An increased number of follicles containing activated CD69+ helper T cells and proliferating CD7 B cells are found in H. pylori-infected gastric mucosa. Terrés AM, et al. **Am J Gastroenterol** 1998 Apr;93(4):579–83

Current concepts in mucosal immunity. V Role of M cells in transepithelial transport of antigens and pathogens to the mucosal immune system. Neutra MR. **Am J Physiol** 1998 May;274(5 Pt 1):G785–91 (55 ref.)

High proportion of granzyme B-positive (activated) intraepithelial and lamina propria lymphocytes in lymphocytic gastritis. Oberhuber G, et al. **Am J Surg Pathol** 1998 Apr;22(4):450–8

Lymphocytes in the human gastric mucosa during Helicobacter pylori have a T helper cell 1 phenotype. Bamford KB, et al. **Gastroenterology** 1998 Mar; 114(3):482–92

Molecular mimicry of ferret gastric epithelial blood group antigen A by Helicobacter mustelae. O Cróinín T, et al. **Gastroenterology** 1998 Apr;114(4):690–6

Expression of cell membrane complement regulatory glycoproteins along the normal and diseased human gastrointestinal tract. Berstad AE, et al. **Gut** 1998 Apr; 42(4):522–9

Antigastric autoantibodies in Helicobacter pylori infection: implications of histological and clinical parameters of gastritis. Faller G, et al. **Gut** 1997 Nov;41(5):619–23

Monoclonal antibodies against Helicobacter pylori cross-react with human tissue [see comments] Ko GH, et al. **Helicobacter** 1997 Dec;2(4):210–5. Comment in: Helicobacter 1998 Jun;3(2):143.

Autoantibodies to gastric mucosa in Helicobacter pylori infection. Negrini R, et al. **Helicobacter** 1997 Jul;2 Suppl 1:S13–6 (18 ref.)

Immunization with gastric H+/K(+)-ATPase induces a reversible autoimmune gastritis. Scarff KJ, et al. **Immunology** 1997 Sep;92(1):91–8

Differential stimulation of interleukin-12 (IL-12) and IL-10 by live and killed Helicobacter pylori in vitro and association of IL-12 production with gamma interferon-producing T cells in the human gastric mucosa. Haeberle HA, et al. **Infect Immun** 1997 Oct;65(10):4229–35

Antibody-secreting cells in the stomachs of symptomatic and asymptomatic Helicobacter pylori-infected subjects. Mattsson A, et al. **Infect Immun** 1998 Jun;66(6):2705–12

Mucosal and systemic antibody levels against Helicobacter pylori do not parallel gastric inflammatory changes [see comments] Luzza F, et al. **Ital J Gastroenterol Hepatol** 1998 Feb;30(1):36–9. Comment in: Ital J Gastroenterol Hepatol 1998 Feb;30(1):40–2.

Simultaneous expression of type 1 and type 2 Lewis blood group antigens by Helicobacter pylori lipopolysaccharides. Molecular mimicry between h. pylori lipopolysaccharides and human gastric epithelial cell surface glycoforms. Monteiro MA, et al. **J Biol Chem** 1998 May 8; 273(19):11533–43

Massive bleeding from multiple gastric ulcerations in a patient with lymphocytic gastritis and celiac sprue. Weiss AA, et al. **J Clin Gastroenterol** 1997 Jul;25(1):354–7

Induction of B cell responses in the stomach of Helicobacter pylori- infected subjects after oral cholera vaccination. Mattsson A, et al. **J Clin Invest** 1998 Jul 1;102(1):51–6

Evidence of novel pathogenic pathways for the formation of antigastric autoantibodies in Helicobacter pylori gastritis. Faller G, et al. **J Clin Pathol** 1998 Mar;51(3):244–5

The effect of class II major histocompatibility complex expression on adherence of Helicobacter pylori and induction of apoptosis in gastric epithelial cells: a mechanism for T helper cell type 1-mediated damage. Fan X, et al. **J Exp Med** 1998 May 18;187(10):1659–69

Augmented levels of gastric mucosal leucocyte activation by infection with cagA gene-positive Helicobacter pylori. Suzuki H, et al. **J Gastroenterol Hepatol** 1998 Mar; 13(3):294–300

Activation of IL-8 gene expression by Helicobacter pylori is regulated by transcription factor nuclear factor-kappa B in gastric epithelial cells. Sharma SA, et al. **J Immunol** 1998 Mar 1;160(5):2401–7

Helicobacter pylori induces proinflammatory cytokines and major histocompatibility complex class II antigen in mouse gastric epithelial cells. Maekawa T, et al. **J Lab Clin Med** 1997 Oct;130(4):442–9

Mucosal chemokines in Helicobacter pylori infection. Shimoyama T, et al. **J Physiol Pharmacol** 1997 Sep; 48(3):315–23 (51 ref.)

Antigastric autoantibodies and gastric secretory function in Helicobacter pylori-infected patients with duodenal ulcer and non-ulcer dyspepsia. Faller G, et al. **Scand J Gastroenterol** 1998 Mar;33(3):276–82

Increase in gamma delta T cells in the ruminal mucosa of reindeer calves (Rangifer tarandus tarandus L.) induced by baled grass silage. Josefsen TD, et al. **Vet Immunol Immunopathol** 1997 Dec 12;60(1–2):197–202

INJURIES

Thermal characteristics of neutralization therapy and water dilution for strong acid ingestion: an in-vivo canine model. Homan CS, et al. **Acad Emerg Med** 1998 Apr;5(4):286–92

Levels of cyclooxygenase-1 and -2 mRNA expression at various stages of acute gastric injury induced by ischemia-reperfusion in rats. Kishimoto Y, et al. **Arch Biochem Biophys** 1998 Apr 1;352(1):153–7

Induction of proliferation in isolated guinea pig gastric epithelium during restitution after superficial injury. Bhowmik A, et al. **Dig Dis Sci** 1998 Jul;43(7):1507–12

Dimerization of human pS2 (TFF1) plays a key role in its protective/healing effects. Marchbank T, et al. **J Pathol** 1998 Jun;185(2):153–8

INNERVATION

Secretin inhibits gastric acid secretion via a vagal afferent pathway in rats. Li P, et al. **Am J Physiol** 1998 Jul;275(1 Pt 1):G22–8

Different subpopulations of cholinergic and nitrergic myenteric neurones project to mucosa and circular muscle of the guinea-pig gastric fundus. Pfannkuche H, et al. **Cell Tissue Res** 1998 Jun;292(3):463–75

Neural emergency system in the stomach. Holzer P. **Gastroenterology** 1998 Apr;114(4):823–39 (150 ref.)

Innervation of intestinal arteries by axons with immunoreactivity for the vesicular acetylcholine transporter (VAChT). Li ZS, et al. **J Anat** 1998 Jan;192 (Pt 1):107–17

Importance of nitric oxide and capsaicin-sensitive afferent nerves in healing of stress lesions induced by epidermal growth factor. Brzozowski T, et al. **J Clin Gastroenterol** 1997;25 Suppl 1:S28–38

Denervation promotes the development of cancer-related lesions in the gastric remnant. Kaminishi M, et al. **J Clin Gastroenterol** 1997;25 Suppl 1:S129–34

Nitric oxide, histamine, and sensory nerves in the acid secretory response in rat stomach after damage. Takeuchi K, et al. **J Clin Gastroenterol** 1997;25 Suppl 1:S39–47

Ascending choline acetyltransferase and descending nitric oxide synthase immunoreactive neurones of the myenteric plexus project to the mucosa of the guinea pig gastric corpus. Reiche D, et al. **Neurosci Lett** 1998 Jan 23; 241(1):61–4

Evaluation of benzalkonium chloride chemoneurolytic proximal gastric vagotomy. El-Ghazzawy AG, et al. **Surg Endosc** 1998 Mar;12(3):207–11

METABOLISM

Ascorbic acid metabolism and cancer in the human stomach. Schorah CJ. **Acta Gastroenterol Belg** 1997 Jul–Sep; 60(3):217–9 (13 ref.)

Helicobacter pylori-dependent intragastric urea biodegradation in children: diagnostic and pathogenetic importance. Nijevitch AA. **Acta Paediatr Jpn** 1998 Apr; 40(2):122–30

Factors affecting solubility and penetration of clarithromycin through gastric mucus. Grübel P, et al. **Aliment Pharmacol Ther** 1998 Jun;12(6):569–76

The vascular and glandular organoprotective properties of metronidazole in the rodent stomach. Ko JK, et al. **Aliment Pharmacol Ther** 1997 Aug;11(4):811–9

Mucosal interleukin-1 beta production and acid secretion in enlarged fold gastritis. Yasunaga Y, et al. **Aliment Pharmacol Ther** 1997 Aug;11(4):801–9

Possibility of chemoprevention by the eradication of Helicobacter pylori: oxidative DNA damage and apoptosis in H. pylori infection. Hahm KB, et al. **Am J Gastroenterol** 1997 Oct;92(10):1853–7

Interleukin-12 expression is focally enhanced in the gastric mucosa of pediatric patients with Crohn's disease. Berrebi D, et al. **Am J Pathol** 1998 Mar;152(3):667–72

Tissue distribution of Na+/H+ exchanger isoforms NHE2 and NHE4 in rat intestine and kidney. Bookstein C, et al. **Am J Physiol** 1997 Nov;273(5 Pt 1):C1496–505

Distinct effects of tetragastrin, histamine, and CCh on rat gastric mucin synthesis and contribution of NO. Ichikawa T, et al. **Am J Physiol** 1998 Jan;274(1 Pt 1):G138–46

Use of measurements of ethanol absorption from stomach and intestine to assess human ethanol metabolism. Levitt MD, et al. **Am J Physiol** 1997 Oct;273(4 Pt 1):G951–7

Localization and significance of pp55, a gastric mucosal membrane protein with tyrosine kinase activity. Majumdar AP, et al. **Am J Physiol** 1998 May;274(5 Pt 1):G863–70

ICAM-1 and P-selectin expression in a model of NSAID-induced gastropathy. Morise Z, et al. **Am J Physiol** 1998 Feb;274(2 Pt 1):G246–52

Polyamine metabolism of rat gastric mucosa after oral administration of hypertonic sodium chloride solution. Otani K, et al. **Am J Physiol** 1998 Feb;274(2 Pt 1):G299–305

Nucleotide metabolism by gastric glands and H(+)-K(+)-ATPase-enriched membranes. Rong Q, et al. **Am J Physiol** 1998 Jan;274(1 Pt 1):G103–10

Water immersion-restraint stress induces expression of immediate-early genes in gastrointestinal tract of rats. Ueyama T, et al. **Am J Physiol** 1998 Aug;275(2 Pt 1):G287–95

Direct measurement of nitric oxide release in gastric mucosa during ischemia-reperfusion in rats. Wada K, et al. **Am J Physiol** 1998 Mar;274(3 Pt 1):G465–71

Gastric mucosal tonometry: towards new methods and applications. Mythen MG, et al. **Anasthesiol Intensivmed Notfallmed Schmerzther** 1998 Jun; 33 Suppl 2:S85–90 (14 ref.)

The effects of intraoperative intravenous clonidine on gastric intramucosal PCO2. Von Montigny S, et al. **Anesth Analg** 1998 Sep;87(3):686–90

The subcellular localisation and the time course of bismuth in the gastric mucosa of rats after short-term administration of colloidal bismuth subcitrate. Ismail NM, et al. **Ann Acad Med Singapore** 1997 Nov;26(6):754–7

Estrogen receptor alpha and beta expression in upper gastrointestinal tract with regulation of trefoil factor family 2 mRNA levels in ovariectomized rats. Campbell-Thompson ML. **Biochem Biophys Res Commun** 1997 Nov 17;240(2):478–83

Urea transport in gastrointestinal tract of ruminants: effect of dietary nitrogen. Ritzhaupt A, et al. **Biochem Soc Trans** 1997 Aug;25(3):490S

Polypeptide:N-acetylgalactosaminyltransferase activities towards the mucin MUC5AC peptide motif using microsomal preparations of normal and tumoral digestive mucosa. Hennebicq S, et al. **Biochimie** 1998 Jan;80(1):69–73

Effects of gamma-glutamylcysteine ethyl ester in cisplatin-induced changes in prostanoid concentrations in rat gastric and colonic mucosa. Goto H, et al. **Cancer Detect Prev** 1998;22(2):153–60

Gastric and esophageal intramucosal PCO2 (PiCO2) during endotoxemia: assessment of raw PiCO2 and PCO2 gradients as indicators of hypoperfusion in a canine model of septic shock. Guzman JA, et al. **Chest** 1998 Apr; 113(4):1078–83

Gastrointestinal uptake of macromolecules. Gall DG. **Chung Hua Min Kuo Hsiao Erh Ko I Hsueh Hui Tsa Chih** 1998 Jan–Feb;39(1):9–11 (8 ref.)

Transport of ascorbic acid in gastric epithelial cells in vitro. Waring AJ, et al. **Clin Chim Acta** 1998 Jul 28;275(2):137–49

Feed-induced changes in transport across the rumen epithelium. Sehested J, et al. **Comp Biochem Physiol A Physiol** 1997 Oct;118(2):385–6

Gastric mucosal pH is definitely obsolete--please tell us more about gastric mucosal PCO2 [editorial; comment] Vincent JL, et al. **Crit Care Med** 1998 Sep;26(9):1479–81. Comment on: Crit Care Med 1998 Sep;26(9):1550–7.

Role of cytokines in pathogenesis of Helicobacter pylori-induced mucosal damage. Crabtree JE. **Dig Dis Sci** 1998 Sep;43(9 Suppl):46S–55S (100 ref.)

Modification of Helicobacter pylori adhesion to human gastric epithelial cells by antiadhesion agents. Hayashi S, et al. **Dig Dis Sci** 1998 Sep;43(9 Suppl):56S–60S (34 ref.)

Role of oxygen radical and lipid peroxidation in indomethacin-induced gastric mucosal injury. Naito Y, et al. **Dig Dis Sci** 1998 Sep;43(9 Suppl):30S–34S (25 ref.)

Effect of gastric secretion on penetration of N-3H-methyl-N-nitro-N-nitrosoguanidine into gastric mucosa of rats. Ovrebø KK, et al. **Dig Dis Sci** 1998 Sep; 43(9):2012–20

Increased mRNA levels of transforming growth factor-beta1 and monocyte chemoattractant protein-1 in ulcer relapse caused by interleukin-1beta in rats. Tominaga K, et al. **Dig Dis Sci** 1998 Sep;43(9 Suppl):134S–138S

Role of nitric oxide in pathogenesis of aspirin-induced gastric mucosal damage in rats. Takeuchi K, et al. **Digestion** 1998 Jul-Aug;59(4):298–307

Gastrin-producing endocrine cells: a novel source of histamine in the rat stomach. Hunyady B, et al. **Endocrinology** 1998 Oct;139(10):4404–15

Gastroduodenal permeability in Crohn's disease. Püspök A, et al. **Eur J Clin Invest** 1998 Jan;28(1):67–71

Comparison of gastric mucosal pH and clinical judgement in critically ill patients. Santoso JT, et al. **Eur J Surg** 1998 Jul;164(7):521–6

Effects of short chain fatty acids and carbon dioxide on magnesium transport across sheep rumen epithelium. Leonhard-Marek S, et al. **Exp Physiol** 1998 Mar; 83(2):155–64

Contribution of NO synthases to neutrophil infiltration in the gastric mucosal lesions in rats with water immersion restraint stress. Nishida K, et al. **FEBS Lett** 1998 Mar 27; 425(2):243–8

Involvement of free radicals and histamine in the potentiating action of cigarette smoke exposure on ethanol-induced gastric mucosal damage in rats. Chow JY, et al. **Free Radic Biol Med** 1998 May;24(7–8):1285–93

The aging stomach [letter; comment] Guslandi M. **Gut** 1998 May;42(5):757. Comment on: Gut 1997 Oct;41(4):425–6.

Chemokines in the gastric mucosa in Helicobacter pylori infection. Yamaoka Y, et al. **Gut** 1998 May;42(5):609–17

Decrease in gastric permeability to sucrose following cure of Helicobacter pylori infection. Goodgame RW, et al. **Helicobacter** 1997 Mar;2(1):44–7

Contribution of carbon monoxide-producing cells in the gastric mucosa of rat and monkey. Hu Y, et al. **Histochem Cell Biol** 1998 Apr;109(4):369–73

Structural changes in the gastric foveolar epithelium in Helicobacter pylori-positive gastritis revealed by keratin immunohistochemistry. Schwerer MJ, et al. **Hum Pathol** 1997 Nov;28(11):1260–7

Kinin receptor status in normal and inflammed gastric mucosa. Bhoola R, et al. **Immunopharmacology** 1997 Jun; 36(2–3):161–5

The evaluation of tissue kallikrein in Helicobacter pylori-associated gastric ulcer disease. Naidoo S, et al. **Immunopharmacology** 1997 Jun;36(2–3):263–9

The different effects of Helicobacter pylori strains on basal and histamine-stimulated acid and pepsin production: an in vitro study. Ben-Hamida A, et al. **Inflamm Res** 1998; 47 Suppl 1:S54–5

Gastric diffusion of antibiotics used against Helicobacter pylori. Lozniewski A, et al. **Int J Antimicrob Agents** 1997 Jan;9(3):181–93 (65 ref.)

Slow rate of free radical scavenging in the gastric antral mucosa of male Wistar rats: a possible mechanism of gastric carcinogenesis induced by N-methyl-N'-nitro-N-nitrosoguanidine. Mikuni T, et al. **Int J Cancer** 1998 Apr 13;76(2):228–31

Usefulness of gastric intramucosal pH for monitoring hemodynamic complications in critically ill children. Calvo C, et al. **Intensive Care Med** 1997 Dec;23(12):1268–74

Is endotoxin and cytokine release related to a decrease in gastric intramucosal pH after hemorrhagic shock? Charpentier C, et al. **Intensive Care Med** 1997 Oct; 23(10):1040–8

Effect of hypophysectomy on endocrine cell types in rat gastrointestinal mucosa. Portela-Gomes GM, et al. **J Anat** 1997 Nov;191 (Pt 4):529–35

Gastric mucosal distribution and clinical efficacy of azithromycin in patients with Helicobacter pylori related gastritis. Blandizzi C, et al. **J Antimicrob Chemother** 1998 Jul;42(1):75–82

The effect of protein binding and lipophilicity of penicillins on their in-vitro flux across gastric mucosa. Goddard AF, et al. **J Antimicrob Chemother** 1998 Feb;41(2):231–6

Effects of histamine on mucin biosynthesis in rat gastric mucosa. Ichikawa T, et al. **J Clin Gastroenterol** 1997;25 Suppl 1:S89–93

Increased cytokine production by gastric mucosa in patients with Helicobacter pylori infection. Katagiri M, et al. **J Clin Gastroenterol** 1997;25 Suppl 1:S211–4

Mucosal chemokine activity in Helicobacter pylori infection. Kusugami K, et al. **J Clin Gastroenterol** 1997;25 Suppl 1:S203–10

Relationship between healing of acetic acid-induced chronic gastric ulcer and connexin. Mine T, et al. **J Clin Gastroenterol** 1997;25 Suppl 1:S111–5

Immunohistochemical study of sulfatide expression in gastric carcinoma: alteration of sulfatide expression. Osawa H, et al. **J Clin Gastroenterol** 1997;25 Suppl 1:S135–40

Effect of sofalcone on the expression of hepatocyte growth factor (HGF) and a brief review of HGF in the stomach. Takahashi M, et al. **J Clin Gastroenterol** 1997;25 Suppl 1:S21–7

H pylori infection is associated with downregulation of E-cadherin, a molecule involved in epithelial cell adhesion and proliferation control. Terrés AM, et al. **J Clin Pathol** 1998 May;51(5):410–2

Measurement of gastric mucosal carbon dioxide tension by saline and air tonometry. Taylor DE, et al. **J Crit Care** 1997 Dec;12(4):208–13

Effect of intragastric administration of beta-endorphin on thyrotropin-releasing hormone and somatostatin release into gastric lumen of rats. Konagaya T, et al. **J Gastroenterol** 1998 Feb;33(1):27–31

Abnormality in fatty acid composition of gastric mucosal phospholipids in patients with liver cirrhosis and its correction with a polyunsaturated fatty acid-enriched soft oil capsule. Miyamoto A, et al. **J Gastroenterol Hepatol** 1997 Oct;12(9–10):644–52

Enhanced levels of C-X-C chemokine, human GROalpha, in Helicobacter pylori-associated gastric disease. Suzuki H, et al. **J Gastroenterol Hepatol** 1998 May;13(5):516–20

Mucins (MUC1 and MUC3) of gastrointestinal and breast epithelia reveal different and heterogeneous tumor-associated aberrations in glycosylation. Cao Y, et al. **J Histochem Cytochem** 1997 Nov;45(11):1547–57

Homeobox gene product Nkx 6.1 immunoreactivity in nuclei of endocrine cells of rat and mouse stomach. Oster A, et al. **J Histochem Cytochem** 1998 Jun;46(6):717–21

Calcium-calmodulin-dependent mechanisms accelerate calcium decay in gastric myocytes from Bufo marinus. McGeown JG, et al. **J Physiol (Lond)** 1998 Jan 1;506 (Pt 1):95–107

Gastric mucosal expression and luminal release of growth factors in gastric carcinoma and duodenal ulcer patients before and after eradication of Helicobacter pylori. Konturek PC, et al. **J Physiol Pharmacol** 1997 Sep; 48(3):375–82

Expression of adrenomedullin in portal hypertensive gastric mucosa of rats. Tomikawa M, et al. **J Physiol Pharmacol** 1998 Jun;49(2):319–28

Relationship between systemic oxygen supply dependency and gastric intramucosal PCO2 during progressive hemorrhage. Guzman JA, et al. **J Trauma** 1998 Apr; 44(4):696–700

Lafutidine-induced stimulation of mucin biosynthesis mediated by nitric oxide is limited to the surface mucous cells of rat gastric oxyntic mucosa. Ichikawa T, et al. **Life Sci** 1998;62(16):PL259–64

bcl-2 protein expression in gastric remnant mucosa and gastric cancer 15 or more years after partial gastrectomy. Clarke MR, et al. **Mod Pathol** 1997 Oct;10(10):1021–7

Constitutive cyclooxygenase-2 expression in healthy human and rabbit gastric mucosa. Zimmermann KC, et al. **Mol Pharmacol** 1998 Sep;54(3):536–40

Regional quantitation of preprodynorphin mRNA in guinea pig gastrointestinal tract. Yuferov VP, et al. **Neurochem Res** 1998 Apr;23(4):505–11

Effect of 50% small bowel resection on gastric prostaglandin E2 levels in rats. Kaynaroğlu ZV, et al. **Prostaglandins** 1997 Aug;54(2):531–7

Changes in nitric oxide production with lesion development in the gastric mucosa of rats with water immersion restraint stress. Nishida K, et al. **Res Commun Mol Pathol Pharmacol** 1998 May; 100(2):201–12

The influence of Helicobacter pylori eradication on the gastric mucosal content of epidermal growth factor, transforming growth factor-alpha, and their common receptor. Russo F, et al. **Scand J Gastroenterol** 1998 Mar; 33(3):271–5

Store-operated calcium influx in human gastric cells: role of endogenous prostaglandins. Kokoska ER, et al. **Surgery** 1998 Aug;124(2):429–37

Regulation of apoptotic cell death in the pyloric glands of the canine stomach. Yao XH, et al. **Virchows Arch** 1998 Sep;433(3):275–80

[The correlation between gastric intramucosal pH and oxygen delivery in patients with septic shock] Liu D, et al. **Chung Hua Wai Ko Tsa Chih** 1996 Feb;34(2):87–91 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Chi)**

[Gastric mucosa tonometry in routine monitoring in the surgical intensive care unit] Pestel G, et al. **Anasthesiol Intensivmed Notfallmed Schmerzther** 1998 Jun; 33 Suppl 2:S94–8 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Ger)**

[Gastric mucosal tonometry: more than splanchnic circulation and oxygenics] Träger K, et al. **Anasthesiol Intensivmed Notfallmed Schmerzther** 1998 Jun; 33 Suppl 2:S91–3 (30 ref.) (Eng. Abstr.) **(Ger)**

[Gastric mucosal tonometry as a monitoring method in cardiac anesthesia. Empirical findings on the postoperative outcome under various volume controls] Uhlig T, et al. **Anasthesiol Intensivmed Notfallmed Schmerzther** 1998 Jun; 33 Suppl 2:S99–105 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Ger)**

[Epithelial iron storage in gastric mucosa biopsies in myelodysplastic syndrome (letter)] Oehlert W. **Dtsch Med Wochenschr** 1998 Jun 12;123(24):785 **(Ger)**

[Fat accumulation in the gastric submucosa secondary to chemotherapy. A case report documented by computerized tomography] Ferrozzi F, et al. **Radiol Med (Torino)** 1997 Dec;94(6):688–9 **(Ita)**

[The role of saliva in supplying of esophageal and gastric mucosa with catecholamines in rats] Mikhailov VV, et al. **Biull Eksp Biol Med** 1998 Feb;125(2):143–5 **(Rus)**

[Role of calcium in the regulation of oxoglutarate oxidation in the rabbit's gastric mucosa (corrected and republished article originally printed in Acta Cient Venez 1996;47(1):5–10)] Giuffrida M, et al. **Acta Cient Venez** 1996; 47(4):231–7 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Spa)**

[Role of calcium in the regulation of oxoglutarate oxidation in the rabbit gastric mucosa (corrected and republished in Acta Cient Venez 1996;47(4):231–7)] Giuffrida M, et al. **Acta Cient Venez** 1996;47(1):5–10 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Spa)**

[Intramucosal intraoperative gastric pH (pHi) during cardiac surgery] surgery] Llagunes-Herrero J, et al. **Rev Esp Anestesiol Reanim** 1997 Dec;44(10):388–91 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Spa)**

MICROBIOLOGY

Is the sanctuary where Helicobacter pylori avoids antibacterial treatment intracellular? Engstrand L, et al. **Am J Clin Pathol** 1997 Nov;108(5):504–9

Rapid development of severe hyperplastic gastritis with gastric epithelial dedifferentiation in Helicobacter felis-infected IL-10(-/-) mice. Berg DJ, et al. **Am J Pathol** 1998 May;152(5):1377–86

Helicobacter pylori-infected human antral primary cell cultures: effect on gastrin cell function. Richter-Dahlfors A, et al. **Am J Physiol** 1998 Sep;275(3 Pt 1):G393–401

Effect of rebamipide, a novel antiulcer agent, on Helicobacter pylori adhesion to gastric epithelial cells. Hayashi S, et al. **Antimicrob Agents Chemother** 1998 Aug;42(8):1895–9

The histopathology of human gastric mucosa inhabited by Helicobacter heilmannii–like (Gastrospirillum hominis) organisms, including the first culturable case. Holck S, et al. **APMIS** 1997 Oct;105(10):746–56

Helicobacter pylori and gastric inflammation. Bodger K, et al. **Br Med Bull** 1998;54(1):139–50 (82 ref.)

Mouse inoculation for the detection of non–cultivable gastric tightly spiralled bacteria. Mendes EN, et al. **Braz J Med Biol Res** 1998 Mar;31(3):373–6

Helicobacter pylori and nonsteroidal antiinflammatory drugs: partners in crime? Jones NL, et al. **Bull Rheum Dis** 1997 Dec;46(8):6–8

A euthymic hairless mouse model of Helicobacter pylori colonization and adherence to gastric epithelial cells in vivo. Kimura N, et al. **Clin Diagn Lab Immunol** 1998 Jul; 5(4):578–82

Morphological diversity of cultured canine gastric Helicobacter spp. Utriainen M, et al. **Comp Immunol Microbiol Infect Dis** 1997 Sep;20(4):285–97

Density of gastric Helicobacter pylori colonization is not associated with occurrence of dyspeptic symptoms. Braden B, et al. **Dig Dis Sci** 1997 Oct;42(10):2120–3

Role of cytokines in pathogenesis of Helicobacter pylori–induced mucosal damage. Crabtree JE. **Dig Dis Sci** 1998 Sep;43(9 Suppl):46S–55S (100 ref.)

Modification of Helicobacter pylori adhesion to human gastric epithelial cells by antiadhesion agents. Hayashi S, et al. **Dig Dis Sci** 1998 Sep;43(9 Suppl):56S–60S (34 ref.)

Helicobacter pylori and non–Helicobacter pylori bacterial flora in gastric mucosal and tumour specimens of patients with primary gastric lymphoma. Jonkers D, et al. **Eur J Clin Invest** 1997 Nov;27(11):885–92

A new histological procedure for re–evaluation of the serological test for Helicobacter pylori. Misawa K, et al. **Eur J Clin Microbiol Infect Dis** 1998 Jan;17(1):14–9

Influence of contaminants on the isolation of Helicobacter pylori from gastric biopsy specimens [letter; comment] Piccolomini R, et al. **Eur J Clin Microbiol Infect Dis** 1997 Nov;16(11):855–7. Comment on: Eur J Clin Microbiol Infect Dis 1996 May;15(5):378–82.

Pathogenicity island mediates Helicobacter pylori interaction with the host. Rappuoli R, et al. **Folia Microbiol (Praha)** 1998;43(3):275–8 (15 ref.)

How does Helicobacter pylori cause mucosal damage? Its effect on acid and gastrin physiology. Calam J, et al. **Gastroenterology** 1997 Dec;113(6 Suppl):S43–9; discussion S50 (73 ref.)

Commentary: role of Helicobacter pylori on gastric mucosal damage, gastric cancer, and gastric MALT lymphoma. Dixon MF. **Gastroenterology** 1997 Dec;113(6 Suppl):S65–6

How does Helicobacter pylori cause mucosal damage? The inflammatory response. Ernst PB, et al. **Gastroenterology** 1997 Dec;113(6 Suppl):S35–42; discussion S50 (63 ref.)

Infection of Helicobacter pylori in gastric adaptation to continued administration of aspirin in humans. Konturek JW, et al. **Gastroenterology** 1998 Feb;114(2):245–55

What role does Helicobacter pylori eradication play in gastric MALT and gastric MALT lymphoma? Thiede C, et al. **Gastroenterology** 1997 Dec;113(6 Suppl):S61–4 (18 ref.)

Regulation of gastric epithelial cell growth by Helicobacter pylori: offdence for a major role of apoptosis. Wagner S, et al. **Gastroenterology** 1997 Dec;113(6):1836–47

Bacterial factors and immune pathogenesis in Helicobacter pylori infection. Shimoyama T, et al. **Gut** 1998 Jul;43 Suppl 1:S2–5 (63 ref.)

Invasive Helicobacter–like organisms in feline gastric mucosa. Serna JH, et al. **Helicobacter** 1997 Mar;2(1):40–3

Helicobacter pylori and the surface mucous gel layer of the human stomach. Shimizu T, et al. **Helicobacter** 1996 Dec; 1(4):207–18

Immunohistochemical detection of Helicobacter pylori in the surface mucous gel layer and its clinicopathological significance. Shimizu T, et al. **Helicobacter** 1996 Dec; 1(4):197–206

Helicobacter pylori (H. pylori) in gastric mucosa of children with abdominal complaints: immunohistochemistry detects antigen–reactive corpus mucosa cells. Vorobjova T, et al. **Helicobacter** 1998 Jun;3(2):103–9

Culture of Helicobacter pylori: effect of preimmersion of biopsy forceps in formalin. Yousfi MM, et al. **Helicobacter** 1996 Mar;1(1):62–4

Is antrum or corpus the best site for culture of Helicobacter pylori? Yousfi MM, et al. **Helicobacter** 1996 Jun;1(2):88–91

An electron microscopic study of Helicobacter pylori in the surface mucous gel layer. Ogata M, et al. **Histol Histopathol** 1998 Apr;13(2):347–58

Structural changes in the gastric foveolar epithelium in Helicobacter pylori–positive gastritis revealed by keratin immunohistochemistry. Schwerer MJ, et al. **Hum Pathol** 1997 Nov;28(11):1260–7

Helicobacter pylori disrupts epithelial barrier function in a process inhibited by protein kinase C activators. Terrés AM, et al. **Infect Immun** 1998 Jun;66(6):2943–50

Helicobacter pylori, intestinal metaplasia, cell proliferation and expression of oncogenes [editorial; comment] Sipponen P. **Ital J Gastroenterol Hepatol** 1997 Jun;29(3):201–3. Comment on: Ital J Gastroenterol Hepatol 1997 Jun;29(?):214–9.

Studies on gastric mucosal cell injury induced by Helicobacter pylori. Mitani–Ehara S, et al. **J Clin Gastroenterol** 1997;25 Suppl 1:S164–8

Helicobacter pylori upregulates expression of epidermal growth factor–related peptides, but inhibits their proliferative effect in MKN 28 gastric mucosal cells. Romano M, et al. **J Clin Invest** 1998 Apr 15;101(8):1604–13

In situ hybridization for Helicobacter pylori in gastric mucosal biopsy specimens: quantitative evaluation of test performance in comparison with the CLOtest and thiazine stain. Barrett DM, et al. **J Clin Lab Anal** 1997;11(6):374–9

Evaluation of performances of three DNA enzyme immunoassays for detection of Helicobacter pylori PCR products from biopsy specimens. Monteiro L, et al. **J Clin Microbiol** 1997 Nov;35(11):2931–6

Detection and prevalence of Helicobacter infection in pet cats. Neiger R, et al. **J Clin Microbiol** 1998 Mar;36(3):634–7

Value of routine, non–targeted biopsies in the diagnosis of gastric neoplasia. Cadman B, et al. **J Clin Pathol** 1997 Oct; 50(10):832–4

HpSS: a new silver staining method for Helicobacter pylori. Doglioni C, et al. **J Clin Pathol** 1997 Jun;50(6):461–4

Chronic gastritis in tigers associated with Helicobacter acinonyx. Schröder HD, et al. **J Comp Pathol** 1998 Jul; 119(1):67–73

Effect of ecabet sodium on Helicobacter pylori adhesion to gastric epithelial cells. Hayashi S, et al. **J Gastroenterol** 1997 Oct;32(5):593–7

Amount of Helicobacter pylori in gastric mucus during anti–H. pylori treatment. Furuta T, et al. **J Gastroenterol Hepatol** 1998 May;13(5):511–5

Evaluation of immunohistochemistry for the detection of Helicobacter pylori in gastric mucosal biopsies. Jonkers D, et al. **J Infect** 1997 Sep;35(2):149–54

Helicobacter pylori induces proinflammatory cytokines and major histocompatibility complex class II antigen in mouse gastric epithelial cells. Maekawa T, et al. **J Lab Clin Med** 1997 Oct;130(4):442–9

Mucus and H. pylori. Allen A, et al. **J Physiol Pharmacol** 1997 Sep;48(3):297–305 (28 ref.)

Gastric spiral bacteria and intramuscular sarcocysts in African lions from Namibia. Kinsel MJ, et al. **J Wildl Dis** 1998 Apr;34(2):317–24

A novel Alcian yellow–toluidine blue (Leung) stain for Helicobacter species: comparison with standard stains, a cost–effectiveness analysis, and supplemental utilities. Vartanian RK, et al. **Mod Pathol** 1998 Jan;11(1):72–8

Effect of prolonged staining with hematoxylin on detecting Helicobacter pylori in hematoxylin–eosin–stained gastric mucosa. Tazawa K, et al. **Pathol Int** 1998 Jun;48(6):448–52

Epithelial attachment alters the outcome of Helicobacter pylori infection. Guruge JL, et al. **Proc Natl Acad Sci U S A** 1998 Mar 31;95(7):3925–30

Gastric ulcer, atrophic gastritis, and intestinal metaplasia caused by Helicobacter pylori infection in Mongolian gerbils. Honda S, et al. **Scand J Gastroenterol** 1998 May; 33(5):454–60

A rat model of chronic Helicobacter pylori infection. Studies of epithelial cell turnover and gastric ulcer healing. Li H, et al. **Scand J Gastroenterol** 1998 Apr;33(4):370–8

The influence of Helicobacter pylori eradication on the gastric mucosal content of epidermal growth factor, transforming growth factor–alpha, and their common receptor. Russo F, et al. **Scand J Gastroenterol** 1998 Mar; 33(3):271–5

Attachment of different Escherichia coli strains to cultured rumen epithelial cells. Gálfi P, et al. **Vet Microbiol** 1998 Mar 31;61(3):191–7

Transmission of canine gastric Helicobacter salomonis infection from dam to offspring and between puppies. Hänninen ML, et al. **Vet Microbiol** 1998 Apr 30;62(1):47–58

Detection of Arcobacter species in gastric samples from swine. Suarez DL, et al. **Vet Microbiol** 1997 Oct 16; 57(4):325–36

[Detection of Helicobacter pylori in 201 stomach biopsies using the polymerase chain reaction, histological staining (H&E/Giemsa) and immunohistochemistry] Casazza S, et al. **Pathologica** 1997 Aug;89(4):405–11 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Ita)**

[Urease–negative Helicobacter pylori isolates from gastrointestinal mucosa of patients with peptic ulcer] Muraoka H, et al. **Kansenshogaku Zasshi** 1997 Dec; 71(12):1216–20 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Jpn)**

[The role of heat shock protein 60 (HSP60) of Helicobacter pylori in adhesion of H. pylori to human gastric epithelial cell] Yamaguchi H, et al. **Kansenshogaku Zasshi** 1998 May; 72(5):487–92 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Jpn)**

[Diagnostic value of different methods applied for detecting Helicobacter pylori infection in gastric mucosa] Korzonek M. **Ann Acad Med Stetin** 1997;43:143–59 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Pol)**

[Comparison between invasive tests for the diagnosis of Helicobacter pylori infections] Morais M, et al. **Arq Gastroenterol** 1997 Oct–Dec;34(4):207–11 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Por)**

PARASITOLOGY

Survey of Cryptosporidium oocysts from adult cattle in a slaughter house. Kaneta Y, et al. **J Vet Med Sci** 1998 May; 60(5):585–8

Changes in the zymogenic cell populations of the abomasa of sheep infected with Haemonchus contortus. Scott I, et al. **Parasitology** 1998 Jun;116 (Pt 6):569–77

Eimeria gilruthi infection in Nadji lambs in Gassim region of central Saudi Arabia. Mahmoud OM. **Trop Anim Health Prod** 1997 Nov;29(4):249–50

PATHOLOGY

Body–fundic gastric ulcer and Helicobacter pylori: muco–peptic cells expansion (immature cells) in Helicobacter pylori positive patients. Testino G, et al. **Acta Gastroenterol Latinoam** 1997;27(5):309–11

Review article: non–steroidal anti–inflammatory drug–induced gastrointestinal permeability. Davies NM. **Aliment Pharmacol Ther** 1998 Apr;12(4):303–20 (121 ref.)

Is the sanctuary where Helicobacter pylori avoids antibacterial treatment intracellular? Engstrand L, et al. **Am J Clin Pathol** 1997 Nov;108(5):504–9

Mucinous bronchioloalveolar carcinoma with organoid differentiation simulating the pyloric mucosa of the stomach: clinicopathologic, histochemical, and immunohistochemical analysis. Honda T, et al. **Am J Clin Pathol** 1998 Apr;109(4):423–30

Large particle biopsy by the "band–snare" technique. Berkelhammer C, et al. **Am J Gastroenterol** 1997 Nov; 92(11):2099–103 (47 ref.)

Reversal of gastric atrophy after Helicobacter pylori eradication: is it possible or not? [editorial; comment] Domellöf L. **Am J Gastroenterol** 1998 Sep;93(9):1407–8. Comment on: Am J Gastroenterol 1998 Sep;93(9):1425–31.

Is duodenal gastric metaplasia a consequence of Helicobacter pylori infection in children? Elitsur Y, et al. **Am J Gastroenterol** 1997 Dec;92(12):2216–9

Possibility of chemoprevention by the eradication of Helicobacter pylori: oxidative DNA damage and apoptosis in H. pylori infection. Hahm KB, et al. **Am J Gastroenterol** 1997 Oct;92(10):1853–7

The association between antral G and D cells and mucosal inflammation, atrophy, and Helicobacter pylori infection in subjects with normal mucosa, chronic gastritis, and duodenal ulcer. Kamada T, et al. **Am J Gastroenterol** 1998 May;93(5):748–52

Comparison of biopsy and serological methods of diagnosis of Helicobacter pylori infection and the potential role of antibiotics. Luthra GK, et al. **Am J Gastroenterol** 1998 Aug; 93(8):1291–6

Atrophic gastritis and intestinal metaplasia in Helicobacter pylori infection: the role of CagA status. Sozzi M, et al. **Am J Gastroenterol** 1998 Mar;93(3):375–9

Long–term follow–up of disappearance of gastric mucosa–associated lymphoid tissue after anti–Helicobacter pylori therapy. Tursi A, et al. **Am J Gastroenterol** 1997 Oct;92(10):1849–52

Gastrointestinal bleeding after cold biopsy. Vu CK, et al. **Am J Gastroenterol** 1998 Jul;93(7):1141–3 (14 ref.)

Serum methylmalonic acid and total homocysteine in patients with suspected cobalamin deficiency: a clinical study based on gastrointestinal histopathological findings. Lindgren A, et al. **Am J Hematol** 1997 Dec;56(4):230–8

Increase in proliferation and apoptosis of gastric epithelial cells early in the natural history of Helicobacter pylori infection. Jones NL, et al. **Am J Pathol** 1997 Dec; 151(6):1695–703

Reduction of shock–induced gastric damage by a nitric oxide–releasing aspirin derivative: role of neutrophils. Wallace JL, et al. **Am J Physiol** 1997 Dec;273(6 Pt 1):G1246–51

Mesolimbic expression of neurotensin and neurotensin receptor during stress–induced gastric mucosal injury. Xing L, et al. **Am J Physiol** 1998 Jan;274(1 Pt 2):R38–45

Interpretation of postvagotomy endoscopic Congo red test results in relation to ulcer recurrence 5 to 12 years after operation. Peetsalu A, et al. **Am J Surg** 1998 Jun; 175(6):472–6

Pancreatic acinar cell clusters in pediatric gastric mucosa. Krishnamurthy S, et al. **Am J Surg Pathol** 1998 Jan; 22(1):100–5

Comparison of quantitative variables between patients with relatively normal and gastritis–altered mucosae. Enchev VG, et al. **Anal Quant Cytol Histol** 1998 Feb;20(1):36–42

Inflammation and specialized intestinal metaplasia of cardiac mucosa is a manifestation of gastroesophageal reflux disease. Oberg S, et al. **Ann Surg** 1997 Oct;226(4):522–30; discussion 530–2

A comparative study between the gastric mucosa of west Canadians and other dwellers of the Pacific Basin. Rubio CA, et al. **Anticancer Res** 1998 Jul–Aug;18(4A):2463–70

Pathological appearance of the stomach after endoscopic mucosal resection for early gastric cancer [see comments] Korenaga D, et al. **Br J Surg** 1997 Nov;84(11):1563–6. Comment in: Br J Surg 1998 Aug;85(8):1157.

Pathological appearance of the stomach after endoscopic mucosal resection for early gastric cancer [letter; comment] Kundu S, et al. **Br J Surg** 1998 Aug;85(8):1157. Comment on: Br J Surg 1997 Nov;84(11):1563–6.

Increased cell proliferation of the gastric mucosa in first–degree relatives of gastric carcinoma patients. Meining A, et al. **Cancer** 1998 Sep 1;83(5):876–81

Agreement of endoscopic findings and serum pepsinogen levels as an indicator of atrophic gastritis. Inoue M, et al. **Cancer Epidemiol Biomarkers Prev** 1998 Mar;7(3):261–3

Electron–microscopical evidence for heterogeneity of micronodular argyrophil cell growth in man. Lamberts R, et al. **Cell Tissue Res** 1998 Apr;292(1):91–9

Malakoplakia of the mesocolon with gastric serosa invasion: a case report and review of the literature. Kao JL, et al. **Chang Keng I Hsueh** 1998 Mar;21(1):103–8

Helicobacter pylori. Dunn BE, et al. **Clin Microbiol Rev** 1997 Oct;10(4):720–41 (348 ref.)

Adenosine protects against indomethacin-induced gastric damage in rats. Bozkurt A, et al. **Dig Dis Sci** 1998 Jun; 43(6):1258–63

Effect of gastric secretion on penetration of N-3H-methyl-N-nitro-N-nitrosoguanidine into gastric mucosa of rats. Ovrebø KK, et al. **Dig Dis Sci** 1998 Sep; 43(9):2012–20

Pathological changes in the formation of Helicobacter pylori-induced gastric lesions in Mongolian gerbils. Takahashi S, et al. **Dig Dis Sci** 1998 Apr;43(4):754–65

Touch cytology. A reliable and cost-effective method for diagnosis of Helicobacter pylori infection. Trevisani L, et al. **Dig Dis Sci** 1997 Nov;42(11):2299–303

Nonsteroidal antiinflammatory drugs could reverse Helicobacter pylori-induced apoptosis and proliferation in gastric epithelial cells. Zhu GH, et al. **Dig Dis Sci** 1998 Sep;43(9):1957–63

Kinetics of fibroblasts in ulcer healing in rats: interference with indomethacin. Hirose Y, et al. **Digestion** 1997; 58(4):332–9

Upper gastrointestinal mucosal lesions in dyspeptic patients with homozygous sickle cell disease in Kenya. Maende JA, et al. **East Afr Med J** 1998 Mar;75(3):148–50

The visible vessel on the bleeding gastric ulcer: an endoscopic-pathological study. Chen JJ, et al. **Endoscopy** 1997 Nov;29(9):821–6

How does Helicobacter pylori cause mucosal damage? Its effect on acid and gastrin physiology. Calam J, et al. **Gastroenterology** 1997 Dec;113(6 Suppl):S43–9; discussion S50 (73 ref.)

Commentary: role of Helicobacter pylori on gastric mucosal damage, gastric cancer, and gastric MALT lymphoma. Dixon MF. **Gastroenterology** 1997 Dec;113(6 Suppl):S65–6

How does Helicobacter pylori cause mucosal damage? The inflammatory response. Ernst PB, et al. **Gastroenterology** 1997 Dec;113(6 Suppl):S35–42; discussion S50 (63 ref.)

Helicobacter pylori, inflammation, mucosal damage, and apoptosis: pathogenesis and definition of gastric atrophy. Genta RM. **Gastroenterology** 1997 Dec;113(6 Suppl):S51–5 (28 ref.)

Gastric acid-evoked c-fos messenger RNA expression in rat brainstem is signaled by capsaicin-resistant vagal afferents. Schuligoi R, et al. **Gastroenterology** 1998 Sep;115(3):649–60

Regulation of gastric epithelial cell growth by Helicobacter pylori: offdence for a major role of apoptosis. Wagner S, et al. **Gastroenterology** 1997 Dec;113(6):1836–47

Helicobacter pylori infection induces gastric cancer in mongolian gerbils [see comments] Watanabe T, et al. **Gastroenterology** 1998 Sep;115(3):642–8. Comment in: Gastroenterology 1998 Sep;115(3):780–3.

A prospective comparison of locally made rapid urease test and histology for the diagnosis of Helicobacter pylori infection. Chu KM, et al. **Gastrointest Endosc** 1997 Dec; 46(6):503–6

Pancreatic acinar metaplasia in an inlet patch. Maldonado ME, et al. **Gastrointest Endosc** 1998 Jun;47(6):545–6

"Unexpected" gastric ecchymosis [letter] Yarze JC. **Gastrointest Endosc** 1998 Jun;47(6):565–6

Age-related changes in gastric mucosal repair and proliferative activities in rats exposed acutely to aspirin. Lee M, et al. **Gerontology** 1998;44(4):198–203

Importance of changes in epithelial cell turnover during Helicobacter pylori infection in gastric carcinogenesis. Anti M, et al. **Gut** 1998 Jul;43 Suppl 1:S27–32 (95 ref.)

Acid suppression and gastric atrophy: sifting fact from fiction. Genta RM. **Gut** 1998 Jul;43 Suppl 1:S35–8 (40 ref.)

Atrophic changes of gastric mucosa are caused by Helicobacter pylori infection rather than aging: studies in asymptomatic Japanese adults. Asaka M, et al. **Helicobacter** 1996 Mar;1(1):52–6

Effect of ablation of capsaicin-sensitive neurons on gastric protection by honey and sucralfate. al-Swayeh OA, et al. **Hepatogastroenterology** 1998 Jan-Feb;45(19):297–302

Potassium channels participate in gastric mucosal protection in rats with partial portal vein ligation. Li MK, et al. **Hepatology** 1998 Jun;27(6):1530–5

Collagenous gastritis revealed by severe anemia in a child. Côté JF, et al. **Hum Pathol** 1998 Aug;29(8):883–6

Parietal cell protrusions in gastric ulcer disease [see comments] Krishnamurthy S, et al. **Hum Pathol** 1997 Oct; 28(10):1126–30. Comment in: Hum Pathol 1998 Jul;29(7):765–6.

Early gastric carcinoma with focal advanced cancer: a particular subtype of gastric carcinoma. Osterheld MC, et al. **Hum Pathol** 1998 Aug;29(8):815–9

Intestinal metaplasia with adherent Helicobacter pylori: a hybrid epithelium with both gastric and intestinal features. Ota H, et al. **Hum Pathol** 1998 Aug;29(8):846–50

Mucosal changes in the upper gastrointestinal tract in Sri Lankan patients with squamous carcinoma of the oesophagus. Ratnatunga NV, et al. **Indian J Cancer** 1997 Sep;34(3):143–8

Alpha1-adrenoceptor stimulation enhances experimental gastric carcinogenesis induced by N-methyl-N'-nitro-N-nitrosoguanidine in Wistar rats. Tatsuta M, et al. **Int J Cancer** 1998 Jul 29;77(3):467–9

Co-expression of osteopontin and CD44v9 in gastric cancer. Ue T, et al. **Int J Cancer** 1998 Apr 17;79(2):127–32

Epithelial-cell apoptosis and proliferation in Helicobacter pylori-related chronic gastritis [see comments] Anti M, et al. **Ital J Gastroenterol Hepatol** 1998 Apr;30(2):153–9. Comment in: Ital J Gastroenterol Hepatol 1998 Apr;30(2):160–1.

Anti-CagA antibodies are associated with atrophic gastritis in a population at high gastric cancer risk: a morphometric study by computerized image analysis. Bonvicini F, et al. **Ital J Gastroenterol Hepatol** 1997 Oct;29(5):409–14

Portal hypertensive gastropathy: reproducibility of a classification, prevalence of elementary lesions, sensitivity and specificity in the diagnosis of cirrhosis of the liver. A NIEC multicentre study. New Italian Endoscopic Club [see comments] Carpinelli L, et al. **Ital J Gastroenterol Hepatol** 1997 Dec;29(6):533–40. Comment in: Ital J Gastroenterol Hepatol 1997 Dec;29(6):541–2.

Effect of Helicobacter pylori eradication on intestinal metaplasia and gastric epithelium proliferation. Ierardi E, et al. **Ital J Gastroenterol Hepatol** 1997 Oct;29(5):470–5 (60 ref.)

Effect of Helicobacter pylori eradication on gastric epithelial proliferation. Relationship with ras oncogene p21 expression [see comments] Ierardi E, et al. **Ital J Gastroenterol Hepatol** 1997 Jun;29(3):214–9. Comment in: Ital J Gastroenterol Hepatol 1997 Jun;29(3):201–3.

Helicobacter pylori and apoptosis—is there consensus? [comment] Moss SF. **Ital J Gastroenterol Hepatol** 1998 Apr; 30(2):160–1 (10 ref.). Comment on: Ital J Gastroenterol Hepatol 1998 Apr;30(2):153–9.

Helicobacter pylori, intestinal metaplasia, cell proliferation and expression of oncogenes [editorial; comment] Sipponen P. **Ital J Gastroenterol Hepatol** 1997 Jun;29(3):201–3. Comment on: Ital J Gastroenterol Hepatol 1997 Jun;29(3):214–9.

Portal hypertensive gastropathy—an elusive disorder? [comment] Sørensen TI. **Ital J Gastroenterol Hepatol** 1997 Dec;29(6):541–2 (9 ref.). Comment on: Ital J Gastroenterol Hepatol 1997 Dec;29(6):533–40.

Changes in pars esophageal tissue appearance of the porcine stomach in response to transportation, feed deprivation, and diet composition. Lawrence BV, et al. **J Anim Sci** 1998 Mar;76(3):788–95

Stress, diet and alcohol-induced oxidative gastrointestinal mucosal injury in rats and protection by bismuth subsalicylate. Bagchi D, et al. **J Appl Toxicol** 1998 Jan-Feb; 18(1):3–13

Gastric inlet patch containing submucosally infiltrating adenocarcinoma. Berkelhammer C, et al. **J Clin Gastroenterol** 1997 Dec;25(4):678–81

Long-term symptom patterns, endoscopic findings, and gastric histology in Helicobacter pylori-infected and -uninfected patients. DeLuca VA Jr, et al. **J Clin Gastroenterol** 1998 Mar;26(2):106–12

Long-term sequelae of experimental gastritis with Helicobacter pylori: a 5-year follow-up study. Fujioka T, et al. **J Clin Gastroenterol** 1997;25 Suppl 1:S8–12

Preliminary clinical study on gastric ulcer scars and ulcer relapses after Helicobacter pylori eradication therapy. Sakaki N, et al. **J Clin Gastroenterol** 1997;25 Suppl 1:S229–34

Villous adenoma arising in Meckel's diverticulum. Minimo C, et al. **J Clin Pathol** 1998 Jun;51(6):485–6

Reduced gastric surface mucus layer in experimental portal hypertension. Imanishi H, et al. **J Gastroenterol** 1997 Dec; 32(6):720–5

Effects of epidermal growth factor and insulin on migration and proliferation of primary cultured rabbit gastric epithelial cells. Maehiro K, et al. **J Gastroenterol** 1997 Oct; 32(5):573–8

Rat gastric mucosal cells express ICAM-1 and proinflammatory cytokines during indomethacin-induced mucosal injury. Okada A, et al. **J Lab Clin Med** 1998 Jun; 131(6):538–47

Normal gastric histology in Helicobacter pylori-infected children [see comments] Gottrand F, et al. **J Pediatr Gastroenterol Nutr** 1997 Jul;25(1):74–8. Comment in: J Pediatr Gastroenterol Nutr 1998 Mar;26(3):365–6.

Focal foveolar cell hyperplasia presenting as recurrent emesis in a young infant. Master V, et al. **J Pediatr Gastroenterol Nutr** 1998 Feb;26(2):222–5

Effect of plaunotol on gastric injury induced by ischaemia-reperfusion in rats. Wada K, et al. **J Pharm Pharmacol** 1997 Sep;49(9):903–7

Differential pathogenic effect of two Helicobacter-like organisms in dog gastric mucosa. Peyrol S, et al. **J Submicrosc Cytol Pathol** 1998 Jul;30(3):425–33

Role of injury of gastric parietal vessels by immunocomplexes in the mechanism of gastric mucosal lesion in portal hypertension with cirrhosis. Mba Mba C, et al. **J Tongji Med Univ** 1997;17(1):44–8

Clinical observation of the treatment of 82 cases with atypical hyperplasia of gastric mucosa and metaplasia of intestinal epithelium. Wang W, et al. **J Tradit Chin Med** 1996 Sep; 16(3):168–71

Role of host immune response in the occurrence of gastropathy in rats infected with larval Taenia taeniaeformis. Abella JA, et al. **J Vet Med Sci** 1997 Nov; 59(11):1039–43

A case of advanced gastric cancer resembling submucosal tumor of the stomach. Ohara N, et al. **Jpn J Clin Oncol** 1997 Dec;27(6):423–6

Stimulation of activin receptor II signaling pathways inhibits differentiation of multiple gastric epithelial lineages. Li Q, et al. **Mol Endocrinol** 1998 Feb;12(2):181–92

Analysis of p53 expression in precancerous and malignant gastric mucosa. Romiti A, et al. **Oncol Rep** 1998 Jan-Feb; 5(1):109–13

Cell-proliferative activity and its relationship to the histologic type of early gastric cancer. Wang Z, et al. **Oncol Rep** 1998 Jan-Feb;5(1):191–5

Localized accumulation of Russell body-containing plasma cells in gastric mucosa with Helicobacter pylori infection: 'Russell body gastritis' [letter] Tazawa K, et al. **Pathol Int** 1998 Mar;48(3):242–4

Gastrospirillum hominis and Helicobacter pylori infection in Thai individuals: comparison of histopathological changes of gastric mucosa. Yali Z, et al. **Pathol Int** 1998 Jul; 48(7):507–11

Proliferative epithelial changes in ectopic gastric mucosa of Meckel's diverticula. Cserni G. **Pathol Oncol Res** 1998; 4(2):130–4

The value of PCNA and AgNOR staining in endoscopic biopsies of gastric mucosa. Irazusta SP, et al. **Pathol Res Pract** 1998;194(1):33–9

"Helicobacter pylori in areas of intestinal metaplasia in gastric antral mucosa", by Misra et al. [letter; comment] Genta RM, et al. **Pathology** 1998 May;30(2):222–3. Comment on: Pathology 1997 Aug;29(3):327–8.

Role of endogenous endothelin-1 in stress-induced gastric mucosal damage and acid secretion in rats. Said SA, et al. **Regul Pept** 1998 Jan 2;73(1):43–50

Disappearance of gastric mucosa-associated lymphoid tissue in coeliac patients after gluten withdrawal. Cuoco L, et al. **Scand J Gastroenterol** 1998 Apr;33(4):401–5

Focal inflammatory infiltrations in gastric biopsy specimens are suggestive of Crohn's disease. Crohn's Disease Study Group, Germany. Meining A, et al. **Scand J Gastroenterol** 1997 Aug;32(8):813–8

Quantitation of glandular gastric changes in rats given a proton pump inhibitor for 3 months with emphasis on sampling scheme selection. White SL, et al. **Toxicol Pathol** 1998 May-Jun;26(3):403–10

Neuroendocrine proliferation in the gastric mucosa: biological behaviour and management. Bordi C, et al. **Verh Dtsch Ges Pathol** 1997;81:103–10 (40 ref.)

High incidence of upper gastrointestinal tract involvement in Crohn's disease. Oberhuber G, et al. **Virchows Arch** 1998 Jan;432(1):49–52

Carcinomatous infiltration into the submucosa as a predictor of lymph node involvement in early gastric cancer. Ishigami S, et al. **World J Surg** 1998 Oct;22(10):1056–9; discussion 1059–60

[Study on the mutagenicity of salted pork from high risk area of stomach cancer and its relation to pathological changes of gastric mucosa] Yuan Y, et al. **Chung Hua Chung Liu Tsa Chih** 1996 Jul;18(4):270–2 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Chi)**

[Clinical study on the piweiping capsule in treating patients with metaplasia of gastric mucosa] Yin GY, et al. **Chung Kuo Chung Hsi I Chieh Ho Tsa Chih** 1996 May; 16(5):283–6 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Chi)**

[Proventriculitis in domestic fowl (Gallus gallus var. dom. L., 1758) caused by megabacteria] Mutlu OF, et al. **Tierarztl Prax Ausg G Grosstiere Nutztiere** 1997 Aug; 25(5):460–2 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Ger)**

[Helicobacter pylori, gastric pathology, and histopathological diagnosis (editorial)] Duchini A, et al. **Pathologica** 1997 Dec;89(6):583–91 **(Ita)**

[Helicobacter pylori infection and endoscopic appearance of the gastric mucosa in elderly patients with peptic ulcer] Matsuhisa T. **Nippon Ronen Igakkai Zasshi** 1997 Aug; 34(8):623–30 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Jpn)**

[Correlation between 13C-urea breath test and gastric histological findings in Helicobacter pylori positive patients] Iijima K, et al. **Nippon Shokakibyo Gakkai Zasshi** 1998 Jan;95(1):18–25 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Jpn)**

[Local use of cyclophosphamide in differential diagnosis and treatment of focal ulcerative lesions of gastric mucosa] Butaev AV. **Klin Khir** 1998;(4):38–9 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Rus)**

[The pathomorphological characteristics of duodenal peptic ulcer in the victims of the accident at the Chernobyl Atomic Electric Power Station: changes in the gastric mucosa] Degtiareva LV, et al. **Lik Sprava** 1998 Jan-Feb; (1):13–6 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Rus)**

[The morphological diagnosis of Helicobacter pylori in the gastric mucosa in chronic gastritis] Samuseva ES, et al. **Lik Sprava** 1998 Mar-Apr;(2):45–8 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Rus)**

[The results of a morphological study of the gastric and duodenal mucosae in patients with vibration-induced disease] Liubchenko PN, et al. **Ter Arkh** 1998;70(2):36–9 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Rus)**

[Cellular renovation and proliferative activity of gastric mucosa in Helicobacter pylori infection (editorial)] Adami J. **Acta Gastroenterol Latinoam** 1997;27(5):339–40 **(Spa)**

[Endoscopic location of squamous columnar mucosal changes in patients with different degrees of pathologic gastroesophageal reflux] Csendes A, et al. **Rev Med Chil** 1996 Nov;124(11):1320–4 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Spa)**

GASTRIC MUCOSA

PHYSIOLOGY

Gastric prostacyclin (PGI2) prevents stress-induced gastric mucosal injury in rats by inhibiting leukocyte activation. Harada N, et al. **Adv Exp Med Biol** 1997;433:319–22

Dopamine and the brain–gut axis. Flemström G, et al. **Adv Pharmacol** 1998;42:846–51

Helicobacter pylori culture supernatant interferes with epidermal growth factor–activated signal transduction in human gastric KATO III cells. Pai R, et al. **Am J Pathol** 1998 Jun;152(6):1617–24

Lasp-1 is a regulated phosphoprotein within the cAMP signaling pathway in the gastric parietal cell. Chew CS, et al. **Am J Physiol** 1998 Jul;275(1 Pt 1):C56–67

Identification and functional assay of an extracellular calcium-sensing receptor in Necturus gastric mucosa. Cima RR, et al. **Am J Physiol** 1997 Nov;273(5 Pt 1):G1051–60

State of actin in gastric parietal cells. Forte JG, et al. **Am J Physiol** 1998 Jan;274(1 Pt 1):C97–104

Glucagon-like peptide-1 inhibits gastric emptying via vagal afferent-mediated central mechanisms. Imeryüz N, et al. **Am J Physiol** 1997 Oct;273(4 Pt 1):G920–7

A polyamine pathway–mediated mitogenic mechanism in enterochromaffin-like cells of Mastomys. Kidd M, et al. **Am J Physiol** 1998 Aug;275(2 Pt 1):G370–6

Effects of meal volume and composition on gastric myoelectrical activity. Levanon D, et al. **Am J Physiol** 1998 Feb;274(2 Pt 1):G430–4

Cell adhesion and migration. I. Neutrophil adhesive interactions with intestinal epithelium. Parkos CA. **Am J Physiol** 1997 Oct;273(4 Pt 1):G763–8 (32 ref.)

H,K-ATPase and acid secretion control in gastric mucosa. Lopina OD, et al. **Biochemistry (Mosc)** 1997 Oct; 62(10):1057–63 (69 ref.)

Distinct effects of tetragastrin in rat gastroduodenal mucosa on mucin content and mucosal protective action against histamine-induced injury. Komuro Y, et al. **Dig Dis Sci** 1998 May;43(5):1050–6

Promoters of epithelialization induce expression of vascular endothelial growth factor in human gastric epithelial cells in primary culture. Takahashi M, et al. **FEBS Lett** 1997 Nov 24;418(1–2):115–8

Calcitonin gene-related peptide affords gastric mucosal protection by activating potassium channel in Wistar rat. Doi K, et al. **Gastroenterology** 1998 Jan;114(1):71–6

Prostaglandin E2 and aggressive factors increase the gland luminal pressure in the rat gastric mucosa in vivo. Synnerstad I, et al. **Gastroenterology** 1998 Jun; 114(6):1276–86

Acetylsalicylic acid–induced biochemical changes in gastric juice: a failure of adaptation? Nain CK, et al. **Indian J Gastroenterol** 1998 Jan;17(1):4–5

Mediation by 5—hydroxytryptamine of the femoral vasoconstriction induced by acid challenge of the rat gastric mucosa. Wachter CH, et al. **J Physiol (Lond)** 1998 Jun 1;509 (Pt 2):541–50

Functional evidence linking potassium channels and afferent nerve–mediated mucosal protection in rat stomach. Iwata F, et al. **Life Sci** 1997;61(17):1713–20

Effects of flow types in cardiopulmonary bypass on gastric intramucosal pH [published erratum appears in Perfusion 1998 May;13(3):155] Hamulu A, et al. **Perfusion** 1998 Mar; 13(2):129–35

Aspects of the biology of regeneration and repair in the human gastrointestinal tract. Wright NA. **Philos Trans R Soc Lond B Biol Sci** 1998 Jun 29; 353(1370):925–33 (81 ref.)

Monitoring of gastric PCO2 for evaluation of splanchnic mucosal microcirculatory impairment during mesenteric venous occlusion and reperfusion. Kraus T, et al. **Transplant Proc** 1998 May;30(3):833–5

[The effect of alcohol on restoration of damaged gastric mucosa] Oide H, et al. **Nihon Arukoru Yakubutsu Igakkai Zasshi** 1998 Jun; 33(3):181–9 (14 ref.) (Eng. Abstr.) **(Jpn)**

PHYSIOPATHOLOGY

Increased gastric and intestinal permeability in patients with Crohn's disease. Wyatt J, et al. **Am J Gastroenterol** 1997 Oct;92(10):1891–6

Polyamines are required for microtubule formation during gastric mucosal healing. Banan A, et al. **Am J Physiol** 1998 May;274(5 Pt 1):G879–85

Effects of pacing parameters on entrainment of gastric slow waves in patients with gastroparesis. Lin ZY, et al. **Am J Physiol** 1998 Jan;274(1 Pt 1):G186–91

Effects of endotoxin on gastric injury from luminal irritants in rats: potential roles of nitric oxide. Mercer DW, et al. **Am J Physiol** 1998 Sep;275(3 Pt 1):G449–59

Helicobacter pylori–infected human antral primary cell cultures: effect on gastrin cell function. Richter-Dahlfors A, et al. **Am J Physiol** 1998 Sep;275(3 Pt 1):G393–401

Diet and gene expression in the intestine. Sanderson IR. **Baillieres Clin Gastroenterol** 1997 Sep;11(3):441–63 (76 ref.)

Can gastric intramucosal pH measurement be useful in pediatric critical illness? [editorial; comment] Carcillo JA. **Crit Care Med** 1998 Jun;26(6):999–1000. Comment on: Crit Care Med 1998 Jun;26(6):1123–7.

Effect of nitric oxide on stress-induced gastric mucosal injury in the rat. Yu H, et al. **Digestion** 1997;58(4):311–8

Effect of large fundal varices on changes in gastric mucosal hemodynamics after endoscopic variceal ligation. Tayama C, et al. **Endoscopy** 1998 Jan;30(1):25–31

How does Helicobacter pylori cause mucosal damage? Direct mechanisms. Smoot DT. **Gastroenterology** 1997 Dec;113(6 Suppl):S31–4; discussion S50 (31 ref.)

Age-related changes in gastric mucosal repair and proliferative activities in rats exposed acutely to aspirin. Lee M, et al. **Gerontology** 1998;44(4):198–203

The aging stomach: implications for NSAID gastropathy [see comments] Lee M, et al. **Gut** 1997 Oct;41(4):425–6 (30 ref.) . Comment in: Gut 1998 May;42(5):757.

Potassium channels participate in gastric mucosal protection in rats with partial portal vein ligation. Li MK, et al. **Hepatology** 1998 Jun;27(6):1530–5

Effect of controlled hypotension combined with hemodilution on gastric intramural pH. Fukusaki M, et al. **J Clin Anesth** 1998 May;10(3):222–7

The impact of antioxidant and splanchnic-directed therapy on persistent uncorrected gastric mucosal pH in the critically injured trauma patient. Barquist E, et al. **J Trauma** 1998 Feb;44(2):355–60

Intra-abdominal hypertension after life-threatening penetrating abdominal trauma: prophylaxis, incidence, and clinical relevance to gastric mucosal pH and abdominal compartment syndrome. Ivatury RR, et al. **J Trauma** 1998 Jun;44(6):1016–21; discussion 1021–3

Effect of differently processed coffee on the gastric potential difference and intragastric pH in healthy volunteers. Ehrlich A, et al. **Methods Find Exp Clin Pharmacol** 1998 Mar;20(2):155–61

Oral administration of a unicellular green algae, Chlorella vulgaris, prevents stress-induced ulcer [letter] Tanaka K, et al. **Planta Med** 1997 Oct;63(5):465–6

Epithelial attachment alters the outcome of Helicobacter pylori infection. Guruge JL, et al. **Proc Natl Acad Sci U S A** 1998 Mar 31;95(7):3925–30

RADIATION EFFECTS

[Clasmatosis of epithelial cells of the stomach and small intestine during laser irradiation] Baĭbekov IM, et al. **Biull Eksp Biol Med** 1998 Mar;125(3):339–42 **(Rus)**

[Ultrastructure and proliferation of stomach epitheliocytes during ultraviolet laser irradiation] Baĭbekov IM, et al. **Biull Eksp Biol Med** 1998 May;125(5):583–6 **(Rus)**

RADIOGRAPHY

Gastric polyps due to extramedullary hematopoiesis. Palmer GM, et al. **AJR Am J Roentgenol** 1998 Aug;171(2):531

Gastric mucosa-associated lymphoid tissue lymphoma: radiographic findings in six patients. Yoo CC, et al. **Radiology** 1998 Jul;208(1):239–43

SECRETION

Helicobacter pylori and gastric acid secretion [letter; comment] Savarino V, et al. **Aliment Pharmacol Ther** 1997 Oct;11(5):1000–1. Comment on: Aliment Pharmacol Ther 1997 Apr;11(2):331–4.

Effects of Helicobacter pylori gastritis on gastric secretion in healthy human beings. Feldman M, et al. **Am J Physiol** 1998 Jun;274(6 Pt 1):G1011–7

Impaired gastric acid secretion in gastrin-deficient mice. Friis-Hansen L, et al. **Am J Physiol** 1998 Mar;274(3 Pt 1):G561–8

Effects of YJA20379-4 on gastric secretion, Helicobacter pylori growth and various gastric and duodenal lesions in rats. Woo TW, et al. **Biol Pharm Bull** 1998 May; 21(5):449–55

Relationship between gastric mucus synthesis, secretion and surface gel erosion measured in amphibian stomach in vitro. Keogh JP, et al. **Clin Exp Pharmacol Physiol** 1997 Nov; 24(11):844–9

Activation of epithelial cells in gastritis. El Kaissouni J, et al. **Digestion** 1998;59(1):53–9

Regulation of gastrin, somatostatin and bombesin release from the isolated rat stomach by exogenous and endogenous gamma-aminobutyric acid. Weigert N, et al. **Digestion** 1998;59(1):16–25

Helicobacter pylori infection and tumour necrosis factor-alpha increase gastrin release from human gastric antral fragments. Beales IL, et al. **Eur J Gastroenterol Hepatol** 1997 Aug;9(8):773–7

Inhibitory effect of N(omega)-nitro-L-arginine on gastric secretion induced by secretagogues and vagal stimulation in the isolated stomach. Hasebe K, et al. **Eur J Pharmacol** 1998 Jun 5;350(2–3):229–36

Histamine H3 receptors and gastric acid secretion [letter; comment] Coruzzi G, et al. **Gastroenterology** 1998 Jul; 115(1):245–7. Comment on: Gastroenterology 1997 Nov;113(5):1545–52.

Roles of prostaglandin E-receptor subtypes in gastric and duodenal bicarbonate secretion in rats. Takeuchi K, et al. **Gastroenterology** 1997 Nov;113(5):1553–9

The relevance of luminal release is doubtful [letter; comment] Waldum HL, et al. **Gastroenterology** 1998 Jul;115(1):245. Comment on: Gastroenterology 1997 Nov;113(5):1545–52.

Effects of cisapride on ulcer formation and gastric secretion in rats: comparison with ranitidine and omeprazol. Alarcón de la Lastra C, et al. **Gen Pharmacol** 1996 Dec; 27(8):1415–20

Effect of histamine on thyrotropin-releasing hormone and somatostatin secretion in rat stomach. Konagaya T, et al. **Hepatogastroenterology** 1998 Mar–Apr;45(20):567–72

Evidence for a significant role of gastrin in cysteamine-induced hypersecretion of gastric acid. Shiratori K, et al. **J Clin Gastroenterol** 1997;25 Suppl 1:S84–8

Nitric oxide, histamine, and sensory nerves in the acid secretory response in rat stomach after damage. Takeuchi K, et al. **J Clin Gastroenterol** 1997;25 Suppl 1:S39–47

Role of acetylcholine and gastrin-releasing peptide (GRP) in gastrin secretion. Matsuno M, et al. **J Gastroenterol** 1997 Oct;32(5):579–86

Helicobacter pylori and impaired gastric secretory functions associated with duodenal ulcer and atrophic gastritis. Konturek PC, et al. **J Physiol Pharmacol** 1997 Sep; 48(3):365–73

Helicobacter pylori infection and gastric secretion in duodenal and gastric ulcer patients—the effect of eradication after one year. Laszewicz W, et al. **J Physiol Pharmacol** 1997 Sep;48(3):353–64

Properties of calcium channels coupled to endogenous glutamate release from the vascularly perfused rat stomach in vitro. Okuma Y, et al. **Life Sci** 1998;62(17–18):1641–5

Gastric epithelial cells secrete a PDGF-like peptide, a potent mitogen for human gastric fibroblasts. Wada K, et al. **Proc Soc Exp Biol Med** 1998 Jan;217(1):109–15

An improved method for chemical deglycosylation of gastric mucus glycoprotein. Paszkiewicz-Gadek A, et al. **Rocz Akad Med Bialymst** 1997;42(1):18–25

Antigastric autoantibodies and gastric secretory function in Helicobacter pylori–infected patients with duodenal ulcer and non-ulcer dyspepsia. Faller G, et al. **Scand J Gastroenterol** 1998 Mar;33(3):276–82

[Endocrine and exocrine gastric mucosal secretion in the course of H. pylori eradication in patients with non-ulcer dyspepsia] Bobrzyński A, et al. **Wiad Lek** 1997;50 Su 1 Pt 2:345–9 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Pol)**

[Gastric secretion in people of varying body build under conditions of its stimulation and inhibition] Grigorovich OA. **Fiziol Cheloveka** 1998 Mar–Apr;24(2):117–21 **(Rus)**

[Secretion, evacuation function of stomach and duodenogastric reflux in patients with ulcerative stenosis of duodenum after various type of operations] Kuzin NM, et al. **Khirurgiia (Mosk)** 1997;(8):28–31 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Rus)**

[Gastric acid secretion inhibitors: H2 receptor antagonists (H2RA), proton pump inhibitors (PPI) or acid pump antagonists (APA) (editorial)] Mazure PA. **Acta Gastroenterol Latinoam** 1996;26(4):263–5 **(Spa)**

SURGERY

Pathological appearance of the stomach after endoscopic mucosal resection for early gastric cancer [see comments] Korenaga D, et al. **Br J Surg** 1997 Nov;84(11):1563–6. Comment in: Br J Surg 1998 Aug;85(8):1157.

A new method of endoscopic mucosal resection of neoplastic lesions in the stomach: its technical features and results. Takeshita K, et al. **Hepatogastroenterology** 1997 Nov–Dec; 44(18):1602–11

Effect of laser irradiation for residual lesions of early gastric carcinoma after endoscopic mucosal resection. Ogawa K. **Kurume Med J** 1998;45(1):45–51

Local recurrence of early esophageal carcinoma after endoscopic mucosal resection. Kohakura M, et al. **Oncol Rep** 1998 Mar–Apr;5(2):321–4

[Recent advances in endoscopic mucosal resection for early gastric cancer] Hosokawa K, et al. **Gan To Kagaku Ryoho** 1998 Mar;25(4):476–83 (3 ref.) (Eng. Abstr.) **(Jpn)**

[Laparoscopic surgery for early gastric cancer—its advantages and pitfalls] Ohgami M, et al. **Gan To Kagaku Ryoho** 1998 Mar;25(4):484–92 (31 ref.) (Eng. Abstr.) **(Jpn)**

ULTRASONOGRAPHY

Endoscopic ultrasonography and endoscopy for staging depth of invasion in early gastric cancer: a pilot study. Yanai H, et al. **Gastrointest Endosc** 1997 Sep;46(3):212–6

[Value of transparietal ultrasonography in gastrointestinal pathology] Hess J. **Rev Med Suisse Romande** 1998 May; 118(5):477–81 (19 ref.) **(Fre)**

ULTRASTRUCTURE

Ultrastructural study on the stomach of Tilapia spp (Teleostei). Gargiulo AM, et al. **Anat Histol Embryol** 1997 Dec;26(4):331–6

Ultrastructure of the zymogenic-cell lineage in abomasal mucosa of adult cattle. Kressin M. **Anat Histol Embryol** 1997 Sep;26(3):217–22

Electron-microscopical evidence for heterogeneity of micronodular argyrophil cell growth in man. Lamberts R, et al. **Cell Tissue Res** 1998 Apr;292(1):91–9

Telomere length and telomerase activity in carcinogenesis of the stomach. Maruyama Y, et al. **Jpn J Clin Oncol** 1997 Aug;27(4):216–20

Colon-specific genotoxicity of heterocyclic amines detected by the modified alkaline single cell gel electrophoresis assay of multiple mouse organs. Sasaki YF, et al. **Mutat Res** 1998 May 11;414(1–3):9–14

VIROLOGY

Detection of genes of RNA viruses from freshly biopsied

gastric mucosa by reverse transcription polymerase chain reaction. Hayase Y, et al. **J Gastroenterol** 1998 Apr; 33(2):147–52

Intestinal disease associated with HIV infection: characterization and response to antiretroviral therapy. Kotler DP. **Pathobiology** 1998;66(3–4):183–8

Mucosal HIV infection. Ullrich R, et al. **Pathobiology** 1998; 66(3–4):145–50

GASTRIC OUTLET OBSTRUCTION

Bouveret's syndrome: gallstone ileus causing gastric outlet obstruction [letter] Masson JW, et al. **Gastrointest Endosc** 1998 Jan;47(1):104–5

CHEMICALLY INDUCED

Complete gastric outlet obstruction following acid ingestion complicated by acute pancreatitis and disseminated intravascular coagulation. Ahmed Z, et al. **Postgrad Med J** 1997 Jul;73(861):421–3

Nonsteroidal anti-inflammatory drug induced duodenal web. Kannan S, et al. **S D J Med** 1997 Nov;50(11):393–4

CONGENITAL

Second trimester prenatal diagnosis of congenital gastric outlet obstruction. Bonin B, et al. **J Ultrasound Med** 1998 Jun;17(6):403–6

DIAGNOSIS

Comparison of radionuclide labelled test meals versus endoscopy in the preoperative assessment of the gastric outlet patency. Mistiaen W, et al. **Acta Chir Belg** 1997 Dec; 97(6):281–5

EPIDEMIOLOGY

Helicobacter pylori infection in duodenal ulcer with gastric outlet obstruction. Kate V, et al. **Trop Gastroenterol** 1998 Apr–Jun;19(2):75–7

ETIOLOGY

Meckel's diverticulum presenting as gastric outlet obstruction: case report. Garba ES, et al. **East Afr Med J** 1997 Jun;74(6):400–1

Expandable metallic prostheses for malignant obstructions of gastric outlet and proximal small bowel. Nevitt AW, et al. **Gastrointest Endosc** 1998 Mar;47(3):271–6 (49 ref.)

Palliation of malignant gastric outlet obstruction using an endoscopically placed Wallstent. Soetikno RM, et al. **Gastrointest Endosc** 1998 Mar;47(3):267–70

Gastric outlet obstruction caused by microperforation of Helicobacter pylori–related antral ulcer. Sheikh R, et al. **J Clin Gastroenterol** 1998 Mar;26(2):141–3

Gastric outflow obstruction caused by gall stones and leading to death by complex metabolic derangement. Wight CO, et al. **J Clin Pathol** 1997 Nov;50(11):963–5

Gastric duplication: endoscopic appearance and clinical features. Pokorny CS, et al. **J Gastroenterol Hepatol** 1997 Nov;12(11):719–22

Gastric outlet syndrome caused by a gallstone: report of a case. Nyui S, et al. **Surg Today** 1998;28(4):412–5

Malignant gastroparesis and outlet obstruction in carcinoma gall bladder. Singh B, et al. **Trop Gastroenterol** 1998 Jan–Mar;19(1):37–9

Gallstone impaction in the duodenal bulb: an uncommon cause of gastric outlet obstruction associated with gallstone emesis. Baako BN, et al. **West Afr J Med** 1998 Apr–Jun; 17(2):124–7

[Duplication cyst of the stomach antrum as the cause of an acute gastric emptying disorder in an adult] Pacher K, et al. **Dtsch Med Wochenschr** 1998 May 15;123(20):621–5 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Ger)**

PHYSIOPATHOLOGY

Comparison of radionuclide labelled test meals versus endoscopy in the preoperative assessment of the gastric outlet patency. Mistiaen W, et al. **Acta Chir Belg** 1997 Dec; 97(6):281–5

PREVENTION & CONTROL

Duodenal stenosis does regress after eradication of Helicobacter pylori! [letter; comment] de Boer WA. **J Clin Gastroenterol** 1998 Jun;26(4):357. Comment on: J Clin Gastroenterol 1995 Dec;21(4):329–30. Comment on: J Clin Gastroenterol 1996 Sep;23(2):157–8. Comment on: J Clin Gastroenterol 1997 Jun;24(4):288–9.

RADIOGRAPHY

[Computed tomographic diagnosis of biliary ileus] Coulier B, et al. **J Belge Radiol** 1998 Apr;81(2):75–8 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Fre)**

SURGERY

[Laparoscopic palliative gastrointestinal operation in inoperable upper abdominal tumors with gastric outlet obstruction] Hallenscheidt T, et al. **Langenbecks Arch Chir Suppl Kongressbd** 1997;114:1182–4 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Ger)**

THERAPY

Metal stents for the palliation of inoperable upper gastrointestinal stenoses. Bethge N, et al. **Am J Gastroenterol** 1998 Apr;93(4):643–5

Palliation of obstructing gastric carcinoma with metal stents through a gastrostomy. D'Altorio RA, et al. **Am J Gastroenterol** 1998 Jun;93(6):991–3

Malignant gastric and duodenal stenosis: palliation by peroral implantation of a self–expanding metallic stent. Pinto IT. **Cardiovasc Intervent Radiol** 1997 Nov–Dec;20(6):431–4

Palliation of malignant gastric and small intestinal strictures with self–expandable metal stents. Yates MR 3rd, et al. **Endoscopy** 1998 Mar;30(3):266–72

Endoscopic balloon dilation and Helicobacter pylori eradication in the treatment of gastric outlet obstruction [letter] Lam Y, et al. **Gastrointest Endosc** 1997 Oct; 46(4):379–80

Expandable metallic prostheses for malignant obstructions of gastric outlet and proximal small bowel. Nevitt AW, et al. **Gastrointest Endosc** 1998 Mar;47(3):271–6 (49 ref.)

Palliation of malignant gastric outlet obstruction using an endoscopically placed Wallstent. Soetikno RM, et al. **Gastrointest Endosc** 1998 Mar;47(3):267–70

ULTRASONOGRAPHY

Second trimester prenatal diagnosis of congenital gastric outlet obstruction. Bonin B, et al. **J Ultrasound Med** 1998 Jun;17(6):403–6

VETERINARY

Gastric emptying and adynamic ileus [editorial; comment] Evans D. **Equine Vet J** 1998 Jul;30(4):278–9. Comment on: Equine Vet J 1998 Jul;30(4):344–8. Comment on: Equine Vet J 1998 Jul;30(4):349–51.

GASTRIC PARIETAL CELLS see **PARIETAL CELLS, GASTRIC**

GASTRIC STASIS see **GASTROPARESIS**

GASTRIC STUMP

Multiple early gastric stump carcinomas after gastrectomy for peptic ulcer. Yamashita Y, et al. **Am J Gastroenterol** 1998 Sep;93(9):1575–8

Gastric stump cancer after stomach resection due to peptic disease. Bekavac–Beslin M, et al. **Chir Ital** 1996;48(4):9–12

Gastric stump cancer: what is the risk? Safatle–Ribeiro AV, et al. **Dig Dis** 1998 May–Jun;16(3):159–68 (81 ref.)

The level of MAP kinase activity in the stomach stump in rats after subtotal gastrectomy. Banasiewicz T, et al. **Exp Toxicol Pathol** 1998 Mar;50(1):83–8

Denervation promotes the development of cancer–related lesions in the gastric remnant. Kaminishi M, et al. **J Clin Gastroenterol** 1997;25 Suppl 1:S129–34

[Carcinoma of the gastric stump] Hut'an M, et al. **Rozhl Chir** 1997 Nov;76(11):578–80 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Slo)**

PATHOLOGY

Does Helicobacter pylori in the gastric stump increase the cancer risk after certain reconstruction types? Leivonen M, et al. **Anticancer Res** 1997 Sep–Oct;17(5B):3893–6

bcl–2 protein expression in gastric remnant mucosa and gastric cancer 15 or more years after partial gastrectomy. Clarke MR, et al. **Mod Pathol** 1997 Oct;10(10):1021–7

GASTRIC VARICES see **ESOPHAGEAL AND GASTRIC VARICES**

GASTRIN CELLS see **G CELLS**

GASTRIN–PRODUCING TUMOR see **GASTRINOMA**

GASTRIN RECEPTORS see **RECEPTORS, CHOLECYSTOKININ**

GASTRIN–RELEASING PEPTIDE

ANALYSIS

Neurons containing gastrin–releasing peptide and vasoactive intestinal polypeptide are involved in the reception of the photic signal in the suprachiasmatic nucleus of the Syrian hamster: an immunocytochemical ultrastructural study. Aïoun J, et al. **Cell Tissue Res** 1998 Feb;291(2):239–53

Immunocytochemical evidence for a diurnal rhythm of neurons showing colocalization of VIP with GRP in the rat suprachiasmatic nucleus. Romijn HJ, et al. **J Comp Neurol** 1998 Feb 16;391(3):397–405

Temporal expression and cellular localization of a gastrin–releasing peptide–related gene in ovine uterus during the oestrous cycle and pregnancy. Whitley JC, et al. **J Endocrinol** 1998 Apr;157(1):139–48

ANTAGONISTS & INHIBITORS

Bombesin/gastrin–releasing peptide antagonists RC–3095 and RC–3940–II inhibit tumor growth and decrease the levels and mRNA expression of epidermal growth factor receptors in H–69 small cell lung carcinoma. Koppán M, et al. **Cancer** 1998 Oct 1;83(7):1335–43

Effect of the gastrin–releasing peptide antagonist BIM 26226 and lanreotide on an acinar pancreatic carcinoma. Damgé C, et al. **Eur J Pharmacol** 1998 Apr 17;347(1):77–86

BIOSYNTHESIS

Induction of gastrin releasing peptide by all–trans retinoic acid in small cell lung cancer cells. Ravi RK, et al. **Oncol Rep** 1998 Mar–Apr;5(2):497–501

BLOOD

[Correlation between the tumor marker Pro–GRP and prognosis in patients with small–cell lung cancer] Tsuchiyama T, et al. **Nippon Kyobu Shikkan Gakkai Zasshi** 1997 Jun; 35(6):616–21 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Jpn)**

GENETICS

The Ewing tumor family of peripheral primitive neuroectodermal tumors expresses human gastrin–releasing peptide. Lawlor ER, et al. **Cancer Res** 1998 Jun 1; 58(11):2469–76

IMMUNOLOGY

Autocrine growth factors and neuroendocrine markers in the development of small–cell lung cancer. Johnson BE, et al. **Oncology (Huntingt)** 1998 Jan;12(1 Suppl 2):11–4

METABOLISM

Insulin secretion by gastrin–releasing peptide in mice: ganglionic versus direct islet effect. Karlsson S, et al. **Am J Physiol** 1998 Jan;274(1 Pt 1):E124–9

Role of corticotropin–releasing hormone in gastrin–releasing peptide–mediated regulation of corticotropin and corticosterone secretion in male rats. Garrido MM, et al. **Neuroendocrinology** 1998 Aug;68(2):116–22

PHARMACOLOGY

Insulin secretion by gastrin–releasing peptide in mice: ganglionic versus direct islet effect. Karlsson S, et al. **Am J Physiol** 1998 Jan;274(1 Pt 1):E124–9

Growth stimulation of normal melanocytes and nevocellular nevus cells by gastrin releasing peptide (GRP). Terashi H, et al. **J Dermatol Sci** 1998 Jun;17(2):93–100

Effects of gastrin–releasing peptide (GRP) on the mechanical activity of the human ileocaecal region in vitro. Vadokas B, et al. **Neurogastroenterol Motil** 1997 Dec;9(4):265–70

Gastrin–releasing peptide stimulates possum gallbladder contractility in vitro. Carbone A, et al. **Peptides** 1997; 18(7):1067–71

Prolongation of the postprandial intermeal interval by gastrin–releasing peptide1–27 in spontaneously feeding rats. Rushing PA, et al. **Peptides** 1998;19(1):175–7

Gastrin–releasing peptide1–27, unlike bombesin, does not reduce sham feeding in rats. Smith J, et al. **Peptides** 1997; 18(9):1465–7

Gastrin–releasing peptide–induced expression of prostaglandin synthase–2 in Swiss 3T3 cells. Hecht JR, et al. **Prostaglandins** 1997 Nov;54(5):757–68

PHYSIOLOGY

Gastrin–releasing peptide stimulates gallbladder motility but not sphincter of Oddi motility in Australian brush–tailed possum. Cox MR, et al. **Dig Dis Sci** 1998 Jun;43(6):1275–84

Role of acetylcholine and gastrin–releasing peptide (GRP) in gastrin secretion. Matsuno M, et al. **J Gastroenterol** 1997 Oct;32(5):579–86

Neuroendocrine differentiation and the bombesin/gastrin–releasing peptide family of neuropeptides in the progression of human prostate cancer. Aprikian AG, et al. **Prostate Suppl** 1998;8:52–61 (57 ref.)

GASTRIN–RELEASING PEPTIDE (1–27) see **GASTRIN–RELEASING PEPTIDE**

GASTRIN–RELEASING PEPTIDE RECEPTORS see **RECEPTORS, BOMBESIN**

GASTRIN TETRAPEPTIDE see **TETRAGASTRIN**

GASTRINOMA

see related
MULTIPLE ENDOCRINE NEOPLASIA TYPE 1
ZOLLINGER–ELLISON SYNDROME

[Endocrine tumors of the pancreas] Lozano–Salazar RR, et al. **Rev Gastroenterol Mex** 1997 Jul–Sep;62(3):212–7 (24 ref.) (Eng. Abstr.) **(Spa)**

DIAGNOSIS

Bone metastases in patients with gastrinomas: a prospective study of bone scanning, somatostatin receptor scanning, and magnetic resonance image in their detection, frequency, location, and effect of their detection on management. Gibril F, et al. **J Clin Oncol** 1998 Mar; 16(3):1040–53

The gastrinoma/Zollinger–Ellison syndrome: statistical evaluation of a Japanese series of 359 cases. Soga J, et al. **J Hepatobiliary Pancreat Surg** 1998;5(1):77–85

Uptake of mangafodipir trisodium in liver metastases from

endocrine tumors. Wang C, et al. **J Magn Reson Imaging** 1998 May-Jun;8(3):682-6

Processing-independent analysis in the diagnosis of gastrinomas. Jørgensen NR, et al. **Scand J Gastroenterol** 1998 Apr;33(4):379-85

[Multifocal malignant gastrinoma in MEN-I syndrome (clinical conference)] Hamid HA, et al. **Rontgenpraxis** 1998 May;51(3):82-6 **(Ger)**

[The Wermer syndrome] Târcoveanu E, et al. **Chirurgia (Bucur)** 1997 Jul-Aug;92(4):257-67 (72 ref.) (Eng. Abstr.) **(Rum)**

EMBRYOLOGY

The origin of sporadic gastrinomas within the gastrinoma triangle: a theory. Passaro E Jr, et al. **Arch Surg** 1998 Jan; 133(1):13-6; discussion 17

EPIDEMIOLOGY

The gastrinoma/Zollinger-Ellison syndrome: statistical evaluation of a Japanese series of 359 cases. Soga J, et al. **J Hepatobiliary Pancreat Surg** 1998;5(1):77-85

ETIOLOGY

Enteropancreatic malignancy associated with multiple endocrine neoplasia type 1: risk factors and pathogenesis. Burgess JR, et al. **Cancer** 1998 Aug 1;83(3):428-34

GENETICS

Genetic alterations in gastrinomas and nonfunctioning pancreatic neuroendocrine tumors: an analysis of p16/MTS1 tumor suppressor gene inactivation. Muscarella P, et al. **Cancer Res** 1998 Jan 15;58(2):237-40

Somatic mutations of the MEN1 tumor suppressor gene in sporadic gastrinomas and insulinomas. Zhuang Z, et al. **Cancer Res** 1997 Nov 1;57(21):4682-6

METABOLISM

Expression of somatostatin receptors in human pancreatic tumor. Tang C, et al. **Pancreas** 1998 Jul;17(1):80-4

MORTALITY

Changing therapy for gastrinoma. Bornman PC, et al. **HPB Surg** 1998;10(6):411-3

RADIONUCLIDE IMAGING

Prospective study of somatostatin receptor scintigraphy and its effect on operative outcome in patients with Zollinger-Ellison syndrome. Alexander HR, et al. **Ann Surg** 1998 Aug;228(2):228-38

Octreotide scintigraphy: a prerequisite for liver transplantation for metastatic gastrinoma. Chui AK, et al. **Aust N Z J Surg** 1998 Jun;68(6):458-60

Detection of a small gastrinoma by combined radiologic and scintigraphic techniques. Reuter E, et al. **Clin Nucl Med** 1997 Oct;22(10):714-6

SECONDARY

Octreotide scintigraphy: a prerequisite for liver transplantation for metastatic gastrinoma. Chui AK, et al. **Aust N Z J Surg** 1998 Jun;68(6):458-60

Bone metastases in patients with gastrinomas: a prospective study of bone scanning, somatostatin receptor scanning, and magnetic resonance image in their detection, frequency, location, and effect of their detection on management. Gibril F, et al. **J Clin Oncol** 1998 Mar; 16(3):1040-53

Diagnosis and management of metastatic gastrinoma by multimodality treatment including liver transplantation: report of a case. Gottwald T, et al. **Surg Today** 1998; 28(5):551-8

SURGERY

Prospective study of somatostatin receptor scintigraphy and its effect on operative outcome in patients with Zollinger-Ellison syndrome. Alexander HR, et al. **Ann Surg** 1998 Aug;228(2):228-38

Changing therapy for gastrinoma. Bornman PC, et al. **HPB Surg** 1998;10(6):411-3

Current concepts in the surgical management of multiple endocrine neoplasia type I pancreatic-duodenal disease. Results in the treatment of 40 patients with Zollinger-Ellison syndrome, hypoglycaemia or both. Thompson NW. **J Intern Med** 1998 Jun;243(6):495-500

Metastatic endocrine tumors: is there a place for liver transplantation? Dousset B, et al. **Liver Transpl Surg** 1995 Mar;1(2):111-7

A prospective analysis of the frequency, location, and curability of ectopic (nonpancreaticoduodenal, nonnodal) gastrinoma. Wu PC, et al. **Surgery** 1997 Dec;122(6):1176-82

ULTRASTRUCTURE

Intraductal ultrasonography may localize islet cell tumours negative on endoscopic ultrasound. Menzel J, et al. **Scand J Gastroenterol** 1998 Jan;33(1):109-12

VETERINARY

Gastrinoma: a retrospective study of four cases (1985-1995). Green RA, et al. **J Am Anim Hosp Assoc** 1997 Nov-Dec; 33(6):524-7

Omeprazole in a dog with gastrinoma. Brooks D, et al. **J Vet Intern Med** 1997 Nov-Dec;11(6):379-81

GASTRINS

see related
GASTROINTESTINAL AGENTS

Phylogeny of the cholecystokinin/gastrin family. Johnsen AH. **Front Neuroendocrinol** 1998 Apr;19(2):73-99 (137 ref.)

ADMINISTRATION & DOSAGE

Pre-clinical evaluation of the Gastrimmune immunogen alone and in combination with 5-fluorouracil/leucovorin in a rat colorectal cancer model. Watson SA, et al. **Int J Cancer** 1998 Mar 16;75(6):873-7

ANALYSIS

Expression of gastrin and transforming growth factor-alpha during duct to islet cell differentiation in the pancreas of duct-ligated adult rats. Wang RN, et al. **Diabetologia** 1997 Aug;40(8):887-93

[The trophic and compensatory effects of gastrin in patients with duodenal peptic ulcer] Golofeevskiĭ VIu. **Voen Med Zh** 1997 Oct;318(10):37-40 **(Rus)**

ANTAGONISTS & INHIBITORS

Synthesis of phenoxyacetic acid derivatives as highly potent antagonists of gastrin/cholecystokinin-B receptors. Takeda Y, et al. **Chem Pharm Bull (Tokyo)** 1998 Mar;46(3):434-44

Synthesis of phenoxyacetic acid derivatives as highly potent antagonists of gastrin/cholecystokinin-B receptors. II. Takeda Y, et al. **Chem Pharm Bull (Tokyo)** 1998 Jun; 46(6):951-61

BIOSYNTHESIS

Helicobacter pylori-infected human antral primary cell cultures: effect on gastrin cell function. Richter-Dahlfors A, et al. **Am J Physiol** 1998 Sep;275(3 Pt 1):G393-401

Effects of cisplatin and taxol on inducible nitric oxide synthase, gastrin and somatostatin in gastrointestinal toxicity. Wang Y, et al. **Anticancer Drugs** 1997 Oct; 8(9):853-8

Gastrin-producing endocrine cells: a novel source of histamine in the rat stomach. Hunyady B, et al. **Endocrinology** 1998 Oct;139(10):4404-15

Unique progastrin processing in equine G-cells suggests marginal tyrosyl sulfotransferase activity. Johnsen AH, et al. **Eur J Biochem** 1998 Jul 15;255(2):432-8

Differential effect of stress on gastric somatostatin, prostaglandin E and gastrin release in the rat. Pizzuto G, et al. **Ital J Gastroenterol Hepatol** 1997 Apr;29(2):143-7

BLOOD

Twenty-four-hour intragastric acidity and plasma gastrin during 3-month treatment with omeprazole in healthy subjects. Delchier JC, et al. **Aliment Pharmacol Ther** 1997 Aug;11(4):747-53

An ascending single-dose safety and tolerance study of an oral formulation of rabeprazole (E3810). Lew EA, et al. **Aliment Pharmacol Ther** 1998 Jul;12(7):667-72

Hypergastrinaemia during long-term omeprazole therapy: influences of vagal nerve function, gastric emptying and Helicobacter pylori infection. Schenk BE, et al. **Aliment Pharmacol Ther** 1998 Jul;12(7):605-12

Effects of Helicobacter pylori on gastritis, pentagastrin-stimulated gastric acid secretion, and meal-stimulated plasma gastrin release in the absence of peptic ulcer disease. Hurlimann S, et al. **Am J Gastroenterol** 1998 Aug;93(8):1277-85

Effect of Helicobacter pylori eradication on gastric histology, serum gastrin and pepsinogen I levels, and gastric emptying in patients with gastric ulcer. Maconi G, et al. **Am J Gastroenterol** 1997 Oct;92(10):1844-8

Active immunization against somatostatin alters regulation of gastrin in response to gastric acid secretagogues. Westbrook SL, et al. **Am J Physiol** 1998 Apr;274(4 Pt 1):G751-6

Clinicopathologic characteristics of patients with nonsmall cell lung carcinoma with elevated serum progastrin-releasing peptide levels. Goto K, et al. **Cancer** 1998 Mar 15;82(6):1056-61

Double-blind comparison of lansoprazole 15 mg, lansoprazole 30 mg, and placebo in the maintenance of healed gastric ulcer. Kovacs TO, et al. **Dig Dis Sci** 1998 Apr;43(4):779-85

Effects of daily fat or ethanol ingestion on the cholecystokinin- pancreas and the gastrin-enterochromaffin-like cell axes in rats. Yamada H, et al. **Digestion** 1998 Jul-Aug;59(4):331-4

Gut hormone levels in neonates under phototherapy. Gounaris A, et al. **Early Hum Dev** 1998 Apr 17;51(1):57-60

Gastrin and colorectal cancer: a prospective study. Thorburn CM, et al. **Gastroenterology** 1998 Aug;115(2):275-80

Eradicating Helicobacter pylori reduces hypergastrinaemia during long-term omeprazole treatment. el-Nujumi A, et al. **Gut** 1998 Feb;42(2):159-65

Rectal cell proliferation and colon cancer risk in patients with hypergastrinaemia. Renga M, et al. **Gut** 1997 Sep; 41(3):330-2

Blood tests in the management of Helicobacter pylori infection. Italian Helicobacter pylori Study Group. Vaira D, et al. **Gut** 1998 Jul;43 Suppl 1:S39-46 (80 ref.)

Exposure to ionizing radiation modifies circulating gastrin levels and gastrointestinal endocrine cell densities in the rat. Lehy T, et al. **Int J Radiat Biol** 1998 Mar;73(3):331-40

Eradication of Helicobacter pylori restores elevation of serum gastrin concentrations in patients with end-stage renal disease. Tokushima H, et al. **Intern Med** 1998 May; 37(5):435-9

Gastrin concentrations in plasma of cats with chronic renal failure. Goldstein RE, et al. **J Am Vet Med Assoc** 1998 Sep 15;213(6):826-8

Changes in serum pepsinogen, gastrin, and immunoglobulin G antibody titers in helicobacter pylori-positive gastric ulcer after eradication of infection. Ohkusa T, et al. **J Clin Gastroenterol** 1997 Jul;25(1):317-22

Extreme but asymptomatic hypergastrinemia with gastroparesis in a young woman with insulin dependent diabetes mellitus. Carantoni M, et al. **J Endocrinol Invest** 1998 May;21(5):323-8

Glucose suppresses the activity of rat oxyntic histidine decarboxylase without affecting gastrin levels. Kaneko T, et al. **J Invest Surg** 1997 Sep-Oct;10(5):287-93

Antral duplication cyst: a cause of hypergastrinemia, recurrent peptic ulceration, and hemorrhage. Stephen TC, et al. **J Pediatr Gastroenterol Nutr** 1998 Feb;26(2):216-8

Hypergastrinemia of newborns and infants during breast-feeding. Zárate A, et al. **J Soc Gynecol Investig** 1995 May-Jun;2(3):531-4

The effects of medetomidine and xylazine on gastrointestinal motility and gastrin release in the dog. Nakamura K, et al. **J Vet Pharmacol Ther** 1997 Aug;20(4):290-5

The effects of cysteamine on the upper gastrointestinal tract of children with cystinosis. Wenner WJ, et al. **Pediatr Nephrol** 1997 Oct;11(5):600-3

Sustained cholecystokinin-B/gastrin receptor blockade does not impair basal or histamine-stimulated acid secretion in chronic gastric fistula rats. Ding XQ, et al. **Pharmacol Toxicol** 1998 Apr;82(4):177-82

Gastrin, cholecystokinin, and somatostatin in a laboratory experiment of patients with functional dyspepsia. Jonsson BH, et al. **Psychosom Med** 1998 May-Jun;60(3):331-7

Effect of bombesin at low doses on the secretion of the exocrine pancreas and on plasma gastrin concentration in the conscious pig. Lhoste EF, et al. **Regul Pept** 1998 Apr 24;74(1):41-5

Gastrin receptor expression and function during rapid transformation of the enterochromaffin-like cells in an African rodent. Tang LH, et al. **Regul Pept** 1997 Sep 26; 72(1):9-18

Potentiating hypergastrinemic effect by the peroxisome proliferator ciprofibrate and omeprazole in the rat. Hammer TA, et al. **Scand J Gastroenterol** 1998 Jun;33(6):595-9

Processing-independent analysis in the diagnosis of gastrinomas. Jørgensen NR, et al. **Scand J Gastroenterol** 1998 Apr;33(4):379-85

Persistently increased gastrin and decreased pepsinogen concentrations in serum from some patients with Graves' disease of triiodothyronine-predominant type and common type. Fukao A, et al. **Thyroid** 1998 Mar;8(3):259-63

Intraoperative gastrin measurements during surgical management of patients with gastrinomas: experience with 20 cases. Proye C, et al. **World J Surg** 1998 Jul;22(7):643-9; discussion 649-50

Serum gastrin and pepsinogen I, II concentrations in children with Helicobacter pylori infection: the role of CagA and VacA. Kim JW, et al. **Yonsei Med J** 1998 Apr;39(2):159-65

[The role of hypergastrinemia in the pathogenesis of intussusception in infants] Jin X, et al. **Chung Hua Wai Ko Tsa Chih** 1996 Feb;34(2):92-4 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Chi)**

[Clinical evaluation of the role of gastrinemia and tumor tissue sensitivity to gastrin in cancer of the large intestines] Khalturin VIu, et al. **Vopr Onkol** 1997;43(6):575-9 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Rus)**

[Case of malignant insulinoma associated with hypergastrinemia syndrome] Shidlovskyĭ VO, et al. **Klin Khir** 1998;(3):47 **(Ukr)**

CHEMISTRY

Purification, amino acid sequence, synthesis, and receptor selectivity of alligator gastrin. Vigna SR, et al. **Gen Comp Endocrinol** 1997 Nov;108(2):316-26

DIAGNOSTIC USE

Targeting of cholecystokinin-B/gastrin receptors in vivo: preclinical and initial clinical evaluation of the diagnostic and therapeutic potential of radiolabelled gastrin. Behr TM, et al. **Eur J Nucl Med** 1998 Apr;25(4):424-30

DRUG EFFECTS

Evidence that peroral calcium does not activate the gastrin-ECL-cell axis in the rat. Survé VV, et al. **Regul Pept** 1998 Feb 27;73(3):177-82

GENETICS

Novel expression and regulation of gastrin gene in human ovarian cancer cell line, SW626. Kim HJ, et al.

Dig Dis Sci 1998 Jul;43(7):1465–73

Molecular cloning and sequence of the ovine gastrin gene. Moore C, et al. **DNA Seq** 1997;8(1–2):39–44

Coexpression of gastrin and gastrin receptors (CCK–B and delta CCK–B) in gastrointestinal tumour cell lines. McWilliams DF, et al. **Gut** 1998 Jun;42(6):795–8

The human ZBP–89 homolog, located at chromosome 3q21, represses gastrin gene expression. Law DJ, et al. **Mamm Genome** 1998 Feb;9(2):165–7

Effects of calcitonin gene–related peptide on somatostatin and gastrin gene expression in rat antrum. Ren J, et al. **Regul Pept** 1998 Feb 2;73(2):75–82

METABOLISM

Direct relationship between hormone sensitivity level and growth pattern. Evidence in 18 gastrointestinal neoplastic cell lines. Kiss R, et al. **Anal Quant Cytol Histol** 1998 Apr; 20(2):133–43

Peptides bind to eosinophils in the rat stomach. Nichols DH, et al. **Anat Rec** 1998 Feb;250(2):172–81

Epidermal growth factor and gastrin in scleroderma/CREST syndrome. Jiménez–Balderas F, et al. **Arch Med Res** 1998 Spring;29(1):51–5

Cleavage of arginyl–arginine and lysyl–arginine from the C–terminus of pro–hormone peptides by human germinal angiotensin I–converting enzyme (ACE) and the C–domain of human somatic ACE. Isaac RE, et al. **Biochem J** 1997 Dec 1;328 (Pt 2):587–91

Gastric carcinoid expresses the gastrin autocrine pathway. Smith AM, et al. **Br J Surg** 1998 Sep;85(9):1285–9

Regulation of gastrin, somatostatin and bombesin release from the isolated rat stomach by exogenous and endogenous gamma–aminobutyric acid. Weigert N, et al. **Digestion** 1998;59(1):16–25

Unique progastrin processing in equine G–cells suggests marginal tyrosyl sulfotransferase activity. Johnsen AH, et al. **Eur J Biochem** 1998 Jul 15;255(2):432–8

Disturbed progastrin processing in carboxypeptidase E–deficient fat mice. Lacourse KA, et al. **FEBS Lett** 1997 Oct 13;416(1):45–50

Purification, amino acid sequence, synthesis, and receptor selectivity of alligator gastrin. Vigna SR, et al. **Gen Comp Endocrinol** 1997 Nov;108(2):316–26

Gastrin, gastrin receptors and colorectal carcinoma. Baldwin GS, et al. **Gut** 1998 Apr;42(4):581–4 (60 ref.)

Aspirin–induced gastritis, like Helicobacter pylori–induced gastritis disinhibits acid secretion in humans: relation to cytokine expression. Hamlet A, et al. **Scand J Gastroenterol** 1998 Apr;33(4):346–56

PHARMACOLOGY

Gastrin inhibits secretin–induced ductal secretion by interaction with specific receptors on rat cholangiocytes. Glaser SS, et al. **Am J Physiol** 1997 Nov;273(5 Pt 1):G1061–70

Molecular mechanisms for the growth factor action of gastrin. Todisco A, et al. **Am J Physiol** 1997 Oct;273(4 Pt 1):G891–8

Synergistic induction of ornithine decarboxylase by asparagine and gut peptides in intestinal crypt cells. Wang JY, et al. **Am J Physiol** 1998 Jun;274(6 Pt 1):C1476–84

Localization of cytoskeletal filaments during membrane rearrangement in rat parietal cells stimulated with gastrin. Namikawa T, et al. **Arch Histol Cytol** 1998 Mar;61(1):47–56

Effect of gastrin–17 on lower esophageal sphincter characteristics in man. Straathof JW, et al. **Dig Dis Sci** 1997 Dec;42(12):2547–51

The acid response to gastrin distinguishes duodenal ulcer patients from Helicobacter pylori–infected healthy subjects. Gillen D, et al. **Gastroenterology** 1998 Jan;114(1):50–7

Gastrin sensitivity and acid in H. pylori: revisited [letter] Graham DY. **Gastroenterology** 1998 Aug;115(2):509–10

Comparison of the signal transduction pathways activated by gastrin in enterochromaffin–like and parietal cells. Kinoshita Y, et al. **Gastroenterology** 1998 Jul;115(1):93–100

Arachidonic–acid–selective cytosolic phospholipase A2 is involved in gastrin–induced AR4–2J–cell proliferation. Ghrib F, et al. **Int J Cancer** 1998 Jan 19;75(2):239–45

Gastrin and phorbol 12–myristate 13–acetate regulate the human histidine decarboxylase promoter through Raf–dependent activation of extracellular signal–regulated kinase–related signaling pathways in gastric cancer cells. Höcker M, et al. **J Biol Chem** 1997 Oct 24;272(43):27015–24

Growth factor enhancement of intestinal function: dramatic response but lack of synergism. Kato Y, et al. **J Pediatr Surg** 1997 Nov;32(11):1598–600

Gastrin induces phosphorylation of eIF4E binding protein 1 and translation initiation of ornithine decarboxylase mRNA. Pyronnet S, et al. **Oncogene** 1998 Apr 30; 16(17):2219–27

Gastrin induces IP3 formation through phospholipase C gamma 1 and pp60c–src kinase. Yassin RR, et al. **Peptides** 1998;19(1):47–55

PHYSIOLOGY

Impaired gastric acid secretion in gastrin–deficient mice. Friis–Hansen L, et al. **Am J Physiol** 1998 Mar;274(3 Pt 1):G561–8

Regulation of fundic and antral somatostatin secretion by CCK and gastrin. Zavros Y, et al. **Am J Physiol** 1998 Apr; 274(4 Pt 1):G742–50

Bombesin prevents gastric injury in the rat: role of gastrin. Mercer DW, et al. **Dig Dis Sci** 1998 Apr;43(4):826–33

How does Helicobacter pylori cause mucosal damage? Its effect on acid and gastrin physiology. Calam J, et al. **Gastroenterology** 1997 Dec;113(6 Suppl):S43–9; discussion S50 (73 ref.)

Glycine–extended gastrin acts as an autocrine growth factor in a nontransformed colon cell line. Hollande F, et al. **Gastroenterology** 1997 Nov;113(5):1576–88

Gastrin is the most important factor in ECL tumorigenesis [letter] Waldum HL, et al. **Gastroenterology** 1998 May; 114(5):1113–5

Gastrin in pancreatic tumors transfected with CCK–B receptors [letter; comment] Watson SA, et al. **Gastroenterology** 1998 Feb;114(2):419. Comment on: Gastroenterology 1997 Mar;112(3):952–9.

Evidence for a significant role of gastrin in cysteamine–induced hypersecretion of gastric acid. Shiratori K, et al. **J Clin Gastroenterol** 1997;25 Suppl 1:S84–8

Non–cytotoxic control of colorectal cancer [letter; comment] Smith AM, et al. **J R Coll Surg Edinb** 1998 Apr;43(2):132–3 . Comment on: J R Coll Surg Edinb 1997 Jun;42(3):147–53.

Gastrin stimulates epithelial cell proliferation in the oesophagus of rats. Van Nieuwenhove Y, et al. **Virchows Arch** 1998 Apr;432(4):371–5

SECRETION

H. pylori stimulates gastrin release from canine antral cells in primary culture. Lehmann FS, et al. **Am J Physiol** 1998 Jun;274(6 Pt 1):G992–6

Helicobacter pylori infection and tumour necrosis factor–alpha increase gastrin release from human gastric antral fragments. Beales IL, et al. **Eur J Gastroenterol Hepatol** 1997 Aug;9(8):773–7

Role of acetylcholine and gastrin–releasing peptide (GRP) in gastrin secretion. Matsuno M, et al. **J Gastroenterol** 1997 Oct;32(5):579–86

Functional impairment of the individual rat stomach ECL cell in response to sustained hypergastrinemia. Kimura K, et al. **Regul Pept** 1997 Oct 31;72(2–3):69–77

[A case of multiple endocrine neoplasia type I with primary hyperparathyroidism, prolactin secreting pituitary microadenoma and gastrin secreting duodenal carcinoid] Tokumitsu M, et al. **Nippon Hinyokika Gakkai Zasshi** 1997 Dec;88(12):1032–5 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Jpn)**

THERAPEUTIC USE

Targeting of cholecystokinin–B/gastrin receptors in vivo: preclinical and initial clinical evaluation of the diagnostic and therapeutic potential of radiolabelled gastrin. Behr TM, et al. **Eur J Nucl Med** 1998 Apr;25(4):424–30

GASTRITIS

[Chronic gastroduodenitis] Voloshyn OI, et al. **Lik Sprava** 1997 Nov–Dec;(6):8–13 **(Ukr)**

BLOOD

Rectal cell proliferation and colon cancer risk in patients with hypergastrinaemia. Renga M, et al. **Gut** 1997 Sep; 41(3):330–2

Anti–Lewis X antibody and Lewis X–anti–Lewis X immune complexes in Helicobacter pylori infection. Chmiela M, et al. **Immunol Lett** 1998 Apr;61(2–3):119–25

Gastric cancer, gastritis and plasma vitamin C: results from an international correlation and cross–sectional study. The Eurogast Study Group. Webb PM, et al. **Int J Cancer** 1997 Nov 27;73(5):684–9

[Variants in the disorders of the system regulating the aggregate status of the blood in patients with chronic gastritis and duodenitis] Svintsitskiĭ AS, et al. **Lik Sprava** 1997 May–Jun;(3):61–3 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Rus)**

CHEMICALLY INDUCED

Acute hemorrhagic gastritis associated with acetazolamide intoxication in a patient with chronic renal failure. Takeda K, et al. **Clin Nephrol** 1997 Oct;48(4):266–8

Bisphosphonates: oesophageal and gastric toxicity—fact or fiction [editorial] Lanza FL. **Ital J Gastroenterol Hepatol** 1998 Apr;30(2):143–5

Role of nitric oxide in pathogenesis of serotonine–induced gastric lesions in rats. Yasuhiro T, et al. **Pharmacol Res** 1997 Oct;36(4):333–8

Aspirin–induced gastritis, like Helicobacter pylori–induced gastritis disinhibits acid secretion in humans: relation to cytokine expression. Hamlet A, et al. **Scand J Gastroenterol** 1998 Apr;33(4):346–56

[Gastric lesion caused by NSAID and inflammation due to Helicobacter pylori. Is there potentiation or attenuation?] Lanas Arbeloa A, et al. **Gastroenterol Hepatol** 1998 Jan; 21 Suppl 1:20–4 (35 ref.) **(Spa)**

[Gastropathy caused by nonsteroidal anti–inflammatory agents] Márquez–Murillo MF, et al. **Rev Invest Clin** 1997 May–Jun;49(3):241–54 (94 ref.) (Eng. Abstr.) **(Spa)**

CLASSIFICATION

Review article: Gastric atrophy and atrophic gastritis—nebulous concepts in search of a definition. Genta RM. **Aliment Pharmacol Ther** 1998 Feb;12 Suppl 1:17–23 (37 ref.)

"We used the Sydney System..." [editorial; comment] Genta RM. **Am J Gastroenterol** 1997 Nov;92(11):1960–1. Comment on: Am J Gastroenterol 1995 Jul;90(7):1039–41.

Histological classification of gastritis and Helicobacter pylori infection: an agreement at last? The International Workshop on the Histopathology of Gastritis. Dixon MF, et al. **Helicobacter** 1997 Jul;2 Suppl 1:S17–24

[Classification of chronic gastritis designed in Huston and its differences from sydney system] Tsimmerman IaS. **Klin Med (Mosk)** 1998;76(5):64–7 (16 ref.) **(Rus)**

COMPLICATIONS

Review article: Pathogenesis of the transformation from gastritis to malignancy. Sipponen P, et al. **Aliment Pharmacol Ther** 1998 Feb;12 Suppl 1:61–71 (86 ref.)

Prevalence of Helicobacter pylori infection and gastric mucosal abnormalities in chronic pancreatitis. Manes G, et al. **Am J Gastroenterol** 1998 Jul;93(7):1097–100

Severe anemia due to hemorrhagic gastritis associated with Sjögren's syndrome [letter] Nanki T, et al. **Clin Exp Rheumatol** 1998 Jan–Feb;16(1):105

Helicobacter pylori–positive duodenal ulcer: a long–term double–blind randomized study in patients healed with H2–receptor antagonists. Suriani R, et al. **Helicobacter** 1996 Sep;1(3):151–4

MALT lymphoma of labial minor salivary gland in an immunocompetent child with a gastric Helicobacter pylori infection. Berrebi D, et al. **J Pediatr** 1998 Aug;133(2):290–2

Helicobacter pylori gastritis and sideropenic refractory anemia [letter; comment] Carnicer J, et al. **J Pediatr Gastroenterol Nutr** 1997 Oct;25(4):441. Comment on: J Pediatr Gastroenterol Nutr 1993 Aug;17(2):225–7.

Helicobacter pylori infection: an added stressor on iron status of women in the community. Peach HG, et al. **Med J Aust** 1998 Aug 17;169(4):188–90

[Rare association of mesenteric lymph nodes and gastric mucosa tuberculosis in a child] Elufimova VF, et al. **Probl Tuberk** 1998;(2):53–4 **(Rus)**

[Necrotizing gastroenteritis associated with inflammatory bowel disease] García–Aguilar J, et al. **Rev Esp Enferm Dig** 1997 Sep;89(9):715–7 (13 ref.) (Eng. Abstr.) **(Spa)**

DIAGNOSIS

Helicobacter pylori infection in children with abdominal ailments in a developing country. Begue RE, et al. **Am J Med Sci** 1997 Nov;314(5):279–83

Paediatric upper gastrointestinal endoscopy: a 2–year review. Ng DK, et al. **Chin Med J (Engl)** 1997 Aug;110(8):587–9

Receiver operator characteristic analysis of endoscopy as a test for gastritis. Belair PA, et al. **Dig Dis Sci** 1997 Nov; 42(11):2227–33

Comparison of rapid office–based serology with formal laboratory–based ELISA testing for diagnosis of Helicobacter pylori gastritis. Kroser JA, et al. **Dig Dis Sci** 1998 Jan;43(1):103–8

Gastrointestinal involvement in infections caused by varicella virus. Rivera P, et al. **Endoscopy** 1998 Jan;30(1):S9

Ulcers and gastritis. Tytgat GN. **Endoscopy** 1998 Feb; 30(2):94–104 (81 ref.)

Acute necrotizing ischemic gastritis: clinical, endoscopic and histopathologic aspects. Richieri JP, et al. **Gastrointest Endosc** 1998 Aug;48(2):210–2 (17 ref.)

Gastric juice polymerase chain reaction: an alternative to histology in the diagnosis of Helicobacter pylori infection. Basso D, et al. **Helicobacter** 1996 Sep;1(3):159–64

Twenty–minute fasting version of the US 13C–urea breath test for the diagnosis of H. pylori infection. Malaty HM, et al. **Helicobacter** 1996 Sep;1(3):165–7

Collagenous gastritis revealed by severe anemia in a child. Côté JF, et al. **Hum Pathol** 1998 Aug;29(8):883–6

Low prevalence of monoclonal B cells in Helicobacter pylori gastritis patients with duodenal ulcer [see comments] de Mascarel A, et al. **Hum Pathol** 1998 Aug;29(8):784–90. Comment in: Hum Pathol 1998 Aug;29(8):769–70.

13C–octanoic acid breath test: a reliable tool for measuring gastric emptying. Perri F, et al. **Ital J Gastroenterol Hepatol** 1998 Apr;30(2):211–7 (29 ref.)

Use of serum–specific immunoglobulins A and G for detection of Helicobacter pylori infection in patients with chronic gastritis by immunoblot analysis. Karvar S, et al. **J Clin Microbiol** 1997 Dec;35(12):3058–61

Diseases associated with Helicobacter pylori. Dev AT, et al. **Med J Aust** 1998 Aug 17;169(4):220–5 (30 ref.)

Effect of prolonged staining with hematoxylin on detecting Helicobacter pylori in hematoxylin–eosin–stained gastric mucosa. Tazawa K, et al. **Pathol Int** 1998 Jun;48(6):448–52

Crohn's disease of the upper gastrointestinal tract: the value of endoscopic examination. Witte AM, et al. **Scand J Gastroenterol Suppl** 1998;225:100–5 (63 ref.)

Helicobacter pylori infection in children in Saudi Arabia [see comments] Abdullah AM, et al. **Trop Gastroenterol** 1997 Apr–Jun;18(2):63–5. Comment in: Trop Gastroenterol 1997 Apr–Jun;18(2):39–40.

Diagnosing Helicobacter pylori—where, when, how? [editorial; comment] Sharma MP. **Trop Gastroenterol** 1997 Apr–Jun;18(2):39–40. Comment on: Trop Gastroenterol 1997 Apr–Jun;18(2):63–5. Comment on: Trop Gastroenterol 1997 Apr–Jun;18(2):65–6.

GASTRITIS

[Is chronic laryngitis associated with Helicobacter pylori? Results of a prospective study] Jaspersen D, et al. **Z Gastroenterol** 1998 May;36(5):369–72 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Ger)**

[Chronic gastritis. Guidelines and minimum diagnostic criteria. Italian Digestive System Pathologists Group] Caruso ML, et al. **Pathologica** 1997 Dec;89(6):592–7 **(Ita)**

[Evaluation of modified rapid urease test (MR urea S) in diagnosis of Helicobacter pylori (HP)] Tsuchiyama T, et al. **Nippon Shokakibyo Gakkai Zasshi** 1997 Oct;94(10):718 **(Jpn)**

[Diagnostic value of different methods applied for detecting Helicobacter pylori infection in gastric mucosa] Korzonek M. **Ann Acad Med Stetin** 1997;43:143–59 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Pol)**

[Crohn's disease of stomach] Grigor'eva GA, et al. **Klin Med (Mosk)** 1998;76(5):47–51 **(Rus)**

[Clinico-endoscopic spectrum of gastritis associated with Helicobacter pylori in pediatrics] Cueto Rua EA, et al. **Acta Gastroenterol Latinoam** 1997;27(3):135–9 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Spa)**

DRUG THERAPY

Omeprazole efficacy and Helicobacter pylori infection [letter] Armstrong D, et al. **Aliment Pharmacol Ther** 1998 Apr; 12(4):395–6

H2-receptor antagonists and antacids have an aggravating effect on Helicobacter pylori gastritis in duodenal ulcer patients. Meining A, et al. **Aliment Pharmacol Ther** 1997 Aug;11(4):729–34

Changes in Helicobacter pylori-induced gastritis in the antrum and corpus during 12 months of treatment with omeprazole and lansoprazole in patients with gastro-oesophageal reflux disease. Stolte M, et al. **Aliment Pharmacol Ther** 1998 Mar;12(3):247–53

Weekend therapy for the treatment of Helicobacter pylori infection. Tucci A, et al. **Am J Gastroenterol** 1998 May; 93(5):737–42

Adding once-daily omeprazole 20 mg to metronidazole/amoxicillin treatment for Helicobacter pylori gastritis: a randomized, double-blind trial showing the importance of metronidazole resistance [see comments] Veldhuyzen van Zanten S, et al. **Am J Gastroenterol** 1998 Jan;93(1):5–10. Comment in: Am J Gastroenterol 1998 Jan;93(1):2–3.

Incidence of infectious complications associated with the use of histamine2-receptor antagonists in critically ill trauma patients. O'Keefe GE, et al. **Ann Surg** 1998 Jan;227(1):120–5

Nonsteroidal antiinflammatory drugs could reverse Helicobacter pylori-induced apoptosis and proliferation in gastric epithelial cells. Zhu GH, et al. **Dig Dis Sci** 1998 Sep;43(9):1957–63

Successful treatment with ganciclovir of a HIV endstage patient with adrenal insufficiency. Mühlhöfer A, et al. **Eur J Med Res** 1997 Nov 28;2(11):469–72

Management of Helicobacter pylori infection in children. Oderda G. **Gut** 1998 Jul;43 Suppl 1:S10–3 (36 ref.)

Characterization and therapy for experimental infection by Helicobacter mustelae in ferrets. Czinn SJ, et al. **Helicobacter** 1996 Mar;1(1):43–51

Double-blind, multicenter evaluation of lansoprazole and amoxicillin dual therapy for the cure of Helicobacter pylori infection. Harford W, et al. **Helicobacter** 1996 Dec; 1(4):243–50

A standardized system of abbreviation for describing treatment regimens for Helicobacter pylori [letter] Katelaris PH. **Helicobacter** 1996 Jun;1(2):122

Sucralfate as an alternative to bismuth in quadruple therapy for Helicobacter pylori eradication. Korman MG, et al. **Helicobacter** 1997 Sep;2(3):140–3

Eradication of Helicobacter pylori using one-week triple therapies combining omeprazole with two antimicrobials: the MACH I Study. Lind T, et al. **Helicobacter** 1996 Sep; 1(3):138–44

Treatment of Helicobacter pylori infection: summary of a meeting at the Fourth United European Gastroenterology Week, September 20, 1995. Mégraud F, et al. **Helicobacter** 1996 Jun;1(2):118–21

Effect of omeprazole therapy on the survival of Helicobacter pylori, urease activity, and antral gastric histology in patients with duodenal ulcer. Nakshabendi IM, et al. **Helicobacter** 1996 Sep;1(3):155–8

Double-blind, multicenter, placebo-controlled evaluation of clarithromycin and omeprazole for Helicobacter pylori-associated duodenal ulcer. O'Morain C, et al. **Helicobacter** 1996 Sep;1(3):130–7

Treatment of Helicobacter pylori infection: a review of the world literature. van der Hulst RW, et al. **Helicobacter** 1996 Mar;1(1):6–19 (197 ref.)

Family treatment of symptomatic children with Helicobacter pylori infection [see comments] Oderda G, et al. **Ital J Gastroenterol Hepatol** 1997 Dec;29(6):509–14. Comment in: Ital J Gastroenterol Hepatol 1997 Dec;29(6):491–4.

Should Helicobacter pylori be eradicated before starting long-term proton pump inhibitors? Rauws EA. **Ital J Gastroenterol Hepatol** 1997 Dec;29(6):569–73 (32 ref.)

Gastric mucosal distribution and clinical efficacy of azithromycin in patients with Helicobacter pylori related gastritis. Blandizzi C, et al. **J Antimicrob Chemother** 1998 Jul;42(1):75–82

Successful treatment of protein-losing lymphocytic gastritis with omeprazole. Bouaniche M, et al. **J Clin Gastroenterol** 1997 Dec;25(4):694–5

Role of seroconversion in confirming cure of Helicobacter pylori infection. Feldman M, et al. **JAMA** 1998 Jul 22–29; 280(4):363–5

Omeprazole-based dual and triple regimens for Helicobacter pylori eradication in children. Kato S, et al. **Pediatrics** 1997 Jul;100(1):E3

One-week triple therapy with omeprazole, clarithromycin, and nitroimidazole for Helicobacter pylori infection in children and adolescents. Moshkowitz M, et al. **Pediatrics** 1998 Jul;102(1):e14

Effects of Helicobacter pylori eradication on gastric function indices in functional dyspepsia. A prospective controlled study. Parente F, et al. **Scand J Gastroenterol** 1998 May; 33(5):461–7

Gastric cancer and premalignant lesions in atrophic gastritis: a controlled trial on the effect of supplementation with alpha-tocopherol and beta-carotene. The Helsinki Gastritis Study Group. Varis K, et al. **Scand J Gastroenterol** 1998 Mar;33(3):294–300

[Current status of Helicobacter pylori eradication therapy. Significance of roxithromycin] Bock H, et al. **Fortschr Med** 1997 Sep 30;115(27):54–5 **(Ger)**

[A case of the phlegmonous gastritis successfully treated by conservative therapy] Kato K, et al. **Nippon Shokakibyo Gakkai Zasshi** 1998 May;95(5):432–5 **(Jpn)**

[Evaluation of treatment effectiveness for Helicobacter pylori infections in children] Czerwionka-Szaflarska M, et al. **Wiad Lek** 1995 Jan-Jun;48(1-12):10–4 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Pol)**

[The use of otsid in treating patients with chronic gastroduodenitis and duodenal peptic ulcer] Lobenko AA, et al. **Lik Sprava** 1997 Jul-Aug;(4):118–21 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Rus)**

[Elimination of Helicobacter pylori in patients with recurrent abdominal pain with simultaneous administration of ranitidine, bismuth subsalicylate and clarithromycin] Ramirez Mayans JA, et al. **Acta Gastroenterol Latinoam** 1996;26(5):281–3 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Spa)**

[The role of Helicobacter pylori in the origin of gastric cancer, and eradication therapy in chronic gastritis (letter; comment)] Baena Díez JM, et al. **Med Clin (Barc)** 1998 Jan 17;110(1):38. Comment on: Med Clin (Barc) 1996 Sep 14;107(8):317. **(Spa)**

[Antibiotic resistance of Helicobacter pylori in an infectious disease referral center] López-Vidal Y, et al. **Rev Invest Clin** 1998 Jan-Feb;50(1):19–24 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Spa)**

ECONOMICS

Costs of acid-related disorders to a health maintenance organization. Levin TR, et al. **Am J Med** 1997 Dec; 103(6):520–8

ENZYMOLOGY

The best gastric site for obtaining a positive rapid ureas test. Woo JS, et al. **Helicobacter** 1996 Dec;1(4):256–9

NADPH-diaphorase in antral gastritis of childhood. Sbarbati A, et al. **J Pediatr Gastroenterol Nutr** 1997 Jul;25(1):89–92

Serum cholinesterase activity in children with gastroduodenitis or peptic ulcer disease. Szewczyk L, et al. **Rocz Akad Med Bialymst** 1997;42(1):225–8

EPIDEMIOLOGY

Epidemiology of gastric non-Hodgkin's lymphoma patients: parallels with Helicobacter pylori. Thorburn C, et al. **Helicobacter** 1996 Jun;1(2):75–8 (21 ref.)

Lymphocytic gastritis and Helicobacter pylori: a Brazilian survey [letter; comment] Ribeiro VL, et al. **J Clin Pathol** 1998 Jan;51(1):83–4. Comment on: J Clin Pathol 1995 Dec;48(12):1111–6.

ETIOLOGY

Gastric ethanol metabolism and gastritis: interactions with other drugs, Helicobacter pylori, and antibiotic therapy (1957–1997)—a review. Lieber CS. **Alcohol Clin Exp Res** 1997 Nov;21(8):1360–6 (106 ref.)

Review article: Long-term Helicobacter pylori infection—from gastritis to gastric cancer. Asaka M, et al. **Aliment Pharmacol Ther** 1998 Feb;12 Suppl 1:9–15 (42 ref.)

Review article: Immunological determinants that may affect the Helicobacter pylori cancer risk. Blanchard TG, et al. **Aliment Pharmacol Ther** 1998 Feb;12 Suppl 1:83–90 (44 ref.)

Review article: Relationship between Helicobacter pylori, atrophic gastritis and gastric cancer. Kuipers EJ. **Aliment Pharmacol Ther** 1998 Feb;12 Suppl 1:25–36 (104 ref.)

Gastritis secondary to herpes simplex virus. Nelson AC, et al. **Am J Gastroenterol** 1997 Nov;92(11):2116–7 (12 ref.)

Severe expression of corpus gastritis is characteristic in gastric cancer patients infected with Helicobacter pylori. Miehlke S, et al. **Br J Cancer** 1998 Jul;78(2):263–6

Gastric inflammation during systemic anaphylaxis: neutrophil recruitment in stomach wall of mice does not require mast cell participation. Furuta GT, et al. **Dig Dis Sci** 1998 Sep; 43(9):2021–7

Gastrointestinal involvement in infections caused by varicella virus. Rivera P, et al. **Endoscopy** 1998 Jan;30(1):S9

The effect of Helicobacter pylori infection on NSAID-related gastroduodenal damage in the elderly [see comments] Pilotto A, et al. **Eur J Gastroenterol Hepatol** 1997 Oct;9(10):951–6. Comment in: Eur J Gastroenterol Hepatol 1997 Oct;9(10):935–7.

Mast cell-dependent tumor necrosis factor alpha production participates in allergic gastric inflammation in mice. Furuta GT, et al. **Gastroenterology** 1997 Nov;113(5):1560–9

Inflammation and intestinal metaplasia of the gastric cardia: the role of gastroesophageal reflux and H. pylori infection. Goldblum JR, et al. **Gastroenterology** 1998 Apr; 114(4):633–9

Helicobacter pylori infection, gastritis, and the temperature of choice for hot drinks. Graham DY, et al. **Helicobacter** 1996 Sep;1(3):172–4

Reservoirs of Helicobacter pylori and modes of transmission. Sahay P, et al. **Helicobacter** 1996 Sep;1(3):175–82 (78 ref.)

Lymphocytic gastritis and coeliac disease: evidence of a positive association. Feeley KM, et al. **J Clin Pathol** 1998 Mar;51(3):207–10

Role of nitric oxide in pathogenesis of serotonine-induced gastric lesions in rats. Yasuhiro T, et al. **Pharmacol Res** 1997 Oct;36(4):333–8

Association of CagA-positive and CagA-negative Helicobacter pylori strains with patients' symptoms and gastritis in primary care patients with functional upper abdominal complaints. Heikkinen M, et al. **Scand J Gastroenterol** 1998 Jan;33(1):31–8

Food allergy, coeliac disease and chronic inflammatory bowel disease in man. Peña AS, et al. **Vet Q** 1998;20 Suppl 3:S49–52 (29 ref.)

[Severe hemorrhagic gastritis of radiation origin] Flobert C, et al. **Gastroenterol Clin Biol** 1998 Feb;22(2):232–4 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Fre)**

[Gastritis and thoracic pain. Churg-Strauss vasculitis] Manger K, et al. **Med Klin** 1998 Mar 15;93(3):190 **(Ger)**

[Factors underlying gastroduodenal pathology in children] Kil'diiarova RR, et al. **Klin Med (Mosk)** 1998;76(3):50–2 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Rus)**

[The current concepts of Helicobacter pylori-induced gastritis] Lomov SIu. **Lik Sprava** 1997 Sep-Oct;(5):3–8 (45 ref.) **(Rus)**

[Effect of microcrystalline cellulose on alkaline gastritis due to bile reflux] Paniagua M, et al. **Acta Gastroenterol Latinoam** 1997;27(2):75–9 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Spa)**

[Gastric lesion caused by NSAID and inflammation due to Helicobacter pylori. Is there potentiation or attenuation?] Lanas Arbeloa A, et al. **Gastroenterol Hepatol** 1998 Jan; 21 Suppl 1:20–4 (35 ref.) **(Spa)**

[Gastritis, duodenal ulcer and Helicobacter pylori (letter)] de Arzua Zulaica E. **Rev Esp Enferm Dig** 1997 Sep; 89(9):732–3 (11 ref.) **(Spa)**

GENETICS

Oxidative DNA damage accumulation in gastric carcinogenesis. Farinati F, et al. **Gut** 1998 Mar;42(3):351–6

HISTORY

Helicobacter biology—discovery. Buckley MJ, et al. **Br Med Bull** 1998;54(1):7–16

IMMUNOLOGY

Gastric corpus IL-8 concentration and neutrophil infiltration in duodenal ulcer patients. Uemura N, et al. **Aliment Pharmacol Ther** 1997 Aug;11(4):793–800

High proportion of granzyme B-positive (activated) intraepithelial and lamina propria lymphocytes in lymphocytic gastritis. Oberhuber G, et al. **Am J Surg Pathol** 1998 Apr;22(4):450–8

Immunobiology of Helicobacter pylori infection [see comments] Telford JL, et al. **Curr Opin Immunol** 1997 Aug; 9(4):498–503 (52 ref.). Comment in: Curr Opin Immunol 1997 Aug;9(4):453–5.

Anti-TNF-alpha antibodies are not associated with Helicobacter pylori induced gastritis. Caccavo D, et al. **Eur Rev Med Pharmacol Sci** 1997 Jul-Aug;1(4):111–3

The gastric H+,K+-ATPase is a major autoantigen in chronic Helicobacter pylori gastritis with body mucosa atrophy. Claeys D, et al. **Gastroenterology** 1998 Aug; 115(2):340–7

Antigastric autoantibodies in Helicobacter pylori infection: implications of histological and clinical parameters of gastritis. Faller G, et al. **Gut** 1997 Nov;41(5):619–23

Immune evasion by Helicobacter pylori: gastric spiral bacteria lack surface immunoglobulin deposition and reactivity with homologous antibodies. Darwin PE, et al. **Helicobacter** 1996 Mar;1(1):20–7

Helicobacter pylori expresses Lewis X. Moran AP. **Helicobacter** 1996 Sep;1(3):190–1

CD4+ T cells, but not CD8+ T cells, are required for the development of experimental autoimmune gastritis. De Silva HD, et al. **Immunology** 1998 Mar;93(3):405–8

Immunization with gastric H+/K(+)-ATPase induces a reversible autoimmune gastritis. Scarff KJ, et al. **Immunology** 1997 Sep;92(1):91–8

Dynamic regulation of gastric autoimmunity by thyroid hormone. Wang J, et al. **Int Immunol** 1998 Feb;10(2):231–6

Mucosal and systemic antibody levels against Helicobacter pylori do not parallel gastric inflammatory changes [see comments] Luzza F, et al. **Ital J Gastroenterol Hepatol** 1998 Feb;30(1):36–9. Comment in: Ital J Gastroenterol Hepatol 1998 Feb;30(1):40–2.

Correlation of serum immunoglobulin G Helicobacter pylori antibody titers with histologic and endoscopic findings in patients with dyspepsia. Hsu PI, et al. **J Clin Gastroenterol** 1997 Dec;25(4):587–91

Use of serum-specific immunoglobulins A and G for detection of Helicobacter pylori infection in patients with chronic gastritis by immunoblot analysis. Karvar S, et al. **J Clin Microbiol** 1997 Dec;35(12):3058–61

Evidence of novel pathogenic pathways for the formation of antigastric autoantibodies in Helicobacter pylori gastritis. Faller G, et al. **J Clin Pathol** 1998 Mar;51(3):244–5

Salivary and gastric fluid secretory immunoglobulin A and free secretory component concentrations in children with Helicobacter pylori-positive gastritis. Kutukculer N, et al. **J Trop Pediatr** 1998 Jun;44(3):178–80

IgG and IgA antibodies in Helicobacter pylori infections. Gościniak G. **Zentralbl Bakteriol** 1997 Nov;286(4):494–502

METABOLISM

Activation of epithelial cells in gastritis. El Kaissouni J, et al. **Digestion** 1998;59(1):53–9

Reactive oxygen species activity and lipid peroxidation in Helicobacter pylori associated gastritis: relation to gastric mucosal ascorbic acid concentrations and effect of H pylori eradication. Drake IM, et al. **Gut** 1998 Jun;42(6):768–71

Serum and gastric luminal epidermal growth factor in Helicobacter pylori-associated gastritis and peptic ulcer disease. Lynch DA, et al. **Helicobacter** 1996 Dec; 1(4):219–26

No evidence for c-erbB-2 overexpression in gastric carcinogenesis. Blok P, et al. **Histopathology** 1998 Apr; 32(4):335–9

Structural changes in the gastric foveolar epithelium in Helicobacter pylori-positive gastritis revealed by keratin immunohistochemistry. Schwerer MJ, et al. **Hum Pathol** 1997 Nov;28(11):1260–7

Kinin receptor status in normal and inflammed gastric mucosa. Bhoola R, et al. **Immunopharmacology** 1997 Jun; 36(2–3):161–5

Structure of the TCR expressed on a gastritogenic T cell clone, II-6, and frequent appearance of similar clonotypes in mice bearing autoimmune gastritis. Katakai T, et al. **Int Immunol** 1997 Dec;9(12):1849–55

Antigastric autoantibodies and gastric secretory function in Helicobacter pylori-infected patients with duodenal ulcer and non-ulcer dyspepsia. Faller G, et al. **Scand J Gastroenterol** 1998 Mar;33(3):276–82

Aspirin-induced gastritis, like Helicobacter pylori-induced gastritis disinhibits acid secretion in humans: relation to cytokine expression. Hamlet A, et al. **Scand J Gastroenterol** 1998 Apr;33(4):346–56

Epidermal growth factor and transforming growth factor alpha in duodenal ulcer and non-ulcer dyspepsia patients before and after Helicobacter pylori eradication. Konturek PC, et al. **Scand J Gastroenterol** 1998 Feb;33(2):143–51

Helicobacter pylori and maximal acid output in chronic gastritis [letter; comment] Testino G, et al. **Scand J Gastroenterol** 1997 Dec;32(12):1275–6. Comment on: Scand J Gastroenterol 1997 Jul;32(7):664–8.

[Status of sialo- and fuco-containing compounds in chronic gastroduodenitis in children] Kil'diiarova RR, et al. **Patol Fiziol Eksp Ter** 1997 Oct-Dec;(4):13–5 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Rus)**

[Interleukin-8 levels in gastric biopsies of children colonized by Helicobacter pylori] Chávez E, et al. **Rev Med Chil** 1998 Feb;126(2):139–43 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Spa)**

MICROBIOLOGY

Is duodenal gastric metaplasia a consequence of Helicobacter pylori infection in children? Elitsur Y, et al. **Am J Gastroenterol** 1997 Dec;92(12):2216–9

Prevalence and pattern of Helicobacter pylori gastritis in the gastric cardia. Hackelsberger A, et al. **Am J Gastroenterol** 1997 Dec;92(12):2220–4

Possibility of chemoprevention by the eradication of Helicobacter pylori: oxidative DNA damage and apoptosis in H. pylori infection. Hahm KB, et al. **Am J Gastroenterol** 1997 Oct;92(10):1853–7

Anti-Helicobacter pylori specific antibody immunohistochemistry improves the diagnostic accuracy of Helicobacter pylori in biopsy specimen from patients treated with triple therapy. Marzio L, et al. **Am J Gastroenterol** 1998 Feb;93(2):223–6

Influence of bacterial CagA status on gastritis, gastric function indices, and pattern of symptoms in H. pylori-positive dyspeptic patients. Parente F, et al. **Am J Gastroenterol** 1998 Jul;93(7):1073–9

Rapid development of severe hyperplastic gastritis with gastric epithelial dedifferentiation in Helicobacter felis-infected IL-10(-/-) mice. Berg DJ, et al. **Am J Pathol** 1998 May;152(5):1377–86

Increase in proliferation and apoptosis of gastric epithelial cells early in the natural history of Helicobacter pylori infection. Jones NL, et al. **Am J Pathol** 1997 Dec; 151(6):1695–703

B-cell monoclonality precedes the development of gastric MALT lymphoma in Helicobacter pylori-associated chronic gastritis. Nakamura S, et al. **Am J Pathol** 1998 May;152(5):1271–9

Effects of Helicobacter pylori gastritis on gastric secretion in healthy human beings. Feldman M, et al. **Am J Physiol** 1998 Jun;274(6 Pt 1):G1011–7

The histopathology of human gastric mucosa inhabited by Helicobacter heilmannii-like (Gastrospirillum hominis) organisms, including the first culturable case. Holck S, et al. **APMIS** 1997 Oct;105(10):746–56

Helicobacter pylori and gastric inflammation. Bodger K, et al. **Br Med Bull** 1998;54(1):139–50 (82 ref.)

Interactions between H. pylori infection, gastric acid secretion and anti-secretory therapy. McColl KE, et al. **Br Med Bull** 1998;54(1):121–38 (64 ref.)

Helicobacter pylori. Primary care management from symptoms to cure [editorial] Flook NW. **Can Fam Physician** 1998 Jul;44:1429–31, 1436–8 (16 ref.) **(Eng, Fre)**

Analysis of immunoglobulin A antibodies to Helicobacter pylori in serum and gastric juice in relation to mucosal inflammation. Hayashi S, et al. **Clin Diagn Lab Immunol** 1998 Sep;5(5):617–21

Helicobacter pylori gastritis, peptic ulcer, and gastric cancer: clinical and molecular aspects. Goodwin CS. **Clin Infect Dis** 1997 Nov;25(5):1017–9 (29 ref.)

Polymerase chain reaction for the detection of Helicobacter pylori in formaldehyde-sublimate fixed, paraffin-embedded gastric biopsies. Scholte GH, et al. **Diagn Mol Pathol** 1997 Aug;6(4):238–43

Asymptomatic Helicobacter pylori gastritis is associated with increased sucrose permeability. Borch K, et al. **Dig Dis Sci** 1998 Apr;43(4):749–53

REP-PCR fragments as biomarkers for differentiating gastroduodenal disease-specific Helicobacter pylori strains. Kwon DH, et al. **Dig Dis Sci** 1998 May;43(5):980–7

Pathological changes in the formation of Helicobacter pylori-induced gastric lesions in Mongolian gerbils. Takahashi S, et al. **Dig Dis Sci** 1998 Apr;43(4):754–65

Endoscopic findings and prevalence of Helicobacter pylori in Kenyan patients with dyspepsia. Ogutu EO, et al. **East Afr Med J** 1998 Feb;75(2):85–9

Genomic DNA fingerprinting of clinical isolates of Helicobacter pylori by REP-PCR and restriction fragment end-labelling. van Doorn NE, et al. **FEMS Microbiol Lett** 1998 Mar 1;160(1):145–50

The gastric H+,K+-ATPase is a major autoantigen in chronic Helicobacter pylori gastritis with body mucosa atrophy. Claeys D, et al. **Gastroenterology** 1998 Aug; 115(2):340–7

How does Helicobacter pylori cause mucosal damage? The inflammatory response. Ernst PB, et al. **Gastroenterology** 1997 Dec;113(6 Suppl):S35–42; discussion S50 (63 ref.)

Helicobacter pylori, inflammation, mucosal damage, and apoptosis: pathogenesis and definition of gastric atrophy. Genta RM. **Gastroenterology** 1997 Dec;113(6 Suppl):S51–5 (28 ref.)

Murine CD4 T-cell response to Helicobacter infection: TH1 cells enhance gastritis and TH2 cells reduce bacterial load. Mohammadi M, et al. **Gastroenterology** 1997 Dec; 113(6):1848–57

Acute hemorrhagic gastropathy with multiple shallow ulcers and duodenitis caused by a laboratory infection of Helicobacter pylori. Takata T, et al. **Gastrointest Endosc** 1998 Mar;47(3):291–4

Antigastric autoantibodies in Helicobacter pylori infection: implications of histological and clinical parameters of gastritis. Faller G, et al. **Gut** 1997 Nov;41(5):619–23

Intestinal metaplasia at the gastro-oesophageal junction: Helicobacter pylori gastritis or gastro-oesophageal reflux disease? Hackelsberger A, et al. **Gut** 1998 Jul;43(1):17–21

Helicobacter pylori independent chronological change in gastric acid secretion in the Japanese [see comments] Kinoshita Y, et al. **Gut** 1997 Oct;41(4):452–8. Comment in: Gut 1997 Oct;41(4):575–6.

The aging stomach or the stomachs of the ages [comment] Lee A, et al. **Gut** 1997 Oct;41(4):575–6. Comment on: Gut 1997 Oct;41(4):452–8.

One week triple therapy for Helicobacter pylori: a multicentre comparative study. Lansoprazole Helicobacter Study Group. Misiewicz JJ, et al. **Gut** 1997 Dec;41(6):735–9

The European meeting on Helicobacter pylori: therapeutic news from Lisbon. Peitz U, et al. **Gut** 1998 Jul;43 Suppl 1:S66–9

Bacterial factors and immune pathogenesis in Helicobacter pylori infection. Shimoyama T, et al. **Gut** 1998 Jul;43 Suppl 1:S2–5 (63 ref.)

Blood tests in the management of Helicobacter pylori infection. Italian Helicobacter pylori Study Group. Vaira D, et al. **Gut** 1998 Jul;43 Suppl 1:S39–46 (80 ref.)

Helicobacter pylori infection in congestive gastropathy. Bahnacy A, et al. **Helicobacter** 1996 Sep;1(3):168–71

Histological classification of gastritis and Helicobacter pylori infection: an agreement at last? The International Workshop on the Histopathology of Gastritis. Dixon MF, et al. **Helicobacter** 1997 Jul;2 Suppl 1:S17–24

Mixed infection with cagA-positive and cagA-negative strains of Helicobacter pylori. Fantry GT, et al. **Helicobacter** 1996 Jun;1(2):98–106

Presence of the cagA gene in the majority of Helicobacter pylori strains is independent of whether the individual has duodenal ulcer or asymptomatic gastritis. Go MF, et al. **Helicobacter** 1996 Jun;1(2):107–11

An increase in Helicobacter pylori strains resistant to metronidazole: a five-year study [published erratum appears in Helicobacter 1996 Sep;1(3):129] Ling TK, et al. **Helicobacter** 1996 Mar;1(1):57–61

Immunohistochemical detection of Helicobacter pylori in the surface mucous gel layer and its clinicopathological significance. Shimizu T, et al. **Helicobacter** 1996 Dec; 1(4):197–206

Helicobacter pylori and the surface mucous gel layer of the human stomach. Shimizu T, et al. **Helicobacter** 1996 Dec; 1(4):207–18

Is antrum or corpus the best site for culture of Helicobacter pylori? Yousfi MM, et al. **Helicobacter** 1996 Jun;1(2):88–91

Culture of Helicobacter pylori: effect of preimmersion of biopsy forceps in formalin. Yousfi MM, et al. **Helicobacter** 1996 Mar;1(1):62–4

Breath test diagnosis of Helicobacter pylori in peptic ulcer disease: a noninvasive primary care option [see comments] Felz MW, et al. **J Am Board Fam Pract** 1997 Nov-Dec; 10(6):385–9. Comment in: J Am Board Fam Pract 1998 Mar-Apr;11(2):170–1.

Statistical evaluation of the role of Helicobacter pylori in stress gastritis: applications of splines and bootstrapping to the logistic model. Riester KA, et al. **J Clin Epidemiol** 1997 Nov;50(11):1273–9

Helicobacter pylori factors involved in the development of gastroduodenal mucosal damage and ulceration. Figura N. **J Clin Gastroenterol** 1997;25 Suppl 1:S149–63 (134 ref.)

In situ expression of cell adhesion molecules in chronic gastritis with Helicobacter pylori infection. Higuchi K, et al. **J Clin Gastroenterol** 1997;25 Suppl 1:S215–21

Mucosal chemokine activity in Helicobacter pylori infection. Kusugami K, et al. **J Clin Gastroenterol** 1997;25 Suppl 1:S203–10

Urease-based tests for Helicobacter pylori gastritis. Accurate for diagnosis but poor correlation with disease severity. Lewis JD, et al. **J Clin Gastroenterol** 1997 Sep;25(2):415–20

Helicobacter pylori, neutrophils, interleukins, and gastric epithelial proliferation. Nakajima N, et al. **J Clin Gastroenterol** 1997;25 Suppl 1:S198–202 (56 ref.)

Differentiation of Helicobacter pylori strains directly from gastric biopsy specimens by PCR-based restriction fragment length polymorphism analysis without culture. Li C, et al. **J Clin Microbiol** 1997 Dec;35(12):3021–5

Value of routine, non-targeted biopsies in the diagnosis of gastric neoplasia. Cadman B, et al. **J Clin Pathol** 1997 Oct; 50(10):832–4

H pylori infection is associated with downregulation of E-cadherin, a molecule involved in epithelial cell adhesion and proliferation control. Terrés AM, et al. **J Clin Pathol** 1998 May;51(5):410–2

Clinical and histological associations of cagA and vacA genotypes in Helicobacter pylori gastritis. Warburton VJ, et al. **J Clin Pathol** 1998 Jan;51(1):55–61

Assessment of invasion frequencies of cultured HEp-2 cells by clinical isolates of Helicobacter pylori using an acridine orange assay. Wilkinson SM, et al. **J Clin Pathol** 1998 Feb; 51(2):127–33

Breath testing for Helicobacter pylori infection in children: a breath of fresh air? [editorial; comment] Jones NL, et al. **J Pediatr** 1997 Dec;131(6):791–3. Comment on: J Pediatr 1997 Dec;131(6):815–20.

Carbon 13-labeled urea breath test for the diagnosis of Helicobacter pylori infection in children [see comments] Rowland M, et al. **J Pediatr** 1997 Dec;131(6):815–20. Comment in: J Pediatr 1997 Dec;131(6):791–3.

New, improved Helicobacter pylori eradication therapy in children. Berquist WE. **J Pediatr Gastroenterol Nutr** 1998 Mar;26(3):360–1

H. pylori infection and gastritis [letter; comment] Elitsur Y. **J Pediatr Gastroenterol Nutr** 1998 Mar;26(3):365–6. Comment on: J Pediatr Gastroenterol Nutr 1997 Jul;25(1):74–8.

Clinical quiz. Gastrospirillum hominis. Fitzgerald JF, et al. **J Pediatr Gastroenterol Nutr** 1998 Jul;27(1):64, 105

Salivary and gastric fluid secretory immunoglobulin A and free secretory component concentrations in children with Helicobacter pylori-positive gastritis. Kutukculer N, et al. **J Trop Pediatr** 1998 Jun;44(3):178–80

Role of seroconversion in confirming cure of Helicobacter pylori infection. Feldman M, et al. **JAMA** 1998 Jul 22–29; 280(4):363–5

Gastric diseases related to Helicobacter pylori and Epstein-Barr virus infection. Shinohara K, et al. **Microbiol Immunol** 1998;42(6):415–21 (62 ref.)

A new staining method for identification of Helicobacter pylori and simultaneous visualization of gastric morphologic features [published erratum appears in Mod Pathol 1998 Jan;11(1):18] Cohen LF, et al. **Mod Pathol** 1997 Nov;10(11):1160–3

Molecular analysis of the progression from Helicobacter pylori-associated chronic gastritis to mucosa-associated lymphoid-tissue lymphoma of the stomach. Zucca E, et al. **N Engl J Med** 1998 Mar 19;338(12):804–10

Comparison of culture, histopathology and urease testing for the diagnosis of Helicobacter pylori gastritis and susceptibility to amoxycillin, clarithromycin, metronidazole and tetracycline. Grove DI, et al. **Pathology** 1998 May; 30(2):183–7

Gastric fundic gland polyps (Elster's polyps) and

Helicobacter pylori–induced gastritis. Stachura J, et al. **Pol J Pathol** 1997;48(3):159–61

The 13C–urea breath test as a predictor of intragastric bacterial load and severity of Helicobacter pylori gastritis. Perri F, et al. **Scand J Clin Lab Invest** 1998 Feb;58(1):19–27

Antigastric autoantibodies and gastric secretory function in Helicobacter pylori–infected patients with duodenal ulcer and non–ulcer dyspepsia. Faller G, et al. **Scand J Gastroenterol** 1998 Mar;33(3):276–82

Failure to confirm association of vac A gene mosaicism with duodenal ulcer disease. Go MF, et al. **Scand J Gastroenterol** 1998 Feb;33(2):132–6

A rat model of chronic Helicobacter pylori infection. Studies of epithelial cell turnover and gastric ulcer healing. Li H, et al. **Scand J Gastroenterol** 1998 Apr;33(4):370–8

Role of Helicobacter pylori in residual gastritis after distal partial gastrectomy. Yamamoto S, et al. **World J Surg** 1998 Jan;22(1):28–34

[Helicobacter pylori: a great discovery] Wang ZJ. **Sheng Li Ko Hsueh Chin Chan** 1996 Apr;27(2):101–6 (20 ref.) (Eng. Abstr.) **(Chi)**

[Helicobacter '98—epidemiology and significance in carcinogenesis] Stolte M, et al. **Chirurg** 1998 Mar; 69(3):234–8 (32 ref.) (Eng. Abstr.) **(Ger)**

[Detection of Helicobacter pylori in 201 stomach biopsies using the polymerase chain reaction, histological staining (H&E/Giemsa) and immunohistochemistry] Casazza S, et al. **Pathologica** 1997 Aug;89(4):405–11 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Ita)**

[Diagnosis and treatment of Helicobacter pylori] Hirakawa T. **Nippon Ika Daigaku Zasshi** 1997 Aug;64(4):353–5 (8 ref.) **(Jpn)**

[Efficacy of antibiotic therapy in eradicating Helicobacter pylori] Aoyama N. **Nippon Naika Gakkai Zasshi** 1998 May 10;87(5):868–80 (27 ref.) **(Jpn)**

[Gastritis due to Helicobacter pylori] Haruma K. **Nippon Naika Gakkai Zasshi** 1998 May 10;87(5):826–31 (8 ref.) **(Jpn)**

[Pathophysiological mechanism of Helicobacter infections—host factors] Sugiyama T, et al. **Nippon Naika Gakkai Zasshi** 1998 May 10;87(5):813–8 (5 ref.) **(Jpn)**

[What we can learn from the genome sequence of gastric pathogen Helicobacter pylori] Nakazawa T. **Tanpakushitsu Kakusan Koso** 1998 Jan;43(1):81–5 (16 ref.) **(Jpn)**

[Helicobacter heilmanii gastritis: the bacteriological, endoscopic and histopathological considerations in 18 cases of infection in children] Coman G, et al. **Rev Med Chir Soc Med Nat Iasi** 1996 Jul–Dec; 100(3–4):138–42 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Rum)**

[The stomach microflora in peptic ulcer and chronic gastritis] Grushka VA, et al. **Lik Sprava** 1998 Jan–Feb;(1):52–8 (54 ref.) **(Rus)**

[Invasive extrapulmonary infections due to Streptococcus pneumoniae. Report of three fatal cases and review] Ossa G, et al. **Rev Med Chil** 1997 Feb;125(2):200–8 (37 ref.) (Eng. Abstr.) **(Spa)**

PATHOLOGY

Review article: Gastric atrophy and atrophic gastritis—nebulous concepts in search of a definition. Genta RM. **Aliment Pharmacol Ther** 1998 Feb;12 Suppl 1:17–23 (37 ref.)

Review article: Relationship between Helicobacter pylori, atrophic gastritis and gastric cancer. Kuipers EJ. **Aliment Pharmacol Ther** 1998 Feb;12 Suppl 1:25–36 (104 ref.)

The association between antral G and D cells and mucosal inflammation, atrophy, and Helicobacter pylori infection in subjects with normal mucosa, chronic gastritis, and duodenal ulcer. Kamada T, et al. **Am J Gastroenterol** 1998 May;93(5):748–52

Helicobacter pylori infection and gastric neoplasia: correlations with histological gastritis and tumor histology. Komoto K, et al. **Am J Gastroenterol** 1998 Aug; 93(8):1271–6

Reversal of fundic atrophy after eradication of Helicobacter pylori [see comments] Tucci A, et al. **Am J Gastroenterol** 1998 Sep;93(9):1425–31. Comment in: Am J Gastroenterol 1998 Sep;93(9):1407–8.

Long–term follow–up of disappearance of gastric mucosa–associated lymphoid tissue after anti–Helicobacter pylori therapy. Tursi A, et al. **Am J Gastroenterol** 1997 Oct;92(10):1849–52

Comparison of quantitative variables between patients with relatively normal and gastritis–altered mucosae. Enchev VG, et al. **Anal Quant Cytol Histol** 1998 Feb;20(1):36–42

Expression of epidermal growth factor receptor family proteins (EGFR, c–erbB–2 and c–erbB–3) in gastric cancer and chronic gastritis. Slesak B, et al. **Anticancer Res** 1998 Jul–Aug;18(4A):2727–32

Hyperplastic foveolar gastropathies and hyperplastic foveolar gastritis. Rubio CA, et al. **APMIS** 1997 Oct;105(10):784–92

Helicobacter pylori. Dunn BE, et al. **Clin Microbiol Rev** 1997 Oct;10(4):720–41 (348 ref.)

Polymerase chain reaction for the detection of Helicobacter pylori in formaldehyde–sublimate fixed, paraffin–embedded gastric biopsies. Scholte GH, et al. **Diagn Mol Pathol** 1997 Aug;6(4):218–43

Gastric inflammation during systemic anaphylaxis: neutrophil recruitment in stomach wall of mice does not require mast cell participation. Furuta GT, et al. **Dig Dis Sci** 1998 Sep; 43(9):2021–7

Upper gastrointestinal mucosal lesions in dyspeptic patients with homozygous sickle cell disease in Kenya. Maende JA, et al. **East Afr Med J** 1998 Mar;75(3):148–50

Endoscopic findings and prevalence of Helicobacter pylori in Kenyan patients with dyspepsia. Ogutu EO, et al. **East Afr Med J** 1998 Feb;75(2):85–9

Helicobacter pylori gastritis and epithelial cell proliferation in patients with reflux oesophagitis after treatment with lansoprazole. Berstad AE, et al. **Gut** 1997 Dec;41(6):740–7

Acid suppression and gastric atrophy: sifting fact from fiction. Genta RM. **Gut** 1998 Jul;43 Suppl 1:S35–8 (40 ref.)

Any role left for invasive tests? Histology in clinical practice. Moayyedi P, et al. **Gut** 1998 Jul;43 Suppl 1:S51–5

Atrophic changes of gastric mucosa are caused by Helicobacter pylori infection rather than aging: studies in asymptomatic Japanese adults. Asaka M, et al. **Helicobacter** 1996 Mar;1(1):52–6

Follow–up of Helicobacter pylori positive gastritis and argyrophil cells pattern during the natural course of gastric ulcer. Maaroos HI, et al. **Helicobacter** 1998 Mar;3(1):39–44

Different expression of Helicobacter pylori gastritis in children: evidence for a specific pediatric disease? Meining A, et al. **Helicobacter** 1996 Jun;1(2):92–7

Number, fixation properties, dye–binding and protease expression of duodenal mast cells: comparisons between healthy subjects and patients with gastritis or Crohn's disease. Beil WJ, et al. **Histochem J** 1997 Oct;29(10):759–73

Histological diagnosis of Helicobacter pylori gastritis is predictive of a high risk of gastric carcinoma. Miehlke S, et al. **Int J Cancer** 1997 Dec 10;73(6):837–9

Epithelial–cell apoptosis and proliferation in Helicobacter pylori–related chronic gastritis [see comments] Anti M, et al. **Ital J Gastroenterol Hepatol** 1998 Apr;30(2):153–9. Comment in: Ital J Gastroenterol Hepatol 1998 Apr;30(2):160–1.

Effect of Helicobacter pylori eradication on gastric epithelial proliferation. Relationship with ras oncogene p21 expression [see comments] Ierardi E, et al. **Ital J Gastroenterol Hepatol** 1997 Jun;29(3):214–9. Comment in: Ital J Gastroenterol Hepatol 1997 Jun;29(3):201–3.

Resolution of giant gastric folds after eradication of Helicobacter pylori. Paciorek M, et al. **J Clin Gastroenterol** 1997 Dec;25(4):696–7

Massive bleeding from multiple gastric ulcerations in a patient with lymphocytic gastritis and celiac sprue. Weiss AA, et al. **J Clin Gastroenterol** 1997 Jul;25(1):354–7

Biopsy specimen appearances of ischaemic gastritis in splanchnic arterial insufficiency. Trowell JE, et al. **J Clin Pathol** 1998 Mar;51(3):255–6

Decreased gastric proliferation of foveolar epithelial cells after the eradication of Helicobacter pylori. Jang TJ, et al. **J Korean Med Sci** 1997 Oct;12(5):421–6

A new staining method for identification of Helicobacter pylori and simultaneous visualization of gastric morphologic features [published erratum appears in Mod Pathol 1998 Jan;11(1):18] Cohen LF, et al. **Mod Pathol** 1997 Nov;10(11):1160–3

Localized accumulation of Russell body–containing plasma cells in gastric mucosa with Helicobacter pylori infection: 'Russell body gastritis' [letter] Tazawa K, et al. **Pathol Int** 1998 Mar;48(3):242–4

Gastrospirillum hominis and Helicobacter pylori infection in Thai individuals: comparison of histopathological changes of gastric mucosa. Yali Z, et al. **Pathol Int** 1998 Jul; 48(7):507–11

The value of PCNA and AgNOR staining in endoscopic biopsies of gastric mucosa. Irazusta SP, et al. **Pathol Res Pract** 1998;194(1):33–9

Differing patterns of Helicobacter pylori gastritis in patients with duodenal, prepyloric, and gastric ulcer disease. Schultze V, et al. **Scand J Gastroenterol** 1998 Feb; 33(2):137–42

Apoptosis in chronic gastritis and its correlation with antigastric autoantibodies. Steininger H, et al. **Virchows Arch** 1998 Jul;433(1):13–8

[Granulomatous gastritis associated with Ménétrier's disease. A chance association or an etiopathogenic implication?] Jouini M, et al. **Tunis Med** 1995 Dec;73(12):541–5 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Fre)**

[Helicobacter pylori, gastric pathology, and histopathological diagnosis (editorial)] Duchini A, et al. **Pathologica** 1997 Dec;89(6):583–91 **(Ita)**

[Clinico–pathological findings of gastrointestinal tract in the leprosy patients] Maeda T, et al. **Nihon Hansenbyo Gakkai Zasshi** 1997 Jul;66(2):91–6 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Jpn)**

[Histopathological study of the role of Helicobacter pylori in the occurrence and development of chronic active gastritis, acute erosive gastritis and gastric ulcer] Saitoh K, et al. **Nippon Shokakibyo Gakkai Zasshi** 1998 Jan; 95(1):9–17 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Jpn)**

[The morphological diagnosis of Helicobacter pylori in the gastric mucosa in chronic gastritis] Samuseva ES, et al. **Lik Sprava** 1998 Mar–Apr;(2):45–8 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Rus)**

[Exfoliative cytology for diagnosis of Helicobacter pylori] Paniagua M, et al. **Acta Gastroenterol Latinoam** 1998; 28(2):203–8 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Spa)**

PHYSIOPATHOLOGY

Effects of Helicobacter pylori on gastritis, pentagastrin–stimulated gastric acid secretion, and meal–stimulated plasma gastrin release in the absence of peptic ulcer disease. Hurlimann S, et al. **Am J Gastroenterol** 1998 Aug;93(8):1277–85

Reversal of fundic atrophy after eradication of Helicobacter pylori [see comments] Tucci A, et al. **Am J Gastroenterol** 1998 Sep;93(9):1425–31. Comment in: Am J Gastroenterol 1998 Sep;93(9):1407–8.

Effects of Helicobacter pylori gastritis on gastric secretion in healthy human beings. Feldman M, et al. **Am J Physiol** 1998 Jun;274(6 Pt 1):G1011–7

Helper T–cell subsets, interleukins, gastritis and Helicobacter pylori. Moran AP. **Helicobacter** 1998 Jun;3(2):141–2

The correlation in dyspeptic patients of Helicobacter pylori infection with changes in interdigestive gastroduodenal motility patterns but not in gastric emptying. Testoni PA, et al. **Helicobacter** 1996 Dec;1(4):229–37

Alterations in gastric physiology in Helicobacter pylori infection: causes of different diseases or all epiphenomena? McColl KE, et al. **Ital J Gastroenterol Hepatol** 1997 Oct; 29(5):459–64

[The functional and reserve potentials of the absorption processes in the small intestine in a nutritional disorder] Eremina ElIu. **Lik Sprava** 1997 May–Jun;(3):67–72 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Rus)**

PREVENTION & CONTROL

Systemic immunization with urease protects mice against Helicobacter pylori infection. Guy B, et al. **Vaccine** 1998 May;16(8):850–6

RADIONUCLIDE IMAGING

Noninvasive diagnosis of gastroesophageal inflammation using dipyridamole thallium–201 tomography. De Gregorio BT, et al. **Am J Gastroenterol** 1998 Aug;93(8):1255–9

SURGERY

Emphysematous gastritis. Bashour CA, et al. **Surgery** 1998 Jun;126(6):716–8

[The confusing track of Helicobacter (editorial)] Siewert JR. **Chirurg** 1998 Mar;69(3):233 **(Ger)**

ULTRASONOGRAPHY

Corrosive gastritis: sonographic findings in the acute phase and follow–up. Aviram G, et al. **Pediatr Radiol** 1997 Oct; 27(10):805–6

VETERINARY

Isolation and characterization of Helicobacter species from the stomach of the house musk shrew (Suncus murinus) with chronic gastritis. Goto K, et al. **Curr Microbiol** 1998 Jul;37(1):44–51

Natural and experimental Helicobacter mustelae reinfection following successful antimicrobial eradication in ferrets. Batchelder M, et al. **Helicobacter** 1996 Mar;1(1):34–42

Detection and prevalence of Helicobacter infection in pet cats. Neiger R, et al. **J Clin Microbiol** 1998 Mar;36(3):634–7

Chronic gastritis in tigers associated with Helicobacter acinonyx. Schröder HD, et al. **J Comp Pathol** 1998 Jul; 119(1):67–73

Gastric spiral bacteria in wild rats from Italy. Giusti AM, et al. **J Wildl Dis** 1998 Jan;34(1):168–72

Hemorrhagic gastritis in free–living rodents in Idaho. Wilber PG, et al. **J Wildl Dis** 1996 Oct;32(4):665–9

Gastric spiral bacteria in small felids. Kinsel MJ, et al. **J Zoo Wildl Med** 1998 Jun;29(2):214–20

Treatment of gastritis in cheetahs (Acinonyx jubatus). Wack RF, et al. **J Zoo Wildl Med** 1997 Sep;28(3):260–6

GASTRITIS, ATROPHIC

BLOOD

Atrophic gastritis and intestinal metaplasia in Helicobacter pylori infection: the role of CagA status. Sozzi M, et al. **Am J Gastroenterol** 1998 Mar;93(3):375–9

CHEMICALLY INDUCED

Cellular proliferation and differentiation in rat atrophic gastric mucosa induced by N'–methyl–N'–nitro–N–nitrosoguanidine. Miwa H, et al. **J Clin Gastroenterol** 1997;25 Suppl 1:S116–21

[Is long–term acid suppression dangerous in existing Helicobacter pylori infection?] Katsoulis S, et al. **Z Gastroenterol** 1997 Sep;35(9):891–4 **(Ger)**

COMPLICATIONS

Role of cobalamin intake and atrophic gastritis in mild cobalamin deficiency in older Dutch subjects [see comments] van Asselt DZ, et al. **Am J Clin Nutr** 1998 Aug;68(2):328–34. Comment in: Am J Clin Nutr 1998 Aug;68(2):222–3.

Multiple gastric carcinoids and pituitary adenoma in type A gastritis. Kojima K, et al. **Intern Med** 1997 Nov; 36(11):787–9

Gastric neuroendocrine carcinoma associated with chronic atrophic gastritis type A. Kaizaki Y, et al.

J Gastroenterol 1997 Oct;32(5):643–9
Endocrine cell growths in atrophic body gastritis. Critical evaluation of a histological classification. Bordi C, et al. J Pathol 1997 Jul;182(3):339–46
Schönlein–Henoch vasculitis and chronic Helicobacter pylori associated gastritis and duodenal ulcer: a case report. Mozrzymas R, et al. Pediatr Med Chir 1997 Nov–Dec; 19(6):467–8
[Polyneuropathy caused by vitamin B12 deficiency secondary to chronic atrophic gastritis and giardiasis] Brieva L, et al. Rev Neurol 1998 Jun;26(154):1019–20 (Eng. Abstr.) (Spa)

DIAGNOSIS

Agreement of endoscopic findings and serum pepsinogen levels as an indicator of atrophic gastritis. Inoue M, et al. Cancer Epidemiol Biomarkers Prev 1998 Mar;7(3):261–3
Chronic atrophic gastritis: early diagnosis in a population where Helicobacter pylori infection is frequent. Recavarren–Arce S, et al. Clin Infect Dis 1997 Nov; 25(5):1006–12

DRUG THERAPY

Clinical observation of the treatment of 82 cases with atypical hyperplasia of gastric mucosa and metaplasia of intestinal epithelium. Wang W, et al. J Tradit Chin Med 1996 Sep; 16(3):168–71
[Clinical study on the piweiping capsule in treating patients with metaplasia of gastric mucosa] Yin GY, et al. Chung Kuo Chung Hsi I Chieh Ho Tsa Chih 1996 May; 16(5):283–6 (Eng. Abstr.) (Chi)

EPIDEMIOLOGY

A topographic analysis of atrophic gastritis and stomach cancer risk. A clinicoepidemiological study in Poland. Jedrychowski W, et al. Cent Eur J Public Health 1997 Sep; 5(3):117–21
Helicobacter pylori infection and atrophic gastritis. A case–control study in a rural town of Japan. Watanabe Y, et al. J Clin Gastroenterol 1997 Jul;25(1):391–4
Gastric hypochlorhydria and achlorhydria in older adults [letter; comment] Russell RM. JAMA 1997 Nov 26; 278(20):1659–60. Comment on: JAMA 1997 Aug 27;278(8):659–62.

ETIOLOGY

Helicobacter pylori infection, reflux esophagitis, and atrophic gastritis: an unexplored triangle. Xia HH, et al. Am J Gastroenterol 1998 Mar;93(3):394–400 (114 ref.)
Geographic factors probably modulating alternative pathways in Helicobacter pylori–associated gastroduodenal pathology: a hypothesis. León–Barúa R, et al. Clin Infect Dis 1997 Nov;25(5):1013–6 (33 ref.)
Pernicious anemia and adenocarcinoma of the stomach in an adolescent: clinical presentation and histopathology. Katz S, et al. J Pediatr Surg 1997 Sep;32(9):1384–5

GENETICS

Familial occurrence of gastric carcinoid tumors associated with type A chronic atrophic gastritis. Yoshikane H, et al. Am J Gastroenterol 1998 May;93(5):833–4

IMMUNOLOGY

Autoantibodies to gastric mucosa in Helicobacter pylori infection. Negrini R, et al. Helicobacter 1997 Jul;2 Suppl 1:S13–6 (18 ref.)
Bugs on trial: the case of Helicobacter pylori and autoimmunity. Appelmelk BJ, et al. Immunol Today 1998 Jul;19(7):296–9 (35 ref.)
Pernicious anemia [see comments] Toh BH, et al. N Engl J Med 1997 Nov 13;337(20):1441–8 (61 ref.). Comment in: N Engl J Med 1998 Apr 2;338(14):995.

METABOLISM

[Lipid peroxidation in patients with chronic gastritis] Postavnyĭ VE. Lik Sprava 1998 Jan–Feb;(1):86–8 (Eng. Abstr.) (Rus)

MICROBIOLOGY

The role of the HLA–DQA1 gene in resistance to atrophic gastritis and gastric adenocarcinoma induced by Helicobacter pylori infection. Azuma T, et al. Cancer 1998 Mar 15;82(6):1013–8
What remaining questions regarding Helicobacter pylori and associated diseases should be addressed by future research? View from the Far East. Kimura K, et al. Gastroenterology 1997 Dec;113(6 Suppl):S155–7 (31 ref.)
Lansoprazole, H. pylori, and atrophic gastritis [letter; comment] Kuipers EJ, et al. Gastroenterology 1997 Dec; 113(6):2018–9. Comment on: Gastroenterology 1997 Mar;112(3):707–17. Comment on: Gastroenterology 1997 Mar;112(3):1033–6.
Atrophic body gastritis: distinct features associated with Helicobacter pylori infection. Annibale B, et al. Helicobacter 1997 Jun;2(2):57–64
Autoantibodies to gastric mucosa in Helicobacter pylori infection. Negrini R, et al. Helicobacter 1997 Jul;2 Suppl 1:S13–6 (18 ref.)
Long–term sequelae of experimental gastritis with Helicobacter pylori: a 5–year follow–up study. Fujioka T, et al. J Clin Gastroenterol 1997;25 Suppl 1:S8–12
Positive result by serology indicates active Helicobacter pylori infection in patients with atrophic gastritis. Kokkola A, et al. J Clin Microbiol 1998 Jun;36(6):1808–10
Gastric ulcer, atrophic gastritis, and intestinal metaplasia caused by Helicobacter pylori infection in Mongolian gerbils. Honda S, et al. Scand J Gastroenterol 1998 May; 33(5):454–60
[Helicobacter pylori infection and gastric mucosa–associated lymphoid tissue hyperplasia] Huang Z, et al. Chung Hua Nei Ko Tsa Chih 1996 Sep;35(9):609–11 (Eng. Abstr.) (Chi)

PATHOLOGY

Biopsy sites suitable for the diagnosis of Helicobacter pylori infection and the assessment of the extent of atrophic gastritis. Satoh K, et al. Am J Gastroenterol 1998 Apr; 93(4):569–73
H. pylori eradication and gastric precancerous lesions [letter] Farinati F, et al. Gastroenterology 1998 Aug;115(2):512–4
Lansoprazole, H. pylori, and atrophic gastritis [letter; comment] Kuipers EJ, et al. Gastroenterology 1997 Dec; 113(6):2018–9. Comment on: Gastroenterology 1997 Mar;112(3):707–17. Comment on: Gastroenterology 1997 Mar;112(3):1033–6.
Anti–CagA antibodies are associated with atrophic gastritis in a population at high gastric cancer risk: a morphometric study by computerized image analysis. Bonvicini F, et al. Ital J Gastroenterol Hepatol 1997 Oct;29(5):409–14
Cellular proliferation and differentiation in rat atrophic gastric mucosa induced by N'-methyl-N'-nitro-N-nitrosoguanidine. Miwa H, et al. J Clin Gastroenterol 1997;25 Suppl 1:S116–21
Clinical observation of the treatment of 82 cases with atypical hyperplasia of gastric mucosa and metaplasia of intestinal epithelium. Wang W, et al. J Tradit Chin Med 1996 Sep; 16(3):168–71
Gastric ulcer, atrophic gastritis, and intestinal metaplasia caused by Helicobacter pylori infection in Mongolian gerbils. Honda S, et al. Scand J Gastroenterol 1998 May; 33(5):454–60

PHYSIOPATHOLOGY

Helicobacter pylori and impaired gastric secretory functions associated with duodenal ulcer and atrophic gastritis. Konturek PC, et al. J Physiol Pharmacol 1997 Sep; 48(3):365–73

PREVENTION & CONTROL

[Reflux esophagitis; is the preventive eradication of Helicobacter pylori needed in patients on omeprazole?] Kuipers EJ, et al. Ned Tijdschr Geneeskd 1998 Apr 18; 142(16):883–5 (Eng. Abstr.) (Dut)

RADIOGRAPHY

Fat accumulation as a cause of low–density gastric wall in chronic gastritis. Hamissa S, et al. AJR Am J Roentgenol 1998 Mar;170(3):804

VIROLOGY

Epstein–Barr virus infection in non–carcinomatous gastric epithelium. Yanai H, et al. J Pathol 1997 Nov;183(3):293–8

GASTRITIS, HYPERTROPHIC

DIAGNOSIS

Menetrier's disease presenting with iron deficiency anemia. Wilkerson ML, et al. Ann Clin Lab Sci 1998 Jan–Feb; 28(1):14–8
Transient hypertrophic gastropathy. Jacobe S, et al. J Pediatr Gastroenterol Nutr 1998 Feb;26(2):211–5
[Protein–losing giant fold gastritis in childhood––a case report and differentiation from Ménétrier disease of adulthood] Kindermann A, et al. Z Gastroenterol 1998 Feb; 36(2):165–71 (Eng. Abstr.) (Ger)

DRUG THERAPY

Omeprazole induces a long–term clinical remission of protein–losing gastropathy of Ménétrier's disease. Ladas SD, et al. Eur J Gastroenterol Hepatol 1997 Aug;9(8):811–3

METABOLISM

Mucosal interleukin–1 beta production and acid secretion in enlarged fold gastritis. Yasunaga Y, et al. Aliment Pharmacol Ther 1997 Aug;11(4):801–9
[Lipid peroxidation in patients with chronic gastritis] Postavnyĭ VE. Lik Sprava 1998 Jan–Feb;(1):86–8 (Eng. Abstr.) (Rus)

PATHOLOGY

Ménétrièr's disease associated with Helicobacter pylori infection: resolution of enlarged gastric folds and hypoproteinemia after antibacterial treatment. Kawasaki M, et al. Am J Gastroenterol 1997 Oct;92(10):1909–12
Localized hyperplastic gastropathy of the mucous cell– and mixed cell–type (localized Ménétrier's disease): a report of 11 patients. Stamm B. Am J Surg Pathol 1997 Nov; 21(11):1334–42
Gastric adenocarcinoma associated with isolated granulomatous gastritis. Newton C, et al. Ann Surg Oncol 1998 Jul–Aug;5(5):407–10
[Granulomatous gastritis associated with Ménétrier's disease. A chance association or an etiopathogenic implication?] Jouini M, et al. Tunis Med 1995 Dec;73(12):541–5 (Eng. Abstr.) (Fre)

GASTROCNEMIUS MUSCLE see MUSCLE, SKELETAL

GASTROCOELE see GASTRULA

GASTRODUODENAL ULCER see PEPTIC ULCER

GASTROENTERITIS

[Eosinophilic gastroenteritis] Loginov AS, et al. Ter Arkh 1998;70(2):77–9 (36 ref.) (Rus)

CEREBROSPINAL FLUID

CSF levels of carnitine in children with meningitis, neurologic disorders, acute gastroenteritis, and seizure. Shinawi M, et al. Neurology 1998 Jun;50(6):1869–71

CHEMICALLY INDUCED

Outbreak of acute fluoride poisoning caused by a fluoride overfeed, Mississippi, 1993. Penman AD, et al. Public Health Rep 1997 Sep–Oct;112(5):403–9

COMPLICATIONS

Acute myositis with transient decrease of albumin, immunoglobulin, and complement following rotavirus gastroenteritis. Bonno M, et al. Acta Paediatr Jpn 1998 Feb;40(1):82–4
Hypokalemic paralysis in association with acute gastroenteritis: a report of a sporadic case. Kinik ST, et al. Acta Paediatr Jpn 1998 Apr;40(2):143–5
Serum bicarbonate and dehydration severity in gastroenteritis. Narchi H. Arch Dis Child 1998 Jan; 78(1):70–1
Dyspepsia due to eosinophilic gastroenteritis. Kalantar SJ, et al. Dig Dis Sci 1997 Nov;42(11):2327–32
Idiopathic eosinophilic esophagitis with stricture formation in a patient with long–standing eosinophilic gastroenteritis. Mahajan L, et al. Gastrointest Endosc 1997 Dec; 46(6):557–60 (14 ref.)
Proximal jejunal obstruction due to eosinophilic gastroenteritis. Karande T, et al. J Postgrad Med 1996 Oct–Dec;42(4):121–3 (7 ref.)
Two cases of eosinophilic gastroenteritis associated with analgesic–induced bronchial asthma. Nakahama H, et al. Respirology 1998 Jun;3(2):95–7
[Afebrile seizures in rotavirus gastroenteritis] Repetto T, et al. Minerva Pediatr 1997 Sep;49(9):429–31 (Eng. Abstr.) (Ita)
[Eosinophilic gastroenteritis] Loginov AS, et al. Klin Med (Mosk) 1997;75(10):68–71 (Rus)

DIAGNOSIS

Social disparities in the use of diagnostic tests for children with gastroenteritis. Quintana JM, et al. Int J Qual Health Care 1997 Dec;9(6):419–25
Diagnosing Escherichia coli 0157 gastroenteritis [letter] Torrens JK. J Infect 1997 Nov;35(3):321
Application of RT–PCR designed from the sequence of the local SRSV strain to the screening in viral gastroenteritis outbreaks. Saito H, et al. Microbiol Immunol 1998; 42(6):439–46
[Eosinophilia and the digestive tract. Eosinophilic gastroenteritis and its differential diagnosis] Dorlars D, et al. Dtsch Med Wochenschr 1997 Oct 31;122(44):1353–7 (50 ref.) (Ger)
[Eosinophilic gastroenteritis. A report of a clinical case] Brunero M, et al. Minerva Pediatr 1998 Mar;50(3):87–9 (5 ref.) (Eng. Abstr.) (Ita)

DRUG THERAPY

Community acquired infections and bacterial resistance. Goossens H, et al. BMJ 1998 Sep 5;317(7159):654–7 (35 ref.)
Observation of curative effect on eosinophilic gastroenteritis by treatment with method of reinforcement of essence of the kidney. Bo Y. J Tradit Chin Med 1996 Sep;16(3):186–9
About Salmonella gastroenteritis [letter] Ozsoylu S. Turk J Pediatr 1997 Oct–Dec;39(4):587, 589

EPIDEMIOLOGY

Shigella gastroenteritis: clinical and epidemiological aspects, and antibiotic susceptibility. Yurdakök K, et al. Acta Paediatr Jpn 1997 Dec;39(6):681–4
The role of human caliciviruses in epidemic gastroenteritis. Green KY. Arch Virol Suppl 1997;13:153–65 (56 ref.)
Gastroenteritis in Australia [letter; comment] Gracey M, et al. Aust N Z J Med 1997 Oct;27(5):601–2. Comment on: Aust N Z J Med 1997 Apr;27(2):147–9.
A salmonellosis outbreak linked to internally contaminated pork meat. Delpech V, et al. Aust N Z J Public Health 1998 Apr;22(2):243–6
Adenovirus–associated gastro–enteritis in the north–west of

England: 1991–1994. Bryden AS, et al. **Br J Biomed Sci** 1997 Dec;54(4):273–7

Possible foodborne outbreak. **Commun Dis Intell** 1997 Oct 2;21(20):308

Commentary. An outbreak of Norwalk virus gastroenteritis following consumption of oysters. Dalton C. **Commun Dis Intell** 1997 Oct 30;21(21):321–2

An outbreak of Norwalk virus gastroenteritis following consumption of oysters. Stafford R, et al. **Commun Dis Intell** 1997 Oct 30;21(21):317–20

An outbreak of viral gastroenteritis on board a cruise liner. **Commun Dis Rep CDR Wkly** 1998 Apr 24;8(17):147

Salmonella food poisoning linked to north London bar mitzvah. **Commun Dis Rep CDR Wkly** 1998 Jul 31; 8(31):273, 276

Outbreaks of gastroenteritis in England and Wales associated with shellfish: 1996 and 1997. **Commun Dis Rep CDR Wkly** 1998 Jan 16;8(3):21, 24

A mass outbreak of gastroenteritis associated with group C rotaviral infection in schoolchildren. Otsu R. **Comp Immunol Microbiol Infect Dis** 1998 Jan;21(1):75–80

Did Milwaukee experience waterborne cryptosporidiosis before the large documented outbreak in 1993? [see comments] Morris RD, et al. **Epidemiology** 1998 May; 9(3):264–70. Comment in: Epidemiology 1998 May;9(3):228–31.

An outbreak of Salmonella hadar associated with food consumption at a building site canteen. Faustini A, et al. **Eur J Epidemiol** 1998 Jan;14(1):99–106

Gastroenteritis due to Vibrio cholerae El-Tor Ogawa in Dhule. Nitsure S, et al. **Indian J Med Sci** 1997 Nov; 51(11):417–9

A viral gastroenteritis outbreak associated with person-to-person spread among hospital staff. Cáceres VM, et al. **Infect Control Hosp Epidemiol** 1998 Mar; 19(3):162–7

Risk of gastroenteritis among triathletes in relation to faecal pollution of fresh waters. van Asperen IA, et al. **Int J Epidemiol** 1998 Apr;27(2):309–15

Outbreak of Salmonella enteritidis gastroenteritis: investigation by pulsed-field gel electrophoresis. Thong KL, et al. **Int J Infect Dis** 1998 Jan–Mar;2(3):159–63

The incidence and genetic variability of small round-structured viruses in outbreaks of gastroenteritis in The Netherlands. Vinjé J, et al. **J Infect Dis** 1997 Nov; 176(5):1374–8

Correlation of patient immune responses with genetically characterized small round-structured viruses involved in outbreaks of nonbacterial acute gastroenteritis in the United States, 1990 to 1995. Noel JS, et al. **J Med Virol** 1997 Dec; 53(4):372–83

Small round-structured (Norwalk-like) viruses and classical human caliciviruses in southeastern Australia, 1980–1996. Wright PJ, et al. **J Med Virol** 1998 Aug;55(4):312–20

Malnutrition, gastroenteritis and trypsinogen concentration in hospitalised Aboriginal children. Briars GL, et al. **J Paediatr Child Health** 1998 Feb;34(1):69–73

An outbreak of salmonellosis among children attending a reptile exhibit at a zoo. Friedman CR, et al. **J Pediatr** 1998 May;132(5):802–7

Viral gastroenteritis among young children in northern Jordan. Meqdam MM, et al. **J Trop Pediatr** 1997 Dec; 43(6):349–52

Acute gastroenteritis diagnostic practices of New Zealand general practitioners. Sarfati D, et al. **N Z Med J** 1997 Sep 26;110(1052):354–6

Outbreak of acute fluoride poisoning caused by a fluoride overfeed, Mississippi, 1993. Penman AD, et al. **Public Health Rep** 1997 Sep–Oct;112(5):403–9

Salmonella gastroenteritis outbreak among workers from a tertiary care hospital in Mexico City. Molina-Gamboa JD, et al. **Rev Invest Clin** 1997 Sep–Oct;49(5):349–53

Waterborne outbreak of viral gastroenteritis. Kukkula M, et al. **Scand J Infect Dis** 1997;29(4):415–8

[Bacterial gastroenteritis in hospitalized patients in Roskilde county 1991–1993] Petersen AM, et al. **Ugeskr Laeger** 1998 Jan 19;160(4):429–33 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Dan)**

[More than 1 million food infections per year. 'Mistakes' in housekeeping cause in half of the cases (news)] Deleu S. **Tijdschr Diergeneeskd** 1997 Dec 1;122(23):680–1 **(Dut)**

[Gastroenteritis and acute respiratory infections among children up to 5 years old in an area of Southeastern Brazil, 1986–1987, II—Diarrhea] Waldman EA, et al. **Rev Saude Publica** 1997 Feb;31(1):62–70 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Por)**

ETIOLOGY

Outbreaks of gastroenteritis in England and Wales associated with shellfish: 1996 and 1997. **Commun Dis Rep CDR Wkly** 1998 Jan 16;8(3):21, 24

Diabetes mellitus, anti-secretory drugs and other risk factors for campylobacter gastro-enteritis in adults: a case-control study. Neal KR, et al. **Epidemiol Infect** 1997 Dec; 119(3):307–11

Etiology of acute gastroenteritis in hospitalized children in Melbourne, Australia, from April 1980 to March 1993. Barnes GL, et al. **J Clin Microbiol** 1998 Jan;36(1):133–8

Eosinophilic gastroenteritis presenting with acute pancreatitis. Maeshima A, et al. **J Med** 1997;28(3–4):265–72

From the Centers for Disease Control and Prevention. Viral gastroenteritis associated with eating oysters—Louisiana, December 1996–January 1997. **JAMA** 1998 Jan 7; 279(1):10–1

Posttransplant eosinophilic gastroenteritis in children. Dhawan A, et al. **Liver Transpl Surg** 1997 Nov;3(6):591–3

Viral gastroenteritis associated with eating oysters — Louisiana, December 1996–January 1997. **MMWR Morb Mortal Wkly Rep** 1997 Nov 28; 46(47):1109–12

Factors in the emergence of food borne diseases. Altekruse SF, et al. **Vet Clin North Am Food Anim Pract** 1998 Mar; 14(1):1–15 (80 ref.)

[Risk factors for a complicated disease course in children with measles admitted to a Philippine university hospital (published erratum appears in Ned Tijdschr Geneeskd 1998 Jan 31;142(5):272) (see comments)] Bronzwaer SL, et al. **Ned Tijdschr Geneeskd** 1997 Dec 20;141(51):2492–5 (Eng. Abstr.). Comment in: Ned Tijdschr Geneeskd 1998 Feb 14;142(7):373. **(Dut)**

[A 1 1/2-year-old child with "gastrointestinal symptoms". Tuberculous meningitis] Ludwig K, et al. **Radiologe** 1998 Jan;38(1):59–62 **(Ger)**

IMMUNOLOGY

Homotypic and heterotypic IgG and IgM antibody responses in adults infected with small round structured viruses. Hale AD, et al. **J Med Virol** 1998 Apr;54(4):305–12

Mechanisms of host protection and inflammation in the gastrointestinal tract. Mahida YR. **J R Coll Physicians Lond** 1997 Sep–Oct;31(5):493–7 (13 ref.)

[Virus-specific serum and fecal antibodies response in children with acute rotavirus gastroenteritis] Colomina J, et al. **Enferm Infecc Microbiol Clin** 1998 Feb;16(2):55–60 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Spa)**

METABOLISM

Intestinal mucosal lipid peroxidation and absorptive function in Salmonella typhimurium mediated intestinal infection. Mehta A, et al. **Mol Cell Biochem** 1998 Jan;178(1–2):345–52

MICROBIOLOGY

Just when you thought it was safe to eat a burger.... **CMAJ** 1998 Jun 16;158(12):1637–8 **(Eng, Fre)**

Invasion of HEp-2 and other eukaryotic cell lines by Providenciae: further evidence supporting the role of Providencia alcalifaciens in bacterial gastroenteritis. Janda JM, et al. **Curr Microbiol** 1998 Sep;37(3):159–65

Outbreak of Salmonella enteritidis gastroenteritis: investigation by pulsed-field gel electrophoresis. Thong KL, et al. **Int J Infect Dis** 1998 Jan–Mar;2(3):159–63

Tumor necrosis factor-alpha and interleukin-6 in stools of children with bacterial and viral gastroenteritis [letter] Kutukculer N, et al. **J Pediatr Gastroenterol Nutr** 1997 Nov;25(5):556–7

Virulence factors in Aeromonas spp and their association with gastrointestinal disease. Schiavano GF, et al. **New Microbiol** 1998 Jan;21(1):23–30

Edwardsiella tarda bacteremia and septic arthritis in a patient with diabetes mellitus. Osiri M, et al. **Southeast Asian J Trop Med Public Health** 1997 Sep; 28(3):669–72

Salmonella gastroenteritis in children. Yurdakök K, et al. **Turk J Pediatr** 1998 Jan–Mar;40(1):69–78

[Toxic food infections from bacteria] Ettniqui A, et al. **Tunis Med** 1997 May;75(5):410–25 **(Fre)**

[Fungi in the intestine—normal flora or pathogens?] Bernhardt H. **Z Arztl Fortbild Qualitatssich** 1998 Apr; 92(3):154–6 (18 ref.) (Eng. Abstr.) **(Ger)**

[Bacteriological and virological studies on the cause of sporadic acute gastroenteritis in Tama, Tokyo (1991–1996)] Yoshida I, et al. **Kansenshogaku Zasshi** 1998 Jun; 72(6):599–608 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Jpn)**

[A case of axonal form of Guillain-Barré syndrome associated with anti-GM1b IgG antibody following Penner 4 Campylobacter jejuni infection] Nagayama S, et al. **Rinsho Shinkeigaku** 1997 Jun;37(6):506–8 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Jpn)**

[Hafnia alvei in acute gastroenteritis in children (letter)] Hernández Milán B, et al. **An Esp Pediatr** 1998 Mar; 48(3):331 **(Spa)**

[Prevalence of E. coli O157:H7 in a pediatric population in Bogotá, D.C. with acute gastroenteritis] Máttar S, et al. **Enferm Infecc Microbiol Clin** 1997 Aug-Sep;15(7):364–8 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Spa)**

[Investigation of a water-borne Salmonella ohio outbreak] Molinero ME, et al. **Enferm Infecc Microbiol Clin** 1998 May;16(5):230–2 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Spa)**

PATHOLOGY

Analysis of gastroduodenitis and oesophagitis in relation to dyspeptic/reflux symptoms. Villani L, et al. **Digestion** 1998; 59(2):91–101

PREVENTION & CONTROL

Just when you thought it was safe to eat a burger.... **CMAJ** 1998 Jun 16;158(12):1637–8 **(Eng, Fre)**

Gastroenteritis, diarrhoea and breast feeding. Golding J, et al. **Early Hum Dev** 1997 Oct 29;49 Suppl:S83–103 (61 ref.)

Randomised placebo-controlled trial of rhesus-human reassortant rotavirus vaccine for prevention of severe rotavirus gastroenteritis. Joensuu J, et al. **Lancet** 1997 Oct 25;350(9086):1205–9

Prolonged efficacy of rhesus-human reassortant rotavirus vaccine. Joensuu J, et al. **Pediatr Infect Dis J** 1998 May; 17(5):427–9

Increasing breastfeeding rates to reduce infant illness at the community level. Wright AL, et al. **Pediatrics** 1998 May; 101(5):837–44

THERAPY

Rotaviral antibodies in the treatment of acute rotaviral gastroenteritis. Ylitalo S, et al. **Acta Paediatr** 1998 Mar; 87(3):264–7

Management of acute diarrhoea in Hong Kong [letter] Nelson EA, et al. **J Paediatr Child Health** 1997 Aug;33(4):360

Oral rehydration therapy for pediatric gastroenteritis. **Kans Med** 1997 Summer-Fall;98(2):40

Bacteriotherapy with Lactobacillus reuteri in rotavirus gastroenteritis. Shornikova AV, et al. **Pediatr Infect Dis J** 1997 Dec;16(12):1103–7

Management of acute gastroenteritis in children in Israel. Shamir R, et al. **Pediatrics** 1998 May;101(5):892–4

[Implementation of oral rehydration in gastroenteritis in infants] Rocour-Brumioul D. **Rev Med Liege** 1998 Jan; 53(1):14–6 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Fre)**

ULTRASONOGRAPHY

Eosinophilic gastroenteritis: percutaneous biopsy under ultrasound guidance. Marco-Doménech SF, et al. **Abdom Imaging** 1998 May-Jun;23(3):286–8

[Ultrasonography findings in eosinophilic gastroenteritis] Ibañez O, et al. **Acta Gastroenterol Latinoam** 1997; 27(2):83–6 **(Spa)**

VETERINARY

The effect of different infection levels on acquired resistance to gastrointestinal nematodes in artificially infected cattle. Claerebout E, et al. **Vet Parasitol** 1998 Feb 28; 75(2–3):153–67

The efficacy of Michel's dose and move system on gastrointestinal nematode infections in diary calves. Eysker M, et al. **Vet Parasitol** 1998 Feb 28;75(2–3):99–114

Gastrointestinal nematode infections of first-grazing season calves in Western Europe: associations between parasitological, physiological and physical factors. Shaw DJ, et al. **Vet Parasitol** 1998 Feb 28;75(2–3):133–51

Gastrointestinal nematode infections of first-grazing season calves in Western Europe: general patterns and the effect of chemoprophylaxis. Shaw DJ, et al. **Vet Parasitol** 1998 Feb 28;75(2–3):115–31

VIROLOGY

Characterisation of rearranged NSP5 gene of a human rotavirus. Palombo EA, et al. **Acta Virol** 1998 Feb; 42(1):55–9

Norwalk virus infection in Venezuela. Pujol FH, et al. **Ann Trop Med Parasitol** 1998 Mar;92(2):205–11

The role of human caliciviruses in epidemic gastroenteritis. Green KY. **Arch Virol Suppl** 1997;13:153–65 (56 ref.)

Adenovirus-associated gastro-enteritis in the north-west of England: 1991–1994. Bryden AS, et al. **Br J Biomed Sci** 1997 Dec;54(4):273–7

An outbreak of viral gastroenteritis associated with eating raw oysters [published erratum appears in Commun Dis Public Health 1998 Jun;1(2):140] Ang LH. **Commun Dis Public Health** 1998 Mar;1(1):38–40

Rotavirus, astrovirus and adenovirus associated with an outbreak of gastroenteritis in a South African child care centre. Taylor MB, et al. **Epidemiol Infect** 1997 Oct; 119(2):227–30

A viral gastroenteritis outbreak associated with person-to-person spread among hospital staff. Cáceres VM, et al. **Infect Control Hosp Epidemiol** 1998 Mar; 19(3):162–7

Snow mountain-like virus identified in young children with winter vomiting disease in South Africa. Steele AD, et al. **J Diarrhoeal Dis Res** 1997 Sep;15(3):177–82

Effect of faecal consistency on virological diagnosis. McCaughey C, et al. **J Infect** 1998 Mar;36(2):145–8

Pathogen transmission in child care settings studied by using a cauliflower virus DNA as a surrogate marker. Jiang X, et al. **J Infect Dis** 1998 Apr;177(4):881–8

Prevalence of antibodies to the Hawaii strain of human calicivirus as measured by a recombinant protein based immunoassay. Cubitt WD, et al. **J Med Virol** 1998 Feb; 54(2):135–9

Serological and genomic characterization of human rotaviruses detected in China. Wu H, et al. **J Med Virol** 1998 Jun;55(2):168–76

Tumor necrosis factor-alpha and interleukin-6 in stools of children with bacterial and viral gastroenteritis [letter] Kutukculer N, et al. **J Pediatr Gastroenterol Nutr** 1997 Nov;25(5):556–7

Viral gastroenteritis among young children in northern Jordan. Meqdam MM, et al. **J Trop Pediatr** 1997 Dec; 43(6):349–52

Complete nucleotide sequence and genetic organization of Aichi virus, a distinct member of the Picornaviridae associated with acute gastroenteritis in humans. Yamashita T, et al. **J Virol** 1998 Oct;72(10):8408–12

Rotavirus infection and rates of hospitalisation for acute

gastroenteritis in young children in Australia, 1993–1996 [see comments] Carlin JB, et al. **Med J Aust** 1998 Sep 7; 169(5):252–6. Comment in: Med J Aust 1998 Sep 7;169(5):241–2.

Paediatric rotavirus gastroenteritis: where to now in prevention and treatment? [editorial; comment]] Ferson MJ, et al. **Med J Aust** 1998 Sep 7;169(5):241–2. Comment on: Med J Aust 1998 Sep 7;169(5):252–6.

Rotavirus gastroenteritis: is vaccine prevention near at hand? Ardern S, et al. **N Z Med J** 1997 Nov 14;110(1055):407–9 (33 ref.)

Waterborne outbreak of viral gastroenteritis. Kukkula M, et al. **Scand J Infect Dis** 1997;29(4):415–8

[Afebrile seizures in rotavirus gastroenteritis] Repetto T, et al. **Minerva Pediatr** 1997 Sep;49(9):429–31 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Ita)**

[Bacteriological and virological studies on the cause of sporadic acute gastroenteritis in Tama, Tokyo (1991–1996)] Yoshida I, et al. **Kansenshogaku Zasshi** 1998 Jun; 72(6):599–608 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Jpn)**

[Rotavirus–associated gastroenteritis in adults] Nakajima H, et al. **Nippon Shokakibyo Gakkai Zasshi** 1997 Dec; 94(12):805–12 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Jpn)**

[Rotavirus: vaccines (letter)] Vesikari T. **An Esp Pediatr** 1998 Apr;48(4):441–2 **(Spa)**

GASTROENTERITIS, TRANSMISSIBLE, OF SWINE

EPIDEMIOLOGY

Transmissible gastroenteritis of pigs [letter] Jones T, et al. **Vet Rec** 1997 Oct 18;141(16):427–8

ETIOLOGY

The coronavirus transmissible gastroenteritis virus causes infection after receptor–mediated endocytosis and acid–dependent fusion with an intracellular compartment. Hansen GH, et al. **J Virol** 1998 Jan;72(1):527–34

IMMUNOLOGY

Immune response of sows vaccinated with attenuated transmissible gastroenteritis virus (TGEV) and recombinant TGEV spike protein vaccines and protection of their suckling pigs against virulent TGEV challenge exposure. Park S, et al. **Am J Vet Res** 1998 Aug; 59(8):1002–8

METABOLISM

Transmissible gastroenteritis coronavirus induces programmed cell death in infected cells through a caspase–dependent pathway. Eleouet JF, et al. **J Virol** 1998 Jun;72(6):4918–24

PATHOLOGY

Transmissible gastroenteritis coronavirus induces programmed cell death in infected cells through a caspase–dependent pathway. Eleouet JF, et al. **J Virol** 1998 Jun;72(6):4918–24

PHYSIOPATHOLOGY

Prior infection of nursery–age pigs with porcine reproductive and respiratory syndrome virus does not affect the outcome of transmissible gastroenteritis virus challenge. Wesley RD, et al. **J Vet Diagn Invest** 1998 Jul;10(3):221–8

THERAPY

WAPping gastroenteritis with transgenic antibodies [news] Saif LJ, et al. **Nat Biotechnol** 1998 Apr;16(4):334–5

GASTROENTERITIS, TRANSMISSIBLE, PORCINE see **GASTROENTERITIS, TRANSMISSIBLE, OF SWINE**

GASTROENTERITIS VIRUS, MURINE

Morphological analysis of mouse hepatitis virus A59–induced pathology with regard to viral receptor expression. Godfraind C, et al. **Histol Histopathol** 1998 Jan; 13(1):181–99 (203 ref.)

Dynamic regulation of alpha– and beta–chemokine expression in the central nervous system during mouse hepatitis virus–induced demyelinating disease. Lane TE, et al. **J Immunol** 1998 Jan 15;160(2):970–8

Mice lacking IL–12 develop polarized Th1 cells during viral infection. Schijns VE, et al. **J Immunol** 1998 Apr 15; 160(8):3958–64

Fulminant hepatic failure in murine hepatitis virus strain 3 infection: tissue–specific expression of a novel fgl2 prothrombinase [published erratum appears in J Virol 1998 Apr;72(4):3504] Ding JW, et al. **J Virol** 1997 Dec; 71(12):9223–30

Mouse hepatitis virus: a durable foe [editorial; comment] Compton SR, et al. **Lab Anim Sci** 1998 Feb;48(1):6–7. Comment on: Lab Anim Sci 1998 Feb;48(1):50–4.

Diagnostic exercise: vascular endothelial lesions in athymic nu/nu mice. Mickelsen SL, et al. **Lab Anim Sci** 1998 Feb; 48(1):92–4

The role of IL–10 in mouse hepatitis virus–induced demyelinating encephalomyelitis. Lin MT, et al. **Virology** 1998 Jun 5;245(2):270–80

[The activity of serine dehydratase enzyme of liver tissue in experimental murine infection with mouse hepatitis virus 3] De Marco F, et al. **Boll Soc Ital Biol Sper** 1983 Mar 30;59(3):290–5 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Ita)**

CLASSIFICATION

Prevalence of enterotropic and polytropic mouse hepatitis virus in enzootically infected mouse colonies [see comments] Homberger FR, et al. **Lab Anim Sci** 1998 Feb; 48(1):50–4. Comment in: Lab Anim Sci 1998 Feb;48(1):6–7.

ENZYMOLOGY

Mouse hepatitis virus 3C–like protease cleaves a 22–kilodalton protein from the open reading frame 1a polyprotein in virus–infected cells and in vitro. Lu XT, et al. **J Virol** 1998 Mar;72(3):2265–71

GENETICS

Analysis of constructed E gene mutants of mouse hepatitis virus confirms a pivotal role for E protein in coronavirus assembly. Fischer F, et al. **J Virol** 1998 Oct;72(10):7885–94

Importance of the positive–strand RNA secondary structure of a murine coronavirus defective interfering RNA internal replication signal in positive–strand RNA synthesis. Repass JF, et al. **J Virol** 1998 Oct;72(10):7926–33

Variability of persisting MHV RNA sequences constituting immune and replication–relevant domains. Bergmann C, et al. **Virology** 1998 May 10;244(2):563–72

Altered pathogenesis of a mutant of the murine coronavirus MHV–A59 is associated with a Q159L amino acid substitution in the spike protein. Leparc–Goffart I, et al. **Virology** 1997 Dec 8;239(1):1–10

Genetic complementation among three panels of mouse hepatitis virus gene 1 mutants. Stalcup RP, et al. **Virology** 1998 Feb 1;241(1):112–21

IMMUNOLOGY

Anti–MHV3 state induced by IFN gamma in macrophages is not related to arginine metabolism. Pereira CA, et al. **Arch Virol** 1997;142(10):2001–10

Immunodepression induced by Trypanosoma cruzi and mouse hepatitis virus type 3 is associated with thymus apoptosis. Verinaud L, et al. **Clin Diagn Lab Immunol** 1998 Mar;5(2):186–91

Role of spleen macrophages in innate and acquired immune responses against mouse hepatitis virus strain A59. Wijburg OL, et al. **Immunology** 1997 Oct;92(2):252–8

Ribavirin inhibits viral–induced macrophage production of TNF, IL–1, the procoagulant fgl2 prothrombinase and preserves Th1 cytokine production but inhibits Th2 cytokine response. Ning Q, et al. **J Immunol** 1998 Apr 1; 160(7):3487–93

Infection with cytotoxic T–lymphocyte escape mutants results in increased mortality and growth retardation in mice infected with a neurotropic coronavirus. Pewe L, et al. **J Virol** 1998 Jul;72(7):5912–8

Resistance to murine hepatitis virus strain 3 is dependent on production of nitric oxide. Pope M, et al. **J Virol** 1998 Sep;72(9):7084–90

Engineering passive immunity in transgenic mice secreting virus–neutralizing antibodies in milk. Castilla J, et al. **Nat Biotechnol** 1998 Apr;16(4):349–54

MHC–genotype of progeny influenced by parental infection. Rülicke T, et al. **Proc R Soc Lond B Biol Sci** 1998 Apr 22;265(1397):711–6

Variability of persisting MHV RNA sequences constituting immune and replication–relevant domains. Bergmann C, et al. **Virology** 1998 May 10;244(2):563–72

Antigen specificity of CD4 T cell response in the central nervous system of mice infected with mouse hepatitis virus. Xue S, et al. **Virology** 1997 Nov 10;238(1):68–78

METABOLISM

Intracellular complexes of viral spike and cellular receptor accumulate during cytopathic murine coronavirus infections. Rao PV, et al. **J Virol** 1998 Apr;72(4):3278–88

Identification of spike protein residues of murine coronavirus responsible for receptor–binding activity by use of soluble receptor–resistant mutants. Saeki K, et al. **J Virol** 1997 Dec; 71(12):9024–31

Mutational analysis of the virus and monoclonal antibody binding sites in MHVR, the cellular receptor of the murine coronavirus mouse hepatitis virus strain A59. Wessner DR, et al. **J Virol** 1998 Mar;72(3):1941–8

Purified, soluble recombinant mouse hepatitis virus receptor, Bgp1(b), and Bgp2 murine coronavirus receptors differ in mouse hepatitis virus binding and neutralizing activities. Zelus BD, et al. **J Virol** 1998 Sep;72(9):7237–44

Processing of the coronavirus MHV–JHM polymerase polyprotein: identification of precursors and proteolytic products spanning 400 kilodaltons of ORF1a. Schiller JJ, et al. **Virology** 1998 Mar 15;242(2):288–302

PATHOGENICITY

The function of the spike protein of mouse hepatitis virus strain A59 can be studied on virus–like particles: cleavage is not required for infectivity. Bos EC, et al. **J Virol** 1997 Dec;71(12):9427–33

Mouse susceptibility to mouse hepatitis virus infection is linked to viral receptor genotype. Ohtsuka N, et al. **J Virol** 1997 Nov;71(11):8860–3

The murine coronavirus mouse hepatitis virus strain A59 from persistently infected murine cells exhibits an extended host range. Schickli JH, et al. **J Virol** 1997 Dec; 71(12):9499–507

Altered pathogenesis of a mutant of the murine coronavirus MHV–A59 is associated with a Q159L amino acid substitution in the spike protein. Leparc–Goffart I, et al. **Virology** 1997 Dec 8;239(1):1–10

Expression of hemagglutinin/esterase by a mouse hepatitis virus coronavirus defective–interfering RNA alters viral pathogenesis. Zhang X, et al. **Virology** 1998 Mar 1; 242(1):170–83

PHYSIOLOGY

Replication of murine coronaviruses in mouse embryonic stem cell lines in vitro. Kyuwa S. **Exp Anim** 1997 Oct; 46(4):311–3

Mouse hepatitis virus infection induces an early, transient calcium influx in mouse astrocytoma cells. Kraeft SK, et al. **Exp Cell Res** 1997 Nov 25;237(1):55–62

Role of virus receptor–bearing endothelial cells of the blood–brain barrier in preventing the spread of mouse hepatitis virus–A59 into the central nervous system. Godfraind C, et al. **J Neurovirol** 1997 Dec;3(6):428–34

Coronavirus particle assembly: primary structure requirements of the membrane protein. de Haan CA, et al. **J Virol** 1998 Aug;72(8):6838–50

The spike protein of murine coronavirus mouse hepatitis virus strain A59 is not cleaved in primary glial cells and primary hepatocytes. Hingley ST, et al. **J Virol** 1998 Feb; 72(2):1606–9

Characterizations of coronavirus cis–acting RNA elements and the transcription step affecting its transcription efficiency. An S, et al. **Virology** 1998 Mar 30;243(1):198–207

Identification of a specific interaction between the coronavirus mouse hepatitis virus A59 nucleocapsid protein and packaging signal. Molenkamp R, et al. **Virology** 1997 Dec 8;239(1):78–86

Expression of hemagglutinin/esterase by a mouse hepatitis virus coronavirus defective–interfering RNA alters viral pathogenesis. Zhang X, et al. **Virology** 1998 Mar 1; 242(1):170–83

GASTROENTERITIS VIRUS OF SWINE see **GASTROENTERITIS VIRUS, PORCINE TRANSMISSIBLE**

GASTROENTERITIS VIRUS, PORCINE TRANSMISSIBLE

Transmissible gastroenteritis coronavirus induces programmed cell death in infected cells through a caspase–dependent pathway. Eleouet JF, et al. **J Virol** 1998 Jun;72(6):4918–24

CLASSIFICATION

Discrimination between transmissible gastroenteritis virus isolates. Paton D, et al. **Arch Virol** 1997;142(8):1703–11

DRUG EFFECTS

Antiviral effect of trimeric 2',5'–oligoadenylic acid and some of its analogues. Tkachuk ZYu, et al. **New Microbiol** 1998 Apr;21(2):141–6

GENETICS

Discrimination between transmissible gastroenteritis virus isolates. Paton D, et al. **Arch Virol** 1997;142(8):1703–11

Field isolates of transmissible gastroenteritis virus differ at the molecular level from the Miller and Purdue virulent and attenuated strains and from porcine respiratory coronaviruses. Kwon HM, et al. **J Vet Med Sci** 1998 May; 60(5):589–97

IMMUNOLOGY

Immune response of sows vaccinated with attenuated transmissible gastroenteritis virus (TGEV) and recombinant TGEV spike protein vaccines and protection of their suckling pigs against virulent TGEV challenge exposure. Park S, et al. **Am J Vet Res** 1998 Aug; 59(8):1002–8

In vivo induction of interferon–alpha in pig by non–infectious coronavirus: tissue localization and in situ phenotypic characterization of interferon–alpha–producing cells. Riffault S, et al. **J Gen Virol** 1997 Oct;78 (Pt 10):2483–7

Transgenic mice secreting coronavirus neutralizing antibodies into the milk. Sola I, et al. **J Virol** 1998 May; 72(5):3762–72

PATHOGENICITY

The coronavirus transmissible gastroenteritis virus causes infection after receptor–mediated endocytosis and acid–dependent fusion with an intracellular compartment. Hansen GH, et al. **J Virol** 1998 Jan;72(1):527–34

PHYSIOLOGY

The coronavirus transmissible gastroenteritis virus causes

infection after receptor-mediated endocytosis and acid-dependent fusion with an intracellular compartment. Hansen GH, et al. **J Virol** 1998 Jan;72(1):527-34

Two types of virus-related particles are found during transmissible gastroenteritis virus morphogenesis. Risco C, et al. **J Virol** 1998 May;72(5):4022-31

ULTRASTRUCTURE

Two types of virus-related particles are found during transmissible gastroenteritis virus morphogenesis. Risco C, et al. **J Virol** 1998 May;72(5):4022-31

GASTROENTEROLOGY

see related

GASTROINTESTINAL DISEASES

The role of the gastroenterologist in the provision of artificial nutrition support. Stockdale AC, et al. **Aliment Pharmacol Ther** 1998 Apr;12(4):367-72

How do clinicians practicing in the U.S. manage Helicobacter pylori-related gastrointestinal diseases? A comparison of primary care and specialist physicians. Breuer T, et al. **Am J Gastroenterol** 1998 Apr;93(4):553-61

Differing outcomes in acute diverticulitis between internists and gastroenterologists [letter] Langdon DE. **Arch Intern Med** 1998 Feb 9;158(3):302

Canadian Digestive Diseases Week. 37th Annual meeting of the Canadian Association of Gastroenterology in conjunction with the Canadian Association for the Study of the Liver. Banff, Alberta, Canada. March 1-8, 1998. Abstracts. **Can J Gastroenterol** 1998 Feb;12 Suppl A:21A-144A

5-year cumulative index. 1993-1997, volumes 36-40. **Dis Colon Rectum** 1998 Jun;41(6 Suppl):1-81

Academic medicine under managed care. Fennerty MB. **Gastroenterol Clin North Am** 1997 Dec;26(4):911-21 (4 ref.)

Digestive Disease Week and the 99th annual meeting of the American Gastroenterological Association. New Orleans, Louisiana, USA. May 16-22, 1998. Abstracts. **Gastroenterology** 1998 Apr 15;114(4 Pt 2):A1-1608

Presentation of the Julius M Friedenwald Medal to Eugene D Jacobson, M.D. Eastwood GL. **Gastroenterology** 1998 Jun;114(6):1326-9

The generalist-specialist game: the rules are still changing [editorial; comment] Eastwood GL. **Gastroenterology** 1997 Nov;113(5):1788-90. Comment on: Gastroenterology 1997 Nov;113(5):1443-8.

Patients, gastroenterologists, and the World Wide Web [editorial] Podolsky DK. **Gastroenterology** 1998 Jan; 114(1):5

Gastroenterology and hepatology look to the future. Powell DW. **Gastroenterology** 1998 Jul;115(1):217-9

Physician specialty and variations in the cost of treating patients with acute upper gastrointestinal bleeding [see comments] Quirk DM, et al. **Gastroenterology** 1997 Nov; 113(5):1443-8. Comment in: Gastroenterology 1997 Nov;113(5):1788-90.

The Venezuelan Section of Gastrointestinal Endoscopy. Guelrud M, et al. **Gastrointest Endosc** 1998 Aug; 48(2):229-30

The British Society of Gastroenterology annual meeting. Harrogate, 10-13 March 1998. Abstracts [published erratum appears in Gut 1998 Jun;42(6):829] **Gut** 1998 Mar; 42 Suppl 1:A1-105

6th United European Gastroenterology Week. Birmingham, United Kingdom, 18-23 October 1997. Abstracts. **Gut** 1997; 41 Suppl 3:A1-258, E1-61

Management of dyspeptic patients by general practitioners and specialists. Stanghellini V, et al. **Gut** 1998 Jul;43 Suppl 1:S21-3

How do practicing clinicians manage Helicobacter pylori-related gastrointestinal diseases in Germany? A survey of gastroenterologists and family practitioners. Breuer T, et al. **Helicobacter** 1998 Mar;3(1):1-8

38th annual conference of the Indian Society of Gastroenterology, Hyderabad, November 6-9, 1997. Abstracts. **Indian J Gastroenterol** 1997 Nov;16 Suppl 2:A1-127

Irish Society of Gastroenterology. Winter meeting, 21-22 November 1997. Abstracts. **Ir J Med Sci** 1998 Jan-Mar; 167 Suppl 1:1-23

Proceedings of the 6th Taisho International Symposium on Gastroenterology. **J Clin Gastroenterol** 1997;25 Suppl 1:S1-251

Australia Gastroenterology Week 1997. Brisbane, Australia, 28-31 October 1997. Abstracts. **J Gastroenterol Hepatol** 1997 Nov;12 Suppl:A9-141

The Alimentary Disease Week. 9th International Conference on Ulcer Research, 4th International Conference of Gastroenterology, 3rd Asian AGA Course on Gastroenterology. Hong Kong, China. December 12-17, 1997. Abstracts. **J Gastroenterol Hepatol** 1997 Dec;12 Suppl:A143-286

What do we really need to know about consultation and referral? [editorial; comment] Borowsky SJ. **J Gen Intern Med** 1998 Jul;13(7):497-8. Comment on: J Gen Intern Med 1998 Jul;13(7):435-8.

Informal consultations provided to general internists by the gastroenterology department of an HMO [see comments] Pearson SD, et al. **J Gen Intern Med** 1998 Jul;13(7):435-8. Comment in: J Gen Intern Med 1998 Jul;13(7):497-8.

The Shwachman Award of the North American Society for Pediatric Gastroenterology and Nutrition presentation. Grand RJ. **J Pediatr Gastroenterol Nutr** 1998 Apr; 26(4):371-5

Gastroenterology: lasers come of age. Baillie J, et al. **Lancet** 1997;350 Suppl 3:SIII7 (5 ref.)

When a hepatologist develops hepatitis! Anand AC. **Trop Gastroenterol** 1998 Jan-Mar;19(1):26-8

European Gastro Club 29th conference. Munster, 3-4 October 1997. Abstracts. **Z Gastroenterol** 1997 Dec; 35(12):1101-9

[62nd Annual meeting of the Swiss Society of Gastroenterology and Hepatology, and the Swiss Association for the Study of the Liver. Lausanne, 2-3 October 1997. Abstracts] **Schweiz Med Wochenschr Suppl** 1997;93:3S-37S **(Fre, Ger)**

[1997 gastroenterology update--I] Fischbach W, et al. **Med Klin** 1998 Feb 15;93(2):70-80 **(Ger)**

[Who needs a gastroenterology pathologist? (letter; comment)] Dal Monte PR. **Pathologica** 1997 Apr; 89(2):193-4. Comment on: Pathologica 1996 Oct;88(5):359-60; discussion 361. **(Ita)**

[Who needs a gastroenterology pathologist? (letter; comment)] Franzin G, et al. **Pathologica** 1997 Apr;89(2):193 . Comment on: Proc Found Orthod Res 1996 Oct;88(5):259-60; discussion 361. **(Ita)**

[Who needs a gastroenterology pathologist? (letter)] Losi L. **Pathologica** 1997 Apr;89(2):194-5 **(Ita)**

[Who needs a gastroenterology pathologist? (letter)] Romanelli R. **Pathologica** 1997 Apr;89(2):194 **(Ita)**

[Patient-gastroenterologist relations: a viewpoint (letter)] Testino G. **Recenti Prog Med** 1998 Jun;89(6):306 **(Ita)**

[Gastroenterology in Russia: past, present, future] Komarov FI, et al. **Vestn Ross Akad Med Nauk** 1997;(11):3-6 **(Rus)**

[Clinical gastroenterology in the 20th century] Loginov AS. **Vestn Ross Akad Med Nauk** 1997;(11):6-10 **(Rus)**

[XXVIII Argentine Congress on Gastroenterology, XV Argentine Congress on Digestive Endoscopy, V meeting of Pediatric Gastroenterology and Nutrition. Rosario, 21-24 September 1997. Abstracts] **Acta Gastroenterol Latinoam** 1997;27 Suppl 3:165-238 **(Spa)**

[XXIII National Congress of the Spanish Society for the study of the Liver. Madrid, Spain, February 26-28, 1998. Abstracts] **Gastroenterol Hepatol** 1998 Feb;21 Suppl 2:1-54 **(Spa)**

[National Gastroenterology Week. Morelia, Mexico, 2-4 December 1997. Abstracts] **Rev Gastroenterol Mex** 1997 Oct-Dec;62(4 Suppl 1):S27-110 **(Spa)**

ECONOMICS

Physician profiling and capitated income distribution. Overholt BF. **Gastroenterol Clin North Am** 1997 Dec; 26(4):785-97 (3 ref.)

Capitation. Theory, practice, and evaluating rates for gastroenterology. Weinstein ML. **Gastroenterol Clin North Am** 1997 Dec;26(4):773-84 (3 ref.)

EDUCATION

The impact of health care reform on gastroenterology fellows: are training programs preparing them for the future? American College of Gastroenterology Educational Affairs Subcommittee on Training. Desautels SG, et al. **Am J Gastroenterol** 1998 Mar;93(3):329-31

Changes in professional development. Educating the gastroenterologist for the year 2000. Meryn S. **Digestion** 1998 Aug;59(5):619-23 (20 ref.)

Endoscopic education in the Scandinavian countries: current status and a call for standards. Aabakken LE. **Gastrointest Endosc** 1998 Jun;47(6):556-7

Audit of acute upper gastrointestinal hemorrhage: the effects of education and the introduction of a protocol. Baillie J. **Gastrointest Endosc** 1998 Jan;47(1):94-5

Postgraduate training in gastroenterology and the "new" economy of the Czech Republic. Kotrlik J. **Gastrointest Endosc** 1998 Aug;48(2):230

Pulse oximetry: training and knowledge. Kyriacou E. **Gastrointest Endosc** 1998 Feb;47(2):208; discussion 208-10

Shining the light on endoscopic research: perspectives of a "young investigator" [editorial] Pasricha PJ. **Gastrointest Endosc** 1998 Feb;47(2):195-7

A decade's experience with a preceptorship. A model for gastroenterologic education. Janowitz HD. **J Clin Gastroenterol** 1997 Dec;25(4):659-62

Teaching gastroenterology in a private outpatient clinic. Spiro HM. **J Clin Gastroenterol** 1997 Dec;25(4):663-6

Requirements for training to ensure competence of endoscopists performing invasive procedures in children [letter] Couper R, et al. **J Pediatr Gastroenterol Nutr** 1998 Mar;26(3):363-4

[Experience gained at a specialized outpatient center] Galkin VA, et al. **Ter Arkh** 1998;70(1):6-8 (0 ref.) **(Rus)**

HISTORY

The origin of 20th century discoveries transforming clinical gastroenterology. Kirsner JB. **Am J Gastroenterol** 1998 Jun; 93(6):862-71

Carcinoma of the colon. 1954 [classical article] McKittrick LS, et al. **Dis Colon Rectum** 1997 Dec;40(12):1494-5; discussion 1495-6

Managed care. Evolution and distinguishing features. Frakes JT. **Gastroenterol Clin North Am** 1997 Dec;26(4):703-14

AASLD, the early days. American Association for the Study of Liver Diseases. Schaffner F. **Hepatology** 1998 Jan; 27(1):303-5

The origin of gastroenterology societies during the twentieth century. Kirsner JB. **J Clin Gastroenterol** 1997 Dec; 25(4):667-77

[The evolution of gastrointestinal surgery over the last hundred years] Partensky C. **Ann Chir** 1998;52(3):279-82 **(Fre)**

[History of the Radiology Section of the Hungarian Society of Gastroenterology] Balogh I, et al. **Orv Hetil** 1997 Oct 5;138(40):2543-5 **(Hun)**

[History of the gastroenterology service at the Alejandro Posadas Hospital] Chiocca JC. **Acta Gastroenterol Latinoam** 1996;26(5):293-9 **(Spa)**

[Notes on the history of hepatology] Escartín Marín P. **Gastroenterol Hepatol** 1998 Mar;21(3):151-7 **(Spa)**

INSTRUMENTATION

Standardization of barostat procedures [letter; comment] Gregersen H. **Dig Dis Sci** 1998 Jul;43(7):1416-20. Comment on: Dig Dis Sci 1997 Feb;42(2):223-41. Comment on: Dig Dis Sci 1997 Sep;42(9):1957-8.

LEGISLATION & JURISPRUDENCE

Managed care contracts and negotiations. Gilden LJ, et al. **Gastroenterol Clin North Am** 1997 Dec;26(4):811-21 (0 ref.)

Managed care and risk management. Plumeri PA. **Gastroenterol Clin North Am** 1997 Dec;26(4):895-910 (33 ref.)

Reducing risks in gastroenterological practice. Neale G. **Gut** 1998 Jan;42(1):139-42

MANPOWER

Unemployment and underemployment in 1996 graduates of New York City gastroenterology training programs [see comments] David J, et al. **Am J Gastroenterol** 1998 Aug; 93(8):1211-6. Comment in: Am J Gastroenterol 1998 Aug;93(8):1197-8.

Location, location, location--advice to graduates of gastroenterology training programs [editorial; comment] Powell DW. **Am J Gastroenterol** 1998 Aug;93(8):1197-8. Comment on: Am J Gastroenterol 1998 Aug;93(8):1211-6.

A position paper of the North American Society for Pediatric Gastroenterology and Nutrition. Pediatric gastroenterology Workforce Survey and future supply and demand [see comments] Colletti RB, et al. **J Pediatr Gastroenterol Nutr** 1998 Jan;26(1):106-15. Comment in: J Pediatr Gastroenterol Nutr 1998 Jan;26(1):116-8.

The practice of American pediatric gastroenterology in the next millennium [editorial; comment] Walker WA. **J Pediatr Gastroenterol Nutr** 1998 Jan;26(1):116-8. Comment on: J Pediatr Gastroenterol Nutr 1998 Jan;26(1):106-15.

METHODS

Disease management strategies and the gastroenterologist. Rall CJ, et al. **Gastroenterol Clin North Am** 1997 Dec; 26(4):873-94 (23 ref.)

What are the treatment goals for Helicobacter pylori infection? Fennerty MB. **Gastroenterology** 1997 Dec;113(6 Suppl):S120-5 (25 ref.)

An evidence-based approach to gastroenterology therapy. Evidence-Based Gastroenterology Steering Group. Schoenfeld P, et al. **Gastroenterology** 1998 Jun; 114(6):1318-25

PanAmerican Congress of Gastroenterology. Bond JH. **Gastrointest Endosc** 1998 May;47(5):433

For a cultural change in drug prescriptions in gastroenterology [letter; comment] Miglioli M. **Ital J Gastroenterol Hepatol** 1998 Feb;30(1):102-3. Comment on: Ital J Gastroenterol Hepatol 1998 Feb;30(1):1-4.

Management in general practice of patients with persistent dyspepsia. A decision analysis. Laheij RJ, et al. **J Clin Gastroenterol** 1997 Dec;25(4):563-7

ORGANIZATION & ADMINISTRATION

Past is prologue. Schuster MM. **Am J Gastroenterol** 1998 Mar;93(3):300-2

Integrated delivery systems and the gastroenterologist. Ganz RA. **Gastroenterol Clin North Am** 1997 Dec;26(4):741-54 (18 ref.)

Development of a hospital information system using the TAD method. Damij T. **J Am Med Inform Assoc** 1998 Mar-Apr; 5(2):184-93

Gastroenterology research for Africa. Segal I. **J R Soc Med** 1997 Oct;90(10):578-9

STANDARDS

Quality and outcomes management in gastroenterology. Johanson JF. **Gastroenterol Clin North Am** 1997 Dec; 26(4):859-71 (18 ref.)

Treatment and referral guidelines in gastroenterology. Zuccaro G Jr. **Gastroenterol Clin North Am** 1997 Dec; 26(4):845-57 (26 ref.)

What's in a name? Roll on Rome II [editorial] Camilleri M. **Gastroenterology** 1998 Feb;114(2):237
Gastrointestinal endoscopy—a Canadian perspective. Barkun AN, et al. **Gastrointest Endosc** 1998 Jun;47(6):557–9 (22 ref.)
Comment—endoscopic quality and control. Cotton PB. **Gastrointest Endosc** 1998 Jun;47(6):559–61
The efficient gastroenterologist. Francisconi C. **Ital J Gastroenterol Hepatol** 1997 Aug;29(4):289–92 (21 ref.)

STATISTICS & NUMERICAL DATA

Intravenous cyclosporine for severe attacks of ulcerative colitis: a survey of Canadian gastroenterologists. Atkinson KA, et al. **Can J Gastroenterol** 1997 Oct;11(7):583–7
Colonoscopy experience at a family practice residency: a comparison to gastroenterology and general surgery services [see comments] Harper MB, et al. **Fam Med** 1997 Sep;29(8):575–9. Comment in: Fam Med 1997 Sep;29(8):590–2.
After a decade of Helicobacter pylori in The Netherlands. A survey of the practice of the members of the Dutch Society of Gastroenterology. Boekema PJ, et al. **Neth J Med** 1997 Oct;51(4):129–33

TRENDS

Update in gastroenterology. Greenberger NJ. **Ann Intern Med** 1998 Aug 15;129(4):309–16
Recent advances. Gastroenterology. Barbezat GO. **BMJ** 1998 Jan 10;316(7125):125–8 (40 ref.)
Less hype, more hope. Shaffer E. **CMAJ** 1997 Dec 15; 157(12):1671–2 (3 ref.)
Evaluating health plans and marketing the gastroenterology practice under managed care. Chang RS, et al. **Gastroenterol Clin North Am** 1997 Dec;26(4):799–809 (14 ref.)
Medical information systems and their importance in managed care. Hawkins RS. **Gastroenterol Clin North Am** 1997 Dec;26(4):823–44 (57 ref.)
The current health care environment and stages of market development. Roth BE. **Gastroenterol Clin North Am** 1997 Dec;26(4):715–24 (12 ref.)
Proceedings of the American Digestive Health Foundation International Update Conference on Helicobacter pylori. McLean, Virginia, USA, February 13–16, 1997. **Gastroenterology** 1997 Dec;113(6 Suppl):S1–169
What remaining questions regarding Helicobacter pylori and associated diseases should be addressed by future research? View from the Far East. Kimura K, et al. **Gastroenterology** 1997 Dec;113(6 Suppl):S155–7 (31 ref.)
It's time to bring the best and brightest back to gastroenterology! Toskes PP. **Gastroenterology** 1998 Oct; 115(4):1002–5
For a cultural change in drug prescriptions in gastroenterology [see comments] Garattini S. **Ital J Gastroenterol Hepatol** 1998 Feb;30(1):1–4 (3 ref.). Comment in: Ital J Gastroenterol Hepatol 1998 Feb;30(1):102–3. Comment in: Ital J Gastroenterol Hepatol 1998 Feb;30(1):103–5.
Current therapeutic trends in therapy for chronic viral hepatitis. Liaw YF. **J Gastroenterol Hepatol** 1997 Oct; 12(9–10):S346–53 (45 ref.)
Recent developments in autoimmune liver diseases. Manns MP. **J Gastroenterol Hepatol** 1997 Oct;12(9–10):S256–71 (141 ref.)
Review: Present and future directions in the treatment of chronic hepatitis B infection. Nicoll A, et al. **J Gastroenterol Hepatol** 1997 Dec;12(12):843–54 (134 ref.)
Recent advances in the pathophysiology of portal hypertension. Tsai YT, et al. **J Gastroenterol Hepatol** 1997 Oct;12(9–10):S283–7 (54 ref.)
Gastroenterology–hepatology in The Netherlands: a review of 12 years of highlights. Proceedings of a symposium. Jerez de la Frontera, Spain, April 24–27, 1997. **Scand J Gastroenterol Suppl** 1998;225:1–105
[Gastroenterology. I: General gastroenterology] Goebell H. **Arzneimittelforschung** 1997 Dec;47(12):1419–24 (2 ref.) (Eng. Abstr.) **(Ger)**
[Gastroenterology. II: Acid research and ulcer therapy] Martínek J, et al. **Arzneimittelforschung** 1997 Dec; 47(12):1424–35 (202 ref.) (Eng. Abstr.) **(Ger)**
[Success and prospects in gastroenterology] Fölsch UR, et al. **Internist (Berl)** 1998 Apr;39(4):373–80 (41 ref.) **(Ger)**
[1997 gastroenterology update—II] Fischbach W, et al. **Med Klin** 1998 Mar 15;93(3):146–64 (202 ref.) **(Ger)**
[The change in laser usage in gastroenterology—the status in 1997] Zöpf T, et al. **Z Gastroenterol** 1997 Nov; 35(11):987–97 (93 ref.) (Eng. Abstr.) **(Ger)**
[Gastroenterology in Russian Federation: past, present, future] Komarov FI, et al. **Klin Med (Mosk)** 1997;75(11):4–7 **(Rus)**

GASTROENTEROSTOMY

Laparoscopic gastrojejunostomy [letter] Bergamaschi R. **Surg Endosc** 1998 Sep;12(9):1190–1
Immediate post-operative enteral feeding in post gastric surgery patients. Edward GB. **Trop Doct** 1998 Jul;28(3):173
[Laparoscopic palliative gastrointestinal operation in inoperable upper abdominal tumors with gastric outlet obstruction] Hallenscheidt T, et al. **Langenbecks Arch Chir Suppl Kongressbd** 1997;114:1182–4 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Ger)**
[Function of gastro-intestinal anastomoses after surgery for gastroduodenal ulcers] Chernyshov VN, et al. **Khirurgiia (Mosk)** 1997;(8):32–6 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Rus)**
[Efficient accomplishment of anastomosis in gastrointestinal operations] Galkin RA, et al. **Khirurgiia (Mosk)** 1997; (8):37–9 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Rus)**

ADVERSE EFFECTS

Gastric emptying of the liquid, solid and oil phase of a meal in normal volunteers and patients with Billroth II gastrojejunostomy. Maes BD, et al. **Eur J Clin Invest** 1998 Mar;28(3):197–204

HISTORY

[Gastrectomy or gastroenterostomy? 1958 (classical article)] Monod-Broca P. **Ann Chir** 1997;51(5):527–30 **(Fre)**
[Surgery of stomach ulcer in Spain. Surgical ways that led to the cure of stomach and duodenal ulcer in Spain] Vázquez de Quevedo F. **An R Acad Nac Med (Madr)** 1997; 114(4):831–55 **(Spa)**

INSTRUMENTATION

Diagnostic and therapeutic ERCP using an enteroscope and a pediatric colonoscope in long-limb surgical bypass patients. Elton E, et al. **Gastrointest Endosc** 1998 Jan; 47(1):62–7
[The laboratory study on biofragmentable anastomosis rings (BAR) in gastrointestinal tract reconstruction] Han S, et al. **Chung Hua Wai Ko Tsa Chih** 1996 Oct;34(10):628–30 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Chi)**

METHODS

Percutaneous endoscopic gastroenterostomy and jejunal extension for gastric stasis in pancreatic carcinoma. Watson JP, et al. **Palliat Med** 1997 Sep;11(5):407–10

MORTALITY

A rare complication of fluoroscopically guided percutaneous gastrojejunostomy [letter] Mehta A, et al. **Can Assoc Radiol J** 1997 Dec;48(5–6):358–9

GASTROESOPHAGEAL REFLUX

see related

FUNDOPLICATION

Prognostic factors for relapse of reflux oesophagitis and symptoms during 12 months of therapy with lansoprazole. Hatlebakk JG, et al. **Aliment Pharmacol Ther** 1997 Dec; 11(6):1093–9
One-year prophylactic efficacy and safety of pantoprazole in controlling gastro-oesophageal reflux symptoms in patients with healed reflux oesophagitis. Mössner J, et al. **Aliment Pharmacol Ther** 1997 Dec;11(6):1087–92
Infantile reflux: different from adult reflux. Orenstein SR. **Am J Med** 1997 Nov 24;103(5A):114S–119S (60 ref.)
Gastroesophageal reflux in children. Catto-Smith AG. **Aust Fam Physician** 1998 Jun;27(6):465–9, 472–3 (11 ref.)
Gastroesophageal reflux in adults. Where are we now? Katz B. **Aust Fam Physician** 1998 Jun;27(6):475–7, 479 (10 ref.)
Disorders of the oesophagus and stomach in infants. Thomson M. **Baillieres Clin Gastroenterol** 1997 Sep;11(3):547–71 (149 ref.)
The 1996 Canadian outlook on gastroesophageal reflux disease. Consensus Conference. Ottawa, Ontario, June 1996. **Can J Gastroenterol** 1997 Sep;11 Suppl B:1B–112B (0 ref.)
Guidelines of the previous consensus conference and recent developments. Beck IT. **Can J Gastroenterol** 1997 Sep;11 Suppl B:21B–27B
Controversial issues in gastroesophageal reflux disease. Hunt RH. **Can J Gastroenterol** 1997 Sep;11 Suppl B:87B–90B
Gastroesophageal reflux disease. Williams CN. **Can J Gastroenterol** 1998 Mar;12(2):107–8
Gastro-oesophageal reflux disease. Dent J. **Digestion** 1998 Aug;59(5):433–45 (61 ref.)
Gastroesophageal reflux disease during pregnancy. Katz PO, et al. **Gastroenterol Clin North Am** 1998 Mar;27(1):153–67 (74 ref.)
Gastroesophageal reflux in infants and children. Faubion WA Jr, et al. **Mayo Clin Proc** 1998 Feb;73(2):166–73 (60 ref.)
Gastroesophageal reflux disease: a common condition in the elderly. Middlemiss C. **Nurse Pract** 1997 Nov;22(11):51–2, 55–9; quiz 60–1 (9 ref.)
[Reflux disease of the gastrointestinal tract. Acute therapy and long-term care in daily practice. 2. Therapeutic procedure—diagnosis—therapy-diagram] Hotz J. **Fortschr Med** 1997 Nov 20;115(32):38–40 **(Ger)**
[New opportunities in diagnosis and treatment of gastroesophageal reflux and cardial achalasia (dedicated to 65th anniversary of professor A.L. Grebnev)] Sheptulin AA, et al. **Klin Med (Mosk)** 1998;76(5):15–9 (32 ref.) **(Rus)**

CHEMICALLY INDUCED

Gastroesophageal reflux as a possible result of clozapine treatment [letter; comment] Baker RW, et al. **J Clin Psychiatry** 1998 May;59(5):257. Comment on: J Clin Psychiatry 1997 Aug;58(8):364–5.
Different effects of white and red wine on lower esophageal sphincter pressure and gastroesophageal reflux. Pehl C, et al. **Scand J Gastroenterol** 1998 Feb;33(2):118–22

COMPLICATIONS

Changes in Helicobacter pylori-induced gastritis in the antrum and corpus during 12 months of treatment with omeprazole and lansoprazole in patients with gastro-oesophageal reflux disease. Stolte M, et al. **Aliment Pharmacol Ther** 1998 Mar;12(3):247–53
Research of non-specific hyperreactivity of upper airways in subjects with gastro-esophageal reflux (G.E.R.): preliminary reports. Filiaci F, et al. **Allergol Immunopathol (Madr)** 1997 Nov–Dec;25(6):266–71
Is Barrett's esophagus characterized by more pronounced acid reflux than severe esophagitis? Coenraad M, et al. **Am J Gastroenterol** 1998 Jul;93(7):1068–72
The prevalence of intestinal metaplasia in patients with and without peptic strictures. Kim SL, et al. **Am J Gastroenterol** 1998 Jan;93(1):53–5
Unresolved issues in gastroesophageal reflux-related ear, nose, and throat problems [editorial; comment] Richter JE, et al. **Am J Gastroenterol** 1997 Dec;92(12):2143–4. Comment on: Am J Gastroenterol 1997 Dec;92(12):2160–5.
First multi-disciplinary international symposium on supraesophageal complications of gastroesophageal reflux disease. Workshop consensus reports. **Am J Med** 1997 Nov 24;103(5A):149S–150S
Medical therapy for supraesophageal complications of gastroesophageal reflux. de Caestecker J. **Am J Med** 1997 Nov 24;103(5A):138S–143S (44 ref.)
Spectrum of supraesophageal complications of gastroesophageal reflux disease. Hogan WJ. **Am J Med** 1997 Nov 24;103(5A):77S–83S (14 ref.)
Cough and gastroesophageal reflux. Ing AJ. **Am J Med** 1997 Nov 24;103(5A):91S–96S (38 ref.)
Effects of gastroesophageal reflux on the oral cavity. Lazarchik DA, et al. **Am J Med** 1997 Nov 24; 103(5A):107S–113S (29 ref.)
Aerodigestive malignancy and gastroesophageal reflux disease. Olson NR. **Am J Med** 1997 Nov 24; 103(5A):97S–99S (15 ref.)
Gastroesophageal reflux and asthma. Sontag SJ. **Am J Med** 1997 Nov 24;103(5A):84S–90S (68 ref.)
Reflux associated apnea in infants: evidence for a laryngeal chemoreflex. Thach BT. **Am J Med** 1997 Nov 24; 103(5A):120S–124S (15 ref.)
Role of refluxed acid in pathogenesis of laryngeal disorders. Toohill RJ, et al. **Am J Med** 1997 Nov 24; 103(5A):100S–106S (15 ref.)
The spectrum of reflux-associated otolaryngologic problems in infants and children. Yellon RF. **Am J Med** 1997 Nov 24;103(5A):125S–129S (34 ref.)
Respiratory symptoms in patients with gastroesophageal reflux disease following medical therapy and following antireflux surgery. Wetscher GJ, et al. **Am J Surg** 1997 Dec;174(6):639–42; discussion 642–3
Intractable hiccups and gastroesophageal reflux disease [letter; comment] Hatahet MA. **Ann Intern Med** 1997 Dec 15;127(12):1135. Comment on: Ann Intern Med 1997 May 1;126(9):704–7.
Gastroesophageal reflux in patients with subglottic stenosis. Walner DL, et al. **Arch Otolaryngol Head Neck Surg** 1998 May;124(5):551–5
Twenty year cough in a non-smoker [see comments] Glasziou P. **BMJ** 1998 May 30;316(7145):1660–1 (8 ref.). Comment in: BMJ 1998 May 30;316(7145):1621–2.
Diet, reflux and the development of squamous cell carcinoma of the oesophagus in Africa. Sammon AM, et al. **Br J Surg** 1998 Jul;85(7):891–6 (65 ref.)
The treatment of peptic esophageal strictures. Barkun AN, et al. **Can J Gastroenterol** 1997 Sep;11 Suppl B:94B–97B (40 ref.)
Management of complicated gastroesophageal reflux disease: atypical chest pain. Boivin M, et al. **Can J Gastroenterol** 1997 Sep;11 Suppl B:91B–93B (33 ref.)
Treatment of extraesophageal manifestations of gastroesophageal reflux disease. Mercer CD. **Can J Gastroenterol** 1997 Sep;11 Suppl B:103B–105B (25 ref.)
Extraesophageal complications of gastroesophageal reflux disease. Paterson WG. **Can J Gastroenterol** 1997 Sep;11 Suppl B:45B–50B (63 ref.)
Dubowitz syndrome and achalasia: two rare conditions in a child. Nowicki MJ, et al. **Clin Pediatr (Phila)** 1998 Mar; 37(3):197–200 (35 ref.)
Upper respiratory tract complications of gastroesophageal reflux in adult and pediatric-age patients. Euler AR. **Dig Dis** 1998 Mar–Apr;16(2):111–7 (56 ref.)
Globus sensation is associated with hypertensive upper esophageal sphincter but not with gastroesophageal reflux. Corso MJ, et al. **Dig Dis Sci** 1998 Jul;43(7):1513–7
Gastroesophageal reflux disease is a common cause of noncardiac chest pain in a country with a low prevalence of reflux esophagitis. Ho KY, et al. **Dig Dis Sci** 1998 Sep; 43(9):1991–7
Gastroesophageal reflux in children and its relationship to erosion of primary and permanent teeth. O'Sullivan EA, et al. **Eur J Oral Sci** 1998 Jun;106(3):765–9
No effects of high-dose omeprazole in patients with severe airway hyperresponsiveness and (a)symptomatic

gastro-oesophageal reflux. Boeree MJ, et al. **Eur Respir J** 1998 May;11(5):1070-4

Gastroesophageal reflux-induced asthma: new insights. Bechard DE, et al. **Gastroenterology** 1998 Apr; 114(4):849-50

Inflammation and intestinal metaplasia of the gastric cardia: the role of gastroesophageal reflux and H. pylori infection. Goldblum JR, et al. **Gastroenterology** 1998 Apr; 114(4):633-9

Prevention of tracheal aspiration in a patient with a high risk of regurgitation using a new double-lumen gastric laryngeal mask airway. Agrò F, et al. **Gastrointest Endosc** 1997 Sep;46(3):257-8

Reflux strictures of the esophagus. Kuo WH, et al. **Gastrointest Endosc Clin N Am** 1998 Apr;8(2):273-81 (45 ref.)

Gastro-oesophageal refluxate: does it always have to be acid to be noxious? [comment] De Caestecker JS. **Gut** 1997 Sep; 41(3):413-4. Comment on: Gut 1997 Sep;41(3):297-302.

Different management for Helicobacter pylori positive and negative patients with gastro-oesophageal reflux disease? Lee JM, et al. **Gut** 1998 Jul;43 Suppl 1:S14-20 (89 ref.)

Contribution of acid and duodenogastro-oesophageal reflux to oesophageal mucosal injury and symptoms in partial gastrectomy patients [see comment] Vaezi MF, et al. **Gut** 1997 Sep;41(3):297-302. Comment on: Gut 1997 Sep;41(3):413-4.

Difficult intubation from gastroesophageal reflux disease in adults. Cantillo J, et al. **J Clin Anesth** 1998 May;10(3):235-7

Cough syndrome. Reflux pharyngitis. Cuyás de Torres JM, et al. **J Investig Allergol Clin Immunol** 1997 Sep-Oct; 7(5):390-1 (0 ref.)

Cisapride treatment changes the evolution of infant asthma with gastroesophageal reflux. Ibero M, et al. **J Investig Allergol Clin Immunol** 1998 May-Jun;8(3):176-9

Hoarseness and gastroesophageal reflux in children. Gumpert L, et al. **J Laryngol Otol** 1998 Jan;112(1):49-54

Esophagolaryngeal reflex in a porcine animal model. Gill C, et al. **J Otolaryngol** 1998 Apr;27(2):76-80

Effects of simulated gastroesophageal reflux on the untraumatized rabbit larynx. Ludemann JP, et al. **J Otolaryngol** 1998 Jun;27(3):127-31

Gastroesophageal reflux and esophagitis-associated hypertrophic osteoarthropathy [letter] Rosário N, et al. **J Pediatr Gastroenterol Nutr** 1998 Jul;27(1):125

Failed Nissen fundoplication in two patients who had persistent vomiting and eosinophilic esophagitis. Liacouras CA. **J Pediatr Surg** 1997 Oct;32(10):1504-6

Voice disorders in patients with suspected laryngo-pharyngeal reflux disease. Ross JA, et al. **J Voice** 1998 Mar;12(1):84-8

Reflux and vocal disorders in singers with bulimia. Rothstein SG. **J Voice** 1998 Mar;12(1):89-90

Pharyngeal acid reflux events in patients with vocal cord nodules. Kuhn J, et al. **Laryngoscope** 1998 Aug;108(8 Pt 1):1146-9

Exertional chest pain in child due to gastroesophageal reflux with a family history of rumination. Corrado G, et al. **Panminerva Med** 1997 Dec;39(4):312-4

Gastroesophageal reflux and dental erosion: case report. Dodds AP, et al. **Pediatr Dent** 1997 Sep-Oct;19(6):409-12

Severe laryngeal manifestations of gastroesophageal reflux in children. van den Abbeele T, et al. **Pediatr Pulmonol Suppl** 1997;16:237-8 (6 ref.)

Management of the difficult asthmatic. Gastroesophageal reflux, sinusitis, and pregnancy. Samuelson WM, et al. **Respir Care Clin N Am** 1995 Dec;1(2):287-308 (122 ref.)

Gastro-oesophageal reflux disease and asthma. Choy D, et al. **Respirology** 1997 Sep;2(3):163-8 (67 ref.)

Otolaryngologic manifestations of gastro-oesophageal reflux disease. Klinkenberg-Knol EC. **Scand J Gastroenterol Suppl** 1998;225:24-8 (45 ref.)

Gastric asthma: a pathophysiological entity? Peters FT, et al. **Scand J Gastroenterol Suppl** 1998;225:19-23 (40 ref.)

Laryngeal manifestations of gastroesophageal reflux before and after treatment with omeprazole. Shaw GY, et al. **South Med J** 1997 Nov;90(11):1115-22

Outcomes of atypical symptoms attributed to gastroesophageal reflux treated by laparoscopic fundoplication. So JB, et al. **Surgery** 1998 Jul;124(1):28-32

Gastric ulcer presenting as gastroesophageal reflux and apnea in a term neonate. Skinner S, et al. **Tex Med** 1998 Sep; 94(9):57-8

Sandifer's syndrome--a report of one case. Tekou H, et al. **West Afr J Med** 1997 Jan-Mar;16(1):48-9

[Asphyxia of the newborn delivered by elective cesarean section and gastroesophageal reflex and aspiration] Zhao H, et al. **Chung Hua Fu Chan Ko Tsa Chih** 1996 Dec; 31(12):718-20 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Chi)**

[Gastroesophageal reflux and sudden infant death: role of central respiratory depression? (editorial)] Monin P. **Arch Pediatr** 1997 Nov;4(11):1071-3 (29 ref.) **(Fre)**

[Gastroesophageal reflux (1). Factors of resistance to medical treatment of reflux esophagitis] Bruley des Varannes S. **Presse Med** 1997 Sep 6;26(25):1216-20 (54 ref.) **(Fre)**

[Gastroesophageal reflux and dysphonia in children] Contencin P, et al. **Rev Laryngol Otol Rhinol (Bord)** 1997; 118(4):253-7 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Fre)**

[Reflux-associated diseases of the upper respiratory tract] Schrader M. **HNO** 1997 Mar;45(3):110-1 **(Ger)**

[Reflux, lung and heart] Koelz HR. **Schweiz Med Wochenschr** 1997 Oct 11;127(41):1693-702 (116 ref.) (Eng. Abstr.) **(Ger)**

[Clinical, diagnostic and pathogenetic aspects of reflux-associated cough] Micklefield GH. **Z Arztl Fortbild Qualitatssich** 1998 Apr;92(3):195-8 (13 ref.) (Eng. Abstr.) **(Ger)**

[Gastroesophageal reflux and airway disease] Kanazawa M. **Nippon Geka Gakkai Zasshi** 1997 Nov;98(11):936-41 (13 ref.) (Eng. Abstr.) **(Jpn)**

[Head and neck symptoms of gastroesophageal reflux] Casado Morente JC, et al. **Acta Otorrinolaringol Esp** 1998 Apr; 49(3):216-20 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Spa)**

[Laparoscopic Nissen fundoplication in children with encephalopathy] Perero M, et al. **Cir Pediatr** 1997 Jul; 10(3):112-4 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Spa)**

[Asthma associated with gastroesophageal reflux] González Morales JE, et al. **Rev Alerg Mex** 1998 Jan-Feb;45(1):16-21 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Spa)**

[Biopsy and endoscopic prospective study of the prevalence of intestinal metaplasia in the gastroesophageal junction in controls and in patients with gastroesophageal reflux] Csendes A, et al. **Rev Med Chil** 1998 Feb;126(2):155-61 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Spa)**

[Biliary reflux can be a contributory cause of esophagitis] Freedman J, et al. **Lakartidningen** 1998 Sep 16; 95(38):4086-90 (51 ref.) (Eng. Abstr.) **(Swe)**

DIAGNOSIS

Omeprazole as a diagnostic tool in gastroesophageal reflux disease [see comments] Schenk BE, et al. **Am J Gastroenterol** 1997 Nov;92(11):1997-2000. Comment in: Am J Gastroenterol 1997 Nov;92(11):1959-60.

Features of symptomatic gastroesophageal reflux disease in elderly patients. Triadafilopoulos G, et al. **Am J Gastroenterol** 1997 Nov;92(11):2007-11

Can the combination of symptoms and endoscopy confirm the presence of gastroesophageal reflux disease? Tefera L, et al. **Am Surg** 1997 Oct;63(10):933-6

Measuring gastroesophageal reflux disease: relationship between the Health-Related Quality of Life score and physiologic parameters. Velanovich V, et al. **Am Surg** 1998 Jul;64(7):649-53

Diagnosis and treatment of gastroesophageal reflux in children and adolescents with severe asthma. Balson BM, et al. **Ann Allergy Asthma Immunol** 1998 Aug;81(2):159-64

Retrosternal pain. Azer SA. **Aust Fam Physician** 1998 Jan-Feb;27(1-2):108

The Second Canadian Consensus Conference on the Management of Patients with Gastroesophageal Reflux Disease. Beck IT, et al. **Can J Gastroenterol** 1997 Sep;11 Suppl B:7B-20B (65 ref.)

Value of a therapeutic trial to diagnose gastroesophageal reflux disease: step up versus step down therapy. Da Costa LR. **Can J Gastroenterol** 1997 Sep;11 Suppl B:78B-81B (19 ref.)

Assessment of clinical severity and investigation of uncomplicated gastroesophageal reflux disease and noncardiac angina-like chest pain. Lemire S. **Can J Gastroenterol** 1997 Sep;11 Suppl B:37B-40B (37 ref.)

Advances in the diagnosis and treatment of gastroesophageal reflux disease. Marcon MA. **Curr Opin Pediatr** 1997 Oct; 9(5):490-3 (22 ref.)

Gastroesophageal reflux disease is a common cause of noncardiac chest pain in a country with a low prevalence of reflux esophagitis. Ho KY, et al. **Dig Dis Sci** 1998 Sep; 43(9):1991-7

Impact of ingested liquids on 24-hour ambulatory pH tests. Shoenut JP, et al. **Dig Dis Sci** 1998 Apr;43(4):834-9

Empirical therapy versus diagnostic tests in gastroesophageal reflux disease: a medical decision analysis. Sonnenberg A, et al. **Dig Dis Sci** 1998 May;43(5):1001-8

Dual-channel ambulatory esophageal pH monitoring. A useful diagnostic tool? Wo JM, et al. **Dig Dis Sci** 1997 Nov; 42(11):2222-6

Reflux disease and Barrett's esophagus. Falk GW, et al. **Endoscopy** 1998 Feb;30(2):61-72 (73 ref.)

Measuring duodenogastro-oesophageal reflux (DGOR) [comment] de Caestecker JS. **Eur J Gastroenterol Hepatol** 1997 Dec;9(12):1141-3. Comment on: Eur J Gastroenterol Hepatol 1997 Dec;9(12):1149-53.

Disease progression in gastro-oesophageal reflux disease as determined by repeat oesophageal pH monitoring and endoscopy 3 to 4.5 years after diagnosis. McDougall NI, et al. **Eur J Gastroenterol Hepatol** 1997 Dec;9(12):1161-7

The acid suppression test for unexplained chest pain [editorial; comment] Castell DO, et al. **Gastroenterology** 1998 Jul;115(1):222-4. Comment on: Gastroenterology 1998 Jul;115(1):42-9.

The clinical and economic value of a short course of omeprazole in patients with noncardiac chest pain [see comments] Fass R, et al. **Gastroenterology** 1998 Jul; 115(1):42-9. Comment in: Gastroenterology 1998 Jul;115(1):222-4.

Guidelines for the diagnostic and therapeutic management of patients with gastro-oesophageal reflux disease. A position statement of The Italian Association of Hospital Gastroenterologists (AIGO), Italian Society of Gastrointestinal Endoscopy (SIED), and Italian Society of Gastroenterology (SIGE). Baldi F, et al. **Ital J Gastroenterol Hepatol** 1998 Feb;30(1):107-12

Use of 24-hour oesophageal pH-metry for the detection of gastro-oesophageal reflux in infants: what is the ideal score and the optimal threshold? A receiver-operating-characteristic analysis [see comments] Carroccio A, et al. **Ital J Gastroenterol Hepatol** 1997 Aug; 29(4):297-302. Comment in: Ital J Gastroenterol Hepatol 1997 Aug;29(4):302-4.

Commentary: oesophageal pH monitoring: how gold is the gold standard? [comment] Vandenplas Y. **Ital J Gastroenterol Hepatol** 1997 Aug;29(4):302-4. Comment on: Ital J Gastroenterol Hepatol 1997 Aug;29(4):297-302.

Acid reflux test for gastroesophageal reflux after distal gastrectomy: diagnosis and clinical effect of cisapride. Shibata Y, et al. **J Am Coll Surg** 1998 May;186(5):596-600

The diagnosis of gastroesophageal reflux in hospitalized infants: 1971-1995. Callahan CW. **J Am Osteopath Assoc** 1998 Jan;98(1):32-4

Effect of smoking on the results of esophageal pH measurement in clinical routine. Pehl C, et al. **J Clin Gastroenterol** 1997 Oct;25(3):503-6

Exclusion of the meal period improves the clinical reliability of esophageal pH monitoring. Ter RB, et al. **J Clin Gastroenterol** 1997 Jul;25(1):314-6

Candida laryngitis appearing as leukoplakia and GERD. Forrest LA, et al. **J Voice** 1998 Mar;12(1):91-5

Diagnosis and management of gastroesophageal reflux in infants and children. Ault DL, et al. **Nurse Pract** 1998 Jun; 23(6):78, 81-2, 88-9 passim (29 ref.)

Sonography versus continuous 24 hours oesophageal pH-monitoring in the diagnosis of infant gastroesophageal reflux. Milocco C, et al. **Pediatr Med Chir** 1997 Jul-Aug; 19(4):245-6

Reproducibility of 24-hour intraesophageal pH monitoring in pediatric patients. Mahajan L, et al. **Pediatrics** 1998 Feb; 101(2):260-3

Reliability and validity of the Gastrointestinal Symptom Rating Scale in patients with gastroesophageal reflux disease. Revicki DA, et al. **Qual Life Res** 1998 Jan; 7(1):75-83

One-week omeprazole treatment in the diagnosis of gastro-oesophageal reflux disease. Johnsson F, et al. **Scand J Gastroenterol** 1998 Jan;33(1):15-20

How standard is a standard day during a standard ambulatory 24-hour esophageal pH monitoring? Mearin F, et al. **Scand J Gastroenterol** 1998 Jun;33(6):583-5

Basic considerations in gastroesophageal reflux disease. Donahue PE. **Surg Clin North Am** 1997 Oct;77(5):1017-40 (51 ref.)

Gastroesophageal reflux disease in children older than two years of age. Tolaymat N, et al. **W V Med J** 1998 Jan-Feb; 94(1):22-5

[Reflux symptoms--are trials with acid pump inhibitors useful in the diagnosis?] Hansen JM, et al. **Ugeskr Laeger** 1998 Aug 31;160(36):5201-2 **(Dan)**

[Esophageal reflux. Acute therapy and long-term management in routine general practice. 1: The disease picture, diagnosis and pathogenesis] Hotz J. **Fortschr Med** 1997 Nov 10;115(31):42-3 **(Ger)**

[Role of the surgeon in the diagnosis and treatment of thoracic pain of esophageal origin] Micheletto G, et al. **Cardiologia** 1998 Jun;43(6):643-5 **(Ita)**

[Our experience with pediatric pH-metry] Valente F, et al. **Minerva Chir** 1997 Nov;52(11):1411-5 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Ita)**

[Postoperative evaluation of esophageal mucosal change dynamics in patients with reflux diseases] Wallner G, et al. **Wiad Lek** 1997;50 Su 1 Pt 1:273-81 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Pol)**

[Prolonged esophageal pH monitoring (editorial; comment)] Cecconello I. **Arq Gastroenterol** 1997 Apr-Jun;34(2):69-70 . Comment on: Arq Gastroenterol 1997 Apr-Jun;34(2):71-7. **(Por)**

[Prolonged esophageal pH monitoring. Evaluation of 170 tests (see comments)] Lemme EM, et al. **Arq Gastroenterol** 1997 Apr-Jun;34(2):71-7 (Eng. Abstr.) . Comment in: Arq Gastroenterol 1997 Apr-Jun;34(2):69-70. **(Por)**

[Saliva in experimental gastroesophageal reflux] Aldazabal P, et al. **Cir Pediatr** 1998 Jan;11(1):19-24 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Spa)**

[24 hour esophageal pH monitoring in healthy individuals] Manterola C, et al. **Rev Med Chil** 1997 Nov;125(11):1313-8 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Spa)**

DIET THERAPY

Dietary treatment for regurgitation--recommendations from a working party. Vandenplas Y, et al. **Acta Paediatr** 1998 Apr;87(4):462-8

Gastro-oesophageal reflux: does it matter what you eat? [comment] Galmiche JP. **Gut** 1998 Mar;42(3):318-9. Comment on: Gut 1998 Mar;42(3):330-3.

DRUG THERAPY

Omeprazole is more effective than cimetidine for the relief of all grades of gastro-oesophageal reflux disease-associated heartburn, irrespective of the presence or absence of endoscopic oesophagitis. Bate CM, et al. **Aliment Pharmacol Ther** 1997 Aug;11(4):755-63

Treating the symptoms of gastro-oesophageal reflux disease: a double-blind comparison of omeprazole and cisapride. Galmiche JP, et al. **Aliment Pharmacol Ther** 1997 Aug; 11(4):765-73

Review article: current practice and future perspectives in the management of gastro-oesophageal reflux disease. Lambert R. **Aliment Pharmacol Ther** 1997 Aug; 11(4):651-62 (121 ref.)

Randomized, multicentre comparison of sodium alginate and cisapride in the symptomatic treatment of uncomplicated gastro-oesophageal reflux. Poynard T, et al. **Aliment Pharmacol Ther** 1998 Feb;12(2):159-65

Hypergastrinaemia during long-term omeprazole therapy: influences of vagal nerve function, gastric emptying and Helicobacter pylori infection. Schenk BE, et al. **Aliment Pharmacol Ther** 1998 Jul;12(7):605-12

Cisapride 20 mg b.i.d. provides symptomatic relief of heartburn and related symptoms of chronic mild to moderate gastroesophageal reflux disease. CIS-USA-52 Investigator Group. Castell DO, et al. **Am J Gastroenterol** 1998 Apr;93(4):547-52

Acid control and regression of Barrett's esophagus: is the glass half full or half empty? [letter; comment] Castell DO, et al. **Am J Gastroenterol** 1997 Dec;92(12):2329-30. Comment on: Am J Gastroenterol 1997 Apr;92(4):582-5.

Treatment versus management of gastroesophageal reflux disease [editorial; comment] Kahrilas PJ. **Am J Gastroenterol** 1997 Nov;92(11):1959-60. Comment on: Am J Gastroenterol 1997 Nov;92(11):1997-2000.

The ambulatory pH study is normal, but the patient is not--the importance of the symptoms index. Katz P. **Am J Gastroenterol** 1998 Jan;93(1):129-31

Omeprazole improves peak expiratory flow rate and quality of life in asthmatics with gastroesophageal reflux. Levin TR, et al. **Am J Gastroenterol** 1998 Jul;93(7):1060-3

Complete elimination of reflux symptoms does not guarantee normalization of intraesophageal acid reflux in patients with Barrett's esophagus. Ouatu-Lascar R, et al. **Am J Gastroenterol** 1998 May;93(5):711-6

Medical therapy for supraesophageal complications of gastroesophageal reflux. de Caestecker J. **Am J Med** 1997 Nov 24;103(5A):138S-143S (44 ref.)

Effects of cisapride on QTc interval in neonates. Bernardini S, et al. **Arch Dis Child Fetal Neonatal Ed** 1997 Nov; 77(3):F241-3

Acid pump inhibitors. The treatment of gastroesophageal reflux. Hetzel D. **Aust Fam Physician** 1998 Jun;27(6):487-91 (22 ref.)

Does ranitidine work for gastroesophageal symptoms during pregnancy? Kennie N, et al. **Can Fam Physician** 1998 Apr; 44:761-2

Acid-suppressing drugs during pregnancy. Lalkin A, et al. **Can Fam Physician** 1997 Nov;43:1923-4, 1926

Management of complicated gastroesophageal reflux disease: atypical chest pain. Boivin M, et al. **Can J Gastroenterol** 1997 Sep;11 Suppl B:91B-93B (33 ref.)

Prokinetic therapy in gastroesophageal reflux disease. Champion MC. **Can J Gastroenterol** 1997 Sep;11 Suppl B:55B-65B (59 ref.)

Value of a therapeutic trial to diagnose gastroesophageal reflux disease: step up versus step down therapy. Da Costa LR. **Can J Gastroenterol** 1997 Sep;11 Suppl B:78B-81B (19 ref.)

Omeprazole for refractory gastroesophageal reflux disease during pregnancy and lactation. Marshall JK, et al. **Can J Gastroenterol** 1998 Apr;12(3):225-7

A cost-utility analysis comparing omeprazole with ranitidine in the maintenance therapy of peptic esophageal stricture. Stal JM, et al. **Can J Gastroenterol** 1998 Jan-Feb;12(1):43-9

Efficacy of H2 receptor antagonists in the treatment of gastroesophageal reflux disease and its symptoms. Tougas G, et al. **Can J Gastroenterol** 1997 Sep;11 Suppl B:51B-54B (17 ref.)

Does medical antireflux therapy improve asthma in asthmatics with gastroesophageal reflux?: a critical review of the literature. Field SK, et al. **Chest** 1998 Jul; 114(1):275-83

Furunculosis associated with repeated courses of omeprazole therapy. West BC, et al. **Clin Infect Dis** 1998 May; 26(5):1234-5

A prokinetic approach to treatment of gastroesophageal reflux disease. Achem SR, et al. **Dig Dis** 1998 Jan-Feb; 16(1):38-46 (56 ref.)

Effects of omeprazole versus placebo in treatment of noncardiac chest pain and gastroesophageal reflux. Achem SR, et al. **Dig Dis Sci** 1997 Oct;42(10):2138-45

Rabeprazole in treatment of acid peptic diseases: results of three placebo-controlled dose-response clinical trials in duodenal ulcer, gastric ulcer, and gastroesophageal reflux disease (GERD). The Rabeprazole Study Group. Cloud ML, et al. **Dig Dis Sci** 1998 May;43(5):993-1000

Cisapride enhances the effect of partial posterior fundoplication on esophageal peristalsis in GERD patients with poor esophageal contractility. Wetscher GJ, et al. **Dig Dis Sci** 1998 Sep;43(9):1986-90

Gastro-oesophageal reflux disease in primary care: an international study of different treatment strategies with omeprazole. International GORD Study Group. Carlsson R, et al. **Eur J Gastroenterol Hepatol** 1998 Feb;10(2):119-24

Prokinetics in the treatment of gastro-oesophageal reflux disease. International symposium. Paris, France, 5 September 1996. Heading RC, et al. **Eur J Gastroenterol Hepatol** 1998 Jan;10(1):87-93

Effect of cisapride on oesophageal motility and duodenogastro-oesophageal reflux in patients with Barrett's oesophagus [see comments] Smythe A, et al. **Eur J Gastroenterol Hepatol** 1997 Dec;9(12):1149-53. Comment in: Eur J Gastroenterol Hepatol 1997 Dec;9(12):1141-3.

No effects of high-dose omeprazole in patients with severe airway hyperresponsiveness and (a)symptomatic gastro-oesophageal reflux. Boeree MJ, et al. **Eur Respir J** 1998 May;11(5):1070-4

Effect of atropine on gastro-oesophageal reflux and transient lower oesophageal sphincter relaxations in patients with gastro-oesophageal reflux disease. Lidums I, et al. **Gut** 1998 Jul;43(1):12-6

Should Helicobacter pylori be eradicated before starting long-term proton pump inhibitors? Rauws EA. **Ital J Gastroenterol Hepatol** 1997 Dec;29(6):569-73 (32 ref.)

APhA drug treatment protocols: uncomplicated gastroesophageal reflux disease. **J Am Pharm Assoc (Wash)** 1997 Sep-Oct;NS37(5):507-9

Omeprazole maintenance therapy for GERD. Parks SM. **J Fam Pract** 1997 Oct;45(4):292-3

Cisapride treatment changes the evolution of infant asthma with gastroesophageal reflux. Ibero M, et al. **J Investig Allergol Clin Immunol** 1998 May-Jun;8(3):176-9

Rectal omeprazole in the treatment of reflux pain in esophageal cancer [letter] Zylicz Z, et al. **J Pain Symptom Manage** 1998 Mar;15(3):144-5

Cisapride in pediatric gastroesophageal reflux. Scott RB, et al. **J Pediatr Gastroenterol Nutr** 1997 Nov;25(5):499-506

Proton pump inhibitors. Katelaris PH. **Med J Aust** 1998 Aug 17;169(4):208-11 (29 ref.)

Trends in the management of gastro-oesophageal reflux disease. Lee JM, et al. **Postgrad Med J** 1998 Mar; 74(869):145-50 (85 ref.)

The effect of cisapride in maintaining symptomatic remission in patients with gastro-oesophageal reflux disease. Hatlebakk JG, et al. **Scand J Gastroenterol** 1997 Nov; 32(11):1100-6

The efficacy of a pectin-based raft-forming anti-reflux agent in endoscopy-negative reflux disease. Havelund T, et al. **Scand J Gastroenterol** 1997 Aug;32(8):773-7

One-week omeprazole treatment in the diagnosis of gastro-oesophageal reflux disease. Johnsson F, et al. **Scand J Gastroenterol** 1998 Jan;33(1):15-20

Omeprazole 10 milligrams once daily, omeprazole 20 milligrams once daily, or ranitidine 150 milligrams twice daily, evaluated as initial therapy for the relief of symptoms of gastro-oesophageal reflux disease in general practice. Venables TL, et al. **Scand J Gastroenterol** 1997 Oct; 32(10):965-73

Medical therapy of gastroesophageal reflux and management of esophageal strictures. Wo JM, et al. **Surg Clin North Am** 1997 Oct;77(5):1041-62 (167 ref.)

[Gastroesophageal reflux (II). Major medical therapeutics: efficacy and risks] Soulé JC. **Presse Med** 1997 Sep 13; 26(26):1257-63 (36 ref.) (Eng. Abstr.) **(Fre)**

[Gastroesophageal reflux] Schwizer W, et al. **Ther Umsch** 1997 Nov;54(11):611-6 (26 ref.) (Eng. Abstr.) **(Ger)**

[Drug therapy of gastroesophageal reflux (a prospective controlled clinical trial)] Wittmann T, et al. **Orv Hetil** 1998 May 3;139(18):1077-81 (30 ref.) (Eng. Abstr.) **(Hun)**

[A new prokinetic drug cisapride: pharmacological properties and clinical potential] Sheptulin AA, et al. **Klin Med (Mosk)** 1997;75(7):53-6 (49 ref.) **(Rus)**

[Gastroesophageal reflux disease refractory to medical treatment. Which approach: the pill or the scalpel?] Chiocca JC, et al. **Acta Gastroenterol Latinoam** 1997; 27(3):141-52 (122 ref.) (Eng. Abstr.) **(Spa)**

[Head and neck symptoms of gastroesophageal reflux] Casado Morente JC, et al. **Acta Otorrinolaringol Esp** 1998 Apr; 49(3):216-20 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Spa)**

ECONOMICS

Costs of acid-related disorders to a health maintenance organization. Levin TR, et al. **Am J Med** 1997 Dec; 103(6):520-8

Health economics of gastroesophageal reflux disease. Sadowski D, et al. **Can J Gastroenterol** 1997 Sep;11 Suppl B:108B-112B

Empirical therapy versus diagnostic tests in gastroesophageal reflux disease: a medical decision analysis. Sonnenberg A, et al. **Dig Dis Sci** 1998 May;43(5):1001-8

Cost effectiveness of treatment for gastro-oesophageal reflux disease in clinical practice: a clinical database analysis. Eggleston A, et al. **Gut** 1998 Jan;42(1):13-6

Lifetime costs of surgical versus medical treatment of severe gastro-oesophageal reflux disease in Finland. Viljakka M, et al. **Scand J Gastroenterol** 1997 Aug;32(8):766-72

[How expensive is treatment of reflux disease?] Fuchs KH, et al. **Langenbecks Arch Chir Suppl Kongressbd** 1997; 114:1170-2 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Ger)**

EPIDEMIOLOGY

Gastro-oesophageal reflux in infants under 6 months with cystic fibrosis. Heine RG, et al. **Arch Dis Child** 1998 Jan; 78(1):44-8

Gastro-oesophageal reflux prevalence and relationship with bronchial reactivity in asthma. Vincent D, et al. **Eur Respir J** 1997 Oct;10(10):2255-9

Associations between different forms of gastro-oesophageal reflux disease. el-Serag HB, et al. **Gut** 1997 Nov; 41(5):594-9

Identification of distinct upper and lower gastrointestinal symptom groupings in an urban population. Talley NJ, et al. **Gut** 1998 May;42(5):690-5

Gastroesophageal reflux association with laryngomalacia: a prospective study. Giannoni C, et al. **Int J Pediatr Otorhinolaryngol** 1998 Feb;43(1):11-20

Symptoms of oesophageal reflux are more common following laparoscopic cholecystectomy than in a control population. McNamara DA, et al. **Ir J Med Sci** 1998 Jan-Mar; 167(1):11-3

The diagnosis of gastroesophageal reflux in hospitalized infants: 1971-1995. Callahan CW. **J Am Osteopath Assoc** 1998 Jan;98(1):32-4

Gastro-oesophageal reflux disease in institutionalised intellectually disabled individuals. Böhmer CJ, et al. **Neth J Med** 1997 Oct;51(4):134-9

[Gastroesophageal reflux (1). Epidemiology and natural history] Ottignon Y. **Presse Med** 1997 Sep 6;26(25):1209-14 (44 ref.) **(Fre)**

ETIOLOGY

Gastroesophageal reflux after partial gastrectomy [editorial; comment] Crookes PF. **Am J Gastroenterol** 1998 Jan; 93(1):3-4. Comment on: Am J Gastroenterol 1998 Jan;93(1):11-5.

Gastroesophageal reflux after distal gastrectomy: possible significance of the angle of His [see comments] Fujiwara Y, et al. **Am J Gastroenterol** 1998 Jan;93(1):11-5. Comment in: Am J Gastroenterol 1998 Jan;93(1):3-4.

Esophageal manometry and ambulatory 24-hour pH monitoring in patients with short and long segment Barrett's esophagus. Loughney T, et al. **Am J Gastroenterol** 1998 Jun;93(6):916-9

Gastroesophageal reflux and tracheal contamination during laparoscopic cholecystectomy and diagnostic gynecological laparoscopy. Doyle MT, et al. **Anesth Analg** 1998 Mar;86(3):624-8

Gastroesophageal reflux in morbidly obese patients treated with gastric banding or vertical banded gastroplasty. Ovrebø KK, et al. **Ann Surg** 1998 Jul;228(1):51-8

Gastro-oesophageal reflux with the laryngeal mask during day-case gynaecological laparoscopy. Skinner HJ, et al. **Br J Anaesth** 1998 May;80(5):675-6

Hiatal hernia with reflux resulting in false positive iodine-131 scan. McNamara MM, et al. **Clin Nucl Med** 1998 Mar; 23(3):178-9

Gastroesophageal reflux after cure of H. pylori infection [letter; comment] Jaup B. **Gastroenterology** 1997 Dec; 113(6):2019. Comment on: Gastroenterology 1997 May;112(5):1442-7.

H. pylori eradication in gastroesophageal reflux disease [letter; comment] Laine L. **Gastroenterology** 1997 Dec; 113(6):2019-20. Comment on: Gastroenterology 1997 May;112(5):1442-7.

History of dyspepsia in patients with gastric cancer [letter; comment] Laheij RJ, et al. **Gut** 1998 May;42(5):758-9. Comment on: Gut 1997 Sep;41(3):308-13.

Reflux esophagitis in duodenal ulcer patients. Axon A. **Helicobacter** 1998 Mar;3(1):66-67

Gastroesophageal reflux association with laryngomalacia: a prospective study. Giannoni C, et al. **Int J Pediatr Otorhinolaryngol** 1998 Feb;43(1):11-20

Do back support belts cause gastroesophageal reflux? Forouzandeh B, et al. **J Clin Gastroenterol** 1998 Jul; 27(1):47-9

Vomiting and gastroesophageal motor activity in children with disorders of the central nervous system. Ravelli AM, et al. **J Pediatr Gastroenterol Nutr** 1998 Jan;26(1):56-63

Gastroesophageal reflux and Nissen fundoplication following percutaneous endoscopic gastrostomy in children. Sulaeman E, et al. **J Pediatr Gastroenterol Nutr** 1998 Mar; 26(3):269-73

Relationship of esophageal anastomotic tension to the development of gastroesophageal reflux. Guo W, et al. **J Pediatr Surg** 1997 Sep;32(9):1337-40

Congenital true diverticula of the esophagus: a case report. Ohbatake M, et al. **J Pediatr Surg** 1997 Nov;32(11):1592-4

An experimental study on the pathogenesis of gastroesophageal reflux after repair of diaphragmatic hernia. Qi B, et al. **J Pediatr Surg** 1997 Sep;32(9):1310-3

Prevalence and mechanisms of gastro-oesophageal reflux in adult cystic fibrosis patients. Ledson MJ, et al. **J R Soc Med** 1998 Jan;91(1):7-9

Tracheal microaspiration in adult cystic fibrosis. Ledson MJ, et al. **J R Soc Med** 1998 Jan;91(1):10-2

Gastroesophageal reflux disease. Pathogenesis, symptoms and complications. Cioffi U, et al. **Panminerva Med** 1998 Jun; 40(2):132-8 (21 ref.)

Dysphagia and regurgitation in a 10-year-old child. Pumberger W, et al. **Postgrad Med J** 1998 May; 74(871):289-91

Chronic cough. Ing A. **Respirology** 1997 Dec;2(4):309-16

[A rare cause of regurgitation: unrecognized megaesophagus. Apropos of a case] Badaoui R, et al. **Cah Anesthesiol** 1997; 45(3):207-9 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Fre)**

[Transitory relaxation of the esophageal inferior sphincter and gastroesophageal reflux] Armenian B. **Rev Med Suisse Romande** 1997 Oct;117(10):797-9 (0 ref.) (Eng. Abstr.) **(Fre)**

[Gastroesophageal reflux after reconstruction of the esophagus with colon interposition] Milnerowicz S, et al. **Wiad Lek** 1997;50 Su 1 Pt 1:322-5 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Pol)**

[Gastroesophageal reflux and obesity] Korn O, et al.

Rev Med Chil 1997 Jun;125(6):671–5 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Spa)**

GENETICS

Gastroesophageal reflux—is it hereditary? Katz PO. **Am J Gastroenterol** 1998 Jun;93(6):1007–8

Familial aggregation of gastroesophageal reflux in patients with Barrett's esophagus and esophageal adenocarcinoma. Romero Y, et al. **Gastroenterology** 1997 Nov; 113(5):1449–56

Exertional chest pain in child due to gastroesophageal reflux with a family history of rumination. Corrado G, et al. **Panminerva Med** 1997 Dec;39(4):312–4

METABOLISM

Assessment of combined bile acid and pH profiles using an automated sampling device in gastro–oesophageal reflux disease. Nehra D, et al. **Br J Surg** 1998 Jan;85(1):134–7

The temporal relationship between oesophageal bile reflux and pH in gastro–oesophageal reflux disease. Marshall RE, et al. **Eur J Gastroenterol Hepatol** 1998 May;10(5):385–92

Pharmacokinetics of metoclopramide in neonates. Kearns GL, et al. **J Clin Pharmacol** 1998 Feb;38(2):122–8

Twenty-four-hour ambulatory esophageal pH monitoring in patients with symptoms of gastroesophageal reflux. Chan CC, et al. **J Formos Med Assoc** 1997 Nov;96(11):874–8

[The influence of gastric juice acidity on the occurrence of esophageal reflux] Svirepo PV. **Klin Khir** 1998;(4):9–10 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Rus)**

MICROBIOLOGY

The seroprevalence of cagA–positive Helicobacter pylori strains in the spectrum of gastroesophageal reflux disease. Vicari JJ, et al. **Gastroenterology** 1998 Jul;115(1):50–7

Helicobacter pylori in gastro–oesophageal reflux disease: causal agent, independent or protective factor? Labenz J, et al. **Gut** 1997 Sep;41(3):277–80 (91 ref.)

NURSING

Gastroesophageal reflux disease. Goldsmith C. **Am J Nurs** 1998 Sep;98(9):44–5

Using a prosthesis to treat gastroesophageal reflux. Schlomer P, et al. **AORN J** 1998 Jul;68(1):93–6

Diagnosis and management of gastroesophageal reflux in infants and children. Ault DL, et al. **Nurse Pract** 1998 Jun; 23(6):78, 81–2, 88–9 passim (29 ref.)

PATHOLOGY

The human aerodigestive tract and gastroesophageal reflux: an evolutionary perspective. Laitman JT, et al. **Am J Med** 1997 Nov 24;103(5A):2S–8S (37 ref.)

Inflammation and specialized intestinal metaplasia of cardiac mucosa is a manifestation of gastroesophageal reflux disease. Oberg S, et al. **Ann Surg** 1997 Oct;226(4):522–30; discussion 530–2

Results of esophageal biopsies performed during triple endoscopy in the pediatric patient. Stroh BC, et al. **Arch Otolaryngol Head Neck Surg** 1998 May;124(5):545–9

Analysis of gastroduodenitis and oesophagitis in relation to dyspeptic/reflux symptoms. Villani L, et al. **Digestion** 1998; 59(2):91–101

Barrett's oesophagus—a ray of hope. Heatley RV, et al. **Eur J Gastroenterol Hepatol** 1997 Sep;9(9):873–5 (12 ref.)

Intestinal metaplasia at the squamocolumnar junction in patients attending for diagnostic gastroscopy [see comments] Trudgill NJ, et al. **Gut** 1997 Nov;41(5):585–9 . Comment in: Gut 1997 Nov;41(5):710–1.

Endoscopic grading of reflux oesophagitis: what observations correlate with gastro–oesophageal reflux? Hatlebakk JG, et al. **Scand J Gastroenterol** 1997 Aug;32(8):760–5

[Gastroesophageal reflux combined with Helicobacter pylori infection] Masevich TsG, et al. **Ter Arkh** 1998;70(2):26–8 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Rus)**

[Endoscopic location of squamous columnar mucosal changes in patients with different degrees of pathologic gastroesophageal reflux] Csendes A, et al. **Rev Med Chil** 1996 Nov;124(11):1320–4 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Spa)**

PHYSIOPATHOLOGY

Nocturnal recovery of gastric acid secretion with twice–daily dosing of proton pump inhibitors. Peghini PL, et al. **Am J Gastroenterol** 1998 May;93(5):763–7

Patterns of lower esophageal sphincter function associated with gastroesophageal reflux. Dent J. **Am J Med** 1997 Nov 24;103(5A):29S–32S (18 ref.)

Abnormalities of esophageal body response to distension in reflux disease. Holloway RH. **Am J Med** 1997 Nov 24; 103(5A):47S–49S (21 ref.)

Effects of gastroesophageal reflux on the oral cavity. Lazarchik DA, et al. **Am J Med** 1997 Nov 24; 103(5A):107S–113S (29 ref.)

Ambulatory esophageal pH monitoring. Richter JE. **Am J Med** 1997 Nov 24;103(5A):130S–134S (15 ref.)

Gastric mechanosensory and lower esophageal sphincter function in rumination syndrome. Thumshirn M, et al. **Am J Physiol** 1998 Aug;275(2 Pt 1):G314–21

Oesop! ageal motility before and after laparoscopic Nissen fundoplication. Mathew G, et al. **Br J Surg** 1997 Oct; 84(10):1465–9

Effect of amino acids on lower esophageal sphincter characteristics and gastroesophageal reflux in humans. Gielkens HA, et al. **Dig Dis Sci** 1998 Apr;43(4):840–6

Importance of additional reflux events during esophageal acid clearing. Shay SS, et al. **Dig Dis Sci** 1998 Jan;43(1):95–102

Impaired gallbladder and gastric motility and pathological gastro–oesophageal reflux in gallstone patients. Portincasa P, et al. **Eur J Clin Invest** 1997 Aug;27(8):653–61

Prokinetics in the treatment of gastro–oesophageal reflux disease. International symposium. Paris, France, 5 September 1996. Heading RC, et al. **Eur J Gastroenterol Hepatol** 1998 Jan;10(1):87–93

Swallowing and LES relaxation with reflux: not by chance [letter; comment] Allen ML, et al. **Gastroenterology** 1998 Feb;114(2):422. Comment on: Gastroenterology 1997 Aug;113(2):399–408.

Endogenous cholecystokinin enhances postprandial gastroesophageal reflux in humans through extrasphincteric receptors. Clavé P, et al. **Gastroenterology** 1998 Sep; 115(3):597–604

Swallowing and LES relaxation with reflux: not by chance [letter] Kawahara H, et al. **Gastroenterology** 1998 Aug; 115(2):515

Oesophageal motor responses to gastro–oesophageal reflux in healthy controls and reflux patients. Anggiansah A, et al. **Gut** 1997 Nov;41(5):600–5

Motor function of the proximal stomach and visceral perception in gastro–oesophageal reflux disease. Penagini R, et al. **Gut** 1998 Feb;42(2):251–7

Effect of increasing the fat content but not the energy load of a meal on gastro–oesophageal reflux and lower oesophageal sphincter motor function [see comments] Penagini R, et al. **Gut** 1998 Mar;42(3):330–3. Comment in: Gut 1998 Mar;42(3):318–9.

Use of 24–hour oesophageal pH–metry for the detection of gastro–oesophageal reflux in infants: what is the ideal score and the optimal threshold? A receiver–operating–characteristic analysis [see comments] Carroccio A, et al. **Ital J Gastroenterol Hepatol** 1997 Aug; 29(4):297–302. Comment in: Ital J Gastroenterol Hepatol 1997 Aug;29(4):302–4.

Extrathoracic airway dysfunction in cough associated with gastroesophageal reflux. Rolla G, et al. **J Allergy Clin Immunol** 1998 Aug;102(2):204–9

Role of esophageal body function in gastroesophageal reflux disease: implications for surgical management. Rakic S, et al. **J Am Coll Surg** 1997 Oct;185(4):380–7

Effects of HCl–pepsin laryngeal instillations on upper airway patency–maintaining mechanisms. Sant'Ambrogio FB, et al. **J Appl Physiol** 1998 Apr;84(4):1299–304

Gastric myoelectrical activity, gastric emptying and correlations with dyspepsia symptoms in patients with gastroesophageal reflux. Soykan I, et al. **J Investig Med** 1997 Oct;45(8):483–7

Digital infrared thermographic imaging in patients with gastroesophageal reflux disease. Park HJ, et al. **J Korean Med Sci** 1998 Jun;13(3):291–4

Esophagolaryngeal reflex in a porcine animal model. Gill C, et al. **J Otolaryngol** 1998 Apr;27(2):76–80

The sleep patterns of infants and young children with gastro–oesophageal reflux. Ghaem M, et al. **J Paediatr Child Health** 1998 Apr;34(2):160–3

Is a gastric drainage procedure necessary at the time of antireflux surgery? Brown RA, et al. **J Pediatr Gastroenterol Nutr** 1997 Oct;25(4):377–80

Impact of gastroesophageal reflux on growth and hospital stay in premature infants. Frakaloss G, et al. **J Pediatr Gastroenterol Nutr** 1998 Feb;26(2):146–50

Clinical and surgical relevance of the progressive phases of intrathoracic migration of the gastroesophageal junction in gastroesophageal reflux disease. Mattioli S, et al. **J Thorac Cardiovasc Surg** 1998 Aug;116(2):267–75

Mechanisms of gastro–oesophageal reflux in the ferret. Blackshaw LA, et al. **Neurogastroenterol Motil** 1998 Feb; 10(1):49–56

Swallows, oesophageal and gastric motility in normal subjects and in patients with gastro–oesophageal reflux disease: a 24–h pH–manometric study. Grossi L, et al. **Neurogastroenterol Motil** 1998 Apr;10(2):115–21

Gastro–oesophageal reflux: theory over experience? [editorial] Wetzel RC. **Paediatr Anaesth** 1998;8(2):101–4

An investigation of lower oesophageal redox potentials in gastro–oesophageal reflux patients and healthy volunteers. Washington N, et al. **Physiol Meas** 1997 Nov;18(4):363–71

Delayed gastric emptying affects outcome of Nissen fundoplication in neurologically impaired children. Alexander F, et al. **Surgery** 1997 Oct;122(4):690–7; discussion 697–8

Isolated upright gastroesophageal reflux is not a contraindication for antireflux surgery. Fein M, et al. **Surgery** 1997 Oct;122(4):829–35

Composition and concentration of bile acid reflux into the esophagus of patients with gastroesophageal reflux disease. Kauer WK, et al. **Surgery** 1997 Nov;122(5):874–81

[Study on correlation between postures and gastroesophageal reflux] Xu J, et al. **Chung Hua Nei Ko Tsa Chih** 1996 Mar; 35(3):175–7 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Chi)**

[Transitory relaxation of the esophageal inferior sphincter and gastroesophageal reflux] Armenian B. **Rev Med Suisse Romande** 1997 Oct;117(10):797–9 (0 ref.) (Eng. Abstr.) **(Fre)**

[Salivary secretion in gastroesophageal reflux] De Arzua Zulaica E. **Rev Esp Enferm Dig** 1998 Jul;90(7):528–9 **(Spa)**

[Esophageal motor function and gastro–esophageal reflux esophagitis (editorial; comment)] Monés Xiol J. **Rev Esp Enferm Dig** 1998 Mar;90(3):141–4. Comment on: Rev Esp Enferm Dig 1998 Mar;90(3):145–9. **(Spa)**

PREVENTION & CONTROL

Prosthetic patch stabilization of crural repair in antireflux surgery in children. Simpson B, et al. **Am Surg** 1998 Jan; 64(1):67–9; discussion 69–70

Cricoid pressure in chaos [letter; comment] [see comments] Brimacombe J, et al. **Anaesthesia** 1997 Sep;52(9):924–6. Comment on: Anaesthesia 1997 Apr;52(4):332–5. Comment in: Anaesthesia 1998 Jan;53(1):94–5.

The effect of cricoid pressure and neck support on the view at laryngoscopy. Vanner RG, et al. **Anaesthesia** 1997 Sep; 52(9):896–900

Cricoid pressure: can protective force be sustained? [see comments] Meek T, et al. **Br J Anaesth** 1998 May; 80(5):672–4. Comment in: Br J Anaesth 1998 May;80(5):579–80.

Does laparoscopic cardiomyotomy require an antireflux procedure? Kumar V, et al. **Endoscopy** 1998 Jan;30(1):8–11

Effects of transjugular intrahepatic portosystemic shunt (TIPS) on esophageal motor function and gastroesophageal reflux. Iwakiri K, et al. **J Gastroenterol** 1998 Jun; 33(3):305–9

Further experience with the antireflux valve to prevent ascending cholangitis in biliary atresia. Honna T, et al. **J Pediatr Surg** 1997 Oct;32(10):1450–2

Long–term results of classic antireflux surgery in 152 patients with Barrett's esophagus: clinical, radiologic, endoscopic, manometric, and acid reflux test analysis before and late after operation. Csendes A, et al. **Surgery** 1998 Jun; 126(6):645–57

[Surgical methods of protecting grafts from the colon against gastric reflux] Milnerowicz S, et al. **Wiad Lek** 1997;50 Su 1 Pt 1:326–31 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Pol)**

PSYCHOLOGY

The impact of gastroesophageal reflux disease on health–related quality of life. Revicki DA, et al. **Am J Med** 1998 Mar;104(3):252–8

Motor function of the proximal stomach and visceral perception in gastro–oesophageal reflux disease. Penagini R, et al. **Gut** 1998 Feb;42(2):251–7

Quality of life assessment in gastro–oesophageal reflux disease. Why and when? [editorial] Lundell L. **Ital J Gastroenterol Hepatol** 1998 Feb;30(1):10–1 (14 ref.)

Quality of life during acute and intermittent treatment of gastro–oesophageal reflux disease with omeprazole compared with ranitidine. Results from a multicentre clinical trial. The European Study Group. Wiklund I, et al. **Ital J Gastroenterol Hepatol** 1998 Feb;30(1):19–27

RADIONUCLIDE IMAGING

Gastroesophageal reflux in patients fed by percutaneous endoscopic gastrostomy (PEG): detection by a simple scintigraphic method. Balan KK, et al. **Am J Gastroenterol** 1998 Jun;93(6):946–9

Detection of aspiration: scintigraphic techniques. Collier BD. **Am J Med** 1997 Nov 24;103(5A):135S–137S (07 ref.)

Tc–99m sestamibi esophageal activity during myocardial imaging. Bienenstock EA, et al. **Clin Nucl Med** 1998 Apr; 23(4):259–61

Are scintiscans accurate in the selection of reflux patients for pyloroplasty? Johnson DG, et al. **J Pediatr Surg** 1998 Apr;33(4):573–9

Assessment of gastro–esophageal dysfunction in children. Heyman S. **Q J Nucl Med** 1997 Dec;41(4):269–80 (76 ref.)

REHABILITATION

[Long–term enteral nutrition via percutaneous endoscopic gastrostomy (letter; comment)] Altenwerth FJ, et al. **Dtsch Med Wochenschr** 1998 Feb 13;123(7):202. Comment on: Dtsch Med Wochenschr 1997 Sep 19;122(38):1149–53. **(Ger)**

SURGERY

Laparoscopic Toupet fundoplication: prospective study of 100 cases. Results at one year and literature review. Lefebvre JC, et al. **Acta Chir Belg** 1998 Jan–Feb;98(1):1–4 (24 ref.)

Laparoscopic antireflux surgery in the elderly. Trus TL, et al. **Am J Gastroenterol** 1998 Mar;93(3):351–3

The surgical option for gastroesophageal reflux disease. Hinder RA, et al. **Am J Med** 1997 Nov 24; 103(5A):144S–148S (30 ref.)

Long–term quantitative results following fundoplication and antroplasty for gastroesophageal reflux and delayed gastric emptying in children. Dunn JC, et al. **Am J Surg** 1998 Jan;175(1):27–9

Minimally invasive antireflux surgery. McKernan JB, et al. **Am J Surg** 1998 Apr;175(4):271–6

Laparoscopic Nissen fundoplication for gastroesophageal reflux disease. Ritter DW, et al. **Am J Surg** 1997 Dec; 174(6):715–7; discussion 717–8

Quality of life and antireflux medication use following laparoscopic Nissen fundoplication. Bloomston M, et al.

Am Surg 1998 Jun;64(6):509–13; discussion 513–4
Prosthetic patch stabilization of crural repair in antireflux surgery in children. Simpson B, et al. **Am Surg** 1998 Jan; 64(1):67–9; discussion 69–70
Laparoscopic Nissen fundoplication: two–year comprehensive follow–up of a technique of minimal paraesophageal dissection. Anvari M, et al. **Ann Surg** 1998 Jan;227(1):25–32
Reoperation after Nissen fundoplication in children with gastroesophageal reflux: experience with 130 patients. Dalla Vecchia LK, et al. **Ann Surg** 1997 Sep;226(3):315–21; discussion 321–3
The treatment of gastroesophageal reflux disease with laparoscopic Nissen fundoplication: prospective evaluation of 100 patients with "typical" symptoms. Peters JH, et al. **Ann Surg** 1998 Jul;228(1):40–50
Treatment of Barrett's esophagus by endoscopic laser ablation and antireflux surgery. Salo JA, et al. **Ann Surg** 1998 Jan;227(1):40–4
Using a prosthesis to treat gastroesophageal reflux. Schlomer P, et al. **AORN J** 1998 Jul;68(1):93–6
Postoperative function following laparoscopic collis gastroplasty for shortened esophagus. Jobe BA, et al. **Arch Surg** 1998 Aug;133(8):867–74
An analysis of operations for gastroesophageal reflux disease: identifying the important technical elements. Patti MG, et al. **Arch Surg** 1998 Jun;133(6):600–6; discussion 606–7
Treatment of advanced gastroesophageal reflux disease with Collis gastroplasty and Belsey partial fundoplication. Ritter MP, et al. **Arch Surg** 1998 May;133(5):523–8; discussion 528–9
Development of an adjustable prosthesis for the treatment of gastroesophageal reflux: preliminary results in a porcine model. Carugno F, et al. **ASAIO J** 1998 May–Jun; 44(3):140–3
Oesophageal dysmotility is not associated with poor outcome after laparoscopic Nissen fundoplication. Beckingham IJ, et al. **Br J Surg** 1998 Sep;85(9):1290–3
Comprehensive 1–year cost analysis of open antireflux surgery in Nordic countries. Nordic GORD Study Group. Gastro–oesophageal reflux disease. Lundell L, et al. **Br J Surg** 1998 Jul;85(7):1002–5
Efficacy of anterior, posterior and total fundoplication in an experimental model. Watson DI, et al. **Br J Surg** 1998 Jul; 85(7):1006–9
Antireflux surgery in the laparoscopic era. Watson DI, et al. **Br J Surg** 1998 Sep;85(9):1173–84 (120 ref.)
Role of surgery in the management of gastroesophageal reflux disease. Inculet R. **Can J Gastroenterol** 1997 Sep;11 Suppl B:74B–77B (19 ref.)
Concurrent fluoroscopy and manometry reveal differences in laparoscopic Nissen and anterior fundoplication. Anderson JA, et al. **Dig Dis Sci** 1998 Apr;43(4):847–53
Intraoperative esophageal manometry: our experience. Del Genio A, et al. **Dis Esophagus** 1997 Oct;10(4):253–61
Laparoscopic antireflux surgery and the thoracic surgeon: what now? Coosemans W, et al. **Eur J Cardiothorac Surg** 1997 Nov;12(5):683–8
Laparoscopic surgery for hiatal hernia and peptic ulceration. Royston CM, et al. **Eur J Gastroenterol Hepatol** 1997 Aug; 9(8):756–60 (33 ref.)
Modified Toupet wrap for gastroesophageal reflux in childhood. Mayr J, et al. **Eur J Pediatr Surg** 1998 Apr; 8(2):75–80
Development of chylous ascites after laparoscopic Nissen fundoplication. Slim K, et al. **Eur J Surg** 1997 Oct; 163(10):793–4
Complications associated with laparoscopic anti–reflux surgery: one multispecialty clinic's experience. Kozarek RA, et al. **Gastrointest Endosc** 1997 Dec;46(6):527–31
Laparoscopic versus traditional fundoplication in the treatment of children with refractory gastro–oesophageal reflux [see comments] Esposito C, et al. **Ital J Gastroenterol Hepatol** 1997 Oct;29(5):399–402. Comment in: Ital J Gastroenterol Hepatol 1997 Oct;29(5):391–4.
Surgery for gastro–oesophageal reflux disease: laparoscopic versus traditional approach [editorial; comment] Stein HJ, et al. **Ital J Gastroenterol Hepatol** 1997 Oct;29(5):391–4. Comment on: Ital J Gastroenterol Hepatol 1997 Oct;29(5):399–402.
Role of esophageal body function in gastroesophageal reflux disease: implications for surgical management. Rakic S, et al. **J Am Coll Surg** 1997 Oct;185(4):380–7
Complications of open and laparoscopic antireflux surgery: 32–year audit at a teaching hospital. Viljakka MT, et al. **J Am Coll Surg** 1997 Nov;185(5):446–50
Laparoscopic management of gastroesophageal reflux disease. Farrell TM, et al. **J Laparoendosc Adv Surg Tech A** 1997 Dec;7(6):333–43 (48 ref.)
Laparoscopic redo Nissen fundoplication. Frantzides CT, et al. **J Laparoendosc Adv Surg Tech A** 1997 Aug;7(4):235–9
Laparoscopic versus open Nissen fundoplication: outcome of surgery in monozygotic twins. Martinez JM, et al. **J Laparoendosc Adv Surg Tech A** 1997 Oct;7(5):323–6
Is a gastric drainage procedure necessary at the time of antireflux surgery? Brown RA, et al. **J Pediatr Gastroenterol Nutr** 1997 Oct;25(4):377–80
Functional results of laparoscopic fundoplication in children. Tovar JA, et al. **J Pediatr Gastroenterol Nutr** 1998 Apr; 26(4):429–31
Total esophagogastric dissociation: an alternative approach. Bianchi A. **J Pediatr Surg** 1997 Sep;32(9):1291–4
Further experience with the antireflux valve to prevent ascending cholangitis in biliary atresia. Honna T, et al. **J Pediatr Surg** 1997 Oct;32(10):1450–2
Are scintiscans accurate in the selection of reflux patients for pyloroplasty? Johnson DG, et al. **J Pediatr Surg** 1998 Apr;33(4):573–9
The failure rate of surgery for gastro–oesophageal reflux. Kimber C, et al. **J Pediatr Surg** 1998 Jan;33(1):64–6
Failed Nissen fundoplication in two patients who had persistent vomiting and eosinophilic esophagitis. Liacouras CA. **J Pediatr Surg** 1997 Oct;32(10):1504–6
Experience with 220 consecutive laparoscopic Nissen fundoplications in infants and children. Rothenberg SS. **J Pediatr Surg** 1998 Feb;33(2):274–8
Laparoscopic gastric antroplasty in children with delayed gastric emptying and gastroesophageal reflux. Sampson LK, et al. **J Pediatr Surg** 1998 Feb;33(2):282–5
Early experience and learning curve associated with laparoscopic Nissen fundoplication. Deschamps C, et al. **J Thorac Cardiovasc Surg** 1998 Feb;115(2):281–4; discussion 284–5
Esophagectomy for unsuccessful antireflux operations. Gadenstätter M, et al. **J Thorac Cardiovasc Surg** 1998 Feb; 115(2):296–300, 302; discussion 300–1
Symptomatic and clinical improvement in morbidly obese patients with gastroesophageal reflux disease following Roux–en–Y gastric bypass. Smith SC, et al. **Obes Surg** 1997 Dec;7(6):479–84
Surgical treatment of gastroesophageal reflux in children: a combined hospital study of 7467 patients [see comments] Fonkalsrud EW, et al. **Pediatrics** 1998 Mar;101(3 Pt 1):419–22. Comment in: Pediatrics 1998 Mar;101(3 Pt 1):467–8.
Antireflux surgery in children: time for a harder look [comment] Hassall E. **Pediatrics** 1998 Mar;101(3 Pt 1):467–8 . Comment on: Pediatrics 1998 Mar;101(3 Pt 1):419–22.
Highly selective laparoscopic vagotomy in the management of duodenal ulcer and gastroesophageal reflux: the technique and results in 150 patients. Awad W, et al. **Rev Esp Enferm Dig** 1997 Nov;89(11):819–34 **(Eng, Spa)**
Manometric study of the effects of experimental fundoplication in rats. Soto Beauregard C, et al. **Rev Esp Enferm Dig** 1998 Jul;90(7):487–98 (33 ref.) **(Eng, Spa)**
Angle of His in the cardioesophageal junction: is it a primordial factor in reflux esophagitis? [letter] Munzer D. **Scand J Gastroenterol** 1997 Aug;32(8):847
Is there a place for laparoscopic antireflux surgery in The Netherlands? Gooszen HG. **Scand J Gastroenterol Suppl** 1998;225:29–31 (10 ref.)
Fundoplication controversies in the treatment of pediatric gastroesophageal reflux disease. Introduction. Ashcraft KW. **Semin Pediatr Surg** 1998 May;7(2):108–9
Nissen fundoplication for gastroesophageal reflux disease in infants and children. Fonkalsrud EW. **Semin Pediatr Surg** 1998 May;7(2):110–4 (27 ref.)
Thal fundoplication for pediatric gastroesophageal reflux disease. Roy–Choudhury S, et al. **Semin Pediatr Surg** 1998 May;7(2):115–20
Toupét fundoplication for pediatric gastroesophageal reflux disease. Weber TR. **Semin Pediatr Surg** 1998 May; 7(2):121–4
Management of the failed antireflux operation. Hinder RA, et al. **Surg Clin North Am** 1997 Oct;77(5):1083–98 (27 ref.)
Surgical treatment of gastroesophageal reflux disease. Horgan S, et al. **Surg Clin North Am** 1997 Oct;77(5):1063–82 (39 ref.)
Guidelines for surgical treatment of gastroesophageal reflux disease (GERD). Society of American Gastrointestinal Endoscopic Surgeons (SAGES). **Surg Endosc** 1998 Feb; 12(2):186–8
Patient response to marketing minimally invasive surgery for heartburn. de Vos Shoop M, et al. **Surg Endosc** 1998 Mar; 12(3):261–5
Tailored augmentation of the lower esophageal sphincter in experimental antireflux operations. Freys SM, et al. **Surg Endosc** 1997 Dec;11(12):1183–8
Evaluation of laparoscopic Toupet fundoplication as a primary repair for all patients with medically resistant gastroesophageal reflux. Jobe BA, et al. **Surg Endosc** 1997 Nov;11(11):1080–3
Resolving gastroesophageal reflux with laparoscopic fundoplication. Findings in 138 cases. Leggett PL, et al. **Surg Endosc** 1998 Feb;12(2):142–7
Laparoscopic fundoplication to enhance pulmonary function in children with severe reactive airway disease and gastroesophageal reflux disease. Rothenberg SS, et al. **Surg Endosc** 1997 Nov;11(11):1088–90
Laparoscopic Nissen fundoplication for the treatment of gastroesophageal reflux disease (GERD). Surgery after extensive conservative treatment. van der Peet DL, et al. **Surg Endosc** 1998 Sep;12(9):1159–63
Expandable metallic esophageal stents in benign disease: a cause for concern. Hramiec JE, et al. **Surg Laparosc Endosc** 1998 Feb;8(1):40–3 (25 ref.)
Preliminary results of thoracoscopic Belsey Mark IV antireflux procedure. Nguyen NT, et al. **Surg Laparosc Endosc** 1998 Jun;8(3):185–8
Laparoscopic Nissen fundoplication at a teaching center: prospective analysis of 103 consecutive patients. Paluzzi MW. **Surg Laparosc Endosc** 1997 Oct;7(5):363–8
Gastroesophageal reflux and a comparison of the different antireflux procedures following esophagomyotomy: an experimental study in rabbits. Terzioglu T, et al. **Surg Today** 1998;28(8):816–21
Isolated upright gastroesophageal reflux is not a contraindication for antireflux surgery. Fein M, et al. **Surgery** 1997 Oct;122(4):829–35
Outcomes of atypical symptoms attributed to gastroesophageal reflux treated by laparoscopic fundoplication. So JB, et al. **Surgery** 1998 Jul;124(1):28–32
Laparoscopic antireflux surgery—technique and results. Fingerhut A, et al. **Ther Umsch** 1997 Sep;54(9):492–9
The benefits of laparoscopic antireflux surgery for the treatment of gastroesophageal reflux disease. Chang TH. **W V Med J** 1997 Sep–Oct;93(5):256–9 (10 ref.)
[Late results after surgical treatment of gastroesophageal reflux in childhood] Snajdauf J, et al. **Rozhl Chir** 1997 Aug; 76(8):370–3 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Cze)**
[Laparoscopic correction of recurrent gastro–esophageal reflux following laparoscopic fundoplication (4 cases)] Champault G, et al. **Ann Chir** 1997;51(6):631–6 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Fre)**
[30 years' experience with posterior fundoplasty in the treatment of gastroesophageal reflux (analysis of 1499 cases)] Guarner V. **Chirurgie** 1997;122(8–9):443–8; discussion 448–9 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Fre)**
[Pneumopericardium and drug–induced ulcer in an intrathoracic Nissen fundoplication (letter)] d'Othée BJ, et al. **Gastroenterol Clin Biol** 1998 Feb;22(2):251–3 **(Fre)**
[Gastroesophageal reflux (II). Surgical interventions: results and indications] Soulé JC. **Presse Med** 1997 Sep 13; 26(26):1265–9 (20 ref.) (Eng. Abstr.) **(Fre)**
[Endoscopic intraluminal valvuloplasty—a therapy of the future for gastroesophageal reflux] DeMeester TR, et al. **Chirurg** 1998 Feb;69(2):158–62 (30 ref.) (Eng. Abstr.) **(Ger)**
[Laparoscopic antireflux procedures] Klingler PJ, et al. **Chirurg** 1998 Feb;69(2):148–57 (45 ref.) (Eng. Abstr.) **(Ger)**
[Open antireflux surgery] Oertli D, et al. **Chirurg** 1998 Feb; 69(2):141–7 (58 ref.) (Eng. Abstr.) **(Ger)**
[Searching for the ideal cuff (editorial)] Siewert JR. **Chirurg** 1998 Feb;69(2):131 **(Ger)**
[Indications for antireflux surgery of the esophagus] Stein HJ, et al. **Chirurg** 1998 Feb;69(2):132–40 (54 ref.) (Eng. Abstr.) **(Ger)**
[Laparoscopic fundoplication—prevention of complications] Schippers E, et al. **Langenbecks Arch Chir Suppl Kongressbd** 1997;114:924–30 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Ger)**
[Laparoscopic interventions in gastroesophageal reflux—a cost–benefit analysis] Fuchs KH, et al. **Zentralbl Chir** 1997; 122(12):1072–7 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Ger)**
[Nissen fundoplication by laparoscopy] Seror D, et al. **Harefuah** 1997 Sep;133(5–6):184–6, 247 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Heb)**
[Functional surgery of the esophago–gastric junction: role of mini–invasive surgery (editorial)] Morino F. **G Chir** 1998 Aug–Sep;19(8–9):317–21 **(Ita)**
[Recent advances in antireflux surgery for gastroesophageal reflux diseases—from open surgery to laparoscopic surgery] Ozawa S, et al. **Nippon Geka Gakkai Zasshi** 1997 Nov;98(11):947–52 (19 ref.) (Eng. Abstr.) **(Jpn)**
[Postoperative evaluation of esophageal mucosal change dynamics in patients with reflux diseases] Wallner G, et al. **Wiad Lek** 1997;50 Su 1 Pt 1:273–81 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Pol)**
[The effect of Nissen–Rossetti fundoplication on the motor function of swallowing in patients with reflux diseases] Wallner G, et al. **Wiad Lek** 1997;50 Su 1 Pt 1:282–92 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Pol)**
[Results of surgical correction of constriction function of cardia] Oskretkov VI, et al. **Khirurgiia (Mosk)** 1997;(8):43–6 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Rus)**
[Experience with muff–life esophagojejunal anastomosis] Popovich AIu. **Klin Khir** 1997;(7–8):21–3 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Rus)**
[Gastroesophageal reflux disease refractory to medical treatment. Which approach: the pill or the scalpel?] Chiocca JC, et al. **Acta Gastroenterol Latinoam** 1997; 27(3):141–52 (122 ref.) (Eng. Abstr.) **(Spa)**
[Laparoscopic Nissen fundoplication in children with encephalopathy] Perero M, et al. **Cir Pediatr** 1997 Jul; 10(3):112–4 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Spa)**

THERAPY

Medical treatment of gastroesophageal reflux disease. Ljubičić N, et al. **Acta Med Croatica** 1998;52(2):133–8 (38 ref.)
Surgical and medical therapies for GERD—can we see into the future? Theisen J, et al. **Am J Gastroenterol** 1998 Jun; 93(6):1008–9
First multi–disciplinary international symposium on supraesophageal complications of gastroesophageal reflux disease. Workshop consensus reports. **Am J Med** 1997 Nov 24;103(5A):149S–150S
Esophageal manometry and 24–hour pH testing in the management of gastroesophageal reflux patients. Perdikis G, et al. **Am J Surg** 1997 Dec;174(6):634–7; discussion 637–8
Respiratory symptoms in patients with gastroesophageal

reflux disease following medical therapy and following antireflux surgery. Wetscher GJ, et al. **Am J Surg** 1997 Dec;174(6):639–42; discussion 642–3

Diagnosis and treatment of gastroesophageal reflux in children and adolescents with severe asthma. Balson BM, et al. **Ann Allergy Asthma Immunol** 1998 Aug;81(2):159–64

Treatment of gastro–oesophageal reflux disease in adults. Galmiche JP, et al. **BMJ** 1998 Jun 6;316(7146):1720–3 (42 ref.)

The Second Canadian Consensus Conference on the Management of Patients with Gastroesophageal Reflux Disease. Beck IT, et al. **Can J Gastroenterol** 1997 Sep;11 Suppl B:7B–20B (65 ref.)

Advances in the diagnosis and treatment of gastroesophageal reflux disease. Marcon MA. **Curr Opin Pediatr** 1997 Oct; 9(5):490–3 (22 ref.)

Managing childhood gastro–oesophageal reflux. **Drug Ther Bull** 1997 Oct;35(10):77–80 (41 ref.)

Anti–reflux therapy. Sandhu BK. **Indian Pediatr** 1997 Apr; 34(4):303–12 (53 ref.)

Guidelines for the diagnostic and therapeutic management of patients with gastro–oesophageal reflux disease. A position statement of The Italian Association of Hospital Gastroenterologists (AIGO), Italian Society of Gastrointestinal Endoscopy (SIED), and Italian Society of Gastroenterology (SIGE). Baldi F, et al. **Ital J Gastroenterol Hepatol** 1998 Feb;30(1):107–12

Use of a new thickened formula for treatment of symptomatic gastrooesophageal reflux in infants. Borrelli O, et al. **Ital J Gastroenterol Hepatol** 1997 Jun;29(3):237–42

Prospective medical and surgical treatment of gastroesophageal reflux in esophageal atresia. Bergmeijer JH, et al. **J Am Coll Surg** 1998 Aug;187(2):153–7

Consensus Statement for Management of Gastroesophageal Reflux Disease: result of workshop meeting at Yale University School of Medicine, Department of Surgery, November 16 and 17, 1997. Moss SF, et al. **J Clin Gastroenterol** 1998 Jul;27(1):6–12 (16 ref.)

Gastro–oesophageal reflux disease: medical or surgical treatment? Report of an interactive workshop. Schwab GP, et al. **J Gastroenterol Hepatol** 1997 Dec;12(12):785–9 (24 ref.)

Gastroesophageal reflux disease. Pill, blade, or laparoscope? Behrns KE, et al. **N C Med J** 1997 Nov–Dec;58(6):436–8 (20 ref.)

Gastroesophageal reflux in children. Tsou VM, et al. **Otolaryngol Clin North Am** 1998 Jun;31(3):419–34 (113 ref.)

Therapeutic options in the management of gastroesophageal reflux disease. De Simone M, et al. **Panminerva Med** 1998 Jun;40(2):139–45 (39 ref.)

Gastro–oesophageal reflux disease and asthma. Choy D, et al. **Respirology** 1997 Sep;2(3):163–8 (67 ref.)

Otolaryngologic manifestations of gastro–oesophageal reflux disease. Klinkenberg–Knol EC. **Scand J Gastroenterol Suppl** 1998;225:24–8 (45 ref.)

Treatment of gastroesophageal reflux disease—1998. Vierra MA, et al. **West J Med** 1998 Jun;168(6):529–30

[Gastroesophageal reflux (1). Need for a pragmatic therapeutic approach] Cadiot G. **Presse Med** 1997 Sep 6; 26(25):1207–8 (14 ref.) **(Fre)**

[The effect of laser puncture and electropuncture on the indices of intragastric pH–metry in patients with gastroesophageal reflux] Myrzabaeva NA. **Lik Sprava** 1998 May;(3):137–8 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Rus)**

ULTRASONOGRAPHY

Color Doppler ultrasonography for evaluation of gastroesophageal reflux in a sick child [letter] Yamada M, et al. **Acta Paediatr** 1998 Feb;87(2):229–30

Ultrasound as a screening study for gastro–oesophageal reflux in children. Wynchank S, et al. **Ann Trop Paediatr** 1997 Dec;17(4):343–8

[Ultrasonography–hiatal hernia and gastro–esophageal reflux disease (letter)] Zaragosí Esparza A, et al. **Rev Esp Enferm Dig** 1998 Mar;90(3):198–9 **(Spa)**

GASTROILEAL BYPASS see **GASTRIC BYPASS**

GASTROINTESTINAL AGENTS

Mebeverine decreases mass movements and stool frequency in lactulose–induced diarrhoea. Washington N, et al. **Aliment Pharmacol Ther** 1998 Jun;12(6):583–8

ADMINISTRATION & DOSAGE

The effect of a single rectal dose of cisapride on delayed gastric emptying. Brummer RJ, et al. **Aliment Pharmacol Ther** 1997 Aug;11(4):781–5

Long–term efficacy of bismuth carbomer enemas in patients with treatment–resistant chronic pouchitis. Gionchetti P, et al. **Aliment Pharmacol Ther** 1997 Aug;11(4):673–8

Lack of dose–response with Pancrease MT for the treatment of exocrine pancreatic insufficiency in adults. Opekun AR Jr, et al. **Aliment Pharmacol Ther** 1997 Oct;11(5):981–6

Bismuth carbomer foam enemas for active chronic pouchitis: a randomized, double–blind, placebo–controlled trial. Tremaine WJ, et al. **Aliment Pharmacol Ther** 1997 Dec; 11(6):1041–6

Sucralfate enemas in ulcerative colitis [letter; comment] Winter TA, et al. **Aliment Pharmacol Ther** 1997 Aug; 11(4):821–2. Comment on: Aliment Pharmacol Ther 1996 Dec;10(6):957–60.

Cisapride 20 mg b.i.d. provides symptomatic relief of heartburn and related symptoms of chronic mild to moderate gastroesophageal reflux disease. CIS–USA–52 Investigator Group. Castell DO, et al. **Am J Gastroenterol** 1998 Apr;93(4):547–52

Treatment of chronic post–radiation proctitis with oral administration of sucralfate. Sasai T, et al. **Am J Gastroenterol** 1998 Sep;93(9):1593–5

Oral erythromycin improves gastrointestinal motility and transit after subtotal but not total gastrectomy for cancer [letter; comment] Woodward A, et al. **Br J Surg** 1998 Feb; 85(2):279. Comment on: Br J Surg 1997 Jul;84(7):1017–21.

Approaches and opportunities in colon–specific drug delivery. Rubinstein A. **Crit Rev Ther Drug Carrier Syst** 1995;12(2–3):101–49 (233 ref.)

Gastric transit and pharmacodynamics of a two–millimeter enteric–coated pancreatin microsphere preparation in patients with chronic pancreatitis. Bruno MJ, et al. **Dig Dis Sci** 1998 Jan;43(1):203–13

A case of Behçet's syndrome with esophageal involvement treated with salicylazosulfapyridine and prednisolone. Ikezawa K, et al. **Endoscopy** 1998 May;30(4):S52–3

Vasoactive substances in early dumping syndrome: effects of dumping provocation with and without octreotide. Vecht J, et al. **Eur J Clin Invest** 1997 Aug;27(8):680–4

The effect of octreotide on wound healing: an in vitro and in vivo experimental study. Alper D, et al. **Eur J Surg** 1997 Oct;163(10):773–7

Influence of high–dose pancreatic enzyme treatment on pancreatic function in healthy volunteers. Friess H, et al. **Int J Pancreatol** 1998 Apr;23(2):115–23

Gastric emptying in the critically ill—the way forward [letter; comment] Wilmer A, et al. **Intensive Care Med** 1997 Aug;23(8):928–9. Comment on: Intensive Care Med 1997 Mar;23(3):243–5.

Managing gastric stasis [letter] Chye R. **Palliat Med** 1998 May;12(3):209–10

Mismatch of duodenal deliveries of dietary fat and pancreatin from enterically coated microspheres. Meyer JH, et al. **Pancreas** 1997 Oct;15(3):226–35

A phase III double–blind randomised study of rectal sucralfate suspension in the prevention of acute radiation proctitis. O'Brien PC, et al. **Radiother Oncol** 1997 Nov; 45(2):117–23

Value of perioperative treatment with sandostatin after pancreas transplantation: a prospective randomized trial. Benedetti E, et al. **Transplant Proc** 1998 Mar;30(2):432–3

[A case of refractory diarrhea treated with somatostatin analogue] Ueno Y, et al. **Nippon Shokakibyo Gakkai Zasshi** 1997 Nov;94(11):778–82 **(Jpn)**

ADVERSE EFFECTS

Moderation of lactulose–induced diarrhea by psyllium: effects on motility and fermentation. Washington N, et al. **Am J Clin Nutr** 1998 Feb;67(2):317–21

Syncopal episodes associated with cisapride and concurrent drugs. Gray VS. **Ann Pharmacother** 1998 Jun;32(6):648–51

FDA warns about heartburn drug [news] Josefson D. **BMJ** 1998 Jul 11;317(7151):101

Irritant contact dermatitis from pancreatin exacerbating vulvodynia. Lyon CC, et al. **Contact Dermatitis** 1998 Jun; 38(6):362

Iatrogenic necrolytic migratory erythema: a case report and review of nonglucagonoma–associated necrolytic migratory erythema. Mullans EA, et al. **J Am Acad Dermatol** 1998 May;38(5 Pt 2):866–73 (64 ref.)

Drug eruption (erythema multiforme type) due to a digestive enzyme drug. Miyoshi H, et al. **J Dermatol** 1998 Jan; 25(1):28–31

Effects of cisapride on QT interval in children. Khongphatthanayothin A, et al. **J Pediatr** 1998 Jul; 133(1):51–6

From the Food and Drug Administration. Nightingale SL. **JAMA** 1998 Aug 5;280(5):410

Proarrhythmia associated with cisapride in children. Hill SL, et al. **Pediatrics** 1998 Jun;101(6):1053–6

Prolongation of the QT interval related to cisapride–diltiazem interaction. Thomas AR, et al. **Pharmacotherapy** 1998 Mar–Apr;18(2):381–5

[Lactose in drugs and lactose malabsorption (letter)] Hansen WE. **Z Gastroenterol** 1998 Mar;36(3):XXIV–XXV **(Ger)**

[Acute severe hypersensitivity reaction to salazopirin] Otero S, et al. **Gastroenterol Hepatol** 1997 Nov;20(9):446–8 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Spa)**

ANTAGONISTS & INHIBITORS

Moderation of lactulose–induced diarrhea by psyllium: effects on motility and fermentation. Washington N, et al. **Am J Clin Nutr** 1998 Feb;67(2):317–21

CHEMISTRY

Photostable chlorophyll a conjugated with poly(vinylpyrrolidone)–smectite catalyzes photoreduction and hydrogen gas evolution by visible light. Itoh T, et al. **Bioconjug Chem** 1998 May–Jun;9(3):409–12

Studies on the influence of pH and pancreatin on 13C–formaldehyde–induced gelatin cross–links using nuclear magnetic resonance. Gold TB, et al. **Pharm Dev Technol** 1996 Apr;1(1):21–6

DIAGNOSTIC USE

Omeprazole as a diagnostic tool in gastroesophageal reflux disease [see comments] Schenk BE, et al. **Am J Gastroenterol** 1997 Nov;92(11):1997–2000. Comment in: Am J Gastroenterol 1997 Nov;92(11):1959–60.

Compared effect of a genetically engineered glucagon and hyoscine N–butylbromide on double–contrast barium meal study. Cittadini G, et al. **Eur Radiol** 1998;8(3):449–53

HISTORY

[Historical aspects of drug therapy of gastrointestinal diseases] Kupferschmidt H. **Ther Umsch** 1997 Nov; 54(11):607–10 **(Ger)**

METABOLISM

Syncopal episodes associated with cisapride and concurrent drugs. Gray VS. **Ann Pharmacother** 1998 Jun;32(6):648–51

PHARMACOKINETICS

The organ extraction and splanchnic haemodynamic effects of octreotide in cirrhotic patients. Ottesen LH, et al. **Aliment Pharmacol Ther** 1998 Jul;12(7):657–65

Pharmacokinetic profile of cisapride 20 mg after once– and twice–daily dosing. Zhou H, et al. **Clin Ther** 1998 Mar–Apr; 20(2):292–8

Gastric transit and pharmacodynamics of a two–millimeter enteric–coated pancreatin microsphere preparation in patients with chronic pancreatitis. Bruno MJ, et al. **Dig Dis Sci** 1998 Jan;43(1):203–13

PHARMACOLOGY

Effect of oral cisapride on gallbladder emptying during fasting and postprandial states. Xynos E, et al. **Acad Radiol** 1998 Feb;5(2):115–8

The effect of betaine in reversing alcoholic steatosis. Barak AJ, et al. **Alcohol Clin Exp Res** 1997 Sep;21(6):1100–2

Effects of trimebutine on sphincter of Oddi motility in patients with post–cholecystectomy pain. Barthet M, et al. **Aliment Pharmacol Ther** 1998 Jul;12(7):647–52

Effect of octreotide on gastrostomy, duodenostomy, and cholecystostomy effluents: a physiologic study of fluid and electrolyte balance. Niv Y, et al. **Am J Gastroenterol** 1997 Nov;92(11):2107–11 (36 ref.)

Blockage of the HERG human cardiac K+ channel by the gastrointestinal prokinetic agent cisapride. Mohammad S, et al. **Am J Physiol** 1997 Nov;273(5 Pt 2):H2534–8

Effect of leucine 13–motilin (KW5139) on early gastric stasis after pylorus–preserving pancreatoduodenectomy. Matsunaga H, et al. **Ann Surg** 1998 Apr;227(4):507–12

The importance of nitric oxide in the cytokine–induced inhibition of glucose formation by cultured hepatocytes incubated with insulin, dexamethasone, and glucagon. Ceppi ED, et al. **Arch Biochem Biophys** 1998 Jan 1; 349(1):167–74

Block of the rapid component of the delayed rectifier potassium current by the prokinetic agent cisapride underlies drug–related lengthening of the QT interval. Drolet B, et al. **Circulation** 1998 Jan 20;97(2):204–10

Effects of octreotide and erythromycin on gastric myoelectrical and motor activities in patients with gastroparesis. Chen JD, et al. **Dig Dis Sci** 1998 Jan; 43(1):80–9

Effect of glyceryl trinitrate on gastric accommodation and symptoms in functional dyspepsia. Gilja OH, et al. **Dig Dis Sci** 1997 Oct;42(10):2124–31

Cyclooxygenase inhibition attenuates cholecystokinin–induced gastroprotection. Mercer DW, et al. **Dig Dis Sci** 1998 Mar;43(3):468–75

Nitric oxide mediates cerulein–induced relaxation of canine sphincter of Oddi. Shima Y, et al. **Dig Dis Sci** 1998 Mar; 43(3):547–53

Cisapride enhances the effect of partial posterior fundoplication on esophageal peristalsis in GERD patients with poor esophageal contractility. Wetscher GJ, et al. **Dig Dis Sci** 1998 Sep;43(9):1986–90

Effect of cisapride on gastric emptying in horses following endotoxin treatment [see comments] Valk N, et al. **Equine Vet J** 1998 Jul;30(4):344–8. Comment in: Equine Vet J 1998 Jul;30(4):278–9.

Effect of dimethicone (polysilane gel) on the stereoselective pharmacokinetics of ketoprofen. Presle N, et al. **Eur J Clin Pharmacol** 1998 Jun;54(4):351–4

Concentration–dependent stimulation of cholinergic motor nerves or smooth muscle by [Nle13]motilin in the isolated rabbit gastric antrum. Van Assche G, et al. **Eur J Pharmacol** 1997 Oct 22;337(2–3):267–74

The renal response of sheep to intraportal infusion of glucagon. Faix S, et al. **Exp Physiol** 1997 Nov; 82(6):1007–13

Effects of singly administered betaine on hepatotoxicity of chloroform in mice. Kim SK, et al. **Food Chem Toxicol** 1998 Aug;36(8):655–61

Effect of motilin and erythromycin on calcium–activated potassium channels in rabbit colonic myocytes. Lu G, et al. **Gastroenterology** 1998 Apr;114(4):748–54

The influence of Ca2+ on the effects of glucagon on hepatic glycolysis. da Silva AC, et al. **Gen Pharmacol** 1998 May; 30(5):655–62

Effect of cisapride on the isolated guinea pig gall bladder and common bile duct. Koutsoviti-Papadopoulou M, et al. **Gen Pharmacol** 1997 Nov;29(5):863-7

Effect of a novel prokinetic drug, R093877, on gastrointestinal transit in healthy volunteers. Emmanuel AV, et al. **Gut** 1998 Apr;42(4):511-6

Effect of long-acting somatostatin analogue (octreotide, SMS 201-995) plus calcium channel blocker (verapamil) on gallbladder contraction. Kapíçioglu S, et al. **Hepatogastroenterology** 1998 Mar-Apr;45(20):420-3

Effect of misoprostol on myocardial contractility in rats treated with cyclosporin A. Banijamali HS, et al. **J Cardiovasc Pharmacol** 1998 Jul;32(1):139-45

Trimebutine: mechanism of action, effects on gastrointestinal function and clinical results. Delvaux M, et al. **J Int Med Res** 1997 Sep-Oct;25(5):225-46 (116 ref.)

Cisapride increases peak plasma and saliva ethanol levels under fasting conditions. Dziekan G, et al. **J Intern Med** 1997 Dec;242(6):479-82

Growth factor enhancement of intestinal function: dramatic response but lack of synergism. Kato Y, et al. **J Pediatr Surg** 1997 Nov;32(11):1598-600

Dose-related effects of N-demethyl-N-isopropyl-8, 9-anhydroerythromycin A 6,9-hemiacetal on gastric emptying of solids in healthy human volunteers. Choi MG, et al. **J Pharmacol Exp Ther** 1998 Apr;285(1):37-40

Lecithin protects against plasma membrane disruption by bile salts. Narain PK, et al. **J Surg Res** 1998 Aug;78(2):131-6

Cisapride stimulates contraction of idiopathic megacolonic smooth muscle in cats. Hasler AH, et al. **J Vet Intern Med** 1997 Nov-Dec;11(6):313-8

Glucagon increases cellular uptake and plasma membrane binding of L-carnitine in S49 lymphoma cells. Gustafson B, et al. **Life Sci** 1998;63(2):127-33

Inhibition of cathepsin B does not affect the intracellular activation of trypsinogen by cerulein hyperstimulation in isolated rat pancreatic acinar cells. Klonowski-Stumpe H, et al. **Pancreas** 1998 Jan;16(1):96-101

Effect of octreotide on stimulated insulin release from pancreatic tissue slices. Presti ME, et al. **Pancreas** 1998 Mar;16(2):141-7

Functional characterization of neural and smooth muscle motilin receptors in the chicken proventriculus and ileum. Kitazawa T, et al. **Regul Pept** 1997 Aug 15;71(2):87-95

Effect of colchicine and bisacodyl on rat intestinal transit and nitric oxide synthase activity. Karmeli F, et al. **Scand J Gastroenterol** 1997 Aug;32(8):791-6

Effects of prostaglandin F2alpha and cisapride on small intestinal activity during the early postoperative period in humans. Shibata Y, et al. **Surg Today** 1998;28(8):787-91

The role of motilin and cisapride in the enteric nervous system of the lower esophageal sphincter in humans. Tomita R, et al. **Surg Today** 1997;27(11):985-92

Interstitial cells of Cajal as targets for pharmacological intervention in gastrointestinal motor disorders. Huizinga JD, et al. **Trends Pharmacol Sci** 1997 Oct;18(10):393-403 (81 ref.)

Physiologic effects of cisapride on gastric emptying after pylorus-preserving gastrectomy for early gastric cancer. Tomita R, et al. **World J Surg** 1998 Jan;22(1):35-40; discussion 40-1

Effect of cisapride on myoelectrical activity of the gastrointestinal tract in the conscious miniature pig. Wechsung E, et al. **Zentralbl Veterinarmed A** 1998 Mar; 45(2):63-8

[Chinese herbal medicine and cytoprotection in gastrointestinal tract] Wang ZL, et al. **Chung Kuo Chung Hsi I Chieh Ho Tsa Chih** 1996 Aug; 16(8):508-10 (37 ref.) **(Chi)**

[Gastroenterology. I: General gastroenterology] Goebell H. **Arzneimittelforschung** 1997 Dec;47(12):1419-24 (2 ref.) (Eng. Abstr.) **(Ger)**

[Effect of glucagon and insulin administration on the inhibition of rat liver regeneration by acute ethanol treatment after partial hepatectomy] Imano M. **Nihon Arukoru Yakubutsu Igakkai Zasshi** 1998 Jun; 33(3):241-51 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Jpn)**

[Effects of endolymphatic lymph stimulation on draining and transporting function of the lymphatic system in experimental peritonitis] Akhundov IT. **Anesteziol Reanimatol** 1998 May-Jun;(3):61-4 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Rus)**

THERAPEUTIC USE

Effect of octreotide on gastric and small bowel motility in patients with gastroparesis. Edmunds MC, et al. **Aliment Pharmacol Ther** 1998 Feb;12(2):167-74

Effects of oral cisapride on small bowel motility in irritable bowel syndrome. Evans PR, et al. **Aliment Pharmacol Ther** 1997 Oct;11(5):837-44

Effects of a new motilide, ABT-229, on gastric emptying and postprandial antroduodenal motility in healthy volunteers. Verhagen MA, et al. **Aliment Pharmacol Ther** 1997 Dec;11(6):1077-86

Octreotide does not prevent diarrhea in patients treated with weekly 5-fluorouracil plus high-dose leucovorin. Meropol NJ, et al. **Am J Clin Oncol** 1998 Apr;21(2):135-8

Peppermint oil for irritable bowel syndrome: a critical review and metaanalysis. Pittler MH, et al. **Am J Gastroenterol** 1998 Jul;93(7):1131-5

Optimizing therapy for inflammatory bowel disease. Robinson M. **Am J Gastroenterol** 1997 Dec;92(12 Suppl):12S-17S (47 ref.)

Octreotide inhibition of flushing and colonic motor dysfunction in carcinoid syndrome. Saslow SB, et al. **Am J Gastroenterol** 1997 Dec;92(12):2250-6

Gastrointestinal prokinetic agents for enhancing drug response in gastroparesis. Singh PJ, et al. **Am J Health Syst Pharm** 1997 Nov 15;54(22):2609-12

Somatostatin or octreotide compared with H2 antagonists and placebo in the management of acute nonvariceal upper gastrointestinal hemorrhage: a meta-analysis [published erratum appears in Ann Intern Med 1998 Feb 1;128(3):245] Imperiale TF, et al. **Ann Intern Med** 1997 Dec 15; 127(12):1062-71

Cisapride reduces neonatal postoperative ileus: randomised placebo controlled trial. Lander A, et al. **Arch Dis Child Fetal Neonatal Ed** 1997 Sep;77(2):F119-22

Role of prokinetic drugs for treatment of postoperative ileus in the horse. Dart AJ, et al. **Aust Vet J** 1998 Jan;76(1):25-31 (99 ref.)

Second study shows that octreotide may prevent early rebleeding in cirrhosis [letter; comment] D'Amico G, et al. **BMJ** 1998 Apr 25;316(7140):1320. Comment on: BMJ 1997 Nov 22;315(7119):1338-41.

Randomised trial of octreotide for long term management of cirrhosis after variceal haemorrhage [see comments] Jenkins SA, et al. **BMJ** 1997 Nov 22;315(7119):1338-41. Comment in: BMJ 1998 Apr 25;316(7140):1320. Comment in: BMJ 1998 May 23;316(7144):1607.

Octreotide for cirrhosis after variceal bleeding. Authors' claims for octreotide were not justified [letter; comment] Patch D, et al. **BMJ** 1998 May 23;316(7144):1607. Comment on: BMJ 1997 Nov 22;315(7119):1338-41.

Octreotide (SMS 201-995) for hematopoietic support-dependent high-dose chemotherapy (HSD-HDC)-related diarrhoea: dose finding study and evaluation of efficacy. Wasserman E, et al. **Bone Marrow Transplant** 1997 Nov;20(9):711-4

Prevention of PONV with granisetron, droperidol or metoclopramide in patients with postoperative emesis. Fujii Y, et al. **Can J Anaesth** 1998 Feb;45(2):153-6

Chronic administration of octreotide ameliorates portal hypertension and portal hypertensive gastropathy in rats with cirrhosis. Chan CC, et al. **Clin Sci (Colch)** 1998 Apr; 94(4):367-71

Domperidone in the management of symptoms of diabetic gastroparesis: efficacy, tolerability, and quality-of-life outcomes in a multicenter controlled trial. DOM-USA-5 Study Group. Silvers D, et al. **Clin Ther** 1998 May-Jun; 20(3):438-53

Erythromycin derivative improves gastric emptying and insulin requirement in diabetic patients with gastroparesis. Ishii M, et al. **Diabetes Care** 1997 Jul;20(7):1134-7

Somatostatin in the treatment of non-variceal upper gastrointestinal bleeding. Jenkins SA, et al. **Dig Dis** 1998 Jul-Aug;16(4):214-24 (104 ref.)

Postprandial cholecystokinin response in patients with chronic pancreatitis in treatment with oral substitutive pancreatic enzymes. Garcés MC, et al. **Dig Dis Sci** 1998 Mar;43(3):562-6

In vivo and in vitro efficacy of octreotide for treatment of enteric cryptosporidiosis. Guarino A, et al. **Dig Dis Sci** 1998 Feb;43(2):436-41

Pharmacological treatment of acute variceal bleeding. Burroughs AK. **Digestion** 1998 Jul;59 Suppl 2:28-36 (91 ref.)

Current guidelines on stress ulcer prophylaxis. Tryba M, et al. **Drugs** 1997 Oct;54(4):581-96 (83 ref.)

Prokinetics in the treatment of gastro-oesophageal reflux disease. International symposium. Paris, France, 5 September 1996. Heading RC, et al. **Eur J Gastroenterol Hepatol** 1998 Jan;10(1):87-93

Effect of cisapride on oesophageal motility and duodenogastro-oesophageal reflux in patients with Barrett's oesophagus [see comments] Smythe A, et al. **Eur J Gastroenterol Hepatol** 1997 Dec;9(12):1149-53. Comment in: Eur J Gastroenterol Hepatol 1997 Dec;9(12):1141-3.

The effect of octreotide on gastric emptying at a dosage used to prevent complications after pancreatic surgery: a randomised, placebo controlled study in volunteers. van Berge Henegouwen MI, et al. **Gut** 1997 Dec;41(6):758-62

Gastric emptying and prokinetics [letter] Hegde R. **Intensive Care Med** 1997 Aug;23(8):928

Acid reflux test for gastroesophageal reflux after distal gastrectomy: diagnosis and clinical effect of cisapride. Shibata Y, et al. **J Am Coll Surg** 1998 May;186(5):596-600

Evaluation of simethicone for the treatment of postoperative abdominal discomfort in infants. Voepel-Lewis TD, et al. **J Clin Anesth** 1998 Mar;10(2):91-4

Unsuccessful octreotide treatment of the watermelon stomach. Barbara G, et al. **J Clin Gastroenterol** 1998 Jun; 26(4):345-6

Meta-analysis of antisecretory and gastrokinetic compounds in functional dyspepsia. Finney JS, et al. **J Clin Gastroenterol** 1998 Jun;26(4):312-20

Use of octreotide in the symptomatic management of diarrhea induced by graft-versus-host disease in patients with hematologic malignancies. Ippoliti C, et al. **J Clin Oncol** 1997 Nov;15(11):3350-4

Tolerance and efficacy of polyethylene glycol 3350/electrolyte solution versus lactulose in relieving opiate induced constipation: a double-blinded placebo-controlled trial. Freedman MD, et al. **J Clin Pharmacol** 1997 Oct;37(10):904-7

Clinical considerations in managing nausea associated with venlafaxine [letter; comment] Amchin J, et al. **J Clin Psychopharmacol** 1997 Dec;17(6):489-90. Comment on: J Clin Psychopharmacol 1996 Feb;16(1):35-7.

Lack of efficacy of cisapride and nizatidine in dyspepsia. Adelman A, et al. **J Fam Pract** 1998 Jun;46(6):457-8

The effect of cisapride on oral and intravenous glucose tolerance in normal subjects. Wishart JM, et al. **J Gastroenterol Hepatol** 1997 Dec;12(12):795-800

Trimebutine: mechanism of action, effects on gastrointestinal function and clinical results. Delvaux M, et al. **J Int Med Res** 1997 Sep-Oct;25(5):225-46 (116 ref.)

Salivary function in patients with reflux esophagitis: effect of cisapride. Chen SD, et al. **J Nucl Med** 1998 Aug; 39(8):1449-52

Postviral gastroparesis: presentation, treatment, and outcome. Sigurdsson L, et al. **J Pediatr** 1997 Nov;131(5):751-4

Use of cisapride in treatment of constipation in children. Odeka EB, et al. **J Pediatr Gastroenterol Nutr** 1997 Aug; 25(2):199-203

Use of cisapride in treatment of idiopathic constipation in children [letter] Odeka EB, et al. **J Pediatr Gastroenterol Nutr** 1997 Aug;25(2):250

Cisapride in pediatric gastroesophageal reflux. Scott RB, et al. **J Pediatr Gastroenterol Nutr** 1997 Nov;25(5):499-506

Use of octreotide for the treatment of severe gastrointestinal bleeding in children. Siafakas C, et al. **J Pediatr Gastroenterol Nutr** 1998 Mar;26(3):356-9

Effects of levosulpiride in patients with functional dyspepsia accompanied by delayed gastric emptying. Song CW, et al. **Korean J Intern Med** 1998 Feb;13(1):15-21

In vitro and in vivo protective effect of honokiol on rat liver from peroxidative injury. Chiu JH, et al. **Life Sci** 1997; 61(19):1961-71

Ursodeoxycholic acid delays the onset of esophageal varices in primary biliary cirrhosis. Lindor KD, et al. **Mayo Clin Proc** 1997 Dec;72(12):1137-40

Octreotide in the management of diarrhea induced by graft versus host disease. Ippoliti C, et al. **Oncol Nurs Forum** 1998 Jun;25(5):873-8

Chronic bleeding secondary to an unresectable duodenal adenocarcinoma controlled with sucralfate and famotidine [letter] Gonzales-Rosales F, et al. **Palliat Med** 1998 May; 12(3):205-6

QT interval in children and infants receiving cisapride. Levine A, et al. **Pediatrics** 1998 Mar;101(3):E9

Effects of ranitidine or nocloprost on the selected gastric juice components in the patients with the gastric ulcer. Skrodzka D, et al. **Rocz Akad Med Bialymst** 1997; 42(1):257-66

Effect of cisapride on gastric dysrhythmia and emptying of indigestible solids in type-II diabetic patients. Chang CS, et al. **Scand J Gastroenterol** 1998 Jun;33(6):600-4

The symptomatic effect of cisapride in patients with irritable bowel syndrome and constipation. Farup PG, et al. **Scand J Gastroenterol** 1998 Feb;33(2):128-31

The effect of cisapride in maintaining symptomatic remission in patients with gastro-oesophageal reflux disease. Hatlebakk JG, et al. **Scand J Gastroenterol** 1997 Nov; 32(11):1100-6

The efficacy of a pectin-based raft-forming anti-reflux agent in endoscopy-negative reflux disease. Havelund T, et al. **Scand J Gastroenterol** 1997 Aug;32(8):773-7

Effects of cisapride on symptoms and postcibal small-bowel motor function in patients with irritable bowel syndrome. Noor N, et al. **Scand J Gastroenterol** 1998 Jun;33(6):605-11

Gastrointestinal drugs. Willard MD. **Vet Clin North Am Small Anim Pract** 1998 Mar; 28(2):377-94 (73 ref.)

[Cisapride (Prepulsid) in the prevention of postoperative gastrointestinal atony] Hep A, et al. **Rozhl Chir** 1998 Mar; 77(3):101-4 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Cze)**

[Prokinetic agents in the treatment of ulcer disease] Hep A, et al. **Vnitr Lek** 1997 Dec;43(12):815-8 (22 ref.) **(Cze)**

[Functional dyspepsia] Feinle C, et al. **Ther Umsch** 1997 Nov; 54(11):629-34 (22 ref.) (Eng. Abstr.) **(Ger)**

[Irritable colon] Meier R, et al. **Ther Umsch** 1997 Nov; 54(11):654-60 (70 ref.) (Eng. Abstr.) **(Ger)**

[Therapy of acute pancreatitis] Uhl W, et al. **Ther Umsch** 1997 Nov;54(11):645-8 (6 ref.) (Eng. Abstr.) **(Ger)**

[Effects of various prokinetic drugs on gastrointestinal transit times in patients with progressive systemic scleroderma] Folwaczny C, et al. **Z Gastroenterol** 1997 Oct;35(10):905-12 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Ger)**

[Follow-up observation of intestinal Behçet disease treated with salazosulfapyridine and mesalazine for 8 years and 9 months] Kitauchi S, et al. **Nippon Shokakibyo Gakkai Zasshi** 1998 Feb;95(2):140-4 **(Jpn)**

[Sandostatin treatment in postoperative external digestive fistulae] Munteanu D, et al. **Chirurgia (Bucur)** 1998 Jan-Feb;93(1):13-21 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Rum)**

[Use of sandostatin in the prevention of suture failure of the duodenal stump after resection of the stomach] Kurbonov KM. **Klin Khir** 1997;(9-10):7-8 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Rus)**

[A new prokinetic drug cisapride: pharmacological properties and clinical potential] Sheptulin AA, et al. **Klin Med (Mosk)** 1997;75(7):53-6 (49 ref.) **(Rus)**

[New aspects in the use of pirenzepine for the treatment of digestive organ diseases] Degtiareva II, et al.

GASTROINTESTINAL AGENTS

Lik Sprava 1997 Jul-Aug;(4):83-6 **(Rus)**

[Prokinetic agents (prokinetics) in the treatment of motor disorders of the gastrointestinal tract] Frol'kis AV. **Ter Arkh** 1998;70(2):69-72 (40 ref.) **(Rus)**

[Asthma associated with gastroesophageal reflux] González Morales JE, et al. **Rev Alerg Mex** 1998 Jan-Feb;45(1):16-21 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Spa)**

[Acidifying therapy in the combined treatment of patients with liver cirrhosis] Chervak IM. **Lik Sprava** 1998 Mar-Apr;(2):82-5 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Ukr)**

TOXICITY

Pancreatic glucagon damages isolated human islet function. Marchetti P, et al. **Transplant Proc** 1998 Mar;30(2):397

URINE

Simultaneous HPLC determination with light-scattering detection of lactulose and mannitol in studies of intestinal permeability in pediatrics. Marsilio R, et al. **Clin Chem** 1998 Aug;44(8 Pt 1):1685-91

Evaluation of the lactulose/mannitol and 51Cr-ethylenediaminetetraacetic acid/14C-mannitol methods for intestinal permeability. Blomquist L, et al. **Scand J Gastroenterol** 1997 Aug;32(8):805-12

GASTROINTESTINAL CANCER ANTIGEN see **CA-19-9 ANTIGEN**

GASTROINTESTINAL CONTENTS

Role of the large intestine in the pathogenesis of diarrhea in weaned pigs. van Beers-Schreurs HM, et al. **Am J Vet Res** 1998 Jun;59(6):696-703

A comparison of the volume and pH of gastric contents of obese and lean surgical patients. Harter RL, et al. **Anesth Analg** 1998 Jan;86(1):147-52

Early lesions of recurrent Crohn's disease caused by infusion of intestinal contents in excluded ileum [see comments] D'Haens GR, et al. **Gastroenterology** 1998 Feb;114(2):262-7 . Comment in: Gastroenterology 1998 Feb;114(2):398-400.

Postoperative recurrence of Crohn's disease: the enemy is within the fecal stream [editorial; comment] Sartor RB. **Gastroenterology** 1998 Feb;114(2):398-400. Comment on: Gastroenterology 1998 Feb;114(2):262-7.

Abnormal postprandial duodenal chyme transport in patients with long standing insulin dependent diabetes mellitus [see comments] Nguyen HN, et al. **Gut** 1997 Nov;41(5):624-31 . Comment in: Gut 1997 Nov;41(5):714.

Investigation with chitosan-oxalate oxidase-catalase conjugate for degrading oxalate from hyperoxaluric rat chyme. Ramakrishnan V, et al. **Indian J Biochem Biophys** 1997 Aug;34(4):373-8

Effect of storage time and dietary enzyme on the metabolizable energy and digesta viscosity of barley-based diets for poultry. Fuente JM, et al. **Poult Sci** 1998 Jan; 77(1):90-7

[Identification of mosquitoes' human food source by using the co-agglutination technique] Castex M, et al. **Rev Cubana Med Trop** 1997;49(2):125-9 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Spa)**

CHEMISTRY

Arginine in liquid contents of displaced abomasal in dairy cows. Geishauser T, et al. **Berl Munch Tierarztl Wochenschr** 1998 Apr;111(4):146-9

Interactions between dietary fat type and xylanase supplementation when rye-based diets are fed to broiler chickens. 1. Physico-chemical chyme features. Dänicke S, et al. **Br Poult Sci** 1997 Dec;38(5):537-45

Nitric oxide concentration in the gas phase of the gastrointestinal tract in man. Kastner J, et al. **Eur J Clin Invest** 1997 Dec;27(12):992-6

On the influence of postmortem alcohol diffusion from the stomach contents to the heart blood. Iwasaki Y, et al. **Forensic Sci Int** 1998 Jun 8;94(1-2):111-8

Serum and gastric luminal epidermal growth factor in Helicobacter pylori-associated gastritis and peptic ulcer disease. Lynch DA, et al. **Helicobacter** 1996 Dec; 1(4):219-26

Effects of different combinations of H2 receptor antagonist with gastrokinetic drugs on gastric fluid pH and volume in children--a comparative study. Kulkarni PN, et al. **Int J Clin Pharmacol Ther** 1997 Dec;35(12):561-4

Full blockade of intestinal P-glycoprotein and extensive inhibition of blood-brain barrier P-glycoprotein by oral treatment of mice with PSC833. Mayer U, et al. **J Clin Invest** 1997 Nov 15;100(10):2430-6

Assay of menaquinones in bacterial cultures, stool samples, and intestinal contents. Conly JM. **Methods Enzymol** 1997; 282:457-66

Comparison of sample source (excreta or ileal digesta) and age of broiler chick on measurement of apparent digestible energy of wheat and barley. Scott TA, et al. **Poult Sci** 1998 Mar;77(3):456-63

Stunting syndrome in broilers: effect of stunting syndrome inoculum obtained from stunting syndrome affected broilers, on broilers, leghorns and turkey poults. Shapiro F, et al. **Poult Sci** 1998 Feb;77(2):230-6

Design and evaluation of a Lactobacillus group-specific ribosomal RNA-targeted hybridization probe and its application to the study of intestinal microecology in pigs. Sghir A, et al. **Syst Appl Microbiol** 1998 Jun;21(2):291-6

[Effect of digestion on the immunoglobulin G concentration in the intestinal contents of replete Boophilus microplus females] Mendiola J, et al. **Rev Cubana Med Trop** 1997; 49(3):161-6 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Spa)**

ENZYMOLOGY

[The characteristics of the caseinolytic activity of the contents of the large intestine in dysbiotic states] Kuzikov AN, et al. **Zh Mikrobiol Epidemiol Immunobiol** 1998 Jan-Feb;(1):80-3 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Rus)**

MICROBIOLOGY

Biochemical and ribotypic comparison of Actinomyces pyogenes and A pyogenes-like organisms from liver abscesses, ruminal wall, and ruminal contents of cattle. Narayanan S, et al. **Am J Vet Res** 1998 Mar;59(3):271-6

Assessment of the bacterial flora of the proximal part of the small intestine in healthy cats, and the effect of sample collection method. Papasouliotis K, et al. **Am J Vet Res** 1998 Jan;59(1):48-51

Bacterial flora in the duodenum of healthy cats, and effect of dietary supplementation with fructo-oligosaccharides. Sparkes AH, et al. **Am J Vet Res** 1998 Apr;59(4):431-5

Evaluation of the influence of supplementing the diet with mannose or palm kernel meal on Salmonella colonisation in poultry. Allen VM, et al. **Br Poult Sci** 1997 Dec; 38(5):485-8

Comparison of conventional culture methods and two commercial enzyme immunoassays for detection of Salmonella in porcine fecal samples and cecal contents. Wegener HC, et al. **J Vet Diagn Invest** 1997 Oct;9(4):352-6

Fungal carriage in lizards. Enweani IB, et al. **Mycoses** 1997 Sep;40(3-4):115-7

Effect of BROILACT on the physicochemical conditions and nutrient digestibility in the gastrointestinal tract of broilers. Schneitz C, et al. **Poult Sci** 1998 Mar;77(3):426-32

Serotypes of Escherichia coli isolated from septicaemic chickens in Galicia (northwest Spain). Blanco JE, et al. **Vet Microbiol** 1998 Mar 31;61(3):229-35

Prevalence of verotoxin-producing Escherichia coli harbored in the intestine of cattle in Japan. Miyao Y, et al. **Vet Microbiol** 1998 Mar 15;61(1-2):137-43

GASTROINTESTINAL DISEASES

Gender differences--do they really count? [editorial] Karlstadt RG. **Am J Gastroenterol** 1998 May;93(5):671-3

Update in gastroenterology. Greenberger NJ. **Ann Intern Med** 1997 Nov 1;127(9):827-34 (7 ref.)

Canadian Digestive Diseases Week. 37th Annual meeting of the Canadian Association of Gastroenterology in conjunction with the Canadian Association for the Study of the Liver. Banff, Alberta, Canada. March 1-8, 1998. Abstracts. **Can J Gastroenterol** 1998 Feb;12 Suppl A:21A-144A

Are we telling patients enough? A pilot study to assess patient information needs in a gastroenterology outpatient department. Eaden JA, et al. **Eur J Gastroenterol Hepatol** 1998 Jan;10(1):63-7

Digestive Disease Week and the 99th annual meeting of the American Gastroenterological Association. New Orleans, Louisiana, USA. May 16-22, 1998. Abstracts. **Gastroenterology** 1998 Apr 15;114(4 Pt 2):A1-1608

6th United European Gastroenterology Week. Birmingham, United Kingdom, 18-23 October 1997. Abstracts. **Gut** 1997; 41 Suppl 3:A1-258, E1-61

The British Society of Gastroenterology annual meeting. Harrogate, 10-13 March 1998. Abstracts [published erratum appears in Gut 1998 Jun;42(6):829] **Gut** 1998 Mar; 42 Suppl 1:A1-105

38th Annual conference of the Indian Society of Gastroenterology, Hyderabad, November 6-9, 1997. Abstracts. **Indian J Gastroenterol** 1997 Nov;16 Suppl 2:A1-127

Irish Society of Gastroenterology. Winter meeting, 21-22 November 1997. Abstracts. **Ir J Med Sci** 1998 Jan-Mar; 167 Suppl 1:1-23

Proceedings of the 6th Taisho International Symposium on Gastroenterology. **J Clin Gastroenterol** 1997;25 Suppl 1:S1-251

Australia Gastroenterology Week 1997. Brisbane, Australia, 28-31 October 1997. Abstracts. **J Gastroenterol Hepatol** 1997 Nov;12 Suppl:A9-141

The Alimentary Disease Week. 9th International Conference on Ulcer Research, 4th International Conference of Gastroenterology, 3rd Asian AGA Course on Gastroenterology. Hong Kong, China. December 12-17, 1997. Abstracts. **J Gastroenterol Hepatol** 1997 Dec;12 Suppl:A143-286

Gastrointestinal diseases in women. Borum ML. **Med Clin North Am** 1998 Jan;82(1):21-50 (180 ref.)

Essential gastroenterology for the non-gastroenterologist. Kellow JE, et al. **Med J Aust** 1998 Jun 1;168(11):563 (6 ref.)

Gastroenterology-hepatology in The Netherlands: a review of 12 years of highlights. Proceedings of a symposium. Jerez de la Frontera, Spain, April 24-27, 1997. **Scand J Gastroenterol Suppl** 1998;225:1-105

European Gastro Club 29th conference. Munster, 3-4 October 1997. Abstracts. **Z Gastroenterol** 1997 Dec; 35(12):1101-9

[62nd Annual meeting of the Swiss Society of Gastroenterology and Hepatology, and the Swiss Association for the Study of the Liver. Lausanne, 2-3 October 1997. Abstracts] **Schweiz Med Wochenschr Suppl** 1997;93:3S-37S **(Fre, Ger)**

[Protein-energy malnutrition as a consequence of the hospitalization of gastroenterologic patients] Papini-Berto SJ, et al. **Arq Gastroenterol** 1997 Jan-Mar;34(1):13-21 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Por)**

[XXVIII Argentine Congress on Gastroenterology, XV Argentine Congress on Digestive Endoscopy, V meeting of Pediatric Gastroenterology and Nutrition. Rosario, 21-24 September 1997. Abstracts] **Acta Gastroenterol Latinoam** 1997;27 Suppl 3:165-238 **(Spa)**

[National Gastroenterology Week. Morelia, Mexico, 2-4 December 1997. Abstracts] **Rev Gastroenterol Mex** 1997 Oct-Dec;62(4 Suppl 1):S27-110 **(Spa)**

BLOOD

Serious gastrointestinal pathology found in patients with serum ferritin values < or = 50 ng/ml. Lee JG, et al. **Am J Gastroenterol** 1998 May;93(5):772-6

A simple method for carbohydrate-deficient transferrin measurements in patients with alcohol abuse and hepato-gastrointestinal diseases [published erratum appears in Ann Clin Biochem 1998 May;35(Pt 3):445] Cotton F, et al. **Ann Clin Biochem** 1998 Mar;35 (Pt 2):268-73

Reactivities of Lewis antigen monoclonal antibodies with the lipopolysaccharides of Helicobacter pylori strains isolated from patients with gastroduodenal diseases in Japan. Amano K, et al. **Clin Diagn Lab Immunol** 1997 Sep; 4(5):540-4

Clinical evaluation of hepatocyte growth factor in patients with gastrointestinal and pancreatic diseases with special reference to inflammatory bowel disease. Matsuno M, et al. **Res Commun Mol Pathol Pharmacol** 1997 Jul;97(1):25-37

CHEMICALLY INDUCED

Review article: non-steroidal anti-inflammatory drug-induced gastrointestinal permeability. Davies NM. **Aliment Pharmacol Ther** 1998 Apr;12(4):303-20 (121 ref.)

Clinical economics review: gastrointestinal complications of non-steroidal anti-inflammatory drugs. Haslock I. **Aliment Pharmacol Ther** 1998 Feb;12(2):127-33

Gastrointestinal side effects of nonsteroidal anti-inflammatory drugs. Cryer B, et al. **Am J Med** 1998 Jul 27;105(1B):20S-30S (140 ref.)

Variability in risk of gastrointestinal complications with different nonsteroidal anti-inflammatory drugs. García Rodríguez LA. **Am J Med** 1998 Mar 30;104(3A):30S-34S; discussion 41S-42S

Adverse effects of nonsteroidal anti-inflammatory drugs on the gastrointestinal system. Fosslien E. **Ann Clin Lab Sci** 1998 Mar-Apr;28(2):67-81 (111 ref.)

Effects of cisplatin and taxol on inducible nitric oxide synthase, gastrin and somatostatin in gastrointestinal toxicity. Wang Y, et al. **Anticancer Drugs** 1997 Oct; 8(9):853-8

The cost-effectiveness of misoprostol in preventing serious gastrointestinal events associated with the use of nonsteroidal antiinflammatory drugs [see comments] Maetzel A, et al. **Arthritis Rheum** 1998 Jan;41(1):16-25. Comment in: ACP J Club 1998 Jul-Aug;129(1):25.

Incidence of gastrointestinal side effects due to alendronate is high in clinical practice [letter] [see comments] Kelly R, et al. **BMJ** 1997 Nov 8;315(7117):1235. Comment in: BMJ 1998 May 2;316(7141):1389-90. Comment in: BMJ 1998 May 2;316(7141):1390.

Tolerability of alendronate. Comparison group taking placebo should have been included [letter; comment] Kirby M. **BMJ** 1998 May 2;316(7141):1389-90. Comment on: BMJ 1997 Nov 8;315(7117):1235.

Association of upper gastrointestinal toxicity of non-steroidal anti-inflammatory drugs with continued exposure: cohort study. MacDonald TM, et al. **BMJ** 1997 Nov 22; 315(7119):1333-7

Tolerability of alendronate. Figures given in letter were prevalences, not incidences [letter; comment] Mackay F, et al. **BMJ** 1998 May 2;316(7141):1390. Comment on: BMJ 1997 Nov 8;315(7117):1235.

Tolerability of alendronate. Manufacturer's comment [letter; comment] Young JH. **BMJ** 1998 May 2;316(7141):1390. Comment on: BMJ 1997 Nov 8;315(7117):1235.

Gastrointestinal complications and meloxicam [letter] Fenn GC, et al. **Br J Rheumatol** 1997 Nov;36(11):1234

Helicobacter pylori and nonsteroidal antiinflammatory drugs: partners in crime? Jones NL, et al. **Bull Rheum Dis** 1997 Dec;46(8):6-8

Gastrointestinal upsets associated with ingestion of copper-contaminated water. Knobeloch L, et al. **Environ Health Perspect** 1994 Nov;102(11):958-61

Corrosion injury of the upper gastrointestinal tract after swallowing strong alkali. Mäkelä JT, et al. **Eur J Surg** 1998 Aug;164(8):575-80

Relationship between nonsteroidal anti-inflammatory drug use, Helicobacter pylori, and gastroduodenal mucosal injury. Wilcox CM. **Gastroenterology** 1997 Dec;113(6 Suppl):S85-9 (39 ref.)

Gastrointestinal events related to the use of non-steroidal anti-inflammatory drugs: some clinical and economic aspects. Eliakim R, et al. **Isr J Med Sci** 1997 Oct; 33(10):696-9 (31 ref.)

Probable gastrointestinal toxicity of Kombucha tea: is this beverage healthy or harmful? Srinivasan R, et al. **J Gen Intern Med** 1997 Oct;12(10):643-4

NSAID induced gastrointestinal complications: the ARAMIS perspective--1997. Arthritis, Rheumatism, and Aging Medical Information System. Singh G, et al. **J Rheumatol Suppl** 1998 May;51:8-16 (59 ref.)

Gastrointestinal symptoms following consumption of olestra or regular triglyceride potato chips: a controlled comparison [see comments] Cheskin LJ, et al. **JAMA** 1998 Jan 14;279(2):150-2. Comment in: JAMA 1998 Jul 22-29;280(4):325-7.

Gastrointestinal symptoms following olestra consumption [letter; comment] Jacobson MF, et al. **JAMA** 1998 Jul 22-29;280(4):325-7. Comment on: JAMA 1998 Jan 14;279(2):150-2.

NSAIDs: a critical appraisal. Jacobs JW, et al. **Neth J Med** 1997 Dec;51(6):198-204 (20 ref.)

Gastrointestinal side effects of ramipril in peritoneal dialysis patients [letter] Riley S, et al. **Perit Dial Int** 1998 Jan-Feb; 18(1):83-4

Gastrointestinal side-effects after switch to generic valproic acid. Sherwood Brown E, et al. **Pharmacopsychiatry** 1998 May;31(3):114

Artemisia campestris L: a poisonous plant of north Africa. el Bahri L, et al. **Vet Hum Toxicol** 1997 Oct;39(5):311-2 (16 ref.)

Phytolacca decandra poisoning in sheep in southern Brazil. Peixoto PV, et al. **Vet Hum Toxicol** 1997 Oct;39(5):302-3

Gastrointestinal upsets and new copper plumbing--is there a connection? Knobeloch L, et al. **WMJ** 1998 Jan; 97(1):49-53

[The impact of industrial factors of oil processing plant on serum lipoproteins] Tuktarova IA, et al. **Med Tr Prom Ekol** 1997;(11):17-20 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Rus)**

[Tolerability of oral bisphosponates in patients with osteoporosis and other osteopathies] Spivacow R, et al. **Medicina (B Aires)** 1997;57 Suppl 1:114-8 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Spa)**

COMPLICATIONS

A serologic survey of Helicobacter pylori infection in 3281 Italian patients endoscoped for upper gastrointestinal symptoms. The Italian Helicobacter Pylori Study Group. Palli D, et al. **Aliment Pharmacol Ther** 1997 Aug; 11(4):719-28

A study of the prevalence of Helicobacter pylori infection and other markers of upper gastrointestinal tract disease in patients with rosacea. Sharma VK, et al. **Am J Gastroenterol** 1998 Feb;93(2):220-2

Intractable diarrhoea associated with secondary amyloidosis in rheumatoid arthritis. Okuda Y, et al. **Ann Rheum Dis** 1997 Sep;56(9):535-41

Gastrointestinal symptoms in atopic eczema. Caffarelli C, et al. **Arch Dis Child** 1998 Mar;78(3):230-4

Lower extremity manifestations of nutritional deficiencies in gastrointestinal disease. Schiraldi-Deck FG, et al. **Clin Podiatr Med Surg** 1998 Jul;15(3):411-33, v (57 ref.)

Systemic disorders with rheumatic manifestations. **Curr Opin Rheumatol** 1998 Jan;10(1):B11-22

Rheumatologic manifestations of gastrointestinal disorders. Mody GM, et al. **Curr Opin Rheumatol** 1998 Jan; 10(1):67-72 (30 ref.)

Metabolic bone disease in gut diseases. Lipkin EW. **Gastroenterol Clin North Am** 1998 Jun;27(2):513-23 (52 ref.)

Localized amyloidosis and gastrointestinal lymphoma: a rare association. Goteri G, et al. **Histopathology** 1998 Apr; 32(4):348-55

Retinal manifestations of gastrointestinal conditions. You TT, et al. **Int Ophthalmol Clin** 1998 Winter;38(1):197-220 (119 ref.)

Rickets associated with gastrointestinal disease in a patient with chronic granulomatous disease. Hogan MB, et al. **J Allergy Clin Immunol** 1998 Jun;101(6 Pt 1):851-3

Do gastrointestinal symptoms accompanying sore throat predict streptococcal pharyngitis? An UPRNet study. Upper Peninsula Research Network. Kreher NE, et al. **J Fam Pract** 1998 Feb;46(2):159-64

Intestinal obstruction and peritonitis resulting from gastrointestinal histoplasmosis in an AIDS patient. Hung CC, et al. **J Formos Med Assoc** 1998 Aug;97(8):577-80

Effect of chronic oral domperidone therapy on gastrointestinal symptoms and gastric emptying in patients with Parkinson's disease. Soykan I, et al. **Mov Disord** 1997 Nov;12(6):952-7

Gastrointestinal motility disorders in patients with inactive Crohn's disease. Annese V, et al. **Scand J Gastroenterol** 1997 Nov;32(11):1107-17

Prevalence of Helicobacter pylori infection and related upper gastrointestinal lesions in patients with inflammatory bowel diseases. A cross-sectional study with matching. Parente F, et al. **Scand J Gastroenterol** 1997 Nov;32(11):1140-6

[Bronchopulmonary manifestations of gastroenterologic and hepatic diseases] Tromm A, et al. **Med Klin** 1997 Dec 15; 92(12):720-5 (67 ref.) (Eng. Abstr.) **(Ger)**

[Diagnostic value of cutaneous manifestation (letter)] Krakovits G. **Orv Hetil** 1998 Sep 6;139(36):2169 **(Hun)**

[The diagnosis of mild closed craniocerebral injury in patients with chronic illnesses] Telengator AIa. **Klin Khir** 1997; (2):33-5 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Rus)**

[The prognosis of complicated acute abdominal disease in children] Veselyi SV. **Klin Khir** 1997;(11-12):66-9 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Rus)**

[Osler-Rendu disease with visceral lesions] Kazakevich EV, et al. **Klin Med (Mosk)** 1997;75(9):68-9 **(Rus)**

[Laser technologies in treatment of patients with pulmonary tuberculosis with concurrent abnormality] Maliev BM, et al. **Probl Tuberk** 1998;(3):38-41 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Rus)**

[Bone changes in gastrointestinal diseases] Payer J, et al. **Bratisl Lek Listy** 1998 Jan;99(1):20-2 (21 ref.) (Eng. Abstr.) **(Slo)**

[Bacteremias of gastrointestinal origin] Cisterna Cancer R. **Rev Clin Esp** 1997 Dec;197 Suppl 5:37-40 **(Spa)**

DIAGNOSIS

How do clinicians practicing in the U.S. manage Helicobacter pylori-related gastrointestinal diseases? A comparison of primary care and specialist physicians. Breuer T, et al. **Am J Gastroenterol** 1998 Apr;93(4):553-61

Gastrointestinal mucormycosis mimicking ischemic colitis in a patient with systemic lupus erythematosus. Hosseini M, et al. **Am J Gastroenterol** 1998 Aug;93(8):1360-2 (17 ref.)

Optical coherence tomography: a new light in GI endoscopy? [editorial; comment] Marcon N, et al. **Am J Gastroenterol** 1997 Oct;92(10):1777-9. Comment on: Am J Gastroenterol 1997 Oct;92(10):1800-4.

Prospective evaluation of the gastrointestinal tract in patients with iron deficiency and no systemic or gastrointestinal symptoms or signs. Wilcox CM, et al. **Am J Med** 1997 Nov;103(5):405-9

Basic assessment series. Gastrointestinal system. O'Hanlon-Nichols T. **Am J Nurs** 1998 Apr;98(4):48-53

A UK survey of laboratory-based gastrointestinal investigations. Duncan A, et al. **Ann Clin Biochem** 1998 Jul;35 (Pt 4):492-503

Laboratory Diagnosis of Disorders of the Gastro-Intestinal Tract. 115th Meeting of the Association of Clinical Scientists. Atlanta, Georgia, USA. November 5-9, 1997. Abstracts. **Ann Clin Lab Sci** 1997 Nov-Dec;27(6):434-64

Reasons for and outcome of upper gastrointestinal endoscopy in patients aged 85 years or more: retrospective study. Seinelä L, et al. **BMJ** 1998 Aug 29;317(7158):575-80

Synchronous upper and lower gastrointestinal endoscopy is an effective method of investigating iron-deficiency anaemia. Hardwick RH, et al. **Br J Surg** 1997 Dec; 84(12):1725-8

Workup of gastrointestinal microsporidiosis. Conteas CN, et al. **Dig Dis** 1997 Nov-Dec;15(6):330-45 (92 ref.)

AIDS and the gastrointestinal tract. Dancygier H. **Endoscopy** 1998 Feb;30(2):222-9 (77 ref.)

Fluorescence endoscopy of gastrointestinal diseases: basic principles, techniques, and clinical experience. Stepp H, et al. **Endoscopy** 1998 May;30(4):379-86 (65 ref.)

Recent and future advances in high-speed imaging. Reiser M, et al. **Eur Radiol** 1997;7 Suppl 5:166-73 (29 ref.)

The safety and efficacy of gastrointestinal endoscopy during pregnancy. Cappell MS. **Gastroenterol Clin North Am** 1998 Mar;27(1):37-71 (242 ref.)

Role of motility measurements in managing upper gastrointestinal dysfunction. Snape WJ Jr. **Gastroenterologist** 1998 Mar;6(1):44-59 (206 ref.)

Measurement of gastrointestinal motility in the GI laboratory. Camilleri M, et al. **Gastroenterology** 1998 Sep;115(3):747-62 (145 ref.)

PanAmerican Congress of Gastroenterology. Bond JH. **Gastrointest Endosc** 1998 May;47(5):433

Remaining questions with respect to Helicobacter pylori [editorial] Tytgat GN. **Gastrointest Endosc** 1998 Feb; 47(2):198-9

Open-access endoscopy of the upper gastrointestinal tract: is it indicated and efficient? Retrospective and prospective studies in an Israeli population. Oren R, et al. **Isr J Med Sci** 1997 Dec;33(12):771-6

Main issues in push enteroscopy. Pennazio M, et al. **Ital J Gastroenterol Hepatol** 1998 Feb;30(1):96-101 (51 ref.)

Endoscopic evaluation of iron deficiency anemia and follow-up in patients older than age 50 [editorial] Fireman Z, et al. **J Clin Gastroenterol** 1998 Jan;26(1):7-10 (15 ref.)

Studies of 13C-urea breath test for diagnosis of Helicobacter pylori infection in Japan. Ohara S, et al. **J Gastroenterol** 1998 Feb;33(1):6-13

Quantification of Helicobacter pylori infection: Simple and rapid 13C-urea breath test in Taiwan. Wang WM, et al. **J Gastroenterol** 1998 Jun;33(3):330-5

A multicenter clinical trial of Gadolite Oral Suspension as a contrast agent for MRI. Rubin DL, et al. **J Magn Reson Imaging** 1997 Sep-Oct;7(5):865-72

The value of screening for psychiatric disorders prior to upper endoscopy. O'Malley PG, et al. **J Psychosom Res** 1998 Feb;44(2):279-87

Gastroenterology. Lasers come of age. Baillie J, et al. **Lancet** 1997 Dec 20-27;350 Suppl 3:III7 (5 ref.)

Relative frequency of upper gastrointestinal and colonic lesions in patients with positive fecal occult-blood tests. Rockey DC, et al. **N Engl J Med** 1998 Jul 16;339(3):153-9

Neurologic symptoms mistaken for gastrointestinal disease. Keane JR. **Neurology** 1998 Apr;50(4):1189-90

Radiographic and endoscopic evaluation of the upper GI tract. Newman J. **Radiol Technol** 1998 Jan-Feb; 69(3):213-26; quiz 227-30, 247 (62 ref.)

An analysis of seven different methods to diagnose Helicobacter pylori infections. Andersen LP, et al. **Scand J Gastroenterol** 1998 Jan;33(1):24-30

The constipated stomach. An underdiagnosed problem in patients with abdominal pain? den Hartog G, et al. **Scand J Gastroenterol Suppl** 1998;225:41-6 (50 ref.)

13C breath test in gastroenterological practice. Swart GR, et al. **Scand J Gastroenterol Suppl** 1998;225:13-8 (42 ref.)

Adult-onset dermatomyositis with severe gastrointestinal manifestations: case report and review of the literature. Eshraghi N, et al. **Surgery** 1998 Mar;123(3):356-8

Breath hydrogen test in paediatric gastrointestinal diseases. Aggarwal V. **Trop Gastroenterol** 1997 Jul-Sep;18(3):122-4 (18 ref.)

[Intramucosal pH and pCO2 measurement as monitoring procedures (comment)] Böhrer H, et al. **Anasthesiol Intensivmed Notfallmed Schmerzther** 1997 Aug; 32(8):477-8. Comment on: Anasthesiol Intensivmed Notfallmed Schmer 1997 Aug;32(8):479-87. **(Ger)**

[Intramucosal pCO2 measurement as gastrointestinal monitoring (see comments)] Knichwitz G, et al. **Anasthesiol Intensivmed Notfallmed Schmerzther** 1997 Aug; 32(8):479-87 (34 ref.) (Eng. Abstr.). Comment in: Anasthesiol Intensivmed Notfallmed Schmer 1997 Aug;32(8):477-8. **(Ger)**

[Aspects in monitoring and treatment of gastrointestinal underperfusion in sepsis. Diagnosis and therapy of gastrointestinal underperfusion in sepsis] Meier-Hellmann A, et al. **Anasthesiol Intensivmed Notfallmed Schmerzther** 1998 Jun; 33 Suppl 2:S60-9 (94 ref.) (Eng. Abstr.) **(Ger)**

[Seeping gastrointestinal hemorrhage from telangiectasia in CREST syndrome] Schneider GA, et al. **Hautarzt** 1998 Apr;49(4):313-6 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Ger)**

[Long-term gastrointestinal monitoring--pH-metry and mobility] Sass NL, et al. **Internist (Berl)** 1997 Sep; 38(9):811-9 (34 ref.) **(Ger)**

[Standardized enteroclysis. Monitoring of intra-lumen pressure in 3 different patient groups] Leppek R, et al. **Radiologe** 1998 Jul;38(7):624-31 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Ger)**

[Intestinal imaging: 1997 literature update] Aschoff AJ, et al. **Rontgenpraxis** 1998 May;51(3):87-99 (81 ref.) **(Ger)**

[Schoenlein-Henoch purpura with intestinal involvement] Blöchinger M, et al. **Z Gastroenterol** 1997 Nov; 35(11):1013-7 (25 ref.) (Eng. Abstr.) **(Ger)**

[Computerized speech recognition-based endoscopic findings] Molnár B, et al. **Orv Hetil** 1998 May 17; 139(20):1225-8 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Hun)**

[Measurement of fecal lactoferrin for diagnosis on pediatric gastrointestinal disease] Tabata K, et al. **Rinsho Byori** 1997 Dec;45(12):1201-3 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Jpn)**

[Gastrointestinal damage in osteoarthritis patients] Fuller R, et al. **Rev Hosp Clin Fac Med Sao Paulo** 1997 Mar-Apr; 52(2):47-50 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Por)**

[The prognosis of complicated acute abdominal disease in children] Veselyĭ SV. **Klin Khir** 1997;(11-12):66-9 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Rus)**

[Helicobacter pylori: diagnostic methods and PCR value (editorial)] Waldbaum CA. **Acta Gastroenterol Latinoam** 1998;28(1):41 **(Spa)**

[The gastrointestinal changes in dystrophia myotonica] Bujanda L, et al. **Rev Esp Enferm Dig** 1997 Sep;89(9):711-4 (22 ref.) (Eng. Abstr.) **(Spa)**

DIET THERAPY

[Change in various parameters of metabolism in the early postoperative period in artificial and "traditional" probe nutrition] Shevchenko VP. **Vopr Pitan** 1997;(6):31-3 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Rus)**

DRUG THERAPY

How do clinicians practicing in the U.S. manage Helicobacter pylori-related gastrointestinal diseases? A comparison of primary care and specialist physicians. Breuer T, et al. **Am J Gastroenterol** 1998 Apr;93(4):553-61

How to treat the cytomegalovirus troll [editorial; comment] Goodgame RW. **Am J Gastroenterol** 1998 Mar;93(3):293-5 . Comment on: Am J Gastroenterol 1998 Mar;93(3):317-22.

The safety of omeprazole during pregnancy: a multicenter prospective controlled study. Lalkin A, et al. **Am J Obstet Gynecol** 1998 Sep;179(3 Pt 1):727-30

A randomized, double-blind clinical trial comparing cefepime plus metronidazole with imipenem-cilastatin in the treatment of complicated intra-abdominal infections. Cefepime Intra-abdominal Infection Study Group. Barie PS, et al. **Arch Surg** 1997 Dec;132(12):1294-302

Why are patients prescribed proton pump inhibitors? Retrospective analysis of link between morbidity and prescribing in the General Practice Research Database. Bashford JN, et al. **BMJ** 1998 Aug 15;317(7156):452-6

Reproductive hormones and gastrointestinal motor disorders: a new dimension in therapeutics [editorial; comment] Cohen S, et al. **Dig Dis** 1998 Jan-Feb;16(1):1-2. Comment on: Dig Dis 1998 Jan-Feb;16(1):3-13.

Relationship of reproductive hormones and neuromuscular disease of the gastrointestinal tract [see comments] Mathias JR, et al. **Dig Dis** 1998 Jan-Feb;16(1):3-13 (123 ref.). Comment in: Dig Dis 1998 Jan-Feb;16(1):1-2.

Nutrient antioxidants in gastrointestinal diseases. Bulger EM, et al. **Gastroenterol Clin North Am** 1998 Jun;27(2):403-19 (101 ref.)

Nutrient pharmacotherapy for gut mucosal diseases. Rothstein RD, et al. **Gastroenterol Clin North Am** 1998 Jun;27(2):387–401 (78 ref.)

Non-steroidal anti-inflammatory drugs and gastrointestinal disease: is there a better approach to NSAID use? Gabriel SE. **Ital J Gastroenterol Hepatol** 1998 Apr;30(2):139–42 (64 ref.)

Absence of effect of glutamic acid hydrochloride on the bioavailability of oral ganciclovir in AIDS patients with cytomegalovirus disease [letter] Gambertoglio J, et al. **J Acquir Immune Defic Syndr Hum Retrovirol** 1998 Aug 1;18(4):394–6

Effect of chronic oral domperidone therapy on gastrointestinal symptoms and gastric emptying in patients with Parkinson's disease. Soykan I, et al. **Mov Disord** 1997 Nov;12(6):952–7

After a decade of Helicobacter pylori in The Netherlands. A survey of the practice of the members of the Dutch Society of Gastroenterology. Boekema PJ, et al. **Neth J Med** 1997 Oct;51(4):129–33

The use of glutamine in the treatment of gastrointestinal disorders in man. Elia M, et al. **Nutrition** 1997 Jul–Aug; 13(7–8):743–7 (27 ref.)

QT interval in children and infants receiving cisapride. Levine A, et al. **Pediatrics** 1998 Mar;101(3):E9

Interstitial cells of Cajal as targets for pharmacological intervention in gastrointestinal motor disorders. Huizinga JD, et al. **Trends Pharmacol Sci** 1997 Oct;18(10):393–403 (81 ref.)

Use of organic nitrates in gastroenterology. Ray J, et al. **Trop Gastroenterol** 1998 Apr–Jun;19(2):54–5 (24 ref.)

Lactulose—a multifaceted substance. Huchzermeyer H, et al. **Z Gastroenterol** 1997 Oct;35(10):945–55 (93 ref.)

[Acute generalized exanthematous pustulosis, induced by nystatin] Rosenberger A, et al. **Hautarzt** 1998 Jun; 49(6):492–5 (16 ref.) (Eng. Abstr.) **(Ger)**

[Therapy of gastrointestinal autonomic diabetic neuropathy] Prange H. **Internist (Berl)** 1997 Nov;38(11):1110–1 **(Ger)**

[Beta-carotenoids and their potential use in diseases of the digestive tract] Preobrazhenskiĭ VN, et al. **Klin Med (Mosk)** 1997;75(7):43–5 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Rus)**

[Kinetic drug Motilium: pharmacological properties and potential clinical use] Sheptulin AA. **Klin Med (Mosk)** 1997; 75(11):48–50 (31 ref.) **(Rus)**

[Prokinetic agents (prokinetics) in the treatment of motor disorders of the gastrointestinal tract] Frolʹkis AV. **Ter Arkh** 1998;70(2):69–72 (40 ref.) **(Rus)**

ECONOMICS

Clinical economics review: gastrointestinal complications of non-steroidal anti-inflammatory drugs. Haslock I. **Aliment Pharmacol Ther** 1998 Feb;12(2):127–33

Hospitalization for gastrointestinal and liver diseases: the effect of socioeconomic and medical supply factors. McMahon LF Jr, et al. **J Clin Gastroenterol** 1998 Mar; 26(2):101–5

[Analysis of prolonged intensive care after abdominal surgery interventions with special reference to quality of life and economy] Jähne J, et al. **Langenbecks Arch Chir Suppl Kongressbd** 1997;114:1381–3 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Ger)**

ENZYMOLOGY

[Biochemical and immunologic analysis of pepsinogen I in blood serum and mucosa in patients with gastric tumors and non-tumor diseases] Kalinovskiĭ VP, et al. **Vopr Onkol** 1998;44(1):26–9 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Rus)**

EPIDEMIOLOGY

Selected gastrointestinal pathologies in tropical sub-Saharan Africa. Balint GA. **Bull World Health Organ** 1998; 76(2):207–12

Defining safe drinking water [editorial; comment] Franco EL. **Epidemiology** 1997 Nov;8(6):607–9. Comment on: Epidemiology 1997 Nov;8(6):615–20.

Drinking water turbidity and pediatric hospital use for gastrointestinal illness in Philadelphia [see comments] Schwartz J, et al. **Epidemiology** 1997 Nov;8(6):615–20. Comment in: Epidemiology 1997 Nov;8(6):607–9.

Gastrointestinal problems in the elderly. Samal SC, et al. **Indian J Med Res** 1997 Oct;106:295–311 (208 ref.)

Review of epidemiological studies on health effects from exposure to recreational water. Prüss A. **Int J Epidemiol** 1998 Feb;27(1):1–9 (46 ref.)

Panic disorder associated with gastrointestinal disease: review and hypotheses. Maunder RG. **J Psychosom Res** 1998 Jan; 44(1):91–105 (97 ref.)

Prevalence of Helicobacter pylori infection in disorders of the upper gastrointestinal tract in south India. Kate V, et al. **Natl Med J India** 1998 Jan–Feb;11(1):5–8

Selected symptoms associated with sexual and physical abuse history among female patients with gastrointestinal disorders: the impact on subsequent health care visits. Leserman J, et al. **Psychol Med** 1998 Mar;28(2):417–25

Prevalence of Helicobacter pylori infection and related upper gastrointestinal lesions in patients with inflammatory bowel diseases. A cross-sectional study with matching. Parente F, et al. **Scand J Gastroenterol** 1997 Nov;32(11):1140–6

[Prevalence of upper abdominal complaints and their effect on the quality of life and utilization of medical resources. Swiss Primary Care Group] Giger M, et al. **Schweiz Med Wochenschr** 1998 May 30;128(22):874–9 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Ger)**

[Validation of the "Digest Questionnaire" for consistency and reproducibility with reference to upper abdominal symptoms] Meier R, et al. **Schweiz Med Wochenschr** 1998 May 30;128(22):880–6 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Ger)**

[Multicenter study of Helicobacter pylori · infection prevalence in patients with chronic gastroduodenal disease. Various epidemiologic features] Katz J, et al. **Acta Gastroenterol Latinoam** 1997;27(4):253–7 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Spa)**

ETIOLOGY

Abdominal complications following cardiac surgery. Simic O, et al. **Acta Med Croatica** 1997;51(4–5):191–6

Gastrointestinal manifestations of Chagas' disease. de Oliveira RB, et al. **Am J Gastroenterol** 1998 Jun;93(6):884–9 (77 ref.)

Gastrointestinal pathology in sickle cell disease. Krauss JS, et al. **Ann Clin Lab Sci** 1998 Jan–Feb;28(1):19–23 (52 ref.)

Fatal vascular occlusion in juvenile dermatomyositis [letter] Takeda T, et al. **Ann Rheum Dis** 1998 Mar;57(3):172–3

Microsporidia in duodenal biopsies from 72 HIV-infected patients with abdominal complaints. Svedhem V, et al. **APMIS** 1998 May;106(5):535–8

Gastrointestinal problems in the neurologically impaired child. Sullivan PB. **Baillieres Clin Gastroenterol** 1997 Sep; 11(3):529–46 (99 ref.)

The effect of antiemetics and reduced radiation fields on acute gastrointestinal morbidity of adjuvant radiotherapy in stage I seminoma of the testis: a randomized pilot study [see comments] Khoo VS, et al. **Clin Oncol (R Coll Radiol)** 1997;9(4):252–7. Comment in: Clin Oncol (R Coll Radiol) 1997 ;9(4):210–2.

Gastrointestinal complications of chronic granulomatous disease: case report and literature review. Barton LL, et al. **Clin Pediatr (Phila)** 1998 Apr;37(4):231–6 (50 ref.)

Tumor-related dysmotility: gastrointestinal dysmotility syndromes associated with tumors. DiBaise JK, et al. **Dig Dis Sci** 1998 Jul;43(7):1369–401 (200 ref.)

Gastrointestinal amyloidosis secondary to hypersensitivity vasculitis presenting with intestinal pseudoobstruction. Hiramatsu K, et al. **Dig Dis Sci** 1998 Aug;43(8):1824–30

Drinking water turbidity and gastrointestinal illness [editorial; comment] Juranek DD, et al. **Epidemiology** 1998 May; 9(3):228–31. Comment on: Epidemiology 1998 May;9(3):255–63. Comment on: Epidemiology 1998 May;9(3):264–270.

Nutritional assessment. Jeejeebhoy KN. **Gastroenterol Clin North Am** 1998 Jun;27(2):347–69 (85 ref.)

The pathophysiology of diabetic gastroenteropathy: more vague than vagal [editorial; comment] Quigley EM. **Gastroenterology** 1997 Nov;113(5):1790–4. Comment on: Gastroenterology 1997 Nov;113(5):1535–44.

History of the mouse in gastrointestinal research: part I [editorial] Wang TC. **Gastroenterology** 1997 Nov; 113(5):1431

Relationship between nonsteroidal anti-inflammatory drug use, Helicobacter pylori, and gastroduodenal mucosal injury. Wilcox CM. **Gastroenterology** 1997 Dec;113(6 Suppl):S85–9 (39 ref.)

Beta 2 microglobulin haemodialysis related amyloidosis: distinctive gross features of gastrointestinal involvement. Shimizu M, et al. **J Clin Pathol** 1997 Oct;50(10):873–5

Gastrointestinal allergy to food: a review. Ahmed T, et al. **J Diarrhoeal Dis Res** 1997 Dec;15(4):211–23 (112 ref.)

Anti-schistosomal IgE and its relation to gastrointestinal allergy in breast-fed infants of Schistosoma mansoni infected mothers. Noureldin MS, et al. **J Egypt Soc Parasitol** 1998 Aug;28(2):539–50

Gastroenterological manifestations of antiphospholipid syndrome [editorial; comment] Gatenby PA. **J Gastroenterol Hepatol** 1997 Dec;12(12):827–8. Comment on: J Gastroenterol Hepatol 1997 Dec;12(12):822–6.

Neurology and the gastrointestinal system. Perkin GD, et al. **J Neurol Neurosurg Psychiatry** 1998 Sep;65(3):291–300 (93 ref.)

The value of screening for psychiatric disorders prior to upper endoscopy. O'Malley PG, et al. **J Psychosom Res** 1998 Feb;44(2):279–87

Bowel care for individuals with spinal cord injury: comparison of four approaches. Amir I, et al. **J Spinal Cord Med** 1998 Jan;21(1):21–4

Gastrointestinal complications after aortic surgery. Valentine RJ, et al. **J Vasc Surg** 1998 Sep;28(3):404–11; discussion 411–2

The 1996 Nestlé International Clinical Nutrition Award for Enteral Nutrition. "Enteral versus parenteral nutrition: effects on gastrointestinal function and metabolism": background. Suchner U. **Nutrition** 1998 Jan;14(1):76–81

Gastrointestinal complications after vertical banded gastroplasty. Papakonstantinou A, et al. **Obes Surg** 1998 Apr;8(2):215–7

Feeding problems in cystinosis. Elenberg E, et al. **Pediatr Nephrol** 1998 Jun;12(5):365–70

Gastrointestinal disorders in Parkinson's disease [letter; comment] Nieuwenhuijs VB, et al. **Postgrad Med J** 1997 Oct;73(864):686. Comment on: Postgrad Med J 1996 Mar;72(845):164–7.

Constipation and other chronic gastrointestinal problems in spinal cord injury patients. De Looze D, et al. **Spinal Cord** 1998 Jan;36(1):63–6

Chronic gastrointestinal problems and bowel dysfunction in patients with spinal cord injury. Han TR, et al. **Spinal Cord** 1998 Jul;36(7):485–90

Chronic gastrointestinal symptoms in hemodialysis patients. Hammer J, et al. **Wien Klin Wochenschr** 1998 Apr 24; 110(8):287–91

[Gastrointestinal disorders in diabetes mellitus] Hjaiej M, et al. **Tunis Med** 1997 Nov;75(11):832–7 (33 ref.) **(Fre)**

[Gastrointestinal complaints. Functional and organic causes] **Internist (Berl)** 1994;35(7 Gastrointesti):1–4 **(Ger)**

[Abdominal complications after heart surgery interventions] Simic O, et al. **Zentralbl Chir** 1997;122(10):893–7 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Ger)**

[Bathing water related diseases: the Carinthian Sentinel Project as the source of epidemiological data] Feenstra O, et al. **Zentralbl Hyg Umweltmed** 1995 Dec;198(2):165–71 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Ger)**

[Prevalence of Helicobacter pylori, correlations between alcohol consumption and gastroduodenal damage] Buzás GM. **Orv Hetil** 1997 Nov 2;138(44):2791–5 (46 ref.) (Eng. Abstr.) **(Hun)**

[Alcoholic gastrointestinal disorders] Kaneko E. **Nippon Rinsho** 1997 Feb;55 Suppl:148–52 (21 ref.) **(Jpn)**

[Genetic hemochromatosis complicated with Schönlein-Henoch purpura showing various gastro-intestinal disorders] Saitoh M, et al. **Nippon Shokakibyo Gakkai Zasshi** 1998 Jun;95(6):567–72 **(Jpn)**

[The role of the infectious factor in pathology of the gastrointestinal tract] Pokrovskiĭ VI. **Med Parazitol (Mosk)** 1997 Jul–Sep;(3):3–5 **(Rus)**

[Gastrointestinal affectation in xanthogranulomatous pyelonephritis (letter)] Alvarez Navia F, et al. **An Med Interna** 1998 Apr;15(4):231–2 **(Spa)**

[Diabetic gastroparesis: from the physiopathology to the clinical manifestations (published erratum appears in Med Clin (Barc) 1997 Nov 22;109(18):725)] Vaquero E, et al. **Med Clin (Barc)** 1997 Sep 20;109(9):349–55 (51 ref.) **(Spa)**

GENETICS

The biology of inherited disorders of the gastrointestinal tract part I: gastrointestinal disorders. Martin MG. **J Pediatr Gastroenterol Nutr** 1998 Mar;26(3):321–35 (113 ref.)

The biology of inherited disorders of the gastrointestinal tract—part II: pancreatic and hepatobiliary disorders. Martin MG. **J Pediatr Gastroenterol Nutr** 1998 Apr; 26(4):437–45 (63 ref.)

A novel mitochondrial G8313A mutation associated with prominent initial gastrointestinal symptoms and progressive encephaloneuropathy. Verma A, et al. **Pediatr Res** 1997 Oct;42(4):448–54

HISTORY

A century of Helicobacter pylori: paradigms lost–paradigms regained. Kidd M, et al. **Digestion** 1998;59(1):1–15 (85 ref.)

[Historical aspects of drug therapy of gastrointestinal diseases] Kupferschmidt H. **Ther Umsch** 1997 Nov; 54(11):607–10 **(Ger)**

IMMUNOLOGY

Gastrointestinal problems in the immunosuppressed patient. Aggarwal V, et al. **Arch Dis Child** 1998 Jan;78(1):5–8 (32 ref.)

Decreased CD4(+) circulating T lymphocytes in patients with gastrointestinal chagas disease. Lemos EM, et al. **Clin Immunol Immunopathol** 1998 Aug;88(2):150–5

Inflammatory mediators in gastroenterology. Overview [comment] Crabtree JE. **Eur J Gastroenterol Hepatol** 1997 Nov;9(11):1023–5 (13 ref.). Comment on: Eur J Gastroenterol Hepatol 1997 Nov;9(11):1026–32. Comment on: Eur J Gastroenterol Hepatol 1997 Nov;9(11):1033–44. Comment on: Eur J Gastroenterol Hepatol 1997 Nov;9(11):1045–50. Comment on: Eur J Gastroenterol Hepatol 1997 Nov;9(11):1051–5. Comment on: Eur J Gastroenterol Hepatol 1997 Nov;9(11):1056–61.

Eicosanoids: role in gastrointestinal inflammation and cancer [see comments] Davies GR, et al. **Eur J Gastroenterol Hepatol** 1997 Nov;9(11):1033–44 (154 ref.). Comment in: Eur J Gastroenterol Hepatol 1997 Nov;9(11):1023–5.

Cytokines and the gut [see comments] McAlindon ME, et al. **Eur J Gastroenterol Hepatol** 1997 Nov;9(11):1045–50 (99 ref.). Comment in: Eur J Gastroenterol Hepatol 1997 Nov;9(11):1023–5.

Cytokine gene deleted mice in the study of gastrointestinal inflammation [see comments] MacDonald TT. **Eur J Gastroenterol Hepatol** 1997 Nov;9(11):1051–5 (34 ref.). Comment in: Eur J Gastroenterol Hepatol 1997 Nov;9(11):1023–5.

Expression of cell membrane complement regulatory glycoproteins along the normal and diseased human gastrointestinal tract. Berstad AE, et al. **Gut** 1998 Apr; 42(4):522–9

IL-13, IL-4Ralpha, and Stat6 are required for the expulsion of the gastrointestinal nematode parasite Nippostrongylus brasiliensis. Urban JF Jr, et al. **Immunity** 1998 Feb; 8(2):255–64

Immunopathogenesis of gastrointestinal and hepatobiliary diseases [published erratum appears in JAMA 1998 May

20;279(19):1528] Galperin C, et al. **JAMA** 1997 Dec 10; 278(22):1946–55 (105 ref.)
Enteric reovirus infection as a probe to study immunotoxicity of the gastrointestinal tract. Cuff CF, et al. **Toxicol Sci** 1998 Apr;42(2):99–108
[The immune system and gastrointestinal diseases] Khaitov RM, et al. **Vestn Ross Akad Med Nauk** 1997;(11):13–7 (27 ref.) **(Rus)**

METABOLISM

Volatile N-nitrosamines in gastric juice of patients with various conditions of the gastrointestinal tract determined by gas chromatography-mass spectrometry and related to intragastric pH and nitrate and nitrite levels. Dallinga JW, et al. **Cancer Lett** 1998 Feb 27;124(2):119–25

MICROBIOLOGY

Helicobacter pylori and gastric diseases. Blaser MJ. **BMJ** 1998 May 16;316(7143):1507–10 (21 ref.)
Helicobacter pylori and nonsteroidal antiinflammatory drugs: partners in crime? Jones NL, et al. **Bull Rheum Dis** 1997 Dec;46(8):6–8
Decreased CD4(+) circulating T lymphocytes in patients with gastrointestinal chagas disease. Lemos EM, et al. **Clin Immunol Immunopathol** 1998 Aug;88(2):150–5
Proceedings of the 2nd International Workshop on Helicobacter pylori Infections in the Developing World. Lima, Peru, 28–31 January 1996. **Clin Infect Dis** 1997 Nov; 25(5):971–1043
Clinical significance of alimentary tract microbes in bone marrow transplant recipients. Yuen KY, et al. **Diagn Microbiol Infect Dis** 1998 Feb;30(2):75–81
Helicobacter infection in man: problems to be solved. Tytgat GN. **Dig Dis** 1998 Jul–Aug;16(4):192–7 (17 ref.)
A community-based study of the epidemiology of Helicobacter pylori infection and associated asymptomatic gastroduodenal pathology. Buckley MJ, et al. **Eur J Gastroenterol Hepatol** 1998 May;10(5):375–9
When and how to eradicate Helicobacter pylori: role of histamine receptor antagonists. Gross M. **Eur J Med Res** 1996 Jan 19;1(4):189–98 (123 ref.)
Remaining questions with respect to Helicobacter pylori [editorial] Tytgat GN. **Gastrointest Endosc** 1998 Feb; 47(2):198–9
Guidelines for clinical trials in Helicobacter pylori infection. Working Party of the European Helicobacter pylori Study Group. **Gut** 1997 Sep;41 Suppl 2:S1–9
Statistical annex: statistical aspects of clinical trials in Helicobacter pylori infection. Working Party of the European Helicobacter pylori Study Group. **Gut** 1997 Sep; 41 Suppl 2:S19–23
Eradication of chronic Helicobacter pylori infection by therapeutic vaccination. Crabtree JE. **Gut** 1998 Jul; 43(1):7–8
High prevalence of cytotoxin positive Helicobacter pylori in patients unrelated to the presence of peptic ulcers in Japan. Ogura K, et al. **Gut** 1997 Oct;41(4):463–8
Proceedings of the 3rd Educational Training Workshop in Helicobacter pylori. Bologna, Italy, September 1996. **Helicobacter** 1997 Jul;2 Suppl 1:S1–91
Proceedings of the 1st National Workshop on Helicobacter pylori: The Indian Scenario. Mumbai, India, February 22–23, 1997. **Indian J Gastroenterol** 1997 Nov;16 Suppl 1:S1–35
Laboratory investigation of enteroaggregative Escherichia coli O untypeable:H10 associated with a massive outbreak of gastrointestinal illness. Itoh Y, et al. **J Clin Microbiol** 1997 Oct;35(10):2546–50
Immunoglobulin A antibodies to Helicobacter pylori. Jaskowski TD, et al. **J Clin Microbiol** 1997 Nov; 35(11):2999–3000
Variants of the 3' region of the cagA gene in Helicobacter pylori isolates from patients with different H. pylori-associated diseases. Yamaoka Y, et al. **J Clin Microbiol** 1998 Aug;36(8):2258–63
Transmission of vancomycin-resistant enterococcus among family members: a case study. Neuman K, et al. **J Community Health Nurs** 1998;15(1):9–20
Alterations in intestinal barrier function do not predispose to translocation of enteric bacteria in gastroenterologic patients. O'Boyle CJ, et al. **Nutrition** 1998 Apr;14(4):358–62
Peptic disease and Helicobacter pylori are highly prevalent in patients with the indeterminate form of Chagas' disease: report of 21 cases. de Oliveira LC, et al. **Rev Inst Med Trop Sao Paulo** 1997 Jul–Aug;39(4):209–12
[Prevalence of Helicobacter pylori infection in children according to their age. A retrospective study] Raymond J, et al. **Arch Pediatr** 1998 Jun;5(6):617–20 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Fre)**
[Aeromonas infections] Monteil H, et al. **Presse Med** 1997 Nov 29;26(37):1790–8 (62 ref.) **(Fre)**
[Fungi in the oro-intestinal tract and their scientifically founded status] Knoke M. **Z Arztl Fortbild Qualitatssich** 1998 Apr;92(3):157–62 (20 ref.) (Eng. Abstr.) **(Ger)**
[Multicenter study of Helicobacter pylori infection prevalence in patients with chronic gastroduodenal disease. Various epidemiologic features] Katz J, et al. **Acta Gastroenterol Latinoam** 1997;27(4):253–7 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Spa)**
[The antibiotic sensitivity of Staphylococcus aureus--the causative agent of chronic tonsillitis and pharyngitis--in gastroenterology patients] Zavadiak MI. **Lik Sprava** 1997 Nov–Dec;(6):117–20 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Ukr)**

PARASITOLOGY

Workup of gastrointestinal microsporidiosis. Conteas CN, et al. **Dig Dis** 1997 Nov–Dec;15(6):330–45 (92 ref.)
Energy restriction and zinc deficiency impair the functions of murine T cells and antigen-presenting cells during gastrointestinal nematode infection. Shi HN, et al. **J Nutr** 1998 Jan;128(1):20–7
[Current approach to intestinal parasitosis (editorial; comment)] Garaguso P. **Acta Gastroenterol Latinoam** 1997; 27(2):92–7. Comment on: Acta Gastroenterol Latinoam 1997 ;27(2):67–73. **(Spa)**
[Parasitosis in an adult population with chronic gastrointestinal disorders (see comments)] Zdero M, et al. **Acta Gastroenterol Latinoam** 1997;27(2):67–73 (Eng. Abstr.) . Comment in: Acta Gastroenterol Latinoam 1997 ;27(2):92–7. **(Spa)**

PATHOLOGY

Discrimination of site-specific alterations in gastrointestinal permeability in the rat. Meddings JB, et al. **Gastroenterology** 1998 Jan;114(1):83–92
Endoscopic appearance of amyloidosis with gastrointestinal tract involvement after biopsy [letter] Ko CW, et al. **Gastrointest Endosc** 1997 Sep;46(3):284–6
Adenomatous changes in the hamartomatous polyps of Ruvalcaba-Myhre-Smith syndrome. Coyle WJ, et al. **J Clin Gastroenterol** 1998 Jan;26(1):85–7
Telepathology using Internet multimedia electronic mail: remote consultation on gastrointestinal pathology. Della Mea V, et al. **J Telemed Telecare** 1996;2(1):28–34
A novel mitochondrial G8313A mutation associated with prominent initial gastrointestinal symptoms and progressive encephaloneuropathy. Verma A, et al. **Pediatr Res** 1997 Oct;42(4):448–54

PHYSIOPATHOLOGY

Is electrogastrography a substitute for manometric studies in children with functional gastrointestinal disorders? Di Lorenzo C, et al. **Dig Dis Sci** 1997 Nov;42(11):2310–6
Relation of endometriosis and neuromuscular disease of the gastrointestinal tract: new insights. Mathias JR, et al. **Fertil Steril** 1998 Jul;70(1):81–8
Role of motility measurements in managing upper gastrointestinal dysfunction. Snape WJ Jr. **Gastroenterologist** 1998 Mar;6(1):44–59 (206 ref.)
Proceedings of the 4th Congress of the International Brain-Gut Society. Pecs, Hungary, 18–20 September 1996. **J Physiol Paris** 1997 May–Oct;91(3–5):103–269
Alterations in intestinal barrier function do not predispose to translocation of enteric bacteria in gastroenterologic patients. O'Boyle CJ, et al. **Nutrition** 1998 Apr;14(4):358–62
Feeding problems in cystinosis. Elenberg E, et al. **Pediatr Nephrol** 1998 Jun;12(5):365–70
Interstitial cells of Cajal as targets for pharmacological intervention in gastrointestinal motor disorders. Huizinga JD, et al. **Trends Pharmacol Sci** 1997 Oct;18(10):393–403 (81 ref.)
[Quantitative evaluation of diabetic gastrointestinal paresis by measuring transit time of the stomach and the digestive canal] Shimoda Y, et al. **Nippon Shokakibyo Gakkai Zasshi** 1997 Sep;94(9):577–84 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Jpn)**
[Recurrent stomach complaints in children (see comments)] Ashorn M. **Nord Med** 1998 Feb;113(2):43–5, 59 (Eng. Abstr.). Comment in: Nord Med 1998 Jun;113(6):197. **(Swe)**

PREVENTION & CONTROL

The cost-effectiveness of misoprostol in preventing serious gastrointestinal events associated with the use of nonsteroidal antiinflammatory drugs [see comments] Maetzel A, et al. **Arthritis Rheum** 1998 Jan;41(1):16–25. Comment in: ACP J Club 1998 Jul–Aug;129(1):25.
Breast milk and the prevention of neonatal and preterm gastrointestinal disease states: a new perspective. Walker WA. **Chung Hua Min Kuo Hsiao Erh Ko I Hsueh Hui Tsa Chih** 1997 Sep–Oct;38(5):321–31 (51 ref.)
Protection against oral and gastrointestinal diseases: importance of dietary nitrate intake, oral nitrate reduction and enterosalivary nitrate circulation. Duncan C, et al. **Comp Biochem Physiol A Physiol** 1997 Dec;118(4):939–48 (89 ref.)
Can noninvasive Helicobacter pylori testing save endoscopy? [editorial; comment] Bytzer P. **Endoscopy** 1997 Sep; 29(7):649–51. Comment on: Endoscopy 1997 Sep;29(7):595–601.
Prospective screening of dyspeptic patients by Helicobacter pylori serology: a safe policy? The Italian Helicobacter pylori Study Group [see comments] Vaira D, et al. **Endoscopy** 1997 Sep;29(7):595–601. Comment in: Endoscopy 1997 Sep;29(7):649–51.
Protection against gastrointestinal diseases--present facts and future developments. Kasper H. **Int J Food Microbiol** 1998 May 26;41(2):127–31 (37 ref.)
Gastrointestinal events related to the use of non-steroidal anti-inflammatory drugs: some clinical and economic aspects. Eliakim R, et al. **Isr J Med Sci** 1997 Oct; 33(10):696–9 (31 ref.)
Passive and active protection against disorders of the gut. Mestecky J, et al. **Vet Q** 1998;20 Suppl 3:S83–7 (30 ref.)
[Methods of feeding and illness in infants in the first six months of life] Milosavljević N, et al. **Srp Arh Celok Lek** 1997 Nov–Dec;125(11–12):325–8 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Scc)**

PSYCHOLOGY

Decoding of facially expressed emotions in patients with psychosomatic gastrointestinal disorders. Gerhards F. **Behav Modif** 1998 Apr;22(2):184–91
Functional gastrointestinal disorders: psychological, social, and somatic features. Bennett EJ, et al. **Gut** 1998 Mar; 42(3):414–20
Presidential address: Gastrointestinal illness and the biopsychosocial model. Drossman DA. **Psychosom Med** 1998 May–Jun;60(3):258–67
Use of the Short Form-36 to detect the influence of upper gastrointestinal disease on self-reported health status. Mant JW, et al. **Qual Life Res** 1998 Apr;7(3):221–6
Working conditions and family situation in relation to functional gastrointestinal disorders [letter; comment] Agréus L, et al. **Scand J Prim Health Care** 1998 Mar; 16(1):64. Comment on: Scand J Prim Health Care 1997 Jun;15(2):76–81.

RADIOGRAPHY

Double-contrast barium enema examination as performed by radiographers. Chapman AH. **Abdom Imaging** 1998 May–Jun;23(3):289–91 (12 ref.)
The query corner. Bowel wall thickening on CT. Low VHS. **Abdom Imaging** 1998 Jan–Feb;23(1):107–10 (5 ref.)
Technical report: The introduction of a new synchronized oesophageal manometry and digital video-fluoroscopy (fluoromanometry) system into the radiology suite. Haylett KR, et al. **Clin Radiol** 1998 Aug;53(8):596–8
Nausea, bloating and constipation [editorial] Harding LK, et al. **Nucl Med Commun** 1998 Mar;19(3):189–91
The gastrointestinal tract: dos and don'ts of digital imaging. Levine MS, et al. **Radiology** 1998 May;207(2):311–6 (15 ref.)
The role of enteroclysis in the diagnosis of unexplained gastrointestinal symptoms: a prospective assessment. Lankisch PG, et al. **Z Gastroenterol** 1998 Apr;36(4):281–6
[Examination of gastrointestinal tract using the Russian x-ray contrast media BAR-VIPS based on Barium sulfate] Ratobyl'skiĭ GV, et al. **Vestn Rentgenol Radiol** 1997 Sep–Oct;(5):36–40 (17 ref.) **(Rus)**

RADIONUCLIDE IMAGING

Nausea, bloating and constipation [editorial] Harding LK, et al. **Nucl Med Commun** 1998 Mar;19(3):189–91

SURGERY

Impact an anatomical site on bacteriological and clinical outcome in the management of intra-abdominal infections. Wilson SE, et al. **Am Surg** 1998 May;64(5):402–7
Cryopreserved aortic homografts for patients who need simultaneous aortic and gastrointestinal surgery. Vogt PR, et al. **Br J Surg** 1998 Apr;85(4):511
Death knell for parenteral nutrition? [editorial; comment] Nelson LD. **Crit Care Med** 1998 Jan;26(1):4. Comment on: Crit Care Med 1998 Jan;26(1):24–30.
Laparoscopic and intraoperative ultrasound. Bezzi M, et al. **Eur J Radiol** 1998 May;27 Suppl 2:S207–14 (30 ref.)
Pre-operative neutrophil and monocyte activation state predicts post-operative neutrophil and monocyte function. Barry MC, et al. **Eur J Surg** 1997 Oct;163(10):739–45
Current laparoscopic gastrointestinal surgery. Chae FH, et al. **Gastrointest Endosc** 1998 Jun;47(6):500–11 (202 ref.)
Diagnostic and therapeutic ERCP using an enteroscope and a pediatric colonoscope in long-limb surgical bypass patienis. Elton E, et al. **Gastrointest Endosc** 1998 Jan; 47(1):62–7
Gastrointestinal surgery in old age: issues of equality and quality. Seymour DG. **Gut** 1997 Oct;41(4):427–9 (41 ref.)
Increased susceptibility to postoperative sepsis in patients with impaired monocyte IL-12 production. Hensler T, et al. **J Immunol** 1998 Sep 1;161(5):2655–9
Gastroenterology. Lasers come of age. Baillie J, et al. **Lancet** 1997 Dec 20–27;350 Suppl 3:III7 (5 ref.)
The approach to common abdominal diagnosis in infants and children. Irish MS, et al. **Pediatr Clin North Am** 1998 Aug; 45(4):729–72 (172 ref.)
[Effect of early postoperative enteral nutrition on postoperative infections] Beier-Holgersen R, et al. **Ugeskr Laeger** 1998 May 25;160(22):3223–6 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Dan)**
[Lung physiotherapy as prophylaxis against atelectasis and pneumonia after abdominal surgery] Lie C, et al. **Ugeskr Laeger** 1998 Jun 8;160(24):3540–4 (20 ref.) (Eng. Abstr.) **(Dan)**
[Interventional therapy of intra-abdominal abscess: outcome and limits] Bartels H, et al. **Langenbecks Arch Chir Suppl Kongressbd** 1997;114:956–8 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Ger)**
[Perioperative antibiotic prophylaxis in visceral surgery--pro

and contra] Kasperk R, et al.
Langenbecks Arch Chir Suppl Kongressbd 1997;114:1022–5 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Ger)**

[Trends in visceral surgery—functional, reconstructive, cost–effective] Schlumpf R. **Schweiz Med Wochenschr** 1998 Jan 6;128(1–2):23–5 (5 ref.) **(Ger)**

[Iatrogenic injuries of the cardia antireflux system] Lewandowski A, et al. **Wiad Lek** 1997;50 Su 1 Pt 1:263–8 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Pol)**

[Efficient accomplishment of anastomosis in gastrointestinal operations] Galkin RA, et al. **Khirurgiia (Mosk)** 1997; (8):37–9 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Rus)**

THERAPY

Review article: gene therapy in gastroenterology and hepatology. Forbes SJ, et al. **Aliment Pharmacol Ther** 1997 Oct;11(5):823–36 (98 ref.)

Update in gastroenterology. Greenberger NJ.
Ann Intern Med 1998 Aug 15;129(4):309–16

Use of intravenous immune globulin in addition to antiviral therapy in the treatment of CMV gastrointestinal disease in allogeneic bone marrow transplant patients: a report from the European Group for Blood and Marrow Transplantation (EBMT). Infectious Diseases Working Party of the EBMT. Ljungman P, et al.
Bone Marrow Transplant 1998 Mar;21(5):473–6

Nutritional management in cystic fibrosis—an alternative perspective in gastrointestinal function. Murphy JL, et al.
Disabil Rehabil 1998 Jun–Jul;20(6–7):226–34 (63 ref.)

Specific mediator–directed therapy for gastrointestinal diseases [see comments] Stack WA, et al.
Eur J Gastroenterol Hepatol 1997 Nov;9(11):1056–61 (84 ref.). Comment in: Eur J Gastroenterol Hepatol 1997 Nov;9(11):1023–5.

An evidence–based approach to gastroenterology therapy. Evidence–Based Gastroenterology Steering Group. Schoenfeld P, et al. **Gastroenterology** 1998 Jun; 114(6):1318–25

PanAmerican Congress of Gastroenterology. Bond JH.
Gastrointest Endosc 1998 May;47(5):433

Argon plasma coagulation (APC) in gastroenterology experimental and clinical experiences. Conio M, et al.
Gastrointest Endosc 1998 Jul;48(1):109–10

Enteral feeding in critical care, gastrointestinal diseases, and cancer. Kirby DF, et al.
Gastrointest Endosc Clin N Am 1998 Jul;8(3):623–43 (122 ref.)

Eradication of chronic Helicobacter pylori infection by therapeutic vaccination. Crabtree JE. **Gut** 1998 Jul; 43(1):7–8

Aging and the alimentary tract [editorial] Farthing M, et al. **Gut** 1997 Oct;41(4):421

How do practicing clinicians manage Helicobacter pylori–related gastrointestinal diseases in Germany? A survey of gastroenterologists and family practitioners. Breuer T, et al. **Helicobacter** 1998 Mar;3(1):1–8

Biotherapeutic effects of probiotic bacteria on candidiasis in immunodeficient mice. Wagner RD, et al. **Infect Immun** 1997 Oct;65(10):4165–72

Overview of gut flora and probiotics. Holzapfel WH, et al.
Int J Food Microbiol 1998 May 26;41(2):85–101 (114 ref.)

Main issues in push enteroscopy. Pennazio M, et al.
Ital J Gastroenterol Hepatol 1998 Feb;30(1):96–101 (51 ref.)

Gastrointestinal disorders: roles of nutrition and the dietetics practitioner [comment] Beyer PL. **J Am Diet Assoc** 1998 Mar;98(3):272–7 (48 ref.). Comment on: J Am Diet Assoc 1998 Mar;98(3):309–15. Comment on: J Am Diet Assoc 1998 Mar;98(3):333–4.

Long–term growth and development in children after home parental nutrition. Leonberg BL, et al. **J Pediatr** 1998 Mar; 132(3 Pt 1):461–6

Gastrointestinal manifestations of vascular anomalies in childhood: varied etiologies require multiple therapeutic modalities. Fishman SJ, et al. **J Pediatr Surg** 1998 Jul; 33(7):1163–7

Bowel care for individuals with spinal cord injury: comparison of four approaches. Amir I, et al.
J Spinal Cord Med 1998 Jan;21(1):21–4

Identification, diagnosis, and treatment of acid–related diseases in the elderly: implications for long–term care. Garnett WR, et al. **Pharmacotherapy** 1997 Sep–Oct; 17(5):938–58 (210 ref.)

Endoscopic ultrasound. Diagnostic and therapeutic uses. Knox TA. **Surg Endosc** 1998 Aug;12(8):1088–90 (5 ref.)

[Parenteral and enteral nutrition in patients with diseases of the gastrointestinal system] Bureš J.
Sb Ved Pr Lek Fak Karlovy Univerzity Hradci Kralove Suppl 1995;38(1):21–35 (207 ref.) (Eng. Abstr.) **(Cze)**

[Aspects in monitoring and treatment of gastrointestinal underperfusion in sepsis. Diagnosis and therapy of gastrointestinal underperfusion in sepsis] Meier–Hellmann A, et al.
Anasthesiol Intensivmed Notfallmed Schmerzther 1998 Jun; 33 Suppl 2:S60–9 (94 ref.) (Eng. Abstr.) **(Ger)**

[Phytotherapy. 5: Gastrointestinal tract (2)] Ernst E, et al.
Fortschr Med 1998 Jun 20;116(17):37–9 **(Ger)**

["Alternative" therapy methods in functional disorders of the gastrointestinal system] Bittinger M, et al.
Z Gastroenterol 1998 Jun;36(6):519–24 (34 ref.) (Eng. Abstr.) **(Ger)**

[Improvement of QOL by advance in the management of respiratory disorders, dysphagia and upper gastrointestinal disorders in children with severe cerebral palsy] Kitazumi E. **No To Hattatsu** 1998 May;30(3):207–14 (20 ref.) (Eng. Abstr.) **(Jpn)**

[Enteral nutrition in gastrointestinal disease] Cabré Gelada E. **Gastroenterol Hepatol** 1998 May;21(5):245–56 (188 ref.) **(Spa)**

[The validation and efficacy of correcting gastrointestinal disorders in patients with chronic glomerulonephritis who took part in the cleanup of the aftermath of the accident at the Chernobyl Atomic Electric Power Station] Moĭseienko VO. **Lik Sprava** 1998 May;(3):4–7 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Ukr)**

ULTRASONOGRAPHY

Endoscopic ultrasonography. Caletti G, et al. **Digestion** 1998 Aug;59(5):509–29 (140 ref.)

Laparoscopic and intraoperative ultrasound. Bezzi M, et al. **Eur J Radiol** 1998 May;27 Suppl 2:S207–14 (30 ref.)

Color Doppler–enhanced endoscopic ultrasonographic diagnosis of upper gastrointestinal submucosal lesions. Niwa Y, et al. **Gastrointest Endosc** 1998 Jan;47(1):95–6

Efficacy of EUS [letter; comment] Ramesh H.
Gastrointest Endosc 1997 Oct;46(4):380–1. Comment on: Gastrointest Endosc 1996 Oct;44(4):371–7.

Torsion of an ovarian cyst mimicking enteric duplication cyst on transabdominal ultrasound: two cases. Godfrey H, et al. **Pediatr Radiol** 1998 Mar;28(3):171–3

Endoscopic ultrasound. Diagnostic and therapeutic uses. Knox TA. **Surg Endosc** 1998 Aug;12(8):1088–90 (5 ref.)

[Examination conditions for upper abdominal ultrasound in relation to diurnal rhythm] Pochhammer KF, et al.
Ultraschall Med 1982 Dec;3(4):219–21 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Ger)**

[Quantitative blood flow measurements in gastroenterology (editorial)] Seitz K. **Ultraschall Med** 1997 Dec;18(6):237 **(Ger)**

VETERINARY

Comparison of two techniques used for quantification of ovine gastrointestinal nematode larvae in herbage. Boa ME, et al. **Acta Vet Scand** 1998;39(1):141–4

Comparison of gastric lesions in dogs and cats with and without gastric spiral organisms. Yamasaki K, et al.
J Am Vet Med Assoc 1998 Feb 15;212(4):529–33

Gastrointestinal and pulmonary nematode infections decrease goat productivity in Moroccan semi–arid conditions. Berrag B, et al. **J Helminthol** 1998 Mar;72(1):15–20

Gastrointestinal pathogenicity of adenoviruses and reoviruses isolated from broiler chickens in Alabama. Lenz SD, et al. **J Vet Diagn Invest** 1998 Apr;10(2):145–51

Word search performance for diagnoses of equine surgical colics in free–text electronic patient records. Estberg L, et al. **Prev Vet Med** 1998 Feb 27;34(2–3):161–74

Abdominal surgery in foals. Orsini JA.
Vet Clin North Am Equine Pract 1997 Aug;13(2):393–413 (44 ref.)

Feedlot therapeutics. Apley MD, et al.
Vet Clin North Am Food Anim Pract 1998 Jul;14(2):291–313 (70 ref.)

Gastrointestinal disease and its management. Jergens AE.
Vet Clin North Am Small Anim Pract 1997 Nov; 27(6):1373–402 (56 ref.)

Gastrointestinal drugs. Willard MD.
Vet Clin North Am Small Anim Pract 1998 Mar; 28(2):377–94 (73 ref.)

Poisoning of cattle and sheep in Uruguay by sawfly (Perreyia flavipes) larvae. Dutra F, et al. **Vet Hum Toxicol** 1997 Oct; 39(5):281–6

Acute–phase response in dairy cows with surgically–treated abdominal disorders. Hirvonen J, et al. **Vet J** 1998 Jan; 155(1):53–61

Detection of Lawsonia intracellularis, Serpulina hyodysenteriae, weakly beta–haemolytic intestinal spirochaetes, Salmonella enterica, and haemolytic Escherichia coli from swine herds with and without diarrhoea among growing pigs. Møller K, et al.
Vet Microbiol 1998 Apr 30;62(1):59–72

The effectiveness of a single treatment with doramectin or ivermectin in the control of gastrointestinal nematodes in grazing yearling stocker cattle. Ballweber LR, et al.
Vet Parasitol 1997 Sep;72(1):53–68

Gastrointestinal helminth parasites in stray cats from the mid–Ebro Valley, Spain. Calvete C, et al. **Vet Parasitol** 1998 Feb 28;75(2–3):235–40

Economics of gastrointestinal parasitism of cattle. Corwin RM. **Vet Parasitol** 1997 Nov;72(3–4):451–7; discussion 457–60 (15 ref.)

Comparative persistent efficacy of doramectin, ivermectin and fenbendazole against natural nematode infections in cattle. Eddi C, et al. **Vet Parasitol** 1997 Sep;72(1):33–41

Pathophysiology of infection with gastrointestinal nematodes in domestic ruminants: recent developments. Fox MT.
Vet Parasitol 1997 Nov;72(3–4):285–97; discussion 297–308 (77 ref.)

Effects of gastrointestinal nematode infection on the ruminant immune system. Gasbarre LC. **Vet Parasitol** 1997 Nov; 72(3–4):327–37; discussion 337–43 (48 ref.)

Therapeutic and protective efficacy of doramectin injectable against gastrointestinal nematodes in cattle in New Zealand: a comparison with moxidectin and ivermectin pour–on formulations. Hooke FG, et al. **Vet Parasitol** 1997 Sep; 72(1):43–51

Immunological control of gastrointestinal nematode infections. Klei TR. **Vet Parasitol** 1997 Nov;72(3–4):507–16; discussion 516–23 (34 ref.)

Biological control of gastro–intestinal nematodes—facts, future, or fiction? Larsen M, et al. **Vet Parasitol** 1997 Nov; 72(3–4):479–85; discussion 485–92 (20 ref.)

Systematics of gastrointestinal nematodes of domestic ruminants: advances between 1992 and 1995 and proposals for future research. Lichtenfels JR, et al. **Vet Parasitol** 1997 Nov;72(3–4):225–38; discussion 238–45 (54 ref.)

Epidemiology of gastrointestinal nematode parasitism in Suffolk and Gulf Coast Native sheep with special emphasis on relative susceptibility to Haemonchus contortus infection. Miller JE, et al. **Vet Parasitol** 1998 Jan 15; 74(1):55–74

Helminth and protozoan gastrointestinal tract parasites in captive and wild–trapped African non–human primates. Munene E, et al. **Vet Parasitol** 1998 Aug 14;78(3):195–201

Seroprevalence of Taenia solium cysticercosis in pigs in a rural community of Honduras. Sakai H, et al.
Vet Parasitol 1998 Aug 14;78(3):233–8

Environmental factors influencing transmission. Stromberg BE. **Vet Parasitol** 1997 Nov;72(3–4):247–56; discussion 257–64 (39 ref.)

Epidemiology of Mecistocirrus digitatus and other gastrointestinal nematode infections in cattle in Mindanao, Philippines. Van Aken D, et al. **Vet Parasitol** 1998 Jan 15;74(1):29–41

Immunity development against Ostertagia ostertagi and other gastrointestinal nematodes in cattle. Vercruysse J, et al. **Vet Parasitol** 1997 Nov;72(3–4):309–16; discussion 316–26 (51 ref.)

Comparative efficacy of ivermectin pour–on, albendazole, oxfendazole and fenbendazole against Ostertagia ostertagi inhibited larvae, other gastrointestinal nematodes and lungworm of cattle. Williams JC, et al. **Vet Parasitol** 1997 Dec 15;73(1–2):73–82

A comparison of the efficacy of two treatments of doramectin injectable, ivermectin injectable and ivermectin pour–on against naturally acquired gastrointestinal nematode infections of cattle during a winter–spring grazing season. Williams JC, et al. **Vet Parasitol** 1997 Sep;72(1):69–77

Effect of strategic gastrointestinal nematode control on fertility and mortality of N'Dama cattle in The Gambia. Zinsstag J, et al. **Vet Parasitol** 1997 Dec 15;73(1–2):105–17

Proceedings of the Gastrointestinal Disorders in Juveniles Symposium. Lelystad,15–16 September 1997. **Vet Q** 1998; 20 Suppl 3:S41–96

Nutrition and gastrointestinal disease. Bauer JE. **Vet Q** 1998; 20 Suppl 1:S73–4

Persistent activity of injectable ivermectin against important gastrointestinal nematodes of sheep. Grimshaw WT, et al. **Vet Rec** 1997 Oct 18;141(16):422–4

Acute gastrointestinal disease in 27 New World camelids: clinical and surgical findings. Cebra CK, et al.
Vet Surg 1998 Mar–Apr;27(2):112–21

VIROLOGY

Echovirus type 22 outbreak associated with gastro–intestinal disease in a neonatal intensive care unit. Birenbaum E, et al. **Am J Perinatol** 1997 Sep;14(8):469–73

[Role of viruses in gastrointestinal tract pathology] L'vov DK. **Vopr Virusol** 1997 Nov–Dec;42(6):244–8 (64 ref.) **(Rus)**

GASTROINTESTINAL HEMORRHAGE

see related

HEMOSTASIS, ENDOSCOPIC

Efficacy and safety of an early discharge protocol in low–risk patients with upper gastrointestinal bleeding. Moreno P, et al. **Am J Med** 1998 Sep;105(3):176–81

Acute lower gastrointestinal bleeding from the appendix. Morales TG, et al. **Gastrointest Endosc** 1997 Nov; 46(5):458–60

[Gastrointestinal hemorrhage] Rossi R, et al.
Minerva Chir 1998 Mar;53(3):141–5 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Ita)**

BLOOD

The prevalence and significance of leukocytosis in upper gastrointestinal bleeding. Chalasani N, et al.
Am J Med Sci 1998 Apr;315(4):233–6

[Thrombocytic hemostasis in hemorrhages] Beliaev AV.
Lik Sprava 1997 Nov–Dec;(6):86–8 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Rus)**

[The characteristics of the DIC syndrome in gastrointestinal hemorrhages] Beliaev AV. **Lik Sprava** 1998 Jan–Feb; (1):134–7 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Rus)**

[The patterns of oxygen metabolism in the early posthemorrhagic period] Spizhenko IuP, et al. **Fiziol Zh** 1997;43(5–6):42–8 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Ukr)**

CHEMICALLY INDUCED

Variations in the risk of gastrointestinal hemorrhage with non–steroidal anti–inflammatory drugs and localization of lesions. Pulanić R, et al. **Acta Med Croatica** 1998;52(2):91–8

Clinical aspects of upper gastrointestinal bleeding associated with the use of nonsteroidal antiinflammatory drugs. László A, et al. **Am J Gastroenterol** 1998 May;93(5):721–5

Antihypertensive drugs and the risk of gastrointestinal bleeding. Suissa S, et al. **Am J Med** 1998 Sep;105(3):230–5

Aspirin for prevention of myocardial infarction. A double-edged sword. Bar-Dayan Y, et al. **Ann Med Interne (Paris)** 1997;148(6):430-3

Risk of hospitalization for upper gastrointestinal tract bleeding associated with ketorolac, other nonsteroidal anti-inflammatory drugs, calcium antagonists, and other antihypertensive drugs. García Rodríguez LA, et al. **Arch Intern Med** 1998 Jan 12;158(1):33-9

Gastrointestinal tract bleeding associated with naproxen sodium vs ibuprofen. Strom BL, et al. **Arch Intern Med** 1997 Dec 8-22;157(22):2626-31

Many NSAID users who bleed don't know when to stop [editorial] Herxheimer A. **BMJ** 1998 Feb 14;316(7130):492

Risk of gastrointestinal haemorrhage with calcium antagonists [letter] Desboeuf K, et al. **Br J Clin Pharmacol** 1998 Jul;46(1):88-9

Are altered pharmacokinetics of non-steroidal anti-inflammatory drugs (NSAIDs) a risk factor for gastrointestinal bleeding? Wynne HA, et al. **Br J Clin Pharmacol** 1998 Apr;45(4):405-8

Acute hemorrhagic gastritis associated with acetazolamide intoxication in a patient with chronic renal failure. Takeda K, et al. **Clin Nephrol** 1997 Oct;48(4):266-8

NSAID use in populations at-risk for UGI hemorrhage [letter] Sobel ER. **Del Med J** 1998 Jun;70(6):299-300

Commentary: bleeding ulcers, interaction between NSAIDs and Helicobacter pylori infection, and nonulcer dyspepsia. Veldhuyzen van Zanten SJ. **Gastroenterology** 1997 Dec; 113(6 Suppl):S90-2 (32 ref.)

Gastrointestinal bleeding in cirrhotic patients with hepatocellular carcinoma undergoing intrahepatic artery chemotherapy. Desautels SG, et al. **Gastrointest Endosc** 1997 Nov;46(5):430-4

Hemorrhagic colitis due to amoxicillin/clavulanate and nasal decongestants? Pérez-Castrillón JL, et al. **J Clin Gastroenterol** 1997 Dec;25(4):701

Clinical endoscopic evaluation of the gastroduodenal tolerance to (R)- ketoprofen, (R)- flurbiprofen, racemic ketoprofen, and paracetamol: a randomized, single-blind, placebo-controlled trial. Jerussi TP, et al. **J Clin Pharmacol** 1998 Feb;38(2 Suppl):19S-24S

Effects of nitrate and prophylactic aspirin on upper gastrointestinal bleeding: a retrospective case-control study. Lanas A, et al. **J Int Med Res** 1998 Jun-Jul; 26(3):120-8

[Clinical case of the month. Intramural hematoma of the small intestine associated with anticoagulants, potentiated by interaction with cimetidine] Cappelli J, et al. **Rev Med Liege** 1997 Dec;52(12):753-5 **(Fre)**

[Extragastric side effects of non-steroidal antirheumatic agents (see comments)] Jaspersen D. **Dtsch Med Wochenschr** 1998 May 22;123(21):669-73 (56 ref.). Comment in: Dtsch Med Wochenschr 1998 Jul 31;123(31-32):955. **(Ger)**

[Extragastric side effects of nonsteroidal antirheumatic agents (letter; comment)] Schute L. **Dtsch Med Wochenschr** 1998 Jul 31;123(31-32):955. Comment on: Dtsch Med Wochenschr 1998 May 22;123(21):669-73. **(Ger)**

[Upper digestive hemorrhage caused by meloxicam] del Val A, et al. **Rev Esp Enferm Dig** 1998 Jun;90(6):461-2 **(Spa)**

[A five-year follow-up of 115 patients treated with anticoagulants. Bleeding complications may be underestimated] Wändell P. **Lakartidningen** 1998 Aug 26; 95(35):3673-4 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Swe)**

COMPLICATIONS

The effect of ciprofloxacin in the prevention of bacterial infection in patients with cirrhosis after upper gastrointestinal bleeding. Hsieh WJ, et al. **Am J Gastroenterol** 1998 Jun;93(6):962-6

What's wrong with this picture? [letter; comment] Berkwits M. **Ann Intern Med** 1998 Feb 15;128(4):323-4. Comment on: Ann Intern Med 1997 Jun 15;126(12):997-8.

Systemic calciphylaxis associated with massive gastrointestinal hemorrhage. Brown DF, et al. **Arch Pathol Lab Med** 1998 Jul;122(7):656-9

Herpes simplex infection of the jejunum occurring in the early post-transplantation period. Kingreen D, et al. **Bone Marrow Transplant** 1997 Dec;20(11):989-91

Hemorrhagic intestinal Henoch-Schonlein purpura complicated by cytomegalovirus infection. Nguyen-Ho P, et al. **Can J Gastroenterol** 1998 Jan-Feb;12(1):71-4

Enteroscopy for the initial evaluation of iron deficiency. Chak A, et al. **Gastrointest Endosc** 1998 Feb;47(2):144-8

Bacterial infection is independently associated with failure to control bleeding in cirrhotic patients with gastrointestinal hemorrhage. Goulis J, et al. **Hepatology** 1998 May;27(5):1207-12

Disseminated intra-abdominal cystic lymphangiomatosis with severe intestinal bleeding. A case report. Iwabuchi A, et al. **J Clin Gastroenterol** 1997 Jul;25(1):383-6

Liver transplant evaluation: linking risk factors and outcome in the patient with variceal bleeding. Henderson JM. **Liver Transpl Surg** 1996 Sep;2(5 Suppl 1):25-34 (78 ref.)

Bacterial infections in cirrhotics: do they cause upper gastrointestinal bleeding? Dasarathy D. **Natl Med J India** 1998 May-Jun;11(3):129-30

[Iron replacement. Oral or parenteral?] Gattermann N. **Internist (Berl)** 1998 May;39(5):532-3 **(Ger)**

[Antibiotic prophylaxis after gastrointestinal hemorrhage in liver cirrhosis--for which patients, with what antibiotics?] Gerbes AL. **Z Gastroenterol** 1997 Aug;35(8):659-60 **(Ger)**

[Clinical study of the application of the concepts of systemic inflammatory response syndrome (SIRS) in liver cirrhosis with or without hepatocellular carcinoma with upper gastrointestinal hemorrhage--a retrospective study] Yuasa S, et al. **Nippon Shokakibyo Gakkai Zasshi** 1997 Oct; 94(10):643-8 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Jpn)**

[Bleeding varix in the ileum of a cirrhotic patient (letter)] Sanjuanbenito Dehesa A, et al. **Rev Esp Enferm Dig** 1997 Nov;89(11):862-3 **(Spa)**

DIAGNOSIS

Arterial oxygen desaturation during emergent nonsedated upper gastrointestinal endoscopy in the emergency department. Yen D, et al. **Am J Emerg Med** 1997 Nov; 15(7):644-7

Diffuse gastrointestinal hemorrhage as a presentation of systemic Kaposi sarcoma [letter] Ablin J, et al. **Am J Gastroenterol** 1998 Aug;93(8):1390-1 (10 ref.)

Early indicators of prognosis in upper gastrointestinal hemorrhage. Corley DA, et al. **Am J Gastroenterol** 1998 Mar;93(3):336-40

Management of the adult patient with acute lower gastrointestinal bleeding. Zuccaro G Jr. **Am J Gastroenterol** 1998 Aug;93(8):1202-8 (46 ref.)

Colonoscopy: the initial test for acute lower gastrointestinal bleeding. Chaudhry V, et al. **Am Surg** 1998 Aug;64(8):723-8

How do general practitioners manage rectal bleeding? Sladden MJ, et al. **Aust Fam Physician** 1998 Jan-Feb; 27(1-2):78-82

Manifestation of Behcet's disease in the digestive tract. Zhang L, et al. **Chin Med J (Engl)** 1997 Mar;110(3):195-7

Audit of acute upper gastrointestinal hemorrhage: the effects of education and the introduction of a protocol. Baillie J. **Gastrointest Endosc** 1998 Jan;47(1):94-5

Diagnostic and therapeutic impact of push enteroscopy: analysis of factors associated with positive findings. Chak A, et al. **Gastrointest Endosc** 1998 Jan;47(1):18-22

Enteroscopy for the initial evaluation of iron deficiency. Chak A, et al. **Gastrointest Endosc** 1998 Feb;47(2):144-8

The uncleared fundal pool in acute upper gastrointestinal bleeding: implications and outcomes. Stollman NH, et al. **Gastrointest Endosc** 1997 Oct;46(4):324-7

Push enteroscopy for obscure gastrointestinal bleeding yields a high incidence of proximal lesions within reach of a standard endoscope. Zaman A, et al. **Gastrointest Endosc** 1998 May;47(5):372-6

Future of endoscopy in nonvariceal upper gastrointestinal bleeding. What remains to be done. Dorais J, et al. **Gastrointest Endosc Clin N Am** 1997 Oct;7(4):717-31 (35 ref.)

Colonic embolisation: useful but caution required [comment] Hemingway AP, et al. **Gut** 1998 Jul;43(1):4-5. Comment on: Gut 1998 Jul;43(1):79-84.

Solitary cavernous haemangioma of the jejunum with intra-abdominal bleeding--case report. Pai RR, et al. **Indian J Med Sci** 1997 Mar;51(3):97-9

APACHE II score: a useful tool for risk assessment and an aid to decision-making in emergency operation for bleeding gastric ulcer. Wang BW, et al. **J Am Coll Surg** 1998 Sep; 187(3):287-94

Age-specific diagnostic values of the blood urea nitrogen/creatinine ratio in distinguishing upper from lower gastrointestinal bleeding. Sanaka M, et al. **J Clin Gastroenterol** 1998 Mar;26(2):151-2

Dieulafoy's disease. Kimber RD, et al. **J Gastroenterol Hepatol** 1997 Nov;12(11):697

Intraoperative localization of small intestinal bleeding in an infant by methylene blue injection: a case report. Mazziotti MV, et al. **J Pediatr Surg** 1998 May;33(5):754-5

Gastric rupture--an uncommon complication after successful cardiopulmonary resuscitation: report of two cases. Reiger J, et al. **Resuscitation** 1997 Oct;35(2):175-8

[Rectal hemorrhage. Colorectal cancer and polyps in patients aged 40 and over seeking consultation] Nørrelund N, et al. **Ugeskr Laeger** 1998 Jan 19;160(4):434-6 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Dan)**

[Digestive system diseases and fecal occult blood] Kobashi E. **Rinsho Byori** 1998 Mar;Suppl 107:138-44 **(Jpn)**

[Diagnosis of upper digestive tract hemorrhage: it does not cost money to take a look (editorial; comment)] Humbert P. **Med Clin (Barc)** 1997 Nov 22;109(18):707-8. Comment on: Med Clin (Barc) 1997 Nov 22;109(18):696-701. **(Spa)**

[Upper gastrointestinal tract hemorrhage: syndromic diagnosis at a hospital emergency unit (comment)] Jaramillo JL, et al. **Med Clin (Barc)** 1997 Nov 22; 109(18):696-701 (Eng. Abstr.). Comment on: Med Clin (Barc) 1997 Nov 22;109(18):707-8. **(Spa)**

DRUG THERAPY

Treatment of chronic post-radiation proctitis with oral administration of sucralfate. Sasai T, et al. **Am J Gastroenterol** 1998 Sep;93(9):1593-5

Home infusion of vasopressin for gastrointestinal bleeding. Davis WC, et al. **Am J Health Syst Pharm** 1997 Oct 1; 54(19):2230-1

Successful treatment of bleeding from colonic angiodysplasias with tranexamic acid in a hemodialysis patient. Vujkovac B, et al. **Am J Kidney Dis** 1998 Mar; 31(3):536-8

Successful management of visceral Klippel-Trenaunay-Weber syndrome with the antifibrinolytic agent tranexamic acid (cyclocapron): a case report. Katsaros D, et al. **Am Surg** 1998 Apr;64(4):302-4

Somatostatin or octreotide compared with H2 antagonists and placebo in the management of acute nonvariceal upper gastrointestinal hemorrhage: a meta-analysis [published erratum appears in Ann Intern Med 1998 Feb 1;128(3):245] Imperiale TF, et al. **Ann Intern Med** 1997 Dec 15; 127(12):1062-71

Use of estrogen therapy in a patient with gastrointestinal bleeding secondary to arteriovenous malformations. Siple JF, et al. **Ann Pharmacother** 1997 Nov;31(11):1311-4

Pharmacological prevention of variceal bleeding. New developments. García-Pagán JC, et al. **Baillieres Clin Gastroenterol** 1997 Jun;11(2):271-87 (84 ref.)

Norethisterone therapy for bleeding due to gastrointestinal telangiectases in Glanzmann's thrombasthenia. Leach M, et al. **Br J Haematol** 1998 Mar;100(3):594-6

Somatostatin in the treatment of non-variceal upper gastrointestinal bleeding. Jenkins SA, et al. **Dig Dis** 1998 Jul-Aug;16(4):214-24 (104 ref.)

Approach to the management of bleeding esophageal varices: role of somatostatin. Avgerinos A. **Digestion** 1998;59 Suppl 1:1-22 (72 ref.)

Tranexamic acid for severe bleeding gastric antral vascular ectasia in cirrhosis. McCormick PA, et al. **Gut** 1998 May; 42(5):750-2

Use of octreotide for the treatment of severe gastrointestinal bleeding in children. Siafakas C, et al. **J Pediatr Gastroenterol Nutr** 1998 Mar;26(3):356-9

Antisecretory therapy for bleeding peptic ulcer. Peterson WL, et al. **JAMA** 1998 Sep 9;280(10):877-8 (14 ref.)

Somatostatin for acute oesophageal variceal bleeding [letter; comment] Gøtzsche PC. **Lancet** 1998 Mar 21; 351(9106):911-2. Comment on: Lancet 1997 Nov 22;350(9090):1495-9.

Thalidomide in Crohn's disease [letter] Wettstein AR, et al. **Lancet** 1997 Nov 15;350(9089):1445-6

Chronic bleeding secondary to an unresectable duodenal adenocarcinoma controlled with sucralfate and famotidine [letter] Gonzales-Rosales F, et al. **Palliat Med** 1998 May; 12(3):205-6

Conjugated estrogens for the management of gastrointestinal bleeding secondary to uremia of acute renal failure. Heunisch C, et al. **Pharmacotherapy** 1998 Jan-Feb; 18(1):210-7

Development of analogues: successes and failures. Bosch J, et al. **Scand J Gastroenterol Suppl** 1998;226:3-13 (140 ref.)

Optimizing emergency care of upper gastrointestinal bleeding in cirrhotic patients. Burroughs AK, et al. **Scand J Gastroenterol Suppl** 1998;226:14-24 (63 ref.)

Comparison of omeprazole and placebo for bleeding peptic ulcer. Srinath C. **Trop Gastroenterol** 1997 Jul-Sep; 18(3):115-6

[Medical treatment of intestinal hemorrhage in portal hypertension] Sauerbruch T, et al. **Dtsch Med Wochenschr** 1998 May 15;123(20):633-6 (38 ref.) **(Ger)**

[Esophageal varices] Renner EL. **Ther Umsch** 1997 Nov; 54(11):617-23 (95 ref.) (Eng. Abstr.) **(Ger)**

[Possibilities of drug therapy of acute hemorrhage of the upper digestive system] Prónai L, et al. **Orv Hetil** 1996 Dec 8;137(49):2727-32 (50 ref.) (Eng. Abstr.) **(Hun)**

ECONOMICS

Curbing the costs of GI bleeding. Johanson JF. **Am J Gastroenterol** 1998 Aug;93(8):1384-5

EPIDEMIOLOGY

Acute upper gastrointestinal haemorrhage in Central Finland Province, Finland, and in Tartu County, Estonia. Soplepmann J, et al. **Ann Chir Gynaecol** 1997;86(3):222-8

Discrete ulcers in Barrett's esophagus: relationship to acute gastrointestinal bleeding. Murphy PP, et al. **Endoscopy** 1998 May;30(4):367-70

The uncleared fundal pool in acute upper gastrointestinal bleeding: implications and outcomes. Stollman NH, et al. **Gastrointest Endosc** 1997 Oct;46(4):324-7

Chronobiological analysis of seasonal variations of variceal hemorrhage [letter] Sato G, et al. **Hepatology** 1998 Sep; 28(3):893-5

Seasonality in the prevalence of acute upper gastrointestinal bleeding. Thomopoulos KC, et al. **J Clin Gastroenterol** 1997 Dec;25(4):576-9

Clinically significant upper gastrointestinal bleeding acquired in a pediatric intensive care unit: a prospective study. Chaibou M, et al. **Pediatrics** 1998 Oct;102(4 Pt 1):933-8

Profile of lower gastrointestinal bleeding in children from a tropical country. Khurana AK, et al. **Trop Gastroenterol** 1998 Apr-Jun;19(2):70-1

[Incidence and causes of upper gastrointestinal hemorrhage] Wysocki A, et al. **Przegl Lek** 1997;54(9):581-4 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Pol)**

ETIOLOGY

Pseudoaneurysm secondary to pancreatitis presenting as GI bleeding. Waslen T, et al. **Abdom Imaging** 1998 May-Jun; 23(3):318-21

Intramural duodenal hematoma after blunt abdominal trauma.

Sidhu MK, et al. **AJR Am J Roentgenol** 1998 Jan;170(1):38

The enteric drained pancreas transplant: another potential source of gastrointestinal bleeding. Barone GW, et al. **Am J Gastroenterol** 1998 Aug;93(8):1369–71 (6 ref.)

Esophageal variceal bleeding caused by hypoplasia of the portal vein in a patient with the Klippel–Trenaunay syndrome. Bataller R, et al. **Am J Gastroenterol** 1998 Feb; 93(2):275–6

Etiology and outcome of lower gastrointestinal bleeding in patients with AIDS. Chalasani N, et al. **Am J Gastroenterol** 1998 Feb;93(2):175–8

Blood urea nitrogen to creatinine concentration in gastrointestinal bleeding: a reappraisal [see comments] Chalasani N, et al. **Am J Gastroenterol** 1997 Oct; 92(10):1796–9. Comment in: Am J Gastroenterol 1997 Oct;92(10):1777.

Gastrointestinal hemorrhage in patients with systemic sclerosis and CREST syndrome. Duchini A, et al. **Am J Gastroenterol** 1998 Sep;93(9):1453–6

The watermelon stomach: clinical presentation, diagnosis, and treatment. Gretz JE, et al. **Am J Gastroenterol** 1998 Jun;93(6):890–5 (54 ref.)

Life–threatening hemorrhage in a patient with gastric cancer and acquired hemophilia. Harada Y, et al. **Am J Gastroenterol** 1998 Aug;93(8):1372–3 (10 ref.)

Gastric angiomyolipoma: a previously undescribed cause of upper GI hemorrhage. Helwig K, et al. **Am J Gastroenterol** 1998 Jun;93(6):1004–5

Successful therapy of bleeding duodenal varices by TIPS after failure of sclerotherapy. Jonnalagadda SS, et al. **Am J Gastroenterol** 1998 Feb;93(2):272–4

Factor V Leiden mutation presenting as repeated massive GI hemorrhages secondary to venous thrombosis. Lynch JP, et al. **Am J Gastroenterol** 1997 Dec;92(12):2310–1

Re: Peura et al. the American College of Gastroenterology Bleeding Registry Study [letter; comment] Melis R. **Am J Gastroenterol** 1998 Feb;93(2):283–4. Comment on: Am J Gastroenterol 1997 Jun;92(6):924–8.

The discriminatory value of the blood nitrogen:creatinine ratio in localizing gastrointestinal bleeding [editorial; comment] O'Brien JJ. **Am J Gastroenterol** 1997 Oct; 92(10):1777. Comment on: Am J Gastroenterol 1997 Oct;92(10):1796–9.

Carcinoid tumor associated with vascular malformation as a cause of massive gastric bleeding. Roncoroni L, et al. **Am J Gastroenterol** 1997 Nov;92(11):2119–21 (11 ref.)

The outpatient evaluation of hematochezia. Segal WN, et al. **Am J Gastroenterol** 1998 Feb;93(2):179–82

Colonic infarction in acute pancreatitis: an unusual cause of gastrointestinal hemorrhage [letter] Srivastava DN, et al. **Am J Gastroenterol** 1998 Jul;93(7):1186–7

Gastrointestinal bleeding after cold biopsy. Vu CK, et al. **Am J Gastroenterol** 1998 Jul;93(7):1141–3 (14 ref.)

Gastrointestinal bleeding in the hospitalized patient: a case–control study to assess risk factors, causes, and outcome [see comments] Terdiman JP, et al. **Am J Med** 1998 Apr;104(4):349–54. Comment in: Am J Med 1998 Apr;104(4):404–5.

Massive hemorrhage from proximal gastric vascular ectasias. Velanovich V, et al. **Am Surg** 1997 Nov;63(11):962–3

Use of estrogen therapy in a patient with gastrointestinal bleeding secondary to arteriovenous malformations. Siple JF, et al. **Ann Pharmacother** 1997 Nov;31(11):1311–4

'One–stop' rectal bleeding clinics without routine flexible sigmoidoscopy are unsafe. Toomey P, et al. **Ann R Coll Surg Engl** 1998 Mar;80(2):131–3

Sigmoidoscopy in minor lower gastrointestinal bleeding. Balkan E, et al. **Arch Dis Child** 1998 Mar;78(3):267–8

The role of stress–related physical confinement in the pathogenesis of acute gastric hemorrhage after alcohol instillation in rats. Imamura K, et al. **Arq Gastroenterol** 1996 Oct–Dec;33(4):187–93

Primary aortoduodenal fistulas with nine 'herald' bleeds. James AN, et al. **Aust N Z J Surg** 1998 Mar;68(3):245–6

Natural history. Clinical–haemodynamic correlations. Prediction of the risk of bleeding. D'Amico G, et al. **Baillieres Clin Gastroenterol** 1997 Jun;11(2):243–56 (71 ref.)

Unusual case of Meckel's diverticulum: a case report and review of an atypical form of presentation. Camps JI, et al. **Bol Asoc Med P R** 1998 Jan–Mar;90(1–3):37–9 (14 ref.)

Quality of life in patients undergoing treatment for chronic radiation–induced rectal bleeding. Dent OF, et al. **Br J Surg** 1998 Sep;85(9):1251–4

Obscure gastrointestinal bleeding from an ampullary tumour in a patient with a remote history of renal cell carcinoma: a diagnostic conundrum. Janzen RM, et al. **Can J Gastroenterol** 1998 Jan–Feb;12(1):75–8

Gastrointestinal hemorrhage due to duodenal erosion by a biliary wallstent. Roebuck DJ, et al. **Cardiovasc Intervent Radiol** 1998 Jan–Feb;21(1):63–5

Severe anemia due to hemorrhagic gastritis associated with Sjögren's syndrome [letter] Nanki T, et al. **Clin Exp Rheumatol** 1998 Jan–Feb;16(1):105

Cavernous colorectal hemangioma: a rare cause of lower gastrointestinal bleeding and a review of the literature. Borum ML. **Dig Dis Sci** 1997 Dec;42(12):2468–70 (25 ref.)

Clinical features of paradiverticulitis. Ohyama T, et al. **Dig Dis Sci** 1998 Jul;43(7):1521–5

Approach to the management of bleeding esophageal varices: role of somatostatin. Avgerinos A. **Digestion** 1998;59 Suppl 1:1–22 (72 ref.)

Pathogenesis of bleeding in portal hypertension. Escorsell A, et al. **Digestion** 1998 Jul;59 Suppl 2:2–5 (22 ref.)

Upper gastrointestinal nonvariceal bleeding: a review covering the years 1996–97. Rollhauser C, et al. **Endoscopy** 1998 Feb;30(2):114–25 (146 ref.)

Upper gastrointestinal bleeding due to a malignant Schwannoma of the stomach. Loffeld RJ, et al. **Eur J Gastroenterol Hepatol** 1998 Feb;10(2):159–62

Polypectomy of a giant solitary juvenile polyp in the ascending colon in a child [letter] Corrado G, et al. **Gastrointest Endosc** 1998 Jan;47(1):107–8

Laparoscopically assisted panenteroscopy for gastrointestinal bleeding of obscure origin [letter; comment] Matsushita M, et al. **Gastrointest Endosc** 1997 Nov;46(5):474–5. Comment on: Gastrointest Endosc 1996 Aug;44(2):208–9.

Rupture of pseudoaneurysm: a cause of delayed hemorrhage after endoscopic cystoenterostomy; angiographic diagnosis and treatment. Nicaise N, et al. **Gastrointest Endosc** 1998 Feb;47(2):186–9

Bleeding downhill esophageal varices: a complication of upper extremity hemodialysis access. Pop A, et al. **Gastrointest Endosc** 1998 Mar;47(3):299–303 (44 ref.)

Abdominal pain and rectal bleeding as a complication of biliary stent migration in a liver transplant recipient. Yoshida EM, et al. **Gastrointest Endosc** 1998 May; 47(5):418–20

Endoscopic hemostasis of nonvariceal, non–peptic ulcer hemorrhage. Lum DF, et al. **Gastrointest Endosc Clin N Am** 1997 Oct;7(4):657–70 (71 ref.)

Fatal intestinal hemorrhage complicating ileal lymphoma after cyclosporine for unresponsive celiac disease. Gheorghe L, et al. **Hepatogastroenterology** 1997 Sep–Oct; 44(17):1342–5

Gastric antral vascular ectasia (the watermelon stomach): a brief case report. Lanzafame S, et al. **Hepatogastroenterology** 1998 Mar–Apr;45(20):606–8

Jejunal variceal bleeding after esophageal transection in a patient with idiopathic portal hypertension. Migou S, et al. **Hepatogastroenterology** 1998 Mar–Apr;45(20):503–7 (17 ref.)

The duodenal diverticulum: an exceptional site of massive bleeding. Mosimann F, et al. **Hepatogastroenterology** 1998 Mar–Apr;45(20):603–5

Jejunal hamartoma as a rare cause of gastrointestinal haemorrhage [letter] van Helden SH, et al. **Histopathology** 1998 Jun;32(6):574–5

Extrahepatic portal hypertension following liver transplantation: a rare but challenging problem. Malassagne B, et al. **HPB Surg** 1998;10(6):357–63; discussion 363–4

Bleeding duodenal varix in splenic vein thrombosis and chronic pancreatitis. Dhadphale S, et al. **Indian J Gastroenterol** 1998 Jan;17(1):29–30

Isolated myoepithelial duodenal hamartoma presenting with upper gastrointestinal bleed. Ghoshal UC, et al. **Indian J Gastroenterol** 1998 Jul–Sep;17(3):109–10

Upper gastrointestinal bleeding due to gangrenous cholecystitis. Moses BV, et al. **Indian J Gastroenterol** 1998 Jul–Sep;17(3):111

Percutaneous drainage of a duodenal haematoma. Kortbeek JB, et al. **Injury** 1997 Jun–Jul;28(5–6):419–20

Intramural post–traumatic haematomas of the duodenum: are there any late sequelae of operative intervention? Xeropotamos NS, et al. **Injury** 1997 Jun–Jul;28(5–6):349–52

Secondary aortoduodenal fistula complicating aortic grafting, as a cause of intermittent chronic intestinal bleeding. Yabu M, et al. **Intern Med** 1998 Jan;37(1):47–50

Noncirrhotic portal hypertension in the adult: case report and review of the literature. Almoudarres M, et al. **J Assoc Acad Minor Phys** 1998;9(3):53–5 (14 ref.)

Lower gastrointestinal bleeding from a hepatocellular carcinoma invading the colon. Chen CY, et al. **J Clin Gastroenterol** 1997 Jul;25(1):373–5

Serious hemorrhage complicating diagnostic abdominal paracentesis. Thomson A, et al. **J Clin Gastroenterol** 1998 Jun;26(4):306–8

Massive bleeding from multiple gastric ulcerations in a patient with lymphocytic gastritis and celiac sprue. Weiss AA, et al. **J Clin Gastroenterol** 1997 Jul;25(1):354–7

Upper gastrointestinal bleeding arising from metastatic testicular tumor. Nakamura A, et al. **J Gastroenterol** 1997 Oct;32(5):650–3

Endoscopic injection sclerotherapy with n–butyl–2–cyanoacrylate for ruptured duodenal varices. Ota K, et al. **J Gastroenterol** 1998 Aug;33(4):550–5

Case report: haemorrhagic colitis associated with royal jelly intake. Yonei Y, et al. **J Gastroenterol Hepatol** 1997 Jul; 12(7):495–9

Images in hepatology. Arterio–portal fistula causing recurrent variceal bleeding. Lazaridis KN, et al. **J Hepatol** 1998 Jul;29(1):142

Factors related to early mortality after transjugular intrahepatic portosystemic shunt for failed endoscopic therapy in acute variceal bleeding. Patch D, et al. **J Hepatol** 1998 Mar;28(3):454–60

Analysis of the treatment effect on recurrent bleeding and death in patients with cirrhosis and esophageal varices: multistage competing–risks model compared to conventional methods. The Copenhagen Esophageal Varices Sclerotherapy Project. Thomsen BL, et al. **J Hepatol** 1998 Jan;28(1):107–14

Antral duplication cyst: a cause of hypergastrinemia, recurrent peptic ulceration, and hemorrhage. Stephen TC, et al. **J Pediatr Gastroenterol Nutr** 1998 Feb;26(2):216–8

An unusual cause of massive gastric bleeding in a child. Driver CP, et al. **J Pediatr Surg** 1997 Dec;32(12):1749–50

Life–threatening gastrointestinal hemorrhage secondary to nonmesenteric sources. Leary CJ, et al. **J Vasc Interv Radiol** 1997 Nov–Dec;8(6):1025–8

Hepatocellular carcinoma with gastrointestinal hemorrhage caused by direct tumor invasion to the duodenum. Okusaka T, et al. **Jpn J Clin Oncol** 1997 Oct;27(5):343–5

A case of CMV disease of the jejunum in a patient with non–Hodgkin's lymphoma. Han KJ, et al. **Korean J Intern Med** 1998 Jul;13(2):143–6

Massive bleeding from left colonic arteriovenous malformation in a young patient with ventricular septal defect. Jung GM, et al. **Korean J Intern Med** 1998 Feb; 13(1):56–9 (11 ref.)

Jejunal varices as a cause of massive gastrointestinal bleeding––a case report. Eriguchi N, et al. **Kurume Med J** 1998;45(2):227–30

Bleeding in portal hypertensive gastropathy evaluated in terms of gastric mucosal microcirculation and coagulation–fibrinolysis system. Minami T. **Kurume Med J** 1997;44(4):241–51

Portal hypertension and variceal haemorrhage. Stanley AJ, et al. **Lancet** 1997 Oct 25;350(9086):1235–9 (30 ref.)

Gastrointestinal emergencies in patients with acute intestinal graft–versus–host disease. Chirletti P, et al. **Leuk Lymphoma** 1998 Mar;29(1–2):129–37

Mycotic aneurysm of arterial conduit presenting as massive upper gastrointestinal hemorrhage after liver transplantation. Goldman DE, et al. **Liver Transpl Surg** 1998 Sep;4(5):435–6

Case records of the Massachusetts General Hospital. Weekly clinicopathological exercises. Case 24–1998. A 76–year–old woman with cardiac and renal failure and gastrointestinal bleeding [clinical conference] **N Engl J Med** 1998 Jul 30; 339(5):329–37

Aortoenteric fistula: an unusual cause of gastrointestinal bleeding in a haemodialysis patient. Vlassopoulos D, et al. **Nephrol Dial Transplant** 1997 Oct;12(10):2171–3

Bleeding gastric pouch ulcer after vertical banded gastroplasty: a rare complication [letter] Pérez EM, et al. **Obes Surg** 1997 Oct;7(5):454

End–results of experimental gastroschisis created by abdominal wall versus umbilical cord defect. Aktuğ T, et al. **Pediatr Surg Int** 1997;12(8):583–6

Recurrent intestinal angiodysplastic bleeding in a patient on hemodialysis ceasing spontaneously with CAPD [letter] Chang IT, et al. **Perit Dial Int** 1998 May–Jun;18(3):342–3

Conjugated estrogens for the management of gastrointestinal bleeding secondary to uremia of acute renal failure. Heunisch C, et al. **Pharmacotherapy** 1998 Jan–Feb; 18(1):210–7

Complications of cirrhosis. Why they occur and what to do about them. McGuire BM, et al. **Postgrad Med** 1998 Feb; 103(2):209–12, 217–8, 223–4 (29 ref.)

Update on upper gastrointestinal bleeding. Basing treatment decisions on patients' risk level. Terdiman JP. **Postgrad Med** 1998 Jun;103(6):43–7, 51–2, 58–9 passim (33 ref.)

Haemodynamic parameters predicting variceal haemorrhage and survival in alcoholic cirrhosis. Stanley AJ, et al. **QJM** 1998 Jan;91(1):19–25

Hemangioma of the small intestine manifesting as gastrointestinal bleeding. Varma JD, et al. **Radiographics** 1998 Jul–Aug;18(4):1029–33

Recurrent gastrointestinal bleeding: use of thrombolysis with anticoagulation in diagnosis. Malden ES, et al. **Radiology** 1998 Apr;207(1):147–51

Splenic rupture following cardiopulmonary resuscitation. Stallard N, et al. **Resuscitation** 1997 Oct;35(2):171–3

Management of lower gastrointestinal bleeding in colonic diverticular disease. Rodríguez Romano D, et al. **Rev Esp Enferm Dig** 1998 Jun;90(6):411–8 **(Eng, Spa)**

Metastasized malignant fibrous histiocytoma as a cause of gastrointestinal tract haemorrhage. Blaauwwiekel EE, et al. **Scand J Gastroenterol** 1997 Dec;32(12):1272–4

Dieulafoy's vascular malformation: role of endoscopic ultrasonography in therapeutic decision–making. Nesje LB, et al. **Scand J Gastroenterol** 1998 Jan;33(1):104–8

The importance of accurate diagnosis and vigorous care of the patient with liver disease and gastrointestinal hemorrhage. Terdiman JP. **Semin Gastrointest Dis** 1997 Oct;8(4):166–78 (99 ref.)

Colonic metastasis from a primary renal leiomyosarcoma: an unusual cause of gastrointestinal hemorrhage. Buchman AL, et al. **South Med J** 1997 Dec;90(12):1238–40

Massive gastrointestinal bleeding from Meckel's diverticulum in a 91–year–old man. Lichtstein DM, et al. **South Med J** 1998 Aug;91(8):753–4

Life–threatening upper gastrointestinal tract bleeding caused by ruptured extrahepatic pseudoaneurysm after pancreatoduodenectomy. Reber PU, et al. **Surgery** 1998 Jul;124(1):114–5

Intra–abdominal bleeding after repair of total anomalous pulmonary venous connection. Watanabe T, et al. **Thorac Cardiovasc Surg** 1997 Aug;45(4):207–9

Study of portal hypertension in children with special reference to sclerotherapy. Ganguly S, et al. **Trop Gastroenterol** 1997 Jul–Sep;18(3):119–21

The interaction of ultrasonic heating and cavitation in vascular bioeffects on mouse intestine. Miller DL, et al.

Ultrasound Med Biol 1998 Jan;24(1):123–8

Bleeding ileal conduit stomal varices: diagnosis and management using transjugular transhepatic angiography and embolization. Lashley DB, et al. **Urology** 1997 Oct; 50(4):612–4

Duodenal hematoma after retroperitoneal lymph node dissection. McMann LP, et al. **Urology** 1998 Sep;52(3):505

An unusual cause of upper gastrointestinal haemorrhage—perforation of a vena cava filter into the duodenum. Sarkar MR, et al. **Vasa** 1997 Nov;26(4):305–7

A case of bleeding from the Dieulafoy lesion of the jejunum. Lee KS, et al. **Yonsei Med J** 1997 Aug;38(4):240–4

The role of enteroclysis in the diagnosis of unexplained gastrointestinal symptoms: a prospective assessment. Lankisch PG, et al. **Z Gastroenterol** 1998 Apr;36(4):281–6

[Recurrent source of bleeding in patients with esophageal varices] Kantorová I, et al. **Rozhl Chir** 1997 Nov; 76(11):543–7 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Cze)**

[Severe hemorrhagic gastritis of radiation origin] Flobert C, et al. **Gastroenterol Clin Biol** 1998 Feb;22(2):232–4 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Fre)**

[Hemosuccus pancreaticus: a rare cause of upper gastrointestinal hemorrhage] de Perrot M, et al. **Schweiz Med Wochenschr** 1998 May 30;128(22):853–5 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Fre)**

[Complicated duodeno-jejunal diverticula] Chouchene A, et al. **Tunis Med** 1995 Jun-Jul;73(6-7):263–7 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Fre)**

[Acquired factor X deficiency associated with A.L.type amyloidosis. A case report] Jeribi M, et al. **Tunis Med** 1996 Feb;74(2):97–100 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Fre)**

[Upper gastrointestinal hemorrhage caused by necrotizing cholecystitis with gallstone perforation into the duodenum] Meier K, et al. **Chirurg** 1997 Oct;68(10):1035–6 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Ger)**

[Primary varices of the colon. A rare cause of gastrointestinal bleeding] Schmidt C, et al. **Dtsch Med Wochenschr** 1998 Sep 11;123(37):1069–72 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Ger)**

[Chronic occult gastrointestinal hemorrhage] Mörk H. **Fortschr Med** 1997 Nov 10;115(31):26–7, 30–1 (12 ref.) (Eng. Abstr.) **(Ger)**

[Seeping gastrointestinal hemorrhage from telangiectasia in CREST syndrome] Schneider GA, et al. **Hautarzt** 1998 Apr;49(4):313–6 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Ger)**

[Aneurysms of peripancreatic arteries in spiral CT angiography in hemosuccus pancreaticus] Malzfeldt EJ, et al. **Rofo Fortschr Geb Rontgenstr Neuen Bildgeb Verfahr** 1997 Sep;167(3):319–21 **(Ger)**

[Gastrointestinal hemorrhage of unknown origin] Grunder S, et al. **Schweiz Med Wochenschr** 1998 May 30; 128(22):846–9 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Ger)**

[Gastrointestinal hemorrhage after operation for dissecting aneurysm of the thoracic aorta] Kirchgatterer A, et al. **Wien Klin Wochenschr** 1998 Feb 13;110(3):101–4 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Ger)**

[Gastrointestinal angiodysplasia as a cause of hemorrhage in the digestive tract and treatment] Zamir D, et al. **Harefuah** 1997 Jul;133(1–2):12–6, 79 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Heb)**

[Life-threatening gastrointestinal bleeding in Crohn disease] Farkas S, et al. **Orv Hetil** 1998 Sep 20;139(38):2261–2 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Hun)**

[Schwannomas of the digestive tract. Observations on a case localizing in the ileum] Morelli M, et al. **Ann Ital Chir** 1997 Jul-Aug;68(4):549–52; discussion 553 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Ita)**

[Clinical reflexions on a case of primary achalasia of the esophagus diagnosed late] Caselli A, et al. **Ann Ital Med Int** 1998 Apr-Jun;13(2):121–4 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Ita)**

[Gastrointestinal stromal tumor as the cause of intestinal hemorrhage: description of a clinical case] Perego M, et al. **Ann Ital Med Int** 1998 Apr-Jun;13(2):125–7 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Ita)**

[An unusual site of bleeding from esophageal varices] Tincani E, et al. **Recenti Prog Med** 1998 Jun;89(6):301–3 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Ita)**

[Intraoperative re-rupture of gastric varix immediately after the start of an operation in a patient with liver cirrhosis] Inoue S, et al. **Masui** 1997 Jul;46(7):983–6 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Jpn)**

[An elderly patient with bleeding from the alimentary tract caused by aberrant pancreas of the small intestine] Inoue K, et al. **Nippon Ronen Igakkai Zasshi** 1998 Jan;35(1):53–6 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Jpn)**

[Massive gastrointestinal hemorrhage in the course of Schoenlein-Henoch purpura in an 8-year old girl] Mroczkowska-Juchkiewicz A, et al. **Pol Merkuriusz Lek** 1997 Aug;3(14):81–2 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Pol)**

[Upper gastrointestinal hemorrhage caused by a fistula from a right anomalous subclavian artery to the esophagus] Colleoni Neto R, et al. **Rev Assoc Med Bras** 1998 Apr-Jun; 44(2):149–51 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Por)**

[A rare cause of postoperative digestive hemorrhage] Straja D, et al. **Chirurgia (Bucur)** 1998 Jan-Feb;93(1):51–4 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Rum)**

[Cyst of pancreatic head with rupture and profuse bleeding into the lumen of duodenum] Iakovlev SI, et al. **Khirurgiia (Mosk)** 1998;(5):62 **(Rus)**

[A fatal case of trichinelliasis with intensive invasion and acute massive hemorrhage from a stomach ulcer] Bronshtein AM, et al. **Med Parazitol (Mosk)** 1997 Oct-Dec; (4):12–5 (10 ref.) (Eng. Abstr.) **(Rus)**

[A highly differentiated adenocarcinoma of the large intestine as the cause of massive blood loss] Barinov EKh, et al. **Sud Med Ekspert** 1998 Jan-Feb;41(1):38–9 **(Rus)**

[Gastric neurinoma complicated by hemorrhage] Bukhtiiararov IN, et al. **Vestn Khir Im I I Grek** 1998; 157(1):78 **(Rus)**

[Acute low digestive hemorrhage in testicular choriocarcinoma] García AO, et al. **Acta Gastroenterol Latinoam** 1997;27(2):81–2 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Spa)**

[Rectorrhage as an unusual extrarenal complication after ESWL] Hidalgo Pardo F, et al. **Actas Urol Esp** 1998 Apr; 22(4):366–8 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Spa)**

[Upper digestive hemorrhage caused by aortoduodenal fistula (letter)] del Val Antoñana A, et al. **An Med Interna** 1997 Sep;14(9):485–6 **(Spa)**

[Gastrointestinal hemorrhage secondary to a pancreatic pseudoaneurysm] Ginard Vicens D, et al. **Gastroenterol Hepatol** 1997 Nov;20(9):452–5 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Spa)**

[A digestive hemorrhage due to an aortoduodenal fistula secondary to an aortic aneurysm of brucellar etiology (letter)] Cano Trigueros E, et al. **Rev Esp Enferm Dig** 1997 Sep;89(9):728–9 (4 ref.) **(Spa)**

[Massive rectal hemorrhage due to jejunal diverticulosis (letter)] Casamayor Franco MC, et al. **Rev Esp Enferm Dig** 1997 Nov;89(11):863–4 **(Spa)**

[Digestive hemorrhage from ileal ulceration secondatry to a strongyloides stercolaris infection] Chicharro L, et al. **Rev Esp Enferm Dig** 1998 Jun;90(6):463–4 **(Spa)**

[Aneurysm of the antero-inferior pancreatoduodenal artery as a cause of massive digestive hemorrhage] Muñoz E, et al. **Rev Esp Enferm Dig** 1997 Aug;89(8):638–9 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Spa)**

[Pancreato-duodenal arteriovenous malformation as a cause of recurrent digestive bleeding] Pizarro Moreno A. **Rev Esp Enferm Dig** 1998 Jun;90(6):460–1 **(Spa)**

[Massive lower intestinal hemorrhage in Wegener's disease (letter)] Ruiz de la Cuesta E, et al. **Rev Esp Enferm Dig** 1998 Jan;90(1):56–7 **(Spa)**

[Gastro-hemorrhagic Escherichia coli] Margall N, et al. **Rev Esp Salud Publica** 1997 Sep-Oct;71(5):437–43 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Spa)**

[Radiation-induced hemorrhagic proctitis treated with formalin. A simple and efficient help against adverse effects of radiation] Goldinger M. **Lakartidningen** 1998 Mar 11; 95(11):1142–3 **(Swe)**

[The causes and prophylaxis of postoperative gastrointestinal hemorrhage in patients with acute gastroduodenal bleeding] Basystiuk II. **Klin Khir** 1998;(4):10–1 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Ukr)**

[Thromboembolic and hemorrhagic complications after appendectomy] Borovyĭ EM, et al. **Klin Khir** 1998;(2):49 **(Ukr)**

GENETICS

Gastrointestinal and hepatic manifestations of hereditary hemorrhagic telangiectasia. Sharma VK, et al. **Dig Dis** 1998 May-Jun;16(3):169–74 (71 ref.)

HISTORY

[Emergency porto-caval anastomosis. 1962 (classical article)] Maillard JN, et al. **Ann Chir** 1997;51(5):560–6 **(Fre)**

METABOLISM

Dopamine and intestinal mucosal tissue oxygenation in a porcine model of haemorrhage. Germann R, et al. **Br J Anaesth** 1997 Sep;79(3):357–62

Aspirin effects on colonic mucosal bleeding: implications for colonic biopsy and polypectomy. Nakajima H, et al. **Dis Colon Rectum** 1997 Dec;40(12):1484–8

MICROBIOLOGY

Occurrence and susceptibility to antibiotics of Shigella species in stools of hospitalized children with bloody diarrhea in Pakistan. Khalil K, et al. **Am J Trop Med Hyg** 1998 Jun;58(6):800–3

Abdominal tuberculosis with fatal gastro-intestinal haemorrhage. Ndububa DA, et al. **Cent Afr J Med** 1997 Jun;43(6):175–7

Helicobacter pylori and upper gastrointestinal bleed in heart valve surgery. Liew WL, et al. **Eur J Cardiothorac Surg** 1998 Jun;13(6):637–40

Acute haemorrhagic gastropathy with multiple shallow ulcers and duodenitis caused by a laboratory infection of Helicobacter pylori. Takata T, et al. **Gastrointest Endosc** 1998 Mar;47(3):291–4

Statistical evaluation of the role of Helicobacter pylori in stress gastritis: applications of splines and bootstrapping to the logistic model. Riester KA, et al. **J Clin Epidemiol** 1997 Nov;50(11):1273–9

Gastrointestinal hemorrhage due to gastroduodenal involvement by Mycobacterium avium complex in a patient with acquired immune deficiency syndrome. Collazos J, et al. **J Clin Gastroenterol** 1998 Jan;26(1):84–5

Salmonella arizona enterocolitis acquired by an infant from a pet snake [letter] Buck JJ, et al. **J Pediatr Gastroenterol Nutr** 1997 Aug;25(2):248–9

Enterohaemorrhagic Escherichia coli in Ngoïla (Cameroon) during an outbreak of bloody diarrhoea [letter] Germani Y, et al. **Lancet** 1998 Aug 22;352(9128):625–6

Evaluation of enzyme-labeled oligonucleotide probes to identify enterohaemorrhagic Escherichia coli. Yoh M, et al. **Microbiol Immunol** 1997;41(11):879–82

Bloody diarrhea caused by Escherichia coli O157:H7. Brewer DC, et al. **N C Med J** 1998 Mar-Apr;59(2):84–5

A 66-year-old man with bloody diarrhea. Jirjis J, et al. **Tenn Med** 1997 Oct;90(10):418

Sporadic cases of hemorrhagic colitis associated with Escherichia coli O157:H7 in rural Wisconsin. Cai Q, et al. **WMJ** 1998 May;97(5):50–3

[A case of multiple organ failure with massive intestinal bleeding caused by methicillin-resistant Staphylococcus aureus in a postcystectomy patient--efficacy of mask continuous positive airway pressure training and intraarterial embolization] Chiba K, et al. **Hinyokika Kiyo** 1998 Feb;44(2):109–12 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Jpn)**

[2 cases of Escherichia coli O157:H7 colitis with CT findings showing marked thickening of colonic wall] Horiki N, et al. **Nippon Shokakibyo Gakkai Zasshi** 1997 Sep;94(9):603–9 **(Jpn)**

MORTALITY

Auditing mortality from upper gastrointestinal haemorrhage: impact of a high dependency unit. Kapur KC, et al. **J R Coll Physicians Lond** 1998 May-Jun;32(3):246–50

PARASITOLOGY

Sonographic prediction of variceal bleeding in patients with liver fibrosis due to Schistosoma mansoni. Richter J, et al. **Trop Med Int Health** 1998 Sep;3(9):728–35

PATHOLOGY

Transjugular intrahepatic portosystemic shunt: histologic and immunohistochemical study of autopsy cases. Terayama N, et al. **Cardiovasc Intervent Radiol** 1997 Nov-Dec; 20(6):457–61

Diagnostic yield of push-type enteroscopy in relation to indication. Landi B, et al. **Gut** 1998 Mar;42(3):421–5

[Fulminant hemorrhagic colitis from cytomegalovirus (letter)] López Martinez C, et al. **Rev Esp Enferm Dig** 1998 Feb;90(2):125–6 **(Spa)**

PHYSIOPATHOLOGY

Accelerated right colonic emptying after simulated upper gut hemorrhage. Hammer J, et al. **Am J Gastroenterol** 1998 Apr;93(4):628–31

Heparin versus citrate regional anticoagulation during autotransfusion in a porcine intra-abdominal hemorrhage model. Howdieshell TR, et al. **Am Surg** 1997 Nov; 63(11):1014–8

PREVENTION & CONTROL

Long-term gastric pH monitoring for determining optimal dose of ranitidine for critically ill preterm and term neonates. Kuusela AL. **Arch Dis Child Fetal Neonatal Ed** 1998 Mar;78(2):F151–3

A prospective randomized comparative trial showing that omeprazole prevents rebleeding in patients with bleeding peptic ulcer after successful endoscopic therapy. Lin HJ, et al. **Arch Intern Med** 1998 Jan 12;158(1):54–8

Endoscopic treatments for portal hypertension. de Franchis R, et al. **Baillieres Clin Gastroenterol** 1997 Jun; 11(2):289–309 (108 ref.)

Pharmacological prevention of variceal bleeding. New developments. García-Pagán JC, et al. **Baillieres Clin Gastroenterol** 1997 Jun;11(2):271–87 (84 ref.)

Second study shows that octreotide may prevent early rebleeding in cirrhosis [letter; comment] D'Amico G, et al. **BMJ** 1998 Apr 25;316(7140):1320. Comment on: BMJ 1997 Nov 22;315(7119):1338–41.

Medical decompressive therapy for prophylaxis of rebleeding. Lebrec D. **Digestion** 1998 Jul;59 Suppl 2:48–9 (8 ref.)

Beta-blockers for prophylaxis of bleeding from esophageal varices in cirrhotic portal hypertension. Review of the literature. Zoller WG, et al. **Eur J Med Res** 1996 Jun 25; 1(9):407–16 (95 ref.)

Effects of isosorbide-5-mononitrate compared with propranolol on first bleeding and long-term survival in cirrhosis [see comments] Angelico M, et al. **Gastroenterology** 1997 Nov;113(5):1632–9. Comment in: Gastroenterology 1997 Nov;113(5):1794–7.

Blocking the bleeding way [editorial; comment] Blendis L, et al. **Gastroenterology** 1998 Jul;115(1):230–2. Comment on: Gastroenterology 1998 Jul;115(1):116–23.

Evaluating TIPS trials: the devil is in the details? Kowdley KV. **Gastroenterology** 1998 Apr;114(4):847–9

Transjugular intrahepatic portosystemic stent shunt versus sclerotherapy plus propranolol for variceal rebleeding. Sauer P, et al. **Gastroenterology** 1997 Nov;113(5):1623–31

Endoscopic variceal ligation in prophylaxis of first variceal bleeding in cirrhotic patients with high-risk esophageal varices. Albillos A, et al. **Gastrointest Endosc** 1998 Feb; 47(2):202–4

A comparison of sucralfate and ranitidine for the prevention of upper gastrointestinal bleeding in patients requiring mechanical ventilation. Canadian Critical Care Trials

Group [see comments] Cook D, et al. **N Engl J Med** 1998 Mar 19;338(12):791–7. Comment in: N Engl J Med 1998 Jul 23;339(4):266; discussion 267–8. Comment in: N Engl J Med 1998 Jul 23;339(4):266–7; discussion 267–8. Comment in: N Engl J Med 1998 Jul 23;339(4):267; discussion 267–8.

Prevention of gastrointestinal bleeding during mechanical ventilation [letter; comment] Mitchell I, et al. **N Engl J Med** 1998 Jul 23;339(4):266; discussion 267–8. Comment on: N Engl J Med 1998 Mar 19;338(12):791–7.

Prevention of gastrointestinal bleeding during mechanical ventilation [letter; comment] Offenstadt G, et al. **N Engl J Med** 1998 Jul 23;339(4):267; discussion 267–8. Comment on: N Engl J Med 1998 Mar 19;338(12):791–7.

Prevention of gastrointestinal bleeding during mechanical ventilation [letter; comment] Wyncoll DL. **N Engl J Med** 1998 Jul 23;339(4):266–7; discussion 267–8 . Comment on: N Engl J Med 1998 Mar 19;338(12):791–7.

Recurrent intestinal angiodysplastic bleeding in a patient on hemodialysis ceasing spontaneously with CAPD [letter] Chang IT, et al. **Perit Dial Int** 1998 May–Jun;18(3):342–3

[Mesenteric venous thrombosis and antithrombin III deficiency: diagnosis before an acute digestive hemorrhage] el Kouri D, et al. **J Mal Vasc** 1997 Dec;22(5):361–3 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Fre)**

[The cause of upper gastrointestinal bleeding and the value of emergency endoscopic hemostasis] Rembiasz K, et al. **Wiad Lek** 1997;50 Su 1 Pt 2:369–73 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Pol)**

[The causes and prophylaxis of postoperative gastrointestinal hemorrhage in patients with acute gastroduodenal bleeding] Basystiuk II. **Klin Khir** 1998;(4):10–1 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Ukr)**

RADIOGRAPHY

Helical CT angiography in gastrointestinal bleeding [letter; comment] Dicle O, et al. **AJR Am J Roentgenol** 1997 Dec; 169(6):1749. Comment on: AJR Am J Roentgenol 1997 Mar;168(3):727–31.

Angiography for preoperative evaluation in patients with lower gastrointestinal bleeding: are the benefits worth the risks? [see comments] Cohn SM, et al. **Arch Surg** 1998 Jan; 133(1):50–5. Comment in: Arch Surg 1998 Jul;133(7):781.

Preoperative angiography for gastrointestinal bleeding [letter; comment] McGuire HH Jr. **Arch Surg** 1998 Jul;133(7):781 . Comment on: Arch Surg 1998 Jan;133(1):50–5.

The angiographic diagnosis of colonic carcinoma. Ho S, et al. **Clin Radiol** 1998 May;53(5):345–9

Rupture of pseudoaneurysm: a cause of delayed hemorrhage after endoscopic cystoenterostomy; angiographic diagnosis and treatment. Nicaise N, et al. **Gastrointest Endosc** 1998 Feb;47(2):186–9

Angiographic evaluation and management of nonvariceal upper gastrointestinal bleeding. Hamlin JA, et al. **Gastrointest Endosc Clin N Am** 1997 Oct;7(4):703–16 (35 ref.)

[Does angiographic localization of bleeding affect the management and mortality in gastrointestinal hemorrhage of unknown origin?] Heider J, et al. **Aktuelle Radiol** 1998 Mar;8(2):71–5 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Ger)**

[Diagnostic angiography in life-threatening colonic hemorrhage in Crohn disease] Muhr T, et al. **Aktuelle Radiol** 1997 Sep;7(5):281–3 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Ger)**

[Ileocecal tuberculosis as a cause of lower gastrointestinal hemorrhage in lupus erythematosus] Libicher M, et al. **Rofo Fortschr Geb Rontgenstr Neuen Bildgeb Verfahr** 1998 Apr;168(4):407–9 **(Ger)**

RADIONUCLIDE IMAGING

The use of technetium-labeled erythrocyte scintigraphy in the evaluation and treatment of lower gastrointestinal hemorrhage. Gutierrez C, et al. **Am Surg** 1998 Oct; 64(10):989–92

Marrow visualization on an abdominal blood pool scan. Gandhi SM, et al. **Clin Nucl Med** 1997 Oct;22(10):723–4

Adrenal mass and renal vessels mimicking intestinal bleeding on Tc-99m red blood cell scintigraphy. Kinuya S, et al. **Clin Nucl Med** 1997 Nov;22(11):785–6

Tc-99m RBC SPECT showing colonic bleeding in traumatic pseudoaneurysm with arteriocolonic fistula. Lee JK, et al. **Clin Nucl Med** 1998 Jun;23(6):397–9

BUN/creatinine ratios: aid to decision making about delayed imaging in Tc-99m red blood cell scans for gastrointestinal hemorrhage. Lewis DH, et al. **Clin Nucl Med** 1998 Apr; 23(4):201–4

Abdominal red blood cell imaging in an infant on total parenteral nutrition because of colon agangliosis. Rosenberg RJ, et al. **Clin Nucl Med** 1998 Jun;23(6):383

An unusual configuration of recanalized periumbilical veins mimicking gastrointestinal hemorrhage. Stemerman DH, et al. **Clin Nucl Med** 1997 Nov;22(11):787–8

Scintigraphic screening prior to visceral arteriography in acute lower gastrointestinal bleeding. Gunderman R, et al. **J Nucl Med** 1998 Jun;39(6):1081–3

Effects of in vitro versus in vivo red cell labeling on image quality in gastrointestinal bleeding studies. Maurer AH, et al. **J Nucl Med Technol** 1998 Jun;26(2):87–90

Occult intestinal bleeding imaged by technetium-99m-HSA-D radionuclide angiography: a case report. Mizuno S, et al. **J Nucl Med Technol** 1998 Mar; 26(1):30–1

Relevance of biophysical concepts in the scintigraphic detection of gastrointestinal leaks. Bhatnagar A, et al. **Nucl Med Commun** 1997 Dec;18(12):1194–8

[Radionuclide scintigraphy in etiologic diagnosis of gastrointestinal bleeding in children] Zhao M, et al. **Chung Hua I Hsueh Tsa Chih** 1997 Jan;77(1):47–9 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Chi)**

[99mTc red blood cell scintigraphy for the assessment of active gastrointestinal bleeding] Orellana P, et al. **Rev Med Chil** 1998 Apr;126(4):413–8 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Spa)**

SURGERY

Benefits of cell saver during the operation of gastric haemorrhage following repeated pancreatitis. Names B, et al. **Acta Chir Hung** 1997;36(1–4):254–5

Small-diameter portocaval shunt vs. transjugular intrahepatic portosystemic shunt for portal hypertension. Zervos EE, et al. **Adv Surg** 1997;31:105–25 (63 ref.)

Urgent transjugular intrahepatic portosystemic shunt for control of acute variceal bleeding. Bañares R, et al. **Am J Gastroenterol** 1998 Jan;93(1):75–9

Conversion of failed transjugular intrahepatic portosystemic shunt to distal splenorenal shunt in patients with Child A or B cirrhosis. Selim N, et al. **Ann Surg** 1998 Apr; 227(4):600–3

Preoperative angiography for gastrointestinal bleeding [letter; comment] McGuire HH Jr. **Arch Surg** 1998 Jul;133(7):781 . Comment on: Arch Surg 1998 Jan;133(1):50–5.

Is splenectomy necessary in devascularization procedures for treatment of bleeding portal hypertension? Orozco H, et al. **Arch Surg** 1998 Jan;133(1):36–8

Surgery in portal hypertension. Iannitti DA, et al. **Baillieres Clin Gastroenterol** 1997 Jun;11(2):351–64 (67 ref.)

Intragastric endoscopic surgery using the transanal endoscopic microsurgery technique [letter; comment] Willemsen P, et al. **Br J Surg** 1997 Nov;84(11):1625–6. Comment on: Br J Surg 1997 Jun;84(6):830.

Massive pneumoperitoneum after endoscopic argon plasma coagulation. Hoyer N, et al. **Endoscopy** 1998 Mar; 30(3):S44–5

Technology Assessment Status Evaluation update: transvenous intrahepatic portosystemic shunt (TIPS). April, 1997. ASGE. American Society for Gastrointestinal Endoscopy. **Gastrointest Endosc** 1998 Jun;47(6):584–7 (24 ref.)

Elastic band ligation in the bowel: is it really safe? [letter; comment] Campo R, et al. **Gastrointest Endosc** 1998 Jan; 47(1):105–6. Comment on: Gastrointest Endosc 1996 Sep;44(3):336–9.

White ball appearance in endoscopic ligation of bleeding esophageal varices. Matsutani S, et al. **Gastrointest Endosc** 1998 Mar;47(3):254–6

Endoscopic band ligation: a safe technique to control bleeding esophageal varices in pregnancy. Starkel P, et al. **Gastrointest Endosc** 1998 Aug;48(2):212–4 (20 ref.)

The use of a detachable mini-loop for the treatment of esophageal varices. Sung JJ, et al. **Gastrointest Endosc** 1998 Feb;47(2):178–81

Thermal therapy for gastrointestinal bleeding. Kumar P, et al. **Gastrointest Endosc Clin N Am** 1997 Oct;7(4):593–609 (53 ref.)

Intraoperative enteroscopy in obscure gastrointestinal hemorrhage. Lala AK, et al. **Hepatogastroenterology** 1998 Mar–Apr;45(20):597–602

Bleeding duodenal varices: successful treatment with proximal lienorenal shunt. Rao SR, et al. **Indian J Gastroenterol** 1998 Apr;17(2):61

Laparoscopic modified Sugiura procedure: experimental study on the pig. Tsimoyiannis EC, et al. **Int Surg** 1997 Jul–Sep;82(3):312–5

APACHE II score: a useful tool for risk assessment and an aid to decision-making in emergency operation for bleeding gastric ulcer. Wang BW, et al. **J Am Coll Surg** 1998 Sep; 187(3):287–94

Rectal variceal bleeding treated by transjugular intrahepatic portosystemic shunt. Potentials and pitfalls. Godil A, et al. **J Clin Gastroenterol** 1997 Sep;25(2):460–2

Submandibular cellulitis after endoscopic variceal ligation. A complication of forceful overtube placement. Yang WG, et al. **J Clin Gastroenterol** 1997 Dec;25(4):714–5

Gastric antral vascular ectasia successfully treated by endoscopic electrocoagulation. Yamada M, et al. **J Gastroenterol** 1998 Aug;33(4):546–9

Distal splenocaval shunt as an alternative to distal splenorenal shunt in a patient with a retro-aortic left renal vein. Madiba TE, et al. **J R Coll Surg Edinb** 1997 Oct;42(5):359–60

Transjugular intrahepatic portosystemic shunt: initial clinical experience and three-year follow-up. Urata J, et al. **Radiat Med** 1997 Sep–Oct;15(5):341–51

The management of the cirrhotic patient after transjugular intrahepatic portosystemic shunt. Sanyal AJ. **Semin Gastrointest Dis** 1997 Oct;8(4):188–99 (87 ref.)

Laparoscopy-assisted jejunal resection for bleeding leiomyoma. Chung RS. **Surg Endosc** 1998 Feb;12(2):162–3

Is laparoscopic surgery applicable to complicated colonic diverticular disease? Franklin ME Jr, et al. **Surg Endosc** 1997 Oct;11(10):1021–5

An experimental modified laparoscopic Sugiura procedure and its application to bleeding esophageal varices [letter; comment] Tsimoyiannis EC, et al. **Surg Laparosc Endosc** 1997 Dec;7(6):501–2. Comment on: Surg Laparosc Endosc 1996 Aug;6(4):300–3.

Abdominal operations in patients with cirrhosis: still a major surgical challenge. Mansour A, et al. **Surgery** 1997 Oct; 122(4):730–5; discussion 735–6

Partial oesophageal transection: an alternative surgical method for bleeding oesophageal varices [see comments] Aiono S. **Trop Doct** 1998 Apr;28(2):100. Comment in: Trop Doct 1998 Apr;28(2):67.

Oesophageal transection [editorial; comment] Tovey F. **Trop Doct** 1998 Apr;28(2):67. Comment on: Trop Doct 1998 Apr;28(2):100.

[Disconnection as the last possible therapy of hemorrhage in esophageal varices] Král V, et al. **Rozhl Chir** 1997 Dec; 76(12):622–5 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Cze)**

[TIPS—a therapeutic progress in portal hypertension (editorial)] Henriksen JH, et al. **Ugeskr Laeger** 1998 Mar 9;160(11):1611 **(Dan)**

[Transjugular intrahepatic portosystemic shunt. Treatment of patients with recurrent bleeding from esophageal varices] Struckmann JR, et al. **Ugeskr Laeger** 1998 Mar 9;160(11):1621–6 (20 ref.) (Eng. Abstr.) **(Dan)**

[Hemorrhagic pseudocysts and pseudoaneurysms in pancreatitis. Diagnosis and therapy] Wagner J, et al. **Chirurg** 1998 Jan;69(1):48–54 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Ger)**

[Guidelines of GASL and DGVS: transjugular intrahepatic portosystemic shunt (TIPS)—indications and results (letter; comment)] Paquet KJ. **Z Gastroenterol** 1997 Oct; 35(10):XXIV. Comment on: Z Gastroenterol 1997 Jun;35(6):505–15. **(Ger)**

[Current indications for esophageal transection with gastric devascularization in the treatment of hemorrhaging esophageal varices] Greco L, et al. **Minerva Chir** 1997 Nov; 52(11):1287–91 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Ita)**

[Evaluation of esophageal motility after its resection and extensive devascularization] Drączkowski T, et al. **Wiad Lek** 1997;50 Su 1 Pt 1:313–7 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Pol)**

[Prospective evaluation of treatment results while using surgical esophageal devascularization and transection for esophageal varices] Gacyk W, et al. **Wiad Lek** 1997;50 Su 1 Pt 1:308–12 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Pol)**

[TIPS in treatment of patients with recurrent bleeding from esophageal varices] Wróblewski T, et al. **Wiad Lek** 1997; 50 Su 1 Pt 1:303–7 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Pol)**

[Changes in portal circulation after esophageal transection] Zadrożny D, et al. **Wiad Lek** 1997;50 Su 1 Pt 1:318–21 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Pol)**

[Treatment of hemorrhagic congestive gastropathy with TIPS implantation. Pilot study] de Oliveira e Silva A, et al. **Arq Gastroenterol** 1997 Apr–Jun;34(2):78–84 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Por)**

[The prognosis of the severity of the early postop period in patients operated for gastrointestinal bleeding] Beliaev AV. **Klin Khir** 1997;(5–6):52–4 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Rus)**

[Hemorrhage from duodenal diverticulum associated with peptic ulcer and liver cirrhosis] Militsa NN, et al. **Klin Khir** 1997;(9–10):92–3 **(Rus)**

[Hemostasis in patients operated for abdominal bleeding. I. Estimation of the relationship of hemostasis parameters according to data of the correlation coefficient and factor analysis] Dubitskiĭ AE, et al. **Ukr Biokhim Zh** 1997 Jan–Feb;69(1):76–83 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Rus)**

[Pancreaticoduodenal resections "at the height" of profuse hemorrhage from a tumor] Tikhonov NF, et al. **Vestn Khir Im I I Grek** 1997;156(4):45–6 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Rus)**

[Esophageal ulcer hemorrhage in HIV patient: treatment with argon laser (letter)] Mundi Sánchez-Ramade JL, et al. **Gastroenterol Hepatol** 1998 Feb;21(2):114 **(Spa)**

[Use of transjugular intrahepatic portosystemic shunt (TIPS) in an 84 year-old patient during acute variceal bleeding] Grinberg AR, et al. **Medicina (B Aires)** 1998;58(3):295–7 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Spa)**

THERAPY

Medical therapy for chronic gastrointestinal bleeding of obscure origin. Barkin JS, et al. **Am J Gastroenterol** 1998 Aug;93(8):1250–4

Sequential changes of esophageal motility after endoscopic injection sclerotherapy or variceal ligation for esophageal variceal bleeding: a scintigraphic study. Hou MC, et al. **Am J Gastroenterol** 1997 Oct;92(10):1875–8

Same-day discharge for duodenal ulcer-related bleeding—be safe or sorry? Rensch MJ, et al. **Am J Gastroenterol** 1998 Sep;93(9):1586–7

Total volume paracentesis: a new approach to variceal bleeding? Skulskie MU, et al. **Am J Gastroenterol** 1997 Oct; 92(10):1946–7

Risk of persistent or recurrent and intractable upper gastrointestinal bleeding in the era of therapeutic endoscopy. Terdiman JP, et al. **Am J Gastroenterol** 1997 Oct;92(10):1805–11

Transjugular [corrected] intrahepatic portosystemic shunts compared with sclerotherapy [letter; comment] [published erratum appears in Ann Intern Med 1998 Feb 15;128(4):330] Granados R, et al. **Ann Intern Med** 1998 Jan 1;128(1):71; discussion 72. Comment on: Ann Intern Med 1997 Jun 1;126(11):849–57.

Transjugular intrahepatic portosystemic shunt or sclerotherapy: which would you choose? [letter; comment] Marshall JB, et al. **Ann Intern Med** 1998 Feb 15; 128(4):321–2. Comment on: Ann Intern Med 1997 Jun 1;126(11):907–10.

Transjugular [corrected] intrahepatic portosystemic shunts compared with sclerotherapy [letter; comment] [published

erratum appears in Ann Intern Med 1998 Feb 15;128(4):330] Owens CA. **Ann Intern Med** 1998 Jan 1;128(1):71–2. Comment on: Ann Intern Med 1997 Jun 1;126(11):849–57. Comment on: Ann Intern Med 1997 Jun 1;126(11):858–65.

Treatment of oesophageal varices. Stringer MD, et al. **Arch Dis Child** 1997 Dec;77(6):476–7

Advances in drug therapy for acute variceal haemorrhage. Patch D, et al. **Baillieres Clin Gastroenterol** 1997 Jun; 11(2):311–26 (131 ref.)

Pathophysiology and management of portal hypertension. 1: Variceal haemorrhage. Stanley AJ, et al. **Br J Hosp Med** 1997 Jun 18–Jul 8;58(1):39–43 (19 ref.)

Direct duodenal invasion of hepatocellular carcinoma. Intestinal hemorrhage treated by transcatheter arterial embolization. Yamada K, et al. **Clin Imaging** 1998 May–Jun; 22(3):196–9

An evidence–based approach to the treatment of esophageal variceal bleeding. Schoenfeld PS, et al. **Crit Care Clin** 1998 Jul;14(3):441–55

Transjugular intrahepatic portosystemic stent shunt for acute variceal bleeding: an option? Brensing KA. **Digestion** 1998 Jul;59 Suppl 2:37–40 (19 ref.)

Pharmacological treatment of acute variceal bleeding. Burroughs AK. **Digestion** 1998 Jul;59 Suppl 2:28–36 (91 ref.)

Endoscopic treatment of portal hypertension. Kleber G, et al. **Digestion** 1998 Jul;59 Suppl 2:50–3 (33 ref.)

Treatment of esophagogastric varices: endoscopic, radiological, and pharmacological options. Binmoeller KF, et al. **Endoscopy** 1998 Feb;30(2):105–13 (36 ref.)

Treatment of bleeding gastric varices with tissue adhesive (Histoacryl) in children. Fuster S, et al. **Endoscopy** 1998 Mar;30(3):S39–40

Poly–N–acetyl glucosamine: will it replace cyanoacrylate for treatment of gastric varices? A pilot study in a rabbit model. Kulling D, et al. **Endoscopy** 1998 Mar;30(3):S41–2

Endoscopic management of Dieulafoy lesions of the stomach: a case study of 26 patients. Parra–Blanco A, et al. **Endoscopy** 1997 Nov;29(9):834–9

Prognostic factors in cirrhotic patients receiving long–term sclerotherapy for the first bleeding from oesophageal varices. Sakaki M, et al. **Eur J Gastroenterol Hepatol** 1998 Jan;10(1):21–6

Endoscopic sclerotherapy for bleeding oesophagogastric varices secondary to extrahepatic portal vein obstruction in an adult Caucasian population. Vleggaar FP, et al. **Eur J Gastroenterol Hepatol** 1998 Jan;10(1):81–5

Transjugular intrahepatic portosystemic shunt for bleeding angiodysplasia–like lesions in portal–hypertensive colopathy. Balzer C, et al. **Gastroenterology** 1998 Jul; 115(1):167–72

The generalist–specialist game: the rules are still changing [editorial; comment] Eastwood GL. **Gastroenterology** 1997 Nov;113(5):1788–90. Comment on: Gastroenterology 1997 Nov;113(5):1443–8.

Physician specialty and treatment cost in upper GI bleeding [letter] Longstreth GF. **Gastroenterology** 1998 Oct; 115(4):1033–4

Physician specialty and variations in the cost of treating patients with acute upper gastrointestinal bleeding [see comments] Quirk DM, et al. **Gastroenterology** 1997 Nov; 113(5):1443–8. Comment in: Gastroenterology 1997 Nov;113(5):1788–90.

Audit of acute upper gastrointestinal hemorrhage: the effects of education and the introduction of a protocol. Baillie J. **Gastrointest Endosc** 1998 Jan;47(1):94–5

Diagnostic and therapeutic impact of push enteroscopy: analysis of factors associated with positive findings. Chak A, et al. **Gastrointest Endosc** 1998 Jan;47(1):18–22

Emergency endoscopic ligation of actively bleeding gastric varices with a detachable snare. Cipolletta L, et al. **Gastrointest Endosc** 1998 May;47(5):400–3

Combined angiographic and endoscopic management of bleeding pancreatic pseudoaneurysms. Elton E, et al. **Gastrointest Endosc** 1997 Dec;46(6):544–9

Outpatient management of upper gastrointestinal bleeding: Has the time finally arrived? [editorial; comment] Gostout CJ. **Gastrointest Endosc** 1998 Mar;47(3):311–3. Comment on: Gastrointest Endosc 1998 Mar;47(3):219–22.

Emergency endoscopy in upper gastrointestinal bleeding at a second level unit: clinical results and quality assurance (QA), three year experience. Imperiali G, et al. **Gastrointest Endosc** 1998 Jun;47(6):553–4

Overtube separation [letter; comment] Jeffries MA, et al. **Gastrointest Endosc** 1998 May;47(5):435–6. Comment on: Gastrointest Endosc 1997 Jul;46(1):66–8.

Massive hematochezia from a visible vessel within a stercoral ulcer: effective endoscopic therapy. Knigge KL, et al. **Gastrointest Endosc** 1997 Oct;46(4):369–70

Successful outpatient management of acute upper gastrointestinal hemorrhage: use of practice guidelines in a large patient series [see comments] Longstreth GF, et al. **Gastrointest Endosc** 1998 Mar;47(3):219–22. Comment in: Gastrointest Endosc 1998 Mar;47(3):311–3.

Prospective randomized trial of endoscopic sclerotherapy versus variceal band ligation for esophageal varices: influence on gastropathy, gastric varices and variceal recurrence. Pereira SP, et al. **Gastrointest Endosc** 1997 Oct; 46(4):384–5

Combined endoscopic clipping and ethanol injection for treatment of Dieulafoy's lesions in the duodenum [letter] Sueoka N, et al. **Gastrointest Endosc** 1997 Dec;46(6):574–5

Injection sclerotherapy for variceal bleeding in patients with hepatocellular carcinoma: cyanoacrylate versus sodium tetradecyl sulphate. Sung JJ, et al. **Gastrointest Endosc** 1998 Mar;47(3):235–9

Endoscopic injection and polypectomy for bleeding Brunner's gland hamartoma: case report and expanded literature review. Walden DT, et al. **Gastrointest Endosc** 1998 May;47(5):403–7 (55 ref.)

Endoscopic hemostasis of nonvariceal, non–peptic ulcer hemorrhage. Lum DF, et al. **Gastrointest Endosc Clin N Am** 1997 Oct;7(4):657–70 (71 ref.)

Nonvariceal upper gastrointestinal bleeding. New and alternative hemostatic techniques. Soehendra N, et al. **Gastrointest Endosc Clin N Am** 1997 Oct;7(4):641–56 (75 ref.)

The preprocedural care of the patient with gastrointestinal bleeding. Steele RJ. **Gastrointest Endosc Clin N Am** 1997 Oct;7(4):551–8 (5 ref.)

Laser therapy for gastrointestinal bleeding. Swain CP. **Gastrointest Endosc Clin N Am** 1997 Oct;7(4):611–39 (107 ref.)

Colonic embolisation: useful but caution required [comment] Hemingway AP, et al. **Gut** 1998 Jul;43(1):4–5. Comment on: Gut 1998 Jul;43(1):79–84.

A multicentre randomised trial comparing octreotide and injection sclerotherapy in the management and outcome of acute variceal haemorrhage. Jenkins SA, et al. **Gut** 1997 Oct;41(4):526–33

Transcatheter coil embolotherapy: a safe and effective option for major colonic haemorrhage [see comments] Nicholson AA, et al. **Gut** 1998 Jul;43(1):79–84. Comment in: Gut 1998 Jul;43(1):4–5.

Influencing the practice and outcome in acute upper gastrointestinal haemorrhage. Steering Committee of the National Audit of Acute Upper Gastrointestinal Haemorrhage. Rockall TA, et al. **Gut** 1997 Nov; 41(5):606–11

Intra–arterial infusion of octreotide to stop gastrointestinal tract bleeding that is difficult to manage surgically: a case report. Chen HM, et al. **Hepatogastroenterology** 1998 Jan–Feb;45(19):128–32

Does endoscopic hemostasis effect the reduction of mortality in patients with hemorrhage from the digestive tract? Skok P. **Hepatogastroenterology** 1998 Jan–Feb;45(19):123–7

Portal hypertension and variceal bleeding: an AASLD single topic symposium. Grace ND, et al. **Hepatology** 1998 Sep; 28(3):868–80

Endoscopic treatment of chronic radiation proctopathy. Swaroop VS, et al. **J Clin Gastroenterol** 1998 Jul; 27(1):36–40 (24 ref.)

Immediate endoscopic injection therapy of bleeding oesophageal varices: a prospective comparative evaluation of injecting materials in Egyptian patients with portal hypertension. Omar MM, et al. **J Egypt Soc Parasitol** 1998 Apr;28(1):159–68

Dieulafoy's disease treated by endoscopic haemostatic clipping. Teo EK, et al. **J Gastroenterol Hepatol** 1998 Mar; 13(3):320–1

Factors related to early mortality after transjugular intrahepatic portosystemic shunt for failed endoscopic therapy in acute variceal bleeding. Patch D, et al. **J Hepatol** 1998 Mar;28(3):454–60

Long–term treatment of bleeding caused by portal hypertension in children [editorial; comment] Alvarez F. **J Pediatr** 1997 Dec;131(6):798–800. Comment on: J Pediatr 1997 Dec;131(6):914–9.

Balloon dilatation of a compromised splenorenal shunt. Perisic VN, et al. **J Pediatr Gastroenterol Nutr** 1997 Jul; 25(1):104–7

Abdominal packing for severe hemorrhage. Stylianos S. **J Pediatr Surg** 1998 Feb;33(2):339–42

Life–threatening gastrointestinal hemorrhage secondary to nonmesenteric sources. Leary CJ, et al. **J Vasc Interv Radiol** 1997 Nov–Dec;8(6):1025–8

Prospective evaluation of a clinical guideline recommending hospital length of stay in upper gastrointestinal tract hemorrhage. Hay JA, et al. **JAMA** 1997 Dec 24–31; 278(24):2186–7. Comment on: JAMA 1997 Dec 24–31;278(24):2151–6.

Using a practice guideline for safely shortening hospital stay for upper gastrointestinal tract hemorrhage [editorial; comment] Peterson WL, et al. **JAMA** 1997 Dec 24–31; 278(24):2186–7. Comment on: JAMA 1997 Dec 24–31;278(24):2151–6.

Early administration of somatostatin and efficacy of sclerotherapy in acute oesophageal variceal bleeds: the European Acute Bleeding Oesophageal Variceal Episodes (ABOVE) randomised trial [see comments] Avgerinos A, et al. **Lancet** 1997 Nov 22;350(9090):1495–9. Comment in: Lancet 1998 Mar 21;351(9106):911–2.

Transjugular intrahepatic portosystemic shunt in patients with end–stage liver disease: results in 85 patients. Jabbour N, et al. **Liver Transpl Surg** 1996 Mar;2(2):139–47

The effectiveness of early endoscopy for upper gastrointestinal hemorrhage: a community–based analysis. Cooper GS, et al. **Med Care** 1998 Apr;36(4):462–74

Emergency upper gastrointestinal bleeding. Management and outcomes in specialty private practice. Whitmer DI, et al. **Minn Med** 1998 Jul;81(7):21–7

Massively bleeding gastric pouch ulcer after silastic ring vertical gastroplasty successfully treated endoscopically: a report of two cases. Kyzer S, et al. **Obes Surg** 1997 Apr; 7(2):158–60

Nonoperative management of intra–abdominal bleeding due to blunt trauma in children: the risk of missed associated intestinal injuries. Sarihan H, et al. **Pediatr Surg Int** 1998 Mar;13(2–3):108–11

Update on upper gastrointestinal bleeding. Basing treatment decisions on patients' risk level. Terdiman JP. **Postgrad Med** 1998 Jun;103(6):43–7, 51–2, 58–9 passim (33 ref.)

Management of lower gastrointestinal bleeding in colonic diverticular disease. Rodríguez Romano D, et al. **Rev Esp Enferm Dig** 1998 Jun;90(6):411–8 **(Eng, Spa)**

Emergency endoscopy strategies for improved outcomes. De Franchis R, et al. **Scand J Gastroenterol Suppl** 1998; 226:25–36 (83 ref.)

Audit of acute upper gastrointestinal haemorrhage: the effects of education and the introduction of a protocol. Anderson JT, et al. **Scott Med J** 1997 Jun;42(3):81–3

Endoscopic management of esophageal variceal hemorrhage: injection, banding, glue, octreotide, or a combination? Cello JP. **Semin Gastrointest Dis** 1997 Oct;8(4):179–87 (46 ref.)

Endoscopic methods for control of upper gastrointestinal bleeding. Dwivedi M, et al. **Trop Gastroenterol** 1997 Apr–Jun;18(2):56–62 (92 ref.)

Study of portal hypertension in children with special reference to sclerotherapy. Ganguly S, et al. **Trop Gastroenterol** 1997 Jul–Sep;18(3):119–21

[Endoscopic sclerosing in the prevention of recurrent esophageal variceal bleeding] Li H, et al. **Chung Hua Wai Ko Tsa Chih** 1996 Mar;34(3):154–6 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Chi)**

[Fatal pulmonary embolism after endoscopic embolization of downhill esophageal varix] Tsokos M, et al. **Dtsch Med Wochenschr** 1998 May 29;123(22):691–5 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Ger)**

[Current status of the management of upper gastrointestinal hemorrhage at a specialized hospital unit] Altorjay I, et al. **Orv Hetil** 1998 Sep 6;139(36):2121–6 (30 ref.) (Eng. Abstr.) **(Hun)**

[A case of multiple organ failure with massive intestinal bleeding caused by methicillin–resistant Staphylococcus aureus in a postcystectomy patient—efficacy of mask continuous positive airway pressure training and intraarterial embolization] Chiba K, et al. **Hinyokika Kiyo** 1998 Feb;44(2):109–12 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Jpn)**

[A case of colonic hemorrhage caused by splenic artery pseudoaneurysm penetrating into the colon: management by transcatheter arterial embolization] Matsumoto Y, et al. **Nippon Shokakibyo Gakkai Zasshi** 1998 Aug;95(8):916–20 (15 ref.) **(Jpn)**

[Comparison of treatment outcome for non–variceal upper gastrointestinal hemorrhage using endoscopic obliteration methods and traditional methods in patients over 60] Ciopala M, et al. **Wiad Lek** 1997;50 Su 1 Pt 2:374–7 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Pol)**

[The endoscopic sclerotherapy of esophageal varices in children] Aprodu G, et al. **Rev Med Chir Soc Med Nat Iasi** 1995 Jan–Jun; 99(1–2):109–11 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Rum)**

[Endovascular embolization of the gastric veins in portal hypertension complicated by esophagogastric hemorrhages] Cherkasov VA, et al. **Khirurgiia (Mosk)** 1998; (6):77–80 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Rus)**

[Hemostatic therapy of gastroduodenal hemorrhage of non–ulcer genesis by the use of reserve mechanisms of hemostasis] Iarema IV, et al. **Vestn Khir Im I I Grek** 1998; 157(1):61–2 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Rus)**

[Value of the emergency therapeutic endoscopy in gastrointestinal hemorrhage] Blasco C, et al. **Acta Gastroenterol Latinoam** 1996;26(4):215–20 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Spa)**

[Endoscopic treatment of acute digestive hemorrhage not associated with varices (editorial)] Varsky CG. **Acta Gastroenterol Latinoam** 1996;26(4):261–2 **(Spa)**

[New concepts of hospitalization for non–variceal upper digestive hemorrhage (editorial)] Brullet E. **Gastroenterol Hepatol** 1998 Apr;21(4):194–5 **(Spa)**

[Administration of sorbent blood in patients with acute gastrointestinal hemorrhage] Bekh MD, et al. **Klin Khir** 1997;(7–8):23–5 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Ukr)**

ULTRASONOGRAPHY

Color Doppler findings of gastrointestinal varices. Komatsuda T, et al. **Abdom Imaging** 1998 Jan–Feb; 23(1):45–50

Dieulafoy's vascular malformation: role of endoscopic ultrasonography in therapeutic decision–making. Nesje LB, et al. **Scand J Gastroenterol** 1998 Jan;33(1):104–8

Sonographic prediction of variceal bleeding in patients with liver fibrosis due to Schistosoma mansoni. Richter J, et al. **Trop Med Int Health** 1998 Sep;3(9):728–35

VETERINARY

Clinical evaluation of cimetidine, sucralfate, and misoprostol for prevention of gastrointestinal tract bleeding in dogs undergoing spinal surgery. Hanson SM, et al. **Am J Vet Res** 1997 Nov;58(11):1320–3

Hemorrhagic gastritis in free–living rodents in Idaho. Wilber PG, et al. **J Wildl Dis** 1996 Oct;32(4):665–9

Experimental adenovirus hemorrhagic disease in yearling

black-tailed deer. Woods LW, et al. **J Wildl Dis** 1997 Oct; 33(4):801-11

[What is your diagnosis? Iron deficiency anemia due to intestinal blood loss] Uehlinger P, et al. **Schweiz Arch Tierheilkd** 1997;139(10):449-53 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Ger)**

[Case study. Sudden death due to acute cecal colitis after unilateral ovariectomy in a horse] Frühauf B, et al. **Tierarztl Prax Ausg G Grosstiere Nutztiere** 1998 Apr; 26(2):53-4, 94-6 **(Ger)**

VIROLOGY

[Cytomegalovirus ulcerative and hemorrhagic rectitis in an immunocompetent patient (letter)] Bellaïche G, et al. **Gastroenterol Clin Biol** 1997;21(10):804 **(Fre)**

GASTROINTESTINAL HORMONE RECEPTORS see **RECEPTORS, GASTROINTESTINAL HORMONE**

GASTROINTESTINAL HORMONES

see related
GASTROINTESTINAL AGENTS
RECEPTORS, GASTROINTESTINAL HORMONE

BIOSYNTHESIS

Intestinal growth is associated with elevated levels of glucagon-like peptide 2 in diabetic rats. Fischer KD, et al. **Am J Physiol** 1997 Oct;273(4 Pt 1):E815-20

Exposure to ionizing radiation modifies circulating gastrin levels and gastrointestinal endocrine cell densities in the rat. Lehy T, et al. **Int J Radiat Biol** 1998 Mar;73(3):331-40

BLOOD

Circulating gastrointestinal hormone abnormalities in patients with severe idiopathic constipation. van der Sijp JR, et al. **Am J Gastroenterol** 1998 Aug;93(8):1351-6

Periodic fluctuations of gut regulatory peptides in phase with the duodenal migrating myoelectric complex in preruminant calves: effect of different sources of dietary protein. Zabielski R, et al. **Br J Nutr** 1998 Mar;79(3):287-96

Source of dietary protein influences kinetics of plasma gut regulatory peptide concentration in response to feeding in preruminant calves. le Huërou-Luron I, et al. **Comp Biochem Physiol A Mol Integr Physiol** 1998 Mar; 119(3):817-24

Comparison of the kinetics of pancreatic secretion and gut regulatory peptides in the plasma of preruminant calves fed milk or soybean protein. Le Drean G, et al. **J Dairy Sci** 1998 May;81(5):1313-21

CHEMISTRY

Characterization of dopuin, a polypeptide with special residue distributions. Chen ZW, et al. **Eur J Biochem** 1997 Oct 15;249(2):518-22

METABOLISM

Tissue concentrations of gastrointestinal regulatory peptides in the duodenal mucosa in systemic sclerosis. Akesson A, et al. **Clin Exp Rheumatol** 1998 Mar-Apr;16(2):141-8

Processing of precursors of gastroenteropancreatic hormones: diagnostic significance. Rehfeld JF. **J Mol Med** 1998 Apr;76(5):338-45 (59 ref.)

[Potential role of gut peptides in stress-induced colonic motor disorder] Gui X, et al. **Chung Hua I Hsueh Tsa Chih** 1997 Jan;77(1):31-4 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Chi)**

PHARMACOLOGY

Glucagon-like peptide-1 reduces hepatic glucose production indirectly through insulin and glucagon in humans. Larsson H, et al. **Acta Physiol Scand** 1997 Aug;160(4):413-22

Xenin--a novel suppressor of food intake in rats. Alexiou C, et al. **Brain Res** 1998 Aug 3;800(2):294-9

The inhibitory effect of glucagon-like peptide-1 (7-36)amide on antral motility is antagonized by its N-terminally truncated primary metabolite GLP-1 (9-36)amide. Wettergren A, et al. **Peptides** 1998;19(5):877-82

Neurohormonal regulation of histamine and pancreastatin secretion from isolated rat stomach ECL cells. Lindström E, et al. **Regul Pept** 1997 Aug 15;71(2):73-86

PHYSIOLOGY

V. Gastrointestinal peptide signaling through tyrosine phosphorylation of focal adhesion proteins. Rozengurt E. **Am J Physiol** 1998 Aug;275(2 Pt 1):G177-82 (35 ref.)

The role of gastrointestinal hormones in carbohydrate and lipid metabolism and homeostasis: effects of gastric inhibitory polypeptide and glucagon-like peptide-1. Morgan LM. **Biochem Soc Trans** 1998 May;26(2):216-22 (50 ref.)

Regulation of ion transport in the porcine intestinal tract by enteric neurotransmitters and hormones. Brown DR, et al. **Comp Biochem Physiol A Physiol** 1997 Oct;118(2):309-17 (80 ref.)

Distal small bowel hormones: correlation with fasting antroduodenal motility and gastric emptying. Näslund E, et al. **Dig Dis Sci** 1998 May;43(5):945-52

A biological function for glucagon-like peptide-2. Hussain MA. **Eur J Endocrinol** 1998 Sep;139(3):265-7 (25 ref.)

Xenin--a review. Feurle GE. **Peptides** 1998;19(3):609-15 (58 ref.)

[Gastrointestinal hormones in diabetes mellitus] Fukuda K, et al. **Nippon Rinsho** 1997 Oct;55 Suppl:149-54 (21 ref.) **(Jpn)**

[Glucagon, GLP] Matsuyama T, et al. **Nippon Rinsho** 1997 Oct;55 Suppl:133-41 (31 ref.) **(Jpn)**

SECRETION

Prolonged and enhanced secretion of glucagon-like peptide 1 (7-36 amide) after oral sucrose due to alpha-glucosidase inhibition (acarbose) in Type 2 diabetic patients. Seifarth C, et al. **Diabet Med** 1998 Jun;15(6):485-91

Effect of euglycaemic hyperinsulinaemia on gastric emptying and gastrointestinal hormone responses in normal subjects. Kong MF, et al. **Diabetologia** 1998 Apr;41(4):474-81

Effect of intraduodenal taurodeoxycholate and L-phenylalanine on pancreatic secretion and on gastroenteropancreatic peptide release in man. Riepl RL, et al. **Eur J Med Res** 1996 Sep 20;1(11):499-505

Gastrointestinal hormone in dumping syndrome and reflux esophagitis after gastric surgery. Yamashita Y, et al. **J Smooth Muscle Res** 1997 Apr;33(2):37-48 (60 ref.)

Neurohormonal control of gallbladder motility. Niebergall-Roth E, et al. **Scand J Gastroenterol** 1997 Aug; 32(8):737-50 (192 ref.)

[Gastrointestinal hormones during minimal enteral feeding of sick premature infants] Ordaz-Jiménez MR, et al. **Rev Invest Clin** 1998 Jan-Feb;50(1):37-42 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Spa)**

GASTROINTESTINAL MOTILITY

Slow infusion feedings enhance duodenal motor responses and gastric emptying in preterm infants. de Ville K, et al. **Am J Clin Nutr** 1998 Jul;68(1):103-8

The denervated stomach as an esophageal substitute is a contractile organ. Collard JM, et al. **Ann Surg** 1998 Jan; 227(1):33-9

Gastrointestinal motility and gastric tube feeding in mechanically ventilated patients [see comments] Bosscha K, et al. **Crit Care Med** 1998 Sep;26(9):1510-7. Comment in: Crit Care Med 1998 Sep;26(9):1472.

Gastrointestinal motility and tube feeding [editorial; comment] Orlando R. **Crit Care Med** 1998 Sep;26(9):1472 . Comment on: Crit Care Med 1998 Sep;26(9):1510-7.

Reproductive hormones and gastrointestinal motor disorders: a new dimension in therapeutics [editorial; comment] Cohen S, et al. **Dig Dis** 1998 Jan-Feb;16(1):1-2. Comment on: Dig Dis 1998 Jan-Feb;16(1):3-13.

Relationship of reproductive hormones and neuromuscular disease of the gastrointestinal tract [see comments] Mathias JR, et al. **Dig Dis** 1998 Jan-Feb;16(1):3-13 (123 ref.). Comment in: Dig Dis 1998 Jan-Feb;16(1):1-2.

Abnormal gastric and small intestinal motor function in diabetes mellitus. Samsom M, et al. **Dig Dis** 1997 Jul-Oct; 15(4-5):263-74 (76 ref.)

Gastrointestinal motility considerations in patients with short-bowel syndrome. Scolapio JS, et al. **Dig Dis** 1997 Jul-Oct;15(4-5):253-62 (42 ref.)

Tumor-related dysmotility: gastrointestinal dysmotility syndromes associated with tumors. DiBaise JK, et al. **Dig Dis Sci** 1998 Jul;43(7):1369-401 (200 ref.)

Efficiency and efficacy of the electrogastrogram. Levanon D, et al. **Dig Dis Sci** 1998 May;43(5):1023-30

Cooperative roles of colon and anorectum during spontaneous defecation in conscious dogs. Matsufuji H, et al. **Dig Dis Sci** 1998 Sep;43(9):2042-7

Preoperative perfusion of bypassed ileum does not improve postoperative function. Miedema BW, et al. **Dig Dis Sci** 1998 Feb;43(2):429-35

Distal small bowel hormones: correlation with fasting antroduodenal motility and gastric emptying. Näslund E, et al. **Dig Dis Sci** 1998 May;43(5):945-52

Influence of H. pylori infection on gastric motor and sensory function in asymptomatic volunteers. Saslow SB, et al. **Dig Dis Sci** 1998 Feb;43(2):258-64

Human small bowel motor activity in response to liquid meals of different caloric value and different chemical composition. von Schönfeld J, et al. **Dig Dis Sci** 1998 Feb; 43(2):265-9

Ischemia-reperfusion-induced delay in intestinal transit. Role of endothelins. Alican I, et al. **Digestion** 1998 Jul-Aug; 59(4):343-8

Inhibitory effects of hyperglycaemia on fed jejunal motility: potential role of hyperinsulinaemia. Byrne MM, et al. **Eur J Clin Invest** 1998 Jan;28(1):72-8

Prokinetics in the treatment of gastro-oesophageal reflux disease. International symposium. Paris, France, 5 September 1996. Heading RC, et al. **Eur J Gastroenterol Hepatol** 1998 Jan;10(1):87-93

Delayed colonic transit times in amyotrophic lateral sclerosis assessed with radio-opaque markers. Toepfer M, et al. **Eur J Med Res** 1997 Nov 28;2(11):473-6

Measurement of gastrointestinal motility in the GI laboratory. Camilleri M, et al. **Gastroenterology** 1998 Sep;115(3):747-62 (145 ref.)

American Gastroenterological Association. The centennial year: the development of important ideas during the last 100 years. The enigmatic electrical slow wave: a mirror on 100 years of research in gut motility. Szurszewski JH. **Gastroenterology** 1997 Nov;113(5):1785-7

Ambulatory gastrojejunal manometry in severe motility-like dyspepsia: lack of correlation between dysmotility, symptoms, and gastric emptying [see comments] Wilmer A, et al. **Gut** 1998 Feb;42(2):235-42. Comment in: Gut 1998 Feb;42(2):153-4.

Disturbed small intestinal motility in the late rat pregnancy. Chang FY, et al. **Gynecol Obstet Invest** 1998;45(4):221-4

The correlation in dyspeptic patients of Helicobacter pylori infection with changes in interdigestive gastroduodenal motility patterns but not in gastric emptying. Testoni PA, et al. **Helicobacter** 1996 Dec;1(4):229-37

Gastric mucosal protection from enteral nutrients: role of motility. Ephgrave KS, et al. **J Am Coll Surg** 1998 Apr; 186(4):434-40

Incontinence and constipation: pelvic floor disorders of gastrointestinal motility and urodynamics [editorial] Floch MH, et al. **J Clin Gastroenterol** 1998 Jul;27(1):4-5

Electrogastrographic power ratio in humans is not related to changes in antrum-skin distance but to antral motility. Shimada Y, et al. **J Gastroenterol** 1998 Jun;33(3):310-7

Investigation and management of gastrointestinal motility disease. Spiller R. **J R Coll Physicians Lond** 1997 Nov-Dec; 31(6):607-13 (13 ref.)

Pharmacological and pathophysiological modulation of food intake and forestomach motility in small ruminants. van Miert AS, et al. **J Vet Pharmacol Ther** 1998 Feb;21(1):1-17 (200 ref.)

Intestinal permeability and contractility in murine colitis. van Meeteren ME, et al. **Mediators Inflamm** 1998;7(3):163-8

A novel portable perfused manometric system for recording of small intestinal motility. Samsom M, et al. **Neurogastroenterol Motil** 1998 Apr;10(2):139-48

Nausea, bloating and constipation [editorial] Harding LK, et al. **Nucl Med Commun** 1998 Mar;19(3):189-91

Reliability of color Doppler and power Doppler sonography in the evaluation of intussuscepted bowel viability. Hanquinet S, et al. **Pediatr Surg Int** 1998 Jul;13(5-6):360-2 (5 ref.)

Role of different bombesin receptor subtypes mediating contractile activity in cat upper gastrointestinal tract. Milusheva EA, et al. **Peptides** 1998;19(3):549-56

Gastric emptying and motility: assessment with MR imaging--preliminary observations [see comments] Kunz P, et al. **Radiology** 1998 Apr;207(1):33-40. Comment in: Radiology 1998 Apr;207(1):9-10.

MR imaging for assessment of gastric motility disorders: has its time come? [editorial; comment] Sica GT. **Radiology** 1998 Apr;207(1):9-10. Comment on: Radiology 1998 Apr;207(1):33-40.

Antroduodenal manometry findings in patients with slow-transit constipation. Glia A, et al. **Scand J Gastroenterol** 1998 Jan;33(1):55-62

Gastrointestinal motility after pancreatoduodenectomy. van Berge Henegouwen MI, et al. **Scand J Gastroenterol Suppl** 1998;225:47-55 (124 ref.)

Role of phagocytes in causing dysmotility after each stage of small bowel transplantation. Kalff JC, et al. **Transplant Proc** 1998 Sep;30(6):2568

Intestinal motility after small bowel transplantation. Mousa H, et al. **Transplant Proc** 1998 Sep;30(6):2535-6

Patterns of intestinal motility recovery during the early stage following abdominal surgery: clinical and manometric study. Shibata Y, et al. **World J Surg** 1997 Oct;21(8):806-9; discussion 809-10

European Intestinal Transport Group (EITG) 15th meeting. Sundvollen, Norway, May 17-21, 1998. Abstracts. **Z Gastroenterol** 1998 Apr;36(4):325-44

[Standardized enteroclysis. Monitoring of intra-lumen pressure in 3 different patient groups] Leppek R, et al. **Radiologe** 1998 Jul;38(7):624-31 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Ger)**

[Comparison of gastric emptying, blood glucose, and oro-cecal transit times after a conventional morning meal and a Kollath breakfast] Leitzmann P, et al. **Z Ernahrungswiss** 1998 Mar;37(1):31-7 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Ger)**

[Morpho-functional adaptation and motility of the small intestine and colon after extensive intestinal exclusions] Friedman D, et al. **G Chir** 1997 Nov-Dec;18(11-12):785-91 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Ita)**

[Gastric and small intestine motility in patients with duodenal ulcer and sleep disorders] Churin BV, et al. **Klin Med (Mosk)** 1997;75(10):46-9 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Rus)**

[The rehabilitation of compensatory changes after right side hemicolectomy] Ivashchuk OI. **Klin Khir** 1997;(5-6):56-8 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Ukr)**

DRUG EFFECTS

Dose depending effect of the complex action hemocorrector "Lactosorbal" on the motility of the distal colon in the paralitic ileus dogs. Oborin A, et al. **Acta Chir Hung** 1997; 36(1-4):262-3

Reduction of post-prandial motility by pinaverium bromide a calcium channel blocker acting selectively on the gastrointestinal tract in patients with irritable bowel syndrome. Awad RA, et al. **Acta Gastroenterol Latinoam** 1997;27(4):247-51

Short chain fatty acids. Production and effects on gut motility. Edwards CA. **Adv Exp Med Biol** 1997;427:155-67 (74 ref.)

Effects of trimebutine on sphincter of Oddi motility in patients with post-cholecystectomy pain. Barthet M, et al.

Aliment Pharmacol Ther 1998 Jul;12(7):647–52
Effect of octreotide on gastric and small bowel motility in patients with gastroparesis. Edmunds MC, et al.
Aliment Pharmacol Ther 1998 Feb;12(2):167–74
Effects of oral cisapride on small bowel motility in irritable bowel syndrome. Evans PR, et al.
Aliment Pharmacol Ther 1997 Oct;11(5):837–44
Effects of a new motilide, ABT–229, on gastric emptying and postprandial antroduodenal motility in healthy volunteers. Verhagen MA, et al.
Aliment Pharmacol Ther 1997 Dec;11(6):1077–86
Octreotide inhibition of flushing and colonic motor dysfunction in carcinoid syndrome. Saslow SB, et al.
Am J Gastroenterol 1997 Dec;92(12):2250–6
Effect of glucose supplementation on appetite and the pyloric motor response to intraduodenal glucose and lipid. Andrews JM, et al. **Am J Physiol** 1998 Apr;274(4 Pt 1):G645–52
Neurokinin A increases duodenal mucosal permeability, bicarbonate secretion, and fluid output in the rat. Hällgren A, et al. **Am J Physiol** 1997 Nov;273(5 Pt 1):G1077–86
Primary structure, distribution, and effects on motility of CGRP in the intestine of the cod Gadus morhua. Shahbazi F, et al. **Am J Physiol** 1998 Jul;275(1 Pt 2):R19–28
Effect of CCK on proximal gastric motor function in humans. Straathof JW, et al. **Am J Physiol** 1998 May;274(5 Pt 1):G939–44
Effects of intraduodenal glucose infusion on gastric myoelectrical activity and antropyloroduodenal motility. Verghagen MA, et al. **Am J Physiol** 1998 Jun;274(6 Pt 1):G1038–44
Effect of alpha 2-adrenergic, cholinergic, and nonsteroidal anti-inflammatory drugs on myoelectric activity of ileum, cecum, and right ventral colon and on cecal emptying of radiolabeled markers in clinically normal ponies. Lester GD, et al. **Am J Vet Res** 1998 Mar;59(3):320–7
Effect of erythromycin lactobionate on myoelectric activity of ileum, cecum, and right ventral colon, and cecal emptying of radiolabeled markers in clinically normal ponies. Lester GD, et al. **Am J Vet Res** 1998 Mar;59(3):328–34
Effect of xylazine, detomidine, and a combination of xylazine and butorphanol on equine duodenal motility. Merritt AM, et al. **Am J Vet Res** 1998 May;59(5):619–23
Effect of leucine 13-motilin (KW5139) on early gastric stasis after pylorus-preserving pancreatoduodenectomy. Matsunaga H, et al. **Ann Surg** 1998 Apr;227(4):507–12
Cisapride reduces neonatal postoperative ileus: randomised placebo controlled trial. Lander A, et al.
Arch Dis Child Fetal Neonatal Ed 1997 Sep;77(2):F119–22
Erythromycin elicits opposite effects on antro-bulbar and duodenal motility: analysis in diabetics by cineradiography. Boiron M, et al. **Arch Physiol Biochem** 1997 Oct;105(6):591–5
Role of prokinetic drugs for treatment of postoperative ileus in the horse. Dart AJ, et al. **Aust Vet J** 1998 Jan;76(1):25–31 (99 ref.)
Effects of codeine on the agitating force and gastrointestinal transit time in dogs, for use in drug absorption studies. Katori N, et al. **Biol Pharm Bull** 1998 Apr;21(4):418–20
Oral erythromycin improves gastrointestinal motility and transit after subtotal but not total gastrectomy for cancer [letter; comment] Woodward A, et al. **Br J Surg** 1998 Feb;85(2):279. Comment on: Br J Surg 1997 Jul;84(7):1017–21.
Sites of nitric oxide (NO) actions in control of circular muscle motility of the perfused isolated canine ileum. Fox-Threlkeld JE, et al. **Can J Physiol Pharmacol** 1997 Dec;75(12):1340–9
Role of tachykinin NK1 and NK2 receptors on colonic motility in anesthetized rats: effect of agonists. Lecci A, et al. **Can J Physiol Pharmacol** 1997 Jun;75(6):582–6
Novel 5-hydroxytryptamine 4 (5-HT4) receptor agonists. Synthesis and gastroprokinetic activity of 4-amino-N-[2-(1-aminocycloalkan-1-yl)ethyl]-5-chloro-2-methoxybenzamide s. Suzuki T, et al.
Chem Pharm Bull (Tokyo) 1998 Jul;46(7):1116–24
Double-blind, placebo-controlled study on effects of diclofenac sodium and indomethacin on postprandial gastric motility in man. Bassotti G, et al. **Dig Dis Sci** 1998 Jun;43(6):1172–6
Effect of capsaicin-containing red pepper sauce suspension on upper gastrointestinal motility in healthy volunteers. Gonzalez R, et al. **Dig Dis Sci** 1998 Jun;43(6):1165–71
Ranitidine and nizatidine stimulate antral smooth muscle contractility via excitatory cholinergic mechanisms. Parkman HP, et al. **Dig Dis Sci** 1998 Mar;43(3):497–505
Is the effect of acute hyperglycaemia on interdigestive antroduodenal motility and small-bowel transit mediated by insulin? Gielkens HA, et al. **Eur J Clin Invest** 1997 Aug;27(8):703–10
Central effect of SNC 80, a selective and systemically active delta-opioid receptor agonist, on gastrointestinal propulsion in the mouse. Broccardo M, et al.
Eur J Pharmacol 1998 Jan 26;342(2-3):247–51
Inhibition of intestinal motility by anandamide, an endogenous cannabinoid. Calignano A, et al.
Eur J Pharmacol 1997 Dec 11;340(2-3):R7–8
Effects of neuropeptide FF on intestinal motility and temperature changes induced by endotoxin and platelet-activating factor. Million M, et al.
Eur J Pharmacol 1997 Sep 3;334(1):67–73
Effects of neuropeptides on smooth muscle contraction after small bowel transplantation. Ishii H, et al.
Eur Surg Res 1997;29(5):362–7
Impact of corticotropin-releasing hormone on gastrointestinal motility and adrenocorticotropic hormone in normal controls and patients with irritable bowel syndrome. Fukudo S, et al. **Gut** 1998 Jun;42(6):845–9
Effect of gastric acid suppressants on human gastric motility. Parkman HP, et al. **Gut** 1998 Feb;42(2):243–50
Role of cholecystokinin in the regulation of liquid gastric emptying and gastric motility in humans: studies with the CCK antagonist loxiglumide. Schwizer W, et al. **Gut** 1997 Oct;41(4):500–4
Actions of the 5-hydroxytryptamine 1 receptor agonist sumatriptan on interdigestive gastrointestinal motility in man. Tack J, et al. **Gut** 1998 Jan;42(1):36–41
An assessment of two gastric transport models currently used in safety pharmacology testing. Baldrick P, et al.
Hum Exp Toxicol 1998 Jan;17(1):1–7
Inhibitory effect of glucagon-like peptide-1 on small bowel motility. Fasting but not fed motility inhibited via nitric oxide independently of insulin and somatostatin. Tolessa T, et al. **J Clin Invest** 1998 Aug 15;102(4):764–74
Involvement of alpha-2 adrenoceptors in the effects of moxonidine on intestinal motility and fluid transport. Liu L, et al. **J Pharmacol Exp Ther** 1997 Dec;283(3):1367–74
Comparison of effect of mosapride citrate and existing 5-HT4 receptor agonists on gastrointestinal motility in vivo and in vitro. Mine Y, et al. **J Pharmacol Exp Ther** 1997 Dec;283(3):1000–8
Evidence for a dual mechanism of gastric motor responses to intravenously administered endothelin-1 in anesthetized rats. Krowicki ZK, et al. **J Physiol Paris** 1997 May-Oct;91(3-5):203–7
Cyclooxygenase inhibition in the dorsal vagal complex of the rat evokes increases in gastric motor function. Krowicki ZK, et al. **J Physiol Paris** 1997 May-Oct;91(3-5):209–13
Pharmacological regulation of postprandial gastrointestinal motility by glucagon in conscious dogs. Shimatani T.
J Smooth Muscle Res 1997 Aug-Oct;33(4-5):187–201
Involvement of cholinergic motor neurons in pharmacological regulation of gastrointestinal motility by glucagon in conscious dogs. Shimatani T.
J Smooth Muscle Res 1997 Aug-Oct;33(4-5):145–62
Effects of a selective and a nonselective muscarinic cholinergic antagonist on heart rate and intestinal motility in dogs. Hendrix PK, et al. **J Vet Pharmacol Ther** 1997 Oct;20(5):387–95
The effects of medetomidine and xylazine on gastrointestinal motility and gastrin release in the dog. Nakamura K, et al. **J Vet Pharmacol Ther** 1997 Aug;20(4):290–5
Cisapride improves nicotine-evoked antral hypomotility in smokers. Ohnishi H. **Kurume Med J** 1997;44(4):253–62
Effects of imidazoline derivatives on cholinergic motility in guinea-pig ileum: involvement of presynaptic alpha2-adrenoceptors or imidazoline receptors? Colucci R, et al. **Naunyn Schmiedebergs Arch Pharmacol** 1998 Jun;357(6):682–91
Central regulation of gastric emptying of solid nutrient meals by corticotropin releasing factor. Lee C, et al.
Neurogastroenterol Motil 1997 Dec;9(4):221–9
Changes in pyloric resistance induced by erythromycin. Mathis C, et al. **Neurogastroenterol Motil** 1998 Apr;10(2):131–8
Effect of 5-hydroxytryptamine on gastrointestinal motility in conscious guinea-pigs. Nakajima M, et al.
Neurogastroenterol Motil 1997 Dec;9(4):205–14
Calcitonin gene-related peptide (CGRP), a potent regulator of biliary flow. Rasmussen TN, et al.
Neurogastroenterol Motil 1997 Dec;9(4):215–20
Action of FMRFamide-like peptides on porcine gastrointestinal motility in vitro. Decker B, et al.
Peptides 1997;18(10):1531–7
Tachykinins may mediate capsaicin-induced, but not vagally induced motility in porcine antrum. Schmidt PT, et al.
Peptides 1997;18(10):1511–6
The inhibitory effect of glucagon-like peptide-1 (7-36)amide on antral motility is antagonized by its N-terminally truncated primary metabolite GLP-1 (9-36)amide. Wettergren A, et al. **Peptides** 1998;19(5):877–82
Neurotensin decreases pepsin output and gastrointestinal motility in chickens. Degolier TF, et al. **Poult Sci** 1997 Oct;76(10):1435–9
Effect of nitric oxide synthase inhibition on plasma motilin release in fasted dogs. Mizumoto A, et al. **Regul Pept** 1997 Jul 23;71(1):9–14
Estrogen suppresses gastric motility response to thyrotropin-releasing hormone and stress in awake rats. Bond EF, et al. **Res Nurs Health** 1998 Jun;21(3):221–8
Flow across the human pylorus soon after ingestion of food, studied with duplex sonography. Effect of glyceryl trinitrate. Hausken T, et al. **Scand J Gastroenterol** 1998 May;33(5):484–90
Effects of cisapride on symptoms and postcibal small-bowel motor function in patients with irritable bowel syndrome. Noor N, et al. **Scand J Gastroenterol** 1998 Jun;33(6):605–11
Effects of prostaglandin F2alpha and cisapride on small intestinal activity during the early postoperative period in humans. Shibata Y, et al. **Surg Today** 1998;28(8):787–91
Interstitial cells of Cajal as targets for pharmacological intervention in gastrointestinal motor disorders. Huizinga JD, et al. **Trends Pharmacol Sci** 1997 Oct;18(10):393–403 (81 ref.)
Effect of different doses of erythromycin on colonic motility in patients with slow transit constipation. Bassotti G, et al. **Z Gastroenterol** 1998 Mar;36(3):209–13
[Clinical and experimental study on wenchangning oral liquor in treating infantile autumn diarrhea] Zhang WD, et al. **Chung Kuo Chung Hsi I Chieh Ho Tsa Chih** 1996 Aug;16(8):454–8 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Chi)**
[Cisapride (Prepulsid) in the prevention of postoperative gastrointestinal atony] Hep A, et al. **Rozhl Chir** 1998 Mar;77(3):101–4 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Cze)**
[Use of the antibiotic erythromycin in intestinal motility disorders] Rathgeber J, et al. **Anaesthesist** 1998 Jun;47(6):523–4 **(Ger)**
[Effects of various prokinetic drugs on gastrointestinal transit times in patients with progressive systemic scleroderma] Folwaczny C, et al. **Z Gastroenterol** 1997 Oct;35(10):905–12 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Ger)**
[Plantago drugs in regulation of gastrointestinal tract activity] Rumiantsev VG. **Klin Med (Mosk)** 1997;75(11):19–23 (72 ref.) **(Rus)**

PHYSIOLOGY

Review article: colonic sensorimotor physiology in health, and its alteration in constipation and diarrhoeal disorders. Camilleri M, et al. **Aliment Pharmacol Ther** 1998 Apr;12(4):287–302 (135 ref.)
Psychological and physical stress induce differential effects on human colonic motility. Rao SS, et al.
Am J Gastroenterol 1998 Jun;93(6):985–90
Clinical and upper gastrointestinal motility features in systemic sclerosis and related disorders. Weston S, et al.
Am J Gastroenterol 1998 Jul;93(7):1085–9
Canine small bowel motor patterns and contractions are not neurally regulated during enteric nutrient infusion. Behrns KE, et al. **Am J Physiol** 1998 May;274(5 Pt 1):G912–22
Relationships between cecoileal reflux and ileal motor patterns in conscious pigs. Cuche G, et al.
Am J Physiol 1998 Jan;274(1 Pt 1):G35–41
Interaction between neurokinin A, VIP, prostanoids, and enteric nerves in regulation of duodenal function. Hällgren A, et al. **Am J Physiol** 1998 Jul;275(1 Pt 1):G95–103
Neural injury, repair, and adaptation in the GI tract. IV. Pathophysiology of GI motility related to interstitial cells of Cajal. Huizinga JD. **Am J Physiol** 1998 Sep;275(3 Pt 1):G381–6 (35 ref.)
Tonic and phasic motor activity in the proximal and distal colon of healthy humans. Jouet P, et al. **Am J Physiol** 1998 Mar;274(3 Pt 1):G459–64
Development of gastric slow waves in preterm infants measured by electrogastrography. Liang J, et al.
Am J Physiol 1998 Mar;274(3 Pt 1):G503–8
Effect of acute hyperglycemia on colorectal motor and sensory function in humans. Maleki D, et al.
Am J Physiol 1997 Oct;273(4 Pt 1):G859–64
Acute experimental colitis decreases colonic circular smooth muscle contractility in rats. Myers BS, et al.
Am J Physiol 1997 Oct;273(4 Pt 1):G928–36
In vivo signal-transduction pathways to stimulate phasic contractions in normal and inflamed ileum. Sarna SK.
Am J Physiol 1998 Apr;274(4 Pt 1):G618–25
Duodenal nutrient exposure elicits nutrient-specific gut motility and vagal afferent signals in rat. Schwartz GJ, et al. **Am J Physiol** 1998 May;274(5 Pt 2):R1236–42
A 100-year perspective on gastrointestinal motility. Szurszewski JH. **Am J Physiol** 1998 Mar;274(3 Pt 1):G447–53
Duodenal motility in fasting dogs: humoral and neural pathways mediating the colonic brake. Wen J, et al.
Am J Physiol 1998 Jan;274(1 Pt 1):G192–5
Differences between longitudinal and circular smooth muscle in beta-adrenergic control of motility of isolated equine ileum. Belloli C, et al. **Am J Vet Res** 1997 Dec;58(12):1422–6
Myoelectric activity of the ileum, cecum, and right ventral colon, and cecal emptying of radiolabeled markers in clinically normal ponies. Lester GD, et al.
Am J Vet Res 1998 Mar;59(3):313–9
Epidural anesthesia and gastrointestinal motility. Steinbrook RA. **Anesth Analg** 1998 Apr;86(4):837–44 (48 ref.)
The effect of autonomic nervous system activity on gastric myoelectrical activity: does the spectral reserve hypothesis hold for the stomach? Muth ER, et al. **Biol Psychol** 1998 Mar;47(3):265–78
Nucleus raphe obscurus (nRO) regulation of anorectal motility in rats. Holmes GM, et al. **Brain Res** 1997 Jun 13;759(2):197–204
Chronic lactose intake modifies the gastric emptying of monosaccharides but not of disaccharides in weanling rats. da-Costa-Pinto EA, et al. **Braz J Med Biol Res** 1997 Jun;30(6):723–6
Gender effects on esophageal motility. Dantas RO, et al.
Braz J Med Biol Res 1998 Apr;31(4):539–44
The effects of surgery on gastrointestinal motor activity. Quigley EM, et al. **Braz J Med Biol Res** 1998 Jul;31(7):889–900 (48 ref.)
Acute extracellular fluid volume changes increase ileocolonic resistance to saline flow in anesthetized dogs. Santiago Júnior AT, et al. **Braz J Med Biol Res** 1997 Aug;30(8):999–1008
Role of tachykinin NK1 and NK2 receptors on colonic motility in anesthetized rats: effect of agonists. Lecci A, et al. **Can J Physiol Pharmacol** 1997 Jun;75(6):582–6

GASTROINTESTINAL MOTILITY

Tachykinin receptors and intestinal motility. Maggi CA, et al. **Can J Physiol Pharmacol** 1997 Jun;75(6):696–703 (46 ref.)

Thermal therapy of functional dyskinesias of the alimentary tract. Grossi F, et al. **Clin Ter** 1997 Mar;148(3):105–15 (54 ref.)

Gastric emptying delay and gastric electrical derangement in IDDM. Cucchiara S, et al. **Diabetes Care** 1998 Mar; 21(3):438–43

Biomagnetic 3-dimensional spatial and temporal characterization of electrical activity of human stomach. Allescher HD, et al. **Dig Dis Sci** 1998 Apr;43(4):683–93

Edrophonium provocative testing during electrogastrography (EGG): effects on dyspeptic symptoms and the EGG. Bonapace ES, et al. **Dig Dis Sci** 1998 Jul; 43(7):1494–500

Small bowel manometry [letter; comment] Camilleri M, et al. **Dig Dis Sci** 1997 Dec;42(12):2401–2. Comment on: Dig Dis Sci 1997 May;42(5):873–7.

Characterization of propagating contractions in proximal colon of ambulatory mini pigs. McRorie J, et al. **Dig Dis Sci** 1998 May;43(5):957–63

Ambulatory intestinal manometry: a consensus report on its clinical role. Quigley EM, et al. **Dig Dis Sci** 1997 Dec; 42(12):2395–400 (24 ref.)

Adrenergic denervation hypersensitivity in ileal circular smooth muscle after small bowel transplantation in rats. Shibata C, et al. **Dig Dis Sci** 1997 Nov;42(11):2213–21

Patterns of colonic motility as recorded by a sham fecaloma reveal differences among patients with idiopathic chronic constipation. García-Olmo D, et al. **Dis Colon Rectum** 1998 Apr;41(4):480–9

Relation of endometriosis and neuromuscular disease of the gastrointestinal tract: new insights. Mathias JR, et al. **Fertil Steril** 1998 Jul;70(1):81–8

Role of motility measurements in managing upper gastrointestinal dysfunction. Snape WJ Jr. **Gastroenterologist** 1998 Mar;6(1):44–59 (206 ref.)

Whole-body vibration suppresses gastric motility in healthy men. Ishitake T, et al. **Ind Health** 1998 Apr;36(2):93–7

Neural modulation of gut motility by myomodulin peptides and acetylcholine in the snail Lymnaea. Perry SJ, et al. **J Neurophysiol** 1998 May;79(5):2460–74

Is the pig a good animal model for studying the human ileal brake? Dobson CL, et al. **J Pharm Sci** 1998 May; 87(5):565–8

Control of motility patterns in the human colonic circular muscle layer by pacemaker activity. Rae MG, et al. **J Physiol (Lond)** 1998 Jul 1;510 (Pt 1):309–20

A model to investigate postoperative ileus with strain gauge transducers in awake rats. Huge A, et al. **J Surg Res** 1998 Feb 1;74(2):112–8

Independent cycles of exocrine pancreatic secretion, hormones and gastroduodenal motility in healthy fasting humans: reassessment of a complex partnership. Dominguez-Muñoz JE, et al. **Neurogastroenterol Motil** 1998 Feb;10(1):27–34

Swallows, oesophageal and gastric motility in normal subjects and in patients with gastro-oesophageal reflux disease: a 24-h pH-manometric study. Grossi L, et al. **Neurogastroenterol Motil** 1998 Apr;10(2):115–21

Pyloric motor response to central and peripheral nitric oxide in the ferret. Lingenfelser T, et al. **Neurogastroenterol Motil** 1997 Sep;9(3):167–75

Effect of meal temperature on the frequency of gastric myoelectrical activity. Verhagen MA, et al. **Neurogastroenterol Motil** 1998 Apr;10(2):175–81

Gastric myoelectrical and antroduodenal motor activity in patients with achalasia. Verhagen MA, et al. **Neurogastroenterol Motil** 1998 Jun;10(3):211–8

Control of postprandial intestinal motility [editorial] Kort K, et al. **Nutrition** 1998 Jun;14(6):521–2

Duodenal motor responses in preterm infants fed formula with varying concentrations and rates of infusion. Baker JH, et al. **Pediatr Res** 1997 Nov;42(5):618–22

The specific dynamic action of the omnivorous tortoise Kinixys spekii in relation to diet, feeding pattern, and gut passage. Hailey A. **Physiol Zool** 1998 Jan–Feb;71(1):57–66

Endogenous CCK inhibits colonic contractions in unrestrained conscious rats. Hayashi K, et al. **Regul Pept** 1997 Oct 31;72(2–3):131–7

Gastrointestinal motility disorders in patients with inactive Crohn's disease. Annese V, et al. **Scand J Gastroenterol** 1997 Nov;32(11):1107–17

Colonic motor activity in women during sleep. Roarty TP, et al. **Sleep** 1998 May 1;21(3):285–8

Changes in colonic motility in dogs after a resection of the inferior mesenteric ganglion and plexus. Irie M, et al. **Surg Today** 1998;28(6):626–32

An evaluation of motor function in transverse colon transplants after total gastrectomy. Mochiki E, et al. **Surg Today** 1998;28(1):10–7

Interstitial cells of Cajal as targets for pharmacological intervention in gastrointestinal motor disorders. Huizinga JD, et al. **Trends Pharmacol Sci** 1997 Oct;18(10):393–403 (81 ref.)

Small intestinal motility disorders in preruminant calves chronically fed a diet based on antigenic soya: characterization and possible mediators. Lallès JP, et al. **Vet Res** 1998 Jan–Feb;29(1):59–72

[Effect of acupuncture on the restrained state of stomach after injec..ing TFP in zusanli point] Hu S, et al. **Chen Tzu Yen Chiu** 1996;21(2):57–61 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Chi)**

[Inhibitory effect of substance P of caudate nucleus on gastric motility via substantia nigra and dorsal vagal nucleus mediated by vagus nerve] Jing H, et al. **Sheng Li Hsueh Pao** 1996 Jun;48(3):269–76 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Chi)**

[Simultaneous imaging of the structure and function of clinically relevant hollow organs] Rosenbaum KD, et al. **Biomed Tech (Berl)** 1997;42 Suppl:41–2 **(Ger)**

[Long-term gastrointestinal monitoring--pH-metry and mobility] Sass NL, et al. **Internist (Berl)** 1997 Sep; 38(9):811–9 (34 ref.) **(Ger)**

[Trial determination of bile flow volume in the common bile duct by using a transit time ultrasonic flowmeter--in relation to the contractile movement of the duodenum] Takeuchi Y, et al. **Nippon Geka Gakkai Zasshi** 1998 May; 99(5):333 **(Jpn)**

[Contractile activity of the gastrointestinal system and spontaneous somatomotor excitation in the early postnatal ontogenesis of rats] Bursian AV, et al. **Zh Evol Biokhim Fiziol** 1997 Jul–Oct;33(4–5):492–8 **(Rus)**

[Abnormalities in gastric mechanic sensitivity, gastric emptying and electrogastrography in non organic dyspepsia (NOD)] López Gastón A, et al. **Acta Gastroenterol Latinoam** 1997;27(1):7–14 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Spa)**

[24 hour esophageal pH monitoring in healthy individuals] Manterola C, et al. **Rev Med Chil** 1997 Nov;125(11):1313–8 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Spa)**

RADIATION EFFECTS

Effects of fractionated abdominal irradiation on small intestinal motility--studies in a novel in vitro animal model. Fraser R, et al. **Acta Oncol** 1997;36(7):705–10

GASTROINTESTINAL NEOPLASMS

Gastrointestinal lymphoma--a review of 54 patients in Singapore. Au E, et al. **Ann Acad Med Singapore** 1997 Nov; 26(6):758–61

Gastrointestinal tract. **Curr Opin Oncol** 1998 Jul; 10(4):B126–44

Cell biology, clinicopathological profile, and classification of gastro-enteropancreatic endocrine tumors. Rindi G, et al. **J Mol Med** 1998 May;76(6):413–20 (55 ref.)

UK-Japan Workshop on Gastrointestinal Cancer was held towards improved understanding between east and west [news] Miller GV. **Jpn J Clin Oncol** 1998 Jun;28(6):413–6

[Gastrointestinal carcinoids and carcinoid syndrome: classification, diagnosis and therapy] Custureri F, et al. **G Chir** 1997 Oct;18(10):514–20 (72 ref.) (Eng. Abstr.) **(Ita)**

[Classification criteria, diagnosis and principles of therapy of gastrointestinal lymphomas] Filippini A, et al. **G Chir** 1997 Oct;18(10):544–9 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Ita)**

BLOOD

CA 19-9 as a marker for gastrointestinal cancers: a review. Duffy MJ. **Ann Clin Biochem** 1998 May;35 (Pt 3):364–70 (43 ref.)

Evaluation of the balance between angiogenic and antiangiogenic circulating factors in patients with breast and gastrointestinal cancers. Morelli D, et al. **Clin Cancer Res** 1998 May;4(5):1221–5

Is there a correlation between tumor necrosis factor alpha and soluble p-55 receptor plasma levels in advanced gastrointestinal cancer patients? Muc-Wierzgoń M, et al. **J Biol Regul Homeost Agents** 1996 Oct–Dec;10(4):95–7

Value of serial carcinoembryonic antigen levels in evaluating the response to chemotherapy in patients with advanced digestive cancers. Ychou M, et al. **Oncol Rep** 1998 Sep–Oct; 5(5):1245–50

[Serum acid alpha-1-glycoprotein (APG) levels in gastrointestinal tumors] Szilvás A, et al. **Orv Hetil** 1998 Sep 13;139(37):2199–202 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Hun)**

CHEMISTRY

Comparative studies on the expression of somatostatin receptor subtypes, outcome of octreotide scintigraphy and response to octreotide treatment in patients with carcinoid tumours. Nilsson O, et al. **Br J Cancer** 1998 Feb;77(4):632–7

Expression of CCKB/gastrin receptor isoforms in gastro-intestinal tumour cells. Watson SA, et al. **Int J Cancer** 1998 Aug 12;77(4):572–7

Expression of pancreatitis-associated protein (PAP) mRNA in gastrointestinal cancers. Motoo Y, et al. **Int J Pancreatol** 1998 Feb;23(1):11–6

Clinical significance of molecular detection of carcinoma cells in lymph nodes and peripheral blood by reverse transcription-polymerase chain reaction in patients with gastrointestinal or breast carcinomas. Mori M, et al. **J Clin Oncol** 1998 Jan;16(1):128–32

COMPLICATIONS

Metal stents for the palliation of inoperable upper gastrointestinal stenoses. Bethge N, et al. **Am J Gastroenterol** 1998 Apr;93(4):643–5

Localized amyloidosis and gastrointestinal lymphoma: a rare association. Goteri G, et al. **Histopathology** 1998 Apr; 32(4):348–55

Epoetin beta in the treatment of anemia in patients with advanced gastrointestinal cancer. Glimelius B, et al. **J Clin Oncol** 1998 Feb;16(2):434–40

GI cancer and iron deficiency anemia [letter] Galasso PJ, et al. **J Fam Pract** 1997 Dec;45(6):464

Systemic vasculitis and epithelioma. A report of three cases with a literature review. Hayem G, et al. **Rev Rhum Engl Ed** 1997 Dec;64(12):816–24 (60 ref.)

Hypercoagulable state in patients with advanced gastrointestinal cancer: evidence for an acquired resistance to activated protein C. De Lucia D, et al. **Tumori** 1997 Nov-Dec;83(6):948–52

DIAGNOSIS

Truncated midkine as a marker of diagnosis and detection of nodal metastases in gastrointestinal carcinomas. Aridome K, et al. **Br J Cancer** 1998 Aug;78(4):472–7

Endoscopic diagnosis and treatment of early cancer in the alimentary tract. Yoshida S. **Digestion** 1998 Aug; 59(5):502–8

Diagnostic laparoscopy. Boyd WP Jr, et al. **Endoscopy** 1998 Feb;30(2):189–97 (54 ref.)

AIDS and the gastrointestinal tract. Dancygier H. **Endoscopy** 1998 Feb;30(2):222–9 (77 ref.)

The value of fluorescence techniques in gastrointestinal endoscopy: better than the endoscopist's eye? I: The European experience [editorial; comment] Haringsma J, et al. **Endoscopy** 1998 May;30(4):416–8 (16 ref.). Comment on: Endoscopy 1998 May;30(4):333–8.

The value of fluorescence techniques in gastrointestinal endoscopy--better than the endoscopist's eye? II: The North American experience [editorial] Marcon NE, et al. **Endoscopy** 1998 May;30(4):419–21 (12 ref.)

Primary malignant melanoma of the mucous membranes. Pandey M, et al. **Eur J Surg Oncol** 1998 Aug;24(4):303–7

Radiologic evaluation of gastrointestinal leiomyosarcomatosis. Korman U, et al. **Eur Radiol** 1997; 7(8):1332–4

Image of the month. Cronkhite-Canada syndrome. Vartanian RK, et al. **Gastroenterology** 1997 Dec;113(6):1822, 2034

DNA ploidy and proliferative index in gastrointestinal stromal tumors [letter; comment] Goldblum JR. **Hum Pathol** 1998 Jan;29(1):102. Comment on: Hum Pathol 1997 Feb;28(2):160–5.

Gastrointestinal tumors of childhood [published erratum appears in Radiol Clin North Am 1998 Jul;36(4):proceeding table of contents] Takano H, et al. **Radiol Clin North Am** 1997 Nov;35(6):1367–89 (114 ref.)

Gut neuroendocrine tumours. Ahlman H. **Wiad Lek** 1997;50 Su 1 Pt 1:4–9

Preoperative diagnosis and surgical management of neuroendocrine gastroenteropancreatic tumors: general recommendations by a consensus workshop. Wiedenmann B, et al. **World J Surg** 1998 Mar;22(3):309–18 (0 ref.)

[Photodynamic diagnosis of gastrointestinal precancerous lesions after sensitization with 5-aminolevulinic acid. A pilot study] Messmann H, et al. **Dtsch Med Wochenschr** 1998 Apr 24;123(17):515–21 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Ger)**

[When is it meaningful to support magnetic resonance tomography by administering a positive enteral contrast medium?—an account of practical experience] Hosten N, et al. **Rofo Fortschr Geb Rontgenstr Neuen Bildgeb Verfahr** 1998 Mar;168(3):237–42 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Ger)**

[Intestinal imaging: 1997 literature update] Aschoff AJ, et al. **Rontgenpraxis** 1998 May;51(3):87–99 (81 ref.) **(Ger)**

[Smooth-muscle-cell tumors of the gastroenteric tract. A review of cases] Chiara O, et al. **Minerva Chir** 1997 Oct; 52(10):1147–55 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Ita)**

[Molecular diagnosis of gastrointestinal cancers] Yasui W, et al. **Gan To Kagaku Ryoho** 1998 Jan;25(2):186–93 (29 ref.) (Eng. Abstr.) **(Jpn)**

[Personal experiences in diagnosis of cancer after surgery of the upper segment of the digestive tract while using various examination methods] Zlomaniec J, et al. **Ann Univ Mariae Curie Sklodowska [Med]** 1996;51:177–83 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Pol)**

[Prognostic value of tumor markers in intestinal cancer] Cheshenko VP. **Klin Khir** 1998;(4):40 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Rus)**

[Value of endoscopic studies in prevention and early diagnosis of malignant gastrointestinal tumors] Klassen M. **Vestn Ross Akad Med Nauk** 1998;(4):7–10 **(Rus)**

[Pleural exudate as a sign of gastric malignant tumors] Duzhyl ID. **Klin Khir** 1998;(4):36–8 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Ukr)**

DRUG THERAPY

Delayed hypersensitivity to 5-fluorouracil associated with reduced dihydropyrimidine dehydrogenase (DPD) activity. Duley JA, et al. **Adv Exp Med Biol** 1998;431:147–50

Slow-release lanreotide treatment in endocrine gastrointestinal tumors. Tomassetti P, et al. **Am J Gastroenterol** 1998 Sep;93(9):1468–71

High-dose treatment with lanreotide of patients with advanced neuroendocrine gastrointestinal tumors: clinical and biological effects. Eriksson B, et al. **Ann Oncol** 1997 Oct;8(10):1041–4

Establishing a programme for continuous ambulatory infusion chemotherapy. Cox K, et al. **Aust N Z J Med** 1997 Dec; 27(6):680–4

Comparative studies on the expression of somatostatin receptor subtypes, outcome of octreotide scintigraphy and response to octreotide treatment in patients with carcinoid tumours. Nilsson O, et al. **Br J Cancer** 1998 Feb;77(4):632–7

Induction of apoptosis in human tumour xenografts after oral administration of uracil and tegafur to nude mice bearing tumours. Oki E, et al. **Br J Cancer** 1998 Sep;78(5):625–30

Clinical trials for advanced gastrointestinal cancers in Japan. Japan Clinical Oncology Group Gastrointestinal Oncology Study Group. Shimada Y. **Cancer Chemother Pharmacol** 1998;42 Suppl:S80–4 (21 ref.)

Superantigen–targeted therapy: phase I escalating repeat dose trial of the fusion protein PNU–214565 in patients with advanced gastrointestinal malignancies. Alpaugh RK, et al. **Clin Cancer Res** 1998 Aug;4(8):1903–14

Pharmacodynamics of topoisomerase I inhibition: Western blot determination of topoisomerase I and cleavable complex in patients with upper gastrointestinal malignancies treated with topotecan. Liebes L, et al. **Clin Cancer Res** 1998 Mar;4(3):545–57

Why do patients with weight loss have a worse outcome when undergoing chemotherapy for gastrointestinal malignancies? Andreyev HJ, et al. **Eur J Cancer** 1998 Mar; 34(4):503–9

The effect of onapristone, a progesterone antagonist, on the growth of human gastrointestinal cancer xenografts. Jacobs E, et al. **Eur J Cancer** 1997 Jun;33(7):1130–5

Photodynamic therapy for gastrointestinal tumors using three photosensitizers—ALA induced PPIX, Photofrin and MTHPC. A pilot study. Mlkvy P, et al. **Neoplasma** 1998; 45(3):157–61

Value of serial carcinoembryonic antigen levels in evaluating the response to chemotherapy in patients with advanced digestive cancers. Ychou M, et al. **Oncol Rep** 1998 Sep–Oct; 5(5):1245–50

[Palliative chemotherapy in metastatic and locally advanced gastrointestinal tumor] Dippold W. **Zentralbl Chir** 1998; 123(6):722–4 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Ger)**

[Phase I study of orally administered UFT plus l–leucovorin] Horikoshi N, et al. **Gan To Kagaku Ryoho** 1998 Mar; 25(4):531–9 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Jpn)**

[Usefulness of continuous venous daily chemotherapy of 5–fluorouracil and low–dose cisplatin for patients undergoing noncurative surgery] Hoshino K, et al. **Gan To Kagaku Ryoho** 1997 Nov;24(14):2105–10 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Jpn)**

ECONOMICS

[Analysis of prolonged intensive care after abdominal surgery interventions with special reference to quality of life and economy] Jähne J, et al. **Langenbecks Arch Chir Suppl Kongressbd** 1997;114:1381–3 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Ger)**

ENZYMOLOGY

Pharmacodynamics of topoisomerase I inhibition: Western blot determination of topoisomerase I and cleavable complex in patients with upper gastrointestinal malignancies treated with topotecan. Liebes L, et al. **Clin Cancer Res** 1998 Mar;4(3):545–57

EPIDEMIOLOGY

Primary gastrointestinal non–Hodgkin's lymphoma: increasingly AIDS–related. Whooley BP, et al. **Am Surg** 1998 Feb;64(2):137–43

A 15–year series of gastrointestinal non–Hodgkin's lymphomas: a population–based study. Ducreux M, et al. **Br J Cancer** 1998;77(3):511–4

Prognostic factors in primary gastrointestinal non–Hodgkin's lymphoma: a multivariate analysis of 76 cases. Sanchez–Bueno F, et al. **Eur J Surg** 1998 May; 164(5):385–92

Epidemiology of digestive tract cancers in India. II. Stomach, and gastrointestinal lymphomas. Mohandas KM, et al. **Indian J Gastroenterol** 1998 Jan;17(1):24–7

Gastrointestinal carcinoid tumours. A population–based study. Crocetti E. **Ital J Gastroenterol Hepatol** 1997 Apr; 29(2):135–7

Gastric cancer and Helicobacter pylori: biologic and epidemiologic inconsistencies [editorial] Cheli R, et al. **J Clin Gastroenterol** 1998 Jan;26(1):3–6 (32 ref.)

Statistical evaluation of 2001 carcinoid cases with metastases, collected from literature: a comparative study between ordinary carcinoids and atypical varieties. Soga J. **J Exp Clin Cancer Res** 1998 Mar;17(1):3–12 (28 ref.)

Frequency of gastrointestinal tumours at a teaching hospital in Karachi. Mehdi I. **JPMA J Pak Med Assoc** 1998 Jan; 48(1):14–7

Plasmacytoma of the gastrointestinal tract in Korea: higher incidence than in Japan and Epstein–Barr virus association. Tomita Y, et al. **Oncology** 1998 Jan–Feb;55(1):27–32

ETIOLOGY

Sugar consumption and cancers of the digestive tract. Burley VJ. **Eur J Cancer Prev** 1997 Oct;6(5):422–34 (50 ref.)

Diet, nutrients, and gastrointestinal cancer. Hensrud DD, et al. **Gastroenterol Clin North Am** 1998 Jun;27(2):325–46 (203 ref.)

Primary pancreatic lymphoma associated with short bowel syndrome: review of carcinogenesis of gastrointestinal malignancies. Keung YK, et al. **Leuk Lymphoma** 1997 Jul; 26(3–4):405–8 (34 ref.)

Studies on N–nitroso bile acid amides in relation to their possible role in gastrointestinal cancer. Dayal B, et al. **Lipids** 1997 Dec;32(12):1331–40

Nonoccupational exposure to chrysotile asbestos and the risk of lung cancer [letter] Morgan RW, et al. **N Engl J Med** 1998 Oct 1;339(14):1001; discussion 1002

[Gastric cancer: a unique etiological entity?] Pepper I, et al. **Rev Med Chil** 1997 Jan;125(1):107–12 (40 ref.) (Eng. Abstr.) **(Spa)**

GENETICS

Lymphoid lesions of the gastrointestinal tract: a histologic, immunophenotypic, and genotypic analysis of 49 cases. O'Sullivan MJ, et al. **Am J Clin Pathol** 1998 Oct; 110(4):471–7

Characteristic pattern of chromosomal gains and losses in primary large B–cell lymphomas of the gastrointestinal tract. Barth TF, et al. **Blood** 1998 Jun 1;91(11):4321–30

HOXC4, HOXC5, and HOXC6 expression in non–Hodgkin's lymphoma: preferential expression of the HOXC5 gene in primary cutaneous anaplastic T–cell and oro–gastrointestinal tract mucosa–associated B–cell lymphomas. Bijl JJ, et al. **Blood** 1997 Nov 15; 90(10):4116–25

The coding region of the bloom syndrome BLM gene and of the CBL proto–oncogene is mutated in genetically unstable sporadic gastrointestinal tumors. Calin G, et al. **Cancer Res** 1998 Sep 1;58(17):3777–81

Exclusion of PTEN and 10q22–24 as the susceptibility locus for juvenile polyposis syndrome. Marsh DJ, et al. **Cancer Res** 1997 Nov 15;57(22):5017–21

Different patterns of DNA copy number changes in gastrointestinal stromal tumors, leiomyomas, and schwannomas. Sarlomo–Rikala M, et al. **Hum Pathol** 1998 May;29(5):476–81

Sensitive assessment of cytostatic drug resistance–mediating factors MDR1 and MRP in tumors of the gastrointestinal tract by RT–PCR. Reymann A, et al. **Int J Clin Pharmacol Ther** 1998 Jan;36(1):55–7

Detection of ras gene mutations in peripheral blood of carcinoma patients using CD45 immunomagnetic separation and nested mutant allele specific amplification. Shibata K, et al. **Int J Oncol** 1998 Jun;12(6):1333–8

Medico–genetic and cytogenetic study of a family with high predisposition to malignant disease in gastro–intestinal tract. Monakhov AS, et al. **J Exp Clin Cancer Res** 1997 Dec;16(4):385–8

Molecular biologists map pathways to gastrointestinal cancer [news] Hochhauser D. **Lancet** 1998 Apr 11;351(9109):1109

Ongoing somatic mutations of the immunoglobulin gene in MALT lymphoma with widespread MLP–type polypoid lesions [letter] Kon S, et al. **Leukemia** 1998 Sep; 12(9):1495–7

Few point mutations in elongation factor–1gamma gene in gastrointestinal carcinoma. Frazier ML, et al. **Mol Carcinog** 1998 May;22(1):9–15

Familial gastrointestinal stromal tumours with germline mutation of the KIT gene [letter] Nishida T, et al. **Nat Genet** 1998 Aug;19(4):323–4

Gain–of–function mutations of c–kit in human gastrointestinal stromal tumors. Hirota S, et al. **Science** 1998 Jan 23; 279(5350):577–80

Mutations in the SMAD4/DPC4 gene in juvenile polyposis [see comments] Howe JR, et al. **Science** 1998 May 15; 280(5366):1086–8. Comment in: Science 1998 May 15;280(5366):1036–7.

[Analysis for predicting the prognostic factors of gastrointestinal tract leiomyosarcoma using MIB–1 and DNA flow cytometry] Nishio T, et al. **Gan To Kagaku Ryoho** 1998 Apr;25 Suppl 3:475–80 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Jpn)**

IMMUNOLOGY

Chimerization of Mu–9: a colon–specific antigen–p antibody reactive with gastrointestinal carcinomas. Krishnan IS, et al. **Cancer** 1997 Dec 15;80(12 Suppl):2667–74

Spectrum of cytokine gene expression in intestinal mucosal lesions of Crohn's disease and ulcerative colitis. Funakoshi K, et al. **Digestion** 1998;59(1):73–8

Gastrointestinal carcinoma antigen GA733: target for immunodestruction and potential modifier of invasiveness and chemoresponsiveness [editorial; comment] Zutter MM. **J Natl Cancer Inst** 1998 May 6;90(9):642–4. Comment on: J Natl Cancer Inst 1998 May 6;90(9):691–7.

Radical oncologic surgery affects the circulatory levels of interleukin 10. Gianotti L, et al. **J Surg Oncol** 1997 Dec; 66(4):244–7

[Comparative study of the role of CA 19–9, CA 72–4 and CEA tumor antigens in the diagnosis of pancreatic cancer and other gastrointestinal malignant diseases] Czakó L, et al. **Orv Hetil** 1997 Nov 23;138(47):2981–5 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Hun)**

[Prognostic value of tumor markers in intestinal cancer] Cheshenko VP. **Klin Khir** 1998;(4):40 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Rus)**

METABOLISM

Carcinoma–associated collagen type III and type IV immune localization and Ito cell transformation indicate tumor–related changes in sinusoids of the human liver. Gulubova MV. **Acta Histochem** 1997 Aug;99(3):325–44

Expression of bcl–2 oncoprotein in benign and malignant spindle cell tumors of soft tissue, skin, serosal surfaces, and gastrointestinal tract. Suster S, et al. **Am J Surg Pathol** 1998 Jul;22(7):863–72

Phase I/II trial of batimastat, a matrix metalloproteinase inhibitor, in patients with malignant ascites. Parsons SL, et al. **Eur J Surg Oncol** 1997 Dec;23(6):526–31

Coexpression of gastrin and gastrin receptors (CCK–B and delta CCK–B) in gastrointestinal tumour cell lines. McWilliams DF, et al. **Gut** 1998 Jun;42(6):795–8

Expression of vascular endothelial growth factor in digestive neuroendocrine tumours. Terris B, et al. **Histopathology** 1998 Feb;32(2):133–8

Immunohistologic analysis of gastrointestinal and pulmonary carcinoid tumors. Al–Khafaji B, et al. **Hum Pathol** 1998 Sep;29(9):992–9

Nocturnal urinary 6–sulfatoxymelatonin and proliferating cell nuclear antigen–immunopositive tumor cells show strong positive correlations in patients with gastrointestinal and lung cancer. Bartsch C, et al. **J Pineal Res** 1997 Sep; 23(2):90–6

Hypercoagulable state in patients with advanced gastrointestinal cancer: evidence for an acquired resistance to activated protein C. De Lucia D, et al. **Tumori** 1997 Nov–Dec;83(6):948–52

[Immunohistochemical study on keratin no. 8, 18 and 19 expression of carcinoid tumors] Yuminamochi T, et al. **Rinsho Byori** 1998 Feb;46(2):163–7 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Jpn)**

MICROBIOLOGY

Gastric cancer and Helicobacter pylori: biologic and epidemiologic inconsistencies [editorial] Cheli R, et al. **J Clin Gastroenterol** 1998 Jan;26(1):3–6 (32 ref.)

NURSING

[Characteristics of home parenteral nutrition and effectiveness of 3 way valved PICC in regional medical care] Maniwa Y, et al. **Gan To Kagaku Ryoho** 1997 Dec; 24 Suppl 4:479–83 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Jpn)**

PATHOLOGY

Fine–needle aspiration of gastrointestinal stromal tumors. Dodd LG, et al. **Am J Clin Pathol** 1998 Apr;109(4):439–43

Lymphoid lesions of the gastrointestinal tract: a histologic, immunophenotypic, and genotypic analysis of 49 cases. O'Sullivan MJ, et al. **Am J Clin Pathol** 1998 Oct; 110(4):471–7

Gastrointestinal pacemaker cell tumor (GIPACT): gastrointestinal stromal tumors show phenotypic characteristics of the interstitial cells of Cajal. Kindblom LG, et al. **Am J Pathol** 1998 May;152(5):1259–69

Nomenclature problems of gastrointestinal epithelial neoplasia [editorial] Lewin KJ. **Am J Surg Pathol** 1998 Sep; 22(9):1043–7 (65 ref.)

Protocol for the examination of specimens removed from patients with gastrointestinal lymphoma. A basis for checklists. The Cancer Committee, College of American Pathologists, and the Task Force for Protocols on the Examination of Specimens From Patients With Gastrointestinal Lymphoma. Compton CC, et al. **Arch Pathol Lab Med** 1997 Oct;121(10):1042–7

In vitro determination of basement membrane invasion predicts liver metastases in human gastrointestinal carcinoma. Uemura K, et al. **Cancer Res** 1998 Aug 15; 58(16):3727–31

TAC–101, a benzoic acid derivative, inhibits liver metastasis of human gastrointestinal cancer and prolongs the life–span. Murakami K, et al. **Clin Exp Metastasis** 1998 May; 16(4):323–31

Setting the stage for cost–effective cancer therapy. Van Dam J. **Gastroenterology** 1998 Feb;114(2):412–4

Gastrin in pancreatic tumors transfected with CCK–B receptors [letter; comment] Watson SA, et al. **Gastroenterology** 1998 Feb;114(2):419. Comment on: Gastroenterology 1997 Mar;112(3):952–9.

Technology Assessment Status Evaluation: tissue sampling during endosonography. February 1997. ASGE. American Society for Gastrointestinal Endoscopy. **Gastrointest Endosc** 1998 Jun;47(6):576–8 (13 ref.)

Gastrointestinal tumour masses due to multiple myeloma: a pathological mimic of malignant lymphoma. Griffiths AP, et al. **Histopathology** 1997 Oct;31(4):318–23

The gastric hypercellular microleiomyoma as a precursor lesion for clinical gastrointestinal stromal tumors. Mikami T, et al. **Hum Pathol** 1997 Dec;28(12):1355–60

Immunophenotype, proliferation, DNA ploidy, and biological behavior of gastrointestinal stromal tumors: a multivariate clinicopathologic study. Rudolph P, et al. **Hum Pathol** 1998 Aug;29(8):791–800

Primary gastrointestinal non–Hodgkin's lymphoma in adults: a population–based clinical and histopathologic study. Hansen PB, et al. **J Intern Med** 1998 Jul;244(1):71–8

Ultrastructure of hepatocyte abnormalities in perimetastatic areas. Correa ME, et al. **J Submicrosc Cytol Pathol** 1998 Jul;30(3):371–7

Strip biopsy for gastrointestinal carcinoid tumor. Takami H, et al. **J Surg Oncol** 1998 May;68(1):60–1

Gastrointestinal cancer metastasis and lymphogenous spread: viewpoint of animal models of lymphatic obstruction.

Yamagata K, et al. **Jpn J Clin Oncol** 1998 Feb;28(2):104–6

Multicentric angiosarcoma of the gastrointestinal tract. Usuda H, et al. **Pathol Int** 1997 Aug;47(8):553–6 (24 ref.)

Stromal tumors of the digestive tract. Prognostic value of mitotic index. Moral Moral G, et al.
Rev Esp Enferm Dig 1998 May;90(5):335–44 **(Eng, Spa)**

The role of staging laparoscopy for multimodal therapy of gastrointestinal cancer. Hünerbein M, et al. **Surg Endosc** 1998 Jul;12(7):921–5

Lesser sac endoscopy in gastric carcinoma: operability assessment. Charukhchyan SA. **Surg Laparosc Endosc** 1998 Feb;8(1):9–13

Malignant thymoma with direct invasion into the peritoneal cavity: report of a case. Fujikawa T, et al. **Surg Today** 1998;28(4):451–4

[Multiple lymphomatous polyposis of the gastrointestinal tract] Ludvíková M, et al. **Cesk Patol** 1997 Nov;33(4):123–6 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Cze)**

[Ultrasound-controlled fine needle puncture of gastrointestinal tumors with continuous view] Stuckmann G, et al. **Ultraschall Med** 1982 Jun;3(2):87–91 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Ger)**

[Gastrointestinal autonomic tumor associated with von Recklinghausen's disease] Lespi J, et al.
Acta Gastroenterol Latinoam 1997;27(4):271–4 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Spa)**

PHYSIOPATHOLOGY

Molecular and genetic advances in gastrointestinal cancer: state of the art. Younes Z, et al. **Dig Dis** 1997 Jul–Oct; 15(4–5):275–301 (247 ref.)

Blue rubber bleb nevus syndrome: a cause for recurrent episodic severe anemia. Goraya JS, et al.
Pediatr Hematol Oncol 1998 May–Jun;15(3):261–4

PREVENTION & CONTROL

Aspirin and gastrointestinal cancer. Thun MJ.
Adv Exp Med Biol 1997;400A:395–402 (36 ref.)

Inhibitory effect of 1alpha-hydroxyvitamin D3 on N-methyl-N'-nitro-N-nitrosoguanidine-induced gastrointestinal carcinogenesis in Wistar rats. Kawaura A, et al. **Cancer Lett** 1998 Jan 9;122(1-2):227–30

Chemoprevention of gastrointestinal cancer. Montoya RG, et al. **Cancer Metastasis Rev** 1997 Sep–Dec;16(3–4):405–19 (164 ref.)

Rethinking the approach to cancer: the power of prevention [editorial] Rustgi AK. **Gastroenterology** 1998 Sep; 115(3):523

Effects of dietary anticarcinogens on rat gastrointestinal glutathione peroxidase activity. van Lieshout EM, et al. **Oncol Rep** 1998 Jul–Aug;5(4):959–63

[Value of endoscopic studies in prevention and early diagnosis of malignant gastrointestinal tumors] Klassen M. **Vestn Ross Akad Med Nauk** 1998;(4):7–10 **(Rus)**

PSYCHOLOGY

Psychological reactions in newly diagnosed gastrointestinal cancer patients. Nordin K, et al. **Acta Oncol** 1997; 36(8):803–10

[The psychosomatic aspects in the diagnosis and treatment of cancer patients in different age groups] Dziuba KV, et al. **Voen Med Zh** 1998 Jun;319(6):40–3 **(Rus)**

RADIOGRAPHY

Gastrointestinal autonomic nerve tumors (plexosarcomas). is A radiological diagnosis possible? Rueda O, et al.
Eur Radiol 1998;8(3):458–60

Gastrointestinal leiomyoma and leiomyosarcoma: CT differentiation. Chun HJ, et al. **J Comput Assist Tomogr** 1998 Jan–Feb;22(1):69–74

RADIONUCLIDE IMAGING

Somatostatin receptor scintigraphy: a first-line imaging modality for gastroenteropancreatic neuroendocrine tumors. Lebtahi R, et al. **Gastroenterology** 1998 Oct; 115(4):1025–7

Positron emission tomography with 5-hydroxytryprophan in neuroendocrine tumors. Orlefors H, et al. **J Clin Oncol** 1998 Jul;16(7):2534–41

[The scintigraphy of somatostatin receptors in gastroenteropancreatic neuroendocrine tumors (see comments)] Chiti A, et al. **Radiol Med (Torino)** 1997 Oct; 94(4):362–70 (36 ref.). Comment in: Radiol Med (Torino) 1998 Mar;95(3):264. **(Ita)**

RADIOTHERAPY

In situ radiotherapy with 111In-pentetreotide: initial observations and future directions. McCarthy KE, et al. **Cancer J Sci Am** 1998 Mar–Apr;4(2):94–102

SECONDARY

Multiple malignant melanoma metastasis to the gastrointestinal tract [letter; comment] Araújo IS, et al. **Am J Gastroenterol** 1998 May;93(5):849. Comment on: Am J Gastroenterol 1992 Oct;87(10):1418–23.

Intractable nausea and vomiting due to gastrointestinal mucosal metastases relieved by tetrahydrocannabinol (dronabinol). Gonzalez-Rosales F, et al.
J Pain Symptom Manage 1997 Nov;14(5):311–4

SURGERY

Effect of route of delivery and formulation of postoperative nutritional support in patients undergoing major operations for malignant neoplasms. Gianotti L, et al. **Arch Surg** 1997 Nov;132(11):1222–9; discussion 1229–30

Enhanced polymorphonuclear leucocyte adhesion after surgical injury. Klava A, et al. **Eur J Surg** 1997 Oct; 163(10):747–52

Endoscopic submucosal tumorectomy for gastrointestinal submucosal tumors restricted to the submucosa: a new form of endoscopic minimal surgery. Kawamoto K, et al.
Gastrointest Endosc 1997 Oct;46(4):311–7

Endoscopic resection of gastrointestinal submucosal tumors. Wei SC, et al. **Hepatogastroenterology** 1998 Jan–Feb; 45(19):114–8

Radical oncologic surgery affects the circulatory levels of interleukin 10. Gianotti L, et al. **J Surg Oncol** 1997 Dec; 66(4):244–7

Preoperative diagnosis and surgical management of neuroendocrine gastroenteropancreatic tumors: general recommendations by a consensus workshop. Wiedenmann B, et al. **World J Surg** 1998 Mar;22(3):309–18 (0 ref.)

[Laparoscopic palliative gastrointestinal operation in inoperable upper abdominal tumors with gastric outlet obstruction] Hallenscheidt T, et al.
Langenbecks Arch Chir Suppl Kongressbd 1997;114:1182–4 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Ger)**

[Postoperative complications in abdominal surgery--what do they cost?] Kollig E, et al.
Langenbecks Arch Chir Suppl Kongressbd 1997;114:1057–9 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Ger)**

[Trends in visceral surgery--functional, reconstructive, cost-effective] Schlumpf R. **Schweiz Med Wochenschr** 1998 Jan 6;128(1-2):23–5 (5 ref.) **(Ger)**

[New approach to the management of gastrointestinal tumor] Faller J. **Orv Hetil** 1998 Jan 11;139(2):59–62 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Hun)**

[Risk factors in aged patients undergoing gastrointestinal cancer operations] Saito H, et al.
Gan To Kagaku Ryoho 1998 Jun;25(7):967–72 (9 ref.) (Eng. Abstr.) **(Jpn)**

[Paths of innovative surgery in gastrointestinal cancer in our department] Takahashi T. **Nippon Geka Gakkai Zasshi** 1997 Sep;98(9):789–93 (12 ref.) (Eng. Abstr.) **(Jpn)**

[Usefulness of enteral feeding in surgery] Ciesielski L, et al. **Wiad Lek** 1997;50 Su 1 Pt 2:438–42 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Pol)**

[Non-Hodgkin lymphomas of the gastrointestinal tract. The surgical aspects of the problem] Gurin NN, et al.
Vestn Khir Im I I Grek 1997;156(4):65–9 (43 ref.) **(Rus)**

THERAPY

Primary extranodal non-Hodgkin's lymphomas. Part 1: Gastrointestinal, cutaneous and genitourinary lymphomas. Zucca E, et al. **Ann Oncol** 1997 Aug;8(8):727–37 (101 ref.)

A prospective, randomized trial of early enteral feeding after resection of upper gastrointestinal malignancy. Heslin MJ, et al. **Ann Surg** 1997 Oct;226(4):567–77; discussion 577–80

Advances in the diagnosis and treatment of gastrointestinal neuroendocrine tumors. Lee JE, et al. **Cancer Treat Res** 1997;90:227–38 (73 ref.)

New approaches to the treatment of gastro-intestinal cancer. Waters JS, et al. **Digestion** 1997;58(6):508–19 (78 ref.)

Gastrointestinal Tract Cancer Liaison Office: an attempt to organise clinical research in Europe. Bleiberg H, et al.
Eur J Cancer 1997 Sep;33(10):1536–45

Rethinking the approach to cancer: the power of prevention [editorial] Rustgi AK. **Gastroenterology** 1998 Sep; 115(3):523

Intercellular communication mediates the bystander effect during herpes simplex thymidine kinase/ganciclovir-based gene therapy of human gastrointestinal tumor cells. Yang L, et al. **Hum Gene Ther** 1998 Mar 20;9(5):719–28

Gastrointestinal carcinoma antigen GA733: target for immunodestruction and potential modifier of invasiveness and chemoresponsiveness [editorial; comment] Zutter MM.
J Natl Cancer Inst 1998 May 6;90(9):642–4. Comment on: J Natl Cancer Inst 1998 May 6;90(9):691–7.

Effect of a fish oil structured lipid-based diet on prostaglandin release from mononuclear cells in cancer patients after surgery. Swails WS, et al.
JPEN J Parenter Enteral Nutr 1997 Sep–Oct;21(5):266–74

The role of staging laparoscopy for multimodal therapy of gastrointestinal cancer. Hünerbein M, et al. **Surg Endosc** 1998 Jul;12(7):921–5

[Treatment of MALT lymphoma of the digestive tract] Hudeček J, et al. **Vnitr Lek** 1997 May;43(5):302–6 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Cze)**

[Update on gastroenterology] Ychou M, et al.
Bull Cancer 1998 Jan;85(1):37–41 (18 ref.) **(Fre)**

[Multimodal therapy concept in metastatic carcinoid of the gastrointestinal tract] Mantke R, et al.
Langenbecks Arch Chir Suppl Kongressbd 1997;114:1101–4 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Ger)**

[Endoscopic palliative treatment of tumors of the gastrointestinal tract] Böttger T. **Zentralbl Chir** 1998; 123(6):687–96 (125 ref.) (Eng. Abstr.) **(Ger)**

[New anti-cancer drugs for gastrointestinal cancers] Sasaki T. **Gan To Kagaku Ryoho** 1997 Oct;24(13):1925–31 (21 ref.) (Eng. Abstr.) **(Jpn)**

ULTRASONOGRAPHY

Endoscopic ultrasonography. Rösch T. **Br J Surg** 1997 Oct; 84(10):1329–31

Technology Assessment Status Evaluation: tissue sampling during endosonography. February 1997. ASGE. American Society for Gastrointestinal Endoscopy.
Gastrointest Endosc 1998 Jun;47(6):576–8 (13 ref.)

Gastrointestinal submucosal tumors: evaluation with endoscopic US. Kawamoto K, et al. **Radiology** 1997 Dec; 205(3):733–40

VETERINARY

Gastrointestinal adenocarcinomas metastatic to the testes and associated structures in three dogs. Esplin DG, et al.
J Am Anim Hosp Assoc 1998 Jul–Aug;34(4):287–90

Characterization of gastrointestinal tumors. Penninck DG.
Vet Clin North Am Small Anim Pract 1998 Jul;28(4):777–97 (63 ref.)

VIROLOGY

Targeting strategy for gene delivery to carcinoembryonic antigen-producing cancer cells by retrovirus displaying a single-chain variable fragment antibody [published erratum appears in Hum Gene Ther 1998 May 20;9(8):1257] Konishi H, et al. **Hum Gene Ther** 1998 Jan 20;9(2):235–48

Plasmacytoma of the gastrointestinal tract in Korea: higher incidence than in Japan and Epstein-Barr virus association. Tomita Y, et al. **Oncology** 1998 Jan–Feb;55(1):27–32

Epstein-Barr virus and gastrointestinal lymphomas in Korea. Yang WI, et al. **Yonsei Med J** 1998 Jun;39(3):268–76

GASTROINTESTINAL SURGICAL PROCEDURES see **DIGESTIVE SYSTEM SURGICAL PROCEDURES**

GASTROINTESTINAL SYSTEM

see related

GASTROENTEROSTOMY

Basic assessment series. Gastrointestinal system. O'Hanlon-Nichols T. **Am J Nurs** 1998 Apr;98(4):48–53

The management of ingested foreign bodies in children--a review of 663 cases. Panieri E, et al.
Eur J Emerg Med 1995 Jun;2(2):83–7 (17 ref.)

A prospective randomized trial comparing the use of the flexible gastroscope versus the bronchoscope in the management of foreign body ingestion. Chu KM, et al.
Gastrointest Endosc 1998 Jan;47(1):23–7

38th Annual conference of the Indian Society of Gastroenterology, Hyderabad, November 6–9, 1997. Abstracts. **Indian J Gastroenterol** 1997 Nov;16 Suppl 2:A1–127

Non-fatal asphyxiation and foreign body ingestion in children 0–14 years. Altmann AE, et al. **Inj Prev** 1997 Sep; 3(3):176–82

Foreign body ingestions in the Emergency Department: case reports and review of treatment. Blaho KE, et al.
J Emerg Med 1998 Jan–Feb;16(1):21–6 (15 ref.)

Clinical quiz. Trichobezoar, a rare and unique form of gastrointestinal foreign body. Caprai S, et al.
J Pediatr Gastroenterol Nutr 1998 Apr;26(4):436, 453

[The ingestion of foreign bodies for the purpose of self-injury. The conservative treatment of 2 clinical cases] Bergantino A. **Minerva Chir** 1997 Dec;52(12):1519–21 (6 ref.) (Eng. Abstr.) **(Ita)**

ABNORMALITIES

Prenatal diagnosis of gastrointestinal anomalies with ultrasound. What have we learned? Skupski DW.
Ann N Y Acad Sci 1998 Jun 18;847:53–8 (26 ref.)

Pattern of congenital alimentary tract malformation in Ibadan, Nigeria. Falade AG, et al. **East Afr Med J** 1997 Jun;74(6):385–8

The association of congenital hypothyroidism and congenital gastrointestinal anomalies in Down's syndrome infants. Jaruratanasirikul S, et al. **J Pediatr Endocrinol Metab** 1998 Mar–Apr;11(2):241–6

Sir John McNee bequest. Outcome of both cardiovascular and gastrointestinal surgical intervention in Down's syndrome. de Souza KA. **Trans Med Soc Lond** 1995–96; 112:115–8

ANATOMY & HISTOLOGY

Low density barium and bentonite mixture versus high density barium: a comparative study to optimize negative gastrointestinal contrast agents for MRI. Paley MR, et al.
Magn Reson Imaging 1997;15(9):1033–6

Solving the brain's energy crisis [news] Gibbons A.
Science 1998 May 29;280(5368):1345–7

BLOOD SUPPLY

Extraesophageal varices. Kotfila R, et al. **Dig Dis** 1998 Jul–Aug;16(4):232–41 (108 ref.)

Effect of alpha(alpha)-cross-linked hemoglobin and pyridoxalated hemoglobin polyoxyethylene conjugate solutions on gastrointestinal regional perfusion in hemorrhagic shock. Noone RB Jr, et al. **J Trauma** 1998 Sep;45(3):457–69

The chemokine receptor CXCR4 is essential for vascularization of the gastrointestinal tract [see comments]

Tachibana K, et al. **Nature** 1998 Jun 11;393(6685):591–4. Comment in: Nature 1998 Jun 11;393(6685):524–5.

Recurrent intestinal angiodysplastic bleeding in a patient on hemodialysis ceasing spontaneously with CAPD [letter] Chang IT, et al. **Perit Dial Int** 1998 May–Jun;18(3):342–3

Enalaprilat improves gut perfusion in critically injured patients. Kincaid EH, et al. **Shock** 1998 Feb;9(2):79–83

[Does angiographic localization of bleeding affect the management and mortality in gastrointestinal hemorrhage of unknown origin?] Heider J, et al. **Aktuelle Radiol** 1998 Mar;8(2):71–5 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Ger)**

[Intramucosal pCO2 measurement as gastrointestinal monitoring (see comments)] Knichwitz G, et al. **Anasthesiol Intensivmed Notfallmed Schmerzther** 1997 Aug; 32(8):479–87 (34 ref.) (Eng. Abstr.). Comment in: Anasthesiol Intensivmed Notfallmed Schmer 1997 Aug;32(8):477–8. **(Ger)**

[Perioperative gastrointestinal ischemia in abdominal aortic aneurysm operations] Pargger H, et al. **Schweiz Med Wochenschr** 1997 Sep 13;127(37):1511–8 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Ger)**

[Quantitative blood flow measurements in gastroenterology (editorial)] Seitz K. **Ultraschall Med** 1997 Dec;18(6):237 **(Ger)**

[CO2 pressure used in the diagnosis of ischemia] Kvarstein G, et al. **Tidsskr Nor Laegeforen** 1997 Nov 30; 117(29):4251–5 (64 ref.) (Eng. Abstr.) **(Nor)**

CHEMISTRY

Differential expression of the TFF–peptides xP1 and xP4 in the gastrointestinal tract of Xenopus laevis. Jagla W, et al. **Cell Tissue Res** 1998 Jan;291(1):13–8

Nitric oxide concentration in the gas phase of the gastrointestinal tract in man. Kastner J, et al. **Eur J Clin Invest** 1997 Dec;27(12):992–6

Localization of regulatory peptides in the gastrointestinal tract of the striped dolphin, Stenella coeruleoalba (Mammalia: Cetacea). An immunohistochemical study. Domeneghini C, et al. **Eur J Histochem** 1997;41(4):285–300

Immunocytochemical studies on endothelin in mast cells and macrophages in the rat gastrointestinal tract. Liu Y, et al. **Histochem Cell Biol** 1998 Apr;109(4):301–7

Characterization of protease–activated receptor–2 immunoreactivity in normal human tissues. D'Andrea MR, et al. **J Histochem Cytochem** 1998 Feb;46(2):157–64

Substance P in the gastrointestinal tract of non–obese diabetic mice. El–Salhy M, et al. **Scand J Gastroenterol** 1998 Apr; 33(4):394–400

Amyloid deposits in the gastrointestinal tract of aging dogs. Tani Y, et al. **Vet Pathol** 1997 Sep;34(5):415–20

CYTOLOGY

Role of cellular orientation in electrical coupling between gastrointestinal smooth muscle. Vigmond EJ, et al. **Ann Biomed Eng** 1998 Jul–Aug;26(4):703–11

Interstitial cells of Cajal as targets for pharmacological intervention in gastrointestinal motor disorders. Huizinga JD, et al. **Trends Pharmacol Sci** 1997 Oct;18(10):393–403 (81 ref.)

DRUG EFFECTS

Gastrointestinal effects of fructooligosaccharides. Tashiro Y, et al. **Adv Exp Med Biol** 1997;427:221–34

Guidelines for methods to determine efficacy and safety of drugs acting on the gastrointestinal tract. The international union of pharmacology (IUPHAR). Kesäniemi YA. **Am J Cardiol** 1998 Apr 23;81(8A):27F–28F (6 ref.)

Gastrointestinal side effects of nonsteroidal anti–inflammatory drugs. Cryer B, et al. **Am J Med** 1998 Jul 27;105(1B):20S–30S (140 ref.)

Upper gastrointestinal adverse events and cyclical etidronate. van Staa T, et al. **Am J Med** 1997 Dec;103(6):462–7

Effect of cerebroventricular perfusion of bombesin on gastrointestinal myoelectric activity. Hashmonai M, et al. **Am J Physiol** 1998 Apr;274(4 Pt 1):G677–86

Interaction of morphine and clonidine on gastrointestinal transit in mice [letter; comment] Asai T, et al. **Anesthesiology** 1997 Nov;87(5):1256–7. Comment on: Anesthesiology 1996 Dec;85(6):1403–12.

Systemic short–chain fatty acids rapidly alter gastrointestinal structure, function, and expression of early response genes. Tappenden KA, et al. **Dig Dis Sci** 1998 Jul;43(7):1526–36

Cyclooxygenase 1 contributes to inflammatory responses in rats and mice: implications for gastrointestinal toxicity [see comments] Wallace JL, et al. **Gastroenterology** 1998 Jul; 115(1):101–9. Comment in: Gastroenterology 1998 Jul;115(1):227–9.

A retrospective review of paclitaxel–associated gastrointestinal necrosis in patients with epithelial ovarian cancer. Seewaldt VL, et al. **Gynecol Oncol** 1997 Nov; 67(2):137–40

Effects of chronic treatment with indomethacin at clinically relevant doses on intestinal tissue 6–keto prostaglandin F1 alpha and leukotriene B4 level in relation to gastroenteropathy. Uçar A, et al. **Inflammation** 1998 Jun; 22(3):243–52

Non steroidal anti–inflammatory drugs, cyclooxygenase selectivity and gastrointestinal toxicity [editorial] Jacob M, et al. **Ital J Gastroenterol Hepatol** 1998 Feb;30(1):12–8 (34 ref.)

Effects of acetaldehyde on cell regeneration and differentiation of the upper gastrointestinal tract mucosa [see comments] Homann N, et al. **J Natl Cancer Inst** 1997 Nov 19;89(22):1692–7. Comment in: J Natl Cancer Inst 1997 Nov 19;89(22):1656–7.

Effects of keratinocyte growth factor (KGF) on gut growth and repair. Playford RJ, et al. **J Pathol** 1998 Mar; 184(3):316–22

Liver and gastrointestinal first–pass effects of azosemide in rats. Kim J, et al. **J Pharm Pharmacol** 1997 Sep;49(9):878–83

Some aspects of the effects of PL–10.1.AK–15 on the gastrointestinal tract. Erceg D, et al. **J Physiol Paris** 1997 May–Oct;91(3–5):179–81

Aspirin–like drugs cause gastrointestinal injuries by metallic cation chelation. Wang X. **Med Hypotheses** 1998 Mar; 50(3):227–38 (139 ref.)

Influence of dietary nivalenol exposure on gross pathology and selected immunological parameters in young pigs. Hedman R, et al. **Nat Toxins** 1997;5(6):238–46

Effects of dietary anticarcinogens on rat gastrointestinal glutathione peroxidase activity. van Lieshout EM, et al. **Oncol Rep** 1998 Jul–Aug;5(4):959–63

Review and analysis of the effects of olestra, a dietary fat substitute, on gastrointestinal function and symptoms. Freston JW, et al. **Regul Toxicol Pharmacol** 1997 Oct; 26(2):210–8 (36 ref.)

Follow–up to the study: A randomized, double–blind, placebo–controlled consumer rechallenge test of Olean salted snacks. Zorich NL, et al. **Regul Toxicol Pharmacol** 1998 Feb;27(1 Pt 1):2

Enteric reovirus infection as a probe to study immunotoxicity of the gastrointestinal tract. Cuff CF, et al. **Toxicol Sci** 1998 Apr;42(2):99–108

[Gastroprotection in cancer patients: rational approach, pharmacologic role of antisecretory agents and eventual ulterior prospectives in oncology] Mustacchi G, et al. **Tumori** 1998 Jan–Feb;84(1 Suppl):S16–9 (24 ref.) (Eng. Abstr.) **(Ita)**

[Impact of specific antituberculosis therapy on gastrointestinal tract in children] Paĭkov VL, et al. **Probl Tuberk** 1998;(2):22–4 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Rus)**

[Preclinical toxicology of bisphosphonates] Mondelo N, et al. **Medicina (B Aires)** 1997;57 Suppl 1:93–100 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Spa)**

EMBRYOLOGY

GDNF and ET–3 differentially modulate the numbers of avian enteric neural crest cells and enteric neurons in vitro. Hearn CJ, et al. **Dev Biol** 1998 May 1;197(1):93–105

Chicken keratin–19: cloning of cDNA and analysis of expression in the chicken embryonic gut. Sato K, et al. **Dev Growth Differ** 1997 Dec;39(6):751–61

Epithelial–mesenchymal signaling during the regionalization of the chick gut. Roberts DJ, et al. **Development** 1998 Aug, 125(15):2791–801

Systemic and luminal influences on the perinatal development of the gut. Trahair JF, et al. **Equine Vet J Suppl** 1997 Jun; (24):40–50 (150 ref.)

A new source of cells contributing to the developing gastrointestinal tract demonstrated in chick embryos. Bockman DE, et al. **Gastroenterology** 1998 May; 114(5):878–82

Region–specific expression of murine Hox genes implies the Hox code–mediated patterning of the digestive tract. Sekimoto T, et al. **Genes Cells** 1998 Jan;3(1):51–64

Developmental expression of mucin genes in the human gastrointestinal system. Reid CJ, et al. **Gut** 1998 Feb; 42(2):220–6

Forkheads, winged helices, and gastrointestinal epithelium. Sanderson IR. **Gut** 1997 Dec;41(6):853–4

Densities of nitric oxide synthesizing nerves in smooth muscles of human gut during fetal development. Brandt CT, et al. **J Pediatr Surg** 1997 Sep;32(9):1314–7

HPC–1/syntaxin–1A activity in the enteric nervous system of developing rat gastrointestinal tract. Nirasawa Y, et al. **J Smooth Muscle Res** 1997 Apr;33(2):61–6

Altered smooth muscle development and innervation in the lower genitourinary and gastrointestinal tract of the male human fetus with myelomeningocele. Shapiro E, et al. **J Urol** 1998 Sep;160(3 Pt 2):1047–53; discussion 1079

Differential expression of fos and jun family members in the developing chicken gastrointestinal tract. Matsumoto K, et al. **Oncogene** 1998 Mar 26;16(12):1611–6

ENZYMOLOGY

Regional restriction of alcohol/retinol dehydrogenases along the mouse gastrointestinal epithelium. Haselbeck RJ, et al. **Alcohol Clin Exp Res** 1997 Nov;21(8):1484–90

Neuronal NOS gene expression in gastrointestinal myenteric neurons and smooth muscle cells. Chakder S, et al. **Am J Physiol** 1997 Dec;273(6 Pt 1):C1868–75

Non starch polysaccharide hydrolyzing enzymes as feed additives: detection of enzyme activities and problems encountered with quantitative determination in complex samples. Vahjen W, et al. **Arch Tierernahr** 1997; 50(4):331–45

Expression and chromosomal mapping of mouse Gpx2 gene encoding the gastrointestinal form of glutathione peroxidase, GPX–GI. Chu FF, et al. **Biomed Environ Sci** 1997 Sep;10(2–3):156–62 (13 ref.)

Distribution of glutaminase and glutamine synthetase activities in the human gastrointestinal tract. James LA, et al. **Clin Sci (Colch)** 1998 Mar;94(3):313–9

Distribution of prohormone convertase–6 expression in the gastrointestinal tract and effects of a fasting–refeeding regimen and a high–fat diet on ileal prohormone convertase–6 expression. Udupi V, et al. **Endocrine** 1997 Aug;7(1):9–13

Expression and cellular localisation of diamine oxidase in the gastrointestinal tract of pigs. Schwelberger HG, et al. **Inflamm Res** 1998;47 Suppl 1:S62–3

Carboxypeptidase B in Anopheles gambiae (Diptera: Culicidae): effects of abdominal distention and blood ingestion. Moskalyk LA. **J Med Entomol** 1998 May; 35(3):216–21

Mouse 17 beta–hydroxysteroid dehydrogenase type 2 mRNA is predominantly expressed in hepatocytes and in surface epithelial cells of the gastrointestinal and urinary tracts. Mustonen MV, et al. **J Mol Endocrinol** 1998 Feb; 20(1):67–74

Gastrointestinal alcohol dehydrogenase. Seitz HK, et al. **Nutr Rev** 1998 Feb;56(2 Pt 1):52–60 (103 ref.)

GROWTH & DEVELOPMENT

Effect of cyclosporine A on the gastrointestinal absorption of acyclovir in neonatal and adult rats. Mizuno N, et al. **Biol Neonate** 1998;74(3):243–52

Growth factors in breast milk and their effect on gastrointestinal development. Oguchi S, et al. **Chung Hua Min Kuo Hsiao Erh Ko I Hsueh Hui Tsa Chih** 1997 Sep–Oct;38(5):332–7 (38 ref.)

An immunohistochemical and morphometric analysis of insulin, insulin–like growth factor I, glucagon, somatostatin, and PP in the development of the gastro–entero–pancreatic system of Xenopus laevis. Maake C, et al. **Gen Comp Endocrinol** 1998 May;110(2):182–95

Expression and function of tap in the gustatory and olfactory organs of Drosophila. Ledent V, et al. **Int J Dev Biol** 1998 Mar;42(2):163–70

Luminal stability of insulin–like growth factors I and II in developing rat gastrointestinal tract. Rao RK, et al. **J Pediatr Gastroenterol Nutr** 1998 Feb;26(2):179–85

IMMUNOLOGY

Expression of lymphocyte antigenic determinants in developing gut–associated lymphoid tissue of the sea bass Dicentrarchus labrax (L.). Picchietti S, et al. **Anat Embryol (Berl)** 1997 Dec;196(6):457–63

Regulation of mucosal immune responses: distinct antigens and antigen presenting cells. Mayer L. **J Clin Immunol** 1997 Sep;17(5):349–53 (57 ref.)

Nutrition and the immune system of the gut. Cunningham–Rundles S, et al. **Nutrition** 1998 Jul–Aug; 14(7–8):573–9 (80 ref.)

Passive and active protection against disorders of the gut. Mestecky J, et al. **Vet Q** 1998;20 Suppl 3:S83–7 (30 ref.)

INJURIES

Dilemmas in the diagnosis of blunt enteric trauma. Kemmeter PR, et al. **Am Surg** 1998 Aug;64(8):750–4

Blunt abdominal trauma in adults: role of CT in the diagnosis and management of visceral injuries. Part 2: Gastrointestinal tract and retroperitoneal organs. Becker CD, et al. **Eur Radiol** 1998;8(5):772–80 (56 ref.)

Aspirin–like drugs cause gastrointestinal injuries by metallic cation chelation. Wang X. **Med Hypotheses** 1998 Mar; 50(3):227–38 (139 ref.)

[Postoperative treatment of retroperitoneal fat suppuration in patients with gastrointestinal injuries] Pakhomova GV, et al. **Khirurgiia (Mosk)** 1998;(5):33–5 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Rus)**

INNERVATION

Neuronal NOS gene expression in gastrointestinal myenteric neurons and smooth muscle cells. Chakder S, et al. **Am J Physiol** 1997 Dec;273(6 Pt 1):C1868–75

Neural injury, repair and adaptation in the GI tract. I. New insights into neuronal injury: a cautionary tale. Hall KE, et al. **Am J Physiol** 1998 Jun;274(6 Pt 1):G978–83 (27 ref.)

III. Role Of the RET signal transduction pathway in development of the mammalian enteric nervous system. Pachnis V, et al. **Am J Physiol** 1998 Aug;275(2 Pt 1):G183–6 (17 ref.)

Neurons in the vagal complex of the rat respond to mechanical and chemical stimulation of the GI tract. Zhang X, et al. **Am J Physiol** 1998 Feb;274(2 Pt 1):G331–41

A new method for the isolation of myenteric plexus from the newborn rat gastrointestinal tract. Schäfer KH, et al. **Brain Res Brain Res Protoc** 1997 May;1(2):109–13

Pituitary adenylate cyclase activating polypeptide (PACAP) in the gastrointestinal tract of the rat: distribution and effects of capsaicin or denervation. Hannibal J, et al. **Cell Tissue Res** 1998 Jan;291(1):65–79

Nitric oxide in the fish gut. Olsson C, et al. **Comp Biochem Physiol A Physiol** 1997 Dec;118(4):959–64 (47 ref.)

GDNF and ET–3 differentially modulate the numbers of avian enteric neural crest cells and enteric neurons in vitro. Hearn CJ, et al. **Dev Biol** 1998 May 1;197(1):93–105

Vagal innervation of the gastrointestinal tract arises from dorsal motor nucleus while that of the heart largely from nucleus ambiguus in the cat. Hsieh JH, et al.

GASTROINTESTINAL SYSTEM

J Auton Nerv Syst 1998 May 28;70(1–2):38–50

Neurology and the gastrointestinal system. Perkin GD, et al. **J Neurol Neurosurg Psychiatry** 1998 Sep;65(3):291–300 (93 ref.)

Densities of nitric oxide synthesizing nerves in smooth muscles of human gut during fetal development. Brandt CT, et al. **J Pediatr Surg** 1997 Sep;32(9):1314–7

HPC–1/syntaxin–1A activity in the enteric nervous system of developing rat gastrointestinal tract. Nirasawa Y, et al. **J Smooth Muscle Res** 1997 Apr;33(2):61–6

Altered smooth muscle development and innervation in the lower genitourinary and gastrointestinal tract of the male human fetus with myelomeningocele. Shapiro E, et al. **J Urol** 1998 Sep;160(3 Pt 2):1047–53; discussion 1079

Sympathetic pathways mediate GLP–1 actions in the gastrointestinal tract of the rat. Giralt M, et al. **Regul Pept** 1998 Apr 24;74(1):19–25

METABOLISM

Localization of the beta(beta)3–adrenoceptor in the human gastrointestinal tract: an immunohistochemical study. Anthony A, et al. **Aliment Pharmacol Ther** 1998 Jun; 12(6):519–25

Gastrointestinal tonometry: methodological considerations with use of fluid and air. Kolkman JJ, et al. **Anasthesiol Intensivmed Notfallmed Schmerzther** 1998 Jun; 33 Suppl 2:S74–7 (25 ref.)

Growth hormone and insulinlike growth factor 1 promote intestinal uptake and hepatic release of glutamine in sepsis. Balteskard L, et al. **Ann Surg** 1998 Jul;228(1):131–9

Nitrogen cycling in the gut. Fuller MF, et al. **Annu Rev Nutr** 1998;18:385–411 (114 ref.)

Survival of immunoglobulins from different species through the gastrointestinal tract in healthy adult volunteers: implications for human therapy [letter] Bogstedt AK, et al. **Antimicrob Agents Chemother** 1997 Oct;41(10):2320

Metabolic handling of 13C labelled tripalmitin in healthy controls and patients with cystic fibrosis. Murphy JL, et al. **Arch Dis Child** 1998 Jul;79(1):44–7

The survival of ingested lactoferrin in the gastrointestinal tract of adult mice. Kuwata H, et al. **Biochem J** 1998 Sep 1;334 (Pt 2):321–3

Influence of lipid content of testmeal on gastrointestinal handling and metabolic partitioning of dietary lipid in young men. Bennoson J, et al. **Biochem Soc Trans** 1998 May;26(2):S188

Improvement in the gastrointestinal absorption of troglitazone when taken with, or shortly after, food. Young MA, et al. **Br J Clin Pharmacol** 1998 Jan;45(1):31–5

Glutamine metabolism in the gastrointestinal tract of the rat assess by the relative activities of glutaminase (EC 3.5.1.2) and glutamine synthetase (EC 6.3.1.2). James LA, et al. **Br J Nutr** 1998 Apr;79(4):365–72

Variations in gastric emptying of liquid elicited by acute blood volume changes in awake rats. Gondim F, et al. **Braz J Med Biol Res** 1998 Jul;31(7):967–73

Regional pharmacokinetics of 5–fluorouracil in dogs: role of the liver, gastrointestinal tract, and lungs. Kuan HY, et al. **Cancer Res** 1998 Apr 15;58(8):1688–94

Gastrointestinal absorption of metals [corrected and republished in Drug Chem Toxicol 1998 May;21(2):223–51] Diamond GL, et al. **Drug Chem Toxicol** 1997 Nov; 20(4):345–68 (78 ref.)

Gastrointestinal absorption of metals [corrected and republished article originally printed in Drug Chem Toxicol 1997 Nov;20(4):345–68] Diamond GL, et al. **Drug Chem Toxicol** 1998 May;21(2):223–51 (78 ref.)

Sorbin in the porcine gastrointestinal tract and pancreas: an immunocytochemical analysis. El Fadil FA, et al. **Endocrinology** 1997 Nov;138(11):4989–99

Distribution and localization of a novel cholecystokinin–releasing factor in the rat gastrointestinal tract. Tarasova N, et al. **Endocrinology** 1997 Dec; 138(12):5550–4

An immunohistochemical and morphometric analysis of insulin, insulin–like growth factor I, glucagon, somatostatin, and PP in the development of the gastro–entero–pancreatic system of Xenopus laevis. Maake C, et al. **Gen Comp Endocrinol** 1998 May;110(2):182–95

Immunohistochemical studies of the endocrine cells within the gastro–entero–pancreatic system of Osteoglossomorpha, an ancient teleostean group. al–Mahrouki AA, et al. **Gen Comp Endocrinol** 1998 May; 110(2):125–39

Developmental expression of the tight junction protein, occludin, in the gastrointestinal tract of the chick embryo. Kawasaki K, et al. **Histochem Cell Biol** 1998 Jan; 109(1):19–24

Protective effects of antioxidant enzymes and GSH in vivo on iron mediated lipid peroxidation in gastrointestinal tract of rat. Srigiridhar K, et al. **Indian J Biochem Biophys** 1997 Aug;34(4):402–5

Pharmacokinetic and pharmacodynamic interaction between the lipoxygenase inhibitor MK–0591 and the cyclooxygenase inhibitor ibuprofen in man. Depré M, et al. **Int J Clin Pharmacol Res** 1998;18(2):53–61

P–glycoprotein transporters and the gastrointestinal tract: evaluation of the potential in vivo relevance of in vitro data employing talinolol as model compound. Spahn–Langguth H, et al. **Int J Clin Pharmacol Ther** 1998 Jan;36(1):16–24

Urinalysis of body packers in Japan. Nihira M, et al. **J Anal Toxicol** 1998 Jan–Feb;22(1):61–5

Gut and liver fat metabolism in depancreatized dogs: effects of exercise and acute insulin infusion. Namdaran K, et al. **J Appl Physiol** 1997 Oct;83(4):1339–47

GDNF is abundant in the adult rat gut. Peters RJ, et al. **J Auton Nerv Syst** 1998 May 28;70(1–2):115–22

Galectin–4 and galectin–6 are two closely related lectins expressed in mouse gastrointestinal tract. Gitt MA, et al. **J Biol Chem** 1998 Jan 30;273(5):2954–60

Sequence, structure, and chromosomal mapping of the mouse Lgals6 gene, encoding galectin–6. Gitt MA, et al. **J Biol Chem** 1998 Jan 30;273(5):2961–70

Binding and transcytosis of botulinum neurotoxin by polarized human colon carcinoma cells. Maksymowych AB, et al. **J Biol Chem** 1998 Aug 21;273(34):21950–7

Substantial production of dopamine in the human gastrointestinal tract. Eisenhofer G, et al. **J Clin Endocrinol Metab** 1997 Nov;82(11):3864–71

Effects of extensive and poor gastrointestinal metabolism on the pharmacodynamics of pravastatin. Ito MK. **J Clin Pharmacol** 1998 Apr;38(4):331–6

Delaying colostrum intake by one day has important effects on metabolic traits and on gastrointestinal and metabolic hormones in neonatal calves. Hadorn U, et al. **J Nutr** 1997 Oct;127(10):2011–23

Antimicrobial peptide expression is developmentally regulated in the ovine gastrointestinal tract. Huttner KM, et al. **J Nutr** 1998 Feb;128(2 Suppl):297S–299S

Expression of homeobox genes in the gastrointestinal tract. Rings E, et al. **J Pediatr Gastroenterol Nutr** 1998 Jul; 27(1):122–3

Absorption studies of albendazole and some physicochemical properties of the drug and its metabolite albendazole sulphoxide. Jung H, et al. **J Pharm Pharmacol** 1998 Jan; 50(1):43–8

Splanchnic clearance and its relationship with drug elimination by the liver and gastrointestinal tract [letter] Kuan HY, et al. **J Pharm Sci** 1998 Jul;87(7):904

Pharmacokinetics and pharmacodynamics of azosemide after intravenous and oral administration to rats: absorption from various GI segments. Lee SH, et al. **J Pharmacokinet Biopharm** 1996 Dec;24(6):551–68

Autoradiographic localization of 2[125I]iodomelatonin binding sites in the gastrointestinal tract of mammals including humans and birds. Poon AM, et al. **J Pineal Res** 1997 Aug;23(1):5–14

Methods used to decrease lithium absorption or enhance elimination. Scharman EJ. **J Toxicol Clin Toxicol** 1997; 35(6):601–8 (50 ref.)

Activin A: a novel player and inflammatory marker in inflammatory bowel disease? Hübner G, et al. **Lab Invest** 1997 Oct;77(4):311–8

Regional quantitation of preprodynorphin mRNA in guinea pig gastrointestinal tract. Yuferov VP, et al. **Neurochem Res** 1998 Apr;23(4):505–11

Presence of putative neurotransmitters in the myenteric plexus of the gastrointestinal tract and in the musculature of the urinary bladder of the ferret. Sann H, et al. **Neurogastroenterol Motil** 1998 Feb;10(1):35–47

Cellular localization and distribution of the cloned mu and kappa opioid receptors in rat gastrointestinal tract. Bagnol D, et al. **Neuroscience** 1997 Nov;81(2):579–91

The 1996 Nestlé International Clinical Nutrition Award for Enteral Nutrition. "Enteral versus parenteral nutrition: effects on gastrointestinal function and metabolism": background. Suchner U. **Nutrition** 1998 Jan;14(1):76–81

Differential expression of fos and jun family members in the developing chicken gastrointestinal tract. Matsumoto K, et al. **Oncogene** 1998 Mar 26;16(12):1611–6

Why is cyclooxygenase–2 expressed in neuroendocrine cells of the human alimentary tract? Nakajima T, et al. **Pathol Int** 1997 Dec;47(12):889–91

Drug exsorption from blood into the gastrointestinal tract. Arimori K, et al. **Pharm Res** 1998 Mar;15(3):371–6 (50 ref.)

Binding of 3H–metronidazole in olfactory, respiratory and alimentary epithelia in rats. Larsson P, et al. **Pharmacol Toxicol** 1997 Aug;81(2):65–73

Contributions of microbes in vertebrate gastrointestinal tract to production and conservation of nutrients. Stevens CE, et al. **Physiol Rev** 1998 Apr;78(2):393–427 (287 ref.)

Cholecystokinin– and secretin–releasing peptides in the intestine—a new regulatory interendocrine mechanism in the gastrointestinal tract. Herzig KH. **Regul Pept** 1998 Feb 2;73(2):89–94

Localization of somatostatin receptor subtype mRNA in the rat gastrointestinal tract and regulation of SSTR1 gene expression. Schäfer J, et al. **Z Ernahrungswiss** 1998;37 Suppl 1:75–9

[Selenoproteins in bone, gastrointestinal tract and thyroid gland of the human] Jakob F, et al. **Med Klin** 1997 Sep 15;92 Suppl 3:24–6 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Ger)**

[Gastrointestinal absorption of ethanol] Ameno K, et al. **Nippon Rinsho** 1997 Feb;55 Suppl:11–5 (18 ref.) **(Jpn)**

[Effect of hyperadrenalinemia on the level of adrenaline and noradrenaline in tissues of the gastrointestinal system of rats] Mikhailov VV, et al. **Biull Eksp Biol Med** 1998 Jan; 125(1):38–9 **(Rus)**

[Reduction of dietary fiber in the digestive tract of the bank vole Clethrionomys glareolus] Zharova GK, et al. **Dokl Akad Nauk** 1997 Sep;356(2):275–7 **(Rus)**

MICROBIOLOGY

Effectiveness and cost of selective decontamination of the digestive tract in critically ill intubated patients. A randomized, double–blind, placebo–controlled, multicenter trial. Sánchez García M, et al. **Am J Respir Crit Care Med** 1998 Sep;158(3):908–16

Susceptibilities of Candida species isolated from the lower gastrointestinal tracts of high–risk patients to the new semisynthetic echinocandin LY303366 and other antifungal agents. Zhanel GG, et al. **Antimicrob Agents Chemother** 1998 Sep;42(9):2446–8

Use of luciferase genes as biosensors to study bacterial physiology in the digestive tract. Corthier G, et al. **Appl Environ Microbiol** 1998 Jul;64(7):2721–2

The gut of the soil microarthropod Folsomia candida (Collembola) is a frequently changeable but selective habitat and a vector for microorganisms. Thimm T, et al. **Appl Environ Microbiol** 1998 Jul;64(7):2660–9

Transformation of nivalenol by gastrointestinal microbes. Hedman R, et al. **Arch Tierernahr** 1997;50(4):321–9

Mucosal bacterial growth in the upper gastrointestinal tract in alcoholics (heavy drinkers). Hauge T, et al. **Digestion** 1997;58(6):591–5

Ribosomal efficiency and growth rates of freshly isolated Escherichia coli strains originating from the gastrointestinal tract. Rang CU, et al. **FEBS Lett** 1997 Nov 24; 418(1–2):27–9

Inhibitory activity of gut bacteria against Escherichia coli O157 mediated by dietary plant metabolites. Duncan SH, et al. **FEMS Microbiol Lett** 1998 Jul 15;164(2):283–8

Risk of contamination of sterile biopsy forceps in disinfected endoscopes. Lee RM, et al. **Gastrointest Endosc** 1998 May; 47(5):377–81

Ecological control of the gastrointestinal tract. The role of probiotic flora. Bengmark S. **Gut** 1998 Jan;42(1):2–7 (103 ref.)

Gut colonization of mice by yeast: effects of methylprednisolone and antibiotics. Maraki S, et al. **Hepatogastroenterology** 1998 Jan–Feb;45(19):119–22

Azo reductase activity of microbial population from gastrointestinal tract segments of various animals species. Singh S, et al. **Indian J Exp Biol** 1998 Jan;36(1):99–103

Components of gut bacteria as immunomodulators. Hamann L, et al. **Int J Food Microbiol** 1998 May 26;41(2):141–54 (80 ref.)

Overview of gut flora and probiotics. Holzapfel WH, et al. **Int J Food Microbiol** 1998 May 26;41(2):85–101 (114 ref.)

Protection against gastrointestinal diseases—present facts and future developments. Kasper H. **Int J Food Microbiol** 1998 May 26;41(2):127–31 (37 ref.)

Effects of a direct–fed yeast culture on enteric microbial populations, fermentation acids, and performance of weanling pigs. Mathew AG, et al. **J Anim Sci** 1998 Aug; 76(8):2138–45

Microbial perspective on fiber utilization by swine. Varel VH, et al. **J Anim Sci** 1997 Oct;75(10):2715–22 (64 ref.)

Development and application of an in vitro methodology to determine the transit tolerance of potentially probiotic Lactobacillus and Bifidobacterium species in the upper human gastrointestinal tract. Charteris WP, et al. **J Appl Microbiol** 1998 May;84(5):759–68

Midgut bacteria in Anopheles gambiae and An. funestus (Diptera: Culicidae) from Kenya and Mali. Straif SC, et al. **J Med Entomol** 1998 May;35(3):222–6

Absence of Oxalobacter formigenes in cystic fibrosis patients: a risk factor for hyperoxaluria. Sidhu H, et al. **Lancet** 1998 Sep 26;352(9133):1026–9

Antibiotic susceptibility of potentially probiotic Bifidobacterium isolates from the human gastrointestinal tract. Charteris WP, et al. **Lett Appl Microbiol** 1998 May; 26(5):333–7

Yeasts in the gastrointestinal tract of preweaned calves and possible involvement of Candida glabrata in neonatal calf diarrhea. Elad D, et al. **Mycopathologia** 1998;141(1):7–14

Contributions of microbes in vertebrate gastrointestinal tract to production and conservation of nutrients. Stevens CE, et al. **Physiol Rev** 1998 Apr;78(2):393–427 (287 ref.)

Design and evaluation of a Lactobacillus group–specific ribosomal RNA–targeted hybridization probe and its application to the study of intestinal microecology in pigs. Sghir A, et al. **Syst Appl Microbiol** 1998 Jun;21(2):291–6

Probiotics, prebiotics or 'conbiotics'? Berg RD. **Trends Microbiol** 1998 Mar;6(3):89–92

[Fungi in the intestine—normal flora or pathogens?] Bernhardt H. **Z Arztl Fortbild Qualitatssich** 1998 Apr; 92(3):154–6 (18 ref.) (Eng. Abstr.) **(Ger)**

[Normal bacterial flora in human] Inokari A, et al. **Rinsho Byori** 1997 Jul;Suppl 105:59–64 (6 ref.) **(Jpn)**

PARASITOLOGY

Evolution of anaerobic ciliates from the gastrointestinal tract: phylogenetic analysis of the ribosomal repeat from Nyctotherus ovalis and its relatives. van Hoek AH, et al. **Mol Biol Evol** 1998 Sep;15(9):1195–206

A novel role for the peritrophic matrix in protecting Leishmania from the hydrolytic activities of the sand fly midgut. Pimenta PF, et al. **Parasitology** 1997 Oct;115 (Pt 4):359–69

Plasmodium ookinete development in the mosquito midgut: a case of reciprocal manipulation. Shahabuddin M. **Parasitology** 1998;116 Suppl:S83–93 (95 ref.)

PATHOLOGY

Imaging of the gastrointestinal tract. Ferrucci JT. **Acad Radiol** 1995 Sep;2 Suppl 2:S157–8

Lymphoid lesions of the gastrointestinal tract: a histologic, immunophenotypic, and genotypic analysis of 49 cases. O'Sullivan MJ, et al. **Am J Clin Pathol** 1998 Oct; 110(4):471–7

Total body irradiation and acute graft–versus–host disease: the role of gastrointestinal damage and inflammatory cytokines. Hill GR, et al. **Blood** 1997 Oct 15;90(8):3204–13

MRI of the gastrointestinal tract. Paley MR, et al. **Eur Radiol** 1997;7(9):1387–97 (74 ref.)

Platelet-activating factor receptor–antagonist (BN 52021) stabilizes the oxidative–antioxidative balance and attenuates the morphological changes in the gastrointestinal tract in experimental hemorrhagic shock. Dębek W, et al. **Exp Toxicol Pathol** 1998 Mar;50(1):19–25

Discrimination of site–specific alterations in gastrointestinal permeability in the rat. Meddings JB, et al. **Gastroenterology** 1998 Jan;114(1):83–92

Optical coherence tomography: lighting the way around optical biopsy. Wallace MB, et al. **Gastroenterology** 1998 Aug;115(2):497–8

High–resolution cross–sectional imaging of the gastrointestinal tract using optical coherence tomography: preliminary results. Kobayashi K, et al. **Gastrointest Endosc** 1998 Jun;47(6):515–23

Effects of chronic treatment with indomethacin at clinically relevant doses on intestinal tissue 6–keto prostaglandin F1 alpha and leukotriene B4 level in relation to gastroenteropathy. Uçar A, et al. **Inflammation** 1998 Jun; 22(3):243–52

High MR signal in the GI tract caused by chloral hydrate in triglyceride suspension. Röwert A, et al. **J Comput Assist Tomogr** 1997 Nov–Dec;21(6):1011–2

Phytohemagglutinin–induced gut hyperplasia and the growth of a mouse lymphosarcoma tumor. Pryme IF, et al. **J Exp Ther Oncol** 1996 May;1(3):171–6

Stimulation of GALT and activation of mesenteric lymph node lymphocytes by a modified lysozyme in CBA mice with MCa mammary carcinoma. Sava G, et al. **J Exp Ther Oncol** 1996 Nov;1(6):342–9

The impact of HIV infection on lactose absorptive capacity. Corazza GR, et al. **J Infect** 1997 Jul;35(1):31–5

Endoscopic and pathological manifestations of the gastrointestinal tract in familial amyloidotic polyneuropathy type I (Met30). Yoshimatsu S, et al. **J Intern Med** 1998 Jan;243(1):65–72

Effects of acetaldehyde on cell regeneration and differentiation of the upper gastrointestinal tract mucosa [see comments] Homann N, et al. **J Natl Cancer Inst** 1997 Nov 19;89(22):1692–7. Comment in: J Natl Cancer Inst 1997 Nov 19;89(22):1656–7.

Expression of human GLI in mice results in failure to thrive, early death, and patchy Hirschsprung–like gastrointestinal dilatation. Yang JT, et al. **Mol Med** 1997 Dec;3(12):826–35

Gastrointestinal pathology in rhesus monkeys with experimental SIV infection. Kaup F, et al. **Pathobiology** 1998;66(3–4):159–64

High incidence of upper gastrointestinal tract involvement in Crohn's disease. Oberhuber G, et al. **Virchows Arch** 1998 Jan;432(1):49–52

[Stress erosive–ulcerative lesions of the digestive canal after cavitary surgical interventions] Iaremchuk AIa, et al. **Klin Khir** 1997;(9–10):58–60 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Rus)**

PHYSIOLOGY

The role of gastrointestinal factors in alcohol metabolism. Seitz HK, et al. **Alcohol Alcohol** 1997 Sep–Oct;32(5):543–9 (59 ref.)

Modulation of epithelial cell adhesion in gastrointestinal homeostasis. Efstathiou JA, et al. **Am J Pathol** 1998 Aug; 153(2):341–7 (89 ref.)

Effect of physical activity and fasting on gut and liver proteolysis in the dog. Halseth AE, et al. **Am J Physiol** 1997 Dec;273(6 Pt 1):E1073–82

Neural injury, repair, and adaptation in the GI tract. II. The elusive action of capsaicin on the vagus nerve. Holzer P. **Am J Physiol** 1998 Jul;275(1 Pt 1):G8–13 (30 ref.)

G protein–coupled receptors in gastrointestinal physiology. II. Regulation of neuropeptide receptors in enteric neurons. McConalogue K, et al. **Am J Physiol** 1998 May;274(5 Pt 1):G792–6 (24 ref.)

Amino acid use by the gastrointestinal tract of sheep given lucerne forage. MacRae JC, et al. **Am J Physiol** 1997 Dec; 273(6 Pt 1):G1200–7

V. Gastrointestinal peptide signaling through tyrosine phosphorylation of focal adhesion proteins. Rozengurt E. **Am J Physiol** 1998 Aug;275(2 Pt 1):G177–82 (35 ref.)

G protein–coupled receptors in gastrointestinal physiology. IV. Neural regulation of gastrointestinal smooth muscle. Sanders KM. **Am J Physiol** 1998 Jul;275(1 Pt 1):G1–7 (40 ref.)

Molecular identification of a component of delayed rectifier current in gastrointestinal smooth muscles. Schmalz F, et al. **Am J Physiol** 1998 May;274(5 Pt 1):G901–11

Phenylalanine utilization by the gut and liver measured with intravenous and intragastric tracers in pigs. Stoll B, et al. **Am J Physiol** 1997 Dec;273(6 Pt 1):G1208–17

G protein–coupled receptors in gastrointestinal physiology. I. CCK receptors: an exemplary family. Wank SA. **Am J Physiol** 1998 Apr;274(4 Pt 1):G607–13 (32 ref.)

Role of cellular orientation in electrical coupling between gastrointestinal smooth muscle. Vigmond EJ, et al. **Ann Biomed Eng** 1998 Jul–Aug;26(4):703–11

The effects of surgery on gastrointestinal motor activity. Quigley EM, et al. **Braz J Med Biol Res** 1998 Jul; 31(7):889–900 (48 ref.)

Trefoil peptides: from structure to function. Thim L. **Cell Mol Life Sci** 1997 Dec;53(11–12):888–903 (172 ref.)

Nitric oxide in the fish gut. Olsson C, et al. **Comp Biochem Physiol A Physiol** 1997 Dec;118(4):959–64 (47 ref.)

The role of radiation–induced and spontaneous apoptosis in the homeostasis of the gastrointestinal epithelium: a brief review. Potten CS, et al. **Comp Biochem Physiol B Biochem Mol Biol** 1997 Nov; 118(3):473–8 (18 ref.)

Cerebral evoked responses to gastrointestinal stimulation in humans. Hollerbach S, et al. **Crit Rev Biomed Eng** 1997; 25(3):203–42 (75 ref.)

Standardization of barostat procedures [letter; comment] Gregersen H. **Dig Dis Sci** 1998 Jul;43(7):1416–20. Comment on: Dig Dis Sci 1997 Feb;42(2):223–41. Comment on: Dig Dis Sci 1997 Sep;42(9):1957–8.

Systemic and luminal influences on the perinatal development of the gut. Trahair JF, et al. **Equine Vet J Suppl** 1997 Jun; (24):40–50 (150 ref.)

The aging gut. Nutritional issues. Saltzman JR, et al. **Gastroenterol Clin North Am** 1998 Jun;27(2):309–24 (78 ref.)

Measurement of gastrointestinal motility in the GI laboratory. Camilleri M, et al. **Gastroenterology** 1998 Sep;115(3):747–62 (145 ref.)

Amylin and gastrointestinal activity. Guidobono F. **Gen Pharmacol** 1998 Aug;31(2):173–7 (44 ref.)

The effect of flufenamic acid on gastrointestinal myoelectrical activity and transit time in dogs. Farrugia G, et al. **Gut** 1998 Feb;42(2):258–65

Aging and the alimentary tract [editorial] Farthing M, et al. **Gut** 1997 Oct;41(4):421

Quantification of circulating peptides and assessment of peptide uptake across the gastrointestinal tract of sheep. Backwell FR, et al. **J Anim Sci** 1997 Dec;75(12):3315–22

Considerations for gastrointestinal cannulations in ruminants. Harmon DL, et al. **J Anim Sci** 1997 Aug;75(8):2248–55 (69 ref.)

High–resolution monitoring of the gastrointestinal transit of a magnetically marked capsule. Weitschies W, et al. **J Pharm Sci** 1997 Nov;86(11):1218–22

Modulation of gut perception in humans by spatial summation phenomena. Serra J, et al. **J Physiol (Lond)** 1998 Jan 15; 506 (Pt 2):579–87

Development of electrical rhythmicity in the murine gastrointestinal tract is specifically encoded in the tunica muscularis. Ward SM, et al. **J Physiol (Lond)** 1997 Nov 15;505 (Pt 1):241–58

Proceedings of the 4th Congress of the International Brain–Gut Society. Pecs, Hungary, 18–20 September 1996. **J Physiol Paris** 1997 May–Oct;91(3–5):103–269

Advances in nutrition and gastroenterology: summary of the 1997 A.S.P.E.N. Research Workshop. Klein S, et al. **JPEN J Parenter Enteral Nutr** 1998 Jan–Feb;22(1):3–13

Dissolution testing as a prognostic tool for oral drug absorption: immediate release dosage forms. Dressman JB, et al. **Pharm Res** 1998 Jan;15(1):11–22 (67 ref.)

Aspects of the biology of regeneration and repair in the human gastrointestinal tract. Wright NA. **Philos Trans R Soc Lond B Biol Sci** 1998 Jun 29; 353(1370):925–33 (81 ref.)

Gastrointestinal physiology and nutrition in wild birds. Duke GE. **Proc Nutr Soc** 1997 Nov;56(3):1049–56 (28 ref.)

Actions of intrahypothalamic NPY on gastric function. Davison JS, et al. **Proc West Pharmacol Soc** 1997;40:135–6 (11 ref.)

Retention time of feed particles and liquids in the stomachs and intestines of dairy cows. Direct measurement and calculations based on faecal collection. Mambrini M, et al. **Reprod Nutr Dev** 1997 Jul–Aug;37(4):427–42

Effect of the mycotoxins penitrem, paxilline and lolitrem B on the electromyographic activity of skeletal and gastrointestinal smooth muscle of sheep. Smith BL, et al. **Res Vet Sci** 1997 Mar–Apr;62(2):111–6

The significance and potential molecular mechanisms of gastrointestinal barrier homeostasis. Andersson R, et al. **Scand J Gastroenterol** 1997 Nov;32(11):1073–82 (100 ref.)

Interstitial cells of Cajal as targets for pharmacological intervention in gastrointestinal motor disorders. Huizinga JD, et al. **Trends Pharmacol Sci** 1997 Oct;18(10):393–403 (81 ref.)

Uptake of foreign DNA from the environment: the gastrointestinal tract and the placenta as portals of entry [see comments] Doerfler W, et al. **Wien Klin Wochenschr** 1998 Jan 30;110(2):40–4 (11 ref.). Comment in: Wien Klin Wochenschr 1998 Jan 30;110(2):37–9.

Effect of cisapride on myoelectrical activity of the gastrointestinal tract in the conscious miniature pig. Wechsung E, et al. **Zentralbl Veterinarmed A** 1998 Mar; 45(2):63–8

[Simultaneous imaging of the structure and function of clinically relevant hollow organs] Rosenbaum KD, et al. **Biomed Tech (Berl)** 1997;42 Suppl:41–2 **(Ger)**

[Current and voltage kinetics of an autonomic electrostimulator of the gastrointestinal tract] Agafonnikov VF, et al. **Med Tekh** 1998 Mar–Apr;(2):41–4 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Rus)**

[Role of nitric oxide in gastrointestinal physiology and in the pathogenesis of digestive diseases (letter)] Valenzuela J. **Rev Med Chil** 1997 Nov;125(11):1408–11 **(Spa)**

PHYSIOPATHOLOGY

Neural injury, repair, and adaptation in the GI tract. IV. Pathophysiology of GI motility related to interstitial cells of Cajal. Huizinga JD. **Am J Physiol** 1998 Sep;275(3 Pt 1):G381–6 (35 ref.)

Gastrointestinal permeability in celiac disease [letter; comment] Oberhuber G, et al. **Gastroenterology** 1998 Jan; 114(1):226. Comment on: Gastroenterology 1997 Apr;112(4):1129–36.

RADIATION EFFECTS

Modification of radiation–induced gastrointestinal and hematopoietic injury in mice by combinations of agents: effects of indomethacin and caffeine. Weiss JF, et al. **Adv Exp Med Biol** 1997;400B:865–72

Dose rate–dependent sparing of the gastrointestinal tract by fractionated total body irradiation in dogs given marrow autografts. Storb R, et al. **Int J Radiat Oncol Biol Phys** 1998 Mar 1;40(4):961–6

[Study of the effect of a food additive Medetopect on metabolic kinetics of transuranic radionuclides in animal body] Kalistratova VS, et al. **Radiats Biol Radioecol** 1998 Jan–Feb;38(1):35–41 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Rus)**

RADIOGRAPHY

Imaging of the gastrointestinal tract. Ferrucci JT. **Acad Radiol** 1995 Sep;2 Suppl 2:S157–8

Nonendoscopic, fluoroscopically guided gastric biopsy augmenting the double–contrast upper gastrointestinal examination. Bender GN. **AJR Am J Roentgenol** 1998 Jun; 170(6):1483–4

What is the current recommended waiting time for performance of a gastrointestinal barium study after endoscopic biopsy of the upper or lower gastrointestinal tract? Low VH. **AJR Am J Roentgenol** 1998 Apr; 170(4):1104–5

A comparison of patient dose for examinations of the upper gastrointestinal tract at 11 conventional and digital X–ray units in The Netherlands. Geleijns J, et al. **Br J Radiol** 1998 Jul;71(847):745–53

The role of ultrasonography in the diagnosis of pyloric stenosis: a decision analysis. Olson AD, et al. **J Pediatr Surg** 1998 May;33(5):676–81

Gastrografin as a gastrointestinal contrast agent in the Greek tortoise (Testudo hermanni). Meyer J. **J Zoo Wildl Med** 1998 Jun;29(2):183–9

The radiodensity of medications seen on x–ray films. Florez MV, et al. **Mayo Clin Proc** 1998 Jun;73(6):516–9

The workup for bariatric surgery does not require a routine upper gastrointestinal series. Ghassemian AJ, et al. **Obes Surg** 1997 Feb;7(1):16–8

Routine GI series before bariatric surgery? [letter] Sweet WA. **Obes Surg** 1998 Jun;8(3):314

Commentary: oral contrast medium administration for abdominal CT – reevaluating the benefits and disadvantages in the pediatric patient. Donnelly LF. **Pediatr Radiol** 1997 Sep;27(9):770–2

Abdominal pain in a healthy young man. Dizon MN, et al. **Postgrad Med J** 1998 Mar;74(869):183–5

[Evaluation of the effects of bioadhesive substances as addition to oral contrast media: an experimental study] Conrad R, et al. **Rofo Fortschr Geb Rontgenstr Neuen Bildgeb Verfahr** 1998 Jun;168(6):610–5 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Ger)**

RADIONUCLIDE IMAGING

Activated charcoal as a potential radioactive marker for gastrointestinal studies. Mullan BP, et al. **Nucl Med Commun** 1998 Mar;19(3):237–40

SECRETION

Myocardial and gastrointestinal release of vasoactive intestinal peptide during experimental acute myocardial infarction. Gyöngyösi M, et al. **Coron Artery Dis** 1997 Jun; 8(6):335–41

SURGERY

n–Butyl cyanoacrylate adhesive for skin closure of abdominal wounds: preliminary results. Qureshi A, et al. **Ann R Coll Surg Engl** 1997 Nov;79(6):414–5

Total parenteral nutrition in surgical infants. Pierro A, et al. **Biochem Soc Trans** 1998 May;26(2):131–6 (45 ref.)

The effects of surgery on gastrointestinal motor activity. Quigley EM, et al. **Braz J Med Biol Res** 1998 Jul; 31(7):889–900 (48 ref.)

Systemic inflammatory response syndrome and organ dysfunction following gastrointestinal surgery. Haga Y, et al. **Crit Care Med** 1997 Dec;25(12):1994–2000

One if by mouth and two if IV. Koretz RL. **Gastroenterology** 1998 Apr;114(4):850–2

Decompression of the gastrointestinal tract after esophageal operations: how to do it. Santos GH. **J Am Coll Surg** 1997

Oct;185(4):410–1

Considerations for gastrointestinal cannulations in ruminants. Harmon DL, et al. **J Anim Sci** 1997 Aug;75(8):2248–55 (69 ref.)

Early postoperative feeding [editorial] Hessov IB. **Nutrition** 1997 Sep;13(9):819–20

Surgical aspect of enteroinsular axis after gastrointestinal surgery with reference to incretin secretion. Naito H, et al. **Pancreas** 1998 Apr;16(3):370–8 (45 ref.)

Endoluminal surgery [letter; comment] Targarona EM, et al. **Surg Endosc** 1998 May;12(5):471–2. Comment on: Surg Endosc 1997 Apr;11(4):321–5.

Adjunctive methods in equine gastrointestinal surgery. Van Hoogmoed L, et al. **Vet Clin North Am Equine Pract** 1997 Aug;13(2):221–42 (47 ref.)

Overview on compression anastomoses: biofragmentable anastomosis ring multicenter prospective trial of 1666 anastomoses. Thiede A, et al. **World J Surg** 1998 Jan; 22(1):78–86; discussion 87

[Emergency reoperations in surgery of the gastrointestinal tract] Kovachev L, et al. **Khirurgiia (Sofiia)** 1997;50(5):22–5 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Bul)**

[Stenosis complications in digestive surgery: a histomorphological contribution. Comparison of mechanical and manual sutures] Grassi F, et al. **Minerva Chir** 1998 Mar;53(3):129–34 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Ita)**

[Gargantua and digestive bariatric surgery] Casal MA. **Acta Gastroenterol Latinoam** 1997;27(4):279–85 (62 ref.) (Eng. Abstr.) **(Spa)**

ULTRASONOGRAPHY

Contrast-enhanced gastrointestinal trans-abdominal and endoscopic ultrasonography: an idea whose time has come. Bhutani MS, et al. **Am J Gastroenterol** 1997 Nov; 92(11):1976–80 (35 ref.)

Percutaneous sonographic gastrostomy: method, indications, and problems. Bleck JS, et al. **Am J Gastroenterol** 1998 Jun;93(6):941–5

Prenatal diagnosis of gastrointestinal anomalies with ultrasound. What have we learned? Skupski DW. **Ann N Y Acad Sci** 1998 Jun 18;847:53–8 (26 ref.)

Ultrasonography of the cranial abdomen: liver, spleen, pancreas, and gastrointestinal tract. Boroffka SA. **Vet Q** 1998;20 Suppl 1:S81–2

ULTRASTRUCTURE

Melanin deposition in the gut of the monogenean Macrogyrodactylus polypteri Malmberg 1957. Cable J, et al. **Int J Parasitol** 1997 Nov;27(11):1323–31

GASTROINTESTINAL TRANSIT

Ileocecal segment transposition does not alter whole gut transit in humans. Degen LP, et al. **Ann Surg** 1997 Dec; 226(6):746–51; discussion 751–2

The effect of a three week high fat diet on the mouth to caecum transit time of a high fat meal in humans. Henderson A, et al. **Biochem Soc Trans** 1998 May; 26(2):S186

Dose-response effects of raw potato starch on small-intestinal escape, large-bowel fermentation and gut transit time in the rat [published erratum appears in Br J Nutr 1998 Feb;79(2):223] Mathers JC, et al. **Br J Nutr** 1997 Dec;78(6):1015–29

Effect of pyloroplasty and fundectomy on the delay of gastric emptying and gastrointestinal transit of liquid elicited by acute blood volume expansion in awake rats. Rêgo MC, et al. **Braz J Med Biol Res** 1998 Mar;31(3):431–7

Physicochemical environment of the colon. Evans DF. **Eur J Cancer Prev** 1998 May;7 Suppl 2:S79–80

Intestinal absorption of oestrogen: the effect of altering transit-time. Lewis SJ, et al. **Eur J Gastroenterol Hepatol** 1998 Jan;10(1):33–9

The distal colon provides reserve storage capacity during colonic fluid overload. Hammer J, et al. **Gut** 1997 Nov; 41(5):658–63

Lipids infused into the jejunum accelerate small intestinal transit but delay ileocolonic transit of solids and liquids. Hammer J, et al. **Gut** 1998 Jul;43(1):111–6

Small bowel transit of a bran meal residue in humans: sieving of solids from liquids and response to feeding. Hebden JM, et al. **Gut** 1998 May;42(5):685–9

Gastrointestinal transit and prolonged ambulatory colonic motility in health and faecal incontinence. Herbst F, et al. **Gut** 1997 Sep;41(3):381–9

Total gastrectomy: the influence of preserved duodenal transit and of pouch reconstruction on abdominal symptoms, nutrient assimilation, and medico-social functioning. Brägelmann R, et al. **Ital J Gastroenterol Hepatol** 1997 Jun;29(3):228–36

Relation of colonic transit to functional bowel disease in older people: a population-based study. Evans JM, et al. **J Am Geriatr Soc** 1998 Jan;46(1):83–7

Development and application of an in vitro methodology to determine the transit tolerance of potentially probiotic Lactobacillus and Bifidobacterium species in the upper human gastrointestinal tract. Charteris WP, et al. **J Appl Microbiol** 1998 May;84(5):759–68

Differentiation of prolonged colonic transit using scintigraphy with indium-111-labeled polystyrene pellets. Eising EG, et al. **J Nucl Med** 1998 Jun;39(6):1062–6

Intestinal transit and absorption of soy protein in dogs depend on load and degree of protein hydrolysis. Zhao XT, et al. **J Nutr** 1997 Dec;127(12):2350–6

Bowel motility in infants and children born with duodenal atresia and stenosis [letter] de Lorimier AA. **J Pediatr Surg** 1998 Jun;33(6):950–1

Radiopaque markers to evaluate gastric emptying and small intestinal transit time in healthy cats. Chandler ML, et al. **J Vet Intern Med** 1997 Nov-Dec;11(6):361–4

Gastrografin as a gastrointestinal contrast agent in the Greek tortoise (Testudo hermanni). Meyer J. **J Zoo Wildl Med** 1998 Jun;29(2):183–9

Gastric emptying and orocecal transit in portal hypertension and end-stage chronic liver disease. Galati JS, et al. **Liver Transpl Surg** 1997 Jan;3(1):34–8

Colonic transit time assessed by 67 Ga-citrate in a case-series of patients with recto-sigmoid adenomas. Chen CM, et al. **Nucl Med Commun** 1997 Oct;18(10):964–7

Effect of pancreatico-biliary secretions and GI transit time on the absorption and pharmacokinetic profile of ranitidine in humans. Reynolds KS, et al. **Pharm Res** 1998 Aug; 15(8):1281–5

Fate of Levucell SC I-1077 yeast additive during digestive transit in lambs. Durand-Chaucheyras F, et al. **Reprod Nutr Dev** 1998 May-Jun;38(3):275–80

Changes in factors affecting the rate of digesta passage during pregnancy and lactation in sheep fed on hay. Kaske M, et al. **Reprod Nutr Dev** 1997 Sep-Oct;37(5):573–88

Bacterial overgrowth, intestinal transit, and nutrition after total gastrectomy. Comparison of a jejunal pouch with Roux-en-Y reconstruction in a prospective random study. Iivonen MK, et al. **Scand J Gastroenterol** 1998 Jan; 33(1):63–70

[Measurement of colon transit time useful in the evaluation of functional constipation] Mollen RM, et al. **Ned Tijdschr Geneeskd** 1998 Feb 14;142(7):357–61 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Dut)**

[Quantitative evaluation of diabetic gastrointestinal paresis by measuring transit time of the stomach and the digestive canal] Shimoda Y, et al. **Nippon Shokakibyo Gakkai Zasshi** 1997 Sep;94(9):577–84 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Jpn)**

[Measurement of colonic transit time (total and segmental) with radiopaque markers. National reference values obtained in 192 healthy subjects. Spanish Group for the Study of Digestive Motility] **Gastroenterol Hepatol** 1998 Feb;21(2):71–5 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Spa)**

DRUG EFFECTS

No inhibition of gastro-intestinal propulsion after propofol- or propofol/ketamine-N2O/O2 anaesthesia. A comparison of gastro-caecal transit after isoflurane anaesthesia. Freye E, et al. **Acta Anaesthesiol Scand** 1998 Jul;42(6):664–9

Effects of codeine on the agitating force and gastrointestinal transit time in dogs, for use in drug absorption studies. Katori N, et al. **Biol Pharm Bull** 1998 Apr;21(4):418–20

Interactive effect of morphine and dexmedetomidine on gastric emptying and gastrointestinal transit in the rat [published erratum appears in Br J Anaesth 1998 May;80(5):706] Asai T, et al. **Br J Anaesth** 1998 Jan; 80(1):63–7

Effects of nalbuphine, pentazocine and U50488H on gastric emptying and gastrointestinal transit in the rat. Asai T, et al. **Br J Anaesth** 1998 Jun;80(6):814–9

Reversal of tolerance to the antitransit effects of morphine during acute intestinal inflammation in mice. Pol O, et al. **Br J Pharmacol** 1997 Nov;122(6):1216–22

Clinical pharmacodynamics of SDZ HTF 919, a new 5-HT4 receptor agonist, in a model of slow colonic transit. Appel S, et al. **Clin Pharmacol Ther** 1997 Nov;62(5):546–55

The effect of codeine on gastrointestinal transit in extensive and poor metabolisers of debrisoquine. Hasselström J, et al. **Eur J Clin Pharmacol** 1997;53(2):145–8

Cannabinoid modulation of intestinal propulsion in mice. Colombo G, et al. **Eur J Pharmacol** 1998 Feb 26;344(1):67–9

Effect of a novel prokinetic drug, R093877, on gastrointestinal transit in healthy volunteers. Emmanuel AV, et al. **Gut** 1998 Apr;42(4):511–6

The effect of flufenamic acid on gastrointestinal myoelectrical activity and transit time in dogs. Farrugia G, et al. **Gut** 1998 Feb;42(2):258–65

Nitric oxide modulates the acute increase of gastrointestinal transit induced by endotoxin in rats: a possible role for tachykinins. Martínez-Cuesta MA, et al. **J Pharm Pharmacol** 1997 Oct;49(10):988–90

Comparison of effect of [D-Arg2,Sar4]-dermorphin (1-4) and morphine on mouse small intestinal transit and electrically evoked contraction of guinea pig ileum. Nakata N, et al. **Methods Find Exp Clin Pharmacol** 1998 Apr; 20(3):193–8

Effect of transdermal application of nicotine on colonic transit in healthy nonsmoking volunteers. Rausch T, et al. **Neurogastroenterol Motil** 1998 Jun;10(3):263–70

Effect of colchicine and bisacodyl on rat intestinal transit and nitric oxide synthase activity. Karmeli F, et al. **Scand J Gastroenterol** 1997 Aug;32(8):791–6

Effect of different doses of erythromycin on colonic motility in patients with slow transit constipation. Bassotti G, et al. **Z Gastroenterol** 1998 Mar;36(3):209–13

[Effects of various prokinetic drugs on gastrointestinal transit times in patients with progressive systemic scleroderma] Folwaczny C, et al. **Z Gastroenterol** 1997 Oct;35(10):905–12 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Ger)**

PHYSIOLOGY

Misoprostol in the treatment of chronic refractory constipation: results of a long-term open label trial. Roarty TP, et al. **Aliment Pharmacol Ther** 1997 Dec;11(6):1059–66

Accelerated right colonic emptying after simulated upper gut hemorrhage. Hammer J, et al. **Am J Gastroenterol** 1998 Apr;93(4):628–31

Gastrointestinal transit adaptation to low- and high-fat cafeteria diets. Rumsey D, et al. **Biochem Soc Trans** 1998 May;26(2):S189

Gastrointestinal transit adaptation to high-fat diet in the rat. Shafat A, et al. **Biochem Soc Trans** 1998 May;26(2):S190

Effect of non-insulin dependent diabetes on cyclosporin A disposition in Goto-Kakizaki (GK) rats. Ogata M, et al. **Biol Pharm Bull** 1997 Sep;20(9):1026–9

Acute blood volume expansion delays the gastrointestinal transit of a charcoal meal in awake rats. de-Oliveira GR, et al. **Braz J Med Biol Res** 1998 Jun;31(6):835–40

Gluten-free diet normalizes mouth-to-cecum transit of a caloric meal in adult patients with celiac disease. Chiarioni G, et al. **Dig Dis Sci** 1997 Oct;42(10):2100–5

Effects of Giardia lamblia infection on gastrointestinal transit and contractility in Mongolian gerbils. Deselliers LP, et al. **Dig Dis Sci** 1997 Dec;42(12):2411–9

Small intestinal transit time and intraluminal pH in ileocecal resected patients with Crohn's disease. Fallingborg J, et al. **Dig Dis Sci** 1998 Apr;43(4):702–5

Effects of chair-restraint on gastrointestinal transit time and colonic fermentation in male rhesus monkey (Macaca mulatta). Rabot S, et al. **J Med Primatol** 1997 Aug; 26(4):190–5

Colonic transit scintigraphy labeled activated charcoal compared with ion exchange pellets. Burton DD, et al. **J Nucl Med** 1997 Nov;38(11):1807–10

Is the pig a good animal model for studying the human ileal brake? Dobson CL, et al. **J Pharm Sci** 1998 May; 87(5):565–8

Reference ranges for gastrointestinal transit of barium-impregnated polyethylene spheres in healthy cats. Sparkes AH, et al. **J Small Anim Pract** 1997 Aug; 38(8):340–3

Colonic transit time after spinal cord injury. Leduc BE, et al. **J Spinal Cord Med** 1997 Oct;20(4):416–21

A one-hour active coping stressor reduces small bowel transit time in healthy young adults. Ditto B, et al. **Psychosom Med** 1998 Jan-Feb;60(1):7–10

[Potential role of gut peptides in stress-induced colonic motor disorder] Gui X, et al. **Chung Hua I Hsueh Tsa Chih** 1997 Jan;77(1):31–4 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Chi)**

[Magnetic measurement of local transit time in the small intestine] Andrä W, et al. **Biomed Tech (Berl)** 1997;42 Suppl:245–6 **(Ger)**

[Evacuation defecography and defecoflometry in diagnosis of chronic constipation. A prospective comparative study of 49 patients] Ommer A, et al. **Chirurg** 1998 Apr; 69(4):455–60 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Ger)**

[Prospective study of the transit time in intestinal neuronal abnormalities] Ure BM, et al. **Langenbecks Arch Chir Suppl Kongressbd** 1997;114:1337–9 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Ger)**

[Patients with liver cirrhosis: mouth-cecum transit time and gastric emptying of solid foods] Chesta J, et al. **Rev Med Chil** 1991 Nov;119(11):1248–53 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Spa)**

GASTROPARESIS

Cardiovascular autonomic tests in diabetic patients with gastroparesis. Araujo LM, et al. **Arq Neuropsiquiatr** 1997 Jun;55(2):227–30

[Gastroparesis--physiopathology, diagnosis and the latest therapy] Konturek JW, et al. **Dtsch Med Wochenschr** 1998 Mar 27;123(13):399–404 (35 ref.) **(Ger)**

[Gastroparesis: review of the aspects related to its concept, etiopathogeny and clinical handling] Troncon LE. **Rev Assoc Med Bras** 1997 Jul-Sep;43(3):228–36 (26 ref.) **(Por)**

BLOOD

Extreme but asymptomatic hypergastrinemia with gastroparesis in a young woman with insulin dependent diabetes mellitus. Carantoni M, et al. **J Endocrinol Invest** 1998 May;21(5):323–8

COMPLICATIONS

Lower urinary tract dysfunction in patients with gastroparesis. Goldman HB, et al. **J Urol** 1997 May; 157(5):1823–5

DIAGNOSIS

Pseudogastroparesis as a presentation of adenocarcinoma of the proximal jejunum. Osias GL, et al. **Am J Gastroenterol** 1998 Jun;93(6):994–6

Evaluation of gastric emptying function in clinical practice. Poitras P, et al. **Dig Dis Sci** 1997 Nov;42(11):2183–9

Nausea and vomiting in the diabetic patient. Soergel KH, et al. **Hosp Pract (Off Ed)** 1998 Feb 15;33(2):43–5, 49–50,

56–61; discussion 61–2

DRUG THERAPY

Effect of octreotide on gastric and small bowel motility in patients with gastroparesis. Edmunds MC, et al. **Aliment Pharmacol Ther** 1998 Feb;12(2):167–74

Which form of erythromycin should be used to treat gastroparesis? A pharmacokinetic analysis. Ehrenpreis ED, et al. **Aliment Pharmacol Ther** 1998 Apr;12(4):373–6

Gastrointestinal prokinetic agents for enhancing drug response in gastroparesis. Singh PJ, et al. **Am J Health Syst Pharm** 1997 Nov 15;54(22):2609–12

Improved nutrition after the detection and treatment of occult gastroparesis in nondiabetic dialysis patients. Ross EA, et al. **Am J Kidney Dis** 1998 Jan;31(1):62–6

Domperidone in the management of symptoms of diabetic gastroparesis: efficacy, tolerability, and quality-of-life outcomes in a multicenter controlled trial. DOM-USA-5 Study Group. Silvers D, et al. **Clin Ther** 1998 May–Jun; 20(3):438–53

Erythromycin derivative improves gastric emptying and insulin requirement in diabetic patients with gastroparesis. Ishii M, et al. **Diabetes Care** 1997 Jul;20(7):1134–7

Postviral gastroparesis: presentation, treatment, and outcome. Sigurdsson L, et al. **J Pediatr** 1997 Nov;131(5):751–4

Managing gastric stasis [letter] Chye R. **Palliat Med** 1998 May;12(3):209–10

Effect of cisapride on gastric dysrhythmia and emptying of indigestible solids in type-II diabetic patients. Chang CS, et al. **Scand J Gastroenterol** 1998 Jun;33(6):600–4

ETIOLOGY

An unusual cause of gastroparesis: demyelinating disease of the medulla. Atkinson K, et al. **Dig Dis Sci** 1998 Jul; 43(7):1430–3

Nausea and vomiting in the diabetic patient. Soergel KH, et al. **Hosp Pract (Off Ed)** 1998 Feb 15;33(2):43–5, 49–50, 56–61; discussion 61–2

Malignant gastroparesis and outlet obstruction in carcinoma gall bladder. Singh B, et al. **Trop Gastroenterol** 1998 Jan–Mar;19(1):37–9

Acute gastroparesis in Duchenne's muscular dystrophy. Chung BC, et al. **Yonsei Med J** 1998 Apr;39(2):175–9

[Diabetic gastroparesis: is tube feeding an alternative?] Schlüter U, et al. **Ned Tijdschr Geneeskd** 1997 Dec 13; 141(50):2425–8 (20 ref.) (Eng. Abstr.) **(Dut)**

[Diabetic gastropathy] Yabana T, et al. **Nippon Rinsho** 1997 Oct;55 Suppl:906–11 (21 ref.) **(Jpn)**

[Diabetic gastroparesis] Cesarini PR, et al. **Rev Assoc Med Bras** 1997 Apr–Jun;43(2):163–8 (50 ref.) **(Por)**

METABOLISM

Gastrointestinal prokinetic agents for enhancing drug response in gastroparesis. Singh PJ, et al. **Am J Health Syst Pharm** 1997 Nov 15;54(22):2609–12

PHYSIOPATHOLOGY

Effects of pacing parameters on entrainment of gastric slow waves in patients with gastroparesis. Lin ZY, et al. **Am J Physiol** 1998 Jan;274(1 Pt 1):G186–91

Effects of octreotide and erythromycin on gastric myoelectrical and motor activities in patients with gastroparesis. Chen JD, et al. **Dig Dis Sci** 1998 Jan; 43(1):80–9

Gastroparesis and small bowel dysmotility in irritable bowel syndrome. Evans PR, et al. **Dig Dis Sci** 1997 Oct; 42(10):2087–93

Abnormal postprandial duodenal chyme transport in patients with long standing insulin dependent diabetes mellitus [see comments] Nguyen HN, et al. **Gut** 1997 Nov;41(5):624–31 . Comment in: Gut 1997 Nov;41(5):714.

Symptoms and gastric functions in dyspepsia—goodbye to gastroparesis or to inadequate studies? [letter; comment] Stanghellini V, et al. **Neurogastroenterol Motil** 1997 Sep; 9(3):203–4. Comment on: Neurogastroenterol Motil 1996 Dec;8(4):273–5. Comment on: Neurogastroenterol Motil 1996 Dec;8(4):333–8.

[Acetaminophen absorption test for determination of diabetic gastroparesis and effects of erythromycin on gastric emptying] Feng B, et al. **Chung Hua Nei Ko Tsa Chih** 1996 Mar;35(3):178–81 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Chi)**

RADIONUCLIDE IMAGING

Improved nutrition after the detection and treatment of occult gastroparesis in nondiabetic dialysis patients. Ross EA, et al. **Am J Kidney Dis** 1998 Jan;31(1):62–6

SURGERY

Safety and long-term durability of completion gastrectomy in 81 patients with postsurgical gastroparesis syndrome. Eckhauser FE, et al. **Am Surg** 1998 Aug;64(8):711–6; discussion 716–7

Percutaneous endoscopic gastroenterostomy and jejunal extension for gastric stasis in pancreatic carcinoma. Watson JP, et al. **Palliat Med** 1997 Sep;11(5):407–10

THERAPY

Gastric pacing improves emptying and symptoms in patients with gastroparesis [see comments] McCallum RW, et al. **Gastroenterology** 1998 Mar;114(3):456–61. Comment in: Gastroenterology 1998 Mar;114(3):598–601.

Gastric pacing as a treatment for intractable gastroparesis: shocking news? [editorial; comment] Tougas G, et al. **Gastroenterology** 1998 Mar;114(3):598–601. Comment on: Gastroenterology 1998 Mar;114(3):456–60.

Venting percutaneous gastrostomy in the treatment of refractory idiopathic gastroparesis. Kim CH, et al. **Gastrointest Endosc** 1998 Jan;47(1):67–70

[Diabetic gastroparesis: is tube feeding an alternative?] Schlüter U, et al. **Ned Tijdschr Geneeskd** 1997 Dec 13; 141(50):2425–8 (20 ref.) (Eng. Abstr.) **(Dut)**

VIROLOGY

Postviral gastroparesis: presentation, treatment, and outcome. Sigurdsson L, et al. **J Pediatr** 1997 Nov;131(5):751–4

GASTROPLASTY

Gastroesophageal reflux in morbidly obese patients treated with gastric banding or vertical banded gastroplasty. Ovrebø KK, et al. **Ann Surg** 1998 Jul;228(1):51–8

Massive weight loss does not restore normal insulin secretory pulses in obese patients with type 2 (non-insulin-dependent) diabetes mellitus. Guichard-Rode S, et al. **Diabetes Metab** 1997 Dec;23(6):506–10

The place of upper gastrointestinal tract endoscopy before and after vertical banded gastroplasty for morbid obesity. Verset D, et al. **Dig Dis Sci** 1997 Nov;42(11):2333–7

Anorexia nervosa following gastric reduction surgery for morbid obesity. Atchison M, et al. **Int J Eat Disord** 1998 Jan;23(1):111–16

A man who lost weight and his sight [see comments] Moschos M, et al. **Lancet** 1998 Apr 18;351(9110):1174. Comment in: Lancet 1998 Jul 11;352(9122):146–7. Comment in: Lancet 1998 Jul 11;352(9122):147.

Vertical banded gastroplasty at more than 5 years. Baltasar A, et al. **Obes Surg** 1998 Feb;8(1):29–34

Outcome following bariatric surgery in super versus morbidly obese patients: does weight matter? Bloomston M, et al. **Obes Surg** 1997 Oct;7(5):414–9

Two years of practice in adjustable silicone gastric banding (LAP-BAND): evaluation of variations of body mass index, percentage ideal body weight and percentage excess body weight. Forestieri P, et al. **Obes Surg** 1998 Feb; 8(1):49–52

Assessment of the outcome of laparoscopic nonadjustable gastric banding and stoma adjustable gastric banding: surgeon's and patient's view. Fried M, et al. **Obes Surg** 1998 Feb;8(1):45–8

Body composition and source of weight loss after bariatric surgery. Gahtan V, et al. **Obes Surg** 1997 Jun;7(3):184–8

Warning patients about cocaine and aspirin. Mason EE. **Obes Surg** 1998 Jun;8(3):312–3

Staple-line disruption following vertical banded gastroplasty. Melissas J, et al. **Obes Surg** 1998 Feb;8(1):15–20

Staple disruption in vertical banded gastroplasty. Svenheden KE, et al. **Obes Surg** 1997 Apr;7(2):136–8; discussion 139–41

The First Annual David K. Miller Distinguished lecture. Bariatric surgery and the law. Thomason JJ. **Obes Surg** 1997 Oct;7(5):432–44

Revisional surgery after failed vertical banded gastroplasty: restoration of vertical banded gastroplasty or conversion to gastric bypass. van Gemert WG, et al. **Obes Surg** 1998 Feb;8(1):21–8

Biliopancreatic diversion with transitory gastroplasty preserving duodenal bulb: 3 years experience. Vassallo C, et al. **Obes Surg** 1997 Feb;7(1):30–3

Pouch diverticula after vertical banded gastroplasty for morbid obesity: report of three cases. Zuidema WP, et al. **Obes Surg** 1998 Jun;8(3):297–9

Influence of excessive weight loss after gastroplasty for morbid obesity on respiratory muscle performance. Weiner P, et al. **Thorax** 1998 Jan;53(1):39–42

Vertical gastroplasty: evolution of vertical banded gastroplasty. Mason EE, et al. **World J Surg** 1998 Sep; 22(9):919–24 (34 ref.)

[Reoperation of gastric banding in obesity] Suchý T, et al. **Rozhl Chir** 1997 Dec;76(12):609–12 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Cze)**

[Effects of vertical banded gastroplasty on weight, quality of life and nutrition] Shai I, et al. **Harefuah** 1998 Feb 1; 134(3):164–8, 248 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Heb)**

ADVERSE EFFECTS

Converting vertical banded gastroplasty to a lesser curvature gastric bypass: technical considerations. Capella RF, et al. **Obes Surg** 1998 Apr;8(2):218–24

The incidence of clinical postoperative thrombosis after gastric surgery for obesity during 16 years. Eriksson S, et al. **Obes Surg** 1997 Aug;7(4):332–5; discussion 336

The left subcostal incision revisited. Jones KB Jr. **Obes Surg** 1998 Apr;8(2):225–8

Massively bleeding gastric pouch ulcer after silastic ring vertical gastroplasty successfully treated endoscopically: a report of two cases. Kyzer S, et al. **Obes Surg** 1997 Apr; 7(2):158–60

Adjustable silicone gastric banding: complications in a personal series. Lucchese M, et al. **Obes Surg** 1998 Apr; 8(2):207–9

Periprosthesis sepsis: an undesirable complication of silicone gastric banding. Lucchese M, et al. **Obes Surg** 1998 Apr; 8(2):211–4

Vertical pouch ulcers [letter] Mason EE. **Obes Surg** 1998 Apr;8(2):234

Gastrointestinal complications after vertical banded gastroplasty. Papakonstantinou A, et al. **Obes Surg** 1998 Apr;8(2):215–7

Bleeding gastric pouch ulcer after vertical banded gastroplasty: a rare complication [letter] Pérez EM, et al. **Obes Surg** 1997 Oct;7(5):454

VBG: Marlex vs Dacron banding [letter] van Gemert WG, et al. **Obes Surg** 1998 Apr;8(2):232–3

Starvation injury after gastric reduction for obesity. Mason EE. **World J Surg** 1998 Sep;22(9):1002–7

ECONOMICS

Maximizing your chances of getting an insurance approval the first time. Lindstrom W Jr. **Obes Surg** 1997 Oct; 7(5):449–53 (0 ref.)

HISTORY

History and technical aspects of bariatric surgery in the Czech Republic. Fried M, et al. **Obes Surg** 1997 Oct; 7(5):429–31

INSTRUMENTATION

Laparoscopic adjustable silicone gastric banding (Lap-Band): how to avoid complications. Favretti F, et al. **Obes Surg** 1997 Aug;7(4):352–8

VBG: Marlex vs Dacron banding [letter] Mason EE, et al. **Obes Surg** 1997 Aug;7(4):367–8

VBG: Marlex vs Dacron banding [letter] van Gemert WG, et al. **Obes Surg** 1998 Apr;8(2):232–3

Long-term results of vertical banded gastroplasty: Marlex versus Dacron banding. van Gemert WG, et al. **Obes Surg** 1997 Apr;7(2):128–35

[Laparoscopic antireflux procedures] Klingler PJ, et al. **Chirurg** 1998 Feb;69(2):148–57 (45 ref.) (Eng. Abstr.) **(Ger)**

[Success and failure in laparoscopic "gastric banding". A report of 3 years experience] Kunath U, et al. **Chirurg** 1998 Feb;69(2):180–5 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Ger)**

METHODS

Adjustable laparoscopic gastric band for the treatment of morbid obesity: radiologic evaluation. Szucs RA, et al. **AJR Am J Roentgenol** 1998 Apr;170(4):993–6

Collis–Nissen gastroplasty for shortened esophagus: long-term evaluation. Richardson JD, et al. **Ann Surg** 1998 May;227(5):735–40; discussion 740–2

Postoperative function following laparoscopic collis gastroplasty for shortened esophagus. Jobe BA, et al. **Arch Surg** 1998 Aug;133(8):867–74

Band erosion in patients who have undergone vertical banded gastroplasty: incidence and technical solutions. Moreno P, et al. **Arch Surg** 1998 Feb;133(2):189–93

Treatment of advanced gastroesophageal reflux disease with Collis gastroplasty and Belsey partial fundoplication. Ritter MP, et al. **Arch Surg** 1998 May;133(5):523–8; discussion 528–9

Pulmonary function and pain after gastroplasty performed via laparotomy or laparoscopy in morbidly obese patients. Joris JL, et al. **Br J Anaesth** 1998 Mar;80(3):283–8

Radiology of adjustable silicone gastric banding for morbid obesity. Pretolesi F, et al. **Br J Radiol** 1998 Jul; 71(847):717–22

Laparoscopic adjustable silicone gastric banding: preliminary results of the University of Naples experience. Angrisani L, et al. **Obes Surg** 1997 Feb;7(1):19–21

The influence of a new timing strategy of band adjustment on the vomiting frequency and the food consumption of obese women operated with laparoscopic adjustable silicone gastric banding (LAP-BAND). Busetto L, et al. **Obes Surg** 1997 Dec;7(6):505–12

Swedish adjustable gastric banding: a preliminary experience. Catona A, et al. **Obes Surg** 1997 Jun;7(3):203–5; discussion 206

Two cases of conversion of vertical ring gastroplasty to adjustable silicone gastric banding. Dargent J. **Obes Surg** 1997 Feb;7(1):34–8

Hemodynamic changes during laparoscopic gastroplasty in morbidly obese patients. Dumont L, et al. **Obes Surg** 1997 Aug;7(4):326–31

The Swedish Adjustable Gastric Banding (SAGB) for morbid obesity: 9 year experience and a 4-year follow-up of patients operated with a new adjustable band. Forsell P, et al. **Obes Surg** 1997 Aug;7(4):345–51

Bariatric surgery at the 1st Surgical Department in Prague: history and some technical aspects. Fried M, et al. **Obes Surg** 1997 Feb;7(1):22–5

Esophageal anatomy and function in laparoscopic gastric restrictive bariatric surgery: implications for patient selection. Greenstein RJ, et al. **Obes Surg** 1998 Apr; 8(2):199–206

Propantheline as an adjuvant to weight loss after vertical gastroplasty. Jamieson AC. **Obes Surg** 1997 Aug; 7(4):359–62

The left subcostal incision revisited. Jones KB Jr. **Obes Surg** 1998 Apr;8(2):225–8

GASTROPLASTY

Laparoscopic adjustable esophagogastric banding: a preliminary experience. Niville E, et al. **Obes Surg** 1998 Feb;8(1):39–43

42-month preliminary follow-up of the silastic ring vertical banded gastroplasty. Stoner J, et al. **Obes Surg** 1997 Dec; 7(6):513–5

Stoma adjustable silicone gastric banding versus vertical banded gastroplasty for the treatment of morbid obesity. Taşkin M, et al. **Obes Surg** 1997 Oct;7(5):424–8

Vertical banded gastroplasty: first experience in Russia. Yashkov YI, et al. **Obes Surg** 1997 Aug;7(4):317–20; discussion 321

Vertical banded gastroplasty-gastric bypass in Mexican patients with severe obesity: 1 year experience. Zorrilla PG, et al. **Obes Surg** 1997 Aug;7(4):322–5

Laparoscopic gastroplasty. Technique and preliminary results in patients with morbid obesity. Awad W, et al. **Rev Esp Enferm Dig** 1997 Oct;89(10):753–8 **(Eng, Spa)**

Laparoscopic Collis gastroplasty and Nissen fundoplication. A new technique for the management of esophageal foreshortening. Johnson AB, et al. **Surg Endosc** 1998 Aug; 12(8):1055–60

Hand-assisted laparoscopic vertical banded gastroplasty. Initial report. Watson DI, et al. **Surg Endosc** 1997 Dec; 11(12):1218–20

Laparoscopic adjustable gastric banding. Belachew M, et al. **World J Surg** 1998 Sep;22(9):955–63

Other laparoscopic bariatric procedures. Lönroth H, et al. **World J Surg** 1998 Sep;22(9):964–8

Circulatory and anatomic differences among experimental gastric tubes as esophageal replacement. Schilling MK, et al. **World J Surg** 1997 Nov–Dec;21(9):992–7

[Surgery for severe obesity: some reflections on an evolving field] Merlini M. **Rev Med Suisse Romande** 1998 Mar; 118(3):203–8 (45 ref.) **(Fre)**

[Fundus rotation gastroplasty (letter)] Büchler MW. **Chirurg** 1998 Mar;69(3):310–1 **(Ger)**

[Fundus rotation gastroplasty: fewer cervical suture failures after esophagectomy?] Büchler MW, et al. **Chirurg** 1997 Sep;68(9):906–9 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Ger)**

[Antroduodenoplasty (an original method) in the surgical treatment of a perforated duodenal ulcer] Mitulescu L, et al. **Chirurgia (Bucur)** 1998 Mar-Apr;93(2):115–8 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Rum)**

[Vertical gastroplasty as a treatment method in morbid obesity] Iashkov IuI, et al. **Khirurgiia (Mosk)** 1998;(6):72–6 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Rus)**

[Gargantua and digestive bariatric surgery] Casal MA. **Acta Gastroenterol Latinoam** 1997;27(4):279–85 (62 ref.) (Eng. Abstr.) **(Spa)**

PSYCHOLOGY

Intimate saboteurs. Andrews G. **Obes Surg** 1997 Oct; 7(5):445–8

Bariatric surgery and multiple personality disorder: complexities and nuances of care. Bloomston M, et al. **Obes Surg** 1997 Aug;7(4):363–6

Nonsurgical factors that influence the outcome of bariatric surgery: a review. Hsu LK, et al. **Psychosom Med** 1998 May-Jun;60(3):338–46 (120 ref.)

GASTROSCOPES see **ENDOSCOPES**

GASTROSCOPY

Usefulness of anti-Helicobacter pylori and anti-CagA antibodies in the selection of patients for gastroscopy. Heikkinen M, et al. **Am J Gastroenterol** 1997 Dec; 92(12):2225–9

An endoscopic comparison of gastroduodenal injury with over-the-counter doses of ketoprofen and acetaminophen [see comments] Lanza FL, et al. **Am J Gastroenterol** 1998 Jul;93(7):1051–4. Comment in: Am J Gastroenterol 1998 Jul;93(7):1020–2.

Interpretation of postvagotomy endoscopic Congo red test results in relation to ulcer recurrence 5 to 12 years after operation. Peetsalu A, et al. **Am J Surg** 1998 Jun; 175(6):472–6

Pathological appearance of the stomach after endoscopic mucosal resection for early gastric cancer [see comments] Korenaga D, et al. **Br J Surg** 1997 Nov;84(11):1563–6. Comment in: Br J Surg 1998 Aug;85(8):1157.

Agreement of endoscopic findings and serum pepsinogen levels as an indicator of atrophic gastritis. Inoue M, et al. **Cancer Epidemiol Biomarkers Prev** 1998 Mar;7(3):261–3

Paediatric upper gastrointestinal endoscopy: a 2-year review. Ng DK, et al. **Chin Med J (Engl)** 1997 Aug;110(8):587–9

A rare case of gastric ascariasis lumbricoides diagnosed during upper gastrointestinal endoscopy. Everett S, et al. **Endoscopy** 1998 May;30(4):S51–2

Action of pure ethanol and some alcoholic beverages on the gastric mucosa in healthy humans: a descriptive endoscopic study. Knoll MR, et al. **Endoscopy** 1998 Mar;30(3):293–301

Diagnosis of esophagogastric tumors. Ligresti R, et al. **Endoscopy** 1998 Feb;30(2):73–9 (63 ref.)

Gastrointestinal involvement in infections caused by varicella virus. Rivera P, et al. **Endoscopy** 1998 Jan;30(1):S9

Ulcers and gastritis. Tytgat GN. **Endoscopy** 1998 Feb; 30(2):94–104 (81 ref.)

Justification for endoscopic treatment of subgroups of early gastric cancer. Jatzko GR, et al. **Eur J Surg Oncol** 1998 Aug;24(4,:266–8 (25 ref.)

Acute necrotizing ischemic gastritis: clinical, endoscopic and histopathologic aspects. Richieri JP, et al. **Gastrointest Endosc** 1998 Aug;48(2):210–2 (17 ref.)

Variation of the endoscopic pattern of low-grade gastric MALT-lymphoma after Helicobacter pylori eradication [letter] Tursi A, et al. **Gastrointest Endosc** 1998 Aug; 48(2):231–2

Endoscopic ultrasonography and endoscopy for staging depth of invasion in early gastric cancer: a pilot study. Yanai H, et al. **Gastrointest Endosc** 1997 Sep;46(3):212–6

"Unexpected" gastric ecchymosis [letter] Yarze JC. **Gastrointest Endosc** 1998 Jun;47(6):565–6

Percutaneous endoscopic gastrostomy. Safadi BY, et al. **Gastrointest Endosc Clin N Am** 1998 Jul;8(3):551–68 (136 ref.)

Uncensored open access gastroscopy--limited resources--unlimited demand. O'Neill L, et al. **Ir J Med Sci** 1998 Apr-Jun;167(2):89–91

Gastric wall abscess: imaging diagnosis and endoscopic treatment. Kang BC, et al. **J Comput Assist Tomogr** 1998 Jul-Aug;22(4):673–5

Endoscopic follow-up study of development of gastric antral vascular ectasia associated with liver cirrhosis. Ikeda M, et al. **J Gastroenterol** 1997 Oct;32(5):587–92

Endoscopic palliation of inoperable cancer of the oesophagus or cardia by argon electrocoagulation. Heindorff H, et al. **Scand J Gastroenterol** 1998 Jan;33(1):21–3

Assessing the suitability of gastric carcinoma for limited resection: histologic differentiation of endoscopic biopsy. Namieno T, et al. **World J Surg** 1998 Aug;22(8):865–8

Assessing the suitability of gastric carcinoma for limited resection: endoscopic prediction of lymph node metastases. Namieno T, et al. **World J Surg** 1998 Aug;22(8):859–64

[Picture of the month] Hansen EF. **Ugeskr Laeger** 1998 Jan 26;160(5):658 **(Dan)**

[Doctor's delay (letter)] Knudsen E. **Ugeskr Laeger** 1997 Nov 17;159(47):7010–1 **(Dan)**

[Synopsis of the revised standard 'stomach symptoms' of the Nederlands Huisartsen Genootschap (letter; comment)] De Koning RW. **Ned Tijdschr Geneeskd** 1997 Aug 2; 141(31):1540–1. Comment on: Ned Tijdschr Geneeskd 1997 May 17;141(20):989–92. **(Dut)**

[Long-term enteral nutrition via percutaneous endoscopic gastrostomy (letter; comment)] Baumgärtel MW, et al. **Dtsch Med Wochenschr** 1998 Feb 13;123(7):201–2; discussion 202–3. Comment on: Dtsch Med Wochenschr 1997 Sep 19;122(38):1149–53. **(Ger)**

[Laparoscopic gastrostomy--advantages in comparison with percutaneous endoscopic gastrostomy (PEG)] Peitgen K, et al. **Langenbecks Arch Chir Suppl Kongressbd** 1997; 114:1180–1 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Ger)**

[Our experience of PEG and home care for twelve years] Sakuyama T, et al. **Gan To Kagaku Ryoho** 1997 Dec;24 Suppl 4:491–8 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Jpn)**

[Diagnosis of Helicobacter pylori infections by endoscopy, bacterial culture method, and rapid urease test] Yakabi K, et al. **Nippon Naika Gakkai Zasshi** 1998 May 10; 87(5):856–62 (18 ref.) **(Jpn)**

[Comparison of treatment outcome for non-variceal upper gastrointestinal hemorrhage using endoscopic obliteration methods and traditional methods in patients over 60] Ciopala M, et al. **Wiad Lek** 1997;50 Su 1 Pt 2:374–7 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Pol)**

[The cause of upper gastrointestinal bleeding and the value of emergency endoscopic hemostasis] Rembiasz K, et al. **Wiad Lek** 1997;50 Su 1 Pt 2:369–73 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Pol)**

[Effectiveness of the endoscopic treatment of stomach ulcer] Butaev AV. **Klin Khir** 1998;(3):12 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Rus)**

ADVERSE EFFECTS

Endoscopy is not a risk factor for Helicobacter pylori infection--but medical practice is. Braden B, et al. **Gastrointest Endosc** 1997 Oct;46(4):305–10

Mechanism of fatal air embolism after gastrointestinal endoscopy. Katzgraber F, et al. **Int J Legal Med** 1998; 111(3):154–6

Complete gastric outlet obstruction following acid ingestion complicated by acute pancreatitis and disseminated intravascular coagulation. Ahmed Z, et al. **Postgrad Med J** 1997 Jul;73(861):421–3

[The possibility of transmission of Helicobacter pylori by gastroscopes] Zarzycka E. **Przegl Epidemiol** 1998; 52(1-2):183–8 (20 ref.) (Eng. Abstr.) **(Pol)**

[Evaluation of arrhythmia incidence during gastroscopy examination] Kobusiak-Prokopowicz M. **Wiad Lek** 1995 Jan-Jun;48(1-12):190–3 **(Pol)**

INSTRUMENTATION

Treatment of esophagogastric varices: endoscopic, radiological, and pharmacological options. Binmoeller KF, et al. **Endoscopy** 1998 Feb;30(2):105–13 (36 ref.)

A bevelled tube slide on a fiberoptic gastroscope for removal of a dental prosthesis from the esophagus. Chouhan SP, et al. **Endoscopy** 1998 Mar;30(3):S42

Endoscopic treatment of esophagogastric tumors. Lambert R. **Endoscopy** 1998 Feb;30(2):80–93 (179 ref.)

A prospective randomized trial comparing the use of the flexible gastroscope versus the bronchoscope in the management of foreign body ingestion. Chu KM, et al. **Gastrointest Endosc** 1998 Jan;47(1):23–7

[A transnasally placed percutaneous endoscopic gastrostomy probe (letter; comment)] Pur-Iranchahr K. **Dtsch Med Wochenschr** 1998 Mar 6;123(10):305. Comment on: Dtsch Med Wochenschr 1997 Nov 21;122(47):1452–4. **(Ger)**

[Laparoscopic-gastroscopic intragastric stomach surgery] Weiner R, et al. **Langenbecks Arch Chir Suppl Kongressbd** 1997;114:1242–3 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Ger)**

[Disposable protection for flexible gastroenterologic endoscopy: prospective comparative evaluation of a new gastroscopy system (Endosheath) compared to the standard fiberglass gastroscope] Mayinger B, et al. **Z Gastroenterol** 1998 Jun;36(6):501–7 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Ger)**

[Computerized speech recognition-based endoscopic findings] Molnár B, et al. **Orv Hetil** 1998 May 17; 139(20):1225–8 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Hun)**

METHODS

Virtual computed tomography gastroscopy: a new technique. Springer P, et al. **Endoscopy** 1997 Sep;29(7):632–4

Acute ulcer bleeding: a prospective randomized trial to compare Doppler and Forrest classifications in endoscopic diagnosis and therapy. Amaro R, et al. **Gastrointest Endosc** 1998 May;47(5):426–7

Assessment of residual gastric volume and thirst in patients who drink before gastroscopy. Baillie J. **Gastrointest Endosc** 1998 Jun;47(6):555–6

Modified push-PEG technique to facilitate reinsertion of the gastroscope [letter; comment] Cohen ME. **Gastrointest Endosc** 1998 May;47(5):435. Comment on: Gastrointest Endosc 1996 Nov;44(5):637. Comment on: Gastrointest Endosc 1997 Nov;46(5):472–3.

Effectiveness of premedication with pronase for improving visibility during gastroendoscopy: a randomized controlled trial. Fujii T, et al. **Gastrointest Endosc** 1998 May; 47(5):382–7

A bamboo joint-like appearance of the gastric body and cardia: possible association with Crohn's disease. Yokota K, et al. **Gastrointest Endosc** 1997 Sep;46(3):268–72

Open-access endoscopy of the upper gastrointestinal tract: is it indicated and efficient? Retrospective and prospective studies in an Israeli population. Oren R, et al. **Isr J Med Sci** 1997 Dec;33(12):771–6

Portal hypertensive gastropathy: reproducibility of a classification, prevalence of elementary lesions, sensitivity and specificity in the diagnosis of cirrhosis of the liver. A NIEC multicentre study. New Italian Endoscopic Club [see comments] Carpinelli L, et al. **Ital J Gastroenterol Hepatol** 1997 Dec;29(6):533–40. Comment in: Ital J Gastroenterol Hepatol 1997 Dec;29(6):541–2.

Percutaneous endoscopic gastrostomy: a long-term follow-up. Finocchiaro C, et al. **Nutrition** 1997 Jun; 13(6):520–3

[Long-term enteral nutrition via percutaneous endoscopic gastrostomy (letter; comment)] Altenwerth FJ, et al. **Dtsch Med Wochenschr** 1998 Feb 13;123(7):202. Comment on: Dtsch Med Wochenschr 1997 Sep 19;122(38):1149–53. **(Ger)**

PSYCHOLOGY

Does endoscopy have a positive impact on quality of life in dyspepsia? Wiklund I, et al. **Gastrointest Endosc** 1998 Jun;47(6):449–54

Factors affecting patient tolerance of upper gastrointestinal endoscopy. Walmsley RS, et al. **J Clin Gastroenterol** 1998 Jun;26(4):253–5

[Influence of anxiety in the tolerance of upper digestive endoscopy (letter)] Campo R, et al. **Med Clin (Barc)** 1998 Jan 24;110(2):76–7 **(Spa)**

UTILIZATION

General practitioner access to gastroscopy: is 'censorship' valuable? Mourad FH, et al. **Br J Gen Pract** 1998 Apr; 48(429):1165–6

Value of gastroscopy without a prior consultation. Love J. **Can J Gastroenterol** 1997 Sep;11 Suppl B:82B–86B (22 ref.)

Gastric cancer in younger patients with dyspepsia. Flynn CA. **J Fam Pract** 1998 Feb;46(2):114–5

The effectiveness of early endoscopy for upper gastrointestinal hemorrhage: a community-based analysis. Cooper GS, et al. **Med Care** 1998 Apr;36(4):462–74

GASTROSPIRILLUM

ISOLATION & PURIFICATION

The histopathology of human gastric mucosa inhabited by Helicobacter heilmannii-like (Gastrospirillum hominis) organisms, including the first culturable case. Holck S, et al. **APMIS** 1997 Oct;105(10):746–56

Mouse inoculation for the detection of non-cultivable gastric tightly spiralled bacteria. Mendes EN, et al. **Braz J Med Biol Res** 1998 Mar;31(3):373–6

GASTROSPIRILLUM HOMINIS

ISOLATION & PURIFICATION

High prevalence of Helicobacter heilmannii infection in

China [letter] Yang H, et al. **Dig Dis Sci** 1998 Jul;43(7):1493
Clinical quiz. Gastrospirillum hominis. Fitzgerald JF, et al. **J Pediatr Gastroenterol Nutr** 1998 Jul;27(1):64, 105

PATHOGENICITY

Gastrospirillum hominis and Helicobacter pylori infection in Thai individuals: comparison of histopathological changes of gastric mucosa. Yali Z, et al. **Pathol Int** 1998 Jul; 48(7):507–11

GASTROSPIRILLUM SUIS see **GASTROSPIRILLUM**

GASTROSTOMY

Comparison of duodenal intubation techniques during conversion of gastrostomy to gastrojejunostomy tubes in children. Donnelly LF, et al. **AJR Am J Roentgenol** 1997 Dec;169(6):1633–4
Benefit of uncooked cornstarch in the management of children with dumping syndrome fed exclusively by gastrostomy. Borovoy J, et al. **Am J Gastroenterol** 1998 May;93(5):814–8
Effect of octreotide on gastrostomy, duodenostomy, and cholecystostomy effluents: a physiologic study of fluid and electrolyte balance. Niv Y, et al. **Am J Gastroenterol** 1997 Nov;92(11):2107–11 (36 ref.)
Endoscopic dexamethasone injection following balloon dilatation of anastomotic stricture after esophagogastrostomy. Miyashita M, et al. **Am J Surg** 1997 Oct;174(4):442–4
Pyloric exclusion in the management of duodenal trauma: is concomitant gastrojejunostomy necessary? Ginzburg E, et al. **Am Surg** 1997 Nov;63(11):964–6
Gastrostomy in children with Crohn's disease [letter; comment] Pashankar D, et al. **Arch Dis Child** 1997 Oct; 77(4):369. Comment on: Arch Dis Child 1997 Feb;76(2):141–3.
Prophylactic gastrostomy tubes in patients undergoing intensive irradiation for cancer of the head and neck. Lee JH, et al. **Arch Otolaryngol Head Neck Surg** 1998 Aug; 124(8):871–5
Enhancement of gastric emptying of solids by erythromycin in patients with Roux-en-Y gastrojejunostomy. Petrakis J, et al. **Arch Surg** 1998 Jul;133(7):709–14
Caregivers' perceptions following gastrostomy in severely disabled children with feeding problems. Tawfik R, et al. **Dev Med Child Neurol** 1997 Nov;39(11):746–51
Esophagocardioplasty, vagotomy-antrectomy and Roux-en-Y gastrojejunostomy: indication in cases with severe esophageal motor disfunction. Braghetto I, et al. **Dis Esophagus** 1998 Jan;11(1):58–61
Transient and long-term feeding by means of percutaneous endoscopic gastrostomy in neurological rehabilitation. Fertl E, et al. **Eur Neurol** 1998 Jul;40(1):27–30
A gastrostomy in every stomach? [editorial; comment] Brummel-Smith K. **J Am Board Fam Pract** 1998 May–Jun; 11(3):242–4. Comment on: J Am Board Fam Pract 1998 May–Jun;11(3):187–92.
Percutaneous endoscopic gastrostomy feeding in AIDS. Crotty B, et al. **J Gastroenterol Hepatol** 1998 Apr; 13(4):371–5
Serum phenytoin levels of patients on gastrostomy tube feeding. Faraji B, et al. **J Neurosci Nurs** 1998 Feb; 30(1):55–9
Pulmonary function correlates in the prediction of long-term weight gain in cystic fibrosis patients with gastrostomy tube feedings [see comments] Walker SA, et al. **J Pediatr Gastroenterol Nutr** 1998 Jul;27(1):53–6. Comment in: J Pediatr Gastroenterol Nutr 1998 Jul;27(1):120–1.
Mothers' experiences caring for children with disabilities who require a gastrostomy tube. Spalding K, et al. **J Pediatr Nurs** 1998 Aug;13(4):234–43
Oral food consumption and subgingival microorganisms: subgingival microbiota of gastrostomy tube-fed children and healthy controls. Chen C, et al. **J Periodontol** 1997 Dec;68(12):1163–8
Feeding tube placement should be rare [letter; comment] Brewer MJ. **N C Med J** 1998 Jul–Aug;59(4):209. Comment on: N C Med J 1998 Mar–Apr;59(2):80–2.
Treatment of type I spinal muscular atrophy with noninvasive ventilation and gastrostomy feeding. Birnkrant DJ, et al. **Pediatr Neurol** 1998 May;18(5):407–10
Laparoscopic fundoplication and gastrostomy. Georgeson KE. **Semin Laparosc Surg** 1998 Mar;5(1):25–30 (6 ref.)
[Laparoscopic gastrostomy—advantages in comparison with percutaneous endoscopic gastrostomy (PEG)] Peitgen K, et al. **Langenbecks Arch Chir Suppl Kongressbd** 1997; 114:1180–1 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Ger)**
[Ethical guidelines for performing percutaneous endoscopic gastrostomy (PEG catheter)] Löser C, et al. **Z Gastroenterol** 1998 May;36(5):475–8 **(Ger)**
[Percutaneous endoscopic gastrostomy for enteral nutrition. An evaluation of 50 patients (see comments)] Hauge T, et al. **Tidsskr Nor Laegeforen** 1998 Jan 20;118(2):214–5 (Eng. Abstr.). Comment in: Tidsskr Nor Laegeforen 1998 Feb 20;118(5):772. **(Nor)**
[Something to think about—from PEG to MIC-KEY? (letter; comment)] von Hanno T. **Tidsskr Nor Laegeforen** 1998 Feb 20;118(5):772. Comment on: Tidsskr Nor Laegeforen 1998 Jan 20;118(2):214–5. **(Nor)**
[Percutaneous endoscopic gastrostomy and gastrojejunostomy. Experience and its role in domiciliary enteral nutrition] Pereira JL, et al. **Nutr Hosp** 1998 Jan–Feb;13(1):50–6 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Spa)**

ADVERSE EFFECTS

Gastroesophageal reflux in patients fed by percutaneous endoscopic gastrostomy (PEG): detection by a simple scintigraphic method. Balan KK, et al. **Am J Gastroenterol** 1998 Jun;93(6):946–9
Gastrostomy complications in infants and children. Kutiyanawala MA, et al. **Ann R Coll Surg Engl** 1998 Jul; 80(4):240–3
Peritonitis following percutaneous gastrostomy in children: management guidelines. Kimber CP, et al. **Aust N Z J Surg** 1998 Apr;68(4):268–70
Lesson of the week: deaths after delayed recognition of percutaneous endoscopic gastrostomy tube migration. Botterill I, et al. **BMJ** 1998 Aug 22;317(7157):524–5
Complications following tube gastrostomy. Matfin G, et al. **Hosp Pract (Off Ed)** 1998 Apr 15;33(4):55–6, 61
Gastrostomy-related pancreatitis in a child: a fatal case. Rashid AM. **Int J Clin Pract** 1997 Nov–Dec;51(8):529–30
Gastroesophageal reflux and Nissen fundoplication following percutaneous endoscopic gastrostomy in children. Sulaeman E, et al. **J Pediatr Gastroenterol Nutr** 1998 Mar; 26(3):269–73
Percutaneous endoscopic gastrostomy in paediatric practice: complications and outcome. Khattak IU, et al. **J Pediatr Surg** 1998 Jan;33(1):67–72
Colocutaneous fistula. A rare complication of percutaneous gastrostomy [see comments] Smith SE, et al. **N C Med J** 1998 Mar–Apr;59(2):80–2. Comment in: N C Med J 1998 Jul–Aug;59(4):209.
Pancreaticoportal fistula after endoscopic cystogastrostomy in chronic calcifying pancreatitis [letter] Hastier P, et al. **Pancreas** 1998 Aug;17(2):208–10
Esophageal obstruction after incomplete removal of a percutaneous endoscopic gastrostomy tube. Kleiner GI, et al. **Pediatr Emerg Care** 1998 Apr;14(2):133–5
Tumour seeding following percutaneous endoscopic gastrostomy placement in head and neck cancer. Thorburn D, et al. **Postgrad Med J** 1997 Jul;73(861):430–2 (14 ref.)
[The prevention and treatment of complications after esophagogastrostomy by intraluminal elastic circular ligation] Zhang Y, et al. **Chung Hua Chung Liu Tsa Chih** 1996 Nov;18(6):468–70 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Chi)**
[Complication of percutaneous enteral gastrostomy (letter)] Frohn R. **Dtsch Med Wochenschr** 1998 May 8;123(19):615 **(Ger)**
[Colonic–cutaneous fistula after colon perforation. Complication after percutaneous endoscopic gastrostomy] Malmodin B, et al. **Lakartidningen** 1998 Aug 19; 95(34):3560–1 **(Swe)**

ECONOMICS

Percutaneous radiologic, surgical endoscopic, and percutaneous endoscopic gastrostomy/gastrojejunostomy: comparative study and cost analysis. Barkmeier JM, et al. **Cardiovasc Intervent Radiol** 1998 Jul–Aug;21(4):324–8

INSTRUMENTATION

Placement of a percutaneous gastrostomy tube in patients with an existing esophageal prosthesis [letter; comment] Galan JL, et al. **Am J Gastroenterol** 1997 Dec;92(12):2331 . Comment on: Am J Gastroenterol 1997 Jun;92(6):1048–50.
Percutaneous endoscopic gastrostomy tube placement in a surgical training program. Lowe JB, et al. **Am J Surg** 1997 Dec;174(6):624–7; discussion 627–8
Percutaneous endoscopic gastrostomy: state of the art, 1998. Mellinger JD, et al. **Endoscopy** 1998 Feb;30(2):126–32 (66 ref.)
Initial experience with the changeable skin-level port-valve: a new concept for long-term gastrointestinal access. Gauderer MW, et al. **J Pediatr Surg** 1998 Jan;33(1):73–5
Complications of retained internal bolster after pediatric percutaneous endoscopic gastrostomy. Mollitt DL, et al. **J Pediatr Surg** 1998 Feb;33(2):271–3
Single-step dilation for large-bore percutaneous gastrostomy and gastrojejunostomy. Trerotola SO, et al. **J Vasc Interv Radiol** 1998 Jul–Aug;9(4):579–82
Access to the bypassed stomach after gastric bypass. Fobi MA, et al. **Obes Surg** 1998 Jun;8(3):289–95
Risks of gastrostomy tubes in children on peritoneal dialysis [letter] Ramage IJ, et al. **Perit Dial Int** 1998 Jan–Feb; 18(1):84–5
Radiologically guided placement of pull-type gastrostomy tubes. Szymski GX, et al. **Radiology** 1997 Dec; 205(3):669–73
[Long-term enteral feeding via a percutaneously placed endoscopic gastrostomy tube (see comments)] Löser C. **Dtsch Med Wochenschr** 1997 Sep 19;122(38):1149–53 (19 ref.). Comment in: Dtsch Med Wochenschr 1998 Feb 13;123(7):201; discussion 202–3. Comment in: Dtsch Med Wochenschr 1998 Feb 13;123(7):201–2; discussion 202–3. Comment in: Dtsch Med Wochenschr 1998 Feb 13;123(7):202. **(Ger)**
[A transnasally placed percutaneous endoscopic gastrostomy probe (letter; comment)] Pur-Iranchahr K. **Dtsch Med Wochenschr** 1998 Mar 6;123(10):305. Comment on: Dtsch Med Wochenschr 1997 Nov 21;122(47):1452–4. **(Ger)**
[Percutaneous laparoscopic gastrostomy] Reck T, et al. **Zentralbl Chir** 1997;122(8):700–5 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Ger)**

METHODS

Performing radiologic gastrostomy or gastrojejunostomy in patients with malignant ascites. Ryan JM, et al. **AJR Am J Roentgenol** 1998 Oct;171(4):1003–6
Percutaneous radiologic and endoscopic gastrostomy: a 3-year institutional analysis of procedure performance. Wollman B, et al. **AJR Am J Roentgenol** 1997 Dec; 169(6):1551–3
Percutaneous sonographic gastrostomy: method, indications, and problems. Bleck JS, et al. **Am J Gastroenterol** 1998 Jun;93(6):941–5
Randomized prospective trial of early versus delayed feeding after percutaneous endoscopic gastrostomy placement. McCarter TL, et al. **Am J Gastroenterol** 1998 Mar; 93(3):419–21
A technique for pancreaticogastrostomy. Aranha GV. **Am J Surg** 1998 Apr;175(4):328–9
Progressive supranuclear palsy: an unusual cause of trismus [letter] Warwick JP, et al. **Anaesthesia** 1997 Dec; 52(12):1236
Laparoscopic gastrostomy: towards the ideal technique. Luck A, et al. **Aust N Z J Surg** 1998 Apr;68(4):281–3
Percutaneous gastrostomy in radiologic practice. Munk PL, et al. **Australas Radiol** 1997 Nov;41(4):342–50 (47 ref.)
Novel approach to the treatment of intestinal fistula in the inaccessible abdomen: transbursal end-to-side duodenogastrostomy. Bosscha K, et al. **Br J Surg** 1998 Feb; 85(2):276–8
Results of pancreatogastrostomy after pancreatoduodenectomy in 160 consecutive patients. Fabre JM, et al. **Br J Surg** 1998 Jun;85(6):751–4
Percutaneous radiologic, surgical endoscopic, and percutaneous endoscopic gastrostomy/gastrojejunostomy: comparative study and cost analysis. Barkmeier JM, et al. **Cardiovasc Intervent Radiol** 1998 Jul–Aug;21(4):324–8
Percutaneous endoscopic gastrostomy in neurological rehabilitation: a report of six cases. Annoni JM, et al. **Disabil Rehabil** 1998 Aug;20(8):308–14
Buckling of redundant expansile stent distal to an oesophageal cancer: endoscopic management. Sen S, et al. **Endoscopy** 1998 May;30(4):422–4
Percutaneous endoscopic gastrostomy/jejunostomy in the early postoperative period. Szántó I, et al. **Endoscopy** 1998 Jan;30(1):S1
PEG/PEJ tube placement [letter; comment] Berger WL. **Gastrointest Endosc** 1997 Nov;46(5):473. Comment on: Gastrointest Endosc 1997 Jan;45(1):79–81.
Percutaneous endoscopic gastrojejunostomy tube placement [letter; comment] Chaurasia OP. **Gastrointest Endosc** 1998 May;47(5):433–4. Comment on: Gastrointest Endosc 1997 Jan;45(1):79–81.
Modified push-PEG technique to facilitate reinsertion of the gastroscope [letter; comment] Cohen ME. **Gastrointest Endosc** 1998 May;47(5):435. Comment on: Gastrointest Endosc 1996 Nov;44(5):637. Comment on: Gastrointest Endosc 1997 Nov;46(5):472–3.
Cystogastrotomy entirely performed under endosonography guidance for pancreatic pseudocyst: results in six patients [see comments] Giovannini M, et al. **Gastrointest Endosc** 1998 Aug;48(2):200–3. Comment in: Gastrointest Endosc 1998 Aug;48(2):221–4.
Venting percutaneous gastrostomy in the treatment of refractory idiopathic gastroparesis. Kim CH, et al. **Gastrointest Endosc** 1998 Jan;47(1):67–70
"Pull" or "push" PEG: the reinsertion of the gastroscope is often unnecessary [letter] [see comments] Sartori S, et al. **Gastrointest Endosc** 1997 Nov;46(5):472–3. Comment in: Gastrointest Endosc 1998 May;47(5):435.
The use of percutaneous endoscopic gastrostomy in pregnancy. Shaheen NJ, et al. **Gastrointest Endosc** 1997 Dec;46(6):564–5
Surgical and laparoscopic techniques for feeding tube placemen. Georgeson K, et al. **Gastrointest Endosc Clin N Am** 1998 Jul;8(3):581–92 (31 ref.)
Percutaneous endoscopic gastrostomy. Safadi BY, et al. **Gastrointest Endosc Clin N Am** 1998 Jul;8(3):551–68 (136 ref.)
Witzel gastrostomy in gynecologic surgery. Helmkamp BF, et al. **Gynecol Oncol** 1997 Dec;67(3):291–4
Percutaneous endoscopic gastrostomy for patients with severe cerebral injury. Akkersdijk WL, et al. **Injury** 1998 Jan;29(1):11–4
Audit of percutaneous endoscopic gastrostomy in long-term enteral feeding in a nursing home. Bourdel-Marchasson I, et al. **Int J Qual Health Care** 1997 Aug;9(4):297–302
Jejunal interposition for peptic stenosis of the esophagus following esophagomyotomy for achalasia. Picchio M, et al. **Int Surg** 1997 Apr–Jun;82(2):198–200
Single-puncture laparoscopic-assisted gastrostomy. Ng PC. **J Laparoendosc Adv Surg Tech A** 1997 Jun;7(3):173–5
Percutaneous endoscopic gastrostomy in children and adolescents. Behrens R, et al. **J Pediatr Gastroenterol Nutr** 1997 Nov;25(5):487–91
Percutaneous endoscopic gastrostomy in paediatric practice: complications and outcome. Khattak IU, et al. **J Pediatr Surg** 1998 Jan;33(1):67–72
Percutaneous endoscopic gastrostomy for nutrition support in pregnancy associated with hyperemesis gravidarum and

anorexia nervosa. Godil A, et al.
JPEN J Parenter Enteral Nutr 1998 Jul–Aug;22(4):238–41

Radiologic percutaneous gastrostomy: results in 56 patients with head and neck cancer. Righi PD, et al.
Laryngoscope 1998 Jul;108(7):1020–4

Percutaneous endoscopic gastrostomy: a long–term follow–up. Finocchiaro C, et al. **Nutrition** 1997 Jun; 13(6):520–3

Stoma adjustable silicone gastric banding versus vertical banded gastroplasty for the treatment of morbid obesity. Taşkin M, et al. **Obes Surg** 1997 Oct;7(5):424–8

Percutaneous gastrostomy tube placement in patients with ventriculoperitoneal shunts. Sane SS, et al.
Pediatr Radiol 1998 Jul;28(7):521–3

Experience with a new technique of primary gastrostomy button placement in association with the Nissen fundoplication. Freeman JK. **Pediatr Surg Int** 1998 Jul; 13(5–6):451–3

Open gastrostomy performed through the umbilicus. Wilcox DT, et al. **Pediatr Surg Int** 1998 Jul;13(5–6):454

Bedside percutaneous endoscopic gastrostomy. A safe alternative for early nutritional support in critically ill trauma patients. Carrillo EH, et al. **Surg Endosc** 1997 Nov; 11(11):1068–71

Laparoscopic gastrostomy according to Janeway. Ritz JP, et al. **Surg Endosc** 1998 Jun;12(6):894–7

[Percutaneous endoscopic gastrostomy in nutritional therapy—personal experience] Záková A, et al.
Vnitr Lek 1997 Apr;43(4):204–7 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Cze)**

[Long–term enteral nutrition via percutaneous endoscopic gastrostomy (letter; comment)] Altenwerth FJ, et al.
Dtsch Med Wochenschr 1998 Feb 13;123(7):202. Comment on: Dtsch Med Wochenschr 1997 Sep 19;122(38):1149–53. **(Ger)**

[Transnasally placed percutaneous endoscopic gastrostomy probe (see comments)] Januschowski R.
Dtsch Med Wochenschr 1997 Nov 21;122(47):1452–4 (Eng. Abstr.). Comment in: Dtsch Med Wochenschr 1998 Mar 6;123(10):305. **(Ger)**

[Computer tomography–guided gastrostomy, jejunostomy and gastrojejunostomy. A reliable non–surgical method also for contraindications and failure of percutaneous endoscopic gastrostomy] Seitz J, et al.
Dtsch Med Wochenschr 1997 Oct 31;122(44):1337–42 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Ger)**

[Long–term enteral nutrition via percutaneous endoscopic gastrostomy (letter; comment)] Wedler HI.
Dtsch Med Wochenschr 1998 Feb 13;123(7):201; discussion 202–3. Comment on: Dtsch Med Wochenschr 1997 Sep 19;122(38):1149–53. **(Ger)**

[Our experience of PEG and home care for twelve years] Sakuyama T, et al. **Gan To Kagaku Ryoho** 1997 Dec;24 Suppl 4:491–8 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Jpn)**

[Laparoscopic feeding gastrostomy: an alternative to the nasogastric tube] Giménez F, et al.
Acta Otorrinolaringol Esp 1998 Mar;49(2):170–2 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Spa)**

[Percutaneous endoscopic gastrostomy (editorial)] Pereira Cunill LJ, et al. **Med Clin (Barc)** 1998 Apr 18; 110(13):498–500 **(Spa)**

[Laparoscopic button is a safe method in pediatric gastrostomy (letter)] Arnbjörnsson E, et al.
Lakartidningen 1998 Sep 9;95(37):3919 **(Swe)**

REHABILITATION

A comparative longitudinal study of gastrostomy devices in children. Thorne SE, et al. **West J Nurs Res** 1998 Apr; 20(2):145–59, discussion 159–65

STATISTICS & NUMERICAL DATA

Gastrostomies in older patients: the 1990 National Hospital Discharge Survey [see comments] Grant MD.
J Am Board Fam Pract 1998 May–Jun;11(3):187–92. Comment in: J Am Board Fam Pract 1998 May–Jun;11(3):242–4.

UTILIZATION

Gastrostomy placement and mortality among hospitalized Medicare beneficiaries. Grant MD, et al. **JAMA** 1998 Jun 24;279(24):1973–6

VETERINARY

Unclogging gastrostomy tubes [letter; comment] Buffington CA. **J Am Vet Med Assoc** 1998 Aug 1;213(3):338. Comment on: J Am Vet Med Assoc 1998 May 15;212(10):1576–8.

Owner experiences with home use of a gastrostomy tube in their dog or cat [see comments] Seaman R, et al.
J Am Vet Med Assoc 1998 May 15;212(10):1576–8. Comment in: J Am Vet Med Assoc 1998 Aug 1;213(3):338.

Complications with non–endoscopic percutaneous gastrostomy in 31 cats and 10 dogs: a retrospective study. Glaus TM, et al. **J Small Anim Pract** 1998 May;39(5):218–22

[Enteral tube feeding of small animals in practice: nasoesophageal tube and percutaneous gastrostomy tube] Deinert M. **Tierarztl Prax Ausg K Klientiere Heimtiere** 1997 Nov;25(6):627–36 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Ger)**

GASTRULA

Postgastrulation effects of fibroblast growth factor on Xenopus development. Lombardo A, et al. **Dev Dyn** 1998 May;212(1):75–85

The carp homeobox gene Ovx1 shows early expression during gastrulation and subsequently in the vagal lobe, the facial lobe and the ventral telencephalon. Stroband HW, et al. **Dev Genes Evol** 1998 Mar;208(1):56–9

Continuing organizer function during chick tail development. Knezevic V, et al. **Development** 1998 May;125(10):1791–801

Developmental regulation of elongation factor–1 delta in sea urchin suggests appearance of a mechanism for alternative poly(A) site selection in gastrulae. Delalande C, et al.
Exp Cell Res 1998 Jul 10;242(1):228–34

[Identification of mRNA, localized at various segments of the Xenopus laevis embryo at early stages of the gastrula] Ivanova NB, et al. **Dokl Akad Nauk** 1998 Mar;359(1):116–9 **(Rus)**

CYTOLOGY

The Rho GTPase and a putative RhoGEF mediate a signaling pathway for the cell shape changes in Drosophila gastrulation. Barrett K, et al. **Cell** 1997 Dec 26;91(7):905–15

The VAB–1 Eph receptor tyrosine kinase functions in neural and epithelial morphogenesis in C. elegans. George SE, et al. **Cell** 1998 Mar 6;92(5):633–43

Germ–layer surface tensions and "tissue affinities" in Rana pipiens gastrulae: quantitative measurements. Davis GS, et al. **Dev Biol** 1997 Dec 15;192(2):630–44

Late specification of Veg1 lineages to endodermal fate in the sea urchin embryo. Ransick A, et al. **Dev Biol** 1998 Mar 1;195(1):38–48

A key function for alphav containing integrins in mesodermal cell migration during Pleurodeles waltl gastrulation. Skalski M, et al. **Dev Biol** 1998 Mar 15;195(2):158–73

Murine cardiac progenitor cells require visceral embryonic endoderm and primitive streak for terminal differentiation. Arai A, et al. **Dev Dyn** 1997 Nov;210(3):344–53

Archenteron precursor cells can organize secondary axial structures in the sea urchin embryo. Benink H, et al.
Development 1997 Sep;124(18):3461–70

Oriented cell divisions and cellular morphogenesis in the zebrafish gastrula and neurula: a time–lapse analysis. Concha ML, et al. **Development** 1998 Mar;125(6):983–94

The transcription factor HNF3beta is required in visceral endoderm for normal primitive streak morphogenesis. Dufort D, et al. **Development** 1998 Aug;125(16):3015–25

Patterns and control of cell motility in the Xenopus gastrula. Wacker S, et al. **Development** 1998 May;125(10):1931–42

Blastoderm structure, cell migration and formation of the embryonic shield during gastrulation in the carp (Cyprinus Carpio); a scanning electron microscopic study. van Gestel WJ, et al. **Eur J Morphol** 1998 Apr;36(2):65–75

Targeted over–expression of FGF in chick embryos induces formation of ectopic neural cells. Rodríguez–Gallardo L, et al. **Int J Dev Biol** 1997 Oct;41(5):715–23

A developmental timer that regulates apoptosis at the onset of gastrulation. Hensey C, et al. **Mech Dev** 1997 Dec; 69(1–2):183–95

ENZYMOLOGY

The Na+,K+–ATPase alpha subunit requires gastrulation in the Xenopus embryo. Uochi T, et al.
Dev Growth Differ 1997 Oct;39(5):571–80

METABOLISM

Patterns of gene expression in the core of Spemann's organizer and activin–treated ectoderm in Cynops pyrrhogaster. Yokota C, et al. **Dev Growth Differ** 1998 Jun; 40(3):335–41

Transient expression of a novel Six3–related zebrafish gene during gastrulation and eye formation. Seo HC, et al.
Gene 1998 Aug 17;216(1):39–46

Cerberus–like is a secreted factor with neutralizing activity expressed in the anterior primitive endoderm of the mouse gastrula. Belo JA, et al. **Mech Dev** 1997 Nov;68(1–2):45–57

PHYSIOLOGY

Deciliation: A stressful event for Paracentrotus lividus embryos. Casano C, et al.
Biochem Biophys Res Commun 1998 Jul 30;248(3):628–34

Apoptosis in sea urchin embryos. Roccheri MC, et al.
Biochem Biophys Res Commun 1997 Nov 17;240(2):359–66

Sea urchin HSF activity in vitro and in transgenic embryos. Sconzo G, et al. **Biochem Biophys Res Commun** 1997 Nov 17;240(2):436–41

The transfer of left–right positional information during chick embryogenesis. Pagán–Westphal SM, et al. **Cell** 1998 Apr 3;93(1):25–35

Positional cloning identifies zebrafish one–eyed pinhead as a permissive EGF–related ligand required during gastrulation. Zhang J, et al. **Cell** 1998 Jan 23;92(2):241–51

FGF signaling in mouse gastrulation and anteroposterior patterning. Rossant J, et al.
Cold Spring Harb Symp Quant Biol 1997;62:127–33

Lineage and functional analyses of the mouse organizer. Tam PP, et al. **Cold Spring Harb Symp Quant Biol** 1997; 62:135–44

Retarded postimplantation development of X0 mouse embryos: impact of the parental origin of the monosomic X chromosome. Jamieson RV, et al. **Dev Biol** 1998 Sep 1;201(1):13–25

Gastrulation initiation in Caenorhabditis elegans requires the function of gad–1, which encodes a protein with WD repeats. Knight JK, et al. **Dev Biol** 1998 Jun 15; 198(2):253–65

Protein tyrosine kinase activity following fertilization is required to complete gastrulation, but not for initial differentiation of endoderm and mesoderm in the sea urchin embryo. Livingston BT, et al. **Dev Biol** 1998 Jan 1; 193(1):90–9

Cells are added to the archenteron during and following secondary invagination in the sea urchin Lytechinus variegatus. Martins GG, et al. **Dev Biol** 1998 Jun 15; 198(2):330–42

The Spemann organizer of Xenopus is patterned along its anteroposterior axis at the earliest gastrula stage. Zoltewicz JS, et al. **Dev Biol** 1997 Dec 15;192(2):482–91

G1–phase regulators, cyclin D1, cyclin D2, and cyclin D3: up–regulation at gastrulation and dynamic expression during neurulation. Wianny F, et al. **Dev Dyn** 1998 May; 212(1):49–62

Promoting notochord fate and repressing muscle development in zebrafish axial mesoderm. Amacher SL, et al. **Development** 1998 Apr;125(8):1397–406

Patterning of the embryo along the anterior–posterior axis: the role of the caudal genes. Epstein M, et al.
Development 1997 Oct;124(19):3805–14

A role for FGF–8 in the dorsoventral patterning of the zebrafish gastrula. Fürthauer M, et al. **Development** 1997 Nov;124(21):4253–64

Complete dissipation of coherent clonal growth occurs before gastrulation in mouse epiblast. Gardner RL, et al.
Development 1998 Jul;125(13):2397–402

Differential regulation of gastrulation and neuroectodermal gene expression by Snail in the Drosophila embryo. Hemavathy K, et al. **Development** 1997 Oct;124(19):3683–91

A role for the vegetally expressed Xenopus gene Mix.1 in endoderm formation and in the restriction of mesoderm to the marginal zone. Lemaire P, et al. **Development** 1998 Jul;125(13):2371–80

A forkhead gene related to HNF–3beta is required for gastrulation and axis formation in the ascidian embryo. Olsen CL, et al. **Development** 1997 Sep;124(18):3609–19

Misexpression of chick Vg1 in the marginal zone induces primitive streak formation. Shah SB, et al. **Development** 1997 Dec;124(24):5127–38

Chordin regulates primitive streak development and the stability of induced neural cells, but is not sufficient for neural induction in the chick embryo. Streit A, et al.
Development 1998 Feb;125(3):507–19

Role of caudal in hindgut specification and gastrulation suggests homology between Drosophila amnioproctodeal invagination and vertebrate blastopore. Wu LH, et al.
Development 1998 Jul;125(13):2433–42

De novo induction of the organizer and formation of the primitive streak in an experimental model of notochord reconstitution in avian embryos. Yuan S, et al.
Development 1998 Jan;125(2):201–13

Induction of (pre) gastrulation and/or (pre) neurulation by subgerminal ooplasm and Rauber's sickle in cultured anti–sickle regions of avian unincubated blastoderms. Callebaut M, et al. **Eur J Morphol** 1998 Feb;36(1):1–10

The type I activin receptor ActRIB is required for egg cylinder organization and gastrulation in the mouse. Gu Z, et al. **Genes Dev** 1998 Mar 15;12(6):844–57

The tumor suppressor gene Smad4/Dpc4 is required for gastrulation and later for anterior development of the mouse embryo. Sirard C, et al. **Genes Dev** 1998 Jan 1; 12(1):107–19

The roles of activin and follistatin signaling in chick gastrulation. Levin M. **Int J Dev Biol** 1998 May;42(4):553–9

A novel marker of early epidermal differentiation: cDNA subtractive cloning starting on a single explant of Xenopus laevis gastrula epidermis. Vasiliev OL, et al.
Int J Dev Biol 1997 Dec;41(6):877–82

Gradient in convergent cell movement during Fundulus gastrulation. Trinkaus JP. **J Exp Zool** 1998 Jul 1; 281(4):328–35

Gastrulation and homeobox genes in chick embryos. Lemaire L, et al. **Mech Dev** 1997 Sep;67(1):3–16 (106 ref.)

Mouse gastrulation: the formation of a mammalian body plan. Tam PP, et al. **Mech Dev** 1997 Nov;68(1–2):3–25 (252 ref.)

Mutations in genes encoding extracellular matrix proteins suppress the emb–5 gastrulation defect in Caenorhabditis elegans. Nishiwaki K, et al. **Mol Gen Genet** 1998 Jul; 259(1):2–12

A small population of anterior cells patterns the forebrain during zebrafish gastrulation [see comments] Houart C, et al. **Nature** 1998 Feb 19;391(6669):788–92. Comment in: Nature 1998 Feb 19;391(6669):748–9.

Mixer, a homeobox gene required for endoderm development. Henry GL, et al. **Science** 1998 Jul 3; 281(5373):91–6

ULTRASTRUCTURE

[Variation and asymmetry of axial rudiments of Xenopus laevis embryos in response to a disturbance of cell movements and tension fields in the marginal gastrula] Ermakov AS, et al. **Ontogenez** 1998 Jan–Feb;29(1):38–46 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Rus)**

GATED BLOOD-POOL IMAGING

Preclinical evaluation and phase I clinical trial of a 99mTc-labeled synthetic polymer used in blood pool imaging. Callahan RJ, et al. **AJR Am J Roentgenol** 1998 Jul;171(1):137-43

Echocardiography or radionuclide methods for assessment of left ventricular function in acute myocardial infarction [letter] Doughty RN, et al. **Am J Cardiol** 1998 Sep 1; 82(5):704

Comparison of different echocardiographic methods with radionuclide imaging for measuring left ventricular ejection fraction during acute myocardial infarction treated by thrombolytic therapy. Jensen-Urstad K, et al. **Am J Cardiol** 1998 Mar 1;81(5):538-44

Significance of prominent atrial-wave and diastasis deflection in radionuclide diastolic volume curve during exercise in detection of coronary artery disease. Klainman E, et al. **Clin Cardiol** 1998 May;21(5):341-5

Sensitivity and specificity of left ventricular ejection fraction by echocardiographic automated border detection: comparison with radionuclide ventriculography. Lucariello RJ, et al. **Clin Cardiol** 1997 Nov;20(11):943-8

Simultaneous assessment of myocardial perfusion and function: how and when? [editorial] Anagnostopoulos C, et al. **Eur J Nucl Med** 1998 Jun;25(6):555-8 (27 ref.)

Left ventricular ejection fraction in patients with normal and distorted left ventricular shape by three-dimensional echocardiographic methods: a comparison with radionuclide angiography. Nosir YF, et al. **J Am Soc Echocardiogr** 1998 Jun;11(6):620-30

Comparison of gating methods for the real-time analysis of left ventricular function in nonimaging blood pool studies. Beard BB, et al. **J Nucl Cardiol** 1995 Sep-Oct;2(5):405-12

Quantification of left ventricular function with thallium-201 myocardial gated SPECT [letter; comment] Maunoury C. **J Nucl Med** 1998 May;39(5):927-8. Comment on: J Nucl Med 1997 May;38(5):749-54.

Prognosis by measurements of left ventricular function during exercise. Duke Noninvasive Research Working Group. Shaw LJ, et al. **J Nucl Med** 1998 Jan;39(1):140-6

Procedure guideline for equilibrium radionuclide ventriculography. Society of Nuclear Medicine. Wittry MD, et al. **J Nucl Med** 1997 Oct;38(10):1658-61

Implementation of an acute myocardial perfusion imaging program for patients with chest pain and nondiagnostic electrocardiogram: the St. Agnes experience. Spiegler EJ. **Md Med J** 1997;Suppl:33-5

Influences on evaluability of radionuclide ventriculography in chemotherapy patients. Eising EG, et al. **Nucl Med Commun** 1998 Mar;19(3):241-50

Can we rely on 99Tcm-sestamibi gated tomographic myocardial perfusion imaging to quantify left ventricular function? A comparative study with classical isotopic techniques for the measurement of ejection fraction. Hambye AS, et al. **Nucl Med Commun** 1997 Aug; 18(8):751-60

[Value of tomoscintigraphy with Fourier analysis in the diagnosis of arrhythmogenic right ventricular cardiomyopathy] Casset-Senon D, et al. **Arch Mal Coeur Vaiss** 1997 Jul;90(7):935-44 (29 ref.) (Eng. Abstr.) **(Fre)**

[Relationship between left ventricular dysfunction studied by multigated radionuclide angiography and carotid stenosis examined by Doppler] Indovina A. **Clin Ter** 1997 Jan-Feb;148(1-2):29-32 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Ita)**

[Diagnostic possibilities of left ventricular systolic-diastolic volume curve computed in patients with vascular diseases by means of multigated radionuclide angiocardiography] Indovina A. **Minerva Cardioangiol** 1997 Dec;45(12):589-95 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Ita)**

[Isotopic ventriculography in healthy young volunteers. Their response to different types of stress] Coma-Canella I, et al. **Rev Esp Cardiol** 1997 Oct;50(10):709-14 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Spa)**

INSTRUMENTATION

A system for postoperative visualization and analysis of left ventricular pressure-volume loops. Beard BB, et al. **Comput Biol Med** 1998 Jan;28(1):1-12

Evaluation of right and left ventricular volume and ejection fraction using a mathematical cardiac torso phantom. Pretorius PH, et al. **J Nucl Med** 1997 Oct;38(10):1528-35

METHODS

Comparison between planar and tomographic radionuclide ventriculography for detecting inferior wall motion abnormalities. Lee HS, et al. **Clin Radiol** 1998 Apr; 53(4):264-7

Potential added value of three-dimensional reconstruction and display of single photon emission computed tomographic gated blood pool images. Botvinick EH, et al. **J Nucl Cardiol** 1998 May-Jun;5(3):245-55

Comparison of modified technetium-99m albumin and technetium-99m red blood cells for equilibrium ventriculography. Hambye AS, et al. **J Nucl Med** 1997 Oct;38(10):1521-8

Evaluation of right and left ventricular volume and ejection fraction using a mathematical cardiac torso phantom. Pretorius PH, et al. **J Nucl Med** 1997 Oct;38(10):1528-35

A comparison between MUGA and echocardiography in patients with muscular dystrophy in the early detection of cardiac involvement. Oğuz D, et al. **Pediatr Cardiol** 1998 Mar-Apr;19(2):150-4

[Automatic calculation of left ventricular volume and ejection fraction from gated myocardial perfusion SPECT--basic evaluation using phantom] Kinoshita Y, et al. **Kaku Igaku** 1998 Feb;35(2):77-83 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Jpn)**

[Usefulness of ECG-gated 99mTc-MIBI myocardial SPECT in the follow-up study of patients with acute myocardial infarction] Toba M, et al. **Kaku Igaku** 1998 Apr; 35(4):219-27 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Jpn)**

GATED BLOOD-POOL SCINTIGRAPHY see **GATED BLOOD-POOL IMAGING**

GATED EQUILIBRIUM BLOOD-POOL SCINTIGRAPHY see **GATED BLOOD-POOL IMAGING**

GATEKEEPERS, HEALTH SERVICE see **REFERRAL AND CONSULTATION**

GATING, ION CHANNEL see **ION CHANNEL GATING**

GAUCHER'S DISEASE

Gaucher's disease and pregnancy. Fasouliotis SJ, et al. **Am J Perinatol** 1998 May;15(5):311-8 (55 ref.)

Gaucher disease: recommendations on diagnosis, evaluation, and monitoring. Charrow J, et al. **Arch Intern Med** 1998 Sep 14;158(16):1754-60 (70 ref.)

Gaucher's disease: past, present and future. Brady RO. **Baillieres Clin Haematol** 1997 Dec;10(4):621-34 (62 ref.)

Skeletal involvement in Gaucher's disease. Elstein D, et al. **Baillieres Clin Haematol** 1997 Dec;10(4):793-816 (85 ref.)

Neuronopathic forms of Gaucher's disease. Erikson A, et al. **Baillieres Clin Haematol** 1997 Dec;10(4):711-23 (46 ref.)

Gaucher's disease: the best laid schemes of mice and men. Sidransky E, et al. **Baillieres Clin Haematol** 1997 Dec; 10(4):725-37 (60 ref.)

[Gaucher disease] Ida H. **Ryoikibetsu Shokogun Shirizu** 1998; (19 Pt 2):356-9 (15 ref.) **(Jpn)**

[Type 1 Gaucher disease in a pediatric patient: 12 year's evolution] García M, et al. **Sangre (Barc)** 1997 Jun; 42(3):227-9 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Spa)**

BLOOD

Plasma and metabolic abnormalities in Gaucher's disease. Aerts JM, et al. **Baillieres Clin Haematol** 1997 Dec; 10(4):691-709 (93 ref.)

Elevated levels of M-CSF, sCD14 and IL8 in type 1 Gaucher disease. Hollak CE, et al. **Blood Cells Mol Dis** 1997 Aug; 23(2):201-12

Total glycolipid and glucosylceramide content in serum and urine of patients with Gaucher's disease type 3 before and after enzyme replacement therapy. Gornati R, et al. **Clin Chim Acta** 1998 Mar 23;271(2):151-61

COMPLICATIONS

Coincidence of Gaucher's disease due to a private mutation and Ph' positive chronic myeloid leukemia. Petrides PE, et al. **Am J Hematol** 1998 Sep;59(1):87-90

Pulmonary manifestations of Gaucher disease: an increased risk for L444P homozygotes? Santamaria F, et al. **Am J Respir Crit Care Med** 1998 Mar;157(3 Pt 1):985-9

Multiple myeloma arising from monoclonal gammopathy of undetermined significance in a patient with Gaucher's disease. Brady K, et al. **Arch Pathol Lab Med** 1997 Oct; 121(10):1108-11

Gaucher's disease: clinical features and natural history. Cox TM, et al. **Baillieres Clin Haematol** 1997 Dec;10(4):657-89 (84 ref.)

Skeletal involvement in Gaucher's disease. Elstein D, et al. **Baillieres Clin Haematol** 1997 Dec;10(4):793-816 (85 ref.)

Pseudotumor formation in tibia in Gaucher's disease. Oztürk H, et al. **Eur J Radiol** 1998 Feb;26(3):284-6

Pathological bone fractures preceded by sustained hypercalcaemia in type 1 Gaucher disease. Byrne CD, et al. **J Inherit Metab Dis** 1997 Sep;20(5):709-10

Pulmonary hypertension in type 1 Gaucher's disease. Comité d'Evaluation du Traitement de la Maladie de Gaucher [letter] Belmatoug N, et al. **Lancet** 1998 Jul 18; 352(9123):240

Pulmonary hypertension in Gaucher's disease [letter] Pastores GM, et al. **Lancet** 1998 Aug 15;352(9127):580

Hematological complications of Gaucher's disease in pregnancy. Clarkson CP, et al. **Mil Med** 1998 Jul; 163(7):499-501

[Anesthetic management involving difficult intubation in a child with Gaucher disease] Kita T, et al. **Masui** 1998 Jan; 47(1):69-73 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Jpn)**

DIAGNOSIS

Gaucher's disease: clinical features and natural history. Cox TM, et al. **Baillieres Clin Haematol** 1997 Dec;10(4):657-89 (84 ref.)

A practical approach to diagnosis and management of Gaucher's disease. Mistry PK, et al. **Baillieres Clin Haematol** 1997 Dec;10(4):817-38 (88 ref.)

Were there metastases? Harrison B, et al. **Lancet** 1998 May 9;351(9113):1402

Reconversion of bone marrow in Gaucher disease treated with enzyme therapy documented by MR. Allison JW, et al. **Pediatr Radiol** 1998 Apr;28(4):237-40

Reliable co-segregation analysis for prenatal diagnosis and heterozygote detection in Gaucher disease. Cormand B, et al. **Prenat Diagn** 1998 Mar;18(3):207-12

Gaucher disease: assessment of skeletal involvement and therapeutic responses to enzyme replacement. Hermann G, et al. **Skeletal Radiol** 1997 Dec;26(12):687-96 (55 ref.)

[Present status of imaging diagnosis in type I Gaucher's disease (editorial)] Roca Espiau M, et al. **Sangre (Barc)** 1997 Jun;42(3):155-7 **(Spa)**

DRUG THERAPY

Use of enzyme replacement therapy for Gaucher disease during pregnancy. Elstein D, et al. **Am J Obstet Gynecol** 1997 Dec;177(6):1509-12

Prospective study of neurological responses to treatment with macrophage-targeted glucocerebrosidase in patients with type 3 Gaucher's disease. Schiffmann R, et al. **Ann Neurol** 1997 Oct;42(4):613-21

Enzyme replacement therapy for Gaucher's disease. Beutler E. **Baillieres Clin Haematol** 1997 Dec;10(4):751-63 (43 ref.)

Enzyme therapy for Gaucher disease: the first 5 years. Grabowski GA, et al. **Blood Rev** 1998 Jun;12(2):115-33 (100 ref.)

First long-term results of imiglucerase therapy of type 1 Gaucher disease. Niederau C, et al. **Eur J Med Res** 1998 Feb 21;3(1-2):25-30

Enzyme replacement therapy decreases hypergammaglobulinemia in Gaucher's disease [letter] Deibener J, et al. **Haematologica** 1998 May;83(5):479-80

Neurological outcome of a patient with Gaucher disease type III treated by enzymatic replacement therapy. Dobbelaere D, et al. **J Inherit Metab Dis** 1998 Feb;21(1):74-6

Cardiac response to enzyme-replacement therapy in Gaucher's disease [letter] Spada M, et al. **N Engl J Med** 1998 Oct 15;339(16):1165-6

Loss of vision in Gaucher's disease and its reversal by enzyme-replacement therapy [letter] vom Dahl S, et al. **N Engl J Med** 1998 May 14;338(20):1471-2

The health-related quality of life of adults with Gaucher's disease receiving enzyme replacement therapy: results from a retrospective study. Damiano AM, et al. **Qual Life Res** 1998 Jul;7(5):373-86

[Enzyme substitution in Gauscher disease] Steensberg J, et al. **Ugeskr Laeger** 1998 Jun 22;160(26):3900-3 (21 ref.) (Eng. Abstr.) **(Dan)**

[Gaucher disease type 1--therapeutic results of enzyme substitution] Steensberg J, et al. **Ugeskr Laeger** 1998 Jun 22;160(26):3929-30 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Dan)**

[Alglucerase treatment of type I Gaucher's disease. Preliminary results in Spain. Spanish Group on Gaucher's Disease] Pérez-Calvo JI, et al. **Sangre (Barc)** 1997 Jun; 42(3):189-94 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Spa)**

EMBRYOLOGY

An autopsy case of fetal Gaucher disease. Adachi Y, et al. **Acta Paediatr Jpn** 1998 Aug;40(4):374-7

ENZYMOLOGY

Prenatal lethality of a homozygous null mutation in the human glucocerebrosidase gene. Tayebi N, et al. **Am J Med Genet** 1997 Nov 28;73(1):41-7

Gaucher's disease: molecular, genetic and enzymological aspects. Grabowski GA, et al. **Baillieres Clin Haematol** 1997 Dec;10(4):635-56 (123 ref.)

A novel mutation of the beta-glucocerebrosidase gene associated with neurologic manifestations in three sibs. Parenti G, et al. **Clin Genet** 1998 Apr;53(4):281-5

[Plasma chitotriosidase activity in Argentinian patients with Gaucher disease, various lysosomal diseases and other inherited metabolic disorders] Dodelson de Kremer R, et al. **Medicina (B Aires)** 1997;57(6):677-84 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Spa)**

EPIDEMIOLOGY

[Clinical characteristics of type I Gaucher's disease in Spain. Preliminary results of national survey. Spanish Group on Gaucher's Disease] Giraldo P, et al. **Med Clin (Barc)** 1997 Nov 8;109(16):619-22 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Spa)**

ETHNOLOGY

Differences in origin of the 1448C mutation in patients with Gaucher disease. Iwasawa K, et al. **Acta Paediatr Jpn** 1997 Aug;39(4):451-3

Carrier screening for cystic fibrosis, Gaucher disease, and Tay-Sachs disease in the Ashkenazi Jewish population: the first 1000 cases at New York University Medical Center, New York, NY. Kronn D, et al. **Arch Intern Med** 1998 Apr 13;158(7):777-81

GENETICS

Six new Gaucher disease mutations. Demina A, et al. **Acta Haematol** 1998;99(2):80-2

Differences in origin of the 1448C mutation in patients with Gaucher disease. Iwasawa K, et al. **Acta Paediatr Jpn** 1997 Aug;39(4):451-3

Coincidence of Gaucher's disease due to a private mutation

and Ph' positive chronic myeloid leukemia. Petrides PE, et al. **Am J Hematol** 1998 Sep;59(1):87–90

Gaucher type 2 disease: identification of a novel transversion mutation in a French–Irish patient [letter] Choy FY, et al. **Am J Med Genet** 1998 Jun 16;78(1):92–3

Carrier screening for cystic fibrosis, Gaucher disease, and Tay–Sachs disease in the Ashkenazi Jewish population: the first 1000 cases at New York University Medical Center, New York, NY. Kronn D, et al. **Arch Intern Med** 1998 Apr 13;158(7):777–81

Gaucher's disease: molecular, genetic and enzymological aspects. Grabowski GA, et al. **Baillieres Clin Haematol** 1997 Dec;10(4):635–56 (123 ref.)

Gaucher's disease: genetic counselling and population screening. Levy–Lahad E, et al.
Baillieres Clin Haematol 1997 Dec;10(4):779–92 (29 ref.)

Distinct haplotype in non–Ashkenazi Gaucher patients with N370S mutation. Amaral O, et al. **Blood Cells Mol Dis** 1997 Dec;23(3):415–6

Hematologically important mutations: Gaucher disease. Beutler E, et al. **Blood Cells Mol Dis** 1998 Mar;24(1):2–8

A novel mutation of the beta–glucocerebrosidase gene associated with neurologic manifestations in three sibs. Parenti G, et al. **Clin Genet** 1998 Apr;53(4):281–5

Gaucher disease phenotypes outflanked? [comment] Beutler E. **Genome Res** 1997 Oct;7(10):950–1. Comment on: Genome Res 1997 Oct;7(10):1020–6.

Identification of three additional genes contiguous to the glucocerebrosidase locus on chromosome 1q21: implications for Gaucher disease [letter] [see comments] Winfield SL, et al. **Genome Res** 1997 Oct;7(10):1020–6. Comment in: Genome Res 1997 Oct;7(10):950–1.

Glucocerebrosidase genotype of Gaucher patients in The Netherlands: limitations in prognostic value. Boot RG, et al. **Hum Mutat** 1997;10(5):348–58

Molecular analysis and clinical findings in the Spanish Gaucher disease population: putative haplotype of the N370S ancestral chromosome. Cormand B, et al.
Hum Mutat 1998;11(4):295–305

Gaucher disease plus [letter; comment] Sidransky E, et al. **J Med Genet** 1997 Oct;34(10):876–7. Comment on: J Med Genet 1997 Feb;34(2):175.

Capillary electrophoretic analysis of DNA restriction fragments and PCR products for polymorphism and mutation studies in cystic fibrosis and Gaucher's disease. Bory C, et al. **J Pharm Biomed Anal** 1995 Apr; 13(4–5):511–4

Beta–glucocerebrosidase gene locus as a link for Gaucher's disease and familial hypo–alpha–lipoproteinaemia [see comments] Pocovi M, et al. **Lancet** 1998 Jun 27; 351(9120):1919–23. Comment in: Lancet 1998 Jun 27;351(9120):1903–4.

Type 2 Gaucher disease with hydrops fetalis in an Ashkenazi Jewish family resulting from a novel recombinant allele and a rare splice junction mutation in the glucocerebrosidase locus. Reissner K, et al.
Mol Genet Metab 1998 Apr;63(4):281–8

Issues in medical ethics: 1997. Cases and doubts. Zinberg RE. **Mt Sinai J Med** 1998 May;65(3):210–2

Clinical and molecular aspects of Gaucher disease in New Zealand. Woodfield MJ, et al. **N Z Med J** 1997 Aug 22; 110(1050):316–9

Genotypic heterogeneity and phenotypic variation among patients with type 2 Gaucher's disease. Tayebi N, et al. **Pediatr Res** 1998 May;43(5):571–8

Mice with type 2 and 3 Gaucher disease point mutations generated by a single insertion mutagenesis procedure. Liu Y, et al. **Proc Natl Acad Sci U S A** 1998 Mar 3;95(5):2503–8

METABOLISM

Cytokine mRNA in Gaucher disease. Lichtenstein M, et al. **Blood Cells Mol Dis** 1997 Dec;23(3):395–401

Oligosaccharide excretion in adult Gaucher disease. de Jong JG, et al. **J Inherit Metab Dis** 1998 Feb;21(1):49–59

PATHOLOGY

Imprint cytology of Gaucher's disease presenting as a splenic mass. A case report with molecular approaches. Kobayashi TK, et al. **Acta Cytol** 1998 Mar–Apr;42(2):419–24

Pulmonary involvement of Gaucher's disease in children: a common presentation in Saudi Arabia. Banjar H.
Ann Trop Paediatr 1998 Mar;18(1):55–9 (18 ref.)

Gaucher's Disease. Pathological features. Pastores GM.
Baillieres Clin Haematol 1997 Dec;10(4):739–49 (63 ref.)

Pseudo–Gaucher plasma cells in the bone marrow of a patient with monoclonal gammopathy of undetermined significance. Regazzoli A, et al. **Haematologica** 1997 Nov–Dec;82(6):727

The nature and extent of jaw involvement in Gaucher disease: observations in a series of 28 patients. Carter LC, et al. **Oral Surg Oral Med Oral Pathol Oral Radiol Endod** 1998 Feb;85(2):233–9

Test and teach. Number eighty six. Part 1. Gaucher disease. Cachia AR. **Pathology** 1997 Nov;29(4):369, 422–3

PHYSIOPATHOLOGY

Commentary: the natural history of Gaucher disease. Beutler E. **Blood Cells Mol Dis** 1998 Mar;24(1):82

Type 1 Gaucher disease: phenotypic expression and natural history in Japanese patients. Ida H, et al.
Blood Cells Mol Dis 1998 Mar;24(1):73–81

PREVENTION & CONTROL

[Large scale screening for Gaucher's disease in Israel—a position paper by the National Gaucher Committee of the Ministry of Health] Zimran A, et al. **Harefuah** 1997 Aug; 133(3–4):107–8 **(Heb)**

PSYCHOLOGY

The impact of Gaucher disease and its treatment on quality of life. Hayes RP, et al. **Qual Life Res** 1998 Aug;7(6):521–34

SURGERY

Splenectomy in Gaucher disease: new management dilemmas [letter] Krasnewich D, et al. **Blood** 1998 Apr 15; 91(8):3085–7

Should repeated partial splenectomy be attempted in patients with hematological diseases? Technical pitfalls and causes of failure in Gaucher's disease. Freud E, et al.
J Pediatr Surg 1997 Sep;32(9):1272–6

Anaesthetic management of children with type II and III Gaucher disease. Dell'Oste C, et al. **Minerva Pediatr** 1997 Oct;49(10):495–8 (10 ref.)

THERAPY

Gaucher's disease: studies of gene transfer to haematopoietic cells. Barranger JA, et al. **Baillieres Clin Haematol** 1997 Dec;10(4):765–78 (23 ref.)

A practical approach to diagnosis and management of Gaucher's disease. Mistry PK, et al.
Baillieres Clin Haematol 1997 Dec;10(4):817–38 (88 ref.)

Bone marrow transplantation from a cadaveric donor. Kapelushnik J, et al. **Bone Marrow Transplant** 1998 Apr; 21(8):857–8

Molecular biology of glucocerebrosidase and the treatment of Gaucher disease. Barranger JA, et al.
Cytokines Mol Ther 1995 Sep;1(3):149–63 (101 ref.)

Development of safe and efficient retroviral vectors for Gaucher disease. Havenga M, et al. **Gene Ther** 1997 Dec; 4(12):1393–400

Retrovirus–mediated transfer of the cDNA for human glucocerebrosidase into peripheral blood repopulating cells of patients with Gaucher's disease. Schuening F, et al.
Hum Gene Ther 1997 Nov 20;8(17):2143–60

The impact of Gaucher disease and its treatment on quality of life. Hayes RP, et al. **Qual Life Res** 1998 Aug;7(6):521–34

ULTRASONOGRAPHY

[Gaucher's disease suspected by abdominal echography findings] Castellano G, et al. **Gastroenterol Hepatol** 1998 Apr;21(4):184–7 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Spa)**

URINE

Total glycolipid and glucosylceramide content in serum and urine of patients with Gaucher's disease type 3 before and after enzyme replacement therapy. Gornati R, et al.
Clin Chim Acta 1998 Mar 23;271(2):151–61

GAUSSIAN DISTRIBUTION see **NORMAL DISTRIBUTION**

GAYS see **HOMOSEXUALITY, MALE**

GB HEPATITIS AGENTS see **HEPATITIS AGENTS, GB**

GB VIRUS A see **HEPATITIS AGENTS, GB**

GB VIRUS B see **HEPATITIS AGENTS, GB**

GB VIRUS C see **HEPATITIS AGENTS, GB**

GC PROTEIN see **VITAMIN D-BINDING PROTEIN**

GD-DTPA see **GADOLINIUM DTPA**

GDP see **GUANOSINE DIPHOSPHATE**

GDP FUCOSE see **GUANOSINE DIPHOSPHATE FUCOSE**

GDP MANNOSE see **GUANOSINE DIPHOSPHATE MANNOSE**

GDP SUGARS see **GUANOSINE DIPHOSPHATE SUGARS**

GEESE

Oesophageal impaction in a Canada goose (Branta canadensis). Muscatello G. **Aust Vet J** 1998 Aug; 76(8):537–40

Avian paramyxoviruses serotype 3 isolated from captive birds in Israel: clinical signs, pathology, and antigenic characterization. Shihmanter E, et al. **Avian Dis** 1998 Apr–Jun;42(2):418–22

Comparative studies on the pharmacokinetics of norfloxacin in chickens, turkeys and geese after a single oral administration. Laczay P, et al. **J Vet Pharmacol Ther** 1998 Apr;21(2):161–4

Serological survey of viral pathogens in bean and white–fronted geese from Germany. Hlinak A, et al.
J Wildl Dis 1998 Jul;34(3):479–86

Perspectives on the diagnosis, epizootiology, and control of the 1973 duck plague epizootic in wild waterfowl at Lake Andes, South Dakota. Pearson GL, et al. **J Wildl Dis** 1997 Oct;33(4):681–705

Pasteurella multocida serotype 1 isolated from a lesser snow goose: evidence of a carrier state. Samuel MD, et al.
J Wildl Dis 1997 Apr;33(2):332–5

[The serologic detection of virus–induced infections in the domestic goose (Anser anser dom.)] Kaleta EF, et al.
Tierarztl Prax Ausg G Grosstiere Nutztiere 1998 Jul; 26(4):234–8 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Ger)**

BLOOD

Characteristics of the proopiomelanocortin system in the outdoor–bred domestic gander. II. Seasonal and circadian rhythmicity; effect of ether stress and lipopolysaccharide administration. Barna I, et al. **Gen Comp Endocrinol** 1998 Jan;109(1):52–9

GENETICS

Dinucleotide repeat polymorphisms in waterfowl (family Anatidae): characterization of a sex–linked (Z–specific) and 14 autosomal loci. Buchholz WG, et al. **Anim Genet** 1998 Aug;29(4):323–5

GROWTH & DEVELOPMENT

Comparative development in captive and migratory populations of the barnacle goose. Bishop CM, et al.
Physiol Zool 1998 Mar–Apr;71(2):198–207

INJURIES

What is your diagnosis? Fracture of the caudal diaphysis of the left ceratobranchial bone of the hyoid apparatus in a goose. Kasaback CM, et al. **J Am Vet Med Assoc** 1998 Jul 1;213(1):27–8

PARASITOLOGY

Giardia sp. cysts and infectious Cryptosporidium parvum oocysts in the feces of migratory Canada geese (Branta canadensis). Graczyk TK, et al. **Appl Environ Microbiol** 1998 Jul;64(7):2736–8

Helminths of wintering geese in Texas. Purvis JR, et al.
J Wildl Dis 1997 Jul;33(3):660–3

PHYSIOLOGY

Characteristics of the proopiomelanocortin system in the outdoor–bred domestic gander. I. ACTH and beta–endorphin levels in the brain, pituitary, and plasma. Barna I, et al. **Gen Comp Endocrinol** 1998 Jan;109(1):44–51

Comparison of three formulations of alpha–chloralose for immobilization of Canada geese. Belant JL, et al.
J Wildl Dis 1997 Jul;33(3):606–10

VIROLOGY

Detection of goose and Muscovy duck parvoviruses using polymerase chain reaction–restriction enzyme fragment length polymorphism analysis. Sirivan P, et al.
Avian Dis 1998 Jan–Mar;42(1):133–9

Distribution of attenuated goose parvoviruses in Muscovy ducklings. Takehara K, et al. **J Vet Med Sci** 1998 Mar; 60(3):341–4

GEFARNATE

PHARMACOLOGY

Gefarnate stimulates secretion of mucin–like glycoproteins by corneal epithelium in vitro and protects corneal epithelium from desiccation in vivo. Nakamura M, et al.
Exp Eye Res 1997 Oct;65(4):569–74

THERAPEUTIC USE

Dry eye treatment with eye drops that stimulate mucin production. Hamano T. **Adv Exp Med Biol** 1998;438:965–8

GEHRIG'S DISEASE see **AMYOTROPHIC LATERAL SCLEROSIS**

GEIGER–MUELLER COUNTERS see **RADIOMETRY**

GEL DIFFUSION TESTS see **IMMUNODIFFUSION**

GEL ELECTROPHORESIS, PULSED–FIELD see **ELECTROPHORESIS, GEL, PULSED–FIELD**

GEL ELECTROPHORESIS, TWO–DIMENSIONAL see **ELECTROPHORESIS, GEL, TWO–DIMENSIONAL**

GEL FILTRATION see **CHROMATOGRAPHY, GEL**

GELATIN

The MEN frangible: study of a new bullet in gelatin. Metallwerk Elisenhütte Nassau. Schyma C, et al.
Am J Forensic Med Pathol 1997 Dec;18(4):325–30

Comparison of gelatin particle agglutination and hemagglutination inhibition tests for measles seroepidemiology studies. Miyamura K, et al.
Arch Virol 1997;142(10):1963–70

Development of a gelatin particle agglutination reagent for measles antibody assay. Sato TA, et al. **Arch Virol** 1997; 142(10):1971–7

An experimental study on thrombogenicity of various metallic microcoils with or without thrombogenic coatings. Kim TS, et al. **Invest Radiol** 1998 Jul;33(7):407–10

Dilatation of sealed Dacron vascular prostheses: a comparison of Gelseal and Hemashield. Utoh J, et al. **J Cardiovasc Surg (Torino)** 1998 Apr;39(2):179–80

Demonstration of vessels in CNS and other organs by AMG silver enhancement of colloidal gold particles dispersed in gelatine. Danscher G, et al. **J Neurosci Methods** 1997 Dec 1;77(2):175–81

Integrin-mediated activation of mitogen-activated protein kinase is independent of the activation of protein kinase C epsilon during the spreading of HeLa cells on a gelatin substratum. Kim JY, et al. **Mol Cells** 1997 Oct 31;7(5):594–8

[Usefulness of gelatin-type food in long-term bedridden patients who have difficulty in swallowing ordinary foods—in relation to swallowing training] Suzuki Y, et al. **Nippon Ronen Igakkai Zasshi** 1997 Sep;34(9):759–60 **(Jpn)**

ADMINISTRATION & DOSAGE

[Embolization with gelatin-impregnated microspheres] Wein BB, et al. **Rofo Fortschr Geb Rontgenstr Neuen Bildgeb Verfahr** 1998 Feb;168(2):171–4 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Ger)**

ADVERSE EFFECTS

Severe hypotension associated with angiotensin-converting enzyme inhibition in anaesthesia. Powell CG, et al. **Anaesth Intensive Care** 1998 Feb;26(1):107–9

Cases of systemic immediate-type urticaria associated with acellular diphtheria-tetanus-pertussis vaccination. Sakaguchi M, et al. **Vaccine** 1998 Jul;16(11–12):1138–40

[Gelatin allergy] Hassoun S, et al. **Allerg Immunol (Paris)** 1998 Mar;30(3):80–2 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Fre)**

[Perfusion changes in hemodilution. The effect of extensive isovolemic hemodilution with gelatin and hydroxyethylstarch solutions on cerebral blood flow velocity and cutaneous microcirculation in humans] Mühling J, et al. **Anaesthesist** 1997 Nov;46(11):927–37 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Ger)**

[The effect of HES, dextran and gelatin on kidney function] Vogt N, et al. **Anasthesiol Intensivmed Notfallmed Schmerzther** 1998 Apr; 33(4):268–70 (5 ref.) **(Ger)**

[A case of progressive right coronary ostial stenosis after Carrel patch method using gelatin-resorcin-formalin glue] Kiyama H, et al. **Kyobu Geka** 1998 Feb;51(2):102–5 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Jpn)**

CHEMISTRY

Hydroxyapatite-gelatin films: a structural and mechanical characterization. Bigi A, et al. **Biomaterials** 1998 Apr–May; 19(7–9):739–44

In vitro release characteristics of bioactive molecules from dextran dialdehyde cross-linked gelatin hydrogel films. Draye JP, et al. **Biomaterials** 1998 Jan–Feb;19(1–3):99–107

Analysis of the dielectric relaxation of a gelatin solution. Iwamoto S, et al. **Biosci Biotechnol Biochem** 1998 Jul; 62(7):1381–7

Development of emulsion type new vehicle for soft gelatin capsule. I. Selection of surfactants for development of new vehicle and its physicochemical properties. Amemiya T, et al. **Chem Pharm Bull (Tokyo)** 1998 Feb;46(2):309–13

Fibronectin-binding peptides. I. Isolation and characterization of two unique fibronectin-binding peptides from gelatin. Gao X, et al. **Eur J Pharm Biopharm** 1998 May;45(3):275–84

Binding of water and solute to protein-mixture and protein-coated alumina. Dutta P, et al. **Indian J Biochem Biophys** 1997 Oct;34(5):449–60

Hydrodynamic properties of gelatin in dilute solutions. Bohidar HB. **Int J Biol Macromol** 1998 Jul;23(1):1–6

Complexation of basic fibroblast growth factor with gelatin. Muniruzzaman, et al. **J Biomater Sci Polym Ed** 1998; 9(5):459–73

Attachment of gelatin films to tissue using argon beam coagulator. Dapper G, et al. **J Biomed Mater Res** 1998 Summer;43(2):89–98

A study on gelatin capsule brittleness: moisture tranfer between the capsule shell and its content. Chang RK, et al. **J Pharm Sci** 1998 May;87(5):556–8

Detection of formaldehyde-induced crosslinking in soft elastic gelatin capsules using near-infrared spectrophotometry. Gold TB, et al. **Pharm Dev Technol** 1998 May;3(2):209–14

Studies on the influence of pH and pancreatin on 13C-formaldehyde-induced gelatin cross-links using nuclear magnetic resonance. Gold TB, et al. **Pharm Dev Technol** 1996 Apr;1(1):21–6

A new ternary polymeric matrix system for controlled drug delivery of highly soluble drugs: I. Diltiazem hydrochloride. Kim H, et al. **Pharm Res** 1997 Oct; 14(10):1415–21

IMMUNOLOGY

Non-antigenic and low allergic gelatin produced by specific digestion with an enzyme-coupled matrix. Sakai Y, et al. **Biol Pharm Bull** 1998 Apr;21(4):330–4

ISOLATION & PURIFICATION

Influence of processing variables on the properties of gelatin microspheres prepared by the emulsification solvent extraction technique. Ugwoke MI, et al. **J Microencapsul** 1998 May–Jun;15(3):273–81

METABOLISM

Aminopeptidase activities in Peptostreptococcus spp. are statistically correlated to gelatin hydrolysis. Ng J, et al. **Can J Microbiol** 1998 Mar;44(3):303–6

Phagocytosis of cross-linked gelatin matrix by human breast carcinoma cells correlates with their invasive capacity. Coopman PJ, et al. **Clin Cancer Res** 1998 Feb;4(2):507–15

MT1-MMP on the cell surface causes focal degradation of gelatin films. d'Ortho MP, et al. **FEBS Lett** 1998 Jan 9; 421(2):159–64

Oxidation of the mesangial matrix metalloproteinase-2 impairs gelatinolytic activity. Mattana J, et al. **Inflammation** 1998 Jun;22(3):269–76

Advantages of orange-labelled collagen and gelatine as substrates for rapid collagenase activity measurement. Komsa-Penkova RS, et al. **J Biochem Biophys Methods** 1997 Jun 9;34(3):237–49

A 70-kDa amino-terminal fibronectin fragment supports gelatin binding to macrophages and decreases gelatinase activity. Penc SF, et al. **J Leukoc Biol** 1998 Sep;64(3):351–7

Gelatin nanoencapsulation of protein/peptide drugs using an emulsifier-free emulsion method. Li JK, et al. **J Microencapsul** 1998 Mar–Apr;15(2):163–72

PHARMACOKINETICS

The effect of cross-linking on the in vivo disintegration of hard gelatin capsules. Brown J, et al. **Pharm Res** 1998 Jul; 15(7):1026–30

PHARMACOLOGY

Reduced quality of clot formation with gelatin-based plasma substitutes. Mardel SN, et al. **Br J Anaesth** 1998 Feb; 80(2):204–7

THERAPEUTIC USE

Aortic valve conservation in acute type A dissection. Westaby S, et al. **Ann Thorac Surg** 1997 Oct;64(4):1108–12

Cranioplasty performed with a new osteoconductive osteoinducing hydroxyapatite-derived material. Pompili A, et al. **J Neurosurg** 1998 Aug;89(2):236–42

Symptomatic caliceal diverticula treated with extraperitoneal laparoscopic marsupialization fulguration and gelatin resorcinol formaldehyde glue obliteration. Hoznek A, et al. **J Urol** 1998 Aug;160(2):352–5

The reinforcement of tracheoplasty with a self-fascia lata and Gelatin-Resorcin-Formal (GRF) glue. Takahashi N, et al. **Surg Today** 1997;27(11):1046–50

[HES, dextran and gelatin--indications and tolerance] Laubenthal H, et al. **Anasthesiol Intensivmed Notfallmed Schmerzther** 1998 Apr; 33(4):251–5 (13 ref.) **(Ger)**

[Repair of left ventricular free wall rupture with GRF glue associated with acute myocardial infarction: report of a case] Noda H, et al. **Kyobu Geka** 1998 Jan;51(1):67–71 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Jpn)**

[Use of gelofusin in the clinics of the St. Petersburg's I.P. Pavlov State Medical University] Baryshev BA, et al. **Vestn Khir Im I I Grek** 1998;157(2):51–4 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Rus)**

TOXICITY

Comparative experimental study of 10% and 15% medical gelatin in the anterior chamber and in the posterior eye segment as a viscosubstance in the viscosurgery. Krassimir K, et al. **Doc Ophthalmol** 1996–97;93(3):211–21

GELATIN SPONGE, ABSORBABLE

Lipiodolized gelatin sponge: a simple method to make gelatin sponge radiopaque. Tamura S, et al. **Radiat Med** 1998 Jan–Feb;16(1):13–5

ADVERSE EFFECTS

Complications associated with transcatheter arterial embolization for hepatic tumors. Sakamoto I, et al. **Radiographics** 1998 May–Jun;18(3):605–19

GELATINASES

ADVERSE EFFECTS

Inhibition of sea urchin fertilization by jaspisin, a specific inhibitor of matrix metalloendoproteinase. Kato KH, et al. **Dev Growth Differ** 1998 Apr;40(2):221–30

ANALYSIS

72-kDa and 92-kDa gelatinases in saliva of patients with human immunodeficiency virus infection. Mellanen L, et al. **Acta Odontol Scand** 1998 Jun;56(3):135–42

Assay of matrix metalloproteinases types 1, 2, 3 and 9 in breast cancer. Remacle AG, et al. **Br J Cancer** 1998 Mar; 77(6):926–31

Matrix metalloproteinase-2 immunoreactive protein: a marker of aggressiveness in breast carcinoma. Talvensaari-Mattila A, et al. **Cancer** 1998 Sep 15; 83(6):1153–62

Increased expression of membrane-type matrix metalloproteinase and preferential localization of matrix metalloproteinase-2 to the neointima of balloon-injured rat carotid arteries. Jenkins GM, et al. **Circulation** 1998 Jan 6–13;97(1):82–90

Immunolocalization of matrix metalloproteinases and tissue inhibitors of metalloproteinases in human subconjunctival tissues. Kawashima Y, et al. **Curr Eye Res** 1998 Apr; 17(4):445–51

A case of anaphylactoid purpura with multiple blister formation: possible pathophysiological role of gelatinase (MMP-9). Kobayashi T, et al. **Dermatology** 1998; 197(1):62–4

Matrix metalloproteinases 2 and 9 in equine synovial fluids [see comments] Clegg PD, et al. **Equine Vet J** 1997 Sep; 29(5):343–8. Comment in: Equine Vet J 1997 Sep;29(5):329–30.

Localization of matrix metalloproteinase-2 in uterine endometrium and ectopic implants. Wenzl RJ, et al. **Gynecol Obstet Invest** 1998;45(4):253–7

Collagen subtypes and matrix metalloproteinase in idiopathic restrictive cardiomyopathy. Hayashi T, et al. **Int J Cardiol** 1998 Apr 1;64(2):109–16

Giant granules of neutrophils in Chediak-Higashi syndrome are derived from azurophil granules but not from specific and gelatinase granules. Kjeldsen L, et al. **J Leukoc Biol** 1998 Jul;64(1):72–7

Zymographic measurement of gelatinase activity in brain tissue after detergent extraction and affinity-support purification. Zhang JW, et al. **J Neurosci Methods** 1997 Sep 5;76(1):15–20

An improved assay method for fibroblast gelatinolytic enzyme. Otsuka K, et al. **J Nihon Univ Sch Dent** 1997 Dec; 39(4):182–90

Prognostic relevance of MMP-2 (72-kD collagenase IV) in gastric cancer. Allgayer H, et al. **Oncology** 1998 Mar–Apr; 55(2):152–60

ANTAGONISTS & INHIBITORS

Suppression of matrix metalloproteinase-2-mediated cell invasion in U87MG, human glioma cells by anti-microtubule agent: in vitro study. Yoshida D, et al. **Br J Cancer** 1998;77(1):21–5

Matrix metalloproteinase inhibitors: a structure-activity study. Levy DE, et al. **J Med Chem** 1998 Jan 15; 41(2):199–223

Highly selective and orally active inhibitors of type IV collagenase (MMP-9 and MMP-2): N-sulfonylamino acid derivatives. Tamura Y, et al. **J Med Chem** 1998 Feb 12; 41(4):640–9

BIOSYNTHESIS

Modulatory effects of PKC activity on increased 92-kDa gelatinase secretion by neonatal alveolar macrophages. Delacourt C, et al. **Am J Physiol** 1997 Nov;273(5 Pt 1):L989–96

Divergent regulation of 92-kDa gelatinase and TIMP-1 by HBECs in response to IL-1beta and TNF-alpha. Yao PM, et al. **Am J Physiol** 1997 Oct;273(4 Pt 1):L866–74

cAMP involvement in the expression of MMP-2 and MT-MMP1 metalloproteinases in human endothelial cells. Peracchia F, et al. **Arterioscler Thromb Vasc Biol** 1997 Nov; 17(11):3185–90

17beta-oestradiol enhances release of matrix metalloproteinase-2 from human vascular smooth muscle cells. Wingrove CS, et al. **Biochim Biophys Acta** 1998 Mar 5;1406(2):169–74

Stromelysin-1 (MMP-3)-independent gelatinase expression and activation in mice. Lijnen HR, et al. **Blood** 1998 Mar 15;91(6):2045–53

Differential expression of matrix metalloproteinases in activated c-ras-Ha-transfected immortalized human keratinocytes. Meade-Tollin LC, et al. **Br J Cancer** 1998 Mar;77(5):724–30

Expression of matrix metalloproteinases (MMP-1 and -2) and their inhibitors (TIMP-1, -2 and -3) in oral lichen planus, dysplasia, squamous cell carcinoma and lymph node metastasis. Sutinen M, et al. **Br J Cancer** 1998 Jun; 77(12):2239–45

Regulation of the Mr 72,000 type IV collagenase by the type 1 insulin-like growth factor receptor. Long L, et al. **Cancer Res** 1998 Aug 1;58(15):3243–7

Differential regulation of MMP-2 and MMP-9 gelatinases in cultured human keratinocytes. Kobayashi T, et al. **Dermatology** 1998;197(1):1–5

Regulation of matrix metalloproteinases (MMP-2, -3, -9, and -13) by interleukin-1 and interleukin-6 in mouse calvaria: association of MMP induction with bone resorption. Kusano K, et al. **Endocrinology** 1998 Mar;139(3):1338–45

Characterisation of equine matrix metalloproteinase 2 and 9; and identification of the cellular sources of these enzymes in joints [see comments] Clegg PD, et al. **Equine Vet J** 1997 Sep;29(5):335–42. Comment in: Equine Vet J 1997 Sep;29(5):329–30.

Bacterial phospholipase C upregulates matrix

metalloproteinase expression by cultured epithelial cells. Firth JD, et al. **Infect Immun** 1997 Dec;65(12):4931–6

Lung alveolar epithelial cells synthesize interstitial collagenase and gelatinases A and B in vitro. Pardo A, et al. **Int J Biochem Cell Biol** 1997 Jun;29(6):901–10

Suppression of metastatic potential and up–regulation of gelatinases and uPA in LLC by protracted in vivo treatment with dacarbazine or razoxane. Garbisa S, et al. **Int J Cancer** 1997 Sep 17;72(6):1056–61

Human neuroblastoma cells produce extracellular matrix–degrading enzymes, induce endothelial cell proliferation and are angiogenic in vivo. Ribatti D, et al. **Int J Cancer** 1998 Jul 29;77(3):449–54

Intact vitronectin induces matrix metalloproteinase–2 and tissue inhibitor of metalloproteinases–2 expression and enhanced cellular invasion by melanoma cells. Bafetti LM, et al. **J Biol Chem** 1998 Jan 2;273(1):143–9

Matrix metalloproteinases produced by rat IL–2–activated NK cells. Kitson RP, et al. **J Immunol** 1998 May 1; 160(9):4248–53

Reduced expression of tissue inhibitor of metalloproteinase in nodal metastasis of stomach cancer. Ko BK, et al. **J Korean Med Sci** 1998 Jun;13(3):286–90

Expression and tissue localization of membrane–types 1, 2, and 3 matrix metalloproteinases in human urothelial carcinomas [see comments] Kitagawa Y, et al. **J Urol** 1998 Oct;160(4):1540–5. Comment in: J Urol 1998 Oct;160(4):1219.

Bovine trabecular cells produce TIMP–1 and MMP–2 in response to mechanical stretching. Okada Y, et al. **Jpn J Ophthalmol** 1998 Mar–Apr;42(2):90–4

Increased expression of activated matrix metalloproteinase–2 by human endothelial cells after sublethal H2O2 exposure. Belkhiri A, et al. **Lab Invest** 1997 Nov;77(5):533–9

Serum amyloid A protein induces production of matrix metalloproteinases by human synovial fibroblasts. Migita K, et al. **Lab Invest** 1998 May;78(5):535–9

Co–ordinated expression of MMP–2 and its putative activator, MT1–MMP, in human placentation. Bjørn SF, et al. **Mol Hum Reprod** 1997 Aug;3(8):713–23

Different expression patterns of MMP–2 and MMP–9 in breast cancer. Rha SY, et al. **Oncol Rep** 1998 Jul–Aug; 5(4):875–9

Cytokine sensitivity of metastatic human melanoma cell lines— simultaneous inhibition of proliferation and enhancement of gelatinase activity. Ladányi A, et al. **Pathol Oncol Res** 1998;4(2):108–14

Expression of invasion markers CD44v6/v3, NM23 and MMP2 in laryngeal and hypopharyngeal carcinoma. Répássy G, et al. **Pathol Oncol Res** 1998;4(1):14–21

Influence of cytokines and growth factors on matrix metalloproteinase–2 production and invasion of human renal cancer. Gohji K, et al. **Urol Res** 1998;26(1):33–7

BLOOD

Imbalance between serum matrix metalloproteinase–2 and its inhibitor as a predictor of recurrence of urothelial cancer. Gohji K, et al. **Br J Cancer** 1998 Feb;77(4):650–5

Kind of sample as preanalytical determinant of matrix metalloproteinase 2 and 9 and tissue inhibitor of metalloproteinase 2 in blood. Jung K, et al. **Clin Chem** 1998 May;44(5):1060–2

Serum matrix metalloproteinase–2 and its density in men with prostate cancer as a new predictor of disease extension. Gohji K, et al. **Int J Cancer** 1998 Feb 20;79(1):96–101

Peripheral blood levels of matrix metalloproteases–2 and –9 are elevated in patients with acute coronary syndromes. Kai H, et al. **J Am Coll Cardiol** 1998 Aug;32(2):368–72

Serum levels of tissue inhibitor of metalloproteinases–2 and of precursor form of matrix metalloproteinase–2 in patients with liver disease. Ebata M, et al. **Liver** 1997 Dec; 17(6):293–9

Identification of a serum gelatinase associated with the occurrence of cerebral aneurysms as pro–matrix metalloproteinase–2. Todor DR, et al. **Stroke** 1998 Aug; 29(8):1580–3

CEREBROSPINAL FLUID

Specific matrix metalloproteinase profiles in the cerebrospinal fluid correlated with the presence of malignant astrocytomas, brain metastases, and carcinomatous meningitis. Friedberg MH, et al. **Cancer** 1998 Mar 1; 82(5):923–30

DEFICIENCY

Reduced angiogenesis and tumor progression in gelatinase A–deficient mice. Itoh T, et al. **Cancer Res** 1998 Mar 1; 58(5):1048–51

DRUG EFFECTS

In vitro expression of MMP–2 and MMP–9 in glioma cells following exposure to inflammatory mediators. Esteve PO, et al. **Biochim Biophys Acta** 1998 May 27;1403(1):85–96

Tissue inhibitor of metalloproteinase–2 protection of matrix metalloproteirase–2 from degradation by plasmin is reversed by divalent cation chelator EDTA and the bisphosphonate alendronate. Farina AR, et al. **Cancer Res** 1998 Jul 15;58(14):2957–60

IL–10 inhibition of human prostate PC–3 ML cell metastases in SCID mice: IL–10 stimulation of TIMP–1 and inhibition of MMP–2/MMP–9 expression. Stearns ME, et al. **Invasion Metastasis** 1997;17(2):62–74

Retinoic acid treatment elevates matrix metalloproteinase–2 protein and mRNA levels in avian growth plate chondrocyte cultures. Nie D, et al. **J Cell Biochem** 1998 Jan 1;68(1):90–9

Oral administration of doxycycline reduces collagenase and gelatinase activities in extracts of human osteoarthritic cartilage. Smith GN Jr, et al. **J Rheumatol** 1998 Mar; 25(3):532–5

Increased expression of activated matrix metalloproteinase–2 by human endothelial cells after sublethal H2O2 exposure. Belkhiri A, et al. **Lab Invest** 1997 Nov;77(5):533–9

GENETICS

Altered kidney matrix gene expression in early stages of experimental diabetes. Wu K, et al. **Acta Anat (Basel)** 1997; 158(3):155–65

Collagenolytic enzymes (gelatinases) and their inhibitors in human amniochorionic membrane. Fortunato SJ, et al. **Am J Obstet Gynecol** 1997 Oct;177(4):731–41

MMP–2 expression is associated with, but not sufficient for, malignant conversion of murine LTA cells. Xuan JW, et al. **Anticancer Res** 1998 Mar–Apr;18(2A):743–9

In vitro expression of MMP–2 and MMP–9 in glioma cells following exposure to inflammatory mediators. Esteve PO, et al. **Biochim Biophys Acta** 1998 May 27;1403(1):85–96

Reduced angiogenesis and tumor progression in gelatinase A–deficient mice. Itoh T, et al. **Cancer Res** 1998 Mar 1; 58(5):1048–51

Down–regulation of glomerular matrix metalloproteinase–2 gene in human NIDDM. Del Prete D, et al. **Diabetologia** 1997 Dec;40(12):1449–54

The 72–kDa and the 92–kDa gelatinases, but not their inhibitors TIMP–1 and TIMP–2, are expressed in early psoriatic lesions. Feliciani C, et al. **Exp Dermatol** 1997 Dec; 6(6):321–7

A novel organ culture method to study the function of human odontoblasts in vitro: gelatinase expression by odontoblasts is differentially regulated by TGF–beta1. Tjäderhane L, et al. **J Dent Res** 1998 Jul;77(7):1486–96

Cloning of murine membrane–type–1–matrix metalloproteinase (MT–1–MMP) and its metanephric developmental regulation with respect to MMP–2 and its inhibitor. Ota K, et al. **Kidney Int** 1998 Jul;54(1):131–42

Transcriptional activation by p53 of the human type IV collagenase (gelatinase A or matrix metalloproteinase 2) promoter. Bian J, et al. **Mol Cell Biol** 1997 Nov; 17(11):6330–8

ISOLATION & PURIFICATION

Characteristics of a 60K gelatinase involved in rat mammary gland involution. Ambili M, et al. **Indian J Biochem Biophys** 1997 Aug;34(4):347–53

Isolation and identification of canine matrix metalloproteinase–2 (MMP–2). Coughlan AR, et al. **Vet J** 1998 May;155(3):231–7

METABOLISM

Expression of interleukin–8 by human melanoma cells up–regulates MMP–2 activity and increases tumor growth and metastasis. Luca M, et al. **Am J Pathol** 1997 Oct; 151(4):1105–13

Gelatinases A and B are up–regulated in rat lungs by subacute hyperoxia: pathogenetic implications. Pardo A, et al. **Am J Pathol** 1998 Sep;153(3):833–44

Differential expression of extracellular matrix remodeling genes in a murine model of bleomycin–induced pulmonary fibrosis. Swiderski RE, et al. **Am J Pathol** 1998 Mar; 152(3):821–8

Differential expression and origin of membrane–type 1 and 2 matrix metalloproteinases (MT–MMPs) in association with MMP2 activation in injured human livers. Théret N, et al. **Am J Pathol** 1998 Sep;153(3):945–54

Expression of a progelatinase activator (MT1–MMP) in human fetal membranes. Fortunato SJ, et al. **Am J Reprod Immunol** 1998 May;39(5):316–22

Increased gelatinolytic activity in bronchoalveolar lavage fluid in stable lung transplant recipients. Trello CA, et al. **Am J Respir Crit Care Med** 1997 Dec;156(6):1978–86

Gelatinolytic activity in tracheal epithelial lining fluid and in blood from horses with chronic obstructive pulmonary disease. Raulo SM, et al. **Am J Vet Res** 1998 Jul; 59(7):818–23

Tumor cell invasion through matrigel is regulated by activated matrix metalloproteinase–2. Deryugina EI, et al. **Anticancer Res** 1997 Sep–Oct;17(5A):3201–10

Interaction of matrix metalloproteinases–2 and –9 with pregnancy zone protein and alpha2–macroglobulin. Arbeláez LF, et al. **Arch Biochem Biophys** 1997 Nov 1; 347(1):62–8

Gelatinase B and A expression after laser in situ keratomileusis and photorefractive keratectomy. Azar DT, et al. **Arch Ophthalmol** 1998 Sep;116(9):1206–8

Function of the plasminogen/plasmin and matrix metalloproteinase systems after vascular injury in mice with targeted inactivation of fibrinolytic system genes. Lijnen HR, et al. **Arterioscler Thromb Vasc Biol** 1998 Jul; 18(7):1035–45

Expression of matrix metalloproteinases and their inhibitor TIMP–1 in the rat carotid artery after balloon injury. Webb KE, et al. **Arterioscler Thromb Vasc Biol** 1997 Sep; 17(9):1837–44

The effects of Ca2+ and Mg2+ on the major gelatinase activities present in the sea urchin embryo. Robinson JJ, et al. **Biochem Biophys Res Commun** 1998 Feb 4; 243(1):326–30

Induction of matrix metalloproteinase activation cascades based on membrane–type 1 matrix metalloproteinase: associated activation of gelatinase A, gelatinase B and collagenase 3. Cowell S, et al. **Biochem J** 1998 Apr 15;331 (Pt 2):453–8

Proteolytic processing of membrane–type–1 matrix metalloproteinase is associated with gelatinase A activation at the cell surface. Lehti K, et al. **Biochem J** 1998 Sep 1;334 (Pt 2):345–53

Major co–localization of the extracellular–matrix degradative enzymes heparanase and gelatinase in tertiary granules of human neutrophils. Mollinedo F, et al. **Biochem J** 1997 Nov 1;327 (Pt 3):917–23

60K gelatinase in involuting rat mammary gland is produced as a 90K proenzyme. Ambili M, et al. **Biochem Mol Biol Int** 1998 Jun;45(2):389–99

Kinetic analysis of the mechanism of interaction of full–length TIMP–2 and gelatinase A: evidence for the existence of a low–affinity intermediate. Hutton M, et al. **Biochemistry** 1998 Jul 14;37(28):10094–8

60K gelatinase involved in mammary gland involution is regulated by beta–oestradiol. Ambili M, et al. **Biochim Biophys Acta** 1998 Jul 24;1403(3):219–31

Modulation of 72–kilodalton type IV collagenase (Matrix metalloproteinase–2) by ascorbic acid in cultured human amnion–derived cells. Pfeffer F, et al. **Biol Reprod** 1998 Aug;59(2):326–9

Increased expression of gelatinases A and B by skin explants from patients with anetoderma. Venencie PY, et al. **Br J Dermatol** 1997 Oct;137(4):517–25

Prognostic values of matrix metalloproteinase–2 and tissue inhibitor of metalloproteinase–2 expression in bladder cancer. Kanayama H, et al. **Cancer** 1998 Apr 1; 82(7):1359–66

Involvement of matrix metalloproteinase–2 activity in invasion and metastasis of pancreatic carcinoma. Koshiba T, et al. **Cancer** 1998 Feb 15;82(4):642–50

Positive correlation between inhibitors of matrix metalloproteinase 1 and matrix metalloproteinases in malignant ovarian tumor tissues. Kikkawa F, et al. **Cancer Lett** 1997 Nov 25;120(1):109–15

Remodeling of collagen matrix by human tumor cells requires activation and cell surface association of matrix metalloproteinase–2. Deryugina EI, et al. **Cancer Res** 1998 Aug 15;58(16):3743–50

Matrix metalloproteinases–2 and –9 are expressed in human neuroblastoma: contribution of stromal cells to their production and correlation with metastasis. Sugiura Y, et al. **Cancer Res** 1998 May 15;58(10):2209–16

Tyrosine phosphorylation mediates ConA–induced membrane type 1–matrix metalloproteinase expression and matrix metalloproteinase–2 activation in MDA–MB–231 human breast carcinoma cells. Yu M, et al. **Cancer Res** 1997 Nov 15;57(22):5028–32

Disruption of angiogenesis by PEX, a noncatalytic metalloproteinase fragment with integrin binding activity. Brooks PC, et al. **Cell** 1998 Feb 6;92(3):391–400

Flow regulation of 72–kD collagenase IV (MMP–2) after experimental arterial injury. Bassiouny HS, et al. **Circulation** 1998 Jul 14;98(2):157–63

Increased matrix metalloproteinase activity and selective upregulation in LV myocardium from patients with end–stage dilated cardiomyopathy. Thomas CV, et al. **Circulation** 1998 May 5;97(17):1708–15

Enhancement of type IV collagenases by highly metastatic variants of HT1080 fibrosarcoma cells established by a transendothelial invasion system in vitro. Okada T, et al. **Clin Exp Metastasis** 1998 Apr;16(3):267–74

Gelatinase concentration in tears of corneal–grafted patients. Barro CD, et al. **Curr Eye Res** 1998 Feb;17(2):174–82

Localization of TIMP–1, TIMP–2, TIMP–3, gelatinase A and gelatinase B in pathological human corneas. Kenney MC, et al. **Curr Eye Res** 1998 Mar;17(3):238–46

Membrane type–1 matrix metalloproteinase in human ocular tissues. Smine A, et al. **Curr Eye Res** 1997 Sep;16(9):925–9

Differential regulation of MMP–2 and MMP–9 gelatinases in cultured human keratinocytes. Kobayashi T, et al. **Dermatology** 1998;197(1):1–5

Matrix metalloproteinase expression in human retinal microvascular cells. Grant MB, et al. **Diabetes** 1998 Aug; 47(8):1311–7

Effects of parathyroid hormone (PTH) and PTH–related peptide on expressions of matrix metalloproteinase–2, –3, and –9 in growth plate chondrocyte cultures. Kawashima–Ohya Y, et al. **Endocrinology** 1998 Apr; 139(4):2120–7

Expression of collagenase/gelatinase activity from basement–membrane fibronectin––isolation after limited proteolysis of a bovine lens capsule and molecular definition of this thiol–dependent zinc metalloproteinase. Boudjennah L, et al. **Eur J Biochem** 1998 Jul 1; 255(1):246–54

Membrane–type matrix metalloproteinases 1 and 2 exhibit broad–spectrum proteolytic capacities comparable to many matrix metalloproteinases. d'Ortho MP, et al. **Eur J Biochem** 1997 Dec 15;250(3):751–7

Activation of progelatinase B (proMMP-9) by active collagenase-3 (MMP-13). Knäuper V, et al. **Eur J Biochem** 1997 Sep 1;248(2):369–73

Progression of mycosis fungoides is associated with changes in angiogenesis and expression of the matrix metalloproteinases 2 and 9. Vacca A, et al. **Eur J Cancer** 1997 Sep;33(10):1685–92

Inhibition of matrix metalloproteinase 2 maturation and HT1080 invasiveness by a synthetic furin inhibitor. Maquoi E, et al. **FEBS Lett** 1998 Mar 13;424(3):262–6

Fibroblasts stimulate human ovarian cancer cell invasion and expression of 72-kDa gelatinase A (MMP-2). Westerlund A, et al. **Gynecol Oncol** 1997 Oct;67(1):76–82

Dual expression of matrix metalloproteinase-2 and membrane-type 1-matrix metalloproteinase in fibrotic human livers. Takahara T, et al. **Hepatology** 1997 Dec; 26(6):1521–9

MT1-MMP and MMP-2 mRNA expression in human ovarian tumors: possible implications for the role of desmoplastic fibroblasts. Afzal S, et al. **Hum Pathol** 1998 Feb;29(2):155–65

Prognostic significance of stromelysin 3, gelatinase A, and urokinase expression in breast cancer. Têtu B, et al. **Hum Pathol** 1998 Sep;29(9):979–85

Oxidation of the mesangial matrix metalloproteinase-2 impairs gelatinolytic activity. Mattana J, et al. **Inflammation** 1998 Jun;22(3):269–76

Establishment and characterization of a murine osteosarcoma cell line (LM8) with high metastatic potential to the lung. Asai T, et al. **Int J Cancer** 1998 May 4;76(3):418–22

Density-dependent regulation of cell-surface association of matrix metalloproteinase-2 (MMP-2) in breast-carcinoma cells. Menashi S, et al. **Int J Cancer** 1998 Jan 19; 75(2):259–65

Inhibitory effects of oleic and docosahexaenoic acids on lung metastasis by colon-carcinoma-26 cells are associated with reduced matrix metalloproteinase-2 and -9 activities. Suzuki I, et al. **Int J Cancer** 1997 Nov 14;73(4):607–12

Activation of MMP-2 by human GCT23 giant cell tumour cells induced by osteopontin, bone sialoprotein and GRGDSP peptides is RGD and cell shape change dependent. Teti A, et al. **Int J Cancer** 1998 Jul 3;77(1):82–93

Vascular endothelial growth factor induces tissue factor and matrix metalloproteinase production in endothelial cells: conversion of prothrombin to thrombin results in progelatinase A activation and cell proliferation. Zucker S, et al. **Int J Cancer** 1998 Mar 2;75(5):780–6

Increased type IV collagen-degrading activity in metastases originating from primary tumors of the human colon. Karakiulakis G, et al. **Invasion Metastasis** 1997;17(3):158–68

Expression of gelatinases A and B, and TIMPs 1 and 2 during corneal wound healing. Ye HQ, et al. **Invest Ophthalmol Vis Sci** 1998 May;39(6):913–21

The TIMP2 membrane type 1 metalloproteinase "receptor" regulates the concentration and efficient activation of progelatinase A. A kinetic study. Butler GS, et al. **J Biol Chem** 1998 Jan 9;273(2):871–80

Dog mast cell alpha-chymase activates progelatinase B by cleaving the Phe88-Gln89 and Phe91-Glu92 bonds of the catalytic domain. Fang KC, et al. **J Biol Chem** 1997 Oct 10;272(41):25628–35

Three-dimensional type I collagen lattices induce coordinate expression of matrix metalloproteinases MT1-MMP and MMP-2 in microvascular endothelial cells. Haas TL, et al. **J Biol Chem** 1998 Feb 6;273(6):3604–10

Plasma membrane-bound tissue inhibitor of metalloproteinases (TIMP)-2 specifically inhibits matrix metalloproteinase 2 (gelatinase A) activated on the cell surface. Itoh Y, et al. **J Biol Chem** 1998 Sep 18; 273(38):24360–7

TIMP-2 promotes activation of progelatinase A by membrane-type 1 matrix metalloproteinase immobilized on agarose beads. Kinoshita T, et al. **J Biol Chem** 1998 Jun 26;273(26):16098–103

Kinetic analysis of the binding of human matrix metalloproteinase-2 and -9 to tissue inhibitor of metalloproteinase (TIMP)-1 and TIMP-2. Olson MW, et al. **J Biol Chem** 1997 Nov 21;272(47):29975–83

Expression of the active form of MMP-2 on the surface of leukemic cells accounts for their in vitro invasion. Sawicki G, et al. **J Cancer Res Clin Oncol** 1998;124(5):245–52

Retinoic acid treatment elevates matrix metalloproteinase-2 protein and mRNA levels in avian growth plate chondrocyte cultures. Nie D, et al. **J Cell Biochem** 1998 Jan 1;68(1):90–9

Matrix metalloproteinase-2 activation modulates glioma cell migration. Deryugina EI, et al. **J Cell Sci** 1997 Oct;110 (Pt 19):2473–82

Mechanical stress in vitro induces increased expression of MMPs 2 and 9 in excised Dupuytren's disease tissue [comment] Tarlton JF, et al. **J Hand Surg [Br]** 1998 Jun; 23(3):297–302. Comment on: J Hand Surg [Br] 1998 Jun;23(3):291–6.

Synergistic effect of type II phospholipase A2 and platelet-activating factor on Mac-1 surface expression and exocytosis of gelatinase granules in human neutrophils: evidence for the 5-lipoxygenase-dependent mechanism. Takasaki J, et al. **J Immunol** 1998 May 15;160(10):5066–72

A 70-kDa amino-terminal fibronectin fragment supports gelatin binding to macrophages and decreases gelatinase activity. Penc SF, et al. **J Leukoc Biol** 1998 Sep;64(3):351–7

Inhibitory effects of ubenimex (bestatin) on the invasion of uterine cervical carcinoma cells and their production and activation of gelatinase A. Ueda M, et al. **J Med** 1997; 28(3-4):175–90

Increased activity of matrix metalloproteinase-2 in human glial and neuronal cell lines treated with HIV-1 gp41 peptides. Chong YH, et al. **J Mol Neurosci** 1998 Apr; 10(2):129–41

High levels of gelatinase-B and active gelatinase-A in metastatic glioblastoma. Forsyth PA, et al. **J Neurooncol** 1998 Jan;36(1):21–9

EGF and IL-1 alpha modulate the release of collagenase, gelatinase and TIMP-1 as well as the release of calcium by rabbit calvarial bone explants. van der Zee E, et al. **J Periodontal Res** 1998 Jan;33(1):65–72

Soluble factor(s) released from neutrophils activates endothelial cell matrix metalloproteinase-2. Schwartz JD, et al. **J Surg Res** 1998 Apr;76(1):79–85

Expression of membrane-type matrix metalloproteinase in rabbit neointimal tissue and its correlation with matrix-metalloproteinase-2 activation. Wang H, et al. **J Vasc Res** 1998 Jan-Feb;35(1):45–54

Localization of matrix metalloproteinases-1, -2, and -9 and tissue inhibitor of metalloproteinase-2 in interstitial lung diseases. Fukuda Y, et al. **Lab Invest** 1998 Jun;78(6):687–98

The membrane-type-matrix metalloproteinase/matrix metalloproteinase-2/tissue inhibitor of metalloproteinase-2 system in periprosthetic connective-tissue remodeling in loose total-hip prostheses. Takagi M, et al. **Lab Invest** 1998 Jun;78(6):735–42

Gelatinase A (MMP-2) and cysteine proteinases are essential for the degradation of collagen in soft connective tissue. Creemers LB, et al. **Matrix Biol** 1998 Apr;17(1):35–46

Electrophoretic analysis of hydrolytic enzymes of Escherichia coli cells starved in seawater and drinking water: comparison of gelatinolytic, caseinolytic, phosphohydrolytic and hyaluronolytic activities. Papageorgakopoulou N, et al. **Microbiol Res** 1997 Sep; 152(3):299–305

Tamoxifen exerts oestrogen-agonistic effects on proliferation and plasminogen activation, but not on gelatinase activity, glycogen metabolism and p53 protein expression, in cultures of oestrogen-responsive human endometrial adenocarcinoma cells. Hochner-Celnikier D, et al. **Mol Hum Reprod** 1997 Dec;3(12):1019–27

Increased gelatinase A (MMP-2) and gelatinase B (MMP-9) activities in human brain after focal ischemia. Clark AW, et al. **Neurosci Lett** 1997 Nov 28;238(1-2):53–6

Adenovirus-mediated p16/CDKN2 gene transfer suppresses glioma invasion in vitro. Chintala SK, et al. **Oncogene** 1997 Oct 23;15(17):2049–57

Relationship between matrix metalloproteinase expression and tumor angiogenesis in human breast carcinoma. Kurizaki T, et al. **Oncol Rep** 1998 May-Jun;5(3):673–7

The expression of MMP-2 and TIMP-2 in patients with colorectal adenocarcinoma invaded to the submucosal and proper muscle layer. Mukai M, et al. **Oncol Rep** 1998 Mar-Apr;5(2):335–40

72-kD (MMP-2) and 92-kD (MMP-9) type IV collagenase production and activity in different histologic types of lung cancer cells. González-Avila G, et al. **Pathobiology** 1998; 66(1):5–16

Activity of 72-kDa and 92-kDa matrix metalloproteinases in placental tissues of cows with and without retained fetal membranes. Maj JG, et al. **Placenta** 1997 Nov;18(8):683–7

Inter-regulated balance between gelatinases and tissue inhibitor (TIMP-1) in isolated human glomeruli. Zaoui P, et al. **Ren Fail** 1998 Mar;20(2):201–9

A study of metalloproteinases in fifty joint fluid specimens. Gaudin P, et al. **Rev Rhum Engl Ed** 1997 Jun;64(6):375–81

Activation of tumor cell matrix metalloproteinase-2 by neutrophil proteinases requires expression of membrane-type 1 matrix metalloproteinase. Schwartz JD, et al. **Surgery** 1998 Aug;124(2):232–8

Regulation of gelatinase activity in mice with targeted inactivation of components of the plasminogen/plasmin system. Lijnen HR, et al. **Thromb Haemost** 1998 Jun; 79(6):1171–6

[Expression of matrix metalloproteinases (MMPs) and tissue inhibitor of metalloproteinases (TIMPs) in joint tissues of rapidly destructive coxarthropathy (RDC), analyzed by immunohistochemical study] Matsumoto F, et al. **Ryumachi** 1997 Oct;37(5):688–95 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Jpn)**

PHARMACOLOGY

Neuronal matrix metalloproteinase-2 degrades and inactivates a neurite-inhibiting chondroitin sulfate proteoglycan. Zuo J, et al. **J Neurosci** 1998 Jul 15; 18(14):5203–11

PHYSIOLOGY

Primate smooth muscle cell migration from aortic explants is mediated by endogenous platelet-derived growth factor and basic fibroblast growth factor acting through matrix metalloproteinases 2 and 9. Kenagy RD, et al. **Circulation** 1997 Nov 18;96(10):3555–60

The involvement of the fibronectin type II-like modules of human gelatinase A in cell surface localization and activation. Steffensen B, et al. **J Biol Chem** 1998 Aug 7; 273(32):20622–8

[Matrix metalloproteinases and cancer cell invasion and metastasis] Imai K. **Tanpakushitsu Kakusan Koso** 1997 Jul; 42(10 Suppl):1694–700 (33 ref.) **(Jpn)**

SECRETION

Substance P induces the secretion of gelatinase A from human synovial fibroblasts. Hecker-Kia A, et al. **Eur J Clin Chem Clin Biochem** 1997 Sep;35(9):655–60

Human microvascular endothelial cells differ from macrovascular endothelial cells in their expression of matrix metalloproteinases. Jackson CJ, et al. **Int J Biochem Cell Biol** 1997 Oct;29(10):1167–77

Human lymphoblastoid cells produce extracellular matrix-degrading enzymes and induce endothelial cell proliferation, migration, morphogenesis, and angiogenesis. Vacca A, et al. **Int J Clin Lab Res** 1998;28(1):55–68

Vascular endothelial growth factor increases release of gelatinase A and decreases release of tissue inhibitor of metalloproteinases by microvascular endothelial cells in vitro. Lamoreaux WJ, et al. **Microvasc Res** 1998 Jan; 55(1):29–42

GELFOAM see **GELATIN SPONGE, ABSORBABLE**

GELS

Use of water-soluble gel in obtaining the cervical cytologic smear [letter] Casselman CW, et al. **Acta Cytol** 1997 Nov-Dec;41(6):1861–2

Effect of PGE1, PGI2, and PGF2 alpha analogs on collagen gel compaction in vitro and interstitial pressure in vivo. Berg A, et al. **Am J Physiol** 1998 Feb;274(2 Pt 2):H663–71

Semidry electroblotting of peptides and proteins from acid-urea polyacrylamide gels. Wang MS, et al. **Anal Biochem** 1997 Nov 15;253(2):225–30

Fluorescent organofilms for oxygen sensing in organic solvents using a fiber optic system. Velasco-García N, et al. **Analyst** 1997 Nov;122(11):1405–9

Factors determining hydrogel permeability. Gehrke SH, et al. **Ann N Y Acad Sci** 1997 Dec 31;831:179–207 (117 ref.)

Evaluation of an immunoisolation membrane formed by incorporating a polyvinyl alcohol hydrogel within a microporous filter support. Baker AR, et al. **Cell Transplant** 1997 Nov-Dec;6(6):585–95

Electrophoresis of DNA sequencing fragments at elevated temperature in capillaries filled with poly(N-acryloylaminopropanol) gels. Lindberg P, et al. **Electrophoresis** 1997 Dec;18(15):2909–14

Improved detection of p53 mutations in soft tissue tumors using new gel composition for automated nonradioactive analysis of single-strand conformation polymorphism. Schneider-Stock R, et al. **Electrophoresis** 1997 Dec; 18(15):2849–51

Reduction of postsurgical adhesion formation in the rabbit uterine horn model with use of hyaluronate/carboxymethylcellulose gel. Leach RE, et al. **Fertil Steril** 1998 Mar;69(3):415–8

Culture of chondrocytes in alginate gel: variations in conditions of gelation influence the structure of the alginate gel, and the arrangement and morphology of proliferating chondrocytes. Aydelotte MB, et al. **In Vitro Cell Dev Biol Anim** 1998 Feb;34(2):123–30

Cultured human nasal gland cells in a three-dimensional collagen gel [letter] Guo Y, et al. **In Vitro Cell Dev Biol Anim** 1998 Jan;34(1):16–8

NMR and the mobility of water in polysaccharide gels. Belton PS. **Int J Biol Macromol** 1997 Aug;21(1-2):81–8 (20 ref.)

Characterization and assessment of a novel poly(ethylene oxide)/polyurethane composite hydrogel (Aquavene) as a ureteral stent biomaterial. Gorman SP, et al. **J Biomed Mater Res** 1998 Mar 15;39(4):642–9

Entrapment of islets into reversible disulfide hydrogels. Hisano N, et al. **J Biomed Mater Res** 1998 Apr;40(1):115–23

Effect of gravity and diffusion interface proximity on the morphology of collagen gels. Roedersheimer MT, et al. **J Biomed Mater Res** 1997 Nov;37(2):276–81

Si-Ca-P xerogels and bone morphogenetic protein act synergistically on rat stromal marrow cell differentiation in vitro. Santos EM, et al. **J Biomed Mater Res** 1998 Jul; 41(1):87–94

Electrical properties of glucose-sensitive hydrogels: swelling and conductivity relationships. Schwartz M, et al. **J Biomed Mater Res** 1998 Jul;41(1):65–70

Cervical ripening: randomized comparison of intravaginal prostaglandin E2 gel with prostaglandin E2 gel plus laminaria tents. Turnquest MA, et al. **J Matern Fetal Med** 1997 Sep-Oct;6(5):260–3

New age crystals [news; comment] Grier DG. **Nature** 1997 Oct 23;389(6653):784–5. Comment on: Nature 1997 Oct 23;389(6653):829–32.

Polymerized colloidal crystal hydrogel films as intelligent chemical sensing materials [see comments] Holtz JH, et al. **Nature** 1997 Oct 23;389(6653):829–32. Comment in: Nature 1997 Oct 23;389(6653):784–5.

Studies on dressings for mucosa of the oral cavity. Part 4: Influence of technology used in the preparation of dental xerogel dressings in the presence of acetone on their properties. Malecka K, et al. **Pharmazie** 1998 Jun; 53(6):396–8

An investigation into the dosimetry of a nine-field tomotherapy irradiation using BANG-gel dosimetry. Oldham M, et al. **Phys Med Biol** 1998 May;43(5):1113–32

Reversible hydrogels from self-assembling artificial proteins.

GELS

Petka WA, et al. **Science** 1998 Jul 17;281(5375):389–92

Detection of irregular red cell antibodies: more than 3 years of experience with a gel technique and pooled screening cells. Titlestad K, et al. **Vox Sang** 1997;73(4):246–51

[Dosimetric quality control in stereotactic radiotherapy with the aid of radiosensitivity] Rousselle I, et al. **Cancer Radiother** 1998 Mar–Apr;2(2):139–45 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Fre)**

[Granulomatous pleurisy after mammaplasty, induced by polyacrylamide gel] Kazachkov EL, et al. **Arkh Patol** 1998 May–Jun;60(3):58–61 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Rus)**

[State of cellular and humoral immunity after soft tissue endoprosthesis implantation and correction of body forms using biogel Interfall] Pinchuk MP, et al. **Klin Khir** 1997; (9–10):36–7 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Rus)**

[Evaluation of clinical effectiveness of the use of enterosorbent enterosgel in patients with diabetes mellitus and suppurative-inflammatory lesions of soft tissues] Shumeiko IA. **Klin Khir** 1997;(9–10):28–9 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Ukr)**

ADMINISTRATION & DOSAGE

Clinical assessment of a novel antiadhesion barrier gel: prospective, randomized, multicenter, clinical trial of ADCON-L to inhibit postoperative peridural fibrosis and related symptoms after lumbar discectomy. de Tribolet N, et al. **Am J Orthop** 1998 Feb;27(2):111–20

ADVERSE EFFECTS

Cases of contact dermatitis caused by ultrasonographic gel [letter] Villa A, et al. **J Ultrasound Med** 1998 Aug;17(8):530

CHEMISTRY

Release of denotivir from the dispersed systems. Part I. Properties of hydrogel vehiculum and availability of active substance from intravaginal form of drug. Godlewska M, et al. **Acta Pol Pharm** 1996 Nov–Dec;53(6):403–10

Effect of C4–, C8– and C18–alkylation of poly(vinyl alcohol) hydrogels on the adsorption of albumin and fibrinogen from buffer and plasma: limited correlation with platelet interactions. Duncan AC, et al. **Biomaterials** 1997 Dec; 18(24):1585–92

Development of methods for quantitative characterization of network morphology in pharmaceutical hydrogels. Kofinas P, et al. **Biomaterials** 1997 Oct;18(20):1361–9

Biocompatible, glucose-permeable hydrogel for in situ coating of implantable biosensors. Quinn CA, et al. **Biomaterials** 1997 Dec;18(24):1665–70

Ectopic bone formation induced by biodegradable hydrogels incorporating bone morphogenetic protein. Yamamoto M, et al. **J Biomater Sci Polym Ed** 1998;9(5):439–58

Incorporation of adhesion peptides into nonadhesive hydrogels useful for tissue resurfacing. Hern DL, et al. **J Biomed Mater Res** 1998 Feb;39(2):266–76

Ligand structure of the divinylsulfone-based T-gel. Scoble JA, et al. **J Chromatogr A** 1997 Nov 7;787(1–2):47–54

Chitosan–EDTA conjugate: a novel polymer for topical gels. Valenta C, et al. **J Pharm Pharmacol** 1998 May; 50(5):445–52

Rheology of tissue conditioners. Murata H, et al. **J Prosthet Dent** 1998 Feb;79(2):188–99

Lanthanide-EDTA doped agarose gels for use in NMR imaging phantoms. Waiter GD, et al. **Magn Reson Imaging** 1997;15(8):929–38

GELSEMINIC ACID see **SCOPOLETIN**

GELSOLIN

BIOSYNTHESIS

Equus caballus gelsolin--cDNA sequence and protein structural implications. Koepf EK, et al. **Eur J Biochem** 1998 Feb 1;251(3):613–21

Suppression of morphological transformation by radicicol is accompanied by enhanced gelsolin expression. Kwon HJ, et al. **Oncogene** 1997 Nov 20;15(21):2625–31

CHEMISTRY

Probing the effects of calcium on gelsolin. Pope BJ, et al. **Biochemistry** 1997 Dec 16;36(50):15848–55

Determination of the gelsolin binding site on F-actin: implications for severing and capping. McGough A, et al. **Biophys J** 1998 Feb;74(2 Pt 1):764–72

Deconstructing gelsolin: identifying sites that mimic or alter binding to actin and phosphoinositides. Janmey PA, et al. **Chem Biol** 1998 Apr;5(4):R81–5

Equus caballus gelsolin--cDNA sequence and protein structural implications. Koepf EK, et al. **Eur J Biochem** 1998 Feb 1;251(3):613–21

C-terminally deleted fragments of 40-kDa earthworm actin modulator still show gelsolin activities. Giebing T, et al. **FEBS Lett** 1997 Nov 10;417(2):191–5

Capping and dynamic relation between domains 1 and 2 of gelsolin. Feinberg J, et al. **J Pept Sci** 1998 Apr;4(2):116–27

GENETICS

Functional characteristics and the complete primary structure of ascidian gelsolin. Ohtsuka Y, et al. **Biochim Biophys Acta** 1998 Apr 2;1383(2):219–31

Identification of the binding partners for flightless I, A novel protein bridging the leucine-rich repeat and the gelsolin superfamilies. Liu YT, et al. **J Biol Chem** 1998 Apr 3; 273(14):7920–7

Cells of the neuronal lineage play a major role in the generation of amyloid precursor fragments in gelsolin-related amyloidosis. Paunio T, et al. **J Biol Chem** 1998 Jun 26;273(26):16319–24

Identification of the circulating amyloid precursor and other gelsolin metabolites in patients with G654A mutation in the gelsolin gene (Finnish familial amyloidosis): pathogenetic and diagnostic implications. Maury CP, et al. **Lab Invest** 1997 Oct;77(4):299–304

A cloning method for caspase substrates that uses the yeast two-hybrid system: cloning of the antiapoptotic gene gelsolin. Kamada S, et al. **Proc Natl Acad Sci U S A** 1998 Jul 21;95(15):8532–7

Two-hybridzyme. Sikorski R, et al. **Science** 1998 Sep 18; 281(5384):1822–3

METABOLISM

Determination of the gelsolin binding site on F-actin: implications for severing and capping. McGough A, et al. **Biophys J** 1998 Feb;74(2 Pt 1):764–72

Frequent loss of gelsolin expression in non-small cell lung cancers of heavy smokers. Dosaka-Akita H, et al. **Cancer Res** 1998 Jan 15;58(2):322–7

Characterization of gelsolin truncates that inhibit actin depolymerization by severing activity of gelsolin and cofilin. Fujita H, et al. **Eur J Biochem** 1997 Sep 15; 248(3):834–9

Gelsolin, a protein that caps the barbed ends and severs actin filaments, enhances the actin-based motility of Listeria monocytogenes in host cells. Laine RO, et al. **Infect Immun** 1998 Aug;66(8):3775–82

The small GTP-binding protein Rac promotes the dissociation of gelsolin from actin filaments in neutrophils. Arcaro A. **J Biol Chem** 1998 Jan 9;273(2):805–13

c-Src is required for stimulation of gelsolin-associated phosphatidylinositol 3-kinase. Chellaiah M, et al. **J Biol Chem** 1998 May 8;273(19):11908–16

Identification of the binding partners for flightless I, A novel protein bridging the leucine-rich repeat and the gelsolin superfamilies. Liu YT, et al. **J Biol Chem** 1998 Apr 3; 273(14):7920–7

Cells of the neuronal lineage play a major role in the generation of amyloid precursor fragments in gelsolin-related amyloidosis. Paunio T, et al. **J Biol Chem** 1998 Jun 26;273(26):16319–24

Analogous F-actin binding by cofilin and gelsolin segment 2 substantiates their structural relationship. Van Troys M, et al. **J Biol Chem** 1997 Dec 26;272(52):32750–8

Murine adseverin (D5), a novel member of the gelsolin family, and murine adseverin are induced by interleukin-9 in T-helper lymphocytes. Robbens J, et al. **Mol Cell Biol** 1998 Aug;18(8):4589–96

Two-hybridzyme. Sikorski R, et al. **Science** 1998 Sep 18; 281(5384):1822–3

PHYSIOLOGY

Gelsolin is a downstream effector of rac for fibroblast motility. Azuma T, et al. **EMBO J** 1998 Mar 2; 17(5):1362–70

The actin-severing protein gelsolin modulates calcium channel and NMDA receptor activities and vulnerability to excitotoxicity in hippocampal neurons. Furukawa K, et al. **J Neurosci** 1997 Nov 1;17(21):8178–86

GEMFIBROZIL

ADVERSE EFFECTS

Gemfibrozil–warfarin drug interaction resulting in profound hypoprothrombinemia. Rindone JP, et al. **Chest** 1998 Aug; 114(2):641–2

[Gemfibrozil induced impotence (letter)] Alcalá Pedrajas JN, et al. **An Med Interna** 1998 Mar;15(3):175–6 **(Spa)**

PHARMACOLOGY

Gemfibrozil treatment of hypertriglyceridemia: improvement on fibrinolysis without change of insulin resistance. Jeng JR, et al. **Am Heart J** 1997 Sep;134(3):565–71

Effect of gemfibrozil +/– niacin +/– cholestyramine on endothelial function in patients with serum low-density lipoprotein cholesterol levels <160 mg/dl and high-density lipoprotein cholesterol levels <40 mg/dl. Andrews TC, et al. **Am J Cardiol** 1997 Oct 1;80(7):831–5

Lack of effect of gemfibrozil on cyclosporine blood concentrations in kidney-transplanted patients. Pisanti N, et al. **Am J Nephrol** 1998;18(3):199–203

Upregulation of low density lipoprotein receptor by gemfibrozil, a hypolipidemic agent, in human hepatoma cells through stabilization of mRNA transcripts. Goto D, et al. **Arterioscler Thromb Vasc Biol** 1997 Nov; 17(11):2707–12

Atorvastatin and gemfibrozil metabolites, but not the parent drugs, are potent antioxidants against lipoprotein oxidation. Aviram M, et al. **Atherosclerosis** 1998 Jun;138(2):271–80

Effects of reducing LDL and increasing HDL with gemfibrozil in experimental coronary lesion development and thrombotic risk. Palazón CP, et al. **Atherosclerosis** 1998 Feb;136(2):333–45

No effect of fibrates on synthesis of apolipoprotein(a) in primary cultures of cynomolgus monkey and human hepatocytes: apolipoprotein A–I synthesis increased. Neele DM, et al. **Biochem Biophys Res Commun** 1998 Mar 17; 244(2):374–8

Gemfibrozil activation of AMP-activated protein kinase. Hemingway CJ, et al. **Biochem Soc Trans** 1997 Nov; 25(4):S676

The priming effect of gemfibrozil on reactive oxygen metabolism of phagocytic leucocytes. An intriguing side effect. Scatena R, et al. **Clin Chim Acta** 1997 Oct 31; 266(2):173–83

Human S mu binding protein-2 binds to the drug response element and transactivates the human apoA-I promoter: role of gemfibrozil. Mohan WS, et al. **J Lipid Res** 1998 Feb;39(2):255–67

Lack of interaction of apolipoprotein E phenotype with the lipoprotein response to lovastatin or gemfibrozil in patients with primary hypercholesterolemia. Sanllehy C, et al. **Metabolism** 1998 May;47(5):560–5

Effects of gemfibrozil and ciprofibrate on plasma levels of tissue-type plasminogen activator, plasminogen activator inhibitor-1 and fibrinogen in hyperlipidaemic patients. Kockx M, et al. **Thromb Haemost** 1997 Oct;78(4):1167–72

THERAPEUTIC USE

Rhabdomyolysis after taking atorvastatin with gemfibrozil. Duell PB, et al. **Am J Cardiol** 1998 Feb 1;81(3):368–9

Effects of two different fibric acid derivatives on lipoproteins, cholesteryl ester transfer, fibrinogen, plasminogen activator inhibitor and paraoxonase activity in type IIb hyperlipoproteinaemia. Durrington PN, et al. **Atherosclerosis** 1998 May;138(1):217–25

The 5A/6A polymorphism in the promoter of the stromelysin-1 (MMP-3) gene predicts progression of angiographically determined coronary artery disease in men in the LOCAT gemfibrozil study. Lopid Coronary Angiography Trial. Humphries SE, et al. **Atherosclerosis** 1998 Jul;139(1):49–56

Treatment of severe hypertriglyceridemia lowers plasma viscosity. Stein JH, et al. **Atherosclerosis** 1998 Apr; 137(2):401–5

Beneficial effect of gemfibrozil on the chemical composition and oxidative susceptibility of low density lipoprotein: a randomized, double-blind, placebo-controlled study. Yoshida H, et al. **Atherosclerosis** 1998 Jul;139(1):179–87

Lipoprotein composition and oxidative modification during therapy with gemfibrozil and lovastatin in patients with combined hyperlipidaemia. Vázquez M, et al. **Br J Clin Pharmacol** 1998 Mar;45(3):265–9

Mechanism of action of gemfibrozil on HDL metabolism and atherosclerosis in WHHL rabbits. Liu R, et al. **Cardiovasc Drugs Ther** 1997 Nov;11(5):659–68

Prevention of the angiographic progression of coronary and vein-graft atherosclerosis by gemfibrozil after coronary bypass surgery in men with low levels of HDL cholesterol. Lopid Coronary Angiography Trial (LOCAT) Study Group [see comments] Frick MH, et al. **Circulation** 1997 Oct 7;96(7):2137–43. Comment in: Circulation 1997 Oct 7;96(7):2113–4.

Benefits of fibrate drugs in coronary heart disease patients with normal cholesterol levels [editorial; comment] Havel RJ. **Circulation** 1997 Oct 7;96(7):2113–4. Comment on: Circulation 1997 Oct 7;96(7):2137–43.

Decrease in high density lipoprotein cholesterol (HDL-C) levels following gemfibrozil therapy. Lacko AG, et al. **Clin Chem Lab Med** 1998 Jun;36(6):389–92

Treatment of hypercholesterolemia and combined hyperlipidemia with simvastatin and gemfibrozil in patients with NIDDM. A multicenter comparison study. Tikkanen MJ, et al. **Diabetes Care** 1998 Apr;21(4):477–81

Gemfibrozil-induced decrease in serum ubiquinone and alpha- and gamma-tocopherol levels in men with combined hyperlipidaemia. Aberg F, et al. **Eur J Clin Invest** 1998 Mar;28(3):235–42

Effect of gemfibrozil on early carotid atherosclerosis in diabetic patients with hyperlipidaemia. Migdalis IN, et al. **Int Angiol** 1997 Dec;16(4):258–61

Gemfibrozil decreases autoantibodies against oxidized low-density lipoprotein in men with combined hyperlipidaemia. Hoogerbrugge N, et al. **J Intern Med** 1998 May;243(5):355–9

Atorvastatin and gemfibrozil for protease-inhibitor-related lipid abnormalities [letter] Henry K, et al. **Lancet** 1998 Sep 26;352(9133):1031–2

Production of small high-density lipoprotein particles after stimulation of in vivo lipolysis in hypertriglyceridemic individuals: studies before and after triglyceride-lowering therapy. Lewis GF, et al. **Metabolism** 1998 Feb; 47(2):234–42

Safe use of gemfibrozil in uremic patients on continuous ambulatory peritoneal dialysis [letter] Lucatello A, et al. **Nephron** 1998;78(3):338

[Gemfibrozil reduces elevated lipoprotein (a) levels in hypercholesterolemic patients] Ramires JA, et al. **Arq Bras Cardiol** 1997 Apr;68(4):257–60 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Por)**

TOXICITY

Genotoxicity of acyl glucuronide metabolites formed from

clofibric acid and gemfibrozil: a novel role for phase-II-mediated bioactivation in the hepatocarcinogenicity of the parent aglycones? Sallustio BC, et al. **Toxicol Appl Pharmacol** 1997 Dec;147(2):459–64

GEMINIVIRIDAE

CLASSIFICATION

A proposal for naming geminiviruses [news] Padidam M, et al. **Arch Virol** 1997;142(12):2553–62

A proposal for naming geminiviruses: a reply by the Geminiviridae Study Group Chair. Rybicki EP. **Arch Virol** 1998;143(2):421–4

GENETICS

The molecular biology of mastreviruses. Palmer KE, et al. **Adv Virus Res** 1998;50:183–234 (152 ref.)

Nucleotide sequence and intergeminiviral homologies of the DNA-A of papaya leaf curl geminivirus from India. Saxena S, et al. **Biochem Mol Biol Int** 1998 Jun;45(1):101–13

Nucleotide sequence evidence for the occurrence of three distinct whitefly-transmitted, Sida-infecting bipartite geminiviruses in Central America. Frischmuth T, et al. **J Gen Virol** 1997 Oct;78 (Pt 10):2675–82

Recombination between viral DNA and the transgenic coat protein gene of African cassava mosaic geminivirus. Frischmuth T, et al. **J Gen Virol** 1998 May;79 (Pt 5):1265–71

Mutational analysis of bean yellow dwarf virus, a geminivirus of the genus Mastrevirus that is adapted to dicotyledonous plants. Liu L, et al. **J Gen Virol** 1998 Sep;79 (Pt 9):2265–74

Defective forms of cotton leaf curl virus DNA-A that have different combinations of sequence deletion, duplication, inversion and rearrangement. Liu Y, et al. **J Gen Virol** 1998 Jun;79 (Pt 6):1501–8

Four DNA-A variants among Pakistani isolates of cotton leaf curl virus and their affinities to DNA-A of geminivirus isolates from okra. Zhou X, et al. **J Gen Virol** 1998 Apr; 79 (Pt 4):915–23

Dynamic genome organization and gene evolution by positive selection in geminivirus (Geminiviridae). Bradeen JM, et al. **Mol Biol Evol** 1997 Nov;14(11):1114–24

Phenotypic variation in transgenic tobacco expressing mutated geminivirus movement/pathogenicity (BC1) proteins. Duan YP, et al. **Mol Plant Microbe Interact** 1997 Dec;10(9):1065–74

Identification of the replication-associated protein binding domain within the intergenic region of tomato leaf curl geminivirus. Akbar Behjatnia SA, et al. **Nucleic Acids Res** 1998 Feb 15;26(4):925–31

Analysis of multiple copies of geminiviral DNA in the genome of four closely related Nicotiana species suggest a unique integration event. Ashby MK, et al. **Plant Mol Biol** 1997 Oct;35(3):313–21

Excision of Ds1 from the genome of maize streak virus in response to different transposase-encoding genes. Shen WH, et al. **Plant Mol Biol** 1998 Feb;36(3):387–92

Evidence for transovarial transmission of tomato yellow leaf curl virus by its vector, the whitefly Bemisia tabaci. Ghanim M, et al. **Virology** 1998 Jan 20;240(2):295–303

Coat protein gene replacement results in whitefly transmission of an insect nontransmissible geminivirus isolate. Höfer P, et al. **Virology** 1997 Sep 29;236(2):288–95

Multiple cis elements contribute to geminivirus origin function. Orozco BM, et al. **Virology** 1998 Mar 15; 242(2):346–56

Organization of the cis-acting element required for wheat dwarf geminivirus DNA replication and visualization of a rep protein-DNA complex. Sanz-Burgos AP, et al. **Virology** 1998 Mar 30;243(1):119–29

GROWTH & DEVELOPMENT

Long-term association of tomato yellow leaf curl virus with its whitefly vector Bemisia tabaci: effect on the insect transmission capacity, longevity and fecundity. Rubinstein G, et al. **J Gen Virol** 1997 Oct;78 (Pt 10):2683–9

METABOLISM

Nuclear import of the capsid protein of tomato yellow leaf curl virus (TYLCV) in plant and insect cells. Kunik T, et al. **Plant J** 1998 Feb;13(3):393–9

PATHOGENICITY

Mutational analysis of bean yellow dwarf virus, a geminivirus of the genus Mastrevirus that is adapted to dicotyledonous plants. Liu L, et al. **J Gen Virol** 1998 Sep;79 (Pt 9):2265–74

PHYSIOLOGY

Conserved sequence and structural motifs contribute to the DNA binding and cleavage activities of a geminivirus replication protein. Orozco BM, et al. **J Biol Chem** 1998 Sep 18;273(38):24448–56

Splicing features in maize streak virus virion- and complementary-sense gene expression. Wright EA, et al. **Plant J** 1997 Dec;12(6):1285–97

Two domains of the AL1 protein mediate geminivirus origin recognition. Gladfelter HJ, et al. **Virology** 1997 Dec 8; 239(1):186–97

GEMINIVIRUS see **GEMINIVIRIDAE**

GENDER see **SEX**

GENDER BIAS see **PREJUDICE**

GENDER IDENTITY

Factors predictive of regret in sex reassignment. Landén M, et al. **Acta Psychiatr Scand** 1998 Apr;97(4):284–9

Gender differences in visuo-spatial processing: the importance of distinguishing between passive storage and active manipulation. Vecchi T, et al. **Acta Psychol (Amst)** 1998 Jun;99(1):1–16

Domain-specific gender comparisons in identity development among college youth: ideology and relationships. Pastorino E, et al. **Adolescence** 1997 Fall;32(127):559–77

Partner influences and gender-related factors associated with noncondom use among young adult African American women. Wingood GM, et al. **Am J Community Psychol** 1998 Feb;26(1):29–51

Masculinity and gender roles among Puerto Rican men: machismo on the U.S. mainland. Torres JB. **Am J Orthopsychiatry** 1998 Jan;68(1):16–26

Anger suppression, reactivity, and hypertension risk: gender makes a difference. Vögele C, et al. **Ann Behav Med** 1997 Winter;19(1):61–9

Sex reassignment at birth [letter; comment] Benjamin JT. **Arch Pediatr Adolesc Med** 1997 Oct;151(10):1062–4. Comment on: Arch Pediatr Adolesc Med 1997 Mar;151(3):224–5. Comment on: Arch Pediatr Adolesc Med 1997 Mar;151(3):298–304.

Sex assignment in the neonate with intersex or inadequate genitalia. Reiner WG. **Arch Pediatr Adolesc Med** 1997 Oct; 151(10):1044–5 (11 ref.)

Sex reassignment at birth [letter; comment] Schwarz HP. **Arch Pediatr Adolesc Med** 1997 Oct;151(10):1064. Comment on: Arch Pediatr Adolesc Med 1997 Mar;151(3):298–304.

Sex reassignment at birth: long-term review and clinical implications [letter; comment] Van Howe RS, et al. **Arch Pediatr Adolesc Med** 1997 Oct;151(10):1062. Comment on: Arch Pediatr Adolesc Med 1997 Mar;151(3):298–304.

Sexual orientation and professional dance [see comments] Bailey JM, et al. **Arch Sex Behav** 1997 Aug;26(4):433–44 . Comment in: Arch Sex Behav 1997 Aug;26(4):459–61.

Effects of physical appearance on masculine trait ratings of boys and girls with gender identity disorder. McDermid SA, et al. **Arch Sex Behav** 1998 Jun;27(3):253–67

Defining and measuring sexual orientation: a review. Sell RL. **Arch Sex Behav** 1997 Dec;26(6):643–58 (64 ref.)

Thinking about one's gender group's privileges or disadvantages: consequences for well-being in women and men. Branscombe NR. **Br J Soc Psychol** 1998 Jun;37 (Pt 2):167–84

Are men more competitive than women? Cashdan E. **Br J Soc Psychol** 1998 Jun;37 (Pt 2):213–29

Comments on SP0/409: A. Campbell, M. Sapochnik and S. Muncer's sex differences in aggression: does social representation mediate form of aggression? BJSP, 1997, 36, 161–171 [comment] Eatough V, et al. **Br J Soc Psychol** 1997 Sep;36 (Pt 3):383–4. Comment on: Br J Soc Psychol 1997 Jun;36 (Pt 2):161–71.

Gender solidarity in hierarchical organizations. Fajak A, et al. **Br J Soc Psychol** 1998 Mar;37 (Pt 1):73–94

A comparative survey of beliefs about "normal" childhood sexual behaviors. Heiman ML, et al. **Child Abuse Negl** 1998 Apr;22(4):289–304

Long-term effects of childhood maltreatment history on gender-related personality characteristics. Rosen LN, et al. **Child Abuse Negl** 1998 Mar;22(3):197–211

The role of maternal control in the development of sex differences in child self-evaluative factors. Pomerantz EM, et al. **Child Dev** 1998 Apr;69(2):458–78

Identity confusion, bisexuality, and flight from the mother. Lane RC, et al. **Clin Psychol Rev** 1998 Apr;18(3):259–72 (63 ref.)

Immigration patterns, social support, and adaptation among Korean immigrant women and Korean American women. Kim Y, et al. **Cult Divers Ment Health** 1997;3(4):235–45

The pragmatics of "madness": performance analysis of a Bangladeshi woman's "aberrant" lament. Wilce JM Jr. **Cult Med Psychiatry** 1998 Mar;22(1):1–54

Sex-typed play in opposite-sex twins. Henderson BA, et al. **Dev Psychobiol** 1997 Sep;31(2):115–23

Gender identity disorder in a girl with autism--a case report. Landén M, et al. **Eur Child Adolesc Psychiatry** 1997 Sep; 6(3):170–3

Acoustic correlates of perceived versus actual sexual orientation in men's speech. Linville SE. **Folia Phoniatr Logop** 1998;50(1):35–48

Assessment of quality of life with the Nottingham Health Profile among women with coronary artery disease. Lukkarinen H, et al. **Heart Lung** 1998 May-Jun; 27(3):189–99

Gender issues in the management of multi-impulsive bulimia: a case-study. Morgan JF, et al. **Int J Eat Disord** 1998 Jul; 24(1):107–9

Women's health: not for women only. Legato MJ. **Int J Fertil Womens Med** 1998 Mar-Apr;43(2):65–72 (55 ref.)

Different patterns of change in narratives of men and women during analytical group psychotherapy. Staats H, et al. **Int J Group Psychother** 1998 Jul;48(3):363–80

Gender, race, class, and aging: advances and opportunities. Dressel P, et al. **Int J Health Serv** 1997;27(4):579–600 (84 ref.)

Electra versus Oedipus. Femininity reconsidered. Halberstadt-Freud HC. **Int J Psychoanal** 1998 Feb;79 (Pt 1):41–56

Persephone, the loss of virginity and the female oedipal complex. Kulish N, et al. **Int J Psychoanal** 1998 Feb;79 (Pt 1):57–71

A fe/male transsexual patient in psychoanalysis. Quinodoz D. **Int J Psychoanal** 1998 Feb;79 (Pt 1):95–111

Femininity and masculinity in post-modernism. Torsti M. **Int J Psychoanal** 1998 Feb;79 (Pt 1):140–3

Gender and attitudes towards people with schizophrenia. Results of a representative survey in the Federal Republic of Germany. Angermeyer MC, et al. **Int J Soc Psychiatry** 1998 Summer;44(2):107–16

Is left frontal brain activation in defensiveness gender specific? [comment] Kline JP, et al. **J Abnorm Psychol** 1998 Feb;107(1):149–53. Comment on: J Abnorm Psychol 1994 May;103(2):339–49.

The relationships among parent-adolescent differentiation, sex role orientation and identity development in late adolescence and early adulthood. Bartle-Haring S. **J Adolesc** 1997 Oct;20(5):553–65

The contexts for managing depression and its stigma among black West Indian Canadian women. Schreiber R, et al. **J Adv Nurs** 1998 Mar;27(3):510–7

Transition from adolescence to early adulthood: adaptation and psychiatric status of women with 47,XXX. Harmon RJ, et al. **J Am Acad Child Adolesc Psychiatry** 1998 Mar; 37(3):286–91

Gender identity disorder [letter; comment] Menvielle EJ. **J Am Acad Child Adolesc Psychiatry** 1998 Mar;37(3):243–5 . Comment on: J Am Acad Child Adolesc Psychiatry 1997 Jul;36(7):872–80.

Moral values: development and gender influences. Morrison NK, et al. **J Am Acad Psychoanal** 1997 Summer; 25(2):255–75

Men, masculinity, and health behavior [editorial] Keeling RP. **J Am Coll Health** 1998 May;46(6):243–6

Gender differences in ethical perceptions of business practices: a social role theory perspective. Franke GR, et al. **J Appl Psychol** 1997 Dec;82(6):920–34

Teacher ratings of externalizing behavior at school entry for boys and girls: similar early predictors and different correlates. Fagot BI, et al. **J Child Psychol Psychiatry** 1998 May;39(4):555–66

Depression, self-esteem, sex, and age in a child and adolescent clinical sample. Orvaschel H, et al. **J Clin Child Psychol** 1997 Sep;26(3):285–9

Forgiveness intervention with postabortion men. Coyle CT, et al. **J Consult Clin Psychol** 1997 Dec;65(6):1042–6

Relational and overt forms of peer victimization: a multiinformant approach. Crick NR, et al. **J Consult Clin Psychol** 1998 Apr;66(2):337–47

A 6-year-old boy who is displaying "gender-atypical" play behavior [letter; comment] Perrin EC. **J Dev Behav Pediatr** 1997 Oct;18(5):370. Comment on: J Dev Behav Pediatr 1997 Jun;18(3):178–82.

Effects of gender constancy and figure's height and sex on young children's gender-typed attributions. Levy GD. **J Gen Psychol** 1998 Jan;125(1):65–88

Associations among cognitive and behavioral aspects of preschoolers' gender role development. Levy GD, et al. **J Genet Psychol** 1998 Mar;159(1):121–6

Androgyny and successful adaptation across the life span among Japanese adults. Shimonaka Y, et al. **J Genet Psychol** 1997 Dec;158(4):389–400

"Semi-straight sort of sex": class and gay community attachment explored within a framework of older homosexually active men. Chapple MJ, et al. **J Homosex** 1998;35(2):65–83

Coming out for lesbian women: its relation to anxiety, positive affectivity, self-esteem, and social support. Jordan KM, et al. **J Homosex** 1998;35(2):41–63

Secrecy, disclosure, and closet dynamics. Smith G, et al. **J Homosex** 1998;35(1):53–73

Child-care satisfaction: linkages to work attitudes, interrole conflict, and maternal separation anxiety. Buffardi LC, et al. **J Occup Health Psychol** 1997 Jan;2(1):84–96

Personal and organizational predictors of workplace sexual harassment of women by men. Dekker I, et al. **J Occup Health Psychol** 1998 Jan;3(1):7–18

Stressors and adverse outcomes for female construction workers. Goldenhar LM, et al. **J Occup Health Psychol** 1998 Jan;3(1):19–32

Gender, employment, and retirement quality: a life course approach to the differential experiences of men and women. Quick HE, et al. **J Occup Health Psychol** 1998 Jan; 3(1):44–64

Effects of work overload and burnout on cholesterol and triglycerides levels: the moderating effects of emotional reactivity among male and female employees. Shirom A, et al. **J Occup Health Psychol** 1997 Oct;2(4):275–88

Early feminizing genitoplasty or watchful waiting. Schober JM. **J Pediatr Adolesc Gynecol** 1998 Aug;11(3):154–6

Threat to gender representation: identity and identification. Cramer P. **J Pers** 1998 Jun;66(3):335–57

GENDER IDENTITY

Butch, femme, or straight acting? Partner preferences of gay men and lesbians. Bailey JM, et al. **J Pers Soc Psychol** 1997 Nov;73(5):960–73

Sex differences in emotion: expression, experience, and physiology. Kring AM, et al. **J Pers Soc Psychol** 1998 Mar; 74(3):686–703

Self-promotion as a risk factor for women: the costs and benefits of counterstereotypical impression management. Rudman LA. **J Pers Soc Psychol** 1998 Mar;74(3):629–45

Conformity to sex-typed norms, affect, and the self-concept. Wood W, et al. **J Pers Soc Psychol** 1997 Sep;73(3):523–35

Psychosocial adjustment in male-to-female transsexuals: an overview of the research evidence. Midence K, et al. **J Psychol** 1997 Nov;131(6):602–14 (52 ref.)

The free woman [editorial] van Hall EV. **J Psychosom Obstet Gynaecol** 1998 Jun;19(2):59–61

Race and gender as components of the working self-concept. Aries E, et al. **J Soc Psychol** 1998 Jun;138(3):277–90

The relationships among sex role orientation, egalitarianism, attitudes toward sexuality, and attitudes toward violence against women. Caron SL, et al. **J Soc Psychol** 1997 Oct; 137(5):568–87

Effects of attractiveness and gender on the perception of achievement-related variables. Chia RC, et al. **J Soc Psychol** 1998 Aug;138(4):471–7

Hindi translation of the Gray-Wilson Personality Questionnaire: a cross-cultural replication of sex differences. Corr PJ, et al. **J Soc Psychol** 1997 Oct; 137(5):638–46

Affiliation, gender, and parental status among homeless persons. Morris JM. **J Soc Psychol** 1998 Apr;138(2):241–50

Self-perceptions of depressive and nondepressive men in Pakistan. Rehman G, et al. **J Soc Psychol** 1997 Oct; 137(5):663–4

Family history of alcoholism and gender: their combined effects on DSM-IV alcohol dependence and major depression. Dawson DA, et al. **J Stud Alcohol** 1998 Jan; 59(1):97–106

News from the Society for the Advancement of Women's Health Research. Targeting mental illness and substance abuse among women. Greenberger P. **J Womens Health** 1998 May;7(4):407–10

Waiting to explode: how women can manage anger [editorial] Healy BP. **J Womens Health** 1998 May;7(4):393–4

Associated factors to psychiatric morbidity in postmenopausal phases. Ruiz Perez I, et al. **Maturitas** 1997 Dec 15;28(2):107–15

Gender, sexuality, and health in a turn-of-the-century "black metropolis". Harrison FV. **Med Anthropol Q** 1997 Dec; 11(4):448–53

Urban low-income African American men, HIV/AIDS, and gender identity. Whitehead TL. **Med Anthropol Q** 1997 Dec;11(4):411–47

African American males and HIV: the challenge of the AIDS epidemic. Wright J. **Med Anthropol Q** 1997 Dec; 11(4):454–5

The gender difference on the Mental Rotations test is not due to performance factors. Masters MS. **Mem Cognit** 1998 May;26(3):444–8

Treating the batterer. Help for men who hurt. Palmer K. **Minn Med** 1997 Oct;80(10):14–9

Are men's and women's brains different? Jones FS. **N C Med J** 1998 May-Jun;59(3):191–2

The organization of children's same-sex peer relationships. Benenson J, et al. **New Dir Child Dev** 1998 Summer; (80):5–23 (50 ref.)

Gender development and heterosexual romantic relationships during adolescence. Leaper C, et al. **New Dir Child Dev** 1997 Winter;(78):85–103 (98 ref.)

Experiment of nurture: ablatio penis at 2 months, sex reassignment at 7 months, and a psychosexual follow-up in young adulthood. Bradley SJ, et al. **Pediatrics** 1998 Jul; 102(1):e9

Preference for sex of first child among women classified as androgynous and nonandrogynous. Marleau JD, et al. **Percept Mot Skills** 1998 Feb;86(1):204–6

Linguistic acculturation and gender effects on smoking among Hispanic youth. Epstein JA, et al. **Prev Med** 1998 Jul-Aug;27(4):583–9

Gender differences among smokers and quitters in the Working Well Trial. Gritz ER, et al. **Prev Med** 1998 Jul-Aug;27(4):553–61

Gender sensitivity in health care for elderly men and women. Goldstein MZ, et al. **Psychiatr Serv** 1998 Mar;49(3):323–5

Utilization of mental health services by women in a male-dominated environment: the VA experience. Hoff RA, et al. **Psychiatr Serv** 1997 Nov;48(11):1408–14

A survey on issues in the lives of women with severe mental illness. Ritsher JE, et al. **Psychiatr Serv** 1997 Oct; 48(10):1273–82 (76 ref.)

Clinical characteristics and health resource use of men and women veterans with serious mental illness. Sajatovic M, et al. **Psychiatr Serv** 1997 Nov;48(11):1461–3

Gender differences in the sleep of middle-aged individuals. Kobayashi R, et al. **Psychiatry Clin Neurosci** 1998 Apr; 52(2):186–7

Gender differences in self-evaluated sleep quality and activity of middle-aged and aged subjects. Sakakibara S, et al. **Psychiatry Clin Neurosci** 1998 Apr;52(2):184–6

Gender configurations: relational patterns in heterosexual, lesbian, and gay male couples. Elise D. **Psychoanal Rev** 1998 Apr;85(2):253–67

Violence the Western way. Roth BE. **Psychoanal Rev** 1997 Oct;84(5):743–51 (8 ref.)

The analysis of a pre-homosexual child with a twelve-year developmental follow-up. Babatzanis G. **Psychoanal Study Child** 1997;52:159–89

Architects: gender-role and hiring decisions. Devlin AS. **Psychol Rep** 1997 Oct;81(2):667–76

Sex differences on the MMPI-1 and MMPI-2. Gumbiner J, et al. **Psychol Rep** 1997 Oct;81(2):479–82

Sex and sex-role differences in locus of control. Kuther TL. **Psychol Rep** 1998 Feb;82(1):188–90

Self-reinforcement, gender-role, and sex of participant in prediction of life satisfaction. Seybolt DC, et al. **Psychol Rep** 1997 Oct;81(2):519–22

Sex differences in facial skin temperature when exposed to darkness with and without warning. Tanaka A, et al. **Psychol Rep** 1998 Jun;82(3 Pt 1):1083–9

Pleasantness, activation, and sex differences in advertising. Whissell C, et al. **Psychol Rep** 1997 Oct;81(2):355–67

Salespersons' weight and ratings of characteristics related to effectiveness of selling. Zemanek JE Jr, et al. **Psychol Rep** 1998 Jun;82(3 Pt 1):947–52

Physiological response to a minimal social encounter: effects of gender, ethnicity, and social context. Vrana SR, et al. **Psychophysiology** 1998 Jul;35(4):462–9

References to people in the communications of female and male youths with mental retardation. Wilkinson KM, et al. **Res Dev Disabil** 1998 May-Jun;19(3):201–24

Women's roles and family formation in Venezuela: new forms of consensual unions? Parrado EA, et al. **Soc Biol** 1997 Spring-Summer;44(1-2):1–24

Gender differences in marital support following a shared life event. Edwards AC, et al. **Soc Sci Med** 1998 Apr; 46(8):1077–85

Beyond empowerment: heterosexualities and the prevention of AIDS. Giffin K. **Soc Sci Med** 1998 Jan;46(2):151–6 (28 ref.)

Gender, work roles and psychosocial work characteristics as determinants of health. Matthews S, et al. **Soc Sci Med** 1998 Jun;46(11):1417–24

A relational perspective of women coping with cancer: a preliminary study. Sormanti M, et al. **Soc Work Health Care** 1997;25(1-2):89–106

Transition to adulthood of female garment-factory workers in Bangladesh. Amin S, et al. **Stud Fam Plann** 1998 Jun; 29(2):185–200

Gender differences in the schooling experiences of adolescents in low-income countries: the case of Kenya. Mensch BS, et al. **Stud Fam Plann** 1998 Jun;29(2):167–84

Resilience to drinking vulnerability in women with alcoholic parents: the moderating effects of dyadic cohesion in marital communication. Jennison KM, et al. **Subst Use Misuse** 1997 Sep;32(11):1461–89

Gender differences in alcohol use and alcohol problems: mediation by social roles and gender-role attitudes. Neve RJ, et al. **Subst Use Misuse** 1997 Sep;32(11):1439–59

Gender and acculturation in relation to alcohol use among Hispanic (Latino) adults in two areas of the northeastern United States. Polednak AP. **Subst Use Misuse** 1997 Sep; 32(11):1513–24

Gender and the cultural construction of good and bad suicides. Andriolo KR. **Suicide Life Threat Behav** 1998 Spring;28(1):37–49

The gender paradox in suicide. Canetto SS, et al. **Suicide Life Threat Behav** 1998 Spring;28(1):1–23

Meanings of gender and suicidal behavior during adolescence. Canetto SS. **Suicide Life Threat Behav** 1997 Winter;27(4):339–51 (68 ref.)

Gender differences in nonfatal suicidal behavior in Pakistan: significance of sociocultural factors. Khan MM, et al. **Suicide Life Threat Behav** 1998 Spring;28(1):62–8

Suicidal behavior in a bicultural society: a review of gender and cultural differences in adolescents and young persons of Aotearoa/New Zealand. Langford RA, et al. **Suicide Life Threat Behav** 1998 Spring;28(1):94–106

Culture, gender, and suicidal behavior in Sri Lanka. Marecek J. **Suicide Life Threat Behav** 1998 Spring;28(1):69–81

Gender and suicide in India: a multiperspective approach. Tousignant M, et al. **Suicide Life Threat Behav** 1998 Spring; 28(1):50–61

Patient gender and communication with physicians: results of a community-based study. Hall JA, et al. **Womens Health** 1995 Spring;1(1):77–95

The social construction of breast loss and reconstruction. Kasper AS. **Womens Health** 1995 Fall;1(3):197–219

Reactions to impaired fertility: the vicissitudes of primary and secondary control appraisals. McLaney MA, et al. **Womens Health** 1995 Summer;1(2):143–59

Sources of social support as predictors of exercise adherence in women and men ages 50 to 65 years. Oka RK, et al. **Womens Health** 1995 Summer;1(2):161–75

Resilience and thriving in response to challenge: an opportunity for a paradigm shift in women's health. O'Leary VE, et al. **Womens Health** 1995 Summer; 1(2):121–42 (100 ref.)

Couples and chronic obstructive airway diseases: the role of gender in coping and depression. Unger DG, et al. **Womens Health** 1995 Fall;1(3):237–55

[Women in surgery] Schmidt-Tintemann U. **Langenbecks Arch Chir Suppl Kongressbd** 1997;114:752–5 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Ger)**

[Josef Breuer's "Dämon Aber": a postscript] Hirschmüller A. **Medizinhist J** 1998;33(1):81–3 **(Ger)**

[Male anorexia nervosa patients in long-term follow-up] Deter HC, et al. **Nervenarzt** 1998 May;69(5):419–26 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Ger)**

[Gender issues and eating disorders] Ozaki N. **Nippon Rinsho** 1997 Nov;55(11):2985–90 (21 ref.) (Eng. Abstr.) **(Jpn)**

[Medical students about sexual perspective] Westerståhl A. **Lakartidningen** 1998 Apr 15;95(16):1817–9 **(Swe)**

GENDER RELATIONS see **INTERPERSONAL RELATIONS**

GENDER ROLE see **GENDER IDENTITY**

GENE ACTION REGULATION see **GENE EXPRESSION REGULATION**

GENE ACTIVATION see **GENE EXPRESSION REGULATION**

GENE AMPLIFICATION

see related
GENE DOSAGE

Is the presence of distant metastasis associated with c-myc amplification in gastric cancer? Hajdú J, et al. **Acta Chir Hung** 1997;36(1-4):119–21

Gene amplification and genomic plasticity in prokaryotes. Romero D, et al. **Annu Rev Genet** 1997;31:91–111 (114 ref.)

Amplification of the CDK4 gene in sarcomas: tumor specificity and relationship with the RB gene mutation. Kanoe H, et al. **Anticancer Res** 1998 Jul-Aug; 18(4A):2317–21

In vitro effects of MYCN sense and antisense expression in MYCN-amplified human neuroblastoma cells. Kavallaris M, et al. **Anticancer Res** 1998 May-Jun;18(3A):1793–7

Ascorbic acid recycling in N-myc amplified human neuroblastoma cells. Savini I, et al. **Anticancer Res** 1998 Mar-Apr;18(2A):819–22

Gene amplification in Leishmania tarentolae selected for resistance to sodium stibogluconate. Haimeur A, et al. **Antimicrob Agents Chemother** 1998 Jul;42(7):1689–94

Gene synthesis by a LCR-based approach: high-level production of leptin-L54 using synthetic gene in Escherichia coli. Au LC, et al. **Biochem Biophys Res Commun** 1998 Jul 9;248(1):200–3

Co-amplification of nuclear pseudogenes and assessment of heteroplasmy of mitochondrial DNA mutations. Parfait B, et al. **Biochem Biophys Res Commun** 1998 Jun 9;247(1):57–9

Chromosomal fragile sites and DNA amplification in drug-resistant cells. Kuo MT, et al. **Biochem Pharmacol** 1998 Jul 1;56(1):7–13 (63 ref.)

Amplification of a xanthine dehydrogenase gene is associated with insecticide resistance in the common house mosquito Culex quinquefasciatus. Coleman M, et al. **Biochem Soc Trans** 1997 Aug;25(3):526S

Amplification of oncogenes in human cancer cells. Schwab M. **Bioessays** 1998 Jun;20(6):473–9 (75 ref.)

Quantification of low-copy transcripts by continuous SYBR Green I monitoring during amplification. Morrison TB, et al. **Biotechniques** 1998 Jun;24(6):954–8, 960, 962

Development of a novel selective amplifier gene for controllable expansion of transduced hematopoietic cells. Ito K, et al. **Blood** 1997 Nov 15;90(10):3884–92

Chromosomal and gene amplification in diffuse large B-cell lymphoma. Rao PH, et al. **Blood** 1998 Jul 1;92(1):234–40

Molecular characterization of a novel amplicon at 1q21-q22 frequently observed in human sarcomas. Forus A, et al. **Br J Cancer** 1998 Aug;78(4):495–503

Moderate amplifications of the c-myc gene correlate with molecular and clinicopathological parameters in colorectal cancer. Masramon L, et al. **Br J Cancer** 1998 Jun; 77(12):2349–56

Detection of double minute chromosomes in a child with acute lymphoblastic leukemia. Murray JC, et al. **Cancer Genet Cytogenet** 1998 Mar;101(2):138–42

Chromosomal localization of the murine RFC-1 gene encoding a folate transporter and its amplification in an antifolate resistant variant overproducing the transporter. Roy K, et al. **Cancer Genet Cytogenet** 1998 Aug; 105(1):29–38

A novel myeloid cell line, Marimo, derived from therapy-related acute myeloid leukemia during treatment of essential thrombocythemia: consistent chromosomal abnormalities and temporary C-MYC gene amplification. Yoshida H, et al. **Cancer Genet Cytogenet** 1998 Jan 1; 100(1):21–4

Mapping of DNA amplifications at 15 chromosomal localizations in 1875 breast tumors: definition of phenotypic groups. Courjal F, et al. **Cancer Res** 1997 Oct 1; 57(19):4360–7

Comparative genomic hybridization analysis of breast tumors with predetermined profiles of DNA amplification. Courjal F, et al. **Cancer Res** 1997 Oct 1;57(19):4368–77

Genomic instability and catalase gene amplification induced by chronic exposure to oxidative stress. Hunt CR, et al. **Cancer Res** 1998 Sep 1;58(17):3986–92

Fractionated ionizing radiation accelerates loss of amplified MDR1 genes harbored by extrachromosomal DNA in tumor cells. Sanchez AM, et al. **Cancer Res** 1998 Sep 1; 58(17):3845–54

Unbalanced growth in mouse cells with amplified dhfr genes. Snapka RM, et al. **Cell Prolif** 1997 Oct–Dec; 30(10–12):385–99

Antibodies against the D–domain of a Chironomus ecdysone receptor protein react with DNA puff sites in Trichosia pubescens. Stocker AJ, et al. **Chromosoma** 1997 Dec; 106(7):456–64

Structural analysis of the amplified IFN–beta and DHFR genes in a Chinese hamster ovary cell line using multicolour FISH analysis. Dixkens C, et al. **Chromosome Res** 1998 Jun;6(4):329–32

Gene amplification as a prognostic factor in primary brain tumors. Olson JJ, et al. **Clin Cancer Res** 1998 Jan; 4(1):215–22

Rapid detection of 21–hydroxylase deficiency mutations by allele–specific in vitro amplification and capillary zone electrophoresis. Carrera P, et al. **Clin Chem** 1997 Nov; 43(11):2121–7

Amphimeric mitochondrial genomes of petite mutants of yeast. II. A model for the amplification of amphimeric mitochondrial petite DNA. Rayko E, et al. **Curr Genet** 1996 Jul 31;30(2):135–44

Linear amplification mapping of polycyclic aromatic hydrocarbon–reactive sequences in H–ras gene. Chakravarti D, et al. **DNA Cell Biol** 1998 Jun;17(6):529–39

A homologue of Drosophila aurora kinase is oncogenic and amplified in human colorectal cancers. Bischoff JR, et al. **EMBO J** 1998 Jun 1;17(11):3052–65

Interstitial deletions and intrachromosomal amplification initiated from a double–strand break targeted to a mammalian chromosome. Pipiras E, et al. **EMBO J** 1998 Jan 2;17(1):325–33

Clinical relevance of CD44 cell surface expression and MYCN gene amplification in neuroblastoma. Combaret V, et al. **Eur J Cancer** 1997 Oct;33(12):2101–5

Expression of a 260 kDa neuroblastoma surface antigen, the target of cytotoxic natural human IgM: correlation to MYCN amplification and effects of retinoic acid. David K, et al. **Eur J Cancer** 1997 Oct;33(12):1937–41

The clinicopathological significance of K–RAS point mutation and gene amplification in endometrial cancer. Esteller M, et al. **Eur J Cancer** 1997 Sep;33(10):1572–7

Analysis of candidate gene co–amplification with MYCN in neuroblastoma. George RE, et al. **Eur J Cancer** 1997 Oct; 33(12):2037–42

Correlation of MYCN amplification, Trk–A and CD44 expression with clinical stage in 250 patients with neuroblastoma. Kramer K, et al. **Eur J Cancer** 1997 Oct; 33(12):2098–100

Amplification of 11q13 DNA markers in head and neck squamous cell carcinomas: correlation with clinical outcome. Muller D, et al. **Eur J Cancer** 1997 Nov; 33(13):2203–10

A novel herpesvirus amplicon system for in vivo gene delivery. Wang S, et al. **Gene Ther** 1997 Nov;4(11):1132–41

Increased copy number at 17q22–q24 by CGH in breast cancer is due to high–level amplification of two separate regions. Bärlund M, et al. **Genes Chromosomes Cancer** 1997 Dec;20(4):372–6

Relational mapping of MYCN and DDXI in band 2p24 and analysis of amplicon arrays in double minute chromosomes and homogeneously staining regions by use of free chromatin FISH. Pandita A, et al. **Genes Chromosomes Cancer** 1997 Nov;20(3):243–52

Comparative genomic hybridization detects frequent overrepresentation of chromosomal material from 3q26, 8q24, and 20q13 in human ovarian carcinomas. Sonoda G, et al. **Genes Chromosomes Cancer** 1997 Dec;20(4):320–8

Cell cycle control of chorion gene amplification. Calvi BR, et al. **Genes Dev** 1998 Mar 1;12(5):734–44

GBAS, a novel gene encoding a protein with tyrosine phosphorylation sites and a transmembrane domain, is co–amplified with EGFR. Wang XY, et al. **Genomics** 1998 May 1;49(3):448–51

Telomerase and cancer management: silver bullet or fool's gold? [editorial] Zempolich KA, et al. **Gynecol Oncol** 1998 Feb;68(2):143–4

Self–sustained sequence replication (3SR): an alternative to PCR. Mueller JD, et al. **Histochem Cell Biol** 1997 Oct–Nov;108(4–5):431–7 (27 ref.)

Analysis of the transcriptional activity of amplified genes in tumour cells by fluorescence in situ hybridization. Jolly C, et al. **Hum Genet** 1997 Nov;101(1):81–7

Identification of an amplified gene cluster in glioma including two novel amplified genes isolated by exon trapping. Mueller HW, et al. **Hum Genet** 1997 Dec;101(2):190–7

A comparative study of HLA–DRB typing by transcription–mediated amplification with the hybridization protection assay (TMA/HPA) versus PCR/SSOP. Smith AG, et al. **Hum Immunol** 1997 Jun;55(1):74–84

A comparison of ligase chain reaction to polymerase chain reaction in the detection of Chlamydia trachomatis endocervical infections. Davis JD, et al. **Infect Dis Obstet Gynecol** 1998;6(2):57–60

Esterase gene amplification in Culex pipiens. Gullemaud T, et al. **Insect Mol Biol** 1997 Nov;6(4):319–27

int–2 oncogene amplification and prognosis in node–negative breast carcinoma. Fioravanti L, et al. **Int J Cancer** 1997 Dec 19;74(6):620–4

Cyclin–D1–gene amplification is a more potent prognostic factor than its protein over–expression in human head–and–neck squamous–cell carcinoma. Kyomoto R, et al. **Int J Cancer** 1997 Dec 19;74(6):576–81

Analysis of cyclin E and CDK2 in ovarian cancer: gene amplification and RNA overexpression. Marone M, et al. **Int J Cancer** 1998 Jan 5;75(1):34–9

Pattern of genomic imbalances in oral squamous cell carcinomas with and without an increased copy number of 11q13. Gebhart E, et al. **Int J Oncol** 1998 May; 12(5):1151–5

Gene amplification in Entamoeba histolytica. Báez–Camargo M, et al. **Invasion Metastasis** 1996;16(6):269–79

Chromosomal integration, tandem amplification, and deamplification in Pseudomonas putida F1 of a 105–kilobase genetic element containing the chlorocatechol degradative genes from Pseudomonas sp. Strain B13. Ravatn R, et al. **J Bacteriol** 1998 Sep;180(17):4360–9

Genomic organization of the OS–9 gene amplified in human sarcomas. Kimura Y, et al. **J Biochem (Tokyo)** 1997 Dec; 122(6):1190–5

Sporadic amplification of the insulin receptor gene in human breast cancer. Papa V, et al. **J Endocrinol Invest** 1997 Oct; 20(9):531–6

TWGDAM validation of the AmpFISTR blue PCR amplification kit for forensic casework analysis. Wallin JM, et al. **J Forensic Sci** 1998 Jul;43(4):854–70

Identification of amplified DNA sequences on double minute chromosomes in a leukemic cell line KY821 by means of spectral karyotyping and comparative genomic hybridization. Ariyama Y, et al. **J Hum Genet** 1998; 43(3):187–90

Detection of MYC gene amplification in malignant lymphomas. Park CK, et al. **J Korean Med Sci** 1998 Apr; 13(2):159–64

N–myc amplification and cell proliferation rate in human neuroblastoma. Pession A, et al. **J Pathol** 1997 Nov; 183(3):339–44

Molecular abnormalities in liposarcoma: role of MDM2 and CDK4–containing amplicons at 12q13–22. Pilotti S, et al. **J Pathol** 1998 Jun;185(2):188–90

Packaging cells based on inducible gene amplification for the production of adeno–associated virus vectors. Inoue N, et al. **J Virol** 1998 Sep;72(9):7024–31

Uncoupled expression of p33 and p92 permits amplification of tomato bushy stunt virus RNAs. Oster SK, et al. **J Virol** 1998 Jul;72(7):5845–51

Amplification of c–myc, K–sam, and c–met in gastric cancers: detection by fluorescence in situ hybridization. Hara T, et al. **Lab Invest** 1998 Sep;78(9):1143–53

Inactivation of p53 and amplification of cyclin D1 correlate with clinical outcome in head and neck cancer. Nogueira CP, et al. **Laryngoscope** 1998 Mar;108(3):345–50

Amplified c–MYC sequences localized by fluorescence in–situ hybridization on double minute chromosomes in acute myeloid leukemias. Fugazza G, et al. **Leuk Res** 1997 Aug;21(8):703–9

Amplification of the TCL1 flanking region at 14q32.1 with no TCL1 gene transcription in a patient with peripheral T cell lymphoma. Sakashita, et al. **Leukemia** 1998 Jun; 12(6):970–1

Stratification of treatment of stage 4 neuroblastoma patients based on N–myc amplification status. Study Group of Japan for Treatment of Advanced Neuroblastoma, Tokyo, Japan. Kaneko M, et al. **Med Pediatr Oncol** 1998 Jul;31(1):1–7

Characterization of amplified esterase Estbeta1(2) associated with organophosphate resistance in a multi–resistant population of the mosquito Culex quinquefasciatus from Cuba. Small GJ, et al. **Med Vet Entomol** 1998 Apr; 12(2):187–91

PCR fingerprinting for detection of deleted or amplified sequences in human cancer. Kohno T, et al. **Methods Mol Biol** 1998;92:267–72

Differential amplification efficiency of pMB1 and p15A (ColE1–type) replicons in Escherichia coli stringent and relaxed strains starved for particular amino acids. Wróbel B, et al. **Microbiol Res** 1997 Sep;152(3):251–5

Gene amplification in a p53–deficient cell line requires cell cycle progression under conditions that generate DNA breakage. Paulson TG, et al. **Mol Cell Biol** 1998 May; 18(5):3089–100

Spontaneous duplication of a 661 bp element within a two–component sensor regulator gene causes phenotypic switching in colonies of Pseudomonas tolaasii, cause of brown blotch disease of mushrooms. Han B, et al. **Mol Microbiol** 1997 Jul;25(2):211–8

Oncogene amplification and expression in pediatric solid tumors. Mareš J, et al. **Neoplasma** 1998;45(3):123–7

The hydroxyurea–induced loss of double–minute chromosomes containing amplified epidermal growth factor receptor genes reduces the tumorigenicity and growth of human glioblastoma multiforme. Canute GW, et al. **Neurosurgery** 1998 Mar;42(3):609–16

Monitoring the amplification of CATCH, a 3SR based cooperatively coupled isothermal amplification system, by fluorimetric methods. Ehricht R, et al. **Nucleic Acids Res** 1997 Nov 15;25(22):4697–9

Linear amplicons as precursors of amplified circles in methotrexate–resistant Leishmania tarentolae. Grondin K, et al. **Nucleic Acids Res** 1998 Jul 15;26(14):3372–8

EMS1 amplification can occur independently of CCND1 or INT–2 amplification at 11q13 and may identify different phenotypes in primary breast cancer. Hui R, et al. **Oncogene** 1997 Sep 25;15(13):1617–23

Co–amplification of a novel cyclophilin–like gene (PPIE) with L–myc in small cell lung cancer cell lines. Kim JO, et al. **Oncogene** 1998 Aug 27;17(8):1019–26

Identification of the critical region of 12p over–representation in testicular germ cell tumors of adolescents and adults. Mostert MC, et al. **Oncogene** 1998 May;16(20):2617–27

Autoregulation of the human N–myc oncogene is disrupted in amplified but not single–copy neuroblastoma cell lines. Sivak LE, et al. **Oncogene** 1997 Oct 16;15(16):1937–46

Analysis of EGF receptor amplicons reveals amplification of multiple expressed sequences. Wang XY, et al. **Oncogene** 1998 Jan 15;16(2):191–5

Amplification and overexpression of cyclin D1 in aggressive human esophageal cancer. Inomata M, et al. **Oncol Rep** 1998 Jan–Feb;5(1):171–6

Fluorescent in situ hybridization detection of HER–2/neu gene amplification in rhabdomyosarcoma. Mark HF, et al. **Pathobiology** 1998;66(2):59–63

Heterogeneity of MYCN amplification in a child with stroma–rich neuroblastoma (ganglioneuroblastoma). Lorenzana AN, et al. **Pediatr Pathol Lab Med** 1997 Nov–Dec;17(6):875–83

Positional cloning of ZNF217 and NABC1: genes amplified at 20q13.2 and overexpressed in breast carcinoma. Collins C, et al. **Proc Natl Acad Sci U S A** 1998 Jul 21;95(15):8703–8

Screening women for chlamydia trachomatis in family planning clinics: the cost–effectiveness of DNA amplification assays. Howell MR, et al. **Sex Transm Dis** 1998 Feb;25(2):108–17

The effects of dilution on the outcome of pooled plasma testing with HIV type 1 (HIV–1) RNA genome amplification as compared to the outcome of individual–unit testing with other HIV–1 markers. Kemper M, et al. **Transfusion** 1998 May;38(5):469–72

Enzymatic amplification and expression of bovine interleukin–1 receptor antagonist cDNA. Kirisawa R, et al. **Vet Immunol Immunopathol** 1998 Apr 16;62(3):197–208

Human papillomavirus type 31b E1 and E2 transcript expression correlates with vegetative viral genome amplification. Ozbun MA, et al. **Virology** 1998 Sep 1; 248(2):218–30

[Study of the amplification and expression of c–erbB2 oncogene in epithelial ovarian tumors] Hou Y, et al. **Chung Hua Chung Liu Tsa Chih** 1996 Nov;18(6):426–8 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Chi)**

[N–myc oncogene amplification in tumors of the sympathetic nervous system: preliminary study of methods and clinico–pathologic correlations] Dahbiová R, et al. **Cesk Patol** 1997 Aug;33(3):83–8 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Cze)**

GENETICS

DNA copy number amplifications in human neoplasms: review of comparative genomic hybridization studies. Knuutila S, et al. **Am J Pathol** 1998 May;152(5):1107–23 (158 ref.)

Allele–specific PCR amplification of factor V Leiden to identify patients at risk for thromboembolism. Blasczyk R, et al. **Beitr Infusionsther Transfusionsmed** 1997;34:236–41

Neuroblastoma cells can actively eliminate supernumerary MYCN gene copies by micronucleus formation—sign of tumour cell revertance? Ambros IM, et al. **Eur J Cancer** 1997 Oct;33(12):2043–9

Amplification of the translocated c–myc genes in three Burkitt lymphoma cell lines. Khaira P, et al. **Gene** 1998 Apr 28;211(1):101–8

Amplification and expression of the HMGIC gene in a benign endometrial polyp. Dal Cin P, et al. **Genes Chromosomes Cancer** 1998 Jun;22(2):95–9

Identification of additional complementation groups that regulate genomic instability. Hall IJ, et al. **Genes Chromosomes Cancer** 1997 Oct;20(2):103–12

Isolation of osteosarcoma–associated amplified DNA sequences using representational difference analysis. Simons A, et al. **Genes Chromosomes Cancer** 1997 Oct; 20(2):196–200

Combined chromosome microdissection and comparative genomic hybridization detect multiple sites of amplification DNA in a human lung carcinoma cell line. Taguchi T, et al. **Genes Chromosomes Cancer** 1997 Oct;20(2):208–12

Structure and organization of the RBMY genes on the human Y chromosome: transposition and amplification of an ancestral autosomal hnRNPG gene. Chai NN, et al. **Genomics** 1998 Apr 15;49(2):283–9

Genes essential for nod factor production and nodulation are located on a symbiotic amplicon (AMPRtrCFN299pc60) in Rhizobium tropici. Mavingui P, et al. **J Bacteriol** 1998 Jun;180(11):2866–74

Sequence–independent amplification and cloning of large dsRNA virus genome segments by poly(dA)–oligonucleotide ligation. Vreede FT, et al. **J Virol Methods** 1998 Jun;72(2):243–7

The significance of HER–2/neu/c–erbB–2 gene amplification in benign and malignant breast disease. Supanaranond K, et al. **Southeast Asian J Trop Med Public Health** 1997 Sep; 28(3):631–40

[Re–amplification of differentially expressed mRNA fragments of head–neck cancers without cloning] Weber EH, et al. **Laryngorhinootologie** 1998 Jan;77(1):43–7 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Ger)**

[The characteristics of the enzymatic amplification of locus D17S5 alleles: the need to assess the stability of the amplification profile] Ivanov PL, et al. **Sud Med Ekspert** 1998 Mar–Apr;41(2):36–9 (Eng. Abstr.)

(Rus)

[Experimental and calculated spectra of the amplicons UBC-85 and UBC-126 (RAPD-PCR)] Glazko GV, et al. **Tsitol Genet** 1997 Sep-Oct;31(5):79-87 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Rus)**

METHODS

Nucleic acid amplification for rapid detection of Rhodococcus equi in equine blood and tracheal wash fluids. Sellon DC, et al. **Am J Vet Res** 1997 Nov;58(11):1232-7

Site-directed mutagenesis by combined chain reaction. Bi W, et al. **Anal Biochem** 1998 Feb 1;256(1):137-40

Quantitative reverse transcription strand displacement amplification: quantitation of nucleic acids using an isothermal amplification technique. Nycz CM, et al. **Anal Biochem** 1998 Jun 1;259(2):226-34

AFLP markers for DNA fingerprinting in cattle. Ajmone-Marsan P, et al. **Anim Genet** 1997 Dec; 28(6):418-26

Inhibition and facilitation of nucleic acid amplification. Wilson IG. **Appl Environ Microbiol** 1997 Oct; 63(10):3741-51 (139 ref.)

Identification of preferred distamycin-DNA binding sites by the combinatorial method REPSA. Hardenbol P, et al. **Bioconjug Chem** 1997 Sep-Oct;8(5):617-20

PCR amplification of cDNA libraries for cloning and screening. You TH, et al. **Biotechniques** 1998 Apr; 24(4):574-5

Hybrid capture [letter; comment] Lörincz A. **Clin Chem** 1998 Jun;44(6 Pt 1):1363. Comment on: Clin Chem 1997 Nov;43(11):2021-38.

The clinical utility of viral quantitation using molecular methods. Hodinka RL. **Clin Diagn Virol** 1998 May 1; 10(1):25-47 (171 ref.)

False-negative results of a ligase chain reaction assay to detect Chlamydia trachomatis due to inhibitors in urine. Berg ES, et al. **Eur J Clin Microbiol Infect Dis** 1997 Oct; 16(10):727-31

Amplification of target-specific, ligation-dependent circular probe. Zhang DY, et al. **Gene** 1998 May 12;211(2):277-85

The role of polymerase chain reaction and ligase chain reaction for the detection of Chlamydia trachomatis. Davies PO, et al. **Int J STD AIDS** 1997 Dec;8(12):731-8 (39 ref.)

Diagnostic value of monitoring human cytomegalovirus late pp67 mRNA expression in renal-allograft recipients by nucleic acid sequence-based amplification. Blok MJ, et al. **J Clin Microbiol** 1998 May;36(5):1341-6

Evaluation of the Abbott LCx ligase chain reaction assay for detection of Chlamydia trachomatis and Neisseria gonorrhoeae in urine and genital swab specimens from a sexually transmitted disease clinic population. Carroll KC, et al. **J Clin Microbiol** 1998 Jun;36(6):1630-3

Rapid diagnosis of extrapulmonary tuberculosis by ligase chain reaction amplification. Gamboa F, et al. **J Clin Microbiol** 1998 May;36(5):1324-9

Comparison of three commercially available amplification assays, AMP CT, LCx, and COBAS AMPLICOR, for detection of Chlamydia trachomatis in first-void urine. Goessens WH, et al. **J Clin Microbiol** 1997 Oct; 35(10):2628-33

Comparison of the Amplicor HIV-1 monitor test and the nucleic acid sequence-based amplification assay for quantitation of human immunodeficiency virus RNA in plasma, serum, and plasma subjected to freeze-thaw cycles. Griffith BP, et al. **J Clin Microbiol** 1997 Dec; 35(12):3288-91

Diagnostic value of the strand displacement amplification method compared to those of Roche Amplicor PCR and culture for detecting mycobacteria in sputum samples. Ichiyama S, et al. **J Clin Microbiol** 1997 Dec;35(12):3082-5

Method for reduction of inhibition in a Mycobacterium tuberculosis-specific ligase chain reaction DNA amplification assay. Leckie GW, et al. **J Clin Microbiol** 1998 Mar;36(3):764-7

Direct detection of Mycobacterium tuberculosis complex in clinical samples from patients in Norway by ligase chain reaction. Lindbråthen A, et al. **J Clin Microbiol** 1997 Dec; 35(12):3248-53

Comparison of performances of two commercially available tests, a PCR assay and a ligase chain reaction test, in detection of urogenital Chlamydia trachomatis infection. Puolakkainen M, et al. **J Clin Microbiol** 1998 Jun; 36(6):1489-93

Reproducibility and performance of the AMPLICOR Chlamydia trachomatis test [letter; comment] Rosenstraus M. **J Clin Microbiol** 1997 Dec;35(12):3361-2. Comment on: J Clin Microbiol 1997 Apr;35(4):957-9.

Early detection of Mycobacterium tuberculosis in BACTEC cultures by ligase chain reaction. Tortoli E, et al. **J Clin Microbiol** 1998 Sep;36(9):2791-2

Comparison of three DNA extraction methods on bone and blood stains up to 43 years old and amplification of three different gene sequences. Cattaneo C, et al. **J Forensic Sci** 1997 Nov;42(6):1126-35

Sequential multiplex amplification: utility in forensic casework with minimal amounts of DNA and partially degraded samples. Lorente M, et al. **J Forensic Sci** 1997 Sep;42(5):923-5

Detection of human TNF-alpha mRNA by NASBA. Darke BM, et al. **J Immunol Methods** 1998 Mar 1;212(1):19-28

Longitudinal study of plasma HIV-1 RNA concentrations during the asymptomatic stage of HIV infection measured using AMPLICOR HIV monitor and NASBA HIV-1 RNA QT tests. ACCTES Association. Delamare C, et al. **J Med Virol** 1998 Jan;54(1):60-8

Quantitation of HIV-1 RNA viral load using nucleic acid sequence based amplification methodology and comparison with other surrogate markers for disease progression. Sitnik R, et al. **Mem Inst Oswaldo Cruz** 1998 May-Jun;93(3):411-5

A rapid and sensitive method for non-isotopic quantitation of HIV-1 RNA using thermophilic SDA and flow cytometry. Mehrpouyan M, et al. **Mol Cell Probes** 1997 Oct;11(5):337-47

High-resolution DNA fingerprinting of parthenogenetic root-knot nematodes using AFLP analysis. Semblat JP, et al. **Mol Ecol** 1998 Jan;7(1):119-25

Mutation detection and single-molecule counting using isothermal rolling-circle amplification. Lizardi PM, et al. **Nat Genet** 1998 Jul;19(3):225-32

Efficient reamplification of differential display products by transient ligation and thermal asymmetric PCR. Bonnet S, et al. **Nucleic Acids Res** 1998 Feb 15;26(4):1130-1

Amplification of closed circular DNA in vitro. Chen Z, et al. **Nucleic Acids Res** 1998 Feb 15;26(4):1126-7

Direct amplification of length polymorphisms (DALP), or how to get and characterize new genetic markers in many species. Desmarais E, et al. **Nucleic Acids Res** 1998 Mar 15;26(6):1458-65

Highly sensitive detection of gene expression of an intronless gene: amplification of mRNA, but not genomic DNA by nucleic acid sequence based amplification (NASBA). Heim A, et al. **Nucleic Acids Res** 1998 May 1;26(9):2250-1

Molecular beacon probes combined with amplification by NASBA enable homogeneous, real-time detection of RNA. Leone G, et al. **Nucleic Acids Res** 1998 May 1;26(9):2150-5

Inosine 5'-triphosphate can dramatically increase the yield of NASBA products targeting GC-rich and intramolecular base-paired viroid RNA. Nakahara K, et al. **Nucleic Acids Res** 1998 Apr 1;26(7):1854-6

Bias in the evaluation of DNA-amplification tests for detecting Chlamydia trachomatis [letter; comment] Chernesky M, et al. **Stat Med** 1998 May 15;17(9):1064-6 . Comment on: Stat Med 1997 Jun 30;16(12):1391-9.

[Rapid diagnosis of tuberculosis using the amplification method] Petřík F, et al. **Cas Lek Cesk** 1997 Dec 17; 136(24):761-3 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Cze)**

[Comparison of the DNA-GEN Probe PACE 2 method and the LCR method for the detection of Chlamydia trachomatis in the female genital tract] Binder T, et al. **Ceska Gynekol** 1997 Jun;62(3):131-3 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Cze)**

[Clinical evaluation of a reagent for detection of DNA of Mycobacterium tuberculosis complex using the ligase chain reaction (LCR) method] Koga H, et al. **Kansenshogaku Zasshi** 1997 Dec;71(12):1246-51 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Jpn)**

[The characteristics of the enzymatic amplification of locus D17S5 alleles: the need to assess the stability of the amplification profile] Ivanov PL, et al. **Sud Med Ekspert** 1998 Mar-Apr;41(2):36-9 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Rus)**

PHYSIOLOGY

Amplification of c-erbB-2 in gastric cancer: detection in formalin-fixed, paraffin-embedded tissue by fluorescence in situ hybridization. Ooi A, et al. **Lab Invest** 1998 Mar; 78(3):345-51

GENE BANK see **GENE LIBRARY**

GENE CLUSTERS see **MULTIGENE FAMILY**

GENE CONVERSION

Reply to Burghes [letter] MacKenzie AE. **Am J Hum Genet** 1998 Feb;62(2):485-8

De novo rearrangements found in 2% of index patients with spinal muscular atrophy: mutational mechanisms, parental origin, mutation rate, and implications for genetic counseling. Wirth B, et al. **Am J Hum Genet** 1997 Nov; 61(5):1102-11

Analysis of conversion tracts associated with recombination events at the am locus of Neurospora crassa. Bowring FJ, et al. **Curr Genet** 1998 Jul;34(1):43-9

Molecular analysis of gene conversion in spermatids from transgenic mice. Hanneman WH, et al. **Gene** 1997 Oct 24; 200(1-2):185-92

The effect of gene conversion on intralocus associations [letter] Andolfatto P, et al. **Genetics** 1998 Mar; 148(3):1397-9

Single and coincident intragenic mutations attributable to gene conversion in a human cell line. Giver CR, et al. **Genetics** 1997 Aug;146(4):1429-39

The role of gene conversion in determining sequence variation and divergence in the Est-5 gene family in Drosophila pseudoobscura. King LM. **Genetics** 1998 Jan; 148(1):305-15

Mu element-generated gene conversions in maize attenuate the dominant knotted phenotype. Mathern J, et al. **Genetics** 1997 Sep;147(1):305-14

Long, interrupted conversion tracts initiated by cog in Neurospora crassa. Yeadon PJ, et al. **Genetics** 1998 Jan; 148(1):113-22

Role of gene conversion in generating polymorphisms at major histocompatibility complex loci. Ohta T. **Hereditas** 1997;127(1-2):97-103

Gene conversion disparity in yeast: its extent, multiple origins, and effects on allele frequencies. Lamb BC. **Heredity** 1998 May;80 (Pt 5):538-52

The Cretan type of non-deletional hereditary persistence of fetal hemoglobin [A gamma-158C-->T] results from two independent gene conversion events. Patrinos GP, et al. **Hum Genet** 1998 Jun;102(6):629-34

Gene conversion is a likely cause of mutation in PKD1. Watnick TJ, et al. **Hum Mol Genet** 1998 Aug;7(8):1239-43

Birth of a new allele in a sibling: cis or trans gene conversion during meiosis? Dormoy A, et al. **Immunogenetics** 1997; 46(6):520-3

Intrachromosomal gene conversion frequency in the H2 differs between haplotypes. Högstrand K, et al. **Immunogenetics** 1998 Jun;48(1):47-55

High RAD51 mRNA levels in young rabbit appendix. A role in B-cell gene conversion? Schiaffella E, et al. **Immunogenetics** 1998 Jul;48(2):108-15

Evolution of somatic hypermutation and gene conversion in adaptive immunity. Diaz M, et al. **Immunol Rev** 1998 Apr;162:13-24 (89 ref.)

Diversification of rabbit VH genes by gene-conversion-like and hypermutation mechanisms. Mage RG. **Immunol Rev** 1998 Apr;162:49-54 (46 ref.)

Genetic variation of the Borrelia burgdorferi gene vlsE involves cassette-specific, segmental gene conversion. Zhang JR, et al. **Infect Immun** 1998 Aug;66(8):3698-704

Oligoclonal development of B cells bearing discrete Ig chains in chicken single germinal centers. Arakawa H, et al. **J Immunol** 1998 May 1;160(9):4232-41

Frequent gene conversion between human red and green opsin genes [letter] Zhao Z, et al. **J Mol Evol** 1998 Apr; 46(4):494-6

Targeted gene conversion in a mammalian CD34+-enriched cell population using a chimeric RNA/DNA oligonucleotide. Xiang Y, et al. **J Mol Med** 1997 Nov-Dec; 75(11-12):829-35

Factors affecting ectopic gene conversion in mice. Cooper DM, et al. **Mamm Genome** 1998 May;9(5):355-60

Gene conversion tracts from double-strand break repair in mammalian cells. Elliott B, et al. **Mol Cell Biol** 1998 Jan; 18(1):93-101

Extrachromosomal unequal homologous recombination and gene conversion in simian kidney cells: effects of UV damage. Gening L, et al. **Mutat Res** 1998 Feb;407(1):11-24

Evidence for cyclophosphamide-induced gene conversion and mutation in mouse germ cells. Schimenti KJ, et al. **Toxicol Appl Pharmacol** 1997 Dec;147(2):343-50

Gene conversion in mitotically dividing cells: a view from Drosophila. Gloor GB, et al. **Trends Genet** 1998 Feb; 14(2):43-6 (33 ref.)

GENETICS

Chromosomal double-strand breaks induce gene conversion at high frequency in mammalian cells. Taghian DG, et al. **Mol Cell Biol** 1997 Nov;17(11):6386-93

IMMUNOLOGY

VH mutant rabbits lacking the VH1a2 gene develop a2+ B cells in the appendix by gene conversion-like alteration of a rearranged VH4 gene. Sehgal D, et al. **J Immunol** 1998 Feb 1;160(3):1246-55

GENE COPY NUMBER see **GENE DOSAGE**

GENE DELETION

Angiotensin I-converting enzyme insertion/deletion polymorphism: clinical implications. Wuyts B, et al. **Acta Clin Belg** 1997;52(6):338-49 (103 ref.)

Rare alteration of genomic structure or expression of the DPC4 gene in myelogenous leukemias. Kaneko H, et al. **Acta Haematol** 1998;99(4):187-90

Deletion mapping of the short arm of chromosome 1 identifies a common region of deletion distal to D1S496 in human meningiomas. Boström J, et al. **Acta Neuropathol (Berl)** 1997 Nov;94(5):479-85

Pleomorphic mitochondrial and different filamentous inclusions in inflammatory myopathies associated with mtDNA deletions. Molnar M, et al. **Acta Neuropathol (Berl)** 1998 Jul;96(1):41-51

PMP-22 gene duplications and deletions identified in archival, paraffin-embedded sural nerve biopsy specimens: correlation to structural changes. Thiex R, et al. **Acta Neuropathol (Berl)** 1998 Jul;96(1):13-21

Retinal manifestations in mitochondrial diseases associated with mitochondrial DNA mutation. Isashiki Y, et al. **Acta Ophthalmol Scand** 1998 Feb;76(1):6-13

Insulin-like growth factor I gene deletion causing intrauterine growth retardation and severe short stature. Woods KA, et al. **Acta Paediatr Suppl** 1997 Nov;423:39-45

The influence of MT-2 tropism on the prognostic implications of the delta32 deletion in the CCR-5 gene. Bratt G, et al. **AIDS** 1997 Oct;11(12):1415-9

Relation of three genetic traits to venous thrombosis in an African-American population. Dilley A, et al. **Am J Epidemiol** 1998 Jan 1;147(1):30-5

Rapid detection of the common Mediterranean alpha-globin deletions/rearrangements using PCR. Oron-Karni V, et al.

Am J Hematol 1998 Aug;58(4):306–10
Characterization of 10p deletions suggests two nonoverlapping regions contribute to the DiGeorge syndrome phenotype [letter] Gottlieb S, et al. **Am J Hum Genet** 1998 Feb;62(2):495–8
Molecular analysis of 9p deletions associated with XY sex reversal: refining the localization of a sex-determining gene to the tip of the chromosome [letter] Guioli S, et al. **Am J Hum Genet** 1998 Sep;63(3):905–8
The haptoglobin-gene deletion responsible for anhaptoglobinemia. Koda Y, et al. **Am J Hum Genet** 1998 Feb;62(2):245–52
Reply to Burghes [letter] MacKenzie AE. **Am J Hum Genet** 1998 Feb;62(2):485–8
Human meiotic recombination products revealed by sequencing a hotspot for homologous strand exchange in multiple HNPP deletion patients. Reiter LT, et al. **Am J Hum Genet** 1998 May;62(5):1023–33
OA1 mutations and deletions in X-linked ocular albinism. Schnur RE, et al. **Am J Hum Genet** 1998 Apr;62(4):800–9
De novo rearrangements found in 2% of index patients with spinal muscular atrophy: mutational mechanisms, parental origin, mutation rate, and implications for genetic counseling. Wirth B, et al. **Am J Hum Genet** 1997 Nov; 61(5):1102–11
Benzene exposure, glutathione S-transferase theta homozygous deletion, and sister chromatid exchanges. Xu X, et al. **Am J Ind Med** 1998 Feb;33(2):157–63
X-linked ichthyosis in Mexico: high frequency of deletions in the steroid sulfatase encoding gene. Cuevas-Covarrubias SA, et al. **Am J Med Genet** 1997 Nov 12;72(4):415–6
Magnetic resonance imaging demonstrates incomplete myelination in 18q- syndrome: evidence for myelin basic protein haploinsufficiency. Gay CT, et al. **Am J Med Genet** 1997 Jul 25;74(4):422–31
Frontonasal malformation and deletion of 22q11 [letter; comment] Kirkpatrick SJ, et al. **Am J Med Genet** 1998 Feb 3;75(4):443–4. Comment on: Am J Med Genet 1997 Mar 31;69(3):287–9.
Familial neurofibromatosis 1 microdeletions: cosegregation with distinct facial phenotype and early onset of cutaneous neurofibromata. Leppig KA, et al. **Am J Med Genet** 1997 Dec 12;73(2):197–204
Jacobsen distal 11q deletion syndrome with a myelodysplastic change of hemopoietic cells. Lin JH, et al. **Am J Med Genet** 1998 Feb 3;75(4):341–4
Myelomeningocele and Waardenburg syndrome (type 3) in patients with interstitial deletions of 2q35 and the PAX3 gene: possible digenic inheritance of a neural tube defect. Nye JS, et al. **Am J Med Genet** 1998 Feb 3;75(4):401–8
Behavioral phenotype of Smith-Magenis syndrome (del 17p11.2). Smith AC, et al. **Am J Med Genet** 1998 Mar 28; 81(2):179–85 (48 ref.)
Sleep disturbance in Smith-Magenis syndrome (del 17 p11.2). Smith AC, et al. **Am J Med Genet** 1998 Mar 28;81(2):186–91
Prenatal lethality of a homozygous null mutation in the human glucocerebrosidase gene. Tayebi N, et al. **Am J Med Genet** 1997 Nov 28;73(1):41–7
Patient with del(12)(q12q13.12) manifesting abnormalities compatible with Noonan syndrome. Tonoki H, et al. **Am J Med Genet** 1998 Feb 3;75(4):416–8
Do NF1 gene deletions result in a characteristic phenotype? Tonsgard JH, et al. **Am J Med Genet** 1997 Nov 28; 73(1):80–6
Chromosome 22q11.2 interstitial deletions among childhood-onset schizophrenics and "multidimensionally impaired". Yan W, et al. **Am J Med Genet** 1998 Feb 7; 81(1):41–3
Oguchi disease with sectoral retinitis pigmentosa harboring adenine deletion at position 1147 in the arrestin gene. Nakamachi Y, et al. **Am J Ophthalmol** 1998 Feb; 125(2):249–51
Macular dystrophy, diabetes, and deafness associated with a large mitochondrial DNA deletion. Souied EH, et al. **Am J Ophthalmol** 1998 Jan;125(1):100–3
Mitochondrial DNA deletions associated with aging and possibly presbycusis: a human archival temporal bone study. Bai U, et al. **Am J Otol** 1997 Jul;18(4):449–53
Deletion of Epstein-Barr virus latent membrane protein 1 gene in Japanese and Brazilian gastric carcinomas, metastatic lesions, and reactive lymphocytes. Hayashi K, et al. **Am J Pathol** 1998 Jan;152(1):191–8
Somatic deletion of the 5' ends of both the COL4A5 and COL4A6 genes in a sporadic leiomyoma of the esophagus. Heidet L, et al. **Am J Pathol** 1998 Mar;152(3):673–8
CDKN2A gene deletions and loss of p16 expression occur in osteosarcomas that lack RB alterations. Nielsen GP, et al. **Am J Pathol** 1998 Jul;153(1):159–63
Cytochrome c oxidase subunit I microdeletion in a patient with motor neuron disease. Comi GP, et al. **Ann Neurol** 1998 Jan;43(1):110–6
Clinical and magnetic resonance imaging findings in Batten disease: analysis of the major mutation (1.02-kb deletion). Järvelä I, et al. **Ann Neurol** 1997 Nov;42(5):799–802
Association between centromeric deletions of the SMN gene and sporadic adult-onset lower motor neuron disease. Moulard B, et al. **Ann Neurol** 1998 May;43(5):640–4
Deletion of the rbo gene increases the oxygen sensitivity of the sulfate-reducing bacterium Desulfovibrio vulgaris Hildenborough. Voordouw JK, et al. **Appl Environ Microbiol** 1998 Aug;64(8):2882–7
Molecular diagnosis of spinal muscular atrophy. Stewart H, et al. **Arch Dis Child** 1998 Jun;78(6):531–5
Arrestin gene mutations in autosomal recessive retinitis pigmentosa. Nakazawa M, et al. **Arch Ophthalmol** 1998 Apr;116(4):498–501
Mitochondrial DNA deletions associated with aging and presbyacusis. Seidman MD, et al. **Arch Otolaryngol Head Neck Surg** 1997 Oct; 123(10):1039–45
Effect of 3-beta-hydroxysteroid dehydrogenase gene deletion on virulence and immunogenicity of different vaccinia viruses and their recombinants. Sroller V, et al. **Arch Virol** 1998;143(7):1311–20
PAI-1 plasma levels in a general population without clinical evidence of atherosclerosis: relation to environmental and genetic determinants. Margaglione M, et al. **Arterioscler Thromb Vasc Biol** 1998 Apr;18(4):562–7
The delta32 deletion of CCR5 receptor in rheumatoid arthritis. Cooke SP, et al. **Arthritis Rheum** 1998 Jun; 41(6):1135–6
Genetic deletion of AT2 receptor antagonizes angiotensin II-induced apoptosis in fibroblasts of the mouse embryo. Li W, et al. **Biochem Biophys Res Commun** 1998 Sep 8; 250(1):72–6
Compound heterozygosity for an out-of-frame deletion and a splice site mutation in the LAMB3 gene causes nonlethal junctional epidermolysis bullosa. Posteraro P, et al. **Biochem Biophys Res Commun** 1998 Feb 24;243(3):758–64
Expression, processing and secretion of a proteolytically-sensitive insect diuretic hormone by Saccharomyces cerevisiae requires the use of a yeast strain lacking genes encoding the Yap3 and Mkc7 endoproteases found in the secretory pathway. Copley KS, et al. **Biochem J** 1998 Mar 15;330 (Pt 3):1333–40
Nitrogen starvation in a Saccharomyces cerevisiae strain deleted in the trehalose-6-phosphate synthase complex. Fernandes PM, et al. **Biochem Mol Biol Int** 1997 Nov; 43(4):901–11
Comparison of SSCP analysis and CFLP analysis for mutation detection in the human iduronate 2-sulfatase gene. Maddox LO, et al. **Biochem Mol Biol Int** 1997 Dec; 43(6):1163–71
Duplication and triplication with staggered breakpoints in human mitochondrial DNA. Tengan CH, et al. **Biochim Biophys Acta** 1998 Feb 27;1406(1):73–80
Increased levels of a mitochondrial DNA deletion in the brain of patients with bipolar disorder. Kato T, et al. **Biol Psychiatry** 1997 Nov 15;42(10):871–5
Yeast strains to detect genomic deletions induced by carcinogens in cell-cycle arrested cells. Galli A, et al. **Biotherapy** 1998;11(2–3):129–33 (55 ref.)
The RhD- trait in a white patient with the RhCCee phenotype attributed to a four-nucleotide deletion in the RHD gene [letter] Andrews KT, et al. **Blood** 1998 Sep 1;92(5):1839–40
Disruption of the multiple tumor suppressor gene MTS1/p16(INK4a)/CDKN2 by illegitimate V(D)J recombinase activity in T-cell acute lymphoblastic leukemias. Cayuela JM, et al. **Blood** 1997 Nov 1; 90(9):3720–6
Presence of a p53 gene deletion in patients with multiple myeloma predicts for short survival after conventional-dose chemotherapy. Drach J, et al. **Blood** 1998 Aug 1;92(3):802–9
Homozygous deletions at chromosome 9p21 involving p16 and p15 are associated with histologic progression in follicle center lymphoma. Elenitoba-Johnson KS, et al. **Blood** 1998 Jun 15;91(12):4677–85
17p Deletion in acute myeloid leukemia and myelodysplastic syndrome. Analysis of breakpoints and deleted segments by fluorescence in situ. Soenen V, et al. **Blood** 1998 Feb 1;91(3):1008–15
Acute myeloid leukemia and myelodysplastic syndromes following essential thrombocythemia treated with hydroxyurea: high proportion of cases with 17p deletion [see comments] Sterkers Y, et al. **Blood** 1998 Jan 15; 91(2):616–22. Comment in: Blood 1998 Aug 15;92(4):1459–60; discussion 1460–1. Comment in: Blood 1998 Aug 15;92(4):1465–6.
Homozygous deletion of the p16INK4A gene occurs more frequently in CD2+ than in CD2+ T-cell acute lymphoblastic leukemia [letter] Tien HF, et al. **Blood** 1998 Mar 1;91(5):1829–30
Evaluation of FHIT gene alterations in ovarian cancer. Buttitta F, et al. **Br J Cancer** 1998 Apr;77(7):1048–51
Allelotype analysis of oesophageal adenocarcinoma: loss of heterozygosity occurs at multiple sites. Dolan K, et al. **Br J Cancer** 1998 Oct;78(7):950–7
Analysis of p53 gene deletions in patients with non-Hodgkin's lymphoma by dual-colour fluorescence in-situ hybridization. Clodi K, et al. **Br J Haematol** 1997 Sep;98(4):913–21
Simultaneous SIL-TAL1 RT-PCR detection of all tal(d) deletions and identification of novel tal(d) variants. Delabesse E, et al. **Br J Haematol** 1997 Dec;99(4):901–7
Confirmation of frequent somatic deletion of the 13q12.3 locus encompassing BRCA2 in chronic lymphocytic leukaemia [letter; comment] García-Marco JA, et al. **Br J Haematol** 1997 Dec;99(3):708–9. Comment on: Br J Haematol 1997 Jun;97(4):844–7.
Severe coagulation factor V deficiency caused by a 4 bp deletion in the factor V gene. Guasch JF, et al. **Br J Haematol** 1998 Apr;101(1):32–9
Alpha interferon gene deletions in post-transplant lymphoma. Wood A, et al. **Br J Haematol** 1997 Sep;98(4):1002–3
Paucity of signs in X linked ocular albinism with a 700 kb deletion spanning the OA1 gene [letter] Tijmes NT, et al. **Br J Ophthalmol** 1998 Apr;82(4):457–8
Quantitative autoradiographic mapping of mu-, delta- and kappa-opioid receptors in knockout mice lacking the mu-opioid receptor gene. Kitchen I, et al. **Brain Res** 1997 Dec 5;778(1):73–88
Distribution of a novel hypothalamic neuropeptide Y receptor gene and it's absence in rat. Burkhoff A, et al. **Brain Res Mol Brain Res** 1998 Jan;53(1–2):311–6
Clinical and molecular characterization of Brazilian patients with growth hormone gene deletions. Arnhold IJ, et al. **Braz J Med Biol Res** 1998 Apr;31(4):491–7
Loss of material from chromosome arm 1p during malignant progression of meningioma revealed by fluorescent in situ hybridization. Ishino S, et al. **Cancer** 1998 Jul 15; 83(2):360–6
Allelic deletion in 11p15 is a common occurrence in esophageal and gastric adenocarcinoma. Moskaluk CA, et al. **Cancer** 1998 Jul 15;83(2):232–9
The aminothiol WR-1065 protects T lymphocytes from ionizing radiation-induced deletions of the HPRT gene. Clark LS, et al. **Cancer Epidemiol Biomarkers Prev** 1997 Dec;6(12):1033–7
Detection of RB1 deletions by fluorescence in situ hybridization in malignant hematologic disorders. Juneau AL, et al. **Cancer Genet Cytogenet** 1998 Jun;103(2):117–23
Interstitial and large chromosome 1p deletion occurs in localized and disseminated neuroblastomas and predicts an unfavourable outcome. Iolascon A, et al. **Cancer Lett** 1998 Aug 14;130(1-2):83–92
Germ-line deletion involving the INK4 locus in familial proneness to melanoma and nervous system tumors. Bahuau M, et al. **Cancer Res** 1998 Jun 1;58(11):2298–303
Frequent inactivation of PTEN/MMAC1 in primary prostate cancer. Cairns P, et al. **Cancer Res** 1997 Nov 15; 57(22):4997–5000
CDKN2A/p16 is inactivated in most melanoma cell lines. Castellano M, et al. **Cancer Res** 1997 Nov 1;57(21):4868–75
Somatic deletions and mutations in the Cowden disease gene, PTEN, in sporadic thyroid tumors. Dahia PL, et al. **Cancer Res** 1997 Nov 1;57(21):4710–3
DNA hypermethylation at the D17S5 locus in non-small cell lung cancers: its association with smoking history. Eguchi K, et al. **Cancer Res** 1997 Nov 1;57(21):4913–5
Loss of FHIT expression in cervical carcinoma cell lines and primary tumors. Greenspan DL, et al. **Cancer Res** 1997 Nov 1;57(21):4692–8
Mechanisms of inactivation of E-cadherin in breast cancer cell lines. Hiraguri S, et al. **Cancer Res** 1998 May 1; 58(9):1972–7
Cigarette smoke induces DNA deletions in the mouse embryo. Jalili T, et al. **Cancer Res** 1998 Jun 15; 58(12):2633–8
Intratumoral heterogeneity of von Hippel-Lindau gene deletions in renal cell carcinoma detected by fluorescence in situ hybridization. Moch H, et al. **Cancer Res** 1998 Jun 1;58(11):2304–9
Cells deleted for Brca2 COOH terminus exhibit hypersensitivity to gamma-radiation and premature senescence. Morimatsu M, et al. **Cancer Res** 1998 Aug 1; 58(15):3441–7
Genetic alterations in gastrinomas and nonfunctioning pancreatic neuroendocrine tumors: an analysis of p16/MTS1 tumor suppressor gene inactivation. Muscarella P, et al. **Cancer Res** 1998 Jan 15;58(2):237–40
Search for mutations and examination of allelic expression imbalance of the p73 gene at 1p36.33 in human lung cancers. Nomoto S, et al. **Cancer Res** 1998 Apr 1; 58(7):1380–3
A large deletion disrupts the exon 3 transcription activation domain of the BRCA2 gene in a breast/ovarian cancer family. Nordling M, et al. **Cancer Res** 1998 Apr 1; 58(7):1372–5
Rare loss-of-function mutation of a death receptor gene in head and neck cancer. Pai SI, et al. **Cancer Res** 1998 Aug 15;58(16):3513–8
Loss of heterozygosity studies and deletion mapping identify two putative chromosome 14q tumor suppressor loci in renal oncocytomas. Schwerdtle RF, et al. **Cancer Res** 1997 Nov 15;57(22):5009–12
Frequent abnormalities of the putative tumor suppressor gene FHIT at 3p14.2 in pancreatic carcinoma cell lines. Simon B, et al. **Cancer Res** 1998 Apr 15;58(8):1583–7
Interfocal heterogeneity of PTEN/MMAC1 gene alterations in multiple metastatic prostate cancer tissues. Suzuki H, et al. **Cancer Res** 1998 Jan 15;58(2):204–9
Frequent inactivation of PTEN in prostate cancer cell lines and xenografts. Vlietstra RJ, et al. **Cancer Res** 1998 Jul 1;58(13):2720–3
High frequency of deletion mutations in p53 gene from squamous cell lung cancer patients in Taiwan. Wang YC, et al. **Cancer Res** 1998 Jan 15;58(2):328–33
MXI1, a putative tumor suppressor gene, suppresses growth of human glioblastoma cells. Wechsler DS, et al. **Cancer Res** 1997 Nov 1;57(21):4905–12
Loss of p21Waf1/Cip1 sensitizes tumors to radiation by an apoptosis-independent mechanism. Wouters BG, et al. **Cancer Res** 1997 Nov 1;57(21):4703–6
Deletion in poly(ADP-ribose)polymerase pseudogene and

lung cancer risk. Wu X, et al. **Carcinogenesis** 1998 Jan; 19(1):93–8

On the trail of genetic culprits in Williams syndrome. Keating MT. **Cardiovasc Res** 1997 Nov;36(2):134–7 (18 ref.)

Tumor suppression at the mouse INK4a locus mediated by the alternative reading frame product p19ARF. Kamijo T, et al. **Cell** 1997 Nov 28;91(5):649–59

Depletion of a Drosophila homolog of yeast Sup35p disrupts spindle assembly, chromosome segregation, and cytokinesis during male meiosis. Basu J, et al. **Cell Motil Cytoskeleton** 1998;39(4):286–302

Allelic deletion at glutathione S-transferase M1 locus and its association with breast cancer susceptibility. Maugard CM, et al. **Chem Biol Interact** 1998 Apr 24;111–112:365–75

Partial deletion of p53 gene in alpha particle-induced transformant of Syrian hamster embryo cells. Shou J, et al. **Chin Med Sci J** 1996 Sep;11(3):162–5

Genetic disruption of poly (ADP-ribose) synthetase inhibits the expression of P-selectin and intercellular adhesion molecule-1 in myocardial ischemia/reperfusion injury. Zingarelli B, et al. **Circ Res** 1998 Jul 13;83(1):85–94

DD genotype of the ACE gene as an atherosclerosis-independent risk factor for myocardial infarction [letter] Yamasaki Y, et al. **Circulation** 1997 Nov 18;96(10):3782

Homozygous deletion of the PTEN tumor suppressor gene in a subset of prostate adenocarcinomas. Wang SI, et al. **Clin Cancer Res** 1998 Mar;4(3):811–5

11q13 allelic loss in pituitary tumors in patients with multiple endocrine neoplasia syndrome type 1. Weil RJ, et al. **Clin Cancer Res** 1998 Jul;4(7):1673–8

Lack of association between the insertion/deletion polymorphism of the angiotensin-converting enzyme gene and vasospastic angina. Kuroki S, et al. **Clin Cardiol** 1997 Oct;20(10):873–6

Capillary electrophoresis in the analysis of the deletion/insertion polymorphism of the angiotensin I-converting enzyme gene [letter; comment] Lehmann R, et al. **Clin Chem** 1998 Jul;44(7):1582–3. Comment on: Clin Chem 1997 Nov;43(11):2195–6.

Analysis of the retinoblastoma tumour suppressor gene in pancreatic endocrine tumours. Chung DC, et al. **Clin Endocrinol (Oxf)** 1997 Nov;47(5):523–8

Contiguous gene syndrome due to deletion of the first three exons of the Kallmann gene and complete deletion of the steroid sulphatase gene. Maya-Núñez G, et al. **Clin Endocrinol (Oxf)** 1998 Jun;48(6):713–8

Ambulatory systolic blood pressure is related to the deletion allele of the angiotensin I converting enzyme gene in young normotensives with parental history of hypertension. Chrostowska M, et al. **Clin Exp Hypertens** 1998 Apr; 20(3):283–94

Angiotensin I converting enzyme gene polymorphisms in systemic lupus erythematosus: decreased prevalence of DD genotype in African American patients. Tassiulas IO, et al. **Clin Nephrol** 1998 Jul;50(1):8–13

Photosensory and thermosensory responses in Dictyostelium slugs are specifically impaired by absence of the F-actin cross-linking gelation factor (ABP-120). Fisher PR, et al. **Curr Biol** 1997 Nov 1;7(11):889–92

Developmental changes in heteroplasmy level and mitochondrial gene expression in a Drosophila subobscura mitochondrial deletion mutant. Petit N, et al. **Curr Genet** 1998 May;33(5):330–9

Paxilline-negative mutants of Penicillium paxilli generated by heterologous and homologous plasmid integration. Young C, et al. **Curr Genet** 1998 May;33(5):368–77

Novel COL4A5/COL4A6 deletions and further characterization of the diffuse leiomyomatosis–Alport syndrome (DL–AS) locus define the DL critical region. Heidet L, et al. **Cytogenet Cell Genet** 1997;78(3–4):240–6

Assignment of fragile site 8E (FRA8E) to human chromosome band 8q24.11 adjacent to the hereditary multiple exostoses 1 gene and two overlapping Langer–Giedion syndrome deletion endpoints. Hill A, et al. **Cytogenet Cell Genet** 1997;78(1):56–7

High-resolution mapping of the X-linked lymphoproliferative syndrome region by FISH on combed DNA. Monier K, et al. **Cytogenet Cell Genet** 1998; 81(3–4):259–64

Interstitial deletions and intrachromosomal amplification initiated from a double-strand break targeted to a mammalian chromosome. Pipiras E, et al. **EMBO J** 1998 Jan 2;17(1):325–33

Essential and redundant functions of histone acetylation revealed by mutation of target lysines and loss of the Gcn5p acetyltransferase. Zhang W, et al. **EMBO J** 1998 Jun 1; 17(11):3155–67

Normal sexual function in male mice lacking a functional type I interleukin-1 (IL-1) receptor. Cohen PE, et al. **Endocrinology** 1998 Feb;139(2):815–8

Preferential formation of deletions following in vivo exposure of postmeiotic Drosophila germ cells to the DNA etheno-adduct-forming carcinogen vinyl carbamate. Ballering LA, et al. **Environ Mol Mutagen** 1997;30(3):321–9

Deletion and insertion in vivo somatic mutations in the hypoxanthine phosphoribosyltransferase (hprt) gene of human T-lymphocytes [published erratum appears in Environ Mol Mutagen 1998;31(2):195] Burkhart-Schultz KJ, et al. **Environ Mol Mutagen** 1997;30(4):371–84

Characterization of gpt deletion mutations in transgenic Chinese hamster cell lines. Klein CB, et al. **Environ Mol Mutagen** 1997;30(4):418–28

Identification of a new commonly deleted region within a 2-cM interval of chromosome 11p11 in breast cancers. Nakata T, et al. **Eur J Cancer** 1998 Feb;34(3):417–21

An intronic deletion in TP53 gene causes exon 6 skipping in breast cancer. Voglino G, et al. **Eur J Cancer** 1997 Aug; 33(9):1479–83

Loss of heterozygosity at microsatellite marker sites for tumour suppressor genes in oesophageal adenocarcinoma. Morgan RJ, et al. **Eur J Surg Oncol** 1998 Feb;24(1):34–7

Mitochondrial DNA analysis in ocular myopathy. Observations in 29 Portuguese patients. Vilarinho L, et al. **Eur Neurol** 1998;39(3):148–53

Detection of a novel deletion in the cystathionine beta-synthase (CBS) gene using an improved genomic DNA based method. Gaustadnes M, et al. **FEBS Lett** 1998 Jul 17;431(2):175–9

Ovulation induction in a woman with premature ovarian failure resulting from a partial deletion of the X chromosome long arm, 46,X,del(X)(q22). Ishizuka B, et al. **Fertil Steril** 1997 Nov;68(5):931–4

Knockout of alpha6 beta1-integrin expression reverses the transformed phenotype of hepatocarcinoma cells. Carloni V, et al. **Gastroenterology** 1998 Aug;115(2):433–42

Creation of an isogenic P1-deficient mutant of Haemophilus influenzae biogroup aegyptius. Segada LM, et al. **Gene** 1997 Dec 19;204(1–2):185–94

DNA methylation in mouse A-repeats in DNA methyltransferase-knockout ES cells and in normal cells determined by bisulfite genomic sequencing. Woodcock DM, et al. **Gene** 1998 Jan 5;206(1):63–7

Codeletion of CDKN2 and MTAP genes in a subset of non-Hodgkin's lymphoma may be associated with histologic transformation from low-grade to diffuse large-cell lymphoma. Dreyling MH, et al. **Genes Chromosomes Cancer** 1998 May;22(1):72–8 (40 ref.)

Identification of missense and truncating mutations in the BRCA1 gene in sporadic and familial breast and ovarian cancer. Greenman J, et al. **Genes Chromosomes Cancer** 1998 Mar;21(3):244–9

Allelic imbalance, including deletion of PTEN/MMACI, at the Cowden disease locus on 10q22–23, in hamartomas from patients with Cowden syndrome and germline PTEN mutation. Marsh DJ, et al. **Genes Chromosomes Cancer** 1998 Jan;21(1):61–9

Deletion mapping defines three discrete areas of allelic imbalance on chromosome arm 8p in oral and oropharyngeal squamous cell carcinomas. Wu CL, et al. **Genes Chromosomes Cancer** 1997 Dec;20(4):347–53

Physical mapping of a collection of MaeI-generating amber mutations in the beta gene of Escherichia coli RNA polymerase and the functional effect of internal deletions constructed through their manipulation. Buyukuslu N, et al. **Genes Funct** 1997 Apr;1(2):119–29

Comparable rates of gene loss and functional divergence after genome duplications early in vertebrate evolution. Nadeau JH, et al. **Genetics** 1997 Nov;147(3):1259–66

Duplication of the DR3 gene on human chromosome 1p36 and its deletion in human neuroblastoma. Grenet J, et al. **Genomics** 1998 May 1;49(3):385–93

Localization of human cadherin genes to chromosome regions exhibiting cancer-related loss of heterozygosity. Kremmidiotis G, et al. **Genomics** 1998 May 1;49(3):467–71

ARA, a novel ABC transporter, is located at 16p13.1, is deleted in inv(16) leukemias, and is shown to be expressed in primitive hematopoietic precursors. Kuss BJ, et al. **Genomics** 1998 Aug 1;51(3):455–8

FACL4, a new gene encoding long-chain acyl-CoA synthetase 4, is deleted in a family with Alport syndrome, elliptocytosis, and mental retardation. Piccini M, et al. **Genomics** 1998 Feb 1;47(3):350–8

A mouse single-copy gene, Gtf2i, the homolog of human GTF2I, that is duplicated in the Williams–Beuren syndrome deletion region. Wang YK, et al. **Genomics** 1998 Mar 1;48(2):163–70

MTAP gene deletion in endometrial cancer. Wong YF, et al. **Gynecol Obstet Invest** 1998;45(4):272–6

Absence of p15INK4B and p16INK4A gene alterations in primary cervical carcinoma tissues and cell lines with human papillomavirus infection. Kim JW, et al. **Gynecol Oncol** 1998 Jul;70(1):75–9

9p21 deletion correlates with recurrence in head and neck cancer. Lydiatt WM, et al. **Head Neck** 1998 Mar; 20(2):113–8

Relation of genotype 22q11 deletion to phenotype of pulmonary vessels in tetralogy of Fallot and pulmonary atresia-ventricular septal defect. Chessa M, et al. **Heart** 1998 Feb;79(2):186–90

Dystrophin gene abnormalities in two patients with idiopathic dilated cardiomyopathy. Muntoni F, et al. **Heart** 1997 Dec; 78(6):608–12

Persistent iron and folate deficiency in a patient with deletional hereditary persistence of fetal hemoglobin; the effect on the relative levels of Hb F and G gamma chains and the corresponding mRNAs. Landman H, et al. **Hemoglobin** 1998 Jan;22(1):53–63

Lack of association between the insertion/deletion polymorphism of the angiotensin-converting-enzyme gene and diabetic nephropathy in IDDM patients. Pfohl M, et al. **Horm Metab Res** 1998 May;30(5):276–80

RB1 deletion in gonadoblastoma in an XY female. Antonini S, et al. **Hum Genet** 1997 Dec;101(2):181–5

Type 2 oculocutaneous albinism (OCA2) in Zimbabwe and Cameroon: distribution of the 2.7-kb deletion allele of the P gene. Puri N, et al. **Hum Genet** 1997 Oct;100(5–6):651–6

Absence of human placental lactogen and placental growth hormone (HGH-V) during pregnancy: PCR analysis of the deletion. Rygaard K, et al. **Hum Genet** 1998 Jan; 102(1):87–92

Gross deletions of the neurofibromatosis type 1 (NF1) gene are predominantly of maternal origin and commonly associated with a learning disability, dysmorphic features and developmental delay. Upadhyaya M, et al. **Hum Genet** 1998 May;102(5):591–7

Distribution of CCR5-delta 32 gene deletion across the Russian part of Eurasia. Yudin NS, et al. **Hum Genet** 1998 Jun;102(6):695–8

Screening 25 dystrophin gene exons for deletions in Arab children with Duchenne muscular dystrophy. Haider MZ, et al. **Hum Hered** 1998 Mar–Apr;48(2):61–6

Angiotensin-converting enzyme deletion polymorphism is associated with hypertension in a Sikh population. Mastana S, et al. **Hum Hered** 1997 Sep–Oct;47(5):250–3

The CCR5 deletion mutation fails to protect against multiple sclerosis. Bennetts BH, et al. **Hum Immunol** 1997 Nov; 58(1):52–9

HLA-DQ2-negative celiac disease in Finland and Spain. Polvi A, et al. **Hum Immunol** 1998 Mar;59(3):169–75

Mouse mutants carrying deletions that remove the genes mutated in Coffin-Lowry syndrome and lactic acidosis. Blair HJ, et al. **Hum Mol Genet** 1998 Mar;7(3):549–55

Goosecoid-like, a gene deleted in DiGeorge and velocardiofacial syndromes, recognizes DNA with a bicoid-like specificity and is expressed in the developing mouse brain. Gottlieb S, et al. **Hum Mol Genet** 1998 Sep; 7(9):1497–505

The deltaccr5 mutation conferring protection against HIV-1 in Caucasian populations has a single and recent origin in Northeastern Europe. Libert F, et al. **Hum Mol Genet** 1998 Mar;7(3):399–406

Spermine deficiency in Gy mice caused by deletion of the spermine synthase gene. Lorenz B, et al. **Hum Mol Genet** 1998 Mar;7(3):541–7

The necdin gene is deleted in Prader-Willi syndrome and is imprinted in human and mouse. MacDonald HR, et al. **Hum Mol Genet** 1997 Oct;6(11):1873–8

The origin and loss of the ubiquitin activating enzyme gene on the mammalian Y chromosome. Mitchell MJ, et al. **Hum Mol Genet** 1998 Mar;7(3):429–34

A duplicated gene in the breakpoint regions of the 7q11.23 Williams-Beuren syndrome deletion encodes the initiator binding protein TFII-I and BAP-135, a phosphorylation target of BTK. Pérez Jurado LA, et al. **Hum Mol Genet** 1998 Mar;7(3):325–34

Emerin deletions occurring on both Xq28 inversion backgrounds. Small K, et al. **Hum Mol Genet** 1998 Jan; 7(1):135–9

Deletion analysis of Bulgarian SMA families. Jordanova A, et al. **Hum Mutat** 1998;12(1):33–8

A compound heterozygote patient with Ehlers-Danlos syndrome type VI has a deletion in one allele and a splicing defect in the other allele of the lysyl hydroxylase gene. Pousi B, et al. **Hum Mutat** 1998;11(1):55–61

Chromosome anomalies and Y chromosome microdeletions as causal factors in male infertility. Chandley AC. **Hum Reprod** 1998 Apr;13 Suppl 1:45–50 (28 ref.)

Submicroscopic deletions in the Y chromosome of infertile men. Girardi SK, et al. **Hum Reprod** 1997 Aug; 12(8):1635–41

DAZ (Deleted in AZoospermia) genes encode proteins located in human late spermatids and in sperm tails. Habermann B, et al. **Hum Reprod** 1998 Feb;13(2):363–9

A phylogenetic analysis of cattle DRB3 alleles with a deletion of codon 65. Mikko S, et al. **Immunogenetics** 1997; 47(1):23–9

Frequency of the delta ccr5 deletion allele in the urban Brazilian population. Passos GA Jr, et al. **Immunol Lett** 1998 Apr;61(2–3):205–7

Characterization and immunogenicity of Salmonella typhimurium SL1344 and UK-1 delta crp and delta cdt deletion mutants. Zhang X, et al. **Infect Immun** 1997 Dec; 65(12):5381–7

Deletion of the IgH intronic enhancer and associated matrix-attachment regions decreases, but does not abolish, class switching at the mu locus. Bottaro A, et al. **Int Immunol** 1998 Jun;10(6):799–806

Deletion of signaling molecule genes resembling the cytoplasmic domain of Igbeta in autoimmune-prone mice. Maeda T, et al. **Int Immunol** 1998 Jun;10(6):815–21

Hemizygous or homozygous deletion of the chromosomal region containing the p16INK4a gene is associated with amplification of the EGF receptor gene in glioblastomas. Hegi ME, et al. **Int J Cancer** 1997 Sep 26;73(1):57–63

The methylthioadenosine phosphorylase gene is frequently co-deleted with the p16INK4a gene in acute type adult T-cell leukemia. Hori Y, et al. **Int J Cancer** 1998 Jan 5; 75(1):51–6

A small deletion in the 3'-untranslated region of the cyclin D1/PRAD1/bcl-1 oncogene in a patient with chronic lymphocytic leukemia. Hosokawa Y, et al. **Int J Cancer** 1998 Jun 10;76(6):791–6

The gene for the cyclin-dependent-kinase-4 inhibitor, CDKN2A, is preferentially deleted in malignant mesothelioma. Prins JB, et al. **Int J Cancer** 1998 Feb 9;

75(4):649–53
Detection of the age-dependent 4977 bp deletion of mitochondrial DNA. A pilot study. Meissner C, et al. **Int J Legal Med** 1997;110(5):288–91
A region on the long arm of chromosome 16 is frequently deleted in metastatic node-negative breast cancer. Caligo MA, et al. **Int J Oncol** 1998 Jul;13(1):177–82
Low dose-rate X-irradiation induces larger deletions at the human HPRT locus than high dose-rate X-irradiation. Colussi N, et al. **Int J Radiat Biol** 1997 Nov;72(5):531–6
Interleukin-6 does not mediate endotoxin-induced uveitis in mice: studies in gene deletion animals. Rosenbaum JT, et al. **Invest Ophthalmol Vis Sci** 1998 Jan;39(1):64–9
Distribution of the CCR5 gene 32-bp deletion in Europe. Lucotte G, et al. **J Acquir Immune Defic Syndr Hum Retrovirol** 1998 Oct 1;19(2):174–7
Endothelial cell damage and angiotensin-converting enzyme insertion/deletion genotype in elderly hypertensive patients. Kario K, et al. **J Am Coll Cardiol** 1998 Aug; 32(2):444–50
Insertion/deletion polymorphism of the angiotensin I-converting enzyme gene is associated with coronary artery plaque calcification as assessed by intravascular ultrasound. Pfohl M, et al. **J Am Coll Cardiol** 1998 Apr; 31(5):987–91
Complete deletion of factor IX gene and inhibition of factor IX activity in a labrador retriever with hemophilia B. Brooks MB, et al. **J Am Vet Med Assoc** 1997 Dec 1; 211(11):1418–21
tetA(L) mutants of a tetracycline-sensitive strain of Bacillus subtilis with the polynucleotide phosphorylase gene deleted. Bechhofer DH, et al. **J Bacteriol** 1998 Jul; 180(13):3470–3
Increase of methicillin resistance in Staphylococcus aureus caused by deletion of a gene whose product is homologous to lytic enzymes. Fujimura T, et al. **J Bacteriol** 1997 Oct; 179(20):6294–301
Methods for generating precise deletions and insertions in the genome of wild-type Escherichia coli: application to open reading frame characterization. Link AJ, et al. **J Bacteriol** 1997 Oct;179(20):6228–37
Caenorhabditis elegans cDNA for a Menkes/Wilson disease gene homologue and its function in a yeast CCC2 gene deletion mutant. Sambongi Y, et al. **J Biochem (Tokyo)** 1997 Jun;121(6):1169–75
Cloning and targeted deletion of the mouse fetuin gene. Jahnen-Dechent W, et al. **J Biol Chem** 1997 Dec 12; 272(50):31496–503
Deletion of the Saccharomyces cerevisiae TRR1 gene encoding thioredoxin reductase inhibits p53-dependent reporter gene expression. Pearson GD, et al. **J Biol Chem** 1998 Mar 6;273(10):5431–4
Role of the tuberous sclerosis gene-2 product in cell cycle control. Loss of the tuberous sclerosis gene-2 induces quiescent cells to enter S phase. Soucek T, et al. **J Biol Chem** 1997 Nov 14;272(46):29301–8
Characterization of the human class Mu glutathione S-transferase gene cluster and the GSTM1 deletion. Xu S, et al. **J Biol Chem** 1998 Feb 6;273(6):3517–27
Bax deletion further orders the cell death pathway in cerebellar granule cells and suggests a caspase-independent pathway to cell death. Miller TM, et al. **J Cell Biol** 1997 Oct 6;139(1):205–17
Gene deletions in Arab patients with spinal muscular atrophy. Haider MZ, et al. **J Child Neurol** 1997 Aug;12(5):310–3
The PROP1 2-base pair deletion is a common cause of combined pituitary hormone deficiency. Cogan JD, et al. **J Clin Endocrinol Metab** 1998 Sep;83(9):3346–9
Compound heterozygous deletion of the PROP-1 gene in children with combined pituitary hormone deficiency. Fofanova O, et al. **J Clin Endocrinol Metab** 1998 Jul; 83(7):2601–4
Three novel mutations and a de novo deletion mutation of the DAX-1 gene in patients with X-linked adrenal hypoplasia congenita. Nakae J, et al. **J Clin Endocrinol Metab** 1997 Nov;82(11):3835–41
Deletion and methylation of the tumour suppressor gene p16/CDKN2 in primary head and neck squamous cell carcinoma. González MV, et al. **J Clin Pathol** 1997 Jun; 50(6):509–12
Effect of ecdysteroid UDP-glucosyltransferase gene deletion on efficacy of a baculovirus against Heliothis virescens and Trichoplusia ni (Lepidoptera: Noctuidae). Treacy MF, et al. **J Econ Entomol** 1997 Oct;90(5):1207–14
Short stature and azoospermia in a patient with Y chromosome long arm deletion. De Rosa M, et al. **J Endocrinol Invest** 1997 Nov;20(10):623–8
A genetic deficiency that spans the flightin gene of Drosophila melanogaster affects the ultrastructure and function of the flight muscles. Vigoreaux JO, et al. **J Exp Biol** 1998 Jul;201 (Pt 13):2033–44
Targeted deletion of the lipopolysaccharide (LPS)-binding protein gene leads to profound suppression of LPS responses ex vivo, whereas in vivo responses remain intact. Wurfel MM, et al. **J Exp Med** 1997 Dec 15;186(12):2051–6
Mutations which alter the DNA binding properties of the herpes simplex virus type 1 transactivating protein Vmw175 also affect its ability to support virus replication. Allen KE, et al. **J Gen Virol** 1997 Nov;78 (Pt 11):2913–22
Blood pressure responses to acute or chronic captopril in mice with disruption of bradykinin B2-receptor gene. Emanueli C, et al. **J Hypertens** 1997 Dec;15(12 Pt 2):1701–6
The deletion/insertion polymorphism of the angiotensin converting enzyme gene and cardiovascular-renal risk. Staessen JA, et al. **J Hypertens** 1997 Dec;15(12 Pt 2):1579–92
Human T cell leukemias with continuous V(D)J recombinase activity for TCR-delta gene deletion. Breit TM, et al. **J Immunol** 1997 Nov 1;159(9):4341–9
Deletion of a recombined Ig heavy chain transgene in B-lineage cells of transgenic mice. Heinzelmann A, et al. **J Immunol** 1998 Jul 15;161(2):666–73
Identification of an IL-7-associated pre-pro-B cell growth-stimulating factor (PPBSF). I. Production of the non-IL-7 component by bone marrow stromal cells from IL-7 gene-deleted mice. McKenna SD, et al. **J Immunol** 1998 Mar 1;160(5):2272–9
The 30-bp deletion variant of Epstein-Barr virus-encoded latent membrane protein-1 prevails in acute infectious mononucleosis. Berger C, et al. **J Infect Dis** 1997 Nov; 176(5):1370–3
Primary adrenal insufficiency in a child with a mitochondrial DNA deletion. Bruno C, et al. **J Inherit Metab Dis** 1998 Apr;21(2):155–61
Mitochondrial deletion in a boy with growth hormone deficiency mimicking cerebral palsy. Gücüyener K, et al. **J Inherit Metab Dis** 1998 Apr;21(2):173–4
Large deletions in the phenylalanine hydroxylase gene as a cause of phenylketonuria in India. Guldberg P, et al. **J Inherit Metab Dis** 1997 Nov;20(6):845–6
Cardiac mitochondrial dysfunction and DNA depletion in children with hypertrophic cardiomyopathy. Marin-Garcia J, et al. **J Inherit Metab Dis** 1997 Sep;20(5):674–80
The association between haematological manifestation and mtDNA deletions in Pearson syndrome. Muraki K, et al. **J Inherit Metab Dis** 1997 Sep;20(5):697–703
Reversion by deletion of transforming oncogene following interferon-beta and retinoic acid treatment. Friedman RM, et al. **J Interferon Cytokine Res** 1997 Oct;17(10):647–51
In vitro yields and in vivo activity of a polyhedrin gene-deleted and wild strain of the nucleopolyhedrosis virus of Autographa californica. Ignoffo CM, et al. **J Invertebr Pathol** 1998 Jul;72(1):90–2
Mitochondrial DNA deletions in human skin reflect photo- rather than chronologic aging. Birch-Machin MA, et al. **J Invest Dermatol** 1998 Feb;110(2):149–52
A deletion mutation in COL17A1 in five Austrian families with generalized atrophic benign epidermolysis bullosa represents propagation of an ancestral allele. Darling TN, et al. **J Invest Dermatol** 1998 Feb;110(2):170–3
Cutaneous tumors in patients with multiple endocrine neoplasia type 1 show allelic deletion of the MEN1 gene. Pack S, et al. **J Invest Dermatol** 1998 Apr;110(4):438–40
A population study of mutations and LOH at breast cancer gene loci in tumours from sister pairs: two recurrent mutations seem to account for all BRCA1/BRCA2 linked breast cancer in Iceland. Arason A, et al. **J Med Genet** 1998 Jun;35(6):446–9
Prenatal diagnosis of de novo proximal interstitial deletion of 14q associated with cebocephaly. Chen CP, et al. **J Med Genet** 1997 Sep;34(9):777–8 (14 ref.)
Translocations involving 4p16.3 in three families: deletion causing the Pitt-Rogers-Danks syndrome and duplication resulting in a new overgrowth syndrome [see comments] Partington MW, et al. **J Med Genet** 1997 Sep;34(9):719–28 . Comment in: J Med Genet 1998 Apr;35(4):348–9.
Constitutional and mosaic large NF1 gene deletions in neurofibromatosis type 1. Rasmussen SA, et al. **J Med Genet** 1998 Jun;35(6):468–71
The mechanisms involved in formation of deletions and duplications of 15q11-q13. Robinson WP, et al. **J Med Genet** 1998 Feb;35(2):130–6
Multiple congenital anomalies including the Rieger eye malformation in a boy with interstitial deletion of (4)(q25-->q27) secondary to a balanced insertion in his normal father: evidence for haplotype insufficiency causing the Rieger malformation. Schinzel A, et al. **J Med Genet** 1997 Dec;34(12):1012–4
Rapid detection of the major deletion in the Batten disease gene CLN3 by allele specific PCR. Taschner PE, et al. **J Med Genet** 1997 Nov;34(11):955–6
Re: Preferential adhesion of prostate cancer cells to a human bone marrow endothelial cell line [letter; comment] Grothey A, et al. **J Natl Cancer Inst** 1998 Apr 1;90(7):547 . Comment on: J Natl Cancer Inst 1998 Jan 21;90(2):118–23.
Detection of gene deletion in single metastatic tumor cells in the excision margin of a primary cutaneous melanoma [letter] Pack SD, et al. **J Natl Cancer Inst** 1998 May 20; 90(10):782–3
Multiple endocrine neoplasia 1 gene alterations in MEN1-associated and sporadic lipomas [letter] Vortmeyer AO, et al. **J Natl Cancer Inst** 1998 Mar 4;90(5):398–9
A case of isolated growth hormone (GH) deficiency with compound heterozygous abnormality at the GH-1 gene locus. Nishi Y, et al. **J Pediatr Endocrinol Metab** 1997 Jan-Feb;10(1):73–6
Molecular diagnosis and endocrine evaluation of a patient with a homozygous 7.0 kb deletion of the growth hormone (GH) gene cluster: response to biosynthetic GH therapy. Pérez Jurado LA, et al. **J Pediatr Endocrinol Metab** 1997 Mar-Apr;10(2):185–90
Deletion of P15 (MTS2) in head and neck squamous cell carcinomas. Roesler JM, et al. **J Surg Res** 1998 Jun; 77(1):50–4
Abnormal change of p53 gene in gastric and precancerous lesions and APC gene deletion in gastric carcinoma and near tissues. Hao Y, et al. **J Tongji Med Univ** 1997; 17(2):75–8
Production and characterization of improved adenovirus vectors with the E1, E2b, and E3 genes deleted. Amalfitano A, et al. **J Virol** 1998 Feb;72(2):926–33
Deletion of a CD2-like gene, 8-DR, from African swine fever virus affects viral infection in domestic swine. Borca MV, et al. **J Virol** 1998 Apr;72(4):2881–9
Virus attenuation after deletion of the cytomegalovirus Fc receptor gene is not due to antibody control. Crnković-Mertens I, et al. **J Virol** 1998 Feb;72(2):1377–82
Physiological knockout of the envelope gene of the single-copy ERV-3 human endogenous retrovirus in a fraction of the Caucasian population. de Parseval N, et al. **J Virol** 1998 Apr;72(4):3442–5
Identification of highly attenuated mutants of simian immunodeficiency virus. Desrosiers RC, et al. **J Virol** 1998 Feb;72(2):1431–7
STP and Tip are essential for herpesvirus saimiri oncogenicity. Duboise SM, et al. **J Virol** 1998 Feb; 72(2):1308–13
Infectivity of a pseudorabies virus mutant lacking attachment glycoproteins C and D. Karger A, et al. **J Virol** 1998 Sep; 72(9):7341–8
In vitro and in vivo biology of recombinant adenovirus vectors with E1, E1/E2A, or E1/E4 deleted. Lusky M, et al. **J Virol** 1998 Mar;72(3):2022–32
An adenovirus type 5 mutant with the preterminal protein gene deleted efficiently provides helper functions for the production of recombinant adeno-associated virus. Maxwell IH, et al. **J Virol** 1998 Oct;72(10):8371–3
Rescue of synthetic minireplicons establishes the absence of the NS1 and NS2 genes from avian pneumovirus. Randhawa JS, et al. **J Virol** 1997 Dec;71(12):9849–54
A large germline deletion of the MEN1 gene in a family with multiple endocrine neoplasia type 1. Kishi M, et al. **Jpn J Cancer Res** 1998 Jan;89(1):1–5
Difficult tracheal intubation in patients with retinoblastoma caused by 13q deficiency. Saito T, et al. **Jpn J Clin Oncol** 1998 Aug;28(8):507–10
ITIH1*Q0iwate, a null allele of inter-alpha-trypsin inhibitor H1 caused by deletion/frameshift mutation. Nakayashiki N, et al. **Jpn J Hum Genet** 1997 Jun;42(2):363–8
Angiotensin converting enzyme gene I/D polymorphism in essential hypertension and nephroangiosclerosis. Fernández-Llama P, et al. **Kidney Int** 1998 Jun; 53(6):1743–7
Mutation in type II collagen gene disturbs spinal development and gene expression patterns in transgenic Del1 mice. Savontaus M, et al. **Lab Invest** 1997 Dec;77(6):591–600
Failure of germinal center formation and impairment of response to endotoxin in tumor necrosis factor alpha-deficient mice. Taniguchi T, et al. **Lab Invest** 1997 Dec;77(6):647–58
Segregational and structural instability of recombinant plasmid carrying genes for naphthalene degrading pathway. Samanta SK, et al. **Lett Appl Microbiol** 1998 Apr; 26(4):265–9
Deletion variants within the NF-kappaB activation domain of the LMP1 oncogene in acquired immunodeficiency syndrome-related large cell lymphomas, in prelymphomas and atypical lymphoproliferations. Berger C, et al. **Leuk Lymphoma** 1997 Jul;26(3-4):239–50 (69 ref.)
Allelic loss in childhood acute lymphoblastic leukemia. Baccichet A, et al. **Leuk Res** 1997 Sep;21(9):817–23
TCR-gamma gene rearrangement with interstitial deletion within the TRGV2 gene segment is not detected in normal T-lymphocytes [letter] Castellanos A, et al. **Leukemia** 1998 Feb;12(2):251–3
Non-Hodgkin's lymphomas and myeloid disorders: deletions associated with t(2;5) and t(3;5) detected by FISH. Dragon-Durey MA, et al. **Leukemia** 1998 Jul;12(7):1159–62
Deletions and rearrangements of cyclin-dependent kinase 4 inhibitor gene p16 are associated with poor prognosis in B cell non-Hodgkin's lymphomas. García-Sanz R, et al. **Leukemia** 1997 Nov;11(11):1915–20
Hematological malignancies with a deletion of 11q23: cytogenetic and clinical aspects. European 11q23 Workshop participants. Harbott J, et al. **Leukemia** 1998 May;12(5):823–7
Different patterns of homozygous p16INK4A and p15INK4B deletions in childhood acute lymphoblastic leukemias containing distinct E2A translocations. Maloney KW, et al. **Leukemia** 1998 Sep;12(9):1417–21
A FISH cosmid 'cocktail' for detection of 13q deletions in chronic lymphocytic leukaemia--comparison with cytogenetics and Southern hybridization. Merup M, et al. **Leukemia** 1998 May;12(5):705–9
Identification of a commonly deleted region at 17p13.3 in leukemia and lymphoma associated with 17p abnormality. Sankar M, et al. **Leukemia** 1998 Apr;12(4):510–6
An AC-repeat adjacent to mouse Cdkn2B allows the detection of specific allelic losses in the p15INK4b and p16INK4a tumor suppressor genes. Malumbres M, et al. **Mamm Genome** 1998 Mar;9(3):183–5
PCR fingerprinting for detection of deleted or amplified sequences in human cancer. Kohno T, et al. **Methods Mol Biol** 1998;92:267–72
Construction of an isogenic leukotoxin deletion mutant of

Pasteurella haemolytica serotype 1: characterization and virulence. Tatum FM, et al. **Microb Pathog** 1998 Jan; 24(1):37–46

Deletion of the genes for the paraflagellar rod protein PFR–A in Trypanosoma brucei is probably lethal. Hunger–Glaser I, et al. **Mol Biochem Parasitol** 1997 Dec 1;90(1):347–51

Deletion of nudC, a nuclear migration gene of Aspergillus nidulans, causes morphological and cell wall abnormalities and is lethal. Chiu YH, et al. **Mol Biol Cell** 1997 Sep; 8(9):1735–49

Positionally cloned gene for a novel glomerular protein—nephrin—is mutated in congenital nephrotic syndrome. Kestilä M, et al. **Mol Cell** 1998 Mar;1(4):575–82

Detection of mitochondrial DNA deletions by a screening procedure using the polymerase chain reaction. Ferlin T, et al. **Mol Cell Biochem** 1997 Sep;174(1–2):221–5

Capped mRNA degradation intermediates accumulate in the yeast spb8–2 mutant. Boeck R, et al. **Mol Cell Biol** 1998 Sep;18(9):5062–72

Loss of an estrogen receptor isoform (ER alpha delta 3) in breast cancer and the consequences of its reexpression: interference with estrogen–stimulated properties of malignant transformation. Erenburg I, et al. **Mol Endocrinol** 1997 Dec;11(13):2004–15

The 'common deletion' is not increased in parkinsonian substantia nigra as shown by competitive polymerase chain reaction. Kösel S, et al. **Mov Disord** 1997 Sep;12(5):639–45

Recurrent brachial plexus palsies as the only clinical expression of hereditary neuropathy with liability to pressure palsies associated with a de novo deletion of the peripheral myelin protein–22 gene. Stögbauer F, et al. **Muscle Nerve** 1998 Sep;21(9):1199–201

A human lymphoid leukemia cell line with a V(D)J recombinase–mediated deletion of hprt. Chen CL, et al. **Mutat Res** 1998 Jul 17;403(1–2):113–25

Oxidative phosphorylation dysfunction does not increase the rate of accumulation of age–related mtDNA deletions in skeletal muscle. Tengan CH, et al. **Mutat Res** 1997 Sep 5;379(1):1–11

Deletion of thyroid transcription factor–1 gene in an infant with neonatal thyroid dysfunction and respiratory failure [letter] Devriendt K, et al. **N Engl J Med** 1998 Apr 30; 338(18):1317–8

Homologous recombination of a flanking repeat gene cluster is a mechanism for a common contiguous gene deletion syndrome. Chen KS, et al. **Nat Genet** 1997 Oct;17(2):154–63

Tumorigenesis and a DNA repair defect in mice with a truncating Brca2 mutation. Connor F, et al. **Nat Genet** 1997 Dec;17(4):423–30

No female embryonic lethality in mice nullizygous for Msh2 and p53 [letter; comment] Toft NJ, et al. **Nat Genet** 1998 Jan;18(1):17. Comment on: Nat Genet 1997 Sep;17(1):114–8.

Mutations in the parkin gene cause autosomal recessive juvenile parkinsonism [see comments] Kitada T, et al. **Nature** 1998 Apr 9;392(6676):605–8. Comment in: Nature 1998 Apr 9;392(6676):544–5.

A large TSC2 and PKD1 gene deletion is associated with renal and extrarenal signs of autosomal dominant polycystic kidney disease. Longa L, et al. **Nephrol Dial Transplant** 1997 Sep;12(9):1900–7

Diabetic nephropathy and the insertion/deletion polymorphism of the angiotensin–converting enzyme gene. Tarnow L, et al. **Nephrol Dial Transplant** 1998 May; 13(5):1125–30

Variable presentation of primary hyperoxaluria type 1 in 2 patients homozygous for a novel combined deletion and insertion mutation in exon 8 of the AGXT gene. von Schnakenburg C, et al. **Nephron** 1998;78(4):485–8

Deletion patterns in Argentine patients with Duchenne and Becker muscular dystrophy. Baranzini SE, et al. **Neurol Res** 1998 Jul;20(5):409–414

Multiple mtDNA deletions features in autosomal dominant and recessive diseases suggest distinct pathogeneses. Carrozzo R, et al. **Neurology** 1998 Jan;50(1):99–106

Giant dystrophin deletion associated with congenital cataract and mild muscular dystrophy. Mirabella M, et al. **Neurology** 1998 Aug;51(2):592–5

Why should neurologists be interested in Williams syndrome? [editorial; comment] Rossen ML, et al. **Neurology** 1998 Jul; 51(1):8–9. Comment on: Neurology 1998 Jul;51(1):33–40.

Epidemiology of hereditary neuropathy with liability to pressure palsies (HNPP) in south western Finland. Meretoja P, et al. **Neuromuscul Disord** 1997 Dec; 7(8):529–32

Combined polymorphism associated with a 3–bp deletion in the 5'–flanking region of a tetrameric short tandem repeat at the CYP19 locus. Kurosaki K, et al. **Nippon Hoigaku Zasshi** 1997 Jun;51(3):191–5

Imprinted genes in the Prader–Willi deletion. Francke U. **Novartis Found Symp** 1998;214:264–75; discussion 275–9 (42 ref.)

Cre–mediated gene deletion in the mammary gland. Wagner KU, et al. **Nucleic Acids Res** 1997 Nov 1;25(21):4323–30

Genetic instability leads to loss of both p53 alleles in a human glioblastoma. Albertoni M, et al. **Oncogene** 1998 Jan 22; 16(3):321–6

Point mutation and homozygous deletion of PTEN/MMAC1 in primary bladder cancers. Cairns P, et al. **Oncogene** 1998 Jun 18; 6(24):3215–8

A novel 4 cM minimal deletion unit on chromosome 6q25.1–q25.2 associated with high grade invasive epithelial ovarian carcinomas. Colitti CV, et al. **Oncogene** 1998 Jan 29;16(4):555–9

TP53 DNA contact mutations are selectively associated with allelic loss and have a strong clinical impact in head and neck cancer. Erber R, et al. **Oncogene** 1998 Apr 2; 16(13):1671–9

Aberrant splicing of the TSG101 and FHIT genes occurs frequently in multiple malignancies and in normal tissues and mimics alterations previously described in tumours. Gayther SA, et al. **Oncogene** 1997 Oct 23;15(17):2119–26

Mechanisms of p16INK4A inactivation in non small–cell lung cancers. Gazzeri S, et al. **Oncogene** 1998 Jan 29; 16(4):497–504

Among genes involved in the RB dependent cell cycle regulatory cascade, the p16 tumor suppressor gene is frequently lost in the Ewing family of tumors. Kovar H, et al. **Oncogene** 1997 Oct;15(18):2225–32

Identification of two distinct deleted regions on chromosome 13 in prostate cancer. Li C, et al. **Oncogene** 1998 Jan 29; 16(4):481–7

Cloning of two candidate tumor suppressor genes within a 10 kb region on chromosome 13q14, frequently deleted in chronic lymphocytic leukemia. Liu Y, et al. **Oncogene** 1997 Nov 13;15(20):2463–73

Frequent homozygous deletions in the FRA3B region in tumor cell lines still leave the FHIT exons intact. Wang L, et al. **Oncogene** 1998 Feb 5;16(5):635–42

Low frequency of TSG101/CC2 gene alterations in invasive human breast cancers. Wang Q, et al. **Oncogene** 1998 Feb 5;16(5):677–9

Deletion mapping in breast tumor cell lines points to two distinct tumor–suppressor genes in the 1p32–pter region, one of deleted regions (1p36.2) being located within the consensus region of LOH in neuroblastoma. Bieche I, et al. **Oncol Rep** 1998 Jan–Feb;5(1):267–72

The MXI1 tumor suppressor gene is not mutated in primary prostate cancer. Kuczyk MA, et al. **Oncol Rep** 1998 Jan–Feb;5(1):213–6

Sebaceous carcinoma. Tumor progression through mutational inactivation of p53. Gonzalez–Fernandez F, et al. **Ophthalmology** 1998 Mar;105(3):497–506

Lack of large, homozygous deletions of the nephronophthisis 1 region in Joubert syndrome type B. APN Study Group. Arbeitsgemeinschaft für Pädiatrische Nephrologie. Hildebrandt F, et al. **Pediatr Nephrol** 1998 Jan;12(1):16–9

Growth hormone deficiency in patients with 22q11.2 deletion: expanding the phenotype. Weinzimer SA, et al. **Pediatrics** 1998 May;101(5):929–32

A new deleted allele in the human cytochrome P450 2A6 (CYP2A6) gene found in individuals showing poor metabolic capacity to coumarin and (+)–cis–3,5–dimethyl–2–(3–pyridyl)thiazolidin–4–one hydrochloride (SM–12502). Nunoya K, et al. **Pharmacogenetics** 1998 Jun;8(3):239–49

Stepwise photoinhibition of photosystem II. Studies with Synechocystis species PCC 6803 mutants with a modified D–E loop of the reaction center polypeptide D1. Mulo P, et al. **Plant Physiol** 1998 Jun;117(2):483–90

Prenatal diagnosis of de novo interstitial 16q deletion in a fetus associated with sonographic findings of prominent coronal sutures, a prominent frontal bone, and shortening of the long bones. Chen CP, et al. **Prenat Diagn** 1998 May; 18(5):490–5

Prenatal diagnosis of a terminal short arm deletion of chromosome 8 in a fetus with an atrioventricular septal defect. Devriendt K, et al. **Prenat Diagn** 1998 Jan; 18(1):65–7

Polyhydramnios as a prenatal symptom of the digeorge/velo–cardio–facial syndrome. Devriendt K, et al. **Prenat Diagn** 1998 Jan;18(1):68–72

Prenatal detection of a deletion 22q11 by FISH [letter; comment] Garcia–Heras J, et al. **Prenat Diagn** 1998 Apr; 18(4):411–3. Comment on: Prenat Diagn 1997 Apr;17(4):380–3.

Increased nuchal translucency and CATCH 22. Lazanakis MS, et al. **Prenat Diagn** 1998 May;18(5):507–10

Frequent occurrence of deletions and duplications during somatic hypermutation: implications for oncogene translocations and heavy chain disease. Goossens T, et al. **Proc Natl Acad Sci U S A** 1998 Mar 3;95(5):2463–8

Sequence of the FRA3B common fragile region: implications for the mechanism of FHIT deletion. Inoue H, et al. **Proc Natl Acad Sci U S A** 1997 Dec 23;94(26):14584–9

Targeted disruption of the murine dihydrolipoamide dehydrogenase gene (Dld) results in perigastrulation lethality. Johnson MT, et al. **Proc Natl Acad Sci U S A** 1997 Dec 23;94(26):14512–7

Profound neuronal plasticity in response to inactivation of the dopamine transporter. Jones SR, et al. **Proc Natl Acad Sci U S A** 1998 Mar 31;95(7):4029–34

Molecular anatomy of chromosome 7q deletions in myeloid neoplasms: evidence for multiple critical loci. Liang H, et al. **Proc Natl Acad Sci U S A** 1998 Mar 31;95(7):3781–5

"Black holes" and bacterial pathogenicity: a large genomic deletion that enhances the virulence of Shigella spp. and enteroinvasive Escherichia coli. Maurelli AT, et al. **Proc Natl Acad Sci U S A** 1998 Mar 31;95(7):3943–8

Targeted deletion of all isoforms of the trkC gene suggests the use of alternate receptors by its ligand neurotrophin–3 in neuronal development and implicates trkC in normal cardiogenesis. Tessarollo L, et al. **Proc Natl Acad Sci U S A** 1997 Dec 23;94(26):14776–81

Disruption of the murine gene encoding phosphatidylethanolamine N–methyltransferase. Walkey CJ, et al. **Proc Natl Acad Sci U S A** 1997 Nov 25; 94(24):12880–5

Targeted deletion of Smad4 shows it is required for transforming growth factor beta and activin signaling in colorectal cancer cells. Zhou S, et al. **Proc Natl Acad Sci U S A** 1998 Mar 3;95(5):2412–6

Detection of single–nucleotide mutations including substitutions and deletions by matrix–assisted laser desorption/ionization time–of–flight mass spectrometry. Wada Y, et al. **Rapid Commun Mass Spectrom** 1997; 11(15):1657–60

Delineation of genomic regions in chromosome band 7q22 commonly deleted in myeloid leukemias. Fischer K, et al. **Recent Results Cancer Res** 1998;144:46–52 (19 ref.)

Analysis of p53 gene deletions in colorectal cancers using fluorescence in situ hybridization. Nanashima A, et al. **Surg Today** 1997;27(11):999–1004

An equine herpesvirus type 1 recombinant with a deletion in the gE and gI genes is avirulent in young horses. Matsumura T, et al. **Virology** 1998 Mar 1;242(1):68–79

Feline infectious peritonitis viruses arise by mutation from endemic feline enteric coronaviruses. Vennema H, et al. **Virology** 1998 Mar 30;243(1):150–7

Designer deletion strains derived from Saccharomyces cerevisiae S288C: a useful set of strains and plasmids for PCR–mediated gene disruption and other applications. Brachmann CB, et al. **Yeast** 1998 Jan 30;14(2):115–32

[Loss of heterozygosity involving DCC gene in human colorectal cancers is correlated with the metastatic potential] Gao S, et al. **Chung Hua Chung Liu Tsa Chih** 1996 Jul;18(4):250–2 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Chi)**

[Deletion and down–regulation of mts1/p16 gene in human gastric cancer] Lu Y, et al. **Chung Hua Chung Liu Tsa Chih** 1996 May;18(3):189–91 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Chi)**

[A study of loss of heterozygosity and mRNA expression at DCC locus in gastric cancers] Wang D, et al. **Chung Hua Chung Liu Tsa Chih** 1996 Sep;18(5):331–4 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Chi)**

[Loss of CDKN2 gene and amplification of cyclin D1 gene in human esophageal cancer] Zheng J, et al. **Chung Hua Chung Liu Tsa Chih** 1996 Nov;18(6):408–11 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Chi)**

[p16INK4/CDKN2 gene deletions and mutations in non–small cell lung cancers] Wang G, et al. **Chung Hua I Hsueh I Chuan Hsueh Tsa Chih** 1998 Feb 10;15(1):5–8 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Chi)**

[Detection of SMN gene deletions in spinal muscular atrophy] Yang T, et al. **Chung Hua I Hsueh I Chuan Hsueh Tsa Chih** 1998 Apr 10;15(2):95–7 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Chi)**

[A study on relationship between glutathione S–transferase mu gene deletion and senile cataract susceptibility] Pi J, et al. **Chung Hua Yen Ko Tsa Chih** 1996 May;32(3):224–6 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Chi)**

[Molecular analysis of ten families with Duchenne muscular atrophy] Fakhfakh F, et al. **Tunis Med** 1996 Mar; 74(3):113–8 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Fre)**

[Rudolf Virchow Prize 1997. Molecular cytogenetic analysis of superficial urothelial cancer of the bladder] Sauter G. **Verh Dtsch Ges Pathol** 1997;81:18–27 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Ger)**

[Genomic changes in urinary bladder cancer] Sauter G, et al. **Verh Dtsch Ges Pathol** 1997;81:287–96 (45 ref.) (Eng. Abstr.) **(Ger)**

[Relationship between postoperative liver dysfunction following stomach cancer operation and gene deletion of glutathione S transferase] Kato S, et al. **Nippon Geka Gakkai Zasshi** 1997 Jul;98(7):655 **(Jpn)**

[Specific detection of deleted mitochondrial DNA by in situ hybridization using an oligonucleotide probe] Nakamura N. **Nippon Rinsho** 1997 Dec;55(12):3286–90 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Jpn)**

[Application of long PCR method to detection of mitochondrial DNA deletions in mitochondrial encephalomyopathies] Yamamoto M, et al. **Nippon Rinsho** 1997 Dec;55(12):3282–5 (13 ref.) (Eng. Abstr.) **(Jpn)**

[Epilepsy and glutamate transporters: study of mice lacking a glutamate transporter and other recent advances] Wada K. **Tanpakushitsu Kakusan Koso** 1998 Mar;43(3):244–50 (36 ref.) **(Jpn)**

[Investigation of occurrence of deletion of the DAZ gene among men with azoospermia and severe oligozoospermia] Jankowska A, et al. **Ginekol Pol** 1998 Jun;69(6):420–4 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Pol)**

[Trans–mobilization of deletion copies of the mdg3 retrotransposon in cultured cells of Drosophila] Avedisov SN, et al. **Genetika** 1998 Mar;34(3):335–42 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Rus)**

[A case pf spontaneous deletion in the FMR1 gene in a patient with the Martin–Bell syndrome] Maliarchuk SG, et al. **Tsitol Genet** 1997 Jan–Feb;31(1):54–8 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Rus)**

[Syndrome of contiguous gene deletions in Xp–21 (deficiency of the glycerol–kinase complex). The association of Duchenne muscular dystrophy, glycerol kinase deficiency and congenital suprarenal hypoplasia] Casado de Frías E,

et al. **An Esp Pediatr** 1997 Dec;47(6):639–42 **(Spa)**

GENE DOSAGE

Gene dosage effect in one family with myoclonic epilepsy and ragged-red fibers (MERRF). Arpa J, et al. **Acta Neurol Scand** 1997 Aug;96(2):65–71

Tandem duplication of 11p12–p13 in a child with borderline development delay and eye abnormalities: dose effect of the PAX6 gene product? Aalfs CM, et al. **Am J Med Genet** 1997 Dec 19;73(3):267–71

Consistent copy number gain in chromosome 12 in primary diffuse large cell lymphomas of the stomach. Chan WY, et al. **Am J Pathol** 1998 Jan;152(1):11–6

DNA copy number amplifications in human neoplasms: review of comparative genomic hybridization studies. Knuutila S, et al. **Am J Pathol** 1998 May;152(5):1107–23 (158 ref.)

DNA copy number changes in development and progression in leiomyosarcomas of soft tissues. El-Rifai W, et al. **Am J Pathol** 1998 Sep;153(3):985–90

New Bradyrhizobium japonicum strains that possess high copy numbers of the repeated sequence RS alpha. Minamisawa K, et al. **Appl Environ Microbiol** 1998 May; 64(5):1845–51

Methylation of nonintegrated multiple copy DNA in plants. Tang W, et al. **Biochem Biophys Res Commun** 1998 Apr 17;245(2):403–6

Gene-dose effect on carnitine transport activity in embryonic fibroblasts of JVS mice as a model of human carnitine transporter deficiency. Hashimoto N, et al. **Biochem Pharmacol** 1998 May 15;55(10):1729–32

Versatile low-copy-number plasmids for temperature-inducible overexpression of bacterial genes in Escherichia coli. Götting C, et al. **Biotechniques** 1998 Mar; 24(3):362–4, 366

Determination of transgene copy number and expression level using denaturing gradient gel electrophoresis. Ringel MD, et al. **Biotechniques** 1998 Jan;24(1):126, 128–31

Small-scale preparation of the single-copy bacterial artificial chromosome vector pBeloBAC11. Tillett D, et al. **Biotechniques** 1998 Apr;24(4):568–70, 572

True extended haplotypes of p53: indicators of breast cancer risk [letter] Weston A, et al. **Cancer Genet Cytogenet** 1998 Apr 15;102(2):153–4

Gene dosage-dependent embryonic development and proliferation defects in mice lacking the transcriptional integrator p300. Yao TP, et al. **Cell** 1998 May 1; 93(3):361–72

Determination of gene dosage at the PMP22 and androgen receptor loci by quantitative PCR [see comments] Poropat RA, et al. **Clin Chem** 1998 Apr;44(4):724–30. Comment in: Clin Chem 1998 Apr;44(4):703–4.

Determining gene dosage [editorial; comment] Prior TW. **Clin Chem** 1998 Apr;44(4):703–4. Comment on: Clin Chem 1998 Apr;44(4):724–30.

Differential changes in copy numbers of rice mitochondrial plasmid-like DNAs and main mitochondrial genomic DNAs that depend on temperature. Kanazawa A, et al. **Curr Genet** 1998 Jun;33(6):437–44

Advances in quantitative PCR technology: 5'nuclease assays. Lie YS, et al. **Curr Opin Biotechnol** 1998 Feb;9(1):43–8 (13 ref.)

Gene dosage in the evolution and function of mammalian sex chromosomes. Graves JA, et al. **Cytogenet Cell Genet** 1998;80(1–4):94–103 (63 ref.)

Alteration in connexin 43 gap junction gene dosage impairs conotruncal heart development. Huang GY, et al. **Dev Biol** 1998 Jun 1;198(1):32–44

Genetic control of brain morphogenesis through Otx gene dosage requirement. Acampora D, et al. **Development** 1997 Sep;124(18):3639–50

Retention of wild-type p53 in tumors from p53 heterozygous mice: reduction of p53 dosage can promote cancer formation. Venkatachalam S, et al. **EMBO J** 1998 Aug 17;17(16):4657–67

Copy number, epigenetic state and expression of the rRNA genes in young and senescent rat embryo fibroblasts. Halle JP, et al. **Eur J Cell Biol** 1997 Nov;74(3):281–8

Increased copy number at 17q22–q24 by CGH in breast cancer is due to high-level amplification of two separate regions. Bärlund M, et al. **Genes Chromosomes Cancer** 1997 Dec;20(4):372–6

Matrix-based comparative genomic hybridization: biochips to screen for genomic imbalances. Solinas-Toldo S, et al. **Genes Chromosomes Cancer** 1997 Dec;20(4):399–407

Comparative genomic hybridization detects frequent overrepresentation of chromosomal material from 3q26, 8q24, and 20q13 in human ovarian carcinomas. Sonoda G, et al. **Genes Chromosomes Cancer** 1997 Dec;20(4):320–8

The Ac-st2 element of maize exhibits a positive dosage effect and epigenetic regulation. Brutnell TP, et al. **Genetics** 1997 Oct;147(2):823–34

A high copy suppressor screen reveals genetic interactions between BET3 and a new gene. Evidence for a novel complex in ER-to-Golgi transport. Jiang Y, et al. **Genetics** 1998 Jun;149(2):833–41

Gene silencing by DNA methylation and dual inheritance in Chinese hamster ovary cells. Paulin RP, et al. **Genetics** 1998 Jun;149(2):1081–8

Ribosomal protein insufficiency and the minute syndrome in Drosophila: a dose-response relationship. Saebøe-Larssen S, et al. **Genetics** 1998 Mar;148(3):1215–24

The Drosophila gene asteroid encodes a novel protein and displays dosage-sensitive interactions with Star and Egfr. Kotarski MA, et al. **Genome** 1998 Apr;41(2):295–302

Multiple copies of the ALA-D gene are located at the Lv locus in Mus domesticus mice. Bishop TR, et al. **Genomics** 1998 Mar 1;48(2):221–31

Different patterns of DNA copy number changes in gastrointestinal stromal tumors, leiomyomas, and schwannomas. Sarlomo-Rikala M, et al. **Hum Pathol** 1998 May;29(5):476–81

Copy number of pilus gene clusters in Haemophilus influenzae and variation in the hifE pilin gene. Read TD, et al. **Infect Immun** 1998 Apr;66(4):1622–31

Estimation of Hox gene cluster number in lampreys. Sharman AC, et al. **Int J Dev Biol** 1998 May;42(4):617–20

Developmental consequences of two paternal copies of imprinted chromosome region distal 7 in mice. McLaughlin KJ, et al. **J Cell Physiol** 1997 Nov;173(2):242–6 (24 ref.)

Direct quantification of polymerase chain reaction fragments using field-amplified sample injection in capillary zone electrophoresis for gene dosage estimation. Beckmann A, et al. **J Chromatogr B Biomed Sci Appl** 1998 Jun 12; 710(1–2):75–80

The rDNA unit of Encephalitozoon cuniculi (Microsporidia): complete 23S sequence and copy number. Biderre C, et al. **J Eukaryot Microbiol** 1997 Nov-Dec;44(6):76S

Locomotor activity in D2 dopamine receptor-deficient mice is determined by gene dosage, genetic background, and developmental adaptations. Kelly MA, et al. **J Neurosci** 1998 May 1;18(9):3470–9

EGF-r gene copy number changes in renal cell carcinoma detected by fluorescence in situ hybridization. Moch H, et al. **J Pathol** 1998 Apr;184(4):424–9

Chloride conductance in mouse muscle is subject to post-transcriptional compensation of the functional Cl-channel 1 gene dosage. Chen MF, et al. **J Physiol (Lond)** 1997 Oct 1;504 (Pt 1):75–81

Threshold number of provirus copies required per cell for efficient virus production and interference in moloney murine leukemia virus-infected NIH 3T3 cells. Odawara T, et al. **J Virol** 1998 Jul;72(7):5414–24

The latent herpes simplex virus type 1 genome copy number in individual neurons is virus strain specific and correlates with reactivation. Sawtell NM, et al. **J Virol** 1998 Jul; 72(7):5343–50

Comparative genomic in situ hybridization discloses chromosomal copy number changes in a transplanted brain tumor line of the rat (Rattus norvegicus). Kappler R, et al. **Mamm Genome** 1998 Mar;9(3):193–7

Ovine growth hormone gene duplication--structural and evolutionary implications. Ofir R, et al. **Mamm Genome** 1997 Oct;8(10):770–2

Detection of chromosomal anomalies and c-myc gene amplification in the cribriform pattern of prostatic intraepithelial neoplasia and carcinoma by fluorescence in situ hybridization. Qian J, et al. **Mod Pathol** 1997 Nov; 10(11):1113–9

Relation between variation in copy number of ribosomal RNA encoding genes and size of harbouring chromosomes in Leishmania of subgenus Viannia. Inga R, et al. **Mol Biochem Parasitol** 1998 May 1;92(2):219–28

Elongation factor-1 alpha occurs as two copies in bees: implications for phylogenetic analysis of EF-1 alpha sequences in insects. Danforth BN, et al. **Mol Biol Evol** 1998 Mar;15(3):225–35

Germ cell loss in the XXY male mouse: altered X-chromosome dosage affects prenatal development. Hunt PA, et al. **Mol Reprod Dev** 1998 Feb;49(2):101–11

Gene dosage effects in hereditary peripheral neuropathy. Expression of peripheral myelin protein 22 in Charcot-Marie-Tooth disease type 1A and hereditary neuropathy with liability to pressure palsies nerve biopsies. Gabriel JM, et al. **Neurology** 1997 Dec;49(6):1635–40

Dosage-sensitive and complementary functions of roundabout and commissureless control axon crossing of the CNS midline. Kidd T, et al. **Neuron** 1998 Jan; 20(1):25–33

Analysis of multiple copies of geminiviral DNA in the genome of four closely related Nicotiana species suggest a unique integration event. Ashby MK, et al. **Plant Mol Biol** 1997 Oct;35(3):313–21

The single-copy gene encoding high-mobility-group protein HMG-I/Y from pea contains a single intron and is expressed in all organs. Gupta R, et al. **Plant Mol Biol** 1997 Dec;35(6):987–92

Eukaryotic expression vectors that replicate to low copy number in bacteria: transient expression of the Menkes protein. Fontaine SL, et al. **Plasmid** 1998;39(3):245–51

Requirements for rapid plasmid ColE1 copy number adjustments: a mathematical model of inhibition modes and RNA turnover rates. Paulsson J, et al. **Plasmid** 1998; 39(3):215–34

Btk dosage determines sensitivity to B cell antigen receptor cross-linking. Satterthwaite AB, et al. **Proc Natl Acad Sci U S A** 1997 Nov 25;94(24):13152–7

GENE DUPLICATION see **MULTIGENE FAMILY**

GENE EXPRESSION

see related
PHENOTYPE

Altered kidney matrix gene expression in early stages of experimental diabetes. Wu K, et al. **Acta Anat (Basel)** 1997; 158(3):155–65

Factors affecting transient expression of vector constructs in wheat protoplasts. Ahmed KZ, et al. **Acta Biol Hung** 1997;48(2):209–20

Rare alteration of genomic structure or expression of the DPC4 gene in myelogenous leukemias. Kaneko H, et al. **Acta Haematol** 1998;99(4):187–90

bcl-2 protein expression in astrocytomas in relation to patient survival and p53 gene status. Newcomb EW, et al. **Acta Neuropathol (Berl)** 1997 Oct;94(4):369–75

Driving gene expression specifically in dendritic cells. Brocker T, et al. **Adv Exp Med Biol** 1997;417:55–7

Expression of chimeric human aspartic proteinases. Chirgwin JM, et al. **Adv Exp Med Biol** 1998;436:139–46

Isolation of differentially expressed genes in epidermal Langerhans cells. Ross R, et al. **Adv Exp Med Biol** 1997; 417:481–6

Differential gene expression in cultured human Langerhans cells in response to phagocytic stimulation. Unger J, et al. **Adv Exp Med Biol** 1997;417:475–80

Sertoli cell-specific gene expression in conditionally immortalized cell lines. Walther N, et al. **Adv Exp Med Biol** 1997;424:139–42 (9 ref.)

Histone gene expression in the human testis. Witt O, et al. **Adv Exp Med Biol** 1997;424:49–50 (4 ref.)

Total contractile protein contents and gene expression in skeletal muscle in response to chronic ethanol consumption in the rat. Preedy VR, et al. **Alcohol** 1997 Nov-Dec; 14(6):545–9

Loss of tumor suppressor gene expression in high-grade but not low-grade non-Hodgkin's lymphomas. Geradts J, et al. **Am J Clin Pathol** 1998 Jun;109(6):669–74

The angiotensinogen gene is not expressed in human leukocytes [letter] Davis DR, et al. **Am J Hypertens** 1998 Aug;11(8 Pt 1):1037–8

Atherogenic lipoproteins enhance murine cortical epithelial cell fibronectin protein synthesis and gene expression. Roh DD, et al. **Am J Nephrol** 1998;18(1):83–8

Absence of expression of RhD by human trophoblast cells. Benachi A, et al. **Am J Obstet Gynecol** 1998 Feb; 178(2):294–9

Phosphatidylinositol-specific phospholipase C isoform expression in pregnant and nonpregnant rat myometrial tissue. Bieber E, et al. **Am J Obstet Gynecol** 1998 Apr; 178(4):848–54

Collagenolytic enzymes (gelatinases) and their inhibitors in human amniochorionic membrane. Fortunato SJ, et al. **Am J Obstet Gynecol** 1997 Oct;177(4):731–41

Functional calcium-sensing receptor expression in ovarian surface epithelial cells. McNeil L, et al. **Am J Obstet Gynecol** 1998 Feb;178(2):305–13

Developmentally regulated expression of the novel cancer anti-apoptosis gene survivin in human and mouse differentiation. Adida C, et al. **Am J Pathol** 1998 Jan; 152(1):43–9

Differential expression of the MT-1E gene in estrogen-receptor-positive and -negative human breast cancer cell lines. Friedline JA, et al. **Am J Pathol** 1998 Jan;152(1):23–7

Antioxidant gene expression in rat lung after exposure to cigarette smoke. Gilks CB, et al. **Am J Pathol** 1998 Jan; 152(1):269–78

Gene expression, immunolocalization, and secretion of human defensin-5 in human female reproductive tract. Quayle AJ, et al. **Am J Pathol** 1998 May;152(5):1247–58

Endotoxin-induced alteration in the expression of leptin and beta3-adrenergic receptor in adipose tissue. Berkowitz DE, et al. **Am J Physiol** 1998 Jun;274(6 Pt 1):E992–7

Expression of HKalpha2 protein is increased selectively in renal medulla by chronic hypokalemia. Codina J, et al. **Am J Physiol** 1998 Sep;275(3 Pt 2):F433–40

eNOS expression is not altered in pulmonary vascular remodeling due to increased pulmonary blood flow. Everett AD, et al. **Am J Physiol** 1998 Jun;274(6 Pt 1):L1058–65

Alteration of gene expression by intestinal epithelial cells precedes colitis in interleukin-2-deficient mice. Meijssen MA, et al. **Am J Physiol** 1998 Mar;274(3 Pt 1):G472–9

Myosin heavy chain gene expression changes in the diaphragm of patients with chronic lung hyperinflation. Mercadier JJ, et al. **Am J Physiol** 1998 Apr;274(4 Pt 1):L527–34

ET-receptor antagonism, myocardial gene expression, and ventricular remodeling during CHF in rats. Oie E, et al. **Am J Physiol** 1998 Sep;275(3 Pt 2):H868–77

Cloning and functional expression of rNBC, an electrogenic Na(+)-HCO3- cotransporter from rat kidney. Romero MF, et al. **Am J Physiol** 1998 Feb;274(2 Pt 2):F425–32

Ontogeny of malate-aspartate shuttle capacity and gene expression in cardiac mitochondria. Scholz TD, et al. **Am J Physiol** 1998 Mar;274(3 Pt 1):C780–8

Expression of Cl-/HCO3- exchanger in the basolateral membrane of mouse medullary thick ascending limb. Sun AM. **Am J Physiol** 1998 Feb;274(2 Pt 2):F358–64

Expression of adenylyl cyclase mRNAs in the denervated and in the developing mouse skeletal muscle. Suzuki Y,

et al. **Am J Physiol** 1998 Jun;274(6 Pt 1):C1674–85
Neuronal nitric oxide synthase is expressed in principal cell of collecting duct. Wang X, et al. **Am J Physiol** 1998 Sep; 275(3 Pt 2):F395–9
Connexin 26 expression in human and ferret airways and lung during development. Carson JL, et al.
Am J Respir Cell Mol Biol 1998 Jan;18(1):111–9
Loss of spr1 expression measurable by quantitative RT–PCR in human bronchogenic carcinoma cell lines. DeMuth JP, et al. **Am J Respir Cell Mol Biol** 1998 Jul;19(1):25–9
Overexpression of the Na+,K+–ATPase alpha1 subunit increases Na+,K+–ATPase function in A549 cells. Factor P, et al. **Am J Respir Cell Mol Biol** 1998 Jun;18(6):741–9
Assessment of activation, differentiation, and carcinogenesis of lung cells by quantitative competitive RT–PCR [comment] Rom WN. **Am J Respir Cell Mol Biol** 1998 Jul;19(1):3–5 (19 ref.). Comment on: Am J Respir Cell Mol Biol 1998 Jul;19(1):6–17.
MUC5B and MUC7 are differentially expressed in mucous and serous cells of submucosal glands in human bronchial airways. Sharma P, et al. **Am J Respir Cell Mol Biol** 1998 Jul;19(1):30–7
Targeting type II and Clara cells for adenovirus–mediated gene transfer using the surfactant protein B promoter. Strayer MS, et al. **Am J Respir Cell Mol Biol** 1998 Jan; 18(1):1–11
Expression measurement of many genes simultaneously by quantitative RT–PCR using standardized mixtures of competitive templates [see comments] Willey JC, et al.
Am J Respir Cell Mol Biol 1998 Jul;19(1):6–17. Comment in: Am J Respir Cell Mol Biol 1998 Jul;19(1):3–5.
Upregulation of postbacteremic TNF–alpha and IL–1alpha gene expression by alveolar hypoxia/reoxygenation in perfused rat lungs. Matuschak GM, et al.
Am J Respir Crit Care Med 1998 Feb;157(2):629–37
Cytochrome oxidase activity and mitochondrial gene expression in skeletal muscle of patients with chronic obstructive pulmonary disease. Sauleda J, et al.
Am J Respir Crit Care Med 1998 May;157(5 Pt 1):1413–7
Knee joint immobilization decreases aggrecan gene expression in the meniscus. Djurasovic M, et al.
Am J Sports Med 1998 May–Jun;26(3):460–6
Therapeutic modification of nuclear factor kappa B binding activity and tumor necrosis factor–alpha gene expression during acute biliary pancreatitis. Dunn JA, et al.
Am Surg 1997 Dec;63(12):1036–43; discussion 1043–4
Transfection assay for dual determination of toxicity and gene expression. Groth D, et al. **Anal Biochem** 1998 Apr 10; 258(1):141–3
Differential subtraction display: a unified approach for isolation of cDNAs from differentially expressed genes. Pardinas JR, et al. **Anal Biochem** 1998 Mar 15;257(2):161–8
Quantitative determination of gene expression by competitive reverse transcription–polymerase chain reaction in degraded RNA samples. Tong D, et al. **Anal Biochem** 1997 Sep 5;251(2):173–7
Partial cloning and expression of the bovine leptin gene. Ji S, et al. **Anim Biotechnol** 1998;9(1):1–14
Expression of HER–2/neu oncogene in normal, hyperplastic, and malignant endometrium. Rasty G, et al.
Ann Clin Lab Sci 1998 May–Jun;28(3):138–43
Population variation analysis at nine loci containing expressed trinucleotide repeats. Jodice C, et al. **Ann Hum Genet** 1997 Sep;61 (Pt 5):425–38
Glandular structure and gene expression. Lessons from the mammary gland. Bissell MJ. **Ann N Y Acad Sci** 1998 Apr 15;842:1–6 (38 ref.)
Confocal imaging of gene expression during hamster submandibular gland biogenesis. Fernandes R, et al.
Ann N Y Acad Sci 1998 Apr 15;842:212–6
Studying development of disease through temporally controlled gene expression in the salivary gland. Furth PA, et al. **Ann N Y Acad Sci** 1998 Apr 15;842:181–7 (32 ref.)
Gene transfer to vein graft wall by HVJ–liposome method: time course and localization of gene expression. Bai HZ, et al. **Ann Thorac Surg** 1998 Sep;66(3):814–9; discussion 819–20
Isolated lung liposome–mediated gene transfer produces organ–specific transgenic expression. Lee R, et al.
Ann Thorac Surg 1998 Sep;66(3):903–7
Adipocyte differentiation and leptin expression. Hwang CS, et al. **Annu Rev Cell Dev Biol** 1997;13:231–59 (171 ref.)
A chloride–inducible gene expression cassette and its use in induced lysis of Lactococcus lactis. Sanders JW, et al.
Appl Environ Microbiol 1997 Dec;63(12):4877–82
The low expression level of pokeweed antiviral protein (PAP) gene in Escherichia coli by the inducible lac promoter is due to inefficient transcription and translation and not to the toxicity of the PAP. Xu J, et al.
Arch Biochem Biophys 1998 Mar 1;351(1):82–8
Gene expression of types I and III collagen, decorin, matrix metalloproteinases and tissue inhibitors of metalloproteinases in skin fibroblasts from patients with systemic sclerosis. Kuroda K, et al. **Arch Dermatol Res** 1997 Sep;289(10):567–72
Expression and hemocyte–targeting of a Campoletis sonorensis polydnavirus cysteine–rich gene in Heliothis virescens larvae. Cui L, et al.
Arch Insect Biochem Physiol 1997;36(4):251–71
Systemic hyperoxia decreases vascular endothelial growth factor gene expression in ischemic primate retina. Pournaras CJ, et al. **Arch Ophthalmol** 1997 Dec; 115(12):1553–8
Endotoxin–induced macrophage gene expression depends on platelet–activating factor. Lo CJ, et al. **Arch Surg** 1997 Dec; 132(12):1342–7
Expression and interaction of the hepatitis C virus structural proteins and the 5' untranslated region in baculovirus infected cells. Wang YH, et al. **Arch Virol** 1997; 142(11):2211–23
Fibronectin expression and aortic wall elastic modulus in spontaneously hypertensive rats. Bézie Y, et al.
Arterioscler Thromb Vasc Biol 1998 Jul;18(7):1027–34
Distinct promoters induce APOBEC–1 expression in rat liver and intestine. Greeve J, et al.
Arterioscler Thromb Vasc Biol 1998 Jul;18(7):1079–92
Adenovirus–mediated gene transfer of macrophage colony stimulating factor to the arterial wall in vivo. Mozes G, et al. **Arterioscler Thromb Vasc Biol** 1998 Jul;18(7):1157–63
Dietary fish oils modify the assembly of VLDL and expression of the LDL receptor in rabbit liver. Wilkinson J, et al. **Arterioscler Thromb Vasc Biol** 1998 Sep; 18(9):1490–7
Increased angiotensin II type 1 receptor expression in hypercholesterolemic atherosclerosis in rabbits. Yang BC, et al. **Arterioscler Thromb Vasc Biol** 1998 Sep;18(9):1433–9
Transforming growth factor beta1 induces IL–1 receptor antagonist production and gene expression in rat vascular smooth muscle cells. Di Febbo C, et al. **Atherosclerosis** 1998 Feb;136(2):377–82
Age–dependent effects of the onset of a conductive hearing loss on the volume of the cochlear nucleus subdivisions and the expression of c–fos in the mongolian gerbil (Meriones unguiculatus). Gleich O, et al.
Audiol Neurootol 1997 May–Jun;2(3):113–27
Analysis of gene expression in the organ of Corti revealed by single–cell RT–PCR. Glowatzki E. **Audiol Neurootol** 1997 Jan–Apr;2(1–2):71–8 (27 ref.)
Right ventricular collagen type III and IV gene expression increases during early phases of endurance training in hypobaric hypoxic condition. Perhonen M, et al.
Basic Res Cardiol 1997 Oct;92(5):299–309
Overexpression of a hydrogen peroxide–resistant periplasmic Cu,Zn superoxide dismutase protects Escherichia coli from macrophage killing. Battistoni A, et al.
Biochem Biophys Res Commun 1998 Feb 24;243(3):804–7
Insulin differentially regulates SAPKs/JNKs and ERKs in CHO cells overexpressing human insulin receptors. Desbois–Mouthon C, et al.
Biochem Biophys Res Commun 1998 Feb 24;243(3):765–70
Cytokine–induced expression of parathyroid hormone–related peptide in cultured human vascular endothelial cells. Eto M, et al.
Biochem Biophys Res Commun 1998 Aug 19;249(2):339–43
Overexpression of the PC3/TIS21/BTG2 mRNA is part of the stress response induced by acute pancreatitis in rats. Fiedler F, et al. **Biochem Biophys Res Commun** 1998 Aug 19;249(2):562–5
Characterisation of porcine peroxisome proliferator–activated receptors gamma 1 and gamma 2: detection of breed and age differences in gene expression. Grindflek E, et al. **Biochem Biophys Res Commun** 1998 Aug 28;249(3):713–8
Mutagenesis of human Mel1a melatonin receptor expressed in yeast reveals domains important for receptor function. Kokkola T, et al. **Biochem Biophys Res Commun** 1998 Aug 19;249(2):531–6
Expression of human complement regulatory protein CD46 restricts measles virus replication in mouse macrophages. Korte–Sarfaty J, et al. **Biochem Biophys Res Commun** 1998 Aug 19;249(2):432–7
Characterization, cloning, and expression of porcine alpha B crystallin. Liao JH, et al.
Biochem Biophys Res Commun 1998 Mar 6;244(1):131–7
Cloning, expression analysis, and functional characterization of PKL12, a member of a new subfamily of ser/thr kinases. Ligos JM, et al. **Biochem Biophys Res Commun** 1998 Aug 19;249(2):380–4
Cloning, chromosome mapping and expression analysis of the HIRA gene from Drosophila melanogaster. Llevadot R, et al. **Biochem Biophys Res Commun** 1998 Aug 19; 249(2):486–91
Ectopic expression of DAN enhances the retinoic acid–induced neuronal differentiation in human neuroblastoma cell lines. Nakamura Y, et al.
Biochem Biophys Res Commun 1998 Feb 24;243(3):722–6
Human canalicular multispecific organic anion transporter (cMOAT) is expressed in human lung, gastric, and colorectal cancer cells. Narasaki F, et al.
Biochem Biophys Res Commun 1997 Nov 26;240(3):606–11
Cytokine induced expression of porcine inhibitor of apoptosis protein (iap) family member is regulated by NF–kappa B. Stehlik C, et al. **Biochem Biophys Res Commun** 1998 Feb 24;243(3):827–32
Expression of extracellular calcium (Ca2 + o)–sensing receptor in the clonal osteoblast–like cell lines, UMR–106 and SAOS–2. Yamaguchi T, et al.
Biochem Biophys Res Commun 1998 Feb 24;243(3):753–7
Bacterial expression and characterization of human secretory class V phospholipase A2. Han SK, et al. **Biochem J** 1998 Apr 15;331 (Pt 2):353–7
Cystathionine gamma–synthase from Arabidopsis thaliana: purification and biochemical characterization of the recombinant enzyme overexpressed in Escherichia coli. Ravanel S, et al. **Biochem J** 1998 Apr 15;331 (Pt 2):639–48
Expression of v–src in mammary epithelial cells induces transcription via STAT3. Smith PD, et al. **Biochem J** 1998 Apr 15;331 (Pt 2):381–5
Cross–species characterization of the promoter region of the cystic fibrosis transmembrane conductance regulator gene reveals multiple levels of regulation. Vuillaumier S, et al. **Biochem J** 1997 Nov 1;327 (Pt 3):651–62
Effect of seasonal acclimatization on the expression of the carp transcription factor Pit–1. Kausel G, et al.
Biochem Mol Biol Int 1998 Jul;45(4):813–21
Gene expression in the mammary glands of transgenic animals. Clark AJ. **Biochem Soc Symp** 1998;63:133–40 (29 ref.)
A comparison of DNA–binding drugs as inhibitors of E2F1– and Sp1–DNA complexes and associated gene expression. Chiang SY, et al. **Biochemistry** 1998 Mar 3;37(9):3109–15
Effects of clusterin overexpression on TNFalpha– and TGFbeta–mediated death of L929 cells. Humphreys D, et al. **Biochemistry** 1997 Dec 9;36(49):15233–43
Analysis of expression of the gene encoding for the nuclear autoantigen La/SS–B using reporter gene constructs. Grölz D, et al. **Biochim Biophys Acta** 1998 Mar 13;1396(3):278–93
Complex alterations in gene expression occur in the knee ligaments of the skeletally mature multiparous rabbit during pregnancy. Hart DA, et al. **Biochim Biophys Acta** 1998 May 11;1397(3):331–41
Expression of grass carp growth hormone by baculovirus in silkworm larvae. Ho WKK, et al.
Biochim Biophys Acta 1998 Aug 24;1381(3):331–9
Preferential expression of cholesteryl ester transfer protein mRNA by stromal–vascular cells of human adipose tissue. Radeau T, et al. **Biochim Biophys Acta** 1998 Jun 15; 1392(2–3):245–53
Minimum CAG repeat in the human calmodulin–1 gene 5' untranslated region is required for full expression. Toutenhoofd SL, et al. **Biochim Biophys Acta** 1998 Jul 9; 1398(3):315–20
Design of a novel regulatory circuit for expression of restriction endonucleases. Chandrashekharan S, et al.
Biol Chem 1998 Apr–May;379(4–5):579–82
Nuclear and non–nuclear targets of genotoxic agents in the induction of gene expression. Shared principles in yeast, rodents, man and plants. Herrlich P, et al. **Biol Chem** 1997 Nov;378(11):1217–29 (143 ref.)
Recombinant expression of human mast cell proteases chymase and tryptase. Wang Z, et al. **Biol Chem** 1998 Feb; 379(2):167–74
Xanthine oxidoreductase gene expression and enzyme activity in developing human tissues. Saksela M, et al.
Biol Neonate 1998 Oct;74(4):274–80
Estradiol increases relative amounts of insulin–like growth factor binding protein (IGFBP)–3 in serum and expression of IGFBP–2 in anterior pituitaries of ewes. Clapper JA, et al. **Biol Reprod** 1998 Jul;59(1):124–30
Reduction of mucin–1 expression during the receptive phase in the rat uterus. DeSouza MM, et al. **Biol Reprod** 1998 Jun;58(6):1503–7
Differential expression of a tumor necrosis factor receptor–related transcript in gestational trophoblastic diseases in women. Dumur CI, et al. **Biol Reprod** 1998 Sep; 59(3):621–5
Calcyclin in the mouse decidua: expression and effects on placental lactogen secretion. Farnsworth RL, et al.
Biol Reprod 1998 Sep;59(3):546–52
Insulin–like and fibroblast growth factors and their receptors are differentially expressed in the oviducts of the common marmoset monkey (Callithrix jacchus) during the ovulatory cycle. Gabler C, et al. **Biol Reprod** 1998 Jun;58(6):1451–7
Differential expression pattern of retinoid X receptors in adult murine testicular cells implies varying roles for these receptors in spermatogenesis. Gaemers IC, et al.
Biol Reprod 1998 Jun;58(6):1351–6
Expression of intercellular adhesion molecule–1 messenger ribonucleic acid and protein in human term placental cells and its modulation by pro–inflammatory cytokines (interleukin–1beta and tumor necrosis factor alpha). Gaffuri B, et al. **Biol Reprod** 1998 Apr;58(4):1003–8
Expression of mitotic cyclin B1 is not confined to proliferating cells in the rat testis. Gromoll J, et al.
Biol Reprod 1997 Dec;57(6):1312–9
Apoptosis–associated gene expression in the corpus luteum of the rat. Guo K, et al. **Biol Reprod** 1998 Mar;58(3):739–46
Species–specific detection of growth factor gene expression in developing murine prostatic tissue. Haughney PC, et al. **Biol Reprod** 1998 Jul;59(1):93–9
Apoptosis, bcl–2 expression, and proliferative activity in human endometrial stroma and endometrial granulated lymphocytes. Jones RK, et al. **Biol Reprod** 1998 Apr; 58(4):995–1002
A comparison of the effects of testicular maturation and aging on the stage–specific expression of CP–2/cathepsin L messenger ribonucleic acid by Sertoli cells of the Brown Norway rat. Kim GH, et al. **Biol Reprod** 1997 Dec; 57(6):1467–77
Expression of selenoprotein–P messenger ribonucleic acid in the rat testis. Koga M, et al. **Biol Reprod** 1998 Jan; 58(1):261–5
Plasminogen activator inhibitor–1 is expressed in cultured rat Sertoli cells. Le Magueresse–Battistoni B, et al.
Biol Reprod 1998 Sep;59(3):591–8
Expression and immunolocalization of functional cytochrome

P450 aromatase in mature rat testicular cells. Levallet J, et al. **Biol Reprod** 1998 Apr;58(4):919–26

Endogenous insulin–like growth factor–I is obligatory for stimulation of rat inhibin alpha–subunit expression by follicle–stimulating hormone. Li D, et al. **Biol Reprod** 1998 Jan;58(1):219–25

Prostaglandin G/H synthase–2 is expressed in bovine preovulatory follicles after the endogenous surge of luteinizing hormone. Liu J, et al. **Biol Reprod** 1997 Dec; 57(6):1524–31

Quantitative gonadotropin–releasing hormone gene expression and immunohistochemical localization in human endometrium throughout the menstrual cycle. Raga F, et al. **Biol Reprod** 1998 Sep;59(3):661–9

Complementary expression of HIP, a cell–surface heparan sulfate binding protein, and perlecan at the human fetal–maternal interface. Rohde LH, et al. **Biol Reprod** 1998 Apr;58(4):1075–83

Anatomic distribution and regulation of aromatase gene expression in the rat brain. Roselli CE, et al. **Biol Reprod** 1998 Jan;58(1):79–87

Keratinocyte growth factor expression by the bovine corpus luteum. Salli U, et al. **Biol Reprod** 1998 Jul;59(1):77–83

Gonadotropin–releasing hormone receptor couples to multiple G proteins in rat gonadotrophs and in GGH3 cells: evidence from palmitoylation and overexpression of G proteins. Stanislaus D, et al. **Biol Reprod** 1998 Sep; 59(3):579–86

A conserved Hox axis in the mouse and human female reproductive system: late establishment and persistent adult expression of the Hoxa cluster genes. Taylor HS, et al. **Biol Reprod** 1997 Dec;57(6):1338–45

Simultaneous expression of multi–subunit proteins in mammalian cells using a convenient set of mammalian cell expression vectors. Cockett MI, et al. **Biotechniques** 1997 Sep;23(3):402–4, 406–7

Quantification of transcript–to–template ratios as a measure of gene expression using RT–PCR. Harting I, et al. **Biotechniques** 1997 Sep;23(3):450–5

Differential screening of a subtracted cDNA library: a method to search for genes preferentially expressed in multiple tissues. Jin H, et al. **Biotechniques** 1997 Dec; 23(6):1084–6

Analysis of assembly of synthetic antibody fragments: expression of functional scFv with predefined specificity. Kobayashi N, et al. **Biotechniques** 1997 Sep;23(3):500–3

Baculoviral transfer vectors for expression of FLAG fusion proteins in insect cells. Koh SS, et al. **Biotechniques** 1997 Oct;23(4):622–4, 626–7

Dicistronic LacZ and alkaline phosphatase reporter constructs permit simultaneous histological analysis of expression from multiple transgenes. Li X, et al. **Biotechniques** 1997 Nov;23(5):874–8, 880, 882

Minimizing false positives in differential display. Luce MJ, et al. **Biotechniques** 1998 May;24(5):766–8, 770

UGA read–through artifacts—when popular gene expression systems need a pATCH. MacBeath G, et al. **Biotechniques** 1998 May;24(5):789–94

Controlled gene gun delivery and expression of DNA within the cornea. Tanelian DL, et al. **Biotechniques** 1997 Sep; 23(3):484–8

Using a eukaryotic GST fusion vector for proteins difficult to express in E. coli. Tsai RY, et al. **Biotechniques** 1997 Nov;23(5):794–6, 798, 800

Expression of green fluorescent protein in Aureobasidium pullulans and quantification of the fungus on leaf surfaces. Vanden Wymelenberg AJ, et al. **Biotechniques** 1997 Oct; 23(4):686–90

Thrombopoietin and its receptor, c–mpl, are constitutively expressed by mouse liver endothelial cells: evidence of thrombopoietin as a growth factor for liver endothelial cells. Cardier JE, et al. **Blood** 1998 Feb 1;91(3):923–9

Sustained gene expression in retrovirally transduced, engrafting human hematopoietic stem cells and their lympho–myeloid progeny. Cheng L, et al. **Blood** 1998 Jul 1;92(1):83–92

Overexpression of protein kinase C isoform epsilon but not delta in human interleukin–3–dependent cells suppresses apoptosis and induces bcl–2 expression. Gubina E, et al. **Blood** 1998 Feb 1;91(3):823–9

Expression profile of active genes in granulocytes. Itoh K, et al. **Blood** 1998 Aug 15;92(4):1432–41

Stromal expression of Jagged 1 promotes colony formation by fetal hematopoietic progenitor cells. Jones P, et al. **Blood** 1998 Sep 1;92(5):1505–11

p16/INK4a and p15/INK4b gene methylation and absence of p16/INK4a mRNA and protein expression in Burkitt's lymphoma. Klangby U, et al. **Blood** 1998 Mar 1; 91(5):1680–7

Molecular mechanisms of FVII deficiency: expression of mutations clustered in the IVS7 donor splice site of factor VII gene. Pinotti M, et al. **Blood** 1998 Sep 1;92(5):1646–51

Expression of granulocyte–macrophage colony–stimulating factor receptors in human prostate cancer. Rivas CI, et al. **Blood** 1998 Feb 1;91(3):1037–43

Expression of the Wilms' tumor suppressor gene, WT1, is upregulated by leukemia inhibitory factor and induces monocytic differentiation in M1 leukemic cells. Smith SI, et al. **Blood** 1998 Feb 1;91(3):764–73

Retroviral marking of canine bone marrow: long–term, high–level expression of human interleukin–2 receptor common gamma chain in canine lymphocytes. Whitwam T, et al. **Blood** 1998 Sep 1;92(5):1565–75

Expression of proteins controlling transbilayer movement of plasma membrane phospholipids in the B lymphocytes from a patient with Scott syndrome. Zhou Q, et al. **Blood** 1998 Sep 1;92(5):1707–12

Gene expression related to the differentiation of osteoblastic cells is altered by microgravity. Carmeliet G, et al. **Bone** 1998 May;22(5 Suppl):139S–143S

Analysis of the T–cell receptor Valpha repertoire and cytokine gene expression in Sjögren's syndrome. Ajjan RA, et al. **Br J Rheumatol** 1998 Feb;37(2):179–85

Expression of c–jun, hsp72 and gfap following repeated unilateral common carotid artery occlusion in gerbils–correlates of delayed ischemic injury. Hermann DM, et al. **Brain Res** 1998 Jul 13;799(1):35–43

The expression of a cloned Drosophila octopamine/tyramine receptor in Xenopus oocytes. Reale V, et al. **Brain Res** 1997 Sep 26;769(2):309–20

Gene expression of noncollagenous bone matrix proteins in the limb joints and intervertebral disks of the twy mouse. Ohtsuki T, et al. **Calcif Tissue Int** 1998 Aug;63(2):167–72

Signal transduction and gene expression in striated muscles: a symposium. Hood DA, et al. **Can J Appl Physiol** 1998 Aug;23(4):362–5

Expression of bcl–2 in testicular carcinoma: correlation with tumor progression and MDR1/Pgp. Eid H, et al. **Cancer** 1998 Jul 15;83(2):331–6

nm23 protein expression in fine–needle aspirates from breast carcinoma: inverse correlation with cytologic grading, lymph node status, and ploidy. Sauer T, et al. **Cancer** 1998 Apr 25;84(2):109–14

Comparative study of invasive squamous cell carcinoma and verrucous carcinoma of the oral cavity: expression of bcl–2, p53, and Her–2/neu, and indexes of cell turnover. Drachenberg CB, et al. **Cancer Detect Prev** 1997; 21(6):483–9

Pancreatic cancer cell regulation by lipids and by basic fibroblast growth factor expression. Estival A, et al. **Cancer Detect Prev** 1997;21(6):546–52

Immunohistochemical assessment of proliferation markers and altered gene expression in archival specimens of ovarian epithelial tumors. Khalifa MA, et al. **Cancer Detect Prev** 1997;21(6):532–9

Identifying markers for pancreatic cancer by gene expression analysis. Zhou W, et al. **Cancer Epidemiol Biomarkers Prev** 1998 Feb;7(2):109–12

Effect of promoter and intron 2 polymorphisms on murine lung K–ras gene expression. Jones–Bolin SE, et al. **Carcinogenesis** 1998 Aug;19(8):1503–8

Altered gene expression in a clonal epidermal cell model of carcinogenesis identified by RNA differential display. Liu Y, et al. **Carcinogenesis** 1998 Apr;19(4):683–6

Compartmentalization of eukaryotic gene expression: causes and effects. Singer RH, et al. **Cell** 1997 Oct 31;91(3):291–4 (18 ref.)

Coordinate changes in expression of protective genes in drug–resistant cells. Tew KD, et al. **Chem Biol Interact** 1998 Apr 24;111–112:199–211 (29 ref.)

Cytokines: influence on glial cell gene expression and function. Benveniste EN. **Chem Immunol** 1997;69:31–75 (330 ref.)

Olfactory contribution to Fos expression during mating in inexperienced male hamsters. Fernandez–Fewell GD, et al. **Chem Senses** 1998 Jun;23(3):257–67

Pulmonary prostacyclin synthase overexpression by adenovirus transfection and in transgenic mice. Geraci M, et al. **Chest** 1998 Jul;114(1 Suppl):99S

Vessel–specific gene expression in the lung: tissue plasminogen activator expression is limited to bronchial arteries and pulmonary vessels of discrete size. Levin EG, et al. **Chest** 1998 Jul;114(1 Suppl):68S

The construction and expression of deletion mutant of human pro–urokinase cDNA. Han S, et al. **Chin J Biotechnol** 1997; 13(2):71–7

Application of transcription factor "decoy" strategy as means of gene therapy and study of gene expression in cardiovascular disease. Morishita R, et al. **Circ Res** 1998 Jun 1;82(10):1023–8 (62 ref.)

Cytokine gene expression after myocardial infarction in rat hearts: possible implication in left ventricular remodeling. Ono K, et al. **Circulation** 1998 Jul 14;98(2):149–56

Quantification of c–erbB–2 gene expression in breast cancer by competitive RT–PCR. Révillion F, et al. **Clin Chem** 1997 Nov;43(11):2114–20

A competitive reverse transcription–PCR to study apolipoprotein epsilon gene expression. Rexin M, et al. **Clin Chem** 1998 Apr;44(4):773–8

Quantitation of apolipoprotein epsilon gene expression by competitive polymerase chain reaction in a patient with familial apolipoprotein E deficiency. Dobmeyer JM, et al. **Clin Chim Acta** 1998 Jun 22;274(2):119–37

Renal Na+, K+–ATPase in SHR: studies of activity and gene expression. Nguyen AT, et al. **Clin Exp Hypertens** 1998 Jul–Aug;20(5–6):641–56

Nongenetic variation, genetic–environmental interactions and altered gene expression. III. Posttranslational modifications. Poly WJ. **Comp Biochem Physiol A Physiol** 1997 Nov; 118(3):551–72 (298 ref.)

Q–RT–PCR: data analysis software for measurement of gene expression by competitive RT–PCR. Doris PA, et al. **Comput Appl Biosci** 1997 Dec;13(6):587–91

Glycated human serum albumin induces IL–8 and MCP–1 gene expression in human corneal keratocytes. Bian ZM, et al. **Curr Eye Res** 1998 Jan;17(1):65–72

Augmented retinal endothelin–1, endothelin–3, endothelinA and endothelinB gene expression in chronic diabetes. Chakrabarti S, et al. **Curr Eye Res** 1998 Mar;17(3):301–7

Expression of ocular autoantigens in the mouse thymus. Charukamnoetkanok P, et al. **Curr Eye Res** 1998 Aug; 17(8):788–92

A CAT reporter construct containing 277bp GNAT2 promoter and 214bp IRBP enhancer is specifically expressed by cone photoreceptor cells in transgenic mice. Ying S, et al. **Curr Eye Res** 1998 Aug;17(8):777–82

Expression systems. **Curr Opin Biotechnol** 1997 Oct; 8(5):641–58

Plasmid DNA expression systems for the purpose of immunization. Davis HL. **Curr Opin Biotechnol** 1997 Oct; 8(5):635–46 (61 ref.)

Expression systems for industrial Gram–positive bacteria with low guanine and cytosine content. de Vos WM, et al. **Curr Opin Biotechnol** 1997 Oct;8(5):547–53 (70 ref.)

Gene expression systems in the development of high–throughput screens. Jayawickreme CK, et al. **Curr Opin Biotechnol** 1997 Oct;8(5):629–34 (65 ref.)

Identification and cloning of differentially expressed genes. Soares MB. **Curr Opin Biotechnol** 1997 Oct;8(5):542–6 (59 ref.)

The polymerase chain reaction: from functional genomics to high–school practical classes. Taylor GR, et al. **Curr Opin Biotechnol** 1998 Feb;9(1):35–42 (61 ref.)

Chromosomes and expression mechanisms. Web alert. Makalowska I, et al. **Curr Opin Genet Dev** 1998 Apr; 8(2):135–6

In vivo gene expression: contributions to infection, virulence, and pathogenesis. Conner CP, et al. **Curr Top Microbiol Immunol** 1998;225:1–12 (50 ref.)

Association of a redefined proximal mouse chromosome 11 imprinting region and U2afbp–rs/U2af1–rs1 expression. Cattanach BM, et al. **Cytogenet Cell Genet** 1998; 80(1–4):41–7

Local expression of cytokine mRNA in spleen and Peyer's patches of rats is involved in resistance against infection with Yersinia enterocolitica. Odinot PT, et al. **Cytokine** 1998 Mar;10(3):206–12

Cytokine gene expression in liver following minor or major hepatectomy in rat. Scotté M, et al. **Cytokine** 1997 Nov; 9(11):859–67

Cell cycle analysis of retroviral vector gene expression during early infection. Sladek TL, et al. **Cytometry** 1998 Apr 1; 31(4):235–41

Genetic patterning of the developing mouse tail at the time of posterior neuropore closure. Gofflot F, et al. **Dev Dyn** 1997 Dec;210(4):431–45

CHOXC–8 and CHOXD–13 expression in embryonic chick skin and cutaneous appendage specification. Kanzler B, et al. **Dev Dyn** 1997 Nov;210(3):274–87

Differential expression of laminin alpha chains during murine tooth development. Salmivirta K, et al. **Dev Dyn** 1997 Nov; 210(3):206–15

Increased OB gene expression leads to elevated plasma leptin concentrations in patients with chronic primary hyperinsulinemia. D'Adamo M, et al. **Diabetes** 1998 Oct; 47(10):1625–9

Targeted overexpression of Cu/Zn superoxide dismutase protects pancreatic beta–cells against oxidative stress. Kubisch HM, et al. **Diabetes** 1997 Oct;46(10):1563–6

Leptin gene expression increases with age independent of increasing adiposity in rats. Li H, et al. **Diabetes** 1997 Dec; 46(12):2035–9

Impaired molecular regenerative responses in sensory neurones of diabetic rats: gene expression changes in dorsal root ganglia after sciatic nerve crush. Mohiuddin L, et al. **Diabetes** 1997 Dec;46(12):2057–62

Cyclic nucleotide phosphodiesterase 3 expression in vivo: evidence for tissue–specific expression of phosphodiesterase 3A or 3B mRNA and activity in the aorta and adipose tissue of atherosclerosis–prone insulin–resistant rats. Nagaoka T, et al. **Diabetes** 1998 Jul;47(7):1135–44

Altered activities of transcription factors and their related gene expression in cardiac tissues of diabetic rats. Nishio Y, et al. **Diabetes** 1998 Aug;47(8):1318–25

A specific increased expression of insulin receptor substrate 2 in pancreatic beta–cell lines is involved in mediating serum–stimulated beta–cell growth. Schuppin GT, et al. **Diabetes** 1998 Jul;47(7):1074–85

Complementary action of antioxidant enzymes in the protection of bioengineered insulin–producing RINm5F cells against the toxicity of reactive oxygen species. Tiedge M, et al. **Diabetes** 1998 Oct;47(10):1578–85

Ciliary neurotrophic factor potentiates the beta–cell inhibitory effect of IL–1beta in rat pancreatic islets associated with increased nitric oxide synthesis and increased expression of inducible nitric oxide synthase. Wadt KA, et al. **Diabetes** 1998 Oct;47(10):1602–8

Elevated free fatty acids induce uncoupling protein 3 expression in muscle: a potential explanation for the effect of fasting. Weigle DS, et al. **Diabetes** 1998 Feb; 47(2):298–302

The Drosophila cytochrome P450 gene Cyp6a2: structure, localization, heterologous expression, and induction by phenobarbital. Dunkov BC, et al. **DNA Cell Biol** 1997 Nov; 16(11):1345–56

Growth hormone and Pit–1 expression in bovine fetal

lymphoid cells. Chen HT, et al. **Domest Anim Endocrinol** 1997 Nov;14(6):399–407

cDNA cloning and tissue-specific gene expression of ovine leptin, NPY-Y1 receptor, and NPY-Y2 receptor. Dyer CJ, et al. **Domest Anim Endocrinol** 1997 Sep;14(5):295–303

Molecular insights into angiotensin II type 1 and type 2 receptors: expression, signaling and physiological function and clinical application of its antagonists. Matsubara H, et al. **Endocr J** 1998 Apr;45(2):137–50 (94 ref.)

Sulfonylurea receptor mRNA expression in pituitary macroadenomas. Zhu Z, et al. **Endocrine** 1998 Feb;8(1):7–12

Inverse association between cyclin D1 overexpression and retinoblastoma gene mutation in thyroid carcinomas. Zou M, et al. **Endocrine** 1998 Feb;8(1):61–4

Termination of lactation induces apoptosis and alters the expression of the Bcl-2 family members in the rat anterior pituitary. Ahlbom E, et al. **Endocrinology** 1998 May; 139(5):2465–71

Rat ovarian prostaglandin endoperoxide synthase-1 and -2: periovulatory expression of granulosa cell-based interleukin-1-dependent enzymes. Ando M, et al. **Endocrinology** 1998 May;139(5):2501–8

Insulin-like growth factor binding protein -2 and -4 messenger ribonucleic acid expression in bovine ovarian follicles: effect of gonadotropins and developmental status. Armstrong DG, et al. **Endocrinology** 1998 Apr; 139(4):2146–54

Expression of leptin receptor isoforms in rat brain microvessels. Bjørbaek C, et al. **Endocrinology** 1998 Aug; 139(8):3485–91

Novel sites of adrenomedullin gene expression in mouse and rat tissues. Cameron VA, et al. **Endocrinology** 1998 May; 139(5):2253–64

Proglucagon processing in an islet cell line: effects of PC1 overexpression and PC2 depletion. Dhanvantari S, et al. **Endocrinology** 1998 Apr;139(4):1630–7

Expression of growth differentiation factor-9 messenger ribonucleic acid in ovarian and nonovarian rodent and human tissues. Fitzpatrick SL, et al. **Endocrinology** 1998 May;139(5):2571–8

Insulin-like growth factor II promoter expression in cultured rodent osteoblasts and adult rat bone. Gangji V, et al. **Endocrinology** 1998 May;139(5):2287–92

The olfactory adenylyl cyclase III is expressed in rat germ cells during spermiogenesis. Gautier-Courteille C, et al. **Endocrinology** 1998 May;139(5):2588–99

Transient ubiquitin cross-reactive protein gene expression in the bovine endometrium. Hansen TR, et al. **Endocrinology** 1997 Nov;138(11):5079–82

Cardiac senescence is associated with enhanced expression of angiotensin II receptor subtypes. Heymes C, et al. **Endocrinology** 1998 May;139(5):2579–87

Effects of antagonists of growth hormone-releasing hormone (GHRH) on GH and insulin-like growth factor I levels in transgenic mice overexpressing the human GHRH gene, an animal model of acromegaly [see comments] Kovacs M, et al. **Endocrinology** 1997 Nov;138(11):4536–42. Comment in: Endocrinology 1997 Nov;138(11):4527–9.

The acute suckling stimulus induces expression of neuropeptide Y (NPY) in cells in the dorsomedial hypothalamus and increases NPY expression in the arcuate nucleus. Li C, et al. **Endocrinology** 1998 Apr;139(4):1645–52

Interferon-gamma inhibits the steroidogenic acute regulatory protein messenger ribonucleic acid expression and protein levels in primary cultures of rat Leydig cells. Lin T, et al. **Endocrinology** 1998 May;139(5):2217–22

Ontogeny of region-specific sex differences in androgen receptor messenger ribonucleic acid expression in the rat forebrain. McAbee MD, et al. **Endocrinology** 1998 Apr; 139(4):1738–45

Expression of the MAL gene in the thyroid: the MAL proteolipid, a component of glycolipid-enriched membranes, is apically distributed in thyroid follicles. Martin-Belmonte F, et al. **Endocrinology** 1998 Apr; 139(4):2077–84

Transient expression of the 5alpha-reductase type 2 isozyme in the rat brain in late fetal and early postnatal life. Poletti A, et al. **Endocrinology** 1998 Apr;139(4):2171–8

A novel interaction between inhibitory melatonin receptors and protein kinase C-dependent signal transduction in ovine pars tuberalis cells. Ross AW, et al. **Endocrinology** 1998 Apr;139(4):1723–30

Differential dose-dependent effects of epidermal growth factor on gene expression in A431 cells: evidence for a signal transduction pathway that can bypass Raf-1 activation. Silvy M, et al. **Endocrinology** 1998 May; 139(5):2382–91

Elevated expression of lanosterol 14alpha-demethylase (CYP51) and the synthesis of oocyte meiosis-activating sterols in postmeiotic germ cells of male rats [published erratum appears in Endocrinology 1998 Sep;139(9):3771] Strömstedt M, et al. **Endocrinology** 1998 May; 139(5):2314–21

Pancreatic hormone expression in the murine thymus: localization in dendritic cells and macrophages. Throsby M, et al. **Endocrinology** 1998 May;139(5):2399–406

Expression of melanocortin-5 receptor in secretory epithelia supports a functional role in exocrine and endocrine glands. van der Kraan M, et al. **Endocrinology** 1998 May; 139(5):2348–55

T: sue-specific messenger ribonucleic acid expression of 11beta-hydroxysteroid dehydrogenase types 1 and 2 and the glucocorticoid receptor within rat placenta suggests exquisite local control of glucocorticoid action. Waddell BJ, et al. **Endocrinology** 1998 Apr;139(4):1517–23

Overexpression of insulin-like growth factor-binding protein-4 (IGFBP-4) in smooth muscle cells of transgenic mice through a smooth muscle alpha-actin-IGFBP-4 fusion gene induces smooth muscle hypoplasia. Wang J, et al. **Endocrinology** 1998 May;139(5):2605–14

The growth hormone (GH) gene is expressed in the lateral hypothalamus: enhancement by GH-releasing hormone and repression by restraint stress. Yoshizato H, et al. **Endocrinology** 1998 May;139(5):2545–51

Mirror expression of adrenoleukodystrophy and adrenoleukodystrophy related genes in mouse tissues and human cell lines. Troffer-Charlier N, et al. **Eur J Cell Biol** 1998 Mar;75(3):254–64

Insulin-like growth factor-I stimulates myofibrillar genes and modulates atrial natriuretic factor mRNA in rat heart. Donath MY, et al. **Eur J Endocrinol** 1997 Sep;137(3):309–15

No evidence for an altered mRNA expression or protein level of haematopoietic cell phosphatase in CD34+ bone marrow progenitor cells or mature peripheral blood cells in polycythaemia vera. Andersson P, et al. **Eur J Haematol** 1997 Nov;59(5):310–7

Serum soluble c-kit receptor and expression of c-kit protein and mRNA in acute myeloid leukemia. Tajima F, et al. **Eur J Haematol** 1998 May;60(5):289–96

Myosin gene expression in the respiratory muscles. Gea JG. **Eur Respir J** 1997 Oct;10(10):2404–10 (105 ref.)

Eotaxin protein and gene expression in guinea-pig lungs: constitutive expression and upregulation after allergen challenge. Li D, et al. **Eur Respir J** 1997 Sep;10(9):1946–54

Cytokine mRNA gene expression in active and nonactive pulmonary sarcoidosis. Minshall EM, et al. **Eur Respir J** 1997 Sep;10(9):2034–9

Effects of retinol deficiency and hyperoxia on collagen gene expression in rat lung. Veness-Meehan KA. **Exp Lung Res** 1997 Nov-Dec;23(6):569–81

Expression of nine developmental stage-specific genes in human kidney and cultured renal cells. Haltia A, et al. **Exp Nephrol** 1997 Nov-Dec;5(6):457–64

Genus-specific expression from the SL RNA promoter of Leishmania amazonensis. Garlapati S, et al. **Exp Parasitol** 1998 Jun;89(2):266–70

The mouse gene encoding the peroxisomal membrane protein 1-like protein (PXMP1-L): cDNA cloning, genomic organization and comparative expression studies. Holzinger A, et al. **FEBS Lett** 1998 Aug 14;433(1–2):179–83

cDNA cloning and inducible expression of human multidrug resistance associated protein 3 (MRP3). Kiuchi Y, et al. **FEBS Lett** 1998 Aug 14;433(1–2):149–52

Identification and tissue expression of a splice variant for the growth arrest-specific gene gas6. Marcandalli P, et al. **FEBS Lett** 1997 Sep 22;415(1):56–8

A different isoform of the transport protein mutated in the glycogen storage disease Ib is expressed in brain. Middleditch C, et al. **FEBS Lett** 1998 Aug 14;433(1–2):33–6

Expression of matrix Gla protein (MGP) in an in vitro model of vascular calcification. Mori K, et al. **FEBS Lett** 1998 Aug 14;433(1–2):19–22

Identification of a novel human homolog of the Drosophila dlg, P-dlg, specifically expressed in the gland tissues and interacting with p55. Nakamura H, et al. **FEBS Lett** 1998 Aug 14;433(1–2):63–7

Functional expression of pharaonis phoborhodopsin in Escherichia coli. Shimono K, et al. **FEBS Lett** 1997 Dec 22;420(1):54–6

Viral gene expression and pathogenesis in three emerging diseases: HIV and AIDS; HTLV-I and HAM/TSP; and HHV-8 and Kaposi's sarcoma. Haase AT. **FEMS Immunol Med Microbiol** 1997 Aug;18(4):301–5 (10 ref.)

Coupling site-directed mutagenesis with high-level expression: large scale production of mutant porins from E. coli. Prilipov A, et al. **FEMS Microbiol Lett** 1998 Jun 1;163(1):65–72

Effect of alpha-tocopherol status on alpha-tocopherol transfer protein expression and its messenger RNA level in rat liver. Kim HS, et al. **Free Radic Res** 1998 Jan; 28(1):87–92

Misexpression of the pancreatic homeodomain protein IDX-1 by the Hoxa-4 promoter associated with agenesis of the cecum. Heller RS, et al. **Gastroenterology** 1998 Aug; 115(2):381–7

Abnormal expression of CD44 variants in the exfoliated cells in the feces of patients with colorectal cancer [see comments] Yamao T, et al. **Gastroenterology** 1998 Jun; 114(6):1196–205. Comment in: Gastroenterology 1998 Jun;114(6):1333–5.

Sites of estrogen receptor and aromatase expression in the chicken embryo. Andrews JE, et al. **Gen Comp Endocrinol** 1997 Nov;108(2):182–90

SA-1, a nuclear protein encoded by one member of a novel gene family: molecular cloning and detection in hemopoietic organs [published erratum appears in Gene 1998 Jan 12;206(2):283] Carramolino L, et al. **Gene** 1997 Aug 22;195(2):151–9

Cloning and expression of chicken CLIP-170 and restin isoforms. Griparic L, et al. **Gene** 1998 Jan 12;206(2):195–208

Secretion of functional Renilla reniformis luciferase by mammalian cells. Liu J, et al. **Gene** 1997 Dec 12; 203(2):141–8

Structure and expression of the human septin gene HCDCREL-1. Yagi M, et al. **Gene** 1998 Jun 8; 212(2):229–36

Sendai virus C proteins are categorically nonessential gene products but silencing their expression severely impairs viral replication and pathogenesis. Kurotani A, et al. **Genes Cells** 1998 Feb;3(2):111–24

Four regions of allelic imbalance on 17q12-qter associated with high-grade breast tumors. Plummer SJ, et al. **Genes Chromosomes Cancer** 1997 Dec;20(4):354–62

Localization of the modified base J in telomeric VSG gene expression sites of Trypanosoma brucei. van Leeuwen F, et al. **Genes Dev** 1997 Dec 1;11(23):3232–41

Gene discovery by EST sequencing in Toxoplasma gondii reveals sequences restricted to the Apicomplexa. Ajioka JW, et al. **Genome Res** 1998 Jan;8(1):18–28

The significance of digital gene expression profiles. Audic S, et al. **Genome Res** 1997 Oct;7(10):986–95

Eukaryotic promoter recognition. Fickett JW, et al. **Genome Res** 1997 Sep;7(9):861–78 (122 ref.)

Construction of P1-derived artificial chromosome and yeast artificial chromosome contigs encompassing the DFNB7 and DFNB11 region of chromosome 9q13–21. Greinwald JH Jr, et al. **Genome Res** 1997 Sep;7(9):879–86

Multiple members of a third subfamily of P-type ATPases identified by genomic sequences and ESTs. Halleck MS, et al. **Genome Res** 1998 Apr;8(4):354–61

EbEST: an automated tool using expressed sequence tags to delineate gene structure. Jiang J, et al. **Genome Res** 1998 Mar;8(3):268–75

IMAGE cDNA clones, UniGene clustering, and ACeDB: an integrated resource for expressed sequence information. Miller G, et al. **Genome Res** 1997 Oct;7(10):1027–32

KIF3C, a novel member of the kinesin superfamily: sequence, expression, and mapping to human chromosome 2 at 2p23. Sardella M, et al. **Genomics** 1998 Feb 1;47(3):405–8

An expression map from human chromosome 14q24.3. Sharma V, et al. **Genomics** 1998 Jan 15;47(2):314–8

Trypanosoma rangeli sialidase: cloning, expression and similarity to T. cruzi trans-sialidase. Buschiazzo A, et al. **Glycobiology** 1997 Dec;7(8):1167–73

The patterns of IL2, IFN-gamma, IL4 and IL5 gene expression in Hodgkin's disease and reactive lymph nodes are similar. Serrano D, et al. **Haematologica** 1997 Sep–Oct; 82(5):542–9

Tyrosine kinases mediation of c-fos expression by cell swelling in cardiac myocytes. Sadoshima J, et al. **Heart Vessels** 1997;Suppl 12:194–7

Overview of the molecular mechanisms of cardiac development. Tanaka M, et al. **Heart Vessels** 1997;Suppl 12:1–6 (31 ref.)

Pharmacological expression in rat hepatocytes of a gene transferred by an adenovirus vector enabled by a chimeric promoter containing multiple cyclic adenosine monophosphate response elements. Suzuki M, et al. **Hepatology** 1998 Jan;27(1):160–5

Testicular expression of the mouse histone H1.1 gene. Franke K, et al. **Histochem Cell Biol** 1998 Apr;109(4):383–90

Topography of growth hormone receptor expression in the bovine embryo. Kölle S, et al. **Histochem Cell Biol** 1998 Apr;109(4):417–9

Combination of non-isotopic in situ hybridisation with detection of enzyme activity, bromodeoxyuridine incorporation and immunohistochemical markers. Rex M, et al. **Histochem Cell Biol** 1997 Jun;107(6):519–23

Cytokine expression in the rat adrenal cortex. Judd AM. **Horm Metab Res** 1998 Jun-Jul;30(6-7):404–10 (51 ref.)

Adrenal renin expression and its role in ren-2 transgenic rats TGR(mREN2)27. Peters J, et al. **Horm Metab Res** 1998 Jun-Jul;30(6-7):350–4 (58 ref.)

Adrenocortical cells are the site of secretion and action of insulin-like growth factors and TNF-alpha. Voutilainen R. **Horm Metab Res** 1998 Jun-Jul;30(6-7):432–5 (37 ref.)

Expression of Pit-1 mRNA and activin/inhibin subunits in clinically nonfunctioning pituitary adenomas. In situ hybridization and immunohistochemical analysis. Sanno N, et al. **Horm Res** 1998;50(1):11–7

Aldosterone overproduction and CYP11B2 mRNA overexpression in vessels of spontaneously hypertensive rats. Wu P, et al. **Horm Res** 1998;50(1):28–31

Adenovirus-mediated gene transfer to lower limb artery of patients with chronic critical leg ischemia. Laitinen M, et al. **Hum Gene Ther** 1998 Jul 1;9(10):1481–6

Activation of retrovirally transduced T lymphocytes [comment] Paillard F. **Hum Gene Ther** 1998 Jul 1; 9(10):1395–6. Comment on: Hum Gene Ther 1998 Jul 1;9(10):1457–67.

Overexpression of adenovirus-encoded transgenes from the cytomegalovirus immediate early promoter in irradiated tumor cells. Tang DC, et al. **Hum Gene Ther** 1997 Nov 20;8(17):2117–24

In situ histochemical detection of beta-galactosidase activity in lung: assessment of X-Gal reagent in distinguishing lacZ gene expression and endogenous beta-galactosidase activity. Weiss DJ, et al. **Hum Gene Ther** 1997 Sep 1; 8(13):1545–54

Expression of naked plasmid DNA injected into the afferent and efferent vessels of rodent and dog livers [see comments] Zhang G, et al. **Hum Gene Ther** 1997 Oct 10;8(15):1763–72 . Comment in: Hum Gene Ther 1997 Oct 10;8(15):1735–6.

Co-expression of human adenosine deaminase and multidrug resistance using a bicistronic retroviral vector. Zhou Y,

et al. **Hum Gene Ther** 1998 Feb 10;9(3):287–93

HLA–G class I gene expression in normal and malignant hematopoietic cells. Amiot L, et al. **Hum Immunol** 1998 Aug;59(8):524–8

Co–dominant expression of the HLA–G gene and various forms of alternatively spliced HLA–G mRNA in human first trimester trophoblast. Hviid TV, et al. **Hum Immunol** 1998 Feb;59(2):87–98

Expression of the SMN gene, the spinal muscular atrophy determining gene, in the mammalian central nervous system. Battaglia G, et al. **Hum Mol Genet** 1997 Oct; 6(11):1961–71

The variable expressivity and incomplete penetrance of the twist–null heterozygous mouse phenotype resemble those of human Saethre–Chotzen syndrome. Bourgeois P, et al. **Hum Mol Genet** 1998 Jun;7(6):945–57

Transcription of tissue–specific genes in human preimplantation embryos. Daniels R, et al. **Hum Reprod** 1997 Oct;12(10):2251–6

Nitric oxide synthase and renin–angiotensin system gene expression in salt–sensitive and salt–resistant Sabra rats. Lippoldt A, et al. **Hypertension** 1997 Sep;30(3 Pt 1):409–15

Stimulatory interaction between vascular endothelial growth factor and endothelin–1 on each gene expression. Matsuura A, et al. **Hypertension** 1998 Jul;32(1):89–95

Expression of transcription factor genes after influenza A virus infection. Bussfeld D, et al. **Immunobiology** 1997 Dec; 198(1–3):291–8

Defective TCR expression in transgenic mice constructed using cDNA–based alpha– and beta–chain genes under the control of heterologous regulatory elements. Barnden MJ, et al. **Immunol Cell Biol** 1998 Feb;76(1):34–40

Construction of Xenopus (B3.2) and human (HeLa) cell lines expressing the tetracycline–controlled transactivator (tTA) [letter] Camacho–Vanegas O, et al. **In Vitro Cell Dev Biol Anim** 1998 Jan;34(1):14–5

Expression of alpha–smooth muscle actin, TGF–beta 1 and TGF–beta type II receptor during connective tissue contraction. Ghassemifar MR, et al. **In Vitro Cell Dev Biol Anim** 1997 Sep;33(8):622–7

Stable transformation of insect cells to coexpress a rapidly selectable marker gene and an inhibitor of apoptosis. McLachlin JR, et al. **In Vitro Cell Dev Biol Anim** 1997 Jul–Aug;33(7):575–9

Osteopontin overexpression in vascular smooth muscle cells transfected with the c–Ha–rasEJ oncogene [letter] Parrish AR, et al. **In Vitro Cell Dev Biol Anim** 1997 Sep;33(8):584–7

Recoverin expression in the R28 retinal precursor cell line [letter] Seigel GM, et al. **In Vitro Cell Dev Biol Anim** 1997 Jul–Aug;33(7):499–502

Early cytokine and chemokine gene expression during Pseudomonas aeruginosa corneal infection in mice. Kernacki KA, et al. **Infect Immun** 1998 Jan;66(1):376–9

Use of green fluorescent protein to assess urease gene expression by uropathogenic Proteus mirabilis during experimental ascending urinary tract infection. Zhao H, et al. **Infect Immun** 1998 Jan;66(1):330–5

Transforming growth factor–beta 2 inhibits interleukin 1 beta–induced expression of inducible nitric oxide synthase in rat renal mesangial cells. Kunz D, et al. **Inflamm Res** 1997 Sep;46(9):327–31

Treatment of l(2)mbn Drosophila tumorous blood cells with the steroid hormone ecdysone amplifies the inducibility of antimicrobial peptide gene expression. Dimarcq JL, et al. **Insect Biochem Mol Biol** 1997 Oct;27(10):877–86

Baculovirus expression of an insect gene that encodes multiple neuropeptides. Ma PW, et al. **Insect Biochem Mol Biol** 1998 Apr;28(4):239–49

Pantropic retroviral vectors mediate somatic cell transformation and expression of foreign genes in dipteran insects. Jordan TV, et al. **Insect Mol Biol** 1998 Aug; 7(3):215–22

Multiple gene duplication and expression of mouse bcl–2–related genes, A1. Hatakeyama S, et al. **Int Immunol** 1998 May;10(5):631–7

Transmembrane 4 superfamily as a prognostic factor in pancreatic cancer. Sho M, et al. **Int J Cancer** 1998 Oct 23;79(5):509–16

Osteopontin expression in a group of lymph node negative breast cancer patients. Tuck AB, et al. **Int J Cancer** 1998 Oct 23;79(5):502–8

Effects of amlodipine on gene expression and extracellular matrix formation in human vascular smooth muscle cells and fibroblasts: implications for vascular protection. Eickelberg O, et al. **Int J Cardiol** 1997 Dec 31;62 Suppl 2:S31–7 (52 ref.)

Distribution of BDNF and trkB mRNA in the otic region of 3.5 and 4.5 day chick embryos as revealed with a combination of in situ hybridization and tract tracing. Hallböök F, et al. **Int J Dev Biol** 1997 Oct;41(5):725–32

Effects of exercise on the macrophage MHC II response to inflammation. Woods JA, et al. **Int J Sports Med** 1997 Aug; 18(6):483–8

Platelet–activating factor induces cyclooxygenase–2 gene expression in corneal epithelium. Requirement of calcium in the signal transduction pathway. Bazan HE, et al. **Invest Ophthalmol Vis Sci** 1997 Nov;38(12):2492–501

Cell–mediated immune response and stability of intraocular transgene expression after adenovirus–mediated delivery. Hoffman LM, et al. **Invest Ophthalmol Vis Sci** 1997 Oct; 38(11):2224–33

Retroviral expression of connexins in embryonic chick lens. Jiang JX, et al. **Invest Ophthalmol Vis Sci** 1998 Mar; 39(3):537–43

Early TIMP gene expression after corneal infection with Pseudomonas aeruginosa. Kernacki KA, et al. **Invest Ophthalmol Vis Sci** 1998 Feb;39(2):331–5

Immunotolerance against a foreign antigen transgenically expressed in the lens. Lai JC, et al. **Invest Ophthalmol Vis Sci** 1998 Oct;39(11):2049–57

An expression profile of genes in human retina and isolation of a complementary DNA for a novel rod photoreceptor protein. Shimizu–Matsumoto A, et al. **Invest Ophthalmol Vis Sci** 1997 Nov;38(12):2576–85

Neural network prediction of translation initiation sites in eukaryotes: perspectives for EST and genome analysis. Pedersen AG, et al. **Ismb** 1997;5:226–33

Inferring gene structures in genomic sequences using pattern recognition and expressed sequence tags. Xu Y, et al. **Ismb** 1997;5:344–53

Intrahepatic expression of c–fos, c–myb and c–myc oncogenes: correlation with virus–induced chronic liver disease and response to interferon. Tappero G, et al. **Ital J Gastroenterol Hepatol** 1997 Apr;29(2):148–54

Expression of atrial and brain natriuretic peptides and their genes in hearts of patients with cardiac amyloidosis. Takemura G, et al. **J Am Coll Cardiol** 1998 Mar 15; 31(4):754–65

Seminal vesicles are novel sites of luteinizing hormone/human chorionic gonadotropin–receptor gene expression. Tao YX, et al. **J Androl** 1998 May–Jun; 19(3):343–7

Evaluation of the ovine callipyge locus: I. Relative chromosomal position and gene action. Freking BA, et al. **J Anim Sci** 1998 Aug;76(8):2062–71

An rne–1 pnp–7 double mutation suppresses the temperature–sensitive defect of lacZ gene expression in a divE mutant. Aiso T, et al. **J Bacteriol** 1998 Mar; 180(6):1389–95

Designing recombinant Pseudomonas strains to enhance biodesulfurization. Gallardo ME, et al. **J Bacteriol** 1997 Nov;179(22):7156–60

Cloning and expression of the gene encoding flavodoxin from Desulfovibrio vulgaris (Miyazaki F). Kitamura M, et al. **J Biochem (Tokyo)** 1998 May;123(5):891–8

COL1A1 transgene expression in stably transfected osteoblastic cells. Relative contributions of first intron, 3'–flanking sequences, and sequences derived from the body of the human COL1A1 minigene. Breault DT, et al. **J Biol Chem** 1997 Dec 12;272(50):31241–50

Expression of wild–type p53 is required for efficient global genomic nucleotide excision repair in UV–irradiated human fibroblasts. Ford JM, et al. **J Biol Chem** 1997 Oct 31; 272(44):28073–80

MEF2B is a component of a smooth muscle–specific complex that binds an A/T–rich element important for smooth muscle myosin heavy chain gene expression. Katoh Y, et al. **J Biol Chem** 1998 Jan 16;273(3):1511–8

Cloning, expression, and properties of the regulatory subunit of bovine pyruvate dehydrogenase phosphatase. Lawson JE, et al. **J Biol Chem** 1997 Dec 12;272(50):31625–9

Apolipoprotein B gene expression in a series of human apolipoprotein B transgenic mice generated with recA–assisted restriction endonuclease cleavage–modified bacterial artificial chromosomes. An intestine–specific enhancer element is located between 54 and 62 kilobases 5' to the structural gene. Nielsen LB, et al. **J Biol Chem** 1998 Aug 21;273(34):21800–7

A far upstream cis–element is required for Wilms' tumor–1 (WT1) gene expression in renal cell culture. Scholz H, et al. **J Biol Chem** 1997 Dec 26;272(52):32836–46

A targeted disruption of the murine complement factor B gene resulting in loss of expression of three genes in close proximity, factor B, C2, and D17H6S45. Taylor PR, et al. **J Biol Chem** 1998 Jan 16;273(3):1699–704

Transfection by cationic liposomes using simultaneous single cell measurements of plasmid delivery and transgene expression. Tseng WC, et al. **J Biol Chem** 1997 Oct 10; 272(41):25641–7

Digital cloning: identification of human cDNAs homologous to novel kinases through expressed sequence tag database searching. Chen HC, et al. **J Biomed Sci** 1998;5(2):86–92

Recombinant flounder growth hormone from Escherichia coli: overexpression, efficient recovery, and growth–promoting effect on juvenile flounder by oral administration. Jeh HS, et al. **J Biotechnol** 1998 Feb 26; 60(3):183–93

Expression in Saccharomyces cerevisiae of antigenically and enzymatically active recombinant glutamic acid decarboxylase. Law RH, et al. **J Biotechnol** 1998 Mar 26; 61(1):57–68

Detection and cloning of epidermal zinc–alpha 2–glycoprotein cDNA and expression in normal human skin and in tumors. Lei G, et al. **J Cell Biochem** 1997 Nov 1;67(2):216–22

Transient global ischemia triggers expression of the DNA damage–inducible gene GADD45 in the rat brain. Chen J, et al. **J Cereb Blood Flow Metab** 1998 Jun;18(6):646–57

Global forebrain ischemia results in differential cellular expression of interleukin–1beta (IL–1beta) and its receptor at mRNA and protein level. Sairanen TR, et al. **J Cereb Blood Flow Metab** 1997 Oct;17(10):1107–20

Increased Mdm2 expression in rat brain after transient middle cerebral artery occlusion. Tu Y, et al. **J Cereb Blood Flow Metab** 1998 Jun;18(6):658–69

Detection of gene expression in single neurons by patch–clamp and single–cell reverse transcriptase polymerase chain reaction. Chiang LW. **J Chromatogr A** 1998 May 8;806(1):209–18 (44 ref.)

Quantitative analysis of gene expression by ion–pair high–performance liquid chromatography. Doris PA, et al. **J Chromatogr A** 1998 May 8;806(1):47–60 (25 ref.)

Variable expression of the V1 vasopressin receptor modulates the phenotypic response of steroid–secreting adrenocortical tumors. Arnaldi G, et al. **J Clin Endocrinol Metab** 1998 Jun;83(6):2029–35

Growth hormone treatment prevents the decrease in insulin–like growth factor I gene expression in patients undergoing abdominal surgery. Bjarnason R, et al. **J Clin Endocrinol Metab** 1998 May;83(5):1566–72

Cloning of two novel growth hormone transcripts expressed in human placenta. Boguszewski CL, et al. **J Clin Endocrinol Metab** 1998 Aug;83(8):2878–85

Differential expression of estrogen receptor–beta (ER beta) in human pituitary tumors: functional interactions with ER alpha and a tumor–specific splice variant. Chaidarun SS, et al. **J Clin Endocrinol Metab** 1998 Sep;83(9):3308–15

Expression and cellular localization of keratinocyte growth factor and its receptor in human hyperplastic prostate tissue. De Bellis A, et al. **J Clin Endocrinol Metab** 1998 Jun;83(6):2186–91

Mutation and expression analysis of corticotropin–releasing factor 1 receptor in adrenocorticotropin–secreting pituitary adenomas. Dieterich KD, et al. **J Clin Endocrinol Metab** 1998 Sep;83(9):3327–31

Decreased hypothalamic thyrotropin–releasing hormone gene expression in patients with nonthyroidal illness. Fliers E, et al. **J Clin Endocrinol Metab** 1997 Dec;82(12):4032–6

Immortalized human pituitary cells express glycoprotein alpha–subunit and thyrotropin beta (TSH beta). Ham J, et al. **J Clin Endocrinol Metab** 1998 May;83(5):1598–603

Interleukin–1 beta induces cyclooxygenase–2 gene expression in cultured endometrial stromal cells. Huang JC, et al. **J Clin Endocrinol Metab** 1998 Feb;83(2):538–41

Urocortin expression in human pituitary gland and pituitary adenoma. Iino K, et al. **J Clin Endocrinol Metab** 1997 Nov; 82(11):3842–50

Adrenocortical overexpression of gastric inhibitory polypeptide receptor underlies food–dependent Cushing's syndrome. N'Diaye N, et al. **J Clin Endocrinol Metab** 1998 Aug;83(8):2781–5

Ontogeny of follicle–stimulating hormone receptor gene expression in isolated human ovarian follicles. Oktay K, et al. **J Clin Endocrinol Metab** 1997 Nov;82(11):3748–51

Gene expression of endothelin–1, endothelin–converting enzyme–1, and endothelin receptors in human epididymis. Peri A, et al. **J Clin Endocrinol Metab** 1997 Nov; 82(11):3797–806

Developmental maturation of baboon placental trophoblast: expression of messenger ribonucleic acid and protein levels of cytosolic and secretory phospholipases A2. Rosenthal MD, et al. **J Clin Endocrinol Metab** 1998 Aug;83(8):2861–7

Z–2 microsatellite allele is linked to increased expression of the aldose reductase gene in diabetic nephropathy. Shah VO, et al. **J Clin Endocrinol Metab** 1998 Aug;83(8):2886–91

Leptin expression in human mammary epithelial cells and breast milk. Smith–Kirwin SM, et al. **J Clin Endocrinol Metab** 1998 May;83(5):1810–3

Vascular endothelial growth factor expression is higher in differentiated thyroid cancer than in normal or benign thyroid. Soh EY, et al. **J Clin Endocrinol Metab** 1997 Nov; 82(11):3741–7

Analysis of human sodium iodide symporter gene expression in extrathyroidal tissues and cloning of its complementary deoxyribonucleic acids from salivary gland, mammary gland, and gastric mucosa. Spitzweg C, et al. **J Clin Endocrinol Metab** 1998 May;83(5):1746–51

Expression and localization of activin subunits and follistatins in tissues from men with high grade prostate cancer. Thomas TZ, et al. **J Clin Endocrinol Metab** 1997 Nov; 82(11):3851–8

Increased expression of prolactin receptor gene assessed by quantitative polymerase chain reaction in human breast tumors versus normal breast tissues. Touraine P, et al. **J Clin Endocrinol Metab** 1998 Feb;83(2):667–74

Divergence between genetic determinants of IGF2 transcription levels in leukocytes and of IDDM2–encoded susceptibility to type 1 diabetes. Vafiadis P, et al. **J Clin Endocrinol Metab** 1998 Aug;83(8):2933–9

Divergent effects of tissue inhibitor of metalloproteinase–1, –2, or –3 overexpression on rat vascular smooth muscle cell invasion, proliferation, and death in vitro. TIMP–3 promotes apoptosis. Baker AH, et al. **J Clin Invest** 1998 Mar 15;101(6):1478–87

Quantitative analysis of human multidrug resistance 1 (MDR1) gene expression by nonisotopic competitive reverse transcriptase polymerase chain reaction assay. Kobayashi H, et al. **J Clin Lab Anal** 1997;11(5):258–66

Reverse transcriptase PCR amplification of Rickettsia typhi from infected mammalian cells and insect vectors. Higgins JA, et al. **J Clin Microbiol** 1998 Jun;36(6):1793–4

Expression of somatotropin receptor messenger ribonucleic acid in bovine tissues. Lucy MC, et al. **J Dairy Sci** 1998 Jul;81(7):1889–95

Interferon gamma gene expression in sensory neurons: evidence for autocrine gene regulation. Neumann H, et

al. **J Exp Med** 1997 Dec 15;186(12):2023–31

Evolutionary adaptations of gene structure and expression in natural populations in relation to a changing environment: a multidisciplinary approach to address the million-year saga of a small fish. Powers DA, et al. **J Exp Zool** 1998 Sep–Oct 1;282(1–2):71–94

Gene expression of steroidogenic enzymes in chicken embryonic gonads. Shimada K. **J Exp Zool** 1998 Aug 1; 281(5):450–6 (29 ref.)

Identification by differential display of eight known genes induced during in vivo intimal hyperplasia. Itoh M, et al. **J Hum Genet** 1998;43(1):9–13

Gene expression of the renin-angiotensin system in human kidney. Lai KN, et al. **J Hypertens** 1998 Jan;16(1):91–102

RDA of lymphocyte subsets. Frazer JK, et al. **J Immunol Methods** 1997 Aug 22;207(1):1–12 (18 ref.)

Viral promoter expression in CEM-C7 and Jurkat human T-lymphoid cell lines. Sutherland LC, et al. **J Immunol Methods** 1997 Sep 24;207(2):179–83

Defective granzyme B gene expression and lytic response in T lymphocytes infiltrating human renal cell carcinoma. Kudoh S, et al. **J Immunother** 1997 Nov;20(6):479–87

Analysis of the antagonist effect of IFN-alpha on IFN-gamma-induced interferon consensus sequence binding protein messenger RNA in murine macrophages. Fultz MJ, et al. **J Inflamm** 1998;48(1):28–39

Expression of human phenylalanine hydroxylase activity in T lymphocytes of classical phenylketonuria children by retroviral-mediated gene transfer. Lin CM, et al. **J Inherit Metab Dis** 1997 Nov;20(6):742–54

Interferon-gamma-stimulated human keratinocytes express the genes necessary for the production of peptide-loaded MHC class II molecules. Albanesi C, et al. **J Invest Dermatol** 1998 Feb;110(2):138–42

Human apolipoprotein A-II is a pro-atherogenic molecule when it is expressed in transgenic mice at a level similar to that in humans: evidence of a potentially relevant species-specific interaction with diet. Escolà-Gil JC, et al. **J Lipid Res** 1998 Feb;39(2):457–62

Temporal and spatial pattern of expression of the HDL receptor SR-BI during murine embryogenesis. Hatzopoulos AK, et al. **J Lipid Res** 1998 Mar;39(3):495–508

Cell volume and gene expression. Waldegger S, et al. **J Membr Biol** 1998 Mar 15;162(2):95–100 (50 ref.)

Expression of an antibody fragment at high levels in the bacterial cytoplasm. Martineau P, et al. **J Mol Biol** 1998 Jul 3;280(1):117–27

Efficient display of an HCV cDNA expression library as C-terminal fusion to the capsid protein D of bacteriophage lambda. Santini C, et al. **J Mol Biol** 1998 Sep 11; 282(1):125–35

Xenopus oocytes express a unitary glutamate receptor endogenously. Soloviev MM, et al. **J Mol Biol** 1997 Oct 17;273(1):14–8

Alterations in cardiac gene expression during ventricular remodeling following experimental myocardial infarction. Gidh-Jain M, et al. **J Mol Cell Cardiol** 1998 Mar; 30(3):627–37

Is prolactin a gonadotrophic hormone in red deer (Cervus elaphus)? Pattern of expression of the prolactin receptor gene in the testis and epididymis. Jabbour HN, et al. **J Mol Endocrinol** 1998 Apr;20(2):175–82

Interferons impair early transgene expression by adenovirus-mediated gene transfer in muscle cells. Acsadi G, et al. **J Mol Med** 1998 May;76(6):442–50

Analysis of gene expression patterns in small amounts of human ventricular myocardium by a multiplex RNase protection assay. Mittmann C, et al. **J Mol Med** 1998 Feb; 76(2):133–40

Corticotropin-releasing factor and glucocorticoid receptor (GR) gene expression in the paraventricular nucleus of immune-challenged transgenic mice expressing type II GR antisense ribonucleic acid. Laflamme N, et al. **J Mol Neurosci** 1997 Jun;8(3):165–79

Dorsal root ganglia-specific expression of the beta-galactoside alpha1,2-fucosyltransferase genes in rabbits. Hitoshi S, et al. **J Neurochem** 1998 May; 70(5):2174–8

Ectopic expression of the CRF-binding protein: minor impact on HPA axis regulation but induction of sexually dimorphic weight gain. Lovejoy DA, et al. **J Neuroendocrinol** 1998 Jul;10(7):483–91

Detection of skewed T-cell receptor V-beta gene usage in the peripheral blood of patients with multiple sclerosis. Gran B, et al. **J Neuroimmunol** 1998 May 1;85(1):22–32

Temporal patterns of gonadotropin-releasing hormone (GnRH), c-fos, and galanin gene expression in GnRH neurons relative to the luteinizing hormone surge in the rat. Finn PD, et al. **J Neurosci** 1998 Jan 15;18(2):713–9

Neuronal expression of zinc finger transcription factor REST/NRSF/XBR gene. Palm K, et al. **J Neurosci** 1998 Feb 15;18(4):1280–96

c-fos expression in isolated rat spinal cord. Zhang L, et al. **J Neurosci Methods** 1998 Jan 31;79(1):105–13

Zinc deficiency enhances interleukin-1alpha-induced metallothionein-1 expression in rats. Cui L, et al. **J Nutr** 1998 Jul;128(7):1092–8

Zinc deficiency changes preferred macronutrient intake in subpopulations of Sprague-Dawley outbred rats and reduces hepatic pyruvate kinase gene expression. Kennedy KJ, et al. **J Nutr** 1998 Jan;128(1):43–9

Obese gene expression in porcine adipose tissue is reduced by food deprivation but not by maintenance or submaintenance intake. Spurlock ME, et al. **J Nutr** 1998 Apr;128(4):677–82

In situ hybridization and its diagnostic applications in pathology. McNicol AM, et al. **J Pathol** 1997 Jul; 182(3):250–61 (234 ref.)

Expression of homeobox genes in the gastrointestinal tract. Rings E, et al. **J Pediatr Gastroenterol Nutr** 1998 Jul; 27(1):122–3

Evidence for alternative splicing in hepatic alpha 1B-adrenergic receptor gene expression. Jones SM, et al. **J Recept Signal Transduct Res** 1997 Nov;17(6):815–32

Cloning and expression of the rhesus monkey oxytocin receptor. Salvatore CA, et al. **J Recept Signal Transduct Res** 1998 Jan;18(1):15–24

Alternatively spliced mRNA transcripts encoding the extracellular domain of the FSH receptor gene. Expression in the mouse ovary during the ovulatory cycle. Yaron Y, et al. **J Reprod Med** 1998 May;43(5):435–8

Increased expression of stromelysin 3 mRNA in leiomyomas (uterine fibroids) compared with myometrium. Palmer SS, et al. **J Soc Gynecol Investig** 1998 Jul-Aug;5(4):203–9

Aromatase expression and activity in the human leukaemic cell line FLG 29.1. Fiorelli G, et al. **J Steroid Biochem Mol Biol** 1998 Aug;66(3):105–12

Application of the differential hybridization of Atlas Human expression arrays technique in the identification of differentially expressed genes in human glioblastoma multiforme tumor tissue. Sehgal A, et al. **J Surg Oncol** 1998 Apr;67(4):234–41

Expression of the melanoma antigen-encoding gene in human lung cancer. Yoshimatsu T, et al. **J Surg Oncol** 1998 Feb; 67(2):126–9

Sepsis induces increased apoptosis in lamina propria mononuclear cells which is associated with altered cytokine gene expression. Chung CS, et al. **J Surg Res** 1998 Jun; 77(1):63–70

Antisense oligonucleotides specific for the HER2/neu oncogene inhibit the growth of human breast carcinoma cells that overexpress HER2/neu. Roh H, et al. **J Surg Res** 1998 Jun;77(1):85–90

Proteoglycan gene expression is decreased in abdominal aortic aneurysms. Tamarina NA, et al. **J Surg Res** 1998 Jan;74(1):76–80

Differential display of genes in normal and hypoplastic fetal murine lungs. Zhang L, et al. **J Surg Res** 1998 Feb 15; 75(1):66–73

The molecular characteristics of bladder cancer in young patients. Linn JF, et al. **J Urol** 1998 May;159(5):1493–6

Expression of membrane-type matrix metalloproteinase in rabbit neointimal tissue and its correlation with matrix-metalloproteinase-2 activation. Wang H, et al. **J Vasc Res** 1998 Jan-Feb;35(1):45–54

Identification of multiple genes with altered expression at the distal anastomosis of healing polytetrafluoroethylene grafts. Cordero JA Jr, et al. **J Vasc Surg** 1998 Jul; 28(1):157–66

Somatostatin gene transfer and expression in endothelial cells. Sarkar R, et al. **J Vasc Surg** 1998 May;27(5):955–62

Up to 100-fold increase of apparent gene expression in the presence of Epstein-Barr virus oriP sequences and EBNA1: implications of the nuclear import of plasmids. Längle-Rouault F, et al. **J Virol** 1998 Jul;72(7):6181–5

Transient, nonlethal expression of genes in vertebrate cells by recombinant entomopoxviruses. Li Y, et al. **J Virol** 1997 Dec;71(12):9557–62

Increased probability of expression from modified retroviral vectors in embryonal stem cells and embryonal carcinoma cells. Robbins PB, et al. **J Virol** 1997 Dec;71(12):9466–74

Expression kinetics and mapping of the thymidine kinase transcript and an immediate-early transcript from channel catfish virus. Silverstein PS, et al. **J Virol** 1998 May; 72(5):3900–6

Transient inhibition of CD28 and CD40 ligand interactions prolongs adenovirus-mediated transgene expression in the lung and facilitates expression after secondary vector administration. Wilson CB, et al. **J Virol** 1998 Sep; 72(9):7542–50

The presence of RNA splicing signals in the cDNA construct of the E2 gene of classical swine fever virus affected its expression. Shiu JS, et al. **J Virol Methods** 1997 Dec; 69(1–2):223–30

Isolation of genes identified in mouse renal proximal tubule by comparing different gene expression profiles. Takenaka M, et al. **Kidney Int** 1998 Mar;53(3):562–72

Age-related glycine receptor subunit changes in the cochlear nucleus of Fischer-344 rats. Krenning J, et al. **Laryngoscope** 1998 Jan;108(1 Pt 1):26–31

Transforming growth factor-beta receptor types I and II are expressed in renal tubules and are increased after chronic unilateral ureteral obstruction. Sutaria PM, et al. **Life Sci** 1998;62(21):1965–72

Inhibition of immune cell proliferation with haloperidol and relationship of tyrosine hydroxylase expression to immune cell growth. Tsao CW, et al. **Life Sci** 1998;62(21):PL 335–44

Intragraft cytokine gene expression in human liver allografts. Cosenza CA, et al. **Liver Transpl Surg** 1995 Jan;1(1):16–22

An assay for the Cpefat obesity mutation created with a modified primer. Walker JA, et al. **Mamm Genome** 1997 Oct;8(10):783–4

Expression of androgen receptor mRNA during mouse embryogenesis. Crocoll A, et al. **Mech Dev** 1998 Mar; 72(1–2):175–8

Post-embryonic expression pattern of C. elegans let-60 ras reporter constructs. Dent JA, et al. **Mech Dev** 1998 Mar; 72(1–2):179–82

The XHex homeobox gene is expressed during development of the vascular endothelium: overexpression leads to an increase in vascular endothelial cell number. Newman CS, et al. **Mech Dev** 1997 Aug;66(1–2):83–93

Cloning, expression and toxicity of a mosquitocidal toxin gene of Bacillus thuringiensis subsp. medellin. Restrepo N, et al. **Mem Inst Oswaldo Cruz** 1997 Mar-Apr;92(2):257–62

Expression of retinoic acid, triiodothyronine, and glucocorticoid hormone nuclear receptors is decreased in the liver of rats fed a hypercholesterolemia-inducing diet. Noel-Suberville C, et al. **Metabolism** 1998 Mar;47(3):301–8

Expression of chemokine receptors in insect cells using baculovirus vectors. Wang ZX, et al. **Methods Enzymol** 1997;288:38–55

Detection and isolation of differentially expressed genes by PCR. Abraham JM. **Methods Mol Biol** 1998;92:239–44

The use of RNA probes for the analysis of gene expression. Northern blot hybridization and ribonuclease protection assay. Belin D. **Methods Mol Biol** 1998;86:87–102

Identification of differentially expressed genes by nonradioactive differential display of messenger RNA. Bosch TC, et al. **Methods Mol Biol** 1998;86:153–60

Gene expression analysis by CD-RT-PCR. de Kant E. **Methods Mol Biol** 1998;86:173–85

Antibody screening of bacteriophage lambda gt-11 DNA expression libraries. Jones P. **Methods Mol Biol** 1998; 80:439–47

Evidence for a dual strategy in the expression of cauliflower mosaic virus open reading frames I and IV. Kobayashi K, et al. **Microbiol Immunol** 1998;42(4):329–34

Accumulation kinetics of viral gene products in cauliflower mosaic virus-infected turnip protoplasts. Kobayashi K, et al. **Microbiol Immunol** 1998;42(1):65–9

The S-layer gene of Lactobacillus helveticus CNRZ 892: cloning, sequence and heterologous expression. Callegari ML, et al. **Microbiology** 1998 Mar;144 (Pt 3):719–26

Osteopontin expression in the kidney during unilateral ureteral obstruction. Kaneto H, et al. **Miner Electrolyte Metab** 1998;24(4):227–37

The expression of Toxoplasma proteins in Neospora caninum and the identification of a gene encoding a novel rhoptry protein. Beckers CJ, et al. **Mol Biochem Parasitol** 1997 Nov; 89(2):209–23

Stable transgene expression in Plasmodium falciparum. Crabb BS, et al. **Mol Biochem Parasitol** 1997 Dec 1;90(1):131–44

Heterogeneity of DNA content and expression of cell cycle genes in axenically growing Entamoeba histolytica HM1:IMSS clone A. Gangopadhyay SS, et al. **Mol Biochem Parasitol** 1997 Dec 1;90(1):9–20

Cloning, characterization and overexpression of two iron superoxide dismutase cDNAs from Leishmania chagasi: role in pathogenesis. Paramchuk WJ, et al. **Mol Biochem Parasitol** 1997 Dec 1;90(1):203–21

The nonradioisotopic representation of differentially expressed mRNA by a combination of RNA fingerprinting and differential display. Kociok N, et al. **Mol Biotechnol** 1998 Feb;9(1):25–33

High sensitivity analysis of gene expression in single embryonic somites using coupled reverse transcription-polymerase chain reaction. Sanzo JF, et al. **Mol Biotechnol** 1998 Feb;9(1):7–15

Tightly controlled two-stage expression vectors employing the Flp/FRT-mediated inversion of cloned genes. Sektas M, et al. **Mol Biotechnol** 1998 Feb;9(1):17–24

Increased gene expression of plasminogen activators and inhibitors in left ventricular hypertrophy. Bloor CM, et al. **Mol Cell Biochem** 1997 Nov;176(1–2):265–71

Protein tyrosine phosphatase gene expression analysis in Swiss 3T3 fibroblasts. Celler JW, et al. **Mol Cell Biochem** 1998 Jan;178(1–2):157–62

The bovine alpha 2D-adrenergic receptor gene: structure, expression in retina, and pharmacological characterization of the encoded receptor. Venkataraman V, et al. **Mol Cell Biochem** 1997 Dec;177(1–2):113–23

A binding site for multiple transcriptional activators in the fushi tarazu proximal enhancer is essential for gene expression in vivo. Han W, et al. **Mol Cell Biol** 1998 Jun; 18(6):3384–94

Differential expression of individual suppressor tRNA(Trp) gene gene family members in vitro and in vivo in the nematode Caenorhabditis elegans. Li L, et al. **Mol Cell Biol** 1998 Feb;18(2):703–9

Viral repression of fungal pheromone precursor gene expression. Zhang L, et al. **Mol Cell Biol** 1998 Feb; 18(2):953–9

The loss of GLUT2 expression in the pancreatic beta-cells of diabetic db/db mice is associated with an impaired DNA-binding activity of islet-specific trans-acting factors. Bonny C, et al. **Mol Cell Endocrinol** 1997 Nov 30; 135(1):59–65

Effects of overexpression of glutamine:fructose-6-phosphate amidotransferase (GFAT) and glucosamine treatment on translocation of GLUT4 in rat adipose cells. Chen H, et al. **Mol Cell Endocrinol** 1997 Nov 30;135(1):67–77

Porcine Dax-1 gene: isolation and expression during gonadal development. Parma P, et al. **Mol Cell Endocrinol** 1997 Nov 30;135(1):49–58

FRA-1 expression level modulates regulation of activator

protein-1 activity by estradiol in breast cancer cells. Philips A, et al. **Mol Endocrinol** 1998 Jul;12(7):973–85

MAGE Xp-2: a member of the MAGE gene family isolated from an expression library using systemic lupus erythematosus sera. McCurdy DK, et al. **Mol Genet Metab** 1998 Jan;63(1):3–13

Histoplasma acquisition of calcium and expression of CBP1 during intracellular parasitism. Batanghari JW, et al. **Mol Microbiol** 1998 Feb;27(3):531–9

Molecular mechanisms of Campylobacter fetus surface layer protein expression. Dworkin J, et al. **Mol Microbiol** 1997 Nov;26(3):433–40 (52 ref.)

Expression of homeobox genes, including an insulin promoting factor, in the murine yolk sac at the time of hematopoietic initiation. McGrath KE, et al. **Mol Reprod Dev** 1997 Oct;48(2):145–53

Laminin chain-specific gene expression during mouse oocyte maturation. Shim C, et al. **Mol Reprod Dev** 1997 Oct; 48(2):185–93

Use of green fluorescent protein variants to monitor gene transfer and expression in mammalian cells [see comments] Cheng L, et al. **Nat Biotechnol** 1996 May;14(5):606–9. Comment in: Nat Biotechnol 1996 May;14(5):576.

Databases for gene expression [news; comment] Church GM. **Nat Biotechnol** 1996 Jul;14(7):828. Comment on: Nat Biotechnol 1996 Jul;14(7):857–61.

Retroviral transfer and expression of a humanized, red-shifted green fluorescent protein gene into human tumor cells [see comments] Levy JP, et al. **Nat Biotechnol** 1996 May;14(5):610–4. Comment in: Nat Biotechnol 1996 May;14(5):576.

Getting hip to the chip [editorial; comment] **Nat Genet** 1998 Mar;18(3):195–7. Comment on: Nat Genet 1998 Mar;18(3):200–3.

Data management and analysis for gene expression arrays. Ermolaeva O, et al. **Nat Genet** 1998 Sep;20(1):19–23

Skeletal muscle-specific expression of a utrophin transgene rescues utrophin-dystrophin deficient mice. Rafael JA, et al. **Nat Genet** 1998 May;19(1):79–82

Bioluminescent indicators in living mammals. Contag PR, et al. **Nat Med** 1998 Feb;4(2):245–7

A green light for virulence gene expression [news] Groisman EA. **Nat Med** 1997 Nov;3(11):1190–1

Expression of MDR1 (multidrug resistance) gene and its protein in normal human kidney. Ernest S, et al. **Nephron** 1997;77(3):284–9

Expression of mRNAs for neurotrophins (NGF, BDNF, and NT-3) and their receptors (p75NGFR, trk, trkB, and trkC) in human peripheral neuropathies. Sobue G, et al. **Neurochem Res** 1998 Jun;23(6):821–9

Molecular cloning and characterization of a highly basic protein, IA-4, expressed in pancreatic islets and brain. Donadel G, et al. **Neuroendocrinology** 1998 Mar;67(3):190–6

Cyclical expression of GnRH and GnRH receptor mRNA in lymphoid organs. Jacobson JD, et al. **Neuroendocrinology** 1998 Feb;67(2):117–25

Semicircadian rhythms of c-Fos expression in several hypothalamic areas during pregnancy in the rat: relationship to prolactin secretion. Lee Y, et al. **Neuroendocrinology** 1998 Feb;67(2):83–93

Distribution and diurnal variations of the mu opioid receptor expression in the arcuate nucleus of the male rat. Mitchell V, et al. **Neuroendocrinology** 1998 Feb;67(2):94–100

Neurotoxic lesions induced by monosodium glutamate result in increased adenopituitary proopiomelanocortin gene expression and decreased corticosterone clearance in rats. Skultétyová I, et al. **Neuroendocrinology** 1998 Jun; 67(6):412–20

Distribution and expression of glucocorticoid receptor mRNA in the forebrain of the rainbow trout. Teitsma CA, et al. **Neuroendocrinology** 1997 Oct;66(4):294–304

Progesterone receptor gene expression in craniopharyngiomas and evidence for biological activity. Honegger J, et al. **Neurosurgery** 1997 Dec;41(6):1359–63; discussion 1363–4

Imprinting and gene silencing in mice and Drosophila. Brenton JD, et al. **Novartis Found Symp** 1998;214:233–44; discussion 244–50 (28 ref.)

Inducible expression based on regulated recombination: a single vector strategy for stable expression in cultured cells. Angrand PO, et al. **Nucleic Acids Res** 1998 Jul 1; 26(13):3263–9

Human cytosolic asparaginyl-tRNA synthetase: cDNA sequence, functional expression in Escherichia coli and characterization as human autoantigen. Beaulande M, et al. **Nucleic Acids Res** 1998 Jan 15;26(2):521–4

Transient gene expression from yeast artificial chromosome DNA in mammalian cells is enhanced by adenovirus. Chen M, et al. **Nucleic Acids Res** 1997 Nov 1;25(21):4416–8

Alternative mRNA splice variants of the rat ClC-2 chloride channel gene are expressed in lung: genomic sequence and organization of ClC-2. Chu S, et al. **Nucleic Acids Res** 1997 Oct 15;25(20):4153–9

Highly sensitive detection of gene expression of an intronless gene: amplification of mRNA, but not genomic DNA by nucleic acid sequence based amplification (NASBA). Heim A, et al. **Nucleic Acids Res** 1998 May 1;26(9):2250–1

Adaptor-tagged competitive PCR: a novel method for measuring relative gene expression. Kato K. **Nucleic Acids Res** 1997 Nov 15;25(22):4694–6

Comparative gene expression profiling by oligonucleotide fingerprinting. Meier-Ewert S, et al. **Nucleic Acids Res** 1998 May 1;26(9):2216–23

High expression of the HMG box factor sox-13 in arterial walls during embryonic development. Roose J, et al. **Nucleic Acids Res** 1998 Jan 15;26(2):469–76

A dicistronic construct allows easy detection of human CFTR expression from YAC DNA in human cells. Vassaux G, et al. **Nucleic Acids Res** 1997 Oct 15;25(20):4167–8

Prostate cancer cells show a nearly 100-fold increase in the expression of the longer of two alternatively spliced mRNAs of the prostate-specific membrane antigen (PSM) [letter] Weissensteiner T. **Nucleic Acids Res** 1998 Jan 15; 26(2):687

Human obese gene expression: alternative splicing of mRNA and relation to adipose tissue localization. Oberkofler H, et al. **Obes Surg** 1997 Oct;7(5):390–6

Gene expression of the phosducin-like protein in the retina. Abe T, et al. **Ophthalmic Res** 1998;30(2):74–83

Expression and glucocorticoid regulation of surfactant protein C in human fetal lung. Solarin KO, et al. **Pediatr Res** 1997 Sep;42(3):356–64

Expression of corticotropin-releasing factor (CRF) in peritoneum and pericardium in the rat embryo by in situ hybridization histochemistry. Imaki J, et al. **Peptides** 1997; 18(8):1243–8

The detection of thyrotropin-releasing hormone (TRH) and TRH receptor gene expression in Siberian hamster testes. Rao JN, et al. **Peptides** 1997;18(8):1217–22

Effects of temperature on human L-type cardiac Ca2+ channels expressed in Xenopus oocytes. Allen TJ, et al. **Pflugers Arch** 1998 Jul;436(2):238–47

Interleukin-10 expression is induced by increase of intracellular calcium levels in the monocytic cell line U937. Lehmann MH, et al. **Pflugers Arch** 1998 May;435(6):868–70

Gene activation, apolipoprotein A-I/high density lipoprotein, atherosclerosis prevention and longevity. Luoma PV. **Pharmacol Toxicol** 1997 Aug;81(2):57–64 (71 ref.)

Visualizing gene expression in living mammals using a bioluminescent reporter. Contag CH, et al. **Photochem Photobiol** 1997 Oct;66(4):523–31

Expression and localization of membrane type matrix metalloproteinase-1 (MT1-MMP) in trophoblast cells of cultured mouse blastocysts and ectoplacental cones. Tanaka SS, et al. **Placenta** 1998 Jan;19(1):41–8

Expression of human placental D2-dopamine receptor during normal and abnormal pregnancies. Vaillancourt C, et al. **Placenta** 1998 Jan;19(1):73–80

PCP-A1, a defensin-like Brassica pollen coat protein that binds the S locus glycoprotein, is the product of gametophytic gene expression. Doughty J, et al. **Plant Cell** 1998 Aug;10(8):1333–47

Developmental and auxin-induced expression of the Arabidopsis prha homeobox gene. Plesch G, et al. **Plant J** 1997 Sep;12(3):635–47

A negative selection scheme based on the expression of cytosine deaminase in plastids. Serino G, et al. **Plant J** 1997 Sep;12(3):697–701

Development of Arabidopsis thaliana leaves at low temperatures releases the suppression of photosynthesis and photosynthetic gene expression despite the accumulation of soluble carbohydrates. Strand A, et al. **Plant J** 1997 Sep;12(3):605–14

Apple messenger RNAs related to bacterial lignostilbene dioxygenase and plant SAUR genes are preferentially expressed in flowers. Watillon B, et al. **Plant Mol Biol** 1998 Apr;36(6):909–15

Expression of multiple insulin and insulin-like growth factor receptor genes in salmon gill cartilage. Chan SJ, et al. **Proc Natl Acad Sci U S A** 1997 Nov 11;94(23):12446–51

A conserved mode of head segmentation in arthropods revealed by the expression pattern of Hox genes in a spider. Damen WG, et al. **Proc Natl Acad Sci U S A** 1998 Sep 1;95(18):10665–70

Characterization of hematopoietic progenitor cells that express the transcription factor SCL, using a lacZ "knock-in" strategy. Elefanty AG, et al. **Proc Natl Acad Sci U S A** 1998 Sep 29;95(20):11897–902

Yeast microarrays for genome wide parallel genetic and gene expression analysis. Lashkari DA, et al. **Proc Natl Acad Sci U S A** 1997 Nov 25;94(24):13057–62

Tissue factor gene expression in the adipose tissues of obese mice. Samad F, et al. **Proc Natl Acad Sci U S A** 1998 Jun 23;95(13):7591–6

Expression of homeobox genes shows chelicerate arthropods retain their deutocerebral segment. Telford MJ, et al. **Proc Natl Acad Sci U S A** 1998 Sep 1;95(18):10671–5

Discovery of three genes specifically expressed in human prostate by expressed sequence tag database analysis. Vasmatzis G, et al. **Proc Natl Acad Sci U S A** 1998 Jan 6;95(1):300–4

Large-scale temporal gene expression mapping of central nervous system development. Wen X, et al. **Proc Natl Acad Sci U S A** 1998 Jan 6;95(1):334–9

Association of arsenic-induced malignant transformation with DNA hypomethylation and aberrant gene expression. Zhao CQ, et al. **Proc Natl Acad Sci U S A** 1997 Sep 30; 94(20):10907–12

Low-dose expression of a human apolipoprotein E transgene in macrophages restores cholesterol efflux capacity of apolipoprotein E-deficient mouse plasma. Zhu Y, et al. **Proc Natl Acad Sci U S A** 1998 Jun 23;95(13):7585–90

Relative activity and specificity of promoters from prostate-expressed genes. Brookes DE, et al. **Prostate** 1998 Apr 1;35(1):18–26

Expression of vascular endothelial growth factor and its receptors in the rat ventral prostate and Dunning R3327 PAP adenocarcinoma before and after castration. Häggström S, et al. **Prostate** 1998 Jul 1;36(2):71–9

In situ hybridization analysis of genes coding collagen IV alpha1 chain, laminin beta1 chain, and S-laminin in prostate tissue and prostate cancer: increased basement membrane gene expression in high-grade and metastatic lesions. Pföhler C, et al. **Prostate** 1998 Aug 1;36(3):143–50

Expression, purification and characterization of the homeodomain of rat ISL-1 protein. Behravan G, et al. **Protein Eng** 1997 Nov;10(11):1327–31

Prion protein expression in Chinese hamster ovary cells using a glutamine synthetase selection and amplification system. Blochberger TC, et al. **Protein Eng** 1997 Dec; 10(12):1465–73

High-level expression of bovine beta-lactoglobulin in Pichia pastoris and characterization of its physical properties. Kim TR, et al. **Protein Eng** 1997 Nov;10(11):1339–45

Functional expression of adhesive peptides as fusions to Escherichia coli flagellin. Westerlund-Wikström B, et al. **Protein Eng** 1997 Nov;10(11):1319–26

Cloning, expression, and crystallization of a hyperthermophilic protein that is homologous to the eukaryotic translation initiation factor, eIF5A. Kim KK, et al. **Protein Sci** 1997 Oct;6(10):2268–70

Expression, characterization, and crystallization of a member of the novel phospholipase D family of phosphodiesterases. Zhao Y, et al. **Protein Sci** 1997 Dec;6(12):2655–8

Stable, high-level expression of human serotonin receptors in L929 cells using an inducible expression system. Vanhoenacker P, et al. **Receptors Channels** 1997; 5(3–4):125–37

Expression of Shaker-type voltage-gated potassium channel genes in the guinea-pig. Manabe I, et al. **Res Commun Mol Pathol Pharmacol** 1998 Jan;99(1):33–40

Spontaneous cytokine gene expression by cultured skin fibroblasts of systemic sclerosis. Correlation with collagen synthesis. Zurita-Salinas CS, et al. **Rev Invest Clin** 1998 Mar-Apr;50(2):97–104

Gene expression and neuronal activity in schizophrenia: a study of polyadenylated mRNA in the hippocampal formation and cerebral cortex. Harrison PJ, et al. **Schizophr Res** 1997 Aug 29;26(2–3):93–102

Plantibodies. Human antibodies produced by field crops enter clinical trials. Gibbs WW. **Sci Am** 1997 Nov;277(5):44

New probes open windows on gene expression, and more [news] Service RF. **Science** 1998 May 15;280(5366):1010–1

Quantitation of transcription and clonal selection of single living cells with beta-lactamase as reporter. Zlokarnik G, et al. **Science** 1998 Jan 2;279(5347):84–8

The dynamics of globin gene expression and gene therapy vectors. Grosveld F, et al. **Semin Hematol** 1998 Apr; 35(2):105–11 (27 ref.)

Understanding alpha globin gene expression: a step towards effective gene therapy. Higgs DR, et al. **Semin Hematol** 1998 Apr;35(2):93–104 (86 ref.)

Steroids, gene expression, and apoptosis: recollections of contributions and controversies. Thompson EB. **Steroids** 1998 Jul-Aug;63(7–8):368–74 (45 ref.)

Characterization of bacterially expressed rat estrogen receptor beta ligand binding domain by mass spectrometry: structural comparison with estrogen receptor alpha. Witkowska HE, et al. **Steroids** 1997 Aug-Sep; 62(8–9):621–31

Rapid induction of vascular endothelial growth factor gene expression after transient middle cerebral artery occlusion in rats. Hayashi T, et al. **Stroke** 1997 Oct;28(10):2039–44

MUC1 mucin gene, transcripts, and protein in adenomas and papillary carcinomas of the thyroid. Bièche I, et al. **Thyroid** 1997 Oct;7(5):725–31

p53 protein expression in peripheral lymphocytes from atrazine chronically intoxicated rats. Cantemir C, et al. **Toxicol Lett** 1997 Dec;93(2–3):87–94

Differential in vivo activities of bovine growth hormone analogues. Kopchick J, et al. **Transgenic Res** 1998 Jan; 7(1):61–71

Maternally expressed PGK-Cre transgene as a tool for early and uniform activation of the Cre site-specific recombinase. Lallemand Y, et al. **Transgenic Res** 1998 Mar;7(2):105–12

High-level expression of bovine alpha s1-casein in milk of transgenic mice. Rijnkels M, et al. **Transgenic Res** 1998 Jan;7(1):5–14

Intragraft cytokine gene expression: implications for clinical transplantation. Baan CC, et al. **Transpl Int** 1998; 11(3):169–80 (106 ref.)

Cytotoxic lymphocyte gene expression in peripheral blood leukocytes correlates with rejecting renal allografts. Vasconcellos LM, et al. **Transplantation** 1998 Sep 15; 66(5):562–6

A SAGA of histone acetylation and gene expression. Hampsey M. **Trends Genet** 1997 Nov;13(11):427–9 (34 ref.)

Dissecting the biology of a pathogen during infection. Heithoff DM, et al. **Trends Microbiol** 1997 Dec; 5(12):509–13 (19 ref.)

Enzymatic amplification and expression of bovine interleukin-1 receptor antagonist cDNA. Kirisawa R, et al. **Vet Immunol Immunopathol** 1998 Apr 16;62(3):197–208

Characterization of differentially expressed genes in the bovine T lymphoma cell line. Onodera H, et al.

Vet Immunol Immunopathol 1998 Apr 16;62(3):209–19

Temporal expression of the AcMNPV lef-4 gene and subcellular localization of the protein. Durantel D, et al. **Virology** 1998 Feb 15;241(2):276–84

Mechanisms of replication-deficient vaccinia virus/T7 RNA polymerase hybrid expression: effect of T7 RNA polymerase levels and alpha-amanitin. Engleka KA, et al. **Virology** 1998 Apr 10;243(2):331–9

The expression of the essential nuclear splicing factor SC35 is altered by human immunodeficiency virus infection. Maldarelli F, et al. **Virus Res** 1998 Jan;53(1):39–51

Rhodopsin maturation antagonized by dominant rhodopsin mutants. Kurada P, et al. **Vis Neurosci** 1998 Jul-Aug; 15(4):693–700

Expression profiles of transcripts from 126 open reading frames in the entire chromosome VI of Saccharomyces cerevisiae by systematic northern analyses. Naitou M, et al. **Yeast** 1997 Oct;13(13):1275–90

[Hemoglobin Haná or alpha 2 beta 2 63 (E7) His–Asn: a new unstable hemoglobin variant with a paradoxically different clinical manifestations in smokers and non-smokers in the same family] Divoký V, et al. **Vnitr Lek** 1997 May;43(5):267–72 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Cze)**

[Molecular typing of tumors: possibilities and problems] Birnbaum D, et al. **Bull Cancer** 1997 Aug;84(8):835–6 **(Fre)**

[Molecular cloning and expression of a dexamethasone (DEX)-induced gene in mouse thymus] Jia WY. **Hokkaido Igaku Zasshi** 1997 Nov;72(6):597–606 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Jpn)**

[Methods for systematic scanning of gene expression] Ito T. **Tanpakushitsu Kakusan Koso** 1997 Dec;42(17 Suppl):2981–6 (21 ref.) **(Jpn)**

[The body map: an expression database of human genome] Okubo K. **Tanpakushitsu Kakusan Koso** 1997 Dec;42(17 Suppl):2822–9 (11 ref.) **(Jpn)**

[Generation of the 5' EST using 5'-end enriched cDNA library] Suzuki Y, et al. **Tanpakushitsu Kakusan Koso** 1997 Dec;42(17 Suppl):2836–43 (6 ref.) **(Jpn)**

[Expression of synthetic human interleukin-10 gene and its mutant variants in Escherichia coli cells] Ptitsyn LR, et al. **Bioorg Khim** 1998 Jan;24(1):48–57 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Rus)**

[Molecular biology in medicine. VIII. Analysis of gene expression] Correa-Rotter R, et al. **Rev Invest Clin** 1997 Mar-Apr;49(2):163–6 (4 ref.) **(Spa)**

DRUG EFFECTS

Kainate-evoked modulation of gene expression in rat brain. Kaminska B, et al. **Acta Biochim Pol** 1997;44(4):781–9 (30 ref.)

Short chain fatty acids inhibit the expression of the neutrophil chemoattractant, interleukin 8, in the Caco-2 intestinal cell line. Huang N, et al. **Adv Exp Med Biol** 1997;427:145–53 (34 ref.)

Fetal and perinatal influence of xenoestrogens on testis gene expression. Saunders PT, et al. **Adv Exp Med Biol** 1997; 424:99–110

PMA and staurosporine affect expression of the PCK gene in LLC-PK1-F+ cells. Liu W, et al. **Am J Physiol** 1998 Sep;275(3 Pt 2):F361–9

Nitric oxide exposure inhibits endothelial NOS activity but not gene expression: a role for superoxide. Sheehy AM, et al. **Am J Physiol** 1998 May;274(5 Pt 1):L833–41

Dietary fatty acids are possible key determinants of cellular retinol-binding protein II gene expression. Takase S, et al. **Am J Physiol** 1998 Apr;274(4 Pt 1):G626–32

Expression and release of interleukin-8 by human airway smooth muscle cells: inhibition by Th-2 cytokines and corticosteroids. John M, et al. **Am J Respir Cell Mol Biol** 1998 Jan;18(1):84–90

Immediate-early gene expression in ovine brain after hypothermic circulatory arrest: effects of aptiganel. Bokesch PM, et al. **Ann Thorac Surg** 1997 Oct;64(4):1082–7; discussion 1088

Effect of 7,12-dimethylbenz(a)anthracene on onco/suppressor gene action in vivo: a short-term experiment. Ember I, et al. **Anticancer Res** 1998 Jan-Feb; 18(1A):445–7

Uncoordinated inhibition of gene expression for muscle proteins by a troponin T antisense oligodeoxynucleotide. Ojala J, et al. **Antisense Nucleic Acid Drug Dev** 1998 Jun; 8(3):237–47

Sequence-specific inhibition of the tumor necrosis factor-alpha receptor I gene by oligodeoxynucleotides containing N7 modified 2'-deoxyguanosine. Ojwang JO, et al. **Antisense Nucleic Acid Drug Dev** 1997 Oct; 7(5):447–59

Effects of single exposure to toluene vapor on the expression of immediate early genes and GFAP gene in the mouse brain [letter] Matsuoka M, et al. **Arch Toxicol** 1997; 71(11):722–3

Factors influencing the ability of HDL to inhibit expression of vascular cell adhesion molecule-1 in endothelial cells. Ashby DT, et al. **Arterioscler Thromb Vasc Biol** 1998 Sep; 18(9):1450–5

Inhibition of LPL expression in human monocyte-derived macrophages is dependent on LDL oxidation state: a key role for lysophosphatidylcholine. Stengel D, et al. **Arterioscler Thromb Vasc Biol** 1998 Jul;18(7):1172–80

Expression of interleukin-6 in atherosclerotic lesions of male ApoE-knockout mice: inhibition by 17beta-estradiol. Sukovich DA, et al. **Arterioscler Thromb Vasc Biol** 1998 Sep;18(9):1498–505

Inhibition of NO synthesis induces inflammatory changes and monocyte chemoattractant protein-1 expression in rat hearts and vessels. Tomita H, et al. **Arterioscler Thromb Vasc Biol** 1998 Sep;18(9):1456–64

Effects of estrus cycle, ovariectomy, and treatment with estrogen, tamoxifen, and progesterone on apolipoprotein(a) gene expression in transgenic mice. Zysow BR, et al. **Arterioscler Thromb Vasc Biol** 1997 Sep;17(9):1741–5

Effects of interferon-gamma and tumor necrosis factor alpha on the expression of the genes encoding aggrecan, biglycan, and decorin core proteins in cultured human chondrocytes. Dodge GR, et al. **Arthritis Rheum** 1998 Feb;41(2):274–83 (50 ref.)

alpha- and delta-tocopherol induce expression of hepatic alpha-tocopherol-transfer-protein mRNA. Fechner H, et al. **Biochem J** 1998 Apr 15;331 (Pt 2):577–81

Inhibition of NF-kappa B/Rel nuclear translocation by dexamethasone: mechanism for the inhibition of iNOS gene expression. Jeon YJ, et al. **Biochem Mol Biol Int** 1998 Jul; 45(3):435–41

Lack of detectable major histocompatibility complex class II a beta-chain messenger ribonucleic acid in placentas of interferon-gamma- and 5-azacytidine-treated mice. Gustafsson E, et al. **Biol Reprod** 1997 Oct;57(4):715–22

Messenger ribonucleic acid encoding monocyte chemoattractant protein-1 is expressed by the ovine corpus luteum in response to prostaglandin F2alpha. Haworth JD, et al. **Biol Reprod** 1998 Jan;58(1):169–74

Influence of dehydroepiandrosterone on the expression of insulin-like growth factor-1 during cystogenesis in polycystic rat ovaries and in cultured rat granulosa cells. Yan Z, et al. **Biol Reprod** 1997 Dec;57(6):1509–16

Copper treatment increases recombinant baculovirus production and polyhedrin and p10 expression. Lanier LM, et al. **Biotechniques** 1997 Oct;23(4):728–35

Formoterol and isoproterenol induce c-fos gene expression in osteoblast-like cells by activating beta2-adrenergic receptors. Kellenberger S, et al. **Bone** 1998 May;22(5):471–8

RPR 106541, a novel, airways-selective glucocorticoid: effects against antigen-induced CD4+ T lymphocyte accumulation and cytokine gene expression in the Brown Norway rat lung. Underwood SL, et al. **Br J Pharmacol** 1997 Oct;122(3):439–46

RU-486 blocks stress-induced enhancement of proenkephalin gene expression in the paraventricular nucleus of rat hypothalamus. García-García L, et al. **Brain Res** 1998 Mar 9;786(1-2):215–8

Effect of peripheral 2-DG on opioid and neuropeptide Y gene expression. Giraudo SQ, et al. **Brain Res** 1998 May 4;792(1):136–40

Phenidone blocks the increases of proenkephalin and prodynorphin gene expression induced by kainic acid in rat hippocampus: involvement of Fos-related antigene protein. Kim HC, et al. **Brain Res** 1998 Jan 26; 782(1-2):337–42

Central renin injections: effects on drinking and expression of immediate early genes. Xu Z, et al. **Brain Res** 1998 Jan 26;782(1-2):24–35

Coordinate suppression of striatal ngfi-a and c-fos produces locomotor asymmetry and up-regulation of IEGs in the globus pallidus. Hebb MO, et al. **Brain Res Mol Brain Res** 1997 Aug;48(1):97–106

Effects of the human immunodeficiency virus type 1 Rev protein on reporter gene and host T-cell gene expression. Bond VC, et al. **Cell Mol Biol (Noisy-le-grand)** 1997 Nov; 43(7):995–1005

Exogenous application of ribozymes for inhibiting gene expression. Eckstein F. **Ciba Found Symp** 1997;209:207–12; discussion 212–7 (32 ref.)

Interleukin-1 beta inhibits phospholamban gene expression in cultured cardiomyocytes. McTiernan CF, et al. **Circ Res** 1997 Oct;81(4):493–503

Induction of renal kallikrein and renin gene expression by insulin and IGF-I in the diabetic rat. Jaffa AA, et al. **Diabetes** 1997 Dec;46(12):2049–56

Long-term exposure of beta-INS cells to high glucose concentrations increases anaplerosis, lipogenesis, and lipogenic gene expression. Roche E, et al. **Diabetes** 1998 Jul;47(7):1086–94

Leptin increases hypothalamic pro-opiomelanocortin mRNA expression in the rostral arcuate nucleus. Schwartz MW, et al. **Diabetes** 1997 Dec;46(12):2119–23

Effects of an intravenous injection of NPY on leptin and NPY-Y1 receptor mRNA expression in ovine adipose tissue. Dyer CJ, et al. **Domest Anim Endocrinol** 1997 Sep; 14(5):325–33

Carboxyl-terminal parathyroid hormone fragments stimulate type-1 procollagen and insulin-like growth factor-binding protein-5 mRNA expression in osteoblastic UMR-106 cells. Nasu M, et al. **Endocr J** 1998 Apr;45(2):229–34

1,25-Dihydroxyvitamin D3 induces the expression of vascular endothelial growth factor in osteoblastic cells. Schlaeppi JM, et al. **Endocr Res** 1997 Aug;23(3):213–29

Phytoestrogens have agonistic and combinatorial effects on estrogen-responsive gene expression in MCF-7 human breast cancer cells. Willard ST, et al. **Endocrine** 1998 Apr; 8(2):117–21

Vanadate, but not insulin, inhibits insulin receptor gene expression in rat hepatoma cells. Bortoli S, et al. **Endocrinology** 1997 Nov;138(11):4821–9

Effect of 17beta-estradiol on somatostatin receptor expression and inhibitory effects on growth hormone and prolactin release in rat pituitary cell cultures. Djordjijevic D, et al. **Endocrinology** 1998 May;139(5):2272–7

Estrogen-induced c-fos protooncogene expression in MCF-7 human breast cancer cells: role of estrogen receptor Sp1 complex formation. Duan R, et al. **Endocrinology** 1998 Apr; 139(4):1981–90

Evidence that gonadotropin-releasing hormone stimulates gene expression and levels of active nitric oxide synthase type I in pituitary gonadotrophs, a process altered by desensitization and, indirectly, by gonadal steroids. Garrel G, et al. **Endocrinology** 1998 Apr;139(4):2163–70

1,25-Dihydroxy vitamin D3 inhibits adipocyte differentiation and gene expression in murine bone marrow stromal cell clones and primary cultures. Kelly KA, et al. **Endocrinology** 1998 May;139(5):2622–8

Thyroid hormone excess increases insulin-like growth factor I transcripts in bone marrow cell cultures: divergent effects on vertebral and femoral cell cultures. Milne M, et al. **Endocrinology** 1998 May;139(5):2527–34

Mammogenic hormones differentially modulate keratinocyte growth factor (KGF)-induced proliferation and KGF receptor expression in cultured mouse mammary gland epithelium. Pedchenko VK, et al. **Endocrinology** 1998 May; 139(5):2519–26

The xenoestrogen bisphenol A induces growth, differentiation, and c-fos gene expression in the female reproductive tract. Steinmetz R, et al. **Endocrinology** 1998 Jun;139(6):2741–7

Corticosterone can facilitate as well as inhibit corticotropin-releasing hormone gene expression in the rat hypothalamic paraventricular nucleus. Tanimura SM, et al. **Endocrinology** 1998 Sep;139(9):3830–6

Analyzing the genes and peptide growth factors expressed in lung cells in vivo consequent to asbestos exposure and in vitro. Brody AR, et al. **Environ Health Perspect** 1997 Sep;105 Suppl 5:1165–71 (26 ref.)

Examination of the estrogenicity of 2,4,6,2',6'-pentachlorobiphenyl (PCB 104), its hydroxylated metabolite 2,4,6,2',6'-pentachloro-4-biphenylol (HO-PCB 104), and a further chlorinated derivative, 2,4,6,2',4',6'-hexachlorobiphenyl (PCB 155). Fielden MR, et al. **Environ Health Perspect** 1997 Nov;105(11):1238–48

Molecular basis for effects of carcinogenic heavy metals on inducible gene expression. Hamilton JW, et al. **Environ Health Perspect** 1998 Aug;106 Suppl 4:1005–15

Effects of long-term total fasting and insulin on ob gene expression in obese patients. Andersen PH, et al. **Eur J Endocrinol** 1997 Sep;137(3):229–33

Effects of interferon-alpha, interferon-gamma and cAMP on the transcriptional regulation of the serotonin transporter. Morikawa O, et al. **Eur J Pharmacol** 1998 May 22; 349(2-3):317–24

Expression of the immediate-early genes, c-fos, c-jun, and c-myc: a comparison in rats of nongenotoxic hepatocarcinogens with noncarcinogenic liver mitogens. Hasmall SC, et al. **Fundam Appl Toxicol** 1997 Nov; 40(1):129–37

Effects of long-term ursodeoxycholate administration on expression levels of secretory low-molecular-weight phospholipases A2 and mucin genes in gallbladders and biliary composition in patients with multiple cholesterol stones. Kano M, et al. **Hepatology** 1998 Aug;28(2):302–13

Tissue angiotensinogen gene expression induced by lipopolysaccharide in hypertensive rats. Nyui N, et al. **Hypertension** 1997 Oct;30(4):859–67

In vivo effects of COPP protocol on onco- and suppressor gene expression in a 'follow up study'. Ember I, et al. **In Vivo** 1997 Sep-Oct;11(5):399–402

Evidence that suppression of IL-1 induced collagenase mRNA expression by dihomo-gamma-linolenic acid (DGLA) involves inhibition of NF kappa B binding. Borghaei H, et al. **Inflamm Res** 1997 Aug;46 Suppl 2:S177–8

Growth hormone preferentially induces the rapid, transient expression of SOCS-3, a novel inhibitor of cytokine receptor signaling. Adams TE, et al. **J Biol Chem** 1998 Jan 16;273(3):1285–7

Glucocorticoids stimulate p21 gene expression by targeting multiple transcriptional elements within a steroid responsive region of the p21waf1/cip1 promoter in rat hepatoma cells. Cha HH, et al. **J Biol Chem** 1998 Jan 23; 273(4):1998–2007

Chicken ovalbumin upstream promoter-transcription factor interacts with estrogen receptor, binds to estrogen response elements and half-sites, and inhibits estrogen-induced gene expression. Klinge CM, et al. **J Biol Chem** 1997 Dec 12; 272(50):31465–74

Effects of the angiotensin II type-1 receptor antagonist ZD7155 on angiotensin II-mediated regulation of renin secretion and renal renin gene expression, renal vasoconstriction, and blood pressure in rats. Krämer BK, et al. **J Cardiovasc Pharmacol** 1998 May;31(5):700–5

Corticotropin-releasing factor inhibits luteinizing hormone-stimulated P450c17 gene expression and androgen production by isolated thecal cells of human ovarian follicles. Erden HF, et al. **J Clin Endocrinol Metab** 1998 Feb;83(2):448–52

Troglitazone effects on gene expression in human skeletal muscle of type II diabetes involve up-regulation of peroxisome proliferator-activated receptor-gamma. Park

KS, et al. **J Clin Endocrinol Metab** 1998 Aug;83(8):2830–5

Glucocorticoid effects in the human placenta: evidence that dexamethasone–mediated inhibition of fibronectin expression in cytotrophoblasts involves a protein intermediate. Yoon DY, et al. **J Clin Endocrinol Metab** 1998 Feb;83(2):632–7

Pharmacologic control of a humanized gene therapy system implanted into nude mice. Magari SR, et al. **J Clin Invest** 1997 Dec 1;100(11):2865–72

Interferon gamma treatment prevents procollagen gene expression without affecting transforming growth factor–beta1 expression in pig serum–induced rat liver fibrosis in vivo. Sakaida I, et al. **J Hepatol** 1998 Mar; 28(3):471–9

Interferon–gamma–stimulated human keratinocytes express the genes necessary for the production of peptide–loaded MHC class II molecules. Albanesi C, et al. **J Invest Dermatol** 1998 Feb;110(2):138–42

Differential effects of detergents on keratinocyte gene expression. van Ruissen F, et al. **J Invest Dermatol** 1998 Apr;110(4):358–63

Epolones: novel sesquiterpene–tropolones from fungus OS–F69284 that induce erythropoietin in human cells. Cai P, et al. **J Nat Prod** 1998 Jun 26;61(6):791–5

Tetracycline–regulated transgene expression in hippocampal neurones following transfection with adenoviral vectors. Harding TC, et al. **J Neurochem** 1997 Dec;69(6):2620–3

Ethanol exposure affects glial fibrillary acidic protein gene expression and transcription during rat brain development. Vallés S, et al. **J Neurochem** 1997 Dec;69(6):2484–93

Lipogenic enzyme gene expression is quickly suppressed in rats by a small amount of exogenous polyunsaturated fatty acids. Iritani N, et al. **J Nutr** 1998 Jun;128(6):967–72

Liposomal delivery of a 30–mer antisense oligodeoxynucleotide to inhibit proopiomelanocortin expression. Fresta M, et al. **J Pharm Sci** 1998 May; 87(5):616–25

Modulation of TAT gene induction by glucocorticoids involves a neutralizing sequence. Jackson DA, et al. **J Steroid Biochem Mol Biol** 1998 Aug;66(3):79–91

Repression of retrovirus–mediated transgene expression by interferons: implications for gene therapy. Ghazizadeh S, et al. **J Virol** 1997 Dec;71(12):9163–9

Effect of glucose on the expression of the angiotensinogen gene in opossum kidney cells. Wang TT, et al. **Kidney Int** 1998 Feb;53(2):312–9

Indoxyl sulfate increases the gene expressions of TGF–beta 1, TIMP–1 and pro–alpha 1(I) collagen in uremic rat kidneys. Miyazaki T, et al. **Kidney Int Suppl** 1997 Nov; 62:S15–22

Synergy between glycated human serum albumin and tumor necrosis factor–alpha for interleukin–8 gene expression and protein secretion in human retinal pigment epithelial cells. Bian ZM, et al. **Lab Invest** 1998 Mar;78(3):335–44

Ionizing radiation and TNF–alpha stimulate gene expression of a Thr/Tyr–protein phosphatase HVH1 and inhibitory factor IkappaB alpha in human squamous carcinoma cells. Kasid U, et al. **Mol Cell Biochem** 1997 Aug;173(1–2):193–7

Pituitary corticotroph SOCS–3: novel intracellular regulation of leukemia–inhibitory factor–mediated proopiomelanocortin gene expression and adrenocorticotropin secretion. Auernhammer CJ, et al. **Mol Endocrinol** 1998 Jul;12(7):954–61

Estrogen reduces cholecystokinin–induced c–Fos expression in the rat brain. Flanagan–Cato LM, et al. **Neuroendocrinology** 1998 Jun;67(6):384–91

Paradoxical effects of lithium on serotonergic receptor function: an immunocytochemical, behavioural and autoradiographic study. Moorman JM, et al. **Neuropharmacology** 1998;37(3):357–74

Caffeine mimics the effect of a dopamine D2/3 receptor agonist on the expression of immediate early genes in globus pallidus. Svenningsson P, et al. **Neuropharmacology** 1997 Sep;36(9):1309–17

Evidence for interference of vitamin D with PTH/PTHrP receptor expression in opossum kidney cells. Wald H, et al. **Pflugers Arch** 1998 Jul;436(2):289–94

Benzodiazepine dependence: from neural circuits to gene expression. Pratt JA, et al. **Pharmacol Biochem Behav** 1998 Apr;59(4):925–34

Effects of 3–deazaadenosine on apoptosis–related gene transcripts in HL–60 cells. Loennechen T, et al. **Pharmacol Toxicol** 1997 Nov;81(5):199–204

Inhibition of gingival collagenase gene expression by dexamethasone. Reddy PJ, et al. **Proc Soc Exp Biol Med** 1998 Jul;218(3):238–43

Effect of iron on transferrin receptor expression by human placental syncytiotrophoblast cells. Kennedy ML, et al. **Reprod Fertil Dev** 1997;9(6):609–16

Phencyclidine (PCP) and dizocilpine (MK801) exert time–dependent effects on the expression of immediate early genes in rat brain. Gao XM, et al. **Synapse** 1998 May; 29(1):14–28

Effects of thyroid hormone on carbonic anhydrase I gene expression in human erythroid cells. Hori H, et al. **Thyroid** 1998 Jun;8(6):525–31

[Mechanism of erythromycin action on gene expression of airway epithelial cells] Tanabe O, et al. **Jpn J Antibiot** 1998 Jan;51 Suppl:158–60 **(Jpn)**

GENETICS

Re: "p53 protein overexpression in relation to risk factors for breast cancer" [letter; comment] Terry MB, et al. **Am J Epidemiol** 1998 Mar 1;147(5):511–2. Comment on: Am J Epidemiol 1996 Nov 15;144(10):924–33.

X–linked adrenoleukodystrophy: phenotype distribution and expression of ALDP in Spanish kindreds [see comments] Ruiz M, et al. **Am J Med Genet** 1998 Apr 13;76(5):424–7 . Comment in: Am J Med Genet 1998 Apr 13;76(5):415.

Correlation of reduction in MRP–1/CD9 and KAI1/CD82 expression with recurrences in breast cancer patients. Huang CI, et al. **Am J Pathol** 1998 Sep;153(3):973–83

Cytokine gene expression in nasal polyps. Lee CH, et al. **Ann Otol Rhinol Laryngol** 1998 Aug;107(8):665–70

Uptake and gene expression of naked plasmid DNA in cultured brain microvessel endothelial cells. Nakamura M, et al. **Biochem Biophys Res Commun** 1998 Apr 7; 245(1):235–9

EMBO workshop on "gene expression under stress conditions" in Carcavelos–Lisbon, Portugal. Schaffner W. **Biol Chem** 1998 Jan;379(1):87–92

GST fusion protein expression vector for in–frame cloning and site–directed mutagenesis. Hunter T, et al. **Biotechniques** 1998 Feb;24(2):194–6

Expression of the proenkephalin gene in cultured astroglial cells: analysis of cell cycle dependence. Hildebrand B, et al. **Brain Res** 1997 Jun 13;759(2):285–91

Induction of c–fos gene expression by spinal cord transection in Sus scrofa. Ruggiero DA, et al. **Brain Res** 1997 Jun 13;759(2):301–5

A quantitative method for evaluation of FGF family and FGF receptor family gene expression by RT–PCR. Ozawa K, et al. **Brain Res Brain Res Protoc** 1997 Aug;1(3):211–6

A human gene encodes a putative G protein–coupled receptor highly expressed in the central nervous system. Donohue PJ, et al. **Brain Res Mol Brain Res** 1998 Feb; 54(1):152–60

Application of differential cDNA screening techniques to the identification of unique gene expression in tumours and lymphocytes. Hess J, et al. **Curr Opin Immunol** 1998 Apr; 10(2):125–30 (64 ref.)

Analysis of EST–driven gene annotation in human genomic sequence. Bailey LC Jr, et al. **Genome Res** 1998 Apr; 8(4):362–76

Alternate polyadenylation in human mRNAs: a large–scale analysis by EST clustering. Gautheret D, et al. **Genome Res** 1998 May;8(5):524–30

Cloning, expression, and chromosomal localization of human long–chain fatty acid–CoA ligase 4 (FACL4). Cao Y, et al. **Genomics** 1998 Apr 15;49(2):327–30

Profiling expression patterns and isolating differentially expressed genes by cDNA microarray system with colorimetry detection. Chen JJ, et al. **Genomics** 1998 Aug 1;51(3):313–24

Promoter sequence, expression, and fine chromosomal mapping of the human gene (MLP) encoding the MARCKS–like protein: identification of neighboring and linked polymorphic loci for MLP and MACS and use in the evaluation of human neural tube defects. Stumpo DJ, et al. **Genomics** 1998 Apr 15;49(2):253–64

Molecular genetics of the long QT syndrome: two novel mutations of the KVLQT1 gene and phenotypic expression of the mutant gene in a large kindred. Saarinen K, et al. **Hum Mutat** 1998;11(2):158–65

Muscle type promoter and its first intron abnormalities in dystrophin gene in patients with Duchenne muscular dystrophy. Kimura S, et al. **J Child Neurol** 1998 Jun; 13(6):290–2

Proximal promoter region is sufficient to regulate tissue–specific expression of UDP–galactose: ceramide galactosyltransferase gene. Yonemasu T, et al. **J Neurosci Res** 1998 Jun 15;52(6):757–65

Analysis of differential gene expression in human colorectal tumor tissues by RNA arbitrarily primed–PCR: a technical assessment. Tórtola S, et al. **Lab Invest** 1998 Mar; 78(3):309–17

Mapping, cloning, cDNA sequence, and expression of the gene encoding the mouse micromolar calpain large subunit. Poirier C, et al. **Mamm Genome** 1998 May;9(5):388–9

Localization and expression analysis of a novel conserved brain expressed transcript, Brx/BRX, lying within the Xic/XIC candidate region. Simmler MC, et al. **Mamm Genome** 1997 Oct;8(10):760–6

Heterologous expression and purification of recombinant rolipram–sensitive cyclic AMP–specific phosphodiesterases. Salanova M, et al. **Methods** 1998 Jan; 14(1):55–64

Genetically engineered cells stably expressing cytochrome P450 and their application to mutagen assays. Sawada M, et al. **Mutat Res** 1998 Aug;411(1):19–43 (152 ref.)

A fiber–optic DNA biosensor microarray for the analysis of gene expression [see comments] Ferguson JA, et al. **Nat Biotechnol** 1996 Dec;14(13):1681–4. Comment in: Nat Biotechnol 1996 Dec;14(13):1649.

Complete genome expression monitoring: the human race [news] Pardee AB. **Nat Biotechnol** 1997 Dec;15(13):1343–4

Cloning differentially expressed mRNAs. Wan JS, et al. **Nat Biotechnol** 1996 Dec;14(13):1685–91

IMMUNOLOGY

Relationship between IL–4 and IL–5 mRNA expression and disease severity in atopic asthma. Humbert M, et al. **Am J Respir Crit Care Med** 1997 Sep;156(3 Pt 1):704–8

Acute host–mediated endothelial injury after adenoviral gene transfer in normal rabbit arteries: impact on transgene expression and endothelial function [see comments] Channon KM, et al. **Circ Res** 1998 Jun 29;82(12):1253–62 . Comment in: Circ Res 1998 Jun 29;82(12):1349–51.

Expression of heavy–chain constant region of immunoglobulin and T–cell receptor gene transcripts in human non–hematopoietic tumor cell lines. Kimoto Y. **Genes Chromosomes Cancer** 1998 May;22(1):83–6

Genetic and molecular definition of complementation group D in MHC class II deficiency. Fondaneche MC, et al. **Hum Mol Genet** 1998 May;7(5):879–85

Autoreactivity of human VH domains from cDNA libraries: analysis with a bacterial expression system. Lecerf JM, et al. **J Immunol** 1998 Aug 1;161(3):1274–83

Cytokine gene expression in cells derived from CSF of multiple sclerosis patients. Calabresi PA, et al. **J Neuroimmunol** 1998 Aug 14;89(1–2):198–205

PHYSIOLOGY

Time course and localization of endothelin–1 gene expression in a model of renal disease progression. Bruzzi I, et al. **Am J Pathol** 1997 Nov;151(5):1241–7

Myocarditis induced by targeted expression of the MCP–1 gene in murine cardiac muscle. Kolattukudy PE, et al. **Am J Pathol** 1998 Jan;152(1):101–11

Increased tumor necrosis factor–alpha (TNF–alpha) gene expression in parainfluenza type 1 (Sendai) virus–induced bronchiolar fibrosis. Uhl EW, et al. **Am J Pathol** 1998 Feb; 152(2):513–22

Role of NO in cyclosporin nephrotoxicity: effects of chronic NO inhibition and NO synthases gene expression. Bobadilla NA, et al. **Am J Physiol** 1998 Apr;274(4 Pt 2):F791–8

TNF–alpha inhibits liver collagen–alpha 1(I) gene expression through a tissue–specific regulatory region. Houglum K, et al. **Am J Physiol** 1998 May;274(5 Pt 1):G840–7

Increased lung preproET–1 and decreased ETB–receptor gene expression in fetal pulmonary hypertension. Ivy DD, et al. **Am J Physiol** 1998 Apr;274(4 Pt 1):L535–41

Effect of tyrosine kinase inhibition on surfactant protein A gene expression during human lung development. Klein JM, et al. **Am J Physiol** 1998 Apr;274(4 Pt 1):L542–51

Nitric oxide down–regulates hepatocyte–inducible nitric oxide synthase gene expression. Taylor BS, et al. **Arch Surg** 1997 Nov;132(11):1177–83

Smooth muscle cell heterogeneity: patterns of gene expression in vascular smooth muscle cells in vitro and in vivo. Shanahan CM, et al. **Arterioscler Thromb Vasc Biol** 1998 Mar;18(3):333–8 (43 ref.)

Unilateral hippocampal lesions in newborn and adult rats: effects on spatial memory and BDNF gene expression. van Praag H, et al. **Behav Brain Res** 1998 Apr;92(1):21–30

Effects of PAX2 expression in a human fetal kidney (HEK293) cell line. Torban E, et al. **Biochim Biophys Acta** 1998 Jan 2;1401(1):53–62

Characterization of the equine glycoprotein hormone alpha–subunit gene reveals divergence in the mechanism of pituitary and placental expression. Farmerie TA, et al. **Biol Reprod** 1997 Nov;57(5):1104–14

Multidrug resistance gene expression correlates with progesterone production in dehydroepiandrosterone–induced polycystic and equine chorionic gonadotropin–stimulated ovaries of prepubertal rats. Lee GY, et al. **Biol Reprod** 1998 Feb;58(2):330–7

Expression of interferons–alpha and –beta, tumor necrosis factor–alpha and transcription factors, IRF–1 and IRF–2, in leukocytes induced during interferon production. Lopez–Ocejo O, et al. **Biol Res** 1995;28(4):283–90

A splice variant of trkB and brain–derived neurotrophic factor are co–expressed in retinal pigmented epithelial cells and promote differentiated characteristics. Hackett SF, et al. **Brain Res** 1998 Apr 13;789(2):201–12

Photoperiod regulation of mineralocorticoid receptor mRNA expression in hamster hippocampus. Lance SJ, et al. **Brain Res** 1998 Jan 12;780(2):342–7

Manipulation of gene expression in the mammalian nervous system: application in the study of neurite outgrowth and neuroregeneration–related proteins. Holtmaat AJ, et al. **Brain Res Brain Res Rev** 1998 Mar;26(1):43–71 (333 ref.)

BDNF accelerates gene expression in cultured cerebellar granule neurons. Lin X, et al. **Brain Res Dev Brain Res** 1998 Feb 10;105(2):277–86

Insulin receptor signaling in the beta–cell influences insulin gene expression and insulin content: evidence for autocrine beta–cell regulation. Xu GG, et al. **Diabetes** 1998 Aug; 47(8):1243–52

Changing patterns of gene expression identify multiple steps during regression of rat prostate in vivo. Gubbay J, et al. **Endocrinology** 1998 Jun;139(6):2935–43

Prostaglandin E2 receptor subtype EP2 gene expression in the mouse uterus coincides with differentiation of the luminal epithelium for implantation. Lim H, et al. **Endocrinology** 1997 Nov;138(11):4599–606

Human chorionic gonadotropin–beta gene expression in first trimester placenta. Miller–Lindholm AK, et al. **Endocrinology** 1997 Dec;138(12):5459–65

Castration–induced apoptosis in the rat ventral prostate is associated with increased expression of genes encoding insulin–like growth factor binding proteins 2,3,4 and 5. Nickerson T, et al. **Endocrinology** 1998 Feb;139(2):807–10

Promoter analysis of the neuronal nicotinic acetylcholine receptor alpha4 gene: methylation and expression of the

transgene. Watanabe H, et al. **Eur J Neurosci** 1998 Jul; 10(7):2244–53

The making and the breaking of senescence: changes of gene expression during cellular aging and immortalization. Jansen-Dürr P. **Exp Gerontol** 1998 Jun;33(4):291–301 (96 ref.)

Prolactin gene expression and prolactin protein in premenopausal and postmenopausal human ovaries. Schwärzler P, et al. **Fertil Steril** 1997 Oct;68(4):696–701

Chemokine gene expression in rat pancreatic acinar cells is an early event associated with acute pancreatitis. Grady T, et al. **Gastroenterology** 1997 Dec;113(6):1966–75

Neuropeptide Y-like gene expression in the salmon brain increases with fasting. Silverstein JT, et al. **Gen Comp Endocrinol** 1998 May;110(2):157–65

Zfy2/1 fusion gene fails to replicate Zfy1 expression pattern in fetal gonads. Nagamine CM, et al. **Genomics** 1997 Aug 1;43(3):397–8

Characterization of the C3 YAC contig from proximal mouse chromosome 17 and analysis of allelic expression of genes flanking the imprinted Igf2r gene. Schweifer N, et al. **Genomics** 1997 Aug 1;43(3):285–97

Allelic imbalance of insulin-like growth factor II gene expression in cancerous and precancerous lesions of the liver. Aihara T, et al. **Hepatology** 1998 Jul;28(1):86–9

Hepatocyte-specific expression of the human MDR3 P-glycoprotein gene restores the biliary phosphatidylcholine excretion absent in Mdr2 (-/-) mice. Smith AJ, et al. **Hepatology** 1998 Aug;28(2):530–6

Increased expression of parathyroid hormone-related peptide gene in blood vessels of spontaneously hypertensive rats. Noda M, et al. **Hypertension** 1997 Nov;30(5):1284–8

Brain-derived neurotrophic factor gene expression in the developing zebrafish. Hashimoto M, et al. **Int J Dev Neurosci** 1997 Dec;15(8):983–97

Characterization of two polymorphic sites in the human kinin B1 receptor gene: altered frequency of an allele in patients with a history of end-stage renal failure. Bachvarov DR, et al. **J Am Soc Nephrol** 1998 Apr;9(4):598–604

Early region-specific gene expression during tract formation in the embryonic rat forebrain. Hatanaka Y, et al. **J Comp Neurol** 1998 Jun 8;395(3):296–309

Characterization and chromosomal localization of human hair-specific keratin genes and comparative expression during the hair growth cycle. Bowden PE, et al. **J Invest Dermatol** 1998 Feb;110(2):158–64

Normal human melanocytes that express a bFGF transgene still require exogenous bFGF for growth in vitro. Coleman AB, et al. **J Invest Dermatol** 1998 May;110(5):793–9

HOX homeobox genes exhibit spatial and temporal changes in expression during human skin development. Stelnicki EJ, et al. **J Invest Dermatol** 1998 Feb;110(2):110–5

Stimulation of muscarinic receptors induces expression of individual fos and jun genes through different transduction pathways. Ding WQ, et al. **J Neurochem** 1998 Apr; 70(4):1722–9

The pattern of cytokine gene expression in lymphoid organs and peripheral blood mononuclear cells of mice with experimental allergic encephalomyelitis. Okuda Y, et al. **J Neuroimmunol** 1998 Jul 1;87(1-2):147–55

Neuronal expression of the 5HT3 serotonin receptor gene requires nuclear factor 1 complexes. Bedford FK, et al. **J Neurosci** 1998 Aug 15;18(16):6186–94

Mutations of connexin32 in Charcot-Marie-Tooth disease type X interfere with cell-to-cell communication but not cell proliferation and myelin-specific gene expression. Yoshimura T, et al. **J Neurosci Res** 1998 Jan 15; 51(2):154–61

Histidine availability alters glucagon gene expression in murine alphaTC6 cells. Paul GL, et al. **J Nutr** 1998 Jun; 128(6):973–6

Obese gene expression in porcine adipose tissue is reduced by food deprivation but not by maintenance or submaintenance intake. Spurlock ME, et al. **J Nutr** 1998 Apr;128(4):677–82

Expression of mutant bovine growth hormone genes in mice perturbs age-related nutrient utilization patterns. Turner ND, et al. **J Nutr** 1998 Mar;128(3):520–4

Redox regulation of renal DNA synthesis, transforming growth factor-beta1 and collagen gene expression. Nath KA, et al. **Kidney Int** 1998 Feb;53(2):367–81

Status of deleted in colorectal cancer gene expression correlates with neuroblastoma metastasis. Reyes-Mugica M, et al. **Lab Invest** 1998 Jun;78(6):669–75

Cell cycle-related gene abnormalities and product expression in esophageal carcinoma. Roncalli M, et al. **Lab Invest** 1998 Sep;78(9):1049–57

Functional activation of CRH neurons and expression of the genes encoding CRH and its receptors in food-deprived lean (Fa/?) and obese (fa/fa) Zucker rats. Timofeeva E, et al. **Neuroendocrinology** 1997 Nov;66(5):327–40

Initiation of rhombomeric Hoxb4 expression requires induction by somites and a retinoid pathway. Gould A, et al. **Neuron** 1998 Jul;21(1):39–51

Alterations in corticotropin-releasing hormone gene expression of central amygdaloid neurons following long-term paraventricular lesions and adrenalectomy. Palkovits M, et al. **Neuroscience** 1998 Jul;85(1):135–47

Fatty acids in control of gene expression. Gustafsson JA. **Nutr Rev** 1998 Feb;56(2 Pt 2):s20–1; discussion s54–75 (13 ref.)

Expression of cytokine genes in a patient with conjunctival melanoma compared with other pigment cells. Abe T, et al. **Ophthalmic Res** 1998;30(4):255–62

Injury-induced physiological events that may modulate gene expression in neurons and glia. Kelley MS, et al. **Rev Neurosci** 1997 Jul-Dec;8(3-4):147–77 (87 ref.)

Transcriptional activity of the vascular alpha-actin gene as an indicator of cellular injury following cardiac transplant. Strauch AR, et al. **Transpl Immunol** 1997 Dec;5(4):261–6 (32 ref.)

Analysis of apoptosis-associated genes: Fas ligand, bcl-2 and bax in the rat liver allograft. Yamamoto H, et al. **Transplant Proc** 1998 Feb;30(1):22–4

Long-term expression of the gene encoding green fluorescent protein in murine hematopoietic cells using retroviral gene transfer. Bagley J, et al. **Transplantation** 1998 May 15; 65(9):1233–40

Increased CD40 ligand gene expression during human renal and murine islet allograft rejection. Zheng XX, et al. **Transplantation** 1998 Jun 15;65(11):1512–5

Monitoring of WT-1 gene expression in peripheral blood of patients with acute leukemia by semiquantitative RT-PCR; possible marker for detection of minimal residual leukemia. Kim SC, et al. **Yonsei Med J** 1997 Aug;38(4):212–9

[Gene expression. Fundamentals and molecular pathogenesis] Wieland S. **Dtsch Med Wochenschr** 1997 Nov 21; 122(47):1457–60 **(Ger)**

RADIATION EFFECTS

Ultraviolet A radiation-induced expression of human genes: molecular and photobiological mechanisms. Grether-Beck S, et al. **Biol Chem** 1997 Nov;378(11):1231–6 (46 ref.)

Effects of simulated solar radiation on type I and type III collagens, collagenase (MMP-1) and stromelysin (MMP-3) gene expression in human dermal fibroblasts cultured in collagen gels. Pascual-Le Tallec L, et al. **J Photochem Photobiol B** 1998 Mar;42(3):226–32

p21 expression is increased by irradiation in esophageal squamous cell carcinoma. Rigberg DA, et al. **J Surg Res** 1998 May;76(2):137–42

Ionizing radiation and TNF-alpha stimulate gene expression of a Thr/Tyr-protein phosphatase HVH1 and inhibitory factor IkappaB alpha in human squamous carcinoma cells. Kasid U, et al. **Mol Cell Biochem** 1997 Aug;173(1-2):193–7

GENE EXPRESSION REGULATION

see related
CELL DIFFERENTIATION
CHROMOSOMAL PROTEINS, NON-HISTONE
TRANS-ACTIVATORS
TRANSCRIPTION FACTORS

Short chain fatty acid regulation of intestinal gene expression. Barnard JA, et al. **Adv Exp Med Biol** 1997;422:137–44 (55 ref.)

Regulation of gene expression in adipose cells by polyunsaturated fatty acids. Bernlohr DA, et al. **Adv Exp Med Biol** 1997;422:145–56

Effects of chronic hypertonic stress on regulatory volume increase and Na-K-2Cl cotransporter expression in cultured corneal epithelial cells. Bildin VN, et al. **Adv Exp Med Biol** 1998;438:637–42

Induction of nitric oxide synthase (NOS) and vascular endothelial growth factor (VEGF) in experimental model of angioplasty and heart ischemia. Dembinska-Kiec A, et al. **Adv Exp Med Biol** 1997;433:163–7

Histone gene expression and chromatin structure during spermatogenesis. Doenecke D, et al. **Adv Exp Med Biol** 1997;424:37–48 (86 ref.)

Eicosanoids, cancer metastasis, and gene regulation: an overview. Gao X, et al. **Adv Exp Med Biol** 1997; 400A:545–55 (92 ref.)

Alterations of ocular surface gene expression in Sjögren's syndrome. Jones DT, et al. **Adv Exp Med Biol** 1998; 438:533–6

Dietary fat, genes, and human health. Jump DB, et al. **Adv Exp Med Biol** 1997;422:167–76 (70 ref.)

Sensory denervation leads to deregulated protein synthesis in the lacrimal gland. Nguyen DH, et al. **Adv Exp Med Biol** 1998;438:55–62

Endothelial gene regulation by laminar shear stress. Resnick N, et al. **Adv Exp Med Biol** 1997;430:155–64

Structure and regulation of platelet activating factor receptor gene. Shimizu T, et al. **Adv Exp Med Biol** 1997;407:197–204 (34 ref.)

Olfactory receptor gene regulation. Chess A. **Adv Immunol** 1998;69:437–47 (27 ref.)

Regulation of immunoglobulin light chain isotype expression. Gorman JR, et al. **Adv Immunol** 1998;69:113–81 (376 ref.)

Role of protein kinase C and second messengers in regulation of the norepinephrine transporter. Bönisch H, et al. **Adv Pharmacol** 1998;42:183–6

Transcription regulation coupled to calcium and protein kinase signaling systems through TRE- and CRE-like sequences in neuropeptide genes. Eiden LE, et al. **Adv Pharmacol** 1998;42:264–8

Regulation of dopamine transporter mRNA levels in the central nervous system. Hoffman BJ, et al. **Adv Pharmacol** 1998;42:202–6

Changes in gene expression in adult sympathetic neurons after axonal injury. Zigmond R, et al. **Adv Pharmacol** 1998; 42:899–903

Eotaxin and capping protein in experimental vasculopathy. Chen J, et al. **Am J Pathol** 1998 Jul;153(1):81–90

novH: differential expression in developing kidney and Wilm's tumors. Chevalier G, et al. **Am J Pathol** 1998 Jun; 152(6):1563–75

Tubular up-regulation of clusterin mRNA in murine lupus-like nephritis. Moll S, et al. **Am J Pathol** 1998 Apr; 152(4):953–62

Post-transcriptional induction of p21cip1 protein in condylomata and dysplasias is inversely related to human papillomavirus activities. Schmidt-Grimminger DC, et al. **Am J Pathol** 1998 Apr;152(4):1015–24

Regulation of Na+/H+ exchanger gene expression: mitogenic stimulation increases NHE1 promoter activity. Besson P, et al. **Am J Physiol** 1998 Mar;274(3 Pt 1):C831–9

Hypoxia and CYP1A1 induction-dependent regulation of proteins involved in glucose utilization in Caco-2 cells. Carrière V, et al. **Am J Physiol** 1998 Jun;274(6 Pt 1):G1101–8

Lasp-1 is a regulated phosphoprotein within the cAMP signaling pathway in the gastric parietal cell. Chew CS, et al. **Am J Physiol** 1998 Jul;275(1 Pt 1):C56–67

Effect of hypoxic exposure on Na+/H+ antiport activity, isoform expression, and localization in endothelial cells. Cutaia MV, et al. **Am J Physiol** 1998 Sep;275(3 Pt 1):L442–51

DNA methylation contributes to expression of the human neurotensin/neuromedin N gene. Dong Z, et al. **Am J Physiol** 1998 Mar;274(3 Pt 1):G535–43

Regulation of endothelin synthesis in hepatic endothelial cells. Eakes AT, et al. **Am J Physiol** 1998 Jun;274(6 Pt 1):G1068–76

IL-1 beta mediates leptin induction during inflammation. Faggioni R, et al. **Am J Physiol** 1998 Jan;274(1 Pt 2):R204–8

Mechanical loading regulates expression of talin and its mRNA, which are concentrated at myotendinous junctions. Frenette J, et al. **Am J Physiol** 1998 Sep;275(3 Pt 1):C818–25

Increased lung inflation induces gene expression after pneumonectomy. Gilbert KA, et al. **Am J Physiol** 1998 Jul;275(1 Pt 1):L21–9

Effects of dietary salt on adrenomedullin and its receptor mRNAs in rat kidney. Jensen BL, et al. **Am J Physiol** 1998 Jul;275(1 Pt 2):F55–61

Role of oxidants in influenza virus-induced gene expression. Knobil K, et al. **Am J Physiol** 1998 Jan;274(1 Pt 1):L134–42

Negative transcriptional regulation of the VCAM-1 gene by fluid shear stress in murine endothelial cells. Korenaga R, et al. **Am J Physiol** 1997 Nov;273(5 Pt 1):C1506–15

Differential regulation of SP-A1 and SP-A2 genes by cAMP, glucocorticoids, and insulin. Kumar AR, et al. **Am J Physiol** 1998 Feb;274(2 Pt 1):L177–85

Regulation of expression of type II sodium-phosphate cotransporters by protein kinases A and C. Lederer ED, et al. **Am J Physiol** 1998 Aug;275(2 Pt 2):F270–7

Aging and fasting regulation of leptin and hypothalamic neuropeptide Y gene expression. Li H, et al. **Am J Physiol** 1998 Sep;275(3 Pt 1):E405–11

Regulation of lung fibroblast tropoelastin expression by alveolar epithelial cells. Mariani TJ, et al. **Am J Physiol** 1998 Jan;274(1 Pt 1):L47–57

Myocardial gene reprogramming associated with a cardiac cross-resistant state induced by LPS preconditioning. Meng X, et al. **Am J Physiol** 1998 Aug;275(2 Pt 1):C475–83

Differential regulation of eotaxin expression by TNF-alpha and PMA in human monocytic U-937 cells. Nakamura H, et al. **Am J Physiol** 1998 Sep;275(3 Pt 1):L601–10

Alternative promoters and cardiac muscle cell-specific expression of the Na+/Ca2+ exchanger gene. Nicholas SB, et al. **Am J Physiol** 1998 Jan;274(1 Pt 2):H217–32

Gene expression of natriuretic peptide receptors in rats with DOCA-salt hypertension. Nuglozeh E, et al. **Am J Physiol** 1997 Oct;273(4 Pt 1):C1427–34

Expression of the transforming growth factor-beta gene during growth inhibition following polyamine depletion. Patel AR, et al. **Am J Physiol** 1998 Aug;275(2 Pt 1):C590–8

Regulation of human mesangial cell collagen expression by transforming growth factor-beta1. Poncelet AC, et al. **Am J Physiol** 1998 Sep;275(3 Pt 2):F458–66

Rapid photoperiod-induced increase in detectable GnRH mRNA-containing cells in Siberian hamster. Porkka-Heiskanen T, et al. **Am J Physiol** 1997 Dec;273(6 Pt 2):R2032–9

Expression of fos and jun genes in human skeletal muscle after exercise. Puntschart A, et al. **Am J Physiol** 1998 Jan; 274(1 Pt 1):C129–37

Medullary c-Fos activation in rats after ingestion of a satiating meal. Rinaman L, et al. **Am J Physiol** 1998 Jul; 275(1 Pt 2):R262–8

Active renin, prorenin, and renin gene expression after reduced renal perfusion pressure in term ovine fetuses. Rosnes JS, et al. **Am J Physiol** 1998 Jul;275(1 Pt 2):R141–7

Regulation of PC4/TIS7 expression in adapting remnant intestine after resection. Rubin DC, et al. **Am J Physiol** 1998 Sep;275(3 Pt 1):G506–13

Leptin induction of UCP1 gene expression is dependent on sympathetic innervation. Scarpace PJ, et al. **Am J Physiol** 1998 Aug;275(2 Pt 1):E259–64

Influence of the cytoskeleton on surfactant protein gene expression in cultured rat alveolar type II cells. Shannon JM, et al. **Am J Physiol** 1998 Jan;274(1 Pt 1):L87–96

Caerulein pancreatitis increases mRNA but reduces protein

levels of rat pancreatic heat shock proteins. Strowski MZ, et al. **Am J Physiol** 1997 Oct;273(4 Pt 1):G937–45

Epithelial cell growth and differentiation. V. Transcriptional regulation, development, and neoplasia of the intestinal epithelium. Traber PG. **Am J Physiol** 1997 Nov;273(5 Pt 1):G979–81 (13 ref.)

Water immersion–restraint stress induces expression of immediate–early genes in gastrointestinal tract of rats. Ueyama T, et al. **Am J Physiol** 1998 Aug;275(2 Pt 1):G287–95

Responses of hepatic TNF–alpha mRNA to repeated hemorrhage in the conscious rat. Yamashita M, et al. **Am J Physiol** 1998 Jul;275(1 Pt 1):E27–31

Regulation of myosin heavy chain gene expression after short–term diaphragm inactivation. Yang L, et al. **Am J Physiol** 1998 Jun;274(6 Pt 1):L980–9

Expression of intestinal brush–border membrane hydrolases and ferritin after segmental ischemia–reperfusion in rats. Yeh KY, et al. **Am J Physiol** 1998 Sep;275(3 Pt 1):G572–83

Hypotonicity increases transcription, expression, and action of Egr–1 in murine renal medullary mIMCD3 cells. Zhang Z, et al. **Am J Physiol** 1997 Nov;273(5 Pt 2):F837–42

Hypoxia enhances induction of endothelial ICAM–1: role for metabolic acidosis and proteasomes. Zünd G, et al. **Am J Physiol** 1997 Nov;273(5 Pt 1):C1571–80

MUC1 and other sialoglycoconjugates inhibit adenovirus–mediated gene transfer to epithelial cells. Arcasoy SM, et al. **Am J Respir Cell Mol Biol** 1997 Oct; 17(4):422–35

Identification of glucocorticoid– and adenovirus E1A–regulated genes in lung epithelial cells by differential display. Matsuba T, et al. **Am J Respir Cell Mol Biol** 1998 Feb;18(2):243–54

Expression of RANTES by normal airway epithelial cells after influenza virus A infection. Matsukura S, et al. **Am J Respir Cell Mol Biol** 1998 Feb;18(2):255–64

Air pollution particles induce IL–6 gene expression in human airway epithelial cells via NF–kappaB activation. Quay JL, et al. **Am J Respir Cell Mol Biol** 1998 Jul;19(1):98–106

Surfactant protein A2 gene expression by human airway submucosal gland cells. Saitoh H, et al. **Am J Respir Cell Mol Biol** 1998 Aug;19(2):202–9

Platelet–activating factor induces goblet cell hyperplasia and mucin gene expression in airways. Lou YP, et al. **Am J Respir Crit Care Med** 1998 Jun;157(6 Pt 1):1927–34

Transfection and heat–inducible expression of molluscan promoter–luciferase reporter gene constructs in the Biomphalaria glabrata embryonic snail cell line. Yoshino TP, et al. **Am J Trop Med Hyg** 1998 Sep;59(3):414–20

Isolation and expression of a porcine lactoferrin gene. Wang SR, et al. **Am J Vet Res** 1997 Oct;58(10):1152–8

A set of pBR322–compatible plasmids allowing the testing of chaperone–assisted folding of proteins overexpressed in Escherichia coli. Castanié MP, et al. **Anal Biochem** 1997 Dec 1;254(1):150–2

Regulation of mu opioid receptor mRNA levels by activation of protein kinase C in human SH–SY5Y neuroblastoma cells [see comments] Gies EK, et al. **Anesthesiology** 1997 Nov;87(5):1127–38. Comment in: Anesthesiology 1997 Nov;87(5):1033–4.

Regulation of hypoxanthine phosphoribosyltransferase, glyceraldehyde–3–phosphate dehydrogenase and beta–actin mRNA expression in porcine immune cells and tissues. Foss DL, et al. **Anim Biotechnol** 1998;9(1):67–78

Extramedullary hematopoietic growth factor and cytokine gene expression indicate endocrine regulation of hematopoiesis in patients with acute appendicitis. Cluitmans FH, et al. **Ann Hematol** 1997 Nov–Dec;75(5–6):201–5

The role of cytokines and hematopoietic growth factors in the autocrine/paracrine regulation of inducible hematopoiesis. Cluitmans FH, et al. **Ann Hematol** 1997 Jul–Aug;75(1–2):27–31

Specific expression and regulation of CHIF in kidney and colon. Capurro C, et al. **Ann N Y Acad Sci** 1997 Nov 3; 834:562–4

Impact of dietary fatty acid composition on insulin action at the nucleus. Gletsu NA, et al. **Ann N Y Acad Sci** 1997 Sep 20;827:188–99 (56 ref.)

The dynamics of globin gene expression and gene therapy vectors. Grosveld F, et al. **Ann N Y Acad Sci** 1998 Jun 30;850:18–27 (33 ref.)

Integrins and matrix molecules in salivary gland cell adhesion, signaling, and gene expression. Lafrenie RM, et al. **Ann N Y Acad Sci** 1998 Apr 15;842:42–8 (31 ref.)

Control of gene expression of human muscle acetylcholine receptor. Nichols PP, et al. **Ann N Y Acad Sci** 1998 May 13;841:111–4

Full developmental silencing of the embryonic zeta–globin gene reflects instability of its mRNA. Russell JE, et al. **Ann N Y Acad Sci** 1998 Jun 30;850:386–90

Differentiation–dependent and cell–specific regulation of the hIGFBP–1 gene in human endometrium. Tseng L, et al. **Ann N Y Acad Sci** 1997 Sep 26;828:27–37 (39 ref.)

Regulation of acetylcholine receptor alpha subunit mRNA expression in myasthenic thymus. Zheng Y, et al. **Ann N Y Acad Sci** 1998 May 13;841:393–6

Neurotrophin–4 is up–regulated in ragged–red fibers associated with pathogenic mitochondrial DNA mutations. Walker UA, et al. **Ann Neurol** 1998 Apr;43(4):536–40

RNA recognition by RNP proteins during RNA processing. Varani G, et al. **Annu Rev Biophys Biomol Struct** 1998; 27:407–45 (136 ref.)

Differential gene expression in insects: transcriptional control. Harshman LG, et al. **Annu Rev Entomol** 1998;43:671–700 (185 ref.)

Cyclic AMP signaling and gene regulation. Daniel PB, et al. **Annu Rev Nutr** 1998;18:353–83 (241 ref.)

Improving the efficiency of antisense and EGS methods. Salavati R, et al. **Antisense Nucleic Acid Drug Dev** 1998 Feb;8(1):63–5

Detection of oestrogenic chemicals by assaying the expression level of oestrogen regulated genes. Jørgensen M, et al. **APMIS** 1998 Jan;106(1):245–51 (34 ref.)

High–level expression of RXRalpha and the presence of endogenous ligands contribute to expression of a peroxisome proliferator–activated receptor–responsive gene in hepatoma cells. Galli A, et al. **Arch Biochem Biophys** 1998 Jun 15;354(2):288–94

Induction of mouse retinol binding protein gene expression by cyclic AMP in Hepa 1–6 cells. Jessen KA, et al. **Arch Biochem Biophys** 1998 Sep 1;357(1):126–30

Role of the 3'–untranslated region of RPE65 mRNA in the translational regulation of the RPE65 gene: identification of a specific translation inhibitory element. Liu SY, et al. **Arch Biochem Biophys** 1998 Sep 1;357(1):37–44

Load–controlled compression of articular cartilage induces a transient stimulation of aggrecan gene expression. Valhmu WB, et al. **Arch Biochem Biophys** 1998 May 1;353(1):29–36

Activation of mitogen–activated protein kinases (ERK/JNK) and AP–1 transcription factor in rat carotid arteries after balloon injury. Hu Y, et al. **Arterioscler Thromb Vasc Biol** 1997 Nov;17(11):2808–16

Effect of phenotype on the transcription of the genes for platelet–derived growth factor (PDGF) isoforms in human smooth muscle cells, monocyte–derived macrophages, and endothelial cells in vitro. Krettek A, et al. **Arterioscler Thromb Vasc Biol** 1997 Nov;17(11):2897–903

Quantitation of platelet–derived growth factor receptors in human arterial smooth muscle cells in vitro. Krettek A, et al. **Arterioscler Thromb Vasc Biol** 1997 Nov; 17(11):2395–404

Two alleles of the human paraoxonase gene produce different amounts of mRNA. An explanation for differences in serum concentrations of paraoxonase associated with the (Leu–Met54) polymorphism. Leviev I, et al. **Arterioscler Thromb Vasc Biol** 1997 Nov;17(11):2935–9

IL–1beta–induced monocyte chemoattractant protein–1 gene expression in endothelial cells is blocked by proteasome inhibitors. Parry GC, et al. **Arterioscler Thromb Vasc Biol** 1998 Jun;18(6):934–40

Thrombomodulin expression in bovine brain capillaries. Anticoagulant function of the blood–brain barrier, regional differences, and regulatory mechanisms. Wang L, et al. **Arterioscler Thromb Vasc Biol** 1997 Nov;17(11):3139–46

Basic fibroblast growth factor (bFGF) regulates the expression of the CC chemokine monocyte chemoattractant protein–1 (MCP–1) in autocrine–activated endothelial cells. Wempe F, et al. **Arterioscler Thromb Vasc Biol** 1997 Nov; 17(11):2471–8

Posttranscriptional regulation of collagenase–1 gene expression in synoviocytes by adenosine receptor stimulation. Boyle DL, et al. **Arthritis Rheum** 1997 Oct; 40(10):1772–9

Vascular cell adhesion molecule 1 (CD106) on primary human articular chondrocytes: functional regulation of expression by cytokines and comparison with intercellular adhesion molecule 1 (CD54) and very late activation antigen 2. Kienzle G, et al. **Arthritis Rheum** 1998 Jul; 41(7):1296–305

Modulation of angiogenic vascular endothelial growth factor by tumor necrosis factor alpha and interleukin–1 in rheumatoid arthritis. Paleolog EM, et al. **Arthritis Rheum** 1998 Jul;41(7):1258–65

Increased expression of functional Fas–ligand in activated T cells from patients with systemic lupus erythematosus. Kovacs B, et al. **Autoimmunity** 1997;25(4):213–21

Diet and gene expression in the intestine. Sanderson IR. **Baillieres Clin Gastroenterol** 1997 Sep;11(3):441–63 (76 ref.)

Activation of gene expression by a non–transforming unmyristylated–SH3–deleted mutant of Src is dependent upon Tyr–527. Curto M, et al. **Biochem Biophys Res Commun** 1997 Oct 29;239(3):681–7

Transcriptional regulation of the mBMP–4 gene through an E–box in the 5'–flanking promoter region involving USF. Ebara S, et al. **Biochem Biophys Res Commun** 1997 Nov 7;240(1):136–41

Expression of c–myc is down–regulated as mouse mammary epithelial cells become confluent. Grolli S, et al. **Biochem Biophys Res Commun** 1997 Oct 20;239(2):566–9

Hypoxia regulates expression of the endothelin–1 gene through a proximal hypoxia–inducible factor–1 binding site on the antisense strand. Hu J, et al. **Biochem Biophys Res Commun** 1998 Apr 28;245(3):894–9

Cloning and functional expression of a new aquaporin (AQP9) abundantly expressed in the peripheral leukocytes permeable to water and urea, but not to glycerol. Ishibashi K, et al. **Biochem Biophys Res Commun** 1998 Mar 6; 244(1):268–74

Intronic sequences are involved in neural targeting of human dopamine transporter gene expression. Kouzmenko AP, et al. **Biochem Biophys Res Commun** 1997 Nov 26; 240(3):807–11

Cardiac expressions of HIF–1 alpha and HLF/EPAS, two basic loop helix/PAS domain transcription factors involved in adaptative responses to hypoxic stresses. Ladoux A, et al. **Biochem Biophys Res Commun** 1997 Nov 26; 240(3):552–6

Control of Rab5 and Rab7 expression by the isoprenoid pathway. Laezza C, et al. **Biochem Biophys Res Commun** 1998 Jul 30;248(3):469–72

Subunit characterization of the Caenorhabditis elegans chaperonin containing TCP–1 and expression pattern of the gene encoding CCT–1. Leroux MR, et al. **Biochem Biophys Res Commun** 1997 Dec 29;241(3):687–92

Cloning, chromosomal location, and transcriptional regulation of the human galanin–1 receptor gene (GALN1R). Lorimer DD, et al. **Biochem Biophys Res Commun** 1997 Dec 18;241(2):558–64

A conserved region in the first intron of the insulin receptor gene binds nuclear proteins during adipocyte differentiation. McKeon C, et al. **Biochem Biophys Res Commun** 1997 Nov 26;240(3):701–6

Transcription of the thyroid transcription factor–1 (TTF–1) gene from a newly defined start site: positive regulation by TTF–1 in the thyroid. Nakazato M, et al. **Biochem Biophys Res Commun** 1997 Sep 29;238(3):748–52

Inhibition of gene expression from the human c–erbB gene promoter by a retroviral vector expressing anti–gene RNA. Okada T, et al. **Biochem Biophys Res Commun** 1997 Nov 7;240(1):203–7

Stimulation of B and T cells activates expression of transcription and differentiation factors. Ollila J, et al. **Biochem Biophys Res Commun** 1998 Aug 19;249(2):475–80

Angiotensin II and endothelin–1 increase fibroblast growth factor–2 mRNA expression in vascular smooth muscle cells. Peifley KA, et al. **Biochem Biophys Res Commun** 1998 Jan 6;242(1):202–8

A novel brain gene, norbin, induced by treatment of tetraethylammonium in rat hippocampal slice and accompanied with neurite–outgrowth in neuro 2a cells. Shinozaki K, et al. **Biochem Biophys Res Commun** 1997 Nov 26;240(3):766–71

Increase in intracellular hydrogen peroxide and upregulation of a nuclear respiratory gene evoked by impairment of mitochondrial electron transfer in human cells. Suzuki H, et al. **Biochem Biophys Res Commun** 1998 Aug 19; 249(2):542–5

Regulated expression of 5'–deleted mouse GLUT4 minigenes in transgenic mice: effects of exercise training and high–fat diet. Tsunoda N, et al. **Biochem Biophys Res Commun** 1997 Oct 20;239(2):503–9

Novel transcriptional mechanisms are involved in regulating preproenkephalin gene expression in vivo. Weisinger G, et al. **Biochem Biophys Res Commun** 1998 May 19; 246(2):524–31

CCAAT/enhancer–binding protein delta gene expression is mediated by autoregulation through downstream binding sites. Yamada T, et al. **Biochem Biophys Res Commun** 1998 Jan 6;242(1):88–92

The leptin receptor mediates apparent autocrine regulation of leptin gene expression. Zhang Y, et al. **Biochem Biophys Res Commun** 1997 Nov 17;240(2):492–5

Identification of 5' flanking sequences that affect human pancreatic cholesterol esterase gene expression. Kumar VB, et al. **Biochem Cell Biol** 1997;75(3):247–54

Characterization of the regulatory regions in the human desmoglein genes encoding the pemphigus foliaceous and pemphigus vulgaris antigens. Adams MJ, et al. **Biochem J** 1998 Jan 1;329 (Pt 1):165–74

Regulation by glucocorticoids of angiotensinogen gene expression and secretion in adipose cells. Aubert J, et al. **Biochem J** 1997 Dec 1;328 (Pt 2):701–6

A 211–bp enhancer of the rat uncoupling protein–1 (UCP–1) gene controls specific and regulated expression in brown adipose tissue. Cassard–Doulcier AM, et al. **Biochem J** 1998 Jul 15;333 (Pt 2):243–6

Structure of the mouse leukaemia inhibitory factor receptor gene: regulated expression of mRNA encoding a soluble receptor isoform from an alternative 5' untranslated region. Chambers I, et al. **Biochem J** 1997 Dec 15;328 (Pt 3):879–88

Distinctive regulation of v–Src–associated phosphatidylinositol 3–kinase during PC12 cell differentiation. Haefner B, et al. **Biochem J** 1997 Dec 1; 328 (Pt 2):649–55

Induction of calreticulin expression in response to amino acid deprivation in Chinese hamster ovary cells. Heal R, et al. **Biochem J** 1998 Jan 15;329 (Pt 2):389–94

Cloning, differential regulation and tissue distribution of alternatively spliced isoforms of ADP–ribosylation–factor–dependent phospholipase D from rat liver. Katayama K, et al. **Biochem J** 1998 Feb 1;329 (Pt 3):647–52

Suppression of smooth–muscle alpha–actin expression by platelet–derived growth factor in vascular smooth–muscle cells involves Ras and cytosolic phospholipase A2. Li X, et al. **Biochem J** 1997 Nov 1;327 (Pt 3):709–16

Differential expression and regulation of ryanodine receptor and myo–inositol 1,4,5–trisphosphate receptor Ca2+ release channels in mammalian tissues and cell lines. Mackrill JJ, et al. **Biochem J** 1997 Oct 1;327 (Pt 1):251–8

Sp3 regulates fas expression in lung epithelial cells. Pang H, et al. **Biochem J** 1998 Jul 1;333 (Pt 1):209–13

Nuclear factor 1 regulates the distal silencer of the human PIT1/GHF1 gene. Rajas F, et al. **Biochem J** 1998 Jul 1; 333 (Pt 1):77–84

Identification of a key regulatory element for the basal

activity of the human insulin-like growth factor II gene promoter P3. Rietveld LE, et al. **Biochem J** 1997 Nov 1; 327 (Pt 3):689-97

Expression of the genes encoding CCAAT-enhancer binding protein isoforms in the mouse mammary gland during lactation and involution. Sabatakos G, et al. **Biochem J** 1998 Aug 15;334 (Pt 1):205-10

Cross-species characterization of the promoter region of the cystic fibrosis transmembrane conductance regulator gene reveals multiple levels of regulation. Vuillaumier S, et al. **Biochem J** 1997 Nov 1;327 (Pt 3):651-62

Interleukin-6-dependent and -independent regulation of the human C-reactive protein gene. Weinhold B, et al. **Biochem J** 1997 Oct 15;327 (Pt 2):425-9

Differential transcriptional regulation of the human thrombin receptor gene by the Sp family of transcription factors in human endothelial cells. Wu Y, et al. **Biochem J** 1998 Mar 15;330 (Pt 3):1469-74

Regulation of gene expression in mammary epithelial cells by cellular confluence and sequence-specific DNA binding factors. Altiok S, et al. **Biochem Soc Symp** 1998;63:115-31

Transcriptional activation by oestrogen receptors. Parker MG. **Biochem Soc Symp** 1998;63:45-50 (40 ref.)

The role of the octamer binding proteins and the NF-kB complex in neuropeptide gene expression. Fiskerstrand CF, et al. **Biochem Soc Trans** 1997 Nov;25(4):S573

The orphan nuclear receptor TR2 suppresses a DR4 hormone response element of the mouse CRABP-I gene promoter. Chinpaisal C, et al. **Biochemistry** 1997 Nov 18; 36(46):14088-95

ATF1 and CREB trans-activate a cell cycle regulated histone H4 gene at a distal nuclear matrix associated promoter element. Guo B, et al. **Biochemistry** 1997 Nov 25;36(47):14447-55

Solution structure of the B-Myb DNA-binding domain: a possible role for conformational instability of the protein in DNA binding and control of gene expression. McIntosh PB, et al. **Biochemistry** 1998 Jul 7;37(27):9619-29

Changes in structural organization of the nucleosome fiber during protooncogene activation. Terent'ev AA, et al. **Biochemistry (Mosc)** 1998 Feb;63(2):149-54

1,25-Dihydroxyvitamin D3 inhibition of col1a1 promoter expression in calvariae from neonatal transgenic mice. Bedalov A, et al. **Biochim Biophys Acta** 1998 Jul 9; 1398(3):285-93

Cloning differentially regulated genes from chondrocytes using agarose gel differential display. Jefferies D, et al. **Biochim Biophys Acta** 1998 Mar 13;1396(3):237-41

IGF-1, PDGF and CD18 are adherence-responsive genes: regulation during monocyte differentiation. Jendraschak E, et al. **Biochim Biophys Acta** 1998 Mar 13;1396(3):320-35

Activation by thyroid stimulating hormone of nerve growth factor-induced gene-B expression in thyrocytes in culture: relation with proliferation and specific gene expression. Jiménez-Cervantes C, et al. **Biochim Biophys Acta** 1998 Jul 24;1403(3):232-44

Transfection of TTF-1 gene induces thyroglobulin gene expression in undifferentiated FRT cells. Mascia A, et al. **Biochim Biophys Acta** 1997 Nov 1;1354(2):171-81

Isolation, molecular characterization, and tissue-specific expression of a novel putative G protein-coupled receptor. Mayer H, et al. **Biochim Biophys Acta** 1998 Feb 11; 1395(3):301-8

Follicle-stimulating hormone regulation on its receptor messenger ribonucleic acid levels in cultured rat granulosa cells. Minegishi T, et al. **Biochim Biophys Acta** 1997 Nov 27;1359(2):165-73

Measuring transferrin receptor gene expression by NMR imaging. Moore A, et al. **Biochim Biophys Acta** 1998 Apr 24;1402(3):239-49

Superinduction of interleukin-6 mRNA in lung epithelial H292 cells depends on transiently increased C/EBP activity and durable increased mRNA stability. Roger T, et al. **Biochim Biophys Acta** 1998 Jul 9;1398(3):275-84

Identification of heavy metal induced changes in the expression patterns of the translationally controlled tumour protein (TCTP) in the earthworm Lumbricus rubellus1. Stürzenbaum SR, et al. **Biochim Biophys Acta** 1998 Jul 9; 1398(3):294-304

The apolipoprotein A-I/C-III/A-IV gene cluster: ApoC-III and ApoA-IV expression is regulated by two common enhancers. Vergnes L, et al. **Biochim Biophys Acta** 1997 Oct 18;1348(3):299-310

In search of differentially expressed genes and proteins. Vietor I, et al. **Biochim Biophys Acta** 1997 Dec 12; 1359(3):187-99 (48 ref.)

Ob (obese) gene expression and leptin levels in Psammomys obesus. Walder K, et al. **Biochim Biophys Acta** 1997 Nov 20;1354(3):272-8

The human zinc finger protein EGR-4 acts as autoregulatory transcriptional repressor. Zipfel PF, et al. **Biochim Biophys Acta** 1997 Nov 1;1354(2):134-44

The function of hairy-related bHLH repressor proteins in cell fate decisions. Fisher A, et al. **Bioessays** 1998 Apr; 20(4):298-306 (85 ref.)

DNA demethylation: turning genes on. Bergman Y, et al. **Biol Chem** 1998 Apr-May;379(4-5):401-7 (62 ref.)

Gene regulation and extracellular functions of procathepsin L. Ishidoh K, et al. **Biol Chem** 1998 Feb;379(2):131-5 (32 ref.)

Cooperative interactions of AP-1 and basic helix-loop-helix transcription factors regulate T1 gene expression. Kessler R, et al. **Biol Chem** 1997 Jul;378(7):657-67

Gene expression of the two heavy chains and one light chain forming the inter-alpha-trypsin-inhibitor in human tissues. Mizushima S, et al. **Biol Pharm Bull** 1998 Feb;21(2):167-9

Regulation of alpha2-macroglobulin expression in rat Sertoli cells and hepatocytes by germ cells in vitro. Braghiroli L, et al. **Biol Reprod** 1998 Jul;59(1):111-23

Testis-specific expression of the mouse histone gene H1t is regulated by several promoter elements. Drabent B, et al. **Biol Reprod** 1997 Dec;57(6):1375-83

Regulation of expression of A-kinase anchoring proteins in rat granulosa cells. Hunzicker-Dunn M, et al. **Biol Reprod** 1998 Jun;58(6):1496-502

Regulation of ob gene and overexpression in obesity. Guerre-Millo M. **Biomed Pharmacother** 1997;51(8):318-23 (60 ref.)

Direct formation of human interleukin-11 by cis-acting system of plant virus protease in Escherichia coli. Takahashi T, et al. **Biosci Biotechnol Biochem** 1998 May; 62(5):953-8

Towards a new concept of gene inactivation: specific RNA cleavage by endogenous ribonuclease P. Hartmann RK, et al. **Biotechnol Annu Rev** 1995;1:215-65 (274 ref.)

Apposition-dependent induction of plasminogen activator inhibitor type 1 expression: a mechanism for balancing pericellular proteolysis during angiogenesis. Bacharach E, et al. **Blood** 1998 Aug 1;92(3):939-45

Neoexpression of the c-met/hepatocyte growth factor-scatter factor receptor gene in activated monocytes. Beilmann M, et al. **Blood** 1997 Dec 1;90(11):4450-8

Aberrant and unstable expression of immunoglobulin genes in persons infected with human immunodeficiency virus. Bessudo A, et al. **Blood** 1998 Aug 15;92(4):1317-23

Bone marrow failure in the Fanconi anemia group C mouse model after DNA damage. Carreau M, et al. **Blood** 1998 Apr 15;91(8):2737-44

Systemic overexpression of BCL-2 in the hematopoietic system protects transgenic mice from the consequences of lethal irradiation. Domen J, et al. **Blood** 1998 Apr 1; 91(7):2272-82

Murine macrophage mannose receptor promoter is regulated by the transcription factors PU.1 and SP1. Eichbaum Q, et al. **Blood** 1997 Nov 15;90(10):4135-43

In vivo expression of murine platelet glycoprotein Ibalpha. Fujita H, et al. **Blood** 1998 Jul 15;92(2):488-95

Human CD34(+) bone marrow cells regulate stromal production of interleukin-6 and granulocyte colony-stimulating factor and increase the colony-stimulating activity of stroma. Gupta P, et al. **Blood** 1998 May 15;91(10):3724-33

Erythroid Krüppel-like factor is essential for beta-globin gene expression even in absence of gene competition, but is not sufficient to induce the switch from gamma-globin to beta-globin gene expression. Guy LG, et al. **Blood** 1998 Apr 1;91(7):2259-63

Intracellular storage and regulated plasma membrane expression of human complement receptor type 1 in rat basophil leukemia cell transfectants. Jost C, et al. **Blood** 1998 Jul 1;92(1):300-9

CCAAT displacement protein (CDP/cut) recognizes a silencer element within the lactoferrin gene promoter. Khanna-Gupta A, et al. **Blood** 1997 Oct 1;90(7):2784-95

Transcription factor B-cell-specific activator protein (BSAP) is differentially expressed in B cells and in subsets of B-cell lymphomas. Krenacs L, et al. **Blood** 1998 Aug 15; 92(4):1308-16

Gamma-globin gene promoter elements required for interaction with globin enhancers. Langdon SD, et al. **Blood** 1998 Jan 1;91(1):309-18

The 1.35-kb and 7.5-kb Duffy mRNA isoforms are differently regulated in various regions of brain, differ by the length of their 5' untranslated sequence, but encode the same polypeptide [letter] Le Van Kim C, et al. **Blood** 1997 Oct 1;90(7):2851-3

Stage-specific expression of polycomb group genes in human bone marrow cells. Lessard J, et al. **Blood** 1998 Feb 15; 91(4):1216-24

Platelet-derived interleukin-1 induces cytokine production, but not proliferation of human vascular smooth muscle cells. Loppnow H, et al. **Blood** 1998 Jan 1;91(1):134-41

Analysis of the human ferrochelatase promoter in transgenic mice. Magness ST, et al. **Blood** 1998 Jul 1;92(1):320-8

Expression of functional CD32 molecules on human NK cells is determined by an allelic polymorphism of the FcgammaRIIC gene. Metes D, et al. **Blood** 1998 Apr 1; 91(7):2369-80

Transcriptional regulation of vav, a gene expressed throughout the hematopoietic compartment. Ogilvy S, et al. **Blood** 1998 Jan 15;91(2):419-30

Full activity from human beta-globin locus control region transgenes requires 5'HS1, distal beta-globin promoter, and 3' beta-globin sequences. Pasceri P, et al. **Blood** 1998 Jul 15;92(2):653-63

A 5' regulatory sequence containing two Ets motifs controls the expression of the Wiskott-Aldrich syndrome protein (WASP) gene in human hematopoietic cells. Petrella A, et al. **Blood** 1998 Jun 15;91(12):4554-60

Adaptive response of iron absorption to anemia, increased erythropoiesis, iron deficiency, and iron loading in beta2-microglobulin knockout mice. Santos M, et al. **Blood** 1998 Apr 15;91(8):3059-65

Regulation of p21(WAF1) expression during normal myeloid differentiation. Steinman RA, et al. **Blood** 1998 Jun 15; 91(12):4531-42

Impaired induction of the CD28-responsive complex in granulocyte colony-stimulating factor mobilized CD4 T cells. Tanaka J, et al. **Blood** 1998 Jan 1;91(1):347-52

Differential binding activity of the transcription factor LIL-STAT in immature and differentiated normal and leukemic myeloid cells. Tuyt LML, et al. **Blood** 1998 Aug 15;92(4):1364-73

Induction of endothelial PAS domain protein-1 by hypoxia: characterization and comparison with hypoxia-inducible factor-1alpha. Wiesener MS, et al. **Blood** 1998 Oct 1; 92(7):2260-8

Factors impeding efficient expression of factor VIII complementary DNA minigenes. Hoeben RC, et al. **Blood Coagul Fibrinolysis** 1997 Dec;8 Suppl 2:S15-21 (74 ref.)

Optimization of the human factor VIII complementary DNA expression plasmid for gene therapy of hemophilia A. Ill CR, et al. **Blood Coagul Fibrinolysis** 1997 Dec;8 Suppl 2:S23-30

Regulation of Wnt5a expression in human mammary cells by protein kinase C activity and the cytoskeleton. Jönsson M, et al. **Br J Cancer** 1998 Aug;78(4):430-8

Oestrogen-regulated genes in breast cancer: association of pLIV1 with response to endocrine therapy. McClelland RA, et al. **Br J Cancer** 1998 May;77(10):1653-6

Influence of exogenous RAR alpha gene on MDR1 expression and P-glycoprotein function in human and rodent cell lines. Stromskaya TP, et al. **Br J Cancer** 1998 Jun;77(11):1718-25

Stimulation of expression of the oxytocin gene in rat supraoptic neurons at parturition. Douglas AJ, et al. **Brain Res** 1998 Jan 26;782(1-2):167-74

Daily cycle of fos expression within hypothalamic POMC neurons of the male rat. Jamali AK, et al. **Brain Res** 1997 Oct 10;771(1):45-54

Differential induction of immediate early gene mRNAs following cryogenic and impact trauma with/without craniotomy in rats. Katano H, et al. **Brain Res** 1998 Jul 27;800(1):69-77

Stress-induced stimulation of pituitary POMC gene expression is associated with activation of transcription factor AP-1 in hypothalamus and pituitary. Autelitano DJ. **Brain Res Bull** 1998;45(1):75-82

Expression and plasticity of NO synthase in the neuroendocrine system. Ceccatelli S. **Brain Res Bull** 1997; 44(4):533-8

Implications of immediate-early gene induction in the brain following sexual stimulation of female and male rodents. Pfaus JG, et al. **Brain Res Bull** 1997;44(4):397-407 (128 ref.)

Ten nucleotide cis element in the 3'-untranslated region of the GLUT1 glucose transporter mRNA increases gene expression via mRNA stabilization. Boado RJ, et al. **Brain Res Mol Brain Res** 1998 Aug 15;59(1):109-13

NGF content and expression in the rat pituitary gland and regulation by thyroid hormone. Calzà L, et al. **Brain Res Mol Brain Res** 1997 Nov;51(1-2):60-8

Calretinin gene expression in the human thalamus. Cicchetti F, et al. **Brain Res Mol Brain Res** 1998 Feb;54(1):1-12

Temporal changes in gene expression following cryogenic rat brain injury. Cook JL, et al. **Brain Res Mol Brain Res** 1998 Mar 30;55(1):9-19

Complex expression pattern of the SCO-spondin gene in the bovine subcommissural organ: toward an explanation for Reissner's fiber complexity? Creveaux I, et al. **Brain Res Mol Brain Res** 1998 Mar 30;55(1):45-53

D1-Receptor-related priming is attenuated by antisense-meditated 'knockdown' of fosB expression. Crocker SJ, et al. **Brain Res Mol Brain Res** 1998 Jan; 53(1-2):69-77

Differential regulation of genes encoding synaptic proteins by the Oct-2 transcription factor. Deans ZC, et al. **Brain Res Mol Brain Res** 1997 Nov;51(1-2):1-7

Transgenic expression of interleukin 6 in the central nervous system regulates brain metallothionein-I and -III expression in mice. Hernández J, et al. **Brain Res Mol Brain Res** 1997 Aug;48(1):125-31

Regulation of anterior pituitary galanin gene expression by thyroid hormone. Hooi SC, et al. **Brain Res Mol Brain Res** 1997 Nov;51(1-2):15-22

Cloning of a gene, YT521, for a novel RNA splicing-related protein induced by hypoxia/reoxygenation. Imai Y, et al. **Brain Res Mol Brain Res** 1998 Jan;53(1-2):33-40

Regional, developmental and interspecies expression of the four NMDAR2 subunits, examined using monoclonal antibodies. Laurie DJ, et al. **Brain Res Mol Brain Res** 1997 Nov;51(1-2):23-32

Transcript-specific effects of adrenalectomy on seizure-induced BDNF expression in rat hippocampus. Lauterborn JC, et al. **Brain Res Mol Brain Res** 1998 Mar 30;55(1):81-91

Potentiation of D2-dopamine receptor-mediated suppression of zif 268 by non-competitive NMDA receptor antagonists in reserpinized rats. Leslie CA, et al. **Brain Res Mol Brain Res** 1998 Aug 15;59(1):40-9

Differential regulation of ciliary neurotrophic factor (CNTF) and CNTF receptor alpha (CNTFR alpha) expression following focal cerebral ischemia. Lin TN, et al. **Brain Res Mol Brain Res** 1998 Mar 30;55(1):71-80

Induction of basic fibroblast growth factor (bFGF)

expression following focal cerebral ischemia. Lin TN, et al. **Brain Res Mol Brain Res** 1997 Oct 3;49(1-2):255-65

Transcription factor regulation of prodynorphin gene expression following rat hindpaw inflammation. Messersmith DJ, et al. **Brain Res Mol Brain Res** 1998 Jan; 53(1-2):260-9

A marked diurnal rhythm of melatonin ML1A receptor mRNA expression in the suprachiasmatic nucleus. Neu JM, et al. **Brain Res Mol Brain Res** 1997 Oct 3;49(1-2):303-6

Activation of the GABA(A)-receptor delta-subunit gene promoter following pentylenetetrazole-induced seizures in transgenic mice. Penschuck S, et al. **Brain Res Mol Brain Res** 1997 Nov;51(1-2):212-9

Fibroblast growth factor-2 expression is up-regulated after denervation in rat lung tissue. Shimada J, et al. **Brain Res Mol Brain Res** 1997 Oct 3;49(1-2):295-8

Molecular mechanisms mediating synapse-specific gene expression during development of the neuromuscular junction. Goldman D, et al. **Can J Appl Physiol** 1998 Aug; 23(4):390-5 (19 ref.)

Nerve-derived trophic factors and DNA elements controlling expression of genes encoding synaptic proteins in skeletal muscle fibers. Jasmin BJ, et al. **Can J Appl Physiol** 1998 Aug;23(4):366-76 (54 ref.)

Myc activation reduces fibroblast clonogenicity via an apoptotic mechanism that can be suppressed by a soluble paracrine factor. Rupnow BA, et al. **Cancer Lett** 1998 May 15;127(1-2):211-9

Nucleocytoplasmic functionality of metallothionein. Woo ES, et al. **Cancer Res** 1997 Oct 1;57(19):4236-41

Hunting down nucleic acid binding factors in the cardiovascular system. Doevendans PA, et al. **Cardiovasc Res** 1998 May;38(2):301-15 (96 ref.)

Regulated expression of a foreign gene targeted to the ischaemic myocardium. Prentice H, et al. **Cardiovasc Res** 1997 Sep;35(3):567-74

Sarcoplasmic reticulum Ca2+ ATPase promoter activity during endothelin-1 induced hypertrophy of cultured rat cardiomyocytes. van Heugten HA, et al. **Cardiovasc Res** 1998 Feb;37(2):503-14

Wingless repression of Drosophila frizzled 2 expression shapes the Wingless morphogen gradient in the wing. Cadigan KM, et al. **Cell** 1998 May 29;93(5):767-77

Trans-sensing effects: the ups and downs of being together. Henikoff S, et al. **Cell** 1998 May 1;93(3):329-32 (19 ref.)

The mystique of epigenetics. Lewin B. **Cell** 1998 May 1; 93(3):301-3 (13 ref.)

Imprinting and the initiation of gene silencing in the germ line. Surani MA. **Cell** 1998 May 1;93(3):309-12 (21 ref.)

Decrease in elastin gene expression and protein synthesis in fibroblasts derived from cardinal ligaments of patients with prolapsus uteri. Yamamoto K, et al. **Cell Biol Int** 1997 Sep; 21(9):605-11

The role of calcium in activity-dependent neuronal gene regulation. Bito H. **Cell Calcium** 1998 Feb-Mar; 23(2-3):143-50 (87 ref.)

Mechanisms controlling gene expression by nuclear calcium signals. Hardingham GE, et al. **Cell Calcium** 1998 Feb-Mar; 23(2-3):131-4 (21 ref.)

Differential regulation of the pocket domains of the retinoblastoma family proteins by the HPV16 E7 oncoprotein. Berezutskaya E, et al. **Cell Growth Differ** 1997 Dec;8(12):1277-86

Cell cycle gene regulation in reversibly differentiated new human hepatoma cell lines. Glaise D, et al. **Cell Growth Differ** 1998 Feb;9(2):165-76

Positive and negative regulation of the human thymidine kinase promoter mediated by CCAAT binding transcription factors NF-Y/CBF, dbpA, and CDP/cut. Kim EC, et al. **Cell Growth Differ** 1997 Dec;8(12):1329-38

Differential regulation of transcription of p21 and cyclin D1 conferred by TAF(II)250. Rushton JJ, et al. **Cell Growth Differ** 1997 Oct;8(10):1099-104

Inhibition of IL-10 protein synthesis induces major histocompatibility complex class II gene expression in class II-deficient patients. Hauber I, et al. **Cell Immunol** 1997 Sep 15;180(2):95-103

Transgenic and transcriptional studies on neurosecretory cell gene expression. Waller SJ, et al. **Cell Mol Neurobiol** 1998 Apr;18(2):149-71 (121 ref.)

Involvement of Ca2+ signalling in the vasoactive intestinal peptide and 8-Br-cAMP induction of c-fos mRNA expression. Jang YC, et al. **Cell Signal** 1998 Jan;10(1):27-34

Preferential activation of HSF-binding activity and hsp70 gene expression in Xenopus heart after mild hyperthermia. Ali A, et al. **Cell Stress Chaperones** 1997 Dec;2(4):229-37

Variation in hsp gene expression and Hsp polymorphism: do they contribute to differential disease susceptibility and stress tolerance? Favatier F, et al. **Cell Stress Chaperones** 1997 Sep;2(3):141-55 (116 ref.)

Analysis of axon tract formation in the zebrafish brain: the role of territories of gene expression and their boundaries. Wilson SW, et al. **Cell Tissue Res** 1997 Nov;290(2):189-96 (38 ref.)

Small-molecule-based strategies for controlling gene expression. Denison C, et al. **Chem Biol** 1998 Jun; 5(6):R129-45 (110 ref.)

Summary of symposium, antisense oligonucleotides: strategies and successes. Sarasota, Florida, USA. April 21, 1995. Talamo BR. **Chem Senses** 1998 Apr;23(2):241-2

Expression of HBsAg gene in transgenic goats under direction of bovine alpha-S1 casein control sequence. Zhang J, et al. **Chin J Biotechnol** 1997;13(2):99-104

Sequence-specific control of gene expression by antigene and clamp oligonucleotides. Hélène C, et al. **Ciba Found Symp** 1997;209:94-102; discussion 102-6 (36 ref.)

Timing is everything in life: conditional transgene expression in the cardiovascular system. Fishman GI. **Circ Res** 1998 May 4;82(8):837-44 (72 ref.)

Inducible expression of Egr-1-dependent genes. A paradigm of transcriptional activation in vascular endothelium. Khachigian LM, et al. **Circ Res** 1997 Oct;81(4):457-61 (43 ref.)

Thy-1, a novel marker for angiogenesis upregulated by inflammatory cytokines [see comments] Lee WS, et al. **Circ Res** 1998 May 4;82(8):845-51. Comment in: Circ Res 1998 May 4;82(8):926-8.

Mechanisms of transcriptional regulation of gene expression in smooth muscle cells. Suzuki T, et al. **Circ Res** 1998 Jun 29;82(12):1238-42 (27 ref.)

Activated RhoA stimulates c-fos gene expression in myocardial cells. Ueyama T, et al. **Circ Res** 1997 Nov; 81(5):672-8

Myocardial osteopontin expression is associated with left ventricular hypertrophy. Graf K, et al. **Circulation** 1997 Nov 4;96(9):3063-71

cis-Acting sequences that mediate induction of beta-myosin heavy chain gene expression during left ventricular hypertrophy due to aortic constriction [see comments] Hasegawa K, et al. **Circulation** 1997 Dec 2;96(11):3943-53 . Comment in: Circulation 1997 Dec 2;96(11):3833-5.

Downregulation of immunodetectable connexin43 and decreased gap junction size in the pathogenesis of chronic hibernation in the human left ventricle [see comments] Kaprielian RR, et al. **Circulation** 1998 Feb 24;97(7):651-60 . Comment in: Circulation 1998 Feb 24;97(7):630-2.

Pacing-induced heart failure in dogs enhances the expression of p53 and p53-dependent genes in ventricular myocytes. Leri A, et al. **Circulation** 1998 Jan 20;97(2):194-203

Endothelin-1 is involved in stretch-induced early activation of B-type natriuretic peptide gene expression in atrial but not in ventricular myocytes: acute effects of mixed ET(A)/ET(B) and AT1 receptor antagonists in vivo and in vitro. Magga J, et al. **Circulation** 1997 Nov 4; 96(9):3053-62

Angiotensin type 2 receptors are reexpressed by cardiac fibroblasts from failing myopathic hamster hearts and inhibit cell growth and fibrillar collagen metabolism. Ohkubo N, et al. **Circulation** 1997 Dec 2;96(11):3954-62

Gender and androgen treatment influence the expression of proto-oncogenes and apoptotic factors in lacrimal and salivary tissues of MRL/lpr mice. Toda I, et al. **Clin Immunol Immunopathol** 1998 Jan;86(1):59-71

Long-term regulation of leptin expression is correlated with adipocyte number in obese rats. Shillabeer G, et al. **Clin Invest Med** 1998 Apr;21(2):54-62

Differential regulation of ventricular adrenomedullin and atrial natriuretic peptide gene expression in pressure and volume overload in the rat. Kaiser M, et al. **Clin Sci (Colch)** 1998 Apr;94(4):359-65

Redox regulation of genes that protect against carcinogens. Primiano T, et al. **Comp Biochem Physiol B Biochem Mol Biol** 1997 Nov; 118(3):487-97 (125 ref.)

Airway smooth muscle contractile, regulatory and cytoskeletal protein expression in health and disease. Stephens NL, et al. **Comp Biochem Physiol B Biochem Mol Biol** 1998 Mar; 119(3):415-24 (24 ref.)

Gene chips: array of hope for understanding gene regulation. Johnston M. **Curr Biol** 1998 Feb 26;8(5):R171-4 (19 ref.)

An oncogenic mutation uncouples the v-Jun oncoprotein from positive regulation by the SAPK/JNK pathway in vivo. May GH, et al. **Curr Biol** 1998 Jan 15;8(2):117-20

Transcription control: repressed repeats express themselves. Wolffe AP. **Curr Biol** 1997 Dec 1;7(12):R796-8 (10 ref.)

Inducible gene expression in mammalian cells and transgenic mice. Saez E, et al. **Curr Opin Biotechnol** 1997 Oct; 8(5):608-16 (54 ref.)

The cellular organization of gene expression. Misteli T, et al. **Curr Opin Cell Biol** 1998 Jun;10(3):323-31 (105 ref.)

The lineage commitment of haemopoietic progenitor cells. Cross MA, et al. **Curr Opin Genet Dev** 1997 Oct;7(5):609-13 (53 ref.)

Covalent modifications of histones: expression from chromatin templates. Davie JR. **Curr Opin Genet Dev** 1998 Apr;8(2):173-8 (57 ref.)

Remembrance of things past: maintaining gene expression patterns with altered chromatin. Hagstrom K, et al. **Curr Opin Genet Dev** 1997 Dec;7(6):814-21 (69 ref.)

Locus control regions: overcoming heterochromatin-induced gene inactivation in mammals. Kioussis D, et al. **Curr Opin Genet Dev** 1997 Oct;7(5):614-9 (57 ref.)

Erythroid-specific transcription. Bieker JJ. **Curr Opin Hematol** 1998 Mar;5(2):145-50 (62 ref.)

Expression of large genomic clones in transgenic mice: new insights into apolipoprotein B structure, function and regulation. McCormick SP, et al. **Curr Opin Lipidol** 1998 Apr;9(2):103-11 (60 ref.)

Activation and repression in the nervous system. Goodman RH, et al. **Curr Opin Neurobiol** 1998 Jun;8(3):413-7 (52 ref.)

Analysis of gene expression in cultured primary neurons. Fann MJ, et al. **Curr Top Dev Biol** 1998;36:183-95 (40 ref.)

Regulation of interleukin 6 expression by cardiotrophin 1. Robledo O, et al. **Cytokine** 1997 Sep;9(9):666-71

Tumour necrosis factor alpha alters the expression of connexin43, connexin40, and connexin37 in human umbilical vein endothelial cells. van Rijen HV, et al. **Cytokine** 1998 Apr;10(4):258-64

Dynamic changes in gene expression during in vitro differentiation of mouse embryonic stem cells. Messerle M, et al. **Cytokines Mol Ther** 1995 Jun;1(2):139-43

Construction of a lux reporter system for the analysis of the regulation of Staphylococcus epidermidis lipases. Longshaw CM, et al. **Dermatology** 1998;196(1):73-4

Single-cell analysis of regulatory gene expression in quiescent and activated mouse skeletal muscle satellite cells. Cornelison DD, et al. **Dev Biol** 1997 Nov 15;191(2):270-83

Separate elements in the 3' untranslated region of the mouse protamine 1 mRNA regulate translational repression and activation during murine spermatogenesis. Fajardo MA, et al. **Dev Biol** 1997 Nov 1;191(1):42-52

Identification of a differential display product associated with apoptosis in chicken thymocytes. Thomson JM, et al. **Dev Comp Immunol** 1997 Sep-Oct;21(5):413-24

Drosophila OVO zinc-finger protein regulates ovo and ovarian tumor target promoters. Lü J, et al. **Dev Genes Evol** 1998 Jun;208(4):213-22

Consequences of disrupting the gene that encodes alpha-glucosidase II in the N-linked oligosaccharide biosynthesis pathway of Dictyostelium discoideum. Freeze HH, et al. **Dev Genet** 1997;21(3):177-86

Three subsets of genes whose tissue specific expression is sex and age-dependent can be identified within the rat alpha 2u-globulin family. Wang KS, et al. **Dev Genet** 1997; 21(3):234-44

Both IFN-gamma and IL-4 induce MHC class II expression at the surface of mouse pro-B cells. Lombard-Platet S, et al. **Dev Immunol** 1997;5(2):115-20

Reconstitution of glucotoxic HIT-T15 cells with somatostatin transcription factor-1 partially restores insulin promoter activity. Harmon JS, et al. **Diabetes** 1998 Jun; 47(6):900-4

Dominant transmission of insulin resistance in a type A family resulting from a heterozygous nonsense mutation in the insulin receptor gene and associated with decreased mRNA level and insulin binding sites. Magré J, et al. **Diabetes** 1997 Nov;46(11):1901-3

Depot-related gene expression in human subcutaneous and omental adipocytes. Montague CT, et al. **Diabetes** 1998 Sep;47(9):1384-91

Upregulation of mesangial growth factor and extracellular matrix synthesis by advanced glycation end products via a receptor-mediated mechanism. Pugliese G, et al. **Diabetes** 1997 Nov;46(11):1881-7

Regulation of vascular endothelial growth factor expression by insulin-like growth factor I. Punglia RS, et al. **Diabetes** 1997 Oct;46(10):1619-26

Hypoxia upregulates glucose transport activity through an adenosine-mediated increase of GLUT1 expression in retinal capillary endothelial cells. Takagi H, et al. **Diabetes** 1998 Sep;47(9):1480-8

Down-regulation of glomerular matrix metalloproteinase-2 gene in human NIDDM. Del Prete D, et al. **Diabetologia** 1997 Dec;40(12):1449-54

Divergent effects of bryostatin 1 and phorbol myristate acetate on cell cycle arrest and maturation in human myelomonocytic leukemia cells (U937). Vrana JA, et al. **Differentiation** 1998 May;63(1):33-42

Protein kinase C gene expression in dispersed guinea-pig gastric parietal cells. Muramatsu S, et al. **Digestion** 1998; 59(1):40-6

Two rainbow trout (Oncorhynchus mykiss) albumin genes are differentially regulated. Gong ZQ, et al. **DNA Cell Biol** 1998 Feb;17(2):207-16

Varied expression patterns of human H1 histone genes in different cell lines. Meergans T, et al. **DNA Cell Biol** 1997 Sep;16(9):1041-9

Pituitary adenylate cyclase-activating polypeptide stimulates proenkephalin gene transcription through AP1- and CREB-dependent mechanisms. Monnier D, et al. **DNA Cell Biol** 1998 Feb;17(2):151-9

Analysis of sequences controlling tissue-specific and hyperproliferation-related keratin 6 gene expression in transgenic mice. Ramirez A, et al. **DNA Cell Biol** 1998 Feb;17(2):177-85

Sp family transcription factors regulate expression of rat D2 dopamine receptor gene. Yajima S, et al. **DNA Cell Biol** 1998 May;17(5):471-9

p53 regulates human insulin-like growth factor II gene expression through active P4 promoter in rhabdomyosarcoma cells. Zhang L, et al. **DNA Cell Biol** 1998 Feb;17(2):125-31

A pathway distinct from the mammalian unfolded protein response regulates expression of endoplasmic reticulum chaperones in non-stressed cells. Brewer JW, et al. **EMBO J** 1997 Dec 1;16(23):7207-16

Position-dependent and promoter-specific regulation of gene expression in Trypanosoma brucei. Horn D, et al. **EMBO J** 1997 Dec 15;16(24):7422-31

Conservation of the C.elegans tra-2 3'UTR translational control. Jan E, et al. **EMBO J** 1997 Oct 15;16(20):6301-13

BMK1/ERK5 regulates serum-induced early gene expression through transcription factor MEF2C. Kato Y,

et al. **EMBO J** 1997 Dec 1;16(23):7054–66
An alternative pathway for gene regulation by Myc. Peukert K, et al. **EMBO J** 1997 Sep 15;16(18):5672–86
The 18–wheeler mutation reveals complex antibacterial gene regulation in Drosophila host defense. Williams MJ, et al. **EMBO J** 1997 Oct 15;16(20):6120–30
Stimulation of gene induction and cell growth by the Ras effector Rlf. Wolthuis RM, et al. **EMBO J** 1997 Nov 17; 16(22):6748–61
Structural and functional features of a specific nucleosome containing a recognition element for the thyroid hormone receptor. Wong J, et al. **EMBO J** 1997 Dec 1; 16(23):7130–45
Distinct requirements for chromatin assembly in transcriptional repression by thyroid hormone receptor and histone deacetylase. Wong J, et al. **EMBO J** 1998 Jan 15; 17(2):520–34
AP-1–like motif as a key to understanding the insulin–like growth factor I (IGF–I) gene regulation. Kajimoto Y, et al. **Endocr J** 1998 Feb;45(1):1–12 (25 ref.)
Expression of rat thyrotropin–releasing hormone (TRH) gene in TRH–producing tissues of transgenic mice requires sequences located in exon 1. Balkan W, et al. **Endocrinology** 1998 Jan;139(1):252–9
Transcripts encoding two melatonin synthesis enzymes in the teleost pineal organ: circadian regulation in pike and zebrafish, but not in trout. Bégay V, et al. **Endocrinology** 1998 Mar;139(3):905–12
Thyrotropin–releasing hormone gene expression in the anterior pituitary. IV. Evidence for paracrine and autocrine regulation. Bruhn TO, et al. **Endocrinology** 1998 Aug; 139(8):3416–22
Upregulation of leptin receptor gene expression in the anterior pituitary of human growth hormone–releasing hormone transgenic mice. Cai A, et al. **Endocrinology** 1998 Jan;139(1):420–3
The regulation of acid–labile subunit gene expression and secretion by cyclic adenosine 3',5'–monophosphate. Delhanty PJ, et al. **Endocrinology** 1998 Jan;139(1):260–5
Identification of novel factors that regulate GnRH gene expression and neuronal migration. Fang Z, et al. **Endocrinology** 1998 Aug;139(8):3654–7
Expression and regulation of interferon–gamma–inducible protein 10 gene in rat Leydig cells. Hu J, et al. **Endocrinology** 1998 Aug;139(8):3637–45
Induction of oxytocin receptor gene expression in rabbit amnion cells. Jeng YJ, et al. **Endocrinology** 1998 Aug; 139(8):3449–55
Hypothalamic/pituitary–axis of the spontaneous dwarf rat: autofeedback regulation of growth hormone (GH) includes suppression of GH releasing–hormone receptor messenger ribonucleic acid. Kamegai J, et al. **Endocrinology** 1998 Aug; 139(8):3554–60
Identification and regulation of testicular interferon–gamma (IFNgamma) receptor subunits: IFNgamma enhances interferon regulatory factor–1 and interleukin–1beta converting enzyme expression. Kanzaki M, et al. **Endocrinology** 1998 May;139(5):2636–44
Cytokine regulation of the rat proopiomelanocortin gene expression in AtT–20 cells. Katahira M, et al. **Endocrinology** 1998 May;139(5):2414–22
Expression and hormonal regulation of coactivator and corepressor genes. Misiti S, et al. **Endocrinology** 1998 May; 139(5):2493–500
Major histocompatibility class II HLA–DR alpha gene expression in thyrocytes: counter regulation by the class II transactivator and the thyroid Y box protein. Montani V, et al. **Endocrinology** 1998 Jan;139(1):280–9
Multiple transcripts encoded by the thyroid–specific enhancer–binding protein (T/EBP)/thyroid–specific transcription factor–1 (TTF–1) gene: evidence of autoregulation. Oguchi H, et al. **Endocrinology** 1998 Apr; 139(4):1999–2006
Macrophage–colony stimulating factor (M–CSF) regulates the expression of fibronectin and its alpha5 integrin receptor in human trophoblasts. Omigbodun A, et al. **Endocrinology** 1998 Apr;139(4):2190–3
Spatio–temporal expression patterns of steroidogenic acute regulatory protein (StAR) during follicular development in the rat ovary. Ronen–Fuhrmann T, et al. **Endocrinology** 1998 Jan;139(1):303–15
Role of transforming growth factor (TGF)–beta Type I and TGF–beta type II receptors in the TGF–beta1–regulated gene expression in pituitary prolactin–secreting lactotropes. Sarkar DK, et al. **Endocrinology** 1998 Aug;139(8):3620–8
Biphasic regulation of the preproendothelin–1 gene by c–myc. Shichiri M, et al. **Endocrinology** 1997 Nov; 138(11):4584–90
Multiple splicing events involved in regulation of human aromatase expression by a novel promoter, I.6. Shozu M, et al. **Endocrinology** 1998 Apr;139(4):1610–7
Regulation of rat DOC–2 gene during castration–induced rat ventral prostate degeneration and its growth inhibitory function in human prostatic carcinoma cells. Tseng CP, et al. **Endocrinology** 1998 Aug;139(8):3542–53
Insulin–like growth factor I (IGF–I) regulates IGF binding protein–5 gene expression in the brain. Ye P, et al. **Endocrinology** 1998 Jan;139(1):65–71
Attenuation of calcitonin gene expression in pregnant rat uterus leads to a block in embryonic implantation. Zhu LJ, et al. **Endocrinology** 1998 Jan;139(1):330–9
Transgenic approaches for modifying the mammary gland to produce therapeutic proteins. Romagnolo D, et al. **Environ Health Perspect** 1994 Oct;102(10):846–51 (62 ref.)
Differential androgen regulation of the murine genes for cysteine–rich secretory proteins (CRISP). Haendler B, et al. **Eur J Biochem** 1997 Dec 1;250(2):440–6
DNA methylation accounts for the inhibition of collagen VI expression in transformed fibroblasts. Kopp MU, et al. **Eur J Biochem** 1997 Oct 15;249(2):489–96
Characterisation of the promoter which regulates expression of a phosphoglucomutase–related protein, a component of the dystrophin/utrophin cytoskeleton predominantly expressed in smooth muscle. Moiseeva EP, et al. **Eur J Biochem** 1997 Sep 15;248(3):634–43
Change in the mode of gene expression of the hypopharyngeal gland cells with an age–dependent role change of the worker honeybee Apis mellifera L. Ohashi K, et al. **Eur J Biochem** 1997 Nov 1;249(3):797–802
Oxygen–regulated erythropoietin gene expression is dependent on a CpG methylation–free hypoxia–inducible factor–1 DNA–binding site. Wenger RH, et al. **Eur J Biochem** 1998 May 1;253(3):771–7
Receptor regulation—food for thought. Findlay DM. **Eur J Endocrinol** 1997 Sep;137(3):218–9 (10 ref.)
TRAIL/Apo–2–ligand–induced apoptosis in human T cells. Jeremias I, et al. **Eur J Immunol** 1998 Jan;28(1):143–52
Primary B cells essentially lack constitutive NF–kappa B activity. Yedidia Y, et al. **Eur J Immunol** 1998 Jan; 28(1):30–6
TrkA expression levels of sympathetic neurons correlate with NGF–dependent survival during development and after treatment with retinoic acid. v. Holst A, et al. **Eur J Neurosci** 1997 Oct;9(10):2169–77
Inhibition of the expression of the gene for the angiotensin AT1 receptor by angiotensin II in the rat adrenal gland. Ishihata A, et al. **Eur J Pharmacol** 1998 May 29; 350(1):129–39
Apoptosis rate can be accelerated or decelerated by overexpression or reduction of the level of elongation factor–1 alpha. Duttaroy A, et al. **Exp Cell Res** 1998 Jan 10;238(1):168–76
Reduction in fibronectin expression and alteration in cell morphology are coincident in NIH3T3 cells expressing a mutant E2F1 transcription factor. Jordan–Sciutto KL, et al. **Exp Cell Res** 1997 Nov 1;236(2):527–36
Nucleotide excision repair is not required for the antiapoptotic function of insulin–like growth factor 1. Lee–Kwon W, et al. **Exp Cell Res** 1998 Jun 15; 241(2):458–66
Expression of the Fanconi anemia group C gene in hematopoietic cells is not influenced by oxidative stress, cross–linking agents, radiation, heat, or mitotic inhibitory factors. Tower PA, et al. **Exp Hematol** 1998 Jan;26(1):19–26
A novel strategy for gene therapy and gene regulation analysis using transcription factor decoy oligonucleotides. Tomita N, et al. **Exp Nephrol** 1997 Sep–Oct;5(5):429–34 (12 ref.)
Lysosomal dysfunction reduces brain–derived neurotrophic factor expression. Bednarski E, et al. **Exp Neurol** 1998 Mar; 150(1):128–35
Astrocytes are the major source of nerve growth factor upregulation following traumatic brain injury in the rat. Goss JR, et al. **Exp Neurol** 1998 Feb;149(2):301–9
Expression of Fos, Jun, and Krox family proteins in Alzheimer's disease. MacGibbon GA, et al. **Exp Neurol** 1997 Oct;147(2):316–32
Endogenous BDNF protein is increased in adult rat hippocampus after a kainic acid induced excitotoxic insult but exogenous BDNF is not neuroprotective. Rudge JS, et al. **Exp Neurol** 1998 Feb;149(2):398–410
Expression of brain–derived neurotrophic factor and TrkB neurotrophin receptors after striatal injury in the mouse. Wong JY, et al. **Exp Neurol** 1997 Nov;148(1):83–91
Inhibition of TGF–beta–stimulated CTGF gene expression and anchorage–independent growth by cAMP identifies a CTGF–dependent restriction point in the cell cycle. Kothapalli D, et al. **FASEB J** 1998 Sep;12(12):1151–61
Role of single–stranded DNA regions and Y–box proteins in transcriptional regulation of viral and cellular genes. Swamynathan SK, et al. **FASEB J** 1998 May;12(7):515–22 (101 ref.)
Maternal epigenetics and methyl supplements affect agouti gene expression in Avy/a mice. Wolff GL, et al. **FASEB J** 1998 Aug;12(11):949–57
Specific reg II gene overexpression in the non–obese diabetic mouse pancreas during active diabetogenesis. Baeza N, et al. **FEBS Lett** 1997 Oct 27;416(3):364–8
Regulation of a promoter from the mouse insulin like growth factor II gene by glucocorticoids. Dell G, et al. **FEBS Lett** 1997 Dec 15;419(2–3):161–5
The LIM homeobox protein mLIM3/Lhx3 induces expression of the prolactin gene by a Pit–1/GHF–1–independent pathway in corticotroph AtT20 cells. Girardin SE, et al. **FEBS Lett** 1998 Jul 24; 431(3):333–8
Complex regulation of multiple cytohesin–like genes in murine tissues and cells. Kim HS, et al. **FEBS Lett** 1998 Aug 21;433(3):312–6
Promoter–independent regulation of cell–specific dopamine receptor expression. Knapp M, et al. **FEBS Lett** 1998 Aug 28;434(1–2):108–14
Transgene expression in Xenopus rods. Knox BE, et al. **FEBS Lett** 1998 Feb 20;423(2):117–21
Alternative promoter usage and tissue specific expression of the mouse somatostatin receptor 2 gene. Kraus J, et al. **FEBS Lett** 1998 May 29;428(3):165–70
Cloning of rat uncoupling protein–3 and uncoupling protein–2 cDNAs: their gene expression in rats fed high–fat diet. Matsuda J, et al. **FEBS Lett** 1997 Nov 24; 418(1–2):200–4
Cell swelling increased the alpha2–macroglobulin gene expression in cultured rat hepatocytes. Meisse D, et al. **FEBS Lett** 1998 Feb 6;422(3):346–8
Regulated expression of mature human insulin in the liver of transgenic mice. Mitanchez D, et al. **FEBS Lett** 1998 Jan 16;421(3):285–9
Expression and regulation of phospholipase D in the human keratinocyte cell line HaCaT. Müller–Wieprecht V, et al. **FEBS Lett** 1998 Mar 27;425(2):199–203
N–copine: a novel two C2–domain–containing protein with neuronal activity–regulated expression. Nakayama T, et al. **FEBS Lett** 1998 May 22;428(1–2):80–4
Positive autoregulation of ras genes expression in fibroblasts. Quincoces AF, et al. **FEBS Lett** 1997 Oct 27;416(3):317–23
Essential role of the first intron in the transcription of hsp90beta gene. Shen Y, et al. **FEBS Lett** 1997 Aug 11; 413(1):92–8
Two regions in c–myb proto–oncogene product negatively regulating its DNA–binding activity. Tanaka Y, et al. **FEBS Lett** 1997 Aug 11;413(1):162–8
Teaching old enterocytes new tricks. Carey HV. **Gastroenterology** 1997 Nov;113(5):1803–4
A novel isoform of the orphan nuclear receptor RORbeta is specifically expressed in pineal gland and retina. André E, et al. **Gene** 1998 Aug 31;216(2):277–83
Two promoters direct expression of the murine Spi–B gene, an Ets family transcription factor. Chen HM, et al. **Gene** 1998 Jan 30;207(2):209–18
Cooperation of two PEA3/AP1 sites in uPA gene induction by TPA and FGF–2. D'Orazio D, et al. **Gene** 1997 Nov 12;201(1–2):179–87
Cold–sensitive E–lysis systems. Jechlinger W, et al. **Gene** 1998 Sep 18;218(1–2):1–7
Early genes induced in hepatic stellate cells during wound healing. Lalazar A, et al. **Gene** 1997 Aug 22;195(2):235–43
Rainbow trout SOX9: cDNA cloning, gene structure and expression. Takamatsu N, et al. **Gene** 1997 Nov 20; 202(1–2):167–70
Cloning and sequencing of proliferating cell nuclear antigen (PCNA) from the flesh fly, Sarcophaga crassipalpis, and its expression in response to cold shock and heat shock. Tammariello SP, et al. **Gene** 1998 Jul 30;215(2):425–9
The first intron of the myelin proteolipid protein gene confers cell type–specific expression by a transcriptional repression mechanism in non–expressing cell types. Wight PA, et al. **Gene** 1997 Nov 12;201(1–2):111–7
Delay in resumption of the activity of tetracycline–regulatable promoter following removal of tetracycline analogues. A–Mohammadi S, et al. **Gene Ther** 1997 Sep;4(9):993–7
High adenoviral loads stimulate NF kappaB–dependent gene expression in human vascular smooth muscle cells. Clesham GJ, et al. **Gene Ther** 1998 Feb;5(2):174–80
Adenovirus–mediated wild–type p53 overexpression inhibits endothelial cell differentiation in vitro and angiogenesis in vivo. Riccioni T, et al. **Gene Ther** 1998 Jun;5(6):747–54
Ability of a chimeric cAMP–responsive promoter to confer pharmacologic control of CFTR cDNA expression and cAMP–mediated Cl– secretion. Suzuki M, et al. **Gene Ther** 1997 Nov;4(11):1195–201
Characterization of the mouse prostaglandin F receptor gene: a transgenic mouse study of a regulatory region that controls its expression in the stomach and kidney but not in the ovary. Hasumoto K, et al. **Genes Cells** 1997 Sep; 2(9):571–80
Temporal regulation of the mid–prepupal gene FTZ–F1: DHR3 early late gene product is one of the plural positive regulators. Kageyama Y, et al. **Genes Cells** 1997 Sep; 2(9):559–69
Epigenetic reprogramming of the human H19 gene in mouse embryonic cells does not erase the primary parental imprint. Mitsuya K, et al. **Genes Cells** 1998 Apr;3(4):245–55
A single copy of linker H1 genes is enough for proliferation of the DT40 chicken B cell line, and linker H1 variants participate in regulation of gene expression. Takami Y, et al. **Genes Cells** 1997 Nov;2(11):711–23
Inactivation of the PTEN/MMAC1/TEP1 gene in human lung cancers. Kohno T, et al. **Genes Chromosomes Cancer** 1998 Jun;22(2):152–6
Human lymphocyte telomerase is genetically regulated. Kosciolek BA, et al. **Genes Chromosomes Cancer** 1998 Feb; 21(2):124–30
Intergenic transcription and transinduction of the human beta–globin locus. Ashe HL, et al. **Genes Dev** 1997 Oct 1;11(19):2494–509
Regulation of POU genes by castor and hunchback establishes layered compartments in the Drosophila CNS. Kambadur R, et al. **Genes Dev** 1998 Jan 15;12(2):246–60
Transcription occurs in pulses in muscle fibers. Newlands S, et al. **Genes Dev** 1998 Sep 1;12(17):2748–58
Effects of the nuclear genome on selective transmission of mitochondrial DNA in Drosophila. Matsuura ET, et al. **Genes Genet Syst** 1997 Jun;72(3):119–23
Posttranslational inhibition of Ty1 retrotransposition by nucleotide excision repair/transcription factor TFIIH

subunits Ssl2p and Rad3p. Lee BS, et al. **Genetics** 1998 Apr;148(4):1743–61

Autoregulation of transformer-2 alternative splicing is necessary for normal male fertility in Drosophila. McGuffin ME, et al. **Genetics** 1998 Jul;149(3):1477–86

Demand theory of gene regulation. I. Quantitative development of the theory. Savageau MA. **Genetics** 1998 Aug;149(4):1665–76

Chromosome localization, sequence analysis, and expression pattern identify FKHL 18 as a novel human forkhead gene. Cederberg A, et al. **Genomics** 1997 Sep 15;44(3):344–6

Genomic organization, alternative splicing, and expression patterns of the DSCR1 (Down syndrome candidate region 1) gene. Fuentes JJ, et al. **Genomics** 1997 Sep 15; 44(3):358–61

Electronic access to sequence alignments, experimental results, and human mutations as an aid to studying globin gene regulation. Hardison R, et al. **Genomics** 1998 Feb 1; 47(3):429–37

Structure and transcription regulation of the human insulin-like growth factor binding protein 4 gene (IGFBP4). Zazzi H, et al. **Genomics** 1998 May 1; 49(3):401–10

E587 antigen is upregulated by goldfish oligodendrocytes after optic nerve lesion and supports retinal axon regeneration. Ankerhold R, et al. **Glia** 1998 Jul;23(3):257–70

Oligodendroglial reaction following spinal cord injury in rat: transient upregulation of MBP mRNA. Bartholdi D, et al. **Glia** 1998 Jul;23(3):278–84

Regulated expression system for GD3 synthase cDNA and induction of differentiation in Neuro2a cells. Liu H, et al. **Glycobiology** 1997 Dec;7(8):1067–76

Induction of sialic acid 9-O-acetylation by diverse gene products: implications for the expression cloning of sialic acid O-acetyltransferases. Shi WX, et al. **Glycobiology** 1998 Feb;8(2):199–205

Expression of p16INK4 and retinoblastoma protein Rb in vulvar lesions of Chinese women. Chan MK, et al. **Gynecol Oncol** 1998 Feb;68(2):156–61

Expression of mRNA encoding vasopressin V1a, vasopressin V2, and ANP-B receptors in the rat cochlea. Furuta H, et al. **Hear Res** 1998 Mar;117(1-2):140–8

A- and B-type lamins are differentially expressed in normal human tissues. Broers JL, et al. **Histochem Cell Biol** 1997 Jun;107(6):505–17

Transgene expression in malignant glioma using a replication-defective adenoviral vector containing the Egr-1 promoter: activation by ionizing radiation or uptake of radioactive iododeoxyuridine [see comments] Manome Y, et al. **Hum Gene Ther** 1998 Jul 1;9(10):1409–17. Comment in: Hum Gene Ther 1998 Jul 1;9(10):1393–4.

The control of transgene expression with radiation [comment] Paillard F. **Hum Gene Ther** 1998 Jul 1;9(10):1393–4. Comment on: Hum Gene Ther 1998 Jul 1;9(10):1409–17.

The first physiologically regulated transgene for gene therapy: erythropoietin [comment] Paillard F. **Hum Gene Ther** 1997 Nov 1;8(16):1840–1. Comment on: Hum Gene Ther 1997 Nov 1;8(16):1881–9.

T cell activation modulates retrovirus-mediated gene expression [see comments] Quinn ER, et al. **Hum Gene Ther** 1998 Jul 1;9(10):1457–67. Comment in: Hum Gene Ther 1998 Jul 1;9(10):1395–6.

A gene therapy approach to regulated delivery of erythropoietin as a function of oxygen tension [see comments] Rinsch C, et al. **Hum Gene Ther** 1997 Nov 1; 8(16):1881–9. Comment in: Hum Gene Ther 1997 Nov 1;8(16):1840–1.

Specific interaction between the XNP/ATR-X gene product and the SET domain of the human EZH2 protein. Cardoso C, et al. **Hum Mol Genet** 1998 Apr;7(4):679–84

In vitro reactivation of the FMR1 gene involved in fragile X syndrome. Chiurazzi P, et al. **Hum Mol Genet** 1998 Jan; 7(1):109–13

Differential expression pattern of XqPAR-linked genes SYBL1 and IL9R correlates with the structure and evolution of the region. D'Esposito M, et al. **Hum Mol Genet** 1997 Oct;6(11):1917–23

Distortion of allelic expression of apolipoprotein E in Alzheimer's disease. Lambert JC, et al. **Hum Mol Genet** 1997 Nov;6(12):2151–4

Paternal expression of WT1 in human fibroblasts and lymphocytes. Mitsuya K, et al. **Hum Mol Genet** 1997 Dec; 6(13):2243–6

Cyclic strain-induced reactive oxygen species involved in ICAM-1 gene induction in endothelial cells. Cheng JJ, et al. **Hypertension** 1998 Jan;31(1):125–30

Effects of mechanical forces on signal transduction and gene expression in endothelial cells. Chien S, et al. **Hypertension** 1998 Jan;31(1 Pt 2):162–9 (89 ref.)

Tissue-specific regulation of renal and cardiac atrial natriuretic factor gene expression in deoxycorticosterone acetate-salt rats. Ogawa T, et al. **Hypertension** 1997 Dec; 30(6):1342–7

Effect of genetic deficiency of angiotensinogen on the renin-angiotensin system. Tamura K, et al. **Hypertension** 1998 Aug;32(2):223–7

Nonsense surveillance in lymphocytes? Li S, et al. **Immunity** 1998 Feb;8(2):135–41 (40 ref.)

Activation of the MHC class II transactivator CIITA by interferon-gamma requires cooperative interaction between Stat1 and USF-1. Muhlethaler-Mottet A, et al. **Immunity** 1998 Feb;8(2):157–66

What controls tissue-specific expression of the IL-4 gene? Li-Weber M, et al. **Immunobiology** 1997 Dec; 198(1-3):170–8 (37 ref.)

Temporal control of IgH gene expression in developing B cells by the 3' locus control region. Pettersson S, et al. **Immunobiology** 1997 Dec;198(1-3):236–48 (48 ref.)

Effects of the immunosuppressive drugs CsA and FK506 on intracellular signalling and gene regulation. Rühlmann A, et al. **Immunobiology** 1997 Dec;198(1-3):192–206 (143 ref.)

Expression of the H2-Ea gene is modulated by a polymorphic transcriptional enhancer. Janitz M, et al. **Immunogenetics** 1998 Sep;48(4):266–72

CIITA B-cell-specific promoter suppression in MHC class II-silenced cell hybrids. Lennon AM, et al. **Immunogenetics** 1998 Sep;48(4):283–91

The NF-kappaB binding site is essential for transcriptional activation of the IL-15 gene. Washizu J, et al. **Immunogenetics** 1998 Jun;48(1):1–7

The enhancer shift: a model to explain the developmental control of IgH gene expression in B-lineage cells. Arulampalam V, et al. **Immunol Today** 1997 Nov; 18(11):549–54 (60 ref.)

Kinetics of cytokine and NFAT gene expression in human interleukin-2-dependent T lymphoblasts stimulated via T-cell receptor. Sareneva T, et al. **Immunology** 1998 Mar; 93(3):350–7

Maturation-dependent gene expression in a conditionally transformed liver progenitor cell line. Fiorino AS, et al. **In Vitro Cell Dev Biol Anim** 1998 Mar;34(3):247–58

Control of ferredoxin and Gal/GalNAc lectin gene expression in Entamoeba histolytica by a cis-acting DNA sequence. Gilchrist CA, et al. **Infect Immun** 1998 May; 66(5):2383–6

Differential gene expression in response to adjunctive recombinant human interleukin-2 immunotherapy in multidrug-resistant tuberculosis patients. Johnson BJ, et al. **Infect Immun** 1998 Jun;66(6):2426–33

The biphasic mRNA expression pattern of bovine interleukin-8 in Pasteurella haemolytica lipopolysaccharide-stimulated alveolar macrophages is primarily due to tumor necrosis factor alpha. Lafleur RL, et al. **Infect Immun** 1998 Sep;66(9):4087–92

Transcriptional regulation of endothelial cell tissue factor expression during Rickettsia rickettsii infection: involvement of the transcription factor NF-kappaB. Shi RJ, et al. **Infect Immun** 1998 Mar;66(3):1070–5

Modulation of platelet-activating factor receptor (PAFR) gene expression via NF kappa B in MonoMac-1 cells. Dagenais P, et al. **Inflamm Res** 1997 Aug;46 Suppl 2:S161–2

In vivo regulation of tissue-specific and LPS-inducible expression of the Drosophila Cecropin genes. Roos E, et al. **Insect Mol Biol** 1998 Feb;7(1):51–62

The estrogen receptor gene: promoter organization and expression. Grandien K, et al. **Int J Biochem Cell Biol** 1997 Dec;29(12):1343–69 (235 ref.)

Ascorbate-dependent expression of ubiquitin genes in guinea pigs. Mizutani A, et al. **Int J Biochem Cell Biol** 1997 Apr; 29(4):575–82

Regulation of the serine proteinase inhibitor (SERPIN) gene alpha 1-antitrypsin: a paradigm for other SERPINs. Morgan K, et al. **Int J Biochem Cell Biol** 1997 Dec; 29(12):1501–11 (36 ref.)

Methionine-enkephalin stimulates interleukin-6 mRNA expression: human plasma levels in coronary artery bypass grafting. Zhong F, et al. **Int J Cardiol** 1998 Apr 30;64 Suppl 1:S53–9

Different pattern of cytokine production and mRNA expression by lymphoid and non-lymphoid cells isolated from human palatine tonsil. Lisignoli G, et al. **Int J Clin Lab Res** 1998;28(1):23–8

Immediate-early genes expression in spinal cord as related to acute noxious stimulus. Giorgi L, et al. **Int J Clin Pharmacol Res** 1997;17(2-3):59–61

Regional activation of the immediate-early response gene c-fos in infarcted rat hearts. Larsen TH, et al. **Int J Exp Pathol** 1998 Jun;79(3):163–72

Osteoblastic cells regulate mi gene expression in cultured bone marrow cells. Kawaguchi N, et al. **Int J Hematol** 1998 Apr;67(3):275–81

PLA2-independent induction of CSF-1 gene expression in growth-arrested fibroblasts. Song A, et al. **Int J Hematol** 1998 Apr;67(3):249–56

Effect of starvation on gene expression of regulatory enzymes of glycolysis/gluconeogenesis in genetically obese (fa/fa) Zucker rats. Pérez JX, et al. **Int J Obes Relat Metab Disord** 1998 Jul;22(7):667–72

Transcriptional regulation of fatty acid cyclooxygenases-1 and -2. Yamamoto S, et al. **Int J Tissue React** 1998; 20(1):17–22 (23 ref.)

Transcriptional control of cytokine genes. Tsuruta L, et al. **Int Rev Immunol** 1998;16(5-6):581–616 (157 ref.)

HIV Tat protein requirements for transactivation and repression of transcription are separable. Brown JA, et al. **J Acquir Immune Defic Syndr Hum Retrovirol** 1998 Jan 1;17(1):9–16

Enhancer-dependent, locus-wide regulation of the imprinted mouse insulin-like growth factor II gene. Hatano N, et al. **J Biochem (Tokyo)** 1998 May;123(5):984–91

Organization and expression of basement membrane collagen IV genes and their roles in human disorders. Sado Y, et al. **J Biochem (Tokyo)** 1998 May;123(5):767–76 (70 ref.)

Regulation of tissue-type plasminogen activator (tPA) and type-1 plasminogen activator inhibitor (PAI-1) gene expression in rat hepatocytes in primary culture. Uno S, et al. **J Biochem (Tokyo)** 1998 May;123(5):806–12

Role of activating protein-1 in the regulation of the vascular cell adhesion molecule-1 gene expression by tumor necrosis factor-alpha. Ahmad M, et al. **J Biol Chem** 1998 Feb 20; 273(8):4616–21

Single-stranded DNA-binding proteins and neuron-restrictive silencer factor participate in cell-specific transcriptional control of the NMDAR1 gene. Bai G, et al. **J Biol Chem** 1998 Jan 9;273(2):1086–91

Myb-dependent regulation of thrombospondin 2 expression. Role of mRNA stability. Bein K, et al. **J Biol Chem** 1998 Aug 14;273(33):21423–9

Transcriptional regulation of the human nonmuscle myosin II heavy chain-A gene. Identification of three clustered cis-elements in intron-1 which modulate transcription in a cell type- and differentiation state-dependent manner. Beohar N, et al. **J Biol Chem** 1998 Apr 10;273(15):9168–78

Sp1 and Sp3 regulate expression of the neuronal nicotinic acetylcholine receptor beta4 subunit gene. Bigger CB, et al. **J Biol Chem** 1997 Oct 10;272(41):25976–82

A novel ets-related transcription factor, ERT/ESX/ESE-1, regulates expression of the transforming growth factor-beta type II receptor. Choi SG, et al. **J Biol Chem** 1998 Jan 2;273(1):110–7

Gene expression in scrapie. Cloning of a new scrapie-responsive gene and the identification of increased levels of seven other mRNA transcripts. Dandoy-Dron F, et al. **J Biol Chem** 1998 Mar 27;273(13):7691–7

Lymphoid-specific expression of the Id3 gene in hematopoietic cells. Selective antagonism of E2A basic helix-loop-helix protein associated with Id3-induced differentiation of erythroleukemia cells. Deed RW, et al. **J Biol Chem** 1998 Apr 3;273(14):8278–86

Combinatorial cis-acting elements control tissue-specific activation of the cardiac troponin I gene in vitro and in vivo. Di Lisi R, et al. **J Biol Chem** 1998 Sep 25; 273(39):25371–80

Regulation of human involucrin promoter activity by a protein kinase C, Ras, MEKK1, MEK3, p38/RK, AP1 signal transduction pathway. Efimova T, et al. **J Biol Chem** 1998 Sep 18;273(38):24387–95

Evaluation of GAL4/TATA in vivo. Induction of transgene expression by adenovirally mediated gene codelivery. Fang B, et al. **J Biol Chem** 1998 Feb 27;273(9):4972–5

Expression of a kinase anchor protein 121 is regulated by hormones in thyroid and testicular germ cells. Feliciello A, et al. **J Biol Chem** 1998 Sep 4;273(36):23361–6

Discrimination between RelA and RelB transcriptional regulation by a dominant negative mutant of IkappaBalpha. Ferreira V, et al. **J Biol Chem** 1998 Jan 2;273(1):592–9

An alternate promoter directs expression of a truncated, muscle-specific isoform of the human ankyrin 1 gene. Gallagher PG, et al. **J Biol Chem** 1998 Jan 16; 273(3):1339–48

Functional characterization of the internal ribosome entry site of eIF4G mRNA. Gan W, et al. **J Biol Chem** 1998 Feb 27;273(9):5006–12

Inducible expression of suicide genes in Leishmania donovani amastigotes. Ghedin E, et al. **J Biol Chem** 1998 Sep 4; 273(36):22997–3003

Muscle and neural isoforms of agrin increase utrophin expression in cultured myotubes via a transcriptional regulatory mechanism. Gramolini AO, et al. **J Biol Chem** 1998 Jan 9;273(2):736–43

Regulatory interactions between the human HOXB1, HOXB2, and HOXB3 proteins and the upstream sequence of the Otx2 gene in embryonal carcinoma cells. Guazzi S, et al. **J Biol Chem** 1998 May 1;273(18):11092–9

Bruton's tyrosine kinase-mediated interleukin-2 gene activation in mast cells. Dependence on the c-Jun N-terminal kinase activation pathway. Hata D, et al. **J Biol Chem** 1998 May 1;273(18):10979–87

Transcription factors Sp1 and Sp3 alter vascular endothelial growth factor receptor expression through a novel recognition sequence. Hata Y, et al. **J Biol Chem** 1998 Jul 24;273(30):19294–303

Substitution of the degenerate smooth muscle (SM) alpha-actin CC(A/T-rich)6GG elements with c-fos serum response elements results in increased basal expression but relaxed SM cell specificity and reduced angiotensin II inducibility. Hautmann MB, et al. **J Biol Chem** 1998 Apr 3;273(14):8398–406

Signaling pathways through which insulin regulates CCAAT/enhancer binding protein alpha (C/EBPalpha) phosphorylation and gene expression in 3T3-L1 adipocytes. Correlation with GLUT4 gene expression. Hemati N, et al. **J Biol Chem** 1997 Oct 10;272(41):25913–9

Transcriptional regulation of the human FasL promoter-enhancer region. Holtz-Heppelmann CJ, et al. **J Biol Chem** 1998 Feb 20;273(8):4416–23

The PR domain of the Rb-binding zinc finger protein RIZ1 is a protein binding interface and is related to the SET domain functioning in chromatin-mediated gene expression. Huang S, et al. **J Biol Chem** 1998 Jun 26; 273(26):15933–9

Transcriptional regulatory patterns of the myelin basic protein and malic enzyme genes by the thyroid hormone receptors alpha1 and beta1. Jeannin E, et al. **J Biol Chem** 1998 Sep 11;273(37):24239–48

Expression of plasma phospholipid transfer protein mRNA

in normal and emphysematous lungs and regulation by hypoxia. Jiang XC, et al. **J Biol Chem** 1998 Jun 19; 273(25):15714–8

Regulation of clusterin gene expression by transforming growth factor beta. Jin G, et al. **J Biol Chem** 1997 Oct 17;272(42):26620–6

Role of Sp proteins and RORalpha in transcription regulation of murine prosaposin. Jin P, et al. **J Biol Chem** 1998 May 22;273(21):13208–16

Sp1 binds to the rat luteinizing hormone beta (LHbeta) gene promoter and mediates gonadotropin–releasing hormone–stimulated expression of the LHbeta subunit gene. Kaiser UB, et al. **J Biol Chem** 1998 May 22; 273(21):12943–51

Loops and bulge/loops in iron–responsive element isoforms influence iron regulatory protein binding. Fine–tuning of mRNA regulation? Ke Y, et al. **J Biol Chem** 1998 Sep 11;273(37):23637–40

Transcriptional repression by zinc finger peptides. Exploring the potential for applications in gene therapy. Kim JS, et al. **J Biol Chem** 1997 Nov 21;272(47):29795–800

Mechanical strain increases expression of the brain natriuretic peptide gene in rat cardiac myocytes. Liang F, et al. **J Biol Chem** 1997 Oct 31;272(44):28050–6

Inhibition of CCAAT/enhancer–binding protein alpha and beta translation by upstream open reading frames. Lincoln AJ, et al. **J Biol Chem** 1998 Apr 17;273(16):9552–60

Overexpression of a single helix–loop–helix–type transcription factor, scleraxis, enhances aggrecan gene expression in osteoblastic osteosarcoma ROS17/2.8 cells. Liu Y, et al. **J Biol Chem** 1997 Nov 21;272(47):29880–5

Comparison of three members of the cysteine–rich protein family reveals functional conservation and divergent patterns of gene expression. Louis HA, et al. **J Biol Chem** 1997 Oct 24;272(43):27484–91

Interaction of CArG elements and a GC–rich repressor element in transcriptional regulation of the smooth muscle myosin heavy chain gene in vascular smooth muscle cells. Madsen CS, et al. **J Biol Chem** 1997 Nov 21; 272(47):29842–51

Identification of heterogeneous nuclear ribonucleoprotein K (hnRNP K) as a repressor of C/EBPbeta–mediated gene activation. Miau LH, et al. **J Biol Chem** 1998 Apr 24; 273(17):10784–91

Role of Egr–1 gene expression in B cell receptor–induced apoptosis in an immature B cell lymphoma. Muthukkumar S, et al. **J Biol Chem** 1997 Oct 31;272(44):27987–93

Transcription factor nuclear factor kappaB regulates the inducible expression of the human B1 receptor gene in inflammation. Ni A, et al. **J Biol Chem** 1998 Jan 30; 273(5):2784–91

In vivo regulation of the IkappaB homologue cactus during the immune response of Drosophila. Nicolas E, et al. **J Biol Chem** 1998 Apr 24;273(17):10463–9

Human apolipoprotein B transgenic mice generated with 207– and 145–kilobase pair bacterial artificial chromosomes. Evidence that a distant 5'–element confers appropriate transgene expression in the intestine. Nielsen LB, et al. **J Biol Chem** 1997 Nov 21;272(47):29752–8

Smooth muscle cell phenotype–dependent transcriptional regulation of the alpha1 integrin gene. Obata H, et al. **J Biol Chem** 1997 Oct 17;272(42):26643–51

Transcriptional regulation of the differentiation–linked human K4 promoter is dependent upon esophageal–specific nuclear factors. Opitz OG, et al. **J Biol Chem** 1998 Sep 11;273(37):23912–21

A role for Sp and helix–loop–helix transcription factors in the regulation of the human Id4 gene promoter activity. Pagliuca A, et al. **J Biol Chem** 1998 Mar 27;273(13):7668–74

Comparison of promoters for the murine and human P–selectin genes suggests species–specific and conserved mechanisms for transcriptional regulation in endothelial cells. Pan J, et al. **J Biol Chem** 1998 Apr 17; 273(16):10058–67

Genomic organization and identification of an enhancer element containing binding sites for multiple proteins in rat pituitary tumor–transforming gene. Pei L. **J Biol Chem** 1998 Feb 27;273(9):5219–25

The nuclear deltaB isoform of Ca2+/calmodulin–dependent protein kinase II regulates atrial natriuretic factor gene expression in ventricular myocytes. Ramirez MT, et al. **J Biol Chem** 1997 Dec 5;272(49):31203–8

Transcriptional regulation of the human alpha1a–adrenergic receptor gene. Characterization Of the 5'–regulatory and promoter region. Razik MA, et al. **J Biol Chem** 1997 Nov 7;272(45):28237–46

Activation of gene expression by a ligand–induced conformational change of a protein–DNA complex. Rhee KY, et al. **J Biol Chem** 1998 May 1;273(18):11257–66

Circadian periodicity of intestinal Na+/glucose cotransporter 1 mRNA levels is transcriptionally regulated. Rhoads DB, et al. **J Biol Chem** 1998 Apr 17;273(16):9510–6

GATA factor–dependent regulation of cardiac m2 muscarinic acetylcholine gene transcription. Rosoff ML, et al. **J Biol Chem** 1998 Apr 10;273(15):9124–9

Interferon gamma activation of Raf–1 is Jak1–dependent and p21ras–independent. Sakatsume M, et al. **J Biol Chem** 1998 Jan 30;273(5):3021–6

Yeast Gal11 and transcription factor IIE function through a common pathway in transcriptional regulation. Sakurai H, et al. **J Biol Chem** 1997 Dec 19;272(51):32663–9

AP–1 and ets transcription factors regulate the expression of the human SPRR1A keratinocyte terminal differentiation marker. Sark MW, et al. **J Biol Chem** 1998 Sep 18;273(38):24683–92

African trypanosomes have differentially expressed genes encoding homologues of the Leishmania GP63 surface protease. El–Sayed NM, et al. **J Biol Chem** 1997 Oct 17; 272(42):26742–8

Regulation of type I interferon gene expression by interferon regulatory factor–3. Schafer SL, et al. **J Biol Chem** 1998 Jan 30;273(5):2714–20

Transcription factor MSY–1 regulates expression of the murine growth hormone receptor gene. Schwartzbauer G, et al. **J Biol Chem** 1998 Sep 18;273(38):24760–9

Functional components of fibroblast growth factor (FGF) signal transduction in pituitary cells. Identification of FGF response elements in the prolactin gene. Schweppe RE, et al. **J Biol Chem** 1997 Dec 5;272(49):30852–9

Transcriptional silencing of perlecan gene expression by interferon–gamma. Sharma B, et al. **J Biol Chem** 1998 Feb 20;273(8):4642–6

Promoter structures and differential responses to viral and nonviral inducers of chicken type I interferon genes. Sick C, et al. **J Biol Chem** 1998 Apr 17;273(16):9749–54

Regulation of brain G–protein go by Alzheimer's disease gene presenilin–1. Smine A, et al. **J Biol Chem** 1998 Jun 26;273(26):16281–8

Transcriptional regulation of mammalian genes in vivo. A tale of two templates. Smith CL, et al. **J Biol Chem** 1997 Oct 31;272(44):27493–6 (47 ref.)

Glucocorticoids repress transcription from a negative glucocorticoid response element recognized by two homeodomain–containing proteins, Pbx and Oct–1. Subramaniam N, et al. **J Biol Chem** 1998 Sep 4; 273(36):23567–74

Activation of the ferritin H enhancer, FER–1, by the cooperative action of members of the AP1 and Sp1 transcription factor families. Tsuji Y, et al. **J Biol Chem** 1998 Jan 30;273(5):2984–92

Positive regulation of the human macrophage stimulating protein gene transcription. Identification of a new hepatocyte nuclear factor–4 (HNF–4) binding element and evidence that indicates direct association between NF–Y and HNF–4. Ueda A, et al. **J Biol Chem** 1998 Jul 24; 273(30):19339–47

Transcriptional regulation of the human monocyte chemoattractant protein–1 gene. Cooperation of two NF–kappaB sites and NF–kappaB/Rel subunit specificity. Ueda A, et al. **J Biol Chem** 1997 Dec 5;272(49):31092–9

Efficient conditional transgene expression in hepatitis C virus cDNA transgenic mice mediated by the Cre/loxP system. Wakita T, et al. **J Biol Chem** 1998 Apr 10;273(15):9001–6

Structure and expression of the mouse AhR nuclear translocator (mArnt) gene. Wang F, et al. **J Biol Chem** 1998 Sep 18;273(38):24867–73

Structural analysis of the human BIN1 gene. Evidence for tissue–specific transcriptional regulation and alternate RNA splicing. Wechsler–Reya R, et al. **J Biol Chem** 1997 Dec 12;272(50):31453–8

Selection and analysis of a mutant cell line defective in the hypoxia–inducible factor–1 alpha–subunit (HIF–1alpha). Characterization of hif–1alpha–dependent and –independent hypoxia–inducible gene expression. Wood SM, et al. **J Biol Chem** 1998 Apr 3;273(14):8360–8

Chromatin remodeling and the control of gene expression. Wu C. **J Biol Chem** 1997 Nov 7;272(45):28171–4 (109 ref.)

Identification of cis–elements of the human endothelin–A receptor gene and inhibition of the gene expression by the decoy strategy. Yamashita J, et al. **J Biol Chem** 1998 Jun 26;273(26):15993–9

Mechanisms in the transcriptional regulation of bradykinin B1 receptor gene expression. Identification of a minimum cell–type specific enhancer. Yang X, et al. **J Biol Chem** 1998 Apr 24;273(17):10763–70

Molecular cloning, characterization, and promoter analysis of the mouse Crp2/SmLim gene. Preferential expression of its promoter in the vascular smooth muscle cells of transgenic mice. Yet SF, et al. **J Biol Chem** 1998 Apr 24; 273(17):10530–7

Identification and characterization of a novel tissue–specific transcriptional activating element in the 5'–flanking region of the CYP2A3 gene predominantly expressed in rat olfactory mucosa. Zhang J, et al. **J Biol Chem** 1998 Sep 4;273(36):23454–62

Wild–type p53–mediated induction of rat mdr1b expression by the anticancer drug daunorubicin. Zhou G, et al. **J Biol Chem** 1998 Jun 19;273(25):15387–94

Osteoblasts induce osteopontin expression in response to attachment on fibronectin: demonstration of a common role for integrin receptors in the signal transduction processes of cell attachment and mechanical stimulation. Carvalho RS, et al. **J Cell Biochem** 1998 Sep 1;70(3):376–90

Retinoblastoma protein tethered to promoter DNA represses TBP–mediated transcription. De Luca P, et al. **J Cell Biochem** 1998 Aug 1;70(2):281–7

Analysis of activin A gene expression in human bone marrow stromal cells. Dolter KE, et al. **J Cell Biochem** 1998 Jul 1;70(1):8–21

Collaborative interactions between MEF–2 and Sp1 in muscle–specific gene regulation. Grayson J, et al. **J Cell Biochem** 1998 Sep 1;70(3):366–75

Pre–mRNA processing enhancer (PPE) element increases the expression of an intronless thymidylate synthase gene but does not affect intron–dependent S phase regulation. Lee TX, et al. **J Cell Biochem** 1998 May 1;69(2):104–16

Magnetic field activation of protein–DNA binding. Lin H, et al. **J Cell Biochem** 1998 Sep 1;70(3):297–303

Interrelationships of nuclear structure and transcriptional control: functional consequences of being in the right place at the right time. Stein GS, et al. **J Cell Biochem** 1998 Aug 1;70(2):200–12 (85 ref.)

Interferon regulatory factor–2 is a transcriptional activator in muscle where It regulates expression of vascular cell adhesion molecule–1. Jesse TL, et al. **J Cell Biol** 1998 Mar 9;140(5):1265–76

Different cis–regulatory DNA elements mediate developmental stage– and tissue–specific expression of the human COL2A1 gene in transgenic mice. Leung KK, et al. **J Cell Biol** 1998 Jun 15;141(6):1291–300

Cell cycle–regulated expression of the muscle determination factor Myf5 in proliferating myoblasts. Lindon C, et al. **J Cell Biol** 1998 Jan 12;140(1):111–8

Agrin can mediate acetylcholine receptor gene expression in muscle by aggregation of muscle–derived neuregulins. Meier T, et al. **J Cell Biol** 1998 May 4;141(3):715–26

Activity–dependent regulation of dendritic BC1 RNA in hippocampal neurons in culture. Muslimov IA, et al. **J Cell Biol** 1998 Jun 29;141(7):1601–11

Altered cellular responses by varying expression of a ribosomal protein gene: sequential coordination of enhancement and suppression of ribosomal protein S3a gene expression induces apoptosis. Naora H, et al. **J Cell Biol** 1998 May 4;141(3):741–53

A three–dimensional collagen lattice activates NF–kappaB in human fibroblasts: role in integrin alpha2 gene expression and tissue remodeling. Xu J, et al. **J Cell Biol** 1998 Feb 9;140(3):709–19

A role for the p38 mitogen–activated protein kinase pathway in myocardial cell growth, sarcomeric organization, and cardiac–specific gene expression. Zechner D, et al. **J Cell Biol** 1997 Oct 6;139(1):115–27

Alteration of expression of liver–enriched transcription factors in the transition between growth and differentiation of primary cultured rat hepatocytes. Mizuguchi T, et al. **J Cell Physiol** 1998 Mar;174(3):273–84

The glucocorticoid receptor and AP–1 are involved in a positive regulation of the muscle regulatory gene myf5 in cultured myoblasts. Auradé F, et al. **J Cell Sci** 1997 Nov; 110 (Pt 22):2771–9

Deregulated expression of the RanBP1 gene alters cell cycle progression in murine fibroblasts. Battistoni A, et al. **J Cell Sci** 1997 Oct;110 (Pt 19):2345–57

Up–regulation of p27Kip1, p21WAF1/Cip1 and p16Ink4a is associated with, but not sufficient for, induction of squamous differentiation. Harvat BL, et al. **J Cell Sci** 1998 May;111 (Pt 9):1185–96

Extinction of immunoglobulin gene expression in B cells upon fusion with HeLa cells is preceded by rapid nuclear depletion of essential transcription factors and is accompanied by widespread inactivation of genes expressed in a B cell–specific manner. Junker S, et al. **J Cell Sci** 1997 Oct;110 (Pt 20):2579–87

Ectopic interleukin–5 receptor expression promotes proliferation without development in a multipotent hematopoietic cell line. Pierce A, et al. **J Cell Sci** 1998 Mar;111 (Pt 6):815–23

Actin mRNA isoforms are differentially sorted in normal osteoblasts and sorting is altered in osteoblasts from a skeletal mutation in the rat. Watanabe H, et al. **J Cell Sci** 1998 May;111 (Pt 9):1287–92

Detection of skewed X–inactivation in two female carriers of vasopressin type 2 receptor gene mutation. Nomura Y, et al. **J Clin Endocrinol Metab** 1997 Oct;82(10):3434–7

Promoter characterization of the human Na+/I– symporter. Ryu KY, et al. **J Clin Endocrinol Metab** 1998 Sep; 83(9):3247–51

Genetic control of anti–thyrotropin receptor antibody generation in H–2K mice immunized with thyrotropin receptor–transfected fibroblasts. Yamaguchi K, et al. **J Clin Endocrinol Metab** 1997 Dec;82(12):4266–9

Myocardial ischemia induces differential regulation of KATP channel gene expression in rat hearts [published erratum appears in J Clin Invest 1998 Feb 15;101(4):915] Akao M, et al. **J Clin Invest** 1997 Dec 15;100(12):3053–9

Ventilation and oxygenation induce endothelial nitric oxide synthase gene expression in the lungs of fetal lambs. Black SM, et al. **J Clin Invest** 1997 Sep 15;100(6):1448–58

Regulation of acetylcholine receptor gene expression in human myasthenia gravis muscles. Evidences for a compensatory mechanism triggered by receptor loss. Guyon T, et al. **J Clin Invest** 1998 Jul 1;102(1):249–63

Neurological disturbances, premature lethality, and central myelination deficiency in transgenic mice overexpressing the homeo domain transcription factor Oct–6. Jensen NA, et al. **J Clin Invest** 1998 Mar 15;101(6):1292–9

Suppression of transcription factor PDX–1/IPF1/STF–1/IDX–1 causes no decrease in insulin mRNA in MIN6 cells. Kajimoto Y, et al. **J Clin Invest** 1997 Oct 1;100(7):1840–6

Creation of an In vivo cytosensor using engineered mesangial cells. Automatic sensing of glomerular inflammation controls transgene activity. Kitamura M, et al. **J Clin Invest** 1997 Sep 15;100(6):1394–9

Increased uncoupling protein–2 and –3 mRNA expression during fasting in obese and lean humans. Millet L, et al.

J Clin Invest 1997 Dec 1;100(11):2665–70

Expression of c-fos in the rat brainstem after exposure to hypoxia and to normoxic and hyperoxic hypercapnia. Teppema LJ, et al. **J Comp Neurol** 1997 Nov 17; 388(2):169–90

Epidermal signal transduction and transcription factor activation in activated keratinocytes. Tomic-Canic M, et al. **J Dermatol Sci** 1998 Jul;17(3):167–81 (96 ref.)

Post-transcriptional gene regulatory mechanisms in eukaryotes: an overview. Day DA, et al. **J Endocrinol** 1998 Jun;157(3):361–71 (91 ref.)

The lack of specificity of neuropeptide Y (NPY) antisense oligodeoxynucleotides administered intracerebroventricularly in inhibiting food intake and NPY gene expression in the rat hypothalamus. Dryden S, et al. **J Endocrinol** 1998 Apr;157(1):169–75

Adrenomedullin gene expression and its different regulation in human adrenocortical and medullary tumors. Liu J, et al. **J Endocrinol** 1997 Dec;155(3):483–90

Alternative RNA processing—its role in regulating expression of calcitonin/calcitonin gene-related peptide. Lou H, et al. **J Endocrinol** 1998 Mar;156(3):401–5 (37 ref.)

Cortisol increases growth hormone-receptor expression in human osteoblast-like cells. Swolin-Eide D, et al. **J Endocrinol** 1998 Jan;156(1):99–105

Downregulation of adrenal atrial natriuretic peptide receptor mRNAs and proteins by pregnancy in rats. Vaillancourt P, et al. **J Endocrinol** 1997 Dec;155(3):523–30

Quiescence in Artemia franciscana embryos: reversible arrest of metabolism and gene expression at low oxygen levels. Hand SC. **J Exp Biol** 1998 Apr;201 (Pt 8):1233–42 (81 ref.)

Human testis-specific lactate dehydrogenase-C promoter drives overexpression of mouse lactate dehydrogenase-1 cDNA in testes of transgenic mice. Markert CL, et al. **J Exp Zool** 1998 Sep-Oct 1;282(1-2):171–8

Cell-type-specific transcription factor interactions with cis-elements present in the mouse LDH/C proximal promoter region. Yang J, et al. **J Exp Zool** 1998 Sep-Oct 1;282(1-2):179–87

Differential changes in the expression of AMPA receptors genes in rat brain after chronic exposure to ethanol: an in situ hybridization study. Brückner MK, et al. **J Hirnforsch** 1997;38(3):369–76

VNTR (variable number of tandem repeat) sequences as transcriptional, translational, or functional regulators. Nakamura Y, et al. **J Hum Genet** 1998;43(3):149–52 (26 ref.)

Renal expression of two rat kallikrein genes under diabetic conditions. Tschöpe C, et al. **J Hypertens** 1997 Dec;15(12 Pt 2):1711–4

Bi-directional induction of matrix metalloproteinase-9 and tissue inhibitor of matrix metalloproteinase-1 during T lymphoma/endothelial cell contact: implication of ICAM-1. Aoudjit F, et al. **J Immunol** 1998 Mar 15; 160(6):2967–73

IL-4-dependent regulation of TGF-alpha and TGF-beta1 expression in human eosinophils. Elovic AE, et al. **J Immunol** 1998 Jun 15;160(12):6121–7

Induction of antigen-specific hyporesponsiveness by transplantation of hemopoietic cells containing an MHC class I transgene regulated by a lymphocyte-specific promoter. Hansal SA, et al. **J Immunol** 1998 Aug 1; 161(3):1063–8

Thiol-mediated regulation of ICAM-1 expression in endotoxin-induced acute lung injury. Nathens AB, et al. **J Immunol** 1998 Mar 15;160(6):2959–66

The effect of gammadelta T cell depletion on cytokine gene expression in experimental allergic encephalomyelitis. Rajan AJ, et al. **J Immunol** 1998 Jun 15;160(12):5955–62

Elf-1 regulates basal expression from the T cell antigen receptor zeta-chain gene promoter. Rellahan BL, et al. **J Immunol** 1998 Mar 15;160(6):2794–801

Transgenic expression of lymphotoxin restores lymph nodes to lymphotoxin-alpha-deficient mice. Sacca R, et al. **J Immunol** 1997 Nov 1;159(9):4252–60

Influenza A virus-induced IFN-alpha/beta and IL-18 synergistically enhance IFN-gamma gene expression in human T cells. Sareneva T, et al. **J Immunol** 1998 Jun 15;160(12):6032–8

Transcriptional regulation of the complement receptor 2 gene: role of a heterogeneous nuclear ribonucleoprotein. Tolnay M, et al. **J Immunol** 1997 Dec 1;159(11):5492–501

Regulation of IL-18 (IFN-gamma-inducing factor) gene expression. Tone M, et al. **J Immunol** 1997 Dec 15; 159(12):6156–63

Regulation of transcription of the TATA-less human complement component C4 gene. Vaishnaw AK, et al. **J Immunol** 1998 May 1;160(9):4353–60

IL-10 regulates liver pathology in acute murine Schistosomiasis mansoni but is not required for immune down-modulation of chronic disease. Wynn TA, et al. **J Immunol** 1998 May 1;160(9):4473–80

Infection of cells with varicella-zoster virus down-regulates surface expression of class I major histocompatibility complex antigens. Cohen JI. **J Infect Dis** 1998 May; 177(5):1390–3

Posttranscriptional down-regulation of tumor necrosis factor-alpha and interleukin-1beta production in acute meningococcal infections. van Deuren M, et al. **J Infect Dis** 1998 May;177(5):1401–5

Heat shock transcription factor-1 regulates heat shock protein-72 expression in human keratinocytes exposed to ultraviolet B light. Zhou X, et al. **J Invest Dermatol** 1998 Aug;111(2):194–8

Modulation of collagen gene expression by cytokines: stimulatory effect of transforming growth factor-beta1, with divergent effects of epidermal growth factor and tumor necrosis factor-alpha on collagen type I and collagen type IV [see comments] Grande JP, et al. **J Lab Clin Med** 1997 Nov;130(5):476–86. Comment in: J Lab Clin Med 1997 Nov;130(5):455–8.

CD40L-CD40 interactions regulate endothelial cell surface tissue factor and thrombomodulin expression. Miller DL, et al. **J Leukoc Biol** 1998 Mar;63(3):373–9

Transcription factors that regulate monocyte/macrophage differentiation. Valledor AF, et al. **J Leukoc Biol** 1998 Apr; 63(4):405–17 (115 ref.)

Uncoupling protein gene: quantification of expression levels in adipose tissues of obese and non-obese humans. Oberkofler H, et al. **J Lipid Res** 1997 Oct;38(10):2125–33

Site-specific regulation of gene expression by n-3 polyunsaturated fatty acids in rat white adipose tissues. Raclot T, et al. **J Lipid Res** 1997 Oct;38(10):1963–72

Effects of hyperosmolality on Na, K-ATPase gene expression in vascular smooth muscle cells. Muto S, et al. **J Membr Biol** 1998 Apr 1;162(3):233–45

Repression and activation of promoter-bound RNA polymerase activity by Gal repressor [published erratum appears in J Mol Biol 1998 Jan 30;275(4):715] Choy HE, et al. **J Mol Biol** 1997 Sep 26;272(3):293–300

The N terminus of the murine p53 tumour suppressor is an independent regulatory domain affecting activation and thermostability. Hansen S, et al. **J Mol Biol** 1998 Jan 30; 275(4):575–88

Two distinct pathways can control expression of the gene encoding the Drosophila antimicrobial peptide metchnikowin. Levashina EA, et al. **J Mol Biol** 1998 May 8;278(3):515–27

Identification of regulatory regions which confer muscle-specific gene expression. Wasserman WW, et al. **J Mol Biol** 1998 Apr 24;278(1):167–81

Hypoxia regulates basal and induced DNA synthesis and collagen type I production in human cardiac fibroblasts: effects of transforming growth factor-beta1, thyroid hormone, angiotensin II and basic fibroblast growth factor. Agocha A, et al. **J Mol Cell Cardiol** 1997 Aug; 29(8):2233–44

Differential protein expression and subcellular distribution of TGFbeta1, beta2 and beta3 in cardiomyocytes during pressure overload-induced hypertrophy. Li JM, et al. **J Mol Cell Cardiol** 1997 Aug;29(8):2213–24

Differential expression of milk protein genes during lactation in the common brushtail possum (Trichosurus vulpecula). Demmer J, et al. **J Mol Endocrinol** 1998 Feb;20(1):37–44

Beta2-adrenoceptor desensitization in non-pregnant estrogen-primed rat myometrium involves modulation of oxytocin receptor gene expression. Engstrøm T, et al. **J Mol Endocrinol** 1998 Apr;20(2):261–70

Regulation of epidermal growth factor expression in mammary epithelial cells by a Yin-Yang-1-like element. Fang Y, et al. **J Mol Endocrinol** 1998 Jun;20(3):337–44

The Australian brushtail possum (Trichosurus vulpecula) gonadotrophin alpha-subunit: analysis of cDNA sequence and pattern of expression. Fidler AE, et al. **J Mol Endocrinol** 1998 Jun;20(3):345–53

Gamma-interferon activates a nuclear protein that binds to the gamma-interferon activation site of the thyroglobulin gene. Kung AW, et al. **J Mol Endocrinol** 1998 Jun; 20(3):293–8

Role of the bZIP transcription factor IREBF1 in the NGF induction of stromelysin-1 (transin) gene expression in PC12 cells. deSouza S, et al. **J Mol Neurosci** 1997 Jun; 8(3):243–55

Immediate-early gene expression in the brain of the thiamine-deficient rat. Hazell AS, et al. **J Mol Neurosci** 1998 Feb;10(1):1–15

Hippocampal plasticity involves extensive gene induction and multiple cellular mechanisms. Hevroni D, et al. **J Mol Neurosci** 1998 Apr;10(2):75–98 (130 ref.)

Regulation of the neural-specific gene VGF in PC12 cells. Identification of transcription factors interacting with NGF-responsive elements. Luc PV, et al. **J Mol Neurosci** 1997 Jun;8(3):223–41

Pituitary adenylate cyclase activating polypeptide (PACAP) regulates expression of catecholamine biosynthetic enzyme genes in bovine adrenal chromaffin cells. Tönshoff C, et al. **J Mol Neurosci** 1997 Oct;9(2):127–40

Should scientists scrap the notion of junk DNA? [news] Kuska B. **J Natl Cancer Inst** 1998 Jul 15;90(14):1032–3

Differential regulation of levels of nicotinic receptor subunit transcripts in adult sympathetic neurons after axotomy. Zhou Y, et al. **J Neurobiol** 1998 Feb 5;34(2):164–78

Proenkephalin gene regulation in the paraventricular nucleus by GABA: interactions with opioid systems in a transgenic model. Borsook D, et al. **J Neurochem** 1998 Feb; 70(2):604–16

Expression and regulation of types I and II inositol 1,4,5-trisphosphate receptors in rat cerebellar granule cell preparations. Oberdorf J, et al. **J Neurochem** 1997 Nov; 69(5):1897–903

Molecular characterization and differential gene induction of the neuroendocrine-specific genes neurotensin, neurotensin receptor, PC1, PC2, and 7B2 in the human ocular ciliary epithelium. Ortego J, et al. **J Neurochem** 1997 Nov;69(5):1829–39

Regulation of the genes encoding interleukin-6, its receptor, and gp130 in the rat brain in response to the immune activator lipopolysaccharide and the proinflammatory cytokine interleukin-1beta. Vallières L, et al. **J Neurochem** 1997 Oct;69(4):1668–83

The influence of delayed postischemic hyperthermia following transient focal ischemia: alterations of gene expression. Kim Y, et al. **J Neurol Sci** 1998 Jul 15; 159(1):1–10

Expression of vascular endothelial growth factor (VEGF) and its receptors (Flt-1 and Flk-1) following permanent and transient occlusion of the middle cerebral artery in the rat. Lennmyr F, et al. **J Neuropathol Exp Neurol** 1998 Sep;57(9):874–82

Constitutive and cytokine-inducible expression of prion protein gene in human neural cell lines. Satoh J, et al. **J Neuropathol Exp Neurol** 1998 Feb;57(2):131–9

Low-voltage activated T-type calcium currents are differently expressed in superficial and deep layers of guinea pig piriform cortex. Magistretti J, et al. **J Neurophysiol** 1998 Feb;79(2):808–16

Differential expression of Kv4 K+ channel subunits mediating subthreshold transient K+ (A-type) currents in rat brain. Serôdio P, et al. **J Neurophysiol** 1998 Feb; 79(2):1081–91

Parapinopsin, a novel catfish opsin localized to the parapineal organ, defines a new gene family. Blackshaw S, et al. **J Neurosci** 1997 Nov 1;17(21):8083–92

Apoptosis-suppressor gene bcl-2 expression after traumatic brain injury in rats. Clark RS, et al. **J Neurosci** 1997 Dec 1;17(23):9172–82

Activation of ErbB2 during wallerian degeneration of sciatic nerve. Kwon YK, et al. **J Neurosci** 1997 Nov 1; 17(21):8293–9

Temporal and spatial expression patterns of transgenes containing increasing amounts of the Drosophila clock gene period and a lacZ reporter: mapping elements of the PER protein involved in circadian cycling. Stanewsky R, et al. **J Neurosci** 1997 Jan 15;17(2):676–96

Member of the peroxisome proliferator-activated receptor family of transcription factors is differentially expressed by oligodendrocytes. Granneman J, et al. **J Neurosci Res** 1998 Mar 1;51(5):563–73

Low affinity NGF receptor expression in the central nervous system during experimental allergic encephalomyelitis. Nataf S, et al. **J Neurosci Res** 1998 Apr 1;52(1):83–92

Expression of the basic fibroblast growth factor gene in mild and more severe head injury in the rat. Yang SY, et al. **J Neurosurg** 1998 Aug;89(2):297–302

Vitamin A is required for regulation of polymeric immunoglobulin receptor (pIgR) expression by interleukin-4 and interferon-gamma in a human intestinal epithelial cell line. Sarkar J, et al. **J Nutr** 1998 Jul; 128(7):1063–9

Spatial and temporal expression of fibril-forming minor collagen genes (types V and XI) during fracture healing. Yamazaki M, et al. **J Orthop Res** 1997 Sep;15(5):757–64

Insulin-like growth factor (IGF) gene expression is reduced in neural tissues and liver from rats with non-insulin-dependent diabetes mellitus, and IGF treatment ameliorates diabetic neuropathy. Zhuang HX, et al. **J Pharmacol Exp Ther** 1997 Oct;283(1):366–74

Substrate upregulation of the human small intestinal peptide transporter, hPepT1. Walker D, et al. **J Physiol (Lond)** 1998 Mar 15;507 (Pt 3):697–706

Functional and molecular expression of volume-regulated chloride channels in canine vascular smooth muscle cells [see comments] Yamazaki J, et al. **J Physiol (Lond)** 1998 Mar 15;507 (Pt 3):729–36. Comment in: J Physiol (Lond) 1998 Mar 15;507 (Pt 3):629.

Regulation of MHC class I gene expression is at transcriptional and post-transcriptional level in bovine placenta. Ellis SA, et al. **J Reprod Immunol** 1998 Feb; 37(2):103–15

Auto-regulation of the estrogen receptor promoter. Castles CG, et al. **J Steroid Biochem Mol Biol** 1997 Jun; 62(2-3):155–63

Regulation of gene expression by corticoid hormones in the brain and spinal cord. De Nicola AF, et al. **J Steroid Biochem Mol Biol** 1998 Apr;65(1-6):253–72 (134 ref.)

Novel mechanism of action for Nur77 and antagonism by glucocorticoids: a convergent mechanism for CRH activation and glucocorticoid repression of POMC gene transcription. Drouin J, et al. **J Steroid Biochem Mol Biol** 1998 Apr;65(1-6):59–63

The ligand insertion hypothesis in the genomic action of steroid hormones. Hendry LB, et al. **J Steroid Biochem Mol Biol** 1998 Apr;65(1-6):75–89

Analysis of glucocorticoid signalling by gene targeting. Reichardt HM, et al. **J Steroid Biochem Mol Biol** 1998 Apr;65(1-6):111–5

Trans gene regulation in adaptive evolution: a genetic algorithm model. Behera N, et al. **J Theor Biol** 1997 Sep 21;188(2):153–62

Deciphering the language of the genome. Bodnar JW, et al. **J Theor Biol** 1997 Nov 21;189(2):183–93

Regulation of the human proliferating cell nuclear antigen promoter by the adenovirus E1A-associated protein p107. Lee BH, et al. **J Virol** 1998 Feb;72(2):1138–45

Mouse mammary tumor virus superantigen expression in B cells is regulated by a central enhancer within the pol gene. Reuss FU, et al. **J Virol** 1998 Jul;72(7):6073–82

Alterations in sarcoplasmic reticulum and angiotensin II type 1 receptor gene expression after myocardial infarction in rats. Iijima K, et al. **Jpn Circ J** 1998 Jun;62(6):449–54

Doppler echocardiographic assessment and cardiac gene expression analysis of the left ventricle in myocardial infarcted rats. Shimizu N, et al. **Jpn Circ J** 1998 Jun; 62(6):436–42

Cell cycle–dependent modulation of promoter activities of RB and WAF1/Cip1 genes. Matsumoto T, et al. **Jpn J Cancer Res** 1998 Jun;89(6):626–33

Gene expression of differentiation–specific keratins (4/13 and 1/10) in normal human buccal mucosa. Bloor BK, et al. **Lab Invest** 1998 Jul;78(7):787–95

New directions in understanding interleukin–5 gene expression. Schwenger GT, et al. **Leuk Lymphoma** 1998 Feb;28(5–6):443–50 (52 ref.)

Selective induction of tumor necrosis factor receptor type II gene expression by tumor necrosis factor–alpha in C6 glioma cells. Huang H, et al. **Life Sci** 1998;62(10):889–96

Differential expression of insulin receptor tyrosine kinase inhibitor (fetuin) gene in a model of diet–induced obesity. Lin X, et al. **Life Sci** 1998;63(2):145–53

Coordinate control and variation in X–linked gene expression among female mice. Greenwood AD, et al. **Mamm Genome** 1997;8(11):818–22

The human ZBP–89 homolog, located at chromosome 3q21, represses gastrin gene expression. Law DJ, et al. **Mamm Genome** 1998 Feb;9(2):165–7

Cloning, chromosomal mapping, and expression of the human eHAND gene. Russell MW, et al. **Mamm Genome** 1997; 8(11):863–5

Differential display analysis of gene expression indicates that age–related changes are restricted to a small cohort of genes. Goyns MH, et al. **Mech Ageing Dev** 1998 Mar 16; 101(1–2):73–90

Enhanced expression of mitochondrial genes in senescent endothelial cells and fibroblasts. Kumazaki T, et al. **Mech Ageing Dev** 1998 Mar 16;101(1–2):91–9

The iron responsive element (IRE) family of mRNA regulators. Regulation of iron transport and uptake compared in animals, plants, and microorganisms. Theil EC. **Met Ions Biol Syst** 1998;35:403–34 (124 ref.)

Effect of bile acid composition and manipulation of enterohepatic circulation on leptin gene regulation. Levy JR, et al. **Metabolism** 1998 Mar;47(3):285–91

Expression of chemokine RANTES and production of monoclonal antibodies. Krensky AM, et al. **Methods Enzymol** 1997;287:162–74

Gene expression of RANTES. Nelson PJ, et al. **Methods Enzymol** 1997;287:148–62

Identification of inflammatory mediators by screening for glucocorticoid–attenuated response genes. Smith JB, et al. **Methods Enzymol** 1997;287:250–65

Use of antisense oligonucleotides to study the role of CRABPs in retinoic acid–induced gene expression. Nugent P, et al. **Methods Mol Biol** 1998;89:191–202 (19 ref.)

Analyzing gene expression with the use of serine/threonine phosphatase inhibitors. Schönthal AH. **Methods Mol Biol** 1998;93:35–40

Epithelial–mesenchymal interactions in the alteration of gene expression and morphology following lung injury. O'Reilly MA, et al. **Microsc Res Tech** 1997 Sep 1;38(5):473–9 (71 ref.)

Inhibition of expression of the lysine–rich 30 kDa surface antigen of Entamoeba dispar by the transcription of its antisense RNA. Alon RN, et al. **Mol Biochem Parasitol** 1997 Dec 1;90(1):193–201

VSG gene control and infectivity strategy of metacyclic stage Trypanosoma brucei. Barry JD, et al. **Mol Biochem Parasitol** 1998 Mar 1;91(1):93–105 (53 ref.)

Changes in expression site control and DNA modification in Trypanosoma brucei during differentiation of the bloodstream form to the procyclic form. Blundell PA, et al. **Mol Biochem Parasitol** 1998 May 15;93(1):115–30

Control of VSG gene expression sites in Trypanosoma brucei. Borst P, et al. **Mol Biochem Parasitol** 1998 Mar 1; 91(1):67–76 (56 ref.)

Subunit 9 of the mitochondrial ATP synthase of Trypanosoma brucei is nuclearly encoded and developmentally regulated. Chi TB, et al. **Mol Biochem Parasitol** 1998 Apr 1;92(1):29–38

Regulation of vsg expression site transcription and switching in Trypanosoma brucei. Cross GA, et al. **Mol Biochem Parasitol** 1998 Mar 1;91(1):77–91 (96 ref.)

PARP gene expression: control at many levels. Hotz HR, et al. **Mol Biochem Parasitol** 1998 Mar 1;91(1):131–43 (75 ref.)

Control mechanisms of the H2A genes expression in Trypanosoma cruzi. Marañón C, et al. **Mol Biochem Parasitol** 1998 May 1;92(2):313–24

Upstream elements required for expression of nucleoside triphosphate hydrolase genes of Toxoplasma gondii. Nakaar V, et al. **Mol Biochem Parasitol** 1998 May 1; 92(2):229–39

Unravelling the procyclin coat of Trypanosoma brucei. Roditi I, et al. **Mol Biochem Parasitol** 1998 Mar 1; 91(1):117–30 (79 ref.)

Cloning and expression of the Entamoeba histolytica ERD2 gene. Sanchez–Lopez R, et al. **Mol Biochem Parasitol** 1998 May 1;92(2):355–9

Molecular cloning and analysis of expression of the Leishmania infantum histone H4 genes. Soto M, et al. **Mol Biochem Parasitol** 1997 Dec 15;90(2):439–47

Expression, selection, and organellar targeting of the green fluorescent protein in Toxoplasma gondii. Striepen B, et al. **Mol Biochem Parasitol** 1998 May 1;92(2):325–38

Controls of the expression of the Vsg in Trypanosoma brucei. Vanhamme L, et al. **Mol Biochem Parasitol** 1998 Mar 1; 91(1):107–16 (36 ref.)

Gap junctional communication modulates gene expression in osteoblastic cells. Lecanda F, et al. **Mol Biol Cell** 1998 Aug;9(8):2249–58

Transcriptional regulation of fibroblast growth factor–2 expression in human astrocytes: implications for cell plasticity. Moffett J, et al. **Mol Biol Cell** 1998 Aug; 9(8):2269–85

Homology–dependent gene silencing in Paramecium. Ruiz F, et al. **Mol Biol Cell** 1998 Apr;9(4):931–43

Expression levels of heat shock factors are not functionaliy coupled to the rate of expression of heat shock genes. Victor M, et al. **Mol Biol Rep** 1998 Jul;25(3):135–41

Induction of transgene expression in Tg.AC(v–Ha–ras) transgenic mice concomitant with DNA hypomethylation. Cannon RE, et al. **Mol Carcinog** 1998 Apr;21(4):244–50

Intrinsic secondary structure of human TNFR–I mRNA influences the determination of gene expression by RT–PCR. Kuo KW, et al. **Mol Cell Biochem** 1997 Dec; 177(1–2):1–6

Potential role of NF–kB and RXR beta like proteins in interferon induced HLA class I and beta globin gene transcription in K562 erythroleukaemia cells. Moitreyee CK, et al. **Mol Cell Biochem** 1998 Jan;178(1–2):103–12

Hormone response units: one plus one equals more than two. Roesler WJ, et al. **Mol Cell Biochem** 1998 Jan;178(1–2):1–8 (47 ref.)

Heat shock–regulated expression of calreticulin in retinal pigment epithelium. Szewczenko–Pawlikowski M, et al. **Mol Cell Biochem** 1997 Dec;177(1–2):145–52

Activation of beta–globin promoter by erythroid Krüppel–like factor. Asano H, et al. **Mol Cell Biol** 1998 Jan;18(1):102–9

RB and c–Myc activate expression of the E–cadherin gene in epithelial cells through interaction with transcription factor AP–2. Batsché E, et al. **Mol Cell Biol** 1998 Jul; 18(7):3647–58

Interleukin–6–specific activation of the C/EBPdelta gene in hepatocytes is mediated by Stat3 and Sp1. Cantwell CA, et al. **Mol Cell Biol** 1998 Apr;18(4):2108–17

Constitutive activation of the aromatic hydrocarbon receptor. Chang CY, et al. **Mol Cell Biol** 1998 Jan;18(1):525–35

TFII–I regulates Vbeta promoter activity through an initiator element. Cheriyath V, et al. **Mol Cell Biol** 1998 Aug; 18(8):4444–54

Raf and fibroblast growth factor phosphorylate Elk1 and activate the serum response element of the immediate early gene pip92 by mitogen–activated protein kinase–independent as well as –dependent signaling pathways. Chung KC, et al. **Mol Cell Biol** 1998 Apr; 18(4):2272–81

Epidermal growth factor induction of the c–jun promoter by a Rac pathway. Clarke N, et al. **Mol Cell Biol** 1998 Feb;18(2):1065–73

Frequent loss of the active site during variant surface glycoprotein expression site switching in vitro in Trypanosoma brucei. Cross M, et al. **Mol Cell Biol** 1998 Jan;18(1):198–205

Human IAP–like protein regulates programmed cell death downstream of Bcl–xL and cytochrome c. Duckett CS, et al. **Mol Cell Biol** 1998 Jan;18(1):608–15

Adenovirus E1A–regulated transcription factor p120E4F inhibits cell growth and induces the stabilization of the cdk inhibitor p21WAF1. Fernandes ER, et al. **Mol Cell Biol** 1998 Jan;18(1):459–67

Activity of a trypanosome metacyclic variant surface glycoprotein gene promoter is dependent upon life cycle stage and chromosomal context. Graham SV, et al. **Mol Cell Biol** 1998 Mar;18(3):1137–46

A conserved p38 mitogen–activated protein kinase pathway regulates Drosophila immunity gene expression. Han ZS, et al. **Mol Cell Biol** 1998 Jun;18(6):3527–39

Involvement of negative cofactor NC2 in active repression by zinc finger–homeodomain transcription factor AREB6. Ikeda K, et al. **Mol Cell Biol** 1998 Jan;18(1):10–8

A subunit of the anaphase–promoting complex is a centromere–associated protein in mammalian cells. Jörgensen PM, et al. **Mol Cell Biol** 1998 Jan;18(1):468–76

Mechanism responsible for T–cell antigen receptor– and CD28– or interleukin 1 (IL–1) receptor–initiated regulation of IL–2 gene expression by NF–kappaB. Kalli K, et al. **Mol Cell Biol** 1998 Jun;18(6):3140–8

Methyl–CpG–binding protein MeCP2 represses Sp1–activated transcription of the human leukosialin gene when the promoter is methylated. Kudo S. **Mol Cell Biol** 1998 Sep;18(9):5492–9

Identification of a novel RING finger protein as a coregulator in steroid receptor–mediated gene transcription. Moilanen AM, et al. **Mol Cell Biol** 1998 Sep;18(9):5128–39

p130 is dispensable in peripheral T lymphocytes: evidence for functional compensation by p107 and pRB. Mulligan GJ, et al. **Mol Cell Biol** 1998 Jan;18(1):206–20

Characterization of BCE–1, a transcriptional enhancer regulated by prolactin and extracellular matrix and modulated by the state of histone acetylation. Myers CA, et al. **Mol Cell Biol** 1998 Apr;18(4):2184–95

Human matrix attachment regions insulate transgene expression from chromosomal position effects in Drosophila melanogaster. Namciu SJ, et al. **Mol Cell Biol** 1998 Apr;18(4):2382–91

Tetracycline–regulated suppression of amber codons in mammalian cells. Park HJ, et al. **Mol Cell Biol** 1998 Aug; 18(8):4418–25

Coupled transcriptional and translational control of cyclin–dependent kinase inhibitor p18INK4c expression during myogenesis. Phelps DE, et al. **Mol Cell Biol** 1998 Apr;18(4):2334–43

A nonimmunoglobulin transgene and the endogenous immunoglobulin mu gene are coordinately regulated by alternative RNA processing during B–cell maturation. Seipelt RL, et al. **Mol Cell Biol** 1998 Feb;18(2):1042–8

GATA–1 dominantly activates a program of erythroid gene expression in factor–dependent myeloid FDCW2 cells. Seshasayee D, et al. **Mol Cell Biol** 1998 Jun;18(6):3278–88

Protein and DNA contact surfaces that mediate the selective action of the Phox1 homeodomain at the c–fos serum response element. Simon KJ, et al. **Mol Cell Biol** 1997 Nov; 17(11):6653–62

Specific DNA binding of Stat5, but not of glucocorticoid receptor, is required for their functional cooperation in the regulation of gene transcription. Stoecklin E, et al. **Mol Cell Biol** 1997 Nov;17(11):6708–16

Two distinct types of repression domain in engrailed: one interacts with the groucho corepressor and is preferentially active on integrated target genes. Tolkunova EN, et al. **Mol Cell Biol** 1998 May;18(5):2804–14

gadd153/Chop10, a potential target gene of the transcriptional repressor ATF3. Wolfgang CD, et al. **Mol Cell Biol** 1997 Nov;17(11):6700–7

Tumor necrosis factor alpha gene regulation: enhancement of C/EBPbeta–induced activation by c–Jun. Zagariya A, et al. **Mol Cell Biol** 1998 May;18(5):2815–24

The 5'–untranslated region of the IGF–I receptor gene modulates reporter gene expression by both pre– and post–transcriptional mechanisms. Cooke DW, et al. **Mol Cell Endocrinol** 1994 May;101(1–2):77–84

Rat gonadotropin–releasing hormone (GnRH) receptor: tissue expression and hormonal regulation of its mRNA. Kakar SS, et al. **Mol Cell Endocrinol** 1994 May; 101(1–2):151–7

The glucocorticoid receptor inhibits the human prolactin gene expression by interference with Pit–1 activity. Nalda AM, et al. **Mol Cell Endocrinol** 1997 Nov 15;134(2):129–37

Expression and regulation of the myc proto–oncogene in the pituitary gland of rainbow trout. Panno JP, et al. **Mol Cell Endocrinol** 1997 Nov 15;134(2):81–90

A constitutively active form of CREB can activate expression of the rat prolactin promoter in non–pituitary cells. Yan G, et al. **Mol Cell Endocrinol** 1994 May;101(1–2):R25–30

Multiple levels of control of insulin–like growth factor gene expression. Zarrilli R, et al. **Mol Cell Endocrinol** 1994 May; 101(1–2):R1–14 (155 ref.)

Dicistronic tagging of genes active in embryonic stem cells of mice. Kang HM, et al. **Mol Cells** 1997 Aug 31;7(4):502–8

The tripartite basal enhancer of the gonadotropin–releasing hormone (GnRH) receptor gene promoter regulates cell–specific expression through a novel GnRH receptor activating sequence. Duval DL, et al. **Mol Endocrinol** 1997 Nov;11(12):1814–21

Thyroid transcription factor–1 activates the promoter activity of rat thyroid Na+/I– symporter gene. Endo T, et al. **Mol Endocrinol** 1997 Oct;11(11):1747–55

Human sex hormone–binding globulin gene expression in transgenic mice. Jänne M, et al. **Mol Endocrinol** 1998 Jan; 12(1):123–36

Addition of catfish gonadotropin–releasing hormone (GnRH) receptor intracellular carboxyl–terminal tail to rat GnRH receptor alters receptor expression and regulation. Lin X, et al. **Mol Endocrinol** 1998 Feb;12(2):161–71

Gonadotropins regulate inducible cyclic adenosine 3',5'–monophosphate early repressor in the rat ovary: implications for inhibin alpha subunit gene expression. Mukherjee A, et al. **Mol Endocrinol** 1998 Jun;12(6):785–800

A novel thyroid transcription factor is essential for thyrotropin–induced up–regulation of Na+/I– symporter gene expression. Ohmori M, et al. **Mol Endocrinol** 1998 May;12(5):727–36

Structure and regulation of the human growth hormone–releasing hormone receptor gene. Petersenn S, et al. **Mol Endocrinol** 1998 Feb;12(2):233–47

Functional synergy between the transcription factor Sp1 and the estrogen receptor. Porter W, et al. **Mol Endocrinol** 1997 Oct;11(11):1569–80

Dynamic changes in spontaneous intracellular free calcium oscillations and their relationship to prolactin gene expression in single, primary mammotropes. Villalobos C, et al. **Mol Endocrinol** 1998 Jan;12(1):87–95

Transcription of the Leydig insulin–like gene is mediated by steroidogenic factor–1. Zimmermann S, et al. **Mol Endocrinol** 1998 May;12(5):706–13

Datin, a yeast poly(dA:dT)–binding protein, behaves as an activator of the wild–type ILV1 promoter and interacts synergistically with Reb1p. Moreira JM, et al. **Mol Gen Genet** 1998 Apr;258(1–2):95–103

Analysis of an abscisic acid (ABA)–responsive gene promoter

belonging to the Asr gene family from tomato in homologous and heterologous systems. Rossi M, et al. **Mol Gen Genet** 1998 Apr;258(1-2):1-8

Temperature regulates expression of the Drosophila vestigial gene only in mutant wing discs. Silber J, et al. **Mol Gen Genet** 1997 Oct;256(3):328-32

Integration host factor positively regulates cycJIH transcription. Sirko A, et al. **Mol Gen Genet** 1998 Apr; 258(1-2):174-7

Regulation of growth hormone receptor gene expression. Schwartzbauer G, et al. **Mol Genet Metab** 1998 Apr; 63(4):243-53 (101 ref.)

Maturation-promoting factor (MPF) and mitogen activated protein kinase (MAPK) expression in relation to oocyte competence for in-vitro maturation in the mare. Goudet G, et al. **Mol Hum Reprod** 1998 Jun;4(6):563-70

The expression of vascular endothelial growth factor isoforms in cultured human endometrial stromal cells and its regulation by 17beta-oestradiol. Huang JC, et al. **Mol Hum Reprod** 1998 Jun;4(6):603-7

Homeobox genes DLX4 and HB24 are expressed in regions of epithelial-mesenchymal cell interaction in the adult human endometrium. Quinn LM, et al. **Mol Hum Reprod** 1998 May;4(5):497-501

Temporal and site-specific expression of transforming growth factor-beta4 in human endometrium. Tabibzadeh S, et al. **Mol Hum Reprod** 1998 Jun;4(6):595-602

Early phosphorylation of the retinoblastoma gene product regulates protein binding to the c-fos retinoblastoma control element during T cell activation. Felzien LK, et al. **Mol Immunol** 1997 May;34(7):507-17

Oct proteins are qualitative rather than quantitative regulators of kappa transcription. Liberg D, et al. **Mol Immunol** 1997 Oct;34(14):979-86

Induction of aquaporin-1 mRNA following cardiopulmonary bypass and reperfusion. Tabbutt S, et al. **Mol Med** 1997 Sep;3(9):600-9

An ischaemic switch for gene therapy vectors [news] Fricker J. **Mol Med Today** 1998 May;4(5):183

Hypoxia and the regulation of gene expression. Gleadle JM, et al. **Mol Med Today** 1998 Mar;4(3):122-9 (45 ref.)

Regulation of expression of ribosomal protein L-21 genes of Entamoeba histolytica and E. dispar is at the post-transcriptional level. Moshitch-Moshkovitch S, et al. **Mol Microbiol** 1998 Feb;27(4):677-85

Acetylcholine release and the cholinergic genomic locus. Israël M, et al. **Mol Neurobiol** 1998 Feb;16(1):1-20 (130 ref.)

Activation of protein kinase C alpha and/or epsilon enhances transcription of the human endothelial nitric oxide synthase gene. Li H, et al. **Mol Pharmacol** 1998 Apr;53(4):630-7

Changes in brain gene expression in psychiatric illness: mRNA differential display provides some clues. Flanigan TP, et al. **Mol Psychiatry** 1997 Oct-Nov;2(6):451-6 (53 ref.)

The regulation of D2 dopamine receptor expression [news] Hitzemann RJ. **Mol Psychiatry** 1998 May;3(3):198-203

Transcription factor NF-kappaB: friend or foe of neurons? Lezoualc'h F, et al. **Mol Psychiatry** 1998 Jan;3(1):15-20 (78 ref.)

Role of the transcription factor Sox-2 in the expression of the FGF-4 gene in embryonal carcinoma cells. Johnson LR, et al. **Mol Reprod Dev** 1998 Aug;50(4):377-86

Isolation of differentially expressed human fovea genes: candidates for macular disease. Bernstein SL, et al. **Mol Vis** 1995 Dec 21;1:4

Characterization of the mouse aldose reductase gene and promoter in a lens epithelial cell line. McGowan MH, et al. **Mol Vis** 1998 Jan 28;4:2

Epigenetics and epimutagens: some new perspectives on cancer, germ line effects and endocrine disrupters. MacPhee DG. **Mutat Res** 1998 May 25;400(1-2):369-79 (30 ref.)

The design of a new mutation model for active genes: expression of the Escherichia coli lac operon in mammalian cells. van Sloun PP, et al. **Mutat Res** 1997 Sep; 382(1-2):21-33

Switching transgene expression in the brain using an adenoviral tetracycline-regulatable system [see comments] Harding TC, et al. **Nat Biotechnol** 1998 Jun;16(6):553-5. Comment in: Nat Biotechnol 1998 Jun;16(6):516.

Regulation of gene expression in vivo following transduction by two separate rAAV vectors. Rendahl KG, et al. **Nat Biotechnol** 1998 Aug;16(8):757-61

Repeat-induced gene silencing in mammals [see comments] Garrick D, et al. **Nat Genet** 1998 Jan;18(1):56-9. Comment in: Nat Genet 1998 Jan;18(1):5-6.

The putative tumour suppressor EXT1 alters the expression of cell-surface heparan sulfate [see comments] McCormick C, et al. **Nat Genet** 1998 Jun;19(2):158-61. Comment in: Nat Genet 1998 Jun;19(2):110-1.

When more is less [news; comment] Wolffe AP. **Nat Genet** 1998 Jan;18(1):5-6 (11 ref.). Comment on: Nat Genet 1998 Jan;18(1):56-9.

1997 Albert Lasker Award for Basic Medical Research. Control of gene transcription: an outline. Ptashne M. **Nat Med** 1997 Oct;3(10):1069-72

RNA-binding proteins tamed [news; comment] Laird-Offringa IA, et al. **Nat Struct Biol** 1998 Aug; 5(8):665-8. Comment on: Nat Struct Biol 1998 Jul;5(7):543-6.

Gene silencing. Methylation meets acetylation [news; comment] Bestor TH. **Nature** 1998 May 28;393(6683):311-2. Comment on: Nature 1998 May 28;393(6683):386-9.

Retinoblastoma protein recruits histone deacetylase to repress transcription [see comments] Brehm A, et al. **Nature** 1998 Feb 5;391(6667):597-601. Comment in: Nature 1998 Feb 5;391(6667):533, 535-6.

Ligand-induced changes in integrin expression regulate neuronal adhesion and neurite outgrowth. Condic ML, et al. **Nature** 1997 Oct 23;389(6653):852-6

Transcriptional repression. The cancer-chromatin connection [news; comment] DePinho RA. **Nature** 1998 Feb 5;391(6667):533, 535-6. Comment on: Nature 1998 Feb 5;391(6667):597-601. Comment on: Nature 1998 Feb 5;391(6667):601-2.

Calcium oscillations increase the efficiency and specificity of gene expression [see comments] Dolmetsch RE, et al. **Nature** 1998 Apr 30;392(6679):933-6. Comment in: Nature 1998 Apr 30;392(6679):863-6.

Acute stress facilitates long-lasting changes in cholinergic gene expression [see comments] Kaufer D, et al. **Nature** 1998 May 28;393(6683):373-7. Comment in: Nature 1998 May 28;393(6683):308-9.

Allosteric effects of DNA on transcriptional regulators. Lefstin JA, et al. **Nature** 1998 Apr 30;392(6679):885-8 (66 ref.)

Cell-permeant caged InsP3 ester shows that Ca2+ spike frequency can optimize gene expression [see comments] Li W, et al. **Nature** 1998 Apr 30;392(6679):936-41. Comment in: Nature 1998 Apr 30;392(6679):863-6.

Retinoblastoma protein represses transcription by recruiting a histone deacetylase [see comments] Magnaghi-Jaulin L, et al. **Nature** 1998 Feb 5;391(6667):601-5. Comment in: Nature 1998 Feb 5;391(6667):533, 535-6.

Calcium signalling. Oscillation, activation, expression [news; comment] Meldolesi J. **Nature** 1998 Apr 30;392(6679):863, 865-6. Comment on: Nature 1998 Apr 30;392(6679):933-6. Comment on: Nature 1998 Apr 30;392(6679):936-41.

Transcriptional repression by the methyl-CpG-binding protein MeCP2 involves a histone deacetylase complex [see comments] Nan X, et al. **Nature** 1998 May 28; 393(6683):386-9. Comment in: Nature 1998 May 28;393(6683):311-2.

Transcriptional squelching re-examined [letter] Natesan S, et al. **Nature** 1997 Nov 27;390(6658):349-50

Neuregulin-beta induces expression of an NMDA-receptor subunit. Ozaki M, et al. **Nature** 1997 Dec 18-25; 390(6661):691-4

Molecular clocks: mastering time by gene regulation [news] Sassone-Corsi P. **Nature** 1998 Apr 30;392(6679):871-4

A nutrient-sensing pathway regulates leptin gene expression in muscle and fat. Wang J, et al. **Nature** 1998 Jun 18; 393(6686):684-8

DNA binding and transcriptional repression by DAX-1 blocks steroidogenesis. Zazopoulos E, et al. **Nature** 1997 Nov 20;390(6657):311-5

Modulation of transgene expression in mesothelial cells by activation of an inducible promoter. Hoff CM, et al. **Nephrol Dial Transplant** 1998 Jun;13(6):1420-9

Differential regulation of BDNF and NT-3 mRNA levels in primary cultures of rat cerebellar neurons. Condorelli DF, et al. **Neurochem Int** 1998 Jan;32(1):87-91

Regulation of cytochrome c oxidase and FoF1-ATPase subunits expression in rat brain during aging. Nicoletti VG, et al. **Neurochem Res** 1998 Jan;23(1):55-61

Expression of cell cycle-related genes during neuronal apoptosis: is there a distinct pattern? Shirvan A, et al. **Neurochem Res** 1998 May;23(5):767-77

Alterations in gene expression associated with primary demyelination and remyelination in the peripheral nervous system. Toews AD, et al. **Neurochem Res** 1997 Oct; 22(10):1271-80 (91 ref.)

Splicing in the inner ear: a familiar tune, but what are the instruments? Black DL. **Neuron** 1998 Feb;20(2):165-8 (14 ref.)

Identification of a signaling pathway involved in calcium regulation of BDNF expression. Shieh PB, et al. **Neuron** 1998 Apr;20(4):727-40

A role for the octamer-binding protein in preprotachykinin-A gene expression. Mendelson SC, et al. **Neuropeptides** 1998 Feb;32(1):79-85

Heat shock, but not the reactive state per se, induces increased expression of the small stress proteins hsp25 and alpha B-crystallin in glial cells in vitro. Brzyska M, et al. **Neuroreport** 1998 May 11;9(7):1549-52

Fasting increases leptin receptor mRNA expression in lean but not obese (ob/ob) mouse brain. Lin S, et al. **Neuroreport** 1997 Nov 10;8(16):3625-9

5-HT1A receptor activation: short-term effects on the mRNA expression of the 5-HT1A receptor and galanin in the raphe nuclei [published erratum appears in Neuroreport 1997 Dec 1;8(17):inside back cover] Razani H, et al. **Neuroreport** 1997 Nov 10;8(16):3565-70

Suppression of GnRH gene expression in GT1-1 hypothalamic neuronal cells: action of protein kinase C. Sun W, et al. **Neuroreport** 1997 Nov 10;8(16):3541-6

[D-Pen2,5]enkephalin and glutamate regulate the expression of delta-opioid receptors in rat cortical astrocytes. Thorlin T, et al. **Neurosci Lett** 1997 Aug 29;232(2):67-70

Transgene expression in rat fetal brain grafts is maintained for 7 months after ex vivo adenoviral vector-mediated gene transfer. van Esseveldt KE, et al. **Neurosci Lett** 1998 Jan 9;240(2):116-20

Alpha2-adrenoreceptor agonist, dexmedetomidine, alters acute gene expression after global ischemia in gerbils. Wittner M, et al. **Neurosci Lett** 1997 Aug 29;232(2):75-8

Stress-induced expression of immediate early genes in the brain and peripheral organs of the rat. Senba E, et al. **Neurosci Res** 1997 Nov;29(3):183-207 (149 ref.)

Chronic glucocorticoid administration as well as repeated stress affects the subsequent acute immobilization stress-induced expression of immediate early genes but not that of NGFI-A. Umemoto S, et al. **Neuroscience** 1997 Oct;80(3):763-73

Kainate induces the expression of the DNA damage-inducible gene, GADD45, in the rat brain. Zhu RL, et al. **Neuroscience** 1997 Dec;81(3):707-20

The dynamics of globin gene expression and position effects. Grosveld F, et al. **Novartis Found Symp** 1998;214:67-79; discussion 79-86 (42 ref.)

A novel E box/AT-rich element is required for muscle-specific expression of the sarcoplasmic reticulum Ca2+-ATPase (SERCA2) gene. Baker DL, et al. **Nucleic Acids Res** 1998 Feb 15;26(4):1092-8

Characterization of a polypurine/polypyrimidine sequence upstream of the mouse metallothionein-I gene. Becker NA, et al. **Nucleic Acids Res** 1998 Apr 15;26(8):1951-8

The trypanosomatid Leptomonas collosoma 7SL RNA gene. Analysis of elements controlling its expression. Ben-Shlomo H, et al. **Nucleic Acids Res** 1997 Dec 15; 25(24):4977-84

Differential effect of H1 variant overproduction on gene expression is due to differences in the central globular domain. Brown DT, et al. **Nucleic Acids Res** 1997 Dec 15;25(24):5003-9

Targeting of CDK8 to a promoter-proximal RNA element demonstrates catalysis-dependent activation of gene expression. Gold MO, et al. **Nucleic Acids Res** 1998 Aug 15;26(16):3784-8

Databases on transcriptional regulation: TRANSFAC, TRRD and COMPEL. Heinemeyer T, et al. **Nucleic Acids Res** 1998 Jan 1;26(1):362-7

Interaction of the CNC-bZIP factor TCF11/LCR-F1/Nrf1 with MafG: binding-site selection and regulation of transcription. Johnsen O, et al. **Nucleic Acids Res** 1998 Jan 15;26(2):512-20

A novel method to isolate cells with conditional gene expression using fluorescence activated cell sorting. Klucher KM, et al. **Nucleic Acids Res** 1997 Dec 1; 25(23):4858-60

Structure and function of the human Werner syndrome gene promoter: evidence for transcriptional modulation. Wang L, et al. **Nucleic Acids Res** 1998 Aug 1;26(15):3480-5

Dynamics of potentiation and activation: GAGA factor and its role in heat shock gene regulation. Wilkins RC, et al. **Nucleic Acids Res** 1997 Oct 15;25(20):3963-8 (78 ref.)

Gene regulation by decoy approach (I): synthesis and properties of photo-crosslinked oligonucleotides. Iwase R, et al. **Nucleic Acids Symp Ser** 1997;(37):203-4

RNA-protein recognition during RNA maturation and development. Varani G. **Nucleic Acids Symp Ser** 1997; (36):36-8 (6 ref.)

Reactive oxygen species and antioxidants in signal transduction and gene expression. Palmer HJ, et al. **Nutr Rev** 1997 Oct;55(10):353-61 (97 ref.)

Regulation of vascular endothelial growth factor (VEGF) expression is mediated by internal initiation of translation and alternative initiation of transcription. Akiri G, et al. **Oncogene** 1998 Jul 16;17(2):227-36

mafA, a novel member of the maf proto-oncogene family, displays developmental regulation and mitogenic capacity in avian neuroretina cells. Benkhelifa S, et al. **Oncogene** 1998 Jul 16;17(2):247-54

The gene encoding the granulocyte colony-stimulating factor receptor is a target for deregulation in pre-B ALL by the t(1;19)-specific oncoprotein E2A-Pbx1. de Lau WB, et al. **Oncogene** 1998 Jul 30;17(4):503-10

The human protein p19ARF is not detected in hemopoietic human cell lines that abundantly express the alternative beta transcript of the p16INK4a/MTS1 gene [published erratum appears in Oncogene 1998 Feb 26;16(8):1095] Della Valle V, et al. **Oncogene** 1997 Nov 13;15(20):2475-81

Regulation of E2F-1 gene expression in avian cells. Espanel X, et al. **Oncogene** 1998 Aug 6;17(5):585-94

Demethylation of the progesterone receptor CpG island is not required for progesterone receptor gene expression. Ferguson AT, et al. **Oncogene** 1998 Aug 6;17(5):577-83

E2F-3 accumulation is regulated by polypeptide stability. Flores AM, et al. **Oncogene** 1998 Mar 12;16(10):1289-98

Transcription of the SCL gene in erythroid and CD34 positive primitive myeloid cells is controlled by a complex network of lineage-restricted chromatin-dependent and chromatin-independent regulatory elements. Göttgens B, et al. **Oncogene** 1997 Nov 13;15(20):2419-28

Activation of p65 NF-kappaB protein by p210BCR-ABL in a myeloid cell line (P210BCR-ABL activates p65 NF-kappaB). Hamdane M, et al. **Oncogene** 1997 Nov 6; 15(19):2267-75

Effects of the inhibition of p38/RK MAP kinase on induction of five fos and jun genes by diverse stimuli. Hazzalin CA, et al. **Oncogene** 1997 Nov 6;15(19):2321-31

Regulation of c-myc expression by Ras/Raf signalling. Kerkhoff E, et al. **Oncogene** 1998 Jan 15;16(2):211-6

Activation of Ras and its downstream extracellular signal-regulated protein kinases by the CDC25 homology domain of mouse Son-of-sevenless 1 (mSos1). Kim JH,

et al. **Oncogene** 1998 May;16(20):2597–607

Transcriptional regulation of OCI-5/Glypican 3: elongation control of confluence-dependent induction. Li M, et al. **Oncogene** 1997 Sep 25;15(13):1535–44

Activation of the c-fos SRE through SAP-1a. Masutani H, et al. **Oncogene** 1997 Oct 2;15(14):1661–9

Activation of multiple growth regulatory genes following inducible expression of IRF-1 or IRF/RelA fusion proteins. Nguyen H, et al. **Oncogene** 1997 Sep 18; 15(12):1425–35

Deregulated expression of E2F1 induces hyperplasia and cooperates with ras in skin tumor development. Pierce AM, et al. **Oncogene** 1998 Mar 12;16(10):1267–76

Allele-specific inactivation of the alpha4 integrin gene expression in fibrosarcoma cell lines and relevance for spontaneous metastasis. Sato S, et al. **Oncogene** 1998 Jul 9;17(1):105–13

Alternatively spliced forms of cyclin D1 modulate entry into the cell cycle in an inverse manner. Sawa H, et al. **Oncogene** 1998 Apr 2;16(13):1701–12

Lack of transcriptional repression by max homodimers. Yin X, et al. **Oncogene** 1998 May;16(20):2629–37

Combinatorial tools for the analysis of transcriptional regulation. Bergeron A, et al. **Pac Symp Biocomput** 1997; :62–73

An algorithm to assemble pathways from processes. Mittenthal JE. **Pac Symp Biocomput** 1997;:292–303

Synergy between Entamoeba histolytica and Escherichia coli in the induction of cytokine gene expression in human colon epithelial cells. Kim JM, et al. **Parasitol Res** 1998 Jun; 84(6):509–12

Positive feedback regulation of angiotensin II-AT1B receptor gene expression in rat adrenal glands. Wagner C, et al. **Pflugers Arch** 1998 Aug;436(3):323–8

Control of gene expression in intestinal epithelial cells. Traber PG. **Philos Trans R Soc Lond B Biol Sci** 1998 Jun 29; 353(1370):911–4 (19 ref.)

Transgenic medaka fish bearing the mouse tyrosinase gene: expression and transmission of the transgene following electroporation of the orange-colored variant. Ono H, et al. **Pigment Cell Res** 1997 Jun;10(3):168–75

A sucrose repression element in the Phaseolus vulgaris rbcS2 gene promoter resembles elements responsible for sugar stimulation of plant and mammalian genes. Urwin NA, et al. **Plant Mol Biol** 1997 Dec;35(6):929–42

Improved broad-host-range RK2 vectors useful for high and low regulated gene expression levels in gram-negative bacteria. Blatny JM, et al. **Plasmid** 1997;38(1):35–51

Insulin stimulates rat calmodulin I gene transcription through activation of Sp1. Solomon SS, et al. **Proc Assoc Am Physicians** 1997 Sep;109(5):470–7

Development of an epithelium-specific expression cassette with human DNA regulatory elements for transgene expression in lung airways. Chow YH, et al. **Proc Natl Acad Sci U S A** 1997 Dec 23;94(26):14695–700

Characterization of mice deficient in aromatase (ArKO) because of targeted disruption of the cyp19 gene. Fisher CR, et al. **Proc Natl Acad Sci U S A** 1998 Jun 9; 95(12):6965–70

Mechanical stretch induces vascular permeability factor in human mesangial cells: mechanisms of signal transduction. Gruden G, et al. **Proc Natl Acad Sci U S A** 1997 Oct 28; 94(22):12112–6

Allosteric modulation of AMPA-type glutamate receptors increases activity of the promoter for the neural cell adhesion molecule, N-CAM. Holst BD, et al. **Proc Natl Acad Sci U S A** 1998 Mar 3;95(5):2597–602

Regulation of sterol regulatory element binding proteins in livers of fasted and refed mice. Horton JD, et al. **Proc Natl Acad Sci U S A** 1998 May 26;95(11):5987–92

Derepression of the C/EBPalpha gene during adipogenesis: identification of AP-2alpha as a repressor. Jiang MS, et al. **Proc Natl Acad Sci U S A** 1998 Mar 31;95(7):3467–71

Posttranslational regulation of cyclin D1 by retinoic acid: a chemoprevention mechanism. Langenfeld J, et al. **Proc Natl Acad Sci U S A** 1997 Oct 28;94(22):12070–4

Myc represses transcription of the growth arrest gene gas1. Lee TC, et al. **Proc Natl Acad Sci U S A** 1997 Nov 25; 94(24):12886–91

Identification of a silencing element in the human 15q11-q13 imprinting center by using transgenic Drosophila. Lyko F, et al. **Proc Natl Acad Sci U S A** 1998 Feb 17; 95(4):1698–702

Both allelic variation and expression of nuclear and cytoplasmic transcripts of Hsr-omega are closely associated with thermal phenotype in Drosophila. McKechnie SW, et al. **Proc Natl Acad Sci U S A** 1998 Mar 3;95(5):2423–8

Identification of genes expressed in human CD34(+) hematopoietic stem/progenitor cells by expressed sequence tags and efficient full-length cDNA cloning. Mao M, et al. **Proc Natl Acad Sci U S A** 1998 Jul 7;95(14):8175–80

Signal transduction and activator of transcription (STAT) protein-dependent activation of angiotensinogen promoter: a cellular signal for hypertrophy in cardiac muscle. Mascareno E, et al. **Proc Natl Acad Sci U S A** 1998 May 12;95(10):5590–4

Two modes of transvection: enhancer action in trans and bypass of a chromatin insulator in cis. Morris JR, et al. **Proc Natl Acad Sci U S A** 1998 Sep 1;95(18):10740–5

Long-term potentiation activates the GAP-43 promoter: sel ctive participation of hippocampal mossy cells. Namgung U, et al. **Proc Natl Acad Sci U S A** 1997 Oct 14;94(21):11675–80

Episodic gonadotropin-releasing hormone gene expression revealed by dynamic monitoring of luciferase reporter activity in single, living neurons. Nuñez L, et al. **Proc Natl Acad Sci U S A** 1998 Aug 4;95(16):9648–53

Combined transgenic expression of alpha-galactosidase and alpha1,2-fucosyltransferase leads to optimal reduction in the major xenoepitope Galalpha(1,3)Gal. Osman N, et al. **Proc Natl Acad Sci U S A** 1997 Dec 23;94(26):14677–82

BRCA1 regulates p53-dependent gene expression. Ouchi T, et al. **Proc Natl Acad Sci U S A** 1998 Mar 3;95(5):2302–6

Identification of a neuregulin and protein-tyrosine phosphatase response element in the nicotinic acetylcholine receptor epsilon subunit gene: regulatory role of an Rts transcription factor. Sapru MK, et al. **Proc Natl Acad Sci U S A** 1998 Feb 3;95(3):1289–94

staggerer phenotype in retinoid-related orphan receptor alpha-deficient mice. Steinmayr M, et al. **Proc Natl Acad Sci U S A** 1998 Mar 31;95(7):3960–5

The maturity-onset diabetes of the young (MODY1) transcription factor HNF4alpha regulates expression of genes required for glucose transport and metabolism. Stoffel M, et al. **Proc Natl Acad Sci U S A** 1997 Nov 25; 94(24):13209–14

Autoregulation of thyroid-specific gene transcription by thyroglobulin. Suzuki K, et al. **Proc Natl Acad Sci U S A** 1998 Jul 7;95(14):8251–6

PU.1 as an essential activator for the expression of gp91(phox) gene in human peripheral neutrophils, monocytes, and B lymphocytes. Suzuki S, et al. **Proc Natl Acad Sci U S A** 1998 May 26;95(11):6085–90

Transgenic rats reveal functional conservation of regulatory controls between the Fugu isotocin and rat oxytocin genes. Venkatesh B, et al. **Proc Natl Acad Sci U S A** 1997 Nov 11;94(23):12462–6

ErbB2 expression increases the spectrum and potency of ligand-mediated signal transduction through ErbB4. Wang LM, et al. **Proc Natl Acad Sci U S A** 1998 Jun 9; 95(12):6809–14

CIITA stimulation of transcription factor binding to major histocompatibility complex class II and associated promoters in vivo. Wright KL, et al. **Proc Natl Acad Sci U S A** 1998 May 26;95(11):6267–72

The affected gene underlying the class K glycosylphosphatidylinositol (GPI) surface protein defect codes for the GPI transamidase. Yu J, et al. **Proc Natl Acad Sci U S A** 1997 Nov 11;94(23):12580–5

A role of zinc in the regulation of gene expression. Cousins RJ. **Proc Nutr Soc** 1998 May;57(2):307–11 (32 ref.)

Antioxidant micronutrients and gene expression. Jackson MJ, et al. **Proc Nutr Soc** 1998 May;57(2):301–5 (39 ref.)

Switch in rod opsin gene expression in the European eel, Anguilla anguilla (L.). Hope AJ, et al. **Proc R Soc Lond B Biol Sci** 1998 May 22;265(1399):869–74

The CLN gene family: central regulators of cell cycle Start in budding yeast. Levine K, et al. **Prog Cell Cycle Res** 1995;1:101–14 (111 ref.)

Cell cycle-regulated transcription in mammalian cells. Zwicker J, et al. **Prog Cell Cycle Res** 1995;1:91–9 (68 ref.)

Induction of serum amyloid A inflammatory response genes in irradiated bone marrow cells. Goltry KL, et al. **Radiat Res** 1998 Jun;149(6):570–8

Effect of hepatitis B virus on tumour necrosis factor (TNF alpha) gene expression in human THP-1 monocytic and Namalwa B-cell lines. Oquendo J, et al. **Res Immunol** 1997 Jul-Aug;148(6):399–409

Regulated tissue-specific expression of antagonistic pre-mRNA splicing factors. Hanamura A, et al. **RNA** 1998 Apr;4(4):430–44

Independent and epigenetic regulation of the interleukin-4 alleles in CD4+ T cells. Bix M, et al. **Science** 1998 Aug 28;281(5381):1352–4

Stabilization of interleukin-2 mRNA by the c-Jun NH2-terminal kinase pathway. Chen CY, et al. **Science** 1998 Jun 19;280(5371):1945–9

Expansion of the allelic exclusion principle? [comment] Chess A. **Science** 1998 Mar 27;279(5359):2067–8. Comment on: Science 1998 Mar 27;279(5359):2118–21.

Regulation of a transcription factor network required for differentiation and metabolism. Duncan SA, et al. **Science** 1998 Jul 31;281(5377):692–5

Monoallelic expression of the interleukin-2 locus [see comments] Holländer GA, et al. **Science** 1998 Mar 27; 279(5359):2118–21. Comment in: Science 1998 Mar 27;279(5359):2067–8.

Protein disulfide isomerase as a regulator of chloroplast translational activation. Kim J, et al. **Science** 1997 Dec 12; 278(5345):1954–7

Mediation of Sonic hedgehog-induced expression of COUP-TFII by a protein phosphatase. Krishnan V, et al. **Science** 1997 Dec 12;278(5345):1947–50

A screen for genes induced in the suprachiasmatic nucleus by light. Morris ME, et al. **Science** 1998 Mar 6; 279(5356):1544–7

Boundary formation in Drosophila wing: Notch activity attenuated by the POU protein Nubbin. Neumann CJ, et al. **Science** 1998 Jul 17;281(5375):409–13

Interaction of short-range repressors with Drosophila CtBP in the embryo. Nibu Y, et al. **Science** 1998 Apr 3; 280(5360):101–4

Dependence of BSAP repressor and activator functions on BSAP concentration. Wallin JJ, et al. **Science** 1998 Mar 20;279(5358):1961–4

Genetic treatment of severe hemoglobinopathies: the combat against transgene variegation and transgene silencing. Rivella S, et al. **Semin Hematol** 1998 Apr;35(2):112–25 (106 ref.)

Control of late neutrophil-specific gene expression: insights into regulation of myeloid differentiation. Sigurdsson F, et al. **Semin Hematol** 1997 Oct;34(4):303–10 (52 ref.)

A role of neutrophils in the down-regulation of IL-6 and CD14 following hemorrhagic shock. Omert L, et al. **Shock** 1998 Jun;9(6):391–6

Selective loss of the hepatic phenotype due to the absence of a transcriptional activation pathway. Bulla GA. **Somat Cell Mol Genet** 1997 May;23(3):185–201

Map location, genomic organization and expression patterns of the human RED1 RNA editase. Villard L, et al. **Somat Cell Mol Genet** 1997 Mar;23(2):135–45

Identification by differential display of transcripts regulated during hematopoietic differentiation. Bond HM, et al. **Stem Cells** 1998;16(2):136–43

Transcriptional cooperativity: bending over backwards and doing the flip. Kerppola TK. **Structure** 1998 May 15; 6(5):549–54 (24 ref.)

Dynamics of transposable elements in metapopulations: a model of P element invasion in Drosophila. Quesneville H, et al. **Theor Popul Biol** 1998 Oct;54(2):175–93

Monocyte tissue factor (CD142) and Mac-1 (CD11b) are increased in septic patients [letter] Vickers J, et al. **Thromb Haemost** 1998 Jun;79(6):1219–20

Comparison of dose-response relationships for induction of lipid metabolizing and growth regulatory genes by peroxisome proliferators in rat liver. Belury MA, et al. **Toxicol Appl Pharmacol** 1998 Aug;151(2):254–61

Regulation of CAT protein by ribozyme and antisense mRNA in transgenic mice. Sokol DL, et al. **Transgenic Res** 1998 Jan;7(1):41–50

Basic science aspects of chronic rejection: induction of protective genes to prevent development of transplant arteriosclerosis. Hancock WW. **Transplant Proc** 1998 Jun; 30(4):1585–9 (35 ref.)

Independent regulation of cytokine genes in T cells: the paradox in the paradigm. Fitzpatrick DR, et al. **Transplantation** 1998 Jan 15;65(1):1–5 (57 ref.)

Genetic redundancy in vertebrates: polyploidy and persistence of genes encoding multidomain proteins. Gibson TJ, et al. **Trends Genet** 1998 Feb;14(2):46–9; discussion 49–50 (28 ref.)

Transposons, DNA methylation and gene control [letter; comment] Martienssen R. **Trends Genet** 1998 Jul; 14(7):263–4. Comment on: Trends Genet 1997 Dec;13(12):469–72.

Groucho: making its Marx as a transcriptional co-repressor. Parkhurst SM. **Trends Genet** 1998 Apr;14(4):130–2 (22 ref.)

Controlling your losses: conditional gene silencing in mammals. Porter A. **Trends Genet** 1998 Feb;14(2):73–9 (59 ref.)

Induction of intracellular membrane rearrangements by HAV proteins 2C and 2BC. Teterina NL, et al. **Virology** 1997 Oct 13;237(1):66–77

Localization of somatostatin receptor subtype mRNA in the rat gastrointestinal tract and regulation of SSTR1 gene expression. Schäfer J, et al. **Z Ernahrungswiss** 1998;37 Suppl 1:75–9

[Genes stimulated by tissue hypoxia] Nečas E. **Cas Lek Cesk** 1998 Mar 23;137(6):163–7 (41 ref.) (Eng. Abstr.) **(Cze)**

[Screening for imprinted genes by allelic message display] Hagiwara Y, et al. **Tanpakushitsu Kakusan Koso** 1997 Dec; 42(17 Suppl):2864–8 (16 ref.) **(Jpn)**

[VNTR and transcription regulator] Koyama K, et al. **Tanpakushitsu Kakusan Koso** 1997 Dec;42(17 Suppl):2798–805 (35 ref.) **(Jpn)**

[Isolation of tissue-specific genes by differential mRNA display] Ozaki K, et al. **Tanpakushitsu Kakusan Koso** 1997 Dec;42(17 Suppl):2869–75 (6 ref.) **(Jpn)**

[Isolation of target genes for a transcription factor using a Saccharomyces cerevisiae based screen] Tokino T. **Tanpakushitsu Kakusan Koso** 1997 Dec;42(17 Suppl):2806–13 (17 ref.) **(Jpn)**

[Regulation of expression of human fibroblast interferon gene by human leukocyte interferon and cytopathogenic alpha-virus] Sokolova TM, et al. **Biull Eksp Biol Med** 1998 Feb;125(2):193–6 **(Rus)**

[Characteristics of expression of gene encoding the transcription factor GAGA in Drosophila melanogaster: tissue specificity and temperature dependence] Baricheva EM, et al. **Dokl Akad Nauk** 1997 Aug;355(6):827–9 **(Rus)**

[Molecular-biologic aspects of interaction between nervous and immune systems] Korneva EA, et al. **Vopr Med Khim** 1997 Sep-Oct;43(5):321–9 (46 ref.) (Eng. Abstr.) **(Rus)**

[The use of antisense oligonucleotides for modulation of cytokine gene expression] Kozlov VA, et al. **Vopr Med Khim** 1997 Sep-Oct;43(5):308–20 (82 ref.) (Eng. Abstr.) **(Rus)**

[Regulation of gene expression by nutrients] Torres N, et al. **Arch Latinoam Nutr** 1996 Jun;46(2):89–96 (45 ref.) (Eng. Abstr.) **(Spa)**

[Genetic expression of nerve growth factor in the central nervous system. Evaluation of an experimental model for Alzheimer's dementia] González-Hoyuela M, et al.

Rev Neurol 1998 Feb;26(150):204–7 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Spa)**

DRUG EFFECTS

Trans-acting factor(s) confer glucose-responsive transcriptional regulation in the insulin gene. Goodison S, et al. **Adv Exp Med Biol** 1997;426:97–100

Role and regulation of prostaglandin synthesis in the mitogenic response of ovarian granulosa cells to transforming growth factor alpha. Li J, et al. **Adv Exp Med Biol** 1997;407:509–14

Drugs of abuse and striatal gene expression. McGinty JF, et al. **Adv Pharmacol** 1998;42:1017–9

Activation of the HIV type 1 long terminal repeat and viral replication by dimethylsulfoxide and related solvents. Klebanoff SJ, et al. **AIDS Res Hum Retroviruses** 1997 Sep 20;13(14):1221–7

Identification of a new gene product (diphor-1) regulated by dietary phosphate. Custer M, et al. **Am J Physiol** 1997 Nov;273(5 Pt 2):F801–6

Mechanisms of EGF-induced stimulation of sodium reabsorption by alveolar epithelial cells. Danto SI, et al. **Am J Physiol** 1998 Jul;275(1 Pt 1):C82–92

Estrogens modulate bovine vascular endothelial cell permeability and HSP 25 expression concomitantly. Delarue F, et al. **Am J Physiol** 1998 Sep;275(3 Pt 2):H1011–5

Dexamethasone suppresses iNOS gene expression by upregulating I-kappa B alpha and inhibiting NF-kappa B. De Vera ME, et al. **Am J Physiol** 1997 Dec;273(6 Pt 1):G1290–6

Regulation by retinoids of P2Y2 nucleotide receptor mRNA in human uterine cervical cells. Gorodeski GI, et al. **Am J Physiol** 1998 Sep;275(3 Pt 1):C758–65

Retinoic acid and dexamethasone affect RAR-beta and surfactant protein C mRNA in the MLE lung cell line. Grummer MA, et al. **Am J Physiol** 1998 Jan;274(1 Pt 1):L1–7

Regulation of ribosomal DNA transcription by insulin. Hannan KM, et al. **Am J Physiol** 1998 Jul;275(1 Pt 1):C130–8

Cloning of rat eotaxin: ozone inhalation increases mRNA and protein expression in lungs of brown Norway rats. Ishi Y, et al. **Am J Physiol** 1998 Jan;274(1 Pt 1):L171–6

Regulation of glucose transporter GLUT-4 and hexokinase II gene transcription by insulin and epinephrine. Jones JP, et al. **Am J Physiol** 1997 Oct;273(4 Pt 1):E682–7

Neural site of leptin influence on neuropeptide Y signaling pathways altering feeding and uncoupling protein. Kotz CM, et al. **Am J Physiol** 1998 Aug;275(2 Pt 2):R478–84

Upregulation of urokinase in alveolar macrophages and lung tissue in response to silica particles. Lardot C, et al. **Am J Physiol** 1998 Jun;274(6 Pt 1):L1040–8

Connective tissue growth factor mRNA expression is upregulated in bleomycin-induced lung fibrosis. Lasky JA, et al. **Am J Physiol** 1998 Aug;275(2 Pt 1):L365–71

Pentoxifylline blocks hepatic stellate cell activation independently of phosphodiesterase inhibitory activity. Lee KS, et al. **Am J Physiol** 1997 Nov;273(5 Pt 1):G1094–100

Peroxisome proliferators alter lipid acquisition and elastin gene expression in neonatal rat lung fibroblasts. McGowan SE, et al. **Am J Physiol** 1997 Dec;273(6 Pt 1):L1249–57

Regulation of fatty acid transport protein and fatty acid translocase mRNA levels by endotoxin and cytokines. Memon RA, et al. **Am J Physiol** 1998 Feb;274(2 Pt 1):E210–7

Pathways of Fos expression in locus ceruleus, dorsal vagal complex, and PVN in response to intestinal lipid. Mönnikes H, et al. **Am J Physiol** 1997 Dec;273(6 Pt 2):R2059–71

Ets-1 is an early response gene activated by ET-1 and PDGF-BB in vascular smooth muscle cells. Naito S, et al. **Am J Physiol** 1998 Feb;274(2 Pt 1):C472–80

Effects of high glucose on vascular endothelial growth factor expression in vascular smooth muscle cells. Natarajan R, et al. **Am J Physiol** 1997 Nov;273(5 Pt 2):H2224–31

Selecting agent hygromycin B alters expression of glucose-regulated genes in transfected Caco-2 cells. Rodolosse A, et al. **Am J Physiol** 1998 May;274(5 Pt 1):G931–8

Oncostatin M regulates endothelin-1 production in human endothelial cells. Saijonmaa O, et al. **Am J Physiol** 1998 Aug;275(2 Pt 2):H662–7

Regulation of rENaC mRNA by dietary NaCl and steroids: organ, tissue, and steroid heterogeneity. Stokes JB, et al. **Am J Physiol** 1998 Jun;274(6 Pt 1):C1699–707

Regulation of glomerular and proximal tubule renin mRNA by chronic changes in dietary NaCl. Tank JE, et al. **Am J Physiol** 1997 Dec;273(6 Pt 2):F892–8

Effect of cyclosporin A on the expression of tissue kallikrein, kininogen, and bradykinin receptor in rat. Wang C, et al. **Am J Physiol** 1997 Nov;273(5 Pt 2):F783–9

Salt loading enhances rat renal TxA2/PGH2 receptor expression and TGF response to U-46,619. Welch WJ, et al. **Am J Physiol** 1997 Dec;273(6 Pt 2):F976–83

A luciferase-engineered cell line for study of cAMP regulation in endothelial cells. Xavier-Neto J, et al. **Am J Physiol** 1998 Jul;275(1 Pt 1):C75–81

Divergent regulation of 92-kDa gelatinase and TIMP-1 by HBECs in response to IL-1beta and TNF-alpha. Yao PM, et al. **Am J Physiol** 1997 Oct;273(4 Pt 1):L866–74

Chemokine regulation of ozone-induced neutrophil and monocyte inflammation. Zhao Q, et al. **Am J Physiol** 1998 Jan;274(1 Pt 1):L39–46

Small molecule inhibition of tumor necrosis factor gene processing during acute pancreatitis prevents cytokine cascade progression and attenuates pancreatitis severity. Denham W, et al. **Am Surg** 1997 Dec;63(12):1045–9; discussion 1049–50

A single plasmid vector (pSTAR) mediating efficient tetracycline-induced gene expression. Zeng Q, et al. **Anal Biochem** 1998 Jun 1;259(2):187–94

Fatty acid regulation of gene expression. Its role in fuel partitioning and insulin resistance. Clarke SD, et al. **Ann N Y Acad Sci** 1997 Sep 20;827:178–87 (45 ref.)

Cellular and molecular effects of a pulse butyrate regimen and new inducers of globin gene expression and hematopoiesis. Ikuta T, et al. **Ann N Y Acad Sci** 1998 Jun 30;850:87–99 (46 ref.)

Hydroxyurea and hemin affect both the transcriptional and post-transcriptional mechanisms of some globin genes in human adult erythroid cells. Kollia P, et al. **Ann N Y Acad Sci** 1998 Jun 30;850:449–51

Cocaine-induced activation of c-fos gene expression is attenuated in prenatal cocaine-exposed rabbits. Tilakaratne N, et al. **Ann N Y Acad Sci** 1998 Jun 21;846:368–70

Increased delivery of nerve growth factor to neuronal cell body reduces up-regulation of genes [letter] Gold BG. **Ann Neurol** 1998 Sep;44(3):423–4

Cell cycle regulation of human pancreatic cancer by tamoxifen. Robinson EK, et al. **Ann Surg Oncol** 1998 Jun; 5(4):342–9

Differential effect of genistein on transforming growth factor beta 1 expression in normal and malignant mammary epithelial cells. Sathyamoorthy N, et al. **Anticancer Res** 1998 Jul-Aug;18(4A):2449–53

Ciprofloxacin induces an immunomodulatory stress response in human T lymphocytes. Riesbeck K, et al. **Antimicrob Agents Chemother** 1998 Aug;42(8):1923–30

Antisense oligonucleotides as inhibitors of genes that regulate AP-1: pharmacology and clinical development. Dean NM, et al. **Antisense Nucleic Acid Drug Dev** 1998 Apr; 8(2):147–51 (22 ref.)

Triplex-forming oligonucleotides can modulate aquaporin-5 gene expression in epithelial cells. Delporte C, et al. **Antisense Nucleic Acid Drug Dev** 1997 Oct;7(5):523–9

Therapeutic applications of CpG-containing oligodeoxynucleotides. Klinman DM. **Antisense Nucleic Acid Drug Dev** 1998 Apr;8(2):181–4

E2F decoy oligonucleotide for genetic engineering of vascular bypass grafts. Mann MJ. **Antisense Nucleic Acid Drug Dev** 1998 Apr;8(2):171–6 (29 ref.)

Rapid induction of Jak2 and Sp1 in T cells by phosphorothioate oligonucleotides. Too CK. **Antisense Nucleic Acid Drug Dev** 1998 Apr;8(2):87–94

Hormonal regulation of aldolase B gene expression in rat primary cultured hepatocytes. Ito Ji, et al. **Arch Biochem Biophys** 1998 Feb 15;350(2):291–7

Inhibition of HMG-CoA reductase by atorvastatin decreases both VLDL and LDL apolipoprotein B production in miniature pigs. Burnett JR, et al. **Arterioscler Thromb Vasc Biol** 1997 Nov;17(11):2589–600

Induction of vascular SMC proliferation by urokinase indicates a novel mechanism of action in vasoproliferative disorders. Kanse SM, et al. **Arterioscler Thromb Vasc Biol** 1997 Nov;17(11):2848–54

Liver LDL receptor mRNA expression is decreased in human ApoB/CETP double transgenic mice and is regulated by diet as well as the cytokine oncostatin M. Liu J, et al. **Arterioscler Thromb Vasc Biol** 1997 Nov; 17(11):2948–54

Dominant negative effect of TGF-beta1 and TNF-alpha on basal and IL-6-induced lipoprotein(a) and apolipoprotein(a) mRNA expression in primary monkey hepatocyte cultures. Ramharack R, et al. **Arterioscler Thromb Vasc Biol** 1998 Jun;18(6):984–90

Interleukin-1beta induces tissue- and cell type-specific expression of adhesion molecules in vivo. Tamaru M, et al. **Arterioscler Thromb Vasc Biol** 1998 Aug;18(8):1292–303

Inhibition of protein tyrosine kinases attenuates increases in expression of transforming growth factor-beta isoforms and their receptors following arterial injury. Ward MR, et al. **Arterioscler Thromb Vasc Biol** 1997 Nov;17(11):2461–70

Regulation of apo A-I gene expression by fibrates. Staels B, et al. **Atherosclerosis** 1998 Apr;137 Suppl:S19–23 (211 ref.)

Insulin down-regulates angiotensinogen gene expression and angiotensinogen secretion in cultured adipose cells. Aubert J, et al. **Biochem Biophys Res Commun** 1998 Sep 8; 250(1):77–82

Influence of capping and polyadenylation on mRNA expression and on antisense RNA mediated inhibition of gene expression. Bechler K. **Biochem Biophys Res Commun** 1997 Dec 8;241(1):193–9

Cloning and characterization of a transforming growth factor beta 1-induced anti-apoptotic adhesion protein TIF2. Carey GB, et al. **Biochem Biophys Res Commun** 1998 Aug 10;249(1):283–6

Induction of UCP2 gene expression by LPS: a potential mechanism for increased thermogenesis during infection. Faggioni R, et al. **Biochem Biophys Res Commun** 1998 Mar 6;244(1):75–8

Induction of bone morphogenetic protein-2 by interleukin-1 in human fibroblasts. Fowler MJ Jr, et al. **Biochem Biophys Res Commun** 1998 Jul 30;248(3):450–3

Regulation of CCAAT/enhancer binding protein alpha (C/EBP alpha) gene expression by thiazolidinediones in 3T3-L1 adipocytes. Hemati N, et al. **Biochem Biophys Res Commun** 1998 Mar 6;244(1):20–5

ADD1/SREBP-1c mediates insulin-induced gene expression linked to the MAP kinase pathway. Kotzka J, et al. **Biochem Biophys Res Commun** 1998 Aug 19;249(2):375–9

EGF inhibits expression of WDNM1 and sulfated glycoprotein-2 genes in mammary epithelial cells. Lee M, et al. **Biochem Biophys Res Commun** 1997 Nov 7; 240(1):104–7

Role of AP-1 complex in angiotensin II-mediated transforming growth factor-beta expression and growth of smooth muscle cells: using decoy approach against AP-1 binding site. Morishita R, et al. **Biochem Biophys Res Commun** 1998 Feb 13;243(2):361–7

Induction of adrenomedullin by hypoxia and cobalt chloride in human colorectal carcinoma cells. Nakayama M, et al. **Biochem Biophys Res Commun** 1998 Feb 13;243(2):514–7

Identification of regulatory elements of human alpha 6 integrin subunit gene. Nishida K, et al. **Biochem Biophys Res Commun** 1997 Dec 18;241(2):258–63

Regulation of hormone-sensitive lipase expression by glucose in 3T3-F442A adipocytes. Raclot T, et al. **Biochem Biophys Res Commun** 1998 Apr 17;245(2):510–3

IFN-gamma upregulates anti-apoptotic gene expression and inhibits apoptosis in IL-3-dependent hematopoietic cells. Sekiya M, et al. **Biochem Biophys Res Commun** 1997 Oct 20;239(2):401–6

Effect of herbimycin A on hsp30 and hsp70 heat shock protein gene expression in Xenopus cultured cells. Briant D, et al. **Biochem Cell Biol** 1997;75(6):777–82

Differential regulation by a peroxisome proliferator of the different multifunctional proteins in guinea pig: cDNA cloning of the guinea pig D-specific multifunctional protein 2. Caira F, et al. **Biochem J** 1998 Mar 15;330 (Pt 3):1361–8

Cadmium-induced differential accumulation of metallothionein isoforms in the Antarctic icefish, which exhibits no basal metallothionein protein but high endogenous mRNA levels. Carginale V, et al. **Biochem J** 1998 Jun 1;332 (Pt 2):475–81

Oestrogen and progesterone inhibit the stimulated production of endothelin-1. Morey AK, et al. **Biochem J** 1998 Mar 15;330 (Pt 3):1097–105

Characterization of the stress-inducing effects of homocysteine. Outinen PA, et al. **Biochem J** 1998 May 15;332 (Pt 1):213–21

Lysophosphatidic acid-mediated signal-transduction pathways involved in the induction of the early-response genes prostaglandin G/H synthase-2 and Egr-1: a critical role for the mitogen-activated protein kinase p38 and for Rho proteins. Reiser CO, et al. **Biochem J** 1998 Mar 15; 330 (Pt 3):1107–14

Regulation of type I collagen mRNA in lung fibroblasts by cystine availability. Rishikof DC, et al. **Biochem J** 1998 Apr 15;331 (Pt 2):417–22

Overlapping antioxidant response element and PMA responseelement sequences mediate basal and beta-naphthoflavone-induced expression of the human gamma-glutamylcysteine synthetase catalytic subunit gene. Wild AC, et al. **Biochem J** 1998 Jun 1;332 (Pt 2):373–81

Prolactin-induced expression of TATA-less cyclin D3 gene is mediated by Sp1 and AP2. Yang M, et al. **Biochem Mol Biol Int** 1998 Jan;44(1):51–8

Composite response elements mediate hormonal and developmental regulation of milk protein gene expression. Rosen JM, et al. **Biochem Soc Symp** 1998;63:101–13 (53 ref.)

Antisense S-oligodeoxynucleotides down-regulate TGFbeta-production by Kupffer cells from CCl4-injured rat livers. Armendáriz-Borunda J, et al. **Biochim Biophys Acta** 1997 Sep 12;1353(3):241–52

Negative regulation of Apo A-I gene expression by retinoic acid in rat hepatocytes maintained in a coculture system. Berthou L, et al. **Biochim Biophys Acta** 1998 Apr 22; 1391(3):329–36

Prostaglandin E2 enhances type 2-bradykinin receptor expression in human glomerular podocytes. Costenbader K, et al. **Biochim Biophys Acta** 1997 Sep 11;1358(2):142–52

Up-regulation of vascular endothelial growth factor in response to glucose deprivation. Satake S, et al. **Biol Cell** 1998 Mar;90(2):161–8

Transforming growth factor beta1 in the human endometrium. Cyclic variation, increased expression by estradiol and progesterone, and regulation of plasminogen activators and plasminogen activator inhibitor-1. Casslén B, et al. **Biol Reprod** 1998 Jun;58(6):1343–50

Transcriptional regulation of human placental corticotropin-releasing factor by prostaglandins and estradiol. Dibbs KI, et al. **Biol Reprod** 1997 Dec; 57(6):1285–92

Prostaglandin E2 regulates both interleukin-2 and granulocyte-macrophage colony-stimulating factor gene expression in bovine lymphocytes. Emond V, et al. **Biol Reprod** 1998 Jan;58(1):143–51

Impact of chronic treatment of ewes with estradiol-17beta or progesterone on oxytocin receptor gene transcription and ovarian oxytocin secretion. Hazzard TM, et al. **Biol Reprod** 1998 Jul;59(1):105–10

Developmental and hormonal regulation of hepatocyte growth factor expression and action in the bovine ovarian follicle. Parrott JA, et al. **Biol Reprod** 1998 Sep;

59(3):553–60

Hormonal regulation of copper–zinc superoxide dismutase and manganese superoxide dismutase messenger ribonucleic acid in the rat corpus luteum: induction by prolactin and placental lactogens. Sugino N, et al. **Biol Reprod** 1998 Sep; 59(3):599–605

Regulation of 11beta-hydroxysteroid dehydrogenase type 2 by progesterone, estrogen, and the cyclic adenosine 5'-monophosphate pathway in cultured human placental and chorionic trophoblasts. Sun K, et al. **Biol Reprod** 1998 Jun;58(6):1379–84

Regulation of progesterone receptor messenger ribonucleic acid by progestin in human endometrial stromal cells. Tseng L, et al. **Biol Reprod** 1997 Dec;57(6):1360–6

NLPR, an agonist of AVP4–8, increases NGF gene expression in memory-impaired rat brain. Zhou AW, et al. **Biomed Pept Proteins Nucleic Acids** 1994–95;1(1):57–8

Interleukin-15 (IL-15) induces IL-8 and monocyte chemotactic protein 1 production in human monocytes. Badolato R, et al. **Blood** 1997 Oct 1;90(7):2804–9

Interleukin-6 induces monocyte chemotactic protein-1 in peripheral blood mononuclear cells and in the U937 cell line. Biswas P, et al. **Blood** 1998 Jan 1;91(1):258–65

Control of erythropoietin delivery by doxycycline in mice after intramuscular injection of adeno-associated vector. Bohl D, et al. **Blood** 1998 Sep 1;92(5):1512–7

Interleukin-10 upregulates tumor necrosis factor receptor type-II (p75) gene expression in endotoxin-stimulated human monocytes. Dickensheets HL, et al. **Blood** 1997 Nov 15;90(10):4162–71

Nucleic acid therapeutics: state of the art and future prospects. Gewirtz AM, et al. **Blood** 1998 Aug 1; 92(3):712–36 (270 ref.)

Interleukin-7 upregulates the interleukin-2-gene expression in activated human T lymphocytes at the transcriptional level by enhancing the DNA binding activities of both nuclear factor of activated T cells and activator protein-1. Gringhuis SI, et al. **Blood** 1997 Oct 1;90(7):2690–700

Interferon-gamma-dependent inducible expression of the human interleukin-12 p35 gene in monocytes initiates from a TATA-containing promoter distinct from the CpG-rich promoter active in Epstein-Barr virus-transformed lymphoblastoid cells. Hayes MP, et al. **Blood** 1998 Jun 15; 91(12):4645–51

Involvement of transcription factor encoded by the mouse mi locus (MITF) in expression of p75 receptor of nerve growth factor in cultured mast cells of mice. Jippo T, et al. **Blood** 1997 Oct 1;90(7):2601–8

Thrombin-activated human endothelial cells support monocyte adhesion in vitro following expression of intercellular adhesion molecule-1 (ICAM-1; CD54) and vascular cell adhesion molecule-1 (VCAM-1; CD106). Kaplanski G, et al. **Blood** 1998 Aug 15;92(4):1259–67

Distinct regulatory mechanisms for interferon-alpha/beta (IFN-alpha/beta)- and IFN-gamma-mediated induction of Ly-6E gene in B cells. Khodadoust MM, et al. **Blood** 1998 Oct 1;92(7):2399–409

Effect of steroid hormones and retinoids on the formation of capillary-like tubular structures of human microvascular endothelial cells in fibrin matrices is related to urokinase expression. Lansink M, et al. **Blood** 1998 Aug 1; 92(3):927–38

Effects of single-dose interleukin-12 exposure on interleukin-12-associated toxicity and interferon-gamma production. Leonard JP, et al. **Blood** 1997 Oct 1; 90(7):2541–8

A novel, myeloid transcription factor, C/EBP epsilon, is upregulated during granulocytic, but not monocytic, differentiation. Morosetti R, et al. **Blood** 1997 Oct 1; 90(7):2591–600

Mcl-1 expression in human neutrophils: regulation by cytokines and correlation with cell survival. Moulding DA, et al. **Blood** 1998 Oct 1;92(7):2495–502

Intermittent, repetitive corticosteroid-induced upregulation of platelet levels after adenovirus-mediated transfer to the liver of a chimeric glucocorticoid-responsive promoter controlling the thrombopoietin cDNA. Narumi K, et al. **Blood** 1998 Aug 1;92(3):822–33

Retinoic acid selectively inhibits lipopolysaccharide induction of tissue factor gene expression in human monocytes. Oeth P, et al. **Blood** 1998 Apr 15;91(8):2857–65

Fibrin regulation of interleukin-8 gene expression in human vascular endothelial cells. Qi J, et al. **Blood** 1997 Nov 1; 90(9):3595–602

Bcl-3 expression and nuclear translocation are induced by granulocyte-macrophage colony-stimulating factor and erythropoietin in proliferating human erythroid precursors. Zhang MY, et al. **Blood** 1998 Aug 15;92(4):1225–34

Regulation of bradykinin B2-receptor expression by oestrogen [published erratum appears in Br J Pharmacol 1998 Apr;123(8):742] Madeddu P, et al. **Br J Pharmacol** 1997 Aug;121(8):1763–9

Glucocorticoids stimulate TRH and c-fos/c-jun gene co-expression in cultured hypothalamic neurons. Luo LG, et al. **Brain Res** 1998 Apr 27;791(1-2):56–62

Activation of fos in mouse amygdala by local infusion of norepinephrine or atipamezole. Stone EA, et al. **Brain Res** 1997 Dec 5;778(1):1–5

Gene expression studies of mRNAs encoding the NMDA receptor subunits NMDAR1, NMDAR2A, NMDAR2B, NMDAR2C, and NMDAR2D following long-term treatment with cis-and trans-flupenthixol as a model for understanding the mode of action of schizophrenia drug treatment. Chen AC, et al. **Brain Res Mol Brain Res** 1998 Feb;54(1):92–100

Retinoic acid regulates gonadotropin-releasing hormone (GnRH) release and gene expression in the rat hypothalamic fragments and GT1-1 neuronal cells in vitro. Cho S, et al. **Brain Res Mol Brain Res** 1998 Feb;54(1):74–84

Multiplex differential display identifies a novel zinc-finger protein repressed during withdrawal from cocaine. Ennulat DJ, et al. **Brain Res Mol Brain Res** 1997 Oct 3; 49(1-2):299–302

Dopamine receptor gene expression in an animal model of 'behavioral dependence' on ethanol. Eravci M, et al. **Brain Res Mol Brain Res** 1997 Oct 15;50(1-2):221–9

Proopiomelanocortin (POMC) mRNA expression: distribution and region-specific down-regulation by chronic morphine in female guinea pig hypothalamus. Fang Y, et al. **Brain Res Mol Brain Res** 1998 Mar 30;55(1):1–8

Enhancement of beta-amyloid precursor protein transcription and expression by the soluble interleukin-6 receptor/interleukin-6 complex. Ringheim GE, et al. **Brain Res Mol Brain Res** 1998 Mar 30;55(1):35–44

Differential regulation of gonadotropin-releasing hormone (GnRH) receptor expression in the posterior mediobasal hypothalamus by steroid hormones: implication of GnRH neuronal activity. Seong JY, et al. **Brain Res Mol Brain Res** 1998 Jan;53(1-2):226–35

Indicators of glial activation and brain oxidative stress after intraventricular infusion of endotoxin. Sugaya K, et al. **Brain Res Mol Brain Res** 1998 Jul 15;58(1-2):1–9

Tellurium causes dose-dependent coordinate down-regulation of myelin gene expression. Toews AD, et al. **Brain Res Mol Brain Res** 1997 Oct 3;49(1-2):113–9

Regulation of kappa-opioid receptor mRNA level by cyclic AMP and growth factors in cultured rat glial cells. Tryoen-Toth P, et al. **Brain Res Mol Brain Res** 1998 Mar 30;55(1):141–50

Behavioural sensitization in 6-hydroxydopamine-lesioned rats is related to compositional changes of the AP-1 transcription factor: evidence for induction of FosB- and JunD-related proteins. Vallone D, et al. **Brain Res Mol Brain Res** 1997 Dec 15;52(2):307–17

Differential regulation of AP-1 DNA binding activity in rat hypothalamus and pituitary by estrogen. Zhu YS, et al. **Brain Res Mol Brain Res** 1998 Mar 30;55(1):115–25

Expression of a vitamin D-regulated gene (VDUP-1) in untreated- and MNU-treated rat mammary tissue. Yang X, et al. **Breast Cancer Res Treat** 1998 Mar;48(1):33–44

Triiodothyronine, a regulator of osteoblastic differentiation: depression of histone H4, attenuation of c-fos/c-jun, and induction of osteocalcin expression. Varga F, et al. **Calcif Tissue Int** 1997 Nov;61(5):404–11

Pattern of c-fos mRNA induction in rat brain by acute morphine. Gutstein HB, et al. **Can J Physiol Pharmacol** 1998 Mar;76(3):294–303

Production and regulation of interleukin-11 by breast cancer cells. Lacroix M, et al. **Cancer Lett** 1998 May 15; 127(1-2):29–35

p53-independent induction of WAF1/Cip1 is correlated with osteoblastic differentiation by vitamin D3. Matsumoto T, et al. **Cancer Lett** 1998 Jul 3;129(1):61–8

Protein kinase C inhibits transcription from the RNA polymerase III promoter of the human c-myc gene. Xu G, et al. **Cancer Lett** 1998 Jan 30;123(2):199–205

Vascular endothelial growth factor up-regulates its receptor fms-like tyrosine kinase 1 (FLT-1) and a soluble variant of FLT-1 in human vascular endothelial cells. Barleon B, et al. **Cancer Res** 1997 Dec 1;57(23):5421–5

In vivo induction of murine cytokine production by carcinoembryonic antigen. Edmiston KH, et al. **Cancer Res** 1997 Oct 1;57(19):4432–6

Cap43, a novel gene specifically induced by Ni2+ compounds. Zhou D, et al. **Cancer Res** 1998 May 15; 58(10):2182–9

Identification of differentially expressed genes in aflatoxin B1-treated cultured primary rat hepatocytes and Fischer 344 rats. Harris AJ, et al. **Carcinogenesis** 1998 Aug; 19(8):1451–8

Identification of dithiolethione-inducible gene-1 as a leukotriene B4 12-hydroxydehydrogenase: implications for chemoprevention. Primiano T, et al. **Carcinogenesis** 1998 Jun;19(6):999–1005

Inhibition of ultraviolet B (UVB)-induced c-fos and c-jun expression in vivo by a tyrosine kinase inhibitor genistein. Wang Y, et al. **Carcinogenesis** 1998 Apr;19(4):649–54

Molecular cloning of genes differentially regulated by TNF-alpha in bovine aortic endothelial cells, fibroblasts and smooth muscle cells. Lin J, et al. **Cardiovasc Res** 1998 Jun;38(3):802–13

Molecular cloning of the bovine alpha 1(IV) procollagen gene (COL4A1) and its use in investigating the regulation of expression of type IV procollagen by retinoic acid in bovine lens epithelial cells. Sawhney RS, et al. **Cell Biol Int** 1997 Aug;21(8):501–10

Cholera toxin stimulates human B-cell DR antigen biosynthesis at the level of translation. Papadimitriou E, et al. **Cell Immunol** 1997 Sep 15;180(2):176–84

Thrombin stimulates vascular smooth muscle cell polyamine synthesis by inducing cationic amino acid transporter and ornithine decarboxylase gene expression. Durante W, et al. **Circ Res** 1998 Jul 27;83(2):217–23

Thalidomide and derivatives: immunological investigations of tumour necrosis factor-alpha (TNF-alpha) inhibition suggest drugs capable of selective gene regulation. McHugh SM, et al. **Clin Exp Immunol** 1997 Nov; 110(2):151–4 (50 ref.)

The Marshall R. Urist Young Investigator Award. Gene expression during autograft lumbar spine fusion and the effect of bone morphogenetic protein 2. Morone MA, et al. **Clin Orthop** 1998 Jun;(351):252–65

Regulation of interferon-gamma production by IL-12 and IL-18. Okamura H, et al. **Curr Opin Immunol** 1998 Jun; 10(3):259–64 (44 ref.)

Differential regulation of interleukin 4 and interleukin 13 production by interferon alpha. Kaser A, et al. **Cytokine** 1998 Feb;10(2):75–81

The neuropeptide calcitonin gene-related peptide inhibits TNF-alpha but poorly induces IL-6 production by fetal rat osteoblasts. Millet I, et al. **Cytokine** 1997 Dec; 9(12):999–1007

Expression of monocyte chemotactic protein-3 in human monocytes exposed to the mycobacterial cell wall component lipoarabinomannan. Vouret-Craviari V, et al. **Cytokine** 1997 Dec;9(12):992–8

Tooth eruption molecules enhance MCP-1 gene expression in the dental follicle of the rat. Que BG, et al. **Dev Dyn** 1998 Jul;212(3):346–51

Effect of sympathetic innervation on isoproterenol-induced cystatin S gene expression in rat submandibular glands during early development. Chaparro O, et al. **Dev Neurosci** 1998;20(1):65–73

Thiazolidinediones downregulate stearoyl-CoA desaturase 1 gene expression in 3T3-L1 adipocytes. Kurebayashi S, et al. **Diabetes** 1997 Dec;46(12):2115–8

Direct binding of Smad3 and Smad4 to critical TGF beta-inducible elements in the promoter of human plasminogen activator inhibitor-type 1 gene. Dennler S, et al. **EMBO J** 1998 Jun 1;17(11):3091–100

Insulin induction of pip 92, CL-6, and novel mRNAs in rat hepatoma cells. Bortoff KD, et al. **Endocrine** 1997 Oct; 7(2):199–207

Hormone and prostaglandin F2 alpha regulation of messenger ribonucleic acid encoding steroidogenic acute regulatory protein in human corpora lutea. Chung PH, et al. **Endocrine** 1998 Apr;8(2):153–60

Regulation of amounts of mRNA for GnRH receptors by estradiol and progesterone in sheep. Kirkpatrick BL, et al. **Endocrine** 1998 Feb;8(1):93–9

Leukemia inhibitory factor (LIF) modulates pro-opiomelanocortin (POMC) gene regulation in stably transfected AtT-20 cells overexpressing LIF. Li QL, et al. **Endocrine** 1997 Dec;7(3):325–30

Upregulation of human chorionic gonadotrophin-induced steroidogenic acute regulatory protein by insulin-like growth factor-I in rat Leydig cells. Lin T, et al. **Endocrine** 1998 Feb;8(1):73–8

Regulation of leptin expression and secretion by corticosteroids and insulin. Implications for body weight. Tan JT, et al. **Endocrine** 1998 Feb;8(1):85–92

Regulation of major histocompatibility (MHC) class II human leukocyte antigen-DR alpha gene expression in thyrocytes by single strand binding protein-1, a transcription factor that also regulates thyrotropin receptor and MHC class I gene expression. Balducci-Silano PL, et al. **Endocrinology** 1998 May;139(5):2300–13

Mel 1a melatonin receptor expression is regulated by protein kinase C and an additional pathway addressed by the protein kinase C inhibitor Ro 31-8220 in ovine pars tuberalis cells. Barrett P, et al. **Endocrinology** 1998 Jan; 139(1):163–71

Regulation of gonadotropin-releasing hormone (GnRH) gene expression by 5alpha-dihydrotestosterone in GnRH-secreting GT1-7 hypothalamic neurons. Belsham DD, et al. **Endocrinology** 1998 Mar;139(3):1108–14

Thiazolidinediones stimulate uncoupling protein-2 expression in cell lines representing white and brown adipose tissues and skeletal muscle. Camirand A, et al. **Endocrinology** 1998 Jan;139(1):428–31

Regulation of glucocorticoid receptor and mineralocorticoid receptor messenger ribonucleic acids by selective agonists in the rat hippocampus. Chao HM, et al. **Endocrinology** 1998 Apr;139(4):1810–4

17Beta-estradiol potentiates the stimulatory effects of progesterone on cadherin-11 expression in cultured human endometrial stromal cells. Chen GT, et al. **Endocrinology** 1998 Aug;139(8):3512–9

Differential spatiotemporal regulation of lactoferrin and progesterone receptor genes in the mouse uterus by primary estrogen, catechol estrogen, and xenoestrogen. Das SK, et al. **Endocrinology** 1998 Jun;139(6):2905–15

The noncalcemic vitamin D analogs EB1089 and 22-oxacalcitriol suppress serum-induced parathyroid hormone-related peptide gene expression in a lung cancer cell line. Falzon M, et al. **Endocrinology** 1998 Mar; 139(3):1046–53

Regulation of glucose transport and c-fos and egr-1 expression in cells with mutated or endogenous growth hormone receptors. Gong TW, et al. **Endocrinology** 1998 Apr;139(4):1863–71

Progesterone and implanting blastocysts regulate Muc1 expression in rabbit uterine epithelium. Hoffman LH, et al. **Endocrinology** 1998 Jan;139(1):266–71

Developmental and hormonal regulation of transforming growth factor-alpha and epidermal growth factor receptor

gene expression in isolated prostatic epithelial and stromal cells. Itoh N, et al. **Endocrinology** 1998 Mar;139(3):1369–77

Developmental and hormonal regulation of transforming growth factor–beta1 (TGFbeta1), –2, and –3 gene expression in isolated prostatic epithelial and stromal cells: epidermal growth factor and TGFbeta interactions. Itoh N, et al. **Endocrinology** 1998 Mar;139(3):1378–88

Chronic treatment with estrogen up–regulates expression of sst2 messenger ribonucleic acid (mRNA) but down–regulates expression of sst5 mRNA in rat pituitaries. Kimura N, et al. **Endocrinology** 1998 Apr;139(4):1573–80

ROR alpha gene expression in the perinatal rat cerebellum: ontogeny and thyroid hormone regulation [published erratum appears in Endocrinology 1998 Jul;139(7):3118] Koibuchi N, et al. **Endocrinology** 1998 May;139(5):2335–41

Growth hormone stimulates interferon regulatory factor–1 gene expression in the liver. Le Stunff C, et al. **Endocrinology** 1998 Mar;139(3):859–66

Identification of androgen–regulated genes in mouse kidney by representational difference analysis and random arbitrarily primed polymerase chain reaction. Melià MJ, et al. **Endocrinology** 1998 Feb;139(2):688–95

Regulation of major histocompatibility class II gene expression in FRTL–5 thyrocytes: opposite effects of interferon and methimazole. Montani V, et al. **Endocrinology** 1998 Jan;139(1):290–302

Luteinizing hormone–dependent gene regulation in Leydig cells may be mediated by CCAAT/enhancer–binding protein–beta. Nalbant D, et al. **Endocrinology** 1998 Jan; 139(1):272–9

Clathrin gene expression is androgen regulated in the prostate. Prescott JL, et al. **Endocrinology** 1998 Apr; 139(4):2111–9

Stimulation of the preprothyrotropin–releasing hormone gene by epidermal growth factor. Ren Y, et al. **Endocrinology** 1998 Jan;139(1):195–203

Up–regulation of insulin–like growth factor binding protein–5 is independent of muscle cell differentiation, sensitive to rapamycin, but insensitive to wortmannin and LY294002. Rousse S, et al. **Endocrinology** 1998 Apr;139(4):1487–93

Differential use of signal transduction pathways in the gonadotropin–releasing hormone–mediated regulation of gonadotropin subunit gene expression. Saunders BD, et al. **Endocrinology** 1998 Apr;139(4):1835–43

The human analog of murine cystein rich protein 61 [correction of 16] is a 1alpha,25–dihydroxyvitamin D3 responsive immediate early gene in human fetal osteoblasts: regulation by cytokines, growth factors, and serum. Schütze N, et al. **Endocrinology** 1998 Apr;139(4):1761–70

Expression of functional estrogen receptors and galanin messenger ribonucleic acid in immortalized luteinizing hormone–releasing hormone neurons: estrogenic control of galanin gene expression. Shen ES, et al. **Endocrinology** 1998 Mar;139(3):939–48

Posttranscriptional regulation of thyrotropin beta–subunit messenger ribonucleic acid by thyroid hormone in murine thyrotrope tumor cells: a conserved mechanism across species. Staton JM, et al. **Endocrinology** 1998 Mar; 139(3):1093–100

Rat pachytene spermatocytes down–regulate a polo–like kinase and up–regulate a thiol–specific antioxidant protein, whereas sertoli cells down–regulate a phosphodiesterase and up–regulate an oxidative stress protein after exposure to methoxyethanol and methoxyacetic acid. Syed V, et al. **Endocrinology** 1998 Aug;139(8):3503–11

Estrogen regulation of a transforming growth factor–beta inducible early gene that inhibits deoxyribonucleic acid synthesis in human osteoblasts. Tau KR, et al. **Endocrinology** 1998 Mar;139(3):1346–53

Differential expression of the estrogen receptors alpha and beta in the rat corpus luteum of pregnancy: regulation by prolactin and placental lactogens. Telleria CM, et al. **Endocrinology** 1998 May;139(5):2432–42

The expression of interleukin–6 in the pregnant rat corpus luteum and its regulation by progesterone and glucocorticoid. Telleria CM, et al. **Endocrinology** 1998 Aug;139(8):3597–605

Inhibition of prostaglandin production by nimesulide is accompanied by changes in expression of the cassette of uterine labor–related genes in pregnant sheep. Wu WX, et al. **Endocrinology** 1998 Jul;139(7):3096–103

Distinct, tissue–specific regulation of vitamin D receptor in the intestine, kidney, and skin by dietary calcium and vitamin D. Zineb R, et al. **Endocrinology** 1998 Apr; 139(4):1844–52

Heart EC respond heterogeneous on cytokine stimulation in ICAM–1 and VCAM–1, but not in MHC expression. A study with 3 rat heart endothelial cell (RHEC) lines. Derhaag JG, et al. **Endothelium** 1997;5(4):307–19

Role of adenosine in the hypoxic induction of vascular endothelial growth factor in porcine brain derived microvascular endothelial cells [published erratum appears in Endothelium 1997;5(4):373] Fischer S, et al. **Endothelium** 1997;5(3):155–65

Expression of a chemotactic cytokine (MCP–1) in cerebral capillary endothelial cells in vitro. Zach O, et al. **Endothelium** 1997;5(3):143–53

Effects of mineral fibers on the expression of genes whose product may play a role in fiber pathogenesis. Tsuda T, et al. **Environ Health Perspect** 1997 Sep;105 Suppl 5:1173–8

Kainic acid–induced generalized seizures alter the regional hippocampal expression of the rat m1 and m3 muscarinic acetylcholine receptor genes. Mingo NS, et al. **Epilepsy Res** 1997 Dec;29(1):71–9

Regulation of expression of ferritin H–chain and transferrin receptor by protoporphyrin IX. Coccia EM, et al. **Eur J Biochem** 1997 Dec 15;250(3):764–72

Glucocorticoids induce the expression of the leptin gene through a non–classical mechanism of transcriptional activation. De Vos P, et al. **Eur J Biochem** 1998 May 1; 253(3):619–26

1alpha,25–dihydroxyvitamin D3 and a variety of its natural metabolites transcriptionally repress nuclear–factor–kappaB–mediated interleukin–8 gene expression. Harant H, et al. **Eur J Biochem** 1997 Nov 15; 250(1):63–71

Regulation of the IL–12 receptor beta2 subunit by soluble antigen and IL–12 in vivo. Galbiati F, et al. **Eur J Immunol** 1998 Jan;28(1):209–20

Down–regulation of the major circulating precursors of proteins deposited in secondary amyloidosis by a recombinant mouse interleukin–1 receptor antagonist. Grehan S, et al. **Eur J Immunol** 1997 Oct;27(10):2593–9

Human recombinant interferon–beta influences T helper subset differentiation by regulating cytokine secretion pattern and expression of homing receptors. McRae BL, et al. **Eur J Immunol** 1997 Oct;27(10):2650–6

A Leishmania protein that modulates interleukin (IL)–12, IL–10 and tumor necrosis factor–alpha production and expression of B7–1 in human monocyte–derived antigen–presenting cells. Probst P, et al. **Eur J Immunol** 1997 Oct;27(10):2634–42

Granulocyte–macrophage colony–stimulating factor induces a unique set of STAT factors in murine dendritic cells. Welte T, et al. **Eur J Immunol** 1997 Oct;27(10):2737–40

Glucocorticoids reduce tachykinin NK2 receptor expression in bovine tracheal smooth muscle. Katsunuma T, et al. **Eur J Pharmacol** 1998 Feb 26;344(1):99–106

In vivo homologous regulation of mu–opioid receptor gene expression in the mouse. Sehba F, et al. **Eur J Pharmacol** 1997 Nov 19;339(1):33–41

Fas cross–linking mimics the inhibitory effect of anti–CD3 on IL–3–induced histamine and cytokine production by murine myeloid spleen cell precursors. Ben Amor A, et al. **Exp Hematol** 1998 Aug;26(9):903–9

AT1–receptor antagonists abolish glomerular MCP–1 expression in a model of mesangial proliferative glomerulonephritis. Wolf G, et al. **Exp Nephrol** 1998 Mar–Apr;6(2):112–20

Angiotensin II blockade limits tubular protein overreabsorption and the consequent upregulation of endothelin 1 gene in experimental membranous nephropathy. Zoja C, et al. **Exp Nephrol** 1998 Mar–Apr; 6(2):121–31

Topographical organization of opioid peptide precursor gene expression following repeated apomorphine treatment in the 6–hydroxydopamine–lesioned rat. Duty S, et al. **Exp Neurol** 1998 Apr;150(2):223–34

Regulation of astroglial–derived dopaminergic neurotrophic factors by interleukin–1 beta in the striatum of young and middle–aged mice. Ho A, et al. **Exp Neurol** 1997 Nov; 148(1):348–59

Effect of flupirtine on Bcl–2 and glutathione level in neuronal cells treated in vitro with the prion protein fragment (PrP106–126). Perovic S, et al. **Exp Neurol** 1997 Oct; 147(2):518–24

Increased expression of microtubule–associated protein 1B in the hippocampus, subiculum, and perforant path of rats treated with a high dose of pentylenetetrazole. Popa–Wagner A, et al. **Exp Neurol** 1997 Nov;148(1):73–82

The distribution of beta–amyloid precursor protein in rat cortex after systemic kainate–induced seizures. Shoham S, et al. **Exp Neurol** 1997 Oct;147(2):361–76

Signals that regulate astroglial gene expression: induction of GFAP mRNA following seizures or injury is blocked by protein synthesis inhibitors. Steward O, et al. **Exp Neurol** 1997 Nov;148(1):100–9

Ethanol down–regulates the transcription of microsomal triglyceride transfer protein gene. Lin MC, et al. **FASEB J** 1997 Nov;11(13):1145–52

Visual sensitivity and interphotoreceptor retinoid binding protein in the mouse: regulation by vitamin A. Liou GI, et al. **FASEB J** 1998 Jan;12(1):129–38

Clofibrate–inducible, 28–kDa peroxisomal integral membrane protein is encoded by PEX11. Abe I, et al. **FEBS Lett** 1998 Jul 24;431(3):468–72

Specific inhibition of influenza virus RNA polymerase and nucleoprotein gene expression by circular dumbbell RNA/DNA chimeric oligonucleotides containing antisense phosphodiester oligonucleotides. Abe T, et al. **FEBS Lett** 1998 Mar 20;425(1):91–6

Concomitant and hormonally regulated expression of trp genes in bovine aortic endothelial cells. Chang AS, et al. **FEBS Lett** 1997 Oct 6;415(3):335–40

Evidence for a posttranscriptional effect of retinoic acid on connexin43 gene expression via the 3'–untranslated region. Clairmont A, et al. **FEBS Lett** 1997 Dec 15;419(2–3):268–70

Enhanced expression of uncoupling protein 2 gene in rat white adipose tissue and skeletal muscle following chronic treatment with thyroid hormone. Masaki T, et al. **FEBS Lett** 1997 Dec 1;418(3):323–6

Sequence and characterisation of the RET proto–oncogene 5' flanking region: analysis of retinoic acid responsiveness at the transcriptional level. Patrone G, et al. **FEBS Lett** 1997 Dec 8;419(1):76–82

Regulation of ZiRF1 and basal SP1 transcription factor MRE–binding activity by transition metals. Remondelli P, et al. **FEBS Lett** 1997 Oct 27;416(3):254–8

Lysophosphatidylcholine upregulates CD40 ligand expression in newly activated human CD4+ T cells. Sakata–Kaneko S, et al. **FEBS Lett** 1998 Aug 14; 433(1–2):161–5

Specific gene blockade shows that peptide nucleic acids readily enter neuronal cells in vivo. Tyler BM, et al. **FEBS Lett** 1998 Jan 16;421(3):280–4

Metal–induced metallothionein gene expression can be inactivated by protein kinase C inhibitor. Yu CW, et al. **FEBS Lett** 1997 Dec 22;420(1):69–73

Evidence against the involvement of multiple radical generating sites in the expression of the vascular cell adhesion molecule–1. Pietersma A, et al. **Free Radic Res** 1998 Feb;28(2):137–50

Down–regulation of TSH subunit mRNA levels by thyroid hormones in the European eel. Pradet–Balade B, et al. **Gen Comp Endocrinol** 1997 Nov;108(2):191–8

Analysis of bovine selenoprotein P–like protein gene and availability of metal responsive element (MRE) located in its promoter. Fujii M, et al. **Gene** 1997 Oct 15; 199(1–2):211–7

Gap junction Cx26 gene modulation by phorbol esters in benign and malignant human mammary cells. Li GY, et al. **Gene** 1998 Mar 16;209(1–2):139–47

Modulation of the expression of the rabbit galectin–3 gene by p53 and c–Ha–ras proteins and PMA. Gaudin JC, et al. **Glycobiology** 1997 Dec;7(8):1089–98

"Tet–on": a gene switch for the exogenous regulation of transgene expression [comment] Paillard F. **Hum Gene Ther** 1998 May 1;9(7):983–5. Comment on: Hum Gene Ther 1998 May 1;9(7):997–1002.

Dose–dependent doxycycline–mediated adrenocorticotropic hormone secretion from encapsulated Tet–on proopiomelanocortin Neuro2A cells in the subarachnoid space [see comments] Saitoh Y, et al. **Hum Gene Ther** 1998 May 1;9(7):997–1002. Comment in: Hum Gene Ther 1998 May 1;9(7):983–5.

Prolactin delays gonadotrophin–induced ovulation and down–regulates expression of plasminogen–activator system in ovary. Liu YX, et al. **Hum Reprod** 1997 Dec; 12(12):2748–55

Captopril modifies gene expression in hypertrophied and failing hearts of aged spontaneously hypertensive rats. Brooks WW, et al. **Hypertension** 1997 Dec;30(6):1362–8

Regulation of angiotensin II receptor expression by nitric oxide in rat adrenal gland. Usui M, et al. **Hypertension** 1998 Sep;32(3):527–33

Regulation of granulocyte colony–stimulating factor gene expression by interleukin–17. Cai XY, et al. **Immunol Lett** 1998 May;62(1):51–8

Interleukin–12 gene expression in human monocyte–derived macrophages stimulated with Mycobacterium bovis BCG: cytokine regulation and effect of NK cells. Matsumoto H, et al. **Infect Immun** 1997 Nov;65(11):4405–10

Regulation of interleukin–6, and macrophage colony–stimulating factor mRNA levels by histamine in stromal cell line (MC3T3–G2/PA6). Takamatsu S, et al. **Inflamm Res** 1998 May;47(5):221–6

Evidence for reversal of multidrug resistance by quinine in LR73 cells without alteration of nuclear pirarubicin uptake and down–regulation of mdr1 gene expression. Belhoussine R, et al. **Int J Cancer** 1997 Nov 14;73(4):600–6

Reversal of multidrug resistance by the staurosporine derivatives CGP 41251 and CGP 42700. Utz I, et al. **Int J Cancer** 1998 Jul 3;77(1):64–9

Differential effect of tumor necrosis factor–alpha on thrombomodulin gene expression by human monocytoid (THP–1) cell versus endothelial cells. Grey ST, et al. **Int J Hematol** 1998 Jan;67(1):53–62

Prostaglandin E2 differentially modulates IL–5 gene expression in activated human T lymphocytes depending on the costimulatory signal. Borger P, et al. **J Allergy Clin Immunol** 1998 Feb;101(2 Pt 1):231–40

Dexamethasone suppresses gene expression and production of IL–13 by human mast cell line and lung mast cells. Fushimi T, et al. **J Allergy Clin Immunol** 1998 Jul; 102(1):134–42

Early effect of aldosterone on the rate of synthesis of the epithelial sodium channel alpha subunit in A6 renal cells. May A, et al. **J Am Soc Nephrol** 1997 Dec;8(12):1813–22

Poly(A)+ RNA from sheep omasal epithelium induces expression of a peptide transport protein(s) in Xenopus laevis oocytes. Pan YX, et al. **J Anim Sci** 1997 Dec; 75(12):3323–30

Trichostatin A and herboxidiene up–regulate the gene expression of low density lipoprotein receptor. Koguchi Y, et al. **J Antibiot (Tokyo)** 1997 Nov;50(11):970–1

Impact of dietary fat on Th1/Th2 cytokine gene expression in the pancreas and gut of diabetes–prone BB rats. Kleemann R, et al. **J Autoimmun** 1998 Feb;11(1):97–103

Regulation of estrogen receptor mRNA by 2,3,7,8–tetrachlorodibenzo–p–dioxin as measured by competitive RT–PCR. Tian Y, et al. **J Biochem Mol Toxicol** 1998;12(2):71–7

Suppression of thermotolerance development through cycloheximide–induced negative control of stress protein gene expression. Akagawa H, et al. **J Biochem (Tokyo)** 1998 Feb;123(2):226–32

GENE EXPRESSION REGULATION

Changes of gene expression by lysophosphatidylcholine in vascular endothelial cells: 12 up-regulated distinct genes including 5 cell growth-related, 3 thrombosis-related, and 4 others. Sato N, et al. **J Biochem (Tokyo)** 1998 Jun; 123(6):1119-26

Inhibition of endogenous expression of connective tissue growth factor by its antisense oligonucleotide and antisense RNA suppresses proliferation and migration of vascular endothelial cells. Shimo T, et al. **J Biochem (Tokyo)** 1998 Jul;124(1):130-40

HgCl2-induced interleukin-4 gene expression in T cells involves a protein kinase C-dependent calcium influx through L-type calcium channels. Badou A, et al. **J Biol Chem** 1997 Dec 19;272(51):32411-8

Ceramide activates NFkappaB by inducing the processing of p105. Boland MP, et al. **J Biol Chem** 1998 Jun 19; 273(25):15494-500

Central role for phosphatidylinositide 3-kinase in the repression of glucose-6-phosphatase gene transcription by insulin. Dickens M, et al. **J Biol Chem** 1998 Aug 7; 273(32):20144-9

Cloning and expression analysis of a novel salicylate suppressible gene, Hs-CUL-3, a member of cullin/Cdc53 family. Du M, et al. **J Biol Chem** 1998 Sep 18; 273(38):24289-92

AMP-activated protein kinase inhibits the glucose-activated expression of fatty acid synthase gene in rat hepatocytes. Foretz M, et al. **J Biol Chem** 1998 Jun 12;273(24):14767-71

Regulation of CD44 gene expression by the proinflammatory cytokine interleukin-1beta in vascular smooth muscle cells. Foster LC, et al. **J Biol Chem** 1998 Aug 7;273(32):20341-6

Dexamethasone rapidly induces a novel ras superfamily member-related gene in AtT-20 cells. Kemppainen RJ, et al. **J Biol Chem** 1998 Feb 6;273(6):3129-31

Molecular mechanism of human CD38 gene expression by retinoic acid. Identification of retinoic acid response element in the first intron. Kishimoto H, et al. **J Biol Chem** 1998 Jun 19;273(25):15429-34

Oncostatin M and the interleukin-6 and soluble interleukin-6 receptor complex regulate alpha1-antichymotrypsin expression in human cortical astrocytes. Kordula T, et al. **J Biol Chem** 1998 Feb 13;273(7):4112-8

Differential roles of extracellular signal-regulated kinase-1/2 and p38(MAPK) in interleukin-1beta- and tumor necrosis factor-alpha-induced low density lipoprotein receptor expression in HepG2 cells. Kumar A, et al. **J Biol Chem** 1998 Jun 19;273(25):15742-8

Characteristics of the intron involvement in the mitogen-induced expression of Zfp-36. Lai WS, et al. **J Biol Chem** 1998 Jan 2;273(1):506-17

Nerve growth factor regulation of m4 muscarinic receptor mRNA stability but not gene transcription requires mitogen-activated protein kinase activity. Lee NH, et al. **J Biol Chem** 1998 Aug 28;273(35):22317-25

Cyclic AMP-responsive expression of the surfactant protein-A gene is mediated by increased DNA binding and transcriptional activity of thyroid transcription factor-1. Li J, et al. **J Biol Chem** 1998 Feb 20;273(8):4592-600

Carbon monoxide and nitric oxide suppress the hypoxic induction of vascular endothelial growth factor gene via the 5' enhancer. Liu Y, et al. **J Biol Chem** 1998 Jun 12; 273(24):15257-62

Expression of putative fatty acid transporter genes are regulated by peroxisome proliferator-activated receptor alpha and gamma activators in a tissue- and inducer-specific manner. Motojima K, et al. **J Biol Chem** 1998 Jul 3;273(27):16710-4

Effects of glucose and insulin on rat apolipoprotein A-I gene expression. Murao K, et al. **J Biol Chem** 1998 Jul 24; 273(30):18959-65

Activation of adenomatous polyposis coli (APC) gene expression by the DNA-alkylating agent N-methyl-N'-nitro-N-nitrosoguanidine requires p53. Narayan S, et al. **J Biol Chem** 1997 Dec 5;272(49):30619-22

A negative vitamin D response DNA element in the human parathyroid hormone-related peptide gene binds to vitamin D receptor along with Ku antigen to mediate negative gene regulation by vitamin D. Nishishita T, et al. **J Biol Chem** 1998 May 1;273(18):10901-7

Progesterone regulates transcription of the p21(WAF1) cyclin- dependent kinase inhibitor gene through Sp1 and CBP/p300. Owen GI, et al. **J Biol Chem** 1998 Apr 24; 273(17):10696-701

Tumor necrosis factor-alpha- or lipopolysaccharide-induced expression of the murine P-selectin gene in endothelial cells involves novel kappaB sites and a variant activating transcription factor/cAMP response element. Pan J, et al. **J Biol Chem** 1998 Apr 17;273(16):10068-77

Polyunsaturated fatty acid suppression of hepatic fatty acid synthase and S14 gene expression does not require peroxisome proliferator-activated receptor alpha. Ren B, et al. **J Biol Chem** 1997 Oct 24;272(43):26827-32

Proinflammatory cytokines regulate expression of the lymphatic endothelial mitogen vascular endothelial growth factor-C. Ristimäki A, et al. **J Biol Chem** 1998 Apr 3; 273(14):8413-8

Estrogen up-regulates apolipoprotein E (ApoE) gene expression by increasing ApoE mRNA in the translating pool vi: the estrogen receptor alpha-mediated pathway. Srivastava RA, et al. **J Biol Chem** 1997 Dec 26; 272(52):33360-6

Identification of diazepam-binding Inhibitor/Acyl-CoA-binding protein as a sterol regulatory element-binding protein-responsive gene. Swinnen JV, et al. **J Biol Chem** 1998 Aug 7;273(32):19938-44

Structure and transcriptional regulation of the human cystatin A gene. The 12-O-tetradecanoylphorbol-13-acetate (TPA) responsive element-2 site (-272 to -278) on cystatin A gene is critical for TPA-dependent regulation. Takahashi H, et al. **J Biol Chem** 1998 Jul 10;273(28):17375-80

Oleate potentiates oxysterol inhibition of transcription from sterol regulatory element-1-regulated promoters and maturation of sterol regulatory element-binding proteins. Thewke DP, et al. **J Biol Chem** 1998 Aug 14; 273(33):21402-7

Three activator protein-1-binding sites bound by the Fra-2.JunD complex cooperate for the regulation of murine laminin alpha3A (lama3A) promoter activity by transforming growth factor-beta. Virolle T, et al. **J Biol Chem** 1998 Jul 10;273(28):17318-25

Targeted inhibition of interferon-gamma-dependent intercellular adhesion molecule-1 (ICAM-1) expression using dominant-negative Stat1. Walter MJ, et al. **J Biol Chem** 1997 Nov 7;272(45):28582-9

Induction of c-fos proto-oncogene in mesangial cells by cadmium. Wang Z, et al. **J Biol Chem** 1998 Jan 2; 273(1):73-9

The cyclic adenosine monophosphate-dependent protein kinase (PKA) is required for the sustained activation of mitogen-activated kinases and gene expression by nerve growth factor. Yao H, et al. **J Biol Chem** 1998 Apr 3; 273(14):8240-7

Expression of the CT/CGRP gene and its regulation by dibutyryl cyclic adenosine monophosphate in human osteoblastic cells. Drissi H, et al. **J Bone Miner Res** 1997 Nov;12(11):1805-14

Effect of locally infused IGF-I on femoral gene expression and bone turnover activity in old rats. Wakisaka A, et al. **J Bone Miner Res** 1998 Jan;13(1):13-9

Regulation of endothelin-B receptor mRNA expression in human endothelial cells by cytokines and growth factors. Smith PJ, et al. **J Cardiovasc Pharmacol** 1998;31 Suppl 1:S158-60

Effect of sodium butyrate on the expression of genes transduced by retroviral vectors. Barka T. **J Cell Biochem** 1998 May 1;69(2):201-10

Estrogen stimulates PTHrP but not PTH/PTHrP receptor gene expression in the kidney of ovariectomized rat. Cros M, et al. **J Cell Biochem** 1998 Jul 1;70(1):84-93

Translocation and activation of AKT2 in response to stimulation by insulin. Mitsuuchi Y, et al. **J Cell Biochem** 1998 Sep 15;70(4):433-41

Effects of interferon gamma on growth, apoptosis, and MHC class II expression of immature rat intestinal crypt (IEC-6) cells. Ruemmele FM, et al. **J Cell Physiol** 1998 Jul; 176(1):120-6

Inhibition of PI 3-kinase and RAS blocks IGF-I and insulin-induced uncoupling protein 1 gene expression in brown adipocytes. Teruel T, et al. **J Cell Physiol** 1998 Jul; 176(1):99-109

Glucocorticoids: regulation of gene expression and apoptosis. Nocentini G, et al. **J Chemother** 1998 Apr;10(2):187-91

Corticosteroid-binding globulin synthesis regulation by cytokines and glucocorticoids in human hepatoblastoma-derived (HepG2) cells. Emptoz-Bonneton A, et al. **J Clin Endocrinol Metab** 1997 Nov;82(11):3758-62

Endotoxin downregulates rat hepatic ntcp gene expression via decreased activity of critical transcription factors. Trauner M, et al. **J Clin Invest** 1998 May 15; 101(10):2092-100

Retinoids increase human apo C-III expression at the transcriptional level via the retinoid X receptor. Contribution to the hypertriglyceridemic action of retinoids. Vu-Dac N, et al. **J Clin Invest** 1998 Aug 1; 102(3):625-32

Hyperresponsiveness of vitamin D receptor gene expression to 1,25-dihydroxyvitamin D3. A new characteristic of genetic hypercalciuric stone-forming rats. Yao J, et al. **J Clin Invest** 1998 May 15;101(10):2223-32

Developmental regulation of preproenkephalin (PENK) gene expression in the adrenal gland of the ovine fetus and newborn lamb: effects of hypoxemia and exogenous cortisol infusion. Fraser M, et al. **J Endocrinol** 1997 Oct; 155(1):143-9

Differential effects of retinoic acid on uncoupling protein-1 and leptin gene expression. Kumar MV, et al. **J Endocrinol** 1998 May;157(2):237-43

Interleukin-1 inhibits Leydig cell steroidogenesis without affecting steroidogenic acute regulatory protein messenger ribonucleic acid or protein levels. Lin T, et al. **J Endocrinol** 1998 Mar;156(3):461-7

Regulation of the mouse cellular retinoic acid-binding protein-I gene by thyroid hormone and retinoids in transgenic mouse embryos and P19 cells. Wei LN, et al. **J Endocrinol** 1997 Oct;155(1):35-46

Erythropoietin: a model system for studying oxygen-dependent gene regulation. Bunn HF, et al. **J Exp Biol** 1998 Apr;201 (Pt 8):1197-201 (38 ref.)

Posttranscriptional lipopolysaccharide regulation of the lysozyme gene at processing of the primary transcript in myelomonocytic HD11 cells. Goethe R, et al. **J Immunol** 1998 May 15;160(10):4970-8

Regulation of hyaluronan-induced chemokine gene expression by IL-10 and IFN-gamma in mouse macrophages. Horton MR, et al. **J Immunol** 1998 Mar 15; 160(6):3023-30

Analysis of the IFN-gamma-signaling pathway in macrophages at different stages of maturation. Lucas DM, et al. **J Immunol** 1998 May 1;160(9):4337-42

Selective inhibition of IL-5 receptor alpha-chain gene transcription by IL-5, IL-3, and granulocyte-macrophage colony-stimulating factor in human blood eosinophils. Wang P, et al. **J Immunol** 1998 May 1;160(9):4427-32

Rat gastric mucosal cells express ICAM-1 and proinflammatory cytokines during indomethacin-induced mucosal injury. Okada A, et al. **J Lab Clin Med** 1998 Jun; 131(6):538-47

Regulation of caveolin and caveolae by cholesterol in MDCK cells. Hailstones D, et al. **J Lipid Res** 1998 Feb; 39(2):369-79

Phorbol ester-induced low density lipoprotein receptor gene expression in HepG2 cells involves protein kinase C-mediated p42/44 MAP kinase activation. Kumar A, et al. **J Lipid Res** 1997 Nov;38(11):2240-8

2-Chloro-4-(trifluoromethyl)pyrimidine-5-N-(3',5'-bis(trifluoromethyl)phenyl)-carboxamide: a potent inhibitor of NF-kappa B- and AP-1-mediated gene expression identified using solution-phase combinatorial chemistry. Sullivan RW, et al. **J Med Chem** 1998 Feb 12; 41(4):413-9

IGF-I and bFGF differentially influence atrial natriuretic factor and alpha-smooth muscle actin expression in cultured atrial compared to ventricular adult rat cardiomyocytes. Eppenberger-Eberhardt M, et al. **J Mol Cell Cardiol** 1997 Aug;29(8):2027-39

Monophosphoryl lipid A protects adult rat cardiac myocytes with induction of the 72-kD heat shock protein: a cellular model of pharmacologic preconditioning. Nayeem MA, et al. **J Mol Cell Cardiol** 1997 Aug;29(8):2305-10

Selective induction of the creatine kinase-B gene in chronic volume overload hypertrophy is not affected by ACE-inhibitor therapy. Schultz D, et al. **J Mol Cell Cardiol** 1997 Oct;29(10):2665-73

Transcriptional regulation of expression of the rainbow trout albumin gene by estrogen. Flouriot G, et al. **J Mol Endocrinol** 1998 Jun;20(3):355-62

The induction by estrogen of rat alpha 2u-globulin gene expression in mouse L-cells. Wang KS, et al. **J Mol Endocrinol** 1998 Feb;20(1):141-50

The analysis of regulatory sequences required for high level induction of rat alpha 2u-globulin gene expression by dexamethasone. Wang KS, et al. **J Mol Endocrinol** 1998 Feb;20(1):129-39

Catecholamine-induced cardiac hypertrophy: significance of proto-oncogene expression. Zimmer HG. **J Mol Med** 1997 Nov-Dec;75(11-12):849-59 (66 ref.)

Stimulation of human DBH gene expression by prostaglandin E2 in human neuroblastoma SK-N-BE(2)C cells. Kim JS, et al. **J Mol Neurosci** 1997 Dec;9(3):143-50

Influence of genistein and daidzein on Brca1 protein levels in human breast cell lines [letter] Bernard-Gallon DJ, et al. **J Natl Cancer Inst** 1998 Jun 3;90(11):862-3

Progesterone stimulates the activity of the promoters of peripheral myelin protein-22 and protein zero genes in Schwann cells. Désarnaud F, et al. **J Neurochem** 1998 Oct; 71(4):1765-8

Ethanol and regulation of the NMDA receptor subunits in fetal cortical neurons. Kumari M, et al. **J Neurochem** 1998 Apr;70(4):1467-73

Persistent expression of Fas/FasL mRNA in the mouse hippocampus after a single NMDA injection. Shin SW, et al. **J Neurochem** 1998 Oct;71(4):1773-6

Biochemical pathways by which serotonin regulates translation in the nervous system of Aplysia. Yanow SK, et al. **J Neurochem** 1998 Feb;70(2):572-83

Accumulation of tau in autophagic vacuoles in chloroquine myopathy. Murakami N, et al. **J Neuropathol Exp Neurol** 1998 Jul;57(7):664-73

Rescue of alpha-SNS sodium channel expression in small dorsal root ganglion neurons after axotomy by nerve growth factor in vivo. Dib-Hajj SD, et al. **J Neurophysiol** 1998 May;79(5):2668-76

A complex program of striatal gene expression induced by dopaminergic stimulation. Berke JD, et al. **J Neurosci** 1998 Jul 15;18(14):5301-10

Systemic morphine-induced Fos protein in the rat striatum and nucleus accumbens is regulated by mu opioid receptors in the substantia nigra and ventral tegmental area. Bontempi B, et al. **J Neurosci** 1997 Nov 1;17(21):8596-612

Angiotensin II AT1A receptor mRNA expression is induced by estrogen-progesterone in dopaminergic neurons of the female rat arcuate nucleus. Jöhren O, et al. **J Neurosci** 1997 Nov 1;17(21):8283-92

Nerve growth factor treatment increases brain-derived neurotrophic factor selectively in TrkA-expressing dorsal root ganglion cells and in their central terminations within the spinal cord. Michael GJ, et al. **J Neurosci** 1997 Nov 1;17(21):8476-90

Estradiol enhances prostaglandin E2 receptor gene expression in luteinizing hormone-releasing hormone (LHRH) neurons and facilitates the LHRH response to PGE2 by activating a glia-to-neuron signaling pathway. Rage F, et al. **J Neurosci** 1997 Dec 1;17(23):9145-56

Nervous system-specific expression of a novel serine protease: regulation in the adult rat spinal cord by excitotoxic injury. Scarisbrick IA, et al. **J Neurosci** 1997

Nov 1;17(21):8156–68

Estrogen–induced genes in the uterus of ovariectomized rats and their regulation by droloxifene and tamoxifen. Rivera–Gonzalez R, et al. **J Steroid Biochem Mol Biol** 1998 Jan;64(1–2):13–24

Direct actions of gonadal steroid hormones on FSH secretion and expression in the infantile female rat. Wilson ME, et al. **J Steroid Biochem Mol Biol** 1998 Jul;66(1–2):71–8

Selenium regulates gene expression for estrogen sulfotransferase and alpha 2U–globulin in rat liver. Yang Q, et al. **J Steroid Biochem Mol Biol** 1998 Mar; 64(5–6):239–44

Oestradiol up–regulates oestrogen receptor, cyclophilin, and glyceraldehyde phosphate dehydrogenase mRNA concentrations in endometrium, but down–regulates them in liver. Zou K, et al. **J Steroid Biochem Mol Biol** 1998 Mar;64(5–6):231–7

Interleukin–4 ameliorates experimental glomerulonephritis and up–regulates glomerular gene expression of IL–1 decoy receptor. Tam FW, et al. **Kidney Int** 1997 Nov; 52(5):1224–31

Stromal cells and cytokines in the induction of recombination activating gene (RAG) expression in a human lymphoid progenitor cell. Muraguchi A, et al. **Leuk Lymphoma** 1998 Jun;30(1–2):73–85 (73 ref.)

Regulation of p100 (NFKB2) expression in human monocytes in response to inflammatory mediators and lymphokines. de Wit H, et al. **Leukemia** 1998 Mar;12(3):363–70

Perinatal delta9–tetrahydrocannabinol exposure reduces proenkephalin gene expression in the caudate–putamen of adult female rats. Corchero J, et al. **Life Sci** 1998; 63(10):843–50

Regulation of neurokinin–1 receptor expression by GABA(B) receptor agonists. Enna SJ, et al. **Life Sci** 1998; 62(17–18):1525–30

Effect of phorbol ester on the regulation of LH/hCG receptors. Nakamura K, et al. **Life Sci** 1997;61(14):1435–43

Rat natriuretic peptide receptor genes are regulated by glucocorticoids in vitro. Nuglozeh E, et al. **Life Sci** 1997; 61(22):2143–55

Peroxisome proliferator enhances gene expression of cellular retinol–binding protein, type II in Caco–2 cells. Suzuki R, et al. **Life Sci** 1998;62(10):861–71

Induction of manganese superoxide dismutase gene expression in bronchoepithelial cells after rockwool exposure. Marks–Konczalik J, et al. **Lung** 1998; 176(3):165–80

Antisense inhibition of phosphodiesterase expression. Epstein PM. **Methods** 1998 Jan;14(1):21–33

RNA–mediated regulation of Receptor–Ck gene in human platelets. Singh J, et al. **Mol Cell Biochem** 1997 Aug; 173(1–2):189–92

IFN–tau increases PGE2 production and COX–2 gene expression in the bovine endometrium in vitro. Asselin E, et al. **Mol Cell Endocrinol** 1997 Sep 19;132(1–2):117–26

Zinc regulation of insulin–like growth factor–I (IGF–I), growth hormone receptor (GHR) and binding protein (GHBP) gene expression in rat cultured hepatocytes. Lefebvre D, et al. **Mol Cell Endocrinol** 1998 Mar 16; 138(1–2):127–36

Recombinant murine tumor necrosis factor–alpha inhibits cholesterol side–chain cleavage cytochrome P450 and insulin–like growth factor–I gene expression in rat Leydig cells. Lin T, et al. **Mol Cell Endocrinol** 1994 May; 101(1–2):111–9

Glycemia–lowering effect of cobalt chloride in the diabetic rat: increased GLUT1 mRNA expression. Ybarra J, et al. **Mol Cell Endocrinol** 1997 Oct 20;133(2):151–60

Differential effect of baclofen on hypothalamic GnRH and pituitary LH beta gene expression in steroid–treated rats. Cho BN, et al. **Mol Cells** 1997 Oct 31;7(5):605–9

Tetracycline–mediated suppression of gene expression with a new dicistronic retroviral vector. Kim SJ, et al. **Mol Cells** 1997 Aug 31;7(4):514–20

Biphasic regulation of breast cancer cell growth by progesterone: role of the cyclin–dependent kinase inhibitors, p21 and p27(Kip1). Groshong SD, et al. **Mol Endocrinol** 1997 Oct;11(11):1593–607

Extreme position dependence of a canonical hormone response element. Nordeen SK, et al. **Mol Endocrinol** 1998 Jun;12(6):891–8

Human and murine osteocalcin gene expression: conserved tissue restricted expression and divergent responses to 1,25–dihydroxyvitamin D3 in vivo. Sims NA, et al. **Mol Endocrinol** 1997 Oct;11(11):1695–708

Estrogen–induced retinoic acid receptor alpha 1 gene expression: role of estrogen receptor–Sp1 complex. Sun G, et al. **Mol Endocrinol** 1998 Jun;12(6):882–90

Iodide suppression of major histocompatibility class I gene expression in thyroid cells involves enhancer A and the transcription factor NF–kappa B. Taniguchi SI, et al. **Mol Endocrinol** 1998 Jan;12(1):19–33

Dominant negative regulation by c–Jun of transcription of the uncoupling protein–1 gene through a proximal cAMP–regulatory element: a mechanism for repressing basal and norepinephrine–induced expression of the gene before brown adipocyte differentiation. Yubero P, et al. **Mol Endocrinol** 1998 Jul;12(7):1023–37

Application of antisense technology to therapeutics. Heidenreich O, et al. **Mol Med Today** 1995 Jun;1(3):128–33 (29 ref.)

Drugs of abuse and immediate–early genes in the forebrain. Harlan RE, et al. **Mol Neurobiol** 1998 Jun;16(3):221–67 (227 ref.)

Identification of benzo[a]pyrene–inducible cis–acting elements within c–Ha–ras transcriptional regulatory sequences. Bral CM, et al. **Mol Pharmacol** 1997 Dec; 52(6):974–82

Evidence for the involvement of protein kinase C in the inhibition of prolactin gene expression by transforming growth factor–beta2. Chuang CC, et al. **Mol Pharmacol** 1998 Jun;53(6):1054–61

Negative regulation of the rat glutathione S–transferase A2 gene by glucocorticoids involves a canonical glucocorticoid consensus sequence. Falkner KC, et al. **Mol Pharmacol** 1998 Jun;53(6):1016–26

Activation by diverse xenochemicals of the 51–base pair phenobarbital–responsive enhancer module in the CYP2B10 gene. Honkakoski P, et al. **Mol Pharmacol** 1998 Apr;53(4):597–601

Regulation of m2 muscarinic receptor gene expression by platelet–derived growth factor: involvement of extracellular signal–regulated protein kinases in the down–regulation process. Rousell J, et al. **Mol Pharmacol** 1997 Dec;52(6):966–73

Interleukin–1beta induces bradykinin B2 receptor gene expression through a prostanoid cyclic AMP–dependent pathway in human bronchial smooth muscle cells. Schmidlin F, et al. **Mol Pharmacol** 1998 Jun;53(6):1009–15

Induction of altered gene expression in early embryos. Rogers MB, et al. **Mutat Res** 1997 Dec 12;396(1–2):79–95 (95 ref.)

Efficient control of gene expression by single step integration of the tetracycline system in transgenic mice. Schultze N, et al. **Nat Biotechnol** 1996 Apr;14(4):499–503

Potent and selective inhibition of gene expression by an antisense heptanucleotide [see comments] Wagner RW, et al. **Nat Biotechnol** 1996 Jul;14(7):840–4. Comment in: Nat Biotechnol 1996 Jul;14(7):824.

TNFalpha regulation of Fas ligand expression on the vascular endothelium modulates leukocyte extravasation. Sata M, et al. **Nat Med** 1998 Apr;4(4):415–20

Potent and specific genetic interference by double–stranded RNA in Caenorhabditis elegans [see comments] Fire A, et al. **Nature** 1998 Feb 19;391(6669):806–11. Comment in: Nature 1998 Feb 19;391(6669):744–5.

A high glucose concentration stimulates the expression of monocyte chemotactic peptide 1 in human mesangial cells. Ihm CG, et al. **Nephron** 1998;79(1):33–7

Gonadal steroid regulation of growth–associated protein GAP–43 mRNA expression in axotomized hamster facial motor neurons. Jones KJ, et al. **Neurochem Res** 1997 Nov; 22(11):1367–74

Effects of cyclic AMP on expression of myelin genes in the N20.1 oligodendroglial cell line. Studzinski DM, et al. **Neurochem Res** 1998 Mar;23(3):435–41

Effect of estrogen on hypothalamic transforming growth factor alpha and gonadotropin–releasing hormone gene expression in the female rhesus monkey. El Majdoubi M, et al. **Neuroendocrinology** 1998 Apr;67(4):228–35

NGF and LIF both regulate galanin gene expression in primary DRG cultures. Corness J, et al. **Neuroreport** 1998 May 11;9(7):1533–6

Estradiol upregulates Bcl–2 expression in adult brain neurons. Garcia–Segura LM, et al. **Neuroreport** 1998 Mar 9; 9(4):593–7

Alterations of metallothionein II and apolipoprotein J mRNA levels in kainate–treated rats. Montpied P, et al. **Neuroreport** 1998 Jan 5;9(1):79–83

IFN–gamma induces coordinate expression of MHC class I–mediated antigen presentation machinery molecules in adult mouse Schwann cells. Tsuyuki Y, et al. **Neuroreport** 1998 Jun 22;9(9):2071–5

Effect of lipopolysaccharide on the gene expression of the enzymes involved in tetrahydrobiopterin de novo biosynthesis in murine neuroblastoma cell line N1E–115. Mori K, et al. **Neurosci Lett** 1997 Nov 28;238(1–2):21–4

3–nitropropionic acid induces poly(ADP–ribosyl)ation and apoptosis related gene expression in the striatum in vivo. Sugino T, et al. **Neurosci Lett** 1997 Nov 21;237(2–3):121–4

Kainate–evoked changes in dystrophin messenger RNA levels in the rat hippocampus. Górecki DC, et al. **Neuroscience** 1998 May;84(2):467–77

Nitric oxide–induced expression of C–reactive protein in islet cells as a very early marker for islet stress in the rat pancreas. Fehsel K, et al. **Nitric Oxide** 1997 Jun;1(3):254–62

Identification of stress–responsive genes in Caenorhabditis elegans using RT–PCR differential display. Tawe WN, et al. **Nucleic Acids Res** 1998 Apr 1;26(7):1621–7

Hormonal regulation of leptin mRNA expression and preadipocyte recruitment and differentiation in porcine primary cultures of S–V cells. Chen XL, et al. **Obes Res** 1998 Mar;6(2):164–72

Changes in gene expression during the growth arrest of HepG2 hepatoma cells induced by reducing agents or TGFbeta1. Cabibbo A, et al. **Oncogene** 1998 Jun 4; 16(22):2935–43

Induction of tissue inhibitor of metalloproteinases–3 is a delayed early cellular response to hepatocyte growth factor. Castagnino P, et al. **Oncogene** 1998 Jul 30; 17(4):481–92

Evaluation of an autoregulatory tetracycline regulated system. Gallia GL, et al. **Oncogene** 1998 Apr 9; 16(14):1879–84

Regulation of the tyrosine kinase substrate Eps8 expression by growth factors, v–Src and terminal differentiation. Gallo R, et al. **Oncogene** 1997 Oct 16;15(16):1929–36

Inhibition of cell proliferation by the interferon–inducible 204 gene, a member of the Ifi 200 cluster. Lembo M, et al. **Oncogene** 1998 Mar 26;16(12):1543–51

Stress–induced immediate–early gene, egr–1, involves activation of p38/JNK1. Lim CP, et al. **Oncogene** 1998 Jun 4;16(22):2915–26

Etoposide and cisplatin induced apoptosis in activated RAW 264.7 macrophages is attenuated by cAMP–induced gene expression. von Knethen A, et al. **Oncogene** 1998 Jul 23; 17(3):387–94

The NMDA receptor antagonist MK–801 reduces capsaicin–induced c–fos expression within rat trigeminal nucleus caudalis. Mitsikostas DD, et al. **Pain** 1998 May; 76(1–2):239–48

Control of gene expression in viruses and protozoan parasites by antisense oligonucleotides. Toulmé JJ, et al. **Parasitology** 1997;114 Suppl:S45–59 (120 ref.)

Natural porcine surfactant (Curosurf) down–regulates mRNA of tumor necrosis factor–alpha (TNF–alpha) and TNF–alpha type II receptor in lipopolysaccharide–stimulated monocytes. Baur FM, et al. **Pediatr Res** 1998 Jul;44(1):32–6

Facilitation of AVP(4–8) on gene expression of BDNF and NGF in rat brain. Zhou AW, et al. **Peptides** 1997; 18(8):1179–87

Effects of repeated MK–801 administration on the glutamate receptor gene expression in the rat hippocampus. Lasoń W, et al. **Pol J Pharmacol** 1997 Aug;49(4):249–53

Loss of haloperidol induced gene expression and catalepsy in protein kinase A–deficient mice. Adams MR, et al. **Proc Natl Acad Sci U S A** 1997 Oct 28;94(22):12157–61

Identification of genes differentially expressed by nerve growth factor– and neurotrophin–3–dependent sensory neurons. Friedel RH, et al. **Proc Natl Acad Sci U S A** 1997 Nov 11;94(23):12670–5

Overexpression of the large subunit of the protein Ku suppresses metallothionein–I induction by heavy metals. Ghoshal K, et al. **Proc Natl Acad Sci U S A** 1998 Sep 1;95(18):10390–5

Expression of hepatocyte nuclear factor 6 in rat liver is sex–dependent and regulated by growth hormone. Lahuna O, et al. **Proc Natl Acad Sci U S A** 1997 Nov 11; 94(23):12309–13

A mutant cell line defective in response to double–stranded RNA and in regulating basal expression of interferon–stimulated genes. Leaman DW, et al. **Proc Natl Acad Sci U S A** 1998 Aug 4;95(16):9442–7

Short–term regulation of insulin gene transcription by glucose. Leibiger B, et al. **Proc Natl Acad Sci U S A** 1998 Aug 4;95(16):9307–12

Taxane–mediated gene induction is independent of microtubule stabilization: induction of transcription regulators and enzymes that modulate inflammation and apoptosis. Moos PJ, et al. **Proc Natl Acad Sci U S A** 1998 Mar 31;95(7):3896–901

Regulation of liver gene expression by glucose. Rencurel F, et al. **Proc Nutr Soc** 1998 May;57(2):265–75 (93 ref.)

Molecular mechanisms responsible for endotoxin tolerance. Yoza B, et al. **Prog Clin Biol Res** 1998;397:209–15

Effects of Ca++ mobilization on expression of androgen–regulated genes: interference with androgen receptor–mediated transactivation by AP–I proteins. Murtha PE, et al. **Prostate** 1997 Dec 1;33(4):264–70

Effects of calcitonin gene–related peptide on somatostatin and gastrin gene expression in rat antrum. Ren J, et al. **Regul Pept** 1998 Feb 2;73(2):75–82

Proinflammatory cytokine gene expression in whole blood from patients undergoing coronary artery bypass surgery and its modulation by pentoxifylline. Kleinschmidt S, et al. **Shock** 1998 Jan;9(1):12–20

Estrogen–dependent gene regulation by an oxidative metabolite of diethylstilbestrol, diethylstilbestrol–4',4''–quinone. Chae K, et al. **Steroids** 1998 Mar;63(3):149–57

Differential modulation of dopamine D1–receptor binding and mRNA expression in the basal ganglia by the D1–receptor antagonist, SCH–23390. Yu J, et al. **Synapse** 1998 Sep;30(1):38–48

Identification of a glucocorticoid response element in the human gamma chain fibrinogen promoter. Asselta R, et al. **Thromb Haemost** 1998 Jun;79(6):1144–50

Cytokine gene expression in human LPS– and IFNgamma–stimulated mononuclear cells is inhibited by heparin. Attanasio M, et al. **Thromb Haemost** 1998 May; 79(5):959–62

Partial blockade of nitric oxide synthase blunts the exercise–induced increase of von Willebrand factor antigen and of factor VIII in man. Jilma B, et al. **Thromb Haemost** 1997 Oct;78(4):1268–71

NR8383 alveolar macrophage toxic growth arrest by hydrogen peroxide is associated with induction of growth–arrest and DNA damage–inducible genes GADD45 and GADD153. Patton GW, et al. **Toxicol Appl Pharmacol** 1997 Nov;147(1):126–34

Induction of cytokine gene expression in mice after repeated and subchronic oral exposure to vomitoxin (Deoxynivalenol): differential toxin–induced hyporesponsiveness and recovery. Zhou HR, et al. **Toxicol Appl Pharmacol** 1998 Aug;151(2):347–58

Cellular surface molecular and cytokine gene expression in

rat heart allografts under optimal doses of cyclosporine and FK 506. Fujimura T, et al. **Transplant Proc** 1998 Jun; 30(4):1023–6

Activation of COL3A1 promoter activity by cyclosporine. Ginevri F, et al. **Transplant Proc** 1998 Jun;30(4):955–6

Glucose-induced activity of liver-type pyruvate kinase promoter in primary rat hepatocytes. Rudoni S, et al. **Transplant Proc** 1998 Mar;30(2):584–5

Acyclovir blocks cytokine gene expression in trigeminal ganglia latently infected with herpes simplex virus type 1. Halford WP, et al. **Virology** 1997 Nov 10;238(1):53–63

Effects of retinoids on gene expression in different epithelial models in vivo and in vitro. Perozzi G, et al. **Z Ernahrungswiss** 1998;37 Suppl 1:29–34

Regulation of the LDL receptor gene expression by hormones. Streicher R, et al. **Z Ernahrungswiss** 1998;37 Suppl 1:85–7

[Role of CAAT/enhancer binding protein in IL-6 regulation of angiotensinogen gene expression] Zhao Y, et al. **Chung Hua I Hsueh I Chuan Hsueh Tsa Chih** 1998 Jun 10;15(3):129–32 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Chi)**

GENETICS

Inhibition of gene expression by the Ggamma 5' flanking region of the Bantu beta(s) chromosome. Thomas JJ, et al. **Am J Hematol** 1998 Sep;59(1):51–6

Highly controlled heterologous gene expression through combined utilization of the tetracycline-repressible transactivator and the lac repressor. Hoshikawa Y, et al. **Anal Biochem** 1998 Aug 1;261(2):211–8

Signal transduction pathway leading to Hsp27 and Hsp70 gene expression during myocardial adaptation to stress. Das DK, et al. **Ann N Y Acad Sci** 1998 Jun 30;851:129–38

Modulation of prostaglandin H synthase-2 mRNA expression by 2,3,7,8-tetrachlorodibenzo-p-dioxin in mice. Vogel C, et al. **Arch Biochem Biophys** 1998 Mar 15;351(2):265–71

Thyroid hormone regulates expression of shaker-related potassium channel mRNA in rat heart. Abe A, et al. **Biochem Biophys Res Commun** 1998 Apr 7;245(1):226–30

Expression of the alpha 1, alpha 2, and beta 1 T3-receptor mRNAs in the fasted rat measured using competitive PCR. Bakker O, et al. **Biochem Biophys Res Commun** 1998 Jan 26;242(3):492–6

Highly specific and quantitative activation of STATs in 3T3-L1 adipocytes. Balhoff JP, et al. **Biochem Biophys Res Commun** 1998 Jun 29;247(3):894–900

Characterization of the mevalonate kinase 5'-untranslated region provides evidence for coordinate regulation of cholesterol biosynthesis. Bishop RW, et al. **Biochem Biophys Res Commun** 1998 Jan 26;242(3):518–24

Stable expression of the mouse levocabastine-sensitive neurotensin receptor in HEK 293 cell line: binding properties, photoaffinity labeling, and internalization mechanism. Botto JM, et al. **Biochem Biophys Res Commun** 1998 Feb 13;243(2):585–90

Potent inhibition of CTLA-4 expression by an anti-CTLA-4 ribozyme. Cepero E, et al. **Biochem Biophys Res Commun** 1998 Jun 29;247(3):838–43

Differential expression of human histone deacetylase mRNAs in response to immune cell apoptosis induction by trichostatin A and butyrate. Dangond F, et al. **Biochem Biophys Res Commun** 1998 Jun 29;247(3):833–7

Induction of multidrug resistance gene expression in rat liver cells in response to acute treatment by the DNA-damaging agent methyl methanesulfonate. Fardel O, et al. **Biochem Biophys Res Commun** 1998 Apr 7;245(1):85–9

Cloning and characterization of rat C3a receptor: differential expression of rat C3a and C5a receptors by LPS stimulation. Fukuoka Y, et al. **Biochem Biophys Res Commun** 1998 Jan 26;242(3):663–8

Expression of human placental-type 6-phosphofructo-2-kinase/fructose 2,6-bisphosphatase in various cells and cell lines. Hirata T, et al. **Biochem Biophys Res Commun** 1998 Jan 26;242(3):680–4

Significant increases in the steady states of putrescine and spermidine/spermine N1-acetyltransferase mRNA in HeLa cells accompanied by growth arrest. Ichimura S, et al. **Biochem Biophys Res Commun** 1998 Feb 13;243(2):518–21

Transcriptional regulation of human adrenomedullin gene in vascular endothelial cells. Ishimitsu T, et al. **Biochem Biophys Res Commun** 1998 Feb 13;243(2):463–70

Functional involvement of serum response factor in the transcriptional regulation of caldesmon gene. Momiyama T, et al. **Biochem Biophys Res Commun** 1998 Jan 14; 242(2):429–35

Requirement of corepressor binding of thyroid hormone receptor mutants for dominant negative inhibition. Nagaya T, et al. **Biochem Biophys Res Commun** 1998 Jun 29; 247(3):620–3

Molecular cloning of the promoter for rat hepatic neutral cholesterol ester hydrolase: evidence for transcriptional regulation by sterols. Natarajan R, et al. **Biochem Biophys Res Commun** 1998 Feb 13;243(2):349–55

Gene expression of neurotrophins and their receptors in cultured rat vascular smooth muscle cells. Nemoto K, et al. **Biochem Biophys Res Commun** 1998 Apr 7;245(1):284–8

Regulation of the DBP promoter by PAR proteins and in leukemic cells bearing an E2A/HLF translocation. Newcombe K, et al. **Biochem Biophys Res Commun** 1998 Apr 17;245(2):633–9

Identification and characterization of a glucose-responsiveness region upstream of human insulin gene in transfected HIT-T 15 cells [published erratum appears in Biochem Biophys Res Commun 1998 May 29;246(3):925] Ohtani K, et al. **Biochem Biophys Res Commun** 1998 Jan 14;242(2):446–51

A promoter-associated polymorphic repeat modulates PAX-6 expression in human brain. Okladnova O, et al. **Biochem Biophys Res Commun** 1998 Jul 20;248(2):402–5

Dihydropyridine receptor and ryanodine receptor gene expression in long-term denervated rat muscles [published erratum appears in Biochem Biophys Res Commun 1998 Feb 13;243(2):639] Péréon Y, et al. **Biochem Biophys Res Commun** 1997 Nov 26;240(3):612–7

TTF-2 does not appear to be a key mediator of the effect of cyclic AMP on thyroglobulin gene transcription in primary cultured dog thyrocytes. Pouillon V, et al. **Biochem Biophys Res Commun** 1998 Jan 14;242(2):327–31

The hepatocyte nuclear factor 4 (HNF-4) represses the mitochondrial HMG-CoA synthase gene. Rodriguez JC, et al. **Biochem Biophys Res Commun** 1998 Jan 26; 242(3):692–6

MARs mission update. Walter WR, et al. **Biochem Biophys Res Commun** 1998 Jan 14;242(2):419–22

Induction of Apg-1, a member of the heat shock protein 110 family, following transient forebrain ischemia in the rat brain. Xue JH, et al. **Biochem Biophys Res Commun** 1998 Jun 29;247(3):796–801

Regulation of the p53 protein by protein kinase C alpha and protein kinase C zeta. Youmell M, et al. **Biochem Biophys Res Commun** 1998 Apr 17;245(2):514–8

Regulation of the human protein C inhibitor gene expression in HepG2 cells: role of Sp1 and AP2. Hayashi T, et al. **Biochem J** 1998 Jun 1;332 (Pt 2):573–82

Differential expression of selenoproteins by human skin cells and protection by selenium from UVB-radiation-induced cell death. Rafferty TS, et al. **Biochem J** 1998 May 15;332 (Pt 1):231–6

The role of phosphorylation of DNA-binding proteins in regulation of transcription of the human c-myc gene. Imamova LR, et al. **Biochemistry (Mosc)** 1997 Oct; 62(10):1152–7

Peculiarities of gene expression of the EcoRII modification-restriction system. Matvienko NN, et al. **Biochemistry (Mosc)** 1997 Oct;62(10):1124–7

Genomic structure and expression of murine poly(A) binding protein II gene. Lee YJ, et al. **Biochim Biophys Acta** 1998 Jan 7;1395(1):40–6

High-level expression of Na+/D-glucose cotransporter (SGLT1) in a stably transfected Chinese hamster ovary cell line. Lin JT, et al. **Biochim Biophys Acta** 1998 Sep 2;1373(2):309–20

Follicle-stimulating hormone regulation on its receptor messenger ribonucleic acid levels in cultured rat granulosa cells. Minegishi T, et al. **Biochim Biophys Acta** 1997 Nov 27;1359(2):165–73

Cloning of a novel Y-box homology protein (chkYB-1HP) cDNA lacking the cold-shock domain. Nambiar A, et al. **Biochim Biophys Acta** 1998 Jan 7;1395(1):1–6

Regulation of prostaglandin H2 synthase-2 expression in primary human amnion cells by tyrosine kinase dependent mechanisms. Zakar T, et al. **Biochim Biophys Acta** 1998 Mar 6;1391(1):37–51

The chromosomal signal for sex determination in Caenorhabditis elegans. Meneely PM. **Bioessays** 1997 Nov; 19(11):945–8

From specific gene regulation to genomic networks: a global analysis of transcriptional regulation in Escherichia coli. Thieffry D, et al. **Bioessays** 1998 May;20(5):433–40

The DnaJ60 gene of Drosophila melanogaster encodes a new member of the DnaJ family of proteins. Iliopoulos I, et al. **Biol Chem** 1997 Oct;378(10):1177–81

Autokinase activity of alpha-crystallin inhibits its specific interaction with the DOTIS element in the murine gamma D/E/F-crystallin promoter in vitro. Pietrowski D, et al. **Biol Chem** 1997 Oct;378(10):1183–6

Lac/Tet dual-inducible system functions in mammalian cell lines. Liu HS, et al. **Biotechniques** 1998 Apr;24(4):624–8, 630–2

Isolation of recombinant secretory proteins by limited induction and quantitative harvest. Rosenberg HF. **Biotechniques** 1998 Feb;24(2):188–90, 192

Use of novel downstream primers for differential display RT-PCR. Wang X, et al. **Biotechniques** 1998 Mar; 24(3):382–4, 386

TSC-36 (follistatin-related polypeptide) gene expression in estrogen receptor positive osteoblastic cell line, CDO7F. Ohashi T, et al. **Calcif Tissue Int** 1997 Nov;61(5):400–3

Transcriptional modulation of foreign gene expression in engineered somatic tissues. Bohl D, et al. **Cell Biol Toxicol** 1998 Mar;14(2):83–94 (92 ref.)

Studies on effects of Lp(a) lipoprotein on gene expression in endothelial cells in vitro. Berge KE, et al. **Clin Genet** 1997 Nov;52(5):314–25

Circadian regulation of Fos-like expression in the brain of the blow fly Calliphora vicina. Cymborowski B, et al. **Comp Biochem Physiol C Pharmacol Toxicol Endocrinol** 1996 Nov;115(3):239–46

A planarian orthopedia homolog is specifically expressed in the branch region of both the mature and regenerating brain. Umesono Y, et al. **Dev Growth Differ** 1997 Dec; 39(6):723–7

The pathogenesis of NIDDM involves a defective expression of the GIP receptor. Holst JJ, et al. **Diabetologia** 1997 Aug; 40(8):984–6

Multiple nuclear proteins bind a novel cis-acting element that regulates the muscle-specific expression of the mouse nicotinic acetylcholine receptor alpha-subunit gene. Dennis P, et al. **DNA Cell Biol** 1997 Sep;16(9):1099–110

Alterations in the chromatin structure of the distal promoter region of the bovine oxytocin gene correlate with ovarian expression. Kascheike B, et al. **DNA Cell Biol** 1997 Oct; 16(10):1237–48

Isolation of a new canine cytochrome P450 CDNA from the cytochrome P450 2C subfamily (CYP2C41) and evidence for polymorphic differences in its expression. Blaisdell J, et al. **Drug Metab Dispos** 1998 Mar;26(3):278–83

Apoptosis: clinical relevance and pharmacological manipulation. Thatte U, et al. **Drugs** 1997 Oct;54(4):511–32 (196 ref.)

Disruption of the HSF3 gene results in the severe reduction of heat shock gene expression and loss of thermotolerance. Tanabe M, et al. **EMBO J** 1998 Mar 16;17(6):1750–8

An epitope-tagging system for studying regulation of the peroxisome proliferator activated receptor alpha (PPAR alpha). Owens JM, et al. **Eur J Drug Metab Pharmacokinet** 1997 Oct-Dec; 22(4):325–8

An Oct-like binding factor regulates Myf-5 expression in primary avian cells. Barth JL, et al. **Exp Cell Res** 1998 Feb 1;238(2):430–8

Sequence and functional analysis of the intergenic regions separating babesial rhoptry-associated protein-1 (rap-1) genes. Suarez CE, et al. **Exp Parasitol** 1998 Oct; 90(2):189–94

Transcription of unr (upstream of N-ras) down-modulates N-ras expression in vivo. Boussadia O, et al. **FEBS Lett** 1997 Dec 22;420(1):20–4

The wheat wcs120 promoter is cold-inducible in both monocotyledonous and dicotyledonous species. Ouellet F, et al. **FEBS Lett** 1998 Feb 27;423(3):324–8

Overexpression of thioredoxin in Fanconi anemia fibroblasts prevents the cytotoxic and DNA damaging effect of mitomycin C and diepoxybutane. Ruppitsch W, et al. **FEBS Lett** 1998 Jan 23;422(1):99–102

The transcription factor GHF-1, but not the splice variant GHF-2, cooperates with thyroid hormone and retinoic acid receptors to stimulate rat growth hormone gene expression. Sánchez-Pacheco A, et al. **FEBS Lett** 1998 Jan 23; 422(1):103–7

Functional expression of the murine D2, D3, and D4 dopamine receptors in Xenopus laevis oocytes. Skaaning Jensen B, et al. **FEBS Lett** 1997 Dec 29;420(2-3):191–5

Targeted inhibition of hepatitis C virus-directed gene expression in human hepatoma cell lines. Wu CH, et al. **Gastroenterology** 1998 Jun;114(6):1304–12

Prolactin receptor gene expression in the brain and peripheral tissues in broody and nonbroody breeds of domestic hen. Ohkubo T, et al. **Gen Comp Endocrinol** 1998 Jan;109(1):60–8

Cloning, biological characterization and high-level expression of rat interleukin-3 using recombinant adenovirus: description of a new splicing variant. del C Esandi M, et al. **Gene** 1998 Apr 28;211(1):151–8

In vitro and in vivo promoter analyses of the mouse phospholamban gene. Haghighi K, et al. **Gene** 1997 Dec 12;203(2):199–207

Codon optimization for high-level expression of human erythropoietin (EPO) in mammalian cells. Kim CH, et al. **Gene** 1997 Oct 15;199(1-2):293–301

Ku80 gene expression is Sp1-dependent and sensitive to CpG methylation within a novel cis element. Ludwig DL, et al. **Gene** 1997 Oct 15;199(1-2):181–94

The cDNA cloning and transient expression of a chicken gene encoding a follicle-stimulating hormone receptor. Wakabayashi N, et al. **Gene** 1997 Sep 15;197(1-2):121–7

Transcriptional control of K5, K6, K14, and K17 keratin genes by AP-1 and NF-kappaB family members. Ma S, et al. **Gene Expr** 1997;6(6):361–70

Allele-specific expression of the PSP gene in the mouse sublingual glands. Laursen J, et al. **Genet Res** 1998 Jun; 71(3):187–91

Activation of latent transgenes in Arabidopsis using a hybrid transcription factor. Guyer D, et al. **Genetics** 1998 Jun; 149(2):633–9

Activation of the lac repressor in the transgenic mouse. Scrable H, et al. **Genetics** 1997 Sep;147(1):297–304

Chromatin insulator elements block the silencing of a target gene by the Drosophila polycomb response element (PRE) but allow trans interactions between PREs on different chromosomes. Sigrist CJ, et al. **Genetics** 1997 Sep; 147(1):209–21

Characterization of murine Girk2 transcript isoforms: structure and differential expression. Wei J, et al. **Genomics** 1998 Aug 1;51(3):379–90

Cytochrome P-450 cholesterol side-chain cleavage expression in human spermatozoa. Gunasegaram R, et al. **Horm Metab Res** 1998 Jan;30(1):58–60

DNA deletion confined to the iduronate-2-sulfatase promoter abolishes IDS gene expression. Timms KM, et al. **Hum Mutat** 1998;11(2):121–6

Mice with a fluorescent marker for interleukin 2 gene activation. Naramura M, et al. **Immunity** 1998 Aug; 9(2):209–16

Regulation of IL-4 expression by activation of individual alleles. Rivière I, et al. **Immunity** 1998 Aug;9(2):217–28

Reassessment of 79B actin gene expression in the abdomen

of adult Drosophila melanogaster. Ohshima S, et al. **Insect Mol Biol** 1997 Aug;6(3):227–31

Regulation of glucose transporters GLUT-4 and GLUT-1 gene transcription in denervated skeletal muscle. Jones JP, et al. **J Appl Physiol** 1998 May;84(5):1661–6

The cyclosporin A–sensitive nuclear factor of activated T cells (NFAT) proteins are expressed in vascular smooth muscle cells. Differential localization of NFAT isoforms and induction of NFAT-mediated transcription by phospholipase C–coupled cell surface receptors. Boss V, et al. **J Biol Chem** 1998 Jul 31;273(31):19664–71

Expression of plasma platelet-activating factor acetylhydrolase is transcriptionally regulated by mediators of inflammation. Cao Y, et al. **J Biol Chem** 1998 Feb 13; 273(7):4012–20

Bidirectional regulation of p38 kinase and c-Jun N-terminal protein kinase by insulin-like growth factor-I. Cheng HL, et al. **J Biol Chem** 1998 Jun 5;273(23):14560–5

Steroidogenic factor-1 and early growth response protein 1 act through two composite DNA binding sites to regulate luteinizing hormone beta-subunit gene expression. Halvorson LM, et al. **J Biol Chem** 1998 Jun 12; 273(24):14712–20

Cyclic nucleotide regulation of type-1 plasminogen activator-inhibitor mRNA stability in rat hepatoma cells. Identification of cis-acting sequences. Heaton JH, et al. **J Biol Chem** 1998 Jun 5;273(23):14261–8

An N-terminal inhibitory function, IF, suppresses transcription by the A-isoform but not the B-isoform of human progesterone receptors. Hovland AR, et al. **J Biol Chem** 1998 Mar 6;273(10):5455–60

Transcriptional regulation of cellular retinaldehyde-binding protein in the retinal pigment epithelium. A role for the photoreceptor consensus element. Kennedy BN, et al. **J Biol Chem** 1998 Mar 6;273(10):5591–8

RAP46 is a negative regulator of glucocorticoid receptor action and hormone-induced apoptosis. Kullmann M, et al. **J Biol Chem** 1998 Jun 5;273(23):14620–5

MEF-2 and Oct-1 bind to two homologous promoter sequence elements and participate in the expression of a skeletal muscle-specific gene. Lakich MM, et al. **J Biol Chem** 1998 Jun 12;273(24):15217–26

Transcription factor ZBP-89 regulates the activity of the ornithine decarboxylase promoter. Law GL, et al. **J Biol Chem** 1998 Aug 7;273(32):19955–64

Autocrine/paracrine determinants of strain-activated brain natriuretic peptide gene expression in cultured cardiac myocytes. Liang F, et al. **J Biol Chem** 1998 Jun 5; 273(23):14612–9

A regulatory element within a coding exon modulates keratin 18 gene expression in transgenic mice. Neznanov N, et al. **J Biol Chem** 1997 Oct 31;272(44):27549–57

Analysis of the role of TFIIE in transcriptional regulation through structure-function studies of the TFIIEbeta subunit. Okamoto T, et al. **J Biol Chem** 1998 Jul 31; 273(31):19866–76

The INS 5' variable number of tandem repeats is associated with IGF2 expression in humans. Paquette J, et al. **J Biol Chem** 1998 Jun 5;273(23):14158–64

Regulation of alphaIIb beta3 function in human B lymphocytes. Qi W, et al. **J Biol Chem** 1998 Jun 12; 273(24):15271–8

Multiple promoter elements interact to control the transcription of the potassium channel gene, KCNJ2. Redell JB, et al. **J Biol Chem** 1998 Aug 28;273(35):22807–18

Transcription of the sodium/myo-inositol cotransporter gene is regulated by multiple tonicity-responsive enhancers spread over 50 kilobase pairs in the 5'-flanking region. Rim JS, et al. **J Biol Chem** 1998 Aug 7;273(32):20615–21

Regulation of type II renal Na+-dependent inorganic phosphate transporters by 1,25-dihydroxyvitamin D3. Identification of a vitamin D-responsive element in the human NAPi-3 gene. Taketani Y, et al. **J Biol Chem** 1998 Jun 5;273(23):14575–81

Myocyte enhancer factor 2 (MEF2)-binding site is required for GLUT4 gene expression in transgenic mice. Regulation of MEF2 DNA binding activity in insulin-deficient diabetes. Thai MV, et al. **J Biol Chem** 1998 Jun 5; 273(23):14285–92

p38 Mitogen-activated protein kinase mediates the transcriptional induction of the atrial natriuretic factor gene through a serum response element. A potential role for the transcription factor ATF6. Thuerauf DJ, et al. **J Biol Chem** 1998 Aug 7;273(32):20636–43

Differential roles of upstream stimulatory factors 1 and 2 in the transcriptional response of liver genes to glucose. Vallet VS, et al. **J Biol Chem** 1998 Aug 7;273(32):20175–9

A short proximal promoter and the distal hepatic control region-1 (HCR-1) contribute to the liver specificity of the human apolipoprotein C-II gene. Hepatic enhancement by HCR-1 requires two proximal hormone response elements which have different binding specificities for orphan receptors HNF-4, ARP-1, and EAR-2. Vorgia P, et al. **J Biol Chem** 1998 Feb 13;273(7):4188–96

Comparison of mutant forms of the green fluorescent protein as expression markers in Chinese hamster ovary (CHO) and Saccharomyces cerevisiae cells. Natarajan A, et al. **J Biotechnol** 1998 Jun 11;62(1):29–45

Increase of reactive oxygen species (ROS) in endothelial cells by shear flow and involvement of ROS in shear-induced c-fos expression. Hsieh HJ, et al. **J Cell Physiol** 1998 May; 175(2):156–62

Adhesion to fibronectin or collagen I gel induces rapid, extensive, biosynthetic alterations in epithelial cells. Lafrenie RM, et al. **J Cell Physiol** 1998 May;175(2):163–73

Coordinated induction of plasminogen activator inhibitor-1 (PAI-1) and inhibition of plasminogen activator gene expression by hypoxia promotes pulmonary vascular fibrin deposition. Pinsky DJ, et al. **J Clin Invest** 1998 Sep 1; 102(5):919–28

cDNA cloning of S100 calcium-binding proteins from bovine periodontal ligament and their expression in oral tissues. Duarte WR, et al. **J Dent Res** 1998 Sep;77(9):1694–9

Initiation codon scanthrough versus termination codon readthrough demonstrates strong potential for major histocompatibility complex class I-restricted cryptic epitope expression. Bullock TN, et al. **J Exp Med** 1997 Oct 6;186(7):1051–8

Distinct methylation of the interferon gamma (IFN-gamma) and interleukin 3 (IL-3) genes in newly activated primary CD8+ T lymphocytes: regional IFN-gamma promoter demethylation and mRNA expression are heritable in CD44(high)CD8+ T cells. Fitzpatrick DR, et al. **J Exp Med** 1998 Jul 6;188(1):103–17

Disturbed CD4+ T cell homeostasis and in vitro HIV-1 susceptibility in transgenic mice expressing T cell line-tropic HIV-1 receptors. Sawada S, et al. **J Exp Med** 1998 May 4;187(9):1439–49

Transgene expression of bcl-xL permits anti-immunoglobulin (Ig)-induced proliferation in xid B cells. Solvason N, et al. **J Exp Med** 1998 Apr 6;187(7):1081–91

Nuclear factor (NF)-kappaB-regulated X-chromosome-linked iap gene expression protects endothelial cells from tumor necrosis factor alpha-induced apoptosis. Stehlik C, et al. **J Exp Med** 1998 Jul 6; 188(1):211–6

Absence of mutations in the interspecies conserved regions of the CFTR promoter region in cystic fibrosis (CF) and CF related patients. Verlingue C, et al. **J Med Genet** 1998 Feb;35(2):137–40

Specificity in transcriptional regulation in the absence of specific DNA binding sites: the case of T7 lysozyme. Villemain J, et al. **J Mol Biol** 1998 Sep 4;281(5):793–802

Regulation of cardiac alpha-myosin heavy chain gene transcription by a contractile-responsive E-box binding protein. Xiao Q, et al. **J Mol Cell Cardiol** 1998 Jan; 30(1):87–95

Splicing of a regulated exon reveals additional complexity in the axonal microtubule-associated protein tau. Wei ML, et al. **J Neurochem** 1998 Apr;70(4):1346–56

Effects of mutation of the Olf-1 motif on transgene expression in olfactory receptor neurons. Kudrycki KE, et al. **J Neurosci Res** 1998 Apr 15;52(2):159–72

Metallothionein knockout and transgenic mice exhibit altered intestinal processing of zinc with uniform zinc-dependent zinc transporter-1 expression. Davis SR, et al. **J Nutr** 1998 May;128(5):825–31

Coexpression of p53 and tissue transglutaminase genes in human normal and pathologic adrenal tissues. Adleff V, et al. **J Steroid Biochem Mol Biol** 1998 Jul;66(1-2):27–33

Human progesterone receptor A and B isoforms in CHO cells. I. Stable transfection of receptor and receptor-responsive reporter genes: transcription modulation by (anti)progestagens. Dijkema R, et al. **J Steroid Biochem Mol Biol** 1998 Feb;64(3-4):147–56

Random mutagenesis of human estrogen receptor ligand binding domain identifies mutations that decrease sensitivity to estradiol and increase sensitivity to a diphenol indene-ol compound: basis for a regulatable expression system. Miller N, et al. **J Steroid Biochem Mol Biol** 1998 Feb;64(3-4):129–35

Coronary artery and cultured aortic smooth muscle cells express mRNA for both the classical estrogen receptor and the newly described estrogen receptor beta. Register TC, et al. **J Steroid Biochem Mol Biol** 1998 Feb;64(3-4):187–91

Exclusion of Ifa and Ifb as the Lps gene and mapping of three markers near the Lps locus. Peiffer-Schneider S, et al. **Mamm Genome** 1997 Oct;8(10):785–6

Inducible gene targeting in mice using the Cre/lox system. Sauer B. **Methods** 1998 Apr;14(4):381–92 (66 ref.)

A 361 base pair region of the rat FSH-beta promoter contains multiple progesterone receptor-binding sequences and confers progesterone responsiveness. O'Conner JL, et al. **Mol Cell Endocrinol** 1997 Dec 31;136(1):67–78

Differential regulation of two genes implicated in fish reproduction: vitellogenin and estrogen receptor genes. Flouriot G, et al. **Mol Reprod Dev** 1997 Nov;48(3):317–23

NF-Y binds to the CCAAT box motif of the FGF-4 gene and promotes FGF-4 expression in embryonal carcinoma cells. Lamb KA, et al. **Mol Reprod Dev** 1997 Nov; 48(3):301–9

Gene silencing and endogenous DNA methylation in mammalian cells. Holliday R, et al. **Mutat Res** 1998 May 25;400(1-2):361–8

Expression monitoring by hybridization to high-density oligonucleotide arrays [see comments] Lockhart DJ, et al. **Nat Biotechnol** 1996 Dec;14(13):1675–80. Comment in: Nat Biotechnol 1996 Dec;14(13):1649.

Applications of the green fluorescent protein in cell biology and biotechnology. Misteli T, et al. **Nat Biotechnol** 1997 Oct;15(10):961–4 (45 ref.)

Express together and conquer [news; comment] Papoutsakis ET. **Nat Biotechnol** 1998 May;16(5):416–7. Comment on: Nat Biotechnol 1998 May;16(5):468–72.

Engineering epidermal growth factor for enhanced mitogenic potency [see comments] Reddy CC, et al. **Nat Biotechnol** 1996 Dec;14(13):1696–9. Comment in: Nat Biotechnol 1996 Dec;14(13):1652.

The ins and outs of on and off [news; comment] Sapolsky RM, et al. **Nat Biotechnol** 1998 Jun;16(6):516. Comment on: Nat Biotechnol 1998 Jun;16(6):553–5.

Efficient 3'-end formation of human beta-globin mRNA in vivo requires sequences within the last intron but occurs independently of the splicing reaction. Antoniou M, et al. **Nucleic Acids Res** 1998 Feb 1;26(3):721–9

Characterization of the TATA-less core promoter of the cell cycle-regulated cdc25C gene. Körner K, et al. **Nucleic Acids Res** 1997 Dec 15;25(24):4933–9

CDF-1, a novel E2F-unrelated factor, interacts with cell cycle-regulated repressor elements in multiple promoters. Liu N, et al. **Nucleic Acids Res** 1997 Dec 15;25(24):4915–20

Adjacent proline residues in the inhibitory domain of the Oct-2 transcription factor play distinct functional roles. Liu YZ, et al. **Nucleic Acids Res** 1998 May 15; 26(10):2464–72

Down regulation of extramacrochaetae mRNA by a Drosophila neural RNA binding protein Rbp9 which is homologous to human Hu proteins. Park SJ, et al. **Nucleic Acids Res** 1998 Jun 15;26(12):2989–94

Up-regulation of beta-actin, cyclophilin and GAPDH in N1S1 rat hepatoma. Chang TJ, et al. **Oncol Rep** 1998 Mar-Apr;5(2):469–71

Molecular characteristics of mammalian dopamine receptors. Lachowicz JE, et al. **Pharmacol Toxicol** 1997 Sep; 81(3):105–13 (100 ref.)

Molecular analyses of metallothionein gene regulation. Samson SL, et al. **Prog Nucleic Acid Res Mol Biol** 1998; 59:257–88 (112 ref.)

Expression, purification, and characterization of recombinant human interleukin-13 from NS-0 cells. Cannon-Carlson S, et al. **Protein Expr Purif** 1998 Mar;12(2):239–48

Codon optimization of the gene encoding a domain from human type 1 neurofibromin protein results in a threefold improvement in expression level in Escherichia coli. Hale RS, et al. **Protein Expr Purif** 1998 Mar;12(2):185–8

Expression and purification of the alpha-subunit of eukaryotic initiation factor eIF2: use as a kinase substrate. Kimball SR, et al. **Protein Expr Purif** 1998 Apr;12(3):415–9

IMMUNOLOGY

Analysis of T cell receptor V beta gene expression in B cell deficient mice after experimental herpes simplex virus keratitis. Arrunategui-Correa V, et al. **Acta Virol** 1997 Jun; 41(3):145–52

Interleukin-5 mRNA stability in human T cells is regulated differently than interleukin-2, interleukin-3, interleukin-4, granulocyte/macrophage colony-stimulating factor, and interferon-gamma. Umland SP, et al. **Am J Respir Cell Mol Biol** 1998 May;18(5):631–42

Cloning and expression of human mitotic centromere-associated kinesin gene. Kim IG, et al. **Biochim Biophys Acta** 1997 Dec 12;1359(3):181–6

Genes that regulate interleukin-4 expression in T cells. Szabo SJ, et al. **Curr Opin Immunol** 1997 Dec;9(6):776–81 (47 ref.)

A drosomycin-GFP reporter transgene reveals a local immune response in Drosophila that is not dependent on the Toll pathway. Ferrandon D, et al. **EMBO J** 1998 Mar 2;17(5):1217–27

Separately expressed T cell receptor alpha and beta chain transgenes exert opposite effects on T cell differentiation and neoplastic transformation. Brabb T, et al. **Eur J Immunol** 1997 Nov;27(11):3039–48

Expression of epsilon germ-line gene transcripts and mRNA for the epsilon heavy chain of IgE in nasal B cells and the effects of topical corticosteroid. Durham SR, et al. **Eur J Immunol** 1997 Nov;27(11):2899–906

Molecular mechanisms regulating induction of interleukin-6 gene transcription by interferon-gamma. Faggioli L, et al. **Eur J Immunol** 1997 Nov;27(11):3022–30

Expression of the Ly49A gene in murine natural killer cell clones is predominantly but not exclusively mono-allelic. Held W, et al. **Eur J Immunol** 1997 Nov;27(11):2876–84

Antigen-specific CD8+ T cells inhibit IgE responses and interleukin-4 production by CD4+ T cells. Holmes BJ, et al. **Eur J Immunol** 1997 Oct;27(10):2657–65

Multigenic control of lupus-associated antiphospholipid syndrome in a model of (NZW x BXSB) F1 mice. Ida A, et al. **Eur J Immunol** 1998 Sep;28(9):2694–703

PMA/ionomycin induces Ig kappa 3' enhancer activity which is in part mediated by a unique NFAT transcription complex. Meyer KB, et al. **Eur J Immunol** 1998 May; 28(5):1467–80

Quantitative control of MHC class II expression by the transactivator CIITA. Otten LA, et al. **Eur J Immunol** 1998 Feb;28(2):473–8

Cryptococcus neoformans differently regulates B7-1 (CD80) and B7-2 (CD86) expression on human monocytes. Vecchiarelli A, et al. **Eur J Immunol** 1998 Jan;28(1):114–21

The phenotype of H-2M-deficient mice is dependent on the MHC class II molecules expressed. Wolf PR, et al. **Eur J Immunol** 1998 Sep;28(9):2605–18

G alpha16 protein expression is up- and down-regulated following T-cell activation: disruption of this regulation impairs activation-induced cell responses. Lippert E, et al. **FEBS Lett** 1997 Nov 17;417(3):292–6

Eicosanoids mediate induction of immune genes in the fat

body of the silkworm, Bombyx mori. Morishima I, et al. **FEBS Lett** 1997 Dec 8;419(1):83–6

T cell receptor gamma gene regulatory sequences prevent the function of a novel TCRgamma/pTalpha pre–T cell receptor. Kang J, et al. **Immunity** 1998 Jun;8(6):713–21

Mice with a fluorescent marker for interleukin 2 gene activation. Naramura M, et al. **Immunity** 1998 Aug; 9(2):209–16

Heterogeneity in the clonal T cell response. Implications for models of T cell activation and cytokine phenotype development. Weaver CT, et al. **Immunol Res** 1998; 17(3):279–302 (99 ref.)

Shared regulatory elements in the promoters of MHC class I and class II genes. van den Elsen PJ, et al. **Immunol Today** 1998 Jul;19(7):308–12 (34 ref.)

Comparative cytokine gene expression: regulation and release by human mast cells. Möller A, et al. **Immunology** 1998 Feb;93(2):289–95

Interferon–gamma induces the expression of immediate early genes c–fos and c–jun in astrocytes. Rubio N. **Immunology** 1997 Aug;91(4):560–4

bcl–2 transgene expression promotes survival and reduces proliferation of CD3–CD4–CD8– T cell progenitors. O'Reilly LA, et al. **Int Immunol** 1997 Sep;9(9):1291–301

Pancreatic gene expression in rare cells of thymic medulla: evidence for functional contribution to T cell tolerance. Smith KM, et al. **Int Immunol** 1997 Sep;9(9):1355–65

Differential regulation of human NK cell–associated gene expression following activation by IL–2, IFN–alpha and PMA/ionomycin. Mori S, et al. **Int J Oncol** 1998 May; 12(5):1165–70

Role of transcriptional repressor ICER in cyclic AMP–mediated attenuation of cytokine gene expression in human thymocytes. Bodor J, et al. **J Biol Chem** 1998 Apr 17;273(16):9544–51

Regulation of interleukin–1beta–induced interleukin–6 gene expression in human fibroblast–like synoviocytes by p38 mitogen–activated protein kinase. Miyazawa K, et al. **J Biol Chem** 1998 Sep 18;273(38):24832–8

Induction of interleukin (IL)–1 alpha and beta gene expression in human keratinocytes exposed to repetitive strain: their role in strain–induced keratinocyte proliferation and morphological change. Takei T, et al. **J Cell Biochem** 1998 May 1;69(2):95–103

Selective induction of apoptosis in mature T lymphocytes by variant T cell receptor ligands. Combadière B, et al. **J Exp Med** 1998 Feb 2;187(3):349–55

Interleukin (IL)–4–independent induction of immunoglobulin (Ig)E, and perturbation of T cell development in transgenic mice expressing IL–13. Emson CL, et al. **J Exp Med** 1998 Jul 20;188(2):399–404

Expression of recombination activating genes in germinal center B cells: involvement of interleukin 7 (IL–7) and the IL–7 receptor [published erratum appears in J Exp Med 1998 Sep 21;188(6):1209] Hikida M, et al. **J Exp Med** 1998 Jul 20;188(2):365–72

Augmented expression of a human gene for 8–oxoguanine DNA glycosylase (MutM) in B lymphocytes of the dark zone in lymph node germinal centers. Kuo FC, et al. **J Exp Med** 1997 Nov 3;186(9):1547–56

T cell receptor (TCR) engagement leads to activation–induced splicing of tumor necrosis factor (TNF) nuclear pre–mRNA. Yang Y, et al. **J Exp Med** 1998 Jul 20;188(2):247–54

Transcription of a minimal promoter from the NF–IL6 gene is regulated by CREB/ATF and SP1 proteins in U937 promonocytic cells. Berrier A, et al. **J Immunol** 1998 Sep 1;161(5):2267–75

Class II transactivator–independent endothelial cell MHC class II gene activation induced by lymphocyte adhesion. Collinge M, et al. **J Immunol** 1998 Aug 15;161(4):1589–93

Galectin–3 down–regulates IL–5 gene expression on different cell types. Cortegano I, et al. **J Immunol** 1998 Jul 1; 161(1):385–9

p38 MAPK is required for CD40–induced gene expression and proliferation in B lymphocytes. Craxton A, et al. **J Immunol** 1998 Oct 1;161(7):3225–36

IFN–gamma and IL–10 inhibit induction of IL–1 receptor type I and type II gene expression by IL–4 and IL–13 in human monocytes. Dickensheets HL, et al. **J Immunol** 1997 Dec 15;159(12):6226–33

CD40 ligand exerts differential effects on the expression of I gamma transcripts in subclones of an IgM+ human B cell lymphoma line. Ford GS, et al. **J Immunol** 1998 Jan 15;160(2):595–605

MHC class II expression in double mutant mice lacking invariant chain and DM functions. Kenty G, et al. **J Immunol** 1998 Jan 15;160(2):606–14

A 150–base pair 5' region of the MHC class I HLA–B7 gene is sufficient to direct tissue–specific expression and locus control region activity: the alpha site determines efficient expression and in vivo occupancy at multiple cis–active sites throughout this region. Kushida MM, et al. **J Immunol** 1997 Nov 15;159(10):4913–29

An intronic silencer regulates B lymphocyte cell– and stage–specific expression of the human complement receptor type 2 (CR2, CD21) gene. Makar KW, et al. **J Immunol** 1998 Feb 1;160(3):1268–78

Synergistic activation of the germline epsilon promoter mediated by Stat6 and C/EBP beta. Mikita T, et al. **J Immunol** 1998 Aug 15;161(4):1822–8

Activation of STAT proteins and cytokine genes in human Th1 and Th2 cells generated in the absence of IL–12 and IL–4. Moriggl R, et al. **J Immunol** 1998 Apr 1; 160(7):3385–92

Lymphocyte activation gene–3 (LAG–3) expression and IFN–gamma production are variably coregulated in different human T lymphocyte subpopulations. Scala E, et al. **J Immunol** 1998 Jul 1;161(1):489–93

Activation of IL–8 gene expression by Helicobacter pylori is regulated by transcription factor nuclear factor–kappa B in gastric epithelial cells. Sharma SA, et al. **J Immunol** 1998 Mar 1;160(5):2401–7

Testosterone and IL–6 requirements for human C–reactive protein gene expression in transgenic mice. Szalai AJ, et al. **J Immunol** 1998 Jun 1;160(11):5294–9

Homogeneous Escherichia coli chaperonin 60 induces IL–1 beta and IL–6 gene expression in human monocytes by a mechanism independent of protein conformation. Tabona P, et al. **J Immunol** 1998 Aug 1;161(3):1414–21

Evidence that Tmevd2 and eae3 may represent either a common locus or members of a gene complex controlling susceptibility to immunologically mediated demyelination in mice. Teuscher C, et al. **J Immunol** 1997 Nov 15; 159(10):4930–4

Lung–specific transgenic expression of KC enhances resistance to Klebsiella pneumoniae in mice. Tsai WC, et al. **J Immunol** 1998 Sep 1;161(5):2435–40

Functional consequences of costimulation by ICAM–1 on IL–2 gene expression and T cell activation. Zuckerman LA, et al. **J Immunol** 1998 Apr 1;160(7):3259–68

Regulation of the cAMP cascade, gene expression and immune function by cannabinoid receptors. Kaminski NE. **J Neuroimmunol** 1998 Mar 15;83(1–2):124–32 (61 ref.)

Quantification of cytokine gene expression in lamina propria lymphocytes of cattle following infection with Ostertagia ostertagi. Almeria S, et al. **J Parasitol** 1997 Dec; 83(6):1051–5

Human pathogenic Mycoplasma species induced cytokine gene expression in Epstein–Barr virus (EBV)–positive lymphoblastoid cell lines. Schäffner E, et al. **Microb Pathog** 1998 Apr;24(4):257–62

Expression of constitutively active IkappaB beta in T cells of transgenic mice: persistent NF–kappaB activity is required for T–cell immune responses. Attar RM, et al. **Mol Cell Biol** 1998 Jan;18(1):477–87

Profile of cytokine mRNA expression in peri–implantation human endometrium. Lim KJ, et al. **Mol Hum Reprod** 1998 Jan;4(1):77–81

Differential expression of major histocompatibility complex class II genes on murine macrophages associated with T cell cytokine profile and protective/suppressive effects. Baumgart M, et al. **Proc Natl Acad Sci U S A** 1998 Jun 9;95(12):6936–40

Genetic induction of immune tolerance to human clotting factor VIII in a mouse model for hemophilia A. Evans GL, et al. **Proc Natl Acad Sci U S A** 1998 May 12; 95(10):5734–9

Murine Nkg2d and Cd94 are clustered within the natural killer complex and are expressed independently in natural killer cells. Ho EL, et al. **Proc Natl Acad Sci U S A** 1998 May 26;95(11):6320–5

Recruitment of SH2–containing protein tyrosine phosphatase SHP–1 to the interleukin 2 receptor; loss of SHP–1 expression in human T–lymphotropic virus type I–transformed T cells. Migone TS, et al. **Proc Natl Acad Sci U S A** 1998 Mar 31;95(7):3845–50

The Tpl–2 protooncoprotein activates the nuclear factor of activated T cells and induces interleukin 2 expression in T cell lines. Tsatsanis C, et al. **Proc Natl Acad Sci U S A** 1998 Mar 31;95(7):3827–32

PHYSIOLOGY

Prostaglandin regulation of gene expression and growth in normal and malignant tissues. Hughes–Fulford M. **Adv Exp Med Biol** 1997;400A:269–78

Dopamine control of gene expression in basal ganglia nuclei: striatal and nonstriatal mechanisms. Chesselet MF, et al. **Adv Pharmacol** 1998;42:674–7

Dopamine–mediated gene regulation in the striatum. Gerfen CR, et al. **Adv Pharmacol** 1998;42:670–3

Dopaminergic regulation of immediate early gene expression in the basal ganglia. Marshall JF, et al. **Adv Pharmacol** 1998;42:678–81

Calcium regulation of gene expression. Rosen LB, et al. **Adv Second Messenger Phosphoprotein Res** 1995;30:225–53 (162 ref.)

Early modification of host cell gene expression induced by HIV–1. Scheuring UJ, et al. **AIDS** 1998 Apr 16; 12(6):563–70

Effects of mechanical forces on lung–specific gene expression. Sanchez–Esteban J, et al. **Am J Med Sci** 1998 Sep;316(3):200–4

Thrombin regulation of endothelin–1 gene in isolated human pulmonary endothelial cells. Golden CL, et al. **Am J Physiol** 1998 May;274(5 Pt 1):L854–63

Cytokines induce NF–kappaB in activated but not in quiescent rat hepatic stellate cells. Hellerbrand C, et al. **Am J Physiol** 1998 Aug;275(2 Pt 1):G269–78

The trabecula culture system: a novel technique to study contractile parameters over a multiday time period. Janssen PM, et al. **Am J Physiol** 1998 May;274(5 Pt 2):H1481–8

Alterations in cardiac contractility and gene expression during low–T3 syndrome: prevention with T3. Katzeff HL, et al. **Am J Physiol** 1997 Nov;273(5 Pt 1):E951–6

Bidirectional regulation of uncoupling protein–3 and GLUT–4 mRNA in skeletal muscle by cold. Lin B, et al. **Am J Physiol** 1998 Sep;275(3 Pt 1):E386–91

Regulation of endothelin–1 gene expression by cell shape and the microfilament network in vascular endothelium. Malek AM, et al. **Am J Physiol** 1997 Nov;273(5 Pt 1):C1764–74

Transient regulation of c–fos, alpha B–crystallin, and hsp70 in muscle during recovery from contractile activity. Neufer PD, et al. **Am J Physiol** 1998 Feb;274(2 Pt 1):C341–6

Leptin expression in adipose tissue from obese humans: depot–specific regulation by insulin and dexamethasone. Russell CD, et al. **Am J Physiol** 1998 Sep;275(3 Pt 1):E507–15

A 310–bp minimal promoter mediates smooth muscle cell–specific expression of telokin. Smith AF, et al. **Am J Physiol** 1998 May;274(5 Pt 1):C1188–95; discussion C1187

Frequency selectivity, multistability, and oscillations emerge from models of genetic regulatory systems. Smolen P, et al. **Am J Physiol** 1998 Feb;274(2 Pt 1):C531–42 (50 ref.)

Microtubules are involved in early hypertrophic responses of myocardium during pressure overload. Takahashi M, et al. **Am J Physiol** 1998 Aug;275(2 Pt 2):H341–8

Activation of angiotensinogen gene in cardiac myocytes by angiotensin II and mechanical stretch. Tamura K, et al. **Am J Physiol** 1998 Jul;275(1 Pt 2):R1–9

Effects of growth hormone and IGF–I on cardiac hypertrophy and gene expression in mice. Tanaka N, et al. **Am J Physiol** 1998 Aug;275(2 Pt 2):H393–9

Differential regulation of ROMK expression in kidney cortex and medulla by aldosterone and potassium. Wald H, et al. **Am J Physiol** 1998 Aug;275(2 Pt 2):F239–45

The serotonergic system modulates the cocaine–induced expression of the immediate early genes egr–1 and c–fos in rat brain. Humblot N, et al. **Ann N Y Acad Sci** 1998 May 30;844:7–20

Proopiomelanocortin gene expression in the ovary of the frog, Rana esculenta. Nabissi M, et al. **Ann N Y Acad Sci** 1998 May 15;839:265–9

Structure, expression, and evolution of the variant MCH gene in primates. Viale A, et al. **Ann N Y Acad Sci** 1998 May 15;839:214–8 (18 ref.)

Insights from in vivo modification of adrenergic receptor gene expression. Rohrer DK, et al. **Annu Rev Pharmacol Toxicol** 1998;38:351–73 (102 ref.)

Regulation of cytokine production by eicosanoids and nitric oxide. Marcinkiewicz J. **Arch Immunol Ther Exp (Warsz)** 1997;45(2–3):163–7 (33 ref.)

Temporal changes in expression of transforming growth factor–beta superfamily members and their receptors during bovine preodontoblast differentiation in vitro. Toyono T, et al. **Arch Oral Biol** 1997 Jul;42(7):481–8

Genes don't count. Shames BD, et al. **Arch Surg** 1998 Jun; 133(6):667–9 (17 ref.)

RXR agonists activate PPARalpha–inducible genes, lower triglycerides, and raise HDL levels in vivo. Mukherjee R, et al. **Arterioscler Thromb Vasc Biol** 1998 Feb;18(2):272–6

Differential control of murine aldose reductase and fibroblast growth factor (FGF)–regulated–1 gene expression in NIH 3T3 cells by FGF–1 treatment and hyperosmotic stress. Hsu DK, et al. **Biochem J** 1997 Dec 1;328 (Pt 2):593–8

Physiological concentration of amino acids regulates insulin–like–growth–factor–binding protein 1 expression. Jousse C, et al. **Biochem J** 1998 Aug 15;334 (Pt 1):147–53

Cloning and characterization of a complementary DNA for a thyroid hormone–responsive protein in mature rat cerebral tissue. Shah GN, et al. **Biochem J** 1997 Oct 15; 327 (Pt 2):617–23

Inhibition of mitochondrial gene expression by antisense RNA of mitochondrial transcription factor A (mtTFA). Inagaki H, et al. **Biochem Mol Biol Int** 1998 Jul; 45(3):567–73

TATA element–binding protein is important to epidermal growth factor–dependent induction of H2B histone gene expression in primary hepatocytes from rat. Lim K, et al. **Biochem Mol Biol Int** 1998 Jul;45(3):575–82

In vitro transcription of c–jun gene using fractionated nuclear extract from regenerating rat liver. Sharma D, et al. **Biochem Mol Biol Int** 1998 May;44(6):1175–85

Inductions of immediate early genes (IEGS) and ref–1 by human chorionic gonadotropin in murine Leydig cell line (MA–10). Suzuki S, et al. **Biochem Mol Biol Int** 1998 Feb; 44(2):217–24

Evidence for distinct kinase–mediated pathways in gadd gene responses. Carrier F, et al. **Biochem Pharmacol** 1998 Mar 15;55(6):853–61

Molecular cloning of rat leukemia inhibitory factor receptor alpha–chain gene and its expression during pregnancy. Aikawa J, et al. **Biochim Biophys Acta** 1997 Sep 12; 1353(3):266–76

Transcription rates of SERCA and phospholamban genes change in response to chronic stimulation of skeletal muscle. Hu P, et al. **Biochim Biophys Acta** 1998 Jan 7; 1395(1):121–5

Functional characterization and mRNA expression of pituitary adenylate cyclase activating polypeptide (PACAP) type I receptors in rat peritoneal macrophages. Pozo D, et al. **Biochim Biophys Acta** 1997 Dec 12; 1359(3):250–62

Bookmarking genes for activation in condensed mitotic chromosomes. John S, et al. **Bioessays** 1998 Apr; 20(4):275–9 (37 ref.)

Rhythmic transcription: the molecular basis of circadian melatonin synthesis. Foulkes NS, et al. **Biol Cell** 1998 Nov; 89(8):487–94 (42 ref.)

Control of CREB phosphorylation and its role for induction of melatonin synthesis in rat pinealocytes. Maronde E, et al. **Biol Cell** 1998 Nov;89(8):505–11 (38 ref.)

Modular organization of Pax/homeodomain proteins in transcriptional regulation. Sheng G, et al. **Biol Chem** 1997 Aug;378(8):863–72

Lyn physically associates with the erythropoietin receptor and may play a role in activation of the Stat5 pathway. Chin H, et al. **Blood** 1998 May 15;91(10):3734–45

Tissue-specific expression of functional platelet factor XI is independent of plasma factor XI expression. Hu CJ, et al. **Blood** 1998 May 15;91(10):3800–7

Myb and ets proteins are candidate regulators of c-kit expression in human hematopoietic cells. Ratajczak MZ, et al. **Blood** 1998 Mar 15;91(6):1934–46

Different adhesive characteristics and VLA-4 expression of CD34(+) progenitors in G0/G1 versus S+G2/M phases of the cell cycle. Yamaguchi M, et al. **Blood** 1998 Aug 1;92(3):842–8

Frequent inactivation of CDKN2A and rare mutation of TP53 in PCNSL. Cobbers JM, et al. **Brain Pathol** 1998 Apr;8(2):263–76

Differential 5-HT-mediated regulation of stress-induced activation of proopiomelanocortin (POMC) gene expression in the anterior and intermediate lobe of the pituitary in male rats. García-García L, et al. **Brain Res** 1997 Oct 24;772(1–2):115–20

Effects of pentylenetetrazol kindling on glutamate receptor genes expression in the rat hippocampus. Lasoń W, et al. **Brain Res** 1998 Mar 2;785(2):355–8

Enhanced sensitivity of the nucleus accumbens proenkephalin system to alcohol in rats selectively bred for alcohol preference. Li XW, et al. **Brain Res** 1998 May 25; 794(1):35–47

Cholinergic muscarinic mechanisms regulate neuropeptide Y gene expression via protein kinase C in human neuroblastoma cells. Magni P, et al. **Brain Res** 1998 Jul 6;798(1–2):75–82

Differential and coordinated regulation of expression of norepinephrine transporter in catecholaminergic cells in culture. Matsuoka I, et al. **Brain Res** 1997 Nov 21; 776(1–2):181–8

Induction of immediate-early genes c-fos and zif268 in the subnucleus oralis by noxious tooth pulp stimulation. Sugimoto T, et al. **Brain Res** 1998 Jun 1;794(2):353–8

Vasopressin neuron activation and Fos expression by stimulation of the caudal ventrolateral medulla. Shioda S, et al. **Brain Res Bull** 1998 Mar 15;45(5):443–50

Differential regulation by MK801 of immediate-early genes, brain-derived neurotrophic factor and trk receptor mRNA induced by a kindling after-discharge. Hughes PE, et al. **Brain Res Mol Brain Res** 1998 Jan;53(1–2):138–51

Induction of nitric oxide synthase and interleukin-1beta, but not heme oxygenase, messenger RNA in rat brain following peripheral administration of endotoxin. Jacobs RA, et al. **Brain Res Mol Brain Res** 1997 Oct 3;49(1–2):238–46

Cytokine-induced neutrophil chemoattractant gene expression in the rat hypothalamus by osmotic stimulation. Koike K, et al. **Brain Res Mol Brain Res** 1997 Dec 15; 52(2):326–9

A wild-type prion protein does not acquire properties of the scrapie isoform when coexpressed with a mutant prion protein in cultured cells. Lehmann S, et al. **Brain Res Mol Brain Res** 1997 Dec 1;52(1):139–45

Caloric restriction retards the aging associated changes in gamma-aminobutyric acidA receptor gene expression in rat cerebellum. Mhatre MC, et al. **Brain Res Mol Brain Res** 1998 Mar 1;54(2):270–5

Characterization of a new beta-spectrin gene which is predominantly expressed in brain. Ohara O, et al. **Brain Res Mol Brain Res** 1998 Jun 15;57(2):181–92

Evidence for Fos involvement in the regulation of proenkephalin and prodynorphin gene expression in the rat hippocampus. Ziółkowska B, et al. **Brain Res Mol Brain Res** 1998 Mar 1;54(2):243–51

Triple ribozyme-mediated down-regulation of the retinoblastoma gene. Benedict CM, et al. **Carcinogenesis** 1998 Jul;19(7):1223–30

A serum shock induces circadian gene expression in mammalian tissue culture cells [see comments] Balsalobre A, et al. **Cell** 1998 Jun 12;93(6):929–37. Comment in: Cell 1998 Jun 12;93(6):917–9.

Splicing regulation in neurons: tinkering with cell-specific control. Grabowski PJ. **Cell** 1998 Mar 20;92(6):709–12 (20 ref.)

New twists in gene regulation by glucocorticoid receptor: is DNA binding dispensable? [comment] Karin M. **Cell** 1998 May 15;93(4):487–90 (20 ref.). Comment on: Cell 1998 May 15;93(4):531–41.

DNA binding of the glucocorticoid receptor is not essential for survival [see comments] Reichardt HM, et al. **Cell** 1998 May 15;93(4):531–41. Comment in: Cell 1998 May 15;93(4):487–90.

Beyond the nucleosome: epigenetic aspects of position-effect variegation in Drosophila. Wakimoto BT. **Cell** 1998 May 1;93(3):321–4 (17 ref.)

Modulation of synapsin I gene expression in rat cortical neurons by extracellular matrix. Savettieri G, et al. **Cell Mol Neurobiol** 1998 Aug;18(4):369–78

G proteins are involved in the suppression of collagen alpha 1 (I) gene expression in cultured rat hepatic stellate cells. Solís-Herruzo JA, et al. **Cell Signal** 1998 Mar;10(3):173–83

Protein acetylation: more than chromatin modification to regulate transcription. Bayle JH, et al. **Chem Biol** 1997 Dec; 4(12):885–8 (26 ref.)

Thrombin regulation of endothelin-1 gene in isolated human pulmonary endothelial cells. Golden CG, et al. **Chest** 1998 Jul;114(1 Suppl):63S–64S

Regulation of vascular connexin43 gene expression by mechanical loads. Cowan DB, et al. **Circ Res** 1998 Apr 20;82(7):786–93

Transcription factor RTEF-1 mediates alpha1-adrenergic reactivation of the fetal gene program in cardiac myocytes. Stewart AF, et al. **Circ Res** 1998 Jul 13;83(1):43–9

Estrogen modulates AT1 receptor gene expression in vitro and in vivo. Nickenig G, et al. **Circulation** 1998 Jun 9; 97(22):2197–201

Detection of weakly expressed genes in the rostral ventrolateral medulla of the rat using micropunch and reverse transcription-polymerase chain reaction techniques. Comer AM, et al. **Clin Exp Pharmacol Physiol** 1997 Sep–Oct;24(9–10):755–9

Gene regulation by vitamin D3. Carlberg C, et al. **Crit Rev Eukaryot Gene Expr** 1998;8(1):19–42 (187 ref.)

Age-dependent modifications of gene expression in human fibroblasts. Cristofalo VJ, et al. **Crit Rev Eukaryot Gene Expr** 1998;8(1):43–80 (261 ref.)

Regulation of gene expression is preserved in aging Drosophila melanogaster. Rogina B, et al. **Curr Biol** 1998 Apr 9;8(8):475–8

Chromo-domain proteins: linking chromatin structure to epigenetic regulation. Cavalli G, et al. **Curr Opin Cell Biol** 1998 Jun;10(3):354–60 (37 ref.)

Life with nucleosomes: chromatin remodelling in gene regulation. Gregory PD, et al. **Curr Opin Cell Biol** 1998 Jun;10(3):339–45 (73 ref.)

Chromatin-remodeling factors: machines that regulate? Varga-Weisz PD, et al. **Curr Opin Cell Biol** 1998 Jun; 10(3):346–53 (51 ref.)

Update on development of interleukin-11. Du X, et al. **Curr Opin Hematol** 1995 May;2(3):182–8 (61 ref.)

Regulation of erythropoietin gene expression. Huang LE, et al. **Curr Opin Hematol** 1995 Mar;2(2):125–31 (68 ref.)

Regulation of expression of the erythropoietin gene. Maxwell P, et al. **Curr Opin Hematol** 1998 May;5(3):166–70 (53 ref.)

Long-range transcriptional regulation of cytokine gene expression. Agarwal S, et al. **Curr Opin Immunol** 1998 Jun; 10(3):345–52 (65 ref.)

JAK/STAT signaling by cytokine receptors. Liu KD, et al. **Curr Opin Immunol** 1998 Jun;10(3):271–8 (80 ref.)

Recent advances in mechanisms of spreading depression. Parsons AA. **Curr Opin Neurol** 1998 Jun;11(3):227–31 (51 ref.)

Heat shock gene expression during recovery after transient cold shock in Drosophila auraria (Diptera: Drosophilidae). Yiangou M, et al. **Cytobios** 1997;92(369):91–8

Regulated expression of cadherin-6 and cadherin-11 in the glandular epithelial and stromal cells of the human endometrium. Getsios S, et al. **Dev Dyn** 1998 Mar; 211(3):238–47

Chromatin complexes as aperiodic microcrystalline arrays that regulate genome organisation and expression. Singh PB, et al. **Dev Genet** 1998;22(1):85–99 (86 ref.)

Disrupted expression of matrix genes in the growth plate of the mouse cartilage matrix deficiency (cmd) mutant. Wai AW, et al. **Dev Genet** 1998;22(4):349–58

Effects of NMDA receptor antagonists on D1 dopamine receptor-mediated changes in striatal immediate early gene expression: evidence for involvement of pharmacologically distinct NMDA receptors? Keefe KA, et al. **Dev Neurosci** 1998;20(2–3):216–28

Upregulation of osteopontin expression in renal cortex of streptozotocin-induced diabetic rats is mediated by bradykinin. Fischer JW, et al. **Diabetes** 1998 Sep; 47(9):1512–8

Gene regulation of growth hormone-releasing hormone and its receptor. Sato M, et al. **Endocr J** 1997 Dec;44(6):765–74 (87 ref.)

Regulation of the glucocorticoid receptor gene by the AP-1 transcription factor. Wei P, et al. **Endocrine** 1997 Dec; 7(3):303–10

Structure of the rat inhibin and activin betaA-subunit gene and regulation in an ovarian granulosa cell line. Ardekani AM, et al. **Endocrinology** 1998 Jul;139(7):3271–9

Differential regulation of pituitary-specific gene expression by insulin-like growth factor 1 in rat pituitary GH4C1 and GH3 cells. Castillo AI, et al. **Endocrinology** 1997 Dec; 138(12):5442–51

Gonadotropin subunit and gonadotropin-releasing hormone receptor gene expression are regulated by alterations in the frequency of calcium pulsatile signals. Haisenleder DJ, et al. **Endocrinology** 1997 Dec;138(12):5227–30

Gonadotropin-releasing hormone pulses are required to maintain activation of mitogen-activated protein kinase: role in stimulation of gonadotrope gene expression. Haisenleder DJ, et al. **Endocrinology** 1998 Jul; 139(7):3104–11

Reconstitution of estrogen-dependent transcriptional activation of an adenoviral target gene in select regions of the rat mammary gland. Jeng MH, et al. **Endocrinology** 1998 Jun;139(6):2916–25

Cellular distribution and gene regulation of estrogen receptors alpha and beta in the rat pituitary gland. Mitchner NA, et al. **Endocrinology** 1998 Sep;139(9):3976–83

Histidine decarboxylase gene in the mouse uterus is regulated by progesterone and correlates with uterine differentiation for blastocyst implantation. Paria BC, et al. **Endocrinology** 1998 Sep;139(9):3958–66

Maternal deprivation and stress induce immediate early genes in the infant rat brain. Smith MA, et al. **Endocrinology** 1997 Nov;138(11):4622–8

Brain region-specific regulation of luteinizing hormone-releasing hormone messenger ribonucleic acid in the male ferret: interactions between pubertal maturation and testosterone. Tang YP, et al. **Endocrinology** 1997 Nov; 138(11):4740–7

Peptide gene activation, secretion, and steroid feedback during stimulation of rat neuroendocrine corticotropin-releasing hormone neurons. Tanimura SM, et al. **Endocrinology** 1998 Sep;139(9):3822–9

Alpha, beta, and gamma mineralocorticoid receptor messenger ribonucleic acid splice variants: differential expression and rapid regulation in the developing hippocampus. Vázquez DM, et al. **Endocrinology** 1998 Jul; 139(7):3165–77

Regulation of insulin-like growth factor I (IGF-I) gene expression in brain of transgenic mice expressing an IGF-I-luciferase fusion gene. Ye P, et al. **Endocrinology** 1997 Dec;138(12):5466–75

An update on interleukin-4 and its receptor. Chomarat P, et al. **Eur Cytokine Netw** 1997 Dec;8(4):333–44 (79 ref.)

Vitamin D receptor knock-out mice: the expectational and the exceptional. Hofbauer LC, et al. **Eur J Endocrinol** 1998 Apr;138(4):372–3

Modulation of cystic fibrosis transmembrane conductance regulator gene - expression by elevation of intracellular cyclic AMP. Bargon J, et al. **Eur J Med Res** 1998 May 12;3(5):256–62

Regulation of cell-type specific expression of lacZ by the 5'-flanking region of mouse GAD67 gene in the central nervous system of transgenic mice. Katarova Z, et al. **Eur J Neurosci** 1998 Mar;10(3):989–99

Protein kinase C regulates adenosine A2a receptor mRNA expression in SH-SY5Y cells. Peterfreund RA, et al. **Eur J Pharmacol** 1997 Oct 1;336(1):71–80

Regulation of gene expression by neurotransmitters in the central nervous system. Martin JL, et al. **Eur Neurol** 1998; 39(3):129–34 (41 ref.)

Characteristics of intracellular transferrin produced by human fibroblasts: its posttranscriptional regulation and association with tubulin. Kondo T, et al. **Exp Cell Res** 1998 Jul 10;242(1):38–44

Matrix metalloproteinases (MMPs) and their physiological inhibitors (TIMPs) are differentially expressed during excisional skin wound repair. Madlener M, et al. **Exp Cell Res** 1998 Jul 10;242(1):201–10

Differential expression of osteopontin, PC4, and CEC5, a novel mRNA species, during in vitro angiogenesis. Pröls F, et al. **Exp Cell Res** 1998 Feb 25;239(1):1–10

Regulation of vascular endothelial growth factor expression by cAMP in rat aortic smooth muscle cells. Pueyo ME, et al. **Exp Cell Res** 1998 Feb 1;238(2):354–8

Glucose and glucoincretin peptides synergize to induce c-fos, c-jun, junB, zif-268, and nur-77 gene expression in pancreatic beta(INS-1) cells. Susini S, et al. **FASEB J** 1998 Sep;12(12):1173–82

Galectin-3 gene (LGALS3) expression in experimental atherosclerosis and cultured smooth muscle cells. Arar C, et al. **FEBS Lett** 1998 Jul 3;430(3):307–11

Interferon regulatory factor-1 is a major regulator of epidermal growth factor receptor gene expression. Rubinstein YR, et al. **FEBS Lett** 1998 Jul 17;431(2):268–72

Involvement of the IRF family transcription factor IRF-3 in virus-induced activation of the IFN-beta gene. Sato M, et al. **FEBS Lett** 1998 Mar 20;425(1):112–6

Expression of the apoptosis-related genes, caspase-1, caspase-3, DNA fragmentation factor, and apoptotic protease activating factor-1, in human granulosa cells. Izawa M, et al. **Fertil Steril** 1998 Sep;70(3):549–52

Regulation of protein synthesis by cholecystokinin in rat pancreatic acini involves PHAS-I and the p70 S6 kinase pathway. Bragado MJ, et al. **Gastroenterology** 1998 Sep; 115(3):733–42

Differential activation of IGF-II promoters P3 and P4 in Caco-2 cells during growth and differentiation [published erratum appears in Gastroenterology 1998 Sep;115(3):804] Singh P, et al. **Gastroenterology** 1998 Jun;114(6):1221–9

The genetically programmed down-regulation of lactase in children. Wang Y, et al. **Gastroenterology** 1998 Jun; 114(6):1230–6

Cloning of a human multispanning membrane protein cDNA: evidence for a new protein family. Chluba-de Tapia J, et al. **Gene** 1997 Sep 15;197(1–2):195–204

Expression, genomic structure and high resolution mapping to 19p13.2 of the human smooth muscle cell calponin gene. Miano JM, et al. **Gene** 1997 Sep 15;197(1–2):215–24

Isolation of the cDNA and characterization of mRNA expression of ribosomal protein S19 from the soft-shell clam, Mya arenaria. Rhodes LD, et al. **Gene** 1997 Sep 15; 197(1–2):295–304

Smad2 transduces common signals from receptor serine-threonine and tyrosine kinases. de Caestecker MP, et al. **Genes Dev** 1998 Jun 1;12(11):1587–92

Regulation of gene expression by TBP-associated proteins. Lee TI, et al. **Genes Dev** 1998 May 15;12(10):1398–408 (166 ref.)

A novel Myb homolog initiates Dictyostelium development by induction of adenylyl cyclase expression. Otsuka H, et al. **Genes Dev** 1998 Jun 1;12(11):1738–48

SAPKs and transcription factors do the nucleocytoplasmic tango [comment] Wilkinson MG, et al. **Genes Dev** 1998 May 15;12(10):1391–7 (58 ref.). Comment on: Genes Dev 1998 May 15;12(10):1453–63. Comment on: Genes Dev 1998 May 15;12(10):1464–73.

Regulation of the transposable element mariner. Hartl DL, et al. **Genetica** 1997;100(1–3):177–84 (58 ref.)

Transforming growth factor-beta 1: induction of bone morphogenetic protein genes expression during endochondral bone formation in the baboon, and synergistic interaction with osteogenic protein-1 (BMP-7). Duneas N, et al. **Growth Factors** 1998;15(4):259–77

Murine bone marrow expressing the neomycin resistance gene has no competitive disadvantage assessed in vivo. Wu T, et al. **Hum Gene Ther** 1998 May 20;9(8):1157–64

Regulation of the rat atrial natriuretic peptide gene after acute imposition of left ventricular pressure overload. Cornelius T, et al. **Hypertension** 1997 Dec;30(6):1348–55

Conditioned medium from HepG2 cells transfected with human apolipoprotein(a) gene stimulates growth of human vascular smooth muscle cells: effects of overexpression of human apolipoprotein(a) gene. Morishita R, et al. **Hypertension** 1998 Aug;32(2):215–22

Redundant regulation of T cell differentiation and TCRalpha gene expression by the transcription factors LEF-1 and TCF-1. Okamura RM, et al. **Immunity** 1998 Jan;8(1):11–20

Steroidogenic factor-1 (SF-1) and the regulation of expression of luteinising hormone and follicle stimulating hormone b-subunits in the sheep anterior pituitary in vivo. Brown P, et al. **Int J Biochem Cell Biol** 1997 Dec; 29(12):1513–24

Achieving transcriptional specificity with NF-kappa B. Perkins ND. **Int J Biochem Cell Biol** 1997 Dec; 29(12):1433–48 (86 ref.)

Cross-talk between transcription factors NF-kappa B and C/EBP in the transcriptional regulation of genes. Xia C, et al. **Int J Biochem Cell Biol** 1997 Dec;29(12):1525–39

Inactivation of p53 in normal human cells increases G2/M arrest and sensitivity to DNA-damaging agents. Céraline J, et al. **Int J Cancer** 1998 Jan 30;75(3):432–8

Gene expression during amphibian limb regeneration. Géraudie J, et al. **Int Rev Cytol** 1998;180:1–50 (239 ref.)

AP-1 transcription factors: short- and long-term modulators of gene expression in the brain. Pennypacker K. **Int Rev Neurobiol** 1998;42:169–97 (196 ref.)

Transgenic mice expressing a functional human photopigment. Shaaban SA, et al. **Invest Ophthalmol Vis Sci** 1998 May;39(6):1036–43

Androgen regulation of the Pem homeodomain gene in mice and rat Sertoli and epididymal cells. Sutton KA, et al. **J Androl** 1998 Jan–Feb;19(1):21–30

The first exon of the rat aldolase C gene is essential for restoring the chromatin structure in transgenic mice. Arai Y, et al. **J Biochem (Tokyo)** 1997 Nov;122(5):927–38

Tumor necrosis factor-alpha regulates the gene expression of macrophage migration inhibitory factor through tyrosine kinase-dependent pathway in 3T3-L1 adipocytes. Hirokawa J, et al. **J Biochem (Tokyo)** 1998 Apr; 123(4):733–9

Involvement of the DNA replication-related element (DRE) and DRE-binding factor (DREF) in transcriptional regulation of the Bombyx mori PCNA gene. Takahashi Y, et al. **J Biochem (Tokyo)** 1997 Dec;122(6):1215–23

Platelet-derived growth factor-specific regulation of the JE promoter in rat aortic smooth muscle cells. Bogdanov VY, et al. **J Biol Chem** 1998 Sep 18;273(38):24932–8

Sterol regulatory element binding protein-1 activates the cholesteryl ester transfer protein gene in vivo but is not required for sterol up-regulation of gene expression. Chouinard RA Jr, et al. **J Biol Chem** 1998 Aug 28; 273(35):22409–14

Regulation of the human Na/K-ATPase beta1 gene promoter by mineralocorticoid and glucocorticoid receptors. Derfoul A, et al. **J Biol Chem** 1998 Aug 14;273(33):20702–11

Involvement of retinoic acid/retinoid receptors in the regulation of murine alphaB-crystallin/small heat shock protein gene expression in the lens. Gopal-Srivastava R, et al. **J Biol Chem** 1998 Jul 10;273(28):17954–61

Receptor-like protein-tyrosine phosphatase alpha specifically inhibits insulin-increased prolactin gene expression. Jacob KK, et al. **J Biol Chem** 1998 Feb 20;273(8):4800–9

The CCAAT box binding factor, NF-Y, is required for thyroid hormone regulation of rat liver S14 gene transcription. Jump DB, et al. **J Biol Chem** 1997 Oct 31; 272(44):27778–86

CCAAT-enhancer-binding proteins (C/EBP) regulate the tissue specific activity of the CD11c integrin gene promoter through functional interactions with Sp1 proteins. López-Rodríguez C, et al. **J Biol Chem** 1997 Nov 14; 272(46):29120–6

Hyperosmolarity-induced gene stimulation is mediated by the negative calcium responsive element. Okazaki T, et al. **J Biol Chem** 1997 Dec 19;272(51):32274–9

Multiple receptor domains interact to permit, or restrict, androgen-specific gene activation. Scheller A, et al. **J Biol Chem** 1998 Sep 11;273(37):24216–22

Hormone-induced recruitment of Sp1 mediates estrogen activation of the rabbit uteroglobin gene in endometrial epithelium. Scholz A, et al. **J Biol Chem** 1998 Feb 20; 273(8):4360–6

Interleukin (IL)-6 and its soluble receptor induce TIMP-1 expression in synoviocytes and chondrocytes, and block IL-1-induced collagenolytic activity. Silacci P, et al. **J Biol Chem** 1998 May 29;273(22):13625–9

Transcriptional regulation of interleukin-1beta gene by interleukin-1beta itself is mediated in part by Oct-1 in thymic stromal cells. Tseng YH, et al. **J Biol Chem** 1998 May 15;273(20):12633–41

Heme environmental structure of CooA is modulated by the target DNA binding. Evidence from resonance Raman spectroscopy and CO rebinding kinetics. Uchida T, et al. **J Biol Chem** 1998 Aug 7;273(32):19988–92

Nuclear opioid receptors activate opioid peptide gene transcription in isolated myocardial nuclei. Ventura C, et al. **J Biol Chem** 1998 May 29;273(22):13383–6

C/EBPepsilon is a myeloid-specific activator of cytokine, chemokine, and macrophage-colony-stimulating factor receptor genes. Williams SC, et al. **J Biol Chem** 1998 May 29;273(22):13493–501

Heat shock factor 1 mediates hemin-induced hsp70 gene transcription in K562 erythroleukemia cells. Yoshima T, et al. **J Biol Chem** 1998 Sep 25;273(39):25466–71

Endothelin-1 gene expression in blood vessels and kidney of spontaneously hypertensive rats (SHR), L-NAME-treated SHR, and renovascular hypertensive rats. Deng LY, et al. **J Cardiovasc Pharmacol** 1998;31 Suppl 1:S380–3

Single-cell characterization of endothelin system gene expression in the cerebellum in situ. Schmidt-Ott KM, et al. **J Cardiovasc Pharmacol** 1998;31 Suppl 1:S364–6

Expression of meltrin-alpha mRNA is not restricted to fusagenic cells. Harris HA, et al. **J Cell Biochem** 1997 Oct 1;67(1):136–42

Electromagnetic field exposure induces rapid, transitory heat shock factor activation in human cells. Lin H, et al. **J Cell Biochem** 1997 Sep 15;66(4):482–8

Regulatory mechanisms governing FGF-4 gene expression during mouse development. Basilico C, et al. **J Cell Physiol** 1997 Nov;173(2):227–32 (16 ref.)

Signaling pathways mediating induction of the early response genes prostaglandin G/H synthase-2 and egr-1 by serotonin via 5-HT2A receptors. Goppelt-Struebe M, et al. **J Cell Physiol** 1998 Jun;175(3):341–7

The expression of an Ets1 transcription factor lacking its activation domain decreases uPA proteolytic activity and cell motility, and impairs normal tubulogenesis and cancerous scattering in mammary epithelial cells. Delannoy-Courdent A, et al. **J Cell Sci** 1998 Jun;111 (Pt 11):1521–34

Advillin (p92): a new member of the gelsolin/villin family of actin regulatory proteins. Marks PW, et al. **J Cell Sci** 1998 Aug;111 (Pt 15):2129–36

The ret/ptc1 oncogene is activated in familial adenomatous polyposis-associated thyroid papillary carcinomas. Cetta F, et al. **J Clin Endocrinol Metab** 1998 Mar;83(3):1003–6

Multihormonal control of ob gene expression and leptin secretion from cultured human visceral adipose tissue: increased responsiveness to glucocorticoids in obesity. Halleux CM, et al. **J Clin Endocrinol Metab** 1998 Mar; 83(3):902–10 (45 ref.)

GABA(B) receptor gene expression in monkey thalamus. Muñoz A, et al. **J Comp Neurol** 1998 Apr 27;394(1):118–26

Profile of cytokine mRNA expression in chronic adult periodontitis. Roberts FA, et al. **J Dent Res** 1997 Dec; 76(12):1833–9

New insights into mullerian inhibiting substance and its mechanism of action. Lane AH, et al. **J Endocrinol** 1998 Jul;158(1):1–6 (59 ref.)

Hemoglobins from bacteria to man: evolution of different patterns of gene expression. Hardison R. **J Exp Biol** 1998 Apr;201 (Pt 8):1099–117 (114 ref.)

Oxygen sensing, hypoxia-inducible factor-1 and the regulation of mammalian gene expression. Ratcliffe PJ, et al. **J Exp Biol** 1998 Apr;201 (Pt 8):1153–62 (67 ref.)

Granulocyte chemotactic protein-2 and related CXC chemokines: from gene regulation to receptor usage. Van Damme J, et al. **J Leukoc Biol** 1997 Nov;62(5):563–9 (21 ref.)

Arachidonic acid inhibits lipogenic gene expression in 3T3-L1 adipocytes through a prostanoid pathway. Mater MK, et al. **J Lipid Res** 1998 Jul;39(7):1327–34

Contractile activity modulates atrial natriuretic factor gene expression in neonatal rat ventricular myocytes. Eble DM, et al. **J Mol Cell Cardiol** 1998 Jan;30(1):55–60

Enhanced vasorelaxation by overexpression of beta 2-adrenergic receptors in large arteries. Gaballa MA, et al. **J Mol Cell Cardiol** 1998 May;30(5):1037–45

Transgenic A1 adenosine receptor overexpression markedly improves myocardial energy state during ischemia-reperfusion. Headrick JP, et al. **J Mol Cell Cardiol** 1998 May;30(5):1059–64

Molecular characterisation and hormone-dependent expression of the porcine whey acidic protein gene. Simpson KJ, et al. **J Mol Endocrinol** 1998 Feb;20(1):27–35

Role for calcium from the sarcoplasmic reticulum in coupling muscle activity to nicotinic acetylcholine receptor gene expression in rat. Adams L, et al. **J Neurobiol** 1998 Jun; 35(3):245–57

A novel neuropeptide precursor gene is expressed in the terrestrial snail central nervous system by a group of neurons that control mating behavior. Poteryaev DA, et al. **J Neurobiol** 1998 May;35(2):183–97

Ca2+/calmodulin-dependent transcriptional activation of delta-opioid receptor gene expression induced by membrane depolarization in NG108-15 cells. Buzas B, et al. **J Neurochem** 1998 Jan;70(1):105–12

Extracellular calcium deprivation in astrocytes: regulation of mRNA expression and apoptosis. Chiesa R, et al. **J Neurochem** 1998 Apr;70(4):1474–83

Inflammatory signals induce neurotrophin expression in human microglial cells. Heese K, et al. **J Neurochem** 1998 Feb;70(2):699–707

Effect of immobilization stress on transcriptional activity of inducible immediate-early genes, corticotropin-releasing factor, its type 1 receptor, and enkephalin in the hypothalamus of borderline hypertensive rats. Mansi JA, et al. **J Neurochem** 1998 Apr;70(4):1556–66

oPer1 is an early response gene under photoperiodic regulation in the ovine pars tuberalis. Morgan PJ, et al. **J Neuroendocrinol** 1998 May;10(5):319–23

Influence of adrenal glands on the modulation of prolactin gene expression by the endogenous benzodiazepine ligand octadecaneuropeptide in the male rat pituitary gland. Wang H, et al. **J Neuroendocrinol** 1998 Mar;10(3):193–8

Notch is expressed in adult brain, is coexpressed with presenilin-1, and is altered in Alzheimer disease. Berezovska O, et al. **J Neuropathol Exp Neurol** 1998 Aug; 57(8):738–45

Transcriptional regulation of the GluR2 gene: neural-specific expression, multiple promoters, and regulatory elements. Myers SJ, et al. **J Neurosci** 1998 Sep 1;18(17):6723–39

Glial fibrillary acidic protein-apolipoprotein E (apoE) transgenic mice: astrocyte-specific expression and differing biological effects of astrocyte-secreted apoE3 and apoE4 lipoproteins. Sun Y, et al. **J Neurosci** 1998 May 1; 18(9):3261–72

Upregulation of a new microglial gene, mrf-1, in response to programmed neuronal cell death and degeneration. Tanaka S, et al. **J Neurosci** 1998 Aug 15;18(16):6358–69

Overexpression of fragile X gene (FMR-1) transcripts increases cAMP production in neural cells. Berry-Kravis E, et al. **J Neurosci Res** 1998 Jan 1;51(1):41–8

Expression and imprinting of the insulin-like growth factor II gene in neonatal mouse cerebellum. Hetts SW, et al. **J Neurosci Res** 1997 Dec 15;50(6):958–66

Regulation of murine myelin proteolipid protein gene expression. Wight PA, et al. **J Neurosci Res** 1997 Dec 15; 50(6):917–27

Polyunsaturated fatty acid regulation of gene expression. Sessler AM, et al. **J Nutr** 1998 Jun;128(6):923–6 (43 ref.)

Adrenalectomy and dexamethasone treatment alter the patterns of basal and acute phase response-induced expression of acute phase protein genes in rat liver. Sevaljević L, et al. **J Steroid Biochem Mol Biol** 1998 Sep; 66(5–6):347–53

Assessment of cardiac function and gene expression at an early phase after myocardial infarction. Hanatani A, et al. **Jpn Heart J** 1998 May;39(3):375–88

Receptor-Ck controls the expression of Bcl-2 and cyclin d genes. Kaul D, et al. **Leuk Res** 1998 Aug;22(8):671–5

Coronary pressure as a determinant of B-type natriuretic peptide gene expression in isolated perfused adult rat heart. Magga J, et al. **Life Sci** 1998;63(12):1005–15

Age-associated decrease in response of rat aquaporin-2 gene expression to dehydration. Terashima Y, et al. **Life Sci** 1998; 62(10):873–82

Chromosomal location and tissue expression of the gene encoding the adenovirus E1A-regulated transcription factor E4F in humans and mice. Rooney RJ, et al. **Mamm Genome** 1998 Apr;9(4):320–3

Controlling gene expression using synthetic ligands. Rivera VM. **Methods** 1998 Apr;14(4):421–9 (21 ref.)

Nutrient regulation of gene expression: a methodological strategy. Clarke SD. **Miner Electrolyte Metab** 1997; 23(3–6):130–4 (42 ref.)

Molecular characterization of the heat-inducible LmSTI1 protein of Leishmania major. Webb JR, et al. **Mol Biochem Parasitol** 1997 Nov;89(2):179–93

Smad2 and Smad3 positively and negatively regulate TGF beta-dependent transcription through the forkhead DNA-binding protein FAST2. Labbé E, et al. **Mol Cell** 1998 Jul;2(1):109–20

Characterization of human FAST-1, a TGF beta and activin signal transducer. Zhou S, et al. **Mol Cell** 1998 Jul; 2(1):121–7

Receptor-Ck-dependent regulation of genes involved in the cell cycle. Kaur M, et al. **Mol Cell Biochem** 1998 Apr; 181(1–2):137–42

Enhanced NOR-1 gene expression by exposure of Chinese hamster cells to high-density 50 Hz magnetic fields. Miyakoshi J, et al. **Mol Cell Biochem** 1998 Apr; 181(1–2):191–5

Regulation of the human interleukin-2 gene by the alpha and beta isoforms of the glucocorticoid receptor. Bamberger CM, et al. **Mol Cell Endocrinol** 1997 Dec 31; 136(1):23–8

Suppression of relaxin gene expression by retinoids in

squamous differentiated rabbit tracheal epithelial cells. Bernacki SH, et al. **Mol Cell Endocrinol** 1998 Mar 16; 138(1-2):115-25

Parathyroid hormone responses of cyclic AMP-, serum- and phorbol ester-responsive reporter genes in osteoblast-like UMR-106 cells. Flühmann B, et al. **Mol Cell Endocrinol** 1998 Apr 30;139(1-2):89-98

A bovine oxytocin transgene in mice: expression in the female reproductive organs and regulation during pregnancy, parturition and lactation. Ho MY, et al. **Mol Cell Endocrinol** 1997 Dec 31;136(1):15-21

Serotonin regulates the expression of the gene for alpha2-macroglobulin in myometrial smooth muscle cells. Huang C, et al. **Mol Cell Endocrinol** 1998 Apr 30; 139(1-2):79-87

The activation function-2 hexamer of steroidogenic factor-1 is required, but not sufficient for potentiation by SRC-1. Crawford PA, et al. **Mol Endocrinol** 1997 Oct; 11(11):1626-35

The basic helix-loop-helix, leucine zipper transcription factor, USF (upstream stimulatory factor), is a key regulator of SF-1 (steroidogenic factor-1) gene expression in pituitary gonadotrope and steroidogenic cells. Harris AN, et al. **Mol Endocrinol** 1998 May;12(5):714-26

A regulatory role for RIP140 in nuclear receptor activation. Treuter E, et al. **Mol Endocrinol** 1998 Jun;12(6):864-81

Glucocorticoids modulate human gonadotrophin releasing hormone upstream promoter activity in transfected human placental cells (JEG-3). Chen ZG, et al. **Mol Hum Reprod** 1998 Jan;4(1):93-9

Secretion of vascular endothelial growth factor/vascular permeability factor from human luteinized granulosa cells is human chorionic gonadotrophin dependent. Neulen J, et al. **Mol Hum Reprod** 1998 Mar;4(3):203-6

Gene expression of plasminogen activation cascade components in human term gestational tissues with labour onset. Tsatas D, et al. **Mol Hum Reprod** 1998 Jan;4(1):101-6

Regulation of m2 muscarinic receptor gene expression by platelet-derived growth factor: involvement of extracellular signal-regulated protein kinases in the down-regulation process. Rousell J, et al. **Mol Pharmacol** 1997 Dec;52(6):966-73

Regulation of the parathyroid hormone gene by calcium, phosphate and 1,25-dihydroxyvitamin D. Silver J, et al. **Nephrol Dial Transplant** 1998;13 Suppl 1:40-4 (42 ref.)

Differential Ras-dependence of gene induction by nerve growth factor and second messenger analogs in PC12 cells. Pap M, et al. **Neurochem Res** 1998 Jul;23(7):969-75

They're playing our song: gene expression and birdsong perception. Ball GF, et al. **Neuron** 1998 Aug;21(2):271-4 (22 ref.)

Localized changes in immediate-early gene regulation during sensory and motor learning in zebra finches. Jin H, et al. **Neuron** 1997 Nov;19(5):1049-59

Inducible and reversible gene expression with the rtTA system for the study of memory. Mansuy IM, et al. **Neuron** 1998 Aug;21(2):257-65

Toward a song code: evidence for a syllabic representation in the canary brain. Ribeiro S, et al. **Neuron** 1998 Aug; 21(2):359-71

Reduced nuclear factor kappaB (p65) expression in rat primary sensory neurons after peripheral nerve injury. Doyle CA, et al. **Neuroreport** 1997 Sep 8;8(13):2937-42

Acute and repeated ECS treatment increases CRF, POMC and PENK gene expression in selected regions of the rat hypothalamus. Garcia-Garcia L, et al. **Neuroreport** 1998 Jan 5;9(1):73-7

Subarachnoid hemorrhage induces c-fos, c-jun and hsp70 mRNA expression in rat brain. Harada S, et al. **Neuroreport** 1997 Oct 20;8(15):3399-404

Effects of a traumatic neocortical lesion on cerebral metabolism and gene expression of rats. Hermann DM, et al. **Neuroreport** 1998 Apr 20;9(6):1249-53

Effects of a traumatic neocortical lesion on cerebral metabolism and gene expression of rats. Hermann DM, et al. **Neuroreport** 1998 Jun 1;9(8):1917-21

Kappa-B like DNA-binding activity is enhanced after spaced training that induces long-term memory in the crab Chasmagnathus. Freudenthal R, et al. **Neurosci Lett** 1998 Feb 20;242(3):143-6

The anti-apoptosis bcl-2 proto-oncogene is preferentially expressed in limbic structures of the primate brain. Bernier PJ, et al. **Neuroscience** 1998 Feb;82(3):635-40

Induction of Fos-protein in the forebrain and disruption of sensorimotor gating following N-methyl-D-aspartate infusion into the ventral hippocampus of the rat. Klarner A, et al. **Neuroscience** 1998 May;84(2):443-52

The differential binding of E2F and CDF repressor complexes contributes to the timing of cell cycle-regulated transcription. Lucibello FC, et al. **Nucleic Acids Res** 1997 Dec 15;25(24):4921-5

CDF-1-mediated repression of cell cycle genes targets a specific subset of transactivators [corrected and republished in Nucleic Acids Res 1998 Feb 15;26(4):4926-32] Zwicker J, et al. **Nucleic Acids Res** 1997 Dec 15;25(24):4926-32

CDF-1 mediated repression of cell cycle genes targets a specific subset of transactivators [corrected and republished article with original paging, article originally printed in Nucleic Acids Res 1997 Dec 15;25(24):4926-32] Zwicker J, et al. **Nucleic Acids Res** 1998 Feb 15;26(4):4926-32

mRNA stability and the control of gene expression. Liebhaber SA. **Nucleic Acids Symp Ser** 1997;(36):29-32 (41 ref.)

Transformation suppressor activity of C3G is independent of its CDC25-homology domain. Guerrero C, et al. **Oncogene** 1998 Feb 5;16(5):613-24

Effects of ras transformation on the induction of the IL-1 receptor related T1 gene in response to mitogens, anisomycin, IL-1 and TNFalpha. Laursen NB, et al. **Oncogene** 1998 Feb 5;16(5):575-86

Arginine vasotocin gene expression in hypothalamic neurons is up-regulated in chickens drinking hypertonic saline: an in situ hybridization study. Chaturvedi CM, et al. **Peptides** 1997;18(9):1383-8

Elevated neuropeptide Y gene expression and release during hypoglycemic stress. Han S, et al. **Peptides** 1997; 18(9):1335-40

Differential regulation of angiotensinogen and natriuretic peptide mRNAs in rat brain by osmotic stimulation: focus on anterior hypothalamus and supraoptic nucleus. Ryan MC, et al. **Peptides** 1997;18(9):1365-75

Naturally occurring antisense RNA. Dolnick BJ. **Pharmacol Ther** 1997 Sep;75(3):179-84 (51 ref.)

beta-adrenergic receptor-induced activation of nerve growth factor gene transcription in rat cerebral cortex involves CCAAT/enhancer-binding protein delta. Colangelo AM, et al. **Proc Natl Acad Sci U S A** 1998 Sep 1;95(18):10920-5

Cell-cell interaction in prostate gene regulation and cytodifferentiation. Liu AY, et al. **Proc Natl Acad Sci U S A** 1997 Sep 30;94(20):10705-10

Inhibition of Stat1-mediated gene activation by PIAS1. Liu B, et al. **Proc Natl Acad Sci U S A** 1998 Sep 1; 95(18):10626-31

Hypotension and inflammatory cytokine gene expression triggered by factor Xa-nitric oxide signaling. Papapetropoulos A, et al. **Proc Natl Acad Sci U S A** 1998 Apr 14;95(8):4738-42

Protection against lipoapoptosis of beta cells through leptin-dependent maintenance of Bcl-2 expression. Shimabukuro M, et al. **Proc Natl Acad Sci U S A** 1998 Aug 4;95(16):9558-61

Coordinate regulation of lipogenic gene expression by androgens: evidence for a cascade mechanism involving sterol regulatory element binding proteins. Swinnen JV, et al. **Proc Natl Acad Sci U S A** 1997 Nov 25; 94(24):12975-80

Transcriptional regulation of the steroid receptor genes. Kumar MV, et al. **Prog Nucleic Acid Res Mol Biol** 1998; 59:289-306 (82 ref.)

Evidence that elevated plasma corticosterone levels are the cause of reduced hypothalamic corticotrophin-releasing hormone gene expression in diabetes. Schwartz MW, et al. **Regul Pept** 1997 Oct 31;72(2-3):105-12

Regulation of gene expression by hypoxia: a molecular approach. Beitner-Johnson D, et al. **Respir Physiol** 1997 Nov;110(2-3):87-97 (30 ref.)

Cytokine-mediated differential induction of hepatic activator protein-1 genes. Wang S, et al. **Surgery** 1998 Feb; 123(2):191-8

Genetic variation: nutrients, physical activity and gene expression. Simopoulos AP. **World Rev Nutr Diet** 1997; 81:61-71 (53 ref.)

[From gene to behavior, a new way for elaborating new psychotropic agents] Costentin J. **Bull Acad Natl Med** 1997 Jun-Jul;181(6):1057-69; discussion 1069-71 (49 ref.) (Eng. Abstr.) **(Fre)**

[Role of the lawc(p1) mutation in the regulation of the white locus expression in Drosophila] Simonova OB, et al. **Genetika** 1998 Mar;34(3):349-54 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Rus)**

RADIATION EFFECTS

Radiation induction of p53 in cells from Nijmegen breakage syndrome is defective but not similar to ataxia-telangiectasia. Matsuura K, et al. **Biochem Biophys Res Commun** 1998 Jan 26;242(3):602-7

Induction of thioredoxin in human lymphocytes with low-dose ionizing radiation. Hoshi Y, et al. **Biochim Biophys Acta** 1997 Oct 30;1359(1):65-70

Activation of bullous pemphigoid antigen gene in mouse ear epidermis by ultraviolet radiation. Kayashima K, et al. **Cell Biochem Funct** 1998 Jun;16(2):107-16

Differential regulation of the AP-1 family members by UV irradiation in vitro and in vivo. Isoherranen K, et al. **Cell Signal** 1998 Mar;10(3):191-5

Magnetic field stress induces expression of hsp70. Goodman R, et al. **Cell Stress Chaperones** 1998 Jun;3(2):79-88 (66 ref.)

Vascular activation of adhesion molecule mRNA and cell surface expression by ionizing radiation. Heckmann M, et al. **Exp Cell Res** 1998 Jan 10;238(1):148-54

Myc-mediated transactivation of HSP70 expression following exposure to magnetic fields. Lin H, et al. **J Cell Biochem** 1998 May 1;69(2):181-8

Differential regulation of P53 and Bcl-2 expression by ultraviolet A and B. Wang Y, et al. **J Invest Dermatol** 1998 Sep;111(3):380-4

p53-dependent elevation of p21Waf1 expression by UV light is mediated through mRNA stabilization and involves a vanadate-sensitive regulatory system. Gorospe M, et al. **Mol Cell Biol** 1998 Mar;18(3):1400-7

UV irradiation induces the murine urokinase-type plasminogen activator gene via the c-Jun N-terminal kinase signaling pathway: requirement of an AP1 enhancer element. Miralles F, et al. **Mol Cell Biol** 1998 Aug; 18(8):4537-47

The accumulation of chromosome aberrations and Dlb-1 mutations in mice with highly fractionated exposure to gamma radiation. Tucker JD, et al. **Mutat Res** 1998 May 25;400(1-2):321-35

Transcription of the XRCC1 gene in kidneys of radiosensitive and radioresistant mice following whole-body irradiation. Labudova O, et al. **Nephron** 1998;79(1):61-6

Two period homologs: circadian expression and photic regulation in the suprachiasmatic nuclei. Shearman LP, et al. **Neuron** 1997 Dec;19(6):1261-9

p53-mediated transcription induces resistance of DNA to UV inactivation. Huang J, et al. **Oncogene** 1998 Jul 30; 17(4):401-11

Stress-induced immediate-early gene, egr-1, involves activation of p38/JNK1. Lim CP, et al. **Oncogene** 1998 Jun 4;16(22):2915-26

Expression of a novel form of p21Cip1/Waf1 in UV-irradiated and transformed cells. Poon RY, et al. **Oncogene** 1998 Mar 12;16(10):1333-43

UV-DNA damage in mouse and human cells induces the expression of tumor necrosis factor alpha. Kibitel J, et al. **Photochem Photobiol** 1998 May;67(5):541-6

The Calvin cycle enzyme sedoheptulose-1,7-bisphosphatase is encoded by a light-regulated gene in Chlamydomonas reinhardtii. Hahn D, et al. **Plant Mol Biol** 1998 Apr; 36(6):929-34

Microglial cytokine gene induction after irradiation is affected by morphologic differentiation. Hayakawa K, et al. **Radiat Med** 1997 Nov-Dec;15(6):405-10

Effect of low-dose preirradiation on induction of the HSP70B-LacZ fusion gene in human cells treated with heat shock. Suzuki K, et al. **Radiat Res** 1998 Feb; 149(2):195-201

Mechanisms of radiation-induced gene responses. Woloschak GE, et al. **Stem Cells** 1997;15 Suppl 2:15-25

GENE EXPRESSION REGULATION, ARCHAEAL

The treA gene of Bacillus subtilis is a suitable reporter gene for the archaeon Methanococcus voltae. Sniezko I, et al. **FEMS Microbiol Lett** 1998 Jul 15;164(2):237-42

Characterization and sequence comparison of temperature-regulated chaperonins from the hyperthermophilic archaeon Archaeoglobus fulgidus. Emmerhoff OJ, et al. **Gene** 1998 Jul 30;215(2):431-8

Characterization of two heat shock genes from Haloferax volcanii: a model system for transcription regulation in the Archaea. Kuo YP, et al. **J Bacteriol** 1997 Oct; 179(20):6318-24

Purification, regulation, and molecular and biochemical characterization of pyruvate carboxylase from Methanobacterium thermoautotrophicum strain deltaH. Mukhopadhyay B, et al. **J Biol Chem** 1998 Feb 27; 273(9):5155-66

Sequence-specific DNA binding by the S. shibatae TFIIB homolog, TFB, and its effect on promoter strength. Qureshi SA, et al. **Mol Cell** 1998 Feb;1(3):389-400

MvaL1 autoregulates the synthesis of the three ribosomal proteins encoded on the MvaL1 operon of the archaeon Methanococcus vannielii by inhibiting its own translation before or at the formation of the first peptide bond. Mayer C, et al. **Mol Microbiol** 1998 Jan;27(2):455-68

Heat shock inducibility of an archaeal TATA-like promoter is controlled by adjacent sequence elements. Thompson DK, et al. **Mol Microbiol** 1998 Feb;27(3):541-51

GENE EXPRESSION REGULATION, BACTERIAL

Transcriptional regulation of the gltA and TLC genes in Rickettsia prowazekii growing in a respiration-deficient host cell. Cai J, et al. **Acta Virol** 1997 Oct;41(5):285-8

Clues and consequences of DNA bending in transcription. Pérez-Martín J, et al. **Annu Rev Microbiol** 1997;51:593-628 (205 ref.)

Transcriptional control of the Pseudomonas TOL plasmid catabolic operons is achieved through an interplay of host factors and plasmid-encoded regulators. Ramos JL, et al. **Annu Rev Microbiol** 1997;51:341-73 (135 ref.)

Carbon dioxide as a regulator of gene expression in microorganisms. Stretton S, et al. **Antonie Van Leeuwenhoek** 1998 Jan;73(1):79-85 (60 ref.)

A chromosomally based tod-luxCDABE whole-cell reporter for benzene, toluene, ethybenzene, and xylene (BTEX) sensing. Applegate BM, et al. **Appl Environ Microbiol** 1998 Jul;64(7):2730-5

Use of the lactococcal nisA promoter to regulate gene expression in gram-positive bacteria: comparison of induction level and promoter strength. Eichenbaum Z, et al. **Appl Environ Microbiol** 1998 Aug;64(8):2763-9

Evidence for signaling between the phytopathogenic fungus Pythium ultimum and Pseudomonas fluorescens F113: P. ultimum represses the expression of genes in P. fluorescens F113, resulting in altered ecological fitness. Fedi S, et al. **Appl Environ Microbiol** 1997 Nov;63(11):4261-6

The sequence of spacers between the consensus sequences modulates the strength of prokaryotic promoters. Jensen PR, et al. **Appl Environ Microbiol** 1998 Jan;64(1):82-7

Use of green fluorescent protein to tag and investigate gene

expression in marine bacteria. Stretton S, et al. **Appl Environ Microbiol** 1998 Jul;64(7):2554–9

High-level expression of an endoxylanase gene from Bacillus sp. in Bacillus subtilis DB104 for the production of xylobiose from xylan. Jeong KJ, et al. **Appl Microbiol Biotechnol** 1998 Jul;50(1):113–8

High-level expression of the angiotensin-converting-enzyme-inhibiting peptide, YG-1, as tandem multimers in Escherichia coli. Park CJ, et al. **Appl Microbiol Biotechnol** 1998 Jul;50(1):71–6

Cloning and expression of a gene encoding cyanidase from Pseudomonas stutzeri AK61. Watanabe A, et al. **Appl Microbiol Biotechnol** 1998 Jul;50(1):93–7

Catabolite regulation of two Escherichia coli operons encoding nitrite reductases: role of the Cra protein. Tyson K, et al. **Arch Microbiol** 1997 Sep;168(3):240–4

Regulation of acetate metabolism in Corynebacterium glutamicum: transcriptional control of the isocitrate lyase and malate synthase genes. Wendisch VF, et al. **Arch Microbiol** 1997 Oct;168(4):262–9

Expression systems for study of mycobacterial gene regulation and development of recombinant BCG vaccines. DasGupta SK, et al. **Biochem Biophys Res Commun** 1998 May 29;246(3):797–804

Chaperonin genes of the Synechocystis PCC 6803 are differentially regulated under light-dark transition during heat stress. Glatz A, et al. **Biochem Biophys Res Commun** 1997 Oct 9;239(1):291–7

Spacing requirements for interactions between the C-terminal domain of the alpha subunit of Escherichia coli RNA polymerase and the cAMP receptor protein. Lloyd GS, et al. **Biochem J** 1998 Feb 15;330 (Pt 1):413–20

Reconstitution of the signal-transduction bicyclic cascade responsible for the regulation of Ntr gene transcription in Escherichia coli. Jiang P, et al. **Biochemistry** 1998 Sep 15; 37(37):12795–801

Structure-based redesign of corepressor specificity of the Escherichia coli purine repressor by substitution of residue 190. Lu F, et al. **Biochemistry** 1998 Jan 27;37(4):971–82

Identification of catalytic bases in the active site of Escherichia coli methylglyoxal synthase: cloning, expression, and functional characterization of conserved aspartic acid residues. Saadat D, et al. **Biochemistry** 1998 Jul 14;37(28):10074–86

An antisense RNA in IS30 regulates the translational expression of the transposase. Arini A, et al. **Biol Chem** 1997 Dec;378(12):1421–31

Chromosomal inactivation of Bacillus subtilis exfusants: a prokaryotic model of epigenetic regulation. Grandjean V, et al. **Biol Chem** 1998 Apr–May;379(4–5):553–7

Sequence analysis by cloning of the structural gene of gassericin A, a hydrophobic bacteriocin produced by Lactobacillus gasseri LA39. Kawai Y, et al. **Biosci Biotechnol Biochem** 1998 May;62(5):887–92

Versatile low-copy-number plasmids for temperature-inducible overexpression of bacterial genes in Escherichia coli. Götting C, et al. **Biotechniques** 1998 Mar; 24(3):362–4, 366

Successful expression of a selenomethionyl protein under control of the temperature-sensitive lambda repressor requires higher than normal temperature. Witkowski A, et al. **Biotechniques** 1998 Jun;24(6):934–6

Analysis of upstream activation of the vnfH promoter of Azotobacter vinelandii. Bageshwar UK, et al. **Can J Microbiol** 1998 May;44(5):405–15

Regulation of transcription of cell division genes in the Escherichia coli dcw cluster. Vicente M, et al. **Cell Mol Life Sci** 1998 Apr;54(4):317–24 (49 ref.)

Adaptation of gene expression in stationary phase bacteria. Ishihama A. **Curr Opin Genet Dev** 1997 Oct;7(5):582–8 (50 ref.)

New insights into the genetics and regulation of expression of Clostridium perfringens enterotoxin. McClane BA. **Curr Top Microbiol Immunol** 1998;225:37–55 (29 ref.)

Differential display approach to quantitation of environmental stimuli on bacterial gene expression. Fislage R. **Electrophoresis** 1998 Apr;19(4):613–6 (22 ref.)

The redox-regulated SoxR protein acts from a single DNA site as a repressor and an allosteric activator. Hidalgo E, et al. **EMBO J** 1998 May 1;17(9):2629–36

Identification of two genes, cpsX and cpsY, with putative regulatory function on capsule expression in group B streptococci. Koskiniemi S, et al. **FEMS Immunol Med Microbiol** 1998 Jun;21(2):159–68

Post-transcriptional control of Pseudomonas aeruginosa lasB expression involves the 5' untranslated region of the mRNA. Brumlik MJ, et al. **FEMS Microbiol Lett** 1998 Feb 15;159(2):233–9

Regulation of pyruvate carboxylase in Rhizobium etli. Dunn MF, et al. **FEMS Microbiol Lett** 1997 Dec 15;157(2):301–6

Overproduction of beta-glucosidase in active form by an Escherichia coli system coexpressing the chaperonin GroEL/ES. Machida S, et al. **FEMS Microbiol Lett** 1998 Feb 1;159(1):41–6

Osmolarity modulates the expression of the Hha protein from Escherichia coli. Mouriño M, et al. **FEMS Microbiol Lett** 1998 Mar 15;160(2):225–9

Characterization and expression analysis of a Xanthomonas oryzae pv. oryzae recA. Rabibhadana S, et al. **FEMS Microbiol Lett** 1998 Jan 15;158(2):195–200

Site-directed mutagenesis of Clostridium perfringens beta-toxin: expression of wild-type and mutant toxins in Bacillus subtilis. Steinthorsdottir V, et al. **FEMS Microbiol Lett** 1998 Jan 1;158(1):17–23

Trans-acting regulation of antibiotic TA genes in Myxococcus xanthus. Varon M, et al. **FEMS Microbiol Lett** 1997 Oct 15;155(2):141–6

Molecular aspects of the E. coli nucleoid protein, H-NS: a central controller of gene regulatory networks. Williams RM, et al. **FEMS Microbiol Lett** 1997 Nov 15;156(2):175–85 (57 ref.)

Construction and analysis of luxCDABE-based plasmid sensors for investigating N-acyl homoserine lactone-mediated quorum sensing. Winson MK, et al. **FEMS Microbiol Lett** 1998 Jun 15;163(2):185–92

Engineering the luxCDABE genes from Photorhabdus luminescens to provide a bioluminescent reporter for constitutive and promoter probe plasmids and mini-Tn5 constructs. Winson MK, et al. **FEMS Microbiol Lett** 1998 Jun 15;163(2):193–202

Regulation of carbon metabolism in gram-positive bacteria by protein phosphorylation. Deutscher J, et al. **Folia Microbiol (Praha)** 1997;42(3):171–8 (50 ref.)

Co-integration and expression of bacterial and genomic transgenes in the pancreatic and intestinal tissues of transgenic mice. Ali S, et al. **Gene** 1997 Nov 20; 202(1–2):203–8

Sequence and phylogenetic analysis of the Rhizobium leguminosarum biovar trifolii pyrE gene, overproduction, purification and characterization of orotate phosphoribosyltransferase. Bayles DO, et al. **Gene** 1997 Aug 22;195(2):329–36

The normally silent sigma54 promoters upstream of the pilE genes of both Neisseria gonorrhoeae and Neisseria meningitidis are functional when transferred to Pseudomonas aeruginosa. Carrick CS, et al. **Gene** 1997 Oct 1;198(1–2):89–97

Improved allelic exchange vectors and their use to analyze 987P fimbria gene expression. Edwards RA, et al. **Gene** 1998 Jan 30;207(2):149–57

Spontaneous cAMP-dependent derepression of gene expression in stationary phase plays a role in recombinant expression instability. Grossman TH, et al. **Gene** 1998 Mar 16;209(1–2):95–103

The ihf mRNA levels decline as Neisseria gonorrhoeae enters the stationary growth phase. Hill SA, et al. **Gene** 1998 Jul 30;215(2):303–10

A ColE1-type plasmid from Salmonella enteritidis encodes a DNA cytosine methyltransferase. Ibáñez M, et al. **Gene** 1997 Sep 1;196(1–2):145–58

Control of expression by the cellulose synthase (bcsA) promoter region from Acetobacter xylinum BPR 2001. Nakai T, et al. **Gene** 1998 Jun 15;213(1–2):93–100

Identification of Btr-regulated genes using a titration assay. Search for a role for this transcriptional regulator in the growth and virulence of Bordetella pertussis. Wood GE, et al. **Gene** 1998 Mar 16;209(1–2):51–8

The competence transcription factor of Bacillus subtilis recognizes short A/T-rich sequences arranged in a unique, flexible pattern along the DNA helix. Hamoen LW, et al. **Genes Dev** 1998 May 15;12(10):1539–50

Multiple genetic controls on Rhizobium meliloti syrA, a regulator of exopolysaccharide abundance. Barnett MJ, et al. **Genetics** 1998 Jan;148(1):19–32

Genetic analysis of mutations affecting pckA regulation in Rhizobium (Sinorhizobium) meliloti. Osterås M, et al. **Genetics** 1997 Dec;147(4):1521–31

Demand theory of gene regulation. II. Quantitative application to the lactose and maltose operons of Escherichia coli. Savageau MA. **Genetics** 1998 Aug; 149(4):1677–91

Expression of Rhizobium meliloti symbiotic promoters in Azorhizobium caulinodans. Das A, et al. **Indian J Exp Biol** 1997 Dec;35(12):1331–5

Induced expression of the Legionella pneumophila gene encoding a 20-kilodalton protein during intracellular infection. Abu Kwaik Y. **Infect Immun** 1998 Jan; 66(1):203–12

Regulation of hly expression in Listeria monocytogenes by carbon sources and pH occurs through separate mechanisms mediated by PrfA. Behari J, et al. **Infect Immun** 1998 Aug;66(8):3635–42

Iron starvation of Bordetella avium stimulates expression of five outer membrane proteins and regulates a gene involved in acquiring iron from serum. Connell TD, et al. **Infect Immun** 1998 Aug;66(8):3597–605

Regulation of sucrose-6-phosphate hydrolase activity in Streptococcus mutans: characterization of the scrR gene. Hiratsuka K, et al. **Infect Immun** 1998 Aug;66(8):3736–43

ToxR-independent expression of cholera toxin from the replicative form of CTXphi. Lazar S, et al. **Infect Immun** 1998 Jan;66(1):394–7

Environmental regulation of Salmonella typhi invasion-defective mutants. Leclerc GJ, et al. **Infect Immun** 1998 Feb;66(2):682–91

Identification and characterization of three new promoter/operators from Corynebacterium diphtheriae that are regulated by the diphtheria toxin repressor (DtxR) and iron. Lee JH, et al. **Infect Immun** 1997 Oct; 65(10):4273–80

Cloning and characterization of an outer membrane protein of Vibrio vulnificus required for heme utilization: regulation of expression and determination of the gene sequence. Litwin CM, et al. **Infect Immun** 1998 Jul; 66(7):3134–41

Expression of two members of the pMGA gene family of Mycoplasma gallisepticum oscillates and is influenced by pMGA-specific antibodies. Markham PF, et al. **Infect Immun** 1998 Jun;66(6):2845–53

Characterization of lipoprotein IRP1 from Corynebacterium diphtheriae, which is regulated by the diphtheria toxin repressor (DtxR) and iron. Schmitt MP, et al. **Infect Immun** 1997 Dec;65(12):5364–7

Positive correlation of algD transcription to lasB and lasA transcription by populations of Pseudomonas aeruginosa in the lungs of patients with cystic fibrosis. Storey DG, et al. **Infect Immun** 1997 Oct;65(10):4061–7

Cloning of the heat shock protein 70 (HSP70) gene of Ehrlichia sennetsu and differential expression of HSP70 and HSP60 mRNA after temperature upshift. Zhang Y, et al. **Infect Immun** 1998 Jul;66(7):3106–12

Unusual effect of clusters of rare arginine (AGG) codons on the expression of human interferon alpha 1 gene in Escherichia coli. Ivanov IG, et al. **Int J Biochem Cell Biol** 1997 Apr;29(4):659–66

Altered denA and anr gene expression in aminoglycoside adaptive resistance in Pseudomonas aeruginosa. Karlowsky JA, et al. **J Antimicrob Chemother** 1997 Sep;40(3):371–6

The expression of the protective antigen of Bacillus anthracis in Bacillus subtilis. Baillie L, et al. **J Appl Microbiol** 1998 May;84(5):741–6

A Bacillus subtilis gene induced by cold shock encodes a membrane phospholipid desaturase. Aguilar PS, et al. **J Bacteriol** 1998 Apr;180(8):2194–200

Salmonella typhimurium encodes an SdiA homolog, a putative quorum sensor of the LuxR family, that regulates genes on the virulence plasmid. Ahmer BM, et al. **J Bacteriol** 1998 Mar;180(5):1185–93

Temporal regulation of sigD from Bacillus subtilis depends on a minor promoter in front of the gene. Allmansberger R. **J Bacteriol** 1997 Oct;179(20):6531–5

cis-Acting sequences required for light-responsive expression of the psbDII gene in Synechococcus sp. strain PCC 7942. Anandan S, et al. **J Bacteriol** 1997 Nov; 179(21):6865–70

Expression of a stress- and starvation-induced dps/pexB-homologous gene is controlled by the alternative sigma factor sigmaB in Bacillus subtilis. Antelmann H, et al. **J Bacteriol** 1997 Dec;179(23):7251–6

Involvement of outer membrane protein TolC, a possible member of the mar-sox regulon, in maintenance and improvement of organic solvent tolerance of Escherichia coli K-12. Aono R, et al. **J Bacteriol** 1998 Feb; 180(4):938–44

Activation of Escherichia coli rRNA transcription by FIS during a growth cycle. Appleman JA, et al. **J Bacteriol** 1998 Mar;180(6):1525–32

Expression of invasin and motility are coordinately regulated in Yersinia enterocolitica. Badger JL, et al. **J Bacteriol** 1998 Feb;180(4):793–800

CspA, the major cold shock protein of Escherichia coli, negatively regulates its own gene expression. Bae W, et al. **J Bacteriol** 1997 Nov;179(22):7081–8

The katX gene, which codes for the catalase in spores of Bacillus subtilis, is a forespore-specific gene controlled by sigmaF, and KatX is essential for hydrogen peroxide resistance of the germinating spore. Bagyan I, et al. **J Bacteriol** 1998 Apr;180(8):2057–62

Regulation of lactose utilization genes in Staphylococcus xylosus. Bassias J, et al. **J Bacteriol** 1998 May;180(9):2273–9

Expression of the fixR-nifA operon in Bradyrhizobium japonicum depends on a new response regulator, RegR. Bauer E, et al. **J Bacteriol** 1998 Aug;180(15):3853–63

Identification and characterization of alcR, a gene encoding an AraC-like regulator of alcaligin siderophore biosynthesis and transport in Bordetella pertussis and Bordetella bronchiseptica. Beaumont FC, et al. **J Bacteriol** 1998 Feb;180(4):862–70

Growth phase and temperature influence promoter activity, transcript abundance, and protein stability during biosynthesis of the Pseudomonas syringae phytotoxin coronatine. Budde IP, et al. **J Bacteriol** 1998 Mar; 180(6):1360–7

Comparison of the sensitivities of two Escherichia coli genes to in vivo variation of Lrp concentration. Chen C, et al. **J Bacteriol** 1998 Feb;180(3):655–9

Transcriptional repression mediated by LysR-type regulator CatR bound at multiple binding sites. Chugani SA, et al. **J Bacteriol** 1998 May;180(9):2367–72

Regulation of benzoate degradation in Acinetobacter sp. strain ADP1 by BenM, a LysR-type transcriptional activator. Collier LS, et al. **J Bacteriol** 1998 May; 180(9):2493–501

Regulation of Bacillus subtilis sigmaH (spo0H) and AbrB in response to changes in external pH. Cosby WM, et al. **J Bacteriol** 1997 Nov;179(21):6778–87

A null mutation in the Bacillus subtilis aconitase gene causes a block in Spo0A-phosphate-dependent gene expression. Craig JE, et al. **J Bacteriol** 1997 Dec;179(23):7351–9

Promoter substitution and deletion analysis of upstream region required for rpoS translational regulation. Cunning C, et al. **J Bacteriol** 1998 Sep;180(17):4564–70

Fnr, NarP, and NarL regulation of Escherichia coli K-12 napF (periplasmic nitrate reductase) operon transcription in vitro. Darwin AJ, et al. **J Bacteriol** 1998 Aug; 180(16):4192–8

Promoter-specific repression of fimB expression by the Escherichia coli nucleoid-associated protein H-NS. Donato GM, et al. **J Bacteriol** 1997 Nov;179(21):6618–25

Two functionally distinct regions upstream of the cbbI operon of Rhodobacter sphaeroides regulate gene expression. Dubbs JM, et al. **J Bacteriol** 1998 Sep; 180(18):4903–11

Inactivation of mdoH leads to increased expression of colanic acid capsular polysaccharide in Escherichia coli. Ebel W, et al. **J Bacteriol** 1997 Nov;179(21):6858–61

A promoter relay mechanism for sequential gene activation. Fang M, et al. **J Bacteriol** 1998 Feb;180(3):626–33

Hierarchical autoinduction in Ralstonia solanacearum: control of acyl-homoserine lactone production by a novel autoregulatory system responsive to 3-hydroxypalmitic acid methyl ester. Flavier AB, et al. **J Bacteriol** 1997 Nov; 179(22):7089–97

An AT-rich tract containing an integration host factor-binding domain and two UP-like elements enhances transcription from the pilEp1 promoter of Neisseria gonorrhoeae. Fyfe JA, et al. **J Bacteriol** 1998 Apr; 180(8):2152–9

Promoter characterization and constitutive expression of the Escherichia coli gcvR gene. Ghrist AC, et al. **J Bacteriol** 1998 Apr;180(7):1803–7

Regulation of carAB expression in Escherichia coli occurs in part through UTP-sensitive reiterative transcription. Han X, et al. **J Bacteriol** 1998 Feb;180(3):705–13

NtrC is required for control of Klebsiella pneumoniae NifL activity. He L, et al. **J Bacteriol** 1997 Dec;179(23):7446–55

Effect of oxygen on translation and posttranslational steps in expression of photosynthesis genes in Rhodobacter capsulatus. Hebermehl M, et al. **J Bacteriol** 1998 Aug; 180(15):3983–7

Regulation of ornithine utilization in Pseudomonas aeruginosa (PAO1) is mediated by a transcriptional regulator, OruR. Hebert MD, et al. **J Bacteriol** 1997 Dec; 179(24):7834–42

Transcriptional regulation of type 4 pilin genes and the site-specific recombinase gene, piv, in Moraxella lacunata and Moraxella bovis. Heinrich DW, et al. **J Bacteriol** 1997 Dec;179(23):7298–305

Joint transcriptional control of xpsR, the unusual signal integrator of the Ralstonia solanacearum virulence gene regulatory network, by a response regulator and a LysR-type transcriptional activator. Huang J, et al. **J Bacteriol** 1998 May;180(10):2736–43

Promoter recognition by Bacillus subtilis sigmaW: autoregulation and partial overlap with the sigmaX regulon. Huang X, et al. **J Bacteriol** 1998 Aug; 180(15):3765–70

Regulation of a new cell wall hydrolase gene, cwlF, which affects cell separation in Bacillus subtilis. Ishikawa S, et al. **J Bacteriol** 1998 May;180(9):2549–55

rpbA controls transcription of the constitutive phycocyanin gene set in Fremyella diplosiphon. Kahn K, et al. **J Bacteriol** 1997 Dec;179(24):7695–704

Transcriptional analysis of the Bordetella alcaligin siderophore biosynthesis operon. Kang HY, et al. **J Bacteriol** 1998 Feb;180(4):855–61

Developmental regulation of transcription of whiE, a locus specifying the polyketide spore pigment in Streptomyces coelicolor A3 (2) Kelemen GH, et al. **J Bacteriol** 1998 May; 180(9):2515–21

Activation control of pur gene expression in Lactococcus lactis: proposal for a consensus activator binding sequence based on deletion analysis and site-directed mutagenesis of purC and purD promoter regions. Kilstrup M, et al. **J Bacteriol** 1998 Aug;180(15):3900–6

A transcriptional activator, homologous to the Bacillus subtilis PurR repressor, is required for expression of purine biosynthetic genes in Lactococcus lactis. Kilstrup M, et al. **J Bacteriol** 1998 Aug;180(15):3907–16

Expression and regulation of the sodF gene encoding iron- and zinc-containing superoxide dismutase in Streptomyces coelicolor Müller. Kim EJ, et al. **J Bacteriol** 1998 Apr; 180(8):2014–20

Differential regulation of multiple flagellins in Vibrio cholerae. Klose KE, et al. **J Bacteriol** 1998 Jan; 180(2):303–16

Deletion of the alternative sigma factor sigmaB in Staphylococcus aureus reveals its function as a global regulator of virulence genes. Kullik I, et al. **J Bacteriol** 1998 Sep;180(18):4814–20

A period-extender gene, pex, that extends the period of the circadian clock in the cyanobacterium Synechococcus sp. strain PCC 7942. Kutsuna S, et al. **J Bacteriol** 1998 Apr; 180(8):2167–74

Proteins induced in Escherichia coli by benzoic acid. Lambert LA, et al. **J Bacteriol** 1997 Dec;179(23):7595–9

Establishment of prespore-specific gene expression in Bacillus subtilis: localization of SpoIIE phosphatase and initiation of compartment-specific proteolysis. Lewis PJ, et al. **J Bacteriol** 1998 Jul;180(13):3276–84

Analysis of the Bacillus subtilis S10 ribosomal protein gene cluster identifies two promoters that may be responsible for transcription of the entire 15-kilobase S10-spc-alpha cluster. Li X, et al. **J Bacteriol** 1997 Nov;179(22):7046–54

Regulation of ntcA expression and nitrite uptake in the marine Synechococcus sp. strain WH 7803. Lindell D, et al. **J Bacteriol** 1998 Apr;180(7):1878–86

A molecular switch controlling competence and motility: competence regulatory factors ComS, MecA, and ComK control sigmaD-dependent gene expression in Bacillus subtilis. Liu J, et al. **J Bacteriol** 1998 Aug;180(16):4243–51

Analysis of Bacillus subtilis tagAB and tagDEF expression during phosphate starvation identifies a repressor role for PhoP-P. Liu W, et al. **J Bacteriol** 1998 Feb;180(3):753–8

Regulation of porin-mediated outer membrane permeability by nutrient limitation in Escherichia coli. Liu X, et al. **J Bacteriol** 1998 Aug;180(15):3917–22

Cofactor engineering: a novel approach to metabolic engineering in Lactococcus lactis by controlled expression of NADH oxidase. Lopez de Felipe F, et al. **J Bacteriol** 1998 Aug;180(15):3804–8

A tricarboxylic acid cycle intermediate regulating transcription of a chloroaromatic biodegradative pathway: fumarate-mediated repression of the clcABD operon. McFall SM, et al. **J Bacteriol** 1997 Nov;179(21):6729–35

cis-acting sequences required for NtcB-dependent, nitrite-responsive positive regulation of the nitrate assimilation operon in the cyanobacterium Synechococcus sp. strain PCC 7942. Maeda S, et al. **J Bacteriol** 1998 Aug; 180(16):4080–8

Fis, an accessorial factor for transcriptional activation of the mar (multiple antibiotic resistance) promoter of Escherichia coli in the presence of the activator MarA, SoxS, or Rob. Martin RG, et al. **J Bacteriol** 1997 Dec;179(23):7410–9

Identification of an intragenic ribosome binding site that affects expression of the uncB gene of the Escherichia coli proton-translocating ATPase (unc) operon. Matten SR, et al. **J Bacteriol** 1998 Aug;180(15):3940–5

Differential regulation of Rhizobium etli rpoN2 gene expression during symbiosis and free-living growth. Michiels J, et al. **J Bacteriol** 1998 Jul;180(14):3620–8

Regulation of expression of the ethanol dehydrogenase gene (adhE) in Escherichia coli by catabolite repressor activator protein Cra. Mikulskis A, et al. **J Bacteriol** 1997 Nov; 179(22):7129–34

Catabolite repression in Lactobacillus casei ATCC 393 is mediated by CcpA. Monedero V, et al. **J Bacteriol** 1997 Nov;179(21):6657–64

Construction and physiological analysis of a Xanthomonas mutant to examine the role of the oxyR gene in oxidant-induced protection against peroxide killing. Mongkolsuk S, et al. **J Bacteriol** 1998 Aug;180(15):3988–91

Cascade regulation of dimethyl sulfoxide reductase (dor) gene expression in the facultative phototroph Rhodobacter sphaeroides 2.4.1T. Mouncey NJ, et al. **J Bacteriol** 1998 Jun;180(11):2924–30

RpoS (sigma-S) controls expression of rsmA, a global regulator of secondary metabolites, harpin, and extracellular proteins in Erwinia carotovora. Mukherjee A, et al. **J Bacteriol** 1998 Jul;180(14):3629–34

Identification of cpxR as a positive regulator essential for expression of the Shigella sonnei virF gene. Nakayama Si, et al. **J Bacteriol** 1998 Jul;180(14):3522–8

Amylase and chitinase genes in Streptomyces lividans are regulated by reg1, a pleiotropic regulatory gene. Nguyen J, et al. **J Bacteriol** 1997 Oct;179(20):6383–90

Analysis of the puc operon promoter from Rhodobacter capsulatus. Nickens DG, et al. **J Bacteriol** 1998 Aug; 180(16):4270–7

A redox-responsive pathway for aerobic regulation of photosynthesis gene expression in Rhodobacter sphaeroides 2.4.1. O'Gara JP, et al. **J Bacteriol** 1998 Aug; 180(16):4044–50

Physiological control and regulation of the Rhodobacter capsulatus cbb operons. Paoli GC, et al. **J Bacteriol** 1998 Aug;180(16):4258–69

Positive regulation of Shigella flexneri virulence genes by integration host factor. Porter ME, et al. **J Bacteriol** 1997 Nov;179(21):6537–50

Control of ftsZ expression, cell division, and glutamine metabolism in Luria-Bertani medium by the alarmone ppGpp in Escherichia coli. Powell BS, et al. **J Bacteriol** 1998 Mar;180(5):1053–62

Deletion analysis of the fis promoter region in Escherichia coli: antagonistic effects of integration host factor and Fis. Pratt TS, et al. **J Bacteriol** 1997 Oct;179(20):6367–77

Negative regulation of hrp genes in Pseudomonas syringae by HrpV. Preston G, et al. **J Bacteriol** 1998 Sep; 180(17):4532–7

Role of PhoP approximately P in transcriptional regulation of genes involved in cell wall anionic polymer biosynthesis in Bacillus subtilis. Qi Y, et al. **J Bacteriol** 1998 Aug; 180(15):4007–10

Expression of glnB and a glnB-like gene (glnK) in a ribulose bisphosphate carboxylase/oxygenase-deficient mutant of Rhodobacter sphaeroides. Qian Y, et al. **J Bacteriol** 1998 Sep;180(17):4644–9

Regulation of Bacteriodes fragilis katB mRNA by oxidative stress and carbon limitation. Rocha ER, et al. **J Bacteriol** 1997 Nov;179(22):7033–9

Curli fibers are highly conserved between Salmonella typhimurium and Escherichia coli with respect to operon structure and regulation. Römling U, et al. **J Bacteriol** 1998 Feb;180(3):722–31

Cloning, functional analysis, and transcriptional regulation of the Bacillus subtilis araE gene involved in L-arabinose utilization. Sá-Nogueira I, et al. **J Bacteriol** 1997 Dec; 179(24):7705–11

Temperature-dependent regulation of the ribosomal small-subunit protein S21 in the cyanobacterium Anabaena variabilis M3. Sato N, et al. **J Bacteriol** 1997 Nov; 179(22):7063–71

Expression of a gene for a porin-like protein of the OmpA family from Mycobacterium tuberculosis H37Rv. Senaratne RH, et al. **J Bacteriol** 1998 Jul;180(14):3541–7

bldA-dependent expression of the Streptomyces exfoliatus M11 lipase gene (lipA) is mediated by the product of a contiguous gene, lipR, encoding a putative transcriptional activator. Servín-González L, et al. **J Bacteriol** 1997 Dec; 179(24):7816–26

Interaction of native and mutant MecI repressors with sequences that regulate mecA, the gene encoding penicillin binding protein 2a in methicillin-resistant staphylococci. Sharma VK, et al. **J Bacteriol** 1998 Apr;180(8):2160–6

Isolation and characterization of Bacillus subtilis sigB operon mutations that suppress the loss of the negative regulator RsbX. Smirnova N, et al. **J Bacteriol** 1998 Jul; 180(14):3671–80

Organization and regulation of the D-xylose operons in Escherichia coli K-12: XylR acts as a transcriptional activator. Song S, et al. **J Bacteriol** 1997 Nov; 179(22):7025–32

Contribution of glucose kinase to glucose repression of xylose utilization in Bacillus megaterium. Späth C, et al. **J Bacteriol** 1997 Dec;179(23):7603–5

Regulation of upp expression in Escherichia coli by UTP-sensitive selection of transcriptional start sites coupled with UTP-dependent reiterative transcription [published errata appear in J Bacteriol 1997 Dec;179(24):7887 and 1998 Sep;180(18):4991] Tu AH, et al. **J Bacteriol** 1997 Nov;179(21):6665–73

Involvement of CysB and Cbl regulatory proteins in expression of the tauABCD operon and other sulfate starvation-inducible genes in Escherichia coli. van der Ploeg JR, et al. **J Bacteriol** 1997 Dec;179(24):7671–8

Constricted flux through the branched-chain amino acid biosynthetic enzyme acetolactate synthase triggers elevated expression of genes regulated by rpoS and internal acidification. Van Dyk TK, et al. **J Bacteriol** 1998 Feb; 180(4):785–92

The LysR-type transcriptional regulator CbbR controlling autotrophic CO2 fixation by Xanthobacter flavus is an NADPH sensor. van Keulen G, et al. **J Bacteriol** 1998 Mar;180(6):1411–7

Transcriptional regulation and evolution of lactose genes in the galactose-lactose operon of Lactococcus lactis NCDO2054. Vaughan EE, et al. **J Bacteriol** 1998 Sep; 180(18):4893–902

N-acyl-homoserine lactone-mediated regulation of phenazine gene expression by Pseudomonas aureofaciens 30-84 in the wheat rhizosphere. Wood DW, et al. **J Bacteriol** 1997 Dec;179(24):7663–70

Regulation of expression of the pilA gene in Myxococcus xanthus. Wu SS, et al. **J Bacteriol** 1997 Dec; 179(24):7748–58

Myxococcus xanthus sasS encodes a sensor histidine kinase required for early developmental gene expression. Yang C, et al. **J Bacteriol** 1997 Dec;179(24):7759–67

Transcriptional and translational control of the genes for the mating pair formation apparatus of promiscuous IncP plasmids. Zatyka M, et al. **J Bacteriol** 1997 Dec; 179(23):7201–9

Regulation of hepA of Anabaena sp. strain PCC 7120 by elements 5' from the gene and by hepK. Zhu J, et al. **J Bacteriol** 1998 Aug;180(16):4233–42

Occurrence of thermoregulation of genes involved in coronatine biosynthesis among various Pseudomonas syringae strains. Rohde BH, et al. **J Basic Microbiol** 1998; 38(1):41–50

Identification of genes affecting lycopene formation in Escherichia coli transformed with carotenoid biosynthetic genes: candidates for early genes in isoprenoid biosynthesis. Hemmi H, et al. **J Biochem (Tokyo)** 1998 Jun; 123(6):1088–96

An RNA pseudoknot as the molecular switch for translation of the repZ gene encoding the replication initiator of IncIalpha plasmid ColIb-P9. Asano K, et al. **J Biol Chem** 1998 May 8;273(19):11815–25

Structural basis for binding of the plasmid ColIb-P9 antisense Inc RNA to its target RNA with the 5'-rUUGGCG-3' motif in the loop sequence. Asano K, et al. **J Biol Chem** 1998 May 8;273(19):11826–38

A rare 920-kilobase chromosomal inversion mediated by IS1 transposition causes constitutive expression of the yiaK-S operon for carbohydrate utilization in Escherichia coli. Badía J, et al. **J Biol Chem** 1998 Apr 3;273(14):8376–81

Molecular interactions between two global regulators, sar and agr, in Staphylococcus aureus. Chien Y, et al. **J Biol Chem** 1998 Jan 30;273(5):2645–52

DNA binding characteristics of RegA. A constitutively active anaerobic activator of photosynthesis gene expression in Rhodobacter capsulatus. Du S, et al. **J Biol Chem** 1998 Jul 17;273(29):18509–13

QacR is a repressor protein that regulates expression of the Staphylococcus aureus multidrug efflux pump QacA. Grkovic S, et al. **J Biol Chem** 1998 Jul 17;273(29):18665–73

Conversion of temperature-sensitive to -resistant gene expression due to mutations in the promoter region of the melibiose operon in Escherichia coli. Tamai E, et al. **J Biol Chem** 1998 Jul 3;273(27):16860–4

Molecular analysis of the promoter region of the Clostridium difficile toxin B gene that is functional in Escherichia coli.

Song KP, et al. **J Med Microbiol** 1998 Apr;47(4):309–16

Variation in HU composition during growth of Escherichia coli: the heterodimer is required for long term survival. Claret L, et al. **J Mol Biol** 1997 Oct 17;273(1):93–104

Role of DNA supercoiling and rpoS sigma factor in the osmotic and growth phase–dependent induction of the gene osmE of Escherichia coli K12. Conter A, et al. **J Mol Biol** 1997 Oct 17;273(1):75–83

Translational activation by an NtrC enhancer–binding protein. Cullen PJ, et al. **J Mol Biol** 1998 May 22; 278(5):903–14

Role of upstream activation sequences and integration host factor in transcriptional activation by the constitutively active prokaryotic enhancer–binding protein PspF. Dworkin J, et al. **J Mol Biol** 1997 Oct 24;273(2):377–88

A superrepressor mutant of the arginine repressor with a correctly predicted alteration of ligand binding specificity. Niersbach H, et al. **J Mol Biol** 1998 Jun 19;279(4):753–60

CAP, the –45 region, and RNA polymerase: three partners in transcription initiation at lacP1 in Escherichia coli. Noel RJ Jr, et al. **J Mol Biol** 1998 Sep 25;282(3):495–504

Cointegrase, a naturally occurring, truncated form of IS21 transposase, catalyzes replicon fusion rather than simple insertion of IS21. Schmid S, et al. **J Mol Biol** 1998 Sep 25;282(3):571–83

Apo–AraC actively seeks to loop. Seabold RR, et al. **J Mol Biol** 1998 May 8;278(3):529–38

Inhibition of Escherichia coli RNA polymerase by bacteriophage T4 AsiA. Severinova E, et al. **J Mol Biol** 1998 May 29;279(1):9–18

Ribosomal protein S1 is required for translation of most, if not all, natural mRNAs in Escherichia coli in vivo. Sørensen MA, et al. **J Mol Biol** 1998 Jul 24;280(4):561–9

Clarification of the dimerization domain and its functional significance for the Escherichia coli nucleoid protein H–NS. Ueguchi C, et al. **J Mol Biol** 1997 Nov 28; 274(2):145–51

Synovial Chlamydia trachomatis in patients with reactive arthritis/Reiter's syndrome are viable but show aberrant gene expression [see comments] Gérard HC, et al. **J Rheumatol** 1998 Apr;25(4):734–42. Comment in: J Rheumatol 1998 Apr;25(4):610–2.

Identification of PhoP–PhoQ activated genes within a duplicated region of the Salmonella typhimurium chromosome. Gunn JS, et al. **Microb Pathog** 1998 Aug; 25(2):77–90

RobA–induced multiple antibiotic resistance largely depends on the activation of the AcrAB efflux. Tanaka T, et al. **Microbiol Immunol** 1997;41(9):697–702

Expression of two alternative sigma factors of Synechococcus sp. strain PCC 7002 is modulated by carbon and nitrogen stress. Caslake LF, et al. **Microbiology** 1997 Dec;143 (Pt 12):3807–18

Transcriptional regulation of the aconitase genes (acnA and acnB) of Escherichia coli. Cunningham L, et al. **Microbiology** 1997 Dec;143 (Pt 12):3795–805

A novel regulatory switch mediated by the FNR–like protein of Lactobacillus casei. Gostick DO, et al. **Microbiology** 1998 Mar;144 (Pt 3):705–17

A response–regulator–like activator of antibiotic synthesis from Streptomyces coelicolor A3(2) with an amino–terminal domain that lacks a phosphorylation pocket [published erratum appears in Microbiology 1998 Jul;144(Pt 7):2007] Guthrie EP, et al. **Microbiology** 1998 Mar;144 (Pt 3):727–38

Quorum sensing and Chromobacterium violaceum: exploitation of violacein production and inhibition for the detection of N–acylhomoserine lactones. McClean KH, et al. **Microbiology** 1997 Dec;143 (Pt 12):3703–11

Altered adherence properties of a Streptococcus gordonii hppA (oligopeptide permease) mutant result from transcriptional effects on cshA adhesin gene expression. McNab R, et al. **Microbiology** 1998 Jan;144 (Pt 1):127–36

Regulation of photosynthetic gene expression in purple bacteria. Pemberton JM, et al. **Microbiology** 1998 Feb;144 (Pt 2):267–78 (90 ref.)

A mutation that affects fibril protein, development, cohesion and gene expression in Myxococcus xanthus. Smith DR, et al. **Microbiology** 1997 Dec;143 (Pt 12):3683–92

Spacing and orientation requirements of GcvA–binding sites 3 and 2 and the Lrp–binding region for gcvT::lacZ expression in Escherichia coli. Stauffer LT, et al. **Microbiology** 1998 May;144 (Pt 5):1417–22

Exponential–phase expression of spvA of the Salmonella typhimurium virulence plasmid: induction in intracellular salts medium and intracellularly in mice and cultured mammalian cells. Wilson JA, et al. **Microbiology** 1997 Dec; 143 (Pt 12):3827–39

Activation of the bgl operon by adaptive mutation. Hall BG. **Mol Biol Evol** 1998 Jan;15(1):1–5

Independent patterns of expression of two alternative sigma factors, sigB and sigC, of the myxobacterium Stigmatella aurantiaca during development. Coudart MP. **Mol Biol Rep** 1998 Jul;25(3):183–8

Inducible gene expression systems in Lactococcus lactis. Djordjevic GM, et al. **Mol Biotechnol** 1998 Apr;9(2):127–39 (54 ref.)

The Sinorhizobium meliloti MucR protein, which is essential for the production of high–molecular–weight succinoglycan exopolysaccharide, binds to short DNA regions upstream of exoH and exoY. Bertram–Drogatz PA, et al. **Mol Gen Genet** 1998 Feb;257(4):433–41

The Listeria monocytogenes iap gene as an indicator gene for the study of PrfA–dependent regulation. Bubert A, et al. **Mol Gen Genet** 1997 Sep;256(1):54–62

Role of Escherichia coli cspA promoter sequences and adaptation of translational apparatus in the cold shock response. Goldenberg D, et al. **Mol Gen Genet** 1997 Oct; 256(3):282–90

Repression of beta–actin synthesis and persistence of ribosomal protein synthesis after infection of HeLa cells by herpes simplex virus type 1 infection are under translational control. Greco A, et al. **Mol Gen Genet** 1997 Oct;256(3):320–7

The rpoS gene regulates OP2, an operon for the lower pathway of xylene catabolism on the TOL plasmid, and the stress response in Pseudomonas putida mt–2. Miura K, et al. **Mol Gen Genet** 1998 Jul;259(1):72–8

Differential regulation of the plasmid–encoded genes in the Shigella flexneri virulence regulon. Porter ME, et al. **Mol Gen Genet** 1997 Sep;256(2):93–103

Identification of a sodium chloride–regulated promoter in Lactococcus lactis by single–copy chromosomal fusion with a reporter gene. Sanders JW, et al. **Mol Gen Genet** 1998 Apr;257(6):681–5

The relation between ppGpp and the PHO regulon in Escherichia coli. Spira B, et al. **Mol Gen Genet** 1998 Feb; 257(4):469–77

A gene, yaeQ, that suppresses reduced operon expression caused by mutations in the transcription elongation gene rfaH in Escherichia coli and Salmonella typhimurium. Wong KR, et al. **Mol Gen Genet** 1998 Apr;257(6):693–6

Molecular and functional analysis of genes required for expression of group IB K antigens in Escherichia coli: characterization of the his–region containing gene clusters for multiple cell–surface polysaccharides. Amor PA, et al. **Mol Microbiol** 1997 Oct;26(1):145–61

Cascade regulation of the two CRP/FNR–related transcriptional regulators (ANR and DNR) and the denitrification enzymes in Pseudomonas aeruginosa. Arai H, et al. **Mol Microbiol** 1997 Sep;25(6):1141–8

Regulation of tryptophan biosynthesis: Trp–ing the TRAP or how Bacillus subtilis reinvented the wheel. Babitzke P. **Mol Microbiol** 1997 Oct;26(1):1–9 (25 ref.)

Interplay between global regulators of Escherichia coli: effect of RpoS, Lrp and H–NS on transcription of the gene osmC. Bouvier J, et al. **Mol Microbiol** 1998 Jun;28(5):971–80

Pheromone–induced production of antimicrobial peptides in Lactobacillus. Brurberg MB, et al. **Mol Microbiol** 1997 Oct; 26(2):347–60

Phase variation in tcpH modulates expression of the ToxR regulon in Vibrio cholerae. Carroll PA, et al. **Mol Microbiol** 1997 Sep;25(6):1099–111

Reduced polysialic acid capsule expression in Escherichia coli K1 mutants with chromosomal defects in kpsF. Cieslewicz M, et al. **Mol Microbiol** 1997 Oct;26(2):237–49

Genetic uncoupling of the dsRNA–binding and RNA cleavage activities of the Escherichia coli endoribonuclease RNase III—the effect of dsRNA binding on gene expression. Dasgupta S, et al. **Mol Microbiol** 1998 May; 28(3):629–40

Negative transcriptional regulation of a positive regulator: the expression of malT, encoding the transcriptional activator of the maltose regulon of Escherichia coli, is negatively controlled by Mlc. Decker K, et al. **Mol Microbiol** 1998 Jan;27(2):381–90

Differential regulation of fasA and fasH expression of Escherichia coli 987P fimbriae by environmental cues. Edwards RA, et al. **Mol Microbiol** 1997 Aug;25(4):797–809

Escherichia coli genes expressed preferentially in an aquatic environment. Espinosa–Urgel M, et al. **Mol Microbiol** 1998 Apr;28(2):325–32

nodD2 of Rhizobium sp. NGR234 is involved in the repression of the nodABC operon. Fellay R, et al. **Mol Microbiol** 1998 Mar;27(5):1039–50

Identification of 3–hydroxypalmitic acid methyl ester as a novel autoregulator controlling virulence in Ralstonia solanacearum. Flavier AB, et al. **Mol Microbiol** 1997 Oct; 26(2):251–9

An RpoS (sigmaS) homologue regulates acylhomoserine lactone–dependent autoinduction in Ralstonia solanacearum. Flavier AB, et al. **Mol Microbiol** 1998 May; 28(3):475–86

The hexA gene of Erwinia carotovora encodes a LysR homologue and regulates motility and the expression of multiple virulence determinants. Harris SJ, et al. **Mol Microbiol** 1998 May;28(4):705–17

A 45 bp inverted repeat is required for cell cycle regulation of the Escherichia coli nrd operon. Jacobson BA, et al. **Mol Microbiol** 1998 Jun;28(6):1307–14

Multiple cis–acting sites positively regulate Escherichia coli nrd expression. Jacobson BA, et al. **Mol Microbiol** 1998 Jun;28(6):1315–22

Transcriptional analysis of the Streptococcus mutans hrcA, grpE and dnaK genes and regulation of expression in response to heat shock and environmental acidification. Jayaraman GC, et al. **Mol Microbiol** 1997 Jul;25(2):329–41

The control of Azorhizobium caulinodans nifA expression by oxygen, ammonia and by the HF–I–like protein, NrfA. Kaminski PA, et al. **Mol Microbiol** 1998 May;28(3):603–13

Positive control of the two–component RcsC/B signal transduction network by DjlA: a member of the DnaJ family of molecular chaperones in Escherichia coli. Kelley WL, et al. **Mol Microbiol** 1997 Sep;25(5):913–31

Inactivation of the 20S proteasome in Mycobacterium smegmatis. Knipfer N, et al. **Mol Microbiol** 1997 Jul; 25(2):375–83

Differences in the control of the temperature–dependent expression of four genes for desaturases in Synechocystis sp. PCC 6803. Los DA, et al. **Mol Microbiol** 1997 Sep; 25(6):1167–75

PrhA controls a novel regulatory pathway required for the specific induction of Ralstonia solanacearum hrp genes in the presence of plant cells. Marenda M, et al. **Mol Microbiol** 1998 Jan;27(2):437–53

The extracytoplasmic function sigma factors: role and regulation. Missiakas D, et al. **Mol Microbiol** 1998 Jun; 28(6):1059–66 (30 ref.)

Deletion analysis of cspA of Escherichia coli: requirement of the AT–rich UP element for cspA transcription and the downstream box in the coding region for its cold shock induction. Mitta M, et al. **Mol Microbiol** 1997 Oct; 26(2):321–35

Antagonistic effect of CRP and KdgR in the transcription control of the Erwinia chrysanthemi pectinolysis genes. Nasser W, et al. **Mol Microbiol** 1997 Dec;26(5):1071–82

Copper–dependent reciprocal transcriptional regulation of methane monooxygenase genes in Methylococcus capsulatus and Methylosinus trichosporium. Nielsen AK, et al. **Mol Microbiol** 1997 Jul;25(2):399–409

Control of expression of LlaI restriction in Lactococcus lactis. O'Sullivan DJ, et al. **Mol Microbiol** 1998 Mar; 27(5):1009–20

The ClpP protein, a subunit of the Clp protease, modulates ail gene expression in Yersinia enterocolitica. Pederson KJ, et al. **Mol Microbiol** 1997 Oct;26(1):99–107

Control of the expression of the manXYZ operon in Escherichia coli: Mlc is a negative regulator of the mannose PTS. Plumbridge J. **Mol Microbiol** 1998 Jan;27(2):369–80

Is the dnaA promoter region in Escherichia coli an evolutionary junkyard of physiologically insignificant regulatory elements? [letter; comment] Polaczek P. **Mol Microbiol** 1998 Mar;27(5):1089–90. Comment on: Mol Microbiol 1996 Feb;19(4):659–66.

The ssb–113 allele suppresses the dnaQ49 mutator and alters DNA supercoiling in Escherichia coli. Quiñones A, et al. **Mol Microbiol** 1997 Jul;25(2):237–46

A regulatory cascade involving AarG, a putative sensor kinase, controls the expression of the 2'–N–acetyltransferase and an intrinsic multiple antibiotic resistance (Mar) response in Providencia stuartii. Rather PN, et al. **Mol Microbiol** 1998 Jun;28(6):1345–53

The Pai–associated leuX specific tRNA5(Leu) affects type 1 fimbriation in pathogenic Escherichia coli by control of FimB recombinase expression. Ritter A, et al. **Mol Microbiol** 1997 Sep;25(5):871–82

Arginine boxes and the argR gene in Streptomyces clavuligerus: evidence for a clear regulation of the arginine pathway. Rodríguez–García A, et al. **Mol Microbiol** 1997 Jul;25(2):219–28

Analysis of cis–acting sequence and structural elements required for antitermination of the Bacillus subtilis tyrS gene. Rollins SM, et al. **Mol Microbiol** 1997 Jul; 25(2):411–21

Role of multiple ArcA recognition sites in anaerobic regulation of succinate dehydrogenase (sdhCDAB) gene expression in Escherichia coli. Shen J, et al. **Mol Microbiol** 1997 Oct;26(2):223–36

The hsd loci of Mycoplasma pulmonis: organization, rearrangements and expression of genes. Sitaraman R, et al. **Mol Microbiol** 1997 Oct;26(1):109–20

Control of the ToxR virulence regulon in Vibrio cholerae by environmental stimuli. Skorupski K, et al. **Mol Microbiol** 1997 Sep;25(6):1003–9 (48 ref.)

Transcriptional analysis of the divergent cagAB genes encoded by the pathogenicity island of Helicobacter pylori. Spohn G, et al. **Mol Microbiol** 1997 Oct;26(2):361–72

The Borrelia burgdorferi circular plasmid cp26: conservation of plasmid structure and targeted inactivation of the ospC gene. Tilly K, et al. **Mol Microbiol** 1997 Jul;25(2):361–73

Symbiotic implications of type III protein secretion machinery in Rhizobium. Viprey V, et al. **Mol Microbiol** 1998 Jun;28(6):1381–9

Identification of a regulatory protein required for pressure–responsive gene expression in the deep–sea bacterium Photobacterium species strain SS9. Welch TJ, et al. **Mol Microbiol** 1998 Mar;27(5):977–85

Thermoregulation of Escherichia coli pap transcription: H–NS is a temperature–dependent DNA methylation blocking factor. White–Ziegler CA, et al. **Mol Microbiol** 1998 Jun;28(6):1121–37

Proline 21, a residue within the alpha–helical domain of phiX174 lysis protein E, is required for its function in Escherichia coli. Witte A, et al. **Mol Microbiol** 1997 Oct; 26(2):337–46

Regulation of transcription initiation at the Escherichia coli nir operon promoter: a new mechanism to account for co–dependence on two transcription factors. Wu H, et al. **Mol Microbiol** 1998 Jan;27(2):493–505

Identification of novel chromosomal loci affecting Yersinia enterocolitica pathogenesis. Young GM, et al. **Mol Microbiol** 1997 Jul;25(2):319–28

Transcription–repair coupling factor is involved in carbon catabolite repression of the Bacillus subtilis hut and gnt operons. Zalieckas JM, et al. **Mol Microbiol** 1998 Mar; 27(5):1031–8

Use of green fluorescent protein to detect expression of nif genes of Azoarcus sp. BH72, a grass-associated diazotroph, on rice roots. Egener T, et al. **Mol Plant Microbe Interact** 1998 Jan;11(1):71-5

Activation of hsr203, a plant gene expressed during incompatible plant-pathogen interactions, is correlated with programmed cell death. Pontier D, et al. **Mol Plant Microbe Interact** 1998 Jun;11(6):544-54

A biotin-regulated locus, bioS, in a possible survival operon of Rhizobium meliloti. Streit WR, et al. **Mol Plant Microbe Interact** 1997 Sep;10(7):933-7

The Rhizobium etli amtB gene coding for an NH4+ transporter is down-regulated early during bacteroid differentiation. Taté R, et al. **Mol Plant Microbe Interact** 1998 Mar;11(3):188-98

RegulonDB: a database on transcriptional regulation in Escherichia coli. Huerta AM, et al. **Nucleic Acids Res** 1998 Jan 1;26(1):55-9

Involvement of the 5'-untranslated region in cold-regulated expression of the rbpA1 gene in the cyanobacterium Anabaena variabilis M3. Sato N, et al. **Nucleic Acids Res** 1998 May 1;26(9):2192-9

Selection and characterization of RNAs that relieve transcriptional interference in Escherichia coli. Soukup GA, et al. **Nucleic Acids Res** 1998 Jun 1;26(11):2715-22

Antisense micF RNA and 5'-UTR of the target ompF RNA: phylogenetic conservation of primary and secondary structures. Delihas N. **Nucleic Acids Symp Ser** 1997;(36):33-5

The novel oxyS RNA regulates expression of the sigma s subunit of Escherichia coli RNA polymerase. Zhang A, et al. **Nucleic Acids Symp Ser** 1997;(36):27-8

Nitrogen availability and electron transport control the expression of glnB gene (encoding PII protein) in the cyanobacterium Synechocystis sp. PCC 6803. García-Domínguez M, et al. **Plant Mol Biol** 1997 Dec; 35(6):723-34

Characterization and transcriptional regulation of the Synechocystis PCC 6803 petH gene, encoding ferredoxin-NADP+ oxidoreductase: involvement of a novel type of divergent operator. van Thor JJ, et al. **Plant Mol Biol** 1998 Feb;36(3):353-63

Eukaryotic expression vectors that replicate to low copy number in bacteria: transient expression of the Menkes protein. Fontaine SL, et al. **Plasmid** 1998;39(3):245-51

Identification in a pseudoknot of a U.G motif essential for the regulation of the expression of ribosomal protein S15. Bénard L, et al. **Proc Natl Acad Sci U S A** 1998 Mar 3; 95(5):2564-7

Regulation of the Escherichia coli water channel gene aqpZ. Calamita G, et al. **Proc Natl Acad Sci U S A** 1998 Mar 31;95(7):3627-31

Agrobacterium transcriptional regulator Ros is a prokaryotic zinc finger protein that regulates the plant oncogene ipt. Chou AY, et al. **Proc Natl Acad Sci U S A** 1998 Apr 28; 95(9):5293-8

New protein kinase and protein phosphatase families mediate signal transduction in bacterial catabolite repression. Galinier A, et al. **Proc Natl Acad Sci U S A** 1998 Feb 17;95(4):1823-8

TcpP protein is a positive regulator of virulence gene expression in Vibrio cholerae. Häse CC, et al. **Proc Natl Acad Sci U S A** 1998 Jan 20;95(2):730-4

A stationary phase protein in Escherichia coli with binding activity to the major sigma subunit of RNA polymerase. Jishage M, et al. **Proc Natl Acad Sci U S A** 1998 Apr 28; 95(9):4953-8

Wild-type Escherichia coli grows on the chitin disaccharide, N,N'-diacetylchitobiose, by expressing the cel operon. Keyhani NO, et al. **Proc Natl Acad Sci U S A** 1997 Dec 23;94(26):14367-71

cAMP receptor protein-cAMP plays a crucial role in glucose-lactose diauxie by activating the major glucose transporter gene in Escherichia coli. Kimata K, et al. **Proc Natl Acad Sci U S A** 1997 Nov 25;94(24):12914-9

Restriction-modification gene complexes as selfish gene entities: roles of a regulatory system in their establishment, maintenance, and apoptotic mutual exclusion. Nakayama Y, et al. **Proc Natl Acad Sci U S A** 1998 May 26; 95(11):6442-7

The restriction-modification genes of Escherichia coli K-12 may not be selfish: they do not resist loss and are readily replaced by alleles conferring different specificities. O'Neill M, et al. **Proc Natl Acad Sci U S A** 1997 Dec 23; 94(26):14596-601

DNA strand separation during activation of a developmental promoter by the Bacillus subtilis response regulator Spo0A. Rowe-Magnus DA, et al. **Proc Natl Acad Sci U S A** 1998 Apr 28;95(9):5305-10

Inorganic polyphosphate and the induction of rpoS expression. Shiba T, et al. **Proc Natl Acad Sci U S A** 1997 Oct 14;94(21):11210-5

A negative regulator mediates quorum-sensing control of exopolysaccharide production in Pantoea stewartii subsp. stewartii. von Bodman SB, et al. **Proc Natl Acad Sci U S A** 1998 Jun 23;95(13):7687-92

The rpoB mutants destabilizing initiation complexes at stringently controlled promoters behave like "stringent" RNA polymerases in Escherichia coli. Zhou YN, et al. **Proc Natl Acad Sci U S A** 1998 Mar 17;95(6):2908-13

Expression in Escherichia coli of the putative N-acetylneuraminate lyase gene (nanA) from Haemophilus influenzae: overproduction, purification, and crystallization. Lilley GG, et al. **Protein Expr Purif** 1998 Apr;12(3):295-304

Spore coat differentiation in Bacillus subtilis. Ricca E, et al. **Res Microbiol** 1997 Jan;148(1):5-9

New timepiece has a familiar ring [news; comment] [published erratum appears in Science 1998 Sep 18;281(5384):1809] Barinaga M. **Science** 1998 Sep 4; 281(5382):1429, 1431. Comment on: Science 1998 Sep 4;281(5382):1519-23.

Expression of a gene cluster kaiABC as a circadian feedback process in cyanobacteria [see comments] Ishiura M, et al. **Science** 1998 Sep 4;281(5382):1519-23. Comment in: Science 1998 Sep 4;281(5382):1429, 1431.

Regulation of competence for genetic transformation in Streptococcus pneumoniae. Claverys JP, et al. **Soc Appl Bacteriol Symp Ser** 1997;26:32S-41S (60 ref.)

An avian pathogenic Escherichia coli strain produces a hemolysin, the expression of which is dependent on cyclic AMP receptor protein gene function. Nagai S, et al. **Vet Microbiol** 1998 Feb 28;60(2-4):227-38

[Expression regulation of purine biosynthetic genes in Salmonella typhimurium. VI. Isolation and characterization of super-repressor mutants] Tang H, et al. **I Chuan Hsueh Pao** 1998 Apr;25(2):181-7 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Chi)**

[Analysis of Vi antigen genes of Salmonella typhi and study of its regulation] Hashimoto Y. **Nippon Saikingaku Zasshi** 1997 Oct;52(4):649-57 (38 ref.) **(Jpn)**

[Relation between the level of E. coli gene expression and the structure of translation initiation region (TIR). III. Sites of complementary interaction of TIR with 16S rRNA] Gurevich AI, et al. **Bioorg Khim** 1997 Nov;23(11):888-94 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Rus)**

[Specificity of the chromosomal segment of E. coli K-12 in expression regulation of the inhibition systems of the Flac plasmid transfer] Buianova NI, et al. **Biull Eksp Biol Med** 1997 Nov;124(11):559-61 **(Rus)**

[Change in regulation of catabolite-dependent lux-operon, cloned in a recombinant plasmid, under the effect of environmental factors] Maksimova EE, et al. **Mikrobiologiia** 1998 Mar-Apr;67(2):170-5 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Rus)**

[3'-terminal region of repB gene from Lactobacillus plasmid pLF311 is extended as a result of loosing of stop codon in precursor gene] Aleshin VV, et al. **Mol Biol (Mosk)** 1998 May-Jun;32(3):416-9 **(Rus)**

[Conserved upstream regulatory elements in the leader of transmission plasmid R46] Del'ver EP, et al. **Mol Biol (Mosk)** 1998 May-Jun;32(3):435-40 **(Rus)**

[The role of La-protease in a negative control of expression of luxICDABE genes of Vibrio fischeri in Escherichia coli cells] Zavil'gel'skiĭ GB, et al. **Mol Biol (Mosk)** 1997 Nov-Dec;31(6):945-9 **(Rus)**

[Selection of Bvg- variants of Bordetella pertussis] Passerini de Rossi BN, et al. **Rev Argent Microbiol** 1997 Apr-Jun; 29(2):75-83 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Spa)**

DRUG EFFECTS

Comparison of the induction of SOS repair in Escherichia coli PQ37 and PQ243 by antineoplastic agents. Marczewska J, et al. **Acta Pol Pharm** 1997 Jan-Feb;54(1):35-41

Regulation of bacterial gene expression by metals. Westenberg DJ, et al. **Adv Genet** 1997;36:187-238 (240 ref.)

The inhibition of SOS-responses and MDR by phenothiazine-metal complexes. Nacsa J, et al. **Anticancer Res** 1998 Jul-Aug;18(4C):3093-8

Controlled gene expression systems for lactic acid bacteria: transferable nisin-inducible expression cassettes for Lactococcus, Leuconostoc, and Lactobacillus spp. Kleerebezem M, et al. **Appl Environ Microbiol** 1997 Nov; 63(11):4581-4

Regulation of the Aspergillus nidulans penicillin biosynthesis gene acvA (pcbAB) by amino acids: implication for involvement of transcription factor PACC. Then Bergh K, et al. **Appl Environ Microbiol** 1998 Mar;64(3):843-9

Modulation of the Escherichia coli tryptophan repressor protein by engineered peptides. Fenton C, et al. **Biochem Biophys Res Commun** 1998 Jan 6;242(1):71-8

Potent suppressing activity of the non-polyphenolic fraction of green tea (Camellia sinensis) against genotoxin-induced umu C gene expression in Salmonella typhimurium (TA 1535/pSK 1002)--association with pheophytins a and b. Okai Y, et al. **Cancer Lett** 1997 Nov 25;120(1):117-23

Pyroglutamic acid and iron regulate the expression of the pcp gene in Pseudomonas fluorescens MFO. Le Saux O, et al. **FEMS Microbiol Lett** 1997 Oct 15;155(2):209-15

Construction and characterization of a partial Mycobacterium tuberculosis cDNA library of genes expressed at reduced oxygen tension. Imboden P, et al. **Gene** 1998 Jun 15;213(1-2):107-17

Transcription of the Corynebacterium diphtheriae hmuO gene is regulated by iron and heme. Schmitt MP. **Infect Immun** 1997 Nov;65(11):4634-41

The Bacillus subtilis galE gene is essential in the presence of glucose and galactose. Krispin O, et al. **J Bacteriol** 1998 Apr;180(8):2265-70

Effects of iron and temperature on expression of the Pseudomonas aeruginosa tolQRA genes: role of the ferric uptake regulator. Lafontaine ER, et al. **J Bacteriol** 1998 Jun;180(11):2836-41

Antisense inhibition of gene expression in bacteria by PNA targeted to mRNA. Good L, et al. **Nat Biotechnol** 1998 Apr;16(4):355-8

[Antibiotics: new mechanisms of resistance transfer (editorial)] Navashin SM, et al. **Antibiot Khimioter** 1998; 43(6):3-6 (4 ref.) **(Rus)**

GENETICS

Molecular biology of hyperthermophilic Archaea. van der Oost J, et al. **Adv Biochem Eng Biotechnol** 1998;61:87-115 (155 ref.)

Regulation of heat-shock response in bacteria. Segal G, et al. **Ann N Y Acad Sci** 1998 Jun 30;851:147-51 (33 ref.)

Cloning, sequencing, and expression of dnaK-operon proteins from the thermophilic bacterium Thermus thermophilus. Osipiuk J, et al. **Biochim Biophys Acta** 1997 Sep 12; 1353(3):253-65

RNase E, the major player in mRNA degradation, is down-regulated in Escherichia coli during a transient growth retardation (diauxic lag). Barlow T, et al. **Biol Chem** 1998 Jan;379(1):33-8

ASD-GFP vectors for in vivo expression technology in Pseudomonas aeruginosa and other gram-negative bacteria. Handfield M, et al. **Biotechniques** 1998 Feb;24(2):261-4

Stationary phase induction of dnaN and recF, two genes of Escherichia coli involved in DNA replication and repair. Villarroya M, et al. **EMBO J** 1998 Mar 16;17(6):1829-37

Changes in the periplasmic linker and in the expression level affect the activity of ToxR and lambda-ToxR fusion proteins in Escherichia coli. Jappelli R, et al. **FEBS Lett** 1998 Feb 27;423(3):371-5

The Bacillus subtilis glpD leader and antiterminator protein GlpP provide a target for glucose repression in Escherichia coli. Glatz E, et al. **FEMS Microbiol Lett** 1998 May 1; 162(1):93-6

Involvement of the RpoN protein in the transcription of the oprE gene in Pseudomonas aeruginosa. Yamano Y, et al. **FEMS Microbiol Lett** 1998 May 1;162(1):31-7

A genetic system that reports transient activation of genes in Bacillus. Salamitou S, et al. **Gene** 1997 Nov 20; 202(1-2):121-6

Analysis of cis-acting elements required for bfpA expression in enteropathogenic Escherichia coli. Bustamante VH, et al. **J Bacteriol** 1998 Jun;180(11):3013-6

Role of the cold-box region in the 5' untranslated region of the cspA mRNA in its transient expression at low temperature in Escherichia coli. Fang L, et al. **J Bacteriol** 1998 Jan;180(1):90-5

Activation and repression of transcription at the double tandem divergent promoters for the xylR and xylS genes of the TOL plasmid of Pseudomonas putida. Marqués S, et al. **J Bacteriol** 1998 Jun;180(11):2889-94

Contribution of the Pmra promoter to expression of genes in the Escherichia coli mra cluster of cell envelope biosynthesis and cell division genes. Mengin-Lecreulx D, et al. **J Bacteriol** 1998 Sep;180(17):4406-12

Regulation of Escherichia coli secA by cellular protein secretion proficiency requires an intact gene X signal sequence and an active translocon. Oliver D, et al. **J Bacteriol** 1998 Oct;180(19):5240-2

Characterization of an A-factor-responsive repressor for amfR essential for onset of aerial mycelium formation in Streptomyces griseus. Ueda K, et al. **J Bacteriol** 1998 Oct; 180(19):5085-93

The leuO gene product has a latent ability to relieve bgl silencing in Escherichia coli. Ueguchi C, et al. **J Bacteriol** 1998 Jan;180(1):190-3

Expression of recombinant antigens in Escherichia coli: application on immunochemical studies of Schistosoma mansoni tegumental antigens. Abath FG, et al. **Mem Inst Oswaldo Cruz** 1997 Sep-Oct;92(5):637-41

Cloning and expression of pneumococcal genes in Streptococcus pneumoniae. Lacks SA. **Microb Drug Resist** 1997 Winter;3(4):327-37 (90 ref.)

Expression of the Streptomyces aureofaciens glyceraldehyde-3-phosphate dehydrogenase gene (gap) is developmentally regulated and induced by glucose. Kormanec J, et al. **Microbiology** 1997 Nov;143 (Pt 11):3555-61

Growth-phase-dependent transcriptional regulation of the pcm and surE genes required for stationary-phase survival of Escherichia coli. Li C, et al. **Microbiology** 1997 Nov; 143 (Pt 11):3513-20

Regulation of the spvR gene of the Salmonella typhimurium virulence plasmid during exponential-phase growth in intracellular salts medium and at stationary phase in L broth. Wilson JA, et al. **Microbiology** 1998 Jul;144 (Pt 7):1823-33

Improvement of the production of foreign proteins using a heterologous secretion vector system in Bacillus subtilis: effects of resistance to glucose-mediated catabolite repression. Kim SI, et al. **Mol Cells** 1997 Dec 31;7(6):788-94

Characterization of ptxS, a Pseudomonas aeruginosa gene which interferes with the effect of the exotoxin A positive regulatory gene, ptxR. Colmer JA, et al. **Mol Gen Genet** 1998 May;258(3):250-9

Integration host factor affects the oxygen-regulated expression of photosynthesis genes in Rhodobacter capsulatus. Kirndörfer M, et al. **Mol Gen Genet** 1998 May; 258(3):297-305

Genetic rearrangements in the pathogenicity locus of Clostridium difficile strain 8864--implications for

transcription, expression and enzymatic activity of toxins A and B. Soehn F, et al. **Mol Gen Genet** 1998 May; 258(3):222–32

The Rhizobium sp. BR816 nodD3 gene is regulated by a transcriptional regulator of the AraC/XylS family. Vlassak KM, et al. **Mol Gen Genet** 1998 Jun;258(5):558–61

Transcriptional and post-transcriptional regulation by nickel of sodN gene encoding nickel-containing superoxide dismutase from Streptomyces coelicolor Müller. Kim EJ, et al. **Mol Microbiol** 1998 Jan;27(1):187–95

A novel DNA element that controls bacterial heat shock gene expression. Narberhaus F, et al. **Mol Microbiol** 1998 Apr;28(2):315–23

Food-grade controlled lysis of Lactococcus lactis for accelerated cheese ripening [see comments] de Ruyter PG, et al. **Nat Biotechnol** 1997 Oct;15(10):976–9. Comment in: Nat Biotechnol 1997 Oct;15(10):950–1.

Say cheese! The maturing science of starter cultures [news; comment] Fitzgerald GF. **Nat Biotechnol** 1997 Oct; 15(10):950–1. Comment on: Nat Biotechnol 1997 Oct;15(10):976–9. Comment on: Nat Biotechnol 1997 Oct;15(10):980–3.

Assessing the odds: the emergence of resistance to Bt transgenic plants [see comments] Roush RT, et al. **Nat Biotechnol** 1997 Sep;15(9):816–7 (11 ref.). Comment in: Nat Biotechnol 1997 Dec;15(13):1324.

A panoramic view of bacterial transcription [news; comment] Tomb JF. **Nat Biotechnol** 1998 Jan;16(1):23. Comment on: Nat Biotechnol 1998 Jan;16(1):45–8.

Homologous recombination based modification in Escherichia coli and germline transmission in transgenic mice of a bacterial artificial chromosome [see comments] Yang XW, et al. **Nat Biotechnol** 1997 Sep;15(9):859–65. Comment in: Nat Biotechnol 1997 Sep;15(9):839.

Absence of mycoplasmal gene in malignant mammalian cells transformed by chronic persistent infection of mycoplasmas. Zhang B, et al. **Proc Soc Exp Biol Med** 1998 May;218(1):83–9

Bacterial expression and characterization of chicken apolipoprotein A-I. Kiss RS, et al. **Protein Expr Purif** 1998 Apr;12(3):353–60

Expression of eukaryotic proteins in soluble form in Escherichia coli. Zhang Y, et al. **Protein Expr Purif** 1998 Mar;12(2):159–65

Analysis of heterogeneity of Corynebacterium diphtheriae toxin gene, tox, and its regulatory element, dtxR, by direct sequencing. Nakao H, et al. **Res Microbiol** 1997 Jan; 148(1):45–54

PHYSIOLOGY

Identification of the open reading frame for the Pseudomonas putida D-hydantoinase gene and expression of the gene in Escherichia coli. Chien HR, et al. **Biochim Biophys Acta** 1998 Jan 7;1395(1):68–77

RpoS-dependent expression of the second lysine decarboxylase gene in Escherichia coli. Kikuchi Y, et al. **Biosci Biotechnol Biochem** 1998 Jun;62(6):1267–70

Overproduction of DnaJ in Escherichia coli improves in vivo solubility of the recombinant fish-derived transglutaminase. Yokoyama K, et al. **Biosci Biotechnol Biochem** 1998 Jun; 62(6):1205–10

The role of heterologous nifAc product in the regulation of nif expression in Agrobacterium tumefaciens. Zhang J, et al. **Chin J Biotechnol** 1997;13(1):31–6

Expression of pI(Cln) in Escherichia coli gives a strong tolerance to hypotonic stress. Tao GZ, et al. **FEBS Lett** 1998 Aug 28;434(1–2):28–32

Constitutive expression of a heterologous Eubacterium ruminantium xylanase gene (xynA) in Butyrivibrio fibrisolvens. Kobayashi Y, et al. **FEMS Microbiol Lett** 1998 Jun 1;163(1):11–7

Differential temperature modulation by H-NS of the fimB and fimE recombinase genes which control the orientation of the type 1 fimbrial phase switch. Olsen PB, et al. **FEMS Microbiol Lett** 1998 May 1;162(1):17–23

Characterization of the gntT gene encoding a high-affinity gluconate permease in Escherichia coli. Izu H, et al. **Gene** 1997 Oct 15;199(1–2):203–10

Identification of adjacent genes encoding the major catalase and a bacterioferritin from the plant-beneficial bacterium Pseudomonas putida. Kim YC, et al. **Gene** 1997 Oct 15; 199(1–2):219–24

Regulation and expression of human Fabs under the control of the Escherichia coli arabinose promoter, PBAD. Clark MA, et al. **Immunotechnology** 1997 Oct;3(3):217–26

ClpB in a cyanobacterium: predicted structure, phylogenetic relationships, and regulation by light and temperature. Celerin M, et al. **J Bacteriol** 1998 Oct;180(19):5173–82

Diacylglycerol kinase is involved in regulation of expression of the lantibiotic mutacin II of Streptococcus mutans. Chen P, et al. **J Bacteriol** 1998 Jan;180(1):167–70

Expression of the transposase gene tnpA of Tn4652 is positively affected by integration host factor. Hõrak R, et al. **J Bacteriol** 1998 Jun;180(11):2822–9

Differential expression of the OmpF and OmpC porin proteins in Escherichia coli K-12 depends upon the level of active OmpR. Lan CY, et al. **J Bacteriol** 1998 Jan; 180(1):171–4

Poly-beta-hydroxybutyrate turnover in Azorhizobium caulinodans is required for growth and affects nifA expression. Mandon K, et al. **J Bacteriol** 1998 Oct; 180(19):5070–6

Nonnative proteins induce expression of the Bacillus subtilis CIRCE regulon. Mogk A, et al. **J Bacteriol** 1998 Jun; 180(11):2895–900

Oxygen regulation of the ccoN gene encoding a component of the cbb3 oxidase in Rhodobacter sphaeroides 2.4.1T: involvement of the FnrL protein. Mouncey NJ, et al. **J Bacteriol** 1998 Apr;180(8):2228–31

Bradyrhizobium japonicum FixK2, a crucial distributor in the FixLJ-dependent regulatory cascade for control of genes inducible by low oxygen levels. Nellen-Anthamatten D, et al. **J Bacteriol** 1998 Oct;180(19):5251–5

Carbon-source-dependent expression of the PalkB promoter from the Pseudomonas oleovorans alkane degradation pathway. Yuste L, et al. **J Bacteriol** 1998 Oct; 180(19):5218–26

Cloning and expression of the glutamate racemase gene of Bacillus pumilus. Liu L, et al. **J Biochem (Tokyo)** 1997 Jun;121(6):1155–61

Pseudomonas aeruginosa in cystic fibrosis: role of mucC in the regulation of alginate production and stress sensitivity. Boucher JC, et al. **Microbiology** 1997 Nov;143 (Pt 11):3473–80

The role of inverted repeat (IR) sequence of the virE gene expression in Agrobacterium tumefaciens pTiA6. Jeon GA, et al. **Mol Cells** 1998 Feb 28;8(1):49–53

Rhizobium tropici teu genes involved in specific uptake of Phaseolus vulgaris bean-exudate compounds. Rosenblueth M, et al. **Mol Gen Genet** 1998 Jun;258(6):587–98

Regulated transcription of Clostridium difficile toxin genes. Dupuy B, et al. **Mol Microbiol** 1998 Jan;27(1):107–20

Anaerobic regulation of the Escherichia coli dmsABC operon requires the molybdate-responsive regulator ModE. McNicholas PM, et al. **Mol Microbiol** 1998 Jan; 27(1):197–208

Phytobilin biosynthesis: cloning and expression of a gene encoding soluble ferredoxin-dependent heme oxygenase from Synechocystis sp. PCC 6803. Cornejo J, et al. **Plant J** 1998 Jul;15(1):99–107

An SmtB-like repressor from Synechocystis PCC 6803 regulates a zinc exporter. Thelwell C, et al. **Proc Natl Acad Sci U S A** 1998 Sep 1;95(18):10728–33

Construction and characterisation of Salmonella typhimurium aroA simultaneously expressing the five pertussis toxin subunits. Dalla Pozza T, et al. **Vaccine** 1998 Mar;16(5):522–9

Genetic rearrangements leading to disruption of heterologous gene expression in mycobacteria: an observation with Escherichia coli beta-galactosidase in Mycobacterium smegmatis and its implication in vaccine development. Kumar D, et al. **Vaccine** 1998 Jul;16(11–12):1212–5

[Evidence of autogenic regulation of rplJ gene expression in Thermotoga maritima and possibility of autogenic cross-regulation of expression between T. maritima and enterobacteria] Paton EB, et al. **Genetika** 1997 Oct; 33(10):1341–4 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Rus)**

[Elements of regulatory systems of antibiotic biosynthesis in Streptomyces] Tabakov VIu, et al. **Genetika** 1997 Nov; 33(11):1461–77 (102 ref.) (Eng. Abstr.) **(Rus)**

RADIATION EFFECTS

Molecular cloning of a light-inducible gene (lipA) encoding a novel pilin from Arthrobacter photogonimos. Yang HS, et al. **FEMS Microbiol Lett** 1998 Jun 1;163(1):85–9

UV light induces IS10 transposition in Escherichia coli. Eichenbaum Z, et al. **Genetics** 1998 Jul;149(3):1173–81

UV-B-induced differential transcription of psbA genes encoding the D1 protein of photosystem II in the Cyanobacterium synechocystis 6803. Máté Z, et al. **J Biol Chem** 1998 Jul 10;273(28):17439–44

GENE EXPRESSION REGULATION, DEVELOPMENTAL

The REG gene and islet cell repair and renewal in type 1 diabetes. Bone AJ, et al. **Adv Exp Med Biol** 1997;426:321–7

Characterization of adrenal chromaffin progenitor cells in mice. Deimling F, et al. **Adv Pharmacol** 1998;42:932–5

Developmental regulation of neurotransmitters in sympathetic neurons. Guidry GL, et al. **Adv Pharmacol** 1998;42:895–8

Ontogeny of vesicular amine transporter expression in the rat: new perspectives on aminergic neuronal and neuroendocrine differentiation. Schütz B, et al. **Adv Pharmacol** 1998;42:903–8

Skewed X-chromosome inactivation is common in fetuses or newborns associated with confined placental mosaicism. Lau AW, et al. **Am J Hum Genet** 1997 Dec;61(6):1353–61

Cell-specific survival motor neuron gene expression during human development of the central nervous system: implications for the pathogenesis of spinal muscular atrophy. Tizzano EF, et al. **Am J Pathol** 1998 Aug; 153(2):355–61

Dichotomous development of the organic anion transport protein in liver and choroid plexus. Angeletti RH, et al. **Am J Physiol** 1998 Sep;275(3 Pt 1):C882–7

Responsiveness to melatonin and its receptor expression in the aging circadian clock of mice. Benloucif S, et al. **Am J Physiol** 1997 Dec;273(6 Pt 2):R1855–60

Ontogeny of cyclooxygenase-1 and cyclooxygenase-2 gene expression in ovine lung. Brannon TS, et al. **Am J Physiol** 1998 Jan;274(1 Pt 1):L66–71

Transcriptional regulation of tropoelastin expression in rat lung fibroblasts: changes with age and hyperoxia. Bruce MC, et al. **Am J Physiol** 1998 Jun;274(6 Pt 1):L940–50

Thyroid control of sarcolemmal Na+/Ca2+ exchanger and SR Ca2+-ATPase in developing rat heart. Cernohorský J, et al. **Am J Physiol** 1998 Jul;275(1 Pt 2):H264–73

Young SHR express increased type 1 angiotensin II receptors in renal proximal tubule. Cheng HF, et al. **Am J Physiol** 1998 Jan;274(1 Pt 2):F10–7

Functional and molecular characterization of NHE3 expression during ontogeny in rat jejunal epithelium. Collins JF, et al. **Am J Physiol** 1997 Dec;273(6 Pt 1):C1937–46

Reappearance of the minor alpha-sarcomeric actins in postnatal muscle. Collins T, et al. **Am J Physiol** 1997 Dec; 273(6 Pt 1):C1801–10

Activation of kininogen expression during distal nephron differentiation. El-Dahr SS, et al. **Am J Physiol** 1998 Jul; 275(1 Pt 2):F173–82

Selected isozymes of PKC contribute to augmented growth of fetal and neonatal bovine PA adventitial fibroblasts. Das M, et al. **Am J Physiol** 1997 Dec;273(6 Pt 1):L1276–84

Developmental expression of a mucinlike glycoprotein (MUCLIN) in pancreas and small intestine of CF mice. De Lisle RC, et al. **Am J Physiol** 1998 Aug;275(2 Pt 1):G219–27

Laminin 2 attachment selects myofibroblasts from fetal mouse lung. Flores-Delgado G, et al. **Am J Physiol** 1998 Sep;275(3 Pt 1):L622–30

Control of hepatic insulin-like growth factor II gene expression by thyroid hormones in fetal sheep near term. Forhead AJ, et al. **Am J Physiol** 1998 Jul;275(1 Pt 1):E149–56

Characterization of rat epimorphin/syntaxin 2 expression suggests a role in crypt-villus morphogenesis. Goyal A, et al. **Am J Physiol** 1998 Jul;275(1 Pt 1):G114–24

Quantification of myosin heavy chain mRNA in somatic and branchial arch muscles using competitive PCR. Jung HH, et al. **Am J Physiol** 1998 Jul;275(1 Pt 1):C68–74

Zis: a developmentally regulated gene expressed in juxtaglomerular cells. Karginova EA, et al. **Am J Physiol** 1997 Nov;273(5 Pt 2):F731–8

Aquaporins in complex tissues. I. Developmental patterns in respiratory and glandular tissues of rat. King LS, et al. **Am J Physiol** 1997 Nov;273(5 Pt 1):C1541–8

Ontogeny of neuropeptide Y expression in response to deprivation in lean Zucker rat pups. Kowalski TJ, et al. **Am J Physiol** 1998 Aug;275(2 Pt 2):R466–70

Hypertrophy-stimulated myogenic regulatory factor mRNA increases are attenuated in fast muscle of aged quails. Lowe DA, et al. **Am J Physiol** 1998 Jul;275(1 Pt 1):C155–62

Developmental regulation of erythropoietin and erythropoiesis. Moritz KM, et al. **Am J Physiol** 1997 Dec; 273(6 Pt 2):R1829–44 (187 ref.)

Direct visualization of renal vascular morphogenesis in Flk1 heterozygous mutant mice. Robert B, et al. **Am J Physiol** 1998 Jul;275(1 Pt 2):F164–72

Perinatal expression of IGFBPs in rat lung and its hormonal regulation in fetal lung explants. van de Wetering JK, et al. **Am J Physiol** 1997 Dec;273(6 Pt 1):L1174–81

Developmental regulation of ENaC subunit mRNA levels in rat kidney. Vehaskari VM, et al. **Am J Physiol** 1998 Jun;274(6 Pt 1):C1661–6

Localization of preproenkephalin mRNA in rat heart: selective gene expression in left ventricular myocardium. Weil J, et al. **Am J Physiol** 1998 Aug;275(2 Pt 2):H378–84

Myosin heavy chain isoform expression in rat smooth muscle development. White SL, et al. **Am J Physiol** 1998 Aug; 275(2 Pt 1):C581–9

Restoration of insulin-like growth factor I action in skeletal muscle of old mice. Willis PE, et al. **Am J Physiol** 1998 Sep;275(3 Pt 1):E525–30

Cyclooxygenase-2 in rat nephron development. Zhang MZ, et al. **Am J Physiol** 1997 Dec;273(6 Pt 2):F994–1002

Developmental expression of mucin genes in the human respiratory tract. Reid CJ, et al. **Am J Respir Cell Mol Biol** 1997 Nov;17(5):592–8

Retinoid X receptor-gamma gene expression is developmentally regulated in the embryonic rodent peripheral nervous system. Georgiades P, et al. **Anat Embryol (Berl)** 1998 Jun;197(6):477–84

Emx2 developmental expression in the primordia of the reproductive and excretory systems. Pellegrini M, et al. **Anat Embryol (Berl)** 1997 Dec;196(6):427–33

Insulin-like growth factor I receptor gene expression during postnatal development of rabbit kidney. Ojeda JL, et al. **Anat Rec** 1997 Oct;249(2):187–95

Silencing and activation of embryonic globin gene expression. Ginder GD, et al. **Ann N Y Acad Sci** 1998 Jun 30;850:70–9 (38 ref.)

Regulation of the Sex combs reduced gene in Drosophila. Kennison JA, et al. **Ann N Y Acad Sci** 1998 Apr 15; 842:28–35 (63 ref.)

Developmental control of epsilon- and gamma-globin genes. Li Q, et al. **Ann N Y Acad Sci** 1998 Jun 30;850:10–7 (20 ref.)

Expression and developmental control of the human alpha-globin gene cluster. Liebhaber SA, et al. **Ann N Y Acad Sci** 1998 Jun 30;850:54–63 (25 ref.)

Cellular and developmental distribution of the Na_1K-ATPase beta subunit isoforms of neural tissues. Martín-Vasallo P, et al. **Ann N Y Acad Sci** 1997 Nov 3;834:110–4

Salivary gland nucleotide receptors. Changes in expression and activity related to development and tissue damage. Turner JT, et al. **Ann N Y Acad Sci** 1998 Apr 15;842:70–5

Developmental expression of rat brain GD3–and GT3–synthases. Zeng G, et al. **Ann N Y Acad Sci** 1998 Jun 19;845:430

Inducible gene expression in the nervous system of transgenic mice. Gingrich JR, et al. **Annu Rev Neurosci** 1998; 21:377–405 (83 ref.)

Differentiation status of cultured murine keratinocytes modulates induction of genes responsive to 2,3,7,8–tetrachlorodibenzo–p–dioxin. Jones CL, et al. **Arch Biochem Biophys** 1997 Nov 15;347(2):163–73

Differential expression of genes associated with collagen fibril growth in the chicken tendon: identification of structural and regulatory genes by subtractive hybridization. Nurminskaya MV, et al. **Arch Biochem Biophys** 1998 Feb 1;350(1):1–9

Genomic organization of DHR38 gene in Drosophila: presence of Alu–like repeat in a translated exon and expression during embryonic development. Komonyi O, et al. **Arch Insect Biochem Physiol** 1998;38(4):185–92

Spatiotemporal expression of the homeobox gene S8 during mouse tooth development. Karg H, et al. **Arch Oral Biol** 1997 Sep;42(9):625–31

In control of its fate: gene regulation in Toxoplasma gondii. Mattsson JG, et al. **Behring Inst Mitt** 1997 Mar;(99):25–33 (54 ref.)

Isolation and expression study of a maternally expressed novel Xenopus gene Xem1 encoding a putative evolutionarily conserved membrane protein. Adati N, et al. **Biochem Biophys Res Commun** 1997 Sep 29; 238(3):899–904

Expression of the BCL6 gene in the pre– and postnatal mouse. Bajalica–Lagercrantz S, et al. **Biochem Biophys Res Commun** 1998 Jun 18;247(2):357–60

cDNA cloning of a human dishevelled DVL–3 gene, mapping to 3q27, and expression in human breast and colon carcinomas. Bui TD, et al. **Biochem Biophys Res Commun** 1997 Oct 20;239(2):510–6

Differential regulation of uncoupling protein–2 and uncoupling protein–3 gene expression in brown adipose tissue during development and cold exposure. Carmona MC, et al. **Biochem Biophys Res Commun** 1998 Feb 4; 243(1):224–8

Cloning and developmental regulation of a novel member of the insulin–like gene family in Caenorhabditis elegans. Gregoire FM, et al. **Biochem Biophys Res Commun** 1998 Aug 19;249(2):385–90

Structure and expression of a novel fibroblast growth factor, FGF–17, preferentially expressed in the embryonic brain. Hoshikawa M, et al. **Biochem Biophys Res Commun** 1998 Mar 6;244(1):187–91

Cloning and developmental expression of a nuclear ubiquitin–conjugating enzyme (DmUbc9) that interacts with small heat shock proteins in Drosophila melanogaster. Joanisse DR, et al. **Biochem Biophys Res Commun** 1998 Mar 6;244(1):102–9

Molecular characterization of fetal alcohol syndrome using mRNA differential display. Lee IJ, et al. **Biochem Biophys Res Commun** 1997 Nov 17;240(2):309–13

Expression and functional analysis of mouse EXT1, a homolog of the human multiple exostoses type 1 gene. Lin X, et al. **Biochem Biophys Res Commun** 1998 Jul 30; 248(3):738–43

The prostaglandin E2 and F2 alpha receptor genes are expressed in human myometrium and are down–regulated during pregnancy. Matsumoto T, et al. **Biochem Biophys Res Commun** 1997 Sep 29;238(3):838–41

Gene expression of growth and differentiation factors–5, –6, and –7 in developing bovine tooth at the root forming stage [published erratum appears in Biochem Biophys Res Commun 1998 May 29;246(3):925] Morotome Y, et al. **Biochem Biophys Res Commun** 1998 Mar 6;244(1):85–90

Loss of cytokeratin expression and formation of actin stress fibers in dedifferentiated MDCK–C7 cell lines. Pollack V, et al. **Biochem Biophys Res Commun** 1997 Dec 18; 241(2):541–7

Cloning and expression pattern of chicken Pitx2: a new component in the SHH signaling pathway controlling embryonic heart looping. St Amand TR, et al. **Biochem Biophys Res Commun** 1998 Jun 9;247(1):100–5

Regulation of osteoblast–specific factor–1 (OSF–1) mRNA expression by dual promoters as revealed by RT–PCR. Sato M, et al. **Biochem Biophys Res Commun** 1997 Sep 29; 238(3):831–7

The Dazh gene is expressed in male and female embryonic gonads before germ cell sex differentiation. Seligman J, et al. **Biochem Biophys Res Commun** 1998 Apr 28; 245(3):878–82

Transcriptional regulation of muscle–specific genes during myoblast differentiation. Shimokawa T, et al. **Biochem Biophys Res Commun** 1998 May 8;246(1):287–92

Induction of hematopoietic prostaglandin D synthase in human megakaryocytic cells by phorbol ester. Suzuki T, et al. **Biochem Biophys Res Commun** 1997 Dec 18; 241(2):288–93

Inhibitory regulation of inhibin gene expression by thyroid hormone during ovarian development in immature rats. Tamura K, et al. **Biochem Biophys Res Commun** 1998 Jan 6;242(1):102–8

5'–3' interactions in regulation of translation in Xenopus early embryos. Browder LW, et al. **Biochem Cell Biol** 1997; 75(6):739–48

Effects of nutrient deprivation and differentiation on the expression of growth–arrest genes (gas and gadd) in F9 embryonal carcinoma cells. Fleming JV, et al. **Biochem J** 1998 Feb 15;330 (Pt 1):573–9

Trans–regulation of myogenin promoter/enhancer activity by c–ski during skeletal–muscle differentiation: the C–terminus of the c–Ski protein is essential for transcriptional regulatory activity in myotubes. Ichikawa K, et al. **Biochem J** 1997 Dec 1;328 (Pt 2):607–13

Influence of thyroid hormone on the tissue–specific expression of cytochrome c oxidase isoforms during cardiac development. Meehan J, et al. **Biochem J** 1997 Oct 1;327 (Pt 1):155–60

Intestinal maturation in mice lacking CCAAT/enhancer–binding protein alpha (C/EPBalpha). Oesterreicher TJ, et al. **Biochem J** 1998 Mar 15;330 (Pt 3):1165–71

Cloning, functional expression and dietary regulation of the mouse neutral and basic amino acid transporter (NBAT). Segawa H, et al. **Biochem J** 1997 Dec 1;328 (Pt 2):657–64

Qualitative and quantitative changes in skeletal muscle mtDNA and expression of mitochondrial–encoded genes in the human aging process. Barrientos A, et al. **Biochem Mol Med** 1997 Dec;62(2):165–71

Developmental changes in the constitutive and inducible expression of cytochrome P450 3A2. Wright MC, et al. **Biochem Pharmacol** 1997 Oct 1;54(7):841–6

Composite response elements mediate hormonal and developmental regulation of milk protein gene expression. Rosen JM, et al. **Biochem Soc Symp** 1998;63:101–13 (53 ref.)

Growth sensitive genes expressed in the placenta. Hay SM, et al. **Biochem Soc Trans** 1998 May;26(2):S100

Cyclic AMP–dependent protein kinase (PKA) gene expression is developmentally regulated in fetal lung. Acarregui MJ, et al. **Biochim Biophys Acta** 1998 Apr 24; 1402(3):303–12

Mouse latent TGF–beta binding protein–2: molecular cloning and developmental expression. Fang J, et al. **Biochim Biophys Acta** 1997 Nov 20;1354(3):219–30

Structure of aldolase A (muscle–type) cDNA and its regulated expression in oocytes, embryos and adult tissues of Xenopus laevis. Hikasa H, et al. **Biochim Biophys Acta** 1997 Nov 20;1354(3):189–203

Cloning and characterization of vascular endothelial growth factor (VEGF) from zebrafish, Danio rerio. Liang D, et al. **Biochim Biophys Acta** 1998 Apr 1;1397(1):14–20

Molecular cloning of three rice alpha–tubulin isotypes: differential expression in tissues and during flower development. Qin X, et al. **Biochim Biophys Acta** 1997 Oct 9;1354(1):19–23

Differential expression of Xenopus ribosomal protein gene XlrpS1c. Scholnick J, et al. **Biochim Biophys Acta** 1997 Oct 9;1354(1):72–82

Sequence and expression analysis of a Drosophila gene product related to the tre oncogene. Yedvobnick B, et al. **Biochim Biophys Acta** 1998 Feb 11;1395(3):275–80

Isolation and characterization of endostyle–specific genes in the ascidian Ciona intestinalis. Ogasawara M, et al. **Biol Bull** 1998 Aug;195(1):60–9

Developmental changes in apolipoprotein B gene expression in the liver of fetal calves. Gruffat D, et al. **Biol Neonate** 1998;74(3):233–42

Developmental control of argininosuccinate lyase gene by methylation. Renouf S, et al. **Biol Neonate** 1998;73(3):190–7

Regulated expression of the Eph–related receptor tyrosine kinase Hek11 in early human B lymphopoiesis. Aasheim HC, et al. **Blood** 1997 Nov 1;90(9):3613–22

Fib420, the novel fibrinogen subclass: newborn levels are higher than adult. Grieninger G, et al. **Blood** 1997 Oct 1; 90(7):2609–14

Overexpression of HOX11 leads to the immortalization of embryonic precursors with both primitive and definitive hematopoietic potential. Keller G, et al. **Blood** 1998 Aug 1;92(3):877–87

The SH2–containing inositol polyphosphate 5–phosphatase, ship, is expressed during hematopoiesis and spermatogenesis. Liu Q, et al. **Blood** 1998 Apr 15; 91(8):2753–9

The human beta globin locus introduced by YAC transfer exhibits a specific and reproducible pattern of developmental regulation in transgenic mice. Porcu S, et al. **Blood** 1997 Dec 1;90(11):4602–9

Age–related decline of perforin expression in human cytotoxic T lymphocytes and natural killer cells. Rukavina D, et al. **Blood** 1998 Oct 1;92(7):2410–20

Developmental expression of mouse erythrocyte protein 4.2 mRNA: evidence for specific expression in erythroid cells. Zhu L, et al. **Blood** 1998 Jan 15;91(2):695–705

Developmental expression of thrombin in zebrafish embryos: a novel model to study hemostasis. Jagadeeswaran P, et al. **Blood Cells Mol Dis** 1997 Aug;23(2):147–56

Developmental changes in NMDA receptor expression in the platyfish brain. Flynn KM, et al. **Brain Res** 1997 Oct 10;771(1):142–6

Role of reelin in the control of brain development. Curran T, et al. **Brain Res Brain Res Rev** 1998 May;26(2–3):285–94 (58 ref.)

Gene regulation of cell adhesion: a key step in neural morphogenesis. Edelman GM, et al. **Brain Res Brain Res Rev** 1998 May;26(2–3):337–52 (63 ref.)

Distribution and dynamics in the expression of androgen and estrogen receptors in vocal control systems of songbirds. Gahr M, et al. **Brain Res Bull** 1997;44(4):509–17

A splice variant of Dp71 lacking the syntrophin binding site is expressed in early stages of human neural development. Ceccarini M, et al. **Brain Res Dev Brain Res** 1997 Oct 20; 103(1):77–82

Developmental expression of C1C–2 in the rat nervous system. Clayton GH, et al. **Brain Res Dev Brain Res** 1998 Jun 15;108(1–2):307–18

Expression of LFA–1alpha and ICAM–1 in the developing rat brain: a potential mechanism for the recruitment of microglial cell precursors. Dalmau I, et al. **Brain Res Dev Brain Res** 1997 Nov 12;103(2):163–70

Expression of potassium channels in gerbil outer hair cells during development does not require neural induction. He DZ, et al. **Brain Res Dev Brain Res** 1997 Oct 20;103(1):95–7

Widespread expression of functional D1–dopamine receptors in fetal rat brain. Shearman LP, et al. **Brain Res Dev Brain Res** 1997 Aug 18;102(1):105–15

Differential expression of calretinin, calbindin D28K and parvalbumin in the developing human cerebellum. Yew DT, et al. **Brain Res Dev Brain Res** 1997 Oct 20; 103(1):37–45

Down–regulation of voltage–dependent sodium channels coincides with a low expression of alphabeta1 subunit complexes. Alcaraz G, et al. **Brain Res Mol Brain Res** 1997 Nov;51(1–2):143–53

Tau mRNA isoforms following sciatic nerve axotomy with and without regeneration. Chambers CB, et al. **Brain Res Mol Brain Res** 1997 Aug;48(1):115–24

Differential induction of nerve growth factor and basic fibroblast growth factor mRNA in neonatal and aged rat brain. Colangelo AM, et al. **Brain Res Mol Brain Res** 1998 Jan;53(1–2):218–25

Developmental regulation of Na+ / myo–inositol cotransporter gene expression. Guo W, et al. **Brain Res Mol Brain Res** 1997 Nov;51(1–2):91–6

Developmentally regulated mRNA splicing of clathrin assembly protein 3 (AP–3). Ishihara–Sugano M, et al. **Brain Res Mol Brain Res** 1997 Dec 15;52(2):290–8

Molecular cloning of a novel member of semaphorin family genes, semaphorin Z. Kikuchi K, et al. **Brain Res Mol Brain Res** 1997 Nov;51(1–2):229–37

Neuronal subtype–specific expression directed by the GABA(A) receptor delta subunit gene promoter/upstream region in transgenic mice and in cultured cells. Lüscher B, et al. **Brain Res Mol Brain Res** 1997 Nov; 51(1–2):197–211

Expression of long–patch and short–patch DNA mismatch repair proteins in the embryonic and adult mammalian brain. Marietta C, et al. **Brain Res Mol Brain Res** 1998 Jan;53(1–2):317–20

Granule cell development in the cerebellum is punctuated by changes in Sox gene expression. Rex M, et al. **Brain Res Mol Brain Res** 1998 Mar 30;55(1):28–34

Molecular cloning and developmental expression of a rat homologue of death–associated protein kinase in the nervous system. Sakagami H, et al. **Brain Res Mol Brain Res** 1997 Dec 15;52(2):249–56

Comparison of VGF and trk mRNA distributions in the developing and adult rat nervous systems. Snyder SE, et al. **Brain Res Mol Brain Res** 1997 Oct 3;49(1–2):307–11

Expression of prostaglandin E2 receptor subtypes in the developing sheep brainstem. Tai TC, et al. **Brain Res Mol Brain Res** 1998 Jun 1;57(1):161–6

New evidence for presence of tyrosinase in substantia nigra, forebrain and midbrain. Tief K, et al. **Brain Res Mol Brain Res** 1998 Jan;53(1–2):307–10

Up–regulation of fast–axonally transported proteins in retinal ganglion cells of adult rats with optic–peroneal nerve grafts. Wouters BC, et al. **Brain Res Mol Brain Res** 1998 Jan;53(1–2):53–68

Cloning of cDNAs encoding xenopus neuregulin: expression in myotomal muscle during embryo development. Yang JF, et al. **Brain Res Mol Brain Res** 1998 Jul 15; 58(1–2):59–73

Expression and regulation of the human dopamine transporter in a neuronal cell line. Zhang L, et al. **Brain Res Mol Brain Res** 1998 Aug 15;59(1):66–73

Gene and protein expression during differentiation and matrix mineralization in a chondrocyte cell culture system. Kergosien N, et al. **Calcif Tissue Int** 1998 Feb;62(2):114–21

Patterns of expression in the developing myocardium: towards a morphologically integrated transcriptional model. Franco D, et al. **Cardiovasc Res** 1998 Apr; 38(1):25–53 (242 ref.)

Apaf1 (CED–4 homolog) regulates programmed cell death in mammalian development. Cecconi F, et al. **Cell** 1998 Sep 18;94(6):727–37

Eye development: governed by a dictator or a junta? [comment] Desplan C. **Cell** 1997 Dec 26;91(7):861–4 (20 ref.). Comment on: Cell 1997 Dec 26;91(7):893–903.

Developmentally regulated Xist promoter switch mediates initiation of X inactivation. Johnston CM, et al. **Cell** 1998 Sep 18;94(6):809–17

lefty–1 is required for left–right determination as a regulator of lefty–2 and nodal. Meno C, et al. **Cell** 1998 Aug 7; 94(3):287–97

The transfer of left–right positional information during chick embryogenesis. Pagán–Westphal SM, et al. **Cell** 1998 Apr

3;93(1):25–35
Pitx2 participates in the late phase of the pathway controlling left–right asymmetry. Piedra ME, et al. **Cell** 1998 Aug 7; 94(3):319–24
Smad2 signaling in extraembryonic tissues determines anterior–posterior polarity of the early mouse embryo. Waldrip WR, et al. **Cell** 1998 Mar 20;92(6):797–808
Dynamic expression and activation of ERBB receptors in the developing mouse mammary gland. Schroeder JA, et al. **Cell Growth Differ** 1998 Jun;9(6):451–64
Multiple regulatory regions control the expression of Ets–1 in the developing mouse: vascular expression conferred by intron I. Jorcyk CL, et al.
Cell Mol Biol (Noisy–le–grand) 1997 Mar;43(2):211–25
Expression of myotonic dystrophy protein kinase gene during in vivo and in vitro mouse myogenesis. Laurent A, et al. **Cell Mol Biol (Noisy–le–grand)** 1997 Sep;43(6):881–8
Expression of a quail bHLH transcription factor is associated with adrenergic development in trunk neural crest cultures. Hennig AK, et al. **Cell Mol Neurobiol** 1997 Aug; 17(4):379–99
Characterization of the Xenopus homolog of an immediate early gene associated with cell activation: sequence analysis and regulation of its expression by thyroid hormone during amphibian metamorphosis. Liang VC, et al. **Cell Res** 1997 Dec;7(2):179–93
Genetic analysis of the role of Eph receptors in the development of the mammalian nervous system. Frisén J, et al. **Cell Tissue Res** 1997 Nov;290(2):209–15 (52 ref.)
Regulated expression of neurogenic basic helix–loop–helix transcription factors during differentiation of the immortalized neuronal progenitor cell line HC2S2 into neurons. Ohtsuka T, et al. **Cell Tissue Res** 1998 Jul; 293(1):23–9
Localization of elastin mRNA and TGF–beta1 in rat aorta and caudal artery as a function of age. Sauvage M, et al. **Cell Tissue Res** 1998 Feb;291(2):305–14
Differential in situ expression of alpha2(XI) collagen mRNA isoforms in the developing mouse. Sugimoto M, et al. **Cell Tissue Res** 1998 May;292(2):325–32
Axon guidance and somites [published erratum appears in Cell Tissue Res 1998 Feb;291(2):363] Tannahill D, et al. **Cell Tissue Res** 1997 Nov;290(2):275–83 (98 ref.)
Transient expression of neuronal nitric oxide synthase by neurons of the submucous plexus of the mouse small intestine. Young HM, et al. **Cell Tissue Res** 1998 Mar; 291(3):395–401
Differential expression of D1 and D5 dopamine receptors in the fetal primate cerebral wall. Wang F, et al.
Cereb Cortex 1997 Dec;7(8):711–21
Patterning by genes expressed in Spemann's organizer. De Robertis EM, et al. **Cold Spring Harb Symp Quant Biol** 1997;62:169–75
Expression of Wnt and Frizzled genes during chick limb bud development. Kengaku M, et al.
Cold Spring Harb Symp Quant Biol 1997;62:421–9
Intercompartmental signaling and the regulation of vestigial expression at the dorsoventral boundary of the developing Drosophila wing. Kim J, et al.
Cold Spring Harb Symp Quant Biol 1997;62:283–91
Analysis of Fgf8 gene function in vertebrate development. Lewandoski M, et al.
Cold Spring Harb Symp Quant Biol 1997;62:159–68 (68 ref.)
Goosecoid and goosecoid–related genes in mouse embryogenesis. Wakamiya M, et al.
Cold Spring Harb Symp Quant Biol 1997;62:145–9
The regulation of enhancer–promoter interactions in the Drosophila embryo. Zhou J, et al.
Cold Spring Harb Symp Quant Biol 1997;62:307–12 (59 ref.)
Expression pattern of a butterfly achaete–scute homolog reveals the homology of butterfly wing scales and insect sensory bristles. Galant R, et al. **Curr Biol** 1998 Jul 2; 8(14):807–13
Two phases of Hox gene regulation during early Xenopus development. Pownall ME, et al. **Curr Biol** 1998 May 21; 8(11):673–6
Muscle development: a transcriptional pathway in myogenesis. Taylor MV. **Curr Biol** 1998 May 7; 8(10):R356–8 (16 ref.)
Regulation of zygotic gene expression in Drosophila primordial germ cells. Van Doren M, et al. **Curr Biol** 1998 Feb 12;8(4):243–6
Developmental changes in heteroplasmy level and mitochondrial gene expression in a Drosophila subobscura mitochondrial deletion mutant. Petit N, et al.
Curr Genet 1998 May;33(5):330–9
Differentiation and gene regulation. **Curr Opin Genet Dev** 1997 Oct;7(5):689–736
Differentiation and gene regulation. From the regulation of growth, differentiation, and death in vitro to the onset and maintenance of differentiation in vivo [editorial] Buckingham ME, et al. **Curr Opin Genet Dev** 1997 Oct; 7(5):577–81
Regulation of cell differentiation by the Drosophila Jun kinase cascade. Martín–Blanco E. **Curr Opin Genet Dev** 1997 Oct;7(5):666–71 (37 ref.)
Mechanisms of developmental regulation in globin loci. Fraser P, et al. **Curr Opin Hematol** 1998 Mar;5(2):139–44 (49 ref.)
Genetic programs of myeloid cell differentiation. Liebermann DA, et al. **Curr Opin Hematol** 1994 Jan;1(1):24–32 (92 ref.)
Use of dominant negative constructs to modulate gene expression. Lagna G, et al. **Curr Top Dev Biol** 1998; 36:75–98 (58 ref.)
Inhibition of gene expression by antisense oligonucleotides in chick embryos in vitro and in vivo. Morales AV, et al. **Curr Top Dev Biol** 1998;36:37–49 (22 ref.)
Autonomous neural axis formation by ectopic expression of the protooncogene c–ski. Amaravadi LS, et al.
Dev Biol 1997 Dec 15;192(2):392–404
Stomata patterning on the hypocotyl of Arabidopsis thaliana is controlled by genes involved in the control of root epidermis patterning. Berger F, et al. **Dev Biol** 1998 Feb 15;194(2):226–34
Hedgehog and wingless induce metameric pattern in the Drosophila visceral mesoderm. Bilder D, et al.
Dev Biol 1998 Sep 1;201(1):43–56
The developmentally regulated expression of serum response factor plays a key role in the control of smooth muscle–specific genes. Browning CL, et al. **Dev Biol** 1998 Feb 1;194(1):18–37
Expression of the head gene Lox22–Otx in the leech Helobdella and the origin of the bilaterian body plan. Bruce AE, et al. **Dev Biol** 1998 Sep 1;201(1):101–12
A 5.5–kb enhancer is both necessary and sufficient for regulation of Wnt–1 transcription in vivo. Danielian PS, et al. **Dev Biol** 1997 Dec 15;192(2):300–9
Using Flp–recombinase to characterize expansion of Wnt1–expressing neural progenitors in the mouse. Dymecki SM, et al. **Dev Biol** 1998 Sep 1;201(1):57–65
Lineage–specific regulation of the Ciona snail gene in the embryonic mesoderm and neuroectoderm. Erives A, et al.
Dev Biol 1998 Feb 15;194(2):213–25
The expression patterns of guidance receptors, DCC and Neogenin, are spatially and temporally distinct throughout mouse embryogenesis. Gad JM, et al. **Dev Biol** 1997 Dec 15;192(2):258–73
Novel segment polarity gene interactions during embryonic head development in Drosophila. Gallitano–Mendel A, et al. **Dev Biol** 1997 Dec 15;192(2):599–613
Ectopic orthodenticle expression alters segment polarity gene expression but not head segment identity in the Drosophila embryo. Gallitano–Mendel A, et al. **Dev Biol** 1998 Jul 1; 199(1):125–37
Neuronal and neuroendocrine expression of lim3, a LIM class homeobox gene, is altered in mutant zebrafish with axial signaling defects. Glasgow E, et al. **Dev Biol** 1997 Dec 15;192(2):405–19
Neural differentiation promoted by truncated trkC receptors in collaboration with p75(NTR). Hapner SJ, et al.
Dev Biol 1998 Sep 1;201(1):90–100
High–frequency generation of transgenic zebrafish which reliably express GFP in whole muscles or the whole body by using promoters of zebrafish origin. Higashijima S, et al. **Dev Biol** 1997 Dec 15;192(2):289–99
Mindin/F–spondin family: novel ECM proteins expressed in the zebrafish embryonic axis. Higashijima S, et al.
Dev Biol 1997 Dec 15;192(2):211–27
Heterogeneous expression of multiple putative patterning genes by single cells from the chick hindbrain. Kato K, et al. **Dev Biol** 1997 Nov 15;191(2):259–69
The expression domain of two related homeobox genes defines a compartment in the chicken inner ear that may be involved in semicircular canal formation. Kiernan AE, et al. **Dev Biol** 1997 Nov 15;191(2):215–29
HNF–6 is expressed in endoderm derivatives and nervous system of the mouse embryo and participates to the cross–regulatory network of liver–enriched transcription factors. Landry C, et al. **Dev Biol** 1997 Dec 15; 192(2):247–57
Rap1 overexpression reveals that activated RasD induces separable defects during Dictyostelium development. Louis SA, et al. **Dev Biol** 1997 Oct 15;190(2):273–83
LEF–1/TCF proteins mediate wnt–inducible transcription from the Xenopus nodal–related 3 promoter. McKendry R, et al. **Dev Biol** 1997 Dec 15;192(2):420–31
Hox group 3 paralogous genes act synergistically in the formation of somitic and neural crest–derived structures. Manley NR, et al. **Dev Biol** 1997 Dec 15;192(2):274–88
Dorsal determinants in the Xenopus egg are firmly associated with the vegetal cortex and behave like activators of the Wnt pathway. Marikawa Y, et al. **Dev Biol** 1997 Nov 1; 191(1):69–79
Budhead, a fork head/HNF–3 homologue, is expressed during axis formation and head specification in hydra. Martinez DE, et al. **Dev Biol** 1997 Dec 15;192(2):523–36
Differential regulation of chordin expression domains in mutant zebrafish. Miller–Bertoglio VE, et al. **Dev Biol** 1997 Dec 15;192(2):537–50
Stage–specific effects of sonic hedgehog expression in the epidermis. Morgan BA, et al. **Dev Biol** 1998 Sep 1; 201(1):1–12
Dynamic patterns of retinoic acid synthesis and response in the developing mammalian heart. Moss JB, et al.
Dev Biol 1998 Jul 1;199(1):55–71
Muscle–specific locus control region activity associated with the human desmin gene. Raguz S, et al. **Dev Biol** 1998 Sep 1;201(1):26–42
The cut–homeodomain transcriptional activator HNF–6 is coexpressed with its target gene HNF–3 beta in the developing murine liver and pancreas. Rausa F, et al.
Dev Biol 1997 Dec 15;192(2):228–46
Genes that induce apoptosis: transcriptional regulation in identified, doomed neurons of the Drosophila CNS. Robinow S, et al. **Dev Biol** 1997 Oct 15;190(2):206–13
Requirement for dynamin during Notch signaling in Drosophila neurogenesis. Seugnet L, et al. **Dev Biol** 1997 Dec 15;192(2):585–98
Altered forebrain and hindbrain development in mice mutant for the Gsh–2 homeobox gene. Szucsik JC, et al.
Dev Biol 1997 Nov 15;191(2):230–42
Multiple elements regulate Mash1 expression in the developing CNS. Verma–Kurvari S, et al. **Dev Biol** 1998 May 1;197(1):106–16
Mesoderm is required for the formation of a segmented endodermal cell layer in the leech Helobdella. Wedeen CJ, et al. **Dev Biol** 1997 Nov 15;191(2):202–14
Abrogation of Smad3 and Smad2 or of Smad4 gene expression positively regulates murine embryonic lung branching morphogenesis in culture. Zhao J, et al.
Dev Biol 1998 Feb 15;194(2):182–95
The Spemann organizer of Xenopus is patterned along its anteroposterior axis at the earliest gastrula stage. Zoltewicz JS, et al. **Dev Biol** 1997 Dec 15;192(2):482–91
Faithful expression of the Myf–5 gene during mouse myogenesis requires distant control regions: a transgene approach using yeast artificial chromosomes. Zweigerdt R, et al. **Dev Biol** 1997 Dec 1;192(1):172–80
Paracrine and autocrine regulation of vascular endothelial growth factor during tissue differentiation in the quail. Aitkenhead M, et al. **Dev Dyn** 1998 May;212(1):1–13
Novel gene containing multiple epidermal growth factor–like motifs transiently expressed in the papillae of the ascidian tadpole larvae. Arnold JM, et al. **Dev Dyn** 1997 Nov; 210(3):264–73
Transcriptional interferences at the Hoxa4/Hoxa5 locus: importance of correct Hoxa5 expression for the proper specification of the axial skeleton. Aubin J, et al.
Dev Dyn 1998 May;212(1):141–56
Possible roles for Wnt genes in growth and axial patterning during regeneration of the tail in urodele amphibians. Caubit X, et al. **Dev Dyn** 1997 Sep;210(1):1–10
Expression of Meis2, a Knotted–related murine homeobox gene, indicates a role in the differentiation of the forebrain and the somitic mesoderm. Cecconi F, et al. **Dev Dyn** 1997 Oct;210(2):184–90
Neovascularization of the Xenopus embryo. Cleaver O, et al. **Dev Dyn** 1997 Sep;210(1):66–77
Expression of Smad1 and Smad2 during embryogenesis suggests a role in organ development. Dick A, et al.
Dev Dyn 1998 Apr;211(4):293–305
Bodenin: a novel murine gene expressed in restricted areas of the brain. Faisst AM, et al. **Dev Dyn** 1998 Jun; 212(2):293–303
Gscl, a gene within the minimal DiGeorge critical region, is expressed in primordial germ cells and the developing pons. Galili N, et al. **Dev Dyn** 1998 May;212(1):86–93
Developmental expression of perlecan during murine embryogenesis. Handler M, et al. **Dev Dyn** 1997 Oct; 210(2):130–45
Expression of the Sox11 gene in mouse embryos suggests roles in neuronal maturation and epithelio–mesenchymal induction. Hargrave M, et al. **Dev Dyn** 1997 Oct; 210(2):79–86
Sequence and developmental expression of AmphiTob, an amphioxus homolog of vertebrate Tob in the PC3/BTG1/Tob family of tumor suppressor genes. Holland ND, et al. **Dev Dyn** 1997 Sep;210(1):11–8
Expression of reelin, the gene responsible for the reeler mutation, in embryonic development and adulthood in the mouse. Ikeda Y, et al. **Dev Dyn** 1997 Oct;210(2):157–72
Differential expression of the TEF family of transcription factors in the murine placenta and during differentiation of primary human trophoblasts in vitro. Jacquemin P, et al. **Dev Dyn** 1998 Jul;212(3):423–36
Expression of the metastasis–associated mts1 gene during mouse development. Klingelhöfer J, et al. **Dev Dyn** 1997 Oct;210(2):87–95
Differential preimplantation regulation of two mouse homologues of the yeast SWI2 protein. LeGouy E, et al.
Dev Dyn 1998 May;212(1):38–48
Opioid gene expression in the developing and adult rat heart. McLaughlin PJ, et al. **Dev Dyn** 1998 Feb;211(2):153–63
Meis2, a novel mouse Pbx–related homeobox gene induced by retinoic acid during differentiation of P19 embryonal carcinoma cells. Oulad–Abdelghani M, et al. **Dev Dyn** 1997 Oct;210(2):173–83
Efficient poly A trap approach allows the capture of genes specifically active in differentiated embryonic stem cells and in mouse embryos. Salminen M, et al. **Dev Dyn** 1998 Jun;212(2):326–33
The mouse Gtl2 gene is differentially expressed during embryonic development, encodes multiple alternatively spliced transcripts, and may act as an RNA. Schuster–Gossler K, et al. **Dev Dyn** 1998 Jun;212(2):214–28
Gene trap expression and mutational analysis for genes involved in the development of the mammalian nervous system. Stoykova A, et al. **Dev Dyn** 1998 Jun; 212(2):198–213
Thrombospondins in early Xenopus embryos: dynamic patterns of expression suggest diverse roles in nervous system, notochord, and muscle development. Urry LA, et al. **Dev Dyn** 1998 Apr;211(4):390–407
G1–phase regulators, cyclin D1, cyclin D2, and cyclin D3: up–regulation at gastrulation and dynamic expression during neurulation. Wianny F, et al. **Dev Dyn** 1998 May;

212(1):49–62
Expression and localization of laminin-5 subunits during mouse tooth development. Yoshiba K, et al. **Dev Dyn** 1998 Feb;211(2):164–76
Heterochronic differences of Hoxa-11 expression in Xenopus fore- and hind limb development: evidence for lower limb identity of the anuran ankle bones. Blanco MJ, et al. **Dev Genes Evol** 1998 Jun;208(4):175–87
Isolation and characterization of three mRNAs enriched in embryos of the direct-developing sea urchin Heliocidaris erythrogramma: evolution of larval ectoderm. Haag ES, et al. **Dev Genes Evol** 1998 Jun;208(4):188–204
Upregulation of a Hydra vulgaris cPKC gene is tightly coupled to the differentiation of head structures. Hassel M. **Dev Genes Evol** 1998 Feb;207(8):489–501
Reduced expression of pax-3 is associated with overexpression of cdc46 in the mouse embryo. Hill AL, et al. **Dev Genes Evol** 1998 May;208(3):128–34
Characterization and developmental expression of AmphiNk2-2, an NK2 class homeobox gene from Amphioxus. (Phylum Chordata; Subphylum Cephalochordata). Holland LZ, et al. **Dev Genes Evol** 1998 Apr;208(2):100–5
Quantity of prelocalized maternal factor is associated with the timing of initiation of an epidermis-specific gene expression of the ascidian embryo. Ishida K, et al. **Dev Genes Evol** 1998 May;208(3):151–6
Evolutionary changes in sites and timing of actin gene expression in embryos of the direct- and indirect-developing sea urchins, Heliocidaris erythrogramma and H. tuberculata. Kissinger JC, et al. **Dev Genes Evol** 1998 Apr;208(2):82–93
Down-regulation of expression of a pupal cuticle protein gene by transcriptional and posttranscriptional control mechanisms during metamorphosis in Galleria. Krämer B, et al. **Dev Genes Evol** 1998 Jun;208(4):205–12
The carp homeobox gene Ovx1 shows early expression during gastrulation and subsequently in the vagal lobe, the facial lobe and the ventral telencephalon. Stroband HW, et al. **Dev Genes Evol** 1998 Mar;208(1):56–9
Lox6, a leech Dfd ortholog, is expressed in the central nervous system and in peripheral sensory structures. Wong VY, et al. **Dev Genes Evol** 1998 Mar;208(1):51–5
Prenatal onset of axonopathy in Dystonia musculorum mice. Bernier G, et al. **Dev Genet** 1998;22(2):160–8
Embigin, a developmentally expressed member of the immunoglobulin super family, is also expressed during regression of prostate and mammary gland. Guenette RS, et al. **Dev Genet** 1997;21(4):268–78
Control of gene expression in Xenopus early development. Hair A, et al. **Dev Genet** 1998;22(2):122–31
Developmental regulation and asymmetric expression of the gene encoding Cx43 gap junctions in the mouse limb bud. Meyer RA, et al. **Dev Genet** 1997;21(4):290–300
Analysis of CpG islands of trophoblast giant cells by restriction landmark genomic scanning. Ohgane J, et al. **Dev Genet** 1998;22(2):132–40
The ultraspiracle gene of the spruce budworm, Choristoneura fumiferana: cloning of cDNA and developmental expression of mRNA. Perera SC, et al. **Dev Genet** 1998; 22(2):169–79
A juvenile hormone agonist reveals distinct developmental pathways mediated by ecdysone-inducible broad complex transcription factors. Restifo LL, et al. **Dev Genet** 1998; 22(2):141–59
Molecular characterization of a heat shock cognate cDNA of zebrafish, hsc70, and developmental expression of the corresponding transcripts. Santacruz H, et al. **Dev Genet** 1997;21(3):223–33
Identification of a growth arrest specific (gas 5) gene by differential display as a candidate gene for determining susceptibility to hyperthermia-induced exencephaly in mice. Vacha SJ, et al. **Dev Genet** 1997;21(3):212–22
Sequence-specific methylation of the mouse H19 gene in embryonic cells deficient in the Dnmt-1 gene. Warnecke PM, et al. **Dev Genet** 1998;22(2):111–21
Early specification of intestinal epithelium in the chicken embryo: a study on the localization and regulation of CdxA expression. Ishii Y, et al. **Dev Growth Differ** 1997 Oct; 39(5):643–53
gp49B1, an inhibitory signaling receptor gene of hematopoietic cells, is induced by leukemia inhibitory factor in the uterine endometrium just before implantation. Matsumoto Y, et al. **Dev Growth Differ** 1997 Oct; 39(5):591–7
Crossregulation between En-2 and Wnt-1 in chick tectal development. Sugiyama S, et al. **Dev Growth Differ** 1998 Apr;40(2):157–66
The Na+,K+-ATPase alpha subunit requires gastrulation in the Xenopus embryo. Uochi T, et al. **Dev Growth Differ** 1997 Oct;39(5):571–80
Genetic evidence for posterior specification by convergent extension in the Xenopus embryo. Yamada T, et al. **Dev Growth Differ** 1998 Apr;40(2):125–32 (43 ref.)
Combinatorial expression patterns of individual TLE proteins during cell determination and differentiation suggest non-redundant functions for mammalian homologs of Drosophila Groucho. Yao J, et al. **Dev Growth Differ** 1998 Apr;40(2):133–46
Involvement of thyroid hormones in the expression of MHC class I antigens during ontogeny in Xenopus. Rollins-Smith LA, et al. **Dev Immunol** 1997;5(2):133–44
Transient increase in cerebellar transcriptional activity precedes the expression of GABA(A) receptor alpha6 subunit mRNA during postnatal maturation. Montpied P, et al. **Dev Neurosci** 1998;20(1):74–82
Cis-regulation downstream of cell type specification: a single compact element controls the complex expression of the CyIIa gene in sea urchin embryos. Arnone MI, et al. **Development** 1998 Apr;125(8):1381–95
Spatial and temporal targeting of gene expression in Drosophila by means of a tetracycline-dependent transactivator system. Bello B, et al. **Development** 1998 Jun; 125(12):2193–202
Fibroblast growth factor 10 (FGF10) and branching morphogenesis in the embryonic mouse lung. Bellusci S, et al. **Development** 1997 Dec;124(23):4867–78
Smoothened-mediated Hedgehog signalling is required for the maintenance of the anterior-posterior lineage restriction in the developing wing of Drosophila. Blair SS, et al. **Development** 1997 Oct;124(20):4053–63
The PAX gene egl-38 mediates developmental patterning in Caenorhabditis elegans. Chamberlin HM, et al. **Development** 1997 Oct;124(20):3919–28
Drosophila tissue polarity requires the cell-autonomous activity of the fuzzy gene, which encodes a novel transmembrane protein. Collier S, et al. **Development** 1997 Oct;124(20):4029–37
Altered imprinted gene methylation and expression in completely ES cell-derived mouse fetuses: association with aberrant phenotypes. Dean W, et al. **Development** 1998 Jun; 125(12):2273–82
Antimorphic goosecoids. Ferreiro B, et al. **Development** 1998 Apr;125(8):1347–59
Role of Hoxa-2 in axon pathfinding and rostral hindbrain patterning. Gavalas A, et al. **Development** 1997 Oct; 124(19):3693–702
Involvement of T-box genes Tbx2-Tbx5 in vertebrate limb specification and development. Gibson-Brown JJ, et al. **Development** 1998 Jul;125(13):2499–509
Regulation of BMP7 expression during kidney development. Godin RE, et al. **Development** 1998 Sep;125(17):3473–82
The hem of the embryonic cerebral cortex is defined by the expression of multiple Wnt genes and is compromised in Gli3-deficient mice. Grove EA, et al. **Development** 1998 Jun;125(12):2315–25
Eyeless initiates the expression of both sine oculis and eyes absent during Drosophila compound eye development. Halder G, et al. **Development** 1998 Jun;125(12):2181–91
Differential regulation of gastrulation and neuroectodermal gene expression by Snail in the Drosophila embryo. Hemavathy K, et al. **Development** 1997 Oct;124(19):3683–91
Ulnaless (Ul), a regulatory mutation inducing both loss-of-function and gain-of-function of posterior Hoxd genes. Hérault Y, et al. **Development** 1997 Sep; 124(18):3493–500
dally, a Drosophila glypican, controls cellular responses to the TGF-beta-related morphogen, Dpp. Jackson SM, et al. **Development** 1997 Oct;124(20):4113–20
ladybird, a new component of the cardiogenic pathway in Drosophila required for diversification of heart precursors. Jagla K, et al. **Development** 1997 Sep;124(18):3471–9
pha-4 is Ce-fkh-1, a fork head/HNF-3alpha,beta,gamma homolog that functions in organogenesis of the C. elegans pharynx. Kalb JM, et al. **Development** 1998 Jun; 125(12):2171–80
Ectopic expression of activated Ras1 induces hyperplastic growth and increased cell death in Drosophila imaginal tissues. Karim FD, et al. **Development** 1998 Jan;125(1):1–9
Notochord to endoderm signaling is required for pancreas development. Kim SK, et al. **Development** 1997 Nov; 124(21):4243–52
The Polycomb group in Caenorhabditis elegans and maternal control of germline development. Korf I, et al. **Development** 1998 Jul;125(13):2469–78
The Drosophila gene Bearded encodes a novel small protein and shares 3'UTR sequence motifs with multiple Enhancer of split complex genes. Leviten MW, et al. **Development** 1997 Oct;124(20):4039–51
The Drosophila 14-3-3 protein Leonardo enhances Torso signaling through D-Raf in a Ras 1-dependent manner. Li W, et al. **Development** 1997 Oct;124(20):4163–71
Alveogenesis failure in PDGF-A-deficient mice is coupled to lack of distal spreading of alveolar smooth muscle cell progenitors during lung development. Lindahl P, et al. **Development** 1997 Oct;124(20):3943–53
Differential regulation of T-box and homeobox transcription factors suggests roles in controlling chick limb-type identity. Logan M, et al. **Development** 1998 Aug; 125(15):2825–35
GATA-1 expression pattern can be recapitulated in living transgenic zebrafish using GFP reporter gene. Long Q, et al. **Development** 1997 Oct;124(20):4105–11
Developmental regulation of heterochromatin-mediated gene silencing in Drosophila. Lu BY, et al. **Development** 1998 Jun;125(12):2223–34
The Danforth's short tail mutation acts cell autonomously in notochord cells and ventral hindgut endoderm. Maatman R, et al. **Development** 1997 Oct;124(20):4019–28
Control of floral homeotic gene expression and organ morphogenesis in Antirrhinum. McSteen PC, et al. **Development** 1998 Jul;125(13):2359–69
Coordinate actions of BMPs, Wnts, Shh and noggin mediate patterning of the dorsal somite. Marcelle C, et al. **Development** 1997 Oct;124(20):3955–63
A molecular basis for transdetermination in Drosophila imaginal discs: interactions between wingless and decapentaplegic signaling. Maves L, et al. **Development** 1998 Jan;125(1):115–24
Disruption of primary imprinting during oocyte growth leads to the modified expression of imprinted genes during embryogenesis. Obata Y, et al. **Development** 1998 Apr; 125(8):1553–60
Transcriptional regulation of breathless FGF receptor gene by binding of TRACHEALESS/dARNT heterodimers to three central midline elements in Drosophila developing trachea. Ohshiro T, et al. **Development** 1997 Oct; 124(20):3975–86
Correlation of wing-leg identity in ectopic FGF-induced chimeric limbs with the differential expression of chick Tbx5 and Tbx4. Ohuchi H, et al. **Development** 1998 Jan; 125(1):51–60
The Caenorhabditis elegans NK-2 homeobox gene ceh-22 activates pharyngeal muscle gene expression in combination with pha-1 and is required for normal pharyngeal development. Okkema PG, et al. **Development** 1997 Oct;124(20):3965–73
Expression of the murine Hoxa4 gene requires both autoregulation and a conserved retinoic acid response element. Packer AI, et al. **Development** 1998 Jun; 125(11):1991–8
Expression and interactions of the two closely related homeobox genes Phox2a and Phox2b during neurogenesis. Pattyn A, et al. **Development** 1997 Oct;124(20):4065–75
The mouse Ulnaless mutation deregulates posterior HoxD gene expression and alters appendicular patterning. Peichel CL, et al. **Development** 1997 Sep;124(18):3481–92
unc-3, a gene required for axonal guidance in Caenorhabditis elegans, encodes a member of the O/E family of transcription factors. Prasad BC, et al. **Development** 1998 Apr;125(8):1561–8
Embryonic phenotype of Unc5h3 mutant mice suggests chemorepulsion during the formation of the rostral cerebellar boundary. Przyborski SA, et al. **Development** 1998 Jan;125(1):41–50
Polydactyly and ectopic ZPA formation in Alx-4 mutant mice. Qu S, et al. **Development** 1997 Oct;124(20):3999–4008
Overlapping functions of the myogenic bHLH genes MRF4 and MyoD revealed in double mutant mice. Rawls A, et al. **Development** 1998 Jul;125(13):2349–58
Cytoplasmic polyadenylation of Toll mRNA is required for dorsal-ventral patterning in Drosophila embryogenesis. Schisa JA, et al. **Development** 1998 Aug;125(15):2995–3003
Overexpression of FGF-2 modulates fiber cell differentiation and survival in the mouse lens. Stolen CM, et al. **Development** 1997 Oct;124(20):4009–17
Pax6-dependent regulation of adhesive patterning, R-cadherin expression and boundary formation in developing forebrain. Stoykova A, et al. **Development** 1997 Oct;124(19):3765–77
Hoxb-8 has a role in establishing early anterior-posterior polarity in chick forelimb but not hindlimb. Stratford TH, et al. **Development** 1997 Nov;124(21):4225–34
The paternal allele of the H19 gene is progressively silenced during early mouse development: the acetylation status of histones may be involved in the generation of variegated expression patterns. Svensson K, et al. **Development** 1998 Jan;125(1):61–9
Targeted disruption of the mouse homologue of the Drosophila polyhomeotic gene leads to altered anteroposterior patterning and neural crest defects. Takihara Y, et al. **Development** 1997 Oct;124(19):3673–82
Hex: a homeobox gene revealing peri-implantation asymmetry in the mouse embryo and an early transient marker of endothelial cell precursors. Thomas PQ, et al. **Development** 1998 Jan;125(1):85–94
Leafbladeless1 is required for dorsoventrality of lateral organs in maize. Timmermans MC, et al. **Development** 1998 Aug;125(15):2813–23
A Xenopus homologue of aml-1 reveals unexpected patterning mechanisms leading to the formation of embryonic blood. Tracey WD Jr, et al. **Development** 1998 Apr;125(8):1371–80
Integration of the head and trunk segmentation systems controls cephalic furrow formation in Drosophila. Vincent A, et al. **Development** 1997 Oct;124(19):3747–54
Transcriptional and post-transcriptional control mechanisms coordinate the onset of spermatid differentiation with meiosis I in Drosophila. White-Cooper H, et al. **Development** 1998 Jan;125(1):125–34
Medea is a Drosophila Smad4 homolog that is differentially required to potentiate DPP responses. Wisotzkey RG, et al. **Development** 1998 Apr;125(8):1433–45
The expression of the C. elegans labial-like Hox gene ceh-13 during early embryogenesis relies on cell fate and on anteroposterior cell polarity. Wittmann C, et al. **Development** 1997 Nov;124(21):4193–200
Axial specification for sensory organs versus non-sensory structures of the chicken inner ear. Wu DK, et al. **Development** 1998 Jan;125(1):11–20
Gene activation during early stages of lens induction in Xenopus. Zygar CA, et al. **Development** 1998 Sep; 125(17):3509–19
Development and regulation of glucose-6-phosphatase gene expression in rat liver, intestine, and kidney: in vivo and in vitro studies in cultured fetal hepatocytes. Chatelain F,

et al. **Diabetes** 1998 Jun;47(6):882–9

The zebrafish thyroid hormone receptor alpha 1 is expressed during early embryogenesis and can function in transcriptional repression. Essner JJ, et al. **Differentiation** 1997 Dec;62(3):107–17

The distribution of murine 115-kDa epithelial microtubule-associated protein (E-MAP-115) during embryogenesis and in adult organs suggests a role in epithelial polarization and differentiation. Fabre-Jonca N, et al. **Differentiation** 1998 Aug;63(4):169–80

Hierarchical expression of desmosomal cadherins during stratified epithelial morphogenesis in the mouse. King IA, et al. **Differentiation** 1997 Nov;62(2):83–96

Glucocorticoid receptor gene expression during rat embryogenesis. An in situ hybridization study. Kitraki E, et al. **Differentiation** 1997 Oct;62(1):21–31

Sequences 5' of the basement membrane laminin beta 1 chain gene (LAMB1) direct the expression of beta-galactosidase during development of the mouse testis and ovary. Li C, et al. **Differentiation** 1997 Dec;62(3):129–37

Modulation of laminin integrin receptors in the postnatal and adult rat lung. Schünemann HJ, et al. **Differentiation** 1998 Aug;63(4):181–91

MAL mRNA is induced during the differentiation of human embryonal carcinoma cells into neurons and is also localised within specific regions of the human brain. Wakeman JA, et al. **Differentiation** 1997 Nov;62(2):97–105

Molecular cloning from neurulating Ambystoma mexicanum embryos of the cDNA encoding an orphan nuclear receptor (aDOR1) closely related to TR2-11. Wirtanen L, et al. **Differentiation** 1997 Dec;62(4):159–70

Developmental expression and 5' end cDNA cloning of the porcine 2x and 2b myosin heavy chain genes. Chang KC, et al. **DNA Cell Biol** 1997 Dec;16(12):1429–37

Role of E and CArG boxes in developmental regulation of muscle glycogen phosphorylase promoter during myogenesis. Froman BE, et al. **DNA Cell Biol** 1998 Feb; 17(2):105–15

Developmental regulation of LR11 expression in murine brain. Kanaki T, et al. **DNA Cell Biol** 1998 Aug; 17(8):647–57

307-bp fragment in HOXA7 upstream sequence is sufficient for anterior boundary formation. Min W, et al. **DNA Cell Biol** 1998 Mar;17(3):293–9

Nuclear translocation and carboxyl-terminal domain phosphorylation of RNA polymerase II delineate the two phases of zygotic gene activation in mammalian embryos. Bellier S, et al. **EMBO J** 1997 Oct 15;16(20):6250–62

AGO1 defines a novel locus of Arabidopsis controlling leaf development. Bohmert K, et al. **EMBO J** 1998 Jan 2; 17(1):170–80

SU(VAR)3-7, a Drosophila heterochromatin-associated protein and companion of HP1 in the genomic silencing of position-effect variegation. Cléard F, et al. **EMBO J** 1997 Sep 1;16(17):5280–8

Xvent-1 mediates BMP-4-induced suppression of the dorsal-lip-specific early response gene XFD-1' in Xenopus embryos. Friedle H, et al. **EMBO J** 1998 Apr 15; 17(8):2298–307

Xiro, a Xenopus homolog of the Drosophila Iroquois complex genes, controls development at the neural plate. Gómez-Skarmeta JL, et al. **EMBO J** 1998 Jan 2; 17(1):181–90

XSmad2 directly activates the activin-inducible, dorsal mesoderm gene XFKH1 in Xenopus embryos. Howell M, et al. **EMBO J** 1997 Dec 15;16(24):7411–21

The transcription factor C/EBP-beta and its role in ovarian function; evidence for direct involvement in the ovulatory process. Pall M, et al. **EMBO J** 1997 Sep 1;16(17):5273–9

The Spemann organizer-expressed zinc finger gene Xegr-1 responds to the MAP kinase/Ets-SRF signal transduction pathway. Panitz F, et al. **EMBO J** 1998 Aug 3; 17(15):4414–25

Regulation of ES cell differentiation by functional and conformational modulation of p53. Sabapathy K, et al. **EMBO J** 1997 Oct 15;16(20):6217–29

Using altered specificity Oct-1 and Oct-2 mutants to analyze the regulation of immunoglobulin gene transcription. Shah PC, et al. **EMBO J** 1997 Dec 1;16(23):7105–17

Early evolutionary origin of the neurotrophin receptor family. van Kesteren RE, et al. **EMBO J** 1998 May 1; 17(9):2534–42

Estrogen receptor-alpha is developmentally regulated during osteoblast differentiation and contributes to selective responsiveness of gene expression. Bodine PV, et al. **Endocrinology** 1998 Apr;139(4):2048–57

Developmental and hormonal regulation of transforming growth factor-alpha and epidermal growth factor receptor gene expression in isolated prostatic epithelial and stromal cells. Itoh N, et al. **Endocrinology** 1998 Mar;139(3):1369–77

Developmental and hormonal regulation of transforming growth factor-beta1 (TGFbeta1), -2, and -3 gene expression in isolated prostatic epithelial and stromal cells: epidermal growth factor and TGFbeta interactions. Itoh N, et al. **Endocrinology** 1998 Mar;139(3):1378–88

Developmental and hormonal regulation of keratinocyte growth factor expression and action in the ovarian follicle. Parrott JA, et al. **Endocrinology** 1998 Jan;139(1):228–35

Cloning, developmental expression, and immunohistochemistry of cyclooxygenase 2 in the endometrium during embryo implantation and gestation in the mink (Mustela vison). Song JH, et al. **Endocrinology** 1998 Aug;139(8):3629–36

Molecular cloning and characterization of Xenopus insulin-like growth factor-1 receptor: its role in mediating insulin-induced Xenopus oocyte maturation and expression during embryogenesis. Zhu L, et al. **Endocrinology** 1998 Mar;139(3):949–54

Regulation of argininosuccinate synthetase mRNA level in rat foetal hepatocytes. Bourgeois P, et al. **Eur J Biochem** 1997 Nov 1;249(3):669–74

Tissue-specific and stage-specific expression of two silkworm ecdysone receptor isoforms — ecdysteroid-dependent transcription in cultured anterior silk glands. Kamimura M, et al. **Eur J Biochem** 1997 Sep 15;248(3):786–93

Expression of rat cGMP-binding cGMP-specific phosphodiesterase mRNA in Purkinje cell layers during postnatal neuronal development. Kotera J, et al. **Eur J Biochem** 1997 Oct 15;249(2):434–42

Cloning of two putative ecdysteroid receptor isoforms from Tenebrio molitor and their developmental expression in the epidermis during metamorphosis. Mouillet JF, et al. **Eur J Biochem** 1997 Sep 15;248(3):856–63

Inhibitory guanine-nucleotide-binding-regulatory protein alpha subunits in medaka (Oryzias latipes) oocytes--cDNA cloning and decreased expression of proteins during oocyte maturation. Oba Y, et al. **Eur J Biochem** 1997 Nov 1; 249(3):846–53

5' sequences direct developmental expression and hormone responsiveness of tyrosine aminotransferase in primary cultures of fetal rat hepatocytes. Pech CM, et al. **Eur J Biochem** 1997 Nov 1;249(3):675–83

Delayed ontogenesis of CYP1A2 in the human liver. Sonnier M, et al. **Eur J Biochem** 1998 Feb 1;251(3):893–8

Up-regulated expression of decay-accelerating factor (CD55) confers increased complement resistance to sprouting neural cells. Zhang KZ, et al. **Eur J Immunol** 1998 Apr;28(4):1189–96

A graphical WWW-database on gene expression in tooth. Nieminen P, et al. **Eur J Oral Sci** 1998 Jan;106 Suppl 1:7–11

Parathyroid hormone-related protein is a developmental regulatory molecule. Philbrick WM. **Eur J Oral Sci** 1998 Jan;106 Suppl 1:32–7 (31 ref.)

Differential expression of neuroD in primary cultures of cerebral cortical neurons. Katayama M, et al. **Exp Cell Res** 1997 Nov 1;236(2):412–7

Induction of retinoblastoma gene expression during terminal growth arrest of a conditionally immortalized fetal rat lung epithelial cell line and during fetal lung maturation. Levine RA, et al. **Exp Cell Res** 1998 Mar 15;239(2):264–76

Developmental regulation of Hsp32, a small heat shock protein in Dictyostelium discoideum. Moerman AM, et al. **Exp Cell Res** 1997 Nov 25;237(1):149–57

Expression and activity of epidermal growth factor receptor in late fetal rat lung is cell- and sex-specific. Rosenblum DA, et al. **Exp Cell Res** 1998 Feb 25;239(1):69–81

Laminin alpha 5, a major transcript of normal and malignant rat liver epithelial cells, is differentially expressed in developing and adult liver. Seebacher T, et al. **Exp Cell Res** 1997 Nov 25;237(1):70–6

Expression and cDNA sequence of helix destabilizing protein (HDP) in rat lung. Rayani HH, et al. **Exp Lung Res** 1998 Jan-Feb;24(1):101–18

Developmental patterns of BCL-2 and BCL-X polypeptide expression in the human spinal cord. Yachnis AT, et al. **Exp Neurol** 1998 Mar;150(1):82–97

Plasmodium falciparum: ribosomal P2 protein gene expression is independent of the developmentally regulated rRNAs. Fidock DA, et al. **Exp Parasitol** 1998 May; 89(1):125–8

Fasciola hepatica: stage-specific expression of novel gene sequences as identified by differential display. Reed MB, et al. **Exp Parasitol** 1998 Jun;89(2):169–79

Chromosomal localization, genomic organization, and developmental expression of the murine caveolin gene family (Cav-1, -2, and -3). Cav-1 and Cav-2 genes map to a known tumor suppressor locus (6-A2/7q31). Engelman JA, et al. **FEBS Lett** 1998 Jun 16;429(3):330–6

Alteration of the ADP/ATP translocase isoform pattern improves ATP expenditure in developing rat liver mitochondria. Florian V, et al. **FEBS Lett** 1998 Aug 21; 433(3):261–4

High expression of uncoupling protein 2 in foetal liver. Hodný Z, et al. **FEBS Lett** 1998 Mar 27;425(2):185–90

Rapid changes induced in developmental programmes of the maize embryo detected by analysis of the expression of genes encoding proline-rich proteins. Josè-Estanyol M, et al. **FEBS Lett** 1998 Feb 6;422(3):400–2

Differential expression of isoforms of PSD-95 binding protein (GKAP/SAPAP1) during rat brain development. Kawashima N, et al. **FEBS Lett** 1997 Dec 1;418(3):301–4

Expression of Hex mRNA in early murine postimplantation embryo development. Keng VW, et al. **FEBS Lett** 1998 Apr 17;426(2):183–6

The murine gap junction gene connexin36 is highly expressed in mouse retina and regulated during brain development. Söhl G, et al. **FEBS Lett** 1998 May 22;428(1-2):27–31

Dynamics of regulatory evolution in primate beta-globin gene clusters: cis-mediated acquisition of simian gamma fetal expression patterns. Chiu CH, et al. **Gene** 1997 Dec 31;205(1-2):47–57

Identification and developmental expression of a Bombyx mori alpha-tubulin gene. Hachouf-Gheras S, et al. **Gene** 1998 Feb 16;208(1):89–94

Developmental expression analysis of the 1731 retrotransposon reveals an enhancement of Gag-Pol frameshifting in males of Drosophila melanogaster. Haoudi A, et al. **Gene** 1997 Sep 1;196(1-2):83–93

An interferon regulatory factor-related gene (xIRF-6) is expressed in the posterior mesoderm during the early development of Xenopus laevis. Hatada S, et al. **Gene** 1997 Dec 12;203(2):183–8

The first isolated collagen gene of the root-knot nematode Meloidogyne javanica is developmentally regulated. Koltai H, et al. **Gene** 1997 Sep 1;196(1-2):191–9

The Dictyostelium discoideum beta-1,4-mannosyltransferase gene, mntA, has two periods of developmental expression. Lee SK, et al. **Gene** 1997 Dec 19;204(1-2):251–8

Isolation and characterization of chicken beta-catenin. Lu J, et al. **Gene** 1997 Sep 1;196(1-2):201–7

Structure of the mouse osteoclastogenesis inhibitory factor (OCIF) gene and its expression in embryogenesis. Mizuno A, et al. **Gene** 1998 Jul 30;215(2):339–43

Alx-4: cDNA cloning and characterization of a novel paired-type homeodomain protein. Qu S, et al. **Gene** 1997 Dec 12;203(2):217–23

Identification and cloning of a developmentally regulated Cryptosporidium parvum gene by differential mRNA display PCR. Schroeder AA, et al. **Gene** 1998 Aug 31; 216(2):327–34

Molecular cloning, chromosomal mapping and developmental expression of BAPX1, a novel human homeobox-containing gene homologous to Drosophila bagpipe. Tribioli C, et al. **Gene** 1997 Dec 12;203(2):225–33

Two closely-related left-right asymmetrically expressed genes, lefty-1 and lefty-2: their distinct expression domains, chromosomal linkage and direct neuralizing activity in Xenopus embryos. Meno C, et al. **Genes Cells** 1997 Aug; 2(8):513–24

The role of DNA demethylation during development. Weiss A, et al. **Genes Cells** 1997 Aug;2(8):481–6 (35 ref.)

Functional and regulatory interactions between Hox and extradenticle genes. Azpiazu N, et al. **Genes Dev** 1998 Jan 15;12(2):261–73

Wnt signaling: a common theme in animal development. Cadigan KM, et al. **Genes Dev** 1997 Dec 15;11(24):3286–305 (184 ref.)

Control of cell lineage-specific development and transcription by bHLH-PAS proteins. Crews ST. **Genes Dev** 1998 Mar 1;12(5):607–20 (115 ref.)

u-shaped encodes a zinc finger protein that regulates the proneural genes achaete and scute during the formation of bristles in Drosophila. Cubadda Y, et al. **Genes Dev** 1997 Nov 15;11(22):3083–95

Transcriptional activity of pannier is regulated negatively by heterodimerization of the GATA DNA-binding domain with a cofactor encoded by the u-shaped gene of Drosophila. Haenlin M, et al. **Genes Dev** 1997 Nov 15; 11(22):3096–108

Think globally, act locally: the making of a mouse mammary gland. Hennighausen L, et al. **Genes Dev** 1998 Feb 15; 12(4):449–55 (40 ref.)

Groucho acts as a corepressor for a subset of negative regulators, including Hairy and Engrailed. Jiménez G, et al. **Genes Dev** 1997 Nov 15;11(22):3072–82

Chip, a widely expressed chromosomal protein required for segmentation and activity of a remote wing margin enhancer in Drosophila. Morcillo P, et al. **Genes Dev** 1997 Oct 15;11(20):2729–40

Kappa chain monoallelic demethylation and the establishment of allelic exclusion. Mostoslavsky R, et al. **Genes Dev** 1998 Jun 15;12(12):1801–11

A novel homeobox gene mediates the Dpp signal to establish functional specificity within target cells. Nakagoshi H, et al. **Genes Dev** 1998 Sep 1;12(17):2724–34

Different core promoters possess distinct regulatory activities in the Drosophila embryo. Ohtsuki S, et al. **Genes Dev** 1998 Feb 15;12(4):547–56

Multistep signaling requirements for pituitary organogenesis in vivo. Treier M, et al. **Genes Dev** 1998 Jun 1; 12(11):1691–704

Ultrabithorax regulates genes at several levels of the wing-patterning hierarchy to shape the development of the Drosophila haltere. Weatherbee SD, et al. **Genes Dev** 1998 May 15;12(10):1474–82

The Drosophila neuregulin homolog Vein mediates inductive interactions between myotubes and their epidermal attachment cells. Yarnitzky T, et al. **Genes Dev** 1997 Oct 15;11(20):2691–700

Gene-expression screens in vertebrate embryos: more than meets the eye. Niehrs C. **Genes Funct** 1997 Nov;1(4):229–31 (11 ref.)

Molecular heterogeneity of regulatory elements of the mouse GATA-1 gene. Ronchi A, et al. **Genes Funct** 1997 Nov; 1(4):245–58

Chromosome rearrangements induce both variegated and reduced, uniform expression of heterochromatic genes in a development-specific manner. Weiler KS, et al. **Genetics** 1998 Jul;149(3):1451–64

The mouse homeobox gene, Gbx2: genomic organization and expression in pluripotent cells in vitro and in vivo. Chapman G, et al. **Genomics** 1997 Dec 1;46(2):223–33

Imprinting at the mouse Ins2 locus: evidence for cis- and trans-allelic interactions. Duvillié B, et al. **Genomics** 1998 Jan 1;47(1):52–7

Relationship between the genomic organization and the

overlapping embryonic expression patterns of the zebrafish dlx genes. Ellies DL, et al. **Genomics** 1997 Nov 1; 45(3):580–90

Expression of genes (CAPN3, SGCA, SGCB, and TTN) involved in progressive muscular dystrophies during early human development. Fougerousse F, et al. **Genomics** 1998 Mar 1;48(2):145–56

Paternal imprinting of mouse serotonin receptor 2A gene Htr2 in embryonic eye: a conserved imprinting regulation on the RB/Rb locus. Kato MV, et al. **Genomics** 1998 Jan 1;47(1):146–8

Developmentally regulated O-acetylated sialoglycans in the central nervous system revealed by a new monoclonal antibody 493D4 recognizing a wide range of O-acetylated glycoconjugates. Zhang G, et al. **Glycoconj J** 1997 Nov; 14(7):847–57

Placenta growth factor and vascular endothelial growth factor are co-expressed during early embryonic development. Achen MG, et al. **Growth Factors** 1997; 15(1):69–80

Developmental expression of mucin genes in the human gastrointestinal system. Reid CJ, et al. **Gut** 1998 Feb; 42(2):220–6

Expression of natriuretic peptide system during embryonic stem cell vasculogenesis. Doi K, et al. **Heart Vessels** 1997; Suppl 12:18–22

Autoregulation of human cardiac homeobox gene CSX1: mediation by the enhancer element in the first intron. Oka T, et al. **Heart Vessels** 1997;Suppl 12:10–4 (26 ref.)

Expression of the murine homologue of FMR2 in mouse brain and during development. Chakrabarti L, et al. **Hum Mol Genet** 1998 Mar;7(3):441–8

The mouse Mid1 gene: implications for the pathogenesis of Opitz syndrome and the evolution of the mammalian pseudoautosomal region. Dal Zotto L, et al. **Hum Mol Genet** 1998 Mar;7(3):489–99

Imprinting of mouse Kvlqt1 is developmentally regulated. Gould TD, et al. **Hum Mol Genet** 1998 Mar;7(3):483–7

A novel mammalian wnt gene, WNT8B, shows brain-restricted expression in early development, with sharply delimited expression boundaries in the developing forebrain. Lako M, et al. **Hum Mol Genet** 1998 May; 7(5):813–22

ES2, a gene deleted in DiGeorge syndrome, encodes a nuclear protein and is expressed during early mouse development, where it shares an expression domain with a Goosecoid-like gene. Lindsay EA, et al. **Hum Mol Genet** 1998 Apr;7(4):629–35

A new human homeobox gene OGI2X is a member of the most conserved homeobox gene family and is expressed during heart development in mouse. Semina EV, et al. **Hum Mol Genet** 1998 Mar;7(3):415–22

Isolation of a new homeobox gene belonging to the Pitx/Rieg family: expression during lens development and mapping to the aphakia region on mouse chromosome 19. Semina EV, et al. **Hum Mol Genet** 1997 Nov;6(12):2109–16

Residual MHC class II expression on mature dendritic cells and activated B cells in RFX5-deficient mice. Clausen BE, et al. **Immunity** 1998 Feb;8(2):143–55

Expressed sequence tag analysis of the bradyzoite stage of Toxoplasma gondii: identification of developmentally regulated genes. Manger ID, et al. **Infect Immun** 1998 Apr; 66(4):1632–7

cDNA and deduced amino acid sequences of a peritrophic membrane glycoprotein, 'peritrophin-48', from the larvae of Lucilia cuprina. Schorderet S, et al. **Insect Biochem Mol Biol** 1998 Feb;28(2):99–111

A hydrophobic peptide (VAP-peptide) of the silkworm, Bombyx mori: structure, expression and an enhancing function of diapause hormone activity. Shiomi K, et al. **Insect Biochem Mol Biol** 1998 Feb;28(2):75–82

G0/G1 cell cycle arrest in the brain of Sarcophaga crassipalpis during pupal diapause and the expression pattern of the cell cycle regulator, proliferating cell nuclear antigen. Tammariello SP, et al. **Insect Biochem Mol Biol** 1998 Feb;28(2):83–9

Effect of the presence of transgenic H and L chain genes on B cell development and allelic exclusion. Yuan D, et al. **Int Immunol** 1997 Nov;9(11):1651–61

C-myc is expressed in mouse skeletal muscle nuclei during post-natal maturation. Veal EA, et al. **Int J Biochem Cell Biol** 1998 Jul;30(7):811–21

The genetics of the Drosophila achaete-scute gene complex: a historical appraisal. Campos-Ortega JA. **Int J Dev Biol** 1998;42(3 Spec No):291–7 (71 ref.)

From pattern to gene, from gene to pattern. Carroll SB. **Int J Dev Biol** 1998;42(3 Spec No):305–9 (22 ref.)

Implications of the spatial and temporal regulation of Hox genes on development and evolution. Castelli-Gair J. **Int J Dev Biol** 1998;42(3 Spec No):437–44 (46 ref.)

Proximo-distal development in the legs of Drosophila. Couso JP, et al. **Int J Dev Biol** 1998;42(3 Spec No):345–52 (45 ref.)

The bHLH genes in neural development. Dambly-Chaudière C, et al. **Int J Dev Biol** 1998;42(3 Spec No):269–73 (56 ref.)

trithorax and the regulation of homeotic gene expression in Drosophila: a historical perspective. Ingham PW. **Int J Dev Biol** 1998;42(3 Spec No):423–9 (45 ref.)

Developmental expression of H3.3A variant histone mRNA in mouse. López-Fernández LA, et al. **Int J Dev Biol** 1997 Oct;41(5):699–703

Cortical rotation is required for the correct spatial expression of nr3, sia and gsc in Xenopus embryos. Medina A, et al. **Int J Dev Biol** 1997 Oct;41(5):741–5

Developmental patterns of crystallin expression during lens fiber differentiation in amphibians. Mikhailov AT, et al. **Int J Dev Biol** 1997 Dec;41(6):883–91 (67 ref.)

The achaete-scute complex as an integrating device. Modolell J, et al. **Int J Dev Biol** 1998;42(3 Spec No):275–82 (73 ref.)

Homeobox genes from clusters A and B demonstrate characteristics of temporal colinearity and differential restrictions in spatial expression domains in the branching mouse lung. Mollard R, et al. **Int J Dev Biol** 1997 Oct; 41(5):655–66

Characterization and early embryonic expression of a neural specific transcription factor xSOX3 in Xenopus laevis. Penzel R, et al. **Int J Dev Biol** 1997 Oct;41(5):667–77

Shh, Fgf4 and Hoxd gene expression in the mouse limb mutant hypodactyly. Robertson KE, et al. **Int J Dev Biol** 1997 Oct;41(5):733–6

Probing for gene specificity in epithelial development. Schüpbach T, et al. **Int J Dev Biol** 1998;42(3 Spec No):249–55

Auto-regulation of thyroid hormone receptor genes during metamorphosis: roles in apoptosis and cell proliferation. Shi YB, et al. **Int J Dev Biol** 1998 Mar;42(2):107–16 (105 ref.)

Isolation of cDNA clones for genes that are expressed in the tail region of the ascidian tailbud embryo. Takahashi H, et al. **Int J Dev Biol** 1997 Oct;41(5):691–8

A 3' remote control region is a candidate to modulate Hoxb-8 expression boundaries. Valarché I, et al. **Int J Dev Biol** 1997 Oct;41(5):705–14

Homeobox genes in hematopoiesis and leukemogenesis. Shimamoto T, et al. **Int J Hematol** 1998 Jun;67(4):339–50 (113 ref.)

Novel embryonic regulation of Ca(2+)-activated K+ channel expression in Drosophila. Thomas T, et al. **Invert Neurosci** 1997 Mar;2(4):283–91

Differential expression of maf-1 and maf-2 genes in the developing rat lens. Yoshida K, et al. **Invest Ophthalmol Vis Sci** 1997 Nov;38(12):2679–83

Expression of steroidogenic enzyme and gonadotropin receptor genes in bovine follicles during ovarian follicular waves: a review. Bao B, et al. **J Anim Sci** 1998 Jul; 76(7):1903–21 (91 ref.)

Autocrine effects of transforming growth factor-alpha on the development of preimplantation mouse embryos. Onohara Y, et al. **J Assist Reprod Genet** 1998 Jul; 15(6):395–402

Myxococcus xanthus sasS encodes a sensor histidine kinase required for early developmental gene expression. Yang C, et al. **J Bacteriol** 1997 Dec;179(24):7759–67

Ablation of Nrf2 function does not increase the erythroid or megakaryocytic cell lineage dysfunction caused by p45 NF-E2 gene disruption. Kuroha T, et al. **J Biochem (Tokyo)** 1998 Mar;123(3):376–9

Chicken ovalbumin upstream promoter-transcription factor (COUP-TF) modulates expression of the Purkinje cell protein-2 gene. A potential role for COUP-TF in repressing premature thyroid hormone action in the developing brain. Anderson GW, et al. **J Biol Chem** 1998 Jun 26;273(26):16391–9

A novel nk-2-related transcription factor associated with human fetal liver and hepatocellular carcinoma. Apergis GA, et al. **J Biol Chem** 1998 Jan 30;273(5):2917–25

The chicken lysozyme locus as a paradigm for the complex developmental regulation of eukaryotic gene loci. Bonifer C, et al. **J Biol Chem** 1997 Oct 17;272(42):26075–8 (28 ref.)

An enhancer element in the EphA2 (Eck) gene sufficient for rhombomere-specific expression is activated by HOXA1 and HOXB1 homeobox proteins. Chen J, et al. **J Biol Chem** 1998 Sep 18;273(38):24670–5

Adrenomedullin gene expression is developmentally regulated and induced by hypoxia in rat ventricular cardiac myocytes. Cormier-Regard S, et al. **J Biol Chem** 1998 Jul 10;273(28):17787–92

Splicing of two internal and four carboxyl-terminal alternative exons in nonmuscle tropomyosin 5 pre-mRNA is independently regulated during development. Dufour C, et al. **J Biol Chem** 1998 Jul 17;273(29):18547–55

Oncogenic src, raf, and ras stimulate a hypertrophic pattern of gene expression and increase cell size in neonatal rat ventricular myocytes. Fuller SJ, et al. **J Biol Chem** 1998 Jul 17;273(29):18146–52

Primary structure, developmental expression, and immunolocalization of the murine laminin alpha4 chain. Iivanainen A, et al. **J Biol Chem** 1997 Oct 31; 272(44):27862–8

Regulation of expression within a gene family. The case of the rat gammaB- and gammaD-crystallin promoters. Klok EJ, et al. **J Biol Chem** 1998 Jul 3;273(27):17206–15

The macrosialin promoter directs high levels of transcriptional activity in macrophages dependent on combinatorial interactions between PU.1 and c-Jun. Li AC, et al. **J Biol Chem** 1998 Feb 27;273(9):5389–99

Multiple epsilon-promoter elements participate in the developmental control of epsilon-globin genes in transgenic mice. Li Q, et al. **J Biol Chem** 1998 Jul 10; 273(28):17361–7

Regulated human erythropoietin receptor expression in mouse brain. Liu C, et al. **J Biol Chem** 1997 Dec 19; 272(51):32395–400

The cloning of mouse keratocan cDNA and genomic DNA and the characterization of its expression during eye development. Liu CY, et al. **J Biol Chem** 1998 Aug 28; 273(35):22584–8

Multiple transcriptional elements in the avian type X collagen gene. Identification of Sp1 family proteins as regulators for high level expression in hypertrophic chondrocytes. Long F, et al. **J Biol Chem** 1998 Mar 13;273(11):6542–9

Paxillin isoforms in mouse. Lack of the gamma isoform and developmentally specific beta isoform expression. Mazaki Y, et al. **J Biol Chem** 1998 Aug 28;273(35):22435–41

Regulation of NF-E2 activity in erythroleukemia cell differentiation. Nagai T, et al. **J Biol Chem** 1998 Feb 27; 273(9):5358–65

A novel component involved in ubiquitination is required for development of Dictyostelium discoideum. Pukatzki S, et al. **J Biol Chem** 1998 Sep 11;273(37):24131–8

H1(0) RNA-binding proteins specifically expressed in the rat brain. Scaturro M, et al. **J Biol Chem** 1998 Aug 28; 273(35):22788–91

Mechanisms of MARCKS gene activation during Xenopus development. Shi Y, et al. **J Biol Chem** 1997 Nov 14; 272(46):29290–300

Proteolytic regulation of the zinc finger transcription factor YY1, a repressor of muscle-restricted gene expression. Walowitz JL, et al. **J Biol Chem** 1998 Mar 20; 273(12):6656–61

Regulation of the mouse cartilage-derived retinoic acid-sensitive protein gene by the transcription factor AP-2. Xie WF, et al. **J Biol Chem** 1998 Feb 27; 273(9):5026–32

Identification of a novel type of silk protein and regulation of its expression. Zurovec M, et al. **J Biol Chem** 1998 Jun 19;273(25):15423–8

Ripped pocket and pickpocket, novel Drosophila DEG/ENaC subunits expressed in early development and in mechanosensory neurons. Adams CM, et al. **J Cell Biol** 1998 Jan 12;140(1):143–52

Positive and negative regulation of muscle cell identity by members of the hedgehog and TGF-beta gene families. Du SJ, et al. **J Cell Biol** 1997 Oct 6;139(1):145–56

Epithelial V-like antigen (EVA), a novel member of the immunoglobulin superfamily, expressed in embryonic epithelia with a potential role as homotypic adhesion molecule in thymus histogenesis. Guttinger M, et al. **J Cell Biol** 1998 May 18;141(4):1061–71

Embryonic expression of the putative gamma subunit of the sodium pump is required for acquisition of fluid transport capacity during mouse blastocyst development. Jones DH, et al. **J Cell Biol** 1997 Dec 15;139(6):1545–52

A critical temporal requirement for the retinoblastoma protein family during neuronal determination. Slack RS, et al. **J Cell Biol** 1998 Mar 23;140(6):1497–509

The 13-kD FK506 binding protein, FKBP13, interacts with a novel homologue of the erythrocyte membrane cytoskeletal protein 4.1. Walensky LD, et al. **J Cell Biol** 1998 Apr 6;141(1):143–53

Mouse metanephric kidney as a model system for identifying developmentally regulated genes. Jansson S, et al. **J Cell Physiol** 1997 Nov;173(2):147–51 (19 ref.)

Dual action of sonic hedgehog on chondrocyte hypertrophy: retrovirus mediated ectopic sonic hedgehog expression in limb bud micromass culture induces novel cartilage nodules that are positive for alkaline phosphatase and type X collagen. Stott NS, et al. **J Cell Sci** 1997 Nov;110 (Pt 21):2691–701

Interleukin 6 is autoregulated by transcriptional mechanisms in cultures of rat osteoblastic cells. Franchimont N, et al. **J Clin Invest** 1997 Oct 1;100(7):1797–803

Ontogeny of non-NMDA glutamate receptors in rat barrel field cortex: I. Metabotropic receptors. Blue ME, et al. **J Comp Neurol** 1997 Sep 15;386(1):16–28

Ontogeny of non-NMDA glutamate receptors in rat barrel field cortex: II. Alpha-AMPA and kainate receptors. Brennan EM, et al. **J Comp Neurol** 1997 Sep 15; 386(1):29–45

Regulation of the polysialylated form of the neural cell adhesion molecule in the developing striatum: effects of cortical lesions. Butler AK, et al. **J Comp Neurol** 1997 Dec 15;389(2):289–308

Developmental expression of alpha 9 acetylcholine receptor mRNA in the rat cochlea and vestibular inner ear. Luo L, et al. **J Comp Neurol** 1998 Apr 13;393(3):320–31

Expression of rat target of the antiproliferative antibody (TAPA) in the developing brain. Sullivan CD, et al. **J Comp Neurol** 1998 Jul 6;396(3):366–80

Cadherin expression in the retina and retinofugal pathways of the chicken embryo. Wöhrn JC, et al. **J Comp Neurol** 1998 Jun 22;396(1):20–38

Laminin gamma2 expression is developmentally regulated during murine tooth morphogenesis and is intense in ameloblasts. Sahlberg C, et al. **J Dent Res** 1998 Aug; 77(8):1589–96

Rearrangement of lambda light chain genes in mature B cells in vitro and in vivo. Function of reexpressed recombination-activating gene (RAG) products. Hikida M, et al. **J Exp Med** 1998 Mar 2;187(5):795–9

Multiple phases of expression and regulation of mouse Hoxc8 during early embryogenesis. Belting HG, et al. **J Exp Zool** 1998 Sep-Oct 1;282(1-2):196–222

Sequence and expression analysis of WT1 and Sox9 in the

red-cared slider turtle, Trachemys scripta. Spotila LD, et al. **J Exp Zool** 1998 Aug 1;281(5):417-27

Changing patterns of renal retinal dehydrogenase expression parallel nephron development in the rat. Bhat PV, et al. **J Histochem Cytochem** 1998 Sep;46(9):1025-32

Expression of gross cystic disease fluid protein-15/Prolactin-inducible protein in rat salivary glands. Mirels L, et al. **J Histochem Cytochem** 1998 Sep; 46(9):1061-71

Embryonic stem cell lines from MRL mice allow genetic modification in a murine model of autoimmune disease. Goulet JL, et al. **J Immunol** 1997 Nov 1;159(9):4376-81

Expression of MHC class Ia and class Ib during ontogeny: high expression in epithelia and coregulation of class Ia and lmp7 genes. Salter-Cid L, et al. **J Immunol** 1998 Mar 15;160(6):2853-61

Modulation of the human homeobox genes PRX-2 and HOXB13 in scarless fetal wounds. Stelnicki EJ, et al. **J Invest Dermatol** 1998 Jul;111(1):57-63

Adipose differentiation-related protein is an ubiquitously expressed lipid storage droplet-associated protein. Brasaemle DL, et al. **J Lipid Res** 1997 Nov;38(11):2249-63

Expression and activities of cyclins and cyclin-dependent kinases in developing rat ventricular myocytes. Brooks G, et al. **J Mol Cell Cardiol** 1997 Aug;29(8):2261-71

Differential expression of genes for aromatase and estrogen receptor during the gonadal development in chicken embryos. Nakabayashi O, et al. **J Mol Endocrinol** 1998 Apr; 20(2):193-202

Consequences of maternal undernutrition for fetal and postnatal hepatic insulin-like growth factor-I, growth hormone receptor and growth hormone binding protein gene regulation in the rat. Woodall SM, et al. **J Mol Endocrinol** 1998 Jun;20(3):313-26

Changes in the pattern of twisted gastrulation gene expression among Drosophila species. Mason ED, et al. **J Mol Evol** 1998 Feb;46(2):180-7

Oxygen, genes, and development: an analysis of the role of hypoxic gene regulation during murine vascular development. Maltepe E, et al. **J Mol Med** 1998 May; 76(6):391-401 (131 ref.)

Somatostatin expression in TS16 mouse brain cultures. Corsi P, et al. **J Mol Neurosci** 1998 Apr;10(2):99-111

Expression of c-ret in the zebrafish embryo: potential roles in motoneuronal development. Bisgrove BW, et al. **J Neurobiol** 1997 Nov 20;33(6):749-68

Identification of a broad complex-regulated enhancer in the developing visual system of Drosophila. Liu E, et al. **J Neurobiol** 1998 Feb 15;34(3):253-70

Expression of the Na-K-2Cl cotransporter is developmentally regulated in postnatal rat brains: a possible mechanism underlying GABA's excitatory role in immature brain. Plotkin MD, et al. **J Neurobiol** 1997 Nov 20;33(6):781-95

Identification and characterization of tenp, a gene transiently expressed before overt cell differentiation during neurogenesis. Yan RT, et al. **J Neurobiol** 1998 Mar; 34(4):319-28

Distribution and developmental regulation of metabotropic glutamate receptor 7a in rat brain. Bradley SR, et al. **J Neurochem** 1998 Aug;71(2):636-45

Developmental expression of GABA(A) receptor subunit mRNAs in individual hippocampal neurons in vitro and in vivo. Brooks-Kayal AR, et al. **J Neurochem** 1998 Mar; 70(3):1017-28

Expression of neuronal kinesin heavy chain is developmentally regulated in the central nervous system of the rat. Vignali G, et al. **J Neurochem** 1997 Nov; 69(5):1840-9

Homeobox genes in the developing mouse brain. Vollmer JY, et al. **J Neurochem** 1998 Jul;71(1):1-19 (102 ref.)

Transient expression of PG-M/versican, a large chondroitin sulfate proteoglycan in developing chicken retina. Zako M, et al. **J Neurochem** 1997 Nov;69(5):2155-61

Neurotrophin sensitivity of prevertebral and paravertebral rat sympathetic autonomic ganglia. Schmidt RE, et al. **J Neuropathol Exp Neurol** 1998 Feb;57(2):158-67

Regional and cellular patterns of reelin mRNA expression in the forebrain of the developing and adult mouse. Alcántara S, et al. **J Neurosci** 1998 Oct 1;18(19):7779-99

Status epilepticus-induced alterations in metabotropic glutamate receptor expression in young and adult rats. Aronica EM, et al. **J Neurosci** 1997 Nov 1;17(21):8588-95

Mouse Zic1 is involved in cerebellar development. Aruga J, et al. **J Neurosci** 1998 Jan 1;18(1):284-93

Ectopic overexpression of engrailed-2 in cerebellar Purkinje cells causes restricted cell loss and retarded external germinal layer development at lobule junctions. Baader SL, et al. **J Neurosci** 1998 Mar 1;18(5):1763-73

Developmental expression pattern of phototransduction components in mammalian pineal implies a light-sensing function. Blackshaw S, et al. **J Neurosci** 1997 Nov 1; 17(21):8074-82

A role for L-type calcium channels in developmental regulation of transmitter phenotype in primary sensory neurons. Brosenitsch TA, et al. **J Neurosci** 1998 Feb 1; 18(3):1047-55

Activity-dependent regulation of NMDAR1 immunoreactivity in the developing visual cortex. Catalano SM, et al. **J Neurosci** 1997 Nov 1;17(21):8376-90

Glutamate transporter protein subtypes are expressed differentially during rat CNS development. Furuta A, et al. **J Neurosci** 1997 Nov 1;17(21):8363-75

Expression of neuroserpin, an inhibitor of tissue plasminogen activator, in the developing and adult nervous system of the mouse. Krueger SR, et al. **J Neurosci** 1997 Dec 1; 17(23):8984-96

Embryonic expression of the myelin basic protein gene: identification of a promoter region that targets transgene expression to pioneer neurons. Landry CF, et al. **J Neurosci** 1998 Sep 15;18(18):7315-27

The expression of two splice variants of the Kv3.1 potassium channel gene is regulated by different signaling pathways. Liu SJ, et al. **J Neurosci** 1998 Apr 15;18(8):2881-90

Developmental regulation of the cm2 muscarinic acetylcholine receptor gene: selective induction by a secreted factor produced by embryonic chick retinal cells. McKinnon LA, et al. **J Neurosci** 1998 Jan 1;18(1):59-69

Expression of neural RNA-binding proteins in the postnatal CNS: implications of their roles in neuronal and glial cell development. Sakakibara S, et al. **J Neurosci** 1997 Nov 1;17(21):8300-12

Glutamate transporter GLAST is expressed in the radial glia-astrocyte lineage of developing mouse spinal cord. Shibata T, et al. **J Neurosci** 1997 Dec 1;17(23):9212-9

A transcription-dependent switch controls competence of adult neurons for distinct modes of axon growth. Smith DS, et al. **J Neurosci** 1997 Jan 15;17(2):646-58

Neurturin and glial cell line-derived neurotrophic factor receptor-beta (GDNFR-beta), novel proteins related to GDNF and GDNFR-alpha with specific cellular patterns of expression suggesting roles in the developing and adult nervous system and in peripheral organs. Widenfalk J, et al. **J Neurosci** 1997 Nov 1;17(21):8506-19

Retrograde regulation of growth-associated gene expression in adult rat Purkinje cells by myelin-associated neurite growth inhibitory proteins. Zagrebelsky M, et al. **J Neurosci** 1998 Oct 1;18(19):7912-29

Developmental expression of the mu, kappa, and delta opioid receptor mRNAs in mouse. Zhu Y, et al. **J Neurosci** 1998 Apr 1;18(7):2538-49

Transferrin is an early marker of hepatic differentiation, and its expression correlates with the postnatal development of oligodendrocytes in mice. Cassia R, et al. **J Neurosci Res** 1997 Nov 1;50(3):421-32

Anatomical distribution of the chemorepellent semaphorin III/collapsin-1 in the adult rat and human brain: predominant expression in structures of the olfactory-hippocampal pathway and the motor system. Giger RJ, et al. **J Neurosci Res** 1998 Apr 1;52(1):27-42

Regulation of prothrombin, thrombin receptor, and protease nexin-1 expression during development and after denervation in muscle. Kim S, et al. **J Neurosci Res** 1998 Aug 1;53(3):304-11

Expression and regulation of kainate and AMPA receptors in the rat neural tube. Scherer SE, et al. **J Neurosci Res** 1998 May 1;52(3):356-68

Helix-loop-helix proteins in Schwann cells: a study of regulation and subcellular localization of Ids, REB, and E12/47 during embryonic and postnatal development. Stewart HJ, et al. **J Neurosci Res** 1997 Dec 1;50(5):684-701

RGS9: a regulator of G-protein signalling with specific expression in rat and mouse striatum. Thomas EA, et al. **J Neurosci Res** 1998 Apr 1;52(1):118-24

Differential regulation of the zinc finger genes Krox-20 and Krox-24 (Egr-1) suggests antagonistic roles in Schwann cells. Topilko P, et al. **J Neurosci Res** 1997 Dec 1; 50(5):702-12

Transcriptional regulation of rat calbindin expression during development determined by bacterially expressed protein. Fukushima A, et al. **J Nutr Sci Vitaminol (Tokyo)** 1998 Feb;44(1):137-49

Developmental changes in calcium channel types mediating synaptic transmission in rat auditory brainstem. Iwasaki S, et al. **J Physiol (Lond)** 1998 Jun 1;509 (Pt 2):419-23

Developmental changes in the expression of low-voltage-activated Ca2+ channels in rat visual cortical neurones. Tarasenko AN, et al. **J Physiol (Lond)** 1998 Jun 1;509 (Pt 2):385-94

Expression pattern of the mitochondrial capsule selenoprotein mRNA in the mouse testis after puberty; in situ hybridization study. Nam SY, et al. **J Vet Med Sci** 1997 Nov;59(11):983-8

Temporal and spatial distribution of alkaline phosphatase activity in male hypogonadic rat (hgn/hgn) testis during postnatal development. Suzuki H, et al. **J Vet Med Sci** 1998 Jun;60(6):671-9

Expression of growth factor ligand and their receptor mRNAs in bovine ova during in vitro maturation and after fertilization in vitro. Yoshida Y, et al. **J Vet Med Sci** 1998 May;60(5):549-54

Cloning of murine membrane-type-1-matrix metalloproteinase (MT-1-MMP) and its metanephric developmental regulation with respect to MMP-2 and its inhibitor. Ota K, et al. **Kidney Int** 1998 Jul;54(1):131-42

Embryonic gene expression in nonoverloaded ventricles of hereditary hypertrophic cardiomyopathic hamsters. Di Nardo P, et al. **Lab Invest** 1997 Nov;77(5):489-502

Mapping of the human Ca2+ channel beta 4 subunit to 2q22-23 and its expression in developing mouse. Betz R, et al. **Mamm Genome** 1998 Apr;9(4):310-1

Expression and chromosomal localization of the Requiem gene. Gabig TG, et al. **Mamm Genome** 1998 Aug;9(8):660-5

Differentiation-dependent expression of laminin-8 (alpha 4 beta 1 gamma 1) mRNAs in mouse 3T3-L1 adipocytes. Niimi T, et al. **Matrix Biol** 1997 Oct;16(4):223-30

Anterior specification of embryonic ectoderm: the role of the Xenopus cement gland-specific gene XAG-2. Aberger F, et al. **Mech Dev** 1998 Mar;72(1-2):115-30

The expression of chick EphA7 during segmentation of the central and peripheral nervous system. Araujo M, et al. **Mech Dev** 1997 Nov;68(1-2):173-7

Embryonic expression pattern of the murine figf gene, a growth factor belonging to platelet-derived growth factor/vascular endothelial growth factor family. Avantaggiato V, et al. **Mech Dev** 1998 May;73(2):221-4

Analysis of the developing Xenopus tail bud reveals separate phases of gene expression during determination and outgrowth. Beck CW, et al. **Mech Dev** 1998 Mar; 72(1-2):41-52

Comparison of bicoid-dependent regulation of hunchback between Musca domestica and Drosophila melanogaster. Bonneton F, et al. **Mech Dev** 1997 Aug;66(1-2):143-56

Identification of the vertebrate Iroquois homeobox gene family with overlapping expression during early development of the nervous system. Bosse A, et al. **Mech Dev** 1997 Dec;69(1-2):169-81

Expression pattern of cSix3, a member of the Six/sine oculis family of transcription factors. Bovolenta P, et al. **Mech Dev** 1998 Jan;70(1-2):201-3

Expression patterns of the E2F family of transcription factors during mouse nervous system development. Dagnino L, et al. **Mech Dev** 1997 Aug;66(1-2):13-25

Pre-MBT patterning of early gene regulation in Xenopus: the role of the cortical rotation and mesoderm induction. Ding X, et al. **Mech Dev** 1998 Jan;70(1-2):15-24

Msg1 and Mrg1, founding members of a gene family, show distinct patterns of gene expression during mouse embryogenesis. Dunwoodie SL, et al. **Mech Dev** 1998 Mar; 72(1-2):27-40

The developmental expression of choline acetyltransferase (ChAT) and the neuropeptide VIP in chick sympathetic neurons: evidence for different regulatory events in cholinergic differentiation. Ernsberger U, et al. **Mech Dev** 1997 Nov;68(1-2):115-26

Differential expression of MAM-subfamily protein tyrosine phosphatases during mouse development. Fuchs M, et al. **Mech Dev** 1998 Jan;70(1-2):91-109

Organisation of regulatory elements in two closely spaced Drosophila genes with common expression characteristics. Gigliotti S, et al. **Mech Dev** 1997 Nov;68(1-2):101-13

Identification and developmental expression of cyclin-dependent kinase 4 gene in Xenopus laevis. Goisset C, et al. **Mech Dev** 1998 Jan;70(1-2):197-200

Activation of posterior pair-rule stripe expression in response to maternal caudal and zygotic knirps activities. Häder T, et al. **Mech Dev** 1998 Feb;71(1-2):177-86

Goosecoid misexpression alters the morphology and Hox gene expression of the developing chick limb bud. Heanue TA, et al. **Mech Dev** 1997 Dec;69(1-2):31-7

In Drosophila, female gonadal cells repress male-specific gene expression in XX germ cells. Heller A, et al. **Mech Dev** 1998 May;73(2):203-9

No premature gene expression in germ cells of embryos deriving from nos females. Heller A, et al. **Mech Dev** 1998 Mar;72(1-2):169-73

Xenopus Pax-2 displays multiple splice forms during embryogenesis and pronephric kidney development. Heller N, et al. **Mech Dev** 1997 Dec;69(1-2):83-104

Over-expression of the chondroitin sulphate proteoglycan versican is associated with defective neural crest migration in the Pax3 mutant mouse (splotch). Henderson DJ, et al. **Mech Dev** 1997 Dec;69(1-2):39-51

The expression pattern of nodal and lefty in the mouse mutant Ft suggests a function in the establishment of handedness. Heymer J, et al. **Mech Dev** 1997 Aug;66(1-2):5-11

Expression of the mouse Fkh1/Mf1 and Mfh1 genes in late gestation embryos is restricted to mesoderm derivatives. Hiemisch H, et al. **Mech Dev** 1998 Apr;73(1):129-32

The polyhomeotic locus of Drosophila melanogaster is transcriptionally and post-transcriptionally regulated during embryogenesis. Hodgson JW, et al. **Mech Dev** 1997 Aug;66(1-2):69-81

The mouse Hoxc11 gene: genomic structure and expression pattern. Hostikka SL, et al. **Mech Dev** 1998 Jan; 70(1-2):133-45

Progenitor cells in the adult zebrafish nervous system express a Brn-1-related POU gene, tai-ji. Huang S, et al. **Mech Dev** 1998 Feb;71(1-2):23-35

Xpat, a gene expressed specifically in germ plasm and primordial germ cells of Xenopus laevis. Hudson C, et al. **Mech Dev** 1998 May;73(2):159-68

Expression of indian hedgehog, bone morphogenetic protein 6 and gli during skeletal morphogenesis. Iwasaki M, et al. **Mech Dev** 1997 Dec;69(1-2):197-202

cDNA sequence and expression pattern of the Drosophila melanogaster PAPS synthetase gene: a new salivary gland marker. Jullien D, et al. **Mech Dev** 1997 Nov; 68(1-2):179-86

Expression patterns of Brx1 (Rieg gene), Sonic hedgehog, Nkx2.2, Dlx1 and Arx during zona limitans intrathalamica and embryonic ventral lateral geniculate nuclear formation. Kitamura K, et al. **Mech Dev** 1997 Sep;67(1):83-96

Regulation of the CRABP-I gene during mouse embryogenesis. Kleinjan DA, et al. **Mech Dev** 1997 Oct; 67(2):157-69

Regulation of Drosophila spalt gene expression. Kühnlein RP, et al. **Mech Dev** 1997 Aug;66(1–2):107–18

Developmental expression of the inositol 1,4,5–trisphosphate receptor and localization of inositol 1,4,5–trisphosphate during early embryogenesis in Xenopus laevis. Kume S, et al. **Mech Dev** 1997 Aug;66(1–2):157–68

Spatially– and temporally–restricted expression of meltrin alpha (ADAM12) and beta (ADAM19) in mouse embryo. Kurisaki T, et al. **Mech Dev** 1998 May;73(2):211–5

bagpipe–Dependent expression of vimar, a novel Armadillo–repeats gene, in Drosophila visceral mesoderm. Lo PC, et al. **Mech Dev** 1998 Mar;72(1–2):65–75

Regulation of urokinase expression in the developing avian heart: a role for the Ets–2 transcription factor. Majka SM, et al. **Mech Dev** 1997 Nov;68(1–2):127–37

Zebrafish wnt11: pattern and regulation of the expression by the yolk cell and No tail activity. Makita R, et al. **Mech Dev** 1998 Feb;71(1–2):165–76

Tumor necrosis factor receptor associated factor 4 (TRAF4) expression pattern during mouse development. Masson R, et al. **Mech Dev** 1998 Feb;71(1–2):187–91

The expression pattern of endothelin 3 in the avian embryo. Nataf V, et al. **Mech Dev** 1998 May;73(2):217–20

The XHex homeobox gene is expressed during development of the vascular endothelium: overexpression leads to an increase in vascular endothelial cell number. Newman CS, et al. **Mech Dev** 1997 Aug;66(1–2):83–93

Nkx2.6 expression is transiently and specifically restricted to the branchial region of pharyngeal–stage mouse embryos. Nikolova M, et al. **Mech Dev** 1997 Dec; 69(1–2):215–8

A novel Drosophila nuclear protein serine/threonine kinase expressed in the germline during its establishment. Oishi I, et al. **Mech Dev** 1998 Feb;71(1–2):49–63

A vasa–like gene in zebrafish identifies putative primordial germ cells. Olsen LC, et al. **Mech Dev** 1997 Aug; 66(1–2):95–105

The winged helix transcriptional activator HFH–8 is expressed in the mesoderm of the primitive streak stage of mouse embryos and its cellular derivatives. Peterson RS, et al. **Mech Dev** 1997 Dec;69(1–2):53–69

Nested expression and sequential downregulation of the Xenopus caudal genes along the anterior–posterior axis. Pillemer G, et al. **Mech Dev** 1998 Feb;71(1–2):193–6

Control of anteroposterior and dorsoventral domains of Nkx–6.1 gene expression relative to other Nkx genes during vertebrate CNS development. Qiu M, et al. **Mech Dev** 1998 Mar;72(1–2):77–88

cSox21 exhibits a complex and dynamic pattern of transcription during embryonic development of the chick central nervous system. Rex M, et al. **Mech Dev** 1997 Aug; 66(1–2):39–53

Expression of two zebrafish homologues of the murine Six3 gene demarcates the initial eye primordia. Seo HC, et al. **Mech Dev** 1998 Apr;73(1):45–57

Expression of Xfz3, a Xenopus frizzled family member, is restricted to the early nervous system. Shi DL, et al. **Mech Dev** 1998 Jan;70(1–2):35–47

Autonomy of ascidian fork head/HNF–3 gene expression. Shimauchi Y, et al. **Mech Dev** 1997 Dec;69(1–2):143–54

Xenopus eHAND: a marker for the developing cardiovascular system of the embryo that is regulated by bone morphogenetic proteins. Sparrow DB, et al. **Mech Dev** 1998 Feb;71(1–2):151–63

Cooperation between Otx1 and Otx2 genes in developmental patterning of rostral brain. Suda Y, et al. **Mech Dev** 1997 Dec;69(1–2):125–41

Cloning and expression of the quaking gene in the zebrafish embryo. Tanaka H, et al. **Mech Dev** 1997 Dec; 69(1–2):209–13

Expression of LIM–domain binding protein (ldb) genes during zebrafish embryogenesis. Toyama R, et al. **Mech Dev** 1998 Feb;71(1–2):197–200

JAGGED2: a putative Notch ligand expressed in the apical ectodermal ridge and in sites of epithelial–mesenchymal interactions. Valsecchi C, et al. **Mech Dev** 1997 Dec; 69(1–2):203–7

Chick Delta–1 gene expression and the formation of the feather primordia. Viallet JP, et al. **Mech Dev** 1998 Mar; 72(1–2):159–68

Embryonic expression and characterization of a Ptx1 homolog in Drosophila. Vorbrüggen G, et al. **Mech Dev** 1997 Nov;68(1–2):139–47

A highly conserved lens transcriptional control element from the Pax–6 gene. Williams SC, et al. **Mech Dev** 1998 May; 73(2):225–9

Elements both 5' and 3' to the murine Hoxd4 gene establish anterior borders of expression in mesoderm and neurectoderm. Zhang F, et al. **Mech Dev** 1997 Sep; 67(1):49–58

Specific expression in mouse mesoderm– and neural crest–derived tissues of a human PDGFRA promoter/lacZ transgene. Zhang XQ, et al. **Mech Dev** 1998 Jan; 70(1–2):167–80

Early diet influences hepatic hydroxymethyl glutaryl coenzyme A reductase and 7alpha–hydroxylase mRNA but not low–density lipoprotein receptor mRNA during development. Devlin AM, et al. **Metabolism** 1998 Jan; 47(1):20–6

Ectopic gene expression in Drosophila using GAL4 system. Phelps CB, et al. **Methods** 1998 Apr;14(4):367–79 (47 ref.)

Methods to prepare RNA and to isolate developmentally regulated genes from Eimeria. White MW, et al. **Methods** 1997 Oct;13(2):158–70

Myogenesis in the mouse embryo. Buckingham M, et al. **Methods Cell Biol** 1997;52:29–52 (50 ref.)

New pancreatic lipases: gene expression, protein secretion, and the newborn. Lowe ME. **Methods Enzymol** 1997; 284:285–97

Use of in situ hybridization techniques to study embryonic expression of retinoid receptors and binding proteins. Rowe A, et al. **Methods Enzymol** 1997;282:33–48

Renin–angiotensin system genes in kidney development. Harris JM, et al. **Microsc Res Tech** 1997 Nov 1;39(3):211–21 (103 ref.)

Developmental and tissue–specific expression of 2–methyl branched–chain enoyl CoA reductase isoforms in the parasitic nematode, Ascaris suum. Duran E, et al. **Mol Biochem Parasitol** 1998 Mar 15;91(2):307–18

Stage–specific expression of the 14–3–3 gene in Echinococcus multilocularis. Siles–Lucas M, et al. **Mol Biochem Parasitol** 1998 Mar 15;91(2):281–93

A developmentally regulated kinesin–related motor protein from Dictyostelium discoideum. de Hostos EL, et al. **Mol Biol Cell** 1998 Aug;9(8):2093–106

Developmental expression of spectrins in rat skeletal muscle. Zhou D, et al. **Mol Biol Cell** 1998 Jan;9(1):47–61

Expression of the nuclear gene encoding mitochondrial ATP synthase subunit alpha in early development of Drosophila and sea urchin. Talamillo A, et al. **Mol Biol Rep** 1998 Mar; 25(2):87–94

Tissue specific and vitamin D responsive gene expression in bone. White C, et al. **Mol Biol Rep** 1998 Jan;25(1):45–61 (227 ref.)

The Xenopus dorsalizing factor Gremlin identifies a novel family of secreted proteins that antagonize BMP activities. Hsu DR, et al. **Mol Cell** 1998 Apr;1(5):673–83

Control of colinearity in AbdB genes of the mouse HoxD complex. Kondo T, et al. **Mol Cell** 1998 Jan;1(2):289–300

Rex–1, a gene encoding a transcription factor expressed in the early embryo, is regulated via Oct–3/4 and Oct–6 binding to an octamer site and a novel protein, Rox–1, binding to an adjacent site. Ben–Shushan E, et al. **Mol Cell Biol** 1998 Apr;18(4):1866–78

Liver–enriched transcription factors uncoupled from expression of hepatic functions in hepatoma cell lines. Chaya D, et al. **Mol Cell Biol** 1997 Nov;17(11):6311–20

The HMG domain protein SSRP1/PREIIBF is involved in activation of the human embryonic beta–like globin gene. Dyer MA, et al. **Mol Cell Biol** 1998 May;18(5):2617–28

Isolation of developmentally regulated genes from Toxoplasma gondii by a gene trap with the positive and negative selectable marker hypoxanthine–xanthine–guanine phosphoribosyltransferase. Knoll LJ, et al. **Mol Cell Biol** 1998 Feb;18(2):807–14

Functional dissection of YA, an essential, developmentally regulated nuclear lamina protein in Drosophila melanogaster. Liu J, et al. **Mol Cell Biol** 1998 Jan; 18(1):188–97

Developmental specificity of the interaction between the locus control region and embryonic or fetal globin genes in transgenic mice with an HS3 core deletion. Navas PA, et al. **Mol Cell Biol** 1998 Jul;18(7):4188–96

The maternal CCAAT box transcription factor which controls GATA–2 expression is novel and developmentally regulated and contains a double–stranded–RNA–binding subunit. Orford RL, et al. **Mol Cell Biol** 1998 Sep; 18(9):5557–66

Sequence divergence in the 3' untranslated regions of human zeta– and alpha–globin mRNAs mediates a difference in their stabilities and contributes to efficient alpha–to–zeta gene development switching. Russell JE, et al. **Mol Cell Biol** 1998 Apr;18(4):2173–83

GATA–4 and Nkx–2.5 coactivate Nkx–2 DNA binding targets: role for regulating early cardiac gene expression. Sepulveda JL, et al. **Mol Cell Biol** 1998 Jun;18(6):3405–15

Developmental regulation of bicoid mRNA stability is mediated by the first 43 nucleotides of the 3' untranslated region. Surdej P, et al. **Mol Cell Biol** 1998 May; 18(5):2892–900

Selective disruption of genes transiently induced in differentiating mouse embryonic stem cells by using gene trap mutagenesis and site–specific recombination. Thorey IS, et al. **Mol Cell Biol** 1998 May;18(5):3081–8

Ontogeny and epithelial–stromal interactions regulate IGF expression in the ovine mammary gland. Hovey RC, et al. **Mol Cell Endocrinol** 1998 Jan 15;136(2):139–44

Gene expression of the insulin–like growth factor system during mouse kidney development. Lindenbergh–Kortleve DJ, et al. **Mol Cell Endocrinol** 1997 Sep 19;132(1–2):81–91

Corticosterone is required for the prolactin receptor gene expression in the late pregnant mouse mammary gland. Mizoguchi Y, et al. **Mol Cell Endocrinol** 1997 Sep 19; 132(1–2):177–83

Gene expression and specific binding of platelet–derived growth factor and its effect on DNA synthesis in human decidual cells. Saji M, et al. **Mol Cell Endocrinol** 1997 Sep 19;132(1–2):73–80

Expression of insulin–like growth factor–I (IGF–I) receptor gene in rat brain and liver during development and in regenerating adult rat liver. Santos A, et al. **Mol Cell Endocrinol** 1994 May;101(1–2):85–93

mRNA expression patterns of the IGF system during mouse limb bud development, determined by whole mount in situ hybridization. van Kleffens M, et al. **Mol Cell Endocrinol** 1998 Mar 16;138(1–2):151–61

Ontogeny of gene expression of Kir channel subunits in the rat. Karschin C, et al. **Mol Cell Neurosci** 1997; 10(3–4):131–48

Regulation of netrin–1a expression by hedgehog proteins. Lauderdale JD, et al. **Mol Cell Neurosci** 1998 Jul; 11(4):194–205

Cadherins M, 11, and 6 expression patterns suggest complementary roles in mouse neuromuscular axis development. Padilla F, et al. **Mol Cell Neurosci** 1998 Jul; 11(4):217–33

Neural membrane protein 35 (NMP35): a novel member of a gene family which is highly expressed in the adult nervous system. Schweitzer B, et al. **Mol Cell Neurosci** 1998 Aug; 11(5–6):260–73

LAR tyrosine phosphatase receptor: a developmental isoform is present in neurites and growth cones and its expression is regional– and cell–specific. Zhang JS, et al. **Mol Cell Neurosci** 1998 Apr;10(5–6):271–86

Cloning of genes specifically expressed in rice embryogenic cells. Jung BK, et al. **Mol Cells** 1998 Feb 28;8(1):62–7

Multiple characteristics of a pentameric regulatory array endow the human alpha–subunit glycoprotein hormone promoter with trophoblast specificity and maximal activity. Budworth PR, et al. **Mol Endocrinol** 1997 Oct; 11(11):1669–80

Transcriptional activation and repression by RORalpha, an orphan nuclear receptor required for cerebellar development. Harding HP, et al. **Mol Endocrinol** 1997 Oct; 11(11):1737–46

Stress–induced transcriptional regulation in the developing rat brain involves increased cyclic adenosine 3',5'–monophosphate–regulatory element binding activity. Hatalski CG, et al. **Mol Endocrinol** 1997 Dec; 11(13):2016–24

Multiple elements of the S2–RNase promoter from potato (Solanum tuberosum L.) are required for cell type–specific expression in transgenic potato and tobacco. Ficker M, et al. **Mol Gen Genet** 1998 Jan;257(2):132–42

A genetic screen for elements of the network that regulates neurogenesis in Drosophila. Röttgen G, et al. **Mol Gen Genet** 1998 Feb;257(4):442–51

Expression of platelet–derived endothelial cell growth factor and its mRNA in uterine endometrium during the menstrual cycle. Fujimoto J, et al. **Mol Hum Reprod** 1998 May; 4(5):509–13

Expression of the Kir2.1 (inwardly rectifying potassium channel) gene in the human placenta and in cultured cytotrophoblast cells at different stages of differentiation. Mylona P, et al. **Mol Hum Reprod** 1998 Feb;4(2):195–200

Oncogene and tumour suppressor gene products during trophoblast differentiation in the first trimester. Quenby S, et al. **Mol Hum Reprod** 1998 May;4(5):477–81

Isolation of cDNA libraries from individual human preimplantation embryos. Verlinsky Y, et al. **Mol Hum Reprod** 1998 Jun;4(6):571–5

Expression of human GLI in mice results in failure to thrive, early death, and patchy Hirschsprung–like gastrointestinal dilatation. Yang JT, et al. **Mol Med** 1997 Dec;3(12):826–35

Expression of galectin–1 mRNA in the mouse uterus is under the control of ovarian steroids during blastocyst implantation. Choe YS, et al. **Mol Reprod Dev** 1997 Oct; 48(2):261–6

Expression of an Xist promoter–luciferase construct during spermatogenesis and in preimplantation embryos: regulation by DNA methylation. Goto T, et al. **Mol Reprod Dev** 1998 Apr;49(4):356–67

The RNA– and DNA–binding protein TB–RBP is spatially and developmentally regulated during spermatogenesis. Gu W, et al. **Mol Reprod Dev** 1998 Mar;49(3):219–28

Glucose metabolism during bovine preimplantation development: analysis of gene expression in single oocytes and embryos. Lequarre AS, et al. **Mol Reprod Dev** 1997 Oct;48(2):216–26

Molecular cloning, genetic mapping, and developmental expression of a bovine transforming growth factor beta (TGF–beta) type I receptor. Roelen BA, et al. **Mol Reprod Dev** 1998 Jan;49(1):1–9

Expression of germ cell nuclear factor (GCNF/RTR) during spermatogenesis. Zhang YL, et al. **Mol Reprod Dev** 1998 May;50(1):93–102

Developmental expression of a DNA repair gene in Arabidopsis. Shi L, et al. **Mutat Res** 1997 Sep;384(3):145–56 (45 ref.)

Viral sequences enable efficient and tissue–specific expression of transgenes in Xenopus [see comments] Fu Y, et al. **Nat Biotechnol** 1998 Mar;16(3):253–7. Comment in: Nat Biotechnol 1998 Mar;16(3):233–4.

Turning the frog into a princely model [news; comment] Sheets MD. **Nat Biotechnol** 1998 Mar;16(3):233–4. Comment on: Nat Biotechnol 1998 Mar;16(3):253–7.

The human necdin gene, NDN, is maternally imprinted and located in the Prader–Willi syndrome chromosomal region. Jay P, et al. **Nat Genet** 1997 Nov;17(3):357–61

Mitochondrial transcription factor A is necessary for mtDNA maintenance and embryogenesis in mice [see comments] Larsson NG, et al. **Nat Genet** 1998 Mar;18(3):231–6. Comment in: Nat Genet 1998 Mar;18(3):199–200.

Escape from X inactivation of Smcx is preceded by silencing during mouse development [letter] Lingenfelter PA, et al. **Nat Genet** 1998 Mar;18(3):212–3

Sensory ataxia and muscle spindle agenesis in mice lacking the transcription factor Egr3. Tourtellotte WG, et al. **Nat Genet** 1998 Sep;20(1):87–91

An essential guide to mtDNA maintenance [news; comment] Turnbull DM, et al. **Nat Genet** 1998 Mar;18(3):199–200. Comment on: Nat Genet 1998 Mar;18(3):231–6.

Targeted disruption of the biglycan gene leads to an osteoporosis–like phenotype in mice. Xu T, et al. **Nat Genet** 1998 Sep;20(1):78–82

Control of antennal versus leg development in Drosophila [see comments] Casares F, et al. **Nature** 1998 Apr 16; 392(6677):723–6. Comment in: Nature 1998 Apr 16;392(6677):657–8.

Developmental selection of var gene expression in Plasmodium falciparum. Chen Q, et al. **Nature** 1998 Jul 23;394(6691):392–5

Homeotic transformation in Drosophila [letter] Emerald BS, et al. **Nature** 1997 Oct 16;389(6652):684

Developmental biology. Pulling the fly's leg [news; comment] Morata G, et al. **Nature** 1998 Apr 16; 392(6677):657–8. Comment on: Nature 1998 Apr 16;392(6677):723–6.

Dax1 antagonizes Sry action in mammalian sex determination. Swain A, et al. **Nature** 1998 Feb 19; 391(6669):761–7

Developmental regulation of protein phosphatase types 1 and 2A in post–hatch chicken brain. Sim AT, et al. **Neurochem Res** 1998 Apr;23(4):487–91

IB4–binding DRG neurons switch from NGF to GDNF dependence in early postnatal life. Molliver DC, et al. **Neuron** 1997 Oct;19(4):849–61

A cysteine–rich isoform of neuregulin controls the level of expression of neuronal nicotinic receptor channels during synaptogenesis [published erratum appears in Neuron 1998 Apr;20(4):823] Yang X, et al. **Neuron** 1998 Feb;20(2):255–70

Preferential expression of 5–HT1D over 5–HT1B receptors during early embryogenesis. Bolaños–Jiménez F, et al. **Neuroreport** 1997 Dec 1;8(17):3655–60

Dopamine D2 receptor mRNA is expressed in maturing neurons of the human hippocampal and subicular fields. Gurevich EV, et al. **Neuroreport** 1997 Nov 10; 8(16):3605–10

Aromatase cytochrome P450 and 5 alpha–reductase in the amygdala and cortex of perinatal rats. Jacobson NA, et al. **Neuroreport** 1997 Jul 28;8(11):2529–33

Neuropeptide Y (NPY) expression is up–regulated in the rat inferior olive during development. Morara S, et al. **Neuroreport** 1997 Dec 1;8(17):3743–7

OCAM reveals segregated mitral/tufted cell pathways in developing accessory olfactory bulb. von Campenhausen H, et al. **Neuroreport** 1997 Jul 28;8(11):2607–12

Overexpression of neurogenin induces ectopic expression of HuC in zebrafish. Kim CH, et al. **Neurosci Lett** 1997 Dec 19;239(2–3):113–6

Microtubule–associated protein 1a is involved in the early development of the rat spinal cord. Oudega M, et al. **Neurosci Lett** 1998 Apr 24;246(2):81–4

Expression of basigin, a member of the immunoglobulin superfamily, in the mouse central nervous system. Fan QW, et al. **Neurosci Res** 1998 Jan;30(1):53–63

Ontogeny of the vasopressin and oxytocin RNAs in the mouse hypothalamus. Jing X, et al. **Neurosci Res** 1998 Apr; 30(4):343–9

Calretinin immunoreactivity in the developing thalamus of the rat: a marker of early generated thalamic cells. Frassoni C, et al. **Neuroscience** 1998 Apr;83(4):1203–14

Serotonin transporter messenger RNA in the developing rat brain: early expression in serotonergic neurons and transient expression in non–serotonergic neurons. Hansson SR, et al. **Neuroscience** 1998 Apr;83(4):1185–201

Influence of muscle cells on the development of calcium currents in Xenopus spinal neurons. Lhuillier L, et al. **Neuroscience** 1998 Apr;83(4):1283–91

Expression of the genes for alpha–type and beta–type calcitonin gene–related peptide during postnatal rat brain development. Terrado J, et al. **Neuroscience** 1997 Oct; 80(3):951–70

Gene silencing by methyl–CpG–binding proteins. Nan X, et al. **Novartis Found Symp** 1998;214:6–16; discussion 16–21, 46–50 (39 ref.)

Epigenetics. Introduction. Wolffe AP. **Novartis Found Symp** 1998;214:1–5 (30 ref.)

EpoDB: a database of genes expressed during vertebrate erythropoiesis. Salas F, et al. **Nucleic Acids Res** 1998 Jan 1;26(1):288–9

Cloning and developmental expression of the murine homolog of the acute leukemia proto–oncogene AF4. Baskaran K, et al. **Oncogene** 1997 Oct 16;15(16):1967–78

Human growth–differentiation factor 3 (hGDF3): developmental regulation in human teratocarcinoma cell lines and expression in primary testicular germ cell tumours. Caricasole AA, et al. **Oncogene** 1998 Jan 8; 16(1):95–103

Expression of mouse telomerase reverse transcriptase during development, differentiation and proliferation. Greenberg RA, et al. **Oncogene** 1998 Apr 2;16(13):1723–30

Differential expression of fos and jun family members in the developing chicken gastrointestinal tract. Matsumoto K, et al. **Oncogene** 1998 Mar 26;16(12):1611–6

Developmentally–regulated expression of murine K–ras isofo: ns. Pells S, et al. **Oncogene** 1997 Oct 9;15(15):1781–6

Sequential expression of the MAD family of transcriptional repressors during differentiation and development. Quéva C, et al. **Oncogene** 1998 Feb 26;16(8):967–77

Human Wnt–13 is developmentally regulated during the differentiation of NTERA–2 pluripotent human embryonal carcinoma cells. Wakeman JA, et al. **Oncogene** 1998 Jul 16;17(2):179–86

Female–specific gene expression in Schistosoma mansoni is regulated by pairing. Grevelding CG, et al. **Parasitology** 1997 Dec;115 (Pt 6):635–40

The perinatal expression of aquaporin–2 and aquaporin–3 in developing kidney. Baum MA, et al. **Pediatr Res** 1998 Jun; 43(6):783–90

Expression and mapping of protein phosphatase 2A alpha in the developing rat heart. Heller FA, et al. **Pediatr Res** 1998 Jan;43(1):68–76

Fetal lung mRNA levels of Hox genes are differentially altered by maternal diabetes and butyrate in rats. Jacobs HC, et al. **Pediatr Res** 1998 Jul;44(1):99–104

Intrauterine growth retardation alters mitochondrial gene expression and function in fetal and juvenile rat skeletal muscle. Lane RH, et al. **Pediatr Res** 1998 May;43(5):563–70

From genes to individuals: developmental genes and the generation of the phenotype. Tautz D, et al. **Philos Trans R Soc Lond B Biol Sci** 1998 Feb 28; 353(1366):231–40 (61 ref.)

Regulation of the tyrosinase promoter in transgenic mice: expression of a tyrosinase–lacZ fusion gene in embryonic and adult brain. Tief K, et al. **Pigment Cell Res** 1997 Jun; 10(3):153–7

Demonstration of system y+L activity on the basal plasma membrane surface of rat placenta and developmentally regulated expression of 4F2HC mRNA. Novak DA, et al. **Placenta** 1997 Nov;18(8):643–8

A developmentally regulated MAP kinase activated by hydration in tobacco pollen. Wilson C, et al. **Plant Cell** 1997 Nov;9(11):2093–100

Expression patterns of GASA genes in Arabidopsis thaliana: the GASA4 gene is up–regulated by gibberellins in meristematic regions. Aubert D, et al. **Plant Mol Biol** 1998 Apr;36(6):871–83

Expression of the tobacco anionic peroxidase gene is tissue–specific and developmentally regulated. Klotz KL, et al. **Plant Mol Biol** 1998 Mar;36(4):509–20

Maturation and translation mechanisms involved in the expression of a myb gene of rice. Magaraggia F, et al. **Plant Mol Biol** 1997 Dec;35(6):1003–8

Cloning of genes whose expression is correlated with mitosis and localized in dividing cells in root caps of Pisum sativum L. Woo HH, et al. **Plant Mol Biol** 1997 Dec;35(6):1045–51

Three drought–responsive members of the nonspecific lipid–transfer protein gene family in Lycopersicon pennellii show different developmental patterns of expression. Trevino MB, et al. **Plant Physiol** 1998 Apr;116(4):1461–8

Transforming growth factor–beta gene expression in avian Low Score Normal pectoral muscle. Velleman SG, et al. **Poult Sci** 1998 Mar;77(3):464–7

A newly discovered role of transcription factors involved in pancreas development and the pathogenesis of diabetes mellitus. Habener JF, et al. **Proc Assoc Am Physicians** 1998 Jan–Feb;110(1):12–21 (61 ref.)

Modification of expression and cis–regulation of Hoxc8 in the evolution of diverged axial morphology. Belting HG, et al. **Proc Natl Acad Sci U S A** 1998 Mar 3;95(5):2355–60

DNase I–hypersensitive sites I and II of the human growth hormone locus control region are a major developmental activator of somatotrope gene expression. Bennani–Baïti IM, et al. **Proc Natl Acad Sci U S A** 1998 Sep 1; 95(18):10655–60

Cyclin B2–null mice develop normally and are fertile whereas cyclin B1–null mice die in utero. Brandeis M, et al. **Proc Natl Acad Sci U S A** 1998 Apr 14;95(8):4344–9

Blood–borne seeding by hematopoietic and endothelial precursors from the allantois. Caprioli A, et al. **Proc Natl Acad Sci U S A** 1998 Feb 17;95(4):1641–6

DHR3, an ecdysone–inducible early–late gene encoding a Drosophila nuclear receptor, is required for embryogenesis. Carney GE, et al. **Proc Natl Acad Sci U S A** 1997 Oct 28;94(22):12024–9

Proximo–distal specification in the wing disc of Drosophila by the nubbin gene. Cifuentes FJ, et al. **Proc Natl Acad Sci U S A** 1997 Oct 14;94(21):11405–10

Control of interferon–tau gene expression by Ets–2. Ezashi T, et al. **Proc Natl Acad Sci U S A** 1998 Jul 7;95(14):7882–7

Diapause–specific gene expression in pupae of the flesh fly Sarcophaga crassipalpis. Flannagan RD, et al. **Proc Natl Acad Sci U S A** 1998 May 12;95(10):5616–20

Ol–Prx 3, a member of an additional class of homeobox genes, is unimodally expressed in several domains of the developing and adult central nervous system of the medaka (Oryzias latipes). Joly JS, et al. **Proc Natl Acad Sci U S A** 1997 Nov 25;94(24):12987–92

The gastrulation defective gene of Drosophila melanogaster is a member of the serine protease superfamily. Konrad KD, et al. **Proc Natl Acad Sci U S A** 1998 Jun 9; 95(12):6819–24

Genetic interactions with Rap1 and Ras1 reveal a second function for the fat facets deubiquitinating enzyme in Drosophila eye development. Li Q, et al. **Proc Natl Acad Sci U S A** 1997 Nov 11;94(23):12515–20

Expression of mouse telomerase catalytic subunit in embryos and adult tissues. Martín–Rivera L, et al. **Proc Natl Acad Sci U S A** 1998 Sep 1;95(18):10471–6

Developmental rescue of Drosophila cephalic defects by the human Otx genes. Nagao T, et al. **Proc Natl Acad Sci U S A** 1998 Mar 31;95(7):3737–42

The identification of a 9–cis retinol dehydrogenase in the mouse embryo reveals a pathway for synthesis of 9–cis retinoic acid. Romert A, et al. **Proc Natl Acad Sci U S A** 1998 Apr 14;95(8):4404–9

Glucocorticoids are insufficient for neonatal gene induction in the liver. Sassi H, et al. **Proc Natl Acad Sci U S A** 1998 May 12;95(10):5621–5

Neuroblast pattern formation: regulatory DNA that confers the vnd/NK–2 homeobox gene pattern on a reporter gene in transgenic lines of Drosophila. Saunders HH, et al. **Proc Natl Acad Sci U S A** 1998 Jul 7;95(14):8316–21

Expression of the mouse cerberus–related gene, Cerr1, suggests a role in anterior neural induction and somitogenesis. Shawlot W, et al. **Proc Natl Acad Sci U S A** 1998 May 26;95(11):6198–203

Overlapping roles and asymmetrical cross–regulation of the USF proteins in mice. Sirito M, et al. **Proc Natl Acad Sci U S A** 1998 Mar 31;95(7):3758–63

Targeted deletion of all isoforms of the trkC gene suggests the use of alternate receptors by its ligand neurotrophin–3 in neuronal development and implicates trkC in normal cardiogenesis. Tessarollo L, et al. **Proc Natl Acad Sci U S A** 1997 Dec 23;94(26):14776–81

Nonmuscle myosin II–B is required for normal development of the mouse heart. Tullio AN, et al. **Proc Natl Acad Sci U S A** 1997 Nov 11;94(23):12407–12

The tumor suppressor SMAD4/DPC4 is essential for epiblast proliferation and mesoderm induction in mice. Yang X, et al. **Proc Natl Acad Sci U S A** 1998 Mar 31;95(7):3667–72

Genomic structure and embryonic expression of the rat type 1 vasoactive intestinal polypeptide receptor gene. Pei L. **Regul Pept** 1997 Aug 29;71(3):153–61

Regulation of a transcription factor network required for differentiation and metabolism. Duncan SA, et al. **Science** 1998 Jul 31;281(5377):692–5

Mixer, a homeobox gene required for endoderm development. Henry GL, et al. **Science** 1998 Jul 3; 281(5373):91–6

Distinct WNT pathways regulating AER formation and dorsoventral polarity in the chick limb bud. Kengaku M, et al. **Science** 1998 May 22;280(5367):1274–7

Induction of lens differentiation by activation of a bZIP transcription factor, L–Maf. Ogino H, et al. **Science** 1998 Apr 3;280(5360):115–8

New developmental clock discovered [news] [published erratum appears in Science 1998 Feb 27;279(5355):1289] Pennisi E. **Science** 1997 Nov 28;278(5343):1564

Promoter logic [see comments] Wray GA. **Science** 1998 Mar 20;279(5358):1871–2. Comment in: Science 1998 Mar 20;279(5358):1896–902.

Genomic cis–regulatory logic: experimental and computational analysis of a sea urchin gene [see comments] Yuh CH, et al. **Science** 1998 Mar 20;279(5358):1896–902. Comment in: Science 1998 Mar 20;279(5358):1871–2.

Transcriptional regulation of blood formation during Xenopus development. Huber TL, et al. **Semin Immunol** 1998 Apr;10(2):103–9 (62 ref.)

The human pH aldolase A promoter directs widespread but muscle–predominant expression in transgenic mice. Moch C, et al. **Transgenic Res** 1998 Mar;7(2):113–21

Restricted beta–galactosidase expression of a hygromycin–lacZ gene targeted to the beta–actin locus and embryonic lethality of beta–actin mutant mice. Shawlot W, et al. **Transgenic Res** 1998 Mar;7(2):95–103

TCF/LEF factor earn their wings. Clevers H, et al. **Trends Genet** 1997 Dec;13(12):485–9 (42 ref.)

A gene that resuscitates a theory––somitogenesis and a molecular oscillator. Cooke J. **Trends Genet** 1998 Mar; 14(3):85–8 (15 ref.)

Double–stranded RNA as a mediator in sequence–specific genetic silencing and co–suppression. Montgomery MK, et al. **Trends Genet** 1998 Jul;14(7):255–8 (24 ref.)

A TWIST in development. Rose CS, et al. **Trends Genet** 1997 Oct;13(10):384–7 (34 ref.)

A new role for catecholamines: ontogenesis. Pendleton RG, et al. **Trends Pharmacol Sci** 1998 Jul;19(7):248–51 (44 ref.)

[Methylation and cancer (editorial)] Larsen CJ. **Bull Cancer** 1997 Dec;84(12):1099–100 **(Fre)**

[The fetal hemoglobin switch in neonatal erythrocytes fractioned on a density gradient] Masala B, et al. **Boll Soc Ital Biol Sper** 1983 Mar 30;59(3):278–82 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Ita)**

[Developmental expression of alpha– and beta–esterase activity in Drosophila melanogaster] Parisi G, et al. **Boll Soc Ital Biol Sper** 1983 Mar 30;59(3):322–7 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Ita)**

[Neuron–restrictive silencer element/repressor element 1] Mieda M. **Seikagaku** 1997 Aug;69(8):1021–5 (13 ref.) **(Jpn)**

[Dof proteins: involvement of transcription factors with a novel DNA–binding domain in tissue–specific and signal–responsive gene expression] Yanagisawa S. **Seikagaku** 1998 Apr;70(4):280–5 (12 ref.) **(Jpn)**

[Gene expression in mouse primordial germ cell] Abe K. **Tanpakushitsu Kakusan Koso** 1998 Mar;43(4):412–20 (24 ref.) **(Jpn)**

[Expression patterns and functions of plant homeobox genes during embryogenesis] Sato Y, et al. **Tanpakushitsu Kakusan Koso** 1997 Aug;42(11):1866–74 (35

ref.) **(Jpn)**
[Identification of mRNA, localized at various segments of the Xenopus laevis embryo at early stages of the gastrula] Ivanova NB, et al. **Dokl Akad Nauk** 1998 Mar;359(1):116–9 **(Rus)**
[Regulation of myogenesis] Ozerniuk ND. **Izv Akad Nauk Ser Biol** 1998 May–Jun;(3):330–43 (146 ref.) (Eng. Abstr.) **(Rus)**
[Dynamics of changes in various adaptation components in Drosophila ontogenesis] Rarog MA, et al. **Ontogenez** 1998 Jan–Feb;29(1):52–6 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Rus)**

DRUG EFFECTS

Induced expression of myoD, myogenin and desmin during myoblast differentiation in embryonic mouse tongue development. Yamane A, et al. **Arch Oral Biol** 1998 May; 43(5):407–16
Prolactin regulation of tissue type plasminogen activator and plasminogen activator inhibitor type–I gene expression in eCG–primed rat granulosa cells in culture. Liu YX, et al. **Biol Reprod** 1998 Aug;59(2):409–16
Transient c–fos gene expression in cerebellar development and functional stimulation. Chen S, et al. **Brain Res** 1998 Jun 8;795(1–2):87–97
Hippocampal NMDA receptor mRNA undergoes subunit specific changes during developmental lead exposure. Guilarte TR, et al. **Brain Res** 1998 Apr 20;790(1–2):98–107
Widespread expression of functional D1–dopamine receptors in fetal rat brain. Shearman LP, et al. **Brain Res Dev Brain Res** 1997 Aug 18;102(1):105–15
Sp1 as a target site for metal–induced perturbations of transcriptional regulation of developmental brain gene expression. Zawia NH, et al. **Brain Res Dev Brain Res** 1998 May 15;107(2):291–8
Developmental exposure to diethylstilbestrol elicits demethylation of estrogen–responsive lactoferrin gene in mouse uterus. Li S, et al. **Cancer Res** 1997 Oct 1; 57(19):4356–9
Ethanol–induced intracellular calcium mobilization rapidly alters gene expression in the mouse blastocyst. Rout UK, et al. **Cell Calcium** 1997 Dec;22(6):463–74
Developmental expression of NMDA receptor subunits and the emergence of glutamate neurotoxicity in primary cultures of murine cerebral cortical neurons. Mizuta I, et al. **Cell Mol Life Sci** 1998 Jul;54(7):721–5
Retinoid–regulated gene expression in neural development. Clagett–Dame M, et al. **Crit Rev Eukaryot Gene Expr** 1997; 7(4):299–342 (445 ref.)
Placental 57–kDa Ca(2+)–binding protein: regulation of expression and function in trophoblast calcium transport. Hershberger ME, et al. **Dev Biol** 1998 Jul 1;199(1):80–92
Developmental regulation of glutamate and GABA(A) receptor gene expression in rat hippocampus following kainate–induced status epilepticus. Friedman LK, et al. **Dev Neurosci** 1997;19(6):529–42
The role of p53 and cell death by apoptosis and necrosis in 4–hydroperoxycyclophosphamide–induced limb malformations. Moallem SA, et al. **Development** 1998 Aug; 125(16):3225–34
Dehydroepiandrosterone administration reverses the inhibitory influence of aging on gonadotrophin–releasing hormone gene expression in the male and female rat brain. Li S, et al. **Endocrine** 1997 Jun;6(3):265–70
Synergistic action of transforming growth factor–beta and insulin–like growth factor–I induces expression of type II collagen and aggrecan genes in adult human articular chondrocytes. Yaeger PC, et al. **Exp Cell Res** 1997 Dec 15;237(2):318–25
Differentially expressed genes associated with 5–Aza–2'–deoxycytidine–induced hindlimb defects in the Swiss Webster mouse. Branch S, et al. **J Biochem Mol Toxicol** 1998;12(3):135–41
In vivo regulation of CrkII and CrkL proto–oncogenes in the uterus by insulin–like growth factor–I. Differential effects on tyrosine phosphorylation and association with paxillin. Butler AA, et al. **J Biol Chem** 1997 Oct 31; 272(44):27660–4
Role of the isoforms of CCAAT/enhancer–binding protein in the initiation of phosphoenolpyruvate carboxykinase (GTP) gene transcription at birth. Croniger C, et al. **J Biol Chem** 1997 Oct 17;272(42):26306–12
Transcriptional regulation of insulin–like growth factor–II gene expression by cortisol in fetal sheep during late gestation. Li J, et al. **J Biol Chem** 1998 Apr 24; 273(17):10586–93
Human chorionic gonadotropin–alpha gene is transcriptionally activated by epidermal growth factor through cAMP response element in trophoblast cells. Matsumoto K, et al. **J Biol Chem** 1998 Apr 3;273(14):7800–6
Regulation of bone matrix protein expression and induction of differentiation of human osteoblasts and human bone marrow stromal cells by bone morphogenetic protein–2. Lecanda F, et al. **J Cell Biochem** 1997 Dec 1;67(3):386–96
Scleraxis messenger ribonucleic acid is expressed in C2C12 myoblasts and its level is down–regulated by bone morphogenetic protein–2 (BMP2). Liu Y, et al. **J Cell Biochem** 1997 Oct 1;67(1):66–74
Multiple levels of steroid hormone–dependent control of osteocalcin during osteoblast differentiation: glucocorticoid regulation of basal and vitamin D stimulated gene expression. Shalhoub V, et al. **J Cell Biochem** 1998 May 1;69(2):154–68
Transcriptional and posttranscriptional regulation of osteopontin gene expression in preosteoblasts by retinoic acid. Manji SS, et al. **J Cell Physiol** 1998 Jul;176(1):1–9
Msx–2 expression and glucocorticoid–induced overexpression in embryonic mouse submandibular glands. Jaskoll T, et al. **J Craniofac Genet Dev Biol** 1998 Apr–Jun; 18(2):79–87
A developmental gene (Tolloid/BMP–1) is regulated in Aplysia neurons by treatments that induce long–term sensitization. Liu QR, et al. **J Neurosci** 1997 Jan 15; 17(2):755–64
Effects of gonadotropin, estrogen, and progesterone on c–mos gene expression in mouse oocytes in vivo and in vitro. Hanai K, et al. **J Obstet Gynaecol Res** 1997 Aug; 23(4):389–97
Effects of development and thyroid hormone on K+ currents and K+ channel gene expression in rat ventricle. Wickenden AD, et al. **J Physiol (Lond)** 1997 Oct 15;504 (Pt 2):271–86
The effect of dietary threonine on Adh expression during the development of Drosophila melanogaster. Kang SJ, et al. **Mol Cells** 1997 Aug 31;7(4):482–8
Silencing of the gene for the alpha–subunit of human chorionic gonadotropin by the embryonic transcription factor Oct–3/4. Liu L, et al. **Mol Endocrinol** 1997 Oct; 11(11):1651–8
Doxycycline–induced transgene expression during Drosophila development and aging. Bieschke ET, et al. **Mol Gen Genet** 1998 Jun;258(6):571–9
Antisense approaches for investigating mechanisms of abnormal development. Augustine K. **Mutat Res** 1997 Dec 12;396(1–2):175–93 (91 ref.)
Identification of a sex steroid–inducible gene in the neonatal rat hypothalamus. Suzuki M, et al. **Neurosci Lett** 1998 Feb 20;242(3):127–30
Formalin–induced c–fos expression in the spinal cord of fetal rats. Yi DK, et al. **Pain** 1997 Dec;73(3):347–54
Structural and gene expression abnormalities induced by retinoic acid in the forebrain. Clotman F, et al. **Reprod Toxicol** 1998 Mar–Apr;12(2):169–76 (56 ref.)
Developmental regulation of the 3–methylcholanthrene– and dioxin–inducible CYP1A5 gene in chick embryo liver in vivo. Bentivegna CS, et al. **Toxicol Appl Pharmacol** 1998 Jul;151(1):166–73
Stimulation of sialyltransferase by subchronic low–level lead exposure in the developing nervous system. A potential mechanism of teratogen action. Davey FD, et al. **Toxicol Appl Pharmacol** 1998 Jul;151(1):16–21
Induction of growth arrest and DNA damage–inducible genes Gadd45 and Gadd153 in primary rodent embryonic cells following exposure to methylmercury. Ou YC, et al. **Toxicol Appl Pharmacol** 1997 Nov;147(1):31–8
In utero and lactational exposure of the male rat to 2,3,7,8–tetrachlorodibenzo–p–dioxin impairs prostate development. 1. Effects on gene expression. Roman BL, et al. **Toxicol Appl Pharmacol** 1998 Jun;150(2):240–53

GENETICS

Transcription factor abnormalities as a cause of beta cell dysfunction in diabetes: a hypothesis. Weir GC, et al. **Acta Diabetol** 1997 Oct;34(3):177–84 (92 ref.)
Stress genes in the nervous system during development and aging diseases. Brown IR, et al. **Ann N Y Acad Sci** 1998 Jun 30;851:123–8 (16 ref.)
Heat–shock genes and development. Morange M, et al. **Ann N Y Acad Sci** 1998 Jun 30;851:117–22 (14 ref.)
Preferential expression of the cDNA encoding the proteasome subunit during the growth/differentiation transition of Dictyostelium cells. Chae SC, et al. **Biochem Biophys Res Commun** 1998 Apr 7;245(1):231–4
Developmentally regulated muscle type–specific alternative splicing of the COOH–terminal variable region of fast skeletal muscle troponin T and an aberrant splicing pathway to encode a mutant COOH–terminus. Jin JP, et al. **Biochem Biophys Res Commun** 1998 Jan 26;242(3):540–4
Tex261, a novel gene presumably related but distinct from steroidogenic acute regulatory (StAR) gene, is regulated during the development of germ cells. López–Fernández LA, et al. **Biochem Biophys Res Commun** 1998 Jan 26; 242(3):565–9
Expression of proteoglycans by cultured chick sternal chondrocytes. McClure SF, et al. **Biochem Biophys Res Commun** 1998 Jul 20;248(2):262–7
Identification and expression study of a Xenopus homologue of prenylated SNARE gene. Park HS, et al. **Biochem Biophys Res Commun** 1998 Jul 20;248(2):235–9
Absence of an obvious molecular imprinting mechanism in a human fetus with monoallelic IGF2R expression. Riesewijk AM, et al. **Biochem Biophys Res Commun** 1998 Apr 7;245(1):272–7
Cross–interactions between two members of the Dlx family of homeobox–containing genes during zebrafish development. Zerucha T, et al. **Biochem Cell Biol** 1997; 75(5):613–22
Differentiation–dependent expression of obese (ob) gene by preadipocytes and adipocytes in primary cultures of porcine stromal–vascular cells. Chen X, et al. **Biochim Biophys Acta** 1997 Nov 27;1359(2):136–42
Shaping animal body plans in development and evolution by modulation of Hox expression patterns. Gellon G, et al. **Bioessays** 1998 Feb;20(2):116–25 (81 ref.)
six–banded, a novel Drosophila gene, is expressed in 6 segmental stripes during embryonic development and in the eye imaginal disc. Zeidler MP, et al. **Biol Chem** 1997 Oct;378(10):1119–24
Ontogeny of extracellular matrix gene expression by rat lung cells at late fetal gestation. Rolland G, et al. **Biol Neonate** 1998;73(2):112–20
Parsing the heart: genetic modules for organ assembly. Fishman MC, et al. **Cell** 1997 Oct 17;91(2):153–6 (20 ref.)
Crx, a novel otx–like homeobox gene, shows photoreceptor–specific expression and regulates photoreceptor differentiation. Furukawa T, et al. **Cell** 1997 Nov 14;91(4):531–41
Regulation of Drosophila neurogenesis by RNA:RNA duplexes? [letter] Lai EC, et al. **Cell** 1998 Jun 26; 93(7):1103–4
Polycombing the genome: PcG, trxG, and chromatin silencing. Pirrotta V. **Cell** 1998 May 1;93(3):333–6 (19 ref.)
The genetics of epigenetics. Gasser SM, et al. **Cell Mol Life Sci** 1998 Jan;54(1):1–5 (29 ref.)
Time out: developmental regulation of heterochromatic silencing in Drosophila. Lu BY, et al. **Cell Mol Life Sci** 1998 Jan;54(1):50–9 (76 ref.)
Transcriptional regulation of vertebrate Hox genes during embryogenesis. Lufkin T. **Crit Rev Eukaryot Gene Expr** 1997;7(3):195–213 (82 ref.)
Specification of primary pigment cell and outer photoreceptor fates by BarH1 homeobox gene in the developing Drosophila eye. Hayashi T, et al. **Dev Biol** 1998 Aug 15;200(2):131–45
Stability and plasticity of neural crest patterning and branchial arch Hox code after extensive cephalic crest rotation. Hunt P, et al. **Dev Biol** 1998 Jun 1;198(1):82–104
Genetic and functional analysis of neuronatin in mice with maternal or paternal duplication of distal Chr 2. Kikyo N, et al. **Dev Biol** 1997 Oct 1;190(1):66–77
Sea urchin FGFR muscle–specific expression: posttranscriptional regulation in embryos and adults. McCoon PE, et al. **Dev Biol** 1998 Aug 15;200(2):171–81
Disregulation of ocular morphogenesis by lens–specific expression of FGF–3/int–2 in transgenic mice. Robinson ML, et al. **Dev Biol** 1998 Jun 1;198(1):13–31
Genetic requirements for PIE–1 localization and inhibition of gene expression in the embryonic germ lineage of Caenorhabditis elegans. Tenenhaus C, et al. **Dev Biol** 1998 Aug 15;200(2):212–24
Expression of HoxD genes in developing and regenerating axolotl limbs. Torok MA, et al. **Dev Biol** 1998 Aug 15; 200(2):225–33
An evolutionary conserved element is essential for somite and adjacent mesenchymal expression of the Hoxa1 gene. Thompson JR, et al. **Dev Dyn** 1998 Jan;211(1):97–108
Temporal and spatial regulation of gene expression mediated by the promoter for the human tissue inhibitor of metalloproteinases–3 (TIMP–3)–encoding gene. Zeng Y, et al. **Dev Dyn** 1998 Mar;211(3):228–37
Regulation of SPARC expression during early Xenopus development: evolutionary divergence and conservation of DNA regulatory elements between amphibians and mammals. Damjanovski S, et al. **Dev Genes Evol** 1998 Jan; 207(7):453–61
Expression domains of the medaka (Oryzias latipes) Ol–Gsh 1 gene are reminiscent of those of clustered and orphan homeobox genes. Deschet K, et al. **Dev Genes Evol** 1998 Jul;208(5):235–44
Alpha–tropomyosin gene expression in Xenopus laevis: differential promoter usage during development and controlled expression by myogenic factors. Gaillard C, et al. **Dev Genes Evol** 1998 Jan;207(7):435–45
Daughterless is required for the expression of cell cycle genes in peripheral nervous system precursors of Drosophila embryos. Hassan B, et al. **Dev Genet** 1997;21(2):117–22
hsp47 and hsp70 gene expression is differentially regulated in a stress– and tissue–specific manner in zebrafish embryos. Lele Z, et al. **Dev Genet** 1997;21(2):123–33
Effects of cyclin A2 noncoding regions on reporter gene translation during early development of Xenopus laevis. Strugnell TD, et al. **Dev Genet** 1997;21(2):134–45
Msx1 expressing mesoderm is important for the apical ectodermal ridge (AER)–signal transfer in chick limb development. Hara K, et al. **Dev Growth Differ** 1997 Dec; 39(6):705–14
Expressions of PDGF receptor alpha, c–Kit and Flk1 genes clustering in mouse chromosome 5 define distinct subsets of nascent mesodermal cells. Kataoka H, et al. **Dev Growth Differ** 1997 Dec;39(6):729–40
Chicken keratin–19: cloning of cDNA and analysis of expression in the chicken embryonic gut. Sato K, et al. **Dev Growth Differ** 1997 Dec;39(6):751–61
daf–12 regulates developmental age and the dauer alternative in Caenorhabditis elegans. Antebi A, et al. **Development** 1998 Apr;125(7):1191–205
Glial differentiation does not require a neural ground state. Bernardoni R, et al. **Development** 1998 Aug; 125(16):3189–200
Localization of mRNA expression and activation of signal transduction mechanisms for cannabinoid receptor in rat brain during fetal development. Berrendero F, et al. **Development** 1998 Aug;125(16):3179–88
The lines gene of Drosophila is required for specific functions of the Abdominal–B HOX protein. Castelli–Gair J. **Development** 1998 Apr;125(7):1269–74
Frizzled–8 is expressed in the Spemann organizer and plays

a role in early morphogenesis. Deardorff MA, et al. **Development** 1998 Jul;125(14):2687–700

A novel Xenopus mix-like gene milk involved in the control of the endomesodermal fates. Ecochard V, et al. **Development** 1998 Jul;125(14):2577–85

Relief of a repressed gene expression state in the mouse 1-cell embryo requires DNA replication. Forlani S, et al. **Development** 1998 Aug;125(16):3153–66

Isolation and developmental expression of the amphioxus Pax-6 gene (AmphiPax-6): insights into eye and photoreceptor evolution. Glardon S, et al. **Development** 1998 Jul;125(14):2701–10

Defined concentrations of a posteriorizing signal are critical for MafB/Kreisler segmental expression in the hindbrain. Grapin-Botton A, et al. **Development** 1998 Apr; 125(7):1173–81

Vax1 is a novel homeobox-containing gene expressed in the developing anterior ventral forebrain. Hallonet M, et al. **Development** 1998 Jul;125(14):2599–610

Muscle and nerve-specific regulation of a novel NK-2 class homeodomain factor in Caenorhabditis elegans. Harfe BD, et al. **Development** 1998 Feb;125(3):421–9

Genetic analysis of a Hoxd-12 regulatory element reveals global versus local modes of controls in the HoxD complex. Hérault Y, et al. **Development** 1998 May;125(9):1669–77

A conserved retinoic acid responsive element in the murine Hoxb-1 gene is required for expression in the developing gut. Huang D, et al. **Development** 1998 Aug; 125(16):3235–46

Mutant Vg1 ligands disrupt endoderm and mesoderm formation in Xenopus embryos. Joseph EM, et al. **Development** 1998 Jul;125(14):2677–85

POU transcription factors control expression of CNS stem cell-specific genes. Josephson R, et al. **Development** 1998 Aug;125(16):3087–100

Genetic regulation of entry into meiosis in Caenorhabditis elegans. Kadyk LC, et al. **Development** 1998 May; 125(10):1803–13

Hoxa-2 restricts the chondrogenic domain and inhibits bone formation during development of the branchial area. Kanzler B, et al. **Development** 1998 Jul;125(14):2587–97

mirror, a Drosophila homeobox gene in the Iroquois complex, is required for sensory organ and alula formation. Kehl BT, et al. **Development** 1998 Apr;125(7):1217–27

TGF-beta/BMP superfamily members, Gbb-60A and Dpp, cooperate to provide pattern information and establish cell identity in the Drosophila wing. Khalsa O, et al. **Development** 1998 Jul;125(14):2723–34

FGF-, BMP- and Shh-mediated signalling pathways in the regulation of cranial suture morphogenesis and calvarial bone development. Kim HJ, et al. **Development** 1998 Apr; 125(7):1241–51

MGOUN1 and MGOUN2: two genes required for primordium initiation at the shoot apical and floral meristems in Arabidopsis thaliana. Laufs P, et al. **Development** 1998 Apr;125(7):1253–60

LIN-12 protein expression and localization during vulval development in C. elegans. Levitan D, et al. **Development** 1998 Aug;125(16):3101–9

hermaphrodite and doublesex function both dependently and independently to control various aspects of sexual differentiation in Drosophila. Li H, et al. **Development** 1998 Jul;125(14):2641–51

SCL specifies hematopoietic mesoderm in Xenopus embryos. Mead PE, et al. **Development** 1998 Jul;125(14):2611–20

Positive and negative regulation of Easter, a member of the serine protease family that controls dorsal-ventral patterning in the Drosophila embryo. Misra S, et al. **Development** 1998 Apr;125(7):1261–7

Hepatocyte growth factor (HGF) acts as a mesenchyme-derived morphogenic factor during fetal lung development. Ohmichi H, et al. **Development** 1998 Apr; 125(7):1315–24

Divergent roles for NK-2 class homeobox genes in cardiogenesis in flies and mice. Ranganayakulu G, et al. **Development** 1998 Aug;125(16):3037–48

The let-99 gene is required for proper spindle orientation during cleavage of the C. elegans embryo. Rose LS, et al. **Development** 1998 Apr;125(7):1337–46

Identification of an evolutionarily conserved 110 base-pair cis-acting regulatory sequence that governs Wnt-1 expression in the murine neural plate. Rowitch DH, et al. **Development** 1998 Jul;125(14):2735–46

The WIGGUM gene is required for proper regulation of floral meristem size in Arabidopsis. Running MP, et al. **Development** 1998 Jul;125(14):2545–53

Misexpression of chick Vg1 in the marginal zone induces primitive streak formation. Shah SB, et al. **Development** 1997 Dec;124(24):5127–38

Zebrafish semaphorin Z1a collapses specific growth cones and alters their pathway in vivo. Shoji W, et al. **Development** 1998 Apr;125(7):1275–83

Control of GL2 expression in Arabidopsis leaves and trichomes. Szymanski DB, et al. **Development** 1998 Apr; 125(7):1161–71

Segmental expression of the EphA4 (Sek-1) receptor tyrosine kinase in the hindbrain is under direct transcriptional control of Krox-20. Theil T, et al. **Development** 1998 Feb; 125(3):443–52

Transcription factor GATA-4 is expressed in a sexually dimorphic pattern during mouse gonadal development and is a potent activator of the Müllerian inhibiting substance promoter. Viger RS, et al. **Development** 1998 Jul; 125(14):2665–75

Two domains in vertebral development: antagonistic regulation by SHH and BMP4 proteins. Watanabe Y, et al. **Development** 1998 Jul;125(14):2631–9

Rescue of the parathyroid hormone-related protein knockout mouse demonstrates that parathyroid hormone-related protein is essential for mammary gland development. Wysolmerski JJ, et al. **Development** 1998 Apr; 125(7):1285–94

Coordinated expression of Hoxa-11 and Hoxa-13 during limb muscle patterning. Yamamoto M, et al. **Development** 1998 Apr;125(7):1325–35

Upregulation of the vascular endothelial growth factor/vascular endothelial growth factor receptor system in experimental background diabetic retinopathy of the rat. Hammes HP, et al. **Diabetes** 1998 Mar;47(3):401–6

Phenotypic expression of diabetes secondary to T14709C mutation of mitochondrial DNA. Comparison with MIDD syndrome (A3243G mutation): a case report. Vialettes BH, et al. **Diabetes Care** 1997 Nov;20(11):1731–7

Hepatic expression of CCAAT/enhancer binding protein alpha: hormonal and metabolic regulation in rats. Crosson SM, et al. **Diabetologia** 1997 Oct;40(10):1117–24

Isolation and characterization of tilapia (Oreochromis mossambicus) insulin-like growth factors gene and proximal promoter region. Chen JY, et al. **DNA Cell Biol** 1998 Apr;17(4):359–76

Evaluation of cDNA libraries from different developmental stages of Schistosoma mansoni for production of expressed sequence tags (ESTs). Franco GR, et al. **DNA Res** 1997 Jun 30;4(3):231–40

Expression of estrogen receptor and maintenance of hormone-responsive phenotype in bovine fetal uterine cells. Malayer JR, et al. **Domest Anim Endocrinol** 1998 May; 15(3):141–54

LH receptor mRNA and cytochrome P450 side-chain cleavage expression in bovine theca and granulosa cells luteinized by LH or forskolin. Mamluk R, et al. **Domest Anim Endocrinol** 1998 Mar;15(2):103–14

In vivo analysis of scaffold-associated regions in Drosophila: a synthetic high-affinity SAR binding protein suppresses position effect variegation. Girard F, et al. **EMBO J** 1998 Apr 1;17(7):2079–85

Selectivity, sharing and competitive interactions in the regulation of Hoxb genes. Sharpe J, et al. **EMBO J** 1998 Mar 16;17(6):1788–98

Reciprocal expression of mRNA for inhibin betaC and betaA subunits in hepatocytes. Zhang YQ, et al. **Endocr J** 1997 Oct;44(5):759–64

Pretreatment with glucocorticoid is essential for lactogenic induction of the bovine beta-casein/CAT expression in HC11 cells. Lee CS, et al. **Endocr Res** 1998 Feb;24(1):65–77

Organ-specific activity of the 5' regulatory region of the glutamine synthetase gene in developing mice. Lie-Venema H, et al. **Eur J Biochem** 1997 Sep 15;248(3):644–59

Developmental modulation of cysteine conjugate beta-lyase/glutamine transaminase K/kynurenine aminotransferase mRNA in rat brain. Plant N, et al. **Eur J Drug Metab Pharmacokinet** 1997 Oct-Dec; 22(4):335–9

The mouse Necdin gene is expressed from the paternal allele only and lies in the 7C region of the mouse chromosome 7, a region of conserved synteny to the human Prader-Willi syndrome region. Watrin F, et al. **Eur J Hum Genet** 1997 Sep-Oct;5(5):324–32

Developmentally regulated alternative splicing of mRNAs encoding N-terminal tau variants in the rat hippocampus: structural and functional implications. Collet J, et al. **Eur J Neurosci** 1997 Dec;9(12):2723–33

Developmental regulation of elongation factor-1 delta in sea urchin suggests appearance of a mechanism for alternative poly(A) site selection in gastrulae. Delalande C, et al. **Exp Cell Res** 1998 Jul 10;242(1):228–34

CFTR mRNA and its truncated splice variant (TRN-CFTR) are differentially expressed during collecting duct ontogeny. Huber S, et al. **FEBS Lett** 1998 Feb 27; 423(3):362–6

Regulation of osteopontin expression in rat mesangial cells. Pröls F, et al. **FEBS Lett** 1998 Jan 23;422(1):15–8

The DNA binding activity of the paired box transcription factor Pax-3 is rapidly downregulated during neuronal cell differentiation. Reeves FC, et al. **FEBS Lett** 1998 Jan 23; 422(1):118–22

Expression of sex hormone-binding globulin exon VII splicing variant messenger ribonucleic acid in human ovarian endometriosis. Misao R, et al. **Fertil Steril** 1998 Feb;69(2):324–8

Differential gene expression of thyroid hormone receptor alpha and beta in fish development. Yamano K, et al. **Gen Comp Endocrinol** 1998 Jan;109(1):75–85

The human PD-1 gene: complete cDNA, genomic organization, and developmentally regulated expression in B cell progenitors [published erratum appears in Gene 1997 Dec 12;203(2):253] Finger LR, et al. **Gene** 1997 Sep 15; 197(1-2):177–87

XL43 and XL75: two novel RING finger-containing genes expressed during oogenesis and embryogenesis in Xenopus laevis. Perrin K, et al. **Gene** 1998 Mar 27;210(1):127–34

Expression and sequence analysis of the Drosophila blastoderm-specific gene bsg25A. Singer JB, et al. **Gene** 1997 Sep 15;197(1-2):379–82

Cloning of cDNA and expression of the gene encoding rat presenilin-2. Takahashi H, et al. **Gene** 1997 Sep 15; 197(1-2):383–7

Cloning and developmental regulation of tissue inhibitor of metalloproteinases-3 (TIMP3) in Xenopus laevis early embryos. Yang M, et al. **Gene** 1998 Apr 28;211(1):95–100

Differential roles of GATA-1 and GATA-2 in growth and differentiation of mast cells. Harigae H, et al. **Genes Cells** 1998 Jan;3(1):39–50

Region-specific expression of murine Hox genes implies the Hox code-mediated patterning of the digestive tract. Sekimoto T, et al. **Genes Cells** 1998 Jan;3(1):51–64

Genomic regions regulating imprinting and insulin-like growth factor-II promoter 3 activity in transgenics: novel enhancer and silencer elements. Ward A, et al. **Genes Funct** 1997 Feb;1(1):25–36

The tumorous-head-1 locus affects bristle number of the Drosophila melanogaster cuticle. Packert G, et al. **Genetics** 1998 Feb;148(2):743–52

Human SLUG gene organization, expression, and chromosome map location on 8q. Cohen ME, et al. **Genomics** 1998 Aug 1;51(3):468–71

Human NRD convertase: a highly conserved metalloendopeptidase expressed at specific sites during development and in adult tissues. Fumagalli P, et al. **Genomics** 1998 Jan 15;47(2):238–45

Characterization of gene expression in mouse blastocyst using single-pass sequencing of 3995 clones. Sasaki N, et al. **Genomics** 1998 Apr 15;49(2):167–79

Cloning and characterization of a novel gene (TM7SF1) encoding a putative seven-pass transmembrane protein that is upregulated during kidney development. Spangenberg C, et al. **Genomics** 1998 Mar 1;48(2):178–85

Differences in mRNA expression of endothelin-1, c-fos and c-jun in placentas from normal pregnancies and pregnancies complicated with preeclampsia and/or intrauterine growth retardation. Faxén M, et al. **Gynecol Obstet Invest** 1997;44(2):93–6

Trapping genes expressed in the developing mouse inner ear. Yang W, et al. **Hear Res** 1997 Dec;114(1-2):53–61

Ontogenetic changes in genetic regulation of fetal morphometrics in baboons (Papio hamadryas subspp.). Jaquish CE, et al. **Hum Biol** 1997 Dec;69(6):831–48

Involvement of NF-kappaB associated proteins in FGF-mediated mesoderm induction. Beck CW, et al. **Int J Dev Biol** 1998 Jan;42(1):67–77

A mouse mandibular culture model permits the study of neural crest cell migration and tooth development. Chai Y, et al. **Int J Dev Biol** 1998 Jan;42(1):87–94

The expression of MDP-1, a component of Drosophila embryonic basement membranes, is modulated by apoptotic cell death. Hortsch M, et al. **Int J Dev Biol** 1998 Jan; 42(1):33–42

Expression pattern of the rat Lim-1 homeobox gene suggests a dual role during kidney development. Karavanov AA, et al. **Int J Dev Biol** 1998 Jan;42(1):61–6

Interaction between spineless-aristapedia gene and genes from Antennapedia and bithorax complexes of Drosophila melanogaster. Kuzin B, et al. **Int J Dev Biol** 1997 Dec; 41(6):867–75

Differential expression of nucleoside diphosphate kinases (NDPK/NM23) during Xenopus early development. Ouatas T, et al. **Int J Dev Biol** 1998 Jan;42(1):43–52

The bifunctional protein DCoH/PCD, a transcription factor with a cytoplasmic enzymatic activity, is a maternal factor in the rat egg and expressed tissue specifically during embryogenesis. Strandmann EP, et al. **Int J Dev Biol** 1998 Jan;42(1):53–9

Developmental expression and location of IGF-I and IGF-II mRNA and protein in skeletal muscle. Gerrard DE, et al. **J Anim Sci** 1998 Apr;76(4):1004–11

Ontogeny of insulin-like growth factors (IGF), IGF binding proteins, IGF receptors, and growth hormone receptor mRNA levels in porcine pancreas. Peng M, et al. **J Anim Sci** 1998 Apr;76(4):1178–88

The construction of cDNA libraries from human single preimplantation embryos and their use in the study of gene expression during development. Adjaye J, et al. **J Assist Reprod Genet** 1998 May;15(5):344–8

Chondrocyte-specific enhancer elements in the Col11a2 gene resemble the Col2a1 tissue-specific enhancer. Bridgewater LC, et al. **J Biol Chem** 1998 Jun 12;273(24):14998–5006

RoBo-1, a novel member of the urokinase plasminogen activator receptor/CD59/Ly-6/snake toxin family selectively expressed in rat bone and growth plate cartilage. Noel LS, et al. **J Biol Chem** 1998 Feb 13;273(7):3878–83

Functional properties of the neuronal nicotinic acetylcholine receptor beta3 promoter in the developing central nervous system. Roztocil T, et al. **J Biol Chem** 1998 Jun 12; 273(24):15131–7

An Sp1-binding silencer element is a critical negative regulator of the megakaryocyte-specific alphaIIb gene. Shou Y, et al. **J Biol Chem** 1998 Mar 6;273(10):5716–26

Proximal sequences of the aldolase A fast muscle-specific promoter direct nerve- and activity-dependent expression in transgenic mice. Spitz F, et al. **J Biol Chem** 1998 Jun 12;273(24):14975–81

Differential expression and association of calcium channel alpha1B and beta subunits during rat brain ontogeny. Vance CL, et al. **J Biol Chem** 1998 Jun 5;273(23):14495–502

Subcellular distribution and differential expression of endogenous ADP-ribosylation factor 6 in mammalian cells.

Yang CZ, et al. **J Biol Chem** 1998 Feb 13;273(7):4006–11

The cell-surface form of colony-stimulating factor-1 is regulated by osteotropic agents and supports formation of multinucleated osteoclast-like cells. Yao GQ, et al. **J Biol Chem** 1998 Feb 13;273(7):4119–28

Three high mobility group-like sequences within a 48-base pair enhancer of the Col2a1 gene are required for cartilage-specific expression in vivo. Zhou G, et al. **J Biol Chem** 1998 Jun 12;273(24):14989–97

Signal transduction of mechanical stimuli is dependent on microfilament integrity: identification of osteopontin as a mechanically induced gene in osteoblasts. Toma CD, et al. **J Bone Miner Res** 1997 Oct;12(10):1626–36

Transcription of the beta2-adrenergic receptor gene in rat liver is regulated during early postnatal development by an upstream repressor element. Baeyens DA, et al. **J Cell Physiol** 1998 Jun;175(3):333–40

Regulation of nerve growth factor and its low-affinity receptor (p75NTR) during myogenic differentiation. Erck C, et al. **J Cell Physiol** 1998 Jul;176(1):22–31

Adenylyl cyclase activity and gene expression during mesodermal differentiation of the P19 embryonal carcinoma cells. Lipskaia L, et al. **J Cell Physiol** 1998 Jul; 176(1):50–6

Evidence for the participation of nerve growth factor and its low-affinity receptor (p75NTR) in the regulation of the myogenic program. Seidl K, et al. **J Cell Physiol** 1998 Jul; 176(1):10–21

Phenotypic consequences of transforming growth factor beta1 gene ablation in murine embryonic fibroblasts: autocrine control of cell proliferation and extracellular matrix biosynthesis. Sudarshan C, et al. **J Cell Physiol** 1998 Jul;176(1):67–75

Developmental upregulation of human parathyroid hormone (PTH)/PTH-related peptide receptor gene expression from conserved and human-specific promoters. Bettoun JD, et al. **J Clin Invest** 1998 Sep 1;102(5):958–67

Na-K-2Cl cotransporter gene expression and function during enterocyte differentiation. Modulation of Cl- secretory capacity by butyrate. Matthews JB, et al. **J Clin Invest** 1998 May 15;101(10):2072–9

Cafeteria diet-induced obese rats have an increased somatostatin protein content and gene expression in the periventricular nucleus. Zhou X, et al. **J Endocrinol Invest** 1997 May;20(5):264–9

T cell development in mice lacking all T cell receptor zeta family members (Zeta, eta, and FcepsilonRIgamma). Shores EW, et al. **J Exp Med** 1998 Apr 6;187(7):1093–101

Molecular evolution of Hox gene regulation: cloning and transgenic analysis of the lamprey HoxQ8 gene. Carr JL, et al. **J Exp Zool** 1998 Jan 1;280(1):73–85

The M31 gene has a complex developmentally regulated expression profile and may encode alternative protein products that possess diverse subcellular localisation patterns. Peterson K, et al. **J Exp Zool** 1998 Mar 1; 280(4):288–303

Graded expression of Emx-2 in the adult newt limb and its corresponding regeneration blastema. Beauchemin M, et al. **J Mol Biol** 1998 Jun 12;279(3):501–11

Nutritional and developmental regulation of insulin-like growth factors in fish. Duan C. **J Nutr** 1998 Feb;128(2 Suppl):306S–314S (88 ref.)

Antimicrobial peptide expression is developmentally regulated in the ovine gastrointestinal tract. Huttner KM, et al. **J Nutr** 1998 Feb;128(2 Suppl):297S–299S

Ascorbic acid deficiency changes hepatic gene expression of acute phase proteins in scurvy-prone ODS rats. Ikeda S, et al. **J Nutr** 1998 May;128(5):832–8

Intake of soy protein and soy protein extracts influences lipid metabolism and hepatic gene expression in gerbils. Tovar-Palacio C, et al. **J Nutr** 1998 May;128(5):839–42

Vascular endothelial growth factor: possible role in fetal development and placental function. Cheung CY. **J Soc Gynecol Investig** 1997 Jul-Aug;4(4):169–77 (73 ref.)

Interleukin-1 alpha, epidermal growth factor, and transforming growth factor-beta exhibit differential kinetics on endothelin-1 synthesis in amnion cells. McKenna DS, et al. **J Soc Gynecol Investig** 1998 Jan-Feb; 5(1):25–30

Expression of interleukin-10 in human gestational tissues. Trautman MS, et al. **J Soc Gynecol Investig** 1997 Sep-Oct; 4(5):247–53

Developmentally regulated expression of pfs16, a marker for sexual differentiation of the human malaria parasite Plasmodium falciparum. Dechering KJ, et al. **Mol Biochem Parasitol** 1997 Nov;89(2):235–44

Stage-specific expression of Dlx-5 during osteoblast differentiation: involvement in regulation of osteocalcin gene expression. Ryoo HM, et al. **Mol Endocrinol** 1997 Oct;11(11):1681–94

Age dependence of the copia transposition rate is positively associated with copia transcript abundance in a Drosophila melanogaster isogenic line. Filatov DA, et al. **Mol Gen Genet** 1998 Jun;258(6):646–54

Role of multiple trans-acting regulators in modifying the effect of the retrotransposon copia on host gene expression in Drosophila. Pal Bhadra M, et al. **Mol Gen Genet** 1998 Aug;259(2):198–206

Microglial expression of MHC class II increases in normal aging of nonhuman primates. Sheffield LG, et al. **Neurobiol Aging** 1998 Jan-Feb;19(1):47–55

A functional analysis of p53 during early development of Xenopus laevis. Amariglio F, et al. **Oncogene** 1997 Oct; 15(18):2191–9

Cardiac gene expression of GATA-4 transcription factor in human trisomy 21 fetuses with increased nuchal translucency. Von Kaisenberg CS, et al. **Prenat Diagn** 1998 Mar;18(3):267–71

alpha-Fetoprotein gene sequences mediating Afr2 regulation during liver regeneration. Jin DK, et al. **Proc Natl Acad Sci U S A** 1998 Jul 21;95(15):8767–72

The optx2 homeobox gene is expressed in early precursors of the eye and activates retina-specific genes. Toy J, et al. **Proc Natl Acad Sci U S A** 1998 Sep 1;95(18):10643–8

Expression of recombinant human soluble type II transforming growth factor-beta receptor in Pichia pastoris and Escherichia coli: two powerful systems to express a potent inhibitor of transforming growth factor-beta. Glansbeek HL, et al. **Protein Expr Purif** 1998 Mar; 12(2):201–7

Expression, purification, and bioassay of human stanniocalcin from baculovirus-infected insect cells and recombinant CHO cells. Zhang J, et al. **Protein Expr Purif** 1998 Apr; 12(3):390–8

[cDNA cloning of three new homeobox-containing genes of Anf class from human, chicken and newt] Kazanskaia OV, et al. **Bioorg Khim** 1998 Mar;24(3):186–93 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Rus)**

[The differential gene expression of the Six family during limb regeneration and development in amphibians] Znoĭko IIu, et al. **Izv Akad Nauk Ser Biol** 1997 Nov-Dec;(6):654–9 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Rus)**

IMMUNOLOGY

Thymic heterotypic cellular complexes in gene-targeted mice with defined blocks in T cell development and adhesion molecule expression. Oliveira-dos-Santos AJ, et al. **Eur J Immunol** 1998 Sep;28(9):2882–92

Absence of imprinting of HLA class Ia genes leads to co-expression of biparental alleles on term human trophoblast cells upon IFN-gamma induction. Lenfant F, et al. **Immunogenetics** 1998 Mar;47(4):297–304

Regulated overexpression of interleukin 11 in the lung. Use to dissociate development-dependent and -independent phenotypes. Ray P, et al. **J Clin Invest** 1997 Nov 15; 100(10):2501–11

TCR-beta repertoire development in the mouse embryo. Ema H, et al. **J Immunol** 1997 Nov 1;159(9):4227–32

Appropriate developmental expression of human CD8 beta in transgenic mice. Kieffer LJ, et al. **J Immunol** 1997 Nov 15;159(10):4907–12

A developmental stage-specific promoter directs germline transcription of D beta J beta gene segments in precursor T lymphocytes. Sikes ML, et al. **J Immunol** 1998 Aug 1; 161(3):1399–405

Cross-lineage expression of Ig-beta (B29) in thymocytes: positive and negative gene regulation to establish T cell identity. Wang H, et al. **Proc Natl Acad Sci U S A** 1998 Jun 9;95(12):6831–6

Dog zona pellucida glycoprotein-3 (ZP3): expression in Escherichia coli and immunological characterization. Santhanam R, et al. **Protein Expr Purif** 1998 Apr; 12(3):331–9

PHYSIOLOGY

Genes controlling neural fate and differentiation. Matsas R. **Adv Exp Med Biol** 1997;429:3–17 (85 ref.)

Calcium regulation of Drosophila development. Beckingham K. **Adv Second Messenger Phosphoprotein Res** 1995; 30:359–94 (101 ref.)

Effects of mechanical forces on lung-specific gene expression. Sanchez-Esteban J, et al. **Am J Med Sci** 1998 Sep;316(3):200–4

Altered mRNA expression pattern of placental epidermal growth factor receptor (EGFR) in pregnancies complicated by preeclampsia and/or intrauterine growth retardation. Faxen M, et al. **Am J Perinatol** 1998 Jan; 15(1):9–13

Control of growth and differentiation in bivalve mollusc larvae. Molecular characterization of a new factor from the oyster Crassostrea gigas. Favrel P, et al. **Ann N Y Acad Sci** 1998 May 15;839:316–20 (10 ref.)

Studying amphibian metamorphosis by in vivo gene transfer. Sachs LM, et al. **Ann N Y Acad Sci** 1998 May 15;839:152–6 (45 ref.)

Regionalization of the prosencephalic neural plate. Rubenstein JL, et al. **Annu Rev Neurosci** 1998;21:445–77 (139 ref.)

Extracellular-matrix gene expression during mouse submandibular gland development. Macauley SP, et al. **Arch Oral Biol** 1997 Jun;42(6):443–54

Domains of retinoid signalling and neurectodermal expression of zebrafish otx1 and goosecoid are mutually exclusive. Joore J, et al. **Biochem Cell Biol** 1997;75(5):601–12

Heat shock genes and the heat shock response in zebrafish embryos. Krone PH, et al. **Biochem Cell Biol** 1997; 75(5):487–97 (85 ref.)

Molecular cloning and expression of rat kallistatin gene. Chai KX, et al. **Biochim Biophys Acta** 1997 Sep 12; 1353(3):277–86

Cloning and characterization of two isoforms of the zebrafish thyrotroph embryonic factor (tef alpha and tefbeta). Xu X, et al. **Biochim Biophys Acta** 1998 Jan 7;1395(1):13–20

Developmental regulation of the human relaxin genes in the decidua and placenta: overexpression in the preterm premature rupture of the fetal membranes. Bogic LV, et al. **Biol Reprod** 1997 Oct;57(4):908–20

Developmental expression and localization of the prolactin receptor (PRL-R) gene in ewe mammary gland during pregnancy and lactation: estimation of the ratio of the two forms of PRL-R messenger ribonucleic acid. Cassy S, et al. **Biol Reprod** 1998 May;58(5):1290–6

Different ovine interferon-tau genes are not expressed identically and their protein products display different activities. Ealy AD, et al. **Biol Reprod** 1998 Feb; 58(2):566–73

Gonadotropin-I and -II subunit gene expression of male striped bass (Morone saxatilis) after gonadotropin-releasing hormone analogue injection: quantitation using an optimized ribonuclease protection assay. Hassin S, et al. **Biol Reprod** 1998 May;58(5):1233–40

Expression of the inhibitor of T-cell apoptosis (ita) gene in hen ovarian follicles during development. Johnson AL, et al. **Biol Reprod** 1998 Feb;58(2):414–20

Activin subunit, follistatin, and activin receptor gene expression in the prepubertal female rat pituitary. Wilson ME, et al. **Biol Reprod** 1998 Aug;59(2):278–83

Ontogeny of elongation and gene expression in the early developing porcine conceptus. Yelich JV, et al. **Biol Reprod** 1997 Nov;57(5):1256–65

Developmental and aging changes of Bak expression in the human brain. Obonai T, et al. **Brain Res** 1998 Feb 2; 783(1):167–70

Role of nitric oxide in the regulation of gonadotropin-releasing hormone and tyrosine hydroxylase gene expression in the male rat brain. Wang H, et al. **Brain Res** 1998 May 4;792(1):66–71

Quantitative analysis of mRNA expression of neuron-specific growth-associated genes in rat primary neurons by competitive RT-PCR. Wang W, et al. **Brain Res Brain Res Protoc** 1998 Mar;2(3):199–208

Developmentally regulated gene expression of all eight metabotropic glutamate receptors in hypothalamic suprachiasmatic and arcuate nuclei—a PCR analysis. Ghosh PK, et al. **Brain Res Dev Brain Res** 1997 Aug 18; 102(1):1–12

Developmental expression of messenger RNA levels of the alpha subunit of the GTP-binding protein, Gz, in the mouse nervous system. Kelleher KL, et al. **Brain Res Dev Brain Res** 1998 May 15;107(2):247–53

Vsx-2, a gene encoding a paired-type homeodomain, is expressed in the retina, hindbrain, and spinal cord during goldfish embryogenesis. Passini MA, et al. **Brain Res Dev Brain Res** 1998 Aug 8;109(2):129–35

Developmental expression of two rat sialyltransferases that modify the neural cell adhesion molecule, N-CAM. Phillips GR, et al. **Brain Res Dev Brain Res** 1997 Sep 20; 102(2):143–55

Xenopus CRMP-2 is an early response gene to neural induction. Kamata T, et al. **Brain Res Mol Brain Res** 1998 Jun 15;57(2):201–10

Expression pattern of a novel death-promoting gene, DP5, in the developing murine nervous system. Kanazawa K, et al. **Brain Res Mol Brain Res** 1998 Mar 1;54(2):316–20

Comparative developmental profile of the neuropeptide Y Y1 receptor gene and protein in the rat brain. Tong Y, et al. **Brain Res Mol Brain Res** 1997 Sep;48(2):323–32

Effects of neuronal proteoglycans on activity-dependent growth responses of fetal hippocampal neurons. Wang W, et al. **Brain Res Mol Brain Res** 1997 Sep;48(2):355–66

The interpretation of position in a morphogen gradient as revealed by occupancy of activin receptors. Dyson S, et al. **Cell** 1998 May 15;93(4):557–68

Globin gene expression is reprogrammed in chimeras generated by injecting adult hematopoietic stem cells into mouse blastocysts. Geiger H, et al. **Cell** 1998 Jun 12; 93(6):1055–65

Differential distribution of rat PDE-7 mRNA in embryonic and adult rat brain. Hoffmann R, et al. **Cell Biochem Biophys** 1998;28(2-3):103–13

p27Kip1 is expressed transiently in developing myotomes and enhances myogenesis. Zabludoff SD, et al. **Cell Growth Differ** 1998 Jan;9(1):1–11

Mitochondrial localization and temporal expression of the Drosophila melanogaster DnaJ homologous tumor suppressor Tid50. Kurzik-Dumke U, et al. **Cell Stress Chaperones** 1998 Mar;3(1):12–27

NF-protocadherin, a novel member of the cadherin superfamily, is required for Xenopus ectodermal differentiation. Bradley RS, et al. **Curr Biol** 1998 Mar 12; 8(6):325–34

Cooperation of intrinsic and extrinsic signals in the elaboration of regional identity in the posterior cerebral cortex. Nothias F, et al. **Curr Biol** 1998 Apr 9;8(8):459–62

Developmental regulation of MCM replication factors in Xenopus laevis. Sible JC, et al. **Curr Biol** 1998 Mar 12; 8(6):347–50

The globular domain of histone H1 is sufficient to direct specific gene repression in early Xenopus embryos. Vermaak D, et al. **Curr Biol** 1998 Apr 23;8(9):533–6

Drosophila myogenesis and insights into the role of nautilus. Abmayr SM, et al. **Curr Top Dev Biol** 1998;38:35–80 (296 ref.)

Hydrozoa metamorphosis and pattern formation. Berking S. **Curr Top Dev Biol** 1998;38:81–131 (175 ref.)

The development of the kidney. Davies JA, et al. **Curr Top Dev Biol** 1998;39:245–301 (179 ref.)

Gene expression during mammalian meiosis. Eddy EM, et al. **Curr Top Dev Biol** 1998;37:141–200 (336 ref.)

Paternal effects in Drosophila: implications for mechanisms of early development. Fitch KR, et al. **Curr Top Dev Biol** 1998;38:1–34 (137 ref.)

Disruption of scale development by Delta–1 misexpression. Crowe R, et al. **Dev Biol** 1998 Mar 1;195(1):70–4

Arrowhead encodes a LIM homeodomain protein that distinguishes subsets of Drosophila imaginal cells. Curtiss J, et al. **Dev Biol** 1997 Oct 1;190(1):129–41

Defective development of the embryonic liver in N–myc–deficient mice. Giroux S, et al. **Dev Biol** 1998 Mar 1;195(1):16–28

BMP1–related metalloproteinases promote the development of ventral mesoderm in early Xenopus embryos. Goodman SA, et al. **Dev Biol** 1998 Mar 15;195(2):144–57

Zebrafish TrkC1 and TrkC2 receptors define two different cell populations in the nervous system during the period of axonogenesis. Martin SC, et al. **Dev Biol** 1998 Mar 15; 195(2):114–30

Expression of the cell surface proteoglycan glypican–5 is developmentally regulated in kidney, limb, and brain. Saunders S, et al. **Dev Biol** 1997 Oct 1;190(1):78–93

The bHLH factors, dHAND and eHAND, specify pulmonary and systemic cardiac ventricles independent of left–right sidedness. Thomas T, et al. **Dev Biol** 1998 Apr 15;196(2):228–36

The role of intracellular alkalinization in the establishment of anterior neural fate in Xenopus. Uzman JA, et al. **Dev Biol** 1998 Jan 1;193(1):10–20

Specific arrest of cardiogenesis in cultured embryonic stem cells lacking Cripto–1. Xu C, et al. **Dev Biol** 1998 Apr 15;196(2):237–47

Expression of a twist–related gene, Bbtwist, during the development of a lancelet species and its relation to cephalochordate anterior structures. Yasui K, et al. **Dev Biol** 1998 Mar 1;195(1):49–59

Expression profile of Gli family members and Shh in normal and mutant mouse limb development. Büscher D, et al. **Dev Dyn** 1998 Jan;211(1):88–96

Expression and function of FGFs–4, –8, and –9 suggest functional redundancy and repetitive use as epithelial signals during tooth morphogenesis. Kettunen P, et al. **Dev Dyn** 1998 Mar;211(3):256–68

Expression of type VI collagen in the developing mouse heart. Kiewer SE, et al. **Dev Dyn** 1998 Mar;211(3):248–55

Expression of the heparan sulfate proteoglycan glypican–1 in the developing rodent. Litwack ED, et al. **Dev Dyn** 1998 Jan;211(1):72–87

Differential expression of myosin heavy chain mRNA and protein isoforms in four functionally diverse rabbit skeletal muscles during pre– and postnatal development. McKoy G, et al. **Dev Dyn** 1998 Mar;211(3):193–203

Distalless expression in crustaceans and the patterning of branched limbs. Williams TA. **Dev Genes Evol** 1998 Jan; 207(7):427–34

Linker histone transitions during mammalian oogenesis and embryogenesis. Clarke HJ, et al. **Dev Genet** 1998; 22(1):17–30 (89 ref.)

Common role for each of the cGATA–4/5/6 genes in the regulation of cardiac morphogenesis. Jiang Y, et al. **Dev Genet** 1998;22(3):263–77

Regulation of gene expression at the beginning of mammalian development and the TEAD family of transcription factors. Kaneko KJ, et al. **Dev Genet** 1998;22(1):43–55 (56 ref.)

Dual functions of the heartless fibroblast growth factor receptor in development of the Drosophila embryonic mesoderm. Michelson AM, et al. **Dev Genet** 1998; 22(3):212–29

tinman–related genes expressed during heart development in Xenopus. Newman CS, et al. **Dev Genet** 1998;22(3):230–8

Dual role for the zeste–white3/shaggy–encoded kinase in mesoderm and heart development of Drosophila. Park M, et al. **Dev Genet** 1998;22(3):201–11

Control of cell cycle gene expression in bone development and during c–Fos–induced osteosarcoma formation. Sunters A, et al. **Dev Genet** 1998;22(4):386–97

Vertebrate homologs of tinman and bagpipe: roles of the homeobox genes in cardiovascular development. Tanaka M, et al. **Dev Genet** 1998;22(3):239–49

Mouse embryos do not wait for the MBT: chromatin and RNA polymerase remodeling in genome activation at the onset of development. Thompson EM, et al. **Dev Genet** 1998;22(1):31–42 (116 ref.)

Chromatin and chromosomal controls in development. Vermaak D, et al. **Dev Genet** 1998;22(1):1–6 (50 ref.)

Regulation and function of tinman during dorsal mesoderm induction and heart specification in Drosophila. Yin Z, et al. **Dev Genet** 1998;22(3):187–200

Sonic hedgehog expression in developing chicken digestive organs is regulated by epithelial–mesenchymal interactions. Narita T, et al. **Dev Growth Differ** 1998 Feb;40(1):67–74

The third egg envelope subunit in fish: cDNA cloning and analysis, and gene expression. Sugiyama H, et al. **Dev Growth Differ** 1998 Feb;40(1):35–45

Cloning and expression pattern of Xenopus prx–1 (Xprx–1) during embryonic development. Takahashi S, et al. **Dev Growth Differ** 1998 Feb;40(1):97–104

Molecular mechanisms of developmental disorders. Brodsky M, et al. **Dev Psychopathol** 1998 Winter;10(1):1–20 (70 ref.)

Regulation of neuronal specification in the zebrafish spinal cord by Delta function. Appel B, et al. **Development** 1998 Feb;125(3):371–80

Novel regulatory interactions revealed by studies of murine limb pattern in Wnt–7a and En–1 mutants. Cygan JA, et al. **Development** 1997 Dec;124(24):5021–32

crooked legs encodes a family of zinc finger proteins required for leg morphogenesis and ecdysone–regulated gene expression during Drosophila metamorphosis. D'Avino PP, et al. **Development** 1998 May;125(9):1733–45

Two copies of a subelement from the Vg1 RNA localization sequence are sufficient to direct vegetal localization in Xenopus oocytes. Gautreau D, et al. **Development** 1997 Dec;124(24):5013–20

Multiple delta genes and lateral inhibition in zebrafish primary neurogenesis. Haddon C, et al. **Development** 1998 Feb;125(3):359–70

Tbx genes and limb identity in chick embryo development. Isaac A, et al. **Development** 1998 May;125(10):1867–75

Vitronectin is expressed in the ventral region of the neural tube and promotes the differentiation of motor neurons. Martínez–Morales JR, et al. **Development** 1997 Dec; 124(24):5139–47

Equivalence in the genetic control of hindbrain segmentation in fish and mouse. Moens CB, et al. **Development** 1998 Feb; 125(3):381–91

Zebrafish hox genes: expression in the hindbrain region of wild–type and mutants of the segmentation gene, valentino. Prince VE, et al. **Development** 1998 Feb;125(3):393–406

Zebrafish hox genes: genomic organization and modified colinear expression patterns in the trunk. Prince VE, et al. **Development** 1998 Feb;125(3):407–20

Post–transcriptional control of c–myc RNA during early development analyzed in vivo with a Xenopus–axolotl heterologous system. Andéol Y, et al. **Differentiation** 1998 Jun;63(2):69–79

Enlargement of the ampullary gland and seminal vesicle, but not the prostate in int–2/Fgf–3 transgenic mice. Donjacour AA, et al. **Differentiation** 1998 Mar;62(5):227–37

Cloning, expression, and chromosomal mapping of a novel human CC–chemokine receptor (CCR10) that displays high–affinity binding for MCP–1 and MCP–3. Bonini JA, et al. **DNA Cell Biol** 1997 Oct;16(10):1249–56

Convertase PC2 and the neuroendocrine polypeptide 7B2 are co–induced and processed during neuronal differentiation of P19 embryonal carcinoma cells. Jeannotte R, et al. **DNA Cell Biol** 1997 Oct;16(10):1175–87

The basic helix–loop–helix transcription factor Mist1 functions as a transcriptional repressor of myoD. Lemercier C, et al. **EMBO J** 1998 Mar 2;17(5):1412–22

UTF1, a novel transcriptional coactivator expressed in pluripotent embryonic stem cells and extra–embryonic cells. Okuda A, et al. **EMBO J** 1998 Apr 1;17(7):2019–32

Drosophila CtBP: a Hairy–interacting protein required for embryonic segmentation and hairy–mediated transcriptional repression. Poortinga G, et al. **EMBO J** 1998 Apr 1;17(7):2067–78

Expression of the mitotic motor protein CHO1/MKLP1 in postmitotic neurons. Ferhat L, et al. **Eur J Neurosci** 1998 Apr;10(4):1383–93

MAP2d mRNA is expressed in identified neuronal populations in the developing and adult rat brain and its subcellular distribution differs from that of MAP2b in hippocampal neurones. Ferhat L, et al. **Eur J Neurosci** 1998 Jan;10(1):161–71

Differential patterns of semaphorin expression in the developing rat brain. Skaliora I, et al. **Eur J Neurosci** 1998 Apr;10(4):1215–29

GFRalpha–3, a protein related to GFRalpha–1, is expressed in developing peripheral neurons and ensheathing cells. Widenfalk J, et al. **Eur J Neurosci** 1998 Apr;10(4):1508–17

Calbindin D28K and parvalbumin gene expression in rat embryonic ventral forebrain grafts. Shoham S, et al. **Exp Brain Res** 1998 Feb;118(4):551–63

Genes expressed after retinoic acid–mediated differentiation of embryoid bodies are likely to be expressed during embryo development. Gajović S, et al. **Exp Cell Res** 1998 Jul 10;242(1):138–43

Constitutive expression of HGF modulates renal epithelial cell phenotype and induces c–met and fibronectin expression. Liu Y, et al. **Exp Cell Res** 1998 Jul 10; 242(1):174–85

The expression of the EF1 alpha genes of Drosophila is not associated with the extended longevity phenotype in a selected long–lived strain. Dudas SP, et al. **Exp Gerontol** 1994 Nov–Dec;29(6):645–57

Co–expression of the proprotein–processing endoprotease furin and its substrate transforming growth factor beta1 and the differentiation of rat hepatocytes. Hoshino H, et al. **FEBS Lett** 1997 Dec 8;419(1):9–12

Cloning and characterization of a novel human pH–dependent organic cation transporter, OCTN1. Tamai I, et al. **FEBS Lett** 1997 Dec 8;419(1):107–11

Drosophila DPP2C1, a novel member of the protein phosphatase 2C (PP2C) family. Dick T, et al. **Gene** 1997 Oct 15;199(1–2):139–43

A leech homolog of twist: evidence for its inheritance as a maternal mRNA. Soto JG, et al. **Gene** 1997 Oct 15; 199(1–2):31–7

Cloning of mouse FGF10 and up–regulation of its gene expression during wound healing. Tagashira S, et al. **Gene** 1997 Sep 15;197(1–2):399–404

Noggin–mediated antagonism of BMP signaling is required for growth and patterning of the neural tube and somite. McMahon JA, et al. **Genes Dev** 1998 May 15; 12(10):1438–52

A mammalian homologue of the Drosophila retinal degeneration B gene: implications for the evolution of phototransduction mechanisms. Rubboli F, et al. **Genes Funct** 1997 Jun;1(3):205–13

Shortage of glutamine (CAG) homopolymeric repeats suppresses the expression of the androgen receptor in familial cases with complete androgen insensitivity syndrome. Komori S, et al. **Gynecol Endocrinol** 1998 Feb; 12(1):1–8

Developmental expression of a novel Kexin family protease, PACE4E, in the rat olfactory system. Akamatsu T, et al. **Histochem Cell Biol** 1997 Aug;108(2):95–103

Developmental expression of hexokinase 1 and 3 in rats. Coerver KA, et al. **Histochem Cell Biol** 1998 Jan; 109(1):75–86

Developmental expression of the tight junction protein, occludin, in the gastrointestinal tract of the chick embryo. Kawasaki K, et al. **Histochem Cell Biol** 1998 Jan; 109(1):19–24

Hoxb–5 expression in the developing mouse lung suggests a role in branching morphogenesis and epithelial cell fate. Volpe MV, et al. **Histochem Cell Biol** 1997 Dec; 108(6):495–504

Role of angiotensin II in the regulation of a novel vascular modulator, hepatocyte growth factor (HGF), in experimental hypertensive rats. Nakano N, et al. **Hypertension** 1997 Dec;30(6):1448–54

Cloning and characterization of a serine protease from the human malaria vector, Anopheles gambiae. Han YS, et al. **Insect Mol Biol** 1997 Nov;6(4):385–95

Mosquito clathrin heavy chain: analysis of protein structure and developmental expression in the ovary during vitellogenesis. Kokoza VA, et al. **Insect Mol Biol** 1997 Nov; 6(4):357–68

Role of 5' HoxD genes in chondrogenesis in vitro. Jung JC, et al. **Int J Dev Biol** 1998 May;42(4):609–15

The avian fli gene is specifically expressed during embryogenesis in a subset of neural crest cells giving rise to mesenchyme. Mager AM, et al. **Int J Dev Biol** 1998 May;42(4):561–72

HrWnt–5: a maternally expressed ascidian Wnt gene with posterior localization in early embryos. Sasakura Y, et al. **Int J Dev Biol** 1998 May;42(4):573–9

Expression of actin mRNA in embryos of the leech Helobdella triserialis. Wedeen CJ, et al. **Int J Dev Biol** 1998 May;42(4):581–90

Cloning, characterization and developmental expression of alpha2,8 sialyltransferase (GD3 synthase, ST8Sia I) gene in chick brain and retina. Daniotti JL, et al. **Int J Dev Neurosci** 1997 Oct;15(6):767–76

Development of the cerebral cortex: IV. Transcription factors. Leckman JF, et al. **J Am Acad Child Adolesc Psychiatry** 1998 Apr;37(4):451–2 (3 ref.)

Expression of heparin–binding epidermal growth factor–like growth factor during pancreas development. A potential role of PDX–1 in transcriptional activation. Kaneto H, et al. **J Biol Chem** 1997 Nov 14;272(46):29137–43

Downregulation of telomerase activity in HL60 cells by differentiating agents is accompanied by increased expression of telomerase–associated protein. Reichman TW, et al. **J Cell Biochem** 1997 Oct 1;67(1):13–23

Expression of Hoxa–1 and Hoxb–7 is regulated by extracellular matrix–dependent signals in mammary epithelial cells. Srebrow A, et al. **J Cell Biochem** 1998 Jun 15;69(4):377–91

Overexpression of nerve growth factor in epidermis disrupts the distribution and properties of sympathetic innervation in footpads. Guidry G, et al. **J Comp Neurol** 1998 Apr 6;393(2):231–43

Sequence and expression of glutamic acid decarboxylase isoforms in the developing zebrafish. Martin SC, et al. **J Comp Neurol** 1998 Jun 29;396(2):253–66

Vsx–1 and Vsx–2: differential expression of two paired–like homeobox genes during zebrafish and goldfish retinogenesis. Passini MA, et al. **J Comp Neurol** 1997 Nov 24;388(3):495–505

Genetic regulation of preimplantation mouse embryo survival. Warner CM, et al. **J Exp Zool** 1998 Sep–Oct 1; 282(1–2):272–9

Role of gene regulation in song circuit development and song learning. Clayton DF. **J Neurobiol** 1997 Nov;33(5):549–71 (149 ref.)

Activity–dependent regulation of N–cadherin in DRG neurons: differential regulation of N–cadherin, NCAM, and L1 by distinct patterns of action potentials. Itoh K, et al. **J Neurobiol** 1997 Nov 20;33(6):735–48

A minimal human MBP promoter–lacZ transgene is appropriately regulated in developing brain and after optic enucleation, but not in shiverer mutant mice. Wrabetz L, et al. **J Neurobiol** 1998 Jan;34(1):10–26

Region–specific expression of cyclin–dependent kinase 5 (cdk5) and its activators, p35 and p39, in the developing and adult rat central nervous system. Zheng M, et al. **J Neurobiol** 1998 May;35(2):141–59

Expression pattern of synucleins (non–Abeta component of Alzheimer's disease amyloid precursor protein/alpha–synuclein) during murine brain

development. Hsu LJ, et al. **J Neurochem** 1998 Jul; 71(1):338–44

Regional expression and regulation of alternative forms of mRNAs derived from two distinct transcription initiation sites of the rat mGluR5 gene. Yamaguchi S, et al. **J Neurochem** 1998 Jul;71(1):60–8

Developmental expression and regulation of aromatase- and 5alpha-reductase type I mRNA in the male and female mouse hypothalamus. Karolczak M, et al. **J Neuroendocrinol** 1998 Apr;10(4):267–74

Expression of Kv1.1, a Shaker-like potassium channel, is temporally regulated in embryonic neurons and glia. Hallows JL, et al. **J Neurosci** 1998 Aug 1;18(15):5682–91

Tlx-1 and Tlx-3 homeobox gene expression in cranial sensory ganglia and hindbrain of the chick embryo: markers of patterned connectivity. Logan C, et al. **J Neurosci** 1998 Jul 15;18(14):5389–402

Hippocampal synaptic plasticity in mice overexpressing an embryonic subunit of the NMDA receptor. Okabe S, et al. **J Neurosci** 1998 Jun 1;18(11):4177–88

Differential regulation of synaptic vesicle protein genes by target and synaptic activity. Plunkett JA, et al. **J Neurosci** 1998 Aug 1;18(15):5832–8

Authentic cell-specific and developmentally regulated expression of pro-opiomelanocortin genomic fragments in hypothalamic and hindbrain neurons of transgenic mice. Young JI, et al. **J Neurosci** 1998 Sep 1;18(17):6631–40

Expression of the GABA(A) receptor alpha6 subunit in cultured cerebellar granule cells is developmentally regulated by activation of GABA(A) receptors. Carlson BX, et al. **J Neurosci Res** 1997 Dec 15;50(6):1053–62

Dystrophin localization and gene expression in the developing nervous system of the chick. Perrone-Capano C, et al. **J Neurosci Res** 1998 Jan 1;51(1):109–18

Gene expression of atrial natriuretic factor in ovine fetal heart during development. Johnson DD, et al. **J Soc Gynecol Investig** 1994 Jan-Mar;1(1):14–8

Sex differences in the regulation of embryonic brain aromatase. Hutchison JB, et al. **J Steroid Biochem Mol Biol** 1997 Apr;61(3–6):315–22 (42 ref.)

Sex differences and androgen-dependent regulation of aromatase (CYP19) mRNA expression in the developing and adult rat brain. Lauber ME, et al. **J Steroid Biochem Mol Biol** 1997 Apr;61(3–6):359–64

Developmental gene expression of sympathetic nervous system tumors reflects their histogenesis. Hoehner JC, et al. **Lab Invest** 1998 Jan;78(1):29–45

Gene regulatory functions of Drosophila fish-hook, a high mobility group domain Sox protein. Ma Y, et al. **Mech Dev** 1998 May;73(2):169–82

Phylogenetic relationships and developmental expression of three sea urchin Wnt genes. Ferkowicz MJ, et al. **Mol Biol Evol** 1998 Jul;15(7):809–19

The Pumilio RNA-binding domain is also a translational regulator. Wharton RP, et al. **Mol Cell** 1998 May; 1(6):863–72

Localisation and regulation of 17beta-hydroxysteroid dehydrogenase type 3 mRNA during development in the mouse testis. Baker PJ, et al. **Mol Cell Endocrinol** 1997 Oct 20;133(2):127–33

Cloning of crustacean ecdysteroid receptor and retinoid-X receptor gene homologs and elevation of retinoid-X receptor mRNA by retinoic acid. Chung AC, et al. **Mol Cell Endocrinol** 1998 Apr 30;139(1–2):209–27

Ontogeny of 17beta-hydroxysteroid dehydrogenase type 2 mRNA expression in the developing mouse placenta and fetus. Mustonen M, et al. **Mol Cell Endocrinol** 1997 Oct 31;134(1):33–40

Sequence of the bovine HDL-receptor (SR-BI) cDNA and changes in receptor mRNA expression during granulosa cell luteinization in vivo and in vitro. Rajapaksha WR, et al. **Mol Cell Endocrinol** 1997 Oct 31;134(1):59–67

Parallel molecular genetic pathways operate during CNS metamorphosis in Drosophila. Restifo LL, et al. **Mol Cell Neurosci** 1998 Jun;11(3):134–48

Frataxin shows developmentally regulated tissue-specific expression in the mouse embryo. Jiralerspong S, et al. **Neurobiol Dis** 1997;4(2):103–13

Expression of fmrfamide gene neuropeptides is partly different in the embryonic nervous system of the pond snail, Lymnaea stagnalis L. Voronezhskaya EE, et al. **Neurobiology (Bp)** 1997;5(1):91–3

Choline availability modulates the expression of TGFbeta1 and cytoskeletal proteins in the hippocampus of developing rat brain. Albright CD, et al. **Neurochem Res** 1998 May; 23(5):751–8

Circannual somatostatin gene and somatostatin receptor gene expression in the early post-natal rat pineal gland. Mato E, et al. **Neuroendocrinology** 1997 Nov;66(5):368–74

Corticotropin releasing factor receptor 1-deficient mice display decreased anxiety, impaired stress response, and aberrant neuroendocrine development. Smith GW, et al. **Neuron** 1998 Jun;20(6):1093–102

Autoantigen Ku in the brain. Developmentally regulated expression and subcellular localization. Bakalkin G, et al. **Neuroreport** 1998 Jun 22;9(9):2147–51

Expression of beta-catenin and the adenomatous polyposis coli tumour suppressor protein in mouse neocortical cells in vitro. Morrison EE, et al. **Neurosci Lett** 1997 Oct 17; 235(3):129–32

Developmental distribution of a reeler gene-related antigen in the rat hippocampal formation visualized by CR-50 immunocytochemistry. Drakew A, et al. **Neuroscience** 1998 Feb;82(4):1079–86

Stochastic, stage-specific mechanisms account for the variegation of a human globin transgene. Graubert TA, et al. **Nucleic Acids Res** 1998 Jun 15;26(12):2849–58

Use of RDA analysis of knockout mice to identify myeloid genes regulated in vivo by PU.1 and C/EBPalpha. Iwama A, et al. **Nucleic Acids Res** 1998 Jun 15;26(12):3034–43

Developmental and hormonal regulation of the arabidopsis CER2 gene that codes for a nuclear-localized protein required for the normal accumulation of cuticular waxes. Xia Y, et al. **Plant Physiol** 1997 Nov;115(3):925–37

SEK1 deficiency reveals mitogen-activated protein kinase cascade crossregulation and leads to abnormal hepatogenesis. Ganiatsas S, et al. **Proc Natl Acad Sci U S A** 1998 Jun 9;95(12):6881–6

Neurulation abnormalities secondary to altered gene expression in neural tube defect susceptible Splotch embryos. Bennett GD, et al. **Teratology** 1998 Jan; 57(1):17–29

Expression of smooth muscle caldesmon in developing chicken gizzard. Menon C, et al. **Tissue Cell** 1998 Feb; 30(1):118–26

[c-fos gene induction in the brain of chicks during visual imprinting] Abramova AB, et al. **Zh Vyssh Nerv Deiat Im I P Pavlova** 1997 Jul-Aug; 47(4):766–70 **(Rus)**

RADIATION EFFECTS

Factors affecting UV-B-induced changes in Arabidopsis thaliana L. gene expression: the role of development, protective pigments and the chloroplast signal. Jordan BR, et al. **Plant Cell Physiol** 1998 Jul;39(7):769–78

GENE EXPRESSION REGULATION, EMBRYOLOGIC
see **GENE EXPRESSION REGULATION, DEVELOPMENTAL**

GENE EXPRESSION REGULATION, ENZYMOLOGIC

Expression of skin-derived antileukoproteinase (SKALP) in reconstructed human epidermis and its value as a marker for skin irritation. Boelsma E, et al. **Acta Derm Venereol** 1998 Mar;78(2):107–13

Regulation of human PRS isoform expression. Becker MA, et al. **Adv Exp Med Biol** 1998;431:215–20 (19 ref.)

Expression of two cPLA2 isoforms in mouse epidermis in vivo. Fürstenberger G, et al. **Adv Exp Med Biol** 1997; 400A:425–31

Expression of several matrix metalloproteinase genes in human monocytic cells. Machein U, et al. **Adv Exp Med Biol** 1997;421:247–51

Regulation of prostaglandin H synthase-1 gene expression. Wu KK. **Adv Exp Med Biol** 1997;400A:121–6

Determinants of phenylethanolamine-N-methyltransferase expression. Evinger MJ. **Adv Pharmacol** 1998;42:73–6

Unique and cell-type-specific tyrosine hydroxylase gene expression. Joh TH, et al. **Adv Pharmacol** 1998;42:33–6

Catecholamine biosynthetic enzyme expression in neurological and psychiatric disorders. Meloni R, et al. **Adv Pharmacol** 1998;42:50–3

Regulation of gene expression of catecholamine biosynthetic enzymes by stress. Sabban EL, et al. **Adv Pharmacol** 1998; 42:564–7

Regulation of tyrosine hydroxylase gene expression by transsynaptic mechanisms and cell-cell contact. Tank AW, et al. **Adv Pharmacol** 1998;42:25–9 (6 ref.)

Neural control of phenylethanolamine-N-methyltransferase via cholinergic activation of Egr-1. Wong DL, et al. **Adv Pharmacol** 1998;42:77–81

A new regulatory protein of catecholamine synthesizing-enzyme expression. Yamakuni T, et al. **Adv Pharmacol** 1998;42:30–2

Differential expression of extracellular matrix remodeling genes in a murine model of bleomycin-induced pulmonary fibrosis. Swiderski RE, et al. **Am J Pathol** 1998 Mar; 152(3):821–8

Involvement of transcription factor encoded by the mouse mi locus (MITF) in apoptosis of cultured mast cells induced by removal of interleukin-3. Tsujimura T, et al. **Am J Pathol** 1997 Oct;151(4):1043–51

Functional upregulation of H+-ATPase by lethal acid stress in cultured inner medullary collecting duct cells. Amlal H, et al. **Am J Physiol** 1997 Oct;273(4 Pt 1):C1194–205

iNOS expression in human intestinal microvascular endothelial cells inhibits leukocyte adhesion. Binion DG, et al. **Am J Physiol** 1998 Sep;275(3 Pt 1):G592–603

Ontogeny of cyclooxygenase-1 and cyclooxygenase-2 gene expression in ovine lung. Brannon TS, et al. **Am J Physiol** 1998 Jan;274(1 Pt 1):L66–71

Molecular mechanisms of antioxidant enzyme expression in lung during exposure to and recovery from hyperoxia. Clerch LB, et al. **Am J Physiol** 1998 Mar;274(3 Pt 1):L313–9

Sepsis-induced depression of rat glucose-6-phosphatase gene expression and activity. Deutschman CS, et al. **Am J Physiol** 1997 Nov;273(5 Pt 2):R1709–18

p38 mitogen-activated protein kinase expression and activation in smooth muscle. Hedges JC, et al. **Am J Physiol** 1998 Aug;275(2 Pt 1):C527–34

Changes in methionine adenosyltransferase during liver regeneration in the rat. Huang ZZ, et al. **Am J Physiol** 1998 Jul;275(1 Pt 1):G14–21

Mechanical stimulation increases expression of acetylcholinesterase in cultured myotubes. Hubatsch DA, et al. **Am J Physiol** 1997 Dec;273(6 Pt 1):C2002–9

Cell volume regulates liver phosphoenolpyruvate carboxykinase and fructose-1,6-bisphosphatase genes. Kaiser S. **Am J Physiol** 1998 Mar;274(3 Pt 1):G509–17

Identification of gene family of caspases in rat kidney and altered expression in ischemia-reperfusion injury. Kaushal GP, et al. **Am J Physiol** 1998 Mar;274(3 Pt 2):F587–95

TNF-alpha modulates expression of the tissue transglutaminase gene in liver cells. Kuncio GS, et al. **Am J Physiol** 1998 Feb;274(2 Pt 1):G240–5

In vivo regulation of acyl-CoA synthetase mRNA and activity by endotoxin and cytokines. Memon RA, et al. **Am J Physiol** 1998 Jul;275(1 Pt 1):E64–72

Hypoxia induces type II NOS gene expression in pulmonary artery endothelial cells via HIF-1. Palmer LA, et al. **Am J Physiol** 1998 Feb;274(2 Pt 1):L212–9

Expression and regulation of gamma-glutamyl transpeptidase-related enzyme in tracheal cells. Potdar PD, et al. **Am J Physiol** 1997 Nov;273(5 Pt 1):L1082–9

Increased secretion of urokinase-type plasminogen activator by human lung microvascular endothelial cells. Takahashi K, et al. **Am J Physiol** 1998 Jul;275(1 Pt 1):L47–54

Mechanical loading regulates NOS expression and activity in developing and adult skeletal muscle. Tidball JG, et al. **Am J Physiol** 1998 Jul;275(1 Pt 1):C260–6

Secondary hyperparathyroidism downregulates lipoprotein lipase expression in chronic renal failure. Vaziri ND, et al. **Am J Physiol** 1997 Dec;273(6 Pt 2):F925–30

Differences in transglutaminase mRNA after polyamine depletion in two cell lines. Wang JY, et al. **Am J Physiol** 1998 Feb;274(2 Pt 1):C522–30

Enteroinvasive bacteria directly activate expression of iNOS and NO production in human colon epithelial cells. Witthöft T, et al. **Am J Physiol** 1998 Sep;275(3 Pt 1):G564–71

Hypoxia-specific upregulation of calpain activity and gene expression in pulmonary artery endothelial cells. Zhang J, et al. **Am J Physiol** 1998 Sep;275(3 Pt 1):L461–8

Bacterial pneumonia causes augmented expression of the secretory leukoprotease inhibitor gene in the murine lung. Abe T, et al. **Am J Respir Crit Care Med** 1997 Oct;156(4 Pt 1):1235–40

Alpha 1-antitrypsin and protease complexation is induced by lipopolysaccharide, interleukin-1beta, and tumor necrosis factor-alpha in monocytes. Knoell DL, et al. **Am J Respir Crit Care Med** 1998 Jan;157(1):246–55

5-Lipoxygenase and 5-lipoxygenase activating protein (FLAP) immunoreactivity in lungs from patients with primary pulmonary hypertension. Wright L, et al. **Am J Respir Crit Care Med** 1998 Jan;157(1):219–29

Carbonic anhydrase: a multigene-multifunctional enzyme. Val AL. **An Acad Bras Cienc** 1997;69(4):565–73

Phosphorylation site-independent downregulation of Na-pump current in A6 epithelia by protein kinase C. Decrease in Na,K-ATPase cell-surface expression. Beron J, et al. **Ann N Y Acad Sci** 1997 Nov 3;834:569–71

Molecular pathology of cerebral ischemia: delayed gene expression and strategies for neuroprotection. Iadecola C, et al. **Ann N Y Acad Sci** 1997 Dec 19;835:203–17 (63 ref.)

Matrix metalloproteinases MMP-9 and MMP-7 are expressed in experimental autoimmune neuritis and the Guillain-Barré syndrome. Kieseier BC, et al. **Ann Neurol** 1998 Apr; 43(4):427–34

Process development for high-level secretory production of carboxypeptidase Y by Saccharomyces cerevisiae. Shiba Y, et al. **Appl Microbiol Biotechnol** 1998 Jul;50(1):34–41

Cloning and expression of a gene encoding cyanidase from Pseudomonas stutzeri AK61. Watanabe A, et al. **Appl Microbiol Biotechnol** 1998 Jul;50(1):93–7

Dietary cholesterol regulates hepatic 3-hydroxy-3-methylglutaryl coenzyme A reductase gene expression in rats primarily at the level of translation. Chambers CM, et al. **Arch Biochem Biophys** 1998 Jun 15; 354(2):317–22

Cloning and expression of human UDP-glucuronosyltransferase (UGT) 1A8. Cheng Z, et al. **Arch Biochem Biophys** 1998 Aug 15;356(2):301–5

Nutritional regulation of the glucose-6-phosphate dehydrogenase gene is mediated by a nuclear posttranscriptional mechanism. Hodge DL, et al. **Arch Biochem Biophys** 1997 Dec 15;348(2):303–12

Differentiation status of cultured murine keratinocytes modulates induction of genes responsive to 2,3,7,8-tetrachlorodibenzo-p-dioxin. Jones CL, et al. **Arch Biochem Biophys** 1997 Nov 15;347(2):163–73

Protein expression, characterization, and regulation of CYP4F4 and CYP4F5 cloned from rat brain. Kawashima H, et al. **Arch Biochem Biophys** 1997 Nov 1;347(1):148–54

Aryl hydrocarbon receptor-inducible or constitutive expression of human UDP glucuronosyltransferase UGT1A6. Münzel PA, et al. **Arch Biochem Biophys** 1998 Feb 1;350(1):72–8

Hypoxia regulates xanthine dehydrogenase activity at pre- and posttranslational levels. Terada LS, et al. **Arch Biochem Biophys** 1997 Dec 1;348(1):163–8

Nitric oxide modulates the activity of the hemoproteins

prostaglandin I2 synthase and thromboxane A2 synthase. Wade ML, et al. **Arch Biochem Biophys** 1997 Nov 15; 347(2):174–80

Regulation of acetate metabolism in Corynebacterium glutamicum: transcriptional control of the isocitrate lyase and malate synthase genes. Wendisch VF, et al. **Arch Microbiol** 1997 Oct;168(4):262–9

Stimulation of type I DNA topoisomerase gene expression by pseudorabies virus. Wong ML, et al. **Arch Virol** 1997; 142(10):2099–105

Cytokines stimulate GTP cyclohydrolase I gene expression in cultured human umbilical vein endothelial cells. Katusic ZS, et al. **Arterioscler Thromb Vasc Biol** 1998 Jan; 18(1):27–32

Expression of multiple isoforms of nitric oxide synthase in normal and atherosclerotic vessels. Wilcox JN, et al. **Arterioscler Thromb Vasc Biol** 1997 Nov;17(11):2479–88

Recombinant adenovirus–mediated gene delivery into the rat retinal pigment epithelium in vivo. Rakoczy PE, et al. **Aust N Z J Ophthalmol** 1998 May;26 Suppl 1:S56–8

Eicosapentaenoic and docosahexaenoic acids reduce PGH synthase 1 expression in bovine aortic endothelial cells. Achard F, et al. **Biochem Biophys Res Commun** 1997 Dec 18;241(2):513–8

Thyroid hormone regulates the acetyl–CoA carboxylase PI promoter. Huang C, et al. **Biochem Biophys Res Commun** 1998 Aug 28;249(3):704–8

Calmodulin–dependent protein kinase IV during T–cell development. Krebs J, et al. **Biochem Biophys Res Commun** 1997 Dec 18;241(2):383–9

The 8S benzo(a)pyrene–binding protein is an aldehyde dehydrogenase regulated by the Ah receptor. Lesca P, et al. **Biochem Biophys Res Commun** 1998 Jan 6;242(1):26–31

The promoter of the human 25–hydroxyvitamin D3 1 alpha–hydroxylase gene confers positive and negative responsiveness to PTH, calcitonin, and 1 alpha,25(OH)2D3. Murayama A, et al. **Biochem Biophys Res Commun** 1998 Aug 10;249(1):11–6

Glycolipid sialyltransferases are enhanced during neural differentiation of mouse embryonic carcinoma cells, P19. Osanai T, et al. **Biochem Biophys Res Commun** 1997 Dec 18;241(2):327–33

Hypoxia exerts cell–type–specific effects on expression of the class 3 aldehyde dehydrogenase gene. Reisdorph R, et al. **Biochem Biophys Res Commun** 1998 Aug 28;249(3):709–12

Sexually dimorphic expression of rat CYP3A9 and CYP3A18 genes is regulated by growth hormone. Robertson GR, et al. **Biochem Biophys Res Commun** 1998 Jan 6;242(1):57–60

Elucidation of a promoter activity that directs the expression of acetyl–CoA carboxylase alpha with an alternative N–terminus in a tissue–restricted fashion. Barber MC, et al. **Biochem J** 1998 Jul 1;333 (Pt 1):17–25

Evidence for existence of tissue–specific regulation of the mammalian pyruvate dehydrogenase complex. Bowker–Kinley MM, et al. **Biochem J** 1998 Jan 1;329 (Pt 1):191–6

Mouse white adipocytes and 3T3–L1 cells display an anomalous pattern of carnitine palmitoyltransferase (CPT) I isoform expression during differentiation. Inter–tissue and inter–species expression of CPT I and CPT II enzymes. Brown NF, et al. **Biochem J** 1997 Oct 1;327 (Pt 1):225–31

Differential regulation of gamma–glutamylcysteine synthetase heavy and light subunit gene expression. Cai J, et al. **Biochem J** 1997 Aug 15;326 (Pt 1):167–72

Differential regulation of nitric oxide synthase mRNA expression by lipopolysaccharide and pro–inflammatory cytokines in fetal hepatocytes treated with cycloheximide. Casado M, et al. **Biochem J** 1997 Nov 1;327 (Pt 3):819–23

Cloning and expression of the gene for the active PPi–dependent phosphofructokinase of Entamoeba histolytica. Deng Z, et al. **Biochem J** 1998 Feb 1;329 (Pt 3):659–64

PAX 8 activates the enhancer of the human thyroperoxidase gene. Esposito C, et al. **Biochem J** 1998 Apr 1;331 (Pt 1):37–40

Endogenous production of tumour necrosis factor is required for manganese superoxide dismutase expression by irradiation in the human monocytic cell line THP–1. Hachiya M, et al. **Biochem J** 1997 Dec 1;328 (Pt 2):615–23

Expression and processing of vertebrate acetylcholinesterase in the yeast Pichia pastoris. Morel N, et al. **Biochem J** 1997 Nov 15;328 (Pt 1):121–9

Zonation of hepatic cytochrome P–450 expression and regulation. Oinonen T, et al. **Biochem J** 1998 Jan 1;329 (Pt 1):17–35 (225 ref.)

Chromatin structure of the Saccharomyces cerevisiae DNA topoisomerase I promoter in different growth phases. Rubbi L, et al. **Biochem J** 1997 Dec 1;328 (Pt 2):401–7

Growth hormone– and testosterone–dependent regulation of glutathione transferase subunit A5 in rat liver. Staffas L, et al. **Biochem J** 1998 Jun 15;332 (Pt 3):763–8

Cross–talk between transcriptional regulation by thyroid hormone and myogenin: new aspects of the Ca2+–dependent expression of the fast–type sarcoplasmic reticulum Ca2+–ATPase. Thelen MH, et al. **Biochem J** 1998 Jan 1;329 (Pt 1):131–6

Identification of sequences involved in both basal expression and phenobarbital induction of a CYP2B2 gene using in vitro transcription system. Shervington A. **Biochem Mol Biol Int** 1998 Jun;45(2):303–13

Expression and distribution of cytochrome P450 enzymes in male rat kidney: effects of ethanol, acetone and dietary conditions. Ronis MJ, et al. **Biochem Pharmacol** 1998 Jan 15;55(2):123–9

Expression of N–myristoyl transferase is developmentally regulated in mammary epithelial cells. Clegg RA. **Biochem Soc Trans** 1997 Nov;25(4):S680

AKAP expression in rat mammary gland. Clegg RA. **Biochem Soc Trans** 1997 Nov;25(4):S634

Transcriptional regulation of human xanthine dehydrogenase/xanthine oxidase. Hoidal JR, et al. **Biochem Soc Trans** 1997 Aug;25(3):796–9 (15 ref.)

Differential use of acetyl–CoA carboxylase genes in the control of diverse cellular processes. Kim KS, et al. **Biochem Soc Trans** 1997 Nov;25(4):1211–5 (27 ref.)

Regulation of phospholipase A2 gene expression by tumour necrosis factor alpha in human HepG2 cells. Makkinje M, et al. **Biochem Soc Trans** 1997 Nov;25(4):S558

Expression of xanthine oxidase activity in human endothelial cells as a function of cell density. Rouquette M, et al. **Biochem Soc Trans** 1997 Aug;25(3):532S

Differential expression of human phospholipase D genes. Saqib KM, et al. **Biochem Soc Trans** 1997 Nov;25(4):S586

FIRE (fatty acid synthase insulin–responsive element) and ICE (inverted CCAAT element) regulate fatty acid synthase. Schweizer M, et al. **Biochem Soc Trans** 1997 Nov; 25(4):1220–4 (36 ref.)

The xanthine oxidoreductase gene: structure and regulation. Terao M, et al. **Biochem Soc Trans** 1997 Aug;25(3):791–6 (33 ref.)

Tissue–specific control of the acetyl–CoA carboxylase gene. Travers MT, et al. **Biochem Soc Trans** 1997 Nov; 25(4):1215–9 (24 ref.)

The general transcription factor Sp1 plays an important role in the regulation of fatty acid synthase. Wolf SS, et al. **Biochem Soc Trans** 1998 May;26(2):S95

Expression and mutagenesis of mammalian cytosolic NADP+–specific isocitrate dehydrogenase. Jennings GT, et al. **Biochemistry** 1997 Nov 4;36(44):13743–7

Structural and functional analysis of the 5'–transcription control region for the human alpha2–HS glycoprotein gene. Banine F, et al. **Biochim Biophys Acta** 1998 May 29; 1398(1):1–8

Gene expression of mouse M1 and M2 pyruvate kinase isoenzymes correlates with differential poly[A] tract extension of their mRNAs during the development of spermatogenesis. de Luis O, et al. **Biochim Biophys Acta** 1998 Mar 13;1396(3):294–305

Repressed beta–1,3–galactosyltransferase in the Tn syndrome. Felner KM, et al. **Biochim Biophys Acta** 1998 Feb 27;1406(1):115–25

Thiamin metabolism and thiamin diphosphate–dependent enzymes in the yeast Saccharomyces cerevisiae: genetic regulation. Hohmann S, et al. **Biochim Biophys Acta** 1998 Jun 29;1385(2):201–19 (117 ref.)

Contribution of proximal promoter elements to the regulation of basal and differential glutathione S–transferase P1 gene expression in human breast cancer cells. Jhaveri MS, et al. **Biochim Biophys Acta** 1998 Mar 9;1396(2):179–90

Expression of mtDNA and nDNA encoded respiratory chain proteins in chemically and genetically–derived Rho0 human fibroblasts: a comparison of subunit proteins in normal fibroblasts treated with ethidium bromide and fibroblasts from a patient with mtDNA depletion syndrome. Marusich MF, et al. **Biochim Biophys Acta** 1997 Dec 31;1362(2–3):145–59

Chronic hypoxemia selectively down–regulates 11beta–hydroxysteroid dehydrogenase type 2 gene expression in the fetal sheep kidney. Murotsuki J, et al. **Biol Reprod** 1998 Jan;58(1):234–9

Differential regulation of copper–zinc superoxide dismutase and manganese superoxide dismutase in the rat corpus luteum: induction of manganese superoxide dismutase messenger ribonucleic acid by inflammatory cytokines. Sugino N, et al. **Biol Reprod** 1998 Jul;59(1):208–15

Screening, characterization, and cloning of the gene for N–carbamyl–D–amino acid amidohydrolase from thermotolerant soil bacteria. Ikenaka Y, et al. **Biosci Biotechnol Biochem** 1998 May;62(5):882–6

Isolation of Agrobacterium sp. strain KNK712 that produces N–carbamyl–D–amino acid amidohydrolase, cloning of the gene for this enzyme, and properties of the enzyme. Nanba H, et al. **Biosci Biotechnol Biochem** 1998 May;62(5):875–81

cDNA cloning, expression, and characterization of the human bifunctional ATP sulfurylase/adenosine 5'–phosphosulfate kinase enzyme. Yanagisawa K, et al. **Biosci Biotechnol Biochem** 1998 May;62(5):1037–40

Quantification of gene expression with a secreted alkaline phosphatase reporter system. Yang TT, et al. **Biotechniques** 1997 Dec;23(6):1110–4

Regulated expression of the Eph–related receptor tyrosine kinase Hek11 in early human B lymphopoiesis. Aasheim HC, et al. **Blood** 1997 Nov 1;90(9):3613–22

Regulation of aromatase gene expression in the adult rat brain. Roselli CE, et al. **Brain Res Bull** 1997;44(4):351–7

The activity and expression of aromatase in songbirds. Schlinger BA. **Brain Res Bull** 1997;44(4):359–64 (60 ref.)

Role of c–fos in hypoxia–induced AP–1 cis–element activity and tyrosine hydroxylase gene expression. Mishra RR, et al. **Brain Res Mol Brain Res** 1998 Aug 15;59(1):74–83

Increased expression of 3–hydroxyanthranilate 3,4–dioxygenase gene in brain of epilepsy–prone El mice. Nakagawa Y, et al. **Brain Res Mol Brain Res** 1998 Jul 15; 58(1–2):132–7

Cloning and in situ hybridization analysis of the expression of polysialyltransferase mRNA in the developing and adult rat brain. Wood GK, et al. **Brain Res Mol Brain Res** 1997 Nov;51(1–2):69–81

The sarco(endo)plasmic reticulum Ca(2+)–ATPase gene is regulated at the transcriptional level during compensated left ventricular hypertrophy in the rat. Ribadeau Dumas A, et al. **C R Acad Sci III** 1997 Dec;320(12):963–9

Studies of type IV collagenase regulation by hypoxia. Himelstein BP, et al. **Cancer Lett** 1998 Feb 27;124(2):127–33

Enhanced expression of the 8–oxo–7,8–dihydrodeoxyguanosine triphosphatase gene in human breast tumor cells. Wani G, et al. **Cancer Lett** 1998 Mar 13;125(1–2):123–30

Adenoviral–mediated transfer of a heat–inducible double suicide gene into prostate carcinoma cells. Blackburn RV, et al. **Cancer Res** 1998 Apr 1;58(7):1358–62

Regulation of expression of the DNA repair gene O6–methylguanine–DNA methyltransferase via protein kinase C–mediated signaling. Boldogh I, et al. **Cancer Res** 1998 Sep 1;58(17):3950–6

Asbestos increases mammalian AP–endonuclease gene expression, protein levels, and enzyme activity in mesothelial cells. Fung H, et al. **Cancer Res** 1998 Jan 15; 58(2):189–94

Cancer–associated expression of glycolipid sulfotransferase gene in human renal cell carcinoma cells. Honke K, et al. **Cancer Res** 1998 Sep 1;58(17):3800–5

Ribonucleotide reductase R2 gene expression and changes in drug sensitivity and genome stability. Huang A, et al. **Cancer Res** 1997 Nov 1;57(21):4876–81

Ornithine decarboxylase induction in transformation by H–Ras and RhoA. Shantz LM, et al. **Cancer Res** 1998 Jul 1;58(13):2748–53

The redox–sensitive human antioxidant responsive element induces gene expression under low oxygen conditions. Waleh NS, et al. **Carcinogenesis** 1998 Aug;19(8):1333–7

Rb interacts with histone deacetylase to repress transcription. Luo RX, et al. **Cell** 1998 Feb 20;92(4):463–73

Cholesterol and bile acid metabolism are impaired in mice lacking the nuclear oxysterol receptor LXR alpha. Peet DJ, et al. **Cell** 1998 May 29;93(5):693–704

Oxygen tension regulates heme oxygenase–1 gene expression in mammalian cell lines. Takahashi S, et al. **Cell Biochem Funct** 1998 Sep;16(3):183–93

Development of decompensated dilated cardiomyopathy is associated with decreased gene expression and activity of the milrinone–sensitive cAMP phosphodiesterase PDE3A. Smith CJ, et al. **Circulation** 1997 Nov 4;96(9):3116–23

Stimulation of phosphoenolpyruvate carboxykinase gene expression in cultured LLC–PK1–F+ cells. Drewnowska K, et al. **Contrib Nephrol** 1997;121:25–30

Differential expression of inducible nitric oxide synthase messenger RNA along the longitudinal and crypt–villus axes of the intestine in endotoxemic rats. Morin MJ, et al. **Crit Care Med** 1998 Jul;26(7):1258–64

Expression of heterologous genes in Schizophyllum commune is often hampered by the formation of truncated transcripts. Schuren FHJ, et al. **Curr Genet** 1998 Feb; 33(2):151–6

Regulation of azurophil granule–associated serine protease genes during myelopoiesis. Grisolano JL, et al. **Curr Opin Hematol** 1996 Jan;3(1):55–62 (66 ref.)

Genetic analysis of hydroxymethylglutaryl–coenzyme A reductase regulated degradation. Hampton RY. **Curr Opin Lipidol** 1998 Apr;9(2):93–7 (19 ref.)

Dynamic patterns of retinoic acid synthesis and response in the developing mammalian heart. Moss JB, et al. **Dev Biol** 1998 Jul 1;199(1):55–71

Upregulation of a Hydra vulgaris cPKC gene is tightly coupled to the differentiation of head structures. Hassel M. **Dev Genes Evol** 1998 Feb;207(8):489–501

Regulation of dopa decarboxylase expression during colour pattern formation in wild–type and melanic tiger swallowtail butterflies. Koch PB, et al. **Development** 1998 Jun;125(12):2303–13

Development and regulation of glucose–6–phosphatase gene expression in rat liver, intestine, and kidney: in vivo and in vitro studies in cultured fetal hepatocytes. Chatelain F, et al. **Diabetes** 1998 Jun;47(6):882–9

Expression of glutamine:fructose–6–phosphate amidotransferase in human tissues: evidence for high variability and distinct regulation in diabetes. Nerlich AG, et al. **Diabetes** 1998 Feb;47(2):170–8

Dominance of cyclooxygenase–2 in the regulation of pancreatic islet prostaglandin synthesis. Robertson RP. **Diabetes** 1998 Sep;47(9):1379–83 (30 ref.)

Role of E and CArG boxes in developmental regulation of muscle glycogen phosphorylase promoter during myogenesis. Froman BE, et al. **DNA Cell Biol** 1998 Feb; 17(2):105–15

p45 NF–E2 regulates expression of thromboxane synthase in megakaryocytes. Deveaux S, et al. **EMBO J** 1997 Sep 15;16(18):5654–61

Molecular characterization of equine prostaglandin G/H synthase–2 and regulation of its messenger ribonucleic acid in preovulatory follicles. Boerboom D, et al. **Endocrinology** 1998 Apr;139(4):1662–70

Characterization of a region upstream of exon I.1 of the human CYP19 (aromatase) gene that mediates regulation by retinoids in human choriocarcinoma cells. Sun T, et al. **Endocrinology** 1998 Apr;139(4):1684–91

A regulatory factor, Fil1p, involved in derepression of the isocitrate lyase gene in Saccharomyces cerevisiae--a possible mitochondrial protein necessary for protein synthesis in mitochondria. Kanai T, et al. **Eur J Biochem** 1998 Aug 15;256(1):212–20

Molecular cloning of the peroxisome proliferator-induced 46-kDa cytosolic acyl-CoA thioesterase from mouse and rat liver--recombinant expression in Escherichia coli, tissue expression, and nutritional regulation. Lindquist PJ, et al. **Eur J Biochem** 1998 Feb 1;251(3):631–40

Delayed ontogenesis of CYP1A2 in the human liver. Sonnier M, et al. **Eur J Biochem** 1998 Feb 1;251(3):893–8

Polyadenylation-mediated translational regulation of maternal P450(11beta) mRNA in frog oocytes. Takemori H, et al. **Eur J Biochem** 1997 Nov 15;250(1):197–204

Characterization of density-dependent regulation of the tyrosinase gene promoter: role of protein kinase C. Mahalingam H, et al. **Exp Cell Res** 1997 Nov 25; 237(1):83–92

Regulated expression of tissue transglutaminase in Swiss 3T3 fibroblasts: effects on the processing of fibronectin, cell attachment, and cell death. Verderio E, et al. **Exp Cell Res** 1998 Feb 25;239(1):119–38

Leishmania mexicana: extracellular proton concentration is a key regulator of cysteine proteinase CPb expression. Ke G, et al. **Exp Parasitol** 1998 Sep;90(1):58–64

Expression and activity of prostaglandin endoperoxide synthase-2 in agonist-activated human neutrophils. Pouliot M, et al. **FASEB J** 1998 Sep;12(12):1109–23

Colon carbonic anhydrase 1: transactivation of gene expression by the homeodomain protein Cdx2. Drummond FJ, et al. **FEBS Lett** 1998 Feb 20;423(2):218–22

Alteration of the ADP/ATP translocase isoform pattern improves ATP expenditure in developing rat liver mitochondria. Florian V, et al. **FEBS Lett** 1998 Aug 21; 433(3):261–4

Re-expression of C/EBP alpha induces CYP2B6, CYP2C9 and CYP2D6 genes in HepG2 cells. Jover R, et al. **FEBS Lett** 1998 Jul 17;431(2):227–30

An intronic promoter controls the expression of truncated human gamma-glutamyltransferase mRNAs. Leh H, et al. **FEBS Lett** 1998 Aug 28;434(1–2):51–6

Upregulation of MMP-9 expression in MDA-MB231 tumor cells by platelet granular membrane. Lindenmeyer F, et al. **FEBS Lett** 1997 Nov 24;418(1–2):19–22

Different expression of adenylyl cyclase isoforms after retinoic acid induction of P19 teratocarcinoma cells. Lipskaia L, et al. **FEBS Lett** 1997 Oct 6;415(3):275–80

Functional dissection of a sugar-repressed alpha-amylase gene (RAmy1 A) promoter in rice embryos. Morita A, et al. **FEBS Lett** 1998 Feb 13;423(1):81–5

Expression of protein-tyrosine phosphatases in the major insulin target tissues. Norris K, et al. **FEBS Lett** 1997 Oct 6;415(3):243–8

Environmental control of pyruvate dehydrogenase complex expression in Escherichia coli. Cassey B, et al. **FEMS Microbiol Lett** 1998 Feb 15;159(2):325–9

Regulation of pyruvate carboxylase in Rhizobium etli. Dunn MF, et al. **FEMS Microbiol Lett** 1997 Dec 15;157(2):301–6

Overproduction of beta-glucosidase in active form by an Escherichia coli system coexpressing the chaperonin GroEL/ES. Machida S, et al. **FEMS Microbiol Lett** 1998 Feb 1;159(1):41–6

In vivo gene transfer to the mouse oviduct epithelium. Relloso M, et al. **Fertil Steril** 1998 Aug;70(2):366–8

Cloning and expression of beta-glucosidase genes in Escherichia coli and Saccharomyces cerevisiae using shuttle vector pYES 2.0. Rajoka MI, et al. **Folia Microbiol (Praha)** 1998;43(2):129–35

Liver cyclooxygenases in alcoholic liver disease [letter; comment] Johnston DE. **Gastroenterology** 1997 Nov; 113(5):1811–2. Comment on: Gastroenterology 1997 Mar;112(3):943–51.

Genetic and hormonal control of cytosolic malate dehydrogenase activity in Drosophila melanogaster. Farkaš R, et al. **Gen Physiol Biophys** 1998 Mar;17(1):37–50

Sequence and phylogenetic analysis of the Rhizobium leguminosarum biovar trifolii pyrE gene, overproduction, purification and characterization of orotate phosphoribosyltransferase. Bayles DO, et al. **Gene** 1997 Aug 22;195(2):329–36

Cloning and expression of a cDNA encoding a novel protein serine/threonine kinase predominantly expressed in hematopoietic cells. Gil M, et al. **Gene** 1997 Aug 22; 195(2):295–301

Synergistic regulation of inducible nitric oxide synthase gene by CCAAT/enhancer-binding protein beta and nuclear factor-kappaB in hepatocytes. Sakitani K, et al. **Genes Cells** 1998 May;3(5):321–30

puckered encodes a phosphatase that mediates a feedback loop regulating JNK activity during dorsal closure in Drosophila. Martín-Blanco E, et al. **Genes Dev** 1998 Feb 15;12(4):557–70

Variable expression of hepatic glucokinase in mice is due to a regulational locus that cosegregates with the glucokinase gene. Moates JM, et al. **Genomics** 1997 Oct 1;45(1):185–93

Independent regulation of Fuc-TIV and Fuc-TVII genes leading to modulation of cell surface antigen expression in developing myeloid cells. Clarke JL, et al. **Glycobiology** 1997 Sep;7(6):835–46

Transcriptional and posttranscriptional regulation of alpha 1,3-galactosyltransferase in activated endothelial cells results in decreased expression of Gal alpha 1,3Gal. Vanhove B, et al. **Glycobiology** 1998 May;8(5):481–7

Transcriptional regulation of the human UDP-GlcNAc:alpha-6-D-mannoside beta-1-2-N-acetylglucosaminyltransferase II gene (MGAT2) which controls complex N-glycan synthesis. Chen SH, et al. **Glycoconj J** 1998 Mar;15(3):301–8

Establishment of long-term in vitro cultures of human ovarian cystadenomas and LMP tumors and examination of their spectrum of expression of matrix-degrading proteinases. Luo MP, et al. **Gynecol Oncol** 1997 Dec; 67(3):277–84

Mouse glycine N-methyltransferase is sexually dimorphic and regulated by growth hormone. Aida K, et al. **Horm Metab Res** 1997 Dec;29(12):646–9

A tetranucleotide polymorphic microsatellite, located in the first intron of the tyrosine hydroxylase gene, acts as a transcription regulatory element in vitro. Meloni R, et al. **Hum Mol Genet** 1998 Mar;7(3):423–8

In vitro expression analysis of mutations in phenylalanine hydroxylase: linking genotype to phenotype and structure to function. Waters PJ, et al. **Hum Mutat** 1998;11(1):4–17 (64 ref.)

Endothelin converting enzyme-1 gene expression in the kidney of spontaneously hypertensive rats. Disashi T, et al. **Hypertension** 1997 Dec;30(6):1591–7

Gene regulation of cytochrome P450--an overview. Ramana KV, et al. **Indian J Exp Biol** 1998 May;36(5):437–46 (87 ref.)

Uptake of pathogenic intracellular bacteria into human and murine macrophages downregulates the eukaryotic 26S protease complex ATPase gene. Schwan WR, et al. **Infect Immun** 1997 Nov;65(11):4754–60

Differentially regulated inhibitor-sensitive and insensitive protease genes from the phytophagous insect pest, Helicoverpa armigera, are members of complex multigene families. Bown DP, et al. **Insect Biochem Mol Biol** 1997 Jul;27(7):625–38

Regulation of mevalonate 5-pyrophosphate decarboxylase in HeLa cells. Inhibition of enzymatic protein synthesis by serum lipoproteins. Núñez A, et al. **Int J Biochem Cell Biol** 1997 Jul;29(7):1037–41

Modulation of human stromelysin 3 promoter activity and gene expression by human breast cancer cells. Ahmad A, et al. **Int J Cancer** 1997 Oct 9;73(2):290–6

Down-regulation of the nm23.h1 gene inhibits cell proliferation. Cipollini G, et al. **Int J Cancer** 1997 Oct 9; 73(2):297–302

Oxidative stress differentially regulates the expression of gamma-glutamyl transpeptidase mRNAs in the initial segment of the rat epididymis. Markey CM, et al. **J Androl** 1998 Jan-Feb;19(1):92–9

Stability and transcriptional regulation of gamma-glutamyl transpeptidase mRNA expression in the initial segment of the rat epididymis. Rudolph DB, et al. **J Androl** 1997 Sep-Oct;18(5):501–12

Fnr, NarP, and NarL regulation of Escherichia coli K-12 napF (periplasmic nitrate reductase) operon transcription in vitro. Darwin AJ, et al. **J Bacteriol** 1998 Aug; 180(16):4192–8

aguA, the gene encoding an extracellular alpha-glucuronidase from Aspergillus tubingensis, is specifically induced on xylose and not on glucuronic acid. de Vries RP, et al. **J Bacteriol** 1998 Jan;180(2):243–9

Deletion of the N-terminal region of the AREA protein is correlated with a derepressed phenotype with respect to nitrogen metabolite repression. Lamb HK, et al. **J Bacteriol** 1997 Nov;179(21):6649–56

A tricarboxylic acid cycle intermediate regulating transcription of a chloroaromatic biodegradative pathway: fumarate-mediated repression of the clcABD operon. McFall SM, et al. **J Bacteriol** 1997 Nov;179(21):6729–35

Regulation of expression of the ethanol dehydrogenase gene (adhE) in Escherichia coli by catabolite repressor activator protein Cra. Mikulskis A, et al. **J Bacteriol** 1997 Nov; 179(22):7129–34

Catabolite repression in Lactobacillus casei ATCC 393 is mediated by CcpA. Monedero V, et al. **J Bacteriol** 1997 Nov;179(21):6657–64

Expression of glnB and a glnB-like gene (glnK) in a ribulose bisphosphate carboxylase/oxygenase-deficient mutant of Rhodobacter sphaeroides. Qian Y, et al. **J Bacteriol** 1998 Sep;180(17):4644–9

Signal transduction-mediated activation of the aryl hydrocarbon receptor in rat hepatoma H4IIE cells. Backlund M, et al. **J Biol Chem** 1997 Dec 12; 272(50):31755–63

Collagenase 2 (MMP-8) expression in murine tissue-remodeling processes. Analysis of its potential role in postpartum involution of the uterus. Balbín M, et al. **J Biol Chem** 1998 Sep 11;273(37):23959–68

Increased expression of acetylcholinesterase T and R transcripts during hematopoietic differentiation is accompanied by parallel elevations in the levels of their respective molecular forms. Chan RY, et al. **J Biol Chem** 1998 Apr 17;273(16):9727–33

ZmcPKC70, a protein kinase C-type enzyme from maize. Biochemical characterization, regulation by phorbol 12-myristate 13-acetate and its possible involvement in nitrate reductase gene expression. Chandok MR, et al. **J Biol Chem** 1998 Jul 24;273(30):19235–42

Ectopic epididymal expression of guinea pig intestinal phospholipase B. Possible role in sperm maturation and activation by limited proteolytic digestion. Delagebeaudeuf C, et al. **J Biol Chem** 1998 May 29;273(22):13407–14

Regulation of duodenal specific expression of the human adenosine deaminase gene. Dusing MR, et al. **J Biol Chem** 1997 Oct 17;272(42):26634–42

Inhibition of inducible nitric oxide synthase expression by interferons alpha and beta in bovine retinal pigmented epithelial cells. Faure V, et al. **J Biol Chem** 1997 Dec 19; 272(51):32169–75

Differential transcriptional regulation of the human squalene synthase gene by sterol regulatory element-binding proteins (SREBP) 1a and 2 and involvement of 5' DNA sequence elements in the regulation. Guan G, et al. **J Biol Chem** 1998 May 15;273(20):12526–35

Cell-specific regulation of expression of plasma-type platelet-activating factor acetylhydrolase in the liver. Howard KM, et al. **J Biol Chem** 1997 Oct 31; 272(44):27543–8

Nuclear receptor involvement in the regulation of rat cytochrome P450 3A23 expression. Huss JM, et al. **J Biol Chem** 1998 Jun 26;273(26):16155–62

Expression of the glyoxalase I gene of Saccharomyces cerevisiae is regulated by high osmolarity glycerol mitogen-activated protein kinase pathway in osmotic stress response. Inoue Y, et al. **J Biol Chem** 1998 Jan 30; 273(5):2977–83

Negative regulation of the mouse aldolase A gene. A cell cycle-dependent DNA binding activity functions as a silencer of gene transcription. Lupo A, et al. **J Biol Chem** 1997 Dec 12;272(50):31641–7

Purification, regulation, and molecular and biochemical characterization of pyruvate carboxylase from Methanobacterium thermoautotrophicum strain deltaH. Mukhopadhyay B, et al. **J Biol Chem** 1998 Feb 27; 273(9):5155–66

Expression of nitric-oxide synthase in rat Kupffer cells is regulated by cAMP. Mustafa SB, et al. **J Biol Chem** 1998 Feb 27;273(9):5073–80

Hypoxia-inducible mammalian gene expression analyzed in vivo at a TATA-driven promoter and at an initiator-driven promoter. Okino ST, et al. **J Biol Chem** 1998 Sep 11; 273(37):23837–43

A novel class II phosphoinositide 3-kinase predominantly expressed in the liver and its enhanced expression during liver regeneration. Ono F, et al. **J Biol Chem** 1998 Mar 27;273(13):7731–6

Negative regulation of beta enolase gene transcription in embryonic muscle is dependent upon a zinc finger factor that binds to the G-rich box within the muscle-specific enhancer. Passantino R, et al. **J Biol Chem** 1998 Jan 2; 273(1):484–94

Enhancement of fibroblast collagenase (matrix metalloproteinase-1) gene expression by ceramide is mediated by extracellular signal-regulated and stress-activated protein kinase pathways. Reunanen N, et al. **J Biol Chem** 1998 Feb 27;273(9):5137–45

Tissue-specific regulation of mouse core 2 beta-1,6-N-acetylglucosaminyltransferase. Sekine M, et al. **J Biol Chem** 1997 Oct 24;272(43):27246–52

Regulation of phosphatidylglycerophosphate synthase levels in Saccharomyces cerevisiae. Shen H, et al. **J Biol Chem** 1998 May 8;273(19):11638–42

Tissue-specific and androgen-repressible regulation of the rat dehydroepiandrosterone sulfotransferase gene promoter. Song CS, et al. **J Biol Chem** 1998 Aug 21; 273(34):21856–66

Transcriptional regulation of the human erythroid 5-aminolevulinate synthase gene. Identification of promoter elements and role of regulatory proteins. Surinya KH, et al. **J Biol Chem** 1997 Oct 17;272(42):26585–94

The homeodomain protein Arix interacts synergistically with cyclic AMP to regulate expression of neurotransmitter biosynthetic genes. Swanson DJ, et al. **J Biol Chem** 1997 Oct 24;272(43):27382–92

Transcriptional activation of the stearoyl-CoA desaturase 2 gene by sterol regulatory element-binding protein/adipocyte determination and differentiation factor 1. Tabor DE, et al. **J Biol Chem** 1998 Aug 21; 273(34):22052–8

Characterization of thyroid hormone response elements in the gene for chicken malic enzyme. Factors that influence triiodothyronine responsiveness. Thurmond DC, et al. **J Biol Chem** 1998 Jan 16;273(3):1613–22

Protein kinase A-regulated instability site in the 3'-untranslated region of lactate dehydrogenase-A subunit mRNA. Tian D, et al. **J Biol Chem** 1998 Sep 18; 273(38):24861–6

Factors affecting Saccharomyces cerevisiae ADH2 chromatin remodeling and transcription. Verdone L, et al. **J Biol Chem** 1997 Dec 5;272(49):30828–34

Up-regulation of glucosylceramide synthase expression and activity during human keratinocyte differentiation. Watanabe R, et al. **J Biol Chem** 1998 Apr 17;273(16):9651–5

Proliferating and migrating mesangial cells responding to injury express a novel receptor protein-tyrosine phosphatase in experimental mesangial proliferative glomerulonephritis. Wright MB, et al. **J Biol Chem** 1998 Sep 11;273(37):23929–37

Small mechanical strains selectively suppress matrix metalloproteinase-1 expression by human vascular smooth

muscle cells. Yang JH, et al. **J Biol Chem** 1998 Mar 13; 273(11):6550–5

Characterization of the mouse Cyp1B1 gene. Identification of an enhancer region that directs aryl hydrocarbon receptor–mediated constitutive and induced expression. Zhang L, et al. **J Biol Chem** 1998 Feb 27;273(9):5174–83

Organization of the genetic locus for chicken myosin light chain kinase is complex: multiple proteins are encoded and exhibit differential expression and localization. Birukov KG, et al. **J Cell Biochem** 1998 Sep 1;70(3):402–13

Isozymes of cyclic AMP–dependent protein kinases (PKA) in human lymphoid cell lines: levels of endogenous cAMP influence levels of PKA subunits and growth in lymphoid cell lines. Skålhegg BS, et al. **J Cell Physiol** 1998 Oct; 177(1):85–93

Analysis of the transcriptional activity of the 5'-flanking region of the rat catalase gene in transiently transfected cells and in transgenic mice. Van Remmen H, et al. **J Cell Physiol** 1998 Jan;174(1):18–26

Protein kinase A, protein kinase C, and Ca(2+)–regulated expression of 21–hydroxylase cytochrome P450 in H295R human adrenocortical cells. Bird IM, et al. **J Clin Endocrinol Metab** 1998 May;83(5):1592–7

Glucose-specific regulation of aldose reductase in capan–1 human pancreatic duct cells In vitro. Busik JV, et al. **J Clin Invest** 1997 Oct 1;100(7):1685–92

Human thiopurine methyltransferase pharmacogenetics. Kindred with a terminal exon splice junction mutation that results in loss of activity. Otterness DM, et al. **J Clin Invest** 1998 Mar 1;101(5):1036–44

Zonal differences in DNA synthesis activity and cytochrome P450 gene expression in livers of male F344 rats treated with five nongenotoxic carcinogens. Chen ZY, et al. **J Environ Pathol Toxicol Oncol** 1995;14(2):83–99

Overview of the Leishmaniavirus endoribonuclease and functions of other endoribonucleases affecting viral gene expression. MacBeth KJ, et al. **J Exp Zool** 1998 Sep–Oct 1;282(1–2):254–60 (34 ref.)

Packaging principle: how DNA methylation and histone acetylation control the transcriptional activity of chromatin. Wolffe AP. **J Exp Zool** 1998 Sep–Oct 1; 282(1–2):239–44 (42 ref.)

Evidence for persistent dysfunction of wild–type aldosterone synthase gene in glucocorticoid–treated familial hyperaldosteronism type I. Stowasser M, et al. **J Hypertens** 1997 Dec;15(12 Pt 2):1729–33

Gene expression of lipoprotein lipase in experimental nephrosis. Liang K, et al. **J Lab Clin Med** 1997 Oct; 130(4):387–94

Changes of creatine kinase gene expression in rat heart post–myocardial infarction. Neubauer S, et al. **J Mol Cell Cardiol** 1998 Apr;30(4):803–10

Differential expression of genes for aromatase and estrogen receptor during the gonadal development in chicken embryos. Nakabayashi O, et al. **J Mol Endocrinol** 1998 Apr; 20(2):193–202

Expression of lactate dehydrogenase, myosin heavy chain and myogenic regulatory factor genes in rabbit embryonic muscle cell cultures. Barjot C, et al. **J Muscle Res Cell Motil** 1998 May;19(4):343–51

Striatal expression of glutamic acid decarboxylase gene in Alzheimer's disease. Boissière F, et al. **J Neurochem** 1998 Aug;71(2):767–74

Glucocorticoid–dependent action of neural crest factor AP–2: stimulation of phenylethanolamine N–methyltransferase gene expression. Ebert SN, et al. **J Neurochem** 1998 Jun;70(6):2286–95

Differentiation of a catecholaminergic CNS cell line modifies tyrosine hydroxylase transcriptional regulation. Lazaroff M, et al. **J Neurochem** 1998 Jul;71(1):51–9

Up–regulation of type 2 iodothyronine deiodinase mRNA in reactive astrocytes following traumatic brain injury in the rat. Zou L, et al. **J Neurochem** 1998 Aug;71(2):887–90

Extracellular signal–regulated kinase and p38 subgroups of mitogen–activated protein kinases regulate inducible nitric oxide synthase and tumor necrosis factor–alpha gene expression in endotoxin–stimulated primary glial cultures. Bhat NR, et al. **J Neurosci** 1998 Mar 1;18(5):1633–41

Role of the Jun kinase pathway in the regulation of c–Jun expression and apoptosis in sympathetic neurons. Eilers A, et al. **J Neurosci** 1998 Mar 1;18(5):1713–24

Regulation of lactase and sucrase–isomaltase gene expression in the duodenum during childhood. Van Beers EH, et al. **J Pediatr Gastroenterol Nutr** 1998 Jul;27(1):37–46

Induction of COX–2 expression by mechanical tension force in human periodontal ligament cells. Shimizu N, et al. **J Periodoatol** 1998 Jun;69(6):670–7

Expression of 11 beta–hydroxylase (CYP11B1) and aldosterone synthase (CYP11B2) in the human fetal adrenal. Freije WA, et al. **J Soc Gynecol Investig** 1997 Nov–Dec;4(6):305–9

Evolutionary and functional significance of two CYP19 genes differentially expressed in brain and ovary of goldfish. Callard GV, et al. **J Steroid Biochem Mol Biol** 1997 Apr; 61(3–6):387–92

Evidence that functional interactions of CREB and SF–1 mediate hormone regulated expression of the aromatase gene in granulosa cells and constitutive expression in R2C cells. Carlone DL, et al. **J Steroid Biochem Mol Biol** 1997 Apr;61(3–6):223–31

Porcine aromatases: studies on tissue–specific, functionally distinct isozymes from a single gene? Conley A, et al. **J Steroid Biochem Mol Biol** 1997 Apr;61(3–6):407–13 (20 ref.)

Regulation of aromatase expression in the ovary and placenta: a comparison between two species. Hinshelwood MM, et al. **J Steroid Biochem Mol Biol** 1997 Apr;61(3–6):399–405

Structure of aromatase mRNA in the rat brain. Kato J, et al. **J Steroid Biochem Mol Biol** 1997 Apr;61(3–6):381–5

Molecular aspects of brain aromatase cytochrome P450. Lephart ED. **J Steroid Biochem Mol Biol** 1997 Apr; 61(3–6):375–80 (41 ref.)

Sex differences in androgen–regulated expression of cytochrome P450 aromatase in the rat brain. Roselli CE, et al. **J Steroid Biochem Mol Biol** 1997 Apr;61(3–6):365–74 (75 ref.)

Cooperative regulation of the human aromatase cytochrome P450 gene transcription by placenta–specific cis–acting elements. Toda K, et al. **J Steroid Biochem Mol Biol** 1997 Apr;61(3–6):211–7

Definition of the elements required for the activity of the rat aromatase promoter in steroidogenic cell lines. Young M, et al. **J Steroid Biochem Mol Biol** 1997 Apr; 61(3–6):341–8

Transcriptional regulation of CYP19 gene (aromatase) expression in adipose stromal cells in primary culture. Zhao Y, et al. **J Steroid Biochem Mol Biol** 1997 Apr; 61(3–6):203–10

Gene regulation studies of aromatase expression in breast cancer and adipose stromal cells. Zhou D, et al. **J Steroid Biochem Mol Biol** 1997 Apr;61(3–6):273–80 (22 ref.)

The role of endothelial nitric oxide synthase expression in the development of pulmonary hypertension in chronically hypoxic infant swine. Scarborough JE, et al. **J Thorac Cardiovasc Surg** 1998 Feb;115(2):343–8; discussion 348–50

Localization by in situ hybridization of steroid 5alpha–reductase isozyme gene expression in the human prostate and preputial skin. Pelletier G, et al. **J Urol** 1998 Aug;160(2):577–82

Differential regulation of renal cyclooxygenase mRNA by dietary salt intake. Jensen BL, et al. **Kidney Int** 1997 Nov; 52(5):1242–9

Up–regulation of a set of glycosyltransferase genes in human colorectal cancer. Kudo T, et al. **Lab Invest** 1998 Jul; 78(7):797–811

Expression of endothelial constitutive nitric oxide synthase mRNA in gastrointestinal mucosa and its downregulation by endotoxin. Chen K, et al. **Life Sci** 1997;61(13):1323–9

Human cystathionine beta–synthase: gene organization and expression of different 5' alternative splicing. Chassé JF, et al. **Mamm Genome** 1997 Dec;8(12):917–21

Overexpression of p34cdc2 protein kinase in epithelial ovarian carcinoma. Barrette BA, et al. **Mayo Clin Proc** 1997 Oct;72(10):925–9

New pancreatic lipases: gene expression, protein secretion, and the newborn. Lowe ME. **Methods Enzymol** 1997; 284:285–97

The molecular basis for the differential regulation of the hlyE–encoded haemolysin of Escherichia coli by FNR and HlyX lies in the improved activating region 1 contact of HlyX. Green J, et al. **Microbiology** 1997 Dec;143 (Pt 12):3785–93

Regulation of chitin synthesis during dimorphic growth of Candida albicans. Munro CA, et al. **Microbiology** 1998 Feb; 144 (Pt 2):391–401

Expression of the nuclear gene encoding mitochondrial ATP synthase subunit alpha in early development of Drosophila and sea urchin. Talamillo A, et al. **Mol Biol Rep** 1998 Mar; 25(2):87–94

Characterization of transcriptional regulation of gamma–glutamyl transpeptidase in rat liver involving both positive and negative regulatory elements. Hudson EA, et al. **Mol Carcinog** 1997 Dec;20(4):376–88

Growth arrest of immortalized human keratinocytes and suppression of telomerase activity by p21WAF1 gene expression. Kallassy M, et al. **Mol Carcinog** 1998 Jan; 21(1):26–36

U1 snRNP inhibits pre–mRNA polyadenylation through a direct interaction between U1 70K and poly(A) polymerase. Gunderson SI, et al. **Mol Cell** 1998 Jan; 1(2):255–64

Functional analysis of the human TAFII250 N–terminal kinase domain. O'Brien T, et al. **Mol Cell** 1998 May; 1(6):905–11

Potential Alu function: regulation of the activity of double–stranded RNA–activated kinase PKR. Chu WM, et al. **Mol Cell Biol** 1998 Jan;18(1):58–68

Infection with human immunodeficiency virus type 1 upregulates DNA methyltransferase, resulting in de novo methylation of the gamma interferon (IFN–gamma) promoter and subsequent downregulation of IFN–gamma production. Mikovits JA, et al. **Mol Cell Biol** 1998 Sep; 18(9):5166–77

Temperature–induced expression of yeast FKS2 is under the dual control of protein kinase C and calcineurin. Zhao C, et al. **Mol Cell Biol** 1998 Feb;18(2):1013–22

Isolation of a goldfish brain cytochrome P450 aromatase cDNA: mRNA expression during the seasonal cycle and after steroid treatment. Gelinas D, et al. **Mol Cell Endocrinol** 1998 Mar 16;138(1–2):81–93

Thyroxine control of pancreatic amylase gene expression: modulation of PTF1 binding activity. Lee PC, et al. **Mol Cell Endocrinol** 1994 May;101(1–2):287–93

Differential regulation of mitogen–activated protein/ERK kinase (MEK)1 and MEK2 and activation by a Ras–independent mechanism. Xu S, et al. **Mol Endocrinol** 1997 Oct;11(11):1618–25

Controls of the expression of aspA, the aspartyl protease gene from Penicillium roqueforti. Gente S, et al. **Mol Gen Genet** 1997 Nov;256(5):557–65

Role of multiple ArcA recognition sites in anaerobic regulation of succinate dehydrogenase (sdhCDAB) gene expression in Escherichia coli. Shen J, et al. **Mol Microbiol** 1997 Oct;26(2):223–36

C/EBPalpha is a regulator of the UDP glucuronosyltransferase UGT2B1 gene. Hansen AJ, et al. **Mol Pharmacol** 1998 Jun;53(6):1027–33

The rat heme oxygenase–1 gene is transcriptionally induced via the protein kinase A signaling pathway in rat hepatocyte cultures. Immenschuh S, et al. **Mol Pharmacol** 1998 Mar;53(3):483–91

Down–regulation of cytochrome P450 mRNAs and proteins in mice lacking a functional NOS2 gene. Sewer MB, et al. **Mol Pharmacol** 1998 Aug;54(2):273–9

Suppression of tobacco basic chitinase gene expression in response to colonization by the arbuscular mycorrhizal fungus Glomus intraradices. David R, et al. **Mol Plant Microbe Interact** 1998 Jun;11(6):489–97

Expression of maize and fungal nitrate reductase genes in arbuscular mycorrhiza. Kaldorf M, et al. **Mol Plant Microbe Interact** 1998 Jun;11(6):439–48

Expression of a defense–related 3–hydroxy–3–methylglutaryl CoA reductase gene in response to parasitization by Orobanche spp. Westwood JH, et al. **Mol Plant Microbe Interact** 1998 Jun;11(6):530–6

Glucose metabolism during bovine preimplantation development: analysis of gene expression in single oocytes and embryos. Lequarre AS, et al. **Mol Reprod Dev** 1997 Oct;48(2):216–26

Glomerular nonmuscle–type myosin heavy–chain isoform gene expression in glomerulosclerosis. Ebihara I, et al. **Nephron** 1998;79(3):317–21

Developmental regulation of protein phosphatase types 1 and 2A in post–hatch chicken brain. Sim AT, et al. **Neurochem Res** 1998 Apr;23(4):487–91

Quantitation and regulation of pyroglutamyl peptidase II messenger RNA levels in rat tissues and GH3 cells. Lin J, et al. **Neuroendocrinology** 1998 Mar;67(3):197–208

Expression of inducible nitric oxide synthase in rats following subarachnoid hemorrhage. Sayama T, et al. **Neurol Res** 1998 Jan;20(1):79–84

Aromatase cytochrome P450 and 5 alpha–reductase in the amygdala and cortex of perinatal rats. Jacobson NA, et al. **Neuroreport** 1997 Jul 28;8(11):2529–33

Regulation of expression of nuclear and mitochondrial forms of human uracil–DNA glycosylase. Haug T, et al. **Nucleic Acids Res** 1998 Mar 15;26(6):1449–57

The novel oxyS RNA regulates expression of the sigma s subunit of Escherichia coli RNA polymerase. Zhang A, et al. **Nucleic Acids Symp Ser** 1997;(36):27–8

Tumour specific regulation of telomerase RNA gene expression visualized by in situ hybridization. Soder AI, et al. **Oncogene** 1998 Feb 26;16(8):979–83

Specific regulation of pancreatic elastase I and II mRNA expression during postnatal development in the calf: reverse transcriptase–polymerase chain reaction analysis. Gestin M, et al. **Pancreas** 1997 Oct;15(3):258–64

Alterations in cytochrome–c oxidase expression between praziquantel–resistant and susceptible strains of Schistosoma mansoni. Pereira C, et al. **Parasitology** 1998 Jul;117 (Pt 1):63–73

Premature stimulation of rat sucrase–isomaltase (SI) by exogenous insulin and the analog B–Asp10 is regulated by a receptor–mediated signal triggering SI gene transcription. Buts JP, et al. **Pediatr Res** 1998 May;43(5):585–91

Cyclic–GMP–binding, cyclic–GMP–specific phosphodiesterase (PDE5) gene expression is regulated during rat pulmonary development. Sanchez LS, et al. **Pediatr Res** 1998 Feb;43(2):163–8

Post–transcriptional suppression of cytosolic ascorbate peroxidase expression during pathogen–induced programmed cell death in tobacco. Mittler R, et al. **Plant Cell** 1998 Mar;10(3):461–73

Wounding changes the spatial expression pattern of the arabidopsis plastid omega–3 fatty acid desaturase gene (FAD7) through different signal transduction pathways. Nishiuchi T, et al. **Plant Cell** 1997 Oct;9(10):1701–12

A developmentally regulated MAP kinase activated by hydration in tobacco pollen. Wilson C, et al. **Plant Cell** 1997 Nov;9(11):2093–100

Cloning of a cDNA for a 1–aminocyclopropane–1–carboxylate synthase that is expressed during development of female flowers at the apices of Cucumis sativus L. Kamachi S, et al. **Plant Cell Physiol** 1997 Nov;38(11):1197–206

The expression pattern of the gene for NPK1 protein kinase related to mitogen–activated protein kinase kinase kinase (MAPKKK) in a tobacco plant: correlation with cell proliferation. Nakashima M, et al. **Plant Cell Physiol** 1998 Jul;39(7):690–700

Expression and internal feedback regulation of ACC synthase and ACC oxidase genes in ripening tomato fruit. Nakatsuka A, et al. **Plant Cell Physiol** 1997 Oct;38(10):1103–10

Differential expression of ADC mRNA during development

and upon acid stress in soybean (Glycine max) hypocotyls. Nam KH, et al. **Plant Cell Physiol** 1997 Oct;38(10):1156–66

Signs of translational regulation within the transcript leader of a plant plasma membrane H(+)-ATPase gene. Lukaszewicz M, et al. **Plant J** 1998 May;14(4):413–23

Molecular organization of a gene in barley which encodes a protein similar to aspartic protease and its specific expression in nucellar cells during degeneration. Chen F, et al. **Plant Mol Biol** 1997 Dec;35(6):821–31

Differential expression of two tomato lactate dehydrogenase genes in response to oxygen deficit. Germain V, et al. **Plant Mol Biol** 1997 Dec;35(6):711–21

Differential regulation of 1-aminocyclopropane-1-carboxylate synthase gene family and its role in phenotypic plasticity in Stellaria longipes. Kathiresan A, et al. **Plant Mol Biol** 1998 Jan;36(2):265–74

Sequential expression of two 1-aminocyclopropane-1-carboxylate synthase genes in response to biotic and abiotic stresses in potato (Solanum tuberosum L.) leaves. Schlagnhaufer CD, et al. **Plant Mol Biol** 1997 Dec;35(6):683–8

Regulation of phytoene desaturase expression is independent of leaf pigment content in Arabidopsis thaliana. Wetzel CM, et al. **Plant Mol Biol** 1998 Aug;37(6):1045–53

Characterization and expression of caffeoyl-coenzyme A 3-O-methyltransferase proposed for the induced resistance response of Vitis vinifera L. Busam G, et al. **Plant Physiol** 1997 Nov;115(3):1039–48

Differential expression of chitinases in Vitis vinifera L. responding to systemic acquired resistance activators or fungal challenge. Busam G, et al. **Plant Physiol** 1997 Nov; 115(3):1029–38

Decreased GA1 content caused by the overexpression of OSH1 is accompanied by suppression of GA 20-oxidase gene expression. Kusaba S, et al. **Plant Physiol** 1998 Aug; 117(4):1179–84

A fruit-specific putative dihydroflavonol 4-reductase gene is differentially expressed in strawberry during the ripening process. Moyano E, et al. **Plant Physiol** 1998 Jun; 117(2):711–6

Osmotic stress induces expression of choline monooxygenase in sugar beet and amaranth. Russell BL, et al. **Plant Physiol** 1998 Feb;116(2):859–65

Genes involved in osmoregulation during turgor-driven cell expansion of developing cotton fibers are differentially regulated. Smart LB, et al. **Plant Physiol** 1998 Apr; 116(4):1539–49

Sugar sensing and alpha-amylase gene repression in rice embryos. Umemura Ta, et al. **Planta** 1998 Apr;204(4):420–8

Up-regulation of inducible nitric oxide synthase expression in cancer-prone p53 knockout mice. Ambs S, et al. **Proc Natl Acad Sci U S A** 1998 Jul 21;95(15):8823–8

A Myb homologue, ATR1, activates tryptophan gene expression in Arabidopsis. Bender J, et al. **Proc Natl Acad Sci U S A** 1998 May 12;95(10):5655–60

Carbon dioxide stimulates peroxynitrite-mediated nitration of tyrosine residues and inhibits oxidation of methionine residues of glutamine synthetase: both modifications mimic effects of adenylylation. Berlett BS, et al. **Proc Natl Acad Sci U S A** 1998 Mar 17;95(6):2784–9

An N-terminal fragment of the gene 4 helicase/primase of bacteriophage T7 retains primase activity in the absence of helicase activity. Frick DN, et al. **Proc Natl Acad Sci U S A** 1998 Jul 7;95(14):7957–62

Differentially regulated NADPH:cytochrome P450 oxidoreductases in parsley. Koopmann E, et al. **Proc Natl Acad Sci U S A** 1997 Dec 23;94(26):14954–9

Expression of mouse telomerase catalytic subunit in embryos and adult tissues. Martín-Rivera L, et al. **Proc Natl Acad Sci U S A** 1998 Sep 1;95(18):10471–6

Differential regulation of IkappaB kinase alpha and beta by two upstream kinases, NF-kappaB-inducing kinase and mitogen-activated protein kinase/ERK kinase kinase-1. Nakano H, et al. **Proc Natl Acad Sci U S A** 1998 Mar 31;95(7):3537–42

The heme oxygenase gene (pbsA) in the red alga Rhodella violacea is discontinuous and transcriptionally activated during iron limitation. Richaud C, et al. **Proc Natl Acad Sci U S A** 1997 Oct 14;94(21):11736–41

Genomic sequences of aldolase C (Zebrin II) direct lacZ expression exclusively in non-neuronal cells of transgenic mice. Walther EU, et al. **Proc Natl Acad Sci U S A** 1998 Mar 3;95(5):2615–20

Modulation of the expression of early genes by polyunsaturated fatty acids. Sellmayer A, et al. **Prostaglandins Leukot Essent Fatty Acids** 1997 Oct; 57(4–5):353–7 (30 ref.)

Group II phospholipase A2 in human male reproductive organs and genital tumors. Kallajoki M, et al. **Prostate** 1998 Jun 1;35(4):263–72

Cis-acting elements are required for selenium regulation of glutathione peroxidase-1 mRNA levels. Weiss SL, et al. **RNA** 1998 Jul;4(7):816–27

Gene expression of trehalase during post-dormant development of the brine shrimp, Artemia: comparison of the two species. Nambu Z, et al. **Sangyo Ika Daigaku Zasshi** 1997 Dec 1;19(4):255–64

Role of Rac1 and oxygen radicals in collagenase-1 expression induced by cell shape change. Kheradmand F, et al. **Science** 1998 May 8;280(5365):898–902

Subtractive cloning identifies tissue inhibitor of matrix metalloproteinase-1 (TIMP-1) increased gene expression following focal stroke. Wang X, et al. **Stroke** 1998 Feb; 29(2):516–20

Human thyroid carcinoma cell lines and normal thyrocytes: expression and regulation of matrix metalloproteinase-1 and tissue matrix metalloproteinase inhibitor-1 messenger-RNA and protein. Aust G, et al. **Thyroid** 1997 Oct;7(5):713–24

Nutritional and hormonal regulation of the gene for malic enzyme. Goodridge AG, et al. **Z Ernahrungswiss** 1998;37 Suppl 1:8–13

[Localization of putative elements of 5'-region of human tyrosine aminotransferase gene mediating its expression by glucocorticoids] Morozov IV, et al. **Bioorg Khim** 1998 Jun; 24(6):433–6 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Rus)**

[Functional expression of bovine retina adenylate cyclase b fragment cDNA in Escherichia Coli cells] Solov'eva OV, et al. **Bioorg Khim** 1997 Aug;23(8):630–4 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Rus)**

[Genetic control of DFP-sensitive juvenile hormone esterase activity in Drosophila virilis] Grenbék LG, et al. **Genetika** 1997 Jul;33(7):920–3 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Rus)**

[Genetic control of Drosophila virilis tyrosine decarboxylase activity] Sukhanov MZh, et al. **Genetika** 1997 Jul; 33(7):914–9 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Rus)**

DRUG EFFECTS

Cloning and sequencing of prostaglandin H synthetase from rat tracheal epithelial cells: structural evidence that a TPA regulated mRNA codes for the rat ortholog of murine PHS-1. Kitzler J, et al. **Adv Exp Med Biol** 1997;400A:65–70

IMP-dehydrogenase (IMPDH), hypoxanthine-guanine phosphoribosyltransferase (HGPRT), and phosphodiesterases (PDEs) expression during mycophenolic acid (MPA)-induced differentiation in human neuroblastoma cell lines. Quaratino CP, et al. **Adv Exp Med Biol** 1998;431:439–41

Glucose-induced B-cell recruitment and the expression of hexokinase isoenzymes. Schuit FC, et al. **Adv Exp Med Biol** 1997;426:259–66 (49 ref.)

Coordinate expression of inducible nitric oxide synthase and cyclooxygenase-2 genes in uterine tissues of endotoxin-treated pregnant mice. Swaisgood CM, et al. **Am J Obstet Gynecol** 1997 Nov;177(5):1253–62

Dexamethasone upregulates the Na-K-ATPase in rat alveolar epithelial cells. Barquin N, et al. **Am J Physiol** 1997 Oct;273(4 Pt 1):L825–30

Na(+)-K(+)-ATPase expression in alveolar epithelial cells: upregulation of active ion transport by KGF. Borok Z, et al. **Am J Physiol** 1998 Jan;274(1 Pt 1):L149–58

Insulin increases fatty acid synthase gene transcription in human adipocytes. Claycombe KJ, et al. **Am J Physiol** 1998 May;274(5 Pt 2):R1253–9

Effects of growth hormone on steroid-induced increase in ability of urea synthesis and urea enzyme mRNA levels. Grøfte T, et al. **Am J Physiol** 1998 Jul;275(1 Pt 1):E79–86

Regulation of heme oxygenase-1 gene expression in vascular smooth muscle cells by nitric oxide. Hartsfield CL, et al. **Am J Physiol** 1997 Nov;273(5 Pt 1):L980–8

Glucose stimulates transcription of fatty acid synthase and malic enzyme in avian hepatocytes. Hillgartner FB, et al. **Am J Physiol** 1998 Mar;274(3 Pt 1):E493–501

Synergistic regulation of NOS II expression by IL-1 beta and TNF-alpha in cultured rat colonic smooth muscle cells. Kuemmerle JF. **Am J Physiol** 1998 Jan;274(1 Pt 1):G178–85

Effects of endotoxin on gastric injury from luminal irritants in rats: potential roles of nitric oxide. Mercer DW, et al. **Am J Physiol** 1998 Sep;275(3 Pt 1):G449–59

Glucocorticoid hormones downregulate histidine decarboxylase mRNA and enzyme activity in rat lung. Zahnow CA, et al. **Am J Physiol** 1998 Aug;275(2 Pt 1):L407–13

Elevation of manganese superoxide dismutase gene expression by thioredoxin. Das KC, et al. **Am J Respir Cell Mol Biol** 1997 Dec;17(6):713–26

Down-regulation of topoisomerase II by camptothecin does not prevent additive activity of the topoisomerase II inhibitor etoposide in vitro. Stahl M, et al. **Anticancer Drugs** 1997 Aug;8(7):671–6

Regulation of CYP1A and CYP3A mRNAs by ascorbic acid in guinea pigs. Mori T, et al. **Arch Biochem Biophys** 1997 Dec 15;348(2):268–77

Cloning and expression of the catalytic domain from rat hepatoma H35 cell GDP-fucose:GM1 alpha 1—>2fucosyltransferase, an enzyme which is activated during early stages of chemical carcinogenesis in rat liver. Sherwood AL, et al. **Arch Biochem Biophys** 1998 Jul 15; 355(2):215–21

Suppression of CYP1A1 transcription by H2O2 is mediated by xenobiotic-response element. Xu C, et al. **Arch Biochem Biophys** 1998 Aug 15;356(2):142–50

Analysis of the cytokine-stimulated human inducible nitric oxide synthase (iNOS) gene: characterization of differences between human and mouse iNOS promoters. Chu SC, et al. **Biochem Biophys Res Commun** 1998 Jul 30;248(3):871–8

Strain differences in cytochrome P4501A1 gene expression caused by 2,3,7,8-tetrachlorodibenzo-p-dioxin in the rat liver: role of the aryl hydrocarbon receptor and its nuclear translocator. Jana NR, et al. **Biochem Biophys Res Commun** 1998 Jul 30;248(3):554–8

Ursodeoxycholic acid enhances glucocorticoid-induced tyrosine aminotransferase-gene expression in cultured rat hepatocytes. Mitsuyoshi H, et al. **Biochem Biophys Res Commun** 1997 Nov 26;240(3):732–6

Benzoquinones inhibit the expression of inducible nitric oxide synthase gene. Niwa M, et al. **Biochem Biophys Res Commun** 1997 Oct 20;239(2):367–71

Tetrahydrobiopterin modulates cyclooxygenase-2 expression in human mesangial cells. Pérez-Sala D, et al. **Biochem Biophys Res Commun** 1997 Dec 8;241(1):7–12

The 3'-untranslated region of the mouse cholesterol 7alpha-hydroxylase mRNA contains elements responsive to post-transcriptional regulation by bile acids. Agellon LB, et al. **Biochem J** 1997 Dec 1;328 (Pt 2):393–9

Characterization of the UDP-glucuronosyltransferase isoenzyme expressed in rat ovary and its regulation by gonadotropins. Becedas L, et al. **Biochem J** 1998 May 15; 332 (Pt 1):51–5

Harpin and hydrogen peroxide both initiate programmed cell death but have differential effects on defence gene expression in Arabidopsis suspension cultures. Desikan R, et al. **Biochem J** 1998 Feb 15;330 (Pt 1):115–20

Lipoprotein lipase activity in rat cardiomyocytes is stimulated by insulin and dexamethasone. Ewart HS, et al. **Biochem J** 1997 Oct 15;327 (Pt 2):439–42

Protein serine/threonine phosphatase inhibitors suppress phenobarbital-induced Cyp2b10 gene transcription in mouse primary hepatocytes. Honkakoski P, et al. **Biochem J** 1998 Mar 1;330 (Pt 2):889–95

Overexpression of myristoylated alanine-rich C-kinase substrate enhances activation of phospholipase D by protein kinase C in SK-N-MC human neuroblastoma cells. Morash SC, et al. **Biochem J** 1998 Jun 1;332 (Pt 2):321–7

Effect of selenium on human phospholipid hydroperoxide glutathione peroxidase expression and host cell susceptibility to lipid hydroperoxide-mediated injury. Sun Q, et al. **Biochem Mol Biol Int** 1997 Aug;42(5):957–63

In vivo inhibition of nitric oxide synthase gene expression by curcumin, a cancer preventive natural product with anti-inflammatory properties. Chan MM, et al. **Biochem Pharmacol** 1998 Jun 15;55(12):1955–62

Inhibition of inducible nitric oxide synthase gene expression and enzyme activity by epigallocatechin gallate, a natural product from green tea. Chan MM, et al. **Biochem Pharmacol** 1997 Dec 15;54(12):1281–6

Regulation of cyclo-oxygenase gene expression in rat smooth muscle cells by catalase. Chen G, et al. **Biochem Pharmacol** 1998 May 15;55(10):1621–31

Regulation of methionine adenosyltransferase catalytic activity and messenger RNA in SH-SY5Y human neuroblastoma cells. Gomes Trolin C, et al. **Biochem Pharmacol** 1998 Mar 1;55(5):567–71

Pretranslational and posttranslational regulation of rat hepatic CYPs 3A2 and 2E1 by disulfiram. Martini R, et al. **Biochem Pharmacol** 1997 Dec 15;54(12):1323–9

Regulation of hepatic xanthine oxidoreductase expression by treatment of rats with xenobiotic agents. Cassidy DA, et al. **Biochem Soc Trans** 1997 Nov;25(4):S563

Up-regulation of luciferase gene expression with antisense oligonucleotides: implications and applications in functional assay development. Kang SH, et al. **Biochemistry** 1998 May 5;37(18):6235–9

Constitutive and interferon-gamma-induced expression of the human proteasome subunit multicatalytic endopeptidase complex-like 1. Foss GS, et al. **Biochim Biophys Acta** 1998 Mar 12;1402(1):17–28

Identification by differential display PCR of the selenoprotein thioredoxin reductase as a 1 alpha,25(OH)2-vitamin D3-responsive gene in human osteoblasts--regulation by selenite. Schütze N, et al. **Biofactors** 1998;7(4):299–310

Differential regulation of cyclo-oxygenase-2 and 5-lipoxygenase-activating protein (FLAP) expression by glucocorticoids in monocytic cells. Goppelt-Struebe M, et al. **Br J Pharmacol** 1997 Oct;122(4):619–24

T-type and L-type calcium channel blockers exert opposite effects on renin secretion and renin gene expression in conscious rats. Wagner C, et al. **Br J Pharmacol** 1998 Jun; 124(3):579–85

Glutamate decarboxylase (GAD65) gene expression is increased by dopamine receptor agonists in a subpopulation of rat striatal neurons. Laprade N, et al. **Brain Res Mol Brain Res** 1997 Sep;48(2):333–45

Requirement for cAMP/calcium response element but not AP-1 site in fibroblast growth factor-2-elicited activation of tyrosine hydroxylase gene expression in PC12 cells. Osaka H, et al. **Brain Res Mol Brain Res** 1997 Oct 3; 49(1-2):222–8

Estrogen regulates galanin but not tyrosine hydroxylase gene expression in the rat locus ceruleus. Tseng JY, et al. **Brain Res Mol Brain Res** 1997 Oct 15;50(1-2):100–6

Subtracted differential display: genes with amphetamine-altered expression patterns include calcineurin. Wang XB, et al. **Brain Res Mol Brain Res** 1998 Jan;53(1-2):344–7

Ibuprofen-induced inhibition of cyclooxygenase isoform gene expression and regression of rat mammary carcinomas. Robertson FM, et al. **Cancer Lett** 1998 Jan 9; 122(1-2):165–75

Inhibition by 1'-acetoxychavicol acetate of lipopolysaccharide- and interferon-gamma-induced nitric oxide production through suppression of inducible nitric oxide synthase gene expression in RAW264 cells. Ohata T, et al. **Carcinogenesis** 1998 Jun;19(6):1007–12

Receptor-mediated induction of human dermal fibroblast ectoaminopeptidase N by glucocorticoids. Stefanović V,

et al. **Cell Mol Life Sci** 1998 Jun;54(6):614–7

Regulation of sulfotransferase gene expression by glucocorticoid hormones and xenobiotics in primary rat hepatocyte culture. Runge-Morris M. **Chem Biol Interact** 1998 Feb 20;109(1–3):315–27

Transcriptional activation of cytochrome P450 genes by different classes of chemical inducers. Dogra SC, et al. **Clin Exp Pharmacol Physiol** 1998 Jan;25(1):1–9 (80 ref.)

Human neutrophils express the prostaglandin G/H synthase 2 gene when stimulated with bacterial lipopolysaccharide. Fasano MB, et al. **Clin Immunol Immunopathol** 1998 Jun; 87(3):304–8

Zinc induces catalase expression in cultured fetal human retinal pigment epithelial cells. Tate DJ Jr, et al. **Curr Eye Res** 1997 Oct;16(10):1017–23

IFN-gamma-induced iNOS mRNA expression is inhibited by rebamipide in murine macrophage RAW264.7 cells. Nagano C, et al. **Dig Dis Sci** 1998 Sep;43(9 Suppl):118S–124S

Chromosomal localization, structure, and regulation of the UGT2B17 gene, encoding a C19 steroid metabolizing enzyme. Beaulieu M, et al. **DNA Cell Biol** 1997 Oct; 16(10):1143–54

Glucose response elements in a gene that codes for 6-phosphofructo-2-kinase/fructose-2,6-bisphosphatase. Dupriez VJ, et al. **DNA Cell Biol** 1997 Sep;16(9):1075–85

Gadolinium chloride inhibition of rat hepatic microsomal epoxide hydrolase and glutathione S-transferase gene expression. Kim SG, et al. **Drug Metab Dispos** 1997 Dec; 25(12):1416–23

Differential regulation of individual sulfotransferase isoforms by phenobarbital in male rat liver. Runge-Morris M, et al. **Drug Metab Dispos** 1998 Aug;26(8):795–801

Matrix metalloproteinases. Novel targets for directed cancer therapy. Yu AE, et al. **Drugs Aging** 1997 Sep;11(3):229–44 (144 ref.)

Effect of peroxovanadate compound on phosphoenolpyruvate carboxykinase gene expression and lipid metabolism in diabetic rats. Wang Y, et al. **Drugs Exp Clin Res** 1997;23(3–4):111–5

Induction of the vitamin D 24-hydroxylase (CYP24) by 1,25-dihydroxyvitamin D3 is regulated by parathyroid hormone in UMR106 osteoblastic cells [see comments] Armbrecht HJ, et al. **Endocrinology** 1998 Aug; 139(8):3375–81. Comment in: Endocrinology 1998 Aug;139(8):3371–4.

Regulation of cyclooxygenase-2 and prostaglandin F synthase gene expression by steroid hormones and interferon-tau in bovine endometrial cells. Xiao CW, et al. **Endocrinology** 1998 May;139(5):2293–9

Development of an in vitro reporter gene assay to assess xenobiotic induction of the human CYP3A4 gene. Ogg MS, et al. **Eur J Drug Metab Pharmacokinet** 1997 Oct–Dec; 22(4):311–3

Bcl-2 regulates the levels of the cysteine proteases ICH and CPP32/Yama in human neuronal precursor cells. Korhonen L, et al. **Eur J Neurosci** 1997 Nov;9(11):2489–96

Expression of nitric oxide synthase isoforms in normal human tracheobronchial epithelial cells in vitro: dependence on retinoic acid and the state of differentiation. Norford D, et al. **Exp Lung Res** 1998 May–Jun;24(3):355–66

A cellular stress model for the differential expression of glial lysosomal cathepsins in the aging nervous system. Chopra VS, et al. **Exp Neurol** 1997 Oct;147(2):221–8

Stimulation of prostaglandin G/H synthase-2 expression by arachidonic acid monoxygenase product, 14,15-epoxyeicosatrienoic acid. Peri KG, et al. **FEBS Lett** 1997 Oct 27;416(3):269–72

Heparin inhibits phorbol ester-induced ornithine decarboxylase gene expression in endothelial cells. Pintus G, et al. **FEBS Lett** 1998 Feb 13;423(1):98–104

Coexpression of GTP cyclohydrolase I and inducible nitric oxide synthase mRNAs in mouse osteoblastic cells activated by proinflammatory cytokines. Togari A, et al. **FEBS Lett** 1998 May 29;428(3):212–6

Alterations of antioxidant enzyme expression in response to hydrogen peroxide. Röhrdanz E, et al. **Free Radic Biol Med** 1998 Jan 1;24(1):27–38

Regulation of promoter-CAT stress genes in HepG2 cells by suspensions of particles from ambient air. Vincent R, et al. **Fundam Appl Toxicol** 1997 Sep;39(1):18–32

cDNA cloning of Physarum polycephalum DNA topoisomerase I and expression analysis in plasmodia treated with cAMP. Czerwinski R, et al. **Gene** 1998 Mar 16;209(1–2):39–44

Interleukin-13 increases prostaglandin E2 (PGE2) production by normal human polymorphonuclear neutrophils by enhancing cyclooxygenase 2 (COX-2) gene expression. Yu CL, et al. **Inflamm Res** 1998 Apr; 47(4):167–73

Characterization of major midgut proteinase cDNAs from Helicoverpa armigera larvae and changes in gene expression in response to four proteinase inhibitors in the diet. Gatehouse LN, et al. **Insect Biochem Mol Biol** 1997 Nov;27(11):929–44

Regulatory DNA elements of phenobarbital-responsive cytochrome P450 CYP2B genes. Honkakoski P, et al. **J Biochem Mol Toxicol** 1998;12(1):3–9 (48 ref.)

Differential induction of cytochrome P450 gene expression by 4n-alkyl-methylenedioxybenzenes in primary rat hepatocyte cultures. Sidhu JS, et al. **J Biochem Mol Toxicol** 1998;12(5):253–62

Regulation of a calcium-dependent tyrosine kinase in vascular smooth muscle cells by angiotensin II and platelet-derived growth factor. Dependence on calcium and the actin cytoskeleton. Brinson AE, et al. **J Biol Chem** 1998 Jan 16;273(3):1711–8

Insulin regulates protein kinase CbetaII expression through enhanced exon inclusion in L6 skeletal muscle cells. A novel mechanism of insulin- and insulin-like growth factor-i-induced 5' splice site selection. Chalfant CE, et al. **J Biol Chem** 1998 Jan 9;273(2):910–6

Protein kinase C eta mediates lipopolysaccharide-induced nitric-oxide synthase expression in primary astrocytes. Chen CC, et al. **J Biol Chem** 1998 Jul 31;273(31):19424–30

Role of the isoforms of CCAAT/enhancer-binding protein in the initiation of phosphoenolpyruvate carboxykinase (GTP) gene transcription at birth. Croniger C, et al. **J Biol Chem** 1997 Oct 17;272(42):26306–12

A novel response to dioxin. Induction of ecto-ATPase gene expression. Gao L, et al. **J Biol Chem** 1998 Jun 19; 273(25):15358–65

Double-stranded RNA-induced inducible nitric-oxide synthase expression and interleukin-1 release by murine macrophages requires NF-kappaB activation. Heitmeier MR, et al. **J Biol Chem** 1998 Jun 12;273(24):15301–7

Gastrin and phorbol 12-myristate 13-acetate regulate the human histidine decarboxylase promoter through Raf-dependent activation of extracellular signal-regulated kinase-related signaling pathways in gastric cancer cells. Höcker M, et al. **J Biol Chem** 1997 Oct 24;272(43):27015–24

An electrophile responsive element (EpRE) regulates beta-naphthoflavone induction of the human gamma-glutamylcysteine synthetase regulatory subunit gene. Constitutive expression is mediated by an adjacent AP-1 site. Moinova HR, et al. **J Biol Chem** 1998 Jun 12; 273(24):14683–9

Transcriptional regulation of the human quinone reductase gene by antiestrogen-liganded estrogen receptor-alpha and estrogen receptor-beta. Montano MM, et al. **J Biol Chem** 1998 Sep 25;273(39):25443–9

Induction of phosphodiesterases 3B, 4A4, 4D1, 4D2, and 4D3 in Jurkat T-cells and in human peripheral blood T-lymphocytes by 8-bromo-cAMP and Gs-coupled receptor agonists. Potential role in beta2-adrenoreceptor desensitization. Seybold J, et al. **J Biol Chem** 1998 Aug 7;273(32):20575–88

Protein synthesis inhibitors exhibit a nonspecific effect on phenobarbital-inducible cytochome P450 gene expression in primary rat hepatocytes. Sidhu JS, et al. **J Biol Chem** 1998 Feb 20;273(8):4769–75

Multiple NF-kappaB enhancer elements regulate cytokine induction of the human inducible nitric oxide synthase gene. Taylor BS, et al. **J Biol Chem** 1998 Jun 12; 273(24):15148–56

Insulin regulation of glucose-6-phosphate dehydrogenase gene expression is rapamycin-sensitive and requires phosphatidylinositol 3-kinase. Wagle A, et al. **J Biol Chem** 1998 Jun 12;273(24):14968–74

Insulin stimulation of the fatty acid synthase promoter is mediated by the phosphatidylinositol 3-kinase pathway. Involvement of protein kinase B/Akt. Wang D, et al. **J Biol Chem** 1998 Sep 25;273(39):25420–6

Analysis of osteocalcin expression in transgenic mice reveals a species difference in vitamin D regulation of mouse and human osteocalcin genes. Clemens TL, et al. **J Bone Miner Res** 1997 Oct;12(10):1570–6

Growth hormone normalizes renal 1,25-dihydroxyvitamin D3-24-hydroxylase gene expression but not Na+-phosphate cotransporter (Npt2) mRNA in phosphate-deprived Hyp mice. Roy S, et al. **J Bone Miner Res** 1997 Oct;12(10):1672–80

Regulation of prostaglandin H synthase-2 expression in cerebromicrovascular smooth muscle by serum and epidermal growth factor. Rich G, et al. **J Cell Physiol** 1998 Sep;176(3):495–505

Regulation of human monocyte matrix metalloproteinases by SPARC. Shankavaram UT, et al. **J Cell Physiol** 1997 Dec; 173(3):327–34

Modulation of cellular tryptophan metabolism in human fibroblasts by transforming growth factor-beta: selective inhibition of indoleamine 2,3-dioxygenase and tryptophanyl-tRNA synthetase gene expression. Yuan W, et al. **J Cell Physiol** 1998 Oct;177(1):174–86

Estrogen upregulates cyclooxygenase-1 gene expression in ovine fetal pulmonary artery endothelium. Jun SS, et al. **J Clin Invest** 1998 Jul 1;102(1):176–83

The human orphan nuclear receptor PXR is activated by compounds that regulate CYP3A4 gene expression and cause drug interactions. Lehmann JM, et al. **J Clin Invest** 1998 Sep 1;102(5):1016–23

Smooth muscle cell expression of type I cyclic GMP-dependent protein kinase is suppressed by continuous exposure to nitrovasodilators, theophylline, cyclic GMP, and cyclic AMP. Soff GA, et al. **J Clin Invest** 1997 Nov 15;100(10):2580–7

Human hepatic stellate cells express class I alcohol dehydrogenase and aldehyde dehydrogenase but not cytochrome P4502E1. Casini A, et al. **J Hepatol** 1998 Jan; 28(1):40–5

Molecular mechanisms of inducible nitric oxide synthase gene expression by IL-1beta and cAMP in rat mesangial cells. Eberhardt W, et al. **J Immunol** 1998 May 15;160(10):4961–9

TNF-alpha convertase enzyme from human arthritis-affected cartilage: isolation of cDNA by differential display, expression of the active enzyme, and regulation of TNF-alpha. Patel IR, et al. **J Immunol** 1998 May 1;160(9):4570–9

Up-regulation of Tie gene expression by leukemia inhibitory factor and steel factor in CD34+ cells from human umbilical cord blood. Ge Y, et al. **J Leukoc Biol** 1997 Oct; 62(4):510–6

Enhanced hepatic fatty acid oxidation and upregulated carnitine palmitoyltransferase II gene expression by methyl 3-thiaoctadeca-6,9,12,15-tetraenoate in rats. Willumsen N, et al. **J Lipid Mediat Cell Signal** 1997 Nov;17(2):115–34

Arachidonate and medium-chain fatty acids inhibit transcription of the acetyl-CoA carboxylase gene in hepatocytes in culture. Hillgartner FB, et al. **J Lipid Res** 1997 Dec;38(12):2548–57

Regulation of endothelial nitric oxide synthase gene expression by oxidized linoleic acid. Ramasamy S, et al. **J Lipid Res** 1998 Feb;39(2):268–76

Differential regulation of Na/K-ATPase alpha-subunit isoform gene expressions in cardiac myocytes by ouabain and other hypertrophic stimuli. Huang L, et al. **J Mol Cell Cardiol** 1997 Nov;29(11):3157–67

Altered sarcoplasmic reticulum Ca2+ ATPase gene expression in congestive heart failure: effect of chronic norepinephrine infusion. Lai LP, et al. **J Mol Cell Cardiol** 1998 Jan;30(1):175–85

Suppression subtractive hybridization (SSH) identifies prolactin stimulation of p38 MAP kinase gene expression in Nb2 T lymphoma cells: molecular cloning of rat p38 MAP kinase. Nemeth E, et al. **J Mol Endocrinol** 1998 Feb; 20(1):151–6

Transcriptional and posttranscriptional control of tyrosine hydroxylase gene expression during persistent stimulation of pituitary adenylate cyclase-activating polypeptide receptors on PC12 cells: regulation by protein kinase A-dependent and protein kinase A-independent pathways. Corbitt J, et al. **J Neurochem** 1998 Aug;71(2):478–86

Potentiation of astroglial nitric oxide synthase type-2 expression by lithium chloride. Feinstein DL. **J Neurochem** 1998 Aug;71(2):883–6

Isoform-specific up-regulation by ouabain of Na+,K+-ATPase in cultured rat astrocytes. Hosoi R, et al. **J Neurochem** 1997 Nov;69(5):2189–96

Dietary protein level regulates expression of the mitochondrial branched-chain aminotransferase in rats. Torres N, et al. **J Nutr** 1998 Aug;128(8):1368–75

Angiotensin I-converting enzyme inhibition but not angiotensin II suppression alters angiotensin I-converting enzyme gene expression in vessels and epithelia. Costerousse O, et al. **J Pharmacol Exp Ther** 1998 Mar; 284(3):1180–7

Regulation of cyclooxygenase-2 expression in bovine chondrocytes in culture by interleukin 1alpha, tumor necrosis factor-alpha, glucocorticoids, and 17beta-estradiol. Morisset S, et al. **J Rheumatol** 1998 Jun; 25(6):1146–53

Corticosterone and 11-dehydrocorticosterone stimulate Na,K-ATPase gene expression in vascular smooth muscle cells. Muto S, et al. **Kidney Int** 1998 Aug;54(2):492–508

Involvement of transcriptional mechanisms in the inhibition of NOS2 expression by dexamethasone in rat mesangial cells. Saura M, et al. **Kidney Int** 1998 Jan;53(1):38–49

Effects of caffeine on lipoprotein lipase gene expression during the adipocyte differentiation process. Couturier C, et al. **Lipids** 1998 May;33(5):455–60

Failure of the nonselective beta-blocker propranolol to affect lipoprotein lipase gene expression in the rat. Gouni-Berthold I, et al. **Lipids** 1997 Sep;32(9):943–7

Use of transgenic mice to study activation of retinoic acid-responsive promoters. Wojnowski L, et al. **Methods Enzymol** 1997;282:77–85

Regulation of endothelial NO synthase (NOS3) expression in situations of vascular injury. Lamas S, et al. **Methods Find Exp Clin Pharmacol** 1997;19 Suppl A:13–5

Cholelithiasis induced in the Syrian hamster: evidence for an intramucinous nucleating process and down regulation of cholesterol 7 alpha-hydroxylase (CYP7) gene by medroxyprogesterone. Gilloteaux J, et al. **Microsc Res Tech** 1997 Oct 1;39(1):56–70

Inhibitory effect of matrilysin antisense oligonucleotides on human colon cancer cell invasion in vitro. Momiyama N, et al. **Mol Carcinog** 1998 May;22(1):57–63

cDNA cloning and sequencing of Ca2+/calmodulin-dependent protein kinase IIalpha subunit and its mRNA expression in diisopropyl phosphorofluoridate (DFP)-treated hen central nervous system. Gupta RP, et al. **Mol Cell Biochem** 1998 Apr; 181(1–2):29–39

Regulation of uterine collagenase gene expression: interactions between serotonin and progesterone. Wilcox BD, et al. **Mol Cell Endocrinol** 1994 May;101(1–2):67–75

Antisense inhibition of expression of cysteine proteinases does not affect Entamoeba histolytica cytopathic or haemolytic activity but inhibits phagocytosis. Ankri S, et al. **Mol Microbiol** 1998 May;28(4):777–85

Down-regulation of cytochrome P450 2C family members and positive acute-phase response gene expression by peroxisome proliferator chemicals. Corton JC, et al. **Mol Pharmacol** 1998 Sep;54(3):463–73

Dexamethasone regulation of the rat 3alpha-hydroxysteroid/dihydrodiol dehydrogenase gene.

Hou YT, et al. **Mol Pharmacol** 1998 Mar;53(3):459–66

Aryl hydrocarbon receptor–dependent induction of cyp1a1 by bilirubin in mouse hepatoma hepa 1c1c7 cells. Sinal CJ, et al. **Mol Pharmacol** 1997 Oct;52(4):590–9

Stimulation of p85/RING3 kinase in multiple organs after systemic administration of mitogens into mice. Ostrowski J, et al. **Oncogene** 1998 Mar 5;16(9):1223–7

Understanding and manipulating O6–methylguanine–DNA methyltransferase expression. Pieper RO. **Pharmacol Ther** 1997;74(3):285–97 (88 ref.)

Lead binding to delta–aminolevulinic acid dehydratase (ALAD) in human erythrocytes. Bergdahl IA, et al. **Pharmacol Toxicol** 1997 Oct;81(4):153–8

Gibberellin A3 causes a decrease in the accumulation of mRNA for ACC oxidase and in the activity of the enzyme in azuki bean (Vigna angularis) epicotyls. Kaneta T, et al. **Plant Cell Physiol** 1997 Oct;38(10):1135–41

Hormonal regulation of expression of two cysteine endopeptidase genes in rice seedlings. Shintani A, et al. **Plant Cell Physiol** 1997 Nov;38(11):1242–8

Parathyroid hormone activation of the 25–hydroxyvitamin D3–1alpha–hydroxylase gene promoter. Brenza HL, et al. **Proc Natl Acad Sci U S A** 1998 Feb 17;95(4):1387–91

Derepression of genes on the human inactive X chromosome: evidence for differences in locus–specific rates of derepression and rates of transfer of active and inactive genes after DNA–mediated transformation. Lester SC, et al. **Somatic Cell Genet** 1982 Mar;8(2):265–84

Developmental regulation of the 3–methylcholanthrene– and dioxin–inducible CYP1A5 gene in chick embryo liver in vivo. Bentivegna CS, et al. **Toxicol Appl Pharmacol** 1998 Jul;151(1):166–73

A pharmacodynamic analysis of TCDD–induced cytochrome P450 gene expression in multiple tissues: dose– and time–dependent effects. Santostefano MJ, et al. **Toxicol Appl Pharmacol** 1998 Aug;151(2):294–310

Cadmium and calcium–dependent c–fos expression in mesangial cells. Templeton DM, et al. **Toxicol Lett** 1998 Mar 16;95(1):1–8

Effects of lead on rat kidney and liver: GST expression and oxidative stress. Daggett DA, et al. **Toxicology** 1998 Jul 17;128(3):191–206

GENETICS

Differential expression of matrix metalloproteinase and tissue inhibitor of matrix metalloproteinase genes in the mouse central nervous system in normal and inflammatory states. Pagenstecher A, et al. **Am J Pathol** 1998 Mar;152(3):729–41

Regulation of the expression of the inducible isoform of nitric oxide synthase by glucocorticoids. Szabó C. **Ann N Y Acad Sci** 1998 Jun 30;851:336–41 (31 ref.)

5–Lipoxygenase gene expression in hemodialysis. Menegatti E, et al. **Artif Organs** 1998 Feb;22(2):140–2

Expression pattern of the C. elegans P21–activated protein kinase, CePAK. Iino Y, et al. **Biochem Biophys Res Commun** 1998 Apr 7;245(1):177–84

Functional expression in yeast and characterization of a clofibrate–inducible plant cytochrome P–450 (CYP94A1) involved in cutin monomers synthesis. Tijet N, et al. **Biochem J** 1998 Jun 1;332 (Pt 2):583–9

Transfection of COS–1 cells with DT–diaphorase cDNA: role of a base change at position 609. Misra V, et al. **Br J Cancer** 1998 Apr;77(8):1236–40

Cell–cell interactions in the regulation of the expression of hepatic enzymes. Gebhardt R, et al. **Cell Biol Toxicol** 1997 Jul;13(4–5):263–73 (67 ref.)

Modulation by oxygen of zonal gene expression in liver studied in primary rat hepatocyte cultures. Kietzmann T, et al. **Cell Biol Toxicol** 1997 Jul;13(4–5):243–55

Negative regulation of the rat cdc2 promoter in G1 by the silencer element. Tsubota Y, et al. **Cell Growth Differ** 1998 Mar;9(3):257–65

N–acetylation among HIV–positive patients and patients with AIDS: when is fast, fast and slow, slow? O'Neil WM, et al. **Clin Pharmacol Ther** 1997 Sep;62(3):261–71

Mutations in the promoter of adenylyl cyclase (AC)–III gene, overexpression of AC–III mRNA, and enhanced cAMP generation in islets from the spontaneously diabetic GK rat model of type 2 diabetes. Abdel–Halim SM, et al. **Diabetes** 1998 Mar;47(3):498–504

Insulin–induced hexokinase II expression is reduced in obesity and NIDDM. Pendergrass M, et al. **Diabetes** 1998 Mar;47(3):387–94

Transgenic mice deficient in the LAR protein–tyrosine phosphatase exhibit profound defects in glucose homeostasis. Ren JM, et al. **Diabetes** 1998 Mar;47(3):493–7

Stimulatory effect of glucose on macrophage lipoprotein lipase expression and production. Sartippour MR, et al. **Diabetes** 1998 Mar;47(3):431–8

Molecular cloning of two alternatively spliced forms of human phosphatidic acid phosphatase cDNAs that are differentially expressed in normal and tumor cells. Leung DW, et al. **DNA Cell Biol** 1998 Apr;17(4):377–85

Function of cis–acting elements in human alcohol dehydrogenase 4 (ADH4) promoter and role of C/EBP proteins in gene expression. Li M, et al. **DNA Cell Biol** 1998 Apr;17(4):387–97

Characterization and expression of the mouse endonuclease G gene. Prats E, et al. **DNA Cell Biol** 1997 Sep; 16(9):1111–22

Catalase transfection decreases hydrogen peroxide toxicity in a pancreatic beta cell line. Kralik PM, et al. **Endocr Res** 1998 Feb;24(1):79–87

Castration differentially regulates nitric oxide synthase in the hypothalamus and pituitary. Shi Q, et al. **Endocr Res** 1998 Feb;24(1):29–54

Transcriptional regulation of the rat glutamine synthetase gene by tumor necrosis factor–alpha. Chakrabarti R. **Eur J Biochem** 1998 May 15;254(1):70–4

Developmental modulation of cysteine conjugate beta–lyase/glutamine transaminase K/kynurenine aminotransferase mRNA in rat brain. Plant N, et al. **Eur J Drug Metab Pharmacokinet** 1997 Oct–Dec; 22(4):335–9

Cardiac expression of sarcoplasmic reticulum calcium ATPase in fetuses with trisomy 21 and trisomy 18 presenting with nuchal translucency. von Kaisenberg CS, et al. **Fetal Diagn Ther** 1997 Sep–Oct;12(5):270–3

Molecular cloning and expression of a rat cDNA encoding 5–aminoimidazole–4–carboxamide ribonucleotide formyltransferase/IMP cyclohydrolase [published erratum appears in Gene 1998 Feb 27;208(2):337] Akira T, et al. **Gene** 1997 Sep 15;197(1–2):289–93

The myeloperoxidase gene proximal enhancer directs hematopoietic–specific expression in transgenic mice. Lira SA, et al. **Gene** 1997 Sep 15;197(1–2):311–4

Molecular cloning and expression of a porcine chondrocyte nucleotide pyrophosphohydrolase. Masuda I, et al. **Gene** 1997 Sep 15;197(1–2):277–87

Characterization of a gene from the filamentous fungus Podospora anserina encoding an aspartyl protease induced upon carbon starvation. Paoletti M, et al. **Gene** 1998 Mar 27;210(1):45–52

The human prostate–specific transglutaminase gene (TGM4): genomic organization, tissue–specific expression, and promoter characterization. Dubbink HJ, et al. **Genomics** 1998 Aug 1;51(3):434–44

Transcripts encoding three types of guanylyl–cyclase–coupled trans–membrane receptors in inner ear tissues of guinea pigs. Krause G, et al. **Hear Res** 1997 Aug;110(1–2):95–106

Pyruvate carboxylase. Wallace JC, et al. **Int J Biochem Cell Biol** 1998 Jan;30(1):1–5 (14 ref.)

Transcriptional regulation of endothelial nitric–oxide synthase by lysophosphatidylcholine. Cieslik K, et al. **J Biol Chem** 1998 Jun 12;273(24):14885–90

Vascular expression of extracellular superoxide dismutase in atherosclerosis. Fukai T, et al. **J Clin Invest** 1998 May 15; 101(10):2101–11

Lipoprotein lipase expression exclusively in liver. A mouse model for metabolism in the neonatal period and during cachexia. Merkel M, et al. **J Clin Invest** 1998 Sep 1; 102(5):893–901

Glucocorticoid exposure in late gestation permanently programs rat hepatic phosphoenolpyruvate carboxykinase and glucocorticoid receptor expression and causes glucose intolerance in adult offspring. Nyirenda MJ, et al. **J Clin Invest** 1998 May 15;101(10):2174–81

Hormonal regulation of cholesterol 7alpha–hydroxylase specific activity, mRNA levels, and transcriptional activity in vivo in the rat. Pandak WM, et al. **J Lipid Res** 1997 Dec;38(12):2483–91

Tumour necrosis factor–alpha stimulates increased expression of prostaglandin endoperoxide H synthase Type 2 mRNA in amnion–derived WISH cells. Hansen WR, et al. **J Mol Endocrinol** 1998 Apr;20(2):221–31

The cell–specific silencer region of the human dopamine beta–hydroxylase gene contains several negative regulatory elements. Kim HS, et al. **J Neurochem** 1998 Jul;71(1):41–50

Histidase expression is regulated by dietary protein at the pretranslational level in rat liver. Torres N, et al. **J Nutr** 1998 May;128(5):818–24

11Beta–hydroxysteroid dehydrogenase 1 in adipocytes: expression is differentiation–dcpendent and hormonally regulated. Napolitano A, et al. **J Steroid Biochem Mol Biol** 1998 Mar;64(5–6):251–60

P450arom gene expression in peripheral blood lymphocytes: identification of a cryptic splice site for exon–1 after Epstein–Barr virus transformation. Vottero A, et al. **J Steroid Biochem Mol Biol** 1998 Mar;64(5–6):245–50

Expression of the glutathione peroxidase gene lacking its 3' untranslated region. Kondoh H, et al. **Mol Biol Rep** 1998 Mar;25(2):121–5

Aromatase expression of human osteoblast–like cells. Shozu M, et al. **Mol Cell Endocrinol** 1998 Apr 30;139(1–2):117–29

Characterization of recombinant Autographa californica nuclear polyhedrosis virus (NPV) expressing the beta–galactosidase gene in both Sf21 and Bm5 cells by Bombyx mori NPV p143 helicase gene. Jin BR, et al. **Mol Cells** 1997 Dec 31;7(6):762–8

Transcriptional and post–transcriptional regulation by nickel of sodN gene encoding nickel–containing superoxide dismutase from Streptomyces coelicolor Müller. Kim EJ, et al. **Mol Microbiol** 1998 Jan;27(1):187–95

An oncolytic viral mutant that delivers the CYP2B1 transgene and augments cyclophosphamide chemotherapy. Chase M, et al. **Nat Biotechnol** 1998 May;16(5):444–8

Laying the foundations for personalized medicines. Marshall A. **Nat Biotechnol** 1997 Oct;15(10):954–7 (6 ref.)

Overexpression of glutathione S–transferase/glutathione peroxidase enhances the growth of transgenic tobacco seedlings during stress. Roxas VP, et al. **Nat Biotechnol** 1997 Oct;15(10):988–91

Turning poison eaters inside out [news; comment] Silver S, et al. **Nat Biotechnol** 1997 Oct;15(10):953. Comment on: Nat Biotechnol 1997 Oct;15(10):984–7.

Protective effect of neurofilament heavy gene overexpression in motor neuron disease induced by mutant superoxide dismutase. Couillard–Després S, et al. **Proc Natl Acad Sci U S A** 1998 Aug 4;95(16):9626–30

Expression and characterization of human tissue kallikrein variants. Chan H, et al. **Protein Expr Purif** 1998 Apr; 12(3):361–70

Cloning, overexpression, and purification of cytosine deaminase from Saccharomyces cerevisiae. Hayden MS, et al. **Protein Expr Purif** 1998 Mar;12(2):173–84

Overproduction and purification of glutaryl 7–amino cephalosporanic acid acylase. Li Y, et al. **Protein Expr Purif** 1998 Mar;12(2):233–8

Increased expression of Brevibacterium sterolicum cholesterol oxidase in Escherichia coli by genetic modification. Sampson NS, et al. **Protein Expr Purif** 1998 Apr;12(3):347–52

Purification, characterization, and crystallization of an N–hydroxyarylamine O–acetyltransferase from Salmonella typhimurium. Sinclair JC, et al. **Protein Expr Purif** 1998 Apr;12(3):371–80

Recombinant expression, purification, and characterization of three isoenzymes of aspartate aminotransferase from Arabidopsis thaliana. Wilkie SE, et al. **Protein Expr Purif** 1998 Apr;12(3):381–9

The presence of an intron within the rat gene for selenium–dependent glutathione peroxidase 1 is not required to protect nuclear RNA from UGA–mediated decay [letter; comment] Moriarty PM, et al. **RNA** 1997 Dec;3(12):1369–73. Comment on: RNA 1997 Jul;3(7):697–701.

[Monoclonal antibodies to the alpha–subunit of the putative human H+,K+–ATPase encoded by the atp1al1 gene] Korneenko TV, et al. **Bioorg Khim** 1997 Oct;23(10):800–4 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Rus)**

[Protein engineering of uridine phosphorylase from Escherichia coli K–12. I. Cloning and expression of uridine phosphorylase genes from Klebsiella aerogenes and Salmonella typhimurium in E. coli] Veiko VP, et al. **Bioorg Khim** 1998 May;24(5):381–7 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Rus)**

IMMUNOLOGY

Expression and regulation of mRNA for distinct isoforms of cAMP–specific PDE–4 in mitogen–stimulated and leukemic human lymphocytes. Jiang X, et al. **Cell Biochem Biophys** 1998;28(2–3):135–60

Hyporesponsiveness to lipopolysaccharide alters the composition of NF–kappaB binding to the regulatory regions of inducible nitric oxide synthase gene. Goldring CE, et al. **Eur J Immunol** 1998 Sep;28(9):2960–70

Expression of inducible nitric oxide synthase during rat brain inflammation: regulation by 1,25–dihydroxyvitamin D3. Garcion E, et al. **Glia** 1998 Mar;22(3):282–94

Generation of Cre recombinase–specific monoclonal antibodies, able to characterize the pattern of Cre expression in cre–transgenic mouse strains. Schwenk F, et al. **J Immunol Methods** 1997 Sep 24;207(2):203–12

Effect of acute systemic inflammatory response and cytokines on the transcription of the genes encoding cyclooxygenase enzymes (COX–1 and COX–2) in the rat brain. Lacroix S, et al. **J Neurochem** 1998 Feb;70(2):452–66

Induction of cyclooxygenase (COX)–2 but not COX–1 gene expression in apoptotic cell death. Ho L, et al. **J Neuroimmunol** 1998 Aug 14;89(1–2):142–9

PHYSIOLOGY

Abnormal gene expression causing hyperammonemia in carnitine–deficient juvenile visceral steatosis (JVS) mice. Saheki T, et al. **Adv Exp Med Biol** 1997;420:159–72 (35 ref.)

GATA–6 stimulates a cell line–specific activation element in the human lactase promoter. Fitzgerald K, et al. **Am J Physiol** 1998 Feb;274(2 Pt 1):G314–24

Hypoxic regulation of endothelial glyceraldehyde–3–phosphate dehydrogenase. Graven KK, et al. **Am J Physiol** 1998 Feb;274(2 Pt 1):C347–55

Vascular effects of LPS in mice deficient in expression of the gene for inducible nitric oxide synthase. Gunnett CA, et al. **Am J Physiol** 1998 Aug;275(2 Pt 2):H416–21

Role of H2O2 and heme–containing O2 sensors in hypoxic regulation of tyrosine hydroxylase gene expression. Kroll SL, et al. **Am J Physiol** 1998 Jan;274(1 Pt 1):C167–74

Role of Na+ and Ca2+ in stretch–induced Na(+)–K(+)–ATPase alpha–subunit regulation in aortic smooth muscle cells. Liu X, et al. **Am J Physiol** 1998 Jan; 274(1 Pt 2):H83–9

Effect of dietary salt on neuronal nitric oxide synthase in the inner medullary collecting duct. Rozcniak A, et al. **Am J Physiol** 1998 Jul;275(1 Pt 2):F46–54

Regulation of tPA in endothelial cells exposed to cyclic strain: role of CRE, AP–2, and SSRE binding sites. Sumpio BE, et al. **Am J Physiol** 1997 Nov;273(5 Pt 1):C1441–8

Regulation of Na–K–ATPase gene expression by hyperoxia in MDCK cells. Wendt CH, et al. **Am J Physiol** 1998 Feb; 274(2 Pt 1):C356–64

Myotonic dystrophy protein kinase gene expression in skeletal muscle from congenitally affected infants. Laurent A, et al. **Ann Genet** 1997;40(3):169–74

Adventitial expression of recombinant eNOS gene restores

NO production in arteries without endothelium. Tsutsui M, et al. **Arterioscler Thromb Vasc Biol** 1998 Aug; 18(8):1231–41

Differentiation–dependent regulation of retinal dehydrogenase gene expression in the trachea. Bhat PV, et al. **Biochem Cell Biol** 1998;76(1):59–62

Role of cDNA–expressed human cytochromes P450 in the metabolism of diazepam. Yang TJ, et al. **Biochem Pharmacol** 1998 Mar 15;55(6):889–96

cDNA cloning and tissue–specific expression of the gene encoding human adenylate kinase isozyme 2. Noma T, et al. **Biochim Biophys Acta** 1998 Jan 7;1395(1):34–9

cDNA cloning and characterization of neuron–specific enolase from chicken. Tanaka M, et al. **Biochim Biophys Acta** 1998 Jan 7;1395(1):28–33

Control of secretory leukocyte protease inhibitor gene expression in the porcine periimplantation endometrium: a case of maternal–embryo communication. Reed KL, et al. **Biol Reprod** 1998 Feb;58(2):448–57

RpoS–dependent expression of the second lysine decarboxylase gene in Escherichia coli. Kikuchi Y, et al. **Biosci Biotechnol Biochem** 1998 Jun;62(6):1267–70

Upregulation of calpain activity and expression in experimental allergic encephalomyelitis: a putative role for calpain in demyelination. Shields DC, et al. **Brain Res** 1998 May 25;794(1):68–74

Induction of cytokine–induced neutrophil chemoattractant in response to various stresses in rat C6 glioma cells. Uehara T, et al. **Brain Res** 1998 Apr 20;790(1–2):284–92

Hypovolemia upregulates the expression of neuronal nitric oxide synthase gene in the paraventricular and supraoptic nuclei of rats. Ueta Y, et al. **Brain Res** 1998 Apr 20; 790(1–2):25–32

Expression of glutamic acid decarboxylase during human neuronal differentiation: studies using the NTera–2 culture system. Yoshioka A, et al. **Brain Res** 1997 Sep 5; 767(2):333–9

Developmental expression of two rat sialyltransferases that modify the neural cell adhesion molecule, N–CAM. Phillips GR, et al. **Brain Res Dev Brain Res** 1997 Sep 20; 102(2):143–55

Does phenylethylamine have a role in schizophrenia?: LSD and PCP up–regulate aromatic L–amino acid decarboxylase mRNA levels. Buckland PR, et al. **Brain Res Mol Brain Res** 1997 Oct 3;49(1–2):266–70

Variation in the expression of the mRNA for protein kinase C isoforms in the rat suprachiasmatic nuclei, caudate putamen and cerebral cortex. Cagampang FR, et al. **Brain Res Mol Brain Res** 1998 Jan;53(1–2):277–84

Multiple signaling pathways direct the initiation of tyrosine hydroxylase gene expression in cultured brain neurons. Du X, et al. **Brain Res Mol Brain Res** 1997 Oct 15;50(1–2):1–8

Selective up–regulation of protein kinase C epsilon in granule cells after kainic acid–induced seizures in rat. Guglielmetti F, et al. **Brain Res Mol Brain Res** 1997 Oct 3;49(1–2):188–96

Identification of cell type–specific promoter elements associated with the rat tyrosine hydroxylase gene using transgenic founder analysis. Liu J, et al. **Brain Res Mol Brain Res** 1997 Oct 15;50(1–2):33–42

Increased gene expression of neuronal nitric oxide synthase in brain of adult spontaneously hypertensive rats. Plochocka–Zulinska D, et al. **Brain Res Mol Brain Res** 1997 Sep;48(2):291–7

Effects of endothelial nitric oxide synthase gene expression on the tumor biology of human oral carcinoma SCC–25 cells. Liu R, et al. **Cell Growth Differ** 1998 Mar;9(3):239–46

Regulation of sulfotransferase gene expression by glucocorticoid hormones and xenobiotics in primary rat hepatocyte culture. Runge–Morris M. **Chem Biol Interact** 1998 Feb 20;109(1–3):315–27

Molecular analysis of the rat inducible nitric oxide synthase genes. Deng AY. **Clin Exp Hypertens** 1998 Jan;20(1):53–65

Developmental expression and localization of the catalytic subunit of protein phosphatase 2A in rat lung. Xue C, et al. **Dev Dyn** 1998 Jan;211(1):1–10

Multiple elements regulate GAD65 transcription. Pinal CS, et al. **Dev Neurosci** 1997;19(6):465–75

Constitutive nitric oxide synthase expression in retinal vascular endothelial cells is suppressed by high glucose and advanced glycation end products. Chakravarthy U, et al. **Diabetes** 1998 Jun;47(6):945–52

Expression and characterization of a novel UDP–glucuronosyltransferase, UGT2B9, from cynomolgus monkey. Bélanger G, et al. **DNA Cell Biol** 1997 Oct; 16(10):1195–205

Expression of mRNA coding for four catecholamine–synthesizing enzymes in human adrenal pheochromocytomas [see comments] Isobe K, et al. **Eur J Endocrinol** 1998 Apr;138(4):383–7. Comment in: Eur J Endocrinol 1998 Apr;138(4):363–7.

Regulation of catecholamine synthesizing enzyme gene expression in human pheochromocytoma [comment] Lehnert H. **Eur J Endocrinol** 1998 Apr;138(4):363–7 (12 ref.). Comment on: Eur J Endocrinol 1998 Apr;138(4):383–7.

Regulation of cholinesterase gene expression affects neuronal differentiation as revealed by transfection studies on reaggregating embryonic chicken retinal cells. Robitzki A, et al. **Eur J Neurosci** 1997 Nov;9(11):2394–405

CRE and TRE sequences of the rat tyrosine hydroxylase promoter are required for TH basal expression in adult mice but not in the embryo. Trocmé C, et al. **Eur J Neurosci** 1998 Feb;10(2):508–21

Inhibition of inducible nitric oxide synthase gene expression by glucocorticoid–induced protein(s) in lipopolysaccharide–stimulated J774 cells. D'Acquisto F, et al. **Eur J Pharmacol** 1997 Nov 19;339(1):87–95

Modulation of rat lung Na+,K(+)–ATPase gene expression by hyperoxia. Johnson CR, et al. **Exp Lung Res** 1998 Mar–Apr;24(2):173–88

Cloning and transcriptional regulation of the gene encoding the vacuolar/H+ ATPase B subunit of Dictyostelium discoideum. Bracco E, et al. **FEBS Lett** 1997 Dec 8; 419(1):37–40

The interacting RNA polymerase II subunits, hRPB11 and hRPB3, are coordinately expressed in adult human tissues and down–regulated by doxorubicin. Fanciulli M, et al. **FEBS Lett** 1998 May 8;427(2):236–40

Osteopontin involvement in integrin–mediated cell signaling and regulation of expression of alkaline phosphatase during early differentiation of UMR cells. Liu YK, et al. **FEBS Lett** 1997 Dec 22;420(1):112–6

Developmental expression of a novel Kexin family protease, PACE4E, in the rat olfactory system. Akamatsu T, et al. **Histochem Cell Biol** 1997 Aug;108(2):95–103

Developmental expression of hexokinase 1 and 3 in rats. Coerver KA, et al. **Histochem Cell Biol** 1998 Jan; 109(1):75–86

Cytosine methylation inhibits expression of hsp–CAT gene in Drosophila cells. Deobagkar DD, et al. **Indian J Exp Biol** 1997 Mar;35(3):219–21

Cloning, characterization and developmental expression of alpha2,8 sialyltransferase (GD3 synthase, ST8Sia I) gene in chick brain and retina. Daniotti JL, et al. **Int J Dev Neurosci** 1997 Oct;15(6):767–76

Transglutaminase 1 expression in a patient with features of harlequin ichthyosis: case report. Choate KA, et al. **J Am Acad Dermatol** 1998 Feb;38(2 Pt 2):325–9 (25 ref.)

American Academy of Dermatology 1998 Awards for Young Investigators in Dermatology. Regulation of dopachrome tautomerase expression and use in the study of melanocyte development. Hornyak TJ. **J Am Acad Dermatol** 1998 Aug; 39(2 Pt 1):273–4

Androgen regulation of the human ornithine decarboxylase promoter in prostate cancer cells. Bai G, et al. **J Androl** 1998 Mar–Apr;19(2):127–35

Molecular cloning, sequence, and expression of mouse flavin–containing monooxygenases 1 and 5 (FMO1 and FMO5). Cherrington NJ, et al. **J Biochem Mol Toxicol** 1998;12(4):205–12

Structure and expression of carp mitogen–activated protein kinases homologous to mammalian JNK/SAPK. Hashimoto H, et al. **J Biochem (Tokyo)** 1997 Aug; 122(2):381–6

Cloning and expression of the glutamate racemase gene of Bacillus pumilus. Liu L, et al. **J Biochem (Tokyo)** 1997 Jun;121(6):1155–61

Inverted repeats in the TATA–less promoter of the rat catalase gene. Toda H, et al. **J Biochem (Tokyo)** 1997 Jun; 121(6):1035–40

Activating transcription factor–2 regulates phosphoenolpyruvate carboxykinase transcription through a stress–inducible mitogen–activated protein kinase pathway. Cheong J, et al. **J Biol Chem** 1998 Aug 28; 273(35):22714–8

Nuclear factor I regulates expression of the gene for phosphoenolpyruvate carboxykinase (GTP). Crawford DR, et al. **J Biol Chem** 1998 May 29;273(22):13387–90

Cytokine–mediated transcriptional induction of the human inducible nitric oxide synthase gene requires both activator protein 1 and nuclear factor kappaB–binding sites. Marks–Konczalik J, et al. **J Biol Chem** 1998 Aug 28; 273(35):22201–8

Regulation of the human P450scc gene by steroidogenic factor 1 is mediated by CBP/p300. Monté D, et al. **J Biol Chem** 1998 Feb 20;273(8):4585–91

Glyceraldehyde–3–phosphate dehydrogenase is regulated on a daily basis by the circadian clock. Shinohara ML, et al. **J Biol Chem** 1998 Jan 2;273(1):446–52

AP1 proteins mediate the cAMP response of the dopamine beta–hydroxylase gene. Swanson DJ, et al. **J Biol Chem** 1998 Sep 11;273(37):24065–74

Identification of the phosphatidic acid phosphatase type 2a isozyme as an androgen–regulated gene in the human prostatic adenocarcinoma cell line LNCaP. Ulrix W, et al. **J Biol Chem** 1998 Feb 20;273(8):4660–5

The gut–enriched Krüppel–like factor suppresses the activity of the CYP1A1 promoter in an Sp1–dependent fashion. Zhang W, et al. **J Biol Chem** 1998 Jul 10;273(28):17917–25

Human endothelin–converting enzyme–1 beta mRNA expression is regulated by an alternative promoter. Funke–Kaiser H, et al. **J Cardiovasc Pharmacol** 1998;31 Suppl 1:S7–9

Endothelin–1 and endothelin–converting enzyme–1 gene regulation by shear stress and flow–induced pressure. Harrison VJ, et al. **J Cardiovasc Pharmacol** 1998;31 Suppl 1:S38–41

Physiologic shear stress suppresses endothelin–converting enzyme–1 expression in vascular endothelial cells. Masatsugu K, et al. **J Cardiovasc Pharmacol** 1998;31 Suppl 1:S42–5

Endothelial expression of endothelin–converting enzyme–1 beta mRNA is regulated by the transcription factor Ets–1. Orzechowski HD, et al. **J Cardiovasc Pharmacol** 1998;31 Suppl 1:S55–7

Regulation of the rat interstitial collagenase promoter by IL–1 beta, c–Jun, and Ras–dependent signaling in growth plate chondrocytes. Grumbles RM, et al. **J Cell Biochem** 1997 Oct 1;67(1):92–102

Up–regulation of tissue inhibitor of metalloproteinases–3 gene expression by TGF–beta in articular chondrocytes is mediated by serine/threonine and tyrosine kinases. Su S, et al. **J Cell Biochem** 1998 Sep 15;70(4):517–27

Induction of Ets–1 in endothelial cells during reendothelialization after denuding injury. Tanaka K, et al. **J Cell Physiol** 1998 Aug;176(2):235–44

Steroid 21–hydroxylase mutations and 21–hydroxylase messenger ribonucleic acid expression in human adrenocortical tumors. Beuschlein F, et al. **J Clin Endocrinol Metab** 1998 Jul;83(7):2585–8

Two gene products for beta–galactosidase are differentially expressed in the mouse salivary glands. Nowroozi N, et al. **J Craniofac Genet Dev Biol** 1998 Jan–Mar;18(1):51–7

Induction of spermidine/spermine N1–acetyltransferase by interferon type I in cells of hematopoietic origin. Huang YL, et al. **J Interferon Cytokine Res** 1998 May;18(5):337–44

Protein kinase C and receptor kinase gene expression in olfactory receptor neurons. Bruch RC, et al. **J Neurobiol** 1997 Oct;33(4):387–94

Identification of a phylogenetically conserved Sug1 CAD family member that is differentially expressed in the mouse nervous system. Sun D, et al. **J Neurobiol** 1997 Dec; 33(7):877–90

Activity and cyclic AMP–dependent regulation of nociceptin/orphanin FQ gene expression in primary neuronal and astrocyte cultures. Buzas B, et al. **J Neurochem** 1998 Aug;71(2):556–63

The cholinergic gene locus is coordinately regulated by protein kinase A II in PC12 cells. Shimojo M, et al. **J Neurochem** 1998 Sep;71(3):1118–26

Altered gene expression in human astrocytoma cells selected for migration: I. Thromboxane synthase. McDonough W, et al. **J Neuropathol Exp Neurol** 1998 May;57(5):449–55

Upregulation of the enzyme chain hydrolyzing extracellular ATP after transient forebrain ischemia in the rat. Braun N, et al. **J Neurosci** 1998 Jul 1;18(13):4891–900

Massive mitochondrial degeneration in motor neurons triggers the onset of amyotrophic lateral sclerosis in mice expressing a mutant SOD1. Kong J, et al. **J Neurosci** 1998 May 1;18(9):3241–50

Rhabdomyosarcoma–specific expression of the herpes simplex virus thymidine kinase gene confers sensitivity to ganciclovir. Morton CL, et al. **J Pharmacol Exp Ther** 1998 Aug;286(2):1066–73

Expression of engineered human 17 beta–estradiol dehydrogenase in a prokaryotic system. O'Shea DL, et al. **J Soc Gynecol Investig** 1994 Apr–Jun;1(2):143–9

Sex differences in the regulation of embryonic brain aromatase. Hutchison JB, et al. **J Steroid Biochem Mol Biol** 1997 Apr;61(3–6):315–22 (42 ref.)

Sex differences and androgen–dependent regulation of aromatase (CYP19) mRNA expression in the developing and adult rat brain. Lauber ME, et al. **J Steroid Biochem Mol Biol** 1997 Apr;61(3–6):359–64

Anti–GBM glomerulonephritis in mice lacking nitric oxide synthase type 2. Cattell V, et al. **Kidney Int** 1998 Apr; 53(4):932–6

Expression of genes that contribute to proliferative and metastatic ability in breast cancer resected during various menstrual phases [published erratum appears in Lancet 1998 Aug 1;352(9125):408] [see comments] Saad Z, et al. **Lancet** 1998 Apr 18;351(9110):1170–3. Comment in: Lancet 1998 Jul 11;352(9122):147. Comment in: Lancet 1998 Jul 11;352(9122):147–8. Comment in: Lancet 1998 Jul 11;352(9122):148–9.

Myeloperoxidase gene expression in infant leukemia: a Pediatric Oncology Group Study. Alvarado CS, et al. **Leuk Lymphoma** 1998 Mar;29(1–2):145–60

Localisation and regulation of 17beta–hydroxysteroid dehydrogenase type 3 mRNA during development in the mouse testis. Baker PJ, et al. **Mol Cell Endocrinol** 1997 Oct 20;133(2):127–33

Aromatase mRNA expression in individual follicles from polycystic ovaries. Jakimiuk AJ, et al. **Mol Hum Reprod** 1998 Jan;4(1):1–8

Frataxin shows developmentally regulated tissue–specific expression in the mouse embryo. Jiralerspong S, et al. **Neurobiol Dis** 1997;4(2):103–13

Plasticity of tyrosine hydroxylase gene expression within BALB/C and C57Black/6 mouse locus coeruleus. Marcel D, et al. **Neurosci Lett** 1998 Feb 13;242(2):77–80

A methylenetetrahydrofolate réductase polymorphism is associated with expression of p16 in human lung cancer. Kamiya H, et al. **Oncol Rep** 1998 Jul–Aug;5(4):911–4

Understanding and manipulating O6–methylguanine–DNA methyltransferase expression. Pieper RO. **Pharmacol Ther** 1997;74(3):285–97 (88 ref.)

Signal transduction mechanisms in neurotensin–mediated cellular regulation. Ehlers RA 2nd, et al. **Surgery** 1998 Aug; 124(2):239–46; discussion 246–7

Genetic rearrangements leading to disruption of heterologous gene expression in mycobacteria: an observation with Escherichia coli beta–galactosidase in Mycobacterium smegmatis and its implication in vaccine development. Kumar D, et al. **Vaccine** 1998 Jul;16(11–12):1212–5

RADIATION EFFECTS

The Calvin cycle enzyme sedoheptulose-1,7-bisphosphatase is encoded by a light-regulated gene in Chlamydomonas reinhardtii. Hahn D, et al. **Plant Mol Biol** 1998 Apr; 36(6):929-34

The expression of a grapefruit gene encoding an isoflavone reductase-like protein is induced in response to UV irradiation. Lers A, et al. **Plant Mol Biol** 1998 Apr; 36(6):847-56

Characterization of rbcS genes in the fern Pteris vittata and their photoregulation. Eilenberg H, et al. **Planta** 1998 Oct; 206(2):204-14

Clustering of the nitrite reductase gene and a light-regulated gene with nitrate assimilation loci in Chlamydomonas reinhardtii. Quesada A, et al. **Planta** 1998 Oct;206(2):259-65

Down-regulation of interferon gamma-activated STAT1 by UV light. Aragane Y, et al. **Proc Natl Acad Sci U S A** 1997 Oct 14;94(21):11490-5

Light-induced expression of fatty acid desaturase genes. Kis M, et al. **Proc Natl Acad Sci U S A** 1998 Apr 14; 95(8):4209-14

GENE EXPRESSION REGULATION, FUNGAL

Genetics of transcriptional regulation in yeast: connections to the RNA polymerase II CTD. Carlson M. **Annu Rev Cell Dev Biol** 1997;13:1-23 (105 ref.)

Carbon dioxide as a regulator of gene expression in microorganisms. Stretton S, et al. **Antonie Van Leeuwenhoek** 1998 Jan;73(1):79-85 (60 ref.)

Expression and secretion of defined cutinase variants by Aspergillus awamori. van Gemeren IA, et al. **Appl Environ Microbiol** 1998 Aug;64(8):2794-9

Utilization of the TEF1-alpha gene (TEF1) promoter for expression of polygalacturonase genes, pgaA and pgaB, in Aspergillus oryzae. Kitamoto N, et al. **Appl Microbiol Biotechnol** 1998 Jul;50(1):85-92

Cloning and characterization of the gene encoding a repressible acid phosphatase (PHO1) from the methylotrophic yeast Hansenula polymorpha. Phongdara A, et al. **Appl Microbiol Biotechnol** 1998 Jul;50(1):77-84

Process development for high-level secretory production of carboxypeptidase Y by Saccharomyces cerevisiae. Shiba Y, et al. **Appl Microbiol Biotechnol** 1998 Jul;50(1):34-41

Overproduction of Mpd2p suppresses the lethality of protein disulfide isomerase depletion in a CXXC sequence dependent manner. Tachikawa H, et al. **Biochem Biophys Res Commun** 1997 Oct 29;239(3):710-4

Regulation of expression of the chitinase gene CTS1 in Saccharomyces cerevisiae. King L, et al. **Biochem Soc Trans** 1997 Aug;25(3):555S

Analysis of a distal cluster of binding elements and other unusual features of the promoter of the highly regulated nit-3 gene of Neurospora crassa. Tao Y, et al. **Biochemistry** 1998 Aug 4;37(31):11136-42

Regulation and pH-dependent expression of a bilaterally truncated yeast plasma membrane H+-ATPase. Mason AB, et al. **Biochim Biophys Acta** 1998 Jul 17;1372(2):261-71

Control of polygalacturonase synthesis in Fusarium oxysporum f.sp. radicis lycopersici. Patiño B, et al. **Can J Microbiol** 1997 Nov;43(11):1084-90

UGA4 gene expression in Saccharomyces cerevisiae depends on cell growth conditions. Bermúdez Moretti M, et al. **Cell Mol Biol (Noisy-le-grand)** 1998 Jun;44(4):585-90

Temperature compensation of the circadian period length--a special case among general homeostatic mechanisms of gene expression? Rensing L, et al. **Chronobiol Int** 1997 Sep; 14(5):481-98 (86 ref.)

Coregulation of starch degradation and dimorphism in the yeast Saccharomyces cerevisiae. Vivier MA, et al. **Crit Rev Biochem Mol Biol** 1997;32(5):405-35 (115 ref.)

Targeted differential display of abundantly expressed sequences from the basidiomycete Phanerochaete chrysosporium which contain regions coding for fungal cellulose-binding domains. Birch PR. **Curr Genet** 1998 Jan; 33(1):70-6

Rap1p is a negative regulator of the RAP1 gene. Graham IR, et al. **Curr Genet** 1996 Jul 31;30(2):93-100

Transcriptional regulation of the KlDLD gene, encoding the mitochondrial enzyme D-lactate ferricytochrome c oxidoreductase in Kluyveromyces lactis: effect of Klhap2 and fog mutations. Lodi T, et al. **Curr Genet** 1998 Jul; 34(1):12-20

Identification of three ubiquitin genes of the rice blast fungus Magnaporthe grisea, one of which is highly expressed during initial stages of plant colonisation. McCafferty HR, et al. **Curr Genet** 1998 May;33(5):352-61

Expression of heterologous genes in Schizophyllum commune is often hampered by the formation of truncated transcripts. Schuren FHJ, et al. **Curr Genet** 1998 Feb; 33(2):151-6

MSS11, a novel yeast gene involved in the regulation of starch metabolism. Webber AL, et al. **Curr Genet** 1997 Oct; 32(4):260-6

Mechanisms of silencing in Saccharomyces cerevisiae. Lustig AJ. **Curr Opin Genet Dev** 1998 Apr;8(2):233-9 (60 ref.)

Analysis of mRNA levels for developmentally regulated prespore specific glutamine synthetase in Dictyostelium discoideum. Dunbar AJ, et al. **Dev Growth Differ** 1997 Oct; 39(5):617-24

Direct evidence for SIR2 modulation of chromatin structure in yeast rDNA. Fritze CE, et al. **EMBO J** 1997 Nov 3; 16(21):6495-509

Interplay of yeast global transcriptional regulators Ssn6p-Tup1p and Swi-Snf and their effect on chromatin structure. Gavin IM, et al. **EMBO J** 1997 Oct 15; 16(20):6263-71

The pheromone response pathway activates transcription of Ty5 retrotransposons located within silent chromatin of Saccharomyces cerevisiae. Ke N, et al. **EMBO J** 1997 Oct 15;16(20):6272-80

Grr1 of Saccharomyces cerevisiae is connected to the ubiquitin proteolysis machinery through Skp1: coupling glucose sensing to gene expression and the cell cycle. Li FN, et al. **EMBO J** 1997 Sep 15;16(18):5629-38

The NOT proteins are part of the CCR4 transcriptional complex and affect gene expression both positively and negatively. Liu HY, et al. **EMBO J** 1998 Feb 16; 17(4):1096-106

DBF2, a cell cycle-regulated protein kinase, is physically and functionally associated with the CCR4 transcriptional regulatory complex. Liu HY, et al. **EMBO J** 1997 Sep 1;16(17):5289-98

The Ssn6-Tup1 repressor complex of Saccharomyces cerevisiae is involved in the osmotic induction of HOG-dependent and -independent genes. Márquez JA, et al. **EMBO J** 1998 May 1;17(9):2543-53

Glucose sensing and signaling by two glucose receptors in the yeast Saccharomyces cerevisiae. Özcan S, et al. **EMBO J** 1998 May 1;17(9):2566-73

Multiple modes of activation of the stress-responsive MAP kinase pathway in fission yeast. Samejima I, et al. **EMBO J** 1997 Oct 15;16(20):6162-70

Yeast PKA represses Msn2p/Msn4p-dependent gene expression to regulate growth, stress response and glycogen accumulation. Smith A, et al. **EMBO J** 1998 Jul 1; 17(13):3556-64

The co-ordination of nuclear and organellar genome expression in eukaryotic cells. Surpin M, et al. **Essays Biochem** 1997;32:113-25 (23 ref.)

Differential expression of the vegetative and spore-bound hydrophobins of Trichoderma reesei--cloning and characterization of the hfb2 gene. Nakari-Setälä T, et al. **Eur J Biochem** 1997 Sep 1;248(2):415-23

The acetyl-CoA synthetase gene ACS2 of the yeast Saccharomyces cerevisiae is coregulated with structural genes of fatty acid biosynthesis by the transcriptional activators Ino2p and Ino4p. Hiesinger M, et al. **FEBS Lett** 1997 Sep 22;415(1):16-20

A series of vectors to construct lacZ fusions for the study of gene expression in Schizosaccharomyces pombe. Lafuente MJ, et al. **FEBS Lett** 1997 Dec 22;420(1):39-42

The yeast ATP binding cassette (ABC) protein genes PDR10 and PDR15 are novel targets for the Pdr1 and Pdr3 transcriptional regulators. Wolfger H, et al. **FEBS Lett** 1997 Dec 1;418(3):269-74

Regulatory regions in the promoters of the Saccharomyces cerevisiae PYC1 and PYC2 genes encoding isoenzymes of pyruvate carboxylase. Menéndez J, et al. **FEMS Microbiol Lett** 1998 Jul 15;164(2):345-52

Expression of genes coding for ADP/ATP translocator in various yeasts. Zeman I, et al. **Folia Microbiol (Praha)** 1997; 42(3):256-7

Expression of two closely linked hydrophobin genes of Coprinus cinereus is monokaryon-specific and down-regulated by the oid-1 mutation. Asgeirsdóttir SA, et al. **Fungal Genet Biol** 1997 Aug;22(1):54-63

Photoregulation of cot-1, a kinase-encoding gene involved in hyphal growth in Neurospora crassa. Lauter FR, et al. **Fungal Genet Biol** 1998 Apr;23(3):300-10

Posttranscriptional control of gene expression in filamentous fungi. Sachs MS. **Fungal Genet Biol** 1998 Mar;23(2):117-24 (130 ref.)

Positioning of nuclei in the secondary Mycelium of Schizophyllum commune in relation to differential gene expression. Schuurs TA, et al. **Fungal Genet Biol** 1998 Mar; 23(2):150-61

Identification of a functional CT-element in the Phytophthora infestans piypt1 gene promoter. Chen Y, et al. **Gene** 1997 Oct 1;198(1-2):159-64

YIpDCE1 - an integrating plasmid for dual constitutive expression in yeast. Stearman R, et al. **Gene** 1998 Jun 8; 212(2):197-202

The ER chaperone encoding bipA gene of black Aspergilli is induced by heat shock and unfolded proteins. van Gemeren IA, et al. **Gene** 1997 Oct 1;198(1-2):43-52

Chromatin assembly factor I contributes to the maintenance, but not the re-establishment, of silencing at the yeast silent mating loci. Enomoto S, et al. **Genes Dev** 1998 Jan 15; 12(2):219-32

Phosphorylation and association with the transcription factor Atf1 regulate localization of Spc1/Sty1 stress-activated kinase in fission yeast [see comments] Gaits F, et al. **Genes Dev** 1998 May 15;12(10):1464-73. Comment in: Genes Dev 1998 May 15;12(10):1391-7.

Histone acetyltransferase activity of yeast Gcn5p is required for the activation of target genes in vivo. Kuo MH, et al. **Genes Dev** 1998 Mar 1;12(5):627-39

Activated transcription independent of the RNA polymerase II holoenzyme in budding yeast. McNeil JB, et al. **Genes Dev** 1998 Aug 15;12(16):2510-21

Tcn1p/Crz1p, a calcineurin-dependent transcription factor that differentially regulates gene expression in Saccharomyces cerevisiae. Matheos DP, et al. **Genes Dev** 1997 Dec 15;11(24):3445-58

Coupling of cell division to cell growth by translational control of the G1 cyclin CLN3 in yeast. Polymenis M, et al. **Genes Dev** 1997 Oct 1;11(19):2522-31

Regulation of the fission yeast transcription factor Pap1 by oxidative stress: requirement for the nuclear export factor Crm1 (Exportin) and the stress-activated MAP kinase Sty1/Spc1 [published erratum appears in Genes Dev 1998 Aug 15;12(16):2650] [see comments] Toone WM, et al. **Genes Dev** 1998 May 15;12(10):1453-63. Comment in: Genes Dev 1998 May 15;12(10):1391-7.

The ATP-dependent PIM1 protease is required for the expression of intron-containing genes in mitochondria. van Dyck L, et al. **Genes Dev** 1998 May 15;12(10):1515-24

Mcm1 regulates donor preference controlled by the recombination enhancer in Saccharomyces mating-type switching. Wu C, et al. **Genes Dev** 1998 Jun 1; 12(11):1726-37

Identification of a new class of negative regulators affecting sporulation-specific gene expression in yeast [published erratum appears in Genetics 1998 Jan;148(1):537] Benni ML, et al. **Genetics** 1997 Nov;147(3):1351-66

Identification of GCD14 and GCD15, novel genes required for translational repression of GCN4 mRNA in Saccharomyces cerevisiae. Cuesta R, et al. **Genetics** 1998 Mar;148(3):1007-20

An essential function of a phosphoinositide-specific phospholipase C is relieved by inhibition of a cyclin-dependent protein kinase in the yeast Saccharomyces cerevisiae. Flick JS, et al. **Genetics** 1998 Jan;148(1):33-47

Mot3, a Zn finger transcription factor that modulates gene expression and attenuates mating pheromone signaling in Saccharomyces cerevisiae. Grishin AV, et al. **Genetics** 1998 Jun;149(2):879-92

A MADS-box homologue in Ustilago maydis regulates the expression of pheromone-inducible genes but is nonessential. Krüger J, et al. **Genetics** 1997 Dec; 147(4):1643-52

Distribution of a limited Sir2 protein pool regulates the strength of yeast rDNA silencing and is modulated by Sir4p. Smith JS, et al. **Genetics** 1998 Jul;149(3):1205-19

Distribution of transcription factor binding sites in the yeast genome suggests abundance of coordinately regulated genes. Wagner A. **Genomics** 1998 Jun 1;50(2):293-5

The pH of the host niche controls gene expression in and virulence of Candida albicans. De Bernardis F, et al. **Infect Immun** 1998 Jul;66(7):3317-25

Misexpression of the white-phase-specific gene WH11 in the opaque phase of Candida albicans affects switching and virulence. Kvaal CA, et al. **Infect Immun** 1997 Nov; 65(11):4468-75

Prohibitin, a putative negative control element present in Pneumocystis carinii. Narasimhan S, et al. **Infect Immun** 1997 Dec;65(12):5125-30

The role of the Src homology-2 domain in the lethal effect of Src expression in the yeast Saccharomyces cerevisiae. Trager JB, et al. **Int J Biochem Cell Biol** 1997 Apr; 29(4):635-48

Msn2p and Msn4p control a large number of genes induced at the diauxic transition which are repressed by cyclic AMP in Saccharomyces cerevisiae. Boy-Marcotte E, et al. **J Bacteriol** 1998 Mar;180(5):1044-52

aguA, the gene encoding an extracellular alpha-glucuronidase from Aspergillus tubingensis, is specifically induced on xylose and not on glucuronic acid. de Vries RP, et al. **J Bacteriol** 1998 Jan;180(2):243-9

Deletion of the N-terminal region of the AREA protein is correlated with a derepressed phenotype with respect to nitrogen metabolite repression. Lamb HK, et al. **J Bacteriol** 1997 Nov;179(21):6649-56

Opposite patterns of expression of two Aspergillus nidulans xylanase genes with respect to ambient pH. MacCabe AP, et al. **J Bacteriol** 1998 Mar;180(5):1331-3

Physiological regulation of the derepressible phosphate transporter in Saccharomyces cerevisiae. Martinez P, et al. **J Bacteriol** 1998 Apr;180(8):2253-6

Growth-independent regulation of CLN3 mRNA levels by nutrients in Saccharomyces cerevisiae. Parviz F, et al. **J Bacteriol** 1998 Jan;180(2):225-30

Transcriptional regulation of CLN3 expression by glucose in Saccharomyces cerevisiae. Parviz F, et al. **J Bacteriol** 1998 Sep;180(17):4508-15

Probing the yeast phase-specific expression of the CBP1 gene in Histoplasma capsulatum. Patel JB, et al. **J Bacteriol** 1998 Apr;180(7):1786-92

The minimal transactivation region of Saccharomyces cerevisiae Gln3p is localized to 13 amino acids. Svetlov V, et al. **J Bacteriol** 1997 Dec;179(24):7644-52

Regulation of expression of GLT1, the gene encoding glutamate synthase in Saccharomyces cerevisiae. Valenzuela L, et al. **J Bacteriol** 1998 Jul;180(14):3533-40

Two distinct upstream regions are involved in expression of the catalase gene in Schizosaccharomyces pombe in response to oxidative stress. Nakagawa CW, et al. **J Biochem (Tokyo)** 1998 Jun;123(6):1048-54

Characterization of the Dictyostelium discoideum cellulose-binding protein CelB and regulation of gene expression. Ramalingam R, et al. **J Biol Chem** 1997 Oct 17;272(42):26166-72

Regulation of phosphatidylglycerophosphate synthase levels in Saccharomyces cerevisiae. Shen H, et al. **J Biol Chem** 1998 May 8;273(19):11638–42

Factors affecting Saccharomyces cerevisiae ADH2 chromatin remodeling and transcription. Verdone L, et al. **J Biol Chem** 1997 Dec 5;272(49):30828–34

The cysteine–peptidase bleomycin hydrolase is a member of the galactose regulon in yeast. Zheng W, et al. **J Biol Chem** 1997 Nov 28;272(48):30350–5

Pheromone–regulated genes required for yeast mating differentiation. Erdman S, et al. **J Cell Biol** 1998 Feb 9; 140(3):461–83

Mutations in the bimC box of Cut7 indicate divergence of regulation within the bimC family of kinesin related proteins. Drummond DR, et al. **J Cell Sci** 1998 Apr;111 (Pt 7):853–65

Oxygen sensing and the transcriptional regulation of oxygen–responsive genes in yeast. Kwast KE, et al. **J Exp Biol** 1998 Apr;201 (Pt 8):1177–95 (158 ref.)

Study of Cryptococcus neoformans actin gene regulation with a beta–galactosidase–actin fusion. Toffaletti DL, et al. **J Med Vet Mycol** 1997 Sep–Oct;35(5):313–20

Mutant alleles of the MRS2 gene of yeast nuclear DNA suppress mutations in the catalytic core of a mitochondrial group II intron. Schmidt U, et al. **J Mol Biol** 1998 Sep 25;282(3):525–41

Group II intron mobility in yeast mitochondria: target DNA–primed reverse transcription activity of aI1 and reverse splicing into DNA transposition sites in vitro. Yang J, et al. **J Mol Biol** 1998 Sep 25;282(3):505–23

Positional preferences of polypurine/polypyrimidine tracts in Saccharomyces cerevisiae genome: implications for cis regulation of gene expression. Raghavan S, et al. **J Mol Evol** 1997 Nov;45(5):485–98

Yeast "operons". Zhang X, et al. **Microb Comp Genomics** 1998;3(2):133–40

Identification and isolation by DDRT–PCR of genes differentially expressed by Histoplasma capsulatum during macrophages infection. Colonna–Romano S, et al. **Microb Pathog** 1998 Aug;25(2):55–66

Yeast carbon catabolite repression. Gancedo JM. **Microbiol Mol Biol Rev** 1998 Jun;62(2):334–61 (401 ref.)

Distribution of the trehalase activation response and the regulatory trehalase gene among yeast species. Soto T, et al. **Microbiologia** 1997 Dec;13(4):481–8

Differential expression of glucose–regulated (grp78) and heat–shock–inducible (hsp70) genes during asexual development of Neurospora crassa. Häfker T, et al. **Microbiology** 1998 Jan;144 (Pt 1):37–43

Glucose control in Saccharomyces cerevisiae: the role of Mig1 in metabolic functions. Klein CJ, et al. **Microbiology** 1998 Jan;144 (Pt 1):13–24 (110 ref.)

Regulation of chitin synthesis during dimorphic growth of Candida albicans. Munro CA, et al. **Microbiology** 1998 Feb; 144 (Pt 2):391–401

Repression of nitrogen catabolic genes by ammonia and glutamine in nitrogen–limited continuous cultures of Saccharomyces cerevisiae. ter Schure EG, et al. **Microbiology** 1998 May;144 (Pt 5):1451–62

A genome–wide transcriptional analysis of the mitotic cell cycle. Cho RJ, et al. **Mol Cell** 1998 Jul;2(1):65–73

The fission yeast protein p73res2 is an essential component of the mitotic MBF complex and a master regulator of meiosis. Ayté J, et al. **Mol Cell Biol** 1997 Nov; 17(11):6246–54

Interaction between major nitrogen regulatory protein NIT2 and pathway–specific regulatory factor NIT4 is required for their synergistic activation of gene expression in Neurospora crassa. Feng B, et al. **Mol Cell Biol** 1998 Jul; 18(7):3983–90

The ubiquitin–conjugating enzyme Rad6 (Ubc2) is required for silencing in Saccharomyces cerevisiae. Huang H, et al. **Mol Cell Biol** 1997 Nov;17(11):6693–9

Amino termini of histones H3 and H4 are required for a1–alpha2 repression in yeast. Huang L, et al. **Mol Cell Biol** 1997 Nov;17(11):6555–62

Hir proteins are required for position–dependent gene silencing in Saccharomyces cerevisiae in the absence of chromatin assembly factor I. Kaufman PD, et al. **Mol Cell Biol** 1998 Aug;18(8):4793–806

RNA recognition motif 2 of yeast Pab1p is required for its functional interaction with eukaryotic translation initiation factor 4G. Kessler SH, et al. **Mol Cell Biol** 1998 Jan; 18(1):51–7

Functional relationships of Srb10–Srb11 kinase, carboxy–terminal domain kinase CTDK–I, and transcriptional corepressor Ssn6–Tup1. Kuchin S, et al. **Mol Cell Biol** 1998 Mar;18(3):1163–71

Interplay of positive and negative regulators in transcription initiation by RNA polymerase II holoenzyme. Lee TI, et al. **Mol Cell Biol** 1998 Aug;18(8):4455–62

Requirement for a functional interaction between mediator components Med6 and Srb4 in RNA polymerase II transcription. Lee YC, et al. **Mol Cell Biol** 1998 Sep; 18(9):5364–70

Dynamic regulation of copper uptake and detoxification genes in Saccharomyces cerevisiae. Peña MM, et al. **Mol Cell Biol** 1998 May;18(5):2514–23

Mutations in chromatin components suppress a defect of Gcn5 protein in Saccharomyces cerevisiae. Pérez–Martin J, et al. **Mol Cell Biol** 1998 Feb;18(2):1049–54

Transcriptional activation upon pheromone stimulation mediated by a small domain of Saccharomyces cerevisiae Ste12p. Pi H, et al. **Mol Cell Biol** 1997 Nov;17(11):6410–8

Role for ADA/GCN5 products in antagonizing chromatin–mediated transcriptional repression. Pollard KJ, et al. **Mol Cell Biol** 1997 Nov;17(11):6212–22

Yeast Ty1 retrotransposition is stimulated by a synergistic interaction between mutations in chromatin assembly factor I and histone regulatory proteins. Qian Z, et al. **Mol Cell Biol** 1998 Aug;18(8):4783–92

SWI–SNF complex participation in transcriptional activation at a step subsequent to activator binding. Ryan MP, et al. **Mol Cell Biol** 1998 Apr;18(4):1774–82

Role of UME6 in transcriptional regulation of a DNA repair gene in Saccharomyces cerevisiae. Sweet DH, et al. **Mol Cell Biol** 1997 Nov;17(11):6223–35

Nuclear proteins Nut1p and Nut2p cooperate to negatively regulate a Swi4p–dependent lacZ reporter gene in Saccharomyces cerevisiae. Tabtiang RK, et al. **Mol Cell Biol** 1998 Aug;18(8):4707–18

Positive and negative autoregulation of REB1 transcription in Saccharomyces cerevisiae. Wang KL, et al. **Mol Cell Biol** 1998 Jul;18(7):4368–76

Gene activation at a distance and telomeric silencing are not affected by yeast histone H1. Escher D, et al. **Mol Gen Genet** 1997 Oct;256(4):456–61

Controls of the expression of aspA, the aspartyl protease gene from Penicillium roqueforti. Gente S, et al. **Mol Gen Genet** 1997 Nov;256(5):557–65

The gene coding for the DOPA dioxygenase involved in betalain biosynthesis in Amanita muscaria and its regulation. Hinz UG, et al. **Mol Gen Genet** 1997 Sep; 256(1):1–6

Transcripts at the mating type locus of Cochliobolus heterostrophus. Leubner–Metzger G, et al. **Mol Gen Genet** 1997 Nov;256(6):661–73

Expression of a chromosomally integrated, single–copy GFP gene in Candida albicans, and its use as a reporter of gene regulation. Morschhäuser J, et al. **Mol Gen Genet** 1998 Feb; 257(4):412–20

The Aspergillus nidulans sulphur regulatory gene sconB encodes a protein with WD40 repeats and an F–box. Natorff R, et al. **Mol Gen Genet** 1998 Feb;257(3):255–63

Three Nrt2 genes are differentially regulated in Chlamydomonas reinhardtii. Quesada A, et al. **Mol Gen Genet** 1998 May;258(4):373–7

Glucose repression affects ion homeostasis in yeast through the regulation of the stress–activated ENA1 gene. Alepuz PM, et al. **Mol Microbiol** 1997 Oct;26(1):91–8

The permease homologue Ssy1p controls the expression of amino acid and peptide transporter genes in Saccharomyces cerevisiae. Didion T, et al. **Mol Microbiol** 1998 Feb; 27(3):643–50

Sequence–specific binding by Aspergillus nidulans AflR, a C6 zinc cluster protein regulating mycotoxin biosynthesis. Fernandes M, et al. **Mol Microbiol** 1998 Jun;28(6):1355–65

Plant–adapted green fluorescent protein is a versatile vital reporter for gene expression, protein localization and mitosis in the filamentous fungus, Aspergillus nidulans. Fernández–Abalos JM, et al. **Mol Microbiol** 1998 Jan; 27(1):121–30

Elevated expression of stress response genes resulting from deletion of the PHO85 gene. Timblin BK, et al. **Mol Microbiol** 1997 Dec;26(5):981–90

Starvation–induced genes of the tomato pathogen Cladosporium fulvum are also induced during growth in planta. Coleman M, et al. **Mol Plant Microbe Interact** 1997 Dec;10(9):1106–9

Suppression of tobacco basic chitinase gene expression in response to colonization by the arbuscular mycorrhizal fungus Glomus intraradices. David R, et al. **Mol Plant Microbe Interact** 1998 Jun;11(6):489–97

Perinuclear localization of chromatin facilitates transcriptional silencing. Andrulis ED, et al. **Nature** 1998 Aug 6;394(6693):592–5

Defective meiosis in telomere–silencing mutants of Schizosaccharomyces pombe [see comments] Nimmo ER, et al. **Nature** 1998 Apr 23;392(6678):825–8. Comment in: Nature 1998 Apr 23;392(6678):753–4.

Transcriptional repression by UME6 involves deacetylation of lysine 5 of histone H4 by RPD3. Rundlett SE, et al. **Nature** 1998 Apr 23;392(6678):831–5

Multiple epigenetic events regulate mating–type switching of fission yeast. Klar AJ, et al. **Novartis Found Symp** 1998; 214:87–99; discussion 99–103 (42 ref.)

Genetic interactions of conserved regions in the DEAD–box protein Prp28p. Chang TH, et al. **Nucleic Acids Res** 1997 Dec 15;25(24):5033–40

Mutations in the yeast Myb–like protein Bas1p resulting in discrimination between promoters in vivo but notin vitro. Pinson B, et al. **Nucleic Acids Res** 1998 Sep 1; 26(17):3977–85

Rapid changes of nucleotide excision repair gene expression following UV–irradiation and cisplatin treatment of Dictyostelium discoideum. Yu SL, et al. **Nucleic Acids Res** 1998 Jul 15;26(14):3397–403

A network of interacting transcriptional regulators involved in Drosophila neural fate specification revealed by the yeast two–hybrid system. Alifragis P, et al. **Proc Natl Acad Sci U S A** 1997 Nov 25;94(24):13099–104

Persistence of an alternate chromatin structure at silenced loci in the absence of silencers. Cheng TH, et al. **Proc Natl Acad Sci U S A** 1998 May 12;95(10):5521–6

The anaphase inhibitor of Saccharomyces cerevisiae Pds1p is a target of the DNA damage checkpoint pathway. Cohen–Fix O, et al. **Proc Natl Acad Sci U S A** 1997 Dec 23;94(26):14361–6

sud1(+) targets cyclin–dependent kinase–phosphorylated Cdc18 and Rum1 proteins for degradation and stops unwanted diploidization in fission yeast. Jallepalli PV, et al. **Proc Natl Acad Sci U S A** 1998 Jul 7;95(14):8159–64

Monosomy of a specific chromosome determines L–sorbose utilization: a novel regulatory mechanism in Candida albicans. Janbon G, et al. **Proc Natl Acad Sci U S A** 1998 Apr 28;95(9):5150–5

An additional role for the F–box motif: gene regulation within the Neurospora crassa sulfur control network. Kumar A, et al. **Proc Natl Acad Sci U S A** 1998 Mar 3; 95(5):2417–22

The prion model for [URE3] of yeast: spontaneous generation and requirements for propagation. Masison DC, et al. **Proc Natl Acad Sci U S A** 1997 Nov 11;94(23):12503–8

CDC45 is required in conjunction with CDC7/DBF4 to trigger the initiation of DNA replication. Owens JC, et al. **Proc Natl Acad Sci U S A** 1997 Nov 11;94(23):12521–6

A yeast model for the study of Batten disease. Pearce DA, et al. **Proc Natl Acad Sci U S A** 1998 Jun 9;95(12):6915–8

ESA1 is a histone acetyltransferase that is essential for growth in yeast. Smith ER, et al. **Proc Natl Acad Sci U S A** 1998 Mar 31;95(7):3561–5

Exploring the metabolic and genetic control of gene expression on a genomic scale. DeRisi JL, et al. **Science** 1997 Oct 24;278(5338):680–6

Transcriptional regulation of SUP35 and SUP45 in Saccharomyces cerevisiae. Dagkessamanskaya A, et al. **Yeast** 1997 Oct;13(13):1265–74

Characterization and regulation of the genes encoding ribosomal proteins L39 and S7 of the human pathogen Candida albicans. Delbrück S, et al. **Yeast** 1997 Oct; 13(13):1199–210

Transcriptional co–regulation of Saccharomyces cerevisiae alcohol acetyltransferase gene, ATF1 and delta–9 fatty acid desaturase gene, OLE1 by unsaturated fatty acids. Fujiwara DU, et al. **Yeast** 1998 Jun 15;14(8):711–21

Application of mRNA differential display to investigate gene expression in thermotolerant cells of Saccharomyces cerevisiae. Gross C, et al. **Yeast** 1998 Mar 30;14(5):431–42

Induced expression of the Candida albicans multidrug resistance gene CDR1 in response to fluconazole and other antifungals. Hernáez ML, et al. **Yeast** 1998 Apr 30; 14(6):517–26

Saccharomyces cerevisiae mutants altered in vacuole function are defective in copper detoxification and iron–responsive gene transcription. Szczypka MS, et al. **Yeast** 1997 Dec;13(15):1423–35

[Construction of yeast ADH2–SUC2 hybrid promoter and its regulation in gene expression] Li W, et al. **I Chuan Hsueh Pao** 1997;24(6):561–8 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Chi)**

[What functions do six different genes for secretory proteinases have in Candida albicans?] Hube B, et al. **Mycoses** 1998;41 Suppl 1:47–50 (13 ref.) (Eng. Abstr.) **(Ger)**

[Regulation of gene expression in Aspergilli] Tsukagoshi N. **Nippon Ishinkin Gakkai Zasshi** 1998;39(2):85–90 (11 ref.) (Eng. Abstr.) **(Jpn)**

[Foreign gene expression in fission yeast S. pombe] Giga–Hama Y, et al. **Seikagaku** 1998 Apr;70(4):300–4 (15 ref.) **(Jpn)**

[Molecular mechanisms of "protein heredity": yeast prions] Ter–Avanesian MD, et al. **Mol Biol (Mosk)** 1998 Jan–Feb; 32(1):32–42 (71 ref.) **(Rus)**

DRUG EFFECTS

Ribonucleic acid treatment alters gene expression in diploid strains of Aspergillus nidulans. Pires LT, et al. **Cell Mol Biol (Noisy–le–grand)** 1998 Mar;44(2):303–13

Over–expression of the yeast BFR2 gene partially suppresses the growth defects induced by Brefeldin A and by four ER–to–Golgi mutations. Chabane S, et al. **Curr Genet** 1998 Jan;33(1):21–8

The hexokinase 2 protein participates in regulatory DNA–protein complexes necessary for glucose repression of the SUC2 gene in Saccharomyces cerevisiae. Herrero P, et al. **FEBS Lett** 1998 Aug 28;434(1–2):71–6

Molecular approaches for production of pravastatin, a HMG–CoA reductase inhibitor: transcriptional regulation of the cytochrome p450sca gene from Streptomyces carbophilus by ML–236B sodium salt and phenobarbital. Watanabe I, et al. **Gene** 1998 Mar 27;210(1):109–16

Copper differentially regulates the activity and degradation of yeast Mac1 transcription factor. Zhu Z, et al. **J Biol Chem** 1998 Jan 16;273(3):1277–80

The pokeweed antiviral protein specifically inhibits Ty1–directed +1 ribosomal frameshifting and retrotransposition in Saccharomyces cerevisiae. Tumer NE, et al. **J Virol** 1998 Feb;72(2):1036–42

Rapamycin induces the G0 program of transcriptional repression in yeast by interfering with the TOR signaling pathway. Zaragoza D, et al. **Mol Cell Biol** 1998 Aug; 18(8):4463–70

Expression of the CIP1 gene induced under cadmium stress in Candida sp. Hong YM, et al. **Mol Cells** 1998 Feb 28; 8(1):84–9

Plant resistance to fungal infection induced by nontoxic pokeweed antiviral protein mutants. Zoubenko O, et al.

Nat Biotechnol 1997 Oct;15(10):992–6

An activator/repressor dual system allows tight tetracycline-regulated gene expression in budding yeast [published erratum appears in Nucleic Acids Res 1998 Apr 1;26(7):following 1855] Belli G, et al. **Nucleic Acids Res** 1998 Feb 15;26(4):942–7

GENETICS

Candida albicans HEX1 gene, a reporter of gene expression in Saccharomyces cerevisiae. Niimi K, et al. **Arch Microbiol** 1998 Aug;170(2):113–9

Expression of high-affinity trehalose-H+ symport in Saccharomyces cerevisiae. Stambuk BU, et al. **Biochim Biophys Acta** 1998 Jan 8;1379(1):118–28

Cloning and characterization of a dominant-negative vps1 allele of the yeast Saccharomyces cerevisiae. Finken-Eigen M, et al. **Biol Chem** 1997 Oct;378(10):1187–91

Cloning and sequencing of the Aa-Pri1 gene specifically expressed during fruiting initiation in the edible mushroom Agrocybe aegerita, and analysis of the predicted amino-acid sequence. Fernandez Espinar MT, et al. **Curr Genet** 1997 Dec;32(6):420–4

Metal-ion regulation of gene expression in yeast. Winge DR, et al. **Curr Opin Chem Biol** 1998 Apr;2(2):216–21 (43 ref.)

Mannosylphosphate transfer to cell wall mannan is regulated by the transcriptional level of the MNN4 gene in Saccharomyces cerevisiae. Odani T, et al. **FEBS Lett** 1997 Dec 29;420(2–3):186–90

Deletion of the Saccharomyces cerevisiae TRR1 gene encoding thioredoxin reductase inhibits p53-dependent reporter gene expression. Pearson GD, et al. **J Biol Chem** 1998 Mar 6;273(10):5431–4

Genetic tests of the role of Abf1p in driving transcription of the yeast TATA box bindng protein-encoding gene, SPT15. Schroeder SC, et al. **J Biol Chem** 1998 Jul 31; 273(31):19884–91

A debilitating mutation in transcription factor IIE with differential effects on gene expression in yeast. Tijerina P, et al. **J Biol Chem** 1998 Jan 9;273(2):1107–13

Heterologous expression of Pneumocystis carinii genes in fission yeast. Wada M, et al. **J Eukaryot Microbiol** 1997 Nov-Dec;44(6):55S–56S

Extracting regulatory sites from the upstream region of yeast genes by computational analysis of oligonucleotide frequencies. van Helden J, et al. **J Mol Biol** 1998 Sep 4; 281(5):827–42

Expression of the yeast BFR2 gene is regulated at the transcriptional level and through degradation of its product. Chabane S, et al. **Mol Gen Genet** 1998 May; 258(3):215–21

Overexpression of the protein kinase Pak1 suppresses yeast DNA polymerase mutations. Hovland PG, et al. **Mol Gen Genet** 1997 Sep;256(1):45–53

The yeast genome yields its secrets [editorial] **Nat Biotechnol** 1997 Dec;15(13):1317

Genome-wide expression monitoring in Saccharomyces cerevisiae. Wodicka L, et al. **Nat Biotechnol** 1997 Dec; 15(13):1359–67

A differential response of wild type and mutant promoters to TFIIIB70 overexpression in vivo and in vitro. Sethy-Coraci I, et al. **Nucleic Acids Res** 1998 May 15; 26(10):2344–52

Secretion of recombinant pro- and mature fungal alpha-sarcin ribotoxin by the methylotrophic yeast Pichia pastoris: the Lys-Arg motif is required for maturation. Martínez-Ruiz A, et al. **Protein Expr Purif** 1998 Apr; 12(3):315–22

Regulation of ribosome synthesis in yeast. Planta RJ. **Yeast** 1997 Dec;13(16):1505–18 (76 ref.)

PHYSIOLOGY

Yeast heterochromatin: regulation of its assembly and inheritance by histones. Grunstein M. **Cell** 1998 May 1; 93(3):325–8 (17 ref.)

Overlapping functions for two G protein alpha subunits in Neurospora crassa. Baasiri RA, et al. **Genetics** 1997 Sep; 147(1):137–45

Glucose repression in Saccharomyces cerevisiae is related to the glucose concentration rather than the glucose flux. Meijer MM, et al. **J Biol Chem** 1998 Sep 11;273(37):24102–7

Temporal regulation of RNA polymerase II by Srb10 and Kin28 cyclin-dependent kinases. Hengartner CJ, et al. **Mol Cell** 1998 Jul;2(1):43–53

Isolation and analysis of xlnR, encoding a transcriptional activator co-ordinating xylanolytic expression in Aspergillus niger. van Peij NN, et al. **Mol Microbiol** 1998 Jan;27(1):131–42

Differential induction of the Arabidopsis thaliana Thi2.1 gene by Fusarium oxysporum f. sp. matthiolae. Epple P, et al. **Mol Plant Microbe Interact** 1998 Jun;11(6):523–9

Functional comparison of the yeast scERV1 and scERV2 genes. Stein G, et al. **Yeast** 1998 Jan 30;14(2):171–80

[The ubiquitin conjugation system and its role in the Saccharomyces cerevisiae yeasts] Tobiasz A, et al. **Postepy Biochem** 1997;43(2):91–7 (57 ref.) **(Pol)**

[Genetic control of purine biosynthesis in the yeast Pichia methanolica. "Roman's effect" in red adenine-dependent pur6 and pur7 mutants] Dutova TA, et al. **Genetika** 1997 Oct;33(10):1345–53 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Rus)**

RADIATION EFFECTS

DNA photodamage, repair, gene induction and genotoxicity following exposures to 254 nm UV and 8-methoxypsoralen plus UVA in a eukaryotic cell system. Averbeck D, et al. **Photochem Photobiol** 1998 Sep;68(3):289–95

GENE EXPRESSION REGULATION, LEUKEMIC

HOXC4, HOXC5, and HOXC6 expression in primary cutaneous lymphoid lesions. High expression of HOXC5 in anaplastic large-cell lymphomas. Bijl JJ, et al. **Am J Pathol** 1997 Oct;151(4):1067–74

Expression and functional activity of P-glycoprotein in adult acute myelogenous leukemia patients. Nuessler V, et al. **Ann Hematol** 1997 Jul-Aug;75(1–2):17–26

Defective expression of granulocyte-macrophage colony-stimulating factor/interleukin-3/interleukin-5 receptor common beta chain in children with acute myeloid leukemia associated with respiratory failure. Dirksen U, et al. **Blood** 1998 Aug 15;92(4):1097–103

A truncated isoform of the human beta chain common to the receptors for granulocyte-macrophage colony-stimulating factor, interleukin-3 (IL-3), and IL-5 with increased mRNA expression in some patients with acute leukemia. Gale RE, et al. **Blood** 1998 Jan 1; 91(1):54–63

Unbalanced expression of bcl-2 family proteins in follicular lymphoma: contribution of CD40 signaling in promoting survival. Ghia P, et al. **Blood** 1998 Jan 1;91(1):244–51

Secondary mutation maintains the transformed state in BaF3 cells with inducible BCR/ABL expression. Klucher KM, et al. **Blood** 1998 May 15;91(10):3927–34

Lack of interferon consensus sequence binding protein (ICSBP) transcripts in human myeloid leukemias. Schmidt M, et al. **Blood** 1998 Jan 1;91(1):22–9

Mutation of CD95 (Fas/Apo-1) gene in adult T-cell leukemia cells. Tamiya S, et al. **Blood** 1998 May 15; 91(10):3935–42

MDM2 protein overexpression inhibits apoptosis of TF-1 granulocyte-macrophage colony-stimulating factor-dependent acute myeloblastic leukemia cells. Urashima M, et al. **Blood** 1998 Aug 1;92(3):959–67

B-cell chronic lymphocytic leukemia cells express a functional inducible nitric oxide synthase displaying anti-apoptotic activity. Zhao H, et al. **Blood** 1998 Aug 1; 92(3):1031–43

Up-regulation of p21WAF1 expression in myeloid cells is activated by the protein kinase C pathway. Schwaller J, et al. **Br J Cancer** 1997;76(12):1554–7

Regulation of CD80/B7-1 and CD86/B7-2 molecule expression in human primary acute myeloid leukemia and their role in allogenic immune recognition. Costello RT, et al. **Eur J Immunol** 1998 Jan;28(1):90–103

Oncogenic Abl and Src tyrosine kinases elicit the ubiquitin-dependent degradation of target proteins through a Ras-independent pathway. Dai Z, et al. **Genes Dev** 1998 May 15;12(10):1415–24

Homeobox genes in hematopoiesis and leukemogenesis. Shimamoto T, et al. **Int J Hematol** 1998 Jun;67(4):339–50 (113 ref.)

Frequent expression of human Thy-1 antigen on pre-B cell acute lymphoblastic leukemia with t(9;22). Takahashi T, et al. **Int J Hematol** 1998 Jun;67(4):369–78

Regulation of NF-E2 activity in erythroleukemia cell differentiation. Nagai T, et al. **J Biol Chem** 1998 Feb 27; 273(9):5358–65

p53-induced apoptosis in the human T-ALL cell line CCRF-CEM. Geley S, et al. **Oncogene** 1997 Nov 13; 15(20):2429–37

Oncogenic transcription factors in the human acute leukemias. Look AT. **Science** 1997 Nov 7; 278(5340):1059–64 (46 ref.)

DRUG EFFECTS

Cell growth inhibition by antitumor prostaglandin and its modulation by MRP/GS-X pump. Akimaru K, et al. **Adv Exp Med Biol** 1997;407:387–91

Triggering of CD40 antigen inhibits fludarabine-induced apoptosis in B chronic lymphocytic leukemia cells. Romano MF, et al. **Blood** 1998 Aug 1;92(3):990–5

Identification of immediate early genes during TPA-induced human myeloblastic leukemia ML-1 cell differentiation. Wang Y, et al. **Gene** 1998 Aug 31;216(2):293–302

12-O-tetradecanoylphorbol-13-acetate (TPA) downregulates expression of CD30 in erythroleukemia cell line K562. Ezawa H, et al. **Hematol Oncol** 1997 Aug; 15(3):151–61

Anthracyclines as tumor cell differentiating agents: effects on the regulation of erythroid gene expression. Jeannesson P, et al. **Leuk Lymphoma** 1997 Aug;26(5–6):575–87 (67 ref.)

Effect of oxidized low density lipoprotein on thrombomodulin expression by THP-1 cells. Oida K, et al. **Thromb Haemost** 1997 Oct;78(4):1228–33

GENETICS

Rb1 gene expression in B-cell lymphocytic leukaemia cases with deletion in the 13q14 region. Antosz H, et al. **Cytobios** 1997;92(369):111–21

PHYSIOLOGY

Receptor-Ck-dependent regulation of genes in HL-60 cell line. Kaul D, et al. **Leuk Res** 1997 Nov-Dec; 21(11–12):1047–9

GENE EXPRESSION REGULATION, NEOPLASTIC

Alterations of cell cycle regulatory genes in primary (de novo) and secondary glioblastomas. Biernat W, et al. **Acta Neuropathol (Berl)** 1997 Oct;94(4):303–9

Expression of retinoblastoma gene product and p21 (WAF1/Cip 1) protein in gliomas: correlations with proliferation markers, p53 expression and survival. Korkolopoulou P, et al. **Acta Neuropathol (Berl)** 1998 Jun; 95(6):617–24

Rare occurrence of inactivating p53 gene mutations in primary non-astrocytic tumors of the central nervous system: reappraisal by yeast functional assay. Nozaki M, et al. **Acta Neuropathol (Berl)** 1998 Mar;95(3):291–6 (29 ref.)

Recent advances in the study of rTS proteins. rTS expression during growth and in response to thymidylate synthase inhibitors in human tumor cells. Dolnick BJ, et al. **Adv Enzyme Regul** 1997;37:95–109

Different expression of prostaglandin-H synthase isozymes and lipoxygenases during multistage carcinogenesis in mouse skin. Fürstenberger G, et al. **Adv Exp Med Biol** 1997;400A:419–24

Eicosanoids, cancer metastasis, and gene regulation: an overview. Gao X, et al. **Adv Exp Med Biol** 1997; 400A:545–55 (92 ref.)

p53 and bcl-2 protein expression in rectosigmoid adenomas. Papatheodoridis GV, et al. **Am J Gastroenterol** 1998 Jul; 93(7):1136–40

Dysregulated expression of CD66a (BGP, C-CAM), an adhesion molecule of the CEA family, in endometrial cancer. Bamberger AM, et al. **Am J Pathol** 1998 Jun; 152(6):1401–6

Methylation, a major mechanism of p16/CDKN2 gene inactivation in head and neck squamous carcinoma. El-Naggar AK, et al. **Am J Pathol** 1997 Dec; 151(6):1767–74

Quantitative analysis of mRNA encoding MUC1, MUC2, and MUC5AC genes: a correlation between specific mucin gene expression and sialomucin expression in non-small cell lung cancer. Yu CJ, et al. **Am J Respir Cell Mol Biol** 1998 May; 18(5):643–52

Bcl-2 mRNA-targeted ribozymes: effects on programmed cell death in chronic myelogenous leukemia cell lines. Scheid S, et al. **Ann Hematol** 1998 Mar-Apr;76(3–4):117–25

Differences in docetaxel and paclitaxel activity in resistant tumor cells which express MRP: need of comparative clinical trials in resistant patients [editorial; comment] D'Incalci M. **Ann Oncol** 1997 Dec;8(12):1183–4. Comment on: Ann Oncol 1997 Dec;8(12):1221–8.

Comparative antitumor efficacy of docetaxel and paclitaxel in nude mice bearing human tumor xenografts that overexpress the multidrug resistance protein (MRP) [see comments] Vanhoefer U, et al. **Ann Oncol** 1997 Dec; 8(12):1221–8. Comment in: Ann Oncol 1997 Dec;8(12):1183–4.

Transfection of the type II TGF-beta receptor into colon cancer cells increases receptor expression, inhibits cell growth, and reduces the malignant phenotype. MacKay SL, et al. **Ann Surg** 1998 Jun;227(6):781–9

Modulation of chemosensitivity through altered expression of cell cycle regulatory genes in cancer. Hochhauser D. **Anticancer Drugs** 1997 Nov;8(10):903–10 (80 ref.)

Upregulation of endoglin (CD105) expression during childhood brain tumor-related angiogenesis. Anti-angiogenic therapy. Bodey B, et al. **Anticancer Res** 1998 May-Jun;18(3A):1485–500

Differential activation of the c-Ki-ras-2 proto-oncogene in human colorectal carcinoma. Halatsch ME, et al. **Anticancer Res** 1998 Jul-Aug;18(4A):2323–5

Gene expression and protein deposition of major basement membrane components and TGF-beta 1 in human breast cancer. Nerlich AG, et al. **Anticancer Res** 1997 Nov-Dec; 17(6D):4443–9

Expression of phospholipase C-gamma 1 and its transcriptional regulators in breast cancer tissues. Noh DY, et al. **Anticancer Res** 1998 Jul-Aug;18(4A):2643–8

Expression of a novel Bcl-2 related gene, Bfl-1, in various human cancers and cancer cell lines. Park IC, et al. **Anticancer Res** 1997 Nov-Dec;17(6D):4619–22

Differential gene expression in mammary carcinoma cell lines: identification of DRIM, a new gene down-regulated in metastasis. Schwirzke M, et al. **Anticancer Res** 1998 May-Jun;18(3A):1409–21

Transcriptional regulation of retinoic acid responsive genes by cellular retinoic acid binding protein-II modulates RA mediated tumor cell proliferation and invasion. Vo HP, et al. **Anticancer Res** 1998 Jan-Feb;18(1A):217–24

Expression of the O6-alkylguanine-DNA alkyltransferase gene is elevated in human breast tumor cells. Wani G, et al. **Anticancer Res** 1997 Nov-Dec;17(6D):4311–5

Teratocarcinomas and human embryology: pluripotent human EC cell lines. Review article. Andrews PW. **APMIS** 1998 Jan;106(1):158–67; discussion 167–8 (84 ref.)

Testicular teratocarcinogenesis in mice—a review. Matin A, et al. **APMIS** 1998 Jan;106(1):174–82 (57 ref.)

Overexpression of ras is an independent prognostic factor in colorectal adenocarcinoma. Sun XF, et al. **APMIS** 1998 Jun;106(6):657–64

Induction of the human CYP1A2 enhancer by phorbol ester. Quattrochi LC, et al. **Arch Biochem Biophys** 1998 Feb 1; 350(1):41–8

Cell–cycle regulation of DNA damage–induced expression of the suppressor gene PML. Chan JY, et al. **Biochem Biophys Res Commun** 1997 Nov 26;240(3):640–6

Identification of human testis–specific transcripts and analysis of their expression in tumor cells. De Smet C, et al. **Biochem Biophys Res Commun** 1997 Dec 29;241(3):653–7

Role of E boxes in the repression of E–cadherin expression. Giroldi LA, et al. **Biochem Biophys Res Commun** 1997 Dec 18;241(2):453–8

Interferon induces up–regulation of Spi–1/PU.1 in human leukemia K562 cells. Gutiérrez P, et al. **Biochem Biophys Res Commun** 1997 Nov 26;240(3):862–8

Retinoic acid increases sodium/iodide symporter mRNA levels in human thyroid cancer cell lines and suppresses expression of functional symporter in nontransformed FRTL–5 rat thyroid cells [published erratum appears in Biochem Biophys Res Commun 1998 May 19;246(2):562] Schmutzler C, et al. **Biochem Biophys Res Commun** 1997 Nov 26;240(3):832–8

The expression of beta–microseminoprotein gene is regulated by cAMP. Ueyama H, et al. **Biochem Biophys Res Commun** 1998 Jul 30;248(3):852–7

Infrequent inactivation of DCC gene in replication error–positive colorectal cancers. Yamamoto H, et al. **Biochem Biophys Res Commun** 1998 Mar 6;244(1):204–9

The characteristic gene expressions of MAPK phosphatases 1 and 2 in hepatocarcinogenesis, rat ascites hepatoma cells, and regenerating rat liver. Yokoyama A, et al. **Biochem Biophys Res Commun** 1997 Oct 29;239(3):746–51

Expression of Menkes disease gene in mammary carcinoma cells. Ackland ML, et al. **Biochem J** 1997 Nov 15;328 (Pt 1):237–43

Effects of nutrient deprivation and differentiation on the expression of growth–arrest genes (gas and gadd) in F9 embryonal carcinoma cells. Fleming JV, et al. **Biochem J** 1998 Feb 15;330 (Pt 1):573–9

Regulation of human prohormone convertase 2 promoter activity by the transcription factor EGR–1. Jansen E, et al. **Biochem J** 1997 Nov 15;328 (Pt 1):69–74

Arf–interacting proteins regulate phospholipase D in human leukaemic cells. Hodgkin M, et al. **Biochem Soc Trans** 1997 Nov;25(4):S587

Expression of protooncogenes during lymphocyte activation by growth factors. Bulanova EG, et al. **Biochemistry (Mosc)** 1997 Sep;62(9):1021–5

Contribution of proximal promoter elements to the regulation of basal and differential glutathione S–transferase P1 gene expression in human breast cancer cells. Jhaveri MS, et al. **Biochim Biophys Acta** 1998 Mar 9;1396(2):179–90

Recombinant epithelial cell mucin (MUC–1) expressed in baculovirus resembles antigenically tumor associated mucin, target for cancer immunotherapy. Ciborowski P, et al. **Biomed Pept Proteins Nucleic Acids** 1995;1(3):193–8

Lac repressor inducible gene expression in human breast cancer cells in vitro and in a xenograft tumor. Lee AV, et al. **Biotechniques** 1997 Dec;23(6):1062–8

HOXC4, HOXC5, and HOXC6 expression in non–Hodgkin's lymphoma: preferential expression of the HOXC5 gene in primary cutaneous anaplastic T–cell and oro–gastrointestinal tract mucosa–associated B–cell lymphomas. Bijl JJ, et al. **Blood** 1997 Nov 15; 90(10):4116–25

Expression status of BCL–6 and syndecan–1 identifies distinct histogenetic subtypes of Hodgkin's disease. Carbone A, et al. **Blood** 1998 Oct 1;92(7):2220–8

Expression of the Epstein–Barr virus protein LMP1 mediates tumor regression in vivo. Cherney BW, et al. **Blood** 1998 Apr 1;91(7):2491–500

Expression of cyclin E and the cyclin–dependent kinase inhibitor p27 in malignant lymphomas–prognostic implications. Erlanson M, et al. **Blood** 1998 Aug 1; 92(3):770–7

Overexpression of cyclin E in acute myelogenous leukemia. Iida H, et al. **Blood** 1997 Nov 1;90(9):3707–13

Wilms' tumor gene (WT1) competes with differentiation–inducing signal in hematopoietic progenitor cells. Inoue K, et al. **Blood** 1998 Apr 15;91(8):2969–76

Enhanced MDR1 gene expression in human T–cell leukemia virus–I–infected patients offers new prospects for therapy. Lau A, et al. **Blood** 1998 Apr 1;91(7):2467–74

Impaired activation of NFkappaB in T cells from a subset of renal cell carcinoma patients is mediated by inhibition of phosphorylation and degradation of the inhibitor, IkappaBalpha. Ling W, et al. **Blood** 1998 Aug 15; 92(4):1334–41

Gene expression by single Reed–Sternberg cells: pathways of apoptosis and activation. Messineo C, et al. **Blood** 1998 Apr 1;91(7):2443–51

The Ig heavy chain 3' end confers a posttranscriptional processing advantage to Bcl–2–IgH fusion RNA in t(14;18) lymphoma. Petrovic AS, et al. **Blood** 1998 May 15; 91(10):3952–61

The SH3 domain contributes to BCR/ABL–dependent leukemogenesis in vivo: role in adhesion, invasion, and homing. Skorski T, et al. **Blood** 1998 Jan 15;91(2):406–18

p16INK4A promotes differentiation and inhibits apoptosis of JKB acute lymphoblastic leukemia cells. Urashima M, et al. **Blood** 1997 Nov 15;90(10):4106–15

The evolution of B precursor leukemia in the Emu–ret mouse. Wasserman R, et al. **Blood** 1998 Jul 1;92(1):273–82

BCL–2 expression correlates with lower proliferative activity in the intermediate– and high–grade non–Hodgkin's lymphomas: an Eastern Cooperative Oncology Group and Southwest Oncology Group cooperative laboratory study. Winter JN, et al. **Blood** 1998 Feb 15;91(4):1391–8

Characterization of keratin and cell cycle protein expression in cell lines from squamous intraepithelial lesions progressing towards a malignant phenotype. Hietanen S, et al. **Br J Cancer** 1998 Mar;77(5):766–75

Comparative evaluation by semiquantitative reverse transcriptase polymerase chain reaction of MDR1, MRP and GSTp gene expression in breast carcinomas. Lacave R, et al. **Br J Cancer** 1998 Mar;77(5):694–702

Differential expression of matrix metalloproteinases in activated c–ras–Ha–transfected immortalized human keratinocytes. Meade–Tollin LC, et al. **Br J Cancer** 1998 Mar;77(5):724–30

Hypoxia–induced angiogenesis and vascular endothelial growth factor secretion in human melanoma. Rofstad EK, et al. **Br J Cancer** 1998 Mar;77(6):897–902

Loss of Bcl–2 in invasive breast cancer is associated with high rates of cell death, but also with increased proliferative activity. van Slooten HJ, et al. **Br J Cancer** 1998 Mar; 77(5):789–96

Modulation of c–fms proto–oncogene in an ovarian carcinoma cell line by a hammerhead ribozyme. Yokoyama Y, et al. **Br J Cancer** 1997;76(8):977–82

The expression of the LDL receptor–related protein (LRP) correlates with the differentiation of human neuroblastoma cells. Fabrizi C, et al. **Brain Res** 1997 Nov 21; 776(1–2):154–61

CB1 cannabinoid receptor: cellular regulation and distribution in N18TG2 neuroblastoma cells. McIntosh HH, et al. **Brain Res Mol Brain Res** 1998 Jan;53(1–2):163–73

Analysis of bcl–2 in sporadic breast carcinoma. Dueñas–González A, et al. **Cancer** 1997 Dec 1; 80(11):2100–8

Immunohistochemical analysis of progesterone receptor and Ki–67 labeling index in astrocytic tumors. Khalid H, et al. **Cancer** 1997 Dec 1;80(11):2133–40

Absence of p53 protein overexpression in precancerous lesions of the vulva. Kohlberger PD, et al. **Cancer** 1998 Jan 15;82(2):323–7

A c–rasHa mutation in the metastasis of a human papillomavirus (HPV)–18 positive penile squamous cell carcinoma suggests a cooperative effect between HPV–18 and c–rasHa activation in malignant progression. Leis PF, et al. **Cancer** 1998 Jul 1;83(1):122–9

Prognostic significance of c–erbB–2 gene expression in the poorly differentiated type of adenocarcinoma of the stomach. Yonemura Y, et al. **Cancer Detect Prev** 1998; 22(2):139–46

Identification of genes involved in human mesothelial cancer progression using a modified differential display technique. Frank S, et al. **Cancer Lett** 1998 Jan 16;123(1):7–14

Decreased expression of the metastasis suppressor gene KAI1 in gastric cancer. Hinoda Y, et al. **Cancer Lett** 1998 Jul 17;129(2):229–34

p53 may mediate the mdr–1 expression via the WT1 gene in human vincristine–resistant leukemia/lymphoma cell lines. Hirose M, et al. **Cancer Lett** 1998 Jul 17;129(2):165–71

Agonist activity of antiestrogen–receptor complexes to regulate urokinase plasminogen activator (uPA) and plasminogen activator inhibitor type 1 (PAI–1) endogenous gene expression in breast cancer cells. Levenson AS, et al. **Cancer Lett** 1998 Mar 13;125(1–2):215–20

Elevated and absent pRb expression is associated with bladder cancer progression and has cooperative effects with p53. Cote RJ, et al. **Cancer Res** 1998 Mar 15;58(6):1090–4

Expression of early growth response genes in human prostate cancer. Eid MA, et al. **Cancer Res** 1998 Jun 1;58(11):2461–8

Down–regulation of homeobox gene GBX2 expression inhibits human prostate cancer clonogenic ability and tumorigenicity. Gao AC, et al. **Cancer Res** 1998 Apr 1; 58(7):1391–4

An oligopeptide transporter is expressed at high levels in the pancreatic carcinoma cell lines AsPc–1 and Capan–2. Gonzalez DE, et al. **Cancer Res** 1998 Feb 1;58(3):519–25

Activation of the beta–catenin gene by interstitial deletions involving exon 3 in primary colorectal carcinomas without adenomatous polyposis coli mutations. Iwao K, et al. **Cancer Res** 1998 Mar 1;58(5):1021–6

Patched (ptch)–associated preferential expression of smoothened (smoh) in human basal cell carcinoma of the skin. Kallassy M, et al. **Cancer Res** 1997 Nov 1; 57(21):4731–5

Overexpression of the nonpancreatic secretory group II PLA2 messenger RNA and protein in colorectal adenomas from familial adenomatous polyposis patients. Kennedy BP, et al. **Cancer Res** 1998 Feb 1;58(3):500–3

Activation of p73 silent allele in lung cancer. Mai M, et al. **Cancer Res** 1998 Jun 1;58(11):2347–9

Hypermethylation can selectively silence individual p16ink4A alleles in neoplasia. Myöhänen SK, et al. **Cancer Res** 1998 Feb 15;58(4):591–3

Down–regulation of TSC–22 (transforming growth factor beta–stimulated clone 22) markedly enhances the growth of a human salivary gland cancer cell line in vitro and in vivo. Nakashiro K, et al. **Cancer Res** 1998 Feb 1; 58(3):549–55

Constitutive overexpression of cyclin D1 does not prevent inhibition of hormone–responsive human breast cancer cell growth by antiestrogens. Pacilio C, et al. **Cancer Res** 1998 Mar 1;58(5):871–6

Loss of beta–catenin regulation by the APC tumor suppressor protein correlates with loss of structure due to common somatic mutations of the gene. Rubinfeld B, et al. **Cancer Res** 1997 Oct 15;57(20):4624–30

GOK: a gene at 11p15 involved in rhabdomyosarcoma and rhabdoid tumor development. Sabbioni S, et al. **Cancer Res** 1997 Oct 15;57(20):4493–7

Decreased PKC–alpha expression increases cellular proliferation, decreases differentiation, and enhances the transformed phenotype of CaCo–2 cells. Scaglione–Sewell B, et al. **Cancer Res** 1998 Mar 1;58(5):1074–81

p53–dependent and –independent regulation of the death receptor KILLER/DR5 gene expression in response to genotoxic stress and tumor necrosis factor alpha. Sheikh MS, et al. **Cancer Res** 1998 Apr 15;58(8):1593–8

Independent pathways of p53 induction by cisplatin and X–rays in a cisplatin–resistant ovarian tumor cell line. Siddik ZH, et al. **Cancer Res** 1998 Feb 15;58(4):698–703

Posttranscriptional regulation of protein expression in human epithelial carcinoma cells by adenine–uridine–rich elements in the 3'–untranslated region of tumor necrosis factor–alpha messenger RNA. Wang E, et al. **Cancer Res** 1997 Dec 1; 57(23):5426–33

Loss of retinoic acid receptor beta expression in breast cancer and morphologically normal adjacent tissue but not in the normal breast tissue distant from the cancer. Widschwendter M, et al. **Cancer Res** 1997 Oct 1; 57(19):4158–61

p27KIP1 in human lung cancers: differential changes in small cell and non–small cell carcinomas. Yatabe Y, et al. **Cancer Res** 1998 Mar 1;58(5):1042–7

The regulation of estrogen receptor expression and function in human breast cancer. Ferguson AT, et al. **Cancer Treat Res** 1998;94:255–78 (92 ref.)

The nuclear eicosanoid receptor, PPARgamma, is aberrantly expressed in colonic cancers. DuBois RN, et al. **Carcinogenesis** 1998 Jan;19(1):49–53

Mutation and downregulation of the transforming growth factor beta type II receptor gene in primary squamous cell carcinomas of the head and neck. Wang D, et al. **Carcinogenesis** 1997 Nov;18(11):2285–90

Tumor induction of VEGF promoter activity in stromal cells. Fukumura D, et al. **Cell** 1998 Sep 18;94(6):715–25

Monocytic differentiation of HL–60 promyelocytic leukemia cells correlates with the induction of Bcl–xL. Chatterjee D, et al. **Cell Growth Differ** 1997 Oct;8(10):1083–9

Overexpression of normal c–Src in poorly metastatic human colon cancer cells enhances primary tumor growth but not metastatic potential. Irby R, et al. **Cell Growth Differ** 1997 Dec;8(12):1287–95

Regulation of the laminin beta 1 (LAMB1), retinoic acid receptor beta, and bone morphogenetic protein 2 genes in mutant F9 teratocarcinoma cell lines partially deficient in cyclic AMP–dependent protein kinase activity. Shen J, et al. **Cell Growth Differ** 1997 Dec;8(12):1297–304

E2F transcription factor action, regulation and possible role in human cancer. Sladek TL. **Cell Prolif** 1997 Mar–Apr; 30(3–4):97–105 (50 ref.)

Down–regulation of the down–regulated in adenoma (DRA) gene correlates with colon tumor progression. Antalis TM, et al. **Clin Cancer Res** 1998 Aug;4(8):1857–63

RET/PTC oncogene activation defines a subset of papillary thyroid carcinomas lacking evidence of progression to poorly differentiated or undifferentiated tumor phenotypes. Tallini G, et al. **Clin Cancer Res** 1998 Feb;4(2):287–94

Overexpression of Lerk–5/Eplg5 messenger RNA: a novel marker for increased tumorigenicity and metastatic potential in human malignant melanomas. Vogt T, et al. **Clin Cancer Res** 1998 Mar;4(3):791–7

Tumor cell contact mediated transcriptional activation of the fibroblast matrix metalloproteinase–9 gene: involvement of multiple transcription factors including Ets and an alternating purine–pyrimidine repeat. Himelstein BP, et al. **Clin Exp Metastasis** 1998 Feb;16(2):169–77

Molecular analysis of two mammary carcinoma cell lines at the transcriptional level as a model system for progression of breast cancer. Schiemann S, et al. **Clin Exp Metastasis** 1998 Feb;16(2):129–39

MBR rearrangement and P–glycoprotein expression are not independent prognostic factors like p53 protein in malignant lymphoma. Sun RX, et al. **Clin Lab Haematol** 1998 Apr;20(2):87–94

p53—an acrobat in tumorigenesis. Moll UM, et al. **Crit Rev Oral Biol Med** 1998;9(1):23–37 (139 ref.)

Proceedings of the 14th Mechanisms in B–cell Neoplasia meeting. Bethesda, Maryland, October 21–23, 1996. **Curr Top Microbiol Immunol** 1997;224:1–291

Gene expression of malignant rhabdoid tumor cell lines by reverse transcriptase–polymerase chain reaction. Suzuki A, et al. **Diagn Mol Pathol** 1997 Dec;6(6):326–32

Phenotypic characterization of rat hepatoma cell lines and lineage–specific regulation of gene expression by differentiation agents. Zvibel I, et al. **Differentiation** 1998 Aug;63(4):215–23

Novel expression and regulation of gastrin gene in human ovarian cancer cell line, SW626. Kim HJ, et al.

Dig Dis Sci 1998 Jul;43(7):1465–73

Selective expression of carcinoembryonic antigen promoter in cancer cell lines: targeting strategy for gene therapy in colorectal cancer. Fichera A, et al. **Dis Colon Rectum** 1998 Jun;41(6):747–54

Altered expression of the tumor suppressor/oncoprotein p53 in SV40 Tag–transformed human placental trophoblast and malignant trophoblast cell lines. Aboagye-Mathiesen G, et al. **Early Pregnancy** 1996 Jun;2(2):102–12

Expression of D–type cyclins in normal and neoplastic rat pituitary. Qian X, et al. **Endocrinology** 1998 Apr; 139(4):2058–67

Transcriptional regulation of the non–specific cross–reacting antigen gene, a member of the carcinoembryonic antigen gene family up–regulated in colorectal carcinomas. Koops MD, et al. **Eur J Biochem** 1998 May 1;253(3):778–86

Frequent detection of mutations in the 5' flanking region of the prostate–specific antigen gene in female breast cancer. Tsuyuki D, et al. **Eur J Cancer** 1997 Oct;33(11):1851–4

Activation of the interleukin–10 gene in the human T lymphoma line HuT 78: identification and characterization of NF–kappa B binding sites in the regulatory region of the interleukin–10 gene. Mori N, et al. **Eur J Haematol** 1997 Sep;59(3):162–70

Down–regulation of the MHC class I antigen–processing machinery after oncogenic transformation of murine fibroblasts. Seliger B, et al. **Eur J Immunol** 1998 Jan; 28(1):122–33

Assessment of c–erbB2 and vascular endothelial growth factor mRNA expression in fine–needle aspirates from early breast carcinomas: pre–operative determination of malignant potential. Anan K, et al. **Eur J Surg Oncol** 1998 Feb;24(1):28–33

Expression of p53 in recurrent nodal metastasis from nasopharyngeal carcinoma (NPC). Chow LW, et al. **Eur J Surg Oncol** 1997 Oct;23(5):415–8

Cell cycle regulators as prognostic factors for bladder cancer. Cordon–Cardo C. **Eur Urol** 1998;33 Suppl 4:11–2 (7 ref.)

Molecular genetic alterations of c–myc oncogene in superficial and locally advanced bladder cancer. Sardi I, et al. **Eur Urol** 1998;33(4):424–30

Expression of nuclear lamins in human tissues and cancer cell lines and transcription from the promoters of the lamin A/C and B1 genes. Lin F, et al. **Exp Cell Res** 1997 Nov 1;236(2):378–84

Down–regulated proteins of mesenchymal tumor cells. Schenker T, et al. **Exp Cell Res** 1998 Feb 25;239(1):161–8

Efficient adenovirus–mediated gene expression in malignant human plasma cells: relative lymphoid cell resistance. Prince HM, et al. **Exp Hematol** 1998 Jan;26(1):27–36

Use of quantitative trait loci to map murine lung tumor susceptibility genes. Devereux TR, et al. **Exp Lung Res** 1998 Jul–Aug;24(4):407–17 (32 ref.)

The molecular role of Myc in growth and transformation: recent discoveries lead to new insights. Facchini LM, et al. **FASEB J** 1998 Jun;12(9):633–51 (211 ref.)

Down–regulation of negative acute–phase response genes by hypotonic stress in HepG2 hepatoma cells. Claeyssens S, et al. **FEBS Lett** 1998 Aug 14;433(1–2):15–8

Repression of apoC–III gene expression by TNFalpha involves C/EBPdelta/NF–IL6beta via an IL–1 independent pathway. Lacorte JM, et al. **FEBS Lett** 1997 Sep 29;415(2):217–20

Expression and modulation of the Lewis x antigen (CD15) on the T cell line Molt–4. Schulze–Forster K, et al. **FEBS Lett** 1997 Sep 22;415(1):25–8

Relative contribution of Ki–ras gene analysis and brush cytology during ERCP for the diagnosis of biliary and pancreatic diseases. Van Laethem JL, et al. **Gastrointest Endosc** 1998 Jun;47(6):479–85

Melanoma differentiation associated gene–9, mda–9, is a human gamma interferon responsive gene. Lin JJ, et al. **Gene** 1998 Jan 30;207(2):105–10

Use of transcriptional regulatory elements of the MUC1 and ERBB2 genes to drive tumour–selective expression of a prodrug activating enzyme. Ring CJ, et al. **Gene Ther** 1997 Oct;4(10):1045–52

A widely expressed transcription factor with multiple DNA sequence specificity, CTCF, is localized at chromosome segment 16q22.1 within one of the smallest regions of overlap for common deletions in breast and prostate cancers. Filippova GN, et al. **Genes Chromosomes Cancer** 1998 May;22(1):26–36

Mechanism of cyclin D1 (CCND1, PRAD1) overexpression in human cancer cells: analysis of allele–specific expression. Hosokawa Y, et al. **Genes Chromosomes Cancer** 1998 May; 22(1):66–71 (32 ref.)

Identification of a gene (GPR30) with homology to the G–protein–coupled receptor superfamily associated with estrogen receptor expression in breast cancer. Carmeci C, et al. **Genomics** 1997 Nov 1;45(3):607–17

Structure and methylation–based silencing of a gene (DBCCR1) within a candidate bladder cancer tumor suppressor region at 9q32–q33. Habuchi T, et al. **Genomics** 1998 Mar 15;48(3):277–88

Parallel hybridization analysis of multiple protein kinase genes: identification of gene expression patterns characteristic of human hepatocellular carcinoma. Tsou AP, et al. **Genomics** 1998 Jun 15;50(3):331–40

Establishment of long–term in vitro cultures of human ovarian cystadenomas and LMP tumors and examination of their spectrum of expression of matrix–degrading proteinases. Luo MP, et al. **Gynecol Oncol** 1997 Dec; 67(3):277–84

p53 protein expression in a population–based series of primary vulval squamous cell carcinoma and immediate adjacent field change. McConnell DT, et al. **Gynecol Oncol** 1997 Dec;67(3):248–54

Molecular assessment of p53 abnormalities at the invasive front of oral squamous cell carcinomas. Piffkò J, et al. **Head Neck** 1998 Jan;20(1):8–15

Establishment of a novel human B–cell line (OZ) with t(14;18)(q32;q21) and aberrant p53 expression was associated with the homozygous deletions of p15INK4B and p16INK4A genes. Nagai M, et al. **Hematol Oncol** 1997 Aug;15(3):109–19

The H–cadherin (CDH13) gene is inactivated in human lung cancer. Sato M, et al. **Hum Genet** 1998 Jul;103(1):96–101

Cloning and tissue expression of cDNAs from chromosome 5q21–22 which is frequently deleted in advanced lung cancer. Ueno K, et al. **Hum Genet** 1998 Jan;102(1):63–8

IFN–gamma inducibility of class II transactivator is specifically lacking in human tumour lines: relevance to retinoblastoma protein rescue of IFN–gamma inducibility of the HLA class II genes. Lu Y, et al. **Immunol Cell Biol** 1997 Aug;75(4):325–32

Effects of antisense hsp27 gene expression in osteosarcoma cells [letter] Rondeaux P, et al. **In Vitro Cell Dev Biol Anim** 1997 Oct;33(9):655–8

G1 control gene status is frequently altered in resectable non–small cell lung cancer. Betticher DC, et al. **Int J Cancer** 1997 Oct 21;74(5):556–62

In vivo effects of activated H–ras oncogene expressed in the liver and in urogenital tissues. Gilbert E, et al. **Int J Cancer** 1997 Nov 27;73(5):749–56

Antisense inhibition of urokinase: effect on malignancy in a human osteosarcoma cell line. Haeckel C, et al. **Int J Cancer** 1998 Jul 3;77(1):153–60

Suppression of human fibrosarcoma cell growth by transcription factor, Egr–1, involves down–regulation of Bcl–2. Huang RP, et al. **Int J Cancer** 1998 Sep 11; 77(6):880–6

Down–regulation of c–myc and bcl–2 gene expression in PU.1–induced apoptosis in murine erythroleukemia cells. Kihara–Negishi F, et al. **Int J Cancer** 1998 May 18; 76(4):523–30

Concomitant over–expression of activin/inhibin beta subunits and their receptors in human pancreatic cancer. Kleeff J, et al. **Int J Cancer** 1998 Sep 11;77(6):860–8

Human chorionic gonadotropin (hCG) inhibits cisplatin–induced apoptosis in ovarian cancer cells: possible role of up–regulation of insulin–like growth factor–1 by hCG. Kuroda H, et al. **Int J Cancer** 1998 May 18; 76(4):571–8

Promoter–specific methylation and expression alterations of igf2 and h19 are involved in human hepatoblastoma. Li X, et al. **Int J Cancer** 1998 Jan 19;75(2):176–80

Discordant expression of mRNA and protein for urokinase and tissue plasminogen activators (u–PA, t–PA) in endometrial carcinoma. Nordengren J, et al. **Int J Cancer** 1998 Apr 17;79(2):195–201

Preferential allelic expression can lead to reduced expression of BRCA1 in sporadic breast cancers. Ozçelik H, et al. **Int J Cancer** 1998 Jul 3;77(1):1–6

Characterisation of the p53 status, BCL–2 expression and radiation and platinum drug sensitivity of a panel of human ovarian cancer cell lines. Pestell KE, et al. **Int J Cancer** 1998 Sep 11;77(6):913–8

p53 expression and risk factors for cutaneous melanoma: a case–control study. Whiteman DC, et al. **Int J Cancer** 1998 Sep 11;77(6):843–8

Identification of genes differentially expressed in nasopharyngeal carcinoma by messenger RNA differential display. Fung LF, et al. **Int J Oncol** 1998 Jul;13(1):85–9

Genetic and epigenetic influences in prostatic carcinogenesis (review). Hayward SW, et al. **Int J Oncol** 1998 Jul; 13(1):35–47 (133 ref.)

Gene expression of fucosyl– and sialyl–transferases which synthesize sialyl Lewisx, the carbohydrate ligands for E–selectin, in human breast cancer. Matsuura N, et al. **Int J Oncol** 1998 May;12(5):1157–64

The selective reduction in PTPdelta expression in hepatomas. Urushibara N, et al. **Int J Oncol** 1998 Mar;12(3):603–7

CD44 variant 6 (CD44v6) expression as a progression marker in benign, premalignant and malignant oral epithelial tissues. Bahar R, et al. **Int J Oral Maxillofac Surg** 1997 Dec;26(6):443–6

Immunohistochemical analysis of the oncoprotein c–erbB–2 expression in oral benign and malignant lesions. Wilkman TS, et al. **Int J Oral Maxillofac Surg** 1998 Jun;27(3):209–12

The cellular basis of tumor progression. Heppner GH, et al. **Int Rev Cytol** 1998;177:1–56 (320 ref.)

Relationship between the long–term effects of intraperitoneal chemotherapy and the expression of p53 and p21 in patients with gastric carcinoma at stage IIIa and stage IIIb. Ikeguchi M, et al. **Int Surg** 1997 Apr–Jun;82(2):170–4

Toward increased sensitivity and specificity in the treatment of neoplastic diseases. Slavkin HC. **J Am Dent Assoc** 1998 Apr;129(4):473–8

Cloning and characterization of three isoforms of OS–9 cDNA and expression of the OS–9 gene in various human tumor cell lines. Kimura Y, et al. **J Biochem (Tokyo)** 1998 May;123(5):876–82

Oncostatin M stimulates c–Fos to bind a transcriptionally responsive AP–1 element within the tissue inhibitor of metalloproteinase–1 promoter. Botelho FM, et al. **J Biol Chem** 1998 Feb 27;273(9):5211–8

Oxidative stress activates the human histidine decarboxylase promoter in AGS gastric cancer cells. Höcker M, et al. **J Biol Chem** 1998 Sep 4;273(36):23046–54

Aberrant regulation of transforming growth factor–alpha during the establishment of growth arrest and quiescence of growth factor independent cells. Howell GM, et al. **J Biol Chem** 1998 Apr 10;273(15):9214–23

Inhibition of the 3–hydroxy–3–methylglutaryl–coenzyme A reductase pathway induces p53–independent transcriptional regulation of p21(WAF1/CIP1) in human prostate carcinoma cells. Lee SJ, et al. **J Biol Chem** 1998 Apr 24; 273(17):10618–23

Cisplatin induction of ERCC–1 mRNA expression in A2780/CP70 human ovarian cancer cells. Li Q, et al. **J Biol Chem** 1998 Sep 4;273(36):23419–25

Regulation of the neurofibromatosis type 2 tumor suppressor protein, merlin, by adhesion and growth arrest stimuli. Shaw RJ, et al. **J Biol Chem** 1998 Mar 27;273(13):7757–64

Signal transduction pathways activated by RET oncoproteins in PC12 pheochromocytoma cells. Xing S, et al. **J Biol Chem** 1998 Feb 27;273(9):4909–14

Expression of hypoxia–inducible genes in tumor cells. Kress S, et al. **J Cancer Res Clin Oncol** 1998;124(6):315–20

Gene expression of monocyte chemoattractant protein–1 in giant cell tumors of bone osteoclastoma: possible involvement in CD68+ macrophage–like cell migration. Zheng MH, et al. **J Cell Biochem** 1998 Jul 1;70(1):121–9

Genes differentially expressed with malignant transformation and metastatic tumor progression of murine squamous cell carcinoma. Dong G, et al. **J Cell Biochem Suppl** 1997; 28–29:90–100

Lack of transforming growth factor–beta type II receptor expression in human retinoblastoma cells. Horie K, et al. **J Cell Physiol** 1998 Jun;175(3):305–13

Increased P–glycoprotein messenger RNA stability in rat liver tumors in vivo. Lee CH, et al. **J Cell Physiol** 1998 Oct;177(1):1–12

Co–regulation of pituitary tumor cell adhesion and prolactin gene expression by glucocorticoid. Spangler PR, et al. **J Cell Physiol** 1998 Jan;174(1):115–24

Ret finger protein is a normal component of PML nuclear bodies and interacts directly with PML. Cao T, et al. **J Cell Sci** 1998 May;111 (Pt 10):1319–29

Expression of specific tau exons in normal and tumoral pancreatic acinar cells. Vanier MT, et al. **J Cell Sci** 1998 May;111 (Pt 10):1419–32

The MEN–1 gene is rarely down–regulated in pituitary adenomas. Asa SL, et al. **J Clin Endocrinol Metab** 1998 Sep;83(9):3210–2

Coexpression and cross–regulation of the prolactin receptor and sex steroid hormone receptors in breast cancer. Ormandy CJ, et al. **J Clin Endocrinol Metab** 1997 Nov; 82(11):3692–9

Relatively low expression of multidrug resistance–1 (MDR–1) and its possible clinical implication in gastric cancers. Yeh KH, et al. **J Clin Gastroenterol** 1998 Jun; 26(4):274–8

A chimeric receptor/oncogene that can be regulated by a ligand in vitro and in vivo. Okuda K, et al. **J Clin Invest** 1997 Oct 1;100(7):1708–15

1,25–Dihydroxyvitamin D3 and its analogues inhibit acute myelogenous leukemia progenitor proliferation by suppressing interleukin–1beta production. Peleg S, et al. **J Clin Invest** 1997 Oct 1;100(7):1716–24

Novel staging protocol for non–small–cell lung cancers according to MRP–1/CD9 and KAI1/CD82 gene expression. Adachi M, et al. **J Clin Oncol** 1998 Apr; 16(4):1397–406

Higher levels of thymidylate synthase gene expression are observed in pulmonary as compared with hepatic metastases of colorectal adenocarcinoma. Gorlick R, et al. **J Clin Oncol** 1998 Apr;16(4):1465–9

Role of the p16 tumor suppressor gene in cancer. Liggett WH Jr, et al. **J Clin Oncol** 1998 Mar;16(3):1197–206 (133 ref.)

Differential expression of connective tissue growth factor gene in cutaneous fibrohistiocytic and vascular tumors. Igarashi A, et al. **J Cutan Pathol** 1998 Mar;25(3):143–8

Significance of vascular endothelial growth factor mRNA expression in invasion and metastasis of hepatocellular carcinoma. Li XM, et al. **J Exp Clin Cancer Res** 1998 Mar; 17(1):13–7

Reduced expression and rare genomic alteration of nm23–H1 in human hepatocellular carcinoma and hepatoma cell lines. Fujimoto Y, et al. **J Gastroenterol** 1998 Jun;33(3):368–75

Overexpression of mutant p53 and c–erbB–2 proteins and mutations of the p15 and p16 genes in human gastric carcinoma: with respect to histological subtypes and stages. Wu MS, et al. **J Gastroenterol Hepatol** 1998 Mar; 13(3):305–10

The heat shock response inhibits RANTES gene expression in cultured human lung epithelium. Ayad O, et al. **J Immunol** 1998 Sep 1;161(5):2594–9

The regulation of murine H–2Dd expression by activation transcription factor 1 and cAMP response element binding protein. Ishiguro N, et al. **J Immunol** 1998 Jun 15; 160(12):5907–14

Expression of the MEN–1 gene in a large kindred with multiple endocrine neoplasia type 1. Burgess JR, et al.

J Intern Med 1998 Jun;243(6):465–70

Somatostatin receptor expression in multiple endocrine neoplasia and in von Hippel–Lindau disease. Lamberts SW, et al. **J Intern Med** 1998 Jun;243(6):569–71 (21 ref.)

Regulation of c-fos expression by RNA polymerase elongation competence. Pinaud S, et al. **J Mol Biol** 1998 Jul 31;280(5):785–98

P-glycoprotein expression: critical determinant in the response to osteosarcoma chemotherapy. Chan HS, et al. **J Natl Cancer Inst** 1997 Nov 19;89(22):1706–15

Expression of human herpesvirus 8–encoded cyclin D in Kaposi's sarcoma spindle cells [see comments] Davis MA, et al. **J Natl Cancer Inst** 1997 Dec 17;89(24):1868–74. Comment in: J Natl Cancer Inst 1997 Dec 17;89(24):1829–31.

Altered expression of RET proto-oncogene product in prostatic intraepithelial neoplasia and prostate cancer [see comments] Dawson DM, et al. **J Natl Cancer Inst** 1998 Apr 1;90(7):519–23. Comment in: J Natl Cancer Inst 1998 Apr 1;90(7):486–7.

Expression of cyclooxygenase-1 and cyclooxygenase-2 in human breast cancer. Hwang D, et al. **J Natl Cancer Inst** 1998 Mar 18;90(6):455–60

Expression of two multidrug resistance genes in human prostatic carcinomas [letter] Izbicka E, et al. **J Natl Cancer Inst** 1998 Jan 21;90(2):166–7

Molecular diagnostics takes one small step forward [news] Kuska B. **J Natl Cancer Inst** 1998 Apr 15;90(8):564–5

Loss of imprinting of the IGF2 gene in a Wilms' tumor in an adult. Oda H, et al. **J Natl Cancer Inst** 1997 Dec 3; 89(23):1813–4

Protein expression and functional analysis of the FHIT gene in human tumor cells. Otterson GA, et al. **J Natl Cancer Inst** 1998 Mar 18;90(6):426–32

Re: Relationship between lifetime ovulatory cycles and overexpression of mutant p53 in epithelial ovarian cancer [letter; comment] Risch HA. **J Natl Cancer Inst** 1997 Nov 19;89(22):1726–7. Comment on: J Natl Cancer Inst 1997 Jul 2;89(13):932–8.

Effect of p21WAF1/CIP1 expression on tumor progression in bladder cancer [see comments] Stein JP, et al. **J Natl Cancer Inst** 1998 Jul 15;90(14):1072–9. Comment in: J Natl Cancer Inst 1998 Jul 15;90(14):1028–9.

erbB-2, p53, and efficacy of adjuvant therapy in lymph node-positive breast cancer [see comments] Thor AD, et al. **J Natl Cancer Inst** 1998 Sep 16;90(18):1346–60. Comment in: J Natl Cancer Inst 1998 Sep 16;90(18):1320–1.

Prognostic value of bone sialoprotein expression in clinically localized human prostate cancer. Waltregny D, et al. **J Natl Cancer Inst** 1998 Jul 1;90(13):1000–8

Inhibition of tumor growth by ribozyme-mediated suppression of aberrant epidermal growth factor receptor gene expression [see comments] Yamazaki H, et al. **J Natl Cancer Inst** 1998 Apr 15;90(8):581–7. Comment in: J Natl Cancer Inst 1998 Apr 15;90(8):558–9.

Expression of angiogenesis-related genes and progression of human ovarian carcinomas in nude mice. Yoneda J, et al. **J Natl Cancer Inst** 1998 Mar 18;90(6):447–54

Overexpression of C/EBPbeta-LIP, a naturally occurring, dominant-negative transcription factor, in human breast cancer. Zahnow CA, et al. **J Natl Cancer Inst** 1997 Dec 17;89(24):1887–91

p53 expression in oral precancer as a marker for malignant potential. Murti PR, et al. **J Oral Pathol Med** 1998 May; 27(5):191–6

Reduced expression of the CD44 variant exons in oral squamous cell carcinoma and its relationship to metastasis. Ue T, et al. **J Oral Pathol Med** 1998 May;27(5):197–201

Evidence for the upregulation of osteogenic protein-1 mRNA expression in musculoskeletal neoplasms. Weber KL, et al. **J Orthop Res** 1998 Jan;16(1):8–14

Demonstration of constant upregulation of the telomerase RNA component in human gastric carcinomas using in situ hybridization. Heine B, et al. **J Pathol** 1998 Jun; 185(2):139–44

Regulation and expression of D-1, but not D-5, dopamine receptors in human SK-N-MC neuroblastoma cells. Sidhu A. **J Recept Signal Transduct Res** 1997 Sep;17(5):777–84

Abnormal gene expression in uterine leiomyomas. Andersen J, et al. **J Soc Gynecol Investig** 1995 Sep–Oct;2(5):663–72 (85 ref.)

Expression of novel genes linked to the androgen-induced, proliferative shutoff in prostate cancer cells. Geck P, et al. **J Steroid Biochem Mol Biol** 1997 Nov–Dec; 63(4–6):211–8

Regulation of a promoter of the fibroblast growth factor 1 gene in prostate and breast cancer cells. Payson RA, et al. **J Steroid Biochem Mol Biol** 1998 Aug;66(3):93–103

Differential gene induction by glucocorticoid and progesterone receptors. Thackray VG, et al. **J Steroid Biochem Mol Biol** 1998 Aug;66(4):171–8

Activation of fibroblast growth factor 8 gene expression in human embryonal carcinoma cells. Wu J, et al. **J Steroid Biochem Mol Biol** 1997 May;62(1):1–10

Gene regulation studies of aromatase expression in breast cancer and adipose stromal cells. Zhou D, et al. **J Steroid Biochem Mol Biol** 1997 Apr;61(3–6):273–80 (22 ref.)

Bcl-2 slows in vitro breast cancer growth despite its antiapoptotic effect. Knowlton K, et al. **J Surg Res** 1998 Apr;76(1):22–6

Expression and tissue localization of membrane-types 1, 2, and 3 matrix metalloproteinases in human urothelial carcinomas [see comments] Kitagawa Y, et al. **J Urol** 1998 Oct;160(4):1540–5. Comment in: J Urol 1998 Oct;160(4):1219.

Stable overexpression of TGFbeta1 in a transitional carcinoma cell line: impact on fibronectin production. Zhang GJ, et al. **J Urol** 1998 Jul;160(1):230–5

Woodchuck hepatitis virus enhancer I and enhancer II are both involved in N-myc2 activation in woodchuck liver tumors. Flajolet M, et al. **J Virol** 1998 Jul;72(7):6175–80

A high prevalence of functional inactivation by methylation modification of p16INK4A/CDKN2/MTS1 gene in primary urothelial cancers. Akao T, et al. **Jpn J Cancer Res** 1997 Nov;88(11):1078–86

Isolation of a novel gene showing reduced expression in metastatic colorectal carcinoma cell lines and carcinomas. Fukuda S, et al. **Jpn J Cancer Res** 1997 Aug;88(8):725–31

P-glycoprotein is positively correlated with p53 protein accumulation in human colorectal cancers. Oka M, et al. **Jpn J Cancer Res** 1997 Aug;88(8):738–42

Telomerase activity and metastasis: expansion of cells having higher telomerase activity within culture lines and tumor tissues. Saito Y, et al. **Jpn J Cancer Res** 1997 Aug; 88(8):732–7

Up-regulation of a set of glycosyltransferase genes in human colorectal cancer. Kudo T, et al. **Lab Invest** 1998 Jul; 78(7):797–811

Changes in oncogene expression implicated in evolution of chronic granulocytic leukemia from its chronic phase to acceleration. Beck Z, et al. **Leuk Lymphoma** 1998 Jul; 30(3–4):293–306

Activated Stat related transcription factors in acute leukemia. Gouilleux-Gruart V, et al. **Leuk Lymphoma** 1997 Dec; 28(1–2):83–8 (48 ref.)

Expression of the retinoblastoma tumor suppressor gene (RB-1) in acute leukemia. Sauerbrey A, et al. **Leuk Lymphoma** 1998 Jan;28(3–4):275–83 (37 ref.)

Apoptotic induction in transformed follicular lymphoma cells by Bcl-2 downregulation. Tormo M, et al. **Leuk Lymphoma** 1998 Jul;30(3–4):367–79

The JAK-STAT pathway: signal transduction involved in proliferation, differentiation and transformation. Weber-Nordt RM, et al. **Leuk Lymphoma** 1998 Feb; 28(5–6):459–67 (80 ref.)

BCL-X and the apoptotic machinery of lymphoma cells. Xerri L, et al. **Leuk Lymphoma** 1998 Feb;28(5–6):451–8 (82 ref.)

Molecular control of the LDL receptor gene in leukemic cells. Goel R, et al. **Leuk Res** 1998 Jan;22(1):89–92 (47 ref.)

Proto-oncogene expression in bovine peripheral blood leukemic lymphocytes during their spontaneous proliferation, differentiation and apoptosis in vitro. Kalvelyte AV, et al. **Leuk Res** 1998 Feb;22(2):135–43

Identification of several genes differentially expressed during progression of chronic myelogenous leukemia. Dahéron L, et al. **Leukemia** 1998 Mar;12(3):326–32

Differential gene expression of the neural cell adhesion molecule (N-CAM) in a panel of multiple myeloma cell lines. De Greef C, et al. **Leukemia** 1998 Jan;12(1):86–93

Overexpression of p34cdc2 protein kinase in epithelial ovarian carcinoma. Barrette BA, et al. **Mayo Clin Proc** 1997 Oct;72(10):925–9

Redox regulation of Brn-2/N-Oct-3 POU domain DNA binding activity and proteolytic formation of N-Oct-5 during melanoma cell nuclear extraction. Smith AG, et al. **Melanoma Res** 1998 Feb;8(1):2–10

Activation of tissue-factor gene expression in breast carcinoma cells by stimulation of the RAF-ERK signaling pathway. Zhou JN, et al. **Mol Carcinog** 1998 Apr; 21(4):234–43

Transcriptional activation by p53 of the human type IV collagenase (gelatinase A or matrix metalloproteinase 2) promoter. Bian J, et al. **Mol Cell Biol** 1997 Nov; 17(11):6330–8

MYC abrogates p53-mediated cell cycle arrest in N-(phosphonacetyl)-L-aspartate-treated cells, permitting CAD gene amplification. Chernova OB, et al. **Mol Cell Biol** 1998 Jan;18(1):536–45

Regulation of transforming growth factor alpha expression in a growth factor-independent cell line. Howell GM, et al. **Mol Cell Biol** 1998 Jan;18(1):303–13

Retinoid-induced apoptosis and Sp1 cleavage occur independently of transcription and require caspase activation. Piedrafita FJ, et al. **Mol Cell Biol** 1997 Nov; 17(11):6348–58

The oncogenic capacity of HRX-ENL requires the transcriptional transactivation activity of ENL and the DNA binding motifs of HRX. Slany RK, et al. **Mol Cell Biol** 1998 Jan;18(1):122–9

Stat3 activation by Src induces specific gene regulation and is required for cell transformation. Turkson J, et al. **Mol Cell Biol** 1998 May;18(5):2545–52

Differential regulation of the parathyroid hormone-related protein gene P1 and P3 promoters by cAMP. Chilco PJ, et al. **Mol Cell Endocrinol** 1998 Mar 16;138(1–2):173–84

Loss of an estrogen receptor isoform (ER alpha delta 3) in breast cancer and the consequences of its reexpression: interference with estrogen-stimulated properties of malignant transformation. Erenburg I, et al. **Mol Endocrinol** 1997 Dec;11(13):2004–15

Constitutive modulation of Raf-1 protein kinase is associated with differential gene expression of several known and unknown genes. Patel S, et al. **Mol Med** 1997 Oct; 3(10):674–85

The role of epigenetics in cancer. DNA Methylation, Imprinting and the Epigenetics of Cancer--an American Association for Cancer Research Special Conference. Las Croabas, Puerto Rico, 12–16 1997 December. Lengauer C, et al. **Mol Med Today** 1998 Mar;4(3):102–3

Detection of differentially expressed genes in primary tumor tissues using representational differences analysis coupled to microarray hybridization. Welford SM, et al. **Nucleic Acids Res** 1998 Jun 15;26(12):3059–65

GAC1, a new member of the leucine-rich repeat superfamily on chromosome band 1q32.1, is amplified and overexpressed in malignant gliomas. Almeida A, et al. **Oncogene** 1998 Jun 11;16(23):2997–3002

Involvement of Myc targets in c-myc and N-myc induced human tumors. Ben-Yosef T, et al. **Oncogene** 1998 Jul 16; 17(2):165–71

Down-regulation of T1A12/mac25, a novel insulin-like growth factor binding protein related gene, is associated with disease progression in breast carcinomas. Burger AM, et al. **Oncogene** 1998 May 14;16(19):2459–67

Overexpression of MDM2, due to enhanced translation, results in inactivation of wild-type p53 in Burkitt's lymphoma cells. Capoulade C, et al. **Oncogene** 1998 Mar 26;16(12):1603–10

Post-transcriptional silencing of RET occurs, but is not required, during raf-1 mediated differentiation of medullary thyroid carcinoma cells. Carson-Walter EB, et al. **Oncogene** 1998 Jul 23;17(3):367–76

Characterization of transformation related genes in oral cancer cells. Chang DD, et al. **Oncogene** 1998 Apr 16; 16(15):1921–30

Tumor promoter induces high mobility group HMG-Y protein expression in transformation-sensitive but not -resistant cells. Cmarik JL, et al. **Oncogene** 1998 Jul 2; 16(26):3387–96

Activation of the Xmrk proto-oncogene of Xiphophorus by overexpression and mutational alterations. Dimitrijevic N, et al. **Oncogene** 1998 Apr 2;16(13):1681–90

The H19 TATA-less promoter is efficiently repressed by wild-type tumor suppressor gene product p53. Dugimont T, et al. **Oncogene** 1998 May 7;16(18):2395–401

Expression of p16 induces transcriptional downregulation of the RB gene. Fang X, et al. **Oncogene** 1998 Jan 8;16(1):1–8

Re-expression of p16INK4a in mesothelioma cells results in cell cycle arrest, cell death, tumor suppression and tumor regression. Frizelle SP, et al. **Oncogene** 1998 Jun 18; 16(24):3087–95

Increased expression of c-erbB-2 in hormone-dependent breast cancer cells inhibits cell growth and induces differentiation. Giani C, et al. **Oncogene** 1998 Jul 30; 17(4):425–32

Expression of mouse telomerase reverse transcriptase during development, differentiation and proliferation. Greenberg RA, et al. **Oncogene** 1998 Apr 2;16(13):1723–30

Intestinal cancer in patients with a germline mutation in the down-regulated in adenoma (DRA) gene. Hemminki A, et al. **Oncogene** 1998 Feb 5;16(5):681–4

EMS1 gene expression in primary breast cancer: relationship to cyclin D1 and oestrogen receptor expression and patient survival. Hui R, et al. **Oncogene** 1998 Aug 27;17(8):1053–9

Suppression of c-Fos gene transcription with malignant transformation of human bronchial epithelial cells. Lee HY, et al. **Oncogene** 1998 Jun 11;16(23):3039–46

Superinduction of wild-type p53 protein after 2-methoxyestradiol treatment of Ad5p53-transduced cells induces tumor cell apoptosis. Mukhopadhyay T, et al. **Oncogene** 1998 Jul 16;17(2):241–6

Suppression of apoptosis by bcl-2 does not prevent p53-mediated control of experimental metastasis and anchorage dependence. Nikiforov MA, et al. **Oncogene** 1997 Dec 18;15(25):3007–12

Characterization of changes in gene expression associated with malignant transformation by the NF-kappaB family member, v-Rel. Petrenko O, et al. **Oncogene** 1997 Oct 2; 15(14):1671–80

Bcl-2 inhibits c-fos induction by calcium. Qi XM, et al. **Oncogene** 1997 Dec 4;15(23):2849–53

Transition from SCLC to NSCLC phenotype is accompanied by an increased TRE-binding activity and recruitment of specific AP-1 proteins. Risse-Hackl G, et al. **Oncogene** 1998 Jun 11;16(23):3057–68

Autoregulation of the human N-myc oncogene is disrupted in amplified but not single-copy neuroblastoma cell lines. Sivak LE, et al. **Oncogene** 1997 Oct 16;15(16):1937–46

Tumour specific regulation of telomerase RNA gene expression visualized by in situ hybridization. Soder AI, et al. **Oncogene** 1998 Feb 26;16(8):979–83

Expressed sequences as candidates for a novel tumor suppressor gene at band 13q14 in B-cell chronic lymphocytic leukemia and mantle cell lymphoma. Stilgenbauer S, et al. **Oncogene** 1998 Apr 9;16(14):1891–7

Hypomethylation and increased gene expression of p16INK4a in primary and metastatic breast carcinoma as compared to normal breast tissue. Van Zee KJ, et al. **Oncogene** 1998 May 28;16(21):2723–7

Flp-mediated tissue-specific inactivation of the retinoblastoma tumor suppressor gene in the mouse. Vooijs M, et al. **Oncogene** 1998 Jul 9;17(1):1–12

Human Wnt-13 is developmentally regulated during the differentiation of NTERA-2 pluripotent human embryonal

carcinoma cells. Wakeman JA, et al. **Oncogene** 1998 Jul 16;17(2):179–86

Translational induction of the c-myc oncogene via activation of the FRAP/TOR signalling pathway. West MJ, et al. **Oncogene** 1998 Aug 13;17(6):769–80

Human BAG-1/RAP46 protein is generated as four isoforms by alternative translation initiation and overexpressed in cancer cells. Yang X, et al. **Oncogene** 1998 Aug 27; 17(8):981–9

Transcriptional regulation of the c-H-ras1 gene by the P53 protein is implicated in the development of human endometrial and ovarian tumours. Zachos G, et al. **Oncogene** 1998 Jun 11;16(23):3013–7

Direct association of YY-1 with c-Myc and the E-box binding protein in regulation of glycophorin gene expression. Zhao JH, et al. **Oncogene** 1998 Aug 27; 17(8):1009–17

Overexpression of c-erbB-3 in various stages of human squamous cell carcinomas. Funayama T, et al. **Oncology** 1998 Mar-Apr;55(2):161–7

Immunoreactive MUC1 expression at the deepest invasive portion correlates with prognosis of colorectal cancer. Hiraga Y, et al. **Oncology** 1998 Jul-Aug;55(4):307–19

Prognostic value of HLA-DR expression and dendritic cell infiltration in gastric cancer. Ishigami S, et al. **Oncology** 1998 Jan-Feb;55(1):65–9

Expression of p16 and cyclin-dependent kinase 4 proteins in primary breast carcinomas. Ito Y, et al. **Oncology** 1997 Nov-Dec;54(6):508–15

Tissue expression and serum levels of HER-2/neu in patients with breast cancer. Krainer M, et al. **Oncology** 1997 Nov-Dec;54(6):475–81

Combined expression of HLA-DR antigen and proliferating cell nuclear antigen correlate with colorectal cancer prognosis. Kunihiro M, et al. **Oncology** 1998 Jul-Aug; 55(4):326–33

Cyclin D1 overexpression and prognosis in colorectal adenocarcinoma. Maeda K, et al. **Oncology** 1998 Mar-Apr; 55(2):145–51

Prognostic value of nm23 protein expression in renal cell carcinomas. Nakagawa Y, et al. **Oncology** 1998 Jul-Aug; 55(4):370–6

Expression of nm23-H1 gene and Sialyl Lewis X antigen in breast cancer. Yamaguchi A, et al. **Oncology** 1998 Jul-Aug;55(4):357–62

Immunohistochemical evaluation of bcl-2 oncoprotein in oral dysplasia and carcinoma. Singh BB, et al. **Oral Surg Oral Med Oral Pathol Oral Radiol Endod** 1998 Jun;85(6):692–8

p53 expression and p53 gene mutation in oral cancer and dysplasia. Rowley H, et al. **Otolaryngol Head Neck Surg** 1998 Jan;118(1):115–23

Structural and functional analysis of cyclin-dependent kinase inhibitor genes (CDKN2A, CDKN2B, and CDKN2C) in neuroblastoma. Iolascon A, et al. **Pediatr Res** 1998 Jan; 43(1):139–44

Growth suppression of glioma cells by PTEN requires a functional phosphatase catalytic domain. Furnari FB, et al. **Proc Natl Acad Sci U S A** 1997 Nov 11;94(23):12479–84

An oncogenic form of p53 confers a dominant, gain-of-function phenotype that disrupts spindle checkpoint control. Gualberto A, et al. **Proc Natl Acad Sci U S A** 1998 Apr 28;95(9):5166–71

Functional and physical interactions of the ARF tumor suppressor with p53 and Mdm2. Kamijo T, et al. **Proc Natl Acad Sci U S A** 1998 Jul 7;95(14):8292–7

p21WAF-1 reorganizes the nucleus in tumor suppression. Linares-Cruz G, et al. **Proc Natl Acad Sci U S A** 1998 Feb 3;95(3):1131–5

Regulated expression of the diphtheria toxin A chain by a tumor-specific chimeric transcription factor results in selective toxicity for alveolar rhabdomyosarcoma cells. Massuda ES, et al. **Proc Natl Acad Sci U S A** 1997 Dec 23;94(26):14701–6

Impact of oncogenes in tumor angiogenesis: mutant K-ras up-regulation of vascular endothelial growth factor/vascular permeability factor is necessary, but not sufficient for tumorigenicity of human colorectal carcinoma cells. Okada F, et al. **Proc Natl Acad Sci U S A** 1998 Mar 31;95(7):3609–14

Retroviral transduction of TLS-ERG initiates a leukemogenic program in normal human hematopoietic cells. Pereira DS, et al. **Proc Natl Acad Sci U S A** 1998 Jul 7;95(14):8239–44

Deregulated expression of TCL1 causes T cell leukemia in mice. Virgilio L, et al. **Proc Natl Acad Sci U S A** 1998 Mar 31;95(7):3885–9

Cyclin D1 expression in human prostate carcinoma cell lines and primary tumors. Han EK, et al. **Prostate** 1998 May; 35(2):95–101

Expression of the extracellular matrix signaling molecule Cyr61 is downregulated in prostate cancer. Pilarsky CP, et al. **Prostate** 1998 Jul 1;36(2):85–91

Cellular expression of beta-microseminoprotein (beta-MSP) mRNA and its protein in untreated prostate cancer. Tsurusaki T, et al. **Prostate** 1998 May;35(2):109–16

Presence of chromogranins and regulation of their synthesis and processing in a neuroendocrine prostate tumor cell line. Ischia R, et al. **Prostate Suppl** 1998;8:80–7

Genetic factors in lung disease. Part II: Lung cancer and angiotensin converting enzyme gene [published erratum appears in Respirology 1998 Mar;3(1):61] Kawakami Y, et al. **Respirology** 1997 Jun;2(2):81–90 (116 ref.)

Regulation of the cell cycle by the Rb tumor suppressor family. Ewen ME. **Results Probl Cell Differ** 1998;22:149–79 (261 ref.)

P53 overexpression in epidermoid carcinoma of the head and neck. Logullo AF, et al. **Rev Paul Med** 1997 Jan-Feb; 115(1):1349–55

Identification of c-MYC as a target of the APC pathway [see comments] He TC, et al. **Science** 1998 Sep 4; 281(5382):1509–12. Comment in: Science 1998 Sep 4;281(5382):1438–41.

Requirement of NF-kappaB activation to suppress p53-independent apoptosis induced by oncogenic Ras. Mayo MW, et al. **Science** 1997 Dec 5;278(5344):1812–5

How a growth control path takes a wrong turn to cancer [news; comment] [published erratum appears in Science 1998 Sep 18;281(5384):1809] Pennisi E. **Science** 1998 Sep 4;281(5382):1438–9, 1441. Comment on: Science 1998 Sep 4;281(5382):1509–12.

Molecular and biologic determinants of neoadjuvant chemotherapy of locoregional breast cancer. Bhalla K, et al. **Semin Oncol** 1998 Apr;25(2 Suppl 3):19–24 (72 ref.)

Microenvironmental control of gene expression: implications for tumor angiogenesis, progression, and metastasis. Dachs GU, et al. **Semin Radiat Oncol** 1998 Jul;8(3):208–16 (95 ref.)

Expression of Rap 1 suppresses genomic instability of H-ras transformed mouse fibroblasts. Wani MA, et al. **Somat Cell Mol Genet** 1997 Mar;23(2):123–33

Moesin expression is associated with the estrogen receptor-negative breast cancer phenotype. Carmeci C, et al. **Surgery** 1998 Aug;124(2):211–7

Identification of a differential expression of two cDNAs between malignant mesothelioma and normal mesothelial cells using the RNA fingerprint method. Frank S, et al. **Tumour Biol** 1998;19(3):153–9

Rapid quantitative PCR determination of relative gene expression in tumor specimens using high-pressure liquid chromatography. Odin E, et al. **Tumour Biol** 1998; 19(3):167–75

Amplification of growth factor receptor genes and DNA ploidy pattern in the progression of gastric cancer. Tsujimoto H, et al. **Virchows Arch** 1997 Dec;431(6):383–9

Function and conformation of wild-type p53 protein are influenced by mutations in bovine leukemia virus-induced B-cell lymphosarcoma. Tajima S, et al. **Virology** 1998 Mar 30;243(1):735–46

[Treatment of multidrug resistance in oncology and hematology] Petrini M, et al. **Tumori** 1997 Sep-Oct;83(5 Suppl):S17–20 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Ita)**

[Immunohistochemical study of the proliferation of breast cancer cells based on the expression of proliferating cell nuclear antigen (PCNA)] Uporov AV, et al. **Vopr Onkol** 1998;44(1):49–53 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Rus)**

DRUG EFFECTS

Regulation of 12-lipoxygenase expression by epidermal growth factor in human epidermoid carcinoma A431 cells. Chang WC, et al. **Adv Exp Med Biol** 1997;407:33–40

EGF-receptor tyrosine kinase and 12-lipoxygenase activity regulate expression of 12-lipoxygenase in human tumor cells. Hagmann W, et al. **Adv Exp Med Biol** 1997;407:9–14

Phenylacetate and phenylbutyrate as novel, nontoxic differentiation inducers. Samid D, et al. **Adv Exp Med Biol** 1997;400A:501–5 (17 ref.)

Differential effects of aroclors and DDT on growth factor gene expression and receptor tyrosine kinase activity in human breast epithelial cells. Shen K, et al. **Adv Exp Med Biol** 1997;407:295–302

Regulation of eicosanoid-like compound biosynthesis by IFN-gamma, IL-6, and EPA in human breast cancer cell line. Yang CY, et al. **Adv Exp Med Biol** 1997;407:179–84

Cyclin D1 antisense RNA destabilizes pRb and retards lung cancer cell growth. Driscoll B, et al. **Am J Physiol** 1997 Nov;273(5 Pt 1):L941–9

Aqp1 expression in erythroleukemia cells: genetic regulation of glucocorticoid and chemical induction. Moon C, et al. **Am J Physiol** 1997 Nov;273(5 Pt 1):C1562–70

Short-chain fatty acids inhibit intestinal trefoil factor gene expression in colon cancer cells. Tran CP, et al. **Am J Physiol** 1998 Jul;275(1 Pt 1):G85–94

Regulation of apolipoprotein A-I gene expression in Hep G2 cells depleted of Cu by cupruretic tetramine. Wu JY, et al. **Am J Physiol** 1997 Oct;273(4 Pt 1):C1362–70

Identification of early growth response gene-1 (Egr-1) as a phorbol myristate acetate-induced gene in lung cancer cells by differential mRNA display. You L, et al. **Am J Respir Cell Mol Biol** 1997 Nov;17(5):617–24

Differential expression of the A and B isoforms of progesterone receptor in human endometrial cancer cells. Only progesterone receptor B is induced by estrogen and associated with strong transcriptional activation. Leslie KK, et al. **Ann N Y Acad Sci** 1997 Sep 26;828:17–26

Transcriptional down-regulation of c-myc expression in an erythroleukemic cell line, K562, and its doxorubicin-resistant variant by two topoisomerase II inhibitors, doxorubicin and amsacrine. Clary A, et al. **Anticancer Drugs** 1998 Mar;9(3):245–54

Human melanoma cell lines selected in vitro displaying various levels of drug resistance against cisplatin, fotemustine, vindesine or etoposide: modulation of proto-oncogene expression. Kern MA, et al. **Anticancer Res** 1997 Nov-Dec;17(6D):4359–70

Effect of interleukin-1 alpha and tumour necrosis factor-alpha on cisplatin-induced ERCC-1 mRNA expression in a human ovarian carcinoma cell line. Li Q, et al. **Anticancer Res** 1998 Jul-Aug;18(4A):2283–7

Bcl-2 and mdr-1 gene expression during doxorubicin-induced apoptosis in murine leukemic P388 and P388/R84 cells. Ramachandran C, et al. **Anticancer Res** 1997 Sep-Oct;17(5A):3369–76

Up-regulation of the tumor suppressor gene p53 and WAF1 gene expression by IP6 in HT-29 human colon carcinoma cell line. Saied IT, et al. **Anticancer Res** 1998 May-Jun; 18(3A):1479–84

Differential effect of genistein on transforming growth factor beta 1 expression in normal and malignant mammary epithelial cells. Sathyamoorthy N, et al. **Anticancer Res** 1998 Jul-Aug;18(4A):2449–53

Phosphorothioated antisense c-myc oligonucleotide inhibits the growth of human colon carcinoma cells. Yu BW, et al. **Anticancer Res** 1997 Nov-Dec;17(6D):4407–13

CRE-palindrome oligonucleotide as a transcription factor decoy and an inhibitor of tumor growth. Cho-Chung YS. **Antisense Nucleic Acid Drug Dev** 1998 Apr;8(2):167–70 (24 ref.)

Upregulation of low density lipoprotein receptor by gemfibrozil, a hypolipidemic agent, in human hepatoma cells through stabilization of mRNA transcripts. Goto D, et al. **Arterioscler Thromb Vasc Biol** 1997 Nov; 17(11):2707–12

Transforming growth factor-beta1 coregulates mRNA expression of aryl hydrocarbon receptor and cell-cycle-regulating genes in human cancer cell lines. Döhr O, et al. **Biochem Biophys Res Commun** 1997 Dec 8;241(1):86–91

cAMP/phorbol ester response element is involved in transcriptional regulation of the human replacement histone gene H3.3B. Witt O, et al. **Biochem J** 1998 Feb 1;329 (Pt 3):609–13

The transcriptional repression of the human Cu/Zn superoxide dismutase(sod1) gene by the anticancer drug, mitomycin C(MMC). Cho G, et al. **Biochem Mol Biol Int** 1997 Aug;42(5):949–56

Identification of a retinoic acid response domain involved in the activation of the beta 1-adrenergic receptor gene by retinoic acid in F9 teratocarcinoma cells. Bahouth SW, et al. **Biochem Pharmacol** 1998 Jan 15;55(2):215–25

Doxorubicin-induced alterations of c-myc and c-jun gene expression in rat glioblastoma cells: role of c-jun in drug resistance and cell death. Pourquier P, et al. **Biochem Pharmacol** 1998 Jun 15;55(12):1963–71

Retinoids induce differential expression and DNA binding of the mouse germ cell nuclear factor in P19 embryonal carcinoma cells. Heinzer C, et al. **Biol Chem** 1998 Mar; 379(3):349–59

Development of competitive mRNA PCR for the quantification of interleukin-6-responsive junB oncogene expression. Igaz P, et al. **Biotechniques** 1998 May; 24(5):854–60

Acute promyelocytic leukemia: relieving repression induces remission. Collins SJ. **Blood** 1998 Apr 15;91(8):2631–3 (16 ref.)

Cancer procoagulant and tissue factor are differently modulated by all-trans-retinoic acid in acute promyelocytic leukemia cells. Falanga A, et al. **Blood** 1998 Jul 1;92(1):143–51

Prolonged STAT1 activation related to the growth arrest of malignant lymphoma cells by interferon-alpha. Grimley PM, et al. **Blood** 1998 Apr 15;91(8):3017–27

Reduced retinoic acid-sensitivities of nuclear receptor corepressor binding to PML- and PLZF-RARalpha underlie molecular pathogenesis and treatment of acute promyelocytic leukemia. Guidez F, et al. **Blood** 1998 Apr 15;91(8):2634–42

Suppression of cell proliferation and the expression of a bcr-abl fusion gene and apoptotic cell death in a new human chronic myelogenous leukemia cell line, KT-1, by interferon-alpha. Yanagisawa K, et al. **Blood** 1998 Jan 15; 91(2):641–8

A novel interferon-inducible gene expressed during myeloid differentiation. Niikura T, et al. **Blood Cells Mol Dis** 1997 Dec;23(3):337–49

Growth inhibition of DU-145 prostate cancer cells by a Bcl-2 antisense oligonucleotide is enhanced by N-(2-hydroxyphenyl)all-trans retinamide. Campbell MJ, et al. **Br J Cancer** 1998 Mar;77(5):739–44

The effects of n-6 polyunsaturated fatty acids on the expression of nm-23 in human cancer cells. Jiang WG, et al. **Br J Cancer** 1998 Mar;77(5):731–8

Differential effects of mood stabilizers on Fos/Jun proteins and AP-1 DNA binding activity in human neuroblastoma SH-SY5Y cells. Asghari V, et al. **Brain Res Mol Brain Res** 1998 Jul 15;58(1-2):95–102

Lithium increases melanin-concentrating hormone mRNA stability and inhibits tyrosine hydroxylase gene expression in PC12 cells. Presse F, et al. **Brain Res Mol Brain Res** 1997 Dec 15;52(2):270–83

Lithium stimulates gene expression through the AP-1 transcription factor pathway. Yuan PX, et al. **Brain Res Mol Brain Res** 1998 Jul 15;58(1-2):225–30

Differential regulation of the human leukemia inhibitory factor (LIF) promoter in T47D and MDA-MB 231 breast cancer cells. Bamberger AM, et al.

Breast Cancer Res Treat 1998 Jan;47(2):153–61

Polysaccharide K induces Mn superoxide dismutase (Mn–SOD) in tumor tissues and inhibits malignant progression of QR–32 tumor cells: possible roles of interferon alpha, tumor necrosis factor alpha and transforming growth factor beta in Mn–SOD induction by polysaccharide K. Habelhah H, et al. **Cancer Immunol Immunother** 1998 Aug;46(6):338–44

Transcription factor activation in lymphokine activated killer cells and lymphocytes from patients receiving IL–2 immunotherapy. Nicolet CM, et al. **Cancer Immunol Immunother** 1998 Aug;46(6):327–37

Interferon–gamma and retinoic acid down–regulate N–myc in neuroblastoma through complementary mechanisms of action. Wada RK, et al. **Cancer Lett** 1997 Dec 23; 121(2):181–8

Transient induction of the MRP/GS–X pump and gamma–glutamylcysteine synthetase by 1–(4–amino–2–methyl–5–pyrimidinyl)methyl–3–(2–chloroethyl)–3– nitrosourea in human glioma cells. Gomi A, et al. **Cancer Res** 1997 Dec 1;57(23):5292–9

Progestin regulation of vascular endothelial growth factor in human breast cancer cells. Hyder SM, et al. **Cancer Res** 1998 Feb 1;58(3):392–5

Regulation of androgen–dependent prostatic cancer cell growth: androgen regulation of CDK2, CDK4, and CKI p16 genes. Lu S, et al. **Cancer Res** 1997 Oct 15; 57(20):4511–6

Characterization of the p53 tumor suppressor pathway in cell lines of the National Cancer Institute anticancer drug screen and correlations with the growth–inhibitory potency of 123 anticancer agents. O'Connor PM, et al. **Cancer Res** 1997 Oct 1;57(19):4285–300

Amplification, expression, and steroid regulation of the preprogalanin gene in human breast cancer. Ormandy CJ, et al. **Cancer Res** 1998 Apr 1;58(7):1353–7

Real–time monitoring of estrogen–regulated gene expression in single, living breast cancer cells: a new paradigm for the study of molecular dynamics. Willard ST, et al. **Cancer Res** 1997 Oct 15;57(20):4447–50

Direct modulation of tumor suppressor connexin 26 gene by human chorionic gonadotropin in rat mammary glands. You S, et al. **Cancer Res** 1998 Apr 1;58(7):1498–502

Down–regulation of laminin–binding integrins by 1 alpha,25–dihydroxyvitamin D3 in human melanoma cells in vitro. Hansen CM, et al. **Cell Adhes Commun** 1998 Mar; 5(2):109–20

Interleukin–10 inhibits tumor metastasis, downregulates MHC class I, and enhances NK lysis. Kundu N, et al. **Cell Immunol** 1997 Aug 25;180(1):55–61

Effects of protein kinase inhibitors on heat–induced hsp72 gene expression in a human glioblastoma cell line. Ohnishi K, et al. **Cell Signal** 1998 Apr;10(4):259–64

Cytometric study of intracellular P–gp expression and reversal of drug resistance. Labroille G, et al. **Cytometry** 1998 Jun 1;32(2):86–94

Alteration of cytokine genes and bcl–2 expression following immunotherapy with intralesional IFN–gamma in a patient with tumor–stage mycosis fungoides. Yamamoto T, et al. **Dermatology** 1998;196(3):283–7

Molecular analysis of suppression of interleukin–8 production by rebamipide in Helicobacter pylori–stimulated gastric cancer cell lines. Aihara M, et al. **Dig Dis Sci** 1998 Sep; 43(9 Suppl):174S–180S

Induction of p53 without increase in p21WAF1 in betulinic acid–mediated cell death is preferential for human metastatic melanoma. Rieber M, et al. **DNA Cell Biol** 1998 May;17(5):399–406

Insulin–like growth factor binding protein–3 and –5 are regulated by transforming growth factor–beta and retinoic acid in the human prostate adenocarcinoma cell line PC–3. Hwa V, et al. **Endocrine** 1997 Jun;6(3):235–42

p53, Cip1, and Gadd153 expression following treatment of A549 cells with natural and man–made vitreous fibers. Johnson NF, et al. **Environ Health Perspect** 1997 Sep;105 Suppl 5:1143–5

A histopathological assessment of the response of rectal adenocarcinoma to combination chemo–radiotherapy: relationship to apoptotic activity, p53 and bcl–2 expression. Scott N, et al. **Eur J Surg Oncol** 1998 Jun;24(3):169–73

A putative G–protein–coupled receptor, H218, is down–regulated during the retinoic acid–induced differentiation of F9 embryonal carcinoma cells. Li Y, et al. **Exp Cell Res** 1998 Mar 15;239(2):320–5

Retinoic acid differentially regulates retinoic acid receptor–mediated pathways in the Hep3B cell line. Wan YJ, et al. **Exp Cell Res** 1998 Jan 10;238(1):241–7

Basic fibroblast growth factor downregulates Bcl–2 and promotes apoptosis in MCF–7 human breast cancer cells. Wang Q, et al. **Exp Cell Res** 1998 Jan 10;238(1):177–87

Dexamethasone suppresses apoptosis in a human gastric cancer cell line through modulation of bcl–x gene expression. Chang TC, et al. **FEBS Lett** 1997 Sep 22; 415(1):11–5

The interacting RNA polymerase II subunits, hRPB11 and hRPB3, are coordinately expressed in adult human tissues and down–regulated by doxorubicin. Fanciulli M, et al. **FEBS Lett** 1998 May 8;427(2):236–40

Distinct patterns of all–trans retinoic acid dependent expression of HOXB and HOXC homeogenes in human embryonal and small–cell lung carcinoma cell lines. Flagiello D, et al. **FEBS Lett** 1997 Oct 6;415(3):263–7

1,25–Dihydroxyvitamin D3 inhibits tenascin–C expression in mammary epithelial cells. González–Sancho JM, et al. **FEBS Lett** 1998 Apr 17;426(2):225–8

Induction of apoptosis and of interleukin–1beta secretion by 7beta–hydroxycholesterol and 7–ketocholesterol: partial inhibition by Bcl–2 overexpression. Lizard G, et al. **FEBS Lett** 1997 Dec 15;419(2–3):276–80

Calcium–dependence of hydrogen peroxide–induced c–fos expression and growth stimulation of multicellular prostate tumor spheroids. Sauer H, et al. **FEBS Lett** 1997 Dec 15; 419(2–3):201–5

Inhibition of growth and induction of differentiation of glioma cell lines by oncostatin M (OSM). Halfter H, et al. **Growth Factors** 1998;15(2):135–47

Early effect of cyclophosphamide on oncogene expression in vivo. Ember I, et al. **In Vivo** 1998 Mar–Apr;12(2):201–7

Suppression of metastatic potential and up–regulation of gelatinases and uPA in LLC by protracted in vivo treatment with dacarbazine or razoxane. Garbisa S, et al. **Int J Cancer** 1997 Sep 17;72(6):1056–61

IFNgamma induction of p21WAF1 in prostate cancer cells: role in cell cycle, alteration of phenotype and invasive potential. Hobeika AC, et al. **Int J Cancer** 1998 Jul 3; 77(1):138–45

The Ets–1 and Ets–2 transcription factors activate the promoters for invasion–associated urokinase and collagenase genes in response to epidermal growth factor. Watabe T, et al. **Int J Cancer** 1998 Jul 3;77(1):128–37

Identification of new genes differentially expressed in breast carcinoma cells treated with human chorionic gonadotropin. Srivastava P, et al. **Int J Oncol** 1998 Sep; 13(3):465–9

Indole–3–carbinol inhibits the expression of cyclin–dependent kinase–6 and induces a G1 cell cycle arrest of human breast cancer cells independent of estrogen receptor signaling. Cover CM, et al. **J Biol Chem** 1998 Feb 13;273(7):3838–47

Estrogen regulation of the apolipoprotein AI gene promoter through transcription cofactor sharing. Harnish DC, et al. **J Biol Chem** 1998 Apr 10;273(15):9270–8

Regulation of transforming growth factor–beta type II receptor expression in human breast cancer MCF–7 cells by vitamin D3 and its analogues. Wu G, et al. **J Biol Chem** 1998 Mar 27;273(13):7749–56

12–O–tetradecanoylphorbol–13–acetate upregulates the Ah receptor and differentially alters CYP1B1 and CYP1A1 expression in MCF–7 breast cancer cells. Spink BC, et al. **J Cell Biochem** 1998 Sep 1;70(3):289–96

Induction of hepatocyte growth factor/scatter factor by interferon–gamma in human leukemia cells. Gohda E, et al. **J Cell Physiol** 1998 Jan;174(1):107–14

The neuropeptide substance P activates transcription factor NF–kappa B and kappa B–dependent gene expression in human astrocytoma cells. Lieb K, et al. **J Immunol** 1997 Nov 15;159(10):4952–8

Prostaglandin E2 stimulates IL–8 gene expression in human colonic epithelial cells by a posttranscriptional mechanism. Yu Y, et al. **J Immunol** 1998 Oct 1;161(7):3746–52

A novel oestrogen–regulated gene in human breast cancer cells identified by differential display. Stephen R, et al. **J Mol Endocrinol** 1998 Jun;20(3):375–80

Effects of monounsaturated and polyunsaturated fatty acids (omega–3 and omega–6) on Brca1 protein expression in breast cell lines [letter] Bernard–Gallon DJ, et al. **J Natl Cancer Inst** 1998 Aug 19;90(16):1234–5

erbB–2 and response to doxorubicin in patients with axillary lymph node–positive, hormone receptor–negative breast cancer [see comments] Paik S, et al. **J Natl Cancer Inst** 1998 Sep 16;90(18):1361–70. Comment in: J Natl Cancer Inst 1998 Sep 16;90(18):1320–1.

Retinoic acid receptor beta expression and growth inhibition of gynecologic cancer cells by the synthetic retinoid N–(4–hydroxyphenyl) retinamide. Sabichi AL, et al. **J Natl Cancer Inst** 1998 Apr 15;90(8):597–605

Transfection of C6 glioma cells with the bax gene and increased sensitivity to treatment with cytosine arabinoside. Vogelbaum MA, et al. **J Neurosurg** 1998 Jan;88(1):99–105

Leuprolide acetate–treated leiomyomas retain their relative overexpression of collagen type I and collagen type III messenger ribonucleic acid. Stewart EA, et al. **J Soc Gynecol Investig** 1998 Jan–Feb;5(1):44–7

Characterization of the "estrogenicity" of tamoxifen and raloxifene in HepG2 cells: regulation of gene expression from an ERE controlled reporter vector versus regulation of the endogenous SHBG and PS2 genes. Barkhem T, et al. **J Steroid Biochem Mol Biol** 1997 May;62(1):53–64

Acute promyelocytic leukemia as a model for cross–talk between interferon and retinoic acid pathways: from molecular biology to clinical applications. Gaboli M, et al. **Leuk Lymphoma** 1998 Jun;30(1–2):11–22 (119 ref.)

Regulation of IRF and STAT gene expression by retinoic acid. Matikainen S, et al. **Leuk Lymphoma** 1998 Jun; 30(1–2):63–71 (53 ref.)

Induction of prostate–specific antigen expression by synthetic progestins in patients with prostate and breast cancer [letter; comment] Diamandis EP. **Mayo Clin Proc** 1998 Jul; 73(7):706–7. Comment on: Mayo Clin Proc 1997 Oct;72(10):932–4.

A differential screen for ligand–regulated genes: identification of HoxA10 as a target of vitamin D3 induction in myeloid leukemic cells. Rots NY, et al. **Mol Cell Biol** 1998 Apr;18(4):1911–8

Calcitonin receptor mRNA expression in TT cells: effect of dexamethasone. Frendo JL, et al. **Mol Cell Endocrinol** 1998 Apr 30;139(1–2):37–43

Differential regulation and transcriptional control of immediate early gene expression in forskolin–treated WEHI7.2 thymoma cells. Mao D, et al. **Mol Endocrinol** 1998 Apr;12(4):492–503

AF64A–induced changes in N–myc expression in the LA–N–2 human neuroblastoma cell line are modulated by choline and hemicholinium–3. Santiago LR, et al. **Neurochem Res** 1998 May;23(5):743–50

Effect of kappa opioid agonist RU 51599 on osmotic and non–osmotic stimulated arginine vasopressin release and gene regulation in small cell lung carcinoma cells. Kim JK, et al. **Neuropeptides** 1997 Oct;31(5):423–9

Phosmet induces up–regulation of surface levels of the cellular prion protein. Gordon I, et al. **Neuroreport** 1998 May 11;9(7):1391–5

Ascorbic acid stimulates DOPA synthesis and tyrosine hydroxylase gene expression in the human neuroblastoma cell line SK–N–SH. Seitz G, et al. **Neurosci Lett** 1998 Mar 6;244(1):33–6

Excision repair cross–complementing rodent repair deficiency gene 2 expression and chloroethylnitrosourea resistance in human glioma cell lines. Chen ZP, et al. **Neurosurgery** 1998 May;42(5):1112–9

Selecting optimal oligonucleotide composition for maximal antisense effect following streptolysin O–mediated delivery into human leukaemia cells. Giles RV, et al. **Nucleic Acids Res** 1998 Apr 1;26(7):1567–75

Activation of c–jun and c–fos genes in dNTP imbalance cell death induced with 5–fluoro–2'–deoxyuridine in mouse mammary tumor FM3A cell line. Kakutani T, et al. **Nucleosides Nucleotides** 1998 Aug;17(8):1299–308

Vitamin B6 suppresses growth and expression of albumin gene in a human hepatoma cell line HepG2. Molina A, et al. **Nutr Cancer** 1997;28(2):206–11

Nuclear factor – kappaB–dependent regulation of p53 gene expression induced by daunomycin genotoxic drug. Hellin AC, et al. **Oncogene** 1998 Mar 5;16(9):1187–95

Overexpression of Bax gene sensitizes K562 erythroleukemia cells to apoptosis induced by selective chemotherapeutic agents. Kobayashi T, et al. **Oncogene** 1998 Mar 26; 16(12):1587–91

Oligonucleotides as modulators of cancer gene expression. Curcio LD, et al. **Pharmacol Ther** 1997;74(3):317–32 (156 ref.)

p21(WAF1) is required for butyrate–mediated growth inhibition of human colon cancer cells. Archer SY, et al. **Proc Natl Acad Sci U S A** 1998 Jun 9;95(12):6791–6

Reversal of anticancer multidrug resistance by the ardeemins. Chou TC, et al. **Proc Natl Acad Sci U S A** 1998 Jul 7; 95(14):8369–74

Etk/Bmx, a tyrosine kinase with a pleckstrin–homology domain, is an effector of phosphatidylinositol 3'–kinase and is involved in interleukin 6–induced neuroendocrine differentiation of prostate cancer cells. Qiu Y, et al. **Proc Natl Acad Sci U S A** 1998 Mar 31;95(7):3644–9

p53–dependent regulation of MDR1 gene expression causes selective resistance to chemotherapeutic agents. Thottassery JV, et al. **Proc Natl Acad Sci U S A** 1997 Sep 30;94(20):11037–42

Mechanism and role of growth arrest in programmed (apoptotic) death of prostatic cancer cells induced by thapsigargin. Lin XS, et al. **Prostate** 1997 Nov 1;33(3):201–7

Increased RB1 abnormalities in human primary prostate cancer following combined androgen blockade. Mack PC, et al. **Prostate** 1998 Feb 1;34(2):145–51

Isolation and androgen regulation of the human homeobox cDNA, NKX3.1. Prescott JL, et al. **Prostate** 1998 Apr 1; 35(1):71–80

Regulation of human globin gene expression in mouse erythroleukemia x human fibroblast hybrid cells. Vembu D, et al. **Somatic Cell Genet** 1982 Mar;8(2):163–78

[Mechanisms of estrogen–induced carcinogenesis—detection of DNA adducts in cultured mammalian cells by 32P–postlabeling] Tsutsui T. **Nippon Yakurigaku Zasshi** 1997 Jul;110(1):1–9 (31 ref.) (Eng. Abstr.) **(Jpn)**

GENETICS

Increase of proliferating cell nuclear antigen (PCNA) expression in HPV–18 positive oral squamous cell carcinomas. González–Moles MA, et al. **Acta Stomatol Belg** 1996 Sep;93(3):113–8

Nm23–H1: genetic alterations and expression patterns in tumor metastasis. Hartsough MT, et al. **Am J Hum Genet** 1998 Jul;63(1):6–10

Mechanism of retinoblastoma gene inactivation in the spectrum of neuroendocrine lung tumors. Gouyer V, et al. **Am J Respir Cell Mol Biol** 1998 Feb;18(2):188–96

Molecular oncogene markers and their significance in cutaneous malignant melanoma. Konstadoulakis MM, et al. **Ann Surg Oncol** 1998 Apr–May;5(3):253–60

p53 protein overexpression and response to induction chemoradiation therapy in patients with locally advanced rectal adenocarcinoma. Luna–Perez P, et al. **Ann Surg Oncol** 1998 Apr–May;5(3):203–8

Effect of IL–6 overexpression on the metastatic potential of rat hepatocellular carcinoma cells. Reichner JS, et al. **Ann Surg Oncol** 1998 Apr–May;5(3):279–86

Detection of eIF4E gene amplification in breast cancer by competitive PCR. Sorrells DL, et al. **Ann Surg Oncol** 1998 Apr–May;5(3):232–7

Topological evidence of differential oncogene activation-tumor suppressor gene inactivation features in 10 human neoplasias, as revealed by sequential regression analysis of world cancer incidence data. Kodama M, et al. **Anticancer Res** 1997 Sep-Oct;17(5B):3809-16

The role of NAD(P)H:quinone oxidoreductase in quinone-mediated p21 induction in human colon carcinoma cells. Qiu XB, et al. **Arch Biochem Biophys** 1997 Oct 15; 346(2):241-51

Effects of cell density and trichostatin A on the expression of HDAC1 and p57Kip2 in Hep 3B cells. Gray SG, et al. **Biochem Biophys Res Commun** 1998 Apr 17;245(2):423-7

Sequence analysis and functional characterization of the 5'-flanking region of the rat multidrug resistance protein 2 (mrp2) gene. Kauffmann HM, et al. **Biochem Biophys Res Commun** 1998 Apr 17;245(2):325-31

Preferential expression of HMGI-C isoforms lacking the acidic carboxy terminal in human leukemia. Kottickal LV, et al. **Biochem Biophys Res Commun** 1998 Jan 14; 242(2):452-6

Overexpression and activation of the tyrosine kinase Src in human pancreatic carcinoma. Lutz MP, et al. **Biochem Biophys Res Commun** 1998 Feb 13;243(2):503-8

Suppression of high-density magnetic field (400 mT at 50 Hz)-induced mutations by wild-type p53 expression in human osteosarcoma cells. Miyakoshi J, et al. **Biochem Biophys Res Commun** 1998 Feb 13;243(2):579-84

Identification of cDNAs induced by the tumor suppressor Tsc2 gene using a conditional expression system in Tsc2 mutant (Eker) rat renal carcinoma cells. Orimoto K, et al. **Biochem Biophys Res Commun** 1998 Jun 29; 247(3):728-33

Decreased BRCA1 expression levels may arrest the cell cycle through activation of p53 checkpoint in human sporadic breast tumors. Sourvinos G, et al. **Biochem Biophys Res Commun** 1998 Apr 7;245(1):75-80

Comparative expression of novel vascular endothelial growth factor/vascular permeability factor transcripts in skin, papillomas, and carcinomas of v-Ha-ras Tg.AC transgenic mice and FVB/N mice. Tober KL, et al. **Biochem Biophys Res Commun** 1998 Jun 29;247(3):644-53

Cyclin E overexpression responsible for growth of human hepatic tumors with p21WAF1/CIP1/SDI1. Tsuji T, et al. **Biochem Biophys Res Commun** 1998 Jan 14; 242(2):317-21

Expression of antimicrobial peptides has an antitumour effect in human cells. Winder D, et al. **Biochem Biophys Res Commun** 1998 Jan 26;242(3):608-12

Retinoblastoma, a tumor suppressor, is a coactivator for the androgen receptor in human prostate cancer DU145 cells. Yeh S, et al. **Biochem Biophys Res Commun** 1998 Jul 20; 248(2):361-7

Stimulatory effect of endogenous tissue inhibitor of metalloproteinases-1 (TIMP-1) overexpression on type IV collagen and laminin gene expression in rat mammary carcinoma cells. Yoshiji H, et al. **Biochem Biophys Res Commun** 1998 Jun 29;247(3):605-9

Maspin gene expression in tumor suppression induced by overexpressing manganese-containing superoxide dismutase cDNA in human breast cancer cells. Li JJ, et al. **Carcinogenesis** 1998 May;19(5):833-9

Ineffectiveness of the presence of H-ras/p53 combination of mutations in squamous cell carcinoma cells to induce a conversion of a nontumorigenic to a tumorigenic phenotype. Lee H, et al. **Cell Biol Toxicol** 1997 Oct; 13(6):419-34

Regulation of Fas gene expression in HeLa cells as determined by modified RT-PCR. Yotsuyanagi H, et al. **Cell Mol Life Sci** 1998 Feb;54(2):186-90

The malignant capacity of skin tumours induced by expression of a mutant H-ras transgene depends on the cell type targeted. Brown K, et al. **Curr Biol** 1998 Apr 23;8(9):516-24

Recent discoveries in cancer genetics of exocrine pancreatic neoplasia. Hahn SA, et al. **Digestion** 1998 Aug; 59(5):493-501 (78 ref.)

H-ras oncogene activation in invasive UVR-induced corneal sarcomas of the opossum Monodelphis domestica. Kusewitt DF, et al. **DNA Cell Biol** 1997 Oct;16(10):1217-22

Molecular cloning of two alternatively spliced forms of human phosphatidic acid phosphatase cDNAs that are differentially expressed in normal and tumor cells. Leung DW, et al. **DNA Cell Biol** 1998 Apr;17(4):377-85

Characterization of a gene that is inversely correlated with estrogen receptor expression (ICERE-1) in breast carcinomas. Thompson DA, et al. **Eur J Biochem** 1998 Feb 15;252(1):169-77

Evidence that the MYCN oncogene regulates MRP gene expression in neuroblastoma. Norris MD, et al. **Eur J Cancer** 1997 Oct;33(12):1911-6

p53 and MDM2 in the development and progression of bladder cancer. Schmitz-Dräger BJ, et al. **Eur Urol** 1997; 32(4):487-93

Cloning and identification of genes that associate with mammalian replicative senescence. Gonos ES, et al. **Exp Cell Res** 1998 Apr 10;240(1):66-74

Analysis of the Mom1 modifier of intestinal neoplasia in mice. Gould KA, et al. **Exp Lung Res** 1998 Jul-Aug;24(4):437-53 (62 ref.)

C-terminal end of v-src protein interacts with peptide coded by gadd7/adapt15-like RNA in two-hybrid system. Mizenina O, et al. **FEBS Lett** 1998 Jan 23;422(1):79-84

A novel basement membrane-induced gene identified in the human endometrial adenocarcinoma cell line HEC1B. Treeck O, et al. **FEBS Lett** 1998 Apr 3;425(3):426-30

A human homolog of the yeast CDC7 gene is overexpressed in some tumors and transformed cell lines. Hess GF, et al. **Gene** 1998 Apr 28;211(1):133-40

Methylation-mediated regulation of the glutathione S-transferase P1 gene in human breast cancer cells. Jhaveri MS, et al. **Gene** 1998 Mar 27;210(1):1-7

Differential expression of Wnt genes in normal and flat variants of PC12 cells, a cell line responsive to ectopic Wnt1 expression. Erdreich-Epstein A, et al. **Growth Factors** 1998;15(2):149-58

Histamine receptors signalling in epidermal tumor cell lines with H-ras gene alterations. Fitzsimons C, et al. **Inflamm Res** 1998;47 Suppl 1:S50-1

Patterns of X chromosome inactivation in sporadic basal cell carcinomas: evidence for clonality. Walsh DS, et al. **J Am Acad Dermatol** 1998 Jan;38(1):49-55

Cot kinase activates tumor necrosis factor-alpha gene expression in a cyclosporin A-resistant manner. Ballester A, et al. **J Biol Chem** 1998 Jun 5;273(23):14099-106

Reciprocal regulation of neu tyrosine kinase activity and caveolin-1 protein expression in vitro and in vivo. Implications for human breast cancer. Engelman JA, et al. **J Biol Chem** 1998 Aug 7;273(32):20448-55

Inhibition by platelet-activating factor of Src- and hepatocyte growth factor-dependent invasiveness of intestinal and kidney epithelial cells. Phosphatidylinositol 3'-kinase is a critical mediator of tumor invasion. Kotelevets L, et al. **J Biol Chem** 1998 Jun 5; 273(23):14138-45

Expression of human prostatic acid phosphatase correlates with androgen-stimulated cell proliferation in prostate cancer cell lines. Lin MF, et al. **J Biol Chem** 1998 Mar 6;273(10):5939-47

Enhanced cytotoxicity of nucleoside analogs by overexpression of mitochondrial deoxyguanosine kinase in cancer cell lines. Zhu C, et al. **J Biol Chem** 1998 Jun 12; 273(24):14707-11

Coordinate expression of OPN and associated receptors during monocyte/macrophage differentiation of HL-60 cells. Atkins K, et al. **J Cell Physiol** 1998 May; 175(2):229-37

Expression of TGFalpha autocrine activity in human colon carcinoma CBS cells is autoregulated and independent of exogenous epidermal growth factor. Jiang D, et al. **J Cell Physiol** 1998 May;175(2):174-83

Expression of the Elm1 gene, a novel gene of the CCN (connective tissue growth factor, Cyr61/Cef10, and neuroblastoma overexpressed gene) family, suppresses In vivo tumor growth and metastasis of K-1735 murine melanoma cells. Hashimoto Y, et al. **J Exp Med** 1998 Feb 2;187(3):289-96

Messenger RNA expression of resistance factors in human tumor cell lines after single exposure to radiation. Stammler G, et al. **J Exp Ther Oncol** 1996 Jan;1(1):39-48

Association of mdr1 gene expression with other prognostic factors and clinical outcome in human breast cancer. Punyammalee B, et al. **J Med Assoc Thai** 1997 Sep;80 Suppl 1:S162-73

Estrogen regulation of transforming growth factor-alpha in ovarian cancer. Simpson BJ, et al. **J Steroid Biochem Mol Biol** 1998 Feb;64(3-4):137-45

Expression of bcl-2 and bcl-X in bladder cancer. Kirsh EJ, et al. **J Urol** 1998 Apr;159(4):1348-53

Combined analysis with Bcl-2 and P53 immunostaining predicts poorer prognosis in prostatic carcinoma. Matsushima H, et al. **J Urol** 1997 Dec;158(6):2278-83

Alterations of the metastasis suppressor gene nm23 and the proto-oncogene c-myc in human testicular germ cell tumors. Schmidt B, et al. **J Urol** 1997 Nov;158(5):2000-5

Analysis of the DCC tumor suppressor gene in testicular germ cell tumors: mutations and loss of expression. Strohmeyer D, et al. **J Urol** 1997 May;157(5):1973-6

Cyclin D1 protein overexpression is related to tumor differentiation, but not to tumor progression or proliferative activity, in transitional cell carcinoma of the bladder. Suwa Y, et al. **J Urol** 1998 Sep;160(3 Pt 1):897-900

Overexpression of scatter factor and its receptor (c-met) in oral squamous cell carcinoma. Marshall DD, et al. **Laryngoscope** 1998 Sep;108(9):1413-7

Characterization of the promoter region of the human somatostatin receptor subtype 2 gene and localization of sequences required for estrogen-responsiveness. Xu Y, et al. **Mol Cell Endocrinol** 1998 Apr 30;139(1-2):71-7

Expression of c-myc in human colonic tissue in response to beta-carotene supplementation. Gowda B, et al. **Nutr Cancer** 1997;28(2):135-9

Modulation of RAS expression in human malignant cells by dietary supplements [editorial] Lewis KA, et al. **Nutrition** 1997 Oct;13(10):921-3

Oncogene expression: long-term compared with short-term survival in patients with advanced epithelial ovarian cancer. Goff BA, et al. **Obstet Gynecol** 1998 Jul;92(1):88-93

Abnormal erythropoietin (Epo) gene expression in the murine erythroleukemia IW32 cells results from a rearrangement between the G-protein beta2 subunit gene and the Epo gene. Chrétien S, et al. **Oncogene** 1997 Oct 16;15(16):1995-9

p53-dependent induction of WAF1 by cold shock in human glioblastoma cells. Ohnishi T, et al. **Oncogene** 1998 Mar; 16(11):1507-11

Relationship between the oncogene activation profiles and the tumor suppressor gene inactivation profiles in 19 human neoplasias - a regression analysis study of the intercancer linkage with the world cancer incidence data. Kodama M, et al. **Oncol Rep** 1998 May-Jun;5(3):741-51

Expression of hMSH2 and hMLH1 in colorectal carcinomas with microsatellite instability. Kim H, et al. **Pathol Res Pract** 1998;194(1):3-9

Gene expression of MASH-1, MATH-1, neuroD and NSCL-2, basic helix-loop-helix proteins, during neural differentiation in P19 embryonal carcinoma cells. Itoh F, et al. **Tohoku J Exp Med** 1997 Aug;182(4):327-36

Molecular characterization of intraductal breast carcinomas. Stanta G, et al. **Virchows Arch** 1998 Feb;432(2):107-11

[A new class of small RNP (alpha-RNP) containing antisense RNA in K-562 cells. IV. The coordinated regulation of the expression of Alu-containing mRNA and alpha-RNA during differentiation] Petukhova OA, et al. **Ontogenez** 1997 Nov-Dec;28(6):437-44 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Rus)**

[Overexpression of p53 protein in epidermoid carcinoma of the pyriform sinus] del Valle Zapico A, et al. **Acta Otorrinolaringol Esp** 1998 Mar;49(2):133-6 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Spa)**

[Molecular analysis of tumor suppressor genes p16INK4 and TP53 of osteosarcomas in Spanish children] Patiño García A, et al. **An Esp Pediatr** 1997 Nov;47(5):478-82 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Spa)**

[The molecular biology of bladder carcinoma] Moreno Sierra J, et al. **Arch Esp Urol** 1997 Oct;50(8):855-66 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Spa)**

[Expression of p53 and bcl-2 in colorectal adenomas and carcinomas] Sundblad AS, et al. **Medicina (B Aires)** 1997; 57(6):662-6 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Spa)**

IMMUNOLOGY

Induction of T cell dependent acquired immunity in syngeneic mice by the combined expression of interleukin-4 and granulocyte macrophage-colony stimulating factor gene in murine colon carcinoma cells. Tasaki K, et al. **Anticancer Res** 1998 May-Jun;18(3A):1453-6

Interleukin 1 signalling: synergy with Rac1 and Pi3 kinase. O'Neill LA, et al. **Biochem Soc Trans** 1997 Nov;25(4):S578

AK-5 tumor-induced modulation of host immune function: upregulation of Th-1-type cytokine response mediates early tumor regression. Khar A, et al. **Cytokines Mol Ther** 1996 Mar;2(1):39-46

Stress-activated protein kinase/Jun N-terminal kinase is required for interleukin (IL)-1-induced IL-6 and IL-8 gene expression in the human epidermal carcinoma cell line KB. Krause A, et al. **J Biol Chem** 1998 Sep 11; 273(37):23681-9

beta2-Microglobulin mutations, HLA class I antigen loss, and tumor progression in melanoma. Hicklin DJ, et al. **J Clin Invest** 1998 Jun 15;101(12):2720-9

Lipopolysaccharide-induced desensitization of junB gene expression in a mouse macrophage-like cell line, P388D1. Fujihara M, et al. **J Immunol** 1998 Oct 1;161(7):3659-65

PHYSIOLOGY

Prostaglandin regulation of gene expression and growth in normal and malignant tissues. Hughes-Fulford M. **Adv Exp Med Biol** 1997;400A:269-78

Role of p53 tumor suppressor gene in pancreatic endocrine tumors of Chinese patients. Lam KY, et al. **Am J Gastroenterol** 1998 Aug;93(8):1232-5

Multidrug resistance related genes and p53 expression in human non small cell lung cancer. Galimberti S, et al. **Anticancer Res** 1998 Jul-Aug;18(4C):2973-6

Evidence for distinct kinase-mediated pathways in gadd gene responses. Carrier F, et al. **Biochem Pharmacol** 1998 Mar 15;55(6):853-61

Cloning of a new Kunitz-type protease inhibitor with a putative transmembrane domain overexpressed in pancreatic cancer. Müller-Pillasch F, et al. **Biochim Biophys Acta** 1998 Jan 7;1395(1):88-95

Regulation of interferon responses in medulloblastoma cells by interferon regulatory factor-1 and -2. Park KC, et al. **Br J Cancer** 1998 Jun;77(12):2081-7

Cholinergic regulation of VIP gene expression in human neuroblastoma cells. Kristensen B, et al. **Brain Res** 1997 Nov 14;775(1-2):99-106

POU domain genes are differentially expressed in the early stages after lineage commitment of the PNS-derived stem cell line, RT4-AC. Donahue LM, et al. **Brain Res Dev Brain Res** 1998 Mar 12;106(1-2):1-12

Regulation of neurofilament L, M and H gene expression during retinoic acid-induced neural differentiation of P19 embryonal carcinoma cells. Paterno GD, et al. **Brain Res Mol Brain Res** 1997 Oct 3;49(1-2):247-54

Down-regulation of the novel gene melastatin correlates with potential for melanoma metastasis. Duncan LM, et al. **Cancer Res** 1998 Apr 1;58(7):1515-20

Fibronectin secretion from human peritoneal tissue induces Mr 92,000 type IV collagenase expression and invasion in ovarian cancer cell lines. Shibata K, et al. **Cancer Res** 1997 Dec 1;57(23):5416-20

Enhanced expression of a new class of liver-enriched b-Zip transcription factors, hepatocarcinogenesis-related transcription factor, in hepatocellular carcinomas of rats and humans. Kishimoto T, et al. **Cell Growth Differ** 1998 Apr;9(4):337-44

Abnormalities in expression of genes, mRNA, and proteins of transforming growth factor-beta receptor type I and type II in human pituitary adenomas. Fujiwara K, et al. **Clin Neuropathol** 1998 Jan-Feb;17(1):19-26

Inhibition of connexin 43 synthesis by antisense RNA in rat glioma cells. Singh MV, et al. **Cytobios** 1997;91(365):103-23

Control of cell cycle gene expression in bone development and during c-Fos-induced osteosarcoma formation. Sunters A, et al. **Dev Genet** 1998;22(4):386-97

Enlargement of the ampullary gland and seminal vesicle, but not the prostate in int-2/Fgf-3 transgenic mice. Donjacour AA, et al. **Differentiation** 1998 Mar;62(5):227-37

Expression of metastasis-associated genes h-mts1 (S100A4) and nm23 in carcinoma of breast is related to disease progression. Albertazzi E, et al. **DNA Cell Biol** 1998 Apr; 17(4):335-42

Standardized characterization of gene expression in human colorectal epithelium by two-dimensional electrophoresis. Reymond MA, et al. **Electrophoresis** 1997 Dec; 18(15):2842-8

Expression of mRNA coding for four catecholamine-synthesizing enzymes in human adrenal pheochromocytomas [see comments] Isobe K, et al. **Eur J Endocrinol** 1998 Apr;138(4):383-7. Comment in: Eur J Endocrinol 1998 Apr;138(4):363-7.

Regulation of catecholamine synthesizing enzyme gene expression in human pheochromocytoma [comment] Lehnert H. **Eur J Endocrinol** 1998 Apr;138(4):363-7 (12 ref.). Comment on: Eur J Endocrinol 1998 Apr;138(4):383-7.

Expression of interleukin-6 (IL-6) receptor gene in acute myeloblastic leukemia and response of leukemic cells to exogenous IL-6. A comparative study between cell line cells and corresponding native cells. Säily M, et al. **Growth Factors** 1998;15(4):243-57

Significance in acute myeloid leukemia (AML) of bcl-2 protein expression [letter] Diez-Martin JL, et al. **Haematologica** 1997 Nov-Dec;82(6):729-30

Chromosomal translocations involving paired box transcription factors in human cancer. Barr FG. **Int J Biochem Cell Biol** 1997 Dec;29(12):1449-61 (70 ref.)

Androgen regulation of the human ornithine decarboxylase promoter in prostate cancer cells. Bai G, et al. **J Androl** 1998 Mar-Apr;19(2):127-35

Induction of the erythropoietin receptor gene and acquisition of responsiveness to erythropoietin by stem cell factor in HML/SE, a human leukemic cell line. Sato T, et al. **J Biol Chem** 1998 Jul 3;273(27):16921-6

Identification of the phosphatidic acid phosphatase type 2a isozyme as an androgen-regulated gene in the human prostatic adenocarcinoma cell line LNCaP. Ulrix W, et al. **J Biol Chem** 1998 Feb 20;273(8):4660-5

Increased expression of c-jun, but not retinoic acid receptor beta, is associated with F9 teratocarcinoma stem cell differentiation induced by polyamine depletion. Bjersing JL, et al. **J Cell Biochem** 1997 Dec 1;67(3):378-85

Expression of transforming growth factor-beta receptor type II and tumorigenicity in human breast adenocarcinoma MCF-7 cells. Ko Y, et al. **J Cell Physiol** 1998 Aug; 176(2):424-34

Iodide symporter gene expression in human thyroid tumors. Arturi F, et al. **J Clin Endocrinol Metab** 1998 Jul; 83(7):2493-6

Steroid 21-hydroxylase mutations and 21-hydroxylase messenger ribonucleic acid expression in human adrenocortical tumors. Beuschlein F, et al. **J Clin Endocrinol Metab** 1998 Jul;83(7):2585-8

Somatostatin and somatostatin receptor subtype gene expression in medullary thyroid carcinoma. Mato E, et al. **J Clin Endocrinol Metab** 1998 Jul;83(7):2417-20

Molecular characterization of the men1 tumor suppressor gene in sporadic pituitary tumors. Prezant TR, et al. **J Clin Endocrinol Metab** 1998 Apr;83(4):1388-91

DAX-1 expression in human adrenocortical neoplasms: implications for steroidogenesis. Reincke M, et al. **J Clin Endocrinol Metab** 1998 Jul;83(7):2597-600

Membrane-type matrix metalloproteinase-1(MT1-MTP) gene is overexpressed in highly invasive hepatocellular carcinomas. Harada T, et al. **J Hepatol** 1998 Feb; 28(2):231-9

Altered gene expression in human astrocytoma cells selected for migration: I. Thromboxane synthase. McDonough W, et al. **J Neuropathol Exp Neurol** 1998 May;57(5):449-55

Expression of vitamin D receptor (VDR) in HL-60 cells is differentially regulated during the process of differentiation induced by phorbol ester, retinoic acid or interferon-gamma. Folgueira MA, et al. **J Steroid Biochem Mol Biol** 1998 Aug;66(4):193-201

Expression of genes that contribute to proliferative and metastatic ability in breast cancer resected during various menstrual phases [published erratum appears in Lancet 1998 Aug 1;352(9125):408] [see comments] Saad Z, et al. **Lancet** 1998 Apr 18;351(9110):1170-3. Comment in: Lancet 1998 Jul 11;352(9122):147. Comment in: Lancet 1998 Jul 11;352(9122):147-8. Comment in: Lancet 1998 Jul 11;352(9122):148-9.

Differentially expressed genes in head and neck cancer. Gottschlich S, et al. **Laryngoscope** 1998 May;108(5):639-44

Myeloperoxidase gene expression in infant leukemia: a Pediatric Oncology Group Study. Alvarado CS, et al. **Leuk Lymphoma** 1998 Mar;29(1-2):145-60

The granulocyte colony-stimulating factor (G-CSF)/G-CSF receptor (G-CSFR) system in B-cell chronic lymphocytic leukemia. Corcione A, et al. **Leuk Lymphoma** 1997 Oct;27(3-4):239-46 (37 ref.)

P-glycoprotein expression in de novo acute myeloid leukemia. Del Poeta G, et al. **Leuk Lymphoma** 1997 Oct; 27(3-4):257-74

Primary central nervous system lymphomas in immunocompetent individuals: histology, Epstein-Barr virus genome, Ki-67 proliferation index, p53 and bcl-2 gene expression. Krogh-Jensen M, et al. **Leuk Lymphoma** 1998 Jun;30(1-2):131-42

Expression of p53 predicts treatment failure in aggressive non-Hodgkin's lymphomas. Navaratnam S, et al. **Leuk Lymphoma** 1998 Mar;29(1-2):139-44

Wilms tumor gene (WT1) as a new marker for the detection of minimal residual disease in leukemia. Sugiyama H. **Leuk Lymphoma** 1998 Jun;30(1-2):55-61 (35 ref.)

Abnormal expression of the Wilms' tumor gene WT1 in juvenile chronic myeloid leukemia and infantile monosomy 7 syndrome [letter] Sako M, et al. **Leuk Res** 1998 Oct; 22(10):965-7

Estrogen upregulation of BRCA1 expression with no effect on localization. Romagnolo D, et al. **Mol Carcinog** 1998 Jun;22(2):102-9

Terminal differentiation of human breast cancer through PPAR gamma. Mueller E, et al. **Mol Cell** 1998 Feb; 1(3):465-70

Changes in heregulin beta1 (HRGbeta1) signaling after inhibition of ErbB-2 expression in a human breast cancer cell line. Yoo JY, et al. **Mol Cell Endocrinol** 1998 Mar 16;138(1-2):163-71

Divergent pathways regulate ligand-independent activation of ER alpha in SK-N-BE neuroblastoma and COS-1 renal carcinoma cells. Patrone C, et al. **Mol Endocrinol** 1998 Jun; 12(6):835-41

Ryanodine receptor gene expression thymomas. Kusner LL, et al. **Muscle Nerve** 1998 Oct;21(10):1299-303

Differentiation-dependent expression of transgenes in engineered astrocyte cell lines. Segovia J, et al. **Neurosci Lett** 1998 Feb 20;242(3):172-6

A methylenetetrahydrofolate reductase polymorphism is associated with expression of p16 in human lung cancer. Kamiya H, et al. **Oncol Rep** 1998 Jul-Aug;5(4):911-4

Altered topographic expression of p21WAF1/CIP1/SDI1, bcl2 and p53 during gastric carcinogenesis. Cho JH, et al. **Pathol Res Pract** 1998;194(5):309-17

Transcriptional control of the expression of mouse globin genes in myeloma x erythroleukemia cell hybrids. Ar-Rushdi A, et al. **Somatic Cell Genet** 1982 Mar; 8(2):151-61

Signal transduction mechanisms in neurotensin-mediated cellular regulation. Ehlers RA 2nd, et al. **Surgery** 1998 Aug; 124(2):239-46; discussion 246-7

[Growth of stable clones of mouse fibroblast cell line C3H10T1/2 expressing the human retinoblastoma gene product] Popov BV, et al. **Tsitologiia** 1998;40(2-3):152-60 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Rus)**

RADIATION EFFECTS

5 Gy irradiation does not alter the expression level of WT1 (Wilms tumor gene) in K562 and ML1. Yamazaki H, et al. **Anticancer Res** 1998 Jul-Aug;18(4A):2495-7

A histopathological assessment of the response of rectal adenocarcinoma to combination chemo-radiotherapy: relationship to apoptotic activity, p53 and bcl-2 expression. Scott N, et al. **Eur J Surg Oncol** 1998 Jun;24(3):169-73

The effects of irradiation on the expression of a tumour rejection antigen (heat shock protein gp96) in human cervical cancer. Santin AD, et al. **Int J Radiat Biol** 1998 Jun;73(6):699-704

Tumour-proliferative fraction and growth factor expression as markers of tumour response to radiotherapy in cancer of the uterine cervix. Pillai MR, et al. **J Cancer Res Clin Oncol** 1998;124(8):456-61

Messenger RNA expression of resistance factors in human tumor cell lines after single exposure to radiation. Stammler G, et al. **J Exp Ther Oncol** 1996 Jan;1(1):39-48

GENE EXPRESSION REGULATION, PLANT

APS kinase from Arabidopsis thaliana: genomic organization, expression, and kinetic analysis of the recombinant enzyme. Lee S, et al. **Biochem Biophys Res Commun** 1998 Jun 9; 247(1):171-5

An Arabidopsis gene family encoding DRE/CRT binding proteins involved in low-temperature-responsive gene expression. Shinwari ZK, et al. **Biochem Biophys Res Commun** 1998 Sep 8;250(1):161-70

ERD6, a cDNA clone for an early dehydration-induced gene of Arabidopsis, encodes a putative sugar transporter. Kiyosue T, et al. **Biochim Biophys Acta** 1998 Mar 13; 1370(2):187-91

Plant homeobox genes: many functions stem from a common motif. Williams RW. **Bioessays** 1998 Apr;20(4):280-2 (27 ref.)

Molecular cloning and expression patterns of Cu/Zn-superoxide dismutases in developing soybean seeds. Arahira M, et al. **Biosci Biotechnol Biochem** 1998 May; 62(5):1018-21

Features of Tri101, the trichothecene 3-O-acetyltransferase gene, related to the self-defense mechanism in Fusarium graminearum. Kimura M, et al. **Biosci Biotechnol Biochem** 1998 May;62(5):1033-6

High-stringency subtraction for the identification of differentially regulated cDNA clones. Scutt CP, et al. **Biotechniques** 1997 Sep;23(3):468-70, 472, 474

Epigenetic silencing of plant transgenes as a consequence of diverse cellular defence responses. Matzke MA, et al. **Cell Mol Life Sci** 1998 Jan;54(1):94-103 (76 ref.)

Default cycle phases determined after modifying discrete DNA sequences in plant cells. Sans J, et al. **Cell Prolif** 1997 Feb;30(2):61-9

Expression of the spinach betaine aldehyde dehydrogenase (BADH) gene in transgenic tobacco plants. Liang Z, et al. **Chin J Biotechnol** 1997;13(3):153-9

Plant development: Medea's maternal instinct. Goodrich J. **Curr Biol** 1998 Jul 2;8(14):R480-4 (16 ref.)

Gene silencing: cosuppression at a distance. Smyth DR. **Curr Biol** 1997 Dec 1;7(12):R793-5 (15 ref.)

Floral determination and expression of floral regulatory genes in Arabidopsis. Hempel FD, et al. **Development** 1997 Oct; 124(19):3845-53

Control of floral homeotic gene expression and organ morphogenesis in Antirrhinum. McSteen PC, et al. **Development** 1998 Jul;125(13):2359-69

STYLOSA and FISTULATA: regulatory components of the homeotic control of Antirrhinum floral organogenesis. Motte P, et al. **Development** 1998 Jan;125(1):71-84

The rough sheath2 gene negatively regulates homeobox gene expression during maize leaf development. Schneeberger R, et al. **Development** 1998 Aug;125(15):2857-65

AGO1 defines a novel locus of Arabidopsis controlling leaf development. Bohmert K, et al. **EMBO J** 1998 Jan 2; 17(1):170-80

Both RNA editing and RNA cleavage are required for translation of tobacco chloroplast ndhD mRNA: a possible regulatory mechanism for the expression of a chloroplast operon consisting of functionally unrelated genes. Hirose T, et al. **EMBO J** 1997 Nov 17;16(22):6804-11

Dual role for fimbriata in regulating floral homeotic genes and cell division in Antirrhinum. Ingram GC, et al. **EMBO J** 1997 Nov 3;16(21):6521-34

The co-ordination of nuclear and organellar genome expression in eukaryotic cells. Surpin M, et al. **Essays Biochem** 1997;32:113-25 (23 ref.)

Developmental regulation of the plant mitochondrial matrix located HSP70 chaperone and its role in protein import. Dudley P, et al. **FEBS Lett** 1997 Nov 17;417(3):321-4

The tomato RBCS3A promoter requires integration into the chromatin for correct organ-specific regulation. Meier I, et al. **FEBS Lett** 1997 Sep 22;415(1):91-5

Functional dissection of a sugar-repressed alpha-amylase gene (RAmy1 A) promoter in rice embryos. Morita A, et al. **FEBS Lett** 1998 Feb 13;423(1):81-5

Improving scFv antibody expression levels in the plant cytosol. Schouten A, et al. **FEBS Lett** 1997 Sep 29; 415(2):235-41

Characterization of the sequence coding for the clathrin coat assembly protein AP17 (sigma2) associated with the plasma membrane from Zea mays and constitutive expression of its gene. Roca R, et al. **Gene** 1998 Feb 16;208(1):67-72

Isolation and expression pattern of hahr1, a homeobox-containing cDNA from Helianthus annuus. Valle EM, et al. **Gene** 1997 Sep 1;196(1-2):61-8

Rice lipid transfer protein (LTP) genes belong to a complex multigene family and are differentially regulated. Vignols F, et al. **Gene** 1997 Aug 22;195(2):177-86

PPF-1, a post-floral-specific gene expressed in short-day-grown G2 pea, may be important for its never-senescing phenotype. Zhu Y, et al. **Gene** 1998 Feb 16;208(1):1-6

Cloning and molecular characterization of an Arabidopsis thaliana RING zinc finger gene expressed preferentially during seed development. Zou J, et al. **Gene** 1997 Sep 1; 196(1-2):291-5

The DNA methylation locus DDM1 is required for maintenance of gene silencing in Arabidopsis. Jeddeloh JA, et al. **Genes Dev** 1998 Jun 1;12(11):1714-25

Evidence for a role for AtMYB2 in the induction of the Arabidopsis alcohol dehydrogenase gene (ADH1) by low oxygen. Hoeren FU, et al. **Genetics** 1998 Jun;149(2):479-90

Expression of Rhizobium meliloti symbiotic promoters in Azorhizobium caulinodans. Das A, et al. **Indian J Exp Biol** 1997 Dec;35(12):1331-5

Coordination of nuclear and chloroplast gene expression in plant cells. Goldschmidt-Clermont M. **Int Rev Cytol** 1998; 177:115-80 (308 ref.)

A plant small heat shock protein gene expressed during zygotic embryogenesis but noninducible by heat stress. Carranco R, et al. **J Biol Chem** 1997 Oct 24;272(43):27470-5

Inhibition of the iron-induced ZmFer1 maize ferritin gene expression by antioxidants and serine/threonine phosphatase inhibitors. Savino G, et al. **J Biol Chem** 1997 Dec 26;272(52):33319-26

Transient gene expression in protoplasts of Arabidopsis thaliana. Abel S, et al. **Methods Mol Biol** 1998;82:209-17

beta-Glucuronidase enzyme histochemistry on semithin sections of plastic-embedded Arabidopsis explants. De Block M, et al. **Methods Mol Biol** 1998;82:397-407

Bacterial and coelenterate luciferases as reporter genes in plant cells. Langridge WH, et al. **Methods Mol Biol** 1998; 82:385-96

Cloning of genes specifically expressed in rice embryogenic cells. Jung BK, et al. **Mol Cells** 1998 Feb 28;8(1):62–7

A promoter region that controls basal and elicitor-inducible expression levels of the NADPH:cytochrome P450 reductase gene (Cpr) from Catharanthus roseus binds nuclear factor GT–1. Cardoso MI, et al. **Mol Gen Genet** 1997 Nov;256(6):674–81

Multiple elements of the S2–RNase promoter from potato (Solanum tuberosum L.) are required for cell type–specific expression in transgenic potato and tobacco. Ficker M, et al. **Mol Gen Genet** 1998 Jan;257(2):132–42

Differential activation of two ACC oxidase gene promoters from melon during plant development and in response to pathogen attack. Lasserre E, et al. **Mol Gen Genet** 1997 Oct;256(3):211–22

Differential display analysis of RNA accumulation in arbuscular mycorrhiza of pea and isolation of a novel symbiosis–regulated plant gene. Martin–Laurent F, et al. **Mol Gen Genet** 1997 Sep;256(1):37–44

Anthocyanin regulatory mutations in pea: effects on gene expression and complementation by R–like genes of maize. Uimari A, et al. **Mol Gen Genet** 1998 Jan;257(2):198–204

Condensation of chromatin in transcriptional regions of an inactivated plant transgene: evidence for an active role of transcription in gene silencing. van Blokland R, et al. **Mol Gen Genet** 1997 Dec;257(1):1–13

Low temperature–stimulated phosphorylation regulates the binding of nuclear factors to the promoter of Wcs120, a cold–specific gene in wheat. Vazquez–Tello A, et al. **Mol Gen Genet** 1998 Jan;257(2):157–66

Suppression of tobacco basic chitinase gene expression in response to colonization by the arbuscular mycorrhizal fungus Glomus intraradices. David R, et al. **Mol Plant Microbe Interact** 1998 Jun;11(6):489–97

Use of green fluorescent protein to detect expression of nif genes of Azoarcus sp. BH72, a grass–associated diazotroph, on rice roots. Egener T, et al. **Mol Plant Microbe Interact** 1998 Jan;11(1):71–5

Activation of hsr203, a plant gene expressed during incompatible plant–pathogen interactions, is correlated with programmed cell death. Pontier D, et al. **Mol Plant Microbe Interact** 1998 Jun;11(6):544–54

Expression of a defense–related 3–hydroxy–3–methylglutaryl CoA reductase gene in response to parasitization by Orobanche spp. Westwood JH, et al. **Mol Plant Microbe Interact** 1998 Jun;11(6):530–6

Developmental expression of a DNA repair gene in Arabidopsis. Shi L, et al. **Mutat Res** 1997 Sep;384(3):145–56 (45 ref.)

Expression of a novel high–molecular–weight glutenin subunit gene in transgenic wheat. Blechl AE, et al. **Nat Biotechnol** 1996 Jul;14(7):875–9

Regulation of leaf initiation by the terminal ear 1 gene of maize. Veit B, et al. **Nature** 1998 May 14;393(6681):166–8

Systemic signalling in gene silencing [letter] Voinnet O, et al. **Nature** 1997 Oct 9;389(6651):553

Gene silencing in plants: relevance for genome evolution and the acquisition of genomic methylation patterns. Matzke MA, et al. **Novartis Found Symp** 1998;214:168–80; discussion 181–6 (50 ref.)

Epigenetic mechanisms in the regulation of the maize Suppressor–mutator transposon. Raina R, et al. **Novartis Found Symp** 1998;214:133–40; discussion 140–3, 163–7 (36 ref.)

Multilevel regulation of histone gene expression during the cell cycle in tobacco cells. Reichheld JP, et al. **Nucleic Acids Res** 1998 Jul 1;26(13):3255–62

Nuclear encoding of a plastid sigma factor in rice and its tissue– and light–dependent expression. Tozawa Y, et al. **Nucleic Acids Res** 1998 Jan 15;26(2):415–9

The sex–inducing pheromone and wounding trigger the same set of genes in the multicellular green alga Volvox. Amon P, et al. **Plant Cell** 1998 May;10(5):781–9

Srchi13, a novel early nodulin from Sesbania rostrata, is related to acidic class III chitinases. Goormachtig S, et al. **Plant Cell** 1998 Jun;10(6):905–15

A porphyrin pathway impairment is responsible for the phenotype of a dominant disease lesion mimic mutant of maize [see comments] Hu G, et al. **Plant Cell** 1998 Jul; 10(7):1095–1105. Comment in: Plant Cell 1998 Jul;10(7):1071–4.

A novel cis–acting element in promoters of plant B–type cyclin genes activates M phase–specific transcription. Ito M, et al. **Plant Cell** 1998 Mar;10(3):331–41

Two transcription factors, DREB1 and DREB2, with an EREBP/AP2 DNA binding domain separate two cellular signal transduction pathways in drought– and low–temperature–responsive gene expression, respectively, in Arabidopsis. Liu Q, et al. **Plant Cell** 1998 Aug; 10(8):1391–406

Post–transcriptional suppression of cytosolic ascorbate peroxidase expression during pathogen–induced programmed cell death in tobacco. Mittler R, et al. **Plant Cell** 1998 Mar;10(3):461–73

Wounding changes the spatial expression pattern of the arabidopsis plastid omega–3 fatty acid desaturase gene (FAD7) through different signal transduction pathways. Nishiuchi T, et al. **Plant Cell** 1997 Oct;9(10):1701–12

A developmentally regulated MAP kinase activated by hydration in tobacco pollen. Wilson C, et al. **Plant Cell** 1997 Nov;9(11):2093–100

Molecular characterization of a tyrosine–specific protein phosphatase encoded by a stress–responsive gene in Arabidopsis. Xu Q, et al. **Plant Cell** 1998 May;10(5):849–57

Involvement of maize Dof zinc finger proteins in tissue–specific and light–regulated gene expression. Yanagisawa S, et al. **Plant Cell** 1998 Jan;10(1):75–89

Cloning of a cDNA for a 1–aminocyclopropane–1–carboxylate synthase that is expressed during development of female flowers at the apices of Cucumis sativus L. Kamachi S, et al. **Plant Cell Physiol** 1997 Nov;38(11):1197–206

Biotic and abiotic stress–related expression of 1–aminocyclopropane–1–carboxylate oxidase gene family in Nicotiana glutinosa L. Kim YS, et al. **Plant Cell Physiol** 1998 Jun;39(6):565–73

The influences of two plant nuclear matrix attachment regions (MARs) on gene expression in transgenic plants. Liu JW, et al. **Plant Cell Physiol** 1998 Jan;39(1):115–23

The expression pattern of the gene for NPK1 protein kinase related to mitogen–activated protein kinase kinase kinase (MAPKKK) in a tobacco plant: correlation with cell proliferation. Nakashima M, et al. **Plant Cell Physiol** 1998 Jul;39(7):690–700

Expression and internal feedback regulation of ACC synthase and ACC oxidase genes in ripening tomato fruit. Nakatsuka A, et al. **Plant Cell Physiol** 1997 Oct;38(10):1103–10

Differential expression of ADC mRNA during development and upon acid stress in soybean (Glycine max) hypocotyls. Nam KH, et al. **Plant Cell Physiol** 1997 Oct;38(10):1156–66

The expression of an abscisic acid–responsive glycine–rich protein coincides with the level of seed dormancy in Fagus sylvatica. Nicolás C, et al. **Plant Cell Physiol** 1997 Dec; 38(12):1303–10

Expression of multiple AGAMOUS–like genes in male and female flowers of cucumber (Cucumis sativus L.). Perl–Treves R, et al. **Plant Cell Physiol** 1998 Jul; 39(7):701–10

Dark–induced accumulation of mRNA for a homolog of translationally controlled tumor protein (TCTP) in Pharbitis. Sage–Ono K, et al. **Plant Cell Physiol** 1998 Mar; 39(3):357–60

Cloning and characterization of high–CO2–specific cDNAs from a marine microalga, Chlorococcum littorale, and effect of CO2 concentration and iron deficiency on the gene expression. Sasaki T, et al. **Plant Cell Physiol** 1998 Feb;39(2):131–8

A protein encoded by din1, a dark–inducible and senescence–associated gene of radish, can be imported by isolated chloroplasts and has sequence similarity to sulfide dehydrogenase and other small stress proteins. Shimada Y, et al. **Plant Cell Physiol** 1998 Feb;39(2):139–43

Spatial specificity of H2O2–generating oxalate oxidase gene expression during wheat embryo germination. Caliskan M, et al. **Plant J** 1998 Jul;15(2):165–71

Low temperature regulates Arabidopsis Lhcb gene expression in a light–independent manner. Capel J, et al. **Plant J** 1998 Feb;13(3):411–8

The quiescent/colorless alleles of viviparous1 show that the conserved B3 domain of VP1 is not essential for ABA–regulated gene expression in the seed. Carson CB, et al. **Plant J** 1997 Dec;12(6):1231–40

Genetics of homology–dependent gene silencing in Arabidopsis; a role for methylation. Davies GJ, et al. **Plant J** 1997 Oct;12(4):791–804

Expression of heterologous phytochromes A, B or C in transgenic tobacco plants alters vegetative development and flowering time. Halliday KJ, et al. **Plant J** 1997 Nov; 12(5):1079–90

Temporal and photoregulated expression of five tomato phytochrome genes. Hauser BA, et al. **Plant J** 1998 May; 14(4):431–9

Developmental and light–dependent changes of the cytosolic chaperonin containing TCP–1 (CCT) subunits in maize seedlings, and the localization in coleoptiles. Himmelspach R, et al. **Plant J** 1997 Dec;12(6):1299–310

Developmental control of H+/amino acid permease gene expression during seed development of Arabidopsis. Hirner B, et al. **Plant J** 1998 Jun;14(5):535–44

Differential regulation of the tomato ETR gene family throughout plant development. Lashbrook CC, et al. **Plant J** 1998 Jul;15(2):243–52

Analysis of SCARECROW expression using a rapid system for assessing transgene expression in Arabidopsis roots. Malamy JE, et al. **Plant J** 1997 Oct;12(4):957–63

Transcription of the Arabidopsis CPD gene, encoding a steroidogenic cytochrome P450, is negatively controlled by brassinosteroids. Mathur J, et al. **Plant J** 1998 Jun; 14(5):593–602

Intron–mediated enhancement of transgene expression in maize is a nuclear, gene–dependent process. Rethmeier N, et al. **Plant J** 1997 Oct;12(4):895–9

Regulation of expression of a cDNA from barley roots encoding a high affinity sulphate transporter. Smith FW, et al. **Plant J** 1997 Oct;12(4):875–84

Differential expression of two P5CS genes controlling proline accumulation during salt–stress requires ABA and is regulated by ABA1, ABI1 and AXR2 in Arabidopsis. Strizhov N, et al. **Plant J** 1997 Sep;12(3):557–69

AtLTP1 luciferase expression during carrot somatic embryogenesis. Toonen MA, et al. **Plant J** 1997 Nov; 12(5):1213–21

Systemic and local induction of an Arabidopsis thionin gene by wounding and pathogens. Vignutelli A, et al. **Plant J** 1998 May;14(3):285–95

Cloning and functional characterisation of a peptide transporter expressed in the scutellum of barley grain during the early stages of germination. West CE, et al. **Plant J** 1998 Jul;15(2):221–9

Promoter elements required for phloem–specific gene expression from the RTBV promoter in rice. Yin Y, et al. **Plant J** 1997 Nov;12(5):1179–88

Developmental and environmental regulation of tissue– and cell–specific expression for a pea protein farnesyltransferase gene in transgenic plants. Zhou D, et al. **Plant J** 1997 Oct; 12(4):921–30

Isolation and characterization of a heat–induced gene, hcit2, encoding a novel 16.5 kDa protein: expression coincides with heat–induced tolerance to chilling stress. Adnan S, et al. **Plant Mol Biol** 1998 Apr;36(6):935–9

Expression patterns of GASA genes in Arabidopsis thaliana: the GASA4 gene is up–regulated by gibberellins in meristematic regions. Aubert D, et al. **Plant Mol Biol** 1998 Apr;36(6):871–83

Two maize genes encoding omega–3 fatty acid desaturase and their differential expression to temperature. Berberich T, et al. **Plant Mol Biol** 1998 Jan;36(2):297–306

Amino acid carriers of Ricinus communis expressed during seedling development: molecular cloning and expression analysis of two putative amino acid transporters, RcAAP1 and RcAAP2. Bick JA, et al. **Plant Mol Biol** 1998 Feb; 36(3):377–85

Molecular organization of a gene in barley which encodes a protein similar to aspartic protease and its specific expression in nucellar cells during degeneration. Chen F, et al. **Plant Mol Biol** 1997 Dec;35(6):821–31

Implication of 5'–flanking sequence elements in expression of a plant tRNA(Leu) gene. Choisne N, et al. **Plant Mol Biol** 1998 Jan;36(1):113–23

A flavonoid 7–O–methyltransferase is expressed in barley leaves in response to pathogen attack. Christensen AB, et al. **Plant Mol Biol** 1998 Jan;36(2):219–27

A chalcone synthase with an unusual substrate preference is expressed in barley leaves in response to UV light and pathogen attack. Christensen AB, et al. **Plant Mol Biol** 1998 Jul;37(5):849–57

Differential expression of two tomato lactate dehydrogenase genes in response to oxygen deficit. Germain V, et al. **Plant Mol Biol** 1997 Dec;35(6):711–21

Two ldh genes from tomato and their expression in different organs, during fruit ripening and in response to stress. Germain V, et al. **Plant Mol Biol** 1997 Dec;35(6):949–54

Analysis of the expression of two thiolprotease genes from daylily (Hemerocallis spp.) during flower senescence. Guerrero C, et al. **Plant Mol Biol** 1998 Mar;36(4):565–71

Characterisation and promoter analysis of the Arabidopsis gene encoding high–mobility–group protein HMG–I/Y. Gupta R, et al. **Plant Mol Biol** 1998 Apr;36(6):897–907

A floral third whorl–specific marker gene in the dioecious species white campion is differentially expressed in mutants defective in stamen development. Hinnisdaels S, et al. **Plant Mol Biol** 1997 Dec;35(6):1009–14

Gene expression induced by physical impedance in maize roots. Huang YF, et al. **Plant Mol Biol** 1998 Aug; 37(6):921–30

The maize retinoblastoma protein homologue ZmRb–1 is regulated during leaf development and displays conserved interactions with G1/S regulators and plant cyclin D (CycD) proteins. Huntley R, et al. **Plant Mol Biol** 1998 May;37(1):155–69

Three cis–elements required for rice alpha–amylase Amy3D expression during sugar starvation. Hwang YS, et al. **Plant Mol Biol** 1998 Feb;36(3):331–41

Expression of the Zinnia TED3 promoter in developing tracheary elements of transgenic Arabidopsis. Igarashi M, et al. **Plant Mol Biol** 1998 Apr;36(6):917–27

Differential regulation of 1–aminocyclopropane–1–carboxylate synthase gene family and its role in phenotypic plasticity in Stellaria longipes. Kathiresan A, et al. **Plant Mol Biol** 1998 Jan;36(2):265–74

A novel gene of tomato preferentially expressed in fruit encodes a protein with a Ca2+–dependent lipid–binding domain. Kiyosue T, et al. **Plant Mol Biol** 1997 Dec; 35(6):969–72

Expression of the tobacco anionic peroxidase gene is tissue–specific and developmentally regulated. Klotz KL, et al. **Plant Mol Biol** 1998 Mar;36(4):509–20

Senescence–induced RNases in tomato. Lers A, et al. **Plant Mol Biol** 1998 Feb;36(3):439–49

Expression of fission yeast cdc25 alters the frequency of lateral root formation in transgenic tobacco. McKibbin RS, et al. **Plant Mol Biol** 1998 Mar;36(4):601–12

Maturation and translation mechanisms involved in the expression of a myb gene of rice. Magaraggia F, et al. **Plant Mol Biol** 1997 Dec;35(6):1003–8

cDNA cloning, substrate specificity and expression study of tobacco caffeoyl–CoA 3–O–methyltransferase, a lignin biosynthetic enzyme. Martz F, et al. **Plant Mol Biol** 1998 Feb;36(3):427–37

Cloning and molecular characterization of a strawberry fruit ripening–related cDNA corresponding a mRNA for a low–molecular–weight heat–shock protein. Medina–Escobar N, et al. **Plant Mol Biol** 1998 Jan; 36(1):33–42

A glycine–rich RNA–binding protein gene is differentially expressed during acute hypersensitive response following

Tobacco Mosaic Virus infection in tobacco. Naqvi SM, et al. **Plant Mol Biol** 1998 Jun;37(3):571–6

Expression analysis of a gene family in loblolly pine (Pinus taeda L.) induced by water deficit stress. Padmanabhan V, et al. **Plant Mol Biol** 1997 Dec;35(6):801–7

Specific interaction of the tomato bZIP transcription factor VSF-1 with a non-palindromic DNA sequence that controls vascular gene expression. Ringli C, et al. **Plant Mol Biol** 1998 Aug;37(6):977–88

Molecular cloning and expression analysis of dihydroflavonol 4-reductase gene in flower organs of Forsythia x intermedia. Rosati C, et al. **Plant Mol Biol** 1997 Oct; 35(3):303–11

Expression of a gene encoding a ribosomal p40 protein and identification of an active promoter site. Scheer I, et al. **Plant Mol Biol** 1997 Dec;35(6):905–13

Sequential expression of two 1-aminocyclopropane-1-carboxylate synthase genes in response to biotic and abiotic stresses in potato (Solanum tuberosum L.) leaves. Schlagnhaufer CD, et al. **Plant Mol Biol** 1997 Dec;35(6):683–8

Multiple genes encoding serine/threonine protein phosphatases and their differential expression in Nicotiana tabacum. Suh MC, et al. **Plant Mol Biol** 1998 Jan; 36(2):315–22

A sucrose repression element in the Phaseolus vulgaris rbcS2 gene promoter resembles elements responsible for sugar stimulation of plant and mammalian genes. Urwin NA, et al. **Plant Mol Biol** 1997 Dec;35(6):929–42

Coactivators and TAFs of transcription activation in wheat. Washburn KB, et al. **Plant Mol Biol** 1997 Dec; 35(6):1037–43 (54 ref.)

An epidermis/papilla-specific oxalate oxidase-like protein in the defence response of barley attacked by the powdery mildew fungus. Wei Y, et al. **Plant Mol Biol** 1998 Jan; 36(1):101–12

Developmentally regulated organ-, tissue-, and cell-specific expression of calmodulin genes in common wheat. Yang T, et al. **Plant Mol Biol** 1998 May;37(i):109–20

A class III acidic endochitinase is specifically expressed in the developing seeds of soybean (Glycine max [L.] Merr.). Yeboah NA, et al. **Plant Mol Biol** 1998 Feb;36(3):407–15

Cellular localization of Arabidopsis xyloglucan endotransglycosylase-related proteins during development and after wind stimulation. Antosiewicz DM, et al. **Plant Physiol** 1997 Dec;115(4):1319–28

Three 1-aminocyclopropane-1-carboxylate synthase genes regulated by primary and secondary pollination signals in orchid flowers. Bui AQ, et al. **Plant Physiol** 1998 Jan; 116(1):419–28

Differential expression of chitinases in Vitis vinifera L. responding to systemic acquired resistance activators or fungal challenge. Busam G, et al. **Plant Physiol** 1997 Nov; 115(3):1029–38

Characterization and expression of caffeoyl-coenzyme A 3-O-methyltransferase proposed for the induced resistance response of Vitis vinifera L. Busam G, et al. **Plant Physiol** 1997 Nov;115(3):1039–48

Identification of proliferation-induced genes in Arabidopsis thaliana. Characterization of a new member of the highly evolutionarily conserved histone H2A.F/Z variant subfamily. Callard D, et al. **Plant Physiol** 1997 Dec; 115(4):1385–95

Two homologous low-temperature-inducible genes from Arabidopsis encode highly hydrophobic proteins. Capel J, et al. **Plant Physiol** 1997 Oct;115(2):569–76

Characterization of the common bean uricase II and its expression in organs other than nodules. Capote-Mainez N, et al. **Plant Physiol** 1997 Dec;115(4):1307–17

Molecular and physiological responses to water deficit in drought-tolerant and drought-sensitive lines of sunflower. Accumulation of dehydrin transcripts correlates with tolerance. Cellier F, et al. **Plant Physiol** 1998 Jan; 116(1):319–28

Antioxidant defenses in the peripheral cell layers of legume root nodules. Dalton DA, et al. **Plant Physiol** 1998 Jan; 116(1):37–43

Translational regulation in the chloroplast. Danon A. **Plant Physiol** 1997 Dec;115(4):1293–8 (29 ref.)

Studying early nodulin gene ENOD40 expression and induction by nodulation factor and cytokinin in transgenic alfalfa. Fang Y, et al. **Plant Physiol** 1998 Jan;116(1):53–68

Signal transduction in the carnivorous plant Sarracenia purpurea. Regulation of secretory hydrolase expression during development and in response to resources. Gallie DR, et al. **Plant Physiol** 1997 Dec;115(4):1461–71

Differential expression of the S-adenosyl-L-methionine synthase genes during pea development. Gómez-Gómez L, et al. **Plant Physiol** 1998 Jun;117(2):397–405

Differential patterns of expression of the Arabidopsis PHYB, PHYD, and PHYE phytochrome genes. Goosey L, et al. **Plant Physiol** 1997 Nov;115(3):959–69

Polygalacturonase gene expression in ripe melon fruit supports a role for polygalacturonase in ripening-associated pectin disassembly. Hadfield KA, et al. **Plant Physiol** 1998 Jun;117(2):363–73

Specific localization of the respiratory alternative oxidase in meristematic and xylematic tissues from developing soybean roots and hypocotyls. Hilal M, et al. **Plant Physiol** 1997 Dec;115(4):1499–503

Decreased GA1 content caused by the overexpression of OSH1 is accompanied by suppression of GA 20-oxidase gene expression. Kusaba S, et al. **Plant Physiol** 1998 Aug; 117(4):1179–84

Tomato phosphate transporter genes are differentially regulated in plant tissues by phosphorus. Liu C, et al. **Plant Physiol** 1998 Jan;116(1):91–9

A fruit-specific putative dihydroflavonol 4-reductase gene is differentially expressed in strawberry during the ripening process. Moyano E, et al. **Plant Physiol** 1998 Jun; 117(2):711–6

Transcriptional down-regulation by abscisic acid of pathogenesis-related beta-1,3-glucanase genes in tobacco cell cultures. Rezzonico E, et al. **Plant Physiol** 1998 Jun; 117(2):585–92

Osmotic stress induces expression of choline monooxygenase in sugar beet and amaranth. Russell BL, et al. **Plant Physiol** 1998 Feb;116(2):859–65

Identification of promoter elements involved in the cytosolic Ca(2+)-mediated photoregulation of maize cab-m1 expression. Shiina T, et al. **Plant Physiol** 1997 Oct; 115(2):477–83

Genes involved in osmoregulation during turgor-driven cell expansion of developing cotton fibers are differentially regulated. Smart LB, et al. **Plant Physiol** 1998 Apr; 116(4):1539–49

A gene coding for tomato fruit beta-galactosidase II is expressed during fruit ripening. Cloning, characterization, and expression pattern. Smith DL, et al. **Plant Physiol** 1998 Jun;117(2):417–23

Tissue culture-specific expression of a naturally occurring tobacco feedback-insensitive anthranilate synthase. Song HS, et al. **Plant Physiol** 1998 Jun;117(2):533–43

Jasmonic acid-dependent and -independent signaling pathways control wound-induced gene activation in Arabidopsis thaliana. Titarenko E, et al. **Plant Physiol** 1997 Oct;115(2):817–26

Three drought-responsive members of the nonspecific lipid-transfer protein gene family in Lycopersicon pennellii show different developmental patterns of expression. Trevino MB, et al. **Plant Physiol** 1998 Apr;116(4):1461–8

Promoter analysis and expression of a phospholipase D gene from castor bean. Xu L, et al. **Plant Physiol** 1997 Oct; 115(2):387–95

Regulation of sesquiterpene cyclase gene expression. Characterization of an elicitor- and pathogen-inducible promoter. Yin S, et al. **Plant Physiol** 1997 Oct; 115(2):437–51

PNZIP is a novel mesophyll-specific cDNA that is regulated by phytochrome and the circadian rhythm and encodes a protein with a leucine zipper motif. Zheng CC, et al. **Plant Physiol** 1998 Jan;116(1):27–35

Induction of microbial genes for pathogenesis and symbiosis by chemicals from root border cells. Zhu Y, et al. **Plant Physiol** 1997 Dec;115(4):1691–8

Characterization of SKT1, an inwardly rectifying potassium channel from potato, by heterologous expression in insect cells. Zimmermann S, et al. **Plant Physiol** 1998 Mar; 116(3):879–90

Regulation of GmNRT2 expression and nitrate transport activity in roots of soybean (Glycine max). Amarasinghe BH, et al. **Planta** 1998 Sep;206(1):44–52

The promoter of a gene encoding a polygalacturonase-inhibiting protein of Phaseolus vulgaris L. is activated by wounding but not by elicitors or pathogen infection. Devoto A, et al. **Planta** 1998 Jun;205(2):165–74

Immunolocalization of cinnamyl alcohol dehydrogenase 2 (CAD 2) indicates a good correlation with cell-specific activity of CAD 2 promoter in transgenic poplar shoots. Samaj J, et al. **Planta** 1998 Apr;204(4):437–43

Dormancy-associated gene expression in pea axillary buds. Cloning and expression of PsDRM1 and PsDRM2. Stafstrom JP, et al. **Planta** 1998 Aug;205(4):547–52

Sugar sensing and alpha-amylase gene repression in rice embryos. Umemura Ta, et al. **Planta** 1998 Apr;204(4):420–8

Gene structure and expression analysis of the drought- and abscisic acid-responsive CDeT11-24 gene family from the resurrection plant Craterostigma plantagineum Hochst. Velasco R, et al. **Planta** 1998 Apr;204(4):459–71

A Myb homologue, ATR1, activates tryptophan gene expression in Arabidopsis. Bender J, et al. **Proc Natl Acad Sci U S A** 1998 May 12;95(10):5655–60

Translation of cytochrome f is autoregulated through the 5' untranslated region of petA mRNA in Chlamydomonas chloroplasts. Choquet Y, et al. **Proc Natl Acad Sci U S A** 1998 Apr 14;95(8):4380–5

Agrobacterium transcriptional regulator Ros is a prokaryotic zinc finger protein that regulates the plant oncogene ipt. Chou AY, et al. **Proc Natl Acad Sci U S A** 1998 Apr 28; 95(9):5293–8

Transgene organization in rice engineered through direct DNA transfer supports a two-phase integration mechanism mediated by the establishment of integration hot spots. Kohli A, et al. **Proc Natl Acad Sci U S A** 1998 Jun 9; 95(12):7203–8

Differentially regulated NADPH:cytochrome P450 oxidoreductases in parsley. Koopmann E, et al. **Proc Natl Acad Sci U S A** 1997 Dec 23;94(26):14954–9

Down-regulation of RFL, the FLO/LFY homolog of rice, accompanied with panicle branch initiation. Kyozuka J, et al. **Proc Natl Acad Sci U S A** 1998 Mar 3;95(5):1979–82

A transcription activation system for regulated gene expression in transgenic plants. Moore I, et al. **Proc Natl Acad Sci U S A** 1998 Jan 6;95(1):376–81

NEEDLY, a Pinus radiata ortholog of FLORICAULA/LEAFY genes, expressed in both reproductive and vegetative meristems. Mouradov A, et al. **Proc Natl Acad Sci U S A** 1998 May 26;95(11):6537–42

Genetic control of abscisic acid biosynthesis in maize. Tan BC, et al. **Proc Natl Acad Sci U S A** 1997 Oct 28; 94(22):12235–40

Recessive and dominant mutations in the ethylene biosynthetic gene ACS5 of Arabidopsis confer cytokinin insensitivity and ethylene overproduction, respectively. Vogel JP, et al. **Proc Natl Acad Sci U S A** 1998 Apr 14; 95(8):4766–71

Maternal control of embryogenesis by MEDEA, a polycomb group gene in Arabidopsis. Grossniklaus U, et al. **Science** 1998 Apr 17;280(5362):446–50

Arabidopsis CBF1 overexpression induces COR genes and enhances freezing tolerance [see comments] Jaglo-Ottosen KR, et al. **Science** 1998 Apr 3;280(5360):104–6. Comment in: Science 1998 Apr 3;280(5360):36.

[Dof proteins: involvement of transcription factors with a novel DNA-binding domain in tissue-specific and signal-responsive gene expression] Yanagisawa S. **Seikagaku** 1998 Apr;70(4):280–5 (12 ref.) **(Jpn)**

[Expression patterns and functions of plant homeobox genes during embryogenesis] Sato Y, et al. **Tanpakushitsu Kakusan Koso** 1997 Aug;42(11):1866–74 (35 ref.) **(Jpn)**

[Transfer of bacterial genes for proline synthesis in plants and their expression by various plant promotors] Sokhansandzh A, et al. **Genetika** 1997 Jul;33(7):906–13 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Rus)**

DRUG EFFECTS

Molecular characterization of tobacco squalene synthase and regulation in response to fungal elicitor. Devarenne TP, et al. **Arch Biochem Biophys** 1998 Jan 15;349(2):205–15

Harpin and hydrogen peroxide both initiate programmed cell death but have differential effects on defence gene expression in Arabidopsis suspension cultures. Desikan R, et al. **Biochem J** 1998 Feb 15;330 (Pt 1):115–20

Characterization of a gene encoding an abscisic acid-inducible type-2 lipid transfer protein from rice. García-Garrido JM, et al. **FEBS Lett** 1998 May 29; 428(3):193–9

Expression of Arabidopsis response regulator homologs is induced by cytokinins and nitrate. Taniguchi M, et al. **FEBS Lett** 1998 Jun 16;429(3):259–62

Four classes of salicylate-induced tobacco genes. Horvath DM, et al. **Mol Plant Microbe Interact** 1998 Sep; 11(9):895–905

An ethanol inducible gene switch for plants used to manipulate carbon metabolism [see comments] Caddick MX, et al. **Nat Biotechnol** 1998 Feb;16(2):177–80. Comment in: Nat Biotechnol 1998 Feb;16(2):140.

An intoxicating switch for plant transgene expression [news; comment] Gatz C. **Nat Biotechnol** 1998 Feb;16(2):140. Comment on: Nat Biotechnol 1998 Feb;16(2):177–80.

Role of arabidopsis MYC and MYB homologs in drought- and abscisic acid-regulated gene expression. Abe H, et al. **Plant Cell** 1997 Oct;9(10):1859–68

An mRNA of tobacco cell, which is rapidly inducible by methyl jasmonate in the presence of cycloheximide, codes for a putative glycosyltransferase. Imanishi S, et al. **Plant Cell Physiol** 1998 Feb;39(2):202–11

Gibberellin A3 causes a decrease in the accumulation of mRNA for ACC oxidase and in the activity of the enzyme in azuki bean (Vigna angularis) epicotyls. Kaneta T, et al. **Plant Cell Physiol** 1997 Oct;38(10):1135–41

Hormonal regulation of expression of two cysteine endopeptidase genes in rice seedlings. Shintani A, et al. **Plant Cell Physiol** 1997 Nov;38(11):1242–8

Regulation of abscisic acid-induced transcription. Busk PK, et al. **Plant Mol Biol** 1998 Jun;37(3):425–35 (114 ref.)

Induction of a beta-phaseolin promoter by exogenous abscisic acid in tobacco: developmental regulation and modulation by external sucrose and Ca2+ ions. Bustos MM, et al. **Plant Mol Biol** 1998 May;37(2):265–74

Induction of a Citrus gene highly homologous to plant and yeast thi genes involved in thiamine biosynthesis during natural and ethylene-induced fruit maturation. Jacob-Wilk D, et al. **Plant Mol Biol** 1997 Nov;35(5):661–6

Molecular cloning of a novel Ca2+-binding protein that is induced by NaCl stress. Jang HJ, et al. **Plant Mol Biol** 1998 Jul;37(5):839–47

Isolation and characterization of cDNA for a plant mitochondrial phosphate translocator (Mpt1): ozone stress induces Mpt1 mRNA accumulation in birch (Betula pendula Roth). Kiiskinen M, et al. **Plant Mol Biol** 1997 Oct;35(3):271–9

Identification of new early auxin markers in tobacco by mRNA differential display. Roux C, et al. **Plant Mol Biol** 1998 May;37(2):385–9

ER5, a tomato cDNA encoding an ethylene-responsive LEA-like protein: characterization and expression in response to drought, ABA and wounding. Zegzouti H, et al. **Plant Mol Biol** 1997 Dec;35(6):847–54

Differential expression of a novel gene in response to coronatine, methyl jasmonate, and wounding in the Coi1 mutant of Arabidopsis. Benedetti CE, et al. **Plant Physiol** 1998 Mar;116(3):1037–42

Gibberellin dose-response regulation of GA4 gene transcript levels in Arabidopsis. Cowling RJ, et al. **Plant Physiol** 1998

Aug;117(4):1195–203

Epigenetic transcriptional silencing and 5–azacytidine–mediated reactivation of a complex transgene in rice. Kumpatla SP, et al. **Plant Physiol** 1997 Oct;115(2):361–73

Aluminum induces oxidative stress genes in arabidopsis thaliana. Richards KD, et al. **Plant Physiol** 1998 Jan; 116(1):409–18

Antisense inhibition of the photosystem I antenna protein Lhca4 in Arabidopsis thaliana. Zhang H, et al. **Plant Physiol** 1997 Dec;115(4):1525–31

GENETICS

Root development: signaling down and around. Wysocka–Diller JW, et al. **Bioessays** 1997 Nov; 19(11):959–65 (23 ref.)

Discrete spatial and temporal cis–acting elements regulate transcription of the Arabidopsis floral homeotic gene APETALA3. Hill TA, et al. **Development** 1998 May; 125(9):1711–21

The development of apical embryonic pattern in Arabidopsis. Long JA, et al. **Development** 1998 Aug;125(16):3027–35

Pattern formation and growth during floral organogenesis: HUELLENLOS and AINTEGUMENTA are required for the formation of the proximal region of the ovule primordium in Arabidopsis thaliana. Schneitz K, et al. **Development** 1998 Jul;125(14):2555–63

The CArG boxes in the promoter of the Arabidopsis floral organ identity gene APETALA3 mediate diverse regulatory effects. Tilly JJ, et al. **Development** 1998 May; 125(9):1647–57

Overexpression of the jasmonate–inducible 23 kDa protein (JIP 23) from barley in transgenic tobacco leads to the repression of leaf proteins. Görschen E, et al. **FEBS Lett** 1997 Dec 8;419(1):58–62

Distinct cis–acting sequences are required for the germination and sugar responses of the cucumber isocitrate lyase gene. De Bellis L, et al. **Gene** 1997 Sep 15;197(1–2):375–8

Gene silencing and homology–dependent gene silencing in Arabidopsis: genetic modifiers and DNA methylation. Furner IJ, et al. **Genetics** 1998 Jun;149(2):651–62

cot1: a regulator of Arabidopsis trichome initiation. Szymanski DB, et al. **Genetics** 1998 Jun;149(2):565–77

Dynamics of the genetic regulatory network for Arabidopsis thaliana flower morphogenesis. Mendoza L, et al. **J Theor Biol** 1998 Jul 27;193(2):307–19

Expression of a cDNA encoding Phytolacca insularis antiviral protein confers virus resistance on transgenic potato plants. Moon YH, et al. **Mol Cells** 1997 Dec 31; 7(6):807–15

Cytosine methylation at CG and CNG sites is not a prerequisite for the initiation of transcriptional gene silencing in plants, but it is required for its maintenance. Diéguez MJ, et al. **Mol Gen Genet** 1998 Aug;259(2):207–15

Analysis of the Ac promoter: structure and regulation. Fridlender M, et al. **Mol Gen Genet** 1998 May; 258(3):306–14

A strong inhibitor of gene expression in the 5' untranslated region of the pollen–specific LAT59 gene to tomato. Curie C, et al. **Plant Cell** 1997 Nov;9(11):2025–36

Promoters of nuclear–encoded respiratory chain complex I genes from Arabidopsis thaliana contain a region essential for anther/pollen–specific expression. Zabaleta E, et al. **Plant J** 1998 Jul;15(1):49–59

Functional analysis of the promoter region of a maize (Zea mays L.) H3 histone gene in transgenic Arabidopsis thaliana. Atanassova R, et al. **Plant Mol Biol** 1998 May; 37(2):275–85

Functional architecture of a late pollen promoter: pollen–specific transcription is developmentally regulated by multiple stage–specific and co–dependent activator elements. Bate N, et al. **Plant Mol Biol** 1998 Jul; 37(5):859–69

Cloning and expression of the pea gene encoding SBP65, a seed–specific biotinylated protein. Dehaye L, et al. **Plant Mol Biol** 1997 Nov;35(5):605–21

A promoter directing high level expression in pistils of transgenic plants. Ficker M, et al. **Plant Mol Biol** 1997 Nov;35(4):425–31

A/T–rich sequences act as quantitative enhancers of gene expression in transgenic tobacco and potato plants. Sandhu JS, et al. **Plant Mol Biol** 1998 Jul;37(5):885–96

An as–1–like motif controls the level of expression of the gene for the pathogenesis–related protein 1a from tobacco. Strompen G, et al. **Plant Mol Biol** 1998 Jul;37(5):871–83

Regulated expression of plant tRNA genes by the prokaryotic tet and lac repressors. Ulmasov B, et al. **Plant Mol Biol** 1997 Nov;35(4):417–24

In vivo characterization of transcriptional regulatory sequences involved in the defence–associated expression of the tobacco retrotransposon Tnt1. Vernhettes S, et al. **Plant Mol Biol** 1997 Nov;35(5):673–9

A model for RNA–mediated gene silencing in higher plants. Wassenegger M, et al. **Plant Mol Biol** 1998 May; 37(2):349–62 (84 ref.)

A common position–dependent mechanism controls cell–type patterning and GLABRA2 regulation in the root and hypocotyl epidermis of Arabidopsis. Hung CY, et al. **Plant Physiol** 1998 May;117(1):73–84

Renaturation of 1–aminocyclopropane–1–carboxylate synthase expressed in Escherichia coli in the form of inclusion bodies into a dimeric and catalytically active enzyme. Huxtable S, et al. **Protein Expr Purif** 1998 Apr; 12(3):305–14

PHYSIOLOGY

Constitutive expression of the CIRCADIAN CLOCK ASSOCIATED 1 (CCA1) gene disrupts circadian rhythms and suppresses its own expression. Wang ZY, et al. **Cell** 1998 Jun 26;93(7):1207–17

Homology–based control of gene expression patterns in transgenic petunia flowers. Que Q, et al. **Dev Genet** 1998; 22(1):100–9

Novel developmentally regulated phosphoinositide binding proteins from soybean whose expression bypasses the requirement for an essential phosphatidylinositol transfer protein in yeast. Kearns MA, et al. **EMBO J** 1998 Jul 15; 17(14):4004–17

Role of the ZWILLE gene in the regulation of central shoot meristem cell fate during Arabidopsis embryogenesis. Moussian B, et al. **EMBO J** 1998 Mar 16;17(6):1799–809

Tuning in to the signals controlling photoregulated gene expression in plants. Mustilli AC, et al. **EMBO J** 1997 Oct 1;16(19):5801–6 (60 ref.)

Arabidopsis thaliana class IV chitinase is early induced during the interaction with Xanthomonas campestris. de A. Gerhardt LB, et al. **FEBS Lett** 1997 Dec 8;419(1):69–75

Stress–responsive expression of genes for two–component response regulator–like proteins in Arabidopsis thaliana. Urao T, et al. **FEBS Lett** 1998 May 8;427(2):175–8

The expression of the tobacco Tnt1 retrotransposon is linked to plant defense responses. Grandbastien MA, et al. **Genetica** 1997;100(1–3):241–52 (54 ref.)

A SecY homologue is required for the elaboration of the chloroplast thylakoid membrane and for normal chloroplast gene expression. Roy LM, et al. **J Cell Biol** 1998 Apr 20; 141(2):385–95

Cloning and expression analyses of AtMRP4, a novel MRP–like gene from Arabidopsis thaliana. Sánchez–Fernández R, et al. **Mol Gen Genet** 1998 Jun; 258(6):655–62

Differential induction of the Arabidopsis thaliana Thi2.1 gene by Fusarium oxysporum f. sp. matthiolae. Epple P, et al. **Mol Plant Microbe Interact** 1998 Jun;11(6):523–9

Two genes with similarity to bacterial response regulators are rapidly and specifically induced by cytokinin in Arabidopsis. Brandstatter I, et al. **Plant Cell** 1998 Jun; 10(6):1009–19

The Arabidopsis abscisic acid response locus ABI4 encodes an APETALA 2 domain protein. Finkelstein RR, et al. **Plant Cell** 1998 Jun;10(6):1043–54

HOS1, a genetic locus involved in cold–responsive gene expression in arabidopsis. Ishitani M, et al. **Plant Cell** 1998 Jul;10(7):1151–61

Aux/IAA proteins repress expression of reporter genes containing natural and highly active synthetic auxin response elements. Ulmasov T, et al. **Plant Cell** 1997 Nov; 9(11):1963–71

Role of a COP1 interactive protein in mediating light–regulated gene expression in arabidopsis. Yamamoto YY, et al. **Plant Cell** 1998 Jul;10(7):1083–94

Expression of plasma membrane water channel genes under water stress in Nicotiana excelsior. Yamada S, et al. **Plant Cell Physiol** 1997 Nov;38(11):1226–31

Immunolocalization of a novel annexin–like protein encoded by a stress and abscisic acid responsive gene in alfalfa. Kovács I, et al. **Plant J** 1998 Jul;15(2):185–97

Light–induced transcriptional repression of the pea AS1 gene: identification of cis–elements and transfactors. Ngai N, et al. **Plant J** 1997 Nov;12(5):1021–34

Sucrose–specific signalling represses translation of the Arabidopsis ATB2 bZIP transcription factor gene. Rook F, et al. **Plant J** 1998 Jul;15(2):253–63

Two genes encoding extension–like proteins are predominantly expressed in tomato root hair cells. Bucher M, et al. **Plant Mol Biol** 1997 Nov;35(4):497–508

Two beta–tubulin genes, TUB1 and TUB8, of Arabidopsis exhibit largely nonoverlapping patterns of expression. Chu B, et al. **Plant Mol Biol** 1998 Jul;37(5):785–90

Characterization of Phaseolus vulgaris cDNA clones responsive to water deficit: identification of a novel late embryogenesis abundant–like protein. Colmenero–Flores JM, et al. **Plant Mol Biol** 1997 Nov;35(4):393–405

Cytokinin regulates the expression of a soybean beta–expansin gene by a post–transcriptional mechanism. Downes BP, et al. **Plant Mol Biol** 1998 Jun;37(3):437–44

Developmental, stress and ABA modulation of mRNA levels for bZip transcription factors and Vp1 in barley embryos and embryo–derived suspension cultures. Hollung K, et al. **Plant Mol Biol** 1997 Nov;35(5):561–71

Expression of glyoxylate cycle genes in cucumber roots responds to sugar supply and can be activated by shading or defoliation of the shoot. Ismail I, et al. **Plant Mol Biol** 1997 Nov;35(5):633–40

Two novel MYB homologues with changed expression in late embryogenesis–defective Arabidopsis mutants. Kirik V, et al. **Plant Mol Biol** 1998 Jul;37(5):819–27

A new homeodomain–leucine zipper gene from Arabidopsis thaliana induced by water stress and abscisic acid treatment. Lee YH, et al. **Plant Mol Biol** 1998 May;37(2):377–84

The ltk gene family encodes novel receptor–like kinases with temporal expression in developing maize endosperm. Li Z, et al. **Plant Mol Biol** 1998 Jul;37(5):749–61

cDNA sequence, genomic organization and differential expression of three Arabidopsis genes for germin/oxalate oxidase–like proteins. Membré N, et al. **Plant Mol Biol** 1997 Nov;35(4):459–69

Two growth–related organ–specific cDNAs from Cicer arietinum epicotyls. Muñoz FJ, et al. **Plant Mol Biol** 1997 Nov;35(4):433–42

Brassinolides promote the expression of a new Cicer arietinum beta–tubulin gene involved in the epicotyl elongation. Muñoz FJ, et al. **Plant Mol Biol** 1998 Jul; 37(5):807–17

Cloning and characterisation of a cytosolic glutathione reductase cDNA from pea (Pisum sativum L.) and its expression in response to stress. Stevens RG, et al. **Plant Mol Biol** 1997 Nov;35(5):641–54

Structure, expression and localization of a germin–like protein in barley (Hordeum vulgare L.) that is insolubilized in stressed leaves. Vallelian–Bindschedler L, et al. **Plant Mol Biol** 1998 May;37(2):297–308

Developmental and hormonal regulation of the arabidopsis CER2 gene that codes for a nuclear–localized protein required for the normal accumulation of cuticular waxes. Xia Y, et al. **Plant Physiol** 1997 Nov;115(3):925–37

RADIATION EFFECTS

Ultraviolet–B–radiation–induced changes in nicotinamide and glutathione metabolism and gene expression in plants. Kalbin G, et al. **Eur J Biochem** 1997 Oct 15;249(2):465–72

Arabidopsis bZIP protein HY5 directly interacts with light–responsive promoters in mediating light control of gene expression. Chattopadhyay S, et al. **Plant Cell** 1998 May;10(5):673–83

Light regulation of Fed–1 mRNA requires an element in the 5' untranslated region and correlates with differential polyribosome association. Dickey LF, et al. **Plant Cell** 1998 Mar;10(3):475–84

Factors affecting UV–B–induced changes in Arabidopsis thaliana L. gene expression: the role of development, protective pigments and the chloroplast signal. Jordan BR, et al. **Plant Cell Physiol** 1998 Jul;39(7):769–78

Light–dependent expression of protochlorophyllide oxidoreductase gene in the liverwort, Marchantia paleacea var. diptera. Takio S, et al. **Plant Cell Physiol** 1998 Jun; 39(6):665–9

Combinatorial interaction of light–responsive elements plays a critical role in determining the response characteristics of light–regulated promoters in Arabidopsis. Chattopadhyay S, et al. **Plant J** 1998 Jul;15(1):69–77

Light–regulated expression of the pea plastocyanin gene is mediated by elements within the transcribed region of the gene. Helliwell CA, et al. **Plant J** 1997 Sep;12(3):499–506

A light–independent developmental mechanism potentiates flavonoid gene expression in Arabidopsis seedlings. Kubasek WL, et al. **Plant Mol Biol** 1998 May;37(2):217–23

The expression of a grapefruit gene encoding an isoflavone reductase–like protein is induced in response to UV irradiation. Lers A, et al. **Plant Mol Biol** 1998 Apr; 36(6):847–56

The light–regulated Arabidopsis bZIP transcription factor gene ATB2 encodes a protein with an unusually long leucine zipper domain. Rook F, et al. **Plant Mol Biol** 1998 May;37(1):171–8

Correct blue–light regulation of pea Lhcb genes in an Arabidopsis background. Tilghman JA, et al. **Plant Mol Biol** 1997 Oct;35(3):293–302

Fluence and wavelength requirements for Arabidopsis CAB gene induction by different phytochromes. Hamazato F, et al. **Plant Physiol** 1997 Dec;115(4):1533–40

Characterization of rbcS genes in the fern Pteris vittata and their photoregulation. Eilenberg H, et al. **Planta** 1998 Oct; 206(2):204–14

GENE EXPRESSION REGULATION, VIRAL

Common elements regulating gene expression in temperate and lytic bacteriophages of Lactococcus species. Walker SA, et al. **Appl Environ Microbiol** 1998 Mar;64(3):1147–52

Immediate–early protein BICP22 of bovine herpesvirus 1 trans–represses viral promoters of different kinetic classes and is itself regulated by BICP0 at transcriptional and posttranscriptional levels. Köppel R, et al. **Arch Virol** 1997; 142(12):2447–64

Stimulation of type I DNA topoisomerase gene expression by pseudorabies virus. Wong ML, et al. **Arch Virol** 1997; 142(10):2099–105

Tightly regulated expression of the entire hepatitis C virus structural region in continuous human cell lines. Moradpour D, et al. **Biochem Biophys Res Commun** 1998 May 29;246(3):920–4

Modulation of nuclear protein import: a novel means of regulating gene expression. Fujihara SM, et al. **Biochem Pharmacol** 1998 Jul 15;56(2):157–61 (40 ref.)

Retargeting of retroviral integration sites for the predictable expression of transgenes and the analysis of cis–acting sequences. Schübeler D, et al. **Biochemistry** 1998 Aug 25; 37(34):11907–14

Compact, synthetic, vaccinia virus early/late promoter for protein expression. Chakrabarti S, et al. **Biotechniques** 1997 Dec;23(6):1094–7

Expression of the Epstein–Barr virus protein LMP1 mediates tumor regression in vivo. Cherney BW, et al. **Blood** 1998

Apr 1;91(7):2491–500
The anemic Friend virus gp55 envelope protein induces erythroid differentiation in fetal liver colony-forming units-erythroid. Constantinescu SN, et al. **Blood** 1998 Feb 15;91(4):1163–72
Adenovirus-mediated human immunodeficiency virus-1 Nef expression in human monocytes/macrophages and effect of Nef on downmodulation of Fcgamma receptors and expression of monokines. De SK, et al. **Blood** 1998 Mar 15;91(6):2108–17
In vivo selective gene expression and therapy mediated by adenoviral vectors for human carcinoembryonic antigen-producing gastric carcinoma. Lan KH, et al. **Cancer Res** 1997 Oct 1;57(19):4279–84
The human cytomegalovirus IE2 86 kDa protein elevates p53 levels and transactivates the p53 promoter in human fibroblasts. Muganda P, et al. **Cell Mol Biol (Noisy-le-grand)** 1998 Mar;44(2):321–31
Serum deprivation induces SV40 early promoter activity. Tzen CY, et al. **Cell Prolif** 1997 Feb;30(2):53–60
Demethylation of ERV3, an endogenous retrovirus regulating the Krüppel-related zinc finger gene H-plk, in several human cell lines arrested during early monocyte development. Abrink M, et al. **DNA Cell Biol** 1998 Jan; 17(1):27–37
Control of expression and methylation of a hepatitis B virus transgene by strain-specific modifiers. Schweizer J, et al. **DNA Cell Biol** 1998 May;17(5):427–35
Transcriptional silencing by the mycobacteriophage L5 repressor. Brown KL, et al. **EMBO J** 1997 Oct 1; 16(19):5914–21
High mobility group chromosomal protein 1 binds to the adeno-associated virus replication protein (Rep) and promotes Rep-mediated site-specific cleavage of DNA, ATPase activity and transcriptional repression. Costello E, et al. **EMBO J** 1997 Oct 1;16(19):5943–54
Modulation of cytokine-induced HIV gene expression by competitive binding of transcription factors to the coactivator p300. Hottiger MO, et al. **EMBO J** 1998 Jun 1;17(11):3124–34
Transfer of Tat and release of TAR RNA during the activation of the human immunodeficiency virus type-1 transcription elongation complex. Keen NJ, et al. **EMBO J** 1997 Sep 1;16(17):5260–72
Epstein-Barr virus latent membrane protein-1 triggers AP-1 activity via the c-Jun N-terminal kinase cascade. Kieser A, et al. **EMBO J** 1997 Nov 3;16(21):6478–85
Enforced expression of human bcl-2 in CD4+ T cells enhances human herpesvirus 7 replication and induction of cytopathic effects. Secchiero P, et al. **Eur J Immunol** 1998 May;28(5):1587–96
Sp1 binding sites inserted into the rous sarcoma virus long terminal repeat enhance LTR-driven gene expression. Machon O, et al. **Gene** 1998 Feb 16;208(1):73–82
High-level expression of exogenous genes by replication-competent retrovirus vectors with an internal ribosomal entry site. Murakami M, et al. **Gene** 1997 Nov 20;202(1–2):23–9
Up-regulation of iNOS mRNA expression and increased production of NO in human monoblast cell line, U937 transfected by HTLV-I tax gene. Goto H, et al. **Immunobiology** 1997 Nov;197(5):513–21
Tissue-specific accumulation of latency-associated transcripts in herpes virus-infected rabbits. O'Brien WJ, et al. **Invest Ophthalmol Vis Sci** 1998 Sep;39(10):1847–53
Molecular characterization of a phage-inducible middle promoter and its transcriptional activator from the lactococcal bacteriophage phi31. Walker SA, et al. **J Bacteriol** 1998 Feb;180(4):921–31
Efficiency of recombination by Cre transient expression in embryonic stem cells: comparison of various promoters. Araki K, et al. **J Biochem (Tokyo)** 1997 Nov;122(5):977–82
Mapping of multiple RNA binding sites of human T-cell lymphotropic virus type I rex protein within 5'- and 3'-Rex response elements. Askjaer P, et al. **J Biol Chem** 1998 May 8;273(19):11463–71
Interaction between cell cycle regulator, E2F-1, and NF-kappaB mediates repression of HIV-1 gene transcription. Kundu M, et al. **J Biol Chem** 1997 Nov 21; 272(47):29468–74
HIV-1 Tat elongates the G1 phase and indirectly promotes HIV-1 gene expression in cells of glial origin. Kundu M, et al. **J Biol Chem** 1998 Apr 3;273(14):8130–6
Regulation of human B19 parvovirus promoter expression by hGABP (E4TF1) transcription factor. Vassias I, et al. **J Biol Chem** 1998 Apr 3;273(14):8287–93
Virally activated Ras cooperates with integrin to induce tubulogenesis in sinusoidal endothelial cell lines. Maru Y, et al. **J Cell Physiol** 1998 Aug;176(2):223–34
Nuclear export signal of IkappaBalpha interferes with the Rev-dependent posttranscriptional regulation of human immunodeficiency virus type I. Bachelerie F, et al. **J Cell Sci** 1997 Nov;110 (Pt 22):2883–93
Human cytomegalovirus inhibits major histocompatibility complex class II expression by disruption of the Jak/Stat pathway. Miller DM, et al. **J Exp Med** 1998 Mar 2; 187(5):675–83
Overview of the Leishmaniavirus endoribonuclease and functions of other endoribonucleases affecting viral gene expression. MacBeth KJ, et al. **J Exp Zool** 1998 Sep-Oct 1;282(1–2):254–60 (34 ref.)
Mycobacterium tuberculosis mannose-capped lipoarabinomannan can induce NF-kappaB-dependent activation of human immunodeficiency virus type 1 long terminal repeat in T cells. Bernier R, et al. **J Gen Virol** 1998 Jun;79 (Pt 6):1353–61
The position 4 nucleotide at the 3'end of the influenza virus neuraminidase vRNA is involved in temporal regulation of transcription and replication of neuraminidase RNAs and affects the repertoire of influenza virus surface antigens. Lee KH, et al. **J Gen Virol** 1998 Aug;79 (Pt 8):1923–34
Influenza virus NS1 protein interacts with viral transcription-replication complexes in vivo. Marión RM, et al. **J Gen Virol** 1997 Oct;78 (Pt 10):2447–51
Role of the DR2 repeat array in the regulation of the ICP34.5 gene promoter of herpes simplex virus type 1 during productive infection. Martin DW, et al. **J Gen Virol** 1998 Mar;79 (Pt 3):517–23
Epithelial specific transcriptional regulation of the bovine papillomavirus 4 promoter by E2. Morgan IM, et al. **J Gen Virol** 1998 Mar;79 (Pt 3):501–8
Regulatory interactions of transcription factor YY1 with control sequences of the E6 promoter of human papillomavirus type 8. Pajunk HS, et al. **J Gen Virol** 1997 Dec;78 (Pt 12):3287–95
Regulation of alphavirus 26S mRNA transcription by replicase component nsP2. Suopanki J, et al. **J Gen Virol** 1998 Feb;79 (Pt 2):309–19
Dependence on host cell cycle for activation of human immunodeficiency virus type 1 gene expression from latency. Tobiume M, et al. **J Gen Virol** 1998 Jun;79 (Pt 6):1363–71
Expression of target genes by coinfection with replication-deficient viral vectors. Yap CC, et al. **J Gen Virol** 1998 Aug;79 (Pt 8):1879–88
Upregulation of Epstein-Barr virus-encoded latent membrane protein by human herpesvirus 6 superinfection of EBV-carrying Burkitt lymphoma cells. Cuomo L, et al. **J Med Virol** 1998 Jul;55(3):219–26
The SV40 capsid protein VP3 cooperates with the cellular transcription factor Sp1 in DNA-binding and in regulating viral promoter activity. Gordon-Shaag A, et al. **J Mol Biol** 1998 Jan 16;275(2):187–95
Role of open complex instability in kinetic promoter selection by bacteriophage T7 RNA polymerase. Villemain J, et al. **J Mol Biol** 1997 Nov 14;273(5):958–77
Expression of human herpesvirus 8-encoded cyclin D in Kaposi's sarcoma spindle cells [see comments] Davis MA, et al. **J Natl Cancer Inst** 1997 Dec 17;89(24):1868–74. Comment in: J Natl Cancer Inst 1997 Dec 17;89(24):1829–31.
C2H2-546: a zinc finger protein differentially expressed in HTLV-1 infected T cells. Drew PD, et al. **J Neurovirol** 1997 Dec;3(6):455–9
Anomalies in Nef expression within the central nervous system of HIV-1 positive individuals/AIDS patients with or without AIDS dementia complex. McPhee DA, et al. **J Neurovirol** 1998 Jun;4(3):291–300
Feasibility of double-expression retroviral vector using complement regulatory factor gene. Hayashi S, et al. **J Surg Res** 1998 Jul 15;78(1):64–7
The NS1 protein of human respiratory syncytial virus is a potent inhibitor of minigenome transcription and RNA replication. Atreya PL, et al. **J Virol** 1998 Feb; 72(2):1452–61
cis-Acting signals involved in termination of vesicular stomatitis virus mRNA synthesis include the conserved AUAC and the U7 signal for polyadenylation. Barr JN, et al. **J Virol** 1997 Nov;71(11):8718–25
An intertypic herpes simplex virus helicase-primase complex associated with a defect in neurovirulence has reduced primase activity. Barrera I, et al. **J Virol** 1998 Feb; 72(2):1203–9
Naturally occurring mutations define a novel function of the hepatitis B virus core promoter in core protein expression. Baumert TF, et al. **J Virol** 1998 Aug;72(8):6785–95
Activation of transgene expression by early region 4 is responsible for a high level of persistent transgene expression from adenovirus vectors in vivo. Brough DE, et al. **J Virol** 1997 Dec;71(12):9206–13
Role of Rta in the translation of bicistronic BZLF1 of Epstein-Barr virus. Chang PJ, et al. **J Virol** 1998 Jun; 72(6):5128–36
The N-terminal side of the origin-binding domain of simian virus 40 large T antigen is involved in A/T untwisting. Chen L, et al. **J Virol** 1997 Nov;71(11):8743–9
Human immunodeficiency virus type 1 genome activation induced by human T-cell leukemia virus type 1 Tax protein is through cooperation of NF-kappaB and Tat. Cheng H, et al. **J Virol** 1998 Aug;72(8):6911–6
Different mechanisms contribute to the E2-mediated transcriptional repression of human papillomavirus type 18 viral oncogenes. Demeret C, et al. **J Virol** 1997 Dec; 71(12):9343–9
Role of the TRAF binding site and NF-kappaB activation in Epstein-Barr virus latent membrane protein 1-induced cell gene expression. Devergne O, et al. **J Virol** 1998 Oct; 72(10):7900–8
Control of adenovirus early gene expression during the late phase of infection. Fessler SP, et al. **J Virol** 1998 May; 72(5):4049–56
Inducible gene expression from African swine fever virus recombinants: analysis of the major capsid protein p72. García-Escudero R, et al. **J Virol** 1998 Apr;72(4):3185–95
Temporal gene regulation of the channel catfish virus (Ictalurid herpesvirus 1). Huang S, et al. **J Virol** 1998 Mar; 72(3):1910–7
Hepatitis C virus nonstructural region 5A protein is a potent transcriptional activator. Kato N, et al. **J Virol** 1997 Nov; 71(11):8856–9
An interferon regulatory factor binding site in the U5 region of the bovine leukemia virus long terminal repeat stimulates Tax-independent gene expression. Kiermer V, et al. **J Virol** 1998 Jul;72(7):5526–34
Gene expression and regulation from the p7 promoter of Aedes densonucleosis virus. Kimmick MW, et al. **J Virol** 1998 May;72(5):4364–70
In vitro polymerase activity of Thogoto virus: evidence for a unique cap-snatching mechanism in a tick-borne orthomyxovirus. Leahy MB, et al. **J Virol** 1997 Nov; 71(11):8347–51
Activation of human T-cell leukemia virus type 1 tax gene expression in chronically infected T cells. Lin HC, et al. **J Virol** 1998 Jul;72(7):6264–70
The p95 gene of Bombyx mori nuclear polyhedrosis virus: temporal expression and functional properties. Lu M, et al. **J Virol** 1998 Jun;72(6):4789–97
The product of the herpes simplex virus type 1 UL25 gene is required for encapsidation but not for cleavage of replicated viral DNA. McNab AR, et al. **J Virol** 1998 Feb; 72(2):1060–70
Herpes simplex virus type 1 latency-associated transcripts suppress viral replication and reduce immediate-early gene mRNA levels in a neuronal cell line. Mador N, et al. **J Virol** 1998 Jun;72(6):5067–75
Regulation of human immunodeficiency virus replication by 2',5'-oligoadenylate-dependent RNase L. Maitra RK, et al. **J Virol** 1998 Feb;72(2):1146–52
Readthrough activation of early adenovirus E1b gene transcription. Maxfield LF, et al. **J Virol** 1997 Nov; 71(11):8321–9
Functional involvement of polypyrimidine tract-binding protein in translation initiation complexes with the internal ribosome entry site of foot-and-mouth disease virus. Niepmann M, et al. **J Virol** 1997 Nov;71(11):8330–9
cis Elements required for high-level expression of unspliced Gag-containing message in Moloney murine leukemia virus. Oshima M, et al. **J Virol** 1998 Aug;72(8):6414–20
The 3' untranslated region of the B19 parvovirus capsid protein mRNAs inhibits its own mRNA translation in nonpermissive cells. Pallier C, et al. **J Virol** 1997 Dec; 71(12):9482–9
Phosphorylation within the amino-terminal acidic domain I of the phosphoprotein of vesicular stomatitis virus is required for transcription but not for replication. Pattnaik AK, et al. **J Virol** 1997 Nov;71(11):8167–75
Effects of mutations within and adjacent to the terminal repeats of hepatitis B virus pregenomic RNA on viral DNA synthesis. Perri S, et al. **J Virol** 1997 Nov;71(11):8448–55
Inhibition of p53 transactivation function by the human T-cell lymphotropic virus type 1 Tax protein. Pise-Masison CA, et al. **J Virol** 1998 Feb;72(2):1165–70
Binding of human immunodeficiency virus type 1 to CD4 and CXCR4 receptors differentially regulates expression of inflammatory genes and activates the MEK/ERK signaling pathway. Popik W, et al. **J Virol** 1998 Aug; 72(8):6406–13
Epstein-Barr virus EBNA3C represses Cp, the major promoter for EBNA expression, but has no effect on the promoter of the cell gene CD21. Radkov SA, et al. **J Virol** 1997 Nov;71(11):8552–62
The Epstein-Barr virus Rta protein activates lytic cycle genes and can disrupt latency in B lymphocytes. Ragoczy T, et al. **J Virol** 1998 Oct;72(10):7978–84
Separate DNA elements containing ATF/CREB and IE86 binding sites differentially regulate ,the human cytomegalovirus UL112–113 promoter at early and late times in the infection. Rodems SM, et al. **J Virol** 1998 Apr; 72(4):2697–707
Repression of human immunodeficiency virus type 1 through the novel cooperation of human factors YY1 and LSF [published erratum appears in J Virol 1998 Feb;72(2):1709] Romerio F, et al. **J Virol** 1997 Dec;71(12):9375–82
Persistence and expression of the herpes simplex virus genome in the absence of immediate-early proteins. Samaniego LA, et al. **J Virol** 1998 Apr;72(4):3307–20
Late gene expression from the Epstein-Barr virus BcLF1 and BFRF3 promoters does not require DNA replication in cis. Serio TR, et al. **J Virol** 1997 Nov;71(11):8726–34
An ATF/CRE element mediates both EBNA2-dependent and EBNA2-independent activation of the Epstein-Barr virus LMP1 gene promoter. Sjöblom A, et al. **J Virol** 1998 Feb;72(2):1365–76
Shuttling of the herpes simplex virus type 1 regulatory protein ICP27 between the nucleus and cytoplasm mediates the expression of late proteins. Soliman TM, et al. **J Virol** 1997 Dec;71(12):9188–97
Use of differential display reverse transcription-PCR to reveal cellular changes during stimuli that result in herpes simplex virus type 1 reactivation from latency: upregulation of immediate-early cellular response genes TIS7, interferon, and interferon regulatory factor-1. Tal-Singer R, et al. **J Virol** 1998 Feb;72(2):1252–61
Transcriptional activation of the vascular cell adhesion molecule-1 gene in T lymphocytes expressing human

T-cell leukemia virus type 1 Tax protein. Valentin H, et al. **J Virol** 1997 Nov;71(11):8522-30

Antisense downregulation of N-myc1 in woodchuck hepatoma cells reverses the malignant phenotype. Wang HP, et al. **J Virol** 1998 Mar;72(3):2192-8

Control of adeno-associated virus type 2 cap gene expression: relative influence of helper virus, terminal repeats, and Rep proteins. Weger S, et al. **J Virol** 1997 Nov;71(11):8437-47

Activation of heterologous gene expression by the large isoform of hepatitis delta antigen. Wei Y, et al. **J Virol** 1998 Mar;72(3):2089-96

The open reading frame (ORF) 50a gene product regulates ORF 57 gene expression in herpesvirus saimiri. Whitehouse A, et al. **J Virol** 1998 Mar;72(3):1967-73

Identification of positive and negative regulatory regions involved in regulating expression of the human cytomegalovirus UL94 late promoter: role of IE2-86 and cellular p53 in mediating negative regulatory function. Wing BA, et al. **J Virol** 1998 Mar;72(3):1814-25

The vaccinia virus A18R DNA helicase is a postreplicative negative transcription elongation factor. Xiang Y, et al. **J Virol** 1998 Sep;72(9):7012-23

Differential regulation of the pre-C and pregenomic promoters of human hepatitis B virus by members of the nuclear receptor superfamily. Yu X, et al. **J Virol** 1997 Dec;71(12):9366-74

Transcription activities of human papillomavirus type 11 E6 promoter-proximal elements in raft and submerged cultures of foreskin keratinocytes. Zhao W, et al. **J Virol** 1997 Nov; 71(11):8832-40

Human cytomegalovirus oriLyt sequence requirements. Zhu Y, et al. **J Virol** 1998 Jun;72(6):4989-96

Steroid hormone responsiveness of a family of closely related mouse proviral elements. Ramakrishnan C, et al. **Mamm Genome** 1997;8(11):811-7

Targeted gene misexpression in chick limb buds using avian replication-competent retroviruses. Logan M, et al. **Methods** 1998 Apr;14(4):407-20 (11 ref.)

Requirement of cauliflower mosaic virus open reading frame VI product for viral gene expression and multiplication in turnip protoplasts. Kobayashi K, et al. **Microbiol Immunol** 1998;42(5):377-86

Independent ligand-induced folding of the RNA-binding domain and two functionally distinct antitermination regions in the phage lambda N protein. Mogridge J, et al. **Mol Cell** 1998 Jan;1(2):265-75

Differential transcriptional activation by human T-cell leukemia virus type 1 Tax mutants is mediated by distinct interactions with CREB binding protein and p300. Bex F, et al. **Mol Cell Biol** 1998 Apr;18(4):2392-405

Cytomegalovirus activates interferon immediate-early response gene expression and an interferon regulatory factor 3-containing interferon-stimulated response element-binding complex. Navarro L, et al. **Mol Cell Biol** 1998 Jul;18(7):3796-802

Hepatitis delta virus RNA editing is highly specific for the amber/W site and is suppressed by hepatitis delta antigen. Polson AG, et al. **Mol Cell Biol** 1998 Apr;18(4):1919-26

Control of effective expression of the phage phiCTX-encoded ctx gene in Pseudomonas aeruginosa by a promoter upstream of the cos site. Xiong G, et al. **Mol Gen Genet** 1998 Feb;257(3):249-54

Analysis of the DNA sequence, gene expression, origin of replication and modular structure of the Lactococcus lactis lytic bacteriophage sk1. Chandry PS, et al. **Mol Microbiol** 1997 Oct;26(1):49-64

Functional and genetic analysis of regulatory regions of coliphage H-19B: location of shiga-like toxin and lysis genes suggest a role for phage functions in toxin release. Neely MN, et al. **Mol Microbiol** 1998 Jun;28(6):1255-67

Degeneration of the cerebellar granule cell layer in transgenic mice expressing genes of human foamy virus. Lampe J, et al. **Neuropathol Appl Neurobiol** 1998 Feb;24(1):36-43

TAR RNA decoys inhibit tat-activated HIV-1 transcription after preinitiation complex formation. Bohjanen PR, et al. **Nucleic Acids Res** 1997 Nov 15;25(22):4481-6

Activation of stress-activated MAP protein kinases up-regulates expression of transgenes driven by the cytomegalovirus immediate/early promoter. Bruening W, et al. **Nucleic Acids Res** 1998 Jan 15;26(2):486-9

Effects of heterologous downstream sequences on the activity of the HIV-1 promoter and its response to Tat. Greenberg ME, et al. **Nucleic Acids Res** 1997 Dec 15;25(24):5017-24

DNA-damage-inducible p53 activity in SV40-transformed cells. Hess RD, et al. **Oncogene** 1997 Nov 13;15(20):2501-4

Different HPV16 E6/E7 oncogene expression patterns in epithelia reconstructed from HPV16-immortalized human endocervical cells and genital keratinocytes. Sun Q, et al. **Oncogene** 1997 Nov 13;15(20):2399-408

A glycine-rich RNA-binding protein gene is differentially expressed during acute hypersensitive response following Tobacco Mosaic Virus infection in tobacco. Naqvi SM, et al. **Plant Mol Biol** 1998 Jun;37(3):571-6

Propagation and recovery of intact, infectious Epstein-Barr virus from prokaryotic to human cells. Delecluse HJ, et al. **Proc Natl Acad Sci U S A** 1998 Jul 7;95(14):8245-50

An N-terminal fragment of the gene 4 helicase/primase of bacteriophage T7 retains primase activity in the absence of helicase activity. Frick DN, et al. **Proc Natl Acad Sci U S A** 1998 Jul 7;95(14):7957-62

Yeast mutations in multiple complementation groups inhibit brome mosaic virus RNA replication and transcription and perturb regulated expression of the viral polymerase-like gene. Ishikawa M, et al. **Proc Natl Acad Sci U S A** 1997 Dec 9;94(25):13810-5

Escherichia coli NusA is required for efficient RNA binding by phage HK022 nun protein. Watnick RS, et al. **Proc Natl Acad Sci U S A** 1998 Feb 17;95(4):1546-51

The polyoma virus T antigen interferes with interferon-inducible gene expression. Weihua X, et al. **Proc Natl Acad Sci U S A** 1998 Feb 3;95(3):1085-90

Gene rearrangement attenuates expression and lethality of a nonsegmented negative strand RNA virus. Wertz GW, et al. **Proc Natl Acad Sci U S A** 1998 Mar 31;95(7):3501-6

Reactivation of Epstein-Barr virus: regulation and function of the BZLF1 gene. Speck SH, et al. **Trends Microbiol** 1997 Oct;5(10):399-405 (61 ref.)

Identification of a consensus mutation in M protein of vesicular stomatitis virus from persistently infected cells that affects inhibition of host-directed gene expression. Ahmed M, et al. **Virology** 1997 Oct 27;237(2):378-88

Virus-induced host gene shutoff in animals and plants. Aranda M, et al. **Virology** 1998 Apr 10;243(2):261-7 (38 ref.)

Characterization of the interactions among vaccinia virus transcription factors G2R, A18R, and H5R. Black EP, et al. **Virology** 1998 Jun 5;245(2):313-22

The predominant eIF4G-specific cleavage activity in poliovirus-infected HeLa cells is distinct from 2A protease. Bovee ML, et al. **Virology** 1998 Jun 5;245(2):229-40

Direct cleavage of eIF4G by poliovirus 2A protease is inefficient in vitro. Bovee ML, et al. **Virology** 1998 Jun 5;245(2):241-9

Vaccinia virus nucleoside triphosphate phosphohydrolase I is an essential viral early gene transcription termination factor. Christen LM, et al. **Virology** 1998 Jun 5; 245(2):360-71

X-I and X-II open reading frames of HTLV-I are not required for virus replication or for immortalization of primary T-cells in vitro. Derse D, et al. **Virology** 1997 Oct 13;237(1):123-8

Evidence for the separate regulation of the human papillomavirus type 11 E7 and E6 promoters by Viral cis sequences near the E6 promoter. DiLorenzo TP, et al. **Virology** 1998 Mar 30;243(1):130-9

Regulation of the bacteriophage Mu gem operon. Fabozzi G, et al. **Virology** 1998 Feb 1;241(1):73-9

Adenovirus infection inactivates the translational inhibitors 4E-BP1 and 4E-BP2. Gingras AC, et al. **Virology** 1997 Oct 13;237(1):182-6

HHR23A, the human homologue of the yeast repair protein RAD23, interacts specifically with Vpr protein and prevents cell cycle arrest but not the transcriptional effects of Vpr. Gragerov A, et al. **Virology** 1998 Jun 5; 245(2):323-30

Recovery of infectious SV5 from cloned DNA and expression of a foreign gene. He B, et al. **Virology** 1997 Oct 27;237(2):249-60

Structure-function analysis of the herpes simplex virus type 1 UL12 gene: correlation of deoxyribonuclease activity in vitro with replication function. Henderson JO, et al. **Virology** 1998 Mar 30;243(1):247-59

DnaA-mediated regulation of phage lambda-derived replicons in the absence of pR and Cro function. Herman-Antosiewicz A, et al. **Virology** 1998 Sep 15; 249(1):98-107

The adeno-associated virus Rep78 major regulatory protein binds the cellular TATA-binding protein in vitro and in vivo. Hermonat PL, et al. **Virology** 1998 May 25; 245(1):120-7

The 5' region of the human papillomavirus type 31 upstream regulatory region acts as an enhancer which augments viral early expression through the action of YY1. Kanaya T, et al. **Virology** 1997 Oct 13;237(1):159-69

Regulated lentiviral packaging cell line devoid of most viral cis-acting sequences. Kaul M, et al. **Virology** 1998 Sep 15; 249(1):167-74

Gene expression by atypical recombinant ovine adenovirus vectors during abortive infection of human and animal cells in vitro. Khatri A, et al. **Virology** 1997 Dec 8;239(1):226-37

Nuclear targeting activity associated with the amino terminal region of the Borna disease virus nucleoprotein. Kobayashi T, et al. **Virology** 1998 Mar 30;243(1):188-97

Adenovirus VAI RNA antagonizes the RNA-editing activity of the ADAR adenosine deaminase. Lei M, et al. **Virology** 1998 Jun 5;245(2):188-96

Characterization of the two overlapping papain-like proteinase domains encoded in gene 1 of the coronavirus infectious bronchitis virus and determination of the C-terminal cleavage site of an 87-kDa protein. Lim KP, et al. **Virology** 1998 Jun 5;245(2):303-12

Conversion of VP1 to VPg in cells infected by infectious pancreatic necrosis virus. Magyar G, et al. **Virology** 1998 May 25;245(1):142-50

Effects of domain-switching and site-directed mutagenesis on the properties and functions of the VP7 proteins of two orbiviruses. Monastyrskaya K, et al. **Virology** 1997 Oct 27; 237(2):217-27

Variations in the VPg protein allow a potyvirus to overcome va gene resistance in tobacco. Nicolas O, et al. **Virology** 1997 Oct 27;237(2):452-9

The matrix 1 protein of influenza A virus inhibits the transcriptase activity of a model influenza reporter genome in vivo. Perez DR, et al. **Virology** 1998 Sep 15;249(1):52-61

Inducible knockout of the interleukin-2 receptor alpha chain: expression of the high-affinity IL-2 receptor is not required for the in vitro growth of HTLV-I-transformed cell lines. Richardson JH, et al. **Virology** 1997 Oct 27;237(2):209-16

Differential effects on HIV-1 gene regulation by EBV in T lymphocytic and promonocytic cells transduced to express recombinant human CR2. Romano G, et al. **Virology** 1997 Oct 13;237(1):23-32

Increasing the ratio of PP2A core enzyme to holoenzyme inhibits Tat-stimulated HIV-1 transcription and virus production. Ruediger R, et al. **Virology** 1997 Nov 24; 238(2):432-43

The enigma of pX: A host-dependent cis-acting element with variable effects on tombusvirus RNA accumulation. Scholthof HB, et al. **Virology** 1997 Oct 13;237(1):56-65

Inhibition of serum- and calcium-induced differentiation of human keratinocytes by HPV16 E6 oncoprotein: role of p53 inactivation. Sherman L, et al. **Virology** 1997 Oct 27; 237(2):296-306

Function and conformation of wild-type p53 protein are influenced by mutations in bovine leukemia virus-induced B-cell lymphosarcoma. Tajima S, et al. **Virology** 1998 Mar 30;243(1):735-46

Negative regulation of a heterologous promoter by human cytomegalovirus immediate-early protein IE2. Tsai HL, et al. **Virology** 1997 Nov 24;238(2):372-9

Transcription of Epstein-Barr virus latent cycle genes in oral hairy leukoplakia. Webster-Cyriaque J, et al. **Virology** 1998 Aug 15;248(1):53-65

Atypical splicing of the latency-associated transcripts of herpes simplex type 1. Wu TT, et al. **Virology** 1998 Mar 30;243(1):140-9

Expression and mutational analysis of the baculovirus very late factor 1 (vlf-1) gene. Yang S, et al. **Virology** 1998 May 25;245(1):99-109

Control of baculovirus polyhedrin gene expression by very late factor 1. Yang S, et al. **Virology** 1998 Aug 15; 248(1):131-8

Mechanisms of transcriptional regulation of cellular genes by SV40 large T- and small T-antigens. Moens U, et al. **Virus Genes** 1997;15(2):135-54 (157 ref.)

The human polyomavirus BK T antigen induces gene expression in human cytomegalovirus. Kristoffersen AK, et al. **Virus Res** 1997 Nov;52(1):61-71

[Drug delivery system (DDS) for the use of antisense oligodeoxynucleotide phosphorothioate in controlling gene expression] Maeda N, et al. **Nippon Rinsho** 1998 Mar; 56(3):686-90 (7 ref.) (Eng. Abstr.) **(Jpn)**

DRUG EFFECTS

Synergistic activation of the human cytomegalovirus major immediate early promoter by prostaglandin E2 and cytokines. Kline JN, et al. **Exp Lung Res** 1998 Jan-Feb; 24(1):3-14

Reversal of EBV immortalization precedes apoptosis in IL-6-induced human B cell terminal differentiation. Altmeyer A, et al. **Immunity** 1997 Nov;7(5):667-77

Inhibition of NF-kappaB-dependent transcription of human immunodeficiency virus 1 promoter by a phosphodiester compound of vitamin C and vitamin E, EPC-K1. Hirano F, et al. **Immunopharmacology** 1998 Mar;39(1):31-8

Identification and characterization of a tannic acid-responsive negative regulatory element in the mouse mammary tumor virus promoter. Uchiumi F, et al. **J Biol Chem** 1998 May 15;273(20):12499-508

Herpes simplex virus type 1 immediate early gene expression is stimulated by inhibition of protein synthesis. Preston CM, et al. **J Gen Virol** 1998 Jan;79 (Pt 1):117-24

Interferon-induced expression of If-1h and If-1l alleles in Newcastle disease virus-infected mouse macrophages is associated with specific differences in viral gene transcription. Nickolaus P, et al. **J Interferon Cytokine Res** 1998 Mar;18(3):187-96

Trans-retinoic acid and glucocorticoids synergistically induce transcription from the mouse mammary tumor virus promoter in human embryonic kidney cells. Medh RD, et al. **J Steroid Biochem Mol Biol** 1997 Jun;62(2-3):129-42

Two novel adenovirus vector systems permitting regulated protein expression in gene transfer experiments. Molin M, et al. **J Virol** 1998 Oct;72(10):8358-61

Guanosine tetraphosphate (ppGpp)-mediated inhibition of the activity of the bacteriophage lambda pR promoter in Escherichia coli. Wróbel B, et al. **Mol Gen Genet** 1998 Feb;257(4):490-5

Taking out Tat [news; comment] Jones KA. **Nat Biotechnol** 1996 Nov;14(11):1542-3. Comment on: Nat Biotechnol 1996 Nov;14(11):1592-6.

HUB1, a novel Krüppel type zinc finger protein, represses the human T cell leukemia virus type I long terminal repeat-mediated expression. Okumura K, et al. **Nucleic Acids Res** 1997 Dec 15;25(24):5025-32

The BPV-4 co-carcinogen quercetin induces cell cycle arrest and up-regulates transcription from the LCR of BPV-4. Connolly JA, et al. **Oncogene** 1998 May 28;16(21):2739-46

Hormone regulation of bovine leukemia virus via the long terminal repeat. Niermann GL, et al. **Virology** 1997 Dec 22;239(2):249-58

GENETICS

Increase of proliferating cell nuclear antigen (PCNA) expression in HPV-18 positive oral squamous cell

carcinomas. González-Moles MA, et al. **Acta Stomatol Belg** 1996 Sep;93(3):113-8

Regulation of protein synthesis by minigene expression. Hernández J, et al. **Biochimie** 1997 Sep;79(8):527-31 (24 ref.)

Overexpression and structural characterization of the phage T4 protein DsbA. Sieber P, et al. **Biol Chem** 1998 Jan; 379(1):51-8

Low-level expression of a mutant coxsackieviral cDNA induces a myocytopathic effect in culture: an approach to the study of enteroviral persistence in cardiac myocytes. Wessely R, et al. **Circulation** 1998 Aug 4;98(5):450-7

The internal ribosomal entry site of the encephalomyocarditis virus enables reliable coexpression of two transgenes in human primary T lymphocytes. Gallardo HF, et al. **Gene Ther** 1997 Oct;4(10):1115-9

Green fluorescent protein as a reporter for gene transfer studies in the cochlea. Lalwani AK, et al. **Hear Res** 1997 Dec;114(1-2):139-47

Cooperative actions of HIV-1 Vpr and p53 modulate viral gene transcription. Sawaya BE, et al. **J Biol Chem** 1998 Aug 7;273(32):20052-7

CD45RA and CD45RO isoform expression on intrahepatic T-lymphocytes in chronic hepatitis C. Fiore G, et al. **Microbios** 1997;92(371):73-82

Sustainable cutaneous gene delivery. Deng H, et al. **Nat Biotechnol** 1997 Dec;15(13):1388-91

Stable in vivo gene transduction via a novel adenoviral/retroviral chimeric vector [see comments] Feng M, et al. **Nat Biotechnol** 1997 Sep;15(9):866-70. Comment in: Nat Biotechnol 1997 Sep;15(9):840-1.

Adenoviral preterminal protein stabilizes mini-adenoviral genomes in vitro and in vivo. Lieber A, et al. **Nat Biotechnol** 1997 Dec;15(13):1383-7

A marriage of viral vectors [news; comment] Vile RG. **Nat Biotechnol** 1997 Sep;15(9):840-1. Comment on: Nat Biotechnol 1997 Sep;15(9):866-70.

Multiply attenuated lentiviral vector achieves efficient gene delivery in vivo. Zufferey R, et al. **Nat Biotechnol** 1997 Sep;15(9):871-5

Escherichia coli OxyR modulation of bacteriophage Mu mom expression in dam+ cells can be attributed to its ability to bind hemimethylated Pmom promoter DNA. Hattman S, et al. **Nucleic Acids Res** 1997 Nov 1;25(21):4385-8

Baculovirus-mediated large-scale expression and purification of a polyhistidine-tagged rubella virus capsid protein. Schmidt M, et al. **Protein Expr Purif** 1998 Apr;12(3):323-30

In vivo HIV-1 frameshifting efficiency is directly related to the stability of the stem-loop stimulatory signal. Bidou L, et al. **RNA** 1997 Oct;3(10):1153-8

The role of Rel/NF-kappa B proteins in viral oncogenesis and the regulation of viral transcription. Mosialos G. **Semin Cancer Biol** 1997 Apr;8(2):121-9 (70 ref.)

Regulation of gene expression by human foamy virus and potentials of foamy viral vectors. Bodem J, et al. **Stem Cells** 1997;15 Suppl 1:141-7 (27 ref.)

Common and idiosyncratic patterns of cytokine gene expression by Epstein-Barr virus transformed human B cell lines. Rochford R, et al. **Viral Immunol** 1997;10(4):183-95

Functional modules important for activated expression of early genes of herpes simplex virus type 1 are clustered upstream of the TATA box. Pande NT, et al. **Virology** 1998 Jun 20;246(1):145-57

[New putative gene from human retrovirus-containing locus on chromosome 19 (letter)] Khil' PP, et al. **Bioorg Khim** 1998 Jan;24(1):72-4 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Rus)**

IMMUNOLOGY

Inhibition of major histocompatibility complex class I antigen presentation in pig and primate cells by herpes simplex virus type 1 and 2 ICP47. Jugovic P, et al. **J Virol** 1998 Jun; 72(6):5076-84

PHYSIOLOGY

Construction and identification of a recombinant adenovirus which expresses human interferon-gamma. Xu R, et al. **Chin J Biotechnol** 1997;13(1):1-8

Selective and rapid uptake of adeno-associated virus type 2 in brain. Bartlett JS, et al. **Hum Gene Ther** 1998 May 20;9(8):1181-6

Effects of p53-expressing adenovirus on the chemosensitivity and differentiation of anaplastic thyroid cancer cells. Blagosklonny MV, et al. **J Clin Endocrinol Metab** 1998 Jul;83(7):2516-22

Construction and characterization of encapsidated poliovirus replicons that express biologically active murine interleukin-2. Basak S, et al. **J Interferon Cytokine Res** 1998 May;18(5):305-13

The role of herpes simplex virus ICP27 in the regulation of UL24 gene expression by differential polyadenylation. Hann LE, et al. **J Virol** 1998 Oct;72(10):7709-14

Epstein-Barr viral gene expression in B-lymphocytes. Schwarzmann F, et al. **Leuk Lymphoma** 1998 Jun; 30(1-2):123-9 (43 ref.)

The Epstein-Barr virus nuclear protein SM is both a post-transcriptional inhibitor and activator of gene expression. Ruvolo V, et al. **Proc Natl Acad Sci U S A** 1998 Jul 21;95(15):8852-7

DNA sequences outside the simian virus 40 early region cause down-regulation of T-antigen production in permissive simian cells. O'Neill FJ, et al. **Virology** 1998 Jun 5; 245(2):289-302

["X"--the last unknown of hepatitis B? Transactivation and oncogenic properties of HBV X protein] Sidorkiewicz M. **Postepy Biochem** 1997;43(2):105-10 (56 ref.) **(Pol)**

GENE FREQUENCY

Risk of Alzheimer disease with the epsilon4 allele for apolipoprotein E in a population-based study of men aged 62-73 years. Breitner JC, et al. **Alzheimer Dis Assoc Disord** 1998 Mar;12(1):40-4

Apolipoprotein E4 in Parkinson disease and dementia: new data and meta-analysis of published studies. Inzelberg R, et al. **Alzheimer Dis Assoc Disord** 1998 Mar;12(1):45-8

Presence of allele alphaLELY in an Amazonian Indian population. Bassères DS, et al. **Am J Hematol** 1998 Mar; 57(3):212-4

Molecular and population genetic analyses of beta-thalassemia in Turkey. Tadmouri GO, et al. **Am J Hematol** 1998 Mar;57(3):215-20

The frequency of the methylenetetrahydrofolate reductase-gene mutation varies with age in the normal population [letter] Matsushita S, et al. **Am J Hum Genet** 1997 Dec;61(6):1459-60

High frequency of nonclassical steroid 21-hydroxylase deficiency. Speiser PW, et al. **Am J Hum Genet** 1985 Jul; 37(4):650-67

Incidence of X-linked adrenoleukodystrophy and the relative frequency of its phenotypes [editorial; comment] Bezman L, et al. **Am J Med Genet** 1998 Apr 13;76(5):415-9 (21 ref.). Comment on: Am J Med Genet 1998 Apr 13;76(5):420-3. Comment on: Am J Med Genet 1998 Apr 13;76(5):424-7.

Ciliary neurotrophic factor null allele frequencies in schizophrenia, affective disorders, and Alzheimer's disease. Gelernter J, et al. **Am J Med Genet** 1997 Sep 19; 74(5):497-500

Prevalence of the factor V-Leiden mutation in four distinct American ethnic populations. Gregg JP, et al. **Am J Med Genet** 1997 Dec 19;73(3):334-6

Schizophrenia in the genetic isolate of Finland. Hovatta I, et al. **Am J Med Genet** 1997 Jul 25;74(4):353-60

Determination of allele frequency from DNA pools using bovine trinucleotide microsatellites. Band M, et al. **Anim Biotechnol** 1998;9(1):35-45

Characterization of the COXP1 gene polymorphisms and estimation of allele frequencies in the Lower Saxony Holstein population. Kriegesmann B, et al. **Anim Genet** 1997 Oct;28(5):382-3

APOE epsilon 4 allele frequency in Alzheimer's disease and vascular dementia in the Spanish population. Beyer K, et al. **Ann N Y Acad Sci** 1997 Sep 26;826:452-5

Low frequency of alpha-synuclein mutations in familial Parkinson's disease. Farrer M, et al. **Ann Neurol** 1998 Mar; 43(3):394-7

Pollution-tolerant allele in fingernail clams (Musculium transversum). Sloss BL, et al. **Arch Environ Contam Toxicol** 1998 Aug;35(2):302-8

Association between longevity and allelic forms of human leukocyte antigens (HLA): population study of aged Italian human subjects. Ricci G, et al. **Arch Immunol Ther Exp (Warsz)** 1998;46(1):31-4

GSTT1 null genotype frequency in a Turkish population [letter] Oke B, et al. **Arch Toxicol** 1998 Jun;72(7):454-5

Contribution of factor VII genotype to activated FVII levels. Differences in genotype frequencies between northern and southern European populations. Bernardi F, et al. **Arterioscler Thromb Vasc Biol** 1997 Nov;17(11):2548-53

The heterozygous 20210 G/A prothrombin genotype is associated with early venous thrombosis in inherited thrombophilias and is not increased in frequency in artery disease. Ferraresi P, et al. **Arterioscler Thromb Vasc Biol** 1997 Nov;17(11):2418-22

Temporal variation of allozyme frequencies in Aedes albifasciatus (Diptera: Culicidae) from Argentina. de Sousa GB, et al. **Biochem Genet** 1997 Dec;35(11-12):339-49

Retrieval of DNA sequences present at an extremely low frequency. Zafiropoulos A, et al. **Biotechniques** 1997 Dec; 23(6):1104-9

The two common mutations causing factor XI deficiency in Jews stem from distinct founders: one of ancient Middle Eastern origin and another of more recent European origin. Peretz H, et al. **Blood** 1997 Oct 1;90(7):2654-9

A high prevalence of HLA-H 845A mutations in hemochromatosis patients and the normal population in eastern England. Willis G, et al. **Blood Cells Mol Dis** 1997 Aug;23(2):288-91

Frequencies of prothrombin 20210 G-->A mutation may be different among races--studies on Japanese populations with various forms of thrombotic disorders and healthy subjects [letter] Isshiki I, et al. **Blood Coagul Fibrinolysis** 1998 Jan;9(1):105-6

A genetic bias in clinical trials? Cytochrome P450-2D6 (CYP2D6) genotype in general vs selected healthy subject populations [letter] Chen S, et al. **Br J Clin Pharmacol** 1997 Sep;44(3):303-4

The role of the SCA2 trinucleotide repeat expansion in 89 autosomal dominant cerebellar ataxia families. Frequency, clinical and genetic correlates. Giunti P, et al. **Brain** 1998 Mar;121 (Pt 3):459-67

Distribution of HLA-DRB1 alleles in a mixed population with insulin-dependent diabetes mellitus from the southeast of Brazil. Marques SB, et al. **Braz J Med Biol Res** 1998 Mar;31(3):365-8

Human glutathione S-transferase P1 polymorphisms: relationship to lung tissue enzyme activity and population frequency distribution. Watson MA, et al. **Carcinogenesis** 1998 Feb;19(2):275-80

Polymorphism in apolipoprotein(a) kringle IV 37(Met/Thr): frequency in a London population and its association with coronary artery disease. Syrris P, et al. **Clin Cardiol** 1997 Oct;20(10):870-2

Factor V Leiden (R506Q) and risk of venous thromboembolism: a case-control study based on the Spanish population. García-Gala JM, et al. **Clin Genet** 1997 Oct;52(4):206-10

Apolipoprotein E polymorphism in the Greek population. Sklavounou E, et al. **Clin Genet** 1997 Oct;52(4):216-8

HLA-DR gene frequencies in a Zaïrean population with particular reference to rheumatic diseases. Mbayo K, et al. **Clin Rheumatol** 1998;17(2):105-9

HLA phenotype and haplotype frequencies in Sardinia (Italy). Vona G, et al. **Coll Antropol** 1997 Dec;21(2):461-75

Genetic studies of polymorphisms in ten non-insulin-dependent diabetes mellitus candidate genes in Tamil Indians from Pondichery. Leprêtre F, et al. **Diabetes Metab** 1998 Jun;24(3):244-50

Evaluation of cDNA libraries from different developmental stages of Schistosoma mansoni for production of expressed sequence tags (ESTs). Franco GR, et al. **DNA Res** 1997 Jun 30;4(3):231-40

Apolipoprotein E polymorphism in elderly east Africans. Sayi JG, et al. **East Afr Med J** 1997 Oct;74(10):668-70

Frequency of MNSs blood groups in south eastern Nigeria. Udoh EA, et al. **East Afr Med J** 1997 Jul;74(7):442-3

Frequency of foetal haemoglobin and haemoglobin values in various haemoglobin genotypes in Calabar, Nigeria. Uko EK, et al. **East Afr Med J** 1997 Dec;74(12):809-11

Estimating recessive disease allele frequency based on genetic maps. Haghighi F, et al. **Eur J Hum Genet** 1997 Jul-Aug; 5(4):203-5

HLA-DRB1 alleles in Greek rheumatoid arthritis patients and their association with clinical characteristics. Stavropoulos C, et al. **Eur J Immunogenet** 1997 Aug; 24(4):265-74

HLA-B44 allele frequencies and haplotypic associations in three European populations. Vidan-Jeras B, et al. **Eur J Immunogenet** 1997 Oct;24(5):335-43

Distribution of HLA-A, B and DR genes and haplotypes in the Irish population. Finch T, et al. **Exp Clin Immunogenet** 1997;14(4):250-63

Polymerase chain reaction typing of D21S11 short tandem repeat polymorphism by capillary electrophoresis. Allele frequencies and sequencing data in a population sample from central Italy. Buscemi L, et al. **Forensic Sci Int** 1998 Apr 5;92(2-3):251-8

D3S1358: sequence analysis and gene frequency in a German population. Momhinweg E, et al. **Forensic Sci Int** 1998 Jul 20;95(2):173-8

Allelic frequency distribution for three VNTR markers--D6S132, D7S467, D17S26--in Rio de Janeiro population, Brazil. Silva R, et al. **Forensic Sci Int** 1998 Jun 8;94(1-2):33-8

Codon bias evolution in Drosophila. Population genetics of mutation-selection drift. Akashi H. **Gene** 1997 Dec 31; 205(1-2):269-78 (55 ref.)

The meaning of near-neutrality at coding and non-coding regions. Ohta T. **Gene** 1997 Dec 31;205(1-2):261-7 (50 ref.)

Diversity of sequence haplotypes associated with beta-thalassaemia mutations in Algeria: implications for their origin. Perrin P, et al. **Gene** 1998 Jun 15; 213(1-2):169-77

Association of posterior p-values of S.A.G.E. SIBPAL proportion-IBD and Haseman-Elston statistics for ACTHR112. Gordon D, et al. **Genet Epidemiol** 1997; 14(6):629-34

Self-contained subsets method for estimation of gene frequencies of truncated genetic data. Tai JJ. **Genet Epidemiol** 1997;14(5):465-77

Genomic sharing surrounding alleles identical by descent: effects of genetic drift and population growth. te Meerman GJ, et al. **Genet Epidemiol** 1997;14(6):1125-30

Deriving components of genetic variance for multilocus models. Tiwari HK, et al. **Genet Epidemiol** 1997; 14(6):1131-6

Population differentiation through mutation and drift--a comparison of genetic identity measures. Tomiuk J, et al. **Genetics** 1998;102-103(1-6):545-58

Inherited and environmentally induced differences in mutation frequencies between wild strains of Sordaria fimicola from "Evolution Canyon". Lamb BC, et al. **Genetics** 1998 May;149(1):87-99

Testing natural selection vs. genetic drift in phenotypic evolution using quantitative trait locus data. Orr HA. **Genetics** 1998 Aug;149(4):2099-104

Allele frequency distributions in pooled DNA samples: applications to mapping complex disease genes. Shaw SH, et al. **Genome Res** 1998 Feb;8(2):111-23

DRD2 allele frequencies and linkage disequilibria, including the -141CIns/Del promoter polymorphism, in European-American, African-American, and Japanese subjects. Gelernter J, et al. **Genomics** 1998 Jul 1;51(1):21-6

A population genetic study of Borrelia burgdorferi sensu stricto from eastern Long Island, New York, suggested

frequency-dependent selection, gene flow and host adaptation. Qiu WG, et al. **Hereditas** 1997;127(3):203-16
Gene conversion disparity in yeast: its extent, multiple origins, and effects on allele frequencies. Lamb BC. **Heredity** 1998 May;80 (Pt 5):538-52
CTG repeat number in the nonaffected allele of myotonic dystrophy patients is not critical for disease expression. Cipollaro M, et al. **Hum Biol** 1997 Dec;69(6):887-90
HLA class I and class II alleles and haplotypes in Mexican mestizos established from serological typing of 50 families. De Leo C, et al. **Hum Biol** 1997 Dec;69(6):809-18
VNTR polymorphism in the Buenos Aires, Argentina, metropolitan population. Sala A, et al. **Hum Biol** 1997 Dec; 69(6):777-83
Serotonin transporter protein (SLC6A4) allele and haplotype frequencies and linkage disequilibria in African- and European-American and Japanese populations and in alcohol-dependent subjects. Gelernter J, et al. **Hum Genet** 1997 Dec;101(2):243-6
Allele frequencies of hereditary hemochromatosis gene mutations in a local population of west Brittany. Jézéquel P, et al. **Hum Genet** 1998 Mar;102(3):332-3
Major histocompatibility complex (MHC) class III genetics in two Amerindian tribes from southern Brazil: the Kaingang and the Guarani. Weg-Remers S, et al. **Hum Genet** 1997 Oct;100(5-6):548-56
Detection of genetic structures at short distances in the Pisa area. Mamolini E, et al. **Hum Hered** 1998 Jan-Feb; 48(1):12-23
HLA class I and class II allele and haplotype distribution in the Venezuelan population. Makhatadze NJ, et al. **Hum Immunol** 1997 Jun;55(1):53-8
Validation of haplotype frequency estimation methods. Schipper RF, et al. **Hum Immunol** 1998 Aug;59(8):518-23
Deletion of Epstein-Barr virus latent membrane protein 1 gene in United States and Brazilian Hodgkin's disease and reactive lymphoid tissue: high frequency of a 30-bp deletion [see comments] Hayashi K, et al. **Hum Pathol** 1997 Dec;28(12):1408-14. Comment in: Hum Pathol 1997 Dec;28(12):1333-5.
Evaluation of the angiotensinogen locus in human essential hypertension: a European study. Brand E, et al. **Hypertension** 1998 Mar;31(3):725-9
Interaction between selection and genetic drift in laboratory populations of Drosophila bipectinata. Banerjee R, et al. **Indian J Exp Biol** 1997 Feb;35(2):120-2
Blood group gene frequency in a selected north Indian population. Nanu A, et al. **Indian J Med Res** 1997 Sep; 106:242-6
An investigation of the TH01 locus in a population from northern Thailand. Bhoopat T, et al. **Int J Legal Med** 1997; 110(5):286-7
A new allele at the short tandem repeat locus HumF13A01. Glock B, et al. **Int J Legal Med** 1997;110(5):284-5
The STR systems FES/FPS and F13B in a Polish population. Janica J, et al. **Int J Legal Med** 1997;110(6):329-30
A study on the short tandem repeat systems HumCD4, HumTH01 and HumFIBRA in population samples from Yemen and Egypt. Klintschar M, et al. **Int J Legal Med** 1998;111(2):107-9
Short tandem repeat HumACTBP2 (SE33) and HumVWA: population genetic study on a north Italian population. Piccinini A, et al. **Int J Legal Med** 1997;110(5):292-4
Allele frequency data for the FGA locus in eight populations. Rolf B, et al. **Int J Legal Med** 1998;111(1):55-6
The STR loci HumTPO and HumLPL: population genetic data in eight populations. Takeshita H, et al. **Int J Legal Med** 1997;110(6):331-3
Data on the loci LDLR, GYPA, HBGG, D7S8 and GC in a south Polish population. Turowska B, et al. **Int J Legal Med** 1998;111(2):101-2
Turkish population data on the short tandem repeat locus TPOX. Vural B, et al. **Int J Legal Med** 1998;111(2):105-6
Distribution of the CCR5 gene 32-bp deletion in Europe. Lucotte G, et al. **J Acquir Immune Defic Syndr Hum Retrovirol** 1998 Oct 1;19(2):174-7
Allele frequency of the CCR5 mutant chemokine receptor in Greek Caucasians [letter] Nasioulas G, et al. **J Acquir Immune Defic Syndr Hum Retrovirol** 1998 Feb 1;17(2):181-2
Estimated frequency of the RN- allele in Swedish Hampshire pigs and comparison of glycolytic potential, carcass composition, and technological meat quality among Swedish Hampshire, Landrace, and Yorkshire pigs. Enfält AC, et al. **J Anim Sci** 1997 Nov;75(11):2924-35
Rapid communication: a PCR amplified product length polymorphism (APLP) marker at the porcine glucosephosphate isomerase locus shows between-population frequency variation. Jiang ZH, et al. **J Anim Sci** 1998 Jun;76(6):1718-9
Rapid communication: A PCR-RFLP marker at the porcine complement factor B gene locus shows between-population frequency variation. Jiang ZH, et al. **J Anim Sci** 1998 Jun; 76(6):1716-7
Frequencies and effects of alternative DRB3.2 alleles of bovine lymphocyte antigen for Holsteins in milk selection and control lines. Starkenburg RJ, et al. **J Dairy Sci** 1997 Dec;80(12):3411-9
Greek Cypriot allele and genotype frequencies for Amplitype PM-DQA1 and D1S80 loci. Cariolou MA, et al. **J Forensic Sci** 1998 May;43(3):661-4
Italian population data on the polymarker system and on the five short tandem repeat loci CSF1PO, TPOX, TH01, F13B, and vWA. Garofano L, et al. **J Forensic Sci** 1998 Jul;43(4):837-40
Chilean population data on ten PCR-based loci. Jorquera H, et al. **J Forensic Sci** 1998 Jan;43(1):171-3
Genetic variation at the short tandem repeat loci HumvWA, HumFXIIIB, and HumFES/FPS in the Egyptian and Yemenian populations. Klintschar M, et al. **J Forensic Sci** 1998 Jul;43(4):850-3
HumCD4—validation of a STR system for forensic purposes in an Austrian Caucasian population sample. Klintschar M, et al. **J Forensic Sci** 1997 Sep;42(5):907-10
PM and D1S80 loci gene frequencies in the Zaragoza population of northern Spain. Martinez-Jarreta B, et al. **J Forensic Sci** 1998 Sep;43(5):1094-6
HLA-DQA1 and polymarker allele frequencies in two New York City Jewish populations. Medintz I, et al. **J Forensic Sci** 1997 Sep;42(5):919-22
Effect of reference database on frequency estimates of polymerase chain reaction (PCR)-based DNA profiles. Monson KL, et al. **J Forensic Sci** 1998 May;43(3):483-8
Fixed bin population data for the VNTR loci D1S7, D2S44, D4S139, D5S110, D10S28, and D14S13 in population sample from Rio De Janeiro, Brazil. Moura-Neto RS, et al. **J Forensic Sci** 1997 Sep;42(5):926-8
Validation of HLA-DR locus typing in forensic specimens by combining PCR-SSP with PCR-RFLP. Ota M, et al. **J Forensic Sci** 1997 Sep;42(5):929-34
Distribution of HLA-DQ alpha and polymarker (LDLR, GC, GYPA, HBGG, and D7S8) alleles in Arab and Pakistani populations living in Abu Dhabi, United Arab Emirates. Tahir MA, et al. **J Forensic Sci** 1997 Sep; 42(5):914-8
Japanese population DNA typing data for the loci LDLR, GYPA, HBGG, D7S8, and GC. Watanabe Y, et al. **J Forensic Sci** 1997 Sep;42(5):911-3
Association between frequency of amino acid changes in core region of hepatitis B virus (HBV) and the presence of precore mutation in Japanese HBV carriers. Karasawa T, et al. **J Gastroenterol** 1997 Oct;32(5):611-22
Distortion of allele frequency distributions provides a test for recent population bottlenecks. Luikart G, et al. **J Hered** 1998 May-Jun;89(3):238-47
Y-specific DNA polymorphisms of the YAP element and the locus DYS19 in the Korean population. Kim W, et al. **J Hum Genet** 1998;43(3):195-8
Heterozygosities and allelic frequencies of 358 dinucleotide-repeat marker loci in the Japanese population. Yamane-Tanaka Y, et al. **J Hum Genet** 1998;43(3):165-8
HLA in southern Thai-Muslims. Chiewsilp P, et al. **J Med Assoc Thai** 1997 Sep;80 Suppl 1:S30-7
HLA gene frequencies of northern Thais. Fongsatikul L, et al. **J Med Assoc Thai** 1997 Sep;80 Suppl 1:S38-42
HLA class II allele frequencies in northern Thais (Kamphaeng Phet). Maneemaroj R, et al. **J Med Assoc Thai** 1997 Sep;80 Suppl 1:S20-4
A comparison of disease and gene frequencies of inborn errors of metabolism among different ethnic groups in the West Midlands, UK. Hutchesson AC, et al. **J Med Genet** 1998 May;35(5):366-70
A linkage survey of 20 dominant retinitis pigmentosa families: frequencies of the nine known loci and evidence for further heterogeneity. Inglehearn CF, et al. **J Med Genet** 1998 Jan; 35(1):1-5
Lack of association of a Taq 1 polymorphism of the human myelin oligodendrocyte glycoprotein gene with multiple sclerosis in a population of patients from the Southampton area [letter] Brown J, et al. **J Neurol Neurosurg Psychiatry** 1998 Jan;64(1):135-6
The familial parkinsonism locus on chromosome 4 and idiopathic Parkinson's disease in Japan [letter] Kimpara T, et al. **J Neurol Neurosurg Psychiatry** 1998 Mar;64(3):416-7
Spinocerebellar ataxia type 6: genotype and phenotype in German kindreds. Schöls L, et al. **J Neurol Neurosurg Psychiatry** 1998 Jan;64(1):67-73
A population study of apoE genotype at the age of 85: relation to dementia, cerebrovascular disease, and mortality. Skoog I, et al. **J Neurol Neurosurg Psychiatry** 1998 Jan;64(1):37-43
Epidemiology of cagA/vacA genes in H. pylori isolated from children and adults in Poland. Gzyl A, et al. **J Physiol Pharmacol** 1997 Sep;48(3):333-43
Distribution of HLA-DRB1 alleles of patients with polymyalgia rheumatica and giant cell arteritis in a Mediterranean population. Combe B, et al. **J Rheumatol** 1998 Jan;25(1):94-8
Dynamics of cytonuclear disequilibria in subdivided populations. Datta S, et al. **J Theor Biol** 1998 May 7; 192(1):99-111
Determination of genotypic frequency of caprine mucopolysaccharidosis IIID. Hoard HM, et al. **J Vet Diagn Invest** 1998 Apr;10(2):181-3
Genetic drift of human immunodeficiency virus type 1? [letter; comment] Holmes EC, et al. **J Virol** 1998 Jan; 72(1):886-7. Comment on: J Virol 1997 Jun;71(6):4233-40.
Distribution of ABO genotypes and allele frequencies in a Korean population. Kang SH, et al. **Jpn J Hum Genet** 1997 Jun;42(2):331-5
Allelic frequencies of twelve dinucleotide repeat marker loci on chromosome 13 in the normal Japanese population. Yamane Y, et al. **Jpn J Hum Genet** 1997 Dec;42(4):533-7
Spatial Mendelian games. Radcliffe J, et al. **Math Biosci** 1998 Aug 1;151(2):199-218
Population structure of Andean Triatoma infestans: allozyme frequencies and their epidemiological relevance. Dujardin JP, et al. **Med Vet Entomol** 1998 Jan;12(1):20-9
Nested clade analyses of phylogeographic data: testing hypotheses about gene flow and population history. Templeton AR. **Mol Ecol** 1998 Apr;7(4):381-97 (45 ref.)
A second genetic polymorphism in methylenetetrahydrofolate reductase (MTHFR) associated with decreased enzyme activity. Weisberg I, et al. **Mol Genet Metab** 1998 Jul;64(3):169-72
Common genetic variants of lipoprotein lipase and apolipoproteins AI-CIII that relate to coronary artery disease: a study in Chinese and European subjects. Zhang Q, et al. **Mol Genet Metab** 1998 Jul;64(3):177-83
Spontaneous mutation frequencies and spectra in p53 (+/+) and p53 (-/-) mice: a test of the 'guardian of the genome' hypothesis in the Big Blue transgenic mouse mutation detection system. Buettner VL, et al. **Mutat Res** 1997 Sep 5;379(1):13-20
Molecular analysis of HLA-H gene mutations in New Zealand patients with haemochromatosis. Burt MJ, et al. **N Z Med J** 1997 Nov 28;110(1056):429-32
Spinocerebellar ataxia type 6. Frequency of the mutation and genotype-phenotype correlations [see comments] Geschwind DH, et al. **Neurology** 1997 Nov;49(5):1247-51 . Comment in: Neurology 1997 Nov;49(5):1196-9.
Passage to India: the search for genes causing autosomal recessive nonsyndromic hearing loss. Zbar RI, et al. **Otolaryngol Head Neck Surg** 1998 Mar;118(3 Pt 1):333-7
Fisher's fundamental theorem of natural selection revisited. Lessard S. **Theor Popul Biol** 1997 Oct;52(2):119-36
New coagulation factor V gene polymorphisms define a single and infrequent haplotype underlying the factor V Leiden mutation in Mediterranean populations and Indians. Castoldi E, et al. **Thromb Haemost** 1997 Sep;78(3):1037-41
Prevalence of factor V Leiden in accelerated forms of coronary artery disease [letter] Fang JC, et al. **Thromb Haemost** 1997 Sep;78(3):1161-2
A polymorphic cluster in the 5' region of the human coagulation factor VII gene: detection, frequency, and linkage disequilibrium. Dell'Acqua G, et al. **Thromb Res** 1997 Dec 1;88(5):445-8
Gene frequencies of eight human platelet-specific antigens in Koreans. Seo DH, et al. **Transfus Med** 1998 Jun; 8(2):129-32
A comparative study of HLA Allele frequency in Lebanese, Arabs, United Arab Emirates, and east Indian populations. Masri MA, et al. **Transplant Proc** 1997 Nov;29(7):2922-3
HLA gene and haplotype frequencies in the North American population: the National Marrow Donor Program Donor Registry. Mori M, et al. **Transplantation** 1997 Oct 15; 64(7):1017-27
Gene frequencies of the HPA-1 and HPA-2 platelet antigen alleles among the Amerindians. Covas DT, et al. **Vox Sang** 1997;73(3):182-4
[Geographic variability of Adh-F allele frequency in populations of Drosophila melanogaster] Bublii OA, et al. **Genetika** 1997 Jul;33(7):924-33 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Rus)**
[Geography of genetic processes in human populations: gene migration in Northern Eurasia (European region)] Evsiukov AN, et al. **Genetika** 1997 Nov;33(11):1539-50 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Rus)**
[Determination of the frequency of the deltaF508 mutation among newborns in the city of Moscow and evaluation of the frequency of cystic fibrosis in the European part of Russia] Petrova NV, et al. **Genetika** 1997 Sep; 33(9):1326-8 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Rus)**
[Genetic aspects of silicosis: polymorphic gene distribution frequency] Kuz'mina LP, et al. **Vestn Ross Akad Med Nauk** 1998;(5):7-10 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Rus)**

GENETICS

Frequency of the SCID gene among Arabian horses in the USA. Bernoco D, et al. **Anim Genet** 1998 Feb;29(1):41-2
Absence of an association between mannose-binding lectin polymorphism and rheumatoid arthritis. Stanworth SJ, et al. **Br J Rheumatol** 1998 Feb;37(2):186-8
The beta cell glucokinase promoter variant is an unlikely risk factor for diabetes mellitus. Diabetes Incidence Study in Sweden (DISS). Lotfi K, et al. **Diabetologia** 1997 Aug; 40(8):959-62
HLA DQ alpha genotype and allele frequencies in Qatari population. Sebetan IM, et al. **Forensic Sci Int** 1997 Nov 10;90(1-2):11-5
German population data of three tetrameric short tandem repeat loci—D3S1744, D12S1090 and D18S849. Stein C, et al. **Forensic Sci Int** 1998 Jan 30;91(2):103-7
Study of 15 protein polymorphisms in a sample of the Turkish population. Brega A, et al. **Hum Biol** 1998 Aug; 70(4):715-28
Immunoglobulin allotypes (GM and KM) in Basques from Spain: approach to the origin of the Basque population. Calderón R, et al. **Hum Biol** 1998 Aug;70(4):667-98
Clinal variation in the nuclear DNA of Europeans. Chikhi L, et al. **Hum Biol** 1998 Aug;70(4):643-57
Genetic variability of transferrin subtypes in the populations of India. Mastana SS, et al. **Hum Biol** 1998 Aug; 70(4):729-44
Two ethnic-specific polymorphisms in the human beta

pseudogene of hemoglobin. Pompei F, et al. **Hum Biol** 1998 Aug;70(4):659–66
Genetic history of the population of Sicily. Rickards O, et al. **Hum Biol** 1998 Aug;70(4):699–714
HLA–DQA1 and HLA–DQB1 alleles and haplotypes in two Brazilian Indian tribes: evidence of conservative evolution of HLA–DQ. Sotomaior VS, et al. **Hum Biol** 1998 Aug; 70(4):789–97
Three candidate genes and angiotensin–converting enzyme inhibitor–related cough: a pharmacogenetic analysis. Zee RY, et al. **Hypertension** 1998 Apr;31(4):925–8
Basque Country autochthonous population data on 7 short tandem repeat loci. Garcia O, et al. **Int J Legal Med** 1998; 111(3):162–4
Allele frequency distributions of the polymorphic STR loci HUMVWA, HUMFES, HUMF13A01 and the VNTR D1S80 in a Filipino population from Metro Manila. Halos SC, et al. **Int J Legal Med** 1998;111(4):224–6
Population data for 101 Austrian Caucasian mitochondrial DNA d–loop sequences: application of mtDNA sequence analysis to a forensic case. Parson W, et al. **Int J Legal Med** 1998;111(3):124–32
Genetic drift in present human populations: survey of a Mediterranean region (La Alpujarra, South–east Spain). Gil–Frias A, et al. **J Biosoc Sci** 1998 Jul;30(3):359–64
The distribution of D1S80 (pMCT118) alleles in a southern Italian population sample. Alessio A, et al. **J Forensic Sci** 1998 Jul;43(4):911–2
Analysis of allele distribution for six short tandem repeat loci in the French Canadian population of Québec. Busque L, et al. **J Forensic Sci** 1997 Nov;42(6):1147–53
P67L: a cystic fibrosis allele with mild effects found at high frequency in the Scottish population. Gilfillan A, et al. **J Med Genet** 1998 Feb;35(2):122–5
Prenatal diagnosis of Duchenne muscular dystrophy in the Japanese population by fluorescent CA repeat polymorphisms analysis. Shiroshita Y, et al. **J Obstet Gynaecol Res** 1997 Oct;23(5):453–61
Rapid polymerase chain reaction analysis of St14 (DXS52) VNTR: carrier detection of hemophilia A. Yang YH, et al. **J Obstet Gynaecol Res** 1997 Aug;23(4):399–406
Detection of the two short tandem repeat loci (HumTPO and HumLPL) in Japanese populations using discontinuous polyacrylamide gel electrophoresis. Takeshita H, et al. **Nippon Hoigaku Zasshi** 1998 Apr;52(2):139–43
Molecular variant of the human paraoxonase/arylesterase gene is associated with central retinal vein occlusion in the Japanese population. Murata M, et al. **Ophthalmologica** 1998;212(4):257–9
Waiting with and without recombination: the time to production of a double mutant. Christiansen FB, et al. **Theor Popul Biol** 1998 Jun;53(3):199–215
Polymorphism of short tandem repeat (STR) loci PLA2, D3S2459, D8S315 (kw38), CYP19, D3S1359, FGA, and D8S1132 in the Japanese and Chinese populations. He P, et al. **Tohoku J Exp Med** 1997 Dec;183(4):251–62
A sex–specific difference in homozygosity for HLA–DR53 in newborns. Sunguroğlu A, et al. **Turk J Pediatr** 1998 Apr–Jun;40(2):211–6

GENE FUSION

see related
DNA, RECOMBINANT
GENETIC ENGINEERING
RECOMBINANT FUSION PROTEINS

Cloning and molecular characterization of part of a new gene fused to HMGIC in mesenchymal tumors. Kazmierczak B, et al. **Am J Pathol** 1998 Feb;152(2):431–5
Detection of numerical and structural alterations and fusion of chromosomes 16 and 1 in low–grade papillary breast carcinoma by fluorescence in situ hybridization. Tsuda H, et al. **Am J Pathol** 1997 Oct;151(4):1027–34
Topological study of Vibrio alginolyticus NhaB Na+/H+ antiporter using gene fusions in Escherichia coli cells. Enomoto H, et al. **Biochim Biophys Acta** 1998 Mar 6; 1370(1):77–86
Selection of a high activity c–erbB–2 ribozyme using a fusion gene of c–erbB–2 and the enhanced green fluorescent protein. Wiechen K, et al. **Cancer Gene Ther** 1998 Jan–Feb; 5(1):45–51
Detection of a novel type of RET rearrangement (PTC5) in thyroid carcinomas after Chernobyl and analysis of the involved RET–fused gene RFG5. Klugbauer S, et al. **Cancer Res** 1998 Jan 15;58(2):198–203
Determination of host specificity of cowpea miscellany Rhizobium spp. by nodABC–lacZ fusion. Pandya S, et al. **Curr Microbiol** 1998 Jun;36(6):361–4
Regulation of insulin–like growth factor I (IGF–I) gene expression in brain of transgenic mice expressing an IGF–I–luciferase fusion gene. Ye P, et al. **Endocrinology** 1997 Dec;138(12):5466–75
The mouse Vcs2 gene is a composite structure which evolved by gene fusion and encodes five distinct salivary mRNA species. Señorale–Pose M, et al. **Gene** 1997 Nov 12; 201(1–2):75–85
Zfy2/1 fusion gene fails to replicate Zfy1 expression pattern in fetal gonads. Nagamine CM, et al. **Genomics** 1997 Aug 1;43(3):397–8
Transfer of an ovine metallothionein–ovine growth hormone fusion gene into swine. Pursel VG, et al. **J Anim Sci** 1997 Aug;75(8):2208–14
Use of new methods for construction of tightly regulated arabinose and rhamnose promoter fusions in studies of the Escherichia coli phosphate regulon. Haldimann A, et al. **J Bacteriol** 1998 Mar;180(5):1277–86
Centric fusion polymorphisms in waterbuck (Kobus ellipsiprymnus). Kingswood SC, et al. **J Hered** 1998 Jan–Feb;89(1):96–100
On the origin of protein synthesis factors: a gene duplication/fusion model. Cousineau B, et al. **J Mol Evol** 1997 Dec;45(6):661–70
Glial– and fat–specific expression of the rat glycerol phosphate dehydrogenase–luciferase fusion gene in transgenic mice. Cheng JD, et al. **J Neurosci Res** 1997 Oct 15;50(2):300–11
ETV6/ABL fusion is rare in Ph–negative chronic myeloid disorders [letter] Nilsson T, et al. **Leukemia** 1998 Jul; 12(7):1167–8
Fusion of splicing factor genes PSF and NonO (p54nrb) to the TFE3 gene in papillary renal cell carcinoma. Clark J, et al. **Oncogene** 1997 Oct;15(18):2233–9
MMSP tumor cells expressing the EWS/ATF1 oncogene do not support cAMP–inducible transcription. Li KK, et al. **Oncogene** 1998 Mar 12;16(10):1325–31
Gene fusions of signal sequences with a modified beta–glucuronidase gene results in retention of the beta–glucuronidase protein in the secretory pathway/plasma membrane. Yan X, et al. **Plant Physiol** 1997 Nov;115(3):915–24
Backtracking leukemia to birth: identification of clonotypic gene fusion sequences in neonatal blood spots. Gale KB, et al. **Proc Natl Acad Sci U S A** 1997 Dec 9;94(25):13950–4
[Cancer and fusion gene] Nakata M, et al. **Tanpakushitsu Kakusan Koso** 1997 Sep;42(12):1978–90 (50 ref.) **(Jpn)**

METHODS

Fusion PCR, a one–step variant of the "megaprimer" method of mutagenesis. Karreman C. **Biotechniques** 1998 May; 24(5):736, 740, 742
Simple affinity purification of antibodies using in vivo biotinylation of a fusion protein. Lesley SA, et al. **J Immunol Methods** 1997 Sep 24;207(2):147–55
Lambda repressor N–terminal DNA–binding domain as an assay for protein transmembrane segment interactions in vivo. Leeds JA, et al. **J Mol Biol** 1998 Jul 31;280(5):799–810
Amplification and fusion of long fragments of hepatitis C virus genome. Wang LF, et al. **J Virol Methods** 1997 Nov; 68(2):217–23
A whole genome shotgun gene fusion method for isolation of translation initiation sites in Escherichia coli: identification of Haemophilus influenzae translation initiation sites in E. coli. McKenney K, et al. **Microb Comp Genomics** 1997;2(2):113–21

GENE–GUN TECHNIQUE see **BIOLISTICS**

GENE LIBRARY

see related
DNA, RECOMBINANT

A large–scale in situ hybridization system using an equalized cDNA library. Komiya T, et al. **Anal Biochem** 1997 Dec 1;254(1):23–30
Stepwise dilution screening of a cDNA library by polymerase chain reaction. Watanabe K, et al. **Anal Biochem** 1997 Oct 1;252(1):213–4
Chicken microsatellite markers isolated from libraries enriched for simple tandem repeats. Gibbs M, et al. **Anim Genet** 1997 Dec;28(6):401–17
Construction of a bovine yeast artificial chromosome (YAC) library. Takeda H, et al. **Anim Genet** 1998 Jun;29(3):216–9
Screening of a fosmid library of marine environmental genomic DNA fragments reveals four clones related to members of the order Planctomycetales. Vergin KL, et al. **Appl Environ Microbiol** 1998 Aug;64(8):3075–8
Complementary DNA libraries and neurological disease. Joseph B, et al. **Arch Neurol** 1998 Jun;55(6):785–8 (8 ref.)
Identification and categorization of inducible mast cell genes in a subtraction library. Cho JJ, et al. **Biochem Biophys Res Commun** 1998 Jan 6;242(1):226–30
Design of a combinatorial oligonucleotide library containing all possible hexamer palindromes: PCR synthesis and application for identifying restriction cleavage sites. Jadhav VR, et al. **Biochem Biophys Res Commun** 1998 Jan 14; 242(2):297–302
Fast–painting of human metaphase spreads using a chromosome–specific, repeat–depleted DNA library probe. Durm M, et al. **Biotechniques** 1998 May;24(5):820–5
Differential screening of a subtracted cDNA library: a method to search for genes preferentially expressed in multiple tissues. Jin H, et al. **Biotechniques** 1997 Dec; 23(6):1084–6
PCR amplification of cDNA libraries for cloning and screening. You TH, et al. **Biotechniques** 1998 Apr; 24(4):574–5
Panning phage antibody libraries on cells: isolation of human Fab fragments against ovarian carcinoma using guided selection. Figini M, et al. **Cancer Res** 1998 Mar 1; 58(5):991–6
Identification of a novel gene marker specific for epithelial cells by utilizing a 3'–directed cDNA library. Ohnishi T, et al. **Cancer Res** 1998 Jun 1;58(11):2440–4
Development of a retrovirus–based complementary DNA expression system for the cloning of tumor antigens. Wang RF, et al. **Cancer Res** 1998 Aug 15;58(16):3519–25
Construction and diversity analysis of a murine IgE phage surface display library. Li ZD, et al. **Cell Res** 1997 Dec; 7(2):161–70
Ion transporters and receptors in cDNA libraries from lens and cornea epithelia. Shepard AR, et al. **Curr Eye Res** 1998 Jul;17(7):708–19
Strategies for selection of antibodies by phage display. Griffiths AD, et al. **Curr Opin Biotechnol** 1998 Feb; 9(1):102–8 (64 ref.)
Phage–displayed peptide libraries. Zwick MB, et al. **Curr Opin Biotechnol** 1998 Aug;9(4):427–36 (72 ref.)
Generation of chicken Z–chromosome painting probes by microdissection for screening large–insert genomic libraries. Zimmer R, et al. **Cytogenet Cell Genet** 1997; 78(2):124–30
An arrayed human not I–EcoRV boundary library as a tool for RLGS spot analysis. Plass C, et al. **DNA Res** 1997 Jun 30;4(3):253–5
Alternative splicing of GTBP in normal human tissues. Shiwaku HO, et al. **DNA Res** 1997 Oct 31;4(5):359–62
Restriction sites as identification tags for lymphocyte cDNAs. Frey JR, et al. **Electrophoresis** 1997 Dec; 18(15):2781–7
Identification and characterization of a novel member of the fibroblast growth factor family. Greene JM, et al. **Eur J Neurosci** 1998 May;10(5):1911–25
NotI linking/jumping clones of human chromosome 3: mapping of the TFRC, RAB7 and HAUSP genes to regions rearranged in leukemia and deleted in solid tumors. Kashuba VI, et al. **FEBS Lett** 1997 Dec 15;419(2–3):181–5
Construction of a modular yeast two–hybrid cDNA library from human EST clones for the human genome protein linkage map. Hua SB, et al. **Gene** 1998 Jul 17;215(1):143–52
Construction and characterization of a partial Mycobacterium tuberculosis cDNA library of genes expressed at reduced oxygen tension. Imboden P, et al. **Gene** 1998 Jun 15;213(1–2):107–17
Characterization of gene repertoires at mature stage of citrus fruits through random sequencing and analysis of redundant metallothionein–like genes expressed during fruit development. Moriguchi T, et al. **Gene** 1998 May 12; 211(2):221–7
Improved differential screening approach to analyse transcriptional variations in organized cDNA libraries. Perret E, et al. **Gene** 1998 Feb 27;208(2):103–15
Construction of a human BcgI DNA fragment library. Saupe S, et al. **Gene** 1998 Jun 15;213(1–2):17–22
Construction and characterization of a full length–enriched and a 5'–end–enriched cDNA library. Suzuki Y, et al. **Gene** 1997 Oct 24;200(1–2):149–56
Interpreting a sequenced genome: toward a cosmid transgenic library of Caenorhabditis elegans. Janke DL, et al. **Genome Res** 1997 Oct;7(10):974–85
Short–insert libraries as a method of problem solving in genome sequencing. McMurray AA, et al. **Genome Res** 1998 May;8(5):562–6
cDNA libraries from single human preimplantation embryos. Adjaye J, et al. **Genomics** 1997 Dec 15;46(3):337–44
An expressed–sequence–tag database of the human prostate: sequence analysis of 1168 cDNA clones. Nelson PS, et al. **Genomics** 1998 Jan 1;47(1):12–25
Microdissection of pig chromosomes: dissection of whole chromosomes, arms and bands for construction of paints and libraries. Chaudhary R, et al. **Hereditas** 1998; 128(3):265–71
Selection of phage displayed peptides from a random 10–mer library recognising a peptide target. Bremnes T, et al. **Immunotechnology** 1998 Jun;4(1):21–8
Phage display. Burton DR. **Immunotechnology** 1995 Aug; 1(2):87–94 (98 ref.)
Antibody phage display technology and its applications. Hoogenboom HR, et al. **Immunotechnology** 1998 Jun; 4(1):1–20 (148 ref.)
Characterization of anti–mouse Fc gamma RII single–chain Fv fragments derived from human phage display libraries. McCall AM, et al. **Immunotechnology** 1998 Jun;4(1):71–87
Evaluation of different lymphoid tissue sources for the construction of human immunoglobulin gene libraries. Yip YL, et al. **Immunotechnology** 1997 Oct;3(3):195–203
Use of a Mycobacterium tuberculosis H37Rv bacterial artificial chromosome library for genome mapping, sequencing, and comparative genomics. Brosch R, et al. **Infect Immun** 1998 May;66(5):2221–9
New experimental approaches in retrovirus–mediated expression screening. Kitamura T. **Int J Hematol** 1998 Jun; 67(4):351–9 (42 ref.)
The construction of cDNA libraries from human single preimplantation embryos and their use in the study of gene expression during development. Adjaye J, et al. **J Assist Reprod Genet** 1998 May;15(5):344–8
Sequence analysis of libraries from individual human blastocysts. Morozov G, et al. **J Assist Reprod Genet** 1998 May;15(5):338–43
Autoreactivity of human VH domains from cDNA libraries: analysis with a bacterial expression system. Lecerf JM, et al. **J Immunol** 1998 Aug 1;161(3):1274–83
Efficient display of an HCV cDNA expression library as C–terminal fusion to the capsid protein D of bacteriophage lambda. Santini C, et al. **J Mol Biol** 1998 Sep 11;

282(1):125–35
The mathematics of SELEX against complex targets. Vant-Hull B, et al. **J Mol Biol** 1998 May 8;278(3):579–97
Molecular cloning of a peptidase against N-acetylaspartylglutamate from a rat hippocampal cDNA library. Bzdega T, et al. **J Neurochem** 1997 Dec; 69(6):2270–7
Parallel overlap assembly for the construction of computational DNA libraries. Kaplan PD, et al. **J Theor Biol** 1997 Oct 7;188(3):333–41
Construction of a horse BAC library and cytogenetical assignment of 20 type I and type II markers. Godard S, et al. **Mamm Genome** 1998 Aug;9(8):633–7
Comparative analysis of 82 expressed sequence tags from a cattle ovary cDNA library. Ma RZ, et al. **Mamm Genome** 1998 Jul;9(7):545–9
Construction and extensive characterization of a goat bacterial artificial chromosome library with threefold genome coverage. Schibler L, et al. **Mamm Genome** 1998 Feb;9(2):119–24
Mapping of 55 new rat microsatellite markers from chromosome-specific libraries. Shepel LA, et al. **Mamm Genome** 1998 Aug;9(8):622–8
Antibody screening of bacteriophage lambda gt-11 DNA expression libraries. Jones P. **Methods Mol Biol** 1998; 80:439–47
Antibodies from phage display libraries as immunochemical reagents. Neri D, et al. **Methods Mol Biol** 1998;80:475–500
Generation of large insert yeast artificial chromosome libraries. Larin Z, et al. **Mol Biotechnol** 1997 Oct; 8(2):147–53
Isolation of estrogen-responsive genes with a CpG island library. Watanabe T, et al. **Mol Cell Biol** 1998 Jan; 18(1):442–9
Construction and characterization of the IGF Arabidopsis BAC library. Mozo T, et al. **Mol Gen Genet** 1998 Jun; 258(5):562–70
Isolation of cDNA libraries from individual human preimplantation embryos. Verlinsky Y, et al. **Mol Hum Reprod** 1998 Jun;4(6):571–5
One small StEP in molecular evolution... [news; comment] Encell LP, et al. **Nat Biotechnol** 1998 Mar;16(3):234–5. Comment on: Nat Biotechnol 1998 Mar;16(3):258–61.
Cloning of a novel murine isoform of the glial cell line-derived neurotrophic factor receptor. Dey BK, et al. **Neuroreport** 1998 Jan 5;9(1):37–42
RAPD-based screening of genomic libraries for positional cloning. Dioh W, et al. **Nucleic Acids Res** 1997 Dec 15; 25(24):5130–1
A method for generating subtractive cDNA libraries retaining clones containing repetitive elements. Lin CT, et al. **Nucleic Acids Res** 1997 Nov 1;25(21):4427–8
Solid-phase cDNA library construction, a versatile approach. Roeder T. **Nucleic Acids Res** 1998 Jul 15;26(14):3451–2
Detection and isolation of RNA-binding proteins by RNA-ligand screening of a cDNA expression library. Sägesser R, et al. **Nucleic Acids Res** 1997 Oct 1; 25(19):3816–22
Combinatorial library diversity: probability assessment of library populations. Ward B, et al. **Nucleic Acids Res** 1998 Feb 15;26(4):879–86
Mapping the genome of Eimeria tenella: use of a yeast artificial chromosome library as the basis for a physical map. Hoogendoorn B, et al. **Parasitol Res** 1998;84(1):13–6
A phage display approach for rapid antibody humanization: designed combinatorial V gene libraries. Rader C, et al. **Proc Natl Acad Sci U S A** 1998 Jul 21;95(15):8910–5
Efficient construction of a large nonimmune phage antibody library: the production of high-affinity human single-chain antibodies to protein antigens. Sheets MD, et al. **Proc Natl Acad Sci U S A** 1998 May 26;95(11):6157–62
Screening for overlapping bacterial artificial chromosome clones by PCR analysis with an arbitrary primer. Xu J, et al. **Proc Natl Acad Sci U S A** 1998 May 12;95(10):5661–6
De novo heme proteins from designed combinatorial libraries. Rojas NR, et al. **Protein Sci** 1997 Dec;6(12):2512–24
A combinatorial library for the binuclear metal center of bacterial phosphotriesterase. Watkins LM, et al. **Proteins** 1997 Dec;29(4):553–61
Detailed analysis of a 17q21 microdissection library by sequence bioinformatics and isolation of region-specific clones. Bentley KL, et al. **Somat Cell Mol Genet** 1997 Sep; 23(5):353–65
Isolation of human ear specific cDNAs and construction of cDNA libraries from surgically removed small amounts of inner ear tissues. Jacob AN, et al. **Somat Cell Mol Genet** 1997 Mar;23(2):83–95
[From the homo.protein cDNA bank to protein network analysis] Kato S. **Tanpakushitsu Kakusan Koso** 1997 Dec; 42(17 Suppl):2830–5 (10 ref.) **(Jpn)**
[New approach for an analysis of full-length cDNA library] Nishiyama Y, et al. **Tanpakushitsu Kakusan Koso** 1997 Dec; 42(17 Suppl):2858–63 (5 ref.) **(Jpn)**
[Generation of the 5' EST using 5'-end enriched cDNA library] Suzuki Y, et al. **Tanpakushitsu Kakusan Koso** 1997 Dec;42(17 Suppl):2836–43 (6 ref.) **(Jpn)**
[Construction and characteristics of a cosmid library of genes of the bacterium Cornyebacterium glutamicum ATSS13032] Bukanov NO, et al. **Genetika** 1998 Mar; 34(3):438–41 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Rus)**
[A protein of the annexin group in early fish development. I. Identification and biosynthesis of the protein in embryogenesis] Minin AA, et al. **Ontogenez** 1998 May-Jun; 29(3):165–9 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Rus)**
[Therapeutic and diagnostic uses of cells and tissues cultured in vitro] Said-Fernández S, et al. **Gac Med Mex** 1997 Nov-Dec;133(6):569–93 **(Spa)**

GENE MAPPING see **CHROMOSOME MAPPING**

GENE POOL

see related
FOUNDER EFFECT

Evidence for Paleolithic and Neolithic gene flow in Europe [letter] Barbujani G, et al. **Am J Hum Genet** 1998 Feb; 62(2):488–92
A simple method for analyzing microsatellite allele image patterns generated from DNA pools and its application to allelic association studies. Daniels J, et al. **Am J Hum Genet** 1998 May;62(5):1189–97
The Brazilian Xavante Indians revisited: new protein genetic studies. Salzano FM, et al. **Am J Phys Anthropol** 1997 Sep; 104(1):23–34
Determination of allele frequency from DNA pools using bovine trinucleotide microsatellites. Band M, et al. **Anim Biotechnol** 1998;9(1):35–45
Will new guidelines protect or expose the Indian gene pool? [news] Jayaraman KS. **Nat Med** 1998 Jun;4(6):653
Clines of nuclear DNA markers suggest a largely neolithic ancestry of the European gene pool. Chikhi L, et al. **Proc Natl Acad Sci U S A** 1998 Jul 21;95(15):9053–8
[Computer technology of genogeographic study of the gene pool. IV. Population in the space of principal components] Balanovskaia EV, et al. **Genetika** 1997 Dec;33(12):1703–18 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Rus)**
[Selective structure of a gene pool. I. Feasibility of research] Balanovskaia EV, et al. **Genetika** 1997 Nov;33(11):1572–88 (70 ref.) (Eng. Abstr.) **(Rus)**
[Geography of genetic processes in human populations: gene migration in Northern Eurasia (European region)] Evsiukov AN, et al. **Genetika** 1997 Nov;33(11):1539–50 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Rus)**
[Computer technology for genogenographic study of the gene pool. V. Evaluation of the reliability of maps] Nurbaev SD, et al. **Genetika** 1998 Jun;34(6):825–38 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Rus)**
[Characteristics of the gene pool of Russian Old Believers in Siberia based on polymorphism of blood groups, isoenzymes, and blood proteins] Posukh OL, et al. **Genetika** 1998 Apr;34(4):535–43 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Rus)**
[Genetic analysis of the South Altaian population of the Mendur-Sokkon village, Altai Republic] Posukh OL, et al. **Genetika** 1998 Jan;34(1):106–13 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Rus)**

GENE PROBES, DNA see **DNA PROBES**

GENE PROBES, RNA see **RNA PROBES**

GENE PRODUCTS see **PROTEINS**

GENE PRODUCTS, ARCHAEAL see **ARCHAEAL PROTEINS**

GENE PRODUCTS, BACTERIAL see **BACTERIAL PROTEINS**

GENE PRODUCTS, ENV

ANALYSIS

Characterization of a putative retroviral env-related human protein. Turbeville MA, et al. **Pathobiology** 1997; 65(3):123–8
Comparison of four tests to evaluate the reactivity of rabbit sera against envelope or Gag-related proteins of bovine leukemia virus (BLV). Domènech A, et al. **Vet Microbiol** 1998 Feb 15;60(1):13–25

BIOSYNTHESIS

Expression of EGF and HIV envelope glycoprotein. Clare J, et al. **Methods Mol Biol** 1998;103:209–25

CHEMISTRY

Retroviral envelope glycoprotein processing: structural investigation of the cleavage site [published erratum appears in Biochemistry 1998 Jul 7;37(27):9870] Moulard M, et al. **Biochemistry** 1998 Mar 31;37(13):4510–7
HIV/SIV glycoproteins: structure-function relationships. Douglas NW, et al. **J Mol Biol** 1997 Oct 17;273(1):122–49
Antigenicity of linear and cyclic peptides mimicking the disulfide loops in HIV-2 envelope glycoprotein: synthesis, reoxidation and purification. Belhadj Jrad B, et al. **J Pept Res** 1998 May;51(5):370–85
Synthesis and CD studies of an 88-residue peptide containing the main receptor binding site of HTLV-I SU-glycoprotein. Goetz M, et al. **J Pept Sci** 1997 Sep-Oct; 3(5):347–53
Analysis of the murine leukemia virus R peptide: delineation of the molecular determinants which are important for its fusion inhibition activity. Yang C, et al. **J Virol** 1997 Nov; 71(11):8490–6
Crystallization of a trimeric human T cell leukemia virus type 1 gp21 ectodomain fragment as a chimera with maltose-binding protein. Center RJ, et al. **Protein Sci** 1998 Jul;7(7):1612–9

DRUG EFFECTS

Herpes simplex virus proteins are damaged following photodynamic inactivation with phthalocyanines. Smetana Z, et al. **J Photochem Photobiol B** 1998 Jun 15;44(1):77–83

GENETICS

Multiply spliced env and nef transcripts of simian immunodeficiency virus from West African green monkey (SIVagm-sab). Bibollet-Ruche F, et al. **AIDS Res Hum Retroviruses** 1998 Apr 10;14(6):515–9
Immunogenicity of recombinant vaccinia viruses that display the HIV type 1 envelope glycoprotein on the surface of infectious virions. Katz E, et al. **AIDS Res Hum Retroviruses** 1997 Nov 20;13(17):1497–500
Expression of the extracellular domain of the human immunodeficiency virus type 1 envelope protein and its fusion with beta-galactosidase in Saccharomyces cerevisiae. Liu WF, et al. **Clin Diagn Lab Immunol** 1998 Jul;5(4):592–4
Chromosomal assignment of human endogenous retrovirus K (HERV-K) env open reading frames. Mayer J, et al. **Cytogenet Cell Genet** 1997;79(1-2):157–61
Investigation of population diversity of human immunodeficiency virus type 1 in vivo by nucleotide sequencing and length polymorphism analysis of the V1/V2 hypervariable region of env. Hughes ES, et al. **J Gen Virol** 1997 Nov;78 (Pt 11):2871–82
Spliced human endogenous retroviral HERV-H env transcripts in T-cell leukaemia cell lines and normal leukocytes: alternative splicing pattern of HERV-H transcripts [published erratum appears in J Gen Virol 1998 Jan;79(Pt 1):212] Lindeskog M, et al. **J Gen Virol** 1997 Oct;78 (Pt 10):2575–85
Analysis of human immunodeficiency virus type 1 (HIV-1) variants and levels of infection in dendritic and T cells from symptomatic HIV-1-infected patients. Patterson S, et al. **J Gen Virol** 1998 Feb;79 (Pt 2):247–57
Distinct domains in herpes simplex virus type 1 US11 protein mediate post-transcriptional transactivation of human T-lymphotropic virus type I envelope glycoprotein gene expression and specific binding to the Rex responsive element. Schaerer-Uthurralt N, et al. **J Gen Virol** 1998 Jul;79 (Pt 7):1593–602
Simian immunodeficiency viruses (SIVs) from eastern and southern Africa: detection of a SIVagm variant from a chacma baboon. van Rensburg EJ, et al. **J Gen Virol** 1998 Jul;79 (Pt 7):1809–14
Virological and molecular demonstration of human immunodeficiency virus type 2 vertical transmission. Cavaco-Silva P, et al. **J Virol** 1998 Apr;72(4):3418–22
An array of novel murine spleen focus-forming viruses that activate the erythropoietin receptor. Gomez-Lucia E, et al. **J Virol** 1998 May;72(5):3742–50
Analysis of functional conservation in the surface and transmembrane glycoprotein subunits of human T-cell leukemia virus type 1 (HTLV-1) and HTLV-2. Rosenberg AR, et al. **J Virol** 1998 Sep;72(9):7609–14
Expression of EGF and HIV envelope glycoprotein. Clare J, et al. **Methods Mol Biol** 1998;103:209–25
Analysis of the envelope region of hepatitis G virus isolated from Korean patients. Kim CK, et al. **Mol Cells** 1998 Feb 28;8(1):117–23
Antigenic stimulation by BCG vaccine as an in vivo driving force for SIV replication and dissemination. Cheynier R, et al. **Nat Med** 1998 Apr;4(4):421–7
Chronology of genetic changes in the vpu, env, and Nef genes of chimeric simian-human immunodeficiency virus (strain HXB2) during acquisition of virulence for pig-tailed macaques. McCormick-Davis C, et al. **Virology** 1998 Sep 1;248(2):275–83
CCR5 coreceptor usage of non-syncytium-inducing primary HIV-1 is independent of phylogenetically distinct global HIV-1 isolates: delineation of consensus motif in the V3 domain that predicts CCR-5 usage. Xiao L, et al. **Virology** 1998 Jan 5;240(1):83–92
HTLV-I associated sicca syndrome in Guadeloupe: lack of relation with a peculiar encoding sequence of surface envelope glycoprotein. Georges-Gobinet A, et al. **Virus Genes** 1998;16(2):195–8

IMMUNOLOGY

A subunit vaccine consisting of gp130 oligomers but not of gp130 monomers protects rhesus macaques against productive infection with SIVmac32H [letter] Petry H, et al. **AIDS** 1998 Feb 12;12(3):329–30
Safety profile of phase I and II preventive HIV type 1 envelope vaccination: experience of the NIAID AIDS Vaccine Evaluation Group. Keefer MC, et al. **AIDS Res Hum Retroviruses** 1997 Sep 20;13(14):1163–77
Immunogenicity of DNA vaccines expressing human immunodeficiency virus type 1 envelope glycoprotein with and without deletions in the V1/2 and V3 regions. Lu S, et al. **AIDS Res Hum Retroviruses** 1998 Jan 20;14(2):151–5
Most potential linear B cell epitopes of Env glycoproteins of feline immunodeficiency virus are immunogenically silent in infected cats. Massi C, et al. **AIDS Res Hum Retroviruses** 1997 Sep 1;13(13):1121–9

GENE PRODUCTS, ENV

Hypervariable epitope constructs representing variability in envelope glycoprotein of SIV induce a broad humoral immune response in rabbits and rhesus macaques. Meyer D, et al. **AIDS Res Hum Retroviruses** 1998 Jun 10; 14(9):751–60

Evaluation of the protective efficacy of a recombinant dengue envelope B domain fusion protein against dengue 2 virus infection in mice. Simmons M, et al. **Am J Trop Med Hyg** 1998 May;58(5):655–62

Evidence for autoantigens of Env/Tax proteins in human T cell leukemia virus type I Env–pX transgenic mice. Fujisawa K, et al. **Arthritis Rheum** 1998 Jan;41(1):101–9

Immunogenicity and conformational properties of an N–linked glycosylated peptide epitope of human T–lymphotropic virus type 1 (HTLV–I). Conrad SF, et al. **Biomed Pept Proteins Nucleic Acids** 1995;1(2):83–92

Epitope mapping of HTLV envelope seroreactivity in LGL leukaemia. Loughran TP Jr, et al. **Br J Haematol** 1998 May;101(2):318–24

Human CD4+ T lymphocytes recognize a highly conserved epitope of human T lymphotropic virus type 1 (HTLV–1) env gp21 restricted by HLA DRB1*0101. Kitze B, et al. **Clin Exp Immunol** 1998 Feb;111(2):278–85

Signal transduction due to HIV–1 envelope interactions with chemokine receptors CXCR4 or CCR5. Davis CB, et al. **J Exp Med** 1997 Nov 17;186(10):1793–8

Antigenicity of linear and cyclic peptides mimicking the disulfide loops in HIV–2 envelope glycoprotein: synthesis, reoxidation and purification. Belhadj Jrad B, et al. **J Pept Res** 1998 May;51(5):370–85

The location of a specific epitope in the SU proteins of palysis–inducing PVC murine leukemia viruses. Kai K. **J Vet Med Sci** 1998 May;60(5):615–7

Antibody–dependent cellular cytotoxicity directed against cells expressing human immunodeficiency virus type 1 envelope of primary or laboratory–adapted strains by human and chimpanzee monoclonal antibodies of different epitope specificities. Alsmadi O, et al. **J Virol** 1998 Jan; 72(1):286–93

Identification of the V1 region as a linear neutralizing epitope of the simian immunodeficiency virus SIVmac envelope glycoprotein. Jurkiewicz E, et al. **J Virol** 1997 Dec; 71(12):9475–81

Neutralizing antibodies in sera from macaques infected with chimeric simian–human immunodeficiency virus containing the envelope glycoproteins of either a laboratory–adapted variant or a primary isolate of human immunodeficiency virus type 1. Montefiori DC, et al. **J Virol** 1998 Apr; 72(4):3427–31

Linear and cyclic peptides mimicking the disulfide loops in HIV–2 envelope glycoprotein induced antibodies with different specificity. Jrad BB, et al. **Mol Immunol** 1997 Nov–Dec;34(16–17):1177–89

Chemical inactivation of recombinant vaccinia viruses and the effects on antigenicity and immunogenicity of recombinant simian immunodeficiency virus envelope glycoproteins. Hulskotte EG, et al. **Vaccine** 1997 Dec; 15(17–18):1839–45

Differences of HIV envelope protein between HIV–1 and HIV–2: possible relation to the lower virulence of HIV–2. Sekigawa I, et al. **Viral Immunol** 1998;11(1):1–8 (52 ref.)

Immune response to recombinant visna virus Gag and Env precursor proteins synthesized in insect cells. Rafnar B, et al. **Virus Res** 1998 Feb;53(2):107–20

METABOLISM

A membrane–proximal tyrosine–based signal mediates internalization of the HIV–1 envelope glycoprotein via interaction with the AP–2 clathrin adaptor. Boge M, et al. **J Biol Chem** 1998 Jun 19;273(25):15773–8

Function of the KKXX motif in endoplasmic reticulum retrieval of a transmembrane protein depends on the length and structure of the cytoplasmic domain. Vincent MJ, et al. **J Biol Chem** 1998 Jan 9;273(2):950–6

Human immunodeficiency virus type 2 envelope glycoprotein binds to CD8 as well as to CD4 molecules on human T cells. Kaneko H, et al. **J Virol** 1997 Nov; 71(11):8918–22

Identification of a domain within the human T–cell leukemia virus type 2 envelope required for syncytium induction and replication [published erratum appears in J Virol 1998 Jul;72(7):6278] Poon B, et al. **J Virol** 1998 Mar; 72(3):1959–66

Evidence for cooperation between murine leukemia virus Env molecules in mixed oligomers. Rein A, et al. **J Virol** 1998 Apr;72(4):3432–5

Specific interactions between retrovirus Env and Gag proteins in rat neurons. Weclewicz K, et al. **J Virol** 1998 Apr;72(4):2832–45

Triazine dyes inhibit HIV–1 entry by binding to envelope glycoproteins. Hattori T, et al. **Microbiol Immunol** 1997; 41(9):717–24

Macrophage–tropic HIV and SIV envelope proteins induce a signal through the CCR5 chemokine receptor. Weissman D, et al. **Nature** 1997 Oct 30;389(6654):981–5

An anti–HIV peptide construct derived from the cleavage region of the Env precursor acts on Env fusogenicity through the presence of a functional cleavage sequence. Barbouche R, et al. **Virology** 1998 Aug 1;247(2):137–43

The entire SU subunit is required for the incorporation of the HIV–1 envelope glycoprotein complex into virions. Li YY, et al. **Virus Genes** 1997;14(3):211–23

PHARMACOLOGY

Human erythrocyte glycolipids promote HIV–1 envelope glycoprotein–mediated fusion of CD4+ cells. Puri A, et al. **Biochem Biophys Res Commun** 1998 Jan 6;242(1):219–25

HIV and SIV envelope glycoproteins induce phospholipase A2 activation in human and macaque lymphocytes. Mavoungou E, et al. **J Acquir Immune Defic Syndr Hum Retrovirol** 1997 Sep 1;16(1):1–9

PHYSIOLOGY

Dissociation of ligand–induced internalization of CXCR–4 from its co–receptor activity for HIV–1 Env–mediated membrane fusion. Hu H, et al. **Arch Virol** 1998; 143(5):851–61

The roles of Pol and Env in the assembly pathway of human foamy virus. Baldwin DN, et al. **J Virol** 1998 May; 72(5):3658–65

The HIV–1 envelope glycoproteins: fusogens, antigens, and immunogens. Wyatt R, et al. **Science** 1998 Jun 19; 280(5371):1884–8 (49 ref.)

GENE PRODUCTS, FUNGAL see **FUNGAL PROTEINS**

GENE PRODUCTS, GAG

ANALYSIS

Ultrasensitive and rapid enzyme immunoassay (thin aqueous layer immune complex transfer enzyme immunoassay) for antibody IgG to HIV–1 p17 antigen. Ishikawa S, et al. **J Clin Lab Anal** 1998;12(3):179–89

Comparison of four tests to evaluate the reactivity of rabbit sera against envelope or Gag–related proteins of bovine leukemia virus (BLV). Domenech A, et al. **Vet Microbiol** 1998 Feb 15;60(1):13–25

BIOSYNTHESIS

Induction of the expression of gag protein in HTLV–I infected lymphocytes by anti–ICAM 1 antibody in vitro. Yamamoto A, et al. **J Neurol Sci** 1997 Oct 22;151(2):121–6

The upstream, direct repeat sequence of Prague A Rous sarcoma virus is deficient in mediating efficient Gag assembly and particle release. Simpson SB, et al. **Virology** 1998 Jul 20;247(1):86–96

Cyclophilin a modulates processing of human immunodeficiency virus type 1 p55Gag: mechanism for antiviral effects of cyclosporin A. Streblow DN, et al. **Virology** 1998 Jun 5;245(2):197–202

[Expression of retroviral transmembrane envelope protein p15E in human malignant cells] Luo L, et al. **Chung Kuo I Hsueh Ko Hsueh Yuan Hsueh Pao** 1996 Dec; 18(6):416–22 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Chi)**

CHEMISTRY

A binding shift assay for the zinc–bound and zinc–free HIV–1 nucleocapsid protein by capillary electrophoresis. Guszczynski T, et al. **Anal Biochem** 1998 Jul 1;260(2):212–7

Backbone cyclic peptide, which mimics the nuclear localization signal of human immunodeficiency virus type 1 matrix protein, inhibits nuclear import and virus production in nondividing cells. Friedler A, et al. **Biochemistry** 1998 Apr 21;37(16):5616–22

Binding of the nucleocapsid protein of type 1 human immunodeficiency virus to nucleic acids studied using phosphorescence and optically detected magnetic resonance. Wu JQ, et al. **Biochemistry** 1997 Oct 14; 36(41):12506–18

Structure, biological functions and inhibition of the HIV–1 proteins Vpr and NCp7. Roques BP, et al. **Biochimie** 1997 Nov;79(11):673–80 (26 ref.)

Properties and growth mechanism of the ordered aggregation of a model RNA by the HIV–1 nucleocapsid protein: an electron microscopy investigation. Le Cam E, et al. **Biopolymers** 1998 Mar;45(3):217–29

The three–dimensional solution structure of the matrix protein from the type D retrovirus, the Mason–Pfizer monkey virus, and implications for the morphology of retroviral assembly. Conte MR, et al. **EMBO J** 1997 Oct 1;16(19):5819–26

In vitro assembly properties of purified bacterially expressed capsid proteins of human immunodeficiency virus. Gross I, et al. **Eur J Biochem** 1997 Oct 15;249(2):592–600

Synthesis and biological activities of fluorescent acridine–containing HIV–1 nucleocapsid proteins for investigation of nucleic acid–NCp7 interactions. Dong CZ, et al. **J Pept Res** 1997 Oct;50(4):269–78

A putative alpha–helical structure which overlaps the capsid–p2 boundary in the human immunodeficiency virus type 1 Gag precursor is crucial for viral particle assembly. Accola MA, et al. **J Virol** 1998 Mar;72(3):2072–8

The neuroinvasiveness of a murine retrovirus is influenced by a dileucine–containing sequence in the cytoplasmic tail of glycosylated Gag. Fujisawa R, et al. **J Virol** 1998 Jul; 72(7):5619–25

Reactivity of the HIV–1 nucleocapsid protein p7 zinc finger domains from the perspective of density–functional theory. Maynard AT, et al. **Proc Natl Acad Sci U S A** 1998 Sep 29;95(20):11578–83

Crystal structure of cyclophilin A complexed with a binding site peptide from the HIV–1 capsid protein. Vajdos FF, et al. **Protein Sci** 1997 Nov;6(11):2297–307

Structure of the HIV–1 nucleocapsid protein bound to the SL3 psi–RNA recognition element. De Guzman RN, et al. **Science** 1998 Jan 16;279(5349):384–8

CLASSIFICATION

HIV type 1 gag subtype A is predominant in Malaysian intravenous drug users. Kasper P, et al. **AIDS Res Hum Retroviruses** 1997 Sep 20;13(14):1251–3

DRUG EFFECTS

Loss of viral fitness associated with multiple Gag and Gag–Pol processing defects in human immunodeficiency virus type 1 variants selected for resistance to protease inhibitors in vivo. Zennou V, et al. **J Virol** 1998 Apr; 72(4):3300–6

GENETICS

Molecular epidemiological analysis of HIV in sexual networks in Uganda. Yirrell DL, et al. **AIDS** 1998 Feb 12;12(3):285–90

Nonsynonymous mutations within the human immunodeficiency virus type 1 p17 gene are clustered to sequences binding to the host human leukocyte antigen class I molecules. Birk M, et al. **AIDS Res Hum Retroviruses** 1998 Feb 10;14(3):241–8

HIV type 1 gag subtype A is predominant in Malaysian intravenous drug users. Kasper P, et al. **AIDS Res Hum Retroviruses** 1997 Sep 20;13(14):1251–3

Synergistic inhibition of HIV–1 by an antisense oligonucleotide and nucleoside analog reverse transcriptase inhibitors. Veal GJ, et al. **Antiviral Res** 1998 Apr; 38(1):63–73

Reduced infectivity of human immunodeficiency virus type 1 produced in the presence of a truncated Gag protein containing p7 gag and p6 gag. Luukkonen BG, et al. **Arch Virol** 1998;143(7):1395–403

Construction of a recombinant feline herpesvirus type 1 expressing Gag precursor protein of feline immunodeficiency virus. Sato E, et al. **Arch Virol** 1998; 143(3):453–66

Slight difference in primary amino acid sequence of p17 matrix protein of HIV–1 exerts profound influence on its antigenicity. Taniguchi K, et al. **Arch Virol** 1998; 143(5):881–90

Suppression of HIV–2 replication by HIV–1 gag mutants. Shimano R, et al. **Biochem Biophys Res Commun** 1998 Jul 20;248(2):418–21

The yeast Ty3 retrotransposon contains a 5'–3' bipartite primer–binding site and encodes nucleocapsid protein NCp9 functionally homologous to HIV–1 NCp7. Gabus C, et al. **EMBO J** 1998 Aug 17;17(16):4873–80

Molecular basis of the altered gag p19 protein (MA) of the transformation–defective mutant of Rous sarcoma virus, tdPH2010. Hara H, et al. **Folia Biol (Praha)** 1997; 43(5):175–82

Developmental expression analysis of the 1731 retrotransposon reveals an enhancement of Gag–Pol frameshifting in males of Drosophila melanogaster. Haoudi A, et al. **Gene** 1997 Sep 1;196(1–2):83–93

CM–gag, a transposable–like element reiterated in the genome of Culex pipiens mosquitoes, contains only a gag gene. Bensaadi–Merchermek N, et al. **Genetica** 1997; 100(1–3):141–8

Comparison of the complete sequence of feline spumavirus with those of the primate spumaviruses reveals a shorter gag gene. Helps CR, et al. **J Gen Virol** 1997 Oct;78 (Pt 10):2549–64

Analysis of human immunodeficiency virus type 1 env and gag sequence variants derived from a mother and two vertically infected children provides evidence for the transmission of multiple sequence variants. Wade CM, et al. **J Gen Virol** 1998 May;79 (Pt 5):1055–68

Persistent antibody responses but declining cytotoxic T–lymphocyte responses to multiple human immunodeficiency virus type 1 antigens in a long–term nonprogressing individual with a defective p17 proviral sequence and no detectable viral RNA expression. Binley JM, et al. **J Virol** 1998 Apr;72(4):3472–4

Compensatory point mutations in the human immunodeficiency virus type 1 Gag region that are distal from deletion mutations in the dimerization initiation site can restore viral replication. Liang C, et al. **J Virol** 1998 Aug;72(8):6629–36

Resistance–associated loss of viral fitness in human immunodeficiency virus type 1: phenotypic analysis of protease and gag coevolution in protease inhibitor–treated patients. Mammano F, et al. **J Virol** 1998 Sep;72(9):7632–7

Detection of a trimeric human immunodeficiency virus type 1 Gag intermediate is dependent on sequences in the matrix protein, p17. Morikawa Y, et al. **J Virol** 1998 Sep; 72(9):7659–63

cis Elements required for high–level expression of unspliced Gag–containing message in Moloney murine leukemia virus. Oshima M, et al. **J Virol** 1998 Aug;72(8):6414–20

Analysis of minimal human immunodeficiency virus type 1 gag coding sequences capable of virus–like particle assembly and release. Wang CT, et al. **J Virol** 1998 Oct; 72(10):7950–9

Mutations of the human immunodeficiency virus type 1

p6Gag domain result in reduced retention of Pol proteins during virus assembly. Yu XF, et al. **J Virol** 1998 Apr; 72(4):3412–7

Role of the different RAR isoforms in controlling the erythrocytic differentiation sequence. Interference with the v–erbA and p135gag–myb–ets nuclear oncogenes. Gandrillon O, et al. **Oncogene** 1998 Feb 5;16(5):563–74

The role of v–Fgr myristoylation and the Gag domain in membrane binding and cellular transformation. Baker SJ, et al. **Virology** 1998 Sep 15;249(1):1–11

A single amino–acid substitution in gag p19 protein (MA) of Rous sarcoma virus suppresses virus production from infected cells. Hara H, et al. **Virus Genes** 1998;16(2):149–52

IMMUNOLOGY

Cross–clade recognition of p55 by cytotoxic T lymphocytes in HIV–1 infection. McAdam S, et al. **AIDS** 1998 Apr 16; 12(6):571–9

Immunologic cross–reaction between HIV type 1 p17 and Mycoplasma hyorhinis variable lipoprotein. Pincus SH, et al. **AIDS Res Hum Retroviruses** 1998 Mar 20;14(5):419–25

Slight difference in primary amino acid sequence of p17 matrix protein of HIV–1 exerts profound influence on its antigenicity. Taniguchi K, et al. **Arch Virol** 1998; 143(5):881–90

Protective mucosal immunity elicited by targeted lymph node immunization with a subunit SIV envelope and core vaccine in macaques. Lehner T, et al. **Dev Biol Stand** 1998; 92:225–35

Antagonism of cytotoxic T lymphocyte–mediated lysis by natural HIV–1 altered peptide ligands requires simultaneous presentation of agonist and antagonist peptides. Sewell AK, et al. **Eur J Immunol** 1997 Sep; 27(9):2323–9

Random expression of human immunodeficiency virus–1 (HIV–1) p17 (epitopes) on the surface of the HIV–1–infected cell. Ota A, et al. **Hybridoma** 1998 Feb; 17(1):73–5

Overlapping epitopes of friend murine leukemia virus gag–encoded leader sequence recognized by single cytotoxic T–lymphocyte clones. Uenishi H, et al. **Immunol Lett** 1998 May;62(1):33–8

Optimal conditions of immune complex transfer enzyme immunoassays for antibody IgGs to HIV–1 using recombinant p17, p24, and reverse transcriptase as antigens. Hashida S, et al. **J Clin Lab Anal** 1998;12(2):98–107

More reliable diagnosis of infection with human immunodeficiency virus type 1 (HIV–1) by detection of antibody IgGs to pol and gag proteins of HIV–1 and p24 antigen of HIV–1 in urine, saliva, and/or serum with highly sensitive and specific enzyme immunoassay (immune complex transfer enzyme immunoassay): a review [published erratum appears in J Clin Lab Anal 1998;12(1):76] Hashida S, et al. **J Clin Lab Anal** 1997; 11(5):267–86 (62 ref.)

More sensitive immune complex transfer enzyme immunoassay for antibody IgG to p17 of HIV–1 with shorter incubation time for immunoreactions and larger volumes of serum samples. Ishikawa S, et al. **J Clin Lab Anal** 1997;11(5):244–50

Analysis of Gag–specific cytotoxic T lymphocytes in simian immunodeficiency virus–infected rhesus monkeys by cell staining with a tetrameric major histocompatibility complex class I–peptide complex. Kuroda MJ, et al. **J Exp Med** 1998 May 4;187(9):1373–81

Characterization of HLA–B57–restricted human immunodeficiency virus type 1 Gag– and RT–specific cytotoxic T lymphocyte responses. Klein MR, et al. **J Gen Virol** 1998 Sep;79 (Pt 9):2191–201

The MHC class I–restricted immune response to HIV–gag in BALB/c mice selects a single epitope that does not have a predictable MHC–binding motif and binds to Kd through interactions between a glutamine at P3 and pocket D. Mata M, et al. **J Immunol** 1998 Sep 15;161(6):2985–93

An alternative translational reading frame encodes an immunodominant retroviral CTL determinant expressed by an immunodeficiency–causing retrovirus. Mayrand SM, et al. **J Immunol** 1998 Jan 1;160(1):39–50

cDNA encoding a single–chain antibody to HIV p17 with cytoplasmic or nuclear retention signals inhibits HIV–1 replication. Tewari D, et al. **J Immunol** 1998 Sep 1; 161(5):2642–7

Induction of Th2 cytokine expression for p27–specific IgA B cell responses after targeted lymph node immunization with simian immunodeficiency virus antigens in rhesus macaques. Kawabata S, et al. **J Infect Dis** 1998 Jan; 177(1):26–33

Detection of bovine immunodeficiency virus antibodies in cattle by western blot assay with recombinant gag protein. Zhang S, et al. **J Vet Diagn Invest** 1997 Oct;9(4):347–51

Persistent antibody responses but declining cytotoxic T–lymphocyte responses to multiple human immunodeficiency virus type 1 antigens in a long–term nonprogressing individual with a defective p17 proviral sequence and no detectable viral RNA expression. Binley JM, et al. **J Virol** 1998 Apr;72(4):3472–4

Characterization of one monoclonal antibody against feline immunodeficiency virus p24 and its application to antigen capture ELISA. Kashiwase H, et al. **J Virol Methods** 1997 Nov;68(2):183–92

Copresentation of natural HIV–1 agonist and antagonist ligands fails to induce the T cell receptor signaling cascade. Purbhoo MA, et al. **Proc Natl Acad Sci U S A** 1998 Apr 14;95(8):4527–32

Detection of antibodies to a recombinant gag protein derived from human endogenous retrovirus clone 4–1 in autoimmune diseases. Hishikawa T, et al. **Viral Immunol** 1997;10(3):137–47

Immune response to recombinant visna virus Gag and Env precursor proteins synthesized in insect cells. Rafnar B, et al. **Virus Res** 1998 Feb;53(2):107–20

METABOLISM

A comparison of gag–pol precursor cleavage in naturally arising HIV variants. Bloom G, et al. **Adv Exp Med Biol** 1998;436:53–7

Activation mechanism of pepsinogen as compared to the processing of HIV protease gag–pol precursor protein. Koelsch G, et al. **Adv Exp Med Biol** 1998;436:245–52 (22 ref.)

The regulation of sequential processing of HIV–1 Gag by the viral protease. Pettit SC, et al. **Adv Exp Med Biol** 1998; 436:15–25

HIV type 1 protease inhibitors fail to inhibit HTLV–I Gag processing in infected cells. Pettit SC, et al. **AIDS Res Hum Retroviruses** 1998 Jul 20;14(11):1007–14

Early function of HIV–1 Gag proteins is cell–dependent. Kawamura M, et al. **Biochem Biophys Res Commun** 1998 Jul 30;248(3):899–903

Functional domain mapping of HIV–1 Gag proteins. Kawamura M, et al. **Biochem Biophys Res Commun** 1997 Dec 18;241(2):317–20

Inhibition of HIV replication by capsid mutant C6b. Shimano R, et al. **Biochem Biophys Res Commun** 1998 Jan 14; 242(2):313–6

HIV–1 Gag binds specifically to RNA stem–loops in the 5' leader sequence. Maddison B, et al. **Biochim Biophys Acta** 1998 Jul 9;1398(3):305–14

Structure, biological functions and inhibition of the HIV–1 proteins Vpr and NCp7. Roques BP, et al. **Biochimie** 1997 Nov;79(11):673–80 (26 ref.)

Crystallographic analysis of human immunodeficiency virus 1 protease with an analog of the conserved CA–p2 substrate — interactions with frequently occurring glutamic acid residue at P2' position of substrates. Weber IT, et al. **Eur J Biochem** 1997 Oct 15;249(2):523–30

Cleavage of Gag precursor is required for early replication phase of HIV–1. Kawamura M, et al. **FEBS Lett** 1997 Sep 29;415(2):227–30

The zinc fingers of HIV nucleocapsid protein NCp7 direct interactions with the viral regulatory protein Vpr. de Rocquigny H, et al. **J Biol Chem** 1997 Dec 5; 272(49):30753–9

The annealing of tRNA3Lys to human immunodeficiency virus type 1 primer binding site is critically dependent on the NCp7 zinc fingers structure. Remy E, et al. **J Biol Chem** 1998 Feb 27;273(9):4819–22

The Gag domain of the Gag–Pol fusion protein directs incorporation into the L–A double–stranded RNA viral particles in Saccharomyces cerevisiae. Ribas JC, et al. **J Biol Chem** 1998 Apr 10;273(15):9306–11

Generation of infectious virus particles by transient co–expression of human immunodeficiency virus type 1 gag mutants. Chen YL, et al. **J Gen Virol** 1997 Oct;78 (Pt 10):2497–501

Interaction and co–encapsidation of human immunodeficiency virus type 1 Gag and Vif recombinant proteins. Huvent I, et al. **J Gen Virol** 1998 May;79 (Pt 5):1069–81

Anti–HIV agents that selectively target retroviral nucleocapsid protein zinc fingers without affecting cellular zinc finger proteins. Huang M, et al. **J Med Chem** 1998 Apr 23;41(9):1371–81

Possible roles of nucleocapsid protein of MoMuLV in the specificity of proviral DNA synthesis and in the genetic variability of the virus. Rascle JB, et al. **J Mol Biol** 1998 Jul 10;280(2):215–25

Membrane–induced alterations in HIV–1 Gag and matrix protein–protein interactions. Scarlata S, et al. **J Mol Biol** 1998 Mar 27;277(2):161–9

Integrin receptor–targeted transfer peptides for efficient delivery of antisense oligodeoxynucleotides. Bachmann AS, et al. **J Mol Med** 1998 Feb;76(2):126–32

Synthesis and biological activities of fluorescent acridine–containing HIV–1 nucleocapsid proteins for investigation of nucleic acid–NCp7 interactions. Dong CZ, et al. **J Pept Res** 1997 Oct;50(4):269–78

A putative alpha–helical structure which overlaps the capsid–p2 boundary in the human immunodeficiency virus type 1 Gag precursor is crucial for viral particle assembly. Accola MA, et al. **J Virol** 1998 Mar;72(3):2072–8

Human immunodeficiency virus type 1 Vif protein binds to the Pr55Gag precursor. Bouyac M, et al. **J Virol** 1997 Dec; 71(12):9358–65

Functional interaction of human immunodeficiency virus type 1 Vpu and Gag with a novel member of the tetratricopeptide repeat protein family. Callahan MA, et al. **J Virol** 1998 Oct;72(10):8461

gag, vif, and nef genes contribute to the homologous viral interference induced by a nonproducer human immunodeficiency virus type 1 (HIV–1) variant: identification of novel HIV–1–inhibiting viral protein mutants. D'Aloja P, et al. **J Virol** 1998 May;72(5):4308–19

Sequence–specific binding of human immunodeficiency virus type 1 nucleocapsid protein to short oligonucleotides. Fisher RJ, et al. **J Virol** 1998 Mar;72(3):1902–9

Binding of murine leukemia virus Gag polyproteins to KIF4, a microtubule–based motor protein. Kim W, et al. **J Virol** 1998 Aug;72(8):6898–901

Human immunodeficiency virus type 1 matrix protein interacts with cellular protein HO3. Lama J, et al. **J Virol** 1998 Feb;72(2):1671–6

Ubiquitin is covalently attached to the p6Gag proteins of human immunodeficiency virus type 1 and simian immunodeficiency virus and to the p12Gag protein of Moloney murine leukemia virus. Ott DE, et al. **J Virol** 1998 Apr;72(4):2962–8

Nucleocapsid and matrix protein contributions to selective human immunodeficiency virus type 1 genomic RNA packaging. Poon DT, et al. **J Virol** 1998 Mar;72(3):1983–93

The I domain is required for efficient plasma membrane binding of human immunodeficiency virus type 1 Pr55Gag. Sandefur S, et al. **J Virol** 1998 Apr;72(4):2723–32

Distinct functions and requirements for the Cys–His boxes of the human immunodeficiency virus type 1 nucleocapsid protein during RNA encapsidation and replication. Schwartz MD, et al. **J Virol** 1997 Dec;71(12):9295–305

Cleavage of human immunodeficiency virus type 1 proteinase from the N–terminally adjacent p6* protein is essential for efficient Gag polyprotein processing and viral infectivity. Tessmer U, et al. **J Virol** 1998 Apr;72(4):3459–63

Specific interactions between retrovirus Env and Gag proteins in rat neurons. Weclewicz K, et al. **J Virol** 1998 Apr;72(4):2832–45

Sequential steps in human immunodeficiency virus particle maturation revealed by alterations of individual Gag polyprotein cleavage sites. Wiegers K, et al. **J Virol** 1998 Apr;72(4):2846–54

Analysis of the assembly function of the human immunodeficiency virus type 1 gag protein nucleocapsid domain. Zhang Y, et al. **J Virol** 1998 Mar;72(3):1782–9

HIV–1 nuclear import: matrix protein is back on center stage, this time together with Vpr. Bukrinsky MI, et al. **Mol Med** 1998 Mar;4(3):138–43 (51 ref.)

Mapping the RNA binding sites for human immunodeficiency virus type–1 gag and NC proteins within the complete HIV–1 and –2 untranslated leader regions. Damgaard CK, et al. **Nucleic Acids Res** 1998 Aug 15;26(16):3667–76

The role of v–Fgr myristoylation and the Gag domain in membrane binding and cellular transformation. Baker SJ, et al. **Virology** 1998 Sep 15;249(1):1–11

Regulation of intracellular human immunodeficiency virus type–1 protease activity. Gatlin J, et al. **Virology** 1998 Apr 25;244(1):87–96

Substitution of leucine 8 in the simian immunodeficiency virus matrix protein impairs particle formation without affecting N–myristylation of the Gag precursor. González SA, et al. **Virology** 1998 Jan 5;240(1):27–35

The HIV–1 matrix domain of Gag is required for Vpu responsiveness during particle release. Lee YH, et al. **Virology** 1997 Oct 13;237(1):46–55

[Interaction of gag polyprotein–precursors p55 and p48 with p160gag–pol during formation of virus–like particles of HIV–1 with recombinant strains of vaccinia virus] Iordanskiĭ SN, et al. **Vopr Virusol** 1997 Sep–Oct;42(5):205–8 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Rus)**

PHARMACOLOGY

HIV p17 enhances lymphocyte proliferation and HIV–1 replication after binding to a human serum factor. De Francesco MA, et al. **AIDS** 1998 Feb 12;12(3):245–52

The p2gag peptide, AEAMSQVTNTATIM, processed from HIV–1 Pr55gag was found to be a suicide inhibitor of HIV–1 protease. Misumi S, et al. **Biochem Biophys Res Commun** 1997 Dec 18;241(2):275–80

PHYSIOLOGY

HIV–1 capsid mutants inhibit the replication of wild–type virus at both early and late infection phases. Furuta RA, et al. **FEBS Lett** 1997 Sep 29;415(2):231–4

The role of nucleocapsid and U5 stem/A–rich loop sequences in tRNA(3Lys) genomic placement and initiation of reverse transcription in human immunodeficiency virus type 1. Huang Y, et al. **J Virol** 1998 May;72(5):3907–15

Nonreciprocal packaging of human immunodeficiency virus type 1 and type 2 RNA: a possible role for the p2 domain of Gag in RNA encapsidation. Kaye JF, et al. **J Virol** 1998 Jul;72(7):5877–85

Role of the N–terminal zinc finger of human immunodeficiency virus type 1 nucleocapsid protein in virus structure and replication. Tanchou V, et al. **J Virol** 1998 May;72(5):4442–7

A proline–rich motif (PPPY) in the Gag polyprotein of Mason–Pfizer monkey virus plays a maturation–independent role in virion release. Yasuda J, et al. **J Virol** 1998 May;72(5):4095–103

Mutations of the human immunodeficiency virus type 1 p6Gag domain result in reduced retention of Pol proteins during virus assembly. Yu XF, et al. **J Virol** 1998 Apr; 72(4):3412–7

Morphopoietic determinants of HIV–1 Gag particles assembled in baculovirus–infected cells. Gay B, et al. **Virology** 1998 Aug 1;247(2):160–9

The carboxy–terminal p3Gag domain of the human foamy virus Gag precursor is required for efficient virus

GENE PRODUCTS, GAG

infectivity. Zemba M, et al. **Virology** 1998 Jul 20; 247(1):7–13

GENE PRODUCTS, NEF

ANALYSIS

T cells chronically infected with HIV do not contain sufficient Nef to promote CD4 downmodulation in the absence of envelope-mediated effects. Cucchiarini M, et al. **J Acquir Immune Defic Syndr Hum Retrovirol** 1998 Feb 1;17(2):112–9

ANTAGONISTS & INHIBITORS

Inhibition of HIV-1 Nef-induced apoptosis of uninfected human blood cells by serine/threonine protein kinase inhibitors, fasudil hydrochloride and M3. Okada H, et al. **FEBS Lett** 1998 Feb 6;422(3):363–7

CHEMISTRY

Evidence of Nef truncation in human immunodeficiency virus type 2 infection. Switzer WM, et al. **J Infect Dis** 1998 Jan;177(1):65–71

HIV-1 Nef protein: purification, crystallizations, and preliminary X-ray diffraction studies. Franken P, et al. **Protein Sci** 1997 Dec;6(12):2681–3

The crystal structure of HIV-1 Nef protein bound to the Fyn kinase SH3 domain suggests a role for this complex in altered T cell receptor signaling. Arold S, et al. **Structure** 1997 Oct 15;5(10):1361–72

GENETICS

Multiply spliced env and nef transcripts of simian immunodeficiency virus from West African green monkey (SIVagm-sab). Bibollet-Ruche F, et al. **AIDS Res Hum Retroviruses** 1998 Apr 10;14(6):515–9

Complete nef gene sequence of HIV type 1 subtype B' from professional plasma donors in the People's Republic of China. Nerurkar VR, et al. **AIDS Res Hum Retroviruses** 1998 Mar 20;14(5):461–4

Evidence of Nef truncation in human immunodeficiency virus type 2 infection. Switzer WM, et al. **J Infect Dis** 1998 Jan;177(1):65–71

Anomalies in Nef expression within the central nervous system of HIV-1 positive individuals/AIDS patients with or without AIDS dementia complex. McPhee DA, et al. **J Neurovirol** 1998 Jun;4(3):291–300

Regions of human immunodeficiency virus type 1 nef required for function in vivo. Aldrovandi GM, et al. **J Virol** 1998 Sep;72(9):7032–9

Simian-human immunodeficiency virus (SHIV) containing the nef/long terminal repeat region of the highly virulent SIVsmmPBj14 causes PBj-like activation of cultured resting peripheral blood mononuclear cells, but the chimera showed No increase in virulence. Stephens EB, et al. **J Virol** 1998 Jun;72(6):5207–14

Characterization of humoral immune responses induced by immunization with plasmid DNA expressing HIV-1 Nef accessory protein. Moynier M, et al. **Vaccine** 1998 Oct; 16(16):1523–30

Chronology of genetic changes in the vpu, env, and Nef genes of chimeric simian-human immunodeficiency virus (strain HXB2) during acquisition of virulence for pig-tailed macaques. McCormick-Davis C, et al. **Virology** 1998 Sep 1;248(2):275–83

The tyrosine-17 residue of Nef in SIVsmmPBj14 is required for acute pathogenesis and contributes to replication in macrophages. Saucier M, et al. **Virology** 1998 May 10; 244(2):261–72

IMMUNOLOGY

Identification of a novel HLA-A24-restricted cytotoxic T-lymphocyte epitope within HIV-1 Nef [letter] Goulder PJ, et al. **AIDS** 1997 Dec;11(15):1883–4

Induction of MHC-IIDR expression on circulating CD8+ lymphocytes in macaques infected with SIVmac239 nef-open but not with its nef-deletion mutant. Akari H, et al. **AIDS Res Hum Retroviruses** 1998 May 1;14(7):619–25

Who is right? Or, how to judge the disagreement about HLA restriction of Nef peptides [letter] Hunziker IP, et al. **AIDS Res Hum Retroviruses** 1998 Jul 20;14(11):921–4

HIV-1 Nef protein protects infected primary cells against killing by cytotoxic T lymphocytes. Collins KL, et al. **Nature** 1998 Jan 22;391(6665):397–401

Characterization of humoral immune responses induced by immunization with plasmid DNA expressing HIV-1 Nef accessory protein. Moynier M, et al. **Vaccine** 1998 Oct; 16(16):1523–30

METABOLISM

Inhibition of interleukin-2 and interferon-gamma by an HIV-1 Nef-encoded synthetic peptide [letter] Haraguchi S, et al. **AIDS** 1998 May 7;12(7):820–3

Neurovirulent simian immunodeficiency virus incorporates a Nef-associated kinase activity into virions. Flaherty MT, et al. **AIDS Res Hum Retroviruses** 1998 Jan 20;14(2):163–70

Co-localization of HIV-1 Nef with the AP-2 adaptor protein complex correlates with Nef-induced CD4 down-regulation. Greenberg ME, et al. **EMBO J** 1997 Dec 1;16(23):6964–76

The SH3 domain-binding surface and an acidic motif in HIV-1 Nef regulate trafficking of class I MHC complexes. Greenberg ME, et al. **EMBO J** 1998 May 15; 17(10):2777–89

Mechanism of Nef-induced CD4 endocytosis: Nef connects CD4 with the mu chain of adaptor complexes. Piguet V, et al. **EMBO J** 1998 May 1;17(9):2472–81

Nef protein of HIV-1 induces apoptotic cytolysis of murine lymphoid cells independently of CD95 (Fas) and its suppression by serine/threonine protein kinase inhibitors. Okada H, et al. **FEBS Lett** 1997 Nov 3;417(1):61–4

Nef interacts with the mu subunit of clathrin adaptor complexes and reveals a cryptic sorting signal in MHC I molecules. Le Gall S, et al. **Immunity** 1998 Apr; 8(4):483–95

Interactions between HIV1 Nef and vacuolar ATPase facilitate the internalization of CD4. Lu X, et al. **Immunity** 1998 May;8(5):647–56

Binding of c-Raf1 kinase to a conserved acidic sequence within the carboxyl-terminal region of the HIV-1 Nef protein. Hodge DR, et al. **J Biol Chem** 1998 Jun 19; 273(25):15727–33

The HIV-1 nef protein inhibits extracellular signal-regulated kinase-dependent DNA synthesis in a human astrocytic cell line. Romero IA, et al. **J Neurochem** 1998 Feb; 70(2):778–85

The proteolytic cleavage of human immunodeficiency virus type 1 Nef does not correlate with its ability to stimulate virion infectivity. Chen YL, et al. **J Virol** 1998 Apr; 72(4):3178–84

gag, vif, and nef genes contribute to the homologous viral interference induced by a nonproducer human immunodeficiency virus type 1 (HIV-1) variant: identification of novel HIV-1-inhibiting viral protein mutants. D'Aloja P, et al. **J Virol** 1998 May;72(5):4308–19

Infectivity enhancement by human immunodeficiency virus type 1 Nef is independent of its association with a cellular serine/threonine kinase. Luo T, et al. **J Virol** 1997 Dec; 71(12):9524–30

Activation of the T-cell receptor signaling pathway by Nef from an aggressive strain of simian immunodeficiency virus. Luo W, et al. **J Virol** 1997 Dec;71(12):9531–7

HIV-1 Nef binding protein expressed on the surface of murine blood cells. Okada H, et al. **Med Microbiol Immunol (Berl)** 1998 Mar;186(4):201–7

Mechanistic independence of Nef and cyclophilin A enhancement of human immunodeficiency virus type 1 infectivity. Aiken C. **Virology** 1998 Aug 15;248(1):139–47

The human immunodeficiency virus type 1 Nef protein binds the Src-related tyrosine kinase Lck SH2 domain through a novel phosphotyrosine independent mechanism. Dutartre H, et al. **Virology** 1998 Aug 1;247(2):200–11

Nef proteins of distinct HIV-1 or -2 isolates differ in their binding properties for HCK: isolation of a novel Nef binding factor with characteristics of an adaptor protein. Karn T, et al. **Virology** 1998 Jun 20;246(1):45–52

HsN3 proteasomal subunit as a target for human immunodeficiency virus type 1 Nef protein. Rossi F, et al. **Virology** 1997 Oct 13;237(1):33–45

PHARMACOLOGY

Cytotoxic activity of the amino-terminal region of HIV type 1 Nef protein. Curtain CC, et al. **AIDS Res Hum Retroviruses** 1997 Sep 20;13(14):1213–20

HIV-protein-mediated alterations in T cell interactions with the extracellular matrix proteins and endothelium. Mrowiec T, et al. **Arch Immunol Ther Exp (Warsz)** 1997; 45(2-3):255–9

HIV-1 Nef protein-induced apoptotic cytolysis of a broad spectrum of uninfected human blood cells independently of CD95(Fas). Okada H, et al. **FEBS Lett** 1997 Sep 15; 414(3):603–6

PHYSIOLOGY

Lymphoproliferative immune function in the Sydney Blood Bank Cohort, infected with natural nef/long terminal repeat mutants, and in other long-term survivors of transfusion-acquired HIV-1 infection. Dyer WB, et al. **AIDS** 1997 Nov;11(13):1565–74

Adenovirus-mediated human immunodeficiency virus-1 Nef expression in human monocytes/macrophages and effect of Nef on downmodulation of Fcgamma receptors and expression of monokines. De SK, et al. **Blood** 1998 Mar 15;91(6):2108–17

Nef-mediated clathrin-coated pit formation. Foti M, et al. **J Cell Biol** 1997 Oct 6;139(1):37–47

Regions of human immunodeficiency virus type 1 nef required for function in vivo. Aldrovandi GM, et al. **J Virol** 1998 Sep;72(9):7032–9

Mutational analysis of human immunodeficiency virus type 1 (HIV-1) accessory genes: requirement of a site in the nef gene for HIV-1 replication in activated CD4+ T cells in vitro and in vivo. Kawano Y, et al. **J Virol** 1997 Nov; 71(11):8456–66

Role of the SH3-ligand domain of simian immunodeficiency virus Nef in interaction with Nef-associated kinase and simian AIDS in rhesus macaques. Khan IH, et al. **J Virol** 1998 Jul;72(7):5820–30

Infectivity enhancement by HIV-1 Nef is dependent on the pathway of virus entry: implications for HIV-based gene transfer systems. Luo T, et al. **Virology** 1998 Feb 15; 241(2):224–33

GENE PRODUCTS, POL

see related
ENDONUCLEASES
PEPTIDE HYDROLASES
RNA-DIRECTED DNA POLYMERASE

GENETICS

Evidence for copurification of HERV-K-related transcripts and a reverse transcriptase activity in human platelets from patients with essential thrombocythemia. Boyd MT, et al. **Blood** 1997 Nov 15;90(10):4022–30

Developmental expression analysis of the 1731 retrotransposon reveals an enhancement of Gag-Pol frameshifting in males of Drosophila melanogaster. Haoudi A, et al. **Gene** 1997 Sep 1;196(1-2):83–93

Translational regulation of hepatitis B virus polymerase gene by termination-reinitiation of an upstream minicistron in a length-dependent manner. Hwang WL, et al. **J Gen Virol** 1998 Sep;79 (Pt 9):2181–9

IMMUNOLOGY

More reliable diagnosis of infection with human immunodeficiency virus type 1 (HIV-1) by detection of antibody IgGs to pol and gag proteins of HIV-1 and p24 antigen of HIV-1 in urine, saliva, and/or serum with highly sensitive and specific enzyme immunoassay (immune complex transfer enzyme immunoassay): a review [published erratum appears in J Clin Lab Anal 1998;12(1):76] Hashida S, et al. **J Clin Lab Anal** 1997; 11(5):267–86 (62 ref.)

METABOLISM

In vitro activity of hepatitis B virus polymerase: requirement for distinct metal ions and the viral epsilon stem-loop. Urban M, et al. **J Gen Virol** 1998 May;79 (Pt 5):1121–31

The roles of the human immunodeficiency virus type 1 Pol protein and the primer binding site in the placement of primer tRNA(3Lys) onto viral genomic RNA. Liang C, et al. **J Virol** 1997 Dec;71(12):9075–86

Molecular characterization of proteolytic processing of the Pol proteins of human foamy virus reveals novel features of the viral protease. Pfrepper KI, et al. **J Virol** 1998 Sep; 72(9):7648–52

Mutations of the human immunodeficiency virus type 1 p6Gag domain result in reduced retention of Pol proteins during virus assembly. Yu XF, et al. **J Virol** 1998 Apr; 72(4):3412–7

PHYSIOLOGY

The roles of Pol and Env in the assembly pathway of human foamy virus. Baldwin DN, et al. **J Virol** 1998 May; 72(5):3658–65

GENE PRODUCTS, R see **GENE PRODUCTS, VPR**

GENE PRODUCTS, RAP see **GENE PRODUCTS, VPR**

GENE PRODUCTS, RAS see **RAS PROTEINS**

GENE PRODUCTS, REV

ANALYSIS

Histographic recording of human immunodeficiency virus type 1 (HIV-1) regulatory protein Rev and nuclear factors. Kanestrom A, et al. **Arch Virol** 1998;143(2):279–94

ANTAGONISTS & INHIBITORS

Anti-idiotype RNA selected with an anti-nuclear export signal antibody is actively transported in oocytes and inhibits Rev- and cap-dependent RNA export. Hamm J, et al. **Proc Natl Acad Sci U S A** 1997 Nov 25; 94(24):12839–44

CHEMISTRY

Site-specific phosphorylation of the human immunodeficiency virus type-1 Rev protein accelerates formation of an efficient RNA-binding conformation. Fouts DE, et al. **Biochemistry** 1997 Oct 28;36(43):13256–62

Structural dynamics of HIV-1 Rev and its complexes with RRE and 5S RNA. Lam WC, et al. **Biochemistry** 1998 Feb 17;37(7):1800–9

Three-dimensional structure of HIV-1 Rev protein filaments. Watts NR, et al. **J Struct Biol** 1998 Jan;121(1):41–52

GENETICS

Modulation of HTLV-I gene expression by HIV-1 Rev through an alternative RxRE-independent pathway mediated by the RU5 portion of the 5'-LTR. Kubota S, et al. **Biochem Biophys Res Commun** 1998 Feb 4; 243(1):79–85

Tolerance of diverse amino acid substitutions at conserved positions in the nuclear export signal (NES) of HIV-1 Rev. Zhang MJ, et al. **Biochem Biophys Res Commun** 1998 Feb 4;243(1):113–6

A monoclonal antibody generated by antigen inoculation via

tick bite is reactive to the Borrelia burgdorferi Rev protein, a member of the 2.9 gene family locus. Gilmore RD Jr, et al. **Infect Immun** 1998 Mar;66(3):980–6

DNA vaccination as anti-human immunodeficiency virus immunotherapy in infected chimpanzees. Boyer JD, et al. **J Infect Dis** 1997 Dec;176(6):1501–9

Biological characterization of Rev variation in equine infectious anemia virus. Belshan M, et al. **J Virol** 1998 May; 72(5):4421–6

Leptomycin B inhibits equine infectious anemia virus Rev and feline immunodeficiency virus rev function but not the function of the hepatitis B virus posttranscriptional regulatory element. Otero GC, et al. **J Virol** 1998 Sep; 72(9):7593–7

Differential requirements for alternative splicing and nuclear export functions of equine infectious anemia virus Rev protein. Harris ME, et al. **Mol Cell Biol** 1998 Jul; 18(7):3889–99

Enhanced T cell engraftment after retroviral delivery of an antiviral gene in HIV-infected individuals. Ranga U, et al. **Proc Natl Acad Sci U S A** 1998 Feb 3;95(3):1201–6

IMMUNOLOGY

Retroviral-mediated expression of FIV envelope/Rev induces CD8+ CTL responses in mice. von Schwedler U, et al. **Intervirology** 1997;40(4):271–6

METABOLISM

Tolerance of diverse amino acid substitutions at conserved positions in the nuclear export signal (NES) of HIV-1 Rev. Zhang MJ, et al. **Biochem Biophys Res Commun** 1998 Feb 4;243(1):113–6

Site-specific phosphorylation of the human immunodeficiency virus type-1 Rev protein accelerates formation of an efficient RNA-binding conformation. Fouts DE, et al. **Biochemistry** 1997 Oct 28;36(43):13256–62

Two distinct pathways for intronless mRNA expression: one related, the other unrelated to human immunodeficiency virus Rev and human T cell leukemia virus type I Rex functions. Kiyokawa T, et al. **Biol Signals** 1997 May-Jun; 6(3):134–42

Interaction of eukaryotic initiation factor 5A with the human immunodeficiency virus type 1 Rev response element RNA and U6 snRNA requires deoxyhypusine or hypusine modification. Liu YP, et al. **Biol Signals** 1997 May-Jun; 6(3):166–74

Effects of inhibitors of RNA and protein synthesis on the subcellular distribution of the eukaryotic translation initiation factor, eIF-5A, and the HIV-1 Rev protein. Shi XP, et al. **Biol Signals** 1997 May-Jun;6(3):143–9

Affinity purification of a correctly folded fragment of synthetic HIV-1 mRNA using a HIV-1 Rev peptide-ligand. Englebretsen DR, et al. **Biomed Pept Proteins Nucleic Acids** 1996;2(2):47–50

Binding kinetics and bioassay of RRE mRNA fragments to a peptide containing the recognition domain of HIV-1 Rev. West ML, et al. **Biomed Pept Proteins Nucleic Acids** 1996–97;2(3):85–8

The importin-beta family member Crm1p bridges the interaction between Rev and the nuclear pore complex during nuclear export. Neville M, et al. **Curr Biol** 1997 Oct 1;7(10):767–75

The simian retrovirus-1 constitutive transport element, unlike the HIV-1 RRE, uses factors required for cellular mRNA export. Saavedra C, et al. **Curr Biol** 1997 Sep 1;7(9):619–28

Biochemical characterization of HIV-1 Rev as a potent activator of casein kinase II in vitro. Ohtsuki K, et al. **FEBS Lett** 1998 May 29;428(3):235–40

The yeast nucleoporin rip1p contributes to multiple export pathways with no essential role for its FG-repeat region. Stutz F, et al. **Genes Dev** 1997 Nov 1;11(21):2857–68

Receptor ligand-facilitated cationic liposome delivery of anti-HIV-1 Rev-binding aptamer and ribozyme DNAs. Konopka K, et al. **J Drug Target** 1998;5(4):247–59

Modeling RNA-ligand interactions: the Rev-binding element RNA-aminoglycoside complex. Leclerc F, et al. **J Med Chem** 1998 Jan 15;41(2):175–82

Interactions between HIV Rev and nuclear import and export factors: the Rev nuclear localisation signal mediates specific binding to human importin-beta. Henderson BR, et al. **J Mol Biol** 1997 Dec 19;274(5):693–707

Functional analysis of the human immunodeficiency virus type 1 Rev protein oligomerization interface. Thomas SL, et al. **J Virol** 1998 Apr;72(4):2935–44

Differential requirements for alternative splicing and nuclear export functions of equine infectious anemia virus Rev protein. Harris ME, et al. **Mol Cell Biol** 1998 Jul; 18(7):3889–99

Anti-idiotype RNA selected with an anti-nuclear export signal antibody is actively transported in oocytes and inhibits Rev- and cap-dependent RNA export. Hamm J, et al. **Proc Natl Acad Sci U S A** 1997 Nov 25; 94(24):12839–44

Reconstitution of HIV-1 rev nuclear export: independent requirements for nuclear import and export. Love DC, et al. **Proc Natl Acad Sci U S A** 1998 Sep 1;95(18):10608–13

Inhibition of mRNA export in vertebrate cells by nuclear export signal conjugates. Pasquinelli AE, et al. **Proc Natl Acad Sci U S A** 1997 Dec 23;94(26):14394–9

Interaction of the HIV-1 rev cofactor eukaryotic initiation factor 5A with ribosomal protein L5. Schatz O, et al. **Proc Natl Acad Sci U S A** 1998 Feb 17;95(4):1607–12

A novel glutamine-RNA interaction identified by screening libraries in mammalian cells. Tan R, et al. **Proc Natl Acad Sci U S A** 1998 Apr 14;95(8):4247–52

Subcellular localization of human immunodeficiency virus type 1 RNAs, Rev, and the splicing factor SC-35. Bøe SO, et al. **Virology** 1998 May 10;244(2):473–82

Chimeras containing influenza NS1 and HIV-1 Rev protein sequences: mechanism of their inhibition of nuclear export of Rev protein-RNA complexes. Chen Z, et al. **Virology** 1998 Feb 15;241(2):234–50

PHARMACOLOGY

Effects of the human immunodeficiency virus type 1 Rev protein on reporter gene and host T-cell gene expression. Bond VC, et al. **Cell Mol Biol (Noisy-le-grand)** 1997 Nov; 43(7):995–1005

PHYSIOLOGY

Eukaryotic initiation factor 5A activity and HIV-1 Rev function. Bevec D, et al. **Biol Signals** 1997 May-Jun; 6(3):124–33 (36 ref.)

Biological characterization of Rev variation in equine infectious anemia virus. Belshan M, et al. **J Virol** 1998 May; 72(5):4421–6

A cis-acting peptide signal in human immunodeficiency virus type I Rev which inhibits nuclear entry of small proteins. Kubota S, et al. **Oncogene** 1998 Apr 9;16(14):1851–61

ULTRASTRUCTURE

Three-dimensional structure of HIV-1 Rev protein filaments. Watts NR, et al. **J Struct Biol** 1998 Jan;121(1):41–52

GENE PRODUCTS, REX

GENETICS

Modulation of HTLV-I gene expression by HIV-1 Rev through an alternative RxRE-independent pathway mediated by the RU5 portion of the 5'-LTR. Kubota S, et al. **Biochem Biophys Res Commun** 1998 Feb 4; 243(1):79–85

METABOLISM

Two distinct pathways for intronless mRNA expression: one related, the other unrelated to human immunodeficiency virus Rev and human T cell leukemia virus type I Rex functions. Kiyokawa T, et al. **Biol Signals** 1997 May-Jun; 6(3):134–42

Mapping of multiple RNA binding sites of human T-cell lymphotropic virus type I rex protein within 5'- and 3'-Rex response elements. Askjaer P, et al. **J Biol Chem** 1998 May 8;273(19):11463–71

Efficient transfer of synthetic ribozymes into cells using hemagglutinating virus of Japan (HVJ)-cationic liposomes. Application for ribozymes that target human t-cell leukemia virus type I tax/rex mRNA. Kitajima I, et al. **J Biol Chem** 1997 Oct 24;272(43):27099–106

Distinct domains in herpes simplex virus type 1 US11 protein mediate post-transcriptional transactivation of human T-lymphotropic virus type I envelope glycoprotein gene expression and specific binding to the Rex responsive element. Schaerer-Uthurralt N, et al. **J Gen Virol** 1998 Jul;79 (Pt 7):1593–602

Involvement of human CRM1 (exportin 1) in the export and multimerization of the Rex protein of human T-cell leukemia virus type 1. Hakata Y, et al. **J Virol** 1998 Aug; 72(8):6602–7

PHYSIOLOGY

The human T-cell leukemia virus type 1 Rex regulatory protein exhibits an impaired functionality in human lymphoblastoid Jurkat T cells. Hamaia S, et al. **J Virol** 1997 Nov;71(11):8514–21

GENE PRODUCTS, SOR see GENE PRODUCTS, VIF

GENE PRODUCTS, TAT

Monocyte-derived dendritic cells and monocytes migrate to HIV-Tat RGD and basic peptides. Benelli R, et al. **AIDS** 1998 Feb 12;12(3):261–8

ANTAGONISTS & INHIBITORS

Inhibition of HIV-1 replication by an anti-tat hammerhead ribozyme. Jackson WH Jr, et al. **Biochem Biophys Res Commun** 1998 Apr 7;245(1):81–4

A new class of HIV-1 Tat antagonist acting through Tat-TAR inhibition. Hamy F, et al. **Biochemistry** 1998 Apr 14;37(15):5086–95

beta Interferon inhibits HIV-1 Tat-induced angiogenesis: synergism with 13-cis retinoic acid. Iurlaro M, et al. **Eur J Cancer** 1998 Mar;34(4):570–6

Taking out Tat [news; comment] Jones KA. **Nat Biotechnol** 1996 Nov;14(11):1542–3. Comment on: Nat Biotechnol 1996 Nov;14(11):1592–6.

TAR RNA decoys inhibit tat-activated HIV-1 transcription after preinitiation complex formation. Bohjanen PR, et al. **Nucleic Acids Res** 1997 Nov 15;25(22):4481–6

Curcumin and curcumin derivatives inhibit Tat-mediated transactivation of type 1 human immunodeficiency virus long terminal repeat. Barthelemy S, et al. **Res Virol** 1998 Jan-Feb;149(1):43–52

BIOSYNTHESIS

The exon splicing silencer in human immunodeficiency virus type 1 Tat exon 3 is bipartite and acts early in spliceosome assembly. Si ZH, et al. **Mol Cell Biol** 1998 Sep; 18(9):5404–13

A two-component expression system that responds to inflammatory stimuli in vivo. Varley AW, et al. **Nat Biotechnol** 1997 Oct;15(10):1002–6

CHEMISTRY

The interaction of HIV-1 Tat(32–72) with its target RNA: a fluorescence and nuclear magnetic resonance study. Metzger AU, et al. **Biochem Biophys Res Commun** 1997 Dec 8;241(1):31–6

Molecular recognition in the bovine immunodeficiency virus Tat peptide-TAR RNA complex. Ye X, et al. **Chem Biol** 1995 Dec;2(12):827–40

The N-terminal structure of HIV-1 Tat is required for suppression of CD26-dependent T cell growth. Wrenger S, et al. **J Biol Chem** 1997 Nov 28;272(48):30283–8

GENETICS

Altering the context of an RNA bulge switches the binding specificities of two viral Tat proteins. Smith CA, et al. **Biochemistry** 1998 Jul 28;37(30):10808–14

Transcription elongation factor P-TEFb mediates Tat activation of HIV-1 transcription at multiple stages. Zhou Q, et al. **EMBO J** 1998 Jul 1;17(13):3681–91

Anti-HIV genetic treatment of antigen-specific human CD4 lymphocytes for adoptive immunotherapy of opportunistic infections in AIDS. Manca F, et al. **Gene Ther** 1997 Nov; 4(11):1216–24

Inhibition of HIV-1 replication by a Tat transdominant negative mutant in human peripheral blood lymphocytes from healthy donors and HIV-1-infected patients. Rossi C, et al. **Gene Ther** 1997 Nov;4(11):1261–9

In vitro selection of HIV-1 TAR variants by the Tat protein. Marozzi A, et al. **J Biotechnol** 1998 Apr 15;61(2):117–28

Antiviral activities of methylated nordihydroguaiaretic acids. 1. Synthesis, structure identification, and inhibition of tat-regulated HIV transactivation. Hwu JR, et al. **J Med Chem** 1998 Jul 30;41(16):2994–3000

PITALRE, the catalytic subunit of TAK, is required for human immunodeficiency virus Tat transactivation in vivo. Gold MO, et al. **J Virol** 1998 May;72(5):4448–53

Effects of heterologous downstream sequences on the activity of the HIV-1 promoter and its response to Tat. Greenberg ME, et al. **Nucleic Acids Res** 1997 Dec 15;25(24):5017–24

IMMUNOLOGY

Inhibition of human immunodeficiency virus replication and growth advantage of CD4+ T cells from HIV-infected individuals that express intracellular antibodies against HIV-1 gp120 or Tat. Poznansky MC, et al. **Hum Gene Ther** 1998 Mar 1;9(4):487–96

Interferon alpha and Tat involvement in the immunosuppression of uninfected T cells and C-C chemokine decline in AIDS. Zagury D, et al. **Proc Natl Acad Sci U S A** 1998 Mar 31;95(7):3851–6

METABOLISM

Interaction of HIV Tat model peptides with tRNA and 5S rRNA. Giel-Pietraszuk M, et al. **Acta Biochim Pol** 1997; 44(3):591–600

HIV-1 Tat protein exits from cells via a leaderless secretory pathway and binds to extracellular matrix-associated heparan sulfate proteoglycans through its basic region. Chang HC, et al. **AIDS** 1997 Oct;11(12):1421–31

Fibronectin modulates endothelial response to HIV type 1 Tat. Cavallaro U, et al. **AIDS Res Hum Retroviruses** 1997 Oct 10;13(15):1341–8

HIV type 1 Tat protein inhibits interleukin 12 production by human peripheral blood mononuclear cells. Ito M, et al. **AIDS Res Hum Retroviruses** 1998 Jul 1;14(10):845–9

The significance of hypersialylation of dipeptidyl peptidase IV (CD26) in the inhibition of its activity by Tat and other cationic peptides. CD26: a subverted adhesion molecule for HIV peptide binding. Smith RE, et al. **AIDS Res Hum Retroviruses** 1998 Jul 1;14(10):851–68

Human immunodeficiency virus Tat protein induces interleukin 6 mRNA expression in human brain endothelial cells via protein kinase C- and cAMP-dependent protein kinase pathways. Zidovetzki R, et al. **AIDS Res Hum Retroviruses** 1998 Jul 1;14(10):825–33

HIV-1 Tat peptide binding to TAR RNA by electrospray ionization mass spectrometry. Sannes-Lowery KA, et al. **Anal Chem** 1997 Dec 15;69(24):5130–5

Extracellular HIV-1 Tat protein induces a rapid and selective activation of protein kinase C (PKC)-alpha, and -epsilon and -zeta isoforms in PC12 cells. Borgatti P, et al. **Biochem Biophys Res Commun** 1998 Jan 14;242(2):332–7

The interaction of HIV-1 Tat(32–72) with its target RNA: a fluorescence and nuclear magnetic resonance study. Metzger AU, et al. **Biochem Biophys Res Commun** 1997 Dec 8;241(1):31–6

Molecular cloning and characterization of a novel TBP-1

interacting protein (TBPIP):enhancement of TBP-1 action on Tat by TBPIP. Tanaka T, et al. **Biochem Biophys Res Commun** 1997 Oct 9;239(1):176-81

Site-specific cross-linking of amino acids in the basic region of human immunodeficiency virus type 1 Tat peptide to chemically modified TAR RNA duplexes. Farrow MA, et al. **Biochemistry** 1998 Mar 3;37(9):3096-108

Probing the proximity of the core domain of an HIV-1 Tat fragment in a Tat-TAR complex by affinity cleaving. Huq I, et al. **Biochemistry** 1997 Oct 14;36(41):12592-9

Altering the context of an RNA bulge switches the binding specificities of two viral Tat proteins. Smith CA, et al. **Biochemistry** 1998 Jul 28;37(30):10808-14

Binding of neomycin to the TAR element of HIV-1 RNA induces dissociation of Tat protein by an allosteric mechanism. Wang S, et al. **Biochemistry** 1998 Apr 21; 37(16):5549-57

RNA-protein interactions in the Tat-trans-activation response element complex determined by site-specific photo-cross-linking. Wang Z, et al. **Biochemistry** 1998 Mar 24;37(12):4235-43

A novel CDK9-associated C-type cyclin interacts directly with HIV-1 Tat and mediates its high-affinity, loop-specific binding to TAR RNA. Wei P, et al. **Cell** 1998 Feb 20;92(4):451-62

Transfer of Tat and release of TAR RNA during the activation of the human immunodeficiency virus type-1 transcription elongation complex. Keen NJ, et al. **EMBO J** 1997 Sep 1;16(17):5260-72

The HIV transactivator TAT binds to the CDK-activating kinase and activates the phosphorylation of the carboxy-terminal domain of RNA polymerase II. Cujec TP, et al. **Genes Dev** 1997 Oct 15;11(20):2645-57

Taking a new TAK on tat transactivation [comment] Jones KA. **Genes Dev** 1997 Oct 15;11(20):2593-9 (50 ref.). Comment on: Genes Dev 1997 Oct 15;11(20):2658-69.

P-TEFb kinase is required for HIV Tat transcriptional activation in vivo and in vitro. Mancebo HS, et al. **Genes Dev** 1997 Oct 15;11(20):2633-44

Transcription elongation factor P-TEFb is required for HIV-1 tat transactivation in vitro. Zhu Y, et al. **Genes Dev** 1997 Oct 15;11(20):2622-32

HIV Tat protein requirements for transactivation and repression of transcription are separable. Brown JA, et al. **J Acquir Immune Defic Syndr Hum Retrovirol** 1998 Jan 1;17(1):9-16

Activation of integrated provirus requires histone acetyltransferase. p300 and P/CAF are coactivators for HIV-1 Tat. Benkirane M, et al. **J Biol Chem** 1998 Sep 18;273(38):24898-905

The HIV-1 Tat nuclear localization sequence confers novel nuclear import properties. Efthymiadis A, et al. **J Biol Chem** 1998 Jan 16;273(3):1623-8

Involvement of dihydropyridine-sensitive calcium channels in human dendritic cell function. Competition by HIV-1 Tat. Poggi A, et al. **J Biol Chem** 1998 Mar 27; 273(13):7205-9

The basic domain in HIV-1 Tat protein as a target for polysulfonated heparin-mimicking extracellular Tat antagonists. Rusnati M, et al. **J Biol Chem** 1998 Jun 26; 273(26):16027-37

Tat, Tat-associated kinase, and transcription. Jeang KT. **J Biomed Sci** 1998;5(1):24-7 (56 ref.)

Identification of a cellular protein that binds to Tat-responsive element of TGF beta-1 promoter in glial cells. Thatikunta P, et al. **J Cell Biochem** 1997 Dec 15; 67(4):466-77

Towards developing HIV-2 lentivirus-based retroviral vectors for gene therapy: dual gene expression in the context of HIV-2 LTR and Tat. Sadaie MR, et al. **J Med Virol** 1998 Feb;54(2):118-28

Equine infectious anemia virus transactivator is a homeodomain-type protein. Willbold D, et al. **J Mol Biol** 1998 Apr 10;277(4):749-55

Role of the human homolog of the yeast transcription factor SPT5 in HIV-1 Tat-activation. Wu-Baer F, et al. **J Mol Biol** 1998 Mar 27;277(2):179-97

Human immunodeficiency virus type 1 genome activation induced by human T-cell leukemia virus type 1 Tax protein is through cooperation of NF-kappaB and Tat. Cheng H, et al. **J Virol** 1998 Aug;72(8):6911-6

Modulation of Sp1 phosphorylation by human immunodeficiency virus type 1 Tat. Chun RF, et al. **J Virol** 1998 Apr;72(4):2615-29

The ability of positive transcription elongation factor B to transactivate human immunodeficiency virus transcription depends on a functional kinase domain, cyclin T1, and Tat. Fujinaga K, et al. **J Virol** 1998 Sep;72(9):7154-9

Interaction of human immunodeficiency virus type 1 Tat with the transcriptional coactivators p300 and CREB binding protein. Hottiger MO, et al. **J Virol** 1998 Oct;72(10):8252-6

A major human immunodeficiency virus type 1-initiated killing pathway distinct from apoptosis. Kolesnitchenko V, et al. **J Virol** 1997 Dec;71(12):9753-63

Promoter activity of Tat at steps subsequent to TATA-binding protein recruitment. Xiao H, et al. **Mol Cell Biol** 1997 Dec;17(12):6898-905

Specific recognition of HIV-1 TAR RNA by a D-Tat peptide. Huq I, et al. **Nat Struct Biol** 1997 Nov;4(11):881-2

TAR-RNA binding by HIV-1 Tat protein is selectively inhibited by its L-enantiomer. Garbesi A, et al. **Nucleic Acids Res** 1998 Jun 15;26(12):2886-90

A novel glutamine-RNA interaction identified by screening libraries in mammalian cells. Tan R, et al. **Proc Natl Acad Sci U S A** 1998 Apr 14;95(8):4247-52

HIV-1 tat binds TAFII250 and represses TAFII250-dependent transcription of major histocompatibility class I genes. Weissman JD, et al. **Proc Natl Acad Sci U S A** 1998 Sep 29;95(20):11601-6

A cofactor, TIP30, specifically enhances HIV-1 Tat-activated transcription. Xiao H, et al. **Proc Natl Acad Sci U S A** 1998 Mar 3;95(5):2146-51

Interactions between Tat of HIV-2 and transcription factor Sp1. Pagtakhan AS, et al. **Virology** 1997 Nov 24; 238(2):221-30

Increasing the ratio of PP2A core enzyme to holoenzyme inhibits Tat-stimulated HIV-1 transcription and virus production. Ruediger R, et al. **Virology** 1997 Nov 24; 238(2):432-43

Efficient retroviral gene transfer of a Tat-regulated herpes simplex virus thymidine kinase gene for HIV gene therapy. Caruso M, et al. **Virus Res** 1997 Dec;52(2):133-43

PHARMACOLOGY

HIV-protein-mediated alterations in T cell interactions with the extracellular matrix proteins and endothelium. Mrowiec T, et al. **Arch Immunol Ther Exp (Warsz)** 1997; 45(2-3):255-9

gamma-Interferon produced by CD8+ T cells infiltrating Kaposi's sarcoma induces spindle cells with angiogenic phenotype and synergy with human immunodeficiency virus-1 Tat protein: an immune response to human herpesvirus-8 infection? Fiorelli V, et al. **Blood** 1998 Feb 1;91(3):956-67

Extracellular HIV-1 Tat protein induces the rapid Ser133 phosphorylation and activation of CREB transcription factor in both Jurkat lymphoblastoid T cells and primary peripheral blood mononuclear cells. Gibellini D, et al. **J Immunol** 1998 Apr 15;160(8):3891-8

HIV-Tat protein activates c-Jun N-terminal kinase and activator protein-1. Kumar A, et al. **J Immunol** 1998 Jul 15;161(2):776-81

Activation of monocytes by HIV-Tat treatment is mediated by cytokine expression. Lafrenie RM, et al. **J Immunol** 1997 Oct 15;159(8):4077-83

Regulation of TNFalpha and TGFbeta-1 gene transcription by HIV-1 Tat in CNS cells. Sawaya BE, et al. **J Neuroimmunol** 1998 Jul 1;87(1-2):33-42

Intraventricular injection of human immunodeficiency virus type 1 (HIV-1) tat protein causes inflammation, gliosis, apoptosis, and ventricular enlargement. Jones M, et al. **J Neuropathol Exp Neurol** 1998 Jun;57(6):563-70

Neuronal apoptosis induced by HIV-1 Tat protein and TNF-alpha: potentiation of neurotoxicity mediated by oxidative stress and implications for HIV-1 dementia. Shi B, et al. **J Neurovirol** 1998 Jun;4(3):281-90

Neuronal excitatory properties of human immunodeficiency virus type 1 Tat protein. Cheng J, et al. **Neuroscience** 1998 Jan;82(1):97-106

Induction of monocyte chemoattractant protein-1 in HIV-1 Tat-stimulated astrocytes and elevation in AIDS dementia. Conant K, et al. **Proc Natl Acad Sci U S A** 1998 Mar 17; 95(6):3117-21

PHYSIOLOGY

Fibronectin modulates the effects of HIV-1 Tat on the growth of murine Kaposi's sarcoma-like cells through the down-regulation of tyrosine phosphorylation. Wu Z, et al. **Am J Pathol** 1998 Jun;152(6):1599-605

Glutathione depletion associated with the HIV-1 TAT protein mediates the extracellular appearance of acidic fibroblast growth factor. Opalenik SR, et al. **Arch Biochem Biophys** 1998 Mar 1;351(1):17-26

Tat protein from HIV-1 activates MAP kinase in granular neurons and glial cells from rat cerebellum. Menegon A, et al. **Biochem Biophys Res Commun** 1997 Sep 29; 238(3):800-5

Transcriptional control: Tat cofactors and transcriptional elongation. Yankulov K, et al. **Curr Biol** 1998 Jun 18; 8(13):R447-9 (21 ref.)

Extracellular HIV-1 Tat protein activates phosphatidylinositol 3- and Akt/PKB kinases in CD4+ T lymphoblastoid Jurkat cells. Borgatti P, et al. **Eur J Immunol** 1997 Nov;27(11):2805-11

Identification of a novel domain of HIV tat involved in monocyte chemotaxis. Albini A, et al. **J Biol Chem** 1998 Jun 26;273(26):15895-900

HIV-1 Tat elongates the G1 phase and indirectly promotes HIV-1 gene expression in cells of glial origin. Kundu M, et al. **J Biol Chem** 1998 Apr 3;273(14):8130-6

HIV-1 Tat induces neuronal death via tumor necrosis factor-alpha and activation of non-N-methyl-D-aspartate receptors by a NFkappaB-independent mechanism. New DR, et al. **J Biol Chem** 1998 Jul 10;273(28):17852-8

Superinduction of IL-8 in T cells by HIV-1 Tat protein is mediated through NF-kappaB factors. Ott M, et al. **J Immunol** 1998 Mar 15;160(6):2872-80

HIV-1 Tat inhibits human natural killer cell function by blocking L-type calcium channels. Zocchi MR, et al. **J Immunol** 1998 Sep 15;161(6):2938-43

Human immunodeficiency virus tat modulates the Flk-1/KDR receptor, mitogen-activated protein kinases, and components of focal adhesion in Kaposi's sarcoma cells. Ganju RK, et al. **J Virol** 1998 Jul;72(7):6131-7

Priming with tat-deleted caprine arthritis encephalitis virus (CAEV) proviral DNA or live virus protects goats from challenge with pathogenic CAEV. Harmache A, et al. **J Virol** 1998 Aug;72(8):6796-804

Decreased ability of HIV-1 tat protein-treated accessory cells to organize cellular clusters is associated with partial activation of T cells. Wu MX, et al. **Proc Natl Acad Sci U S A** 1997 Dec 9;94(25):13832-7

Determination of the minimal amount of Tat activity required for human immunodeficiency virus type 1 replication. Verhoef K, et al. **Virology** 1997 Oct 27;237(2):228-36

GENE PRODUCTS, TAX

ANALYSIS

Tumor necrosis factor-alpha and interferon-gamma, but not HTLV-I tax, are likely factors in the epidermotropism of cutaneous T-cell lymphoma via induction of interferon-inducible protein-10. Daliani D, et al. **Leuk Lymphoma** 1998 Apr;29(3-4):315-28 (55 ref.)

CHEMISTRY

Conformation of Tax-response elements in the human T-cell leukemia virus type I promoter. Cox JM, et al. **Chem Biol** 1995 Dec;2(12):819-26

An exposed KID-like domain in human T-cell lymphotropic virus type 1 Tax is responsible for the recruitment of coactivators CBP/p300. Harrod R, et al. **Mol Cell Biol** 1998 Sep;18(9):5052-61

GENETICS

Inhibition of p53 transactivation function by the human T-cell lymphotropic virus type 1 Tax protein. Pise-Masison CA, et al. **J Virol** 1998 Feb;72(2):1165-70

Mutational analysis of human T-cell leukemia virus type 2 Tax. Ross TM, et al. **J Virol** 1997 Nov;71(11):8912-7

Phosphorylation of bovine leukemia virus Tax protein is required for in vitro transformation but not for transactivation. Willems L, et al. **Oncogene** 1998 Apr 30; 16(17):2165-76

Activation of BLV transcription by NF-kappa B and Tax. Brooks PA, et al. **Virology** 1998 Mar 30;243(1):94-8

IMMUNOLOGY

Evidence for autoantigens of Env/Tax proteins in human T cell leukemia virus type I Env-pX transgenic mice. Fujisawa K, et al. **Arthritis Rheum** 1998 Jan;41(1):101-9

Intrafamilial transmission of HTLV-I and its association with anti-Tax antibody in an endemic population in Japan. Shioiri S, et al. **Int J Cancer** 1998 Jan 5;75(1):15-8

Role of the Fas/Fas ligand pathway in apoptotic cell death induced by the human T cell lymphotropic virus type I Tax transactivator. Chen X, et al. **J Gen Virol** 1997 Dec; 78 (Pt 12):3277-85

Demonstration of human T lymphotropic virus type I (HTLV-I) tax-specific CD8+ lymphocytes directly in peripheral blood of HTLV-I-associated myelopathy/tropical spastic paraparesis patients by intracellular cytokine detection. Kubota R, et al. **J Immunol** 1998 Jul 1;161(1):482-8

Epitope mapping of bovine leukemia virus transactivator protein tax. Sakakibara N, et al. **J Vet Med Sci** 1998 May; 60(5):599-605

Astrocyte-specific expression of human T-cell lymphotropic virus type 1 (HTLV-1) Tax: induction of tumor necrosis factor alpha and susceptibility to lysis by CD8+ HTLV-1-specific cytotoxic T cells. Méndez E, et al. **J Virol** 1997 Dec;71(12):9143-9

Direct visualization of antigen-specific T cells: HTLV-1 Tax11-19- specific CD8(+) T cells are activated in peripheral blood and accumulate in cerebrospinal fluid from HAM/TSP patients. Greten TF, et al. **Proc Natl Acad Sci U S A** 1998 Jun 23;95(13):7568-73

METABOLISM

Ribozyme-based gene cleavage approach to chronic arthritis associated with human T cell leukemia virus type I: induction of apoptosis in synoviocytes by ablation of HTLV-I tax protein. Kitajima I, et al. **Arthritis Rheum** 1997 Dec;40(12):2118-27

Human T-cell leukemia virus type I Tax transactivates the promoter of human prointerleukin-1beta gene through association with two transcription factors, nuclear factor-interleukin-6 and Spi-1. Tsukada J, et al. **Blood** 1997 Oct 15;90(8):3142-53

Human T cell leukemia virus type 1 oncoprotein Tax targets the human mitotic checkpoint protein MAD1. Jin DY, et al. **Cell** 1998 Apr 3;93(1):81-91

HTLV-I Tax protein binds to MEKK1 to stimulate IkappaB kinase activity and NF-kappaB activation. Yin MJ, et al. **Cell** 1998 May 29;93(5):875-84

Human T lymphotropic virus-type I Tax induction of CD21/Epstein-Barr virus receptor expression on T cells and its significance in leukemogenesis of adult T cell leukemia. Ohtsubo H, et al. **Exp Hematol** 1997 Nov; 25(12):1246-52

Evidence that protein kinase A activity is required for the basal and tax-stimulated transcriptional activity of human

T-cell leukemia virus type-I long terminal repeat. Turgeman H, et al. **FEBS Lett** 1998 May 29;428(3):183-7

Two human T cell receptors bind in a similar diagonal mode to the HLA-A2/Tax peptide complex using different TCR amino acids. Ding YH, et al. **Immunity** 1998 Apr; 8(4):403-11

The tax oncoprotein of human T-cell leukemia virus type 1 associates with and persistently activates IkappaB kinases containing IKKalpha and IKKbeta. Chu ZL, et al. **J Biol Chem** 1998 Jun 26;273(26):15891-4

Specific regions of contact between human T-cell leukemia virus type I Tax protein and DNA identified by photocross-linking. Kimzey AL, et al. **J Biol Chem** 1998 May 29;273(22):13768-75

Efficient transfer of synthetic ribozymes into cells using hemagglutinating virus of Japan (HVJ)-cationic liposomes. Application for ribozymes that target human t-cell leukemia virus type I tax/rex mRNA. Kitajima I, et al. **J Biol Chem** 1997 Oct 24;272(43):27099-106

Activation of E2F-mediated transcription by human T-cell leukemia virus type I Tax protein in a p16(INK4A)-negative T-cell line. Lemasson I, et al. **J Biol Chem** 1998 Sep 4;273(36):23598-604

The human T-cell leukemia virus-1 transcriptional activator Tax enhances cAMP-responsive element-binding protein (CREB) binding activity through interactions with the DNA minor groove. Lundblad JR, et al. **J Biol Chem** 1998 Jul 24;273(30):19251-9

Involvement of NF-AT in type I human T-cell leukemia virus Tax-mediated Fas ligand promoter transactivation. Rivera I, et al. **J Biol Chem** 1998 Aug 28;273(35):22382-8

A human T-cell leukemia virus Tax variant incapable of activating NF-kappaB retains its immortalizing potential for primary T-lymphocytes. Rosin O, et al. **J Biol Chem** 1998 Mar 20;273(12):6698-703

The tax protein of human T-cell leukemia virus type 1 mediates the transactivation of the c-sis/platelet-derived growth factor-B promoter through interactions with the zinc finger transcription factors Sp1 and NGFI-A/Egr-1. Trejo SR, et al. **J Biol Chem** 1997 Oct 24;272(43):27411-21

NF-kappaB-inducing kinase and IkappaB kinase participate in human T-cell leukemia virus I Tax-mediated NF-kappaB activation. Uhlik M, et al. **J Biol Chem** 1998 Aug 14;273(33):21132-6

Molecular interactions between the coactivator CBP and the human T-cell leukemia virus Tax protein. Yan JP, et al. **J Mol Biol** 1998 Aug 21;281(3):395-400

Differential expression of Nur77 family members in human T-lymphotropic virus type 1-infected cells: transactivation of the TR3/nur77 gene by Tax protein. Chen X, et al. **J Virol** 1998 Aug;72(8):6902-6

Human immunodeficiency virus type 1 genome activation induced by human T-cell leukemia virus type 1 Tax protein is through cooperation of NF-kappaB and Tat. Cheng H, et al. **J Virol** 1998 Aug;72(8):6911-6

CREB-2, a cellular CRE-dependent transcription repressor, functions in association with Tax as an activator of the human T-cell leukemia virus type 1 promoter. Gachon F, et al. **J Virol** 1998 Oct;72(10):8332-7

Cytoplasmic forms of human T-cell leukemia virus type 1 Tax induce NF-kappaB activation. Nicot C, et al. **J Virol** 1998 Aug;72(8):6777-84

Cloning of novel isoforms of the human Gli2 oncogene and their activities to enhance tax-dependent transcription of the human T-cell leukemia virus type 1 genome. Tanimura A, et al. **J Virol** 1998 May;72(5):3958-64

Differential transcriptional activation by human T-cell leukemia virus type 1 Tax mutants is mediated by distinct interactions with CREB binding protein and p300. Bex F, et al. **Mol Cell Biol** 1998 Apr;18(4):2392-405

Human T-cell leukemia virus type 1 Tax induction of NF-kappaB involves activation of the IkappaB kinase alpha (IKKalpha) and IKKbeta cellular kinases. Geleziunas R, et al. **Mol Cell Biol** 1998 Sep;18(9):5157-65

An exposed KID-like domain in human T-cell lymphotropic virus type 1 Tax is responsible for the recruitment of coactivators CBP/p300. Harrod R, et al. **Mol Cell Biol** 1998 Sep;18(9):5052-61

Human T-cell leukemia virus type 1 Tax requires direct access to DNA for recruitment of CREB binding protein to the viral promoter. Lenzmeier BA, et al. **Mol Cell Biol** 1998 Feb;18(2):721-31

Human T-cell leukemia virus type 1 Tax and cell cycle progression: role of cyclin D-cdk and p110Rb. Neuveut C, et al. **Mol Cell Biol** 1998 Jun;18(6):3620-32

The C-terminus of the HTLV-1 Tax oncoprotein mediates interaction with the PDZ domain of cellular proteins. Rousset R, et al. **Oncogene** 1998 Feb 5;16(5):643-54

Phosphorylation of bovine leukemia virus Tax protein is required for in vitro transformation but not for transactivation. Willems L, et al. **Oncogene** 1998 Apr 30; 16(17):2165-76

Human T cell lymphotropic virus type I Tax protein trans-activates interleukin 15 gene transcription through an NF-kappaB site. Azimi N, et al. **Proc Natl Acad Sci U S A** 1998 Mar 3;95(5):2452-7

Specific interaction of HTLV tax protein and a human type IV neuronal intermediate filament protein. Reddy TR, et al. **Proc Natl Acad Sci U S A** 1998 Jan 20;95(2):702-7

Human T-cell leukemia virus type 1 Tax protein induces the expression of lymphocyte chemoattractant SDF-1/PBSF. Arai M, et al. **Virology** 1998 Feb 15; 241(2):298-303

PHARMACOLOGY

The mechanism of trans-activation of the MDR1 gene by human T-cell leukemia virus. Lau A, et al. **Biochem Biophys Res Commun** 1998 Aug 19;249(2):397-404

A human suppressor of c-Jun N-terminal kinase 1 activation by tumor necrosis factor alpha. Jin DY, et al. **J Biol Chem** 1997 Oct 10;272(41):25816-23

PHYSIOLOGY

Transcriptional activation of the intercellular adhesion molecule 1 (CD54) gene by human T lymphotropic virus types I and II Tax is mediated through a palindromic response element. Owen SM, et al. **AIDS Res Hum Retroviruses** 1997 Nov 1;13(16):1429-37

Human T-cell leukemia virus type I Tax transactivates human interleukin 8 gene through acting concurrently on AP-1 and nuclear factor-kappaB-like sites. Mori N, et al. **Cancer Res** 1998 Sep 1;58(17):3993-4000

Up-regulation of iNOS mRNA expression and increased production of NO in human monoblast cell line, U937 transfected by HTLV-I tax gene. Goto H, et al. **Immunobiology** 1997 Nov;197(5):513-21

Molecular mechanisms of promoter regulation of the gp34 gene that is trans-activated by an oncoprotein Tax of human T cell leukemia virus type I. Ohtani K, et al. **J Biol Chem** 1998 Jun 5;273(23):14119-29

Human T cell leukemia virus-I (HTLV-I) Tax-mediated apoptosis in activated T cells requires an enhanced intracellular prooxidant state. Los M, et al. **J Immunol** 1998 Sep 15;161(6):3050-5

An interferon regulatory factor binding site in the U5 region of the bovine leukemia virus long terminal repeat stimulates Tax-independent gene expression. Kiermer V, et al. **J Virol** 1998 Jul;72(7):5526-34

Transcriptional activation of the vascular cell adhesion molecule-1 gene in T lymphocytes expressing human T-cell leukemia virus type 1 Tax protein. Valentin H, et al. **J Virol** 1997 Nov;71(11):8522-30

Transactivation of the interleukin-1 alpha promoter by human T-cell leukemia virus. Mori N, et al. **Leuk Lymphoma** 1997 Aug;26(5-6):421-33 (103 ref.)

Interleukin-10 gene expression and adult T-cell leukemia. Mori N, et al. **Leuk Lymphoma** 1998 Apr;29(3-4):239-48

Molecular mechanism of tumorigenesis in mice transgenic for the human T cell leukemia virus Tax gene. Coscoy L, et al. **Virology** 1998 Sep 1;248(2):332-41

Hormone regulation of bovine leukemia virus via the long terminal repeat. Niermann GL, et al. **Virology** 1997 Dec 22;239(2):249-58

[Interaction between a transforming protein tax and cellular factors] Fujisawa J. **Tanpakushitsu Kakusan Koso** 1997 Jul; 42(10 Suppl):1532-40 (52 ref.) **(Jpn)**

TOXICITY

Stimulation of cyclin-dependent kinase activity and G1- to S-phase transition in human lymphocytes by the human T-cell leukemia/lymphotropic virus type 1 Tax protein. Schmitt I, et al. **J Virol** 1998 Jan;72(1):633-40

GENE PRODUCTS, VIF

CHEMISTRY

The redox state of cysteines in human immunodeficiency virus type 1 Vif in infected cells and in virions. Sova P, et al. **Biochem Biophys Res Commun** 1997 Nov 17; 240(2):257-60

Sequence data analysis reveals a relationship between LSR2, the recombinant fusion protein mimicing M.Leprae and VIF of bovine immunodeficiency virus (BIV). Ramakrishnan S, et al. **J Biomol Struct Dyn** 1997 Dec; 15(3):605-9

GENETICS

Development of genetic vaccines for pathogenic genes: construction of attenuated vif DNA immunization cassettes. Ayyavoo V, et al. **AIDS** 1997 Oct;11(12):1433-44

HIV type 2 Vif proteins have specific conserved amino acid motifs. Ribeiro AC, et al. **AIDS Res Hum Retroviruses** 1998 Mar 20;14(5):465-9

The roles of vif and ORF-A genes and AP-1 binding site in in vivo replication of feline immunodeficiency virus. Inoshima Y, et al. **Arch Virol** 1998;143(4):789-95

METABOLISM

The redox state of cysteines in human immunodeficiency virus type 1 Vif in infected cells and in virions. Sova P, et al. **Biochem Biophys Res Commun** 1997 Nov 17; 240(2):257-60

Interaction and co-encapsidation of human immunodeficiency virus type 1 Gag and Vif recombinant proteins. Huvent I, et al. **J Gen Virol** 1998 May;79 (Pt 5):1069-81

Human immunodeficiency virus type 1 Vif protein binds to the Pr55Gag precursor. Bouyac M, et al. **J Virol** 1997 Dec; 71(12):9358-65

gag, vif, and nef genes contribute to the homologous viral interference induced by a nonproducer human immunodeficiency virus type 1 (HIV-1) variant: identification of novel HIV-1-inhibiting viral protein mutants. D'Aloja P, et al. **J Virol** 1998 May;72(5):4308-19

Virion incorporation of human immunodeficiency virus type-1 Vif is determined by intracellular expression level and may not be necessary for function. Simon JH, et al. **Virology** 1998 Sep 1;248(2):182-7

PHYSIOLOGY

The regulation of primate immunodeficiency virus infectivity by Vif is cell species restricted: a role for Vif in determining virus host range and cross-species transmission. Simon JH, et al. **EMBO J** 1998 Mar 2;17(5):1259-67

The replicative impairment of Vif- mutants of human immunodeficiency virus type 1 correlates with an overall defect in viral DNA synthesis. Nascimbeni M, et al. **J Gen Virol** 1998 Aug;79 (Pt 8):1945-50

Functional analysis of vif genes derived from various primate immunodeficiency viruses. Yamamoto Y, et al. **Virus Genes** 1997;14(3):195-200

GENE PRODUCTS, VIRAL see **VIRAL PROTEINS**

GENE PRODUCTS, VPR

BIOSYNTHESIS

HIV-1 Vpr increases viral expression by manipulation of the cell cycle: a mechanism for selection of Vpr in vivo. Goh WC, et al. **Nat Med** 1998 Jan;4(1):65-71

CHEMISTRY

Structural studies of synthetic peptide fragments derived from the HIV-1 Vpr protein. Luo Z, et al. **Biochem Biophys Res Commun** 1998 Mar 27;244(3):732-6

Structure, biological functions and inhibition of the HIV-1 proteins Vpr and NCp7. Roques BP, et al. **Biochimie** 1997 Nov;79(11):673-80 (26 ref.)

Human immunodeficiency virus type 1 Vpr localization: nuclear transport of a viral protein modulated by a putative amphipathic helical structure and its relevance to biological activity. Subbramanian RA, et al. **J Mol Biol** 1998 Apr 24;278(1):13-30

Electrostatic contributions to protein-protein binding affinities: application to Rap/Raf interaction. Muegge I, et al. **Proteins** 1998 Mar 1;30(4):407-23

Arginine residues in the C-terminus of HIV-1 Vpr are important for nuclear localization and cell cycle arrest. Zhou Y, et al. **Virology** 1998 Mar 15;242(2):414-24

GENETICS

Human immunodeficiency virus type 1 Vpr is a positive regulator of viral transcription and infectivity in primary human macrophages. Subbramanian RA, et al. **J Exp Med** 1998 Apr 6;187(7):1103-11

Maintenance of an intact human immunodeficiency virus type 1 vpr gene following mother-to-infant transmission. Yedavalli VR, et al. **J Virol** 1998 Aug;72(8):6937-43

HIV transcriptional activation by the accessory protein, VPR, is mediated by the p300 co-activator. Felzien LK, et al. **Proc Natl Acad Sci U S A** 1998 Apr 28;95(9):5281-6

HHR23A, the human homologue of the yeast repair protein RAD23, interacts specifically with Vpr protein and prevents cell cycle arrest but not the transcriptional effects of Vpr. Gragerov A, et al. **Virology** 1998 Jun 5; 245(2):323-30

Differential association of uracil DNA glycosylase with SIVSM Vpr and Vpx proteins. Sleigh R, et al. **Virology** 1998 Jun 5;245(2):338-43

METABOLISM

Structure, biological functions and inhibition of the HIV-1 proteins Vpr and NCp7. Roques BP, et al. **Biochimie** 1997 Nov;79(11):673-80 (26 ref.)

A peptide derived from the N-terminal region of HIV-1 Vpr promotes nuclear import in permeabilized cells: elucidation of the NLS region of the Vpr. Karni O, et al. **FEBS Lett** 1998 Jun 16;429(3):421-5

Direct binding to nucleic acids by Vpr of human immunodeficiency virus type 1. Zhang S, et al. **Gene** 1998 Jun 8;212(2):157-66

The zinc fingers of HIV nucleocapsid protein NCp7 direct interactions with the viral regulatory protein Vpr. de Rocquigny H, et al. **J Biol Chem** 1997 Dec 5; 272(49):30753-9

Viral protein R regulates docking of the HIV-1 preintegration complex to the nuclear pore complex. Popov S, et al. **J Biol Chem** 1998 May 22;273(21):13347-52

The HIV-1 vpr protein acts as a negative regulator of apoptosis in a human lymphoblastoid T cell line: possible implications for the pathogenesis of AIDS. Conti L, et al. **J Exp Med** 1998 Feb 2;187(3):403-13

Human immunodeficiency virus type 1 Vpr localization: nuclear transport of a viral protein modulated by a putative amphipathic helical structure and its relevance to biological activity. Subbramanian RA, et al. **J Mol Biol** 1998 Apr 24;278(1):13-30

Interaction of the human immunodeficiency virus type 1 Vpr protein with the nuclear pore complex. Fouchier RA, et al. **J Virol** 1998 Jul;72(7):6004-13

GENE PRODUCTS, VPR

Production of uninfectious human immunodeficiency virus type 1 containing viral protein R fused to a single-chain antibody against viral integrase. Okui N, et al. **J Virol** 1998 Aug;72(8):6960–4

Human immunodeficiency virus type 1 (HIV-1) viral protein R (Vpr) interacts with Lys-tRNA synthetase: implications for priming of HIV-1 reverse transcription. Stark LA, et al. **J Virol** 1998 Apr;72(4):3037–44

Human immunodeficiency virus type 1 Vpr interacts with HHR23A, a cellular protein implicated in nucleotide excision DNA repair. Withers-Ward ES, et al. **J Virol** 1997 Dec;71(12):9732–42

HIV-1 nuclear import: matrix protein is back on center stage, this time together with Vpr. Bukrinsky MI, et al. **Mol Med** 1998 Mar;4(3):138–43 (51 ref.)

HIV-1 Vpr interacts with a human 34-kDa mov34 homologue, a cellular factor linked to the G2/M phase transition of the mammalian cell cycle. Mahalingam S, et al. **Proc Natl Acad Sci U S A** 1998 Mar 31;95(7):3419–24

Differential association of uracil DNA glycosylase with SIVSM Vpr and Vpx proteins. Sleigh R, et al. **Virology** 1998 Jun 5;245(2):338–43

PHARMACOLOGY

The HIV-1 Vpr displays strong anti-apoptotic activity. Fukumori T, et al. **FEBS Lett** 1998 Jul 31;432(1-2):17–20

HIV-1 Vpr suppresses immune activation and apoptosis through regulation of nuclear factor kappa B [see comments] Ayyavoo V, et al. **Nat Med** 1997 Oct; 3(10):1117–23. Comment in: Nat Med 1997 Dec;3(12):1302–3.

PHYSIOLOGY

Viral protein R regulates nuclear import of the HIV-1 pre-integration complex. Popov S, et al. **EMBO J** 1998 Feb 16;17(4):909–17

HIV-1 Vpr interacts with the nuclear transport pathway to promote macrophage infection. Vodicka MA, et al. **Genes Dev** 1998 Jan 15;12(2):175–85

Diversity of HIV-1 Vpr interactions involves usage of the WXXF motif of host cell proteins. BouHamdan M, et al. **J Biol Chem** 1998 Apr 3;273(14):8009–16

Cooperative actions of HIV-1 Vpr and p53 modulate viral gene transcription. Sawaya BE, et al. **J Biol Chem** 1998 Aug 7;273(32):20052–7

A role for human immunodeficiency virus type 1 Vpr during infection of peripheral blood mononuclear cells. Rey F, et al. **J Gen Virol** 1998 May;79 (Pt 5):1083–7

Virion-targeted viral inactivation of human immunodeficiency virus type 1 by using Vpr fusion proteins. Kobinger GP, et al. **J Virol** 1998 Jul;72(7):5441–8

The putative alpha helix 2 of human immunodeficiency virus type 1 Vpr contains a determinant which is responsible for the nuclear translocation of proviral DNA in growth-arrested cells. Nie Z, et al. **J Virol** 1998 May; 72(5):4104–15

Vpr stimulates viral expression and induces cell killing in human immunodeficiency virus type 1-infected dividing Jurkat T cells. Yao XJ, et al. **J Virol** 1998 Jun;72(6):4686–93

HIV-1 Vpr: G2 cell cycle arrest, macrophages and nuclear transport. Re F, et al. **Prog Cell Cycle Res** 1997;3:21–7 (65 ref.)

HIV-1 viral protein R (Vpr) as a regulator of the target cell. Ayyavoo V, et al. **Psychoneuroendocrinology** 1997;22 Suppl 1:S41–9 (21 ref.)

Cell cycle arrest by Vpr in HIV-1 virions and insensitivity to antiretroviral agents. Poon B, et al. **Science** 1998 Jul 10;281(5374):266–9

Pleiotropic effects of HIV-1 protein R (Vpr) on morphogenesis and cell survival in fission yeast and antagonism by pentoxifylline. Zhao Y, et al. **Virology** 1998 Jul 5;246(2):266–76

TOXICITY

Extracellular HIV-1 virus protein R causes a large inward current and cell death in cultured hippocampal neurons: implications for AIDS pathology. Piller SC, et al. **Proc Natl Acad Sci U S A** 1998 Apr 14;95(8):4595–600

GENE PRODUCTS, VPU

Enhancement of retroviral production from packaging cell lines expressing the human immunodeficiency type 1 VPU gene. Kobinger GP, et al. **Gene Ther** 1997 Aug;4(8):868–74

CHEMISTRY

Simulation of the HIV-1 Vpu transmembrane domain as a pentameric bundle. Moore PB, et al. **FEBS Lett** 1998 Jul 17;431(2):143–8

GENETICS

Epidemic expansion of HIV type 1 subtype C and recombinant genotypes in Tanzania. Renjifo B, et al. **AIDS Res Hum Retroviruses** 1998 May 1;14(7):635–8

Mutational analysis of the human immunodeficiency virus type 1 Vpu transmembrane domain that promotes the enhanced release of virus-like particles from the plasma membrane of mammalian cells. Paul M, et al. **J Virol** 1998 Feb;72(2):1270–9

Chronology of genetic changes in the vpu, env, and Nef genes of chimeric simian-human immunodeficiency virus (strain HXB2) during acquisition of virulence for pig-tailed macaques. McCormick-Davis C, et al. **Virology** 1998 Sep 1;248(2):275–83

METABOLISM

Functional interaction of human immunodeficiency virus type 1 Vpu and Gag with a novel member of the tetratricopeptide repeat protein family [published erratum appears in J Virol 1998 Oct;72(10):8461] Callahan MA, et al. **J Virol** 1998 Jun;72(6):5189–97

CD4 glycoprotein degradation induced by human immunodeficiency virus type 1 Vpu protein requires the function of proteasomes and the ubiquitin-conjugating pathway. Schubert U, et al. **J Virol** 1998 Mar;72(3):2280–8

A novel human WD protein, h-beta TrCp, that interacts with HIV-1 Vpu connects CD4 to the ER degradation pathway through an F-box motif. Margottin F, et al. **Mol Cell** 1998 Mar;1(4):565–74

Effects of Vpu expression on Xenopus oocyte membrane conductance. Coady MJ, et al. **Virology** 1998 Apr 25; 244(1):39–49

The HIV-1 matrix domain of Gag is required for Vpu responsiveness during particle release. Lee YH, et al. **Virology** 1997 Oct 13;237(1):46–55

PHYSIOLOGY

Inhibition of CD4 translation mediated by human immunodeficiency virus type 1 envelope protein in a cell-free system. Bour S, et al. **J Biol Chem** 1997 Nov 14; 272(46):29005–14

GENE PROTEINS see **PROTEINS**

GENE REARRANGEMENT

see related
ANTIBODY DIVERSITY
GENES, IMMUNOGLOBULIN
IMMUNOGLOBULIN VARIABLE REGION

Evidence for a site specific genomic rearrangement in the slo region of Streptococcus pyogenes. Savic DJ, et al. **Adv Exp Med Biol** 1997;418:983–5

Characterization of the lymphoid infiltrate in Hashimoto thyroiditis by immunohistochemistry and polymerase chain reaction for immunoglobulin heavy chain gene rearrangement. Hsi ED, et al. **Am J Clin Pathol** 1998 Sep; 110(3):327–33

Detection of BCL-6 rearrangements and p53 mutations in Malt-lymphomas. Gaidano G, et al. **Am J Hematol** 1997 Dec;56(4):206–13

Lymphoma with multi-gene rearrangement on the level of immunoglobulin heavy chain, light chain, and T-cell receptor beta chain [letter] Szczepański T, et al. **Am J Hematol** 1998 Sep;59(1):99–100

Identification of cryptic rearrangements in patients with 18q- deletion syndrome. Brkanac Z, et al. **Am J Hum Genet** 1998 Jun;62(6):1500–6

Automated high-resolution polymerase chain reaction fragment analysis: a method for detecting T-cell receptor gamma-chain gene rearrangements in lymphoproliferative diseases. Simon M, et al. **Am J Pathol** 1998 Jan;152(1):29–33

Alpha-globin mutations and rearrangements in Israel. PCR-based analysis reveals ethnic diversity. Rund D, et al. **Ann N Y Acad Sci** 1998 Jun 30;850:426–8

Detection of identical Hodgkin-Reed Sternberg cell specific immunoglobulin gene rearrangements in a patient with Hodgkin's disease of mixed cellularity subtype at primary diagnosis and in relapse two and a half years later. Jox A, et al. **Ann Oncol** 1998 Mar;9(3):283–7

Rearrangements of bcl-6, bcl-2, c-myc and 6q deletion in B-diffuse large-cell lymphoma: clinical relevance in 71 patients. Vitolo U, et al. **Ann Oncol** 1998 Jan;9(1):55–61

Clinical and laboratory findings in referrals for mitochondrial DNA analysis. Lamont PJ, et al. **Arch Dis Child** 1998 Jul; 79(1):22–7

Rearranged Ig heavy chain DNA is detectable in cell-free blood samples of patients with B-cell neoplasia. Frickhofen N, et al. **Blood** 1997 Dec 15;90(12):4953–60

Characterization of cryptic rearrangements and variant translocations in acute promyelocytic leukemia. Grimwade D, et al. **Blood** 1997 Dec 15;90(12):4876–85

Incidence of TEL/AML1 fusion gene analyzed consecutively in children with acute lymphoblastic leukemia in relapse. Harbott J, et al. **Blood** 1997 Dec 15; 90(12):4933–7

Fusion of Huntingtin interacting protein 1 to platelet-derived growth factor beta receptor (PDGFbetaR) in chronic myelomonocytic leukemia with t(5;7)(q33;q11.2). Ross TS, et al. **Blood** 1998 Jun 15;91(12):4419–26

Heterogeneity in the breakpoints in balanced rearrangements involving band 12p13 in hematologic malignancies identified by fluorescence in situ hybridization: TEL (ETV6) is involved in only one half. Sato Y, et al. **Blood** 1997 Dec 15;90(12):4886–93

Mutation analysis of the rearranged immunoglobulin heavy chain genes of marginal zone cell lymphomas indicates an origin from different marginal zone B lymphocyte subsets. Tierens A, et al. **Blood** 1998 Apr 1;91(7):2381–6

Oligoclonal dominance of immunoglobulin VH3 rearrangements following allogeneic bone marrow transplantation. Näsman-Björk I, et al. **Bone Marrow Transplant** 1998 Jun;21(12):1223–30

A study to determine whether trisomy 8, deleted 9q and trisomy 22 are markers of cryptic rearrangements of PML/RARalpha, AML1/ETO and CBFB/MYH11 respectively in acute myeloid leukaemia. MRC Adult Leukaemia Working Party. Medical Research Council. Langabeer SE, et al. **Br J Haematol** 1998 May; 101(2):338–40

Male infertility associated with multiple mitochondrial DNA rearrangements. Reynier P, et al. **C R Acad Sci III** 1997 Aug;320(8):629–36

Interphase detection of BCL6/IgH fusion gene in non-Hodgkin lymphoma by fluorescence in situ hybridization. Ueda Y, et al. **Cancer Genet Cytogenet** 1997 Dec;99(2):102–7

Occurrence of BCR-ABL rearrangement in a Philadelphia chromosome-negative patient with 5q and 13q deletions and myeloproliferative syndrome. Villegas A, et al. **Cancer Genet Cytogenet** 1998 Jan 1;100(1):1–4

12p rearrangement and DNA amplification mapped by comparative genomic hybridization in a patient with secondary myeloid leukemia. Willem P, et al. **Cancer Genet Cytogenet** 1997 Nov;99(1):30–7

Rearrangement of ALL1 (MLL) in acute myeloid leukemia with normal cytogenetics. Caligiuri MA, et al. **Cancer Res** 1998 Jan 1;58(1):55–9

The NPM/ALK gene fusion in the pathogenesis of anaplastic large cell lymphoma. Ladanyi M. **Cancer Surv** 1997; 30:59–75 (100 ref.)

Recombination involving interstitial telomere repeat-like sequences promotes chromosomal instability in Chinese hamster cells. Day JP, et al. **Carcinogenesis** 1998 Feb; 19(2):259–65

Rearrangements in minisatellite sequences induced by aflatoxin B1 in a metabolically competent strain of Saccharomyces cerevisiae. Kaplanski C, et al. **Carcinogenesis** 1998 Sep;19(9):1673–8

RET/NTRK1 rearrangements in thyroid gland tumors of the papillary carcinoma family: correlation with clinicopathological features. Bongarzone I, et al. **Clin Cancer Res** 1998 Jan;4(1):223–8

Analysis of V(H) genes rearranged by individual B cells in dermal infiltrates of patients with mycosis fungoides. Förste N, et al. **Clin Exp Immunol** 1997 Dec;110(3):464–71

Frequency of bcl-2 rearrangement in patients with mixed cryoglobulinemia and HCV-positive liver diseases [letter] Zignego AL, et al. **Clin Exp Rheumatol** 1997 Nov-Dec; 15(6):711–2

High-frequency DNA rearrangements in the chromosomes of clinically isolated Mycoplasma fermentans. Hu WS, et al. **Curr Microbiol** 1998 Jul;37(1):1–5

The Y* rearrangement in mice: new insights into a perplexing PAR. Burgoyne PS, et al. **Cytogenet Cell Genet** 1998; 80(1-4):37–40

Comparative linkage mapping of genes on sheep chromosome 3 provides evidence of chromosomal rearrangements in the evolution of the Bovidae. Jenkins ZA, et al. **Cytogenet Cell Genet** 1997;78(3-4):272–4

Mapping the distribution of the telomeric sequence (T2AG3)n in rock-wallabies, Petrogale (Marsupialia: Macropodidae), by fluorescence in situ hybridization. I. The penicillata complex. Metcalfe CJ, et al. **Cytogenet Cell Genet** 1997;78(1):74–80

Negative regulation of Ig gene rearrangement by a 150-bp transcriptional silencer. Cocea L, et al. **Eur J Immunol** 1998 Sep;28(9):2809–16

Gene arrangement in the upstream region of Clostridium botulinum type E and Clostridium butyricum BL6340 progenitor toxin genes is different from that of other types. Kubota T, et al. **FEMS Microbiol Lett** 1998 Jan 15; 158(2):215–21

Alu elements as an aid in deciphering genome rearrangements. Toda Y, et al. **Gene** 1997 Dec 31; 205(1-2):173–6

Relational mapping of MYCN and DDXI in band 2p24 and analysis of amplicon arrays in double minute chromosomes and homogeneously staining regions by use of free chromatin FISH. Pandita A, et al. **Genes Chromosomes Cancer** 1997 Nov;20(3):243–52

Philadelphia-like translocation t(9;22)(q34;q11) found in a follicular lymphoma involving not BCR and ABL but IGL-mediated rearrangement of an unknown gene on 9q34. Wlodarska I, et al. **Genes Chromosomes Cancer** 1997 Oct;20(2):113–9

Synteny conservation and chromosome rearrangements during mammalian evolution. Ehrlich J, et al. **Genetics** 1997 Sep;147(1):289–96

hobo Induced rearrangements in the yellow locus influence the insulation effect of the gypsy su(Hw)-binding region in Drosophila melanogaster. Gause M, et al. **Genetics** 1998 Jul;149(3):1393–405

Male sterility and meiotic drive associated with sex chromosome rearrangements in Drosophila. Role of X-Y pairing. McKee BD, et al. **Genetics** 1998 May;149(1):143–55

Cloning and localization of the murine Xpct gene: evidence for complex rearrangements during the evolution of the region around the Xist gene. Debrand E, et al. **Genomics** 1998 Mar 15;48(3):296–303

Genetic characterization of the chromosomal rearrangements that accompany the transgene insertion in the chakragati mouse mutant. Smiraglia DJ, et al. **Genomics** 1997 Nov

1;45(3):572–9
Innovative therapy for chronic myelogenous leukemia. Miller JS. **Hematol Oncol Clin North Am** 1998 Feb;12(1):173–206 (140 ref.)
Rearrangement, hypermutation, and possible preferential use of a VH5 gene, VH32, in a Hodgkin's cell line. Messineo C, et al. **Hematopathol Mol Hematol** 1997–98;11(1):19–28
Spectral karyotyping, a 24–colour FISH technique for the identification of chromosomal rearrangements. Macville M, et al. **Histochem Cell Biol** 1997 Oct–Nov;108(4–5):299–305
A novel pseudoautosomal gene encoding a putative GTP–binding protein resides in the vicinity of the Xp/Yp telomere. Gianfrancesco F, et al. **Hum Mol Genet** 1998 Mar;7(3):407–14
Inter– and intrachromosomal sub–telomeric rearrangements on 4q35: implications for facioscapulohumeral muscular dystrophy (FSHD) aetiology and diagnosis. Lemmers RJ, et al. **Hum Mol Genet** 1998 Aug;7(8):1207–14
Fine mapping of de novo CMT1A and HNPP rearrangements within CMT1A–REPs evidences two distinct sex–dependent mechanisms and candidate sequences involved in recombination. Lopes J, et al. **Hum Mol Genet** 1998 Jan;7(1):141–8
Heterogeneous p53 mutations in a Burkitt lymphoma from an AIDS patient with monoclonal c–myc and VDJ rearrangements. Campomenosi P, et al. **Int J Cancer** 1997 Dec 10;73(6):816–21
bcl–2 rearrangement detected by pulsed–field gel electrophoresis (PFGF) in B–chronic lymphocytic leukemia (CLL) cells. Laytragoon–Lewin N, et al. **Int J Cancer** 1998 Jun 10;76(6):909–12
Progression from myelodysplastic syndrome with monosomy 7 to acute monoblastic leukemia with MLL gene rearrangement. Kitazawa J, et al. **Int J Hematol** 1998 Jan; 67(1):23–6
Improved PCR assay for the detection of antigen receptor gene rearrangements. Kwan E, et al. **J Biochem Biophys Methods** 1997 Dec 17;36(1):3–10
The effect of Me2+ cofactors at the initial stages of V(D)J recombination. Santagata S, et al. **J Biol Chem** 1998 Jun 26;273(26):16325–31
Gene rearrangements in the molecular pathogenesis of acute promyelocytic leukemia. Kalantry S, et al. **J Cell Physiol** 1997 Nov;173(2):288–96 (91 ref.)
High frequency of rearrangement of the RET protooncogene (RET/PTC) in Chinese papillary thyroid carcinomas. Lee CH, et al. **J Clin Endocrinol Metab** 1998 May;83(5):1629–32
Inversion of chromosome 16 and uncommon rearrangements of the CBFB and MYH11 genes in therapy–related acute myeloid leukemia: rare events related to DNA–topoisomerase II inhibitors? Dissing M, et al. **J Clin Oncol** 1998 May;16(5):1890–6
A human severe combined immunodeficiency (SCID) condition with increased sensitivity to ionizing radiations and impaired V(D)J rearrangements defines a new DNA recombination/repair deficiency. Nicolas N, et al. **J Exp Med** 1998 Aug 17;188(4):627–34
Rearrangement and selection in the developing Vkappa repertoire of the mouse: an analysis of the usage of two Vkappa gene segments. Whitcomb EA, et al. **J Immunol** 1998 May 15;160(10):4904–13
Duplication of 8p23.1: a cytogenetic anomaly with no established clinical significance. Barber JC, et al. **J Med Genet** 1998 Jun;35(6):491–6
Sporadic ret–rearranged papillary carcinoma of the thyroid: a subset of slow growing, less aggressive thyroid neoplasms? Soares P, et al. **J Pathol** 1998 May;185(1):71–8
Rearrangement of c–myc gene in rapidly induced avian lymphoid leukosis tumors. Hihara H, et al. **J Vet Med Sci** 1998 Mar;60(3):395–7
Cell kinetics, morphology, and molecular IgVH gene rearrangements in Hodgkin's disease. Leoncini L, et al. **Leuk Lymphoma** 1997 Jul;26(3–4):307–16
A translocation t(8;14) and c–myc gene rearrangement associated with the histological transformation of B–cell acute lymphocytic leukemia (FAB–L2) into Burkitt's type (FAB–L3) leukemia. Masauzi N, et al. **Leuk Lymphoma** 1997 Oct;27(3–4):357–63
Significance of rearrangement of the BCL6 gene in B–cell lymphoid neoplasms. Ohno H, et al. **Leuk Lymphoma** 1997 Sep;27(1–2):53–63 (66 ref.)
Rearrangements of the BCL6 gene and chromosome aberrations affecting 3q27 in 54 patients with non–Hodgkin's lymphoma. Ohshima A, et al. **Leuk Lymphoma** 1997 Oct;27(3–4):329–34
The first report of a Philadelphia chromosome and BCR/ABL rearrangement positive myeloproliferative disorder in a child with thrombocythemia [letter] Anguita E, et al. **Leukemia** 1998 Mar;12(3):442–4
Clinical and biological characteristics of adult de novo and secondary acute myeloid leukemia with balanced 11q23 chromosomal anomaly or MLL gene rearrangement compared to cases with unbalanced 11q23 anomaly: confirmation of the existence of different entities with 11q23 breakpoint. Archimbaud E, et al. **Leukemia** 1998 Jan; 12(1):25–33
Heterogeneity in junctional regions of immunoglobulin kappa deleting element rearrangements in B cell leukemias: a new molecular target for detection of minimal residual disease. Beishuizen A, et al. **Leukemia** 1997 Dec;11(12):2200–7
Deletions and rearrangements of cyclin–dependent kinase 4 inhibitor gene p16 are associated with poor prognosis in B cell non–Hodgkin's lymphomas. García–Sanz R, et al. **Leukemia** 1997 Nov;11(11):1915–20
Detection of CBP rearrangements in acute myelogenous leukemia with t(8;16). Giles RH, et al. **Leukemia** 1997 Dec; 11(12):2087–96
CBFA2, frequently rearranged in leukemia, is not responsible for a familial leukemia syndrome. Legare RD, et al. **Leukemia** 1997 Dec;11(12):2111–9
Alterations of p16 and p15 genes in acute leukemia with MLL gene rearrangements and their correlation with clinical features. Ohnishi H, et al. **Leukemia** 1997 Dec; 11(12):2120–4
Immunoglobulin and T cell receptor gene rearrangement patterns in acute lymphoblastic leukemia are less mature in adults than in children: implications for selection of PCR targets for detection of minimal residual disease. Szczepański T, et al. **Leukemia** 1998 Jul;12(7):1081–8
Bidirectional differentiation involving a cell with rearrangement of the MLL gene [letter] van den Berg H, et al. **Leukemia** 1998 Jan;12(1):102–3
Simian Y chromosomes: species–specific rearrangements of DAZ, RBM, and TSPY versus contiguity of PAR and SRY. Gläser B, et al. **Mamm Genome** 1998 Mar;9(3):226–31
Mitochondrial gene rearrangement in the sea cucumber genus Cucumaria. Arndt A, et al. **Mol Biol Evol** 1998 Aug; 15(8):1009–16
A new role for hypoxia in tumor progression: induction of fragile site triggering genomic rearrangements and formation of complex DMs and HSRs. Coquelle A, et al. **Mol Cell** 1998 Aug;2(2):259–65
Oligoasthenospermia associated with multiple mitochondrial DNA rearrangements. Lestienne P, et al. **Mol Hum Reprod** 1997 Sep;3(9):811–4
Reassessment of germline heavy chain transcripts from two murine VH families. Webb CF, et al. **Mol Immunol** 1997 Jul;34(10):743–50
Differences in chromosome number and genome rearrangements in the genus Brucella. Jumas–Bilak E, et al. **Mol Microbiol** 1998 Jan;27(1):99–106
Pseudo–rearrangement of the MLL gene at chromosome 11q23: a cautionary note on genotype analysis of leukaemia patients. Stanulla M, et al. **Mol Pathol** 1998 Apr;51(2):85–9
Rapid accumulation of genome rearrangements in liver but not in brain of old mice [see comments] Dollé ME, et al. **Nat Genet** 1997 Dec;17(4):431–4. Comment in: Nat Genet 1997 Dec;17(4):368–70.
Sex–dependent rearrangements resulting in CMT1A and HNPP [letter] Lopes J, et al. **Nat Genet** 1997 Oct; 17(2):136–7
Genetic interaction between PARP and DNA–PK in V(D)J recombination and tumorigenesis. Morrison C, et al. **Nat Genet** 1997 Dec;17(4):479–82
V(D)J recombination intermediates and non–standard products in XRCC4–deficient cells. Han JO, et al. **Nucleic Acids Res** 1998 Aug 15;26(16):3769–75
DNA–PK is essential only for coding joint formation in V(D)J recombination. Kulesza P, et al. **Nucleic Acids Res** 1998 Sep 1;26(17):3944–8
Abnormal erythropoietin (Epo) gene expression in the murine erythroleukemia IW32 cells results from a rearrangement between the G–protein beta2 subunit gene and the Epo gene. Chrétien S, et al. **Oncogene** 1997 Oct 16;15(16):1995–9
Utility of microdissection and polymerase chain reaction for the detection of immunoglobulin gene rearrangement and translocation in primary intraocular lymphoma. Shen DF, et al. **Ophthalmology** 1998 Sep;105(9):1664–9
Comparative mapping of the human 22q11 chromosomal region and the orthologous region in mice reveals complex changes in gene organization. Puech A, et al. **Proc Natl Acad Sci U S A** 1997 Dec 23;94(26):14608–13
Extent of genomic rearrangement after genome duplication in yeast. Seoighe C, et al. **Proc Natl Acad Sci U S A** 1998 Apr 14;95(8):4447–52
Gene rearrangement attenuates expression and lethality of a nonsegmented negative strand RNA virus. Wertz GW, et al. **Proc Natl Acad Sci U S A** 1998 Mar 31;95(7):3501–6
Rejoining of DNA by the RAG1 and RAG2 proteins. Melek M, et al. **Science** 1998 Apr 10;280(5361):301–3
ret rearrangements in Japanese pediatric and adult papillary thyroid cancers. Motomura T, et al. **Thyroid** 1998 Jun; 8(6):485–9
The ret/PTC1 rearrangement is a common feature of Chernobyl–associated papillary thyroid carcinomas from Belarus. Pisarchik AV, et al. **Thyroid** 1998 Feb;8(2):133–9
Gene rearrangement of immunoglobulin as a marker of thyroid lymphoma. Matsuzuka F, et al. **World J Surg** 1998 Jun;22(6):558–61
[Radiation–induced thyroid carcinomas in children: high prevalence of RET rearrangement] Rabes HM, et al. **Verh Dtsch Ges Pathol** 1997;81:139–44 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Ger)**
[Clinicopathological study of six cases of primary pulmonary lymphoma diagnosed by gene rearrangement analysis] Morisako T, et al. **Nihon Kokyuki Gakkai Zasshi** 1998 Mar; 36(3):236–40 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Jpn)**
[Diffuse large B–cell lymphoma mainly involving the heart and showing t(8;14) (q24;q32) with c–myc rearrangement] Takai K, et al. **Rinsho Ketsueki** 1997 Sep;38(9):757–62 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Jpn)**
[FISH, interphase cytogenetics, gene rearrangements] Taniwaki M. **Rinsho Ketsueki** 1998 Feb;39(2):75–7 (15 ref.) **(Jpn)**
[Analysis of genome rearrangements in Streptomyces kanamyceticus mutants] Fedorenko VA, et al. **Antibiot Khimioter** 1998;43(4):14–9 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Rus)**
[Feasibility of analysis of macroevolutionary rearrangements of mammalian chromosomes] Biltueva LS, et al. **Genetika** 1997 Aug;33(8):1094–101 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Rus)**
[A new approach to the analysis of complex chromosomal rearrangements in cell hybrids] Rubtsov NB, et al. **Genetika** 1998 Feb;34(2):240–7 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Rus)**
[Classical theory of formation of chromosome rearrangements with spatially restricted capacity of chromosome breaks to reunite] Omel'ianchuk LV. **Radiats Biol Radioecol** 1997 Nov–Dec;37(6):835–42 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Rus)**

GENETICS

Rapid detection of the common Mediterranean alpha–globin deletions/rearrangements using PCR. Oron–Karni V, et al. **Am J Hematol** 1998 Aug;58(4):306–10
Rearrangement of the p53 gene in human breast tumours. Nayak BK, et al. **Biochem Biophys Res Commun** 1998 Apr 17;245(2):388–91
Down–regulation of Fas gene expression in colon cancer is not a result of allelic loss or gene rearrangement. Butler LM, et al. **Br J Cancer** 1998 May;77(9):1454–9
A precise interchromosomal reciprocal exchange between hot spots for cleavable complex formation by topoisomerase II in amsacrine–treated Chinese hamster ovary cells. Zhou RH, et al. **Cancer Res** 1997 Nov 1; 57(21):4699–702
Ordered arrangement and rearrangement of chromosomes during spermatogenesis in two species of planarians (Plathelminthes). Joffe BI, et al. **Chromosoma** 1998 Jun; 107(3):173–83
Unordered arrangement of chromosomes in the nuclei of chicken spermatozoa. Solovei IV, et al. **Chromosoma** 1998 Jun;107(3):184–8
Comparison of two reverse transcription–polymerase chain reaction methods for detection of AML1/ETO rearrangement in the M2 subtype of acute myeloid leukaemia. Barragán E, et al. **Clin Chem Lab Med** 1998 Mar;36(3):137–42
Mitochondrial DNA rearrangements associated with mF plasmid integration and plasmodial longevity in Physarum polycephalum. Nakagawa CC, et al. **Curr Genet** 1998 Mar; 33(3):178–87
Comparative cytogenetic mapping reveals chromosome rearrangements between the X chromosomes of two closely related mammalian species (cattle and goats). Piumi F, et al. **Cytogenet Cell Genet** 1998;81(1):36–41
Genetic analysis of chromosomal rearrangements in the cyclops region of the zebrafish genome. Talbot WS, et al. **Genetics** 1998 Jan;148(1):373–80
Two large families of chemoreceptor genes in the nematodes Caenorhabditis elegans and Caenorhabditis briggsae reveal extensive gene duplication, diversification, movement, and intron loss. Robertson HM. **Genome Res** 1998 May; 8(5):449–63
Detection and characterization of mitochondrial DNA rearrangements in Pearson and Kearns–Sayre syndromes by long PCR. Kleinle S, et al. **Hum Genet** 1997 Oct; 100(5–6):643–50
Molecular basis of lymphomagenesis in B–cell maturation [editorial; comment] Fukuhara S. **Intern Med** 1998 Mar; 37(3):233–4. Comment on: Intern Med 1998 Mar;37(3):311–5.
Sequence of the spacer in the recombination signal sequence affects V(D)J rearrangement frequency and correlates with nonrandom Vkappa usage in vivo. Nadel B, et al. **J Exp Med** 1998 May 4;187(9):1495–503
Abnormal rearrangements associated with V(D)J recombination in Fanconi anemia. Smith J, et al. **J Mol Biol** 1998 Sep 4;281(5):815–25
Nicking is asynchronous and stimulated by synapsis in 12/23 rule–regulated V(D)J cleavage. Eastman QM, et al. **Nucleic Acids Res** 1997 Nov 1;25(21):4370–8
Conservation and continuity of periodic bent DNA in genomic rearrangements between the c–myc and immunoglobulin heavy chain mu loci. Ohki R, et al. **Nucleic Acids Res** 1998 Jun 15;26(12):3026–33
A full–length Notch1 allele is dispensable for transformation associated with a provirally activated truncated Notch1 allele in Moloney MuLV–infected MMTV(D)/myc transgenic mice. Girard L, et al. **Oncogene** 1998 Jan 29; 16(4):517–22
Analysis of VH gene rearrangements from synovial B cells of patients with rheumatoid arthritis reveals infiltration of the synovial membrane by memory B cells. Gause A, et al. **Rheumatol Int** 1997;17(4):145–50
An unusual chromosome rearrangement in a patient with features of the Wolf–Hirschhorn syndrome. Williams MS, et al. **WMJ** 1998 Apr;97(4):42–5

IMMUNOLOGY

Inherent properties of somatic hypermutation as revealed by human non–productive VH6 immunoglobulin rearrangements. Varade WS, et al. **Immunology** 1998 Feb; 93(2):171–6
Reappraisal of the relationship between immunoglobulin heavy chain gene rearrangement and Epstein–Barr virus infection in Reed–Sternberg cells of Hodgkin's disease.

GENE REARRANGEMENT

Mikata A, et al. **Leuk Lymphoma** 1997 Dec;28(1-2):145-52

PHYSIOLOGY

Receptor editing and commitment in B lymphocytes. Hertz M, et al. **Curr Opin Immunol** 1998 Apr;10(2):208-13 (50 ref.)

Genetic analysis of adenovirus E1A: induction of genetic instability and altered cell morphologic and growth characteristics are segregatable functions. Drews R, et al. **Mutat Res** 1998 Oct 12;421(1):9-25

An age-associated correlation between cellular bioenergy decline and mtDNA rearrangements in human skeletal muscle. Kopsidas G, et al. **Mutat Res** 1998 Oct 12; 421(1):27-36

RADIATION EFFECTS

Detection of a novel type of RET rearrangement (PTC5) in thyroid carcinomas after Chernobyl and analysis of the involved RET-fused gene RFG5. Klugbauer S, et al. **Cancer Res** 1998 Jan 15;58(2):198-203

High prevalence of activating ret proto-oncogene rearrangements, in thyroid tumors from patients who had received external radiation. Bounacer A, et al. **Oncogene** 1997 Sep;15(11):1263-73

Molecular analysis of new subtypes of ELE/RET rearrangements, their reciprocal transcripts and breakpoints in papillary thyroid carcinomas of children after Chernobyl. Klugbauer S, et al. **Oncogene** 1998 Feb 5; 16(5):671-5

GENE REARRANGEMENT, ALPHA-CHAIN T-CELL ANTIGEN RECEPTOR

Differential chronology of TCRADV2 gene use by alpha and delta chains of the mouse TCR. Jouvin-Marche E, et al. **Eur J Immunol** 1998 Mar;28(3):818-27

The imprint of intrathymic self-peptides on the mature T cell receptor repertoire. Sant'Angelo DB, et al. **Immunity** 1997 Oct;7(4):517-24

Function of the TCR alpha enhancer in alphabeta and gammadelta T cells. Sleckman BP, et al. **Immunity** 1997 Oct;7(4):505-15

Sequence and diversity of T-cell receptor alpha V, J, and C genes of the owl monkey Aotus nancymaae. Favre N, et al. **Immunogenetics** 1998 Sep;48(4):253-9

T-cell receptor V delta-J alpha rearrangements in human thymocytes: the role of V delta-J alpha rearrangements in T-cell receptor-delta gene deletion. Verschuren MC, et al. **Immunology** 1998 Feb;93(2):208-12

Pre-TCR signaling components trigger transcriptional activation of a rearranged TCR alpha gene locus and silencing of the pre-TCR alpha locus: implications for intrathymic differentiation. Koyasu S, et al. **Int Immunol** 1997 Oct;9(10):1475-80

Restricted TCR Valpha gene rearrangements in T cells recognizing an immunodominant peptide of myelin basic protein in DR2 patients with multiple sclerosis. Zang YC, et al. **Int Immunol** 1998 Jul;10(7):991-8

Posttranslational regulation of TCR Valpha allelic exclusion during T cell differentiation. Alam SM, et al. **J Immunol** 1998 Apr 15;160(8):3883-90

TCR transgenic mice in which usage of transgenic alpha- and beta-chains is highly dependent on the level of selecting ligand. Kersh GJ, et al. **J Immunol** 1998 Jul 15; 161(2):585-93

Transient overexpression of CD4 enhances allelic exclusion of T-cell receptor (TCR) alpha chains and promotes positive selection of class II-restricted TCR-transgenic thymocytes. Dembic Z, et al. **Mol Immunol** 1998 Jan; 35(1):23-38

Rapid deletion of rearranged T cell antigen receptor (TCR) Valpha-Jalpha segment by secondary rearrangement in the thymus: role of continuous rearrangement of TCR alpha chain gene and positive selection in the T cell repertoire formation. Wang F, et al. **Proc Natl Acad Sci U S A** 1998 Sep 29;95(20):11834-9

GENE REARRANGEMENT, BETA-CHAIN T-CELL ANTIGEN RECEPTOR

Caprine T-cell receptor variable beta-chain (TCRV beta) repertoire analysis and potential applications in cowdriosis immune response studies. Obexer-Ruff G, et al. **Ann N Y Acad Sci** 1998 Jun 29;849:321-6

The absolute number of trans-rearrangements between the TCRG and TCRB loci is predictive of lymphoma risk: a severe combined immune deficiency (SCID) murine model. Lista F, et al. **Cancer Res** 1997 Oct 1;57(19):4408-13

Analysis of the T-cell receptor repertoire in human atherosclerosis. Oksenberg JR, et al. **Cardiovasc Res** 1997 Nov;36(2):256-67

Prethymic expression of a transgenic TCR beta chain on a precursor of T-cells. Lincoln GC, et al. **Cell Immunol** 1997 Oct 10;181(1):1-12

Amplification of TCRbeta gene rearrangements from micromanipulated single cells: T cells rosetting around Hodgkin and Reed-Sternberg cells in Hodgkin's disease are polyclonal. Roers A, et al. **Eur J Immunol** 1998 Aug; 28(8):2424-31

Epstein-Barr virus induced virus-associated hemophagocytic syndrome and monoclonal TCR-beta rearrangement: a case report. Bird G, et al. **Hematol Oncol** 1997 Feb;15(1):47-52

Identical T-cell receptor beta chain rearrangements are present in T cells infiltrating the jejunal mucosa of untreated celiac patients. Prisco A, et al. **Hum Immunol** 1997 Jun;55(1):22-33

Essential role of the pre-T cell receptor in allelic exclusion of the T cell receptor beta locus [published erratum appears in Immunity 1997 Dec;7(6):following 895] Aifantis I, et al. **Immunity** 1997 Nov;7(5):601-7

Exit of the pre-TCR from the ER/cis-Golgi is necessary for signaling differentiation, proliferation, and allelic exclusion in immature thymocytes. O'Shea CC, et al. **Immunity** 1997 Nov;7(5):591-9

Helper activity of chicken V beta 1+ and V beta 2+ alpha beta T cells for in vitro IgA antibody synthesis. Merkle H, et al. **Immunobiology** 1997 Nov;197(5):543-9

Variable gene segment-specific N-insertions at the signal joint of T-cell receptor Vbeta-Dbeta recombinations. Kanari Y, et al. **Immunol Lett** 1998 Apr;61(2-3):151-5

TCR transgenic mice in which usage of transgenic alpha- and beta-chains is highly dependent on the level of selecting ligand. Kersh GJ, et al. **J Immunol** 1998 Jul 15; 161(2):585-93

T-cell receptor BJ gene segment expression in human umbilical cord blood CD4+ and CD8+ T-cell subsets. Jeddi-Tehrani M, et al. **Scand J Immunol** 1997 Nov; 46(5):520-6

[T-cell receptor gene rearrangement analysis of midline malignant reticulosis: a PCR study of 14 cases] Li G, et al. **Hua Hsi I Ko Ta Hsueh Hsueh Pao** 1996 Sep;27(3):261-5 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Chi)**

GENETICS

Lymphoma with multi gene rearrangement on the level of immunoglobulin heavy chain, light chains, and T-cell receptor beta chain. Klein A, et al. **Am J Hematol** 1997 Dec;56(4):219-23

Analysis of T-cell receptor gene rearrangement in lymph nodes of patients with mycosis fungoides. Prognostic implications [see comments] Kern DE, et al. **Arch Dermatol** 1998 Feb;134(2):158-64. Comment in: Arch Dermatol 1998 Feb;134(2):221-3.

Expansion of clonotypic T-cell populations in the peripheral blood of asymptomatic Gran Chaco Amerindians infected with HTLV-IIB. Love JL, et al. **J Acquir Immune Defic Syndr Hum Retrovirol** 1998 Jun 1;18(2):178-85

IMMUNOLOGY

Transient appearance of CD3+CD8+ T lymphocytes with monoclonal gene rearrangement of T-cell receptor beta locus. Nakahara K, et al. **Br J Haematol** 1998 Feb; 100(2):411-4

Highly restricted T cell repertoire shaped by a single major histocompatibility complex-peptide ligand in the presence of a single rearranged T cell receptor beta chain. Fukui Y, et al. **J Exp Med** 1998 Sep 7;188(5):897-907

CD16 cross-linking blocks rearrangement of the TCR beta locus and development of alpha beta T cells and induces development of NK cells from thymic progenitors. Durum SK, et al. **J Immunol** 1998 Oct 1;161(7):3325-9

GENE REARRANGEMENT, DELTA-CHAIN T-CELL ANTIGEN RECEPTOR

Clonal diversity of Ig and T-cell-receptor gene rearrangements identifies a subset of childhood B-precursor acute lymphoblastic leukemia with increased risk of relapse. Green E, et al. **Blood** 1998 Aug 1;92(3):952-8

Multiplex PCR for TCR delta rearrangements: a rapid and specific approach for the detection and identification of immature and mature rearrangements in ALL. Hettinger K, et al. **Br J Haematol** 1998 Sep;102(4):1050-4

Lack of prognostic significance of T-cell receptor delta gene rearrangements in childhood B-precursor acute lymphoblastic leukaemia [letter; comment] Levett DL, et al. **Br J Haematol** 1998 Jul;102(2):629-30. Comment on: Br J Haematol 1997 Nov;99(2):308-13.

Normal macrophage functions, but impaired induction of gamma delta T cells, at the site of bacterial infection in CD45 exon 6-deficient mice. Fujise S, et al. **Eur J Immunol** 1997 Oct;27(10):2549-56

Differential chronology of TCRADV2 gene use by alpha and delta chains of the mouse TCR. Jouvin-Marche E, et al. **Eur J Immunol** 1998 Mar;28(3):818-27

Function of the TCR alpha enhancer in alphabeta and gammadelta T cells. Sleckman BP, et al. **Immunity** 1997 Oct;7(4):505-15

T-cell receptor V delta-J alpha rearrangements in human thymocytes: the role of V delta-J alpha rearrangements in T-cell receptor-delta gene deletion. Verschuren MC, et al. **Immunology** 1998 Feb;93(2):208-12

T-stem cell leukemia/lymphoma with both myeloid lineage conversion and T-specific delta recombination. Nagano M, et al. **Leuk Res** 1997 Aug;21(8):763-73

GENETICS

Gamma/delta T cell receptor genes rearrangement in the blood and brain of multiple sclerosis patients. A preliminary study. Michałowska-Wender G, et al. **Folia Neuropathol** 1998;36(1):1-5

Multiplex PCR for simultaneous detection of the most frequent T cell receptor-delta gene rearrangements in childhood ALL. Taube T, et al. **Leukemia** 1997 Nov; 11(11):1978-82

GENE REARRANGEMENT, GAMMA-CHAIN T-CELL ANTIGEN RECEPTOR

Clonal diversity of Ig and T-cell-receptor gene rearrangements identifies a subset of childhood B-precursor acute lymphoblastic leukemia with increased risk of relapse. Green E, et al. **Blood** 1998 Aug 1;92(3):952-8

Genotypic analysis of cutaneous T-cell lymphoma: a comparative study of Southern blot analysis with polymerase chain reaction amplification of the T-cell receptor-gamma gene. Curcó N, et al. **Br J Dermatol** 1997 Nov;137(5):673-9

T-cell receptor-gamma rearrangement and c-myb methylation in MNNG-exposed Bloom syndrome B-lymphoblastoid cells. Bhalla A, et al. **Cancer Lett** 1998 Apr 10;126(1):1-6

The absolute number of trans-rearrangements between the TCRG and TCRB loci is predictive of lymphoma risk: a severe combined immune deficiency (SCID) murine model. Lista F, et al. **Cancer Res** 1997 Oct 1;57(19):4408-13

Detection of clonal T-cell receptor gamma chain gene rearrangements by polymerase chain reaction and denaturing gradient gel electrophoresis (PCR/DGGE) in archival specimens from patients with early cutaneous T-cell lymphoma: correlation of histologic findings with PCR/DGGE. Tok J, et al. **J Am Acad Dermatol** 1998 Mar; 38(3):453-60

Improved PCR assay for the detection of antigen receptor gene rearrangements. Kwan E, et al. **J Biochem Biophys Methods** 1997 Dec 17;36(1):3-10

Differentiation between actinic reticuloid and cutaneous T cell lymphoma by T cell receptor gamma gene rearrangement analysis and immunophenotyping. Bakels V, et al. **J Clin Pathol** 1998 Feb;51(2):154-8

TCR-gamma gene rearrangement with interstitial deletion within the TRGV2 gene segment is not detected in normal T-lymphocytes [letter] Castellanos A, et al. **Leukemia** 1998 Feb;12(2):251-3

Simple, reliable detection of T cell clones by PCR-LIS-SSCP analysis of TCRgamma rearrangement. Lynas C, et al. **Mol Cell Probes** 1998 Feb;12(1):41-8

GENETICS

Analysis of clonality of lymphocytic leukemia and lymphoma by T-cell receptor gene rearrangement. Zhu P, et al. **Chin Med J (Engl)** 1997 Aug;110(8):607-11

Molecular evidence of bone marrow involvement in advanced case ot Tgammadelta lymphoma with secondary myelofibrosis. Weirich G, et al. **Hum Pathol** 1998 Jul; 29(7):761-5

Developmentally programmed rearrangement of T cell receptor Vgamma genes is controlled by sequences immediately upstream of the Vgamma genes. Baker JE, et al. **Immunity** 1998 Aug;9(2):159-68

Polymerase chain reaction analysis of T-cell receptor gamma gene rearrangements in cutaneous B-cell lymphomas. Alaibac M, et al. **Oncol Rep** 1998 Mar-Apr;5(2):409-11

[Molecular genetic diagnosis of cutaneous lymphomas and borrelia infections] Volkenandt M. **Fortschr Med** 1997 Dec 20;115(35-36):35 **(Ger)**

GENE REARRANGEMENT, B-LYMPHOCYTE

Early onset of immunoglobulin heavy chain gene rearrangements in normal human bone marrow CD34+ cells. Davi F, et al. **Blood** 1997 Nov 15;90(10):4014-21

A recurrent nonrandom translocation (3;7)(q27;p12) associated with BCL-6 gene rearrangement in B-cell diffuse large cell lymphoma. Ichinohasama R, et al. **Cancer Genet Cytogenet** 1998 Jul 1;104(1):19-27

Translocation (3;16)(q27;p11) in a patient with diffuse large B-cell lymphoma associated with the BCL-6 gene rearrangement. Ichinohasama R, et al. **Cancer Genet Cytogenet** 1998 Jun;103(2):133-9

Theoretical limits to massive receptor editing in immature B cells. Nemazee D. **Curr Top Microbiol Immunol** 1998; 229:163-71 (30 ref.)

Low rate of somatic hypermutations characterize progressive B-cell lymphomas. Rosenquist R, et al. **Eur J Haematol** 1998 Sep;61(3):164-72

Immunization with immune complex alters the repertoire of antigen-reactive B cells in the germinal centers. Nie X, et al. **Eur J Immunol** 1997 Dec;27(12):3517-25

Growth retardation and leaky SCID phenotype of Ku70-deficient mice. Gu Y, et al. **Immunity** 1997 Nov; 7(5):653-65

Immunoglobulin kappa chain receptor editing in systemic lupus erythematosus. Dörner T, et al. **J Clin Invest** 1998

Aug 15;102(4):688–94
B-1 cell development: evidence for an uncommitted immunoglobulin (Ig)M+ B cell precursor in B-1 cell differentiation. Clarke SH, et al. **J Exp Med** 1998 Apr 20; 187(8):1325–34
Regulation of B cell development by variable gene complexity in mice reconstituted with human immunoglobulin yeast artificial chromosomes. Green LL, et al. **J Exp Med** 1998 Aug 3;188(3):483–95
Hypermutation of immunoglobulin genes in memory B cells of DNA repair–deficient mice. Jacobs H, et al. **J Exp Med** 1998 Jun 1;187(11):1735–43
Extensive junctional diversity of Ig heavy chain rearrangements generated in the progeny of single fetal multipotent hematopoietic cells in the absence of selection. Nourrit F, et al. **J Immunol** 1998 May 1;160(9):4254–61
Clonal analysis of intrahepatic B cells from HCV–infected patients with and without mixed cryoglobulinemia. Sansonno D, et al. **J Immunol** 1998 Apr 1;160(7):3594–601
Lack of intraclonal diversification in Ig heavy and light chain V region genes expressed by CD5+IgM+ chronic lymphocytic leukemia B cells: a multiple time point analysis. Schettino EW, et al. **J Immunol** 1998 Jan 15; 160(2):820–30
Detection of B–cell monoclonality in fine needle aspiration by PCR analysis. Vianello F, et al. **Leuk Lymphoma** 1998 Mar;29(1–2):179–85
Identification and characterization of the murine Rag1 promoter. Fuller K, et al. **Mol Immunol** 1997 Aug–Sep; 34(12–13):939–54
Transposition mediated by RAG1 and RAG2 and its implications for the evolution of the immune system [see comments] Agrawal A, et al. **Nature** 1998 Aug 20; 394(6695):744–51. Comment in: Nature 1998 Aug 20;394(6695):718–9.
V(D)J recombination. Ragtime jumping [news; comment] Plasterk R. **Nature** 1998 Aug 20;394(6695):718–9. Comment on: Nature 1998 Aug 20;394(6695):744–51.
Molecular features of a new human lymphoma cell line carrying both BCL2 and BCL6 gene rearrangements. Yonetani N, et al. **Oncogene** 1998 Aug 27;17(8):971–9

DRUG EFFECTS

Pentoxifylline inhibits Ig kappa gene transcription and rearrangements in pre–B cells. Wang W, et al. **J Immunol** 1998 Feb 15;160(4):1789–95

GENETICS

Persistent polyclonal B lymphocytosis with multiple bcl–2/IgH rearrangements: a benign disorder. Granados E, et al. **Haematologica** 1998 Apr;83(4):369–75
Structure of nonhairpin coding–end DNA breaks in cells undergoing V(D)J recombination. Schlissel MS. **Mol Cell Biol** 1998 Apr;18(4):2029–37

IMMUNOLOGY

Development of the early B cell population in Xenopus. Mussmann R, et al. **Eur J Immunol** 1998 Sep;28(9):2947–59
Recombining sequence recombination in normal kappa–chain–expressing B cells. Dunda O, et al. **J Immunol** 1997 Nov 1;159(9):4362–6

PHYSIOLOGY

Control of immunoglobulin gene rearrangements in developing B cells. Papavasiliou F, et al. **Curr Opin Immunol** 1997 Apr;9(2):233–8 (62 ref.)

GENE REARRANGEMENT, B–LYMPHOCYTE, HEAVY CHAIN

Alterations of the immunoglobulin heavy chain locus in progressive B–cell lymphomas. Rosenquist R, et al. **Acta Oncol** 1998;37(2):193–200
Clonal diversity of Ig and T–cell–receptor gene rearrangements identifies a subset of childhood B–precursor acute lymphoblastic leukemia with increased risk of relapse. Green E, et al. **Blood** 1998 Aug 1;92(3):952–8
VH gene analysis of clonally related IgM and IgG from human lymphoplasmacytoid B–cell tumors with chronic lymphocytic leukemia features and high serum monoclonal IgG. Sahota SS, et al. **Blood** 1998 Jan 1;91(1):238–43
Multiprimer—PCR for screening of IgH and T–cell receptor rearranged genes in acute lymphoblastic leukemia. Xu B, et al. **Chin Med J (Engl)** 1997 Feb;110(2):100–3
Characterization of the CDR3 region of rearranged alpha heavy chain genes in human fetal liver. Baskin B, et al. **Clin Exp Immunol** 1998 Apr;112(1):44–7
Ku80 is required for immunoglobulin isotype switching. Casellas R, et al. **EMBO J** 1998 Apr 15;17(8):2404–11
Microsites for immunoglobulin switch recombination breakpoints from Xenopus to mammals. Mussmann R, et al. **Eur J Immunol** 1997 Oct;27(10):2610–9
Precursor B cells showing H chain allelic inclusion display allelic exclusion at the level of pre–B cell receptor surface expression. ten Boekel E, et al. **Immunity** 1998 Feb; 8(2):199–207
Cloning and characterization of sheep (Ovis aries) immunoglobulin alpha chain. White GP, et al. **Immunogenetics** 1998 Oct;48(5):359–62
Molecular mechanisms involved in receptor editing at the Ig heavy chain locus. Fanning L, et al. **Int Immunol** 1998 Feb;10(2):241–6 (43 ref.)
Effect of the presence of transgenic H and L chain genes on B cell development and allelic exclusion. Yuan D, et al. **Int Immunol** 1997 Nov;9(11):1651–61
Regulation of B lymphocyte development by the truncated immunoglobulin heavy chain protein Dmu. Tornberg UC, et al. **J Exp Med** 1998 Mar 2;187(5):703–9
Efficient recombination of a switch substrate retrovector in CD40–activated B lymphocytes: implications for the control of CH gene switch recombination. Ballantyne J, et al. **J Immunol** 1998 Aug 1;161(3):1336–47
Generation of the germline peripheral B cell repertoire: VH81X–lambda B cells are unable to complete all developmental programs. Martin F, et al. **J Immunol** 1998 Apr 15;160(8):3748–58
Generation of switch hybrid DNA between Ig heavy chain–mu and downstream switch regions in B lymphocytes. Müller JR, et al. **J Immunol** 1998 Aug 1; 161(3):1354–62
Characterization of human gamma 4 switch region polymorphisms suggests a meiotic recombinational hot spot within the Ig locus: influence of S region length on IgG4 production. Pan Q, et al. **J Immunol** 1998 Oct 1; 161(7):3520–6
Immunoglobulin V(H) usage during primary infection of rhesus monkeys with chimeric simian–human immunodeficiency viruses. Margolin DH, et al. **J Virol** 1997 Nov;71(11):8582–91
Synthesis of quantitation standards for nested competitive PCR for the determination of minimal residual disease in B–lineage acute lymphoblastic leukaemia. Martin G, et al. **Leuk Res** 1997 Sep;21(9):807–9
Frequent occurrence of deletions and duplications during somatic hypermutation: implications for oncogene translocations and heavy chain disease. Goossens T, et al. **Proc Natl Acad Sci U S A** 1998 Mar 3;95(5):2463–8
Trans–chromosomal recombination within the Ig heavy chain switch region in B lymphocytes. Kingzette M, et al. **Proc Natl Acad Sci U S A** 1998 Sep 29;95(20):11840–5
Use of D gene segments with irregular spacers in terminal deoxynucleotidyltransferase (TdT)+/+ and TdT–/– mice carrying a human Ig heavy chain transgenic minilocus. Tuaillon N, et al. **Proc Natl Acad Sci U S A** 1998 Feb 17;95(4):1703–8
Detection of antigen receptor gene rearrangements in lymphoproliferative malignancies by fluorescent polymerase chain reaction. Kerlan–Candon S, et al. **Tissue Antigens** 1998 Jan;51(1):20–9
[Analysis of clonal origin of concomitant chronic lymphocytic leukemia and multiple myeloma in a patient with advanced age] Zhu P, et al. **Chung Hua Nei Ko Tsa Chih** 1996 May;35(5):326–8 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Chi)**

GENETICS

Lymphoma with multi gene rearrangement on the level of immunoglobulin heavy chain, light chains, and T–cell receptor beta chain. Klein A, et al. **Am J Hematol** 1997 Dec;56(4):219–23
Similar characteristics of the CDR3 of V(H)1–69/DP–10 rearrangements in normal human peripheral blood and chronic lymphocytic leukaemia B cells. Brezinschek HP, et al. **Br J Haematol** 1998 Jul;102(2):516–21
Analysis of tumor specific immunoglobulin gene rearrangement in peripheral blood B–cells of multiple myeloma patients by a PCR–SSCP method. Wu S, et al. **Chin Med J (Engl)** 1997 Sep;110(9):682–5
Receptor editing in a transgenic mouse model: site, efficiency, and role in B cell tolerance and antibody diversification. Pelanda R, et al. **Immunity** 1997 Dec;7(6):765–75
VH gene replacement in hyperselected B cells of the quasimonoclonal mouse. Cascalho M, et al. **J Immunol** 1997 Dec 15;159(12):5795–801
V(H) replacement is unlikely to contribute significantly to receptor editing due to an ineffectual embedded recombination signal sequence. Nadel B, et al. **Mol Immunol** 1998 Mar;35(4):227–32
Clonally–related immunoglobulin VH domains and nonrandom use of DH gene segments in rheumatoid arthritis synovium. Clausen BE, et al. **Mol Med** 1998 Apr; 4(4):240–57

IMMUNOLOGY

VH mutant rabbits lacking the VH1a2 gene develop a2+ B cells in the appendix by gene conversion–like alteration of a rearranged VH4 gene. Sehgal D, et al. **J Immunol** 1998 Feb 1;160(3):1246–55
Differential usage of VH gene segments is mediated by cis elements. Yu CC, et al. **J Immunol** 1998 Oct 1; 161(7):3444–54

PHYSIOLOGY

Impaired immunoglobulin gene rearrangement in mice lacking the IL–7 receptor. Corcoran AE, et al. **Nature** 1998 Feb 26;391(6670):904–7

GENE REARRANGEMENT, B–LYMPHOCYTE, LIGHT CHAIN

Differential use of immunoglobulin light chain genes and B lymphocyte expansion at sites of disease in rheumatoid arthritis (RA) compared with circulating B lymphocytes. Moyes SP, et al. **Clin Exp Immunol** 1998 Aug;113(2):276–88
Ku80 is required for immunoglobulin isotype switching. Casellas R, et al. **EMBO J** 1998 Apr 15;17(8):2404–11
Kappa chain monoallelic demethylation and the establishment of allelic exclusion. Mostoslavsky R, et al. **Genes Dev** 1998 Jun 15;12(12):1801–11
Effect of the presence of transgenic H and L chain genes on B cell development and allelic exclusion. Yuan D, et al. **Int Immunol** 1997 Nov;9(11):1651–61
Molecular single–cell analysis reveals that CD5–positive peripheral blood B cells in healthy humans are characterized by rearranged Vkappa genes lacking somatic mutation. Fischer M, et al. **J Clin Invest** 1997 Oct 1; 100(7):1667–76
Rearrangement of lambda light chain genes in mature B cells in vitro and in vivo. Function of reexpressed recombination–activating gene (RAG) products. Hikida M, et al. **J Exp Med** 1998 Mar 2;187(5):795–9
Asymmetric contribution to Ig repertoire diversity by V kappa exons: differences in the utilization of V kappa 10 exons. Fitzsimmons SP, et al. **J Immunol** 1998 Sep 1; 161(5):2290–300
Clonal analysis of a human antibody response. III. Nucleotide sequences of monoclonal IgM, IgG, and IgA to rabies virus reveal restricted V kappa gene utilization, junctional V kappa J kappa and V lambda J lambda diversity, and somatic hypermutation. Ikematsu W, et al. **J Immunol** 1998 Sep 15;161(6):2895–905
Kappa and lambda rearrangement occur simultaneously in transformed pre–B cells. Liu D, et al. **J Immunol** 1997 Dec 15;159(12):6061–9
Generation of the germline peripheral B cell repertoire: VH81X–lambda B cells are unable to complete all developmental programs. Martin F, et al. **J Immunol** 1998 Apr 15;160(8):3748–58

GENETICS

Lymphoma with multi gene rearrangement on the level of immunoglobulin heavy chain, light chains, and T–cell receptor beta chain. Klein A, et al. **Am J Hematol** 1997 Dec;56(4):219–23

IMMUNOLOGY

Developmental regulation of B lymphocyte immune tolerance compartmentalizes clonal selection from receptor selection. Melamed D, et al. **Cell** 1998 Jan 23;92(2):173–82

GENE REARRANGEMENT, T–LYMPHOCYTE

see related
GENES, T–CELL RECEPTOR

Disruption of the multiple tumor suppressor gene MTS1/p16(INK4a)/CDKN2 by illegitimate V(D)J recombinase activity in T–cell acute lymphoblastic leukemias. Cayuela JM, et al. **Blood** 1997 Nov 1; 90(9):3720–6
The umbilical cord blood alphabeta T–cell repertoire: characteristics of a polyclonal and naive but completely formed repertoire. Garderet L, et al. **Blood** 1998 Jan 1; 91(1):340–6
VDJ recombination: a transposase goes to work. Roth DB, et al. **Cell** 1998 Aug 21;94(4):411–4 (22 ref.)
V(D)J recombination is not required for the development of lymphoma in p53–deficient mice. Nacht M, et al. **Cell Growth Differ** 1998 Feb;9(2):131–8
Multiprimer—PCR for screening of IgH and T–cell receptor rearranged genes in acute lymphoblastic leukemia. Xu B, et al. **Chin Med J (Engl)** 1997 Feb;110(2):100–3
A TCR alpha chain transgene induces maturation of CD4–CD8– alpha beta+ T cells from gamma delta T cell precursors. Fritsch M, et al. **Eur J Immunol** 1998 Mar; 28(3):828–37
Evidence of stage–specific element for germ–line transcription of the TCR alpha gene located upstream of J alpha49 locus. Hozumi K, et al. **Eur J Immunol** 1998 Apr;28(4):1368–78
Influence of both TCR repertoire and severity of the atopic status on the cytokine secretion profile of Parietaria officinalis–specific T cells. Parronchi P, et al. **Eur J Immunol** 1998 Jan;28(1):37–46
T cell repertoire: genomic or somatic bias toward recognition of major histocompatibility complex molecules? Vidović D, et al. **Hereditas** 1997;127(1–2):125–32
Growth retardation and leaky SCID phenotype of Ku70–deficient mice. Gu Y, et al. **Immunity** 1997 Nov; 7(5):653–65
Reevaluation of 3'Ekappa function in stage– and lineage–specific rearrangement and somatic hypermutation. van der Stoep N, et al. **Immunity** 1998 Jun;8(6):743–50
Human T cell leukemias with continuous V(D)J recombinase activity for TCR–delta gene deletion. Breit TM, et al. **J Immunol** 1997 Nov 1;159(9):4341–9
Dual rearrangement of immunoglobulin and T–cell receptor

genes in a case of Philadelphia chromosome-positive acute leukemia. Wakimoto N, et al. **Jpn J Clin Oncol** 1998 Jun; 28(6):396–400

Cutaneous T-cell lymphoma severity index and T-cell gene rearrangement [letter; comment] Dippel E, et al. **Lancet** 1997 Dec 13;350(9093):1776–7. Comment on: Lancet 1997 Sep 20;350(9081):886.

Heteroduplex PCR analysis of rearranged T cell receptor genes for clonality assessment in suspect T cell proliferations. Langerak AW, et al. **Leukemia** 1997 Dec; 11(12):2192–9

Immunoglobulin and T cell receptor gene rearrangement patterns in acute lymphoblastic leukemia are less mature in adults than in children: implications for selection of PCR targets for detection of minimal residual disease. Szczepański T, et al. **Leukemia** 1998 Jul;12(7):1081–8

No requirement for V(D)J recombination in p53-deficient thymic lymphoma. Liao MJ, et al. **Mol Cell Biol** 1998 Jun; 18(6):3495–501

Identification and characterization of the murine Rag1 promoter. Fuller K, et al. **Mol Immunol** 1997 Aug–Sep; 34(12–13):939–54

Transposition mediated by RAG1 and RAG2 and its implications for the evolution of the immune system [see comments] Agrawal A, et al. **Nature** 1998 Aug 20; 394(6695):744–51. Comment in: Nature 1998 Aug 20;394(6695):718–9.

Detection of antigen receptor gene rearrangements in lymphoproliferative malignancies by fluorescent polymerase chain reaction. Kerlan-Candon S, et al. **Tissue Antigens** 1998 Jan;51(1):20–9

[T-cell receptor repertoire in a CD4+ CD57+ population] Quirós-Roldán E, et al. **Sangre (Barc)** 1997 Oct; 42(5):399–400 **(Spa)**

GENETICS

Using molecular biologic analysis of T-cell receptor gene rearrangements to stage cutaneous T-cell lymphoma [editorial; comment] Wood GS. **Arch Dermatol** 1998 Feb; 134(2):221–3. Comment on: Arch Dermatol 1998 Feb;134(2):158–64.

Partial V(D)J recombination activity leads to Omenn syndrome. Villa A, et al. **Cell** 1998 May 29;93(5):885–96

Structure of nonhairpin coding-end DNA breaks in cells undergoing V(D)J recombination. Schlissel MS. **Mol Cell Biol** 1998 Apr;18(4):2029–37

Alternative splicing of rearranged T cell receptor delta sequences to the constant region of the alpha locus. Livák F, et al. **Proc Natl Acad Sci U S A** 1998 May 12; 95(10):5694–9

IMMUNOLOGY

TCR-beta repertoire development in the mouse embryo. Ema H, et al. **J Immunol** 1997 Nov 1;159(9):4227–32

TCRV and TCRJ gene usage in MBP responding T cells from (B10.PL x PL/J)F1 mice is biased towards that of B10.PL mice. Cheng KC, et al. **J Neuroimmunol** 1997 Dec; 80(1–2):13–22

GENE REARRANGEMENT, T-CELL ANTIGEN RECEPTOR see **GENE REARRANGEMENT, T-LYMPHOCYTE**

GENE TARGETING

Myocarditis induced by targeted expression of the MCP-1 gene in murine cardiac muscle. Kolattukudy PE, et al. **Am J Pathol** 1998 Jan;152(1):101–11

Endothelial cell adhesion molecule expression in gene-targeted mice. Eppihimer MJ, et al. **Am J Physiol** 1997 Oct;273(4 Pt 2):H1903–8

Gene targeting and the biology of learning and memory. Silva AJ, et al. **Annu Rev Genet** 1997;31:527–46 (91 ref.)

Cloning and targeted disruption of MLG1, a gene encoding two of three extracellular mixed-linked glucanases of Cochliobolus carbonum. Görlach JM, et al. **Appl Environ Microbiol** 1998 Feb;64(2):385–91

Combination of gene targeting and substrate trapping to identify substrates of protein tyrosine phosphatases using PTP-PEST as a model. Côté JF, et al. **Biochemistry** 1998 Sep 22;37(38):13128–37

Homologous recombination and DNA-end joining reactions in zygotes and early embryos of zebrafish (Danio rerio) and Drosophila melanogaster [see comments] Hagmann M, et al. **Biol Chem** 1998 Jun;379(6):673–81. Comment in: Biol Chem 1998 Jun;379(6):631–2.

Efficiency of targeted gene delivery of ligand-poly-L-lysine hybrids with different crosslinks. Uike H, et al. **Biosci Biotechnol Biochem** 1998 Jun;62(6):1247–8

Inverse targeting of retroviral vectors: selective gene transfer in a mixed population of hematopoietic and nonhematopoietic cells. Fielding AK, et al. **Blood** 1998 Mar 1;91(5):1802–9

Targeted inactivation of murine band 3 (AE1) gene produces a hypercoagulable state causing widespread thrombosis in vivo. Hassoun H, et al. **Blood** 1998 Sep 1;92(5):1785–92

Intracellular expression of a single-chain antibody directed against human papillomavirus type 16 E7 oncoprotein achieves targeted antineoplastic effects. Wang-Johanning F, et al. **Cancer Res** 1998 May 1;58(9):1893–900

Inhibitory role of plasminogen activator inhibitor-1 in arterial wound healing and neointima formation: a gene targeting and gene transfer study in mice [see comments] Carmeliet P, et al. **Circulation** 1997 Nov 4;96(9):3180–91. Comment in: Circulation 1997 Nov 4;96(9):2772–4.

Analysis of antigen receptor signalling using mouse gene targeting. Tybulewicz VL. **Curr Opin Cell Biol** 1998 Apr; 10(2):195–204 (100 ref.)

The use of embryonic stem cells for the genetic manipulation of the mouse. Torres M. **Curr Top Dev Biol** 1998;36:99–114 (17 ref.)

Retrovirus-mediated gene transfer targeted to retinal photocoagulation sites. Murata T, et al. **Diabetologia** 1998 May;41(5):500–6

Reconstitution of estrogen-dependent transcriptional activation of an adenoviral target gene in select regions of the rat mammary gland. Jeng MH, et al. **Endocrinology** 1998 Jun;139(6):2916–25

Interleukin-6 functions in autoimmune encephalomyelitis: a study in gene-targeted mice. Mendel I, et al. **Eur J Immunol** 1998 May;28(5):1727–37

Respiratory muscles as a target for adenovirus-mediated gene therapy. Petrof BJ. **Eur Respir J** 1998 Feb;11(2):492–7 (46 ref.)

Gene targeting demonstrates additive detrimental effects of interleukin 1 and tumor necrosis factor during pancreatitis. Denham W, et al. **Gastroenterology** 1997 Nov;113(5):1741–6

Targeted inhibition of hepatitis C virus-directed gene expression in human hepatoma cell lines. Wu CH, et al. **Gastroenterology** 1998 Jun;114(6):1304–12

Adenovirus-mediated transduction of ribozymes abrogates HER-2/neu and pleiotrophin expression and inhibits tumor cell proliferation. Czubayko F, et al. **Gene Ther** 1997 Sep; 4(9):943–9

Pseudotyping of Moloney leukemia virus-based retroviral vectors with simian immunodeficiency virus envelope leads to targeted infection of human CD4+ lymphoid cells. Indraccolo S, et al. **Gene Ther** 1998 Feb;5(2):209–17

Gene therapy targeting cord blood-derived CD34+ cells from HIV-exposed infants: preclinical studies. Li X, et al. **Gene Ther** 1998 Feb;5(2):233–9

Therapeutic gene targeting. Yáñez RJ, et al. **Gene Ther** 1998 Feb;5(2):149–59 (121 ref.)

Homology requirements for targeting heterologous sequences during P-induced gap repair in Drosophila melanogaster. Dray T, et al. **Genetics** 1997 Oct;147(2):689–99

Targeting strategy for gene delivery to carcinoembryonic antigen-producing cancer cells by retrovirus displaying a single-chain variable fragment antibody [published erratum appears in Hum Gene Ther 1998 May 20;9(8):1257] Konishi H, et al. **Hum Gene Ther** 1998 Jan 20;9(2):235–48

Targeted disruption of the mouse Caspase 8 gene ablates cell death induction by the TNF receptors, Fas/Apo1, and DR3 and is lethal prenatally. Varfolomeev EE, et al. **Immunity** 1998 Aug;9(2):267–76

Induction of apoptosis and inhibition of cell proliferation by survivin gene targeting. Ambrosini G, et al. **J Biol Chem** 1998 May 1;273(18):11177–82

Targeted inactivation of a tobacco intron-containing open reading frame reveals a novel chloroplast-encoded photosystem I-related gene. Ruf S, et al. **J Cell Biol** 1997 Oct 6;139(1):95–102

Type III hyperlipoproteinemia and spontaneous atherosclerosis in mice resulting from gene replacement of mouse Apoe with human Apoe*2. Sullivan PM, et al. **J Clin Invest** 1998 Jul 1;102(1):130–5

Targeted gene conversion in a mammalian CD34+-enriched cell population using a chimeric RNA/DNA oligonucleotide. Xiang Y, et al. **J Mol Med** 1997 Nov–Dec; 75(11–12):829–35

Gene radiotherapy; gene targeted versus targeted by gene product [letter; comment] Panyutin IG, et al. **J Nucl Med** 1998 May;39(5):928–9. Comment on: J Nucl Med 1997 Aug;38(8):1230–3.

Role of angiotensin: insight from gene targeting studies. Okubo S, et al. **Kidney Int Suppl** 1997 Dec;63:S7–9 (15 ref.)

Gene targeting of retinoid receptors. Lohnes D. **Methods Mol Biol** 1998;89:405–28 (43 ref.)

Gene disruption in mice: models of development and disease. Shastry BS. **Mol Cell Biochem** 1998 Apr;181(1–2):163–79 (327 ref.)

Analysis of gene targeting and intrachromosomal homologous recombination stimulated by genomic double-strand breaks in mouse embryonic stem cells. Donoho G, et al. **Mol Cell Biol** 1998 Jul;18(7):4070–8

Targeted disruption of the gene encoding hepatocyte nuclear factor 3gamma results in reduced transcription of hepatocyte-specific genes. Kaestner KH, et al. **Mol Cell Biol** 1998 Jul;18(7):4245–51

Multiple pituitary and ovarian defects in Krox-24 (NGFI-A, Egr-1)-targeted mice. Topilko P, et al. **Mol Endocrinol** 1998 Jan;12(1):107–22

Utilization of microhomologous recombination in yeast to generate targeting constructs for mammalian genes. Khrebtukova I, et al. **Mutat Res** 1998 Jun 5;401(1–2):11–25

Effect of target gene CpG content on spontaneous mutation in299 transgenic mice. Skopek T, et al. **Mutat Res** 1998 May 25;400(1–2):77–88

Human gene targeting by viral vectors [see comments] Russell DW, et al. **Nat Genet** 1998 Apr;18(4):325–30. Comment in: Nat Genet 1998 Apr;18(4):305–6.

Synaptic clustering of Fascilin II and Shaker: essential targeting sequences and role of Dlg. Zito K, et al. **Neuron** 1997 Nov;19(5):1007–16

Targeted therapy of human malignant glioma in a mouse model by 2-5A antisense directed against telomerase RNA. Kondo S, et al. **Oncogene** 1998 Jun 25;16(25):3323–30

Use of transgenic and gene-targeted mice to model the genetic basis of hypertensive disorders. Merrill DC, et al. **Proc Assoc Am Physicians** 1997 Nov;109(6):533–46 (142 ref.)

Hormone-regulatable neoplastic transformation induced by a Jun-estrogen receptor chimera. Kruse U, et al. **Proc Natl Acad Sci U S A** 1997 Nov 11;94(23):12396–400

A mammalian model for Laron syndrome produced by targeted disruption of the mouse growth hormone receptor/binding protein gene (the Laron mouse). Zhou Y, et al. **Proc Natl Acad Sci U S A** 1997 Nov 25; 94(24):13215–20

Gene targeting of adhesion molecules. Wagner N. **Res Immunol** 1997 Sep;148(7):463–6 (26 ref.)

Homing viruses. Sikorski R, et al. **Science** 1998 Jun 19; 280(5371):1956–7

Genetic medicine--when will it come to the drugstore? Wittung-Stafshede P. **Science** 1998 Jul 31;281(5377):657–8

Transcriptional targeting for cancer gene therapy. Clary BM, et al. **Surg Oncol Clin N Am** 1998 Jul;7(3):565–74 (21 ref.)

Rapid confirmation of gene targeting in embryonic stem cells using two long-range PCR techniques. Lay JM, et al. **Transgenic Res** 1998 Mar;7(2):135–40

Restricted beta-galactosidase expression of a hygromycin-lacZ gene targeted to the beta-actin locus and embryonic lethality of beta-actin mutant mice. Shawlot W, et al. **Transgenic Res** 1998 Mar;7(2):95–103

A ribozyme targeted to cleave the polymerase gene sequences of different foot-and-mouth disease virus (FMDV) serotypes. Stram Y, et al. **Virus Genes** 1997;15(1):33–7

[New diabetes mellitus models: gene targeting] Terauchi Y, et al. **Exp Anim** 1998 Apr;47(2):suppl 110–4 **(Jpn)**

[Targeting delivery of therapeutic genes using monoclonal antibody; immunogene approach] Takayanagi A, et al. **Nippon Rinsho** 1998 Mar;56(3):731–6 (6 ref.) (Eng. Abstr.) **(Jpn)**

[Targeting the gene for platelet-derived growth factor A-chain (PDGF-A) and preparation of chimeric mice with a "knockout" genome] Makarova IV, et al. **Mol Gen Mikrobiol Virusol** 1997;(4):23–5 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Rus)**

HISTORY

An Oak Ridge legacy: the specific locus test and its role in mouse mutagenesis. Davis AP, et al. **Genetics** 1998 Jan; 148(1):7–12

METHODS

Antisense oligonucleotides targeting c-fos mRNA inhibit rheumatoid synovial fibroblast proliferation. Morita Y, et al. **Ann Rheum Dis** 1998 Feb;57(2):122–4

Triplex targets in the human rhodopsin gene. Perkins BD, et al. **Biochemistry** 1998 Aug 11;37(32):11315–22

Retargeting of retroviral integration sites for the predictable expression of transgenes and the analysis of cis-acting sequences. Schübeler D, et al. **Biochemistry** 1998 Aug 25; 37(34):11907–14

Novel vectors for gene delivery formed by self-assembly of DNA with poly(L-lysine) grafted with hydrophilic polymers. Toncheva V, et al. **Biochim Biophys Acta** 1998 May 8;1380(3):354–68

Vectors to target protein domains to different cellular compartments. Toby G, et al. **Biotechniques** 1998 Apr; 24(4):637–40

Transcriptional behavior of LCR enhancer elements integrated at the same chromosomal locus by recombinase-mediated cassette exchange. Bouhassira EE, et al. **Blood** 1997 Nov 1;90(9):3332–44

Delayed targeting of cytokine-nonresponsive human bone marrow CD34(+) cells with retrovirus-mediated gene transfer enhances transduction efficiency and long-term expression of transduced genes. Veena P, et al. **Blood** 1998 May 15;91(10):3693–701

Dissecting the role of N-myc in development using a single targeting vector to generate a series of alleles. Nagy A, et al. **Curr Biol** 1998 May 21;8(11):661–4

Advances in gene targeting methods. Kühn R, et al. **Curr Opin Immunol** 1997 Apr;9(2):183–8 (42 ref.)

Ventricular muscle-restricted targeting of the RXRalpha gene reveals a non-cell-autonomous requirement in cardiac chamber morphogenesis. Chen J, et al. **Development** 1998 May;125(10):1943–9

Selective disruption of neuregulin-1 function in vertebrate embryos using ribozyme-tRNA transgenes. Zhao JJ, et al. **Development** 1998 May;125(10):1899–907

A novel peptide, PLAEIDGIELTY, for the targeting of alpha9beta1-integrins. Schneider H, et al. **FEBS Lett** 1998 Jun 16;429(3):269–73

A novel, negative selectable marker for gene disruption in Dictyostelium. Morrison A, et al. **Gene** 1997 Nov 20; 202(1–2):171–6

Blocking the ends of transforming DNA enhances gene targeting in Dictyostelium. Shah-Mahoney N, et al. **Gene** 1997 Dec 5;203(1):33–41

Two vectors for the insertion of mammalian selectable genes into yeast artificial chromosome cloned DNA. Tucker RM,

et al. **Gene** 1997 Oct 15;199(1–2):25–30

The 'adenobody' approach to viral targeting: specific and enhanced adenoviral gene delivery. Watkins SJ, et al. **Gene Ther** 1997 Oct;4(10):1004–12

Trans-kingdom conjugation offers a powerful gene targeting tool in yeast. Nishikawa M, et al. **Genet Anal** 1998 Jan; 14(3):65–73

Use of bacteriophage lambda recombination functions to promote gene replacement in Escherichia coli. Murphy KC. **J Bacteriol** 1998 Apr;180(8):2063–71

Rare homologous gene targeting in Histoplasma capsulatum: disruption of the URA5Hc gene by allelic replacement. Woods JP, et al. **J Bacteriol** 1998 Oct;180(19):5135–43

Evaluation of GAL4/TATA in vivo. Induction of transgene expression by adenovirally mediated gene codelivery. Fang B, et al. **J Biol Chem** 1998 Feb 27;273(9):4972–5

Nuclear import of DNA—the ultimate targeting in gene therapy. Shen WC. **J Drug Target** 1997;5(1):11–3 (14 ref.)

High efficiency site-specific modification of the chromosomal immunoglobulin locus by gene targeting. Ng P, et al. **J Immunol Methods** 1998 May 1;214(1–2):81–96

Targeted gene misexpression in chick limb buds using avian replication-competent retroviruses. Logan M, et al. **Methods** 1998 Apr;14(4):407–20 (11 ref.)

Controlling gene expression using synthetic ligands. Rivera VM. **Methods** 1998 Apr;14(4):421–9 (21 ref.)

Inducible gene targeting in mice using the Cre/lox system. Sauer B. **Methods** 1998 Apr;14(4):381–92 (66 ref.)

Gene targeting strategies to study chemokine function in vivo. Cook DN. **Methods Enzymol** 1997;287:186–206

Gene knock-outs and allelic replacements in Toxoplasma gondii: HXGPRT as a selectable marker for hit-and-run mutagenesis. Donald RG, et al. **Mol Biochem Parasitol** 1998 Mar 15;91(2):295–305

I-SceI-induced gene replacement at a natural locus in embryonic stem cells. Cohen-Tannoudji M, et al. **Mol Cell Biol** 1998 Mar;18(3):1444–8

Introduction of hereditary disease-associated mutations into the beta-amyloid precursor protein gene of mouse embryonic stem cells: a comparison of homologous recombination methods. Gschwind M, et al. **Mol Cell Biol** 1998 Aug;18(8):4651–8

A gene-targeting approach identifies a function for the first intron in expression of the alpha1(I) collagen gene. Hormuzdi SG, et al. **Mol Cell Biol** 1998 Jun;18(6):3368–75

Genetic stability of gene-targeted immunoglobulin loci. II. Influence of the cell line and the vector linearization site. Mocikat R, et al. **Mol Gen Genet** 1997 Nov;256(5):499–508

Transgenic animals with inducible, targeted gene expression in brain. Chen J, et al. **Mol Pharmacol** 1998 Sep; 54(3):495–503

Gene knockouts galore [news] Kucherlapati R. **Nat Biotechnol** 1998 Jun;16(6):519–20

In vivo site-directed mutagenesis of the factor IX gene by chimeric RNA/DNA oligonucleotides [see comments] Kren BT, et al. **Nat Med** 1998 Mar;4(3):285–90. Comment in: Nat Med 1998 Mar;4(3):274–5.

The site-specific correction of genetic defects [news; comment] Strauss M. **Nat Med** 1998 Mar;4(3):274–5. Comment on: Nat Med 1998 Mar;4(3):285–90.

Inhibitory properties of double-helix-forming circular oligonucleotides. Azhayeva E, et al. **Nucleic Acids Res** 1997 Dec 15;25(24):4954–61

Stability of HPRT marker gene expression at different gene-targeted loci: observing and overcoming a position effect. Melton DW, et al. **Nucleic Acids Res** 1997 Oct 1; 25(19):3937–43

Parameters controlling the rate of gene targeting frequency in the protozoan parasite Leishmania. Papadopoulou B, et al. **Nucleic Acids Res** 1997 Nov 1;25(21):4278–86

Embryonic stem cell gene targeting using bacteriophage lambda vectors generated by phage-plasmid recombination. Tsuzuki T, et al. **Nucleic Acids Res** 1998 Feb 15;26(4):988–93

Identification of a novel delta 6-acyl-group desaturase by targeted gene disruption in Physcomitrella patens. Girke T, et al. **Plant J** 1998 Jul;15(1):39–48

Gene targeting approaches using positive-negative selection and large flanking regions. Thykjaer T, et al. **Plant Mol Biol** 1997 Nov;35(4):523–30

A ribozyme-mediated, gene "knockdown" strategy for the identification of gene function in zebrafish. Xie Y, et al. **Proc Natl Acad Sci U S A** 1997 Dec 9;94(25):13777–81

Targeted disruption of the murine gene coding for the third complement component (C3). Pekna M, et al. **Scand J Immunol** 1998 Jan;47(1):25–9

Gene targeting: techniques and applications to transplantation. Porter AC, et al. **Transplantation** 1997 Nov 15;64(9):1227–35 (78 ref.)

TRENDS

Advances in gene targeting methods. Kühn R, et al. **Curr Opin Immunol** 1997 Apr;9(2):183–8 (42 ref.)

Gene targeting in immunology. Kühn R, et al. **Res Immunol** 1997 Sep;148(7):447–9

GENE THERAPY

Gene therapy of Duchenne muscular dystrophy. Fassati A, et al. **Adv Genet** 1997;35:117–53 (243 ref.)

Interactions between the immune system and gene therapy vectors: bidirectional regulation of response and expression. Bromberg JS, et al. **Adv Immunol** 1998;69:353–409 (342 ref.)

Application of gene therapy for Parkinson's disease: nonhuman primate experience. Bankiewicz KS, et al. **Adv Pharmacol** 1998;42:801–6

A gene therapy approach for the treatment of amyotrophic lateral sclerosis and Parkinson's disease. Zurn AD, et al. **Adv Pharmacol** 1998;42:929–31

Antiviral potency of drug-gene therapy combinations against human immunodeficiency virus type 1. Junker U, et al. **AIDS Res Hum Retroviruses** 1997 Nov 1;13(16):1395–402

Adenoviral-mediated interferon-gamma gene therapy augments pulmonary host defense of ethanol-treated rats. Kolls JK, et al. **Alcohol Clin Exp Res** 1998 Feb;22(1):157–62

Review article: gene therapy in gastroenterology and hepatology. Forbes SJ, et al. **Aliment Pharmacol Ther** 1997 Oct;11(5):823–36 (98 ref.)

Guidelines for trials of gene therapy and somatic gene therapy in cardiovascular disease. Hoeg JM. **Am J Cardiol** 1998 Apr 23;81(8A):60F–63F (7 ref.)

Gene therapy: ovarian carcinoma as the paradigm. Gómez-Navarro J, et al. **Am J Clin Pathol** 1998 Apr; 109(4):444–67 (254 ref.)

Human gene therapy for hereditary diseases: a review of trials. Knoell DL, et al. **Am J Health Syst Pharm** 1998 May 1;55(9):899–904 (27 ref.)

The promise and reality of cancer gene therapy. Hall SJ, et al. **Am J Hum Genet** 1997 Oct;61(4):785–9 (58 ref.)

Androgen receptor gene and hormonal therapy failure of prostate cancer. Koivisto P, et al. **Am J Pathol** 1998 Jan; 152(1):1–9 (77 ref.)

Gene therapy of single-gene disorders: preface to the special section. Aalto-Setälä K, et al. **Ann Med** 1997 Dec; 29(6):549–51

An academic centre for gene therapy research with clinical grade manufacturing capability. Islam KB, et al. **Ann Med** 1997 Dec;29(6):579–83

The dynamics of globin gene expression and gene therapy vectors. Grosveld F, et al. **Ann N Y Acad Sci** 1998 Jun 30;850:18–27 (33 ref.)

Breast cancer genes: therapeutic strategies. Holt JT. **Ann N Y Acad Sci** 1997 Dec 29;833:34–41 (31 ref.)

Combination gene therapy for salivary gland cancer. O'Malley BW Jr, et al. **Ann N Y Acad Sci** 1998 Apr 15; 842:163–70

Gene therapy for nervous system disease. Tuszynski MH. **Ann N Y Acad Sci** 1997 Dec 19;835:1–11 (53 ref.)

Cancer gene therapy using a replication-competent herpes simplex virus type 1 vector. Yoon SS, et al. **Ann Surg** 1998 Sep;228(3):366–74

International Institute of Anticancer Research (IIAR) Conferences 1997. Athens, Greece. Abstracts. **Anticancer Res** 1997 Nov-Dec;17(6A):3985–4101

Co-transfection of MDR1 and MRP antisense RNAs abolishes the drug resistance in multidrug-resistant human lung cancer cells. Gao Z, et al. **Anticancer Res** 1998 Jul-Aug;18(4C):3073–6

Basics of cancer gene therapy. Runnebaum IB. **Anticancer Res** 1997 Jul-Aug;17(4B):2887–90 (34 ref.)

Inhibition of experimental lung metastasis of murine colon carcinoma cells depends on the amount of interleukin-2 secreted from the transduced cells. Tasaki K, et al. **Anticancer Res** 1998 Mar-Apr;18(2A):813–7

The efficacy of adenovirus-mediated gene therapy of ovarian cancer is enhanced by using the cytomegalovirus promoter. Tong X, et al. **Anticancer Res** 1998 Mar-Apr;18(2A):719–25

Improvement of gene therapy for ovarian cancer by using acyclovir instead of ganciclovir in adenovirus mediated thymidine kinase gene therapy. Tong XW, et al. **Anticancer Res** 1998 Mar-Apr;18(2A):713–8

CRE-palindrome oligonucleotide as a transcription factor decoy and an inhibitor of tumor growth. Cho-Chung YS. **Antisense Nucleic Acid Drug De:** 1998 Apr;8(2):167–70 (24 ref.)

An overview of progress in antisense therapeutics. Crooke ST. **Antisense Nucleic Acid Drug Dev** 1998 Apr;8(2):115–22 (50 ref.)

E2F decoy oligonucleotide for genetic engineering of vascular bypass grafts. Mann MJ. **Antisense Nucleic Acid Drug Dev** 1998 Apr;8(2):171–6 (29 ref.)

Non-antisense oligonucleotide approaches for experimental treatment of glioblastoma. Neckers LM, et al. **Antisense Nucleic Acid Drug Dev** 1998 Apr;8(2):177–9 (8 ref.)

Cooperative antitumor effect of mixed backbone oligonucleotides targeting protein kinase A in combination with cytotoxic drugs or biologic agents. Tortora G, et al. **Antisense Nucleic Acid Drug Dev** 1998 Apr;8(2):141–5 (12 ref.)

In vitro growth suppression by adenoviral transduction of p21 and p16 in squamous cell carcinoma of the head and neck: a research model for combination gene therapy. Mobley SR, et al. **Arch Otolaryngol Head Neck Surg** 1998 Jan;124(1):88–92

Correction of hypertriglyceridemia and impaired fat tolerance in lipoprotein lipase-deficient mice by adenovirus-mediated expression of human lipoprotein lipase. Excoffon KJ, et al. **Arterioscler Thromb Vasc Biol** 1997 Nov;17(11):2532–9

Immunotherapy, including gene therapy, for metastatic melanoma. O'Rourke MG, et al. **Aust N Z J Surg** 1997 Dec;67(12):834–41 (67 ref.)

Gaucher's disease: studies of gene transfer to haematopoietic cells. Barranger JA, et al. **Baillieres Clin Haematol** 1997 Dec;10(4):765–78 (23 ref.)

High density lipoproteins and coronary heart disease. Future prospects in gene therapy. Fruchart JC, et al. **Biochimie** 1998 Feb;80(2):167–72 (21 ref.)

Gene immunotherapy in murine acute myeloid leukemia: granulocyte-macrophage colony-stimulating factor tumor cell vaccines elicit more potent antitumor immunity compared with B7 family and other cytokine vaccines. Dunussi-Joannopoulos K, et al. **Blood** 1998 Jan 1; 91(1):222–30

Nucleic acid therapeutics: state of the art and future prospects. Gewirtz AM, et al. **Blood** 1998 Aug 1; 92(3):712–36 (270 ref.)

The therapeutic potential of ribozymes. James HA, et al. **Blood** 1998 Jan 15;91(2):371–82 (155 ref.)

Targeted inactivation of the coagulation factor IX gene causes hemophilia B in mice. Kundu RK, et al. **Blood** 1998 Jul 1;92(1):168–74

Inhibition of metastasis of intraocular melanomas by adenovirus-mediated gene transfer of plasminogen activator inhibitor type 1 (PAI-1) in an athymic mouse model. Ma D, et al. **Blood** 1997 Oct 1;90(7):2738–46

Successful peripheral T-lymphocyte-directed gene transfer for a patient with severe combined immune deficiency caused by adenosine deaminase deficiency. Onodera M, et al. **Blood** 1998 Jan 1;91(1):30–6

Intracellular immunization of rhesus CD34+ hematopoietic progenitor cells with a hairpin ribozyme protects T cells and macrophages from simian immunodeficiency virus infection. Rosenzweig M, et al. **Blood** 1997 Dec 15; 90(12):4822–31

In vivo adenoviral-mediated gene transfer of interleukin-2 in cutaneous plasmacytoma [letter] Stewart AK, et al. **Blood** 1998 Feb 1;91(3):1095–7

Gene therapy for chronic myelogenous leukemia (CML): a retroviral vector that renders hematopoietic progenitors methotrexate-resistant and CML progenitors functionally normal and nontumorigenic in vivo. Zhao RC, et al. **Blood** 1997 Dec 15;90(12):4687–98

Genetics consortiums can offer views facilitating best practice in Alzheimer's disease [letter] Lovestone S. **BMJ** 1998 Aug 15;317(7156):471

Bone marrow transplantation and gene therapy for lysosomal storage diseases. Hoogerbrugge PM, et al. **Bone Marrow Transplant** 1998 Apr;21 Suppl 2:S34–6 (20 ref.)

Prospects for respiratory gene therapy. Alton EW, et al. **Br J Hosp Med** 1997 Jun 18–Jul 8;58(1):47–9 (20 ref.)

Gene therapy for inherited retinal degeneration. Ali RR, et al. **Br J Ophthalmol** 1997 Sep;81(9):795–801 (51 ref.)

Adenoviral vector-mediated GDNF gene therapy in a rodent lesion model of late stage Parkinson's disease. Lapchak PA, et al. **Brain Res** 1997 Nov 28;777(1–2):153–60

Therapeutic potential of recombinant p53 overexpression in breast cancer cells expressing endogenous wild-type p53. Li P, et al. **Breast Cancer Res Treat** 1998 Apr;48(3):273–86

Response to "Dimensions and classification of genetic interventions in the human genome" by Matthew D. Bacchetta and Gerd Richter (CQ vol. 5, no. 3) [comment] Rubenstein DS. **Camb Q Healthc Ethics** 1998 Winter; 7(1):90–3. Comment on: Camb Q Healthc Ethics 1996 Summer;5(3):450–7.

Kallikrein gene therapy in newborn and adult hypertensive rats. Chao J, et al. **Can J Physiol Pharmacol** 1997 Jun; 75(6):750–6

Strategies for cancer gene therapy. Dranoff G. **Cancer Chemother Biol Response Modif** 1997;17:328–48 (196 ref.)

3rd European Conference on Gene Therapy of Cancer. Berlin, Germany, September 11–13, 1997. Abstracts. **Cancer Gene Ther** 1997 Sep-Oct;4(5):294–336

Characterization and tumorigenicity of human neuroblastoma cells transfected with the IL-2 gene. Corrias MV, et al. **Cancer Gene Ther** 1998 Jan-Feb;5(1):38–44

Antisense insulin-like growth factor I transferred into a rat hepatoma cell line inhibits tumorigenesis by modulating major histocompatibility complex I cell surface expression. Lafarge-Frayssinet C, et al. **Cancer Gene Ther** 1997 Sep-Oct;4(5):276–85

P53 tumor suppressor gene therapy for cancer. Nielsen LL, et al. **Cancer Gene Ther** 1998 Jan-Feb;5(1):52–63 (83 ref.)

Long-term survival in a rodent brain tumor model by bradykinin-enhanced intra-arterial delivery of a therapeutic herpes simplex virus vector. Rainov NG, et al. **Cancer Gene Ther** 1998 May-Jun;5(3):158–62

Superiority of interleukin-12-transduced murine lung cancer cells to GM-CSF or B7-1 (CD80) transfectants for therapeutic antitumor immunity in syngeneic immunocompetent mice. Sumimoto H, et al. **Cancer Gene Ther** 1998 Jan-Feb;5(1):29–37

Selection of a high activity c-erbB-2 ribozyme using a fusion gene of c-erbB-2 and the enhanced green fluorescent protein. Wiechen K, et al. **Cancer Gene Ther** 1998 Jan-Feb; 5(1):45–51

Impaired tumorigenicity and decreased liver metastasis of murine neuroblastoma cells engineered to secrete interleukin-2 or granulocyte macrophage colony-stimulating factor. Yoshida H, et al. **Cancer Gene Ther** 1998 Mar-Apr;5(2):67–73

Breast cancer: cell and gene therapy. Lebkowski JS, et al.

Cancer Invest 1997;15(6):568–76 (87 ref.)
New developments in angiogenesis: a major mechanism for tumor growth and target for therapy. Jones A, et al. **Cancer J Sci Am** 1998 Jul–Aug;4(4):209–17 (58 ref.)
Immune recognition of malignancies: relevance to immunotherapy. Nabel GJ. **Cancer J Sci Am** 1998 May;4 Suppl 1:S106–11 (20 ref.)
DNA combination therapy to stop tumor growth. Wickstrom E, et al. **Cancer J Sci Am** 1998 May;4 Suppl 1:S43–7 (26 ref.)
Adenovirus–mediated gene delivery of tissue inhibitor of metalloproteinases–3 inhibits invasion and induces apoptosis in melanoma cells. Ahonen M, et al. **Cancer Res** 1998 Jun 1;58(11):2310–5
Suppression of tumorigenicity of glioblastoma cells by adenovirus–mediated MMAC1/PTEN gene transfer. Cheney IW, et al. **Cancer Res** 1998 Jun 1;58(11):2331–4
Engineering human DNA alkyltransferases for gene therapy using random sequence mutagenesis. Encell LP, et al. **Cancer Res** 1998 Mar 1;58(5):1013–20
Quantitative 1H nuclear magnetic resonance diffusion spectroscopy of BT4C rat glioma during thymidine kinase–mediated gene therapy in vivo: identification of apoptotic response. Hakumäki JM, et al. **Cancer Res** 1998 Sep 1;58(17):3791–9
Virally directed cytosine deaminase/5–fluorocytosine gene therapy enhances radiation response in human cancer xenografts. Hanna NN, et al. **Cancer Res** 1997 Oct 1; 57(19):4205–9
Molecular chemotherapy combined with radiation therapy enhances killing of cholangiocarcinoma cells in vitro and in vivo. Pederson LC, et al. **Cancer Res** 1997 Oct 1; 57(19):4325–32
Intracellular expression of a single–chain antibody directed against human papillomavirus type 16 E7 oncoprotein achieves targeted antineoplastic effects. Wang–Johanning F, et al. **Cancer Res** 1998 May 1;58(9):1893–900
Gene therapy for B cell lymphomas. Fielding AK, et al. **Cancer Surv** 1997;30:327–42 (55 ref.)
Role of gene therapy in radiation oncology. Hallahan DE, et al. **Cancer Treat Res** 1998;93:153–67 (78 ref.)
Gene therapy for cardiovascular disorders. Indolfi C, et al. **Cardiologia** 1998 Apr;43(4):365–73 (69 ref.)
Congestive heart failure and genomic medicine: a look into the 21st century [editorial] Feuerstein GZ, et al. **Cardiovasc Drugs Ther** 1997 Dec;11(6):713–7 (5 ref.)
Retrovirus–mediated DNA repair gene transfer into xeroderma pigmentosum cells: perspectives for a gene therapy. Zeng L, et al. **Cell Biol Toxicol** 1998 Mar; 14(2):105–10
Gene therapy for restenosis: getting nearer the heart of the matter [see comments] Back S, et al. **Circ Res** 1998 Feb 23;82(3):295–305 (122 ref.). Comment in: Circ Res 1998 Feb 23;82(3):404–6.
Gene therapy for restenosis: are we ready? [see comments] DeYoung MB, et al. **Circ Res** 1998 Feb 23;82(3):306–13 (115 ref.). Comment in: Circ Res 1998 Feb 23;82(3):404–6.
Gene therapy of restenosis: promise and perils [editorial; comment] Libby P. **Circ Res** 1998 Feb 23;82(3):404–6 (22 ref.). Comment on: Circ Res 1998 Feb 23;82(3):295–305. Comment on: Circ Res 1998 Feb 23;82(3):306–13.
Lessons from human arteries: how to design a gene therapy strategy for treatment of cardiovascular disease [editorial; comment] Morishita R. **Circ Res** 1998 Jun 29; 82(12):1349–51 (22 ref.). Comment on: Circ Res 1998 Jun 29;82(12):1243–52. Comment on: Circ Res 1998 Jun 29;82(12):1253–62.
Gene transfer into normal and atherosclerotic human blood vessels [see comments] Rekhter MD, et al. **Circ Res** 1998 Jun 29;82(12):1243–52. Comment in: Circ Res 1998 Jun 29;82(12):1349–51.
Recombinant endothelial nitric oxide synthase–transduced human saphenous veins: gene therapy to augment nitric oxide production in bypass conduits. Cable DG, et al. **Circulation** 1997 Nov 4;96(9 Suppl):II–173–8
Therapeutic angiogenesis in ischemic limbs [editorial; comment] Folkman J. **Circulation** 1998 Mar 31; 97(12):1108–10. Comment on: Circulation 1998 Mar 31;97(12):1114–23.
Graft permeabilization facilitates gene therapy of transplant arteriosclerosis in a rabbit model. Rekhter MD, et al. **Circulation** 1998 Sep 29;98(13):1335–41
A novel strategy for myocardial protection using in vivo transfection of cis element 'decoy' against NFkappaB binding site: evidence for a role of NFkappaB in ischemia–reperfusion injury. Sawa Y, et al. **Circulation** 1997 Nov 4;96(9 Suppl):II–280–4; discussion II–285
Meeting highlights Part II: 70th Scientific Sessions of the American Heart Association [news] SoRelle R. **Circulation** 1998 Jan 20;97(2):125–6
Endothelium–dependent relaxation of collateral microvessels after intramuscular gene transfer of vascular endothelial growth factor in a rat model of hindlimb ischemia. Takeshita S, et al. **Circulation** 1998 Sep 29;98(13):1261–3
Treatment of acute limb ischemia by intramuscular injection of vascular endothelial growth factor gene. Tsurumi Y, et al. **Circulation** 1997 Nov 4;96(9 Suppl):II–382–8
Bypass of abnormal MDM2 inhibition of p53–dependent growth suppression. Meng RD, et al. **Clin Cancer Res** 1998 Jan;4(1):251–9
Mechanisms for ganciclovir resistance in gastrointestinal tumor cells transduced with a retroviral vector containing the herpes simplex virus thymidine kinase gene. Yang L, et al. **Clin Cancer Res** 1998 Mar;4(3):731–41
Gene therapy for infectious diseases. Bunnell BA, et al. **Clin Microbiol Rev** 1998 Jan;11(1):42–56 (165 ref.)
Gene therapy. Vile RG. **Curr Biol** 1998 Jan 29;8(3):R73–5 (8 ref.)
Gene therapy and cardiovascular disease. French BA. **Curr Opin Cardiol** 1998 May;13(3):205–13 (46 ref.)
Gene marking and gene therapy directed at primary hematopoietic cells. Dunbar CE, et al. **Curr Opin Hematol** 1996 Nov;3(6):430–7 (75 ref.)
Gene therapy for the hemophilias. Fallaux FJ, et al. **Curr Opin Hematol** 1996 Sep;3(5):385–9 (37 ref.)
Gene therapy and allotransplantation. Wood KJ. **Curr Opin Immunol** 1997 Oct;9(5):662–8 (45 ref.)
Gene therapy for the treatment of renal disease: prospects for the future. Imai E. **Curr Opin Nephrol Hypertens** 1997 Sep;6(5):496–503 (76 ref.)
Gene therapy research for Duchenne and Becker muscular dystrophies. Karpati G, et al. **Curr Opin Neurol** 1997 Oct; 10(5):430–5 (64 ref.)
The prospects for gene therapy in cystic fibrosis. Alton E, et al. **Curr Opin Pulm Med** 1995 Nov;1(6):471–7 (55 ref.)
Is gene therapy in cystic fibrosis a realistic expectation? McElvaney NG. **Curr Opin Pulm Med** 1996 Nov; 2(6):466–71 (47 ref.)
Molecular biology of glucocerebrosidase and the treatment of Gaucher disease. Barranger JA, et al. **Cytokines Mol Ther** 1995 Sep;1(3):149–63 (101 ref.)
The use of cytokines to improve gene transfer to human hematopoietic stem cells. Brenner MK. **Cytokines Mol Ther** 1995 Mar;1(1):3–9 (42 ref.)
Transfer of the MDR1 (multidrug resistance) gene: protection of hematopoietic cells from cytotoxic chemotherapy, and selection of transduced cells in vivo. Licht T, et al. **Cytokines Mol Ther** 1995 Mar;1(1):11–20 (89 ref.)
Gene therapy with modified tumor cells enables T–cell activation by stimulating pathways required for signal transduction. Salvadori S, et al. **Cytokines Mol Ther** 1996 Sep;2(3):171–5
Ribozyme–mediated repair of RNAs encoding mutant tumor suppressors. Sullenger BA. **Cytokines Mol Ther** 1996 Sep; 2(3):201–5 (25 ref.)
1–NGFR receptor is a new flow cytometric tool for rapid cell cycle–correlated gene therapy complementation studies in viable cells. Machl AW, et al. **Cytometry** 1997 Dec 1;29(4):371–4
Gene therapy for diabetes: strategies for beta–cell modification and replacement. Levine F. **Diabetes Metab Rev** 1997 Dec;13(4):209–46 (359 ref.)
Molecular basis and promise of genetic therapy for diabetic dyslipidaemia: studies in an animal model of diabetes. Chan L, et al. **Diabetologia** 1997 Jul;40 Suppl 2:S155–6
Gene therapy for liver disease. Davern TJ 2nd, et al. **Dig Dis** 1998 Jan–Feb;16(1):23–37 (88 ref.)
Gene therapy of liver tumors: principles and applications. Ruiz J, et al. **Digestion** 1998 Jul;59 Suppl 2:92–6 (61 ref.)
Feline mucopolysaccharidosis type VI: correction of glycosaminoglycan storage in myoblasts by retrovirus–mediated transfer of the feline N–acetylgalactosamine 4–sulfatase gene. Yogalingam G, et al. **DNA Cell Biol** 1997 Oct;16(10):1189–94
Gene therapy for rheumatoid arthritis. Theoretical considerations. Chernajovsky Y, et al. **Drugs Aging** 1998 Jan;12(1):29–41 (135 ref.)
Retrovirus–mediated suicide gene/prodrug therapy targeting thyroid carcinoma using a thyroid–specific promoter. Braiden V, et al. **Endocrinology** 1998 Sep;139(9):3996–9
Direct gene transfer into human epileptogenic hippocampal tissue with an adeno–associated virus vector: implications for a gene therapy approach to epilepsy. Freese A, et al. **Epilepsia** 1997 Jul;38(7):759–66
Mucosal IL–12 gene delivery inhibits allergic airways disease and restores local antiviral immunity. Hogan SP, et al. **Eur J Immunol** 1998 Feb;28(2):413–23
Towards gene therapy of cystic fibrosis. Rosenecker J, et al. **Eur J Med Res** 1998 Mar 23;3(3):149–56 (78 ref.)
Prospects for future studies in head and neck cancer. van Dongen GA, et al. **Eur J Surg Oncol** 1997 Dec;23(6):486–91 (45 ref.)
Respiratory muscles as a target for adenovirus–mediated gene therapy. Petrof BJ. **Eur Respir J** 1998 Feb;11(2):492–7 (46 ref.)
Optimizing ribozymes for somatic cell gene therapy. Branch AD, et al. **Exp Nephrol** 1998 Jan–Feb;6(1):78–83 (39 ref.)
Adeno–associated virus gene transfer into renal cells: potential for in vivo gene delivery. Langer JC, et al. **Exp Nephrol** 1998 May–Jun;6(3):189–94 (24 ref.)
In vivo L–DOPA production by genetically modified primary rat fibroblast or 9L gliosarcoma cell grafts via coexpression of GTPcyclohydrolase I with tyrosine hydroxylase. Leff SE, et al. **Exp Neurol** 1998 Jun; 151(2):249–64
Adenovirus vector–mediated gene transfer into human epileptogenic brain slices: prospects for gene therapy in epilepsy. O'Connor WM, et al. **Exp Neurol** 1997 Nov; 148(1):167–78
Systemic gene therapy with p53 inhibits breast cancer: recent advances and therapeutic implications. Chen QR, et al. **Front Biosci** 1998 Sep 15;3:D997–D1004 (68 ref.)
Delay in resumption of the activity of tetracycline–regulatable promoter following removal of tetracycline analogues. A–Mohammadi S, et al. **Gene Ther** 1997 Sep;4(9):993–7
Towards gene therapy for cystic fibrosis: a clinical progress report [editorial] Alton EW, et al. **Gene Ther** 1998 Mar; 5(3):291–2
Varicella–zoster virus thymidine kinase gene and antiherpetic pyrimidine nucleoside analogues in a combined gene/chemotherapy treatment for cancer. Degrève B, et al. **Gene Ther** 1997 Oct;4(10):1107–14
Cystic fibrosis: gene therapy or preventive gene transfer? [editorial] Drittanti L, et al. **Gene Ther** 1997 Oct; 4(10):1001–3 (6 ref.)
Blunting of immune responses to adenoviral vectors in mouse liver and lung with CTLA4Ig. Jooss K, et al. **Gene Ther** 1998 Mar;5(3):309–19
Why are we doing so much cancer gene therapy? Disentangling the scientific basis from the origins of gene therapy [editorial] Lowenstein PR. **Gene Ther** 1997 Aug; 4(8):755–6
RT–PCR method specific for the detection of transgenic CFTR mRNA in the presence of transgene plasmid DNA and endogenous CFTR mRNA. Mayall ES, et al. **Gene Ther** 1997 Aug;4(8):875–8
Induction of antibody response to human tumor antigens by gene therapy using a fusigenic viral liposome vaccine. Okamoto T, et al. **Gene Ther** 1997 Sep;4(9):969–76
Differentiation–specific enhancer activity in transduced keratinocytes: a model for epidermal gene therapy. Page SM, et al. **Gene Ther** 1998 Mar;5(3):394–402
Myosin regulatory elements as vectors for gene transfer by intramuscular injection. Skarli M, et al. **Gene Ther** 1998 Apr;5(4):514–20
Adenoviral TNF–alpha gene therapy and radiation damage tumor vasculature in a human malignant glioma xenograft. Staba MJ, et al. **Gene Ther** 1998 Mar;5(3):293–300
Effects of bronchopulmonary inflammation induced by pseudomonas aeruginosa on adenovirus–mediated gene transfer to airway epithelial cells in mice. van Heeckeren A, et al. **Gene Ther** 1998 Mar;5(3):345–51
In vivo studies of adenovirus–based p53 gene therapy for ovarian cancer. von Gruenigen VE, et al. **Gynecol Oncol** 1998 Jun;69(3):197–204
Possible uses of gene therapy in reducing coronary restenosis [editorial] Nikol S. **Heart** 1997 Nov;78(5):426–8
Gene therapy for leukemia and lymphoma. Adams SW, et al. **Hematol Oncol Clin North Am** 1998 Jun;12(3):631–48 (63 ref.)
Gene therapy for malignant gliomas. Alavi JB, et al. **Hematol Oncol Clin North Am** 1998 Jun;12(3):617–29 (45 ref.)
Gene therapy for breast cancer. Boxhorn HK, et al. **Hematol Oncol Clin North Am** 1998 Jun;12(3):665–75 (63 ref.)
Gene therapy for lung cancer. Dubinett SM, et al. **Hematol Oncol Clin North Am** 1998 Jun;12(3):569–94 (239 ref.)
Gene therapy for prostate cancer. Malkowicz SB, et al. **Hematol Oncol Clin North Am** 1998 Jun;12(3):649–64 (82 ref.)
Gene therapy for malignant pleural mesothelioma. Sterman DH, et al. **Hematol Oncol Clin North Am** 1998 Jun; 12(3):553–68 (47 ref.)
Ovarian cancer gene therapy. Tait DL, et al. **Hematol Oncol Clin North Am** 1998 Jun;12(3):539–52 (34 ref.)
Gene therapy for colon cancer. Zwacka RM, et al. **Hematol Oncol Clin North Am** 1998 Jun;12(3):595–615 (56 ref.)
Suppression of proliferative cholangitis in a rat model with direct adenovirus–mediated retinoblastoma gene transfer to the biliary tract. Terao R, et al. **Hepatology** 1998 Sep; 28(3):605–12
Human prostate cancer progression models and therapeutic intervention. Chung LW, et al. **Hinyokika Kiyo** 1997 Nov; 43(11):815–20 (12 ref.)
Bioactivity of human GM–CSF gene therapy in metastatic renal cell carcinoma and prostate cancer. Simons JW. **Hinyokika Kiyo** 1997 Nov;43(11):821–2 (0 ref.)
Defective adenoassociated viral–mediated transfection of insulin gene by direct injection into liver parenchyma decreases blood glucose of diabetic mice. Sugiyama A, et al. **Horm Metab Res** 1997 Dec;29(12):599–603
Gene Therapy Advisory Committee third annual report (January 1996–December 1996). Health departments of the United Kingdom. **Hum Gene Ther** 1997 Dec 10; 8(18):2269–79
Department of Health and Human Services National Institutes of Health. Recombinant DNA Advisory Committee. Minutes of Meeting. March 6–7, 1997. **Hum Gene Ther** 1997 Nov 1;8(16):1955–2004
Systemic effect of human growth hormone after intramuscular injection of a single dose of a muscle–specific gene medicine. Anwer K, et al. **Hum Gene Ther** 1998 Mar 20;9(5):659–70
Human gene therapy patents in the United States. Baggot BX. **Hum Gene Ther** 1998 Jan 1;9(1):151–7
Interleukin–2 gene–modified allogeneic tumor cells for treatment of relapsed neuroblastoma. Bowman LC, et al. **Hum Gene Ther** 1998 Jun 10;9(9):1303–11
Cancer gene therapy by direct tumor injections of a nonviral T7 vector encoding a thymidine kinase gene. Chen X, et

al. **Hum Gene Ther** 1998 Mar 20;9(5):729–36

Targeted transduction of CD34+ cells by transdominant negative Rev–expressing retrovirus yields partial anti–HIV protection of progeny macrophages. Davis BR, et al. **Hum Gene Ther** 1998 May 20;9(8):1197–207

Corrective transduction of human epidermal stem cells in laminin–5–dependent junctional epidermolysis bullosa. Dellambra E, et al. **Hum Gene Ther** 1998 Jun 10; 9(9):1359–70

Bystander effects of different enzyme–prodrug systems for cancer gene therapy depend on different pathways for intercellular transfer of toxic metabolites, a factor that will govern clinical choice of appropriate regimes [see comments] Denning C, et al. **Hum Gene Ther** 1997 Oct 10;8(15):1825–35. Comment in: Hum Gene Ther 1997 Oct 10;8(15):1733–5.

A novel three–pronged approach to kill cancer cells selectively: concomitant viral, double suicide gene, and radiotherapy [see comments] Freytag SO, et al. **Hum Gene Ther** 1998 Jun 10;9(9):1323–33. Comment in: Hum Gene Ther 1998 Jun 10;9(9):1259–60.

A method of limited replication for the efficient in vivo delivery of adenovirus to cancer cells. Han JS, et al. **Hum Gene Ther** 1998 May 20;9(8):1209–16

Toxin gene–mediated growth inhibition of lung adenocarcinoma in an animal model of pleural malignancy. Hoganson DK, et al. **Hum Gene Ther** 1998 May 20; 9(8):1143–56

Regression of established mouse leukemia by GM–CSF–transduced tumor vaccine: implications for cytotoxic T lymphocyte responses and tumor burdens. Hsieh CL, et al. **Hum Gene Ther** 1997 Nov 1;8(16):1843–54

Gene therapy in hypertension: adenovirus–mediated kallikrein gene delivery in hypertensive rats. Jin L, et al. **Hum Gene Ther** 1997 Oct 10;8(15):1753–61

Suppression of tumorigenicity and metastasis of human renal carcinoma cells by infection with retroviral vectors harboring the murine inducible nitric oxide synthase gene. Juang SH, et al. **Hum Gene Ther** 1998 Apr 10;9(6):845–54

Gene therapy strategies for treating Epstein–Barr virus–associated lymphomas: comparison of two different Epstein–Barr virus–based vectors [see comments] Kenney S, et al. **Hum Gene Ther** 1998 May 20;9(8):1131–41. Comment in: Hum Gene Ther 1998 May 20;9(8):1119–20.

A "distant" bystander effect of suicide gene therapy: regression of nontransduced tumors together with a distant transduced tumor [see comments] Kianmanesh AR, et al. **Hum Gene Ther** 1997 Oct 10;8(15):1807–14. Comment in: Hum Gene Ther 1997 Oct 10;8(15):1733–5.

Regional suppression of tumor growth by in vivo transfer of a cDNA encoding a secreted form of the extracellular domain of the flt–1 vascular endothelial growth factor receptor. Kong HL, et al. **Hum Gene Ther** 1998 Apr 10; 9(6):823–33

Interleukin–2–mediated modulation of plasma cell tumor growth in a model of multiple myeloma [see comments] Kopantzev E, et al. **Hum Gene Ther** 1998 Jan 1;9(1):13–9. Comment in: Hum Gene Ther 1998 Jan 1;9(1):1–2.

Therapeutic efficiency and safety of a second–generation replication–conditional HSV1 vector for brain tumor gene therapy. Kramm CM, et al. **Hum Gene Ther** 1997 Nov 20;8(17):2057–68

Quantitation of host cell DNA contaminate in pharmaceutical–grade plasmid DNA using competitive polymerase chain reaction and enzyme–linked immunosorbent assay. Lahijani R, et al. **Hum Gene Ther** 1998 May 20;9(8):1173–80

Intravenous RMP–7 increases delivery of ganciclovir into rat brain tumors and enhances the effects of herpes simplex virus thymidine kinase gene therapy. LeMay DR, et al. **Hum Gene Ther** 1998 May 1;9(7):989–95

Retroviral vector targeting to melanoma cells by single–chain antibody incorporation in envelope. Martin F, et al. **Hum Gene Ther** 1998 Mar 20;9(5):737–46

Adenovirus–mediated in vivo gene transfer in guinea pig middle ear mucosa. Mondain M, et al. **Hum Gene Ther** 1998 May 20;9(8):1217–21

Recombinant E1–deleted adenovirus–mediated gene therapy for cancer: efficacy studies with p53 tumor suppressor gene and liver histology in tumor xenograft models. Nielsen LL, et al. **Hum Gene Ther** 1998 Mar 20;9(5):681–94

Regression of experimental brain tumors with 6–thioxanthine and Escherichia coli gpt gene therapy. Ono Y, et al. **Hum Gene Ther** 1997 Nov 20;8(17):2043–55

Ex vivo hepatic gene therapy of a mouse model of Hereditary Tyrosinemia Type I. Overturf K, et al. **Hum Gene Ther** 1998 Feb 10;9(3):295–304

Advantages of non–human adenoviruses versus human adenoviruses [comment] Paillard F. **Hum Gene Ther** 1997 Nov 20;8(17):2007–9. Comment on: Hum Gene Ther 1997 Nov 20;8(17):2103–15.

Promoter attenuation in gene therapy: causes and remedies [comment] Paillard F. **Hum Gene Ther** 1997 Nov 20; 8(17):2009–10. Comment on: Hum Gene Ther 1997 Nov 20;8(17):2019–29.

Cancer cells under the fire of combined therapies [editorial; comment] Paillard F. **Hum Gene Ther** 1998 Jun 10; 9(9):1259–60. Comment on: Hum Gene Ther 1998 Jun 10;9(9):1323–33.

Suppression of angiogenesis: a means to fight cancer. Paillard F. **Hum Gene Ther** 1998 Apr 10;9(6):768–70

Immuno–gene therapy for myeloma using cytokines [comment] Paillard F. **Hum Gene Ther** 1998 Jan 1;9(1):1–2. Comment on: Hum Gene Ther 1998 Jan 1;9(1):13–9.

Bystander effects in enzyme/prodrug gene therapy [comment] Paillard F. **Hum Gene Ther** 1997 Oct 10; 8(15):1733–5. Comment on: Hum Gene Ther 1997 Oct 10;8(15):1807–14. Comment on: Hum Gene Ther 1997 Oct 10;8(15):1825–35.

Combination therapy with interleukin–2 and wild–type p53 expressed by adenoviral vectors potentiates tumor regression in a murine model of breast cancer. Pützer BM, et al. **Hum Gene Ther** 1998 Mar 20;9(5):707–18

Promoter attenuation in gene therapy: interferon–gamma and tumor necrosis factor–alpha inhibit transgene expression [see comments] Qin L, et al. **Hum Gene Ther** 1997 Nov 20;8(17):2019–29. Comment in: Hum Gene Ther 1997 Nov 20;8(17):2009–10.

Human gene marker/therapy clinical protocols. Rosenberg SA, et al. **Hum Gene Ther** 1997 Dec 10;8(18):2301–38

Retroviral vector–mediated expression in primary human T cells of an endoplasmic reticulum–retained CD4 chimera inhibits human immunodeficiency virus type–1 replication. San José E, et al. **Hum Gene Ther** 1998 Jun 10;9(9):1345–57

Adenoviral gene transfer in arteries of hypercholesterolemic nonhuman primates. Schneider DB, et al. **Hum Gene Ther** 1998 Apr 10;9(6):815–21

Retrovirus–mediated transfer of the cDNA for human glucocerebrosidase into peripheral blood repopulating cells of patients with Gaucher's disease. Schuening F, et al. **Hum Gene Ther** 1997 Nov 20;8(17):2143–60

Antisense c–myc retroviral vector suppresses established human prostate cancer. Steiner MS, et al. **Hum Gene Ther** 1998 Mar 20;9(5):747–55

Long–term erythropoietin expression in rodents and non–human primates following intramuscular injection of a replication–defective adenoviral vector. Svensson EC, et al. **Hum Gene Ther** 1997 Oct 10;8(15):1797–806

Enhanced tumor protection by granulocyte–macrophage colony–stimulating factor expression at the site of an allogeneic vaccine. Thomas MC, et al. **Hum Gene Ther** 1998 Apr 10;9(6):835–43

Broadened clinical utility of gene gun–mediated, granulocyte–macrophage colony–stimulating factor cDNA–based tumor cell vaccines as demonstrated with a mouse myeloma model. Turner JG, et al. **Hum Gene Ther** 1998 May 20;9(8):1121–30

Double suicide gene (cytosine deaminase and herpes simplex virus thymidine kinase) but not single gene transfer allows reliable elimination of tumor cells in vivo. Uckert W, et al. **Hum Gene Ther** 1998 Apr 10;9(6):855–65

A phase I/II study of tgAAV–CF for the treatment of chronic sinusitis in patients with cystic fibrosis. Wagner JA, et al. **Hum Gene Ther** 1998 Apr 10;9(6):889–909

Intercellular communication mediates the bystander effect during herpes simplex thymidine kinase/ganciclovir–based gene therapy of human gastrointestinal tumor cells. Yang L, et al. **Hum Gene Ther** 1998 Mar 20;9(5):719–28

Vector–specific complementation profiles of two independent primary defects in cystic fibrosis airways. Zhang Y, et al. **Hum Gene Ther** 1998 Mar 20;9(5):635–48

Redox gene therapy protects human IB–3 lung epithelial cells against ionizing radiation–induced apoptosis. Zwacka RM, et al. **Hum Gene Ther** 1998 Jun 10;9(9):1381–6

Functional correction of short–chain acyl–CoA dehydrogenase deficiency in transgenic mice: implications for gene therapy of human mitochondrial enzyme deficiencies. Kelly CL, et al. **Hum Mol Genet** 1997 Sep; 6(9):1451–5

Adrenomedullin gene delivery reduces blood pressure in spontaneously hypertensive rats. Chao J, et al. **Hypertens Res** 1997 Dec;20(4):269–77

Prolonged reduction of high blood pressure with human nitric oxide synthase gene delivery. Lin KF, et al. **Hypertension** 1997 Sep;30(3 Pt 1):307–13

Losartan versus gene therapy: chronic control of high blood pressure in spontaneously hypertensive rats. Lu D, et al. **Hypertension** 1997 Sep;30(3 Pt 1):363–70

Autoimmunity, immunologic tolerance, and gene therapy. Chen Y. **Immunol Res** 1998;17(1–2):33–40 (40 ref.)

Gene therapy of cancer. Farzaneh F, et al. **Immunol Today** 1998 Jul;19(7):294–6

Gene therapy in osteoarticular diseases: where are we? Jorgensen C, et al. **Immunol Today** 1998 Sep;19(9):387–91 (19 ref.)

Gene therapy in the treatment of autoimmune disease. Mathisen PM, et al. **Immunol Today** 1998 Mar;19(3):103–5 (31 ref.)

Kallikrein gene therapy: a new strategy for hypertensive diseases. Chao J, et al. **Immunopharmacology** 1997 Jun; 36(2–3):229–36

Retroviral vectors for gene therapy. Guntaka RV, et al. **Indian J Exp Biol** 1998 Jun;36(6):539–45 (46 ref.)

Is gene therapy for aging possible? Rattan SI. **Indian J Exp Biol** 1998 Mar;36(3):233–6 (34 ref.)

Gene therapy and arthritis. Rediske J, et al. **Inflamm Res** 1997 Dec;46(12):479–81

Genetic immunotherapy by intrapleural, intraperitoneal and subcutaneous injection of IL–2 gene–modified Lewis lung carcinoma cells. Heike Y, et al. **Int J Cancer** 1997 Dec 10;73(6):844–9

Interleukin–2 gene therapy of surgical minimal residual tumour disease. Vlk V, et al. **Int J Cancer** 1998 Mar 30; 76(1):115–9

The application of gene therapy to the treatment of erectile dysfunction. Christ GJ, et al. **Int J Impot Res** 1998 Jun; 10(2):111–2

A novel approach to glioma gene therapy: down–regulation of the vascular endothelial growth factor in glioma cells using ribozymes. Ke LD, et al. **Int J Oncol** 1998 Jun; 12(6):1391–6

Selective in vivo radiosensitization by 5–fluorocytosine of human colorectal carcinoma cells transduced with the E. coli cytosine deaminase (CD) gene. Gabel M, et al. **Int J Radiat Oncol Biol Phys** 1998 Jul 1;41(4):883–7

Reports from the Health Council of The Netherlands. **Int J Technol Assess Health Care** 1998 Spring;14(2):399–400

Transcriptional repression by zinc finger peptides. Exploring the potential for applications in gene therapy. Kim JS, et al. **J Biol Chem** 1997 Nov 21;272(47):29795–800

An approach to HIV gene therapy by transduction of multifunctional retroviral vectors in primary human T lymphocytes. Turchetto L, et al. **J Biol Regul Homeost Agents** 1997 Jan–Jun;11(1–2):79–81 (17 ref.)

Gene therapy: application to disease. The Seventh International Symposium of the Hiroshima Cancer Seminar, November 1997, Hiroshima, Japan. Yasui W, et al. **J Cancer Res Clin Oncol** 1998;124(5):285–7

Extracellular matrix dynamics in heart failure: a prospect for gene therapy. Tyagi SC. **J Cell Biochem** 1998 Mar 15; 68(4):403–10 (44 ref.)

Attenuation of ischemic inflammatory response in mouse brain using an adenoviral vector to induce overexpression of interleukin–1 receptor antagonist. Yang GY, et al. **J Cereb Blood Flow Metab** 1998 Aug;18(8):840–7

Retroviral gene therapy in hematopoietic diseases. Cornetta K, et al. **J Clin Apheresis** 1997;12(4):187–93 (56 ref.)

Prospects for intravascular gene therapy. Smith RC, et al. **J Clin Apheresis** 1997;12(3):140–5 (38 ref.)

Therapeutic levels of human protein C in rats after retroviral vector–mediated hepatic gene therapy. Cai SR, et al. **J Clin Invest** 1998 Jun 15;101(12):2831–41

Enhancement of murine cardiac chronotropy by the molecular transfer of the human beta2 adrenergic receptor cDNA. Edelberg JM, et al. **J Clin Invest** 1998 Jan 15; 101(2):337–43

In vivo human carboxylesterase cDNA gene transfer to activate the prodrug CPT–11 for local treatment of solid tumors. Kojima A, et al. **J Clin Invest** 1998 Apr 15; 101(8):1789–96

Pharmacologic control of a humanized gene therapy system implanted into nude mice. Magari SR, et al. **J Clin Invest** 1997 Dec 1;100(11):2865–72

Plasmid DNA encoding transforming growth factor–beta1 suppresses chronic disease in a streptococcal cell wall–induced arthritis model. Song XY, et al. **J Clin Invest** 1998 Jun 15;101(12):2615–21

Nuclear localization signal peptides enhance cationic liposome–mediated gene therapy. Aronsohn AI, et al. **J Drug Target** 1998;5(3):163–9

The basis for somatic gene therapy of cancer. DeCruz EE, et al. **J Exp Ther Oncol** 1996 Mar;1(2):73–83 (112 ref.)

Nucleic acid–based antiviral and gene therapy of chronic hepatitis B infection. Wands JR, et al. **J Gastroenterol Hepatol** 1997 Oct;12(9–10):S354–69 (71 ref.)

A closed culture system for the ex vivo transduction and expansion of human T lymphocytes. Robinet E, et al. **J Hematother** 1998 Jun;7(3):205–15

Gene therapy for hepatic micrometastasis of murine colon carcinoma. Shiratori Y, et al. **J Hepatol** 1998 May; 28(5):886–95

Cytokine gene therapy in experimental allergic encephalomyelitis by injection of plasmid DNA–cationic liposome complex into the central nervous system. Croxford JL, et al. **J Immunol** 1998 May 15;160(10):5181–7

Dystrophin acts as a transplantation rejection antigen in dystrophin–deficient mice: implication for gene therapy. Ohtsuka Y, et al. **J Immunol** 1998 May 1;160(9):4635–40

Transient gene transfer of IL–12 regulates chemokine expression and disease severity in experimental arthritis. Parks E, et al. **J Immunol** 1998 May 1;160(9):4615–9

Construction and characterization of retroviral vectors for interleukin–2 gene therapy. Fakhrai H, et al. **J Immunother** 1997 Nov;20(6):437–48

Cytokine gene therapy or infusion as treatment for solid human cancer. Robinson BW, et al. **J Immunother** 1998 May;21(3):211–7

Evaluation of gene therapy for citrullinaemia using murine and bovine models. Patejunas G, et al. **J Inherit Metab Dis** 1998;21 Suppl 1:138–50

Augmentation of hematopoiesis by fibroblast–mediated interleukin–6 gene therapy in mice with chemotherapy. Cao X, et al. **J Interferon Cytokine Res** 1998 Apr; 18(4):227–33

Current challenges in cancer gene therapy. Hwu P. **J Intern Med Suppl** 1997;740:109–14 (37 ref.)

Gene therapy of haematopoietic cells. Karlsson S. **J Intern Med Suppl** 1997;740:95–9 (28 ref.)

Ex vivo and in vivo adenovirus–mediated gene therapy strategies induce a systemic anti–tumor immune defence in the B16 melanoma model. Bonnekoh B, et al. **J Invest Dermatol** 1998 Jun;110(6):867–71

Gene therapy for genetic skin disease. Khavari PA. **J Invest Dermatol** 1998 Apr;110(4):462–7 (93 ref.)

GENE THERAPY

Successful DNA transfer in cultured human mesangial cells using replication deficient recombinant adenovirus. Nahman NS Jr, et al. **J Investig Med** 1998 Jun;46(5):204–9

Medical management rises to the challenge of academic research--the case of gene therapy. Roll M, et al. **J Investig Med** 1997 Dec;45(9):530–5

Iron chelation by gene therapy: a twenty-first century challenge for molecular medicine [editorial; comment] Hedlund BE. **J Lab Clin Med** 1997 Sep;130(3):240–1. Comment on: J Lab Clin Med 1997 Sep;130(3):271–7.

Ten steps to gene therapy for cardiovascular diseases. Rios CD, et al. **J Lab Clin Med** 1998 Aug;132(2):104–11 (70 ref.)

Synergistic anticancer effects of ganciclovir/thymidine kinase and 5-fluorocytosine/cytosine deaminase gene therapies. Aghi M, et al. **J Natl Cancer Inst** 1998 Mar 4; 90(5):370–80

Gene therapy: a new role disrupting tumor's blood supply? [news; comment] Jenks S. **J Natl Cancer Inst** 1998 Feb 18;90(4):270–1. Comment on: J Natl Cancer Inst 1998 Feb 18;90(4):273–86.

Gene transfer and kidney disease. Imai E, et al. **J Nephrol** 1998 Jan–Feb;11(1):16–9 (27 ref.)

Hereditary neuromyotonia: a mouse model associated with deficiency or increased gene dosage of the PMP22 gene [letter] Toyka KV, et al. **J Neurol Neurosurg Psychiatry** 1997 Dec;63(6):812–3

Gene therapy of neoplastic meningosis. Vrionis FD. **J Neurooncol** 1998 Jun–Jul;38(2–3):241–4 (27 ref.)

Selective intraarterial gene delivery into a canine meningioma. Chauvet AE, et al. **J Neurosurg** 1998 May; 88(5):870–3

Perspectives for the gene therapy of malignant gliomas by suicide gene transfer. Di Meco F, et al. **J Neurosurg Sci** 1997 Sep;41(3):227–34

5-Fluoro-1-(2'-deoxy-2'-fluoro-beta-D-ribofuranosyl) uracil trapping in Morris hepatoma cells expressing the herpes simplex virus thymidine kinase gene. Germann C, et al. **J Nucl Med** 1998 Aug;39(8):1418–23

Gene radiotherapy; gene targeted versus targeted by gene product [letter; comment] Panyutin IG, et al. **J Nucl Med** 1998 May;39(5):928–9. Comment on: J Nucl Med 1997 Aug;38(8):1230–3.

Regional gene therapy with a BMP-2-producing murine stromal cell line induces heterotopic and orthotopic bone formation in rodents. Lieberman JR, et al. **J Orthop Res** 1998 May;16(3):330–9

Evaluation of plasmid DNA for in vivo gene therapy: factors affecting the number of transfected fibers. Wells DJ, et al. **J Pharm Sci** 1998 Jun;87(6):763–8

Gene therapy in lung transplantation: effective gene transfer via the airways. Jeppsson A, et al. **J Thorac Cardiovasc Surg** 1998 Mar;115(3):638–43

Development of prostate-specific antigen promoter-based gene therapy for androgen-independent human prostate cancer. Gotoh A, et al. **J Urol** 1998 Jul;160(1):220–9

Exchange of viral promoter/enhancer elements with heterologous regulatory sequences generates targeted hybrid long terminal repeat vectors for gene therapy of melanoma. Diaz RM, et al. **J Virol** 1998 Jan;72(1):789–95

Repression of retrovirus-mediated transgene expression by interferons: implications for gene therapy. Ghazizadeh S, et al. **J Virol** 1997 Dec;71(12):9163–9

Immunopharmacology: immunomodulation and immunotherapy [see comments] Ballow M, et al. **JAMA** 1997 Dec 10;278(22):2008–17 (89 ref.). Comment in: JAMA 1998 Apr 22–29;279(16):1263.

Fas and mutant estrogen receptor chimeric gene: a novel suicide vector for tamoxifen-inducible apoptosis. Kodaira H, et al. **Jpn J Cancer Res** 1998 Jul;89(7):741–7

In vivo adenovirus-mediated prodrug gene therapy for carcinoembryonic antigen-producing pancreatic cancer. Ohashi M, et al. **Jpn J Cancer Res** 1998 Apr;89(4):457–62

Molecular approaches to the treatment of Fanconi anemia: recent advances. Otsuki T, et al. **Keio J Med** 1998 Mar; 47(1):42–4 (30 ref.)

Human kallikrein gene delivery protects against gentamycin-induced nephrotoxicity in rats. Murakami H, et al. **Kidney Int** 1998 May;53(5):1305–13

Application of gene therapy to diabetic nephropathy. Isaka Y, et al. **Kidney Int Suppl** 1997 Sep;60:S100–3 (30 ref.)

Gene therapy for renal diseases. Lien YH, et al. **Kidney Int Suppl** 1997 Oct;61:S85–8 (35 ref.)

Gene therapy applied to treatment of HIV-1 infection [news] McCarthy M. **Lancet** 1998 Jun 6;351(9117):1709

Debate grows on safety of gene-therapy vectors [news] Putman L. **Lancet** 1998 Mar 14;351(9105):808

Interleukin-12 gene therapy prevents establishment of SCC VII squamous cell carcinomas, inhibits tumor growth, and elicits long-term antitumor immunity in syngeneic C3H mice. Myers JN, et al. **Laryngoscope** 1998 Feb;108(2):261–8

Optimizing suicide gene therapy for head and neck cancer. Sewell DA, et al. **Laryngoscope** 1997 Nov;107(11 Pt 1):1490–5

Introduction of a normal retinoblastoma (Rb) gene into Rb-deficient lymphoblastoid cells delays tumorigenicity in immunodefective mice. Lefebvre D, et al. **Leuk Res** 1998 Oct;22(10):905–12

Cloning: potential benefits for human medicine [editorial] Trounson AO. **Med J Aust** 1997 Dec 1–15; 167(11–12):568–9 (14 ref.)

Gene therapy. Izquierdo M. **Methods Find Exp Clin Pharmacol** 1997;19 Suppl A:7–8

Arthritis. Evans CH, et al. **Mol Cell Biol Hum Dis Ser** 1995; 5:252–60 (23 ref.)

Cardiovascular disease. Prentice H, et al. **Mol Cell Biol Hum Dis Ser** 1995;5:281–300 (71 ref.)

AIDS and HIV infection. Smith C, et al. **Mol Cell Biol Hum Dis Ser** 1995;5:195–236 (151 ref.)

Cystic fibrosis and lung diseases. Wadsworth SC, et al. **Mol Cell Biol Hum Dis Ser** 1995;5:237–51 (24 ref.)

Recent advances in the treatment of malignant melanoma with gene therapy. Hersh EM, et al. **Mol Med** 1997 Oct; 3(10):636–51 (142 ref.)

An ischaemic switch for gene therapy vectors [news] Fricker J. **Mol Med Today** 1998 May;4(5):183

Muscle maturation: implications for gene therapy. van Deutekom JC, et al. **Mol Med Today** 1998 May;4(5):214–20 (50 ref.)

Gene therapy for Parkinson's disease. Horellou P, et al. **Mol Neurobiol** 1997 Oct;15(2):241–56 (93 ref.)

Potential of gene therapy for Parkinson's disease: neurobiologic issues and new developments in gene transfer methodologies. Kang UJ. **Mov Disord** 1998;13 Suppl 1:59–72 (109 ref.)

No payoff without delivery [editorial] **Nat Biotechnol** 1998 Feb;16(2):115

Two bright new faces in gene therapy [news] **Nat Biotechnol** 1996 May;14(5):556

All clear for HIV-targeting ribozyme in phase II [news] Brower V, et al. **Nat Biotechnol** 1998 Feb;16(2):123

How will the Human Genome Project improve our quality of life? Cantor CR. **Nat Biotechnol** 1998 Mar;16(3):212–3

Sustainable cutaneous gene delivery. Deng H, et al. **Nat Biotechnol** 1997 Dec;15(13):1388–91

From curse to cure: HIV for gene therapy? [news] Emerman M. **Nat Biotechnol** 1996 Aug;14(8):943

From cows stem therapies? [news; comment] First NL, et al. **Nat Biotechnol** 1998 Jul;16(7):620–1. Comment on: Nat Biotechnol 1998 Jul;16(7):642–6.

HIV vector challenges gene therapy oversight [news] Fox JL. **Nat Biotechnol** 1997 Sep;15(9):832

The endocrine secretion of human insulin and growth hormone by exocrine glands of the gastrointestinal tract. Goldfine ID, et al. **Nat Biotechnol** 1997 Dec;15(13):1378–82

A method to codetect introduced genes and their products in gene therapy protocols. Gussoni E, et al. **Nat Biotechnol** 1996 Aug;14(8):1012–6

Drug discovery in the postgenomic era. Scangos G. **Nat Biotechnol** 1997 Nov;15(12):1220–1

A marriage of viral vectors [news; comment] Vile RG. **Nat Biotechnol** 1997 Sep;15(9):840–1. Comment on: Nat Biotechnol 1997 Sep;15(9):866–70.

Therapeutic repair of mutated nucleic acid sequences. Woolf TM. **Nat Biotechnol** 1998 Apr;16(4):341–4 (19 ref.)

Multiply attenuated lentiviral vector achieves efficient gene delivery in vivo. Zufferey R, et al. **Nat Biotechnol** 1997 Sep;15(9):871–5

The politics of germline therapy [news] Bonnicksen AL. **Nat Genet** 1998 May;19(1):10–1

Correction of disease-causing CBS mutations in yeast. Shan X, et al. **Nat Genet** 1998 May;19(1):91–3

Long-term gene therapy in the CNS: reversal of hypothalamic diabetes insipidus in the Brattleboro rat by using an adenovirus expressing arginine vasopressin [see comments] Geddes BJ, et al. **Nat Med** 1997 Dec; 3(12):1402–4. Comment in: Nat Med 1997 Dec;3(12):1320.

Rats go with the (urine) flow [news; comment] Hanley MR. **Nat Med** 1997 Dec;3(12):1320. Comment on: Nat Med 1997 Dec;3(12):1402–4.

Gene therapy for therapeutic myocardial angiogenesis: a promising synthesis of two emerging technologies. Lee JS, et al. **Nat Med** 1998 Jun;4(6):739–42 (18 ref.)

Act locally, think globally [news; comment] [see comments] Martuza RL. **Nat Med** 1997 Dec;3(12):1323. Comment on: Nat Med 1997 Dec;3(12):1354–61. Comment on: Nat Med 1997 Dec;3(12):1362–8. Comment in: Nat Med 1998 Feb;4(2):133.

Therapy of malignant brain tumors by intratumoral implantation of retroviral vector-producing cells [see comments] Ram Z, et al. **Nat Med** 1997 Dec;3(12):1354–61 . Comment in: Nat Med 1997 Dec;3(12):1323.

Redox gene therapy for ischemia/reperfusion injury of the liver reduces AP1 and NF-kappaB activation. Zwacka RM, et al. **Nat Med** 1998 Jun;4(6):698–704

Perils in free market genomics [editorial] [see comments] **Nature** 1998 Mar 26;392(6674):315. Comment in: Nature 1998 Apr 16;392(6677):645.

Human gene therapy. Anderson WF. **Nature** 1998 Apr 30; 392(6679 Suppl):25–30 (56 ref.)

Problems of germline therapy [letter; comment] Ewbank J. **Nature** 1998 Apr 16;392(6677):645. Comment on: Nature 1998 Mar 26;392(6674):315. Comment on: Nature 1998 Mar 26;392(6674):317.

Problems of germline therapy [letter; comment] McLaren A. **Nature** 1998 Apr 16;392(6677):645. Comment on: Nature 1998 Mar 26;392(6674):315. Comment on: Nature 1998 Mar 26;392(6674):317.

US gene-therapy proposals come under fire [news] Wadman M. **Nature** 1998 Sep 24;395(6700):309

Treatment of rat gliomas with recombinant retrovirus harboring Herpes simplex virus thymidine kinase suicide gene. Hlavatý J, et al. **Neoplasma** 1997;44(6):342–7

In vivo adenovirus-mediated gene transfer for Parkinson's disease. Horellou P, et al. **Neurobiol Dis** 1997;4(3–4):280–7 (59 ref.)

Effect of adenoviral-mediated thymidine kinase transduction and ganciclovir therapy on tumor-associated endothelial cells. Tanaka T. **Neurol Med Chir (Tokyo)** 1997 Oct; 37(10):730–7; discussion 737–8

Intracerebral versus subcutaneous immunization with allogeneic fibroblasts genetically engineered to secrete interleukin-2 in the treatment of central nervous system glioma and melanoma. Glick RP, et al. **Neurosurgery** 1997 Oct;41(4):898–906; discussion 906–7

Ganciclovir uptake in human mammary carcinoma cells expressing herpes simplex virus thymidine kinase. Haberkorn U, et al. **Nucl Med Biol** 1998 May;25(4):367–73

Glucose and methionine uptake by rat brain tumor treated with prodrug-activated gene therapy. Namba H, et al. **Nucl Med Biol** 1998 Apr;25(3):247–50

Non-invasive scintigraphic monitoring of gene expression in a HSV-1 thymidine kinase gene therapy model. Morin KW, et al. **Nucl Med Commun** 1997 Jul;18(7):599–605

Nonviral vector-mediated thymidine kinase gene transfer and ganciclovir treatment in leiomyoma cells. Niu H, et al. **Obstet Gynecol** 1998 May;91(5 Pt 1):735–40

Effects of adenovirus-mediated p16INK4A expression on cell cycle arrest are determined by endogenous p16 and Rb status in human cancer cells. Craig C, et al. **Oncogene** 1998 Jan 15;16(2):265–72

Targeted therapy of human malignant glioma in a mouse model by 2-5A antisense directed against telomerase RNA. Kondo S, et al. **Oncogene** 1998 Jun 25;16(25):3323–30

Ocular gene therapy: experimental studies and clinical possibilities. Murata T, et al. **Ophthalmic Res** 1997; 29(5):242–51 (22 ref.)

Gene therapy for retinal degeneration. Reichel MB, et al. **Ophthalmic Res** 1997;29(5):261–8 (41 ref.)

Genetic manipulation of the kidney. Kitamura M, et al. **Pediatr Nephrol** 1997 Dec;11(6):773–7 (49 ref.)

Cystic fibrosis (CF) gene therapy. Bellon G. **Pediatr Pulmonol Suppl** 1997;16:278–9 (11 ref.)

Enhanced anti-inflammatory effects of Cu, Zn-superoxide dismutase delivered by genetically modified skin fibroblasts in vitro and in vivo. Okumura K, et al. **Pharm Res** 1997 Sep;14(9):1223–7

Antisense oligonucleotides as therapeutic agents. Alama A, et al. **Pharmacol Res** 1997 Sep;36(3):171–8 (53 ref.)

Experimental kallikrein gene therapy in hypertension, cardiovascular and renal diseases. Chao J, et al. **Pharmacol Res** 1997 Jun;35(6):517–22

Adventitial gene transfer to arterial wall. Laitinen M, et al. **Pharmacol Res** 1998 Apr;37(4):251–4 (31 ref.)

Acute renal failure: growth factors, cell therapy, and gene therapy. Humes HD, et al. **Proc Assoc Am Physicians** 1997 Nov;109(6):547–57 (75 ref.)

Injury-coupled induction of endothelial eNOS and COX-2 genes: a paradigm for thromboresistant gene therapy. Wu KK. **Proc Assoc Am Physicians** 1998 May–Jun; 110(3):163–70 (53 ref.)

Gene transfer of Fas ligand induces tumor regression in vivo. Arai H, et al. **Proc Natl Acad Sci U S A** 1997 Dec 9; 94(25):13862–7

Development of an epithelium-specific expression cassette with human DNA regulatory elements for transgene expression in lung airways. Chow YH, et al. **Proc Natl Acad Sci U S A** 1997 Dec 23;94(26):14695–700

Antiangiogenic gene therapy. Folkman J. **Proc Natl Acad Sci U S A** 1998 Aug 4;95(16):9064–6

Direct adenovirus-mediated gene transfer of interleukin 1 and tumor necrosis factor alpha soluble receptors to rabbit knees with experimental arthritis has local and distal anti-arthritic effects. Ghivizzani SC, et al. **Proc Natl Acad Sci U S A** 1998 Apr 14;95(8):4613–8

Gene therapy. Kay MA, et al. **Proc Natl Acad Sci U S A** 1997 Nov 25;94(24):12744–6 (33 ref.)

Antiangiogenic gene therapy targeting the endothelium-specific receptor tyrosine kinase Tie2. Lin P, et al. **Proc Natl Acad Sci U S A** 1998 Jul 21;95(15):8829–34

Gene therapy with a single chain interleukin 12 fusion protein induces T cell-dependent protective immunity in a syngeneic model of murine neuroblastoma. Lode HN, et al. **Proc Natl Acad Sci U S A** 1998 Mar 3;95(5):2475–80

Synthetic activation of caspases: artificial death switches. MacCorkle RA, et al. **Proc Natl Acad Sci U S A** 1998 Mar 31;95(7):3655–60

Prevention of renovascular and cardiac pathophysiological changes in hypertension by angiotensin II type 1 receptor antisense gene therapy. Martens JR, et al. **Proc Natl Acad Sci U S A** 1998 Mar 3;95(5):2664–9

Regulated expression of the diphtheria toxin A chain by a tumor-specific chimeric transcription factor results in selective toxicity for alveolar rhabdomyosarcoma cells. Massuda ES, et al. **Proc Natl Acad Sci U S A** 1997 Dec 23;94(26):14701–6

Interleukin 12 and B7-1 costimulatory molecule expressed by an adenovirus vector act synergistically to facilitate tumor regression. Pützer BM, et al. **Proc Natl Acad Sci U S A** 1997 Sep 30;94(20):10889–94

Enhanced T cell engraftment after retroviral delivery of an antiviral gene in HIV-infected individuals. Ranga U, et al. **Proc Natl Acad Sci U S A** 1998 Feb 3;95(3):1201–6

A factor IX-deficient mouse model for hemophilia B gene therapy. Wang L, et al. **Proc Natl Acad Sci U S A** 1997

Oct 14;94(21):11563–6
Phenotypic knockout of HIV type 1 chemokine coreceptor CCR–5 by intrakines as potential therapeutic approach for HIV–1 infection. Yang AG, et al.
Proc Natl Acad Sci U S A 1997 Oct 14;94(21):11567–72
Imaging–guided gene therapy in the central nervous system [editorial; comment] Seidenwurm DJ, et al. **Radiology** 1998 Jul;208(1):17–8. Comment on: Radiology 1998 Jul;208(1):65–71.
Applications of gene transfer in hematologic malignancy. Brenner MK. **Recent Results Cancer Res** 1998;144:60–9 (37 ref.)
Protection of hematopoietic stem cells from chemotherapy–induced toxicity by multidrug–resistance 1 gene transfer. Fruehauf S, et al.
Recent Results Cancer Res 1998;144:93–115 (103 ref.)
Regulated gene expression after retroviral vector–mediated delivery of cancer–relevant therapeutic genes. Günzburg WH, et al. **Recent Results Cancer Res** 1998;144:116–26 (31 ref.)
The use of ribozymes in gene therapy approaches to AIDS. James W. **Recent Results Cancer Res** 1998;144:139–46 (47 ref.)
Dendritic cells for somatic gene therapy. Westermann J, et al. **Recent Results Cancer Res** 1998;144:70–7 (26 ref.)
Gene therapy in bone and joint diseases. An update [editorial] Jorgensen C. **Rev Rhum Engl Ed** 1998 Jun;65(6):369–71 (6 ref.)
Utility of the nasal model in gene transfer studies in cystic fibrosis. Graham SM, et al. **Rhinology** 1997 Dec; 35(4):149–53 (22 ref.)
Inhibition of xenoreactive natural antibody production by retroviral gene therapy. Bracy JL, et al. **Science** 1998 Sep 18;281(5384):1845–7
RAC confronts in utero gene therapy proposals [news] Couzin J. **Science** 1998 Oct 2;282(5386):27
Experiments in a Parkinson's rat model [letter; comment] Pallini R, et al. **Science** 1997 Jul 18;277(5324):389–90. Comment on: Science 1997 Feb 7;275(5301):838–41.
Worlds collide. Sikorski R, et al. **Science** 1997 Oct 17; 278(5337):501
Heat shock protein linked to stroke protection [news] Wickelgren I. **Science** 1997 Nov 21;278(5342):1405
Gene therapy for prostate cancer. Bower M, et al.
Semin Cancer Biol 1997 Feb;8(1):3–9 (35 ref.)
Somatic mutation and clonal selection in the pathogenesis and in the control of paroxysmal nocturnal hemoglobinuria. Bessler M, et al. **Semin Hematol** 1998 Apr;35(2):149–67 (158 ref.)
The dynamics of globin gene expression and gene therapy vectors. Grosveld F, et al. **Semin Hematol** 1998 Apr; 35(2):105–11 (27 ref.)
Understanding alpha globin gene expression: a step towards effective gene therapy. Higgs DR, et al. **Semin Hematol** 1998 Apr;35(2):93–104 (86 ref.)
Gene transfer for the eventual treatment of Fanconi's anemia. Liu JM. **Semin Hematol** 1998 Apr;35(2):168–79 (95 ref.)
Introduction: from the genetic basis of blood disorders to gene transfer for the purpose of gene therapy. Luzzatto L. **Semin Hematol** 1998 Apr;35(2):89–92 (24 ref.)
Prospects for gene therapy of neutrophil defects. Malech HL, et al. **Semin Hematol** 1997 Oct;34(4):355–61 (43 ref.)
Genetic treatment of severe hemoglobinopathies: the combat against transgene variegation and transgene silencing. Rivella S, et al. **Semin Hematol** 1998 Apr;35(2):112–25 (106 ref.)
Naked cDNA encoding secreted proteins for intra–arterial and intramuscular gene transfer. Asahara T, et al.
Semin Interv Cardiol 1996 Sep;1(3):225–32 (79 ref.)
Gene therapy for vascular proliferative disorders. Chang MW, et al. **Semin Interv Cardiol** 1996 Sep;1(3):185–93 (61 ref.)
Adenovirus–mediated arterial gene therapy for restenosis: problems and perspectives. Feldman LJ, et al.
Semin Interv Cardiol 1996 Sep;1(3):203–8 (43 ref.)
Apoptosis in vascular disease: opportunities for genetic therapeutic intervention. Johnson TM, et al.
Semin Interv Cardiol 1996 Sep;1(3):195–202 (65 ref.)
Methods of local gene delivery to vascular tissues. March KL. **Semin Interv Cardiol** 1996 Sep;1(3):215–23 (42 ref.)
Vascular applications of human gene therapy. Pickering JG, et al. **Semin Interv Cardiol** 1996 Mar;1(1):84–8 (30 ref.)
Genetic therapy. Simari RD, et al. **Semin Interv Cardiol** 1996 Mar;1(1):77–83 (52 ref.)
Gene inhibition and gene augmentation for the treatment of vascular proliferative disorders. von der Leyen HE, et al.
Semin Interv Cardiol 1996 Sep;1(3):209–14 (35 ref.)
Molecular strategies to inhibit restenosis: modulation of the vascular myocyte phenotype. Walsh K, et al.
Semin Interv Cardiol 1996 Sep;1(3):173–9 (81 ref.)
Gene therapy for ovarian carcinoma. Robertson MW 3rd, et al. **Semin Oncol** 1998 Jun;25(3):397–406 (110 ref.)
Gene therapy for non–small cell lung cancer: a preliminary report of a phase I trial of adenoviral p53 gene replacement. Roth JA, et al. **Semin Oncol** 1998 Jun;25(3 Suppl 8):33–7
Gene therapy for pediatric brain tumors. Maria BL, et al.
Semin Pediatr Neurol 1997 Dec;4(4):333–9 (16 ref.)
Gene therapy in sports medicine. Lamsam C, et al.
Sports Med 1998 Feb;25(2):73–7 (33 ref.)
Gene therapy of primary immunodeficiencies. Candotti F, et al. **Springer Semin Immunopathol** 1998;19(4):493–508 (77 ref.)
Expression and function of recombinant endothelial nitric oxide synthase gene in canine basilar artery after experimental subarachnoid hemorrhage. Onoue H, et al. **Stroke** 1998 Sep;29(9):1959–65; discussion 1965–6
Gene therapy for liver tumors. Carroll NM, et al.
Surg Oncol Clin N Am 1998 Jul;7(3):617–26 (42 ref.)
Gene therapy for tumors of the central nervous system. Chung RY, et al. **Surg Oncol Clin N Am** 1998 Jul; 7(3):589–602 (108 ref.)
Gene therapy and pancreatic cancer. Clary BM, et al.
Surg Oncol Clin N Am 1998 Jan;7(1):217–49 (93 ref.)
Cancer gene therapy. Cusack Jr JC, et al.
Surg Oncol Clin N Am 1998 Jul;7(3):421–69 (173 ref.)
Vaccinia virus for human gene therapy. Peplinski GR, et al. **Surg Oncol Clin N Am** 1998 Jul;7(3):575–88 (33 ref.)
Gene therapy for human lung cancers. Swisher SG, et al.
Surg Oncol Clin N Am 1998 Jul;7(3):603–16 (53 ref.)
Gene therapy in cardiovascular surgery [editorial] Sawa Y.
Surg Today 1998;28(2):125–8
Directed antisense therapy confirms the role of protein kinase C–alpha in the tumorigenicity of pancreatic cancer. Denham DW, et al. **Surgery** 1998 Aug;124(2):218–23; discussion 223–4
Gene therapy for primary and metastatic pancreatic cancer with intraperitoneal retroviral vector bearing the wild–type p53 gene. Hwang RF, et al. **Surgery** 1998 Aug; 124(2):143–50; discussion 150–1
Are hepatomas a good target for suicide gene therapy? An experimental study in rats using retroviral–mediated transfer of thymidine kinase gene. Nagy H, et al.
Surgery 1998 Jan;123(1):19–24
Genetic therapy for transplant vascular sclerosis. Bennett CF, et al. **Transpl Immunol** 1997 Dec;5(4):299–302 (50 ref.)
Introduction of immunomodulatory genes into isolated pancreatic islets via biolistic particle bombardment. Bartlett R, et al. **Transplant Proc** 1998 Mar;30(2):452
Toward engineering skeletal muscle to release peptide hormone from the human pre–proinsulin gene. Bartlett RJ, et al. **Transplant Proc** 1998 Mar;30(2):451
Stable transduction of human pancreatic adenocarcinoma cells, rat fibroblasts, and bone marrow–derived stem cells with recombinant adeno–associated virus containing the rat preproinsulin II gene. Bochan MR, et al.
Transplant Proc 1998 Mar;30(2):453–4
Biolistic bioengineering of pancreatic beta–cells with fluorescent green protein. Rodriguez Rilo HL, et al.
Transplant Proc 1998 Mar;30(2):465–8
Accelerated recovery of irradiation–induced bone marrow depression by fibroblast–mediated interleukin 6 gene therapy in combination with bone marrow transplantation in mice. Cao X, et al. **Transplantation** 1998 Feb 15; 65(3):325–31
Triplex–directed modification of genes and gene activity. Vasquez KM, et al. **Trends Biochem Sci** 1998 Jan;23(1):4–9 (49 ref.)
Tumor suppressors: from genes to function and possible therapies. Helin K, et al. **Trends Genet** 1998 Jan;14(1):8–9
Transfer and expression of recombinant nitric oxide synthase genes in the cardiovascular system. Chen AF, et al.
Trends Pharmacol Sci 1998 Jul;19(7):276–86 (144 ref.)
The future of gene therapy in the treatment of urologic malignancies. Simons JW, et al. **Urol Clin North Am** 1998 Feb;25(1):23–38 (51 ref.)
Serum vascular endothelial growth factor is a candidate biomarker of metastatic tumor response to ex vivo gene therapy of renal cell cancer. Baccala AA, et al.
Urology 1998 Feb;51(2):327–32
Protective immunity against heterologous challenge with encephalomyocarditis virus by VP1 DNA vaccination: effect of coinjection with a granulocyte–macrophage colony stimulating factor gene. Sin JI, et al. **Vaccine** 1997 Dec;15(17–18):1827–33
Regulated lentiviral packaging cell line devoid of most viral cis–acting sequences. Kaul M, et al. **Virology** 1998 Sep 15; 249(1):167–74
[An in vitro study on radiation–induced TNF gene therapy of cancer] Cao X, et al.
Chung Hua Chung Liu Tsa Chih 1996 May;18(3):161–4 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Chi)**
[Experimental study on human glioma SHG44 treated by HSV–tk gene therapy] Pan Y, et al.
Chung Hua Chung Liu Tsa Chih 1996 Jul;18(4):256–8 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Chi)**
[Gene therapy of malignant gynecologic tumors] Zhang Z, et al. **Chung Hua Fu Chan Ko Tsa Chih** 1996 Nov; 31(11):697–700 (26 ref.) **(Chi)**
[Advance in the gene therapy of HIV infections] Cheng J, et al. **Chung Hua Nei Ko Tsa Chih** 1996 Mar;35(3):203–5 (13 ref.) **(Chi)**
[Gene therapy of peripheral vascular diseases] Qian H, et al. **Chung Hua Wai Ko Tsa Chih** 1996 Jul;34(7):409–12 (25 ref.) **(Chi)**
[Gene therapy of malignant brain tumors] Astrup J.
Ugeskr Laeger 1998 Apr 20;160(17):2550–1 **(Dan)**
[PNA—peptide nucleic acids. Towards gene therapeutic drugs] Nielsen PE. **Ugeskr Laeger** 1998 Aug 31; 160(36):5171–4 (18 ref.) (Eng. Abstr.) **(Dan)**
[Gene therapy against aging: possible or not?] Rattan SI, et al. **Ugeskr Laeger** 1997 Oct 20;159(43):6381–3 **(Dan)**
[p16 and p53 genes transferred with the help of adenovirus to induce apoptic tumor cell death] Sandig BV, et al.
Ugeskr Laeger 1997 Nov 10;159(46):6825–30 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Dun)**
[Is there a place for gene therapy in organ transplantation?] Gianello P. **Ann Chir** 1997;51(6):593–604 (66 ref.) (Eng. Abstr.) **(Fre)**
[Gene therapy] Ferry N. **Ann Pathol** 1997;17 Suppl 5:29–32 (11 ref.) **(Fre)**
[Reverse cholesterol transport and use of transgenic mice and rabbits to reveal candidate genes for protection against atherosclerosis] Fruchart JC, et al. **Bull Acad Natl Med** 1998;182(2):233–47; discussion 247–9 (30 ref.) (Eng. Abstr.) **(Fre)**
[Gene therapy in rheumatoid polyarthritis: perspectives] Bessis N, et al. **Presse Med** 1998 Mar 28;27(12):580–2 (11 ref.) (Eng. Abstr.) **(Fre)**
[Cystic fibrosis] Suter S. **Rev Med Suisse Romande** 1997 Dec; 117(12):927–8 **(Fre)**
[Molecular medicine—from genes to therapy] Lindemann A, et al. **Dtsch Med Wochenschr** 1997 Oct 10;122(41):1260–4 (66 ref.) **(Ger)**
[Perspective on gene therapy for malignant brain tumors] **Fortschr Neurol Psychiatr** 1998 Jul;66(7):IX **(Ger)**
[Gene technology] Münk HJ. **Schweiz Rundsch Med Prax** 1998 Jan 7;87(1–2):2–4, 7–10 (20 ref.) (Eng. Abstr.) **(Ger)**
[Is gene therapy of advanced prostatic carcinoma on the verge of clinical application?] Gschwend JE, et al.
Urologe A 1998 Mar;37(2):172–4 (76 ref.) (Eng. Abstr.) **(Ger)**
[In vitro transfer of genes in spinal tissue] Reinecke JA, et al. **Z Orthop Ihre Grenzgeb** 1997 Sep–Oct;135(5):412–6 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Ger)**
[Gene therapy: reality and expectations] Mariani L.
Clin Ter 1997 May–Jun;148(5–6):191–9 (31 ref.) (Eng. Abstr.) **(Ita)**
[Molecular therapy for human cancer with tumor suppressor p53 gene transfer] Fujiwara T, et al.
Gan To Kagaku Ryoho 1998 Jan;25(2):194–200 (22 ref.) (Eng. Abstr.) **(Jpn)**
[Prospect of gene therapy for metastatic foci of gastric cancer] Matsukura N, et al. **Gan To Kagaku Ryoho** 1997 Sep;24(12):1778–80 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Jpn)**
[Treatment based on biological characteristics of lung cancer: biological differences between small cell and non–small cell lung cancer and gene therapy] Tanio Y.
Gan To Kagaku Ryoho 1997 Oct;24 Suppl 3:337–44 (30 ref.) (Eng. Abstr.) **(Jpn)**
[Clinical application for gene therapy in prostate cancer] Gotoh A, et al. **Hinyokika Kiyo** 1997 Nov;43(11):829–33 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Jpn)**
[Gene therapy by in vivo interferon–gamma gene transfer to murine bladder tumor] Hashimura T, et al.
Hinyokika Kiyo 1997 Nov;43(11):809–13 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Jpn)**
[Molecular urology: the present situation and prospects of gene therapy] Yoshida O, et al. **Hinyokika Kiyo** 1997 Nov; 43(11):805–7 (5 ref.) (Eng. Abstr.) **(Jpn)**
[Study of suicidal gene therapy and its vaccine effect] Misawa K, et al. **Nippon Geka Gakkai Zasshi** 1997 Oct;98(10):895 **(Jpn)**
[Newly–developing therapies of pancreatic cancer—immunotherapy, gene therapy, differentiation therapy, endocrine therapy and others] Nio Y, et al.
Nippon Geka Gakkai Zasshi 1997 Jul;98(7):639–45 (32 ref.) (Eng. Abstr.) **(Jpn)**
[Basic studies on IL–2 gene therapy for head and neck carcinoma] Mizuno H, et al.
Nippon Jibiinkoka Gakkai Kaiho 1998 Jun;101(6):799–806 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Jpn)**
[Gene delivery using adeno–associated (AAV) vectors] Funato T. **Nippon Rinsho** 1998 Mar;56(3):701–4 (14 ref.) (Eng. Abstr.) **(Jpn)**
[Gene therapy for diabetes] Moritani M, et al.
Nippon Rinsho 1997 Nov;55 Suppl:739–45 (25 ref.) **(Jpn)**
[Gene introduction into animal tissues by fusogenic liposomes] Nakanishi M. **Nippon Rinsho** 1998 Mar; 56(3):713–7 (7 ref.) (Eng. Abstr.) **(Jpn)**
[Study of T cell–directed gene transfer for a patient with ADA deficiency] Sakiyama Y, et al. **Nippon Rinsho** 1998 Mar;56(3):696–700 (10 ref.) (Eng. Abstr.) **(Jpn)**
[Drug delivery systems in gene therapy] Takakura Y.
Nippon Rinsho 1998 Mar;56(3):691–5 (20 ref.) (Eng. Abstr.) **(Jpn)**
[Gene therapy to muscle diseases: perspective and issues on basic research] Takeda S. **Nippon Rinsho** 1997 Dec; 55(12):3114–9 (21 ref.) (Eng. Abstr.) **(Jpn)**
[Gene delivery into human cancer cells via transferrin receptor] Watanabe N, et al. **Nippon Rinsho** 1998 Mar; 56(3):724–30 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Jpn)**
[Cationic liposomes in gene delivery] Yotsuyanagi T, et al.
Nippon Rinsho 1998 Mar;56(3):705–12 (38 ref.) (Eng. Abstr.) **(Jpn)**
[Introduction of rod–deleted dystrophin cDNA, delta DysM3, into mdx skeletal muscle using adenovirus vector] Yuasa K, et al. **Nippon Rinsho** 1997 Dec;55(12):3148–53 (12 ref.) (Eng. Abstr.) **(Jpn)**
[Gene testings in relation with gene diagnosis and therapy] Mori T. **Rinsho Byori** 1997 Oct;45(10):991–6 (4 ref.) (Eng. Abstr.) **(Jpn)**
[Molecular analysis and gene therapy in Fanconi anemia] Niki M, et al. **Rinsho Ketsueki** 1998 Feb;39(2):127–9 (13 ref.) **(Jpn)**
[Prospects for gene therapy for chronic granulomatous

disease with gp91-phox deficiency] Nunoi H, et al. **Rinsho Ketsueki** 1998 Feb;39(2):132 **(Jpn)**

[Adenovirus-mediated local expression of TFPI eliminates shear stress-induced recurrent thrombosis in the injured arteries] Ueno H. **Rinsho Ketsueki** 1998 Feb;39(2):126 **(Jpn)**

[Current status of cancer gene therapy research] Asano S. **Tanpakushitsu Kakusan Koso** 1997 Jul;42(10 Suppl):1774–9 (11 ref.) **(Jpn)**

[The strategy of cancer gene therapy] Ito Y, et al. **Tanpakushitsu Kakusan Koso** 1997 Jul;42(10 Suppl):1780–8 (45 ref.) **(Jpn)**

[Liposome-mediated gene delivery] Kaneda Y. **Tanpakushitsu Kakusan Koso** 1997 Jul;42(10 Suppl):1806–13 (24 ref.) **(Jpn)**

[Gene therapy vector: adenovirus vector] Saito I. **Tanpakushitsu Kakusan Koso** 1997 Jul;42(10 Suppl):1798–805 (36 ref.) **(Jpn)**

[Gene therapy of cancer: an overview] Takaku F. **Tanpakushitsu Kakusan Koso** 1997 Jul;42(10 Suppl):1771–3 (0 ref.) **(Jpn)**

[Herpes simplex virus type 1-gene: functions and gene therapy] Umene K, et al. **Tanpakushitsu Kakusan Koso** 1998 Jun;43(7):847–56 (61 ref.) **(Jpn)**

[Gene therapy vector: retroviral vector] Yamaguchi S, et al. **Tanpakushitsu Kakusan Koso** 1997 Jul;42(10 Suppl):1789–97 (18 ref.) **(Jpn)**

[Herpes simplex virus as a vector for gene therapy] Miyatake S. **Uirusu** 1997 Dec;47(2):239–46 (24 ref.) **(Jpn)**

[Current status of gene therapy and viral vectors] Ozawa K. **Uirusu** 1997 Dec;47(2):195–201 (34 ref.) **(Jpn)**

[Adeno-associated virus vectors and gene therapy] Urabe M, et al. **Uirusu** 1997 Dec;47(2):221–30 (59 ref.) **(Jpn)**

[Researches in area 08. "Gene therapy"] Bochkov NP. **Vestn Ross Akad Med Nauk** 1998;(7):16–9 (0 ref.) **(Rus)**

[Possibilities and difficulties in gene therapy in pulmonology] Zikić T. **Med Pregl** 1997 Nov–Dec;50(11–12):487–90 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Scr)**

[Therapeutic and diagnostic uses of cells and tissues cultured in vitro] Said-Fernández S, et al. **Gac Med Mex** 1997 Nov–Dec;133(6):569–93 **(Spa)**

[Molecular cardiology: toward gene therapy] Roche Collado E, et al. **Med Clin (Barc)** 1998 May 9;110(16):621–9 (94 ref.) **(Spa)**

[Gene therapy] Rodríguez-Fragoso L. **Rev Invest Clin** 1997 Sep–Oct;49(5):397–409 (87 ref.) (Eng. Abstr.) **(Spa)**

[Gene therapy and cancer] Arias H. **Rev Med Chil** 1998 Apr; 126(4):439–49 (40 ref.) (Eng. Abstr.) **(Spa)**

[New transcription factor-based cancer therapy. Gene therapy, cell lysis, reactivation of p53 are the new approaches] Wiman KG. **Lakartidningen** 1997 Sep 17; 94(38):3268–72 (16 ref.) (Eng. Abstr.) **(Swe)**

ADVERSE EFFECTS

Double-edged sword [news] **Environ Health Perspect** 1994 Oct;102(10):820

Severe hepatic dysfunction after adenovirus-mediated transfer of the herpes simplex virus thymidine kinase gene and ganciclovir administration. van der Eb MM, et al. **Gene Ther** 1998 Apr;5(4):451–8

Intracerebral recombinant HSV-1 vector does not reactivate latent HSV-1. Wang Q, et al. **Gene Ther** 1997 Dec; 4(12):1300–4

Biosafety monitoring of patients receiving intracerebral injections of murine retroviral vector producer cells. Long Z, et al. **Hum Gene Ther** 1998 May 20;9(8):1165–72

ECONOMICS

Cost analysis of treatments for severe combined immunodeficiency patients caused by adenosine deaminase deficiency: comparison of gene therapy and bone marrow transplantation. Imai H. **Hokkaido Igaku Zasshi** 1998 Mar; 73(2):137–45

[Molecular diagnosis and therapy in surgery] Herfarth C. **Langenbecks Arch Chir Suppl Kongressbd** 1997;114:277–84 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Ger)**

HISTORY

The road toward human gene therapy—a 25-year perspective. Friedmann T. **Ann Med** 1997 Dec;29(6):575–7

Molecular medicine: collecting a revolution in progress. Sharrer GT. **Caduceus** 1997 Winter;13(3):56–60

LEGISLATION & JURISPRUDENCE

Genes to order: regulators struggle against future abuses [news] Jenks S. **J Natl Cancer Inst** 1997 Oct 15; 89(20):1478–9

Monitoring germline gene therapy [news] Senior K. **Mol Med Today** 1995 Jun;1(3):105

Germline gene therapy 'must be spared excessive regulation' [news] [see comments] Wadman M. **Nature** 1998 Mar 26; 392(6674):317. Comment in: Nature 1998 Apr 16;392(6677):645.

METHODS

Gene therapy for genetic diseases. Desnick RJ, et al. **Acta Paediatr Jpn** 1998 Jun;40(3):191–203 (80 ref.)

From molecular genetics to diagnosis and gene therapy. Hauge JJ. **Adv Vet Med** 1997;40:1–49 (150 ref.)

Gene therapy for the hemophilias. Walter J, et al. **Adv Vet Med** 1997;40:119–34 (48 ref.)

Serial MR in gene therapy for recurrent glioblastoma: initial experience and work in progress. Deliganis AV, et al. **AJNR Am J Neuroradiol** 1997 Sep;18(8):1401–6

Message therapy: gene therapy that targets mRNA sequence and stability. Kozarsky KF, et al. **Am J Hum Genet** 1997 Oct;61(4):790–4 (37 ref.)

Visible integration of the adenosine deaminase (ADA) gene into the recipient genome after gene therapy. Egashira M, et al. **Am J Med Genet** 1998 Jan 23;75(3):314–7

Lef1 transcription factor expression defines airway progenitor cell targets for in utero gene therapy of submucosal gland in cystic fibrosis. Duan D, et al. **Am J Respir Cell Mol Biol** 1998 Jun;18(6):750–8

Microcapsules as bio-organs for somatic gene therapy. Chang PL. **Ann N Y Acad Sci** 1997 Dec 31;831:461–73 (25 ref.)

Retroviral vectors aimed at the gene therapy of human beta-globin gene disorders. Pawliuk R, et al. **Ann N Y Acad Sci** 1998 Jun 30;850:151–62 (45 ref.)

Malignant glioma: should chemotherapy be overthrown by experimental treatments? Hösli P, et al. **Ann Oncol** 1998 Jun;9(6):589–600 (106 ref.)

Transient human gene therapy: a novel cytokine regulatory strategy for experimental pancreatitis. Denham W, et al. **Ann Surg** 1998 Jun;227(6):812–20

Intracellular antibodies (intrabodies) for gene therapy of infectious diseases. Rondon IJ, et al. **Annu Rev Microbiol** 1997;51:257–83 (155 ref.)

Gene therapy: panacea or placebo? I. Strategies and limitations of gene therapy. Górecki DC, et al. **Arch Immunol Ther Exp (Warsz)** 1997;45(5–6):367–74 (53 ref.)

Adenovirus-mediated gene transfer to treat neurologic disease. Smith GM. **Arch Neurol** 1998 Aug;55(8):1061–4 (10 ref.)

Safety of in vivo adenovirus-mediated thymidine kinase treatment of oral cancer. Sewell DA, et al. **Arch Otolaryngol Head Neck Surg** 1997 Dec; 123(12):1298–302

Adenoviral vector infection of the pancreas [letter; comment] Parekh D. **Arch Surg** 1998 Mar;133(3):335–7. Comment on: Arch Surg 1997 Sep;132(9):1006–9.

Use of EBV-based Vector/HVJ-liposome complex vector for targeted gene therapy of EBV-associated neoplasms. Hirai H, et al. **Biochem Biophys Res Commun** 1997 Dec 8;241(1):112–8

Effect on colon cancer cells of human interferon-beta gene entrapped in cationic multilamellar liposomes. Shimizu M, et al. **Biochem Mol Biol Int** 1998 May;44(6):1235–43

Gene-directed enzyme prodrug therapy. Niculescu-Duvaz I, et al. **Bioconjug Chem** 1998 Jan–Feb;9(1):4–22 (155 ref.)

A physicochemical approach for predicting the effectiveness of peptide-based gene delivery systems for use in plasmid-based gene therapy. Duguid JG, et al. **Biophys J** 1998 Jun;74(6):2802–14

Herpes simplex virus thymidine kinase-green fluorescent protein fusion gene: new tool for gene transfer studies and gene therapy. Loimas S, et al. **Biotechniques** 1998 Apr; 24(4):614–8

Sustained phenotypic correction of murine hemophilia A by in vivo gene therapy. Connelly S, et al. **Blood** 1998 May 1;91(9):3273–81

Factors impeding efficient expression of factor VIII complementary DNA minigenes. Hoeben RC, et al. **Blood Coagul Fibrinolysis** 1997 Dec;8 Suppl 2:S15–21 (74 ref.)

Optimization of the human factor VIII complementary DNA expression plasmid for gene therapy of hemophilia A. Ill CR, et al. **Blood Coagul Fibrinolysis** 1997 Dec;8 Suppl 2:S23–30

Non-viral gene delivery: vehicle and delivery characterization. Lollo CP, et al. **Blood Coagul Fibrinolysis** 1997 Dec;8 Suppl 2:S31–8

A new approach to gene therapy. Zhang Z, et al. **Blood Coagul Fibrinolysis** 1997 Dec;8 Suppl 2:S39–42 (11 ref.)

Gene therapy for cancer—managing expectations. Melcher AA, et al. **BMJ** 1997 Dec 13;315(7122):1604–7 (18 ref.)

Gene therapy for the eye. Wright AF. **Br J Ophthalmol** 1997 Aug;81(8):620–3 (25 ref.)

Gene therapy for tissue repair: approaches and prospects. Eming SA, et al. **Br J Plast Surg** 1997 Oct;50(7):491–500 (93 ref.)

Chemogene therapy: osteocalcin promoter-based suicide gene therapy in combination with methotrexate in a murine osteosarcoma model. Cheon J, et al. **Cancer Gene Ther** 1997 Nov–Dec;4(6):359–65

A recombinant adenoviral vector expressing full-length human retinoblastoma susceptibility gene inhibits human tumor cell growth. Demers GW, et al. **Cancer Gene Ther** 1998 Jul–Aug;5(4):207–14

Inhibition of establishment of hepatic metastasis in mice by combination gene therapy using both herpes simplex virus-thymidine kinase and granulocyte macrophage-colony stimulating factor genes in murine colon cancer. Hayashi S, et al. **Cancer Gene Ther** 1997 Nov–Dec;4(6):339–44

Vaccination for experimental gliomas using GM-CSF-transduced glioma cells. Herrlinger U, et al. **Cancer Gene Ther** 1997 Nov–Dec;4(6):345–52

Plasmovirus: replication cycle of a novel nonviral/viral vector for gene transfer. Morozov VA, et al. **Cancer Gene Ther** 1997 Sep–Oct;4(5):286–93

A recombinant adenovirus expressing wild type p53 induces apoptosis in drug-resistant human breast cancer cells: a gene therapy approach for drug-resistant cancers. Seth P, et al. **Cancer Gene Ther** 1997 Nov–Dec;4(6):383–90

Cisplatin-based interferon gamma gene therapy of murine ovarian carcinoma. Son K. **Cancer Gene Ther** 1997 Nov–Dec;4(6):391–6

Targeting endothelium for gene therapy via receptors up-regulated during angiogenesis and inflammation. Wickham TJ, et al. **Cancer Immunol Immunother** 1997 Nov–Dec;45(3–4):149–51

Molecular therapy for cancer. Deisseroth A, et al. **Cancer J Sci Am** 1998 May;4 Suppl 1:S5–7

Mammalian artificial chromosomes—vectors for somatic gene therapy. Ascenzioni F, et al. **Cancer Lett** 1997 Oct 14;118(2):135–42 (63 ref.)

Cytokine-modified tumor vaccines: an antitumor strategy revisited in the age of molecular medicine. Weber CE. **Cancer Nurs** 1998 Jun;21(3):167–77 (58 ref.)

Adenoviral-mediated transfer of a heat-inducible double suicide gene into prostate carcinoma cells. Blackburn RV, et al. **Cancer Res** 1998 Apr 1;58(7):1358–62

Adenovirus-mediated wild-type p53 gene transfer down-regulates vascular endothelial growth factor expression and inhibits angiogenesis in human colon cancer. Bouvet M, et al. **Cancer Res** 1998 Jun 1;58(11):2288–92

A glial-specific, repressible, adenovirus vector for brain tumor gene therapy. Chen J, et al. **Cancer Res** 1998 Aug 15;58(16):3504–7

Potentiation of cytochrome P450/cyclophosphamide-based cancer gene therapy by coexpression of the P450 reductase gene. Chen L, et al. **Cancer Res** 1997 Nov 1;57(21):4830–7

Induction of potent antitumor natural killer cell activity by herpes simplex virus-thymidine kinase and ganciclovir therapy in an orthotopic mouse model of prostate cancer. Hall SJ, et al. **Cancer Res** 1998 Aug 1;58(15):3221–5

An apoptosis-inducing gene therapy for pancreatic cancer with a combination of 55-kDa tumor necrosis factor (TNF) receptor gene transfection and mutein TNF administration. Sato T, et al. **Cancer Res** 1998 Apr 15;58(8):1677–83

Prostate-specific amplification of expanded polyglutamine expression: a novel approach for cancer gene therapy. Segawa T, et al. **Cancer Res** 1998 Jun 1;58(11):2282–7

Viral vector-targeted antiangiogenic gene therapy utilizing an angiostatin complementary DNA. Tanaka T, et al. **Cancer Res** 1998 Aug 1;58(15):3362–9

Suicide gene therapy of chemically induced mammary tumor in rat: efficacy and distant bystander effect. Wei MX, et al. **Cancer Res** 1998 Aug 15;58(16):3529–32

Prevention of vein graft failure: potential applications for gene therapy. Baker AH, et al. **Cardiovasc Res** 1997 Sep; 35(3):442–50 (74 ref.)

Prospects for adenovirus-mediated gene therapy of inherited diseases of the myocardium. Bowles NE, et al. **Cardiovasc Res** 1997 Sep;35(3):422–30 (95 ref.)

Local drug delivery systems and prevention of restenosis. Brieger D, et al. **Cardiovasc Res** 1997 Sep;35(3):405–13 (64 ref.)

Efficient adenoviral gene transfer to early venous bypass grafts: comparison with native vessels. Channon KM, et al. **Cardiovasc Res** 1997 Sep;35(3):505–13

Adenovirus gene therapy for hypercholesterolemia, thrombosis and restenosis. Gerard RD, et al. **Cardiovasc Res** 1997 Sep;35(3):451–8 (69 ref.)

Gene transfer and cell transplant: an experimental approach to repair a 'broken heart'. Leor J, et al. **Cardiovasc Res** 1997 Sep;35(3):431–41 (41 ref.)

Gene therapy in the cardiovascular system [editorial] Levi M, et al. **Cardiovasc Res** 1997 Sep;35(3):389–90

Angiogenesis by gene therapy: a new horizon for myocardial revascularization? Lewis BS, et al. **Cardiovasc Res** 1997 Sep;35(3):490–7 (61 ref.)

Gene therapy for collateral vessel development. Melillo G, et al. **Cardiovasc Res** 1997 Sep;35(3):480–9 (137 ref.)

Regulated expression of a foreign gene targeted to the ischaemic myocardium. Prentice H, et al. **Cardiovasc Res** 1997 Sep;35(3):567–74

Arterial gene transfer of acidic fibroblast growth factor for therapeutic angiogenesis in vivo: critical role of secretion signal in use of naked DNA [published erratum appears in Cardiovasc Res 1998 Apr;38(1):272] Tabata H, et al. **Cardiovasc Res** 1997 Sep;35(3):470–9

Gene therapy for arterial thrombosis. Vassalli G, et al. **Cardiovasc Res** 1997 Sep;35(3):459–69 (94 ref.)

The use of mRNA differential display for discovery of novel therapeutic targets in cardiovascular disease. Wang X, et al. **Cardiovasc Res** 1997 Sep;35(3):414–21 (44 ref.)

Combination therapy with suicide and cytokine genes for hepatic metastases of lung cancer. Kwong YL, et al. **Chest** 1997 Nov 5;112(5):1332–7

Construction and identification of a recombinant adenovirus which expresses human interferon-gamma. Xu R, et al. **Chin J Biotechnol** 1997;13(1):1–8

Application of transcription factor "decoy" strategy as means of gene therapy and study of gene expression in cardiovascular disease. Morishita R, et al. **Circ Res** 1998 Jun 1;82(10):1023–8 (62 ref.)

p53 gene therapy in a rat model of hepatocellular carcinoma: intra-arterial delivery of a recombinant adenovirus. Anderson SC, et al. **Clin Cancer Res** 1998 Jul;4(7):1649–59

Adenovirus-mediated p53 gene therapy and paclitaxel have

synergistic efficacy in models of human head and neck, ovarian, prostate, and breast cancer. Nielsen LL, et al. **Clin Cancer Res** 1998 Apr;4(4):835–46

Endothelial cell vehicles for delivery of cytotoxic genes as a gene therapy approach for carcinoma of the ovary. Rancourt C, et al. **Clin Cancer Res** 1998 Feb;4(2):265–70

p16INK4A adenovirus-mediated gene therapy for human head and neck squamous cell cancer. Rocco JW, et al. **Clin Cancer Res** 1998 Jul;4(7):1697–704

The biochemistry of gene therapy for AIDS. Savarino A, et al. **Clin Chem Lab Med** 1998 Apr;36(4):205–10 (48 ref.)

Modulation of proinflammatory cytokine production in tumour necrosis factor-alpha (TNF-alpha)-transgenic mice by treatment with cells engineered to secrete IL-4, IL-10 or IL-13 [published erratum appears in Clin Exp Immunol 1998 Jul;113(1):145] Bessis N, et al. **Clin Exp Immunol** 1998 Feb;111(2):391–6

Gene introduction into animal tissues. Nakanishi M. **Crit Rev Ther Drug Carrier Syst** 1995;12(4):263–310 (419 ref.)

From genes to gene medicines: recent advances in nonviral gene delivery. Rolland AP. **Crit Rev Ther Drug Carrier Syst** 1998;15(2):143–98 (294 ref.)

Gene replacement strategies for lung cancer. Roth JA. **Curr Opin Oncol** 1998 Mar;10(2):127–32 (41 ref.)

Retroviral vector targeting for gene therapy. Günzburg WH, et al. **Cytokines Mol Ther** 1996 Sep;2(3):177–84 (49 ref.)

Recombinant adeno-associated virus (rAAV) vectors for somatic gene therapy: recent advances and potential clinical applications. Hallek M, et al. **Cytokines Mol Ther** 1996 Jun; 2(2):69–79 (83 ref.)

The role of the bystander effect in suicide gene therapy. Pope IM, et al. **Eur J Cancer** 1997 Jun;33(7):1005–16 (124 ref.)

The HVJ liposome method. Isaka Y, et al. **Exp Nephrol** 1998 Mar-Apr;6(2):144–7

A novel strategy for gene therapy and gene regulation analysis using transcription factor decoy oligonucleotides. Tomita N, et al. **Exp Nephrol** 1997 Sep-Oct;5(5):429–34 (12 ref.)

Robust growth of chronically injured spinal cord axons induced by grafts of genetically modified NGF-secreting cells. Blesch A, et al. **Exp Neurol** 1997 Dec;148(2):444–52

Perspectives on gene therapy in the treatment of ocular inflammation. Nussenblatt RB, et al. **Eye** 1997;11 (Pt 2):217–21 (17 ref.)

Major effects of TPO delivered by a single injection of a recombinant adenovirus on prevention of septicemia and anemia associated with myelosuppression in mice: risk of sustained expression inducing myelofibrosis due to immunosuppression. Abina MA, et al. **Gene Ther** 1998 Apr; 5(4):497–506

Treatment of intracranial gliomas in immunocompetent mice using herpes simplex viruses that express murine interleukins. Andreansky S, et al. **Gene Ther** 1998 Jan; 5(1):121–30

Inhibition of intimal hyperplasia after vein grafting by in vivo transfer of human senescent cell-derived inhibitor-1 gene. Bai H, et al. **Gene Ther** 1998 Jun;5(6):761–9

Poly (lactic-glycolic) acid copolymer encapsulation of recombinant adenovirus reduces immunogenicity in vivo. Beer SJ, et al. **Gene Ther** 1998 Jun;5(6):740–6

Suppression of the immune response to an adenovirus vector and enhancement of intratumoral transgene expression by low-dose etoposide. Bouvet M, et al. **Gene Ther** 1998 Feb; 5(2):189–95

The efficient expression of intravascularly delivered DNA in rat muscle. Budker V, et al. **Gene Ther** 1998 Feb; 5(2):272–6

Inhibition of HIV-1 replication by combined expression of gag dominant negative mutant and a human ribonuclease in a tightly controlled HIV-1 inducible vector. Cara A, et al. **Gene Ther** 1998 Jan;5(1):65–75

Safety of a single aerosol administration of escalating doses of the cationic lipid GL-67/DOPE/DMPE-PEG5000 formulation to the lungs of normal volunteers [published erratum appears in Gene Ther 1998 Apr;5(4):569] Chadwick SL, et al. **Gene Ther** 1997 Sep;4(9):937–42

Development of replicative and nonreplicative hepatitis B virus vectors. Chaisomchit S, et al. **Gene Ther** 1997 Dec; 4(12):1330–40

Gene transfer and expression in oligodendrocytes under the control of myelin basic protein transcriptional control region mediated by adeno-associated virus. Chen H, et al. **Gene Ther** 1998 Jan;5(1):50–8

Tumour cell expression of B7 costimulatory molecules and interleukin-12 or granulocyte-macrophage colony-stimulating factor induces a local antitumour response and may generate systemic protective immunity. Chong H, et al. **Gene Ther** 1998 Feb;5(2):223–32

Long-term survival of immunocompetent rats with intraperitoneal colon carcinoma tumors using herpes simplex thymidine kinase/ganciclovir and IL-2 treatments. Coll JL, et al. **Gene Ther** 1997 Nov;4(11):1160–6

Transduction of human macrophages using a stable HIV-1/HIV-2-derived gene delivery system. Corbeau P, et al. **Gene Ther** 1998 Jan;5(1):99–104

Gene therapy strategies for AIDS-related malignancies. Curiel TJ, et al. **Gene Ther** 1997 Dec;4(12):1284–8 (66 ref.)

A new DNA vehicle for nonviral gene delivery: supercoiled minicircle. Darquet AM, et al. **Gene Ther** 1997 Dec; 4(12):1341–9

Mini- and full-length dystrophin gene transfer induces the recovery of nitric oxide synthase at the sarcolemma of mdx4cv skeletal muscle fibers. Decrouy A, et al. **Gene Ther** 1998 Jan;5(1):59–64

In vitro packaging of an infectious recombinant adeno-associated virus 2. Ding L, et al. **Gene Ther** 1997 Nov;4(11):1167–72

Foetal gene delivery in mice by intra-amniotic administration of retroviral producer cells and adenovirus. Douar AM, et al. **Gene Ther** 1997 Sep;4(9):883–90

Prevention of late effects of irradiation lung damage by manganese superoxide dismutase gene therapy. Epperly M, et al. **Gene Ther** 1998 Feb;5(2):196–208

IL-1/IL-3 gene therapy of non-small cell lung cancer (NSCLC) in rats using 'cracked' adenoproducer cells. Esandi MC, et al. **Gene Ther** 1998 Jun;5(6):778–88

Cell death and cancer: replacement of apoptotic genes and inactivation of death suppressor genes in therapy. Favrot M, et al. **Gene Ther** 1998 Jun;5(6):728–39 (218 ref.)

Characterization of the antitumor immune response generated by treatment of murine tumors with recombinant adenoviruses expressing HSVtk, IL-2, IL-6 or B7-1. Felzmann T, et al. **Gene Ther** 1997 Dec;4(12):1322–9

Increase of proliferation rate and enhancement of antitumor cytotoxicity of expanded human CD3+ CD56+ immunologic effector cells by receptor-mediated transfection with the interleukin-7 gene. Finke S, et al. **Gene Ther** 1998 Jan;5(1):31–9

Ex vivo gene transfer using adenovirus-mediated full-length dystrophin delivery to dystrophic muscles. Floyd SS Jr, et al. **Gene Ther** 1998 Jan;5(1):19–30

A chimeric fusion protein containing transforming growth factor-alpha mediates gene transfer via binding to the EGF receptor. Fominaya J, et al. **Gene Ther** 1998 Apr; 5(4):521–30

Superiority of the ear pinna over muscle tissue as site for DNA vaccination. Förg P, et al. **Gene Ther** 1998 Jun; 5(6):789–97

Gene-directed enzyme prodrug therapy: quantitative bystander cytotoxicity and DNA damage induced by CB1954 in cells expressing bacterial nitroreductase. Friedlos F, et al. **Gene Ther** 1998 Jan;5(1):105–12

Direct retrovirus-mediated gene transfer to the synovium of the rabbit knee: implications for arthritis gene therapy. Ghivizzani SC, et al. **Gene Ther** 1997 Sep;4(9):977–82

A second dose of a CFTR cDNA-liposome complex is as effective as the first dose in restoring cAMP-dependent chloride secretion to null CF mice trachea. Goddard CA, et al. **Gene Ther** 1997 Nov;4(11):1231–6

Efficient in vivo delivery of DNA to pulmonary cells using the novel lipid EDMPC. Gorman CM, et al. **Gene Ther** 1997 Sep;4(9):983–92

Comparison between intratracheal and intravenous administration of liposome-DNA complexes for cystic fibrosis lung gene therapy. Griesenbach U, et al. **Gene Ther** 1998 Feb;5(2):181–8

Integrin-mediated transfection with peptides containing arginine-glycine-aspartic acid domains. Hart SL, et al. **Gene Ther** 1997 Nov;4(11):1225–30

Development of safe and efficient retroviral vectors for Gaucher disease. Havenga M, et al. **Gene Ther** 1997 Dec; 4(12):1393–400

Pre-existing herpes simplex virus 1 (HSV-1) immunity decreases, but does not abolish, gene transfer to experimental brain tumors by a HSV-1 vector. Herrlinger U, et al. **Gene Ther** 1998 Jun;5(6):809–19

Baculovirus-mediated gene transfer in the presence of human serum or blood facilitated by inhibition of the complement system. Hofmann C, et al. **Gene Ther** 1998 Apr;5(4):531–6

Retrovirus-mediated transfer of the human alpha-L-iduronidase cDNA into human hematopoietic progenitor cells leads to correction in trans of Hurler fibroblasts. Huang MM, et al. **Gene Ther** 1997 Nov; 4(11):1150–9

Eradication of tumor growth via biolistic transformation with allogeneic MHC genes. Hui KM, et al. **Gene Ther** 1997 Aug;4(8):762–7

Phase I study of immunotherapy of cutaneous metastases of human carcinoma using allogeneic and xenogeneic MHC DNA-liposome complexes. Hui KM, et al. **Gene Ther** 1997 Aug;4(8):783–90

Hybrid vectors: a new generation of virus-based vectors designed to control the cellular fate of delivered genes [editorial] Jacoby DR, et al. **Gene Ther** 1997 Dec; 4(12):1281–3

Enhancement of retroviral production from packaging cell lines expressing the human immunodeficiency type 1 VPU gene. Kobinger GP, et al. **Gene Ther** 1997 Aug;4(8):868–74

HSV-1 thymidine kinase gene therapy for colorectal adenocarcinoma-derived peritoneal carcinomatosis. Lechanteur C, et al. **Gene Ther** 1997 Nov;4(11):1189–94

Anaerobic bacteria as a gene delivery system that is controlled by the tumor microenvironment. Lemmon MJ, et al. **Gene Ther** 1997 Aug;4(8):791–6

Gene therapy targeting cord blood-derived CD34+ cells from HIV-exposed infants: preclinical studies. Li X, et al. **Gene Ther** 1998 Feb;5(2):233–9

Gene delivery by HVJ-liposome in the experimental gene therapy of murine glioma. Mabuchi E, et al. **Gene Ther** 1997 Aug;4(8):768–72

Selective astrocytic transgene expression in vitro and in vivo from the GFAP promoter in a HSV RL1 null mutant vector--potential glioblastoma targeting. McKie EA, et al. **Gene Ther** 1998 Apr;5(4):440–50

More about genetically modified tumour vaccines [editorial] Mackiewicz A, et al. **Gene Ther** 1998 Feb;5(2):147–8

NF-kappa B as a target for anti-inflammatory gene therapy: suppression of inflammatory responses in monocytic and stromal cells by stable gene transfer of I kappa B alpha cDNA. Makarov SS, et al. **Gene Ther** 1997 Aug;4(8):846–52

Anti-HIV genetic treatment of antigen-specific human CD4 lymphocytes for adoptive immunotherapy of opportunistic infections in AIDS. Manca F, et al. **Gene Ther** 1997 Nov; 4(11):1216–24

Tumour immunotherapy using an adenoviral vector expressing a membrane-bound mutant of murine TNF alpha. Marr RA, et al. **Gene Ther** 1997 Nov;4(11):1181–8

Rapid analysis and efficient selection of human transduced primitive hematopoietic cells using the humanized S65T green fluorescent protein. Mazurier F, et al. **Gene Ther** 1998 Apr;5(4):556–62

Direct intramuscular injection with recombinant AAV vectors results in sustained expression in a dog model of hemophilia. Monahan PE, et al. **Gene Ther** 1998 Jan; 5(1):40–9

Leptin gene therapy and daily protein administration: a comparative study in the ob/ob mouse. Morsy MA, et al. **Gene Ther** 1998 Jan;5(1):8–18

Gene transduction for disseminated intraperitoneal tumor using cationic liposomes containing non-histone chromatin proteins: cationic liposomal gene therapy of carcinomatosa. Namiki Y, et al. **Gene Ther** 1998 Feb;5(2):240–6

Foamy virus vectors for suicide gene therapy. Nestler U, et al. **Gene Ther** 1997 Nov;4(11):1270–7

ICAM-1 induction in respiratory cells exposed to a replication-deficient recombinant adenovirus in vitro and in vivo. Nicolis E, et al. **Gene Ther** 1998 Jan;5(1):131–6

Induction of apoptosis in the rheumatoid synovium by Fas ligand gene transfer. Okamoto K, et al. **Gene Ther** 1998 Mar;5(3):331–8

Drug inducible transgene expression in brain using a herpes simplex virus vector. Oligino T, et al. **Gene Ther** 1998 Apr; 5(4):491–6

Retinoids augment the bystander effect in vitro and in vivo in herpes simplex virus thymidine kinase/ganciclovir-mediated gene therapy. Park JY, et al. **Gene Ther** 1997 Sep;4(9):909–17

Complete correction of acid alpha-glucosidase deficiency in Pompe disease fibroblasts in vitro, and lysosomally targeted expression in neonatal rat cardiac and skeletal muscle. Pauly DF, et al. **Gene Ther** 1998 Apr;5(4):473–80

Inhibition of HIV-1 replication by retroviral vectors expressing monomeric and multimeric hammerhead ribozymes. Ramezani A, et al. **Gene Ther** 1997 Aug; 4(8):861–7

Adenovirus-mediated wild-type p53 overexpression inhibits endothelial cell differentiation in vitro and angiogenesis in vivo. Riccioni T, et al. **Gene Ther** 1998 Jun;5(6):747–54

Adenovirus-mediated transfer of a functional GAD gene into nerve cells: potential for the treatment of neurological diseases. Robert JJ, et al. **Gene Ther** 1997 Nov; 4(11):1237–45

Enhanced maintenance and retroviral transduction of primitive hematopoietic progenitor cells using a novel three-dimensional culture system. Rosenzweig M, et al. **Gene Ther** 1997 Sep;4(9):928–36

In vitro and in vivo antitumor effects of retrovirus-mediated herpes simplex thymidine kinase gene-transfer in human medulloblastoma. Rosolen A, et al. **Gene Ther** 1998 Jan; 5(1):113–20

Inhibition of HIV-1 replication by a Tat transdominant negative mutant in human peripheral blood lymphocytes from healthy donors and HIV-1-infected patients. Rossi C, et al. **Gene Ther** 1997 Nov;4(11):1261–9

Immuno gene therapy comes into its own [editorial] Sadelain M, et al. **Gene Ther** 1997 Nov;4(11):1129–31

Local and systemic antitumor response after combined therapy of mouse metastatic tumors with tumor cells expressing IFN-alpha and HSVtk: perspectives for the generation of cancer vaccines. Santodonato L, et al. **Gene Ther** 1997 Nov;4(11):1246–55

Expression of exogenous wt-p53 does not affect normal hematopoiesis: implications for bone marrow purging. Scardigli R, et al. **Gene Ther** 1997 Dec;4(12):1371–8

Adenoviral vectors: not to be sneezed at [editorial] Searle PF, et al. **Gene Ther** 1998 Jun;5(6):725–7

Multicomponent gene therapy vaccines for lung cancer: effective eradication of established murine tumors in vivo with interleukin-7/herpes simplex thymidine kinase-transduced autologous tumor and ex vivo activated dendritic cells. Sharma S, et al. **Gene Ther** 1997 Dec; 4(12):1361–70

Gene therapy of diabetes: glucose-stimulated insulin secretion in a human hepatoma cell line (HEP G2ins/g). Simpson AM, et al. **Gene Ther** 1997 Nov;4(11):1202–15

Interaction of vesicular stomatitis virus-G pseudotyped retrovirus with CD34+ and CD34+ CD38- hematopoietic progenitor cells. Sinclair AM, et al. **Gene Ther** 1997 Sep; 4(9):918–27

Protamine sulfate enhances lipid-mediated gene transfer. Sorgi FL, et al. **Gene Ther** 1997 Sep;4(9):961–8

Effects of macrophage depletion and anti-CD40 ligand on transgene expression and redosing with recombinant adenovirus. Stein CS, et al. **Gene Ther** 1998 Apr;5(4):431–9

The effect of mucolytic agents on gene transfer across a CF sputum barrier in vitro. Stern M, et al. **Gene Ther** 1998 Jan;5(1):91–8

Ornithine–delta–aminotransferase expression and ornithine metabolism in cultured epidermal keratinocytes: toward metabolic sink therapy for gyrate atrophy. Sullivan DM, et al. **Gene Ther** 1997 Oct;4(10):1036–44

Vaccination with IL–12 gene–modified autologous melanoma cells: preclinical results and a first clinical phase I study. Sun Y, et al. **Gene Ther** 1998 Apr;5(4):481–90

Ability of a chimeric cAMP–responsive promoter to confer pharmacologic control of CFTR cDNA expression and cAMP–mediated Cl– secretion. Suzuki M, et al. **Gene Ther** 1997 Nov;4(11):1195–201

Regional 'pro–drug' gene therapy: intravenous administration of an adenoviral vector expressing the E. coli cytosine deaminase gene and systemic administration of 5–fluorocytosine suppresses growth of hepatic metastasis of colon carcinoma. Topf N, et al. **Gene Ther** 1998 Apr; 5(4):507–13

Cloning and expression of murine IFN beta and a TNF antagonist for gene therapy of experimental allergic encephalomyelitis. Triantaphyllopoulos K, et al. **Gene Ther** 1998 Feb;5(2):253–63

Interferon–alpha gene therapy for cancer: retroviral transduction of fibroblasts and particle–mediated transfection of tumor cells are both effective strategies for gene delivery in murine tumor models. Tüting T, et al. **Gene Ther** 1997 Oct;4(10):1053–60

The 'adenobody' approach to viral targeting: specific and enhanced adenoviral gene delivery. Watkins SJ, et al. **Gene Ther** 1997 Oct;4(10):1004–12

Complementation of the genetic defect in Gunn rat hepatocytes in vitro by highly efficient gene transfer with cationic liposomes. Wilke M, et al. **Gene Ther** 1997 Dec; 4(12):1305–12

Double–copy bicistronic retroviral vector platform for gene therapy and tissue engineering: application to melanoma vaccine development. Wiznerowicz M, et al. **Gene Ther** 1997 Oct;4(10):1061–8

beta–Galactosidase staining following intracoronary infusion of cationic liposomes in the in vivo rabbit heart is produced by microinfarction rather than effective gene transfer: a cautionary tale. Wright MJ, et al. **Gene Ther** 1998 Mar; 5(3):301–8

Therapeutic gene targeting. Yáñez RJ, et al. **Gene Ther** 1998 Feb;5(2):149–59 (121 ref.)

Overcoming the inhibitory effect of serum on lipofection by increasing the charge ratio of cationic liposome to DNA. Yang JP, et al. **Gene Ther** 1997 Sep;4(9):950–60

Adenovirus–mediated dystrophin minigene transfer improves muscle strength in adult dystrophic (MDX) mice. Yang L, et al. **Gene Ther** 1998 Mar;5(3):369–79

Viral vectors expressing immunoregulatory cytokines to treat inflammatory bowel disease. Macdonald TT. **Gut** 1998 Apr; 42(4):460–1

Liposome mediated gene transfer into the rat oesophagus. Schmid RM, et al. **Gut** 1997 Oct;41(4):549–56

Gene therapy for melanoma in humans. Gutzmer R, et al. **Hematol Oncol Clin North Am** 1998 Jun;12(3):519–38 (132 ref.)

Genetic modification of the hematolymphoid compartment for therapeutic purposes. Kerr WG. **Hematol Oncol Clin North Am** 1998 Jun;12(3):503–18 (44 ref.)

Methods of gene delivery. Wivel NA, et al. **Hematol Oncol Clin North Am** 1998 Jun;12(3):483–501 (57 ref.)

Oral tolerization to adenoviral proteins permits repeated adenovirus–mediated gene therapy in rats with pre–existing immunity to adenoviruses. Ilan Y, et al. **Hepatology** 1998 May;27(5):1368–76

Sustained expression of high levels of human factor IX from human cells implanted within an immunoisolation device into athymic rodents. Brauker J, et al. **Hum Gene Ther** 1998 Apr 10;9(6):879–88

In vivo therapy of hepatocellular carcinoma with a tumor–specific adenoviral vector expressing interleukin–2 [see comments] Bui LA, et al. **Hum Gene Ther** 1997 Dec 10;8(18):2173–82. Comment in: Hum Gene Ther 1997 Dec 10;8(18):2169–70.

Human kallikrein gene delivery attenuates hypertension, cardiac hypertrophy, and renal injury in Dahl salt–sensitive rats. Chao J, et al. **Hum Gene Ther** 1998 Jan 1;9(1):21–31

Bone marrow stromal cells as targets for gene therapy of hemophilia A. Chuah MK, et al. **Hum Gene Ther** 1998 Feb 10;9(3):353–65

Gene therapy for oxidant injury–related diseases: adenovirus–mediated transfer of superoxide dismutase and catalase cDNAs protects against hyperoxia but not against ischemia–reperfusion lung injury. Danel C, et al. **Hum Gene Ther** 1998 Jul 1;9(10):1487–96

Phase I evaluation of interleukin–2–transfected irradiated allogeneic melanoma for the treatment of metastatic melanoma: appendix 1: protocol. Das Gupta TK, et al. **Hum Gene Ther** 1997 Sep 20;8(14):1701–14

Aerosolization of cationic lipid:pDNA complexes--in vitro optimization of nebulizer parameters for human clinical studies. Eastman SJ, et al. **Hum Gene Ther** 1998 Jan 1; 9(1):43–52

Adenovirus–mediated transduction of intestinal cells in vivo. Foreman PK, et al. **Hum Gene Ther** 1998 Jun 10; 9(9):1313–21

Gene therapy targeting peripheral blood CD34+ hematopoietic stem cells of HIV–infected individuals [see comments] Gervaix A, et al. **Hum Gene Ther** 1997 Dec 10;8(18):2229–38. Comment in: Hum Gene Ther 1997 Dec 10;8(18):2170–2.

Strong immunogenic potential of a B7 retroviral expression vector: generation of HLA–B7–restricted CTL response against selectable marker genes. Jung D, et al. **Hum Gene Ther** 1998 Jan 1;9(1):53–62

A Phase I study of the transplantation of genetically marked autologous bone marrow stromal cells. Keating A, et al. **Hum Gene Ther** 1998 Mar 1;9(4):591–600

Retrovirus–mediated in vivo gene transfer in the replicating liver using recombinant hepatocyte growth factor without liver injury or partial hepatectomy. Kosai KI, et al. **Hum Gene Ther** 1998 Jun 10;9(9):1293–301

Construction of vectors expressing bioactive heterodimeric and single–chain murine interleukin–12 for gene therapy. Lee YL, et al. **Hum Gene Ther** 1998 Mar 1;9(4):457–65

Gene therapy with bilirubin–UDP–glucuronosyltransferase in the Gunn rat model of Crigler–Najjar syndrome type 1 [see comments] Li Q, et al. **Hum Gene Ther** 1998 Mar 1;9(4):497–505. Comment in: Hum Gene Ther 1998 Mar 1;9(4):454–6.

Atrial natriuretic peptide gene delivery attenuates hypertension, cardiac hypertrophy, and renal injury in salt–sensitive rats. Lin KF, et al. **Hum Gene Ther** 1998 Jul 1;9(10):1429–38

Transgene expression in malignant glioma using a replication–defective adenoviral vector containing the Egr–1 promoter: activation by ionizing radiation or uptake of radioactive iododeoxyuridine [see comments] Manome Y, et al. **Hum Gene Ther** 1998 Jul 1;9(10):1409–17. Comment in: Hum Gene Ther 1998 Jul 1;9(10):1393–4.

The commercial development of gene therapy in Europe and the USA. Martin PA, et al. **Hum Gene Ther** 1998 Jan 1; 9(1):87–114 (1 ref.)

Intraperitoneal injection of genetically modified, human mesothelial cells for systemic gene therapy [see comments] Murphy JE, et al. **Hum Gene Ther** 1997 Nov 1; 8(16):1867–79. Comment in: Hum Gene Ther 1997 Nov 1;8(16):1839–40.

Bystander effect–mediated therapy of experimental brain tumor by genetically engineered tumor cells [see comments] Namba H, et al. **Hum Gene Ther** 1998 Jan 1; 9(1):5–11. Comment in: Hum Gene Ther 1998 Jan 1;9(1):3–4.

Suicide genes against brain tumors [comment] Paillard F. **Hum Gene Ther** 1998 Jan 1;9(1):3–4. Comment on: Hum Gene Ther 1998 Jan 1;9(1):5–11.

The first physiologically regulated transgene for gene therapy: erythropoietin [comment] Paillard F. **Hum Gene Ther** 1997 Nov 1;8(16):1840–1. Comment on: Hum Gene Ther 1997 Nov 1;8(16):1881–9.

Mesothelial cells: the panacea for ex vivo gene therapy? [comment] Paillard F. **Hum Gene Ther** 1997 Nov 1; 8(16):1839–40. Comment on: Hum Gene Ther 1997 Nov 1;8(16):1867–79.

Circumventing adenovirus immune response to achieve long–term correction of genetic diseases [comment] Paillard F. **Hum Gene Ther** 1998 Mar 1;9(4):454–6. Comment on: Hum Gene Ther 1998 Mar 1;9(4):497–505.

Activation of retrovirally transduced T lymphocytes [comment] Paillard F. **Hum Gene Ther** 1998 Jul 1; 9(10):1395–6. Comment on: Hum Gene Ther 1998 Jul 1;9(10):1457–67.

Cancer gene therapy using oxidative stress [comment] Paillard F. **Hum Gene Ther** 1998 Jan 20;9(2):159–60 (5 ref.) . Comment on: Hum Gene Ther 1998 Jan 20;9(2):185–93.

The use of peripheral blood hematopoietic progenitors for human immunodeficiency virus gene therapy [comment] Paillard F. **Hum Gene Ther** 1997 Dec 10;8(18):2170–2. Comment on: Hum Gene Ther 1997 Dec 10;8(18):2229–47.

Tumor–specific transgene expression: an application for hepatocarcinoma gene therapy [comment] Paillard F. **Hum Gene Ther** 1997 Dec 10;8(18):2169–70. Comment on: Hum Gene Ther 1997 Dec 10;8(18):2173–82.

In vivo gene therapy of cancer with E. coli purine nucleoside phosphorylase. Parker WB, et al. **Hum Gene Ther** 1997 Sep 20;8(14):1637–44

Suppression of immunological response against a transgene product delivered from microencapsulated cells. Potter MA, et al. **Hum Gene Ther** 1998 Jun 10;9(9):1275–82

New prodrug activation gene therapy for cancer using cytochrome P450 4B1 and 2–aminoanthracene/4–ipomeanol. Rainov NG, et al. **Hum Gene Ther** 1998 Jun 10;9(9):1261–73

A gene therapy approach to regulated delivery of erythropoietin as a function of oxygen tension [see comments] Rinsch C, et al. **Hum Gene Ther** 1997 Nov 1; 8(16):1881–9. Comment in: Hum Gene Ther 1997 Nov 1;8(16):1840–1.

Induction of cytotoxic oxidative stress by D–alanine in brain tumor cells expressing Rhodotorula gracilis D–amino acid oxidase: a cancer gene therapy strategy [see comments] Stegman LD, et al. **Hum Gene Ther** 1998 Jan 20;9(2):185–93 . Comment in: Hum Gene Ther 1998 Jan 20;9(2):159–60.

Adenovirus–mediated herpes simplex virus thymidine kinase/ganciclovir gene therapy in patients with localized malignancy: results of a phase I clinical trial in malignant mesothelioma. Sterman DH, et al. **Hum Gene Ther** 1998 May 1;9(7):1083–92

Variable efficiency of the thymidine kinase/ganciclovir system in human glioblastoma cell lines: implications for gene therapy. Sturtz FG, et al. **Hum Gene Ther** 1997 Nov 1;8(16):1945–53

Preclinical characterization of an anti–tat ribozyme for therapeutic application. Wang L, et al. **Hum Gene Ther** 1998 Jun 10;9(9):1283–91

Strategems in vitro for gene therapies directed to dominant mutations. Millington–Ward S, et al. **Hum Mol Genet** 1997 Sep;6(9):1415–26

Nonautologous gene therapy with implantable devices. Chang PL. **IEEE Eng Med Biol Mag** 1997 Sep–Oct; 16(5):145–50 (17 ref.)

Modulation of virus–induced delayed–type hypersensitivity by plasmid DNA encoding the cytokine interleukin–10. Manickan E, et al. **Immunology** 1998 Jun;94(2):129–34

Intracellular antibodies (intrabodies) as research reagents and therapeutic molecules for gene therapy. Marasco WA. **Immunotechnology** 1995 May;1(1):1–19 (183 ref.)

Recent advances, prospects and problems in designing new strategies for oligonucleotide and gene delivery in therapy. Romano G, et al. **In Vivo** 1998 Jan–Feb;12(1):59–67 (136 ref.)

The concept and potentials of cardiovascular gene therapy. Dzau VJ, et al. **Indian Heart J** 1998 Jan–Feb;50(1):23–33 (97 ref.)

Interleukin–10 gene transfer inhibits murine mammary tumors and elevates nitric oxide. Kundu N, et al. **Int J Cancer** 1998 May 29;76(5):713–9

Current status of gene therapy for prostate and bladder cancer. Herman JR, et al. **Int J Urol** 1997 Sep;4(5):435–40 (43 ref.)

Efficient inhibition of intimal hyperplasia by adenovirus–mediated inducible nitric oxide synthase gene transfer to rats and pigs in vivo. Shears LL 2nd, et al. **J Am Coll Surg** 1998 Sep;187(3):295–306

Effect of genetic background on Ea(d) transgene–mediated protection from murine lupus. Iwamoto M, et al. **J Autoimmun** 1998 Jun;11(3):241–8

Transgenic expression of the endothelin–B receptor prevents congenital intestinal aganglionosis in a rat model of Hirschsprung disease. Gariepy CE, et al. **J Clin Invest** 1998 Sep 15;102(6):1092–101

Merosin–deficient congenital muscular dystrophy. Partial genetic correction in two mouse models [published erratum appears in J Clin Invest 1998 Sep 15;102(6):following 1275] Kuang W, et al. **J Clin Invest** 1998 Aug 15;102(4):844–52

Keratinocyte gene therapy for systemic diseases. Circulating interleukin 10 released from gene–transferred keratinocytes inhibits contact hypersensitivity at distant areas of the skin. Meng X, et al. **J Clin Invest** 1998 Mar 15;101(6):1462–7

Amelioration of collagen–induced arthritis by CD95 (Apo–1/Fas)–ligand gene transfer. Zhang H, et al. **J Clin Invest** 1997 Oct 15;100(8):1951–7

Cancer gene therapy: connecting basic research with clinical inquiry. Dranoff G. **J Clin Oncol** 1998 Jul;16(7):2548–56 (85 ref.)

Antileukemic activity of TNF–alpha gene therapy with myeloid progenitor cells against minimal leukemia. Gautam SC, et al. **J Hematother** 1998 Apr;7(2):115–25

Repeated intratracheal instillations of nonreplicating adenovirus 2 vector attenuate CTL responses and IFN–gamma production. Pascual DW, et al. **J Immunol** 1998 May 1;160(9):4465–72

Generation of polyclonal rabbit antisera to mouse melanoma associated antigens using gene gun immunization. Surman DR, et al. **J Immunol Methods** 1998 May 1;214(1–2):51–62

Therapeutic effect of interferon–gamma gene transfer in experimental visceral leishmaniasis. Taylor AP, et al. **J Infect Dis** 1998 Sep;178(3):908–11

Developing adenoviral–mediated in vivo gene therapy for ornithine transcarbamylase deficiency. Raper SE, et al. **J Inherit Metab Dis** 1998;21 Suppl 1:119–37

Gene therapy for malignant mesothelioma: a novel approach for an incurable cancer with increased incidence in Louisiana. Schwarzenberger P, et al. **J La State Med Soc** 1998 Apr;150(4):168–74 (63 ref.)

Blocking cytokines with genes. Evans CH, et al. **J Leukoc Biol** 1998 Jul;64(1):55–61 (61 ref.)

On the feasibility of MR1–guided focused ultrasound for local induction of gene expression. Madio DP, et al. **J Magn Reson Imaging** 1998 Jan–Feb;8(1):101–4

Synthesis and characterization of long chain alkyl acyl carnitine esters. Potentially biodegradable cationic lipids for use in gene delivery. Wang J, et al. **J Med Chem** 1998 Jun 18;41(13):2207–15

Towards developing HIV–2 lentivirus–based retroviral vectors for gene therapy: dual gene expression in the context of HIV–2 LTR and Tat. Sadaie MR, et al. **J Med Virol** 1998 Feb;54(2):118–28

Immunotherapy of acute lymphoblastic leukemia by vaccination with autologous leukemic cells transfected with a cDNA expression plasmid coding for an allogeneic HLA class I antigen combined with interleukin–2 treatment. Henze G, et al. **J Mol Med** 1998 Mar;76(3–4):215–21

Cooperative inhibition of renal cancer growth by anti–epidermal growth factor receptor antibody and protein kinase A antisense oligonucleotide. Ciardiello F, et al. **J Natl Cancer Inst** 1998 Jul 15;90(14):1087–94

Inhibition of human squamous cell carcinoma growth in vivo by epidermal growth factor receptor antisense RNA

transcribed from the U6 promoter. He Y, et al. **J Natl Cancer Inst** 1998 Jul 15;90(14):1080–7

R. Michael Blaese: still blazing a path of his own [news] Jenks S. **J Natl Cancer Inst** 1998 Aug 19;90(16):1188–91

Gene therapy infants faring well [news] Jenks S. **J Natl Cancer Inst** 1998 Aug 19;90(16):1191

Gene therapy strategies for tumor antiangiogenesis [see comments] Kong HL, et al. **J Natl Cancer Inst** 1998 Feb 18;90(4):273–86 (224 ref.). Comment in: J Natl Cancer Inst 1998 Feb 18;90(4):270–1. Comment in: J Natl Cancer Inst 1998 Jul 1;90(13):1017.

Outwitting drug resistance requires researchers to take many different tacks [news] Reynolds T. **J Natl Cancer Inst** 1998 Aug 19;90(16):1186–8

Gene therapy for lung cancer—an application for cationic lipid–mediated gene delivery? [editorial; comment] Scheule RK. **J Natl Cancer Inst** 1998 Aug 5;90(15):1118–9. Comment on: J Natl Cancer Inst 1998 Aug 5;90(15):1130–7.

Re: Gene therapy strategies for tumor antiangiogenesis [letter; comment] Stenram U. **J Natl Cancer Inst** 1998 Jul 1;90(13):1017. Comment on: J Natl Cancer Inst 1998 Feb 18;90(4):273–86.

Treatments sought for intractable forms of thyroid cancer [news] Ziegler J. **J Natl Cancer Inst** 1997 Dec 3; 89(23):1752–4

Effective treatment of early endobronchial cancer with regional administration of liposome–p53 complexes [see comments] Zou Y, et al. **J Natl Cancer Inst** 1998 Aug 5; 90(15):1130–7. Comment in: J Natl Cancer Inst 1998 Aug 5;90(15):1118–9.

Role of aromatic L–amino acid decarboxylase for dopamine replacement by genetically modified fibroblasts in a rat model of Parkinson's disease. Wachtel SR, et al. **J Neurochem** 1997 Nov;69(5):2055–63

Targeting gene therapy vectors to CNS malignancies. Spear MA, et al. **J Neurovirol** 1998 Apr;4(2):133–47 (179 ref.)

Gene therapy with B7.1 and GM–CSF vaccines in a murine AML model. Dunussi–Joannopoulos K, et al. **J Pediatr Hematol Oncol** 1997 Nov–Dec;19(6):536–40 (27 ref.)

In vivo growth of transplanted genetically altered intestinal stem cells. Kawaguchi AL, et al. **J Pediatr Surg** 1998 Apr; 33(4):559–63

Getting genes into human synovium [editorial; comment] Evans CH, et al. **J Rheumatol** 1997 Nov;24(11):2061–3. Comment on: J Rheumatol 1997 Nov;24(11):2076–9.

Ex vivo gene therapy prevents chronic graft vascular disease in cardiac allografts. Poston RS, et al. **J Thorac Cardiovasc Surg** 1998 Sep;116(3):386–96

Receptor–targeted recombinant adenovirus conglomerates: a novel molecular conjugate vector with improved expression characteristics. Schwarzenberger P, et al. **J Virol** 1997 Nov;71(11):8563–71

Intrakines and blocking HIV infection: abstract and commentary. D'Souza P. **JAMA** 1998 Feb 11;279(6):476

Adeno–associated virus vector containing the herpes simplex virus thymidine kinase gene causes complete regression of intracerebrally implanted human gliomas in mice, in conjunction with ganciclovir administration. Mizuno M, et al. **Jpn J Cancer Res** 1998 Jan;89(1):76–80

Vector problems still thwart gene–therapy promise [news] [published erratum appears in Lancet 1998 May 9;351(9113):1440] Mitchell P. **Lancet** 1998 Jan 31; 351(9099):346

Genetics. Common diseases and human artificial chromosomes. Swift M, et al. **Lancet** 1997 Dec 20–27;350 Suppl 3:III8 (5 ref.)

Construction of MDR1 adeno–associated virus vectors for gene therapy. Baudard M. **Methods Enzymol** 1998; 292:538–45

Cationic lipid formulations for intracellular gene delivery of cystic fibrosis transmembrane conductance regulator to airway epithelia. Cheng SH, et al. **Methods Enzymol** 1998; 292:697–717

Adeno–associated virus vectors for gene therapy of cystic fibrosis. Flotte TR, et al. **Methods Enzymol** 1998;292:717–32

Construction of MDR1 vectors for gene therapy. Sugimoto Y, et al. **Methods Enzymol** 1998;292:523–37

In vivo gene therapy with a cationic polymer markedly enhances the antitumor activity of antiangiogenic genes. Xu M, et al. **Mol Genet Metab** 1998 Jul;64(3):193–7

Gene therapy with p53 and a fragment of thrombospondin I inhibits human breast cancer in vivo. Xu M, et al. **Mol Genet Metab** 1998 Feb;63(2):103–9

Therapeutic uses of microencapsulated genetically engineered cells. Chang TM, et al. **Mol Med Today** 1998 May;4(5):221–7 (31 ref.)

Towards gene therapy of mitochondrial disorders. Collombet JM, et al. **Mol Med Today** 1998 Jan;4(1):31–8 (47 ref.)

Virus vector design in gene therapy. Günzburg WH, et al. **Mol Med Today** 1995 Dec;1(9):410–7 (31 ref.)

Fetal therapy: prospects for transplantation early in pregnancy. In utero stem cell transplantation and gene therapy: second international meeting, Nottingham, UK, 1–2 September 1997. Jones DR, et al. **Mol Med Today** 1998 Jan;4(1):10–1

The use of herpes simplex virus–based vectors for gene delivery to the nervous system. Lachmann RH, et al. **Mol Med Today** 1997 Sep;3(9):404–11 (44 ref.)

Towards efficient cell targeting by recombinant retroviruses. Marin M, et al. **Mol Med Today** 1997 Sep;3(9):396–403 (36 ref.)

Genetic prodrug activation therapy. Rigg A, et al. **Mol Med Today** 1997 Aug;3(8):359–66 (47 ref.)

Monitoring germline gene therapy [news] Senior K. **Mol Med Today** 1995 Jun;1(3):105

Recombinant adeno–associated virus delivers human factor IX in mice [news] Stewart A. **Mol Med Today** 1997 Sep; 3(9):368

Non–viral gene therapy. Treco DA, et al. **Mol Med Today** 1995 Oct;1(7):314–21 (39 ref.)

Strategies for achieving multiple layers of selectivity in gene therapy. Vile RG, et al. **Mol Med Today** 1998 Feb; 4(2):84–92 (42 ref.)

Retinal gene therapy 1998: summary of a workshop. Hauswirth WW, et al. **Mol Vis** 1998 Jul 21;4:11

HIV trial abandoned [news] **Nat Biotechnol** 1998 Mar; 16(3):219

A new target for gene therapeutics: telomerase [news; comment] Nielsen PE. **Nat Biotechnol** 1996 May;14(5):580 . Comment on: Nat Biotechnol 1996 May;14(5):620–3.

Regulation of gene expression in vivo following transduction by two separate rAAV vectors. Rendahl KG, et al. **Nat Biotechnol** 1998 Aug;16(8):757–61

Fluorescent viral vectors: a new technique for the pharmacological analysis of gene therapy. Bartlett JS, et al. **Nat Med** 1998 May;4(5):635–7

A new chance for SCID gene therapy [news; comment] Bordignon C. **Nat Med** 1998 Jan;4(1):19–20. Comment on: Nat Med 1998 Jan;4(1):58–64.

Restoration of lymphocyte function in Janus kinase 3–deficient mice by retroviral–mediated gene transfer [see comments] Bunting KD, et al. **Nat Med** 1998 Jan;4(1):58–64 . Comment in: Nat Med 1998 Jan;4(1):19–20.

New developments in the generation of Ad–free, high–titer rAAV gene therapy vectors. Ferrari FK, et al. **Nat Med** 1997 Nov;3(11):1295–7 (19 ref.)

The use of nonneuronal cells for gene delivery. Snyder EY, et al. **Neurobiol Dis** 1997;4(2):69–102 (222 ref.)

Neural stem and progenitor cells: a strategy for gene therapy and brain repair. Pincus DW, et al. **Neurosurgery** 1998 Apr; 42(4):858–67; discussion 867–8 (128 ref.)

Targeting gene therapy to cancer: a review. Dachs GU, et al. **Oncol Res** 1997;9(6–7):313–25 (105 ref.)

p21(WAF1/Cip1) retards the growth of human squamous cell carcinomas in vivo. Cardinali M, et al. **Oral Oncol** 1998 May;34(3):211–8

Brain–derived neurotrophic factor gene therapy prevents spiral ganglion degeneration after hair cell loss. Staecker H, et al. **Otolaryngol Head Neck Surg** 1998 Jul;119(1):7–13

Prolonged production of NADPH oxidase–corrected granulocytes after gene therapy of chronic granulomatous disease. Malech HL, et al. **Proc Natl Acad Sci U S A** 1997 Oct 28;94(22):12133–8

Midbrain injection of recombinant adeno–associated virus encoding rat glial cell line–derived neurotrophic factor protects nigral neurons in a progressive 6–hydroxydopamine–induced degeneration model of Parkinson's disease in rats. Mandel RJ, et al. **Proc Natl Acad Sci U S A** 1997 Dec 9;94(25):14083–8

Long–term correction of obesity and diabetes in genetically obese mice by a single intramuscular injection of recombinant adeno–associated virus encoding mouse leptin. Murphy JE, et al. **Proc Natl Acad Sci U S A** 1997 Dec 9;94(25):13921–6

Increased injection number enhances adenoviral genetic radiotherapy. Mauceri HJ, et al. **Radiat Oncol Investig** 1997; 5(5):220–6

Towards gene therapy for colorectal liver metastases. van der Eb MM, et al. **Recent Results Cancer Res** 1998; 147:173–86

Transcriptional targeting for cancer gene therapy. Clary BM, et al. **Surg Oncol Clin N Am** 1998 Jul;7(3):565–74 (21 ref.)

Cytokine gene therapy for human tumors. D'Angelica M, et al. **Surg Oncol Clin N Am** 1998 Jul;7(3):537–63 (199 ref.)

Cancer chemotherapy using suicide genes. Singhal S, et al. **Surg Oncol Clin N Am** 1998 Jul;7(3):505–36 (154 ref.)

Gene therapy for cystic fibrosis: what message for the recipient? [editorial; comment] Dodge JA. **Thorax** 1998 Mar;53(3):157–8. Comment on: Thorax 1998 Mar;53(3):197–9.

Gene therapy for cystic fibrosis: which postman, which box? [see comments] Middleton PG, et al. **Thorax** 1998 Mar; 53(3):197–9 (12 ref.). Comment in: Thorax 1998 Mar;53(3):157–8.

Prolonged rat cardiac allograft survival using adenoviral vector containing the CTLA4Ig gene. Kita Y, et al. **Transplant Proc** 1998 Jun;30(4):1079–80

Gene therapy—the gutless approach pays off. Whittle N. **Trends Genet** 1998 Apr;14(4):136–7

Immortalized neural progenitor cells for CNS gene transfer and repair. Martinez–Serrano A, et al. **Trends Neurosci** 1997 Nov;20(11):530–8 (58 ref.)

Gene therapy—the future is here: a guide to the practicing urologist. Naitoh J, et al. **Urology** 1998 Mar;51(3):367–80 (95 ref.)

[Cardiovascular gene therapy] Hansen PR. **Ugeskr Laeger** 1997 Nov 24;159(48):7124–8 (40 ref.) (Eng. Abstr.) **(Dan)**

[Gene therapy of a model of glioblastoma in rats using adenovirus vector encoding the HSVtk gene] Quillien V, et al. **Bull Cancer** 1997 Nov;84(11):1047–52 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Fre)**

[Local drug delivery and gene therapy] Darius H, et al. **Herz** 1997 Dec;22(6):347–54 (26 ref.) (Eng. Abstr.) **(Ger)**

[Gene therapy. A realistic approach to treating malignant diseases?] Lindemann A, et al. **Internist (Berl)** 1997 Nov; 38(11):1070–3 (22 ref.) **(Ger)**

[Gene therapy in rheumatoid arthritis—an already feasible therapeutic principle? (editorial)] Kalden JR, et al. **Z Rheumatol** 1998 Jun;57(3):139–46 (32 ref.) (Eng. Abstr.) **(Ger)**

[In vivo gene transfer methods into bladder without viral vectors] Sugimura K, et al. **Hinyokika Kiyo** 1997 Nov; 43(11):823–7 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Jpn)**

[Targeting delivery of therapeutic genes using monoclonal antibody; immunogene approach] Takayanagi A, et al. **Nippon Rinsho** 1998 Mar;56(3):731–6 (6 ref.) (Eng. Abstr.) **(Jpn)**

PSYCHOLOGY

Attitudes of young adults to prenatal screening and genetic correction for human attributes and psychiatric conditions. Milner KK, et al. **Am J Med Genet** 1998 Mar 5;76(2):111–9

Gene therapy for cystic fibrosis: a psychosocial study of trial participants. Blair C, et al. **Gene Ther** 1998 Feb;5(2):218–22

STANDARDS

Ethical aspects of gene therapy and molecular genetic diagnostics. Bayertz K. **Cytokines Mol Ther** 1996 Sep; 2(3):207–11

Guidance for human somatic cell therapy and gene therapy. March 1998. Center for Biologics Evaluation and Research, Food and Drug Administration. **Hum Gene Ther** 1998 Jul 1;9(10):1513–24

A new role for an old actor [news] Wagner JA, et al. **Nat Med** 1997 Oct;3(10):1084–5

TRENDS

Gene therapy in autoimmune diseases. Evans CH, et al. **Ann Rheum Dis** 1998 Mar;57(3):125–7

Gene therapy: panacea or placebo? I. Strategies and limitations of gene therapy. Górecki DC, et al. **Arch Immunol Ther Exp (Warsz)** 1997;45(5–6):367–74 (53 ref.)

Gene therapy: panacea or placebo? II. Main applications of gene therapy. Górecki DC, et al. **Arch Immunol Ther Exp (Warsz)** 1997;45(5–6):375–81 (45 ref.)

A new approach to gene therapy. Zhang Z, et al. **Blood Coagul Fibrinolysis** 1997 Dec;8 Suppl 2:S39–42 (11 ref.)

Science, medicine, and the future. Gene therapy. Russell SJ. **BMJ** 1997 Nov 15;315(7118):1289–92 (17 ref.)

Transcriptional modulation of foreign gene expression in engineered somatic tissues. Bohl D, et al. **Cell Biol Toxicol** 1998 Mar;14(2):83–94 (92 ref.)

Human gene therapy. Sandhu JS, et al. **Crit Rev Biotechnol** 1997;17(4):307–26 (73 ref.)

Impact of a new generation of gene transfer markers on gene therapy [editorial] Fehse B, et al. **Gene Ther** 1998 Apr; 5(4):429–30

Bridging the 'commercialisation gap' in Europe [editorial] Martin PA. **Gene Ther** 1997 Sep;4(9):881–2

Perspectives in gene therapy. Martin Duque MP, et al. **Histol Histopathol** 1998 Jan;13(1):231–42 (58 ref.)

Cancer gene therapy annual conference 1997: trends and news. Paillard F. **Hum Gene Ther** 1998 Feb 10;9(3):283–6

Nuclear import of DNA—the ultimate targeting in gene therapy. Shen WC. **J Drug Target** 1997;5(1):11–3 (14 ref.)

Site–directed gene therapy: a goal for the 21st century. Soriano HE. **J Pediatr Gastroenterol Nutr** 1998 Apr; 26(4):482–4

Inflammation, genes and gene therapy. Kluth D. **J R Coll Physicians Lond** 1998 Mar–Apr;32(2):167–70 (5 ref.)

Researchers wary of fear–based ban on lentivirus gene therapy [news] Fox JL. **Nat Biotechnol** 1998 May; 16(5):407–8

Ribozyme therapeutics. Persidis A. **Nat Biotechnol** 1997 Sep; 15(9):921–2 (16 ref.)

Viral vectors show promise in Colorado [news] Reynolds PN, et al. **Nat Biotechnol** 1998 May;16(5):422–3

Gene therapy or antisense [letter] Tomasi V. **Nat Biotechnol** 1998 Jun;16(6):496

A two–component expression system that responds to inflammatory stimuli in vivo. Varley AW, et al. **Nat Biotechnol** 1997 Oct;15(10):1002–6

The Cambrian period of nonviral gene delivery [news] Wolff JA, et al. **Nat Biotechnol** 1998 May;16(5):421–2

Gene therapy for oral cancer: recent progress in research. Shillitoe EJ. **Oral Oncol** 1998 May;34(3):157–60 (25 ref.)

Adenovirus in the brain: recent advances of gene therapy for neurodegenerative diseases. Barkats M, et al. **Prog Neurobiol** 1998 Jul;55(4):333–41 (61 ref.)

Radiogenetic therapy: on the interaction of viral therapy and ionizing radiation for improving local control of tumors. Advani SJ, et al. **Semin Oncol** 1997 Dec;24(6):633–8 (22 ref.)

Gene therapy for pancreatic cancer. Takeda S, et al. **Semin Surg Oncol** 1998 Jul–Aug;15(1):57–61 (66 ref.)

Gene therapy for lung inflammatory diseases: not so far away? Sallenave JM, et al. **Thorax** 1997 Aug;52(8):742–4

[Prospects on gene therapy of Parkinson disease] Ozawa K.

GENE THERAPY

Nippon Naika Gakkai Zasshi 1998 Jun 10;87(6):1149–54 (12 ref.) **(Jpn)**

[Gene therapy today and tomorrow] Zelenin AV, et al. **Mol Biol (Mosk)** 1998 Mar–Apr;32(2):219–28 (87 ref.) **(Rus)**

"A golden decade" for kidney medicine. Gene therapy is expected to result in a new break through] Aurell M. **Lakartidningen** 1998 Jun 3;95(23):2660–4 **(Swe)**

UTILIZATION

Gene therapy in the developing world [editorial] Sikora K. **Gene Ther** 1998 Jan;5(1):3–4

VETERINARY

From molecular genetics to diagnosis and gene therapy. Hauge JG. **Adv Vet Med** 1997;40:1–49 (150 ref.)

GENE TRANSFER

Gene therapy for genetic diseases. Desnick RJ, et al. **Acta Paediatr Jpn** 1998 Jun;40(3):191–203 (80 ref.)

Development of double copy dicistronic retroviral vectors for transfer and expression of glycosyltransferase genes. Iżycki D, et al. **Adv Exp Med Biol** 1998;435:245–50

Typing methods for a study of gene transfer in enterococci. Petts DN, et al. **Adv Exp Med Biol** 1997;418:413–5

Physiology and genetics of sulfur-oxidizing bacteria. Friedrich CG. **Adv Microb Physiol** 1998;39:235–89 (255 ref.)

Application of gene therapy for Parkinson's disease: nonhuman primate experience. Bankiewicz KS, et al. **Adv Pharmacol** 1998;42:801–6

Retroviral gene transfer into cord blood stem/progenitor cells using purified vector stocks. Asch J, et al. **Am J Hematol** 1998 Jan;57(1):16–23

Transfer of tumor necrosis factor-alpha to rat lung induces severe pulmonary inflammation and patchy interstitial fibrogenesis with induction of transforming growth factor-beta1 and myofibroblasts. Sime PJ, et al. **Am J Pathol** 1998 Sep;153(3):825–32

Restoration by intratracheal gene transfer of bicarbonate secretion in cystic fibrosis mouse gallbladder. Curtis CM, et al. **Am J Physiol** 1998 Jun;274(6 Pt 1):G1053–60

Exosurf enhances adenovirus-mediated gene transfer to alveolar type II cells. Manuel SM, et al. **Am J Physiol** 1997 Oct;273(4 Pt 1):L741–8

MUC1 and other sialoglycoconjugates inhibit adenovirus-mediated gene transfer to epithelial cells. Arcasoy SM, et al. **Am J Respir Cell Mol Biol** 1997 Oct; 17(4):422–35

Transduction of non-small cell lung cancer cells by adenoviral and retroviral vectors. Batra RK, et al. **Am J Respir Cell Mol Biol** 1998 Mar;18(3):402–10

Lef1 transcription factor expression defines airway progenitor cell targets for in utero gene therapy of submucosal gland in cystic fibrosis. Duan D, et al. **Am J Respir Cell Mol Biol** 1998 Jun;18(6):750–8

Transfer of the human Alpha1-antitrypsin gene into pulmonary macrophages in vivo. Ferkol T, et al. **Am J Respir Cell Mol Biol** 1998 May;18(5):591–601

Adenovirally mediated gene transfer of functional human tissue-type plasminogen activator to murine lungs. Simmons WL, et al. **Am J Respir Cell Mol Biol** 1998 Mar; 18(3):307–14

Targeting type II and Clara cells for adenovirus-mediated gene transfer using the surfactant protein B promoter. Strayer MS, et al. **Am J Respir Cell Mol Biol** 1998 Jan; 18(1):1–11

Bioresorbable microporous stents deliver recombinant adenovirus gene transfer vectors to the arterial wall. Ye YW, et al. **Ann Biomed Eng** 1998 May-Jun;26(3):398–408

Nonviral gene transfer for studying signaling in comparative developmental biology. Abdallah B, et al. **Ann N Y Acad Sci** 1998 May 15;839:87–92

Targeted integration of a recombinant globin gene adeno-associated viral vector into human chromosome 19. Bertran J, et al. **Ann N Y Acad Sci** 1998 Jun 30;850:163–77

Somatic gene transfer to salivary glands. O'Connell BC, et al. **Ann N Y Acad Sci** 1998 Apr 15;842:171–80 (42 ref.)

Recombinant virus-mediated gene transfer in trophoblast cells. Parry S, et al. **Ann N Y Acad Sci** 1997 Sep 26; 828:123–30 (20 ref.)

High-level transfer and long-term expression of the human beta-globin gene in a mouse transplant model. Raftopoulos H, et al. **Ann N Y Acad Sci** 1998 Jun 30;850:178–90

Studying amphibian metamorphosis by in vivo gene transfer. Sachs LM, et al. **Ann N Y Acad Sci** 1998 May 15;839:152–6 (45 ref.)

Gene transfer to Schwann cells after peripheral nerve injury: a delivery system for therapeutic agents. Sørensen J, et al. **Ann Neurol** 1998 Feb;43(2):205–11

Gene transfer into the donor heart during cold preservation for heart transplantation. Gojo S, et al. **Ann Thorac Surg** 1998 Mar;65(3):647–52

Transbronchial gene transfer of endothelial nitric oxide synthase to transplanted lungs. Jeppsson A, et al. **Ann Thorac Surg** 1998 Aug;66(2):318–24

Chromosome mediated gene transfer of drug resistance to mitoxantrone. Hazlehurst LA, et al. **Anticancer Res** 1998 Mar-Apr;18(2A):1005–10

Inhibitory effec s of human sera on adenovirus-mediated gene transfer into rat liver. Kuriyama S, et al. **Anticancer Res** 1998 Jul-Aug;18(4A):2345–51

Enhancement of chemosensitivity in human bladder cancer cells by adenoviral-mediated p53 gene transfer. Miyake H, et al. **Anticancer Res** 1998 Jul-Aug;18(4C):3087–92

Why are antibiotic resistance genes so resistant to elimination? Salyers AA, et al. **Antimicrob Agents Chemother** 1997 Nov; 41(11):2321–5 (25 ref.)

A review of available systems to investigate transfer of DNA to indigenous soil bacteria. Clerc S, et al. **Antonie Van Leeuwenhoek** 1998 Jan;73(1):15–23 (60 ref.)

Transduction potential of human retroviruses in highly proliferating small-cell lung cancer cells as well as non-proliferating hematopoietic stem cells. Hansen JE, et al. **APMIS** 1997 Sep;105(9):723–9

Gene transfer by transduction in the marine environment. Jiang SC, et al. **Appl Environ Microbiol** 1998 Aug; 64(8):2780–7

Construction of a Helicobacter pylori–Escherichia coli shuttle vector for gene transfer in Helicobacter pylori. Lee WK, et al. **Appl Environ Microbiol** 1997 Dec; 63(12):4866–71

Enterococcus faecalis gene transfer under natural conditions in municipal sewage water treatment plants. Marcinek H, et al. **Appl Environ Microbiol** 1998 Feb;64(2):626–32

Effect of bacterial distribution and activity on conjugal gene transfer on the phylloplane of the bush bean (Phaseolus vulgaris). Normander B, et al. **Appl Environ Microbiol** 1998 May;64(5):1902–9

Low-frequency horizontal transfer of an element containing the chlorocatechol degradation genes from Pseudomonas sp. strain B13 to Pseudomonas putida F1 and to indigenous bacteria in laboratory-scale activated-sludge microcosms. Ravatn R, et al. **Appl Environ Microbiol** 1998 Jun; 64(6):2126–32

Production of a new DNA vehicle for gene transfer using site-specific recombination. Kreiss P, et al. **Appl Microbiol Biotechnol** 1998 May;49(5):560–7

Sperm-mediated gene transfer in the silkworm Bombyx mori. Shamila Y, et al. **Arch Insect Biochem Physiol** 1998; 37(2):168–77

Adenovirus-mediated gene transfer to treat neurologic disease. Smith GM. **Arch Neurol** 1998 Aug;55(8):1061–4 (10 ref.)

Adenovirus-mediated gene transfer of macrophage colony stimulating factor to the arterial wall in vivo. Mozes G, et al. **Arterioscler Thromb Vasc Biol** 1998 Jul;18(7):1157–63

Augmented adenovirus-mediated gene transfer to atherosclerotic vessels. Ooboshi H, et al. **Arterioscler Thromb Vasc Biol** 1997 Sep;17(9):1786–92

Gene transfer of type 1 interleukin-1 receptor extracellular-domain complementary DNA into rabbit synovial cell line HIG-82 results in cellular blockade of interleukin-1 signal transduction. Mehraban F, et al. **Arthritis Rheum** 1998 Mar;41(3):515–24

Cellular commitment and differentiation in the cochlea: potential advances using gene transfer. Kelley MW. **Audiol Neurootol** 1997 Jan-Apr;2(1-2):50–60 (80 ref.)

In vivo gene transfer into the embryonic inner ear using retroviral vectors. Kiernan AE, et al. **Audiol Neurootol** 1997 Jan-Apr;2(1-2):12–24 (60 ref.)

Adeno-associated virus-mediated gene transfer into human retinal pigment epithelium cells. Lai YK, et al. **Aust N Z J Ophthalmol** 1998 May;26 Suppl 1:S77–9

Use of embryonal stem cells in studies of molecular haemopoiesis. Hole N, et al. **Baillieres Clin Haematol** 1997 Sep;10(3):467–83 (66 ref.)

Gene transfer into haemopoietic cells. Stocking C, et al. **Baillieres Clin Haematol** 1997 Sep;10(3):445–65 (92 ref.)

In vivo gene transfer: prevention of neointima formation by inhibition of mitogen-activated protein kinase kinase. Indolfi C, et al. **Basic Res Cardiol** 1997 Dec;92(6):378–84

Mucosal immune responses associated with polynucleotide vaccination. Malone JG, et al. **Behring Inst Mitt** 1997 Feb; (98):63–72 (34 ref.)

Manipulation of immune responses via particle-mediated polynucleotide vaccines. Swain WF, et al. **Behring Inst Mitt** 1997 Feb;(98):73–8 (23 ref.)

Efficient and stable gene transfer following microinjection into nuclei of synchronized animal cells progressing from G1/S boundary to early S phase. Chida K, et al. **Biochem Biophys Res Commun** 1998 Aug 28;249(3):849–52

Adenovirus-mediated gene transfer of C-type natriuretic peptide causes G1 growth inhibition of cultured vascular smooth muscle cells. Doi K, et al. **Biochem Biophys Res Commun** 1997 Oct 29;239(3):889–94

Efficient utrophin expression following adenovirus gene transfer in dystrophic muscle. Gilbert R, et al. **Biochem Biophys Res Commun** 1998 Jan 6;242(1):244–7

Efficient transfer of genes into senescent cells by adenovirus vectors via highly expressed alpha v beta 5 integrin. Hashimoto Y, et al. **Biochem Biophys Res Commun** 1997 Nov 7;240(1):88–92

Leptin gene transfer into muscle increases lipolysis and oxygen consumption in white fat tissue in ob/ob mice. Marti A, et al. **Biochem Biophys Res Commun** 1998 May 29;246(3):859–62

Successful transplantation of genetically corrected DMD myoblasts following ex vivo transduction with the dystrophin minigene. Moisset PA, et al. **Biochem Biophys Res Commun** 1998 Jun 9;247(1):94–9

Efficient gene transduction by Epstein-Barr-virus-based vectors coupled with cationic liposome and HVJ-liposome. Satoh E, et al. **Biochem Biophys Res Commun** 1997 Sep 29;238(3):795–9

Nuclear localization signals: a driving force for nuclear transport of plasmid DNA in zebrafish. Collas P, et al. **Biochem Cell Biol** 1997;75(5):633–40 (37 ref.)

A recombinant human fibronectin fragment facilitates retroviral mediated gene transfer into human hematopoietic progenitor cells. Dutt P, et al. **Biochem Mol Biol Int** 1997 Aug;42(5):909–17

Use of DNA transfer in the induction of metastasis in experimental mammary systems. Barraclough R, et al. **Biochem Soc Symp** 1998;63:273–94 (72 ref.)

Characterization of a pH-sensitive surfactant, dodecyl-2-(1'-imidazolyl) propionate (DIP), and preliminary studies in liposome mediated gene transfer. Liang E, et al. **Biochim Biophys Acta** 1998 Feb 2; 1369(1):39–50

Mechanism of adenovirus improvement of cationic liposome-mediated gene transfer. Meunier-Durmort C, et al. **Biochim Biophys Acta** 1997 Nov 13;1330(1):8–16

Electrostatic parameters of cationic liposomes commonly used for gene delivery as determined by 4-heptadecyl-7-hydroxycoumarin [published erratum appears in Biochem Biophys Acta 1998 Jun 24;1372(1):151] Zuidam NJ, et al. **Biochim Biophys Acta** 1997 Oct 23; 1329(2):211–22

Electrostatic and structural properties of complexes involving plasmid DNA and cationic lipids commonly used for gene delivery. Zuidam NJ, et al. **Biochim Biophys Acta** 1998 Jan 5;1368(1):115–28

Membrane permeabilization and efficient gene transfer by a peptide containing several histidines. Midoux P, et al. **Bioconjug Chem** 1998 Mar-Apr;9(2):260–7

A physicochemical approach for predicting the effectiveness of peptide-based gene delivery systems for use in plasmid-based gene therapy. Duguid JG, et al. **Biophys J** 1998 Jun;74(6):2802–14

Control by osmotic pressure of voltage-induced permeabilization and gene transfer in mammalian cells. Golzio M, et al. **Biophys J** 1998 Jun;74(6):3015–22

Herpes simplex virus thymidine kinase-green fluorescent protein fusion gene: new tool for gene transfer studies and gene therapy. Loimas S, et al. **Biotechniques** 1998 Apr; 24(4):614–8

Retroviral gene transfer in chondrogenic limb bud micromass cultures. Stott NS, et al. **Biotechniques** 1998 Apr; 24(4):660–6

Controlled gene gun delivery and expression of DNA within the cornea. Tanelian DL, et al. **Biotechniques** 1997 Sep; 23(3):484–8

Retroviral-mediated gene transfer of the leukocyte integrin CD18 into peripheral blood CD34+ cells derived from a patient with leukocyte adhesion deficiency type 1. Bauer TR, et al. **Blood** 1998 Mar 1;91(5):1520–6

Enhanced green fluorescent protein as selectable marker of retroviral-mediated gene transfer in immature hematopoietic bone marrow cells. Bierhuizen MF, et al. **Blood** 1997 Nov 1;90(9):3304–15

Sustained gene expression in retrovirally transduced, engrafting human hematopoietic stem cells and their lympho-myeloid progeny. Cheng L, et al. **Blood** 1998 Jul 1;92(1):83–92

Efficient retroviral-mediated gene transfer to human cord blood stem cells with in vivo repopulating potential. Conneally E, et al. **Blood** 1998 May 1;91(9):3487–93

Engraftment and retroviral marking of CD34+ and CD34+CD38- human hematopoietic progenitors assessed in immune-deficient mice. Dao MA, et al. **Blood** 1998 Feb 15;91(4):1243–55

High efficiency adenovirus-mediated gene transfer to human dendritic cells. Dietz AB, et al. **Blood** 1998 Jan 15; 91(2):392–8

Inverse targeting of retroviral vectors: selective gene transfer in a mixed population of hematopoietic and nonhematopoietic cells. Fielding AK, et al. **Blood** 1998 Mar 1;91(5):1802–9

High-efficiency gene transfer into ex vivo expanded human hematopoietic progenitors and precursor cells by adenovirus vectors. Frey BM, et al. **Blood** 1998 Apr 15; 91(8):2781–92

Functional correction of Fanconi anemia group A hematopoietic cells by retroviral gene transfer. Fu KL, et al. **Blood** 1997 Nov 1;90(9):3296–303

Robust, but transient expression of adeno-associated virus-transduced genes during human T lymphopoiesis. Gardner JP, et al. **Blood** 1997 Dec 15;90(12):4854–64

Successful reconstitution of human hematopoiesis in the SCID-hu mouse by genetically modified, highly enriched progenitors isolated from fetal liver. Humeau L, et al. **Blood** 1997 Nov 1;90(9):3496–506

Improved gene transfer into baboon marrow repopulating cells using recombinant human fibronectin fragment CH-296 in combination with interleukin-6, stem cell factor, FLT-3 ligand, and megakaryocyte growth and development factor. Kiem HP, et al. **Blood** 1998 Sep 15; 92(6):1878–86

Gene transfer into marrow repopulating cells: comparison between amphotropic and gibbon ape leukemia virus pseudotyped retroviral vectors in a competitive repopulation assay in baboons. Kiem HP, et al. **Blood** 1997 Dec 1;90(11):4638–45

Retrovirus-mediated gene transfer of NPM-ALK causes lymphoid malignancy in mice. Kuefer MU, et al. **Blood** 1997 Oct 15;90(8):2901-10

High-titer retroviral vectors containing the enhanced green fluorescent protein gene for efficient expression in hematopoietic cells. Limón A, et al. **Blood** 1997 Nov 1; 90(9):3316-21

Adeno-associated viral vector-mediated gene transfer of human blood coagulation factor IX into mouse liver. Nakai H, et al. **Blood** 1998 Jun 15;91(12):4600-7

Long-term transfer and expression of the human beta-globin gene in a mouse transplant model. Raftopoulos H, et al. **Blood** 1997 Nov 1;90(9):3414-22

In vivo adenoviral-mediated gene transfer of interleukin-2 in cutaneous plasmacytoma [letter] Stewart AK, et al. **Blood** 1998 Feb 1;91(3):1095-7

Retrovirally transduced CD34+ + human cord blood cells generate T cells expressing high levels of the retroviral encoded green fluorescent protein marker in vitro. Verhasselt B, et al. **Blood** 1998 Jan 15;91(2):431-40

Non-viral gene delivery: vehicle and delivery characterization. Lollo CP, et al. **Blood Coagul Fibrinolysis** 1997 Dec;8 Suppl 2:S31-8

Highly-efficient gene transfer with retroviral vectors into human T lymphocytes on fibronectin. Fehse B, et al. **Br J Haematol** 1998 Jul;102(2):566-74

In vivo gene transfer methods in the bladder without viral vectors. Harimoto K, et al. **Br J Urol** 1998 Jun;81(6):870-4

In vivo gene transfer into the adult mammalian central nervous system by continuous injection of plasmid DNA-cationic liposome complex. Imaoka T, et al. **Brain Res** 1998 Jan 5;780(1):119-28

Herpes virus-mediated preproenkephalin gene transfer to the amygdala is antinociceptive. Kang W, et al. **Brain Res** 1998 May 4;792(1):133-5

Application of recombinant adenovirus for in vivo gene delivery to spinal cord. Liu Y, et al. **Brain Res** 1997 Sep 12;768(1-2):19-29

In situ PCR for in vivo detection of foreign genes transferred into rat brain. Yin J, et al. **Brain Res** 1998 Feb 9; 783(2):347-54

Construction of occluded recombinant baculoviruses containing the full-length cry1Ab and cry1Ac genes from Bacillus thuringiensis. Ribeiro BM, et al. **Braz J Med Biol Res** 1998 Jun;31(6):763-9

Reversal of multidrug resistance by a liposome-MDR1 ribozyme complex. Masuda Y, et al. **Cancer Chemother Pharmacol** 1998;42(1):9-16

Lipid- and adenoviral-mediated gene transfer into AIDS-Kaposi's sarcoma cell lines. Campain JA, et al. **Cancer Gene Ther** 1998 May-Jun;5(3):131-43

Inhibition of tumor cell growth by p21WAF1 adenoviral gene transfer in lung cancer. Joshi US, et al. **Cancer Gene Ther** 1998 May-Jun;5(3):183-91

Protection of CCRF-CEM human lymphoid cells from antifolates by retroviral gene transfer of variants of murine dihydrofolate reductase. Mareya SM, et al. **Cancer Gene Ther** 1998 Jul-Aug;5(4):225-35

Purine salvage rescue by xanthine-guanine phosphoribosyltransferase (XGPRT) potentiates methotrexate resistance conferred by transfer of a mutated dihydrofolate reductase gene. Mineishi S, et al. **Cancer Gene Ther** 1998 May-Jun;5(3):144-9

Plasmovirus: replication cycle of a novel nonviral/viral vector for gene transfer. Morozov VA, et al. **Cancer Gene Ther** 1997 Sep-Oct;4(5):286-93

Gene transfer and the treatment of childhood cancer. Brenner MK. **Cancer Invest** 1998;16(4):269-78 (82 ref.)

Genetic modification of T-cell clones for therapy of human viral and malignant diseases. Greenberg PD, et al. **Cancer J Sci Am** 1998 May;4 Suppl 1:S100-5

Immunotherapy. I: Cytokine gene transfer strategies. Colombo MP, et al. **Cancer Metastasis Rev** 1997 Sep-Dec; 16(3-4):421-32 (72 ref.)

Adenovirus-mediated gene delivery of tissue inhibitor of metalloproteinases-3 inhibits invasion and induces apoptosis in melanoma cells. Ahonen M, et al. **Cancer Res** 1998 Jun 1;58(11):2310-5

Suppression of tumorigenicity of glioblastoma cells by adenovirus-mediated MMAC1/PTEN gene transfer. Cheney IW, et al. **Cancer Res** 1998 Jun 1;58(11):2331-4

High-efficiency gene transfer and selection of human hematopoietic progenitor cells with a hybrid EBV/retroviral vector expressing the green fluorescence protein. Grignani F, et al. **Cancer Res** 1998 Jan 1;58(1):14-9

Retroviral transfer of CPP32beta gene into malignant gliomas in vitro and in vivo. Kondo S, et al. **Cancer Res** 1998 Mar 1;58(5):962-7

Highly efficient and consistent gene transfer into dendritic cells utilizing a combination of ultraviolet-irradiated adenovirus and poly(L-lysine) conjugates. Mulders P, et al. **Cancer Res** 1998 Mar 1;58(5):956-61

Expression and function of a recombinant endothelial nitric oxide synthase gene in porcine coronary arteries. Cable DG, et al. **Cardiovasc Res** 1997 Sep;35(3):553-9

Efficient adenoviral gene transfer to early venous bypass grafts: comparison with native vessels. Channon KM, et al. **Cardiovasc Res** 1997 Sep;35(3):505-13

Optimal techniques for arterial gene transfer. Feldman LJ, et al. **Cardiovasc Res** 1997 Sep;35(3):391-404 (141 ref.)

Analysis of tissue-specific gene delivery by recombinant adenoviruses containing cardiac-specific promoters. Franz WM, et al. **Cardiovasc Res** 1997 Sep;35(3):560-6

Adenovirus gene therapy for hypercholesterolemia, thrombosis and restenosis. Gerard RD, et al. **Cardiovasc Res** 1997 Sep;35(3):451-8 (69 ref.)

Gene transfer and cell transplant: an experimental approach to repair a 'broken heart'. Leor J, et al. **Cardiovasc Res** 1997 Sep;35(3):431-41 (41 ref.)

Angiogenesis by gene therapy: a new horizon for myocardial revascularization? Lewis BS, et al. **Cardiovasc Res** 1997 Sep;35(3):490-7 (61 ref.)

Gene transfer into vascular cells using adeno-associated virus (AAV) vectors. Maeda Y, et al. **Cardiovasc Res** 1997 Sep; 35(3):514-21

Percutaneous delivery of the gax gene inhibits vessel stenosis in a rabbit model of balloon angioplasty. Maillard L, et al. **Cardiovasc Res** 1997 Sep;35(3):536-46

Sarcoplasmic reticulum Ca(2+)-ATPase overexpression by adenovirus mediated gene transfer and in transgenic mice. Meyer M, et al. **Cardiovasc Res** 1998 Feb;37(2):360-6 (34 ref.)

Regulated expression of a foreign gene targeted to the ischaemic myocardium. Prentice H, et al. **Cardiovasc Res** 1997 Sep;35(3):567-74

Vectors based on Semliki Forest virus for rapid and efficient gene transfer into non-endothelial cardiovascular cells: comparison to adenovirus. Roks AJ, et al. **Cardiovasc Res** 1997 Sep;35(3):498-504

Arterial gene transfer of acidic fibroblast growth factor for therapeutic angiogenesis in vivo: critical role of secretion signal in use of naked DNA [published erratum appears in Cardiovasc Res 1998 Apr;38(1):272] Tabata H, et al. **Cardiovasc Res** 1997 Sep;35(3):470-9

Microangiographic assessment of collateral vessel formation following direct gene transfer of vascular endothelial growth factor in rats. Takeshita S, et al. **Cardiovasc Res** 1997 Sep;35(3):547-52

Gene therapy for arterial thrombosis. Vassalli G, et al. **Cardiovasc Res** 1997 Sep;35(3):459-69 (94 ref.)

Immunosuppression prolongs adenoviral mediated transgene expression in cardiac allograft transplantation. Yap J, et al. **Cardiovasc Res** 1997 Sep;35(3):529-35

Cationic lipid-mediated gene transfer: analysis of cellular uptake and nuclear import of plasmid DNA. Escriou V, et al. **Cell Biol Toxicol** 1998 Mar;14(2):95-104

An efficient liposome-mediated gene transfer into the branchial arch, neural tube and the heart of chick embryos; a strategy to elucidate the organogenesis [letter] Yamada G, et al. **Cell Mol Biol (Noisy-le-grand)** 1997 Dec; 43(8):1165-9

Liposome-mediated gene transfer into established CNS cell lines, primary glial cells, and in vivo. Kofler P, et al. **Cell Transplant** 1998 Mar-Apr;7(2):175-85

Timing is everything in life: conditional transgene expression in the cardiovascular system. Fishman GI. **Circ Res** 1998 May 4;82(8):837-44 (72 ref.)

Transfer of wild-type p53 gene effectively inhibits vascular smooth muscle cell proliferation in vitro and in vivo. Yonemitsu Y, et al. **Circ Res** 1998 Feb 9;82(2):147-56

Constitutive expression of phVEGF165 after intramuscular gene transfer promotes collateral vessel development in patients with critical limb ischemia [see comments] Baumgartner I, et al. **Circulation** 1998 Mar 31; 97(12):1114-23. Comment in: Circulation 1998 Mar 31;97(12):1108-10.

Inhibitory role of plasminogen activator inhibitor-1 in arterial wound healing and neointima formation: a gene targeting and gene transfer study in mice [see comments] Carmeliet P, et al. **Circulation** 1997 Nov 4;96(9):3180-91. Comment in: Circulation 1997 Nov 4;96(9):2772-4.

Effects of adenovirus-mediated human apo A-I gene transfer on neointima formation after endothelial denudation in apo E-deficient mice. De Geest B, et al. **Circulation** 1997 Dec 16;96(12):4349-56

Human endothelial nitric oxide synthase gene transfer inhibits vascular smooth muscle cell proliferation and neointima formation after balloon injury in rats. Janssens S, et al. **Circulation** 1998 Apr 7;97(13):1274-81

Adventitial gene transfer of recombinant endothelial nitric oxide synthase to rabbit carotid arteries alters vascular reactivity. Kullo IJ, et al. **Circulation** 1997 Oct 7; 96(7):2254-61

Local adenovirus-mediated transfer of human endothelial nitric oxide synthase reduces luminal narrowing after coronary angioplasty in pigs. Varenne O, et al. **Circulation** 1998 Sep 1;98(9):919-26

In utero cardiac gene transfer via intraplacental delivery of recombinant adenovirus. Woo YJ, et al. **Circulation** 1997 Nov 18;96(10):3561-9

Mechanisms for ganciclovir resistance in gastrointestinal tumor cells transduced with a retroviral vector containing the herpes simplex virus thymidine kinase gene. Yang L, et al. **Clin Cancer Res** 1998 Mar;4(3):731-41

Zebrafish genetics: harnessing horizontal gene transfer. Weinberg ES. **Curr Biol** 1998 Mar 26;8(7):R244-7 (24 ref.)

Recombinant adenovirus-mediated gene transfer into the adult rat retina. Anglade E, et al. **Curr Eye Res** 1998 Mar; 17(3):316-21

Cell polarity, phagocytosis and viral gene transfer in cultured human retinal pigment epithelial cells. da Cruz L, et al. **Curr Eye Res** 1998 Jun;17(6):668-72

Evaluation of recombinant adeno-associated virus as a gene transfer vector for the retina. Grant CA, et al. **Curr Eye Res** 1997 Sep;16(9):949-56

Reporter gene expression for monitoring gene transfer. Welsh S, et al. **Curr Opin Biotechnol** 1997 Oct;8(5):617-22 (62 ref.)

Gene marking and gene therapy directed at primary hematopoietic cells. Dunbar CE, et al. **Curr Opin Hematol** 1996 Nov;3(6):430-7 (75 ref.)

Gene transfer for the therapy of hematologic malignancy. Heslop HE, et al. **Curr Opin Hematol** 1995 Nov;2(6):417-22 (36 ref.)

Gene transfer into the hematopoietic system. Moritz T, et al. **Curr Opin Hematol** 1994 Nov;1(6):423-8 (39 ref.)

Allergen gene transfer. Huang SK, et al. **Curr Opin Immunol** 1997 Dec;9(6):800-4 (41 ref.)

A panel of transferable fragments of human chromosome 11q. Robertson GP, et al. **Cytogenet Cell Genet** 1997; 79(1-2):53-9

Localization by fluorescence in situ hybridization (FISH) of human mitochondrial polymerase gamma (POLG) to human chromosome band 15q24-->q26, and of mouse mitochondrial polymerase gamma (Polg) to mouse chromosome band 7E, with confirmation by direct sequence analysis of bacterial artificial chromosomes (BACs). Zullo SJ, et al. **Cytogenet Cell Genet** 1997; 78(3-4):281-4

Cytokine gene transduction into non-immunogeneic murine tumor cells. Morecki S, et al. **Cytokines Cell Mol Ther** 1998 Jun;4(2):87-94

The use of cytokines to improve gene transfer to human hematopoietic stem cells. Brenner MK. **Cytokines Mol Ther** 1995 Mar;1(1):3-9 (42 ref.)

Transfer of marker genes into hemopoietic progenitor cells. Brenner MK, et al. **Cytokines Mol Ther** 1996 Sep; 2(3):193-200 (40 ref.)

Molecular approaches to cancer immunotherapy. Forni G, et al. **Cytokines Mol Ther** 1995 Dec;1(4):225-48 (205 ref.)

IL-2 gene-transduced human HLA-A2 melanoma cells can generate a specific antitumor cytotoxic T-lymphocyte response. Guarini A, et al. **Cytokines Mol Ther** 1995 Mar; 1(1):57-64

Retroviral vector targeting for gene therapy. Günzburg WH, et al. **Cytokines Mol Ther** 1996 Sep;2(3):177-84 (49 ref.)

Transfer of the MDR1 (multidrug resistance) gene: protection of hematopoietic cells from cytotoxic chemotherapy, and selection of transduced cells in vivo. Licht T, et al. **Cytokines Mol Ther** 1995 Mar;1(1):11-20 (89 ref.)

Adenovirus-mediated ectopic expression of Msx2 in even-numbered rhombomeres induces apoptotic elimination of cranial neural crest cells in ovo. Takahashi K, et al. **Development** 1998 May;125(9):1627-35

Retrovirus-mediated gene transfer targeted to retinal photocoagulation sites. Murata T, et al. **Diabetologia** 1998 May;41(5):500-6

NO synthase in the liver: prospects of in vivo gene transfer. Fevery J, et al. **Digestion** 1998 Jul;59 Suppl 2:58-9

Feline mucopolysaccharidosis type VI: correction of glycosaminoglycan storage in myoblasts by retrovirus-mediated transfer of the feline N-acetylgalactosamine 4-sulfatase gene. Yogalingam G, et al. **DNA Cell Biol** 1997 Oct;16(10):1189-94

Genetic rescue of follicle-stimulating hormone beta-deficient mice. Kumar TR, et al. **Endocrinology** 1998 Jul; 139(7):3289-95

Direct gene transfer into human epileptogenic hippocampal tissue with an adeno-associated virus vector: implications for a gene therapy approach to epilepsy. Freese A, et al. **Epilepsia** 1997 Jul;38(7):759-66

Gene transfer into rat heart-derived endothelial cells. Hein M, et al. **Eur J Cardiothorac Surg** 1998 Apr;13(4):460-6

Influence of temperature on adenovirus-mediated gene transfer. Pellegrini C, et al. **Eur J Cardiothorac Surg** 1998 May;13(5):599-603

Direct gene transfer into the rat pancreas using DNA-liposomes. Schmid RM, et al. **Eur J Clin Invest** 1998 Mar;28(3):220-6

Comparison of methods for retroviral mediated transfer of glucocerebrosidase gene to CD34+ hematopoietic progenitor cells. Takiyama N, et al. **Eur J Haematol** 1998 Jul;61(1):1-6

Gene transfer with IL-4 and IL-13 improves survival in lethal endotoxemia in the mouse and ameliorates peritoneal macrophages immune competence. Baumhofer JM, et al. **Eur J Immunol** 1998 Feb;28(2):610-5

Mucosal IL-12 gene delivery inhibits allergic airways disease and restores local antiviral immunity. Hogan SP, et al. **Eur J Immunol** 1998 Feb;28(2):413-23

In utero gene transfer reveals survival effects of nerve growth factor on rat brain cholinergic neurones during development. Martínez-Serrano A, et al. **Eur J Neurosci** 1998 Jan;10(1):263-71

Multiparameter-fluorescence activated cell sorting analysis of retroviral vector gene transfer into primitive umbilical cord blood cells. McCowage GB, et al. **Exp Hematol** 1998 Apr;26(4):288-98

Efficient adenovirus-mediated gene expression in malignant human plasma cells: relative lymphoid cell resistance. Prince HM, et al. **Exp Hematol** 1998 Jan;26(1):27-36

The HVJ liposome method. Isaka Y, et al. **Exp Nephrol** 1998 Mar-Apr;6(2):144-7

Molecular conjugate-mediated gene transfer into isolated human and transplanted rat kidneys. Zeigler ST, et al.

Exp Nephrol 1997 Nov-Dec;5(6):508-13 (23 ref.)
Perspectives on gene therapy in the treatment of ocular inflammation. Nussenblatt RB, et al. **Eye** 1997;11 (Pt 2):217-21 (17 ref.)
Electroporation-mediated gene transfer in cardiac tissue. Harrison RL, et al. **FEBS Lett** 1998 Sep 11;435(1):1-5
Transgene expression in Xenopus rods. Knox BE, et al. **FEBS Lett** 1998 Feb 20;423(2):117-21
Brain-specific gene expression by immortalized microglial cell-mediated gene transfer in the mammalian brain. Sawada M, et al. **FEBS Lett** 1998 Aug 14;433(1-2):37-40
Direct gene transfer into rat liver cells by in vivo electroporation. Suzuki T, et al. **FEBS Lett** 1998 Apr 3; 425(3):436-40
Different effects of an oligonucleotide uptake stimulating protein on leukemic cells in their primitive and differentiated state. Tóth G, et al. **FEBS Lett** 1998 Jul 3; 430(3):241-5
High frequency gene transfer by microprojectile bombardment of intact conidia from the entomopathogenic fungus Paecilomyces fumosoroseus. Barreto CC, et al. **FEMS Microbiol Lett** 1997 Nov 1;156(1):95-9
Horizontal gene transfer from transgenic plants to terrestrial bacteria--a rare event? Nielsen KM, et al. **FEMS Microbiol Rev** 1998 Jun;22(2):79-103 (257 ref.)
In vivo gene transfer to the mouse oviduct epithelium. Relloso M, et al. **Fertil Steril** 1998 Aug;70(2):366-8
A binary-BAC system for plant transformation with high-molecular-weight DNA. Hamilton CM. **Gene** 1997 Oct 24;200(1-2):107-16
A new yeast artificial chromosome vector designed for gene transfer into mammalian cells. Ripoll PJ, et al. **Gene** 1998 Mar 27;210(1):163-72
Expression of beta-galactosidase in mouse brain: utilization of a novel nonreplicative Sindbis virus vector as a neuronal gene delivery system. Altman-Hamamdzic S, et al. **Gene Ther** 1997 Aug;4(8):815-22
Polyethylenimine (PEI) is a simple, inexpensive and effective reagent for condensing and linking plasmid DNA to adenovirus for gene delivery. Baker A, et al. **Gene Ther** 1997 Aug;4(8):773-82
Adenovirus-mediated gene transfer during initial organogenesis in the mammalian embryo is promoter-dependent and tissue-specific. Baldwin HS, et al. **Gene Ther** 1997 Nov;4(11):1142-9
The efficient expression of intravascularly delivered DNA in rat muscle. Budker V, et al. **Gene Ther** 1998 Feb; 5(2):272-6
Targeting of a cholecystokinin-DNA complex to pancreatic cells in vitro and in vivo. Carpenter DS, et al. **Gene Ther** 1998 Jun;5(6):848-54
A novel method for the direct quantification of gene transfer into cells using PCR in situ. Catzavelos C, et al. **Gene Ther** 1998 Jun;5(6):755-60
Safety of a single aerosol administration of escalating doses of the cationic lipid GL-67/DOPE/DMPE-PEG5000 formulation to the lungs of normal volunteers [published erratum appears in Gene Ther 1998 Apr;5(4):569] Chadwick SL, et al. **Gene Ther** 1997 Sep;4(9):937-42
Gene transfer and expression in oligodendrocytes under the control of myelin basic protein transcriptional control region mediated by adeno-associated virus. Chen H, et al. **Gene Ther** 1998 Jan;5(1):50-8
A GFP reporter system to assess gene transfer and expression in human hematopoietic progenitor cells. Cheng L, et al. **Gene Ther** 1997 Oct;4(10):1013-22
Chemoprotective gene transfer II: multilineage in vivo protection of haemopoiesis against the effects of an antitumour agent by expression of a mutant human O6-alkylguanine-DNA alkyltransferase. Chinnasamy N, et al. **Gene Ther** 1998 Jun;5(6):842-7
Transient immunosuppression with 15-deoxyspergualin prolongs reporter gene expression and reduces humoral immune response after adenoviral gene transfer. Cichon G, et al. **Gene Ther** 1998 Jan;5(1):85-90
High adenoviral loads stimulate NF kappaB-dependent gene expression in human vascular smooth muscle cells. Clesham GJ, et al. **Gene Ther** 1998 Feb;5(2):174-80
Mini- and full-length dystrophin gene transfer induces the recovery of nitric oxide synthase at the sarcolemma of mdx4cv skeletal muscle fibers. Decrouy A, et al. **Gene Ther** 1998 Jan;5(1):59-64
Feasibility of multidrug resistance (MDR-1) gene transfer in patients undergoing high-dose therapy and peripheral blood stem cell transplantation for lymphoma. Devereux S, et al. **Gene Ther** 1998 Mar;5(3):403-8
Foetal gene delivery in mice by intra-amniotic administration of retroviral producer cells and adenovirus. Douar AM, et al. **Gene Ther** 1997 Sep;4(9):883-90
Cystic fibrosis: gene therapy or preventive gene transfer? [editorial] Drittanti L, et al. **Gene Ther** 1997 Oct; 4(10):1001-3 (6 ref.)
Antitumoral effect of E1B defective adenoviruses in human malignant cells [letter] Duque PM, et al. **Gene Ther** 1998 Feb;5(2):286-7
In vivo expression of therapeutic human genes for dopamine production in the caudates of MPTP-treated monkeys using an AAV vector. During MJ, et al. **Gene Ther** 1998 Jun;5(6):820-7
A low rate of cell proliferation and reduced DNA uptake limit cationic lipid-mediated gene transfer to primary cultures of ciliated human airway epithelia. Fasbender A, et al. **Gene Ther** 1997 Nov;4(11):1173-80
A fluorescence video-endoscopy technique for detection of gene transfer and expression. Flotte TR, et al. **Gene Ther** 1998 Feb;5(2):166-73
Ex vivo gene transfer using adenovirus-mediated full-length dystrophin delivery to dystrophic muscles. Floyd SS Jr, et al. **Gene Ther** 1998 Jan;5(1):19-30
A chimeric fusion protein containing transforming growth factor-alpha mediates gene transfer via binding to the EGF receptor. Fominaya J, et al. **Gene Ther** 1998 Apr; 5(4):521-30
Retroviral gene transfer to the liver in vivo during tri-iodothyronine induced hyperplasia. Forbes SJ, et al. **Gene Ther** 1998 Apr;5(4):552-5
Tetracycline-responsive gene expression in mouse brain after amplicon-mediated gene transfer. Fotaki ME, et al. **Gene Ther** 1997 Sep;4(9):901-8
The internal ribosomal entry site of the encephalomyocarditis virus enables reliable coexpression of two transgenes in human primary T lymphocytes. Gallardo HF, et al. **Gene Ther** 1997 Oct;4(10):1115-9
Direct retrovirus-mediated gene transfer to the synovium of the rabbit knee: implications for arthritis gene therapy. Ghivizzani SC, et al. **Gene Ther** 1997 Sep;4(9):977-82
A second dose of a CFTR cDNA-liposome complex is as effective as the first dose in restoring cAMP-dependent chloride secretion to null CF mice trachea. Goddard CA, et al. **Gene Ther** 1997 Nov;4(11):1231-6
Antisense raf oligodeoxyribonucleotide is protected by liposomal encapsulation and inhibits Raf-1 protein expression in vitro and in vivo: implication for gene therapy of radioresistant cancer. Gokhale PC, et al. **Gene Ther** 1997 Dec;4(12):1289-99
Efficient in vivo delivery of DNA to pulmonary cells using the novel lipid EDMPC. Gorman CM, et al. **Gene Ther** 1997 Sep;4(9):983-92
Comparison between intratracheal and intravenous administration of liposome-DNA complexes for cystic fibrosis lung gene therapy. Griesenbach U, et al. **Gene Ther** 1998 Feb;5(2):181-8
Development of safe and efficient retroviral vectors for Gaucher disease. Havenga M, et al. **Gene Ther** 1997 Dec; 4(12):1393-400
Systemic action of human growth hormone following adenovirus-mediated gene transfer to rat submandibular glands. He X, et al. **Gene Ther** 1998 Apr;5(4):537-41
Pre-existing herpes simplex virus 1 (HSV-1) immunity decreases, but does not abolish, gene transfer to experimental brain tumors by a HSV-1 vector. Herrlinger U, et al. **Gene Ther** 1998 Jun;5(6):809-19
Chemoprotective gene transfer I: transduction of human haemopoietic progenitors with O6-benzylguanine-resistant O6-alkylguanine-DNA alkyltransferase attenuates the toxic effects of O6-alkylating agents in vitro. Hickson I, et al. **Gene Ther** 1998 Jun;5(6):835-41
Baculovirus-mediated gene transfer in the presence of human serum or blood facilitated by inhibition of the complement system. Hofmann C, et al. **Gene Ther** 1998 Apr;5(4):531-6
Efficient adenovirus-mediated gene transduction of normal and leukemic hematopoietic cells. Huang MR, et al. **Gene Ther** 1997 Oct;4(10):1093-9
Phase I study of immunotherapy of cutaneous metastases of human carcinoma using allogeneic and xenogeneic MHC DNA-liposome complexes. Hui KM, et al. **Gene Ther** 1997 Aug;4(8):783-90
Pseudotyping of Moloney leukemia virus-based retroviral vectors with simian immunodeficiency virus envelope leads to targeted infection of human CD4+ lymphoid cells. Indraccolo S, et al. **Gene Ther** 1998 Feb;5(2):209-17
Rapid identification of viable retrovirus-transduced cells using the green fluorescent protein as a marker. Klein D, et al. **Gene Ther** 1997 Nov;4(11):1256-60
Rapid method for construction of recombinant HSV gene transfer vectors. Krisky DM, et al. **Gene Ther** 1997 Oct; 4(10):1120-5
Long-term in vivo cochlear transgene expression mediated by recombinant adeno-associated virus. Lalwani A, et al. **Gene Ther** 1998 Feb;5(2):277-81
HSV-1 thymidine kinase gene therapy for colorectal adenocarcinoma-derived peritoneal carcinomatosis. Lechanteur C, et al. **Gene Ther** 1997 Nov;4(11):1189-94
Anaerobic bacteria as a gene delivery system that is controlled by the tumor microenvironment. Lemmon MJ, et al. **Gene Ther** 1997 Aug;4(8):791-6
In vivo gene transfer via intravenous administration of cationic lipid-protamine-DNA (LPD) complexes. Li S, et al. **Gene Ther** 1997 Sep;4(9):891-900
Gene delivery by HVJ-liposome in the experimental gene therapy of murine glioma. Mabuchi E, et al. **Gene Ther** 1997 Aug;4(8):768-72
More about genetically modified tumour vaccines [editorial] Mackiewicz A, et al. **Gene Ther** 1998 Feb;5(2):147-8
NF-kappa B as a target for anti-inflammatory gene therapy: suppression of inflammatory responses in monocytic and stromal cells by stable gene transfer of I kappa B alpha cDNA. Makarov SS, et al. **Gene Ther** 1997 Aug;4(8):846-52
RT-PCR method specific for the detection of transgenic CFTR mRNA in the presence of transgene plasmid DNA and endogenous CFTR mRNA. Mayall ES, et al. **Gene Ther** 1997 Aug;4(8):875-8
Adenovirus enhancement of polyethylenimine-mediated transfer of regulated genes in differentiated cells. Meunier-Durmort C, et al. **Gene Ther** 1997 Aug; 4(8):808-14
Direct intramuscular injection with recombinant AAV vectors results in sustained expression in a dog model of hemophilia. Monahan PE, et al. **Gene Ther** 1998 Jan; 5(1):40-9
Gene transduction for disseminated intraperitoneal tumor using cationic liposomes containing non-histone chromatin proteins: cationic liposomal gene therapy of carcinomatosa. Namiki Y, et al. **Gene Ther** 1998 Feb;5(2):240-6
Foamy virus vectors for suicide gene therapy. Nestler U, et al. **Gene Ther** 1997 Nov;4(11):1270-7
Adenovirus-mediated transfer of a functional GAD gene into nerve cells: potential for the treatment of neurological diseases. Robert JJ, et al. **Gene Ther** 1997 Nov; 4(11):1237-45
Use of a novel cross-linking method to modify adenovirus tropism. Rogers BE, et al. **Gene Ther** 1997 Dec; 4(12):1387-92
In vitro and in vivo antitumor effects of retrovirus-mediated herpes simplex thymidine kinase gene-transfer in human medulloblastoma. Rosolen A, et al. **Gene Ther** 1998 Jan; 5(1):113-20
Adenovirus-mediated gene transfer of a human IL-6 antagonist. Saggio I, et al. **Gene Ther** 1997 Aug;4(8):839-45
Expression of exogenous wt-p53 does not affect normal hematopoiesis: implications for bone marrow purging. Scardigli R, et al. **Gene Ther** 1997 Dec;4(12):1371-8
Constitutive expression of murine CTLA4Ig from a recombinant adenovirus vector results in prolonged transgene expression. Schowalter DB, et al. **Gene Ther** 1997 Aug;4(8):853-60
Anti-tumor immunity induced by murine melanoma cells transduced with the Mycobacterium tuberculosis gene encoding the 38-kDa antigen. Sfondrini L, et al. **Gene Ther** 1998 Feb;5(2):247-52
Myosin regulatory elements as vectors for gene transfer by intramuscular injection. Skarli M, et al. **Gene Ther** 1998 Apr;5(4):514-20
The effect of mucolytic agents on gene transfer across a CF sputum barrier in vitro. Stern M, et al. **Gene Ther** 1998 Jan;5(1):91-8
Vaccination with IL-12 gene-modified autologous melanoma cells: preclinical results and a first clinical phase I study. Sun Y, et al. **Gene Ther** 1998 Apr;5(4):481-90
Ability of a chimeric cAMP-responsive promoter to confer pharmacologic control of CFTR cDNA expression and cAMP-mediated Cl- secretion. Suzuki M, et al. **Gene Ther** 1997 Nov;4(11):1195-201
The effect of cationic liposome pretreatment and centrifugation on retrovirus-mediated gene transfer. Swaney WP, et al. **Gene Ther** 1997 Dec;4(12):1379-86
The levels of integrin alpha v beta 5 may predict the susceptibility to adenovirus-mediated gene transfer in human lung cancer cells. Takayama K, et al. **Gene Ther** 1998 Mar;5(3):361-8
The influence of polymer structure on the interactions of cationic polymers with DNA and morphology of the resulting complexes. Tang MX, et al. **Gene Ther** 1997 Aug; 4(8):823-32
IFN-gamma gene transfer restores HLA-class I expression and MAGE-3 antigen presentation to CTL in HLA-deficient small cell lung cancer. Traversari C, et al. **Gene Ther** 1997 Oct;4(10):1029-35
Retroviral interleukin-7 gene transfer into human dendritic cells enhances T cell activation. Westermann J, et al. **Gene Ther** 1998 Feb;5(2):264-71
Recombinant adenoviral delivery for in vivo expression of scFv antibody fusion proteins. Whittington HA, et al. **Gene Ther** 1998 Jun;5(6):770-7
Time-dependent maturation of cationic liposome-DNA complex for serum resistance. Yang JP, et al. **Gene Ther** 1998 Mar;5(3):380-7
Retrovirus-mediated gene transfer corrects DNA repair defect of xeroderma pigmentosum cells of complementation groups A, B and C. Zeng L, et al. **Gene Ther** 1997 Oct; 4(10):1077-84
Agrobacterium-mediated horizontal gene transfer. Kado CI. **Genet Eng (N Y)** 1998;20:1-24 (185 ref.)
A simulation of P element horizontal transfer in Drosophila. Quesneville H, et al. **Genetica** 1997;100(1-3):295-307
A minichromosome carrying a pigmentation gene and brook trout DNA sequences in transgenic rainbow trout. Peek AS, et al. **Genome** 1997 Oct;40(5):594-9
Liposome mediated gene transfer into the rat oesophagus. Schmid RM, et al. **Gut** 1997 Oct;41(4):549-56
Green fluorescent protein as a reporter for gene transfer studies in the cochlea. Lalwani AK, et al. **Hear Res** 1997 Dec;114(1-2):139-47
Possible uses of gene therapy in reducing coronary restenosis [editorial] Nikol S. **Heart** 1997 Nov;78(5):426-8
Hepatocyte growth factor induces hepatocyte proliferation in vivo and allows for efficient retroviral-mediated gene transfer in mice. Patijn GA, et al. **Hepatology** 1998 Sep; 28(3):707-16
Pharmacological expression in rat hepatocytes of a gene transferred by an adenovirus vector enabled by a chimeric promoter containing multiple cyclic adenosine monophosphate response elements. Suzuki M, et al. **Hepatology** 1998 Jan;27(1):160-5
Department of Health and Human Services National Institutes of Health. Recombinant DNA Advisory

Committee. Minutes of Meeting. March 6–7, 1997. **Hum Gene Ther** 1997 Nov 1;8(16):1955–2004

Transfer of contaminants in adeno-associated virus vector stocks can mimic transduction and lead to artifactual results. Alexander IE, et al. **Hum Gene Ther** 1997 Nov 1;8(16):1911–20

Adeno-associated virus gene transfer to mouse retina. Ali RR, et al. **Hum Gene Ther** 1998 Jan 1;9(1):81–6

Expression of biologically active human insulin-like growth factor-I following intramuscular injection of a formulated plasmid in rats. Alila H, et al. **Hum Gene Ther** 1997 Oct 10;8(15):1785–95

Human immunodeficiency virus type 2 lentivirus vectors for gene transfer: expression and potential for helper virus-free packaging. Arya SK, et al. **Hum Gene Ther** 1998 Jun 10; 9(9):1371–80

Effects of complement depletion on the pharmacokinetics and gene delivery mediated by cationic lipid-DNA complexes. Barron LG, et al. **Hum Gene Ther** 1998 Feb 10;9(3):315–23

Efficient retrovirus-mediated gene transfer of dendritic cells generated from CD34+ cord blood cells under serum-free conditions. Bello-Fernandez C, et al. **Hum Gene Ther** 1997 Sep 20;8(14):1651–8

Adenovirus-mediated interleukin-10 gene transfer inhibits post-transplant fibrous airway obliteration in an animal model of bronchiolitis obliterans. Boehler A, et al. **Hum Gene Ther** 1998 Mar 1;9(4):541–51

Retroviral vector-mediated transfer of an antisense cyclin G1 construct inhibits osteosarcoma tumor growth in nude mice. Chen DS, et al. **Hum Gene Ther** 1997 Sep 20; 8(14):1667–74

Direct cutaneous gene delivery in a human genetic skin disease. Choate KA, et al. **Hum Gene Ther** 1997 Sep 20; 8(14):1659–65

Retrovirus-mediated transfer of the herpes simplex type I thymidine kinase gene in alloreactive T lymphocytes. Contassot E, et al. **Hum Gene Ther** 1998 Jan 1;9(1):73–80

Role of integrin expression in adenovirus-mediated gene delivery to the intestinal epithelium. Croyle MA, et al. **Hum Gene Ther** 1998 Mar 1;9(4):561–73

Retroviral transfer and long-term expression of the adrenoleukodystrophy gene in human CD34+ cells. Doerflinger N, et al. **Hum Gene Ther** 1998 May 1; 9(7):1025–36

The influence of patient-related factors on ex vivo retroviral-mediated gene transfer into mobilized peripheral blood myeloid progenitors. Douer D, et al. **Hum Gene Ther** 1998 May 1;9(7):1061–8

GaLV pseudotyped vectors and cationic lipids transduce human CD34+ cells. Dybing J, et al. **Hum Gene Ther** 1997 Sep 20;8(14):1685–94

Selective immunoaffinity-based enrichment of CD34+ cells transduced with retroviral vectors containing an intracytoplasmatically truncated version of the human low-affinity nerve growth factor receptor (deltaLNGFR) gene. Fehse B, et al. **Hum Gene Ther** 1997 Oct 10; 8(15):1815–24

Analytical methods for the characterization of cationic lipid-nucleic acid complexes. Ferrari ME, et al. **Hum Gene Ther** 1998 Feb 10;9(3):341–51

Retroviral transduction of human CD34+ umbilical cord blood progenitor cells with a mutated dihydrofolate reductase cDNA. Flasshove M, et al. **Hum Gene Ther** 1998 Jan 1;9(1):63–71

Adenovirus-mediated gene transfer of the human TIMP-1 gene inhibits smooth muscle cell migration and neointimal formation in human saphenous vein. George SJ, et al. **Hum Gene Ther** 1998 Apr 10;9(6):867–77

Efficient serum-free retroviral gene transfer into primitive human hematopoietic progenitor cells by a defined, high-titer, nonconcentrated vector-containing medium. Glimm H, et al. **Hum Gene Ther** 1998 Apr 10;9(6):771–8

Efficient gene transfer in primitive CD34+/CD38lo human bone marrow cells reselected after long-term exposure to GALV-pseudotyped retroviral vector. Glimm H, et al. **Hum Gene Ther** 1997 Nov 20;8(17):2079–86

Lentiviral vectors for gene therapy of cystic fibrosis. Goldman MJ, et al. **Hum Gene Ther** 1997 Dec 10; 8(18):2261–8

Antitumor responses induced by transgenic expression of CD40 ligand. Grossmann ME, et al. **Hum Gene Ther** 1997 Nov 1;8(16):1935–43

A method of limited replication for the efficient in vivo delivery of adenovirus to cancer cells. Han JS, et al. **Hum Gene Ther** 1998 May 20;9(8):1209–16

Optimization of fibronectin-assisted retroviral gene transfer into human CD34+ hematopoietic cells. Hanenberg H, et al. **Hum Gene Ther** 1997 Dec 10;8(18):2193–206

An RGD-oligolysine peptide: a prototype construct for integrin-mediated gene delivery [see comments] Harbottle RP, et al. **Hum Gene Ther** 1998 May 1;9(7):1037–47. Comment in: Hum Gene Ther 1998 May 1;9(7):987–8.

High-level dystrophin expression after adenovirus-mediated dystrophin minigene transfer to skeletal muscle of dystrophic dogs: prolongation of expression with immunosuppression. Howell JM, et al. **Hum Gene Ther** 1998 Mar 20;9(5):629–34

Significant behavioral recovery in Parkinson's disease model by direct intracerebral gene transfer using continuous injection of a plasmid DNA-liposome complex. Imaoka T, et al. **Hum Gene Ther** 1998 May 1;9(7):1093–102

Enhancement of the functional repertoire of the rat parietal peritoneal mesothelium in vivo: directed expression of the anticoagulant and antiinflammatory molecule thrombomodulin. Jackman RW, et al. **Hum Gene Ther** 1998 May 1;9(7):1069–81

Retrovirus-mediated gene transfer of ornithine-delta-aminotransferase into keratinocytes from gyrate atrophy patients. Jensen TG, et al. **Hum Gene Ther** 1997 Nov 20;8(17):2125–32

Repetitive adenovirus administration to the parotid gland: role of immunological barriers and induction of oral tolerance. Kagami H, et al. **Hum Gene Ther** 1998 Feb 10; 9(3):305–13

Potentiation of gene transfer to the mouse lung by complexes of adenovirus vector and polycations improves therapeutic potential. Kaplan JM, et al. **Hum Gene Ther** 1998 Jul 1; 9(10):1469–79

A recombinant E1-deleted canine adenoviral vector capable of transduction and expression of a transgene in human-derived cells and in vivo [see comments] Klonjkowski B, et al. **Hum Gene Ther** 1997 Nov 20; 8(17):2103–15. Comment in: Hum Gene Ther 1997 Nov 20;8(17):2007–9.

A double-blind, placebo controlled, dose ranging study to evaluate the safety and biological efficacy of the lipid-DNA complex GR213487B in the nasal epithelium of adult patients with cystic fibrosis. Knowles MR, et al. **Hum Gene Ther** 1998 Jan 20;9(2):249–69

Targeting strategy for gene delivery to carcinoembryonic antigen-producing cancer cells by retrovirus displaying a single-chain variable fragment antibody [published erratum appears in Hum Gene Ther 1998 May 20;9(8):1257] Konishi H, et al. **Hum Gene Ther** 1998 Jan 20;9(2):235–48

Retrovirus-mediated in vivo gene transfer in the replicating liver using recombinant hepatocyte growth factor without liver injury or partial hepatectomy. Kosai KI, et al. **Hum Gene Ther** 1998 Jun 10;9(9):1293–301

Gene transfer into the carotid artery using an adventitial collar: comparison of the effectiveness of the plasmid-liposome complexes, retroviruses, pseudotyped retroviruses, and adenoviruses. Laitinen M, et al. **Hum Gene Ther** 1997 Sep 20;8(14):1645–50

Adenovirus-mediated gene transfer to lower limb artery of patients with chronic critical leg ischemia. Laitinen M, et al. **Hum Gene Ther** 1998 Jul 1;9(10):1481–6

VEGF gene transfer reduces intimal thickening via increased production of nitric oxide in carotid arteries. Laitinen M, et al. **Hum Gene Ther** 1997 Oct 10;8(15):1737–44

Fluorescent virions: dynamic tracking of the pathway of adenoviral gene transfer vectors in living cells. Leopold PL, et al. **Hum Gene Ther** 1998 Feb 10;9(3):367–78

Transient expression of SV 40 large T antigen by Cre/LoxP-mediated site-specific deletion in primary human tumor cells. Li LP, et al. **Hum Gene Ther** 1997 Sep 20;8(14):1695–700

Retroviral mediated gene transfer of the Fanconi anemia complementation group C gene to hematopoietic progenitors of group C patients. Liu JM, et al. **Hum Gene Ther** 1997 Sep 20;8(14):1715–30

Recombinant adeno-associated virus for the generation of autologous, gene-modified tumor vaccines: evidence for a high transduction efficiency into primary epithelial cancer cells. Maass G, et al. **Hum Gene Ther** 1998 May 1; 9(7):1049–59

Characterization of the immune response after local delivery of recombinant adenovirus in murine pancreas and successful strategies for readministration. McClane SJ, et al. **Hum Gene Ther** 1997 Dec 10;8(18):2207–16

Transient immunosuppression allows transgene expression following readministration of adeno-associated viral vectors. Manning WC, et al. **Hum Gene Ther** 1998 Mar 1;9(4):477–85

Retrovirus-mediated gene transfer into human CD34+38low primitive cells capable of reconstituting long-term cultures in vitro and nonobese diabetic-severe combined immunodeficiency mice in vivo. Marandin A, et al. **Hum Gene Ther** 1998 Jul 1;9(10):1497–511

Stable integration of human immunodeficiency virus-based retroviral vectors into the chromosomes of nondividing cells. Miyake K, et al. **Hum Gene Ther** 1998 Mar 1; 9(4):467–75

Adenovirus-mediated in vivo gene transfer in guinea pig middle ear mucosa. Mondain M, et al. **Hum Gene Ther** 1998 May 20;9(8):1217–21

High-level gene transfer to cord blood progenitors using gibbon ape leukemia virus pseudotype retroviral vectors and an improved clinically applicable protocol. Movassagh M, et al. **Hum Gene Ther** 1998 Jan 20;9(2):225–34

Advantages of non-human adenoviruses versus human adenoviruses [comment] Paillard F. **Hum Gene Ther** 1997 Nov 20;8(17):2007–9. Comment on: Hum Gene Ther 1997 Nov 20;8(17):2103–15.

Simian virus 40 as a vector for gene transfer to hematopoietic cells [comment] Paillard F. **Hum Gene Ther** 1998 Mar 20; 9(5):607–9. Comment on: Hum Gene Ther 1998 Mar 20;9(5):649–57.

Cell-specific targeting with retroviral vectors. Paillard F. **Hum Gene Ther** 1998 Apr 10;9(6):767–8

Oligoplexes: nonviral vehicles for receptor-mediated delivery [see comments] Paillard F. **Hum Gene Ther** 1998 May 1;9(7):987–8. Comment in: Hum Gene Ther 1998 May 1;9(7):1037–47.

Naked DNA gene delivery to the liver [comment] Paillard F. **Hum Gene Ther** 1997 Oct 10;8(15):1735–6. Comment on: Hum Gene Ther 1997 Oct 10;8(15):1763–72.

High-efficiency retrovirus-mediated gene transfer into the livers of mice. Patijn GA, et al. **Hum Gene Ther** 1998 Jul 1;9(10):1449–56

Efficient transfer of genes into murine cardiac grafts by Starburst polyamidoamine dendrimers. Qin L, et al. **Hum Gene Ther** 1998 Mar 1;9(4):553–60

Cationic liposomes enhance adenovirus entry via a pathway independent of the fiber receptor and alpha(v)-integrins. Qiu C, et al. **Hum Gene Ther** 1998 Mar 1;9(4):507–20

Selective gene transfer into the liver of non-human primates with E1-deleted, E2A-defective, or E1-E4 deleted recombinant adenoviruses. Raper SE, et al. **Hum Gene Ther** 1998 Mar 20;9(5):671–9

Cell-surface marking of CD(34+)-restricted phenotypes of human hematopoietic progenitor cells by retrovirus-mediated gene transfer. Ruggieri L, et al. **Hum Gene Ther** 1997 Sep 1;8(13):1611–23

Efficient transduction of human hematopoietic cells with the human multidrug resistance gene 1 via SV40 pseudovirions [see comments] Rund D, et al. **Hum Gene Ther** 1998 Mar 20;9(5):649–57. Comment in: Hum Gene Ther 1998 Mar 20;9(5):607–9.

Development and characterization of cationic liposomes conjugated with HVJ (Sendai virus): reciprocal effect of cationic lipid for in vitro and in vivo gene transfer. Saeki Y, et al. **Hum Gene Ther** 1997 Nov 20;8(17):2133–41

Retinal functional change caused by adenoviral vector-mediated transfection of LacZ gene. Sakamoto T, et al. **Hum Gene Ther** 1998 Apr 10;9(6):789–99

Adenoviral gene transfer in arteries of hypercholesterolemic nonhuman primates. Schneider DB, et al. **Hum Gene Ther** 1998 Apr 10;9(6):815–21

Adenovirus-mediated gene transfer into isolated mouse adult pancreatic islets: normal beta-cell function despite induction of an anti-adenovirus immune response. Sigalla J, et al. **Hum Gene Ther** 1997 Sep 1;8(13):1625–34

Efficient and stable adeno-associated virus-mediated transduction in the skeletal muscle of adult immunocompetent mice. Snyder RO, et al. **Hum Gene Ther** 1997 Nov 1;8(16):1891–900

Characterization of cationic liposome-mediated gene transfer in vivo by intravenous administration. Song YK, et al. **Hum Gene Ther** 1997 Sep 1;8(13):1585–94

Variable efficiency of the thymidine kinase/ganciclovir system in human glioblastoma cell lines: implications for gene therapy. Sturtz FG, et al. **Hum Gene Ther** 1997 Nov 1;8(16):1945–53

Long-term erythropoietin expression in rodents and non-human primates following intramuscular injection of a replication-defective adenoviral vector. Svensson EC, et al. **Hum Gene Ther** 1997 Oct 10;8(15):1797–806

Effects of poloxamer 407 on transfection time and percutaneous adenovirus-mediated gene transfer in native and stented vessels. Van Belle E, et al. **Hum Gene Ther** 1998 May 1;9(7):1013–24

Retroviral vector targeting human cells via c-Kit-stem cell factor interaction. Yajima T, et al. **Hum Gene Ther** 1998 Apr 10;9(6):779–87

Retroviral transfer of acid alpha-glucosidase cDNA to enzyme-deficient myoblasts results in phenotypic spread of the genotypic correction by both secretion and fusion [published erratum appears in Hum Gene Ther 1998 Apr 10;9(6):930] Zaretsky JZ, et al. **Hum Gene Ther** 1997 Sep 1;8(13):1555–63

Vector-specific complementation profiles of two independent primary defects in cystic fibrosis airways. Zhang Y, et al. **Hum Gene Ther** 1998 Mar 20;9(5):635–48

Study of adenovirus-mediated dystrophin minigene transfer to skeletal muscle by combined microscopic display of adenoviral DNA and dystrophin. Zhao JE, et al. **Hum Gene Ther** 1997 Sep 1;8(13):1565–73

Adenovirus-mediated gene transfer of human lipoprotein lipase ameliorates the hyperlipidemias associated with apolipoprotein E and LDL receptor deficiencies in mice. Zsigmond E, et al. **Hum Gene Ther** 1997 Nov 1; 8(16):1921–33

Retroviral gene transfer for the assignment of Fanconi anemia (FA) patients to a FA complementation group. Fu KL, et al. **Hum Genet** 1998 Feb;102(2):166–9

Enhanced endothelium-dependent relaxations after gene transfer of recombinant endothelial nitric oxide synthase to rabbit carotid arteries. Kullo IJ, et al. **Hypertension** 1997 Sep;30(3 Pt 1):314–20

Kallikrein gene delivery attenuates hypertension and cardiac hypertrophy and enhances renal function in Goldblatt hypertensive rats. Yayama K, et al. **Hypertension** 1998 May; 31(5):1104–10

Gene transfer of costimulatory molecules into a human colorectal cancer cell line: requirement of CD54, CD80 and class II MHC expression for enhanced immunogenicity. Lindauer M, et al. **Immunology** 1998 Mar;93(3):390–7

Efficient introduction of genes into human ovarian surface epithelium [letter] Leung EH, et al. **In Vitro Cell Dev Biol Anim** 1997 Oct;33(9):665–7

Excision of an integrated provirus by the action of FLP recombinase. Schübeler D, et al. **In Vitro Cell Dev Biol Anim** 1997 Nov-Dec;33(10):825–30

Recent advances, prospects and problems in designing new strategies for oligonucleotide and gene delivery in therapy.

Romano G, et al. **In Vivo** 1998 Jan-Feb;12(1):59-67 (136 ref.)

Interleukin-10 gene transfer inhibits murine mammary tumors and elevates nitric oxide. Kundu N, et al. **Int J Cancer** 1998 May 29;76(5):713-9

Retroviral BAX gene transfer fails to sensitize malignant glioma cells to CD95L-induced apoptosis and cancer chemotherapy [letter] Naumann U, et al. **Int J Cancer** 1998 Aug 12;77(4):645-8

Novel combination therapy for human colon cancer with adenovirus-mediated wild-type p53 gene transfer and DNA-damaging chemotherapeutic agent. Ogawa N, et al. **Int J Cancer** 1997 Nov 4;73(3):367-70

Adenovirus-mediated gene transfer of fibroblast growth factor-1: angiogenesis and tumorigenicity in nude mice. Pili R, et al. **Int J Cancer** 1997 Oct 9;73(2):258-63

Effects of an inducible anti-sense c-myc gene transfer in a drug-resistant human small-cell-lung-carcinoma cell line. Van Waardenburg RC, et al. **Int J Cancer** 1997 Nov 14; 73(4):544-50

Paradoxical effect of GM-CSF gene transfer on the tumorigenicity and immunogenicity of murine tumors. Wang J, et al. **Int J Cancer** 1998 Jan 30;75(3):459-66

Recombinant adeno-associated virus-mediated gene transfer into human leukemia cell lines. Itou T, et al. **Int J Hematol** 1998 Jan;67(1):27-35

Improved methods of HIV vector mediated gene transfer. Matsuoka H, et al. **Int J Hematol** 1998 Apr;67(3):267-73

HVJ (Sendai virus) liposome-mediated gene transfer: current status and future perspectives (review). Yonemitsu Y, et al. **Int J Oncol** 1998 Jun;12(6):1277-85 (58 ref.)

Gene transfer to the human trabecular meshwork by anterior segment perfusion. Borrás T, et al. **Invest Ophthalmol Vis Sci** 1998 Jul;39(8):1503-7

Retroviral cDNA transfer to the RPE: stable expression and modification of metabolism. Ray J, et al. **Invest Ophthalmol Vis Sci** 1998 Aug;39(9):1658-66

Efficient inhibition of intimal hyperplasia by adenovirus-mediated inducible nitric oxide synthase gene transfer to rats and pigs in vivo. Shears LL 2nd, et al. **J Am Coll Surg** 1998 Sep;187(3):295-306

Role of Agrobacterium virB genes in transfer of T complexes and RSF1010. Fullner KJ. **J Bacteriol** 1998 Jan; 180(2):430-4

Efficient transfer of the pheromone-independent Enterococcus faecium plasmid pMG1 (Gmr) (65.1 kilobases) to Enterococcus strains during broth mating. Ike Y, et al. **J Bacteriol** 1998 Sep;180(18):4886-92

The transfer origin for Bacteroides mobilizable transposon Tn4555 is related to a plasmid family from gram-positive bacteria. Smith CJ, et al. **J Bacteriol** 1998 Jan;180(2):435-9

Gene transfer between related bacteria by electrotransformation: mapping Salmonella typhi genes in Salmonella typhimurium. Toro CS, et al. **J Bacteriol** 1998 Sep;180(17):4750-2

Is natural genetic transformation a mechanism of horizontal gene transfer in Yersinia? Lewin A, et al. **J Basic Microbiol** 1998;38(1):17-26

Enhancement of retroviral gene transduction on a dish coated with a cocktail of two different polypeptides: one exhibiting binding activity toward target cells, and the other toward retroviral vectors. Asada K, et al. **J Biochem (Tokyo)** 1998 Jun;123(6):1041-7

Plasma phospholipid transfer protein. Adenovirus-mediated overexpression in mice leads to decreased plasma high density lipoprotein (HDL) and enhanced hepatic uptake of phospholipids and cholesteryl esters from HDL. Föger B, et al. **J Biol Chem** 1997 Oct 24;272(43):27393-400

Suppression of neuronal and cardiac transient outward currents by viral gene transfer of dominant-negative Kv4.2 constructs. Johns DC, et al. **J Biol Chem** 1997 Dec 12; 272(50):31598-603

Inhibition of phosphatidylinositol 3-kinase activity by adenovirus-mediated gene transfer and its effect on insulin action. Sharma PM, et al. **J Biol Chem** 1998 Jul 17; 273(29):18528-37

Receptor-mediated transfection of murine and ovine mammary glands in vivo. Sobolev AS, et al. **J Biol Chem** 1998 Apr 3;273(14):7928-33

Improved fluorescence and dual color detection with enhanced blue and green variants of the green fluorescent protein. Yang TT, et al. **J Biol Chem** 1998 Apr 3; 273(14):8212-6

Osteoprogenitor cells as targets for ex vivo gene transfer. Onyia JE, et al. **J Bone Miner Res** 1998 Jan;13(1):20-30

Pulmonary disease models induced by in vivo hemagglutinating virus of Japan liposome-mediated endothelin-1 gene transfer. Takeda S, et al. **J Cardiovasc Pharmacol** 1998;31 Suppl 1:S336-8

Gene transfer of human heme oxygenase into coronary endothelial cells potentially promotes angiogenesis. Deramaudt BM, et al. **J Cell Biochem** 1998 Jan 1; 68(1):121-7

Retroviral-mediated gene transfer of CSF-1 into op/op stromal cells to correct defective in vitro osteoclastogenesis. Abboud SL, et al. **J Cell Physiol** 1998 Aug;176(2):323-31

Therapeutic levels of human protein C in rats after retroviral vector-mediated hepatic gene therapy. Cai SR, et al. **J Clin Invest** 1998 Jun 15;101(12):2831-41

Incorporation of adenovirus in calcium phosphate precipitates enhances gene transfer to airway epithelia in vitro and in vivo. Fasbender A, et al. **J Clin Invest** 1998 Jul 1;102(1):184-93

Therapeutic effects of interleukin-4 gene transfer in experimental inflammatory bowel disease. Hogaboam CM, et al. **J Clin Invest** 1997 Dec 1;100(11):2766-76

Immunomodulation by mucosal gene transfer using TGF-beta DNA. Kuklin NA, et al. **J Clin Invest** 1998 Jul 15;102(2):438-44

High efficiency myogenic conversion of human fibroblasts by adenoviral vector-mediated MyoD gene transfer. An alternative strategy for ex vivo gene therapy of primary myopathies. Lattanzi L, et al. **J Clin Invest** 1998 May 15; 101(10):2119-28

Reconstitution of mutant V2 vasopressin receptors by adenovirus-mediated gene transfer. Molecular basis and clinical implication. Schöneberg T, et al. **J Clin Invest** 1997 Sep 15;100(6):1547-56

Gene transfer to the rodent placenta in situ. A new strategy for delivering gene products to the fetus. Senut MC, et al. **J Clin Invest** 1998 Apr 15;101(8):1565-71

Reversal of impaired wound repair in iNOS-deficient mice by topical adenoviral-mediated iNOS gene transfer. Yamasaki K, et al. **J Clin Invest** 1998 Mar 1;101(5):967-71

Comparison of DNA-lipid complexes and DNA alone for gene transfer to cystic fibrosis airway epithelia in vivo. Zabner J, et al. **J Clin Invest** 1997 Sep 15;100(6):1529-37

Cancer gene therapy: connecting basic research with clinical inquiry. Dranoff G. **J Clin Oncol** 1998 Jul;16(7):2548-56 (85 ref.)

Phase I trial of retroviral-mediated transfer of the human MDR1 gene as marrow chemoprotection in patients undergoing high-dose chemotherapy and autologous stem-cell transplantation. Hesdorffer C, et al. **J Clin Oncol** 1998 Jan;16(1):165-72

Topical liposome targeting of dyes, melanins, genes, and proteins selectively to hair follicles. Hoffman RM. **J Drug Target** 1998;5(2):67-74 (26 ref.)

Dendritic cells retrovirally transduced with a model antigen gene are therapeutically effective against established pulmonary metastases. Specht JM, et al. **J Exp Med** 1997 Oct 20;186(8):1213-21

Effective priming of neonates born to immune dams against the immunogenic pseudorabies virus glycoprotein gD by replication-incompetent adenovirus-mediated gene transfer at birth. Monteil M, et al. **J Gen Virol** 1997 Dec;78 (Pt 12):3303-10

Efficient gene transfer into various mammalian cells, including non-hepatic cells, by baculovirus vectors. Shoji I, et al. **J Gen Virol** 1997 Oct;78 (Pt 10):2657-64

Retroviral-mediated marker gene transfer in hematopoiesis-supportive marrow stromal cells. Bulabois CE, et al. **J Hematother** 1998 Jun;7(3):225-39

Increased transduction efficiency of primary hematopoietic cells by physical colocalization of retrovirus and target cells. Hutchings M, et al. **J Hematother** 1998 Jun; 7(3):217-24

Retrovirus-mediated gene transfer into rat salivary gland cells in vitro and in vivo. Barka T, et al. **J Histochem Cytochem** 1997 Nov;45(11):1533-45

Thrombopoietin (TPO) knockout phenotype induced by cross-reactive antibodies against TPO following injection of mice with recombinant adenovirus encoding human TPO. Abina MA, et al. **J Immunol** 1998 May 1; 160(9):4481-9

Adenovirus-mediated transfer of viral IL-10 gene inhibits murine collagen-induced arthritis. Apparailly F, et al. **J Immunol** 1998 Jun 1;160(11):5213-20

Reduced tumorigenicity and augmented leukocyte infiltration after monocyte chemotactic protein-3 (MCP-3) gene transfer: perivascular accumulation of dendritic cells in peritumoral tissue and neutrophil recruitment within the tumor. Fioretti F, et al. **J Immunol** 1998 Jul 1;161(1):342-6

Inhibition of collagen-induced arthritis in mice by viral IL-10 gene transfer. Ma Y, et al. **J Immunol** 1998 Aug 1; 161(3):1516-24

Transient gene transfer of IL-12 regulates chemokine expression and disease severity in experimental arthritis. Parks E, et al. **J Immunol** 1998 May 1;160(9):4615-9

An improved retroviral gene transfer technique demonstrates inhibition of CD4-CD8- thymocyte development by kinase-inactive ZAP-70. Sugawara T, et al. **J Immunol** 1998 Sep 15;161(6):2888-94

Cytokine gene therapy or infusion as treatment for solid human cancer. Robinson BW, et al. **J Immunother** 1998 May;21(3):211-7

Expression of human phenylalanine hydroxylase activity in T lymphocytes of classical phenylketonuria children by retroviral-mediated gene transfer. Lin CM, et al. **J Inherit Metab Dis** 1997 Nov;20(6):742-54

Gene transfer trials in clinical haematology. Richter J. **J Intern Med Suppl** 1997;740:101-7 (28 ref.)

Evidence for horizontal transfer from Streptococcus to Escherichia coli of the kfiD gene encoding the K5-specific UDP-glucose dehydrogenase. Muñoz R, et al. **J Mol Evol** 1998 Apr;46(4):432-6

Interferons impair early transgene expression by adenovirus-mediated gene transfer in muscle cells. Acsadi G, et al. **J Mol Med** 1998 May;76(6):442-50

Integrin receptor-targeted transfer peptides for efficient delivery of antisense oligodeoxynucleotides. Bachmann AS, et al. **J Mol Med** 1998 Feb;76(2):126-32

Retrovirus-mediated gene transfer into human hematopoietic stem cells. Chu P, et al. **J Mol Med** 1998 Mar; 76(3-4):184-92 (116 ref.)

Making sense out of antisense oligodeoxynucleotide delivery: getting there is half the fun. Luft FC. **J Mol Med** 1998 Feb;76(2):75-6

Gene delivery to rat enteric neurons using herpes simplex virus-based vectors. Howard MK, et al. **J Mol Neurosci** 1997 Oct;9(2):65-74

Gene transfer and kidney disease. Imai E, et al. **J Nephrol** 1998 Jan-Feb;11(1):16-9 (27 ref.)

Herpes simplex virus 1-mediated transfer of preproenkephalin A in rat dorsal root ganglia. Antunes Bras JM, et al. **J Neurochem** 1998 Mar;70(3):1299-303

Defining responsiveness of avian cochlear neurons to brain-derived neurotrophic factor and nerve growth factor by HSV-1-mediated gene transfer. Garrido JJ, et al. **J Neurochem** 1998 Jun;70(6):2336-46

Retrovirus-mediated double transduction of the GTPCH and PTPS genes allows 6-pyruvoyltetrahydropterin synthase-deficient human fibroblasts to synthesize and release tetrahydrobiopterin. Laufs S, et al. **J Neurochem** 1998 Jul;71(1):33-40

Gene transfer of calbindin D28k cDNA via herpes simplex virus amplicon vector decreases cytoplasmic calcium ion response and enhances neuronal survival following glutamatergic challenge but not following cyanide. Meier TJ, et al. **J Neurochem** 1998 Sep;71(3):1013-23

Adenovirus-mediated p53 gene delivery potentiates the radiation-induced growth inhibition of experimental brain tumors. Badie B, et al. **J Neurooncol** 1998 May;37(3):217-22

Characterization of intrastriatal recombinant adeno-associated virus-mediated gene transfer of human tyrosine hydroxylase and human GTP-cyclohydrolase I in a rat model of Parkinson's disease. Mandel RJ, et al. **J Neurosci** 1998 Jun 1;18(11):4271-84

Degeneration in vivo of rat hippocampal neurons by wild-type Alzheimer amyloid precursor protein overexpressed by adenovirus-mediated gene transfer. Nishimura I, et al. **J Neurosci** 1998 Apr 1;18(7):2387-98

Modulation of rat rotational behavior by direct gene transfer of constitutively active protein kinase C into nigrostriatal neurons. Song S, et al. **J Neurosci** 1998 Jun 1; 18(11):4119-32

Retroviral transfer of antisense integrin alpha6 or alpha8 sequences results in laminar redistribution or clonal cell death in developing brain. Zhang Z, et al. **J Neurosci** 1998 Sep 1;18(17):6928-38

Enhancement of radiosensitivity of wild-type p53 human glioma cells by adenovirus-mediated delivery of the p53 gene. Lang FF, et al. **J Neurosurg** 1998 Jul;89(1):125-32

Perspectives for the gene therapy of malignant gliomas by suicide gene transfer. Di Meco F, et al. **J Neurosurg Sci** 1997 Sep;41(3):227-34

Adenoviral vector-mediated gene delivery to injured rat peripheral nerve. Dijkhuizen PA, et al. **J Neurotrauma** 1998 Jun;15(6):387-97

Efficient gene transfer into primary and immortalized human fetal glial cells using adeno-associated virus vectors: establishment of a glial cell line with a functional CD4 receptor. Keir SD, et al. **J Neurovirol** 1997 Oct;3(5):322-30

Safety of salivary gland-administered replication-deficient recombinant adenovirus in rats. Delporte C, et al. **J Oral Pathol Med** 1998 Jan;27(1):34-8

Myoblast-mediated gene transfer to the joint. Day CS, et al. **J Orthop Res** 1997 Nov;15(6):894-903

In vivo gene transfer and overexpression of focal adhesion kinase (pp125 FAK) mediated by recombinant adenovirus-induced tendon adhesion formation and epitenon cell change. Lou J, et al. **J Orthop Res** 1997 Nov; 15(6):911-8

Efficient adenoviral-mediated murine neonatal small intestinal gene transfer is dependent on alpha(v) integrin expression. Hamilton TE, et al. **J Pediatr Surg** 1997 Dec; 32(12):1695-703

Cationic liposome--plasmid DNA complexes used for gene transfer retain a significant trapped volume. Wasan EK, et al. **J Pharm Sci** 1998 Jan;87(1):9-14

Gene transfer into nerve and muscle by isolated limb perfusion or during replantation. Drazan KE, et al. **J Reconstr Microsurg** 1997 Aug;13(6):383-7

Gene transfer to human rheumatoid synovial tissue engrafted in SCID mice [see comments] Jorgensen C, et al. **J Rheumatol** 1997 Nov;24(11):2076-9. Comment in: J Rheumatol 1997 Nov;24(11):2061-2.

Direct synovial gene transfer with retroviral vectors in rat adjuvant arthritis. Nguyen KH, et al. **J Rheumatol** 1998 Jun;25(6):1118-25

In vivo gene transfer to skin and wound by microseeding. Eriksson E, et al. **J Surg Res** 1998 Aug;78(2):85-91

Feasibility of double-expression retroviral vector using complement regulatory factor gene. Hayashi S, et al. **J Surg Res** 1998 Jul 15;78(1):64-7

Retroviral gene transfer: effects on endothelial cell phenotype. Inaba M, et al. **J Surg Res** 1998 Jul 15; 78(1):31-6

Successful gene transfer to the porcine liver in vivo with an adenoviral vector. Shiraishi M, et al. **J Surg Res** 1998 May;76(2):105-10

Characterization of an aFGF gene expression vector with therapeutic potential. Tchorzewski MT, et al. **J Surg Res** 1998 Jul 1;77(2):99-103

Intracoronary adenovirus-mediated transfer of

immunosuppressive cytokine genes prolongs allograft survival [editorial; comment] Bolman RM 3rd. **J Thorac Cardiovasc Surg** 1998 Apr;115(4):819–21. Comment on: J Thorac Cardiovasc Surg 1997 Dec;114(6):923–33.

Intracoronary adenovirus–mediated transfer of immunosuppressive cytokine genes prolongs allograft survival [see comments] Brauner R, et al. **J Thorac Cardiovasc Surg** 1997 Dec;114(6):923–33. Comment in: J Thorac Cardiovasc Surg 1998 Apr;115(4):819–21.

Gene therapy in lung transplantation: effective gene transfer via the airways. Jeppsson A, et al. **J Thorac Cardiovasc Surg** 1998 Mar;115(3):638–43

Ex vivo adenovirus–mediated gene transfer to the adult rat heart. Kypson AP, et al. **J Thorac Cardiovasc Surg** 1998 Mar;115(3):623–30

Biologic bypass with the use of adenovirus–mediated gene transfer of the complementary deoxyribonucleic acid for vascular endothelial growth factor 121 improves myocardial perfusion and function in the ischemic porcine heart. Mack CA, et al. **J Thorac Cardiovasc Surg** 1998 Jan; 115(1):168–76; discussion 176–7

Efficiency of a high–titer retroviral vector for gene transfer into skeletal myoblasts. el Oakley RM, et al. **J Thorac Cardiovasc Surg** 1998 Jan;115(1):1–8

Effect of retroviral transduction on human endothelial cell phenotype and adhesion to Dacron vascular grafts. Jankowski RJ, et al. **J Vasc Surg** 1997 Oct;26(4):676–84

Salvage angiogenesis induced by adenovirus–mediated gene transfer of vascular endothelial growth factor protects against ischemic vascular occlusion. Mack CA, et al. **J Vasc Surg** 1998 Apr;27(4):699–709

Hemagglutinating virus of Japan–liposome–mediated gene transfer of endothelial cell nitric oxide synthase inhibits intimal hyperplasia of canine vein grafts under conditions of poor runoff. Matsumoto T, et al. **J Vasc Surg** 1998 Jan; 27(1):135–44

Antisense basic fibroblast growth factor gene transfer reduces early intimal thickening in a rabbit femoral artery balloon injury model. Neschis DG, et al. **J Vasc Surg** 1998 Jan; 27(1):126–34

Somatostatin gene transfer and expression in endothelial cells. Sarkar R, et al. **J Vasc Surg** 1998 May;27(5):955–62

Improved electroporation of Rhodococcus equi. Sekizaki T, et al. **J Vet Med Sci** 1998 Feb;60(2):277–9

Enhanced gene transfer with fusogenic liposomes containing vesicular stomatitis virus G glycoprotein. Abe A, et al. **J Virol** 1998 Jul;72(7):6159–63

Production and characterization of improved adenovirus vectors with the E1, E2b, and E3 genes deleted. Amalfitano A, et al. **J Virol** 1998 Feb;72(2):926–33

A new system for stringent, high–titer vesicular stomatitis virus G protein–pseudotyped retrovirus vector induction by introduction of Cre recombinase into stable prepackaging cell lines. Arai T, et al. **J Virol** 1998 Feb; 72(2):1115–21

Modulation of viral immunoinflammatory responses with cytokine DNA administered by different routes. Chun S, et al. **J Virol** 1998 Jul;72(7):5545–51

Combinatorial blockade of calcineurin and CD28 signaling facilitates primary and secondary therapeutic gene transfer by adenovirus vectors in dystrophic (mdx) mouse muscles. Guibinga GH, et al. **J Virol** 1998 Jun;72(6):4601–9

Construction of retroviral vectors with improved safety, gene expression, and versatility. Kim SH, et al. **J Virol** 1998 Feb;72(2):994–1004

Two novel adenovirus vector systems permitting regulated protein expression in gene transfer experiments. Molin M, et al. **J Virol** 1998 Oct;72(10):8358–61

Site–specific integration in mammalian cells mediated by a new hybrid baculovirus–adeno–associated virus vector. Palombo F, et al. **J Virol** 1998 Jun;72(6):5025–34

Limited entry of adenovirus vectors into well–differentiated airway epithelium is responsible for inefficient gene transfer. Pickles RJ, et al. **J Virol** 1998 Jul;72(7):6014–23

High–efficiency gene transfer into normal and adenosine deaminase–deficient T lymphocytes is mediated by transduction on recombinant fibronectin fragments. Pollok KE, et al. **J Virol** 1998 Jun;72(6):4882–92

Recombinant human parvovirus B19 vectors: erythroid cell–specific delivery and expression of transduced genes. Ponnazhagan S, et al. **J Virol** 1998 Jun;72(6):5224–30

Cationic liposomes enhance the rate of transduction by a recombinant retroviral vector in vitro and in vivo. Porter CD, et al. **J Virol** 1998 Jun;72(6):4832–40

Adeno–associated virus type 2–mediated gene transfer: correlation of tyrosine phosphorylation of the cellular single–stranded D sequence–binding protein with transgene expression in human cells in vitro and murine tissues in vivo. Qing K, et al. **J Virol** 1998 Feb;72(2):1593–9

Construction and characterization of a hybrid mouse mammary tumor virus/murine leukemia virus–based retroviral vector. Saller RM, et al. **J Virol** 1998 Feb; 72(2):1699–703

Human immunodeficiency virus type 1 vectors efficiently transduce human hematopoietic stem cells. Sutton RE, et al. **J Virol** 1998 Jul;72(7):5781–8

Entry of amphotropic and 10A1 pseudotyped murine retroviruses is restricted in hematopoietic stem cell lines. von Laer D, et al. **J Virol** 1998 Feb;72(2):1424–30

Increased in vitro and in vivo gene transfer by adenovirus vectors containing chimeric fiber proteins. Wickham TJ, et al. **J Virol** 1997 Nov;71(11):8221–9

Use of a recombinant murine cytomegalovirus expressing vesicular stomatitis virus G protein to pseudotype retroviral vectors. Manning WC, et al. **J Virol Methods** 1998 Jul; 73(1):31–9

Immune modulation of human B lymphocytes by gene transfer with recombinant Epstein–Barr virus amplicons. Wang F, et al. **J Virol Methods** 1998 May;72(1):81–93

Combination therapy with antibody and interleukin–2 gene transfer against multidrug–resistant cancer cells. Shinohara T, et al. **Jpn J Cancer Res** 1997 Nov;88(11):1100–7

Strategies of gene transfer to the kidney. Imai E, et al. **Kidney Int** 1998 Feb;53(2):264–72 (92 ref.)

Gene transfer of RANTES elicits autoimmune renal injury in MRL–Fas(lpr) mice [see comments] Moore KJ, et al. **Kidney Int** 1998 Jun;53(6):1631–41. Comment in: Kidney Int 1998 Jun;53(6):1807–8.

Adenovirus–mediated beta–galactosidase gene delivery to the liver leads to protein deposition in kidney glomeruli. Zhu G, et al. **Kidney Int** 1997 Oct;52(4):992–9

Intradermal transgenic expression of granulocyte–macrophage colony–stimulating factor induces neutrophilia, epidermal hyperplasia, Langerhans' cell/macrophage accumulation, and dermal fibrosis. Xing Z, et al. **Lab Invest** 1997 Dec;77(6):615–22

Efficient and persistent gene transfer of AAV–CFTR in maxillary sinus [letter] Wagner JA, et al. **Lancet** 1998 Jun 6;351(9117):1702–3

Enhancement of adenovirus–mediated gene transfer to human bone marrow cells. Watanabe T, et al. **Leuk Lymphoma** 1998 May;29(5–6):439–51

Gene transfer of alpha interferon into hematopoietic stem cells. Ahmed T, et al. **Leuk Res** 1998 Feb;22(2):119–24

Retroviral transfer of herpes simplex virus–thymidine kinase and beta–galactosidase genes into U937 cells with bicistronic vector. Di Ianni M, et al. **Leuk Res** 1997 Oct; 21(10):951–9

Assessment of resistance induction to cytosine arabinoside following transfer and overexpression of the deoxycytidylate deaminase gene in vitro. Schröder JK, et al. **Leuk Res** 1998 Jul;22(7):619–24

Stroma–conditioned medium and sufficient prestimulation improve fibronectin fragment–mediated retroviral gene transfer into human primitive mobilized peripheral blood stem cells through effects on their recovery and transduction efficiency. Breems DA, et al. **Leukemia** 1998 Jun;12(6):951–9

Exploring gene function: use of yeast artificial chromosome transgenesis. Huxley C. **Methods** 1998 Feb;14(2):199–210

Targeting the secretory pathway of Toxoplasma gondii. Karsten V, et al. **Methods** 1997 Oct;13(2):103–11

Retroviral gene delivery. Federspiel MJ, et al. **Methods Cell Biol** 1997;52:179–214 (94 ref.)

The use of replication–defective retroviruses for cell lineage studies of myogenic cells. Fischman DA, et al. **Methods Cell Biol** 1997;52:215–27 (40 ref.)

DNA– and adenovirus–mediated gene transfer into cardiac muscle. Kass–Eisler A, et al. **Methods Cell Biol** 1997; 52:423–37 (29 ref.)

Adenoviral gene delivery. Ragot T, et al. **Methods Cell Biol** 1997;52:229–60 (79 ref.)

Methods for myoblast transplantation. Rando TA, et al. **Methods Cell Biol** 1997;52:261–72 (12 ref.)

Adenovirus–mediated myofilament gene transfer into adult cardiac myocytes. Westfall MV, et al. **Methods Cell Biol** 1997;52:307–22 (15 ref.)

Cationic lipid formulations for intracellular gene delivery of cystic fibrosis transmembrane conductance regulator to airway epithelia. Cheng SH, et al. **Methods Enzymol** 1998; 292:697–717

Adeno–associated virus vectors for gene therapy of cystic fibrosis. Flotte TR, et al. **Methods Enzymol** 1998;292:717–32

Cloning, transfer, and characterization of multidrug resistance protein. Grant CE, et al. **Methods Enzymol** 1998; 292:594–607

In planta Agrobacterium–mediated transformation of adult Arabidopsis thaliana plants by vacuum infiltration. Bechtold N, et al. **Methods Mol Biol** 1998;82:259–66

PEG–mediated protoplast transformation with naked DNA. Mathur J, et al. **Methods Mol Biol** 1998;82:267–76

Transient expression of foreign genes in tissues of Arabidopsis thaliana by bombardment–mediated transformation. Seki M, et al. **Methods Mol Biol** 1998;82:219–25

Horizontal transfer of chromosomal DNA between the marine bacterium Vibrio furnissii and Escherichia coli revealed by sequence analysis. Charbit A, et al. **Microb Comp Genomics** 1998;3(2):119–32

Transgenic models of pituitary diseases. Stefaneanu L, et al. **Microsc Res Tech** 1997 Oct 15;39(2):194–204 (70 ref.)

Mapping a novel cellular–senescence gene to human chromosome 2q37 by irradiation microcell–mediated chromosome transfer. Uejima H, et al. **Mol Carcinog** 1998 May;22(1):34–45

Functional rescue of the sarcoglycan complex in the BIO 14.6 hamster using delta–sarcoglycan gene transfer. Holt KH, et al. **Mol Cell** 1998 May;1(6):841–8

Stability of the contractile assembly and Ca2+–activated tension in adenovirus infected adult cardiac myocytes. Rust EM, et al. **Mol Cell Biochem** 1998 Apr;181(1–2):143–55

Gene transfer and cancer chemotherapy. Moorman DW, et al. **Mol Cell Biol Hum Dis Ser** 1995;5:125–139 (32 ref.)

Liposome–mediated gene transfer. Yanagihara I, et al. **Mol Cell Biol Hum Dis Ser** 1995;5:64–82 (37 ref.)

Use of recombinant herpes simplex virus type 1 vectors for gene transfer into tumour and normal anterior pituitary cells. Goya RG, et al. **Mol Cell Endocrinol** 1998 Apr 30; 139(1–2):199–207

Gene transfer into Xenopus hepatocytes: transcriptional regulation by members of the nuclear receptor superfamily. Marilley D, et al. **Mol Cell Endocrinol** 1994 May; 101(1–2):227–36

Expression of human alpha 1 antitrypsin in murine hematopoietic cells in vivo after retrovirus–mediated gene transfer. Saylors RL 3rd, et al. **Mol Genet Metab** 1998 Mar; 63(3):198–204

Gene transfer into hepatocytes mediated by helper virus–free HSV/AAV hybrid vectors. Fraefel C, et al. **Mol Med** 1997 Dec;3(12):813–25

Subtyping analysis of Fanconi anemia by immunoblotting and retroviral gene transfer. Pulsipher M, et al. **Mol Med** 1998 Jul;4(7):468–79

Inhibition of vascular smooth muscle cell proliferation and intimal hyperplasia by gene transfer of beta–interferon. Stephan D, et al. **Mol Med** 1997 Sep;3(9):593–9

Therapeutic gene delivery to the skin. Khavari PA. **Mol Med Today** 1997 Dec;3(12):533–8 (50 ref.)

The use of herpes simplex virus–based vectors for gene delivery to the nervous system. Lachmann RH, et al. **Mol Med Today** 1997 Sep;3(9):404–11 (44 ref.)

Towards efficient cell targeting by recombinant retroviruses. Marin M, et al. **Mol Med Today** 1997 Sep;3(9):396–403 (36 ref.)

Non–viral gene therapy. Treco DA, et al. **Mol Med Today** 1995 Oct;1(7):314–21 (39 ref.)

Muscle maturation: implications for gene therapy. van Deutekom JC, et al. **Mol Med Today** 1998 May;4(5):214–20 (50 ref.)

Strategies for achieving multiple layers of selectivity in gene therapy. Vile RG, et al. **Mol Med Today** 1998 Feb; 4(2):84–92 (42 ref.)

Octopine–type Ti plasmids code for a mannopine–inducible dominant–negative allele of traR, the quorum–sensing activator that regulates Ti plasmid conjugal transfer. Oger P, et al. **Mol Microbiol** 1998 Jan;27(2):277–88

Sperm–mediated gene transfer in mice. Maione B, et al. **Mol Reprod Dev** 1998 Aug;50(4):406–9

Potential of gene therapy for Parkinson's disease: neurobiologic issues and new developments in gene transfer methodologies. Kang UJ. **Mov Disord** 1998;13 Suppl 1:59–72 (109 ref.)

Direct dystrophin and reporter gene transfer into dog muscle in vivo. Howell JM, et al. **Muscle Nerve** 1998 Feb; 21(2):159–65

The 2',5' a antiviral system in plants: a dose of mammalian medicine [news; comment] Beachy RN. **Nat Biotechnol** 1996 Nov;14(11):1538–9. Comment on: Nat Biotechnol 1996 Nov;14(11):1566–9.

Use of green fluorescent protein variants to monitor gene transfer and expression in mammalian cells [see comments] Cheng L, et al. **Nat Biotechnol** 1996 May;14(5):606–9. Comment in: Nat Biotechnol 1996 May;14(5):576.

Epstein–Barr–based episomal chromosomes shuttle 100 kb of self–replicating circular human DNA in mouse cells. Kelleher ZT, et al. **Nat Biotechnol** 1998 Aug;16(8):762–8

Gene transfer to the mothers of all cells [news] Kling J. **Nat Biotechnol** 1996 Mar;14(3):269

Retroviral transfer and expression of a humanized, red–shifted green fluorescent protein gene into human tumor cells [see comments] Levy JP, et al. **Nat Biotechnol** 1996 May;14(5):610–4. Comment in: Nat Biotechnol 1996 May;14(5):576.

In vivo electrically mediated protein and gene transfer in murine melanoma. Rols MP, et al. **Nat Biotechnol** 1998 Feb;16(2):168–71

Transgenesis by adenovirus–mediated gene transfer into mouse zona–free eggs [see comments] Tsukui T, et al. **Nat Biotechnol** 1996 Aug;14(8):982–5. Comment in: Nat Biotechnol 1996 Aug;14(8):942.

"Green light" for gene transfer [news; comment] Verma IM. **Nat Biotechnol** 1996 May;14(5):576. Comment on: Nat Biotechnol 1996 May;14(5):606–9. Comment on: Nat Biotechnol 1996 May;14(5):610–4.

Modulation of transgene expression in mesothelial cells by activation of an inducible promoter. Hoff CM, et al. **Nephrol Dial Transplant** 1998 Jun;13(6):1420–9

Gene transfer into the kidney: current status and limitations. Moullier P, et al. **Nephron** 1997;77(2):139–51 (70 ref.)

The use of nonneuronal cells for gene delivery. Snyder EY, et al. **Neurobiol Dis** 1997;4(2):69–102 (222 ref.)

Suppression of human glioma growth by adenovirus–mediated Rb gene transfer [see comments] Fueyo J, et al. **Neurology** 1998 May;50(5):1307–15. Comment in: Neurology 1998 May;50(5):1209–10.

Implications of maturation for viral gene delivery to skeletal muscle. van Deutekom JC, et al. **Neuromuscul Disord** 1998 May;8(3–4):135–48

The polarized sorting of membrane proteins expressed in cultured hippocampal neurons using viral vectors. Jareb M, et al. **Neuron** 1998 May;20(5):855–67

Green fluorescent protein as a reporter for retrovirus and helper virus–free HSV–1 amplicon vector–mediated gene transfer into neural cells in culture and in vivo. Aboody–Guterman KS, et al. **Neuroreport** 1997 Dec 1;

8(17):3801–8

Rotational behavior produced by adenovirus–mediated gene transfer of dopamine D2 receptor into rat striatum. Umegaki H, et al. **Neuroreport** 1997 Nov 10;8(16):3553–8

Adenovirus vector–mediated gene transfer into rat retinal neurons and Müller cells in vitro and in vivo [published erratum appears in Neurosci Lett 1998 Feb 27;243(1–3):157] Fukuhara M, et al. **Neurosci Lett** 1998 Feb 13;242(2):93–6

Transgene expression in rat fetal brain grafts is maintained for 7 months after ex vivo adenoviral vector–mediated gene transfer. van Esseveldt KE, et al. **Neurosci Lett** 1998 Jan 9;240(2):116–20

Gene transfer into sympathetic preganglionic neurons in vivo using a non–replicating thymidine kinase–deficient herpes simplex virus type 1. LeVatte MA, et al. **Neuroscience** 1997 Oct;80(3):893–906

DNA condensation for gene therapy as monitored by atomic force microscopy. Hansma HG, et al.
Nucleic Acids Res 1998 May 15;26(10):2481–7

In vitro gene transfer using human papillomavirus–like particles. Touze A, et al. **Nucleic Acids Res** 1998 Mar 1; 26(5):1317–23

Nonviral vector–mediated thymidine kinase gene transfer and ganciclovir treatment in leiomyoma cells. Niu H, et al.
Obstet Gynecol 1998 May;91(5 Pt 1):735–40

Adenovirus–mediated p16/CDKN2 gene transfer suppresses glioma invasion in vitro. Chintala SK, et al. **Oncogene** 1997 Oct 23;15(17):2049–57

Marker gene transfer and oncolysis of human Y79 retinoblastoma cells mediated by herpes simplex virus mutants. Nicolò M, et al. **Ophthalmic Res** 1998;30(1):30–6

Transplantation of adenovirally transduced allogeneic chondrocytes into articular cartilage defects in vivo. Baragi VM, et al. **Osteoarthritis Cartilage** 1997 Jul;5(4):275–82

Inhibition of pancreatic tumor cell growth in culture by p21WAF1 recombinant adenovirus. Joshi US, et al.
Pancreas 1998 Mar;16(2):107–13

Effect of adenoviral early genes and the host immune system on in vivo pancreatic gene transfer in the mouse. McClane SJ, et al. **Pancreas** 1997 Oct;15(3):236–45

Reduction of islet amylin expression and basal secretion by adenovirus–mediated delivery of amylin antisense cDNA. Novials A, et al. **Pancreas** 1998 Aug;17(2):182–6

Genetic manipulation of the kidney. Kitamura M, et al.
Pediatr Nephrol 1997 Dec;11(6):773–7 (49 ref.)

In vitro myotoxicity of selected cationic macromolecules used in non–viral gene delivery. Brazeau GA, et al.
Pharm Res 1998 May;15(5):680–4

Freeze–drying of poly((2–dimethylamino)ethyl methacrylate)–based gene delivery systems. Cherng JY, et al. **Pharm Res** 1997 Dec;14(12):1838–41

Terplex DNA delivery system as a gene carrier. Kim JS, et al. **Pharm Res** 1998 Jan;15(1):116–21

Aerosol delivery of lipid:DNA complexes to lungs of rhesus monkeys. McDonald RJ, et al. **Pharm Res** 1998 May; 15(5):671–9

Synergistic antitumor interaction of human monocyte chemotactant protein–1 gene transfer and modulator for tumor–infiltrating macrophages. Nakashima E, et al.
Pharm Res 1998 May;15(5):685–9

The absence of accessible vitronectin receptors in differentiated tissue hinders adenoviral–mediated gene transfer to the intestinal epithelium in vitro. Walter E, et al. **Pharm Res** 1997 Sep;14(9):1216–22

Adventitial gene transfer to arterial wall. Laitinen M, et al.
Pharmacol Res 1998 Apr;37(4):251–4 (31 ref.)

Restoration of beta–adrenergic signaling in failing cardiac ventricular myocytes via adenoviral–mediated gene transfer. Akhter SA, et al. **Proc Natl Acad Sci U S A** 1997 Oct 28;94(22):12100–5

Gene transfer of Fas ligand induces tumor regression in vivo. Arai H, et al. **Proc Natl Acad Sci U S A** 1997 Dec 9; 94(25):13862–7

Efficient gene tagging in Arabidopsis thaliana using a gene trap approach. Babiychuk E, et al.
Proc Natl Acad Sci U S A 1997 Nov 11;94(23):12722–7

Monomolecular collapse of plasmid DNA into stable virus–like particles. Blessing T, et al.
Proc Natl Acad Sci U S A 1998 Feb 17;95(4):1427–31

Bcl–xL protects adult septal cholinergic neurons from axotomized cell death. Blömer U, et al.
Proc Natl Acad Sci U S A 1998 Mar 3;95(5):2603–8

The Ti plasmid increases the efficiency of Agrobacterium tumefaciens as a recipient in virB–mediated conjugal transfer of an IncQ plasmid. Bohne J, et al.
Proc Natl Acad Sci U S A 1998 Jun 9;95(12):7057–62

Effects of in vivo adventitial expression of recombinant endothelial nitric oxide synthase gene in cerebral arteries. Chen AFY, et al. **Proc Natl Acad Sci U S A** 1997 Nov 11;94(23):12568–73

Development of an epithelium–specific expression cassette with human DNA regulatory elements for transgene expression in lung airways. Chow YH, et al.
Proc Natl Acad Sci U S A 1997 Dec 23;94(26):14695–700

Prolonged delivery of brain–derived neurotrophic factor by adenovirus–infected Müller cells temporarily rescues injured retinal ganglion cells. Di Polo A, et al.
Proc Natl Acad Sci U S A 1998 Mar 31;95(7):3978–83

The R1 component of mammalian ribonucleotide reductase has malignancy–suppressing activity as demonstrated by gene transfer experiments. Fan H, et al.
Proc Natl Acad Sci U S A 1997 Nov 25;94(24):13181–6

Modulation of ventricular function through gene transfer in vivo. Hajjar RJ, et al. **Proc Natl Acad Sci U S A** 1998 Apr 28;95(9):5251–6

In vivo gene delivery to the liver using reconstituted chylomicron remnants as a novel nonviral vector. Hara T, et al. **Proc Natl Acad Sci U S A** 1997 Dec 23; 94(26):14547–52

Basic fibroblast growth factor induces cell migration and proliferation after glia–specific gene transfer in mice. Holland EC, et al. **Proc Natl Acad Sci U S A** 1998 Feb 3;95(3):1218–23

Targeted expansion of genetically modified bone marrow cells. Jin L, et al. **Proc Natl Acad Sci U S A** 1998 Jul 7; 95(14):8093–7

Packaging of intron–containing genes into retrovirus vectors by alphavirus vectors. Li KJ, et al.
Proc Natl Acad Sci U S A 1998 Mar 31;95(7):3650–4

An adenoviral vector deleted for all viral coding sequences results in enhanced safety and extended expression of a leptin transgene. Morsy MA, et al.
Proc Natl Acad Sci U S A 1998 Jul 7;95(14):7866–71

A combinatorial approach to the discovery of efficient cationic peptoid reagents for gene delivery. Murphy JE, et al. **Proc Natl Acad Sci U S A** 1998 Feb 17;95(4):1517–22

Virus–sized self–assembling lamellar complexes between plasmid DNA and cationic micelles promote gene transfer. Pitard B, et al. **Proc Natl Acad Sci U S A** 1997 Dec 23; 94(26):14412–7

Integration of the Tetrahymena group I intron into bacterial rRNA by reverse splicing in vivo. Roman J, et al.
Proc Natl Acad Sci U S A 1998 Mar 3;95(5):2134–9

Fas ligand gene transfer to the vessel wall inhibits neointima formation and overrides the adenovirus–mediated T cell response. Sata M, et al. **Proc Natl Acad Sci U S A** 1998 Feb 3;95(3):1213–7

HIV, but not murine leukemia virus, vectors mediate high efficiency gene transfer into freshly isolated G0/G1 human hematopoietic stem cells. Uchida N, et al.
Proc Natl Acad Sci U S A 1998 Sep 29;95(20):11939–44

Viral vectors, tools for gene transfer in the nervous system. Hermens WT, et al. **Prog Neurobiol** 1998 Jul;55(4):399–432 (337 ref.)

DNA damaging agents improve stable gene transfer efficiency in mammalian cells. Stevens CW, et al.
Radiat Oncol Investig 1998;6(1):1–9

MR imaging of gene delivery to the central nervous system with an artificial vector [see comments] de Marco G, et al. **Radiology** 1998 Jul;208(1):65–71. Comment in: Radiology 1998 Jul;208(1):17–8.

Applications of gene transfer in hematologic malignancy. Brenner MK. **Recent Results Cancer Res** 1998;144:60–9 (37 ref.)

Protection of hematopoietic stem cells from chemotherapy–induced toxicity by multidrug–resistance 1 gene transfer. Fruehauf S, et al.
Recent Results Cancer Res 1998;144:93–115 (103 ref.)

Construction of immunogenic tumor cell surfaces by somatic gene transfer. Meuer SC, et al.
Recent Results Cancer Res 1998;144:78–85 (25 ref.)

Utility of the nasal model in gene transfer studies in cystic fibrosis. Graham SM, et al. **Rhinology** 1997 Dec; 35(4):149–53 (22 ref.)

Bacterial gene swapping in nature. Miller RV. **Sci Am** 1998 Jan;278(1):66–71

RAC confronts in utero gene therapy proposals [news] Couzin J. **Science** 1998 Oct 2;282(5386):27

Targeting of HIV– and SIV–infected cells by CD4–chemokine receptor pseudotypes. Endres MJ, et al. **Science** 1997 Nov 21;278(5342):1462–4

Transferred gene helps plants weather cold snaps [news; comment] Pennisi E. **Science** 1998 Apr 3;280(5360):36. Comment on: Science 1998 Apr 3;280(5360):104–6.

Gene transfer for the eventual treatment of Fanconi's anemia. Liu JM. **Semin Hematol** 1998 Apr;35(2):168–79 (95 ref.)

Introduction: from the genetic basis of blood disorders to gene transfer for the purpose of gene therapy. Luzzatto L. **Semin Hematol** 1998 Apr;35(2):89–92 (24 ref.)

Red cell enzyme deficiencies: from genetic basis to gene transfer. Mason PJ. **Semin Hematol** 1998 Apr;35(2):126–35 (71 ref.)

Naked cDNA encoding secreted proteins for intra–arterial and intramuscular gene transfer. Asahara T, et al.
Semin Interv Cardiol 1996 Sep;1(3):225–32 (79 ref.)

Gene transfer approaches to the regulation of vascular cell proliferation. Yang Z, et al. **Semin Interv Cardiol** 1996 Sep; 1(3):181–4 (17 ref.)

Horizontal gene transfer and the evolution of resistance and virulence determinants in Streptococcus. Dowson CG, et al. **Soc Appl Bacteriol Symp Ser** 1997;26:42S–51S (50 ref.)

Phenotypic correction of ataxia–telangiectasia cellular defect by exogenously introduced human or mouse subchromosomal fragments. Ejima Y, et al.
Somat Cell Mol Genet 1997 Sep;23(5):341–51

In vivo Bcl–2 oncogene neuronal expression in the rat spinal cord. Lou J, et al. **Spine** 1998 Mar 1;23(5):517–23

Transduction of hematopoietic stem cells in humans and in nonhuman primates. Dunbar CE, et al. **Stem Cells** 1997;15 Suppl 1:135–9; discussion 139–40 (15 ref.)

Adenovirus mediated alpha interferon (IFN–alpha) gene transfer into CD34+ cells and CML mononuclear cells. Feldman E, et al. **Stem Cells** 1997;15(5):386–95

Evaluation of a cytokine combination including thrombopoietin for improved transduction of a retroviral gene into G–CSF–mobilized CD34+ human blood cells. Kim HJ, et al. **Stem Cells** 1997;15(5):347–52

Stem cell gene therapy, position effects and chromatin insulators. Neff T, et al. **Stem Cells** 1997;15 Suppl 1:265–71 (32 ref.)

What are the current limitations for HSC transduction? How can we overcome them? (discussion). Nienhuis A.
Stem Cells 1997;15 Suppl 1:255–63

Gene transfer into hematopoietic cells. Nienhuis AW, et al.
Stem Cells 1997;15 Suppl 1:123–34 (85 ref.)

Transduction efficiency of cell lines and hematopoietic stem cells correlates with retrovirus receptor mRNA levels. Orlic D, et al. **Stem Cells** 1997;15 Suppl 1:23–8; discussion 28–9

Adenovirus–mediated gene transfer in vivo to cerebral blood vessels and perivascular tissue in mice. Christenson SD, et al. **Stroke** 1998 Jul;29(7):1411–5; discussion 1416

Genetic approaches to adoptive cellular immunotherapy. Salas AP, et al. **Surg Oncol Clin N Am** 1998 Jul; 7(3):487–503 (72 ref.)

Modulation of matrix metalloproteinase activity in human saphenous vein grafts using adenovirus–mediated gene transfer. Fernandez HA, et al. **Surgery** 1998 Aug; 124(2):129–36

Adenoviral–mediated inhibition of G beta gamma signaling limits the hyperplastic response in experimental vein grafts. Huynh TT, et al. **Surgery** 1998 Aug;124(2):177–86

Are hepatomas a good target for suicide gene therapy? An experimental study in rats using retroviral–mediated transfer of thymidine kinase gene. Nagy H, et al.
Surgery 1998 Jan;123(1):19–24

Adenovirus–mediated inducible nitric oxide synthase gene transfer inhibits hepatocyte apoptosis. Tzeng E, et al.
Surgery 1998 Aug;124(2):278–83

Introduction of immunomodulatory genes into isolated pancreatic islets via biolistic particle bombardment. Bartlett R, et al. **Transplant Proc** 1998 Mar;30(2):452

Toward engineering skeletal muscle to release peptide hormone from the human pre–proinsulin gene. Bartlett RJ, et al. **Transplant Proc** 1998 Mar;30(2):451

Adenoviral–mediated catalase gene transfer protects porcine and human islets in vitro against oxidative stress. Benhamou PY, et al. **Transplant Proc** 1998 Mar;30(2):459

Stable transduction of human pancreatic adenocarcinoma cells, rat fibroblasts, and bone marrow–derived stem cells with recombinant adeno–associated virus containing the rat preproinsulin II gene. Bochan MR, et al.
Transplant Proc 1998 Mar;30(2):453–4

Successful gene transfer into murine pancreatic islets using polyamine transfection reagents. Kenmochi T, et al.
Transplant Proc 1998 Mar;30(2):470–2

Nonviral transfection of isolated islets of Langerhans. Lakey JR, et al. **Transplant Proc** 1998 Mar;30(2):469

Sperm–mediated gene transfer: production of pigs transgenic for a human regulator of complement activation. Lavitrano M, et al. **Transplant Proc** 1997 Dec;29(8):3508–9

Biolistic bioengineering of pancreatic beta–cells with fluorescent green protein. Rodriguez Rilo HL, et al.
Transplant Proc 1998 Mar;30(2):465–8

Glucose–induced activity of liver–type pyruvate kinase promoter in primary rat hepatocytes. Rudoni S, et al.
Transplant Proc 1998 Mar;30(2):584–5

Lipoadenofection–mediated gene delivery to the corneal endothelium: prospects for modulating graft rejection. Arancibia–Cárcamo CV, et al. **Transplantation** 1998 Jan 15;65(1):62–7

Long–term expression of the gene encoding green fluorescent protein in murine hematopoietic cells using retroviral gene transfer. Bagley J, et al. **Transplantation** 1998 May 15; 65(9):1233–40

In situ gene transfer into rat auxiliary liver transplant. Wang YN, et al. **Transplantation** 1997 Dec 15;64(11):1537–41

You are what you eat: a gene transfer ratchet could account for bacterial genes in eukaryotic nuclear genomes. Doolittle WF. **Trends Genet** 1998 Aug;14(8):307–11 (30 ref.)

Immortalized neural progenitor cells for CNS gene transfer and repair. Martínez–Serrano A, et al. **Trends Neurosci** 1997 Nov;20(11):530–8 (58 ref.)

Gene transfer into hematopoietic cells: progress, problems and prospects. Dilber MS. **Turk J Pediatr** 1998 Jul–Sep; 40(3):307–36 (187 ref.)

Infectivity enhancement by HIV–1 Nef is dependent on the pathway of virus entry: implications for HIV–based gene transfer systems. Luo T, et al. **Virology** 1998 Feb 15; 241(2):224–33

Efficient retroviral gene transfer of a Tat–regulated herpes simplex virus thymidine kinase gene for HIV gene therapy. Caruso M, et al. **Virus Res** 1997 Dec;52(2):133–43

Complement activation, its consequences, and blockade by gene transfer. Carrington CA, et al. **World J Surg** 1997 Nov–Dec;21(9):907–12 (58 ref.)

[Massive apoptosis in P815 mastocytoma in vivo induced by interleukin 2 gene transduction] Guo N, et al.
Chung Hua Ping Li Hsueh Tsa Chih 1996 Oct;25(5):284–7 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Chi)**

[Retroviral–mediated transfer of beta–globin gene into human hematopoietic cells] Gao C, et al.
Chung Kuo I Hsueh Ko Hsueh Yuan Hsueh Pao 1996 Oct; 18(5):353–7 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Chi)**

[Study on the transferring of YACs to new host by means of KAR cross] Yang ZY, et al.

Shih Yen Sheng Wu Hsueh Pao 1996 Sep;29(3):247–53 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Chi)**

[p16 and p53 genes transferred with the help of adenovirus to induce apoptic tumor cell death] Sandig BV, et al. **Ugeskr Laeger** 1997 Nov 10;159(46):6825–30 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Dan)**

[Gene transfer of interferon beta inhibits vascular smooth muscle cell proliferation in vitro and in animal model of arterial injury] Stephan D, et al. **Arch Mal Coeur Vaiss** 1997 Aug;90(8):1121–5 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Fre)**

[In vitro transfer of genes in spinal tissue] Reinecke JA, et al. **Z Orthop Ihre Grenzgeb** 1997 Sep–Oct;135(5):412–6 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Ger)**

[Molecular therapy for human cancer with tumor suppressor p53 gene transfer] Fujiwara T, et al. **Gan To Kagaku Ryoho** 1998 Jan;25(2):194–200 (22 ref.) (Eng. Abstr.) **(Jpn)**

[Prospect of gene therapy for metastatic foci of gastric cancer] Matsukura N, et al. **Gan To Kagaku Ryoho** 1997 Sep;24(12):1778–80 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Jpn)**

[Gene therapy by in vivo interferon-gamma gene transfer to murine bladder tumor] Hashimura T, et al. **Hinyokika Kiyo** 1997 Nov;43(11):809–13 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Jpn)**

[Poxvirus vectors for gene transfer] Kawakita M, et al. **Hinyokika Kiyo** 1997 Nov;43(11):835–8 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Jpn)**

[In vivo gene transfer methods into bladder without viral vectors] Sugimura K, et al. **Hinyokika Kiyo** 1997 Nov; 43(11):823–7 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Jpn)**

[Development of thymic tumor in HTLV-I transgenic rats under control of a lymphoid tissue specific promoter] Kikuchi K. **Hokkaido Igaku Zasshi** 1997 Sep;72(5):545–64 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Jpn)**

[Preclinical study on method of recombinant adenovirus gene transfer to liver cells] Okamoto T, et al. **Nippon Geka Gakkai Zasshi** 1997 Jul;98(7):656 **(Jpn)**

[Transfer of genes to human airway epithelial cells in vitro via DNA virus vectors] Teramoto S, et al. **Nippon Kyobu Shikkan Gakkai Zasshi** 1997 Jul;35(7):761–5 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Jpn)**

[Effect of DNA topoisomerase I inhibitor on the transduction efficiency of an deno-associated virus vector in human airway epithelial cells] Teramoto S, et al. **Nippon Kyobu Shikkan Gakkai Zasshi** 1997 Dec; 35(12):1312–7 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Jpn)**

[Gene delivery using adeno-associated (AAV) vectors] Funato T. **Nippon Rinsho** 1998 Mar;56(3):701–4 (14 ref.) (Eng. Abstr.) **(Jpn)**

[Intracellular gene delivery by polymer micelle vectors] Kataoka K. **Nippon Rinsho** 1998 Mar;56(3):718–23 (16 ref.) (Eng. Abstr.) **(Jpn)**

[Gene introduction into animal tissues by fusogenic liposomes] Nakanishi M. **Nippon Rinsho** 1998 Mar; 56(3):713–7 (7 ref.) (Eng. Abstr.) **(Jpn)**

[Study of T cell-directed gene transfer for a patient with ADA deficiency] Sakiyama Y, et al. **Nippon Rinsho** 1998 Mar;56(3):696–700 (10 ref.) (Eng. Abstr.) **(Jpn)**

[Gene transfer using adeno-associated virus (AAV) vectors] Shimada T. **Nippon Rinsho** 1997 Aug;55(8):2156–9 (9 ref.) (Eng. Abstr.) **(Jpn)**

[Targeting delivery of therapeutic genes using monoclonal antibody; immunogene approach] Takayanagi A, et al. **Nippon Rinsho** 1998 Mar;56(3):731–6 (6 ref.) (Eng. Abstr.) **(Jpn)**

[HHV-7 infection of CD4 gene-transduced cells] Yasukawa M. **Nippon Rinsho** 1998 Jan;56(1):56–61 (13 ref.) (Eng. Abstr.) **(Jpn)**

[Neurosurgery and molecular biology: (series 2). Molecular biology of glial cells] Ikenaka K, et al. **No Shinkei Geka** 1998 Apr;26(4):297–301 (16 ref.) **(Jpn)**

[Studies of genomic imprinting using mouse cells containing a human chromosome] Mitsuya K, et al. **Tanpakushitsu Kakusan Koso** 1998 Mar;43(4):573–82 (43 ref.) **(Jpn)**

[Gene transfer into mammalian cells by baculovirus vector and its applications] Matsuura Y. **Uirusu** 1997 Dec; 47(2):247–56 (29 ref.) **(Jpn)**

[Gene transfer into non-dividing cells by a lentiviral vector] Miyake K, et al. **Uirusu** 1997 Dec;47(2):213–9 (34 ref.) **(Jpn)**

[Effect of human apolipoprotein A-I gene on vasoactive properties of high density lipoproteins in rats of different age] Frol'kis VV, et al. **Biull Eksp Biol Med** 1998 May; 125(5):506–8 **(Rus)**

[Identification and characteristics of new systems of genetic plasmid transfer regulation] Gigani OO, et al. **Biull Eksp Biol Med** 1998 Apr;125(4):440–2 **(Rus)**

[Transfer of bacterial genes for proline synthesis in plants and their expression by various plant promotors] Sokhansandzh A, et al. **Genetika** 1997 Jul;33(7):906–13 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Rus)**

ADVERSE EFFECTS

Acute host-mediated endothelial injury after adenoviral gene transfer in normal rabbit arteries: impact on transgene expression and endothelial function [see comments] Channon KM, et al. **Circ Res** 1998 Jun 29;82(12):1253–62 . Comment in: Circ Res 1998 Jun 29;82(12):1349–51.

Gene transfer into normal and atherosclerotic human blood vessels [see comments] Rekhter MD, et al. **Circ Res** 1998 Jun 29;82(12):1243–52. Comment in: Circ Res 1998 Jun 29;82(12):1349–51.

Adenovirus-mediated gene transfer in rat liver of interleukin 4 but not interleukin 10 produces severe acute hepatitis. David A, et al. **Cytokine** 1997 Nov;9(11):818–29

Severe hepatic dysfunction after adenovirus-mediated transfer of the herpes simplex virus thymidine kinase gene and ganciclovir administration. van der Eb MM, et al. **Gene Ther** 1998 Apr;5(4):451–8

[Direct gene transfer in the rat kidney in vivo] Stephan D, et al. **Arch Mal Coeur Vaiss** 1997 Aug;90(8):1127–30 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Fre)**

TRENDS

Impact of a new generation of gene transfer markers on gene therapy [editorial] Fehse B, et al. **Gene Ther** 1998 Apr; 5(4):429–30

Growth factors gene delivery to enhance grafting. Paillard F. **Hum Gene Ther** 1998 Mar 1;9(4):453–4

Gene transfer into the kidney: promises and limitations. Kitamura M, et al. **Kidney Int Suppl** 1997 Sep;60:S86–90 (58 ref.)

VETERINARY

Transfer of an ovine metallothionein-ovine growth hormone fusion gene into swine. Pursel VG, et al. **J Anim Sci** 1997 Aug;75(8):2208–14

Synthesis of human erythropoietin in vivo in the oviduct of laying hens by localized in vivo gene transfer using electroporation. Ochiai H, et al. **Poult Sci** 1998 Feb; 77(2):299–302

Transgenic approaches to the increase of disease resistance in farm animals. Müller M, et al. **Rev Sci Tech** 1998 Apr; 17(1):365–78 (107 ref.)

GENEALOGICAL TREE see **PEDIGREE**

GENEALOGY AND HERALDRY

see related
EMBLEMS AND INSIGNIA

Genealogy, natural history, and phenotype of Alström syndrome in a large Acadian kindred and three additional families. Marshall JD, et al. **Am J Med Genet** 1997 Dec 12;73(2):150–61 (64 ref.)

The founding mitochondrial DNA lineages of Tristan da Cunha Islanders. Soodyall H, et al. **Am J Phys Anthropol** 1997 Oct;104(2):157–66

GENERAL ADAPTATION SYNDROME

HISTORY

A syndrome produced by diverse nocuous agents. 1936 [classical article] Selye H. **J Neuropsychiatry Clin Neurosci** 1998 Spring;10(2):230–1

GENERAL ANESTHETICS see **ANESTHETICS, GENERAL**

GENERAL PARALYSIS see **NEUROSYPHILIS**

GENERAL PARESIS see **NEUROSYPHILIS**

GENERAL PRACTICE see **FAMILY PRACTICE**

GENERAL PRACTICE, DENTAL

Practice profile differences among Swedish dentists. A questionnaire study with special reference to prosthodontics. Kronström M, et al. **Acta Odontol Scand** 1997 Oct;55(5):265–9

Research in general dental practice [letter; comment] Burke FJ. **Br Dent J** 1998 Apr 11;184(7):313. Comment on: Br Dent J 1996 Sep 21;181(6):196.

The transfer of child patients from the community dental service to the general dental service [see comments] Crawford AN, et al. **Br Dent J** 1998 Feb 14;184(3):134–6 . Comment in: Br Dent J 1998 Feb 14;184(3):124.

Asking the academics. Grace M, et al. **Br Dent J** 1997 Nov 22;183(10):356–7

Factors related to time management are major job stressors for GDPs [comment] Humphris G. **Br Dent J** 1998 May 23;184(10):496. Comment on: Br Dent J 1998 May 23;184(10):499–502.

A survey examining the attitudes of general dental practitioners toward change in undergraduate dental education. Meadows H, et al. **Br Dent J** 1998 Apr 25; 184(8):401–4

Audit activity and uptake of postgraduate dental education among general dental practitioners in Yorkshire [see comments] Mercer PE, et al. **Br Dent J** 1998 Feb 14; 184(3):138–42. Comment in: Br Dent J 1998 May 9;184(9):422.

Perceived sources of occupational stress in general dental practitioners [see comments] Wilson RF, et al. **Br Dent J** 1998 May 23;184(10):499–502. Comment in: Br Dent J 1998 May 23;184(10):496.

An effective strategy for the transfer of children from the CDS to the GDS [comment] Zoitopoulos L. **Br Dent J** 1998 Feb 14;184(3):124. Comment on: Br Dent J 1998 Feb 14;184(3):134–6.

Factors affecting the outcome of orthodontic treatment within the general dental service. Fox NA, et al. **Br J Orthod** 1997 Aug;24(3):217–21

Insurance status and provision of dental services in Australian private general practice. Brennan DS, et al. **Community Dent Oral Epidemiol** 1997 Dec;25(6):423–8

Defensive dental behaviour: illusion or reality? Eijkman MA, et al. **Int Dent J** 1997 Oct;47(5):298–302

GP vs. specialist [letter; comment] Bilovsky PR. **J Am Dent Assoc** 1997 Dec;128(12):1620, 1622. Comment on: J Am Dent Assoc 1997 Sep;128(9):1208.

More about specialists and GPs [letter; comment] Glick FS. **J Am Dent Assoc** 1997 Dec;128(12):1622. Comment on: J Am Dent Assoc 1997 Sep;128(9):1208.

Knowledge, opinions and practices of general dentists regarding oral cancer: a pilot survey. Yellowitz J, et al. **J Am Dent Assoc** 1998 May;129(5):579–83

A comparison of infection control practices of different groups of oral specialists and general dental practitioners. McCarthy GM, et al. **Oral Surg Oral Med Oral Pathol Oral Radiol Endod** 1998 Jan;85(1):47–54

ECONOMICS

Differences in net incomes of male and female owner general practitioners. Brown LJ, et al. **J Am Dent Assoc** 1998 Mar; 129(3):373–8

Curricular and instructional implications of competency-based dental education. Hendricson WD, et al. **J Dent Educ** 1998 Feb;62(2):183–96

EDUCATION

Computer-assisted learning and the general dental practitioner. Mercer PE, et al. **Br Dent J** 1998 Jan 10; 184(1):43–6

Clinical assistant training in orthodontics--how effective is it? Stratford NM, et al. **Br Dent J** 1998 May 9;184(9):448–52

Competencies for a beginning dental practitioner in Canada. Gerrow JD, et al. **J Can Dent Assoc** 1998 Feb;64(2):94–7 (49 ref.)

General dentistry grant program: 1976–1996. Duffy R, et al. **J Dent Educ** 1997 Oct;61(10):804–12

How competent do our graduates feel? Greenwood LF, et al. **J Dent Educ** 1998 Apr;62(4):307–13

Linking postdoctoral general dentistry programs with community-based clinical care settings. Weaver RG, et al. **J Dent Educ** 1997 Sep;61(9):727–35

Linking postdoctoral general dentistry programs with managed care programs and settings. Weaver RG, et al. **J Dent Educ** 1998 Aug;62(8):599–608

HISTORY

Fifty glorious years. Barnes G. **Br Dent J** 1997 Sep 27; 183(6):219–20

The Founders' and Benefactors' Lecture. General dental practice--the evolution of a discipline. Lowndes P. **Br Dent J** 1997 Oct 25;183(8):299–303

ORGANIZATION & ADMINISTRATION

The integration of TQM at Park Dental. Swenson GT, et al. **J Am Coll Dent** 1998 Summer;65(2):19–22

STANDARDS

A report of an evaluation of the pilot peer review scheme for general dental practitioners working in the general dental services in England [see comments] Eaton KA, et al. **Br Dent J** 1998 Feb 28;184(4):178–82. Comment in: Br Dent J 1998 Feb 28;184(4):175.

Recertification--or be put out to pasture [letter] Parsons MD. **Br Dent J** 1997 Oct 25;183(8):277

Enthusiastic welcome for the pilot peer review scheme for GDPs working in the GDS [comment] Pendlebury M. **Br Dent J** 1998 Feb 28;184(4):175. Comment on: Br Dent J 1998 Feb 28;184(4):178–82.

A critical assessment of high-earning orthodontists in the General Dental Services of England and Wales (1990–1991). Turbill EA, et al. **Br J Orthod** 1998 Feb; 25(1):47–54

STATISTICS & NUMERICAL DATA

Solo general practitioners and specialists. Brown LJ, et al. **J Am Dent Assoc** 1998 Aug;129(8):1155–9

GENERAL PRACTITIONERS see **PHYSICIANS, FAMILY**

GENERAL SYSTEMS THEORY see **SYSTEMS THEORY**

GENERALISTS see **PHYSICIANS, FAMILY**

GENERALIZATION (PSYCHOLOGY)

Conducting exposure treatment in multiple contexts can prevent relapse. Gunther LM, et al. **Behav Res Ther** 1998 Jan;36(1):75–91

Programming generalization of social skills in preschool children with hearing impairments. Ducharme DE, et al. **J Appl Behav Anal** 1997 Winter;30(4):639–51

Social skills training with parent generalization: treatment effects for children with attention deficit disorder. Pfiffner LJ, et al. **J Consult Clin Psychol** 1997 Oct;65(5):749–57

GENERALIZATION (PSYCHOLOGY)

Scalar timing in temporal generalization in humans with longer stimulus durations. Wearden JH, et al. **J Exp Psychol Anim Behav Process** 1997 Oct;23(4):502–11

Rules and exemplars in category learning. Erickson MA, et al. **J Exp Psychol Gen** 1998 Jun;127(2):107–40

On the generality of the perceptual closure effect. Snodgrass JG, et al. **J Exp Psychol Learn Mem Cogn** 1998 May; 24(3):645–58

Temporal and amplitude generalization in motor learning. Goodbody SJ, et al. **J Neurophysiol** 1998 Apr;79(4):1825–38

Generalization, adverse events, and development of depressive symptoms. Carver CS. **J Pers** 1998 Aug; 66(4):607–19

Generalizing everyday memory: signs and handedness. Martin M, et al. **Mem Cognit** 1998 Mar;26(2):193–200

Perceptual learning in olfaction: professional wine tasters versus controls. Bende M, et al. **Physiol Behav** 1997 Nov; 62(5):1065–70

Application of generalizability theory to measurement of activity in males who are not regularly active: a preliminary report. Coleman KJ, et al. **Res Q Exerc Sport** 1998 Mar; 69(1):58–63

PHYSIOLOGY

Generalization to novel views from view combination. Srinivas K, et al. **Mem Cognit** 1998 Jul;26(4):768–79

[Generalization by bottle-nosed dolphins for 2 simultaneously present absolute signs] Starodubtsev IuD, et al. **Zh Vyssh Nerv Deiat Im I P Pavlova** 1997 Nov–Dec; 47(6):1047–50 **(Rus)**

GENERALIZATION, RESPONSE

Generalization of behavioral and psychostimulant treatment of attention-deficit/hyperactivity disorder (ADHD): discussion and examples. Waschbusch DA, et al. **Behav Res Ther** 1998 Jul–Aug;36(7–8):675–94 (39 ref.)

PHYSIOLOGY

The generalizability of cardiovascular responses across settings. Gerin W, et al. **J Psychosom Res** 1998 Feb; 44(2):209–18

[The interaction of the dominant and the conditioned reflex in the dynamics of the generalization phenomenon] Rudenko LP. **Zh Vyssh Nerv Deiat Im I P Pavlova** 1998 May–Jun;48(3):405–9 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Rus)**

GENERALIZATION, STIMULUS

DRUG EFFECTS

Generalization of a restraint-induced discriminative stimulus to cocaine in rats. Mantsch JR, et al. **Psychopharmacology (Berl)** 1998 Feb;135(4):423–6

PHYSIOLOGY

Stimulus intensity modulates associative and nonassociative responding in preweanling rats. Kraebel KS, et al. **Dev Psychobiol** 1998 Apr;32(3):199–214

GENERALIZED GLYCOGENOSIS see **GLYCOGEN STORAGE DISEASE TYPE II**

GENERALIZED THYROID HORMONE RESISTANCE see **THYROID HORMONE RESISTANCE SYNDROME**

GENERATION GAP see **INTERGENERATIONAL RELATIONS**

GENERIC DRUGS see **DRUGS, GENERIC**

GENERIC EQUIVALENCY see **THERAPEUTIC EQUIVALENCY**

GENES

see related
BASE SEQUENCE
GENOMIC LIBRARY

Sample size requirements in case-only designs to detect gene-environment interaction. Yang Q, et al. **Am J Epidemiol** 1997 Nov 1;146(9):713–20

Investigation of the association of the CRTM and CRTL1 genes with radiographically evident osteoarthritis in subjects from the Rotterdam study. Meulenbelt I, et al. **Arthritis Rheum** 1997 Oct;40(10):1760–5

The mouse deafness locus (dn) is associated with an inversion on chromosome 19. Viñas AM, et al. **Biochim Biophys Acta** 1998 Sep 30;1407(3):257–62

Epigenetics. Wilkins A. **Bioessays** 1997 Oct;19(10):933–5

The Merck Gene Index browser: an extensible data integration system for gene finding, gene characterization and EST data mining. Eckman BA, et al. **Bioinformatics** 1998;14(1):2–13

Algorithms and software for support of gene identification experiments. Sze SH, et al. **Bioinformatics** 1998;14(1):14–9

Characterization of a 4-Mb region at chromosome 6q21 harboring a replicative senescence gene. Morelli C, et al. **Cancer Res** 1997 Oct 1;57(19):4153–7

Male-biased distribution of the human Y chromosomal genes SRY and ZFY in the lizard Calotes versicolor, which lacks sex chromosomes and ' temperature-dependent sex determination. Ganesh S, et al. **Chromosome Res** 1997 Sep; 5(6):413–9

Using association studies to test for gene–environment interaction asthma and other complex diseases. Beaty TH. **Clin Exp Allergy** 1998 Apr;28 Suppl 1:68–73; discussion 80–1

The genetics of asthma. Candidate gene approaches: gene–environmental interactions. Hall IP. **Clin Exp Allergy** 1998 Apr;28 Suppl 1:74–6; discussion 80–1

Using genes and environments to define asthma and related phenotypes: applications to multivariate data. Harris JR, et al. **Clin Exp Allergy** 1998 Apr;28 Suppl 1:43–5; discussion 65–6

The difficulty of identifying genes in anonymous vertebrate sequences. Claverie JM, et al. **Comput Chem** 1997; 21(4):203–14

Computational gene identification: an open problem. Guigó R. **Comput Chem** 1997;21(4):215–22

Finding the genes in genomic DNA. Burge CB, et al. **Curr Opin Struct Biol** 1998 Jun;8(3):346–54 (49 ref.)

Extension of conserved regions in the rat and mouse genomes by chromosomal assignments of 29 rat genes. Cui Z, et al. **Exp Anim** 1998 Apr;47(2):83–8

Genes coding for melanoma antigens recognised by cytolytic T lymphocytes. De Smet C, et al. **Eye** 1997;11 (Pt 2):243–8 (48 ref.)

Tools for visualization and integration of intermediate sequencing results in large disease gene discovery projects. Rzhetsky A, et al. **Gene** 1998 Feb 16;208(1):31–5

The language of gene interaction. Phillips PC. **Genetics** 1998 Jul;149(3):1167–71 (53 ref.)

A comprehensive, high-resolution genomic transcript map of human skeletal muscle. Bortoluzzi S, et al. **Genome Res** 1998 Aug;8(8):817–25

Religious voices in biotechnology: the case of gene patenting. Hanson MJ. **Hastings Cent Rep** 1997 Nov–Dec;27(6):suppl 1–21 (60 ref.)

Recommendations for a nomenclature system for human gene mutations. Nomenclature Working Group. Antonarakis SE. **Hum Mutat** 1998;11(1):1–3

Two methods for improving performance of an HMM and their application for gene finding. Krogh A. **Ismb** 1997; 5:179–86

Duplication-based measures of difference between gene and species trees. Eulenstein O, et al. **J Comput Biol** 1998 Spring;5(1):135–48

Synonymous and nonsynonymous rate variation in nuclear genes of mammals. Yang Z, et al. **J Mol Evol** 1998 Apr; 46(4):409–18

Oxygen, genes, and development: an analysis of the role of hypoxic gene regulation during murine vascular development. Maltepe E, et al. **J Mol Med** 1998 May; 76(6):391–401 (131 ref.)

A tale of too witty? Using whimsy to name fringe genes [news] Kuska B. **J Natl Cancer Inst** 1997 Oct 1; 89(19):1396–7

A novel approach to distinguish between intron-containing and intronless genes based on the format of Z curves. Zhang CT, et al. **J Theor Biol** 1998 Jun 21;192(4):467–73

Detecting recombination from gene trees. Maynard Smith J, et al. **Mol Biol Evol** 1998 May;15(5):590–9

Efficiencies of different statistical tests in supporting a known vertebrate phylogeny [letter] Russo CA. **Mol Biol Evol** 1997 Oct;14(10):1078–80

Polygenic inheritance and micro/minisatellites. Comings DE. **Mol Psychiatry** 1998 Jan;3(1):21–31 (104 ref.)

The patenting challenges of gene discovery. Moroz E, et al. **Nat Biotechnol** 1998 May;16 Suppl:47

Getting closer to efficient gene discovery, in silico [news] Segovia L. **Nat Biotechnol** 1998 Jan;16(1):25

You say ptO, I say Pto [editorial; comment] **Nat Genet** 1998 Feb;18(2):89–90. Comment on: Nat Genet 1998 Feb;18(2):143–6.

Networking nomenclature [news] White J, et al. **Nat Genet** 1998 Mar;18(3):209

Brazil's scientists warn against 'nationalistic' restrictions [news] Bonalume Neto R. **Nature** 1998 Apr 9;392(6676):538

Definition of a gene [letter] Epp CD. **Nature** 1997 Oct 9; 389(6651):537

A molecular timescale for vertebrate evolution. Kumar S, et al. **Nature** 1998 Apr 30;392(6679):917–20

Evolution of the structure and chromosomal distribution of histidine biosynthetic genes. Fani R, et al. **Orig Life Evol Biosph** 1998 Oct;28(4–6):555–70

The evolutionary design of error-rates, and the fast fixation enigma. Ninio J. **Orig Life Evol Biosph** 1997 Dec; 27(5–6):609–21

Latent periodicity of DNA sequences of many genes. Korotkov EV, et al. **Pac Symp Biocomput** 1997;:222–31

Integrating database homology in a probabilistic gene structure model. Kulp D, et al. **Pac Symp Biocomput** 1997; :232–44

Facilities for exploring molecular biology databases on the Web: a comparative study. Markowitz VM, et al. **Pac Symp Biocomput** 1997;:256–67

Should there be property rights in genes? Dworkin G. **Philos Trans R Soc Lond B Biol Sci** 1997 Aug 29; 352(1357):1077–86 (1 ref.)

Hormones, genes, and behavior. Pfaff DW. **Proc Natl Acad Sci U S A** 1997 Dec 23;94(26):14213–6 (14 ref.)

The universal ancestor. Woese C. **Proc Natl Acad Sci U S A** 1998 Jun 9;95(12):6854–9

Molecular biological approaches to nutrient-gene interactions. Chesters JK. **Proc Nutr Soc** 1998 May; 57(2):249–56 (26 ref.)

Gene sharing in lens and cornea: facts and implications. Piatigorsky J. **Prog Retin Eye Res** 1998 Apr;17(2):145–74 (286 ref.)

Memory suppressor genes: inhibitory constraints on the storage of long-term memory. Abel T, et al. **Science** 1998 Jan 16;279(5349):338–41 (38 ref.)

Viruses have many ways to be unwelcome guests [news] Balter M. **Science** 1998 Apr 10;280(5361):204–5

The search for human obesity genes. Comuzzie AG, et al. **Science** 1998 May 29;280(5368):1374–7 (29 ref.)

Patenting genes [letter; comment] Fried AH, et al. **Science** 1998 Jul 24;281(5376):517. Comment on: Science 1998 May 1;280(5364):698–701.

Functional coherence of the human Y chromosome. Lahn BT, et al. **Science** 1997 Oct 24;278(5338):675–80

Females pick good genes in frogs, flies [news; comment] Pennisi E. **Science** 1998 Jun 19;280(5371):1837–8. Comment on: Science 1998 Jun 19;280(5371):1928–30.

Call duration as an indicator of genetic quality in male gray tree frogs [see comments] Welch AM, et al. **Science** 1998 Jun 19;280(5371):1928–30. Comment in: Science 1998 Jun 19;280(5371):1837–8.

Rules and guidelines for genetic nomenclature in mice: excerpted version. Committee on Standardized Genetic Nomenclature for Mice. Davisson MT. **Transgenic Res** 1997 Sep;6(5):309–19

Linking up with Entrez. McEntyre J. **Trends Genet** 1998 Jan;14(1):39–40

[Effective method of the repeated genes amplification] Martem'ianov KA, et al. **Dokl Akad Nauk** 1997 Nov; 357(2):263–5 **(Rus)**

[About genes and disease (editorial; comment)] Nájera C, et al. **Med Clin (Barc)** 1998 Apr 18;110(13):495–7. Comment on: Med Clin (Barc) 1998 Apr 18;110(13):481–7. Comment on: Med Clin (Barc) 1998 Apr 18;110(13):492–7. Comment on: Med Clin (Barc) 1998 Apr 18;110(13):501–4. **(Spa)**

GENETICS

Identification of glucocorticoid- and adenovirus E1A-regulated genes in lung epithelial cells by differential display. Matsuba T, et al. **Am J Respir Cell Mol Biol** 1998 Feb;18(2):243–54

Deficient cation channel regulation in neurons from mice with targeted disruption of the extracellular Ca2+-sensing receptor gene. Ye C, et al. **Brain Res Bull** 1997;44(1):75–84

Linking genes and environmental exposure: why China presents special opportunities. Xu X, et al. **Cancer Causes Control** 1997 May;8(3):518–23

Structure/function variants as candidate genes in asthma: linkage vs. association for relevance. Rosenwasser LJ. **Clin Exp Allergy** 1998 Apr;28 Suppl 1:90–2; discussion 108–10

Association of CTLA-4 gene A-G polymorphism (IDDM12 locus) with acute-onset and insulin-depleted IDDM as well as autoimmune thyroid disease (Graves' disease and Hashimoto's thyroiditis) in the Japanese population. Awata T, et al. **Diabetes** 1998 Jan;47(1):128–9

A 'core ATPase', Hsp70-like structure is conserved in human, rat, and C. elegans STCH proteins. Otterson GA, et al. **Gene** 1997 Oct 15;199(1–2):287–92

Genes to Cells in Mishima. Herskowitz I, et al. **Genes Cells** 1998 Jan;3(1):1–8

The motor neuron degeneration (mnd) gene acts intrinsically in motor neurons and peripheral fibroblasts. Porter JC, et al. **Mol Cell Neurosci** 1997;9(3):185–93

Isolation of differentially expressed human fovea genes: candidates for macular disease. Bernstein SL, et al. **Mol Vis** 1995 Dec 21;1:4

Closing in on genes for manic-depressive illness and schizophrenia. Gershon ES, et al. **Neuropsychopharmacology** 1998 Apr;18(4):233–42 (62 ref.)

Expression and localization in the fish retina of a homologue of the Alzheimer's related PS1 gene. Archer S, et al. **Neuroreport** 1998 Jun 22;9(9):2049–56

CTLA4 gene polymorphism confers susceptibility to Graves' disease in Japanese. Yanagawa T, et al. **Thyroid** 1997 Dec; 7(6):843–6

[The molecular genetic nature of the mutations responsible for the development in Ukraine of more widely spread forms of neuromuscular pathology and mental retardation with a monogenic nature of the heredity] Livshits LA. **Tsitol Genet** 1998 Jan–Feb;32(1):3–8 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Rus)**

PHYSIOLOGY

Genetic redundancy. Brookfield JF. **Adv Genet** 1997; 36:137–55 (57 ref.)

Molecular development of the kidney: a review of the results of gene disruption studies. Lipschutz JH. **Am J Kidney Dis** 1998 Mar;31(3):383–97 (124 ref.)

Strategies to identify genes for complex diseases. Zhang H, et al. **Ann Med** 1997 Dec;29(6):493–8 (41 ref.)

Understanding gene and allele function with two-hybrid methods. Brent R, et al. **Annu Rev Genet** 1997;31:663–704 (114 ref.)

A genetic basis for neuroendocrine-immune interactions. Bonneau RH, et al. **Brain Behav Immun** 1998 Jun;12(2):83–9

(37 ref.)
A genome-based resource for molecular cardiovascular medicine: toward a compendium of cardiovascular genes. Hwang DM, et al. **Circulation** 1997 Dec 16;96(12):4146-203
No major role for the CTLA-4 gene in the association of autoimmune thyroid disease with IDDM. Djilali-Saiah I, et al. **Diabetes** 1998 Jan;47(1):125-7
Protective role of stress genes [editorial] Ray PK. **Environ Health Perspect** 1998 May;106(5):A217-8 (18 ref.)
Understanding the genes involved in spermatogenesis: a progress report. Cooke HJ, et al. **Fertil Steril** 1998 Jun; 69(6):989-95 (43 ref.)
Candidate genes in the regulation of Na+ transport by inner medullary collecting duct cells from Dahl rats. Husted RF, et al. **Hypertension** 1998 Feb;31(2):608-14
Seven types of pleiotropy. Hodgkin J. **Int J Dev Biol** 1998; 42(3 Spec No):501-5 (23 ref.)
Genes, synapses, and long-term memory. Kandel ER. **J Cell Physiol** 1997 Nov;173(2):124-5 (3 ref.)
Cytokine and apoptosis gene networks that control development and cancer. Sachs L. **J Cell Physiol** 1997 Nov; 173(2):126-7 (4 ref.)
Angiotensin I-converting enzyme and angiotensinogen gene interaction and prediction of essential hypertension. Vašku A, et al. **Kidney Int** 1998 Jun;53(6):1479-82
Sex-related genes, directional sexual selection, and speciation. Civetta A, et al. **Mol Biol Evol** 1998 Jul; 15(7):901-9
Gene disruption in mice: models of development and disease. Shastry BS. **Mol Cell Biochem** 1998 Apr;181(1-2):163-79 (327 ref.)
Crx, a novel Otx-like paired-homeodomain protein, binds to and transactivates photoreceptor cell-specific genes. Chen S, et al. **Neuron** 1997 Nov;19(5):1017-30
Functional genomics: it's all how you read it. Hieter P, et al. **Science** 1997 Oct 24;278(5338):601-2
Background genes: out of sight, but not out of brain.... Choi DW. **Trends Neurosci** 1997 Nov;20(11):499-500
[The role of the age-related genes in gerontology] Miki T. **Nippon Ronen Igakkai Zasshi** 1998 Jun;35(6):429-37 (12 ref.) **(Jpn)**

RADIATION EFFECTS

Radiation-induced genomic instability: delayed mutagenic and cytogenetic effects of X rays and alpha particles. Little JB, et al. **Radiat Res** 1997 Oct;148(4):299-307

GENES, ABL

see related
FUSION PROTEINS, BCR-ABL
ONCOGENE PROTEINS V-ABL
PROTO-ONCOGENE PROTEINS C-ABL

The chimeric BCR-ABL gene. Groffen J, et al. **Baillieres Clin Haematol** 1997 Jun;10(2):187-201 (75 ref.)
Molecular follow-up of disease progression and interferon therapy in chronic myelocytic leukemia. Ben-Yehuda D, et al. **Blood** 1997 Dec 15;90(12):4918-23
Highly sensitive fluorescence in situ hybridization method to detect double BCR/ABL fusion and monitor response to therapy in chronic myeloid leukemia. Dewald GW, et al. **Blood** 1998 May 1;91(9):3357-65
Detection of BCR-ABL transcripts in acute lymphoblastic leukemia in Indian patients. Gurbuxani S, et al. **Leuk Res** 1998 Jan;22(1):77-80
ETV6/ABL fusion is rare in Ph-negative chronic myeloid disorders [letter] Nilsson T, et al. **Leukemia** 1998 Jul; 12(7):1167-8
Phosphorylation of Enabled by the Drosophila Abelson tyrosine kinase regulates the in vivo function and protein-protein interactions of Enabled. Comer AR, et al. **Mol Cell Biol** 1998 Jan;18(1):152-60
A rapid RT-PCR based method for the detection of BCR-ABL translocation. Sidorova JYu, et al. **Mol Pathol** 1997 Oct;50(5):266-8

GENETICS

Comparative analysis of interphase FISH and RT-PCR to detect bcr-abl translocation in chronic myelogenous leukemia and related disorders [see comments] Tbakhi A, et al. **Am J Clin Pathol** 1998 Jan;109(1):16-23. Comment in: Am J Clin Pathol 1998 Jan;109(1):3-5.
Value of fluorescence in situ hybridization for detecting the bcr/abl gene fusion in interphase cells of routine bone marrow specimens. Werner M, et al. **Diagn Mol Pathol** 1997 Oct;6(5):282-7
BCR/ABL-negative chronic myeloid leukemia with ETV6/ABL fusion. Andreasson P, et al. **Genes Chromosomes Cancer** 1997 Nov;20(3):299-304
The second ETV6 allele is not necessarily deleted in acute leukemias with a ETV6/ABL fusion. Hannemann JR, et al. **Genes Chromosomes Cancer** 1998 Mar;21(3):256-9 (22 ref.)
Localisation and distance between ABL and BCR genes in interphase nuclei of bone marrow cells of control donors and patients with chronic myeloid leukaemia. Lukášová E, et al. **Hum Genet** 1997 Oct;100(5-6):525-35
The BCR gene recombines preferentially with Alu elements in complex BCR-ABL translocations of chronic myeloid leukaemia. Jeffs AR, et al. **Hum Mol Genet** 1998 May; 7(5):767-76

GENES, APC

Presymptomatic diagnosis of familial colon polyposis. Tóth T, et al. **Acta Biol Hung** 1997;48(3):377-83
Novel mutations in the APC gene and clinical features in Swedish patients with polyposis coli. Nordling M, et al. **Anticancer Res** 1997 Nov-Dec;17(6D):4275-80
Mutations of the Apc gene in experimental colorectal carcinogenesis induced by azoxymethane in F344 rats. De Filippo C, et al. **Br J Cancer** 1998 Jun;77(12):2148-51
Mutations of adenomatous polyposis coli (APC) gene are uncommon in sporadic desmoid tumours. Giarola M, et al. **Br J Cancer** 1998 Sep;78(5):582-7
Genetic alterations are frequent in APC but rare in the TGF-beta type II receptor gene in cancer in adenomas of the colon. Akiyama Y, et al. **Cancer Lett** 1998 Mar 13; 125(1-2):89-96
Activation of the beta-catenin gene by interstitial deletions involving exon 3 in primary colorectal carcinomas without adenomatous polyposis coli mutations. Iwao K, et al. **Cancer Res** 1998 Mar 1;58(5):1021-6
The I1307K APC mutation does not predispose to colorectal cancer in Jewish Ashkenazi breast and breast-ovarian cancer kindreds. Petrukhin L, et al. **Cancer Res** 1997 Dec 15;57(24):5480-4
Loss of beta-catenin regulation by the APC tumor suppressor protein correlates with loss of structure due to common somatic mutations of the gene. Rubinfeld B, et al. **Cancer Res** 1997 Oct 15;57(20):4624-30
Mutational analysis of the APC/beta-catenin/Tcf pathway in colorectal cancer. Sparks AB, et al. **Cancer Res** 1998 Mar 15;58(6):1130-4
The sulfide metabolite of sulindac prevents tumors and restores enterocyte apoptosis in a murine model of familial adenomatous polyposis. Mahmoud NN, et al. **Carcinogenesis** 1998 Jan;19(1):87-91
Intestinal and extra-intestinal tumor multiplicities in the Apc1638N mouse model after exposure to X-rays. van der Houven van Oordt CW, et al. **Carcinogenesis** 1997 Nov; 18(11):2197-203
Sequence-based design of a peptide probe for the APC tumor suppressor protein. Sharma VA, et al. **Curr Biol** 1998 Jul 2;8(14):823-30
Analysis of the Mom1 modifier of intestinal neoplasia in mice. Gould KA, et al. **Exp Lung Res** 1998 Jul-Aug;24(4):437-53 (62 ref.)
The presence of congenital hypertrophy of the retinal pigment epithelium in a subgroup of patients with adenomatous polyposis coli mutations. Reck AC, et al. **Eye** 1997;11 (Pt 3):298-300
Identification of APC exon 15 mutations in families suspected of familial adenomatous polyposis (FAP). Kirchhoff T, et al. **Folia Biol (Praha)** 1997;43(5):203-9
Detection of APC mutations by a yeast-based protein truncation test (YPTT). Suzuki T, et al. **Genes Chromosomes Cancer** 1998 Apr;21(4):290-7
Severe upper gastrointestinal polyposis associated with sparse colonic polyposis in a familial adenomatous polyposis family with an APC mutation at codon 1520. Leggett BA, et al. **Gut** 1997 Oct;41(4):518-21
APC mutations in familial adenomatous polyposis families in the Northwest of England. Armstrong JG, et al. **Hum Mutat** 1997;10(5):376-80
Constitutive APC exon 14 skipping in early-onset familial adenomatous polyposis reveals a dramatic quantitative distortion of APC gene-specific isoforms. Bala S, et al. **Hum Mutat** 1997;10(3):201-6
Detection of APC mutations in stool DNA of patients with colorectal cancer by HD-PCR. Deuter R, et al. **Hum Mutat** 1998;11(1):84-9
Novel exon connections of the brain-specific (BS) exon of the adenomatous polyposis coli gene. Bardos J, et al. **Int J Cancer** 1997 Sep 26;73(1):137-42
Concordance of genetic alterations in poorly differentiated colorectal neuroendocrine carcinomas and associated adenocarcinomas. Vortmeyer AO, et al. **J Natl Cancer Inst** 1997 Oct 1;89(19):1448-53
APC in the regulation of intestinal crypt fission. Wasan HS, et al. **J Pathol** 1998 Jul;185(3):246-55
Frequent somatic mutations of the APC and p53 genes in sporadic ampullary carcinomas. Imai Y, et al. **Jpn J Cancer Res** 1997 Sep;88(9):846-54
The colorectal tumor suppressor APC and its partners. Samarut J. **Jpn J Cancer Res** 1997 Aug;88(8):inside front cover
Genetic alterations of mixed hyperplastic adenomatous polyps in the colon and rectum. Uchida H, et al. **Jpn J Cancer Res** 1998 Mar;89(3):299-306
Suppression of intestinal polyposis by inhibition of COX-2 in Apc knockout mice. Vane J. **Jpn J Cancer Res** 1997 Nov;88(11):inside front cover
Analyses of the APC and TGF-beta type II receptor genes, and microsatellite instability in mucosal colorectal carcinomas. Yagi OK, et al. **Jpn J Cancer Res** 1997 Aug; 88(8):718-24
Experimental chemical carcinogenesis in the stomach and colon. Sugimura T, et al. **Jpn J Clin Oncol** 1998 Mar; 28(3):163-7 (74 ref.)
No involvement of APC gene mutations in ulcerative colitis-associated rat colon carcinogenesis induced by 1-hydroxyanthraquinone and methylazoxymethanol acetate. Suzui M, et al. **Mol Carcinog** 1997 Dec; 20(4):389-93
Rapid RT-PCR-based protein truncation test in the screening for 5' located mutations of the APC gene. Kraus C, et al. **Mol Cell Probes** 1998 Jun;12(3):143-7
APC gene: database of germline and somatic mutations in human tumors and cell lines. Laurent-Puig P, et al. **Nucleic Acids Res** 1998 Jan 1;26(1):269-70
The APC variants I1307K and E1317Q are associated with colorectal tumors, but not always with a family history. Frayling IM, et al. **Proc Natl Acad Sci U S A** 1998 Sep 1;95(18):10722-7
Polyclonal structure of intestinal adenomas in ApcMin/+ mice with concomitant loss of Apc+ from all tumor lineages. Merritt AJ, et al. **Proc Natl Acad Sci U S A** 1997 Dec 9;94(25):13927-31
A resistant genetic background leading to incomplete penetrance of intestinal neoplasia and reduced loss of heterozygosity in ApcMin/+ mice. Shoemaker AR, et al. **Proc Natl Acad Sci U S A** 1998 Sep 1;95(18):10826-31
Identification of c-MYC as a target of the APC pathway [see comments] He TC, et al. **Science** 1998 Sep 4; 281(5382):1509-12. Comment in: Science 1998 Sep 4;281(5382):1438-41.
How a growth control path takes a wrong turn to cancer [news; comment] [published erratum appears in Science 1998 Sep 18;281(5384):1809] Pennisi E. **Science** 1998 Sep 4;281(5382):1438-9, 1441. Comment on: Science 1998 Sep 4;281(5382):1509-12.
Recent advances in molecular genetics of colorectal cancer. Baba S. **World J Surg** 1997 Sep;21(7):678-87 (64 ref.)

GENETICS

Familial juvenile polyposis coli with APC gene mutation. Kim JC, et al. **Am J Gastroenterol** 1997 Oct;92(10):1913-5
Adenomatous polyposis coli gene mutation alters proliferation through its beta-catenin-regulatory function in aggressive fibromatosis (desmoid tumor). Li C, et al. **Am J Pathol** 1998 Sep;153(3):709-14
APC genotype, polyp number, and surgical options in familial adenomatous polyposis. Wu JS, et al. **Ann Surg** 1998 Jan; 227(1):57-62
Absence of frequent involvement of modifier of Min(APC) in sporadic colorectal cancer. Kahlenberg MS, et al. **Ann Surg Oncol** 1998 Mar;5(2):181-5
No association of the I1307K APC allele with ovarian cancer risk in Ashkenazi Jews. Abrahamson J, et al. **Cancer Res** 1998 Jul 15;58(14):2919-22
Somatic instability of the APC I1307K allele in colorectal neoplasia [see comments] Gryfe R, et al. **Cancer Res** 1998 Sep 15;58(18):4040-3. Comment in: Cancer Res 1998 Sep 15;58(18):4038-9.
The APC gene I1307K variant is rare in Norwegian patients with familial and sporadic colorectal or breast cancer. Lothe RA, et al. **Cancer Res** 1998 Jul 15;58(14):2923-4
Apc gene mutation is associated with a dominant-negative effect upon intestinal cell migration. Mahmoud NN, et al. **Cancer Res** 1997 Nov 15;57(22):5045-50
Excess risk of colon cancer associated with a polymorphism of the APC gene? [editorial; comment] White RL. **Cancer Res** 1998 Sep 15;58(18):4038-9. Comment on: Cancer Res 1998 Sep 15;58(18):4040-3.
Screening for APC mutations based on detection of truncated APC proteins. Tominaga O, et al. **Dig Dis Sci** 1998 Feb; 43(2):306-10
The gatekeeper has many keys: dissecting the function of the APC gene. Bresalier RS. **Gastroenterology** 1997 Dec; 113(6):2009-10
Hepatoblastoma and APC gene mutation in familial adenomatous polyposis [letter; comment] Cetta F, et al. **Gut** 1997 Sep;41(3):417. Comment on: Gut 1996 Dec;39(96):867-9.
Novel germline mutations in the APC gene and their phenotypic spectrum in familial adenomatous polyposis kindreds. Walon C, et al. **Hum Genet** 1997 Oct; 100(5-6):601-5
Transcript dosage effect in familial adenomatous polyposis: model offered by two kindreds with exon 9 APC gene mutations. Curia MC, et al. **Hum Mutat** 1998;11(3):197-201
Defects in mismatch repair occur after APC mutations in the pathogenesis of sporadic colorectal tumours. Homfray TF, et al. **Hum Mutat** 1998;11(2):114-20
Adrenocortical tumor in a patient with familial adenomatous polyposis: a case associated with a complete inactivating mutation of the APC gene and unusual histological features. Wakatsuki S, et al. **Hum Pathol** 1998 Mar;29(3):302-6 (36 ref.)
Preimplantation genetic diagnosis of inherited cancer: familial adenomatous polyposis coli. Ao A, et al. **J Assist Reprod Genet** 1998 Mar;15(3):140-4
Activation of adenomatous polyposis coli (APC) gene expression by the DNA-alkylating agent N-methyl-N'-nitro-N-nitrosoguanidine requires p53. Narayan S, et al. **J Biol Chem** 1997 Dec 5;272(49):30619-22
Abnormal change of p53 gene in gastric and precancerous lesions and APC gene deletion in gastric carcinoma and near tissues. Hao Y, et al. **J Tongji Med Univ** 1997; 17(2):75-8
Piroxicam and acarbose as chemopreventive agents for spontaneous intestinal adenomas in APC gene 1309 knockout mice. Quesada CF, et al. **Jpn J Cancer Res** 1998 Apr;89(4):392-6
Microsatellite instability is associated with the macroscopic

configuration of neoplasms in patients with multiple colorectal adenomas. Sasaki S, et al. **Jpn J Clin Oncol** 1998 Jul;28(7):427–30

Decreased expression of the adenomatous polyposis coli (Apc) and mutated in colorectal cancer (Mcc) genes in mouse lung neoplasia. Oreffo VI, et al. **Mol Carcinog** 1998 Jan;21(1):37–49

The APCI1307K allele and breast cancer risk [letter; comment] Redston M, et al. **Nat Genet** 1998 Sep;20(1):13–4 . Comment on: Nat Genet 1998 Sep;20(1):62–5.

Absence of PhIP adducts, p53 and Apc mutations, in rats fed a cooked beef diet containing a high level of heterocyclic amines. Shen CL, et al. **Nutr Cancer** 1998; 30(3):227–31

Intramucosal carcinomas of the stomach: phenotypic expression and loss of heterozygosity at microsatellites linked to the APC gene. Wu LB, et al. **Pathol Res Pract** 1998;194(6):405–11

Recommendations for genetic counseling, molecular diagnosis and clinical management of familial adenomatous polyposis. Working group of the Special Project of the Italian Association for Cancer Research (AIRC) "Inherited Colon Cancer". **Tumori** 1997 Sep–Oct;83(5):789–90

[APC mutation analysis in sporadic colorectal cancer] Huang J, et al. **Chung Hua Chung Liu Tsa Chih** 1996 Nov; 18(6):415–8 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Chi)**

[Familial adenomatous polyposis coli in the Czech population. I. Detection of an additional 3 mutations out of a total of 7 in exon 15 of the APC gene] Jirásek V, et al. **Cas Lek Cesk** 1997 Dec 3;136(23):733–8 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Cze)**

[Current data on the role of APC protein in the origin of colorectal cancer] Bonneton C, et al. **Bull Cancer** 1997 Nov; 84(11):1053–60 (77 ref.) (Eng. Abstr.) **(Fre)**

[Genetic diagnosis of familiar adenomatous polyposis: detection of APC gene mutations based on an in vitro synthetized protein] Albuquerque C, et al. **Acta Med Port** 1998 Jan;11(1):25–32 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Por)**

PHYSIOLOGY

Regulation of armadillo by a Drosophila APC inhibits neuronal apoptosis during retinal development. Ahmed Y, et al. **Cell** 1998 Jun 26;93(7):1171–82

Intestinal tumorigenesis in compound mutant mice of both Dpc4 (Smad4) and Apc genes. Takaku K, et al. **Cell** 1998 Mar 6;92(5):645–56

GENES, ARCHAEAL

F0F1–ATPase genes from an archaebacterium, Methanosarcina barkeri. Sumi M, et al. **Biochem Biophys Res Commun** 1997 Dec 18;241(2):427–33

Archaeal genomics: do archaea have a mixed heritage? Doolittle WF, et al. **Curr Biol** 1998 Mar 12;8(6):R209–11 (10 ref.)

Prokaryotic genomes: the emerging paradigm of genome–based microbiology. Koonin EV, et al. **Curr Opin Genet Dev** 1997 Dec;7(6):757–63 (51 ref.)

Complete sequence and gene organization of the genome of a hyper–thermophilic archaebacterium, Pyrococcus horikoshii OT3 (supplement). Kawarabayasi Y, et al. **DNA Res** 1998 Apr 30;5(2):147–55

Complete sequence and gene organization of the genome of a hyper–thermophilic archaebacterium, Pyrococcus horikoshii OT3. Kawarabayasi Y, et al. **DNA Res** 1998 Apr 30;5(2):55–76

The TATA–box–binding protein (TBP) of Halobacterium salinarum. Cloning of the tbp gene, heterologous production of TBP and folding of TBP into a native conformation. Soppa J, et al. **Eur J Biochem** 1997 Oct 1; 249(1):318–24

Cloning and overexpression in Escherichia coli of the gene encoding citrate synthase from the hyperthermophilic Archaeon Sulfolobus solfataricus. Connaris H, et al. **Extremophiles** 1998 May;2(2):61–6

A fosmid–based genomic map and identification of 474 genes of the hyperthermophilic archaeon Pyrobaculum aerophilum. Fitz–Gibbon S, et al. **Extremophiles** 1997 Feb; 1(1):36–51

Cloning and sequencing of the gene encoding the cell surface glycoprotein of Haloarcula japonica strain TR–1. Wakai H, et al. **Extremophiles** 1997 Feb;1(1):29–35

Cloning, sequencing and expression of the genes encoding the sodium translocating N5–methyltetrahydromethanopterin : coenzyme M methyltransferase of the methylotrophic archaeon Methanosarcina mazei Göl. Lienard T, et al. **FEBS Lett** 1998 Mar 27;425(2):204–8

A tRNA(Glu) gene from the hyperthermophilic archaeon Pyrococcus furiosus contains the 3'–terminal CCA sequence of the mature tRNA. Cann IK, et al. **FEMS Microbiol Lett** 1998 Mar 15;160(2):199–204

Cloning and identification of the Sulfolobus solfataricus lrp gene encoding an archaeal homologue of the eubacterial leucine–responsive global transcriptional regulator Lrp. Charlier D, et al. **Gene** 1997 Nov 12;201(1–2):63–8

Molecular characterization of the alpha–glucosidase gene (malA) from the hyperthermophilic archaeon Sulfolobus solfataricus. Rolfsmeier M, et al. **J Bacteriol** 1998 Mar; 180(5):1287–95

Characterization of a DNA polymerase from the uncultivated psychrophilic archaeon Cenarchaeum symbiosum. Schleper C, et al. **J Bacteriol** 1997 Dec;179(24):7803–11

Methionine aminopeptidase from the hyperthermophilic Archaeon Pyrococcus furiosus: molecular cloning and overexpression in Escherichia coli of the gene, and characteristics of the enzyme. Tsunasawa S, et al. **J Biochem (Tokyo)** 1997 Oct;122(4):843–50

The transcriptional activator GvpE for the halobacterial gas vesicle genes resembles a basic region leucine–zipper regulatory protein. Krüger K, et al. **J Mol Biol** 1998 Jun 19;279(4):761–71

Microbial genome analyses: global comparisons of transport capabilities based on phylogenies, bioenergetics and substrate specificities. Paulsen IT, et al. **J Mol Biol** 1998 Apr 3;277(3):573–92

The frequency distribution of gene family sizes in complete genomes. Huynen MA, et al. **Mol Biol Evol** 1998 May; 15(5):583–9

The complete genome sequence of the hyperthermophilic, sulphate–reducing archaeon Archaeoglobus fulgidus [published erratum appears in Nature 1998 Jul 2;394(6688):101] Klenk HP, et al. **Nature** 1997 Nov 27; 390(6658):364–70

The tRNA(guanine–26,N2–N2) methyltransferase (Trm1) from the hyperthermophilic archaeon Pyrococcus furiosus: cloning, sequencing of the gene and its expression in Escherichia coli. Constantinesco F, et al. **Nucleic Acids Res** 1998 Aug 15;26(16):3753–61

The carbamate kinase–like carbamoyl phosphate synthetase of the hyperthermophilic archaeon Pyrococcus furiosus, a missing link in the evolution of carbamoyl phosphate biosynthesis. Durbecq V, et al. **Proc Natl Acad Sci U S A** 1997 Nov 25;94(24):12803–8

Expression in Escherichia coli of the elongation factor 1beta gene and its nucleotide T160C mutant from the archaeon Sulfolobus solfataricus. Ianniciello G, et al. **Protein Expr Purif** 1998 Feb;12(1):1–6

Did life begin in hot water? [news] Balter M. **Science** 1998 Apr 3;280(5360):31

Errors in genome reviews [letter] Kyrpides NC, et al. **Science** 1998 Sep 4;281(5382):1457

A genomic perspective on protein families. Tatusov RL, et al. **Science** 1997 Oct 24;278(5338):631–7 (45 ref.)

GENETICS

A 71–kDa protein from Halobacterium salinarium belongs to a ubiquitous P–loop ATPase superfamily with head–rod–tail structure. Ruepp A, et al. **Arch Microbiol** 1998 Jan;169(1):1–9

Interactions between the promoter regions of nitrogenase structural genes (nifHDK2) and DNA–binding proteins from N2– and ammonium–grown cells of the archaeon Methanosarcina barkeri 227. Chien Y, et al. **J Bacteriol** 1998 May;180(10):2723–8

Methanococcus jannaschii genome: revisited. Kyrpides NC, et al. **Microb Comp Genomics** 1996;1(4):329–38

Flagellin genes of Methanococcus vannielii: amplification by the polymerase chain reaction, demonstration of signal peptides and identification of major components of the flagellar filament. Bayley DP, et al. **Mol Gen Genet** 1998 Jun;258(6):639–45

Sequence analysis of glutamate dehydrogenase (GDH) from the hyperthermophilic archaeon Pyrococcus sp. KOD1 and comparison of the enzymatic characteristics of native and recombinant GDHs. Rahman RN, et al. **Mol Gen Genet** 1998 Feb;257(3):338–47

GENES, BACTERIAL

Regulation of the galactose operon of Streptococcus mutans. Ajdic D, et al. **Adv Exp Med Biol** 1997;418:1015–8

Regulation of hyaluronic acid capsule production by the has operon promoter in group A streptococci. Alberti S, et al. **Adv Exp Med Biol** 1997;418:975–8

Determination of the transcript size and start site of the putative sca operon of Streptococcus gordonii ATCC 51656 (formerly strain PK488). Andersen RN, et al. **Adv Exp Med Biol** 1997;418:657–60

Sequence heterogeneity in the capsule production locus of Streptococcus pneumoniae. Arias CA, et al. **Adv Exp Med Biol** 1997;418:761–3

Application of emm gene sequencing and T antigen serology for typing group A streptococcal systemic isolates. Survey of random and outbreak–related isolates. Beall B, et al. **Adv Exp Med Biol** 1997;418:307–11

Anomalies in emm typing of group A streptococci. Facklam R, et al. **Adv Exp Med Biol** 1997;418:335–7

Identification of a highly conserved lipopolysaccharide (LPS) modification operon in Enterococcus faecalis. Hancock LE, et al. **Adv Exp Med Biol** 1997;418:1049–50

Genetic analysis of the surface protein antigen gene expression in Streptococcus mutans. Koga T, et al. **Adv Exp Med Biol** 1997;418:673–6

Genetic studies of erythrogenic toxin carrying temperate bacteriophages of Streptococcus pyogenes. McShan WM, et al. **Adv Exp Med Biol** 1997;418:971–3

Detection of the erythrogenic toxin A, B, and C genes in group A streptococci isolated from clinical specimens. Nunthapisud P, et al. **Adv Exp Med Biol** 1997;418:729–31

Human isolates of large colony–forming beta hemolytic group G streptococci form a distinct clade upon 16S rRNA gene analysis. Schnitzler N, et al. **Adv Exp Med Biol** 1997; 418:363–5

A conserved region of a hyaluronidase gene from Streptococcus intermedius. Shain H, et al. **Adv Exp Med Biol** 1997;418:769–72

Identification of virulence genes in Enterococcus faecalis by differential display polymerase chain reaction. Shepard BD, et al. **Adv Exp Med Biol** 1997;418:777–9

Modification of sucrose dependent cell adherence by deletion and reintroduction of the gtf genes in Streptococcus mutans. Tamesada M, et al. **Adv Exp Med Biol** 1997; 418:665–8

Analysis of regulatory region of ermAM genes in streptococci and enterococci highly resistant to macrolides and lincosamides. Vicarini H, et al. **Adv Exp Med Biol** 1997; 418:495–8

Selection system for the isolation of in vivo activated promoters from endocarditis–causing viridans streptococci. Vriesema AJ, et al. **Adv Exp Med Biol** 1997;418:765–7

Identification and further characterization of a locus coding for a hypothetical 33.6–kDa protein involved in intrageneric coaggregation of oral streptococci. Whittaker CJ, et al. **Adv Exp Med Biol** 1997;418:695–8

Molecular characterization of a gene locus encoding biosynthesis pathway of Streptococcus mutans serotype C–specific antigen. Yamashita Y, et al. **Adv Exp Med Biol** 1997;418:1011–4

A positive selection vector for cloning of long polymerase chain reaction fragments based on a lethal mutant of the crp gene of Escherichia coli. Schlieper D, et al. **Anal Biochem** 1998 Mar 15;257(2):203–9

MALDI–TOF analysis of polymerase chain reaction products from methanotrophic bacteria. Hurst GB, et al. **Anal Chem** 1998 Jul 1;70(13):2693–8

Simulation of prokaryotic genetic circuits. McAdams HH, et al. **Annu Rev Biophys Biomol Struct** 1998;27:199–224 (105 ref.)

Gene amplification and genomic plasticity in prokaryotes. Romero D, et al. **Annu Rev Genet** 1997;31:91–111 (114 ref.)

Genetic analysis of chlorophyll biosynthesis. Suzuki JY, et al. **Annu Rev Genet** 1997;31:61–89 (128 ref.)

New trimethoprim–resistant dihydrofolate reductase cassette, dfrXV, inserted in a class 1 integron. Adrian PV, et al. **Antimicrob Agents Chemother** 1998 Sep;42(9):2221–4

Characterization of a staphylococcal plasmid related to pUB110 and carrying two novel genes, vatC and vgbB, encoding resistance to streptogramins A and B and similar antibiotics. Allignet J, et al. **Antimicrob Agents Chemother** 1998 Jul;42(7):1794–8

Salmonella enteritidis: AmpC plasmid–mediated inducible beta–lactamase (DHA–1) with an ampR gene from Morganella morganii. Barnaud G, et al. **Antimicrob Agents Chemother** 1998 Sep;42(9):2352–8

Cloning and nucleotide sequences of the topoisomerase IV parC and parE genes of Mycoplasma hominis. Bébéar CM, et al. **Antimicrob Agents Chemother** 1998 Aug;42(8):2024–31

Cloning and characterization of a novel macrolide efflux gene, mreA, from Streptococcus agalactiae. Clancy J, et al. **Antimicrob Agents Chemother** 1997 Dec;41(12):2719–23

Molecular cloning and functional analysis of a novel tetracycline resistance determinant, tet(V), from Mycobacterium smegmatis. De Rossi E, et al. **Antimicrob Agents Chemother** 1998 Aug;42(8):1931–7

An allelic variant of the chromosomal gene for class A beta–lactamase K2, specific for Klebsiella pneumoniae, is the ancestor of SHV–1. Haeggman S, et al. **Antimicrob Agents Chemother** 1997 Dec;41(12):2705–9

Rapid detection and evaluation of clinical characteristics of emerging multiple–drug–resistant gram–negative rods carrying the metallo–beta–lactamase gene blaIMP. Hirakata Y, et al. **Antimicrob Agents Chemother** 1998 Aug; 42(8):2006–11

vanA gene cluster in a vancomycin–resistant clinical isolate of Bacillus circulans. Ligozzi M, et al. **Antimicrob Agents Chemother** 1998 Aug;42(8):2055–9

Glycopeptide antibiotic resistance genes in glycopeptide–producing organisms. Marshall CG, et al. **Antimicrob Agents Chemother** 1998 Sep;42(9):2215–20

Selection of multiple–antibiotic–resistant (mar) mutants of Escherichia coli by using the disinfectant pine oil: roles of the mar and acrAB loci. Moken MC, et al. **Antimicrob Agents Chemother** 1997 Dec;41(12):2770–2

Overexpression of the marA or soxS regulatory gene in clinical topoisomerase mutants of Escherichia coli. Oethinger M, et al. **Antimicrob Agents Chemother** 1998 Aug;42(8):2089–94

Loss of intrinsic aminoglycoside resistance in Acinetobacter haemolyticus as a result of three distinct types of alterations in the aac(6')–Ig gene, including insertion of IS17. Rudant E, et al. **Antimicrob Agents Chemother** 1997 Dec; 41(12):2646–51

Sparfloxacin resistance in clinical isolates of Streptococcus pneumoniae: involvement of multiple mutations in gyrA and parC genes. Taba H, et al. **Antimicrob Agents Chemother** 1998 Sep;42(9):2193–6

Identification of novel mutation patterns in the parC gene of ciprofloxacin–resistant isolates of Neisseria gonorrhoeae. Trees DL, et al. **Antimicrob Agents Chemother** 1998 Aug; 42(8):2103–5

Detection of point mutations in rpoB gene of rifampin–resistant Rickettsia typhi. Troyer JM, et al. **Antimicrob Agents Chemother** 1998 Jul;42(7):1845–6

Extended screening by PCR for seven cry–group genes from field–collected strains of Bacillus thuringiensis. Ben–Dov

E, et al. **Appl Environ Microbiol** 1997 Dec;63(12):4883–90

Expression of Clostridium acetobutylicum ATCC 824 genes in Escherichia coli for acetone production and acetate detoxification. Bermejo LL, et al. **Appl Environ Microbiol** 1998 Mar;64(3):1079–85

The gal genes for the Leloir pathway of Lactobacillus casei 64H. Bettenbrock K, et al. **Appl Environ Microbiol** 1998 Jun;64(6):2013–9

Genes encoding two different beta-glucosidases of Thermoanaerobacter brockii are clustered in a common operon. Breves R, et al. **Appl Environ Microbiol** 1997 Oct; 63(10):3902–10

Gene cloning, transcriptional analysis, purification, and characterization of phenolic acid decarboxylase from Bacillus subtilis. Cavin JF, et al. **Appl Environ Microbiol** 1998 Apr;64(4):1466–71

Cloning and sequence analysis of a novel hemolysin gene (vllY) from Vibrio vulnificus. Chang TM, et al. **Appl Environ Microbiol** 1997 Oct;63(10):3851–7

Identification and analysis of genes involved in anaerobic toluene metabolism by strain T1: putative role of a glycine free radical. Coschigano PW, et al. **Appl Environ Microbiol** 1998 May;64(5):1650–6

The atzABC genes encoding atrazine catabolism are located on a self-transmissible plasmid in Pseudomonas sp. strain ADP. de Souza ML, et al. **Appl Environ Microbiol** 1998 Jun;64(6):2323–6

Isolation and overexpression of a gene encoding an extracellular beta-(1,3-1,4)-glucanase from Streptococcus bovis JB1. Ekinci MS, et al. **Appl Environ Microbiol** 1997 Oct;63(10):3752–6

Evidence for signaling between the phytopathogenic fungus Pythium ultimum and Pseudomonas fluorescens F113: P. ultimum represses the expression of genes in P. fluorescens F113, resulting in altered ecological fitness. Fedi S, et al. **Appl Environ Microbiol** 1997 Nov;63(11):4261–6

Three phylogenetic groups of nodA and nifH genes in Sinorhizobium and Mesorhizobium isolates from leguminous trees growing in Africa and Latin America. Haukka K, et al. **Appl Environ Microbiol** 1998 Feb; 64(2):419–26

Oxygen-dependent regulation of the expression of the catalase gene katA of Lactobacillus sakei LTH677. Hertel C, et al. **Appl Environ Microbiol** 1998 Apr;64(4):1359–65

cis-trans isomerization of unsaturated fatty acids: cloning and sequencing of the cti gene from Pseudomonas putida P8. Holtwick R, et al. **Appl Environ Microbiol** 1997 Nov; 63(11):4292–7

Genes for 2,4,5-trichlorophenoxyacetic acid metabolism in Burkholderia cepacia AC1100: characterization of the tftC and tftD genes and locations of the tft operons on multiple replicons. Hübner A, et al. **Appl Environ Microbiol** 1998 Jun;64(6):2086–93

Hemoglobin biosynthesis in Vitreoscilla stercoraria DW: cloning, expression, and characterization of a new homolog of a bacterial globin gene. Joshi M, et al. **Appl Environ Microbiol** 1998 Jun;64(6):2220–8

Antibiotic production by Erwinia herbicola Eh1087: its role in inhibition of Erwinia amylovora and partial characterization of antibiotic biosynthesis genes. Kearns LP, et al. **Appl Environ Microbiol** 1998 May;64(5):1837–44

Isolation, characterization, molecular gene cloning, and sequencing of a novel phytase from Bacillus subtilis. Kerovuo J, et al. **Appl Environ Microbiol** 1998 Jun; 64(6):2079–85

arfI and arfII, two genes encoding alpha-L-arabinofuranosidases in Cytophaga xylanolytica. Kim KS, et al. **Appl Environ Microbiol** 1998 May; 64(5):1919–23

Distribution of metabolic activity and phosphate starvation response of lux-tagged Pseudomonas fluorescens reporter bacteria in the barley rhizosphere. Kragelund L, et al. **Appl Environ Microbiol** 1997 Dec;63(12):4920–8

Molecular cloning and characterization of a novel mosquitocidal protein gene from Bacillus thuringiensis subsp. fukuokaensis. Lee HK, et al. **Appl Environ Microbiol** 1997 Dec;63(12):4664–70

Cloning of the xynB gene from Dictyoglomus thermophilum Rt46B.1 and action of the gene product on kraft pulp. Morris DD, et al. **Appl Environ Microbiol** 1998 May; 64(5):1759–65

Cloning and sequencing of the Sphingomonas (Pseudomonas) paucimobilis gene essential for the O demethylation of vanillate and syringate. Nishikawa S, et al. **Appl Environ Microbiol** 1998 Mar;64(3):836–42

Characterization of the rrnB operon of the plant pathogen Rhodococcus fascians and targeted integrations of exogenous genes at rrn loci. Pisabarro A, et al. **Appl Environ Microbiol** 1998 Apr;64(4):1276–82

A novel competence gene, comP, is essential for natural transformation of Acinetobacter sp. strain BD413. Porstendörfer D, et al. **Appl Environ Microbiol** 1997 Nov; 63(11):4150–7

Use of inducible feedback-resistant N-acetylglutamate synthetase (argA) genes for enhanced arginine biosynthesis by genetically engineered Escherichia coli K-12 strains. Rajagopal BS, et al. **Appl Environ Microbiol** 1998 May; 64(5):1805–11

Alkane hydroxylase from Acinetobacter sp. strain ADP1 is encoded by alkM and belongs to a new family of bacterial integral-membrane hydrocarbon hydroxylases. Ratajczak A, et al. **Appl Environ Microbiol** 1998 Apr;64(4):1175–9

Low-frequency horizontal transfer of an element containing the chlorocatechol degradation genes from Pseudomonas sp. strain B13 to Pseudomonas putida F1 and to indigenous bacteria in laboratory-scale activated-sludge microcosms. Ravatn R, et al. **Appl Environ Microbiol** 1998 Jun; 64(6):2126–32

Characterization of the lacticin 481 operon: the Lactococcus lactis genes lctF, lctE, and lctG encode a putative ABC transporter involved in bacteriocin immunity. Rincé A, et al. **Appl Environ Microbiol** 1997 Nov;63(11):4252–60

A chloride-inducible gene expression cassette and its use in induced lysis of Lactococcus lactis. Sanders JW, et al. **Appl Environ Microbiol** 1997 Dec;63(12):4877–82

A gene system for glucitol transport and metabolism in Clostridium beijerinckii NCIMB 8052. Tangney M, et al. **Appl Environ Microbiol** 1998 May;64(5):1612–9

Regulation of the Aspergillus nidulans penicillin biosynthesis gene acvA (pcbAB) by amino acids: implication for involvement of transcription factor PACC. Then Bergh K, et al. **Appl Environ Microbiol** 1998 Mar;64(3):843–9

Cloning and characterization of a prolinase gene (pepR) from Lactobacillus rhamnosus. Varmanen P, et al. **Appl Environ Microbiol** 1998 May;64(5):1831–6

Structure of the beta-galactosidase gene from Thermus sp. strain T2: expression in Escherichia coli and purification in a single step of an active fusion protein. Vian A, et al. **Appl Environ Microbiol** 1998 Jun;64(6):2187–91

Cloning and nucleotide sequencing of a Staphylococcus aureus gene encoding a branched-chain-amino-acid transporter. Vijaranakul U, et al. **Appl Environ Microbiol** 1998 Feb;64(2):763–7

Genotypic characterization of Bradyrhizobium strains nodulating endemic woody legumes of the Canary Islands by PCR-restriction fragment length polymorphism analysis of genes encoding 16S rRNA (16S rDNA) and 16S-23S rDNA intergenic spacers, repetitive extragenic palindromic PCR genomic fingerprinting, and partial 16S rDNA sequencing. Vinuesa P, et al. **Appl Environ Microbiol** 1998 Jun;64(6):2096–104

Frequency of formation of chimeric molecules as a consequence of PCR coamplification of 16S rRNA genes from mixed bacterial genomes. Wang GC, et al. **Appl Environ Microbiol** 1997 Dec;63(12):4645–50

Genetic diversity and expression of the [NiFe] hydrogenase large-subunit gene of Desulfovibrio spp. in environmental samples. Wawer C, et al. **Appl Environ Microbiol** 1997 Nov; 63(11):4360–9

Two nearly identical aromatic compound hydrolase genes in a strong polychlorinated biphenyl degrader, Rhodococcus sp. strain RHA1. Yamada A, et al. **Appl Environ Microbiol** 1998 Jun;64(6):2006–12

The novel genes, cbbQ and cbbO, located downstream from the RubisCO genes of Pseudomonas hydrogenothermophila, affect the conformational states and activity of RubisCO. Hayashi NR, et al. **Biochem Biophys Res Commun** 1997 Dec 18;241(2):565–9

Isolation and characterization of the Xanthomonas campestris rpoH gene coding for a 32-kDa heat shock sigma factor. Huang LH, et al. **Biochem Biophys Res Commun** 1998 Mar 27;244(3):854–60

Genetic structure of the bphG gene encoding 2-hydroxymuconic semialdehyde dehydrogenase of Achromobacter xylosoxidans KF701. Kang E, et al. **Biochem Biophys Res Commun** 1998 May 8;246(1):20–5

Organization and transcriptional characterization of the cat1 gene cluster in Acinetobacter lwoffi K24. Kim SI, et al. **Biochem Biophys Res Commun** 1998 Feb 4;243(1):289–94

Characteristic analysis of the luxG gene encoding the probable flavin reductase that resides in the lux operon of Photobacterium leiognathi. Lin JW, et al. **Biochem Biophys Res Commun** 1998 May 19;246(2):446–52

Characteristics analysis of the luzA gene encoding chaperone from Photobacterium leiognathi related to bioluminescence. Lin JW, et al. **Biochem Biophys Res Commun** 1998 Mar 27;244(3):838–42

Cloning and correct expression in Escherichia coli of the petE and petJ genes respectively encoding plastocyanin and cytochrome c6 from the cyanobacterium Anabaena sp. PCC 7119. Molina-Heredia FP, et al. **Biochem Biophys Res Commun** 1998 Feb 4;243(1):302–6

Transcriptional control and essential roles of the Escherichia coli ccm gene products in formate-dependent nitrite reduction and cytochrome c synthesis. Tanapongpipat S, et al. **Biochem J** 1998 Sep 1;334 (Pt 2):355–65

Biochemical characterization and crystallographic structure of an Escherichia coli protein from the phosphotriesterase gene family [published erratum appears in Biochemistry 1998 Jul 28;37(30):10860] Buchbinder JL, et al. **Biochemistry** 1998 Apr 14;37(15):5096–106

A pyrophosphate synthase gene: molecular cloning and sequencing of the cDNA encoding the inorganic pyrophosphate synthase from Rhodospirillum rubrum. Baltscheffsky M, et al. **Biochim Biophys Acta** 1998 May 27;1364(3):301–6

Analysis and overexpression in Escherichia coli of a staphylococcal gene encoding seryl-tRNA synthetase. Bausch N, et al. **Biochim Biophys Acta** 1998 Apr 29; 1397(2):169–74

A tellurite-resistance genetic determinant from phytopathogenic pseudomonads encodes a thiopurine methyltransferase: evidence of a widely-conserved family of methyltransferases. Cournoyer B, et al. **Biochim Biophys Acta** 1998 Apr 29;1397(2):161–8

A cysteine desulphurase gene from the cellulolytic rumen anaerobe Ruminococcus flavefaciens. Kirby J, et al. **Biochim Biophys Acta** 1998 Jul 28;1386(1):233–7

Isolation and sequence analysis of metalloprotease gene from Vibrio mimicus. Lee JH, et al. **Biochim Biophys Acta** 1998 Apr 23;1384(1):1–6

Nucleotide sequence of the sspE genes coding for gamma-type small, acid-soluble spore proteins from the round-spore-forming bacteria Bacillus aminovorans, Sporosarcina halophila and S. ureae. Loshon CA, et al. **Biochim Biophys Acta** 1998 Mar 9;1396(2):148–52

Gene and subunit organization of bacterial pyruvate dehydrogenase complexes. Neveling U, et al. **Biochim Biophys Acta** 1998 Jun 29;1385(2):367–72 (37 ref.)

Cloning of conserved genes from Zymomonas mobilis and Bradyrhizobium japonicum that function in the biosynthesis of hopanoid lipids1. Perzl M, et al. **Biochim Biophys Acta** 1998 Jul 31;1393(1):108–18

Genetic variation of Porphyromonas gingivalis genes encoding gingipains, cysteine proteinases with arginine or lysine specificity. Mikolajczyk-Pawlinska J, et al. **Biol Chem** 1998 Feb;379(2):205–11

Selfish restriction modification genes: resistance of a resident R/M plasmid to displacement by an incompatible plasmid mediated by host killing. Naito Y, et al. **Biol Chem** 1998 Apr-May;379(4-5):429–36

Isolation of an Escherichia coli mutant which permits the high-level expression of a streptomycin-resistance gene derived from Pseudomonas aeruginosa. Kazama H, et al. **Biol Pharm Bull** 1998 Mar;21(3):202–4

Phosphopentomutase of Bacillus stearothermophilus TH6-2: the enzyme and its gene ppm. Hamamoto T, et al. **Biosci Biotechnol Biochem** 1998 Jun;62(6):1103–8

Gene cloning and characterization of an acidic xylanase from Acidobacterium capsulatum. Inagaki K, et al. **Biosci Biotechnol Biochem** 1998 Jun;62(6):1061–7

Clustered proline residues around the active-site cleft in thermostable oligo-1,6-glucosidase of Bacillus flavocaldarius KP1228. Kashiwabara S, et al. **Biosci Biotechnol Biochem** 1998 Jun;62(6):1093–102

Molecular cloning of the transglutaminase gene from Bacillus subtilis and its expression in Escherichia coli. Kobayashi K, et al. **Biosci Biotechnol Biochem** 1998 Jun;62(6):1109–14

Bacterial acid phosphatase gene fusions useful as targets for cloning-dependent insertional inactivation. Thaller MC, et al. **Biotechnol Prog** 1998 Mar-Apr;14(2):241–7

Molecular characterization of Gluconobacter oxydans recA gene and its inhibitory effect on the function of the host wild-type recA gene. Liu YT, et al. **Can J Microbiol** 1998 Feb;44(2):149–56

Cloning of clustered Streptomyces viridosporus T7A lignocellulose catabolism genes encoding peroxidase and endoglucanase and their extracellular expression in Pichia pastoris. Thomas L, et al. **Can J Microbiol** 1998 Apr; 44(4):364–72

Adenovirus-mediated transduction of Escherichia coli uracil phosphoribosyltransferase gene sensitizes cancer cells to low concentrations of 5-fluorouracil. Kanai F, et al. **Cancer Res** 1998 May 1;58(9):1946–51

Bacterial and mammalian DNA alkyltransferases sensitize Escherichia coli to the lethal and mutagenic effects of dibromoalkanes. Abril N, et al. **Carcinogenesis** 1997 Oct; 18(10):1883–8

Sequencing and analysis of genes involved in the biosynthesis of a vancomycin group antibiotic. van Wageningen AM, et al. **Chem Biol** 1998 Mar;5(3):155–62

Cloning and sequencing of draTG genes and their downstream region of Azospirillum brasilense Yu62. Ma L, et al. **Chin J Biotechnol** 1997;13(3):143–52

Restriction fragment length polymorphism of the periplasmic flagellar flaA1 gene of Serpulina species. Fisher LN, et al. **Clin Diagn Lab Immunol** 1997 Nov;4(6):681–6

vacA genotypes and genetic diversity in clinical isolates of Helicobacter pylori. Han SR, et al. **Clin Diagn Lab Immunol** 1998 Mar;5(2):139–45

Invasive group A streptococcal disease in Taiwan is not associated with the presence of streptococcal pyrogenic exotoxin genes. Hsueh PR, et al. **Clin Infect Dis** 1998 Mar; 26(3):584–9

The cloning of sialidase genes from Clostridium indolis and Clostridium cocleatum. Karjalainen T, et al. **Clin Infect Dis** 1997 Sep;25 Suppl 2:S156–7

A bacterial antibiotic resistance gene with eukaryotic origins [letter] Brown JR, et al. **Curr Biol** 1998 May 21; 8(11):R365–7 (21 ref.)

The endosymbiont (Buchnera) of the aphid Diuraphis noxia contains all the genes of the tryptophan biosynthetic pathway. Baumann L, et al. **Curr Microbiol** 1998 Jul; 37(1):58–9

The effect of the lacY gene on the induction of IPTG inducible promoters, studied in Escherichia coli and Pseudomonas fluorescens. Hansen LH, et al. **Curr Microbiol** 1998 Jun;36(6):341–7

Isolation of a beta-galactosidase-encoding gene from Bacillus licheniformis: purification and characterization of the recombinant enzyme expressed in Escherichia coli. Phan Trân LS, et al. **Curr Microbiol** 1998 Jul;37(1):39–43

Identification and isolation of the indole-3-pyruvate decarboxylase gene from Azospirillum brasilense Sp7: sequencing and functional analysis of the gene locus. Zimmer W, et al. **Curr Microbiol** 1998 Jun;36(6):327–31

A combined molecular approach to screen for mec gene variants from methicillin-resistant Staphylococcus aureus. Ahmadinejad M, et al. **Diagn Microbiol Infect Dis** 1998 Jan;30(1):17-20

Gene identification and classification in the Synechocystis genomic sequence by recursive gene mark analysis. Hirosawa M, et al. **DNA Seq** 1997;8(1-2):17-29

Nucleotide sequences of the proA and proB genes of Treponema pallidum, the syphilis agent. Stamm LV, et al. **DNA Seq** 1997;8(1-2):63-70

Mosaic genes and their role in penicillin-resistant Streptococcus pneumoniae. Hakenbeck R. **Electrophoresis** 1998 Apr;19(4):597-601 (53 ref.)

The Salmonella selC locus contains a pathogenicity island mediating intramacrophage survival. Blanc-Potard AB, et al. **EMBO J** 1997 Sep 1;16(17):5376-85

Induction of type III secretion in Shigella flexneri is associated with differential control of transcription of genes encoding secreted proteins. Demers B, et al. **EMBO J** 1998 May 15;17(10):2894-903

Overlapping functions of components of a bacterial Sec-independent protein export pathway. Sargent F, et al. **EMBO J** 1998 Jul 1;17(13):3640-50

Cloning and characterization of 3-deoxy-D-manno-oct-2-ulosonic acid (Kdo) transferase genes (kdtA) from Acinetobacter baumannii and Acinetobacter haemolyticus. Bode CE, et al. **Eur J Biochem** 1998 Jun 1;254(2):404-12

Genes coding for the benzoyl-CoA pathway of anaerobic aromatic metabolism in the bacterium Thauera aromatica. Breese K, et al. **Eur J Biochem** 1998 Aug 15;256(1):148-54

Occurrence, overexpression and partial purification of the protein (majastridin) corresponding to the URF6 gene of the Rhodobacter blasticus atp operon. Brosché M, et al. **Eur J Biochem** 1998 Jul 1;255(1):87-92

Gene cloning, biochemical characterization and physiological role of a thermostable low-specificity L-threonine aldolase from Escherichia coli. Liu JQ, et al. **Eur J Biochem** 1998 Jul 1;255(1):220-6

Carbamate kinase from Enterococcus faecalis and Enterococcus faecium--cloning of the genes, studies on the enzyme expressed in Escherichia coli, and sequence similarity with N-acetyl-L-glutamate kinase. Marina A, et al. **Eur J Biochem** 1998 Apr 1;253(1):280-91

Molecular cloning and mutational analysis of the ddsA gene encoding decaprenyl diphosphate synthase from Gluconobacter suboxydans. Okada K, et al. **Eur J Biochem** 1998 Jul 1;255(1):52-9

Reassignment of the gene encoding the Escherichia coli hydrogenase 2 small subunit--identification of a soluble precursor of the small subunit in a hypB mutant. Sargent F, et al. **Eur J Biochem** 1998 Aug 1;255(3):746-54

E. coli translation initiation factor IF2--an extremely conserved protein. Comparative sequence analysis of the infB gene in clinical isolates of E. coli. Steffensen SA, et al. **FEBS Lett** 1997 Dec 15;419(2-3):281-4

Identification of two genes, cpsX and cpsY, with putative regulatory function on capsule expression in group B streptococci. Koskiniemi S, et al. **FEMS Immunol Med Microbiol** 1998 Jun;21(2):159-68

Cloning and analysis of the glucosyl transferase gene encoding type I antigen in Shigella flexneri. Bastin DA, et al. **FEMS Microbiol Lett** 1997 Nov 1;156(1):133-9

Cloning and characterization of the fur gene from Helicobacter pylori. Bereswill S, et al. **FEMS Microbiol Lett** 1998 Feb 15;159(2):193-200

siaD PCR ELISA for confirmation and identification of serogroup Y and W135 meningococcal infections. Borrow R, et al. **FEMS Microbiol Lett** 1998 Feb 15;159(2):209-14

Analysis of a Streptomyces coelicolor A3(2) locus containing the nucleoside diphosphate kinase (ndk) and folylpolyglutamate synthetase (folC) genes. Burger A, et al. **FEMS Microbiol Lett** 1998 Feb 15;159(2):283-91

The rpoS gene of Erwinia carotovora: gene organization and functional expression in E. coli. Calcutt MJ, et al. **FEMS Microbiol Lett** 1998 Feb 15;159(2):275-81

Identification of a chemotaxis gene region from Pseudomonas putida. Ditty JL, et al. **FEMS Microbiol Lett** 1998 Feb 15;159(2):267-73

A novel phenol hydroxylase and catechol 2,3-dioxygenase from the thermophilic Bacillus thermoleovorans strain A2: nucleotide sequence and analysis of the genes. Duffner FM, et al. **FEMS Microbiol Lett** 1998 Apr 1;161(1):37-45

Genetic variation among Mycoplasma agalactiae isolates detected by the variant surface lipoprotein gene (vspA) of Mycoplasma bovis. Flitman-Tene R, et al. **FEMS Microbiol Lett** 1997 Nov 1;156(1):123-8

Modification of topA in Synechococcus sp. PCC 7942 resulted in mutants capable of growing under low but not high concentration of CO2. Gabay C, et al. **FEMS Microbiol Lett** 1998 Feb 15;159(2):343-7

Cellulase and hemicellulase genes of Clostridium thermocellum from five independent collections contain few overlaps and are widely scattered across the chromosome. Guglielmi G, et al. **FEMS Microbiol Lett** 1998 Apr 1;161(1):209-15

Cloning and characterization of genes encoding an enzyme which oxidizes dimethyl sulfide in Acinetobacter sp. strain 20B. Horinouchi M, et al. **FEMS Microbiol Lett** 1997 Oct 1;155(1):99-105

Distribution of the antiseptic-resistance genes qacE and qacE delta 1 in gram-negative bacteria. Kazama H, et al. **FEMS Microbiol Lett** 1998 Feb 15;159(2):173-8

Molecular cloning, expression, and characterization of dnaK in Streptococcus pneumoniae. Kim SW, et al. **FEMS Microbiol Lett** 1998 Apr 15;161(2):217-24

Identification of yebG as a DNA damage-inducible Escherichia coli gene. Lomba MR, et al. **FEMS Microbiol Lett** 1997 Nov 1;156(1):119-22

Isolation and characterization of an Azotobacter vinelandii algK mutant. Mejía-Ruiz H, et al. **FEMS Microbiol Lett** 1997 Nov 1;156(1):101-6

The Bradyrhizobium japonicum phoB gene is required for phosphate-limited growth but not for symbiotic nitrogen fixation. Minder AC, et al. **FEMS Microbiol Lett** 1998 Apr 1;161(1):47-52

Cloning and sequencing of a gene coding for an extracellular dextransucrase (DSRB) from Leuconostoc mesenteroides NRRL B-1299 synthesizing only a alpha (1-6) glucan. Monchois V, et al. **FEMS Microbiol Lett** 1998 Feb 15; 159(2):307-15

Expression of the mphB gene for macrolide 2'-phosphotransferase II from Escherichia coli in Staphylococcus aureus. Noguchi N, et al. **FEMS Microbiol Lett** 1998 Feb 15;159(2):337-42

Protein secretion in Streptomyces griseus N2-3-11: characterization of the secA gene and its growth phase-dependent expression. Pöhling S, et al. **FEMS Microbiol Lett** 1997 Nov 1;156(1):21-9

Nucleotide sequence and analysis of the new chromosomal abortive infection gene abiN of Lactococcus lactis subsp. cremoris S114. Prévots F, et al. **FEMS Microbiol Lett** 1998 Feb 15;159(2):331-6

Identification of a gene sequence encoding a putative pyruvate oxidoreductase in Serpulina pilosicoli. Rayment SJ, et al. **FEMS Microbiol Lett** 1998 Sep 1;166(1):121-6

The presence of genes homologous to the K88 genes faeH and faeI on the virulence plasmid of Salmonella gallinarum. Rychlik I, et al. **FEMS Microbiol Lett** 1998 Feb 15; 159(2):255-60

Sporulation and time course expression of sigma-factor homologous genes in Clostridium acetobutylicum. Santangelo JD, et al. **FEMS Microbiol Lett** 1998 Apr 1; 161(1):157-64

Cloning and sequence analysis of the putative rifamycin polyketide synthase gene cluster from Amycolatopsis mediterranei. Schupp T, et al. **FEMS Microbiol Lett** 1998 Feb 15;159(2):201-7

Identification and characterization of a Treponema pallidum subsp. pallidum gene encoding a DNA adenine methyltransferase. Stamm LV, et al. **FEMS Microbiol Lett** 1997 Oct 1;155(1):115-9

Two methods for the genetic differentiation of Lactococcus lactis ssp. lactis and cremoris based on differences in the 16S rRNA gene sequence. Ward LJ, et al. **FEMS Microbiol Lett** 1998 Sep 1;166(1):15-20

Arrangement of the vanA gene cluster in enterococci of different ecological origin. Werner G, et al. **FEMS Microbiol Lett** 1997 Oct 1;155(1):55-61

Identification and cloning of the Mycobacterium avium folA gene, required for dihydrofolate reductase activity [published erratum appears in FEMS Microbiol Lett 1998 Jan 15;158(2):279] Zywno-van Ginkel S, et al. **FEMS Microbiol Lett** 1997 Nov 1;156(1):69-78

Organization and regulation of cbb CO2 assimilation genes in autotrophic bacteria. Kusian B, et al. **FEMS Microbiol Rev** 1997 Sep;21(2):135-55 (153 ref.)

Cloning and expression of the gene coding for FtsH protease from Mycobacterium tuberculosis H37Rv. Anilkumar G, et al. **Gene** 1998 Jul 3;214(1-2):7-11

Structure and function of the genes involved in mannitol, arabitol and glucitol utilization from Pseudomonas fluorescens DSM50106. Brünker P, et al. **Gene** 1998 Jan 5;206(1):117-26

A leucine repeat motif in AbiA is required for resistance of Lactococcus lactis to phages representing three species. Dinsmore PK, et al. **Gene** 1998 May 28;212(1):5-11

Characterization of a gene cluster from Ralstonia eutropha JMP134 encoding metabolism of 4-methylmuconolactone. Erb RW, et al. **Gene** 1998 Jan 5;206(1):53-62

Direct selection cloning vectors adapted to the genetic analysis of gram-negative bacteria and their plasmids. Gabant P, et al. **Gene** 1998 Jan 19;207(1):87-92

Characterization of a bacterial gene encoding an autophosphorylating protein tyrosine kinase. Grangeasse C, et al. **Gene** 1997 Dec 19;204(1-2):259-65

A binary-BAC system for plant transformation with high-molecular-weight DNA. Hamilton CM. **Gene** 1997 Oct 24;200(1-2):107-16

Isolation of the Staphylococcus aureus hemCDBL gene cluster coding for early steps in heme biosynthesis. Kafala B, et al. **Gene** 1997 Oct 15;199(1-2):231-9

The pathogenic neisseriae contain an inactive rpoN gene and do not utilize the pilE sigma54 promoter. Laskos L, et al. **Gene** 1998 Feb 16;208(1):95-102

Characterization of an unusual sensor gene (virA) of Agrobacterium. Lee YW, et al. **Gene** 1998 Apr 14; 210(2):307-14

Identification and sequence analysis of the genes encoding a polyketide synthase required for pyoluteorin biosynthesis in Pseudomonas fluorescens Pf-5. Nowak-Thompson B, et al. **Gene** 1997 Dec 19;204(1-2):17-24

Eubacterial origin of nuclear genes for chloroplast and cytosolic glucose-6-phosphate isomerase from spinach: sampling eubacterial gene diversity in eukaryotic chromosomes through symbiosis. Nowitzki U, et al. **Gene** 1998 Jul 3;214(1-2):205-13

The Streptomyces coelicolor sporulation-specific sigma WhiG form of RNA polymerase transcribes a gene encoding a ProX-like protein that is dispensable for sporulation. Tan H, et al. **Gene** 1998 May 28;212(1):137-46

Characterization and targeted disruption of a glycosyltransferase gene in the tylosin producer, Streptomyces fradiae. Wilson VT, et al. **Gene** 1998 Jul 3; 214(1-2):95-100

The cloning, expression and characterization of a cellobiase gene encoding a secretory enzyme from Cellulomonas biazotea. Wong WK, et al. **Gene** 1998 Jan 19;207(1):79-86

Prespore-specific gene expression in Bacillus subtilis is driven by sequestration of SpoIIE phosphatase to the prespore side of the asymmetric septum. Wu LJ, et al. **Genes Dev** 1998 May 1;12(9):1371-80

Directional mutational pressure affects the amino acid composition and hydrophobicity of proteins in bacteria. Gu X, et al. **Genetica** 1998;102-103(1-6):383-91

Megaplasmid and chromosomal loci for the PHB degradation pathway in Rhizobium (Sinorhizobium) meliloti. Charles TC, et al. **Genetics** 1997 Aug;146(4):1211-20

Reversion of the tyrosine ochre strain Escherichia coli WU3610 under starvation conditions depends on a new gene tas. Timms AR, et al. **Genetics** 1998 Apr; 148(4):1627-35

"Déjà vu all over again" [comment] Ernst PB. **Gut** 1997 Oct; 41(4):569-70. Comment on: Gut 1997 Oct;41(4):442-51.

Identification and characterization of a K88- and CS31A-like operon of a rabbit enteropathogenic Escherichia coli strain which encodes fimbriae involved in the colonization of rabbit intestine. Adams LM, et al. **Infect Immun** 1997 Dec; 65(12):5222-30

Maturation of the arginine-specific proteases of Porphyromonas gingivalis W50 is dependent on a functional prR2 protease gene. Aduse-Opoku J, et al. **Infect Immun** 1998 Apr;66(4):1594-600

A protective epitope of Moraxella catarrhalis is encoded by two different genes. Aebi C, et al. **Infect Immun** 1997 Nov; 65(11):4367-77

Identification of linked Legionella pneumophila genes essential for intracellular growth and evasion of the endocytic pathway. Andrews HL, et al. **Infect Immun** 1998 Mar;66(3):950-8

Comparative analysis of Haemophilus influenzae hifA (pilin) genes. Clemans DL, et al. **Infect Immun** 1998 Feb; 66(2):656-63

Iron starvation of Bordetella avium stimulates expression of five outer membrane proteins and regulates a gene involved in acquiring iron from serum. Connell TD, et al. **Infect Immun** 1998 Aug;66(8):3597-605

Sequence analysis of the mip gene of the soilborne pathogen Legionella longbeachae. Doyle RM, et al. **Infect Immun** 1998 Apr;66(4):1492-9

Cloning and expression of the Moraxella catarrhalis lactoferrin receptor genes. Du RP, et al. **Infect Immun** 1998 Aug;66(8):3656-65

Nucleotide sequence of the Porphyromonas gingivalis W83 recA homolog and construction of a recA-deficient mutant. Fletcher HM, et al. **Infect Immun** 1997 Nov; 65(11):4592-7

Characterization of a sar homolog of Staphylococcus epidermidis. Fluckiger U, et al. **Infect Immun** 1998 Jun; 66(6):2871-8

The fimbria gene cluster of nonencapsulated Haemophilus influenzae. Geluk F, et al. **Infect Immun** 1998 Feb; 66(2):406-17

A monoclonal antibody generated by antigen inoculation via tick bite is reactive to the Borrelia burgdorferi Rev protein, a member of the 2.9 gene family locus. Gilmore RD Jr, et al. **Infect Immun** 1998 Mar;66(3):980-6

Molecular characterization of Treponema pallidum mcp2, a putative chemotaxis protein gene. Greene SR, et al. **Infect Immun** 1998 Jun;66(6):2999-3002

Systemic infection of mice by wild-type but not Spv- Salmonella typhimurium is enhanced by neutralization of gamma interferon and tumor necrosis factor alpha. Gulig PA, et al. **Infect Immun** 1997 Dec;65(12):5191-7

Decorin-binding protein of Borrelia burgdorferi is encoded within a two-gene operon and is protective in the murine model of Lyme borreliosis. Hagman KE, et al. **Infect Immun** 1998 Jun;66(6):2674-83

Identification of the aspartate-beta-semialdehyde dehydrogenase gene of Legionella pneumophila and characterization of a null mutant. Harb OS, et al. **Infect Immun** 1998 May;66(5):1898-903

Inactivation of the gbpA gene of Streptococcus mutans increases virulence and promotes in vivo accumulation of recombinations between the glucosyltransferase B and C genes. Hazlett KR, et al. **Infect Immun** 1998 May; 66(5):2180-5

Isolation, cloning, and expression of a 70-kilodalton plasminogen binding protein of Borrelia burgdorferi. Hu LT, et al. **Infect Immun** 1997 Dec;65(12):4989-95

papG alleles among Escherichia coli strains causing urosepsis: associations with other bacterial characteristics and host compromise. Johnson JR. **Infect Immun** 1998 Sep; 66(9):4568-71

Study of the role of the htrB gene in Salmonella typhimurium virulence. Jones BD, et al. **Infect Immun** 1997 Nov;

65(11):4778–83
The inlA gene of Listeria monocytogenes LO28 harbors a nonsense mutation resulting in release of internalin. Jonquières R, et al. **Infect Immun** 1998 Jul;66(7):3420–2
Characterization of Helicobacter pylori dapE and construction of a conditionally lethal dapE mutant. Karita M, et al. **Infect Immun** 1997 Oct;65(10):4158–64
Characterization of a methyl-accepting chemotaxis protein gene, dmcA, from the oral spirochete Treponema denticola. Kataoka M, et al. **Infect Immun** 1997 Oct; 65(10):4011–6
IS195, an insertion sequence–like element associated with protease genes in Porphyromonas gingivalis. Lewis JP, et al. **Infect Immun** 1998 Jul;66(7):3035–42
Identification and temperature regulation of Legionella pneumophila genes involved in type IV pilus biogenesis and type II protein secretion. Liles MR, et al. **Infect Immun** 1998 Apr;66(4):1776–82
In vivo phase variation of Escherichia coli type 1 fimbrial genes in women with urinary tract infection. Lim JK, et al. **Infect Immun** 1998 Jul;66(7):3303–10
Identification of a 35-kilodalton serovar–cross–reactive flagellar protein, FlaB, from Leptospira interrogans by N–terminal sequencing, gene cloning, and sequence analysis. Lin M. et al. **Infect Immun** 1997 Oct;65(10):4355–9
The macrophage–induced gene mig as a marker for clinical pathogenicity and in vitro virulence of Mycobacterium avium complex strains. Meyer M, et al. **Infect Immun** 1998 Sep;66(9):4549–52
Identification of shuA, the gene encoding the heme receptor of Shigella dysenteriae, and analysis of invasion and intracellular multiplication of a shuA mutant. Mills M, et al. **Infect Immun** 1997 Dec;65(12):5358–63
Characterization of a strain of Chlamydia pneumoniae isolated from a coronary atheroma by analysis of the omp1 gene and biological activity in human endothelial cells. Molestina RE, et al. **Infect Immun** 1998 Apr;66(4):1370–6
Multigene families encoding the major hemagglutinins in phylogenetically distinct mycoplasmas. Noormohammadi AH, et al. **Infect Immun** 1998 Jul;66(7):3470–5
Cloning, sequencing, and expression of the mig gene of Mycobacterium avium, which codes for a secreted macrophage–induced protein. Plum G, et al. **Infect Immun** 1997 Nov;65(11):4548–57
The Legionella pneumophila icmGCDJBF genes are required for killing of human macrophages. Purcell M, et al. **Infect Immun** 1998 May;66(5):2245–55
Use of a novel approach, termed island probing, identifies the Shigella flexneri she pathogenicity island which encodes a homolog of the immunoglobulin A protease–like family of proteins. Rajakumar K, et al. **Infect Immun** 1997 Nov;65(11):4606–14
Copy number of pilus gene clusters in Haemophilus influenzae and variation in the hifE pilin gene. Read TD, et al. **Infect Immun** 1998 Apr;66(4):1622–31
Cell–contact–stimulated formation of filamentous appendages by Salmonella typhimurium does not depend on the type III secretion system encoded by Salmonella pathogenicity island 1. Reed KA, et al. **Infect Immun** 1998 May; 66(5):2007–17
Cloning, expression, and sequencing of a protease gene from Bacteroides forsythus ATCC 43037 in Escherichia coli. Saito T, et al. **Infect Immun** 1997 Nov;65(11):4888–91
Characterization of lipoprotein IRP1 from Corynebacterium diphtheriae, which is regulated by the diphtheria toxin repressor (DtxR) and iron. Schmitt MP, et al. **Infect Immun** 1997 Dec;65(12):5364–7
Expression of multiple pili by Legionella pneumophila: identification and characterization of a type IV pilin gene and its role in adherence to mammalian and protozoan cells. Stone BJ, et al. **Infect Immun** 1998 Apr;66(4):1768–75
Molecular cloning and sequencing of three granulocytic Ehrlichia genes encoding high–molecular–weight immunoreactive proteins. Storey JR, et al. **Infect Immun** 1998 Apr;66(4):1356–63
Phylogenetic analysis of the Chlamydia trachomatis major outer membrane protein and examination of potential pathogenic determinants. Stothard DR, et al. **Infect Immun** 1998 Aug;66(8):3618–25
Identification of Salmonella typhimurium genes required for colonization of the chicken alimentary tract and for virulence in newly hatched chicks. Turner AK, et al. **Infect Immun** 1998 May;66(5):2099–106
cagA–positive Helicobacter pylori populations in China and The Netherlands are distinct. van der Ende A, et al. **Infect Immun** 1998 May;66(5):1822–6
A new member of the S-layer protein family: characterization of the crs gene from Campylobacter rectus. Wang B, et al. **Infect Immun** 1998 Apr;66(4):1521–6
Organization of Escherichia coli O157 O antigen gene cluster and identification of its specific genes. Wang L, et al. **Infect Immun** 1998 Aug;66(8):3545–51
Molecular characterization of Mycoplasma arthritidis variable surface protein MAA2. Washburn LR, et al. **Infect Immun** 1998 Jun;66(6):2576–86
Identification and sequence analysis of a 27–kilobase chromosomal fragment containing a Salmonella pathogenicity island located at 92 minutes on the chromosome map of Salmonella enterica serovar typhimurium LT2. Wong KK, et al. **Infect Immun** 1998 Jul;66(7):3365–71
Electrotransformation and expression of bacterial genes encoding hygromycin phosphotransferase and beta–galactosidase in the pathogenic fungus Histoplasma capsulatum. Woods JP, et al. **Infect Immun** 1998 Apr; 66(4):1697–707
Enterococcus faecalis antigens in human infections. Xu Y, et al. **Infect Immun** 1997 Oct;65(10):4207–15
A cluster of genes involved in polysaccharide biosynthesis from Enterococcus faecalis OG1RF. Xu Y, et al. **Infect Immun** 1998 Sep;66(9):4313–23
Identification of a gene involved in assembly of Actinomyces naeslundii T14V type 2 fimbriae. Yeung MK, et al. **Infect Immun** 1998 Apr;66(4):1482–91
Genetic variation of the Borrelia burgdorferi gene vlsE involves cassette–specific, segmental gene conversion. Zhang JR, et al. **Infect Immun** 1998 Aug;66(8):3698–704
Characterization and immunogenicity of Salmonella typhimurium SL1344 and UK–1 delta crp and delta cdt deletion mutants. Zhang X, et al. **Infect Immun** 1997 Dec; 65(12):5381–7
Cloning of the heat shock protein 70 (HSP70) gene of Ehrlichia sennetsu and differential expression of HSP70 and HSP60 mRNA after temperature upshift. Zhang Y, et al. **Infect Immun** 1998 Jul;66(7):3106–12
An epimerase gene essential for capsule synthesis in Vibrio vulnificus. Zuppardo AB, et al. **Infect Immun** 1998 Jun; 66(6):2601–6
Cloning and characterization of the genes of the CeqI restriction–modification system. Izsvák Z, et al. **Int J Biochem Cell Biol** 1997 Jun;29(6):895–900
Phylogenetic relationships of Pseudomonas putida strains deduced from the nucleotide sequences of gyrB, rpoD and 16S rRNA genes. Yamamoto S, et al. **Int J Syst Bacteriol** 1998 Jul;48 Pt 3:813–9
Functional prediction of B. subtilis genes from their regulatory sequences. Yada T, et al. **Ismb** 1997;5:354–7
Plasmid–encoded fosfomycin resistance in bacteria isolated from the urinary tract in a multicentre survey. Arca P, et al. **J Antimicrob Chemother** 1997 Sep;40(3):393–9
Over–expression of target genes as a mechanism of antibiotic resistance in bacteria. Chopra I. **J Antimicrob Chemother** 1998 Jun;41(6):584–8 (33 ref.)
Detection of mutations in the gyrA and parC genes in quinolone–resistant clinical isolates of Enterobacter cloacae. Deguchi T, et al. **J Antimicrob Chemother** 1997 Oct;40(4):543–9
Altered denA and anr gene expression in aminoglycoside adaptive resistance in Pseudomonas aeruginosa. Karlowsky JA, et al. **J Antimicrob Chemother** 1997 Sep;40(3):371–6
Histidine carboxylase of Leuconostoc oenos 9204: purification, kinetic properties, cloning and nucleotide sequence of the hdc gene. Coton E, et al. **J Appl Microbiol** 1998 Feb;84(2):143–51
Diversity among aromatic hydrocarbon–degrading bacteria and their meta–cleavage genes. Daly K, et al. **J Appl Microbiol** 1997 Oct;83(4):421–9
Detection of pathogenic Yersinia enterocolitica using a digoxigenin labelled probe targeting the yst gene. Durisin MD, et al. **J Appl Microbiol** 1998 Feb;84(2):285–92
Development and use of a multiplex PCR system for the rapid screening of heat labile toxin I, heat stable toxin II and shiga–like toxin I and II genes of Escherichia coli in water. Tsen HY, et al. **J Appl Microbiol** 1998 Apr; 84(4):585–92
Transcriptional regulation of Streptomyces coelicolor pathway–specific antibiotic regulators by the absA and absB loci. Aceti DJ, et al. **J Bacteriol** 1998 Jun; 180(12):3100–6
Investigation of the Streptomyces clavuligerus cephamycin C gene cluster and its regulation by the CcaR protein. Alexander DC, et al. **J Bacteriol** 1998 Aug;180(16):4068–79
Construction and characterization of a Helicobacter pylori clpB mutant and role of the gene in the stress response. Allan E, et al. **J Bacteriol** 1998 Jan;180(2):426–9
Identification of the fucose synthetase gene in the colanic acid gene cluster of Escherichia coli K–12. Andrianopoulos K, et al. **J Bacteriol** 1998 Feb;180(4):998–1001
Cloning of the Lactococcus lactis adhE gene, encoding a multifunctional alcohol dehydrogenase, by complementation of a fermentative mutant of Escherichia coli. Arnau J, et al. **J Bacteriol** 1998 Jun;180(12):3049–55
Molecular analysis of the capsule gene region of group A Streptococcus: the hasAB genes are sufficient for capsule expression. Ashbaugh CD, et al. **J Bacteriol** 1998 Sep; 180(18):4955–9
Phosphate assimilation in Rhizobium (Sinorhizobium) meliloti: identification of a pit–like gene. Bardin SD, et al. **J Bacteriol** 1998 Aug;180(16):4219–26
Regulation of lactose utilization genes in Staphylococcus xylosus. Bassias J, et al. **J Bacteriol** 1998 May;180(9):2273–9
The apbE gene encodes a lipoprotein involved in thiamine synthesis in Salmonella typhimurium. Beck BJ, et al. **J Bacteriol** 1998 Feb;180(4):885–91
Evidence that rseC, a gene in the rpoE cluster, has a role in thiamine synthesis in Salmonella typhimurium. Beck BJ, et al. **J Bacteriol** 1997 Oct;179(20):6504–8
Insertional inactivation of genes encoding the crystalline inclusion proteins of Photorhabdus luminescens results in mutants with pleiotropic phenotypes. Bintrim SB, et al. **J Bacteriol** 1998 Mar;180(5):1261–9
Propanediol utilization genes (pdu) of Salmonella typhimurium: three genes for the propanediol dehydratase. Bobik TA, et al. **J Bacteriol** 1997 Nov;179(21):6633–9
Chromosomal regions specific to pathogenic isolates of Escherichia coli have a phylogenetically clustered distribution. Boyd EF, et al. **J Bacteriol** 1998 Mar; 180(5):1159–65
Cloning of the Staphylococcus aureus ddh gene encoding NAD+–dependent D–lactate dehydrogenase and insertional inactivation in a glycopeptide–resistant isolate. Boyle–Vavra S, et al. **J Bacteriol** 1997 Nov;179(21):6756–63
Cloning and characterization of a gene encoding the major surface protein of the bacterial endosymbiont Wolbachia pipientis. Braig HR, et al. **J Bacteriol** 1998 May; 180(9):2373–8
Cloning and comparison of fliC genes and identification of glycosylation in the flagellin of Pseudomonas aeruginosa a–type strains. Brimer CD, et al. **J Bacteriol** 1998 Jun; 180(12):3209–17
Cloning and expression of a gene from Streptomyces scabies encoding a putative pathogenicity factor. Bukhalid RA, et al. **J Bacteriol** 1997 Dec;179(24):7776–83
Clustered genes encoding the methyltransferases of methanogenesis from monomethylamine. Burke SA, et al. **J Bacteriol** 1998 Jul;180(13):3432–40
Cloning and molecular characterization of a multicopy, linear plasmid–carried, repeat motif–containing gene from Borrelia turicatae, a causative agent of relapsing fever. Carlyon JA, et al. **J Bacteriol** 1998 Sep;180(18):4974–81
Cloning, sequence analysis, and characterization of the genes involved in isoprimeverose metabolism in Lactobacillus pentosus. Chaillou S, et al. **J Bacteriol** 1998 May; 180(9):2312–20
Comparison of the sensitivities of two Escherichia coli genes to in vivo variation of Lrp concentration. Chen C, et al. **J Bacteriol** 1998 Feb;180(3):655–9
Cloning, sequencing, and characterization of the recA gene from Rhodopseudomonas viridis and construction of a recA strain. Chen IP, et al. **J Bacteriol** 1998 Jun; 180(12):3227–32
Two isofunctional nitric oxide reductases in Alcaligenes eutrophus H16. Cramm R, et al. **J Bacteriol** 1997 Nov; 179(21):6769–77
Relationships among the O–antigen gene clusters of Salmonella enterica groups B, D1, D2, and D3. Curd H, et al. **J Bacteriol** 1998 Feb;180(4):1002–7
Characterization of a novel member of the DegS–DegU regulon affected by salt stress in Bacillus subtilis. Dartois V, et al. **J Bacteriol** 1998 Apr;180(7):1855–61
Mutations in Salmonella pathogenicity island 2 (SPI2) genes affecting transcription of SPI1 genes and resistance to antimicrobial agents. Deiwick J, et al. **J Bacteriol** 1998 Sep; 180(18):4775–80
Characterization of the hrpC and hrpRS operons of Pseudomonas syringae pathovars syringae, tomato, and glycinea and analysis of the ability of hrpF, hrpG, hrcC, hrpT, and hrpV mutants to elicit the hypersensitive response and disease in plants. Deng WL, et al. **J Bacteriol** 1998 Sep;180(17):4523–31
The atrazine catabolism genes atzABC are widespread and highly conserved. de Souza ML, et al. **J Bacteriol** 1998 Apr;180(7):1951–4
The arginine deiminase pathway in Rhizobium etli: DNA sequence analysis and functional study of the arcABC genes. D'Hooghe I, et al. **J Bacteriol** 1997 Dec; 179(23):7403–9
The FixK2 protein is involved in regulation of symbiotic hydrogenase expression in Bradyrhizobium japonicum. Durmowicz MC, et al. **J Bacteriol** 1998 Jun;180(12):3253–6
Nested DNA inversion of Campylobacter fetus S–layer genes is recA dependent. Dworkin J, et al. **J Bacteriol** 1997 Dec; 179(23):7523–9
Identification of two genes from Streptomyces argillaceus encoding glycosyltransferases involved in transfer of a disaccharide during biosynthesis of the antitumor drug mithramycin. Fernández E, et al. **J Bacteriol** 1998 Sep; 180(18):4929–37
Genetic recombination in Bacillus subtilis 168: effects of recU and recS mutations on DNA repair and homologous recombination. Fernández S, et al. **J Bacteriol** 1998 Jul; 180(13):3405–9
The Escherichia coli starvation gene cstC is involved in amino acid catabolism. Fraley CD, et al. **J Bacteriol** 1998 Aug;180(16):4287–90
A gene cluster encoding steps in conversion of naphthalene to gentisate in Pseudomonas sp. strain U2. Fuenmayor SL, et al. **J Bacteriol** 1998 May;180(9):2522–30
Role of Agrobacterium virB genes in transfer of T complexes and RSF1010. Fullner KJ. **J Bacteriol** 1998 Jan; 180(2):430–4
Identification of a linked set of genes in Serpulina hyodysenteriae (B204) predicted to encode closely related 39–kilodalton extracytoplasmic proteins. Gabe JD, et al. **J Bacteriol** 1998 Jan;180(2):444–8
Cloning of an avilamycin biosynthetic gene cluster from Streptomyces viridochromogenes Tü57. Gaisser S, et al. **J Bacteriol** 1997 Oct;179(20):6271–8
The flagellar switch genes fliM and fliN of Rhodobacter sphaeroides are contained in a large flagellar gene cluster. García N, et al. **J Bacteriol** 1998 Aug;180(15):3978–82
Promoter characterization and constitutive expression of the Escherichia coli gcvR gene. Ghrist AC, et al. **J Bacteriol** 1998 Apr;180(7):1803–7
The Escherichia coli mrsC gene is required for cell growth and mRNA decay. Granger LL, et al. **J Bacteriol** 1998

Apr;180(7):1920–8
Identification of a novel Salmonella invasion locus homologous to Shigella ipgDE. Hong KH, et al. **J Bacteriol** 1998 Apr;180(7):1793–802
Cloning and characterization of the aru genes encoding enzymes of the catabolic arginine succinyltransferase pathway in Pseudomonas aeruginosa. Itoh Y. **J Bacteriol** 1997 Dec;179(23):7280–90
ntn genes determining the early steps in the divergent catabolism of 4-nitrotoluene and toluene in Pseudomonas sp. strain TW3. James KD, et al. **J Bacteriol** 1998 Apr; 180(8):2043–9
Alanine catabolism in Klebsiella aerogenes: molecular characterization of the dadAB operon and its regulation by the nitrogen assimilation control protein. Janes BK, et al. **J Bacteriol** 1998 Feb;180(3):563–70
Identification and characterization of the niddamycin polyketide synthase genes from Streptomyces caelestis. Kakavas SJ, et al. **J Bacteriol** 1997 Dec;179(23):7515–22
Xanthomonas campestris pv. campestris gum mutants: effects on xanthan biosynthesis and plant virulence. Katzen F, et al. **J Bacteriol** 1998 Apr;180(7):1607–17
Cloning of a Vibrio alginolyticus rpoN gene that is required for polar flagellar formation. Kawagishi I, et al. **J Bacteriol** 1997 Nov;179(21):6851–4
The D-allose operon of Escherichia coli K-12. Kim C, et al. **J Bacteriol** 1997 Dec;179(24):7631–7
Functions encoded by pyrrolnitrin biosynthetic genes from Pseudomonas fluorescens. Kirner S, et al. **J Bacteriol** 1998 Apr;180(7):1939–43
Staphylococcus aureus cap5O and cap5P genes functionally complement mutations affecting enterobacterial common-antigen biosynthesis in Escherichia coli. Kiser KB, et al. **J Bacteriol** 1998 Jan;180(2):403–6
Deletion of the alternative sigma factor sigmaB in Staphylococcus aureus reveals its function as a global regulator of virulence genes. Kullik I, et al. **J Bacteriol** 1998 Sep;180(18):4814–20
Characterization of the hcnABC gene cluster encoding hydrogen cyanide synthase and anaerobic regulation by ANR in the strictly aerobic biocontrol agent Pseudomonas fluorescens CHA0. Laville J, et al. **J Bacteriol** 1998 Jun; 180(12):3187–96
Nucleotide sequence and spatiotemporal expression of the Vibrio cholerae vieSAB genes during infection. Lee SH, et al. **J Bacteriol** 1998 May;180(9):2298–305
Gas vesicle genes identified in Bacillus megaterium and functional expression in Escherichia coli. Li N, et al. **J Bacteriol** 1998 May;180(9):2450–8
Involvement of recF, recO, and recR genes in UV-radiation mutagenesis of Escherichia coli. Liu YH, et al. **J Bacteriol** 1998 Apr;180(7):1766–70
The Streptomyces peucetius dpsY and dnrX genes govern early and late steps of daunorubicin and doxorubicin biosynthesis. Lomovskaya N, et al. **J Bacteriol** 1998 May; 180(9):2379–86
Cloning and characterization of the major outer membrane protein gene (ompH) of Pasteurella multocida X-73. Luo Y, et al. **J Bacteriol** 1997 Dec;179(24):7856–64
Cloning and characterization of the Pseudomonas aeruginosa zwf gene encoding glucose-6-phosphate dehydrogenase, an enzyme important in resistance to methyl viologen (paraquat). Ma JF, et al. **J Bacteriol** 1998 Apr;180(7):1741–9
Temperature-sensitive lesions in the Francisella novicida valA gene cloned into an Escherichia coli msbA lpxK mutant affecting deoxycholate resistance and lipopolysaccharide assembly at the restrictive temperature. McDonald MK, et al. **J Bacteriol** 1997 Dec;179(24):7638–43
Identification of an essential Caulobacter crescentus gene encoding a member of the Obg family of GTP-binding proteins. Maddock J, et al. **J Bacteriol** 1997 Oct; 179(20):6426–31
Transcriptional analysis of different promoters in the sar locus in Staphylococcus aureus. Manna AC, et al. **J Bacteriol** 1998 Aug;180(15):3828–36
The ggpS gene from Synechocystis sp. strain PCC 6803 encoding glucosyl-glycerol-phosphate synthase is involved in osmolyte synthesis. Marin K, et al. **J Bacteriol** 1998 Sep; 180(18):4843–9
Promoter region of the Escherichia coli O7-specific lipopolysaccharide gene cluster: structural and functional characterization of an upstream untranslated mRNA sequence. Marolda CL, et al. **J Bacteriol** 1998 Jun; 180(12):3070–9
A glgC gene essential only for the first of two spatially distinct phases of glycogen synthesis in Streptomyces coelicolor A3(2). Martin MC, et al. **J Bacteriol** 1997 Dec; 179(24):7784–9
The carB gene encoding the large subunit of carbamoylphosphate synthetase from Lactococcus lactis is transcribed monocistronically. Martinussen J, et al. **J Bacteriol** 1998 Sep;180(17):4380–6
A seven-gene locus for synthesis of phenazine-1-carboxylic acid by Pseudomonas fluorescens 2-79. Mavrodi DV, et al. **J Bacteriol** 1998 May;180(9):2541–8
Characterization of the glnK-amtB operon of Azotobacter vinelandii. Meletzus D, et al. **J Bacteriol** 1998 Jun; 180(12):3260–4
Characterization of the bvgR locus of Bordetella pertussis. Merkel TJ, et al. **J Bacteriol** 1998 Apr;180(7):1682–90
The cold shock response of the psychrotrophic bacterium Pseudomonas fragi involves four low-molecular-mass nucleic acid-binding proteins. Michel V, et al. **J Bacteriol** 1997 Dec;179(23):7331–42
Cloning, sequencing, and expression of the gene encoding Clostridium paraputrificum chitinase ChiB and analysis of the functions of novel cadherin-like domains and a chitin-binding domain. Morimoto K, et al. **J Bacteriol** 1997 Dec;179(23):7306–14
Characterization of genes encoding dimethyl sulfoxide reductase of Rhodobacter sphaeroides 2.4.1T: an essential metabolic gene function encoded on chromosome II. Mouncey NJ, et al. **J Bacteriol** 1997 Dec;179(24):7617–24
A redox-responsive pathway for aerobic regulation of photosynthesis gene expression in Rhodobacter sphaeroides 2.4.1. O'Gara JP, et al. **J Bacteriol** 1998 Aug; 180(16):4044–50
A new Bacillus subtilis gene, med, encodes a positive regulator of comK. Ogura M, et al. **J Bacteriol** 1997 Oct; 179(20):6244–53
Cloning and genetic analysis of the UV resistance determinant (uvr) encoded on the Enterococcus faecalis pheromone-responsive conjugative plasmid pAD1. Ozawa Y, et al. **J Bacteriol** 1997 Dec;179(23):7468–75
Oxidative stress response and characterization of the oxyR-ahpC and furA-katG loci in Mycobacterium marinum. Pagán-Ramos E, et al. **J Bacteriol** 1998 Sep; 180(18):4856–64
Origin and evolution of group I introns in cyanobacterial tRNA genes. Paquin B, et al. **J Bacteriol** 1997 Nov; 179(21):6798–806
Characterization of dacC, which encodes a new low-molecular-weight penicillin-binding protein in Bacillus subtilis. Pedersen LB, et al. **J Bacteriol** 1998 Sep; 180(18):4967–73
Positive and negative transcriptional regulation of the Escherichia coli gluconate regulon gene gntT by GntR and the cyclic AMP (cAMP)-cAMP receptor protein complex. Peekhaus N, et al. **J Bacteriol** 1998 Apr; 180(7):1777–85
Characterization of the aes gene of Escherichia coli encoding an enzyme with esterase activity. Peist R, et al. **J Bacteriol** 1997 Dec;179(24):7679–86
The yersiniabactin biosynthetic gene cluster of Yersinia enterocolitica: organization and siderophore-dependent regulation. Pelludat C, et al. **J Bacteriol** 1998 Feb; 180(3):538–46
Molecular evolution of Mycoplasma capricolum subsp. capripneumoniae strains, based on polymorphisms in the 16S rRNA genes. Pettersson B, et al. **J Bacteriol** 1998 May; 180(9):2350–8
Assignment of biochemical functions to glycosyl transferase genes which are essential for biosynthesis of exopolysaccharides in Sphingomonas strain S88 and Rhizobium leguminosarum. Pollock TJ, et al. **J Bacteriol** 1998 Feb;180(3):586–93
Positive regulation of Shigella flexneri virulence genes by integration host factor. Porter ME, et al. **J Bacteriol** 1997 Nov;179(21):6537–50
Occurrence of homologs of the Escherichia coli lytB gene in gram-negative bacterial species. Potter S, et al. **J Bacteriol** 1998 Apr;180(7):1959–61
Negative regulation of hrp genes in Pseudomonas syringae by HrpV. Preston G, et al. **J Bacteriol** 1998 Sep; 180(17):4532–7
New flagellin-specifying genes in some Escherichia coli strains. Ratiner YA. **J Bacteriol** 1998 Feb;180(4):979–84
Multiple transcriptional control of the Lactococcus lactis trp operon. Raya R, et al. **J Bacteriol** 1998 Jun;180(12):3174–80
Transcriptional analysis and mutation of a dnaA-like gene in Synechocystis sp. strain PCC 6803. Richter S, et al. **J Bacteriol** 1998 Sep;180(18):4946–9
luxI- and luxR-homologous genes of Rhizobium etli CNPAF512 contribute to synthesis of autoinducer molecules and nodulation of Phaseolus vulgaris. Rosemeyer V, et al. **J Bacteriol** 1998 Feb;180(4):815–21
The narA locus of Synechococcus sp. strain PCC 7942 consists of a cluster of molybdopterin biosynthesis genes. Rubio LM, et al. **J Bacteriol** 1998 Mar;180(5):1200–6
A gene (wbbL) from Serratia marcescens N28b (O4) complements the rfb-50 mutation of Escherichia coli K-12 derivatives. Rubirés X, et al. **J Bacteriol** 1997 Dec; 179(23):7581–6
Identification, genomic organization, and analysis of the group III capsular polysaccharide genes kpsD, kpsM, kpsT, and kpsE from an extraintestinal isolate of Escherichia coli (CP9, O4/K54/H5). Russo TA, et al. **J Bacteriol** 1998 Jan; 180(2):338–49
Cloning, functional analysis, and transcriptional regulation of the Bacillus subtilis araE gene involved in L-arabinose utilization. Sá-Nogueira I, et al. **J Bacteriol** 1997 Dec; 179(24):7705–11
The ars operon in the skin element of Bacillus subtilis confers resistance to arsenate and arsenite. Sato T, et al. **J Bacteriol** 1998 Apr;180(7):1655–61
Molecular cloning of the actinomycin synthetase gene cluster from Streptomyces chrysomallus and functional heterologous expression of the gene encoding actinomycin synthetase II. Schauwecker F, et al. **J Bacteriol** 1998 May; 180(9):2468–74
Effects of carbon source on expression of F0 genes and on the stoichiometry of the c subunit in the F1F0 ATPase of Escherichia coli. Schemidt RA, et al. **J Bacteriol** 1998 Jun;180(12):3205–8
Salmonella typhimurium nit is nadE: defective nitrogen utilization and ammonia-dependent NAD synthetase. Schneider BL, et al. **J Bacteriol** 1998 Sep;180(17):4739–41
Mutational inactivation of a gene homologous to Escherichia coli ptsP affects poly-beta-hydroxybutyrate accumulation and nitrogen fixation in Azotobacter vinelandii. Segura D, et al. **J Bacteriol** 1998 Sep;180(18):4790–8
A study of iterative type II polyketide synthases, using bacterial genes cloned from soil DNA: a means to access and use genes from uncultured microorganisms. Seow KT, et al. **J Bacteriol** 1997 Dec;179(23):7360–8
Replicase, excisionase, and integrase genes of the Streptomyces element pSAM2 constitute an operon positively regulated by the pra gene. Sezonov G, et al. **J Bacteriol** 1998 Jun;180(12):3056–61
The Bacteroides fragilis BtgA mobilization protein binds to the oriT region of pBFTM10. Sitailo LA, et al. **J Bacteriol** 1998 Sep;180(18):4922–8
Complete genome sequence of Methanobacterium thermoautotrophicum deltaH: functional analysis and comparative genomics. Smith DR, et al. **J Bacteriol** 1997 Nov;179(22):7135–55
Regulation of agr-dependent virulence genes in Staphylococcus aureus by RNAIII from coagulase-negative staphylococci. Tegmark K, et al. **J Bacteriol** 1998 Jun;180(12):3181–6
Transcriptional regulation and evolution of lactose genes in the galactose-lactose operon of Lactococcus lactis NCDO2054. Vaughan EE, et al. **J Bacteriol** 1998 Sep; 180(18):4893–902
Characterization of the Rhizobium (Sinorhizobium) meliloti high- and low-affinity phosphate uptake systems. Voegele RT, et al. **J Bacteriol** 1997 Dec;179(23):7226–32
Escherichia coli mrsC is an allele of hflB, encoding a membrane-associated ATPase and protease that is required for mRNA decay. Wang RF, et al. **J Bacteriol** 1998 Apr; 180(7):1929–38
Bacillus subtilis RNase III gene: cloning, function of the gene in Escherichia coli, and construction of Bacillus subtilis strains with altered rnc loci. Wang W, et al. **J Bacteriol** 1997 Dec;179(23):7379–85
The presence of a dnaK (HSP70) multigene family in members of the orders Planctomycetales and Verrucomicrobiales. Ward-Rainey N, et al. **J Bacteriol** 1997 Oct;179(20):6360–6
Regulation of expression of the pilA gene in Myxococcus xanthus. Wu SS, et al. **J Bacteriol** 1997 Dec; 179(24):7748–58
Identification and function of the pdxY gene, which encodes a novel pyridoxal kinase involved in the salvage pathway of pyridoxal 5'-phosphate biosynthesis in Escherichia coli K-12. Yang Y, et al. **J Bacteriol** 1998 Apr;180(7):1814–21
Cloning and expression of a gene cluster encoding three subunits of membrane-bound gluconate dehydrogenase from Erwinia cypripedii ATCC 29267 in Escherichia coli. Yum DY, et al. **J Bacteriol** 1997 Nov;179(21):6566–72
Transcriptional and translational control of the genes for the mating pair formation apparatus of promiscuous IncP plasmids. Zatyka M, et al. **J Bacteriol** 1997 Dec; 179(23):7201–9
Analysis of the fnrL gene and its function in Rhodobacter capsulatus. Zeilstra-Ryalls JH, et al. **J Bacteriol** 1997 Dec; 179(23):7264–73
Transcriptional analysis of essential genes of the Escherichia coli fatty acid biosynthesis gene cluster by functional replacement with the analogous Salmonella typhimurium gene cluster. Zhang Y, et al. **J Bacteriol** 1998 Jul; 180(13):3295–303
Mutation of a gene encoding a putative glycoprotease leads to reduced salt tolerance, altered pigmentation, and cyanophycin accumulation in the cyanobacterium Synechocystis sp. strain PCC 6803. Zuther E, et al. **J Bacteriol** 1998 Apr;180(7):1715–22
Feedback loops involving Spo0A and AbrB in in vitro transcription of the genes involved in the initiation of sporulation in Bacillus subtilis. Fujita M, et al. **J Biochem (Tokyo)** 1998 Jul;124(1):98–104
Cloning and expression of the gene encoding flavodoxin from Desulfovibrio vulgaris (Miyazaki F). Kitamura M, et al. **J Biochem (Tokyo)** 1998 May;123(5):891–8
Diversity of capsular polysaccharide synthesis gene clusters in Streptococcus pneumoniae. Kolkman MA, et al. **J Biochem (Tokyo)** 1998 May;123(5):937–45
A rare 920-kilobase chromosomal inversion mediated by IS1 transposition causes constitutive expression of the yiaK-S operon for carbohydrate utilization in Escherichia coli. Badía J, et al. **J Biol Chem** 1998 Apr 3;273(14):8376–81
Evolution of an Escherichia coli protein with increased resistance to oxidative stress. Lu Z, et al. **J Biol Chem** 1998 Apr 3;273(14):8308–16
Identification and characterization of the structural and transporter genes for, and the chemical and biological properties of, sublancin 168, a novel lantibiotic produced by Bacillus subtilis 168. Paik SH, et al. **J Biol Chem** 1998 Sep 4;273(36):23134–42
Cloning, sequencing, expression, and insertional inactivation of the gene for the large subunit of the coenzyme B12-dependent isobutyryl-CoA mutase from Streptomyces cinnamonensis. Zerbe-Burkhardt K, et al. **J Biol Chem** 1998 Mar 13;273(11):6508–17
Distinctive IS200 insertion between gyrA and rcsC genes in Salmonella typhi [see comments] Calva E, et al.

J Clin Microbiol 1997 Dec;35(12):3048–53. Comment in: J Clin Microbiol 1998 May;36(5):1466.

Comparison of ATB staph, rapid ATB staph, Vitek, and E-test methods for detection of oxacillin heteroresistance in staphylococci possessing mecA. Frebourg NB, et al. **J Clin Microbiol** 1998 Jan;36(1):52–7

Identification of Staphylococcus species and subspecies by the chaperonin 60 gene identification method and reverse checkerboard hybridization. Goh SH, et al. **J Clin Microbiol** 1997 Dec;35(12):3116–21

Streptococcus iniae, a human and animal pathogen: specific identification by the chaperonin 60 gene identification method. Goh SH, et al. **J Clin Microbiol** 1998 Jul; 36(7):2164–6

Determination of the etiology of presumptive feline leprosy by 16S rRNA gene analysis. Hughes MS, et al. **J Clin Microbiol** 1997 Oct;35(10):2464–71

Branched-DNA assay for detection of the mecA gene in oxacillin-resistant and oxacillin-sensitive staphylococci. Kolbert CP, et al. **J Clin Microbiol** 1998 Sep;36(9):2640–4

Characterization of group A Streptococcus strains recovered from Mexican children with pharyngitis by automated DNA sequencing of virulence-related genes: unexpectedly large variation in the gene (sic) encoding a complement-inhibiting protein. Mejia LM, et al. **J Clin Microbiol** 1997 Dec;35(12):3220–4

Diversity of Helicobacter pylori vacA and cagA genes and relationship to VacA and CagA protein expression, cytotoxin production, and associated diseases. Rudi J, et al. **J Clin Microbiol** 1998 Apr;36(4):944–8

Comparative evaluation of use of cna, fnbA, fnbB, and hlb for genomic fingerprinting in the epidemiological typing of Staphylococcus aureus. Smeltzer MS, et al. **J Clin Microbiol** 1997 Oct;35(10):2444–9

Expanding allelic diversity of Helicobacter pylori vacA. van Doorn LJ, et al. **J Clin Microbiol** 1998 Sep;36(9):2597–603

Clinical and histological associations of cagA and vacA genotypes in Helicobacter pylori gastritis. Warburton VJ, et al. **J Clin Pathol** 1998 Jan;51(1):55–61

Structure and expression of a GroE-homologous operon of a macronucleus-specific symbiont Holospora obtusa of the ciliate Paramecium caudatum. Dohra H, et al. **J Eukaryot Microbiol** 1998 Jan–Feb;45(1):71–9

Streptococcus agalactiae beta gene and gene product variations. Maeland JA, et al. **J Med Microbiol** 1997 Dec; 46(12):999–1005

Evidence for horizontal transfer from Streptococcus to Escherichia coli of the kfiD gene encoding the K5-specific UDP-glucose dehydrogenase. Muñoz R, et al. **J Mol Evol** 1998 Apr;46(4):432–6

Mitochondrial DNA of the coral Sarcophyton glaucum contains a gene for a homologue of bacterial MutS: a possible case of gene transfer from the nucleus to the mitochondrion. Pont-Kingdon G, et al. **J Mol Evol** 1998 Apr;46(4):419–31

Conserved gene clusters in bacterial genomes provide further support for the primacy of RNA. Siefert JL, et al. **J Mol Evol** 1997 Nov;45(5):467–72

Differentiation of BCG-induced lymphadenitis from tuberculosis in lymph node biopsy specimens by molecular analyses of pncA and oxyR. Yan JJ, et al. **J Pathol** 1998 Jan;184(1):96–102

Epidemiology of cagA/vacA genes in H. pylori isolated from children and adults in Poland. Gzyl A, et al. **J Physiol Pharmacol** 1997 Sep;48(3):333–43

Polymerase chain reaction amplification of bacterial 16S rRNA genes in interstitial cystitis and control patient bladder biopsies. Keay S, et al. **J Urol** 1998 Jan; 159(1):280–3

Cloning and functional characterization of the genes encoding 3-dehydroquinate synthase (aroB) and tRNA-guanine transglycosylase (tgt) from Helicobacter pylori. Bereswill S, et al. **Med Microbiol Immunol (Berl)** 1997 Oct;186(2–3):125–34

Effects of cadA gene on cell division phenotype. Mandić A. **Med Pregl** 1998 Jan–Feb;51(1–2):21–8 **(Eng, Scr)**

Detection of oxidants using lux fusions to oxidative stress promoters. Belkin S. **Methods Mol Biol** 1998;102:189–97

Insertion of promoter region::luxCDABE fusions into the Escherichia coli chromosome. Elsemore DA. **Methods Mol Biol** 1998;102:97–104

The genetic basis of microbial resistance to antimicrobial peptides. Groisman EA, et al. **Methods Mol Biol** 1997; 78:205–15

Photorhabdus luminescens luxCDABE promoter probe vectors. Van Dyk TK, et al. **Methods Mol Biol** 1998; 102:85–95

Sequence analysis of the cupin gene family in Synechocystis PCC6803. Dunwell JM. **Microb Comp Genomics** 1998; 3(2):141–8

Novel phosphotransferase system genes revealed by bacterial genome analysis: the complete complement of pts genes in mycoplasma genitalium. Reizer J, et al. **Microb Comp Genomics** 1996;1(3):151–64

Aeromonas spp. possess at least two distinct type IV pilus families. Barnett TC, et al. **Microb Pathog** 1997 Oct; 23(4):241–7

Characterization of the transcriptional initiation regions of genes for the major secreted protein antigens 85C and MPB51 of Mycobacterium bovis BCG. Ohara N, et al. **Microb Pathog** 1997 Nov;23(5):303–10

Construction of an isogenic leukotoxin deletion mutant of Pasteurella haemolytica serotype 1: characterization and virulence. Tatum FM, et al. **Microb Pathog** 1998 Jan; 24(1):37–46

Linkage map of Escherichia coli K-12, edition 10: the physical map. Rudd KE. **Microbiol Mol Biol Rev** 1998 Sep; 62(3):985–1019 (22 ref.)

The Staphylococcus aureus scdA gene: a novel locus that affects cell division and morphogenesis. Brunskill EW, et al. **Microbiology** 1997 Sep;143 (Pt 9):2877–82

The S-layer gene of Lactobacillus helveticus CNRZ 892: cloning, sequence and heterologous expression. Callegari ML, et al. **Microbiology** 1998 Mar;144 (Pt 3):719–26

Expression of the cold-shock gene cspB in Salmonella typhimurium occurs below a threshold temperature. Craig JE, et al. **Microbiology** 1998 Mar;144 (Pt 3):697–704

A geographically widespread plasmid from Thiobacillus ferrooxidans has genes for ferredoxin-, FNR-, prismane- and NADH-oxidoreductase-like proteins which are also located on the chromosome. Dominy CN, et al. **Microbiology** 1997 Oct;143 (Pt 10):3123–36

Citrate synthase and 2-methylcitrate synthase: structural, functional and evolutionary relationships. Gerike U, et al. **Microbiology** 1998 Apr;144 (Pt 4):929–35

Molecular analysis of a Clostridium butyricum NCIMB 7423 gene encoding 4-alpha-glucanotransferase and characterization of the recombinant enzyme produced in Escherichia coli. Goda SK, et al. **Microbiology** 1997 Oct; 143 (Pt 10):3287–94

Regulation of the ndh gene of Escherichia coli by integration host factor and a novel regulator, Arr. Green J, et al. **Microbiology** 1997 Sep;143 (Pt 9):2865–75

An improved physical and genetic map of Campylobacter jejuni NCTC 11168 (UA580). Karlyshev AV, et al. **Microbiology** 1998 Feb;144 (Pt 2):503–8

Functional redundancy of genes for sulphate activation enzymes in Rhizobium sp. BR816. Laeremans T, et al. **Microbiology** 1997 Dec;143 (Pt 12):3933–42

Sequencing of regions downstream of addA (98 degrees) and citG (289 degrees) in Bacillus subtilis. Médina N, et al. **Microbiology** 1997 Oct;143 (Pt 10):3305–8

The 172 kb prkA-addAB region from 83 degrees to 97 degrees of the Bacillus subtilis chromosome contains several dysfunctional genes, the glyB marker, many genes encoding transporter proteins, and the ubiquitous hit gene. Noback MA, et al. **Microbiology** 1998 Apr;144 (Pt 4):859–75

Disruption of the Pseudomonas aeruginosa dipZ gene, encoding a putative protein-disulfide reductase, leads to partial pleiotropic deficiency in c-type cytochrome biogenesis. Page MD, et al. **Microbiology** 1997 Oct;143 (Pt 10):3111–22

Identification and analysis of a gene (abpA) encoding a major amylase-binding protein in Streptococcus gordonii. Rogers JD, et al. **Microbiology** 1998 May;144 (Pt 5):1223–33

Sequence and RFLP analysis of the elongation factor Tu gene used in differentiation and classification of phytoplasmas. Schneider B, et al. **Microbiology** 1997 Oct; 143 (Pt 10):3381–9

Sequencing and mutagenesis of genes from the erythromycin biosynthetic gene cluster of Saccharopolyspora erythraea that are involved in L-mycarose and D-desosamine production. Summers RG, et al. **Microbiology** 1997 Oct;143 (Pt 10):3251–62

The pncA gene from naturally pyrazinamide-resistant Mycobacterium avium encodes pyrazinamidase and confers pyrazinamide susceptibility to resistant M. tuberculosis complex organisms. Sun Z, et al. **Microbiology** 1997 Oct; 143 (Pt 10):3367–73

Genetic identification of chemotactic transducers for amino acids in Pseudomonas aeruginosa. Taguchi K, et al. **Microbiology** 1997 Oct;143 (Pt 10):3223–9

Genetics of ferulic acid bioconversion to protocatechuic acid in plant-growth-promoting Pseudomonas putida WCS358. Venturi V, et al. **Microbiology** 1998 Apr;144 (Pt 4):965–73

Localization of denitrification genes on the chromosomal map of Pseudomonas aeruginosa. Vollack KU, et al. **Microbiology** 1998 Feb;144 (Pt 2):441–8

Physical and genetic map of the genome of Staphylococcus carnosus TM300. Wagner E, et al. **Microbiology** 1998 Feb; 144 (Pt 2):509–17

The bacterial flagellin gene as a biomarker for detection, population genetics and epidemiological analysis. Winstanley C, et al. **Microbiology** 1997 Oct;143 (Pt 10):3071–84 (84 ref.)

Physical map of the genome of Oenococcus oeni PSU-1 and localization of genetic markers. Zé-Zé L, et al. **Microbiology** 1998 May;144 (Pt 5):1145–56

The evolutionary relationships between the two bacteria Escherichia coli and Haemophilus influenzae and their putative last common ancestor. de Rosa R, et al. **Mol Biol Evol** 1998 Jan;15(1):17–27

Determining the evolutionary potential of a gene. Hall BG, et al. **Mol Biol Evol** 1998 Aug;15(8):1055–61

The frequency distribution of gene family sizes in complete genomes. Huynen MA, et al. **Mol Biol Evol** 1998 May; 15(5):583–9

Identification of a gene unique to Mycobacterium avium subspecies paratuberculosis and application to diagnosis of paratuberculosis. Ellingson JL, et al. **Mol Cell Probes** 1998 Jun;12(3):133–42

Detection of erythromycin resistant methylase gene by the polymerase chain reaction. Nawaz MS, et al. **Mol Cell Probes** 1997 Oct;11(5):317–22

Species identification of Mycoplasma bovis and Mycoplasma agalactiae based on the uvrC genes by PCR. Subramaniam S, et al. **Mol Cell Probes** 1998 Jun;12(3):161–9

Cloning and characterisation of the Neisseria gonorrhoeae aroB gene. Barten R, et al. **Mol Gen Genet** 1998 Apr; 258(1–2):34–44

Characterization of an lrp-like (lrpC) gene from Bacillus subtilis. Beloin C, et al. **Mol Gen Genet** 1997 Sep; 256(1):63–71

Genetic basis of the MbrC "ploidy" phenotype in Escherichia coli. Estévenon AM, et al. **Mol Gen Genet** 1997 Oct; 256(3):291–7

Analysis of seven genes from the eryAI-eryK region of the erythromycin biosynthetic gene cluster in Saccharopolyspora erythraea. Gaisser S, et al. **Mol Gen Genet** 1997 Oct;256(3):239–51

Genes required for assembly and function of the protein synthetic system in Chlamydia trachomatis are expressed early in elementary to reticulate body transformation. Gérard HC, et al. **Mol Gen Genet** 1997 Aug;255(6):637–42

Role of Escherichia coli cspA promoter sequences and adaptation of translational apparatus in the cold shock response. Goldenberg D, et al. **Mol Gen Genet** 1997 Oct; 256(3):282–90

Molecular analysis of the ribosomal L11 protein gene (rplK = relC) of Streptomyces griseus and identification of a deletion allele. Kawamoto S, et al. **Mol Gen Genet** 1997 Aug;255(6):549–60

The Neisseria gonorrhoeae gene aniA encodes an inducible nitrite reductase. Mellies J, et al. **Mol Gen Genet** 1997 Nov; 256(5):525–32

Analysis of spore photoproduct lyase operon (splAB) function using targeted deletion-insertion mutations spanning the Bacillus subtilis operons ptsHI and splAB. Nicholson WL, et al. **Mol Gen Genet** 1997 Aug; 255(6):587–94

Gene cluster for creatinine degradation in Arthrobacter sp. TE1826. Nishiya Y, et al. **Mol Gen Genet** 1998 Mar; 257(5):581–6

Orientation-dependent enhancement by H-NS of the activity of the type 1 fimbrial phase switch promoter in Escherichia coli. Schembri MA, et al. **Mol Gen Genet** 1998 Aug; 259(3):336–44

In vivo and in vitro studies on interactions between the components of the hemolysin (HlyA) secretion machinery of Escherichia coli. Schlör S, et al. **Mol Gen Genet** 1997 Oct;256(3):306–19

Primary structure requirements for in vivo activity and bidirectional function of the transcription terminator shared by the oppositely oriented skc/rel-orf1 genes of Streptococcus equisimilis H46A. Steiner K, et al. **Mol Gen Genet** 1997 Aug;255(6):611–8

Cloning and characterisation of the pknD gene encoding an eukaryotic-type protein kinase in the cyanobacterium Anabaena sp. PCC7120. Zhang CC, et al. **Mol Gen Genet** 1998 Apr;258(1–2):26–33

Cytochrome c biogenesis is involved in the transposon Tn5-mediated bleomycin resistance and the associated fitness effect in Escherichia coli. Adam E, et al. **Mol Microbiol** 1998 Apr;28(1):15–24

Analyses of the cag pathogenicity island of Helicobacter pylori. Akopyants NS, et al. **Mol Microbiol** 1998 Apr; 28(1):37–53

Tandem genes of Chlamydia psittaci that encode proteins localized to the inclusion membrane. Bannantine JP, et al. **Mol Microbiol** 1998 Jun;28(5):1017–26

Interplay between global regulators of Escherichia coli: effect of RpoS, Lrp and H-NS on transcription of the gene osmC. Bouvier J, et al. **Mol Microbiol** 1998 Jun;28(5):971–80

Use of signature-tagged transposon mutagenesis to identify Vibrio cholerae genes critical for colonization. Chiang SL, et al. **Mol Microbiol** 1998 Feb;27(4):797–805

VCR repetitive sequence elements in the Vibrio cholerae chromosome constitute a mega-integron [letter; comment] Clark CA, et al. **Mol Microbiol** 1997 Dec;26(5):1137–8. Comment on: Mol Microbiol 1997 Jun;24(6):1311–4. Comment on: Mol Microbiol 1997 Jun;24(6):1314–5.

The highly thermostable arginine repressor of Bacillus stearothermophilus: gene cloning and repressor-operator interactions. Dion M, et al. **Mol Microbiol** 1997 Jul; 25(2):385–98

The complete sequence of the locus of enterocyte effacement (LEE) from enteropathogenic Escherichia coli E2348/69. Elliott SJ, et al. **Mol Microbiol** 1998 Apr;28(1):1–4

Escherichia coli genes expressed preferentially in an aquatic environment. Espinosa-Urgel M, et al. **Mol Microbiol** 1998 Apr;28(2):325–32

nodD2 of Rhizobium sp. NGR234 is involved in the repression of the nodABC operon. Fellay R, et al. **Mol Microbiol** 1998 Mar;27(5):1039–50

The exoenzyme S regulon of Pseudomonas aeruginosa. Frank DW. **Mol Microbiol** 1997 Nov;26(4):621–9 (55 ref.)

Stress induction of the Bacillus subtilis clpP gene encoding a homologue of the proteolytic component of the Clp protease and the involvement of ClpP and ClpX in stress tolerance. Gerth U, et al. **Mol Microbiol** 1998 May; 28(4):787–802

Metronidazole resistance in Helicobacter pylori is due to null mutations in a gene (rdxA) that encodes an oxygen-insensitive NADPH nitroreductase. Goodwin A, et al. **Mol Microbiol** 1998 Apr;28(2):383–93

Spontaneous duplication of a 661 bp element within a two-component sensor regulator gene causes phenotypic switching in colonies of Pseudomonas tolaasii, cause of brown blotch disease of mushrooms. Han B, et al. **Mol Microbiol** 1997 Jul;25(2):211–8

The hexA gene of Erwinia carotovora encodes a LysR homologue and regulates motility and the expression of multiple virulence determinants. Harris SJ, et al. **Mol Microbiol** 1998 May;28(4):705–17

Natural competence for DNA transformation in Helicobacter pylori: identification and genetic characterization of the comB locus. Hofreuter D, et al. **Mol Microbiol** 1998 Jun; 28(5):1027–38

Type III secretion genes identify a putative virulence locus of Chlamydia. Hsia RC, et al. **Mol Microbiol** 1997 Jul; 25(2):351–9

Transcriptional analysis of the Streptococcus mutans hrcA, grpE and dnaK genes and regulation of expression in response to heat shock and environmental acidification. Jayaraman GC, et al. **Mol Microbiol** 1997 Jul;25(2):329–41

Characterization of hapR, a positive regulator of the Vibrio cholerae HA/protease gene hap, and its identification as a functional homologue of the Vibrio harveyi luxR gene. Jobling MG, et al. **Mol Microbiol** 1997 Dec;26(5):1023–34

Inactivation of the 20S proteasome in Mycobacterium smegmatis. Knipfer N, et al. **Mol Microbiol** 1997 Jul; 25(2):375–83

Identification of novel staphylococcal virulence genes by in vivo expression technology. Lowe AM, et al. **Mol Microbiol** 1998 Mar;27(5):967–76

Analysis of the carbapenem gene cluster of Erwinia carotovora: definition of the antibiotic biosynthetic genes and evidence for a novel beta-lactam resistance mechanism. McGowan SJ, et al. **Mol Microbiol** 1997 Nov;26(3):545–56

PrhA controls a novel regulatory pathway required for the specific induction of Ralstonia solanacearum hrp genes in the presence of plant cells. Marenda M, et al. **Mol Microbiol** 1998 Jan;27(2):437–53

Analysis of the gene cluster involved in production and immunity of the peptide antibiotic AS-48 in Enterococcus faecalis. Martinez-Bueno M, et al. **Mol Microbiol** 1998 Jan; 27(2):347–58

Identification of Staphylococcus aureus virulence genes in a murine model of bacteraemia using signature-tagged mutagenesis. Mei JM, et al. **Mol Microbiol** 1997 Oct; 26(2):399–407

Copper-dependent reciprocal transcriptional regulation of methane monooxygenase genes in Methylococcus capsulatus and Methylosinus trichosporium. Nielsen AK, et al. **Mol Microbiol** 1997 Jul;25(2):399–409

Analysis of random and site-directed mutations in rhlI, a Pseudomonas aeruginosa gene encoding an acylhomoserine lactone synthase. Parsek MR, et al. **Mol Microbiol** 1997 Oct;26(2):301–10

The pha gene cluster of Rhizobium meliloti involved in pH adaptation and symbiosis encodes a novel type of K+ efflux system. Putnoky P, et al. **Mol Microbiol** 1998 Jun; 28(6):1091–101

A regulatory cascade involving AarG, a putative sensor kinase, controls the expression of the 2'-N-acetyltransferase and an intrinsic multiple antibiotic resistance (Mar) response in Providencia stuartii. Rather PN, et al. **Mol Microbiol** 1998 Jun;28(6):1345–53

Analysis of cis-acting sequence and structural elements required for antitermination of the Bacillus subtilis tyrS gene. Rollins SM, et al. **Mol Microbiol** 1997 Jul; 25(2):411–21

Transcriptional analysis of the divergent cagAB genes encoded by the pathogenicity island of Helicobacter pylori. Spohn G, et al. **Mol Microbiol** 1997 Oct;26(2):361–72

Structure and function of 59-base element recombination sites associated with mobile gene cassettes. Stokes HW, et al. **Mol Microbiol** 1997 Nov;26(4):731–45

Identification of novel intergenic repetitive units in a mycobacterial two-component system operon. Supply P, et al. **Mol Microbiol** 1997 Dec;26(5):991–1003

Identification of a cryptic porin gene in the Escherichia coli genome: expression and insertion of a monomeric form of the protein into the outer membrane [letter] Wang J, et al. **Mol Microbiol** 1997 Dec;26(5):1141–3

Requirement of topoisomerase IV parC and parE genes for cell cycle progression and developmental regulation in Caulobacter crescentus. Ward D, et al. **Mol Microbiol** 1997 Dec;26(5):897–910

The rpfA gene of Xanthomonas campestris pathovar campestris, which is involved in the regulation of pathogenicity factor production, encodes an aconitase. Wilson TJ, et al. **Mol Microbiol** 1998 Jun;28(5):961–70

Identification of novel chromosomal loci affecting Yersinia enterocolitica pathogenesis. Young GM, et al. **Mol Microbiol** 1997 Jul;25(2):319–28

Characterization of two plasmid-borne lps beta loci of Rhizobium etli required for lipopolysaccharide synthesis and for optimal interaction with plants. García-de los Santos A, et al. **Mol Plant Microbe Interact** 1997 Sep; 10(7):891–902

The exuT gene of Erwinia chrysanthemi EC16: nucleotide sequence, expression, localization, and relevance of the gene product. Haseloff BJ, et al. **Mol Plant Microbe Interact** 1998 Apr;11(4):270–6

The hrpC and hrpN operons of Erwinia chrysanthemi EC16 are flanked by plcA and homologs of hemolysin/adhesin genes and accompanying activator/transporter genes. Kim JF, et al. **Mol Plant Microbe Interact** 1998 Jun;11(6):563–7

A T-DNA from the Agrobacterium tumefaciens limited-host-range strain AB2/73 contains a single oncogene. Otten L, et al. **Mol Plant Microbe Interact** 1998 May;11(5):335–42

Xanthomonas campestris pv. campestris requires a functional pigB for epiphytic survival and host infection. Poplawsky AR, et al. **Mol Plant Microbe Interact** 1998 Jun; 11(6):466–75

The presence and characterization of a virF gene on Agrobacterium vitis Ti plasmids. Schrammeijer B, et al. **Mol Plant Microbe Interact** 1998 May;11(5):429–33

A biotin-regulated locus, bioS, in a possible survival operon of Rhizobium meliloti. Streit WR, et al. **Mol Plant Microbe Interact** 1997 Sep;10(7):933–7

A pathogenicity gene isolated from the pPATH plasmid of Erwinia herbicola pv. gypsophilae determines host specificity. Valinsky L, et al. **Mol Plant Microbe Interact** 1998 Aug;11(8):753–62

The phtE locus in the phaseolotoxin gene cluster has ORFs with homologies to genes encoding amino acid transferases, the AraC family of transcriptional factors, and fatty acid desaturases. Zhang YX, et al. **Mol Plant Microbe Interact** 1997 Nov;10(8):947–60

Construction of a umuC'-luxAB plasmid for the detection of mutagenic DNA repair via luminescence. Justus T, et al. **Mutat Res** 1998 Feb 26;398(1-2):131–41

A green light for virulence gene expression [news] Groisman EA. **Nat Med** 1997 Nov;3(11):1190–1

Test of synergistic interactions among deleterious mutations in bacteria [see comments] Elena SF, et al. **Nature** 1997 Nov 27;390(6658):395–8. Comment in: Nature 1997 Nov 27;390(6658):343.

Unravelling gene interactions [news; comment] Otto SP. **Nature** 1997 Nov 27;390(6658):343. Comment on: Nature 1997 Nov 27;390(6658):395–8.

A mutation spectra database for bacterial and mammalian genes: 1998. Hutchinson F, et al. **Nucleic Acids Res** 1998 Jan 1;26(1):290–1

EcoCyc: Encyclopedia of Escherichia coli genes and metabolism. Karp PD, et al. **Nucleic Acids Res** 1998 Jan 1;26(1):50–3

Identification of a gene involved in the generation of 4-thiouridine in tRNA. Mueller EG, et al. **Nucleic Acids Res** 1998 Jun 1;26(11):2606–10

The spoU gene of Escherichia coli, the fourth gene of the spoT operon, is essential for tRNA (Gm18) 2'-O-methyltransferase activity. Persson BC, et al. **Nucleic Acids Res** 1997 Oct 15;25(20):4093–7

DNA bending and expression of the divergent nagE-B operons. Plumbridge J, et al. **Nucleic Acids Res** 1998 Mar 1;26(5):1254–60

Genes and proteins of Escherichia coli K-12. Riley M. **Nucleic Acids Res** 1998 Jan 1;26(1):54

Cloning and analysis of the four genes coding for Bpu10I restriction-modification enzymes. Stankevicius K, et al. **Nucleic Acids Res** 1998 Feb 15;26(4):1084–91

Survey, analysis and genetic organization of genes encoding eukaryotic-like signaling proteins on a cyanobacterial genome. Zhang CC, et al. **Nucleic Acids Res** 1998 Aug 15;26(16):3619–25 (45 ref.)

The evolutionary design of error-rates, and the fast fixation enigma. Ninio J. **Orig Life Evol Biosph** 1997 Dec; 27(5-6):609–21

Beta-carotene hydroxylase gene from the cyanobacterium Synechocystis sp. PCC6803. Masamoto K, et al. **Plant Cell Physiol** 1998 May;39(5):560–4

A higher-plant type zeta-carotene desaturase in the cyanobacterium Synechocystis PCC6803. Breitenbach J, et al. **Plant Mol Biol** 1998 Mar;36(5):725–32

A putative rolB gene homologue of the Agrobacterium rhizogenes TR-DNA has different morphogenetic activity in tobacco than rolB. Lemcke K, et al. **Plant Mol Biol** 1998 Mar;36(5):803–8

Expression of psbA genes produces prominent 5' psbA mRNA fragments in Synechococcus sp. PCC 7942. Soitamo AJ, et al. **Plant Mol Biol** 1998 Aug;37(6):1023–33

The 38 kDa chlorophyll a/b protein of the prokaryote Prochlorothrix hollandica is encoded by a divergent pcb gene. van der Staay GW, et al. **Plant Mol Biol** 1998 Mar; 36(5):709–16

A novel gene, pmgA, specifically regulates photosystem stoichiometry in the cyanobacterium Synechocystis species PCC 6803 in response to high light. Hihara Y, et al. **Plant Physiol** 1998 Aug;117(4):1205–16

Cloning and characterization of the Flavobacterium johnsoniae (Cytophaga johnsonae) gliding motility gene, gldA. Agarwal S, et al. **Proc Natl Acad Sci U S A** 1997 Oct 28;94(22):12139–44

Systematic identification of essential genes by in vitro mariner mutagenesis. Akerley BJ, et al. **Proc Natl Acad Sci U S A** 1998 Jul 21;95(15):8927–32

The absence of effect of gid or mioC transcription on the initiation of chromosomal replication in Escherichia coli. Bates DB, et al. **Proc Natl Acad Sci U S A** 1997 Nov 11; 94(23):12497–502

Differential patterns of acquired virulence genes distinguish Salmonella strains. Conner CP, et al. **Proc Natl Acad Sci U S A** 1998 Apr 14;95(8):4641–5

Heteroduplex joint formation in Escherichia coli recombination is initiated by pairing of a 3'-ending strand. Friedman-Ohana R, et al. **Proc Natl Acad Sci U S A** 1998 Jun 9;95(12):6909–14

A Vibrio cholerae pathogenicity island associated with epidemic and pandemic strains. Karaolis DK, et al. **Proc Natl Acad Sci U S A** 1998 Mar 17;95(6):3134–9

Identification of the lactococcal exonuclease/recombinase and its modulation by the putative Chi sequence. el Karoui M, et al. **Proc Natl Acad Sci U S A** 1998 Jan 20;95(2):626–31

Multiple pathways for SOS-induced mutagenesis in Escherichia coli: an overexpression of dinB/dinP results in strongly enhancing mutagenesis in the absence of any exogenous treatment to damage DNA. Kim SR, et al. **Proc Natl Acad Sci U S A** 1997 Dec 9;94(25):13792–7

Lagging strand replication of rolling-circle plasmids: specific recognition of the ssoA-type origins in different gram-positive bacteria. Kramer MG, et al. **Proc Natl Acad Sci U S A** 1998 Sep 1;95(18):10505–10

Restriction-modification gene complexes as selfish gene entities: roles of a regulatory system in their establishment, maintenance, and apoptotic mutual exclusion. Nakayama Y, et al. **Proc Natl Acad Sci U S A** 1998 May 26; 95(11):6442–7

Once there were twenty [comment] RajBhandary UL. **Proc Natl Acad Sci U S A** 1997 Oct 28;94(22):11761–3. Comment on: Proc Natl Acad Sci U S A 1997 Oct 28;94(22):11819–26.

The zntA gene of Escherichia coli encodes a Zn(II)-translocating P-type ATPase. Rensing C, et al. **Proc Natl Acad Sci U S A** 1997 Dec 23;94(26):14326–31

Genomic evidence for two functionally distinct gene classes. Rivera MC, et al. **Proc Natl Acad Sci U S A** 1998 May 26;95(11):6239–44

Protein trans-splicing by a split intein encoded in a split DnaE gene of Synechocystis sp. PCC6803. Wu H, et al. **Proc Natl Acad Sci U S A** 1998 Aug 4;95(16):9226–31

Phylogeny and PCR-based classification of Wolbachia strains using wsp gene sequences. Zhou W, et al. **Proc R Soc Lond B Biol Sci** 1998 Mar 22;265(1395):509–15

Bacterial gene swapping in nature. Miller RV. **Sci Am** 1998 Jan;278(1):66–71

New hunt for the roots of resistance [news] Ferber D. **Science** 1998 Apr 3;280(5360):27

A distinctive class of integron in the Vibrio cholerae genome. Mazel D, et al. **Science** 1998 Apr 24;280(5363):605–8

Versatile gene uptake system found in cholera bacterium [news] Pennisi E. **Science** 1998 Apr 24;280(5363):521–2

A genomic perspective on protein families. Tatusov RL, et al. **Science** 1997 Oct 24;278(5338):631–7 (45 ref.)

You are what you eat: a gene transfer ratchet could account for bacterial genes in eukaryotic nuclear genomes. Doolittle WF. **Trends Genet** 1998 Aug;14(8):307–11 (30 ref.)

'Avirulence genes' in animal pathogens? Galán JE. **Trends Microbiol** 1998 Jan;6(1):3–6 (16 ref.)

Dissecting the biology of a pathogen during infection. Heithoff DM, et al. **Trends Microbiol** 1997 Dec; 5(12):509–13 (19 ref.)

A novel repeat sequence specific to Mycobacterium tuberculosis complex and its implications. Lee TY, et al. **Tuber Lung Dis** 1997;78(1):13–9

[Detection of rpoB gene mutation in Mycobacterium tuberculosis by PCR "cold" SSCP] Cheng S, et al. **Chung Hua Chieh Ho Ho Hu Hsi Tsa Chih** 1996 Dec; 19(6):333–7 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Chi)**

[Application of PCR-SSCP technique in detection of rpoB gene mutation in rifampin-resistant Mycobacterium tuberculosis] He X, et al. **Chung Hua Chieh Ho Ho Hu Hsi Tsa Chih** 1996 Dec; 19(6):338–41 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Chi)**

[Advances in the study of drug resistance genes in Mycobacterium tuberculosis] Liu Y, et al. **Chung Hua Chieh Ho Ho Hu Hsi Tsa Chih** 1996 Dec; 19(6):364–7 (19 ref.) **(Chi)**

[Detection of M. tuberculosis streptomycin-resistant gene] Wu X, et al. **Chung Hua Chieh Ho Ho Hu Hsi Tsa Chih** 1996 Dec; 19(6):342–5 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Chi)**

[Relationship between INH-resistance and katG mutation in M. tuberculosis] Zhang Z, et al. **Chung Hua Chieh Ho Ho Hu Hsi Tsa Chih** 1996 Dec; 19(6):346–9 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Chi)**

[Expression of the PAC gene of S. mutans in S. lactis] Ling J, et al. **Chung Hua Kou Chiang Hsueh Tsa Chih** 1996 Jul; 31(4):241–4 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Chi)**

[Research on the recombinant plasmid pDJH2 of L. interrogans serovar lai: sequencing and alignment with other known bacterial Omp sequence] Jiang N, et al. **Hua Hsi I Ko Ta Hsueh Hsueh Pao** 1996 Dec;27(4):341–7, 353 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Chi)**

[The genetical effects of degUS gene in Bacillus subtilis Ki-2-132] Pan X, et al. **I Chuan Hsueh Pao** 1997 Jun; 24(3):282–8 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Chi)**

[Cloning and identification of fliCi gene of Salmonella typhimurium] Cai X, et al. **Wei Sheng Wu Hsueh Pao** 1996 Aug;36(4):263–8 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Chi)**

Cloning and expression of full-length delta-endotoxin cryIA(c) gene in three kinds of prokaryotic systems using shuttle vector pHT3101. Yang Y, et al. **Wei Sheng Wu Hsueh Pao** 1996 Jun;36(3):173–80 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Chi)**

[Rapid detection of Shiga-like toxin gene in feces with rapid-cycle polymerase chain reaction] Komatsu M, et al. **Kansenshogaku Zasshi** 1997 Nov;71(11):1137–43 (Eng.

Abstr.) **(Jpn)**

[Detection of the thermostable lipase gene (lipAH) in clinical isolates of Aeromonas hydrophila belonging to the major O serogroups O11, O16 and O34] Shibata M, et al. **Kansenshogaku Zasshi** 1997 Nov;71(11):1172–4 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Jpn)**

[Levels of thermostable direct hemolysin production by Vibrio parahaemolyticus strains carrying both tdh and trh genes] Suzuki N, et al. **Kansenshogaku Zasshi** 1997 Dec; 71(12):1221–5 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Jpn)**

[Gene diagnosis and its significance in respiratory tract infections] Suzuki K, et al. **Nippon Naika Gakkai Zasshi** 1998 Feb 10;87(2):236–42 (7 ref.) **(Jpn)**

[Genome analysis of Bacillus subtilis] Ogasawara N. **Tanpakushitsu Kakusan Koso** 1997 Dec;42(17 Suppl):2933–7 (12 ref.) **(Jpn)**

[Gene identification in prokaryotic genomes using hidden Markov model] Yada T. **Tanpakushitsu Kakusan Koso** 1997 Dec;42(17 Suppl):2993–3000 (14 ref.) **(Jpn)**

[Determination of the nucleotide sequence of the silent aminoglycoside phosphotransferase gene in Streptomyces rimosus P3] Akopiants KE, et al. **Antibiot Khimioter** 1997; 42(9):3–13 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Rus)**

[Specificity of the chromosomal segment of E. coli K-12 in expression regulation of the inhibition systems of the Flac plasmid transfer] Buianova NI, et al. **Biull Eksp Biol Med** 1997 Nov;124(11):559–61 **(Rus)**

[A method of modification of adhesion phenotype of wild-type E. coli as applied to strains producing coli-bacterin preparation] Sokurenko EV, et al. **Biull Eksp Biol Med** 1997 Sep;124(9):334–8 **(Rus)**

[Construction and characteristics of a cosmid library of genes of the bacterium Cornyebacterium glutamicum ATSS13032] Bukanov NO, et al. **Genetika** 1998 Mar; 34(3):438–41 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Rus)**

[Determination of the nucleotide sequence and characterization of the novel aminoglycoside phosphotransferase aphVIII gene from the Streptomyces rimosus strain] Danilenko VN, et al. **Genetika** 1997 Nov; 33(11):1478–86 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Rus)**

[Cloning and sequencing of the chromosome fragment of Bacillus subtilis, complementary to the exoA mutation of Bacillus subtilis and sbcB of Escherichia coli] Dzhanga AA. **Genetika** 1998 Jan;34(1):45–51 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Rus)**

[Analysis of the primary structure of the supplementary regulatory region of the riboflavin operon in Bacillus subtilis] Gusarov II, et al. **Genetika** 1997 Sep;33(9):1319–22 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Rus)**

[Evidence of autogenic regulation of rplJ gene expression in Thermotoga maritima and possibility of autogenic cross-regulation of expression between T. maritima and enterobacteria] Paton EB, et al. **Genetika** 1997 Oct; 33(10):1341–4 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Rus)**

[Transfer of bacterial genes for proline synthesis in plants and their expression by various plant promotors] Sokhansandzh A, et al. **Genetika** 1997 Jul;33(7):906–13 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Rus)**

[Change in regulation of catabolite-dependent lux-operon, cloned in a recombinant plasmid, under the effect of environmental factors] Maksimova EE, et al. **Mikrobiologiia** 1998 Mar-Apr;67(2):170–5 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Rus)**

[Primary structure and functional activity of the Bacillus subtilis ribC gene] Gusarov II, et al. **Mol Biol (Mosk)** 1997 Sep-Oct;31(5):820–5 **(Rus)**

[The role of La-protease in a negative control of expression of luxICDABE genes of Vibrio fischeri in Escherichia coli cells] Zavil'gel'skiĭ GB, et al. **Mol Biol (Mosk)** 1997 Nov-Dec;31(6):945–9 **(Rus)**

[Selection of Bvg- variants of Bordetella pertussis] Passerini de Rossi BN, et al. **Rev Argent Microbiol** 1997 Apr-Jun; 29(2):75–83 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Spa)**

DRUG EFFECTS

In-vitro antimicrobial activity of HSR-903, a new fluoroquinolone, against clinical isolates of Neisseria gonorrhoeae with quinolone resistance-associated alterations in GyrA and ParC. Deguchi T, et al. **J Antimicrob Chemother** 1997 Sep;40(3):437–9

GENETICS

Analysis of the expression of CagA and VacA and the vacuolating activity in 167 isolates from patients with either peptic ulcers or non-ulcer dyspepsia [see comments] Takata T, et al. **Am J Gastroenterol** 1998 Jan;93(1):30–4. Comment in: Am J Gastroenterol 1998 Mar;93(3):482–3.

Genotypic identification of an undescribed spotted fever group rickettsia in Ixodes ricinus from southwestern Spain. Márquez FJ, et al. **Am J Trop Med Hyg** 1998 May; 58(5):570–7

Identification of Listeria monocytogenes by colony hybridization test using the virulence-associated hly and inlA genes as probes. Petrone G, et al. **Ann Ig** 1997 Jul-Aug;9(4):281–8

Mechanism of resistance to amikacin and kanamycin in Mycobacterium tuberculosis. Alangaden GJ, et al. **Antimicrob Agents Chemother** 1998 May;42(5):1295–7

A237T as a modulating mutation in naturally occurring extended-spectrum TEM-type beta-lactamases. Blázquez J, et al. **Antimicrob Agents Chemother** 1998 May; 42(5):1042–4

Determination of the chromosomal relationship between mecA and gyrA in methicillin-resistant coagulase-negative staphylococci. Fey PD, et al. **Antimicrob Agents Chemother** 1998 Feb;42(2):306–12

Tetracycline resistance in Salmonella enterica subsp. enterica serovar Dublin. Frech G, et al. **Antimicrob Agents Chemother** 1998 May;42(5):1288–9

Sequence of the gene encoding a plasmid-mediated cefotaxime-hydrolyzing class A beta-lactamase (CTX-M-4): involvement of serine 237 in cephalosporin hydrolysis. Gazouli M, et al. **Antimicrob Agents Chemother** 1998 May;42(5):1259–62

Properties of mutant SHV-5 beta-lactamases constructed by substitution of isoleucine or valine for methionine at position 69. Giakkoupi P, et al. **Antimicrob Agents Chemother** 1998 May;42(5):1281–3

Alterations in the GyrA subunit of DNA gyrase and the ParC subunit of DNA topoisomerase IV associated with quinolone resistance in Enterococcus faecalis. Kanematsu E, et al. **Antimicrob Agents Chemother** 1998 Feb;42(2):433–5

Analysis of diversity of mutations in the mecI gene and mecA promoter/operator region of methicillin-resistant Staphylococcus aureus and Staphylococcus epidermidis. Kobayashi N, et al. **Antimicrob Agents Chemother** 1998 Mar;42(3):717–20

Increased overall antibiotic susceptibility in Staphylococcus aureus femAB null mutants. Ling B, et al. **Antimicrob Agents Chemother** 1998 Apr;42(4):936–8

Analysis of grlA mutations in clinical isolates of Staphylococcus aureus with different levels of quinolone resistance [letter] Martinez JA, et al. **Antimicrob Agents Chemother** 1998 May;42(5):1306–7

Mutations in the gyrA and parC genes in fluoroquinolone-resistant clinical isolates of Pseudomonas aeruginosa. Nakano M, et al. **Antimicrob Agents Chemother** 1997 Oct;41(10):2289–91

The gene encoding the low-affinity penicillin-binding protein 3r in Enterococcus hirae S185R is borne on a plasmid carrying other antibiotic resistance determinants. Raze D, et al. **Antimicrob Agents Chemother** 1998 Mar; 42(3):534–9

Transferable, plasmid-mediated vanB-type glycopeptide resistance in Enterococcus faecium. Rice LB, et al. **Antimicrob Agents Chemother** 1998 Apr;42(4):963–4

Molecular heterogeneity of the L-1 metallo-beta-lactamase family from Stenotrophomonas maltophilia. Sanschagrin F, et al. **Antimicrob Agents Chemother** 1998 May; 42(5):1245–8

Characterization of grlA, grlB, gyrA, and gyrB mutations in 116 unrelated isolates of Staphylococcus aureus and effects of mutations on ciprofloxacin MIC. Schmitz FJ, et al. **Antimicrob Agents Chemother** 1998 May; 42(5):1249–52

A novel erythromycin resistance methylase gene (ermTR) in Streptococcus pyogenes. Seppälä H, et al. **Antimicrob Agents Chemother** 1998 Feb;42(2):257–62

Sulfonamide resistance in Streptococcus pyogenes is associated with differences in the amino acid sequence of its chromosomal dihydropteroate synthase. Swedberg G, et al. **Antimicrob Agents Chemother** 1998 May;42(5):1062–7

mefE is necessary for the erythromycin-resistant M phenotype in Streptococcus pneumoniae. Tait-Kamradt A, et al. **Antimicrob Agents Chemother** 1997 Oct;41(10):2251–5

A new high-level gentamicin resistance gene, aph(2'')-Id, in Enterococcus spp. Tsai SF, et al. **Antimicrob Agents Chemother** 1998 May;42(5):1229–32

Nomenclature of genes encoding aminoglycoside-modifying enzymes [letter] Vanhoof R, et al. **Antimicrob Agents Chemother** 1998 Feb;42(2):483

Introduction of the mec element (methicillin resistance) into Staphylococcus aureus alters in vitro functional activities of fibrinogen and fibronectin adhesins. Vaudaux PE, et al. **Antimicrob Agents Chemother** 1998 Mar;42(3):564–70

Nucleotide and amino acid sequences of the metallo-beta-lactamase, ImiS, from Aeromonas veronii bv. sobria. Walsh TR, et al. **Antimicrob Agents Chemother** 1998 Feb;42(2):436–9

Detection of grlA and gyrA mutations in 344 Staphylococcus aureus strains. Wang T, et al. **Antimicrob Agents Chemother** 1998 Feb;42(2):236–40

Construction and use of an ipb DNA module to generate Pseudomonas strains with constitutive trichloroethene and isopropylbenzene oxidation activity. Berendes F, et al. **Appl Environ Microbiol** 1998 Jul;64(7):2454–62

Molecular cloning, sequencing, and expression of a chemoreceptor gene from Leptospirillum ferrooxidans. Delgado M, et al. **Appl Environ Microbiol** 1998 Jul; 64(7):2380–5

phnE and glpT genes enhance utilization of organophosphates in Escherichia coli K-12. Elashvili I, et al. **Appl Environ Microbiol** 1998 Jul;64(7):2601–8

Use of green fluorescent protein to tag and investigate gene expression in marine bacteria. Stretton S, et al. **Appl Environ Microbiol** 1998 Jul;64(7):2554–9

Cloning, sequencing and overexpression of a Rhodothermus marinus gene encoding a thermostable cellulase of glycosyl hydrolase family 12. Halldórsdóttir S, et al. **Appl Microbiol Biotechnol** 1998 Mar;49(3):277–84

Characterization of the alternative sigma-factors SigD and SigE in Synechococcus sp. strain PCC 7002. SigE is implicated in transcription of post-exponential-phase-specific genes. Gruber TM, et al. **Arch Microbiol** 1998 Mar;169(3):211–9

Comparison of the omp I gene of Chlamydia psittaci between isolates in Victorian koalas and other animal species. Martin JL, et al. **Aust Vet J** 1997 Aug;75(8):579–82

The origins and molecular basis of antibiotic resistance. Hawkey PM. **BMJ** 1998 Sep 5;317(7159):657–60 (16 ref.)

Mutations induced in the supF gene of pSP189 by hydroxyl radical and singlet oxygen: relevance to peroxynitrite mutagenesis. Jeong JK, et al. **Chem Res Toxicol** 1998 May; 11(5):550–6

Detection of variation of the R-domain structure of ice nucleation genes in Erwinia herbicola-group bacteria by PCR-RFLP analysis. Watanabe K, et al. **Curr Microbiol** 1998 Sep;37(3):201–9

Differences in dinucleotide frequencies of human, yeast, and Escherichia coli genes. Nakashima H, et al. **DNA Res** 1997 Jun 30;4(3):185–92

Monitoring of RNA polymerase-DNA UP element interaction by a fluorescent probe conjugated to alpha subunit. Ozoline ON, et al. **Eur J Biochem** 1998 Apr 15; 253(2):371–81

Association of genes encoding P fimbriae, CS31A antigen and EAST 1 toxin among CNF1-producing Escherichia coli strains from cattle with septicemia and diarrhea. Bertin Y, et al. **FEMS Microbiol Lett** 1998 May 15;162(2):235–9

Vibrio cholerae O22 might be a putative source of exogenous DNA resulting in the emergence of the new strain of Vibrio cholerae O139. Dumontier S, et al. **FEMS Microbiol Lett** 1998 Jul 1;164(1):91–8

Molecular analyses of glucosyltransferase genes among strains of Streptococcus mutans. Fujiwara T, et al. **FEMS Microbiol Lett** 1998 Apr 15;161(2):331–6

Functional replacement of OprJ by OprM in the MexCD-OprJ multidrug efflux system of Pseudomonas aeruginosa. Gotoh N, et al. **FEMS Microbiol Lett** 1998 Aug 1;165(1):21–7

Expression of genes from Rahnella aquatilis that are necessary for mineral phosphate solubilization in Escherichia coli. Kim KY, et al. **FEMS Microbiol Lett** 1998 Feb 1;159(1):121–7

Levanase gene sequence from strain Bacillus sp. L7 [letter] Naumoff DG. **FEMS Microbiol Lett** 1998 Jul 1; 164(1):227–8

Molecular characterization of PcpA: a novel choline-binding protein of Streptococcus pneumoniae. Sánchez-Beato AR, et al. **FEMS Microbiol Lett** 1998 Jul 1;164(1):207–14

Isolation and cloning of a Azospirillum lipoferum locus that complements Escherichia coli proU mutant. Tripathi AK, et al. **FEMS Microbiol Lett** 1998 May 15;162(2):241–7

Cloning and characterization of an accessory gene regulator (agr)-like locus from Staphylococcus epidermidis. Van Wamel WJ, et al. **FEMS Microbiol Lett** 1998 Jun 1; 163(1):1–9

Cloning and characterisation of the Proteus mirabilis xerD gene. Villion M, et al. **FEMS Microbiol Lett** 1998 Jul 1; 164(1):83–90

Expression of the O antigen gene cluster is regulated by RfaH through the JUMPstart sequence. Wang L, et al. **FEMS Microbiol Lett** 1998 Aug 1;165(1):201–6

Physical and genetic maps of the Leptospira interrogans serovar icterohaemorrhagiae strain Ictero no.1 chromosome and sequencing of a 19-kb region of the genome containing the 5S rRNA gene. Takahashi Y, et al. **Gene** 1998 Jul 17;215(1):37–45

Induction of various cytokines and development of severe mucosal inflammation by cagA gene positive Helicobacter pylori strains [see comments] Yamaoka Y, et al. **Gut** 1997 Oct;41(4):442–51. Comment in: Gut 1997 Oct;41(4):569–70.

An investigation of the molecular basis of the spontaneous occurrence of a catalase-negative phenotype in Helicobacter pylori. Manos J, et al. **Helicobacter** 1998 Mar; 3(1):28–38

Toxin gene-mediated growth inhibition of lung adenocarcinoma in an animal model of pleural malignancy. Hoganson DK, et al. **Hum Gene Ther** 1998 May 20; 9(8):1143–56

Vancomycin resistance factor of Lactobacillus rhamnosus GG in relation to enterococcal vancomycin resistance (van) genes. Tynkkynen S, et al. **Int J Food Microbiol** 1998 Jun 16;41(3):195–204

PCR fingerprinting of whole genomes: the spacers between the 16S and 23S rRNA genes and of intergenic tRNA gene regions reveal a different intraspecific genomic variability of Bacillus cereus and Bacillus licheniformis [corrected] [published erratum appears in Int J Syst Bacteriol 1998 Jul;48(Pt 3):1081] Daffonchio D, et al. **Int J Syst Bacteriol** 1998 Jan;48 Pt 1:107–16

Borrelia burgdorferi sensu stricto, a bacterial species "made in the U.S.A."? Marti Ras N, et al. **Int J Syst Bacteriol** 1997 Oct;47(4):1112–7

PCR-restriction fragment length polymorphism analysis of genes coding for 16S rRNA in Veillonella spp. Sato T, et al. **Int J Syst Bacteriol** 1997 Oct;47(4):1268–70

Campylobacter hyoilei Alderton et al. 1995 and Campylobacter coli Véron and Chatelain 1973 are subjective synonyms. Vandamme P, et al. **Int J Syst Bacteriol** 1997 Oct;47(4):1055–60

Association of organic solvent tolerance and fluoroquinolone resistance in clinical isolates of Escherichia coli. Oethinger M, et al. **J Antimicrob Chemother** 1998 Jan;41(1):111–4

PCR-RFLP typing of ureC from Helicobacter pylori isolated from gastric biopsies during a European multi-country

clinical trial. Stone GG, et al. **J Antimicrob Chemother** 1997 Aug;40(2):251–6

Characterization of gyrA, gyrB, grlA and grlB mutations in fluoroquinolone-resistant clinical isolates of Staphylococcus aureus. Takahashi H, et al. **J Antimicrob Chemother** 1998 Jan;41(1):49–57

Sequence analysis of the GntII (subsidiary) system for gluconate metabolism reveals a novel pathway for L-idonic acid catabolism in Escherichia coli. Bausch C, et al. **J Bacteriol** 1998 Jul;180(14):3704–10

Regulation of the carnitine pathway in Escherichia coli: investigation of the cai-fix divergent promoter region. Buchet A, et al. **J Bacteriol** 1998 May;180(10):2599–608

Dual promoters are responsible for transcription initiation of the fla/che operon in Bacillus subtilis. Estacio W, et al. **J Bacteriol** 1998 Jul;180(14):3548–55

The wzz (cld) protein in Escherichia coli: amino acid sequence variation determines O-antigen chain length specificity. Franco AV, et al. **J Bacteriol** 1998 May; 180(10):2670–5

A gene (plsD) from Clostridium butyricum that functionally substitutes for the sn-glycerol-3-phosphate acyltransferase gene (plsB) of Escherichia coli. Heath RJ, et al. **J Bacteriol** 1997 Dec;179(23):7257–63

Joint transcriptional control of xpsR, the unusual signal integrator of the Ralstonia solanacearum virulence gene regulatory network, by a response regulator and a LysR-type transcriptional activator. Huang J, et al. **J Bacteriol** 1998 May;180(10):2736–43

Cloning of genes coding for the three subunits of thiocyanate hydrolase of Thiobacillus thioparus THI 115 and their evolutionary relationships to nitrile hydratase. Katayama Y, et al. **J Bacteriol** 1998 May;180(10):2583–9

Isolation and characterization of toluene-sensitive mutants from the toluene-resistant bacterium Pseudomonas putida GM73. Kim K, et al. **J Bacteriol** 1998 Jul;180(14):3692–6

Characterization of the dnaG locus in Mycobacterium smegmatis reveals linkage of DNA replication and cell division. Klann AG, et al. **J Bacteriol** 1998 Jan;180(1):65–72

Genetic instability of the global regulator agr explains the phenotype of the xpr mutation in Staphylococcus aureus KSI9051. McNamara PJ, et al. **J Bacteriol** 1998 May; 180(10):2609–15

Genes essential for nod factor production and nodulation are located on a symbiotic amplicon (AMPRtrCFN299pc60) in Rhizobium tropici. Mavingui P, et al. **J Bacteriol** 1998 Jun;180(11):2866–74

Identification and characterization of a new organic hydroperoxide resistance (ohr) gene with a novel pattern of oxidative stress regulation from Xanthomonas campestris pv. phaseoli. Mongkolsuk S, et al. **J Bacteriol** 1998 May; 180(10):2636–43

Isolation and characterization of three Streptococcus pneumoniae transformation-specific loci by use of a lacZ reporter insertion vector. Pestova EV, et al. **J Bacteriol** 1998 May;180(10):2701–10

Cloning and physical mapping of the EcoRI fragments of the giant linear plasmid SCP1. Redenbach M, et al. **J Bacteriol** 1998 May;180(10):2796–9

Identification of an Na+-dependent malonate transporter of Malonomonas rubra and its dependence on two separate genes. Schaffitzel C, et al. **J Bacteriol** 1998 May; 180(10):2689–93

Generation of Escherichia coli O9a serotype, a subtype of E. coli O9, by transfer of the wb* gene cluster of Klebsiella O3 into E. coli via recombination. Sugiyama T, et al. **J Bacteriol** 1998 May;180(10):2775–8

(Methyl)ammonium transport in the nitrogen-fixing bacterium Azospirillum brasilense. Van Dommelen A, et al. **J Bacteriol** 1998 May;180(10):2652–9

The L-isoaspartyl protein repair methyltransferase enhances survival of aging Escherichia coli subjected to secondary environmental stresses. Visick JE, et al. **J Bacteriol** 1998 May;180(10):2623–9

IS200 insertion between gyrA and rcsC genes in Salmonella typhi [letter; comment] Arya SC. **J Clin Microbiol** 1998 May;36(5):1466. Comment on: J Clin Microbiol 1997 Dec;35(12):3048–53.

Identification and analysis of a new vacA genotype variant of Helicobacter pylori in different patient groups in Germany. Strobel S, et al. **J Clin Microbiol** 1998 May; 36(5):1285–9

Typing of Helicobacter pylori vacA gene and detection of cagA gene by PCR and reverse hybridization. van Doorn LJ, et al. **J Clin Microbiol** 1998 May;36(5):1271–6

Pathways for transcriptional activation of a glutathione-dependent formaldehyde dehydrogenase gene. Barber RD, et al. **J Mol Biol** 1998 Jul 31;280(5):775–84

Molecular analysis of the regulation of csiD, a carbon starvation-inducible gene in Escherichia coli that is exclusively dependent on sigma s and requires activation by cAMP-CRP. Marschall C, et al. **J Mol Biol** 1998 Feb 20;276(2):339–53

A new Comamonas testosteroni steroid-inducible gene: cloning and sequence analysis. Cabrera JE, et al. **J Steroid Biochem Mol Biol** 1997 Sep-Oct;63(1-3):91–8

Development of fluoroquinolone resistance and mutations involving GyrA and ParC proteins among Neisseria gonorrhoeae isolates in Japan. Tanaka M, et al. **J Urol** 1998 Jun;159(6):2215–9

Detection of Clostridium septicum hemolysin gene by polymerase chain reaction. Takeuchi S, et al. **J Vet Med Sci** 1997 Sep;59(9):853–5

Segregational and structural instability of recombinant plasmid carrying genes for naphthalene degrading pathway. Samanta SK, et al. **Lett Appl Microbiol** 1998 Apr; 26(4):265–9

A whole genome shotgun gene fusion method for isolation of translation initiation sites in Escherichia coli: identification of Haemophilus influenzae translation initiation sites in E. coli. McKenney K, et al. **Microb Comp Genomics** 1997;2(2):113–21

Cloning and expression of pneumococcal genes in Streptococcus pneumoniae. Lacks SA. **Microb Drug Resist** 1997 Winter;3(4):327–37 (90 ref.)

Identification of iron-regulated proteins of Mycobacterium tuberculosis and cloning of tandem genes encoding a low iron-induced protein and a metal transporting ATPase with similarities to two-component metal transport systems. Calder KM, et al. **Microb Pathog** 1998 Mar;24(3):133–43

Cloning and molecular analysis of genes encoding two immunodominant antigens of Ehrlichia risticii. Vemulapalli R, et al. **Microb Pathog** 1998 Jun;24(6):361–72

Biovar diversity is reflected by variations of genes encoding urease of Ureaplasma urealyticum. Ruifu Y, et al. **Microbiol Immunol** 1997;41(8):625–7

A 12-cistron Escherichia coli operon (hyf) encoding a putative proton-translocating formate hydrogenlyase system. Andrews SC, et al. **Microbiology** 1997 Nov;143 (Pt 11):3633–47

An operon encoding three glycolytic enzymes in Lactobacillus delbrueckii subsp. bulgaricus: glyceraldehyde-3-phosphate dehydrogenase, phosphoglycerate kinase and triosephosphate isomerase. Branny P, et al. **Microbiology** 1998 Apr;144 (Pt 4):905–14

Efficient conversion of 5-substituted hydantoins to D-alpha-amino acids using recombinant Escherichia coli strains. Grifantini R, et al. **Microbiology** 1998 Apr;144 (Pt 4):947–54

The rrs (16S)-rrl (23S) ribosomal intergenic spacer region as a target for the detection of Haemophilus ducreyi by a heminested-PCR assay. Gu XX, et al. **Microbiology** 1998 Apr;144 (Pt 4):1013–9

Characterization of the glnB gene product of Nostoc punctiforme strain ATCC 29133: glnB or the PII protein may be essential. Hanson TE, et al. **Microbiology** 1998 Jun; 144 (Pt 6):1537–47

Cryptic carbapenem antibiotic production genes are widespread in Erwinia carotovora: facile trans activation by the carR transcriptional regulator. Holden MT, et al. **Microbiology** 1998 Jun;144 (Pt 6):1495–508

Cloning of new Rhodococcus extradiol dioxygenase genes and study of their distribution in different Rhodococcus strains. Kulakov LA, et al. **Microbiology** 1998 Apr;144 (Pt 4):955–63

Sequencing and functional annotation of the Bacillus subtilis genes in the 200 kb rrnB-dnaB region. Lapidus A, et al. **Microbiology** 1997 Nov;143 (Pt 11):3431–41

A transposition-induced mutant of Nostoc ellipsosporum implicates an arginine-biosynthetic gene in the formation of cyanophycin granules and of functional heterocysts and akinetes. Leganés F, et al. **Microbiology** 1998 Jul;144 (Pt 7):1799–805

Regulation of an anthranilate synthase gene in Streptomyces venezuelae by a trp attenuator. Lin C, et al. **Microbiology** 1998 Jul;144 (Pt 7):1971–80

Carbapenems as inhibitors of OXA-13, a novel, integron-encoded beta-lactamase in Pseudomonas aeruginosa. Mugnier P, et al. **Microbiology** 1998 Apr;144 (Pt 4):1021–31

Pyruvate carboxylase from Corynebacterium glutamicum: characterization, expression and inactivation of the pyc gene. Peters-Wendisch PG, et al. **Microbiology** 1998 Apr; 144 (Pt 4):915–27

Sirohaem sulfite reductase and other proteins encoded by genes at the dsr locus of Chromatium vinosum are involved in the oxidation of intracellular sulfur. Pott AS, et al. **Microbiology** 1998 Jul;144 (Pt 7):1881–94

A 35.7 kb DNA fragment from the Bacillus subtilis chromosome containing a putative 12.3 kb operon involved in hexuronate catabolism and a perfectly symmetrical hypothetical catabolite-responsive element. Rivolta C, et al. **Microbiology** 1998 Apr;144 (Pt 4):877–84

Evidence of past recombination events among the genes encoding the Erp antigens of Borrelia burgdorferi. Stevenson B, et al. **Microbiology** 1998 Jul;144 (Pt 7):1869–79

Reiterated repeat region variability in the ciliary adhesin gene of Mycoplasma hyopneumoniae. Wilton JL, et al. **Microbiology** 1998 Jul;144 (Pt 7):1931–43

Rhizobium leguminosarum contains a group of genes that appear to code for methyl-accepting chemotaxis proteins. Yost CK, et al. **Microbiology** 1998 Jul;144 (Pt 7):1945–56

Increased expression of the gentamicin resistance gene by a Tn3 sequence located at the upstream region. Jung JS, et al. **Mol Cells** 1998 Apr 30;8(2):201–4

The Saccharomyces cerevisiae SOM1 gene: heterologous complementation studies, homologues in other organisms, and association of the gene product with the inner mitochondrial membrane. Bauerfeind M, et al. **Mol Gen Genet** 1998 Apr;257(6):635–40

Single-step conjugative cloning of bacterial gene fusions involved in microbe-host interactions. Rainey PB, et al. **Mol Gen Genet** 1997 Sep;256(1):84–7

A gene, yaeQ, that suppresses reduced operon expression caused by mutations in the transcription elongation gene rfaH in Escherichia coli and Salmonella typhimurium. Wong KR, et al. **Mol Gen Genet** 1998 Apr;257(6):693–6

Structure of the has operon promoter and regulation of hyaluronic acid capsule expression in group A Streptococcus. Alberti S, et al. **Mol Microbiol** 1998 Apr; 28(2):343–53

A novel DNA element that controls bacterial heat shock gene expression. Narberhaus F, et al. **Mol Microbiol** 1998 Apr;28(2):315–23

Characterization of the phenotype conferred by two different rpsL alleles coding for streptomycin dependence. Lagatolla C, et al. **New Microbiol** 1998 Apr;21(2):105–11

Absence of mycoplasmal gene in malignant mammalian cells transformed by chronic persistent infection of mycoplasmas. Zhang B, et al. **Proc Soc Exp Biol Med** 1998 May;218(1):83–9

The recA gene from Streptomyces rimosus R6: sequence and expression in Escherichia coli. Mikoč A, et al. **Res Microbiol** 1997 Jun;148(5):397–403

An Escherichia coli clone carrying the adhesin-encoding afa operon is involved in both diarrhoea and cystitis in twins. Germani Y, et al. **Trans R Soc Trop Med Hyg** 1997 Sep-Oct;91(5):573

Mycobacterium tuberculosis sigF is part of a gene cluster with similarities to the Bacillus subtilis sigF and sigB operons. DeMaio J, et al. **Tuber Lung Dis** 1997;78(1):3–12

[The sat4 streptothricin acetyltransferase gene of Campylobacter coli: its distribution in the environment and use as epidemiological marker] Bischoff K, et al. **Zentralbl Hyg Umweltmed** 1996 Feb;198(3):241–57 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Ger)**

[Differences in the cellular surface of hybrid Escherichia coli K12 bacteria inheriting the rfb a3,4 gene of Shigella flexneri detected using atomic-force microscopy] Iaminskii IV, et al. **Zh Mikrobiol Epidemiol Immunobiol** 1997 Nov-Dec; (6):15–8 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Rus)**

PHYSIOLOGY

Role of embB in natural and acquired resistance to ethambutol in mycobacteria. Alcaide F, et al. **Antimicrob Agents Chemother** 1997 Oct;41(10):2270–3

Regulation of chromosomally mediated multiple antibiotic resistance: the mar regulon. Alekshun MN, et al. **Antimicrob Agents Chemother** 1997 Oct;41(10):2067–75 (153 ref.)

A single point mutation in the embB gene is responsible for resistance to ethambutol in Mycobacterium smegmatis. Lety MA, et al. **Antimicrob Agents Chemother** 1997 Dec; 41(12):2629–33

Quinolone susceptibility of norA-disrupted Staphylococcus aureus. Yamada H, et al. **Antimicrob Agents Chemother** 1997 Oct;41(10):2308–9

The sgp gene modulates stress responses of Streptococcus mutans: utilization of an antisense RNA strategy to investigate essential gene functions. Sato T, et al. **FEMS Microbiol Lett** 1998 Feb 15;159(2):241–5

Multiple genetic controls on Rhizobium meliloti syrA, a regulator of exopolysaccharide abundance. Barnett MJ, et al. **Genetics** 1998 Jan;148(1):19–32

The periplasmic cyclodextrin binding protein CymE from Klebsiella oxytoca and its role in maltodextrin and cyclodextrin transport. Pajatsch M, et al. **J Bacteriol** 1998 May;180(10):2630–5

What's for dinner?: Entner-Doudoroff metabolism in Escherichia coli. Peekhaus N, et al. **J Bacteriol** 1998 Jul; 180(14):3495–502 (68 ref.)

Roles of DctA and DctB in signal detection by the dicarboxylic acid transport system of Rhizobium leguminosarum. Reid CJ, et al. **J Bacteriol** 1998 May; 180(10):2660–9

Conditionally lethal genes associated with bacterial plasmids. Holčík M, et al. **Microbiology** 1997 Nov;143 (Pt 11):3403–16 (92 ref.)

Sequencing and functional annotation of the Bacillus subtilis genes in the 200 kb rrnB-dnaB region. Lapidus A, et al. **Microbiology** 1997 Nov;143 (Pt 11):3431–41

Evidence for a role for the gumB and gumC gene products in the formation of xanthan from its pentasaccharide repeating unit by Xanthomonas campestris. Vojnov AA, et al. **Microbiology** 1998 Jun;144 (Pt 6):1487–93

The role of the Corynebacterium glutamicum rel gene in (p)ppGpp metabolism. Wehmeier L, et al. **Microbiology** 1998 Jul;144 (Pt 7):1853–62

Control of cell shape and elongation by the rodA gene in Bacillus subtilis. Henriques AO, et al. **Mol Microbiol** 1998 Apr;28(2):235–47

RADIATION EFFECTS

Mutation spectrum in the lacI gene, induced by gamma-radiation in aqueous solution under oxic conditions. Wijker CA, et al. **Mutat Res** 1998 Jul 17;403(1-2):137–47

GENES, BCL-1

see related
CYCLIN D1

p53 and cyclinX D1 protein expression in carcinomas of the parotid gland. Pignataro L, et al. **Anticancer Res** 1998 Mar-Apr;18(2B):1287–90

A novel triplex-forming oligonucleotide targeted to human cyclin D1 (bcl-1, proto-oncogene) promoter inhibits transcription in HeLa cells. Kim HG, et al. **Biochemistry** 1998 Feb 24;37(8):2666–72

A small deletion in the 3'-untranslated region of the cyclin D1/PRAD1/bcl-1 oncogene in a patient with chronic lymphocytic leukemia. Hosokawa Y, et al. **Int J Cancer** 1998 Jun 10;76(6):791–6

Inactivation of p53 and amplification of cyclin D1 correlate with clinical outcome in head and neck cancer. Nogueira CP, et al. **Laryngoscope** 1998 Mar;108(3):345–50

GENETICS

Alterations of p53, cyclin D1, Rb, and H-ras in human oral carcinomas related to tobacco use. Xu J, et al. **Cancer** 1998 Jul 15;83(2):204–12

Detection of single and associated lesions of the Bcl-1, Bcl-2, Bcl-6, c-myc, p53 and p16 genes in B-cell non-Hodgkin's lymphomas: value of molecular analysis for a better assignment of the histologic subtype. García-Sanz R, et al. **Haematologica** 1998 Mar;83(3):209–16

A novel yeast screen for mitotic arrest mutants identifies DOC1, a new gene involved in cyclin proteolysis. Hwang LH, et al. **Mol Biol Cell** 1997 Oct;8(10):1877–87

GENES, BCL-2

see related

PROTO-ONCOGENE PROTEINS C-BCL-2

Bcl-2 and mdr-1 gene expression during doxorubicin-induced apoptosis in murine leukemic P388 and P388/R84 cells. Ramachandran C, et al. **Anticancer Res** 1997 Sep-Oct;17(5A):3369–76

Prevention of hypoxic liver cell necrosis by in vivo human bcl-2 gene transfection. Yamabe K, et al. **Biochem Biophys Res Commun** 1998 Feb 4;243(1):217–23

Unbalanced expression of bcl-2 family proteins in follicular lymphoma: contribution of CD40 signaling in promoting survival. Ghia P, et al. **Blood** 1998 Jan 1;91(1):244–51

The Ig heavy chain 3' end confers a posttranscriptional processing advantage to Bcl-2–IgH fusion RNA in t(14;18) lymphoma. Petrovic AS, et al. **Blood** 1998 May 15; 91(10):3952–61

Growth inhibition of DU-145 prostate cancer cells by a Bcl-2 antisense oligonucleotide is enhanced by N-(2-hydroxyphenyl)all-trans retinamide. Campbell MJ, et al. **Br J Cancer** 1998 Mar;77(5):739–44

Loss of Bcl-2 in invasive breast cancer is associated with high rates of cell death, but also with increased proliferative activity. van Slooten HJ, et al. **Br J Cancer** 1998 Mar; 77(5):789–96

Fas-mediated apoptosis with normal expression of bcl-2 and p53 in lymphocytes from aplastic anaemia. Callera F, et al. **Br J Haematol** 1998 Mar;100(4):698–703

Fludarabine ability to down-regulate Bcl-2 gene product in CD5+ leukaemic B cells: in vitro/in vivo correlations. Gottardi D, et al. **Br J Haematol** 1997 Oct;99(1):147–57

Alterations in Bcl-2/Bax protein levels in platelets form part of an ionomycin-induced process that resembles apoptosis. Vanags DM, et al. **Br J Haematol** 1997 Dec;99(4):824–31

Developmental and aging changes of Bak expression in the human brain. Obonai T, et al. **Brain Res** 1998 Feb 2; 783(1):167–70

Aberrant expression of bcl-2 gene family in Down's syndrome brains. Sawa A, et al. **Brain Res Mol Brain Res** 1997 Aug;48(1):53–9

Prognostic significance of t(14;18) and bcl-2 gene expression in follicular small cleaved cell lymphoma and diffuse large cell lymphoma. Martinka M, et al. **Clin Invest Med** 1997 Dec;20(6):364–70

Distinct alterations in mitochondrial mass and function characterize different models of apoptosis. Camilleri-Broët S, et al. **Exp Cell Res** 1998 Mar 15;239(2):277–92

Effect of a bcl-2 transgene on production and localization of precursor B cells in mouse bone marrow. Janani R, et al. **Exp Hematol** 1998 Sep;26(10):982–90

Developmental patterns of BCL-2 and BCL-X polypeptide expression in the human spinal cord. Yachnis AT, et al. **Exp Neurol** 1998 Mar;150(1):82–97

Bcl-2 overexpression enhances the metastatic potential of a human breast cancer line. Del Bufalo D, et al. **FASEB J** 1997 Oct;11(12):947–53

Refinement of the BCL2/immunoglobulin heavy chain fusion gene in t(14;18)(q32;q21) by polymerase chain reaction amplification for long targets. Akasaka T, et al. **Genes Chromosomes Cancer** 1998 Jan;21(1):17–29

Establishment of a novel human B-cell line (OZ) with t(14;18)(q32;q21) and aberrant p53 expression was associated with the homozygous deletions of p15INK4B and p16INK4A genes. Nagai M, et al. **Hematol Oncol** 1997 Aug;15(3):109–19

Multiple gene duplication and expression of mouse bcl-2-related genes, A1. Hatakeyama S, et al. **Int Immunol** 1998 May;10(5):631–7

Down-regulation of c-myc and bcl-2 gene expression in PU.1-induced apoptosis in murine erythroleukemia cells. Kihara-Negishi F, et al. **Int J Cancer** 1998 May 18; 76(4):523–30

bcl-2 rearrangement detected by pulsed-field gel electrophoresis (PFGF) in B-chronic lymphocytic leukemia (CLL) cells. Laytragoon-Lewin N, et al. **Int J Cancer** 1998 Jun 10;76(6):909–12

Vascular endothelial growth factor induces expression of the antiapoptotic proteins Bcl-2 and A1 in vascular endothelial cells. Gerber HP, et al. **J Biol Chem** 1998 May 22; 273(21):13313–6

A potent cell death activity associated with transient high level expression of BCL-2. Uhlmann EJ, et al. **J Biol Chem** 1998 Jul 10;273(28):17926–32

Bcl-2 expression identifies an early stage of myogenesis and promotes clonal expansion of muscle cells. Dominov JA, et al. **J Cell Biol** 1998 Jul 27;142(2):537–44

Differential regulation of P53 and Bcl-2 expression by ultraviolet A and B. Wang Y, et al. **J Invest Dermatol** 1998 Sep;111(3):380–4

Apoptosis-suppressor gene bcl-2 expression after traumatic brain injury in rats. Clark RS, et al. **J Neurosci** 1997 Dec 1;17(23):9172–82

Pathogenetic and clinical implications of Bcl-6 and Bcl-2 gene configuration in nodal diffuse large B-cell lymphomas. Pescarmona E, et al. **J Pathol** 1997 Nov; 183(3):281–6

Expression of apoptosis-suppressing gene bcl-2 in human carotid body tumours. Wang DG, et al. **J Pathol** 1997 Oct; 183(2):218–21

Differentiation-dependent expression of the BCL-2 proto-oncogene in the human trophoblast lineage. Sakuragi N, et al. **J Soc Gynecol Investig** 1994 Apr-Jun;1(2):164–72

Racial differences in clinically localized prostate cancers of black and white men. deVere White RW, et al. **J Urol** 1998 Jun;159(6):1979–82; discussion 1982–3

p53 mutation in a case of blastic transformation of follicular lymphoma with double bcl-2 rearrangement (MBR and VCR). Nomdedéu JF, et al. **Leuk Lymphoma** 1998 May; 29(5–6):595–605

Receptor-Ck controls the expression of Bcl-2 and cyclin d genes. Kaul D, et al. **Leuk Res** 1998 Aug;22(8):671–5

Bfl-1, a Bcl-2-related gene, is the human homolog of the murine A1, and maps to chromosome 15q24.3. Choi SS, et al. **Mamm Genome** 1997 Oct;8(10):781–2

Resistance to radiation-induced apoptosis in Bcl-2-expressing cells is reversed by depleting cellular thiols. Mirkovic N, et al. **Oncogene** 1997 Sep 18; 15(12):1461–70

Overexpression of Bcl-2 in bladder cancer cells inhibits apoptosis induced by cisplatin and adenoviral-mediated p53 gene transfer. Miyake H, et al. **Oncogene** 1998 Feb 19; 16(7):933–43

Human keratin-1.bcl-2 transgenic mice aberrantly express keratin 6, exhibit reduced sensitivity to keratinocyte cell death induction, and are susceptible to skin tumor formation. Rodriguez-Villanueva J, et al. **Oncogene** 1998 Feb 19;16(7):853–63

Molecular features of a new human lymphoma cell line carrying both BCL2 and BCL6 gene rearrangements. Yonetani N, et al. **Oncogene** 1998 Aug 27;17(8):971–9

The role of bcl-2 expression in breast carcinomas (Review). Zhang GJ, et al. **Oncol Rep** 1998 Sep-Oct;5(5):1211–6 (55 ref.)

Altered topographic expression of p21WAF1/CIP1/SDI1, bcl2 and p53 during gastric carcinogenesis. Cho JH, et al. **Pathol Res Pract** 1998;194(5):309–17

Apoptosis and related genes in the rat ventral prostate following androgen ablation in response to ethane dimethanesulfonate. Woolveridge I, et al. **Prostate** 1998 Jun 15;36(1):23–30

[Expression of Bcl-2 gene product in oral lymphoma of mucosa associated lymphoid tissue] Gao YH, et al. **Chung Hua Kou Chiang Hsueh Tsa Chih** 1996 Sep; 31(5):278–80 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Chi)**

[Expression of BCL-2 protein in tissues and organs of the human embryo] Lichnovský V, et al. **Acta Univ Palacki Olomuc Fac Med** 1996;140:39–42 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Ger)**

[Expression of apoptosis-related genes in mouse and human B precursor cells and its significance] Nishii K, et al. **Nihon Rinsho Meneki Gakkai Kaishi** 1997 Dec;20(6):517–20 **(Jpn)**

[Regulation of cell death by Bcl-2 family] Tsujimoto Y. **Tanpakushitsu Kakusan Koso** 1997 Jul;42(10 Suppl):1644–8 (43 ref.) **(Jpn)**

DRUG EFFECTS

Nitrogen mustard up-regulates Bcl-2 and GSH and increases NTP and PCr in HT-29 colon cancer cells. Boddie AW Jr, et al. **Br J Cancer** 1998 May;77(9):1395–404

Effect of flupirtine on Bcl-2 and glutathione level in neuronal cells treated in vitro with the prion protein fragment (PrP106-126). Perovic S, et al. **Exp Neurol** 1997 Oct; 147(2):518–24

Effects of 2-chlorodeoxyadenosine and gold sodium thiomalate on human bcl-2 gene expression. Sfikakis PP, et al. **Immunopharmacol Immunotoxicol** 1998 Feb; 20(1):63–77

Effects of 3-deazaadenosine on apoptosis-related gene transcripts in HL-60 cells. Loennechen T, et al. **Pharmacol Toxicol** 1997 Nov;81(5):199–204

GENETICS

Expression of bcl-2 in invasive and in situ carcinoma of the uterine cervix. Tjalma W, et al. **Am J Obstet Gynecol** 1998 Jan;178(1 Pt 1):113–7

Detection of a homologue of bcl-2 in plant cells. Dion M, et al. **Biochem Cell Biol** 1997;75(4):457–61

Apoptosis, bcl-2 expression, and proliferative activity in human endometrial stroma and endometrial granulated lymphocytes. Jones RK, et al. **Biol Reprod** 1998 Apr; 58(4):995–1002

Frequency of Bcl-2 rearrangements in peripheral blood of HIV-infected individuals [letter; comment] Liu Y, et al. **Br J Haematol** 1997 Nov;99(2):465–6. Comment on: Br J Haematol 1996 Sep;94(4):705–8.

Analysis of bcl-2 in sporadic breast carcinoma. Dueñas-González A, et al. **Cancer** 1997 Dec 1; 80(11):2100–8

Expression of bcl-2 in testicular carcinoma: correlation with tumor progression and MDR1/Pgp. Eid H, et al. **Cancer** 1998 Jul 15;83(2):331–6

The extent of proliferative and apoptotic activity in intraductal and invasive ductal breast carcinomas detected by Ki-67 labeling and terminal deoxynucleotidyl transferase-mediated digoxigenin-11-dUTP nick end labeling. Shen KL, et al. **Cancer** 1998 Jun 15;82(12):2373–81

Comparative study of invasive squamous cell carcinoma and verrucous carcinoma of the oral cavity: expression of bcl-2, p53, and Her-2/neu, and indexes of cell turnover. Drachenberg CB, et al. **Cancer Detect Prev** 1997; 21(6):483–9

Activation of bcl-2 suppressible 40 and 44 kDa p38-like kinases during apoptosis of early and late B lymphocytic cell lines. Maucher C, et al. **FEBS Lett** 1998 May 1; 427(1):29–35

Detection of single and associated lesions of the Bcl-1, Bcl-2, Bcl-6, c-myc, p53 and p16 genes in B-cell non-Hodgkin's lymphomas: value of molecular analysis for a better assignment of the histologic subtype. García-Sanz R, et al. **Haematologica** 1998 Mar;83(3):209–16

Expression of bcl-2 and bcl-X in bladder cancer. Kirsh EJ, et al. **J Urol** 1998 Apr;159(4):1348–53

Ratio of bcl-xshort to bcl-xlong is different in good- and poor-prognosis subsets of acute myeloid leukemia. Deng G, et al. **Mol Med** 1998 Mar;4(3):158–64

The anti-apoptosis bcl-2 proto-oncogene is preferentially expressed in limbic structures of the primate brain. Bernier PJ, et al. **Neuroscience** 1998 Feb;82(3):635–40

Apoptosis regulating genes in prostate cancer (review). Johnson MI, et al. **Oncol Rep** 1998 May-Jun;5(3):553–7 (71 ref.)

[Bcl-2 expression in testicular cancer in relation to tumor progression] Eid H, et al. **Orv Hetil** 1998 Sep 6; 139(36):2137–40 (30 ref.) (Eng. Abstr.) **(Hun)**

[Expression of p53 and bcl-2 in colorectal adenomas and carcinomas] Sundblad AS, et al. **Medicina (B Aires)** 1997; 57(6):662–6 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Spa)**

IMMUNOLOGY

Enforced expression of human bcl-2 in CD4+ T cells enhances human herpesvirus 7 replication and induction of cytopathic effects. Secchiero P, et al. **Eur J Immunol** 1998 May;28(5):1587–96

bcl-2 transgene expression promotes survival and reduces proliferation of CD3-CD4-CD8- T cell progenitors. O'Reilly LA, et al. **Int Immunol** 1997 Sep;9(9):1291–301

PHYSIOLOGY

LDL-dependent regulation of Bcl-2 and cyclin 'D' gene expression in lymphocytes from normal and CML patients. Kaul D, et al. **Cancer Lett** 1997 Nov 11;119(2):131–5

Apoptosis and cancer mechanisms. Pan H, et al. **Cancer Surv** 1997;29:305–27 (136 ref.)

Expression and function of a proapoptotic Bcl-2 family member Bcl-XL/Bcl-2-associated death promoter (BAD) in rat ovary. Kaipia A, et al. **Endocrinology** 1997 Dec; 138(12):5497–504

Serum deprivation-induced apoptosis accompanied by up-regulation of p53 and bax in human aortic vascular smooth muscle cells. Aoki M, et al. **Heart Vessels** 1997; Suppl 12:71–5

Potential role of bcl-2 as a suppressor of tumour angiogenesis in non-small-cell lung cancer. Koukourakis MI, et al. **Int J Cancer** 1997 Dec 19;74(6):565–70

Identification of the bcl-2 family of genes in the rat retina. Levin LA, et al. **Invest Ophthalmol Vis Sci** 1997 Nov; 38(12):2545–53

BAG-1 and Bcl-2 in IL-2 signaling. Adachi M, et al. **Leuk Lymphoma** 1998 Aug;30(5–6):483–91 (57 ref.)

Programmed cell death in HIV infection: dysregulation of BCL-2 and Fas pathways and contribution to AIDS pathogenesis. Gougeon ML. **Psychoneuroendocrinology** 1997;22 Suppl 1:S33–9 (44 ref.)

Clinical and molecular aspects of motoneurone diseases: animal models, neurotrophic factors and Bcl-2 oncoprotein. Sagot Y, et al. **Trends Pharmacol Sci** 1997 Sep;18(9):330–7 (103 ref.)

Protection of retinal ganglion cells and preservation of function after optic nerve lesion in bcl-2 transgenic mice. Chierzi S, et al. **Vision Res** 1998 May;38(10):1537–43

GENES, BRCA1

BRCA1 mutations in patients with familial risk of breast cancer [letter] Garcia-Patiño E, et al. **Acta Oncol** 1998; 37(3):299–300

Genetic heterogeneity and penetrance analysis of the BRCA1

and BRCA2 genes in breast cancer families. The Breast Cancer Linkage Consortium. Ford D, et al. **Am J Hum Genet** 1998 Mar;62(3):676–89

A BRCA1 nonsense mutation causes exon skipping [letter] Mazoyer S, et al. **Am J Hum Genet** 1998 Mar;62(3):713–5

Determining carrier probabilities for breast cancer–susceptibility genes BRCA1 and BRCA2. Parmigiani G, et al. **Am J Hum Genet** 1998 Jan;62(1):145–58

Meiotic microdeletion breakpoints in the BRCA1 gene are significantly associated with symmetric DNA–sequence elements [letter] Schmucker B, et al. **Am J Hum Genet** 1997 Dec;61(6):1454–6

The role of MMAC1 mutations in early–onset breast cancer: causative in association with Cowden syndrome and excluded in BRCA1–negative cases. Tsou HC, et al. **Am J Hum Genet** 1997 Nov;61(5):1036–43

BRCA1 gene expression in reproductive and endocrine tissues in adult cynomolgus*monkey. Durocher F, et al. **Ann N Y Acad Sci** 1998 May 15;839:444–6

BRCA1 mutations in southern England. Eccles DM, et al. **Br J Cancer** 1998 Jun;77(12):2199–203

An identical novel mutation in BRCA1 and a common haplotype in familial ovarian cancer in non–Ashkenazi Jews. Theodor L, et al. **Br J Cancer** 1998 Jun;77(11):1880–3

Loss of heterozygosity in the region including the BRCA1 gene on 17q in colon cancer. Garcia–Patiño E, et al. **Cancer Genet Cytogenet** 1998 Jul 15;104(2):119–23

A novel BRCA1 mutation in an identical twin pair with similar clinical histories. Miesfeldt S, et al. **Cancer Genet Cytogenet** 1998 Jan 1;100(1):43–8

Mutation analysis of the BRCA2 gene in breast/ovarian cancer Spanish families: identification of two new mutations. Osorio A, et al. **Cancer Lett** 1997 Dec 23; 121(2):115–8

Molecular genetic characterization of BRCA1– and BRCA2–linked hereditary ovarian cancers. Rhei E, et al. **Cancer Res** 1998 Aug 1;58(15):3193–6

Characterization of a breast cancer cell line derived from a germ–line BRCA1 mutation carrier. Tomlinson GE, et al. **Cancer Res** 1998 Aug 1;58(15):3237–42

Clinical features of ovarian cancer in Japanese women with germ–line mutations of BRCA1. Aida H, et al. **Clin Cancer Res** 1998 Jan;4(1):235–40

Familial breast–ovarian cancer syndromes: BRCA1 and BRCA2. Berchuck A, et al. **Clin Obstet Gynecol** 1998 Mar; 41(1):157–66 (67 ref.)

Co–segregation of BRCA1 185delAG mutation and BRCA2 6174delT in one single family [letter] Gershoni–Baruch R, et al. **Eur J Cancer** 1997 Nov;33(13):2283–4

Allelic loss at BRCA1, BRCA2, and adjacent loci in relation to TP53 abnormality in breast cancer. Tseng SL, et al. **Genes Chromosomes Cancer** 1997 Dec;20(4):377–82

Low proportion of BRCA1 and BRCA2 mutations in Finnish breast cancer families: evidence for additional susceptibility genes. Vehmanen P, et al. **Hum Mol Genet** 1997 Dec; 6(13):2309–15

Prenatal testing for late–onset diseases such as mutations in the breast cancer gene 1 (BRCA1). Just a choice or a step in the wrong direction? Wagner TM, et al. **Hum Reprod** 1998 May;13(5):1125–6

BRCA1–related breast cancer in Austrian breast and ovarian cancer families: specific BRCA1 mutations and pathological characteristics. Wagner TM, et al. **Int J Cancer** 1998 Jul 29;77(3):354–60

Detection of BRCA1 gene mutations in families with breast cancer patients and their healthy relatives. Garcia–Patiño E, et al. **Int J Oncol** 1998 Aug;13(2):275–9

BRCA mutations and survival in breast cancer [letter] Foulkes WD, et al. **J Clin Oncol** 1998 Sep;16(9):3206–8

Decision analysis of prophylactic mastectomy and oophorectomy in BRCA1–positive or BRCA2–positive patients [see comments] Grann VR, et al. **J Clin Oncol** 1998 Mar;16(3):979–85. Comment in: J Clin Oncol 1998 Jul;16(7):2573–5.

BRCA1, pathology, and survival [editorial; comment] Lynch HT, et al. **J Clin Oncol** 1998 Feb;16(2):395–6. Comment on: J Clin Oncol 1998 Feb;16(2):397–404.

A population study of mutations and LOH at breast cancer gene loci in tumours from sister pairs: two recurrent mutations seem to account for all BRCA1/BRCA2 linked breast cancer in Iceland. Arason A, et al. **J Med Genet** 1998 Jun;35(6):446–9

Influence of genistein and daidzein on Brca1 protein levels in human breast cell lines [letter] Bernard–Gallon DJ, et al. **J Natl Cancer Inst** 1998 Jun 3;90(11):862–3

Multifactorial analysis of differences between sporadic breast cancers and cancers involving BRCA1 and BRCA2 mutations. Lakhani SR, et al. **J Natl Cancer Inst** 1998 Aug 5;90(15):1138–45

Identification of BRCA1 germline mutation, 797delAA, in a Japanese breast–ovarian cancer patient [letter] Schehl CM, et al. **J Natl Cancer Inst** 1997 Oct 15;89(20):1547–8

Molecular evidence for multifocal papillary serous carcinoma of the peritoneum in patients with germline BRCA1 mutations [see comments] Schorge JO, et al. **J Natl Cancer Inst** 1998 Jun 3;90(11):841–5. Comment in: J Natl Cancer Inst 1998 Jun 3;90(11):797–9.

Breast cancer genes and the surgeon. Mann GB, et al. **J Surg Oncol** 1998 Apr;67(4):267–74 (62 ref.)

BRCA1 testing—advances and retreats [editorial; comment] Couch FJ, et al. **JAMA** 1998 Mar 25;279(12):955–7. Comment on: JAMA 1998 Mar 25;279(12):915–21. Comment on: JAMA 1998 Mar 25;279(12):922–9.

BRCA1 mutations and breast cancer in the general population: analyses in women before age 35 years and in women before age 45 years with first–degree family history [see comments] Malone KE, et al. **JAMA** 1998 Mar 25;279(12):922–9. Comment in: JAMA 1998 Mar 25;279(12):955–7.

Frequency of breast cancer attributable to BRCA1 in a population–based series of American women [see comments] Newman B, et al. **JAMA** 1998 Mar 25; 279(12):915–21. Comment in: JAMA 1998 Mar 25;279(12):955–7.

Breast cancer genetics [letter; comment] Foulkes WD. **Lancet** 1997 Aug 2;350(9074):366. Comment on: Lancet 1997 May 24;349(9064):1488–9. Comment on: Lancet 1997 May 24;349(9064):1505–10.

Breast cancer genetics [letter; comment] Naresh KN. **Lancet** 1997 Aug 2;350(9074):365–6. Comment on: Lancet 1997 May 24;349(9064):1488–9. Comment on: Lancet 1997 May 24;349(9064):1505–10.

Breast cancer genetics [letter; comment] Swift M. **Lancet** 1997 Aug 2;350(9074):365. Comment on: Lancet 1997 May 24;349(9064):1505–10.

Psion of the times [letter] Vaidya JS, et al. **Lancet** 1997 Dec 13;350(9093):1784

Optimization of PCR and electrophoresis conditions enhances mutation analysis of the BRCA1 gene. Lallas TA, et al. **Mol Genet Metab** 1998 Jul;64(3):173–6

Evolutionary sequence comparisons using high–density oligonucleotide arrays. Hacia JG, et al. **Nat Genet** 1998 Feb;18(2):155–8

Two color hybridization analysis using high density oligonucleotide arrays and energy transfer dyes. Hacia JG, et al. **Nucleic Acids Res** 1998 Aug 15;26(16):3865–6

Brca1 and Brca2 expression patterns in mitotic and meiotic cells of mice. Blackshear PE, et al. **Oncogene** 1998 Jan 8; 16(1):61–8

CpG methylation within the 5' regulatory region of the BRCA1 gene is tumor specific and includes a putative CREB binding site. Mancini DN, et al. **Oncogene** 1998 Mar 5;16(9):1161–9

Electrophoresis of BRCA1 oncosuppressor. Bernard–Gallon D, et al. **Oncol Rep** 1998 Jul–Aug;5(4):995–7

BRCA1 splice variants BRCA1a and BRCA1b associate with CBP co–activator. Cui JQ, et al. **Oncol Rep** 1998 May–Jun; 5(3):591–5

Australia takes two–step approach on genetic studies [news] Finkel E. **Science** 1998 Jun 19;280(5371):1831–2

The battle over BRCA1 goes to court; BRCA2 may be next [news] Marshall E. **Science** 1997 Dec 12;278(5345):1874

Has genetic testing for breast cancer come of age? Haid M, et al. **Semin Oncol** 1998 Feb;25(1):xxix–xxxi, xxxv–xxxv; discussion xx

[BRCA1 and BRCA2--breast cancer susceptibility genes] Dagan E. et al. **Harefuah** 1997 Nov 16;133(10):455–7 (32 ref.) **(Heb)**

[Diagnostic molecular biology in breast cancer] Andersen TI, et al. **Tidsskr Nor Laegeforen** 1998 Jun 10; 118(15):2366–9 (50 ref.) (Eng. Abstr.) **(Nor)**

[Molecular–genetic disruption in area near the BRCA1 gene, associated with ovarian carcinoma] El'cheva IA, et al. **Mol Biol (Mosk)** 1998 Mar–Apr;32(2):277–84 **(Rus)**

GENETICS

Clinical implications of BRCA1 genetic testing. Dørum A, et al. **Acta Obstet Gynecol Scand** 1998 Apr;77(4):458–61

Frequency and carrier risk associated with common BRCA1 and BRCA2 mutations in Ashkenazi Jewish breast cancer patients. Fodor FH, et al. **Am J Hum Genet** 1998 Jul; 63(1):45–51

Analysis of BRCA1 mutations in a Pakistani family with hereditary breast and ovarian cancer syndrome [letter] Moslehi R, et al. **Am J Med Genet** 1998 Jul 24;78(4):386–7

BRCA1, BRCA2, and hereditary nonpolyposis colorectal cancer gene mutations in an unselected ovarian cancer population: relationship to family history and implications for genetic testing. Rubin SC, et al. **Am J Obstet Gynecol** 1998 Apr;178(4):670–7

BRCA1/BRCA2 mutations and breast cancer in Ashkenazi Jewish women. Gilbert F, et al. **Ann N Y Acad Sci** 1997 Dec 29;833:198–203

Overestimation of hereditary breast cancer risk. Iglehart JD, et al. **Ann Surg** 1998 Sep;228(3):375–84

Double heterozygosity for mutations in the BRCA1 and BRCA2 genes in a breast cancer patient. Tsongalis GJ, et al. **Arch Pathol Lab Med** 1998 Jun;122(6):548–50

Absence of 185delAG mutation of the BRCA1 gene and 6174delT mutation of the BRCA2 gene in Ashkenazi Jewish men with prostate cancer. Lehrer S, et al. **Br J Cancer** 1998 Sep;78(6):771–3

Mutation screening of BRCA1 using PTT and LOH analysis at 17q21 in breast carcinomas from familial and non–familial cases. Sørlie T, et al. **Breast Cancer Res Treat** 1998 Apr; 48(3):259–64

Steroid receptors in hereditary breast carcinomas associated with BRCA1 or BRCA2 mutations or unknown susceptibility genes. Loman N, et al. **Cancer** 1998 Jul 15; 83(2):310–9

An alternative splice site junction in exon 1a of the BRCA1 gene [letter] Fetzer S, et al. **Cancer Genet Cytogenet** 1998 Aug;105(1):90–2

Molecular analysis of the six most recurrent mutations in the BRCA1 gene in 87 Spanish breast/ovarian cancer families. Osorio A, et al. **Cancer Lett** 1998 Jan 30; 123(2):153–8

BRCA1 up–regulation is associated with repair–mediated resistance to cis–diamminedichloroplatinum(II). Husain A, et al. **Cancer Res** 1998 Mar 15;58(6):1120–3

Convenient, nonradioactive, heteroduplex–based methods for identifying recurrent mutations in the BRCA1 and BRCA2 genes. Mansukhani MM, et al. **Diagn Mol Pathol** 1997 Aug; 6(4):229–37

A BRCA1 founder mutation, identified with haplotype analysis, allowing genotype/phenotype determination and predictive testing. Dørum A, et al. **Eur J Cancer** 1997 Dec; 33(14):2390–2

Could the 185delAG BRCA1 mutation be an ancient Jewish mutation? Bar–Sade RB, et al. **Eur J Hum Genet** 1997 Nov–Dec;5(6):413–6

High frequency of BRCA1 and BRCA2 mutations in Ashkenazi Jewish ovarian cancer patients [letter] Wallach RC. **Gynecol Oncol** 1998 Jul;70(1):152

The 185delAG BRCA1 mutation originated before the dispersion of Jews in the diaspora and is not limited to Ashkenazim. Bar–Sade RB, et al. **Hum Mol Genet** 1998 May;7(5):801–5

Abundance of BRCA1 transcripts in human cancer and lymphoblastoid cell lines carrying BRCA1 germ–line alterations. Ribieras S, et al. **Int J Cancer** 1997 Nov 27; 73(5):715–8

New method predicts risk of breast–ovarian cancer gene mutations [news] **Int J Fertil Womens Med** 1997 Nov–Dec; 42(6):405

One step direct detection of recurrent mutations in the breast cancer susceptibility gene, BRCA1. Richter S, et al. **Int J Oncol** 1998 Jun;12(6):1263–7

Frequent microsatellite instability and loss of heterozygosity in the region including BRCA1 (17q21) in young patients with gastric cancer. Semba S, et al. **Int J Oncol** 1998 Jun; 12(6):1245–51

Pathology of sporadic breast tumors with LOH at the BRCA1 locus: correlation with histopathological features specific to familial BRCA1 tumors and absence of microsatellite instability. Vaurs–Barriere C, et al. **Int J Oncol** 1998 Jun;12(6):1373–8

BRCA1 and BRCA2: from molecular genetics to clinical medicine [see comments] Blackwood MA, et al. **J Clin Oncol** 1998 May;16(5):1969–77 (64 ref.). Comment in: J Clin Oncol 1998 May;16(5):1639–41.

Sequence analysis of BRCA1 and BRCA2: correlation of mutations with family history and ovarian cancer risk. Frank TS, et al. **J Clin Oncol** 1998 Jul;16(7):2417–25

Inherited breast cancer: increasingly familiar territory [editorial; comment] Garber J. **J Clin Oncol** 1998 May; 16(5):1639–41. Comment on: J Clin Oncol 1998 May;16(5):1642–9. Comment on: J Clin Oncol 1998 May;16(5):1950–54. Comment on: J Clin Oncol 1998 May;16(5):1969–77.

Germ–line BRCA1 mutations in women with sporadic breast cancer: clinical correlations. Garcia–Patiño E, et al. **J Clin Oncol** 1998 Jan;16(1):115–20

Survival of BRCA1 breast and ovarian cancer patients: a population–based study from southern Sweden [see comments] Jóhannsson OT, et al. **J Clin Oncol** 1998 Feb; 16(2):397–404. Comment in: J Clin Oncol 1998 Feb;16(2):395–6.

What you don't know can hurt you: adverse psychologic effects in members of BRCA1–linked and BRCA2–linked families who decline genetic testing [see comments] Lerman C, et al. **J Clin Oncol** 1998 May;16(5):1650–4. Comment in: J Clin Oncol 1998 May;16(5):1639–41.

BRCA–associated breast cancer in young women [see comments] Robson M, et al. **J Clin Oncol** 1998 May; 16(5):1642–9. Comment in: J Clin Oncol 1998 May;16(5):1639–41.

Using gene carrier probability to select high risk families for identifying germline mutations in breast cancer susceptibility genes. Chang–Claude J, et al. **J Med Genet** 1998 Feb;35(2):116–21

An evaluation of common breast cancer gene mutations in a population of Ashkenazi Jews. Lalloo F, et al. **J Med Genet** 1998 Jan;35(1):10–2

Genetic testing for BRCA1 and BRCA2: recommendations of the Stanford Program in Genomics, Ethics, and Society. Breast Cancer Working Group. Koenig BA, et al. **J Womens Health** 1998 Jun;7(5):531–45

Multiplex mutation screening of the BRCA1 gene in 1000 Japanese breast cancers. Emi M, et al. **Jpn J Cancer Res** 1998 Jan;89(1):12–6

Survival in early–onset BRCA1 breast–cancer patients. Institut Curie Breast Cancer Group [letter] Ansquer Y, et al. **Lancet** 1998 Aug 15;352(9127):541

Low frequency of lymph–node metastasis in BRCA1–associated breast cancer [letter] Eisinger F, et al. **Lancet** 1998 May 30;351(9116):1633–4

Survival of patients with breast cancer and BRCA1 mutations [letter; comment] Foulkes WD, et al. **Lancet** 1998 May 2;351(9112):1359–60. Comment on: Lancet 1998 Jan 31;351(9099):316–21.

Hormone status of in–situ cancer in BRCA1 and BRCA2 mutation carriers [letter] Osin P, et al. **Lancet** 1998 May 16;351(9114):1487

p53 mutations in BRCA1–associated familial breast cancer [letter] Schlichtholz B, et al. **Lancet** 1998 Aug 22;

352(9128):622
Survival and tumour characteristics of breast-cancer patients with germline mutations of BRCA1 [see comments] Verhoog LC, et al. **Lancet** 1998 Jan 31;351(9099):316–21 . Comment in: Lancet 1998 May 2;351(9112):1359–60.
Prognosis of BRCA1 hereditary breast cancer. Watson P, et al. **Lancet** 1998 Jan 31;351(9099):304–5
Breast cancer susceptibility genes. BRCA1 and BRCA2. Brody LC, et al. **Medicine (Baltimore)** 1998 May; 77(3):208–26 (230 ref.)
Wrangle over rights to BRCA1 [news] Chahine K. **Nat Biotechnol** 1997 Oct;15(10):936
Differential transcriptional activation by the N-terminal region of BRCA1 splice variants BRCA1a and BRCA1b. Cui JQ, et al. **Oncol Rep** 1998 May-Jun;5(3):585–9
Response to radiation therapy and prognosis in breast cancer patients with BRCA1 and BRCA2 mutations. Gaffney DK, et al. **Radiother Oncol** 1998 May;47(2):129–36

PHYSIOLOGY

BRCA1: a review of structure and putative functions. Paterson JW. **Dis Markers** 1998 Feb;13(4):261–74 (107 ref.)

GENES, CDC

see related
CELL CYCLE PROTEINS

Alterations of cell cycle regulatory genes in primary (de novo) and secondary glioblastomas. Biernat W, et al. **Acta Neuropathol (Berl)** 1997 Oct;94(4):303–9
Modulation of chemosensitivity through altered expression of cell cycle regulatory genes in cancer. Hochhauser D. **Anticancer Drugs** 1997 Nov;8(10):903–10 (80 ref.)
Regulation of transcription of cell division genes in the Escherichia coli dcw cluster. Vicente M, et al. **Cell Mol Life Sci** 1998 Apr;54(4):317–24 (49 ref.)
Human CPR (cell cycle progression restoration) genes impart a Far- phenotype on yeast cells. Edwards MC, et al. **Genetics** 1997 Nov;147(3):1063–76
A human homologue of the Schizosaccharomyces pombe rad1+ checkpoint gene encodes an exonuclease. Parker AE, et al. **J Biol Chem** 1998 Jul 17;273(29):18332–9
Identification of a human homologue of the Schizosaccharomyces pombe rad17+ checkpoint gene. Parker AE, et al. **J Biol Chem** 1998 Jul 17;273(29):18340–6
A yeast mutant showing diagnostic markers of early and late apoptosis. Madeo F, et al. **J Cell Biol** 1997 Nov 3; 139(3):729–34
Concurrent disruption of cell cycle associated genes in mantle cell lymphoma: a genotypic and phenotypic study of cyclin D1, p16, p15, p53 and pRb. Grønbaek K, et al. **Leukemia** 1998 Aug;12(8):1266–71
Mutant PCNA alleles are associated with cdc phenotypes and sensitivity to DNA damage in fission yeast. Arroyo MP, et al. **Mol Gen Genet** 1998 Mar;257(5):505–18
The kinase activity of c-Abl but not v-Abl is potentiated by direct interaction with RFXI, a protein that binds the enhancers of several viruses and cell-cycle regulated genes. Agami R, et al. **Oncogene** 1998 Apr 9;16(14):1779–88
Inactivation of a c-Myb/estrogen receptor fusion protein in transformed primary cells leads to granulocyte/macrophage differentiation and down regulation of c-kit but not c-myc or cdc2. Hogg A, et al. **Oncogene** 1997 Dec 11;15(24):2885–98
Analysis of cycles of dormancy and growth in pea axillary buds based on mRNA accumulation patterns of cell cycle-related genes. Shimizu S, et al. **Plant Cell Physiol** 1998 Mar;39(3):255–62
Identification and characterization of a human protein kinase related to budding yeast Cdc7p. Jiang W, et al. **Proc Natl Acad Sci U S A** 1997 Dec 23;94(26):14320–5
The early HPV16 proteins can regulate mRNA levels of cell cycle genes in human cervical carcinoma cells by p53-independent mechanisms. Fogel S, et al. **Virology** 1998 Apr 25;244(1):97–107

GENETICS

G0/G1 cell cycle arrest in the brain of Sarcophaga crassipalpis during pupal diapause and the expression pattern of the cell cycle regulator, proliferating cell nuclear antigen. Tammariello SP, et al. **Insect Biochem Mol Biol** 1998 Feb;28(2):83–9

PHYSIOLOGY

There's the rub: a novel ubiquitin-like modification linked to cell cycle regulation. Hochstrasser M. **Genes Dev** 1998 Apr 1;12(7):901–7
Modification of yeast Cdc53p by the ubiquitin-related protein rub1p affects function of the SCFCdc4 complex. Lammer D, et al. **Genes Dev** 1998 Apr 1;12(7):914–26
Defects in mitotic checkpoint genes may speed cells toward malignancy [news] Nelson NJ. **J Natl Cancer Inst** 1998 Sep 2;90(17):1252–3
Cell cycle control in pediatric neuro-oncology. Tsugu A, et al. **Pediatr Neurosurg** 1997 May;26(5):226–35 (99 ref.)
Mutations of the CDC28 gene and the radiation sensitivity of Saccharomyces cerevisiae. Koltovaya NA, et al. **Yeast** 1998 Jan 30;14(2):133–46

GENES, CDKN2 see **GENES, P16**

GENES, CELL DIVISION CYCLE see **GENES, CDC**

GENES, CLASS I see **GENES, MHC CLASS I**

GENES, CLASS II see **GENES, MHC CLASS II**

GENES, CYCLIN D1 see **GENES, BCL-1**

GENES, DCC

see related
GENES, MCC

Infrequent inactivation of DCC gene in replication error-positive colorectal cancers. Yamamoto H, et al. **Biochem Biophys Res Commun** 1998 Mar 6;244(1):204–9
The expression patterns of guidance receptors, DCC and Neogenin, are spatially and temporally distinct throughout mouse embryogenesis. Gad JM, et al. **Dev Biol** 1997 Dec 15;192(2):258–73
Codon 201Arg/Gly polymorphism of DCC (deleted in colorectal carcinoma) gene in flat- and polypoid-type colorectal tumors. Minami R, et al. **Dig Dis Sci** 1997 Dec; 42(12):2446–52
Mammalian homologs of seven in absentia regulate DCC via the ubiquitin-proteasome pathway. Hu G, et al. **Genes Dev** 1997 Oct 15;11(20):2701–14
Allelic imbalance and microsatellite instability of the DCC gene in colorectal cancer in patients under the age of 35 using fluorescent DNA technology. Chetty R, et al. **Mol Pathol** 1998 Feb;51(1):35–8
Differential expression of DCC mRNA in adult rat forebrain. Volenec A, et al. **Neuroreport** 1997 Sep 8;8(13):2913–7
[Loss of heterozygosity involving DCC gene in human colorectal cancers is correlated with the metastatic potential] Gao S, et al. **Chung Hua Chung Liu Tsa Chih** 1996 Jul;18(4):250–2 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Chi)**
[A study of loss of heterozygosity and mRNA expression at DCC locus in gastric cancers] Wang D, et al. **Chung Hua Chung Liu Tsa Chih** 1996 Sep;18(5):331–4 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Chi)**
[DCC changes and prognosis in colorectal carcinoma] Fiocca R. **Pathologica** 1998 Feb;90(1):79–80 (5 ref.) **(Ita)**

GENETICS

Alterations of the tumour suppressor gene DCC in neuroblastoma. Kong XT, et al. **Eur J Cancer** 1997 Oct; 33(12):1962–5
Alterations in the colorectal carcinoma gene and protein in a novel human myeloid leukemia cell line with trisomy 18 established from overt leukemia after myelodysplastic syndrome. Hamaguchi H, et al. **Int J Hematol** 1998 Feb; 67(2):153–64
Analysis of the DCC tumor suppressor gene in testicular germ cell tumors: mutations and loss of expression. Strohmeyer D, et al. **J Urol** 1997 May;157(5):1973–6
Status of deleted in colorectal cancer gene expression correlates with neuroblastoma metastasis. Reyes-Mugica M, et al. **Lab Invest** 1998 Jun;78(6):669–75

GENES, DEVELOPMENTAL see **GENES, STRUCTURAL**

GENES, DIFFERENTIATED see **GENES, STRUCTURAL**

GENES, DOMINANT

Linkage of the gene for an autosomal dominant form of juvenile amyotrophic lateral sclerosis to chromosome 9q34. Chance PF, et al. **Am J Hum Genet** 1998 Mar;62(3):633–40
A gene for autosomal dominant hypohidrotic ectodermal dysplasia (EDA3) maps to chromosome 2q11-q13. Ho L, et al. **Am J Hum Genet** 1998 May;62(5):1102–6
Autosomal dominant postaxial polydactyly, nail dystrophy, and dental abnormalities map to chromosome 4p16, in the region containing the Ellis-van Creveld syndrome locus. Howard TD, et al. **Am J Hum Genet** 1997 Dec; 61(6):1405–12
Peutz-Jeghers syndrome: confirmation of linkage to chromosome 19p13.3 and identification of a potential second locus, on 19q13.4. Mehenni H, et al. **Am J Hum Genet** 1997 Dec;61(6):1327–34
Evidence for autosomal dominant inheritance of prostate cancer. Schaid DJ, et al. **Am J Hum Genet** 1998 Jun; 62(6):1425–38
A missense mutation in the human connexin50 gene (GJA8) underlies autosomal dominant "zonular pulverulent" cataract, on chromosome 1q. Shiels A, et al. **Am J Hum Genet** 1998 Mar;62(3):526–32
Autosomal dominant hypohidrotic ectodermal dysplasia in a large family. Aswegan AL, et al. **Am J Med Genet** 1997 Nov 12;72(4):462–7
Autosomal-dominant branchio-otic (BO) syndrome is not allelic to the branchio-oto-renal (BOR) gene at 8q13. Kumar S, et al. **Am J Med Genet** 1998 Apr 13;76(5):395–401
Dominant coloboma-microphthalmos syndrome associated with sensorineural hearing loss, hematuria, and cleft lip/palate. Ravine D, et al. **Am J Med Genet** 1997 Oct 17;72(2):227–36
Familial chordoma with probable autosomal dominant inheritance [letter] Stepanek J, et al. **Am J Med Genet** 1998 Jan 23;75(3):335–6
A family with dominant oculoauriculovertebral spectrum. Stoll C, et al. **Am J Med Genet** 1998 Jul 24;78(4):345–9
Dominant inheritance of Kabuki make-up syndrome. Tsukahara M, et al. **Am J Med Genet** 1997 Nov 28; 73(1):19–23
Analysis of 31 families with an apparently autosomal-dominant transmission of migraine with aura in the nuclear family. Ulrich V, et al. **Am J Med Genet** 1997 Jul 25;74(4):395–7
Pregnancy complicated by symptomatic adult polycystic liver disease. Kesby GJ. **Am J Obstet Gynecol** 1998 Jul; 179(1):266–7
May-Hegglin anomaly: a case of vaginal delivery when both mother and fetus are affected. Urato AC, et al. **Am J Obstet Gynecol** 1998 Jul;179(1):260–1
Families with autosomal dominant brachydactyly type E, short stature, and severe hypertension. Toka HR, et al. **Ann Intern Med** 1998 Aug 1;129(3):204–8
Familial parkinsonism, dementia, and Lewy body disease: study of family G. Denson MA, et al. **Ann Neurol** 1997 Oct;42(4):638–43
Genetics of Parkinson's disease. Gasser T. **Ann Neurol** 1998 Sep;44(3 Suppl 1):S53–7 (41 ref.)
Autosomal dominant Parkinson's disease and alpha-synuclein. Polymeropoulos MH. **Ann Neurol** 1998 Sep;44(3 Suppl 1):S63–4 (19 ref.)
Autosomal dominant dementia with widespread neurofibrillary tangles [see comments] Reed LA, et al. **Ann Neurol** 1997 Oct;42(4):564–72. Comment in: Ann Neurol 1997 Oct;42(4):541–4.
Familial segregation of hemangiomas and vascular malformations as an autosomal dominant trait [see comments] Blei F, et al. **Arch Dermatol** 1998 Jun; 134(6):718–22. Comment in: Arch Dermatol 1998 Jun;134(6):740–2.
A rule concerning the segmental manifestation of autosomal dominant skin disorders. Review of clinical examples providing evidence for dichotomous types of severity. Happle R. **Arch Dermatol** 1997 Dec;133(12):1505–9 (63 ref.)
Dominantly transmitted beta-thalassemia arising from the production of several aberrant mRNA species and one abnormal peptide. Faustino P, et al. **Blood** 1998 Jan 15; 91(2):685–90
Dominant gene probably caused some of defects ascribed to thalidomide [letter] Smithells D. **BMJ** 1998 Jan 10; 316(7125):149
The role of the SCA2 trinucleotide repeat expansion in 89 autosomal dominant cerebellar ataxia families. Frequency, clinical and genetic correlates. Giunti P, et al. **Brain** 1998 Mar;121 (Pt 3):459–67
Autosomal dominant nocturnal frontal lobe epilepsy. A video-polysomnographic and genetic appraisal of 40 patients and delineation of the epileptic syndrome. Oldani A, et al. **Brain** 1998 Feb;121 (Pt 2):205–23
Clinical and genetic analysis of a large Dutch family with autosomal dominant vascular retinopathy, migraine and Raynaud's phenomenon. Terwindt GM, et al. **Brain** 1998 Feb;121 (Pt 2):303–16
Cognitive impairment in families with pure autosomal dominant hereditary spastic paraparesis. Webb S, et al. **Brain** 1998 May;121 (Pt 5):923–9
Nitric oxide-induced oxidative stress in autosomal recessive and dominant inclusion-body myopathies. Yang CC, et al. **Brain** 1998 Jun;121 (Pt 6):1089–97
Functional knockout of the transient outward current, long-QT syndrome, and cardiac remodeling in mice expressing a dominant-negative Kv4 alpha subunit. Barry DM, et al. **Circ Res** 1998 Sep 7;83(5):560–7
Frequency analysis of autosomal dominant cerebellar ataxias in Japanese patients and clinical characterization of spinocerebellar ataxia type 6. Watanabe H, et al. **Clin Genet** 1998 Jan;53(1):13–9
Non-syndromic autosomal dominant sensorineural hearing loss: a new field of research. Kunst H, et al. **Clin Otolaryngol** 1998 Feb;23(1):9–17 (76 ref.)
Adaptive evolution: the struggle for dominance. Charlesworth B. **Curr Biol** 1998 Jul 2;8(14):R502–4 (13 ref.)
Maturity-onset diabetes of the young: clinical heterogeneity explained by genetic heterogeneity [published erratum appears in Diabet Med 1998 May;15(5):437] Hattersley AT. **Diabet Med** 1998 Jan;15(1):15–24 (73 ref.)
Insulin promoter factor 1 gene is not a major cause of maturity-onset diabetes of the young in French Caucasians. Chèvre JC, et al. **Diabetes** 1998 May;47(5):843–4
Mutation P291fsinsC in the transcription factor hepatocyte nuclear factor-1alpha is dominant negative. Yamagata K, et al. **Diabetes** 1998 Aug;47(8):1231–5
Dominant negative activity of mutant thyroid hormone alpha1 receptors from patients with hepatocellular carcinoma. Lin KH, et al. **Endocrinology** 1997 Dec; 138(12):5308–15
Bipolar disorder: dominant or recessive on chromosome 5? Homer JP, et al. **Genet Epidemiol** 1997;14(6):647–51
Analysis of two-locus traits under heterogeneity for recessive versus dominant inheritance. Leal SM, et al. **Genet Epidemiol** 1997;14(6):1097–100
A population-based family study (II): Segregation analysis. Zhao LP, et al. **Genet Epidemiol** 1997;14(6):945–9
Point estimation and graphical inference of marginal dominance for two viability loci controlling inbreeding depression. Fu YB, et al. **Genet Res** 1997 Oct;70(2):143–53
Three new dominant C1 suppressor alleles in Zea mays. Singer T, et al. **Genet Res** 1998 Apr;71(2):127–32

Inferring the major genomic mode of dominance and overdominance. Deng HW, et al. **Genetica** 1998; 102–103(1–6):559–67

Mapping quantitative trait loci with dominant and missing markers in various crosses from two inbred lines. Jiang C, et al. **Genetica** 1997;101(1):47–58

Variation of dominance of newly arisen adaptive genes. Bourguet D, et al. **Genetics** 1997 Nov;147(3):1225–34

Average dominance for polygenes: drawbacks of regression estimates [letter] Caballero A, et al. **Genetics** 1997 Nov; 147(3):1487–90

A limited number of Caenorhabditis elegans genes are readily mutable to dominant, temperature–sensitive maternal–effect embryonic lethality. Mitenko NL, et al. **Genetics** 1997 Dec; 147(4):1665–74

Differential response of mouse male germ–cell stages to radiation–induced specific–locus and dominant mutations. Russell WL, et al. **Genetics** 1998 Apr;148(4):1567–78

Two dominant mutations in the mouse fused gene are the result of transposon insertions. Vasicek TJ, et al. **Genetics** 1997 Oct;147(2):777–86

A genetic and molecular analysis of an invectedDominant mutation in Drosophila melanogaster. Simmonds AJ, et al. **Genome** 1998 Jun;41(3):381–90

Mapping of the alpha–tectorin gene (TECTA) to mouse chromosome 9 and human chromosome 11: a candidate for human autosomal dominant nonsyndromic deafness. Hughes DC, et al. **Genomics** 1998 Feb 15;48(1):46–51

Dominant lethality of the mouse skeletal mutation tail–short (Ts) is determined by the Ts allele from mating partners. Ishijima J, et al. **Genomics** 1998 May 1;49(3):341–50

Generation of constitutive and inducible trans–sialylation dominant–negative phenotypes in Trypanosoma brucei and Trypanosoma cruzi. Engstler M, et al. **Glycobiology** 1997 Oct;7(7):955–64

Quantitative DNA pooling to increase the efficiency of linkage analysis in autosomal dominant disease. Damji KF, et al. **Hum Genet** 1998 Feb;102(2):207–12

Demonstration of a founder effect and fine mapping of dominant optic atrophy locus on 3q28–qter by linkage disequilibrium method: a study of 38 British Isles pedigrees. Votruba M, et al. **Hum Genet** 1998 Jan;102(1):79–86

Molecular and clinical correlations in autosomal dominant cerebellar ataxia with progressive macular dystrophy (SCA7). David G, et al. **Hum Mol Genet** 1998 Feb; 7(2):165–70

Autosomal dominant congenital cataract associated with a missense mutation in the human alpha crystallin gene CRYAA. Litt M, et al. **Hum Mol Genet** 1998 Mar; 7(3):471–4

A mutation in guanylate cyclase activator 1A (GUCA1A) in an autosomal dominant cone dystrophy pedigree mapping to a new locus on chromosome 6p21.1. Payne AM, et al. **Hum Mol Genet** 1998 Feb;7(2):273–7

Mapping of both autosomal recessive and dominant variants of pseudoxanthoma elasticum to chromosome 16p13.1. Struk B, et al. **Hum Mol Genet** 1997 Oct;6(11):1823–8

Localization of a gene for otosclerosis to chromosome 15q25–q26. Tomek MS, et al. **Hum Mol Genet** 1998 Feb; 7(2):285–90

Pathophysiological mechanisms of dominant and recessive KVLQT1 K+ channel mutations found in inherited cardiac arrhythmias. Wollnik B, et al. **Hum Mol Genet** 1997 Oct;6(11):1943–9

Four dominant loci for the vascular responses by the antitumor polysaccharide, lentinan. Maeda YY, et al. **Immunogenetics** 1998;47(2):159–65

Identification of inbred mouse strains harboring genetic modifiers of mammary tumor age of onset and metastatic progression. Lifsted T, et al. **Int J Cancer** 1998 Aug 12; 77(4):640–4

Estimation of dominance variance in purebred Yorkshire swine. Culbertson MS, et al. **J Anim Sci** 1998 Feb; 76(2):448–51

Influence of dominance relationships on the estimation of dominance variance with sire–dam subclass effects. Gengler N, et al. **J Anim Sci** 1997 Nov;75(11):2885–91

Genetic evaluation by BLUP in two–breed terminal crossbreeding systems under dominance. Lo LL, et al. **J Anim Sci** 1997 Nov;75(11):2877–84

Analysis of the mechanisms of action of the Saccharomyces cerevisiae dominant lethal cdc42G12V and dominant negative cdc42D118A mutations. Davis CR, et al. **J Biol Chem** 1998 Jan 9;273(2):849–58

A dominant negative isoform of the long QT syndrome 1 gene product. Demolombe S, et al. **J Biol Chem** 1998 Mar 20;273(12):6837–43

Autosomal dominant distal renal tubular acidosis is associated in three families with heterozygosity for the R589H mutation in the AE1 (band 3) Cl–/HCO3– exchanger. Jarolim P, et al. **J Biol Chem** 1998 Mar 13;273(11):6380–8

Identification of a new thyrotropin receptor germline mutation (Leu629Phe) in a family with neonatal onset of autosomal dominant nonautoimmune hyperthyroidism. Führer D, et al. **J Clin Endocrinol Metab** 1997 Dec; 82(12):4234–8 (30 ref.)

The aromatase excess syndrome is associated with feminization of both sexes and autosomal dominant transmission of aberrant P450 aromatase gene transcription. Stratakis CA, et al. **J Clin Endocrinol Metab** 1998 Apr; 83(4):1348–57

Familial hypoparathyroidism: identification of a novel gain of function mutation in transmembrane domain 5 of the calcium–sensing receptor. Watanabe T, et al. **J Clin Endocrinol Metab** 1998 Jul;83(7):2497–502

A novel mutation in the L12 domain of keratin 5 in the Köbner variant of epidermolysis bullosa simplex. Galligan P, et al. **J Invest Dermatol** 1998 Sep;111(3):524–7

Exclusion of the familial Mediterranean fever locus as a susceptibility region for autosomal dominant familial Hibernian fever. McDermott MF, et al. **J Med Genet** 1998 May;35(5):432–4

Genetic linkage analysis of 14 candidate gene loci in a family with autosomal dominant osteoarthritis without dysplasia. Meulenbelt I, et al. **J Med Genet** 1997 Dec;34(12):1024–7

A new family of Greek origin maps to the CRD locus for autosomal dominant cone–rod dystrophy on 19q. Papaioannou M, et al. **J Med Genet** 1998 May;35(5):429–31

Autosomal dominant juvenile recurrent parotitis. Reid E, et al. **J Med Genet** 1998 May;35(5):417–9

Evidence for anticipation in autosomal dominant limb–girdle muscular dystrophy. Speer MC, et al. **J Med Genet** 1998 Apr;35(4):305–8

Autosomal dominant spastic paraplegia linked to chromosome 2p: clinical and genetic studies of a large Japanese pedigree. Matsuura T, et al. **J Neurol Sci** 1997 Oct 3;151(1):65–70

Mutation causing autosomal dominant nocturnal frontal lobe epilepsy alters Ca2+ permeability, conductance, and gating of human alpha4beta2 nicotinic acetylcholine receptors. Kuryatov A, et al. **J Neurosci** 1997 Dec 1;17(23):9035–47

The dominant mouse mutations fused toes (Ft) and oligosyndactylism (Os) are not allelic. Lesche R, et al. **Mamm Genome** 1998 Jul;9(7):588–9

The effect of dominant vestigial alleles upon vestigial–mediated wing patterning during development of Drosophila melanogaster. Simmonds A, et al. **Mech Dev** 1997 Sep;67(1):17–33

Random mutagenesis screen for dominant behavioral mutations in mice. Nolan PM, et al. **Methods** 1997 Dec; 13(4):379–95 (95 ref.)

Targeted expression of a dominant negative epidermal growth factor receptor in the mammary gland of transgenic mice inhibits pubertal mammary duct development. Xie W, et al. **Mol Endocrinol** 1997 Nov;11(12):1766–81

The dominant chloride channel mutant G200R causing fluctuating myotonia: clinical findings, electrophysiology, and channel pathology. Wagner S, et al. **Muscle Nerve** 1998 Sep;21(9):1122–8

Mutations in the mineralocorticoid receptor gene cause autosomal dominant pseudohypoaldosteronism type I. Geller DS, et al. **Nat Genet** 1998 Jul;19(3):279–81

Autosomal dominant non–syndromic deafness caused by a mutation in the myosin VIIA gene [letter] Liu XZ, et al. **Nat Genet** 1997 Nov;17(3):268–9

Mutations in the human alpha–tectorin gene cause autosomal dominant non–syndromic hearing impairment [see comments] Verhoeven K, et al. **Nat Genet** 1998 May; 19(1):60–2. Comment in: Nat Genet 1998 May;19(1):8.

Connexin 26 gene linked to a dominant deafness [letter] Denoyelle F, et al. **Nature** 1998 May 28;393(6683):319–20

Autosomal dominant hypertension with brachydactyly: an enigmatic form of monogenic hypertension. Schuster H. **Nephrol Dial Transplant** 1998 Jun;13(6):1337–40

Patterns of MRI lesions in CADASIL. Chabriat H, et al. **Neurology** 1998 Aug;51(2):452–7

Autosomal dominant progressive syndrome of motor–speech loss without dementia. Chapman SB, et al. **Neurology** 1997 Nov;49(5):1298–306 (42 ref.)

Autosomal dominant nocturnal frontal lobe epilepsy: demonstration of focal frontal onset and intrafamilial variation. Hayman M, et al. **Neurology** 1997 Oct; 49(4):969–75

The expansion of the CAG repeat in ataxin–2 is a frequent cause of autosomal dominant spinocerebellar ataxia. Lorenzetti D, et al. **Neurology** 1997 Oct;49(4):1009–13

SPECT study of a German CADASIL family: a phenotype with migraine and progressive dementia only. Mellies JK, et al. **Neurology** 1998 Jun;50(6):1715–21

Unusual EEG pattern linked to chromosome 3p in a family with idiopathic generalized epilepsy. Zara F, et al. **Neurology** 1998 Aug;51(2):493–8

Spinocerebellar ataxia type 2 in China: molecular analysis and genotype–phenotype correlation in nine families. Zhou YX, et al. **Neurology** 1998 Aug;51(2):595–8

Welander hereditary distal myopathy, a molecular genetic comparison to hereditary myopathies with inclusion bodies. Ahlberg G, et al. **Neuromuscul Disord** 1998 Apr;8(2):111–4

Welander distal myopathy—an overview. Borg K, et al. **Neuromuscul Disord** 1998 Apr;8(2):115–8 (36 ref.)

44th ENMC International Workshop: Facioscapulohumeral Muscular Dystrophy: Molecular Studies 19–21 July 1996, Naarden, The Netherlands. Lunt PW. **Neuromuscul Disord** 1998 Apr;8(2):126–30

On a dominantly inherited myopathy with tubular aggregates. Martin JJ, et al. **Neuromuscul Disord** 1997 Dec;7(8):512–20

The cDNA cloning and ontogeny of mouse alpha–synuclein. Hong L, et al. **Neuroreport** 1998 Apr 20;9(6):1239–43

Phenotypic expression of autosomal dominant retinitis pigmentosa in a Swedish family expressing a Phe–211–Leu variant of peripherin/RDS. Ekström U, et al. **Ophthalmic Genet** 1998 Mar;19(1):27–37

The erythropoietin receptor gene is not linked with the polycythemia phenotype in a family with autosomal dominant primary polycythemia. Kralovics R, et al. **Proc Assoc Am Physicians** 1997 Nov;109(6):580–5

Familial primary spontaneous pneumothorax consistent with true autosomal dominant inheritance. Morrison PJ, et al. **Thorax** 1998 Feb;53(2):151–2

A randomized, controlled trial to study the efficacy and safety of C1 inhibitor concentrate in treating hereditary angioedema. Kunschak M, et al. **Transfusion** 1998 Jun; 38(6):540–9

[Familial giant hemangiomas of the liver. Study of a family and review of the literature] Moser C, et al. **Schweiz Rundsch Med Prax** 1998 Apr 1;87(14):461–8 (50 ref.) (Eng. Abstr.) **(Ger)**

DRUG EFFECTS

Evaluation of the mutagenicity of acetochlor to male rat germ cells. Ashby J, et al. **Mutat Res** 1997 Oct 24; 393(3):263–81

GENETICS

Evidence that the penetrance of mutations at the RP11 locus causing dominant retinitis pigmentosa is influenced by a gene linked to the homologous RP11 allele. McGee TL, et al. **Am J Hum Genet** 1997 Nov;61(5):1059–66

Distress in individuals facing predictive DNA testing for autosomal dominant late–onset disorders: comparing questionnaire results with in–depth interviews. Rotterdam/Leiden Genetics Workgroup. DudokdeWit AC, et al. **Am J Med Genet** 1998 Jan 6;75(1):62–74 (88 ref.)

Clinical and genetic evidence for autosomal dominant North Carolina macular dystrophy in a German family. Pauleikhoff D, et al. **Am J Ophthalmol** 1997 Sep; 124(3):412–5

Eye movement abnormalities correlate with genotype in autosomal dominant cerebellar ataxia type I. Rivaud–Pechoux S, et al. **Ann Neurol** 1998 Mar; 43(3):297–302 (34 ref.)

Simple identification of dominant p53 mutants by a yeast functional assay. Inga A, et al. **Carcinogenesis** 1997 Oct; 18(10):2019–21

Familial discrete subaortic stenosis. Petsas AA, et al. **Clin Cardiol** 1998 Jan;21(1):63–5

Genetic aspects of supravalvular aortic stenosis. Morris CA. **Curr Opin Cardiol** 1998 May;13(3):214–9 (56 ref.)

Use of dominant negative constructs to modulate gene expression. Lagna G, et al. **Curr Top Dev Biol** 1998; 36:75–98 (58 ref.)

New AUG initiation codons in a long 5' UTR create four dominant negative alleles of the Drosophila C2H2 zinc–finger gene ovo. Andrews J, et al. **Dev Genes Evol** 1998 Jan;207(7):482–7

Neurophysiological study in an Italian family with autosomal dominant late–onset leukodystrophy. Leombruni S, et al. **Electromyogr Clin Neurophysiol** 1998 Apr–May;38(3):131–5

A xanthomatosis–susceptibility gene may exist in a Syrian family with familial hypercholesterolemia. Vergopoulos A, et al. **Eur J Hum Genet** 1997 Sep–Oct;5(5):315–23

Vesico–ureteral reflux: a genetic condition? Devriendt K, et al. **Eur J Pediatr** 1998 Apr;157(4):265–71 (53 ref.)

Dominant alleles of Saccharomyces cerevisiae CDC20 reveal its role in promoting anaphase. Schott EJ, et al. **Genetics** 1998 Feb;148(2):599–610

Refined genetic mapping of autosomal dominant retinitis pigmentosa locus RP18 reduces the critical region to 2 cM between D1S442 and D1S2858 on chromosome 1q. Xu SY, et al. **Hum Genet** 1998 Apr;102(4):493–4

Exclusion of identified LGMD1 loci from four dominant limb–girdle muscular dystrophy families. Speer MC, et al. **Hum Hered** 1998 Jul–Aug;48(4):179–84

Is the heredity of reticulate acro pigmentation of Kitamura always autosomal dominant? Singal A, et al. **J Dermatol** 1998 Jan;25(1):57–9

A linkage survey of 20 dominant retinitis pigmentosa families: frequencies of the nine known loci and evidence for further heterogeneity. Inglehearn CF, et al. **J Med Genet** 1998 Jan; 35(1):1–5

Dominantly inherited proximal myotonic myopathy and leukoencephalopathy in a family with an incidental CLCN1 mutation. Mastaglia FL, et al. **J Neurol Neurosurg Psychiatry** 1998 Apr;64(4):543–7

Fluid attenuation inversion recovery (FLAIR) images of dentatorubropallidoluysian atrophy: case report. Yoshii F, et al. **J Neurol Neurosurg Psychiatry** 1998 Sep;65(3):396–9

Growth factors in gliomas: antisense and dominant negative mutant strategies. Campbell JW, et al. **J Neurooncol** 1997 Dec;35(3):275–85 (54 ref.)

Extreme anticipation in young–onset Parkinson's disease. Djaldetti R, et al. **Mov Disord** 1998 May;13(3):599–600

Homozygotes carrying an autosomal dominant TIGR mutation do not manifest glaucoma [letter] Morissette J, et al. **Nat Genet** 1998 Aug;19(4):319–21

MRI of autosomal dominant pure spastic paraplegia. Krabbe K, et al. **Neuroradiology** 1997 Oct;39(10):724–7

[Clinical study and genetic 3q28 locus linkage in 2 Swiss families with Kjer dominant optic atrophy (OPA1)] Lefèvre A, et al. **Klin Monatsbl Augenheilkd** 1998 May; 212(5):301–4 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Fre)**

[Type I lattice corneal dystrophy. Clinical and molecular genetic study of a large family] Meins M, et al. **Klin Monatsbl Augenheilkd** 1998 Mar;212(3):154–8 (Eng.

Abstr.) **(Ger)**
[Maturity-onset diabetes of the young (MODY)--a heterogeneous disease picture] Bianda TL, et al. **Schweiz Med Wochenschr** 1997 Sep 20;127(38):1559-64 (26 ref.) (Eng. Abstr.) **(Ger)**

PHYSIOLOGY

Nuclear corepressors enhance the dominant negative activity of mutant receptors that cause resistance to thyroid hormone. Tagami T, et al. **Endocrinology** 1998 Feb; 139(2):640-50

GENES, EGFR see **GENES, ERBB-1**

GENES, ENV

Diversity and distribution of gag and env subtypes among 146 HIV type 1 isolates in Taiwan. Chang KS, et al. **AIDS Res Hum Retroviruses** 1997 Nov 20;13(17):1539-43
Variation in HIV type 1 V3 region env sequences from Mozambique. Engelbrecht S, et al. **AIDS Res Hum Retroviruses** 1998 Jun 10;14(9):803-5
HIV type 1 env subtype A variants in Taiwan. Lee CN, et al. **AIDS Res Hum Retroviruses** 1998 Jun 10;14(9):807-9
Diversity of the human immunodeficiency virus type 1 envelope glycoprotein in San Francisco Men's Health Study participants. McCutchan FE, et al. **AIDS Res Hum Retroviruses** 1998 Mar 1;14(4):329-37
Epidemic expansion of HIV type 1 subtype C and recombinant genotypes in Tanzania. Renjifo B, et al. **AIDS Res Hum Retroviruses** 1998 May 1;14(7):635-8
Full-length sequence of human immunodeficiency virus type 1 subtype A, recombined with subtype C in the env V3 domain. Sherefa K, et al. **AIDS Res Hum Retroviruses** 1998 Feb 10;14(3):289-92
Inhibition of human T-cell leukemia virus type 1 replication by antisense env oligodeoxynucleotide. Maeda N, et al. **Biochem Biophys Res Commun** 1998 Feb 4;243(1):109-12
Binding kinetics and bioassay of RRE mRNA fragments to a peptide containing the recognition domain of HIV-1 Rev. West ML, et al. **Biomed Pept Proteins Nucleic Acids** 1996-97;2(3):85-8
Human immunodeficiency virus-1 env impairs Fc receptor-mediated phagocytosis via a cyclic adenosine monophosphate-dependent mechanism. Thomas CA, et al. **Blood** 1997 Nov 1;90(9):3760-5
Targeted cleavage of HIV-1 envelope gene by a DNA enzyme and inhibition of HIV-1 envelope-CD4 mediated cell fusion. Dash BC, et al. **FEBS Lett** 1998 Jul 24; 431(3):395-9
Strain from a novel subfamily of hepatitis G virus/hepatitis GB virus C isolated from a Japanese patient: sequence analysis of the envelope 1 region [letter] Tong JK, et al. **J Clin Microbiol** 1998 Sep;36(9):2797-9
Replication of human immunodeficiency virus type 1 (HIV-1), simian immunodeficiency virus strain mac (SIVmac) and chimeric HIV-1/SIVmac viruses having env genes derived from macrophage-tropic viruses: an indication of different mechanisms of macrophage-tropism in human and monkey cells. Chen J, et al. **J Gen Virol** 1998 Apr;79 (Pt 4):741-5
Spliced human endogenous retroviral HERV-H env transcripts in T-cell leukaemia cell lines and normal leukocytes: alternative splicing pattern of HERV-H transcripts [published erratum appears in J Gen Virol 1998 Jan;79(Pt 1):212] Lindeskog M, et al. **J Gen Virol** 1997 Oct;78 (Pt 10):2575-85
Antigenic variants of J subgroup avian leukosis virus: sequence analysis reveals multiple changes in the env gene. Venugopal K, et al. **J Gen Virol** 1998 Apr;79 (Pt 4):757-66
First human trial of a DNA-based vaccine for treatment of human immunodeficiency virus type 1 infection: safety and host response. MacGregor RR, et al. **J Infect Dis** 1998 Jul;178(1):92-100
An adenovirus-simian immunodeficiency virus env vaccine elicits humoral, cellular, and mucosal immune responses in rhesus macaques and decreases viral burden following vaginal challenge. Buge SL, et al. **J Virol** 1997 Nov; 71(11):8531-41
Physiological knockout of the envelope gene of the single-copy ERV-3 human endogenous retrovirus in a fraction of the Caucasian population. de Parseval N, et al. **J Virol** 1998 Apr;72(4):3442-5
Spontaneous mutations in the env gene of the human immunodeficiency virus type 1 NDK isolate are associated with a CD4-independent entry phenotype. Dumonceaux J, et al. **J Virol** 1998 Jan;72(1):512-9
An evolutionarily conserved splice generates a secreted env-Bet fusion protein during human foamy virus infection. Giron ML, et al. **J Virol** 1998 Jun;72(6):4906-10
Env-independent protection induced by live, attenuated simian immunodeficiency virus vaccines. Gundlach BR, et al. **J Virol** 1998 Oct;72(10):7846-51
Induction of protective immunity against Japanese encephalitis in mice by immunization with a plasmid encoding Japanese encephalitis virus premembrane and envelope genes. Konishi E, et al. **J Virol** 1998 Jun; 72(6):4925-30
Human endogenous retrovirus K homologous sequences and their coding capacity in Old World primates. Mayer J, et al. **J Virol** 1998 Mar;72(3):1870-5
Enhancement of feline immunodeficiency virus (FIV) infection after DNA vaccination with the FIV envelope. Richardson J, et al. **J Virol** 1997 Dec;71(12):9640-9
Retention of the human immunodeficiency virus type 1 envelope glycoprotein in the endoplasmic reticulum does not redirect virus assembly from the plasma membrane. Salzwedel K, et al. **J Virol** 1998 Sep;72(9):7523-31
Shortening of the symptom-free period in rhesus macaques is associated with decreasing nonsynonymous variation in the env variable regions of simian immunodeficiency virus SIVsm during passage. Valli PJ, et al. **J Virol** 1998 Sep; 72(9):7494-500
Structured-tree topology and adaptive evolution of the simian immunodeficiency virus SIVsm envelope during serial passage in rhesus macaques according to likelihood mapping and quartet puzzling. Valli PJ, et al. **J Virol** 1998 May;72(5):3673-83
Evolution of syncytium-inducing and non-syncytium-inducing biological virus clones in relation to replication kinetics during the course of human immunodeficiency virus type 1 infection. van 't Wout AB, et al. **J Virol** 1998 Jun;72(6):5099-107
Comparative analyses of intracellularly expressed antisense RNAs as inhibitors of human immunodeficiency virus type 1 replication. Veres G, et al. **J Virol** 1998 Mar; 72(3):1894-901
Analysis of the envelope region of hepatitis G virus isolated from Korean patients. Kim CK, et al. **Mol Cells** 1998 Feb 28;8(1):117-23
Improved envelope function selected by long-term cultivation of a translation-impaired HIV-1 mutant. Das AT, et al. **Virology** 1998 May 10;244(2):552-62
Envelope glycoprotein nucleotide sequence and genetic characterization of North American ovine lentiviruses. Mwaengo DM, et al. **Virology** 1997 Nov 10;238(1):135-44
Various types of HIV mixed infections in Cameroon. Takehisa J, et al. **Virology** 1998 May 25;245(1):1-10
Two groups of endogenous MMTV related retroviral env transcripts expressed in human tissues. Willer A, et al. **Virus Genes** 1997;15(2):123-33
[Immunological analysis of HTLV-I env-pX transgenic rat with various collagen vascular diseases] Nakamaru Y. **Hokkaido Igaku Zasshi** 1997 Sep;72(5):529-44 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Jpn)**

DRUG EFFECTS

Rapid, transient changes at the env locus of plasma human immunodeficiency virus type 1 populations during the emergence of protease inhibitor resistance. Delwart EL, et al. **J Virol** 1998 Mar;72(3):2416-21

GENETICS

First case of mother-to-infant HIV type 1 group O transmission and evolution of C2V3 sequences in the infected child. French HIV Pediatric Cohort Study Group. Chaix-Baudier ML, et al. **AIDS Res Hum Retroviruses** 1998 Jan 1;14(1):15-23
An efficient system for site-directed mutagenesis to make various mutants of the env gene of human immunodeficiency virus type 1. Shimizu N, et al. **FEBS Lett** 1998 Jul 3;430(3):333-7
HIV-1 subtypes in Nairobi, Kenya [letter] Belda FJ, et al. **J Acquir Immune Defic Syndr Hum Retrovirol** 1997 Sep 1;16(1):63-4

IMMUNOLOGY

An experimental prime-boost regimen leading to HIV type 1-specific mucosal and systemic immunity in BALB/c mice. Brühl P, et al. **AIDS Res Hum Retroviruses** 1998 Mar 20;14(5):401-7

GENES, EPISTATIC see **EPISTASIS, GENETIC**

GENES, ERBA

see related
ONCOGENE PROTEINS V-ERBA
RECEPTORS, THYROID HORMONE

v-erbA oncogene initiates ultrastructural changes characteristic of early and intermediate events of meiotic maturation in Xenopus oocytes. Nagl SB, et al. **J Cell Biochem** 1997 Nov 1;67(2):184-200
[Expression of T3 receptor genes in peripheral lymphocytes from patients with thyroid dysfunction] Liu Y, et al. **Chung Hua Nei Ko Tsa Chih** 1996 Jun;35(6):389-91 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Chi)**

PHYSIOLOGY

Role of the different RAR isoforms in controlling the erythrocytic differentiation sequence. Interference with the v-erbA and p135gag-myb-ets nuclear oncogenes. Gandrillon O, et al. **Oncogene** 1998 Feb 5;16(5):563-74

GENES, ERBA-ALPHA see **GENES, ERBA**

GENES, ERBA-BETA see **GENES, ERBA**

GENES, ERBB

Inhibition of gene expression from the human c-erbB gene promoter by a retroviral vector expressing anti-gene RNA. Okada T, et al. **Biochem Biophys Res Commun** 1997 Nov 7;240(1):203-7
Translational research studies of erbB oncogenes: selection strategies for breast cancer treatment. Brandt BH, et al. **Cancer Lett** 1997 Oct 14;118(2):143-51
Differential selection of cells with proviral c-myc and c-erbB integrations after avian leukosis virus infection. Gong M, et al. **J Virol** 1998 Jul;72(7):5517-25

DRUG EFFECTS

Recombinant heregulin-Pseudomonas exotoxin fusion proteins: interactions with the heregulin receptors and antitumor activity in vivo. Yang D, et al. **Clin Cancer Res** 1998 Apr;4(4):993-1004

GENES, ERBB-1

see related
ONCOGENE PROTEINS V-ERBB
RECEPTORS, EPIDERMAL GROWTH FACTOR-UROGASTRONE

The expression of c-erbB-1 and c-erbB-2 oncogenes in basal cell carcinoma and squamous cell carcinoma of skin. Liu B, et al. **Chin Med Sci J** 1996 Jun;11(2):106-9
The Drosophila gene asteroid encodes a novel protein and displays dosage-sensitive interactions with Star and Egfr. Kotarski MA, et al. **Genome** 1998 Apr;41(2):295-302
[Oncogenes and its products in esophageal cancer] Ueda M, et al. **Rinsho Kyobu Geka** 1988 Dec;8(6):549-54 (29 ref.) (Eng. Abstr.) **(Jpn)**

GENES, ERBB-2

see related
ONCOGENE PROTEINS V-ERBB
PROTO-ONCOGENE PROTEINS C-ERBB-2
RECEPTORS, EPIDERMAL GROWTH FACTOR-UROGASTRONE

Transfection of rat ovarian surface epithelium with erb-B2/neu induces transformed phenotypes in vitro and the tumorigenic phenotype in vivo. Davies BR, et al. **Am J Pathol** 1998 Jan;152(1):297-306
int-2 and c-erbB-2 gene amplification detected in 70 frozen human breast carcinomas by quantitative polymerase chain reaction. An HX, et al. **Anticancer Res** 1997 Jul-Aug; 17(4B):3133-6
Expression of c-erbB proto-oncogene family members in squamous cell carcinoma of the head and neck. Ibrahim SO, et al. **Anticancer Res** 1997 Nov-Dec;17(6D):4539-46
Differential expression of alternatively spliced c-erbB-2 mRNA in primary tumors, lymph node metastases, and bone marrow micrometastases from breast cancer patients. Gebhardt F, et al. **Biochem Biophys Res Commun** 1998 Jun 18;247(2):319-23
Cisplatin resistance is associated with reduced interferon-gamma-sensitivity and increased HER-2 expression in cultured ovarian carcinoma cells. Marth C, et al. **Br J Cancer** 1997;76(10):1328-32
Selection of a high activity c-erbB-2 ribozyme using a fusion gene of c-erbB-2 and the enhanced green fluorescent protein. Wiechen K, et al. **Cancer Gene Ther** 1998 Jan-Feb; 5(1):45-51
The expression of c-erbB-1 and c-erbB-2 oncogenes in basal cell carcinoma and squamous cell carcinoma of skin. Liu B, et al. **Chin Med Sci J** 1996 Jun;11(2):106-9
Assignment of Erbb2 to rat chromosome band 10q32.1 by in situ hybridization. Koelsch BU. **Cytogenet Cell Genet** 1998;81(3-4):182
Adenovirus-mediated transduction of ribozymes abrogates HER-2/neu and pleiotrophin expression and inhibits tumor cell proliferation. Czubayko F, et al. **Gene Ther** 1997 Sep; 4(9):943-9
Use of transcriptional regulatory elements of the MUC1 and ERBB2 genes to drive tumour-selective expression of a prodrug activating enzyme. Ring CJ, et al. **Gene Ther** 1997 Oct;4(10):1045-52
In vitro and in vivo antisense-mediated growth inhibition of a mammary adenocarcinoma from MMTV-neu transgenic mice. Sacco MG, et al. **Gene Ther** 1998 Mar; 5(3):388-93
Enhanced sensitivity to tumor necrosis factor-alpha in doxorubicin-resistant tumor cell lines due to down-regulated c-erbB2. Sleijfer S, et al. **Int J Cancer** 1998 Jul 3;77(1):101-6
Relationship of family cancer history to the expression of p53, p21WAF-1, HER-2/neu, and K-ras mutation in pancreatic adenocarcinoma. Dergham ST, et al. **Int J Pancreatol** 1997 Jun;21(3):225-34
Phase II study of receptor-enhanced chemosensitivity using recombinant humanized anti-p185HER2/neu monoclonal antibody plus cisplatin in patients with HER2/neu-overexpressing metastatic breast cancer refractory to chemotherapy treatment. Pegram MD, et al. **J Clin Oncol** 1998 Aug;16(8):2659-71
Adoptive transfer of in vitro-targeted, activated T lymphocytes results in total tumor regression. Altenschmidt U, et al. **J Immunol** 1997 Dec 1;159(11):5509-15
The level of erbB2 expression predicts sensitivity to the cytotoxic effects of an intracellular anti-erbB2 sFv. Grim J, et al. **J Mol Med** 1998 May;76(6):451-8
Should selection of adjuvant chemotherapy for patients with breast cancer be based on erbB-2 status? [editorial;

comment] Clark GM. **J Natl Cancer Inst** 1998 Sep 16; 90(18):1320–1. Comment on: J Natl Cancer Inst 1998 Sep 16;90(18):1346–60. Comment on: J Natl Cancer Inst 1998 Sep 16;90(18):1361–70.

Prognostic significance of accumulation of gene and chromosome alterations and histological grade in node-negative breast carcinoma. Tsuda H, et al. **Jpn J Clin Oncol** 1998 Jan;28(1):5–11

Expression of the c-erbB-2-encoded oncoprotein p185 (HER-2/neu) in pregnancy as a model for oncogene-induced carcinogenesis. Mielke S, et al. **Med Hypotheses** 1998 May;50(5):359–62

Involvement of tyrosine phosphorylation of p185(c-erbB2/neu) in tumorigenicity induced by X-rays and the neu oncogene in human breast epithelial cells. Kang KS, et al. **Mol Carcinog** 1998 Apr;21(4):225–33

Changes in heregulin beta1 (HRGbeta1) signaling after inhibition of ErbB-2 expression in a human breast cancer cell line. Yoo JY, et al. **Mol Cell Endocrinol** 1998 Mar 16;138(1–2):163–71

A differential PCR assay for the detection of c-erbB 2 amplification used in a prospective study of breast cancer. Jennings BA, et al. **Mol Pathol** 1997 Oct;50(5):254–6

Signal transduction pathways activated and required for mammary carcinogenesis in response to specific oncogenes. Amundadottir LT, et al. **Oncogene** 1998 Feb 12; 16(6):737–46

Identification of a human homolog of the Drosophila neuralized gene within the 10q25.1 malignant astrocytoma deletion region. Nakamura H, et al. **Oncogene** 1998 Feb 26;16(8):1009–19

c-myc, c-erb-B2, nm23 and p53 expression in human endometriosis. Schneider J, et al. **Oncol Rep** 1998 Jan–Feb; 5(1):49–52

Fluorescent in situ hybridization detection of HER-2/neu gene amplification in rhabdomyosarcoma. Mark HF, et al. **Pathobiology** 1998;66(2):59–63

[Relationship between c-erbB2 oncoprotein expression and biologic behavior of cervical squamous cell cancer] Huang Y, et al. **Chung Hua Fu Chan Ko Tsa Chih** 1996 Nov; 31(11):649–51 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Chi)**

[Expression of c-erbB-2 oncogene and mutation of p53 gene in myoepithelioma and myoepithelial carcinoma] Wang J, et al. **Chung Hua Kou Chiang Hsueh Tsa Chih** 1996 Mar; 31(2):71–3 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Chi)**

DRUG EFFECTS

SupraMolecular BioVectors (SMBV) improve antisense inhibition of erbB-2 expression. Allal C, et al. **Br J Cancer** 1998 May;77(9):1448–53

GENETICS

An in vitro 1H-MRS model of oncogene transfection. The spectral feature of c-erbB-2 and c-Ha-ras transfected NIH3T3 fibroblast cells. Nakai T, et al. **Acta Radiol** 1997 Nov;38(6):1083–6

The ErbB-2/HER2 oncogenic receptor of adenocarcinomas: from orphanhood to multiple stromal ligands. Tzahar E, et al. **Biochim Biophys Acta** 1998 Feb 20;1377(1):M25–37 (120 ref.)

Comparative study of invasive squamous cell carcinoma and verrucous carcinoma of the oral cavity: expression of bcl-2, p53, and Her-2/neu, and indexes of cell turnover. Drachenberg CB, et al. **Cancer Detect Prev** 1997; 21(6):483–9

DNA vaccines encoding full-length or truncated Neu induce protective immunity against Neu-expressing mammary tumors. Chen Y, et al. **Cancer Res** 1998 May 1; 58(9):1965–71

Genetic modulation of neu proto-oncogene-induced mammary tumorigenesis. Rowse GJ, et al. **Cancer Res** 1998 Jun 15;58(12):2675–9

Targeted expression of activated erbB-2 to the epidermis of transgenic mice elicits striking developmental abnormalities in the epidermis and hair follicles. Xie W, et al. **Cell Growth Differ** 1998 Apr;9(4):313–25

neu/erbB-2 amplification identifies a poor-prognosis group of women with node-negative breast cancer. Toronto Breast Cancer Study Group. Andrulis IL, et al. **J Clin Oncol** 1998 Apr;16(4):1340–9

Correlation of p34cdc2 cyclin-dependent kinase overexpression, CD44s downregulation, and HER-2/neu oncogene amplification with recurrence in prostatic adenocarcinomas. Kallakury BV, et al. **J Clin Oncol** 1998 Apr;16(4):1302–9

The combination of in situ hybridization and immunohistochemical analysis: an evaluation of Her2/neu expression in paraffin-embedded breast carcinomas and adjacent normal-appearing breast epithelium. Ratcliffe N, et al. **Mod Pathol** 1997 Dec;10(12):1247–52

Severe follicular hyperplasia and spontaneous papilloma formation in transgenic mice expressing the neu oncogene under the control of the bovine keratin 5 promoter. Bol D, et al. **Mol Carcinog** 1998 Jan;21(1):2–12

In vitro gene transfer in mammalian cells via a new cationic liposome formulation. Kao MC, et al. **Oncol Rep** 1998 May–Jun;5(3):625–9

Amplification of the c-met, c-erbB-2 and epidermal growth factor receptor gene in human gastric cancers: correlation to clinical features. Tsugawa K, et al. **Oncology** 1998 Sep–Oct;55(5):475–81

p53 and HER-2 alterations in renal cell carcinoma. Zhang XH, et al. **Urology** 1997 Oct;50(4):636–42

[Study of the amplification and expression of c-erbB2 oncogene in epithelial ovarian tumors] Hou Y, et al. **Chung Hua Chung Liu Tsa Chih** 1996 Nov;18(6):426–8 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Chi)**

[Amplification and expression of c-erbB2 oncogene in normal, hyperplastic, and malignant endometria] Lu Y, et al. **Chung Hua Fu Chan Ko Tsa Chih** 1996 Nov;31(11):656–9 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Chi)**

[Current aspects of the evaluation of ERBB2 activation in breast cancer. Therapeutic perspectives] Tse C, et al. **Ann Biol Clin (Paris)** 1997 Nov–Dec;55(6):545–54 (36 ref.) (Eng. Abstr.) **(Fre)**

PHYSIOLOGY

Induction of sensitivity to doxorubicin and etoposide by transfection of MCF-7 breast cancer cells with heregulin beta-2. Harris LN, et al. **Clin Cancer Res** 1998 Apr; 4(4):1005–12

GENES, FMS

see related
ONCOGENE PROTEIN GP140(V-FMS)
RECEPTORS, MACROPHAGE
COLONY-STIMULATING FACTOR

Modulation of c-fms proto-oncogene in an ovarian carcinoma cell line by a hammerhead ribozyme. Yokoyama Y, et al. **Br J Cancer** 1997;76(8):977–82

Heterogeneity among cells that express osteoclast-associated genes in developing bone. Jemtland R, et al. **Endocrinology** 1998 Jan;139(1):340–9

RAS, FMS and p53 mutations and poor clinical outcome in myelodysplasias: a 10-year follow-up. Padua RA, et al. **Leukemia** 1998 Jun;12(6):887–92

GENETICS

Biological consequences of a point mutation at codon 969 of the FMS gene. McGlynn H, et al. **Leuk Res** 1998 Apr; 22(4):365–72

GENES, FOS

see related
ONCOGENE PROTEINS V-FOS
PROTO-ONCOGENE PROTEINS C-FOS

Enhancement of spontaneous baroreflex by antisense c-fos oligonucleotide treatment in the NTS of the rat. Chan JY, et al. **Am J Physiol** 1997 Nov;273(5 Pt 2):H2200–8

Expression of fos and jun genes in human skeletal muscle after exercise. Puntschart A, et al. **Am J Physiol** 1998 Jan; 274(1 Pt 1):C129–37

Water immersion-restraint stress induces expression of immediate-early genes in gastrointestinal tract of rats. Ueyama T, et al. **Am J Physiol** 1998 Aug;275(2 Pt 1):G287–95

Activation of the human histamine H2 receptor is linked to cell proliferation and c-fos gene transcription. Wang LD, et al. **Am J Physiol** 1997 Dec;273(6 Pt 1):C2037–45

Cocaine-induced activation of c-fos gene expression is attenuated in prenatal cocaine-exposed rabbits. Tilakaratne N, et al. **Ann N Y Acad Sci** 1998 Jun 21;846:368–70

Immediate-early gene expression in ovine brain after hypothermic circulatory arrest: effects of aptiganel. Bokesch PM, et al. **Ann Thorac Surg** 1997 Oct;64(4):1082–7; discussion 1088

cAMP enhances CSF-1-induced ERK activity and c-fos mRNA expression via a MEK-dependent and Ras-independent mechanism in macrophages. Wilson NJ, et al. **Biochem Biophys Res Commun** 1998 Mar 17; 244(2):475–80

Synergistic increase in c-fos expression by simultaneous activation of the ras/raf/map kinase- and protein kinase A signaling pathways is mediated by the c-fos AP-1 and SRE sites. Seternes OM, et al. **Biochim Biophys Acta** 1998 Feb 11;1395(3):345–60

Formoterol and isoproterenol induce c-fos gene expression in osteoblast-like cells by activating beta2-adrenergic receptors. Kellenberger S, et al. **Bone** 1998 May;22(5):471–8

Glucocorticoids stimulate TRH and c-fos/c-jun gene co-expression in cultured hypothalamic neurons. Luo LG, et al. **Brain Res** 1998 Apr 27;791(1–2):56–62

Activation of fos in mouse amygdala by local infusion of norepinephrine or atipamezole. Stone EA, et al. **Brain Res** 1997 Dec 5;778(1):1–5

Induction of immediate-early genes c-fos and zif268 in the subnucleus oralis by noxious tooth pulp stimulation. Sugimoto T, et al. **Brain Res** 1998 Jun 1;794(2):353–8

Intra-amygdala infusion of an end-capped antisense oligodeoxynucleotide to c-fos accelerates amygdala kindling. Chiasson BJ, et al. **Brain Res Mol Brain Res** 1998 Jun 15;57(2):248–56

Evidence for Fos involvement in the regulation of proenkephalin and prodynorphin gene expression in the rat hippocampus. Ziółkowska B, et al. **Brain Res Mol Brain Res** 1998 Mar 1;54(2):243–51

Stimulation of P2Y receptors activates c-fos gene expression and inhibits DNA synthesis in cultured cardiac fibroblasts. Zheng JS, et al. **Cardiovasc Res** 1998 Mar;37(3):718–28

Chromatin structure analysis of the human c-fos promoter reveals a centrally positioned nucleosome. Herrera RE, et al. **Chromosoma** 1997 Oct;106(5):284–92

Activated RhoA stimulates c-fos gene expression in myocardial cells. Ueyama T, et al. **Circ Res** 1997 Nov; 81(5):672–8

D-Fos, a target gene of Decapentaplegic signalling with a critical role during Drosophila endoderm induction. Riese J, et al. **Development** 1997 Sep;124(17):3353–61

Defective dorsal closure and loss of epidermal decapentaplegic expression in Drosophila fos mutants. Zeitlinger J, et al. **EMBO J** 1997 Dec 15;16(24):7393–401

Proto-oncogene c-fos is transcriptionally regulated by parathyroid hormone (PTH) and PTH-related protein in a cyclic adenosine monophosphate-dependent manner in osteoblastic cells. McCauley LK, et al. **Endocrinology** 1997 Dec;138(12):5427–33

Involvement of a c-fos-dependent mechanism in caffeine-induced expression of the preprotachykinin A and neurotensin/neuromedin N genes in rat striatum. Svenningsson P, et al. **Eur J Neurosci** 1997 Oct; 9(10):2135–41

Glucose and glucoincretin peptides synergize to induce c-fos, c-jun, junB, zif-268, and nur-77 gene expression in pancreatic beta(INS-1) cells. Susini S, et al. **FASEB J** 1998 Sep;12(12):1173–82

Calcium-dependence of hydrogen peroxide-induced c-fos expression and growth stimulation of multicellular prostate tumor spheroids. Sauer H, et al. **FEBS Lett** 1997 Dec 15; 419(2–3):201–5

Gastric acid-evoked c-fos messenger RNA expression in rat brainstem is signaled by capsaicin-resistant vagal afferents. Schuligoi R, et al. **Gastroenterology** 1998 Sep;115(3):649–60

Human FIGF: cloning, gene structure, and mapping to chromosome Xp22.1 between the PIGA and the GRPR genes. Rocchigiani M, et al. **Genomics** 1998 Jan 15; 47(2):207–16

Regional activation of the immediate-early response gene c-fos in infarcted rat hearts. Larsen TH, et al. **Int J Exp Pathol** 1998 Jun;79(3):163–72

AP-1 (Fos/Jun) transcription factors in hematopoietic differentiation and apoptosis. Liebermann DA, et al. **Int J Oncol** 1998 Mar;12(3):685–700 (178 ref.)

Intrahepatic expression of c-fos, c-myb and c-myc oncogenes: correlation with virus-induced chronic liver disease and response to interferon. Tappero G, et al. **Ital J Gastroenterol Hepatol** 1997 Apr;29(2):148–54

Heat shock factor 1 represses Ras-induced transcriptional activation of the c-fos gene. Chen C, et al. **J Biol Chem** 1997 Oct 24;272(43):26803–6

Requirements of focal adhesions and calcium fluxes for interleukin-1-induced ERK kinase activation and c-fos expression in fibroblasts. Lo YY, et al. **J Biol Chem** 1998 Mar 20;273(12):7059–65

Induction of c-fos proto-oncogene in mesangial cells by cadmium. Wang Z, et al. **J Biol Chem** 1998 Jan 2; 273(1):73–9

Expression of c-fos in the rat brainstem after exposure to hypoxia and to normoxic and hyperoxic hypercapnia. Teppema LJ, et al. **J Comp Neurol** 1997 Nov 17; 388(2):169–90

Effects of paced mating on c-fos gene expression in the female rat brain. Erskine MS, et al. **J Neuroendocrinol** 1997 Dec;9(12):903–12

Systemic morphine-induced Fos protein in the rat striatum and nucleus accumbens is regulated by mu opioid receptors in the substantia nigra and ventral tegmental area. Bontempi B, et al. **J Neurosci** 1997 Nov 1;17(21):8596–612

Differential brainstem Fos-like immunoreactivity after laryngeal-induced coughing and its reduction by codeine. Gestreau C, et al. **J Neurosci** 1997 Dec 1;17(23):9340–52

Essential role of the fosB gene in molecular, cellular, and behavioral actions of chronic electroconvulsive seizures. Hiroi N, et al. **J Neurosci** 1998 Sep 1;18(17):6952–62

c-fos expression in isolated rat spinal cord. Zhang L, et al. **J Neurosci Methods** 1998 Jan 31;79(1):105–13

C-fos expression pattern in the hypothalamus and the preoptic area of the rat during proestrus. Camacho-Arroyo I, et al. **Life Sci** 1998;62(13):1153–9

Embryonic expression pattern of the murine figf gene, a growth factor belonging to platelet-derived growth factor/vascular endothelial growth factor family. Avantaggiato V, et al. **Mech Dev** 1998 May;73(2):221–4

The C-terminal domain of c-fos is required for activation of an AP-1 site specific for jun-fos heterodimers. McBride K, et al. **Mol Cell Biol** 1998 Sep;18(9):5073–81

De novo methylation of the proto-oncogene, c-fos, during development occurs step-wise and directionally in the laboratory mouse. Chandrasekhar K, et al. **Mol Reprod Dev** 1997 Dec;48(4):421–32

Activation of c-jun and c-fos genes in dNTP imbalance cell death induced with 5-fluoro-2'-deoxyuridine in mouse mammary tumor FM3A cell line. Kakutani T, et al. **Nucleosides Nucleotides** 1998 Aug;17(8):1299–308

Effects of the inhibition of p38/RK MAP kinase on induction of five fos and jun genes by diverse stimuli. Hazzalin CA, et al. **Oncogene** 1997 Nov 6;15(19):2321–31

Activation of the c-fos SRE through SAP-1a. Masutani H, et al. **Oncogene** 1997 Oct 2;15(14):1661–9

Bcl-2 inhibits c-fos induction by calcium. Qi XM, et al. **Oncogene** 1997 Dec 4;15(23):2849–53

Opposing activities of c-Fos and Fra-2 on AP-1 regulated transcriptional activity in mouse keratinocytes induced to

differentiate by calcium and phorbol esters. Rutberg SE, et al. **Oncogene** 1997 Sep;15(11):1337–46

AU-rich mRNA instability elements on human papillomavirus type 1 late mRNAs and c-fos mRNAs interact with the same cellular factors. Sokolowski M, et al. **Oncogene** 1997 Nov 6;15(19):2303–19

Formalin-induced c-fos expression in the spinal cord of fetal rats. Yi DK, et al. **Pain** 1997 Dec;73(3):347–54

A possible role for protein kinase C in CO2/H+-induced c-fos mRNA expression in PC12 cells. Kuo NT, et al. **Respir Physiol** 1998 Feb;111(2):127–35

A screen for genes induced in the suprachiasmatic nucleus by light. Morris ME, et al. **Science** 1998 Mar 6; 279(5356):1544–7

The differential induction of two immediate early genes, c-fos and c-jun, after systemic hypovolemic shock/resuscitation in the rat liver and kidney. Saito T, et al. **Surg Today** 1998;28(6):608–17

DRUG EFFECTS

Distinct signaling pathways mediate induction of c-fos by PGE2 in glomerular mesangial cells. Simonson MS, et al. **Adv Exp Med Biol** 1997;400A:279–86

Melatonin does not influence the expression of c-fos in the suprachiasmatic nucleus of rats and hamsters. Kumar V, et al. **Brain Res Mol Brain Res** 1997 Dec 15;52(2):242–8

Differential expression of c-fos mRNA and Fos protein in the rat brain after restraint stress or pentylenetetrazol-induced seizures. Del Bel EA, et al. **Cell Mol Neurobiol** 1998 Jun;18(3):339–46

The xenoestrogen bisphenol A induces growth, differentiation, and c-fos gene expression in the female reproductive tract. Steinmetz R, et al. **Endocrinology** 1998 Jun;139(6):2741–7

Effect of CSF-1 on in vivo expression of c-fos in the dental follicle during tooth eruption. Wise GE, et al. **Eur J Oral Sci** 1998 Jan;106 Suppl 1:397–400

Activation of c-fos mRNA in the brain by the kappa-opioid receptor agonist enadoline and the NMDA receptor antagonist dizocilpine. Panegyres PK, et al. **Eur J Pharmacol** 1997 Jun 5;328(1):31–6

Sch 56,396: a new c-fos proto-oncogene inhibitor produced by the fungus Tolypocladium sp. Chu M, et al. **J Antibiot (Tokyo)** 1997 Dec;50(12):1061–3

Interleukin-1 beta induction of c-fos and collagenase expression in articular chondrocytes: involvement of reactive oxygen species. Lo YY, et al. **J Cell Biochem** 1998 Apr 1;69(1):19–29

Transforming growth factor-beta1 and protein kinase C synergistically activate the c-fos serum response element in myocardial cells. Ueyama T, et al. **J Mol Cell Cardiol** 1998 Mar;30(3):551–62

The NMDA receptor antagonist MK-801 reduces capsaicin-induced c-fos expression within rat trigeminal nucleus caudalis. Mitsikostas DD, et al. **Pain** 1998 May; 76(1-2):239–48

Signaling pathways in the induction of c-fos and c-jun proto-oncogenes by 3-methylcholanthrene. Ainbinder E, et al. **Recept Signal Transduct** 1997;7(4):279–89

Cadmium and calcium-dependent c-fos expression in mesangial cells. Templeton DM, et al. **Toxicol Lett** 1998 Mar 16;95(1):1–8

Growth factor responses and protooncogene expression of murine mesothelial cell lines derived from asbestos-induced mesotheliomas. Goodglick LA, et al. **Toxicol Pathol** 1997 Nov-Dec;25(6):565–73

GENETICS

The serotonergic system modulates the cocaine-induced expression of the immediate early genes egr-1 and c-fos in rat brain. Humblot N, et al. **Ann N Y Acad Sci** 1998 May 30;844:7–20

The spread and uptake pattern of intracerebrally administered oligonucleotides in nerve and glial cell populations of the rat brain. Sommer W, et al. **Antisense Nucleic Acid Drug Dev** 1998 Apr;8(2):75–85

Age-dependent effects of the onset of a conductive hearing loss on the volume of the cochlear nucleus subdivisions and the expression of c-fos in the mongolian gerbil (Meriones unguiculatus). Gleich O, et al. **Audiol Neurootol** 1997 May-Jun;2(3):113–27

Tec and Jak2 kinases cooperate to mediate cytokine-driven activation of c-fos transcription. Yamashita Y, et al. **Blood** 1998 Mar 1;91(5):1496–507

Compartmentally specific effects of quinpirole on the striatal Fos expression induced by stimulation of D1-dopamine receptors in intact rats. Wirtshafter D, et al. **Brain Res** 1997 Oct 17;771(2):271–7

Activation of SRF-regulated chromosomal templates by Rho-family GTPases requires a signal that also induces H4 hyperacetylation. Alberts AS, et al. **Cell** 1998 Feb 20; 92(4):475–87

Induction of c-fos gene by mercury chloride in LLC-PK1 cells. Matsuoka M, et al. **Chem Biol Interact** 1997 Dec 12; 108(1-2):95–106

Olfactory contribution to Fos expression during mating in inexperienced male hamsters. Fernandez-Fewell GD, et al. **Chem Senses** 1998 Jun;23(3):257–67

Circadian regulation of Fos-like expression in the brain of the blow fly Calliphora vicina. Cymborowski B, et al. **Comp Biochem Physiol C Pharmacol Toxicol Endocrinol** 1996 Nov;115(3):239–46

Stimulatory effect of glucose on macrophage lipoprotein lipase expression and production. Sartippour MR, et al. **Diabetes** 1998 Mar;47(3):431–8

Transcriptional activation of c-fos by oncogenic Ha-Ras in mouse mammary epithelial cells requires the combined activities of PKC-lambda, epsilon and zeta. Kampfer S, et al. **EMBO J** 1998 Jul 15;17(14):4046–55

Estrogen-induced c-fos protooncogene expression in MCF-7 human breast cancer cells: role of estrogen receptor Sp1 complex formation. Duan R, et al. **Endocrinology** 1998 Apr; 139(4):1981–90

Regulation of glucose transport and c-fos and egr-1 expression in cells with mutated or endogenous growth hormone receptors. Gong TW, et al. **Endocrinology** 1998 Apr;139(4):1863–71

Testicular leukemia inhibitory factor (LIF) and LIF receptor mediate phosphorylation of signal transducers and activators of transcription (STAT)-3 and STAT-1 and induce c-fos transcription and activator protein-1 activation in rat Sertoli but not germ cells. Jenab S, et al. **Endocrinology** 1998 Apr;139(4):1883–90

A novel interaction between inhibitory melatonin receptors and protein kinase C-dependent signal transduction in ovine pars tuberalis cells. Ross AW, et al. **Endocrinology** 1998 Apr;139(4):1723–30

Use of c-Src and c-Fos knockout mice for the studies on the role of c-Src kinase signaling in the expression of toxicity of TCDD. Enan E, et al. **J Biochem Mol Toxicol** 1998;12(5):263–74

Increase of reactive oxygen species (ROS) in endothelial cells by shear flow and involvement of ROS in shear-induced c-fos expression. Hsieh HJ, et al. **J Cell Physiol** 1998 May; 175(2):156–62

SRF binding to SRE in the rat heart: influence of age. Lu XG, et al. **J Gerontol A Biol Sci Med Sci** 1998 Jan; 53(1):B3–10

Regulation of c-fos expression by RNA polymerase elongation competence. Pinaud S, et al. **J Mol Biol** 1998 Jul 31;280(5):785–98

Repression of c-fos and c-jun gene expression is not part of AT2 receptor coupled signal transduction [see comments] Steckelings UM, et al. **J Mol Med** 1998 Mar; 76(3-4):202–7. Comment in: J Mol Med 1998 Mar;76(3-4):149–50.

Stimulation of muscarinic receptors induces expression of individual fos and jun genes through different transduction pathways. Ding WQ, et al. **J Neurochem** 1998 Apr; 70(4):1722–9

Calcium influx via L-type voltage-gated channels mediates the delayed, elevated increases in steady-state c-fos mRNA levels in cerebellar granule cells exposed to excitotoxic levels of glutamate. Griffiths R, et al. **J Neurosci Res** 1998 Jun 15;52(6):641–52

A dominant-negative inhibitor of CREB reveals that it is a general mediator of stimulus-dependent transcription of c-fos. Ahn S, et al. **Mol Cell Biol** 1998 Feb;18(2):967–77

Estrogen reduces cholecystokinin-induced c-Fos expression in the rat brain. Flanagan-Cato LM, et al. **Neuroendocrinology** 1998 Jun;67(6):384–91

Semicircadian rhythms of c-Fos expression in several hypothalamic areas during pregnancy in the rat: relationship to prolactin secretion. Lee Y, et al. **Neuroendocrinology** 1998 Feb;67(2):83–93

Differential expression of fos and jun family members in the developing chicken gastrointestinal tract. Matsumoto K, et al. **Oncogene** 1998 Mar 26;16(12):1611–6

Effects of Ca++ mobilization on expression of androgen-regulated genes: interference with androgen receptor-mediated transactivation by AP-I proteins. Murtha PE, et al. **Prostate** 1997 Dec 1;33(4):264–70

IMMUNOLOGY

Interferon-gamma induces the expression of immediate early genes c-fos and c-jun in astrocytes. Rubio N. **Immunology** 1997 Aug;91(4):560–4

PHYSIOLOGY

Light deprivation accelerates recovery from frontal cortical neglect: relation to locomotion and striatal Fos expression. Vargo JM, et al. **Behav Neurosci** 1998 Apr;112(2):387–98

Role of c-fos in hypoxia-induced AP-1 cis-element activity and tyrosine hydroxylase gene expression. Mishra RR, et al. **Brain Res Mol Brain Res** 1998 Aug 15;59(1):74–83

Induction of bone tumors in transgenic mice by C-FOS depends on the presence of a retroviral long terminal repeat. Rüther U. **Cancer Genet Cytogenet** 1998 Sep; 105(2):123–7

Tyrosine kinases mediation of c-fos expression by cell swelling in cardiac myocytes. Sadoshima J, et al. **Heart Vessels** 1997;Suppl 12:194–7

Protooncogene expression and diabetic kidney injury. Ingram AJ, et al. **Kidney Int Suppl** 1997 Sep;60:S70–6 (54 ref.)

Early phosphorylation of the retinoblastoma gene product regulates protein binding to the c-fos retinoblastoma control element during T cell activation. Felzien LK, et al. **Mol Immunol** 1997 May;34(7):507–17

Paradoxical effects of lithium on serotonergic receptor function: an immunocytochemical, behavioural and autoradiographic study. Moorman JM, et al. **Neuropharmacology** 1998;37(3):357–74

Regional differences in the ability of caffeine to affect haloperidol-induced striatal c-fos mRNA expression in the rat. Svenningsson P, et al. **Neuropharmacology** 1998; 37(3):331–7

[c-fos gene induction in the brain of chicks during visual imprinting] Abramova AB, et al. **Zh Vyssh Nerv Deiat Im I P Pavlova** 1997 Jul-Aug; 47(4):766–70 **(Rus)**

RADIATION EFFECTS

Light affects c-fos expression and phospholipid synthesis in both retinal ganglion cells and photoreceptor cells in an opposite way for each cell type. Bussolino DF, et al. **Brain Res Mol Brain Res** 1998 Jul 15;58(1-2):10–5

GENES, FUNGAL

Expression of the yeast NAM9 gene coding for mitochondrial ribosomal protein. Boguta M, et al. **Acta Biochim Pol** 1997; 44(2):251–8

One gene to whole pathway: the role of norsolorinic acid in aflatoxin research. Bennett JW, et al. **Adv Appl Microbiol** 1997;45:1–15 (60 ref.)

Pneumocystis carinii contains a functional cell-division-cycle Cdc2 homologue. Thomas CF, et al. **Am J Respir Cell Mol Biol** 1998 Mar;18(3):297–306

Mating type in filamentous fungi. Kronstad JW, et al. **Annu Rev Genet** 1997;31:245–76 (127 ref.)

The faeA genes from Aspergillus niger and Aspergillus tubingensis encode ferulic acid esterases involved in degradation of complex cell wall polysaccharides. de Vries RP, et al. **Appl Environ Microbiol** 1997 Dec;63(12):4638–44

Molecular analysis of a laccase gene from the white rot fungus Pycnoporus cinnabarinus. Eggert C, et al. **Appl Environ Microbiol** 1998 May;64(5):1766–72

Culture conditions control expression of the genes for aflatoxin and sterigmatocystin biosynthesis in Aspergillus parasiticus and A. nidulans. Feng GH, et al. **Appl Environ Microbiol** 1998 Jun;64(6):2275–7

Reverse transcription-PCR analysis of the regulation of the manganese peroxidase gene family. Gettemy JM, et al. **Appl Environ Microbiol** 1998 Feb;64(2):569–74

Cloning of the ribosomal protein L41 gene of Phaffia rhodozyma and its use a drug resistance marker for transformation. Kim IG, et al. **Appl Environ Microbiol** 1998 May;64(5):1947–9

Molecular cloning and transcriptional regulation of the Aspergillus nidulans xlnD gene encoding a beta-xylosidase. Pérez-González JA, et al. **Appl Environ Microbiol** 1998 Apr;64(4):1412–9

Molecular cloning of Saccharomyces cerevisiae MLF4/SSH4 gene which confers the immunosuppressant leflunomide resistance. Fujimura H. **Biochem Biophys Res Commun** 1998 May 19;246(2):378–81

A novel Dictyostelium discoideum gene required for cAMP-dependent cell aggregation. Nagasaki A, et al. **Biochem Biophys Res Commun** 1998 Mar 17;244(2):505–13

Expression of the lignin peroxidase H2 gene from Phanerochaete chrysosporium in Escherichia coli. Nie G, et al. **Biochem Biophys Res Commun** 1998 Aug 10; 249(1):146–50

The membrane domain of complex I is not assembled in the stopper mutant E35 of Neurospora. Alves PC, et al. **Biochem Cell Biol** 1998;76(1):139–43

A high-affinity inhibitor of yeast carboxypeptidase Y is encoded by TFS1 and shows homology to a family of lipid binding proteins. Bruun AW, et al. **Biochemistry** 1998 Mar 10;37(10):3351–7

ADE6 gene of Saccharomyces cerevisiae yeast encoding formylglycinamidine-ribonucleotide synthetase. Cloning, sequencing, and analysis. Andreichuk YuV, et al. **Biochemistry (Mosc)** 1997 Jul;62(7):742–52

Cloning, expression, characterization and role of the leader sequence of a lipase from Rhizopus oryzae. Beer HD, et al. **Biochim Biophys Acta** 1998 Aug 20;1399(2-3):173–80

A Schizosaccharomyces pombe gene encoding a novel polypeptide with a predicted alpha-helical rod structure found in the myosin and intermediate-filament families of proteins. Jannatipour M, et al. **Biochim Biophys Acta** 1998 Jul 30;1399(1):67–72

Cloning and characterization of a dominant-negative vps1 allele of the yeast Saccharomyces cerevisiae. Finken-Eigen M, et al. **Biol Chem** 1997 Oct;378(10):1187–91

Functional interaction of Isr1, a predicted protein kinase, with the Pkc1 pathway in Saccharomyces cerevisiae. Miyahara K, et al. **Biosci Biotechnol Biochem** 1998 Jul; 62(7):1376–80

Structure and expression of the D-amino-acid oxidase gene from the yeast Rhodosporidium toruloides. Liao GJ, et al. **Biotechnol Appl Biochem** 1998 Feb;27 (Pt 1):55–61

The role of the EST genes in yeast telomere replication. Hughes TR, et al. **Ciba Found Symp** 1997;211:41–7; discussion 47–52, 71–5 (24 ref.)

Yeast prions: inheritance by seeded protein polymerization? Lansbury PT Jr. **Curr Biol** 1997 Oct 1;7(10):R617–9 (24 ref.)

Mutation of yeast Ku genes disrupts the subnuclear organization of telomeres. Laroche T, et al. **Curr Biol** 1998 May 21;8(11):653–6

Analysis of conversion tracts associated with recombination events at the am locus of Neurospora crassa. Bowring FJ, et al. **Curr Genet** 1998 Jul;34(1):43–9

S. pombe sck2+, a second homologue of S. cerevisiae SCH9 in fission yeast, encodes a putative protein kinase closely related to PKA in function. Fujita M, et al. **Curr Genet** 1998 Apr;33(4):248–54

Cloning and characterization of the yeast RAD1 homolog gene (mus–38) from Neurospora crassa: evidence for involvement in nucleotide excision repair. Hatakeyama S, et al. **Curr Genet** 1998 Apr;33(4):276–83

Cloning and characterization of KlCOX18, a gene required for activity of cytochrome oxidase in Kluyveromyces lactis. Hikkel I, et al. **Curr Genet** 1997 Oct;32(4):267–72

A ribosomal protein gene cluster is encoded in the mitochondrial DNA of Dictyostelium discoideum: UGA termination codons and similarity of gene order to Acanthamoeba castellanii. Iwamoto M, et al. **Curr Genet** 1998 Apr;33(4):304–10

Development of pseudohyphae by embedded haploid and diploid yeast. Lo WS, et al. **Curr Genet** 1997 Sep; 32(3):197–202

Molecular characterization of a novel fission yeast gene spUAP2 that interacts with the splicing factor spU2AF59. McKinney R, et al. **Curr Genet** 1997 Nov;32(5):323–30

A temperature–sensitive mutation of Coprinus cinereus, hyt1–1, that causes swelling of hyphal tips. Maida S, et al. **Curr Genet** 1997 Sep;32(3):231–6

Hydrophobin gene srh1, expressed during sporulation of the biocontrol agent Trichoderma harzianum. Muñoz G, et al. **Curr Genet** 1997 Sep;32(3):225–30

Isolation of the glucose oxidase gene from Talaromyces flavus and characterisation of its role in the biocontrol of Verticillium dahliae. Murray FR, et al. **Curr Genet** 1997 Nov;32(5):367–75

Exogenous inositol and genes responsible for inositol transport are required for mating and sporulation in Shizosaccharomyces pombe. Niederberger C, et al. **Curr Genet** 1998 Apr;33(4):255–61

Homologous recombination partly restores the secretion defect of underglycosylated acid phosphatase in yeast. Praetorius–Ibba M, et al. **Curr Genet** 1997 Sep;32(3):190–6

A novel nuclear gene, CBT1, essential for mitochondrial cytochrome b formation: terminal processing of mRNA and intron dependence. Rieger KJ, et al. **Curr Genet** 1997 Sep;32(3):163–74

The Kluyveromyces lactis gene KLGSK–3 combines functions which in Saccharomyces cerevisiae are performed by MCK1 and MSD1. Rodríguez–Belmonte E, et al. **Curr Genet** 1998 Apr;33(4):262–7

The mcm17 mutation of yeast shows a size–dependent segregational defect of a mini–chromosome. Roy N, et al. **Curr Genet** 1997 Sep;32(3):182–9

A Saccharomyces cerevisiae mutant defective in the kinesin–like protein Kar3 is sensitive to NaCl–stress. Schoch CL, et al. **Curr Genet** 1997 Nov;32(5):315–22

Molecular analysis of the LYS2 gene of Candida albicans: homology to peptide antibiotic synthetases and the regulation of the alpha–aminoadipate reductase. Suvarna K, et al. **Curr Genet** 1998 Apr;33(4):268–75

Identification of the ure1+ gene encoding urease in fission yeast. Tange Y, et al. **Curr Genet** 1997 Sep;32(3):244–6

Dominant mutations affecting both sporulation and sterigmatocystin biosynthesis in Aspergillus nidulans. Wieser J, et al. **Curr Genet** 1997 Sep;32(3):218–24

Characterization of the mitochondrial cytochrome b gene from Venturia inaequalis. Zheng D, et al. **Curr Genet** 1997 Nov;32(5):361–6

Functions of DNA repair genes during meiosis. Cummings WJ, et al. **Curr Top Dev Biol** 1998;37:117–40

Genome analysis of the fungal plant pathogen, Leptosphaeria maculans using pulsed field gel electrophoresis. Howlett BJ. **Electrophoresis** 1997 Aug;18(9):1544–7 (15 ref.)

Poly(A) signals control both transcriptional termination and initiation between the tandem GAL10 and GAL7 genes of Saccharomyces cerevisiae. Greger IH, et al. **EMBO J** 1998 Aug 17;17(16):4771–9

The novel DNA damage checkpoint protein ddc1p is phosphorylated periodically during the cell cycle and in response to DNA damage in budding yeast. Longhese MP, et al. **EMBO J** 1997 Sep 1;16(17):5216–26

Yeast gene and cadmium [news] **Environ Health Perspect** 1997 Oct;105(10):1040

Characterization of the Saccharomyces cerevisiae ARG7 gene encoding ornithine acetyltransferase, an enzyme also endowed with acetylglutamate synthase activity. Crabeel M, et al. **Eur J Biochem** 1997 Dec 1;250(2):232–41

Influence of mutations in hexose–transporter genes on glucose repression in Kluyveromyces lactis. Weirich J, et al. **Eur J Biochem** 1997 Oct 1;249(1):248–57

The Saccharomyces cerevisiae CCH1 gene is involved in calcium influx and mating. Fischer M, et al. **FEBS Lett** 1997 Dec 15;419(2–3):259–62

Functional cloning of a cDNA encoding Mei2–like protein from Arabidopsis thaliana using a fission yeast pheromone receptor deficient mutant. Hirayama T, et al. **FEBS Lett** 1997 Aug 11;413(1):16–20

The mystery of the trichothecene 3–O–acetyltransferase gene. Analysis of the region around Tri101 and characterization of its homologue from Fusarium sporotrichioides. Kimura M, et al. **FEBS Lett** 1998 Sep 18;435(2–3):163–8

Cloning and characterization of the phenylalanyl–tRNA synthetase beta subunit gene from Candida albicans. Marcilla A, et al. **FEMS Microbiol Lett** 1998 Apr 1; 161(1):179–85

Cloning and sequencing of a second laccase gene from the white–rot fungus Coriolus versicolor. Mikuni J, et al. **FEMS Microbiol Lett** 1997 Oct 1;155(1):79–84

Genetic organization and function of the aflatoxin B1 biosynthetic genes. Woloshuk CP, et al. **FEMS Microbiol Lett** 1998 Mar 15;160(2):169–76 (46 ref.)

Evidence for PPC1, a determinant of the pilei–pellis color of Agaricus bisporus fruitbodies. Callac P, et al. **Fungal Genet Biol** 1998 Mar;23(2):181–8

Transformation–mediated developmental mutants of Glomerella graminicola. Epstein L, et al. **Fungal Genet Biol** 1998 Mar;23(2):189–203

Cloning, sequencing, and transgenic expression of Podospora curvicolla and Sordaria macrospora eEF1A genes: relationship between cytosolic translation and longevity in filamentous fungi. Gagny B, et al. **Fungal Genet Biol** 1997 Dec;22(3):191–8

Random association among alleles in clonal populations of Sclerotinia sclerotiorum. Kohli Y, et al. **Fungal Genet Biol** 1998 Mar;23(2):139–49

Analysis of two transcription activation elements in the promoter of the developmentally regulated con–10 gene of Neurospora crassa. Lee K, et al. **Fungal Genet Biol** 1998 Apr;23(3):259–68

Tissue–specific repression of starvation and stress responses of the Neurospora crassa con–10 gene is mediated by RCO1. Lee K, et al. **Fungal Genet Biol** 1998 Apr; 23(3):269–78

The essential Aspergillus nidulans gene pmaA encodes an homologue of fungal plasma membrane H(+)–ATPases. Reoyo E, et al. **Fungal Genet Biol** 1998 Apr;23(3):288–99

Positioning of nuclei in the secondary Mycelium of Schizophyllum commune in relation to differential gene expression. Schuurs TA, et al. **Fungal Genet Biol** 1998 Mar; 23(2):150–61

The ipiO gene of Phytophthora infestans is highly expressed in invading hyphae during infection. van West P, et al. **Fungal Genet Biol** 1998 Mar;23(2):126–38

Umchs5, a gene coding for a class IV chitin synthase in Ustilago maydis. Xoconostle–Cázares B, et al. **Fungal Genet Biol** 1997 Dec;22(3):199–208

Cloning and sequencing of a gene encoding cellobiose dehydrogenase from Trametes versicolor. Dumonceaux TJ, et al. **Gene** 1998 Apr 14;210(2):211–9

Identification of a novel casein kinase–1 homolog in fission yeast Schizosaccharomyces pombe. Kitamura K, et al. **Gene** 1998 Jul 3;214(1–2):131–7

A shuttle mutagenesis system for tagging genes in the yeast Yarrowia lipolytica. Neuvéglise C, et al. **Gene** 1998 Jun 15;213(1–2):37–46

Isolation and cloning of the Yarrowia lipolytica SEC65 gene, a component of the yeast signal recognition particle displaying homology with the human SRP19 gene. Sánchez M, et al. **Gene** 1997 Dec 5;203(1):75–84

Mosaic structure of the cox2 gene in the petite negative yeast Schizosaccharomyces pombe: a group II intron is inserted at the same location as the otherwise unrelated group II introns in the mitochondria of higher plants. Schäfer B, et al. **Gene** 1998 Jul 3;214(1–2):101–12

Cloning and characterization of CneMDR1: a Cryptococcus neoformans gene encoding a protein related to multidrug resistance proteins. Thornewell SJ, et al. **Gene** 1997 Nov 12;201(1–2):21–9

Cloning and characterization of the gene encoding beta subunit of mitochondrial processing peptidase from the basidiomycete Lentinula edodes. Zhang M, et al. **Gene** 1998 Jan 5;206(1):23–7

Rpp1, an essential protein subunit of nuclear RNase P required for processing of precursor tRNA and 35S precursor rRNA in Saccharomyces cerevisiae [corrected and republished article originally printed in Genes Dev 1997 Sep 15;11(18):2414–25] Stolc V, et al. **Genes Dev** 1997 Nov 1;11(21):2926–37

Mcm1 regulates donor preference controlled by the recombination enhancer in Saccharomyces mating–type switching. Wu C, et al. **Genes Dev** 1998 Jun 1; 12(11):1726–37

The fluffy gene of Neurospora crassa encodes a Gal4p–type C6 zinc cluster protein required for conidial development. Bailey LA, et al. **Genetics** 1998 Apr;148(4):1813–20

Identification of GCD14 and GCD15, novel genes required for translational repression of GCN4 mRNA in Saccharomyces cerevisiae. Cuesta R, et al. **Genetics** 1998 Mar;148(3):1007–20

The involvement of cellular recombination and repair genes in RNA–mediated recombination in Saccharomyces cerevisiae. Derr LK. **Genetics** 1998 Mar;148(3):937–45

The yeast HSM3 gene acts in one of the mismatch repair pathways. Fedorova IV, et al. **Genetics** 1998 Mar; 148(3):963–73

Identification of the genes encoding the cytosolic translation release factors from Podospora anserina and analysis of their role during the life cycle. Gagny B, et al. **Genetics** 1998 Aug;149(4):1763–75

Molecular and genetic analysis of REC103, an early meiotic recombination gene in yeast. Gardiner JM, et al. **Genetics** 1997 Aug;146(4):1265–74

Constitutive mutations of the Saccharomyces cerevisiae MAL–activator genes MAL23, MAL43, MAL63, and mal64. Gibson AW, et al. **Genetics** 1997 Aug; 146(4):1287–98

A recombinationally repressed region between mat2 and mat3 loci shares homology to centromeric repeats and regulates directionality of mating–type switching in fission yeast. Grewal SI, et al. **Genetics** 1997 Aug;146(4):1221–38

The isolation and characterization of Saccharomyces cerevisiae mutants that constitutively express purine biosynthetic genes. Guetsova ML, et al. **Genetics** 1997 Oct; 147(2):383–97

The isolation and characterization of nrc–1 and nrc–2, two genes encoding protein kinases that control growth and development in Neurospora crassa. Kothe GO, et al. **Genetics** 1998 May;149(1):117–30

Large scale identification of genes involved in cell surface biosynthesis and architecture in Saccharomyces cerevisiae. Lussier M, et al. **Genetics** 1997 Oct;147(2):435–50

The Saccharomyces cerevisiae RAD30 gene, a homologue of Escherichia coli dinB and umuC, is DNA damage inducible and functions in a novel error–free postreplication repair mechanism. McDonald JP, et al. **Genetics** 1997 Dec; 147(4):1557–68

A methylated Neurospora 5S rRNA pseudogene contains a transposable element inactivated by repeat–induced point mutation. Margolin BS, et al. **Genetics** 1998 Aug; 149(4):1787–97

Identification of genes controlling growth polarity in the budding yeast Saccharomyces cerevisiae: a possible role of N–glycosylation and involvement of the exocyst complex. Mondésert G, et al. **Genetics** 1997 Oct; 147(2):421–34

Molecular analysis of pcc1, a gene that leads to A–regulated sexual morphogenesis in Coprinus cinereus. Murata Y, et al. **Genetics** 1998 Aug;149(4):1753–61

The PBN1 gene of Saccharomyces cerevisiae: an essential gene that is required for the post–translational processing of the protease B precursor. Naik RR, et al. **Genetics** 1998 Jul;149(3):1277–92

A large pheromone and receptor gene complex determines multiple B mating type specificities in Coprinus cinereus. O'Shea SF, et al. **Genetics** 1998 Mar;148(3):1081–90

GIT1, a gene encoding a novel transporter for glycerophosphoinositol in Saccharomyces cerevisiae. Patton–Vogt JL, et al. **Genetics** 1998 Aug;149(4):1707–15

Allelic specificity at the het–c heterokaryon incompatibility locus of Neurospora crassa is determined by a highly variable domain. Saupe SJ, et al. **Genetics** 1997 Aug; 146(4):1299–309

Mismatch repair in Schizosaccharomyces pombe requires the mutL homologous gene pms1: molecular cloning and functional analysis. Schär P, et al. **Genetics** 1997 Aug; 146(4):1275–86

Homology–dependent silencing of the SC3 gene in Schizophyllum commune. Schuurs TA, et al. **Genetics** 1997 Oct;147(2):589–96

The Neurospora rca–1 gene complements an Aspergillus flbD sporulation mutant but has no identifiable role in Neurospora sporulation. Shen WC, et al. **Genetics** 1998 Mar;148(3):1031–41

Topical reversion at the HIS1 locus of Saccharomyces cerevisiae. A tale of three mutants. von Borstel RC, et al. **Genetics** 1998 Apr;148(4):1647–54

Mutations synthetically lethal with tpm1delta lie in genes involved in morphogenesis. Wang T, et al. **Genetics** 1997 Dec;147(4):1595–607

Analysis of fluG mutations that affect light–dependent conidiation in Aspergillus nidulans. Yager LN, et al. **Genetics** 1998 Aug;149(4):1777–86

Identification, characterization, and mapping of Ecm1, a locus affecting extracellular matrix production and lesion size in Cochliobolus heterosıophus. Zhu H, et al. **Genome** 1998 Feb;41(1):111–9

The complete set of predicted genes from Saccharomyces cerevisiae in a readily usable form. Hudson JR Jr, et al. **Genome Res** 1997 Dec;7(12):1169–73

Isolation of overexpressed yeast genes which prevent aminoglycoside toxicity. Johnson DF, et al. **Hear Res** 1998 Jun;120(1–2):62–8

Gene conversion disparity in yeast: its extent, multiple origins, and effects on allele frequencies. Lamb BC. **Heredity** 1998 May;80 (Pt 5):538–52

Hyperthermic modification of radiation induced gene conversion in Saccharomyces cerevisiae. Anjaria KB, et al. **Indian J Exp Biol** 1997 Oct;35(10):1032–7

Cloning and disruption of the antigenic catalase gene of Aspergillus fumigatus. Calera JA, et al. **Infect Immun** 1997 Nov;65(11):4718–24

MP1 encodes an abundant and highly antigenic cell wall mannoprotein in the pathogenic fungus Penicillium marneffei. Cao L, et al. **Infect Immun** 1998 Mar; 66(3):966–73

Isolation of the third capsule–associated gene, CAP60, required for virulence in Cryptococcus neoformans. Chang YC, et al. **Infect Immun** 1998 May;66(5):2230–6

Cloning and characterization of CAD1/AAF1, a gene from Candida albicans that induces adherence to endothelial cells after expression in Saccharomyces cerevisiae. Fu Y, et al. **Infect Immun** 1998 May;66(5):2078–84

Expression of the Candida albicans gene ALS1 in Saccharomyces cerevisiae induces adherence to endothelial and epithelial cells. Fu Y, et al. **Infect Immun** 1998 Apr; 66(4):1783–6

Expression, cloning, and characterization of a Candida albicans gene, ALA1, that confers adherence properties

upon Saccharomyces cerevisiae for extracellular matrix proteins. Gaur NK, et al. **Infect Immun** 1997 Dec; 65(12):5289–94

Misexpression of the white-phase-specific gene WH11 in the opaque phase of Candida albicans affects switching and virulence. Kvaal CA, et al. **Infect Immun** 1997 Nov; 65(11):4468–75

Characterization of major surface glycoprotein genes of human Pneumocystis carinii and high-level expression of a conserved region. Mei Q, et al. **Infect Immun** 1998 Sep; 66(9):4268–73

Prohibitin, a putative negative control element present in Pneumocystis carinii. Narasimhan S, et al. **Infect Immun** 1997 Dec;65(12):5125–30

A gene homologous to Saccharomyces cerevisiae SNF1 appears to be essential for the viability of Candida albicans. Petter R, et al. **Infect Immun** 1997 Dec;65(12):4909–17

Cloning and sequencing of a Candida albicans catalase gene and effects of disruption of this gene. Wysong DR, et al. **Infect Immun** 1998 May;66(5):1953–61

Characterization of the Aspergillus nidulans nmrA gene involved in nitrogen metabolite repression. Andrianopoulos A, et al. **J Bacteriol** 1998 Apr;180(7):1973–7

The Candida albicans CDR3 gene codes for an opaque-phase ABC transporter. Balan I, et al. **J Bacteriol** 1997 Dec; 179(23):7210–8

A mutation in a purported regulatory gene affects control of sterol uptake in Saccharomyces cerevisiae. Crowley JH, et al. **J Bacteriol** 1998 Aug;180(16):4177–83

cps1+, a Schizosaccharomyces pombe gene homolog of Saccharomyces cerevisiae FKS genes whose mutation confers hypersensitivity to cyclosporin A and papulacandin B. Ishiguro J, et al. **J Bacteriol** 1997 Dec;179(24):7653–62

Cloning of the RHO1 gene from Candida albicans and its regulation of beta-1,3-glucan synthesis. Kondoh O, et al. **J Bacteriol** 1997 Dec;179(24):7734–41

Std1, a gene involved in glucose transport in Schizosaccharomyces pombe. Mehta SV, et al. **J Bacteriol** 1998 Feb;180(3):674–9

Isolation and characterization of EPD1, an essential gene for pseudohyphal growth of a dimorphic yeast, Candida maltosa. Nakazawa T, et al. **J Bacteriol** 1998 Apr; 180(8):2079–86

The Saccharomyces cerevisiae YCC5 (YCL025c) gene encodes an amino acid permease, Agp1, which transports asparagine and glutamine. Schreve JL, et al. **J Bacteriol** 1998 May;180(9):2556–9

The developmentally regulated alb1 gene of Aspergillus fumigatus: its role in modulation of conidial morphology and virulence. Tsai HF, et al. **J Bacteriol** 1998 Jun; 180(12):3031–8

The tigA gene is a transcriptional fusion of glycolytic genes encoding triose-phosphate isomerase and glyceraldehyde-3-phosphate dehydrogenase in oomycota. Unkles SE, et al. **J Bacteriol** 1997 Nov;179(21):6816–23

Expression of acetoacetyl-CoA thiolase isozyme genes of n-alkane-assimilating yeast, Candida tropicalis: isozymes in two intracellular compartments are derived from the same genes. Kanayama N, et al. **J Biochem (Tokyo)** 1997 Sep;122(3):616–21

The transcriptional activators of the PHO regulon, Pho4p and Pho2p, interact directly with each other and with components of the basal transcription machinery in Saccharomyces cerevisiae. Magbanua JP, et al. **J Biochem (Tokyo)** 1997 Jun;121(6):1182–9

Caenorhabditis elegans cDNA for a Menkes/Wilson disease gene homologue and its function in a yeast CCC2 gene deletion mutant. Sambongi Y, et al. **J Biochem (Tokyo)** 1997 Jun;121(6):1169–75

The intriguing evolution of the "b" and "G" subunits in F-type and V-type ATPases: isolation of the vma-10 gene from Neurospora crassa. Hunt IE, et al. **J Bioenerg Biomembr** 1997 Dec;29(6):533–40

The type of basal promoter determines the regulated or constitutive mode of transcription in the common control region of the yeast gene pair GCY1/RIO1. Angermayr M, et al. **J Biol Chem** 1997 Dec 12;272(50):31630–5

Molecular cloning, sequencing, and heterologous expression of the vaoA gene from Penicillium simplicissimum CBS 170.90 encoding vanillyl-alcohol oxidase. Benen JAE, et al. **J Biol Chem** 1998 Apr 3;273(14):7865–72

Nucleosome transactions on the promoters of the yeast GAL and PHO genes. Lohr D. **J Biol Chem** 1997 Oct 24; 272(43):26795–8 (52 ref.)

The adjacent yeast genes ARO4 and HIS7 carry no intergenic region. Springer C, et al. **J Biol Chem** 1997 Oct 17;272(42):26318–24

Isolation and characterization of the Saccharomyces cerevisiae DPP1 gene encoding diacylglycerol pyrophosphate phosphatase. Toke DA, et al. **J Biol Chem** 1998 Feb 6;273(6):3278–84

Cloning and characterization of shk2, a gene encoding a novel p21-activated protein kinase from fission yeast. Yang P, et al. **J Biol Chem** 1998 Jul 17;273(29):18481–9

Pheromone-regulated genes required for yeast mating differentiation. Erdman S, et al. **J Cell Biol** 1998 Feb 9; 140(3):461–83

Genes that cause aberrant cell morphology by overexpression in fission yeast: a role of a small GTP-binding protein Rho2 in cell morphogenesis. Hirata D, et al. **J Cell Sci** 1998 Jan; 111 (Pt 2):149–59

Identification of Pneumocystis carinii f. sp. hominis gene sequences in filtered air in hospital environments. Olsson M, et al. **J Clin Microbiol** 1998 Jun;36(6):1737–40

A role for HEM2 in cadmium tolerance. Hunter TC, et al. **J Inorg Biochem** 1998 Mar;69(4):293–303

The role of yeast VDAC genes on the permeability of the mitochondrial outer membrane. Lee AC, et al. **J Membr Biol** 1998 Jan 15;161(2):173–81

Mutant alleles of the MRS2 gene of yeast nuclear DNA suppress mutations in the catalytic core of a mitochondrial group II intron. Schmidt U, et al. **J Mol Biol** 1998 Sep 25;282(3):525–41

Multiple origins of fungal group I introns located in the same position of nuclear SSU rRNA gene. Nishida H, et al. **J Mol Evol** 1998 Apr;46(4):442–8

Identification and isolation by DDRT-PCR of genes differentially expressed by Histoplasma capsulatum during macrophages infection. Colonna-Romano S, et al. **Microb Pathog** 1998 Aug;25(2):55–66

Mating types and sexual development in filamentous ascomycetes. Coppin E, et al. **Microbiol Mol Biol Rev** 1997 Dec;61(4):411–28 (111 ref.)

The patB gene of Dictyostelium discoideum encodes a P-type H(+)-ATPase isoform essential for growth and development under acidic conditions. Coukell MB, et al. **Microbiology** 1997 Dec;143 (Pt 12):3877–88

Phenotypic characterization of a Candida albicans strain deficient in its major exoglucanase. González MM, et al. **Microbiology** 1997 Sep;143 (Pt 9):3023–32

Identification of new regulatory genes controlling synthesis of folate-dependent enzymes in Aspergillus nidulans. Lewandowska I, et al. **Microbiology** 1997 Oct;143 (Pt 10):3273–8

A Candida albicans RAS-related gene (CaRSR1) is involved in budding, cell morphogenesis and hypha development. Yaar L, et al. **Microbiology** 1997 Sep;143 (Pt 9):3033–44

Sensitivity to treatment with polyunsaturated fatty acids is a general characteristic of the ubiquinone-deficient yeast coq mutants. Poon WW, et al. **Mol Aspects Med** 1997;18 Suppl:S121–7

Regulation of telomere length by checkpoint genes in Schizosaccharomyces pombe. Dahlen M, et al. **Mol Biol Cell** 1998 Mar;9(3):611–21

The yeast Saccharomyces cerevisiae contains two glutaredoxin genes that are required for protection against reactive oxygen species. Luikenhuis S, et al. **Mol Biol Cell** 1998 May;9(5):1081–91

Multiple duplications of yeast hexose transport genes in response to selection in a glucose-limited environment. Brown CJ, et al. **Mol Biol Evol** 1998 Aug;15(8):931–42

The frequency distribution of gene family sizes in complete genomes. Huynen MA, et al. **Mol Biol Evol** 1998 May; 15(5):583–9

Mutations in genes encoding the mitochondrial outer membrane proteins Tom70 and Mdm10 of Podospora anserina modify the spectrum of mitochondrial DNA rearrangements associated with cellular death. Jamet-Vierny C, et al. **Mol Cell Biol** 1997 Nov; 17(11):6359–66

Mapping the polarity of changes that occur in interrupted CAG repeat tracts in yeast. Maurer DJ, et al. **Mol Cell Biol** 1998 Aug;18(8):4597–604

Role of Schizosaccharomyces pombe RecQ homolog, recombination, and checkpoint genes in UV damage tolerance. Murray JM, et al. **Mol Cell Biol** 1997 Dec; 17(12):6868–75

SSP1, a gene necessary for proper completion of meiotic divisions and spore formation in Saccharomyces cerevisiae. Nag DK, et al. **Mol Cell Biol** 1997 Dec;17(12):7029–39

A novel function of the DNA repair gene rhp6 in mating-type silencing by chromatin remodeling in fission yeast. Singh J, et al. **Mol Cell Biol** 1998 Sep;18(9):5511–22

HOY1, a homeo gene required for hyphal formation in Yarrowia lipolytica. Torres-Guzmán JC, et al. **Mol Cell Biol** 1997 Nov;17(11):6283–93

High-resolution structural analysis of chromatin at specific loci: Saccharomyces cerevisiae silent mating type locus HMLalpha. Weiss K, et al. **Mol Cell Biol** 1998 Sep; 18(9):5392–403

Dual sets of chimeric alleles identify specificity sequences for the bE and bW mating and pathogenicity genes of Ustilago maydis. Yee AR, et al. **Mol Cell Biol** 1998 Jan; 18(1):221–32

Mutant PCNA alleles are associated with cdc phenotypes and sensitivity to DNA damage in fission yeast. Arroyo MP, et al. **Mol Gen Genet** 1998 Mar;257(5):505–18

SUR1 (CSG1/BCL21), a gene necessary for growth of Saccharomyces cerevisiae in the presence of high Ca2+ concentrations at 37 degrees C, is required for mannosylation of inositolphosphorylceramide. Beeler TJ, et al. **Mol Gen Genet** 1997 Aug;255(6):570–9

Cloning of the gene encoding the catalytic subunit of casein kinase II from the yeast Yarrowia lipolytica. Benetti PH, et al. **Mol Gen Genet** 1997 Oct;256(4):355–64

Constitutive and carbon source-responsive promoter elements are involved in the regulated expression of the Saccharomyces cerevisiae malate synthase gene MLS1. Caspary F, et al. **Mol Gen Genet** 1997 Aug;255(6):619–27

Analysis of eryBI, eryBIII and eryBVII from the erythromycin biosynthetic gene cluster in Saccharopolyspora erythraea. Gaisser S, et al. **Mol Gen Genet** 1998 Apr;258(1-2):78–88

Allelic variation at a hypervariable compound microsatellite locus in the ascomycete Ascochyta rabiei. Geistlinger J, et al. **Mol Gen Genet** 1997 Oct;256(3):298–305

The gene coding for the DOPA dioxygenase involved in betalain biosynthesis in Amanita muscaria and its regulation. Hinz UG, et al. **Mol Gen Genet** 1997 Sep; 256(1):1–6

A screen for upstream components of the yeast protein kinase C signal transduction pathway identifies the product of the SLG1 gene. Jacoby JJ, et al. **Mol Gen Genet** 1998 Apr; 258(1-2):148–55

Identification of the Saccharomyces cerevisiae genes STB1-STB5 encoding Sin3p binding proteins. Kasten MM, et al. **Mol Gen Genet** 1997 Oct;256(4):376–86

Mutation of the gene for the second-largest subunit of RNA polymerase I prolongs the period length of the circadian conidiation rhythm in Neurospora crassa. Onai K, et al. **Mol Gen Genet** 1998 Aug;259(3):264–71

Locus-specific suppression of ilv1 in Saccharomyces cerevisiae by deregulation of CHA1 transcription. Pedersen JO, et al. **Mol Gen Genet** 1997 Aug;255(6):561–9

Isolation and analysis of functional homologues of the secretion-related SAR1 gene of Saccharomyces cerevisiae from Aspergillus niger and Trichoderma reesei. Veldhuisen G, et al. **Mol Gen Genet** 1997 Oct;256(4):446–55

Genetic and molecular characterization of Neurospora crassa mus-23: a gene involved in recombinational repair. Watanabe K, et al. **Mol Gen Genet** 1997 Oct;256(4):436–45

Single mating type-specific genes and their 3' UTRs control mating and fertility in Cochliobolus heterostrophus. Wirsel S, et al. **Mol Gen Genet** 1998 Aug;259(3):272–81

Transcriptional control of the yeast acetyl-CoA synthetase gene, ACS1, by the positive regulators CAT8 and ADR1 and the pleiotropic repressor UME6. Kratzer S, et al. **Mol Microbiol** 1997 Nov;26(4):631–41

Beta, a novel repetitive DNA element associated with tRNA genes in the pathogenic yeast Candida albicans. Perreau VM, et al. **Mol Microbiol** 1997 Jul;25(2):229–36

The Cryptococcus neoformans STE12alpha gene: a putative Saccharomyces cerevisiae STE12 homologue that is mating type specific. Wickes BL, et al. **Mol Microbiol** 1997 Dec; 26(5):951–60

Starvation-induced genes of the tomato pathogen Cladosporium fulvum are also induced during growth in planta. Coleman M, et al. **Mol Plant Microbe Interact** 1997 Dec;10(9):1106–9

Cloning, characterization, and targeted disruption of cpcat1, coding for an in planta secreted catalase of Claviceps purpurea. Garre V, et al. **Mol Plant Microbe Interact** 1998 Aug;11(8):772–83

A novel class of elicitin-like genes from Phytophthora infestans. Kamoun S, et al. **Mol Plant Microbe Interact** 1997 Nov;10(8):1028–30

Targeted disruption of a fungal G-protein beta subunit gene results in increased vegetative growth but reduced virulence. Kasahara S, et al. **Mol Plant Microbe Interact** 1997 Nov;10(8):984–93

Magnaporthe grisea pathogenicity genes obtained through insertional mutagenesis. Sweigard JA, et al. **Mol Plant Microbe Interact** 1998 May;11(5):404–12

Phylogenetic analysis of 8 dermatophyte species using chitin synthase 1 gene sequences. Kano R, et al. **Mycoses** 1997 Dec;40(11-12):411–4

A method for recovery of Candida albicans DNA from larger blood samples and its detection by polymerase chain reaction on proteinase genes. Reichard U, et al. **Mycoses** 1997 Nov;40(7-8):249–53

Inactivation of MET10 in brewer's yeast specifically increases SO2 formation during beer production. Hansen J, et al. **Nat Biotechnol** 1996 Nov;14(11):1587–91

Multiple epigenetic events regulate mating-type switching of fission yeast. Klar AJ, et al. **Novartis Found Symp** 1998; 214:87–99; discussion 99–103 (42 ref.)

The yeast gene YNL292w encodes a pseudouridine synthase (Pus4) catalyzing the formation of psi55 in both mitochondrial and cytoplasmic tRNAs. Becker HF, et al. **Nucleic Acids Res** 1997 Nov 15;25(22):4493–9

RNA polymerase II transcription inhibits DNA repair by photolyase in the transcribed strand of active yeast genes. Livingstone-Zatchej M, et al. **Nucleic Acids Res** 1997 Oct 1;25(19):3795–800

The C-terminal silencing domain of Rap1p is essential for the repression of ribosomal protein genes in response to a defect in the secretory pathway. Mizuta K, et al. **Nucleic Acids Res** 1998 Feb 15;26(4):1063–9

A mutation in NPS1/STH1, an essential gene encoding a component of a novel chromatin-remodeling complex RSC, alters the chromatin structure of Saccharomyces cerevisiae centromeres. Tsuchiya E, et al. **Nucleic Acids Res** 1998 Jul 1;26(13):3286–92

The yeast transcription factor genes YAP1 and YAP2 are subject to differential control at the levels of both translation and mRNA stability. Vilela C, et al. **Nucleic Acids Res** 1998 Mar 1;26(5):1150–9

Origin and evolution of the slime molds (Mycetozoa) [see comments] Baldauf SL, et al. **Proc Natl Acad Sci U S A** 1997 Oct 28;94(22):12007–12. Comment in: Proc Natl Acad Sci U S A 1997 Oct 28;94(22):11767–9.

Schizosaccharomyces pombe cdc20+ encodes DNA polymerase epsilon and is required for chromosomal replication but not for the S phase checkpoint. D'Urso G, et al. **Proc Natl Acad Sci U S A** 1997 Nov 11;94(23):12491–6

GENES, FUNGAL

A human homolog of the Saccharomyces cerevisiae REV3 gene, which encodes the catalytic subunit of DNA polymerase zeta. Gibbs PE, et al. **Proc Natl Acad Sci U S A** 1998 Jun 9;95(12):6876–80

Three Ever Shorter Telomere (EST) genes are dispensable for in vitro yeast telomerase activity. Lingner J, et al. **Proc Natl Acad Sci U S A** 1997 Oct 14;94(21):11190–5

Genes from mycoparasitic fungi as a source for improving plant resistance to fungal pathogens. Lorito M, et al. **Proc Natl Acad Sci U S A** 1998 Jul 7;95(14):7860–5

The Candida albicans KRE9 gene is required for cell wall beta-1, 6-glucan synthesis and is essential for growth on glucose. Lussier M, et al. **Proc Natl Acad Sci U S A** 1998 Aug 18;95(17):9825–30

Genomic evidence for two functionally distinct gene classes. Rivera MC, et al. **Proc Natl Acad Sci U S A** 1998 May 26;95(11):6239–44

Marginal fitness contributions of nonessential genes in yeast. Thatcher JW, et al. **Proc Natl Acad Sci U S A** 1998 Jan 6;95(1):253–7

A family of genes required for maintenance of cell wall integrity and for the stress response in Saccharomyces cerevisiae. Verna J, et al. **Proc Natl Acad Sci U S A** 1997 Dec 9;94(25):13804–9

Activity of the yeast MNN1 alpha-1,3-mannosyltransferase requires a motif conserved in many other families of glycosyltransferases. Wiggins CA, et al. **Proc Natl Acad Sci U S A** 1998 Jul 7;95(14):7945–50

Linkage of adhesion, filamentous growth, and virulence in Candida albicans to a single gene, INT1. Gale CA, et al. **Science** 1998 Feb 27;279(5355):1355–8

A genomic perspective on protein families. Tatusov RL, et al. **Science** 1997 Oct 24;278(5338):631–7 (45 ref.)

Identification of the gene encoding scHelI, a DNA helicase from Saccharomyces cerevisiae. Bean DW, et al. **Yeast** 1997 Dec;13(15):1465–75

Genomic disruption of six budding yeast genes gives one drastic example of phenotype strain-dependence. Bilsland E, et al. **Yeast** 1998 May;14(7):655–64

Saccharomyces carlsbergensis contains two functional genes encoding the acyl-CoA binding protein, one similar to the ACB1 gene from S. cerevisiae and one identical to the ACB1 gene from S. monacensis. Børsting C, et al. **Yeast** 1997 Dec;13(15):1409–21

Pombe: a gene-finding and exon-intron structure prediction system for fission yeast. Chen T, et al. **Yeast** 1998 Jun 15; 14(8):701–10

Molecular cloning of TvDAO1, a gene encoding a D-amino acid oxidase from Trigonopsis variabilis and its expression in Saccharomyces cerevisiae and Kluyveromyces lactis. González FJ, et al. **Yeast** 1997 Dec;13(15):1399–8

Identification of YHR019 in Saccharomyces cerevisiae chromosome VIII as the gene for the cytosolic asparaginyl-tRNA synthetase. Landrieu I, et al. **Yeast** 1998 Apr 30;14(6):527–33

Identification and kinetic analysis of a functional homolog of elongation factor 3, YEF3 in Saccharomyces cerevisiae. Sarthy AV, et al. **Yeast** 1998 Feb;14(3):239–53

Molecular characterization of the glyceraldehyde-3-phosphate dehydrogenase gene of Phaffia rhodozyma. Verdoes JC, et al. **Yeast** 1997 Oct; 13(13):1231–42

[The characteristics of the prion-like element of yeast - mutant factor [PSI]] Volkov KV, et al. **Dokl Akad Nauk** 1997 Nov;357(1):123–5 **(Rus)**

[Genetic control of purine biosynthesis in the yeast Pichia methanolica. "Roman's effect" in red adenine-dependent pur6 and pur7 mutants] Dutova TA, et al. **Genetika** 1997 Oct;33(10):1345–53 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Rus)**

[Role of the RAD57 gene in the repair of double-stranded DNA gaps in the yeast Saccharomyces cerevisiae] Glazer VM, et al. **Genetika** 1997 Sep;33(9):1221–8 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Rus)**

[New phenotypic manifestation of the ad2 mutation in Saccharomyces cerevisiae yeast--the inability to grow on a synthetic medium with glycerol and hypoxanthine] Zekhnov AM, et al. **Genetika** 1998 Feb;34(2):190–7 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Rus)**

[Molecular mechanisms of "protein heredity": yeast prions] Ter-Avanesian MD, et al. **Mol Biol (Mosk)** 1998 Jan-Feb; 32(1):32–42 (71 ref.) **(Rus)**

DRUG EFFECTS

Cloning, characterization, and expression of the CIP2 gene induced under cadmium stress in Candida sp. Park KS, et al. **FEMS Microbiol Lett** 1998 May 15;162(2):325–30

GENETICS

Identification of Saccharomyces cerevisiae genes conferring resistance to quinoline ring-containing antimalarial drugs. Delling U, et al. **Antimicrob Agents Chemother** 1998 May; 42(5):1034–41

Sequencing, disruption, and characterization of the Candida albicans sterol methyltransferase (ERG6) gene: drug susceptibility studies in erg6 mutants. Jensen-Pergakes KL, et al. **Antimicrob Agents Chemother** 1998 May;42(5):1160–7

Heterologous protein secretion directed by a repressible acid phosphatase system of Kluyveromyces lactis: characterization of upstream region-activating sequences in the KlPHO5 gene. Fermiñán E, et al. **Appl Environ Microbiol** 1998 Jul;64(7):2403–8

Cloning and expression of Candida guilliermondii xylose reductase gene (xyl1) in Pichia pastoris. Handumrongkul C, et al. **Appl Microbiol Biotechnol** 1998 Apr;49(4):399–404

Partial-pKD1 plasmids provide enhanced structural stability for heterologous protein production in Kluyveromyces lactis. Hsieh HP, et al. **Appl Microbiol Biotechnol** 1998 Apr; 49(4):411–6

Death-defying yeast identify novel apoptosis genes. Shaham S, et al. **Cell** 1998 Feb 20;92(4):425–7 (17 ref.)

REO1 and ROX1 are alleles of the same gene which encodes a transcriptional repressor of hypoxic genes in Saccharomyces cerevisiae. Kwast KE, et al. **Curr Genet** 1997 Dec;32(6):377–83

Identification of likely genes on chromosome VI of Saccharomyces cerevisiae by correlating transcripts and nucleotide sequence data. Baba T, et al. **DNA Res** 1997 Jun 30;4(3):205–13

Differences in dinucleotide frequencies of human, yeast, and Escherichia coli genes. Nakashima H, et al. **DNA Res** 1997 Jun 30;4(3):185–92

Transcription of multiple cell wall protein-encoding genes in Saccharomyces cerevisiae is differentially regulated during the cell cycle. Caro LH, et al. **FEMS Microbiol Lett** 1998 Apr 15;161(2):345–9

The uvsI gene of Aspergillus nidulans required for UV-mutagenesis encodes a homolog to REV3, a subunit of the DNA polymerase zeta of yeast involved in translesion DNA synthesis. Han KY, et al. **FEMS Microbiol Lett** 1998 Jul 1;164(1):13–9

Isolation and heterologous expression of a gene encoding 4-hydroxyphenylpyruvate dioxygenase from the wheat leaf-spot pathogen, Mycosphaerella graminicola. Keon J, et al. **FEMS Microbiol Lett** 1998 Apr 15;161(2):337–43

Identification and disruption of the gene encoding the K(+)-activated acetaldehyde dehydrogenase of Saccharomyces cerevisiae. Tessier WD, et al. **FEMS Microbiol Lett** 1998 Jul 1;164(1):29–34

Identification of four chitin synthase genes in the rice blast disease agent Magnaporthe grisea. Vidal-Cros A, et al. **FEMS Microbiol Lett** 1998 Aug 1;165(1):103–9

The fission yeast SPB component Cut12 links bipolar spindle formation to mitotic control. Bridge AJ, et al. **Genes Dev** 1998 Apr 1;12(7):927–42

The Neurospora aab-1 gene encodes a CCAAT binding protein homologous to yeast HAP5. Chen H, et al. **Genetics** 1998 Jan;148(1):123–30

An essential function of a phosphoinositide-specific phospholipase C is relieved by inhibition of a cyclin-dependent protein kinase in the yeast Saccharomyces cerevisiae. Flick JS, et al. **Genetics** 1998 Jan;148(1):33–47

Genetic interaction with vps8-200 allows partial suppression of the vestigial vacuole phenotype caused by a pep5 mutation in Saccharomyces cerevisiae [published erratum appears in Genetics 1998 Mar;148(3):1401] Woolford CA, et al. **Genetics** 1998 Jan;148(1):71–83

Long, interrupted conversion tracts initiated by cog in Neurospora crassa. Yeadon PJ, et al. **Genetics** 1998 Jan; 148(1):113–22

Isolation and characterization of a pigmentless-conidium mutant of Aspergillus fumigatus with altered conidial surface and reduced virulence. Jahn B, et al. **Infect Immun** 1997 Dec;65(12):5110–7

Cloning and heterologous expression of genes from the kinamycin biosynthetic pathway of Streptomyces murayamaensis. Gould SJ, et al. **J Antibiot (Tokyo)** 1998 Jan;51(1):52–7

Identification of a gene product induced by hard-surface contact of Colletotrichum gloeosporioides conidia as a ubiquitin-conjugating enzyme by yeast complementation. Liu ZM, et al. **J Bacteriol** 1998 Jul;180(14):3592–7

Mutants with changes in different domains of yeast replication protein A exhibit differences in repairing the control region, the transcribed strand and the non-transcribed strand of the Saccharomyces cerevisiae MFA2 gene. Teng Y, et al. **J Mol Biol** 1998 Jul 17; 280(3):355–63

Extracting regulatory sites from the upstream region of yeast genes by computational analysis of oligonucleotide frequencies. van Helden J, et al. **J Mol Biol** 1998 Sep 4; 281(5):827–42

D-amino-acid oxidase gene from Rhodotorula gracilis (Rhodosporidium toruloides) ATCC 26217. Alonso J, et al. **Microbiology** 1998 Apr;144 (Pt 4):1095–101

Tandem organization and highly disparate expression of the two laccase genes lcc1 and lcc2 in the cultivated mushroom Agaricus bisporus. Smith M, et al. **Microbiology** 1998 Apr; 144 (Pt 4):1063–9

Identification of a CAP (adenylyl-cyclase-associated protein) homologous gene in Lentinus edodes and its functional complementation of yeast CAP mutants. Zhou GL, et al. **Microbiology** 1998 Apr;144 (Pt 4):1085–93

The Saccharomyces cerevisiae SOM1 gene: heterologous complementation studies, homologues in other organisms, and association of the gene product with the inner mitochondrial membrane. Bauerfeind M, et al. **Mol Gen Genet** 1998 Apr;257(6):635–40

Switch-domain mutations in the Saccharomyces cerevisiae G protein alpha-subunit Gpa1p identify a receptor subtype-biased mating defect. DeSimone SM, et al. **Mol Gen Genet** 1998 Apr;257(6):662–71

Global control of meiotic recombination genes by Schizosaccharomyces pombe rec16 (rep1). Ding R, et al. **Mol Gen Genet** 1998 Jun;258(6):663–70

Inactivation of the gene coding for the 30.4-kDa subunit of respiratory chain NADH dehydrogenase: is the enzyme essential for Neurospora? Duarte M, et al. **Mol Gen Genet** 1998 Feb;257(3):368–75

Isolation and characterization of hrp1+, a new member of the SNF2/SWI2 gene family from the fission yeast Schizosaccharomyces pombe. Jin YH, et al. **Mol Gen Genet** 1998 Feb;257(3):319–29

Analysis of in vivo correction of defined mismatches in the DNA mismatch repair mutants msh2, msh3 and msh6 of Saccharomyces cerevisiae. Lühr B, et al. **Mol Gen Genet** 1998 Feb;257(3):362–7

The Aspergillus nidulans sulphur regulatory gene sconB encodes a protein with WD40 repeats and an F-box. Natorff R, et al. **Mol Gen Genet** 1998 Feb;257(3):255–63

Deletion of the Saccharomyces cerevisiae gene RAD30 encoding an Escherichia coli DinB homolog confers UV radiation sensitivity and altered mutability. Roush AA, et al. **Mol Gen Genet** 1998 Apr;257(6):686–92

Sequence, exon-intron organization, transcription and mutational analysis of prnA, the gene encoding the transcriptional activator of the prn gene cluster in Aspergillus nidulans. Cazelle B, et al. **Mol Microbiol** 1998 Apr;28(2):355–70

A Ste6p/P-glycoprotein homologue from the asexual yeast Candida albicans transports the a-factor mating pheromone in Saccharomyces cerevisiae. Raymond M, et al. **Mol Microbiol** 1998 Feb;27(3):587–98

Transcription termination downstream of the Saccharomyces cerevisiae FBP1 [changed from FPB1] poly(A) site does not depend on efficient 3'end processing [published erratum appears in RNA 1998 Jul;4(7):870] Aranda A, et al. **RNA** 1998 Mar;4(3):303–18

Cloning, sequencing and disruption of the ARG8 gene encoding acetylornithine aminotransferase in the petite-negative yeast Kluyveromyces lactis. Janssen A, et al. **Yeast** 1998 Feb;14(3):281–5

Generation of Saccharomyces cerevisiae deletants and basic phenotypic analysis of eight novel genes from the left arm of chromosome XIV. Maftahi M, et al. **Yeast** 1998 Feb; 14(3):271–80

The SPL1 tRNA splicing gene of Candida maltosa and Candida albicans. Plant EP, et al. **Yeast** 1998 Feb; 14(3):287–95

The Saccharomyces cerevisiae TGL2 gene encodes a protein with lipolytic activity and can complement an Escherichia coli diacylglycerol kinase disruptant. Van Heusden GP, et al. **Yeast** 1998 Feb;14(3):225–32

[Exon-intron structure of the fet5+ gene of Schizosaccharomyces pombe and physical mapping of genome encompassing regions] Shpakovskiĭ GV, et al. **Bioorg Khim** 1998 Jan;24(1):42–7 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Rus)**

PHYSIOLOGY

Molecular genetics of mating recognition in basidiomycete fungi. Casselton LA, et al. **Microbiol Mol Biol Rev** 1998 Mar;62(1):55–70 (138 ref.)

Yeast carbon catabolite repression. Gancedo JM. **Microbiol Mol Biol Rev** 1998 Jun;62(2):334–61 (401 ref.)

The role of the Aspergillus fumigatus areA gene in invasive pulmonary aspergillosis. Hensel M, et al. **Mol Gen Genet** 1998 Jun;258(5):553–7

Mms4, a putative transcriptional (co)activator, protects Saccharomyces cerevisiae cells from endogenous and environmental DNA damage. Xiao W, et al. **Mol Gen Genet** 1998 Apr;257(6):614–23

COS1, a two-component histidine kinase that is involved in hyphal development in the opportunistic pathogen Candida albicans. Alex LA, et al. **Proc Natl Acad Sci U S A** 1998 Jun 9;95(12):7069–73

Suitability of replacement markers for functional analysis studies in Saccharomyces cerevisiae. Baganz F, et al. **Yeast** 1997 Dec;13(16):1563–73

GENES, GAG

HIV-1 DNA and mRNA concentrations are similar in peripheral blood monocytes and alveolar macrophages in HIV-1-infected individuals. Lewin SR, et al. **AIDS** 1998 May 7;12(7):719–27

Diversity and distribution of gag and env subtypes among 146 HIV type 1 isolates in Taiwan. Chang KS, et al. **AIDS Res Hum Retroviruses** 1997 Nov 20;13(17):1539–43

Early function of HIV-1 Gag proteins is cell-dependent. Kawamura M, et al. **Biochem Biophys Res Commun** 1998 Jul 30;248(3):899–903

Multiple human endogenous retrovirus (HERV-K) loci with gag open reading frames in the human genome. Mayer J, et al. **Cytogenet Cell Genet** 1997;78(1):1–5

HIV-1 capsid mutants inhibit the replication of wild-type virus at both early and late infection phases. Furuta RA, et al. **FEBS Lett** 1997 Sep 29;415(2):231–4

Structure of an anti-HIV-1 hammerhead ribozyme complex with a 17-mer DNA substrate analog of HIV-1 gag RNA and a mechanism for the cleavage reaction: 750 MHz NMR and computer experiments. Ojha RP, et al. **J Biomol Struct Dyn** 1997 Oct;15(2):185–215

Generation of infectious virus particles by transient co-expression of human immunodeficiency virus type 1 gag mutants. Chen YL, et al. **J Gen Virol** 1997 Oct;78 (Pt

10):2497–501
Comparison of the complete sequence of feline spumavirus with those of the primate spumaviruses reveals a shorter gag gene. Helps CR, et al. **J Gen Virol** 1997 Oct;78 (Pt 10):2549–64
Cells with high cyclophilin A content support replication of human immunodeficiency virus type 1 Gag mutants with decreased ability to incorporate cyclophilin A. Ackerson B, et al. **J Virol** 1998 Jan;72(1):303–8
A small region of the ecotropic murine leukemia virus (MuLV) gag gene profoundly influences the types of polytropic MuLVs generated in mice. Lavignon M, et al. **J Virol** 1997 Nov;71(11):8923–7
Human endogenous retrovirus K homologous sequences and their coding capacity in Old World primates. Mayer J, et al. **J Virol** 1998 Mar;72(3):1870–5
cis-Acting sequences required for simian foamy virus type 1 vectors. Wu M, et al. **J Virol** 1998 Apr;72(4):3451–4
Characterization of gag and pol sequences from long-term survivors of human immunodeficiency virus type 1 infection. Huang Y, et al. **Virology** 1998 Jan 5;240(1):36–49
Gag-Pol region determines the tropism of SIVagm for human cells. Shimano R, et al. **Virus Genes** 1998;16(2):137–9
Expression of the human immunodeficiency virus gag gene products by a replication-incompetent herpes simplex virus vector. Kessler J, et al. **Virus Res** 1998 Mar;54(1):31–8

GENETICS

Inhibition of HIV replication by capsid mutant C6b. Shimano R, et al. **Biochem Biophys Res Commun** 1998 Jan 14; 242(2):313–6
HIV-1 subtypes in Nairobi, Kenya [letter] Belda FJ, et al. **J Acquir Immune Defic Syndr Hum Retrovirol** 1997 Sep 1;16(1):63–4
Genetic subtyping and epidemiological study of feline immunodeficiency virus by nested polymerase chain reaction-restriction fragment length polymorphism analysis of the gag gene. Hohdatsu T, et al. **J Virol Methods** 1998 Jan;70(1):107–11

GENES, H-2 CLASS I see **GENES, MHC CLASS I**

GENES, HELMINTH

Lessons to learn from the cell death and heat shock genes of Caenorhabditis elegans. Mádi A, et al. **Acta Biol Hung** 1997;48(3):303–18
Population biology of parasitic nematodes: applications of genetic markers. Anderson TJ, et al. **Adv Parasitol** 1998; 41:219–83 (150 ref.)
Isolation and characterization of a bovine neural specific protein (CRMP-2) cDNA homologous to unc-33, a C. elegans gene implicated in axonal outgrowth and guidance. Kamata T, et al. **Brain Res Mol Brain Res** 1998 Mar 1; 54(2):219–36
FMRFamide-related gene family in the nematode, Caenorhabditis elegans. Nelson LS, et al. **Brain Res Mol Brain Res** 1998 Jul 15;58(1-2):103–11
SUR-8, a conserved Ras-binding protein with leucine-rich repeats, positively regulates Ras-mediated signaling in C. elegans. Sieburth DS, et al. **Cell** 1998 Jul 10;94(1):119–30
Transposition of the nematode Caenorhabditis elegans Tc3 element in the zebrafish Danio rerio. Raz E, et al. **Curr Biol** 1998 Jan 15;8(2):82–8
Suppressors of ectopic UNC-5 growth cone steering identify eight genes involved in axon guidance in Caenorhabditis elegans. Colavita A, et al. **Dev Biol** 1998 Feb 1;194(1):72–85
Maternal control of a zygotic patterning gene in Caenorhabditis elegans. Ahringer J. **Development** 1997 Oct; 124(19):3865–9
Interactions of EGF, Wnt and HOM-C genes specify the P12 neuroectoblast fate in C. elegans. Jiang LI, et al. **Development** 1998 Jun;125(12):2337–47
pha-4 is Ce-fkh-1, a fork head/HNF-3alpha,beta,gamma homolog that functions in organogenesis of the C. elegans pharynx. Kalb JM, et al. **Development** 1998 Jun; 125(12):2171–80
Chromatin silencing and the maintenance of a functional germline in Caenorhabditis elegans. Kelly WG, et al. **Development** 1998 Jul;125(13):2451–6
The Polycomb group in Caenorhabditis elegans and maternal control of germline development. Korf I, et al. **Development** 1998 Jul;125(13):2469–78
sma-1 encodes a betaH-spectrin homolog required for Caenorhabditis elegans morphogenesis. McKeown C, et al. **Development** 1998 Jun;125(11):2087–98
Mutations in the alpha1 subunit of an L-type voltage-activated Ca2+ channel cause myotonia in Caenorhabditis elegans. Lee RY, et al. **EMBO J** 1997 Oct 15;16(20):6066–76
The four cdc25 genes from the nematode Caenorhabditis elegans. Ashcroft NR, et al. **Gene** 1998 Jul 3;214(1-2):59–66
Rapid expression screening of Caenorhabditis elegans homeobox open reading frames using a two-step polymerase chain reaction promoter-gfp reporter construction technique. Cassata G, et al. **Gene** 1998 May 28;212(1):127–35
Alternative splicing of a Caenorhabditis elegans gene produces two novel inhibitory amino acid receptor subunits with identical ligand binding domains but different ion channels. Laughton DL, et al. **Gene** 1997 Nov 12; 201(1-2):119–25
Genetic analysis of parasitism in the soybean cyst nematode Heterodera glycines. Dong K, et al. **Genetics** 1997 Aug; 146(4):1311–8
Gain-of-function mutations in the Caenorhabditis elegans lin-1 ETS gene identify a C-terminal regulatory domain phosphorylated by ERK MAP kinase. Jacobs D, et al. **Genetics** 1998 Aug;149(4):1809–22
A limited number of Caenorhabditis elegans genes are readily mutable to dominant, temperature-sensitive maternal-effect embryonic lethality. Mitenko NL, et al. **Genetics** 1997 Dec; 147(4):1665–74
gon-2, a gene required for gonadogenesis in Caenorhabditis elegans. Sun AY, et al. **Genetics** 1997 Nov;147(3):1077–89
Identification and characterization of genes that interact with lin-12 in Caenorhabditis elegans. Tax FE, et al. **Genetics** 1997 Dec;147(4):1675–95
Mutation scanning methods for the analysis of parasite genes. Gasser RB. **Int J Parasitol** 1997 Dec;27(12):1449–63 (175 ref.)
The homeobox-containing gene EgHbx3 from Echinococcus granulosus is expressed in the stalk of protoscoleces. Martínez C, et al. **Int J Parasitol** 1997 Nov;27(11):1379–81
Serine hydroxymethyltransferase is maternally essential in Caenorhabditis elegans. Vatcher GP, et al. **J Biol Chem** 1998 Mar 13;273(11):6066–73
Presence of a conserved domain of GATA transcription factors in Echinococcus granulosus. Garat B, et al. **J Helminthol** 1997 Dec;71(4):355–8
Identification of a developmentally regulated Trichinella spiralis protein that inhibits MyoD-specific protein: DNA complexes in vitro. Lindh JG, et al. **Mol Biochem Parasitol** 1998 Apr 1;92(1):163–75
Molecular characterization of a fucosyltransferase encoded by Schistosoma mansoni. Marques ET Jr, et al. **Mol Biochem Parasitol** 1998 Jun 1;93(2):237–50
Phylogenetic analysis of the Monogenea and their relationships with Digenea and Eucestoda inferred from 28S rDNA sequences. Mollaret I, et al. **Mol Biochem Parasitol** 1997 Dec 15;90(2):433–8
Identification of a Meloidogyne incognita cuticle collagen gene and characterization of the developmental expression of three collagen genes in parasitic stages. Wang T, et al. **Mol Biochem Parasitol** 1998 May 15;93(1):131–4
The nicotinic acetylcholine alpha-subunit gene tar-1 is located on the X chromosome but its coding sequence is not involved in levamisole resistance in an isolate of Trichostrongylus colubriformis. Wiley LJ, et al. **Mol Biochem Parasitol** 1997 Dec 15;90(2):415–22
Developmental biology. The worm keeps turning [news; comment] Bowerman B. **Nature** 1997 Nov 20; 390(6657):228–9. Comment on: Nature 1997 Nov 20;390(6657):294–8.
Binary specification of the embryonic lineage in Caenorhabditis elegans [see comments] Kaletta T, et al. **Nature** 1997 Nov 20;390(6657):294–8. Comment in: Nature 1997 Nov 20;390(6657):228–9.
Identification of stress-responsive genes in Caenorhabditis elegans using RT-PCR differential display. Tawe WN, et al. **Nucleic Acids Res** 1998 Apr 1;26(7):1621–7
Reduced genetic variability within coding and non-coding regions of the Echinococcus multilocularis genome. Haag KL, et al. **Parasitology** 1997 Nov;115 (Pt 5):521–9
afp-1: a gene encoding multiple transcripts of a new class of FMRFamide-like neuropeptides in the nematode Ascaris suum. Edison AS, et al. **Peptides** 1997;18(7):929–35
soc-2 encodes a leucine-rich repeat protein implicated in fibroblast growth factor receptor signaling. Selfors LM, et al. **Proc Natl Acad Sci U S A** 1998 Jun 9;95(12):6903–8
The homeotic gene lin-39 and the evolution of nematode epidermal cell fates. Eizinger A, et al. **Science** 1997 Oct 17;278(5337):452–5
Disruption of a neuropeptide gene, flp-1, causes multiple behavioral defects in Caenorhabditis elegans. Nelson LS, et al. **Science** 1998 Sep 11;281(5383):1686–90

GENETICS

The C. elegans cell corpse engulfment gene ced-7 encodes a protein similar to ABC transporters. Wu YC, et al. **Cell** 1998 Jun 12;93(6):951–60
daf-12 regulates developmental age and the dauer alternative in Caenorhabditis elegans. Antebi A, et al. **Development** 1998 Apr;125(7):1191–205
Analysis of osm-6, a gene that affects sensory cilium structure and sensory neuron function in Caenorhabditis elegans. Collet J, et al. **Genetics** 1998 Jan;148(1):187–200
Identification of Caenorhabditis elegans genes required for neuronal differentiation and migration. Forrester WC, et al. **Genetics** 1998 Jan;148(1):151–65
The phenotype of mes-2, mes-3, mes-4 and mes-6, maternal-effect genes required for survival of the germline in Caenorhabditis elegans, is sensitive to chromosome dosage. Garvin C, et al. **Genetics** 1998 Jan;148(1):167–85

PHYSIOLOGY

A CBP/p300 homolog specifies multiple differentiation pathways in Caenorhabditis elegans. Shi Y, et al. **Genes Dev** 1998 Apr 1;12(7):943–55

GENES, HER-2 see **GENES, ERBB-2**

GENES, HLA CLASS I see **GENES, MHC CLASS I**

GENES, HLA CLASS II see **GENES, MHC CLASS II**

GENES, HOMEOBOX

see related
HOMEODOMAIN PROTEINS

HOXC4, HOXC5, and HOXC6 expression in primary cutaneous lymphoid lesions. High expression of HOXC5 in anaplastic large-cell lymphomas. Bijl JJ, et al. **Am J Pathol** 1997 Oct;151(4):1067–74
Cloning and chromosome assignment of the human CDX2 gene. Drummond F, et al. **Ann Hum Genet** 1997 Sep;61 (Pt 5):393–400
Differential expression of Hox genes in multistage carcinogenesis of mouse skin. Chang PY, et al. **Biochem Biophys Res Commun** 1998 Jul 30;248(3):749–52
Molecular cloning of mouse paired-box-containing gene (Pax)-4 from an islet beta cell line and deduced sequence of human Pax-4. Matsushita T, et al. **Biochem Biophys Res Commun** 1998 Jan 6;242(1):176–80
Chargaff difference analysis of the bithorax complex of Drosophila melanogaster. Dang KD, et al. **Biochem Cell Biol** 1998;76(1):129–37
The homeobox gene NTH23 of tobacco is expressed in the basal region of leaf primordia. Sentoku N, et al. **Biochim Biophys Acta** 1998 Aug 20;1399(2-3):203–8
Plant homeobox genes: many functions stem from a common motif. Williams RW. **Bioessays** 1998 Apr;20(4):280–2 (27 ref.)
HOXC4, HOXC5, and HOXC6 expression in non-Hodgkin's lymphoma: preferential expression of the HOXC5 gene in primary cutaneous anaplastic T-cell and oro-gastrointestinal tract mucosa-associated B-cell lymphomas. Bijl JJ, et al. **Blood** 1997 Nov 15; 90(10):4116–25
Loss of function of the homeobox gene Hoxa-9 perturbs early T-cell development and induces apoptosis in primitive thymocytes. Izon DJ, et al. **Blood** 1998 Jul 15;92(2):383–93
Stage-specific expression of polycomb group genes in human bone marrow cells. Lessard J, et al. **Blood** 1998 Feb 15; 91(4):1216–24
Down-regulation of homeobox gene GBX2 expression inhibits human prostate cancer clonogenic ability and tumorigenicity. Gao AC, et al. **Cancer Res** 1998 Apr 1; 58(7):1391–4
Percutaneous delivery of the gax gene inhibits vessel stenosis in a rabbit model of balloon angioplasty. Maillard L, et al. **Cardiovasc Res** 1997 Sep;35(3):536–46
The eye-specification proteins So and Eya form a complex and regulate multiple steps in Drosophila eye development [published erratum appears in Cell 1998 Feb 20;92(4):following 585] Pignoni F, et al. **Cell** 1997 Dec 26; 91(7):881–91
Assignment of the murine Hmx2 and Hmx3 homeobox genes to the distal region of mouse chromosome 7. Wang W, et al. **Chromosome Res** 1997 Nov;5(7):501–2
Temperature compensation of the circadian period length--a special case among general homeostatic mechanisms of gene expression? Rensing L, et al. **Chronobiol Int** 1997 Sep; 14(5):481–98 (86 ref.)
Homeobox genes and heart development. Biben C, et al. **Cold Spring Harb Symp Quant Biol** 1997;62:395–403
Hox genes and mammalian development. Capecchi MR. **Cold Spring Harb Symp Quant Biol** 1997;62:273–81 (49 ref.)
The dance of the Hox genes: patterning the anteroposterior body axis of Caenorhabditis elegans. Kenyon CJ, et al. **Cold Spring Harb Symp Quant Biol** 1997;62:293–305 (46 ref.)
Otx and Emx functions in patterning of the vertebrate rostral head. Matsuo I, et al. **Cold Spring Harb Symp Quant Biol** 1997;62:545–53 (104 ref.)
Cross-regulatory interactions between Hox genes and the control of segmental expression in the vertebrate central nervous system. Nonchev S, et al. **Cold Spring Harb Symp Quant Biol** 1997;62:313–23 (63 ref.)
Arthropod evolution: same Hox genes, different body plans. Averof M. **Curr Biol** 1997 Oct 1;7(10):R634–6 (21 ref.)
Evolution of the interaction between Hox genes and a downstream target. Palopoli MF, et al. **Curr Biol** 1998 May 7;8(10):587–90
Two phases of Hox gene regulation during early Xenopus development. Pownall ME, et al. **Curr Biol** 1998 May 21; 8(11):673–6
Markers of vertebrate mesoderm induction. Stennard F, et al. **Curr Opin Genet Dev** 1997 Oct;7(5):620–7 (79 ref.)
Homeoboxes in sea anemones and other nonbilaterian animals: implications for the evolution of the Hox cluster and the zootype. Finnerty JR. **Curr Top Dev Biol** 1998; 40:211–54 (148 ref.)
Homeobox genes in cardiovascular development. Patterson KD, et al. **Curr Top Dev Biol** 1998;40:1–44 (218 ref.)
Early postnatal lethality in Hoxa-5 mutant mice is attributable to respiratory tract defects. Aubin J, et al. **Dev Biol** 1997 Dec 15;192(2):432–45
The homeobox gene PV.1 mediates specification of the prospective neural ectoderm in Xenopus embryos. Ault KT, et al. **Dev Biol** 1997 Dec 1;192(1):162–71
Morphological diversity of the avian foot is related with the pattern of msx gene expression in the developing autopod. Gañan Y, et al. **Dev Biol** 1998 Apr 1;196(1):33–41
Neuronal and neuroendocrine expression of lim3, a LIM class

homeobox gene, is altered in mutant zebrafish with axial signaling defects. Glasgow E, et al. **Dev Biol** 1997 Dec 15;192(2):405–19

Heterogeneous expression of multiple putative patterning genes by single cells from the chick hindbrain. Kato K, et al. **Dev Biol** 1997 Nov 15;191(2):259–69

The expression domain of two related homeobox genes defines a compartment in the chicken inner ear that may be involved in semicircular canal formation. Kiernan AE, et al. **Dev Biol** 1997 Nov 15;191(2):215–29

Structure and function of a sea urchin orthodenticle-related gene (HpOtx). Kiyama T, et al. **Dev Biol** 1998 Jan 15; 193(2):139–45

Conserved anterior boundaries of Hox gene expression in the central nervous system of the leech Helobdella. Kourakis MJ, et al. **Dev Biol** 1997 Oct 15;190(2):284–300

Abdominal B (AbdB) Hoxa genes: regulation in adult uterus by estrogen and progesterone and repression in müllerian duct by the synthetic estrogen diethylstilbestrol (DES). Ma L, et al. **Dev Biol** 1998 May 15;197(2):141–54

Hox group 3 paralogous genes act synergistically in the formation of somitic and neural crest-derived structures. Manley NR, et al. **Dev Biol** 1997 Dec 15;192(2):274–88

Budhead, a fork head/HNF-3 homologue, is expressed during axis formation and head specification in hydra. Martinez DE, et al. **Dev Biol** 1997 Dec 15;192(2):523–36

The cut-homeodomain transcriptional activator HNF-6 is coexpressed with its target gene HNF-3 beta in the developing murine liver and pancreas. Rausa F, et al. **Dev Biol** 1997 Dec 15;192(2):228–46

Mouse Alx3: an aristaless-like homeobox gene expressed during embryogenesis in ectomesenchyme and lateral plate mesoderm. ten Berge D, et al. **Dev Biol** 1998 Jul 1; 199(1):11–25

Mesoderm is required for the formation of a segmented endodermal cell layer in the leech Helobdella. Wedeen CJ, et al. **Dev Biol** 1997 Nov 15;191(2):202–14

Segmental identity can change independently in the hindbrain and rhombencephalic neural crest. Mallo M, et al. **Dev Dyn** 1997 Oct;210(2):146–56

Paired-related murine homeobox gene expressed in the developing sclerotome, kidney, and nervous system. Mansouri A, et al. **Dev Dyn** 1997 Sep;210(1):53–65

lim6, a novel LIM homeobox gene in the zebrafish: comparison of its expression pattern with lim1. Toyama R, et al. **Dev Dyn** 1997 Aug;209(4):406–17

The PBC domain contains a MEINOX domain: coevolution of Hox and TALE homeobox genes? Bürglin TR. **Dev Genes Evol** 1998 Apr;208(2):113–6

Cihox5, a new Ciona intestinalis Hox-related gene, is involved in regionalization of the spinal cord. Gionti M, et al. **Dev Genes Evol** 1998 Feb;207(8):515–23

Characterization and developmental expression of AmphiNk2-2, an NK2 class homeobox gene from Amphioxus. (Phylum Chordata; Subphylum Cephalochordata). Holland LZ, et al. **Dev Genes Evol** 1998 Apr;208(2):100–5

Demarcation of ventral territories by the homeobox gene NKX2.1 during early chick development. Pera EM, et al. **Dev Genes Evol** 1998 May;208(3):168–71

Multiple calvarial defects in lmx1b mutant mice. Chen H, et al. **Dev Genet** 1998;22(4):314–20

How does the fushi tarazu gene activate engrailed in the Drosophila embryo? Lawrence PA, et al. **Dev Genet** 1998; 23(1):28–34

tinman-related genes expressed during heart development in Xenopus. Newman CS, et al. **Dev Genet** 1998;22(3):230–8

Vertebrate homologs of tinman and bagpipe: roles of the homeobox genes in cardiovascular development. Tanaka M, et al. **Dev Genet** 1998;22(3):239–49

Regulation and function of tinman during dorsal mesoderm induction and heart specification in Drosophila. Yin Z, et al. **Dev Genet** 1998;22(3):187–200

Early specification of intestinal epithelium in the chicken embryo: a study on the localization and regulation of CdxA expression. Ishii Y, et al. **Dev Growth Differ** 1997 Oct; 39(5):643–53

Targeted disruption of Hoxd-10 affects mouse hindlimb development. Carpenter EM, et al. **Development** 1997 Nov; 124(22):4505–14

Determination of the identity of the derivatives of the cephalic neural crest: incompatibility between Hox gene expression and lower jaw development. Couly G, et al. **Development** 1998 Sep;125(17):3445–59

Specification of the hypaxial musculature. Dietrich S, et al. **Development** 1998 Jun;125(12):2235–49

Patterning of the embryo along the anterior-posterior axis: the role of the caudal genes. Epstein M, et al. **Development** 1997 Oct;124(19):3805–14

Expression of the Emx-1 and Dlx-1 homeobox genes define three molecularly distinct domains in the telencephalon of mouse, chick, turtle and frog embryos: implications for the evolution of telencephalic subdivisions in amniotes. Fernandez AS, et al. **Development** 1998 Jun; 125(11):2099–111

Role of Hoxa-2 in axon pathfinding and rostral hindbrain patterning. Gavalas A, et al. **Development** 1997 Oct; 124(19):3693–702

A genetic screen for modifiers of Deformed homeotic function identifies novel genes required for head development. Gellon G, et al. **Development** 1997 Sep; 124(17):3321–31

Expression and regulation of Lhx6 and Lhx7, a novel subfamily of LIM homeodomain encoding genes, suggests a role in mammalian head development. Grigoriou M, et al. **Development** 1998 Jun;125(11):2063–74

Nkx5-1 controls semicircular canal formation in the mouse inner ear. Hadrys T, et al. **Development** 1998 Jan; 125(1):33–9

Ulnaless (Ul), a regulatory mutation inducing both loss-of-function and gain-of-function of posterior Hoxd genes. Hérault Y, et al. **Development** 1997 Sep; 124(18):3493–500

Two regulatory genes, cNkx5-1 and cPax2, show different responses to local signals during otic placode and vesicle formation in the chick embryo. Herbrand H, et al. **Development** 1998 Feb;125(4):645–54

ladybird, a new component of the cardiogenic pathway in Drosophila required for diversification of heart precursors. Jagla K, et al. **Development** 1997 Sep;124(18):3471–9

Interactions of EGF, Wnt and HOM-C genes specify the P12 neuroectoblast fate in C. elegans. Jiang LI, et al. **Development** 1998 Jun;125(12):2337–47

Hoxd-12 differentially affects preaxial and postaxial chondrogenic branches in the limb and regulates Sonic hedgehog in a positive feedback loop. Knezevic V, et al. **Development** 1997 Nov;124(22):4523–36

Overexpression of the forebrain-specific homeobox gene six3 induces rostral forebrain enlargement in zebrafish. Kobayashi M, et al. **Development** 1998 Aug;125(15):2973–82

A role for the vegetally expressed Xenopus gene Mix.1 in endoderm formation and in the restriction of mesoderm to the marginal zone. Lemaire P, et al. **Development** 1998 Jul;125(13):2371–80

Analysis of the genetic pathway leading to formation of ectopic apical ectodermal ridges in mouse Engrailed-1 mutant limbs. Loomis CA, et al. **Development** 1998 Mar; 125(6):1137–48

Control of floral homeotic gene expression and organ morphogenesis in Antirrhinum. McSteen PC, et al. **Development** 1998 Jul;125(13):2359–69

The Caenorhabditis elegans NK-2 homeobox gene ceh-22 activates pharyngeal muscle gene expression in combination with pha-1 and is required for normal pharyngeal development. Okkema PG, et al. **Development** 1997 Oct;124(20):3965–73

Expression of the murine Hoxa4 gene requires both autoregulation and a conserved retinoic acid response element. Packer AI, et al. **Development** 1998 Jun; 125(11):1991–8

Expression and interactions of the two closely related homeobox genes Phox2a and Phox2b during neurogenesis. Pattyn A, et al. **Development** 1997 Oct;124(20):4065–75

The mouse Ulnaless mutation deregulates posterior HoxD gene expression and alters appendicular patterning. Peichel CL, et al. **Development** 1997 Sep;124(18):3481–92

Sequential roles for Otx2 in visceral endoderm and neuroectoderm for forebrain and midbrain induction and specification. Rhinn M, et al. **Development** 1998 Mar; 125(5):845–56

Homeotic genes and the regulation of myoblast migration, fusion, and fibre-specific gene expression during adult myogenesis in Drosophila. Roy S, et al. **Development** 1997 Sep;124(17):3333–41

The rough sheath2 gene negatively regulates homeobox gene expression during maize leaf development. Schneeberger R, et al. **Development** 1998 Aug;125(15):2857–65

Mice lacking the homeodomain transcription factor Nkx2.2 have diabetes due to arrested differentiation of pancreatic beta cells. Sussel L, et al. **Development** 1998 Jun; 125(12):2213–21

Targeted disruption of the mouse homologue of the Drosophila polyhomeotic gene leads to altered anteroposterior patterning and neural crest defects. Takihara Y, et al. **Development** 1997 Oct;124(19):3673–82

Inner ear and maternal reproductive defects in mice lacking the Hmx3 homeobox gene. Wang W, et al. **Development** 1998 Feb;125(4):621–34

Ectopic expression of the maize kn1 gene phenocopies the Hooded mutant of barley. Williams-Carrier RE, et al. **Development** 1997 Oct;124(19):3737–45

Structural and functional analysis of mouse Msx1 gene promoter: sequence conservation with human MSX1 promoter points at potential regulatory elements. Gonzalez SM, et al. **DNA Cell Biol** 1998 Jun;17(6):561–72

Genomic structure and sequence analysis of human HOXA-9. Kim MH, et al. **DNA Cell Biol** 1998 May; 17(5):407–14

Synergistic activation of a Drosophila enhancer by HOM/EXD and DPP signaling. Grieder NC, et al. **EMBO J** 1997 Dec 15;16(24):7402–10

Dual role for fimbriata in regulating floral homeotic genes and cell division in Antirrhinum. Ingram GC, et al. **EMBO J** 1997 Nov 3;16(21):6521–34

A number of schizencephaly patients including 2 brothers are heterozygous for germline mutations in the homeobox gene EMX2. Faiella A, et al. **Eur J Hum Genet** 1997 Jul-Aug;5(4):186–90

Molecular control of odontogenic patterning: positional dependent initiation and morphogenesis. Thomas BL, et al. **Eur J Oral Sci** 1998 Jan;106 Suppl 1:44–7

Patterning of the murine dentition by homeobox genes. Thomas BL, et al. **Eur J Oral Sci** 1998 Jan;106 Suppl 1:48–54

Pdx1, a homeodomain transcription factor required for pancreas development, maps to rat chromosome 12. Yokoi N, et al. **Exp Anim** 1997 Oct;46(4):323–4

Distinct patterns of all-trans retinoic acid dependent expression of HOXB and HOXC homeogenes in human embryonal and small-cell lung carcinoma cell lines. Flagiello D, et al. **FEBS Lett** 1997 Oct 6;415(3):263–7

Expression of Hex mRNA in early murine postimplantation embryo development. Keng VW, et al. **FEBS Lett** 1998 Apr 17;426(2):183–6

Rapid expression screening of Caenorhabditis elegans homeobox open reading frames using a two-step polymerase chain reaction promoter-gfp reporter construction technique. Cassata G, et al. **Gene** 1998 May 28;212(1):127–35

Analysis of the murine Hoxa-9 cDNA: an alternatively spliced transcript encodes a truncated protein lacking the homeodomain. Fujimoto S, et al. **Gene** 1998 Mar 16; 209(1-2):77–85

Psx, a novel murine homeobox gene expressed in placenta. Han YJ, et al. **Gene** 1998 Jan 30;207(2):159–66

Anf: a novel class of vertebrate homeobox genes expressed at the anterior end of the main embryonic axis. Kazanskaya OV, et al. **Gene** 1997 Oct 24;200(1-2):25–34

Hox-type and non-Hox homeobox gene sequences in genomic DNA of the sea urchin Holopneustes purpurescens. Morris VB, et al. **Gene** 1997 Nov 12; 201(1-2):107–10

Hox is in the hair: a break in colinearity? Duboule D. **Genes Dev** 1998 Jan 1;12(1):1–4 (33 ref.)

Hoxc13 mutant mice lack external hair. Godwin AR, et al. **Genes Dev** 1998 Jan 1;12(1):11–20

A novel homeobox gene mediates the Dpp signal to establish functional specificity within target cells. Nakagoshi H, et al. **Genes Dev** 1998 Sep 1;12(17):2724–34

Ultrabithorax regulates genes at several levels of the wing-patterning hierarchy to shape the development of the Drosophila haltere. Weatherbee SD, et al. **Genes Dev** 1998 May 15;12(10):1474–82

A novel homeobox gene, dharma, can induce the organizer in a non-cell-autonomous manner. Yamanaka Y, et al. **Genes Dev** 1998 Aug 1;12(15):2345–53

Is function of the Drosophila homeotic gene Ultrabithorax canalized? Gibson G, et al. **Genetics** 1997 Nov; 147(3):1155–68

A Polycomb and GAGA dependent silencer adjoins the Fab-7 boundary in the Drosophila bithorax complex. Hagstrom K, et al. **Genetics** 1997 Aug;146(4):1365–80

The homeobox gene cut interacts genetically with the homeotic genes proboscipedia and Antennapedia. Johnston LA, et al. **Genetics** 1998 May;149(1):131–42

white+ transgene insertions presenting a dorsal/ventral pattern define a single cluster of homeobox genes that is silenced by the polycomb-group proteins in Drosophila melanogaster. Netter S, et al. **Genetics** 1998 May; 149(1):257–75

Transvection in the Drosophila Abd-B domain: extensive upstream sequences are involved in anchoring distant cis-regulatory regions to the promoter. Sipos L, et al. **Genetics** 1998 Jun;149(2):1031–50

Structure and chromosomal localization of a murine LIM/homeobox gene, Lhx8. Kitanaka J, et al. **Genomics** 1998 Apr 15;49(2):307–9

Vertebrate genome evolution--the decade ahead. Ruddle FH. **Genomics** 1997 Dec 1;46(2):171–3 (14 ref.)

The rapidly evolving Pem homeobox gene and Agtr2, Ant2, and Lamp2 are closely linked in the proximal region of the mouse X chromosome. Sutton KA, et al. **Genomics** 1997 Oct 15;45(2):447–50

Lhx4, a LIM homeobox gene. Yamashita T, et al. **Genomics** 1997 Aug 15;44(1):144–6

Sequence and chromosomal assignment of human BAPX1, a bagpipe-related gene, to 4p16.1: a candidate gene for skeletal dysplasia. Yoshiura KI, et al. **Genomics** 1997 Oct 15;45(2):425–8

Hox homeobox genes as regulators of normal and leukemic hematopoiesis. Thorsteinsdottir U, et al. **Hematol Oncol Clin North Am** 1997 Dec;11(6):1221–37 (112 ref.)

Hoxb-5 expression in the developing mouse lung suggests a role in branching morphogenesis and epithelial cell fate. Volpe MV, et al. **Histochem Cell Biol** 1997 Dec; 108(6):495–504

Goosecoid-like, a gene deleted in DiGeorge and velocardiofacial syndromes, recognizes DNA with a bicoid-like specificity and is expressed in the developing mouse brain. Gottlieb S, et al. **Hum Mol Genet** 1998 Sep; 7(9):1497–505

Identification of a mutation in DLX3 associated with tricho-dento-osseous (TDO) syndrome. Price JA, et al. **Hum Mol Genet** 1998 Mar;7(3):563–9

A new human homeobox gene OGI2X is a member of the most conserved homeobox gene family and is expressed during heart development in mouse. Semina EV, et al. **Hum Mol Genet** 1998 Mar;7(3):415–22

Isolation of a new homeobox gene belonging to the Pitx/Rieg family: expression during lens development and mapping to the aphakia region on mouse chromosome 19. Semina EV, et al. **Hum Mol Genet** 1997 Nov;6(12):2109–16

Pax7 includes two polymorphic homeoboxes which contain rearrangements associated with differences in the ability to regenerate damaged skeletal muscle in adult mice. Kay

PH, et al. **Int J Biochem Cell Biol** 1998 Feb;30(2):261–9

Homeobox genes from clusters A and B demonstrate characteristics of temporal colinearity and differential restrictions in spatial expression domains in the branching mouse lung. Mollard R, et al. **Int J Dev Biol** 1997 Oct; 41(5):655–66

Tissue and developmental distribution of Six family gene products. Ohto H, et al. **Int J Dev Biol** 1998 Mar; 42(2):141–8

A 3'remote control region is a candidate to modulate Hoxb–8 expression boundaries. Valarché I, et al. **Int J Dev Biol** 1997 Oct;41(5):705–14

Homeobox genes in hematopoiesis and leukemogenesis. Shimamoto T, et al. **Int J Hematol** 1998 Jun;67(4):339–50 (113 ref.)

The homeobox–containing gene EgHbx3 from Echinococcus granulosus is expressed in the stalk of protoscoleces. Martínez C, et al. **Int J Parasitol** 1997 Nov;27(11):1379–81

Androgen regulation of the Pem homeodomain gene in mice and rat Sertoli and epididymal cells. Sutton KA, et al. **J Androl** 1998 Jan–Feb;19(1):21–30

Negative autoregulation of the organizer–specific homeobox gene goosecoid. Danilov V, et al. **J Biol Chem** 1998 Jan 2;273(1):627–35

Expression of the Cdx1 and Cdx2 homeotic genes leads to reduced malignancy in colon cancer–derived cells. Mallo GV, et al. **J Biol Chem** 1998 May 29;273(22):14030–6

Msh homeobox genes regulate cadherin–mediated cell adhesion and cell–cell sorting. Lincecum JM, et al. **J Cell Biochem** 1998 Jul 1;70(1):22–8

Key role of the Cdx2 homeobox gene in extracellular matrix–mediated intestinal cell differentiation. Lorentz O, et al. **J Cell Biol** 1997 Dec 15;139(6):1553–65

Vsx–1 and Vsx–2: two Chx10–like homeobox genes expressed in overlapping domains in the adult goldfish retina. Levine EM, et al. **J Comp Neurol** 1997 Oct 27;387(3):439–48

Vsx–1 and Vsx–2: differential expression of two paired–like homeobox genes during zebrafish and goldfish retinogenesis. Passini MA, et al. **J Comp Neurol** 1997 Nov 24;388(3):495–505

Multiple phases of expression and regulation of mouse Hoxc8 during early embryogenesis. Belting HG, et al. **J Exp Zool** 1998 Sep–Oct 1;282(1–2):196–222

Modulation of the human homeobox genes PRX–2 and HOXB13 in scarless fetal wounds. Stelnicki EJ, et al. **J Invest Dermatol** 1998 Jul;111(1):57–63

The MADS–box floral homeotic gene lineages predate the origin of seed plants: phylogenetic and molecular clock estimates. Purugganan MD. **J Mol Evol** 1997 Oct; 45(4):392–6

Tlx–1 and Tlx–3 homeobox gene expression in cranial sensory ganglia and hindbrain of the chick embryo: markers of patterned connectivity. Logan C, et al. **J Neurosci** 1998 Jul 15;18(14):5389–402

Genes in the development of the pancreas. Werlin SL, et al. **J Pediatr Gastroenterol Nutr** 1998 Mar;26(3):361–2

Human and murine PTX1/Ptx1 gene maps to the region for Treacher Collins syndrome. Crawford MJ, et al. **Mamm Genome** 1997;8(11):841–5

Chromosomal mapping to 15q14 and expression analysis of the human MEIS2 homeobox gene. Smith JE, et al. **Mamm Genome** 1997 Dec;8(12):951–2

Assignment of the murine Hmx1 homeobox gene to the proximal region of mouse chromosome 5. Wang W, et al. **Mamm Genome** 1997;8(11):869–70

Expression pattern of cSix3, a member of the Six/sine oculis family of transcription factors. Bovolenta P, et al. **Mech Dev** 1998 Jan;70(1–2):201–3

The mouse Hoxc11 gene: genomic structure and expression pattern. Hostikka SL, et al. **Mech Dev** 1998 Jan; 70(1–2):133–45

Gastrulation and homeobox genes in chick embryos. Lemaire L, et al. **Mech Dev** 1997 Sep;67(1):3–16 (106 ref.)

The XHex homeobox gene is expressed during development of the vascular endothelium: overexpression leads to an increase in vascular endothelial cell number. Newman CS, et al. **Mech Dev** 1997 Aug;66(1–2):83–93

Expression of two zebrafish homologues of the murine Six3 gene demarcates the initial eye primordia. Seo HC, et al. **Mech Dev** 1998 Apr;73(1):45–57

Relationships among msx gene structure and function in zebrafish and other vertebrates. Ekker M, et al. **Mol Biol Evol** 1997 Oct;14(10):1008–22

Gene and domain duplication in the chordate Otx gene family: insights from amphioxus Otx. Williams NA, et al. **Mol Biol Evol** 1998 May;15(5):600–7

A differential screen for ligand–regulated genes: identification of HoxA10 as a target of vitamin D3 induction in myeloid leukemic cells. Rots NY, et al. **Mol Cell Biol** 1998 Apr;18(4):1911–8

HOY1, a homeo gene required for hyphal formation in Yarrowia lipolytica. Torres–Guzmán JC, et al. **Mol Cell Biol** 1997 Nov;17(11):6283–93

Stage–specific expression of Dlx–5 during osteoblast differentiation: involvement in regulation of osteocalcin gene expression. Ryoo HM, et al. **Mol Endocrinol** 1997 Oct;11(11):1681–94

Homeobox genes DLX4 and HB24 are expressed in regions of epithelial–mesenchymal cell interaction in the adult human endometrium. Quinn LM, et al. **Mol Hum Reprod** 1998 May;4(5):497–501

Molecules and the body plan: the Hox genes of Cirripedes (Crustacea). Mouchel–Vielh E, et al. **Mol Phylogenet Evol** 1998 Jun;9(3):382–9

Homology of Hox genes and the zootype concept in early metazoan evolution. Schierwater B, et al. **Mol Phylogenet Evol** 1998 Jun;9(3):375–81

Expression of homeobox genes, including an insulin promoting factor, in the murine yolk sac at the time of hematopoietic initiation. McGrath KE, et al. **Mol Reprod Dev** 1997 Oct;48(2):145–53

A regulatory element of the empty spiracles homeobox gene is composed of three distinct conserved regions that bind regulatory proteins. Taylor HS. **Mol Reprod Dev** 1998 Mar; 49(3):246–53

Craniofacial abnormalities induced by the ectopic expression of homeobox genes. Whiting J. **Mutat Res** 1997 Dec 12; 396(1–2):97–112 (93 ref.)

A triploblast origin for Myxozoa? [letter] Anderson CL, et al. **Nature** 1998 Mar 26;392(6674):346–7

The ParaHox gene cluster is an evolutionary sister of the Hox gene cluster. Brooke NM, et al. **Nature** 1998 Apr 30; 392(6679):920–2

Of fingers, toes and penises [letter] Kondo T, et al. **Nature** 1997 Nov 6;390(6655):29

Radical alterations in the roles of homeobox genes during echinoderm evolution [see comments] [published erratum appears in Nature 1998 Mar 5;392(66711):105] Lowe CJ, et al. **Nature** 1997 Oct 16;389(6652):718–21. Comment in: Nature 1997 Oct 16;389(6652):679–80.

Cnidarian homeoboxes and the zootype [letter; comment] Martínez DE, et al. **Nature** 1998 Jun 25;393(6687):748–9. Comment on: Nature 1993 Feb 11;361(6412):490–2.

Hox gene variation and evolution [news] Meyer A. **Nature** 1998 Jan 15;391(6664):225, 227–8

Fetal lung mRNA levels of Hox genes are differentially altered by maternal diabetes and butyrate in rats. Jacobs HC, et al. **Pediatr Res** 1998 Jul;44(1):99–104

A distal–less class homeobox gene, DLX4, is a candidate for regulating epithelial–mesenchymal cell interactions in the human placenta. Quinn LM, et al. **Placenta** 1998 Jan; 19(1):87–93

Ectopic expression of a tobacco homeobox gene, NTH15, dramatically alters leaf morphology and hormone levels in transgenic tobacco. Tamaoki M, et al. **Plant Cell Physiol** 1997 Aug;38(8):917–27

Developmental and auxin–induced expression of the Arabidopsis prha homeobox gene. Plesch G, et al. **Plant J** 1997 Sep;12(3):635–47

Isolation and characterization of two knotted–like homeobox genes from tomato. Janssen BJ, et al. **Plant Mol Biol** 1998 Feb;36(3):417–25

The Arabidopsis Athb–8, –9 and –14 genes are members of a small gene family coding for highly related HD–ZIP proteins. Sessa G, et al. **Plant Mol Biol** 1998 Nov 1; 38(4):609–22

Did homeodomain proteins duplicate before the origin of angiosperms, fungi, and metazoa? Bharathan G, et al. **Proc Natl Acad Sci U S A** 1997 Dec 9;94(25):13749–53

SHOT, a SHOX–related homeobox gene, is implicated in craniofacial, brain, heart, and limb development. Blaschke RJ, et al. **Proc Natl Acad Sci U S A** 1998 Mar 3; 95(5):2406–11

A conserved mode of head segmentation in arthropods revealed by the expression pattern of Hox genes in a spider. Damen WG, et al. **Proc Natl Acad Sci U S A** 1998 Sep 1;95(18):10665–70

Isolation of a Drosophila homolog of the vertebrate homeobox gene Rx and its possible role in brain and eye development. Eggert T, et al. **Proc Natl Acad Sci U S A** 1998 Mar 3;95(5):2343–8

Ol–Prx 3, a member of an additional class of homeobox genes, is unimodally expressed in several domains of the developing and adult central nervous system of the medaka (Oryzias latipes). Joly JS, et al. **Proc Natl Acad Sci U S A** 1997 Nov 25;94(24):12987–92

Homeobox genes in the ribbonworm Lineus sanguineus: evolutionary implications. Kmita–Cunisse M, et al. **Proc Natl Acad Sci U S A** 1998 Mar 17;95(6):3030–5

Neuroblast pattern formation: regulatory DNA that confers the vnd/NK–2 homeobox gene pattern on a reporter gene in transgenic lines of Drosophila. Saunders HH, et al. **Proc Natl Acad Sci U S A** 1998 Jul 7;95(14):8316–21

Expression of homeobox genes shows chelicerate arthropods retain their deutocerebral segment. Telford MJ, et al. **Proc Natl Acad Sci U S A** 1998 Sep 1;95(18):10671–5

The optx2 homeobox gene is expressed in early precursors of the eye and activates retina–specific genes. Toy J, et al. **Proc Natl Acad Sci U S A** 1998 Sep 1;95(18):10643–8

Homeobox gene Prx3 expression in rodent brain and extraneural tissues. van Schaick HS, et al. **Proc Natl Acad Sci U S A** 1997 Nov 25;94(24):12993–8

Evidence for regulation of cartilage differentiation by the homeobox gene Hoxc–8. Yueh YG, et al. **Proc Natl Acad Sci U S A** 1998 Aug 18;95(17):9956–61

Regulation of number and size of digits by posterior Hox genes: a dose–dependent mechanism with potential evolutionary implications. Zákány J, et al. **Proc Natl Acad Sci U S A** 1997 Dec 9;94(25):13695–700

Interneuron migration from basal forebrain to neocortex: dependence on Dlx genes [see comments] Anderson SA, et al. **Science** 1997 Oct 17;278(5337):474–6. Comment in: Science 1997 Oct 17;278(5337):402–3.

Possible new roles for HOX genes [news] Dickman S. **Science** 1997 Dec 12;278(5345):1882–3

The homeotic gene lin–39 and the evolution of nematode epidermal cell fates. Eizinger A, et al. **Science** 1997 Oct 17;278(5337):452–5

Mixer, a homeobox gene required for endoderm development. Henry GL, et al. **Science** 1998 Jul 3; 281(5373):91–6

Multistep control of pituitary organogenesis. Sheng HZ, et al. **Science** 1997 Dec 5;278(5344):1809–12

Doubled genes may explain fish diversity [news] Vogel G. **Science** 1998 Aug 21;281(5380):1119,1121

Evolution and homology of the nervous system: cross–phylum rescues of otd/Otx genes. Sharman AC, et al. **Trends Genet** 1998 Jun;14(6):211–4 (38 ref.)

How many homeobox genes does it take to make a pituitary gland? Watkins–Chow DE, et al. **Trends Genet** 1998 Jul; 14(7):284–90 (54 ref.)

GENETICS

Association between homeobox–containing gene MSX1 and the occurrence of limb deficiency. Hwang SJ, et al. **Am J Med Genet** 1998 Feb 3;75(4):419–23

Spatiotemporal expression of the homeobox gene S8 during mouse tooth development. Karg H, et al. **Arch Oral Biol** 1997 Sep;42(9):625–31

Cross–interactions between two members of the Dlx family of homeobox–containing genes during zebrafish development. Zerucha T, et al. **Biochem Cell Biol** 1997; 75(5):613–22

Transactivation of Hox gene expression in a VP16–dependent binary transgenic mouse system. Rundle CH, et al. **Biochim Biophys Acta** 1998 Jun 16;1398(2):164–78

Shaping animal body plans in development and evolution by modulation of Hox expression patterns. Gellon G, et al. **Bioessays** 1998 Feb;20(2):116–25 (81 ref.)

Vsx–2, a gene encoding a paired–type homeodomain, is expressed in the retina, hindbrain, and spinal cord during goldfish embryogenesis. Passini MA, et al. **Brain Res Dev Brain Res** 1998 Aug 8;109(2):129–35

Cone–rod dystrophy due to mutations in a novel photoreceptor–specific homeobox gene (CRX) essential for maintenance of the photoreceptor. Freund CL, et al. **Cell** 1997 Nov 14;91(4):543–53

Crx, a novel otx–like homeobox gene, shows photoreceptor–specific expression and regulates photoreceptor differentiation. Furukawa T, et al. **Cell** 1997 Nov 14;91(4):531–41

A homolog of NO APICAL MERISTEM is an immediate target of the floral homeotic genes APETALA3/PISTILLATA [published erratum appears in Cell 1998 Feb 20;92(4):following 585] Sablowski RW, et al. **Cell** 1998 Jan 9;92(1):93–103

Transcriptional regulation of vertebrate Hox genes during embryogenesis. Lufkin T. **Crit Rev Eukaryot Gene Expr** 1997;7(3):195–213 (82 ref.)

Vertebrate evolution: something fishy about Hox genes. Holland PW. **Curr Biol** 1997 Sep 1;7(9):R570–2

Interspecies exchange of a Hoxd enhancer in vivo induces premature transcription and anterior shift of the sacrum. Gérard M, et al. **Dev Biol** 1997 Oct 1;190(1):32–40

Specification of primary pigment cell and outer photoreceptor fates by BarH1 homeobox gene in the developing Drosophila eye. Hayashi T, et al. **Dev Biol** 1998 Aug 15;200(2):131–45

Altered forebrain and hindbrain development in mice mutant for the Gsh–2 homeobox gene. Szucsik JC, et al. **Dev Biol** 1997 Nov 15;191(2):230–42

Expression domains of the medaka (Oryzias latipes) Ol–Gsh 1 gene are reminiscent of those of clustered and orphan homeobox genes. Deschet K, et al. **Dev Genes Evol** 1998 Jul;208(5):235–44

Molecular characterization of the Tribolium abdominal–A ortholog and implications for the products of the Drosophila gene. Shippy TD, et al. **Dev Genes Evol** 1998 Jan;207(7):446–52

Murine Otx1 and Drosophila otd genes share conserved genetic functions required in invertebrate and vertebrate brain development. Acampora D, et al. **Development** 1998 May;125(9):1691–702

A novel Xenopus mix–like gene milk involved in the control of the endomesodermal fates. Ecochard V, et al. **Development** 1998 Jul;125(14):2577–85

prdl–a, a gene marker for hydra apical differentiation related to triploblastic paired–like head–specific genes. Gauchat D, et al. **Development** 1998 May;125(9):1637–45

Vax1 is a novel homeobox–containing gene expressed in the developing anterior ventral forebrain. Hallonet M, et al. **Development** 1998 Jul;125(14):2599–610

Muscle and nerve–specific regulation of a novel NK–2 class homeodomain factor in Caenorhabditis elegans. Harfe BD, et al. **Development** 1998 Feb;125(3):421–9

Discrete spatial and temporal cis–acting elements regulate transcription of the Arabidopsis floral homeotic gene APETALA3. Hill TA, et al. **Development** 1998 May; 125(9):1711–21

STYLOSA and FISTULATA: regulatory components of the homeotic control of Antirrhinum floral organogenesis. Motte P, et al. **Development** 1998 Jan;125(1):71–84

Zebrafish hox genes: expression in the hindbrain region of wild–type and mutants of the segmentation gene, valentino. Prince VE, et al. **Development** 1998 Feb;125(3):393–406

Zebrafish hox genes: genomic organization and modified

colinear expression patterns in the trunk. Prince VE, et al. **Development** 1998 Feb;125(3):407–20

Hex: a homeobox gene revealing peri–implantation asymmetry in the mouse embryo and an early transient marker of endothelial cell precursors. Thomas PQ, et al. **Development** 1998 Jan;125(1):85–94

Regulation of the twist target gene tinman by modular cis–regulatory elements during early mesoderm development. Yin Z, et al. **Development** 1997 Dec; 124(24):4971–82

Selectivity, sharing and competitive interactions in the regulation of Hoxb genes. Sharpe J, et al. **EMBO J** 1998 Mar 16;17(6):1788–98

Regulation of homeobox–containing genes during lens regeneration. Jung JC, et al. **Exp Eye Res** 1998 Mar; 66(3):361–70

Cloning, sequencing and expression of a novel homeobox gene AxNox–1 from the Mexican axolotl. Gaur A, et al. **Gene** 1998 Aug 17;216(1):179–88

Functional and regulatory interactions between Hox and extradenticle genes. Azpiazu N, et al. **Genes Dev** 1998 Jan 15;12(2):261–73

The engrailed story. Garcia–Bellido A. **Genetics** 1998 Feb; 148(2):539–44

Role of 5' HoxD genes in chondrogenesis in vitro. Jung JC, et al. **Int J Dev Biol** 1998 May;42(4):609–15

Expression pattern of the rat Lim–1 homeobox gene suggests a dual role during kidney development. Karavanov AA, et al. **Int J Dev Biol** 1998 Jan;42(1):61–6

Interaction between spineless–aristapedia gene and genes from Antennapedia and bithorax complexes of Drosophila melanogaster. Kuzin B, et al. **Int J Dev Biol** 1997 Dec; 41(6):867–75

Estimation of Hox gene cluster number in lampreys. Sharman AC, et al. **Int J Dev Biol** 1998 May;42(4):617–20

Molecular evolution of Hox gene regulation: cloning and transgenic analysis of the lamprey HoxQ8 gene. Carr JL, et al. **J Exp Zool** 1998 Jan 1;280(1):73–85

Expression of homeobox genes in the gastrointestinal tract. Rings E, et al. **J Pediatr Gastroenterol Nutr** 1998 Jul; 27(1):122–3

Expression of NK–2 class homeobox gene Nkx2–6 in foregut endoderm and heart. Biben C, et al. **Mech Dev** 1998 Apr; 73(1):125–7

Progenitor cells in the adult zebrafish nervous system express a Brn–1–related POU gene, tai–ji. Huang S, et al. **Mech Dev** 1998 Feb;71(1–2):23–35

Isolation and expression of homeobox genes from the embryonic chicken eye. Dhawan RR, et al. **Mol Vis** 1997 Jun 11;3:7

Analysis of TALE superclass homeobox genes (MEIS, PBC, KNOX, Iroquois, TGIF) reveals a novel domain conserved between plants and animals. Bürglin TR. **Nucleic Acids Res** 1997 Nov 1;25(21):4173–80

Transduction of the SkBr3 breast carcinoma cell line with the HOXB7 gene induces bFGF expression, increases cell proliferation and reduces growth factor dependence. Caré A, et al. **Oncogene** 1998 Jun 25;16(25):3285–9

Homeobox genes in embryogenesis and pathogenesis. Mark M, et al. **Pediatr Res** 1997 Oct;42(4):421–9 (69 ref.)

Isolation and androgen regulation of the human homeobox cDNA, NKX3.1. Prescott JL, et al. **Prostate** 1998 Apr 1; 35(1):71–80

[cDNA cloning of three new homeobox–containing genes of Anf class from human, chicken and newt] Kazanskaia OV, et al. **Bioorg Khim** 1998 Mar;24(3):186–93 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Rus)**

[The differential gene expression of the Six family during limb regeneration and development in amphibians] Znoĭko IIu, et al. **Izv Akad Nauk Ser Biol** 1997 Nov–Dec;(6):654–9 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Rus)**

PHYSIOLOGY

The role of homeobox genes in hematopoiesis. Magli MC. **Biotherapy** 1998;10(4):279–94 (126 ref.)

A homolog of NO APICAL MERISTEM is an immediate target of the floral homeotic genes APETALA3/PISTILLATA [published erratum appears in Cell 1998 Feb 20;92(4):following 585] Sablowski RW, et al. **Cell** 1998 Jan 9;92(1):93–103

Molecular dissection of Hox gene induction and maintenance in the hindbrain. Stern CD, et al. **Cell** 1998 Jul 24; 94(2):143–5 (18 ref.)

Pitx2, a bicoid–type homeobox gene, is involved in a lefty–signaling pathway in determination of left–right asymmetry. Yoshioka H, et al. **Cell** 1998 Aug 7; 94(3):299–305

Role of HOX genes in human development. Innis JW. **Curr Opin Pediatr** 1997 Dec;9(6):617–22 (40 ref.)

Hox group 3 paralogs regulate the development and migration of the thymus, thyroid, and parathyroid glands. Manley NR, et al. **Dev Biol** 1998 Mar 1;195(1):1–15

The homeobox–containing gene Wariai regulates anterior–posterior patterning and cell–type homeostasis in Dictyostelium. Han Z, et al. **Development** 1998 Jan; 125(2):313–25

Homeotic gene action in embryonic brain development of Drosophila. Hirth F, et al. **Development** 1998 May; 125(9):1579–89

Equivalence of the fly orthodenticle gene and the human OTX genes in embryonic brain development of Drosophila. Leuzinger S, et al. **Development** 1998 May;125(9):1703–10

The Hox gene lin–39 is required during C. elegans vulval induction to select the outcome of Ras signaling. Maloof JN, et al. **Development** 1998 Jan;125(2):181–90

Sectors expressing the homeobox gene liguleless3 implicate a time–dependent mechanism for cell fate acquisition along the proximal–distal axis of the maize leaf. Muehlbauer GJ, et al. **Development** 1997 Dec;124(24):5097–106

Regional specification of muscle progenitors in Drosophila: the role of the msh homeobox gene. Nose A, et al. **Development** 1998 Jan;125(2):215–23

The Tlx–2 homeobox gene is a downstream target of BMP signalling and is required for mouse mesoderm development. Tang SJ, et al. **Development** 1998 May; 125(10):1877–87

Regulation of Hox gene expression and posterior development by the Xenopus caudal homologue Xcad3. Isaacs HV, et al. **EMBO J** 1998 Jun 15;17(12):3413–27

Hox homeobox genes as regulators of normal and leukemic hematopoiesis. Thorsteinsdottir U, et al. **Hematol Oncol Clin North Am** 1997 Dec;11(6):1221–37 (112 ref.)

Hox genes, homeosis and the evolution of segment identity: no need for hopeless monsters. Akam M. **Int J Dev Biol** 1998;42(3 Spec No):445–51 (66 ref.)

Homeotic proboscipedia cell identity functions respond to cell signaling pathways along the proximo–distal axis. Boube M, et al. **Int J Dev Biol** 1998;42(3 Spec No):431–6

Implications of the spatial and temporal regulation of Hox genes on development and evolution. Castelli–Gair J. **Int J Dev Biol** 1998;42(3 Spec No):437–44 (46 ref.)

trithorax and the regulation of homeotic gene expression in Drosophila: a historical perspective. Ingham PW. **Int J Dev Biol** 1998;42(3 Spec No):423–9 (45 ref.)

Understanding the genetic basis of morphological evolution: the role of homeotic genes in the diversification of the arthropod bauplan. Popadić A, et al. **Int J Dev Biol** 1998; 42(3 Spec No):453–61 (63 ref.)

From selectors to realizators. Pradel J, et al. **Int J Dev Biol** 1998;42(3 Spec No):417–21 (41 ref.)

Segmentation and specification in the branchial region of the head: the role of the Hox selector genes. Rijli FM, et al. **Int J Dev Biol** 1998;42(3 Spec No):393–401 (102 ref.)

Effects of HOX homeobox genes in blood cell differentiation. Magli MC, et al. **J Cell Physiol** 1997 Nov;173(2):168–77 (102 ref.)

HOX homeobox genes exhibit spatial and temporal changes in expression during human skin development. Stelnicki EJ, et al. **J Invest Dermatol** 1998 Feb;110(2):110–5

Homeobox genes in the developing mouse brain. Vollmer JY, et al. **J Neurochem** 1998 Jul;71(1):1–19 (102 ref.)

Control of neural development and function in a thermoregulatory network by the LIM homeobox gene lin–11. Hobert O, et al. **J Neurosci** 1998 Mar 15; 18(6):2084–96 (60 ref.)

Control of colinearity in AbdB genes of the mouse HoxD complex. Kondo T, et al. **Mol Cell** 1998 Jan;1(2):289–300

Homeobox genes in embryogenesis and pathogenesis. Mark M, et al. **Pediatr Res** 1997 Oct;42(4):421–9 (69 ref.)

Eucalyptus has functional equivalents of the Arabidopsis AP1 gene. Kyozuka J, et al. **Plant Mol Biol** 1997 Nov; 35(5):573–84

Homeobox gene HB24, a regulator of haematopoiesis, is a candidate for regulating differentiation of the extra–embryonic trophoblast cell lineage. Quinn LM, et al. **Reprod Fertil Dev** 1997;9(6):617–23

[Expression patterns and functions of plant homeobox genes during embryogenesis] Sato Y, et al. **Tanpakushitsu Kakusan Koso** 1997 Aug;42(11):1866–74 (35 ref.) **(Jpn)**

GENES, HOMEOTIC see **GENES, HOMEOBOX**

GENES, HYPOSTATIC see **EPISTASIS, GENETIC**

GENES, IG see **GENES, IMMUNOGLOBULIN**

GENES, IMMEDIATE–EARLY

see related
IMMEDIATE–EARLY PROTEINS

Nuclear memory: gene transcription and behavior. Hiroi N, et al. **Adv Pharmacol** 1998;42:1037–41 (17 ref.)

Dopaminergic regulation of immediate early gene expression in the basal ganglia. Marshall JF, et al. **Adv Pharmacol** 1998;42:678–81

Increased lung inflation induces gene expression after pneumonectomy. Gilbert KA, et al. **Am J Physiol** 1998 Jul;275(1 Pt 1):L21–9

Water immersion–restraint stress induces expression of immediate–early genes in gastrointestinal tract of rats. Ueyama T, et al. **Am J Physiol** 1998 Aug;275(2 Pt 1):G287–95

Immunogenicity of vector DNA vaccine constructs of pseudorabies virus immediate early gene (IE180) in mice and swine. Garmendia AE, et al. **Ann N Y Acad Sci** 1998 Jun 29;849:485–9

Mechanotransduction in stretched osteocytes—temporal expression of immediate early and other genes. Kawata A, et al. **Biochem Biophys Res Commun** 1998 May 19; 246(2):404–8

Effects of PTH on PTHrP gene expression in human osteoblasts: up–regulation with the kinetics of an immediate early gene. Walsh CA, et al. **Biochem Biophys Res Commun** 1997 Oct 9;239(1):155–9

Cell type specific repression of the varicella zoster virus immediate early gene 62 promoter by the cellular Oct–2 transcription factor. Patel Y, et al. **Biochim Biophys Acta** 1998 May 11;1397(3):268–74

Induction of immediate–early gene expression in preoptic and hypothalamic neurons by the glucocorticoid receptor agonist, dexamethasone. Briski KP, et al. **Brain Res** 1997 Sep 12;768(1–2):185–96

Differential induction of immediate early gene mRNAs following cryogenic and impact trauma with/without craniotomy in rats. Katano H, et al. **Brain Res** 1998 Jul 27;800(1):69–77

Induction of immediate–early genes c–fos and zif268 in the subnucleus oralis by noxious tooth pulp stimulation. Sugimoto T, et al. **Brain Res** 1998 Jun 1;794(2):353–8

Implications of immediate–early gene induction in the brain following sexual stimulation of female and male rodents. Pfaus JG, et al. **Brain Res Bull** 1997;44(4):397–407 (128 ref.)

D1–Receptor–related priming is attenuated by antisense–meditated 'knockdown' of fosB expression. Crocker SJ, et al. **Brain Res Mol Brain Res** 1998 Jan; 53(1–2):69–77

Coordinate suppression of striatal ngfi–a and c–fos produces locomotor asymmetry and up–regulation of IEGs in the globus pallidus. Hebb MO, et al. **Brain Res Mol Brain Res** 1997 Aug;48(1):97–106

Potentiation of D2–dopamine receptor–mediated suppression of zif 268 by non–competitive NMDA receptor antagonists in reserpinized rats. Leslie CA, et al. **Brain Res Mol Brain Res** 1998 Aug 15;59(1):40–9

Transcriptional activation of human choline acetyltransferase by AP2– and NGF–induced factors. Quirin–Stricker C, et al. **Brain Res Mol Brain Res** 1997 Oct 3;49(1–2):165–74

The human cytomegalovirus IE2 86 kDa protein elevates p53 levels and transactivates the p53 promoter in human fibroblasts. Muganda P, et al. **Cell Mol Biol (Noisy–le–grand)** 1998 Mar;44(2):321–31

Characterization of the Xenopus homolog of an immediate early gene associated with cell activation: sequence analysis and regulation of its expression by thyroid hormone during amphibian metamorphosis. Liang VC, et al. **Cell Res** 1997 Dec;7(2):179–93

Cyr61, product of a growth factor–inducible immediate–early gene, regulates chondrogenesis in mouse limb bud mesenchymal cells. Wong M, et al. **Dev Biol** 1997 Dec 15;192(2):492–508

BMK1/ERK5 regulates serum–induced early gene expression through transcription factor MEF2C. Kato Y, et al. **EMBO J** 1997 Dec 1;16(23):7054–66

c–Jun expression in adult rat dorsal root ganglion neurons: differential response after central or peripheral axotomy. Broude E, et al. **Exp Neurol** 1997 Nov;148(1):367–77

Glucose and glucoincretin peptides synergize to induce c–fos, c–jun, junB, zif–268, and nur–77 gene expression in pancreatic beta(INS–1) cells. Susini S, et al. **FASEB J** 1998 Sep;12(12):1173–82

Characterization of early induced genes in Arabidopsis thaliana responding to bacterial inoculation: identification of centrin and of a novel protein with two regions related to kinase domains. Cordeiro MC, et al. **FEBS Lett** 1998 Sep 4;434(3):387–93

Retinoic acid regulates selectively the expression of immediate early response genes in PC12 cells. Cosgaya JM, et al. **FEBS Lett** 1998 Jun 16;429(3):254–8

Genomic structure and promoter analysis of the p62 gene encoding a non–proteasomal multiubiquitin chain binding protein. Vadlamudi RK, et al. **FEBS Lett** 1998 Sep 18; 435(2–3):138–42

Immediate–early genes expression in spinal cord as related to acute noxious stimulus. Giorgi L, et al. **Int J Clin Pharmacol Res** 1997;17(2–3):59–61

Immediate–early gene expression during regenerative and mitogen–induced liver growth in the rat. Holden PR, et al. **J Biochem Mol Toxicol** 1998;12(2):79–82

Protein kinase CK2alpha' is induced by serum as a delayed early gene and cooperates with Ha–ras in fibroblast transformation. Orlandini M, et al. **J Biol Chem** 1998 Aug 14;273(33):21291–7

Regional workload induced changes in electrophysiology and immediate early gene expression in intact in situ porcine heart. Meghji P, et al. **J Mol Cell Cardiol** 1997 Nov; 29(11):3147–55

Differential brainstem Fos–like immunoreactivity after laryngeal–induced coughing and its reduction by codeine. Gestreau C, et al. **J Neurosci** 1997 Dec 1;17(23):9340–52

Characterization of the transcriptional repressive element of the human cytomegalovirus immediate–early US3 gene. Biegalke BJ. **J Virol** 1998 Jul;72(7):5457–63

The superantigen–homologous viral immediate–early gene ie14/vsag in herpesvirus saimiri–transformed human T cells. Knappe A, et al. **J Virol** 1997 Dec;71(12):9124–33

Reactivation of the previously silenced cytomegalovirus major immediate–early promoter in the mouse liver: involvement of NFkappaB. Löser P, et al. **J Virol** 1998 Jan;72(1):180–90

Herpes simplex virus type 1 latency–associated transcripts suppress viral replication and reduce immediate–early gene mRNA levels in a neuronal cell line. Mador N, et al. **J Virol** 1998 Jun;72(6):5067–75

Interstrain variation of immediate early DNA sequences and glycoprotein B genotypes in cytomegalovirus clinical isolates. Hebart H, et al. **Med Microbiol Immunol (Berl)** 1997 Oct;186(2–3):135–8

Raf and fibroblast growth factor phosphorylate Elk1 and activate the serum response element of the immediate early gene pip92 by mitogen–activated protein kinase–independent as well as –dependent signaling pathways. Chung KC, et al. **Mol Cell Biol** 1998 Apr; 18(4):2272–81

Drugs of abuse and immediate–early genes in the forebrain. Harlan RE, et al. **Mol Neurobiol** 1998 Jun;16(3):221–67 (227 ref.)

Modifying the insect cell N–glycosylation pathway with immediate early baculovirus expression vectors. Jarvis DL, et al. **Nat Biotechnol** 1996 Oct;14(10):1288–92

Toward a song code: evidence for a syllabic representation in the canary brain. Ribeiro S, et al. **Neuron** 1998 Aug; 21(2):359–71

Neural activity mapping with inducible transcription factors. Chaudhuri A. **Neuroreport** 1997 Sep 8;8(13):iii–vii (22 ref.)

Stress–induced expression of immediate early genes in the brain and peripheral organs of the rat. Senba E, et al. **Neurosci Res** 1997 Nov;29(3):183–207 (149 ref.)

Chronic glucocorticoid administration as well as repeated stress affects the subsequent acute immobilization stress–induced expression of immediate early genes but not that of NGFI–A. Umemoto S, et al. **Neuroscience** 1997 Oct;80(3):763–73

Activation of stress–activated MAP protein kinases up–regulates expression of transgenes driven by the cytomegalovirus immediate/early promoter. Bruening W, et al. **Nucleic Acids Res** 1998 Jan 15;26(2):486–9

Isolation of early genes expressed in reproductive organs of the dioecious white campion (Silene latifolia) by subtraction cloning using an asexual mutant. Barbacar N, et al. **Plant J** 1997 Oct;12(4):805–17

Nucleotide sequence analysis of a 30–kilobase–pair region of human herpesvirus–6B (HHV–6B) genome and strain–specific variations in major immediate–early genes. Kosuge H, et al. **Virus Res** 1997 Nov;52(1):1–14

DRUG EFFECTS

Ciprofloxacin induces an immunomodulatory stress response in human T lymphocytes. Riesbeck K, et al. **Antimicrob Agents Chemother** 1998 Aug;42(8):1923–30

Effects of single exposure to toluene vapor on the expression of immediate early genes and GFAP gene in the mouse brain [letter] Matsuoka M, et al. **Arch Toxicol** 1997; 71(11):722–3

Central renin injections: effects on drinking and expression of immediate early genes. Xu Z, et al. **Brain Res** 1998 Jan 26;782(1–2):24–35

Synergistic activation of the human cytomegalovirus major immediate early promoter by prostaglandin E2 and cytokines. Kline JN, et al. **Exp Lung Res** 1998 Jan–Feb; 24(1):3–14

Expression of the immediate–early genes, c–fos, c–jun, and c–myc: a comparison in rats of nongenotoxic hepatocarcinogens with noncarcinogenic liver mitogens. Hasmall SC, et al. **Fundam Appl Toxicol** 1997 Nov; 40(1):129–37

Tissue, cell type, and breast cancer stage–specific expression of a TGF–beta inducible early transcription factor gene. Subramaniam M, et al. **J Cell Biochem** 1998 Feb 1; 68(2):226–36

Divergence in the expression of molecular markers of neuronal activation in the parvocellular paraventricular nucleus of the hypothalamus evoked by alcohol administration via different routes. Ogilvie KM, et al. **J Neurosci** 1998 Jun 1;18(11):4344–52

Differential regulation and transcriptional control of immediate early gene expression in forskolin–treated WEHI7.2 thymoma cells. Mao D, et al. **Mol Endocrinol** 1998 Apr;12(4):492–503

Caffeine mimics the effect of a dopamine D2/3 receptor agonist on the expression of immediate early genes in globus pallidus. Svenningsson P, et al. **Neuropharmacology** 1997 Sep;36(9):1309–17

The AT4 receptor agonist [Nle1]–angiotensin IV reduces mechanically induced immediate–early gene expression in the isolated rabbit heart. Yang Q, et al. **Regul Pept** 1997 Aug 29;71(3):175–83

Phencyclidine (PCP) and dizocilpine (MK801) exert time–dependent effects on the expression of immediate early genes in rat brain. Gao XM, et al. **Synapse** 1998 May; 29(1):14–28

GENETICS

Spinal expression of mRNA for immediate early genes in a model of chronic pain. Delander GE, et al. **Acta Physiol Scand** 1997 Dec;161(4):517–25

Inductions of immediate early genes (IEGS) and ref–1 by human chorionic gonadotropin in murine Leydig cell line (MA–10). Suzuki S, et al. **Biochem Mol Biol Int** 1998 Feb; 44(2):217–24

Vasopressin–induction of the immediate early gene, NGFI–A, in cultured hippocampal glial cells. Brinton RD, et al. **Brain Res Mol Brain Res** 1998 Jun 1;57(1):73–85

Effects of NMDA receptor antagonists on D1 dopamine receptor–mediated changes in striatal immediate early gene expression: evidence for involvement of pharmacologically distinct NMDA receptors? Keefe KA, et al. **Dev Neurosci** 1998;20(2–3):216–28

Insulin induction of pip 92, CL–6, and novel mRNAs in rat hepatoma cells. Bortoff KD, et al. **Endocrine** 1997 Oct; 7(2):199–207

Identification of immediate early genes during TPA–induced human myeloblastic leukemia ML–1 cell differentiation. Wang Y, et al. **Gene** 1998 Aug 31;216(2):293–302

The pnk/pnl gene (ORF 86) of Autographa californica nucleopolyhedrovirus is a non–essential, immediate early gene. Durantel D, et al. **J Gen Virol** 1998 Mar;79 (Pt 3):629–37

Immediate–early gene expression in the brain of the thiamine–deficient rat. Hazell AS, et al. **J Mol Neurosci** 1998 Feb;10(1):1–15

Evolutionary conservation of the immediate–early gene ZENK. Long KD, et al. **Mol Biol Evol** 1998 Mar; 15(3):284–92

Localized changes in immediate–early gene regulation during sensory and motor learning in zebra finches. Jin H, et al. **Neuron** 1997 Nov;19(5):1049–59

Functional modules important for activated expression of early genes of herpes simplex virus type 1 are clustered upstream of the TATA box. Pande NT, et al. **Virology** 1998 Jun 20;246(1):145–57

PHYSIOLOGY

Differential regulation by MK801 of immediate–early genes, brain–derived neurotrophic factor and trk receptor mRNA induced by a kindling after–discharge. Hughes PE, et al. **Brain Res Mol Brain Res** 1998 Jan;53(1–2):138–51

Regulation of immediate early gene c–fos and zif/268 mRNA expression in rat striatum by metabotropic glutamate receptor. Wang JQ. **Brain Res Mol Brain Res** 1998 Jun 1;57(1):46–53

Maternal deprivation and stress induce immediate early genes in the infant rat brain. Smith MA, et al. **Endocrinology** 1997 Nov;138(11):4622–8

Differential intracellular sorting of immediate early gene mRNAs depends on signals in the mRNA sequence. Wallace CS, et al. **J Neurosci** 1998 Jan 1;18(1):26–35

GENES, IMMUNE RESPONSE see **GENES, MHC CLASS II**

GENES, IMMUNOGLOBULIN

see related

IMMUNOGLOBULIN FRAGMENTS

Accessibility control of V(D)J recombination: lessons from gene targeting. Hempel WM, et al. **Adv Immunol** 1998; 69:309–52 (182 ref.)

Lymphoma with multi gene rearrangement on the level of immunoglobulin heavy chain, light chains, and T–cell receptor beta chain. Klein A, et al. **Am J Hematol** 1997 Dec;56(4):219–23

Determination of gene usage by differential polymerase chain reaction product hybridization. Sun J, et al. **Anal Biochem** 1998 Jun 15;260(1):71–9

Spanish and African contribution to the genetic pool of the Canary islanders: data from GM and KM haplotypes and RFLPs in the immunoglobulin IGHG loci. Esteban E, et al. **Ann Hum Genet** 1998 Jan;62 (Pt 1):33–45

Homology of an antiacetylcholine receptor monoclonal antibody with a monoclonal antibody to Campath–1 antigen suggests usage of the same VH genes. Agius MA, et al. **Ann N Y Acad Sci** 1998 May 13;841:469–70

Detection of identical Hodgkin–Reed Sternberg cell specific immunoglobulin gene rearrangements in a patient with Hodgkin's disease of mixed cellularity subtype at primary diagnosis and in relapse two and a half years later. Jox A, et al. **Ann Oncol** 1998 Mar;9(3):283–7

Unrestricted usage of immunoglobulin heavy chain genes in B cells infiltrating the wall of atherosclerotic abdominal aortic aneurysms. Walton LJ, et al. **Atherosclerosis** 1997 Nov;135(1):65–71

Somatic hypermutation of antibody genes: a hot spot warms up. Green NS, et al. **Bioessays** 1998 Mar;20(3):227–34 (70 ref.)

Aberrant and unstable expression of immunoglobulin genes in persons infected with human immunodeficiency virus. Bessudo A, et al. **Blood** 1998 Aug 15;92(4):1317–23

Follicular lymphomas contain a clonally linked but phenotypically distinct neoplastic B–cell population in the interfollicular zone. Dogan A, et al. **Blood** 1998 Jun 15; 91(12):4708–14

Somatic hypermutation, clonal diversity, and preferential expression of the VH 51p1/VL kv325 immunoglobulin gene combination in hepatitis C virus–associated immunocytomas. Ivanovski M, et al. **Blood** 1998 Apr 1; 91(7):2433–42

Interleukin–7 (IL–7) enhances class switching to IgE and IgG4 in the presence of T cells via IL–9 and sCD23. Jeannin P, et al. **Blood** 1998 Feb 15;91(4):1355–61

Analysis of VH genes in follicular and diffuse lymphoma shows ongoing somatic mutation and multiple isotype transcripts in early disease with changes during disease progression. Ottensmeier CH, et al. **Blood** 1998 Jun 1; 91(11):4292–9

The Ig heavy chain 3' end confers a posttranscriptional processing advantage to Bcl–2–IgH fusion RNA in t(14;18) lymphoma. Petrovic AS, et al. **Blood** 1998 May 15; 91(10):3952–61

De novo CD5+ diffuse large B–cell lymphomas express VH genes with somatic mutation. Taniguchi M, et al. **Blood** 1998 Feb 15;91(4):1145–51

Mutation analysis of the rearranged immunoglobulin heavy chain genes of marginal zone cell lymphomas indicates an origin from different marginal zone B lymphocyte subsets. Tierens A, et al. **Blood** 1998 Apr 1;91(7):2381–6

Oligoclonal dominance of immunoglobulin VH3 rearrangements following allogeneic bone marrow transplantation. Näsman–Björk I, et al. **Bone Marrow Transplant** 1998 Jun;21(12):1223–30

VH gene expression in hairy cell leukaemia. Maloum K, et al. **Br J Haematol** 1998 Apr;101(1):171–8

Somatic hypermutation, transcription, and DNA mismatch repair [comment] Wiesendanger M, et al. **Cell** 1998 Aug 21;94(4):415–8 (30 ref.). Comment on: Cell 1998 Aug 21;94(4):463–70.

Characterization of the CDR3 region of rearranged alpha heavy chain genes in human fetal liver. Baskin B, et al. **Clin Exp Immunol** 1998 Apr;112(1):44–7

Relationship between autoantibody epitopic recognition and immunoglobulin gene usage. Guo J, et al. **Clin Exp Immunol** 1998 Feb;111(2):408–14

V gene sequences of lupus–derived human IgM anti–ssDNA antibody: implication for the importance of the location of DNA–binding amino acids [see comments] Suenaga R, et al. **Clin Immunol Immunopathol** 1998 Jan;86(1):72–80. Comment in: Clin Immunol Immunopathol 1998 Jan;86(1):1–8.

Somatic mutation in ectothermic vertebrates: musings on selection and origins. Du Pasquier L, et al. **Curr Top Microbiol Immunol** 1998;229:199–216 (50 ref.)

Characteristics of somatic hypermutation of human immunoglobulin genes. Insel RA, et al. **Curr Top Microbiol Immunol** 1998;229:33–44 (43 ref.)

Genetic recombinations between c–myc and Igh mu as precursors for recombinations between c–myc and Igh alpha in BALB/c plasmacytomas. Janz S, et al. **Curr Top Microbiol Immunol** 1997;224:241–50

Antibody diversification in the rabbit: historical and contemporary perspectives. Lanning DK, et al. **Curr Top Microbiol Immunol** 1998;229:45–57 (67 ref.)

Generation of immunoglobulin/c–myc recombinations in murine Peyer's patch follicles. Müller JR, et al. **Curr Top Microbiol Immunol** 1997;224:251–5

Lymphocyte development and selection in germinal centers. Przylepa J, et al. **Curr Top Microbiol Immunol** 1998; 229:85–104 (117 ref.)

Clone: a Monte–Carlo computer simulation of B cell clonal expansion, somatic mutation, and antigen–driven selection. Shlomchik MJ, et al. **Curr Top Microbiol Immunol** 1998; 229:173–97 (47 ref.)

Somatic hypermutation of immunoglobulin genes is linked to transcription. Storb U, et al. **Curr Top Microbiol Immunol** 1998;229:11–9 (28 ref.)

Affinity maturation of the primary response by V gene diversification. Tarlinton DM, et al. **Curr Top Microbiol Immunol** 1998;229:71–83 (26 ref.)

Predominant expression of a Z–chromosome–linked immunoglobulin superfamily gene, ZOV3, in steroidogenic cells of ovarian follicles and in embryonic gonads of chickens. Kunita R, et al. **Differentiation** 1997 Nov; 62(2):63–70

Specificity of polymerase chain reaction monoclonality for diagnosis of gastric mucosa–associated lymphoid tissue (MALT) lymphoma: direct comparison to Southern blot gene rearrangement. Weston AP, et al. **Dig Dis Sci** 1998 Feb;43(2):290–9

Dual role of RAG2 in V(D)J recombination: catalysis and regulation of ordered Ig gene assembly. Kirch SA, et al. **EMBO J** 1998 Aug 17;17(16):4881–6

Using altered specificity Oct–1 and Oct–2 mutants to analyze the regulation of immunoglobulin gene transcription. Shah PC, et al. **EMBO J** 1997 Dec 1;16(23):7105–17

Evidence for an early appearance of modern post–switch isotypes in mammalian evolution; cloning of IgE, IgG and IgA from the marsupial Monodelphis domestica. Aveskogh M, et al. **Eur J Immunol** 1998 Sep;28(9):2738–50

Critical test of hot spot motifs for immunoglobulin hypermutation. Bachl J, et al. **Eur J Immunol** 1997 Dec; 27(12):3398–403

Negative regulation of Ig gene rearrangement by a 150–bp transcriptional silencer. Cocea L, et al. **Eur J Immunol** 1998 Sep;28(9):2809–16

Human IgA– and IgM–secreting intestinal plasma cells carry heavily mutated VH region genes. Fischer M, et al. **Eur J Immunol** 1998 Sep;28(9):2971–7

The 3' part of the immunoglobulin kappa locus of the mouse. Kirschbaum T, et al. **Eur J Immunol** 1998 May; 28(5):1458–66

Multiple sequences from downstream of the J kappa cluster can combine to recruit somatic hypermutation to a heterologous, upstream mutation domain. Klix N, et al. **Eur J Immunol** 1998 Jan;28(1):317–26

Secretory immune system of the duck (Anas platyrhynchos). Identification and expression of the genes encoding IgA and IgM heavy chains. Magor KE, et al. **Eur J Immunol** 1998 Mar;28(3):1063–8

Somatic mutation in autoantibody–associated VH genes of circulating IgM+IgD+ B cells. Munakata Y, et al.

Eur J Immunol 1998 May;28(5):1435–44
Development of the early B cell population in Xenopus. Mussmann R, et al. **Eur J Immunol** 1998 Sep;28(9):2947–59
Identification of a homolog of the C alpha 3'/hs3 enhancer and of an allelic variant of the 3'IgH/hs1,2 enhancer downstream of the human immunoglobulin alpha 1 gene. Pinaud E, et al. **Eur J Immunol** 1997 Nov;27(11):2981–5
The 5' hypermutation boundary of kappa chains is independent of local and neighbouring sequences and related to the distance from the initiation of transcription. Rada C, et al. **Eur J Immunol** 1997 Dec;27(12):3115–20
Monoclonal gammopathies in aging mu, kappa–transgenic mice: involvement of the B–1 cell lineage. van Arkel C, et al. **Eur J Immunol** 1997 Sep;27(9):2436–40
Genetic control of natural antibody repertoires: I. IgH, MHC and TCR beta loci. Vasconcellos R, et al.
Eur J Immunol 1998 Mar;28(3):1104–15
Exploiting sequence space: shuffling in vivo formed complementarity determining regions into a master framework. Jirholt P, et al. **Gene** 1998 Jul 30;215(2):471–6
Refinement of the BCL2/immunoglobulin heavy chain fusion gene in t(14;18)(q32;q21) by polymerase chain reaction amplification for long targets. Akasaka T, et al.
Genes Chromosomes Cancer 1998 Jan;21(1):17–29
Expression of heavy–chain constant region of immunoglobulin and T–cell receptor gene transcripts in human non–hematopoietic tumor cell lines. Kimoto Y.
Genes Chromosomes Cancer 1998 May;22(1):83–6
Rearrangement, hypermutation, and possible preferential use of a VH5 gene, VH32, in a Hodgkin's cell line. Messineo C, et al. **Hematopathol Mol Hematol** 1997–98;11(1):19–28
The spatial distribution of human immunoglobulin genes within the nucleus: evidence for gene topography independent of cell type and transcriptional activity. Parreira L, et al. **Hum Genet** 1997 Oct;100(5–6):588–94
EcoRI restriction fragment–length polymorphism of the human immunoglobulin variable lambda 8 (IGLV8) subgroup reveals a gene family. Passos Júnior GA, et al.
Hum Immunol 1997 Jul;55(2):96–102
A genome scan for loci influencing total serum immunoglobulin levels: possible linkage of IgA to the chromosome 13 atopy locus. Wiltshire S, et al.
Hum Mol Genet 1998 Jan;7(1):27–31
Mismatch repair deficiency interferes with the accumulation of mutations in chronically stimulated B cells and not with the hypermutation process. Frey S, et al. **Immunity** 1998 Jul;9(1):127–34
A stage–specific enhancer of immunoglobulin J chain gene is induced by interleukin–2 in a presecretor B ceil stage. Kang CJ, et al. **Immunity** 1998 Mar;8(3):285–95
Hot spot focusing of somatic hypermutation in MSH2–deficient mice suggests two stages of mutational targeting. Rada C, et al. **Immunity** 1998 Jul;9(1):135–41
V(D)J recombination signal recognition: distinct, overlapping DNA–protein contacts in complexes containing RAG1 with and without RAG2. Swanson PC, et al. **Immunity** 1998 Jul;9(1):115–25
Changes in the V(H) gene repertoire of developing precursor B lymphocytes in mouse bone marrow mediated by the pre–B cell receptor. ten Boekel E, et al. **Immunity** 1997 Sep;7(3):357–68
Reevaluation of 3'Ekappa function in stage– and lineage–specific rearrangement and somatic hypermutation. van der Stoep N, et al. **Immunity** 1998 Jun;8(6):743–50
Conserved sequence elements in K promoters from mice and humans: implications for transcriptional regulation and repertoire expression. Bemark M, et al. **Immunogenetics** 1998;47(3):183–95
Variable gene segment–specific N–insertions at the signal joint of T–cell receptor Vbeta–Dbeta recombinations. Kanari Y, et al. **Immunol Lett** 1998 Apr;61(2–3):151–5
VH–mediated mechanisms in normal and neoplastic B cell development. Silberstein LE, et al. **Immunol Res** 1998; 17(1–2):253–9 (22 ref.)
Evolution of somatic hypermutation and gene conversion in adaptive immunity. Diaz M, et al. **Immunol Rev** 1998 Apr;162:13–24 (89 ref.)
Somatic hypermutation in normal and transformed human B cells. Klein U, et al. **Immunol Rev** 1998 Apr;162:261–80 (163 ref.)
Progress in understanding the mechanism and consequences of somatic hypermutation. Storb U. **Immunol Rev** 1998 Apr; 162:5–11 (21 ref.)
Characterization of the bovine epsilon gene. Mousavi M, et al. **Immunology** 1997 Nov;92(3):369–73
Characterization of the gene for the membrane and secretory form of the IgM heavy–chain constant region gene (C mu) of the cow (Bos taurus). Mousavi M, et al. **Immunology** 1998 Apr;93(4):581–8
Immunoglobulin VH gene sequence analysis of spontaneous murine immunoglobulin–secreting B–cell tumours with clinical features of human disease. Zhu D, et al.
Immunology 1998 Feb;93(2):162–70
Evaluation of different lymphoid tissue sources for the construction of human immunoglobulin gene libraries. Yip YL, et al. **Immunotechnology** 1997 Oct;3(3):195–203
Predominant usage of the proximal poly(A) site in alpha mRNAs is not intrinsic to the 3' termini. Coyle JH, et al.
Int Immunol 1998 May;10(5):669–78
Evolution of the structural repertoire of the human V(H) and Vkappa germline genes. Vargas–Madrazo E, et al.
Int Immunol 1997 Dec;9(12):1801–15
Effect of the presence of transgenic H and L chain genes on B cell development and allelic exclusion. Yuan D, et al. **Int Immunol** 1997 Nov;9(11):1651–61
A thiol antioxidant regulates IgE isotype switching by inhibiting activation of nuclear factor–kappaB. Yanagihara Y, et al. **J Allergy Clin Immunol** 1997 Dec;100(6 Pt 2):S33–8
Improved PCR assay for the detection of antigen receptor gene rearrangements. Kwan E, et al.
J Biochem Biophys Methods 1997 Dec 17;36(1):3–10
Extinction of immunoglobulin gene expression in B cells upon fusion with HeLa cells is preceded by rapid nuclear depletion of essential transcription factors and is accompanied by widespread inactivation of genes expressed in a B cell–specific manner. Junker S, et al. **J Cell Sci** 1997 Oct;110 (Pt 20):2579–87
Regulation of B cell development by variable gene complexity in mice reconstituted with human immunoglobulin yeast artificial chromosomes. Green LL, et al. **J Exp Med** 1998 Aug 3;188(3):483–95
Rearrangement of lambda light chain genes in mature B cells in vitro and in vivo. Function of reexpressed recombination–activating gene (RAG) products. Hikida M, et al. **J Exp Med** 1998 Mar 2;187(5):795–9
Hypermutation of immunoglobulin genes in memory B cells of DNA repair–deficient mice. Jacobs H, et al.
J Exp Med 1998 Jun 1;187(11):1735–43
The role of DNA repair in somatic hypermutation of immunoglobulin genes. Kim N, et al. **J Exp Med** 1998 Jun 1;187(11):1729–33
Mutations in the human lambda5/14.1 gene result in B cell deficiency and agammaglobulinemia. Minegishi Y, et al.
J Exp Med 1998 Jan 5;187(1):71–7
A human severe combined immunodeficiency (SCID) condition with increased sensitivity to ionizing radiations and impaired V(D)J rearrangements defines a new DNA recombination/repair deficiency. Nicolas N, et al.
J Exp Med 1998 Aug 17;188(4):627–34
Somatic hypermutation introduces insertions and deletions into immunoglobulin V genes. Wilson PC, et al.
J Exp Med 1998 Jan 5;187(1):59–70
Molecular analysis of V gene sequences encoding cytotoxic anti–streptococcal/anti–myosin monoclonal antibody 36.2.2 that recognizes the heart cell surface protein laminin. Antone SM, et al. **J Immunol** 1997 Dec 1;159(11):5422–30
Oligoclonal development of B cells bearing discrete Ig chains in chicken single germinal centers. Arakawa H, et al.
J Immunol 1998 May 1;160(9):4232–41
VH gene replacement in hyperselected B cells of the quasimonoclonal mouse. Cascalho M, et al. **J Immunol** 1997 Dec 15;159(12):5795–801
Ontogeny of the heavy chain immunoglobulin repertoire in fetal liver and bone marrow. Delassus S, et al.
J Immunol 1998 Apr 1;160(7):3274–80
Base–specific sequences that bias somatic hypermutation deduced by analysis of out–of–frame human IgVH genes. Dunn–Walters DK, et al. **J Immunol** 1998 Mar 1; 160(5):2360–4
Asymmetric contribution to Ig repertoire diversity by V kappa exons: differences in the utilization of V kappa 10 exons. Fitzsimmons SP, et al. **J Immunol** 1998 Sep 1; 161(5):2290–300
The PU.1 binding site is a cis–element that regulates pro–B/pre–B specificity of Vkappa–Jkappa joining. Hayashi R, et al. **J Immunol** 1997 Nov 1;159(9):4145–9
Clonal analysis of a human antibody response. III. Nucleotide sequences of monoclonal IgM, IgG, and IgA to rabies virus reveal restricted V kappa gene utilization, junctional V kappa J kappa and V lambda J lambda diversity, and somatic hypermutation. Ikematsu W, et al. **J Immunol** 1998 Sep 15;161(6):2895–905
Somatic hypermutation of an artificial test substrate within an Ig kappa transgene. Klotz EL, et al. **J Immunol** 1998 Jul 15;161(2):782–90
Somatic hypermutation: mutations 3' of rabbit VDJ H–chain genes. Lanning DK, et al. **J Immunol** 1997 Nov 1; 159(9):4403–7
Differentiation–specific, octamer–dependent costimulation of kappa transcription. Liberg D, et al. **J Immunol** 1998 Apr 15;160(8):3899–907
STAT6 is required for IL–4–induced germline Ig gene transcription and switch recombination. Linehan LA, et al. **J Immunol** 1998 Jul 1;161(1):302–10
V(H) repertoire of a marsupial (Monodelphis domestica). Miller RD, et al. **J Immunol** 1998 Jan 1;160(1):259–65
Extensive junctional diversity of Ig heavy chain rearrangements generated in the progeny of single fetal multipotent hematopoietic cells in the absence of selection. Nourrit F, et al. **J Immunol** 1998 May 1;160(9):4254–61
Characterization of human gamma 4 switch region polymorphisms suggests a meiotic recombinational hot spot within the Ig locus: influence of S region length on IgG4 production. Pan Q, et al. **J Immunol** 1998 Oct 1; 161(7):3520–6
Lack of intraclonal diversification in Ig heavy and light chain V region genes expressed by CD5+IgM+ chronic lymphocytic leukemia B cells: a multiple time point analysis. Schettino EW, et al. **J Immunol** 1998 Jan 15; 160(2):820–30
Bovine IgG repertoire is dominated by a single diversified VH gene family. Sinclair MC, et al. **J Immunol** 1997 Oct 15;159(8):3883–9
Differential usage of VH gene segments is mediated by cis elements. Yu CC, et al. **J Immunol** 1998 Oct 1; 161(7):3444–54
High efficiency site–specific modification of the chromosomal immunoglobulin locus by gene targeting. Ng P, et al. **J Immunol Methods** 1998 May 1;214(1–2):81–96
Enhanced expression of immunoglobulin kappa light chains with unusually long CDR3 regions in patients with rheumatoid arthritis. Lee SK, et al. **J Rheumatol** 1998 Jun; 25(6):1067–71
Somatic hypermutations in the VH segment of immunoglobulin genes of CD5–positive diffuse large B–cell lymphomas. Kume M, et al. **Jpn J Cancer Res** 1997 Nov; 88(11):1087–93
Dual rearrangement of immunoglobulin and T–cell receptor genes in a case of Philadelphia chromosome–positive acute leukemia. Wakimoto N, et al. **Jpn J Clin Oncol** 1998 Jun; 28(6):396–400
Detection of B–cell monoclonality in fine needle aspiration by PCR analysis. Vianello F, et al. **Leuk Lymphoma** 1998 Mar;29(1–2):179–85
Synthesis of quantitation standards for nested competitive PCR for the determination of minimal residual disease in B–lineage acute lymphoblastic leukaemia. Martin G, et al.
Leuk Res 1997 Sep;21(9):807–9
Phenotypic and genotypic analyses of blastic cell population suggest that pure B–lymphoblastic leukemia may arise from myelodysplastic syndrome. Pajor L, et al. **Leuk Res** 1998 Jan;22(1):13–7
Immunoglobulin and T cell receptor gene rearrangement patterns in acute lymphoblastic leukemia are less mature in adults than in children: implications for selection of PCR targets for detection of minimal residual disease. Szczepański T, et al. **Leukemia** 1998 Jul;12(7):1081–8
The cat immunoglobulin lambda light chain gene maps to chromosome D3p12–p11. Cho KW, et al.
Mamm Genome 1998 Feb;9(2):178–9
Coevolution of immunoglobulin heavy– and light–chain variable–region gene families. Sitnikova T, et al.
Mol Biol Evol 1998 Jun;15(6):617–25
Evolution of immunoglobulin kappa chain variable region genes in vertebrates. Sitnikova T, et al. **Mol Biol Evol** 1998 Jan;15(1):50–60
Distinct roles of RAG1 and RAG2 in binding the V(D)J recombination signal sequences. Akamatsu Y, et al.
Mol Cell Biol 1998 Aug;18(8):4670–8
Functional analysis of coordinated cleavage in V(D)J recombination. Kim DR, et al. **Mol Cell Biol** 1998 Aug; 18(8):4679–88
The differences between the structural repertoires of VH germ–line gene segments of mice and humans: implication for the molecular mechanism of the immune response. Almagro JC, et al. **Mol Immunol** 1997 Nov–Dec; 34(16–17):1199–214
Overexpression of bcl–2 alters usage of mutational hot spots in germinal center B cells. Kuo P, et al. **Mol Immunol** 1997 Oct;34(14):1011–8
Oct proteins are qualitative rather than quantitative regulators of kappa transcription. Liberg D, et al.
Mol Immunol 1997 Oct;34(14):979–86
Comparison of llama VH sequences from conventional and heavy chain antibodies. Vu KB, et al. **Mol Immunol** 1997 Nov–Dec;34(16–17):1121–31
Reassessment of germline heavy chain transcripts from two murine VH families. Webb CF, et al. **Mol Immunol** 1997 Jul;34(10):743–50
L&H cells in lymphocyte–predominant Hodgkin's disease [letter; comment] Küppers R, et al. **N Engl J Med** 1998 Mar 12;338(11):763–4; discussion 764–5. Comment on: N Engl J Med 1997 Aug 14;337(7):453–8.
Genetic interaction between PARP and DNA–PK in V(D)J recombination and tumorigenesis. Morrison C, et al.
Nat Genet 1997 Dec;17(4):479–82
Conservation and continuity of periodic bent DNA in genomic rearrangements between the c–myc and immunoglobulin heavy chain mu loci. Ohki R, et al.
Nucleic Acids Res 1998 Jun 15;26(12):3026–33
Efficient transcription of an immunoglobulin kappa promoter requires specific sequence elements overlapping with and downstream of the transcriptional start site. Pelletier MR, et al. **Nucleic Acids Res** 1997 Oct 15;25(20):3995–4003
Genotyping by PCR–ELISA of a complex polymorphic region that contains one to four copies of six highly homologous human VH3 genes. Cho CS, et al.
Proc Assoc Am Physicians 1997 Nov;109(6):558–64
The Ig mutator is dependent on the presence, position, and orientation of the large intron enhancer. Bachl J, et al.
Proc Natl Acad Sci U S A 1998 Mar 3;95(5):2396–9
Frequent occurrence of deletions and duplications during somatic hypermutation: implications for oncogene translocations and heavy chain disease. Goossens T, et al.
Proc Natl Acad Sci U S A 1998 Mar 3;95(5):2463–8
V(D)J hypermutation and DNA mismatch repair: vexed by fixation. Kelsoe G. **Proc Natl Acad Sci U S A** 1998 Jun 9;95(12):6576–7
BCL–6 mutations in normal germinal center B cells: evidence of somatic hypermutation acting outside Ig loci. Pasqualucci L, et al. **Proc Natl Acad Sci U S A** 1998 Sep 29;95(20):11816–21
Use of D gene segments with irregular spacers in terminal deoxynucleotidyltransferase (TdT)+/+ and TdT–/– mice carrying a human Ig heavy chain transgenic minilocus. Tuaillon N, et al. **Proc Natl Acad Sci U S A** 1998 Feb

17;95(4):1703–8
Altered spectra of hypermutation in antibodies from mice deficient for the DNA mismatch repair protein PMS2. Winter DB, et al. **Proc Natl Acad Sci U S A** 1998 Jun 9;95(12):6953–8
Mismatch repair co–opted by hypermutation [see comments] Cascalho M, et al. **Science** 1998 Feb 20;279(5354):1207–10 . Comment in: Science 1998 Feb 20;279(5354):1159–60.
Rejoining of DNA by the RAG1 and RAG2 proteins. Melek M, et al. **Science** 1998 Apr 10;280(5361):301–3
Fixing mismatches [comment] Shannon M, et al. **Science** 1998 Feb 20;279(5354):1159–60. Comment on: Science 1998 Feb 20;279(5354):1207–10.
Mutation of BCL–6 gene in normal B cells by the process of somatic hypermutation of Ig genes. Shen HM, et al. **Science** 1998 Jun 12;280(5370):1750–2
Lymphoid–specific transcription mediated by the conserved octamer site: who is doing what? Matthias P. **Semin Immunol** 1998 Apr;10(2):155–63 (76 ref.)
Cold agglutinin activity is common among human monoclonal IgM Rh system antibodies using the V4–34 heavy chain variable gene segment. Thorpe SJ, et al. **Transfusion** 1997 Nov–Dec;37(11–12):1111–6
Restricted use of T–cell receptor V beta genes in posttransfusion graft–versus–host disease. Wang L, et al. **Transfusion** 1997 Nov–Dec;37(11–12):1184–91
Analysis of B cell subsets responsible for the production of anti–donor antibodies in hamster–to–rat xenorejection. Wakiyama S, et al. **Transplant Proc** 1998 Jun;30(4):1085–6
Organization of the equine immunoglobulin constant heavy chain genes. I. c epsilon and c alpha genes. Wagner B, et al. **Vet Immunol Immunopathol** 1997 Dec 12;60(1–2):1–13

DRUG EFFECTS

Pentoxifylline inhibits Ig kappa gene transcription and rearrangements in pre–B cells. Wang W, et al. **J Immunol** 1998 Feb 15;160(4):1789–95

GENETICS

Site–specific mutagenesis of immunoglobulin domains by multiple–fragment homologous recombination. Eghtedarzadeh–Kondri M, et al. **Biotechniques** 1997 Nov; 23(5):830–4
Somatic hypermutation of immunoglobulin genes is independent of the Bloom's syndrome DNA helicase. Sack SZ, et al. **Clin Exp Immunol** 1998 May;112(2):248–54
Immunogenetics of Henoch–Schoenlein disease. Amoroso A, et al. **Eur J Immunogenet** 1997 Oct;24(5):323–33
No linkage or association of a VNTR marker in the junction region of the immunoglobulin heavy chain genes in multiple sclerosis. Ligers A, et al. **Eur J Immunogenet** 1997 Aug; 24(4):259–64
Cloning and expression of an immunoglobulin superfamily gene (IGSF1) in Xq25. Mazzarella R, et al. **Genomics** 1998 Mar 1;48(2):157–62
Analysis of immunoglobulin genes in splenic marginal zone lymphoma suggests ongoing mutation. Dunn–Walters DK, et al. **Hum Pathol** 1998 Jun;29(6):585–93
Variable region gene segments of nine monoclonal antibodies specific to disialogangliosides (GD2, GD3) and their O–acetylated derivatives. Cerato E, et al. **Hybridoma** 1997 Aug;16(4):307–16
Probing immunoglobulin gene hypermutation with microsatellites suggests a nonreplicative short patch DNA synthesis process. Bertocci B, et al. **Immunity** 1998 Aug; 9(2):257–65
Recombination signature of germline immunoglobulin variable genes. Weiller GF, et al. **Immunol Cell Biol** 1998 Apr;76(2):179–85
Affinity selection and repertoire shift: paradoxes as a consequence of somatic mutation? Andersson K, et al. **Immunol Rev** 1998 Apr;162:173–82 (78 ref.)
Immunoglobulin hypermutation in cultured cells. Green NS, et al. **Immunol Rev** 1998 Apr;162:77–87 (75 ref.)
Recombination–based mechanisms for somatic hypermutation. Kong Q, et al. **Immunol Rev** 1998 Apr; 162:67–76 (107 ref.)
Somatic hypermutation in autoimmune thyroid disease. McIntosh R, et al. **Immunol Rev** 1998 Apr;162:219–31 (61 ref.)
Monitoring and interpreting the intrinsic features of somatic hypermutation. Neuberger MS, et al. **Immunol Rev** 1998 Apr;162:107–16 (49 ref.)
Cis–acting sequences that affect somatic hypermutation of Ig genes. Storb U, et al. **Immunol Rev** 1998 Apr;162:153–60 (58 ref.)
Harmful somatic mutations: lessons from the dark side. Wiens GD, et al. **Immunol Rev** 1998 Apr;162:197–209 (107 ref.)
Amino acid insertions and deletions contribute to diversify the human Ig repertoire. Wilson P, et al. **Immunol Rev** 1998 Apr;162:143–51 (44 ref.)
Dual enigma of somatic hypermutation of immunoglobulin variable genes: targeting and mechanism. Winter DB, et al. **Immunol Rev** 1998 Apr;162:89–96 (33 ref.)
Immunoglobulin gene hypermutation in germinal centers is independent of the RAG–1 V(D)J recombinase. Zheng B, et al. **Immunol Rev** 1998 Apr;162:133–41 (83 ref.)
Heterogeneous p53 mutations in a Burkitt lymphoma from an AIDS patient with monoclonal c–myc and VDJ rearrangements. Campomenosi P, et al. **Int J Cancer** 1997 Dec 10;73(6):816–21
Clonal expansion and somatic hypermutation of V(H) genes of B cells from cerebrospinal fluid in multiple sclerosis. Qin Y, et al. **J Clin Invest** 1998 Sep 1;102(5):1045–50
Sequence of the spacer in the recombination signal sequence affects V(D)J rearrangement frequency and correlates with nonrandom Vkappa usage in vivo. Nadel B, et al. **J Exp Med** 1998 May 4;187(9):1495–503
The specific variable domain of camel heavy–chain antibodies is encoded in the germline. Nguyen VK, et al. **J Mol Biol** 1998 Jan 23;275(3):413–8
Abnormal rearrangements associated with V(D)J recombination in Fanconi anemia. Smith J, et al. **J Mol Biol** 1998 Sep 4;281(5):815–25
Regulation of promoter and intron enhancer activity in immunoglobulin heavy–chain genes during B–cell differentiation. Naito A, et al. **Microbiol Immunol** 1998; 42(5):399–405
Immunity to Plasmodium falciparum malaria sporozoites by somatic transgene immunization. Gerloni M, et al. **Nat Biotechnol** 1997 Sep;15(9):876–81
Elegantly presented DNA vaccines [news; comment] Ulmer JB. **Nat Biotechnol** 1997 Sep;15(9):842–3. Comment on: Nat Biotechnol 1997 Sep;15(9):882–6.
Engineering vaccines with heterologous B and T cell epitopes using immunoglobulin genes [see comments] Xiong S, et al. **Nat Biotechnol** 1997 Sep;15(9):882–6. Comment in: Nat Biotechnol 1997 Sep;15(9):842–3.
Utility of microdissection and polymerase chain reaction for the detection of immunoglobulin gene rearrangement and translocation in primary intraocular lymphoma. Shen DF, et al. **Ophthalmology** 1998 Sep;105(9):1664–9
[Molecular mechanisms of IgE regulation] Worm M, et al. **Hautarzt** 1997 Oct;48(10):773–82 (37 ref.) **(Ger)**

IMMUNOLOGY

Inherent properties of somatic hypermutation as revealed by human non–productive VH6 immunoglobulin rearrangements. Varade WS, et al. **Immunology** 1998 Feb; 93(2):171–6

GENES, IMMUNOGLOBULIN HEAVY CHAIN see **GENES, IMMUNOGLOBULIN**

GENES, IMMUNOGLOBULIN LIGHT CHAIN see **GENES, IMMUNOGLOBULIN**

GENES, IMMUNOGLOBULIN VH GERM LINE see **GENES, IMMUNOGLOBULIN**

GENES, INSECT

Genetic and developmental analysis of mutant Ketel alleles that identify the Drosophila importin–beta homologue. Erdélyi M, et al. **Acta Biol Hung** 1997;48(3):323–38
The minute genes in Drosophila and their molecular functions. Lambertsson A. **Adv Genet** 1998;38:69–134 (235 ref.)
prune/Killer of prune: a conditional dominant lethal interaction in Drosophila. Timmons L, et al. **Adv Genet** 1997;35:207–52 (156 ref.)
Structure of the gypsy moth vitellogenin gene. Hiremath S, et al. **Arch Insect Biochem Physiol** 1997;36(3):151–64
Molecular cloning, genomic organization and developmental regulation of a novel receptor from Drosophila melanogaster structurally related to gonadotropin–releasing hormone receptors for vertebrates. Hauser F, et al. **Biochem Biophys Res Commun** 1998 Aug 28;249(3):822–8
Cloning and expression of a novel gene encoding a new antibacterial peptide from silkworm, Bombyx mori. Kim SH, et al. **Biochem Biophys Res Commun** 1998 May 19; 246(2):388–92
Genes for sexual behavior. Yamamoto D, et al. **Biochem Biophys Res Commun** 1998 May 8;246(1):1–6 (51 ref.)
Chargaff difference analysis of the bithorax complex of Drosophila melanogaster. Dang KD, et al. **Biochem Cell Biol** 1998;76(1):129–37
A family of Drosophila genes encoding quaking–related maxi–KH domains. Fyrberg C, et al. **Biochem Genet** 1998 Feb;36(1–2):51–64
Structure of the molybdenum cofactor genes in Drosophila. Kamdar KP, et al. **Biochem Soc Trans** 1997 Aug; 25(3):778–83 (38 ref.)
Isolation and cloning of Ser4, a gene encoding a trypsin–like serine protease in Drosophila melanogaster. Ahrens JE, et al. **Biochim Biophys Acta** 1998 Jan 21;1395(2):141–4
Fruit fly "leukemia". Dearolf CR. **Biochim Biophys Acta** 1998 Feb 20;1377(1):M13–23 (89 ref.)
Drosophila learning and memory: recent progress and new approaches. Belvin MP, et al. **Bioessays** 1997 Dec; 19(12):1083–9 (58 ref.)
six–banded, a novel Drosophila gene, is expressed in 6 segmental stripes during embryonic development and in the eye imaginal disc. Zeidler MP, et al. **Biol Chem** 1997 Oct;378(10):1119–24
Enhancement of the DNA damaging activity of N–nitrosodimethylamine by di–(2–ethylhexyl)phthalate in somatic cells in vivo of Drosophila melanogaster. Kawai K. **Biol Pharm Bull** 1998 Jun;21(6):579–82
The Drosophila clock gene double–time encodes a protein closely related to human casein kinase Iepsilon. Kloss B, et al. **Cell** 1998 Jul 10;94(1):97–107
double–time is a novel Drosophila clock gene that regulates PERIOD protein accumulation. Price JL, et al. **Cell** 1998 Jul 10;94(1):83–95
Organogenesis: Drosophila goes gonadal. Howard K. **Curr Biol** 1998 Jun 4;8(12):R415–7 (12 ref.)
Evolution of the interaction between Hox genes and a downstream target. Palopoli MF, et al. **Curr Biol** 1998 May 7;8(10):587–90
Multiple roles of the eyes absent gene in Drosophila. Bonini NM, et al. **Dev Biol** 1998 Apr 1;196(1):42–57
Independent regulatory elements in the upstream region of the Drosophila beta 3 tubulin gene (beta Tub60D) guide expression in the dorsal vessel and the somatic muscles. Damm C, et al. **Dev Biol** 1998 Jul 1;199(1):138–49
The paternal effect gene ms(3)sneaky is required for sperm activation and the initiation of embryogenesis in Drosophila melanogaster. Fitch KR, et al. **Dev Biol** 1998 May 15; 197(2):270–82
Ectopic orthodenticle expression alters segment polarity gene expression but not head segment identity in the Drosophila embryo. Gallitano–Mendel A, et al. **Dev Biol** 1998 Jul 1; 199(1):125–37
A novel KH–domain protein mediates cell adhesion processes in Drosophila. Lo PC, et al. **Dev Biol** 1997 Oct 15; 190(2):241–56
Overexpression of zeste white 3 blocks wingless signaling in the Drosophila embryonic midgut. Seitz MC, et al. **Dev Biol** 1998 May 15;197(2):218–33
Down–regulation of expression of a pupal cuticle protein gene by transcriptional and posttranscriptional control mechanisms during metamorphosis in Galleria. Krämer B, et al. **Dev Genes Evol** 1998 Jun;208(4):205–12
Drosophila OVO zinc–finger protein regulates ovo and ovarian tumor target promoters. Lü J, et al. **Dev Genes Evol** 1998 Jun;208(4):213–22
Targeting of MOF, a putative histone acetyl transferase, to the X chromosome of Drosophila melanogaster. Gu W, et al. **Dev Genet** 1998;22(1):56–64
Plasticity of Drosophila paired function. Lan Y, et al. **Dev Genet** 1998;23(1):45–55
How does the fushi tarazu gene activate engrailed in the Drosophila embryo? Lawrence PA, et al. **Dev Genet** 1998; 23(1):28–34
Dual functions of the heartless fibroblast growth factor receptor in development of the Drosophila embryonic mesoderm. Michelson AM, et al. **Dev Genet** 1998; 22(3):212–29
tinman–related genes expressed during heart development in Xenopus. Newman CS, et al. **Dev Genet** 1998;22(3):230–8
Dual role for the zeste–white3/shaggy–encoded kinase in mesoderm and heart development of Drosophila. Park M, et al. **Dev Genet** 1998;22(3):201–11
The ultraspiracle gene of the spruce budworm, Choristoneura fumiferana: cloning of cDNA and developmental expression of mRNA. Perera SC, et al. **Dev Genet** 1998; 22(2):169–79
Stripe forming architecture of the gap gene system. Reinitz J, et al. **Dev Genet** 1998;23(1):11–27
Chromatin complexes as aperiodic microcrystalline arrays that regulate genome organisation and expression. Singh PB, et al. **Dev Genet** 1998;22(1):85–99 (86 ref.)
Altered patterns of gene expression in Tribolium segmentation mutants. Sulston IA, et al. **Dev Genet** 1998; 23(1):56–64
Vertebrate homologs of tinman and bagpipe: roles of the homeobox genes in cardiovascular development. Tanaka M, et al. **Dev Genet** 1998;22(3):239–49
Pair–rule gene runt restricts orthodenticle expression to the presumptive head of the Drosophila embryo. Tsai CC, et al. **Dev Genet** 1998;23(1):35–44
Regulation and function of tinman during dorsal mesoderm induction and heart specification in Drosophila. Yin Z, et al. **Dev Genet** 1998;22(3):187–200
Cell ablation by ectopic expression of cell death genes, ced–3 and Ice, in Drosophila. Shigenaga A, et al. **Dev Growth Differ** 1997 Aug;39(4):429–36
Double–segment defining role of even–skipped homologs along the evolution of insect pattern formation. Xu X, et al. **Dev Growth Differ** 1997 Aug;39(4):515–22
Mutations in the cadherin superfamily member gene dachsous cause a tissue polarity phenotype by altering frizzled signaling. Adler PN, et al. **Development** 1998 Mar; 125(5):959–68
Spatial and temporal targeting of gene expression in Drosophila by means of a tetracycline–dependent transactivator system. Bello B, et al. **Development** 1998 Jun; 125(12):2193–202
Smoothened–mediated Hedgehog signalling is required for the maintenance of the anterior–posterior lineage restriction in the developing wing of Drosophila. Blair SS, et al. **Development** 1997 Oct;124(20):4053–63
Drosophila tissue polarity requires the cell–autonomous activity of the fuzzy gene, which encodes a novel transmembrane protein. Collier S, et al. **Development** 1997 Oct;124(20):4029–37
Two signalling pathways specify localised expression of the Broad–Complex in Drosophila eggshell patterning and morphogenesis. Deng WM, et al. **Development** 1997 Nov; 124(22):4639–47
Src64 is required for ovarian ring canal morphogenesis during Drosophila oogenesis. Dodson GS, et al. **Development** 1998 Aug;125(15):2883–92

Apoptosis in late stage Drosophila nurse cells does not require genes within the H99 deficiency. Foley K, et al. **Development** 1998 Mar;125(6):1075–82

Nanos and Pumilio have critical roles in the development and function of Drosophila germline stem cells. Forbes A, et al. **Development** 1998 Feb;125(4):679–90

A genetic screen for modifiers of Deformed homeotic function identifies novel genes required for head development. Gellon G, et al. **Development** 1997 Sep; 124(17):3321–31

The Drosophila sugarless gene modulates Wingless signaling and encodes an enzyme involved in polysaccharide biosynthesis. Häcker U, et al. **Development** 1997 Sep; 124(18):3565–73

Eyeless initiates the expression of both sine oculis and eyes absent during Drosophila compound eye development. Halder G, et al. **Development** 1998 Jun;125(12):2181–91

Dorsoventral patterning in the Drosophila retina by wingless. Heberlein U, et al. **Development** 1998 Feb;125(4):567–77

A dominant-negative form of Serrate acts as a general antagonist of Notch activation. Hukriede NA, et al. **Development** 1997 Sep;124(17):3427–37

Dorsotonals/homothorax, the Drosophila homologue of meis1, interacts with extradenticle in patterning of the embryonic PNS. Kurant E, et al. **Development** 1998 Mar; 125(6):1037–48

The Drosophila gene Bearded encodes a novel small protein and shares 3' UTR sequence motifs with multiple Enhancer of split complex genes. Leviten MW, et al. **Development** 1997 Oct;124(20):4039–51

The Drosophila 14-3-3 protein Leonardo enhances Torso signaling through D-Raf in a Ras 1-dependent manner. Li W, et al. **Development** 1997 Oct;124(20):4163–71

A subset of notch functions during Drosophila eye development require Su(H) and the E(spl) gene complex. Ligoxygakis P, et al. **Development** 1998 Aug; 125(15):2893–900

Developmental regulation of heterochromatin-mediated gene silencing in Drosophila. Lu BY, et al. **Development** 1998 Jun;125(12):2223–34

Identification of genes controlling germ cell migration and embryonic gonad formation in Drosophila. Moore LA, et al. **Development** 1998 Feb;125(4):667–78

Patterned epidermal cell death in wild-type and segment polarity mutant Drosophila embryos. Pazdera TM, et al. **Development** 1998 Sep;125(17):3427–36

The Drosophila gene morula inhibits mitotic functions in the endo cell cycle and the mitotic cell cycle. Reed BH, et al. **Development** 1997 Sep;124(18):3543–53

The genetic control of the distinction between fat body and gonadal mesoderm in Drosophila. Riechmann V, et al. **Development** 1998 Feb;125(4):713–23

D-Fos, a target gene of Decapentaplegic signalling with a critical role during Drosophila endoderm induction. Riese J, et al. **Development** 1997 Sep;124(17):3353–61

Systematic gain-of-function genetics in Drosophila. Rørth P, et al. **Development** 1998 Mar;125(6):1049–57

Homeotic genes and the regulation of myoblast migration, fusion, and fibre-specific gene expression during adult myogenesis in Drosophila. Roy S, et al. **Development** 1997 Sep;124(17):3333–41

Specific muscle identities are regulated by Krüppel during Drosophila embryogenesis. Ruiz-Gómez M, et al. **Development** 1997 Sep;124(17):3407–14

The Drosophila tango gene encodes a bHLH-PAS protein that is orthologous to mammalian Arnt and controls CNS midline and tracheal development. Sonnenfeld M, et al. **Development** 1997 Nov;124(22):4571–82

slimb coordinates wg and dpp expression in the dorsal-ventral and anterior-posterior axes during limb development. Theodosiou NA, et al. **Development** 1998 Sep;125(17):3411–6

Strabismus, a novel gene that regulates tissue polarity and cell fate decisions in Drosophila. Wolff T, et al. **Development** 1998 Mar;125(6):1149–59

The cramped gene of Drosophila is a member of the Polycomb-group, and interacts with mus209, the gene encoding Proliferating Cell Nuclear Antigen. Yamamoto Y, et al. **Development** 1997 Sep;124(17):3385–94

Histone acetylation facilitates RNA polymerase II transcription of the Drosophila hsp26 gene in chromatin. Nightingale KP, et al. **EMBO J** 1998 May 15; 17(10):2865–76

Isolation and characterization of the cDNA and the gene for eukaryotic translation initiation factor 4G from Drosophila melanogaster. Hernández G, et al. **Eur J Biochem** 1998 Apr 1;253(1):27–35

Structure, organization and expression of two clustered cuticle protein genes during the metamorphosis of an insect, Tenebrio molitor. Rondot I, et al. **Eur J Biochem** 1998 Jun 1;254(2):304–12

The histone H1 genes of the dipteran insect, Chironomus thummi, fall under two divergent classes and encode proteins with distinct intranuclear distribution and potentially different functions. Trieschmann L, et al. **Eur J Biochem** 1997 Nov 15;250(1):184–96

The expression of the EF1 alpha genes of Drosophila is not associated with the extended longevity phenotype in a selected long-lived strain. Dudas SP, et al. **Exp Gerontol** 1994 Nov-Dec;29(6):645–57

Cloning and characterization of a Drosophila adenylyl cyclase homologous to mammalian type IX. Iourgenko V, et al. **FEBS Lett** 1997 Aug 11;413(1):104–8

Identification and characterization of the gene for Drosophila L3 ribosomal protein. Chan HY, et al. **Gene** 1998 May 28; 212(1):119–25

Gene within gene configuration and expression of the Drosophila melanogaster genes lethal(2) neighbour of tid [l(2)not] and lethal(2) relative of tid[l(2)rot] [published erratum appears in Gene 1998 Feb 27;208(2):339] Kurzik-Dumke U, et al. **Gene** 1997 Oct 24;200(1-2):45–58

One-hundred and five new potential Drosophila melanogaster genes revealed through STS analysis. Louis C, et al. **Gene** 1997 Aug 22;195(2):187–93

Characterization of the P25 silk gene and associated insertion elements in Galleria mellonella. Yang C, et al. **Gene** 1998 Mar 16;209(1-2):157–65

The myogenic regulatory gene Mef2 is a direct target for transcriptional activation by Twist during Drosophila myogenesis. Cripps RM, et al. **Genes Dev** 1998 Feb 1; 12(3):422–34

okra and spindle-B encode components of the RAD52 DNA repair pathway and affect meiosis and patterning in Drosophila oogenesis. Ghabrial A, et al. **Genes Dev** 1998 Sep 1;12(17):2711–23

Inhibition of patterned cell shape change and cell invasion by Discs large during Drosophila oogenesis. Goode S, et al. **Genes Dev** 1997 Oct 1;11(19):2532–44

DWnt-2, a Drosophila Wnt gene required for the development of the male reproductive tract, specifies a sexually dimorphic cell fate. Kozopas KM, et al. **Genes Dev** 1998 Apr 15;12(8):1155–65

mei-W68 in Drosophila melanogaster encodes a Spo11 homolog: evidence that the mechanism for initiating meiotic recombination is conserved. McKim KS, et al. **Genes Dev** 1998 Sep 15;12(18):2932–42

Beadex encodes an LMO protein that regulates Apterous LIM-homeodomain activity in Drosophila wing development: a model for LMO oncogene function. Milán M, et al. **Genes Dev** 1998 Sep 15;12(18):2912–20

A novel homeobox gene mediates the Dpp signal to establish functional specificity within target cells. Nakagoshi H, et al. **Genes Dev** 1998 Sep 1;12(17):2724–34

Dissection of chromosome region 89A of Drosophila melanogaster by local transposition of P elements. Matsubayashi H, et al. **Genes Genet Syst** 1998 Apr; 73(2):95–103

On the contribution of deleterious alleles to fitness variance in natural populations of Drosophila. Santos M. **Genet Res** 1997 Oct;70(2):105–15

CM-gag, a transposable-like element reiterated in the genome of Culex pipiens mosquitoes, contains only a gag gene. Bensaadi-Merchermek N, et al. **Genetica** 1997; 100(1-3):141–8

Polygenic mutation in Drosophila melanogaster: genotype x environment interaction for spontaneous mutations affecting bristle number. Mackay TF, et al. **Genetica** 1998; 102-103(1-6):199–215

About the origin of retroviruses and the co-evolution of the gypsy retrovirus with the Drosophila flamenco host gene. Pélisson A, et al. **Genetica** 1997;100(1-3):29–37 (44 ref.)

Environment-influenced expression of polygene mutations isolated from a natural population of Drosophila melanogaster. Thompson JN Jr, et al. **Genetica** 1998; 102-103(1-6):217–28

The molecular clock revisited: the rate of synonymous vs. replacement change in Drosophila. Zeng LW, et al. **Genetica** 1998;102-103(1-6):369–82

Patterns of mitochondrial variation within and between African malaria vectors, Anopheles gambiae and An. arabiensis, suggest extensive gene flow. Besansky NJ, et al. **Genetics** 1997 Dec;147(4):1817–28

Transposable element distribution in Drosophila [letter] Biémont C, et al. **Genetics** 1997 Dec;147(4):1997–9

Transposable element distributions in Drosophila [letter; comment] Charlesworth B, et al. **Genetics** 1997 Dec; 147(4):1993–5. Comment on: Genetics 1996 Sep;144(1):197–204.

P-element insertion alleles of essential genes on the third chromosome of Drosophila melanogaster: correlation of physical and cytogenetic maps in chromosomal region 86E-87F. Deák P, et al. **Genetics** 1997 Dec;147(4):1697–722

Evidence for a multistep control in transposition of I factor in Drosophila melanogaster. de La Roche Saint André C, et al. **Genetics** 1998 Apr;148(4):1875–84

Genetic and developmental characterization of Dmca1D, a calcium channel alpha1 subunit gene in Drosophila melanogaster. Eberl DF, et al. **Genetics** 1998 Mar; 148(3):1159–69

Epistatic interactions between smell-impaired loci in Drosophila melanogaster. Fedorowicz GM, et al. **Genetics** 1998 Apr;148(4):1885–91

hobo Induced rearrangements in the yellow locus influence the insulation effect of the gypsy su(Hw)-binding region in Drosophila melanogaster. Gause M, et al. **Genetics** 1998 Jul;149(3):1393–405

The vrille gene of Drosophila is a maternal enhancer of decapentaplegic and encodes a new member of the bZIP family of transcription factors. George H, et al. **Genetics** 1997 Aug;146(4):1345–63

Is function of the Drosophila homeotic gene Ultrabithorax canalized? Gibson G, et al. **Genetics** 1997 Nov; 147(3):1155–68

A Polycomb and GAGA dependent silencer adjoins the Fab-7 boundary in the Drosophila bithorax complex. Hagstrom K, et al. **Genetics** 1997 Aug;146(4):1365–80

The congested-like tracheae gene of Drosophila melanogaster encodes a member of the mitochondrial carrier family required for gas-filling of the tracheal system and expansion of the wings after eclosion. Hartenstein K, et al. **Genetics** 1997 Dec;147(4):1755–68

Germ-line effects of a mutator, mu2, in Drosophila melanogaster. Mason JM, et al. **Genetics** 1997 Aug; 146(4):1381–97

Role of knot (kn) in wing patterning in Drosophila. Nestoras K, et al. **Genetics** 1997 Nov;147(3):1203–12

Trans-silencing by P elements inserted in subtelomeric heterochromatin involves the Drosophila Polycomb group gene, Enhancer of zeste. Roche SE, et al. **Genetics** 1998 Aug;149(4):1839–55

Needs and targets for the multi sex combs gene product in Drosophila melanogaster. Saget O, et al. **Genetics** 1998 Aug;149(4):1823–38

P-element insertion alleles of essential genes on the third chromosome of Drosophila melanogaster: mutations affecting embryonic PNS development. Salzberg A, et al. **Genetics** 1997 Dec;147(4):1723–41

Damage control: the pleiotropy of DNA repair genes in Drosophila melanogaster. Sekelsky JJ, et al. **Genetics** 1998 Apr;148(4):1587–98 (103 ref.)

The accumulation of P-element-induced recombinants in the germline of male Drosophila melanogaster. Tanaka MM, et al. **Genetics** 1997 Dec;147(4):1769–82

The autosomal chorion locus of the medfly Ceratitis capitata. I. Conserved synteny, amplification and tissue specificity but sequence divergence and altered temporal regulation. Vlachou D, et al. **Genetics** 1997 Dec;147(4):1829–42

Gene flow and natural selection in the origin of Drosophila pseudoobscura and close relatives. Wang RL, et al. **Genetics** 1997 Nov;147(3):1091–106

Lethal P-lacZ insertion lines expressed during pattern respecification in the imaginal discs of Drosophila. Russell MA, et al. **Genome** 1998 Feb;41(1):7–13

Location and mapping of an autosomal recessive mutation causing unique phenotypic change in Drosophila bipectinata. Banerjee R, et al. **Indian J Exp Biol** 1997 Sep; 35(9):1019–20

Cytosine methylation inhibits expression of hsp-CAT gene in Drosophila cells. Deobagkar DD, et al. **Indian J Exp Biol** 1997 Mar;35(3):219–21

Identification of proteins and developmental expression of RNAs encoded by the 65A cuticle protein gene cluster in Drosophila melanogaster. Charles JP, et al. **Insect Biochem Mol Biol** 1998 Mar;28(3):131–8

Treatment of l(2)mbn Drosophila tumorous blood cells with the steroid hormone ecdysone amplifies the inducibility of antimicrobial peptide gene expression. Dimarcq JL, et al. **Insect Biochem Mol Biol** 1997 Oct;27(10):877–86

A family of pupal-specific cuticular protein genes in the mosquito Anopheles gambiae. Dotson EM, et al. **Insect Biochem Mol Biol** 1998 Jul;28(7):459–72

Evidence for two distinct members of the amylase gene family in the yellow fever mosquito, Aedes aegypti. Grossman GL, et al. **Insect Biochem Mol Biol** 1997 Aug-Sep;27(8-9):769–81

New genes for male accessory gland proteins in Drosophila melanogaster. Wolfner MF, et al. **Insect Biochem Mol Biol** 1997 Oct;27(10):825–34

DNA organization and length polymorphism at the 2L telomeric region of Anopheles gambiae. Biessmann H, et al. **Insect Mol Biol** 1998 Feb;7(1):83–93

Chitinases are a multi-gene family in Aedes, Anopheles and Drosophila. de la Vega H, et al. **Insect Mol Biol** 1998 Aug; 7(3):233–9

Molecular cloning and chromosomal localization of a prophenoloxidase cDNA from the malaria vector Anopheles gambiae. Lee WJ, et al. **Insect Mol Biol** 1998 Feb;7(1):41–50

Excisions of the Ikirara1 transposon in an Anopheles gambiae cell line. Leung SS, et al. **Insect Mol Biol** 1998 Aug; 7(3):241–8

Analysis of a mosquito acetylcholinesterase gene promoter. Liu HT, et al. **Insect Mol Biol** 1998 Feb;7(1):11–7

Ikirara, a novel transposon family from the malaria vector mosquito, Anopheles gambiae. Romans P, et al. **Insect Mol Biol** 1998 Feb;7(1):1–10

In vivo regulation of tissue-specific and LPS-inducible expression of the Drosophila Cecropin genes. Roos E, et al. **Insect Mol Biol** 1998 Feb;7(1):51–62

A member of the hsp70 gene family from the Mediterranean fruit fly, Ceratitis capitata. Thanaphum S, et al. **Insect Mol Biol** 1998 Feb;7(1):63–72

Analysis of a ribosomal DNA intergenic spacer region from the yellow fever mosquito, Aedes aegypti. Wu CC, et al. **Insect Mol Biol** 1998 Feb;7(1):19–29

Probing for gene specificity in epithelial development. Schüpbach T, et al. **Int J Dev Biol** 1998;42(3 Spec No):249–55

Preservation of anopheline mosquitoes for DNA probe analysis. Cooper RD. **J Am Mosq Control Assoc** 1998 Mar; 14(1):58–60

Isolation and chronobiological analysis of a neuropeptide pigment-dispersing factor gene in Drosophila melanogaster. Park JH, et al. **J Biol Rhythms** 1998 Jun; 13(3):219–28

Spatially explicit model of transposon-based genetic drive

mechanisms for displacing fluctuating populations of anopheline vector mosquitoes. Kiszewski AE, et al. **J Med Entomol** 1998 Jul;35(4):584–90

SelD homolog from Drosophila lacking selenide–dependent monoselenophosphate synthetase activity. Persson BC, et al. **J Mol Biol** 1997 Nov 28;274(2):174–80

The Drosophila melanogaster lipase homologs: a gene family with tissue and developmental specific expression. Pistillo D, et al. **J Mol Biol** 1998 Mar 13;276(5):877–85

A novel class of supercoil–independent nuclease hypersensitive site is comprised of alternative DNA structures that flank eukaryotic genes. Vernick KD, et al. **J Mol Biol** 1998 Jun 19;279(4):737–51

Potentially active copies of the gypsy retroelement are confined to the Y chromosome of some strains of Drosophila melanogaster possibly as the result of the female–specific effect of the flamenco gene. Chalvet F, et al. **J Mol Evol** 1998 Apr;46(4):437–41

Evolution of orthologous intronless and intron–bearing globin genes in two insect species. Gruhl M, et al. **J Mol Evol** 1997 Nov;45(5):499–508

Molecular evolution of the globin gene cluster E in two distantly related midges, Chironomus pallidivittatus and C. thummi thummi. Hankeln T, et al. **J Mol Evol** 1998 May; 46(5):589–601

A concertedly evolving region in Chironomus, unique within the telomere. Kamnert I, et al. **J Mol Evol** 1998 May; 46(5):562–70

Patterns of base composition within the genes of Drosophila melanogaster. Kliman RM, et al. **J Mol Evol** 1998 May; 46(5):534–41

Synonymous substitution rates in Drosophila: mitochondrial versus nuclear genes. Moriyama EN, et al. **J Mol Evol** 1997 Oct;45(4):378–91

Identification of a broad complex–regulated enhancer in the developing visual system of Drosophila. Liu E, et al. **J Neurobiol** 1998 Feb 15;34(3):253–70

The K+ channel gene ether a go–go is required for the transduction of a subset of odorants in adult Drosophila melanogaster. Dubin AE, et al. **J Neurosci** 1998 Aug 1; 18(15):5603–13

Attenuated influx of calcium ions at nerve endings of csp and shibire mutant Drosophila. Umbach JA, et al. **J Neurosci** 1998 May 1;18(9):3233–40

Use of rDNA–PCR to investigate the ecological distribution of Anopheles bwambae in relation to other members of the An.gambiae complex of mosquitoes in Bwamba County, Uganda. Harbach RE, et al. **Med Vet Entomol** 1997 Oct; 11(4):329–34

Molecular evolution of a duplication: the sex–peptide (Acp70A) gene region of Drosophila subobscura and Drosophila madeirensis. Cirera S, et al. **Mol Biol Evol** 1998 Aug;15(8):988–96

Genome size and intron size in Drosophila [letter] Moriyama EN, et al. **Mol Biol Evol** 1998 Jun;15(6):770–3

Positive selection driving the evolution of a gene of male reproduction, Acp26Aa, of Drosophila: II. Divergence versus polymorphism. Tsaur SC, et al. **Mol Biol Evol** 1998 Aug;15(8):1040–6

Mutations in the hrp48 gene, which encodes a Drosophila heterogeneous nuclear ribonucleoprotein particle protein, cause lethality and developmental defects and affect P–element third–intron splicing in vivo. Hammond LE, et al. **Mol Cell Biol** 1997 Dec;17(12):7260–7

Regulation of sex–specific selection of fruitless 5' splice sites by transformer and transformer–2. Heinrichs V, et al. **Mol Cell Biol** 1998 Jan;18(1):450–8

Two distinct types of repression domain in engrailed: one interacts with the groucho corepressor and is preferentially active on integrated target genes. Tolkunova EN, et al. **Mol Cell Biol** 1998 May;18(5):2804–14

A new family of genes which, when mutated, suppress the inhibitory effect of the mod(mdg4)1u1 mutation on y2 expression in Drosophila melanogaster. Bezborodova E, et al. **Mol Gen Genet** 1997 Dec;257(1):83–90

Genomic organization of the segment polarity gene pan in Drosophila melanogaster. Dooijes D, et al. **Mol Gen Genet** 1998 Apr;258(1–2):45–52

Southern analysis of BT–R1, the Manduca sexta gene encoding the receptor for the Cry1Ab toxin of Bacillus thuringiensis. Franklin SE, et al. **Mol Gen Genet** 1997 Nov; 256(5):517–24

Involvement of the rolled/MAP kinase gene in Drosophila mitosis: interaction between genes for the MAP kinase cascade and abnormal spindle. Inoue YH, et al. **Mol Gen Genet** 1998 May;258(4):334–41

Molecular organization of an individual Drosophila polytene chromomere: transcribed sequences in the 10A1–2 band. Kozlova T, et al. **Mol Gen Genet** 1997 Dec;257(1):55–61

Antisense suppression of the putative ribosomal protein S3A gene disrupts ovarian development in Drosophila melanogaster. Reynaud E, et al. **Mol Gen Genet** 1997 Oct; 256(4):462–7

Screening of larval/pupal P–element induced lethals on the second chromosome in Drosophila melanogaster: clonal analysis and morphology of imaginal discs. Roch F, et al. **Mol Gen Genet** 1998 Jan;257(2):103–12

Temperature regulates expression of the Drosophila vestigial gene only in mutant wing discs. Silber J, et al. **Mol Gen Genet** 1997 Oct;256(3):328–32

The RNA product of the Doc retrotransposon is localized on the Drosophila oocyte cytoskeleton. Zhao D, et al. **Mol Gen Genet** 1998 Mar;257(5):497–504

Drosophila CBP is required for dorsal–dependent twist gene expression. Akimaru H, et al. **Nat Genet** 1997 Oct; 17(2):211–4

Tout–velu is a Drosophila homologue of the putative tumour suppressor EXT–1 and is needed for Hh diffusion [see comments] Bellaiche Y, et al. **Nature** 1998 Jul 2; 394(6688):85–8. Comment in: Nature 1998 Jul 2;394(6688):16–7.

Drosophila set for fast–track sequencing [news] Dickson D. **Nature** 1998 May 28;393(6683):296

A cellulase gene of termite origin [letter] Watanabe H, et al. **Nature** 1998 Jul 23;394(6691):330–1

FlyBase: a Drosophila database. Flybase Consortium. **Nucleic Acids Res** 1998 Jan 1;26(1):85–8

Nucleosomes are not necessary for promoter–proximal pausing in vitro on the Drosophila hsp70 promoter. Benjamin LR, et al. **Nucleic Acids Res** 1998 Feb 15; 26(4):1051–5

Distinct roles of E2F recognition sites as positive or negative elements in regulation of the DNA polymerase alpha 180 kDa catalytic subunit gene promoter during Drosophila development. Yamaguchi M, et al. **Nucleic Acids Res** 1997 Oct 1;25(19):3847–54

Insect juvenile hormone resistance gene homology with the bHLH–PAS family of transcriptional regulators [see comments] Ashok M, et al. **Proc Natl Acad Sci U S A** 1998 Mar 17;95(6):2761–6. Comment in: Proc Natl Acad Sci U S A 1998 Mar 17;95(6):2725–6.

DHR3, an ecdysone–inducible early–late gene encoding a Drosophila nuclear receptor, is required for embryogenesis. Carney GE, et al. **Proc Natl Acad Sci U S A** 1997 Oct 28;94(22):12024–9

Biological characterization of Drosophila Rapgap1, a GTPase activating protein for Rap1. Chen F, et al. **Proc Natl Acad Sci U S A** 1997 Nov 11;94(23):12485–90

Proximo–distal specification in the wing disc of Drosophila by the nubbin gene. Cifuentes FJ, et al. **Proc Natl Acad Sci U S A** 1997 Oct 14;94(21):11405–10

Amyrel, a paralogous gene of the amylase gene family in Drosophila melanogaster and the Sophophora subgenus. Da Lage JL, et al. **Proc Natl Acad Sci U S A** 1998 Jun 9;95(12):6848–53

The gastrulation defective gene of Drosophila melanogaster is a member of the serine protease superfamily. Konrad KD, et al. **Proc Natl Acad Sci U S A** 1998 Jun 9; 95(12):6819–24

A high throughput screen to identify secreted and transmembrane proteins involved in Drosophila embryogenesis. Kopczynski CC, et al. **Proc Natl Acad Sci U S A** 1998 Aug 18;95(17):9973–8

Drosophila host defense: differential induction of antimicrobial peptide genes after infection by various classes of microorganisms. Lemaitre B, et al. **Proc Natl Acad Sci U S A** 1997 Dec 23;94(26):14614–9

Both allelic variation and expression of nuclear and cytoplasmic transcripts of Hsr–omega are closely associated with thermal phenotype in Drosophila. McKechnie SW, et al. **Proc Natl Acad Sci U S A** 1998 Mar 3;95(5):2423–8

Data transferability from model organisms to human beings: insights from the functional genomics of the flightless region of Drosophila. Maleszka R, et al. **Proc Natl Acad Sci U S A** 1998 Mar 31;95(7):3731–6

Molecular cloning and characterization of an invertebrate cellular retinoic acid binding protein. Mansfield SG, et al. **Proc Natl Acad Sci U S A** 1998 Jun 9;95(12):6825–30

New advances in Drosophila provide opportunities to study gene functions. Perrimon N. **Proc Natl Acad Sci U S A** 1998 Aug 18;95(17):9716–7 (12 ref.)

Fly development genes lead to immune find [news] Vogel G. **Science** 1998 Sep 25;281(5385):1942–4

[Characteristics of expression of gene encoding the transcription factor GAGA in Drosophila melanogaster: tissue specificity and temperature dependence] Baricheva EM, et al. **Dokl Akad Nauk** 1997 Aug;355(6):827–9 **(Rus)**

[Analysis of Suffix—short Drosophila retroelement—in the heterochromatin region] Churikov NA, et al. **Dokl Akad Nauk** 1998 May;360(1):124–7 **(Rus)**

[Mutation chromosome bows (chb–v40), inducing the abnormal chromosome spindle in Drosophila melanogaster] Fedorova SA, et al. **Genetika** 1997 Nov;33(11):1502–9 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Rus)**

[Identification of polygenes in the system achaete–scute in Drosophila melanogaster using cluster analysis] Furman DP, et al. **Genetika** 1998 Feb;34(2):226–34 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Rus)**

[Molecular analysis of a double hyperunstable system y(2ns)sc(me)] Gracheva EM, et al. **Genetika** 1998 Mar; 34(3):343–8 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Rus)**

[Gene Nc73EF of Drosophila melanogaster encodes a protein highly homologous to E1 subunit of human 2–oxoglutarate dehydrogenase] Gruntenko NE, et al. **Genetika** 1998 Jan; 34(1):32–7 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Rus)**

[Search for insertion mutations disrupting mitosis using a transposon from the reporter gene in Drosophila melanogaster] Omel'ianchuk LV, et al. **Genetika** 1997 Nov; 33(11):1494–501 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Rus)**

[Cloning of the gene leg–arista–wing complex and analysis of its mutant derivatives in Drosophila] Petruk SF, et al. **Genetika** 1998 Mar;34(3):446–8 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Rus)**

[Role of the lawc(p1) mutation in the regulation of the white locus expression in Drosophila] Simonova OB, et al. **Genetika** 1998 Mar;34(3):349–54 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Rus)**

[Molecular analysis of full–sized and shortened copies of Drosophila MDGZ retrotransposons] Avedisov SN, et al. **Mol Biol (Mosk)** 1997 Nov–Dec;31(6):950–5 **(Rus)**

DRUG EFFECTS

Identification and cDNA cloning of novel juvenile hormone responsive genes from fat body of the bean bug, Riptortus clavatus by mRNA differential display. Hirai M, et al. **Insect Biochem Mol Biol** 1998 Mar;28(3):181–9

GENETICS

Mutagenesis screens for interacting genes reveal three roles for fat facets during Drosophila eye development. Fischer JA, et al. **Dev Genet** 1997;21(2):167–74

Key aspects of the primary sex determination mechanism are conserved across the genus Drosophila. Erickson JW, et al. **Development** 1998 Aug;125(16):3259–68

The new gene DmX from Drosophila melanogaster encodes a novel WD–repeat protein. Kraemer C, et al. **Gene** 1998 Aug 31;216(2):267–76

Regena (Rga), a Drosophila homolog of the global negative transcriptional regulator CDC36 (NOT2) from yeast, modifies gene expression and suppresses position effect variegation. Frolov MV, et al. **Genetics** 1998 Jan; 148(1):317–29

Su(Ste) diverged tandem repeats in a Y chromosome of Drosophila melanogaster are transcribed and variously processed. Kalmykova AI, et al. **Genetics** 1998 Jan; 148(1):243–9

The role of gene conversion in determining sequence variation and divergence in the Est–5 gene family in Drosophila pseudoobscura. King LM. **Genetics** 1998 Jan; 148(1):305–15

Polycomb group repression is blocked by the Drosophila suppressor of Hairy–wing [su(Hw)] insulator. Mallin DR, et al. **Genetics** 1998 Jan;148(1):331–9

Divergence of the yellow gene between Drosophila melanogaster and D. subobscura: recombination rate, codon bias and synonymous substitutions. Munté A, et al. **Genetics** 1997 Sep;147(1):165–75

The tumorous–head–1 locus affects bristle number of the Drosophila melanogaster cuticle. Packert G, et al. **Genetics** 1998 Feb;148(2):743–52

Enhancer of Polycomb is a suppressor of position–effect variegation in Drosophila melanogaster. Sinclair DA, et al. **Genetics** 1998 Jan;148(1):211–20

Molecular characterization of the Notch homologue from the Australian sheep blowfly, Lucilia cuprina. Chen Z, et al. **Insect Biochem Mol Biol** 1998 Aug;28(8):601–12

The white gene from the yellow fever mosquito, Aedes aegypti. Coates CJ, et al. **Insect Mol Biol** 1997 Aug; 6(3):291–9

Interaction between spineless–aristapedia gene and genes from Antennapedia and bithorax complexes of Drosophila melanogaster. Kuzin B, et al. **Int J Dev Biol** 1997 Dec; 41(6):867–75

Reduced transmitter release conferred by mutations in the slowpoke–encoded Ca2(+)–activated K+ channel gene of Drosophila. Warbington L, et al. **Invert Neurosci** 1996 Jun; 2(1):51–60

Elongation factor–1 alpha occurs as two copies in bees: implications for phylogenetic analysis of EF–1 alpha sequences in insects. Danforth BN, et al. **Mol Biol Evol** 1998 Mar;15(3):225–35

The P25 component of Galleria silk. Zurovec M, et al. **Mol Gen Genet** 1998 Feb;257(3):264–70

The insects are coming. Marshall A. **Nat Biotechnol** 1998 Jun;16(6):530–3 (6 ref.)

Cryptic speciation in Triatoma sordida (Hemiptera:Reduviidae) from the Bolivian Chaco. Noireau F, et al. **Trop Med Int Health** 1998 May;3(5):364–72

PHYSIOLOGY

Gene discovery in Drosophila: new insights for learning and memory. Dubnau J, et al. **Annu Rev Neurosci** 1998; 21:407–44 (168 ref.)

Genetic interactions and cell behaviour in blistered mutants during proliferation and differentiation of the Drosophila wing. Roch F, et al. **Development** 1998 May; 125(10):1823–32

The genes raw and ribbon are required for proper shape of tubular epithelial tissues in Drosophila. Jack J, et al. **Genetics** 1997 Sep;147(1):243–53

Voila, a new Drosophila courtship variant that affects the nervous system: behavioral, neural, and genetic characterization. Balakireva M, et al. **J Neurosci** 1998 Jun 1;18(11):4335–43

RADIATION EFFECTS

The relative biological effectiveness of accelerated carbon ions with different LET for inducing mitotic crossing over and intragenic reversion of the white–ivory allele in Drosophila larvae. Yoshikawa I, et al. **Int J Radiat Biol** 1998 Aug;74(2):239–48

GENES, INTRACISTERNAL A-PARTICLE

Detection and cloning of unique integration sites of retrotransposon, intracisternal A-particle element in the genome of acute myeloid leukemia cells in mice. Ishihara H, et al. **FEBS Lett** 1997 Nov 24;418(1-2):205-9

GENETICS

Indirect radiation leukemogenesis in DBA/2 mice: increased expression of B2 repeats in FDC-P1 cells transformed by intracisternal A-particle transposition. Blumenstein M, et al. **Ann Hematol** 1998 Feb;76(2):53-60

Characterization and chromosomal mapping of two pseudogenes of the mouse Pafaha/Lis1 gene: retrointegration hotspots in the mouse genome. Péterfy M, et al. **Gene** 1998 Aug 31;216(2):225-31

IMMUNOLOGY

Detection of retroviral antibodies in primary biliary cirrhosis and other idiopathic biliary disorders [published erratum appears in Lancet 1998 Jul 11;352(9122):152] [see comments] Mason AL, et al. **Lancet** 1998 May 30; 351(9116):1620-4. Comment in: Lancet 1998 Jul 11;352(122):149.

PHYSIOLOGY

The role of intracisternal A-type particles in the evolution of factor-independent murine hematopoietic cell lines. Pogue-Geile KL, et al. **Leukemia** 1998 Jan;12(1):4-12

GENES, JUN

see related
ONCOGENE PROTEIN P65(GAG-JUN)
PROTO-ONCOGENE PROTEINS C-JUN

Expression of fos and jun genes in human skeletal muscle after exercise. Puntschart A, et al. **Am J Physiol** 1998 Jan; 274(1 Pt 1):C129-37

In vitro transcription of c-jun gene using fractionated nuclear extract from regenerating rat liver. Sharma D, et al. **Biochem Mol Biol Int** 1998 May;44(6):1175-85

Regulation of the c-jun gene in p210 BCR-ABL transformed cells corresponds with activity of JNK, the c-jun N-terminal kinase. Burgess GS, et al. **Blood** 1998 Oct 1; 92(7):2450-60

Expression of c-jun, hsp72 and gfap following repeated unilateral common carotid artery occlusion in gerbils-correlates of delayed ischemic injury. Hermann DM, et al. **Brain Res** 1998 Jul 13;799(1):35-43

Glucocorticoids stimulate TRH and c-fos/c-jun gene co-expression in cultured hypothalamic neurons. Luo LG, et al. **Brain Res** 1998 Apr 27;791(1-2):56-62

c-Jun expression in adult rat dorsal root ganglion neurons: differential response after central or peripheral axotomy. Broude E, et al. **Exp Neurol** 1997 Nov;148(1):367-77

Glucose and glucoincretin peptides synergize to induce c-fos, c-jun, junB, zif-268, and nur-77 gene expression in pancreatic beta(INS-1) cells. Susini S, et al. **FASEB J** 1998 Sep;12(12):1173-82

Increased expression of alpha-enolase in c-jun transformed rat fibroblasts without increased activation of plasminogen. Bergman AC, et al. **FEBS Lett** 1997 Nov 3;417(1):17-20

AP-1 (Fos/Jun) transcription factors in hematopoietic differentiation and apoptosis. Liebermann DA, et al. **Int J Oncol** 1998 Mar;12(3):685-700 (178 ref.)

Role of tyrosine kinases in induction of the c-jun proto-oncogene in irradiated B-lineage lymphoid cells. Goodman PA, et al. **J Biol Chem** 1998 Jul 10; 273(28):17742-8

Increased expression of c-jun, but not retinoic acid receptor beta, is associated with F9 teratocarcinoma stem cell differentiation induced by polyamine depletion. Bjersing JL, et al. **J Cell Biochem** 1997 Dec 1;67(3):378-85

Kainate-induced apoptosis correlates with c-Jun activation in cultured cerebellar granule cells. Cheung NS, et al. **J Neurosci Res** 1998 Apr 1;52(1):69-82

The C-terminal domain of c-fos is required for activation of an AP-1 site specific for jun-fos heterodimers. McBride K, et al. **Mol Cell Biol** 1998 Sep;18(9):5073-81

Involvement of c-Jun NH2-terminal kinase activation and c-Jun in the induction of apoptosis by the ether phospholipid 1-O-octadecyl-2-O-methyl-rac-glycero-3-phosphocholine. Gajate C, et al. **Mol Pharmacol** 1998 Apr; 53(4):602-12

Activation of c-jun and c-fos genes in dNTP imbalance cell death induced with 5-fluoro-2'-deoxyuridine in mouse mammary tumor FM3A cell line. Kakutani T, et al. **Nucleosides Nucleotides** 1998 Aug;17(8):1299-308

Apolipoprotein A-1 is a negative target of v-Jun overexpression. Hadman M, et al. **Oncogene** 1998 Feb 5; 16(5):655-60

Effects of the inhibition of p38/RK MAP kinase on induction of five fos and jun genes by diverse stimuli. Hazzalin CA, et al. **Oncogene** 1997 Nov 6;15(19):2321-31

Hormone-regulatable neoplastic transformation induced by a Jun-estrogen receptor chimera. Kruse U, et al. **Proc Natl Acad Sci U S A** 1997 Nov 11;94(23):12396-400

The differential induction of two immediate early genes, c-fos and c-jun, after systemic hypovolemic shock/resuscitation in the rat liver and kidney. Saito T, et al. **Surg Today** 1998;28(6):608-17

The induction of apoptosis by SV40 T antigen correlates with c-jun overexpression. Chen SL, et al. **Virology** 1998 May 10;244(2):521-9

DRUG EFFECTS

Doxorubicin-induced alterations of c-myc and c-jun gene expression in rat glioblastoma cells: role of c-jun in drug resistance and cell death. Pourquier P, et al. **Biochem Pharmacol** 1998 Jun 15;55(12):1963-71

Development of competitive mRNA PCR for the quantification of interleukin-6-responsive junB oncogene expression. Igaz P, et al. **Biotechniques** 1998 May; 24(5):854-60

Signaling pathways in the induction of c-fos and c-jun proto-oncogenes by 3-methylcholanthrene. Ainbinder E, et al. **Recept Signal Transduct** 1997;7(4):279-89

Growth factor responses and protooncogene expression of murine mesothelial cell lines derived from asbestos-induced mesotheliomas. Goodglick LA, et al. **Toxicol Pathol** 1997 Nov-Dec;25(6):565-73

GENETICS

Pyrazole-inducible proteins in DBA/2 mouse liver bind with high affinity to the 3'-untranslated regions of the mRNAs of coumarin hydroxylase (CYP2A5) and c-jun. Thulke-Gross M, et al. **Biochem J** 1998 Apr 15;331 (Pt 2):473-81

Selective inhibition of oncogenic ras-p21 in vivo by agents that block its interaction with jun-N-kinase (JNK) and jun proteins. Implications for the design of selective chemotherapeutic agents. Amar S, et al. **Cancer Chemother Pharmacol** 1997;41(1):79-85

p300 and ATF-2 are components of the DRF complex, which regulates retinoic acid- and E1A-mediated transcription of the c-jun gene in F9 cells. Kawasaki H, et al. **Genes Dev** 1998 Jan 15;12(2):233-45

Repression of c-fos and c-jun gene expression is not part of AT2 receptor coupled signal transduction [see comments] Steckelings UM, et al. **J Mol Med** 1998 Mar; 76(3-4):202-7. Comment in: J Mol Med 1998 Mar;76(3-4):149-50.

Stimulation of muscarinic receptors induces expression of individual fos and jun genes through different transduction pathways. Ding WQ, et al. **J Neurochem** 1998 Apr; 70(4):1722-9

Inhibitory effects of phytopolyphenols on TPA-induced transformation, PKC activation, and c-jun expression in mouse fibroblast cells. Lee SF, et al. **Nutr Cancer** 1997; 28(2):177-83

Differential expression of fos and jun family members in the developing chicken gastrointestinal tract. Matsumoto K, et al. **Oncogene** 1998 Mar 26;16(12):1611-6

Effects of Ca++ mobilization on expression of androgen-regulated genes: interference with androgen receptor-mediated transactivation by AP-I proteins. Murtha PE, et al. **Prostate** 1997 Dec 1;33(4):264-70

IMMUNOLOGY

Interferon-gamma induces the expression of immediate early genes c-fos and c-jun in astrocytes. Rubio N. **Immunology** 1997 Aug;91(4):560-4

Transcriptional regulation of the junB gene in B lymphocytes: role of protein kinase A and a membrane Ig-regulated protein phosphatase. Amato SF, et al. **J Immunol** 1997 Nov 15;159(10):4676-85

Lipopolysaccharide-induced desensitization of junB gene expression in a mouse macrophage-like cell line, P388D1. Fujihara M, et al. **J Immunol** 1998 Oct 1;161(7):3659-65

PHYSIOLOGY

Protooncogene expression and diabetic kidney injury. Ingram AJ, et al. **Kidney Int Suppl** 1997 Sep;60:S70-6 (54 ref.)

GENES, LETHAL

A positive selection vector for cloning of long polymerase chain reaction fragments based on a lethal mutant of the crp gene of Escherichia coli. Schlieper D, et al. **Anal Biochem** 1998 Mar 15;257(2):203-9

The Drosophila Na,K-ATPase alpha-subunit gene: gene structure, promoter function and analysis of a cold-sensitive recessive-lethal mutation. Feng Y, et al. **Genes Funct** 1997 Apr;1(2):99-117

A screen for dynein synthetic lethals in Aspergillus nidulans identifies spindle assembly checkpoint genes and other genes involved in mitosis. Efimov VP, et al. **Genetics** 1998 May;149(1):101-16

A limited number of Caenorhabditis elegans genes are readily mutable to dominant, temperature-sensitive maternal-effect embryonic lethality. Mitenko NL, et al. **Genetics** 1997 Dec; 147(4):1665-74

Dominant lethality of the mouse skeletal mutation tail-short (Ts) is determined by the Ts allele from mating partners. Ishijima J, et al. **Genomics** 1998 May 1;49(3):341-50

Characterization of Helicobacter pylori dapE and construction of a conditionally lethal dapE mutant. Karita M, et al. **Infect Immun** 1997 Oct;65(10):4158-64

Analysis of the mechanisms of action of the Saccharomyces cerevisiae dominant lethal cdc42G12V and dominant negative cdc42D118A mutations. Davis CR, et al. **J Biol Chem** 1998 Jan 9;273(2):849-58

Serine hydroxymethyltransferase is maternally essential in Caenorhabditis elegans. Vatcher GP, et al. **J Biol Chem** 1998 Mar 13;273(11):6066-73

Microphthalmia: a morphogenetic lethal mutation of the campbelli hamster (Phodopus campbelli). Wada A, et al. **J Hered** 1998 Jan-Feb;89(1):93-6

Endothelin receptor B polymorphism associated with lethal white foal syndrome in horses. Santschi EM, et al. **Mamm Genome** 1998 Apr;9(4):306-9

Deletion of nudC, a nuclear migration gene of Aspergillus nidulans, causes morphological and cell wall abnormalities and is lethal. Chiu YH, et al. **Mol Biol Cell** 1997 Sep; 8(9):1735-49

Structure-function analysis of Qk1: a lethal point mutation in mouse quaking prevents homodimerization. Chen T, et al. **Mol Cell Biol** 1998 Aug;18(8):4863-71

Synthetic lethality of yeast slt mutations with U2 small nuclear RNA mutations suggests functional interactions between U2 and U5 snRNPs that are important for both steps of pre-mRNA splicing. Xu D, et al. **Mol Cell Biol** 1998 Apr;18(4):2055-66

patufet, the gene encoding the Drosophila melanogaster homologue of selenophosphate synthetase, is involved in imaginal disc morphogenesis. Alsina B, et al. **Mol Gen Genet** 1998 Jan;257(2):113-23

Screening of larval/pupal P-element induced lethals on the second chromosome in Drosophila melanogaster: clonal analysis and morphology of imaginal discs. Roch F, et al. **Mol Gen Genet** 1998 Jan;257(2):103-12

The lethal mutation of the mouse wasted (wst) is a deletion that abolishes expression of a tissue-specific isoform of translation elongation factor 1alpha, encoded by the Eef1a2 gene. Chambers DM, et al. **Proc Natl Acad Sci U S A** 1998 Apr 14;95(8):4463-8

A phenotype-based screen for embryonic lethal mutations in the mouse. Kasarskis A, et al. **Proc Natl Acad Sci U S A** 1998 Jun 23;95(13):7485-90

[Effect of an increased radiation background on mice, carrying lethal t-haplotypes] Safronova LD, et al. **Genetika** 1998 May;34(5):682-7 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Rus)**

DRUG EFFECTS

Evaluation of the mutagenicity of acetochlor to male rat germ cells. Ashby J, et al. **Mutat Res** 1997 Oct 24; 393(3):263-81

GENETICS

The Drosophila zygotic lethal gene shuttle craft is required maternally for proper embryonic development. Tolias PP, et al. **Dev Genes Evol** 1998 Jul;208(5):274-82

Targeted disruption of the mouse Caspase 8 gene ablates cell death induction by the TNF receptors, Fas/Apo1, and DR3 and is lethal prenatally. Varfolomeev EE, et al. **Immunity** 1998 Aug;9(2):267-76

PHYSIOLOGY

Targeted disruption of the ubiquitous CNC-bZIP transcription factor, Nrf-1, results in anemia and embryonic lethality in mice. Chan JY, et al. **EMBO J** 1998 Mar 16; 17(6):1779-87

Conditionally lethal genes associated with bacterial plasmids. Holčík M, et al. **Microbiology** 1997 Nov;143 (Pt 11):3403-16 (92 ref.)

Localization of Dlg at the mammalian neuromuscular junction. Rafael JA, et al. **Neuroreport** 1998 Jun 22; 9(9):2121-5

GENES, MATING TYPE see **GENES, FUNGAL**

GENES, MCC

see related
GENES, DCC

GENETICS

Decreased expression of the adenomatous polyposis coli (Apc) and mutated in colorectal cancer (Mcc) genes in mouse lung neoplasia. Oreffo VI, et al. **Mol Carcinog** 1998 Jan;21(1):37-49

GENES, MDR

see related
DRUG RESISTANCE, MULTIPLE

No evidence of significant activity of the multidrug resistance gene product in primary human breast cancer. Hegewisch-Becker S, et al. **Ann Oncol** 1998 Jan;9(1):85-93

Expression of multidrug resistance gene (mdr-1) mRNA in gastric and colorectal cancers. Motoo Y, et al. **Anticancer Res** 1998 May-Jun;18(3B):1903-6

Multidrug resistance-associated protein gene expression and drug sensitivity in human lung cancer cells. Narasaki F, et al. **Anticancer Res** 1997 Sep-Oct;17(5A):3493-7

Bcl-2 and mdr-1 gene expression during doxorubicin-induced apoptosis in murine leukemic P388 and P388/R84 cells. Ramachandran C, et al. **Anticancer Res** 1997 Sep-Oct;17(5A):3369-76

Characterization of canine MDR1 mRNA: its abundance in drug resistant cell lines and in vivo. Steingold SF, et al. **Anticancer Res** 1998 Jan–Feb;18(1A):393–400

Another link between phospholipid transmembrane migration and ABC transporter gene family, inferred from a rare inherited disorder of phosphatidylserine externalization. Toti F, et al. **Biochem Biophys Res Commun** 1997 Dec 18; 241(2):548–52

HIV–1 protease inhibitors are substrates for the MDR1 multidrug transporter. Lee CG, et al. **Biochemistry** 1998 Mar 17;37(11):3594–601

Enhanced MDR1 gene expression in human T–cell leukemia virus–I–infected patients offers new prospects for therapy. Lau A, et al. **Blood** 1998 Apr 1;91(7):2467–74

Restoration of retinoid sensitivity by MDR1 ribozymes in retinoic acid–resistant myeloid leukemic cells. Matsushita H, et al. **Blood** 1998 Apr 1;91(7):2452–8

Inhibition of P–glycoprotein and recovery of drug sensitivity of human acute leukemic blast cells by multidrug resistance gene (mdr1) antisense oligonucleotides. Motomura S, et al. **Blood** 1998 May 1;91(9):3163–71

MDR 1 expression is an independent prognostic factor for response and survival in de novo acute myeloid leukaemia. van den Heuvel–Eibrink MM, et al. **Br J Haematol** 1997 Oct;99(1):76–83

Transfer of the MDR1 (multidrug resistance) gene: protection of hematopoietic cells from cytotoxic chemotherapy, and selection of transduced cells in vivo. Licht T, et al. **Cytokines Mol Ther** 1995 Mar;1(1):11–20 (89 ref.)

An electrophoretic molecular karyotype of a clinical isolate of Aspergillus fumigatus and localization of the MDR–like genes AfuMDR1 and AfuMDR2. Tobin MB, et al. **Diagn Microbiol Infect Dis** 1997 Oct;29(2):67–71

The prognostic value of MDR1 gene expression in primary untreated neuroblastoma. Haber M, et al. **Eur J Cancer** 1997 Oct;33(12):2031–6

Application of SPET using technetium–99m sestamibi in brain tumours and comparison with expression of the MDR–1 gene: is it possible to predict the response to chemotherapy in patients with gliomas by means of 99mTc–sestamibi SPET? Yokogami K, et al. **Eur J Nucl Med** 1998 Apr;25(4):401–9

Plasmodium and Leishmania: the role of mdr genes in mediating drug resistance. Chow LM, et al. **Exp Parasitol** 1998 Sep;90(1):135–41 (56 ref.)

Expression of CDR1, a multidrug resistance gene of Candida albicans: transcriptional activation by heat shock, drugs and human steroid hormones. Krishnamurthy S, et al. **FEMS Microbiol Lett** 1998 Mar 15;160(2):191–7

"Soft" lysosomotropic compounds as new substrates of the yeast PDR network. Witek S, et al. **Folia Microbiol (Praha)** 1998;43(2):214–6

Genes encoding multiple drug resistance–like proteins in Aspergillus fumigatus and Aspergillus flavus. Tobin MB, et al. **Gene** 1997 Oct 24;200(1–2):11–23

Feasibility of multidrug resistance (MDR–1) gene transfer in patients undergoing high–dose therapy and peripheral blood stem cell transplantation for lymphoma. Devereux S, et al. **Gene Ther** 1998 Mar;5(3):403–8

Analysis of the intron–exon organization of the human multidrug–resistance protein gene (MRP) and alternative splicing of its mRNA. Grant CE, et al. **Genomics** 1997 Oct 15;45(2):368–78

Localization of 67 exons on a YAC contig spanning 1.5 Mb around the multidrug resistance gene region of human chromosome 7q21.1. Torigoe K, et al. **Genomics** 1998 Apr 1;49(1):14–22

The multidrug–resistance P–glycoprotein (Pgp, MDR1) is an early marker of blood–brain barrier development in the microvessels of the developing human brain. Schumacher U, et al. **Histochem Cell Biol** 1997 Aug;108(2):179–82

Efficient transduction of human hematopoietic cells with the human multidrug resistance gene 1 via SV40 pseudovirions [see comments] Rund D, et al. **Hum Gene Ther** 1998 Mar 20;9(5):649–57. Comment in: Hum Gene Ther 1998 Mar 20;9(5):607–9.

Co–expression of human adenosine deaminase and multidrug resistance using a bicistronic retroviral vector. Zhou Y, et al. **Hum Gene Ther** 1998 Feb 10;9(3):287–93

MDR1 expression is associated with adverse survival in melanoma of the uveal tract. Dunne BM, et al. **Hum Pathol** 1998 Jun;29(6):594–8

Reversal of multidrug resistance by the staurosporine derivatives CGP 41251 and CGP 42700. Utz I, et al. **Int J Cancer** 1998 Jul 3;77(1):64–9

Sensitive assessment of cytostatic drug resistance–mediating factors MDR1 and MRP in tumors of the gastrointestinal tract by RT–PCR. Reymann A, et al. **Int J Clin Pharmacol Ther** 1998 Jan;36(1):55–7

Biochemical, genetic, and metabolic adaptations of tumor cells that express the typical multidrug–resistance phenotype. Reversion by new therapies. Baggetto LG. **J Bioenerg Biomembr** 1997 Aug;29(4):401–13 (145 ref.)

Association of mdr1 gene expression with other prognostic factors and clinical outcome in human breast cancer. Punyammalee B, et al. **J Med Assoc Thai** 1997 Sep;80 Suppl 1:S162–73

Involvement of glutathione in loss of technetium–99m–MIBI accumulation related to membrane MDR protein expression in tumor cells. Moretti JL, et al. **J Nucl Med** 1998 Jul;39(7):1214–8

P–glycoprotein is positively correlated with p53 protein accumulation in human colorectal cancers. Oka M, et al. **Jpn J Cancer Res** 1997 Aug;88(8):738–42

The role of MDR–1 in refractory lymphoma. Sandor V, et al. **Leuk Lymphoma** 1997 Dec;28(1–2):23–31 (44 ref.)

[Detection of expression of multidrug resistance gene in breast cancer by RT–PCR] Liu X, et al. **Chung Hua Chung Liu Tsa Chih** 1996 Jul;18(4):263–5 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Chi)**

[The relationship between multi–drug resistance gene expression and drug resistance of ovarian carcinoma] Zhu L, et al. **Chung Hua Fu Chan Ko Tsa Chih** 1997 Aug; 32(8):462–6 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Chi)**

[Detection of multidrug resistance in patients with leukemia by using flow cytometry and RNA in situ hybridization] Li S, et al. **Chung Hua Nei Ko Tsa Chih** 1996 Sep; 35(9):591–4 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Chi)**

[Analysis of induction of MDR1 gene expression by anticancer chemotherapy in bladder cancer] Nezasa S, et al. **Hinyokika Kiyo** 1997 Sep;43(9):629–36 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Jpn)**

DRUG EFFECTS

Evidence for reversal of multidrug resistance by quinine in LR73 cells without alteration of nuclear pirarubicin uptake and down–regulation of mdr1 gene expression. Belhoussine R, et al. **Int J Cancer** 1997 Nov 14;73(4):600–6

MDL 201,307: a novel benzothiazepine modulator of multiple drug resistance. Newman RA, et al. **J Exp Ther Oncol** 1996 Mar;1(2):109–18

Two pimarane diterpenoids from Ephemerantha lonchophylla and their evaluation as modulators of the multidrug resistance phenotype. Na GX, et al. **J Nat Prod** 1998 Jan;61(1):112–5

GENETICS

Functional expression of MDR–1 in acute myeloid leukemia: correlation with the clinical–biological, immunophenotypical, and prognostic disease characteristics. Martínez A, et al. **Ann Hematol** 1997 Sep; 75(3):81–6

Antitumor activity of paclitaxel (taxol) analogues on MDR–positive human cancer cells. Distefano M, et al. **Anticancer Drug Des** 1998 Jul;13(5):489–99

Sequence analysis and functional characterization of the 5'–flanking region of the rat multidrug resistance protein 2 (mrp2) gene. Kauffmann HM, et al. **Biochem Biophys Res Commun** 1998 Apr 17;245(2):325–31

The mechanism of trans–activation of the MDR1 gene by human T–cell leukemia virus. Lau A, et al. **Biochem Biophys Res Commun** 1998 Aug 19;249(2):397–404

Genetic polymorphism in MDR–1: a tool for examining allelic expression in normal cells, unselected and drug–selected cell lines, and human tumors. Mickley LA, et al. **Blood** 1998 Mar 1;91(5):1749–56

MDR1 gene expression and drug resistance of AML cells. Nørgaard JM, et al. **Br J Haematol** 1998 Mar;100(3):534–40

MDR1 and MRP expression in chronic B–cell lymphoproliferative disorders. Webb M, et al. **Br J Haematol** 1998 Aug;102(3):710–7

Differential toxic effects of methamphetamine (METH) and methylenedioxymethamphetamine (MDMA) in multidrug–resistant (mdr1a) knockout mice. Mann H, et al. **Brain Res** 1997 Sep 26;769(2):340–6

Multidrug resistance genes (MRP) and MDR1 expression in small cell lung cancer xenografts: relationship with response to chemotherapy. Canitrot Y, et al. **Cancer Lett** 1998 Aug 14;130(1–2):133–41

Wild–type p53 gene increases MDR1 gene expression but decreases drug resistance in an MDR cell line KBV200. Li ZH, et al. **Cancer Lett** 1997 Nov 11;119(2):177–84

Evidence that the MYCN oncogene regulates MRP gene expression in neuroblastoma. Norris MD, et al. **Eur J Cancer** 1997 Oct;33(12):1911–6

Reduced plasma cholesterol and increased fecal sterol loss in multidrug resistance gene 2 P–glycoprotein–deficient mice. Voshol PJ, et al. **Gastroenterology** 1998 May; 114(5):1024–34

Cytogenetic and molecular characterization of random chromosomal rearrangements activating the drug resistance gene, MDR1/P–glycoprotein, in drug–selected cell lines and patients with drug refractory ALL. Knutsen T, et al. **Genes Chromosomes Cancer** 1998 Sep;23(1):44–54

Dominant selection of hematopoietic progenitor cells with retroviral MDR1 co–expression vectors. Hildinger M, et al. **Hum Gene Ther** 1998 Jan 1;9(1):33–42

IMPT1, an imprinted gene similar to polyspecific transporter and multi–drug resistance genes. Dao D, et al. **Hum Mol Genet** 1998 Apr;7(4):597–608

Wild–type p53–mediated induction of rat mdr1b expression by the anticancer drug daunorubicin. Zhou G, et al. **J Biol Chem** 1998 Jun 19;273(25):15387–94

Quantitative analysis of human multidrug resistance 1 (MDR1) gene expression by nonisotopic competitive reverse transcriptase polymerase chain reaction assay. Kobayashi H, et al. **J Clin Lab Anal** 1997;11(5):258–66

Molecular analysis of and identification of antibiotic resistance genes in clinical isolates of Salmonella typhi from India. Shanahan PM, et al. **J Clin Microbiol** 1998 Jun; 36(6):1595–600

Phase I trial of retroviral–mediated transfer of the human MDR1 gene as marrow chemoprotection in patients undergoing high–dose chemotherapy and autologous stem–cell transplantation. Hesdorffer C, et al. **J Clin Oncol** 1998 Jan;16(1):165–72

Ultrastructural changes related to multidrug resistance in CEM cells: role of cytoplasmic vesicles in drug exclusion. Bobichon H, et al. **J Exp Ther Oncol** 1996 Jan;1(1):49–61

A pteridine reductase gene ptr1 contiguous to a P–glycoprotein confers resistance to antifolates in Trypanosoma cruzi. Robello C, et al. **Mol Biochem Parasitol** 1997 Dec 15;90(2):525–35

Alleles of the Plasmodium falciparum Pfmdr1 gene appear not to be associated with chloroquine resistance in india. Bhattacharya PR, et al. **Trans R Soc Trop Med Hyg** 1997 Jul–Aug;91(4):454–5

Polymorphism of the Pfmdr1 gene and chloroquine resistance in Plasmodium falciparum in The Gambia. von Seidlein L, et al. **Trans R Soc Trop Med Hyg** 1997 Jul–Aug; 91(4):450–3

[Clinical correlations of multidrug resistance gene expression in ovarian carcinoma] Chen X, et al. **Chung Hua Fu Chan Ko Tsa Chih** 1996 Nov;31(11):652–5 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Chi)**

[Multi–drug resistance and myelodysplastic syndromes: a possible role for remission inducing agents?] Wattel E, et al. **Pathol Biol (Paris)** 1997 Oct;45(8):637–42 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Fre)**

PHYSIOLOGY

Multidrug resistance gene expression correlates with progesterone production in dehydroepiandrosterone–induced polycystic and equine chorionic gonadotropin–stimulated ovaries of prepubertal rats. Lee GY, et al. **Biol Reprod** 1998 Feb;58(2):330–7

Induction of mdr1b mRNA and P–glycoprotein expression by tumor necrosis factor alpha in primary rat hepatocyte cultures. Hirsch–Ernst KI, et al. **J Cell Physiol** 1998 Sep; 176(3):506–15

Altered expression and function of P–glycoprotein (170 kDa), encoded by the MDR 1 gene, in T cell subsets from aging humans. Aggarwal S, et al. **J Clin Immunol** 1997 Nov; 17(6):448–54

RADIATION EFFECTS

Direct involvement of the Y–box binding protein YB–1 in genotoxic stress–induced activation of the human multidrug resistance 1 gene. Ohga T, et al. **J Biol Chem** 1998 Mar 13;273(11):5997–6000

GENES, MHC CLASS I

Nonsynonymous mutations within the human immunodeficiency virus type 1 p17 gene are clustered to sequences binding to the host human leukocyte antigen class I molecules. Birk M, et al. **AIDS Res Hum Retroviruses** 1998 Feb 10;14(3):241–8

Sequence analysis of MHC class I alpha 2 domain exon variants in one diploid and two haploid Atlantic salmon pedigrees. Grimholt U, et al. **Anim Genet** 1997 Dec; 28(6):385–90

Variable number of pig MHC class I genes in different serologically defined haplotypes identified by a 3'–untranslated region probe. Ruohonen–Lehto MK, et al. **Anim Genet** 1998 Jun;29(3):178–84

MHC genes and histocompatibility. A review. Koskimies S, et al. **Ann Chir Gynaecol** 1997;86(2):171–9 (15 ref.)

A highly conserved major histocompatibility complex class I–related gene in mammals. Yamaguchi H, et al. **Biochem Biophys Res Commun** 1997 Sep 29;238(3):697–702

Transcriptional regulation of MHC class I gene expression in rat oligodendrocytes. Mavria G, et al. **Biochem J** 1998 Feb 15;330 (Pt 1):155–61

Efficient large–scale screening for the hemochromatosis susceptibility gene mutation [letter] Takeuchi T, et al. **Blood** 1997 Oct 1;90(7):2848–9

Interleukin–10 inhibits tumor metastasis, downregulates MHC class I, and enhances NK lysis. Kundu N, et al. **Cell Immunol** 1997 Aug 25;180(1):55–61

Interleukin–10 reduces natural killer sensitivity and downregulates MHC class I expression on H–ras–transformed cells. Tsuruma T, et al. **Cell Immunol** 1998 Mar 15;184(2):121–8

Inhibition of VLA–4 and up–regulation of TIMP–1 expression in B16BL6 melanoma cells transfected with MHC class I genes. Xu F, et al. **Clin Exp Metastasis** 1998 May;16(4):358–70

Co–evolution of rat TAP transporters and MHC class I RT1–A molecules. Joly AL, et al. **Curr Biol** 1998 Jan 29; 8(3):169–72

HLA–G: on the track of immunological functions. Le Bouteiller P. **Eur J Immunogenet** 1997 Oct;24(5):397–408 (62 ref.)

A nested PCR–RFLP method for high–resolution typing of HLA–A alleles. Mitsunaga S, et al. **Eur J Immunogenet** 1998 Feb;25(1):15–27

The susceptibility to natural killer cell–mediated lysis of HLA class I–positive melanomas reflects the expression of insufficient amounts of different HLA class I alleles. Pende D, et al. **Eur J Immunol** 1998 Aug;28(8):2384–94

Down–regulation of the MHC class I antigen–processing machinery after oncogenic transformation of murine

fibroblasts. Seliger B, et al. **Eur J Immunol** 1998 Jan; 28(1):122–33

HLA class I (A, B) and II (DR, DQ) gene and haplotype frequencies in blood donors from Wales. Darke C, et al. **Exp Clin Immunogenet** 1998;15(2):69–83

HLA class I and II genes in relation to the genetic structure and epidemiology of an Italian province. Guglielmino CR, et al. **Exp Clin Immunogenet** 1997;14(2):149–59

Studies of the 6.7 family of dispersed genomic fragments within the MHC class I Region. Pichon L, et al. **Exp Clin Immunogenet** 1997;14(2):131–40

Expression of MHC class I and beta2–microglobulin in rat spinal motoneurons: regulatory influences by IFN–gamma and axotomy. Lindå H, et al. **Exp Neurol** 1998 Apr; 150(2):282–95

Eradication of tumor growth via biolistic transformation with allogeneic MHC genes. Hui KM, et al. **Gene Ther** 1997 Aug;4(8):762–7

Phase I study of immunotherapy of cutaneous metastases of human carcinoma using allogeneic and xenogeneic MHC DNA–liposome complexes. Hui KM, et al. **Gene Ther** 1997 Aug;4(8):783–90

A simple genetic test identifies 90% of UK patients with haemochromatosis. The UK Haemochromatosis Consortium [see comments] **Gut** 1997 Dec;41(6):841–4. Comment in: Gut 1997 Dec;41(6):855–6.

Haemochromatosis after the discovery of HFE ("HLA–H") [comment] Goldwurm S, et al. **Gut** 1997 Dec;41(6):855–6 . Comment on: Gut 1997 Dec;41(6):841–4.

A rapid method of haplotyping HFE mutations and linkage disequilibrium in a Caucasoid population. Mullighan CG, et al. **Gut** 1998 Apr;42(4):566–9

The nature of polymorphism of the HLA class I non–coding regions and their contribution to the diversification of HLA. Blaszyk R, et al. **Hereditas** 1997;127(1–2):7–9

Duplication and polymorphism in the MHC: Alu generated diversity and polymorphism within the PERB11 gene family. Gaudieri S, et al. **Hereditas** 1997;127(1–2):37–46

Random mating and selection in families against homozygotes for HLA in south Amerindians. Hedrick PW, et al. **Hereditas** 1997;127(1–2):51–8

Genomic evolution of the distal Mhc class I region on mouse Chr 17. Yoshino M, et al. **Hereditas** 1997;127(1–2):141–8

HLA class I and class II allele and haplotype distribution in the Venezuelan population. Makhatadze NJ, et al. **Hum Immunol** 1997 Jun;55(1):53–8

Automated nucleotide sequencing reveals substantial disparity between the HLA–A2 genes of bone marrow transplant recipients and donors. Szmania S, et al. **Hum Immunol** 1997 Aug–Sep;56(1–2):77–83

The most primitive vertebrates with jaws possess highly polymorphic MHC class I genes comparable to those of humans. Okamura K, et al. **Immunity** 1997 Dec;7(6):777–90

Locus–specific conservation of the HLA class I introns by intra–locus homogenization. Cereb N, et al. **Immunogenetics** 1997;47(1):30–6

A major histocompatibility complex class I allele shared by two species of chimpanzee. Cooper S, et al. **Immunogenetics** 1998;47(3):212–7

Two different primate species express an identical functional MHC class I allele. Evans DT, et al. **Immunogenetics** 1998; 47(3):206–11

Linkage of RXRB–like genes to class I and not to class II Mhc genes in the zebrafish. Gongora R, et al. **Immunogenetics** 1998 Jul;48(2):141–3

Analysis of polymorphisms in the major expressed class I locus (B–FIV) of the chicken. Hunt HD, et al. **Immunogenetics** 1998 May;47(6):456–67

Technical hitches in rat MHC class I gene mapping [comment] Joly E. **Immunogenetics** 1997;47(1):2–4. Comment on: Immunogenetics 1996;44(1):9–18.

Absence of imprinting of HLA class Ia genes leads to co–expression of biparental alleles on term human trophoblast cells upon IFN–gamma induction. Lenfant F, et al. **Immunogenetics** 1998 Mar;47(4):297–304

HTEX4, a new human gene in the MHC class I region, undergoes alternative splicing and polyadenylation processes in testis. Lepourcelet M, et al. **Immunogenetics** 1998 May;47(6):491–6

Technical hitches in rat MHC class I gene mapping. Response. A genetic version of "The Voyage of Ulysses". Salgar SK, et al. **Immunogenetics** 1997;47(1):4–5

Molecular cloning of major histocompatibility complex class I cDNAs from the pufferfish Fugu rubripes. Timón M, et al. **Immunogenetics** 1998;47(2):170–3

Regulation of MHC class I and II gene transcription: differences and similarities. van den Elsen PJ, et al. **Immunogenetics** 1998 Aug;48(3):208–21 (135 ref.)

Isolation and molecular characterization of the rat MR1 homologue, a non–MHC–linked class I–related gene. Walter L, et al. **Immunogenetics** 1998 May;47(6):477–82

In vivo and in vitro generation of a new altered HLA phenotype in melanoma–tumour–cell variants expressing a single HLA–class–I allele. Real LM, et al. **Int J Cancer** 1998 Jan 19;75(2):317–23

Lack of H–2 gene influence on mouse susceptibility to secondary alveolar echinococcosis. Emery I, et al. **Int J Parasitol** 1997 Nov;27(11):1433–6

The haemochromatosis candidate gene HFE (HLA–H) of man and mouse is located in syntenic regions within the histone gene cluster. Albig W, et al. **J Cell Biochem** 1998 May 1;69/2):117–26

IFN–gamma action on pancreatic beta cells causes class I MHC upregulation but not diabetes. Thomas HE, et al. **J Clin Invest** 1998 Sep 15;102(6):1249–57

Identification of Rfp–Y (Mhc–like) haplotypes in chickens of Cornell lines N and P. Pharr GT, et al. **J Hered** 1997 Nov–Dec;88(6):504–12

Induction of antigen–specific hyporesponsiveness by transplantation of hemopoietic cells containing an MHC class I transgene regulated by a lymphocyte–specific promoter. Hansal SA, et al. **J Immunol** 1998 Aug 1; 161(3):1063–8

The MHC–E locus is the most well conserved of all known primate class I histocompatibility genes. Knapp LA, et al. **J Immunol** 1998 Jan 1;160(1):189–96

A 150–base pair 5' region of the MHC class I HLA–B7 gene is sufficient to direct tissue–specific expression and locus control region activity: the alpha site determines efficient expression and in vivo occupancy at multiple cis–active sites throughout this region. Kushida MM, et al. **J Immunol** 1997 Nov 15;159(10):4913–29

Expression of MHC class Ia and class Ib during ontogeny: high expression in epithelia and coregulation of class Ia and lmp7 genes. Salter–Cid L, et al. **J Immunol** 1998 Mar 15;160(6):2853–61

Linkage of LMP, TAP, and RING3 with Mhc class I rather than class II genes in the zebrafish. Takami K, et al. **J Immunol** 1997 Dec 15;159(12):6052–60

HFE mutations in patients with hereditary haemochromatosis in Sweden. Cardoso EM, et al. **J Intern Med** 1998 Mar; 243(3):203–8

The evolution of MHC diversity by segmental duplication and transposition of retroelements [published erratum appears in J Mol Evol 1998 Jun;46(6):734] Kulski JK, et al. **J Mol Evol** 1997 Dec;45(6):599–609

Regulation of MHC class I gene expression is at transcriptional and post–transcriptional level in bovine placenta. Ellis SA, et al. **J Reprod Immunol** 1998 Feb; 37(2):103–15

Polymorphism of exon 3 of the HLA–G gene. Hviid TV, et al. **J Reprod Immunol** 1997 Nov 1;35(1):31–42

Pathogen resistance as the origin of kin altruism. Lewis K. **J Theor Biol** 1998 Jul 27;193(2):359–63

Sequence convergence in the peptide–binding region of primate and rodent MHC class Ib molecules. Yeager M, et al. **Mol Biol Evol** 1997 Oct;14(10):1035–41

Cloning of major histocompatibility complex (Mhc) genes from threespine stickleback, Gasterosteus aculeatus. Sato A, et al. **Mol Mar Biol Biotechnol** 1998 Sep;7(3):221–31

Non–insulin–dependent diabetes mellitus in New Zealand Maori: a relationship with Class I but not Class II histocompatibility locus antigens. Dittmer I, et al. **N Z Med J** 1998 Aug 14;111(1071):294–6

HLA and T–cell receptor gene polymorphisms in Guillain–Barré syndrome. Ma JJ, et al. **Neurology** 1998 Aug;51(2):379–84

Rapid diagnosis of asymptomatic hereditary haemochromatosis by detection of the Cys282Tyr mutation in the HLA–H gene. Aslam S, et al. **Postgrad Med J** 1997 Sep;73(863):573–4

Two distinct pathways of positive selection for thymocytes. Akashi K, et al. **Proc Natl Acad Sci U S A** 1998 Mar 3; 95(5):2486–91

HIV–1 tat binds TAFII250 and represses TAFII250–dependent transcription of major histocompatibility class I genes. Weissman JD, et al. **Proc Natl Acad Sci U S A** 1998 Sep 29;95(20):11601–6

Error rate for HLA–B antigen assignment by serology: implications for proficiency testing and utilization of DNA–based typing methods [see comments] Bozón MV, et al. **Tissue Antigens** 1997 Oct;50(4):387–94. Comment in: Tissue Antigens 1997 Oct;50(4):322–5.

HLA class I and class II allele distribution in the Bubi population from the island of Bioko (Equatorial Guinea). de Pablo R, et al. **Tissue Antigens** 1997 Dec;50(6):593–601

A high frequency of Mamu–A*01 in the rhesus macaque detected by polymerase chain reaction with sequence–specific primers and direct sequencing. Knapp LA, et al. **Tissue Antigens** 1997 Dec;50(6):657–61

Sequencing of HLA class I genes based on the conserved diversity of the noncoding regions: sequencing–based typing of the HLA–A gene. Kotsch K, et al. **Tissue Antigens** 1997 Aug;50(2):178–91

An intronic mutation responsible for a low level of expression of an HLA–A*24 allele [see comments] Laforet M, et al. **Tissue Antigens** 1997 Oct;50(4):340–6. Comment in: Tissue Antigens 1997 Oct;50(4):318–21.

A nucleotide insertion in exon 4 is responsible for the absence of expression of an HLA–A*01 allele [see comments] Laforet M, et al. **Tissue Antigens** 1997 Oct;50(4):347–50. Comment in: Tissue Antigens 1997 Oct;50(4):318–21.

A 25% error rate in serologic typing of HLA–B homozygotes [see comments] Lorentzen DF, et al. **Tissue Antigens** 1997 Oct;50(4):359–65. Comment in: Tissue Antigens 1997 Oct;50(4):322–5.

An HLA–B null allele (B*1526N) with a stop codon in exon 3 generated by a point mutation [see comments] Mine H, et al. **Tissue Antigens** 1997 Oct;50(4):351–4. Comment in: Tissue Antigens 1997 Oct;50(4):318–21.

HLA class I DNA typing of 215 "HLA–A, –B, –DR zero mismatched" kidney transplants [see comments] Mytilineos J, et al. **Tissue Antigens** 1997 Oct;50(4):355–8. Comment in: Tissue Antigens 1997 Oct;50(4):322–5.

Comparison of typing results by serology and polymerase chain reaction with sequence–specific primers for HLA–Cw in 650 individuals. Mytilineos J, et al. **Tissue Antigens** 1997 Oct;50(4):395–400

HLA–A typing: comparison between serology, the amplification refractory mutation system with polymerase chain reaction and sequencing. Pera C, et al. **Tissue Antigens** 1997 Oct;50(4):372–9

HLA polymorphism and probability of finding HLA–matched unrelated marrow donors for Chinese in Taiwan. Shaw CK, et al. **Tissue Antigens** 1997 Dec; 50(6):610–9

A first map of the porcine major histocompatibility complex class I region. Velten F, et al. **Tissue Antigens** 1998 Feb; 51(2):183–94

A high–resolution genotyping method for HLA–C alleles and possible shared HLA–C–B haplotypes between Japanese and Caucasians. Wang H, et al. **Tissue Antigens** 1997 Dec;50(6):620–6

A comparative study of HLA Allele frequency in Lebanese, Arabs, United Arab Emirates, and east Indian populations. Masri MA, et al. **Transplant Proc** 1997 Nov;29(7):2922–3

Anti–human class I alpha 3 domain–specific monoclonal antibody induces programmed cell death in murine cells expressing human class I MHC transgenes. Woodle ES, et al. **Transplant Proc** 1998 Jun;30(4):1059–60

DRUG EFFECTS

Down–regulation of major histocompatibility complex Q1b gene expression by 2,3,7,8–tetrachlorodibenzo–p–dioxin. Dong L, et al. **J Biol Chem** 1997 Nov 21;272(47):29614–9

Iodide suppression of major histocompatibility class I gene expression in thyroid cells involves enhancer A and the transcription factor NF–kappa B. Taniguchi SI, et al. **Mol Endocrinol** 1998 Jan;12(1):19–33

GENETICS

Antigen processing and autoimmunity. Evaluation of mRNA abundance and function of HLA–linked genes. Fu Y, et al. **Ann N Y Acad Sci** 1998 Apr 15;842:138–55

Hereditary haemochromatosis as an immunological disease. Gerhard GS, et al. **Br J Haematol** 1998 Feb;100(2):247–55 (88 ref.)

HLA–G polymorphism in Finnish couples with recurrent spontaneous miscarriage. Karhukorpi J, et al. **Br J Obstet Gynaecol** 1997 Oct;104(10):1212–4

Enhancement of tumor cell lysis by natural killer cells after blocking of HLA–monomorphic determinant using F(ab')2 fragment of W6/32. Komatsu F, et al. **Cancer Detect Prev** 1998;22(2):168–75

Molecular analysis of the HLA–A2 antigen loss by melanoma cells SK–MEL–29.1.22 and SK–MEL–29.1.29. Wang Z, et al. **Cancer Res** 1998 May 15;58(10):2149–57

A tricyclic ring system replaces the variable regions of peptides presented by three alleles of human MHC class I molecules. Weiss GA, et al. **Chem Biol** 1995 Jun; 2(6):401–7

Involvement of thyroid hormones in the expression of MHC class I antigens during ontogeny in Xenopus. Rollins–Smith LA, et al. **Dev Immunol** 1997;5(2):133–44

Conservation of the H–2 BF1 binding motif 5' of the H–2Ds, Ks and Dq genes. Brown GD, et al. **Eur J Immunogenet** 1997 Aug;24(4):241–57

The duplicative nature of the MHC class I genes: an evolutionary perspective. Cadavid LF, et al. **Eur J Immunogenet** 1997 Aug;24(4):313–22 (36 ref.)

Compilation of distinct HLA–A, –B and –C transmembrane and cytoplasmic domain–encoding sequences. Crew MD. **Eur J Immunogenet** 1997 Dec;24(6):443–9

Conservation of ancestral haplotypes telomeric of HLA–A. Tay GK, et al. **Eur J Immunogenet** 1997 Aug;24(4):275–85

Suppression of major histocompatibility complex class I and class II gene expression in Listeria monocytogenes–infected murine macrophages. Schüller S, et al. **FEMS Immunol Med Microbiol** 1998 Apr;20(4):289–99

Peripheral multifocal chorioretinitis with panuveitis: clinical and immunogenetic characterization in older patients. Nölle B, et al. **Graefes Arch Clin Exp Ophthalmol** 1998 Jun; 236(6):451–60

A candidate gene for hemochromatosis: frequency of the C282Y and H63D mutations. Jouanolle AM, et al. **Hum Genet** 1997 Oct;100(5–6):544–7

HLA–G class I gene expression in normal and malignant hematopoietic cells. Amiot L, et al. **Hum Immunol** 1998 Aug;59(8):524–8

Patterns of reticulate evolution for the classical class I and II HLA loci. Jakobsen IB, et al. **Immunogenetics** 1998 Oct; 48(5):312–23

Correlating sequence variation with HLA–A allelic families: implications for T cell receptor binding specificities. Jakobsen IB, et al. **Immunol Cell Biol** 1998 Apr; 76(2):135–42

Development of a multiplex ARMS test for mutations in the HFE gene associated with hereditary haemochromatosis. Baty D, et al. **J Clin Pathol** 1998 Jan;51(1):73–4

Initiation codon scanthrough versus termination codon readthrough demonstrates strong potential for major histocompatibility complex class I–restricted cryptic epitope expression. Bullock TN, et al. **J Exp Med** 1997 Oct 6;186(7):1051–8

Potential role of NF–kB and RXR beta like proteins in

interferon induced HLA class I and beta globin gene transcription in K562 erythroleukaemia cells. Moitreyee CK, et al. **Mol Cell Biochem** 1998 Jan;178(1-2):103-12

Modulation of class I major histocompatibility complex antigen cell-surface stability by transmembrane domain length variation. Osborn CK, et al. **Mol Immunol** 1997 Aug; 34(11):771-80

Effect of matching of class I HLA alleles on clinical outcome after transplantation of hematopoietic stem cells from an unrelated donor. Japan Marrow Donor Program [see comments] Sasazuki T, et al. **N Engl J Med** 1998 Oct 22; 339(17):1177-85. Comment in: N Engl J Med 1998 Oct 22;339(17):1238-9.

IFN-gamma induces coordinate expression of MHC class I-mediated antigen presentation machinery molecules in adult mouse Schwann cells. Tsuyuki Y, et al. **Neuroreport** 1998 Jun 22;9(9):2071-5

Three newly identified A*24 alleles: A*2406, A*2413 and A*2414. Gao X, et al. **Tissue Antigens** 1997 Aug; 50(2):192-6

[Associations of HLA class I haplotype antigens with various patterns of keratoconus] Gorskova EN, et al. **Vestn Oftalmol** 1997 Nov-Dec;113(6):31-3 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Rus)**

IMMUNOLOGY

Enhancement of tumor cell lysis by natural killer cells after blocking of HLA-monomorphic determinant using F(ab')2 fragment of W6/32. Komatsu F, et al. **Cancer Detect Prev** 1998;22(2):168-75

MHC class I bound peptides of a colon carcinoma cell line, a Ki-ras gene-targeted progeny cell line and a B cell line. Savoie CJ, et al. **Cancer Lett** 1998 Jan 30;123(2):193-7

Expression of the Ly49A gene in murine natural killer cell clones is predominantly but not exclusively mono-allelic. Held W, et al. **Eur J Immunol** 1997 Nov;27(11):2876-84

Genomic analysis of the Tapasin gene, located close to the TAP loci in the MHC. Herberg JA, et al. **Eur J Immunol** 1998 Feb;28(2):459-67

Highly restricted T cell repertoire shaped by a single major histocompatibility complex-peptide ligand in the presence of a single rearranged T cell receptor beta chain. Fukui Y, et al. **J Exp Med** 1998 Sep 7;188(5):897-907

Identification of class I genes in cartilaginous fish, the most ancient group of vertebrates displaying an adaptive immune response. Bartl S, et al. **J Immunol** 1997 Dec 15; 159(12):6097-104

The role of enhancer A in the locus-specific transactivation of classical and nonclassical HLA class I genes by nuclear factor kappa B. Gobin SJ, et al. **J Immunol** 1998 Sep 1; 161(5):2276-83

Analysis of the degradation mechanisms of MHC class I-presented tumor antigenic peptides by high performance liquid chromatography/electrospray ionization mass spectrometry: application to the design of peptidase-resistant analogs. Ayyoub M, et al. **Rapid Commun Mass Spectrom** 1998;12(9):557-64

Monoclonal antibody to the HLA class I alpha 3 domain inhibits T cell activation and prolongs cardiac allograft survival in HLA-transgenic mice. Woo J, et al. **Transpl Immunol** 1997 Jun;5(2):112-21

HLA binding characteristics and generation of cytotoxic lymphocytes against peptides derived from oncogenic proteins. Bertazzoli C, et al. **Tumori** 1997 Sep-Oct; 83(5):847-55

[HLA genes in patients with pulmonary tuberculosis in the Kirghiz population] Alisherov AS, et al. **Probl Tuberk** 1997; (5):41-2 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Rus)**

PHYSIOLOGY

Role of the Ped gene and apoptosis genes in control of preimplantation development. Warner CM, et al. **J Assist Reprod Genet** 1998 May;15(5):331-7 (19 ref.)

Involvement of MHC class I molecule and ICAM-1 in the enhancement of adhesion and cytotoxic susceptibility to immune effector cells of tumor cells transfected with the interleukin (IL)-2, IL-4 or IL-6 gene. Cao X, et al. **J Cancer Res Clin Oncol** 1997;123(11-12):602-8

HLA-G1 protein expression is not essential for fetal survival. Ober C, et al. **Placenta** 1998 Mar-Apr;19(2-3):127-32

GENES, MHC CLASS II

Low CD83, but normal MHC class II and costimulatory molecule expression, on spleen dendritic cells from HIV+ patients. McIlroy D, et al. **AIDS Res Hum Retroviruses** 1998 Apr 10;14(6):505-13

Sequence polymorphism in the bovine major histocompatibility complex DQB loci. Nasir L, et al. **Anim Genet** 1997 Dec;28(6):441-5

MHC genes and histocompatibility. A review. Koskimies S, et al. **Ann Chir Gynaecol** 1997;86(2):171-9 (15 ref.)

Analysis of LMP and TAP polymorphisms by polymerase chain reaction-restriction fragment length polymorphism in rheumatoid arthritis. Vinasco J, et al. **Ann Rheum Dis** 1998 Jan;57(1):33-7

Polymorphisms of HLA class II genes and autoimmune responses to Ro/SS-A-La/SS-B among Japanese subjects. Miyagawa S, et al. **Arthritis Rheum** 1998 May;41(5):927-34

High-resolution HLA-DRB1 and DQB1 genotyping in Japanese patients with testicular germ cell carcinoma. Ozdemir E, et al. **Br J Cancer** 1997;76(10):1348-52

Inhibition of IL-10 protein synthesis induces major histocompatibility complex class II gene expression in class II-deficient patients. Hauber I, et al. **Cell Immunol** 1997 Sep 15;180(2):95-103

Protection against diabetes by MHC heterozygosity and reversal by cyclophosphamide. Wu AY, et al. **Cell Immunol** 1998 Mar 15;184(2):112-20

Influence of metabolic and genetic factors on tumour necrosis factor-alpha and lymphotoxin-alpha production in insulin-dependent diabetes mellitus. Feugeas JP, et al. **Diabetes Metab** 1997 Sep;23(4):295-301

Major histocompatibility class II HLA-DR alpha gene expression in thyrocytes: counter regulation by the class II transactivator and the thyroid Y box protein. Montani V, et al. **Endocrinology** 1998 Jan;139(1):280-9

Regulation of major histocompatibility class II gene expression in FRTL-5 thyrocytes: opposite effects of interferon and methimazole. Montani V, et al. **Endocrinology** 1998 Jan;139(1):290-302

HLA-DRB1 and HLA-DQB1 genes in susceptibility and resistance to cicatricial pemphigoid in French Caucasians. Drouet M, et al. **Eur J Dermatol** 1998 Jul-Aug;8(5):330-3

Quantitative control of MHC class II expression by the transactivator CIITA. Otten LA, et al. **Eur J Immunol** 1998 Feb;28(2):473-8

Biochemical characterization of the human diabetes-associated HLA-DQ8 allelic product: similarity to the major histocompatibility complex class II I-A(g)7 protein of non-obese diabetic mice. Reizis B, et al. **Eur J Immunol** 1997 Oct;27(10):2478-83

HLA class I (A, B) and II (DR, DQ) gene and haplotype frequencies in blood donors from Wales. Darke C, et al. **Exp Clin Immunogenet** 1998;15(2):69-83

HLA class I and II genes in relation to the genetic structure and epidemiology of an Italian province. Guglielmino CR, et al. **Exp Clin Immunogenet** 1997;14(2):149-59

Genetic influences on sarcoidosis. Ishihara M, et al. **Eye** 1997; 11 (Pt 2):155-61 (47 ref.)

Molecular epidemiology of insulin-dependent diabetes mellitus: WHO DiaMond Project. WHO DiaMond Molecular Epidemiology Sub-Project Group. Dorman J. **Gac Med Mex** 1997;133 Suppl 1:151-4 (27 ref.)

Genes of the major histocompatibility complex class II influence the outcome of hepatitis C virus infection. Alric L, et al. **Gastroenterology** 1997 Nov;113(5):1675-81

Identification and mapping of two divergent, unlinked major histocompatibility complex class II B genes in Xiphophorus fishes. McConnell TJ, et al. **Genetics** 1998 Aug; 149(4):1921-34

Linkage relationships and haplotype polymorphism among cichlid Mhc class II B loci. Málaga-Trillo E, et al. **Genetics** 1998 Jul;149(3):1527-37

The distribution of variation in regulatory gene segments, as present in MHC class II promoters. Cowell LG, et al. **Genome Res** 1998 Feb;8(2):124-34

Nucleotide sequence of the ring3 gene in the class II region of the mouse MHC and its abundant expression in testicular germ cells. Taniguchi Y, et al. **Genomics** 1998 Jul 1; 51(1):114-23

Analysis of intron sequences at the class II HLA-DRB1 locus: implications for the age of allelic diversity. Bergström TF, et al. **Hereditas** 1997;127(1-2):1-5

HLA class II alleles in Amerindian populations: implications for the evolution of HLA polymorphism and the colonization of the Americas. Erlich HA, et al. **Hereditas** 1997;127(1-2):19-24

Presence of solitary exon 1 sequences in the HLA-DR region. Gongora R. **Hereditas** 1997;127(1-2):47-9

Polymorphism of the HLA class II loci in Siberian populations. Grahovac B, et al. **Hum Genet** 1998 Jan; 102(1):27-43

Major histocompatibility class II genes polymorphism in insulin dependent diabetes mellitus with or without associated thyroid autoimmunity. Djilali-Saiah I, et al. **Hum Immunol** 1998 Mar;59(3):176-82

The influence of major histocompatibility complex class II genes and T-cell Vbeta repertoire on response to immunization with HBsAg. Höhler T, et al. **Hum Immunol** 1998 Apr;59(4):212-8

HLA class I and class II allele and haplotype distribution in the Venezuelan population. Makhatadze NJ, et al. **Hum Immunol** 1997 Jun;55(1):53-8

Identical MHC markers in non-Jewish Iranian and Ashkenazi Jewish patients with pemphigus vulgaris: possible common central Asian ancestral origin. Mobini N, et al. **Hum Immunol** 1997 Sep 15;57(1):62-7

Genetic and molecular definition of complementation group D in MHC class II deficiency. Fondaneche MC, et al. **Hum Mol Genet** 1998 May;7(5):879-85

HLA-DR alleles display sex-dependent effects on survival and discriminate between individual and familial longevity. Ivanova R, et al. **Hum Mol Genet** 1998 Feb;7(2):187-94

Activation of the MHC class II transactivator CIITA by interferon-gamma requires cooperative interaction between Stat1 and USF-1. Muhlethaler-Mottet A, et al. **Immunity** 1998 Feb;8(2):157-66

Repression mechanisms of the I-A beta gene of the major histocompatibility complex. Lloberas J, et al. **Immunobiology** 1997 Dec;198(1-3):249-63 (72 ref.)

MHC class II deficiency: definition of a new complementation group. Villard J, et al. **Immunobiology** 1997 Dec;198(1-3):264-72 (35 ref.)

Linkage of RXRB-like genes to class I and not to class II Mhc genes in the zebrafish. Gongora R, et al. **Immunogenetics** 1998 Jul;48(2):141-3

Regulation of MHC class I and II gene transcription: differences and similarities. van den Elsen PJ, et al. **Immunogenetics** 1998 Aug;48(3):208-21 (135 ref.)

Polymorphism at beta 85 and not beta 86 of HLA-DR1 is predominantly responsible for restricting the nature of the anchor side chain: implication for concerted effects of class II MHC polymorphism. Wu S, et al. **Int Immunol** 1997 Oct;9(10):1495-502

Suppression of MHC class II expression by human class II trans-activator constructs lacking the N-terminal domain. Yun S, et al. **Int Immunol** 1997 Oct;9(10):1545-53

HLA class II antigens are associated with resistance or susceptibility to hepatosplenic disease in a Chinese population infected with Schistosoma japonicum. Waine GJ, et al. **Int J Parasitol** 1998 Apr;28(4):537-42

Effects of exercise on the macrophage MHC II response to inflammation. Woods JA, et al. **Int J Sports Med** 1997 Aug; 18(6):483-8

Susceptibility to anti-glomerular basement membrane disease and Goodpasture syndrome is linked to MHC class II genes and the emergence of T cell-mediated immunity in mice. Kalluri R, et al. **J Clin Invest** 1997 Nov 1;100(9):2263-75

Novel mutants define genes required for the expression of human histocompatibility leukocyte antigen DM: evidence for loci on human chromosome 6p. Fling SP, et al. **J Exp Med** 1997 Nov 3;186(9):1469-80

A mechanism for the major histocompatibility complex-linked resistance to autoimmunity [see comments] Schmidt D, et al. **J Exp Med** 1997 Oct 6;186(7):1059-75 . Comment in: J Exp Med 1997 Oct 6;186(7):973-5.

Major histocompatibility complex-linked control of autoimmunity [editorial; comment] Wicker LS. **J Exp Med** 1997 Oct 6;186(7):973-5. Comment on: J Exp Med 1997 Oct 6;186(7):1059-75.

MHC class II sequences of susceptibility and protection in Mexicans with autoimmune hepatitis. Vázquez-García MN, et al. **J Hepatol** 1998 Jun;28(6):985-90

Association between HLA class II alleles and protection from or susceptibility to chronic hepatitis C. Zavaglia C, et al. **J Hepatol** 1998 Jan;28(1):1-7

Evidence for balancing selection at the major histocompatibility complex in a free-living ruminant. Paterson S. **J Hered** 1998 Jul-Aug;89(4):289-94

Identification of Rfp-Y (Mhc-like) haplotypes in chickens of Cornell lines N and P. Pharr GT, et al. **J Hered** 1997 Nov-Dec;88(6):504-12

Complex origin of the HLA-DR10 haplotype. Gongora R, et al. **J Immunol** 1997 Dec 15;159(12):6044-51

Formation of a regulatory factor X/X2 box-binding protein/nuclear factor-Y multiprotein complex on the conserved regulatory regions of HLA class II genes. Louis-Plence P, et al. **J Immunol** 1997 Oct 15; 159(8):3899-909

The invariant chain gene intronic enhancer shows homology to class II promoter elements. Moore BB, et al. **J Immunol** 1998 Aug 15;161(4):1844-52

Linkage of LMP, TAP, and RING3 with Mhc class I rather than class II genes in the zebrafish. Takami K, et al. **J Immunol** 1997 Dec 15;159(12):6052-60

Association between MHC class II alleles and clearance of circulating hepatitis C virus. Members of the Trent Hepatitis C Virus Study Group. Minton EJ, et al. **J Infect Dis** 1998 Jul;178(1):39-44

Differential distribution of HLA alleles in two forms of Guillain-Barré syndrome. Monos DS, et al. **J Infect Dis** 1997 Dec;176 Suppl 2:S180-2

Large-scale sequence comparisons reveal unusually high levels of variation in the HLA-DQB1 locus in the class II region of the human MHC. Horton R, et al. **J Mol Biol** 1998 Sep 11;282(1):71-97

Mhc allelic diversity and modern human origins. Hickson RE, et al. **J Mol Evol** 1997 Dec;45(6):589-98

Advances and controversies in etiopathogenesis of type 1 (insulin-dependent) diabetes mellitus. Bosi E, et al. **J Pediatr Endocrinol Metab** 1998 Apr;11 Suppl 2:293-305 (139 ref.)

Pathogen resistance as the origin of kin altruism. Lewis K. **J Theor Biol** 1998 Jul 27;193(2):359-63

Cloning and characterization of a new swine MHC (SLA) class II DQB allele. Hosokawa T, et al. **J Vet Med Sci** 1998 Jun;60(6):725-9

Non-insulin-dependent diabetes mellitus in New Zealand Maori: a relationship with Class I but not Class II histocompatibility locus antigens. Dittmer I, et al. **N Z Med J** 1998 Aug 14;111(1071):294-6

HLA and T-cell receptor gene polymorphisms in Guillain-Barré syndrome. Ma JJ, et al. **Neurology** 1998 Aug;51(2):379-84

Retinoblastoma protein expression facilitates chromatin remodeling at the HLA-DRA promoter. Osborne A, et al. **Nucleic Acids Res** 1997 Dec 15;25(24):5095-102

Two distinct pathways of positive selection for thymocytes. Akashi K, et al. **Proc Natl Acad Sci U S A** 1998 Mar 3; 95(5):2486-91

The common marmoset: a new world primate species with limited Mhc class II variability. Antunes SG, et al. **Proc Natl Acad Sci U S A** 1998 Sep 29;95(20):11745-50

Association between alleles of the ovine major

histocompatibility complex and resistance to footrot. Escayg AP, et al. **Res Vet Sci** 1997 Nov-Dec;63(3):283-7
TAP gene transporter polymorphism in inflammatory bowel diseases. Heresbach D, et al. **Scand J Gastroenterol** 1997 Oct;32(10):1022-7
Association of HLA class-II genes and anti-neutrophil cytoplasmic antibodies in Chinese patients with inflammatory bowel disease. Lee YT, et al. **Scand J Gastroenterol** 1998 Jun;33(6):623-7
Allelic diversity at the primate MHC-DMB locus: presence of a conserved tyrosine inhibitory motif in the cytoplasmic tail. Alvarez M, et al. **Tissue Antigens** 1998 Feb; 51(2):174-82
HLA class I and class II allele distribution in the Bubi population from the island of Bioko (Equatorial Guinea). de Pablo R, et al. **Tissue Antigens** 1997 Dec;50(6):593-601
Full-length cDNA nucleotide sequence of a serologically undetectable HLA-DQA1 allele: HLA-DQA1*"LA" [see comments] Lardy NM, et al. **Tissue Antigens** 1997 Oct; 50(4):334-9. Comment in: Tissue Antigens 1997 Oct;50(4):318-21.
HLA class II associations in juvenile Graves' disease: indication of a strong protective role of the DRB1*0701,DQA1*0201 haplotype. Lavard L, et al. **Tissue Antigens** 1997 Dec;50(6):639-41
HLA class I DNA typing of 215 "HLA-A, -B, -DR zero mismatched" kidney transplants [see comments] Mytilineos J, et al. **Tissue Antigens** 1997 Oct;50(4):355-8. Comment in: Tissue Antigens 1997 Oct;50(4):322-5.
HLA polymorphism and probability of finding HLA-matched unrelated marrow donors for Chinese in Taiwan. Shaw CK, et al. **Tissue Antigens** 1997 Dec; 50(6):610-9
The absence of DR51 in a DRB5-positive individual DR2ES is caused by a null allele (DRB5*0108N) [see comments] Voorter CE, et al. **Tissue Antigens** 1997 Oct;50(4):326-33 . Comment in: Tissue Antigens 1997 Oct;50(4):318-21.
Proposal for a new classification of HLA-DR alleles based on electric charges of pockets of amino acid residues. Busson M, et al. **Transplant Proc** 1998 Sep;30(6):2855-6
Retroelements in the human MHC class II region. Andersson G, et al. **Trends Genet** 1998 Mar;14(3):109-14 (47 ref.)
[Molecular evolution of MHC DQA genes. I. The maintenance of interallelic divergence and the influence of GC content on gene structure] Pan X, et al. **I Chuan Hsueh Pao** 1997 Jun;24(3):195-205 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Chi)**
[Expression of MHC-II in the paranasal sinus mucosa of patients treated with macrolide antibiotics] Iino Y, et al. **Jpn J Antibiot** 1997 Mar;50 Suppl:17-8 **(Jpn)**
[High- and low-risk molecular sequences in autoimmune diseases. An analysis of type I diabetes in Latin America] Gorodezky C, et al. **Gac Med Mex** 1997;133 Suppl 1:125-32 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Spa)**

GENETICS

Identification of diverse BoLA DQA3 genes consistent with non-allelic sequences. Ballingall KT, et al. **Anim Genet** 1998 Apr;29(2):123-9
Genetic contribution of the HLA region to the familial clustering of coeliac disease. Petronzelli F, et al. **Ann Hum Genet** 1997 Jul;61 (Pt 4):307-17
Different distribution of HLA class II and tumor necrosis factor alleles (TNF-308.2, TNFa2 microsatellite) in anti-topoisomerase I responders among scleroderma patients with and without exposure to quartz/metal dust. Frank KH, et al. **Arthritis Rheum** 1998 Jul;41(7):1306-11
Biological activity and therapeutic potential of homologs of an Ii peptide which regulates antigenic peptide binding to cell surface MHC class II molecules. Adams S, et al. **Arzneimittelforschung** 1997 Sep;47(9):1069-77
Neonatal lupus erythematosus: studies on HLA class II genes and autoantibody profiles in Japanese mothers. Miyagawa S, et al. **Autoimmunity** 1997;26(2):95-101
Full length cDNA of rat RT1.DMa and RT1.DMb and expression of RT1.DM genes in dendritic and Langerhans cells. Kurth D, et al. **Biol Chem** 1997 Sep;378(9):1005-12
Bovine luteal cells elicit major histocompatibility complex class II-dependent T-cell proliferation. Petroff M, et al. **Biol Reprod** 1997 Oct;57(4):887-93
HLA class II DRB1, DQB1 and DPB1 genotypic associations with peanut allergy: evidence from a family-based and case-control study. Howell WM, et al. **Clin Exp Allergy** 1998 Feb;28(2):156-62
Both IFN-gamma and IL-4 induce MHC class II expression at the surface of mouse pro-B cells. Lombard-Platet S, et al. **Dev Immunol** 1997;5(2):115-20
Independent genetic regulation of T-cell and antigen-presenting cell participation in autoimmune islet inflammation. Fox CJ, et al. **Diabetes** 1998 Mar;47(3):331-8
Immunogenetics of Henoch-Schoenlein disease. Amoroso A, et al. **Eur J Immunogenet** 1997 Oct;24(5):323-33
HLA class II allele and haplotype distribution in a population from central Poland. Krokowski M, et al. **Eur J Immunogenet** 1998 Feb;25(1):5-9
Complete nucleotide sequence of the HLA-DRB1 *1302 allele. Martin-Quiles N, et al. **Eur J Immunogenet** 1997 Aug;24(4):287-90
HLA-DRB1 alleles in Greek rheumatoid arthritis patients and their association with clinical characteristics. Stavropoulos C, et al. **Eur J Immunogenet** 1997 Aug; 24(4):265-74
HLA and elephantiasis revisited. Yazdanbakhsh M, et al. **Eur J Immunogenet** 1997 Dec;24(6):439-42
Suppression of major histocompatibility complex class I and class II gene expression in Listeria monocytogenes-infected murine macrophages. Schüller S, et al. **FEMS Immunol Med Microbiol** 1998 Apr;20(4):289-99
Peripheral multifocal chorioretinitis with panuveitis: clinical and immunogenetic characterization in older patients. Nölle B, et al. **Graefes Arch Clin Exp Ophthalmol** 1998 Jun; 236(6):451-60
Analysis of mutations and chromosomal localisation of the gene encoding RFX5, a novel transcription factor affected in major histocompatibility complex class II deficiency. Villard J, et al. **Hum Mutat** 1997;10(6):430-5
Expression of the H2-Ea gene is modulated by a polymorphic transcriptional enhancer. Janitz M, et al. **Immunogenetics** 1998 Sep;48(4):266-72
Limited polymorphism in the first domain of the rat MHC class II RT1-D molecule. Vestberg M, et al. **Immunogenetics** 1998 Oct;48(5):344-9
Murine cytomegalovirus inhibits interferon gamma-induced antigen presentation to CD4 T cells by macrophages via regulation of expression of major histocompatibility complex class II-associated genes. Heise MT, et al. **J Exp Med** 1998 Apr 6;187(7):1037-46
Major histocompatibility complex class II molecules can protect from diabetes by positively selecting T cells with additional specificities. Lühder F, et al. **J Exp Med** 1998 Feb 2;187(3):379-87
Human leukocyte antigen class II alleles associated with human T-cell lymphotropic virus type I infection and adult T-cell leukemia/lymphoma in a Black population. Manns A, et al. **J Natl Cancer Inst** 1998 Apr 15;90(8):617-22
Genomics and polymorphism of Agph-DAB1, an Mhc class II B gene in red-winged blackbirds (Agelaius phoeniceus). Edwards SV, et al. **Mol Biol Evol** 1998 Mar;15(3):236-50
Microglial expression of MHC class II increases in normal aging of nonhuman primates. Sheffield LG, et al. **Neurobiol Aging** 1998 Jan-Feb;19(1):47-55
Major histocompatibility complex class II alleles and the course and outcome of MS: a population-based study. Weinshenker BG, et al. **Neurology** 1998 Sep;51(3):742-7
DNA analysis of a grandfather-father-son relationship from 300-year-old remains of the Date clan in Japan. Uchihi R, et al. **Nippon Hoigaku Zasshi** 1998 Apr;52(2):157-62
Influence of the HLA class II polymorphism in chronic Chagas' disease. Fernandez-Mestre MT, et al. **Parasite Immunol** 1998 Apr;20(4):197-203
Idiopathic and secondary membranous nephropathy and polymorphism at TAP1 and HLA-DMA loci. Chevrier D, et al. **Tissue Antigens** 1997 Aug;50(2):164-9

IMMUNOLOGY

Feline atopic dermatitis. A model for Langerhans cell participation in disease pathogenesis. Roosje PJ, et al. **Am J Pathol** 1997 Oct;151(4):927-32
Immunoglobulin allotype gene polymorphisms in systemic sclerosis: interactive effect of MHC class II and KM genes on anticentromere antibody production. Kameda H, et al. **Ann Rheum Dis** 1998 Jun;57(6):366-70
Highly restricted T cell repertoire shaped by a single major histocompatibility complex-peptide ligand in the presence of a single rearranged T cell receptor beta chain. Fukui Y, et al. **J Exp Med** 1998 Sep 7;188(5):897-907
Class II transactivator-independent endothelial cell MHC class II gene activation induced by lymphocyte adhesion. Collinge M, et al. **J Immunol** 1998 Aug 15;161(4):1589-93
Translational control of MHC class II I-A molecules by IFN-gamma. Goñalons E, et al. **J Immunol** 1998 Aug 15; 161(4):1837-43
The importance of the back-signal from T cells into antigen-presenting cells in determining susceptibility to parasites. Müller B, et al. **Philos Trans R Soc Lond B Biol Sci** 1997 Sep 29; 352(1359):1327-30 (33 ref.)
[HLA genes in patients with pulmonary tuberculosis in the Kirghiz population] Alisherov AS, et al. **Probl Tuberk** 1997; (5):41-2 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Rus)**

PHYSIOLOGY

Characterisation of cellular infiltration and adhesion molecule expression in CBA/CaH-kdkd mice with tubulointerstitial renal disease. Sibalic V, et al. **Histochem Cell Biol** 1997 Sep;108(3):235-42

GENES, MOS

see related
GENES, INTRACISTERNAL A-PARTICLE

Mutation analysis of the c-mos proto-oncogene in human ovarian teratomas. de Foy KA, et al. **Br J Cancer** 1998 May;77(10):1642-4
Elevated level of cyclin D1 in mos-transformed cells. Yang Y, et al. **Int J Oncol** 1998 May;12(5):1199-202
Localization and structure of v-mos in transformed mouse fibroblasts reverted by long-term interferon treatment to nonmalignancy. Kaba A, et al. **J Interferon Cytokine Res** 1997 Dec;17(12):739-46
Cap ribose methylation of c-mos mRNA stimulates translation and oocyte maturation in Xenopus laevis. Kuge H, et al. **Nucleic Acids Res** 1998 Jul 1;26(13):3208-14

GENETICS

Effects of gonadotropin, estrogen, and progesterone on c-mos gene expression in mouse oocytes in vivo and in vitro. Hanai K, et al. **J Obstet Gynaecol Res** 1997 Aug; 23(4):389-97

GENES, MTS1 see **GENES, P16**

GENES, MYC

see related
PROTO-ONCOGENE PROTEINS C-MYC

Negative growth regulation of oncogene-transformed mammary epithelial cells by tumor inhibitors. Telang NT, et al. **Adv Exp Med Biol** 1997;400A:409-18
The gene expression index c-myc x E2F-1/p21 is highly predictive of malignant phenotype in human bronchial epithelial cells. DeMuth JP, et al. **Am J Respir Cell Mol Biol** 1998 Jul;19(1):18-24
An aggressive case of Burkitt's lymphoma with t(8;14) and c-myc rearrangement transformed from CD5+ B-cell lymphoma. Niwano H, et al. **Ann Hematol** 1997 Nov-Dec; 75(5-6):221-5
Effect of 7,12-dimethylbenz(a)anthracene on onco/suppressor gene action in vivo: a short-term experiment. Ember I, et al. **Anticancer Res** 1998 Jan-Feb; 18(1A):445-7
In vivo effects of cyclophosphamide on oncogene and suppressor gene expression in a "follow up" study. Ember I, et al. **Anticancer Res** 1997 Sep-Oct;17(5A):3593-7
Differential polymerase chain reaction with serial dilutions for quantification of MYCN gene amplification in neuroblastoma. Gallego S, et al. **Anticancer Res** 1998 Mar-Apr;18(2A):1211-5
In vitro effects of MYCN sense and antisense expression in MYCN-amplified human neuroblastoma cells. Kavallaris M, et al. **Anticancer Res** 1998 May-Jun;18(3A):1793-7
Comparison of the effects of epidermal growth factor and fetal calf serum in human endometrial carcinoma RL95-2 cells. Sallot M, et al. **Anticancer Res** 1997 Sep-Oct; 17(5A):3499-504
Ascorbic acid recycling in N-myc amplified human neuroblastoma cells. Savini I, et al. **Anticancer Res** 1998 Mar-Apr;18(2A):819-22
Phosphorothioated antisense c-myc oligonucleotide inhibits the growth of human colon carcinoma cells. Yu BW, et al. **Anticancer Res** 1997 Nov-Dec;17(6D):4407-13
Effect of phosphorothioated oligonucleotides on neointima formation in the rat carotid artery. Dissecting the mechanism of action. Bennett MR, et al. **Arterioscler Thromb Vasc Biol** 1997 Nov;17(11):2326-32
Expression of c-myc is down-regulated as mouse mammary epithelial cells become confluent. Grolli S, et al. **Biochem Biophys Res Commun** 1997 Oct 20;239(2):566-9
Multiprotein complex formation on the c-myc promoter. Logan TJ, et al. **Biochem Mol Biol Int** 1997 Dec; 43(5):945-53
Oligonucleotide biological activity: relationship to the cell cycle and nuclear transport. Wu-Pong S, et al. **Biol Cell** 1997 Jul;89(4):257-61
Moderate amplifications of the c-myc gene correlate with molecular and clinicopathological parameters in colorectal cancer. Masramon L, et al. **Br J Cancer** 1998 Jun; 77(12):2349-56
Alteration of oestradiol metabolism in myc oncogene-transfected mouse mammary epithelial cells. Telang NT, et al. **Br J Cancer** 1998 May;77(10):1549-54
A new pineoblastoma cell line, PER-480, with der(10)t(10;17), der(16)t(1;16), and enhanced MYC expression in the absence of gene amplification. Kees UR, et al. **Cancer Genet Cytogenet** 1998 Jan 15;100(2):159-64
Nonsyntenic amplification of MYC with CDK4 and MDM2 in a malignant mixed tumor of salivary gland. Rao PH, et al. **Cancer Genet Cytogenet** 1998 Sep;105(2):160-3
A novel myeloid cell line, Marimo, derived from therapy-related acute myeloid leukemia during treatment of essential thrombocythemia: consistent chromosomal abnormalities and temporary C-MYC gene amplification. Yoshida H, et al. **Cancer Genet Cytogenet** 1998 Jan 1; 100(1):21-4
Restriction fragment length polymorphism of the L-myc oncogene in non-Hodgkin's lymphoma patients from India. Fernandez T, et al. **Cancer Lett** 1998 Mar 13;125(1-2):165-9
Similarities between TNF and exogenous oxidants on the cytotoxic response of c-Myc-expressing fibroblasts in vitro. Kinnula VL, et al. **Cancer Lett** 1998 Mar 13; 125(1-2):191-8
Increased susceptibility of the c-Myc overexpressing cell line, SNU-16, to TNF-alpha. Park IC, et al. **Cancer Lett** 1998 Mar 13;125(1-2):17-23
Interferon-gamma and retinoic acid down-regulate N-myc in neuroblastoma through complementary mechanisms of action. Wada RK, et al. **Cancer Lett** 1997 Dec 23; 121(2):181-8
Oligodendrocyte-type-2 astrocyte (O-2A) progenitor cells transformed with c-myc and H-ras form high-grade glioma after stereotactic injection into the rat brain. Barnett SC, et al. **Carcinogenesis** 1998 Sep;19(9):1529-37
Genistein modulates neuroblastoma cell proliferation and differentiation through induction of apoptosis and regulation of tyrosine kinase activity and N-myc expression. Brown A, et al. **Carcinogenesis** 1998 Jun;

19(6):991–7
Repression of c-myc gene expression by the thiol and disulfide forms of the cytoprotector amifostine. Liu SC, et al. **Carcinogenesis** 1997 Dec;18(12):2457–9
Phenotypes of c-Myc-deficient rat fibroblasts isolated by targeted homologous recombination. Mateyak MK, et al. **Cell Growth Differ** 1997 Oct;8(10):1039–48
Relationship of p53 alteration and myc family gene overexpression with the clinical characteristics of lung cancer. Bai L, et al. **Chin Med J (Engl)** 1997 Apr; 110(4):250–4
Detection of c-myc gene expression in nasopharyngeal carcinoma by nonradioactive in situ hybridization and immunohistochemistry. Luo J, et al. **Chin Med J (Engl)** 1997 Mar;110(3):229–32
Increased expression of PDGF and c-myc genes in lungs and pulmonary arteries of pulmonary hypertensive rats induced by hypoxia. Cai Y, et al. **Chin Med Sci J** 1996 Sep;11(3):152–6
Effect of hypoxia on DNA synthesis and c-myc gene expression of pulmonary artery smooth muscle cells. Luo L, et al. **Chin Med Sci J** 1996 Dec;11(4):224–7
The growth inhibitory effect of N1,N12-bis(ethyl)spermine in small cell lung cancer cells is maintained in cells expressing the c-myc and Ha-ras oncogenes. Barr LF, et al. **Clin Cancer Res** 1998 Jun;4(6):1557–61
Dissecting the role of N-myc in development using a single targeting vector to generate a series of alleles. Nagy A, et al. **Curr Biol** 1998 May 21;8(11):661–4
Proceedings of the 14th Mechanisms in B-cell Neoplasia meeting. Bethesda, Maryland, October 21–23, 1996. **Curr Top Microbiol Immunol** 1997;224:1–291
Regulated expression and function of the c-Myc antagonist, Mad1, during a molecular switch from proliferation to differentiation. Cultraro CM, et al. **Curr Top Microbiol Immunol** 1997;224:149–58 (37 ref.)
Genetic recombinations between c-myc and Igh mu as precursors for recombinations between c-myc and Igh alpha in BALB/c plasmacytomas. Janz S, et al. **Curr Top Microbiol Immunol** 1997;224:241–50
Dysregulation of c-myc in multiple myeloma. Kuehl WM, et al. **Curr Top Microbiol Immunol** 1997;224:277–82
C-Myc transrepression and cell transformation. Lee LA, et al. **Curr Top Microbiol Immunol** 1997;224:131–5 (24 ref.)
DNA conformation, topology, and the regulation of c-myc expression. Levens D, et al. **Curr Top Microbiol Immunol** 1997;224:33–46 (48 ref.)
Differential regulation of the c-MYC P1 and P2 promoters in the absence of functional tumor suppressors: implications for mechanisms of deregulated MYC transcription. Marcu KB, et al. **Curr Top Microbiol Immunol** 1997;224:47–56 (58 ref.)
Generation of immunoglobulin/c-myc recombinations in murine Peyer's patch follicles. Müller JR, et al. **Curr Top Microbiol Immunol** 1997;224:251–5
Molecular pathogenesis of myc-initiated B-cell lymphomas in the bursa of Fabricius. Neiman PE, et al. **Curr Top Microbiol Immunol** 1997;224:231–8
The c-myc story: where we've been, where we seem to be going. Potter M, et al. **Curr Top Microbiol Immunol** 1997; 224:1–17 (106 ref.)
A biochemical and biological analysis of Myc superfamily interactions. Schreiber-Agus N, et al. **Curr Top Microbiol Immunol** 1997;224:159–68 (66 ref.)
Role of c-myc and p27 in anti-IgM induced B-lymphoma apoptosis. Scott DW, et al. **Curr Top Microbiol Immunol** 1997;224:103–12 (31 ref.)
Myc target genes in neoplastic transformation. Shim H, et al. **Curr Top Microbiol Immunol** 1997;224:181–90 (73 ref.)
Structure and expression of the c-Myc/Pvt 1 megagene locus. Siwarski D, et al. **Curr Top Microbiol Immunol** 1997; 224:67–72
The role of c-myc during normal B cell proliferation, and as B cells undergo malignant transformation. Snow EC. **Curr Top Microbiol Immunol** 1997;224:211–20 (93 ref.)
Investigation of aberrant translational control of c-myc in cell lines derived from patients with multiple myeloma. Willis AE, et al. **Curr Top Microbiol Immunol** 1997; 224:269–76
c-myc promotes survival of WEHI 231 B lymphoma cells from apoptosis. Wu M, et al. **Curr Top Microbiol Immunol** 1997;224:91–101 (28 ref.)
Positive and negative regulation of c-Myc transcription. Zou X, et al. **Curr Top Microbiol Immunol** 1997;224:57–66 (51 ref.)
Assignment of the feline c-myc gene (MYC) to cat chromosome F2q21.2 by fluorescence in situ hybridization. Cho KW, et al. **Cytogenet Cell Genet** 1997;78(2):135–6
Stimulation of translation and cytoplasmic polyadenylation by the Xenopus c-myc1 3'-untranslated region. Fraser SD, et al. **Differentiation** 1997 Nov;62(2):51–62
Biphasic regulation of the preproendothelin-1 gene by c-myc. Shichiri M, et al. **Endocrinology** 1997 Nov; 138(11):4584–90
Sodium butyrate suppresses apoptosis in human Burkitt lymphomas and murine plasmacytomas bearing c-myc translocations. Alexandrov I, et al. **FEBS Lett** 1998 Aug 28;434(1–2):209–14
Nuclear accumulation of c-myc mRNA in phytohaemagglutinin-activated T lymphocytes treated with anti-HLA class I monoclonal antibody. Selvatici R, et al. **FEBS Lett** 1998 Jan 2;421(1):50–4
Myc signaling via the ARF tumor suppressor regulates p53-dependent apoptosis and immortalization. Zindy F, et al. **Genes Dev** 1998 Aug 1;12(15):2424–33
Antisense c-myc retroviral vector suppresses established human prostate cancer. Steiner MS, et al. **Hum Gene Ther** 1998 Mar 20;9(5):747–55
In vivo effects of COPP protocol on onco- and suppressor gene expression in a 'follow up study'. Ember I, et al. **In Vivo** 1997 Sep–Oct;11(5):399–402
C-myc is expressed in mouse skeletal muscle nuclei during post-natal maturation. Veal EA, et al. **Int J Biochem Cell Biol** 1998 Jul;30(7):811–21
Extensive genetic heterogeneity in the neuroblastoma cell line NB(TU)1. Inoue A, et al. **Int J Cancer** 1997 Sep 17; 72(6):1070–7
Down-regulation of c-myc and bcl-2 gene expression in PU.1-induced apoptosis in murine erythroleukemia cells. Kihara-Negishi F, et al. **Int J Cancer** 1998 May 18; 76(4):523–30
Delivery to cancer cells of antisense L-myc oligonucleotides incorporated in fusogenic, cationic-lipid-reconstituted influenza-virus envelopes (cationic virosomes). Waelti ER, et al. **Int J Cancer** 1998 Aug 31;77(5):728–33
Repair of ionizing radiation induced DNA double-strand breaks (dsb) at the c-myc locus in comparison to the overall genome. Sak A, et al. **Int J Radiat Biol** 1998 Jan;73(1):35–43
Intrahepatic expression of c-fos, c-myb and c-myc oncogenes: correlation with virus-induced chronic liver disease and response to interferon. Tappero G, et al. **Ital J Gastroenterol Hepatol** 1997 Apr;29(2):148–54
Alternative translation of the proto-oncogene c-myc by an internal ribosome entry site. Nanbru C, et al. **J Biol Chem** 1997 Dec 19;272(51):32061–6
Alterations in exon 1 of c-myc and expression of p62c-myc in cervical squamous cell carcinoma. O'Leary JJ, et al. **J Clin Pathol** 1997 Nov;50(11):896–903
Antisense c-myc and immunostimulatory oligonucleotide inhibition of tumorigenesis in a murine B-cell lymphoma transplant model. Smith JB, et al. **J Natl Cancer Inst** 1998 Aug 5;90(15):1146–54
Prognostic relevance of C-myc gene expression in giant-cell tumor of bone. Gamberi G, et al. **J Orthop Res** 1998 Jan; 16(1):1–7
N-myc amplification and cell proliferation rate in human neuroblastoma. Pession A, et al. **J Pathol** 1997 Nov; 183(3):339–44
Rearrangement of c-myc gene in rapidly induced avian lymphoid leukosis tumors. Hihara H, et al. **J Vet Med Sci** 1998 Mar;60(3):395–7
Woodchuck hepatitis virus enhancer I and enhancer II are both involved in N-myc2 activation in woodchuck liver tumors. Flajolet M, et al. **J Virol** 1998 Jul;72(7):6175–80
Differential selection of cells with proviral c-myc and c-erbB integrations after avian leukosis virus infection. Gong M, et al. **J Virol** 1998 Jul;72(7):5517–25
Antisense downregulation of N-myc1 in woodchuck hepatoma cells reverses the malignant phenotype. Wang HP, et al. **J Virol** 1998 Mar;72(3):2192–8
A translocation t(8;14) and c-myc gene rearrangement associated with the histological transformation of B-cell acute lymphocytic leukemia (FAB-L2) into Burkitt's type (FAB-L3) leukemia. Masauzi N, et al. **Leuk Lymphoma** 1997 Oct;27(3–4):357–63
Amplified c-MYC sequences localized by fluorescence in-situ hybridization on double minute chromosomes in acute myeloid leukemias. Fugazza G, et al. **Leuk Res** 1997 Aug;21(8):703–9
c-myc locus amplification and the acquisition of trisomy 8 in the evolution of chronic myeloid leukaemia. Jennings BA, et al. **Leuk Res** 1998 Oct;22(10):899–903
Reverse transcription-polymerase chain reaction-based methodology to quantify differential gene expression directly from microdissected regions of frozen tissue sections. Fernandez PM, et al. **Mol Carcinog** 1997 Nov; 20(3):317–26
RB and c-Myc activate expression of the E-cadherin gene in epithelial cells through interaction with transcription factor AP-2. Batsché E, et al. **Mol Cell Biol** 1998 Jul; 18(7):3647–58
MYC abrogates p53-mediated cell cycle arrest in N-(phosphonacetyl)-L-aspartate-treated cells, permitting CAD gene amplification. Chernova OB, et al. **Mol Cell Biol** 1998 Jan;18(1):536–45
Activation of c-myc gene expression by tumor-derived p53 mutants requires a discrete C-terminal domain. Frazier MW, et al. **Mol Cell Biol** 1998 Jul;18(7):3735–43
Expression and regulation of the myc proto-oncogene in the pituitary gland of rainbow trout. Panno JP, et al. **Mol Cell Endocrinol** 1997 Nov 15;134(2):81–90
Transcription effect of nm23-M2/NDP kinase on c-myc oncogene. Lee IH, et al. **Mol Cells** 1997 Oct 31;7(5):589–93
Epstein-Barr virus-infected marmoset cells transfected with c-myc do not form lymphomas in mice with severe combined immunodeficiency. Salimi B, et al. **Mol Genet Metab** 1998 Jul;64(3):205–12
Selecting optimal oligonucleotide composition for maximal antisense effect following streptolysin O-mediated delivery into human leukaemia cells. Giles RV, et al. **Nucleic Acids Res** 1998 Apr 1;26(7):1567–75
Conservation and continuity of periodic bent DNA in genomic rearrangements between the c-myc and immunoglobulin heavy chain mu loci. Ohki R, et al. **Nucleic Acids Res** 1998 Jun 15;26(12):3026–33
A single nucleotide change in the c-myc internal ribosome entry segment leads to enhanced binding of a group of protein factors. Paulin FEM, et al. **Nucleic Acids Res** 1998 Jul 1;26(13):3097–103
DNA tetraplex formation in the control region of c-myc. Simonsson T, et al. **Nucleic Acids Res** 1998 Mar 1; 26(5):1167–72
Signal transduction pathways activated and required for mammary carcinogenesis in response to specific oncogenes. Amundadottir LT, et al. **Oncogene** 1998 Feb 12; 16(6):737–46
Repression of c-Myc responsive genes in cycling cells causes G1 arrest through reduction of cyclin E/CDK2 kinase activity. Berns K, et al. **Oncogene** 1997 Sep;15(11):1347–56
Inactivation of a c-Myb/estrogen receptor fusion protein in transformed primary cells leads to granulocyte/macrophage differentiation and down regulation of c-kit but not c-myc or cdc2. Hogg A, et al. **Oncogene** 1997 Dec 11;15(24):2885–98
Overexpression of Bcl-2 inhibits alveolar cell apoptosis during involution and accelerates c-myc-induced tumorigenesis of the mammary gland in transgenic mice. Jäger R, et al. **Oncogene** 1997 Oct 9;15(15):1787–95
Regulation of c-myc expression by Ras/Raf signalling. Kerkhoff E, et al. **Oncogene** 1998 Jan 15;16(2):211–6
Co-amplification of a novel cyclophilin-like gene (PPIE) with L-myc in small cell lung cancer cell lines. Kim JO, et al. **Oncogene** 1998 Aug 27;17(8):1019–26
Deletional remodeling of c-myc-deregulating chromosomal translocations. Kovalchuk AL, et al. **Oncogene** 1997 Nov 6;15(19):2369–77
MycN and IFNgamma cooperate in apoptosis of human neuroblastoma cells. Lutz W, et al. **Oncogene** 1998 Jul 23; 17(3):339–46
Autoregulation of the human N-myc oncogene is disrupted in amplified but not single-copy neuroblastoma cell lines. Sivak LE, et al. **Oncogene** 1997 Oct 16;15(16):1937–46
c-myc, c-erb-B2, nm23 and p53 expression in human endometriosis. Schneider J, et al. **Oncol Rep** 1998 Jan-Feb; 5(1):49–52
Role of arabidopsis MYC and MYB homologs in drought- and abscisic acid-regulated gene expression. Abe H, et al. **Plant Cell** 1997 Oct;9(10):1859–68
The functions of Myc in cell cycle progression and apoptosis. Steiner P, et al. **Prog Cell Cycle Res** 1996;2:73–82 (106 ref.)
Identification of c-MYC as a target of the APC pathway [see comments] He TC, et al. **Science** 1998 Sep 4; 281(5382):1509–12. Comment in: Science 1998 Sep 4;281(5382):1438–41.
How a growth control path takes a wrong turn to cancer [news; comment] [published erratum appears in Science 1998 Sep 18;281(5384):1809] Pennisi E. **Science** 1998 Sep 4;281(5382):1438–9, 1441. Comment on: Science 1998 Sep 4;281(5382):1509–12.
Antiproliferative effects of c-myc antisense oligonucleotide in prostate cancer cells: a novel therapy in prostate cancer. Balaji KC, et al. **Urology** 1997 Dec;50(6):1007–15
[Studies of mast cell-mediated cytotoxicity to hepatoma cells in vitro] Wang X, et al. **Chung Hua Chung Liu Tsa Chih** 1996 Jul;18(4):276–8 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Chi)**
[Co-regulative effect of PKA-RII and PKC-alpha kinase subspecies on expression of c-myc and c-H-ras in human gastric cancer cells (MGC 80-3)] Wang DS, et al. **Shih Yen Sheng Wu Hsueh Pao** 1996 Sep;29(3):197–205 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Chi)**
[Invasion and metastasis of cancer and nuclear oncogenes] Yoshida K, et al. **Tanpakushitsu Kakusan Koso** 1997 Jul; 42(10 Suppl):1701–10 (62 ref.) **(Jpn)**

DRUG EFFECTS

Effects of tamoxifen and retinoic acid on cell growth and c-myc gene expression in human breast and cervical cancer cells. Tsai LC, et al. **Anticancer Res** 1997 Nov-Dec; 17(6D):4557–62
Induction of DNA damage, inhibition of DNA synthesis, and suppression of c-myc expression by the topoisomerase I inhibitor, camptothecin, in MCF-7 human breast tumor cells. Jain PT, et al. **Biochem Pharmacol** 1998 Apr 15; 55(8):1263–9
Doxorubicin-induced alterations of c-myc and c-jun gene expression in rat glioblastoma cells: role of c-jun in drug resistance and cell death. Pourquier P, et al. **Biochem Pharmacol** 1998 Jun 15;55(12):1963–71
Inhibition of transcription of the human c-myc protooncogene by intermolecular triplex. Kim HG, et al. **Biochemistry** 1998 Feb 24;37(8):2299–304
Induction of DNA damage, inhibition of DNA synthesis and suppression of c-myc expression by the anthracycline analog, idarubicin (4-demethoxy-daunorubicin) in the MCF-7 breast tumor cell line. Gewirtz DA, et al. **Cancer Chemother Pharmacol** 1998;41(5):361–9
Insulin-like growth factor I induction of c-myc expression in bovine fibroblasts can be blocked by antecedent insulin receptor activation. Conover CA, et al. **Exp Cell Res** 1998 Jan 10;238(1):122–7
Control of the proliferation of prostate cancer cells by an androgen and two antiandrogens. Cell specific sets of responses. Foury O, et al. **J Steroid Biochem Mol Biol** 1998 Aug;66(4):235–40
Effects of 3-deazaadenosine on apoptosis-related gene

transcripts in HL-60 cells. Loennechen T, et al. **Pharmacol Toxicol** 1997 Nov;81(5):199–204

GENETICS

Is the presence of distant metastasis associated with c-myc amplification in gastric cancer? Hajdú J, et al. **Acta Chir Hung** 1997;36(1–4):119–21

The role of phosphorylation of DNA-binding proteins in regulation of transcription of the human c-myc gene. Imamova LR, et al. **Biochemistry (Mosc)** 1997 Oct; 62(10):1152–7

Association between restriction fragment length polymorphism of the L-myc gene and susceptibility to gastric cancer. Shibuta K, et al. **Br J Surg** 1998 May; 85(5):681–4

c-myc antisense oligodeoxynucleotides enhance the efficacy of cisplatin in melanoma chemotherapy in vitro and in nude mice. Citro G, et al. **Cancer Res** 1998 Jan 15;58(2):283–9

Use of a two-hybrid system to identify mutations in Max that confer increased affinity for Myc. Wang H, et al. **DNA Cell Biol** 1997 Nov;16(11):1277–88

Neuroblastoma cells can actively eliminate supernumerary MYCN gene copies by micronucleus formation—sign of tumour cell revertance? Ambros IM, et al. **Eur J Cancer** 1997 Oct;33(12):2043–9

Clinical relevance of CD44 cell surface expression and MYCN gene amplification in neuroblastoma. Combaret V, et al. **Eur J Cancer** 1997 Oct;33(12):2101–5

Expression of a 260 kDa neuroblastoma surface antigen, the target of cytotoxic natural human IgM: correlation to MYCN amplification and effects of retinoic acid. David K, et al. **Eur J Cancer** 1997 Oct;33(12):1937–41

Analysis of candidate gene co-amplification with MYCN in neuroblastoma. George RE, et al. **Eur J Cancer** 1997 Oct; 33(12):2037–42

Correlation of MYCN amplification, Trk-A and CD44 expression with clinical stage in 250 patients with neuroblastoma. Kramer K, et al. **Eur J Cancer** 1997 Oct; 33(12):2098–100

Molecular genetic alterations of c-myc oncogene in superficial and locally advanced bladder cancer. Sardi I, et al. **Eur Urol** 1998;33(4):424–30

Amplification of the translocated c-myc genes in three Burkitt lymphoma cell lines. Khaira P, et al. **Gene** 1998 Apr 28;211(1):101–8

Relational mapping of MYCN and DDXI in band 2p24 and analysis of amplicon arrays in double minute chromosomes and homogeneously staining regions by use of free chromatin FISH. Pandita A, et al. **Genes Chromosomes Cancer** 1997 Nov;20(3):243–52

C-myc mutation detected by polymerase chain reaction—heteroduplex in cervical cancer. Wong YF, et al. **Gynecol Obstet Invest** 1997;44(2):136–40

Transforming growth factor-beta 1 induces apoptosis through down-regulation of c-myc gene and overexpression of p27Kip1 protein in cervical carcinoma. Kim JW, et al. **Gynecol Oncol** 1998 Jun;69(3):230–6

Detection of single and associated lesions of the Bcl-1, Bcl-2, Bcl-6, c-myc, p53 and p16 genes in B-cell non-Hodgkin's lymphomas: value of molecular analysis for a better assignment of the histologic subtype. García-Sanz R, et al. **Haematologica** 1998 Mar;83(3):209–16

c-myc, c-H-ras, and IP3 elevation in 18:2 n-6 dependent proliferation of lung cells [letter] Usha S, et al. **In Vitro Cell Dev Biol Anim** 1997 Jul–Aug;33(7):484–6

Heterogeneous p53 mutations in a Burkitt lymphoma from an AIDS patient with monoclonal c-myc and VDJ rearrangements. Campomenosi P, et al. **Int J Cancer** 1997 Dec 10;73(6):816–21

Characterization of C57BL/6 plasmacytomas lacking a c-myc translocation. Pumphrey JG, et al. **Int J Cancer** 1997 Sep 4;72(5):892–7

Effects of an inducible anti-sense c-myc gene transfer in a drug-resistant human small-cell-lung-carcinoma cell line. Van Waardenburg RC, et al. **Int J Cancer** 1997 Nov 14; 73(4):544–50

c-myc mRNA is down-regulated during myogenic differentiation by accelerated decay that depends on translation of regulatory coding elements. Yeilding NM, et al. **J Biol Chem** 1998 Jun 19;273(25):15749–57

Molecular analysis of childhood primitive neuroectodermal tumors defines markers associated with poor outcome. Scheurlen WG, et al. **J Clin Oncol** 1998 Jul;16(7):2478–85

Oncogene and cytokine expression of human colorectal tumors responding to immunotherapy. Doran T, et al. **J Immunother** 1997 Sep;20(5):372–6

A sequence in the 5' flanking region confers progestin responsiveness on the human c-myc gene. Moore MR, et al. **J Steroid Biochem Mol Biol** 1997 Jul;62(4):243–52

Low level c-myc gene amplification in gastric cancer detected by dual color fluorescence in situ hybridization analysis. Suzuki S, et al. **J Surg Oncol** 1997 Nov;66(3):173–8

Saphenous vein graft protection: effects of c-myc antisense. Mannion JD, et al. **J Thorac Cardiovasc Surg** 1998 Jan; 115(1):152–61

Alterations of the metastasis suppressor gene nm23 and the proto-oncogene c-myc in human testicular germ cell tumors. Schmidt B, et al. **J Urol** 1997 Nov;158(5):2000–5

Stratification of treatment of stage 4 neuroblastoma patients based on N-myc amplification status. Study Group of Japan for Treatment of Advanced Neuroblastoma, Tokyo, Japan. Kaneko M, et al. **Med Pediatr Oncol** 1998 Jul;31(1):1–7

Detection of chromosomal anomalies and c-myc gene amplification in the cribriform pattern of prostatic intraepithelial neoplasia and carcinoma by fluorescence in situ hybridization. Qian J, et al. **Mod Pathol** 1997 Nov; 10(11):1113–9

Expression of c-myc in human colonic tissue in response to beta-carotene supplementation. Gowda B, et al. **Nutr Cancer** 1997;28(2):135–9

Myc/p53 interactions in transgenic mouse mammary development, tumorigenesis and chromosomal instability. McCormack SJ, et al. **Oncogene** 1998 May 28; 16(21):2755–66

Role of epidermal growth factor receptor overexpression, K-ras point mutation and c-myc amplification in the carcinogenesis of non-small cell lung cancer. Sekine I, et al. **Oncol Rep** 1998 Mar–Apr;5(2):351–4

Cell lineage and differentiation state are primary determinants of MYCN gene expression and malignant potential in human neuroblastoma cells. Spengler BA, et al. **Oncol Res** 1997;9(9):467–76

Heterogeneity of MYCN amplification in a child with stroma-rich neuroblastoma (ganglioneuroblastoma). Lorenzana AN, et al. **Pediatr Pathol Lab Med** 1997 Nov–Dec;17(6):875–83

Interactive effects of c-myc and transforming growth factor alpha transgenes on liver tumor development in simian virus 40 T antigen transgenic mice. Enomoto A, et al. **Vet Pathol** 1998 Jul;35(4):283–91

[Construction of a retroviral vector expressing antisense N-myc gene] Chen J, et al. **Chung Kuo I Hsueh Ko Hsueh Yuan Hsueh Pao** 1996 Jun; 18(3):234–6 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Chi)**

[Diffuse large B-cell lymphoma mainly involving the heart and showing t(8;14) (q24;q32) with c-myc rearrangement] Takai K, et al. **Rinsho Ketsueki** 1997 Sep;38(9):757–62 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Jpn)**

[S allele of the L-myc oncogene is associated with lung cancer metastases in patients from Moldova] Chernitsa OI, et al. **Vopr Onkol** 1998;44(1):33–6 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Rus)**

PHYSIOLOGY

Inhibition of the proliferative effect of transforming growth factor-alpha by c-myc antisense DNA in human ovarian cancer cells. Park HY. **Biochem Mol Biol Int** 1997 Dec; 43(5):1015–22

Cooperative effects of v-myc and c-Ha-ras oncogenes on gap junctional intercellular communication and tumorigenicity in rat liver epithelial cells. Hayashi T, et al. **Cancer Lett** 1998 Jun 19;128(2):145–54

Myc activation reduces fibroblast clonogenicity via an apoptotic mechanism that can be suppressed by a soluble paracrine factor. Rupnow BA, et al. **Cancer Lett** 1998 May 15;127(1–2):211–9

Protein kinase C inhibits transcription from the RNA polymerase III promoter of the human c-myc gene. Xu G, et al. **Cancer Lett** 1998 Jan 30;123(2):199–205

Defective development of the embryonic liver in N-myc-deficient mice. Giroux S, et al. **Dev Biol** 1998 Mar 1;195(1):16–28

Evidence that the MYCN oncogene regulates MRP gene expression in neuroblastoma. Norris MD, et al. **Eur J Cancer** 1997 Oct;33(12):1911–6

V-myc in a simple, single gene retroviral vector causes rapid induction of leukemia and concomitant apoptosis following bone marrow transplantation. Dolnikov A, et al. **Leukemia** 1998 Apr;12(4):542–53

Cdk2-dependent phosphorylation of p27 facilitates its Myc-induced release from cyclin E/cdk2 complexes. Müller D, et al. **Oncogene** 1997 Nov 20;15(21):2561–76

RADIATION EFFECTS

Influence of ionizing radiation on proliferation, c-myc expression and the induction of apoptotic cell death in two breast tumour cell lines differing in p53 status. Watson NC, et al. **Int J Radiat Biol** 1997 Nov;72(5):547–59

Myc-mediated transactivation of HSP70 expression following exposure to magnetic fields. Lin H, et al. **J Cell Biochem** 1998 May 1;69(2):181–8

GENES, NEF

Long terminal repeat and nef gene variants of human immunodeficiency virus type 1 in perinatally infected long-term survivors and rapid progressors. Rousseau C, et al. **AIDS Res Hum Retroviruses** 1997 Dec 10; 13(18):1611–23

Adenovirus-mediated human immunodeficiency virus-1 Nef expression in human monocytes/macrophages and effect of Nef on downmodulation of Fcgamma receptors and expression of monokines. De SK, et al. **Blood** 1998 Mar 15;91(6):2108–17

Phylogenetic analysis of the nef gene reveals a distinctive monophyletic clade in Korean HIV-1 cases. Kang MR, et al. **J Acquir Immune Defic Syndr Hum Retrovirol** 1998 Jan 1;17(1):58–68

Mice transgenic for simian immunodeficiency virus nef are immunologically compromised. Larsen NB, et al. **J Biomed Sci** 1998 Jul–Aug;5(4):260–6

In vitro replication kinetics of human immunodeficiency virus type 1 (HIV-1) variants in relation to virus load in long-term survivors of HIV-1 infection. Blaak H, et al. **J Infect Dis** 1998 Mar;177(3):600–10

Mutational analysis of human immunodeficiency virus type 1 (HIV-1) accessory genes: requirement of a site in the nef gene for HIV-1 replication in activated CD4+ T cells in vitro and in vivo. Kawano Y, et al. **J Virol** 1997 Nov; 71(11):8456–66

The U3 promoter and the nef gene of simian immunodeficiency virus (SIV) smmPBj1.9 do not confer acute pathogenicity upon SIVagm. Wagener S, et al. **J Virol** 1998 Apr;72(4):3446–50

Direct demonstration of retroviral recombination in a rhesus monkey. Wooley DP, et al. **J Virol** 1997 Dec;71(12):9650–3

Altered plaque formation by recombinant vaccinia virus expressing simian immunodeficiency virus Nef. Yamanaka MK, et al. **J Virol** 1998 Jun;72(6):5291–5

SIV vaccine for AIDS [letter; comment] Farthing CF, et al. **Science** 1998 Jan 2;279(5347):14–5. Comment on: Science 1997 Oct 3;278(5335):24–5.

Mechanistic independence of Nef and cyclophilin A enhancement of human immunodeficiency virus type 1 infectivity. Aiken C. **Virology** 1998 Aug 15;248(1):139–47

[Effects of the nef and tat genes of the human immunodeficiency virus type I on rodent cells in vivo and in vitro] Shugurova IM, et al. **Genetika** 1997 Sep; 33(9):1202–8 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Rus)**

GENETICS

Serological detection of attenuated HIV-1 variants with nef gene deletions. Greenway AL, et al. **AIDS** 1998 Apr 16; 12(6):555–61

Complete nef gene sequence of HIV type 1 subtype B' from professional plasma donors in the People's Republic of China. Nerurkar VR, et al. **AIDS Res Hum Retroviruses** 1998 Mar 20;14(5):461–4

Characterization of the cutaneous exanthem in macaques infected with a Nef gene variant of SIVmac239. Sasseville VG, et al. **J Invest Dermatol** 1998 Jun;110(6):894–901

Grossly defective nef gene sequences in a human immunodeficiency virus type 1-seropositive long-term nonprogressor. Salvi R, et al. **J Virol** 1998 May; 72(5):3646–57

GENES, NEU see **GENES, ERBB-2**

GENES, NEUROFIBROMATOSIS 1

Analysis of neurofibromatosis type 1 gene mutation in juvenile chronic myelogenous leukemia. Watanabe I, et al. **Acta Haematol** 1998;100(1):22–5

p53 mutation as the second event in juvenile chronic myelogenous leukemia in a patient with neurofibromatosis type 1. Luria D, et al. **Cancer** 1997 Nov 15;80(10):2013–8

Characterisation of two different nonsense mutations, C6792A and C6792G, causing skipping of exon 37 in the NF1 gene. Messiaen L, et al. **Hum Genet** 1997 Nov; 101(1):75–80

Six novel mutations in the neurofibromatosis type 1 (NF1) gene. Upadhyaya M, et al. **Hum Mutat** 1997;10(3):248–50

Loss of heterozygosity of NF1 gene in juvenile chronic myelogenous leukemia with neurofibromatosis type 1. Kai S, et al. **Int J Hematol** 1998 Jul;68(1):53–60

Constitutional and mosaic large NF1 gene deletions in neurofibromatosis type 1. Rasmussen SA, et al. **J Med Genet** 1998 Jun;35(6):468–71

The OMgp gene, a second growth suppressor within the NF1 gene. Habib AA, et al. **Oncogene** 1998 Mar 26; 16(12):1525–31

GENETICS

Familial neurofibromatosis 1 microdeletions: cosegregation with distinct facial phenotype and early onset of cutaneous neurofibromata. Leppig KA, et al. **Am J Med Genet** 1997 Dec 12;73(2):197–204

CD44 expression is aberrant in benign Schwann cell tumors possessing mutations in the neurofibromatosis type 2, but not type 1, gene. Sherman L, et al. **Cancer Res** 1997 Nov 1;57(21):4889–97

A third neurofibromatosis type 1 (NF1) pseudogene at chromosome 15q11.2. Kehrer-Sawatzki H, et al. **Hum Genet** 1997 Oct;100(5–6):595–600

Two novel mutations in exons 19a and 20 and a BsaBI [correction of BsaI] polymorphism in a newly characterized intron of the neurofibromatosis type 1 gene. Klose A, et al. **Hum Genet** 1998 Mar;102(3):367–71

PHYSIOLOGY

Role of the NF1 gene in leukemogenesis and myeloid growth control. O'Marcaigh AS, et al. **J Pediatr Hematol Oncol** 1997 Nov–Dec;19(6):551–4 (27 ref.)

GENES, NEUROFIBROMATOSIS 2

Somatic mosaicism: a common cause of classic disease in tumor-prone syndromes? Lessons from type 2 neurofibromatosis. Evans DG, et al. **Am J Hum Genet** 1998 Sep;63(3):727–36

Molecular analysis of the NF2 tumor-suppressor gene in schwannomatosis. Jacoby LB, et al. **Am J Hum Genet** 1997 Dec;61(6):1293–302

Phenotypic variability associated with 14 splice-site

mutations in the NF2 gene. Kluwe L, et al. **Am J Med Genet** 1998 May 18;77(3):228–33

Costello syndrome with acoustic neuroma and cataract. Is the Costello locus linked to neurofibromatosis type 2 on 22q? [letter] Suri M, et al. **Clin Dysmorphol** 1998 Apr; 7(2):149–51

Analysis of molecular domains of epitope-tagged merlin isoforms in Cos-7 cells and primary rat Schwann cells. Xu L, et al. **Exp Cell Res** 1998 Jan 10;238(1):231–40

Mice heterozygous for a mutation at the Nf2 tumor suppressor locus develop a range of highly metastatic tumors. McClatchey AI, et al. **Genes Dev** 1998 Apr 15; 12(8):1121–33

Gene symbol: NF2. Disease: neurofibromatosis 2. Ehlers C, et al. **Hum Genet** 1998 Feb;102(2):252

Impaired interaction of naturally occurring mutant NF2 protein with actin-based cytoskeleton and membrane. Deguen B, et al. **Hum Mol Genet** 1998 Feb;7(2):217–26

A G−−>A transition creates a branch point sequence and activation of a cryptic exon, resulting in the hereditary disorder neurofibromatosis 2. De Klein A, et al. **Hum Mol Genet** 1998 Mar;7(3):393–8

Defects in neurofibromatosis 2 protein function can arise at multiple levels. Gutmann DH, et al. **Hum Mol Genet** 1998 Mar;7(3):335–45

Loss of merlin-p85 protein complex in NF2-related tumors. Takeshima H, et al. **Int J Oncol** 1998 May;12(5):1073–8

NHE-RF, a regulatory cofactor for Na(+)-H+ exchange, is a common interactor for merlin and ERM (MERM) proteins. Murthy A, et al. **J Biol Chem** 1998 Jan 16; 273(3):1273–6

Regulation of the neurofibromatosis type 2 tumor suppressor protein, merlin, by adhesion and growth arrest stimuli. Shaw RJ, et al. **J Biol Chem** 1998 Mar 27;273(13):7757–64

Genotype/phenotype correlations in type 2 neurofibromatosis (NF2): evidence for more severe disease associated with truncating mutations. Evans DG, et al. **J Med Genet** 1998 Jun;35(6):450–5

Merlin differentially associates with the microtubule and actin cytoskeleton. Xu HM, et al. **J Neurosci Res** 1998 Feb 1; 51(3):403–15

Quantitative analysis of neurofibromatosis type 2 gene transcripts in meningiomas supports the concept of distinct molecular variants. Wellenreuther R, et al. **Lab Invest** 1997 Dec;77(6):601–6

The involvement of calpain-dependent proteolysis of the tumor suppressor NF2 (merlin) in schwannomas and meningiomas. Kimura Y, et al. **Nat Med** 1998 Aug; 4(8):915–22

Interdomain binding mediates tumor growth suppression by the NF2 gene product. Sherman L, et al. **Oncogene** 1997 Nov 13;15(20):2505–9

GENETICS

CD44 expression is aberrant in benign Schwann cell tumors possessing mutations in the neurofibromatosis type 2, but not type 1, gene. Sherman L, et al. **Cancer Res** 1997 Nov 1;57(21):4889–97

Familial meningioma: analysis of expression of neurofibromatosis 2 protein Merlin. Report of two cases. Maxwell M, et al. **J Neurosurg** 1998 Mar;88(3):562–9

Clinical manifestations of mutations in the neurofibromatosis type 2 gene in vestibular schwannomas (acoustic neuromas). Welling DB. **Laryngoscope** 1998 Feb; 108(2):178–89

Germline screening of the NF-2 gene in families with unilateral vestibular schwannoma. Bikhazi PH, et al. **Otolaryngol Head Neck Surg** 1998 Jul;119(1):1–6

PHYSIOLOGY

Localization and functional domains of the neurofibromatosis type II tumor suppressor, merlin. Shaw RJ, et al. **Cell Growth Differ** 1998 Apr;9(4):287–96

GENES, NF1 see **GENES, NEUROFIBROMATOSIS 1**

GENES, NF2 see **GENES, NEUROFIBROMATOSIS 2**

GENES, NIF see **GENES, NITROGEN FIXATION**

GENES, NITROGEN FIXATION

The role of heterologous nifAc product in the regulation of nif expression in Agrobacterium tumefaciens. Zhang J, et al. **Chin J Biotechnol** 1997;13(1):31–6

Sequencing and complementation analysis of the nifUSV genes from Azospirillum brasilense. Frazzon J, et al. **FEMS Microbiol Lett** 1998 Feb 15;159(2):151–8

Multiple recombination events maintain sequence identity among members of the nitrogenase multigene family in Rhizobium etli. Rodríguez C, et al. **Genetics** 1998 Jun; 149(2):785–94

The nif gene operon of the methanogenic archaeon Methanococcus maripaludis. Kessler PS, et al. **J Bacteriol** 1998 Mar;180(6):1504–11

Multicopy vectors carrying the Klebsiella pneumoniae nifA gene do not enhance the nodulation competitiveness of Sinorhizobium meliloti on alfalfa. van Dillewijn P, et al. **Mol Plant Microbe Interact** 1998 Aug;11(8):839–42

PHYSIOLOGY

Rhizobium mongolense sp. nov. is one of three rhizobial genotypes identified which nodulate and form nitrogen-fixing symbioses with Medicago ruthenica [(L.) Ledebour] van Berkum P, et al. **Int J Syst Bacteriol** 1998 Jan;48 Pt 1:13–22

GENES, NITROGEN REGULATOR see **GENES, NITROGEN FIXATION**

GENES, NTR see **GENES, NITROGEN FIXATION**

GENES, OVERLAPPING

Nascent transcription from the nmt1 and nmt2 genes of Schizosaccharomyces pombe overlaps neighbouring genes. Hansen K, et al. **EMBO J** 1998 Jun 1;17(11):3066–77

Unique gene organization: alternative splicing in Drosophila produces two structurally unrelated proteins. Mottus RC, et al. **Gene** 1997 Oct 1;198(1–2):229–36

A widely expressed transcription factor with multiple DNA sequence specificity, CTCF, is localized at chromosome segment 16q22.1 within one of the smallest regions of overlap for common deletions in breast and prostate cancers. Filippova GN, et al. **Genes Chromosomes Cancer** 1998 May;22(1):26–36

Divergently transcribed overlapping genes expressed in liver and kidney and located in the 11p15.5 imprinted domain. Cooper PR, et al. **Genomics** 1998 Apr 1;49(1):38–51

A maturase-encoding group III twintron is conserved in deeply rooted euglenoid species: are group III introns the chicken or the egg? Doetsch NA, et al. **Mol Biol Evol** 1998 Jan;15(1):76–86

The rat androgen-binding protein (ABP/SHBG) gene contains triplet repeats similar to unstable triplets: evidence that the ABP/SHBG and the fragile X-related 2 genes overlap. Joseph DR. **Steroids** 1998 Jan;63(1):2–4

[Overlapping genes and genetic code] Kozlov NN. **Dokl Akad Nauk** 1997 Aug;355(6):830–3 (14 ref.) **(Rus)**

[Terminator codons in overlapping genes] Kozlov NN. **Dokl Akad Nauk** 1998 Jun;360(4):550–3 **(Rus)**

GENETICS

The Charcot-Marie-Tooth binary repeat contains a gene transcribed from the opposite strand of a partially duplicated region of the COX10 gene. Kennerson ML, et al. **Genomics** 1997 Nov 15;46(1):61–9

PHYSIOLOGY

Properties of overlapping EREs: synergistic activation of transcription and cooperative binding of ER. Massaad C, et al. **Biochemistry** 1998 Apr 28;37(17):6023–32

GENES, P16

see related

PROTEIN P16

In vitro growth suppression by adenoviral transduction of p21 and p16 in squamous cell carcinoma of the head and neck: a research model for combination gene therapy. Mobley SR, et al. **Arch Otolaryngol Head Neck Surg** 1998 Jan;124(1):88–92

p16(INK4a) gene inactivation by deletions, mutations, and hypermethylation is associated with transformed and aggressive variants of non-Hodgkin's lymphomas. Pinyol M, et al. **Blood** 1998 Apr 15;91(8):2977–84

p16INK4A promotes differentiation and inhibits apoptosis of JKB acute lymphoblastic leukemia cells. Urashima M, et al. **Blood** 1997 Nov 15;90(10):4106–15

p16 gene overexpression in mouse bladder carcinomas. Asamoto M, et al. **Cancer Lett** 1998 May 15;127(1–2):9–13

The role of DNA methylation in expression of the p19/p16 locus in human bladder cancer cell lines. Gonzalgo ML, et al. **Cancer Res** 1998 Mar 15;58(6):1245–52

Low frequency of p16/CDKN2A methylation in sporadic melanoma: comparative approaches for methylation analysis of primary tumors. Gonzalgo ML, et al. **Cancer Res** 1997 Dec 1;57(23):5336–47

Loss of p16INK4 expression by methylation is associated with lifespan extension of human mammary epithelial cells. Huschtscha LI, et al. **Cancer Res** 1998 Aug 15; 58(16):3508–12

Regulation of androgen-dependent prostatic cancer cell growth: androgen regulation of CDK2, CDK4, and CKI p16 genes. Lu S, et al. **Cancer Res** 1997 Oct 15; 57(20):4511–6

Hypermethylation can selectively silence individual p16ink4A alleles in neoplasia. Myöhänen SK, et al. **Cancer Res** 1998 Feb 15;58(4):591–3

Frequent deletion and 5' CpG island methylation of the p16 gene in primary malignant lymphoma of the brain. Zhang SJ, et al. **Cancer Res** 1998 Mar 15;58(6):1231–7

Independent induction of senescence by p16INK4a and p21CIP1 in spontaneously immortalized human fibroblasts. Vogt M, et al. **Cell Growth Differ** 1998 Feb;9(2):139–46

A comparison between microsatellite and quantitative PCR analyses to detect frequent p16 copy number changes in primary bladder tumors. Cairns JP, et al. **Clin Cancer Res** 1998 Feb;4(2):441–4

Cooperative effects of INK4a and ras in melanoma susceptibility in vivo. Chin L, et al. **Genes Dev** 1997 Nov 1;11(21):2822–34

Establishment of a novel human B-cell line (OZ) with t(14;18)(q32;q21) and aberrant p53 expression was associated with the homozygous deletions of p15INK4B and p16INK4A genes. Nagai M, et al. **Hematol Oncol** 1997 Aug;15(3):109–19

Analysis of CDKN2A, CDKN2B, CDKN2C, and cyclin Ds gene status in hepatoblastoma. Iolascon A, et al. **Hepatology** 1998 Apr;27(4):989–95

Inherited susceptibility to several cancers but absence of linkage between dysplastic nevus syndrome and CDKN2A in a melanoma family with a mutation in the CDKN2A (P16INK4A) gene. Puig S, et al. **Hum Genet** 1997 Dec; 101(3):359–64

Germline mutations of the CDKN2 gene in UK melanoma families. Harland M, et al. **Hum Mol Genet** 1997 Nov; 6(12):2061–7

Prevalence of p16 and CDK4 germline mutations in 48 melanoma-prone families in France. The French Familial Melanoma Study Group [published erratum appears in Hum Mol Genet 1998 May;7(5):941] Soufir N, et al. **Hum Mol Genet** 1998 Feb;7(2):209–16

Correlation between methylation status of the p16/CDKN2 gene and the expression of p16 and Rb proteins in primary non-small cell lung cancers. Kashiwabara K, et al. **Int J Cancer** 1998 Jun 19;79(3):215–20

Prognostic implications of cyclins (D1, E, A), cyclin-dependent kinases (CDK2, CDK4) and tumor-suppressor genes (pRB, p16INK4A) in childhood acute lymphoblastic leukemia. Volm M, et al. **Int J Cancer** 1997 Oct 21;74(5):508–12

Gene alterations at the CDKN2A (p16/MTS1) locus in soft tissue tumors. Schneider-Stock R, et al. **Int J Oncol** 1998 Aug;13(2):325–9

Role of the p16 tumor suppressor gene in cancer. Liggett WH Jr, et al. **J Clin Oncol** 1998 Mar;16(3):1197–206 (133 ref.)

Role of the cyclin-dependent kinase inhibitor CDKN2A in familial melanoma. Hogg D, et al. **J Cutan Med Surg** 1998 Jan;2(3):172–9 (70 ref.)

No p16INK4A/CDKN2/MTS1 mutations independent of p53 status in soft tissue sarcomas. Meye A, et al. **J Pathol** 1998 Jan;184(1):14–7

Molecular analysis of P16(Ink4)/CDKN2 and P15(INK4B)/MTS2 genes in primary human testicular germ cell tumors. Heidenreich A, et al. **J Urol** 1998 May; 159(5):1725–30

Review of alterations of the cyclin-dependent kinase inhibitor INK4 family genes p15, p16, p18 and p19 in human leukemia-lymphoma cells. Drexler HG. **Leukemia** 1998 Jun;12(6):845–59 (148 ref.)

Analysis of the p16 tumor suppressor gene in early-stage prostate cancer. Gu K, et al. **Mol Carcinog** 1998 Mar; 21(3):164–70

p16/CDKN2 alterations and pRb expression in oesophageal squamous carcinoma. Busatto G, et al. **Mol Pathol** 1998 Apr;51(2):80–4

The atypical-mole syndrome and predisposition to melanoma [letter] Wachsmuth RC, et al. **N Engl J Med** 1998 Jul 30; 339(5):348–9

High frequency of simultaneous loss of p16 and p16beta gene expression in squamous cell carcinoma of the esophagus but not in adenocarcinoma of the esophagus or stomach. Hayashi K, et al. **Oncogene** 1997 Sep 18;15(12):1481–8

Among genes involved in the RB dependent cell cycle regulatory cascade, the p16 tumor suppressor gene is frequently lost in the Ewing family of tumors. Kovar H, et al. **Oncogene** 1997 Oct;15(18):2225–32

A methylenetetrahydrofolate reductase polymorphism is associated with expression of p16 in human lung cancer. Kamiya H, et al. **Oncol Rep** 1998 Jul-Aug;5(4):911–4

Aberrant methylation of p16(INK4a) is an early event in lung cancer and a potential biomarker for early diagnosis. Belinsky SA, et al. **Proc Natl Acad Sci U S A** 1998 Sep 29;95(20):11891–6

Cdkn2a, the cyclin-dependent kinase inhibitor encoding p16INK4a and p19ARF, is a candidate for the plasmacytoma susceptibility locus, Pctr1. Zhang S, et al. **Proc Natl Acad Sci U S A** 1998 Mar 3;95(5):2429–34

Contribution of the dual coding capacity of the p16INK4a/MTS1/CDKN2 locus to human malignancies. Larsen CJ. **Prog Cell Cycle Res** 1997;3:109–24 (106 ref.)

[p16INK4/CDKN2 gene deletions and mutations in non-small cell lung cancers] Wang G, et al. **Chung Hua I Hsueh I Chuan Hsueh Tsa Chih** 1998 Feb 10;15(1):5–8 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Chi)**

[Loss of p16 gene in bladder cancer and genitourinary carcinoma cell lines] Guo D, et al. **Chung Hua Wai Ko Tsa Chih** 1996 Nov;34(11):643–4 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Chi)**

[Suppressor gene p16 and head and neck tumors] Peng J, et al. **Lin Chuang Erh Pi Yen Hou Ko Tsa Chih** 1997 Feb; 11(2):93–5 (15 ref.) **(Chi)**

[p16 and p53 genes transferred with the help of adenovirus to induce apoptic tumor cell death] Sandig BV, et al. **Ugeskr Laeger** 1997 Nov 10;159(46):6825–30 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Dan)**

GENETICS

Loss of tumor suppressor gene expression in high-grade but not low-grade non-Hodgkin's lymphomas. Geradts J, et al. **Am J Clin Pathol** 1998 Jun;109(6):669–74

Methylation, a major mechanism of p16/CDKN2 gene inactivation in head and neck squamous carcinoma. El-Naggar AK, et al. **Am J Pathol** 1997 Dec; 151(6):1767–74

Mutations of p16 and p15 tumor suppressor genes and replication errors contribute independently to the pathogenesis of sporadic malignant melanoma. Matsumura Y, et al. **Arch Dermatol Res** 1998 Apr;290(4):175–80

Homozygous deletion of the p16INK4a and the p15INK4b tumour suppressor genes in a subset of human sporadic cutaneous malignant melanoma. Wagner SN, et al. **Br J Dermatol** 1998 Jan;138(1):13–21

How is the mutational status for tumor suppressors p53 and p16(INK4A) in MFH of the bone? Taubert H, et al. **Cancer Lett** 1998 Jan 30;123(2):147–51

CDKN2A/p16 is inactivated in most melanoma cell lines. Castellano M, et al. **Cancer Res** 1997 Nov 1;57(21):4868–75

Genetic alterations in gastrinomas and nonfunctioning pancreatic neuroendocrine tumors: an analysis of p16/MTS1 tumor suppressor gene inactivation. Muscarella P, et al. **Cancer Res** 1998 Jan 15;58(2):237–40

ARF promotes MDM2 degradation and stabilizes p53: ARF-INK4a locus deletion impairs both the Rb and p53 tumor suppression pathways. Zhang Y, et al. **Cell** 1998 Mar 20;92(6):725–34

Infrequent mutation of the p16/MTS1 gene and overexpression of cyclin-dependent kinase 4 in human primary soft-tissue sarcoma. Yao J, et al. **Clin Cancer Res** 1998 Apr;4(4):1065–70

Absence of p15INK4B and p16INK4A gene alterations in primary cervical carcinoma tissues and cell lines with human papillomavirus infection. Kim JW, et al. **Gynecol Oncol** 1998 Jul;70(1):75–9

The status of human papillomavirus and tumor suppressor genes p53 and p16 in carcinomas of uterine cervix from India. Munirajan AK, et al. **Gynecol Oncol** 1998 Jun; 69(3):205–9

No evidence exists for methylation inactivation of the p16 tumor suppressor gene in ovarian carcinogenesis. Ryan A, et al. **Gynecol Oncol** 1998 Jan;68(1):14–7

Detection of single and associated lesions of the Bcl-1, Bcl-2, Bcl-6, c-myc, p53 and p16 genes in B-cell non-Hodgkin's lymphomas: value of molecular analysis for a better assignment of the histologic subtype. García-Sanz R, et al. **Haematologica** 1998 Mar;83(3):209–16

p16INK4, pRB, p53 and cyclin D1 expression and hypermethylation of CDKN2 gene in thymoma and thymic carcinoma. Hirabayashi H, et al. **Int J Cancer** 1997 Nov 27;73(5):639–44

Retention of the CDKN2A locus and low frequency of point mutations in primary and metastatic cutaneous malignant melanoma. Ruiz A, et al. **Int J Cancer** 1998 May 4; 76(3):312–6

Overexpression of mutant p53 and c-erbB-2 proteins and mutations of the p15 and p16 genes in human gastric carcinoma: with respect to histological subtypes and stages. Wu MS, et al. **J Gastroenterol Hepatol** 1998 Mar; 13(3):305–10

Loss of the CDKN2A/p16 locus detected in bladder irrigation specimens by fluorescence in situ hybridization. Reeder JE, et al. **J Urol** 1997 Nov;158(5):1717–21

p16INK4 gene mutations are relatively frequent in ampullary carcinomas. Imai Y, et al. **Jpn J Cancer Res** 1997 Oct; 88(10):941–6

Frequent mutation of p16 in squamous cell carcinoma of the head and neck. Lang JC, et al. **Laryngoscope** 1998 Jun; 108(6):923–8

CDKN2A mutations in multiple primary melanomas [letter; comment] Bystryn JC. **N Engl J Med** 1998 Jul 30; 339(5):347; discussion 348. Comment on: N Engl J Med 1998 Mar 26;338(13):879–87.

The CDKN2A tumor-suppressor locus--a tale of two proteins [editorial; comment] Clurman BE, et al. **N Engl J Med** 1998 Mar 26;338(13):910–2. Comment on: N Engl J Med 1998 Mar 26;338(13):879–87.

CDKN2A mutations in multiple primary melanomas [see comments] Monzon J, et al. **N Engl J Med** 1998 Mar 26; 338(13):879–87. Comment in: N Engl J Med 1998 Mar 26;338(13):910–2. Comment in: N Engl J Med 1998 Jul 30;339(5):347; discussion 348. Comment in: N Engl J Med 1998 Jul 30;339(5):347–8.

Analysis of the CDKN2A, CDKN2B and CDK4 genes in 48 Australian melanoma kindreds. Flores JF, et al. **Oncogene** 1997 Dec 11;15(24):2999–3005

Mutational analysis of the P16-binding domain of cyclin-dependent kinase 4 in tumors in the head region of the pancreas. Ceha HM, et al. **Pancreas** 1998 Jul; 17(1):85–8

[p16(INK4A)/CDKN2--the "melanoma gene"? Status of research and outlook] Bogenrieder T, et al. **Hautarzt** 1998 Feb;49(2):91–100 (88 ref.) (Eng. Abstr.) **(Ger)**

[p16 tumor suppressor gene alteration in brain tumors] Kumanishi T. **No To Shinkei** 1998 Jun;50(6):511–7 (60 ref.) **(Jpn)**

[Molecular analysis of tumor suppressor genes p16INK4 and TP53 of osteosarcomas in Spanish children] Patiño García A, et al. **An Esp Pediatr** 1997 Nov;47(5):478–82 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Spa)**

PHYSIOLOGY

The Ink4a tumor suppressor gene product, p19Arf, interacts with MDM2 and neutralizes MDM2's inhibition of p53. Pomerantz J, et al. **Cell** 1998 Mar 20;92(6):713–23

DNA methylation in bladder cancer. Jones PA, et al. **Eur Urol** 1998;33 Suppl 4:7–8

Is mts1(S100A4) gene involved in the metastatic process modulated by gamma-interferon? Chiaramonte R, et al. **Pathobiology** 1998;66(1):38–40

GENES, P16INK4 see **GENES, P16**

GENES, P53

see related
PROTEIN P53

Yeast functional assay of the p53 gene status in human cell lines maintained in our laboratory. Mihara K, et al. **Acta Med Okayama** 1997 Oct;51(5):261–5

bcl-2 protein expression in astrocytomas in relation to patient survival and p53 gene status. Newcomb EW, et al. **Acta Neuropathol (Berl)** 1997 Oct;94(4):369–75

p53 and PTEN gene mutations in gemistocytic astrocytomas. Watanabe K, et al. **Acta Neuropathol (Berl)** 1998 Jun; 95(6):559–64

Inhibition of HIV-1 gp120-induced apoptosis in neuroblastoma SK-N-SH cells by an antisense oligodeoxynucleotide against p53. Yeung MC, et al. **AIDS** 1998 Mar 5;12(4):349–54

A comprehensive system to explore p53 mutations. Furuwatari C, et al. **Am J Clin Pathol** 1998 Sep; 110(3):368–73

Cervical cancer in older women: a molecular analysis of human papillomavirus types, HLA types, and p53 mutations. Gostout BS, et al. **Am J Obstet Gynecol** 1998 Jul;179(1):56–61

Analysis and clinical implications of p53 gene mutations and human papillomavirus type 16 and 18 infection in primary adenocarcinoma of the uterine cervix. Tenti P, et al. **Am J Pathol** 1998 Apr;152(4):1057–63

Cytogenetic alterations in eight mammary tumors and tumor-suppressor gene p53 mutation in one mammary tumor from dogs. Mayr B, et al. **Am J Vet Res** 1998 Jan; 59(1):69–78

Role of wild-type p53 in the enhancement of camptothecin cytotoxicity against human prostate tumor cells. Arah IN, et al. **Anticancer Res** 1998 May-Jun;18(3A):1845–9

Effect of 7,12-dimethylbenz(a)anthracene on onco/suppressor gene action in vivo: a short-term experiment. Ember I, et al. **Anticancer Res** 1998 Jan-Feb; 18(1A):445–7

In vivo effects of cyclophosphamide on oncogene and suppressor gene expression in a "follow up" study. Ember I, et al. **Anticancer Res** 1997 Sep-Oct;17(5A):3593–7

Genetic instability, p53 and nm23 mutation and clinicopathological features in rectal carcinoma. Indinnimeo M, et al. **Anticancer Res** 1998 Mar-Apr; 18(2A):989–93

Differential expression of growth arrest, DNA damage genes and tumour suppressor gene p53 in naevi and malignant melanomas. Korabiowska M, et al. **Anticancer Res** 1997 Sep-Oct;17(5A):3697–700

Enhancement of chemosensitivity in human bladder cancer cells by adenoviral-mediated p53 gene transfer. Miyake H, et al. **Anticancer Res** 1998 Jul-Aug;18(4C):3087–92

p53 and cyclinX D1 protein expression in carcinomas of the parotid gland. Pignataro L, et al. **Anticancer Res** 1998 Mar-Apr;18(2B):1287–90

p53 mutation and detection of p53 protein expression in oral leukoplakia and oral squamous cell carcinoma. Ries JC, et al. **Anticancer Res** 1998 May-Jun;18(3B):2031–6

Up-regulation of the tumor suppressor gene p53 and WAF1 gene expression by IP6 in HT-29 human colon carcinoma cell line. Saied IT, et al. **Anticancer Res** 1998 May-Jun; 18(3A):1479–84

Frequent p53 mutation in relapsed acute lymphoblastic leukemia with cytogenetic instability: a longitudinal analysis. Tang JL, et al. **Anticancer Res** 1998 Mar-Apr; 18(2B):1273–8

The p53 gene in soft tissue sarcomas: prognostic value of DNA sequencing versus immunohistochemistry. Taubert H, et al. **Anticancer Res** 1998 Jan-Feb;18(1A):183–7

Correlation between p53 gene mutation, p53 protein labeling and PCNA expression in oral squamous cell carcinomas. van Heerden WF, et al. **Anticancer Res** 1998 Jan-Feb; 18(1A):237–40

An exogenous cdk inhibitor, butyrolactone-I, induces apoptosis with increased Bax/Bcl-2 ratio in p53-mutated pancreatic cancer cells. Wada M, et al. **Anticancer Res** 1998 Jul-Aug;18(4A):2559–66

Sensitivity of anticancer drugs in Saos-2 cells transfected with mutant p53 varied with mutation point. Wang LH, et al. **Anticancer Res** 1998 Jan-Feb;18(1A):321–5

The mutation status of PAX3 and p53 genes in medulloblastoma. Wang W, et al. **Anticancer Res** 1998 Mar-Apr;18(2A):849–53

p53 germline polymorphisms are associated with an increased risk for breast cancer in German women. Wang-Gohrke S, et al. **Anticancer Res** 1998 May-Jun;18(3B):2095–9

Tumor angiogenesis and p53 mutations: prognosis in head and neck cancer. Hegde PU, et al. **Arch Otolaryngol Head Neck Surg** 1998 Jan;124(1):80–5

Human papillomavirus expression and p53 gene mutations in squamous cell carcinoma. Portugal LG, et al. **Arch Otolaryngol Head Neck Surg** 1997 Nov; 123(11):1230–4

Accumulating mutations of p53 in colon tumor and hairy cell leukemia do not arise from methylation/deamination processes, but rather from nucleotide deletions and insertions. Marcsek ZL, et al. **Biol Chem** 1998 Apr-May; 379(4-5):545–7

Epidemiological study of p53 tumor suppressor gene mutations in patients from Luxembourg and the German Saar region with an advanced colorectal cancer using PCR-SSCP analysis. Pauly M, et al. **Biomed Pharmacother** 1998;52(5):220–8

Presence of a p53 gene deletion in patients with multiple myeloma predicts for short survival after conventional-dose chemotherapy. Drach J, et al. **Blood** 1998 Aug 1;92(3):802–9

Alterations of TP53 in microdissected transitional cell carcinoma of the human urinary bladder: high frequency of TP53 accumulation in the absence of detected mutations is associated with poor prognosis. Abdel-Fattah R, et al. **Br J Cancer** 1998 Jun;77(12):2230–8

Molecular pathogenesis of sporadic duodenal cancer. Achille A, et al. **Br J Cancer** 1998 Mar;77(5):760–5

Vascular endothelial growth factor and nitric oxide synthase expression in human lung cancer and the relation to p53. Ambs S, et al. **Br J Cancer** 1998 Jul;78(2):233–9

Exploiting tumour hypoxia and overcoming mutant p53 with tirapazamine. Brown JM. **Br J Cancer** 1998 Jun;77 Suppl 4:12–4 (17 ref.)

Expression of p53, Bcl-2 and Bax in cisplatin-induced apoptosis in testicular germ cell tumour cell lines. Burger H, et al. **Br J Cancer** 1998 May;77(10):1562–7

p53 and angiogenesis in non-small-cell lung cancer [letter; comment] Giatromanolaki A, et al. **Br J Cancer** 1998 Mar; 77(5):850–2. Comment on: Br J Cancer 1997;75(9):1295–301.

Comparison of p53 and DNA content abnormalities in adenocarcinoma of the oesophagus and gastric cardia. Gleeson CM, et al. **Br J Cancer** 1998;77(2):277–86

p53 mutation is a poor prognostic indicator for survival in patients with hepatocellular carcinoma undergoing surgical tumour ablation. Honda K, et al. **Br J Cancer** 1998 Mar; 77(5):776–82

p53 mutations and human papillomavirus DNA in oral squamous cell carcinoma: correlation with apoptosis. Koh JY, et al. **Br J Cancer** 1998 Aug;78(3):354–9

Stochastic modelling of tumorigenesis in p53 deficient mice. Mao JH, et al. **Br J Cancer** 1998;77(2):243–52

Therapy effect of either paclitaxel or cyclophosphamide combination treatment in patients with epithelial ovarian cancer and relation to TP53 gene status. Smith-Sørensen B, et al. **Br J Cancer** 1998 Aug;78(3):375–81

Analysis of p53, p16MTS, p21WAF1 and H-ras in archived bladder tumours from workers exposed to aromatic amines. Sørlie T, et al. **Br J Cancer** 1998 May;77(10):1573–9

Absence of RAS and p53 mutations in thyroid carcinomas of children after Chernobyl in contrast to adult thyroid tumours. Suchy B, et al. **Br J Cancer** 1998 Mar;77(6):952–5

p53 mutations in non-small-cell lung cancers occurring in individuals without a past history of active smoking. Takagi Y, et al. **Br J Cancer** 1998 May;77(10):1568–72

Allelic imbalance at chromosome 17p13.3 (YNZ22) in breast cancer is independent of p53 mutation or p53 overexpression and is associated with poor prognosis at medium-term follow-up. Thompson AM, et al. **Br J Cancer** 1998 Mar;77(5):797–800

In oesophageal squamous cell carcinoma vascular endothelial growth factor is associated with p53 mutation, advanced stage and poor prognosis. Uchida S, et al. **Br J Cancer** 1998 May;77(10):1704–9

Colorectal carcinoma in Hong Kong: epidemiology and genetic mutations. Yuen ST, et al. **Br J Cancer** 1997; 76(12):1610–6

Fas-mediated apoptosis with normal expression of bcl-2 and p53 in lymphocytes from aplastic anaemia. Callera F, et al. **Br J Haematol** 1998 Mar;100(4):698–703

A case of myelodysplastic syndrome with an intronic point mutation of the p53 tumour suppressor gene at the splice donor site. Kikukawa M, et al. **Br J Haematol** 1998 Mar; 100(3):564–6

Changes in c-Jun but not Bcl-2 family proteins in p53-dependent apoptosis of mouse cerebellar granule neurons induced by DNA damaging agent bleomycin. Araki T, et al. **Brain Res** 1998 Jun 1;794(2):239–47

Methamphetamine-induced serotonin neurotoxicity is attenuated in p53-knockout mice. Hirata H, et al. **Brain Res** 1997 Sep 12;768(1-2):345–8

The establishment of a preoperative diagnosis of pancreatic carcinoma using cell specimens from pancreatic duct brushing with special attention to p53 mutations. Iwao T, et al. **Cancer** 1998 Apr 15;82(8):1487–94

Microsatellite instability and p53 mutations in sporadic right and left colon carcinoma: different clinical and molecular implications. Lleonart ME, et al. **Cancer** 1998 Sep 1; 83(5):889–95

p53 mutation as the second event in juvenile chronic myelogenous leukemia in a patient with neurofibromatosis type 1. Luria D, et al. **Cancer** 1997 Nov 15;80(10):2013–8

p53 sequence analysis predicts treatment response and outcome of patients with esophageal carcinoma. Ribeiro U Jr, et al. **Cancer** 1998 Jul 1;83(1):7–18

P53 tumor suppressor gene therapy for cancer. Nielsen LL, et al. **Cancer Gene Ther** 1998 Jan-Feb;5(1):52–63 (83 ref.)

A recombinant adenovirus expressing wild type p53 induces apoptosis in drug-resistant human breast cancer cells: a gene therapy approach for drug-resistant cancers. Seth P, et al. **Cancer Gene Ther** 1997 Nov-Dec;4(6):383-90

A novel germ-line mutation in the noncoding region of the p53 gene in a Li-Fraumeni family. Barel D, et al. **Cancer Genet Cytogenet** 1998 May;103(1):1-6

Correlation of TP53 mutations and p53 expression in ovarian tumors. DiCioccio RA, et al. **Cancer Genet Cytogenet** 1998 Sep;105(2):93-102

A novel TP53 germ-line mutation identified in a girl with a primitive neuroectodermal tumor and her father. Orellana C, et al. **Cancer Genet Cytogenet** 1998 Sep;105(2):103-8

Pediatric brain tumors: loss of heterozygosity at 17p and TP53 gene mutations. Orellana C, et al. **Cancer Genet Cytogenet** 1998 Apr 15;102(2):93-9

True extended haplotypes of p53: indicators of breast cancer risk [letter] Weston A, et al. **Cancer Genet Cytogenet** 1998 Apr 15;102(2):153-4

Heterogeneous pattern of gene expression in cloned cell lines established from a rat transplantable osteosarcoma lung metastatic nodule. Honoki K, et al. **Cancer Lett** 1998 May 15;127(1-2):221-8

p53 point mutation enhanced by hepatic regeneration in aflatoxin B1-induced rat liver tumors and preneoplastic lesions. Lee CC, et al. **Cancer Lett** 1998 Mar 13; 125(1-2):1-7

p53-independent induction of WAF1/Cip1 is correlated with osteoblastic differentiation by vitamin D3. Matsumoto T, et al. **Cancer Lett** 1998 Jul 3;129(1):61-8

p53 mutations in bilateral breast carcinoma. Correlation with Ki-67 expression and the mean nuclear volume. Ozer E, et al. **Cancer Lett** 1998 Jan 9;122(1-2):101-6

Prognostic value of mutations and a germ line polymorphism of the p53 gene in non-small cell lung carcinoma: association with clinicopathological features. Tagawa M, et al. **Cancer Lett** 1998 Jun 5;128(1):93-9

Reduced UV-induced mutations in human osteosarcoma cells stably expressing transfected wild-type p53 cDNA. Yagi T, et al. **Cancer Lett** 1998 Jan 16;123(1):71-6

Ki-ras mutation and p53 overexpression predict the clinical behavior of colorectal cancer: a Southwest Oncology Group study. Ahnen DJ, et al. **Cancer Res** 1998 Mar 15; 58(6):1149-58

Adenovirus-mediated wild-type p53 gene transfer down-regulates vascular endothelial growth factor expression and inhibits angiogenesis in human colon cancer. Bouvet M, et al. **Cancer Res** 1998 Jun 1;58(11):2288-92

Carcinogens preferentially bind at methylated CpG in the p53 mutational hot spots. Chen JX, et al. **Cancer Res** 1998 May 15;58(10):2070-5

Elevated and absent pRb expression is associated with bladder cancer progression and has cooperative effects with p53. Cote RJ, et al. **Cancer Res** 1998 Mar 15;58(6):1090-4

p53 mutations in mammary ductal carcinoma in situ but not in epithelial hyperplasias. Done SJ, et al. **Cancer Res** 1998 Feb 15;58(4):785-9

Prognostic value of P53 gene mutations in a large series of node-negative breast cancer patients. Falette N, et al. **Cancer Res** 1998 Apr 1;58(7):1451-5

Human fibroblasts expressing the human papillomavirus E6 gene are deficient in global genomic nucleotide excision repair and sensitive to ultraviolet irradiation. Ford JM, et al. **Cancer Res** 1998 Feb 15;58(4):599-603

BRCA2 and p53 mutations in primary breast cancer in relation to genetic instability. Gretarsdottir S, et al. **Cancer Res** 1998 Mar 1;58(5):859-62

Frequent p53 mutations at dipyrimidine sites in patients with pyothorax-associated lymphoma. Hongyo T, et al. **Cancer Res** 1998 Mar 15;58(6):1105-7

Characterization of the p53 tumor suppressor pathway in cell lines of the National Cancer Institute anticancer drug screen and correlations with the growth-inhibitory potency of 123 anticancer agents. O'Connor PM, et al. **Cancer Res** 1997 Oct 1;57(19):4285-300

Independent pathways of p53 induction by cisplatin and X-rays in a cisplatin-resistant ovarian tumor cell line. Siddik ZH, et al. **Cancer Res** 1998 Feb 15;58(4):698-703

Correspondence re: J. S. DeFrank et al., p53-null cells are more sensitive to ultraviolet light only in the presence of caffeine. Cancer Res., 56: 5365-5368, 1996 [letter; comment] Smith ML, et al. **Cancer Res** 1997 Dec 1; 57(23):5434-6. Comment on: Cancer Res 1996 Dec 1;56(23):5365-8.

Selective sensitivity to radiation of cerebral glioblastomas harboring p53 mutations. Tada M, et al. **Cancer Res** 1998 May 1;58(9):1793-7

Strand specificity and absence of hot spots for p53 mutations in ultraviolet B-induced skin tumors of XPA-deficient mice. Takeuchi S, et al. **Cancer Res** 1998 Feb 15;58(4):641-6

Molecular evidence that most but not all carcinosarcomas of the uterus are combination tumors. Wada H, et al. **Cancer Res** 1997 Dec 1;57(23):5379-85

Ultraviolet-light induced p53 mutational spectrum in yeast is indistinguishable from p53 mutations in human skin cancer. Inga A, et al. **Carcinogenesis** 1998 May;19(5):741-6

Mutation of the p53 tumor suppressor gene in spontaneously occurring osteosarcomas of the dog. Johnson AS, et al. **Carcinogenesis** 1998 Jan;19(1):213-7

p53, but not p16 mutations in oral squamous cell carcinomas are associated with specific CYP1A1 and GSTM1 polymorphic genotypes and patient tobacco use. Lazarus P, et al. **Carcinogenesis** 1998 Mar;19(3):509-14

Effect of green tea on p53 mutation distribution in ultraviolet B radiation-induced mouse skin tumors. Liu Q, et al. **Carcinogenesis** 1998 Jul;19(7):1257-62

Antisense RNA-mediated reduction of p53 induces malignant phenotype in nontumorigenic rat urothelial cells. Okamoto M, et al. **Carcinogenesis** 1998 Jan;19(1):73-9

Comprehensive mutational scanning of the p53 coding region by two-dimensional gene scanning. Rines RD, et al. **Carcinogenesis** 1998 Jun;19(6):979-84

The influence of cell context on the selection pressure for p53 mutation in human cancer. Wynford-Thomas D, et al. **Carcinogenesis** 1998 Jan;19(1):29-36 (72 ref.)

p53-dependent response in UV-induced transformation. Zhang W, et al. **Carcinogenesis** 1997 Dec;18(12):2319-25

Interactive effect of the p53 gene and cigarette smoking on coronary artery disease. Wang XL, et al. **Cardiovasc Res** 1997 Aug;35(2):250-5

Genomic instability associated with myotonic dystrophy does not involve p53 expression and activity. Gennarelli M, et al. **Cell Biochem Funct** 1998 Jun;16(2):117-22

Ineffectiveness of the presence of H-ras/p53 combination of mutations in squamous cell carcinoma cells to induce a conversion of a nontumorigenic to a tumorigenic phenotype. Lee H, et al. **Cell Biol Toxicol** 1997 Oct; 13(6):419-34

V(D)J recombination is not required for the development of lymphoma in p53-deficient mice. Nacht M, et al. **Cell Growth Differ** 1998 Feb;9(2):131-8

The human cytomegalovirus IE2 86 kDa protein elevates p53 levels and transactivates the p53 promoter in human fibroblasts. Muganda P, et al. **Cell Mol Biol (Noisy-le-grand)** 1998 Mar;44(2):321-31

Relationship of p53 alteration and myc family gene overexpression with the clinical characteristics of lung cancer. Bai L, et al. **Chin Med J (Engl)** 1997 Apr; 110(4):250-4

Partial deletion of p53 gene in alpha particle-induced transformant of Syrian hamster embryo cells. Shou J, et al. **Chin Med Sci J** 1996 Sep;11(3):162-5

Transfer of wild-type p53 gene effectively inhibits vascular smooth muscle cell proliferation in vitro and in vivo. Yonemitsu Y, et al. **Circ Res** 1998 Feb 9;82(2):147-56

p53 gene therapy in a rat model of hepatocellular carcinoma: intra-arterial delivery of a recombinant adenovirus. Anderson SC, et al. **Clin Cancer Res** 1998 Jul;4(7):1649-59

Frequent detection of ras and p53 mutations in brush cytology samples from lung cancer patients by a restriction fragment length polymorphism-based "enriched PCR" technique. Behn M, et al. **Clin Cancer Res** 1998 Feb; 4(2):361-71

TP53 and long-term prognosis in colorectal cancer: mutations in the L3 zinc-binding domain predict poor survival. Børresen-Dale AL, et al. **Clin Cancer Res** 1998 Jan;4(1):203-10

Telomerase activity of sarcoma cell lines and fibroblasts is independent of p53 status. Milas M, et al. **Clin Cancer Res** 1998 Jun;4(6):1573-9

Wild-type p53 and a p53 temperature-sensitive mutant suppress human soft tissue sarcoma by enhancing cell cycle control. Pollock R, et al. **Clin Cancer Res** 1998 Aug; 4(8):1985-94

Exon 5 of the p53 gene is a target for deletions in ovarian cancer. Angelopoulou K, et al. **Clin Chem** 1998 Jan; 44(1):72-7

Rapid sequencing of the p53 gene with a new automated DNA sequencer. Bharaj BS, et al. **Clin Chem** 1998 Jul; 44(7):1397-403

Single-strand conformation polymorphism analysis to detect p53 mutations: characterization and development of controls. Welsh JA, et al. **Clin Chem** 1997 Dec; 43(12):2251-5

Assessment of sequence-based p53 gene analysis in human breast cancer: messenger RNA in comparison with genomic DNA targets. Williams C, et al. **Clin Chem** 1998 Mar; 44(3):455-62

Relationship of p53 molecular abnormalities with flow cytometry and growth factor receptor content in lung cancer. López-Guerrero JA, et al. **Clin Chim Acta** 1998 Jan 12;269(1):63-76

MBR rearrangement and P-glycoprotein expression are not independent prognostic factors like p53 protein in malignant lymphoma. Sun RX, et al. **Clin Lab Haematol** 1998 Apr;20(2):87-94

p53 status has no prognostic significance in glioblastomas treated with radiotherapy. Baxendine-Jones J, et al. **Clin Neuropathol** 1997 Nov-Dec;16(6):332-6

Li-Fraumeni syndrome and the role of the p53 tumor suppressor gene in cancer susceptibility. Akashi M, et al. **Clin Obstet Gynecol** 1998 Mar;41(1):172-99 (316 ref.)

p53--an acrobat in tumorigenesis. Moll UM, et al. **Crit Rev Oral Biol Med** 1998;9(1):23-37 (139 ref.)

A novel flow cytometric method for the quantification of p53 gene expression. Filippini G, et al. **Cytometry** 1998 Mar 1;31(3):180-6

The pattern of p53 and p21WAF1/CIP1 immunoreactivity in non-Hodgkin's lymphomas predicts p53 gene status. Mansukhani MM, et al. **Diagn Mol Pathol** 1997 Aug; 6(4):222-8

Molecular alterations of the RB1, TP53, and MDM2 genes in primary and xenografted human osteosarcomas. Pellín A, et al. **Diagn Mol Pathol** 1997 Dec;6(6):333-41

Nucleotide sequence of a highly conserved region of the canine p53 tumour suppressor gene. Nasir L, et al. **DNA Seq** 1997;8(1-2):83-6

Altered expression of the tumor suppressor/oncoprotein p53 in SV40 Tag-transformed human placental trophoblast and malignant trophoblast cell lines. Aboagye-Mathiesen G, et al. **Early Pregnancy** 1996 Jun;2(2):102-12

Detection of p53 point mutations by double-gradient, denaturing gradient gel electrophoresis. Gelfi C, et al. **Electrophoresis** 1997 Dec;18(15):2921-7

Large scale isolation of genes as DNA fragment lengths by continuous elution electrophoresis through an agarose matrix. Rodriguez H, et al. **Electrophoresis** 1998 May; 19(5):646-52

Improved detection of p53 mutations in soft tissue tumors using new gel composition for automated nonradioactive analysis of single-strand conformation polymorphism. Schneider-Stock R, et al. **Electrophoresis** 1997 Dec; 18(15):2849-51

Retention of wild-type p53 in tumors from p53 heterozygous mice: reduction of p53 dosage can promote cancer formation. Venkatachalam S, et al. **EMBO J** 1998 Aug 17;17(16):4657-67

Formation and repair of DNA lesions in the p53 gene: relation to cancer mutations? Pfeifer GP, et al. **Environ Mol Mutagen** 1998;31(3):197-205 (92 ref.)

The prognostic value of p53 for long-term and recurrence-free survival following radical prostatectomy. Kuczyk MA, et al. **Eur J Cancer** 1998 Apr;34(5):679-86

Differential binding of nuclear proteins to the TP53 gene promoter in male breast tumour. Nayak BK, et al. **Eur J Cancer** 1997 Aug;33(9):1484-7

An intronic deletion in TP53 gene causes exon 6 skipping in breast cancer. Voglino G, et al. **Eur J Cancer** 1997 Aug; 33(9):1479-83

Genome wide search for genetic damage in p53 transgenic mouse lung tumours reveals consistent loss of chromosome 4. Wu MC, et al. **Eur J Cancer** 1997 Sep;33(10):1677-84

Carcinoma of the colon in childhood; report of 2 cases expressing p53 without K-ras mutation. Toki A, et al. **Eur J Pediatr Surg** 1997 Oct;7(5):315-7

p53 and MDM2 in the development and progression of bladder cancer. Schmitz-Dräger BJ, et al. **Eur Urol** 1997; 32(4):487-93

p53: emergency brake and target for cancer therapy. Wiman KG. **Exp Cell Res** 1997 Nov 25;237(1):14-8 (39 ref.)

p53-dependent and -independent differentiation of leukemic U-937 cells: relationship to cell cycle control. Ehinger M, et al. **Exp Hematol** 1998 Oct;26(11):1043-52

K-ras and p53 gene mutations in colorectal cancer in 57 Japanese patients. Onda M, et al. **Fukushima J Med Sci** 1997 Jun;43(1):29-39

Cloning and comparative sequence analysis of TP53 in Xiphophorus fish hybrid melanoma models. Kazianis S, et al. **Gene** 1998 May 28;212(1):31-8

Adenovirus-mediated wild-type p53 overexpression inhibits endothelial cell differentiation in vitro and angiogenesis in vivo. Riccioni T, et al. **Gene Ther** 1998 Jun;5(6):747-54

Expression of exogenous wt-p53 does not affect normal hematopoiesis: implications for bone marrow purging. Scardigli R, et al. **Gene Ther** 1997 Dec;4(12):1371-8

Monitoring adenoviral p53 transduction efficiency by yeast functional assay. Tada M, et al. **Gene Ther** 1998 Mar; 5(3):339-44

Molecular alterations in the TP53 gene of peripheral blood cells of patients with chronic myeloid leukemia. Peller S, et al. **Genes Chromosomes Cancer** 1998 Jan;21(1):2-7

Allelic loss at BRCA1, BRCA2, and adjacent loci in relation to TP53 abnormality in breast cancer. Tseng SL, et al. **Genes Chromosomes Cancer** 1997 Dec;20(4):377-82

E1A signaling to p53 involves the p19(ARF) tumor suppressor. de Stanchina E, et al. **Genes Dev** 1998 Aug 1;12(15):2434-42

Myc signaling via the ARF tumor suppressor regulates p53-dependent apoptosis and immortalization. Zindy F, et al. **Genes Dev** 1998 Aug 1;12(15):2424-33

Hypermutability in carcinogenesis. Strauss BS. **Genetics** 1998 Apr;148(4):1619-26 (101 ref.)

Loss of heterozygosity of the retinoblastoma and p53 genes in primary cervical carcinomas with human papillomavirus infection. Kim JW, et al. **Gynecol Oncol** 1997 Nov; 67(2):215-21

In vivo studies of adenovirus-based p53 gene therapy for ovarian cancer. von Gruenigen VE, et al. **Gynecol Oncol** 1998 Jun;69(3):197-204

Establishment of a novel human B-cell line (OZ) with t(14;18)(q32;q21) and aberrant p53 expression was associated with the homozygous deletions of p15INK4B and p16INK4A genes. Nagai M, et al. **Hematol Oncol** 1997 Aug;15(3):109-19

Recombinant E1-deleted adenovirus-mediated gene therapy for cancer: efficacy studies with p53 tumor suppressor gene and liver histology in tumor xenograft models. Nielsen LL, et al. **Hum Gene Ther** 1998 Mar 20;9(5):681-94

Combination therapy with interleukin-2 and wild-type p53 expressed by adenoviral vectors potentiates tumor regression in a murine model of breast cancer. Pützer BM, et al. **Hum Gene Ther** 1998 Mar 20;9(5):707-18

Asynchronous replication of p53 and 21q22 loci in chronic lymphocytic leukemia. Amiel A, et al. **Hum Genet** 1997 Dec;101(2):219-22

Exclusion of a p53 germline mutation in a classic

Li-Fraumeni syndrome family. Evans SC, et al. **Hum Genet** 1998 Jun;102(6):681-6

Pooled analysis of p53 mutations in hematological malignancies. Prokocimer M, et al. **Hum Mutat** 1998; 12(1):4-18 (159 ref.)

Detection of p53 gene mutations in oral squamous cell carcinomas of a black African population sample. van Rensburg EJ, et al. **Hum Mutat** 1998;11(1):39-44

p53 mutagenesis in Klatskin tumors. Jonas S, et al. **Hum Pathol** 1998 Sep;29(9):955-60

Loss of p53 function in uterine papillary serous carcinoma. Kovalev S, et al. **Hum Pathol** 1998 Jun;29(6):613-9

Analysis of p53 expression in osteosarcoma of the jaw: correlation with clinicopathologic and DNA ploidy findings. Oliveira P, et al. **Hum Pathol** 1997 Dec; 28(12):1361-5

Establishment of uterine cell lines from p53-deficient mice [letter] Hanazono M, et al. **In Vitro Cell Dev Biol Anim** 1997 Oct;33(9):668-71

Immortalization of mutant p53-transfected human fibroblasts by treatment with either 4-nitroquinoline 1-oxide or X-rays. Kino K, et al. **In Vitro Cell Dev Biol Anim** 1997 Sep;33(8):628-32

In vivo effects of COPP protocol on onco- and suppressor gene expression in a 'follow up study'. Ember I, et al. **In Vivo** 1997 Sep-Oct;11(5):399-402

Loss of p53 gene as a biomarker of high risk oral leukoplakias. Saranath D, et al. **Indian J Biochem Biophys** 1997 Jun; 34(3):266-73

Frequent mutations of the p53 gene in cutaneous melanoma of the nodular type. Akslen LA, et al. **Int J Cancer** 1998 Feb 20;79(1):91-5

Absence of p53 mutations in benign and pre-malignant male genital lesions with over-expressed p53 protein. Castrén K, et al. **Int J Cancer** 1998 Aug 31;77(5):674-8

Inactivation of p53 in normal human cells increases G2/M arrest and sensitivity to DNA-damaging agents. Céraline J, et al. **Int J Cancer** 1998 Jan 30;75(3):432-8

Prevalence of HPV infection in esophageal squamous cell carcinoma in Chinese patients and its relationship to the p53 gene mutation. He D, et al. **Int J Cancer** 1997 Sep 17;72(6):959-64

Comparative analysis of histology, DNA content, p53 and Ki-ras mutations in colectomy specimens with long-standing ulcerative colitis. Holzmann K, et al. **Int J Cancer** 1998 Mar 30;76(1):1-6

Absence of p53 gene mutations in a tumor panel representative of pilocytic astrocytoma diversity using a p53 functional assay. Ishii N, et al. **Int J Cancer** 1998 Jun 10;76(6):797-800

Genetic sub-types of human malignant astrocytoma correlate with survival. Leenstra S, et al. **Int J Cancer** 1998 Apr 17;79(2):159-65

Human papillomavirus DNA and p53 status in penile carcinomas. Levi JE, et al. **Int J Cancer** 1998 Jun 10; 76(6):779-83

4-Aminobiphenyl-DNA adducts and p53 mutations in bladder cancer. Martone T, et al. **Int J Cancer** 1998 Feb 9;75(4):512-6

TP53 genetic alterations in head-and-neck carcinomas from Brazil. Nagai MA, et al. **Int J Cancer** 1998 Mar 30; 76(1):13-8

Comparison between p53 protein measurements using the luminometric immunoassay and immunohistochemistry with detection of p53 gene mutations using cDNA sequencing in human breast tumors. Norberg T, et al. **Int J Cancer** 1998 Aug 21;79(4):376-83

p21/WAF1, p53 and PCNA expression and p53 mutation status in hepatocellular carcinoma. Qin LF, et al. **Int J Cancer** 1998 Aug 21;79(4):424-8

Up-regulation of Fas (CD95) in human p53wild-type cancer cells treated with ionizing radiation. Sheard MA, et al. **Int J Cancer** 1997 Nov 27;73(5):757-62

Detection of p53 gene mutation by rapid PCR-SSCP and its association with poor survival in breast cancer. Soong R, et al. **Int J Cancer** 1997 Dec 19;74(6):642-7

In vitro pattern formation during neurogenesis in neuroectodermal progenitor cells immortalized by p53-deficiency. Schlett K, et al. **Int J Dev Neurosci** 1997 Oct;15(6):795-804

Micropapillary serous carcinoma of the ovary: an immunohistochemical and mutational analysis of p53. Katabuchi H, et al. **Int J Gynecol Pathol** 1998 Jan; 17(1):54-60

The role of retinoblastoma and p53 tumor suppressor pathways in human mammary epithelial cell immortalization. Band V. **Int J Oncol** 1998 Mar; 12(3):499-507 (97 ref.)

Normalization of EGFR mRNA levels following restoration of wild-type p53 in a head and neck squamous cell carcinoma cell line. Grandis JR, et al. **Int J Oncol** 1998 Aug;13(2):375-8

p53 genetic alterations, protein expression and autoantibodies in human colorectal carcinoma: A comparative study. Hallak R, et al. **Int J Oncol** 1998 Apr;12(4):785-91

Mutations of p53 and K-ras genes as prognostic factors for non-small cell lung cancer. Huang CL, et al. **Int J Oncol** 1998 Mar;12(3):553-63

Molecular characterization and liposomal transfection of a p53-mutated cell line established from a poorly differentiated leiomyosarcoma. Meye A, et al. **Int J Oncol** 1998 Aug;13(2):241-8

Correlation of the mutation of p53 gene and the polymorphism at codon 72 in smoking-related non-small cell lung cancer patients. Murata M, et al. **Int J Oncol** 1998 Mar;12(3):577-81

Relationship of family cancer history to the expression of p53, p21WAF-1, HER-2/neu, and K-ras mutation in pancreatic adenocarcinoma. Dergham ST, et al. **Int J Pancreatol** 1997 Jun;21(3):225-34

Clinical implication of screening p53 gene mutations in head and neck squamous cell carcinomas. Ma L, et al. **J Cancer Res Clin Oncol** 1998;124(7):389-96

p53 is a persistent and predictive marker in advanced ovarian carcinomas: multivariate analysis including comparison with Ki67 immunoreactivity. Röhlke P, et al. **J Cancer Res Clin Oncol** 1997;123(9):496-501

Effects of p53-expressing adenovirus on the chemosensitivity and differentiation of anaplastic thyroid cancer cells. Blagosklonny MV, et al. **J Clin Endocrinol Metab** 1998 Jul;83(7):2516-22

Widely dispersed p53 mutation in respiratory epithelium. A novel mechanism for field carcinogenesis [published erratum appears in J Clin Invest 1997 Nov 15;100(10):2639] Franklin WA, et al. **J Clin Invest** 1997 Oct 15;100(8):2133-7

Tumorigenic conversion of p53-deficient colon epithelial cells by an activated Ki-ras gene. Sevignani C, et al. **J Clin Invest** 1998 Apr 15;101(8):1572-80

Identification of deletions and insertions in the p53 gene using multiplex PCR and high-resolution fragment analysis: application to breast and ovarian tumors. Angelopoulou K, et al. **J Clin Lab Anal** 1998;12(4):250-6

Roles of the tumor suppressor p53 and the cyclin-dependent kinase inhibitor p21WAF1/CIP1 in receptor-mediated apoptosis of WEHI 231 B lymphoma cells. Wu M, et al. **J Exp Med** 1998 May 18;187(10):1671-9

Differential regulation of P53 and Bcl-2 expression by ultraviolet A and B. Wang Y, et al. **J Invest Dermatol** 1998 Sep;111(3):380-4

Can p53 status resolve paradoxes between human and non-human retinoblastoma models? [editorial; comment] Kaye FJ. **J Natl Cancer Inst** 1997 Oct 15;89(20):1476-7 (22 ref.). Comment on: J Natl Cancer Inst 1997 Oct 15;89(20):1530-6.

Nuclear exclusion of wild-type p53 in immortalized human retinoblastoma cells [see comments] Schlamp CL, et al. **J Natl Cancer Inst** 1997 Oct 15;89(20):1530-6. Comment in: J Natl Cancer Inst 1997 Oct 15;89(20):1476-7.

Effective treatment of early endobronchial cancer with regional administration of liposome-p53 complexes [see comments] Zou Y, et al. **J Natl Cancer Inst** 1998 Aug 5; 90(15):1130-7. Comment in: J Natl Cancer Inst 1998 Aug 5;90(15):1118-9.

Molecular genetic evidence for subtypes of oligoastrocytomas. Maintz D, et al. **J Neuropathol Exp Neurol** 1997 Oct;56(10):1098-104

Primitive neuroectodermal tumors of the cerebral hemispheres in two siblings with TP53 germline mutation. Reifenberger J, et al. **J Neuropathol Exp Neurol** 1998 Feb; 57(2):179-87

UV but not gamma-irradiation induces specific transcriptional activity of p53 in primary hepatocytes. Bellamy CO, et al. **J Pathol** 1997 Oct;183(2):177-81

p21WAF1/Cip1 expression is associated with cell differentiation but not with p53 mutations in squamous cell carcinomas of the larynx. Nadal A, et al. **J Pathol** 1997 Oct;183(2):156-63

p53-dependent signal transduction induced by stress. Wang X, et al. **J Radiat Res (Tokyo)** 1997 Sep;38(3):179-94 (135 ref.)

Identification of p53 mutations in endometrial adenocarcinoma by polymerase chain reaction-single-strand conformation polymorphism. Wachtel SS, et al. **J Soc Gynecol Investig** 1994 Jul-Sep; 1(3):234-7

Racial differences in clinically localized prostate cancers of black and white men. deVere White RW, et al. **J Urol** 1998 Jun;159(6):1979-82; discussion 1982-3

p53 status does not predict initial clinical response to bacillus Calmette-Guerin intravesical therapy in T1 bladder tumors. Pages F, et al. **J Urol** 1998 Mar;159(3):1079-84

Mutation of Tp53 contributes to the malignant phenotype of Abelson virus-transformed lymphoid cells. Thome KC, et al. **J Virol** 1997 Nov;71(11):8149-56

Significant correlation of nitric oxide synthase activity and p53 gene mutation in stage I lung adenocarcinoma. Fujimoto H, et al. **Jpn J Cancer Res** 1998 Jul;89(7):696-702

Association of loss of heterozygosity at the p53 locus with chemoresistance in osteosarcomas. Goto A, et al. **Jpn J Cancer Res** 1998 May;89(5):539-47

Frequent somatic mutations of the APC and p53 genes in sporadic ampullary carcinomas. Imai Y, et al. **Jpn J Cancer Res** 1997 Sep;88(9):846-54

Alteration of p53 clonality accompanying colorectal cancer progression. Kuwabara A, et al. **Jpn J Cancer Res** 1998 Jan;89(1):40-6

P-glycoprotein is positively correlated with p53 protein accumulation in human colorectal cancers. Oka M, et al. **Jpn J Cancer Res** 1997 Aug;88(8):738-42

p53 gene mutation and loss of heterozygosity of chromosome 11 in methylcholanthrene-induced mouse sarcomas. Shimokado K, et al. **Jpn J Cancer Res** 1998 Mar; 89(3):269-77

Prognostic significance of accumulation of gene and chromosome alterations and histological grade in node-negative breast carcinoma. Tsuda H, et al. **Jpn J Clin Oncol** 1998 Jan;28(1):5-11

Fas-dependent fratricidal apoptosis is a mechanism of tubular epithelial cell deletion in chronic renal failure. Schelling JR, et al. **Lab Invest** 1998 Jul;78(7):813-24

Inactivation of p53 and amplification of cyclin D1 correlate with clinical outcome in head and neck cancer. Nogueira CP, et al. **Laryngoscope** 1998 Mar;108(3):345-50

p53 mutations, methylation and genomic instability in the progression of chronic myeloid leukaemia. Guinn BA, et al. **Leuk Lymphoma** 1997 Jul;26(3-4):211-26 (93 ref.)

Expression of p53 predicts treatment failure in aggressive non-Hodgkin's lymphomas. Navaratnam S, et al. **Leuk Lymphoma** 1998 Mar;29(1-2):139-44

p53 mutation in a case of blastic transformation of follicular lymphoma with double bcl-2 rearrangement (MBR and VCR). Nomdedéu JF, et al. **Leuk Lymphoma** 1998 May; 29(5-6):595-605

P53 gene mutation in a T-acute lymphoblastic leukemia cell line (loucy) with t(16:20) and 5q- chromosomal aberrations. Prokocimer M, et al. **Leuk Lymphoma** 1998 May; 29(5-6):607-11

Exon 5 mutations in the p53 gene in relapsed childhood acute lymphoblastic leukemia. Blau O, et al. **Leuk Res** 1997 Aug; 21(8):721-9

RAS, FMS and p53 mutations and poor clinical outcome in myelodysplasias: a 10-year follow-up. Padua RA, et al. **Leukemia** 1998 Jun;12(6):887-92

Ki-ras gene mutations and absence of p53 gene mutations in spontaneous and urethane-induced early lung lesions in CBA/J mice. Cazorla M, et al. **Mol Carcinog** 1998 Apr; 21(4):251-60

Prolonged p53 protein accumulation in trichothiodystrophy fibroblasts dependent on unrepaired pyrimidine dimers on the transcribed strands of cellular genes. Dumaz N, et al. **Mol Carcinog** 1997 Dec;20(4):340-7

Characterization of rare p53 mutants from carcinogen-treated albumin-simian virus 40 T-antigen transgenic rats. Haas MJ, et al. **Mol Carcinog** 1998 Feb; 21(2):128-34

Alterations in the Ha-ras-1 and the p53 pathway genes in the progression of N-methyl-N-nitrosourea-induced rat mammary tumors. McKenzie KE, et al. **Mol Carcinog** 1997 Oct;20(2):194-203

Reduced p53 dosage associated with mammary tumor metastases in C3(1)/TAG transgenic mice. Maroulakou IG, et al. **Mol Carcinog** 1997 Oct;20(2):168-74

Radiation-induced tumorigenesis in preneoplastic mouse mammary glands in vivo: significance of p53 status and apoptosis. Medina D, et al. **Mol Carcinog** 1998 Jul; 22(3):199-207

p53 mutations in cutaneous lesions induced in the hairless mouse by a solar ultraviolet light simulator. Queille S, et al. **Mol Carcinog** 1998 Jul;22(3):167-74

Transformed cells require continuous activity of RNA polymerase II to resist oncogene-induced apoptosis. Koumenis C, et al. **Mol Cell Biol** 1997 Dec;17(12):7306-16

A method for point mutation analysis that links SSCP and dye primer fluorescent sequencing. Chiarelli I, et al. **Mol Cell Probes** 1998 Jun;12(3):125-31

In vivo gene therapy with a cationic polymer markedly enhances the antitumor activity of antiangiogenic genes. Xu M, et al. **Mol Genet Metab** 1998 Jul;64(3):193-7

The Li-Fraumeni syndrome: an inherited susceptibility to cancer. Evans SC, et al. **Mol Med Today** 1997 Sep; 3(9):390-5 (39 ref.)

p53 alterations in oesophageal cancer: association with clinicopathological features, risk factors, and survival. Casson AG, et al. **Mol Pathol** 1998 Apr;51(2):71-9

p53 mutations in multiple myeloma [letter; comment] Paydaś S, et al. **Mol Pathol** 1997 Dec;50(6):329. Comment on: Mol Pathol 1997 Feb;50(1):18-20.

Response of tumour cells to hypoxia: role of p53 and NFkB. Royds JA, et al. **Mol Pathol** 1998 Apr;51(2):55-61 (50 ref.)

Prevention of fluorodeoxyuridine-induced cytotoxicity and DNA damage in HT29 colon carcinoma cells by conditional expression of wild-type p53 phenotype. Parsels LA, et al. **Mol Pharmacol** 1997 Oct;52(4):600-5

Mining the National Cancer Institute Anticancer Drug Discovery Database: cluster analysis of ellipticine analogs with p53-inverse and central nervous system-selective patterns of activity. Shi LM, et al. **Mol Pharmacol** 1998 Feb;53(2):241-51

Absence of mutations in the highest mutability region of the p53 gene in tumour-derived CHEF18 Chinese hamster cells. Rainaldi G, et al. **Mutagenesis** 1998 Mar;13(2):153-5

Spontaneous mutation frequencies and spectra in p53 (+/+) and p53 (-/-) mice: a test of the 'guardian of the genome' hypothesis in the Big Blue transgenic mouse mutation detection system. Buettner VL, et al. **Mutat Res** 1997 Sep 5;379(1):13-20

Polymorphisms in the p53 gene in thyroid tumours and blood samples of children from areas in Belarus. Hillebrandt S, et al. **Mutat Res** 1997 Nov 28;381(2):201-7

Apoptotic repair of genotoxic tissue damage and the role of p53 gene. Kondo S. **Mutat Res** 1998 Jun 18; 402(1-2):311-9 (46 ref.)

Induction of p53 protein expression by sodium arsenite. Salazar AM, et al. **Mutat Res** 1997 Nov 28;381(2):259-65

Identification of known p53 point mutations by capillary electrophoresis using unique mobility profiles in a blinded

study. Wenz HM, et al. **Mutat Res** 1998 May; 382(3–4):121–32

Mutations at codon 249 of p53 gene in human hepatocellular carcinomas from Tongan, China. Yang M, et al. **Mutat Res** 1997 Nov 19;381(1):25–9

p53: from clinical significance to significance in the clinic? Hall AR, et al. **N Z Med J** 1997 Sep 26;110(1052):347–8 (30 ref.)

Sequencing exons 5 to 8 of the p53 gene by MALDI-TOF mass spectrometry. Fu DJ, et al. **Nat Biotechnol** 1998 Apr; 16(4):381–4

Partial rescue of the prophase I defects of Atm-deficient mice by p53 and p21 null alleles. Barlow C, et al. **Nat Genet** 1997 Dec;17(4):462–6

Normal meiotic recombination in p53-deficient mice [letter] Gersten KM, et al. **Nat Genet** 1997 Dec;17(4):378–9

Genetic interaction between HAP1/REF-1 and p53 [letter] Meira LB, et al. **Nat Genet** 1997 Oct;17(2):145

The meiotic checkpoint monitoring synapsis eliminates spermatocytes via p53-independent apoptosis [see comments] Odorisio T, et al. **Nat Genet** 1998 Mar; 18(3):257–61. Comment in: Nat Genet 1998 Mar;18(3):202–4.

No female embryonic lethality in mice nullizygous for Msh2 and p53 [letter; comment] Toft NJ, et al. **Nat Genet** 1998 Jan;18(1):17. Comment on: Nat Genet 1997 Sep;17(1):114–8.

KILLER/DR5 is a DNA damage-inducible p53-regulated death receptor gene [letter] Wu GS, et al. **Nat Genet** 1997 Oct;17(2):141–3

Mutant p53 may selectively suppress glial specific proteins in pluripotential human neuroectodermal tumor cells. U HS, et al. **Neurosci Lett** 1998 Mar 6;244(1):41–6

Sensitive detection of p53 gene mutations by a 'mutant enriched' PCR-SSCP technique. Behn M, et al. **Nucleic Acids Res** 1998 Mar 1;26(5):1356–8

p53 gene mutation: software and database. Béroud C, et al. **Nucleic Acids Res** 1998 Jan 1;26(1):200–4

Databases and software for the analysis of mutations in the human p53 gene, human hprt gene and both the lacI and lacZ gene in transgenic rodents. Cariello NF, et al. **Nucleic Acids Res** 1998 Jan 1;26(1):198–9

IARC Database of p53 gene mutations in human tumors and cell lines: updated compilation, revised formats and new visualisation tools. Hainaut P, et al. **Nucleic Acids Res** 1998 Jan 1;26(1):205–13

Nested genetic bit analysis (N-GBA) for mutation detection in the p53 tumor suppressor gene. Head SR, et al. **Nucleic Acids Res** 1997 Dec 15;25(24):5065–71

A database of germline p53 mutations in cancer-prone families. Sedlacek Z, et al. **Nucleic Acids Res** 1998 Jan 1; 26(1):214–5

Genetic instability leads to loss of both p53 alleles in a human glioblastoma. Albertoni M, et al. **Oncogene** 1998 Jan 22; 16(3):321–6

Resistance of MCF7 human breast carcinoma cells to TNF-induced cell death is associated with loss of p53 function. Cai Z, et al. **Oncogene** 1997 Dec 4;15(23):2817–26

TP53 mutational pattern in Spanish and Polish non-small cell lung cancer patients: null mutations are associated with poor prognosis. de Anta JM, et al. **Oncogene** 1997 Dec 11;15(24):2951–8

Slow repair of bulky DNA adducts along the nontranscribed strand of the human p53 gene may explain the strand bias of transversion mutations in cancers. Denissenko MF, et al. **Oncogene** 1998 Mar 12;16(10):1241–7

Identification of human p53 mutations with differential effects on the bax and p21 promoters using functional assays in yeast. Flaman JM, et al. **Oncogene** 1998 Mar 12; 16(10):1369–72

Genomic instability and apoptosis are frequent in p53 deficient young mice. Fukasawa K, et al. **Oncogene** 1997 Sep;15(11):1295–302

Use of transcription reporters with novel p53 binding sites to target tumour cells expressing endogenous or virally transduced p53 mutants with altered sequence-specificity. Gagnebin J, et al. **Oncogene** 1998 Feb 5;16(5):685–90

DNA-damage-inducible p53 activity in SV40-transformed cells. Hess RD, et al. **Oncogene** 1997 Nov 13;15(20):2501–4

Human male germ cell tumor resistance to cisplatin is linked to TP53 gene mutation. Houldsworth J, et al. **Oncogene** 1998 May 7;16(18):2345–9

Mutations in exon 7 and 8 of p53 as poor prognostic factors in patients with non-small cell lung cancer. Huang C, et al. **Oncogene** 1998 May 14;16(19):2469–77

Butyrate modulates DNA-damage-induced p53 response by induction of p53-independent differentiation and apoptosis. Janson W, et al. **Oncogene** 1997 Sep 18;15(12):1395–406

p53 expression overcomes p21WAF1/CIP1-mediated G1 arrest and induces apoptosis in human cancer cells. Kagawa S, et al. **Oncogene** 1997 Oct 16;15(16):1903–9

p53 mutations implicate sunlight in post-transplant skin cancer irrespective of human papillomavirus status. McGregor JM, et al. **Oncogene** 1997 Oct 2;15(14):1737–40

Potential role for wild-type p53 in leukemias with MLL gene translocations. Megonigal MD, et al. **Oncogene** 1998 Mar 12;16(10):1351–6

Overexpression of Bcl-2 in bladder cancer cells inhibits apoptosis induced by cisplatin and adenoviral-mediated p53 gene transfer. Miyake H, et al. **Oncogene** 1998 Feb 19; 16(7):933–43

p53-dependent induction of WAF1 by cold shock in human glioblastoma cells. Ohnishi T, et al. **Oncogene** 1998 Mar; 16(11):1507–11

Isolation of canine p53 cDNA and detailed characterization of the full length canine p53 protein. Veldhoen N, et al. **Oncogene** 1998 Feb 26;16(8):1077–84

Mutations of the p53 gene in canine lymphoma and evidence for germ line p53 mutations in the dog. Veldhoen N, et al. **Oncogene** 1998 Jan 15;16(2):249–55

p53 intron 2 genotypes detected in normal specimens and lung carcinomas in Hong Kong. Ge H, et al. **Oncol Rep** 1998 Sep–Oct;5(5):1265–7

Changes of mutant-type p53 expression in squamous cell carcinoma of the head and neck during radiation therapy and its clinical significance: comparison of an immunohistochemical method and PCR-SSCP assay. Ogawa Y, et al. **Oncol Rep** 1998 Sep–Oct;5(5):1053–9

Prognostic significance of p53 gene mutations in squamous cell carcinoma of the lung. Sánchez-Pernaute A, et al. **Oncol Rep** 1998 Sep–Oct;5(5):1129–33

What causes p53 mutations in patients with lung cancer? Sekine I, et al. **Oncol Rep** 1998 Sep–Oct;5(5):1125–8

Detection of serum p53 antibodies in patients with esophageal squamous cell carcinoma: correlation with clinicopathologic features and tumor markers. Shimada H, et al. **Oncol Rep** 1998 Jul–Aug;5(4):871–4

Genomic semi-automated cycle sequencing as a sensitive screening technique for p53 mutations in frozen tumor samples. Wang-Gohrke S, et al. **Oncol Rep** 1998 Jan–Feb; 5(1):65–8

Comparative survival analysis of p53 gene mutations and protein accumulation in colorectal cancer. Caldes T, et al. **Oncology** 1998 May–Jun;55(3):249–57

Sebaceous carcinoma. Tumor progression through mutational inactivation of p53. Gonzalez-Fernandez F, et al. **Ophthalmology** 1998 Mar;105(3):497–506

Expression of p21WAF1/CIP1 is unrelated to p53 tumour suppressor gene status in oral squamous cell carcinomas. Yook JI, et al. **Oral Oncol** 1998 May;34(3):198–203

Evaluation of p53 mutation in pancreatic acinar cell carcinomas of humans and transgenic mice. Terhune PG, et al. **Pancreas** 1998 Jan;16(1):6–12

Altered topographic expression of p21WAF1/CIP1/SDI1, bcl2 and p53 during gastric carcinogenesis. Cho JH, et al. **Pathol Res Pract** 1998;194(5):309–17

p53 Mutations in hairless SKH-hr1 mouse skin tumors induced by a solar simulator. Ananthaswamy HN, et al. **Photochem Photobiol** 1998 Feb;67(2):227–32

p53CP, a putative p53 competing protein that specifically binds to the consensus p53 DNA binding sites: a third member of the p53 family? Bian J, et al. **Proc Natl Acad Sci U S A** 1997 Dec 23;94(26):14753–8

Somatic mutations in the p53 tumor suppressor gene in rheumatoid arthritis synovium. Firestein GS, et al. **Proc Natl Acad Sci U S A** 1997 Sep 30;94(20):10895–900

Strand asymmetry of CpG transitions as indicator of G1 phase-dependent origin of multiple tumorigenic p53 mutations in stem cells. Rodin SN, et al. **Proc Natl Acad Sci U S A** 1998 Sep 29;95(20):11927–32

p53-dependent regulation of MDR1 gene expression causes selective resistance to chemotherapeutic agents. Thottassery JV, et al. **Proc Natl Acad Sci U S A** 1997 Sep 30;94(20):11037–42

p53-Dependent and -independent responses to cisplatin in mouse testicular teratocarcinoma cells. Zamble DB, et al. **Proc Natl Acad Sci U S A** 1998 May 26;95(11):6163–8

Resistance of differentiating spermatogonia to radiation-induced apoptosis and loss in p53-deficient mice. Hasegawa M, et al. **Radiat Res** 1998 Mar;149(3):263–70

A restriction cleavage and transfection system for introducing foreign DNA sequences into the genome of a herpesvirus. Boldogköi Z, et al. **Res Virol** 1998 Mar-Apr; 149(2):87–97

Overexpression of p53 protein in interstitial lung diseases. Hojo S, et al. **Respir Med** 1998 Feb;92(2):184–90

Requirement of NF-kappaB activation to suppress p53-independent apoptosis induced by oncogenic Ras. Mayo MW, et al. **Science** 1997 Dec 5;278(5344):1812–5

Gene therapy for non-small cell lung cancer: a preliminary report of a phase I trial of adenoviral p53 gene replacement. Roth JA, et al. **Semin Oncol** 1998 Jun;25(3 Suppl 8):33–7

Cancer genes and cholangiocarcinoma. Petmitr S. **Southeast Asian J Trop Med Public Health** 1997;28 Suppl 1:80–4

p53 status in radiation-induced soft-tissue sarcomas. Taubert H, et al. **Strahlenther Onkol** 1998 Aug;174(8):427–30

Analysis of p53 gene deletions in colorectal cancers using fluorescence in situ hybridization. Nanashima A, et al. **Surg Today** 1997;27(11):999–1004

Gene therapy for primary and metastatic pancreatic cancer with intraperitoneal retroviral vector bearing the wild-type p53 gene. Hwang RF, et al. **Surgery** 1998 Aug; 124(2):143–50; discussion 150–1

S-(1,2-dichlorovinyl)-L-cysteine-induced dedifferentiation and p53 gene mutations in LLC-PK1 cells: a comparative investigation with S-(2-chloroethyl)cysteine, potassium bromate, cis-platinum and styrene oxide. Richter H, et al. **Toxicol Lett** 1998 Jan 31;94(2):145–57

[Induction of apoptosis by expression of retroviral mediated wild type p53 gene in laryngocarcinoma cell line] Chen X, et al. **Chung Hua Erh Pi Yen Hou Ko Tsa Chih** 1996; 31(3):171–4 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Chi)**

[The relationship between p53 mutation and esophageal cancer biological behavior] He Y, et al. **Chung Hua I Hsueh I Chuan Hsueh Tsa Chih** 1998 Feb 10;15(1):1–4 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Chi)**

[The role of P53 gene in the development of oral squamous cell carcinoma: study of P53 gene mutation by silver staining polymerase chain reaction-single strand conformation polymorphism] Chen Q, et al. **Chung Hua Kou Chiang Hsueh Tsa Chih** 1996 Nov; 31(6):337–40 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Chi)**

[Expression of c-erbB-2 oncogene and mutation of p53 gene in myoepithelioma and myoepithelial carcinoma] Wang J, et al. **Chung Hua Kou Chiang Hsueh Tsa Chih** 1996 Mar; 31(2):71–3 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Chi)**

[Expression of p53 gene in oral squamous cell carcinoma and its relations with clinical and pathological parameters and prognosis of patients] Mao C, et al. **Chung Kuo I Hsueh Ko Hsueh Yuan Hsueh Pao** 1996 Aug; 18(4):257–62 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Chi)**

[p16 and p53 genes transferred with the help of adenovirus to induce apoptic tumor cell death] Sandig BV, et al. **Ugeskr Laeger** 1997 Nov 10;159(46):6825–30 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Dan)**

[A look on research: gene p53 and cutaneous carcinoma] Basset-Seguin N. **Ann Dermatol Venereol** 1997;124(8):565–6 **(Fre)**

[Tumor suppressor p53 gene: a potential target for cancer therapy?] Soussi T. **Bull Cancer** 1997 Jul;84(7):753–6 (40 ref.) **(Fre)**

[Role of p53 gene in colorectal neoplasms] Forlini A, et al. **G Chir** 1998 Jun-Jul;19(6–7):257–61 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Ita)**

[Molecular therapy for human cancer with tumor suppressor p53 gene transfer] Fujiwara T, et al. **Gan To Kagaku Ryoho** 1998 Jan;25(2):194–200 (22 ref.) (Eng. Abstr.) **(Jpn)**

[p53 as a molecular target for cancer therapy] Ishioka C, et al. **Gan To Kagaku Ryoho** 1997 Dec;24(15):2207–12 (36 ref.) (Eng. Abstr.) **(Jpn)**

[Genetic alteration of lung cancer as a prognostic marker and its therapeutic implications] Mitsudomi T, et al. **Gan To Kagaku Ryoho** 1997 Oct;24 Suppl 3:345–52 (29 ref.) (Eng. Abstr.) **(Jpn)**

[An overview of research on p53 tumor suppressor gene] Yokozaki H, et al. **Gan To Kagaku Ryoho** 1997 Dec; 24(15):2181–6 (16 ref.) (Eng. Abstr.) **(Jpn)**

[A novel approach for cancer chemoprevention referred to as "gene-regulating chemoprevention"] Nakano K, et al. **Nippon Geka Gakkai Zasshi** 1998 Jun;99(6):373–8 (15 ref.) (Eng. Abstr.) **(Jpn)**

[Functional significance of p53 gene mutation in astrocytic neoplasms] Tada M. **No To Shinkei** 1998 Jun;50(6):497–509 (156 ref.) **(Jpn)**

[Isolation of target genes for a transcription factor using a Saccharomyces cerevisiae based screen] Tokino T. **Tanpakushitsu Kakusan Koso** 1997 Dec;42(17 Suppl):2806–13 (17 ref.) **(Jpn)**

[p53 mutations and their role in tumorigenesis] Tsuchida N, et al. **Tanpakushitsu Kakusan Koso** 1997 Jul;42(10 Suppl):1567–75 (69 ref.) **(Jpn)**

[Current status of p53 tumor suppressor gene as a possible molecular marker of cancer of the prostate] Peña González JA, et al. **Actas Urol Esp** 1998 Apr;22(4):279–90 (85 ref.) (Eng. Abstr.) **(Spa)**

[Value of protein 53 expression in lymphoma. Its correlation with genetic mutations] Echezarreta G, et al. **Sangre (Barc)** 1997 Oct;42(5):369–75 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Spa)**

DRUG EFFECTS

ras and p53 genes are infrequently involved in N-nitroso-N-butylurea (NBU)-induced rat leukemia. Osaka M, et al. **Cancer Lett** 1998 Feb 27;124(2):199–204

Essential role of p53 in phenethyl isothiocyanate-induced apoptosis. Huang C, et al. **Cancer Res** 1998 Sep 15; 58(18):4102–6

Immunohistochemical visualization of wild-type p53 protein in paraffin-embedded rat liver using tyramide amplification: zonal hepatic distribution of p53 protein after N-hydroxy-2-acetylaminofluorene administration. van Gijssel HE, et al. **Carcinogenesis** 1998 Jan;19(1):219–22

A specific spectrum of p53 mutations in lung cancer from smokers: review of mutations compiled in the IARC p53 database. Hernandez-Boussard TM, et al. **Environ Health Perspect** 1998 Jul;106(7):385–91

p53, Cip1, and Gadd153 expression following treatment of A549 cells with natural and man-made vitreous fibers. Johnson NF, et al. **Environ Health Perspect** 1997 Sep;105 Suppl 5:1143–5

Measurement of micronucleated erythrocytes and DNA damage during chronic ingestion of phenolphthalein in transgenic female mice heterozygous for the p53 gene. Tice RR, et al. **Environ Mol Mutagen** 1998;31(2):113–24

Lisofylline sensitizes p53 mutant human ovarian carcinoma cells to the cytotoxic effects of cis-diamminedichloroplatinum (II). Husain A, et al. **Gynecol Oncol** 1998 Jul;70(1):17–22

Analysis of mutations in the K-ras and p53 genes of lung tumors and in the hprt gene of 6-thioguanine-resistant T-lymphocytes from rats treated with 1,6-dinitropyrene. Smith BA, et al. **Mutat Res** 1997 Sep 5;379(1):61–8

Inhibition of cyclobutane pyrimidine dimer formation in epidermal p53 gene of UV-irradiated mice by alpha-tocopherol. Chen W, et al. **Nutr Cancer** 1997; 29(3):205–11

The effect of heptachlor, a chlorinated hydrocarbon insecticide, on p53 tumor suppressor in human lymphocytes. Rought SE, et al. **Toxicol Lett** 1998 Jan 16; 94(1):29–36

Phenolphthalein induces thymic lymphomas accompanied by loss of the p53 wild type allele in heterozygous p53–deficient (+/–) mice. Dunnick JK, et al. **Toxicol Pathol** 1997 Nov–Dec;25(6):533–40

GENETICS

Comparison of cellular characteristics between human hepatoma cell lines with wild–type p53 and those with mutant–type p53 gene. Pu H, et al. **Acta Med Okayama** 1997 Dec;51(6):313–9

Tumour growth and cell kinetics in variants of a human endometrial adenocarcinoma expressing either wild–type or mutant p53. Karlsson L, et al. **Acta Oncol** 1997; 36(7):729–33

A comprehensive system to explore p53 mutations. Furuwatari C, et al. **Am J Clin Pathol** 1998 Sep; 110(3):368–73

Re: "p53 protein overexpression in relation to risk factors for breast cancer" [letter; comment] Terry MB, et al. **Am J Epidemiol** 1998 Mar 1;147(5):511–2. Comment on: Am J Epidemiol 1996 Nov 15;144(10):924–33.

No evidence for overexpression of the p53 protein and mutations in exons 4–9 of the p53 gene in a large family with adenomatous polyposis. Aktas D, et al. **Am J Gastroenterol** 1998 Sep;93(9):1524–6

Role of p53 tumor suppressor gene in pancreatic endocrine tumors of Chinese patients. Lam KY, et al. **Am J Gastroenterol** 1998 Aug;93(8):1232–5

Detection of Ki–ras mutations by PCR and differential hybridization and of p53 mutations by SSCP analysis in endoscopically obtained lavage solution from patients with long–standing ulcerative colitis [see comments] Lang SM, et al. **Am J Gastroenterol** 1997 Dec;92(12):2166–70. Comment in: Am J Gastroenterol 1997 Dec;92(12):2144–6.

Aneuploidy mechanisms in human colorectal preneoplastic lesions and Barrett's esophagus. Is there a role for K–ras and p53 mutations? Giaretti W. **Anal Cell Pathol** 1997; 15(2):99–117 (221 ref.)

An HLA–restricted, p53 specific immune response from HLA transgenic p53 knockout mice. McCarty TM, et al. **Ann Surg Oncol** 1998 Jan–Feb;5(1):93–9

p53 in dermatology [editorial; comment] Gasparro FP. **Arch Dermatol** 1998 Aug;134(8):1029–32. Comment on: Arch Dermatol 1998 Aug;134(8):963–7.

Analysis of p53 gene mutations in keloids using polymerase chain reaction–based single–strand conformational polymorphism and DNA sequencing [see comments] Saed GM, et al. **Arch Dermatol** 1998 Aug;134(8):963–7. Comment in: Arch Dermatol 1998 Aug;134(8):1029–32.

Rearrangement of the p53 gene in human breast tumours. Nayak BK, et al. **Biochem Biophys Res Commun** 1998 Apr 17;245(2):388–91

Decreased BRCA1 expression levels may arrest the cell cycle through activation of p53 checkpoint in human sporadic breast tumors. Sourvinos G, et al. **Biochem Biophys Res Commun** 1998 Apr 7;245(1):75–80

A novel p53 mutation hotspot at codon 132 (AAG–>AGG) in human renal cancer. Dahiya R, et al. **Biochem Mol Biol Int** 1998 Feb;44(2):407–15

Mutations in residues of TP53 that directly contact DNA predict poor outcome in human primary breast cancer. Berns EM, et al. **Br J Cancer** 1998 Apr;77(7):1130–6

Mutations in the TP53 gene and protein expression of p53, MDM 2 and p21/WAF–1 in primary cervical carcinomas with no or low human papillomavirus load. Helland A, et al. **Br J Cancer** 1998 Jul;78(1):69–72

Mutation of the p53 gene in human astrocytic tumours correlates with increased resistance to DNA–damaging agents but not to anti–microtubule anti–cancer agents. Iwadate Y, et al. **Br J Cancer** 1998 Feb;77(4):547–51

Genetic analysis of lung tumours of non–smoking subjects: p53 gene mutations are constantly associated with loss of heterozygosity at the FHIT locus. Marchetti A, et al. **Br J Cancer** 1998 Jul;78(1):73–8

TP53 intron 6 polymorphism and the risk of ovarian and breast cancer [letter] Mavridou D, et al. **Br J Cancer** 1998 Feb;77(4):676–7

Two Li–Fraumeni syndrome families with novel germline p53 mutations: loss of the wild–type p53 allele in only 50% of tumours. Sedlacek Z, et al. **Br J Cancer** 1998 Apr; 77(7):1034–9

Poor prognosis in non–villous splenic marginal zone cell lymphoma is associated with p53 mutations. Baldini L, et al. **Br J Haematol** 1997 Nov;99(2):375–8

Analysis of p53 gene deletions in patients with non–Hodgkin's lymphoma by dual–colour fluorescence in–situ hybridization. Clodi K, et al. **Br J Haematol** 1997 Sep;98(4):913–21

p53 abnormalities in CLL are associated with excess of prolymphocytes and poor prognosis. Lens D, et al. **Br J Haematol** 1997 Dec;99(4):848–57

Functional analysis of the p53 protein in AIDS–related non–Hodgkin's lymphomas and polymorphic lymphoproliferations. Martin A, et al. **Br J Haematol** 1998 May;101(2):311–7

The clinical significance of mutations of the P53 tumour suppressor gene in haematological malignancies. Preudhomme C, et al. **Br J Haematol** 1997 Sep;98(3):502–11 (116 ref.)

Genetic alterations in chronic pancreatitis: evidence for early occurrence of p53 but not K–ras mutations. Gansauge S, et al. **Br J Surg** 1998 Mar;85(3):337–40

Flow cytometric analysis of p53 oncoprotein expression in cutaneous melanoma [letter; comment] Hayes AJ, et al. **Br J Surg** 1997 Dec;84(12):1751–2. Comment on: Br J Surg 1997 Jun;84(6):803–7.

Overexpression of p53 predicts shorter survival in diffuse type gastric cancer. Lee WJ, et al. **Br J Surg** 1998 Aug; 85(8):1138–42

Genetic alterations in chronic pancreatitis: evidence for early occurrence of p53 but not K–ras mutations [letter] Midwinter MJ. **Br J Surg** 1998 Jul;85(7):1015

Regulators of apoptosis in the heart: a matter of life and death. Kirshenbaum LA. **Can J Cardiol** 1998 Mar; 14(3):457–60

Analysis of bcl–2 in sporadic breast carcinoma. Dueñas–González A, et al. **Cancer** 1997 Dec 1; 80(11):2100–8

Prognostic implications of p53 overexpression in cutaneous melanoma from sun–exposed and nonexposed sites. Essner R, et al. **Cancer** 1998 Jan 15;82(2):309–16

p53 mutations in esophageal tumors from a high incidence area of China in relation to patient diet and smoking history. Bennett WP, et al. **Cancer Epidemiol Biomarkers Prev** 1997 Nov;6(11):963–6

p53 mutations detected in colorectal carcinoma patients in Hong Kong. Leung CS, et al. **Cancer Epidemiol Biomarkers Prev** 1997 Nov;6(11):925–30

p53 mutations in malignant gliomas. Li Y, et al. **Cancer Epidemiol Biomarkers Prev** 1998 Apr;7(4):303–8

p53 may mediate the mdr–1 expression via the WT1 gene in human vincristine–resistant leukemia/lymphoma cell lines. Hirose M, et al. **Cancer Lett** 1998 Jul 17;129(2):165–71

p53 exon 7 mutations as a predictor of poor prognosis in patients with colorectal cancer. Iniesta P, et al. **Cancer Lett** 1998 Aug 14;130(1–2):153–60

Increased telomerase activity and absence of p53 mutation in oligoastrocytomas induced by N–ethyl–N–nitrosourea in rats. Sakitani H, et al. **Cancer Lett** 1998 Apr 24; 126(2):157–64

How is the mutational status for tumor suppressors p53 and p16(INK4A) in MFH of the bone? Taubert H, et al. **Cancer Lett** 1998 Jan 30;123(2):147–51

Targeting p53 for adoptive T–cell immunotherapy. McCarty TM, et al. **Cancer Res** 1998 Jun 15;58(12):2601–5

High frequency of deletion mutations in p53 gene from squamous cell lung cancer patients in Taiwan. Wang YC, et al. **Cancer Res** 1998 Jan 15;58(2):328–33

Clones of normal keratinocytes and a variety of simultaneously present epidermal neoplastic lesions contain a multitude of p53 gene mutations in a xeroderma pigmentosum patient. Williams C, et al. **Cancer Res** 1998 Jun 1;58(11):2449–55

Mammalian G1 and G2 phase checkpoints. O'Connor PM. **Cancer Surv** 1997;29:151–82 (169 ref.)

Maintaining genetic stability through TP53 mediated checkpoint control. Wahl GM, et al. **Cancer Surv** 1997; 29:183–219 (255 ref.)

Simple identification of dominant p53 mutants by a yeast functional assay. Inga A, et al. **Carcinogenesis** 1997 Oct; 18(10):2019–21

Genetic instability and p53 mutations in metastatic foci of mouse urinary bladder carcinomas induced by N–butyl–N–(4–hydroxybutyl)nitrosamine. Yamamoto S, et al. **Carcinogenesis** 1997 Oct;18(10):1877–82

Why is lung cancer common in non–smoking women in Hong Kong: from epidemiologic to molecular studies. Kit LW. **Chin Med J (Engl)** 1997 Jun;110(6):420–4 (48 ref.)

p53 mutant immunophenotype and deregulation of p53 transcription pathway (Bcl2, Bax, and Waf1) in precursor bronchial lesions of lung cancer. Brambilla E, et al. **Clin Cancer Res** 1998 Jul;4(7):1609–18

Analysis of p53 gene mutation by polymerase chain reaction–single strand conformation polymorphism provides independent prognostic information in node–negative breast cancer. Iacopetta B, et al. **Clin Cancer Res** 1998 Jul;4(7):1597–602

Restoration of wild–type p53 activity in p53–null HL–60 cells confers multidrug sensitivity. Ju JF, et al. **Clin Cancer Res** 1998 May;4(5):1315–22

p53 point mutations and thymidylate synthase messenger RNA levels in disseminated colorectal cancer: an analysis of response and survival. Lenz HJ, et al. **Clin Cancer Res** 1998 May;4(5):1243–50

Adenovirus–mediated p53 gene therapy and paclitaxel have synergistic efficacy in models of human head and neck, ovarian, prostate, and breast cancer. Nielsen LL, et al. **Clin Cancer Res** 1998 Apr;4(4):835–46

Mutations of the p53 tumour suppressor gene in erosive rheumatoid synovial tissue. Rème T, et al. **Clin Exp Immunol** 1998 Feb;111(2):353–8

Assignment of the cat p53 tumor suppressor gene (TP53) to cat chromosome E1p14–>p13 by fluorescence in situ hybridization. Cho KW, et al. **Cytogenet Cell Genet** 1997; 79(1–2):145–6

The role of p53 and cell death by apoptosis and necrosis in 4–hydroperoxycyclophosphamide–induced limb malformations. Moallem SA, et al. **Development** 1998 Aug; 125(16):3225–34

Clonal origin of multiple lung cancers: K–ras and p53 mutations determined by nonradioisotopic single–strand conformation polymorphism analysis. Lau DH, et al. **Diagn Mol Pathol** 1997 Aug;6(4):179–84

Determination of primary foci of metastatic tumors by p53 mutational analysis in intraesophageal multiple carcinomas. Kuwabara S, et al. **Dig Dis Sci** 1998 Aug;43(8):1675–7

Expression of p53 and p21WAF1/CIP1 proteins in gastric and esophageal cancers: comparison with mutations of the p53 gene. Seta T, et al. **Dig Dis Sci** 1998 Feb;43(2):279–89

Genetic selection of intragenic suppressor mutations that reverse the effect of common p53 cancer mutations. Brachmann RK, et al. **EMBO J** 1998 Apr 1;17(7):1847–59

A specific spectrum of p53 mutations in lung cancer from smokers: review of mutations compiled in the IARC p53 database. Hernandez–Boussard TM, et al. **Environ Health Perspect** 1998 Jul;106(7):385–91

Position– and base pair–specific comparison of p53 mutation spectra in human tumors: elucidation of relationships between organs for cancer etiology. Lutz WK, et al. **Environ Health Perspect** 1998 Apr;106(4):207–11

Measurement of micronucleated erythrocytes and DNA damage during chronic ingestion of phenolphthalein in transgenic female mice heterozygous for the p53 gene. Tice RR, et al. **Environ Mol Mutagen** 1998;31(2):113–24

TP53 mutations in stage I gallbladder carcinoma with special attention to growth patterns. Hanada K, et al. **Eur J Cancer** 1997 Jun;33(7):1136–40

Ki–ras oncogene and p53 tumour suppressor gene mutations in colorectal carcinomas from the European Saar–Luxembourg region are less frequent than predicted by the classic adenoma–carcinoma sequence model. Pauly M, et al. **Eur J Cancer** 1997 Nov;33(13):2265–72

Richter transformation of a T cell phenotype with p53 gene mutation [letter] Nakamura N, et al. **Eur J Haematol** 1997 Nov;59(5):331–2

P53 mutations in tumours induced by intraperitoneal injection of crocidolite asbestos and benzo[a]pyrene in rats. Unfried K, et al. **Exp Toxicol Pathol** 1997 Aug;49(3–4):181–7

Systemic gene therapy with p53 inhibits breast cancer: recent advances and therapeutic implications. Chen QR, et al. **Front Biosci** 1998 Sep 15;3:D997–D1004 (68 ref.)

Identification of additional complementation groups that regulate genomic instability. Hall IJ, et al. **Genes Chromosomes Cancer** 1997 Oct;20(2):103–12

dic(5;17): a recurring abnormality in malignant myeloid disorders associated with mutations of TP53. Wang P, et al. **Genes Chromosomes Cancer** 1997 Nov;20(3):282–91

Somatic mutations, acetylator status, and prognosis in colorectal cancer. Hardingham JE, et al. **Gut** 1998 May; 42(5):669–72

Lisofylline sensitizes p53 mutant human ovarian carcinoma cells to the cytotoxic effects of cis–diamminedichloroplatinum (II). Husain A, et al. **Gynecol Oncol** 1998 Jul;70(1):17–22

Identification of TP53 gene mutations in uterine corpus cancer with short follow–up. Koul A, et al. **Gynecol Oncol** 1997 Dec;67(3):295–302

The status of human papillomavirus and tumor suppressor genes p53 and p16 in carcinomas of uterine cervix from India. Munirajan AK, et al. **Gynecol Oncol** 1998 Jun; 69(3):205–9

Detection of single and associated lesions of the Bcl–1, Bcl–2, Bcl–6, c–myc, p53 and p16 genes in B–cell non–Hodgkin's lymphomas: value of molecular analysis for a better assignment of the histologic subtype. García–Sanz R, et al. **Haematologica** 1998 Mar;83(3):209–16

Well–differentiated thyroid carcinomas: p53 mutation status and microvessel density. Goldenberg JD, et al. **Head Neck** 1998 Mar;20(2):152–8

Molecular assessment of p53 abnormalities at the invasive front of oral squamous cell carcinomas. Piffkò J, et al. **Head Neck** 1998 Jan;20(1):8–15

Serum deprivation–induced apoptosis accompanied by up–regulation of p53 and bax in human aortic vascular smooth muscle cells. Aoki M, et al. **Heart Vessels** 1997; Suppl 12:71–5

Hepatitis B injury, male gender, aflatoxin, and p53 expression each contribute to hepatocarcinogenesis in transgenic mice. Ghebranious N, et al. **Hepatology** 1998 Feb;27(2):383–91

Multiple, unique, and common p53 mutations in a thorotrast recipient with four primary cancers. Iwamoto KS, et al. **Hum Pathol** 1998 Apr;29(4):412–6

Leiomyosarcoma in soft tissue: examination of p53 status and cell proliferating factors in different locations. Konomoto T, et al. **Hum Pathol** 1998 Jan;29(1):74–81

Genetic pattern, histological structure, and cellular phenotype in early and advanced gastric cancers: evidence for structure–related genetic subsets and for loss of glandular structure during progression of some tumors. Luinetti O, et al. **Hum Pathol** 1998 Jul;29(7):702–9

A trichilemmal carcinoma arising from a proliferating trichilemmal cyst: the loss of the wild–type p53 is a critical event in malignant transformation. Takata M, et al. **Hum Pathol** 1998 Feb;29(2):193–5

Assessment of mutations of Ha– and Ki–ras oncogenes and the p53 suppressor gene in seven malignant mesothelioma patients exposed to asbestos—PCR–SSCP and sequencing analyses of paraffin–embedded primary tumors. Kitamura F, et al. **Ind Health** 1998 Jan;36(1):52–6

p53 mutations in sweat gland carcinomas. Biernat W, et al. **Int J Cancer** 1998 May 4;76(3):317–20

Carcinomas of the renal pelvis associated with smoking and

phenacetin abuse: p53 mutations and polymorphism of carcinogen–metabolising enzymes. Bringuier PP, et al. **Int J Cancer** 1998 Oct 23;79(5):531–6

Heterogeneous p53 mutations in a Burkitt lymphoma from an AIDS patient with monoclonal c–myc and VDJ rearrangements. Campomenosi P, et al. **Int J Cancer** 1997 Dec 10;73(6):816–21

Characteristics of mutations in the p53 gene of oral squamous–cell carcinomas associated with betel–quid chewing in Sri Lanka. Chiba I, et al. **Int J Cancer** 1998 Sep 11;77(6):839–42

Induction of apoptosis in human keratinocytes containing mutated p53 alleles and its inhibition by both the E6 and E7 oncoproteins. Magal SS, et al. **Int J Cancer** 1998 Jan 5;75(1):96–104

Novel combination therapy for human colon cancer with adenovirus–mediated wild–type p53 gene transfer and DNA–damaging chemotherapeutic agent. Ogawa N, et al. **Int J Cancer** 1997 Nov 4;73(3):367–70

Screening of germline mutations in the CDK4, CDKN2C and TP53 genes in familial melanoma: a clinic–based population study. Platz A, et al. **Int J Cancer** 1998 Sep 25;78(1):13–5

Molecular analysis of occupational cancer: infrequent p53 and ras mutations in renal–cell cancer in workers exposed to gasoline. Roth S, et al. **Int J Cancer** 1997 Nov 14; 73(4):492–6

High prevalence of codon 213Arg––>Stop mutations of the TP53 gene in human ovarian cancer in the southwestern part of The Netherlands. Schuyer M, et al. **Int J Cancer** 1998 May 4;76(3):299–303

p53 mutations in childhood thyroid tumours from Belarus and in thyroid tumours without radiation history. Smida J, et al. **Int J Cancer** 1997 Dec 10;73(6):802–7

Introduction of p53 induces cell–cycle arrest in p53–deficient human medullary–thyroid–carcinoma cells. Velasco JA, et al. **Int J Cancer** 1997 Nov 4;73(3):449–55

Prognostic value of p53 and K–ras–2 topographic genotyping in endometrial carcinoma: a clinicopathologic and molecular comparison. Jones MW, et al. **Int J Gynecol Pathol** 1997 Oct;16(4):354–60

Platelet–derived growth factor (PDGF)–signaling mediates radiation–induced apoptosis in human prostate cancer cells with loss of p53 function. Kim HE, et al. **Int J Radiat Oncol Biol Phys** 1997 Oct 1;39(3):731–6

An autopsy case of peripheral neuroepithelioma in posterior mediastinum with p53 point mutation. Matsuyama W, et al. **Intern Med** 1998 Mar;37(3):324–9

In vivo influence of p53 status on proliferation and chemoradiosensitivity in non–small–cell lung cancer. Perdomo JA, et al. **J Cancer Res Clin Oncol** 1998 Jan; 124(1):10–8

The expression of the mdm2 gene may be related to the aberration of the p53 gene in human hepatocellular carcinoma. Qiu SJ, et al. **J Cancer Res Clin Oncol** 1998; 124(5):253–8

p53 influences mice skeletal development. Ohyama K, et al. **J Craniofac Genet Dev Biol** 1997 Oct–Dec;17(4):161–71

Primary cancer of the small intestine and mutational analysis of the K–ras and p53 genes. Amano M, et al. **J Gastroenterol** 1998 Jun;33(3):397–401

Detection of Ki–ras and p53 gene mutations in tissue and pancreatic juice from pancreatic adenocarcinomas. Kondoh S, et al. **J Gastroenterol** 1998 Jun;33(3):390–6

Lung–specific expression in mice of a dominant negative mutant form of the p53 tumor suppressor protein. Morris GF, et al. **J La State Med Soc** 1998 Apr;150(4):179–85

p53 molecule as a prognostic marker in human malignancies. Munshi A, et al. **J La State Med Soc** 1998 Apr;150(4):175–8

In vitro analysis of the dominant negative effect of p53 mutants. Chène P. **J Mol Biol** 1998 Aug 14;281(2):205–9

Re: Relationship between lifetime ovulatory cycles and overexpression of mutant p53 in epithelial ovarian cancer [letter; comment] Risch HA. **J Natl Cancer Inst** 1997 Nov 19;89(22):1726–7. Comment on: J Natl Cancer Inst 1997 Jul 2;89(13):932–8.

p53 mutations versus EGF receptor expression in giant cell glioblastomas. Peraud A, et al. **J Neuropathol Exp Neurol** 1997 Nov;56(11):1236–41

Sensitization of rat glioblastoma multiforme to cisplatin in vivo following restoration of wild–type p53 function. Dorigo O, et al. **J Neurosurg** 1998 Mar;88(3):535–40

p53 aberrations in oral submucous fibrosis and oral squamous cell carcinoma detected by immunocytochemistry and PCR–SSCP. Trivedy C, et al. **J Oral Pathol Med** 1998 Feb;27(2):72–7

p53 alterations in betel quid– and tobacco–associated oral squamous cell carcinomas from Taiwan. Wong YK, et al. **J Oral Pathol Med** 1998 Jul;27(6):243–8

Correlations between p21 expression and clinicopathological findings, p53 gene and protein alterations, and survival in patients with endometrial carcinoma. Ito K, et al. **J Pathol** 1997 Nov;183(3):318–24

Numerical chromosomal aberrations in borderline, benign, and malignant epithelial tumors of the ovary: correlation with p53 protein overexpression and Ki–67. Kohlberger PD, et al. **J Soc Gynecol Investig** 1997 Sep–Oct;4(5):262–4

Coexpression of p53 and tissue transglutaminase genes in human normal and pathologic adrenal tissues. Adleff V, et al. **J Steroid Biochem Mol Biol** 1998 Jul;66(1–2):27–33

Abnormal change of p53 gene in gastric and precancerous lesions and APC gene deletion in gastric carcinoma and near tissues. Hao Y, et al. **J Tongji Med Univ** 1997; 17(2):75–8

Alterations of the p53 gene in occupational bladder cancer in workers exposed to aromatic amines. Droller MJ. **J Urol** 1998 Aug;160(2):618

Multifocal transitional cell cancer and p53 mutation analysis. Van Der Poel HG, et al. **J Urol** 1998 Jul;160(1):124–5

Methotrexate resistance in human uroepithelial cells with p53 alterations. Yeager TR, et al. **J Urol** 1998 Feb;159(2):581–5

Association between p53 mutation and clinicopathological features of non–small cell lung cancer. Guang SG, et al. **Jpn J Clin Oncol** 1997 Aug;27(4):211–5

Mutation of the p53 gene in postradiation sarcoma. Nakanishi H, et al. **Lab Invest** 1998 Jun;78(6):727–33

p53 codon 72 polymorphism and risk of cervical cancer in UK. Rosenthal AN, et al. **Lancet** 1998 Sep 12; 352(9131):871–2

p53 mutations in BRCA1–associated familial breast cancer [letter] Schlichtholz B, et al. **Lancet** 1998 Aug 22; 352(9128):622

Malignant transformation of recurrent respiratory papillomatosis associated with integrated human papillomavirus type 11 DNA and mutation of p53. Rady PL, et al. **Laryngoscope** 1998 May;108(5):735–40

Molecular pathways in low grade B–cell lymphoma. Gaidano G, et al. **Leuk Lymphoma** 1997 Dec;26 Suppl 1:107–13 (54 ref.)

p53 gene mutation in the bone–marrow of a patient with diffuse mixed cell type lymphoma at diagnosis predicting eventual progression to large cell lymphoma. Jhanwar–Uniyal M, et al. **Leuk Lymphoma** 1998 Apr; 29(3–4):415–21

Significance of chromosomal alterations and mutations of the N–RAS and TP53 genes in relation to leukemogenesis of acute myeloid leukemia. Misawa S, et al. **Leuk Res** 1998 Jul;22(7):631–7

Chemotherapy–induced apoptosis in melanoma cells is p53 dependent. Li G, et al. **Melanoma Res** 1998 Feb;8(1):17–23

Immunohistochemical expression of retinoblastoma and p53 tumor suppressor genes in prostatic intraepithelial neoplasia: comparison with prostatic adenocarcinoma and benign prostate. Tamboli P, et al. **Mod Pathol** 1998 Mar; 11(3):247–52

On the origins of tumor mutations in cancer genes: insights from the p53 gene. Hollstein M, et al. **Mutat Res** 1998 Sep 20;405(2):145–54 (46 ref.)

p53, mutations, and apoptosis in genistein–exposed human lymphoblastoid cells. Morris SM, et al. **Mutat Res** 1998 Aug 31;405(1):41–56

Nitric oxide as a carcinogen: analysis by yeast functional assay of inactivating p53 mutations induced by nitric oxide. Murata J, et al. **Mutat Res** 1997 Oct 6;379(2):211–8

Genomic analysis of single cells from human basal cell cancer using laser–assisted capture microscopy. Pontén F, et al. **Mutat Res** 1997 Sep;382(1–2):45–55

Absence of PhIP adducts, p53 and Apc mutations, in rats fed a cooked beef diet containing a high level of heterocyclic amines. Shen CL, et al. **Nutr Cancer** 1998; 30(3):227–31

Myc/p53 interactions in transgenic mouse mammary development, tumorigenesis and chromosomal instability. McCormack SJ, et al. **Oncogene** 1998 May 28; 16(21):2755–66

Apoptosis regulating genes in prostate cancer (review). Johnson MI, et al. **Oncol Rep** 1998 May–Jun;5(3):553–7 (71 ref.)

Implications of p53 alterations and anti–p53 antibody response in head and neck squamous cell carcinomas. Lavieille JP, et al. **Oral Oncol** 1998 Mar;34(2):84–92

p53 expression and p53 gene mutation in oral cancer and dysplasia. Rowley H, et al. **Otolaryngol Head Neck Surg** 1998 Jan;118(1):115–23

Correlation of p53 protein expression with gene mutation in gall–bladder carcinomas. Itoi T, et al. **Pathol Int** 1997 Aug;47(8):525–30

p53 protein expression in non–Hodgkin's lymphomas is infrequently related to p53 gene mutations. Oka T, et al. **Pathol Int** 1998 Jan;48(1):15–21

DNA analysis at p53 locus in carcinomas arising from pleomorphic adenomas of salivary glands: comparison of molecular study and p53 immunostaining. Yamamoto Y, et al. **Pathol Int** 1998 Apr;48(4):265–72

DNA analysis at p53 locus in adenoid cystic carcinoma: comparison of molecular study and p53 immunostaining. Yamamoto Y, et al. **Pathol Int** 1998 Apr;48(4):273–80

p53 and ras mutations in Ewing's sarcoma. Radig K, et al. **Pathol Res Pract** 1998;194(3):157–62

TP53 mutations in malignant astrocytomas. Biernat W, et al. **Pol J Pathol** 1997;48(4):221–4

P53 overexpression in epidermoid carcinoma of the head and neck. Logullo AF, et al. **Rev Paul Med** 1997 Jan–Feb; 115(1):1349–55

The molecular genetics of pancreatic cancer. Howe JR, et al. **Surg Oncol** 1997;6(1):1–18 (143 ref.)

Predominant p53 G––>A transition mutation and enhanced cell proliferation in uterine sarcomas of CBA mice treated with 1,2–dimethylhydrazine. Trukhanova LS, et al. **Toxicol Pathol** 1998 May–Jun;26(3):367–74

p53 and HER–2 alterations in renal cell carcinoma. Zhang XH, et al. **Urology** 1997 Oct;50(4):636–42

Polymorphisms in feline tumour suppressor gene p53. Mutations in an osteosarcoma and a mammary carcinoma. Mayr B, et al. **Vet J** 1998 Jan;155(1):103–6

Immunohistochemical detection of p53 tumor suppressor gene protein in canine epithelial colorectal tumors. Wolf JC, et al. **Vet Pathol** 1997 Sep;34(5):394–404

Novel p53 tumour suppressor mutations in cases of spindle cell sarcoma, pleomorphic sarcoma and fibrosarcoma in cats. Mayr B, et al. **Vet Res Commun** 1998 Jun;22(4):249–55

p53 mutation and overexpression in hepatocellular carcinoma and dysplastic nodules in the liver. Kang YK, et al. **Virchows Arch** 1998 Jan;432(1):27–32

Molecular and immunohistochemical analysis of p53 mutations in scrapings and tissue from preinvasive and invasive breast cancer. Lisboa BW, et al. **Virchows Arch** 1997 Dec;431(6):375–81

p53 hot–spot mutational analysis in advanced Western gallbladder carcinoma. Jonas S, et al. **World J Surg** 1997 Sep;21(7):768–72

[Analysis of cell origin of human hepatocellular carcinoma according to p53 gene mutation] He B, et al. **Chung Hua Chung Liu Tsa Chih** 1996 Sep;18(5):335–8 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Chi)**

[Clinical importance of p53 gene mutation and PCNA expression in ureteral and renal pelvic cancers] Kong C, et al. **Chung Hua Chung Liu Tsa Chih** 1996 Nov;18(6):436–8 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Chi)**

[Glucocorticoid–induced apoptosis of human gastric epithelial cells transfected with p53 genes] Zhang J, et al. **Chung Hua Chung Liu Tsa Chih** 1996 Sep;18(5):328–30 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Chi)**

[Mutations of p53 gene exons 5 to 8 in human ovarian cancer and its clinical significance] You Z, et al. **Chung Hua Fu Chan Ko Tsa Chih** 1996 Nov;31(11):660–3 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Chi)**

[Detection of p53 gene mutation in bronchial biopsy samples from lung cancer patients with polymerase chain reaction–single strand conformation polymorphism–silver staining method] Zhu Z, et al. **Chung Hua Nei Ko Tsa Chih** 1996 Nov;35(11):738–40 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Chi)**

[Analysis of types of P53 gene mutation in gastric cancer tissues] Gao Z, et al. **Chung Hua Yu Fang I Hsueh Tsa Chih** 1996 Nov; 30(6):343–6 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Chi)**

[Construction of the wt–p53 gene recombinant retroviral vector. Inhibiting the growth of laryngocarcinoma cell line] Chen X, et al. **Chung Kuo I Hsueh Ko Hsueh Yuan Hsueh Pao** 1996 Aug; 18(4):252–6 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Chi)**

[The role of p53 gene during the development of human oral malignant lesions: a comparative study of p53 gene mutation with P53 protein positive immunostaining] Chen Q, et al. **Hua Hsi I Ko Ta Hsueh Hsueh Pao** 1996 Sep; 27(3):240–3 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Chi)**

[Tracking the gatekeeper gene in the stages of carcinogenesis in the bladder] Baud E, et al. **Bull Cancer** 1997 Oct; 84(10):971–5 (24 ref.) (Eng. Abstr.) **(Fre)**

[Li–Fraumeni syndrome] Frebourg T. **Bull Cancer** 1997 Jul; 84(7):735–40 (67 ref.) (Eng. Abstr.) **(Fre)**

[Molecular biology in bladder carcinoma: contributions of immunohistochemistry] Ferrari P, et al. **Arch Ital Urol Androl** 1997 Sep;69(4):271–7 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Ita)**

[p53 mutation and chemoresistance in oral–maxillofacial squamous cell carcinoma. Role of p53 in the cell cycle control and in the modulating action of chemotherapeutic agents] Cutilli T, et al. **Minerva Stomatol** 1997 Dec; 46(12):671–8 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Ita)**

[Alterations of the p53 gene and clinical features in childhood acute lymphoblastic leukemia] Kawamua M, et al. **Rinsho Ketsueki** 1997 Sep;38(9):719–26 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Jpn)**

[Molecular analysis of tumor suppressor genes p16INK4 and TP53 of osteosarcomas in Spanish children] Patiño García A, et al. **An Esp Pediatr** 1997 Nov;47(5):478–82 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Spa)**

[Expression of p53 and bcl–2 in colorectal adenomas and carcinomas] Sundblad AS, et al. **Medicina (B Aires)** 1997; 57(6):662–6 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Spa)**

IMMUNOLOGY

Immunoreactivity of new antibodies anti–p53 and anti–MDM–2 in paraffin embedded tissue samples. Andrejco M, et al. **Acta Univ Palacki Olomuc Fac Med** 1996;140:63–7

An HLA–restricted, p53 specific immune response from HLA transgenic p53 knockout mice. McCarty TM, et al. **Ann Surg Oncol** 1998 Jan–Feb;5(1):93–9

PHYSIOLOGY

The regulation and function of the p53 tumor suppressor. Mansur CP. **Adv Dermatol** 1997;13:121–66 (271 ref.)

p53–regulated apoptosis is differentiation dependent in ultraviolet B–irradiated mouse keratinocytes. Tron VA, et al. **Am J Pathol** 1998 Aug;153(2):579–85

The old and the new in p53 functional regulation. Magnelli L, et al. **Biochem Mol Med** 1997 Oct;62(1):3–10 (76 ref.)

Induction of p53–dependent and p53–independent cellular responses by topoisomerase 1 inhibitors. McDonald AC, et al. **Br J Cancer** 1998 Sep;78(6):745–51

Wt–p53 action in human leukaemia cell lines corresponding to different stages of differentiation. Rizzo MG, et al.

Br J Cancer 1998 May;77(9):1429–38

p53–dependent DNA repair and apoptosis respond differently to high– and low–dose ultraviolet radiation. Li G, et al. **Br J Dermatol** 1998 Jul;139(1):3–10

p53 and apoptosis. Bellamy CO. **Br Med Bull** 1997; 53(3):522–38 (65 ref.)

p53–independent response of a human breast carcinoma xenograft to radioimmunotherapy. Winthrop MD, et al. **Cancer** 1997 Dec 15;80(12 Suppl):2529–37

Wild–type p53 gene increases MDR1 gene expression but decreases drug resistance in an MDR cell line KBV200. Li ZH, et al. **Cancer Lett** 1997 Nov 11;119(2):177–84

p53–independent inhibition of nitric oxide generation by cancer preventive interventions in ex vivo mouse peritoneal macrophages. Mei JJ, et al. **Cancer Lett** 1998 Jul 17; 129(2):191–7

p53 genes mutated in the DNA binding site or at a specific COOH–terminal site exert divergent effects on thyroid cell growth and differentiation. Casamassimi A, et al. **Cancer Res** 1998 Jul 1;58(13):2888–94

Apoptosis, reproductive failure, and oxidative stress in Chinese hamster ovary cells with compromised genomic integrity. Limoli CL, et al. **Cancer Res** 1998 Aug 15; 58(16):3712–8

The transactivation and p53–interacting functions of hepatitis B virus X protein are mutually interfering but distinct. Lin Y, et al. **Cancer Res** 1997 Nov 15;57(22):5137–42

High susceptibility of p53(+/–) knockout mice in N–butyl–N–(4–hydroxybutyl)nitrosamine urinary bladder carcinogenesis and lack of frequent mutation in residual allele. Ozaki K, et al. **Cancer Res** 1998 Sep 1;58(17):3806–11

Apoptosis and cancer mechanisms. Pan H, et al. **Cancer Surv** 1997;29:305–27 (136 ref.)

Exposure to 60 Hz magnetic fields and risk of lymphoma in PIM transgenic and TSG–p53 (p53 knockout) mice. McCormick DL, et al. **Carcinogenesis** 1998 Sep; 19(9):1649–53

The tumor suppressor gene p53 can mediate transforming growth [corrected] factor beta1–induced differentiation of leukemic cells independently of activation of the retinoblastoma protein [published erratum appears in Cell Growth Differ 1998 Feb;9(2):195] Ehinger M, et al. **Cell Growth Differ** 1997 Oct;8(10):1127–37

Disruption of p53 function in immortalized human cells does not affect survival or apoptosis after taxol or vincristine treatment. Fan S, et al. **Clin Cancer Res** 1998 Apr; 4(4):1047–54

Bypass of abnormal MDM2 inhibition of p53–dependent growth suppression. Meng RD, et al. **Clin Cancer Res** 1998 Jan;4(1):251–9

p53 is a general repressor of RNA polymerase III transcription. Cairns CA, et al. **EMBO J** 1998 Jun 1; 17(11):3112–23

The p53/IGF–1 receptor axis in the regulation of programmed cell death. Neuberg M, et al. **Endocrine** 1997 Aug;7(1):107–9 (22 ref.)

DNA methylation in bladder cancer. Jones PA, et al. **Eur Urol** 1998;33 Suppl 4:7–8

Chromatin relaxation by overexpression of mutant p53, HPV16–E6, or cyclin G transgenes. Smith ML, et al. **Exp Cell Res** 1998 Jul 10;242(1):235–43

Sublethal damage repair capacity in carcinoma cell lines with p53 mutations. Pekkola–Heino K, et al. **Head Neck** 1998 Jul;20(4):298–303

The mouse equivalent of the human p53ser249 mutation p53ser246 enhances aflatoxin hepatocarcinogenesis in hepatitis B surface antigen transgenic and p53 heterozygous null mice. Ghebranious N, et al. **Hepatology** 1998 Apr; 27(4):967–73

Metaphase fragility of the human RNU1 and RNU2 loci is induced by actinomycin D through a p53–dependent pathway. Yu A, et al. **Hum Mol Genet** 1998 Apr; 7(4):609–17

Lack of correlation between cisplatin–induced apoptosis, p53 status and expression of Bcl–2 family proteins in testicular germ cell tumour cell lines. Burger H, et al. **Int J Cancer** 1997 Nov 14;73(4):592–9

Induction of expression of MHC–class–II antigen on human thyroid carcinoma by wild–type p53. Zeki K, et al. **Int J Cancer** 1998 Jan 30;75(3):391–5

Heterogeneous induction of apoptosis in colon cancer cells by wild–type p53 gene transfection. Namoto M, et al. **Int J Oncol** 1998 Apr;12(4):777–84

Transcription factor IIIB: An important determinant of biosynthetic capacity that is targeted by tumour suppressors and transforming proteins. White RJ. **Int J Oncol** 1998 Apr; 12(4):741–8 (107 ref.)

Evidence of the involvement of p53 in gamma–radiation–induced DNA repair in human lymphoblasts. Mallya SM, et al. **Int J Radiat Biol** 1998 Aug;74(2):231–8

p53 tumor–suppressor gene: clues to molecular carcinogenesis. Wang XW, et al. **J Cell Physiol** 1997 Nov; 173(2):247–55 (153 ref.)

Myocyte apoptosis during acute myocardial infarction in the mouse localizes to hypoxic regions but occurs independently of p53. Bialik S, et al. **J Clin Invest** 1997 Sep 15;100(6):1363–72

Induction of squamous cell carcinoma in p53–deficient mice after ultraviolet irradiation. Li G, et al. **J Invest Dermatol** 1998 Jan;110(1):72–5

Calorie estriction reduces ulcerative dermatitis and infection–related mortality in p53–deficient and wild–type mice. Perkins SN, et al. **J Invest Dermatol** 1998 Aug; 111(2):292–6

Sunlight and sunburn in human skin cancer: p53, apoptosis, and tumor promotion. Brash DE, et al. **J Investig Dermatol Symp Proc** 1996 Apr;1(2):136–42 (54 ref.)

p53: at the crossroads of molecular carcinogenesis and molecular epidemiology. Harris CC. **J Investig Dermatol Symp Proc** 1996 Apr;1(2):115–8 (49 ref.)

Multiple pathways control cell growth and transformation: overlapping and independent activities of p53 and p21Cip1/WAF1/Sdi1. Cox LS. **J Pathol** 1997 Oct; 183(2):134–40 (66 ref.)

Sensitivity to ionizing radiation in Saos–2 cells transfected with mutant p53 genes depends on the mutation position. Okaichi K, et al. **J Radiat Res (Tokyo)** 1998 Jun;39(2):111–8

Cooperation of p53 loss of function and v–Ha–ras in transformation of mouse keratinocyte cell lines. Azzoli CG, et al. **Mol Carcinog** 1998 Jan;21(1):50–61

Apoptosis in the murine rd1 retinal degeneration is predominantly p53–independent. Hopp RM, et al. **Mol Vis** 1998 Mar 2;4:5

A role for the tumour suppressor gene p53 in regulating neuronal apoptosis. Hughes PE, et al. **Neuroreport** 1997 Oct 20;8(15):v–xii (84 ref.)

mdm2–P2 transcript levels predict the functional activity of the p53 tumor suppressor in primary leukemic cells. Bull EK, et al. **Oncogene** 1998 Apr 30;16(17):2249–57

Suppression of apoptosis by bcl–2 does not prevent p53–mediated control of experimental metastasis and anchorage dependence. Nikiforov MA, et al. **Oncogene** 1997 Dec 18;15(25):3007–12

A novel brain–specific p53–target gene, BAI1, containing thrombospondin type 1 repeats inhibits experimental angiogenesis. Nishimori H, et al. **Oncogene** 1997 Oct; 15(18):2145–50

The p53 targets mdm2 and Fas are not required as mediators of apoptosis in vivo. Reinke V, et al. **Oncogene** 1997 Sep 25;15(13):1527–34

Potential role for cathepsin D in p53–dependent tumor suppression and chemosensitivity. Wu GS, et al. **Oncogene** 1998 Apr 30;16(17):2177–83

Apoptosis by p53: mechanisms, regulation, and clinical implications. Sionov RV, et al. **Springer Semin Immunopathol** 1998;19(3):345–62 (104 ref.)

Apoptosis, cancer and cancer therapy. Bold RJ, et al. **Surg Oncol** 1997 Nov;6(3):133–42 (69 ref.)

[Study of p53 anti–oncogene in normal and neoplastic cells] Vojtěšek B. **Cas Lek Cesk** 1997 Dec 3;136(23):11–3 **(Cze)**

[p53–mediated apoptosis] Miyashita T. **Tanpakushitsu Kakusan Koso** 1997 Jul;42(10 Suppl):1657–63 (38 ref.) **(Jpn)**

[The role of p53 gene in programmed cell death] Chumakov PM. **Izv Akad Nauk Ser Biol** 1998 Mar–Apr;(2):151–6 (27 ref.) (Eng. Abstr.) **(Rus)**

RADIATION EFFECTS

Sunlight induces pyrimidine dimers preferentially at 5–methylcytosine bases. Tommasi S, et al. **Cancer Res** 1997 Nov 1;57(21):4727–30

Cytotoxic effect of accelerated carbon beams on glioblastoma cell lines with p53 mutation: clonogenic survival and cell–cycle analysis. Tsuboi K, et al. **Int J Radiat Biol** 1998 Jul;74(1):71–9

Frequency of p53 mutations in hepatocellular carcinomas from atomic bomb survivors. Iwamoto KS, et al. **J Natl Cancer Inst** 1998 Aug 5;90(15):1167–8

Enhancement of radiosensitivity of wild–type p53 human glioma cells by adenovirus–mediated delivery of the p53 gene. Lang FF, et al. **J Neurosurg** 1998 Jul;89(1):125–32

UVB–induced cyclobutane pyrimidine dimer frequency correlates with skin cancer mutational hotspots in p53. Drouin R, et al. **Photochem Photobiol** 1997 Nov; 66(5):719–26

GENES, PLANT

Nucleotide sequence of nuclear tRNA(Gly) genes and tRNA(Gly) pseudogenes from yellow lupin (Lupinus luteus): expression of the tRNA(Gly) genes in vitro and in vivo. Nuc P, et al. **Acta Biochim Pol** 1997;44(2):259–74

Genetic analysis of chlorophyll biosynthesis. Suzuki JY, et al. **Annu Rev Genet** 1997;31:61–89 (128 ref.)

CYP86A1 from Arabidopsis thaliana encodes a cytochrome P450–dependent fatty acid omega–hydroxylase. Benveniste I, et al. **Biochem Biophys Res Commun** 1998 Feb 24; 243(3):688–93

Characterization of the orf31–petG gene cluster from the plastid genome of Populus deltoides. Naithani S, et al. **Biochem Mol Biol Int** 1997 Oct;43(2):433–42

A chromo box gene from carrot (Daucus carota l.): its cDNA structure and expression during somatic and zygotic embryogenesis. Kiyosue T, et al. **Biochim Biophys Acta** 1998 May 29;1398(1):42–6

Plant homeobox genes: many functions stem from a common motif. Williams RW. **Bioessays** 1998 Apr;20(4):280–2 (27 ref.)

The AP2/EREBP family of plant transcription factors. Riechmann JL, et al. **Biol Chem** 1998 Jun;379(6):633–46 (87 ref.)

Multiple nucleosome positioning with unique rotational phasing on multimers of the light–responsive elements of pea rbcS–3A and rbcS–3.6 genes: comparison between experimental and theoretical mapping. Alessi R, et al. **Biophys Chem** 1997 Sep 1;67(1–3):151–8

Safety assessment of genetically engineered food: detection and monitoring of glyphosate–tolerant soybeans. Shirai N, et al. **Biosci Biotechnol Biochem** 1998 Jul;62(7):1461–4

Uses of plant gene silencing. Senior IJ. **Biotechnol Genet Eng Rev** 1998;15:79–119 (238 ref.)

Novel disease resistance specificities result from sequence exchange between tandemly repeated genes at the Cf–4/9 locus of tomato. Parniske M, et al. **Cell** 1997 Dec 12; 91(6):821–32

The PHANTASTICA gene encodes a MYB transcription factor involved in growth and dorsoventrality of lateral organs in Antirrhinum. Waites R, et al. **Cell** 1998 May 29; 93(5):779–89

Genetic characterization of hadad, a mutant disrupting female gametogenesis in Arabidopsis thaliana. Moore JM, et al. **Cold Spring Harb Symp Quant Biol** 1997;62:35–47

Gene silencing: cosuppression at a distance. Smyth DR. **Curr Biol** 1997 Dec 1;7(12):R793–5 (15 ref.)

Evolutionary aspects of "chloroplast–like" trnN and trnH expression in higher–plant mitochondria. Fey J, et al. **Curr Genet** 1997 Nov;32(5):358–60

Parental and novel copies of the mitochondrial orf25 gene in the hybrid crop–plant triticale: predominant transcriptional expression of the maternal gene copy. Laser B, et al. **Curr Genet** 1997 Nov;32(5):337–47

An intact F1ATPase alpha–subunit gene and a pseudogene with differing genomic organization are detected in both male–fertile and CMS petunia mitochondria. Yesodi V, et al. **Curr Genet** 1997 Nov;32(5):348–57

Stomata patterning on the hypocotyl of Arabidopsis thaliana is controlled by genes involved in the control of root epidermis patterning. Berger F, et al. **Dev Biol** 1998 Feb 15;194(2):226–34

Control of cell division in the root epidermis of Arabidopsis thaliana. Berger F, et al. **Dev Biol** 1998 Feb 15; 194(2):235–45

Permeabilized Arabidopsis protoplasts provide new insight into the chromatin structure of plant alcohol dehydrogenase genes. Paul AL, et al. **Dev Genet** 1998; 22(1):7–16

LEAFY expression and flower initiation in Arabidopsis. Blázquez MA, et al. **Development** 1997 Oct;124(19):3835–44

The PASTICCINO genes of Arabidopsis thaliana are involved in the control of cell division and differentiation. Faure JD, et al. **Development** 1998 Mar;125(5):909–18

The FRUITFULL MADS–box gene mediates cell differentiation during Arabidopsis fruit development. Gu Q, et al. **Development** 1998 Apr;125(8):1509–17

Floral determination and expression of floral regulatory genes in Arabidopsis. Hempel FD, et al. **Development** 1997 Oct; 124(19):3845–53

The parthenocarpic fruit (pat) mutant of tomato (Lycopersicon esculentum Mill.) sets seedless fruits and has aberrant anther and ovule development. Mazzucato A, et al. **Development** 1998 Jan;125(1):107–14

Organogenic responses in tissue culture of srd mutants of Arabidopsis thaliana. Ozawa S, et al. **Development** 1998 Jan;125(1):135–42

The SELF–PRUNING gene of tomato regulates vegetative to reproductive switching of sympodial meristems and is the ortholog of CEN and TFL1. Pnueli L, et al. **Development** 1998 Jun;125(11):1979–89

The rough sheath2 gene negatively regulates homeobox gene expression during maize leaf development. Schneeberger R, et al. **Development** 1998 Aug;125(15):2857–65

Tissue layer and organ specificity of trichome formation are regulated by GLABRA1 and TRIPTYCHON in Arabidopsis. Schnittger A, et al. **Development** 1998 Jun; 125(12):2283–9

ETTIN patterns the Arabidopsis floral meristem and reproductive organs. Sessions A, et al. **Development** 1997 Nov;124(22):4481–91

Genetic control of branching pattern and floral identity during Petunia inflorescence development. Souer E, et al. **Development** 1998 Feb;125(4):733–42

Leafbladeless1 is required for dorsoventrality of lateral organs in maize. Timmermans MC, et al. **Development** 1998 Aug;125(15):2813–23

Mutations in the HYDRA1 gene of Arabidopsis perturb cell shape and disrupt embryonic and seedling morphogenesis. Topping JF, et al. **Development** 1997 Nov;124(21):4415–24

Ectopic expression of the maize kn1 gene phenocopies the Hooded mutant of barley. Williams–Carrier RE, et al. **Development** 1997 Oct;124(19):3737–45

Chromosomal mapping of genes in the RBCS family in Arabidopsis thaliana. Niwa Y, et al. **DNA Res** 1997 Oct 31;4(5):341–3

Structural analysis of Arabidopsis thaliana chromosome 5. IV. Sequence features of the regions of 1,456,315 bp covered by nineteen physically assigned P1 and TAC clones. Sato S, et al. **DNA Res** 1998 Feb 28;5(1):41–54

Isolation and mapping of a family of putative zinc–finger protein cDNAs from rice. Song J, et al. **DNA Res** 1998 Apr 30;5(2):95–101

Mapping of rice Rf gene by bulked line analysis. Tan XL, et al. **DNA Res** 1998 Feb 28;5(1):15–8

Application of inter simple sequence repeat (ISSR) markers to plant genetics. Godwin ID, et al. **Electrophoresis** 1997 Aug;18(9):1524–8

Dual role for fimbriata in regulating floral homeotic genes and cell division in Antirrhinum. Ingram GC, et al. **EMBO J** 1997 Nov 3;16(21):6521–34

Signal recognition and transduction involved in plant disease resistance. Halterman DA, et al. **Essays Biochem** 1997; 32:87–99 (99 ref.)

The role of ferredoxin–NADP+ reductase in the concerted cell defense against oxidative damage — studies using Escherichia coli mutants and cloned plant genes. Krapp AR, et al. **Eur J Biochem** 1997 Oct 15;249(2):556–63

Cloning and characterization of the Arabidopsis thaliana SQS1 gene encoding squalene synthase—involvement of the C-terminal region of the enzyme in the channeling of squalene through the sterol pathway. Kribii R, et al. **Eur J Biochem** 1997 Oct 1;249(1):61–9

Functional dissection of a sugar-repressed alpha-amylase gene (RAmy1 A) promoter in rice embryos. Morita A, et al. **FEBS Lett** 1998 Feb 13;423(1):81–5

The 20S proteasome gene family in Arabidopsis thaliana. Parmentier Y, et al. **FEBS Lett** 1997 Oct 27;416(3):281–5

cDNA cloning of Brassica napus malonyl-CoA:ACP transacylase (MCAT) (fab D) and complementation of an E. coli MCAT mutant. Simon JW, et al. **FEBS Lett** 1998 Sep 18;435(2–3):204–6

Isolation and characterization of a gene for assimilatory sulfite reductase from Arabidopsis thaliana. Bork C, et al. **Gene** 1998 May 28;212(1):147–53

Codon usage and gene function are related in sequences of Arabidopsis thaliana. Chiapello H, et al. **Gene** 1998 Mar 16;209(1–2):GC1–GC38

Eubacterial origin of nuclear genes for chloroplast and cytosolic glucose-6-phosphate isomerase from spinach: sampling eubacterial gene diversity in eukaryotic chromosomes through symbiosis. Nowitzki U, et al. **Gene** 1998 Jul 3;214(1–2):205–13

Two types of differentially photo-regulated nuclear genes that encode sigma factors for chloroplast RNA polymerase in the red alga Cyanidium caldarium strain RK-1. Oikawa K, et al. **Gene** 1998 Apr 14;210(2):277–85

Identification of a short interspersed repetitive element in partially spliced transcripts of the bell pepper (Capsicum annuum) PAP gene: new evolutionary and regulatory aspects on plant tRNA-related SINEs. Pozueta-Romero J, et al. **Gene** 1998 Jul 3;214(1–2):51–8

Structural organization of a gene encoding a novel calmodulin-binding kinesin-like protein from Arabidopsis. Reddy AS, et al. **Gene** 1997 Dec 19;204(1–2):195–200

AtGDI2, a novel Arabidopsis gene encoding a Rab GDP dissociation inhibitor. Ueda T, et al. **Gene** 1998 Jan 5; 206(1):137–43

A novel MT gene of rice plants is strongly expressed in the node portion of the stem. Yu LH, et al. **Gene** 1998 Jan 5;206(1):29–35

PPF-1, a post-floral-specific gene expressed in short-day-grown G2 pea, may be important for its never-senescing phenotype. Zhu Y, et al. **Gene** 1998 Feb 16;208(1):1–6

The control of maize spikelet meristem fate by the APETALA2-like gene indeterminate spikelet1. Chuck G, et al. **Genes Dev** 1998 Apr 15;12(8):1145–54

The DNA methylation locus DDM1 is required for maintenance of gene silencing in Arabidopsis. Jeddeloh JA, et al. **Genes Dev** 1998 Jun 1;12(11):1714–25

The ROTUNDIFOLIA3 gene of Arabidopsis thaliana encodes a new member of the cytochrome P-450 family that is required for the regulated polar elongation of leaf cells. Kim GT, et al. **Genes Dev** 1998 Aug 1;12(15):2381–91

The Arabidopsis GAI gene defines a signaling pathway that negatively regulates gibberellin responses. Peng J, et al. **Genes Dev** 1997 Dec 1;11(23):3194–205

The TIR1 protein of Arabidopsis functions in auxin response and is related to human SKP2 and yeast grr1p. Ruegger M, et al. **Genes Dev** 1998 Jan 15;12(2):198–207

The TRANSFORMER genes of the fern Ceratopteris simultaneously promote meristem and archegonia development and repress antheridia development in the developing gametophyte. Banks JA. **Genetics** 1997 Dec; 147(4):1885–97

Characterization of an unstable allele of the Arabidopsis HY4 locus. Bruggemann EP, et al. **Genetics** 1998 Jul; 149(3):1575–85

The dynamics of gynodioecy in Plantago lanceolata L. II. Mode of action and frequencies of restorer alleles. de Haan AA, et al. **Genetics** 1997 Nov;147(3):1317–28

Exceptional segregation of a selectable marker (KanR) in Arabidopsis identifies genes important for gametophytic growth and development. Feldmann KA, et al. **Genetics** 1997 Nov;147(3):1411–22

New insights into the role of the maize ameiotic1 locus. Golubovskaya I, et al. **Genetics** 1997 Nov;147(3):1339–50

Molecular characterization of S locus genes, SLG and SRK, in a pollen-recessive self-incompatibility haplotype of Brassica rapa L. Hatakeyama K, et al. **Genetics** 1998 Jul; 149(3):1587–97

Microsatellite polymorphism in natural populations of the wild plant Arabidopsis thaliana. Innan H, et al. **Genetics** 1997 Aug;146(4):1441–52

A modified autonomous En transposon in maize (Zea mays L.) elicits a differential response of reporter alleles. Peterson PA. **Genetics** 1997 Nov;147(3):1329–38

Suppressors of an Arabidopsis thaliana phyB mutation identify genes that control light signaling and hypocotyl elongation. Reed JW, et al. **Genetics** 1998 Mar; 148(3):1295–310

Genealogical structure among alleles regulating self-incompatibility in natural populations of flowering plants. Uyenoyama MK. **Genetics** 1997 Nov; 147(3):1389–400

Effect of the pairing gene Ph1 on centromere misdivision in common wheat. Vega JM, et al. **Genetics** 1998 Mar; 148(3):1285–94

Isolation and characterization of Arabidopsis mutants defective in the induction of ethylene biosynthesis by cytokinin. Vogel JP, et al. **Genetics** 1998 May;149(1):417–27

Paramutation of the r1 locus of maize is associated with increased cytosine methylation. Walker EL. **Genetics** 1998 Apr;148(4):1973–81

D-subgenome bias of Xcm resistance genes in tetraploid Gossypium (cotton) suggests that polyploid formation has created novel avenues for evolution. Wright RJ, et al. **Genetics** 1998 Aug;149(4):1987–96

Physical mapping of the liguleless linkage group in Sorghum bicolor using rice RFLP-selected sorghum BACs. Zwick MS, et al. **Genetics** 1998 Apr;148(4):1983–92

Comparative mapping of the two wheat leaf rust resistance loci Lr1 and Lr10 in rice and barley. Gallego F, et al. **Genome** 1998 Jun;41(3):328–36

Development of sequence characterized DNA markers linked to a dominant verticillium wilt resistance gene in tomato. Kawchuk LM, et al. **Genome** 1998 Feb;41(1):91–5

An apparent case of nonsymmetrical and sustained strand-specific hemimethylation in the Dc8 gene of carrot. Zhou Y, et al. **Genome** 1998 Feb;41(1):23–33

Sequencing of cDNA clones from the genetic map of tomato (Lycopersicon esculentum). Ganal MW, et al. **Genome Res** 1998 Aug;8(8):842–7

Mapping diplosporous apomixis in tetraploid Tripsacum: one gene or several genes? Grimanelli D, et al. **Heredity** 1998 Jan;80 (Pt 1):33–9

Non-Mendelian transmission of apomixis in maize-Tripsacum hybrids caused by a transmission ratio distortion. Grimanelli D, et al. **Heredity** 1998 Jan;80 (Pt 1):40–7

A hypersensitive response-like mechanism is involved in resistance of potato plants bearing the Ry(sto) gene to the potyviruses potato virus Y and tobacco etch virus. Hinrichs J, et al. **J Gen Virol** 1998 Jan;79 (Pt 1):167–76

Identification of glyoxalase I sequences in Brassica oleracea and Sporobolus stapfianus: evidence for gene duplication events. Clugston SL, et al. **J Mol Evol** 1998 Aug; 47(2):230–4

Selection on the codon bias of chloroplast and cyanelle genes in different plant and algal lineages. Morton BR. **J Mol Evol** 1998 Apr;46(4):449–59

The MADS-box floral homeotic gene lineages predate the origin of seed plants: phylogenetic and molecular clock estimates. Purugganan MD. **J Mol Evol** 1997 Oct; 45(4):392–6

The use of recombinant inbred lines (RILs) for genetic mapping. Alonso-Blanco C, et al. **Methods Mol Biol** 1998; 82:137–46

Cloning genes of Arabidopsis thaliana by chromosome walking. Leung J, et al. **Methods Mol Biol** 1998;82:277–303

Transposon tagging with Ac/Ds in Arabidopsis. Long D, et al. **Methods Mol Biol** 1998;82:315–28

In vivo footprinting in Arabidopsis. Paul AL, et al. **Methods Mol Biol** 1998;82:417–29

A single base change altered the regulation of the Waxy gene at the posttranscriptional level during the domestication of rice. Hirano HY, et al. **Mol Biol Evol** 1998 Aug; 15(8):978–87

Nucleotide polymorphism in the acidic chitinase locus (ChiA) region of the wild plant Arabidopsis thaliana. Kawabe A, et al. **Mol Biol Evol** 1997 Dec;14(12):1303–15

Mutation in the Arabidopsis PASTICCINO1 gene, which encodes a new FK506-binding protein-like protein, has a dramatic effect on plant development. Vittorioso P, et al. **Mol Cell Biol** 1998 May;18(5):3034–43

Map-based cloning of the tomato genomic region that spans the Sw-5 tospovirus resistance gene in tomato. Brommonschenkel SH, et al. **Mol Gen Genet** 1997 Sep; 256(2):121–6

Structure and function of the vp1 gene homologue from the resurrection plant Craterostigma plantagineum Hochst. Chandler JW, et al. **Mol Gen Genet** 1997 Nov;256(5):539–46

Ectopic anthocyanin pigmentation in maize as a tool for defining interactions between homologous regulatory factors. Consonni G, et al. **Mol Gen Genet** 1997 Oct; 256(3):265–76

Dap (Defective aleurone pigmentation) mutations affect maize aleurone development. Gavazzi G, et al. **Mol Gen Genet** 1997 Oct;256(3):223–30

Mutagenesis of the genes encoding subunits A, C, H, I, J and K of the plastid NAD(P)H-plastoquinone-oxidoreductase in tobacco by polyethylene glycol-mediated plastome transformation. Kofer W, et al. **Mol Gen Genet** 1998 Apr;258(1–2):166–73

Differential activation of two ACC oxidase gene promoters from melon during plant development and in response to pathogen attack. Lasserre E, et al. **Mol Gen Genet** 1997 Oct;256(3):211–22

Physical mapping of RFLP markers on four chromosome arms in maize using terminal deficiencies. Lin BY, et al. **Mol Gen Genet** 1997 Nov;256(5):509–16

Sesqui-Ds, the chromosome-breaking insertion at bz-m1, links double Ds to the original Ds element. Martínez-Férez IM, et al. **Mol Gen Genet** 1997 Aug;255(6):580–6

Downstream elements from the pea albumin 1 gene confer sulfur responsiveness on a reporter gene. Morton RL, et al. **Mol Gen Genet** 1998 Aug;259(3):309–16

Targeted deletion of sprA from the tobacco plastid genome indicates that the encoded small RNA is not essential for pre-16S rRNA maturation in plastids. Sugita M, et al. **Mol Gen Genet** 1997 Dec;257(1):23–7

Three members of the S multigene family are linked to the S locus of Brassica. Suzuki G, et al. **Mol Gen Genet** 1997 Oct;256(3):257–64

Organization and expression of genes in the genomic region surrounding the glutamine synthetase gene Gln1 from Lotus japonicus. Thykjaer T, et al. **Mol Gen Genet** 1997 Aug;255(6):628–36

Genetic analyses of the formation of the serrated margin of leaf blades in Arabidopsis: combination of a mutational analysis of leaf morphogenesis with the characterization of a specific marker gene expressed in hydathodes and stipules. Tsukaya H, et al. **Mol Gen Genet** 1997 Oct; 256(3):231–8

Anthocyanin regulatory mutations in pea: effects on gene expression and complementation by R-like genes of maize. Uimari A, et al. **Mol Gen Genet** 1998 Jan;257(2):198–204

Duplicate genes and the root of angiosperms, with an example using phytochrome sequences. Donoghue MJ, et al. **Mol Phylogenet Evol** 1998 Jun;9(3):489–500

The potential of Betv1 homologues, a nuclear multigene family, as phylogenetic markers in flowering plants. Wen J, et al. **Mol Phylogenet Evol** 1997 Dec;8(3):317–33

Identification of R-gene homologous DNA fragments genetically linked to disease resistance loci in Arabidopsis thaliana. Aarts MG, et al. **Mol Plant Microbe Interact** 1998 Apr;11(4):251–8

Genetic characterization of RRS1, a recessive locus in Arabidopsis thaliana that confers resistance to the bacterial soilborne pathogen Ralstonia solanacearum. Deslandes L, et al. **Mol Plant Microbe Interact** 1998 Jul;11(7):659–67

Differential induction of the Arabidopsis thaliana Thi2.1 gene by Fusarium oxysporum f. sp. matthiolae. Epple P, et al. **Mol Plant Microbe Interact** 1998 Jun;11(6):523–9

Identification of novel putative regulatory genes induced during alfalfa nodule development with a cold-plaque screening procedure. Frugier F, et al. **Mol Plant Microbe Interact** 1998 May;11(5):358–66

Symbiosis-specific expression of two Medicago truncatula nodulin genes, MtN1 and MtN13, encoding products homologous to plant defense proteins. Gamas P, et al. **Mol Plant Microbe Interact** 1998 May;11(5):393–403

Four classes of salicylate-induced tobacco genes. Horvath DM, et al. **Mol Plant Microbe Interact** 1998 Sep; 11(9):895–905

Resistance gene candidates identified by PCR with degenerate oligonucleotide primers map to clusters of resistance genes in lettuce. Shen KA, et al. **Mol Plant Microbe Interact** 1998 Aug;11(8):815–23

Characterization of a pepper mild mottle tobamovirus strain capable of overcoming the L3 gene-mediated resistance, distinct from the resistance-breaking Italian isolate. Tsuda S, et al. **Mol Plant Microbe Interact** 1998 Apr;11(4):327–31

Tm-2(2) resistance in tomato requires recognition of the carboxy terminus of the movement protein of tomato mosaic virus. Weber H, et al. **Mol Plant Microbe Interact** 1998 Jun;11(6):498–503

Integration and expression of the high-molecular-weight glutenin subunit 1Ax1 gene into wheat. Altpeter F, et al. **Nat Biotechnol** 1996 Sep;14(9):1155–9

Silent genes and everlasting fruits and vegetables? [news; comment] Grierson D. **Nat Biotechnol** 1996 Jul;14(7):828–9 . Comment on: Nat Biotechnol 1996 Jul;14(7):862–6.

Genome sequencing. Genes blossom from a weed [news; comment] Ecker JR. **Nature** 1998 Jan 29;391(6666):438–9 . Comment on: Nature 1998 Jan 29;391(6666):485–8.

An X-linked gene with a degenerate Y-linked homologue in a dioecious plant. Guttman DS, et al. **Nature** 1998 May 21;393(6682):263–6

India seeks tighter controls on germplasm [news] Jayaraman KS. **Nature** 1998 Apr 9;392(6676):536

Nomenclature regulation [letter; comment] Lonsdale D. **Nature** 1998 Jan 8;391(6663):118. Comment on: Nature 1997 Sep 4;389(6646):1. Comment on: Nature 1997 Nov 27;390(6658):329.

Gene silencing in plants: relevance for genome evolution and the acquisition of genomic methylation patterns. Matzke MA, et al. **Novartis Found Symp** 1998;214:168–80; discussion 181–6 (50 ref.)

Epigenetic mechanisms in the regulation of the maize Suppressor-mutator transposon. Raina R, et al. **Novartis Found Symp** 1998;214:133–40; discussion 140–3, 163–7 (36 ref.)

Analysis of the chromatin domain organisation around the plastocyanin gene reveals an MAR-specific sequence element in Arabidopsis thaliana. van Drunen CM, et al. **Nucleic Acids Res** 1997 Oct 1;25(19):3904–11

Extensive RNA editing and possible double-stranded structures determining editing sites in the atpB transcripts of hornwort chloroplasts. Yoshinaga K, et al.

Nucleic Acids Res 1997 Dec 1;25(23):4830–4
Regulatory sequences of Arabidopsis drive reporter gene expression in nematode feeding structures. Barthels N, et al. **Plant Cell** 1997 Dec;9(12):2119–34
EMF genes regulate Arabidopsis inflorescence development. Chen L, et al. **Plant Cell** 1997 Nov;9(11):2011–24
Uncoupling PR gene expression from NPR1 and bacterial resistance: characterization of the dominant Arabidopsis cpr6–1 mutant. Clarke JD, et al. **Plant Cell** 1998 Apr; 10(4):557–69
AtKuP1: a dual–affinity K+ transporter from Arabidopsis. Fu HH, et al. **Plant Cell** 1998 Jan;10(1):63–73
The organization and evolution of the spinach stress 70 molecular chaperone gene family. Guy CL, et al. **Plant Cell** 1998 Apr;10(4):539–56
SPA1: a new genetic locus involved in phytochrome A–specific signal transduction. Hoecker U, et al. **Plant Cell** 1998 Jan;10(1):19–33
The nature of the Arabidopsis fon1 mutations [letter] Huang H, et al. **Plant Cell** 1998 Jan;10(1):3–4
HOS1, a genetic locus involved in cold–responsive gene expression in arabidopsis. Ishitani M, et al. **Plant Cell** 1998 Jul;10(7):1151–61
AtKUP1: an Arabidopsis gene encoding high–affinity potassium transport activity. Kim EJ, et al. **Plant Cell** 1998 Jan;10(1):51–62
AtMRP2, an Arabidopsis ATP binding cassette transporter able to transport glutathione S–conjugates and chlorophyll catabolites: functional comparisons with Atmrp1. Lu YP, et al. **Plant Cell** 1998 Feb;10(2):267–82
The root knot nematode resistance gene Mi from tomato is a member of the leucine zipper, nucleotide binding, leucine–rich repeat family of plant genes. Milligan SB, et al. **Plant Cell** 1998 Aug;10(8):1307–19
The dominant developmental mutants of tomato, Mouse–ear and Curl, are associated with distinct modes of abnormal transcriptional regulation of a Knotted gene. Parnis A, et al. **Plant Cell** 1997 Dec;9(12):2143–58
Different roles of flowering–time genes in the activation of floral initiation genes in Arabidopsis. Ruiz–García L, et al. **Plant Cell** 1997 Nov;9(11):1921–34
The HAK1 gene of barley is a member of a large gene family and encodes a high–affinity potassium transporter. Santa–María GE, et al. **Plant Cell** 1997 Dec;9(12):2281–9
Dissection of the fusarium I2 gene cluster in tomato reveals six homologs and one active gene copy. Simons G, et al. **Plant Cell** 1998 Jun;10(6):1055–68
Vampire plants? [comment] Taylor CB. **Plant Cell** 1998 Jul; 10(7):1071–3. Comment on: Plant Cell 1998 Jul;10(7):1095–105.
Characterization of the tomato Cf–4 gene for resistance to Cladosporium fulvum identifies sequences that determine recognitional specificity in Cf–4 and Cf–9. Thomas CM, et al. **Plant Cell** 1997 Dec;9(12):2209–24
PAD4 functions upstream from salicylic acid to control defense responses in Arabidopsis. Zhou N, et al. **Plant Cell** 1998 Jun;10(6):1021–30
Genetic analysis of salt tolerance in arabidopsis. Evidence for a critical role of potassium nutrition. Zhu JK, et al. **Plant Cell** 1998 Jul;10(7):1181–91
EMF genes interact with late–flowering genes to regulate Arabidopsis shoot development. Haung MD, et al. **Plant Cell Physiol** 1998 Apr;39(4):382–93
Patterns of expression of the genes for glutamine synthetase isoforms during somatic and zygotic embryogenesis in carrot. Higashi K, et al. **Plant Cell Physiol** 1998 Apr; 39(4):418–24
The gene encoding flavanone 3–hydroxylase is expressed normally in the pale yellow flowers of the Japanese morning glory carrying the speckled mutation which produce neither flavonol nor anthocyanin but accumulate chalcone, aurone and flavanone. Hoshino A, et al. **Plant Cell Physiol** 1997 Aug;38(8):970–4
Isolation and characterization of a water stress–specific genomic gene, pwsi 18, from rice. Joshee N, et al. **Plant Cell Physiol** 1998 Jan;39(1):64–72
Expression of a gene for a protein similar to HIV–1 Tat binding protein 1 (TBP1) in floral organs of Brassica rapa. Kitashiba H, et al. **Plant Cell Physiol** 1997 Aug;38(8):966–9
RMA1, an Arabidopsis thaliana gene whose cDNA suppresses the yeast sec15 mutation, encodes a novel protein with a RING finger motif and a membrane anchor. Matsuda N, et al. **Plant Cell Physiol** 1998 May;39(5):545–54
Cloning of genes encoding auxin–binding proteins (ABP19/20) from peach: significant peptide sequence similarity with germin–like proteins. Ohmiya A, et al. **Plant Cell Physiol** 1998 May;39(5):492–9
Expression of multiple AGAMOUS–like genes in male and female flowers of cucumber (Cucumis sativus L.). Perl–Treves R, et al. **Plant Cell Physiol** 1998 Jul; 39(7):701–10
The maize glutamine synthetase GS1–2 gene is preferentially expressed in kernel pedicels and is developmentally–regulated. Rastogi R, et al. **Plant Cell Physiol** 1998 Apr;39(4):443–6
A protein encoded by din1, a dark–inducible and senescence–associated gene of radish, can be imported by isolated chloroplasts and has sequence similarity to sulfide dehydrogenase and other small stress proteins. Shimada Y, et al. **Plant Cell Physiol** 1998 Feb;39(2):139–43
Differential expression of two genes for sucrose–phosphate synthase in sugarcane: molecular cloning of the cDNAs and comparative analysis of gene expression. Sugiharto B, et al. **Plant Cell Physiol** 1997 Aug;38(8):961–5
Rice MYB protein OSMYB5 specifically binds to the AACA motif conserved among promoters of genes for storage protein glutelin. Suzuki A, et al. **Plant Cell Physiol** 1998 May;39(5):555–9
Ectopic expression of a tobacco homeobox gene, NTH15, dramatically alters leaf morphology and hormone levels in transgenic tobacco. Tamaoki M, et al. **Plant Cell Physiol** 1997 Aug;38(8):917–27
Dual regulation of a heat shock promoter during embryogenesis: stage–dependent role of heat shock elements. Almoguera C, et al. **Plant J** 1998 Feb; 13(4):437–46
Functional expression and characterization of a plant K+ channel gene in a plant cell model. Bei Q, et al. **Plant J** 1998 Mar;13(6):857–65
Carrot DNA–methyltransferase is encoded by two classes of genes with differing patterns of expression. Bernacchia G, et al. **Plant J** 1998 Feb;13(3):317–29
Isolation and molecular characterization of the Arabidopsis TPS1 gene, encoding trehalose–6–phosphate synthase. Blázquez MA, et al. **Plant J** 1998 Mar;13(5):685–9
Map positions of 47 Arabidopsis sequences with sequence similarity to disease resistance genes. Botella MA, et al. **Plant J** 1997 Nov;12(5):1197–211
FLD interacts with genes that affect different developmental phase transitions to regulate Arabidopsis shoot development. Chou ML, et al. **Plant J** 1998 Jul; 15(2):231–42
Sur2 mutations of Arabidopsis thaliana define a new locus involved in the control of auxin homeostasis. Delarue M, et al. **Plant J** 1998 Jun;14(5):603–11
ACL5: an Arabidopsis gene required for internodal elongation after flowering. Hanzawa Y, et al. **Plant J** 1997 Oct;12(4):863–74
Expression of a soybean nodule–enhanced phosphoenolpyruvate carboxylase gene that shows striking similarity to another gene for a house–keeping isoform. Hata S, et al. **Plant J** 1998 Jan;13(2):267–73
Microdissection and amplification of coding sequences from a chromosome fragment restoring male fertility in alloplasmic male–sterile tobacco. Hernould M, et al. **Plant J** 1997 Sep;12(3):703–9
Genotype and environment interact to control dormancy and differential expression of the VIVIPAROUS 1 homologue in embryos of Avena fatua. Jones HD, et al. **Plant J** 1997 Oct;12(4):911–20
Ectopic expression of a novel MYB gene modifies the architecture of the Arabidopsis inflorescence. Kirik V, et al. **Plant J** 1998 Mar;13(6):729–42
Transcription of Arabidopsis and wheat Cab genes in single tobacco transgenic seedlings exhibits independent rhythms in a developmentally regulated fashion. Kolar C, et al. **Plant J** 1998 Feb;13(4):563–9
Differential regulation of the tomato ETR gene family throughout plant development. Lashbrook CC, et al. **Plant J** 1998 Jul;15(2):243–52
Conserved expression of a TASSELSEED2 homolog in the tapetum of the dioecious Silene latifolia and Arabidopsis thaliana. Lebel–Hardenack S, et al. **Plant J** 1997 Sep; 12(3):515–26
Gene identification with sequenced T–DNA tags generated by transformation of Arabidopsis cell suspension. Mathur J, et al. **Plant J** 1998 Mar;13(5):707–16
Developmental expression and biochemical analysis of the Arabidopsis ataо1 gene encoding an H2O2–generating diamine oxidase. Møller SG, et al. **Plant J** 1998 Mar; 13(6):781–91
Characterization and expression of the phytochrome gene family in the moss Ceratodon purpureus. Pasentsis K, et al. **Plant J** 1998 Jan;13(1):51–61
Molecular cloning and functional heterologous expression of two alleles encoding (S)–N–methylcoclaurine 3'–hydroxylase (CYP80B1), a new methyl jasmonate–inducible cytochrome P–450–dependent mono–oxygenase of benzylisoquinoline alkaloid biosynthesis. Pauli HH, et al. **Plant J** 1998 Mar; 13(6):793–801
Analysis of bHLH and MYB domain proteins: species–specific regulatory differences are caused by divergent evolution of target anthocyanin genes. Quattrocchio F, et al. **Plant J** 1998 Feb;13(4):475–88
Intron–mediated enhancement of transgene expression in maize is a nuclear, gene–dependent process. Rethmeier N, et al. **Plant J** 1997 Oct;12(4):895–9
Sites of rDNA transcription are widely dispersed through the nucleolus in Pisum sativum and can comprise single genes. Thompson WF, et al. **Plant J** 1997 Sep;12(3):571–81
Characterization of ADG1, an Arabidopsis locus encoding for ADPG pyrophosphorylase small subunit, demonstrates that the presence of the small subunit is required for large subunit stability. Wang SM, et al. **Plant J** 1998 Jan; 13(1):63–70
The GCN4 motif in a rice glutelin gene is essential for endosperm–specific gene expression and is activated by Opaque–2 in transgenic rice plants. Wu CY, et al. **Plant J** 1998 Jun;14(6):673–83
Developmental and environmental regulation of tissue– and cell–specific expression for a pea protein farnesyltransferase gene in transgenic plants. Zhou D, et al. **Plant J** 1997 Oct; 12(4):921–30
A diverse family of phenylalanine ammonia–lyase genes expressed in pine trees and cell cultures. Butland SL, et al. **Plant Mol Biol** 1998 May;37(1):15–24
A ca. 40 kDa maize (Zea mays L.) embryo dehydrin is encoded by the dhn2 locus on chromosome 9. Campbell SA, et al. **Plant Mol Biol** 1998 Oct;38(3):417–23
Insertional inactivation of the tomato polygalacturonase gene. Cooley MB, et al. **Plant Mol Biol** 1998 Nov 1; 38(4):521–30
Patterns of ENOD40 gene expression in stem–borne nodules of Sesbania rostrata. Corich V, et al. **Plant Mol Biol** 1998 May;37(1):67–76
Separation of cis elements responsive to ethylene, fruit development, and ripening in the 5'–flanking region of the ripening–related E8 gene. Deikman J, et al. **Plant Mol Biol** 1998 Aug;37(6):1001–11
Identification of promoter elements in a low–temperature–responsive gene (blt4.9) from barley (Hordeum vulgare L.). Dunn MA, et al. **Plant Mol Biol** 1998 Nov 1;38(4):551–64
Promoter regions of the extA extensin gene from Brassica napus control activation in response to wounding and tensile stress. Elliott KA, et al. **Plant Mol Biol** 1998 Jul; 37(4):675–87
Molecular characterization of a new type of receptor–like kinase (wlrk) gene family in wheat. Feuillet C, et al. **Plant Mol Biol** 1998 Aug;37(6):943–53
Induction of mRNA accumulation corresponding to a gene encoding a cell wall hydroxyproline–rich glycoprotein by fungal elicitors. García–Muniz N, et al. **Plant Mol Biol** 1998 Nov 1;38(4):623–32
Structure, expression and chromosomal localisation of the metallothionein–like gene family of tomato. Giritch A, et al. **Plant Mol Biol** 1998 Jul;37(4):701–14
Root–specific expression of a Zea mays gene encoding a novel glycine–rich protein, zmGRP3. Goddemeier ML, et al. **Plant Mol Biol** 1998 Mar;36(5):799–802
MtENOD16 and 20 are members of a family of phytocyanin–related early nodulins. Greene EA, et al. **Plant Mol Biol** 1998 Mar;36(5):775–83
A monocot pollen–specific promoter contains separable pollen–specific and quantitative elements. Hamilton DA, et al. **Plant Mol Biol** 1998 Nov 1;38(4):663–9
Zrp2: a novel maize gene whose mRNA accumulates in the root cortex and mature stems. Held BM, et al. **Plant Mol Biol** 1997 Oct;35(3):367–75
Cloning and characterization of cold–regulated glycine–rich RNA–binding protein genes from leafy spurge (Euphorbia esula L.) and comparison to heterologous genomic clones. Horvath DP, et al. **Plant Mol Biol** 1998 Nov 1;38(4):531–8
Induction of AGAMOUS gene expression plays a key role in ripening of tomato sepals in vitro. Ishida BK, et al. **Plant Mol Biol** 1998 Mar;36(5):733–9
Isolation and characterization of two knotted–like homeobox genes from tomato. Janssen BJ, et al. **Plant Mol Biol** 1998 Feb;36(3):417–25
Cloning of tobacco genes that elicit the hypersensitive response. Karrer EE, et al. **Plant Mol Biol** 1998 Mar; 36(5):681–90
Molecular evolution of cdc2 pseudogenes in spruce (Picea). Kvarnheden A, et al. **Plant Mol Biol** 1998 Mar;36(5):767–74
Evolutionary origin of two genes for chloroplast small heat shock protein of tobacco. Lee BH, et al. **Plant Mol Biol** 1998 Aug;37(6):1035–43
The capsanthin–capsorubin synthase gene: a candidate gene for the y locus controlling the red fruit colour in pepper. Lefebvre V, et al. **Plant Mol Biol** 1998 Mar;36(5):785–9
A putative rolB gene homologue of the Agrobacterium rhizogenes TR–DNA has different morphogenetic activity in tobacco than rolB. Lemcke K, et al. **Plant Mol Biol** 1998 Mar;36(5):803–8
Molecular cloning and expression of a cDNA sequence encoding histidinol phosphate aminotransferase from Nicotiana tabacum. El Malki F, et al. **Plant Mol Biol** 1998 Aug;37(6):1013–22
Characterization of the rice pathogen–related protein Rir1a and regulation of the corresponding gene. Mauch F, et al. **Plant Mol Biol** 1998 Nov 1;38(4):577–86
Cytochrome P450 superfamily in Arabidopsis thaliana: isolation of cDNAs, differential expression, and RFLP mapping of multiple cytochromes P450. Mizutani M, et al. **Plant Mol Biol** 1998 May;37(1):39–52
Identification of preferred binding sites of a light–inducible DNA–binding factor (MNF1) within 5'–upstream sequence of C4–type phosphoenolpyruvate carboxylase gene in maize. Morishima A. **Plant Mol Biol** 1998 Nov 1; 38(4):633–46
Irregular patterns of transgene silencing in allohexaploid oat. Pawlowski WP, et al. **Plant Mol Biol** 1998 Nov 1; 38(4):597–607
Cloning and characterization of two maize cDNAs encoding cinnamoyl–CoA reductase (CCR) and differential expression of the corresponding genes. Pichon M, et al. **Plant Mol Biol** 1998 Nov 1;38(4):671–6
The light–regulated Arabidopsis bZIP transcription factor gene ATB2 encodes a protein with an unusually long leucine zipper domain. Rook F, et al. **Plant Mol Biol** 1998 May;37(1):171–8
Identification, sequence analysis and expression studies of novel anther–specific genes of Arabidopsis thaliana. Rubinelli P, et al. **Plant Mol Biol** 1998 Jul;37(4):607–19
A –308 deletion of the tomato LAP promoters is able to

direct flower-specific and MeJA-induced expression in transgenic plants. Ruiz-Rivero OJ, et al. **Plant Mol Biol** 1998 Mar;36(5):639-48

Phenotypic analysis and molecular cloning of discolored-1 (dsc1), a maize gene required for early kernel development. Scanlon MJ, et al. **Plant Mol Biol** 1998 Jun;37(3):483-93

cDNA cloning and expression analysis of genes encoding GSH synthesis in roots of the heavy-metal accumulator Brassica juncea L.: evidence for Cd-induction of a putative mitochondrial gamma-glutamylcysteine synthetase isoform. Schäfer HJ, et al. **Plant Mol Biol** 1998 May; 37(1):87-97

The Arabidopsis Athb-8, -9 and -14 genes are members of a small gene family coding for highly related HD-ZIP proteins. Sessa G, et al. **Plant Mol Biol** 1998 Nov 1; 38(4):609-22

Eucalyptus has a functional equivalent of the Arabidopsis floral meristem identity gene LEAFY. Southerton SG, et al. **Plant Mol Biol** 1998 Aug;37(6):897-910

The Lotus japonicus LjNOD70 nodulin gene encodes a protein with similarities to transporters. Szczyglowski K, et al. **Plant Mol Biol** 1998 Jul;37(4):651-61

Maize alpha-tubulin genes are expressed according to specific patterns of cell differentiation. Uribe X, et al. **Plant Mol Biol** 1998 Aug;37(6):1069-78

Arabidopsis thaliana vegetative storage protein (VSP) genes: gene organization and tissue-specific expression. Utsugi S, et al. **Plant Mol Biol** 1998 Nov 1;38(4):565-76

A maize pectin methylesterase-like gene, ZmC5, specifically expressed in pollen. Wakeley PR, et al. **Plant Mol Biol** 1998 May;37(1):187-92

A comparison of the expression patterns of several senescence-associated genes in response to stress and hormone treatment. Weaver LM, et al. **Plant Mol Biol** 1998 Jun;37(3):455-69

The electronic Plant Gene Register. **Plant Physiol** 1997 Dec; 115(4):1729-31

The electronic Plant Gene Register. **Plant Physiol** 1997 Oct; 115(2):863-4

The electronic Plant Gene Register. **Plant Physiol** 1997 Sep; 115(1):313-5

The electronic plant gene register. **Plant Physiol** 1998 Jun; 117(2):717-20

The electronic Plant Gene Register. **Plant Physiol** 1997 Nov; 115(3):1287-9

The electronic Plant Gene Register. **Plant Physiol** 1998 Aug; 117(4):1525-7

The electronic Plant Gene Register. **Plant Physiol** 1998 Jan; 116(1):445-6

The electronic Plant Gene Register. **Plant Physiol** 1998 Apr; 116(4):1603-5

The electronic Plant Gene Register. **Plant Physiol** 1998 May; 117(1):331-3

Two homologous low-temperature-inducible genes from Arabidopsis encode highly hydrophobic proteins. Capel J, et al. **Plant Physiol** 1997 Oct;115(2):569-76

DNA mismatch repair in plants. An Arabidopsis thaliana gene that predicts a protein belonging to the MSH2 subfamily of eukaryotic MutS homologs. Culligan KM, et al. **Plant Physiol** 1997 Oct;115(2):833-9

Structure and blue-light-responsive transcription of a chloroplast psbD promoter from Arabidopsis thaliana. Hoffer PH, et al. **Plant Physiol** 1997 Sep;115(1):213-22

Evidence that heat and ultraviolet radiation activate a common stress-response program in plants that is altered in the uvh6 mutant of Arabidopsis thaliana. Jenkins ME, et al. **Plant Physiol** 1997 Dec;115(4):1351-8

Photoresponses of transgenic Arabidopsis overexpressing the fern Adiantum capillus-veneris PHY1. Okamoto H, et al. **Plant Physiol** 1997 Sep;115(1):79-85

A ubiquitous plant housekeeping gene, PAP, encodes a major protein component of bell pepper chromoplasts. Pozueta-Romero J, et al. **Plant Physiol** 1997 Nov; 115(3):1185-94

Promoter analysis and expression of a phospholipase D gene from castor bean. Xu L, et al. **Plant Physiol** 1997 Oct; 115(2):387-95

Sequence analysis of the cloned glossy8 gene of maize suggests that it may code for a beta-ketoacyl reductase required for the biosynthesis of cuticular waxes. Xu X, et al. **Plant Physiol** 1997 Oct;115(2):501-10

PNZIP is a novel mesophyll-specific cDNA that is regulated by phytochrome and the circadian rhythm and encodes a protein with a leucine zipper motif. Zheng CC, et al. **Plant Physiol** 1998 Jan;116(1):27-35

The promoter of a gene encoding a polygalacturonase-inhibiting protein of Phaseolus vulgaris L. is activated by wounding but not by elicitors or pathogen infection. Devoto A, et al. **Planta** 1998 Jun;205(2):165-74

Isolation and characterization of wheat aluminum-regulated genes: possible involvement of aluminum as a pathogenesis response elicitor. Hamel F, et al. **Planta** 1998 Aug; 205(4):531-8

Isolation of a set of ripening-related genes from strawberry: their identification and possible relationship to fruit quality traits. Manning K. **Planta** 1998 Aug;205(4):622-31

Dormancy-associated gene expression in pea axillary buds. Cloning and expression of PsDRM1 and PsDRM2. Stafstrom JP, et al. **Planta** 1998 Aug;205(4):547-52

Gene structure and expression analysis of the drought- and abscisic acid-responsive CDeT11-24 gene family from the resurrection plant Craterostigma plantagineum Hochst. Velasco R, et al. **Planta** 1998 Apr;204(4):459-71

Different requirements for EDS1 and NDR1 by disease resistance genes define at least two R gene-mediated signaling pathways in Arabidopsis. Aarts N, et al. **Proc Natl Acad Sci U S A** 1998 Aug 18;95(17):10306-11

Efficient gene tagging in Arabidopsis thaliana using a gene trap approach. Babiychuk E, et al. **Proc Natl Acad Sci U S A** 1997 Nov 11;94(23):12722-7

Distribution of genes in the genome of Arabidopsis thaliana and its implications for the genome organization of plants. Barakat A, et al. **Proc Natl Acad Sci U S A** 1998 Aug 18;95(17):10044-9

Terpenoid-based defenses in conifers: cDNA cloning, characterization, and functional expression of wound-inducible (E)-alpha-bisabolene synthase from grand fir (Abies grandis). Bohlmann J, et al. **Proc Natl Acad Sci U S A** 1998 Jun 9;95(12):6756-61

The 3' untranslated region of a rice alpha-amylase gene functions as a sugar-dependent mRNA stability determinant. Chan MT, et al. **Proc Natl Acad Sci U S A** 1998 May 26;95(11):6543-7

Rice (Oryza sativa) centromeric regions consist of complex DNA. Dong F, et al. **Proc Natl Acad Sci U S A** 1998 Jul 7;95(14):8135-40

Plastid-localized acetyl-CoA carboxylase of bread wheat is encoded by a single gene on each of the three ancestral chromosome sets. Gornicki P, et al. **Proc Natl Acad Sci U S A** 1997 Dec 9;94(25):14179-84

Identification of a family of zinc transporter genes from Arabidopsis that respond to zinc deficiency. Grotz N, et al. **Proc Natl Acad Sci U S A** 1998 Jun 9;95(12):7220-4

Characterization of MADS homeotic genes in the fern Ceratopteris richardii. Hasebe M, et al. **Proc Natl Acad Sci U S A** 1998 May 26;95(11):6222-7

Leaf-specifically expressed genes for polypeptides destined for chloroplasts with domains of sigma70 factors of bacterial RNA polymerases in Arabidopsis thaliana. Isono K, et al. **Proc Natl Acad Sci U S A** 1997 Dec 23; 94(26):14948-53

Genes from mycoparasitic fungi as a source for improving plant resistance to fungal pathogens. Lorito M, et al. **Proc Natl Acad Sci U S A** 1998 Jul 7;95(14):7860-5

The atypical codon usage of the plant psbA gene may be the remnant of an ancestral bias. Morton BR, et al. **Proc Natl Acad Sci U S A** 1997 Oct 14;94(21):11434-8

NEEDLY, a Pinus radiata ortholog of FLORICAULA/LEAFY genes, expressed in both reproductive and vegetative meristems. Mouradov A, et al. **Proc Natl Acad Sci U S A** 1998 May 26;95(11):6537-42

Transgenes are dispensable for the RNA degradation step of cosuppression. Palauqui JC, et al. **Proc Natl Acad Sci U S A** 1998 Aug 4;95(16):9675-80

PRT1 of Arabidopsis thaliana encodes a component of the plant N-end rule pathway. Potuschak T, et al. **Proc Natl Acad Sci U S A** 1998 Jul 7;95(14):7904-8

The nematode resistance gene Mi of tomato confers resistance against the potato aphid. Rossi M, et al. **Proc Natl Acad Sci U S A** 1998 Aug 18;95(17):9750-4

Directed disruption of the tobacco ndhB gene impairs cyclic electron flow around photosystem I. Shikanai T, et al. **Proc Natl Acad Sci U S A** 1998 Aug 4;95(16):9705-9

The promoter of LE-ACS7, an early flooding-induced 1-aminocyclopropane-1-carboxylate synthase gene of the tomato, is tagged by a Sol3 transposon. Shiu OY, et al. **Proc Natl Acad Sci U S A** 1998 Aug 18;95(17):10334-9

The trihelix DNA-binding motif in higher plants is not restricted to the transcription factors GT-1 and GT-2. Smalle J, et al. **Proc Natl Acad Sci U S A** 1998 Mar 17; 95(6):3318-22

Plant nuclear gene knockout reveals a role in plastid division for the homolog of the bacterial cell division protein FtsZ, an ancestral tubulin. Strepp R, et al. **Proc Natl Acad Sci U S A** 1998 Apr 14;95(8):4368-73

Two hemoglobin genes in Arabidopsis thaliana: the evolutionary origins of leghemoglobins. Trevaskis B, et al. **Proc Natl Acad Sci U S A** 1997 Oct 28;94(22):12230-4

The glyoxysomal and plastid molecular chaperones (70-kDa heat shock protein) of watermelon cotyledons are encoded by a single gene. Wimmer B, et al. **Proc Natl Acad Sci U S A** 1997 Dec 9;94(25):13624-9

Molecular analysis of cellulose biosynthesis in Arabidopsis [see comments] Arioli T, et al. **Science** 1998 Jan 30; 279(5351):717-20. Comment in: Science 1998 Jan 30;279(5351):672-3.

A recipe for cellulose [comment] Carpita N, et al. **Science** 1998 Jan 30;279(5351):672-3. Comment on: Science 1998 Jan 30;279(5351):717-20.

Arabidopsis CBF1 overexpression induces COR genes and enhances freezing tolerance [see comments] Jaglo-Ottosen KR, et al. **Science** 1998 Apr 3;280(5360):104-6. Comment in: Science 1998 Apr 3;280(5360):36.

Transferred gene helps plants weather cold snaps [news; comment] Pennisi E. **Science** 1998 Apr 3;280(5360):36. Comment on: Science 1998 Apr 3;280(5360):104-6.

Changes in auxin response from mutations in an AUX/IAA gene. Rouse D, et al. **Science** 1998 Feb 27;279(5355):1371-3

COI1: an Arabidopsis gene required for jasmonate-regulated defense and fertility. Xie DX, et al. **Science** 1998 May 15; 280(5366):1091-4

An Arabidopsis MADS box gene that controls nutrient-induced changes in root architecture. Zhang H, et al. **Science** 1998 Jan 16;279(5349):407-9

To be, or not to be, a flower--control of floral meristem identity. Ma H. **Trends Genet** 1998 Jan;14(1):26-32 (42 ref.)

The enigma of pX: A host-dependent cis-acting element with variable effects on tombusvirus RNA accumulation. Scholthof HB, et al. **Virology** 1997 Oct 13;237(1):56-65

[Distribution of E- and St-specific RAPD fragments in few genomes of triticeae] Zhang XY, et al. **I Chuan Hsueh Pao** 1998 Apr;25(2):131-41 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Chi)**

[Changes in the intensity of effect and spectrum of action on quantitative traits of genes in Arabidopsis under varying conditions of cultivation] Sokolov ID, et al. **Genetika** 1997 Oct;33(10):1380-6 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Rus)**

DRUG EFFECTS

In situ assessment of pesticide genotoxicity in an integrated pest management program 1--Tradescantia micronucleus assay. Rodrigues GS, et al. **Mutat Res** 1998 Feb 13; 412(3):235-44

In situ assessment of pesticide genotoxicity in an integrated pest management program: II. Maize waxy mutation assay. Rodrigues GS, et al. **Mutat Res** 1998 Feb 13;412(3):245-50

GENETICS

Methylation of nonintegrated multiple copy DNA in plants. Tang W, et al. **Biochem Biophys Res Commun** 1998 Apr 17;245(2):403-6

Expression of chloroplastic genes during autumnal senescence in a deciduous tree Populus deltiodes. Reddy MS, et al. **Biochem Mol Biol Int** 1997 Oct;43(3):677-84

Phylogenetic analysis of Atractylodes plants based on chloroplast trnK sequence. Mizukami H, et al. **Biol Pharm Bull** 1998 May;21(5):474-8

The indeterminate gene encodes a zinc finger protein and regulates a leaf-generated signal required for the transition to flowering in maize [see comments] Colasanti J, et al. **Cell** 1998 May 15;93(4):593-603. Comment in: Cell 1998 May 15;93(4):491-4.

A homolog of NO APICAL MERISTEM is an immediate target of the floral homeotic genes APETALA3/PISTILLATA [published erratum appears in Cell 1998 Feb 20;92(4):following 585] Sablowski RW, et al. **Cell** 1998 Jan 9;92(1):93-103

Plant genes: the genetics of epigenetics. Paszkowski J, et al. **Curr Biol** 1998 Mar 12;8(6):R206-8 (13 ref.)

MGOUN1 and MGOUN2: two genes required for primordium initiation at the shoot apical and floral meristems in Arabidopsis thaliana. Laufs P, et al. **Development** 1998 Apr;125(7):1253-60

STYLOSA and FISTULATA: regulatory components of the homeotic control of Antirrhinum floral organogenesis. Motte P, et al. **Development** 1998 Jan;125(1):71-84

Structural analysis of Arabidopsis thaliana chromosome 5. V. Sequence features of the regions of 1,381,565 bp covered by twenty one physically assigned P1 and TAC clones. Kaneko T, et al. **DNA Res** 1998 Apr 30;5(2):131-45

The Arabidopsis gene MONOPTEROS encodes a transcription factor mediating embryo axis formation and vascular development. Hardtke CS, et al. **EMBO J** 1998 Mar 2;17(5):1405-11

Structure, organization and putative function of the genes identified within a 23.9-kb fragment from Arabidopsis thaliana chromosome IV. Aubourg S, et al. **Gene** 1997 Oct 15;199(1-2):241-53

Characterization of gene repertoires at mature stage of citrus fruits through random sequencing and analysis of redundant metallothionein-like genes expressed during fruit development. Moriguchi T, et al. **Gene** 1998 May 12; 211(2):221-7

Characterization of the flanking regions of the S-RNase genes of Japanese pear (Pyrus serotina) and apple (Malus x domestica). Ushijima K, et al. **Gene** 1998 Apr 28; 211(1):159-67

Sequence organization and conservation in sh2/a1-homologous regions of sorghum and rice. Chen M, et al. **Genetics** 1998 Jan;148(1):435-43

The Chlamydomonas zygospore: mutant strains of Chlamydomonas monoica blocked in zygospore morphogenesis comprise 46 complementation groups. VanWinkle-Swift K, et al. **Genetics** 1998 Jan;148(1):131-7

The nuclear gene Rf3 affects the expression of the mitochondrial chimeric sequence R implicated in S-type male sterility in maize. Zabala G, et al. **Genetics** 1997 Oct; 147(2):847-60

AFLP-based fine mapping of the Mlo gene to a 30-kb DNA segment of the barley genome. Simons G, et al. **Genomics** 1997 Aug 15;44(1):61-70

Dynamics of the genetic regulatory network for Arabidopsis thaliana flower morphogenesis. Mendoza L, et al. **J Theor Biol** 1998 Jul 27;193(2):307-19

A maturase-encoding group III twintron is conserved in deeply rooted euglenoid species: are group III introns the chicken or the egg? Doetsch NA, et al. **Mol Biol Evol** 1998 Jan;15(1):76-86

Detection of nptII (kanamycin resistance) genes in genomes of transgenic plants by marker-rescue transformation. de Vries J, et al. **Mol Gen Genet** 1998 Apr;257(6):606-13

Isolation and characterisation of the RAD51 and DMC1 homologs from Arabidopsis thaliana. Doutriaux MP, et al. **Mol Gen Genet** 1998 Feb;257(3):283-91

Male sterility associated with APRT deficiency in

Arabidopsis thaliana results from a mutation in the gene APT1. Gaillard C, et al. **Mol Gen Genet** 1998 Feb; 257(3):348–53

Genetic and physical localization of the root-knot nematode resistance locus mi in tomato. Kaloshian I, et al. **Mol Gen Genet** 1998 Feb;257(3):376–85

A gene coding for an RPS2 protein is present in the mitochondrial genome of several cereals, but not in dicotyledons. Vaitilingom M, et al. **Mol Gen Genet** 1998 Jun;258(5):530–7

Isolation of early genes expressed in reproductive organs of the dioecious white campion (Silene latifolia) by subtraction cloning using an asexual mutant. Barbacar N, et al. **Plant J** 1997 Oct;12(4):805–17

Conserved structure and function of the Arabidopsis flowering time gene CONSTANS in Brassica napus. Robert LS, et al. **Plant Mol Biol** 1998 Jul;37(5):763–72

PHYSIOLOGY

La dolce vita: a molecular feast in plant-pathogen interactions. Dangl J, et al. **Cell** 1997 Oct 3;91(1):17–24

Arabidopsis LEAFY COTYLEDON1 is sufficient to induce embryo development in vegetative cells. Lotan T, et al. **Cell** 1998 Jun 26;93(7):1195–205

Balancing division and expansion during maize leaf morphogenesis: analysis of the mutant, warty-1. Reynolds JO, et al. **Development** 1998 Jan;125(2):259–68

HASTY: a gene that regulates the timing of shoot maturation in Arabidopsis thaliana. Telfer A, et al. **Development** 1998 May;125(10):1889–98

The HOBBIT gene is required for formation of the root meristem in the Arabidopsis embryo. Willemsen V, et al. **Development** 1998 Feb;125(3):521–31

Role of the ZWILLE gene in the regulation of central shoot meristem cell fate during Arabidopsis embryogenesis. Moussian B, et al. **EMBO J** 1998 Mar 16;17(6):1799–809

Eucalyptus has functional equivalents of the Arabidopsis AP1 gene. Kyozuka J, et al. **Plant Mol Biol** 1997 Nov; 35(5):573–84

[Expression patterns and functions of plant homeobox genes during embryogenesis] Sato Y, et al. **Tanpakushitsu Kakusan Koso** 1997 Aug;42(11):1866–74 (35 ref.) **(Jpn)**

RADIATION EFFECTS

Action spectrum for induction of promoter activity of phenylalanine ammonia-lyase gene by UV in carrot suspension cells. Takeda J, et al. **Photochem Photobiol** 1997 Oct;66(4):464–70

GENES, POL

Persistence of HIV-1 variants harbouring the zidovudine resistance mutation at pol codon 215 in patients who respond to triple combination therapy [letter] Batisse D, et al. **AIDS** 1998 May 7;12(7):824–5

Differential diagnosis of HIV type 1 group O and M infection by polymerase chain reaction and PstI restriction analysis of the pol gene fragment. Heyndrickx L, et al. **AIDS Res Hum Retroviruses** 1998 Jul 20;14(11):973–7

Nucleotide sequence of the murine leukaemia virus amphotropic strain 4070A integrase (IN) coding region and comparative structural analysis of the inferred polypeptide. Ey PL, et al. **Arch Virol** 1997;142(9):1757–70

Oligonucleotide ligation assay for detecting mutations in the human immunodeficiency virus type 1 pol gene that are associated with resistance to zidovudine, didanosine, and lamivudine. Edelstein RE, et al. **J Clin Microbiol** 1998 Feb; 36(2):569–72

Mutations in the pol gene of human immunodeficiency virus type 1 in infected patients receiving didanosine and hydroxyurea combination therapy. De Antoni A, et al. **J Infect Dis** 1997 Oct;176(4):899–903

Altered drug sensitivity, fitness, and evolution of human immunodeficiency virus type 1 with pol gene mutations conferring multi-dideoxynucleoside resistance. Maeda Y, et al. **J Infect Dis** 1998 May;177(5):1207–13

Sequences in pol are required for transfer of human foamy virus–based vectors. Erlwein O, et al. **J Virol** 1998 Jul; 72(7):5510–6

Characterization of a cis-acting sequence in the Pol region required to transfer human foamy virus vectors. Heinkelein M, et al. **J Virol** 1998 Aug;72(8):6307–14

The nucleotide sequence and spliced pol mRNA levels of the nonprimate spumavirus bovine foamy virus. Holzschu DL, et al. **J Virol** 1998 Mar;72(3):2177–82

Mouse mammary tumor virus superantigen expression in B cells is regulated by a central enhancer within the pol gene. Reuss FU, et al. **J Virol** 1998 Jul;72(7):6073–82

Human T-cell leukemia virus type 1 reverse transcriptase (RT) originates from the pro and pol open reading frames and requires the presence of RT-RNase H (RH) and RT-RH-integrase proteins for its activity. Trentin B, et al. **J Virol** 1998 Aug;72(8):6504–10

Comparative analyses of intracellularly expressed antisense RNAs as inhibitors of human immunodeficiency virus type 1 replication. Veres G, et al. **J Virol** 1998 Mar; 72(3):1894–901

Transcription factor Sp1 mediates cell-specific trans-a tivation of the human cytomegalovirus DNA polymerase gene promoter by immediate-early protein IE86 in glioblastoma U373MG cells. Wu J, et al. **J Virol** 1998 Jan;72(1):236–44

cis-Acting sequences required for simian foamy virus type 1 vectors. Wu M, et al. **J Virol** 1998 Apr;72(4):3451–4

Characterization of gag and pol sequences from long-term survivors of human immunodeficiency virus type 1 infection. Huang Y, et al. **Virology** 1998 Jan 5;240(1):36–49

Characterization of bovine adenovirus type 3 early region 2B. Baxi MK, et al. **Virus Genes** 1998;16(3):313–6

Gag-Pol region determines the tropism of SIVagm for human cells. Shimano R, et al. **Virus Genes** 1998;16(2):137–9

GENETICS

The RAD52 recombinational repair pathway is essential in pol30 (PCNA) mutants that accumulate small single-stranded DNA fragments during DNA synthesis. Merrill BJ, et al. **Genetics** 1998 Feb;148(2):611–24

GENES, PRAD1 see **GENES, BCL-1**

GENES, PROCESSED see **PSEUDOGENES**

GENES, PROTOZOAN

A novel Dictyostelium discoideum gene required for cAMP-dependent cell aggregation. Nagasaki A, et al. **Biochem Biophys Res Commun** 1998 Mar 17;244(2):505–13

Molecular cloning, characterization and localization of PfPK4, an eIF-2alpha kinase-related enzyme from the malarial parasite Plasmodium falciparum. Möhrle JJ, et al. **Biochem J** 1997 Dec 1;328 (Pt 2):677–87

Trypanosoma cruzi has not lost its S-adenosylmethionine decarboxylase: characterization of the gene and the encoded enzyme. Persson K, et al. **Biochem J** 1998 Aug 1;333 (Pt 3):527–37

A ribosomal protein gene cluster is encoded in the mitochondrial DNA of Dictyostelium discoideum: UGA termination codons and similarity of gene order to Acanthamoeba castellanii. Iwamoto M, et al. **Curr Genet** 1998 Apr;33(4):304–10

Origin, evolution, and excision of internal elimination segments in germline genes of ciliates. Prescott DM. **Curr Opin Genet Dev** 1997 Dec;7(6):807–13 (17 ref.)

Characterization of a family of repetitive sequences that is eliminated late during macronuclear development of the hypotrichous ciliate Stylonychia lemnae. Maercker C, et al. **Dev Genet** 1997;21(3):201–11

Protein phosphatase beta, a putative type-2A protein phosphatase from the human malaria parasite Plasmodium falciparum. Li JL, et al. **Eur J Biochem** 1997 Oct 1; 249(1):98–106

Phylogenetic position and codon usage of two centrin genes from the rumen ciliate protozoan, Entodinium caudatum. Eschenlauer SC, et al. **FEMS Microbiol Lett** 1998 Sep 1; 166(1):147–54

A dynein heavy chain homologue gene in Hexamita inflata. Chen N, et al. **Gene** 1998 Feb 16;208(1):83–7

Using 3' untranslated sequences to identify differentially expressed genes in Leishmania. Coulson RM, et al. **Gene** 1997 Sep 1;196(1-2):159–64

Characterisation of a polo-like protein kinase gene homologue from an evolutionary divergent eukaryote, Trypanosoma brucei. Graham TM, et al. **Gene** 1998 Jan 19;207(1):71–7

Stage-independent splicing of transcripts two heterogeneous neighboring genes in Leishmania amazonensis. Kawazu S, et al. **Gene** 1997 Sep 1;196(1-2):49–59

The Dictyostelium discoideum beta-1,4-mannosyltransferase gene, mntA, has two periods of developmental expression. Lee SK, et al. **Gene** 1997 Dec 19;204(1-2):251–8

Two tandemly arrayed genes encode the (histidine) secretory acid phosphatases of Leishmania donovani [published erratum appears in Gene 1997 Dec 12;203(2):251] Shakarian AM, et al. **Gene** 1997 Sep 1;196(1-2):127–37

A novel Myb homolog initiates Dictyostelium development by induction of adenylyl cyclase expression. Otsuka H, et al. **Genes Dev** 1998 Jun 1;12(11):1738–48

High frequency intragenic recombination during macronuclear development in Tetrahymena thermophila restores the wild-type SerH1 gene. Deak JC, et al. **Genetics** 1998 Mar;148(3):1109–15

Expressed sequence tag analysis of the bradyzoite stage of Toxoplasma gondii: identification of developmentally regulated genes. Manger ID, et al. **Infect Immun** 1998 Apr; 66(4):1632–7

Mutation scanning methods for the analysis of parasite genes. Gasser RB. **Int J Parasitol** 1997 Dec;27(12):1449–63 (175 ref.)

Molecular epidemiology of American trypanosomiasis in Brazil based on dimorphisms of rRNA and mini-exon gene sequences. Zingales B, et al. **Int J Parasitol** 1998 Jan; 28(1):105–12

Inducible expression of suicide genes in Leishmania donovani amastigotes. Ghedin E, et al. **J Biol Chem** 1998 Sep 4; 273(36):22997–3003

Leishmania donovani heat shock protein 100. Characterization and function in amastigote stage differentiation. Krobitsch S, et al. **J Biol Chem** 1998 Mar 13;273(11):6488–94

Sequence analysis of the tryparedoxin peroxidase gene from Crithidia fasciculata and its functional expression in Escherichia coli. Montemartini M, et al. **J Biol Chem** 1998 Feb 27;273(9):4864–71

The novel core promoter element GAAC in the hgl5 gene of Entamoeba histolytica is able to direct a transcription start site independent of TATA or initiator regions. Singh U, et al. **J Biol Chem** 1998 Aug 21;273(34):21663–8

A comparison of internal eliminated sequences in the genes that encode two K(+)-channel isoforms in Paramecium tetraurelia. Ling KY, et al. **J Eukaryot Microbiol** 1998 Jul-Aug;45(4):459–65

A short internal eliminated sequence with central conserved sequences interrupting the LA-MSC gene of the 81 locus in the hypotrichous ciliates Oxytricha fallax and O. trifallax. Seegmiller A, et al. **J Eukaryot Microbiol** 1998 Jan-Feb; 45(1):55–8

A gene encoding the plant-like alternative oxidase is present in Phytomonas but absent in Leishmania spp. Van Hellemond JJ, et al. **J Eukaryot Microbiol** 1998 Jul-Aug; 45(4):426–30

Phylogenetic relationships of the glycolytic enzyme, glyceraldehyde-3-phosphate dehydrogenase, from parabasalid flagellates. Viscogliosi E, et al. **J Mol Evol** 1998 Aug;47(2):190–9

Genetic analysis in Toxoplasma: gene discovery with expressed sequence tags and rapid mapping of natural polymorphisms. Hehl A, et al. **Methods** 1997 Oct; 13(2):89–102

Methods to prepare RNA and to isolate developmentally regulated genes from Eimeria. White MW, et al. **Methods** 1997 Oct;13(2):158–70

Organization, sequence and stage-specific expression of the phosphoglycerate kinase genes of Leishmania mexicana mexicana. Adjé CA, et al. **Mol Biochem Parasitol** 1997 Dec 1;90(1):155–68

Gene synteny in species of Plasmodium. Carlton JM, et al. **Mol Biochem Parasitol** 1998 Jun 1;93(2):285–94

Characterisation of PfSec61, a Plasmodium falciparum homologue of a component of the translocation machinery at the endoplasmic reticulum membrane of eukaryotic cells. Couffin S, et al. **Mol Biochem Parasitol** 1998 Apr 1; 92(1):89–98

Sequence diversity in the intron, flanking sequences and coding region of the DNA polymerase alpha gene of Plasmodium falciparum. de Vries E, et al. **Mol Biochem Parasitol** 1998 May 15;93(1):139–42

Phylogenetic study of the genus Plasmodium based on the secondary structure-based alignment of the small subunit ribosomal RNA. Escalante AA, et al. **Mol Biochem Parasitol** 1997 Dec 1;90(1):317–21

Characterization and cloning of the gene encoding the vacuolar membrane protein EXP-2 from Plasmodium falciparum. Fischer K, et al. **Mol Biochem Parasitol** 1998 Apr 1;92(1):47–57

Two distinct groups of mucin-like genes are differentially expressed in the developmental stages of Trypanosoma cruzi. Freitas-Junior LH, et al. **Mol Biochem Parasitol** 1998 May 15;93(1):101–14

Physical mapping of a defect in Plasmodium falciparum male gametocytogenesis to an 800 kb segment of chromosome 12. Guinet F, et al. **Mol Biochem Parasitol** 1997 Dec 1; 90(1):343–6

In vitro transcription of the Leptomonas seymouri SL RNA and U2 snRNA genes using homologous cell extracts. Huie JL, et al. **Mol Biochem Parasitol** 1997 Dec 1;90(1):183–92

Deletion of the genes for the paraflagellar rod protein PFR-A in Trypanosoma brucei is probably lethal. Hunger-Glaser I, et al. **Mol Biochem Parasitol** 1997 Dec 1;90(1):347–51

Relation between variation in copy number of ribosomal RNA encoding genes and size of harbouring chromosomes in Leishmania of subgenus Viannia. Inga R, et al. **Mol Biochem Parasitol** 1998 May 1;92(2):219–28

New repeat unit and hot spot of recombination in FC27-type alleles of the gene coding for Plasmodium falciparum merozoite surface protein 2. Irion A, et al. **Mol Biochem Parasitol** 1997 Dec 1;90(1):367–70

Genetic and biochemical analysis of erythrocyte-stage surface antigens belonging to a family of highly conserved proteins of Babesia equi and Theileria species. Knowles DP, et al. **Mol Biochem Parasitol** 1997 Dec 1;90(1):69–79

Ribosomal RNA gene organization in Cryptosporidium parvum. Le Blancq SM, et al. **Mol Biochem Parasitol** 1997 Dec 15;90(2):463–78

Cloning and functional analysis of the ribonucleotide reductase gene small subunit from hydroxyurea-resistant Leishmania mexicana amazonensis. Lye LF, et al. **Mol Biochem Parasitol** 1997 Dec 1;90(1):353–8

Characterisation of phosphoglycerate kinase genes in Leishmania major and evidence for the absence of a third closely related gene or isoenzyme [published erratum appears in Mol Biochem Parasitol 1998 May 15;93(1):161] McKoy G, et al. **Mol Biochem Parasitol** 1997 Dec 1; 90(1):169–81

Differentially expressed genes in the Trypanosoma brucei life cycle identified by RNA fingerprinting. Mathieu-Daudé F, et al. **Mol Biochem Parasitol** 1998 Apr 1;92(1):15–28

Upstream elements required for expression of nucleoside triphosphate hydrolase genes of Toxoplasma gondii. Nakaar V, et al. **Mol Biochem Parasitol** 1998 May 1; 92(2):229–39

Molecular cloning, characterization and overexpression of two distinct cysteine protease cDNAs from Leishmania

donovani chagasi. Omara-Opyene AL, et al. **Mol Biochem Parasitol** 1997 Dec 1;90(1):247-67

Cloning and in vitro expression of TPK3, a Toxoplasma gondii homologue of shaggy/glycogen synthase kinase-3 kinases. Qin CL, et al. **Mol Biochem Parasitol** 1998 Jun 1;93(2):273-83

Cloning and sequence analysis of the thrombospondin-related adhesive protein (TRAP) gene of Plasmodium cynomolgi bastianelli. Sijwali PS, et al. **Mol Biochem Parasitol** 1997 Dec 1;90(1):371-6

Molecular cloning and expression analysis of a Cryptosporidium parvum gene encoding a new member of the thrombospondin family. Spano F, et al. **Mol Biochem Parasitol** 1998 Apr 1;92(1):147-62

Structure, sequence, and transcriptional analysis of the Babesia bovis rap-1 multigene locus. Suarez CE, et al. **Mol Biochem Parasitol** 1998 Jun 1;93(2):215-24

Heterogeneity in the circumsporozoite protein gene of Plasmodium malariae isolates from sub-Saharan Africa. Tahar R, et al. **Mol Biochem Parasitol** 1998 Apr 1; 92(1):71-8

Differentially expressed Leishmania major gp63 genes encode cell surface leishmanolysin with distinct signals for glycosylphosphatidylinositol attachment. Voth BR, et al. **Mol Biochem Parasitol** 1998 May 15;93(1):31-41

Homology-dependent gene silencing in Paramecium. Ruiz F, et al. **Mol Biol Cell** 1998 Apr;9(4):931-43

Isolation of developmentally regulated genes from Toxoplasma gondii by a gene trap with the positive and negative selectable marker hypoxanthine-xanthine-guanine phosphoribosyltransferase. Knoll LJ, et al. **Mol Cell Biol** 1998 Feb;18(2):807-14

Constitutive expression, not a particular primary sequence, is the important feature of the H3 replacement variant hv2 in Tetrahymena thermophila. Yu L, et al. **Mol Cell Biol** 1997 Nov;17(11):6303-10

Structure and organization of the peridinin-chlorophyll a-binding protein gene in Gonyaulax polyedra. Le QH, et al. **Mol Gen Genet** 1997 Aug;255(6):595-604

Chloroquine resistance--discovering the missing link? [news] Waters AP. **Nat Med** 1998 Jan;4(1):23-4

Developmental selection of var gene expression in Plasmodium falciparum. Chen Q, et al. **Nature** 1998 Jul 23;394(6691):392-5

DNA topoisomerase II sites in the histone H4 gene during the highly synchronous cell cycle of Physarum polycephalum. Borde V, et al. **Nucleic Acids Res** 1998 May 1;26(9):2042-49

Identification and characterization of the RAD51 gene from the ciliate Tetrahymena thermophila. Campbell C, et al. **Nucleic Acids Res** 1998 Jul 1;26(13):3165-72

Genetic diversity among Trypanosoma brucei rhodesiense isolates from Tanzania. Komba EK, et al. **Parasitology** 1997 Dec;115 (Pt 6):571-9

Malaria's Eve: evidence of a recent population bottleneck throughout the world populations of Plasmodium falciparum. Rich SM, et al. **Proc Natl Acad Sci U S A** 1998 Apr 14;95(8):4425-30

Cloning of Leishmania nucleoside transporter genes by rescue of a transport-deficient mutant. Vasudevan G, et al. **Proc Natl Acad Sci U S A** 1998 Aug 18;95(17):9873-8

GENETICS

Uncoupling of basal body duplication and cell division in crochu, a mutant of Paramecium hypersensitive to nocodazole. Jerka-Dziadosz M, et al. **Development** 1998 Apr;125(7):1305-14

A mutation in Paramecium tetraurelia reveals functional and structural features of developmentally excised DNA elements. Mayer KM, et al. **Genetics** 1998 Jan;148(1):139-49

Heterogeneity in heat shock protein genes in Leishmania isolates. Arora SK, et al. **Immunol Cell Biol** 1998 Apr; 76(2):186-9

Identical small subunit ribosomal RNA gene nucleotide sequence of bovine Theileria isolates (Korea and Japan) and Theileria buffeli (Marula, Kenya). Chae JS, et al. **Korean J Parasitol** 1998 Mar;36(1):47-53

Genetic variation in the dimorphic regions of RAP-1 genes and rap-1 loci of Babesia bigemina. Hötzel I, et al. **Mol Biochem Parasitol** 1997 Dec 15;90(2):479-89

A pteridine reductase gene ptr1 contiguous to a P-glycoprotein confers resistance to antifolates in Trypanosoma cruzi. Robello C, et al. **Mol Biochem Parasitol** 1997 Dec 15;90(2):525-35

Molecular cloning and analysis of expression of the Leishmania infantum histone H4 genes. Soto M, et al. **Mol Biochem Parasitol** 1997 Dec 15;90(2):439-47

A YAC contig and high resolution restriction map of chromosome 3 from Plasmodium falciparum. Thompson JK, et al. **Mol Biochem Parasitol** 1997 Dec 15;90(2):537-42

A maturase-encoding group III twintron is conserved in deeply rooted euglenoid species: are group III introns the chicken or the egg? Doetsch NA, et al. **Mol Biol Evol** 1998 Jan;15(1):76-86

The Saccharomyces cerevisiae SOM1 gene: heterologous complementation studies, homologues in other organisms, and association of the gene product with the inner mitochondrial membrane. Bauerfeind M, et al. **Mol Gen Genet** 1998 Apr;257(6):635-40

Three genes encode distinct AP33 proteins involved in Trichomonas vaginalis cytoadherence. Engbring JA, et al. **Mol Microbiol** 1998 Apr;28(2):305-13

The tRNATyr-isoacceptors and their genes in the ciliate Tetrahymena thermophila: cytoplasmic tRNATyr has a QPsiA anticodon and is coded by multiple intron-containing genes. Junker V, et al. **Nucleic Acids Res** 1997 Nov 1;25(21):4194-200

Alleles of the Plasmodium falciparum Pfmdr1 gene appear not to be associated with chloroquine resistance in india. Bhattacharya PR, et al. **Trans R Soc Trop Med Hyg** 1997 Jul-Aug;91(4):454-5

Antifolate drug resistance and point mutations in Plasmodium falciparum in Kenya. Khan B, et al. **Trans R Soc Trop Med Hyg** 1997 Jul-Aug;91(4):456-60

Polymorphism of the Pfmdr1 gene and chloroquine resistance in Plasmodium falciparum in The Gambia. von Seidlein L, et al. **Trans R Soc Trop Med Hyg** 1997 Jul-Aug; 91(4):450-3

Changing the end: antigenic variation orchestrated at the telomeres of African trypanosomes. Rudenko G, et al. **Trends Microbiol** 1998 Mar;6(3):113-6 (43 ref.)

GENES, PX

Up-regulation of iNOS mRNA expression and increased production of NO in human monoblast cell line, U937 transfected by HTLV-I tax gene. Goto H, et al. **Immunobiology** 1997 Nov;197(5):513-21

Efficient transfer of synthetic ribozymes into cells using hemagglutinating virus of Japan (HVJ)-cationic liposomes. Application for ribozymes that target human t-cell leukemia virus type I tax/rex mRNA. Kitajima I, et al. **J Biol Chem** 1997 Oct 24;272(43):27099-106

Human T-cell leukemia virus type 1 pX-I and pX-II open reading frames are dispensable for the immortalization of primary lymphocytes. Robek MD, et al. **J Virol** 1998 May; 72(5):4458-62

Studies to address reports of human T-lymphotropic virus type I tax sequences in US blood donors [letter; comment] Cowan EP, et al. **Transfusion** 1998 Aug;38(8):800-1. Comment on: Transfusion 1998 Mar;38(3):317-8.

X-I and X-II open reading frames of HTLV-I are not required for virus replication or for immortalization of primary T-cells in vitro. Derse D, et al. **Virology** 1997 Oct 13;237(1):123-8

Functional conservation of HTLV-1 rex balances the immune pressure for sequence variation in the rex gene. Smith RET, et al. **Virology** 1997 Oct 27;237(2):397-403

[Development of thymic tumor in HTLV-I transgenic rats under control of a lymphoid tissue specific promoter] Kikuchi K. **Hokkaido Igaku Zasshi** 1997 Sep;72(5):545-64 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Jpn)**

[Immunological analysis of HTLV-I env-pX transgenic rat with various collagen vascular diseases] Nakamaru Y. **Hokkaido Igaku Zasshi** 1997 Sep;72(5):529-44 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Jpn)**

GENETICS

Lack of evidence for HTLV tax-rex DNA in motor neurone disease. Andrews WD, et al. **J Neurol Sci** 1997 Dec 9; 153(1):86-90

PHYSIOLOGY

Activation of human T-cell leukemia virus type 1 tax gene expression in chronically infected T cells. Lin HC, et al. **J Virol** 1998 Jul;72(7):6264-70

GENES, R see GENES, VPR

GENES, RAG-1

Lack of expression of the recombination activating genes RAG-1 and RAG-2 in cutaneous T-cell lymphoma: pathogenic implications. Döbbeling U, et al. **Clin Exp Dermatol** 1997 Sep;22(5):230-3

Thymic heterotypic cellular complexes in gene-targeted mice with defined blocks in T cell development and adhesion molecule expression. Oliveira-dos-Santos AJ, et al. **Eur J Immunol** 1998 Sep;28(9):2882-92

The effect of Me2+ cofactors at the initial stages of V(D)J recombination. Santagata S, et al. **J Biol Chem** 1998 Jun 26;273(26):16325-31

Antigen recognition and allogeneic tumor rejection in CD8+ TCR transgenic/RAG(-/-) mice. Manning TC, et al. **J Immunol** 1997 Nov 15;159(10):4665-75

Stromal cells and cytokines in the induction of recombination activating gene (RAG) expression in a human lymphoid progenitor cell. Muraguchi A, et al. **Leuk Lymphoma** 1998 Jun;30(1-2):73-85 (73 ref.)

Footprint analysis of the RAG protein recombination signal sequence complex for V(D)J type recombination. Nagawa F, et al. **Mol Cell Biol** 1998 Jan;18(1):655-63

Identification and characterization of the murine Rag1 promoter. Fuller K, et al. **Mol Immunol** 1997 Aug-Sep; 34(12-13):939-54

GENETICS

RAGged repair: what's new in V(D)J recombination. Hagmann M. **Biol Chem** 1997 Aug;378(8):815-9 (23 ref.)

Inspection of the 3' UTR genomic region for RAG1 and RAG2 in rainbow trout (Oncorhynchus mykiss) reveals potential regulatory motifs. Hansen JD. **Dev Immunol** 1997; 5(2):129-31

Cloning and characterization of the human recombination activating gene 1 (RAG1) and RAG2 promoter regions. Zarrin AA, et al. **J Immunol** 1997 Nov 1;159(9):4382-94

IMMUNOLOGY

Lymphocytes mediate TNF-alpha-induced endothelial cell adhesion molecule expression: studies on SCID and RAG-1 mutant mice. Horie Y, et al. **J Immunol** 1997 Nov 15; 159(10):5053-62

GENES, RAP see GENES, VPR

GENES, RAS

see related
ONCOGENE PROTEIN P21(RAS)
PROTO-ONCOGENE PROTEIN P21(RAS)
RAS PROTEINS

The effects of group II phospholipase A2 on ras-induced metastasis. Davis TW, et al. **Adv Exp Med Biol** 1997; 400A:9-17

Negative growth regulation of oncogene-transformed mammary epithelial cells by tumor inhibitors. Telang NT, et al. **Adv Exp Med Biol** 1997;400A:409-18

Prognostic value of K-ras mutations, ras oncoprotein, and c-erb B-2 oncoprotein expression in adenocarcinoma of the lung. Nemunaitis J, et al. **Am J Clin Oncol** 1998 Apr; 21(2):155-60

Detection of K-ras point mutations in the supernatants of peritoneal and pleural effusions for diagnosis complementary to cytologic examination. Yamashita K, et al. **Am J Clin Pathol** 1998 Jun;109(6):704-11

A case of small pancreatic cancer diagnosed by serial follow-up studies promptly by a positive K-ras point mutation in pure pancreatic juice. Ochi K, et al. **Am J Gastroenterol** 1998 Aug;93(8):1366-8 (16 ref.)

Insular carcinoma: a distinct de novo entity among follicular carcinomas of the thyroid gland. Pilotti S, et al. **Am J Surg Pathol** 1997 Dec;21(12):1466-73

Cytogenetic alterations in eight mammary tumors and tumor-suppressor gene p53 mutation in one mammary tumor from dogs. Mayr B, et al. **Am J Vet Res** 1998 Jan; 59(1):69-78

c-Ha-ras transfection and expression of MDR-related genes in MCF-10A human breast cell line. Di Simone D, et al. **Anticancer Res** 1997 Sep-Oct;17(5A):3587-92

In vivo effects of cyclophosphamide on oncogene and suppressor gene expression in a "follow up" study. Ember I, et al. **Anticancer Res** 1997 Sep-Oct;17(5A):3593-7

Effect of 7,12-dimethylbenz(a)anthracene on onco/suppressor gene action in vivo: a short-term experiment. Ember I, et al. **Anticancer Res** 1998 Jan-Feb; 18(1A):445-7

Association between H-ras minisatellite and colorectal cancer risk. Gosse-Brun S, et al. **Anticancer Res** 1998 Jul-Aug;18(4A):2611-6

Differential activation of the c-Ki-ras-2 proto-oncogene in human colorectal carcinoma. Halatsch ME, et al. **Anticancer Res** 1998 Jul-Aug;18(4A):2323-5

Low-frequency mutation of Ha-ras and Ki-ras oncogenes in transitional cell carcinoma of the bladder. Olderøy G, et al. **Anticancer Res** 1998 Jul-Aug;18(4A):2675-8

Transforming and oncogenic potential of activated c-Ha-ras in three immortalized human breast epithelial cell lines. Wang B, et al. **Anticancer Res** 1997 Nov-Dec; 17(6D):4387-94

Antisense properties of end-modified oligonucleotides targeted to Ha-ras oncogene. Saison-Behmoaras TE, et al. **Antisense Nucleic Acid Drug Dev** 1997 Aug;7(4):361-8

Overexpression of ras is an independent prognostic factor in colorectal adenocarcinoma. Sun XF, et al. **APMIS** 1998 Jun;106(6):657-64

Defective retrovirus insertion activates c-Ha-ras protooncogene in an MNU-induced rat mammary carcinoma. Bera TK, et al. **Biochem Biophys Res Commun** 1998 Jul 30;248(3):835-40

Expression of Wnt5a is downregulated by extracellular matrix and mutated c-Ha-ras in the human mammary epithelial cell line MCF-10A. Bui TD, et al. **Biochem Biophys Res Commun** 1997 Oct 29;239(3):911-7

Ha-rasVal12 oncogene increases susceptibility of NIH/3T3 cells to lovastatin. Chang MY, et al. **Biochem Biophys Res Commun** 1998 Jul 9;248(1):62-8

Translation of ODC mRNA and polyamine transport are suppressed in ras-transformed CREF cells by depleting translation initiation factor 4E. Graff JR, et al. **Biochem Biophys Res Commun** 1997 Nov 7;240(1):15-20

Direct identification of each specific mutation in codon 12 and 13 of ci-ki-ras2 by SSCP analysis. La Farina M, et al. **Biochem Biophys Res Commun** 1998 May 29; 246(3):813-5

Large unphosphorylated aggregates as the active form of hsp27 which controls intracellular reactive oxygen species and glutathione levels and generates a protection against TNFalpha in NIH-3T3-ras cells. Mehlen P, et al. **Biochem Biophys Res Commun** 1997 Dec 8;241(1):187-92

Decreased retinoylation in NIH 3T3 cells transformed with activated Ha-ras. Takahashi N, et al. **Biochem Biophys Res Commun** 1997 Oct 9;239(1):80-4

Induction of vascular endothelial growth factor by hypoxia is modulated by a phosphatidylinositol 3-kinase/Akt signaling pathway in Ha-ras-transformed cells through a

hypoxia inducible factor-1 transcriptional element. Mazure NM, et al. **Blood** 1997 Nov 1;90(9):3322-31

Molecular pathogenesis of sporadic duodenal cancer. Achille A, et al. **Br J Cancer** 1998 Mar;77(5):760-5

The detection of K-ras mutations in colorectal cancer using the amplification-refractory mutation system. Fox JC, et al. **Br J Cancer** 1998 Apr;77(8):1267-74

Detection of mutant K-ras DNA in plasma or serum of patients with colorectal cancer. Kopreski MS, et al. **Br J Cancer** 1997;76(10):1293-9

Selective activation of oncogenic Ha-ras-induced apoptosis in NIH/3T3 cells. Liu HS, et al. **Br J Cancer** 1998 Jun; 77(11):1777-86

Differential expression of matrix metalloproteinases in activated c-ras-Ha-transfected immortalized human keratinocytes. Meade-Tollin LC, et al. **Br J Cancer** 1998 Mar;77(5):724-30

K-ras point mutation occurs in the early stage of carcinogenesis in lung cancer. Sagawa M, et al. **Br J Cancer** 1998 Mar;77(5):720-3

Absence of RAS and p53 mutations in thyroid carcinomas of children after Chernobyl in contrast to adult thyroid tumours. Suchy B, et al. **Br J Cancer** 1998 Mar;77(6):952-5

Syndecan-1 is up-regulated in ras-transformed intestinal epithelial cells. Wong ZM, et al. **Br J Cancer** 1998 Mar; 77(6):890-6

Colorectal carcinoma in Hong Kong: epidemiology and genetic mutations. Yuen ST, et al. **Br J Cancer** 1997; 76(12):1610-6

The molecular pathophysiology of myeloid leukaemias: Ras revisited. Byrne JL, et al. **Br J Haematol** 1998 Feb; 100(2):256-64 (73 ref.)

A c-rasHa mutation in the metastasis of a human papillomavirus (HPV)-18 positive penile squamous cell carcinoma suggests a cooperative effect between HPV-18 and c-rasHa activation in malignant progression. Leis PF, et al. **Cancer** 1998 Jul 1;83(1):122-9

Relation between microsatellite instability and N-ras mutation and duration of disease free survival in patients with acute leukemia. Tanosaki S, et al. **Cancer** 1998 Aug 1;83(3):475-81

Pulmonary fibrosis caused by N-methyl-N-nitrosourethane inhibits lung tumorigenesis by urethane in transgenic mice carrying the human prototype c-Ha-ras gene. Mitsumori K, et al. **Cancer Lett** 1998 Jul 17;129(2):181-90

K-ras mutations in sinonasal adenocarcinomas in patients occupationally exposed to wood or leather dust. Saber AT, et al. **Cancer Lett** 1998 Apr 10;126(1):59-65

Synergistic effect of MNU and DMBA in mammary carcinogenesis and H-ras activation in female Sprague-Dawley rats. Shirai K, et al. **Cancer Lett** 1997 Nov 25;120(1):87-93

Liver tumors induced in B6C3F1 mice by 7-chlorobenz[a]anthracene and 7-bromobenz[a]anthracene contain K-ras protooncogene mutations. Xia Q, et al. **Cancer Lett** 1998 Jan 16;123(1):21-5

Ki-ras mutation and p53 overexpression predict the clinical behavior of colorectal cancer: a Southwest Oncology Group study. Ahnen DJ, et al. **Cancer Res** 1998 Mar 15; 58(6):1149-58

Induction of parathyroid hormone-related peptide by the Ras oncogene: role of Ras farnesylation inhibitors as potential therapeutic agents for hypercalcemia of malignancy. Aklilu F, et al. **Cancer Res** 1997 Oct 15;57(20):4517-22

K-ras codon 12 mutation determines the polypoid growth of colorectral cancer. Chiang JM, et al. **Cancer Res** 1998 Aug 1;58(15):3289-93

Suppression of cellular transformation by glucocorticoid receptor mutants. Kameda T, et al. **Cancer Res** 1998 Mar 1;58(5):867-70

Modulation of methylnitrosourea-induced breast cancer in Sprague Dawley rats by dehydroepiandrosterone: dose-dependent inhibition, effects of limited exposure, effects on peroxisomal enzymes, and lack of effects on levels of Ha-Ras mutations. Lubet RA, et al. **Cancer Res** 1998 Mar 1;58(5):921-6

Antitumor effect of a farnesyl protein transferase inhibitor in mammary and lymphoid tumors overexpressing N-ras in transgenic mice. Mangues R, et al. **Cancer Res** 1998 Mar 15;58(6):1253-9

Molecular evidence that most but not all carcinosarcomas of the uterus are combination tumors. Wada H, et al. **Cancer Res** 1997 Dec 1;57(23):5379-85

Oligodendrocyte-type-2 astrocyte (O-2A) progenitor cells transformed with c-myc and H-ras form high-grade glioma after stereotactic injection into the rat brain. Barnett SC, et al. **Carcinogenesis** 1998 Sep;19(9):1529-37

Induction of mutations in Ki-ras and INK4a in liver tumors of mice exposed in utero to 3-methylcholanthrene. Gressani KM, et al. **Carcinogenesis** 1998 Jun;19(6):1045-52

Rapid detection of K-ras gene mutations in canine lung cancer using single-strand conformational polymorphism analysis. Griffey SM, et al. **Carcinogenesis** 1998 Jun; 19(6):959-63

Ineffectiveness of the presence of H-ras/p53 combination of mutations in squamous cell carcinoma cells to induce a conversion of a nontumorigenic to a tumorigenic phenotype. Lee H, et al. **Cell Biol Toxicol** 1997 Oct; 13(6):419-34

Generation of stable CD4+ and CD8+ T cell lines from patients immunized with ras oncogene-derived peptides reflecting codon 12 mutations. Abrams SI, et al. **Cell Immunol** 1997 Dec 15;182(2):137-51

Interleukin-10 reduces natural killer sensitivity and downregulates MHC class I expression on H-ras-transformed cells. Tsuruma T, et al. **Cell Immunol** 1998 Mar 15;184(2):121-8

Styrene oxide adducts in an oligodeoxynucleotide containing the human N-ras codon 12: minor groove structures of the R(12,1)- and S(12,1)-alpha-(N2-guanyl) stereoisomers determined by 1H nuclear magnetic resonance. Setayesh FR, et al. **Chem Res Toxicol** 1998 Jul;11(7):766-77

The growth inhibitory effect of N1,N12-bis(ethyl)spermine in small cell lung cancer cells is maintained in cells expressing the c-myc and Ha-ras oncogenes. Barr LF, et al. **Clin Cancer Res** 1998 Jun;4(6):1557-61

Frequent detection of ras and p53 mutations in brush cytology samples from lung cancer patients by a restriction fragment length polymorphism-based "enriched PCR" technique. Behn M, et al. **Clin Cancer Res** 1998 Feb; 4(2):361-71

A prospective study of K-ras mutations in the plasma of pancreatic cancer patients. Mulcahy HE, et al. **Clin Cancer Res** 1998 Feb;4(2):271-5

Detection of K-ras gene mutations in plasma DNA of patients with pancreatic adenocarcinoma: correlation with clinicopathological features. Yamada T, et al. **Clin Cancer Res** 1998 Jun;4(6):1527-32

Detection of H-ras mutations in urine sediments by a mutant-enriched PCR technique. Conejo JR, et al. **Clin Chem** 1998 Jul;44(7):1570-2

Sensitive methods for the detection of ras mutations in lung cancer: some answers, more questions [editorial; comment] Gazdar AF, et al. **Clin Chem** 1998 Jul;44(7):1376-8. Comment on: Clin Chem 1998 Jul;44(7):1404-9.

Validation of the Point-EXACCT method in non-small cell lung carcinomas [see comments] Somers VA, et al. **Clin Chem** 1998 Jul;44(7):1404-9. Comment in: Clin Chem 1998 Jul;44(7):1376-8.

The Ras signaling pathway and the molecular basis of myeloid leukemogenesis. Shannon K. **Curr Opin Hematol** 1995 Jul;2(4):305-8 (24 ref.)

Ectopic expression of activated Ras1 induces hyperplastic growth and increased cell death in Drosophila imaginal tissues. Karim FD, et al. **Development** 1998 Jan;125(1):1-9

Linear amplification mapping of polycyclic aromatic hydrocarbon-reactive sequences in H-ras gene. Chakravarti D, et al. **DNA Cell Biol** 1998 Jun;17(6):529-39

ras transformation is associated with decreased expression of the brm/SNF2alpha ATPase from the mammalian SWI-SNF complex. Muchardt C, et al. **EMBO J** 1998 Jan 2;17(1):223-31

Signal transduction in fibroblasts stably transformed by [Val12]Ras--the activities of extracellular-signal-regulated kinase and Jun N-terminal kinase are only moderately increased, and the activity of the delta-inhibitor of c-Jun is not alleviated. Ljungdahl S, et al. **Eur J Biochem** 1997 Nov 1;249(3):648-56

A kinetic study of triple-helix formation at a critical R x Y sequence of the murine c-Ki-ras promoter by (A,G)- and (G,T) oligonucleotides. Xodo LE, et al. **Eur J Biochem** 1997 Sep 1;248(2):424-32

The clinicopathological significance of K-RAS point mutation and gene amplification in endometrial cancer. Esteller M, et al. **Eur J Cancer** 1997 Sep;33(10):1572-7

Oncogenic Ras modulates epidermal growth factor responsiveness in endometrial carcinomas. Kato K, et al. **Eur J Cancer** 1998 Apr;34(5):737-44

Carcinoma of the colon in childhood; report of 2 cases expressing p53 without K-ras mutation. Toki A, et al. **Eur J Pediatr Surg** 1997 Oct;7(5):315-7

Open eyelids at birth, a new mutation in the musk shrew, Suncus murinus. Ishikawa A, et al. **Exp Anim** 1998 Apr; 47(2):105-10

Effect of mouse intestinal bacteria on incidence of colorectal tumors induced by 1,2-dimethylhydrazine injection in gnotobiotic transgenic mice harboring human prototype c-Ha-ras genes. Narushima S, et al. **Exp Anim** 1998 Apr; 47(2):111-7

Positive autoregulation of ras genes expression in fibroblasts. Quincoces AF, et al. **FEBS Lett** 1997 Oct 27;416(3):317-23

K-ras and p53 gene mutations in colorectal cancer in 57 Japanese patients. Onda M, et al. **Fukushima J Med Sci** 1997 Jun;43(1):29-39

Relative contribution of Ki-ras gene analysis and brush cytology during ERCP for the diagnosis of biliary and pancreatic diseases. Van Laethem JL, et al. **Gastrointest Endosc** 1998 Jun;47(6):479-85

Cooperative effects of INK4a and ras in melanoma susceptibility in vivo. Chin L, et al. **Genes Dev** 1997 Nov 1;11(21):2822-34

Infrequent K-ras codon 12 mutation in serrated adenomas of human colorectum. Ajioka Y, et al. **Gut** 1998 May; 42(5):680-4

Peutz-Jeghers polyps, dysplasia, and K-ras codon 12 mutations. Entius MM, et al. **Gut** 1997 Sep;41(3):320-2

p21Ras downstream effectors are increased in activity or expression in mouse liver tumors but do not differ between ras-mutated and ras-wild-type lesions. Kalkuhl A, et al. **Hepatology** 1998 Apr;27(4):1081-8

Immunoperoxidase staining for cytokeratins 8 and 18 is very sensitive for detection of occult node metastasis of colorectal cancer: a comparison with genetic analysis of K-ras. Sasaki M, et al. **Histopathology** 1998 Mar; 32(3):199-208

Quantitative enriched PCR (QEPCR), a highly sensitive method for detection of K-ras oncogene mutation. Ronai Z, et al. **Hum Mutat** 1997;10(4):322-5

In vivo effects of COPP protocol on onco- and suppressor gene expression in a 'follow up study'. Ember I, et al. **In Vivo** 1997 Sep-Oct;11(5):399-402

ras mutation and platinum resistance in human ovarian carcinomas in vitro. Holford J, et al. **Int J Cancer** 1998 Jul 3;77(1):94-100

Comparative analysis of histology, DNA content, p53 and Ki-ras mutations in colectomy specimens with long-standing ulcerative colitis. Holzmann K, et al. **Int J Cancer** 1998 Mar 30;76(1):1-6

Presence of activated ras correlates with increased cysteine proteinase activities in human colorectal carcinomas. Kim K, et al. **Int J Cancer** 1998 Aug 21;79(4):324-33

Induction of anti-tumour immunity by suicide-gene-modified HPV-16-transformed hamster cells. Vonka V, et al. **Int J Cancer** 1998 Jul 29;77(3):470-5

Mutational analysis of the N-ras gene in acute lymphoblastic leukemia: a study of 125 Japanese pediatric cases. Yokota S, et al. **Int J Hematol** 1998 Jun;67(4):379-87

Mutations of p53 and K-ras genes as prognostic factors for non-small cell lung cancer. Huang CL, et al. **Int J Oncol** 1998 Mar;12(3):553-63

Usefulness of K-ras gene mutation at codon 12 in bile for diagnosing biliary strictures. Ito R, et al. **Int J Oncol** 1998 May;12(5):1019-23

Lovastatin inhibits proliferation of pancreatic cancer cell lines with mutant as well as with wild-type K-ras oncogene but has different effects on protein phosphorylation and induction of apoptosis. Müller C, et al. **Int J Oncol** 1998 Mar;12(3):717-23

Relationship of family cancer history to the expression of p53, p21WAF-1, HER-2/neu, and K-ras mutation in pancreatic adenocarcinoma. Dergham ST, et al. **Int J Pancreatol** 1997 Jun;21(3):225-34

K-ras mutations and allelic loss at 5q and 18q in the development of human pancreatic cancers. Sugio K, et al. **Int J Pancreatol** 1997 Jun;21(3):205-17

Structure and function in Escherichia coli of plasmids containing pyrimidine/purine-biased stretch originated from the 5'-flanking region of the basidiomycete ras gene. Yamazaki T, et al. **J Biochem (Tokyo)** 1997 Oct; 122(4):696-702

A novel putative protein-tyrosine phosphatase contains a BRO1-like domain and suppresses Ha-ras-mediated transformation. Cao L, et al. **J Biol Chem** 1998 Aug 14; 273(33):21077-83

Elevated expression of Ets2 or distinct portions of Ets2 can reverse Ras-mediated cellular transformation. Foos G, et al. **J Biol Chem** 1998 Jul 24;273(30):18871-80

Oncogenic src, raf, and ras stimulate a hypertrophic pattern of gene expression and increase cell size in neonatal rat ventricular myocytes. Fuller SJ, et al. **J Biol Chem** 1998 Jul 17;273(29):18146-52

Ras-GRF activates Ha-Ras, but not N-Ras or K-Ras 4B, protein in vivo. Jones MK, et al. **J Biol Chem** 1998 Jan 16;273(3):1782-7

Protein kinase CK2alpha' is induced by serum as a delayed early gene and cooperates with Ha-ras in fibroblast transformation. Orlandini M, et al. **J Biol Chem** 1998 Aug 14;273(33):21291-7

Induction of cyclooxygenase-2 by activated Ha-ras oncogene in Rat-1 fibroblasts and the role of mitogen-activated protein kinase pathway. Sheng H, et al. **J Biol Chem** 1998 Aug 21;273(34):22120-7

Radicicol leads to selective depletion of Raf kinase and disrupts K-Ras-activated aberrant signaling pathway. Soga S, et al. **J Biol Chem** 1998 Jan 9;273(2):822-8

Disruption of vitamin D receptor-retinoid X receptor heterodimer formation following ras transformation of human keratinocytes. Solomon C, et al. **J Biol Chem** 1998 Jul 10;273(28):17573-8

Oncogenic c-Ki-ras but not oncogenic c-Ha-ras up-regulates CEA expression and disrupts basolateral polarity in colon epithelial cells. Yan Z, et al. **J Biol Chem** 1997 Oct 31;272(44):27902-7

Tumorigenic conversion of p53-deficient colon epithelial cells by an activated Ki-ras gene. Sevignani C, et al. **J Clin Invest** 1998 Apr 15;101(8):1572-80

Detection of K-ras point mutations in sputum from patients with adenocarcinoma of the lung by point-EXACCT. Somers VA, et al. **J Clin Oncol** 1998 Sep;16(9):3061-8

Proliferation and differentiation properties of permanent Schwann cell lines immortalized with a temperature-sensitive oncogene. Thi AD, et al. **J Exp Biol** 1998 Mar;201 (Pt 6):851-60

Intracellular calcium oscillations in cell populations of ras-transfected I-7 subline of human HaCaT keratinocytes. Shi B, et al. **J Invest Dermatol** 1997 Dec;109(6):765-9

Photocarcinogenesis and susceptibility to UV radiation in the v-Ha-ras transgenic Tg.AC mouse. Trempus CS, et al. **J Invest Dermatol** 1998 Sep;111(3):445-51

Undifferentiated carcinoma of the pancreas: analysis of intermediate filament profile and Ki-ras mutations provides evidence of a ductal origin. Hoorens A, et al. **J Pathol** 1998 May;185(1):53-60

Heterogeneity of mutant versus wild-type Ki-ras in primary and metastatic colorectal carcinomas, and association of codon-12 valine with early mortality. Al-Mulla F, et al.

J Pathol 1998 Jun;185(2):130–8

Ki-ras mutations in adenomas from cancer-bearing and cancer-free bowel [letter; comment] Zauber NP, et al. **J Pathol** 1998 Mar;184(3):340. Comment on: J Pathol 1996 Dec;180(4):357–63.

Hepatitis C virus core from two different genotypes has an oncogenic potential but is not sufficient for transforming primary rat embryo fibroblasts in cooperation with the H-ras oncogene. Chang J, et al. **J Virol** 1998 Apr; 72(4):3060–5

Substitution of ras for the herpesvirus saimiri STP oncogene in lymphocyte transformation. Guo J, et al. **J Virol** 1998 May;72(5):3698–704

Neoplastic transformation of rat colon epithelial cells by expression of activated human K-ras. Sugiyama K, et al. **Jpn J Cancer Res** 1998 Jun;89(6):615–25

Genetic alterations of mixed hyperplastic adenomatous polyps in the colon and rectum. Uchida H, et al. **Jpn J Cancer Res** 1998 Mar;89(3):299–306

Growth patterns and genetic changes of colorectal carcinoma. Kaneko K, et al. **Jpn J Clin Oncol** 1998 Mar; 28(3):196–201

Correlation of N-ras point mutations with specific chromosomal abnormalities in primary myelodysplastic syndrome. de Souza Fernandez T, et al. **Leuk Res** 1998 Feb;22(2):125–34

Mutations of the RAS genes in childhood acute myeloid leukemia, myelodysplastic syndrome and juvenile chronic myelocytic leukemia. Sheng XM, et al. **Leuk Res** 1997 Aug; 21(8):697–701

RAS, FMS and p53 mutations and poor clinical outcome in myelodysplasias: a 10-year follow-up. Padua RA, et al. **Leukemia** 1998 Jun;12(6):887–92

High sequence similarity within ras exons 1 and 2 in different mammalian species and phylogenetic divergence of the ras gene family. Watzinger F, et al. **Mamm Genome** 1998 Mar; 9(3):214–9

Suppression of Ki-ras p21 levels leading to growth inhibition of pancreatic cancer cell lines with Ki-ras mutation but not those without Ki-ras mutation. Aoki K, et al. **Mol Carcinog** 1997 Oct;20(2):251–8

Induction of transgene expression in Tg.AC(v-Ha-ras) transgenic mice concomitant with DNA hypomethylation. Cannon RE, et al. **Mol Carcinog** 1998 Apr;21(4):244–50

Ki-ras gene mutations and absence of p53 gene mutations in spontaneous and urethane-induced early lung lesions in CBA/J mice. Cazorla M, et al. **Mol Carcinog** 1998 Apr; 21(4):251–60

Alterations in the Ha-ras-1 and the p53 pathway genes in the progression of N-methyl-N-nitrosourea-induced rat mammary tumors. McKenzie KE, et al. **Mol Carcinog** 1997 Oct;20(2):194–203

Analysis of ras gene mutational spectra in epidermal papillomas from K6/ODC transgenic mice. Megosh L, et al. **Mol Carcinog** 1998 Jul;22(3):145–9

Susceptibility of transgenic mice carrying human prototype c-Ha-ras gene in a short-term carcinogenicity study of vinyl carbamate and ras gene analyses of the induced tumors. Mitsumori K, et al. **Mol Carcinog** 1997 Nov; 20(3):298–307

Effect of dietary fat on codon 12 and 13 Ha-ras gene mutations in 2-amino-1-methyl-6-phenylimidazo[4,5-b]pyridine-induced rat mammary gland tumors. Roberts-Thomson SJ, et al. **Mol Carcinog** 1997 Dec;20(4):348–54

Two cases of ras mutation associated with liver hyperplasia in dragonets (Callionymus lyra) exposed to polychlorinated biphenyls and polycyclic aromatic hydrocarbons. Vincent F, et al. **Mol Carcinog** 1998 Feb;21(2):121–7

Sequence-directed base mispairing in human oncogenes. Lall L, et al. **Mol Cell Biol** 1998 Aug;18(8):4659–69

Mutation analyses of KRAS exon 1 comparing three different techniques: temporal temperature gradient electrophoresis, constant denaturant capillary electrophoresis and allele specific polymerase chain reaction. Bjørheim J, et al. **Mutat Res** 1998 Jul 17;403(1-2):103–12

Identification of expressed genes by laser-mediated manipulation of single cells [see comments] Schütze K, et al. **Nat Biotechnol** 1998 Aug;16(8):737–42. Comment in: Nat Biotechnol 1998 Aug;16(8):719–20.

Occurrence of ras mutations in human lung cancer. Minireview. Vachtenheim J. **Neoplasma** 1997;44(3):145–9 (56 ref.)

Signal transduction pathways activated and required for mammary carcinogenesis in response to specific oncogenes. Amundadottir LT, et al. **Oncogene** 1998 Feb 12; 16(6):737–46

Oncogenic activation of a human cyclin A2 targeted to the endoplasmic reticulum upon hepatitis B virus genome insertion. Berasain C, et al. **Oncogene** 1998 Mar 12; 16(10):1277–88

Detection of dibenzo[a,l]pyrene-induced H-ras codon 61 mutant genes in preneoplastic SENCAR mouse skin using a new PCR-RFLP method. Chakravarti D, et al. **Oncogene** 1998 Jun 18;16(24):3203–10

The CD2-scl transgene alters the phenotype and frequency of T-lymphomas in N-ras transgenic or p53 deficient mice. Curtis DJ, et al. **Oncogene** 1997 Dec 11;15(24):2975–83

Release of the mitogen lysophosphatidylinositol from H-Ras-transformed fibroblasts; a possible mechanism of autocrine control of cell proliferation. Falasca M, et al. **Oncogene** 1998 May 7;16(18):2357–65

Transformation suppressor activity of C3G is independent of its CDC25-homology domain. Guerrero C, et al. **Oncogene** 1998 Feb 5;16(5):613–24

Malignant transformation by cyclin E and Ha-Ras correlates with lower sensitivity towards induction of cell death but requires functional Myc and CDK4. Haas K, et al. **Oncogene** 1997 Nov 20;15(21):2615–23

Roles of the Pas1 and Par2 genes in determination of the unique, intermediate susceptibility of BALB/cByJ mice to urethane-induction of lung carcinogenesis: differential effects on tumor multiplicity, size and Kras2 mutations. Karasaki H, et al. **Oncogene** 1997 Oct 9;15(15):1833–40

Activation of Ras and its downstream extracellular signal-regulated protein kinases by the CDC25 homology domain of mouse Son-of-sevenless 1 (mSos1). Kim JH, et al. **Oncogene** 1998 May;16(20):2597–607

VEGF/VPF overexpression in skin of transgenic mice induces angiogenesis, vascular hyperpermeability and accelerated tumor development. Larcher F, et al. **Oncogene** 1998 Jul 23;17(3):303–11

Inhibition of the prenylation of K-Ras, but not H- or N-Ras, is highly resistant to CAAX peptidomimetics and requires both a farnesyltransferase and a geranylgeranyltransferase I inhibitor in human tumor cell lines. Lerner EC, et al. **Oncogene** 1997 Sep;15(11):1283–8

Ras, but not Src, transformation of RIE-1 epithelial cells is dependent on activation of the mitogen-activated protein kinase cascade. Oldham SM, et al. **Oncogene** 1998 May; 16(20):2565–73

Developmentally-regulated expression of murine K-ras isoforms. Pells S, et al. **Oncogene** 1997 Oct 9;15(15):1781–6

Deregulated expression of E2F1 induces hyperplasia and cooperates with ras in skin tumor development. Pierce AM, et al. **Oncogene** 1998 Mar 12;16(10):1267–76

SCH 51344-induced reversal of RAS-transformation is accompanied by the specific inhibition of the RAS and RAC-dependent cell morphology pathway. Walsh AB, et al. **Oncogene** 1997 Nov 20;15(21):2553–60

Transcriptional regulation of the c-H-ras1 gene by the P53 protein is implicated in the development of human endometrial and ovarian tumours. Zachos G, et al. **Oncogene** 1998 Jun 11;16(23):3013–7

Detection of HPV and ras gene mutations in cervical smears from female genital lesions. Dokianakis DN, et al. **Oncol Rep** 1998 Sep-Oct;5(5):1195–8

Fast repair of O6-ethylguanine, but not O6-methylguanine, in transcribed genes prevents mutation of H-ras in rat mammary tumorigenesis induced by ethylnitrosourea in place of methylnitrosourea. Engelbergs J, et al. **Proc Natl Acad Sci U S A** 1998 Feb 17;95(4):1635–40

Impact of oncogenes in tumor angiogenesis: mutant K-ras up-regulation of vascular endothelial growth factor/vascular permeability factor is necessary, but not sufficient for tumorigenicity of human colorectal carcinoma cells. Okada F, et al. **Proc Natl Acad Sci U S A** 1998 Mar 31;95(7):3609–14

Requirement of NF-kappaB activation to suppress p53-independent apoptosis induced by oncogenic Ras. Mayo MW, et al. **Science** 1997 Dec 5;278(5344):1812–5

Expression of Rap 1 suppresses genomic instability of H-ras transformed mouse fibroblasts. Wani MA, et al. **Somat Cell Mol Genet** 1997 Mar;23(2):123–33

Cancer genes and cholangiocarcinoma. Petmitr S. **Southeast Asian J Trop Med Public Health** 1997;28 Suppl 1:80–4

A newly identified pattern of K-ras mutations at codons 12 and 13 is associated with long-term survival in colorectal cancer. Senagore AJ, et al. **Surgery** 1997 Oct;122(4):765–70

[Sequencing analysis of human K-ras oncogene exon 1 in Chinese people] Gu Q, et al. **Chung Hua I Hsueh I Chuan Hsueh Tsa Chih** 1998 Apr 10;15(2):98–100 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Chi)**

[Influence of antisense N-ras 1 gene on smooth muscle cell proliferation after arterial injury] Zhou Y, et al. **Chung Hua I Hsueh Tsa Chih** 1997 Mar;77(3):220–3 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Chi)**

[Rapid and simple detection of Ki-ras gene mutations in pancreatic adenocarcinoma by PCR-SSP] Dai C, et al. **Chung Hua Ping Li Hsueh Tsa Chih** 1996 Oct;25(5):296–9 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Chi)**

[Co-regulative effect of PKA-RII and PKC-alpha kinase subspecies on expression of c-myc and c-H-ras in human gastric cancer cells (MGC 80-3)] Wang DS, et al. **Shih Yen Sheng Wu Hsueh Pao** 1996 Sep;29(3):197–205 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Chi)**

[Molecular biological aspect] Shimazui T. **Gan To Kagaku Ryoho** 1998 May;25(6):801–8 (67 ref.) (Eng. Abstr.) **(Jpn)**

[Detection of a specific TATA-box associated complex in nuclear extracts of cells, transformed by E1A and ras oncogenes] Kondrashov AV, et al. **Dokl Akad Nauk** 1997 Jul;355(3):406–8 **(Rus)**

[Morphometric analysis of reactions of nontransformed and oncogene-transformed fibroblasts to various substrates] Moizhess TG, et al. **Dokl Akad Nauk** 1998 Jun;360(6):841–5 **(Rus)**

[Effect of ionizing radiation on the mitotic cycle of rat embryonal cells, immortalized by oncogene E1A and transformed by oncogenes E1A and c-Ha-ras] Kirillova TV. **Tsitologiia** 1998;40(1):84–92 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Rus)**

DRUG EFFECTS

ras and p53 genes are infrequently involved in N-nitroso-N-butylurea (NBU)-induced rat leukemia. Osaka M, et al. **Cancer Lett** 1998 Feb 27;124(2):199–204

Activation of the ras-mitogen-activated protein kinase pathway and phosphorylation of ets-2 at position threonine 72 in human ovarian cancer cell lines. Patton SE, et al. **Cancer Res** 1998 May 15;58(10):2253–9

Comparative mouse skin tumorigenicity and induction of Ha-ras mutations by bay region diol epoxides of 5-methylchrysene and 5,6-dimethylchrysene. Hecht SS, et al. **Carcinogenesis** 1998 Jan;19(1):157–60

Pathogenic characterization of 1-methyl-1-nitrosourea-induced mammary carcinomas in the rat. Lu J, et al. **Carcinogenesis** 1998 Jan;19(1):223–7

Dibenzo[a,l]pyrene-induced DNA adduction, tumorigenicity, and Ki-ras oncogene mutations in strain A/J mouse lung. Prahalad AK, et al. **Carcinogenesis** 1997 Oct;18(10):1955–63

Farnesyltransferase inhibitors versus Ras inhibitors. Gibbs JB, et al. **Curr Opin Chem Biol** 1997 Aug;1(2):197–203 (51 ref.)

Induction of flat morphology in K-ras-transformed fibroblasts by lycorine, an alkaloid isolated from the tropical plant Eucharis grandiflora. Kushida N, et al. **Drugs Exp Clin Res** 1997;23(5-6):151–5

Ki-ras mutation and cell proliferation of lung lesions induced by 1-nitropyrene in A/J mice. Bai F, et al. **Mol Carcinog** 1998 Aug;22(4):258–64

Identification of benzo[a]pyrene-inducible cis-acting elements within c-Ha-ras transcriptional regulatory sequences. Bral CM, et al. **Mol Pharmacol** 1997 Dec; 52(6):974–82

J-104,871, a novel farnesyltransferase inhibitor, blocks Ras farnesylation in vivo in a farnesyl pyrophosphate-competitive manner. Yonemoto M, et al. **Mol Pharmacol** 1998 Jul;54(1):1–7

Analysis of mutations in the K-ras and p53 genes of lung tumors and in the hprt gene of 6-thioguanine-resistant T-lymphocytes from rats treated with 1,6-dinitropyrene. Smith BA, et al. **Mutat Res** 1997 Sep 5;379(1):61–8

Selective mutation of K-ras by N-ethylnitrosourea shifts from codon 12 to codon 61 during fetal mouse lung maturation. Sithanandam G, et al. **Oncogene** 1998 Jul 30; 17(4):493–502

GENETICS

An in vitro 1H-MRS model of oncogene transfection. The spectral feature of c-erbB-2 and c-Ha-ras transfected NIH3T3 fibroblast cells. Nakai T, et al. **Acta Radiol** 1997 Nov;38(6):1083–6

Irinotecan hydrochloride (CPT-11) resistance identified by K-ras mutation in patients with progressive colon cancer after treatment with 5-fluorouracil (5-FU). Nemunaitis J, et al. **Am J Clin Oncol** 1997 Oct;20(5):527–9

Detection of Ki-ras mutations by PCR and differential hybridization and of p53 mutations by SSCP analysis in endoscopically obtained lavage solution from patients with long-standing ulcerative colitis [see comments] Lang SM, et al. **Am J Gastroenterol** 1997 Dec;92(12):2166–70. Comment in: Am J Gastroenterol 1997 Dec;92(12):2144–6.

Pancreatic adenocarcinomas with DNA replication errors (RER+) are associated with wild-type K-ras and characteristic histopathology. Poor differentiation, a syncytial growth pattern, and pushing borders suggest RER+. Goggins M, et al. **Am J Pathol** 1998 Jun; 152(6):1501–7

Association of v-Ha-ras transgene expression with development of erythroleukemia in Tg.AC transgenic mice. Trempus CS, et al. **Am J Pathol** 1998 Jul;153(1):247–54

Restriction endonuclease-mediated selective polymerase chain reaction: a novel assay for the detection of K-ras mutations in clinical samples. Ward R, et al. **Am J Pathol** 1998 Aug;153(2):373–9

c-Ha-rasEJ transfection in vascular smooth muscle cells circumvents PKC requirement during mitogenic signaling. Weber TJ, et al. **Am J Physiol** 1997 Oct;273(4 Pt 2):H1920–6

The type of K-ras mutation determines prognosis in colorectal cancer. Cerottini JP, et al. **Am J Surg** 1998 Mar; 175(3):198–202

Aneuploidy mechanisms in human colorectal preneoplastic lesions and Barrett's esophagus. Is there a role for K-ras and p53 mutations? Giaretti W. **Anal Cell Pathol** 1997; 15(2):99–117 (221 ref.)

K-ras oncogene mutations indicate malignancy in cystic tumors of the pancreas. Bartsch D, et al. **Ann Surg** 1998 Jul;228(1):79–86

Prevalence of activating K-ras mutations in the evolutionary stages of neoplasia in intraductal papillary mucinous tumors of the pancreas. Z'graggen K, et al. **Ann Surg** 1997 Oct; 226(4):491–8; discussion 498–500

Mutations of ras genes are relatively frequent in Japanese prostate cancers: pointing to genetic differences between populations. Shiraishi T, et al. **Anticancer Res** 1998 Jul-Aug;18(4B):2789–92

Comparative expression of novel vascular endothelial growth factor/vascular permeability factor transcripts in skin, papillomas, and carcinomas of v-Ha-ras Tg.AC transgenic mice and FVB/N mice. Tober KL, et al. **Biochem Biophys Res Commun** 1998 Jun 29;247(3):644–53

Subunit peptide cancer vaccines targeting activating

mutations of the p21 ras proto-oncogene. Triozzi PL, et al. **Biomed Pept Proteins Nucleic Acids** 1995;1(3):185–92
Mutations of K-ras oncogene in human adrenal tumours in Taiwan. Lin SR, et al. **Br J Cancer** 1998 Apr;77(7):1060–5
Overexpression of the rhoC gene correlates with progression of ductal adenocarcinoma of the pancreas. Suwa H, et al. **Br J Cancer** 1998;77(1):147–52
Genetic alterations in chronic pancreatitis: evidence for early occurrence of p53 but not K-ras mutations. Gansauge S, et al. **Br J Surg** 1998 Mar;85(3):337–40
Genetic alterations in chronic pancreatitis: evidence for early occurrence of p53 but not K-ras mutations [letter] Midwinter MJ. **Br J Surg** 1998 Jul;85(7):1015
K-ras mutations in nonmucinous ovarian epithelial tumors: a molecular analysis and clinicopathologic study of 144 patients. Cuatrecasas M, et al. **Cancer** 1998 Mar 15; 82(6):1088–95
Determination of pancreatic ductal carcinoma histogenesis by analysis of mucous quality and K-ras mutation. Matsubayashi H, et al. **Cancer** 1998 Feb 15;82(4):651–60
Proliferative potential and K-ras mutation in epithelial hyperplasia of the gallbladder in patients with anomalous pancreaticobiliary ductal union. Tanno S, et al. **Cancer** 1998 Jul 15;83(2):267–75
K-ras mutations in the duodenal fluid of patients with pancreatic carcinoma. Wilentz RE, et al. **Cancer** 1998 Jan 1;82(1):96–103
Alterations of p53, cyclin D1, Rb, and H-ras in human oral carcinomas related to tobacco use. Xu J, et al. **Cancer** 1998 Jul 15;83(2):204–12
Lack of correlation between codon 12 K-ras mutations and major histocompatibility complex antigens in bronchogenic carcinomas. Redondo M, et al. **Cancer Detect Prev** 1997; 21(5):412–7
Detection of K-ras mutations in resected primary leiomyosarcoma. Hill MA, et al.
Cancer Epidemiol Biomarkers Prev 1997 Dec; 6(12):1095–100
Prognostic value of specific KRAS mutations in lung adenocarcinomas. Siegfried JM, et al.
Cancer Epidemiol Biomarkers Prev 1997 Oct;6(10):841–7
K-ras mutation in focal proliferative lesions of human pancreas. Terhune PG, et al.
Cancer Epidemiol Biomarkers Prev 1998 Jun;7(6):515–21
ras Mutation: does it have clinical import? [comment] Rosen N, et al. **Cancer J Sci Am** 1997 Sep-Oct;3(5):271–2 (10 ref.). Comment on: Cancer J Sci Am 1997 Sep-Oct;3(5):284–8.
Prognostic implications of c-Ki-ras2 mutations in patients with advanced colorectal cancer treated with 5-fluorouracil and interferon: a study of the eastern cooperative oncology group (EST 2292) [see comments] Wadler S, et al. **Cancer J Sci Am** 1997 Sep-Oct;3(5):284–8 . Comment in: Cancer J Sci Am 1997 Sep-Oct;3(5):271–2.
Role of K-ras mutations in colorectal carcinoma. Chiang JM. **Cancer Lett** 1998 Apr 24;126(2):179–85
MHC class I bound peptides of a colon carcinoma cell line, a Ki-ras gene-targeted progeny cell line and a B cell line. Savoie CJ, et al. **Cancer Lett** 1998 Jan 30;123(2):193–7
Inhibiting Ras prenylation increases the radiosensitivity of human tumor cell lines with activating mutations of ras oncogenes. Bernhard EJ, et al. **Cancer Res** 1998 Apr 15; 58(8):1754–61
Effect of promoter and intron 2 polymorphisms on murine lung K-ras gene expression. Jones-Bolin SE, et al.
Carcinogenesis 1998 Aug;19(8):1503–8
Lattices of type I collagen select invasive variants of K-ras oncogene-transfected NIH3T3 with less cellular fibronectin. Takahashi Y, et al. **Clin Exp Metastasis** 1998 Feb;16(2):149–57
Signals transduced through the CD4 molecule interfere with TCR/CD3-mediated ras activation leading to T cell anergy/apoptosis. Tamma SM, et al.
Clin Immunol Immunopathol 1997 Nov;85(2):195–201
The malignant capacity of skin tumours induced by expression of a mutant H-ras transgene depends on the cell type targeted. Brown K, et al. **Curr Biol** 1998 Apr 23;8(9):516–24
Clonal origin of multiple lung cancers: K-ras and p53 mutations determined by nonradioisotopic single-strand conformation polymorphism analysis. Lau DH, et al.
Diagn Mol Pathol 1997 Aug;6(4):179–84
Quantitative analysis of ras gene mutation in pancreatic juice for diagnosis of pancreatic adenocarcinoma. Tada M, et al. **Dig Dis Sci** 1998 Jan;43(1):15–20
K-ras mutations at codon 12 are rare events in chronic pancreatitis. Orth M, et al. **Digestion** 1998;59(2):120–4
H-ras oncogene activation in invasive UVR-induced corneal sarcomas of the opossum Monodelphis domestica. Kusewitt DF, et al. **DNA Cell Biol** 1997 Oct;16(10):1217–22
Ki-ras mutations and prognosis in colorectal cancer. Kressner U, et al. **Eur J Cancer** 1998 Mar;34(4):518–21
Ki-ras oncogene and p53 tumour suppressor gene mutations in colorectal carcinomas from the European Saar-Luxembourg region are less frequent than predicted by the classic adenoma-carcinoma sequence model. Pauly M, et al. **Eur J Cancer** 1997 Nov;33(13):2265–72
Variability of Ha-ras (codon 12) proto-oncogene mutations in diverse thyroid cancers. Bouras M, et al.
Eur J Endocrinol 1998 Aug;139(2):209–16
Molecular approaches for colorectal cancer screening. Jen J, et al. **Eur J Gastroenterol Hepatol** 1998 Mar;10(3):213–7 (32 ref.)
Additional evidence that the K-ras protooncogene is a candidate for the major mouse pulmonary adenoma susceptibility (Pas-1) gene. Lin L, et al. **Exp Lung Res** 1998 Jul-Aug;24(4):481–97
Mechanistic relationships between DNA adducts, oncogene mutations, and lung tumorigenesis in strain A mice. Nesnow S, et al. **Exp Lung Res** 1998 Jul-Aug;24(4):395–405
Transcription of unr (upstream of N-ras) down-modulates N-ras expression in vivo. Boussadia O, et al.
FEBS Lett 1997 Dec 22;420(1):20–4
RAS mutations in pediatric leukemias with MLL gene rearrangements. Mahgoub N, et al.
Genes Chromosomes Cancer 1998 Mar;21(3):270–5
K-ras is an essential gene in the mouse with partial functional overlap with N-ras [published erratum appears in Genes Dev 1997 Dec 1;11(23):3277] Johnson L, et al.
Genes Dev 1997 Oct 1;11(19):2468–81
K-ras mutations in patients with early colorectal cancers. Andreyev HJ, et al. **Gut** 1997 Sep;41(3):323–9
Somatic mutations, acetylator status, and prognosis in colorectal cancer. Hardingham JE, et al. **Gut** 1998 May; 42(5):669–72
Ras gene point mutations in gallbladder lesions associated with anomalous connection of pancreatobiliary ducts. Iwase T, et al. **Hepatogastroenterology** 1997 Sep-Oct; 44(17):1457–62
Heterogeneous distribution of K-ras-mutated epithelia in mucinous ovarian tumors with special reference to histopathology. Mandai M, et al. **Hum Pathol** 1998 Jan; 29(1):34–40
Osteopontin overexpression in vascular smooth muscle cells transfected with the c-Ha-rasEJ oncogene [letter] Parrish AR, et al. **In Vitro Cell Dev Biol Anim** 1997 Sep;33(8):584–7
c-myc, c-H-ras, and IP3 elevation in 18:2 n-6 dependent proliferation of lung cells [letter] Usha S, et al.
In Vitro Cell Dev Biol Anim 1997 Jul-Aug;33(7):484–6
Assessment of mutations of Ha- and Ki-ras oncogenes and the p53 suppressor gene in seven malignant mesothelioma patients exposed to asbestos—PCR-SSCP and sequencing analyses of paraffin-embedded primary tumors. Kitamura F, et al. **Ind Health** 1998 Jan;36(1):52–6
Histamine receptors signalling in epidermal tumor cell lines with H-ras gene alterations. Fitzsimons C, et al.
Inflamm Res 1998;47 Suppl 1:S50–1
Ha-ras mutations in N-nitrosomorpholine-induced lesions and inhibition of hepatocarcinogenesis by antisense sequences in rat liver. Baba M, et al. **Int J Cancer** 1997 Sep 4;72(5):815–20
ras mutation and expression of the ras-regulated genes osteopontin and cathepsin L in human esophageal cancer. Casson AG, et al. **Int J Cancer** 1997 Sep 4;72(5):739–45
Prognostic value of loss of heterozygosity and KRAS2 mutations in lung adenocarcinoma. De Gregorio L, et al.
Int J Cancer 1998 Jun 19;79(3):269–72
In vivo effects of activated H-ras oncogene expressed in the liver and in urogenital tissues. Gilbert E, et al.
Int J Cancer 1997 Nov 27;73(5):749–56
Molecular analysis of occupational cancer: infrequent p53 and ras mutations in renal-cell cancer in workers exposed to gasoline. Roth S, et al. **Int J Cancer** 1997 Nov 14; 73(4):492–6
Prognostic value of p53 and K-ras-2 topographic genotyping in endometrial carcinoma: a clinicopathologic and molecular comparison. Jones MW, et al.
Int J Gynecol Pathol 1997 Oct;16(4):354–60
Detection of ras gene mutations in peripheral blood of carcinoma patients using CD45 immunomagnetic separation and nested mutant allele specific amplification. Shibata K, et al. **Int J Oncol** 1998 Jun;12(6):1333–8
The tetramerization domain-independent Ras activation by BCR-ABL oncoprotein in hematopoietic cells. Tauchi T, et al. **Int J Oncol** 1998 Jun;12(6):1269–76
Multiple signal transduction pathways link Na+/K+-ATPase to growth-related genes in cardiac myocytes. The roles of Ras and mitogen-activated protein kinases. Kometiani P, et al. **J Biol Chem** 1998 Jun 12; 273(24):15249–56
The Ras target AF-6 is a substrate of the fam deubiquitinating enzyme. Taya S, et al. **J Cell Biol** 1998 Aug 24; 142(4):1053–62
Inhibition of PI 3-kinase and RAS blocks IGF-I and insulin-induced uncoupling protein 1 gene expression in brown adipocytes. Teruel T, et al. **J Cell Physiol** 1998 Jul; 176(1):99–109
Using 2-step PCR and restriction endonuclease digestion to detect K-ras mutation in paraffin-embedded tissues: is it reliable? Su WC, et al. **J Clin Lab Anal** 1998;12(3):168–71
The association of the H-ras oncogene and steroid hormone receptors in gynecological cancer. Zachos G, et al.
J Exp Ther Oncol 1996 Nov;1(6):335–41 (62 ref.)
Primary cancer of the small intestine and mutational analysis of the K-ras and p53 genes. Amano M, et al.
J Gastroenterol 1998 Jun;33(3):397–401
Detection of Ki-ras and p53 gene mutations in tissue and pancreatic juice from pancreatic adenocarcinomas. Kondoh S, et al. **J Gastroenterol** 1998 Jun;33(3):390–6
Oncogene and cytokine expression of human colorectal tumors responding to immunotherapy. Doran T, et al.
J Immunother 1997 Sep;20(5):372–6
The incidence of K-ras codon 12 mutations in cholangiocarcinoma detected by polymerase chain reaction technique. Wattanasirichaigoon S, et al.
J Med Assoc Thai 1998 May;81(5):316–23
Kirsten ras mutations in patients with colorectal cancer: the multicenter "RASCAL" study. Andreyev HJ, et al.
J Natl Cancer Inst 1998 May 6;90(9):675–84
H-RAS 1 minisatellite rare alleles: a genetic susceptibility and prognostic factor for non-Hodgkin's lymphoma. Calvo R, et al. **J Natl Cancer Inst** 1998 Jul 15;90(14):1095–8
Model for the molecular genetic diagnosis of endometrial cancer using K-ras mutation analysis. Al-Jehani RM, et al. **J Natl Cancer Inst** 1998 Apr 1;90(7):540–2
Detection of mutations associated with colorectal cancer in DNA from whole-gut lavage fluid. Potter MA, et al.
J Natl Cancer Inst 1998 Apr 15;90(8):623–6
Diagnostic and prognostic value of incidence of K-ras codon 12 mutations in resected distal bile duct carcinoma. Rijken AM, et al. **J Surg Oncol** 1998 Jul;68(3):187–92
K-ras gene mutations in intrahepatic bile duct tumors of Syrian golden hamsters. Yamanaka S, et al.
J Surg Oncol 1997 Oct;66(2):97–103
Increased telomerase activities in human pancreatic duct adenocarcinomas. Tsutsumi M, et al. **Jpn J Cancer Res** 1997 Oct;88(10):971–6
Significance of chromosomal alterations and mutations of the N-RAS and TP53 genes in relation to leukemogenesis of acute myeloid leukemia. Misawa S, et al. **Leuk Res** 1998 Jul;22(7):631–7
N-RAS oncogene mutations in patients with agnogenic myeloid metaplasia in leukemic transformation. Wang JC, et al. **Leuk Res** 1998 Jul;22(7):639–43
Modulation of RAS expression in human malignant cells by dietary supplements [editorial] Lewis KA, et al.
Nutrition 1997 Oct;13(10):921–3
Contribution of enhanced transcriptional activation by ER to [12Val] K-Ras mediated NIH3T3 cell transformation. Kato K, et al. **Oncogene** 1997 Dec 18;15(25):3037–46
Role of epidermal growth factor receptor overexpression, K-ras point mutation and c-myc amplification in the carcinogenesis of non-small cell lung cancer. Sekine I, et al. **Oncol Rep** 1998 Mar-Apr;5(2):351–4
Detection of mutant K-ras in dissected paraaortic lymph nodes of patients with pancreatic adenocarcinoma. Ando N, et al. **Pancreas** 1997 Nov;15(4):374–8
Analysis of K-ras oncogene mutation directly applied to atypical cell clusters on cytologic smear slides of bile and pancreatic juice. Fukushima N, et al. **Pathol Int** 1998 Jan; 48(1):33–40
p53 protein overexpression and K-ras codon 12 mutation in pancreatic ductal carcinoma: correlation with histologic factors. Kasuya K, et al. **Pathol Int** 1997 Aug;47(8):531–9
Genetic changes in prostate cancer. Konishi N, et al.
Pathol Int 1997 Nov;47(11):735–47
p53 and ras mutations in Ewing's sarcoma. Radig K, et al.
Pathol Res Pract 1998;194(3):157–62
Detection of tumour DNA in serum of colorectal cancer patients. de Kok JB, et al. **Scand J Clin Lab Invest** 1997 Nov;57(7):601–4
K-RAS-2 gene mutations as predictors of metachronous colorectal adenomas. Nusko G, et al.
Scand J Gastroenterol 1997 Oct;32(10):1035–41
Clinical application of K-ras oncogene mutations in pancreatic carcinoma: detection of micrometastases. Nomoto S, et al. **Semin Surg Oncol** 1998 Jul-Aug; 15(1):40–6
The molecular genetics of pancreatic cancer. Howe JR, et al. **Surg Oncol** 1997;6(1):1–18 (143 ref.)
[Detection of point mutations on the Ki-ras gene using the PCR technique] Janda J, et al. **Cesk Patol** 1998 Jan; 34(1):33–7 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Cze)**
[Detection of the Ki-ras mutation as a specific and sensitive marker of pancreatic carcinoma] Krechler T, et al.
Vnitr Lek 1997 Oct;43(10):678–81 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Cze)**
[Gene amplification in bladder tumors] Pinto MC, et al.
Actas Urol Esp 1997 Nov-Dec;21(10):942–9 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Spa)**

PHYSIOLOGY

Increasing complexity of Ras signal transduction: involvement of Rho family proteins. Khosravi-Far R, et al. **Adv Cancer Res** 1998;72:57–107 (282 ref.)
Tumourigenicity of MTG8, a leukaemia-related gene, in concert with v-Ha-ras gene in BALB/3T3 cells. Sueoka E, et al. **Br J Haematol** 1998 Jun;101(4):737–42
Cooperative effects of v-myc and c-Ha-ras oncogenes on gap junctional intercellular communication and tumorigenicity in rat liver epithelial cells. Hayashi T, et al. **Cancer Lett** 1998 Jun 19;128(2):145–54
Inhibition of Fas (CD95) expression and Fas-mediated apoptosis by oncogenic Ras. Fenton RG, et al.
Cancer Res 1998 Aug 1;58(15):3391–400
AKT2, a member of the protein kinase B family, is activated by growth factors, v-Ha-ras, and v-src through phosphatidylinositol 3-kinase in human ovarian epithelial cancer cells. Liu AX, et al. **Cancer Res** 1998 Jul 15; 58(14):2973–7
Activated Ki-ras enhances sensitivity of ceramide-induced apoptosis without c-Jun NH2-terminal kinase/stress-activated protein kinase or extracellular signal-regulated kinase activation in human colon cancer cells. Ohmori M, et al. **Cancer Res** 1997 Nov 1; 57(21):4714–7
Co-operation between follicular ornithine decarboxylase and

v-Ha-ras induces spontaneous papillomas and malignant conversion in transgenic skin. Smith MK, et al. **Carcinogenesis** 1998 Aug;19(8):1409-15

Cell type-specific angiotensin II-evoked signal transduction pathways: critical roles of Gbetagamma subunit, Src family, and Ras in cardiac fibroblasts. Zou Y, et al. **Circ Res** 1998 Feb 23;82(3):337-45 (68 ref.)

Ras-dependent activation of the small GTPase Ral. Wolthuis RM, et al. **Curr Biol** 1998 Apr 9;8(8):471-4

The Hox gene lin-39 is required during C. elegans vulval induction to select the outcome of Ras signaling. Maloof JN, et al. **Development** 1998 Jan;125(2):181-90

Induction of flat morphology in K-ras-transformed fibroblasts by lycorine, an alkaloid isolated from the tropical plant Eucharis grandiflora. Kushida N, et al. **Drugs Exp Clin Res** 1997;23(5-6):151-5

GPR1 encodes a putative G protein-coupled receptor that associates with the Gpa2p Galpha subunit and functions in a Ras-independent pathway. Xue Y, et al. **EMBO J** 1998 Apr 1;17(7):1996-2007

Ha-ras interference with thyroid cell differentiation is associated with a down-regulation of thyroid transcription factor-1 phosphorylation. Velasco JA, et al. **Endocrinology** 1998 Jun;139(6):2796-802

Validation of transgenic mice carrying the human prototype c-Ha-ras gene as a bioassay model for rapid carcinogenicity testing. Yamamoto S, et al. **Environ Health Perspect** 1998 Feb;106 Suppl 1:57-69 (74 ref.)

A K-ras oncogene increases resistance to sulindac-induced apoptosis in rat enterocytes [see comments] Arber N, et al. **Gastroenterology** 1997 Dec;113(6):1892-900. Comment in: Gastroenterology 1997 Dec;113(6):1999-2003.

A selective cyclooxygenase 2 inhibitor suppresses the growth of H-ras-transformed rat intestinal epithelial cells [see comments] Sheng GG, et al. **Gastroenterology** 1997 Dec; 113(6):1883-91. Comment in: Gastroenterology 1997 Dec;113(6):1999-2003.

Reduced skin tumor development in cyclin D1-deficient mice highlights the oncogenic ras pathway in vivo. Robles AI, et al. **Genes Dev** 1998 Aug 15;12(16):2469-74

The association of the H-ras oncogene and steroid hormone receptors in gynecological cancer. Zachos G, et al. **J Exp Ther Oncol** 1996 Nov;1(6):335-41 (62 ref.)

Rho-stimulated contractility contributes to the fibroblastic phenotype of Ras-transformed epithelial cells. Zhong C, et al. **Mol Biol Cell** 1997 Nov;8(11):2329-44

Cooperation of p53 loss of function and v-Ha-ras in transformation of mouse keratinocyte cell lines. Azzoli CG, et al. **Mol Carcinog** 1998 Jan;21(1):50-61

Potentiation of lymphomagenesis by methylnitrosourea in mice transgenic for LMO1 is blocked by O6-alkylguanine DNA-alkyltransferase. Allay E, et al. **Oncogene** 1997 Oct 23;15(17):2127-32

Expression of v-Ha-ras driven by the calcitonin/calcitonin gene-related peptide promoter: a novel transgenic murine model for medullary thyroid carcinoma. Johnston D, et al. **Oncogene** 1998 Jan 15;16(2):167-77

Effects of ras transformation on the induction of the IL-1 receptor related T1 gene in response to mitogens, anisomycin, IL-1 and TNFalpha. Laursen NB, et al. **Oncogene** 1998 Feb 5;16(5):575-86

Oncogenic Ras-induced secretion of a novel inhibitor of skeletal myoblast differentiation. Weyman CM, et al. **Oncogene** 1997 Nov 20;15(21):2521-8

RADIATION EFFECTS

Detection of codon 12 point mutations of the K-ras gene from mouse lung adenocarcinoma by 'enriched' PCR. Zhang Y, et al. **Int J Radiat Biol** 1998 Jul;74(1):43-51

UV-induced N-ras mutations are T-cell targets in human melanoma. van Elsas A, et al. **Melanoma Res** 1997 Aug; 7 Suppl 2:S107-13 (57 ref.)

GENES, RB see **GENES, RETINOBLASTOMA**

GENES, RECESSIVE

Autosomal recessive cornea plana. A clinical and genetic study of 78 cases in Finland. Forsius H, et al. **Acta Ophthalmol Scand** 1998 Apr;76(2):196-203 (41 ref.)

Abnormal gene expression causing hyperammonemia in carnitine-deficient juvenile visceral steatosis (JVS) mice. Saheki T, et al. **Adv Exp Med Biol** 1997;420:159-72 (35 ref.)

A locus for autosomal recessive congenital microphthalmia maps to chromosome 14q32. Bessant DA, et al. **Am J Hum Genet** 1998 May;62(5):1113-6

Evidence for at least two major loci influencing human fatness. Borecki IB, et al. **Am J Hum Genet** 1998 Sep; 63(3):831-8

Genotype/phenotype correlation in autosomal recessive lamellar ichthyosis. Hennies HC, et al. **Am J Hum Genet** 1998 May;62(5):1052-61

Autozygosity mapping, to chromosome 11q25, of a rare autosomal recessive syndrome causing histiocytosis, joint contractures, and sensorineural deafness. Moynihan LM, et al. **Am J Hum Genet** 1998 May;62(5):1123-8

Localization of the gene for thiamine-responsive megaloblastic anemia syndrome, on the long arm of chromosome 1, by homozygosity mapping. Neufeld EJ, et al. **Am J Hum Genet** 1997 Dec;61(6):1335-41

Camptodactyly, myopia, and fibrosis of the medial rectus of the eye in two sibs born to consanguineous parents: autosomal recessive entity? Kilic I, et al. **Am J Med Genet** 1998 Apr 28;77(1):28-30

Epidermolysis bullosa, pyloric atresia, aplasia cutis congenita: histopathological delineation of an autosomal recessive disease. Maman E, et al. **Am J Med Genet** 1998 Jun 30; 78(2):127-33 (39 ref.)

Population and family studies of dihydropyrimidinuria: prevalence, inheritance mode, and risk of fluorouracil toxicity. Sumi S, et al. **Am J Med Genet** 1998 Jul 24; 78(4):336-40

Unusual autosomal recessive lymphatic anomalies in two unrelated Amish families. Williams MS, et al. **Am J Med Genet** 1997 Dec 19;73(3):286-9

On the inheritance of "new" syndromes [letter] Zlotogora J. **Am J Med Genet** 1998 Jul 7;78(3):304-5

Usher syndrome in the Samaritans: strengths and limitations of using inbred isolated populations to identify genes causing recessive disorders. Bonné-Tamir B, et al. **Am J Phys Anthropol** 1997 Oct;104(2):193-200

Pendular nystagmus in patients with peroxisomal assembly disorder. Kori AA, et al. **Arch Neurol** 1998 Apr;55(4):554-8

Factor X Frankfurt I: molecular and functional characterization of a hereditary factor X deficiency (Gla+25 to Lys). Nöbauer-Huhmann IM, et al. **Blood Coagul Fibrinolysis** 1998 Mar;9(2):143-52

Nitric oxide-induced oxidative stress in autosomal recessive and dominant inclusion-body myopathies. Yang CC, et al. **Brain** 1998 Jun;121 (Pt 6):1089-97

Thrombo-embolic stroke, moya-moya phenomenon and primary oxalosis. Lammie GA, et al. **Cerebrovasc Dis** 1998 Jan-Feb;8(1):45-50

Autosomal recessive syndrome of macrocephaly, multiple epiphyseal dysplasia and distinctive facial appearance. al-Gazali LI, et al. **Clin Dysmorphol** 1998 Jul;7(3):177-84

A new form of complicated hereditary spastic paraplegia with cataracts, atretic ear canals and hypopigmentation. Guillén-Navarro E, et al. **Clin Neurol Neurosurg** 1998 Mar; 100(1):64-7

Disrupted expression of matrix genes in the growth plate of the mouse cartilage matrix deficiency (cmd) mutant. Wai AW, et al. **Dev Genet** 1998;22(4):349-58

Estimating recessive disease allele frequency based on genetic maps. Haghighi F, et al. **Eur J Hum Genet** 1997 Jul-Aug; 5(4):203-5

Refined localisation of the genes for nebulin and titin on chromosome 2q allows the assignment of nebulin as a candidate gene for autosomal recessive nemaline myopathy. Pelin K, et al. **Eur J Hum Genet** 1997 Jul-Aug;5(4):229-34

MRI of skeletal muscles in autosomal recessive hereditary motor and sensory neuropathy with focally folded myelin sheaths. Bono F, et al. **Eur Neurol** 1998;39(3):191-2

recessive spotting: a linked locus that interacts with W/Kit but is not allelic. Bennett DC, et al. **Genes Cells** 1998 Apr; 3(4):235-44

The Drosophila Na,K-ATPase alpha-subunit gene: gene structure, promoter function and analysis of a cold-sensitive recessive-lethal mutation. Feng Y, et al. **Genes Funct** 1997 Apr;1(2):99-117

A lethal, unclassifiable form of micromelic dwarfism with posterior cleft palate, multiple cervicothoracal vertebral anomalies and iliac hypoplasia: evidence for autosomal recessive inheritance [letter; comment] Fryns JP, et al. **Genet Couns** 1998;9(1):61-2. Comment on: Genet Couns 1995;6(1):65-7.

Bipolar disorder: dominant or recessive on chromosome 5? Homer JP, et al. **Genet Epidemiol** 1997;14(6):647-51

Analysis of two-locus traits under heterogeneity for recessive versus dominant inheritance. Leal SM, et al. **Genet Epidemiol** 1997;14(6):1097-100

A population-based family study (II): Segregation analysis. Zhao LP, et al. **Genet Epidemiol** 1997;14(6):945-9

A high-resolution genetic map of the nervous locus on mouse chromosome 8. De Jager PL, et al. **Genomics** 1998 Mar 15;48(3):346-53

Homozygosity mapping of autosomal recessive retinitis pigmentosa locus (RP22) on chromosome 16p12.1-p12.3. Finckh U, et al. **Genomics** 1998 Mar 15;48(3):341-5

Direct evidence of autosomal recessive inheritance of Arg24 to termination condon in purine nucleoside phosphorylase gene in a family with a severe combined immunodeficiency patient. Sasaki Y, et al. **Hum Genet** 1998 Jul;103(1):81-5

Linkage of autosomal recessive primary congenital glaucoma to the GLC3A locus in Roms (Gypsies) from Slovakia. Plášilová M, et al. **Hum Hered** 1998 Jan-Feb;48(1):30-3

A novel gene that encodes a protein with a putative src homology 3 domain is a candidate gene for familial juvenile nephronophthisis. Saunier S, et al. **Hum Mol Genet** 1997 Dec;6(13):2317-23

Mapping of both autosomal recessive and dominant variants of pseudoxanthoma elasticum to chromosome 16p13.1. Struk B, et al. **Hum Mol Genet** 1997 Oct;6(11):1823-8

Pathophysiological mechanisms of dominant and recessive KVLQT1 K+ channel mutations found in inherited cardiac arrhythmias. Wollnik B, et al. **Hum Mol Genet** 1997 Oct;6(11):1943-9

Strategy for identification of sequence variants in COL7A1 and a novel 2-bp deletion mutation in recessive dystrophic epidermolysis bullosa. Christiano AM, et al. **Hum Mutat** 1997;10(5):408-14

Identification of mutations in the connexin 26 gene that cause autosomal recessive nonsyndromic hearing loss. Scott DA, et al. **Hum Mutat** 1998;11(5):387-94

Location and mapping of an autosomal recessive mutation causing unique phenotypic change in Drosophila bipectinata. Banerjee R, et al. **Indian J Exp Biol** 1997 Sep; 35(9):1019-20

A case of probable autosomal recessive ectodermal dysplasia with corkscrew hairs and mental retardation in a family with tuberous sclerosis. Argenziano G, et al. **J Am Acad Dermatol** 1998 Feb;38(2 Pt 2):344-8 (21 ref.)

Evidence for autosomal recessive inheritance of a major gene for bovine dilated cardiomyopathy. Dolf G, et al. **J Anim Sci** 1998 Jul;76(7):1824-9

Examination of genotype and phenotype relationships in 14 patients with apparent mineralocorticoid excess. Dave-Sharma S, et al. **J Clin Endocrinol Metab** 1998 Jul; 83(7):2244-54

Clench: a new autosomal recessive mutation in Japanese quail. Nakane Y, et al. **J Hered** 1998 Jul-Aug;89(4):347-8

Short beak: a new autosomal recessive semilethal mutation in Japanese quail. Tsudzuki M, et al. **J Hered** 1998 Mar-Apr;89(2):175-8

Conotruncal heart defect/microphthalmia syndrome: delineation of an autosomal recessive syndrome. Digilio MC, et al. **J Med Genet** 1997 Nov;34(11):927-9

Dentato-olivary dysplasia in sibs: an autosomal recessive disorder? Martland T, et al. **J Med Genet** 1997 Dec; 34(12):1021-3

Macrocephaly, epilepsy, autism, dysmorphic features, and mental retardation in two sisters: a new autosomal recessive syndrome? Orstavik KH, et al. **J Med Genet** 1997 Oct; 34(10):849-51

Autosomal recessive diseases among Palestinian Arabs. Zlotogora J. **J Med Genet** 1997 Sep;34(9):765-6

Radial glial cell development and transformation are disturbed in reeler forebrain. Hunter-Schaedle KE. **J Neurobiol** 1997 Oct;33(4):459-72

The effect of the mouse mutation claw paw on myelination and nodal frequency in sciatic nerves. Koszowski AG, et al. **J Neurosci** 1998 Aug 1;18(15):5859-68

Molecular approaches to the treatment of Fanconi anemia: recent advances. Otsuki T, et al. **Keio J Med** 1998 Mar; 47(1):42-4 (30 ref.)

Localization of the bronx waltzer (bv) deafness gene to mouse chromosome 5. Bussoli TJ, et al. **Mamm Genome** 1997 Oct; 8(10):714-7

Mapping of new recessive cataract gene (lr2) in the mouse. Song CW, et al. **Mamm Genome** 1997 Dec;8(12):927-31

An assay for the Cpefat obesity mutation created with a modified primer. Walker JA, et al. **Mamm Genome** 1997 Oct;8(10):783-4

Hierarchical deterioration of body systems in Werner's syndrome: implications for normal ageing. Goto M. **Mech Ageing Dev** 1997 Dec;98(3):239-54

Molecular and epidemiological studies of Werner syndrome in the Japanese population. Miki T, et al. **Mech Ageing Dev** 1997 Dec;98(3):255-65

Transposon tagging with Ac/Ds in Arabidopsis. Long D, et al. **Methods Mol Biol** 1998;82:315-28

TULP1 mutation in two extended Dominican kindreds with autosomal recessive retinitis pigmentosa. Banerjee P, et al. **Nat Genet** 1998 Feb;18(2):177-9

Recessive mutations in the gene encoding the tubby-like protein TULP1 in patients with retinitis pigmentosa. Hagstrom SA, et al. **Nat Genet** 1998 Feb;18(2):174-6

Autosomal recessive polycystic kidney disease presenting in adulthood. Molecular diagnosis of the family. Pérez L, et al. **Nephrol Dial Transplant** 1998 May;13(5):1273-6

Alport syndrome in Réunion Island: phenotypic heterogeneity of the recessive-autosomal form [letter] Finielz P, et al. **Nephron** 1998;79(2):237

Delayed diagnosis of Friedreich's ataxia due to coexisting recessive deaf/blind syndrome. de Silva RN, et al. **Neurology** 1998 Jun;50(6):1924-5

Friedreich's ataxia GAA repeat expansion in patients with recessive or sporadic ataxia. Geschwind DH, et al. **Neurology** 1997 Oct;49(4):1004-9

An autosomal recessive disorder with posterior column ataxia and retinitis pigmentosa. Higgins JJ, et al. **Neurology** 1997 Dec;49(6):1717-20

Agyria-pachygyria and agenesis of the corpus callosum: autosomal recessive inheritance with neonatal death. Sztriha L, et al. **Neurology** 1998 May;50(5):1466-9

HMSNL in a 13-year-old Bulgarian girl. Baethmann M, et al. **Neuromuscul Disord** 1998 Apr;8(2):90-4

Autosomal recessive oculopharyngodistal myopathy in light of distal myopathy with rimmed vacuoles and oculopharyngeal muscular dystrophy. Uyama E, et al. **Neuromuscul Disord** 1998 Apr;8(2):119-25

Autosomal recessive inheritance of erythrokeratoderma variabilis. Armstrong DK, et al. **Pediatr Dermatol** 1997 Sep-Oct;14(5):355-8

The clinical course of Canavan disease. Traeger EC, et al. **Pediatr Neurol** 1998 Mar;18(3):207-12

Studies of atypical JNCL suggest overlapping with other NCL forms. Wisniewski KE, et al. **Pediatr Neurol** 1998 Jan;18(1):36-40

Neither inbred nor extinct [letter] Jolly CT. **Science** 1998 Apr 24;280(5363):505

Genetics and pulmonary medicine. 1. The genetics of cystic fibrosis lung disease. Davidson DJ, et al. **Thorax** 1998 May; 53(5):389-97 (54 ref.)

GENES, RECESSIVE

[Congenital hepatic fibrosis. Five cases with late occurrence in adults] Mainguene C, et al. **Ann Pathol** 1998 Apr; 18(2):125–9 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Fre)**

[Genetic evaluation of male homosexuality] Gasztonyi Z. **Orv Hetil** 1998 Feb 1;139(5):247–9 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Hun)**

[Clinicopathological characteristics and molecular genetics of adhalin deficiency (severe childhood autosomal recessive muscular dystrophy/SCARMD)] Matsumura K. **Nippon Rinsho** 1997 Dec;55(12):3154–8 (13 ref.) (Eng. Abstr.) **(Jpn)**

[Formation of pedigrees for recombinational analysis of recessive traits] Aksenovich TI, et al. **Genetika** 1998 May; 34(5):688–96 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Rus)**

[Mapping of the gene for autosomal-recessive progressive muscular dystrophy in an isolate from a highland region of Dagestan to chromosome 2–13] Illarioshkin SN, et al. **Genetika** 1997 Nov;33(11):1551–8 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Rus)**

[Genetic disorders in house mice after the accident at Chernobyl power plant] Pomerantseva MD, et al. **Radiats Biol Radioecol** 1997 Jul–Aug;37(4):645–8 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Rus)**

GENETICS

Autosomal recessive juvenile parkinsonism maps to 6q25.2–q27 in four ethnic groups: detailed genetic mapping of the linked region. Jones AC, et al. **Am J Hum Genet** 1998 Jul;63(1):80–7

Chromosome 6-linked autosomal recessive early-onset Parkinsonism: linkage in European and Algerian families, extension of the clinical spectrum, and evidence of a small homozygous deletion in one family. The French Parkinson's Disease Genetics Study Group, and the European Consortium on Genetic Susceptibility in Parkinson's Disease. Tassin J, et al. **Am J Hum Genet** 1998 Jul;63(1):88–94

Bipolar affective disorder, chromosome 16p13.3, and recessive disease genes [letter] Ewald H, et al. **Am J Med Genet** 1997 Sep 19;74(5):549–50

Nibrin, a novel DNA double-strand break repair protein, is mutated in Nijmegen breakage syndrome. Varon R, et al. **Cell** 1998 May 1;93(3):467–76

High-resolution mapping and transcript identification at the progressive epilepsy with mental retardation locus on chromosome 8p. Ranta S, et al. **Genome Res** 1997 Sep; 7(9):887–96

Homozygosity and physical mapping of the autosomal recessive retinitis pigmentosa locus (RP14) on chromosome 6p21.3. Banerjee P, et al. **Genomics** 1998 Mar 1;48(2):171–7

A new autosomal recessive retinitis pigmentosa locus maps on chromosome 2q31–q33. Bayés M, et al. **J Med Genet** 1998 Feb;35(2):141–5

Genetic heterogeneity in autosomal recessive hereditary motor and sensory neuropathy with focally folded myelin sheaths (CMT4B). Gambardella A, et al. **Neurology** 1998 Mar;50(3):799–801

Progression of visual field loss in patients with retinitis pigmentosa of sporadic and autosomal recessive types. Akeo K, et al. **Ophthalmic Res** 1998;30(1):11–22

Intractable mycobacterial infections associated with genetic defects in the receptor for interferon gamma: what does this tell us about immunity to mycobacteria? Rook GA. **Thorax** 1997 Aug;52 Suppl 3:S41–6 (32 ref.)

[Comèl–Netherton syndrome] Blaschke S, et al. **Hautarzt** 1998 Jun;49(6):499–504 (36 ref.) (Eng. Abstr.) **(Ger)**

[X-chromosomal bulbospinal muscular atrophy (Kennedy syndrome)] Berkhoff M, et al. **Schweiz Med Wochenschr** 1998 May 23;128(21):817–23 (26 ref.) (Eng. Abstr.) **(Ger)**

[Follow-up of benign recurrent intrahepatic cholestasis (Summerskill–Walsch–Tygstrup syndrome) over 46 years] Cissarek T, et al. **Z Gastroenterol** 1998 May;36(5):379–83 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Ger)**

PHYSIOLOGY

Severe brain and limb defects with possible autosomal recessive inheritance: a series of six cases and review of the literature. Labrune P, et al. **Am J Med Genet** 1997 Dec 12;73(2):144–9 (31 ref.)

A Moroccan family with autosomal recessive sensorineural hearing loss caused by a mutation in the gap junction protein gene connexin 26 (GJB2). Lench NJ, et al. **J Med Genet** 1998 Feb;35(2):151–2

GENES, REGULATOR

see related
REGULON
TRANS-ACTIVATION (GENETICS)

Alterations of cell cycle regulatory genes in primary (de novo) and secondary glioblastomas. Biernat W, et al. **Acta Neuropathol (Berl)** 1997 Oct;94(4):303–9

Overexpression of the marA or soxS regulatory gene in clinical topoisomerase mutants of Escherichia coli. Oethinger M, et al. **Antimicrob Agents Chemother** 1998 Aug;42(8):2089–94

A cis-acting regulatory element that affects the alternative splicing of a muscle-specific exon in the mouse NCAM gene. Kawahigashi H, et al. **Biochim Biophys Acta** 1998 May 11;1397(3):305–15

Prediction of transcriptional regulatory sites in the complete genome sequence of Escherichia coli K-12. Thieffry D, et al. **Bioinformatics** 1998 Jun;14(5):391–400

Regulated expression of a foreign gene targeted to the ischaemic myocardium. Prentice H, et al. **Cardiovasc Res** 1997 Sep;35(3):567–74

Novel segment polarity gene interactions during embryonic head development in Drosophila. Gallitano-Mendel A, et al. **Dev Biol** 1997 Dec 15;192(2):599–613

Floral determination and expression of floral regulatory genes in Arabidopsis. Hempel FD, et al. **Development** 1997 Oct; 124(19):3845–53

Two regulatory genes, cNkx5-1 and cPax2, show different responses to local signals during otic placode and vesicle formation in the chick embryo. Herbrand H, et al. **Development** 1998 Feb;125(4):645–54

Transcriptional analysis of mga, a regulatory gene in Streptococcus pyogenes: identification of monocistronic and bicistronic transcripts that phase vary. Bormann NE, et al. **Gene** 1997 Oct 24;200(1–2):125–34

Identification of a new class of negative regulators affecting sporulation-specific gene expression in yeast [published erratum appears in Genetics 1998 Jan;148(1):537] Benni ML, et al. **Genetics** 1997 Nov;147(3):1351–66

Identification of GCD14 and GCD15, novel genes required for translational repression of GCN4 mRNA in Saccharomyces cerevisiae. Cuesta R, et al. **Genetics** 1998 Mar;148(3):1007–20

Distribution of a limited Sir2 protein pool regulates the strength of yeast rDNA silencing and is modulated by Sir4p. Smith JS, et al. **Genetics** 1998 Jul;149(3):1205–19

Forkheads, winged helices, and gastrointestinal epithelium. Sanderson IR. **Gut** 1997 Dec;41(6):853–4

Characterization of a sar homolog of Staphylococcus epidermidis. Fluckiger U, et al. **Infect Immun** 1998 Jun; 66(6):2871–8

Probing for gene specificity in epithelial development. Schüpbach T, et al. **Int J Dev Biol** 1998;42(3 Spec No):249–55

Data mining for regulatory elements in yeast genome. Brazma A, et al. **Ismb** 1997;5:65–74

A mutation in a purported regulatory gene affects control of sterol uptake in Saccharomyces cerevisiae. Crowley JH, et al. **J Bacteriol** 1998 Aug;180(16):4177–83

Characterization of the bvgR locus of Bordetella pertussis. Merkel TJ, et al. **J Bacteriol** 1998 Apr;180(7):1682–90

Amylase and chitinase genes in Streptomyces lividans are regulated by reg1, a pleiotropic regulatory gene. Nguyen J, et al. **J Bacteriol** 1997 Oct;179(20):6383–90

A new Bacillus subtilis gene, med, encodes a positive regulator of comK. Ogura M, et al. **J Bacteriol** 1997 Oct; 179(20):6244–53

Identification of AlcR, an AraC-type regulator of alcaligin siderophore synthesis in Bordetella bronchiseptica and Bordetella pertussis. Pradel E, et al. **J Bacteriol** 1998 Feb; 180(4):871–80

Regulation of hepA of Anabaena sp. strain PCC 7120 by elements 5' from the gene and by hepK. Zhu J, et al. **J Bacteriol** 1998 Aug;180(16):4233–42

Identification of a novel transcriptional regulatory element common to the p53 and interferon regulatory factor 1 genes. Lallemand C, et al. **J Biol Chem** 1997 Nov 21; 272(47):29801–9

Identification of an early positive regulatory gene of mycobacteriophage L1. Datta HJ, et al. **J Gen Virol** 1998 Jan;79 (Pt 1):205–10

Isolation, tissue expression, and chromosomal assignment of human RGS5, a novel G-protein signaling regulator gene. Seki N, et al. **J Hum Genet** 1998;43(3):202–5

Polymorphism in the Ialpha1 germ-line transcript regulatory region and IgA productivity in patients with IgA nephropathy. Yano N, et al. **J Immunol** 1998 May 15; 160(10):4936–42

Trans gene regulation in adaptive evolution: a genetic algorithm model. Behera N, et al. **J Theor Biol** 1997 Sep 21;188(2):153–62

The S2 gene of equine infectious anemia virus is dispensable for viral replication in vitro. Li F, et al. **J Virol** 1998 Oct; 72(10):8344–8

Genetic mapping of Afr2 (Rif): regulator of gene expression in liver regeneration. Jin DK, et al. **Mamm Genome** 1998 Mar;9(3):256–8

Identification of new regulatory genes controlling synthesis of folate-dependent enzymes in Aspergillus nidulans. Lewandowska I, et al. **Microbiology** 1997 Oct;143 (Pt 10):3273–8

Regulation of the spvR gene of the Salmonella typhimurium virulence plasmid during exponential-phase growth in intracellular salts medium and at stationary phase in L broth. Wilson JA, et al. **Microbiology** 1998 Jul;144 (Pt 7):1823–33

Cloning and characterization of the regulatory genes phlR1 and phlR2 involved in phenol metabolism from Alcaligenes eutrophus JMP134. Kim Y, et al. **Mol Cells** 1997 Oct 31; 7(5):620–9

Ectopic anthocyanin pigmentation in maize as a tool for defining interactions between homologous regulatory factors. Consonni G, et al. **Mol Gen Genet** 1997 Oct; 256(3):265–76

Clustered amino acid substitutions in the yeast transcription regulator Pdr3p increase pleiotropic drug resistance and identify a new central regulatory domain. Nourani A, et al. **Mol Gen Genet** 1997 Oct;256(4):397–405

Relationships between H-NS, sigma S, SpvR and growth phase in the control of spvR, the regulatory gene of the Salmonella plasmid virulence operon. Robbe-Saule V, et al. **Mol Gen Genet** 1997 Oct;256(4):333–47

Anthocyanin regulatory mutations in pea: effects on gene expression and complementation by R-like genes of maize. Uimari A, et al. **Mol Gen Genet** 1998 Jan;257(2):198–204

Spontaneous duplication of a 661 bp element within a two-component sensor regulator gene causes phenotypic switching in colonies of Pseudomonas tolaasii, cause of brown blotch disease of mushrooms. Han B, et al. **Mol Microbiol** 1997 Jul;25(2):211–8

Characterization of hapR, a positive regulator of the Vibrio cholerae HA/protease gene hap, and its identification as a functional homologue of the Vibrio harveyi luxR gene. Jobling MG, et al. **Mol Microbiol** 1997 Dec;26(5):1023–34

The ZnuABC high-affinity zinc uptake system and its regulator Zur in Escherichia coli. Patzer SI, et al. **Mol Microbiol** 1998 Jun;28(6):1199–210

Identification of novel putative regulatory genes induced during alfalfa nodule development with a cold-plaque screening procedure. Frugier F, et al. **Mol Plant Microbe Interact** 1998 May;11(5):358–66

Iron-dependent transcription of the regulatory gene ros of Agrobacterium radiobacter. Hussain H, et al. **Mol Plant Microbe Interact** 1997 Dec;10(9):1087–93

Activation of multiple growth regulatory genes following inducible expression of IRF-1 or IRF/RelA fusion proteins. Nguyen H, et al. **Oncogene** 1997 Sep 18; 15(12):1425–35

Transcriptional regulators and the evolution of plant form. Doebley J, et al. **Plant Cell** 1998 Jul;10(7):1075–82 (51 ref.)

More than 80R2R3-MYB regulatory genes in the genome of Arabidopsis thaliana. Romero I, et al. **Plant J** 1998 May; 14(3):273–84

[Structure and biological function of Reg genes and Reg proteins] Unno M, et al. **Nippon Rinsho** 1997 Nov;55 Suppl:817–21 (16 ref.) **(Jpn)**

[Molecular cloning and characteristics of thr 5'-terminal end of alpha-globin genes of chickens including potential regulator element of domain level] Iudinkova ES, et al. **Dokl Akad Nauk** 1997 Sep;356(3):407–8 **(Rus)**

[Analysis of the primary structure of the supplementary regulatory region of the riboflavin operon in Bacillus subtilis] Gusarov II, et al. **Genetika** 1997 Sep;33(9):1319–22 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Rus)**

[Effects of the nef and tat genes of the human immunodeficiency virus type I on rodent cells in vivo and in vitro] Shugurova IM, et al. **Genetika** 1997 Sep; 33(9):1202–8 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Rus)**

DRUG EFFECTS

Hepatocyte growth factor-stimulated renal tubular mitogenesis: effects on expression of c-myc, c-fos, c-met, VEGF and the VHL tumour-suppressor and related genes. Clifford SC, et al. **Br J Cancer** 1998 May;77(9):1420–8

Effect of AP1 transcription factors on the regulation of transcription in normal human epidermal keratinocytes. Rossi A, et al. **J Invest Dermatol** 1998 Jan;110(1):34–40

The effect of dexamethasone treatment on the expression of the regulatory genes of ketogenesis in intestine and liver of suckling rats. Arias G, et al. **Mol Cell Biochem** 1998 Jan;178(1–2):325–33

GENETICS

Association analysis of a regulatory variation of the serotonin transporter gene with severe alcohol dependence. Sander T, et al. **Alcohol Clin Exp Res** 1997 Nov;21(8):1356–9

Identification of gestationally regulated genes in rat myometrium by use of messenger ribonucleic acid differential display. Chien EK, et al. **Am J Obstet Gynecol** 1997 Sep;177(3):645–52

ClC and CFTR chloride channel gating. Foskett JK. **Annu Rev Physiol** 1998;60:689–717 (188 ref.)

Identification of a promoter region generating Sry circular transcripts both in germ cells from male adult mice and in male mouse embryonal gonads. Dolci S, et al. **Biol Reprod** 1997 Nov;57(5):1128–35

Ovarian morphology and endocrine characteristics of female sheep fetuses that are heterozygous or homozygous for the inverdale prolificacy gene (fecX1). Smith P, et al. **Biol Reprod** 1997 Nov;57(5):1183–92

Regulators of apoptosis in the heart: a matter of life and death. Kirshenbaum LA. **Can J Cardiol** 1998 Mar; 14(3):457–60

Patched (ptch)-associated preferential expression of smoothened (smoh) in human basal cell carcinoma of the skin. Kallassy M, et al. **Cancer Res** 1997 Nov 1; 57(21):4731–5

Transcriptional control during T-cell development. Clevers H, et al. **Curr Opin Immunol** 1998 Apr;10(2):166–71 (53 ref.)

Transcriptional regulation of B-cell differentiation [see comments] Reya T, et al. **Curr Opin Immunol** 1998 Apr; 10(2):158–65 (64 ref.). Comment in: Curr Opin Immunol 1998 Apr;10(2):188–95.

Molecular analysis of the malR gene of Clostridium butyricum NCIMB 7423, a member of the LacI-GalR family of repressor proteins. Goda SK, et al. **FEMS Microbiol Lett** 1998 Aug 1;165(1):193–200

Expression of the O antigen gene cluster is regulated by RfaH through the JUMPstart sequence. Wang L, et al.

FEMS Microbiol Lett 1998 Aug 1;165(1):201–6

XLS13A and XLS13B: SRY-related genes of Xenopus laevis. Hiraoka Y, et al. **Gene** 1997 Sep 15;197(1–2):65–71

Characterization and genomic mapping of chimeric ERV9 endogenous retroviruses–host gene transcripts. Strazzullo M, et al. **Gene** 1998 Jan 5;206(1):77–83

The maize regulatory gene B–Peru contains a DNA rearrangement that specifies tissue–specific expression through both positive and negative promoter elements. Selinger DA, et al. **Genetics** 1998 Jun;149(2):1125–38

Isolation of the human BACH1 transcription regulator gene, which maps to chromosome 21q22.1. Blouin JL, et al. **Hum Genet** 1998 Mar;102(3):282–8

Genetic instability of the global regulator agr explains the phenotype of the xpr mutation in Staphylococcus aureus KSI9051. McNamara PJ, et al. **J Bacteriol** 1998 May; 180(10):2609–15

Identification and characterization of a new organic hydroperoxide resistance (ohr) gene with a novel pattern of oxidative stress regulation from Xanthomonas campestris pv. phaseoli. Mongkolsuk S, et al. **J Bacteriol** 1998 May; 180(10):2636–43

Relative binding affinities of OmpR and OmpR–phosphate at the ompF and ompC regulatory sites. Head CG, et al. **J Mol Biol** 1998 Sep 4;281(5):857–70

The use of DNase I hypersensitivity site mapping to identify regulatory regions of the human cholinergic gene locus. Tanaka H, et al. **J Neurochem** 1998 May;70(5):1799–808

Identification and characterization of potential cis–regulatory elements governing transcriptional activation of the rat tyrosine hydroxylase gene. Yang C, et al. **J Neurochem** 1998 Oct;71(4):1358–68

An epitope localized in c–Src negative regulatory domain is a potential marker in early stage of colonic neoplasms. Sakai T, et al. **Lab Invest** 1998 Feb;78(2):219–25

PHYSIOLOGY

Transcriptional activation of the intercellular adhesion molecule 1 (CD54) gene by human T lymphotropic virus types I and II Tax is mediated through a palindromic response element. Owen SM, et al. **AIDS Res Hum Retroviruses** 1997 Nov 1;13(16):1429–37

The SCL gene specifies haemangioblast development from early mesoderm. Gering M, et al. **EMBO J** 1998 Jul 15; 17(14):4029–45

Active repression by thyroid hormone receptor splicing variant alpha2 requires specific regulatory elements in the context of native triiodothyronine–regulated gene promoters. Farsetti A, et al. **Endocrinology** 1997 Nov; 138(11):4705–12

Multiple genetic controls on Rhizobium meliloti syrA, a regulator of exopolysaccharide abundance. Barnett MJ, et al. **Genetics** 1998 Jan;148(1):19–32

Roles of DctA and DctB in signal detection by the dicarboxylic acid transport system of Rhizobium leguminosarum. Reid CJ, et al. **J Bacteriol** 1998 May; 180(10):2660–9

Persistence of an alternate chromatin structure at silenced loci in the absence of silencers. Cheng TH, et al. **Proc Natl Acad Sci U S A** 1998 May 12;95(10):5521–6

GENES, REITERATED see **MULTIGENE FAMILY**

GENES, REPORTER

The efficacy of in situ PCR, CARD and nanogold systems for gene detection [letter; comment] Nuovo GJ. **Am J Pathol** 1997 Oct;151(4):1172–3. Comment on: Am J Pathol 1997 May;150(5):1553–61.

Transfection and heat–inducible expression of molluscan promoter–luciferase reporter gene constructs in the Biomphalaria glabrata embryonic snail cell line. Yoshino TP, et al. **Am J Trop Med Hyg** 1998 Sep;59(3):414–20

A novel reporter gene MEL1 for the yeast two–hybrid system. Aho S, et al. **Anal Biochem** 1997 Nov 15; 253(2):270–2

Characterization of gonadotropin–releasing hormone analogs based on a sensitive cellular luciferase reporter gene assay. Beckers T, et al. **Anal Biochem** 1997 Aug 15;251(1):17–23

Genetic recombination as a reporter for screening steroid receptor agonists and antagonists. Dias JM, et al. **Anal Biochem** 1998 Apr 10;258(1):96–102

A cell–based assay for brevetoxins, saxitoxins, and ciguatoxins using a stably expressed c–fos–luciferase reporter gene. Fairey ER, et al. **Anal Biochem** 1997 Aug 15;251(1):129–32

A microplate fluorimetric assay for transfection of the beta–galactosidase reporter gene. Rakhmanova VA, et al. **Anal Biochem** 1998 Mar 15;257(2):234–7

Quantitation of luciferase reporter mRNA by in vitro translation of total cellular RNA is faster and more sensitive than northern blotting and primer extension. Ruediger R, et al. **Anal Biochem** 1997 Nov 15;253(2):267–9

Transient marker stabilisation: a general procedure to construct marker–free recombinant vaccinia virus. Scheiflinger F, et al. **Arch Virol** 1998;143(3):467–74

Analysis of expression of the gene encoding for the nuclear autoantigen La/SS–B using reporter gene constructs. Grölz D, et al. **Biochim Biophys Acta** 1998 Mar 13;1396(3):278–93

NF–AT–luciferase reporter T cell lines as tools to screen immunosuppressive drugs. Baldari CT, et al. **Biologicals** 1998 Mar;26(1):1–5

Efficiency of targeted gene delivery of ligand–poly–L–lysine hybrids with different crosslinks. Uike H, et al. **Biosci Biotechnol Biochem** 1998 Jun;62(6):1247–8

Construct for assessment of transfected secretory proteins using an independently secreted reporter gene. Ailenberg M, et al. **Biotechniques** 1998 May;24(5):710–2

Set of optimized luciferase reporter gene plasmids compatible with widely used CAT vectors. Altschmied J, et al. **Biotechniques** 1997 Sep;23(3):436–8

n beta geo, a combined selection and reporter gene for retroviral and transgenic studies. Blake J, et al. **Biotechniques** 1997 Oct;23(4):690–5

Dicistronic LacZ and alkaline phosphatase reporter constructs permit simultaneous histological analysis of expression from multiple transgenes. Li X, et al. **Biotechniques** 1997 Nov;23(5):874–8, 880, 882

Quantification of gene expression with a secreted alkaline phosphatase reporter system. Yang TT, et al. **Biotechniques** 1997 Dec;23(6):1110–4

Green fluorescent protein as a real time quantitative reporter of heterologous protein production. Albano CR, et al. **Biotechnol Prog** 1998 Mar–Apr;14(2):351–4

Application of recombinant adenovirus for in vivo gene delivery to spinal cord. Liu Y, et al. **Brain Res** 1997 Sep 12;768(1–2):19–29

Differentiation of LA–N–5 neuroblastoma cells into cholinergic neurons: methods for differentiation, immunohistochemistry and reporter gene introduction. Hill DP, et al. **Brain Res Brain Res Protoc** 1998 Mar;2(3):183–90

Arrestin and phosducin are expressed in a small number of brain cells. Sunayashiki–Kusuzaki K, et al. **Brain Res Mol Brain Res** 1997 Dec 1;52(1):112–20

Novel hybridization assay configurations based on in vitro expression of DNA reporter molecules. Laios E, et al. **Clin Biochem** 1998 Apr;31(3):151–8

Tag games in yeast: the two–hybrid system and beyond. Brachmann RK, et al. **Curr Opin Biotechnol** 1997 Oct; 8(5):561–8 (55 ref.)

Reporter gene expression for monitoring gene transfer. Welsh S, et al. **Curr Opin Biotechnol** 1997 Oct;8(5):617–22 (62 ref.)

'Green mice' and their potential usage in biological research. Ikawa M, et al. **FEBS Lett** 1998 Jun 23;430(1–2):83–7 (28 ref.)

Secretion of functional Renilla reniformis luciferase by mammalian cells. Liu J, et al. **Gene** 1997 Dec 12; 203(2):141–8

Accurate insertional inactivation of lacZalpha: construction of pTrueBlue and M13TrueBlue cloning vectors. Slilaty SN, et al. **Gene** 1998 Jun 15;213(1–2):83–91

A GFP reporter system to assess gene transfer and expression in human hematopoietic progenitor cells. Cheng L, et al. **Gene Ther** 1997 Oct;4(10):1013–22

Enhanced green fluorescent protein as an efficient reporter gene for retroviral transduction of human multipotent lymphoid precursors. Ramiro AR, et al. **Hum Gene Ther** 1998 May 1;9(7):1103–9

Similarity of strain– and route–dependent murine responses to an adenovirus vector using the homologous thrombopoietin cDNA as the reporter genes. Suzuki M, et al. **Hum Gene Ther** 1998 May 20;9(8):1223–31

Improved fluorescence and dual color detection with enhanced blue and green variants of the green fluorescent protein. Yang TT, et al. **J Biol Chem** 1998 Apr 3; 273(14):8212–6

A reporter gene assay for fungal sterol biosynthesis inhibitors. Dixon G, et al. **J Steroid Biochem Mol Biol** 1997 Jun; 62(2–3):165–71

Studies of the nucleopolyhedrovirus infection process in insects by using the green fluorescence protein as a reporter. Barrett JW, et al. **J Virol** 1998 Apr;72(4):3377–82

Transient, nonlethal expression of genes in vertebrate cells by recombinant entomopoxviruses. Li Y, et al. **J Virol** 1997 Dec;71(12):9557–62

Post–embryonic expression pattern of C. elegans let–60 ras reporter constructs. Dent JA, et al. **Mech Dev** 1998 Mar; 72(1–2):179–82

Use of reporter cells to study endogenous retinoid sources in embryonic tissues. Wagner MA. **Methods Enzymol** 1997; 282:98–107

Bacterial and coelenterate luciferases as reporter genes in plant cells. Langridge WH, et al. **Methods Mol Biol** 1998; 82:385–96

Stress detection using bioluminescent reporters of the heat–shock response. Van Dyk TK. **Methods Mol Biol** 1998;102:153–60

Effects of multiple estrogen responsive elements, their spacing, and location on estrogen response of reporter genes. Sathya G, et al. **Mol Endocrinol** 1997 Dec; 11(13):1994–2003

Expression of a chromosomally integrated, single–copy GFP gene in Candida albicans, and its use as a reporter of gene regulation. Morschhäuser J, et al. **Mol Gen Genet** 1998 Feb; 257(4):412–20

The use of a thermostable beta–glucanase gene from Clostridium thermocellum as a reporter gene in plants. Piruzian ES, et al. **Mol Gen Genet** 1998 Mar;257(5):561–7

Plant–adapted green fluorescent protein is a versatile vital reporter for gene expression, protein localization and mitosis in the filamentous fungus, Aspergillus nidulans. Fernández–Abalos JM, et al. **Mol Microbiol** 1998 Jan; 27(1):121–30

Direct dystrophin and reporter gene transfer into dog muscle in vivo. Howell JM, et al. **Muscle Nerve** 1998 Feb; 21(2):159–65

Increase of sensitivity and validity of the SOS/umu–test after replacement of the beta–galactosidase reporter gene with luciferase. Schmid C, et al. **Mutat Res** 1997 Nov 27; 394(1–3):9–16

Mutagenic action of 5–nitroimidazoles: in vivo induction of GC–>CG transversion in two Bacteroides fragilis reporter genes. Trinh S, et al. **Mutat Res** 1998 Feb 26; 398(1–2):55–65

RLU and studies using the luciferase reporter gene [letter] Vicat JM, et al. **Nat Biotechnol** 1998 Aug;16(8):702

Ectopic mitotic recombination in Drosophila probed with bacterial beta–galactosidase gene–based reporter transgenes. Bärtsch S, et al. **Nucleic Acids Res** 1997 Oct 1;25(19):3917–24

UGUS, a reporter for use with destabilizing N–termini. Zaccaria Roberta Greco D, et al. **Nucleic Acids Res** 1998 Feb 15;26(4):1128–9

Visualizing gene expression in living mammals using a bioluminescent reporter. Contag CH, et al. **Photochem Photobiol** 1997 Oct;66(4):523–31

Aux/IAA proteins repress expression of reporter genes containing natural and highly active synthetic auxin response elements. Ulmasov T, et al. **Plant Cell** 1997 Nov; 9(11):1963–71

Soluble, highly fluorescent variants of green fluorescent protein (GFP) for use in higher plants. Davis SJ, et al. **Plant Mol Biol** 1998 Mar;36(4):521–8

Fusions between green fluorescent protein and beta–glucuronidase as sensitive and vital bifunctional reporters in plants. Quaedvlieg NE, et al. **Plant Mol Biol** 1998 Jul;37(4):715–27

Rare codons are not sufficient to destabilize a reporter gene transcript in tobacco. van Hoof A, et al. **Plant Mol Biol** 1997 Oct;35(3):383–7

Development of an epithelium–specific expression cassette with human DNA regulatory elements for transgene expression in lung airways. Chow YH, et al. **Proc Natl Acad Sci U S A** 1997 Dec 23;94(26):14695–700

Episodic gonadotropin–releasing hormone gene expression revealed by dynamic monitoring of luciferase reporter activity in single, living neurons. Nuñez L, et al. **Proc Natl Acad Sci U S A** 1998 Aug 4;95(16):9648–53

A dual–luciferase reporter system for studying recoding signals. Grentzmann G, et al. **RNA** 1998 Apr;4(4):479–86

Quantitation of transcription and clonal selection of single living cells with beta–lactamase as reporter. Zlokarnik G, et al. **Science** 1998 Jan 2;279(5347):84–8

The impact of two–hybrid and related methods on biotechnology. Colas P, et al. **Trends Biotechnol** 1998 Aug; 16(8):355–63 (59 ref.)

Recombinant swinepox virus expressing beta–galactosidase: investigation of viral host range and gene expression levels in cell culture. Bárcena J, et al. **Virology** 1998 Apr 10; 243(2):396–405

Green fluorescent protein as a reporter for the DNA damage–induced gene RAD54 in Saccharomyces cerevisiae. Walmsley RM, et al. **Yeast** 1997 Dec; 13(16):1535–45

[Analysis of IL–8 gene transcription in human bronchial epithelial cells by stable transfection of a reporter gene] Aoki Y. **Nippon Kyobu Shikkan Gakkai Zasshi** 1997 Jun; 35(6):602–8 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Jpn)**

[Search for insertion mutations disrupting mitosis using a transposon from the reporter gene in Drosophila melanogaster] Omel'anchuk LV, et al. **Genetika** 1997 Nov; 33(11):1494–501 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Rus)**

DRUG EFFECTS

Effects of the human immunodeficiency virus type 1 Rev protein on reporter gene and host T–cell gene expression. Bond VC, et al. **Cell Mol Biol (Noisy–le–grand)** 1997 Nov; 43(7):995–1005

Real–time reporter of protein synthesis inhibition. Korpela M, et al. **Methods Mol Biol** 1998;102:161–8

GENETICS

Applications of reporter genes. Lewis JC, et al. **Anal Chem** 1998 Sep 1;70(17):579A–585A (35 ref.)

Candida albicans HEX1 gene, a reporter of gene expression in Saccharomyces cerevisiae. Niimi K, et al. **Arch Microbiol** 1998 Aug;170(2):113–9

Activity screening of bacteria containing Renilla luciferase plasmids. Jubin R, et al. **Biotechniques** 1998 Feb;24(2):185–8

Reporter gene analysis of four DNaseI hypersensitive sites in the plasminogen/apolipoprotein(a) intergenic region. Acquati F, et al. **Clin Genet** 1997 Nov;52(5):303–7

Development of an in vitro reporter gene assay to assess xenobiotic induction of the human CYP3A4 gene. Ogg MS, et al. **Eur J Drug Metab Pharmacokinet** 1997 Oct–Dec; 22(4):311–3

The treA gene of Bacillus subtilis is a suitable reporter gene for the archaeon Methanococcus voltae. Sniezko I, et al. **FEMS Microbiol Lett** 1998 Jul 15;164(2):237–42

Engineering the luxCDABE genes from Photorhabdus luminescens to provide a bioluminescent reporter for constitutive and promoter probe plasmids and mini–Tn5 constructs. Winson MK, et al. **FEMS Microbiol Lett** 1998 Jun 15;163(2):193–202

GENES, REPORTER

Identification of mycoplasmal promoters in Escherichia coli using a promoter probe vector with Green Fluorescent Protein as reporter system. Dhandayuthapani S, et al. **Gene** 1998 Jul 17;215(1):213–22

Green fluorescent protein–based reporter systems for genetic analysis of bacteria including monocopy applications. Suarez A, et al. **Gene** 1997 Sep 1;196(1–2):69–74

Green fluorescent protein as a reporter for gene transfer studies in the cochlea. Lalwani AK, et al. **Hear Res** 1997 Dec;114(1–2):139–47

Trapping genes expressed in the developing mouse inner ear. Yang W, et al. **Hear Res** 1997 Dec;114(1–2):53–61

Somatic cell mutations in cancer epidemiology. Albertini RJ, et al. **IARC Sci Publ** 1997;(142):159–84 (117 ref.)

Parathyroid hormone responses of cyclic AMP–, serum– and phorbol ester–responsive reporter genes in osteoblast–like UMR–106 cells. Flühmann B, et al. **Mol Cell Endocrinol** 1998 Apr 30;139(1–2):89–98

Simultaneous identification of two populations of sympathetic preganglionic neurons using recombinant herpes simplex virus type 1 expressing different reporter genes. Levatte MA, et al. **Neuroscience** 1998 Feb;82(4):1253–67

Transfection of a reporter plasmid into cultured cells by sonoporation in vitro. Bao S, et al. **Ultrasound Med Biol** 1997;23(6):953–9

Artificial cavitation nuclei significantly enhance acoustically induced cell transfection. Greenleaf WJ, et al. **Ultrasound Med Biol** 1998 May;24(4):587–95

IMMUNOLOGY

Construction of a lipopolysaccharide reporter cell line and its use in identifying mutants defective in endotoxin, but not TNF–alpha, signal transduction. Delude RL, et al. **J Immunol** 1998 Sep 15;161(6):3001–9

GENES, RETINOBLASTOMA

Effect of hepatitis B virus X protein on the expression of retinoblastoma gene product. Farshid M, et al. **Acta Virol** 1997 Jun;41(3):125–9

Amplification of the CDK4 gene in sarcomas: tumor specificity and relationship with the RB gene mutation. Kanoe H, et al. **Anticancer Res** 1998 Jul–Aug; 18(4A):2317–21

The RB1 gene mutation in a child with ectopic intracranial retinoblastoma. Onadim Z, et al. **Br J Cancer** 1997; 76(11):1405–9

Inactivation of the retinoblastoma susceptibility gene in metachronous eye and bladder tumours. Brewster SF, et al. **Br J Urol** 1998 Mar;81(3):494–5

Genetics of retinoblastoma: a study. Mateu E, et al. **Cancer Genet Cytogenet** 1997 May;95(1):40–50

Earlier onset of melanotroph carcinogenesis in mice with inherited mutant paternal allele of the retinoblastoma gene. Nikitin AY, et al. **Cancer Res** 1997 Oct 1;57(19):4274–8

Triple ribozyme–mediated down–regulation of the retinoblastoma gene. Benedict CM, et al. **Carcinogenesis** 1998 Jul;19(7):1223–30

Analysis of the retinoblastoma tumour suppressor gene in pancreatic endocrine tumours. Chung DC, et al. **Clin Endocrinol (Oxf)** 1997 Nov;47(5):523–8

Molecular alterations of the RB1, TP53, and MDM2 genes in primary and xenografted human osteosarcomas. Pellín A, et al. **Diagn Mol Pathol** 1997 Dec;6(6):333–41

Stable expression of antisense Rb–1 RNA inhibits terminal differentiation of mouse myoblast C2 cells. Kobayashi M, et al. **Exp Cell Res** 1998 Feb 25;239(1):40–9

Induction of retinoblastoma gene expression during terminal growth arrest of a conditionally immortalized fetal rat lung epithelial cell line and during fetal lung maturation. Levine RA, et al. **Exp Cell Res** 1998 Mar 15;239(2):264–76

Loss of heterozygosity of the retinoblastoma and p53 genes in primary cervical carcinomas with human papillomavirus infection. Kim JW, et al. **Gynecol Oncol** 1997 Nov; 67(2):215–21

Suppression of proliferative cholangitis in a rat model with direct adenovirus–mediated retinoblastoma gene transfer to the biliary tract. Terao R, et al. **Hepatology** 1998 Sep; 28(3):605–12

RB1 deletion in gonadoblastoma in an XY female. Antonini S, et al. **Hum Genet** 1997 Dec;101(2):181–5

Cyclin D1 and retinoblastoma susceptibility gene alterations in non–small cell lung cancer. Marchetti A, et al. **Int J Cancer** 1998 Jan 19;75(2):187–92

Prognostic implications of cyclins (D1, E, A), cyclin–dependent kinases (CDK2, CDK4) and tumor–suppressor genes (pRB, p16INK4A) in childhood acute lymphoblastic leukemia. Volm M, et al. **Int J Cancer** 1997 Oct 21;74(5):508–12

The role of retinoblastoma and p53 tumor suppressor pathways in human mammary epithelial cell immortalization. Band V. **Int J Oncol** 1998 Mar; 12(3):499–507 (97 ref.)

Loss of heterozygosity of the retinoblastoma gene in liver cirrhosis accompanying hepatocellular carcinoma. Ashida K, et al. **J Cancer Res Clin Oncol** 1997;123(9):489–95

Can p53 status resolve paradoxes between human and non–human retinoblastoma models? [editorial; comment] Kaye FJ. **J Natl Cancer Inst** 1997 Oct 15;89(20):1476–7 (22 r=f.). Comment on: J Natl Cancer Inst 1997 Oct 15;89(20):1530–6.

Molecular genetic correlates of p16, cdk4, and pRb immunohistochemistry in glioblastomas. Burns KL, et al. **J Neuropathol Exp Neurol** 1998 Feb;57(2):122–30

Cell cycle–dependent modulation of promoter activities of RB and WAF1/Cip1 genes. Matsumoto T, et al. **Jpn J Cancer Res** 1998 Jun;89(6):626–33

Introduction of a normal retinoblastoma (Rb) gene into Rb–deficient lymphoblastoid cells delays tumorigenicity in immunodefective mice. Lefebvre D, et al. **Leuk Res** 1998 Oct;22(10):905–12

Suppression of human glioma growth by adenovirus–mediated Rb gene transfer [see comments] Fueyo J, et al. **Neurology** 1998 May;50(5):1307–15. Comment in: Neurology 1998 May;50(5):1209–10.

Expression of p16 induces transcriptional downregulation of the RB gene. Fang X, et al. **Oncogene** 1998 Jan 8;16(1):1–8

Flp–mediated tissue–specific inactivation of the retinoblastoma tumor suppressor gene in the mouse. Vooijs M, et al. **Oncogene** 1998 Jul 9;17(1):1–12

Detection of RB germline mutations using exon–by–exon heteroduplex analysis compared with SSCP. Zhang Q, et al. **Yen Ko Hsueh Pao** 1996 Sep;12(3):151–7

[Distinct Rb gene point mutations in families showing low penetrance of hereditary retinoblastoma] Huang Q, et al. **Chung Hua I Hsueh I Chuan Hsueh Tsa Chih** 1998 Jun 10;15(3):139–42 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Chi)**

[Gene diagnosis and genetic counselling of Rb gene mutations in retinoblastoma patients and their family members] Huang Q, et al. **Chung Hua I Hsueh I Chuan Hsueh Tsa Chih** 1998 Apr 10;15(2):65–8 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Chi)**

[Transcriptional expression of oncogenes and Rb antioncogene in experimental atherosclerotic lesions] Wang H, et al. **Hua Hsi I Ko Ta Hsueh Hsueh Pao** 1996 Jun; 27(2):117–21 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Chi)**

[Growth of stable clones of mouse fibroblast cell line C3H10T1/2 expressing the human retinoblastoma gene product] Popov BV, et al. **Tsitologiia** 1998;40(2–3):152–60 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Rus)**

[Molecular characteristics of RB1 tumor suppressor gene] Boquete AL. **Medicina (B Aires)** 1997;57(4):497–502 (28 ref.) (Eng. Abstr.) **(Spa)**

GENETICS

Loss of tumor suppressor gene expression in high–grade but not low–grade non–Hodgkin's lymphomas. Geradts J, et al. **Am J Clin Pathol** 1998 Jun;109(6):669–74

CDKN2A gene deletions and loss of p16 expression occur in osteosarcomas that lack RB alterations. Nielsen GP, et al. **Am J Pathol** 1998 Jul;153(1):159–63

Mechanism of retinoblastoma gene inactivation in the spectrum of neuroendocrine lung tumors. Gouyer V, et al. **Am J Respir Cell Mol Biol** 1998 Feb;18(2):188–96

Etiological involvement of oncogenic human papillomavirus in tonsillar squamous cell carcinomas lacking retinoblastoma cell cycle control. Andl T, et al. **Cancer Res** 1998 Jan 1;58(1):5–13

Inhibition of vascular smooth muscle cell proliferation by introduction of retinoblastoma gene via a recombinant adenovirus vector. Li J, et al. **Chin Med J (Engl)** 1997 Dec; 110(12):950–4

Rb1 gene expression in B–cell lymphocytic leukaemia cases with deletion in the 13q14 region. Antosz H, et al. **Cytobios** 1997;92(369):111–21

Inverse association between cyclin D1 overexpression and retinoblastoma gene mutation in thyroid carcinomas. Zou M, et al. **Endocrine** 1998 Feb;8(1):61–4

A splicing mutation in RB1 in low penetrance retinoblastoma. Schubert EL, et al. **Hum Genet** 1997 Oct;100(5–6):557–63

Loss of heterozygosity of the retinoblastoma (RB1) gene in lipomas from a retinoblastoma patient. Rieder H, et al. **J Natl Cancer Inst** 1998 Feb 18;90(4):324–6

Significance of retinoblastoma and mdm2 gene expression as prognostic markers for soft–tissue sarcoma. Würl P, et al. **Langenbecks Arch Surg** 1998 Mar;383(1):99–103

Growth arrest associated with 12–o–tetradecanoylphorbol–13–acetate–induced hematopoietic differentiation with a defective retinoblastoma tumor suppressor–mediated pathway. Uchimaru K, et al. **Leuk Res** 1998 May;22(5):413–20

Immunohistochemical expression of retinoblastoma and p53 tumor suppressor genes in prostatic intraepithelial neoplasia: comparison with prostatic adenocarcinoma and benign prostate. Tamboli P, et al. **Mod Pathol** 1998 Mar; 11(3):247–52

Overview of RB gene mutations in patients with retinoblastoma. Implications for clinical genetic screening. Harbour JW. **Ophthalmology** 1998 Aug;105(8):1442–7

Lack of BRCA2 alterations in primary head and neck squamous cell carcinoma. Nawroz–Danish HM, et al. **Otolaryngol Head Neck Surg** 1998 Jul;119(1):21–5

Increased RB1 abnormalities in human primary prostate cancer following combined androgen blockade. Mack PC, et al. **Prostate** 1998 Feb 1;34(2):145–51

PHYSIOLOGY

Role of the retinoblastoma protein in the pathogenesis of human cancer [see comments] Sellers WR, et al. **J Clin Oncol** 1997 Nov;15(11):3301–12 (173 ref.). Comment in: J Clin Oncol 1997 Nov;15(11):3297–8.

Cyclin D1, p16, and retinoblastoma gene regulate mitogenic signaling of endothelin in rat mesangial cells. Terada Y, et al. **Kidney Int** 1998 Jan;53(1):76–83

Growth arrest associated with 12–o–tetradecanoylphorbol–13–acetate–induced hematopoietic differentiation with a defective retinoblastoma tumor suppressor–mediated pathway. Uchimaru K, et al. **Leuk Res** 1998 May;22(5):413–20

[The inhibition effect of foreign retinoblastoma gene mediated by recombinant adenovirus vector on the growth of smooth muscle cells] Xia Y, et al. **Chung Hua I Hsueh Tsa Chih** 1997 Apr;77(4):252–5 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Chi)**

GENES, REV

Nuclear export signal of IkappaBalpha interferes with the Rev–dependent posttranscriptional regulation of human immunodeficiency virus type I. Bachelerie F, et al. **J Cell Sci** 1997 Nov;110 (Pt 22):2883–93

First human trial of a DNA–based vaccine for treatment of human immunodeficiency virus type 1 infection: safety and host response. MacGregor RR, et al. **J Infect Dis** 1998 Jul;178(1):92–100

Novel and dynamic evolution of equine infectious anemia virus genomic quasispecies associated with sequential disease cycles in an experimentally infected pony. Leroux C, et al. **J Virol** 1997 Dec;71(12):9627–39

Reduced viral load and lack of CD4 depletion in SCID–hu mice infected with Rev–independent clones of human immunodeficiency virus type 1. Valentin A, et al. **J Virol** 1997 Dec;71(12):9817–22

Comparative analyses of intracellularly expressed antisense RNAs as inhibitors of human immunodeficiency virus type 1 replication. Veres G, et al. **J Virol** 1998 Mar; 72(3):1894–901

Characterization of the transcription map and Rev activity of a highly cytopathic feline immunodeficiency virus. Zou L, et al. **Virology** 1997 Sep 29;236(2):266–78

GENES, REX see **GENES, PX**

GENES, SOR see **GENES, VIF**

GENES, SPLICED see **DNA, RECOMBINANT**

GENES, SPLIT see **GENES**

GENES, SRC

see related
SRC HOMOLOGY DOMAINS

NMR studies of the RRsrc peptide, a tyrosine kinase substrate. Brockbank RL, et al. **Biochem Cell Biol** 1997; 75(2):163–9

Suppression of cellular transformation by glucocorticoid receptor mutants. Kameda T, et al. **Cancer Res** 1998 Mar 1;58(5):867–70

Suppression of decorin expression and partial induction of anchorage–independent growth by the v–src oncogene in human fibroblasts. Kolettas E, et al. **Eur J Biochem** 1998 Jun 1;254(2):266–74

Rescue of osteoclast function by transgenic expression of kinase–deficient Src in src–/– mutant mice. Schwartzberg PL, et al. **Genes Dev** 1997 Nov 1;11(21):2835–44

The role of the Src homology–2 domain in the lethal effect of Src expression in the yeast Saccharomyces cerevisiae. Trager JB, et al. **Int J Biochem Cell Biol** 1997 Apr; 29(4):635–48

Down–regulation of vascular endothelial growth factor in a human colon carcinoma cell line transfected with an antisense expression vector specific for c–src. Ellis LM, et al. **J Biol Chem** 1998 Jan 9;273(2):1052–7

Oncogenic src, raf, and ras stimulate a hypertrophic pattern of gene expression and increase cell size in neonatal rat ventricular myocytes. Fuller SJ, et al. **J Biol Chem** 1998 Jul 17;273(29):18146–52

Regulation of macropinocytosis in v–Src–transformed fibroblasts: cyclic AMP selectively promotes regurgitation of macropinosomes. Veithen A, et al. **J Cell Sci** 1998 Aug; 111 (Pt 16):2329–35

v–src activation of the collagenase–1 (matrix metalloproteinase–1) promoter through PEA3 and STAT: requirement of extracellular signal–regulated kinases and inhibition by retinoic acid receptors. Vincenti MP, et al. **Mol Carcinog** 1998 Mar;21(3):194–204

Regulation of the tyrosine kinase substrate Eps8 expression by growth factors, v–Src and terminal differentiation. Gallo R, et al. **Oncogene** 1997 Oct 16;15(16):1929–36

Ras, but not Src, transformation of RIE–1 epithelial cells is dependent on activation of the mitogen–activated protein kinase cascade. Oldham SM, et al. **Oncogene** 1998 May; 16(20):2565–73

Interactive cloning with the SH3 domain of N–src identifies a new brain specific ion channel protein, with homology to eag and cyclic nucleotide–gated channels. Santoro B, et al. **Proc Natl Acad Sci U S A** 1997 Dec 23; 94(26):14815–20

GENETICS

Novel recruitment of Shc, Grb2, and Sos by fibroblast growth factor receptor–1 in v–Src–transformed cells. Curto M, et al. **Biochem Biophys Res Commun** 1998 Feb 13; 243(2):555–60

Expression of v–src in mammary epithelial cells induces

transcription via STAT3. Smith PD, et al. **Biochem J** 1998 Apr 15;331 (Pt 2):381–5

The phosphopeptide–binding specificity of Src family SH2 domains. Payne G, et al. **Chem Biol** 1994 Oct;1(2):99–105

Interferon–alpha and –gamma inhibit the growth and neoplastic potential of v–src–transformed human epithelial cells by reducing Src tyrosine kinase activity. Fujishima H, et al. **Int J Cancer** 1998 May 4;76(3):423–9

Use of c–Src and c–Fos knockout mice for the studies on the role of c–Src kinase signaling in the expression of toxicity of TCDD. Enan E, et al.
J Biochem Mol Toxicol 1998;12(5):263–74

Inhibition by platelet–activating factor of Src– and hepatocyte growth factor–dependent invasiveness of intestinal and kidney epithelial cells. Phosphatidylinositol 3'–kinase is a critical mediator of tumor invasion. Kotelevets L, et al. **J Biol Chem** 1998 Jun 5; 273(23):14138–45

Constitutive activation of Jak–2 and Tyk–2 in a v–Src–transformed human gallbladder adenocarcinoma cell line. Murakami Y, et al. **J Cell Physiol** 1998 May; 175(2):220–8

Lipopolysaccharide–stimulated osteoclastogenesis is mediated by tumor necrosis factor via its P55 receptor. Abu–Amer Y, et al. **J Clin Invest** 1997 Sep 15; 100(6):1557–65

Overexpression of c–Src in areas of hyperproliferation in head and neck cancer, premalignant lesions and benign mucosal disorders. van Oijen MG, et al.
J Oral Pathol Med 1998 Apr;27(4):147–52

An epitope localized in c–Src negative regulatory domain is a potential marker in early stage of colonic neoplasms. Sakai T, et al. **Lab Invest** 1998 Feb;78(2):219–25

Activation of c–Src by receptor tyrosine kinases in human colon cancer cells with high metastatic potential. Mao W, et al. **Oncogene** 1997 Dec 18;15(25):3083–90

PHYSIOLOGY

Cell type–specific angiotensin II–evoked signal transduction pathways: critical roles of Gbetagamma subunit, Src family, and Ras in cardiac fibroblasts. Zou Y, et al. **Circ Res** 1998 Feb 23;82(3):337–45 (68 ref.)

Colony stimulating factor–1–induced osteoclast spreading depends on substrate and requires the vitronectin receptor and the c–src proto–oncogene. Teti A, et al.
J Bone Miner Res 1998 Jan;13(1):50–8

GENES, STRUCTURAL

Cloning and characterization of a murine platelet–activating factor receptor gene. Ishii S, et al. **Adv Exp Med Biol** 1997; 407:347–55

Transcriptional activation of the intercellular adhesion molecule 1 (CD54) gene by human T lymphotropic virus types I and II Tax is mediated through a palindromic response element. Owen SM, et al.
AIDS Res Hum Retroviruses 1997 Nov 1;13(16):1429–37

Monoamine oxidase genes polymorphisms and mood disorder. Muramatsu T, et al. **Am J Med Genet** 1997 Sep 19;74(5):494–6

Integrated amplification and detection of the C677T point mutation in the methylenetetrahydrofolate reductase gene by fluorescence resonance energy transfer and probe melting curves. Bernard PS, et al. **Anal Biochem** 1998 Jan 1;255(1):101–7

Transcriptional regulation of the human proenkephalin gene by conformational switching: implications for decoy design. Spiro C, et al. **Antisense Nucleic Acid Drug Dev** 1998 Apr; 8(2):159–65 (22 ref.)

Study of the Norrie disease gene in 2 patients with bilateral persistent hyperplastic primary vitreous [letter] Pendergast SD, et al. **Arch Ophthalmol** 1998 Mar;116(3):381–2

Isolation and expression study of a maternally expressed novel Xenopus gene Xem1 encoding a putative evolutionarily conserved membrane protein. Adati N, et al. **Biochem Biophys Res Commun** 1997 Sep 29; 238(3):899–904

cDNA cloning of a human dishevelled DVL–3 gene, mapping to 3q27, and expression in human breast and colon carcinomas. Bui TD, et al.
Biochem Biophys Res Commun 1997 Oct 20;239(2):510–6

Cloning of novel trinucleotide–repeat (CAG) containing genes in mouse brain. Kim SJ, et al.
Biochem Biophys Res Commun 1997 Nov 7;240(1):239–43

Immunochemical characterization of a novel mitochondrially located protein encoded by a nuclear gene within the DFNB8/10 critical region on 21q22.3. Krohn K, et al.
Biochem Biophys Res Commun 1997 Sep 29;238(3):806–10

Isolation of the embryonic form of smooth muscle myosin heavy chain (SMemb/NMHC–B) gene and characterization of its 5'–flanking region. Manabe I, et al.
Biochem Biophys Res Commun 1997 Oct 20;239(2):598–605

Molecular cloning of cDNA and genomic DNA for human 25–hydroxyvitamin D3 1 alpha–hydroxylase. Monkawa T, et al. **Biochem Biophys Res Commun** 1997 Oct 20; 239(2):527–33

Transcription of the thyroid transcription factor–1 (TTF–1) gene from a newly defined start site: positive regulation by TTF–1 in the thyroid. Nakazato M, et al.
Biochem Biophys Res Commun 1997 Sep 29;238(3):748–52

Gene clusters and polycistronic transcription in eukaryotes. Blumenthal T. **Bioessays** 1998 Jun;20(6):480–7 (40 ref.)

Rh–deficiency of the regulator type caused by splicing mutations in the human RH50 gene. Chérif–Zahar B, et al. **Blood** 1998 Oct 1;92(7):2535–40

The human intrinsic factor–vitamin B12 receptor, cubilin: molecular characterization and chromosomal mapping of the gene to 10p within the autosomal recessive megaloblastic anemia (MGA1) region. Kozyraki R, et al. **Blood** 1998 May 15;91(10):3593–600

Molecular cloning of translocation t(1;14)(q21;q32) defines a novel gene (BCL9) at chromosome 1q21. Willis TG, et al. **Blood** 1998 Mar 15;91(6):1873–81

Genomic structure and genetic mapping of the human neutral cysteine protease bleomycin hydrolase. Montoya SE, et al. **Cancer Res** 1997 Oct 1;57(19):4191–5

Characterization of the human CALM2 calmodulin gene and comparison of the transcriptional activity of CALM1, CALM2 and CALM3. Toutenhoofd SL, et al.
Cell Calcium 1998 May;23(5):323–38

Dynein and dynein–related genes. Milisav I.
Cell Motil Cytoskeleton 1998;39(4):261–72 (89 ref.)

Mutation screening of interferon–gamma (IFNgamma) as a candidate gene for asthma. Hayden C, et al.
Clin Exp Allergy 1997 Dec;27(12):1412–6

A bi–allelic tetranucleotide repeat in the promoter of the human inducible nitric oxide synthase gene. Bellamy R, et al. **Clin Genet** 1997 Sep;52(3):192–3

Differences in the prevalence of a TaqI RFLP in the 3' flanking region of the alpha 1–proteinase inhibitor gene between asthmatic and non–asthmatic black and white South Africans. Green SL, et al. **Clin Genet** 1997 Sep; 52(3):162–6

PstI–polymorphism in the human bactericidal permeability increasing protein (BPI) gene. Hubacek JA, et al.
Clin Genet 1997 Oct;52(4):249

Intragenic tetranucleotide repeat polymorphism at the human histidase (HAL) locus. Maffei P, et al. **Clin Genet** 1997 Sep;52(3):194–5

A PvuII polymorphism detected by a cDNA clone of the gene encoding the human spasmolytic protein protein (SML1 gene), one of three members of the trefoil peptide gene family clustered on chromosome 21q22.3. Petersen MB, et al. **Clin Genet** 1997 Oct;52(4):247–8

Cloning of genes from single neurons. Dulac C.
Curr Top Dev Biol 1998;36:245–58 (14 ref.)

Differential regulation of chordin expression domains in mutant zebrafish. Miller–Bertoglio VE, et al. **Dev Biol** 1997 Dec 15;192(2):537–50

Posterior end mark 2 (pem–2), pem–4, pem–5, and pem–6: maternal genes with localized mRNA in the ascidian embryo. Satou Y, et al. **Dev Biol** 1997 Dec 15;192(2):467–81

MSJ–1, a new member of the DNAJ family of proteins, is a male germ cell–specific gene product. Berruti G, et al. **Exp Cell Res** 1998 Mar 15;239(2):430–41

Secretory ribonuclease genes and pseudogenes in true ruminants. Breukelman HJ, et al. **Gene** 1998 Jun 8; 212(2):259–68

Characterization of the human SDHC gene encoding of the integral membrane proteins of succinate–quinone oxidoreductase in mitochondria. Elbehti–Green A, et al. **Gene** 1998 Jun 15;213(1–2):133–40

The gene and processed pseudogenes of the rat mitochondrial single–strand DNA–binding protein: structure and promoter strength analyses. Gupta S, et al. **Gene** 1998 Jun 8;212(2):269–78

Promoter analysis of the human mismatch repair gene hMSH2. Iwahashi Y, et al. **Gene** 1998 Jun 15; 213(1–2):141–7

Genomic structure of the human GT334 (EHOC–1) gene mapping to 21q22.3. Lafrenière RG, et al. **Gene** 1997 Oct 1;198(1–2):313–21

Human Hrs, a tyrosine kinase substrate in growth factor–stimulated cells: cDNA cloning and mapping of the gene to chromosome 17. Lu L, et al. **Gene** 1998 Jun 15; 213(1–2):125–32

Characterization of the human mitochondrial aconitase gene (ACO2). Mirel DB, et al. **Gene** 1998 Jun 15;213(1–2):205–18

Human PON2 gene at 7q21.3: cloning, multiple mRNA forms, and missense polymorphisms in the coding sequence. Mochizuki H, et al. **Gene** 1998 Jun 15;213(1–2):149–57

The human chromosomal gene for necdin, a neuronal growth suppressor, in the Prader–Willi syndrome deletion region. Nakada Y, et al. **Gene** 1998 Jun 15;213(1–2):65–72

Genomic organization and promoter characterization of the mouse and human genes encoding p62 subunit of the transcription/DNA repair factor TFIIH. Perez C, et al. **Gene** 1998 Jun 15;213(1–2):73–82

Sequence analysis and expression of human neuropsin cDNA and gene. Yoshida S, et al. **Gene** 1998 Jun 15;213(1–2):9–16

Structure and sequence of human M/NEI (monocyte/neutrophil elastase inhibitor), an Ov–serpin family gene. Zeng W, et al. **Gene** 1998 Jun 15; 213(1–2):179–87

Contig maps and genomic sequencing identify candidate genes in the usher 1C locus. Higgins MJ, et al.
Genome Res 1998 Jan;8(1):57–68

Mutations in myostatin (GDF8) in double–muscled Belgian Blue and Piedmontese cattle. Kambadur R, et al.
Genome Res 1997 Sep;7(9):910–6

Exon–intron organization of the human type 2 desmocollin gene (DSC2): desmocollin gene structure is closer to "classical" cadherins than to desmogleins. Greenwood MD, et al. **Genomics** 1997 Sep 15;44(3):330–5

Genomic organization of the human PP4 gene encoding a serine/threonine protein phosphatase (PP4) suggests a common ancestry with PP2A. Huang X, et al.
Genomics 1997 Sep 15;44(3):336–43

Cloning of the TMPRSS2 gene, which encodes a novel serine protease with transmembrane, LDLRA, and SRCR domains and maps to 21q22.3. Paoloni–Giacobino A, et al. **Genomics** 1997 Sep 15;44(3):309–20

Human 4–hydroxyphenylpyruvate dioxygenase gene (HPD). Rüetschi U, et al. **Genomics** 1997 Sep 15;44(3):292–9

The choroid: from the architect gene to apoptosis. Lecture on acceptance of the Hermann Wacker Prize 1996. Amalric P. **Graefes Arch Clin Exp Ophthalmol** 1997 Nov; 235(11):675–83 (17 ref.)

Dopamine beta–hydroxylase: two polymorphisms in linkage disequilibrium at the structural gene DBH associate with biochemical phenotypic variation. Cubells JF, et al.
Hum Genet 1998 May;102(5):533–40

A CA repeat in the first intron of the CFTR gene. Moulin DS, et al. **Hum Hered** 1997 Sep–Oct;47(5):295–7

Association between allele 1 of T102C polymorphism, 5–hydroxytryptamine 2a receptor gene and schizophrenia in Chinese males in Singapore. Tay AH, et al.
Hum Hered 1997 Sep–Oct;47(5):298–300

Clustering of mutations responsible for branchio–oto–renal (BOR) syndrome in the eyes absent homologous region (eyaHR) of EYA1. Abdelhak S, et al. **Hum Mol Genet** 1997 Dec;6(13):2247–55

Comparative analysis of the phosphomannomutase genes PMM1, PMM2 and PMM2psi: the sequence variation in the processed pseudogene is a reflection of the mutations found in the functional gene. Schollen E, et al.
Hum Mol Genet 1998 Feb;7(2):157–64

DSCAM: a novel member of the immunoglobulin superfamily maps in a Down syndrome region and is involved in the development of the nervous system. Yamakawat K, et al. **Hum Mol Genet** 1998 Feb;7(2):227–37

Gene Alert—a sequence search results keyword parser. Huang H, et al. **IEEE Eng Med Biol Mag** 1998 Mar–Apr; 17(2):119–22, 128

Segregation analyses for presence of major genes affecting growth, backfat, and litter size in Dutch Meishan crossbreds. Janss LL, et al. **J Anim Sci** 1997 Nov; 75(11):2864–76

Apolipoprotein B gene expression in a series of human apolipoprotein B transgenic mice generated with recA–assisted restriction endonuclease cleavage–modified bacterial artificial chromosomes. An intestine–specific enhancer element is located between 54 and 62 kilobases 5' to the structural gene. Nielsen LB, et al.
J Biol Chem 1998 Aug 21;273(34):21800–7

Human estrogen receptor beta–gene structure, chromosomal localization, and expression pattern. Enmark E, et al.
J Clin Endocrinol Metab 1997 Dec;82(12):4258–65

Genomic organization and mapping of the human activin receptor type IIB (hActR–IIB) gene. Ishikawa S, et al.
J Hum Genet 1998;43(2):132–4

Cloning and chromosomal mapping of a novel ABC transporter gene (hABC7), a candidate for X–linked sideroblastic anemia with spinocerebellar ataxia. Shimada Y, et al. **J Hum Genet** 1998;43(2):115–22

A polymorphic CA repeat sequence at the human calcitonin locus. Tsukamoto K, et al. **J Hum Genet** 1998;43(2):146–7

MPc2, a new murine homolog of the Drosophila polycomb protein is a member of the mouse polycomb transcriptional repressor complex. Alkema MJ, et al. **J Mol Biol** 1997 Nov 14;273(5):993–1003

Parapinopsin, a novel catfish opsin localized to the parapineal organ, defines a new gene family. Blackshaw S, et al.
J Neurosci 1997 Nov 1;17(21):8083–92

A developmental gene (Tolloid/BMP–1) is regulated in Aplysia neurons by treatments that induce long–term sensitization. Liu QR, et al. **J Neurosci** 1997 Jan 15; 17(2):755–64

The type 1 inositol 1,4,5–trisphosphate receptor gene is altered in the opisthotonos mouse. Street VA, et al.
J Neurosci 1997 Jan 15;17(2):635–45

C2H2–546: a zinc finger protein differentially expressed in HTLV–1 infected T cells. Drew PD, et al.
J Neurovirol 1997 Dec;3(6):455–9

Expression of RNA from developmentally important genes in preimplantation bovine embryos produced in TCM supplemented with BSA. Wrenzycki C, et al.
J Reprod Fertil 1998 Mar;112(2):387–98

Isolation of a novel gene showing reduced expression in metastatic colorectal carcinoma cell lines and carcinomas. Fukuda S, et al. **Jpn J Cancer Res** 1997 Aug;88(8):725–31

Human cystathionine beta–synthase: gene organization and expression of different 5' alternative splicing. Chassé JF, et al. **Mamm Genome** 1997 Dec;8(12):917–21

Characterization of a human homolog (OVOL1) of the Drosophila ovo gene, which maps to chromosome 11q13. Chidambaram A, et al. **Mamm Genome** 1997 Dec; 8(12):950–1

Structural organization of the human short–chain acyl–CoA dehydrogenase gene. Corydon MJ, et al.
Mamm Genome 1997 Dec;8(12):922–6

The cystatin S gene maps to rat chromosome 3, to which D1mgh18 is re–assigned from chromosome 1 [published erratum appears in Mamm Genome 1998 Apr;9(4):344] Duran Alonso MB, et al. **Mamm Genome** 1997 Dec; 8(12):946–7

The gene encoding sepiapterin reductase is located in central mouse chromosome 6. Kim J, et al. **Mamm Genome** 1997 Dec;8(12):942

The Jagged2 gene maps to chromosome 12 and is a candidate for the lgl and sm mutations. Lan Y, et al. **Mamm Genome** 1997;8(11):875–6

Mapping to chromosomes 1 and 12 of mouse homologs of human protein tyrosine phosphatase, receptor–type, related genes encoding pancreatic beta cell autoantigens. Leiter EH, et al. **Mamm Genome** 1997 Dec;8(12):949–50

Mapping of the mouse corticotropin–releasing hormone receptor 2 gene (Crhr2) to chromosome 6. Lesh JS, et al. **Mamm Genome** 1997 Dec;8(12):944–5

Somatic cell mapping of the adenine nucleotide translocator gene family in cattle. Li L, et al. **Mamm Genome** 1997 Oct; 8(10):773–4

Chromosome mapping of the Emr1 gene. McKnight AJ, et al. **Mamm Genome** 1997 Dec;8(12):946

Mapping of six germ–cell–specific genes to mouse chromosomes. Matsui M, et al. **Mamm Genome** 1997; 8(11):873–4

Characterization of the mouse sialoadhesin gene, Sn. Mucklow S, et al. **Mamm Genome** 1997 Dec;8(12):934–7

Ovine growth hormone gene duplication--structural and evolutionary implications. Ofir R, et al. **Mamm Genome** 1997 Oct;8(10):770–2

Localization of the beta 2–microglobulin gene to pig chromosome 1q17. Rogel–Gaillard C, et al. **Mamm Genome** 1997 Dec;8(12):948

Mapping of the gene for calreticulin (Calr) to mouse chromosome 8. Rooke K, et al. **Mamm Genome** 1997; 8(11):870–1

Cloning, chromosomal mapping, and expression of the human eHAND gene. Russell MW, et al. **Mamm Genome** 1997; 8(11):863–5

Genomic organization of Ampd3, heart–type AMPD gene, located in mouse chromosome 7. Sermsuvitayawong K, et al. **Mamm Genome** 1997 Oct;8(10):767–9

Galanin receptor 1 gene (Galnr1) is tightly linked to the myelin basic protein gene on chromosome 18 in mouse. Simoneaux DK, et al. **Mamm Genome** 1997;8(11):875

Myostatin maps to the interval containing the bovine mh locus. Smith TP, et al. **Mamm Genome** 1997 Oct;8(10):742–4

Comparative mapping of human chromosome 2 identifies segments of conserved synteny near the bovine mh locus. Sonstegard TS, et al. **Mamm Genome** 1997 Oct;8(10):751–5

Regional localization of the mouse argininosuccinate lyase gene to chromosome 5. Sutton VR, et al. **Mamm Genome** 1997;8(11):871

Mapping of the ATP2B2 and PCCB genes on porcine chromosome 13. Van Poucke M, et al. **Mamm Genome** 1997;8(11):852–3

The methionine synthase (Mtr) gene maps to proximal mouse chromosome 13. Zhang ZX, et al. **Mamm Genome** 1997 Oct;8(10):787–8

9th International Genome Sequencing and Analysis Conference. Hilton Head, South Carolina, USA. September 13–16, 1997. Abstracts. **Microb Comp Genomics** 1997; 2(3):173–228

Small genomes: sequencing, functional characterization and comparative genomics. Hilton Head, South Carolina, USA. January 25–28, 1997. Abstracts. **Microb Comp Genomics** 1996;1(4):343–93

Phylogenetic analysis of the Hsp70 sequences reveals the monophyly of Metazoa and specific phylogenetic relationships between animals and fungi. Borchiellini C, et al. **Mol Biol Evol** 1998 Jun;15(6):647–55

Evolution of the vertebrate H1 histone class: evidence for the functional differentiation of the subtypes. Ponte I, et al. **Mol Biol Evol** 1998 Jun;15(6):702–8

The mosaic nature of the eukaryotic nucleus. Ribeiro S, et al. **Mol Biol Evol** 1998 Jul;15(7):779–88

Emergence of a brain–expressed variant melanin–concentrating hormone gene during higher primate evolution: a gene "in search of a function". Viale A, et al. **Mol Biol Evol** 1998 Feb;15(2):196–214

The bovine alpha 2D–adrenergic receptor gene: structure, expression in retina, and pharmacological characterization of the encoded receptor. Venkataraman V, et al. **Mol Cell Biochem** 1997 Dec;177(1–2):113–23

Genetic variation of the apolipoprotein B gene in Korean patients with coronary artery disease. Hong SH, et al. **Mol Cells** 1997 Aug 31;7(4):521–5

Characterization of the murine cyclin D2 gene: exon/intron organization and promoter activity. Jun DY, et al. **Mol Cells** 1997 Aug 31;7(4):537–43

Dicistronic tagging of genes active in embryonic stem cells of mice. Kang HM, et al. **Mol Cells** 1997 Aug 31;7(4):502–8

Purification, molecular cloning, and functional expression of the human nicodinamide–adenine dinucleotide phosphate–regulated thyroid hormone–binding protein. Vié MP, et al. **Mol Endocrinol** 1997 Oct;11(11):1728–36

Glutathione S–transferase M1 gene polymorphism and susceptibility to endometriosis in a French population. Baranova H, et al. **Mol Hum Reprod** 1997 Sep;3(9):775–80

Differential regulation of the plasminogen activator inhibitor–1 (PAI–1) gene expression by growth factors and progesterone in human endometrial stromal cells. Sandberg T, et al. **Mol Hum Reprod** 1997 Sep;3(9):781–7

Assignment of the human serotonin 1F receptor gene (HTR1F) to the short arm of chromosome 3 (p13–p14.1). Erdmann J, et al. **Mol Membr Biol** 1997 Jul–Sep; 14(3):133–5

PCR typing of two short tandem repeat (STR) structures upstreams of the human myelin basic protein (MBP) gene; the genetic susceptibility in multiple sclerosis and monosymptomatic idiopathic optic neuritis in Danes. Nellemann LJ, et al. **Mult Scler** 1995 Nov;1(3):186–9

Predisposing genes and increased chromosome aberrations in lung cancer cigarette smokers. Conforti–Froes N, et al. **Mutat Res** 1997 Sep 5;379(1):53–9

Efficient protection of cells from the genotoxicity of nitrosoureas by the retrovirus–mediated transfer of human O6–methylguanine–DNA methyltransferase using bicistronic vectors with human multidrug resistance gene 1. Suzuki M, et al. **Mutat Res** 1998 Jun 5;401(1–2):133–41

Can the genes of hypertension be identified? Soubrier F. **Nephrol Dial Transplant** 1998;13 Suppl 4:34–8 (32 ref.)

A novel nucleic acid–binding protein that interacts with human rad51 recombinase. Kovalenko OV, et al. **Nucleic Acids Res** 1997 Dec 15;25(24):4946–53

A dicistronic construct allows easy detection of human CFTR expression from YAC DNA in human cells. Vassaux G, et al. **Nucleic Acids Res** 1997 Oct 15;25(20):4167–8

Novel small GTPase M–Ras participates in reorganization of actin cytoskeleton. Matsumoto K, et al. **Oncogene** 1997 Nov 13;15(20):2409–17

A novel epithelial–expressed ETS gene, ELF3: human and murine cDNA sequences, murine genomic organization, human mapping to 1q32.2 and expression in tissues and cancer. Tymms MJ, et al. **Oncogene** 1997 Nov 13; 15(20):2449–62

Structural and developmental analysis of the mouse peripherin/rds gene. Cheng T, et al. **Somat Cell Mol Genet** 1997 May;23(3):165–83

Assignment of the human gene encoding eukaryotic initiation factor 4E (EIF4E) to the region q21–25 on chromosome 4. Jones RM, et al. **Somat Cell Mol Genet** 1997 May; 23(3):221–3

Co–inheritance of the 20210A allele of the prothrombin gene increases the risk of thrombosis in subjects with familial thrombophilia. Makris M, et al. **Thromb Haemost** 1997 Dec; 78(6):1426–9

Increased prevalence of a polymorphism in the gene coding for human prothrombin in patients with coronary heart disease. Watzke HH, et al. **Thromb Res** 1997 Sep 15; 87(6):521–6

RHD/CE typing by polymerase chain reaction using sequence–specific primers. Gassner C, et al. **Transfusion** 1997 Oct;37(10):1020–6

[A novel conservative structure found in the carp mitochondrial tRNA(phe) gene] Mi ZY, et al. **Shih Yen Sheng Wu Hsueh Pao** 1996 Sep;29(3):269–72 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Chi)**

[Studies on midecamycin 4"–O–propionyltransferase gene structure] Zhang X, et al. **Wei Sheng Wu Hsueh Pao** 1996 Dec;36(6):417–22 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Chi)**

[Molecular cloning and expression of a dexamethasone (DEX)–induced gene in mouse thymus] Jia WY. **Hokkaido Igaku Zasshi** 1997 Nov;72(6):597–606 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Jpn)**

[Role of structural polymorphism of the angiotensin–converting enzyme gene in the development of myocardial infarction] Gukova SP, et al. **Klin Med (Mosk)** 1997;75(9):36–9 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Rus)**

DRUG EFFECTS

Benzoquinones inhibit the expression of inducible nitric oxide synthase gene. Niwa M, et al. **Biochem Biophys Res Commun** 1997 Oct 20;239(2):367–71

Prolactin–inducible enhancer activity of the first intron of the bovine beta–casein gene. Kang YK, et al. **Mol Cells** 1998 Jun 30;8(3):259–65

Effect of nucleotide excision repair on hprt gene mutations in rodent cells exposed to DNA ethylating agents. Op het Veld CW, et al. **Mutagenesis** 1997 Nov;12(6):417–24

Structural and gene expression abnormalities induced by retinoic acid in the forebrain. Clotman F, et al. **Reprod Toxicol** 1998 Mar–Apr;12(2):169–76 (56 ref.)

GENETICS

Characterisation of the human CD30 ligand gene structure. Croager EJ, et al. **Biochim Biophys Acta** 1997 Sep 12; 1353(3):231–5

Regulation of expression of human SP–A1 and SP–A2 genes in fetal lung explant culture. Karinch AM, et al. **Biochim Biophys Acta** 1998 Jun 16;1398(2):192–202

A comparative study of the expression patterns for vegf, vegf–b/vrf and vegf–c in the developing and adult mouse. Lagercrantz J, et al. **Biochim Biophys Acta** 1998 Jun 16; 1398(2):157–63

Cloning of the rat brain cDNA encoding for the SLC–1 G protein–coupled receptor reveals the presence of an intron in the gene. Lakaye B, et al. **Biochim Biophys Acta** 1998 Feb 4;1401(2):216–20

Cloning and characterization of the 5' flanking region of human ATP–citrate lyase gene. Park S, et al. **Biochim Biophys Acta** 1997 Sep 12;1353(3):236–40

Human galactocerebrosidase gene: promoter analysis of the 5'–flanking region and structural organization. Sakai N, et al. **Biochim Biophys Acta** 1998 Jan 7;1395(1):62–7

Nuclear factor 1 is essential for the expression of stearoyl–CoA desaturase 1 gene during preadipocyte differentiation. Singh MV, et al. **Biochim Biophys Acta** 1998 Jun 16;1398(2):148–56

PU.1 regulates the expression of the human neutrophil elastase gene. Srikanth S, et al. **Biochim Biophys Acta** 1998 Jun 16;1398(2):215–23

Molecular cloning of the chicken melanocortin 2 (ACTH)–receptor gene. Takeuchi S, et al. **Biochim Biophys Acta** 1998 May 27;1403(1):102–8

Making genes green: creating green fluorescent protein (GFP) fusions with blunt–end PCR products. Lo W, et al. **Biotechniques** 1998 Jul;25(1):94–6, 98

Elimination of false positives generated through PCR re–amplification of differential display cDNA. Miele G, et al. **Biotechniques** 1998 Jul;25(1):138–44

Genetic variation in the promoter region of the beta–fibrinogen gene is associated with ischemic stroke in a Japanese population. Nishiuma S, et al. **Blood Coagul Fibrinolysis** 1998 Jun;9(4):373–9

A novel CNS gene required for neuronal migration and involved in X–linked subcortical laminar heterotopia and lissencephaly syndrome. des Portes V, et al. **Cell** 1998 Jan 9;92(1):51–61

Doublecortin, a brain–specific gene mutated in human X–linked lissencephaly and double cortex syndrome, encodes a putative signaling protein. Gleeson JG, et al. **Cell** 1998 Jan 9;92(1):63–72

Sex chromosome linkage of chicken and duck type I interferon genes: further evidence of evolutionary conservation of the Z chromosome in birds. Nanda I, et al. **Chromosoma** 1998 Jun;107(3):204–10

A common mutation in the lipoprotein lipase gene (N291S) alters the lipoprotein phenotype and risk for cardiovascular disease in patients with familial hypercholesterolemia. Wittekoek ME, et al. **Circulation** 1998 Mar 3;97(8):729–35

Exclusion of chromosome 11q and the FcepsilonRI–beta gene as aetiological factors in allergy and asthma in a population of Dutch asthmatic families [see comments] Amelung PJ, et al. **Clin Exp Allergy** 1998 Apr;28(4):397–403. Comment in: Clin Exp Allergy 1998 Apr;28(4):387–91.

Association of asthma and the interleukin–4 promoter gene in Japanese. Noguchi E, et al. **Clin Exp Allergy** 1998 Apr; 28(4):449–53

Genes for asthma on chromosome 11: an update [editorial; comment] Thomas NS, et al. **Clin Exp Allergy** 1998 Apr; 28(4):387–91. Comment on: Clin Exp Allergy 1998 Apr;28(4):397–403.

A 'de novo' point mutation of the low–density lipoprotein receptor gene in an Italian subject with primary hypercholesterolemia. Cassanelli S, et al. **Clin Genet** 1998 May;53(5):391–5

Applicability of LDLR flanking microsatellite polymorphisms for prenatal diagnosis of homozygous state for familial hypercholesterolemia. De Oliveira e Silva ER, et al. **Clin Genet** 1998 May;53(5):375–8

Identification of iduronate sulfatase gene alterations in 70 unrelated Hunter patients. Froissart R, et al. **Clin Genet** 1998 May;53(5):362–8

Delta–9 fatty acid desaturase gene containing a carboxyl–terminal cytochrome b5 domain from the red alga Cyanidioschyzon merolae. Itoh R, et al. **Curr Genet** 1998 Mar;33(3):165–70

Assignment of ferredoxin 1 (FDX1) to bovine chromosome 15 with somatic cell hybrids. Elduque C, et al. **Cytogenet Cell Genet** 1998;81(1):85–6

Genomic organization and chromosomal localization of the interphotoreceptor matrix proteoglycan–1 (IMPG1) gene: a candidate for 6q–linked retinopathies. Felbor U, et al. **Cytogenet Cell Genet** 1998;81(1):12–7

Practicable approaches to targeted comparative mapping of rat chromosome regions: linkage mapping of five genes on rat chromosome 13. Kato N, et al. **Cytogenet Cell Genet** 1998;81(1):42–5

Detailed genetic mapping around a putative prostate–specific membrane antigen locus on human chromosome 11p11.2. Maraj BH, et al. **Cytogenet Cell Genet** 1998;81(1):3–9

Assignment of the murine kinectin gene (Ktn1) to mouse chromosome 14C2 by fluorescence in situ hybridization. Morris C, et al. **Cytogenet Cell Genet** 1998;81(1):87–8

Human chemokines fractalkine (SCYD1), MDC (SCYA22) and TARC (SCYA17) are clustered on chromosome 16q13. Nomiyama H, et al. **Cytogenet Cell Genet** 1998;81(1):10–1

In situ hybridization of five loci to cattle chromosome 1. Schmutz SM, et al. **Cytogenet Cell Genet** 1998;81(1):51–3

A novel testis–specific gene, SPAG4, whose product interacts specifically with outer dense fiber protein ODF27, maps to human chromosome 20q11.2. Tarnasky H, et al. **Cytogenet Cell Genet** 1998;81(1):65–7

Physical mapping of the CA6, ENO1, and SLC2A5 (GLUT5) genes and reassignment of SLC2A5 to 1p36.2. White PS, et al. **Cytogenet Cell Genet** 1998;81(1):60–4

Localisation of the imprinted gene neuronatin, Nnat, confirms and refines the location of a second imprinting region on mouse chromosome 2. Williamson CM, et al. **Cytogenet Cell Genet** 1998;81(1):73–8

Sequence and expression of a novel mouse gene PRDC (protein related to DAN and cerberus) identified by a gene trap approach. Minabe–Saegusa C, et al. **Dev Growth Differ** 1998 Jun;40(3):343–53

Genetic variation in promoter (4G/5G) of plasminogen activator inhibitor 1 gene in type 2 diabetes. Absence of relationship with microangiopathy [letter; comment] Broch M, et al. **Diabetes Care** 1998 Mar;21(3):463. Comment on:

Diabetes Care 1997 Aug;20(8):1304–9.
Evaluation of the insertion/deletion ACE gene polymorphism as a risk factor for carotid artery intima–media thickening and hypertension in young type 1 diabetic patients. Frost D, et al. **Diabetes Care** 1998 May; 21(5):836–40
Methylene tetrahydrofolate reductase gene, dietary folate, NIDDM, and atherosclerosis in Canadian Oji–Cree [letter] Hegele RA, et al. **Diabetes Care** 1998 Feb;21(2):322–3
Glucokinase gene islet promoter region variant (G-->A) at nucleotide -30 is not associated with reduced insulin secretion in Finns. Rissanen J, et al. **Diabetes Care** 1998 Jul;21(7):1194–7
Asp905Tyr polymorphism of the gene for the skeletal muscle–specific glycogen–targeting subunit of protein phosphatase 1 in NIDDM. Shen GQ, et al. **Diabetes Care** 1998 Jul;21(7):1086–9
Codon 972 polymorphism of the insulin receptor substrate–1 gene in impaired glucose tolerance and late–onset NIDDM. Yamada K, et al. **Diabetes Care** 1998 May;21(5):753–6
The intrathymic expression of insulin–related genes: implications for pathophysiology and prevention of Type 1 diabetes [see comments] Geenen V, et al. **Diabetes Metab Rev** 1998 Mar;14(1):95–103 (65 ref.). Comment in: Diabetes Metab Rev 1998 Mar;14(1):1–2.
The S20G islet–associated polypeptide gene mutation in familial NIDDM [letter] Birch CL, et al. **Diabetologia** 1997 Sep;40(9):1113
Endothelial nitric oxide synthase gene polymorphism and coronary heart disease in Japanese NIDDM [letter] Odawara M, et al. **Diabetologia** 1998 Mar;41(3):365–6
Identification of genetic markers to 20 NIDDM candidate genes by radiation hybrid analysis [letter] Rumberger J, et al. **Diabetologia** 1998 Mar;41(3):366–7
Upregulation of hypothalamic nitric oxide synthase gene expression in streptozotocin–induced diabetic rats. Serino R, et al. **Diabetologia** 1998 Jun;41(6):640–8
Organization of the human carboxypeptidase E gene and molecular scanning for mutations in Japanese subjects with NIDDM or obesity. Utsunomiya N, et al. **Diabetologia** 1998 Jun;41(6):701–5
Identification of a single nucleotide insertion polymorphism in the upstream region of the insulin promoter factor–1 gene: an association study with diabetes mellitus. Yamada K, et al. **Diabetologia** 1998 May;41(5):603–5
Evolution of U24 and U36 snoRNAs encoded within introns of vertebrate rpL7a gene homologs: unique features of mammalian U36 variants. Gilley J, et al. **DNA Cell Biol** 1998 Jul;17(7):591–602
Regulation of human alcohol dehydrogenase gene ADH7: importance of an AP–1 site. Kotagiri S, et al. **DNA Cell Biol** 1998 Jul;17(7):583–90
The gene encoding the alpha1A–voltage–dependent calcium channel (CACN1A4) is not a candidate for causing common subtypes of idiopathic generalized epilepsy. Sander T, et al. **Epilepsy Res** 1998 Jan;29(2):115–22
Sry–negative XX true hermaphroditism in a Pasa Fino horse [see comments] Meyers–Wallen VN, et al. **Equine Vet J** 1997 Sep;29(5):404–8. Comment in: Equine Vet J 1997 Sep;29(5):333–4.
Molecular cloning and sequencing of the rat interleukin–12 p40 gene. Khalife J, et al. **Eur Cytokine Netw** 1998 Mar; 9(1):69–73
Analysis of candidate gene co–amplification with MYCN in neuroblastoma. George RE, et al. **Eur J Cancer** 1997 Oct; 33(12):2037–42
DBI–1, a novel gene related to the notch family, modulates mitogenic response to insulin–like growth factor 1. Hoff HB 3rd, et al. **Exp Cell Res** 1998 Feb 1;238(2):359–70
Disruption of the lama2 gene in embryonic stem cells: laminin alpha 2 is necessary for sustenance of mature muscle cells. Kuang W, et al. **Exp Cell Res** 1998 May 25;241(1):117–25
Screening for variability in the ciliary neurotrophic factor (CNTF) gene: no evidence for association with human obesity. Münzberg H, et al. **Exp Clin Endocrinol Diabetes** 1998;106(2):108–12
Organization of the ABCR gene: analysis of promoter and splice junction sequences. Allikmets R, et al. **Gene** 1998 Jul 17;215(1):111–22
Isolation of the Aspergillus nidulans sudD gene and its human homologue. Anaya P, et al. **Gene** 1998 May 12;211(2):323–9
Cloning of the alphaA–crystallin genes of a blind cave form and the epigean form of Astyanax fasciatus: a comparative analysis of structure, expression and evolutionary conservation. Behrens M, et al. **Gene** 1998 Aug 31; 216(2):319–26
Cloning and chromosomal localisation of the murine epidermal–type fatty acid binding protein gene (Fabpe). Bleck B, et al. **Gene** 1998 Jul 17;215(1):123–30
Modulation of human alpha1(I) procollagen gene activity by interaction with Sp1 and Sp3 transcription factors in vitro. Chen SJ, et al. **Gene** 1998 Jul 17;215(1):101–10
Structure and sequence of the bovine butyrophilin gene. Davey HW, et al. **Gene** 1997 Oct 15;199(1–2):57–62
Genomic structure of the human NDUFS8 gene coding for the iron–sulfur TYKY subunit of the mitochondrial NADH:ubiquinone oxidoreductase. de Sury R, et al. **Gene** 1998 Jul 17;215(1):1–10
Exon/intron structure of the human transferrin receptor gene. Evans P, et al. **Gene** 1997 Oct 15;199(1–2):123–31
Isolation, structural analysis and mapping of the functional gene of human ribosomal protein S26. Filipenko ML, et al. **Gene** 1998 May 12;211(2):287–92
Cloning and functional expression of the rabbit transferrin gene promoter. Ghareeb BA, et al. **Gene** 1998 May 12; 211(2):301–10
FRG1, a gene in the FSH muscular dystrophy region on human chromosome 4q35, is highly conserved in vertebrates and invertebrates. Grewal PK, et al. **Gene** 1998 Aug 17;216(1):13–9
Molecular cloning, structural organization, sequence, chromosomal assignment, and expression of the mouse alpha–N–acetylgalactosaminidase gene. Herrmann T, et al. **Gene** 1998 May 12;211(2):205–14
Promoter analysis of mouse estrogen–responsive finger protein (efp) gene: mouse efp promoter contains an E–box that is also conserved in human. Ikeda K, et al. **Gene** 1998 Aug 17;216(1):155–62
A dynein light chain of sea urchin sperm flagella is a homolog of mouse Tctex 1, which is encoded by a gene of the t complex sterility locus. Kagami O, et al. **Gene** 1998 May 12;211(2):383–6
Genomic organisation and polymorphism of a crustacean trypsin multi–gene family. Klein B, et al. **Gene** 1998 Aug 17;216(1):123–9
DNA sequence motifs are associated with aberrant homologous recombination in the mouse macrophage migration inhibitory factor (Mif) locus. Kobayashi S, et al. **Gene** 1998 Jul 17;215(1):85–92
The type II peroxiredoxin gene family of the mouse: molecular structure, expression and evolution. Lim MJ, et al. **Gene** 1998 Aug 17;216(1):197–205
The human mitochondrial elongation factor tu (EF–Tu) gene: cDNA sequence, genomic localization, genomic structure, and identification of a pseudogene. Ling M, et al. **Gene** 1997 Sep 15;197(1–2):325–36
Localization and genomic structure of human deoxyhypusine synthase gene on chromosome 19p13.2–distal 19p13.1. Mantuano E, et al. **Gene** 1998 Jul 17;215(1):153–7
Structure of a fish (Oncorhynchus mykiss) vitellogenin gene and its evolutionary implication. Mouchel N, et al. **Gene** 1997 Sep 15;197(1–2):147–52
The human glutaredoxin gene: determination of its organization, transcription start point, and promoter analysis. Park JB, et al. **Gene** 1997 Sep 15;197(1–2):189–93
Analysis of eight cDNAs and six genes for intermediate filament (IF) proteins in the cephalochordate Branchiostoma reveals differences in the IF multigene families of lower chordates and the vertebrates. Riemer D, et al. **Gene** 1998 May 12;211(2):361–73
Transient expression of a novel Six3–related zebrafish gene during gastrulation and eye formation. Seo HC, et al. **Gene** 1998 Aug 17;216(1):39–46
The human glucosamine–6–phosphate deaminase gene: cDNA cloning and expression, genomic organization and chromosomal localization. Shevchenko V, et al. **Gene** 1998 Aug 17;216(1):31–8
Cloning and characterization of human MCM7 promoter. Suzuki S, et al. **Gene** 1998 Aug 17;216(1):85–91
Disrupted cholecystokinin type–A receptor (CCKAR) gene in OLETF rats. Takiguchi S, et al. **Gene** 1997 Sep 15; 197(1–2):169–75
Structural analysis of the human RFC–1 gene encoding a folate transporter reveals multiple promoters and alternatively spliced transcripts with 5' end heterogeneity. Tolner B, et al. **Gene** 1998 May 12;211(2):331–41
XCIRP (Xenopus homolog of cold–inducible RNA–binding protein) is expressed transiently in developing pronephros and neural tissue. Uochi T, et al. **Gene** 1998 May 12; 211(2):245–50
Characterization and functional analysis of the porcine lactoferrin gene promoter. Wang SR, et al. **Gene** 1998 Jul 17;215(1):203–12
The mouse Lect2 gene: cloning of cDNA and genomic DNA, structural characterization and chromosomal localization. Yamagoe S, et al. **Gene** 1998 Aug 17;216(1):171–8
Rearrangement between the MYH11 gene at 16p13 and D12S158 at 12p13 in a case of acute myeloid leukemia M1 (AML–M1). La Starza R, et al. **Genes Chromosomes Cancer** 1998 Sep;23(1):10–5
Isolation of a novel TP53 target gene from a colon cancer cell line carrying a highly regulated wild–type TP53 expression system. Takei Y, et al. **Genes Chromosomes Cancer** 1998 Sep;23(1):1–9
beta–cell–specific inactivation of the mouse Ipf1/Pdx1 gene results in loss of the beta–cell phenotype and maturity onset diabetes. Ahlgren U, et al. **Genes Dev** 1998 Jun 15; 12(12):1763–8
Renal agenesis in mice homozygous for a gene trap mutation in the gene encoding heparan sulfate 2–sulfotransferase. Bullock SL, et al. **Genes Dev** 1998 Jun 15;12(12):1894–906
Sox1 directly regulates the gamma–crystallin genes and is essential for lens development in mice. Nishiguchi S, et al. **Genes Dev** 1998 Mar 15;12(6):776–81
The murine misty mutation: phenotypic effects on melanocytes, platelets and brown fat. Sviderskaya EV, et al. **Genetics** 1998 Jan;148(1):381–90
Identification of a gene within the tandem array of red and green color pigment genes. Hanna MC, et al. **Genomics** 1997 Aug 1;43(3):384–6
Genomic structure of a novel LIM domain gene (ZNF185) in Xq28 and comparisons with the orthologous murine transcript. Heiss NS, et al. **Genomics** 1997 Aug 1; 43(3):329–38
Molecular cloning and characterization of the human mitochondrial 2,4–dienoyl–CoA reductase gene (DECR). Helander HM, et al. **Genomics** 1997 Nov 15;46(1):112–9
Characterization of human homologs of the Drosophila seven in absentia (sina) gene. Hu G, et al. **Genomics** 1997 Nov 15;46(1):103–11
High–resolution genetic map of the human glutamyl aminopeptidase gene (ENPEP). Li L, et al. **Genomics** 1997 Aug 1;43(3):380–3
The human beta–defensin–1 and alpha–defensins are encoded by adjacent genes: two peptide families with differing disulfide topology share a common ancestry. Liu L, et al. **Genomics** 1997 Aug 1;43(3):316–20
Genomic structure and chromosomal mapping of the nuclear orphan receptor ROR gamma (RORC) gene. Medvedev A, et al. **Genomics** 1997 Nov 15;46(1):93–102
Genomic organization of the faciogenital dysplasia (FGD1; Aarskog syndrome) gene. Pasteris NG, et al. **Genomics** 1997 Aug 1;43(3):390–4
Comparative gene mapping of the human and mouse TEP1 genes, which encode one protein component of telomerases. Saito T, et al. **Genomics** 1997 Nov 15; 46(1):46–50
Mouse connexin40: gene structure and promoter analysis. Seul KH, et al. **Genomics** 1997 Nov 15;46(1):120–6
Mapping of eight testis–specific genes to mouse chromosomes. Taketo MM, et al. **Genomics** 1997 Nov 15; 46(1):138–42
Structure and expression of the murine Sp100 nuclear dot gene. Weichenhan D, et al. **Genomics** 1997 Aug 1; 43(3):298–306
Gene hunting without sequencing genomic clones: finding exon boundaries in cDNAs. Xu G, et al. **Genomics** 1998 Jan 15;47(2):171–9
Genomic organization and chromosomal localization of three members of the UDP–N–acetylgalactosamine: polypeptide N–acetylgalactosaminyltransferase family. Bennett EP, et al. **Glycobiology** 1998 Jun;8(6):547–55
Molecular cloning, chromosomal mapping and tissue–specific expression of a novel human alpha1,2–mannosidase gene involved in N–glycan maturation. Tremblay LO, et al. **Glycobiology** 1998 Jun;8(6):585–95
Cloning and sequence of a gene for the homologue of the stearoyl CoA desaturase from salivary glands of the tick Amblyomma americanum. Luo C, et al. **Insect Mol Biol** 1997 Aug;6(3):267–71
Genomic organization and alternative splicing of human PACE4 (SPC4), kexin–like processing endoprotease. Tsuji A, et al. **J Biochem (Tokyo)** 1997 Aug;122(2):438–52
Glucocorticoids repress induction by thiazolidinediones, fibrates, and fatty acids of phosphoenolpyruvate carboxykinase gene expression in adipocytes. Glorian M, et al. **J Cell Biochem** 1998 Mar 1;68(3):298–308
SRPK2: a differentially expressed SR protein–specific kinase involved in mediating the interaction and localization of pre–mRNA splicing factors in mammalian cells. Wang HY, et al. **J Cell Biol** 1998 Feb 23;140(4):737–50
Genetic analysis of male pattern baldness and the 5alpha–reductase genes. Ellis JA, et al. **J Invest Dermatol** 1998 Jun;110(6):849–53
Two Gq class G proteins are expressed in human keratinocytes. Rock BM, et al. **J Invest Dermatol** 1997 Nov; 109(5):645–9
In situ expression of platelet–activating factor (PAF)–receptor gene in rat skin and effects of PAF on proliferation and differentiation of cultured human keratinocytes. Shimada A, et al. **J Invest Dermatol** 1998 Jun;110(6):889–93
Cloning and characterization of the rat gene for the acid–labile subunit of the insulin–like growth factor binding protein complex. Delhanty PJ, et al. **J Mol Endocrinol** 1997 Dec;19(3):267–77
Cloning and characterisation of the gene encoding red deer (Cervus elaphus) growth hormone: implications for the molecular evolution of growth hormone in artiodactyls. Lioupis A, et al. **J Mol Endocrinol** 1997 Dec;19(3):259–66
Identification of two novel mutations in the ventricular regulatory myosin light chain gene (MYL2) associated with familial and classical forms of hypertrophic cardiomyopathy. Flavigny J, et al. **J Mol Med** 1998 Mar; 76(3–4):208–14
Renal expression of IL–6 and TNFalpha genes in lupus nephritis. Herrera–Esparza R, et al. **Lupus** 1998;7(3):154–8
TBX10, a member of the Tbx1–subfamily of conserved developmental genes, is located at human chromosome 11q13 and proximal mouse chromosome 19. Law DJ, et al. **Mamm Genome** 1998 May;9(5):397–9
The mouse Clc1/myotonia gene: ETn insertion, a variable AATC repeat, and PCR diagnosis of alleles. Schnülle V, et al. **Mamm Genome** 1997 Oct;8(10):718–25
Improvement of the porcine transcription map: localization of 33 genes, of which 24 are orthologous. Wintero AK, et al. **Mamm Genome** 1998 May;9(5):366–72
Angiotensin–1–converting enzyme (ACE) gene polymorphism, plasma ACE levels, and their association with the metabolic syndrome and electrocardiographic coronary artery disease in Pima Indians. Nagi DK, et al. **Metabolism** 1998 May;47(5):622–6
Human fatty acid ethyl ester synthase–III gene: genomic organization, nucleotide sequencing and chromosomal localization. Bora PS, et al. **Mol Cell Biochem** 1997 Aug; 173(1–2):145–51

GENES, STRUCTURAL

Transcription of mitochondrial and mitochondria-related nuclear genes in rabbit bladder following partial outlet obstruction. Nevel-McGarvey CA, et al. **Mol Cell Biochem** 1997 Aug;173(1-2):95-102

A genomic element within the third intron of the human oxytocin receptor gene may be involved in transcriptional suppression. Mizumoto Y, et al. **Mol Cell Endocrinol** 1997 Dec 12;135(2):129-38

Differentially expressed aortic genes in cholesterol-fed rabbits. Gyun Kim T, et al. **Mol Cells** 1998 Jun 30; 8(3):324-9

Identification of differentially expressed genes in human hepatoblastoma cell line (HepG2) and HBV-X transfected hepatoblastoma cell line (HepG2-4x). Oh S, et al. **Mol Cells** 1998 Apr 30;8(2):212-8

Analysis of TNFB and TNFA NcoI RFLP in colorectal cancer. Park KS, et al. **Mol Cells** 1998 Apr 30;8(2):246-9

Mutations in genes encoding extracellular matrix proteins suppress the emb-5 gastrulation defect in Caenorhabditis elegans. Nishiwaki K, et al. **Mol Gen Genet** 1998 Jul; 259(1):2-12

Three new mutations in a gene causing Hermansky-Pudlak syndrome: clinical correlations. Shotelersuk V, et al. **Mol Genet Metab** 1998 Jun;64(2):99-107

DNA strand biases and the mutational resilience of genes. Suri A, et al. **Mutat Res** 1998 May 25;400(1-2):69-76

Mapping a gene for combined hyperlipidaemia in a mutant mouse strain. Castellani LW, et al. **Nat Genet** 1998 Apr; 18(4):374-7

De novo mutations in the CRX homeobox gene associated with Leber congenital amaurosis [letter] Freund CL, et al. **Nat Genet** 1998 Apr;18(4):311-2

The mouse stargazer gene encodes a neuronal Ca2+-channel gamma subunit [see comments] Letts VA, et al. **Nat Genet** 1998 Aug;19(4):340-7. Comment in: Nat Genet 1998 Aug;19(4):313-4.

Expanding the repertoire of RP genes [news; comment] Stone EM. **Nat Genet** 1998 Aug;19(4):311-3. Comment on: Nat Genet 1998 Aug;19(4):327-32.

A novel gene encoding an integral membrane protein is mutated in nephropathic cystinosis. Town M, et al. **Nat Genet** 1998 Apr;18(4):319-24

Mutations in the early growth response 2 (EGR2) gene are associated with hereditary myelinopathies. Warner LE, et al. **Nat Genet** 1998 Apr;18(4):382-4

Unique organization and involvement of GAGA factors in transcriptional regulation of the Xenopus stromelysin-3 gene. Li J, et al. **Nucleic Acids Res** 1998 Jun 15; 26(12):3018-25

Isolation and characterization of a pufferfish MLL (mixed lineage leukemia)-like gene (fMll) reveals evolutionary conservation in vertebrate genes related to Drosophila trithorax. Caldas C, et al. **Oncogene** 1998 Jun 25; 16(25):3233-41

Genetic polymorphisms and alternative splicing of the hOGG1 gene, that is involved in the repair of 8-hydroxyguanine in damaged DNA. Kohno T, et al. **Oncogene** 1998 Jun 25;16(25):3219-25

Efficacy of taxol in the orpk mouse model of polycystic kidney disease. Sommardahl CS, et al. **Pediatr Nephrol** 1997 Dec;11(6):728-33

Physical mapping of a glutamate receptor gene in relation to a balanced translocation associated with schizophrenia in a large Scottish family. Devon RS, et al. **Psychiatr Genet** 1997 Winter;7(4):165-9

A novel gene (drad-1) expressed in hematopoiesis-supporting stromal cell lines, ST2, PA6 and A54 preadipocytes: use of mRNA differential display. Maekawa TL, et al. **Stem Cells** 1997;15(5):334-9

Mutational analysis of the thyrotropin receptor gene in sporadic and familial feline thyrotoxicosis. Pearce SH, et al. **Thyroid** 1997 Dec;7(6):923-7

[Isolation of tissue-specific genes by differential mRNA display] Ozaki K, et al. **Tanpakushitsu Kakusan Koso** 1997 Dec;42(17 Suppl):2869-75 (6 ref.) **(Jpn)**

IMMUNOLOGY

A gain of novel tissue specificity in the human Ly-6 gene E48. Brakenhoff RH, et al. **J Immunol** 1997 Nov 15; 159(10):4879-86

Regulation of IL-18 (IFN-gamma-inducing factor) gene expression. Tone M, et al. **J Immunol** 1997 Dec 15; 159(12):6156-63

Chromosome location of genes encoding human blood groups. Reid ME, et al. **Transfus Med Rev** 1998 Jul; 12(3):151-61 (33 ref.)

PHYSIOLOGY

Developmental regulation of MCM replication factors in Xenopus laevis. Sible JC, et al. **Curr Biol** 1998 Mar 12; 8(6):347-50

Energy deprivation and a deficiency in downstream metabolic target genes during the onset of embryonic heart failure in RXRalpha-/- embryos. Ruiz-Lozano P, et al. **Development** 1998 Feb;125(3):533-44

Synergistic effect of polymorphisms in uncoupling protein 1 and beta3-adrenergic receptor genes on basal metabolic rate in obese Finns. Valve R, et al. **Diabetologia** 1998 Mar; 41(3):357-61

Phylogenomics: improving functional predictions for uncharact rized genes by evolutionary analysis. Eisen JA. **Genome Res** 1998 Mar;8(3):163-7 (22 ref.)

Characterization of the C3 YAC contig from proximal mouse chromosome 17 and analysis of allelic expression of genes flanking the imprinted Igf2r gene. Schweifer N, et al. **Genomics** 1997 Aug 1;43(3):285-97

Structure and expression of the murine Sp100 nuclear dot gene. Weichenhan D, et al. **Genomics** 1997 Aug 1; 43(3):298-306

Development and characterization of a conditionally immortalized human osteoblastic cell line stably transfected with the human androgen receptor gene. Hofbauer LC, et al. **J Cell Biochem** 1997 Sep 15;66(4):542-51

RNA-mediated regulation of Receptor-Ck gene in human platelets. Singh J, et al. **Mol Cell Biochem** 1997 Aug; 173(1-2):189-92

Localization of mRNA for the apoptosis-linked gene ALG-2 in young and aged rat brain. Venn MK, et al. **Neuroreport** 1998 Jun 22;9(9):1981-5

[Sex-determining genes and gonadal sex differentiation in mammals] Taketo T. **Tanpakushitsu Kakusan Koso** 1998 Mar;43(4):478-83 (34 ref.) **(Jpn)**

GENES, STRUCTURAL, BACTERIAL

The ammonia monooxygenase structural gene amoA as a functional marker: molecular fine-scale analysis of natural ammonia-oxidizing populations. Rotthauwe JH, et al. **Appl Environ Microbiol** 1997 Dec;63(12):4704-12

Analysis of 16S rRNA and methane monooxygenase gene sequences reveals a novel group of thermotolerant and thermophilic methanotrophs, Methylocaldum gen. nov. Bodrossy L, et al. **Arch Microbiol** 1997 Dec;168(6):493-503

Purification, characterization and gene sequence analysis of a novel cytochrome c co-induced with reductive dechlorination activity in Desulfomonile tiedjei DCB-1. Louie TM, et al. **Arch Microbiol** 1997 Dec;168(6):520-7

Xanthomonas campestris pv. campestris lpsI and lpsJ genes encoding putative proteins with sequence similarity to the alpha- and beta-subunits of 3-oxoacid CoA-transferases are involved in LPS biosynthesis. Steinmann D, et al. **Arch Microbiol** 1997 Dec;168(6):441-7

Identification and mutational analysis of rfbG, the gene encoding CDP-D-glucose-4,6-dehydratase, isolated from free living soil bacterium Azotobacter vinelandii. Gavini N, et al. **Biochem Biophys Res Commun** 1997 Nov 7; 240(1):153-61

Isolation of ALU1-P gene encoding a protein with aluminum tolerance activity from Arthrobacter viscosus. Jo J, et al. **Biochem Biophys Res Commun** 1997 Oct 29;239(3):835-9

Nucleotide sequence and genetic complementation analysis of lep from Azotobacter vinelandii. Jock CA, et al. **Biochem Biophys Res Commun** 1997 Oct 20;239(2):393-400

Nucleotide sequence of the Pseudomonas sp. DJ77 phnG gene encoding 2-hydroxymuconic semialdehyde dehydrogenase. Kim S, et al. **Biochem Biophys Res Commun** 1997 Nov 7;240(1):41-5

Characterization of Erwinia carotovora subsp. carotovora LY34 endo-1,4-beta-glucanase genes and rapid identification of their gene products. Park YW, et al. **Biochem Biophys Res Commun** 1997 Dec 29;241(3):636-41

Novel carbazole degradation genes of Sphingomonas CB3: sequence analysis, transcription, and molecular ecology. Shepherd JM, et al. **Biochem Biophys Res Commun** 1998 Jun 9;247(1):129-35

The 18 kDa cytochrome c553 from Heliobacterium gestii: gene sequence and characterization of the mature protein. Albert I, et al. **Biochemistry** 1998 Jun 23;37(25):9001-8

Reconstitution of the signal-transduction bicyclic cascade responsible for the regulation of Ntr gene transcription in Escherichia coli. Jiang P, et al. **Biochemistry** 1998 Sep 15; 37(37):12795-801

Cloning and expression of Escherichia coli 5'-methylthioadenosine/S-adenosylhomocysteine nucleosidase: identification of the pfs gene product. Cornell KA, et al. **Biochim Biophys Acta** 1998 Mar 4;1396(1):8-14

Characterization of Bradyrhizobium japonicum pcaBDC genes involved in 4-hydroxybenzoate degradation. Lorite MJ, et al. **Biochim Biophys Acta** 1998 May 11; 1397(3):257-61

Further characterization of the two tetraheme cytochromes c3 from Desulfovibiro africanus: nucleotide sequences, EPR spectroscopy and biological activity. Magro V, et al. **Biochim Biophys Acta** 1997 Oct 17;1342(2):149-63

The cbaAB genes for bo3-type cytochrome c oxidase in Bacillus stearothermophilus. Nikaido K, et al. **Biochim Biophys Acta** 1998 May 11;1397(3):262-7

RpoS-dependent expression of the second lysine decarboxylase gene in Escherichia coli. Kikuchi Y, et al. **Biosci Biotechnol Biochem** 1998 Jun;62(6):1267-70

Long PCRs of transposons in the structural analysis of genes encoding acquired glycopeptide resistance in enterococci. Haaheim H, et al. **Biotechniques** 1998 Mar;24(3):432-7

Regulation of transcription of cell division genes in the Escherichia coli dcw cluster. Vicente M, et al. **Cell Mol Life Sci** 1998 Apr;54(4):317-24 (49 ref.)

Inhibition of Escherichia coli RecA coprotease activities by DinI. Yasuda T, et al. **EMBO J** 1998 Jun 1;17(11):3207-16

Methylmalonyl-CoA decarboxylase from Propionigenium modestum--cloning and sequencing of the structural genes and purification of the enzyme complex. Bott M, et al. **Eur J Biochem** 1997 Dec 1;250(2):590-9

A transcription frame-based analysis of the genomic DNA sequence of a hyper-thermophilic archaeon for the identification of genes, pseudo-genes and operon structures. Suckow JM, et al. **FEBS Lett** 1998 Apr 10; 426(1):86-92

Identification, sequence, and expression of Treponema denticola mcpA, a putative chemoreceptor gene. Greene SR, et al. **FEMS Microbiol Lett** 1997 Dec 15;157(2):245-9

Tricarboxylic acid cycle and anaplerotic enzymes in rhizobia. Dunn MF. **FEMS Microbiol Rev** 1998 Jun;22(2):105-23 (154 ref.)

Characterization of a new staphylococcal gene, vgaB, encoding a putative ABC transporter conferring resistance to streptogramin A and related compounds. Allignet J, et al. **Gene** 1997 Nov 20;202(1-2):133-8

Characterization of yhcN, a new forespore-specific gene of Bacillus subtilis. Bagyan I, et al. **Gene** 1998 Jun 8; 212(2):179-88

Transcriptional analysis of mga, a regulatory gene in Streptococcus pyogenes: identification of monocistronic and bicistronic transcripts that phase vary. Bormann NE, et al. **Gene** 1997 Oct 24;200(1-2):125-34

Cloning, sequence and expression of the pel gene from an Amycolata sp. Brühlmann F, et al. **Gene** 1997 Nov 20; 202(1-2):45-51

Cloning and functional characterization of Helicobacter pylori fumarate reductase operon comprising three structural genes coding for subunits C, A and B. Ge Z, et al. **Gene** 1997 Dec 19;204(1-2):227-34

Molecular characterization of the alpha-amylase genes of Lactobacillus plantarum A6 and Lactobacillus amylovorus reveals an unusual 3' end structure with direct tandem repeats and suggests a common evolutionary origin. Giraud E, et al. **Gene** 1997 Oct 1;198(1-2):149-57

Codon usage and nucleotide composition in Coxiella burnetii. Lin Z, et al. **Gene** 1997 Oct 1;198(1-2):171-80

Characterisation of the urease gene cluster in Bordetella bronchiseptica. McMillan DJ, et al. **Gene** 1998 Feb 27; 208(2):243-51

The Deinococcus radiodurans uvr A gene: identification of mutation sites in two mitomycin-sensitive strains and the first discovery of insertion sequence element from deinobacteria. Narumi I, et al. **Gene** 1997 Oct 1; 198(1-2):115-26

Cloning and sequencing of two genes, prtA and prtB, from Myxococcus xanthus, encoding PrtA and PrtB proteases, both of which are required for the protease activity. Quillet L, et al. **Gene** 1997 Oct 1;198(1-2):135-40

Isolation and characterization of the UDP-glucose 4'-epimerase-encoding gene, galE, from Brucella abortus 2308. Scupham AJ, et al. **Gene** 1997 Nov 20;202(1-2):53-9

Sequence and functional analysis of the gene encoding Vibrio cholerae cAMP receptor protein. Skorupski K, et al. **Gene** 1997 Oct 1;198(1-2):297-303

Glycerol-3-phosphate transport in Haemophilus influenzae: cloning, sequencing, and transcription analysis of the glpT gene. Song XM, et al. **Gene** 1998 Jul 30;215(2):381-8

Evolutionary relationship among rfb gene clusters synthesizing mannose homopolymer as O-specific polysaccharides in Escherichia coli and Klebsiella. Sugiyama T, et al. **Gene** 1997 Oct 1;198(1-2):111-3

The arbZ gene from Lactobacillus delbrueckii subsp. lactis confers to Escherichia coli the ability to utilize the beta-glucoside arbutin. Weber BA, et al. **Gene** 1998 Jun 8;212(2):203-11

Sequence analysis of mutA and mutM genes involved in the biosynthesis of the lantibiotic mutacin II in Streptococcus mutans. Woodruff WA, et al. **Gene** 1998 Jan 5;206(1):37-43

The Escherichia coli ldcC gene encodes another lysine decarboxylase, probably a constitutive enzyme. Yamamoto Y, et al. **Genes Genet Syst** 1997 Jun;72(3):167-72

Reconstruction of amino acid biosynthesis pathways from the complete genome sequence. Bono H, et al. **Genome Res** 1998 Mar;8(3):203-10 (31 ref.)

Diagnosis of pulmonary tuberculosis by polymerase chain reaction for MPB64 gene: an evaluation in a blind study. Dar L, et al. **Indian J Chest Dis Allied Sci** 1998 Jan-Mar; 40(1):5-16

Positive correlation of algD transcription to lasB and lasA transcription by populations of Pseudomonas aeruginosa in the lungs of patients with cystic fibrosis. Storey DG, et al. **Infect Immun** 1997 Oct;65(10):4061-7

Genetic analysis of dioxin dioxygenase of Sphingomonas sp. Strain RW1: catabolic genes dispersed on the genome. Armengaud J, et al. **J Bacteriol** 1998 Aug;180(15):3954-66

The katX gene, which codes for the catalase in spores of Bacillus subtilis, is a forespore-specific gene controlled by sigmaF, and KatX is essential for hydrogen peroxide resistance of the germinating spore. Bagyan I, et al. **J Bacteriol** 1998 Apr;180(8):2057-62

Bordetella bronchiseptica expresses the fimbrial structural subunit gene fimA. Boschwitz JS, et al. **J Bacteriol** 1997 Dec;179(24):7882-5

The MTCY428.08 gene of Mycobacterium tuberculosis codes for NAD+ synthetase. Cantoni R, et al. **J Bacteriol** 1998 Jun;180(12):3218-21

Regulation of ornithine utilization in Pseudomonas aeruginosa (PAO1) is mediated by a transcriptional regulator, OruR. Hebert MD, et al. **J Bacteriol** 1997 Dec; 179(24):7834-42

Mutagenesis and expression of amo, which codes for ammonia monooxygenase in Nitrosomonas europaea. Hommes NG, et al. **J Bacteriol** 1998 Jul;180(13):3353-9

Characterization of the acc operon from the nopaline-type Ti plasmid pTiC58, which encodes utilization of agrocinopines A and B and susceptibility to agrocin 84. Kim H, et al. **J Bacteriol** 1997 Dec;179(23):7559–72

A membrane-associated protein, FliX, is required for an early step in Caulobacter flagellar assembly. Mohr CD, et al. **J Bacteriol** 1998 Apr;180(8):2175–85

Molecular analysis of the gene encoding F420-dependent glucose-6-phosphate dehydrogenase from Mycobacterium smegmatis. Purwantini E, et al. **J Bacteriol** 1998 Apr; 180(8):2212–9

Cloning, sequencing, and phenotypic characterization of the rpoS gene from Pseudomonas putida KT2440. Ramos-González MI, et al. **J Bacteriol** 1998 Jul; 180(13):3421–31

Transcriptional regulation of Alcaligenes eutrophus hydrogenase genes. Schwartz E, et al. **J Bacteriol** 1998 Jun;180(12):3197–204

The periplasmic, group III catalase of Vibrio fischeri is required for normal symbiotic competence and is induced both by oxidative stress and by approach to stationary phase. Visick KL, et al. **J Bacteriol** 1998 Apr; 180(8):2087–92

Thiamin biosynthesis in Escherichia coli. Identification of this thiocarboxylate as the immediate sulfur donor in the thiazole formation. Taylor SV, et al. **J Biol Chem** 1998 Jun 26;273(26):16555–60

Diagnosis of group A streptococcal necrotizing fasciitis by using PCR to amplify the streptococcal pyrogenic exotoxin B gene. Louie L, et al. **J Clin Microbiol** 1998 Jun; 36(6):1769–71

Development of a PCR-restriction fragment length polymorphism assay using the nucleotide sequence of the Helicobacter hepaticus urease structural genes ureAB. Shen Z, et al. **J Clin Microbiol** 1998 Sep;36(9):2447–53

A novel antioxidant gene from Mycobacterium tuberculosis [published erratum appears in J Exp Med 1998 Jan 5;187(1):141] Ehrt S, et al. **J Exp Med** 1997 Dec 1; 186(11):1885–96

Salmonella typhimurium aroB mutants are attentuated in BALB/c mice. Günel-Ozcan A, et al. **Microb Pathog** 1997 Nov;23(5):311–6

Sequence analysis of the structural tbpA gene: protein topology and variable regions within neisserial receptors for transferrin iron acquisition. Pajón R, et al. **Microb Pathog** 1997 Aug;23(2):71–84

The novel heat-stable enterotoxin subtype gene (ystB) of Yersinia enterocolitica: nucleotide sequence and distribution of the yst genes. Ramamurthy T, et al. **Microb Pathog** 1997 Oct;23(4):189–200

Molecular characterization of low-molecular-weight component protein, Flp, in Actinobacillus actinomycetemcomitans fimbriae. Inoue T, et al. **Microbiol Immunol** 1998;42(4):253–8

Deletion in the genes encoding outer surface proteins OspA and OspB of Borrelia garinii isolated from patients in Japan. Wang J, et al. **Microbiol Immunol** 1997;41(9):673–9

Cloning and sequencing of the Vibrio parahaemolyticus fur gene. Yamamoto S, et al. **Microbiol Immunol** 1997; 41(9):737–40

Physical identification of a chromosomal locus encoding biosynthetic genes for the lipopeptide calcium-dependent antibiotic (CDA) of Streptomyces coelicolor A3(2). Chong PP, et al. **Microbiology** 1998 Jan;144 (Pt 1):193–9

Transcriptional regulation of the aconitase genes (acnA and acnB) of Escherichia coli. Cunningham L, et al. **Microbiology** 1997 Dec;143 (Pt 12):3795–805

Transcriptional control of several aerobically induced cytochrome structural genes in Rhodobacter sphaeroides. Flory JE, et al. **Microbiology** 1997 Oct;143 (Pt 10):3101–10

The gshB gene in the cyanobacterium Synechococcus sp. PCC 7942 encodes a functional glutathione synthetase. Okumura N, et al. **Microbiology** 1997 Sep;143 (Pt 9):2883–90

Lactobacilli carry cryptic genes encoding peptidase-related proteins: characterization of a prolidase gene (pepQ) and a related cryptic gene (orfZ) from Lactobacillus delbrueckii subsp. bulgaricus. Rantanen T, et al. **Microbiology** 1997 Dec;143 (Pt 12):3899–905

An unusual illegitimate recombination occurs in the linear-plasmid-encoded outer-surface protein A gene of Borrelia afzelii. Wang J, et al. **Microbiology** 1997 Dec;143 (Pt 12):3819–25

An antigenic protein gene of a phytoplasma associated with sweet potato witches' broom. Yu YL, et al. **Microbiology** 1998 May;144 (Pt 5):1257–62

Selection costs of amino acid substitutions in ColE1 and ColIa gene clusters harbored by Escherichia coli [letter] Craig CL, et al. **Mol Biol Evol** 1998 Jun;15(6):774–6

The ftsZ gene as a tool for detection of Mycoplasma fermentans. Ofir R, et al. **Mol Cell Probes** 1998 Apr; 12(2):85–92

Isolation of the Bacillus subtilis cdd downstream region and analysis of genetic structure around the cdd vicinity. Kim SA, et al. **Mol Cells** 1997 Oct 31;7(5):648–54

Cloning and characterization of the regulatory genes phlR1 and phlR2 involved in phenol metabolism from Alcaligenes eutrophus JMP134. Kim Y, et al. **Mol Cells** 1997 Oct 31; 7(5):620–9

Cloning and sequencing of the celA gene encoding CMCase of Erwinia carotovora subsp. carotovora LY34. Park YW, et al. **Mol Cells** 1998 Feb 28;8(1):27–35

Identification of a gene cluster of biosynthetic genes of rubradirin substructures in S. achromogenes var. rubradiris NRRL3061. Sohng JK, et al. **Mol Cells** 1997 Oct 31; 7(5):674–81

Genetics of sorbitol metabolism in Erwinia amylovora and its influence on bacterial virulence. Aldridge P, et al. **Mol Gen Genet** 1997 Nov;256(6):611–9

Relief of transcriptional polarity by a mutation that creates a promoter in the hisG gene of Salmonella typhimurium LT2. Bianco R, et al. **Mol Gen Genet** 1998 Mar; 257(5):529–33

Isolation and characterisation of an aryl-beta-D-glucoside uptake and utilisation system (abg) from the gram-positive ruminal Clostridium species C. longisporum. Brown GD, et al. **Mol Gen Genet** 1998 Jan;257(2):213–8

Sequence comparison of the chromosomal regions encompassing the internalin C genes (inlC) of Listeria monocytogenes and L. ivanovii. Engelbrecht F, et al. **Mol Gen Genet** 1998 Jan;257(2):186–97

Cloning, mapping and functional characterization of the hemB gene of Pseudomonas aeruginosa, which encodes a magnesium-dependent 5-aminolevulinic acid dehydratase. Frankenberg N, et al. **Mol Gen Genet** 1998 Feb; 257(4):485–9

Cloning and transcriptional analysis of the rplKA-orf31-rplJL gene cluster of Streptomyces griseus. Küster C, et al. **Mol Gen Genet** 1998 Jan;257(2):219–29

Control of virulence gene expression by plant calcium in the phytopathogen Erwinia carotovora. Flego D, et al. **Mol Microbiol** 1997 Sep;25(5):831–8

Localized reversible frameshift mutation in an adhesin gene confers a phase-variable adherence phenotype in mycoplasma. Zhang Q, et al. **Mol Microbiol** 1997 Sep; 25(5):859–69

The mutational specificity of 1-nitroso-6-nitropyrene in the lacI gene of Escherichia coli strains deficient in nucleotide excision repair. Lambert IB, et al. **Mutagenesis** 1998 Jan; 13(1):9–18

Molecular cloning of the gene encoding a 2Fe-2S ferredoxin from extremely halophilic archaeon Haloarcula japonica strain TR-1. Ikeda A, et al. **Nucleic Acids Symp Ser** 1997; (37):109–10

Primary structure of the novel bacterial rhodopsin from extremely halophilic archaeon Haloarcula japonica strain TR-1. Yatsunami R, et al. **Nucleic Acids Symp Ser** 1997; (37):111–12

Genetic and biochemical evidence for distinct key functions of two highly divergent GAPDH genes in catabolic and anabolic carbon flow of the cyanobacterium Synechocystis sp. PCC 6803. Koksharova O, et al. **Plant Mol Biol** 1998 Jan;36(1):183–94

Isolation and characterization of a dnaK genomic locus in a halotolerant cyanobacterium Aphanothece halophytica. Lee BH, et al. **Plant Mol Biol** 1997 Dec;35(6):763–75

Molecular analysis of a mobilizable theta-mode trimethoprim resistance plasmid from coagulase-negative staphylococci. Apisiridej S, et al. **Plasmid** 1997;38(1):13–24

Complete nucleotide sequence of the replicator region of Paracoccus (Thiobacillus) versutus pTAV1 plasmid and its correlation to several plasmids of Agrobacterium and Rhizobium species. Bartosik D, et al. **Plasmid** 1997; 38(1):53–9

Requirement of a limited segment of the sog gene for plasmid R64 conjugation. Narahara K, et al. **Plasmid** 1997; 38(1):1–11

Requirements for rapid plasmid ColE1 copy number adjustments: a mathematical model of inhibition modes and RNA turnover rates. Paulsson J, et al. **Plasmid** 1998; 39(3):215–34

IS1491 from Pseudomonas alcaligenes NCIB 9867: characterization and distribution among Pseudomonas species. Yeo CC, et al. **Plasmid** 1998;39(3):187–95

Host cell killing and bacterial conjugation require overlapping sets of genes within a 22-kb region of the Legionella pneumophila genome. Segal G, et al. **Proc Natl Acad Sci U S A** 1998 Feb 17;95(4):1669–74

Thermostable tyrosine phenol-lyase of Symbiobacterium sp. SC-1: gene cloning, sequence determination, and overproduction in Escherichia coli. Lee SG, et al. **Protein Expr Purif** 1997 Dec;11(3):263–70

Mycoplasma genes: a case for reflective annotation. Pollack JD. **Trends Microbiol** 1997 Oct;5(10):413–9 (53 ref.)

Origins of the mobile gene cassettes found in integrons. Recchia GD, et al. **Trends Microbiol** 1997 Oct;5(10):389–94 (28 ref.)

[Regulation of purine biosynthetic genes expression in Salmonella typhimurium. V. Nucleotide sequences evidence without purJ gene] Huang Y, et al. **Wei Sheng Wu Hsueh Pao** 1996 Oct;36(5):398–400 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Chi)**

DRUG EFFECTS

Glucocorticoid-inducible expression of a bacterial avirulence gene in transgenic Arabidopsis induces hypersensitive cell death. McNellis TW, et al. **Plant J** 1998 Apr;14(2):247–57

GENETICS

Polysaccharide lyase: molecular cloning of gellan lyase gene and formation of the lyase from a huge precursor protein in Bacillus sp. GL1. Hashimoto W, et al. **Arch Biochem Biophys** 1998 Jun 1;354(1):31–9

Structure, organization, and expression of genes coding for envelope components in the archaeon Methanosarcina mazei S-6. Mayerhofer LE, et al. **Arch Microbiol** 1998 Apr; 169(4):339–45

The genes lmbB1 and lmbB2 of Streptomyces lincolnensis encode enzymes involved in the conversion of L-tyrosine to propylproline during the biosynthesis of the antibiotic lincomycin A. Neusser D, et al. **Arch Microbiol** 1998 Apr; 169(4):322–32

Phylogenetic position of an obligately chemoautotrophic, marine hydrogen-oxidizing bacterium, Hydrogenovibrio marinus, on the basis of 16S rRNA gene sequences and two form I RuBisCO gene sequences. Nishihara H, et al. **Arch Microbiol** 1998 Apr;169(4):364–8

Genes coding for respiratory complexes map on all three chromosomes of the Paracoccus denitrificans genome. Winterstein C, et al. **Arch Microbiol** 1998 Apr; 169(4):275–81

Cloning and expression of a Clostridium thermocellum xylanase gene in Escherichia coli. Jung KH, et al. **Biochem Mol Biol Int** 1998 Feb;44(2):283–92

Sequence and phylogenetic analysis of the Borrelia burgdorferi secA gene. Guina T, et al. **Biochim Biophys Acta** 1998 Apr 22;1371(1):24–30

Molecular characterization of type E Clostridium botulinum and comparison to other types of Clostridium botulinum. Li B, et al. **Biochim Biophys Acta** 1998 Jan 7;1395(1):21–7

A novel levansucrase-levanase gene cluster in Bacillus stearothermophilus ATCC12980. Li Y, et al. **Biochim Biophys Acta** 1997 Sep 12;1353(3):203–8

In vivo roles of Bm3R1 repressor in the barbiturate-mediated induction of the cytochrome P450 genes (P450(BM-3) and P450(BM-)1) of Bacillus megaterium. Liang Q, et al. **Biochim Biophys Acta** 1998 Apr 10;1380(2):183–97

Complete nucleotide sequence of the Hsd plasmid pECO29 and identification of its functional regions. Zakharova MV, et al. **Biochim Biophys Acta** 1998 Jun 16;1398(2):106–12

Nucleotide sequence and chromosomal location of L-lactate dehydrogenase gene from Streptococcus pneumoniae. Jado I, et al. **Curr Microbiol** 1998 Aug;37(2):77–9

The effect of galE gene inactivation on lipopolysaccharide profile of Helicobacter pylori. Kwon DH, et al. **Curr Microbiol** 1998 Aug;37(2):144–8

Staphylococcus aureus and coagulase-negative staphylococci from blood stream infections: frequency of occurrence, antimicrobial susceptibility, and molecular (mecA) characterization of oxacillin resistance in the SCOPE program. Marshall SA, et al. **Diagn Microbiol Infect Dis** 1998 Mar;30(3):205–14

Zoocin A immunity factor: a femA-like gene found in a group C streptococcus. Beatson SA, et al. **FEMS Microbiol Lett** 1998 Jun 1;163(1):73–7

Thermostable alpha-galactosidase from Thermotoga neapolitana: cloning, sequencing and expression. King MR, et al. **FEMS Microbiol Lett** 1998 Jun 1;163(1):37–42

Characterization of moeB—part of the molybdenum cofactor biosynthesis gene cluster in Staphylococcus carnosus. Neubauer H, et al. **FEMS Microbiol Lett** 1998 Jul 1; 164(1):55–62

Nitrous oxide reductase (nosZ) gene-specific PCR primers for detection of denitrifiers and three nosZ genes from marine sediments. Scala DJ, et al. **FEMS Microbiol Lett** 1998 May 1;162(1):61–8

Cloning and characterization of the gene encoding the primary sigma-factor of Campylobacter jejuni. Wösten MM, et al. **FEMS Microbiol Lett** 1998 May 1;162(1):97–103

Cloning and sequencing of the dnaK and grpE genes of Legionella pneumophila. Amemura-Maekawa J, et al. **Gene** 1997 Sep 15;197(1-2):165–8

Molecular analysis of the dnaK locus of Leptospira interrogans serovar Copenhageni. Ballard SA, et al. **Gene** 1998 Aug 17;216(1):21–9

Cloning and sequencing of three new putative toxin genes from Clostridium bifermentans CH18. Barloy F, et al. **Gene** 1998 May 12;211(2):293–9

The mannitol utilization genes of Pseudomonas fluorescens are regulated by an activator: cloning, nucleotide sequence and expression of the mtlR gene. Brünker P, et al. **Gene** 1998 Jul 17;215(1):19–27

Nucleotide sequences and gene organization of TaqI endonuclease isoschizomers from Thermus sp. SM32 and Thermus filiformis Tok6A1. Cao W, et al. **Gene** 1997 Sep 15;197(1-2):205–14

Cloning and sequence analysis of the gene (eprA1) encoding an extracellular protease from Aeromonas hydrophila. Chang TM, et al. **Gene** 1997 Oct 15;199(1-2):225–9

First characterization of the phosphonoacetaldehyde hydrolase gene of Pseudomonas aeruginosa. Dumora C, et al. **Gene** 1997 Sep 15;197(1-2):405–12

Sequence of the ponA gene and characterization of the penicillin-binding protein 1A of Pseudomonas aeruginosa PAO1. Handfield J, et al. **Gene** 1997 Oct 15;199(1-2):49–56

Cloning and characterization of the uvrD gene from an extremely thermophilic bacterium, Thermus thermophilus HB8. Hiramatsu Y, et al. **Gene** 1997 Oct 15;199(1-2):77–82

Identification of a novel Escherichia coli gene whose expression is dependent on the flagellum-specific sigma factor, FliA, but dispensable for motility development. Ide N, et al. **Gene** 1997 Oct 15;199(1-2):19–23

A physical map of the genome of ethanol fermentative bacterium Zymomonas mobilis ZM4 and localization of genes on the map. Kang HL, et al. **Gene** 1998 Jan 12;

206(2):223–8
The sequences of hypF, hypC and hypD complete the hyp gene cluster required for hydrogenase activity in Bradyrhizobium japonicum. Olson JW, et al. **Gene** 1997 Oct 15;199(1–2):93–9
The claR gene of Streptomyces clavuligerus, encoding a LysR-type regulatory protein controlling clavulanic acid biosynthesis, is linked to the clavulanate-9-aldehyde reductase (car) gene. Pérez-Redondo R, et al. **Gene** 1998 May 12;211(2):311–21
Cloning and characterization of the gene encoding PspPI methyltransferase from the Antarctic psychrotroph Psychrobacter sp. strain TA137. Predicted interactions with DNA and organization of the variable region. Rina M, et al. **Gene** 1997 Sep 15;197(1–2):353–60
Cloning and characterization of a new alpha-amylase gene from Streptomyces lividans TK24. Yin XH, et al. **Gene** 1997 Sep 15;197(1–2):37–45
amlC, another amylolytic gene maps close to the amlB locus in Streptomyces lividans TK24. Yin XH, et al. **Gene** 1998 Jul 17;215(1):171–80
Cloning, sequence analysis and expression in E. coli of the DNA polymerase I gene from Chloroflexus aurantiacus, a green nonsulfur eubacterium. Tvermyr M, et al. **Genet Anal** 1998 Jan;14(3):75–83
High-level expression of the Endo-beta-N-acetylglucosaminidase F2 gene in E.coli: one step purification to homogeneity. Reddy A, et al. **Glycobiology** 1998 Jun;8(6):633–6
Molecular characterization of the gene encoding the DNA gyrase A subunit of Streptococcus pneumoniae. Balas D, et al. **J Bacteriol** 1998 Jun;180(11):2854–61
Characterization of the hca cluster encoding the dioxygenolytic pathway for initial catabolism of 3-phenylpropionic acid in Escherichia coli K-12. Díaz E, et al. **J Bacteriol** 1998 Jun;180(11):2915–23
HrpW of Erwinia amylovora, a new harpin that contains a domain homologous to pectate lyases of a distinct class. Kim JF, et al. **J Bacteriol** 1998 Oct;180(19):5203–10
A new class of Caulobacter crescentus flagellar genes. Leclerc G, et al. **J Bacteriol** 1998 Oct;180(19):5010–9
Identification and characterization of aarF, a locus required for production of ubiquinone in Providencia stuartii and Escherichia coli and for expression of 2'-N-acetyltransferase in P. stuartii. Macinga DR, et al. **J Bacteriol** 1998 Jan;180(1):128–35
The tryptophanase gene cluster of Haemophilus influenzae type b: evidence for horizontal gene transfer. Martin K, et al. **J Bacteriol** 1998 Jan;180(1):107–18
Cloning, sequencing, and disruption of the Bacillus subtilis psd gene coding for phosphatidylserine decarboxylase. Matsumoto K, et al. **J Bacteriol** 1998 Jan;180(1):100–6
Molecular characterization of the complete 23F capsular polysaccharide locus of Streptococcus pneumoniae. Ramirez M, et al. **J Bacteriol** 1998 Oct;180(19):5273–8
Nucleotide sequence and characterization of cdrA, a cell division-related gene of Helicobacter pylori. Takeuchi H, et al. **J Bacteriol** 1998 Oct;180(19):5263–8
Evidence for genetic linkage between the ure and trh genes in Vibrio parahaemolyticus. Iida T, et al. **J Med Microbiol** 1997 Aug;46(8):639–45
Sequence analysis of the actA gene of Listeria monocytogenes isolated from human. Morishi K, et al. **Microbiol Immunol** 1998;42(2):129–32
Streptomyces lividans groES, groEL1 and groEL2 genes. de León P, et al. **Microbiology** 1997 Nov;143 (Pt 11):3563–71
Characterization of a gene encoding dihydrolipoamide dehydrogenase of the cyanobacterium Synechocystis sp. strain PCC 6803. Engels A, et al. **Microbiology** 1997 Nov; 143 (Pt 11):3543–53
Sequence completion, identification and definition of the fengycin operon in Bacillus subtilis 168. Tosato V, et al. **Microbiology** 1997 Nov;143 (Pt 11):3443–50
Thermotoga neapolitana bglB gene, upstream of lamA, encodes a highly thermostable beta-glucosidase that is a laminaribiase. Zverlov VV, et al. **Microbiology** 1997 Nov; 143 (Pt 11):3537–42
Top DNA polymerase from Thermus thermophilus HB27: gene cloning, sequence determination, and physicochemical properties. Kim JS, et al. **Mol Cells** 1998 Apr 30;8(2):157–61
Isolation and analysis of metA, a methionine biosynthetic gene encoding homoserine acetyltransferase in corynebacterium glutamicum. Park SD, et al. **Mol Cells** 1998 Jun 30;8(3):286–94
Cloning and characterization of a CMCase gene, celB, of Erwinia carotovora subsp. carotovora LY34 and its comparison to celA. Woo Park Y, et al. **Mol Cells** 1998 Jun 30;8(3):280–5
The gene for indole-3-acetyl-L-aspartic acid hydrolase from Enterobacter agglomerans: molecular cloning, nucleotide sequence, and expression in Escherichia coli. Chou JC, et al. **Mol Gen Genet** 1998 Aug;259(2):172–8
Cloning and characterization of the dnaK heat shock operon of the marine bacterium Vibrio harveyi. Klein G, et al. **Mol Gen Genet** 1998 Aug;259(2):179–89
Zinc(II) tolerance in Escherichia coli K-12: evidence that the zntA gene (o732) encodes a cation transport ATPase. Beard SJ, et al. **Mol Microbiol** 1997 Sep;25(5):883–91
Mutation of D. radiodurans in a gene homologous to ruvB of E. coli. Kitayama S, et al. **Mutat Res** 1997 Nov; 385(2):151–7
The xylose isomerase gene from Thermoanaerobacterium thermosulfurogenes allows effective selection of transgenic plant cells using D-xylose as the selection agent. Haldrup A, et al. **Plant Mol Biol** 1998 May;37(2):287–96
Cloning, characterization and expression of carbonic anhydrase from the cyanobacterium Synechocystis PCC6803. So AK, et al. **Plant Mol Biol** 1998 May; 37(2):205–15
Lipopolysaccharide biosynthesis genes in koala type I Chlamydia: cloning and characterization. Girjes AA, et al. **Res Microbiol** 1997 Jun;148(5):413–25

PHYSIOLOGY

Complete nucleotide sequence of the Hsd plasmid pECO29 and identification of its functional regions. Zakharova MV, et al. **Biochim Biophys Acta** 1998 Jun 16;1398(2):106–12
PCR isolation of catechol 2,3-dioxygenase gene fragments from environmental samples and their assembly into functional genes. Okuta A, et al. **Gene** 1998 Jun 8; 212(2):221–8
Assignment and functional roles of the cyoABCDE gene products required for the Escherichia coli bo-type quinol oxidase. Nakamura H, et al. **J Biochem (Tokyo)** 1997 Aug; 122(2):415–21
The role of inverted repeat (IR) sequence of the virE gene expression in Agrobacterium tumefaciens pTiA6. Jeon GA, et al. **Mol Cells** 1998 Feb 28;8(1):49–53
The sfiX, rfe and metN genes of Salmonella typhimurium and their involvement in the His(c) pleiotropic response. Mouslim C, et al. **Mol Gen Genet** 1998 Jul;259(1):46–53

GENES, STRUCTURAL, FUNGAL

A novel reporter gene MEL1 for the yeast two-hybrid system. Aho S, et al. **Anal Biochem** 1997 Nov 15; 253(2):270–2
Pichia stipitis genes for alcohol dehydrogenase with fermentative and respiratory functions. Cho JY, et al. **Appl Environ Microbiol** 1998 Apr;64(4):1350–8
Overproduction of Mpd2p suppresses the lethality of protein disulfide isomerase depletion in a CXXC sequence dependent manner. Tachikawa H, et al. **Biochem Biophys Res Commun** 1997 Oct 29;239(3):710–4
The GTS1 gene product influences the ultradian oscillation of glycolysis in cell suspension of the yeast Saccharomyces cerevisiae. Wang J, et al. **Biochem Biophys Res Commun** 1998 Mar 6;244(1):239–42
Expression, processing and secretion of a proteolytically-sensitive insect diuretic hormone by Saccharomyces cerevisiae requires the use of a yeast strain lacking genes encoding the Yap3 and Mkc7 endoproteases found in the secretory pathway. Copley KS, et al. **Biochem J** 1998 Mar 15;330 (Pt 3):1333–40
Cloning and characterization of a rhamnogalacturonan hydrolase gene from Botrytis cinerea. Chen HJ, et al. **Biochem Mol Biol Int** 1997 Nov;43(4):823–38
Molecular identification of glutathione synthetase (GSH2) gene from Saccharomyces cerevisiae. Inoue Y, et al. **Biochim Biophys Acta** 1998 Feb 11;1395(3):315–20
Identification, cloning and sequence of the Aspergillus niger areA wide domain regulatory gene controlling nitrogen utilisation. MacCabe AP, et al. **Biochim Biophys Acta** 1998 Mar 9;1396(2):163–8
Purification, characterisation, and gene cloning of transglutaminase from Streptoverticillium cinnamoneum CBS 683.68. Duran R, et al. **Biochimie** 1998 Apr; 80(4):313–9
Cloning, characterization and identification of the gene encoding phosphatidylinositol 4-kinase. Pramanik A, et al. **Cell Mol Biol (Noisy-le-grand)** 1997 Nov;43(7):1007–18
Evolution of mitochondrial DNA in yeast: gene order and structural organization of the mitochondrial genome of Saccharomyces uvarum. Cardazzo B, et al. **Curr Genet** 1998 Jan;33(1):52–9
The Neurospora crassa cya-5 nuclear gene encodes a protein with a region of homology to the Saccharomyces cerevisiae PET309 protein and is required in a post-transcriptional step for the expression of the mitochondrially encoded COXI protein. Coffin JW, et al. **Curr Genet** 1997 Oct; 32(4):273–80
Allele-specific expression of the Mgi- phenotype on disruption of the F1-ATPase delta-subunit gene in Kluyveromyces lactis. Hansbro PM, et al. **Curr Genet** 1998 Jan;33(1):46–51
Identification of three ubiquitin genes of the rice blast fungus Magnaporthe grisea, one of which is highly expressed during initial stages of plant colonisation. McCafferty HR, et al. **Curr Genet** 1998 May;33(5):352–61
Assessment of the essentiality of ERG genes late in ergosterol biosynthesis in Saccharomyces cerevisiae. Palermo LM, et al. **Curr Genet** 1997 Aug;32(2):93–9
Development of a homologous transformation system for the human pathogenic fungus Aspergillus fumigatus based on the pyrG gene encoding orotidine 5'-monophosphate decarboxylase. Weidner G, et al. **Curr Genet** 1998 May; 33(5):378–85
Budding yeast RSI1/APC2, a novel gene necessary for initiation of anaphase, encodes an APC subunit. Kramer KM, et al. **EMBO J** 1998 Jan 15;17(2):498–506
Isolation and characterization of the Candida albicans gene for mRNA 5'-triphosphatase: association of mRNA 5'-triphosphatase and mRNA 5'-guanylyltransferase activities is essential for the function of mRNA 5'-capping enzyme in vivo. Yamada-Okabe T, et al. **FEBS Lett** 1998 Sep 11;435(1):49–54
Cloning, molecular characterization, and expression of an endo-polygalacturonase-encoding gene from Saccharomyces cerevisiae IM1-8b. Blanco P, et al. **FEMS Microbiol Lett** 1998 Jul 15;164(2):249–55
Use of SSU rDNA group-I intron to distinguish Monilinia fructicola from M. laxa and M. fructigena. Fulton CE, et al. **FEMS Microbiol Lett** 1997 Dec 15;157(2):307–12
Cloning of a cDNA fragment encoding part of the protein moiety of the 58-kDa fibrinogen-binding mannoprotein of Candida albicans. López-Ribot JL, et al. **FEMS Microbiol Lett** 1997 Dec 15;157(2):273–8
Biochemical and molecular-genetic properties of a cytochrome-c-deficient mutant of Kluyveromyces lactis. Hikkel I, et al. **Folia Microbiol (Praha)** 1997;42(4):319–23
The arg2 gene of Trichoderma virens: cloning and development of a homologous transformation system. Baek JM, et al. **Fungal Genet Biol** 1998 Feb;23(1):34–44
Null alleles of creA, the regulator of carbon catabolite repression in Aspergillus nidulans. Shroff RA, et al. **Fungal Genet Biol** 1997 Aug;22(1):28–38
A Dictyostelium discoideum homologue to Tcp-1 is essential for growth and development. Iijima M, et al. **Gene** 1998 Jun 15;213(1–2):101–6
The ER chaperone encoding bipA gene of black Aspergilli is induced by heat shock and unfolded proteins. van Gemeren IA, et al. **Gene** 1997 Oct 1;198(1–2):43–52
Isolation and characterization of the urease gene (URE) from the pathogenic fungus Coccidioides immitis. Yu JJ, et al. **Gene** 1997 Oct 1;198(1–2):387–91
Alteration of telomeric sequences and senescence caused by mutations in RAD50 of Saccharomyces cerevisiae. Kironmai KM, et al. **Genes Cells** 1997 Jul;2(7):443–55
Spalten, a protein containing Galpha-protein-like and PP2C domains, is essential for cell-type differentiation in Dictyostelium. Aubry L, et al. **Genes Dev** 1998 May 15; 12(10):1525–38
The mod-A suppressor of nonallelic heterokaryon incompatibility in Podospora anserina encodes a proline-rich polypeptide involved in female organ formation. Barreau C, et al. **Genetics** 1998 Jun; 149(2):915–26
Reconstruction of amino acid biosynthesis pathways from the complete genome sequence. Bono H, et al. **Genome Res** 1998 Mar;8(3):203–10 (31 ref.)
Disruption of the Candida albicans TPS1 gene encoding trehalose-6-phosphate synthase impairs formation of hyphae and decreases infectivity. Zaragoza O, et al. **J Bacteriol** 1998 Aug;180(15):3809–15
The PEL1 gene (renamed PGS1) encodes the phosphatidylglycero-phosphate synthase of Saccharomyces cerevisiae. Chang SC, et al. **J Biol Chem** 1998 Apr 17;273(16):9829–36
The CreA repressor is the sole DNA-binding protein responsible for carbon catabolite repression of the alcA gene in Aspergillus nidulans via its binding to a couple of specific sites. Panozzo C, et al. **J Biol Chem** 1998 Mar 13;273(11):6367–72
The Saccharomyces cerevisiae ACR3 gene encodes a putative membrane protein involved in arsenite transport. Wysocki R, et al. **J Biol Chem** 1997 Nov 28;272(48):30061–6
A yeast mutant showing diagnostic markers of early and late apoptosis. Madeo F, et al. **J Cell Biol** 1997 Nov 3; 139(3):729–34
Deletion of nudC, a nuclear migration gene of Aspergillus nidulans, causes morphological and cell wall abnormalities and is lethal. Chiu YH, et al. **Mol Biol Cell** 1997 Sep; 8(9):1735–49
A novel yeast screen for mitotic arrest mutants identifies DOC1, a new gene involved in cyclin proteolysis. Hwang LH, et al. **Mol Biol Cell** 1997 Oct;8(10):1877–87
The fission yeast mitotic regulator win1+ encodes an MAP kinase kinase kinase that phosphorylates and activates Wis1 MAP kinase kinase in response to high osmolarity. Samejima I, et al. **Mol Biol Cell** 1998 Aug;9(8):2325–35
Evidence that mating by the Saccharomyces cerevisiae gpa1Val50 mutant occurs through the default mating pathway and a suggestion of a role for ubiquitin-mediated proteolysis. Xu BE, et al. **Mol Biol Cell** 1997 Sep; 8(9):1649–64
Phylogenetic analysis of the Hsp70 sequences reveals the monophyly of Metazoa and specific phylogenetic relationships between animals and fungi. Borchiellini C, et al. **Mol Biol Evol** 1998 Jun;15(6):647–55
Genetic, physical, and functional interactions between the triphosphatase and guanylyltransferase components of the yeast mRNA capping apparatus. Ho CK, et al. **Mol Cell Biol** 1998 Sep;18(9):5189–98
Molecular cloning and characterization of the Saccharomyces cerevisiae SAB1 gene that suppresses a temperature-sensitive phenotype of the ARS-binding factor 1 mutant. So IS, et al. **Mol Cells** 1997 Aug 31; 7(4):532–6
Suppressors of the temperature sensitivity of DNA polymerase alpha mutations in Saccharomyces cerevisiae. Formosa T, et al. **Mol Gen Genet** 1998 Feb;257(4):461–8
The RHC21 gene of budding yeast, a homologue of the fission yeast rad21+ gene, is essential for chromosome segregation. Heo SJ, et al. **Mol Gen Genet** 1998 Jan; 257(2):149–56

Characterisation of Saccharomyces cerevisiae ARO8 and ARO9 genes encoding aromatic aminotransferases I and II reveals a new aminotransferase subfamily. Iraqui I, et al. **Mol Gen Genet** 1998 Jan;257(2):238–48

Genetic analysis of signal transduction through light-induced protein phosphorylation in Neurospora crassa perithecia. Oda K, et al. **Mol Gen Genet** 1997 Nov;256(6):593–601

Characterization of the gene cluster for biosynthesis of macrocyclic trichothecenes in Myrothecium roridum. Trapp SC, et al. **Mol Gen Genet** 1998 Feb;257(4):421–32

Phenylalanine- and tyrosine-auxotrophic mutants of Saccharomyces cerevisiae impaired in transamination. Urrestarazu A, et al. **Mol Gen Genet** 1998 Jan;257(2):230–7

A yeast sterol auxotroph (erg25) is rescued by addition of azole antifungals and reduced levels of heme. Gachotte D, et al. **Proc Natl Acad Sci U S A** 1997 Oct 14; 94(21):11173–8

Monosomy of a specific chromosome determines L-sorbose utilization: a novel regulatory mechanism in Candida albicans. Janbon G, et al. **Proc Natl Acad Sci U S A** 1998 Apr 28;95(9):5150–5

Functional differences among the six Saccharomyces cerevisiae tRNATrp genes. Ong WC, et al. **Yeast** 1997 Nov; 13(14):1357–62

Isolation of a putative prolyl-tRNA synthetase (CaPRS) gene from Candida albicans. Sentandreu M, et al. **Yeast** 1997 Nov;13(14):1375–81

[Molecular cloning of rpb5+, rpb7+ and rpb11+ genes of the fission yeast Schizosaccharomyces pombe: completing primary structure of all indispensable subunits of its RNA polymerase II (letter)] Shpakovskiĭ GV, et al. **Bioorg Khim** 1997 Dec;23(12):988–91 **(Rus)**

DRUG EFFECTS

Expression of the CIP1 gene induced under cadmium stress in Candida sp. Hong YM, et al. **Mol Cells** 1998 Feb 28; 8(1):84–9

GENETICS

Cloning of the phytases from Emericella nidulans and the thermophilic fungus Talaromyces thermophilus. Pasamontes L, et al. **Biochim Biophys Acta** 1997 Sep 12; 1353(3):217–23

Mapping of the nitrate-assimilation gene cluster (crnA-niiA-niaD) and characterization of the nitrite reductase gene (niiA) in the opportunistic fungal pathogen Aspergillus fumigatus. Amaar YG, et al. **Curr Genet** 1998 Mar;33(3):206–15

Cloning and characterisation of the adenosyl phosphosulphate kinase gene from Aspergillus nidulans. Clarke DL, et al. **Curr Genet** 1997 Dec;32(6):408–12

Functional analysis of upstream activating elements in the promoter of the FBP1 gene from Saccharomyces cerevisiae. de Mesquita JF, et al. **Curr Genet** 1998 Jun; 33(6):406–11

Candida albicans ALS3 and insights into the nature of the ALS gene family. Hoyer LL, et al. **Curr Genet** 1998 Jun; 33(6):451–9

A cutinase-encoding gene from Phytophthora capsici isolated by differential-display RT-PCR. Muñoz CI, et al. **Curr Genet** 1998 Mar;33(3):225–30

Two genes of the putative mitochondrial fatty acid synthase in the genome of Saccharomyces cerevisiae. Schneider R, et al. **Curr Genet** 1997 Dec;32(6):384–8

Nascent transcription from the nmt1 and nmt2 genes of Schizosaccharomyces pombe overlaps neighbouring genes. Hansen K, et al. **EMBO J** 1998 Jun 1;17(11):3066–77

The YGR194c (XKS1) gene encodes the xylulokinase from the budding yeast Saccharomyces cerevisiae. Rodriguez-Peña JM, et al. **FEMS Microbiol Lett** 1998 May 1;162(1):155–60

Isolation of the Aspergillus nidulans sudD gene and its human homologue. Anaya P, et al. **Gene** 1998 May 12;211(2):323–9

Paralogous histidine biosynthetic genes: evolutionary analysis of the Saccharomyces cerevisiae HIS6 and HIS7 genes. Fani R, et al. **Gene** 1997 Sep 15;197(1-2):9–17

Construction of a modular yeast two-hybrid cDNA library from human EST clones for the human genome protein linkage map. Hua SB, et al. **Gene** 1998 Jul 17;215(1):143–52

Cloning, sequence analysis and expression of the basidiomycete Lentinus edodes gene uck1, encoding UMP-CMP kinase, the homologue of Saccharomyces cerevisae URA6 gene. Kaneko S, et al. **Gene** 1998 May 12;211(2):259–66

Cloning and molecular analysis of a cDNA and the Cs-mnp1 gene encoding a manganese peroxidase isoenzyme from the lignin-degrading basidiomycete Ceriporiopsis subvermispora. Lobos S, et al. **Gene** 1998 Jan 12; 206(2):185–93

Identification and characterization of the thiamine transporter gene of Saccharomyces cerevisiae. Singleton CK. **Gene** 1997 Oct 15;199(1-2):111–21

The hsp60 gene of the human pathogenic fungus Coccidioides immitis encodes a T-cell reactive protein. Thomas PW, et al. **Gene** 1997 Oct 15;199(1-2):83–91

Nucleotide excision repair and photolyase preferentially repair the nontranscribed strand of RNA polymerase III-transcribed genes in Saccharomyces cerevisiae. Aboussekhra A, et al. **Genes Dev** 1998 Feb 1;12(3):411–21

Identification and characterization of MAE1, the Saccharomyces cerevisiae structural gene encoding mitochondrial malic enzyme. Boles E, et al. **J Bacteriol** 1998 Jun;180(11):2875–82

Rare homologous gene targeting in Histoplasma capsulatum: disruption of the URA5Hc gene by allelic replacement. Woods JP, et al. **J Bacteriol** 1998 Oct;180(19):5135–43

Mutations in the dim-1 gene of Neurospora crassa reduce the level of DNA methylation. Foss HM, et al. **Mol Gen Genet** 1998 Jul;259(1):60–71

Genetic interactions between mutants of the 'error-prone' repair group of Saccharomyces cerevisiae and their effect on recombination and mutagenesis. Liefshitz B, et al. **Mutat Res** 1998 Mar;407(2):135–45

PHYSIOLOGY

A homologue of the yeast SHE4 gene is essential for the transition between the syncytial and cellular stages during sexual reproduction of the fungus Podospora anserina. Berteaux-Lecellier V, et al. **EMBO J** 1998 Mar 2; 17(5):1248–58

Yeast gene YOR137c is involved in the activation of the yeast plasma membrane H+-ATPase by glucose. de la Fuente N, et al. **FEBS Lett** 1997 Dec 22;420(1):17–9

Chromatin assembly factor I contributes to the maintenance, but not the re-establishment, of silencing at the yeast silent mating loci. Enomoto S, et al. **Genes Dev** 1998 Jan 15; 12(2):219–32

The involvement of the RAD6 gene in starvation-induced reverse mutation in Saccharomyces cerevisiae. Storchová Z, et al. **Mol Gen Genet** 1998 Jun;258(5):546–52

Investigation of two yeast genes encoding putative isoenzymes of phosphoglycerate mutase. Heinisch JJ, et al. **Yeast** 1998 Feb;14(3):203–13

RADIATION EFFECTS

The uvsC and uvsE genes of Aspergillus nidulans are not required for the mutagenic repair of UV damage. Babudri N, et al. **Mol Gen Genet** 1998 Jul;259(1):130–2

GENES, STRUCTURAL, HELMINTH

Subunit characterization of the Caenorhabditis elegans chaperonin containing TCP-1 and expression pattern of the gene encoding CCT-1. Leroux MR, et al. **Biochem Biophys Res Commun** 1997 Dec 29;241(3):687–92

A missense mutation of the gene for Na+,K(+)-ATPase alpha-subunit causes abnormal feeding behavior in Caenorhabditis elegans. Shima Y, et al. **Biochem Biophys Res Commun** 1998 Jul 30;248(3):778–82

Molecular cloning of a splice variant of Caenorhabditis elegans YNK1, a putative element in signal transduction. Che S, et al. **Biochim Biophys Acta** 1997 Nov 20; 1354(3):231–40

The Pristionchus pacificus mab-5 gene is involved in the regulation of ventral epidermal cell fates. Jungblut B, et al. **Curr Biol** 1998 Jun 18;8(13):775–8

unc-3, a gene required for axonal guidance in Caenorhabditis elegans, encodes a member of the O/E family of transcription factors. Prasad BC, et al. **Development** 1998 Apr;125(8):1561–8

Cloning of a functional vesicular GABA and glycine transporter by screening of genome databases. Sagné C, et al. **FEBS Lett** 1997 Nov 10;417(2):177–83

Characterization of a Schistosoma mansoni gene encoding a homologue of the Y-box binding protein. Franco GR, et al. **Gene** 1997 Oct 1;198(1-2):5–16

pha-4, an HNF-3 homolog, specifies pharyngeal organ identity in Caenorhabditis elegans. Horner MA, et al. **Genes Dev** 1998 Jul 1;12(13):1947–52

clr-1 encodes a receptor tyrosine phosphatase that negatively regulates an FGF receptor signaling pathway in Caenorhabditis elegans. Kokel M, et al. **Genes Dev** 1998 May 15;12(10):1425–37

Two large families of chemoreceptor genes in the nematodes Caenorhabditis elegans and Caenorhabditis briggsae reveal extensive gene duplication, diversification, movement, and intron loss. Robertson HM. **Genome Res** 1998 May; 8(5):449–63

Stage-specific expression of the 14-3-3 gene in Echinococcus multilocularis. Siles-Lucas M, et al. **Mol Biochem Parasitol** 1998 Mar 15;91(2):281–93

GENETICS

MIX-1: an essential component of the C. elegans mitotic machinery executes X chromosome dosage compensation. Lieb JD, et al. **Cell** 1998 Jan 23;92(2):265–77

A member of the TGF-beta receptor gene family in the parasitic nematode Brugia pahangi. Gomez-Escobar N, et al. **Gene** 1997 Oct 15;199(1-2):101–9

PHYSIOLOGY

Cellular and axonal migrations are misguided along both body axes in the maternal-effect mau-2 mutants of Caenorhabditis elegans. Takagi S, et al. **Development** 1997 Dec;124(24):5115–26

GENES, STRUCTURAL, INSECT

A novel member of lebocin gene family from the silkworm, Bombyx mori. Furukawa S, et al. **Biochem Biophys Res Commun** 1997 Sep 29;238(3):769–74

The wingless gene is required for embryonic brain development in Drosophila. Richter S, et al. **Dev Genes Evol** 1998 Mar;208(1):37–45

Mutations in ccf, a novel Drosophila gene encoding a chromosomal factor, affect progression through mitosis and interact with Pc-G mutations. Kodjabachian L, et al. **EMBO J** 1998 Feb 16;17(4):1063–75

Identification and characterization of the gene for Drosophila S20 ribosomal protein. Chan HY, et al. **Gene** 1997 Oct 24; 200(1-2):85–9

Isolation and characterization of a new gene encoding a member of the HIRA family of proteins from Drosophila melanogaster. Kirov N, et al. **Gene** 1998 Jun 8; 212(2):323–32

Isolation and characterisation of smallminded, a Drosophila gene encoding a new member of the Cdc48p/VCP subfamily of AAA proteins. Long AR, et al. **Gene** 1998 Feb 27;208(2):191–9

Unique gene organization: alternative splicing in Drosophila produces two structurally unrelated proteins. Mottus RC, et al. **Gene** 1997 Oct 1;198(1-2):229–36

The DUG gene of Drosophila melanogaster encodes a structural and functional homolog of the S. cerevisiae SUG1 predicted ATPase associated with the 26S proteasome. Mounkes LC, et al. **Gene** 1998 Jan 12; 206(2):165–74

Isolation of a Drosophila T-box gene closely related to human TBX1. Porsch M, et al. **Gene** 1998 Jun 8; 212(2):237–48

viking: identification and characterization of a second type IV collagen in Drosophila. Yasothornsrikul S, et al. **Gene** 1997 Oct 1;198(1-2):17–25

pavarotti encodes a kinesin-like protein required to organize the central spindle and contractile ring for cytokinesis. Adams RR, et al. **Genes Dev** 1998 May 15;12(10):1483–94

The Anopheles albimanus white gene: molecular characterization of the gene and a spontaneous white gene mutation. Ke Z, et al. **Genetica** 1997;101(2):87–96

quemao, a Drosophila bristle locus, encodes geranylgeranyl pyrophosphate synthase. Lai C, et al. **Genetics** 1998 Jun; 149(2):1051–61

Two sites in the Delta gene region contribute to naturally occurring variation in bristle number in Drosophila melanogaster. Long AD, et al. **Genetics** 1998 Jun; 149(2):999–1017

Candidate quantitative trait loci and naturally occurring phenotypic variation for bristle number in Drosophila melanogaster: the Delta-Hairless gene region. Lyman RF, et al. **Genetics** 1998 Jun;149(2):983–98

Transvection in the Drosophila Abd-B domain: extensive upstream sequences are involved in anchoring distant cis-regulatory regions to the promoter. Sipos L, et al. **Genetics** 1998 Jun;149(2):1031–50

Rate variation of DNA sequence evolution in the Drosophila lineages. Takano TS. **Genetics** 1998 Jun;149(2):959–70

Partial characterization of a fatty acid desaturase gene in Drosophila melanogaster. Wicker-Thomas C, et al. **Insect Biochem Mol Biol** 1997 Nov;27(11):963–72

Cross-talking among Drosophila nuclear receptors at the promiscuous response element of the ng-1 and ng-2 intermolt genes. Crispi S, et al. **J Mol Biol** 1998 Jan 30; 275(4):561–74

Two distinct pathways can control expression of the gene encoding the Drosophila antimicrobial peptide metchnikowin. Levashina EA, et al. **J Mol Biol** 1998 May 8;278(3):515–27

Characterization of DnudC, the Drosophila homolog of an Aspergillus gene that functions in nuclear motility. Cunniff J, et al. **Mech Dev** 1997 Aug;66(1-2):55–68

The polyhomeotic locus of Drosophila melanogaster is transcriptionally and post-transcriptionally regulated during embryogenesis. Hodgson JW, et al. **Mech Dev** 1997 Aug;66(1-2):69–81

Ectopic gene expression in Drosophila using GAL4 system. Phelps CB, et al. **Methods** 1998 Apr;14(4):367–79 (47 ref.)

Nucleotide variation in the triosephosphate isomerase (Tpi) locus of Drosophila melanogaster and Drosophila simulans. Hasson E, et al. **Mol Biol Evol** 1998 Jun;15(6):756–69

Differences in evolutionary rates among amino acid classes in the mitochondrial genes cytochrome oxidase I and cytochrome oxidase II in Drosophila [letter] Stenico M, et al. **Mol Biol Evol** 1998 Jun;15(6):777–8

The evolution of small gene clusters: evidence for an independent origin of the maltase gene cluster in Drosophila virilis and Drosophila melanogaster. Vieira CP, et al. **Mol Biol Evol** 1997 Oct;14(10):985–93

patufet, the gene encoding the Drosophila melanogaster homologue of selenophosphate synthetase, is involved in imaginal disc morphogenesis. Alsina B, et al. **Mol Gen Genet** 1998 Jan;257(2):113–23

Cloning, mapping and mutational analysis of the S-adenosylmethionine decarboxylase gene in Drosophila melanogaster. Larsson J, et al. **Mol Gen Genet** 1997 Nov; 256(6):652–60

Analysis of P[gal4] insertion lines of Drosophila melanogaster as a route to identifying genes important in the follicle cells during oogenesis. Deng WM, et al. **Mol Hum Reprod** 1997 Oct;3(10):853–62

Molecular and chromosomal phylogeny in the obscura group of Drosophila inferred from sequences of the rp49 gene region. Ramos-Onsins S, et al. **Mol Phylogenet Evol** 1998 Feb;9(1):33–41

Isolation and characterization of a pufferfish MLL (mixed

GENES, STRUCTURAL, INSECT

lineage leukemia)-like gene (fMll) reveals evolutionary conservation in vertebrate genes related to Drosophila trithorax. Caldas C, et al. **Oncogene** 1998 Jun 25; 16(25):3233–41

DRUG EFFECTS

Specific induction of the hsr omega locus of Drosophila melanogaster by amides. Tapadia MG, et al. **Chromosome Res** 1997 Sep;5(6):359–62

GENETICS

Molecular and biochemical characterization of the aaNAT1 (Dat) locus in Drosophila melanogaster: differential expression of two gene products. Brodbeck D, et al. **DNA Cell Biol** 1998 Jul;17(7):621–33

Sequence and expression pattern of the Drosophila melanogaster mitochondrial porin gene: evidence of a conserved protein domain between fly and mouse. Oliva M, et al. **FEBS Lett** 1998 Jul 3;430(3):327–32

Evolutionary conservation of a testes-specific proteasome subunit gene in Drosophila. Belote JM, et al. **Gene** 1998 Jul 17;215(1):93–100

Structure of the Drosophila DNA topoisomerase I gene and expression of messages with different lengths in the 3' untranslated region. Brown SD, et al. **Gene** 1998 May 12; 211(2):195–203

Promoter sequence and expression of the leucine-rich repeat gene LRR47: evidence for cytoplasmic and nuclear localization in Drosophila embryos and cells. Buchanan SG, et al. **Gene** 1998 May 12;211(2):235–44

A Drosophila muscle-specific gene related to the mouse quaking locus. Fyrberg C, et al. **Gene** 1997 Sep 15; 197(1–2):315–23

The mub gene encodes a protein containing three KH domains and is expressed in the mushroom bodies of Drosophila melanogaster. Grams R, et al. **Gene** 1998 Jul 17;215(1):191–201

Characterization of two new cuticular genes specifically expressed during the post-ecdysial molting period in Tenebrio molitor. Mathelin J, et al. **Gene** 1998 May 12; 211(2):351–9

The analysis of genomic structures in the L1 family of cell adhesion molecules provides no evidence for exon shuffling events after the separation of arthropod and chordate lineages. Zhao G, et al. **Gene** 1998 Jul 17;215(1):47–55

Polymorphism and divergence at a Drosophila pseudogene locus. Pritchard JK, et al. **Genetics** 1997 Sep;147(1):199–208

The white gene of the tephritid fruit fly Bactrocera tryoni is characterized by a long untranslated 5' leader and a 12kb first intron. Bennett CL, et al. **Insect Mol Biol** 1997 Nov; 6(4):343–56

Esterase gene amplification in Culex pipiens. Gullemaud T, et al. **Insect Mol Biol** 1997 Nov;6(4):319–27

Characterization of the phosphoglucose isomerase gene from crickets: an analysis of phylogeny, amino acid conservation and nucleotide composition. Katz LA. **Insect Mol Biol** 1997 Nov;6(4):305–18

Cloning and characterization of three Musca domestica yolk protein genes. White NM, et al. **Insect Mol Biol** 1997 Nov; 6(4):329–41

Use of FLP/FRT system to study Drosophila development. Theodosiou NA, et al. **Methods** 1998 Apr;14(4):355–65 (27 ref.)

The Drosophila Polycomb group gene pleiohomeotic encodes a DNA binding protein with homology to the transcription factor YY1 [see comments] Brown JL, et al. **Mol Cell** 1998 Jun;1(7):1057–64. Comment in: Mol Cell 1998 Jun;1(7):1065–6.

PHYSIOLOGY

Oocyte determination and the origin of polarity in Drosophila: the role of the spindle genes. González-Reyes A, et al. **Development** 1997 Dec;124(24):4927–37

The Drosophila toucan (toc) gene is required in germline cells for the somatic cell patterning during oogenesis. Grammont M, et al. **Development** 1997 Dec; 124(24):4917–26

Proneural gene self-stimulation in neural precursors: an essential mechanism for sense organ development that is regulated by Notch signaling. Culí J, et al. **Genes Dev** 1998 Jul 1;12(13):2036–47

Evolutionarily conserved mechanisms regulating neural development: lessons from the development of Drosophila peripheral nervous systems. Okano H, et al. **Hum Cell** 1997 Sep;10(3):139–50 (50 ref.)

Segmentation and specification in the branchial region of the head: the role of the Hox selector genes. Rijli FM, et al. **Int J Dev Biol** 1998;42(3 Spec No):393–401 (102 ref.)

GENES, STRUCTURAL, NEOPLASM

Molecular detection of a late-appearing BCR-ABL gene in a child with T-cell acute lymphoblastic leukemia. Tchirkov A, et al. **Ann Hematol** 1998 Jul-Aug;77(1–2):55–9

Squamous cell lung carcinomas: the role of nm23-H1 gene. Bosnar MH, et al. **J Mol Med** 1997 Aug;75(8):609–13

Subcellular localization of myosin-V in the B16 melanoma cells, a wild-type cell line for the dilute gene. Nascimento AA, et al. **Mol Biol Cell** 1997 Oct;8(10):1971–88

GENETICS

Trichoepitheliomas contain somatic mutations in the overexpressed PTCH gene: support for a gatekeeper mechanism in skin tumorigenesis. Vořechovský I, et al. **Cancer Res** 1997 Nov 1;57(21):4677–81

A 1-Mb physical map and PAC contig of the imprinted domain in 11p15.5 that contains TAPA1 and the BWSCR1/WT2 region. Reid LH, et al. **Genomics** 1997 Aug 1;43(3):366–75

Reduced expression of mismatch repair genes in colorectal cancer patients in Egypt. Soliman AS, et al. **Int J Oncol** 1998 Jun;12(6):1315–9

Hepatocyte nuclear factor 4 provokes expression of epithelial marker genes, acting as a morphogen in dedifferentiated hepatoma cells. Späth GF, et al. **J Cell Biol** 1998 Feb 23; 140(4):935–46

PHYSIOLOGY

[The gene of Gorlin's syndrome (basocellular nevomatosis) and the revival of the developmental genes in human carcinogenesis] Molès JP. **Bull Cancer** 1998 Mar; 85(3):207–8 (9 ref.) (Eng. Abstr.) **(Fre)**

GENES, STRUCTURAL, PLANT

Biochemical and molecular characterization of fumarase from plants: purification and characterization of the enzyme—cloning, sequencing, and expression of the gene. Behal RH, et al. **Arch Biochem Biophys** 1997 Dec 1; 348(1):65–74

Identification of a functional respiratory complex in chloroplasts through analysis of tobacco mutants containing disrupted plastid ndh genes. Burrows PA, et al. **EMBO J** 1998 Feb 16;17(4):868–76

Clusters of multiple different small nucleolar RNA genes in plants are expressed as and processed from polycistronic pre-snoRNAs. Leader DJ, et al. **EMBO J** 1997 Sep 15; 16(18):5742–51

Molecular characterisation of the pifC gene encoding translation initiation factor 3, which is required for normal photosynthetic complex formation in Rhodobacter sphaeroides NCIB 8253. Babic S, et al. **Eur J Biochem** 1997 Oct 15;249(2):564–75

Characterization of nuclear tRNA(Tyr) introns: their evolution from red algae to higher plants. Akama K, et al. **FEBS Lett** 1997 Nov 10;417(2):213–8

Characterization of a gene encoding an abscisic acid-inducible type-2 lipid transfer protein from rice. García-Garrido JM, et al. **FEBS Lett** 1998 May 29; 428(3):193–9

Molecular analysis of a novel protein kinase in maturing rice seed. Hotta H, et al. **Gene** 1998 Jun 15;213(1–2):47–54

Gene structure, expression in Escherichia coli and biochemical properties of the NAD+ -dependent glyceraldehyde-3-phosphate dehydrogenase from Pinus sylvestris chloroplasts. Meyer-Gauen G, et al. **Gene** 1998 Mar 16;209(1–2):167–74

Cloning and expression of five myb-related genes from rice seed. Suzuki A, et al. **Gene** 1997 Oct 1;198(1–2):393–8

Distinctive origins of group I introns found in the COXI genes of three gree algae. Watanabe KI, et al. **Gene** 1998 Jun 15;213(1–2):1–7

Pea polyubiquitin genes: (I) structure and genomic organization. Xia X, et al. **Gene** 1998 Jul 30;215(2):445–52

The ROOT HAIRLESS 1 gene encodes a nuclear protein required for root hair initiation in Arabidopsis. Schneider K, et al. **Genes Dev** 1998 Jul 1;12(13):2013–21

Molecular evolution of genes controlling petal and stamen development: duplication and divergence within the APETALA3 and PISTILLATA MADS-box gene lineages. Kramer EM, et al. **Genetics** 1998 Jun; 149(2):765–83

Members of the Arabidopsis actin gene family are widely dispersed in the genome. McKinney EC, et al. **Genetics** 1998 Jun;149(2):663–75

Sequence-tagged-site (STS) markers of arbitrary genes: development, characterization and analysis of linkage in black spruce. Perry DJ, et al. **Genetics** 1998 Jun; 149(2):1089–98

The maize regulatory gene B-Peru contains a DNA rearrangement that specifies tissue-specific expression through both positive and negative promoter elements. Selinger DA, et al. **Genetics** 1998 Jun;149(2):1125–38

A transgene encoding a plasma membrane H+-ATPase that confers acid resistance in Arabidopsis thaliana seedlings. Young JC, et al. **Genetics** 1998 Jun;149(2):501–7

Characterization of cCel3, a member of the pepper endo-beta-1,4-glucanase multigene family. Trainotti L, et al. **Hereditas** 1998;128(2):121–6

Overexpression in Escherichia coli of chemically synthesized gene for active 0.19 alpha-amylase inhibitor from wheat kernel. Okuda M, et al. **J Biochem (Tokyo)** 1997 Nov; 122(5):918–26

The Peperomia mitochondrial coxI group I intron: timing of horizontal transfer and subsequent evolution of the intron. Adams KL, et al. **J Mol Evol** 1998 Jun;46(6):689–96

Evolution of alcohol dehydrogenase genes in peonies (Paeonia): phylogenetic relationships of putative nonhybrid species. Sang T, et al. **Mol Biol Evol** 1997 Oct; 14(10):994–1007

Structure of a polyubiquitin gene in Nicotiana tabacum. Park SM, et al. **Mol Cells** 1998 Feb 28;8(1):107–12

Isolation of molecular markers for salt stress responses in Arabidopsis thaliana. Pih KT, et al. **Mol Cells** 1997 Aug 31;7(4):567–71

Multiple elements of the S2-RNase promoter from potato (Solanum tuberosum L.) are required for cell type-specific expression in transgenic potato and tobacco. Ficker M, et al. **Mol Gen Genet** 1998 Jan;257(2):132–42

Viviparous-5 encodes phytoene desaturase, an enzyme essential for abscisic acid (ABA) accumulation and seed development in maize. Hable WE, et al. **Mol Gen Genet** 1998 Jan;257(2):167–76

Low temperature-stimulated phosphorylation regulates the binding of nuclear factors to the promoter of Wcs120, a cold-specific gene in wheat. Vazquez-Tello A, et al. **Mol Gen Genet** 1998 Jan;257(2):157–66

Developmental expression of a DNA repair gene in Arabidopsis. Shi L, et al. **Mutat Res** 1997 Sep;384(3):145–56 (45 ref.)

Functional complementation of anthocyanin sequestration in the vacuole by widely divergent glutathione S-transferases. Alfenito MR, et al. **Plant Cell** 1998 Jul;10(7):1135–49

A porphyrin pathway impairment is responsible for the phenotype of a dominant disease lesion mimic mutant of maize [see comments] Hu G, et al. **Plant Cell** 1998 Jul; 10(7):1095–1105. Comment in: Plant Cell 1998 Jul;10(7):1071–4.

Chloroplast development at low temperatures requires a homolog of DIM1, a yeast gene encoding the 18S rRNA dimethylase. Tokuhisa JG, et al. **Plant Cell** 1998 May; 10(5):699–711

Molecular characterization of a tyrosine-specific protein phosphatase encoded by a stress-responsive gene in Arabidopsis. Xu Q, et al. **Plant Cell** 1998 May;10(5):849–57

Biotic and abiotic stress-related expression of 1-aminocyclopropane-1-carboxylate oxidase gene family in Nicotiana glutinosa L. Kim YS, et al. **Plant Cell Physiol** 1998 Jun;39(6):565–73

Analysis of the isopentenyl diphosphate isomerase gene family from Arabidopsis thaliana. Campbell M, et al. **Plant Mol Biol** 1998 Jan;36(2):323–8

Molecular organization of a gene in barley which encodes a protein similar to aspartic protease and its specific expression in nucellar cells during degeneration. Chen F, et al. **Plant Mol Biol** 1997 Dec;35(6):821–31

Transcripts of maize RbcS genes accumulate differentially in C3 and C4 tissues. Ewing RM, et al. **Plant Mol Biol** 1998 Mar;36(4):593–9

Cloning and molecular analysis of structural genes involved in anthocyanin biosynthesis and expressed in a forma-specific manner in Perilla frutescens. Gong Z, et al. **Plant Mol Biol** 1997 Dec;35(6):915–27

Isolation and analysis of a gene bbe1 encoding the berberine bridge enzyme from the California poppy Eschscholzia californica. Hauschild K, et al. **Plant Mol Biol** 1998 Feb; 36(3):473–8

Structural analysis of the nit2/nit1/nit3 gene cluster encoding nitrilases, enzymes catalyzing the terminal activation step in indole-acetic acid biosynthesis in Arabidopsis thaliana. Hillebrand H, et al. **Plant Mol Biol** 1998 Jan;36(1):89–99

Differential regulation of 1-aminocyclopropane-1-carboxylate synthase gene family and its role in phenotypic plasticity in Stellaria longipes. Kathiresan A, et al. **Plant Mol Biol** 1998 Jan;36(2):265–74

Molecular characterization of the AP19 gene family in Arabidopsis thaliana: components of the Golgi AP-1 clathrin assembly protein complex. Maldonado-Mendoza IE, et al. **Plant Mol Biol** 1997 Dec;35(6):865–72

The Arabidopsis AUX1 gene: a model system to study mRNA processing in plants. Marchant A, et al. **Plant Mol Biol** 1998 Feb;36(3):463–71

Cloning and characterisation of MEK1, an Arabidopsis gene encoding a homologue of MAP kinase kinase. Morris PC, et al. **Plant Mol Biol** 1997 Dec;35(6):1057–64

Cloning of two plant cDNAs encoding a beta-type proteasome subunit and a transformer-2-like SR-related protein: early induction of the corresponding genes in tobacco cells treated with cryptogein. Petitot AS, et al. **Plant Mol Biol** 1997 Oct;35(3):261–9

Molecular cloning and expression analysis of dihydroflavonol 4-reductase gene in flower organs of Forsythia x intermedia. Rosati C, et al. **Plant Mol Biol** 1997 Oct; 35(3):303–11

Characterization of a gene encoding a DNA-binding protein that interacts in vitro with vascular specific cis elements of the phenylalanine ammonia-lyase promoter. Séguin A, et al. **Plant Mol Biol** 1997 Oct;35(3):281–91

Two birds with one stone: genes that encode products targeted to two or more compartments. Small I, et al. **Plant Mol Biol** 1998 Sep;38(1–2):265–77 (73 ref.)

Multiple genes encoding serine/threonine protein phosphatases and their differential expression in Nicotiana tabacum. Suh MC, et al. **Plant Mol Biol** 1998 Jan; 36(2):315–22

The molecular and functional characterization of an Opaque2 homologue gene from Coix and a new classification of plant bZIP proteins. Vettore AL, et al. **Plant Mol Biol** 1998 Jan; 36(2):249–63

Cloning and expression of two genes encoding auxin-binding proteins from tobacco. Watanabe S, et al. **Plant Mol Biol** 1998 Jan;36(1):63–74

Cloning of genes whose expression is correlated with mitosis

and localized in dividing cells in root caps of Pisum sativum L. Woo HH, et al. **Plant Mol Biol** 1997 Dec;35(6):1045–51

Differential expression of a novel gene in response to coronatine, methyl jasmonate, and wounding in the Coi1 mutant of Arabidopsis. Benedetti CE, et al. **Plant Physiol** 1998 Mar;116(3):1037–42

Three 1-aminocyclopropane-1-carboxylate synthase genes regulated by primary and secondary pollination signals in orchid flowers. Bui AQ, et al. **Plant Physiol** 1998 Jan; 116(1):419–28

The chloroplast atpA gene cluster in Chlamydomonas reinhardtii. Functional analysis of a polycistronic transcription unit. Drapier D, et al. **Plant Physiol** 1998 Jun; 117(2):629–41

Allele-dependent barley grain beta-amylase activity. Erkkilä MJ, et al. **Plant Physiol** 1998 Jun;117(2):679–85

Studying early nodulin gene ENOD40 expression and induction by nodulation factor and cytokinin in transgenic alfalfa. Fang Y, et al. **Plant Physiol** 1998 Jan;116(1):53–68

Tomato phosphate transporter genes are differentially regulated in plant tissues by phosphorus. Liu C, et al. **Plant Physiol** 1998 Jan;116(1):91–9

Two isoforms of NADPH:cytochrome P450 reductase in Arabidopsis thaliana. Gene structure, heterologous expression in insect cells, and differential regulation. Mizutani M, et al. **Plant Physiol** 1998 Jan;116(1):357–67

A fruit-specific putative dihydroflavonol 4-reductase gene is differentially expressed in strawberry during the ripening process. Moyano E, et al. **Plant Physiol** 1998 Jun; 117(2):711–6

Identification of the gene encoding the tryptophan synthase beta-subunit from Chlamydomonas reinhardtii. Palombella AL, et al. **Plant Physiol** 1998 Jun;117(2):455–64

A gene coding for tomato fruit beta-galactosidase II is expressed during fruit ripening. Cloning, characterization, and expression pattern. Smith DL, et al. **Plant Physiol** 1998 Jun;117(2):417–23

Bipolar localization of Bacillus subtilis topoisomerase IV, an enzyme required for chromosome segregation. Huang WM, et al. **Proc Natl Acad Sci U S A** 1998 Apr 14;95(8):4652–7

Expression of Xa1, a bacterial blight-resistance gene in rice, is induced by bacterial inoculation. Yoshimura S, et al. **Proc Natl Acad Sci U S A** 1998 Feb 17;95(4):1663–8

DRUG EFFECTS

Short chain oligogalacturonides induce ethylene production and expression of the gene encoding aminocyclopropane 1-carboxylic acid oxidase in tomato plants. Simpson SD, et al. **Glycobiology** 1998 Jun;8(6):579–83

Two structurally similar maize cytosolic superoxide dismutase genes, Sod4 and Sod4A, respond differentially to abscisic acid and high osmoticum. Guan L, et al. **Plant Physiol** 1998 May;117(1):217–24

GENETICS

An Arabidopsis gene encoding a putative 14-3-3-interacting protein, caffeic acid/5-hydroxyferulic acid O-methyltransferase. Zhang H, et al. **Biochim Biophys Acta** 1997 Sep 12;1353(3):199–202

Characterization of the Mt4 gene from Medicago truncatula. Burleigh SM, et al. **Gene** 1998 Aug 17;216(1):47–53

Characterization of two members of the Arabidopsis thaliana gene family, At beta fruct3 and At beta fruct4, coding for vacuolar invertases. Haouazine-Takvorian N, et al. **Gene** 1997 Sep 15;197(1–2):239–51

Genomic characterization of members of the Bet v 1 family: genes coding for allergens and pathogenesis-related proteins share intron positions. Hoffmann-Sommergruber K, et al. **Gene** 1997 Sep 15;197(1–2):91–100

Genomic organization and promoter activity of the maize starch branching enzyme I gene. Kim KN, et al. **Gene** 1998 Aug 31;216(2):233–43

Characterization and expression of a heptaubiquitin gene from tomato. Rollfinke IK, et al. **Gene** 1998 May 12; 211(2):267–76

Direct cloning of the Brassica S locus by using a P1-derived artificial chromosome (PAC) vector. Suzuki G, et al. **Gene** 1997 Oct 15;199(1–2):133–7

Potential retroviruses in plants: Tat1 is related to a group of Arabidopsis thaliana Ty3/gypsy retrotransposons that encode envelope-like proteins. Wright DA, et al. **Genetics** 1998 Jun;149(2):703–15

Evidence that the phytochrome gene family in black cottonwood has one PHYA locus and two PHYB loci but lacks members of the PHYC/F and PHYE subfamilies. Howe GT, et al. **Mol Biol Evol** 1998 Feb;15(2):160–75

A comparative study of vicilin genes in Lens: negative evidence of concerted evolution. Sáenz de Miera LE, et al. **Mol Biol Evol** 1998 Mar;15(3):303–11

Cloning of genes specifically expressed in rice embryogenic cells. Jung BK, et al. **Mol Cells** 1998 Feb 28;8(1):62–7

Sequencing and chromosomal localization of the RA138 gene encoding a rice allergenic protein. Oh SJ, et al. **Mol Cells** 1998 Apr 30;8(2):175–80

Pollen ablation of transgenic tobacco plants by expression of the diphtheria toxin A-chain gene under the control of a putative pectin esterase promoter from Chinese cabbage. Uk Kim H, et al. **Mol Cells** 1998 Jun 30;8(3):310–7

Molecular cloning and characterization of the gene encoding N'-[(5'-phosphoribosyl)-formimino]-5-aminoimidazole-4-carboxamide ribonucleotide (BBM II) isomerase from Arabidopsis thaliana. Fujimori K, et al. **Mol Gen Genet** 1998 Aug;259(2):216–23

Genomic organization of six tomato polygalacturonases and 5' upstream sequence identity with tap1 and win2 genes. Hong SB, et al. **Mol Gen Genet** 1998 Jun;258(5):479–87

Isolation and characterization of an Arabidopsis biotin carboxylase gene and its promoter. Bao X, et al. **Plant Mol Biol** 1997 Nov;35(5):539–50

RNA editing in gymnosperms and its impact on the evolution of the mitochondrial coxI gene. Lu MZ, et al. **Plant Mol Biol** 1998 May;37(2):225–34

Molecular characterization of glyoxalase II from Arabidopsis thaliana. Maiti MK, et al. **Plant Mol Biol** 1997 Nov; 35(4):471–81

Cloning, expression and characterization of a gene which encodes a topoisomerase I with positive supercoiling activity in pea. Reddy MK, et al. **Plant Mol Biol** 1998 Jul; 37(5):773–84

Characterization of the gene family for alternative oxidase from Arabidopsis thaliana. Saisho D, et al. **Plant Mol Biol** 1997 Nov;35(5):585–96

The gene encoding T protein of the glycine decarboxylase complex involved in the mitochondrial step of the photorespiratory pathway in plants exhibits features of light-induced genes. Vauclare P, et al. **Plant Mol Biol** 1998 May;37(2):309–18

Multiple genes encoding the conserved CCAAT-box transcription factor complex are expressed in Arabidopsis. Edwards D, et al. **Plant Physiol** 1998 Jul;117(3):1015–22

PHYSIOLOGY

Ethylene responses are negatively regulated by a receptor gene family in Arabidopsis thaliana. Hua J, et al. **Cell** 1998 Jul 24;94(2):261–71

Sectors expressing the homeobox gene liguleless3 implicate a time-dependent mechanism for cell fate acquisition along the proximal-distal axis of the maize leaf. Muehlbauer GJ, et al. **Development** 1997 Dec;124(24):5097–106

The TERMINAL FLOWER2 (TFL2) gene controls the reproductive transition and meristem identity in Arabidopsis thaliana. Larsson AS, et al. **Genetics** 1998 Jun; 149(2):597–605

Somatic embryogenesis in Arabidopsis thaliana is facilitated by mutations in genes repressing meristematic cell divisions. Mordhorst AP, et al. **Genetics** 1998 Jun;149(2):549–63

Gametocidal genes induce chromosome breakage in the interphase prior to the first mitotic cell division of the male gametophyte in wheat. Nasuda S, et al. **Genetics** 1998 Jun; 149(2):1115–24

cot1: a regulator of Arabidopsis trichome initiation. Szymanski DB, et al. **Genetics** 1998 Jun;149(2):565–77

Characterization of two rice MADS box genes that control flowering time. Kang HG, et al. **Mol Cells** 1997 Aug 31; 7(4):559–66

RADIATION EFFECTS

Cloning of a cDNA encoding an importin-alpha and down-regulation of the gene by light in rice leaves. Shoji K, et al. **Gene** 1998 Jun 8;212(2):279–86

Correct blue-light regulation of pea Lhcb genes in an Arabidopsis background. Tilghman JA, et al. **Plant Mol Biol** 1997 Oct;35(3):293–302

GENES, STRUCTURAL, PROTOZOAN

Molecular characterization of a carbamoyl-phosphate synthetase II (CPS II) gene from Leishmania mexicana. Gao G, et al. **Adv Exp Med Biol** 1998;431:237–40

Mechanisms of antigenic variation in African trypanosomes. Borst P, et al. **Behring Inst Mitt** 1997 Mar;(99):1–15 (77 ref.)

A modification in restriction pattern of the Plasmodium falciparum Pf60 multigene family associated with a specific antigenic variation switch in the Palo Alto line. Le Scanf C, et al. **Behring Inst Mitt** 1997 Mar;(99):16–24

Cloning and structural analysis of the gene encoding the ribosomal protein S6 from the parasite Leishmania infantum. Gonzalez-Aseguinolaza G, et al. **Biochem Biophys Res Commun** 1998 Jul 30;248(3):464–8

Molecular characterization of a sarco(endo)plasmic reticulum Ca2+-ATPase gene from Paramecium tetraurelia and localization of its gene product to sub-plasmalemmal calcium stores. Hauser K, et al. **Biochem J** 1998 Aug 15; 334 (Pt 1):31–8

Glyceraldehyde-3-phosphate dehydrogenase from Tetrahymena pyriformis: enzyme purification and characterization of a gapC gene with primitive eukaryotic features. Hafid N, et al. **Comp Biochem Physiol B Biochem Mol Biol** 1998 Mar; 119(3):493–503

A mitogen-activated protein (MAP) kinase homologue of Leishmania mexicana is essential for parasite survival in the infected host. Wiese M. **EMBO J** 1998 May 1; 17(9):2619–28

Ca2+-dependent protein kinases of Paramecium--cloning provides evidence of a multigene family. Kim K, et al. **Eur J Biochem** 1998 Feb 1;251(3):605–12

A Dictyostelium discoideum homologue to Tcp-1 is essential for growth and development. Iijima M, et al. **Gene** 1998 Jun 15;213(1–2):101–6

Leishmania braziliensis, molecular characterization of an elongation factor 1alpha gene. Ladeira de Campos CB, et al. **Gene** 1997 Oct 1;198(1–2):281–8

The Ld Cht1 gene encodes the secretory chitinase of the human pathogen Leishmania donovani. Shakarian AM, et al. **Gene** 1998 Feb 27;208(2):315–22

Spalten, a protein containing Galpha-protein-like and PP2C domains, is essential for cell-type differentiation in Dictyostelium. Aubry L, et al. **Genes Dev** 1998 May 15; 12(10):1525–38

Gene discovery by EST sequencing in Toxoplasma gondii reveals sequences restricted to the Apicomplexa. Ajioka JW, et al. **Genome Res** 1998 Jan;8(1):18–28

Microsporidia, amitochondrial protists, possess a 70-kDa heat shock protein gene of mitochondrial evolutionary origin. Peyretaillade E, et al. **Mol Biol Evol** 1998 Jun;15(6):683–9

The trypanosomatid Leptomonas collosoma 7SL RNA gene. Analysis of elements controlling its expression. Ben-Shlomo H, et al. **Nucleic Acids Res** 1997 Dec 15; 25(24):4977–84

A trypanosome metacyclic VSG gene promoter with two functionally distinct, life cycle stage-specific activities. Graham SV, et al. **Nucleic Acids Res** 1998 Apr 15; 26(8):1985–90

Nucleotide sequence heterogeneity in the small subunit ribosomal RNA gene variable (V4) region among and within geographic isolates of Theileria from cattle, elk and white-tailed deer. Chae J, et al. **Vet Parasitol** 1998 Feb 15;75(1):41–52

GENETICS

The genomic fingerprinting of the coding region of the beta-tubulin gene in Leishmania identification. Luis L, et al. **Acta Trop** 1998 Jun;69(3):193–204

Cloning and characterization of a gene encoding an actin-related protein in Chlamydomonas. Lee VD, et al. **Gene** 1997 Sep 15;197(1–2):153–9

Sequence and transcript analysis of macronuclear histone H2B genes from Euplotes crassus. Tebeau CM, et al. **Gene** 1997 Sep 15;197(1–2):109–13

Mini-exon gene sequences define six groups within the genus Crithidia. Fernandes O, et al. **J Eukaryot Microbiol** 1997 Nov-Dec;44(6):535–9

Nucleotide variation in the cytidine triphosphate synthetase gene of Giardia duodenalis. Swarbrick A, et al. **J Eukaryot Microbiol** 1997 Nov-Dec;44(6):531–4

Molecular analysis of the gene encoding the immunodominant phenotypically varying P270 protein of Trichomonas vaginalis. Musatovova O, et al. **Microb Pathog** 1998 Apr;24(4):223–39

The expression of Toxoplasma proteins in Neospora caninum and the identification of a gene encoding a novel rhoptry protein. Beckers CJ, et al. **Mol Biochem Parasitol** 1997 Nov; 89(2):209–23

The beta-tubulin gene of Cryptosporidium parvum. Cacciò S, et al. **Mol Biochem Parasitol** 1997 Nov;89(2):307–11

Cloning and sequence analysis of a gene encoding an erythrocyte binding protein from Plasmodium cynomolgi. Okenu DM, et al. **Mol Biochem Parasitol** 1997 Nov; 89(2):301–6

GENES, STRUCTURAL, VIRAL

Identification of gene VI of filamentous phage phi Lf coding for a 10-kDa minor coat protein. Liu TJ, et al. **Biochem Biophys Res Commun** 1997 Oct 29;239(3):752–5

The human cytomegalovirus IE2 86 kDa protein elevates p53 levels and transactivates the p53 promoter in human fibroblasts. Muganda P, et al. **Cell Mol Biol (Noisy-le-grand)** 1998 Mar;44(2):321–31

Promoter/repressor system of Lactobacillus plantarum phage og1e: characterization of the promoters pR49-pR-pL and overproduction of the cro-like protein cng in Escherichia coli. Kakikawa M, et al. **Gene** 1998 Jul 30;215(2):371–9

Phage T4 SOC and HOC display of biologically active, full-length proteins on the viral capsid. Ren Z, et al. **Gene** 1998 Jul 30;215(2):439–44

A novel dicistronic AAV vector using a short IRES segment derived from hepatitis C virus genome. Urabe M, et al. **Gene** 1997 Oct 24;200(1–2):157–62

Identification of the repressor-encoding gene of the Lactobacillus bacteriophage A2. Ladero V, et al. **J Bacteriol** 1998 Jul;180(13):3474–6

Mutations in the cytomegalovirus UL97 gene associated with ganciclovir-resistant retinitis. Liu W, et al. **J Infect Dis** 1998 May;177(5):1176–81

Intragenic variability of human cytomegalovirus glycoprotein B in clinical strains. Meyer-König U, et al. **J Infect Dis** 1998 May;177(5):1162–9

Molecular analysis of an enhancin gene in the Lymantria dispar nuclear polyhedrosis virus. Bischoff DS, et al. **J Virol** 1997 Nov;71(11):8133–40

The product of the respiratory syncytial virus M2 gene ORF1 enhances readthrough of intergenic junctions during viral transcription. Hardy RW, et al. **J Virol** 1998 Jan;72(1):520–6

Nucleotide sequence and revised map location of the arn gene from bacteriophage T4. Kim BC, et al. **Mol Cells** 1997 Oct 31;7(5):694–6

Degeneration of the cerebellar granule cell layer in transgenic mice expressing genes of human foamy virus. Lampe J, et al. **Neuropathol Appl Neurobiol** 1998 Feb;24(1):36–43

Repression of hepatitis B virus (HBV) transgene and HBV-induced liver injury by low protein diet. Hu JF, et

GENES, STRUCTURAL, VIRAL

al. **Oncogene** 1997 Dec 4;15(23):2795–801

Different HPV16 E6/E7 oncogene expression patterns in epithelia reconstructed from HPV16–immortalized human endocervical cells and genital keratinocytes. Sun Q, et al. **Oncogene** 1997 Nov 13;15(20):2399–408

Introns and intein coding sequence in the ribonucleotide reductase genes of Bacillus subtilis temperate bacteriophage SPbeta [see comments] Lazarevic V, et al. **Proc Natl Acad Sci U S A** 1998 Feb 17;95(4):1692–7. Comment in: Proc Natl Acad Sci U S A 1998 Feb 17;95(4):1356–7.

Reactivation of Epstein–Barr virus: regulation and function of the BZLF1 gene. Speck SH, et al. **Trends Microbiol** 1997 Oct;5(10):399–405 (61 ref.)

Virulence, immunogenicity and reactivation of bovine herpesvirus 1 mutants with a deletion in the gC, gG, gI, gE, or in both the gI and gE gene. Kaashoek MJ, et al. **Vaccine** 1998 May;16(8):802–9

Variation in the glycoprotein and VP35 genes of Marburg virus strains. Sanchez A, et al. **Virology** 1998 Jan 5; 240(1):138–46

Sequence analysis demonstrates that VP6, NSP1 and NSP4 genes of Indian neonatal rotavirus strain 116E are of human origin. Cunliffe NA, et al. **Virus Genes** 1997;15(1):39–44

Chicken rotavirus Ch–1 shows a second type of avian VP6 gene. Rohwedder A, et al. **Virus Genes** 1997;15(1):65–71

Cloning and sequence analysis of a non–structural gene of an aquareovirus. Subramanian K, et al. **Virus Genes** 1997; 15(1):83–86

Evolutionary analysis of influenza C virus M genes. Tada Y, et al. **Virus Genes** 1997;15(1):53–9

GENETICS

A DNA clone encoding the full–length infectious genome of odontoglossum ringspot tobamovirus and mutagenesis of its coat protein gene. Yu HH, et al. **Arch Virol** 1998; 143(1):163–71

Identification of novel transmembrane gene sequence and its use for cell–surface targeting of beta subunit of human chorionic gonadotropin. Gupta A, et al. **DNA Cell Biol** 1998 Jul;17(7):573–81

Construction and expression of a modular gene encoding bacteriophage T7 RNA polymerase. Arnaud N, et al. **Gene** 1997 Oct 15;199(1–2):149–56

Complete nucleotide sequence and molecular characterization of the temperate staphylococcal bacteriophage phiPVL carrying Panton–Valentine leukocidin genes. Kaneko J, et al. **Gene** 1998 Jul 17; 215(1):57–67

Mutations in the NS5A gene of hepatitis C virus in North American patients infected with HCV genotype 1a or 1b. Hofgärtner WT, et al. **J Med Virol** 1997 Oct;53(2):118–26

Quantitative analysis of luciferase activity of viral and hybrid promoters in bovine preimplantation embryos. Nakamura A, et al. **Mol Reprod Dev** 1998 Apr;49(4):368–73

The structural gene module in Streptococcus thermophilus bacteriophage phi Sfi11 shows a hierarchy of relatedness to Siphoviridae from a wide range of bacterial hosts. Lucchini S, et al. **Virology** 1998 Jun 20;246(1):63–73

Genomic localization and nucleotide sequence of a lef–8 gene of the Spodoptera littoralis nucleopolyhedrovirus. Faktor O, et al. **Virus Genes** 1997;15(1):9–15

Sequence analysis of the gene encoding the capsid protein of the Snow Mountain human calicivirus. King AD, et al. **Virus Genes** 1997;15(1):5–7

IMMUNOLOGY

Adenovirus–mediated transfer of viral IL–10 gene inhibits murine collagen–induced arthritis. Apparailly F, et al. **J Immunol** 1998 Jun 1;160(11):5213–20

GENES, SUPPRESSOR

see related

SUPPRESSION, GENETIC

Overproduction of Mpd2p suppresses the lethality of protein disulfide isomerase depletion in a CXXC sequence dependent manner. Tachikawa H, et al. **Biochem Biophys Res Commun** 1997 Oct 29;239(3):710–4

Search for TSG101 germ–line mutations in BRCA1/BRCA2–negative breast/ovarian cancer families [letter] Hofferbert S, et al. **Cancer Genet Cytogenet** 1998 Apr 1;102(1):86–7

Three new dominant C1 suppressor alleles in Zea mays. Singer T, et al. **Genet Res** 1998 Apr;71(2):127–32

Suppressors of the ndc10–2 mutation: a role for the ubiquitin system in Saccharomyces cerevisiae kinetochore function. Kopski KM, et al. **Genetics** 1997 Oct;147(2):409–20

A period–extender gene, pex, that extends the period of the circadian clock in the cyanobacterium Synechococcus sp. strain PCC 7942. Kutsuna S, et al. **J Bacteriol** 1998 Apr; 180(8):2167–74

An analysis of suppressor mutations suggests that the two halves of the lactose permease function in a symmetrical manner. Pazdernik NJ, et al. **J Biol Chem** 1997 Oct 17; 272(42):26110–6

SOI1 encodes a novel, conserved protein that promotes TGN–endosomal cycling of Kex2p and other membrane proteins by modulating the function of two TGN localization signals. Brickner JH, et al. **J Cell Biol** 1997 Oct 6;139(1):23–36

Mutational specificity of the ferrous ion in a supF gene of endonuclease III/VIII deficient Escherichia coli. Shimamura H, et al. **J Radiat Res (Tokyo)** 1997 Sep; 38(3):165–71

Trinucleotide insertions, deletions, and point mutations in glucose transporters confer K+ uptake in Saccharomyces cerevisiae. Liang H, et al. **Mol Cell Biol** 1998 Feb; 18(2):926–35

Molecular cloning and characterization of the Saccharomyces cerevisiae SAB1 gene that suppresses a temperature–sensitive phenotype of the ARS–binding factor 1 mutant. So IS, et al. **Mol Cells** 1997 Aug 31; 7(4):532–6

A new family of genes which, when mutated, suppress the inhibitory effect of the mod(mdg4)1u1 mutation on y2 expression in Drosophila melanogaster. Bezborodova E, et al. **Mol Gen Genet** 1997 Dec;257(1):83–90

SPA1: a new genetic locus involved in phytochrome A–specific signal transduction. Hoecker U, et al. **Plant Cell** 1998 Jan;10(1):19–33

Amber suppression in Escherichia coli by unusual mitochondria–like transfer RNAs. Bourdeau V, et al. **Proc Natl Acad Sci U S A** 1998 Feb 17;95(4):1375–80

Isolation of the Pichia pastoris PYC1 gene encoding pyruvate carboxylase and identification of a suppressor of the pyc phenotype. Menéndez J, et al. **Yeast** 1998 May;14(7):647–54

The effect of a suppressed rad52 mutation on the suppression of rad6 by srs2. Nguyen MM, et al. **Yeast** 1997 Sep 15; 13(11):1059–64

The SKS1 gene of Saccharomyces cerevisiae is required for long–term adaptation of snf3 null strains to low glucose. Vagnoli P, et al. **Yeast** 1998 Mar 15;14(4):359–69

DRUG EFFECTS

Effect of cadmium exposure on background and anti–5 methylchrysene–1,2–dihydrodiol 3,4–epoxide–induced mutagenesis in the supF gene of pS189 in human Ad293 cells. Misra RR, et al. **Chem Res Toxicol** 1998 Mar; 11(3):211–6

Over–expression of the yeast BFR2 gene partially suppresses the growth defects induced by Brefeldin A and by four ER–to–Golgi mutations. Chabane S, et al. **Curr Genet** 1998 Jan;33(1):21–8

GENETICS

The mod–A suppressor of nonallelic heterokaryon incompatibility in Podospora anserina encodes a proline–rich polypeptide involved in female organ formation. Barreau C, et al. **Genetics** 1998 Jun; 149(2):915–26

Polycomb group repression is blocked by the Drosophila suppressor of Hairy–wing [su(Hw)] insulator. Mallin DR, et al. **Genetics** 1998 Jan;148(1):331–9

Enhancer of Polycomb is a suppressor of position–effect variegation in Drosophila melanogaster. Sinclair DA, et al. **Genetics** 1998 Jan;148(1):211–20

An intragenic suppressor of cold sensitivity identifies potentially interacting bases in the peptidyl transferase center of Tetrahymena rRNA. Sweeney R, et al. **Genetics** 1998 Jun;149(2):937–46

A 1–Mb physical map and PAC contig of the imprinted domain in 11p15.5 that contains TAPA1 and the BWSCR1/WT2 region. Reid LH, et al. **Genomics** 1997 Aug 1;43(3):366–75

The gene for 16S rRNA methyltransferase (ksgA) functions as a multicopy suppressor for a cold–sensitive mutant of era, an essential RAS–like GTP–binding protein in Escherichia coli. Lu Q, et al. **J Bacteriol** 1998 Oct; 180(19):5243–6

Expression of the Elm1 gene, a novel gene of the CCN (connective tissue growth factor, Cyr61/Cef10, and neuroblastoma overexpressed gene) family, suppresses In vivo tumor growth and metastasis of K–1735 murine melanoma cells. Hashimoto Y, et al. **J Exp Med** 1998 Feb 2;187(3):289–96

Mutations in genes encoding extracellular matrix proteins suppress the emb–5 gastrulation defect in Caenorhabditis elegans. Nishiwaki K, et al. **Mol Gen Genet** 1998 Jul; 259(1):2–12

A gene, yaeQ, that suppresses reduced operon expression caused by mutations in the transcription elongation gene rfaH in Escherichia coli and Salmonella typhimurium. Wong KR, et al. **Mol Gen Genet** 1998 Apr;257(6):693–6

Mutations induced by monofunctional and bifunctional phosphoramide mustards in supF tRNA gene. Mudipalli A, et al. **Mutat Res** 1997 Nov 19;381(1):49–57

GENES, SUPPRESSOR, TUMOR

Involvement of the multiple tumor suppressor genes and 12–lipoxygenase in human prostate cancer. Therapeutic implications. Gao X, et al. **Adv Exp Med Biol** 1997; 407:41–53 (79 ref.)

Inherited mutations in PTEN that are associated with breast cancer, cowden disease, and juvenile polyposis. Lynch ED, et al. **Am J Hum Genet** 1997 Dec;61(6):1254–60

Evidence for a novel osteosarcoma tumor–suppressor gene in the chromosome 18 region genetically linked with Paget disease of bone. Nellissery MJ, et al. **Am J Hum Genet** 1998 Sep;63(3):817–24

Regulation of PC4/TIS7 expression in adapting remnant intestine after resection. Rubin DC, et al. **Am J Physiol** 1998 Sep;275(3 Pt 1):G506–13

Effect of ABVD therapeutic protocol on oncogene and tumor suppressor gene expression in CBA/Ca mice. Ember I, et al. **Anticancer Res** 1998 Mar–Apr;18(2A):1149–52

Nm23: an invasion suppressor gene in CNS tumours? Martin KK, et al. **Anticancer Res** 1998 Mar–Apr;18(2A):919–26 (92 ref.)

Growth inhibition of a human lung adenocarcinoma cell line by genetic complementation with chromosome 11. O'Briant K, et al. **Anticancer Res** 1997 Sep–Oct;17(5A):3243–51

Thyroid cancer: predisposing conditions, growth factors, signal transduction and oncogenes. Clark OH. **Aust N Z J Surg** 1998 Jul;68(7):469–77 (112 ref.)

A second p53–related protein, p73L, with high homology to p73. Senoo M, et al. **Biochem Biophys Res Commun** 1998 Jul 30;248(3):603–7

Overexpression of members of the AP–1 transcriptional factor family from an early stage of renal carcinogenesis and inhibition of cell growth by AP–1 gene antisense oligonucleotides in the Tsc2 gene mutant (Eker) rat model. Urakami S, et al. **Biochem Biophys Res Commun** 1997 Dec 8;241(1):24–30

Identification and verification of differential display cDNAs using gene–specific primers and hybridization arrays. Martin KJ, et al. **Biotechniques** 1998 Jun;24(6):1018–26

Inactivation of the ATM gene in T–cell prolymphocytic leukemias. Stoppa–Lyonnet D, et al. **Blood** 1998 May 15; 91(10):3920–6

Loss of heterozygosity of 3p markers in neuroblastoma tumours implicate a tumour–suppressor locus distal to the FHIT gene. Ejeskär K, et al. **Br J Cancer** 1998 Jun; 77(11):1787–91

Exclusion of BBC1 and CMAR as candidate breast tumour–suppressor genes. Moerland E, et al. **Br J Cancer** 1997;76(12):1550–3

Frequent deletion of chromosome 12p12.3 in children with acute lymphoblastic leukaemia. Baccichet A, et al. **Br J Haematol** 1997 Oct;99(1):107–14

De novo methylation of tumour suppressor genes CDKN2A and CDKN2B is a rare finding in B–cell chronic lymphocytic leukaemia. Martel V, et al. **Br J Haematol** 1997 Nov;99(2):320–4

Investigation and management of patients at high risk of developing cancer. Warren R. **Br J Radiol** 1997 Nov;70 Spec No:S50–9 (78 ref.)

The mannose 6–phosphate/insulin–like growth factor 2 receptor (M6P/IGF2R), a putative breast tumor suppressor gene. Oates AJ, et al. **Breast Cancer Res Treat** 1998 Feb; 47(3):269–81 (79 ref.)

Transgenic mouse models for tumor suppressor genes. Palapattu GS, et al. **Cancer Detect Prev** 1998;22(1):75–86 (64 ref.)

Cytogenetics of bladder cancer. Gibas Z, et al. **Cancer Genet Cytogenet** 1997 May;95(1):108–15 (88 ref.)

Pediatric brain tumors: loss of heterozygosity at 17p and TP53 gene mutations. Orellana C, et al. **Cancer Genet Cytogenet** 1998 Apr 15;102(2):93–9

Advances in the analysis of chromosome alterations in human lung carcinomas. Testa JR, et al. **Cancer Genet Cytogenet** 1997 May;95(1):20–32 (104 ref.)

Loss of heterozygosity in squamous cell carcinomas of the head and neck defines a tumor suppressor gene region on 11q13. Venugopalan M, et al. **Cancer Genet Cytogenet** 1998 Jul 15;104(2):124–32

Oncogenetic map of human genome [letter] Verma RS, et al. **Cancer Genet Cytogenet** 1998 Jan 1;100(1):88–90

Microdissection–based genetic discovery and analysis applied to cancer progression. Dean–Clower E, et al. **Cancer J Sci Am** 1997 Sep–Oct;3(5):259–65 (34 ref.)

Frequent allelic loss on chromosomes 4q and 16q associated with human hepatocellular carcinoma in Taiwan. Chou YH, et al. **Cancer Lett** 1998 Jan 16;123(1):1–6

DPC4 splice variants in neuroblastoma. Kageyama H, et al. **Cancer Lett** 1998 Jan 9;122(1–2):187–93

Homozygous deletions of the CDKN2 gene and loss of heterozygosity of 9p in primary hepatocellular carcinoma. Piao Z, et al. **Cancer Lett** 1998 Jan 9;122(1–2):201–7

Suppression of tumorigenicity of glioblastoma cells by adenovirus–mediated MMAC1/PTEN gene transfer. Cheney IW, et al. **Cancer Res** 1998 Jun 1;58(11):2331–4

Localization of putative tumor suppressor loci by genome–wide allelotyping in human pancreatic endocrine tumors. Chung DC, et al. **Cancer Res** 1998 Aug 15; 58(16):3706–11

Inactivation of H19, an imprinted and putative tumor repressor gene, is a preneoplastic event during Wilms' tumorigenesis. Cui H, et al. **Cancer Res** 1997 Oct 15; 57(20):4469–73

Human lung cancer antigens recognized by autologous antibodies: definition of a novel cDNA derived from the tumor suppressor gene locus on chromosome 3p21.3. Güre AO, et al. **Cancer Res** 1998 Mar 1;58(5):1034–41

Loss of heterozygosity and somatic mutations of the VHL tumor suppressor gene in sporadic cerebellar hemangioblastomas. Lee JY, et al. **Cancer Res** 1998 Feb 1;58(3):504–8

A distinct region of chromosome 19p13.3 associated with the sporadic form of adenoma malignum of the uterine cervix. Lee JY, et al. **Cancer Res** 1998 Mar 15;58(6):1140–3

PTEN mutations and microsatellite instability in complex atypical hyperplasia, a precursor lesion to uterine

endometrioid carcinoma. Levine RL, et al. **Cancer Res** 1998 Aug 1;58(15):3254–8

Intratumoral heterogeneity of von Hippel–Lindau gene deletions in renal cell carcinoma detected by fluorescence in situ hybridization. Moch H, et al. **Cancer Res** 1998 Jun 1;58(11):2304–9

Search for mutations and examination of allelic expression imbalance of the p73 gene at 1p36.33 in human lung cancers. Nomoto S, et al. **Cancer Res** 1998 Apr 1; 58(7):1380–3

PTEN gene mutations are seen in high–grade but not in low–grade gliomas. Rasheed BK, et al. **Cancer Res** 1997 Oct 1;57(19):4187–90

Alterations in pancreatic, biliary, and breast carcinomas support MKK4 as a genetically targeted tumor suppressor gene. Su GH, et al. **Cancer Res** 1998 Jun 1;58(11):2339–42

A novel tumor suppressor locus on chromosome 18q involved in the development of human lung cancer. Takei K, et al. **Cancer Res** 1998 Aug 15;58(16):3700–5

Human mitogen–activated protein kinase kinase 4 as a candidate tumor suppressor. Teng DH, et al. **Cancer Res** 1997 Oct 1;57(19):4177–82

Somatic mutations of PTEN in glioblastoma multiforme. Wang SI, et al. **Cancer Res** 1997 Oct 1;57(19):4183–6

Direct modulation of tumor suppressor connexin 26 gene by human chorionic gonadotropin in rat mammary glands. You S, et al. **Cancer Res** 1998 Apr 1;58(7):1498–502

Identification of cellular TSG101 protein in multiple human breast cancer cell lines. Zhong Q, et al. **Cancer Res** 1997 Oct 1;57(19):4225–8

Mutations of the MEN1 tumor suppressor gene in pituitary tumors. Zhuang Z, et al. **Cancer Res** 1997 Dec 15; 57(24):5446–51

Smad4 (homolog of human DPC4) and Smad2 (homolog of human JV18–1): candidates for murine lung tumor resistance and suppressor genes. Devereux TR, et al. **Carcinogenesis** 1997 Sep;18(9):1751–5

Repression of the candidate tumor suppressor gene S100A2 in breast cancer is mediated by site–specific hypermethylation. Wicki R, et al. **Cell Calcium** 1997 Oct; 22(4):243–54

Expression of antimetastatic gene nm23–H1 in epithelial ovarian cancer. Qian M, et al. **Chin Med J (Engl)** 1997 Feb;110(2):142–4

Recent study on colorectal cancer in China: early detection and novel related gene. Zheng S. **Chin Med J (Engl)** 1997 Apr;110(4):309–10

Presence of multiple incontiguous deleted regions at the long arm of chromosome 18 in head and neck cancer. Papadimitrakopoulou VA, et al. **Clin Cancer Res** 1998 Mar; 4(3):539–44

Homozygous deletion of the PTEN tumor suppressor gene in a subset of prostate adenocarcinomas. Wang SI, et al. **Clin Cancer Res** 1998 Mar;4(3):811–5

Von Hippel–Lindau (VHL) gene analysis in Italian families with VHL disease. Montera M, et al. **Contrib Nephrol** 1997; 122:109–11

The kidney and von Hippel–Lindau disease: impact of molecular genetic analysis of the VHL gene for clinical management. Neumann HP, et al. **Contrib Nephrol** 1997; 122:102–8 (21 ref.)

Ribozyme–mediated repair of RNAs encoding mutant tumor suppressors. Sullenger BA. **Cytokines Mol Ther** 1996 Sep; 2(3):201–5 (25 ref.)

Sequence and developmental expression of AmphiTob, an amphioxus homolog of vertebrate Tob in the PC3/BTG1/Tob family of tumor suppressor genes. Holland ND, et al. **Dev Dyn** 1997 Sep;210(1):11–8

Growth, metastasis, and invasiveness of Drosophila tumors caused by mutations in specific tumor suppressor genes. Woodhouse E, et al. **Dev Genes Evol** 1998 Feb; 207(8):542–50

Frequent loss of heterozygosity at chromosome 13q12–13 with BRCA2 markers in sporadic male breast cancer. Prechtel D, et al. **Diagn Mol Pathol** 1998 Feb;7(1):57–62

Clues to the function of the tumour susceptibility gene BRCA2. Gayther SA, et al. **Dis Markers** 1998 Jun;14(1):1–8 (39 ref.)

Use of twins in search for tumor suppressor genes. Försti A, et al. **Environ Mol Mutagen** 1997;30(2):231–9

nm23 Protein expression in larynx cancer and the relationship with metastasis. Gunduz M, et al. **Eur J Cancer** 1997 Dec; 33(14):2338–41

Expression of abnormal transcripts of the FHIT (fragile histidine triad) gene in ovarian carcinoma. Mandai M, et al. **Eur J Cancer** 1998 Apr;34(5):745–9

A product of DAN, a novel candidate tumour suppressor gene, is secreted into culture medium and suppresses DNA synthesis. Nakamura Y, et al. **Eur J Cancer** 1997 Oct; 33(12):1986–90

Molecular aspects of the relationship between cancer and aging: tumor suppressor activity during cellular senescence. Garkavtsev I, et al. **Exp Gerontol** 1998 Jan–Mar; 33(1–2):81–94 (106 ref.)

Chromosomal localization, genomic organization, and developmental expression of the murine caveolin gene family (Cav–1, –2, and –3). Cav–1 and Cav–2 genes map to a known tumor suppressor locus (6–A2/7q31). Engelman JA, et al. **FEBS Lett** 1998 Jun 16;429(3):330–6

A cosmid and cDNA fine physical map of a human chromosome 13q14 region frequently lost in B–cell chronic lymphocytic leukemia and identification of a new putative tumor suppressor gene, Leu5. Kapanadze B, et al. **FEBS Lett** 1998 Apr 17;426(2):266–70

Identification of a novel human homolog of the Drosophila dlg, P–dlg, specifically expressed in the gland tissues and interacting with p55. Nakamura H, et al. **FEBS Lett** 1998 Aug 14;433(1–2):63–7

Peutz–Jeghers culprit is revealed [news] **Gastroenterology** 1998 Mar;114(3):429

Cell death and cancer: replacement of apoptotic genes and inactivation of death suppressor genes in therapy. Favrot M, et al. **Gene Ther** 1998 Jun;5(6):728–39 (218 ref.)

Another reason to look for tumor suppressor genes on chromosome 21 [letter; comment] Satgé D, et al. **Genes Chromosomes Cancer** 1998 Jan;21(1):1. Comment on: Genes Chromosomes Cancer 1997 Apr;18(4):318–21.

E1A signaling to p53 involves the p19(ARF) tumor suppressor. de Stanchina E, et al. **Genes Dev** 1998 Aug 1;12(15):2434–42

The tumor suppressor Smad4/DPC4 and transcriptional adaptor CBP/p300 are coactivators for smad3 in TGF–beta–induced transcriptional activation. Feng XH, et al. **Genes Dev** 1998 Jul 15;12(14):2153–63

Inhibition of patterned cell shape change and cell invasion by Discs large during Drosophila oogenesis. Goode S, et al. **Genes Dev** 1997 Oct 1;11(19):2532–44

Igf2 imprinting does not require its own DNA methylation or H19 RNA. Jones BK, et al. **Genes Dev** 1998 Jul 15; 12(14):2200–7

Dual role of the Smad4/DPC4 tumor suppressor in TGFbeta–inducible transcriptional complexes. Liu F, et al. **Genes Dev** 1997 Dec 1;11(23):3157–67

The tumor suppressor gene Smad4/Dpc4 is required for gastrulation and later for anterior development of the mouse embryo. Sirard C, et al. **Genes Dev** 1998 Jan 1; 12(1):107–19

Identification and characterization of the human homologue of SH3BP2, an SH3 binding domain protein within a common region of deletion at 4p16.3 involved in bladder cancer. Bell SM, et al. **Genomics** 1997 Sep 1;44(2):163–70

The hyaluronidase gene HYAL1 maps to chromosome 3p21.2–p21.3 in human and 9F1–F2 in mouse, a conserved candidate tumor suppressor locus. Csóka TB, et al. **Genomics** 1998 Feb 15;48(1):63–70

Structure and methylation–based silencing of a gene (DBCCR1) within a candidate bladder cancer tumor suppressor region at 9q32–q33. Habuchi T, et al. **Genomics** 1998 Mar 15;48(3):277–88

Molecular cloning and characterization of LOH11CR2A, a new gene within a refined minimal region of LOH at 11q23. Monaco C, et al. **Genomics** 1997 Dec 1;46(2):217–22

Structure and expression of the mouse L23mrp gene downstream of the imprinted H19 gene: biallelic expression and lack of interaction with the H19 enhancers. Zubair M, et al. **Genomics** 1997 Oct 15;45(2):290–6

Retinoblastoma protein expression in ovarian epithelial neoplasms. Niemann TH, et al. **Gynecol Oncol** 1998 Jun; 69(3):214–9

A study of the PTEN/MMAC1 gene in 136 breast cancer families. Chen J, et al. **Hum Genet** 1998 Jan;102(1):124–5

The H–cadherin (CDH13) gene is inactivated in human lung cancer. Sato M, et al. **Hum Genet** 1998 Jul;103(1):96–101

The genetic basis of Cowden's syndrome: three novel mutations in PTEN/MMAC1/TEP1. Tsou HC, et al. **Hum Genet** 1998 Apr;102(4):467–73

Identification of MEN1 gene mutations in sporadic carcinoid tumors of the lung. Debelenko LV, et al. **Hum Mol Genet** 1997 Dec;6(13):2285–90

Mutation spectrum and genotype–phenotype analyses in Cowden disease and Bannayan–Zonana syndrome, two hamartoma syndromes with germline PTEN mutation. Marsh DJ, et al. **Hum Mol Genet** 1998 Mar;7(3):507–15

Germline mutations in the PTEN/MMAC1 gene in patients with Cowden disease. Nelen MR, et al. **Hum Mol Genet** 1997 Aug;6(8):1383–7

Mutations in the BRCA1–associated RING domain (BARD1) gene in primary breast, ovarian and uterine cancers. Thai TH, et al. **Hum Mol Genet** 1998 Feb; 7(2):195–202

Somatically acquired genetic alterations in flat colorectal neoplasias. Olschwang S, et al. **Int J Cancer** 1998 Jul 29; 77(3):366–9

Germline mutations in the vhl gene in patients presenting with phaeochromocytomas. van der Harst E, et al. **Int J Cancer** 1998 Jul 29;77(3):337–40

Localization of a tumour–suppressor gene associated with human oral cancer on 7q31.1. Wang XL, et al. **Int J Cancer** 1998 Mar 2;75(5):671–4

Microsatellite deletion mapping on chromosome 10q and mutation analysis of MMAC1, FAS, and MXI1 in human glioblastoma multiforme. Fults D, et al. **Int J Oncol** 1998 Apr;12(4):905–10

Six novel mutations in the NF2 tumor suppressor gene. Leone PE, et al. **Int J Oncol** 1998 Apr;12(4):935–8

p73beta, unlike p53, suppresses growth and induces apoptosis of human papillomavirus E6–expressing cancer cells. Prabhu NS, et al. **Int J Oncol** 1998 Jul;13(1):5–9

Mutational analysis of the p73 gene localized at chromosome 1p36.3 in colorectal carcinomas. Sunahara M, et al. **Int J Oncol** 1998 Aug;13(2):319–23

Mutation analysis of the putative tumor suppressor PTEN/MMAC1 in human ovarian cancer. Yokomizo A, et al. **Int J Oncol** 1998 Jul;13(1):101–5

Imprinted genes are up–regulated by growth arrest in embryonic fibroblasts. Hayashida T, et al. **J Biochem (Tokyo)** 1997 Nov;122(5):901–3

The tumor suppressor, PTEN/MMAC1, dephosphorylates the lipid second messenger, phosphatidylinositol 3,4,5–trisphosphate. Maehama T, et al. **J Biol Chem** 1998 May 29;273(22):13375–8

Activation of extracellular signal–regulated kinase 2 by a novel Abl–binding protein, ST5. Majidi M, et al. **J Biol Chem** 1998 Jun 26;273(26):16608–14

Smad5 and DPC4 are key molecules in mediating BMP–2–induced osteoblastic differentiation of the pluripotent mesenchymal precursor cell line C2C12. Nishimura R, et al. **J Biol Chem** 1998 Jan 23;273(4):1872–9

Role of the tuberous sclerosis gene–2 product in cell cycle control. Loss of the tuberous sclerosis gene–2 induces quiescent cells to enter S phase. Soucek T, et al. **J Biol Chem** 1997 Nov 14;272(46):29301–8

Cloning, mapping, expression, function, and mutation analyses of the human ortholog of the hamster putative tumor suppressor gene Doc–1. Tsuji T, et al. **J Biol Chem** 1998 Mar 20;273(12):6704–9

Parathyroid tumor suppressor on 1p: analysis of the p18 cyclin–dependent kinase inhibitor gene as a candidate. Tahara H, et al. **J Bone Miner Res** 1997 Sep;12(9):1330–4

Molecular pathology of hemangiopericytomas accompanied by severe hypoglycemia: oncogenes, tumor–suppressor genes and the insulin–like growth factor family. Pavelić K, et al. **J Cancer Res Clin Oncol** 1998;124(6):307–14

Cell cycle: molecular targets for diagnosis and therapy: tumor suppressor genes and cell cycle progression in cancer. Giordano A, et al. **J Cell Biochem** 1998 Jul 1;70(1):1–7 (11 ref.)

Frequent loss of heterozygosity on chromosomes 3p and 17p without VHL or p53 mutations suggests involvement of unidentified tumor suppressor genes in follicular thyroid carcinoma. Grebe SK, et al. **J Clin Endocrinol Metab** 1997 Nov;82(11):3684–91

Molecular characterization of the men1 tumor suppressor gene in sporadic pituitary tumors. Prezant TR, et al. **J Clin Endocrinol Metab** 1998 Apr;83(4):1388–91

LIGHT, a novel ligand for lymphotoxin beta receptor and TR2/HVEM induces apoptosis and suppresses in vivo tumor formation via gene transfer. Zhai Y, et al. **J Clin Invest** 1998 Sep 15;102(6):1142–51

Mutation and expression analysis of the cyclin–dependent kinase inhibitor gene p27/Kip1 in pituitary tumors. Takeuchi S, et al. **J Endocrinol** 1998 May;157(2):337–41

Oncogenes and antioncogenes involved in human thyroid carcinogenesis. Lazzereschi D, et al. **J Exp Clin Cancer Res** 1997 Sep;16(3):325–32 (71 ref.)

Maspin is an intracellular serpin that partitions into secretory vesicles and is present at the cell surface. Pemberton PA, et al. **J Histochem Cytochem** 1997 Dec;45(12):1697–706

Identification of brain–specific splicing variants of the hDLG1 gene and altered splicing in neuroblastoma cell lines. Mori K, et al. **J Hum Genet** 1998;43(2):123–7

Somatic mutations of the MEN1 tumor suppressor gene detected in sporadic angiofibromas [letter] Böni R, et al. **J Invest Dermatol** 1998 Sep;111(3):539–40

Tumor suppressor genes in human lung cancer. Shimizu E, et al. **J Med Invest** 1997 Aug;44(1–2):15–24 (73 ref.)

Identification of a pseudogene that can masquerade as a mutant allele of the PTEN/MMAC1 tumor suppressor gene. Whang YE, et al. **J Natl Cancer Inst** 1998 Jun 3; 90(11):859–61

PTEN (MMAC1) mutations are frequent in primary glioblastomas (de novo) but not in secondary glioblastomas. Tohma Y, et al. **J Neuropathol Exp Neurol** 1998 Jul; 57(7):684–9

FHIT and p53 gene abnormalities in bronchioloalveolar carcinomas. Correlations with clinicopathological data and K–ras mutations. Marchetti A, et al. **J Pathol** 1998 Mar; 184(3):240–6

Pathogenesis of ovarian cancers. Berchuck A, et al. **J Soc Gynecol Investig** 1994 Jul–Sep;1(3):181–90

Breast cancer genes and the surgeon. Mann GB, et al. **J Surg Oncol** 1998 Apr;67(4):267–74 (62 ref.)

Application of the differential hybridization of Atlas Human expression arrays technique in the identification of differentially expressed genes in human glioblastoma multiforme tumor tissue. Sehgal A, et al. **J Surg Oncol** 1998 Apr;67(4):234–41

Molecular analysis of P16(Ink4)/CDKN2 and P15(INK4B)/MTS2 genes in primary human testicular germ cell tumors. Heidenreich A, et al. **J Urol** 1998 May; 159(5):1725–30

Infrequent genetic alterations of the PTEN/MMAC1 gene in Japanese patients with primary cancers of the breast, lung, pancreas, kidney, and ovary. Sakurada A, et al. **Jpn J Cancer Res** 1997 Nov;88(11):1025–8

The Wilms' tumor suppressor WT1: approaches to gene function. Menke A, et al. **Kidney Int** 1998 Jun;53(6):1512–8 (63 ref.)

The promise of cancer genetics. Haber DA, et al. **Lancet** 1998 May;351 Suppl 2:SII1–8 (40 ref.)

CDKN2 (MTS1/p16INK4A) gene alterations in adult T–cell leukemia/lymphoma. Uchida T, et al. **Leuk Lymphoma** 1998 Mar;29(1–2):27–35 (67 ref.)

Allelic loss in childhood acute lymphoblastic leukemia. Baccichet A, et al. **Leuk Res** 1997 Sep;21(9):817–23

Review of alterations of the cyclin–dependent kinase

inhibitor INK4 family genes p15, p16, p18 and p19 in human leukemia-lymphoma cells. Drexler HG. **Leukemia** 1998 Jun;12(6):845-59 (148 ref.)

Cellular resistance mechanisms with impact on the therapy of multiple myeloma. Gieseler F, et al. **Leukemia** 1997 Dec; 11 Suppl 5:S1-4 (38 ref.)

Analysis of the Smad2 gene in hematological malignancies. Ikezoe T, et al. **Leukemia** 1998 Jan;12(1):94-5

Hypermethylation of p15/ink4b/MTS2 gene is differentially implicated among non-Hodgkin's lymphomas. Martinez-Delgado B, et al. **Leukemia** 1998 Jun; 12(6):937-41

Mutational analysis of the tumor suppressor Smad2 in acute lymphoid and myeloid leukemia. Wieser R, et al. **Leukemia** 1998 Jul;12(7):1114-8

Pten, a candidate tumor suppressor gene, maps to mouse chromosome 19. Hansen GM, et al. **Mamm Genome** 1998 Jan;9(1):88-90

An AC-repeat adjacent to mouse Cdkn2B allows the detection of specific allelic losses in the p15INK4b and p16INK4a tumor suppressor genes. Malumbres M, et al. **Mamm Genome** 1998 Mar;9(3):183-5

Putative tumor suppressor gene region within 0.85 cM on chromosome 12 in radiation-induced murine lymphomas. Okumoto M, et al. **Mol Carcinog** 1998 Jul;22(3):175-81

Ku70: a candidate tumor suppressor gene for murine T cell lymphoma. Li GC, et al. **Mol Cell** 1998 Jul;2(1):1-8

Regulation of hypoxia-inducible mRNAs by the von Hippel-Lindau tumor suppressor protein requires binding to complexes containing elongins B/C and Cul2. Lonergan KM, et al. **Mol Cell Biol** 1998 Feb;18(2):732-41

p16INK4A participates in a G1 arrest checkpoint in response to DNA damage. Shapiro GI, et al. **Mol Cell Biol** 1998 Jan;18(1):378-87

The absence of enhancer competition between Igf2 and H19 following transfer into differentiated cells. Webber AL, et al. **Mol Cell Biol** 1998 Apr;18(4):1903-10

A role for the putative tumor suppressor Bin1 in muscle cell differentiation. Wechsler-Reya RJ, et al. **Mol Cell Biol** 1998 Jan;18(1):566-75

The DUTT1 gene, a novel NCAM family member is expressed in developing murine neural tissues and has an unusually broad pattern of expression. Sundaresan V, et al. **Mol Cell Neurosci** 1998 May;11(1-2):29-35

Oncogene and tumour suppressor gene products during trophoblast differentiation in the first trimester. Quenby S, et al. **Mol Hum Reprod** 1998 May;4(5):477-81

Oncogene and tumor suppressor gene alterations in nasal tumors. Recio L. **Mutat Res** 1997 Oct 31;380(1-2):27-31 (38 ref.)

DNA-PKcs: a T-cell tumour suppressor encoded at the mouse scid locus. Jhappan C, et al. **Nat Genet** 1997 Dec; 17(4):483-6

PTEN1 is frequently mutated in primary endometrial carcinomas [letter] Kong D, et al. **Nat Genet** 1997 Oct; 17(2):143-4

The putative tumour suppressor EXT1 alters the expression of cell-surface heparan sulfate [see comments] McCormick C, et al. **Nat Genet** 1998 Jun;19(2):158-61. Comment in: Nat Genet 1998 Jun;19(2):110-1.

A sugar fix for bone tumours? [news; comment] Stickens D, et al. **Nat Genet** 1998 Jun;19(2):110-1. Comment on: Nat Genet 1998 Jun;19(2):158-61.

p14ARF links the tumour suppressors RB and p53 [letter] Bates S, et al. **Nature** 1998 Sep 10;395(6698):124-5

The candidate tumour suppressor p33ING1 cooperates with p53 in cell growth control [see comments] Garkavtsev I, et al. **Nature** 1998 Jan 15;391(6664):295-8. Comment in: Nature 1998 Jan 15;391(6664):233-4.

DAP kinase links the control of apoptosis to metastasis. Inbal B, et al. **Nature** 1997 Nov 13;390(6656):180-4

Tumor suppressors. Teaming up to restrain cancer [news; comment] Oren M. **Nature** 1998 Jan 15;391(6664):233-4. Comment on: Nature 1998 Jan 15;391(6664):295-8.

Differential expression of DCC mRNA in adult rat forebrain. Volenec A, et al. **Neuroreport** 1997 Sep 8;8(13):2913-7

Expression of beta-catenin and the adenomatous polyposis coli tumour suppressor protein in mouse neocortical cells in vitro. Morrison EE, et al. **Neurosci Lett** 1997 Oct 17; 235(3):129-32

Overlapping RNA and DNA binding domains of the wt1 tumor suppressor gene product. Bardeesy N, et al. **Nucleic Acids Res** 1998 Apr 1;26(7):1784-92

Software and database for the analysis of mutations in the VHL gene. Béroud C, et al. **Nucleic Acids Res** 1998 Jan 1;26(1):256-8

BRCA1 as a potential human prostate tumor suppressor: modulation of proliferation, damage responses and expression of cell regulatory proteins. Fan S, et al. **Oncogene** 1998 Jun 11;16(23):3069-82

Methylation of the HIC-1 candidate tumor suppressor gene in human breast cancer. Fujii H, et al. **Oncogene** 1998 Apr 23;16(16):2159-64

DOC-2/hDab2, a candidate tumor suppressor gene involved in the development of gestational trophoblastic diseases. Fulop V, et al. **Oncogene** 1998 Jul 30;17(4):419-24

Methylation of the multi tumor suppressor gene-2 (MTS2, CDKN1, p15INK4B) in childhood acute lymphoblastic leukemia. Iravani M, et al. **Oncogene** 1997 Nov 20; 15(21):2609-14

The tetratricopeptide repeat containing Tg737 gene is a liver neoplasia tumor suppressor gene. Isfort RJ, et al. **Oncogene** 1997 Oct 9;15(15):1797-803

Loss of heterozygosity at chromosome 11p15 in Wilms tumors: identification of two independent regions. Karnik P, et al. **Oncogene** 1998 Jul 16;17(2):237-40

Structural and functional evidence for the presence of tumor suppressor genes on the short arm of chromosome 10 in human gliomas. Kon H, et al. **Oncogene** 1998 Jan 15; 16(2):257-63

Concordant methylation of the ER and N33 genes in glioblastoma multiforme. Li Q, et al. **Oncogene** 1998 Jun 18;16(24):3197-202

Cloning of two candidate tumor suppressor genes within a 10 kb region on chromosome 13q14, frequently deleted in chronic lymphocytic leukemia. Liu Y, et al. **Oncogene** 1997 Nov 13;15(20):2463-73

Human chromosome 7 carries a putative tumor suppressor gene(s) involved in choriocarcinoma. Matsuda T, et al. **Oncogene** 1997 Dec 4;15(23):2773-81

Allelic loss analysis of gamma-ray-induced mouse thymic lymphomas: two candidate tumor suppressor gene loci on chromosomes 12 and 16. Matsumoto Y, et al. **Oncogene** 1998 May 28;16(21):2747-54

Imprinted M6p/Igf2 receptor is mutated in rat liver tumors. Mills JJ, et al. **Oncogene** 1998 May 28;16(21):2797-802

DOC-2, a candidate tumor suppressor gene in human epithelial ovarian cancer. Mok SC, et al. **Oncogene** 1998 May 7;16(18):2381-7

Cloning of a breast cancer homozygous deletion junction narrows the region of search for a 3p21.3 tumor suppressor gene. Sekido Y, et al. **Oncogene** 1998 Jun 18;16(24):3151-7

Suppression of invasive properties of colon cancer cells by a metastasis suppressor KAI1 gene. Takaoka A, et al. **Oncogene** 1998 Mar;16(11):1443-53

c-Abl tyrosine kinase can mediate tumor cell apoptosis independently of the Rb and p53 tumor suppressors. Theis S, et al. **Oncogene** 1998 Aug 6;17(5):557-64

Identification of PTEN/MMAC1 alterations in uncultured melanomas and melanoma cell lines. Tsao H, et al. **Oncogene** 1998 Jul 2;16(26):3397-402

PTEN/MMAC1 mutations identified in small cell, but not in non-small cell lung cancers. Yokomizo A, et al. **Oncogene** 1998 Jul 30;17(4):475-9

Deletion mapping in breast tumor cell lines points to two distinct tumor-suppressor genes in the 1p32-pter region, one of deleted regions (1p36.2) being located within the consensus region of LOH in neuroblastoma. Bieche I, et al. **Oncol Rep** 1998 Jan-Feb;5(1):267-72

Relation between the changes of oncogene versus tumor suppressor gene interaction and the transition of cancer risk from female dominance through no sex discrimination to male dominance, as investigated by the reciprocal regression analysis of 5 human neoplasias. Kodama M, et al. **Oncol Rep** 1998 Sep-Oct;5(5):1163-9

The MXI1 tumor suppressor gene is not mutated in primary prostate cancer. Kuczyk MA, et al. **Oncol Rep** 1998 Jan-Feb;5(1):213-6

c-myc, c-erb-B2, nm23 and p53 expression in human endometriosis. Schneider J, et al. **Oncol Rep** 1998 Jan-Feb; 5(1):49-52

Transforming growth factor-beta and cancer: a love-hate relationship? Reiss M. **Oncol Res** 1997;9(9):447-57 (123 ref.)

p21WAF1 mutation is not a predominant alteration in pediatric bone tumors. Patiño-García A, et al. **Pediatr Res** 1998 Mar;43(3):393-5

Functional evidence for a nasopharyngeal carcinoma tumor suppressor gene that maps at chromosome 3p21.3. Cheng Y, et al. **Proc Natl Acad Sci U S A** 1998 Mar 17;95(6):3042-7

pVHL19 is a biologically active product of the von Hippel-Lindau gene arising from internal translation initiation. Iliopoulos O, et al. **Proc Natl Acad Sci U S A** 1998 Sep 29;95(20):11661-6

Epstein-Barr virus growth-transformed cells are converted to malignancy following transfection of a 1.3-kb CATR1 antisense construct independent of a change in the level of c-myc expression followed by a 8;14 chromosomal translocation. Li D, et al. **Proc Natl Acad Sci U S A** 1998 Apr 28;95(9):4894-9

p21WAF-1 reorganizes the nucleus in tumor suppression. Linares-Cruz G, et al. **Proc Natl Acad Sci U S A** 1998 Feb 3;95(3):1131-5

Genetic analysis using genomic representations. Lucito R, et al. **Proc Natl Acad Sci U S A** 1998 Apr 14;95(8):4487-92

Localization of tumor suppressor activity important in nonsmall cell lung carcinoma on chromosome 11q. Murakami Y, et al. **Proc Natl Acad Sci U S A** 1998 Jul 7;95(14):8153-8

A second major native von Hippel-Lindau gene product, initiated from an internal translation start site, functions as a tumor suppressor. Schoenfeld A, et al. **Proc Natl Acad Sci U S A** 1998 Jul 21;95(15):8817-22

Tissue-type plasminogen activator is a target of the tumor suppressor gene maspin. Sheng S, et al. **Proc Natl Acad Sci U S A** 1998 Jan 20;95(2):499-504

Replacement of Fhit in cancer cells suppresses tumorigenicity. Siprashvili Z, et al. **Proc Natl Acad Sci U S A** 1997 Dec 9;94(25):13771-6

Failure of egg cylinder elongation and mesoderm induction in mouse embryos lacking the tumor suppressor smad2. Weinstein M, et al. **Proc Natl Acad Sci U S A** 1998 Aug 4;95(16):9378-83

Inactivation of the tumor suppressor PTEN/MMAC1 in advanced human prostate cancer through loss of expression. Whang YE, et al. **Proc Natl Acad Sci U S A** 1998 Apr 28;95(9):5246-50

Targeted deletion of Smad4 shows it is required for transforming growth factor beta and activin signaling in colorectal cancer cells. Zhou S, et al. **Proc Natl Acad Sci U S A** 1998 Mar 3;95(5):2412-6

Localization of prostate cancer metastasis-suppressor activity on human chromosome 17. Chekmareva MA, et al. **Prostate** 1997 Dec 1;33(4):271-80

Chromosome 16q24 deletion and decreased E-cadherin expression: possible association with metastatic potential in prostate cancer. Pan Y, et al. **Prostate** 1998 Jun 15; 36(1):31-8

Loss of suppressor loci on chromosomes 11 and 14 may be required for radiation-induced neoplastic transformation of HeLa x skin fibroblast human cell hybrids. Mendonca MS, et al. **Radiat Res** 1998 Mar;149(3):246-55

Oncogenes and tumour-suppressor genes in lung cancer [editorial] Nikliński J. **Rocz Akad Med Bialymst** 1997;42 Suppl 1:1-7

Human cancer syndromes: clues to the origin and nature of cancer. Fearon ER. **Science** 1997 Nov 7;278(5340):1043-50 (48 ref.)

Mutations in the SMAD4/DPC4 gene in juvenile polyposis [see comments] Howe JR, et al. **Science** 1998 May 15; 280(5366):1086-8. Comment in: Science 1998 May 15;280(5366):1036-7.

Landscaping the cancer terrain [comment] Kinzler KW, et al. **Science** 1998 May 15;280(5366):1036-7. Comment on: Science 1998 May 15;280(5366):1086-8.

Tumour suppressor genes in prostate cancer. MacGrogan D, et al. **Semin Cancer Biol** 1997 Feb;8(1):11-9 (79 ref.)

Chromosomal localization to 19q13.3, partial genomic structure and 5' cDNA sequence of the human symplekin gene. Ueki K, et al. **Somat Cell Mol Genet** 1997 May; 23(3):229-31

Expression of Rap 1 suppresses genomic instability of H-ras transformed mouse fibroblasts. Wani MA, et al. **Somat Cell Mol Genet** 1997 Mar;23(2):123-33

Localization of the candidate tumor suppressor gene ING1 to human chromosome 13q34. Zeremski M, et al. **Somat Cell Mol Genet** 1997 May;23(3):233-6

Tumor suppressors: from genes to function and possible therapies. Helin K, et al. **Trends Genet** 1998 Jan;14(1):8-9

Antiviral activity of tumor-suppressor pathways: clues from molecular piracy by KSHV. Moore PS, et al. **Trends Genet** 1998 Apr;14(4):144-50 (73 ref.)

The retinoblastoma gene family: cousins with overlapping interests. Mulligan G, et al. **Trends Genet** 1998 Jun; 14(6):223-9 (80 ref.)

[Expression of CDKN2 gene product in human bronchogenic carcinoma] Jiang Y, et al. **Chung Hua Chieh Ho Ho Hu Hsi Tsa Chih** 1996 Apr; 19(2):81-3 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Chi)**

[Differential expression of HSU17714 gene in colorectal cancer and normal colonic mucosa] Mo Y, et al. **Chung Hua Chung Liu Tsa Chih** 1996 Jul;18(4):241-3 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Chi)**

[Loss of CDKN2 gene and amplification of cyclin D1 gene in human esophageal cancer] Zheng J, et al. **Chung Hua Chung Liu Tsa Chih** 1996 Nov;18(6):408-11 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Chi)**

[A study of LOH on chromosome 9p21 region D9S319 locus of laryngeal carcinoma] Bai S, et al. **Chung Hua Erh Pi Yen Hou Ko Tsa Chih** 1996;31(5):304-6 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Chi)**

[Suppression of metastatic phenotype of cloned mouse lung adenocarcinoma cells by transfer of human genomic DNA] Lu Y, et al. **Chung Hua I Hsueh Tsa Chih** 1997 Nov; 77(11):829-33 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Chi)**

[Application of subtractive hybridization in screening for colorectal cancer negatively related genes] Zheng S, et al. **Chung Hua I Hsueh Tsa Chih** 1997 Apr;77(4):256-9 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Chi)**

[A study on the loss of heterozygosity at the APC/MCC and DCC genetic loci in colorectal cancers] Lui Y, et al. **Chung Hua Nei Ko Tsa Chih** 1996 Jul;35(7):439-43 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Chi)**

[Molecular basis of colorectal carcinomas (editorial)] Pan G. **Chung Hua Nei Ko Tsa Chih** 1996 Jul;35(7):435-6 **(Chi)**

[A study on the changes of DCC and MCC genes in colorectal carcinoma and adenoma] Zhou Y, et al. **Chung Hua Nei Ko Tsa Chih** 1996 Jul;35(7):444-6 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Chi)**

[Molecular effects of vitamin D on cell cycle and oncogenesis] Schmidt J, et al. **Ugeskr Laeger** 1998 Jul 20; 160(30):4411-4 (15 ref.) (Eng. Abstr.) **(Dan)**

[Origin and progression of thyroid epithelial tumors: molecular and cellular mechanisms] Gire V, et al. **Arch Anat Cytol Pathol** 1998;46(1-2):11-8 (55 ref.) (Eng. Abstr.) **(Fre)**

[BRCA1 and BRCA2--breast cancer susceptibility genes] Dagan E, et al. **Harefuah** 1997 Nov 16;133(10):455-7 (32 ref.) **(Heb)**

[Expression and anti-metastatic potential of nm 23/NDP kinase in human head and neck cancer cells] Miyazaki H. **Kokubyo Gakkai Zasshi** 1998 Jun;65(2):189-95 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Jpn)**

[Molecular biology and molecular genetics in otorhinolaryngology-- carcinogenesis and tumor suppressor genes] Iene T. **Nippon Jibiinkoka Gakkai Kaiho** 1998 Feb;101(2):244-7 **(Jpn)**

[Molecular biology and molecular genetics in the field of otorhinolaryngology—tumorigenesis and oncogenes] Yamanaka N. **Nippon Jibiinkoka Gakkai Kaiho** 1998 Jan; 101(1):66–9 (2 ref.) **(Jpn)**

[A puzzle with more pieces?: entering an era with a handful of glioma suppressor genes] Ueki K. **No To Shinkei** 1998 Jun;50(6):539–46 (43 ref.) **(Jpn)**

[Molecular biology and multifunctional aspects of nm23/NDPK] Okada K, et al. **Seikagaku** 1998 May; 70(5):337–46 (51 ref.) **(Jpn)**

[Discoveries of oncogenes and tumor suppressor genes] Kuroki T. **Tanpakushitsu Kakusan Koso** 1997 Jul;42(10 Suppl):1461–6 (13 ref.) **(Jpn)**

[Interaction of viral transforming gene products and tumor suppressor gene products] Sawada Y, et al. **Tanpakushitsu Kakusan Koso** 1997 Jul;42(10 Suppl):1618–25 (65 ref.) **(Jpn)**

[Tumor suppressor genes and cell cycle control] Tsuchida N. **Tanpakushitsu Kakusan Koso** 1997 Jul;42(10 Suppl):1551–3 (13 ref.) **(Jpn)**

[Immunohistochemistry of biomolecular markers of lung cancer] Kogan EA, et al. **Arkh Patol** 1997 Nov–Dec; 59(6):23–30 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Rus)**

[Tumor suppressor genes] Baranova AV, et al. **Mol Biol (Mosk)** 1998 Mar–Apr;32(2):206–18 (131 ref.) **(Rus)**

[Genes of DNA stabilization and carcinogenesis] Kiselev FL. **Mol Biol (Mosk)** 1998 Mar–Apr;32(2):197–205 (82 ref.) **(Rus)**

GENETICS

Allelic deletion and mutation of the von Hippel–Lindau (VHL) tumor suppressor gene in pancreatic microcystic adenomas. Vortmeyer AO, et al. **Am J Pathol** 1997 Oct; 151(4):951–6

Topological evidence of differential oncogene activation–tumor suppressor gene inactivation features in 10 human neoplasias, as revealed by sequential regression analysis of world cancer incidence data. Kodama M, et al. **Anticancer Res** 1997 Sep–Oct;17(5B):3809–16

Mutations of p16 and p15 tumor suppressor genes and replication errors contribute independently to the pathogenesis of sporadic malignant melanoma. Matsumura Y, et al. **Arch Dermatol Res** 1998 Apr;290(4):175–80

Cell-cycle regulation of DNA damage-induced expression of the suppressor gene PML. Chan JY, et al. **Biochem Biophys Res Commun** 1997 Nov 26;240(3):640–6

Identification of cDNAs induced by the tumor suppressor Tsc2 gene using a conditional expression system in Tsc2 mutant (Eker) rat renal carcinoma cells. Orimoto K, et al. **Biochem Biophys Res Commun** 1998 Jun 29; 247(3):728–33

Identification of the mouse homologue of human discs large and rat SAP97 genes. Lin L, et al. **Biochim Biophys Acta** 1997 Nov 28;1362(1):1–5

Progress in understanding the molecular pathogenesis of human lung cancer. Sekido Y, et al. **Biochim Biophys Acta** 1998 Aug 19;1378(1):F21–59 (324 ref.)

Evaluation of FHIT gene alterations in ovarian cancer. Buttitta F, et al. **Br J Cancer** 1998 Apr;77(7):1048–51

Homozygous deletion of the p16INK4a and the p15INK4b tumour suppressor genes in a subset of human sporadic cutaneous malignant melanoma. Wagner SN, et al. **Br J Dermatol** 1998 Jan;138(1):13–21

Hereditary breast cancer [letter; comment] [see comments] Hicken GJ, et al. **Br J Surg** 1998 Apr;85(4):570–1. Comment on: Br J Surg 1997 Oct;84(10):1334–9. Comment in: Br J Surg 1998 Aug;85(8):1157.

Loss of material from chromosome arm 1p during malignant progression of meningioma revealed by fluorescent in situ hybridization. Ishino S, et al. **Cancer** 1998 Jul 15; 83(2):360–6

Mutation of the PTEN (MMAC1) tumor suppressor gene in a subset of glioblastomas but not in meningiomas with loss of chromosome arm 10q. Boström J, et al. **Cancer Res** 1998 Jan 1;58(1):29–33

Allelic deletion analysis of the FHIT gene predicts poor survival in non–small cell lung cancer [published erratum appears in Cancer Res 1998 Aug 1;58(15):3488] Burke L, et al. **Cancer Res** 1998 Jun 15;58(12):2533–6

Frequent inactivation of PTEN/MMAC1 in primary prostate cancer. Cairns P, et al. **Cancer Res** 1997 Nov 15; 57(22):4997–5000

Rearrangement of ALL1 (MLL) in acute myeloid leukemia with normal cytogenetics. Caligiuri MA, et al. **Cancer Res** 1998 Jan 1;58(1):55–9

Somatic deletions and mutations in the Cowden disease gene, PTEN, in sporadic thyroid tumors. Dahia PL, et al. **Cancer Res** 1997 Nov 1;57(21):4710–3

Location of several putative genes possibly involved in human breast cancer progression. Driouch K, et al. **Cancer Res** 1998 May 15;58(10):2081–6

Loss of FHIT expression in cervical carcinoma cell lines and primary tumors. Greenspan DL, et al. **Cancer Res** 1997 Nov 1;57(21):4692–8

Molecular epidemiology of human cancer: contribution of mutation spectra studies of tumor suppressor genes. Hussain SP, et al. **Cancer Res** 1998 Sep 15;58(18):4023–37

Somatic mutation of TSSC5, a novel imprinted gene from human chromosome 11p15.5. Lee MP, et al. **Cancer Res** 1998 Sep 15;58(18):4155–9

Physical and functional mapping of a tumor suppressor locus for renal cell carcinoma within chromosome 3p12. Lott ST, et al. **Cancer Res** 1998 Aug 15;58(16):3533–7

Exclusion of PTEN and 10q22–24 as the susceptibility locus for juvenile polyposis syndrome. Marsh DJ, et al. **Cancer Res** 1997 Nov 15;57(22):5017–21

Mutation of the PTEN tumor suppressor gene in endometrial hyperplasias. Maxwell GL, et al. **Cancer Res** 1998 Jun 15; 58(12):2500–3

Frequent PTEN/MMAC mutations in endometrioid but not serous or mucinous epithelial ovarian tumors. Obata K, et al. **Cancer Res** 1998 May 15;58(10):2095–7

Rare loss-of-function mutation of a death receptor gene in head and neck cancer. Pai SI, et al. **Cancer Res** 1998 Aug 15;58(16):3513–8

PTEN/MMAC1 mutations in endometrial cancers. Risinger JI, et al. **Cancer Res** 1997 Nov 1;57(21):4736–8

Loss of heterozygosity studies and deletion mapping identify two putative chromosome 14q tumor suppressor loci in renal oncocytomas. Schwerdtle RF, et al. **Cancer Res** 1997 Nov 15;57(22):5009–12

Interfocal heterogeneity of PTEN/MMAC1 gene alterations in multiple metastatic prostate cancer tissues. Suzuki H, et al. **Cancer Res** 1998 Jan 15;58(2):204–9

Genetic changes in inherited and sporadic ovarian carcinomas by comparative genomic hybridization: extensive similarity except for a difference at chromosome 2q24–q32. Tapper J, et al. **Cancer Res** 1998 Jul 1; 58(13):2715–9

Trichoepitheliomas contain somatic mutations in the overexpressed PTCH gene: support for a gatekeeper mechanism in skin tumorigenesis. Vořechovský I, et al. **Cancer Res** 1997 Nov 1;57(21):4677–81

Cloning, characterization, and chromosomal localization of a gene frequently deleted in human liver cancer (DLC-1) homologous to rat RhoGAP. Yuan BZ, et al. **Cancer Res** 1998 May 15;58(10):2196–9

Somatic mutations of the MEN1 tumor suppressor gene in sporadic gastrinomas and insulinomas. Zhuang Z, et al. **Cancer Res** 1997 Nov 1;57(21):4682–6

Falling out of the fold: tumorigenic mutations and p53. Erlanson DA, et al. **Chem Biol** 1994 Oct;1(2):79–84 (25 ref.)

From genetics to chemistry: tumor suppressor genes and drug discovery. McCormick F, et al. **Chem Biol** 1994 Sep; 1(1):7–9 (16 ref.)

Screening and identification of down-regulated genes in colorectal carcinoma by subtractive hybridization: a method to identify putative tumor suppressor genes. Zheng S, et al. **Chin Med J (Engl)** 1997 Jul;110(7):543–7

Analysis of colorectal cancer by comparative genomic hybridization: evidence for induction of the metastatic phenotype by loss of tumor suppressor genes. Paredes-Zaglul A, et al. **Clin Cancer Res** 1998 Apr; 4(4):879–86

Mapping of 22 new ESTs around a tumor suppressor gene and a senescence gene at 6q16—>q21. Morelli C, et al. **Cytogenet Cell Genet** 1997;79(1–2):97–100

A panel of transferable fragments of human chromosome 11q. Robertson GP, et al. **Cytogenet Cell Genet** 1997; 79(1–2):53–9

Recent discoveries in cancer genetics of exocrine pancreatic neoplasia. Hahn SA, et al. **Digestion** 1998 Aug; 59(5):493–501 (78 ref.)

The genomic analysis of human DAN gene. Ozaki T, et al. **DNA Cell Biol** 1997 Sep;16(9):1031–9

Physical map of the human chromosome 8p12–p21 encompassing tumor suppressor and Werner's syndrome gene loci. Ichikawa K, et al. **DNA Res** 1998 Apr 30; 5(2):103–13

Genetic predispositions and childhood cancer. Shannon K. **Environ Health Perspect** 1998 Jun;106 Suppl 3:801–6 (55 ref.)

An intronic germline transition in the HNPCC gene hMSH2 is associated with sporadic colorectal cancer. Goessl C, et al. **Eur J Cancer** 1997 Oct;33(11):1869–74

Human Krüppel-related 3 (HKR3): a candidate for the 1p36 neuroblastoma tumour suppressor gene? Maris JM, et al. **Eur J Cancer** 1997 Oct;33(12):1991–6

Delimitation of a critical tumour suppressor region at distal 1p in neuroblastoma tumours. Martinsson T, et al. **Eur J Cancer** 1997 Oct;33(12):1997–2001

Identification and characterization of a novel member of the EXT gene family, EXTL2. Wuyts W, et al. **Eur J Hum Genet** 1997 Nov–Dec;5(6):382–9

Loss of heterozygosity at microsatellite marker sites for tumour suppressor genes in oesophageal adenocarcinoma. Morgan RJ, et al. **Eur J Surg Oncol** 1998 Feb;24(1):34–7

Molecular comparison of human and mouse pulmonary adenocarcinomas. Malkinson AM. **Exp Lung Res** 1998 Jul–Aug;24(4):541–55 (69 ref.)

Upstream genomic sequence of the human connexin26 gene. Kiang DT, et al. **Gene** 1997 Oct 15;199(1–2):165–71

Deletion mapping of endocrine tumors localizes a second tumor suppressor gene on chromosome band 11q13. Chakrabarti R, et al. **Genes Chromosomes Cancer** 1998 Jun; 22(2):130–7

Inactivation of the von Hippel–Lindau (VHL) tumour suppressor gene and allelic losses at chromosome arm 3p in primary renal cell carcinoma: evidence for a VHL-independent pathway in clear cell renal tumourigenesis. Clifford SC, et al. **Genes Chromosomes Cancer** 1998 Jul;22(3):200–9

Isolation, mapping and mutation analysis of a human cDNA homologous to the doc-1 gene of the Chinese hamster, a candidate tumor suppressor for oral cancer. Daigo Y, et al. **Genes Chromosomes Cancer** 1997 Oct;20(2):204–7

Distinct patterns of deletion on 10p and 10q suggest involvement of multiple tumor suppressor genes in the development of astrocytic gliomas of different malignancy grades. Ichimura K, et al. **Genes Chromosomes Cancer** 1998 May;22(1):9–15

Localization of a CDKN2 gene in linkage group V of Xiphophorus fishes defines it as a candidate for the DIFF tumor suppressor. Kazianis S, et al. **Genes Chromosomes Cancer** 1998 Jul;22(3):210–20

Suppression of transformed phenotype and tumorigenicity after transfer of chromosome 4 into U251 human glioma cells. Pershouse MA, et al. **Genes Chromosomes Cancer** 1997 Nov;20(3):260–7

Human/mouse microcell hybrid based elimination test reduces the putative tumor suppressor region at 3p21.3 to 1.6 cM. Szeles A, et al. **Genes Chromosomes Cancer** 1997 Dec;20(4):329–36

A 2.5-Mb transcript map of a tumor-suppressing subchromosomal transferable fragment from 11p15.5, and isolation and sequence analysis of three novel genes. Hu RJ, et al. **Genomics** 1997 Nov 15;46(1):9–17

Absence of p15INK4B and p16INK4A gene alterations in primary cervical carcinoma tissues and cell lines with human papillomavirus infection. Kim JW, et al. **Gynecol Oncol** 1998 Jul;70(1):75–9

Mutation of the PTEN tumor suppressor gene is not a feature of ovarian cancers. Maxwell GL, et al. **Gynecol Oncol** 1998 Jul;70(1):13–6

Isolation and characterization of new microsatellites at the nm23-H1 and nm23-H2 gene loci and application for loss of heterozygosity (LOH) analysis. Seifert M, et al. **Hum Genet** 1997 Oct;100(5–6):515–9

Two distinct tumor suppressor loci within chromosome 11p15 implicated in breast cancer progression and metastasis. Karnik P, et al. **Hum Mol Genet** 1998 May; 7(5):895–903

Identification of a 14 kb deletion involving the promoter region of BRCA1 in a breast cancer family. Swensen J, et al. **Hum Mol Genet** 1997 Sep;6(9):1513–7

Prostate cancer metastasis-suppressor genes: a current perspective. Yoshida BA, et al. **In Vivo** 1998 Jan–Feb; 12(1):49–58 (43 ref.)

Heterogeneity of mesothelioma cell lines as defined by altered genomic structure and expression of the NF2 gene. Deguen B, et al. **Int J Cancer** 1998 Aug 12;77(4):554–60

The methylthioadenosine phosphorylase gene is frequently co-deleted with the p16INK4a gene in acute type adult T-cell leukemia. Hori Y, et al. **Int J Cancer** 1998 Jan 5; 75(1):51–6

Functionally inactivating point mutation in the tumor-suppressor IRF-1 gene identified in human gastric cancer. Nozawa H, et al. **Int J Cancer** 1998 Aug 12; 77(4):522–7

CDKN2A mutation in a non-FAMMM kindred with cancers at multiple sites results in a functionally abnormal protein. Sun S, et al. **Int J Cancer** 1997 Nov 14;73(4):531–6

Structural analysis of the human BIN1 gene. Evidence for tissue-specific transcriptional regulation and alternate RNA splicing. Wechsler-Reya R, et al. **J Biol Chem** 1997 Dec 12;272(50):31453–8

Sporadic pheochromocytomas are rarely associated with germline mutations in the vhl tumor suppressor gene or the ret protooncogene. Brauch H, et al. **J Clin Endocrinol Metab** 1997 Dec;82(12):4101–4

BRCA1 and BRCA2: from molecular genetics to clinical medicine [see comments] Blackwood MA, et al. **J Clin Oncol** 1998 May;16(5):1969–77 (64 ref.). Comment in: J Clin Oncol 1998 May;16(5):1639–41.

Inherited breast cancer: increasingly familiar territory [editorial; comment] Garber J. **J Clin Oncol** 1998 May; 16(5):1639–41. Comment on: J Clin Oncol 1998 May;16(5):1642–9. Comment on: J Clin Oncol 1998 May;16(5):1950–54. Comment on: J Clin Oncol 1998 May;16(5):1969–77.

What you don't know can hurt you: adverse psychologic effects in members of BRCA1-linked and BRCA2-linked families who decline genetic testing [see comments] Lerman C, et al. **J Clin Oncol** 1998 May;16(5):1650–4. Comment in: J Clin Oncol 1998 May;16(5):1639–41.

BRCA-associated breast cancer in young women [see comments] Robson M, et al. **J Clin Oncol** 1998 May; 16(5):1642–9. Comment in: J Clin Oncol 1998 May;16(5):1639–41.

Deletion and methylation of the tumour suppressor gene p16/CDKN2 in primary head and neck squamous cell carcinoma. González MV, et al. **J Clin Pathol** 1997 Jun; 50(6):509–12

Functions of the von Hippel–Lindau tumour suppressor protein. Kaelin WG, et al. **J Intern Med** 1998 Jun; 243(6):535–9 (46 ref.)

Identification of mutations in the human PATCHED gene in sporadic basal cell carcinomas and in patients with the basal cell nevus syndrome. Aszterbaum M, et al. **J Invest Dermatol** 1998 Jun;110(6):885–8

Tumor suppressor genes: does FHIT fit? [editorial; comment] Mao L. **J Natl Cancer Inst** 1998 Mar 18;90(6):412–4. Comment on: J Natl Cancer Inst 1998 Mar 18;90(6):433–9.

GENES, SUPPRESSOR, TUMOR

Differentially expressed gene products in glioblastoma cells suppressed for tumorigenicity. Ligon AH, et al. **J Neurovirol** 1998 Apr;4(2):217–26

Altered imprinting of the H19 and insulin–like growth factor II genes in testicular tumors. Nonomura N, et al. **J Urol** 1997 May;157(5):1977–9

Molecular analysis of the INK4 family of genes in prostate carcinomas. Park DJ, et al. **J Urol** 1997 May;157(5):1995–9

Genetic testing for BRCA1 and BRCA2: recommendations of the Stanford Program in Genomics, Ethics, and Society. Breast Cancer Working Group. Koenig BA, et al. **J Womens Health** 1998 Jun;7(5):531–45

Mapping of a breast cancer tumor suppressor gene locus to a 4–cM interval on chromosome 18q21. Yokota T, et al. **Jpn J Cancer Res** 1997 Oct;88(10):959–64

Prognostic significance of molecular alterations in human pancreatic carcinoma—an immunohistological study. Gansauge F, et al. **Langenbecks Arch Surg** 1998 Apr; 383(2):152–5

Molecular pattern of ductal pancreatic cancer. Sirivatanauksorn V, et al. **Langenbecks Arch Surg** 1998 Apr; 383(2):105–15 (144 ref.)

Deletions and rearrangements of cyclin–dependent kinase 4 inhibitor gene p16 are associated with poor prognosis in B cell non–Hodgkin's lymphomas. Garcia–Sanz R, et al. **Leukemia** 1997 Nov;11(11):1915–20

Different patterns of homozygous p16INK4A and p15INK4B deletions in childhood acute lymphoblastic leukemias containing distinct E2A translocations. Maloney KW, et al. **Leukemia** 1998 Sep;12(9):1417–21

Fine scale mapping places DLG1, the gene encoding hDlg, telomeric to the OPA1 candidate region. Alexander C, et al. **Mamm Genome** 1997 Oct;8(10):795–6

How do mutated oncogenes and tumor suppressor genes cause cancer? Grandér D. **Med Oncol** 1998 Apr;15(1):20–6 (17 ref.)

Analysis of the retinoic acid receptor alpha gene as a candidate for the pulmonary adenoma resistance 1 gene. Gariboldi M, et al. **Mol Carcinog** 1998 Jan;21(1):13–6

Perinatal lethality in H19 enhancers–Igf2 transgenic mice. Wise TL, et al. **Mol Reprod Dev** 1997 Oct;48(2):194–207

A search for novel tumour suppressor genes for adult acute leukaemia by allelotyping at sub–telomeric chromosomal regions. Giphart–Gassler M, et al. **Mutat Res** 1998 May 25;400(1–2):409–19

Murine tumor suppressor models. Venkatachalam S, et al. **Mutat Res** 1998 May 25;400(1–2):391–407 (149 ref.)

Functional analysis of wild–type and malignant glioma derived CDKN2Abeta alleles: evidence for an RB–independent growth suppressive pathway. Arap W, et al. **Oncogene** 1997 Oct 23;15(17):2013–20

PTEN/MMAC1 mutations in primary glioblastomas and short–term cultures of malignant gliomas. Chiariello E, et al. **Oncogene** 1998 Jan 29;16(4):541–5

Adenovirus–mediated p16/CDKN2 gene transfer suppresses glioma invasion in vitro. Chintala SK, et al. **Oncogene** 1997 Oct 23;15(17):2049–57

A novel 4 cM minimal deletion unit on chromosome 6q25.1–q25.2 associated with high grade invasive epithelial ovarian carcinomas. Colitti CV, et al. **Oncogene** 1998 Jan 29;16(4):555–9

Aberrant splicing of the TSG101 and FHIT genes occurs frequently in multiple malignancies and in normal tissues and mimics alterations previously described in tumours. Gayther SA, et al. **Oncogene** 1997 Oct 23;15(17):2119–26

Mechanisms of p16INK4A inactivation in non small–cell lung cancers. Gazzeri S, et al. **Oncogene** 1998 Jan 29; 16(4):497–504

Identification of two distinct deleted regions on chromosome 13 in prostate cancer. Li C, et al. **Oncogene** 1998 Jan 29; 16(4):481–7

Expressed sequences as candidates for a novel tumor suppressor gene at band 13q14 in B–cell chronic lymphocytic leukemia and mantle cell lymphoma. Stilgenbauer S, et al. **Oncogene** 1998 Apr 9;16(14):1891–7

Frequent abnormalities of TSG101 transcripts in human prostate cancer. Sun Z, et al. **Oncogene** 1997 Dec 18; 15(25):3121–5

Relationship between the oncogene activation profiles and the tumor suppressor gene inactivation profiles in 19 human neoplasias – a regression analysis study of the intercancer linkage with the world cancer incidence data. Kodama M, et al. **Oncol Rep** 1998 May–Jun;5(3):741–51

Genetic changes in prostate cancer. Konishi N, et al. **Pathol Int** 1997 Nov;47(11):735–47

The molecular genetics of central nervous system tumors. Ng HK, et al. **Pathology** 1998 May;30(2):196–202 (95 ref.)

Response to radiation therapy and prognosis in breast cancer patients with BRCA1 and BRCA2 mutations. Gaffney DK, et al. **Radiother Oncol** 1998 May;47(2):129–36

Immunohistochemical detection of p53 tumor suppressor gene protein in canine epithelial colorectal tumors. Wolf JC, et al. **Vet Pathol** 1997 Sep;34(5):394–404

Molecular characterization of intraductal breast carcinomas. Stanta G, et al. **Virchows Arch** 1998 Feb;432(2):107–11

[Deletion and down–regulation of mts1/p16 gene in human gastric cancer] Lu Y, et al. **Chung Hua Chung Liu Tsa Chih** 1996 May;18(3):189–91 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Chi)**

[Tracking the gatekeeper gene in the stages of carcinogenesis in the bladder] Baud E, et al. **Bull Cancer** 1997 Oct; 84(10):971–5 (24 ref.) (Eng. Abstr.) **(Fre)**

[TSG101 and breast cancer: a correctly named tumor–suppressor gene?] Bénard J, et al. **Bull Cancer** 1997 Dec;84(12):1141–2 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Fre)**

[Alternative protein p19ARF: a genuine tumor suppressor gene] Larsen CJ. **Bull Cancer** 1998 Apr;85(4):304–6 (12 ref.) (Eng. Abstr.) **(Fre)**

[Molecular cell biology—basis for new diagnostic and therapeutic approaches in surgical oncology] von Knebel Doeberitz M, et al. **Chirurg** 1998 Apr;69(4):339–48 (28 ref.) (Eng. Abstr.) **(Ger)**

[p16(INK4A)/CDKN2—the "melanoma gene"? Status of research and outlook] Bogenrieder T, et al. **Hautarzt** 1998 Feb;49(2):91–100 (88 ref.) (Eng. Abstr.) **(Ger)**

[Cell cycle and cancer] Dietrich C. **Med Monatsschr Pharm** 1998 Mar;21(3):69–75 (20 ref.) **(Ger)**

[Molecular characteristics of RB1 tumor suppressor gene] Boquete AL. **Medicina (B Aires)** 1997;57(4):497–502 (28 ref.) (Eng. Abstr.) **(Spa)**

PHYSIOLOGY

Tumor suppressor genes and human cancer. Brown MA. **Adv Genet** 1997;36:45–135 (520 ref.)

A review of tumor suppressor genes in cutaneous neoplasms with emphasis on cell cycle regulators. Smith KJ, et al. **Am J Dermatopathol** 1998 Jun;20(3):302–13 (138 ref.)

A case of pleomorphic adenoma of the lung with multiple distant metastases—observations on its oncogene and tumor suppressor gene expression. Takeuchi E, et al. **Anticancer Res** 1998 May–Jun;18(3B):2015 –20

The Elongin BC complex and the von Hippel–Lindau tumor suppressor protein. Conaway JW, et al. **Biochim Biophys Acta** 1998 Apr 17;1377(2):M49–54 (44 ref.)

Transforming growth factor alpha is a target for the von Hippel–Lindau tumor suppressor. Knebelmann B, et al. **Cancer Res** 1998 Jan 15;58(2):226–31

MXI1, a putative tumor suppressor gene, suppresses growth of human glioblastoma cells. Wechsler DS, et al. **Cancer Res** 1997 Nov 1;57(21):4905–12

Intestinal tumorigenesis in compound mutant mice of both Dpc4 (Smad4) and Apc genes. Takaku K, et al. **Cell** 1998 Mar 6;92(5):645–56

Tumor suppressing pathways [comment] White RL. **Cell** 1998 Mar 6;92(5):591–2 (20 ref.). Comment on: Cell 1998 Mar 6;92(5):645–56.

Oncogenes and tumor–suppressor genes in mesothelioma—a synopsis. Lechner JF, et al. **Environ Health Perspect** 1997 Sep;105 Suppl 5:1061–7 (99 ref.)

An FHIT tumor suppressor gene? Le Beau MM, et al. **Genes Chromosomes Cancer** 1998 Apr;21(4):281–9 (59 ref.)

Potential role of bcl–2 as a suppressor of tumour angiogenesis in non–small–cell lung cancer. Koukourakis MI, et al. **Int J Cancer** 1997 Dec 19;74(6):565–70

The Wilms' tumor 1 gene: oncogene or tumor suppressor gene? Menke AL, et al. **Int Rev Cytol** 1998;181:151–212 (252 ref.)

Functional evidence for tumor–suppressor activity on chromosome 15 in human skin carcinoma cells and thrombospondin–1 as the potential suppressor. Boukamp P, et al. **J Cell Physiol** 1997 Nov;173(2):256–60 (13 ref.)

Role of the nm23–H1 gene in the metastasis of gastric cancer. Hwang BG, et al. **J Korean Med Sci** 1997 Dec;12(6):514–8

Putative control of angiogenesis in hemangioblastomas by the von Hippel–Lindau tumor suppressor gene. Stratmann R, et al. **J Neuropathol Exp Neurol** 1997 Nov; 56(11):1242–52

Role of tumor suppressor genes in transplacental lung carcinogenesis. Rollins LA, et al. **Mol Carcinog** 1998 Mar; 21(3):177–84

Cell cycle exit: growth arrest, apoptosis, and tumor suppression revisited. Philipson L. **Mol Med** 1998 Apr; 4(4):205–13 (38 ref.)

Death–associated proteins: from gene identification to the analysis of their apoptotic and tumour suppressive functions. Kissil JL, et al. **Mol Med Today** 1998 Jun; 4(6):268–74 (34 ref.)

Pten is essential for embryonic development and tumour suppression. Di Cristofano A, et al. **Nat Genet** 1998 Aug; 19(4):348–55

The N–terminal 178–amino–acid domain only of the SV40 large T antigen acts as a transforming suppressor of the HER–2/neu oncogene. Kao MC, et al. **Oncogene** 1998 Jan 29;16(4):547–54

The von Hippel–Lindau tumor suppressor gene is required for cell cycle exit upon serum withdrawal. Pause A, et al. **Proc Natl Acad Sci U S A** 1998 Feb 3;95(3):993–8

[Oncogenes—"reckless drivers" on signal pathways controlling cell division] Johansen T, et al. **Tidsskr Nor Laegeforen** 1998 May 10;118(12):1880–5 (38 ref.) (Eng. Abstr.) **(Nor)**

[Tumor suppressors—genes and proteins] Lothe RA, et al. **Tidsskr Nor Laegeforen** 1998 May 10;118(12):1887–92 (50 ref.) (Eng. Abstr.) **(Nor)**

GENES, SWITCH

A modification in restriction pattern of the Plasmodium falciparum Pf60 multigene family associated with a specific antigenic variation switch in the Palo Alto line. Le Scanf C, et al. **Behring Inst Mitt** 1997 Mar;(99):16–24

Understanding fetal globin gene expression: a step towards effective HbF reactivation in haemoglobinopathies. Jane SM, et al. **Br J Haematol** 1998 Jul;102(2):415–22 (86 ref.)

Epigenotype switching of imprintable loci in embryonic germ cells. Tada T, et al. **Dev Genes Evol** 1998 Feb;207(8):551–61

Microsites for immunoglobulin switch recombination breakpoints from Xenopus to mammals. Mussmann R, et al. **Eur J Immunol** 1997 Oct;27(10):2610–9

A recombinationally repressed region between mat2 and mat3 loci shares homology to centromeric repeats and regulates directionality of mating–type switching in fission yeast. Grewal SI, et al. **Genetics** 1997 Aug;146(4):1221–38

A transcription–dependent switch controls competence of adult neurons for distinct modes of axon growth. Smith DS, et al. **J Neurosci** 1997 Jan 15;17(2):646–58

A novel mutation adjacent to the switch III domain of G(S alpha) in a patient with pseudohypoparathyroidism. Warner DR, et al. **Mol Endocrinol** 1997 Oct;11(11):1718–27

Orientation–dependent enhancement by H–NS of the activity of the type 1 fimbrial phase switch promoter in Escherichia coli. Schembri MA, et al. **Mol Gen Genet** 1998 Aug; 259(3):336–44

Regulation of type 1 fimbrial expression in uropathogenic Escherichia coli: heterogeneity of expression through sequence changes in the fim switch region. Leathart JB, et al. **Mol Microbiol** 1998 Apr;28(2):371–81

[The fetal hemoglobin switch in neonatal erythrocytes fractioned on a density gradient] Masala B, et al. **Boll Soc Ital Biol Sper** 1983 Mar 30;59(3):278–82 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Ita)**

DRUG EFFECTS

Cyclosporin A inhibits early mRNA expression of G0/G1 switch gene 2 (G0S2) in cultured human blood mononuclear cells. Cristillo AD, et al. **DNA Cell Biol** 1997 Dec;16(12):1449–58

GENETICS

Switch–domain mutations in the Saccharomyces cerevisiae G protein alpha–subunit Gpa1p identify a receptor subtype–biased mating defect. DeSimone SM, et al. **Mol Gen Genet** 1998 Apr;257(6):662–71

PHYSIOLOGY

Estrogen biosynthesis in THP1 cells is regulated by promoter switching of the aromatase (CYP19) gene. Shozu M, et al. **Endocrinology** 1997 Dec;138(12):5125–35

Genesis versus epigenesis: the odd jobs of the Polycomb group of genes. Santamaría P. **Int J Dev Biol** 1998;42(3 Spec No):463–9 (88 ref.)

Laws for the dynamics of regulatory networks. Thomas R. **Int J Dev Biol** 1998;42(3 Spec No):479–85 (23 ref.)

GENES, SYNTHETIC

Gene synthesis by a LCR–based approach: high–level production of leptin–L54 using synthetic gene in Escherichia coli. Au LC, et al. **Biochem Biophys Res Commun** 1998 Jul 9;248(1):200–3

Synthetic genes specifying periodic polymers modelled on the repetitive domain of wheat gliadins: conception and expression. Elmorjani K, et al. **Biochem Biophys Res Commun** 1997 Oct 9;239(1):240–6

Bacterial expression and spectroscopic characterization of soybean leghaemoglobin a. Jones DK, et al. **Biochem J** 1998 Mar 1;330 (Pt 2):983–8

Novel vectors for gene delivery formed by self–assembly of DNA with poly(L–lysine) grafted with hydrophilic polymers. Toncheva V, et al. **Biochim Biophys Acta** 1998 May 8;1380(3):354–68

Compact, synthetic, vaccinia virus early/late promoter for protein expression. Chakrabarti S, et al. **Biotechniques** 1997 Dec;23(6):1094–7

Secondary mutation maintains the transformed state in BaF3 cells with inducible BCR/ABL expression. Klucher KM, et al. **Blood** 1998 May 15;91(10):3927–34

Expression of a synthetic gene for initiation factor 4E–binding protein 1 in Escherichia coli and its interaction with eIF–4E and eIF–4E x m7GTP complex. Nishi N, et al. **J Biochem (Tokyo)** 1998 Jan;123(1):157–61

Overexpression in Escherichia coli of chemically synthesized gene for active 0.19 alpha–amylase inhibitor from wheat kernel. Okuda M, et al. **J Biochem (Tokyo)** 1997 Nov; 122(5):918–26

Temporal and spatial expression patterns of transgenes containing increasing amounts of the Drosophila clock gene period and a lacZ reporter: mapping elements of the PER protein involved in circadian cycling. Stanewsky R, et al. **J Neurosci** 1997 Jan 15;17(2):676–96

Expression and characterization of soluble human erythropoietin receptor made in Streptomyces lividans 66. Binnie C, et al. **Protein Expr Purif** 1997 Dec;11(3):271–8

Optimized gene synthesis, high level expression, isotopic enrichment, and refolding of human interleukin–5. Mehta DV, et al. **Protein Expr Purif** 1997 Oct;11(1):86–94

[Expression of synthetic human interleukin–10 gene and its mutant variants in Escherichia coli cells] Ptitsyn LR, et al. **Bioorg Khim** 1998 Jan;24(1):48–57 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Rus)**

GENES, T-CELL RECEPTOR

see related
GENE REARRANGEMENT, T-LYMPHOCYTE RECEPTORS, ANTIGEN, T-CELL

T-cell transfer and cytokine/TCR gene deletion models in the study of inflammatory bowel disease. Bregenholt S, et al. **APMIS** 1997 Sep;105(9):655–62 (40 ref.)

An autopsy case of angioimmunoblastic T-cell lymphoma with a high content of epithelioid cells in the lymph node: immunohistochemical and genomic analyses. Morita K, et al. **J Dermatol** 1997 Oct;24(10):642–8

Effects of oral tolerance induction by myelin basic protein on Vbeta8+ Lewis rat T cells. Goldman-Brezinski S, et al. **J Neurosci Res** 1998 Jan 1;51(1):67–75

T cell receptor repertoire diversity and clonal expansion in human neonates. Schelonka RL, et al. **Pediatr Res** 1998 Mar;43(3):396–402

Rejoining of DNA by the RAG1 and RAG2 proteins. Melek M, et al. **Science** 1998 Apr 10;280(5361):301–3

GENETICS

Sensitive non-radioactive PCR detection of clonal T-cell receptor-gamma gene rearrangements in childhood acute lymphoblastic leukaemia. Haber M, et al. **Br J Haematol** 1997 Sep;98(4):995–8

Analysis of the T-cell receptor Valpha repertoire and cytokine gene expression in Sjögren's syndrome. Ajjan RA, et al. **Br J Rheumatol** 1998 Feb;37(2):179–85

Expression of heavy-chain constant region of immunoglobulin and T-cell receptor gene transcripts in human non-hematopoietic tumor cell lines. Kimoto Y. **Genes Chromosomes Cancer** 1998 May;22(1):83–6

Correlating sequence variation with HLA-A allelic families: implications for T cell receptor binding specificities. Jakobsen IB, et al. **Immunol Cell Biol** 1998 Apr; 76(2):135–42

IMMUNOLOGY

Chimeric receptors providing both primary and costimulatory signaling in T cells from a single gene product. Finney HM, et al. **J Immunol** 1998 Sep 15; 161(6):2791–7

TCRV and TCRJ gene usage in MBP responding T cells from (B10.PL x PL/J)F1 mice is biased towards that of B10.PL mice. Cheng KC, et al. **J Neuroimmunol** 1997 Dec; 80(1–2):13–22

GENES, T-CELL RECEPTOR ALPHA

see related
GENE REARRANGEMENT, ALPHA-CHAIN T-CELL ANTIGEN RECEPTOR
RECEPTORS, ANTIGEN, T-CELL, ALPHA-BETA

A linkage study across the T cell receptor A and T cell receptor B loci in families with rheumatoid arthritis. Hall FC, et al. **Arthritis Rheum** 1997 Oct;40(10):1798–802

Essential role of the pre-T cell receptor in allelic exclusion of the T cell receptor beta locus [published erratum appears in Immunity 1997 Dec;7(6):following 895] Aifantis I, et al. **Immunity** 1997 Nov;7(5):601–7

Redundant regulation of T cell differentiation and TCRalpha gene expression by the transcription factors LEF-1 and TCF-1. Okamura RM, et al. **Immunity** 1998 Jan;8(1):11–20

The imprint of intrathymic self-peptides on the mature T cell receptor repertoire. Sant'Angelo DB, et al. **Immunity** 1997 Oct;7(4):517–24

Defective TCR expression in transgenic mice constructed using cDNA-based alpha- and beta-chain genes under the control of heterologous regulatory elements. Barnden MJ, et al. **Immunol Cell Biol** 1998 Feb;76(1):34–40

Affinity, specificity and T-cell-receptor diversity of melanoma-specific CTL generated in vitro against a single tyrosinase epitope. Visseren MJ, et al. **Int J Cancer** 1997 Sep 17;72(6):1122–8

TCR usage by homocysteine-specific human CTL. Chilvers MM, et al. **J Immunol** 1998 Apr 15;160(8):3737–42

GENETICS

Analysis of T cell receptor V alpha polymorphisms in rheumatoid arthritis. Ibberson M, et al. **Ann Rheum Dis** 1998 Jan;57(1):49–51

A TCR alpha chain transgene induces maturation of CD4-CD8- alpha beta+ T cells from gamma delta T cell precursors. Fritsch M, et al. **Eur J Immunol** 1998 Mar; 28(3):828–37

Differential chronology of TCRADV2 gene use by alpha and delta chains of the mouse TCR. Jouvin-Marche E, et al. **Eur J Immunol** 1998 Mar;28(3):818–27

Function of the TCR alpha enhancer in alphabeta and gammadelta T cells. Sleckman BP, et al. **Immunity** 1997 Oct;7(4):505–15

IMMUNOLOGY

Separately expressed T cell receptor alpha and beta chain transgenes exert opposite effects on T cell differentiation and neoplastic transformation. Brabb T, et al. **Eur J Immunol** 1997 Nov;27(11):3039–48

GENES, T-CELL RECEPTOR BETA

see related
GENE REARRANGEMENT, BETA-CHAIN T-CELL ANTIGEN RECEPTOR
RECEPTORS, ANTIGEN, T-CELL, ALPHA-BETA

Analysis of T cell receptor V beta gene expression in B cell deficient mice after experimental herpes simplex virus keratitis. Arrunategui-Correa V, et al. **Acta Virol** 1997 Jun; 41(3):145–52

SLE nephritis is associated with an oligoclonal expansion of intrarenal T cells. Massengill SF, et al. **Am J Kidney Dis** 1998 Mar;31(3):418–26

A linkage study across the T cell receptor A and T cell receptor B loci in families with rheumatoid arthritis. Hall FC, et al. **Arthritis Rheum** 1997 Oct;40(10):1798–802

Analysis of the T cell receptor V beta repertoire in human aortic aneurysms. Yen HC, et al. **Atherosclerosis** 1997 Nov; 135(1):29–36

T-cell receptor variable region genes in cutaneous T-cell lymphomas. Thor Straten P, et al. **Br J Dermatol** 1998 Jan;138(1):3–12

Analysis of the T-cell receptor repertoire in human atherosclerosis. Oksenberg JR, et al. **Cardiovasc Res** 1997 Nov;36(2):256–67

Analysis of human T-cell antigen receptor variable beta gene usage following vaccination with recombinant HBsAg. Yuh K, et al. **Dig Dis Sci** 1998 Apr;43(4):880–6

Frequency and cell specificity of T-cell receptor interlocus recombination in human cells. Meydan D, et al. **Environ Mol Mutagen** 1997;30(3):245–53

TCR expression and clonality analysis in peripheral blood and lymph nodes of HIV-infected patients. Mion M, et al. **Hum Immunol** 1997 Oct;57(2):93–103

Essential role of the pre-T cell receptor in allelic exclusion of the T cell receptor beta locus [published erratum appears in Immunity 1997 Dec;7(6):following 895] Aifantis I, et al. **Immunity** 1997 Nov;7(5):601–7

The imprint of intrathymic self-peptides on the mature T cell receptor repertoire. Sant'Angelo DB, et al. **Immunity** 1997 Oct;7(4):517–24

Defective TCR expression in transgenic mice constructed using cDNA-based alpha- and beta-chain genes under the control of heterologous regulatory elements. Barnden MJ, et al. **Immunol Cell Biol** 1998 Feb;76(1):34–40

Affinity, specificity and T-cell-receptor diversity of melanoma-specific CTL generated in vitro against a single tyrosinase epitope. Visseren MJ, et al. **Int J Cancer** 1997 Sep 17;72(6):1122–8

Th1-like cytokine production profile and individual specific alterations in TCRBV-gene usage of T cells from newly diagnosed type 1 diabetes patients after stimulation with beta-cell antigens. Kallan AA, et al. **J Autoimmun** 1997 Dec;10(6):589–98

TCR usage by homocysteine-specific human CTL. Chilvers MM, et al. **J Immunol** 1998 Apr 15;160(8):3737–42

Development of human peripheral TCRBJ gene repertoire. Nanki T, et al. **J Immunol** 1998 Jul 1;161(1):228–33

A developmental stage-specific promoter directs germline transcription of D beta J beta gene segments in precursor T lymphocytes. Sikes ML, et al. **J Immunol** 1998 Aug 1; 161(3):1399–405

Dual rearrangement of immunoglobulin and T-cell receptor genes in a case of Philadelphia chromosome-positive acute leukemia. Wakimoto N, et al. **Jpn J Clin Oncol** 1998 Jun; 28(6):396–400

GENETICS

T cell repertoire in patients with multiple myeloma and monoclonal gammopathy of undetermined significance: clonal CD8+ T cell expansions are found preferentially in patients with a low tumor burden. Halapi E, et al. **Eur J Immunol** 1997 Sep;27(9):2245–52

Expression of T-cell receptor Vbeta2, 6 and 8 gene families in chronic adult periodontal disease. Geatch DR, et al. **Eur J Oral Sci** 1997 Oct;105(5 Pt 1):397–404

Sequence analysis of DA and Sprague Dawley rat T-cell receptor beta-chain promoters. Sillibourne JE, et al. **Immunogenetics** 1998 Oct;48(5):356–8

Tumor-specific peptides in cutaneous T-cell lymphoma: association with class I major histocompatibility complex and possible derivation from the clonotypic T-cell receptor. Berger CL, et al. **Int J Cancer** 1998 May 4; 76(3):304–11

Usage of T cell receptor (TCR) V beta gene in ulcerative colitis. Shigematsu M, et al. **J Clin Lab Immunol** 1996; 48(5):177–86

Profile of T-cell receptor V beta gene usage of cytotoxic T cells induced by intrapleural administration of a streptococcal preparation, OK432, in malignant effusions. Miyahara E, et al. **J Exp Ther Oncol** 1996 Jul;1(4):242–50

Lack of over-expression of T cell receptor Vbeta5.2 in myelin basic protein-specific T cell lines derived from HLA-DR2 positive multiple sclerosis patients and controls. Afshar G, et al. **J Neuroimmunol** 1998 Apr 1;84(1):7–13

TCRBV14S1 and rheumatoid arthritis revisited: abnormalities in the percentage of transcribed TCRBV14S1 family genes in PBMC from rheumatoid arthritis patients. Abbott WG, et al. **Scand J Rheumatol** 1998;27(1):68–75

[HLA-DQ region and TCR gene polymorphism associated with primary IgA nephropathy in Japanese children] Tatsuma N, et al. **Nippon Jinzo Gakkai Shi** 1997 Oct; 39(7):734–9 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Jpn)**

IMMUNOLOGY

Separately expressed T cell receptor alpha and beta chain transgenes exert opposite effects on T cell differentiation and neoplastic transformation. Brabb T, et al. **Eur J Immunol** 1997 Nov;27(11):3039–48

Immunity to T cell receptor peptides in multiple sclerosis. III. Preferential immunogenicity of complementarity-determining region 2 peptides from disease-associated T cell receptor BV genes. Bourdette DN, et al. **J Immunol** 1998 Jul 15;161(2):1034–44

Biochemical and functional analyses of chromatin changes at the TCR-beta gene locus during CD4-CD8- to CD4+CD8+ thymocyte differentiation. Chattopadhyay S, et al. **J Immunol** 1998 Feb 1;160(3):1256–67

PHYSIOLOGY

T-cell heterogeneity in muscle lesions of inclusion body myositis. Bender A, et al. **J Neuroimmunol** 1998 Apr 1; 84(1):86–91

GENES, T-CELL RECEPTOR DELTA

see related
GENE REARRANGEMENT, DELTA-CHAIN T-CELL ANTIGEN RECEPTOR
RECEPTORS, ANTIGEN, T-CELL, GAMMA-DELTA

GENETICS

Abnormal expansion of peripheral gamma delta T cells in patients with neurologic disorders. Yamamoto T, et al. **Brain Behav Immun** 1997 Sep;11(3):157–66

Differential chronology of TCRADV2 gene use by alpha and delta chains of the mouse TCR. Jouvin-Marche E, et al. **Eur J Immunol** 1998 Mar;28(3):818–27

Acute, lethal graft-versus-host disease in an F1-hybrid model using grafts from parental-strain, T-cell receptor-delta gene knockout donors. Ellison C, et al. **Scand J Immunol** 1998 Sep;48(3):272–6

GENES, T-CELL RECEPTOR GAMMA

see related
GENE REARRANGEMENT, GAMMA-CHAIN T-CELL ANTIGEN RECEPTOR
RECEPTORS, ANTIGEN, T-CELL, GAMMA-DELTA

Frequency and cell specificity of T-cell receptor interlocus recombination in human cells. Meydan D, et al. **Environ Mol Mutagen** 1997;30(3):245–53

TCR-gamma gene rearrangement with interstitial deletion within the TRGV2 gene segment is not detected in normal T-lymphocytes [letter] Castellanos A, et al. **Leukemia** 1998 Feb;12(2):251–3

GENETICS

Abnormal expansion of peripheral gamma delta T cells in patients with neurologic disorders. Yamamoto T, et al. **Brain Behav Immun** 1997 Sep;11(3):157–66

Analysis of clonality of lymphocytic leukemia and lymphoma by T-cell receptor gene rearrangement. Zhu P, et al. **Chin Med J (Engl)** 1997 Aug;110(8):607–11

Assignment of the cat immunoglobulin heavy chain genes IGHM and IGHG to chromosome B3q26 and T cell receptor chain gene TCRG to A2q12-->q13 by fluorescence in situ hybridization. Cho KW, et al. **Cytogenet Cell Genet** 1997;79(1-2):118–20

GENES, TAT

Interaction of the second coding exon of Tat with human EF-1 delta delineates a mechanism for HIV-1-mediated shut-off of host mRNA translation. Xiao H, et al. **Biochem Biophys Res Commun** 1998 Mar 17;244(2):384–9

Development of replicative and nonreplicative hepatitis B virus vectors. Chaisomchit S, et al. **Gene Ther** 1997 Dec; 4(12):1330–40

Mutations in the tat gene are responsible for human immunodeficiency virus type 1 postintegration latency in the U1 cell line. Emiliani S, et al. **J Virol** 1998 Feb; 72(2):1666–70

The exon splicing silencer in human immunodeficiency virus type 1 Tat exon 3 is bipartite and acts early in spliceosome assembly. Si ZH, et al. **Mol Cell Biol** 1998 Sep; 18(9):5404–13

[Effects of the nef and tat genes of the human immunodeficiency virus type I on rodent cells in vivo and in vitro] Shugurova IM, et al. **Genetika** 1997 Sep; 33(9):1202–8 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Rus)**

[Detection and characteristics of sequences of human chromosome 19, having partial similarity with human immunodeficiency virus type 1 tat/rev regulatory genes] Khaĭdarova NV, et al. **Mol Biol (Mosk)** 1997 Sep-Oct; 31(5):814–9 **(Rus)**

GENETICS

Preclinical characterization of an anti-tat ribozyme for therapeutic application. Wang L, et al. **Hum Gene Ther** 1998 Jun 10;9(9):1283–91

GENES, TAX

GENES, TAX see **GENES, PX**

GENES, TP53 see **GENES, P53**

GENES, TR-ALPHA see **GENES, ERBA**

GENES, TR-BETA see **GENES, ERBA**

GENES, VIF

Mutational analysis of human immunodeficiency virus type 1 (HIV-1) accessory genes: requirement of a site in the nef gene for HIV-1 replication in activated CD4+ T cells in vitro and in vivo. Kawano Y, et al. **J Virol** 1997 Nov; 71(11):8456–66

Comparative analyses of intracellularly expressed antisense RNAs as inhibitors of human immunodeficiency virus type 1 replication. Veres G, et al. **J Virol** 1998 Mar; 72(3):1894–901

Conservation of an intact vif gene of human immunodeficiency virus type 1 during maternal–fetal transmission. Yedavalli VR, et al. **J Virol** 1998 Feb; 72(2):1092–102

GENES, VIRAL

see related
DNA, VIRAL
RNA, VIRAL
VIRAL PROTEINS

Characterisation of rearranged NSP5 gene of a human rotavirus. Palombo EA, et al. **Acta Virol** 1998 Feb; 42(1):55–9

Genetic characterization of accessory genes from human immunodeficiency virus type 1 group O strains. Bibollet-Ruche F, et al. **AIDS Res Hum Retroviruses** 1998 Jul 20;14(11):951–61

Preferential selection of heterologous G3-VP7 gene in the genetic background of simian rotavirus SA11 detected by using a homotypic single-VP7 gene-substitution reassortant. Okada J, et al. **Antiviral Res** 1998 Apr; 38(1):15–24

Expression and hemocyte-targeting of a Campoletis sonorensis polydnavirus cysteine-rich gene in Heliothis virescens larvae. Cui L, et al.
Arch Insect Biochem Physiol 1997;36(4):251–71

Safety of in vivo adenovirus-mediated thymidine kinase treatment of oral cancer. Sewell DA, et al.
Arch Otolaryngol Head Neck Surg 1997 Dec; 123(12):1298–302

Genetic targets for the detection and identification of Venezuelan equine encephalitis viruses. Brightwell G, et al. **Arch Virol** 1998;143(4):731–42

Direct sequencing of the HA gene of clinical equine H3N8 influenza virus and comparison with laboratory derived viruses. Ilobi CP, et al. **Arch Virol** 1998;143(5):891–901

The roles of vif and ORF-A genes and AP-1 binding site in in vivo replication of feline immunodeficiency virus. Inoshima Y, et al. **Arch Virol** 1998;143(4):789–95

Nucleotide sequence of the left-terminus of infectious laryngotracheitis virus (Gallid herpesvirus 1) SA-2 strain. Johnson MA, et al. **Arch Virol** 1997;142(9):1903–10

Effect of 3-beta-hydroxysteroid dehydrogenase gene deletion on virulence and immunogenicity of different vaccinia viruses and their recombinants. Sroller V, et al. **Arch Virol** 1998;143(7):1311–20

Detection and strain differentiation of feline calicivirus in conjunctival swabs by RT-PCR of the hypervariable region of the capsid protein gene. Sykes JE, et al.
Arch Virol 1998;143(7):1321–34

Comparison of the coat protein, movement protein and RNA polymerase gene sequences of Australian, Chinese, and American isolates of barely yellow dwarf virus transmitted by Rhopalosiphum padi. Wang MB, et al. **Arch Virol** 1998; 143(5):1005–13

Variation in coat protein genes among five geographically different isolates of rice tungro spherical virus. Zhang S, et al. **Arch Virol** 1997;142(9):1873–9

Isolation and characterization of EMS induced splicing defective point mutations within the intron of the nrdB gene of bacteriophage T4. Khan AU, et al.
Biochem Biophys Res Commun 1998 Jan 6;242(1):10–5

Epstein-Barr virus in nasal lymphomas contains multiple ongoing mutations in the EBNA-1 gene. Gutiérrez MI, et al. **Blood** 1998 Jul 15;92(2):600–6

Epstein-Barr virus (EBV) in endemic Burkitt's lymphoma: molecular analysis of primary tumor tissue [published erratum appears in Blood 1998 Apr 15;91(8):3091] Tao Q, et al. **Blood** 1998 Feb 15;91(4):1373–81

Association of endogenous viral genes with quantitative traits in chickens selected for high egg production and susceptibility or resistance to Marek's disease. Aggrey SE, et al. **Br Poult Sci** 1998 Mar;39(1):39–41

Differentiation between porcine reproductive and respiratory syndrome virus isolates by restriction fragment length polymorphism of their ORFs 6 and 7 genes. Gagnon CA, et al. **Can J Vet Res** 1998 Apr;62(2):110–6

Human fibroblasts expressing the human papillomavirus E6 gene are deficient in global genomic nucleotide excision repair and sensitive to ultraviolet irradiation. Ford JM, et al. **Cancer Res** 1998 Feb 15;58(4):599–603

Primary s..ucture and variability of partial nonstructural gene 5 region of hepatitis G virus. Chang J, et al.
Chin Med J (Engl) 1997 Oct;110(10):764–8

lambda bar minigene-mediated inhibition of protein synthesis involves accumulation of peptidyl-tRNA and starvation for tRNA. Hernández-Sánchez J, et al. **EMBO J** 1998 Jul 1;17(13):3758–65

Role of single-stranded DNA regions and Y-box proteins in transcriptional regulation of viral and cellular genes. Swamynathan SK, et al. **FASEB J** 1998 May;12(7):515–22 (101 ref.)

A phage T4 site-specific endonuclease, SegE, is responsible for a non-reciprocal genetic exchange between T-even-related phages. Kadyrov FA, et al. **FEBS Lett** 1997 Sep 22;415(1):75–80

Emerging and re-emerging hepatitis viruses. Miyamura T, et al. **FEMS Immunol Med Microbiol** 1997 Aug; 18(4):307–12 (14 ref.)

The lom gene of bacteriophage lambda is involved in Escherichia coli K12 adhesion to human buccal epithelial cells. Vica Pacheco S, et al. **FEMS Microbiol Lett** 1997 Nov 1;156(1):129–32

Characterization and genomic mapping of chimeric ERV9 endogenous retroviruses-host gene transcripts. Strazzullo M, et al. **Gene** 1998 Jan 5;206(1):77–83

E1A signaling to p53 involves the p19(ARF) tumor suppressor. de Stanchina E, et al. **Genes Dev** 1998 Aug 1;12(15):2434–42

The roles of the bacteriophage T4 r genes in lysis inhibition and fine-structure genetics: a new perspective. Paddison P, et al. **Genetics** 1998 Apr;148(4):1539–50

Dynamics of hypervariable region 1 variation in hepatitis C virus infection and correlation with clinical and virological features of liver disease. Brambilla S, et al.
Hepatology 1998 Jun;27(6):1678–86

Detection of reovirus RNA in hepatobiliary tissues from patients with extrahepatic biliary atresia and choledochal cysts. Tyler KL, et al. **Hepatology** 1998 Jun;27(6):1475–82

Internal ribosomal entry site-containing retroviral vectors with green fluorescent protein and drug resistance markers. Levenson VV, et al. **Hum Gene Ther** 1998 May 20; 9(8):1233–6

Both Epstein-Barr viral nuclear antigen 2 (EBNA2) and activated Notch1 transactivate genes by interacting with the cellular protein RBP-J kappa. Strobl LJ, et al.
Immunobiology 1997 Dec;198(1-3):299–306 (39 ref.)

Complete nucleotide sequence of the fusolin gene of an entomopoxvirus in the cupreous chafer, Anomala cuprea Hope (Coleoptera: Scarabaeidae). Mitsuhashi W, et al.
Insect Biochem Mol Biol 1997 Oct;27(10):869–76

Isolation and analysis of two strongly transforming isoforms of the Epstein-Barr-Virus(EBV)-encoded latent membrane protein-1 (LMP1) from a single Hodgkin's lymphoma. Mehl AM, et al. **Int J Cancer** 1998 Apr 13; 76(2):194–200

Epstein-Barr-virus-infected human T-cell line with a unique pattern of viral-gene expression. Nakamura H, et al.
Int J Cancer 1998 May 18;76(4):587–94

Disruption of the E1 and E2 reading frames of HPV 16 in cervical carcinoma is associated with poor prognosis. Kalantari M, et al. **Int J Gynecol Pathol** 1998 Apr; 17(2):146–53

Appropriate expression of filamentous phage f1 DNA replication genes II and X requires RNase E-dependent processing and separate mRNAs. Kokoska RJ, et al.
J Bacteriol 1998 Jun;180(12):3245–9

Lysis genes of the Bacillus subtilis defective prophage PBSX. Krogh S, et al. **J Bacteriol** 1998 Apr;180(8):2110–7

Efficiency of T4 gene 60 translational bypassing. Maldonado R, et al. **J Bacteriol** 1998 Apr;180(7):1822–30

Efficiency and frequency of translational coupling between the bacteriophage T4 clamp loader genes. Torgov MY, et al. **J Bacteriol** 1998 Sep;180(17):4339–43

Divergence of a DNA replication gene cluster in the T4-related bacteriophage RB69. Yeh LS, et al.
J Bacteriol 1998 Apr;180(8):2005–13

Inhibition of nuclear factor kappaB activation by a virus-encoded IkappaB-like protein. Revilla Y, et al.
J Biol Chem 1998 Feb 27;273(9):5405–11

Direct quantification of HIV-1 RNA by capillary electrophoresis with laser-induced fluorescence. Kolesar JM, et al. **J Chromatogr B Biomed Sci Appl** 1997 Sep 12; 697(1-2):189–94

Detection of genes of RNA viruses from freshly biopsied gastric mucosa by reverse transcription polymerase chain reaction. Hayase Y, et al. **J Gastroenterol** 1998 Apr; 33(2):147–52

Characterization of the protein encoded by gene UL49A of herpes simplex virus type 1. Adams R, et al.
J Gen Virol 1998 Apr;79 (Pt 4):813–23

Two key mutations in the host-range specificity domain of the p143 gene of Autographa californica nucleopolyhedrovirus are required to kill Bombyx mori larvae. Argaud O, et al. **J Gen Virol** 1998 Apr;79 (Pt 4):931–5

Sequence variation of the glycoprotein gene identifies three distinct lineages within field isolates of viral haemorrhagic septicaemia virus, a fish rhabdovirus. Benmansour A, et al. **J Gen Virol** 1997 Nov;78 (Pt 11):2837–46

Molecular characterization and expression of the Trichoplusia ni granulovirus helicase gene. Bideshi DK, et al. **J Gen Virol** 1998 May;79 (Pt 5):1309–19

Identification of an early positive regulatory gene of mycobacteriophage L1. Datta HJ, et al. **J Gen Virol** 1998 Jan;79 (Pt 1):205–10

Analysis of the basal and inducible activities of the ICP0 promoter of herpes simplex virus type 1. Davido DJ, et al. **J Gen Virol** 1998 Sep;79 (Pt 9):2093–8

The pnk/pnl gene (ORF 86) of Autographa californica nucleopolyhedrovirus is a non-essential, immediate early gene. Durantel D, et al. **J Gen Virol** 1998 Mar;79 (Pt 3):629–37

Transcription of the human cytomegalovirus natural killer decoy gene, UL18, in vitro and in vivo. Hassan-Walker AF, et al. **J Gen Virol** 1998 Sep;79 (Pt 9):2113–6

Characterization of a putative Spodoptera exigua multicapsid nucleopolyhedrovirus helicase gene. Heldens JG, et al.
J Gen Virol 1997 Dec;78 (Pt 12):3101–14

Investigation of population diversity of human immunodeficiency virus type 1 in vivo by nucleotide sequencing and length polymorphism analysis of the V1/V2 hypervariable region of env. Hughes ES, et al.
J Gen Virol 1997 Nov;78 (Pt 11):2871–82

Translational regulation of hepatitis B virus polymerase gene by termination-reinitiation of an upstream minicistron in a length-dependent manner. Hwang WL, et al.
J Gen Virol 1998 Sep;79 (Pt 9):2181–9

Use of modified plum pox virus coat protein genes developed to limit heteroencapsidation-associated risks in transgenic plants. Jacquet C, et al. **J Gen Virol** 1998 Jun;79 (Pt 6):1509–17

Identification and characterization of the Cydia pomonella granulovirus cathepsin and chitinase genes. Kang W, et al. **J Gen Virol** 1998 Sep;79 (Pt 9):2283–92

A conserved African swine fever virus right variable region gene, 111L, is non-essential for growth in vitro and virulence in domestic swine. Kleiboeker SB, et al.
J Gen Virol 1998 May;79 (Pt 5):1189–95

Expression of Epstein-Barr virus BMRF-2 and BDLF-3 genes in hairy leukoplakia [published erratum appears in J Gen Virol 1998 May;79(Pt 5):1321] Peñaranda ME, et al. **J Gen Virol** 1997 Dec;78 (Pt 12):3361–70

Mutations in the HC-Pro gene of zucchini yellow mosaic potyvirus: effects on aphid transmission and binding to purified virions. Peng YH, et al. **J Gen Virol** 1998 Apr; 79 (Pt 4):897–904

T-antigen-dependent transcriptional initiation and its role in the regulation of human neurotropic JC virus late gene expression. Raj GV, et al. **J Gen Virol** 1998 Sep;79 (Pt 9):2147–55

Replication of alfalfa mosaic virus RNA 3 with movement and coat protein genes replaced by corresponding genes of Prunus necrotic ringspot ilarvirus. Sánchez-Navarro JA, et al. **J Gen Virol** 1997 Dec;78 (Pt 12):3171–6

Excision of the polydnavirus chromosomal integrated EP1 sequence of the parasitoid wasp Cotesia congregata (Braconidae, Microgastinae) at potential recombinase binding sites. Savary S, et al. **J Gen Virol** 1997 Dec;78 (Pt 12):3125–34

Characterization of the bovine herpesvirus 1 UL8 gene and gene products. Schmitt J, et al. **J Gen Virol** 1998 Jan;79 (Pt 1):133–41

The human cytomegalovirus UL98 gene encodes the conserved herpesvirus alkaline nuclease. Sheaffer AK, et al. **J Gen Virol** 1997 Nov;78 (Pt 11):2953–61

Cloning and functional characterization of the origin of lytic-phase DNA replication of rat cytomegalovirus. Vink C, et al. **J Gen Virol** 1997 Nov;78 (Pt 11):2963–73

The product of the US10 gene of herpes simplex virus type 1 is a capsid/tegument-associated phosphoprotein which copurifies with the nuclear matrix. Yamada H, et al.
J Gen Virol 1997 Nov;78 (Pt 11):2923–31

Sequence analysis of the Hendra virus nucleoprotein gene: comparison with other members of the subfamily Paramyxovirinae. Yu M, et al. **J Gen Virol** 1998 Jul;79 (Pt 7):1775–80

Sequence analysis of a functional polymerase (L) gene of bovine respiratory syncytial virus: determination of minimal trans-acting requirements for RNA replication. Yunus AS, et al. **J Gen Virol** 1998 Sep;79 (Pt 9):2231–8

Viral promoter expression in CEM-C7 and Jurkat human T-lymphoid cell lines. Sutherland LC, et al.
J Immunol Methods 1997 Sep 24;207(2):179–83

Limited variability of glycoprotein gene sequences and neutralizing targets in herpes simplex virus type 2 isolates and stability on passage in cell culture. Terhune SS, et al.
J Infect Dis 1998 Jul;178(1):8–15

Interferon-induced expression of If-1h and If-11 alleles in Newcastle disease virus-infected mouse macrophages is associated with specific differences in viral gene transcription. Nickolaus P, et al.
J Interferon Cytokine Res 1998 Mar;18(3):187–96

Gene therapy for malignant mesothelioma: a novel approach for an incurable cancer with increased incidence in Louisiana. Schwarzenberger P, et al.
J La State Med Soc 1998 Apr;150(4):168–74 (63 ref.)

Epstein-Barr virus BHRF1 prohibits the cells of nasopharyngeal carcinoma from apoptosis. Huang H, et al. **J Laryngol Otol** 1997 Dec;111(12):1147–50

Genome plasticity in the distal tail fiber locus of the T-even bacteriophage: recombination between conserved motifs swaps adhesin specificity. Tétart F, et al. **J Mol Biol** 1998 Sep 25;282(3):543–56

Variations of hepatitis B virus core gene sequence in Western patients with chronic hepatitis B virus infection. Gray AH,

et al. **J Viral Hepat** 1997;4(6):371–8
Deletion of a CD2–like gene, 8–DR, from African swine fever virus affects viral infection in domestic swine. Borca MV, et al. **J Virol** 1998 Apr;72(4):2881–9
The reovirus protein mu2, encoded by the M1 gene, is an RNA–binding protein. Brentano L, et al. **J Virol** 1998 Oct; 72(10):8354–7
DNA packaging mutant: repression of the vaccinia virus A32 gene results in noninfectious, DNA–deficient, spherical, enveloped particles. Cassetti MC, et al. **J Virol** 1998 Jul; 72(7):5769–80
UL27.5 is a novel gamma2 gene antisense to the herpes simplex virus 1 gene encoding glycoprotein B. Chang YE, et al. **J Virol** 1998 Jul;72(7):6056–64
A 2.9–kilobase noncoding nuclear RNA functions in the establishment of persistent Hz–1 viral infection. Chao YC, et al. **J Virol** 1998 Mar;72(3):2233–45
Characterization of drug resistance–associated mutations in the human cytomegalovirus DNA polymerase gene by using recombinant mutant viruses generated from overlapping DNA fragments. Cihlar T, et al. **J Virol** 1998 Jul;72(7):5927–36
Varicella–zoster virus gene 21: transcriptional start site and promoter region. Cohrs RJ, et al. **J Virol** 1998 Jan; 72(1):42–7
Identification of genetic determinants responsible for the rapid immunosuppressive activity and the low leukemogenic potential of a variant of Friend leukemia virus, FIS–2. Dai HY, et al. **J Virol** 1998 Feb;72(2):1244–51
Different mechanisms contribute to the E2–mediated transcriptional repression of human papillomavirus type 18 viral oncogenes. Demeret C, et al. **J Virol** 1997 Dec; 71(12):9343–9
A cluster of latently expressed genes in Kaposi's sarcoma–associated herpesvirus. Dittmer D, et al. **J Virol** 1998 Oct;72(10):8309–15
STP and Tip are essential for herpesvirus saimiri oncogenicity. Duboise SM, et al. **J Virol** 1998 Feb; 72(2):1308–13
Recombination of engineered defective RNA species produces infective potyvirus in planta. Gal–On A, et al. **J Virol** 1998 Jun;72(6):5268–70
Proteolytic processing at the amino terminus of human coronavirus 229E gene 1–encoded polyproteins: identification of a papain–like proteinase and its substrate. Herold J, et al. **J Virol** 1998 Feb;72(2):910–8
Repression of the A8L gene, encoding the early transcription factor 82–kilodalton subunit, inhibits morphogenesis of vaccinia virions. Hu X, et al. **J Virol** 1998 Jan;72(1):104–12
Temporal gene regulation of the channel catfish virus (Ictalurid herpesvirus 1). Huang S, et al. **J Virol** 1998 Mar; 72(3):1910–7
trans–Complementation of flavivirus RNA polymerase gene NS5 by using Kunjin virus replicon–expressing BHK cells. Khromykh AA, et al. **J Virol** 1998 Sep;72(9):7270–9
The superantigen–homologous viral immediate–early gene ie14/vsag in herpesvirus saimiri–transformed human T cells. Knappe A, et al. **J Virol** 1997 Dec;71(12):9124–33
The interleukin–17 gene of herpesvirus saimiri. Knappe A, et al. **J Virol** 1998 Jul;72(7):5797–801
T–cell lymphoma caused by herpesvirus saimiri C488 independently of ie14/vsag, a viral gene with superantigen homology. Knappe A, et al. **J Virol** 1998 Apr;72(4):3469–71
Resistance of human cytomegalovirus to benzimidazole ribonucleosides maps to two open reading frames: UL89 and UL56. Krosky PM, et al. **J Virol** 1998 Jun;72(6):4721–8
The Epstein–Barr virus (EBV) gN homolog BLRF1 encodes a 15–kilodalton glycoprotein that cannot be authentically processed unless it is coexpressed with the EBV gM homolog BBRF3. Lake CM, et al. **J Virol** 1998 Jul; 72(7):5559–64
The S2 gene of equine infectious anemia virus is dispensable for viral replication in vitro. Li F, et al. **J Virol** 1998 Oct; 72(10):8344–8
The p95 gene of Bombyx mori nuclear polyhedrosis virus: temporal expression and functional properties. Lu M, et al. **J Virol** 1998 Jun;72(6):4789–97
Localization of varicella–zoster virus gene 21 protein in virus–infected cells in culture. Mahalingam R, et al. **J Virol** 1998 Aug;72(8):6832–7
A recombinant classical swine fever virus stably expresses a marker gene. Moser C, et al. **J Virol** 1998 Jun; 72(6):5318–22
Identification of kaposin (open reading frame K12) as a human herpesvirus 8 (Kaposi's sarcoma–associated herpesvirus) transforming gene. Muralidhar S, et al. **J Virol** 1998 Jun;72(6):4980–8
The mouse H–2A region influences the envelope gene structure of tumor–associated murine leukemia viruses. Nuckols JD, et al. **J Virol** 1998 May;72(5):3973–9
Cloning and expression of a human T–lymphotropic virus type 1 protein with reverse transcriptase activity. Owen SM, et al. **J Virol** 1998 Jun;72(6):5279–84
Genes required for replication of the 15.5–kilobase RNA genome of a plant closterovirus. Peremyslov VV, et al. **J Virol** 1998 Jul;72(7):5870–6
Rescue of synthetic minireplicons establishes the absence of the NS1 and NS2 genes from avian pneumovirus. Randhawa JS, et al. **J Virol** 1997 Dec;71(12):9849–54
Transcription mapping of the Kaposi's sarcoma–associated herpesvirus (human herpesvirus 8) genome in a body cavity–based lymphoma cell line (BC–1). Sarid R, et al. **J Virol** 1998 Feb;72(2):1005–12
Reovirus induction of and sensitivity to beta interferon in cardiac myocyte cultures correlate with induction of myocarditis and are determined by viral core proteins. Sherry B, et al. **J Virol** 1998 Feb;72(2):1314–23
The Rep52 gene product of adeno–associated virus is a DNA helicase with 3'–to–5' polarity. Smith RH, et al. **J Virol** 1998 Jun;72(6):4874–81
A novel P/V/C gene in a new member of the Paramyxoviridae family, which causes lethal infection in humans, horses, and other animals. Wang LF, et al. **J Virol** 1998 Feb;72(2):1482–90
In vivo effects of mutations in woodchuck hepatitis virus enhancer II. Wei Y, et al. **J Virol** 1998 Aug;72(8):6608–13
The open reading frame (ORF) 50a gene product regulates ORF 57 gene expression in herpesvirus saimiri. Whitehouse A, et al. **J Virol** 1998 Mar;72(3):1967–73
The vaccinia virus A18R DNA helicase is a postreplicative negative transcription elongation factor. Xiang Y, et al. **J Virol** 1998 Sep;72(9):7012–23
CBF, Myb, and Ets binding sites are important for activity of the core I element of the murine retrovirus SL3–3 in T lymphocytes. Zaiman AL, et al. **J Virol** 1998 Apr; 72(4):3129–37
Human cytomegalovirus oriLyt sequence requirements. Zhu Y, et al. **J Virol** 1998 Jun;72(6):4989–96
A nonessential African swine fever virus gene UK is a significant virulence determinant in domestic swine. Zsak L, et al. **J Virol** 1998 Feb;72(2):1028–35
Accumulation kinetics of viral gene products in cauliflower mosaic virus–infected turnip protoplasts. Kobayashi K, et al. **Microbiol Immunol** 1998;42(1):65–9
The frequency distribution of gene family sizes in complete genomes. Huynen MA, et al. **Mol Biol Evol** 1998 May; 15(5):583–9
Lactococcus lactis phage operon coding for an endonuclease homologous to RuvC. Bidnenko E, et al. **Mol Microbiol** 1998 May;28(4):823–34
Functional and genetic analysis of regulatory regions of coliphage H–19B: location of shiga–like toxin and lysis genes suggest a role for phage functions in toxin release. Neely MN, et al. **Mol Microbiol** 1998 Jun;28(6):1255–67
Cell–to–cell movement of beet necrotic yellow vein virus: I. Heterologous complementation experiments provide evidence for specific interactions among the triple gene block proteins. Lauber E, et al. **Mol Plant Microbe Interact** 1998 Jul;11(7):618–25
Sustained somatic gene inactivation by viral transfer of Cre recombinase [see comments] Rohlmann A, et al. **Nat Biotechnol** 1996 Nov;14(11):1562–5. Comment in: Nat Biotechnol 1996 Nov;14(11):1537.
Deregulation of cell growth by the K1 gene of Kaposi's sarcoma–associated herpesvirus. Lee H, et al. **Nat Med** 1998 Apr;4(4):435–40
In planta transcription of a second subgenomic RNA increases the complexity of the subgroup 2 luteovirus genome. Ashoub A, et al. **Nucleic Acids Res** 1998 Jan 15; 26(2):420–6
Effect of adenoviral early genes and the host immune system on in vivo pancreatic gene transfer in the mouse. McClane SJ, et al. **Pancreas** 1997 Oct;15(3):236–45
Expression of a gene for a protein similar to HIV–1 Tat binding protein 1 (TBP1) in floral organs of Brassica rapa. Kitashiba H, et al. **Plant Cell Physiol** 1997 Aug;38(8):966–9
Tissue–specific expression of herpes simplex virus thymidine kinase gene delivered by adeno–associated virus inhibits the growth of human hepatocellular carcinoma in athymic mice. Su H, et al. **Proc Natl Acad Sci U S A** 1997 Dec 9;94(25):13891–6
A viral gene that activates lytic cycle expression of Kaposi's sarcoma–associated herpesvirus. Sun R, et al. **Proc Natl Acad Sci U S A** 1998 Sep 1;95(18):10866–71
Gene rearrangement attenuates expression and lethality of a nonsegmented negative strand RNA virus. Wertz GW, et al. **Proc Natl Acad Sci U S A** 1998 Mar 31;95(7):3501–6
HIV–1 regulatory/accessory genes: keys to unraveling viral and host cell biology. Emerman M, et al. **Science** 1998 Jun 19;280(5371):1880–4 (41 ref.)
Antiviral activity of tumor–suppressor pathways: clues from molecular piracy by KSHV. Moore PS, et al. **Trends Genet** 1998 Apr;14(4):144–50 (73 ref.)
Identification of strain–specific nucleotide sequences in E1 and NS4 genes of rubella virus vaccine strains in Japan. Katow S, et al. **Vaccine** 1997 Oct;15(14):1579–85
Intracutaneous vaccination of rabbits with the E6 gene of cottontail rabbit papillomavirus provides partial protection against virus challenge. Sundaram P, et al. **Vaccine** 1998 Apr;16(6):613–23
In vivo functions of the auxiliary genes and regulatory elements of feline immunodeficiency virus. Inoshima Y, et al. **Vet Microbiol** 1998 Feb 28;60(2–4):141–53 (88 ref.)
The Maastricht strain and England strain of rat cytomegalovirus represent different betaherpesvirus species rather than strains. Beisser PS, et al. **Virology** 1998 Jul 5; 246(2):341–51
Mice expressing the E7 oncogene of HPV16 in epithelium show central tolerance, and evidence of peripheral anergising tolerance, to E7–encoded cytotoxic T–lymphocyte epitopes. Doan T, et al. **Virology** 1998 May 10;244(2):352–64
The region of the herpes simplex virus type 1 LAT gene involved in spontaneous reactivation does not encode a functional protein. Drolet BS, et al. **Virology** 1998 Mar 1;242(1):221–32
Characterization of a specific region in the hepatitis B virus enhancer I for the efficient expression of X gene in the hepatic cell. Fukai K, et al. **Virology** 1997 Sep 29; 236(2):279–87
Mapping of ORF121, a factor that activates baculovirus early gene expression. Gong M, et al. **Virology** 1998 May 10; 244(2):495–503
Structure–function analysis of the herpes simplex virus type 1 UL12 gene: correlation of deoxyribonuclease activity in vitro with replication function. Henderson JO, et al. **Virology** 1998 Mar 30;243(1):247–59
Identification of genes involved in replication and movement of peanut clump virus. Herzog E, et al. **Virology** 1998 Sep 1;248(2):312–22
Coat protein gene replacement results in whitefly transmission of an insect nontransmissible geminivirus isolate. Höfer P, et al. **Virology** 1997 Sep 29;236(2):288–95
Mutations in the Exo III motif of the herpes simplex virus DNA polymerase gene can confer altered drug sensitivities. Hwang YT, et al. **Virology** 1998 Jul 5;246(2):298–305
Involvement of other bacteriophage T4 genes in the blockade of protein synthesis and mRNA destabilization by a mutation of gene 61. 5. Kai T, et al. **Virology** 1998 Aug 15;248(1):148–55
Failure to complement infectivity of EBV and HSV–1 glycoprotein B (gB) deletion mutants with gBs from different human herpesvirus subfamilies. Lee SK, et al. **Virology** 1997 Oct 13;237(1):170–81
Cell–to–cell movement of turnip crinkle virus is controlled by two small open reading frames that function in trans. Li WZ, et al. **Virology** 1998 May 10;244(2):405–16
Analysis of 74 kb of DNA located at the right end of the 330–kb chlorella virus PBCV–1 genome. Li Y, et al. **Virology** 1997 Oct 27;237(2):360–77
Analysis of human herpesvirus 6 U3 gene, which is a positional homolog of human cytomegalovirus UL 24 gene. Mori Y, et al. **Virology** 1998 Sep 15;249(1):129–39
The late–expressed region of the temperate coliphage 186 genome. Portelli R, et al. **Virology** 1998 Aug 15; 248(1):117–30
Transcriptional analysis of walleye dermal sarcoma virus (WDSV). Quackenbush SL, et al. **Virology** 1997 Oct 13; 237(1):107–12
The locus of Epstein–Barr virus terminal repeat processing is bound with enhanced affinity by Sp1 and Sp3. Spain TA, et al. **Virology** 1997 Oct 13;237(1):137–47
Genes and regulatory sites of the "host–takeover module" in the terminal redundancy of Bacillus subtilis bacteriophage SPO1. Stewart CR, et al. **Virology** 1998 Jul 5;246(2):329–40
Function and conformation of wild–type p53 protein are influenced by mutations in bovine leukemia virus–induced B–cell lymphosarcoma. Tajima S, et al. **Virology** 1998 Mar 30;243(1):735–46
Comparison of the rotavirus gene 6 from different species by sequence analysis and localization of subgroup–specific epitopes using site–directed mutagenesis. Tang B, et al. **Virology** 1997 Oct 13;237(1):89–96
Expression and mutational analysis of the baculovirus very late factor 1 (vlf–1) gene. Yang S, et al. **Virology** 1998 May 25;245(1):99–109
Genetic analysis of the UL 15 gene locus for the putative terminase of herpes simplex virus type 1. Yu D, et al. **Virology** 1998 Mar 30;243(1):32–44
Development of RT–PCR for turkey meningoencephalitis virus and partial sequence analysis of the NS5 gene. Davidson I, et al. **Virus Genes** 1998;16(2):211–24
Methods for the detection of non–random base substitution in virus genes: models of synonymous nucleotide substitution in picornavirus genes. Haydon D, et al. **Virus Genes** 1998;16(3):253–66
The gene 4 of rice yellow stunt rhabdovirus encodes the matrix protein. Luo Z, et al. **Virus Genes** 1998;16(3):277–80
Sequence and organization of the left multigene family 110 region of the Vero–adapted L60V strain of African swine fever virus. Pires S, et al. **Virus Genes** 1997;15(3):271–4
Identification of simian varicella virus homologues of varicella zoster virus genes. White TM, et al. **Virus Genes** 1997;15(3):265–9
Phylogenetic analysis of triple gene block viruses based on the TGB 1 homolog gene indicates a convergent evolution. Wong SM, et al. **Virus Genes** 1998;16(3):295–302
Nucleotide sequence of the inter–structural gene region of feline infectious peritonitis virus [letter] Yamanaka M, et al. **Virus Genes** 1998;16(3):317–8
Nucleotide sequences of the matrix protein gene of subacute sclerosing panencephalitis viruses compared with local contemporary isolates from patients with acute measles. Ayata M, et al. **Virus Res** 1998 Mar;54(1):107–15
A novel poxvirus gene and its human homolog are similar to an E. coli lysophospholipase. Wall EM, et al. **Virus Res** 1997 Dec;52(2):157–67
Nicotiana benthamiana plants transformed with the plum pox virus helicase gene are resistant to virus infection. Wittner A, et al. **Virus Res** 1998 Jan;53(1):97–103
[Effects of herpes simplex virus thymidine kinase gene transduction and prodrug on ovarian cancer cell] Liang Z, et al. **Chung Hua Fu Chan Ko Tsa Chih** 1997 Aug; 32(8):467–70 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Chi)**
[Immunological analysis of HTLV–I env–pX transgenic rat

with various collagen vascular diseases] Nakamaru Y. **Hokkaido Igaku Zasshi** 1997 Sep;72(5):529–44 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Jpn)**

[Gene diagnosis and its significance in respiratory tract infections] Suzuki K, et al. **Nippon Naika Gakkai Zasshi** 1998 Feb 10;87(2):236–42 (7 ref.) **(Jpn)**

[Herpes simplex virus type 1–gene: functions and gene therapy] Umene K, et al. **Tanpakushitsu Kakusan Koso** 1998 Jun;43(7):847–56 (61 ref.) **(Jpn)**

[Induction and suppression of apoptosis by adenovirus genes] Yamashita T, et al. **Uirusu** 1997 Jun;47(1):77–87 (78 ref.) **(Jpn)**

[The study of the variability of A27L and A56R orthopoxvirus genes] Babkin IV, et al. **Dokl Akad Nauk** 1997 Nov;357(1):117–22 **(Rus)**

[Multiple genes of tumor necrosis factor receptor family in cowpox virus] Shchelkunov SN, et al. **Dokl Akad Nauk** 1998 Jun;360(5):702–5 **(Rus)**

[Design of transgenic plants, resistant to triple block transporting viral genes] Tiul'kina LG, et al. **Dokl Akad Nauk** 1997 Dec;357(4):558–60 **(Rus)**

[Capsid glycoprotein of E2 Encephalitis Virus, Western Equine: primary structure of gene and its product] Uryvaev LV, et al. **Dokl Akad Nauk** 1997 Nov;357(1):134–9 **(Rus)**

[Detection and characteristics of sequences of human chromosome 19, having partial similarity with human immunodeficiency virus type 1 tat/rev regulatory genes] Khaĭdarova NV, et al. **Mol Biol (Mosk)** 1997 Sep–Oct; 31(5):814–9 **(Rus)**

DRUG EFFECTS

Guanosine tetraphosphate (ppGpp)–mediated inhibition of the activity of the bacteriophage lambda pR promoter in Escherichia coli. Wróbel B, et al. **Mol Gen Genet** 1998 Feb;257(4):490–5

GENETICS

Amplification and sequencing of varicella-zoster virus (VZV) gene 4: point mutation in a VZV strain causing chickenpox during pregnancy. Chow VT, et al. **Acta Virol** 1997 Oct;41(5):277–83

A packaging system for SV40 vectors without viral coding sequences. Fang B, et al. **Anal Biochem** 1997 Dec 1; 254(1):139–43

Discrimination between transmissible gastroenteritis virus isolates. Paton D, et al. **Arch Virol** 1997;142(8):1703–11

Gene 1, one of the dna genes of bacteriophage phi 29, represses other dna genes through binding to mRNA. Takeuchi A, et al. **Biochem Biophys Res Commun** 1998 Feb 13;243(2):566–71

Regulation of protein synthesis by minigene expression. Hernández J, et al. **Biochimie** 1997 Sep;79(8):527–31 (24 ref.)

Detection of nucleoprotein gene of Sendai virus in the lungs of rats by touchdown nested reverse transcription polymerase chain reaction. Hayase Y, et al. **Exp Anim** 1997 Oct;46(4):307–10

Point mutations in the S and pre–S2 genes observed in two hepatitis B virus carriers positive for antibody to hepatitis B surface antigen. Shinji T, et al. **Hepatogastroenterology** 1998 Mar–Apr;45(20):500–2

Genome structure of mycobacteriophage D29: implications for phage evolution. Ford ME, et al. **J Mol Biol** 1998 May 29;279(1):143–64

Infection characteristics of rabies virus variants with deletion or insertion in the pseudogene sequence. Ceccaldi PE, et al. **J Neurovirol** 1998 Feb;4(1):115–9

Restriction fragment length polymorphism analysis of Akabane virus nucleoprotein gene. Akashi H, et al. **J Vet Med Sci** 1997 Sep;59(9):837–40

Role of one N–linked oligosaccharide chain on canine herpesvirus gD in its biological activity. Maeda K, et al. **J Vet Med Sci** 1997 Dec;59(12):1123–8

Genetic variation of envelope gp90 gene of equine infectious anemia virus isolated from an experimentally infected horse. Pang H, et al. **J Vet Med Sci** 1997 Dec; 59(12):1089–95

A novel method for pestivirus genotyping based on palindromic nucleotide substitutions in the 5'–untranslated region. Harasawa R, et al. **J Virol Methods** 1998 Feb; 70(2):225–30

Severe exacerbation of chronic hepatitis B and ensuing viral mutation after reduction of immunosuppression in a liver transplant recipient [letter] Sharara AI. **Liver Transpl Surg** 1997 Sep;3(5):556–7

The N–acetylmuramoyl–L–alanine amidase encoded by the Bacillus subtilis 168 prophage SP beta. Regamey A, et al. **Microbiology** 1998 Apr;144 (Pt 4):885–93

Control of effective expression of the phage phiCTX–encoded ctx gene in Pseudomonas aeruginosa by a promoter upstream of the cos site. Xiong G, et al. **Mol Gen Genet** 1998 Feb;257(3):249–54

Adenoviral preterminal protein stabilizes mini–adenoviral genomes in vitro and in vivo. Lieber A, et al. **Nat Biotechnol** 1997 Dec;15(13):1383–7

The genomes of three of four novel HPV types, defined by differences of their L1 genes, show high conservation of the E7 gene and the URR. Delius H, et al. **Virology** 1998 Jan 20;240(2):359–65

Rice dwarf phytoreovirus segment S11 encodes a nucleic acid binding protein. Xu H, et al. **Virology** 1998 Jan 20; 240(2):267–72

Genomic organization and evolution of the human herpesviruses. Weir JP. **Virus Genes** 1998;16(1):85–93 (63 ref.)

[Primary structure and variability of partial sequences in nonstructural gene 5 region of hepatitis G virus] Chang J, et al. **Chung Hua I Hsueh Tsa Chih** 1997 Mar; 77(3):178–82 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Chi)**

PHYSIOLOGY

HPV–16 E7 protein bypasses keratinocyte growth inhibition by serum and calcium. Pei XF, et al. **Carcinogenesis** 1998 Aug;19(8):1481–6

Cell polarity, phagocytosis and viral gene transfer in cultured human retinal pigment epithelial cells. da Cruz L, et al. **Curr Eye Res** 1998 Jun;17(6):668–72

[Epstein–Barr virus and cellular immortalization] Marechal V, et al. **Ann Med Interne (Paris)** 1997;148(5):367–71 (15 ref.) (Eng. Abstr.) **(Fre)**

[Molecular biology of human herpesvirus 6: DNA replication and trans–activator genes] Inoue N. **Nippon Rinsho** 1998 Jan;56(1):50–5 (17 ref.) (Eng. Abstr.) **(Jpn)**

GENES, VPR

Mutational analysis of human immunodeficiency virus type 1 (HIV–1) accessory genes: requirement of a site in the nef gene for HIV–1 replication in activated CD4+ T cells in vitro and in vivo. Kawano Y, et al. **J Virol** 1997 Nov; 71(11):8456–66

Direct demonstration of retroviral recombination in a rhesus monkey. Wooley DP, et al. **J Virol** 1997 Dec;71(12):9650–3

GENETICS

Complex evolutionary history of primate lentiviral vpr genes. Tristem M, et al. **Virology** 1998 Jan 20;240(2):232–7

GENES, WILMS' TUMOR

Identification of constitutional WT1 mutations, in patients with isolated diffuse mesangial sclerosis, and analysis of genotype/phenotype correlations by use of a computerized mutation database. Jeanpierre C, et al. **Am J Hum Genet** 1998 Apr;62(4):824–33

Microdissecting the genetic events in nephrogenic rests and Wilms' tumor development. Charles AK, et al. **Am J Pathol** 1998 Sep;153(3):991–1000

Wilms' tumor gene (WT1) competes with differentiation–inducing signal in hematopoietic progenitor cells. Inoue K, et al. **Blood** 1998 Apr 15;91(8):2969–76

Wilms' tumor (WT1) gene mutations occur mainly in acute myeloid leukemia and may confer drug resistance. King–Underwood L, et al. **Blood** 1998 Apr 15;91(8):2961–8

Wilms' tumour–suppressor protein isoforms have opposite effects on Igf2 expression in primary embryonic cells, independently of p53 genotype. Duarte A, et al. **Br J Cancer** 1998;77(2):253–9

Distinction of eosinophilic leukaemia from idiopathic hypereosinophilic syndrome by analysis of Wilms' tumour gene expression. Menssen HD, et al. **Br J Haematol** 1998 May;101(2):325–34

Paternal expression of WT1 in human fibroblasts and lymphocytes. Mitsuya K, et al. **Hum Mol Genet** 1997 Dec; 6(13):2243–6

Constitutive expression of the Wilms tumor suppressor gene (WT1) in renal cell carcinoma. Campbell CE, et al. **Int J Cancer** 1998 Oct 5;78(2):182–8

The Krüppel–associated box (KRAB)–zinc finger protein Kid–1 and the Wilms' tumor protein WT1, two transcriptional repressor proteins, bind to heteroduplex DNA. Elser B, et al. **J Biol Chem** 1997 Oct 31; 272(44):27908–12

Ciao 1 is a novel WD40 protein that interacts with the tumor suppressor protein WT1. Johnstone RW, et al. **J Biol Chem** 1998 May 1;273(18):10880–7

A far upstream cis–element is required for Wilms' tumor–1 (WT1) gene expression in renal cell culture. Scholz H, et al. **J Biol Chem** 1997 Dec 26;272(52):32836–46

Transactivation of an intronic hematopoietic–specific enhancer of the human Wilms' tumor 1 gene by GATA–1 and c–Myb. Zhang X, et al. **J Biol Chem** 1997 Nov 14; 272(46):29272–80

Expression of Wilms' tumor suppressor gene (WT1) in term human trophoblast: regulation by cyclic adenosine 3',5'–monophosphate. Feingold M, et al. **J Clin Endocrinol Metab** 1998 Jul;83(7):2503–8

Comparative reverse transcription–polymerase chain reaction and in situ hybridization analyses of human imprinted p57KIP2 and insulin–like growth factor 2 gene transcripts in fetal kidney and Wilms' tumors using archival tissue. Soejima H, et al. **Lab Invest** 1998 Jan;78(1):19–28

The Wilms tumour gene WT1 in leukaemia. Pritchard–Jones K, et al. **Leuk Lymphoma** 1997 Oct;27(3–4):207–20 (103 ref.)

Wilms tumor gene (WT1) as a new marker for the detection of minimal residual disease in leukemia. Sugiyama H. **Leuk Lymphoma** 1998 Jun;30(1–2):55–61 (35 ref.)

Abnormal expression of the Wilms' tumor gene WT1 in juvenile chronic myeloid leukemia and infantile monosomy 7 syndrome [letter] Sako M, et al. **Leuk Res** 1998 Oct; 22(10):965–7

Donor splice–site mutations in WT1 are responsible for Frasier syndrome. Barbaux S, et al. **Nat Genet** 1997 Dec; 17(4):467–70

Software and database for the analysis of mutations in the human WT1 gene. Jeanpierre C, et al. **Nucleic Acids Res** 1998 Jan 1;26(1):271–4

Activation of the wt1 Wilms' tumor suppressor gene by NF–kappaB. Dehbi M, et al. **Oncogene** 1998 Apr 23; 16(16):2033–9

Identification of a tumor–specific methylation site in the Wilms tumor suppressor gene. Kleymenova EV, et al. **Oncogene** 1998 Feb 12;16(6):713–20

E1B 55K sequesters WT1 along with p53 within a cytoplasmic body in adenovirus–transformed kidney cells. Maheswaran S, et al. **Oncogene** 1998 Apr 23;16(16):2041–50

Constitutive expression of the Wilms' tumor gene (WT1) in the leukemic cell line U937 blocks parts of the differentiation program. Svedberg H, et al. **Oncogene** 1998 Feb 19;16(7):925–32

[Individualized treatment of leukemia patients by monitoring of minimal residual disease (MRD) based on WT1 assay] Ogawa H, et al. **Rinsho Ketsueki** 1998 Feb;39(2):107–8 **(Jpn)**

[The Wilms' tumor suppressor gene WT1] Akiyama T. **Tanpakushitsu Kakusan Koso** 1997 Jul;42(10 Suppl):1612–7 (25 ref.) **(Jpn)**

GENETICS

Identification of a new WT1 mutation in a sporadic Wilms' tumour. Santos AC, et al. **Biochim Biophys Acta** 1998 Aug 14;1407(2):109–13

Expression of the Wilms' tumor suppressor gene, WT1, is upregulated by leukemia inhibitory factor and induces monocytic differentiation in M1 leukemic cells. Smith SI, et al. **Blood** 1998 Feb 1;91(3):764–73

A point mutation within exon 5 of the WT1 gene of a sporadic unilateral Wilms' tumor alters gene function. Guan LS, et al. **Cancer Res** 1998 Sep 15;58(18):4180–4

Regarding "expression of the Wilms' tumor gene (WT1) in normal hemopoiesis" by P.N. Baird and P.J. Simmons, Experimental Hematology 25:312–320 (1997) [letter; comment] Pritchard–Jones K, et al. **Exp Hematol** 1997 Dec; 25(13):1311–2. Comment on: Exp Hematol 1997 Apr;25(4):312–20.

A 1–Mb physical map and PAC contig of the imprinted domain in 11p15.5 that contains TAPA1 and the BWSCR1/WT2 region. Reid LH, et al. **Genomics** 1997 Aug 1;43(3):366–75

PAX 8 regulates human WT1 transcription through a novel DNA binding site. Fraizer GC, et al. **J Biol Chem** 1997 Dec 5;272(49):30678–87

Suppression of Wilms' tumor gene (WT1) expression induces G2/M arrest in leukemic cells [letter] Yamagami T, et al. **Leuk Res** 1998 Apr;22(4):383–4

Overlapping DNA recognition motifs between Sp1 and a novel trans–acting factor within the wt1 tumour suppressor gene promoter. Discenza MT, et al. **Nucleic Acids Res** 1997 Nov 1;25(21):4314–22

PHYSIOLOGY

Further evidence that the WT1 gene does not have a role in the development of the derivatives of the müllerian duct. van Lingen BL, et al. **Am J Obstet Gynecol** 1998 Sep;179(3 Pt 1):597–603

Differential effects of Wilms tumor WT1 splice variants on the insulin receptor promoter. Webster NJ, et al. **Biochem Mol Med** 1997 Dec;62(2):139–50

RADIATION EFFECTS

5 Gy irradiation does not alter the expression level of WT1 (Wilms tumor gene) in K562 and ML1. Yamazaki H, et al. **Anticancer Res** 1998 Jul–Aug;18(4A):2495–7

GENETIC CARRIERS see **HETEROZYGOTE**

GENETIC CARRIERS, DETECTION see **HETEROZYGOTE DETECTION**

GENETIC CODE

Species–specific differences in the operational RNA code for aminoacylation of tRNAPro. Stehlin C, et al. **Biochemistry** 1998 Jun 9;37(23):8605–13

A code in the protein coding genes. Arquès DG, et al. **Biosystems** 1997;44(2):107–34

The role of the genetic code in generating new coding sequences inside existing genes. Cebrat S, et al. **Biosystems** 1998 Feb;45(2):165–76

The genetic code as a Golden mean determined system. Rakočević MM. **Biosystems** 1998;46(3):283–91

An evolutionary analytical model of a complementary circular code simulating the protein coding genes, the 5' and 3' regions. Arquès DG, et al. **Bull Math Biol** 1998 Jan;60(1):163–94

A deviant mitochondrial genetic code in prymnesiophytes (yellow–algae): UGA codon for tryptophan. Hayashi–Ishimaru Y, et al. **Curr Genet** 1997 Oct;32(4):296–9

Genetic code in evolution: switching species–specific aminoacylation with a peptide transplant. Wakasugi K, et al. **EMBO J** 1998 Jan 2;17(1):297–305

Darwin and Mendel versus Watson and Crick [comment] Pollack R. **FASEB J** 1998 Feb;12(2):149–50. Comment on: FASEB J 1998 Jan;12(1):3–16.
The mitochondrial genome of the sea anemone Metridium senile (Cnidaria): introns, a paucity of tRNA genes, and a near–standard genetic code. Beagley CT, et al. **Genetics** 1998 Mar;148(3):1091–108
The origin of the genetic code and protein synthesis. Alberti S. **J Mol Evol** 1997 Oct;45(4):352–8
On error minimization in a sequential origin of the standard genetic code. Ardell DH. **J Mol Evol** 1998 Jul;47(1):1–13
The historical factor: the biosynthetic relationships between amino acids and their physicochemical properties in the origin of the genetic code. Di Giulio M, et al. **J Mol Evol** 1998 Jun;46(6):615–21 (41 ref.)
Beyond the wobble: the rule of conjugates [letter] Jayaram B. **J Mol Evol** 1997 Dec;45(6):704–5
Amino acids as RNA ligands: a direct-RNA–template theory for the code's origin. Yarus M. **J Mol Evol** 1998 Jul; 47(1):109–17
Deciphering the language of the genome. Bodnar JW, et al. **J Theor Biol** 1997 Nov 21;189(2):183–93
Amino acid contribution to the genetic code structure: end–atom chemical rules of doublet composition. Davydov OV. **J Theor Biol** 1998 Aug 21;193(4):679–90
Reflections on the origin of the genetic code: a hypothesis. Di Giulio M. **J Theor Biol** 1998 Mar 21;191(2):191–6
Improving the efficiency of the genetic code by varying the codon length—the perfect genetic code. Doig AJ. **J Theor Biol** 1997 Oct 7;188(3):355–60
About a symmetry of the genetic code. Koch AJ, et al. **J Theor Biol** 1997 Nov 21;189(2):171–4
The preferential mode analysis of DNA sequence. Luo L, et al. **J Theor Biol** 1997 Oct 7;188(3):343–53
The poetry of genetics: or reading a genetic sequence—a literary model for cellular mechanisms. Borgstein J. **Lancet** 1998 May 2;351(9112):1353–4
A book of life? How the genome became an information system and DNA a language. Kay LE. **Perspect Biol Med** 1998 Summer;41(4):504–28
The role of robustness and changeability on the origin and evolution of genetic codes. Maeshiro T, et al. **Proc Natl Acad Sci U S A** 1998 Apr 28;95(9):5088–93
Which effective property of amino acids is best preserved by the genetic code? Trinquier G, et al. **Protein Eng** 1998 Mar;11(3):153–69
A dual–luciferase reporter system for studying recoding signals. Grentzmann G, et al. **RNA** 1998 Apr;4(4):479–86
Tracking the history of the genetic code [news] Vogel G. **Science** 1998 Jul 17;281(5375):329–31
[Prediction of protein coding regions in human genome] Murakami K, et al. **Tanpakushitsu Kakusan Koso** 1997 Dec; 42(17 Suppl):2987–92 (12 ref.) **(Jpn)**
[Overlapping genes and genetic code] Kozlov NN. **Dokl Akad Nauk** 1997 Aug;355(6):830–3 (14 ref.) **(Rus)**

PHYSIOLOGY

Genetic and environmental determinants of neocortical development. Evrard P. **Pediatr Pulmonol Suppl** 1997; 16:213–5 (13 ref.)

GENETIC COMPLEMENTATION TEST

Functional complementation of a membrane transport deficiency in Saccharomyces cerevisiae by recombinant ND4 fusion protein. Hogue DL, et al. **Biochem Biophys Res Commun** 1997 Sep 29;238(3):811–6
Nucleotide sequence and genetic complementation analysis of lep from Azotobacter vinelandii. Jock CA, et al. **Biochem Biophys Res Commun** 1997 Oct 20;239(2):393–400
Peroxisome biogenesis disorders: identification of a new complementation group distinct from peroxisome–deficient CHO mutants and not complemented by human PEX 13. Shimozawa N, et al. **Biochem Biophys Res Commun** 1998 Feb 13;243(2):368–71
Sample and probe: a novel approach for identifying development–specific cis–elements of the enkephalin gene. Dobi A, et al. **Brain Res Mol Brain Res** 1997 Dec 1; 52(1):98–111
Complementation cloning of NEMO, a component of the IkappaB kinase complex essential for NF–kappaB activation. Yamaoka S, et al. **Cell** 1998 Jun 26;93(7):1231–40
Sequencing and complementation analysis of the nifUSV genes from Azospirillum brasilense. Frazzon J, et al. **FEMS Microbiol Lett** 1998 Feb 15;159(2):151–8
Complementation analysis of carotenogenic mutants of Mucor circinelloides. Velayos A, et al. **Fungal Genet Biol** 1997 Aug;22(1):19–27
Identification of additional complementation groups that regulate genomic instability. Hall IJ, et al. **Genes Chromosomes Cancer** 1997 Oct;20(2):103–12
The cloning by complementation of the pawn–A gene in Paramecium. Haynes WJ, et al. **Genetics** 1998 Jun; 149(2):947–57
Delta duplications enhance negative complementation of some Abruptex alleles in Drosophila melanogaster. Grushko T, et al. **Hereditas** 1998;128(1):91–4
Retroviral gene transfer for the assignment of Fanconi anemia (FA) patients to a FA complementation group. Fu KL, et al. **Hum Genet** 1998 Feb;102(2):166–9
Genetic and molecular definition of complementation group D in MHC class II deficiency. Fondaneche MC, et al. **Hum Mol Genet** 1998 May;7(5):879–85
Complementation analysis of the Dichelobacter nodosus fimN, fimO, and fimP genes in Pseudomonas aeruginosa and transcriptional analysis of the fimNOP gene region. Johnston JL, et al. **Infect Immun** 1998 Jan;66(1):297–304
Molecular cloning and characterization of cgs, the Brucella abortus cyclic beta(1–2) glucan synthetase gene: genetic complementation of Rhizobium meliloti ndvB and Agrobacterium tumefaciens chvB mutants. Iñón de Iannino N, et al. **J Bacteriol** 1998 Sep;180(17):4392–400
Staphylococcus aureus cap5O and cap5P genes functionally complement mutations affecting enterobacterial common–antigen biosynthesis in Escherichia coli. Kiser KB, et al. **J Bacteriol** 1998 Jan;180(2):403–6
Genetic complementation and kinetic analyses of Rhodobacter capsulatus ORF1696 mutants indicate that the ORF1696 protein enhances assembly of the light–harvesting I complex. Young CS, et al. **J Bacteriol** 1998 Apr;180(7):1759–65
Functional complementation of the yeast divalent cation transporter family SMF by NRAMP2, a member of the mammalian natural resistance–associated macrophage protein family. Pinner E, et al. **J Biol Chem** 1997 Nov 14; 272(46):28933–8
Complementation analysis of mutants of 1–aminocyclopropane– 1–carboxylate synthase reveals the enzyme is a dimer with shared active sites. Tarun AS, et al. **J Biol Chem** 1998 May 15;273(20):12509–14
Restoration of hypoxia–stimulated glucose uptake in GLUT4–deficient muscles by muscle–specific GLUT4 transgenic complementation. Zierath JR, et al. **J Biol Chem** 1998 Aug 14;273(33):20910–5
Complementation of helper–dependent adenoviral vectors: size effects and titer fluctuations. Alemany R, et al. **J Virol Methods** 1997 Nov;68(2):147–59
Subtyping analysis of Fanconi anemia by immunoblotting and retroviral gene transfer. Pulsipher M, et al. **Mol Med** 1998 Jul;4(7):468–79
Complementation of mismatch repair gene defects by chromosome transfer. Tindall KR, et al. **Mutat Res** 1998 Jun 18;402(1–2):15–22 (39 ref.)
Human PEX1 is mutated in complementation group 1 of the peroxisome biogenesis disorders. Portsteffen H, et al. **Nat Genet** 1997 Dec;17(4):449–52
Functional complementation by electroporation of human BACs into mammalian fibroblast cells. Hejna JA, et al. **Nucleic Acids Res** 1998 Feb 15;26(4):1124–5
Complementation of the Arabidopsis pds1 mutation with the gene encoding p–hydroxyphenylpyruvate dioxygenase. Norris SR, et al. **Plant Physiol** 1998 Aug;117(4):1317–23
In vivo and in vitro complementation of the N–terminal domain of enzyme I of the Escherichia coli phosphotransferase system by the cloned C–terminal domain. Fomenkov A, et al. **Proc Natl Acad Sci U S A** 1998 Jul 21;95(15):8491–5
Mammalian capping enzyme complements mutant Saccharomyces cerevisiae lacking mRNA guanylyltransferase and selectively binds the elongating form of RNA polymerase II [see comments] Yue Z, et al. **Proc Natl Acad Sci U S A** 1997 Nov 25;94(24):12898–903 . Comment in: Proc Natl Acad Sci U S A 1997 Nov 25;94(24):12758–60.
Isolation and sequence of the gene encoding ornithine decarboxylase, SPE1, from Candida albicans by complementation of a spe1 delta strain of Saccharomyces cerevisiae. McNemar MD, et al. **Yeast** 1997 Nov; 13(14):1383–9

METHODS

1–NGFR receptor is a new flow cytometric tool for rapid cell cycle–correlated gene therapy complementation studies in viable cells. Machl AW, et al. **Cytometry** 1997 Dec 1;29(4):371–4
Regional gene mapping using mixed radiation hybrids and reverse chromosome painting. Lin JY, et al. **Radiat Res** 1997 Nov;148(5):405–12

GENETIC COUNSELING

see related
GENETIC TECHNIQUES
PRECONCEPTION CARE

Sporadic imprinting defects in Prader–Willi syndrome and Angelman syndrome: implications for imprint–switch models, genetic counseling, and prenatal diagnosis. Buiting K, et al. **Am J Hum Genet** 1998 Jul;63(1):170–80
Frequency of somatic and germ–line mosaicism in retinoblastoma: implications for genetic counseling. Sippel KC, et al. **Am J Hum Genet** 1998 Mar;62(3):610–9
Prenatal diagnosis of congenital myotonic dystrophy and counseling of the pregnant mother: case report and literature review. Geifman–Holtzman O, et al. **Am J Med Genet** 1998 Jul 7;78(3):250–3 (27 ref.)
Evaluation of a statewide program in genetic diseases. Mitchell JA, et al. **Am J Med Genet** 1998 Jul 7;78(3):217–25
Informing parents about the carrier status of their fetus [letter; comment] Niermeijer MF, et al. **Am J Med Genet** 1997 Dec 31;73(4):489–90. Comment on: Am J Med Genet 1996 Oct 2;65(1):89.
Genetic counseling in Mexico [editorial; comment] Wertz DC. **Am J Med Genet** 1998 Feb 3;75(4):424–5. Comment on: Am J Med Genet 1998 Feb 3;75(4):426–31.
Genetic testing opens brave new world [news] Waalen J. **Ann Intern Med** 1997 Jun 15;126(12):139–40
Does preconceptional counselling in diabetic women influence perinatal outcome? Garcia–Patterson A, et al. **Ann Ist Super Sanita** 1997;33(3):333–6
Physician– and counselor–tailored hybrid computer interfaces for cancer genetics risk analysis software. Beldock JG, et al. **Ann N Y Acad Sci** 1997 Dec 29; 833:154–63
Ethical aspects of genetic counseling in familial breast and ovarian cancer. Combining applied theory and reflective practice. Goelen G, et al. **Ann N Y Acad Sci** 1997 Dec 29;833:170–2
Hereditary nonpolyposis colorectal cancer. O'Reilly S, et al. **Ann Oncol** 1997 Nov;8(11):1151–6
Confidential inquiry into families with two siblings with cystic fibrosis [see comments] Lane B, et al. **Arch Dis Child** 1997 Dec;77(6):501–3. Comment in: Arch Dis Child 1998 Jun;78(6):578.
Gaucher's disease: genetic counselling and population screening. Levy–Lahad E, et al. **Baillieres Clin Haematol** 1997 Dec;10(4):779–92 (29 ref.)
Genetic counselling must be non–directive [letter] Aston R. **BMJ** 1998 Jul 4;317(7150):82
Genetic counselling in psoriasis: empirical data on psoriasis among first–degree relatives of 3095 psoriatic probands. Swanbeck G, et al. **Br J Dermatol** 1997 Dec;137(6):939–42
Etiology, natural history, management and molecular genetics of hereditary nonpolyposis colorectal cancer (Lynch syndromes): genetic counseling implications. Lynch HT, et al. **Cancer Epidemiol Biomarkers Prev** 1997 Dec;6(12):987–91
Familial cancer syndromes and genetic counseling. Tomlinson GE. **Cancer Treat Res** 1997;92:63–97 (200 ref.)
Attitudes towards genetic counselling and testing among medical students and newly qualified doctors [see comments] de Silva D, et al. **Ceylon Med J** 1997 Sep; 42(3):129–32. Comment in: Ceylon Med J 1997 Dec;42(4):200.
We are the first... [letter; comment] de Silva D. **Ceylon Med J** 1998 Mar;43(1):50. Comment on: Ceylon Med J 1997 Dec;42(4):200.
Genetic counseling and genetic testing for cancer risk assessment. Raffel L. **Clin Obstet Gynecol** 1998 Mar; 41(1):141–56 (30 ref.)
Bioethics for clinicians: 14. Ethics and genetics in medicine. Burgess MM, et al. **CMAJ** 1998 May 19;158(10):1309–13 (42 ref.)
Do physicians discuss genetic testing with family–history–positive breast cancer patients? [see comments] Polednak AP. **Conn Med** 1998 Jan;62(1):3–7. Comment in: Conn Med 1998 Apr;62(4):248.
Genetic counselling in mitochondrial diseases. Warner TT, et al. **Curr Opin Neurol** 1997 Oct;10(5):408–12 (50 ref.)
Genetic services in Europe. A comparative study of 31 countries by the Concerted Action on Genetic Services in Europe. **Eur J Hum Genet** 1997;5 Suppl 2:1–220
Genetic services in France. Aymé S, et al. **Eur J Hum Genet** 1997;5 Suppl 2:76–80
Genetic services in Ireland. Barton DE. **Eur J Hum Genet** 1997;5 Suppl 2:100–4
Genetic services in Greece. Bartsocas CS. **Eur J Hum Genet** 1997;5 Suppl 2:89–92
Dimensions of quality in genetic services—an ethical comment. Chadwick R. **Eur J Hum Genet** 1997;5 Suppl 2:22–4
Genetic services in Israel. Chemke J, et al. **Eur J Hum Genet** 1997;5 Suppl 2:105–11
Genetic services in Hungary. Czeizel AE. **Eur J Hum Genet** 1997;5 Suppl 2:93–9
Medical genetic services in 31 countries: an overview. Harris R, et al. **Eur J Hum Genet** 1997;5 Suppl 2:3–21
Genetic services in Latvia. Krumina A, et al. **Eur J Hum Genet** 1997;5 Suppl 2:116–20
Genetic services in the Czech Republic. Kucerová M, et al. **Eur J Hum Genet** 1997;5 Suppl 2:58–63
Genetic services in Lithuania. Kučinskas V. **Eur J Hum Genet** 1997;5 Suppl 2:121–4
Genetic services in Serbia. Micic M. **Eur J Hum Genet** 1997; 5 Suppl 2:154–8
Genetic services in Germany. Nippert I, et al. **Eur J Hum Genet** 1997;5 Suppl 2:81–8
Genetic services in Slovenia. Peterlin B. **Eur J Hum Genet** 1997;5 Suppl 2:159–62
Genetic services in the United Kingdom. Raeburn S, et al. **Eur J Hum Genet** 1997;5 Suppl 2:188–95
Genetic services in Portugal. Santos H, et al. **Eur J Hum Genet** 1997;5 Suppl 2:140–4
Genetic services in The Netherlands. ten Kate LP. **Eur J Hum Genet** 1997;5 Suppl 2:125–9
Genetic services in Finland. von Koskull H, et al. **Eur J Hum Genet** 1997;5 Suppl 2:69–75
False family history of breast cancer in the family cancer clinic. Kerr B, et al. **Eur J Surg Oncol** 1998 Aug;24(4):275–9
Genetic risks of intracytoplasmic sperm injection in the treatment of male infertility: recommendations for genetic counseling and screening. Johnson MD. **Fertil Steril** 1998 Sep;70(3):397–411 (100 ref.)
Genetic counseling in a patient with XXY/XXXY/XY mosaic Klinefelter's syndrome: estimate of sex chromosome aberrations in sperm before intracytoplasmic sperm injection. Kruse R, et al. **Fertil Steril** 1998 Mar;69(3):482–5

GENETIC COUNSELING

Genetic counseling for patients who will be undergoing treatment with assisted reproductive technology. Lawler AM, et al. **Fertil Steril** 1998 Sep;70(3):412–3

Tuberous sclerosis: clinical evaluation in a family and implications for genetic counseling. Elçioğlu N, et al. **Genet Couns** 1998;9(2):131–8

Revisiting foundations of autonomy and beneficence in genetic counseling. Headings VE. **Genet Couns** 1997; 8(4):291–4

How to counsel in osteopathia striata with cranial sclerosis. Keymolen K, et al. **Genet Couns** 1997;8(3):207–11

Prenatal diagnosis for sickle cell disease: example of difficult counseling strategy [letter; comment] Paoloni-Giacobino A. **Genet Couns** 1998;9(2):159–60. Comment on: Genet Couns 1997;8(1):25–32.

An open future [letter; comment] Miller FG. **Hastings Cent Rep** 1997 Sep–Oct;27(5):5. Comment on: Hastings Cent Rep 1997 Mar–Apr;27(2):7–15.

An open future [letter; comment] Silvers A. **Hastings Cent Rep** 1997 Sep–Oct;27(5):5. Comment on: Hastings Cent Rep 1997 Mar–Apr;27(2):7–15.

Relevance of genetic counselling in couples prior to intracytoplasmic sperm injection. Pauer HU, et al. **Hum Reprod** 1997 Sep;12(9):1909–12

Post counselling follow-up of thalassemia in high risk communities. Yagnik H. **Indian Pediatr** 1997 Dec; 34(12):1115–8

Genetic counselling for infertile male patients. Meschede D, et al. **Int J Androl** 1997;20 Suppl 3:20–30 (89 ref.)

Counseling families with chromosome 22q11 deletions: the catch in CATCH-22 [editorial; comment] Bristow JD, et al. **J Am Coll Cardiol** 1998 Aug;32(2):499–501. Comment on: J Am Coll Cardiol 1998 Aug;32(2):492–8.

Recurrence risks in mental retardation. Crow YJ, et al. **J Med Genet** 1998 Mar;35(3):177–82 (39 ref.)

How the magnitude of clinical severity and recurrence risk affects reproductive decisions in adult males with different forms of progressive muscular dystrophy. Eggers S, et al. **J Med Genet** 1998 Mar;35(3):189–95

What do we mean by genetic testing? Harper PS. **J Med Genet** 1997 Sep;34(9):749–52

Contracting for clinical genetic services: the Welsh model. Hughes HE, et al. **J Med Genet** 1998 Apr;35(4):309–13

Chinese geneticists approach ethics [letter] Mao X. **J Med Genet** 1998 Jan;35(1):83

Recommendations for education and training of genetic nurses and counsellors in the United Kingdom. Skirton H, et al. **J Med Genet** 1998 May;35(5):410–2

Counselling issues in familial hypertrophic cardiomyopathy. Yu B, et al. **J Med Genet** 1998 Mar;35(3):183–8

Preimplantation Genetic Diagnosis: prevention of serious genetic disorders [letter] Lauinger PW. **J Okla State Med Assoc** 1998 Mar–Apr;91(2):83

Clinical genetic services: activity, outcome, effectiveness and quality. Summary of a report of the Clinical Genetics Committee of The Royal College of Physicians. Fryer AE. **J R Coll Physicians Lond** 1997 Nov–Dec;31(6):624–7

Cancer genetic counseling and psycho-oncology [editorial] Okamura H. **Jpn J Clin Oncol** 1998 Aug;28(8):461–2

A primer for genetic counseling of hereditary cancer—visits to the cancer hospitals in the United States [letter] Sugano K. **Jpn J Clin Oncol** 1998 Jul;28(7):454

Genetic counselling among Muslims: questions remain unanswered [letter; comment] Salihu HM. **Lancet** 1997 Oct 4;350(9083):1035–6. Comment on: Lancet 1997 Jul 19;350(9072):223.

A PCR-based non-radioactive X-chromosome inactivation assay for genetic counseling in X-linked primary immunodeficiencies. Wengler GS, et al. **Life Sci** 1997; 61(14):1405–11

Screening for birth defects: integrating laboratory evaluation, genetic counseling and clinical intervention. Canick JA, et al. **Med Health R I** 1998 Apr;81(4):122–6 (8 ref.)

Prenatal diagnosis: the role of the genetic counselor. Hamer D. **Med Health R I** 1998 Apr;81(4):130–2

Nurse refers readers to additional information on cancer genetics [letter] MacDonald DJ. **Oncol Nurs Forum** 1997 Sep;24(8):1315

Time elapsing from cancer diagnosis and anxiety in women attending cancer genetic clinics. Julian-Reynier C, et al. **Oncol Rep** 1998 Jul–Aug;5(4):885–8

Consequences of the delayed diagnosis of ataxia-telangiectasia. Cabana MD, et al. **Pediatrics** 1998 Jul;102(1 Pt 1):98–100

Cystic fibrosis newborn screening: impact on reproductive behavior and implications for genetic counseling. Mischler EH, et al. **Pediatrics** 1998 Jul;102(1 Pt 1):44–52

Prenatal counseling for cleft lip and palate [see comments] Matthews MS, et al. **Plast Reconstr Surg** 1998 Jan; 101(1):1–5. Comment in: Plast Reconstr Surg 1998 Jul;102(1):278.

Attitudes towards genetic testing: analysis of contradictions. Jallinoja P, et al. **Soc Sci Med** 1998 May;46(10):1367–74

Ethical and social issues in prenatal sex selection: a survey of geneticists in 37 nations. Wertz DC, et al. **Soc Sci Med** 1998 Jan;46(2):255–73

Decision-making through dialogue: reconfiguring autonomy in genetic counseling. White MT. **Theor Med Bioeth** 1998 Jan;19(1):5–19

Recommendations for genetic counseling, molecular diagnosis and clinical management of familial adenomatous polyposis. Working group of the Special Project of the Italian Association for Cancer Research (AIRC) "Inherited Colon Cancer". **Tumori** 1997 Sep–Oct;83(5):789–90

Recommendations for genetic counseling of familial adenomatous polyposis. Guanti G, et al. **Tumori** 1997 Sep–Oct;83(5):791–4

Genetic counselors: what do they offer? LaRocque M. **WMJ** 1998 Apr;97(4):40

[Gene diagnosis and genetic counselling of Rb gene mutations in retinoblastoma patients and their family members] Huang Q, et al. **Chung Hua I Hsueh I Chuan Hsueh Tsa Chih** 1998 Apr 10;15(2):65–8 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Chi)**

[A clinic for cancer genetic counseling] Gerdes AM. **Ugeskr Laeger** 1998 Apr 27;160(18):2715 **(Dan)**

[Clinics for counseling on cancer genetics. Experiences with genetic studies and counseling on familial breast cancer and colorectal cancer (published erratum appears in Ugeskr Laeger 1998 Apr 27;160(18):2715–6)] Gerdes AM, et al. **Ugeskr Laeger** 1998 Feb 16;160(8):1145–51 (32 ref.) (Eng. Abstr.) **(Dan)**

[Clinical genetics in The Netherlands. II. Genetic counseling and prenatal diagnosis] Galjaard H. **Ned Tijdschr Geneeskd** 1997 Dec 6;141(49):2386–91 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Dut)**

[Genetic counseling: should side issues become main issues?] van Langen IM, et al. **Ned Tijdschr Geneeskd** 1997 Sep 20;141(38):1801–4 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Dut)**

[Role of the pathologist in prenatal diagnosis and genetic counselling (editorial)] Roume J, et al. **Ann Pathol** 1997 Sep;17(4):236–9 (25 ref.) **(Fre)**

[Value of a genetic evaluation before an intracytoplasmic sperm injection procedure] Hassan-Alkhadef C, et al. **Contracept Fertil Sex** 1997 Oct;25(10):782–8 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Fre)**

[Mitochondrial myopathies. Diagnostic approaches and genetic counseling] Monastiri K, et al. **Tunis Med** 1995 Feb;73(2):87–94 (48 ref.) (Eng. Abstr.) **(Fre)**

[Tumor risk consultation for predisposed women from high risk cancer families] Beckmann MW, et al. **Schweiz Rundsch Med Prax** 1998 Apr 8;87(15):511–5 (39 ref.) (Eng. Abstr.) **(Ger)**

[Possibilities and risks of genetic diagnosis] Kaiser P. **Versicherungsmedizin** 1998 Jun 1;50(3):86–93 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Ger)**

[Mode of inheritance and genetic counselling in diabetes mellitus] Mimura G, et al. **Nippon Rinsho** 1997 Nov;55 Suppl:651–5 (12 ref.) **(Jpn)**

[Molecular genetic testing in endogenous psychoses: the outlook for its use from the viewpoint of medical ethics] Golimbet VE, et al. **Zh Nevrol Psikhiatr Im S S Korsakova** 1997;97(10):74–5 **(Rus)**

[Genetic counseling in neurology: practical and ethical considerations] Ramos-Arroyo MA. **Neurologia** 1998 Mar; 13(3):126–31 (22 ref.) **(Spa)**

ECONOMICS

Cost effectiveness of DNA diagnosis for four monogenic diseases. van der Riet AA, et al. **J Med Genet** 1997 Sep; 34(9):741–5

LEGISLATION & JURISPRUDENCE

Physician's duty to warn third parties about the risk of genetic diseases. McAbee GN, et al. **Pediatrics** 1998 Jul; 102(1 Pt 1):140–2

[Increasing possibility to detect disease disposition. Genetic information regulated by law?] Gustavson KH. **Lakartidningen** 1998 May 6;95(19):2172–5 **(Swe)**

METHODS

Genetic counseling in Angelman syndrome: the challenges of multiple causes. Stalker HJ, et al. **Am J Med Genet** 1998 Apr 28;77(1):54–9 (37 ref.)

The use of videotaped information in cancer genetic counselling: a randomized evaluation study. Cull A, et al. **Br J Cancer** 1998 Mar;77(5):830–7

An interactive computer program for educating and counseling patients about genetic susceptibility to breast cancer. Green MJ, et al. **J Cancer Educ** 1997 Winter; 12(4):204–8

Prenatal DNA diagnosis on demand—a possible new approach to DNA service provision [letter] Tverskaya SM, et al. **Prenat Diagn** 1997 Oct;17(10):989–90

[Preimplantation genetic diagnosis] Plachot M. **Contracept Fertil Sex** 1998 Feb;26(2):136–40 (14 ref.) **(Fre)**

PSYCHOLOGY

Nondirectiveness in genetic counseling: a survey of practitioners. Bartels DM, et al. **Am J Med Genet** 1997 Oct 17;72(2):172–9

Psychosocial and educational outcomes associated with home- and clinic-based pretest education and cystic fibrosis carrier testing among a population of at-risk relatives. Cheuvront B, et al. **Am J Med Genet** 1998 Feb 17;75(5):461–8

Distress in individuals facing predictive DNA testing for autosomal dominant late-onset disorders: comparing questionnaire results with in-depth interviews. Rotterdam/Leiden Genetics Workgroup. DudokdeWit AC, et al. **Am J Med Genet** 1998 Jan 6;75(1):62–74 (88 ref.)

Ironic contrast [letter; comment] Hodge SE. **Am J Med Genet** 1998 Jan 13;75(2):230. Comment on: Am J Med Genet 1996 Dec 18;66(3):247–9. Comment on: Am J Med Genet 1997 Oct 3;72(1):123.

Psychological aspects of genetic counseling. XI. Nondirectiveness revisited. Kessler S. **Am J Med Genet** 1997 Oct 17;72(2):164–71

Annotation: genetic research, family life, and clinical practice. Richards M. **J Child Psychol Psychiatry** 1998 Mar; 39(3):291–305 (122 ref.)

Predictive genetic testing: psychological factors. Salkovskis PM, et al. **J Psychosom Res** 1997 Nov;43(5):477–87 (34 ref.)

Issues related to DNA testing for Huntington's disease in symptomatic patients. Paulson GW, et al. **Semin Neurol** 1997;17(3):235–8 (13 ref.)

Genetic detection: the need for psychosocial support in modern cancer prevention. Stiefel F, et al. **Support Care Cancer** 1997 Nov;5(6):461–5 (24 ref.)

STANDARDS

A crossroads in genetic counseling and ethics. McGee G, et al. **Camb Q Healthc Ethics** 1998 Winter;7(1):97–100

Genetic counseling and testing for breast-ovarian cancer susceptibility: what do women want? Audrain J, et al. **J Clin Oncol** 1998 Jan;16(1):133–8

Expertise of genetic counselors clarified [letter] Kieffer SA, et al. **Oncology (Huntingt)** 1998 Jul;12(7):1015

[There is no basis to doubt the reliability of prenatal diagnosis and counseling in Turner syndrome. Misleading registry studies] Hahnemann JM, et al. **Ugeskr Laeger** 1997 Oct 6;159(41):6084–6; discussion 6086–7 **(Dan)**

STATISTICS & NUMERICAL DATA

Chromosomal findings in 150 couples referred for genetic counselling prior to intracytoplasmic sperm injection. Mau UA, et al. **Hum Reprod** 1997 May;12(5):930–7

Uptake of genetic testing for cancer predisposition. Evans DG, et al. **J Med Genet** 1997 Sep;34(9):746–8

TRENDS

Educational material about genetic tests: does it provide key information for patients and practitioners? Cho MK, et al. **Am J Med Genet** 1997 Dec 19;73(3):314–20

Opportunities and impediments for a consolidating and expanding profession: genetic counseling in the United States. Kenen RH. **Soc Sci Med** 1997 Nov;45(9):1377–86

GENETIC DIVERSITY see **VARIATION (GENETICS)**

GENETIC DRIFT see **GENE FREQUENCY**

GENETIC ENGINEERING

see related
ANIMALS, TRANSGENIC
DNA, RECOMBINANT
FERTILIZATION IN VITRO
MICE, KNOCKOUT
MICE, TRANSGENIC
PLANTS, TRANSGENIC
PROTEIN ENGINEERING

Development of a suicide gene as a novel approach to killing Mycobacterium tuberculosis. Rom WN, et al. **Am J Respir Crit Care Med** 1997 Dec;156(6):1993–8

Exploring development and disease through germ-line genetic engineering in the mouse. Reeves RH. **Anat Rec** 1998 Feb;253(1):19–23 (20 ref.)

Recombinant DNA Biotechnology III: The Integration of Biological and Engineering Sciences. Proceedings of a conference. Deauville, France, October 16–21, 1994. **Ann N Y Acad Sci** 1996 May 15;782:1–569

Engineering Plants for Commerical Products and Applications. Conference proceedings. Lexington, Kentucky, USA. October 1–4, 1995. **Ann N Y Acad Sci** 1996 May 25;792:1–183

HDL deficiency in genetically engineered mice requires elevated LDL to accelerate atherogenesis. Hughes SD, et al. **Arterioscler Thromb Vasc Biol** 1997 Sep;17(9):1725–9

Growth and survival of renal failure rats that received oral microencapsulated genetically engineered E. coli DH5 cells for urea removal. Prakash S, et al. **Artif Cells Blood Substit Immobil Biotechnol** 1998 Jan; 26(1):35–51

Identification and development of new biopharmaceuticals. Werner RG. **Arzneimittelforschung** 1998 May;48(5):523–30 (7 ref.)

Vector for positive selection of in-frame genetic sequences. Hawke NA, et al. **Biotechniques** 1997 Oct;23(4):619–21

Biotechnology domain. el-Gewely MR. **Biotechnol Annu Rev** 1995;1:5–68 (300 ref.)

Myeloid progenitor cell proliferation and mobilization effects of BB10010, a genetically engineered variant of human macrophage inflammatory protein-1alpha, in a phase I clinical trial in patients with relapsed/refractory breast cancer. Broxmeyer HE, et al. **Blood Cells Mol Dis** 1998 Mar;24(1):14–30

Why all the fuss about genetically modified food?. Much depends on who benefits [editorial] Burke D. **BMJ** 1998 Jun 20;316(7148):1845–6

From animals in the service of nutrition ... to the potential of biotechnology. Hall J. **Br J Nutr** 1997 Nov;78 Suppl 2:S125–33 (18 ref.)

Genetic engineering of baker's and wine yeasts using formaldehyde hyperresistance–mediating plasmids. Schmidt M, et al. **Braz J Med Biol Res** 1997 Dec; 30(12):1407–14

Construction and application of a prokaryotic vector which expresses the protein that can be quickly purified by IMAC. Li F, et al. **Chin J Biotechnol** 1997;13(1):37–42

The cloning debates and progress in biotechnology [editorial] Wolf PL, et al. **Clin Chem** 1997 Nov;43(11):2019–20

Biochemical engineering. Plant biotechnology. Web alert. Récipon Hervé, et al. **Curr Opin Biotechnol** 1998 Apr; 9(2):131–2

Transgenic approaches for modifying the mammary gland to produce therapeutic proteins. Romagnolo D, et al. **Environ Health Perspect** 1994 Oct;102(10):846–51 (62 ref.)

Compared effect of a genetically engineered glucagon and hyoscine N–butylbromide on double–contrast barium meal study. Cittadini G, et al. **Eur Radiol** 1998;8(3):449–53

Cold–sensitive E–lysis systems. Jechlinger W, et al. **Gene** 1998 Sep 18;218(1–2):1–7

Gene therapy of diabetes: glucose–stimulated insulin secretion in a human hepatoma cell line (HEP G2ins/g). Simpson AM, et al. **Gene Ther** 1997 Nov;4(11):1202–15

Genetic remodeling of gangliosides resulted in the enhanced reactions to the foreign substances in skin. Fukumoto S, et al. **Glycobiology** 1997 Dec;7(8):1111–20

The thymic extracellular matrix in genetically engineered mice [letter] Savino W, et al. **Immunol Today** 1998 Mar; 19(3):144–5

Genetic therapies for xenotransplantation. Lin SS, et al. **J Am Coll Surg** 1998 Apr;186(4):388–96 (63 ref.)

Bioengineering and food animal veterinarians. Herrick JB. **J Am Vet Med Assoc** 1998 Jun 15;212(12):1868–9

Monitoring genetically modified rhizobia in field soils using the polymerase chain reaction. Cullen DW, et al. **J Appl Microbiol** 1998 Jun;84(6):1025–34

Common DNA sequences with potential for detection of genetically manipulated organisms in food. MacCormick CA, et al. **J Appl Microbiol** 1998 Jun;84(6):969–80 (70 ref.)

Toward altering milk composition by genetic manipulation: current status and challenges. Karatzas CN, et al. **J Dairy Sci** 1997 Sep;80(9):2225–32 (61 ref.)

Transgenic dairy cattle: genetic engineering on a large scale. Wall RJ, et al. **J Dairy Sci** 1997 Sep;80(9):2213–24 (85 ref.)

Characterization of a phosphotriesterase from genetically–engineered Escherichia coli. Cheng YD, et al. **J Environ Sci Health B** 1998 Jul;33(4):347–67

Creation of an infectious recombinant Sendai virus expressing the firefly luciferase gene from the 3' proximal first locus. Hasan MK, et al. **J Gen Virol** 1997 Nov;78 (Pt 11):2813–20

Induction of protective anti–tumor immunity by gene–modified dendritic cells. McArthur JG, et al. **J Immunother** 1998 Jan;21(1):41–7

Neurite differentiation is modulated in neuroblastoma cells engineered for altered acetylcholinesterase expression. Koenigsberger C, et al. **J Neurochem** 1997 Oct; 69(4):1389–97

Biomaterials in the 21st century revisited! [editorial] Katz JL. **J Rehabil Res Dev** 1998 Jun;35(2):ix–xi

The asexual revolution of Dolly the lamb [editorial] Healy BP. **J Womens Health** 1998 Feb;7(1):1–2

Cooling down over cloning [editorial] **Lancet** 1998 Jan 17; 351(9097):151

Genetically engineered foods debate sows seeds of discontent [news] Pirisi A. **Lancet** 1998 Aug 1;352(9125):382

Xenotransplantation with special reference to genetic engineering. Hayashi S. **Microbiol Immunol** 1997; 41(10):751–6 (31 ref.)

Therapeutic uses of microencapsulated genetically engineered cells. Chang TM, et al. **Mol Med Today** 1998 May;4(5):221–7 (31 ref.)

Food foments European disunity [editorial] **Nat Biotechnol** 1997 Dec;15(13):1317

Containing excitement over transplastomic plants [news] Bilang R, et al. **Nat Biotechnol** 1998 Apr;16(4):333–4

Genetic engineering to enhance microbial interference and related therapeutic applications. Chang H. **Nat Biotechnol** 1996 Apr;14(4):444–7 (65 ref.)

Socioeconomics and the protocol on biosafety [comment] Crompton T, et al. **Nat Biotechnol** 1998 Aug;16(8):697–8 . Comment on: Nat Biotechnol 1998 Aug;16(8):698–9.

Containment of herbicide resistance through genetic engineering of the chloroplast genome. Daniell H, et al. **Nat Biotechnol** 1998 Apr;16(4):345–8

Self–sufficient biosynthesis of pregnenolone and progesterone in engineered yeast. Duport C, et al. **Nat Biotechnol** 1998 Feb;16(2):186–9

Growth hormone technology develops new twist [news] Etherton TD. **Nat Biotechnol** 1997 Nov;15(12):1248

Produce–on–demand: what's good for US markets is good for world markets too. Evans D. **Nat Biotechnol** 1996 Jul; 14(7):802

Pathway engineering for the production of aromatic compounds in Escherichia coli [see comments] Flores N, et al. **Nat Biotechnol** 1996 May;14(5):620–3. Comment in: Nat Biotechnol 1996 May;14(5):580.

DNAP is caught in the tobacco firestorm. Hoyle R. **Nat Biotechnol** 1998 Feb;16(2):118

Genetically engineered organic food? Hoyle R. **Nat Biotechnol** 1998 Mar;16(3):214

Designer oils for better nutrition [news; comment] Kinney AJ. **Nat Biotechnol** 1996 Aug;14(8):946. Comment on: Nat Biotechnol 1996 Aug;14(8):1003–6.

Ripen–on–command: in a society with ample food, why bother? Mellon M. **Nat Biotechnol** 1996 Jul;14(7):800

A baroque solution to a nonproblem [see comments] Miller HI, et al. **Nat Biotechnol** 1998 Aug;16(8):698–9. Comment in: Nat Biotechnol 1998 Aug;16(8):697–8.

German Greens attenuate their genetic resistance [news] Perrenboom E. **Nat Biotechnol** 1998 Feb;16(2):130

Genetic engineering of parthenocarpic plants [see comments] Rotino GL, et al. **Nat Biotechnol** 1997 Dec;15(13):1398–401 . Comment in: Nat Biotechnol 1997 Dec;15(13):1344.

Profit margins and epistemology. Strohman RC. **Nat Biotechnol** 1997 Nov;15(12):1224–5

Seedless hopes bode well for winter vegetables [news; comment] Tomes DT. **Nat Biotechnol** 1997 Dec; 15(13):1344–5. Comment on: Nat Biotechnol 1997 Dec;15(13):1398.

The simplicity of complex MACs. Vos JM. **Nat Biotechnol** 1997 Nov;15(12):1257–9

The similarities of bar and pat gene products make them equally applicable for plant engineers. Wehrmann A, et al. **Nat Biotechnol** 1996 Oct;14(10):1274–8

A taste of things to come [editorial] **Nat Genet** 1998 Jan; 18(1):1–2

'Gene–foods': the alternative to a moratorium [editorial] **Nature** 1998 Aug 13;394(6694):605

Search for consensus on genetic engineering [letter; comment] Altmann M. **Nature** 1998 Mar 5;392(6671):13. Comment on: Nature 1998 Jan 22;391(6665):312.

Risk and benefit [letter] [see comments] Crompton T, et al. **Nature** 1998 Feb 5;391(6667):528. Comment in: Nature 1998 Mar 19;392(6673):221.

Assessing risks of genetic engineering [letter; comment] Crompton T, et al. **Nature** 1998 Apr 23;392(6678):751. Comment on: Nature 1998 Mar 19;392(6673):221.

Assessing risks of genetic engineering [letter; comment] Gates P. **Nature** 1998 Apr 23;392(6678):751. Comment on: Nature 1998 Mar 19;392(6673):221.

German ambivalence to genetic engineering [letter; comment] Hampel J. **Nature** 1998 Aug 6;394(6693):517. Comment on: Nature 1998 May 28;393(6683):299.

Crop trials speed up as eco–warriors strike [news] Masood E, et al. **Nature** 1998 Aug 13;394(6694):608

Some issues for the biosafety protocol [letter; comment] [see comments] Miller HI, et al. **Nature** 1998 Mar 19; 392(6673):221. Comment on: Nature 1998 Feb 5;391(6667):528. Comment in: Nature 1998 Apr 23;392(6678):751.

How to make microbes safer. Pearson GS. **Nature** 1998 Jul 16;394(6690):217–8

German Greens soften views on biotech as power edges closer [news] Schiermeier Q. **Nature** 1998 Mar 19; 392(6673):213

Germans mix support and scepticism for genetic engineering [news] [see comments] Schiermeier Q. **Nature** 1998 May 28;393(6683):299. Comment in: Nature 1998 Aug 6;394(6693):517.

Preparation, characterization and pharmaceutical potential of engineered erythrocytes. Jain S, et al. **Pharmazie** 1998 Jan;53(1):5–14 (214 ref.)

Germ–line genetic engineering revisited. Kaplan SR. **Pharos** 1997 Fall;60(4):21–5

A yeast genetic system for selecting small molecule inhibitors of protein–protein interactions in nanodroplets. Huang J, et al. **Proc Natl Acad Sci U S A** 1997 Dec 9; 94(25):13396–401

Plant science in lac: A continuation of using tools from Escherichia coli in studying gene function in heterologous systems. Messing J. **Proc Natl Acad Sci U S A** 1998 Jan 6;95(1):93–4 (11 ref.)

The gynaecologist who started all the fuss [news] van der Linde I. **S Afr Med J** 1998 Apr;88(4):420

A third technological revolution [editorial] Abelson PH. **Science** 1998 Mar 27;279(5359):2019

Institute copes with genetic hot potato [news] Enserink M. **Science** 1998 Aug 21;281(5380):1124–5

"More of the same" in Switzerland? [letter; comment] Latham JR. **Science** 1998 Feb 13;279(5353):965–7. Comment on: Science 1997 Nov 14;278(5341):1207. Comment on: Science 1998 Jan 9;279(5348):157.

NIH, DuPont declare truce in mouse war [news] Marshall E. **Science** 1998 Aug 28;281(5381):1261–2

Plant biology in the genome era [news] Mlot C. **Science** 1998 Jul 17;281(5375):331–2

Gene technology and democracy [letter; comment] [see comments] Olson H. **Science** 1998 Jan 9;279(5348):157. Comment on: Science 1997 Nov 14;278(5341):1207. Comment in: Science 1998 Feb 13;279(5353):965–7.

After Dolly, a pharming frenzy [news] Pennisi E. **Science** 1998 Jan 30;279(5351):646–8

Agricultural biotech faces backlash in Europe [news] Williams N. **Science** 1998 Aug 7;281(5378):768–71

Gene technology and democracy [editorial] [see comments] Zinkernagel RM. **Science** 1997 Nov 14;278(5341):1207. Comment in: Science 1998 Jan 9;279(5348):157. Comment in: Science 1998 Feb 13;279(5353):965–7.

Human molecular genetics research at the International Centre for Genetic Engineering and Biotechnology. Falaschi PA. **Southeast Asian J Trop Med Public Health** 1997;28 Suppl 2:14–8

Engineering resistance against viral diseases in plants. Malpica CA, et al. **Subcell Biochem** 1998;29:287–320 (234 ref.)

Strategies to engineer plants resistant to bacterial and fungal diseases. Strittmatter G, et al. **Subcell Biochem** 1998; 29:191–213 (127 ref.)

IBC Conference on Engineered Animal Models: Advances and Applications, Washington, DC, USA, 22–23 September 1997. Wawrousek E. **Transgenic Res** 1998 Mar;7(2):141–5

Transplantation of genetically engineered insulin–producing hepatocytes into immunoincompetent mice. Tuch BE, et al. **Transplant Proc** 1998 Mar;30(2):473

Strategies to improve plant resistance to bacterial diseases through genetic engineering. Mourgues F, et al. **Trends Biotechnol** 1998 May;16(5):203–10 (48 ref.)

Engineering disease and pest resistance in plants. Dempsey DA, et al. **Trends Microbiol** 1998 Feb;6(2):54–61 (58 ref.)

Mucosal immunogenicity of genetically detoxified derivatives of heat labile toxin from Escherichia coli. Douce G, et al. **Vaccine** 1998 Jul;16(11–12):1065–73

Potency testing of a live, genetically attenuated vaccine for salmonids. Marsden MJ, et al. **Vaccine** 1998 Jul; 16(11–12):1087–94

Genetic engineering as an approach to xenotransplantation. Bach FH. **World J Surg** 1997 Nov–Dec;21(9):913–6 (25 ref.)

[DNA on a chip. The meeting between computer technology and biology] Matthiessen MW, et al. **Ugeskr Laeger** 1998 Mar 16;160(12):1773–6 **(Dan)**

[DNA microchips: after a revolution in biotechnology with great clinical and scientific possibilities] Rieneck K, et al. **Ugeskr Laeger** 1998 Mar 16;160(12):1809–10 **(Dan)**

[Prospects of tissue transfer and tissue culture] Vogt PM, et al. **Orthopade** 1998 Jan;27(1):45–50 (46 ref.) (Eng. Abstr.) **(Ger)**

[How dangerous is genetic technology?] Dingermann T. **Pharm Unserer Zeit** 1997 Jul;26(4):192–8 (28 ref.) **(Ger)**

[How dangerous is genetically engineered food (letter; comment)] Doerfler W, et al. **Wien Klin Wochenschr** 1998 Jun 5;110(11):411. Comment on: Wien Klin Wochenschr 1998 Jan 30;110(2):37–9. **(Ger)**

[Recent development of nucleic acid drug] Murakami A, et al. **Nippon Rinsho** 1998 Mar;56(3):563–72 (20 ref.) (Eng. Abstr.) **(Jpn)**

[Gene knockout in mice] Yagi K. **Nippon Seirigaku Zasshi** 1997;59(10):419–27 (6 ref.) **(Jpn)**

[Transgenic plants as medicine production systems] Okada Y. **Nippon Yakurigaku Zasshi** 1997 Oct;110 Suppl 1:1P–6P (23 ref.) (Eng. Abstr.) **(Jpn)**

[Establishment of Sendai virus gene manipulation and its applications] Kato A. **Uirusu** 1997 Dec;47(2):133–44 (39 ref.) **(Jpn)**

[Genetic engineering approaches to the study of insulin–dependent diabetes mellitus markers] Pankov IuA. **Vopr Med Khim** 1997 Sep–Oct;43(5):349–55 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Rus)**

[Influence of biotechnology and genetic engineering in medical therapy] Stadler P. **An R Acad Nac Med (Madr)** 1997;114(2):405–17 **(Spa)**

[Medical engineering. From visions of a happy society to a nightmare] Scholdström U. **Lakartidningen** 1998 May 13; 95(20):2368–9 **(Swe)**

ECONOMICS

Minicrash tests biotechnology investors and companies as market fluctuates [news] Dorey E. **Nat Biotechnol** 1997 Dec;15(13):1333

Factors for success in biotechnology: then and now. Gillis S. **Nat Biotechnol** 1998 May;16 Suppl:9–10

Should there be property rights in genes? Dworkin G. **Philos Trans R Soc Lond B Biol Sci** 1997 Aug 29; 352(1357):1077–86 (1 ref.)

HISTORY

Celebrated errors [letter; comment] Weissmann C. **Nature** 1998 Feb 19;391(6669):738. Comment on: Nature 1997 Jan 2;385(6611):13–6.

INSTRUMENTATION

Development of the OPgun for bombardment of animal tissues. Brayton KA, et al. **Onderstepoort J Vet Res** 1997 Jun;64(2):153–6

LEGISLATION & JURISPRUDENCE

Department of Health and Human Services National Institutes of Health Recombinant DNA Advisory Committee minutes of meeting June 12–13, 1997. **Hum Gene Ther** 1998 Feb 10;9(3):391–445

Common DNA sequences with potential for detection of genetically manipulated organisms in food. MacCormick CA, et al. **J Appl Microbiol** 1998 Jun;84(6):969–80 (70 ref.)

Keeping the public informed about science—lessons from the Swiss gene protection initiative [letter] Ribeiro C. **Mol Med Today** 1998 Jan;4(1):14

USDA asks "can organic foods be recombinant?" [news] Fox JL. **Nat Biotechnol** 1998 Feb;16(2):128

Rhône–Poulenc rounds up DeKalb and Monsanto [news] Fox

JL. **Nat Biotechnol** 1997 Dec;15(13):1332
Activists challenge FDA food policy [news] Fox JL. **Nat Biotechnol** 1998 Jul;16(7):611–2
Science–free GM good tests advance [news] Peerenboom E. **Nat Biotechnol** 1998 Aug;16(8):712–3
Tokyo takes steps toward "genetic" food labeling [news] Saegusa A. **Nat Biotechnol** 1998 Aug;16(8):712
Swiss democracy has its advantages [letter] Badoux JC, et al. **Nature** 1998 May 21;393(6682):205
Swiss democracy has its advantages [letter] Greely HT. **Nature** 1998 May 21;393(6682):205
Biotech battlelines [letter] Käppeli O, et al. **Nature** 1998 Jul 2;394(6688):10
Russia warned: act now or regret it later [news] Levitin C. **Nature** 1997 Oct 16;389(6652):659
Lawsuit demands labels for modified foods [news] Macilwain C. **Nature** 1998 Jun 4;393(6684):404
Call for UK genetics food watchdog [news] Masood E. **Nature** 1998 Sep 3;395(6697):5
Swiss transgenic vote hangs in balance [news] Schiermeier Q. **Nature** 1998 Jun 4;393(6684):405
Swiss reject curbs on genetic engineering [news] Schiermeier Q. **Nature** 1998 Jun 11;393(6685):507
Switzerland seeks to head off ban on use of transgenic animals [news] [see comments] Schiermeier Q. **Nature** 1998 Jan 22; 391(6665):312. Comment in: Nature 1998 Mar 5;392(6671):13.
Harvard's 'oncomouse' fails to win Canadian patent [news] Spurgeon D. **Nature** 1998 Jun 11;393(6685):506
Swiss democracy has its advantages [letter] Waldner R. **Nature** 1998 May 21;393(6682):205
Should there be property rights in genes? Dworkin G. **Philos Trans R Soc Lond B Biol Sci** 1997 Aug 29; 352(1357):1077–86 (1 ref.)
Gene technology and democracy [letter; comment] Cavalli F. **Science** 1998 Jan 9;279(5348):157. Comment on: Science 1997 Nov 14;278(5341):1207.
EU ends 10–year battle over biopatents [news] Gavaghan H. **Science** 1998 May 22;280(5367):1188
Voters reject antigenetics initiative [news] Koenig R. **Science** 1998 Jun 12;280(5370):1685
The Swiss vote on gene technology. Schatz G. **Science** 1998 Sep 18;281(5384):1810–1
[Life will not be patented (letter)] Kihm U. **Schweiz Arch Tierheilkd** 1998;140(5):209 **(Ger)**
[Genetic technology and the thorn of ambivalence] Baumann–Hölzle R. **Schweiz Med Wochenschr** 1998 Apr 11;128(15):563–71 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Ger)**
[Medical research without genetic technology? (editorial)] Weibel ER. **Schweiz Med Wochenschr** 1998 Apr 11; 128(15):561–2 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Ger)**

METHODS

An autocatalytic expression system for regulated production of recombinant protein in mammalian cells. Zhang Y, et al. **Anal Biochem** 1997 Oct 15;252(2):286–92
Artificial cells with emphasis on bioencapsulation in biotechnology. Chang TM. **Biotechnol Annu Rev** 1995; 1:267–95 (106 ref.)
Construction of occluded recombinant baculoviruses containing the full–length cry1Ab and cry1Ac genes from Bacillus thuringiensis. Ribeiro BM, et al. **Braz J Med Biol Res** 1998 Jun;31(6):763–9
An attempt to add biological functions by genetic engineering in order to produce high–performance bioreactor cells for hybrid artificial liver: transfection of glutamine synthetase into Chinese hamster ovary (CHO) cell. Enosawa S, et al. **Cell Transplant** 1997 Sep–Oct;6(5):537–40
Small–molecule–based strategies for controlling gene expression. Denison C, et al. **Chem Biol** 1998 Jun; 5(6):R129–45 (110 ref.)
Genetic manipulation of vein grafts. Mann MJ, et al. **Curr Opin Cardiol** 1997 Nov;12(6):522–7 (23 ref.)
The new era of biotech insulin analogues. Brange J. **Diabetologia** 1997 Jul;40 Suppl 2:S48–53 (39 ref.)
Engineered cell lines for insulin replacement in diabetes: current status and future prospects. Newgard CB, et al. **Diabetologia** 1997 Jul;40 Suppl 2:S42–7 (27 ref.)
Molecular engineering with the FRT sequence of the yeast 2 microm plasmid: [cir0] segregant enrichment by counterselection for 2 microm site–specific recombination. Storici F, et al. **Gene** 1997 Aug 22;195(2):245–55
Modification of the mouse mitochondrial genome by insertion of an exogenous gene. Wheeler VC, et al. **Gene** 1997 Oct 1;198(1–2):203–9
Molecular engineering of monoterpene production. Haudenschild CD, et al. **Genet Eng (N Y)** 1998;20:267–80 (69 ref.)
The use of genetically engineered cells in drug discovery. Loeber G, et al. **Genet Eng (N Y)** 1998;20:249–66 (56 ref.)
Salinity tolerance—mechanisms, models and the metabolic engineering of complex traits. Nelson DE, et al. **Genet Eng (N Y)** 1998;20:153–76 (184 ref.)
Therapeutic immunization against cancer antigens using genetically engineered cells. Sjögren HO. **Immunotechnology** 1997 Oct;3(3):161–72 (82 ref.)
Methods for generating precise deletions and insertions in the genome of wild–type Escherichia coli: application to open reading frame characterization. Link AJ, et al. **J Bacteriol** 1997 Oct;179(20):6228–37
Human dendritic cell (DC)–based anti–infective therapy: engineering DCs to secrete functional IFN–gamma and IL–12. Ahuja SS, et al. **J Immunol** 1998 Jul 15; 161(2):868–76
Getting plant toxins to fuse. Kreitman RJ. **Leuk Res** 1997 Oct;21(10):997–9
Genetically engineered cells stably expressing cytochrome P450 and their application to mutagen assays. Sawada M, et al. **Mutat Res** 1998 Aug;411(1):19–43 (152 ref.)
Viral sequences enable efficient and tissue–specific expression of transgenes in Xenopus [see comments] Fu Y, et al. **Nat Biotechnol** 1998 Mar;16(3):253–7. Comment in: Nat Biotechnol 1998 Mar;16(3):233–4.
HGS launches "first" genomics product in clinic [news] Marshall A. **Nat Biotechnol** 1998 Feb;16(2):129
Turning the frog into a princely model [news; comment] Sheets MD. **Nat Biotechnol** 1998 Mar;16(3):233–4. Comment on: Nat Biotechnol 1998 Mar;16(3):253–7.
Terplex DNA delivery system as a gene carrier. Kim JS, et al. **Pharm Res** 1998 Jan;15(1):116–21
Structural basis for heterogeneous kinetics: reengineering the hairpin ribozyme. Esteban JA, et al. **Proc Natl Acad Sci U S A** 1998 May 26;95(11):6091–6
Affinity fusion strategies for detection, purification, and immobilization of recombinant proteins. Nilsson J, et al. **Protein Expr Purif** 1997 Oct;11(1):1–16 (159 ref.)
Transgenic technology: an overview of approaches useful in surgical research. Brenin DR, et al. **Surg Oncol** 1997 Aug;6(2):99–110 (51 ref.)
Genetically modified animal organs for human transplantation. Squinto SP. **World J Surg** 1997 Nov–Dec; 21(9):939–42 (14 ref.)

STANDARDS

Firms sleuth out transgenic foods [news] Steinberg D. **Nat Biotechnol** 1997 Dec;15(13):1331–2

TRENDS

Genetic engineering and our brave new world [editorial] Moores DF. **Am Ann Deaf** 1998 Jul;143(3):223–4
When age becomes ageless. Greene J. **Hosp Health Netw** 1998 Jul 5;72(13):18–20, 22, 24
Is cloning necessary? [letter; comment] Fox MW. **J Am Vet Med Assoc** 1997 Dec 15;211(12):1504. Comment on: J Am Vet Med Assoc 1997 Oct 15;211(8):960–2.
Human genetics: past, present, and future, with special reference to major trends in Japan. Yanase T. **Jpn J Hum Genet** 1997 Jun;42(2):265–316 (288 ref.)
Genetically engineered cells stably expressing cytochrome P450 and their application to mutagen assays. Sawada M, et al. **Mutat Res** 1998 Aug;411(1):19–43 (152 ref.)
Label this science science–free [editorial] **Nat Biotechnol** 1998 Jan;16(1):1
Chloroplast–transgenic plants: panacea—no! Gene containment—yes! [letter] Daniell H, et al. **Nat Biotechnol** 1998 Jul;16(7):602
An eye for an eye: new models of genetic ocular disease [news; comment] Gregory–Evans K, et al. **Nat Biotechnol** 1997 Oct;15(10):947–8. Comment on: Nat Biotechnol 1997 Oct;15(10):965–70.
The impact of two–hybrid and related methods on biotechnology. Colas P, et al. **Trends Biotechnol** 1998 Aug; 16(8):355–63 (59 ref.)
[Gene technology and dentistry (news)] Bickel M. **Schweiz Monatsschr Zahnmed** 1998;108(5):529–31 **(Fre)**
[Gene technology and dentistry (news)] Bickel M. **Schweiz Monatsschr Zahnmed** 1998;108(4):393–5 **(Ger)**

VETERINARY

["With creatures, trademark" (letter)] Stirnimann J. **Schweiz Arch Tierheilkd** 1998;140(3):125–6 **(Ger)**

GENETIC ENGINEERING OF PROTEINS see **PROTEIN ENGINEERING**

GENETIC EQUILIBRIUM see **GENETICS, POPULATION**

GENETIC HETEROGENEITY

Genetic heterogeneity and properties of hepatitis C virus. Pawlotsky JM. **Acta Gastroenterol Belg** 1998 Apr–Jun; 61(2):189–91 (8 ref.)
The genotype–phenotype controversy in ophthalmology. Implications of heterogeneity on diagnosis, embryology and molecular function. Warburg M. **Acta Ophthalmol Scand** 1998 Feb;76(1):2–5 (38 ref.)
Inheritance of static and dynamic arm strength and some of its determinants. Thomis MA, et al. **Acta Physiol Scand** 1998 May;163(1):59–71
Genetic heterogeneity of Phthorimaea operculella granulovirus: restriction analysis of wild–type isolates and clones obtained in vitro. Léry X, et al. **Acta Virol** 1998 Feb;42(1):13–21
Effect of genetic heterogeneity and assortative mating on linkage analysis: a simulation study. Falk CT. **Am J Hum Genet** 1997 Nov;61(5):1169–78
Genetic heterogeneity and penetrance analysis of the BRCA1 and BRCA2 genes in breast cancer families. The Breast Cancer Linkage Consortium. Ford D, et al. **Am J Hum Genet** 1998 Mar;62(3):676–89
Evidence for locus heterogeneity in Puerto Ricans with Hermansky–Pudlak syndrome. Hazelwood S, et al. **Am J Hum Genet** 1997 Nov;61(5):1088–94
Mutation analysis of patients with Hermansky–Pudlak syndrome: a frameshift hot spot in the HPS gene and apparent locus heterogeneity. Oh J, et al. **Am J Hum Genet** 1998 Mar;62(3):593–8
Genetic heterogeneity of benign thyroid lesions. Static and flow cytometry, karyotyping and in situ hybridization analysis. Ferrer–Roca O, et al. **Anal Cell Pathol** 1998; 16(2):101–10
Mapping of a second locus for familial hemiplegic migraine to 1q21–q23 and evidence of further heterogeneity. Ducros A, et al. **Ann Neurol** 1997 Dec;42(6):885–90
What's in a name? Amyotrophic lateral sclerosis, motor neuron disease, and allelic heterogeneity [editorial; comment] Rowland LP. **Ann Neurol** 1998 Jun;43(6):691–4 . Comment on: Ann Neurol 1998 Jun;43(6):703–10.
Intraclonal molecular heterogeneity suggests a hierarchy of pathogenetic events in Burkitt's lymphoma. Gutiérrez MI, et al. **Ann Oncol** 1997 Oct;8(10):987–94
Linkage of cytokine genes to rheumatoid arthritis. Evidence of genetic heterogeneity. John S, et al. **Ann Rheum Dis** 1998 Jun;57(6):361–5
Etiologic heterogeneity of hyperapobetalipoproteinemia (hyperapoB). Results from segregation analysis in families with premature coronary artery disease. Juo SH, et al. **Arterioscler Thromb Vasc Biol** 1997 Nov;17(11):2729–36
Comparison of the genetic defect with LDL–receptor activity in cultured cells from patients with a clinical diagnosis of heterozygous familial hypercholesterolemia. The Familial Hypercholesterolaemia Regression Study Group. Sun XM, et al. **Arterioscler Thromb Vasc Biol** 1997 Nov;17(11):3092–101
Genetic heterogeneity in the VP2 gene of infectious bursal disease viruses detected in commercially reared chickens. Jackwood DJ, et al. **Avian Dis** 1998 Apr–Jun;42(2):321–39
Genetic heterogeneity of congenital dyserythropoietic anemia type II [letter] Iolascon A, et al. **Blood** 1998 Oct 1;92(7):2593–4
Intratumoral heterogeneity of von Hippel–Lindau gene deletions in renal cell carcinoma detected by fluorescence in situ hybridization. Moch H, et al. **Cancer Res** 1998 Jun 1;58(11):2304–9
Reduced penetrance, variable expressivity, and genetic heterogeneity of familial atrial septal defects. Benson DW, et al. **Circulation** 1998 May 26;97(20):2043–8
Assessing genetic markers of tumour progression in the context of intratumour heterogeneity. Chapman JA, et al. **Cytometry** 1998 Jan 1;31(1):67–73
Maturity–onset diabetes of the young: clinical heterogeneity explained by genetic heterogeneity [published erratum appears in Diabet Med 1998 May;15(5):437] Hattersley AT. **Diabet Med** 1998 Jan;15(1):15–24 (73 ref.)
Intratumoral genetic heterogeneity in primary head and neck squamous carcinoma using microsatellite markers. el–Naggar AK, et al. **Diagn Mol Pathol** 1997 Dec; 6(6):305–8
Clonal heterogeneity, distribution, and pathogenicity of methicillin–resistant Staphylococcus aureus. Wichelhaus TA, et al. **Eur J Clin Microbiol Infect Dis** 1997 Dec; 16(12):893–7
Sequence heterogeneity of an mpb70 gene analogue in Mycobacterium kansasii. Woolford AJ, et al. **FEMS Microbiol Lett** 1997 Mar 1;148(1):43–8
Exploring linkage of chromosome 18 markers and bipolar disease. Durner M, et al. **Genet Epidemiol** 1997;14(6):623–7
Incorporation of covariates into genome scanning using sib–pair analysis in bipolar affective disorder. Greenwood CM, et al. **Genet Epidemiol** 1997;14(6):635–40
Analysis of two–locus traits under heterogeneity for recessive versus dominant inheritance. Leal SM, et al. **Genet Epidemiol** 1997;14(6):1097–100
Heterogeneity of marker allele frequencies hinders interpretation of linkage analysis: illustration on chromosome 18 markers. Margaritte–Jeannin P, et al. **Genet Epidemiol** 1997;14(6):669–74
Linkage disequilibrium between the dopamine transporter gene (DAT1) and bipolar disorder: extending the transmission disequilibrium test (TDT) to examine genetic heterogeneity. Waldman ID, et al. **Genet Epidemiol** 1997; 14(6):699–704
Heterogeneity of microsatellite mutations within and between loci, and implications for human demographic histories. Di Rienzo A, et al. **Genetics** 1998 Mar;148(3):1269–84
High heterogeneity for cystic fibrosis in Spanish families: 75 mutations account for 90% of chromosomes. Casals T, et al. **Hum Genet** 1997 Dec;101(3):365–70
Molecular genetic analysis of two families with keratosis follicularis spinulosa decalvans: refinement of gene localization and evidence for genetic heterogeneity. Oosterwijk JC, et al. **Hum Genet** 1997 Oct;100(5–6):520–4
Autosomal recessive long–QT syndrome (Jervell Lange–Nielsen syndrome) is genetically heterogeneous. Schulze–Bahr E, et al. **Hum Genet** 1997 Oct;100(5–6):573–6
Novel germline mutations in the APC gene and their phenotypic spectrum in familial adenomatous polyposis kindreds. Walon C, et al. **Hum Genet** 1997 Oct; 100(5–6):601–5
Eight new mutations of the phenylalanine hydroxylase gene in Italian patients with hyperphenylalaninemia. Bosco P, et al. **Hum Mutat** 1998;11(3):240–3
Population genetic diversity in relation to microsatellite heterogeneity. Brinkmann B, et al. **Hum Mutat** 1998;

11(2):135–44

Identification of 31 novel mutations in the N-acetylgalactosamine-6-sulfatase gene reveals excessive allelic heterogeneity among patients with Morquio A syndrome. Bunge S, et al. **Hum Mutat** 1997;10(3):223–32

Evaluation of locus heterogeneity and EXT1 mutations in 34 families with hereditary multiple exostoses. Raskind WH, et al. **Hum Mutat** 1998;11(3):231–9

Molecular heterogeneity in mucopolysaccharidosis IVA in Australia and Northern Ireland: nine novel mutations including T312S, a common allele that confers a mild phenotype. Yamada N, et al. **Hum Mutat** 1998;11(3):202–8

Heterogeneity in heat shock protein genes in Leishmania isolates. Arora SK, et al. **Immunol Cell Biol** 1998 Apr; 76(2):186–9

The presence of anti-neutrophil antibodies reflects clinical and genetic heterogeneity within inflammatory bowel disease. Satsangi J, et al. **Inflamm Bowel Dis** 1998 Feb; 4(1):18–26

Whole-cell protein electrophoretic analysis of viridans streptococci: evidence for heterogeneity among Streptococcus mitis biovars. Vandamme P, et al. **Int J Syst Bacteriol** 1998 Jan;48 Pt 1:117–25

Mutations in the vasopressin V2 receptor and aquaporin-2 genes in 12 families with congenital nephrogenic diabetes insipidus. Vargas-Poussou R, et al. **J Am Soc Nephrol** 1997 Dec;8(12):1855–62

Genetic heterogeneity of autosomal dominant polycystic kidney disease in Argentina. Iglesias DM, et al. **J Med Genet** 1997 Oct;34(10):827–30

A linkage survey of 20 dominant retinitis pigmentosa families: frequencies of the nine known loci and evidence for further heterogeneity. Inglehearn CF, et al. **J Med Genet** 1998 Jan; 35(1):1–5

Lack of evidence for genetic heterogeneity in Best vitelliform macular dystrophy [letter; comment] Mansergh F, et al. **J Med Genet** 1998 Jan;35(1):85–6. Comment on: J Med Genet 1995 Nov;32(11):855–8.

Genetic heterogeneity and HOMOG analysis in British malignant hyperthermia families. Robinson R, et al. **J Med Genet** 1998 Mar;35(3):196–201

Extensive germinal mosaicism in a family with X linked myotubular myopathy simulates genetic heterogeneity. Vincent MC, et al. **J Med Genet** 1998 Mar;35(3):241–3

Flow cytometric analysis of nuclear DNA heterogeneity in gastric cancer. Imada T, et al. **Jpn J Clin Oncol** 1997 Aug; 27(4):221–6

Evidence of genetic heterogeneity in a BALB/c mouse colony as determined by DNA fingerprinting. Benavides F, et al. **Lab Anim** 1998 Jan;32(1):80–5

Heterogeneity in the organization of the CTX genetic element in strains of Vibrio cholerae O139 Bengal isolated from Calcutta, India and Dhaka, Bangladesh and its possible link to the dissimilar incidence of O139 cholera in the two locales. Basu A, et al. **Microb Pathog** 1998 Mar; 24(3):175–83

Heterogeneity in the circumsporozoite protein gene of Plasmodium malariae isolates from sub-Saharan Africa. Tahar R, et al. **Mol Biochem Parasitol** 1998 Apr 1; 92(1):71–8

Molecular heterogeneity in prostate cancer: can TP53 mutation unravel tumorigenesis? Roy-Burman P, et al. **Mol Med Today** 1997 Nov;3(11):476–82

Alport syndrome in Réunion Island: phenotypic heterogeneity of the recessive-autosomal form [letter] Finielz P, et al. **Nephron** 1998;79(2):237

Manic depressive illness and tyrosine hydroxylase gene: linkage heterogeneity and association. Malafosse A, et al. **Neurobiol Dis** 1997;4(5):337–49

Familial typical migraine: linkage to chromosome 19p13 and evidence for genetic heterogeneity. Nyholt DR, et al. **Neurology** 1998 May;50(5):1428–32

Genetic heterogeneity in Miyoshi-type distal muscular dystrophy. Linssen WH, et al. **Neuromuscul Disord** 1998 Jun;8(5):317–20

The clinical course of Canavan disease. Traeger EC, et al. **Pediatr Neurol** 1998 Mar;18(3):207–12

Models of natural mutations including site heterogeneity. Koshi JM, et al. **Proteins** 1998 Aug 15;32(3):289–95

Genetic complexity and Parkinson's disease. Deane Laboratory Parkinson Disease Research Group [letter; comment] Scott WK, et al. **Science** 1997 Jul 18; 277(5324):387–8; discussion 389. Comment on: Science 1996 Nov 15;274(5290):1197–9.

Analysis of the 677 C-->T mutation of the methylenetetrahydrofolate reductase gene in different ethnic groups. Franco RF, et al. **Thromb Haemost** 1998 Jan;79(1):119–21

HLA-A*02172* adds to the heterogeneity of HLA-A*02 alleles. Fischer GF, et al. **Tissue Antigens** 1998 Mar; 51(3):312–4

Genetic heterogeneity of bovine viral diarrhoea viruses isolated in Southern Africa. Baule C, et al. **Virus Res** 1997 Dec;52(2):205–20

Genetic heterogeneity of classical swine fever virus in Central Europe. Stadejek T, et al. **Virus Res** 1997 Dec; 52(2):195–204

[A study of genetic heterogeneity in Pfeiffer syndrome] Ma H, et al. **Chung Hua I Hsueh I Chuan Hsueh Tsa Chih** 1998 Apr 10;15(2):81–4 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Chi)**

[Genetic origin of venom variability: impact on the preparation of antivenin serums] Nkinin SW, et al. **Bull Soc Pathol Exot** 1997;90(4):277–81 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Fre)**

[Genetic heterogeneity of heat shock protein synthesis and sensitivity of spleen cells to the antiproliferative effect of alkylating agents in mice] Pukhal'skiĭ AL, et al. **Biull Eksp Biol Med** 1997 Nov;124(11):561–5 **(Rus)**

[High heterogeneity of higher eukaryotic gene promoters, transcribed by RNA polymerase II] Kolpakov FA, et al. **Dokl Akad Nauk** 1997 Dec;357(5):693–5 **(Rus)**

[Molecular-genetic heterogeneity of hereditary diseases] Gaĭtskhoki VS. **Vopr Med Khim** 1997 Sep-Oct; 43(5):290–300 (45 ref.) (Eng. Abstr.) **(Rus)**

[Genomic heterogeneity of hepatitis B virus, genotype A circulating in the metropolitan area of Buenos Aires, Argentina] Fernandez C, et al. **Acta Gastroenterol Latinoam** 1996;26(4):231–6 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Spa)**

HISTORY

Genetic history of the population of Sicily. Rickards O, et al. **Hum Biol** 1998 Aug;70(4):699–714

GENETIC HYPOSTASIS see **EPISTASIS, GENETIC**

GENETIC IMPRINTING see **GENOMIC IMPRINTING**

GENETIC INDUCTION see **GENE EXPRESSION REGULATION**

GENETIC INFORMATION see **PEDIGREE**

GENETIC INTERVENTION see **GENETIC ENGINEERING**

GENETIC LOAD see **GENETICS, POPULATION**

GENETIC MARKERS

see related
CHROMOSOME MAPPING

Genetic analysis of farmed deer hybrids. Tate ML, et al. **Acta Vet Hung** 1998;46(3):329–40

Diagnostic molecular genetics. Sack GH Jr. **Adv Vet Med** 1997;40:103–17 (38 ref.)

Sample size requirements in case-only designs to detect gene-environment interaction. Yang Q, et al. **Am J Epidemiol** 1997 Nov 1;146(9):713–20

Comparison of nonparametric statistics for detection of linkage in nuclear families: single-marker evaluation. Davis S, et al. **Am J Hum Genet** 1997 Dec;61(6):1431–44

Linkage analysis of chromosome 1q markers in 136 prostate cancer families. The Cancer Research Campaign/British Prostate Group U.K. Familial Prostate Cancer Study Collaborators. Eeles RA, et al. **Am J Hum Genet** 1998 Mar; 62(3):653–8

Delineation of supernumerary marker chromosomes in 38 patients. Viersbach R, et al. **Am J Med Genet** 1998 Apr 1;76(4):351–8

Two polymorphic microsatellite markers in the European seabass, Dicentrarchus labrax (L.). Castilho R, et al. **Anim Genet** 1998 Apr;29(2):151–2

Equine dinucleotide repeat loci LEX049-LEX063. Coogle L, et al. **Anim Genet** 1997 Oct;28(5):378

Characterization and mapping of 15 novel chicken microsatellite loci. Dawson D, et al. **Anim Genet** 1998 Apr; 29(2):159–60

Physical assignment of six type I anchor loci to bovine chromosome 19 by fluorescence in situ hybridization. Gallagher DS Jr, et al. **Anim Genet** 1998 Apr;29(2):130–4

UW54 and UW63, two polymorphic bovine microsatellites on chromosomes 6 and 8q18, respectively. Larsen NJ, et al. **Anim Genet** 1997 Oct;28(5):377–8

Sex-linked inheritance of the ornithine transcarbamylase (OTC) reference anchor locus in pigs. Nielsen VH, et al. **Anim Genet** 1998 Apr;29(2):152

Isolation of four pig male-specific DNA fragments by RDA. Pérez-Pérez J, et al. **Anim Genet** 1998 Apr;29(2):157–8

A trinucleotide repeat polymorphism is present in bovine CSN1S1. Prinzenberg EM, et al. **Anim Genet** 1997 Oct; 28(5):379–80

Equine dinucleotide repeat microsatellites at the NVHEQ5, NVHEQ7, NVHEQ11, NVHEQ18 and NVHEQ24 loci. Røed KH, et al. **Anim Genet** 1997 Oct;28(5):381–2

Cytogenetic localization of genetic markers on porcine chromosome 7q. Tammen I, et al. **Anim Genet** 1998 Apr; 29(2):144–5

Characterization of 24 equine microsatellite loci. van Haeringen WA, et al. **Anim Genet** 1998 Apr;29(2):153–6

Caprine microsatellite dinucleotide repeat polymorphisms at the SR-CRSP21, SR-CRSP22, SR-CRSP23, SR-CRSP24, SR-CRSP25, SR-CRSP26 and SR-CRSP27 loci. Yeh CC, et al. **Anim Genet** 1997 Oct;28(5):380–1

A recombination event close to HFE gene in hereditary hemochromatosis. Roetto A, et al. **Ann Genet** 1997; 40(3):150–3

Clinical applications of primed in situ labelling (PRINS) rapid identification of a marker chromosome in a fetus. Velagaleti GV, et al. **Ann Genet** 1997;40(3):154–7

Genetic studies in Medzev, an isolate in south-eastern Slovakia. 2. Distribution of blood group genetic markers. Siváková D, et al. **Anthropol Anz** 1997 Dec;55(3-4):303–13

A tryptophan hydroxylase gene marker for suicidality and alcoholism. Nielsen DA, et al. **Arch Gen Psychiatry** 1998 Jul;55(7):593–602

Optimal selection of sib pairs from random samples for linkage analysis of a QTL using the EDAC test. Dolan CV, et al. **Behav Genet** 1998 May;28(3):197–206

Detection and analysis of four polymorphic markers at the human monoamine oxidase (MAO) gene in Japanese controls and patients with Parkinson's disease. Nakatome M, et al. **Biochem Biophys Res Commun** 1998 Jun 18; 247(2):452–6

Likelihood-based inference for the genetic relative risk based on affected-sibling-pair marker data. McKnight B, et al. **Biometrics** 1998 Jun;54(2):426–43

n beta geo, a combined selection and reporter gene for retroviral and transgenic studies. Blake J, et al. **Biotechniques** 1997 Oct;23(4):690–5

Retroviral marking of canine bone marrow: long-term, high-level expression of human interleukin-2 receptor common gamma chain in canine lymphocytes. Whitwam T, et al. **Blood** 1998 Sep 1;92(5):1565–75

Etiology, natural history, management and molecular genetics of hereditary nonpolyposis colorectal cancer (Lynch syndromes): genetic counseling implications. Lynch HT, et al. **Cancer Epidemiol Biomarkers Prev** 1997 Dec;6(12):987–91

Identification of 16 chicken microchromosomes by molecular markers using two-colour fluorescence in situ hybridization (FISH). Fillon V, et al. **Chromosome Res** 1998 Jun; 6(4):307–13

Functional marker chromosomes lacking detectable alpha satellite DNA: a tool for centromere study. Magnani I, et al. **Chromosome Res** 1998 Jan;6(1):69–71

Specific chromomeres on the chicken W lampbrush chromosome contain specific repetitive DNA sequence families. Solovei I, et al. **Chromosome Res** 1998 Jun; 6(4):323–7

Predictive medicine. Dausset J. **Clin Chem Lab Med** 1998 Jan;36(1):3

PstI-polymorphism in the human bactericidal permeability increasing protein (BPI) gene. Hubacek JA, et al. **Clin Genet** 1997 Oct;52(4):249

A PvuII polymorphism detected by a cDNA clone of the gene encoding the human spasmolytic protein protein (SML1 gene), one of three members of the trefoil peptide gene family clustered on chromosome 21q22.3. Petersen MB, et al. **Clin Genet** 1997 Oct;52(4):247–8

Genetic linkage mapping of 11 novel DNA markers and the ceruloplasmin (Cp) gene on rat chromosome 2. Shepel LA, et al. **Cytogenet Cell Genet** 1997;79(3-4):176–8

Transfer of marker genes into hemopoietic progenitor cells. Brenner MK, et al. **Cytokines Mol Ther** 1996 Sep; 2(3):193–200 (40 ref.)

Assessing genetic markers of tumour progression in the context of intratumour heterogeneity. Chapman JA, et al. **Cytometry** 1998 Jan 1;31(1):67–73

Uncoupling protein 2 region on chromosome 11q13 is not linked to markers of obesity in familial type 2 diabetes. Elbein SC, et al. **Diabetes** 1997 Dec;46(12):2105–7

Chromosomal markers: signposts on the road to understanding neoplastic disease. Wolman SR. **Diagn Cytopathol** 1998 Jan;18(1):18–23 (17 ref.)

A set of electrophoretic molecular markers for strain typing and population genetic studies of Histoplasma capsulatum. Carter DA, et al. **Electrophoresis** 1997 Jun;18(7):1047–53

Application of inter simple sequence repeat (ISSR) markers to plant genetics. Godwin ID, et al. **Electrophoresis** 1997 Aug;18(9):1524–8

Minisatellite DNA markers reveal hybridisation between the endangered black robin and tomtit. Ma W, et al. **Electrophoresis** 1997 Aug;18(9):1682–7

Molecular basis for effects of carcinogenic heavy metals on inducible gene expression. Hamilton JW, et al. **Environ Health Perspect** 1998 Aug;106 Suppl 4:1005–15

Transformation system for prototrophic industrial yeasts using the AUR1 gene as a dominant selection marker. Hashida-Okado T, et al. **FEBS Lett** 1998 Mar 20; 425(1):117–22

Microsatellites in the mitochondrial genome of phytophthora cinnamomi failed to provide highly polymorphic markers for population genetics. Dobrowolski MP, et al. **FEMS Microbiol Lett** 1998 Jun 15;163(2):243–8

Molecular prognostic markers and colorectal cancer: the search goes on [editorial; comment] Chung DC. **Gastroenterology** 1998 Jun;114(6):1330–2. Comment on: Gastroenterology 1998 Jun;114(6):1180–7. Comment on: Gastroenterology 1998 Jun;114(6):1188–95.

A new set of positive/negative selectable markers for mammalian cells. Karreman C. **Gene** 1998 Sep 18; 218(1-2):57–61

Rapid identification of viable retrovirus-transduced cells using the green fluorescent protein as a marker. Klein D, et al. **Gene Ther** 1997 Nov;4(11):1256–60

Investigation of the candidate genes ACTHR and golf for bipolar illness by the transmission/disequilibrium test. Bickeböller H, et al. **Genet Epidemiol** 1997;14(6):575–80

Comparison of evidence for linkage from different analytic methods. Bull SB, et al. **Genet Epidemiol** 1997;14(6):965–70

A new test statistic for linkage applied to bipolar disorder and marker D18S41. Cleves MA, et al. **Genet Epidemiol** 1997;14(6):581–6

Empirical affected-sib-pair statistics: two simulation strategies. Dina C, et al. **Genet Epidemiol** 1997;14(6):1073–8

GENETIC MARKERS

False discoveries in genome scanning. Drigalenko EI, et al. **Genet Epidemiol** 1997;14(6):779–84
A variance component approach to dichotomous trait linkage analysis using a threshold model. Duggirala R, et al. **Genet Epidemiol** 1997;14(6):987–92
Exploring linkage of chromosome 18 markers and bipolar disease. Durner M, et al. **Genet Epidemiol** 1997;14(6):623–7
Caution in the interpretation of MLS. Eichenbaum–Voline S, et al. **Genet Epidemiol** 1997;14(6):1079–83
Description of the Genetic Analysis Workshop 10 bipolar disorder linkage data sets. Goldin LR, et al. **Genet Epidemiol** 1997;14(6):563–8
Association of posterior p–values of S.A.G.E. SIBPAL proportion–IBD and Haseman–Elston statistics for ACTHR112. Gordon D, et al. **Genet Epidemiol** 1997; 14(6):629–34
An extension of affected–pedigree–member analyses to triads of relatives. Grigorenko EL, et al. **Genet Epidemiol** 1997; 14(6):1005–10
A comprehensive analysis of complex traits in problem 2A. Juo SH, et al. **Genet Epidemiol** 1997;14(6):815–20
Linked markers and age at diagnosis. King TM, et al. **Genet Epidemiol** 1997;14(6):821–5
The "possible triangle" test for extreme discordant sib pairs. Kruse R, et al. **Genet Epidemiol** 1997;14(6):833–8
Multilocus quantitative trait analysis using the multipoint identity–by–descent method. Lewis CM, et al. **Genet Epidemiol** 1997;14(6):839–44
Parental transmission and D18S37 allele sharing in bipolar affective disorder. Lin JP, et al. **Genet Epidemiol** 1997; 14(6):665–8
Heterogeneity of marker allele frequencies hinders interpretation of linkage analysis: illustration on chromosome 18 markers. Margaritte–Jeannin P, et al. **Genet Epidemiol** 1997;14(6):669–74
Comparison of sib–pair and variance–components methods for genomic screening. Pugh EW, et al. **Genet Epidemiol** 1997;14(6):867–72
Genotype relative–risks and association tests for nuclear families with missing parental data. Schaid DJ, et al. **Genet Epidemiol** 1997;14(6):1113–8
Identifying genetic markers to assess the presence of gene–environment interactions. Seillier–Moiseiwitsch F, et al. **Genet Epidemiol** 1997;14(6):1041–6
The role of smoothing techniques in the interpretation of results from genomic scans using sib–pair data. Siegmund KD, et al. **Genet Epidemiol** 1997;14(6):1047–52
A Monte Carlo permutation approach to choosing an affection status model for bipolar affective disorder. Simonsen KL, et al. **Genet Epidemiol** 1997;14(6):681–6
A multivariate model for the analysis of sibship covariance structure using marker information and multiple quantitative traits. Vogler GP, et al. **Genet Epidemiol** 1997; 14(6):921–6
Covariate effects on linkage and association using a general pair method. Ward PJ. **Genet Epidemiol** 1997;14(6):1059–64
Using information from both parents when testing for association between marker and disease loci. Whittaker JC, et al. **Genet Epidemiol** 1998;15(2):193–200
Comparison of selected methods used to analyze bipolar disorder. Wyszynski DF, et al. **Genet Epidemiol** 1997; 14(6):705–10
The Ty1–copia group of retrotransposons in plants: genomic organisation, evolution, and use as molecular markers. Kumar A, et al. **Genetica** 1997;100(1–3):205–17
Marker–assisted introgression of quantitative trait loci. Hospital F, et al. **Genetics** 1997 Nov;147(3):1469–85
Evaluating gene flow using selected markers: a case study. Lenormand T, et al. **Genetics** 1998 Jul;149(3):1383–92
Marker–assisted selection efficiency in populations of finite size. Moreau L, et al. **Genetics** 1998 Mar;148(3):1353–65
The accuracy of marker–assisted selection for quantitative traits within populations in linkage equilibrium. Ollivier L. **Genetics** 1998 Mar;148(3):1367–72
The effect of marker heterozygosity on the power to detect linkage disequilibrium. Ott J, et al. **Genetics** 1997 Oct; 147(2):927–30
Hierarchical analysis of genetic structure in native fire ant populations: results from three classes of molecular markers. Ross KG, et al. **Genetics** 1997 Oct;147(2):643–55
Genetic response from marker assisted selection in an outbred population for differing marker bracket sizes and with two identified quantitative trait loci. Spelman R, et al. **Genetics** 1998 Mar;148(3):1389–96
Reading bits of genetic information: methods for single–nucleotide polymorphism analysis. Landegren U, et al. **Genome Res** 1998 Aug;8(8):769–76 (53 ref.)
Detection of numerous Y chromosome biallelic polymorphisms by denaturing high–performance liquid chromatography [letter] [see comments] Underhill PA, et al. **Genome Res** 1997 Oct;7(10):996–1005. Comment in: Genome Res 1997 Oct;7(10):947–9.
The homozygous complete hydatidiform mole: a unique resource for genome studies. Taillon–Miller P, et al. **Genomics** 1997 Dec 1;46(2):307–10
A microsatellite–based MHC genotyping system for house mice (Mus domesticus). Meagher S, et al. **Hereditas** 1997; 127(1–2):75–82
Efficiency of multistage marker–assisted selection in the improvement of multiple quantitative traits. Xie C, et al. **Heredity** 1998 Apr;80 (Pt 4):489–98
Genetic markers of increased susceptibility to diabetic nephropathy. Doria A. **Horm Res** 1998;50 Suppl 1:6–11 (31 ref.)
Human gene marker/therapy clinical protocols. Rosenberg SA, et al. **Hum Gene Ther** 1997 Dec 10;8(18):2301–38
Administration of neomycin resistance gene marked EBV specific cytotoxic T–lymphocytes to patients with relapsed EBV–positive Hodgkin disease. Roskrow MA, et al. **Hum Gene Ther** 1998 May 20;9(8):1237–50
Linkage analysis of manic depression (bipolar affective disorder) in Icelandic and British kindreds using markers on the short arm of chromosome 18. Kalsi G, et al. **Hum Hered** 1997 Sep–Oct;47(5):268–78
Identical MHC markers in non–Jewish Iranian and Ashkenazi Jewish patients with pemphigus vulgaris: possible common central Asian ancestral origin. Mobini N, et al. **Hum Immunol** 1997 Sep 15;57(1):62–7
Familial hypomagnesemia maps to chromosome 9q, not to the X chromosome: genetic linkage mapping and analysis of a balanced translocation breakpoint. Walder RY, et al. **Hum Mol Genet** 1997 Sep;6(9):1491–7
Stable transformation of insect cells to coexpress a rapidly selectable marker gene and an inhibitor of apoptosis. McLachlin JR, et al. **In Vitro Cell Dev Biol Anim** 1997 Jul–Aug;33(7):575–9
Counterselectable markers: untapped tools for bacterial genetics and pathogenesis. Reyrat JM, et al. **Infect Immun** 1998 Sep;66(9):4011–7 (56 ref.)
A study on the short tandem repeat systems HumCD4, HumTH01 and HumFIBRA in population samples from Yemen and Egypt. Klintschar M, et al. **Int J Legal Med** 1998;111(2):107–9
Fluorescence based co–amplification and automated detection of the STR loci HUMFIBRA and HUMD21S11 in a Hungarian Caucasian population sample. Kozma Z, et al. **Int J Legal Med** 1998;111(2):103–4
Turkish population data on the short tandem repeat locus TPOX. Vural B, et al. **Int J Legal Med** 1998;111(2):105–6
Comparison of in vivo activities of 5'–connected and 3'–connected cis–acting ribozymes: selection of intracellularly active ribozymes using the gene for dihydrofolate reductase (DHFR) as a selective marker in Escherichia coli. Hamada M, et al. **J Biochem (Tokyo)** 1998 Apr;123(4):684–92
Genetic markers for early detection of lung cancer and outcome measures for response to chemoprevention. Wiest JS, et al. **J Cell Biochem Suppl** 1997;28–29:64–73 (98 ref.)
Diagnosis of Mycobacterium microti infections among humans by using novel genetic markers. van Soolingen D, et al. **J Clin Microbiol** 1998 Jul;36(7):1840–5
Confirmation that chromosome 18q allelic loss in colon cancer is a prognostic indicator. Ogunbiyi OA, et al. **J Clin Oncol** 1998 Feb;16(2):427–33
Effect of inaccurate parameter estimates on genetic response to marker–assisted selection in an outbred population. Spelman RJ, et al. **J Dairy Sci** 1997 Dec;80(12):3399–410
Analysis of the cost of population screening for haemochromatosis using biochemical and genetic markers. Bassett ML, et al. **J Hepatol** 1997 Sep;27(3):517–24
Heterozygosities and allelic frequencies of 358 dinucleotide–repeat marker loci in the Japanese population. Yamane–Tanaka Y, et al. **J Hum Genet** 1998;43(3):165–8
The ultimate biochemical diagnosis of endocrine pancreatic tumours in MEN–1. Oberg K, et al. **J Intern Med** 1998 Jun;243(6):471–6 (24 ref.)
The IS1167 insertion sequence is a phylogenetically informative marker among isolates of serotype 6B Streptococcus pneumoniae. Robinson DA, et al. **J Mol Evol** 1998 Aug;47(2):222–9
Genetic markers in the blood of animals: a historical review. Osterhoff DR. **J S Afr Vet Assoc** 1998 Mar;69(1):4–6
Wilms tumor gene (WT1) as a new marker for the detection of minimal residual disease in leukemia. Sugiyama H. **Leuk Lymphoma** 1998 Jun;30(1–2):55–61 (35 ref.)
Construction of a horse BAC library and cytogenetical assignment of 20 type I and type II markers. Godard S, et al. **Mamm Genome** 1998 Aug;9(8):633–7
An additional 150 SSLP markers typed for the AXB and BXA recombinant inbred mouse strains. Higgins DC, et al. **Mamm Genome** 1997;8(11):846–9
BAC clones and STS markers near the distal breakpoint of the fourth t–inversion, In(17)4d, in the H2–M region on mouse chromosome 17. Yoshino M, et al. **Mamm Genome** 1998 Mar;9(3):186–92
Use of cleaved amplified polymorphic sequences (CAPS) as genetic markers in Arabidopsis thaliana. Glazebrook J, et al. **Methods Mol Biol** 1998;82:173–82
Physical map of the genome of Oenococcus oeni PSU–1 and localization of genetic markers. Zé–Zé L, et al. **Microbiology** 1998 May;144 (Pt 5):1145–56
The sacB gene cannot be used as a counter–selectable marker in Pasteurella multocida. Jost BH, et al. **Mol Biotechnol** 1997 Oct;8(2):189–91
More microsatellite markers around D6S105. Pointon JJ, et al. **Mol Cell Probes** 1998 Jun;12(3):181–4
Microsatellites from the Atlantic walrus Odobenus rosmarus rosmarus. Buchanan FC, et al. **Mol Ecol** 1998 Aug; 7(8):1083–5
Development of microsatellite markers for parentage typing of chicks in the ostrich Struthio camelus. Kimwele CN, et al. **Mol Ecol** 1998 Feb;7(2):249–51
Usefulness of molecular markers for detecting population bottlenecks via monitoring genetic change. Luikart G, et al. **Mol Ecol** 1998 Aug;7(8):963–74
Microsatellite markers in wood mouse and striped field mouse (genus Apodemus). Makova KD, et al. **Mol Ecol** 1998 Feb; 7(2):247–9
Primers for polymorphic GT microsatellites isolated from the Mariana crow, Corvus kubaryi. Tarr CL, et al. **Mol Ecol** 1998 Feb;7(2):253–5
Physical mapping of RFLP markers on four chromosome arms in maize using terminal deficiencies. Lin BY, et al. **Mol Gen Genet** 1997 Nov;256(5):509–16
Restriction digest of PCR–amplified mtDNA from fin clips is an assay for sequence genetic "tags" among hundreds of fish in wild populations. Wilson RR Jr, et al. **Mol Mar Biol Biotechnol** 1998 Mar;7(1):39–47
Monitoring transgenic plants using in vivo markers [letter] Stewart CN Jr. **Nat Biotechnol** 1996 Jun;14(6):682
Supersonic congenics? [letter; comment] Behringer R. **Nat Genet** 1998 Feb;18(2):108. Comment on: Nat Genet 1997 Nov;17(3):280–4.
Who needs genetic markers? [news; comment] [see comments] Kruglyak L, et al. **Nat Genet** 1998 Mar; 18(3):200–2. Comment on: Nat Genet 1998 Mar;18(3):225–30. Comment in: Nat Genet 1998 Mar;18(3):195–7.
Theoretical and empirical issues for marker–assisted breeding of congenic mouse strains [see comments] Markel P, et al. **Nat Genet** 1997 Nov;17(3):280–4. Comment in: Nat Genet 1998 Feb;18(2):108.
Gene marker database stirs up debate [news] Wadman M. **Nature** 1998 Feb 19;391(6669):726
Fate of adult neural precursors grafted to adult cortex monitored with a Y–chromosome marker. Harvey AR, et al. **Neuroreport** 1997 Dec 22;8(18):3939–43
Positional cloning without a genome map: using 'Targeted RFLP Subtraction' to isolate dense markers tightly linked to the regA locus of Volvox carteri. Corrette–Bennett J, et al. **Nucleic Acids Res** 1998 Apr 1;26(7):1812–8
Direct amplification of length polymorphisms (DALP), or how to get and characterize new genetic markers in many species. Desmarais E, et al. **Nucleic Acids Res** 1998 Mar 15;26(6):1458–65
New positive/negative selectable markers for mammalian cells on the basis of Blasticidin deaminase–thymidine kinase fusions. Karreman C. **Nucleic Acids Res** 1998 May 15; 26(10):2508–10
The Radiation Hybrid Database. Lijnzaad P, et al. **Nucleic Acids Res** 1998 Jan 1;26(1):102–5
Stability of HPRT marker gene expression at different gene–targeted loci: observing and overcoming a position effect. Melton DW, et al. **Nucleic Acids Res** 1997 Oct 1; 25(19):3937–43
Efficient production of Cre–mediated site–directed recombinants through the utilization of the puromycin resistance gene, pac: a transient gene–integration marker for ES cells. Taniguchi M, et al. **Nucleic Acids Res** 1998 Jan 15;26(2):679–80
Relationship of a novel polymorphic marker near the human obese (OB) gene to fat mass in healthy women. Lapsys NM, et al. **Obes Res** 1997 Sep;5(5):430–3
Significance of a false–positive trisomy 18 multiple–marker screening test [letter; comment] Yankowitz J. **Obstet Gynecol** 1998 Apr;91(4):636–7. Comment on: Obstet Gynecol 1997 Dec;90(6):938–42.
Genotype––phenotype correlations: where are we? Lenaerts C. **Pediatr Pulmonol Suppl** 1997;16:233–4 (9 ref.)
A robust method for detecting single–nucleotide changes as polymorphic markers by PCR. Michaels SD, et al. **Plant J** 1998 May;14(3):381–5
DNA marker technology: a revolution in animal genetics. Dodgson JB, et al. **Poult Sci** 1997 Aug;76(8):1108–14 (15 ref.)
Map–based quantitative trait locus identification. Hillel J. **Poult Sci** 1997 Aug;76(8):1115–20 (15 ref.)
Prenatal diagnosis and carrier detection for glycogen storage disease type III using polymorphic DNA markers. Shen J, et al. **Prenat Diagn** 1998 Jan;18(1):61–4
Segregation of Allgrove (triple–A) syndrome in Puerto Rican kindreds with chromosome 12 (12q13) polymorphic markers. Stratakis CA, et al. **Proc Assoc Am Physicians** 1997 Sep;109(5):478–82
Clines of nuclear DNA markers suggest a largely neolithic ancestry of the European gene pool. Chikhi L, et al. **Proc Natl Acad Sci U S A** 1998 Jul 21;95(15):9053–8
Computerized polymorphic marker identification: experimental validation and a predicted human polymorphism catalog. Fondon JW 3rd, et al. **Proc Natl Acad Sci U S A** 1998 Jun 23;95(13):7514–9
The location of Z– and W–linked marker genes and sequence on the homomorphic sex chromosomes of the ostrich and the emu. Ogawa A, et al. **Proc Natl, Acad Sci U S A** 1998 Apr 14;95(8):4415–8
More SNPs on the way [news] Garber K. **Science** 1998 Sep 18;281(5384):1788
A closer look at SNPs suggests difficulties [news] Pennisi E. **Science** 1998 Sep 18;281(5384):1787–9
Assignment of three human markers in chromosome 21q11 to mouse chromosome 16. Yu J, et al. **Somat Cell Mol Genet** 1997 Sep;23(5):367–70
Genetic landmarks for defects in mouse neural tube closure. Harris MJ, et al. **Teratology** 1997 Sep;56(3):177–87 (126 ref.)
Suitability of replacement markers for functional analysis

studies in Saccharomyces cerevisiae. Baganz F, et al. **Yeast** 1997 Dec;13(16):1563–73

[Chromosome assignment of a novel microsatellite polymorphic marker (D14S1435) by fluorescence in situ hybridization] Zheng Q, et al. **Chung Hua I Hsueh I Chuan Hsueh Tsa Chih** 1998 Jun 10;15(3):161–3 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Chi)**

[Genetic markers for stomach ulcer. A study of 3,387 men aged 54–74 years from The Copenhagen Male Study] Hein HO, et al. **Ugeskr Laeger** 1998 Aug 24;160(35):5045–9 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Dan)**

[Current development in chromosome analysis] Kølvraa S. **Ugeskr Laeger** 1997 Oct 27;159(44):6506–12 (11 ref.) **(Dan)**

[Update on genetic markers of cancer] Bénard J, et al. **Bull Cancer** 1998 Jan;85(1):21–6 (32 ref.) **(Fre)**

[I/D polymorphism of the ACE gene: a cardiovascular risk marker or error in molecular genetics?] Cesari M, et al. **G Ital Cardiol** 1997 Oct;27(10):1044–52 (80 ref.) **(Ita)**

[Spreadsheets of a conventional application software for calculation of plausibility of paternity: application to parentage testing with highly polymorphic markers in deceased party] Aoki Y, et al. **Nippon Hoigaku Zasshi** 1997 Jun;51(3):196–204 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Jpn)**

[Genetic studies in osteoporosis] Shiraki M. **Nippon Rinsho** 1998 Jun;56(6):1374–81 (8 ref.) (Eng. Abstr.) **(Jpn)**

[Application of genetically engineered animals in pharmacology: the use of green fluorescent protein for selective production of transgenic animals] Takada T, et al. **Nippon Yakurigaku Zasshi** 1998 Jun;111(6):357–62 (20 ref.) (Eng. Abstr.) **(Jpn)**

[Search for molecular-genetic markers associated with arterial hypertension by polymerase chain reaction with random primers] Krivenko AA, et al. **Dokl Akad Nauk** 1998 Mar;359(1):139–42 **(Rus)**

[Allelic polymorphism of the DNA-loci met and D7S23, linked to the mucoviscidosis gene in human populations of the Volga–Ural region] Khusnutdinova EK, et al. **Genetika** 1997 Sep;33(9):1291–6 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Rus)**

[The origin of caucasoid BamHI–3/MspI–4 mitochondrial DNA marker] Maliarchuk BA. **Genetika** 1997 Dec; 33(12):1669–74 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Rus)**

[Distribution of mitochondrial DNA markers in the European populations of Eurasia] Maliarchuk BA. **Genetika** 1997 Jul; 33(7):986–91 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Rus)**

[Identification of marker chromosomes and translocations in man using a computerized diagnostic database and fluorescent in situ hybridization] Nazarenko SA, et al. **Genetika** 1998 Jan;34(1):114–21 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Rus)**

[PCR analysis of microsatellite DNA markers: possibility of erroneous determination of genotypes] Popova SN, et al. **Genetika** 1998 Jun;34(6):843–5 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Rus)**

[Diagnostic prospects for using multilocus DNA markers in systematizing wild hooved animals (Artiodactyla)] Potanov SG, et al. **Genetika** 1997 Jul;33(7):961–6 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Rus)**

[Molecular genetic analysis of TUB18 and TUB20 intragenic polymorphism and various mutations of the CFTR gene in the Moscow region] Sazonova MA, et al. **Genetika** 1997 Sep;33(9):1303–7 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Rus)**

[Changes in the intensity of effect and spectrum of action on quantitative traits of genes in Arabidopsis under varying conditions of cultivation] Sokolov ID, et al. **Genetika** 1997 Oct;33(10):1380–6 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Rus)**

[Age-related dynamics of the genetic marker distribution in an irradiated population. Haptoglobin genetic system] Tel'nov VI. **Genetika** 1997 Oct;33(10):1406–13 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Rus)**

[Analysis of allelic loss in the area of the short arm of chromosome 3 in carcinomas of the kidney, uterus and ovaries using tri- and tetrameric markers] Bazov IV, et al. **Mol Biol (Mosk)** 1997 Sep–Oct;31(5):805–9 **(Rus)**

[A new highly-polymorphic marker of the (CA)n type, isolated from a human chromosome 19 library] Beliaeva OV, et al. **Mol Biol (Mosk)** 1997 Sep–Oct;31(5):795–800 **(Rus)**

[Preparation of new microsatellite markers of rat chromosome 10 in the region, containing genes regulating blood pressure level] Dukhanina OI, et al. **Mol Gen Mikrobiol Virusol** 1997;(4):19–22 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Rus)**

[Various biochemical determinants and radioresistance markers in the mammalian body] Mazurik VK, et al. **Radiats Biol Radioecol** 1997 Jul–Aug;37(4):512–21 (26 ref.) (Eng. Abstr.) **(Rus)**

[Current status of p53 tumor suppressor gene as a possible molecular marker of cancer of the prostate] Peña González JA, et al. **Actas Urol Esp** 1998 Apr;22(4):279–90 (85 ref.) (Eng. Abstr.) **(Spa)**

[Usefulness of ultrasonographic markers in chromosomal abnormalities] Rivera Muñoz JE, et al. **Ginecol Obstet Mex** 1997 Sep;65:394–9 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Spa)**

GENETICS

FISH and molecular study of autosomal supernumerary marker chromosomes excluding those derived from chromosomes 15 and 22: I. Results of 26 new cases. Crolla JA, et al. **Am J Med Genet** 1998 Feb 3;75(4):355–66

FISH and molecular studies of autosomal supernumerary marker chromosomes excluding those derived from chromosome 15: II. Review of the literature. Crolla JA. **Am J Med Genet** 1998 Feb 3;75(4):367–81 (59 ref.)

BRCA1/BRCA2 mutations and breast cancer in Ashkenazi Jewish women. Gilbert F, et al. **Ann N Y Acad Sci** 1997 Dec 29;833:198–203

Loss of heterozygosity at chromosome 9p in ductal carcinoma in situ and invasive carcinoma of the breast. Marsh KL, et al. **Br J Cancer** 1998 May;77(9):1439–47

A missense mutation in the BRCA2 gene in three siblings with ovarian cancer. Roth S, et al. **Br J Cancer** 1998 Apr; 77(8):1199–202

Allelic loss of 16q23.2–24.2 is an independent marker of good prognosis in primary breast cancer. Hansen LL, et al. **Cancer Res** 1998 May 15;58(10):2166–9

Physical mapping of genetic markers to chromosome 30 using a trisomic horse and evidence for maternal origin of the extra chromosome. Bowling AT, et al. **Chromosome Res** 1997 Sep;5(6):429–31

Association study of asthma and atopy traits and chromosome 5q cytokine cluster markers. Mansur AH, et al. **Clin Exp Allergy** 1998 Feb;28(2):141–50

Molecular versus conventional markers in pancreatic cancer. Friess H, et al. **Digestion** 1997;58(6):557–63 (81 ref.)

Zimbabwe black population data on the six short tandem repeat loci—CSF1PO, TPOX, THO1, D3S1358, VWA and FGA. Budowle B, et al. **Forensic Sci Int** 1997 Dec 1; 90(3):215–21

Analysis and interpretation of mixed forensic stains using DNA STR profiling. Clayton TM, et al. **Forensic Sci Int** 1998 Jan 9;91(1):55–70 (22 ref.)

Interpreting simple STR mixtures using allele peak areas. Gill P, et al. **Forensic Sci Int** 1998 Jan 9;91(1):41–53

Development of guidelines to designate alleles using an STR multiplex system. Gill P, et al. **Forensic Sci Int** 1997 Oct 6;89(3):185–97

Additional variability at the D12S391 STR locus in an Austrian population sample: sequencing data and allele distribution. Glock B, et al. **Forensic Sci Int** 1997 Dec 1; 90(3):197–203

A collaborative genetic study on the STR system FGA in two Austrian population samples. Neuhuber F, et al. **Forensic Sci Int** 1998 Jan 9;91(1):1–6

A high-density rice genetic linkage map with 2275 markers using a single F2 population. Harushima Y, et al. **Genetics** 1998 Jan;148(1):479–94

Estimation of distances and map construction using radiation hybrids. Newell W, et al. **Genome Res** 1998 May; 8(5):493–508

Obesity QTLs on mouse chromosomes 2 and 17. Taylor BA, et al. **Genomics** 1997 Aug 1;43(3):249–57

Study of 15 protein polymorphisms in a sample of the Turkish population. Brega A, et al. **Hum Biol** 1998 Aug; 70(4):715–28

Clinal variation in the nuclear DNA of Europeans. Chikhi L, et al. **Hum Biol** 1998 Aug;70(4):643–57

Genetic history of the population of Sicily. Rickards O, et al. **Hum Biol** 1998 Aug;70(4):699–714

Exclusion of identified LGMD1 loci from four dominant limb-girdle muscular dystrophy families. Speer MC, et al. **Hum Hered** 1998 Jul–Aug;48(4):179–84

Connexin26 mutations associated with the most common form of non-syndromic neurosensory autosomal recessive deafness (DFNB1) in Mediterraneans. Zelante L, et al. **Hum Mol Genet** 1997 Sep;6(9):1605–9

Population genetics of the D12S391, CSF1P0 and TPOX loci in Catalonia (Northeast Spain). Gené M, et al. **Int J Legal Med** 1998;111(1):52–4

Population genetic data of the STR HumD3S1358 in two regions of Germany. Szibor R, et al. **Int J Legal Med** 1998; 111(3):160–1

Mapping of murine diabetogenic gene mody on chromosome 7 at D7Mit258 and its involvement in pancreatic islet and beta cell development during the perinatal period. Kayo T, et al. **J Clin Invest** 1998 May 15;101(10):2112–8

The effects of blood transfusions on PCR DNA typing at the CSF1P0, TPOX, TH01, D1S80, HLA–DQA1, LDLR, GYPA, HBGG, D7S8 and GC loci. Brauner P, et al. **J Forensic Sci** 1997 Nov;42(6):1154–6

Greek Cypriot allele and genotype frequencies for Amplitype PM–DQA1 and D1S80 loci. Cariolou MA, et al. **J Forensic Sci** 1998 May;43(3):661–4

Encyclopedia of the mouse genome VII. Master locus list. **Mamm Genome** 1998;8 Spec No:S382–419

Genetic and physical localization of the root-knot nematode resistance locus mi in tomato. Kaloshian I, et al. **Mol Gen Genet** 1998 Feb;257(3):376–85

Inheritance and usefulness of AFLP markers in channel catfish (Ictalurus punctatus), blue catfish (I. furcatus), and their F1, F2, and backcross hybrids. Liu Z, et al. **Mol Gen Genet** 1998 May;258(3):260–8

Linkage of bipolar disorder to chromosome 18 DNA markers [letter] Berrettini W. **Mol Psychiatry** 1997 Sep;2(5):391–2

DNA variation and the future of human genetics. Schafer AJ, et al. **Nat Biotechnol** 1998 Jan;16(1):33–9 (72 ref.)

Significance of a false-positive trisomy 18 multiple-marker screening test [see comments] Wenstrom KD, et al. **Obstet Gynecol** 1997 Dec;90(6):938–42. Comment in: Obstet Gynecol 1998 Apr;91(4):636–7.

Correlation of M235T DNA polymorphism with cardiovascular and endocrine responses during physical exercise in healthy subjects. Krizanová O, et al. **Physiol Res** 1998;47(2):81–8

Trait association of genetic markers in the growth hormone and the growth hormone receptor gene in a White Leghorn strain. Feng XP, et al. **Poult Sci** 1997 Dec;76(12):1770–5

Genetic structure of Rajaka caste and affinities with other caste populations of Andhra Pradesh, India. Parvatheesam C, et al. **Z Morphol Anthropol** 1997;81(3):365–71

IMMUNOLOGY

Strong immunogenic potential of a B7 retroviral expression vector: generation of HLA–B7–restricted CTL response against selectable marker genes. Jung D, et al. **Hum Gene Ther** 1998 Jan 1;9(1):53–62

Multiple lupus susceptibility loci map to chromosome 1 in BXSB mice. Hogarth MB, et al. **J Immunol** 1998 Sep 15; 161(6):2753–61

PHYSIOLOGY

Estimating physical distances from radiation hybrid mapping data. Jones HB. **Genomics** 1997 Aug 1;43(3):258–66

Designer deletion strains derived from Saccharomyces cerevisiae S288C: a useful set of strains and plasmids for PCR-mediated gene disruption and other applications. Brachmann CB, et al. **Yeast** 1998 Jan 30;14(2):115–32

GENETIC RECOMBINATION see **RECOMBINATION, GENETIC**

GENETIC SCREENING

see related

HETEROZYGOTE DETECTION

Clinical implications of BRCA1 genetic testing. Dørum A, et al. **Acta Obstet Gynecol Scand** 1998 Apr;77(4):458–61

Molecular screening: why haven't we started yet? [editorial; comment] Villa E. **Am J Gastroenterol** 1997 Dec; 92(12):2144–6. Comment on: Am J Gastroenterol 1997 Dec;92(12):2166–70.

Diversity of cystic fibrosis mutation-screening practices [letter] Grody WW, et al. **Am J Hum Genet** 1998 May; 62(5):1252–4

Fetal gender impact on multiple-marker screening results. Bazzett LB, et al. **Am J Med Genet** 1998 Apr 13; 76(5):369–71

False polymerase chain reaction-based diagnosis: is it avoidable? [letter] Berger J, et al. **Am J Med Genet** 1997 Oct 17;72(2):241

Testing for inherited susceptibility to breast cancer: a survey of informed consent forms for BRCA1 and BRCA2 mutation testing. Durfy SJ, et al. **Am J Med Genet** 1998 Jan 6;75(1):82–7

Carrier screening for cystic fibrosis: test acceptance and one year follow-up. Levenkron JC, et al. **Am J Med Genet** 1997 Dec 31;73(4):378–86

Evaluation of a statewide program in genetic diseases. Mitchell JA, et al. **Am J Med Genet** 1998 Jul 7;78(3):217–25

Genome-wide search for genes affecting the risk for alcohol dependence. Reich T, et al. **Am J Med Genet** 1998 May 8;81(3):207–15

Screening for resistance to activated protein C and the mutant gene for factor V:Q506 in patients with central retinal vein occlusion [editorial; comment] Vine AK, et al. **Am J Ophthalmol** 1997 Nov;124(5):673–6 (26 ref.). Comment on: Am J Ophthalmol 1997 Nov;124(5):687–9. Comment on: Am J Ophthalmol 1997 Nov;124(5):689–91.

A case of mosaic tetrasomy 12p (Pallister-Killian Syndrome) diagnosed prenatally: comparison of chromosome analyses of various cells obtained from the patient. Takakuwa K, et al. **Am J Perinatol** 1997 Nov;14(10):641–3

Pilot study on patients' and spouses' attitudes toward potential genetic testing for bipolar disorder. Trippitelli CL, et al. **Am J Psychiatry** 1998 Jul;155(7):899–904

Impact of routine fetal ultrasonographic screening on the prevalence of Down syndrome in non aged mothers. Stoll C, et al. **Ann Genet** 1998;41(1):27–30

Delivering genetic screening to the community. Modell B. **Ann Med** 1997 Dec;29(6):591–9

Predictive genetic tests: problems and pitfalls. Davis JG. **Ann N Y Acad Sci** 1997 Dec 29;833:42–6 (20 ref.)

Ethical issues in genetic screening for cancer. Vineis P. **Ann Oncol** 1997 Oct;8(10):945–9 (17 ref.)

Carrier screening for cystic fibrosis, Gaucher disease, and Tay-Sachs disease in the Ashkenazi Jewish population: the first 1000 cases at New York University Medical Center, New York, NY. Kronn D, et al. **Arch Intern Med** 1998 Apr 13;158(7):777–81

Presymptomatic diagnosis of nonsyndromic hearing loss by genotyping. Chen AH, et al. **Arch Otolaryngol Head Neck Surg** 1998 Jan;124(1):20–4 (25 ref.)

Neonatal diagnosis of familial hypercholesterolemia in newborns born to a parent with a molecularly defined heterozygous familial hypercholesterolemia [see comments] Vuorio AF, et al. **Arterioscler Thromb Vasc Biol** 1997 Nov; 17(11):3332–7. Comment in: Arterioscler Thromb Vasc Biol 1998 Mar;18(3):331–2.

A genome-wide screen for susceptibility loci in ankylosing spondylitis. Brown MA, et al. **Arthritis Rheum** 1998 Apr; 41(4):588–95

Gaucher's disease: genetic counselling and population screening. Levy-Lahad E, et al. **Baillieres Clin Haematol** 1997 Dec;10(4):779–92 (29 ref.)

GENETIC SCREENING

Deletion screening and carrier detection in Duchenne muscular dystrophy in Polish population via direct analysis of DNA and RNA transcripts. Kwiatkowska J, et al. **Biochimie** 1997 Jul;79(7):439–48

Efficient large-scale screening for the hemochromatosis susceptibility gene mutation [letter] Takeuchi T, et al. **Blood** 1997 Oct 1;90(7):2848–9

Screening for fragile X syndrome: a model for genetic disorders? [editorial; comment] Barnicoat A. **BMJ** 1997 Nov 8;315(7117):1174–5. Comment on: BMJ 1997 Nov 8;315(7117):1223–6.

Screening people with a family history of cancer. Benefit of screening for ovarian cancer is unproved [letter; comment] Bell R, et al. **BMJ** 1997 Nov 15;315(7118):1306 . Comment on: BMJ 1997 Jun 21;314(7097):1779–80.

Effectiveness of genetic testing in certain diseases must be evaluated [letter; comment] Garvican L. **BMJ** 1998 Aug 8;317(7155):417. Comment on: BMJ 1998 Feb 28;316(7132):693–6.

Genetic testing and public policy. Holtzman NA, et al. **BMJ** 1998 Mar 14;316(7134):852–6 (46 ref.)

More collaboration is needed about benefits of new genetic screening tests [letter] O'Connor B. **BMJ** 1998 Aug 15; 317(7156):471

Screening people with a family history of cancer. Taking a family history in primary care is important [letter; comment] Rose PW, et al. **BMJ** 1997 Nov 15; 315(7118):1306. Comment on: BMJ 1997 Jun 21;314(7097):1779–80.

Alzheimer testing at Silver Years. Thomas AM, et al. **Camb Q Healthc Ethics** 1998 Summer;7(3):294–307

Genetic susceptibility testing: a therapeutic illusion?--reply [letter; comment] Rosner F. **Cancer** 1998 Jan 1;82(1):232–4 . Comment on: Cancer 1997 Jun 1;79(11):2063–5; discussion 2066.

A cost-effectiveness analysis of colorectal screening of hereditary nonpolyposis colorectal carcinoma gene carriers. Vasen HF, et al. **Cancer** 1998 May 1;82(9):1632–7

Mutation screening by denaturing gradient gel electrophoresis in North American patients with acute intermittent porphyria. Petersen NE, et al. **Clin Chem** 1998 Aug;44(8 Pt 1):1766–8

Transferrin saturation and screening of genetic hemochromatosis [letter] Vernet M, et al. **Clin Chem** 1998 Feb;44(2):360–2

Implications of genotyping of spouses to limit investigation of children in genetic hemochromatosis. Adams PC. **Clin Genet** 1998 Mar;53(3):176–8

Genetic screening for Huntington's disease in Chinese patients with involuntary movements. Shan DE, et al. **Clin Neurol Neurosurg** 1997 Dec;99(4):244–7

Genetic counseling and genetic testing for cancer risk assessment. Raffel L. **Clin Obstet Gynecol** 1998 Mar; 41(1):141–56 (30 ref.)

Bioethics for clinicians: 14. Ethics and genetics in medicine. Burgess MM, et al. **CMAJ** 1998 May 19;158(10):1309–13 (42 ref.)

Do physicians discuss genetic testing with family-history-positive breast cancer patients? [see comments] Polednak AP. **Conn Med** 1998 Jan;62(1):3–7. Comment in: Conn Med 1998 Apr;62(4):248.

Antenatal screening for aneuploidy. Chitty LS. **Curr Opin Obstet Gynecol** 1998 Apr;10(2):91–6 (65 ref.)

Applied molecular genetic techniques for prenatal diagnosis. Van den Veyver IB, et al. **Curr Opin Obstet Gynecol** 1998 Apr;10(2):97–103 (63 ref.)

Screening mosaic F1 females for mutations affecting zebrafish heart induction and patterning. Alexander J, et al. **Dev Genet** 1998;22(3):288–99

Genetic studies of polymorphisms in ten non-insulin-dependent diabetes mellitus candidate genes in Tamil Indians from Pondichery. Leprêtre F, et al. **Diabetes Metab** 1998 Jun;24(3):244–50

Screening for genetic IDDM risk and prevention trials in infancy. Ilonen J, et al. **Diabetes Metab Rev** 1998 Jun; 14(2):188

Genetic advances in cystic fibrosis: to screen, to treat or both? Super M, et al. **Disabil Rehabil** 1998 Jun-Jul;20(6-7):202–8 (35 ref.)

Diagnostic criteria in hypertrophic cardiomyopathy--another paradigm shift [editorial] Mckenna WJ, et al. **Eur Heart J** 1998 Apr;19(4):539–40

Molecular screening of both the promoter and the protein coding regions in the human ob gene in Japanese obese subjects with non-insulin-dependent diabetes mellitus. Shigemoto M, et al. **Eur J Endocrinol** 1997 Nov; 137(5):511–3

Genetic services in Europe. A comparative study of 31 countries by the Concerted Action on Genetic Services in Europe. **Eur J Hum Genet** 1997;5 Suppl 2:1–220

Genetic services in Cyprus. Angastiniotis M, et al. **Eur J Hum Genet** 1997;5 Suppl 2:51–7

Genetic services in the Ukraine. Arbuzova S. **Eur J Hum Genet** 1997;5 Suppl 2:183–7

Genetic services in France. Aymé S, et al. **Eur J Hum Genet** 1997;5 Suppl 2:76–80

Genetic services in Croatia. Baric I, et al. **Eur J Hum Genet** 1997;5 Suppl 2:46–50

Genetic services in Ireland. Barton DE. **Eur J Hum Genet** 1997;5 Suppl 2:100–4

Genetic services in Greece. Bartsocas CS. **Eur J Hum Genet** 1997;5 Suppl 2:89–92

Genetic services in Italy. Bricarelli FD, et al. **Eur J Hum Genet** 1997;5 Suppl 2:112–5

Genetic services in Denmark. Brøndum-Nielsen K. **Eur J Hum Genet** 1997;5 Suppl 2:64–8

Genetic services in Belgium. Cassiman JJ. **Eur J Hum Genet** 1997;5 Suppl 2:35–40

Genetic services in Israel. Chemke J, et al. **Eur J Hum Genet** 1997;5 Suppl 2:105–11

Genetic services in Hungary. Czeizel AE. **Eur J Hum Genet** 1997;5 Suppl 2:93–9

Genetic services in Latvia. Krumina A, et al. **Eur J Hum Genet** 1997;5 Suppl 2:116–20

Genetic services in the Czech Republic. Kucerová M, et al. **Eur J Hum Genet** 1997;5 Suppl 2:58–63

Genetic services in Romania. Maximilian C, et al. **Eur J Hum Genet** 1997;5 Suppl 2:145–7

Genetic services in Germany. Nippert I, et al. **Eur J Hum Genet** 1997;5 Suppl 2:81–8

Genetic services in Switzerland. Pescia G. **Eur J Hum Genet** 1997;5 Suppl 2:174–7

Genetic services in Slovenia. Peterlin B. **Eur J Hum Genet** 1997;5 Suppl 2:159–62

Genetic services in Spain. Ramos-Arroyo MA, et al. **Eur J Hum Genet** 1997;5 Suppl 2:163–8

Genetic services in Portugal. Santos H, et al. **Eur J Hum Genet** 1997;5 Suppl 2:140–4

Genetic services in Bulgaria. Simeonov E, et al. **Eur J Hum Genet** 1997;5 Suppl 2:41–5

Genetic services in The Netherlands. ten Kate LP. **Eur J Hum Genet** 1997;5 Suppl 2:125–9

Genetic services in Norway. Tranebjaerg L, et al. **Eur J Hum Genet** 1997;5 Suppl 2:130–4

Genetic services in Turkey. Tunçbilek E. **Eur J Hum Genet** 1997;5 Suppl 2:178–82

Genetic services in Austria. Utermann G. **Eur J Hum Genet** 1997;5 Suppl 2:31–4

Genetic services in Finland. von Koskull H, et al. **Eur J Hum Genet** 1997;5 Suppl 2:69–75

Genetic services in Poland. Zaremba J. **Eur J Hum Genet** 1997;5 Suppl 2:135–9

Genetic risks of intracytoplasmic sperm injection in the treatment of male infertility: recommendations for genetic counseling and screening. Johnson MD. **Fertil Steril** 1998 Sep;70(3):397–411 (100 ref.)

Genetic screening of prospective oocyte donors. Wallerstein R, et al. **Fertil Steril** 1998 Jul;70(1):52–5

Prenatal diagnosis for Schmid metaphyseal chondrodysplasia in twins. Milunsky J, et al. **Fetal Diagn Ther** 1998 May-Jun; 13(3):167–8

AAPC: are current screening recommendations enough? [letter; comment] Lobitz J, et al. **Gastroenterology** 1998 May;114(5):1110. Comment on: Gastroenterology 1997 Aug;113(2):659–63.

Presymptomatic testing for Huntington's disease by linkage and by direct mutation analysis: comparison of uptake of testing and characteristics of test applicants. Holloway SM, et al. **Genet Couns** 1998;9(2):103–11

An extension of affected-pedigree-member analyses to triads of relatives. Grigorenko EL, et al. **Genet Epidemiol** 1997; 14(6):1005–10

Expected effects of mass screening policies on the frequency of cystic fibrosis homozygotes. Bertorelle G, et al. **Hum Genet** 1997 Oct;100(5-6):666–8

Screening for mutations of the apolipoprotein B gene causing hypocholesterolemia. Leren TP, et al. **Hum Genet** 1998 Jan;102(1):44–9

Molecular screening of Batten disease: identification of a missense mutation (E295K) in the CLN3 gene. Zhong N, et al. **Hum Genet** 1998 Jan;102(1):57–62

Rapid, efficient method for multiplex amplification from filter paper. Caggana M, et al. **Hum Mutat** 1998;11(5):404–9

A rational approach to prenatal screening and intervention. Yagel S, et al. **Hum Reprod** 1998 May;13(5):1126–8

Hereditary and sporadic ovarian cancer: genetic testing and clinical implications (review). Angioli R, et al. **Int J Oncol** 1998 May;12(5):1029–34 (54 ref.)

2nd International Symposium on Preimplantation Genetics. Chicago, Illinois, September 18–21, 1997. Abstracts. **J Assist Reprod Genet** 1997 Sep;14(8):423–85

Screening of a mutant plasmid with high expression efficiency of GC-rich leuB gene of an extreme thermophile, Thermus thermophilus, in Escherichia coli. Suzuki T, et al. **J Biochem (Tokyo)** 1997 Jun;121(6):1031–4

Cancer genetics--survey of primary care physicians' attitudes and practices. Friedman LC, et al. **J Cancer Educ** 1997 Winter;12(4):199–203

Pituitary adenomas: screening for G alpha q mutations. Oyesiku NM, et al. **J Clin Endocrinol Metab** 1997 Dec; 82(12):4184–8

The eye in von Hippel-Lindau disease. Long-term follow-up of screening and treatment: recommendations. Wittebol-Post D, et al. **J Intern Med** 1998 Jun; 243(6):555–61

The North Cumbria Community Genetics Project. Chase DS, et al. **J Med Genet** 1998 May;35(5):413–6

A new strategy for cryptic telomeric translocation screening in patients with idiopathic mental retardation. Ghaffari SR, et al. **J Med Genet** 1998 Mar;35(3):225–33

Chinese geneticists approach ethics [letter] Mao X. **J Med Genet** 1998 Jan;35(1):83

DNA testing for fragile X syndrome: implications for parents and family. van Rijn MA, et al. **J Med Genet** 1997 Nov; 34(11):907–11

National Institutes of Health consensus development conference statement on genetic testing for cystic fibrosis [editorial] Doherty RA. **J Med Screen** 1997;4(4):179–80

Heterozygosity for Tay-Sachs and Sandhoff diseases among Massachusetts residents with French Canadian background. Prence EM, et al. **J Med Screen** 1997;4(3):133–6

Surgeons have critical role in genetic testing decisions, medical, legal experts say [news] Moulton G. **J Natl Cancer Inst** 1998 Jun 3;90(11):804–5

Clinical genetic services: activity, outcome, effectiveness and quality. Summary of a report of the Clinical Genetics Committee of The Royal College of Physicians. Fryer AE. **J R Coll Physicians Lond** 1997 Nov-Dec;31(6):624–7

Genetic testing for BRCA1 and BRCA2: recommendations of the Stanford Program in Genomics, Ethics, and Society. Breast Cancer Working Group. Koenig BA, et al. **J Womens Health** 1998 Jun;7(5):531–45

Screening for cystic fibrosis [letter] Haddow JE, et al. **JAMA** 1998 Apr 8;279(14):1068; discussion 1069

Screening for cystic fibrosis [letter] Holmes LB, et al. **JAMA** 1998 Apr 8;279(14):1068–9

Genetic testing for susceptibility to cancer. Task Force on Cancer Genetics Education [letter; comment] Olopade OI, et al. **JAMA** 1998 May 27;279(20):1612–3. Comment on: JAMA 1998 Jan 21;279(3):179–81.

Multiplex mutation screening of the BRCA1 gene in 1000 Japanese breast cancers. Emi M, et al. **Jpn J Cancer Res** 1998 Jan;89(1):12–6

DNA profiling of detained patients [letter] Humphreys M, et al. **Lancet** 1998 Mar 7;351(9104):760

Early amniocentesis for biochemical genetic prenatal diagnosis [letter; comment] Toone JR, et al. **Lancet** 1998 Apr 18;351(9110):1207–8. Comment on: Lancet 1998 Jan 24;351(9098):242–7.

Carrier screening for cystic fibrosis: costs and clinical outcomes. Asch DA, et al. **Med Decis Making** 1998 Apr-Jun;18(2):202–12

Crohn's and colitis: recruiting for genetic testing [letter; comment] Pavil P, et al. **Med J Aust** 1998 Apr 6; 168(7):363–4. Comment on: Med J Aust 1997 Nov 3;167(9):459–60.

Huntington's disease: a challenge for out times [editorial] Turner DR, et al. **Med J Aust** 1997 Nov 3;167(9):463–4 (10 ref.)

Ethical, social and scientific problems related to the application of genetic screening and genetic monitoring for workers in the context of a European approach to health and safety at work. Van Damme K, et al. **Med Lav** 1998; 89 Suppl 1:S3–72

Analysis of patients with craniosynostosis syndromes for a pro246Arg mutation of FGFR4. Gaudenz K, et al. **Mol Genet Metab** 1998 May;64(1):76–9

Equivocal notions of accuracy and genetic screening of the general population. Smith KC. **Mt Sinai J Med** 1998 May; 65(3):178–84; discussion 215–23

Incidence of hereditary nonpolyposis colorectal cancer and the feasibility of molecular screening for the disease [see comments] Aaltonen LA, et al. **N Engl J Med** 1998 May 21;338(21):1481–7. Comment in: N Engl J Med 1998 May 21;338(21):1537–8.

Molecular diagnosis of hereditary nonpolyposis colon cancer [letter] Guillem JG. **N Engl J Med** 1998 Sep 24; 339(13):924–5

Identifying hereditary nonpolyposis colorectal cancer [editorial; comment] Lynch HT, et al. **N Engl J Med** 1998 May 21;338(21):1537–8. Comment on: N Engl J Med 1998 May 21;338(21):1481–7.

A second-generation screen of the human genome for susceptibility to insulin-dependent diabetes mellitus [see comments] Concannon P, et al. **Nat Genet** 1998 Jul; 19(3):292–6. Comment in: Nat Genet 1998 Jul;19(3):213–4.

Tamoxifen, raloxifene findings unlikely to encourage genetic screening for breast cancer [news] Dove A. **Nat Med** 1998 Jun;4(6):647

Panel urges caution on genetic testing for mental disorders [news; comment] Dickson D. **Nature** 1998 Sep 24; 395(6700):309. Comment on: Nature 1998 Sep 24;395(6700):317.

Indian guidelines allow limited gene screening [news] Jayaraman KS. **Nature** 1998 Jan 8;391(6663):115

Genetic testing for Alzheimer's disease 'not appropriate' [news] Lehrman S. **Nature** 1997 Oct 30;389(6654):898

Speculation is premature [letter; comment] Meslin EM. **Nature** 1998 Apr 16;392(6677):646. Comment on: Nature 1998 Jan 22;391(6665):314. Comment on: Nature 1998 Mar 5;392(6671):14.

Benefits and dangers of genetic tests [letter; comment] [see comments] Ostrer H. **Nature** 1998 Mar 5;392(6671):14. Comment on: Nature 1998 Jan 22;391(6665):314. Comment in: Nature 1998 Apr 16;392(6677):646.

A test for the insurance industry. Pokorski RJ. **Nature** 1998 Feb 26;391(6670):835–6

Germany approves DNA tests for visas [news] Roeper B. **Nature** 1998 Feb 19;391(6669):723

Benefits and dangers of genetic tests [letter; comment] [see comments] Scheuermann RH, et al. **Nature** 1998 Mar 5; 392(6671):14. Comment on: Nature 1998 Jan 22;391(6665):314. Comment in: Nature 1998 Apr 16;392(6677):646.

Restrict genetic susceptibility tests [letter] [see comments] Thomas S, et al. **Nature** 1998 Sep 24;395(6700):317.

Comment in: Nature 1998 Sep 24;395(6700):309.
Ethical terms set for breast cancer test [news] Wadman M. **Nature** 1997 Nov 27;390(6658):324
Jewish leaders meet NIH chiefs on genetic stigmatization fears [news] Wadman M. **Nature** 1998 Apr 30;392(6679):851
Complete genomic screen in late-onset familial Alzheimer's disease. Pericak-Vance MA, et al. **Neurobiol Aging** 1998 Jan-Feb;19(1 Suppl):S39-42
Genetic testing of children at risk for Huntington's disease. US Huntington Disease Genetic Testing Group. Nance MA. **Neurology** 1997 Oct;49(4):1048-53
No association between the low density lipoprotein receptor-related protein (LRP) gene and late-onset Alzheimer's disease in a community-based sample. Fallin D, et al. **Neurosci Lett** 1997 Sep 19;233(2-3):145-7
Prenatal genetic testing: content of discussions between obstetric providers and pregnant women. Bernhardt BA, et al. **Obstet Gynecol** 1998 May;91(5 Pt 1):648-55
Significance of a false-positive trisomy 18 multiple-marker screening test [letter; comment] Yankowitz J. **Obstet Gynecol** 1998 Apr;91(4):636-7. Comment on: Obstet Gynecol 1997 Dec;90(6):938-42.
Hereditary nonpolyposis colon cancer: genetic basis, testing, and patient-care issues. Jacobs LA. **Oncol Nurs Forum** 1998 May;25(4):719-25 (28 ref.)
Germline screening of the NF-2 gene in families with unilateral vestibular schwannoma. Bikhazi PH, et al. **Otolaryngol Head Neck Surg** 1998 Jul;119(1):1-6
Cystic fibrosis newborn screening: impact on reproductive behavior and implications for genetic counseling. Mischler EH, et al. **Pediatrics** 1998 Jul;102(1 Pt 1):44-52
Predictive diagnosis and genetic screening: manipulation of fate? Henn W. **Perspect Biol Med** 1998 Winter;41(2):282-9
Human genetics--uncertainties and the financial implications ahead. Symposium proceedings. 25-26 September 1996. **Philos Trans R Soc Lond B Biol Sci** 1997 Aug 29; 352(1357):1037-114
Genetics of common disease: implications for therapy, screening and redefinition of disease. Bell J. **Philos Trans R Soc Lond B Biol Sci** 1997 Aug 29; 352(1357):1051-5 (13 ref.)
Genetic diversity and disease susceptibility. Bodmer WF. **Philos Trans R Soc Lond B Biol Sci** 1997 Aug 29; 352(1357):1045-50 (11 ref.)
Molecular diagnosis of multiple endocrine neoplasia type 2A. Pegoraro RJ, et al. **S Afr Med J** 1998 Jan;88(1):39-42
Predictive genetic testing: from basic research to clinical practice. Holtzman NA, et al. **Science** 1997 Oct 24; 278(5338):602-5
Testing for Alzheimer's [letter; comment] Merz JF, et al. **Science** 1998 Aug 28;281(5381):1288-9. Comment on: Science 1998 May 15;280(5366):1001-4.
Genetic testing for cancer risk. Ponder B. **Science** 1997 Nov 7;278(5340):1050-4 (35 ref.)
Patent income [letter] Roses AD. **Science** 1998 Sep 18; 281(5384):1805
Genetic screening and haemoglobinopathies: ethics, politics and practice. Atkin K, et al. **Soc Sci Med** 1998 Feb; 46(3):445-58 (84 ref.)
The old eugenics and the new science. Barondess JA. **Trans Am Clin Climatol Assoc** 1998;109:174-80; discussion 180-2
Recommendations for genetic counseling, molecular diagnosis and clinical management of familial adenomatous polyposis. Working group of the Special Project of the Italian Association for Cancer Research (AIRC) "Inherited Colon Cancer". **Tumori** 1997 Sep-Oct;83(5):789-90
Thyroidectomy for medullary carcinoma in MEN 2A: positive genetic screening as the sole indicator for surgery. McNally D, et al. **Ulster Med J** 1997 Nov;66(2):134-5
Genetic testing. Bird TD. **West J Med** 1998 Apr;168(4):265-6
Ethics of genetic testing. Kennedy M. **WMJ** 1998 Apr; 97(4):38-9
Genetic counselors: what do they offer? LaRocque M. **WMJ** 1998 Apr;97(4):40
[Gene diagnosis and genetic counselling of Rb gene mutations in retinoblastoma patients and their family members] Huang Q, et al. **Chung Hua I Hsueh I Chuan Hsueh Tsa Chih** 1998 Apr 10;15(2):65-8 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Chi)**
[Clinics for counseling on cancer genetics. Experiences with genetic studies and counseling on familial breast cancer and colorectal cancer (published erratum appears in Ugeskr Laeger 1998 Apr 27;160(18):2715-6)] Gerdes AM, et al. **Ugeskr Laeger** 1998 Feb 16;160(8):1145-51 (32 ref.) (Eng. Abstr.) **(Dan)**
[Value of a genetic evaluation before an intracytoplasmic sperm injection procedure] Hassan-Alkhadef C, et al. **Contracept Fertil Sex** 1997 Oct;25(10):782-8 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Fre)**
[Screening in activated protein C resistance] Bergmann F. **Internist (Berl)** 1997 Sep;38(9):864 **(Ger)**
[Medullary thyroid gland carcinoma. Sporadic/familial. Screening when and why?] Frilling A, et al. **Internist (Berl)** 1998 Jun;39(6):588-91 (34 ref.) **(Ger)**
[Possibilities and risks of genetic diagnosis] Kaiser P. **Versicherungsmedizin** 1998 Jun 1;50(3):86-93 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Ger)**
["Genetization" of prenatal medicine (editorial)] Schmidtke J. **Z Geburtshilfe Neonatol** 1998 Jan-Feb;202(1):1 **(Ger)**
[Genetic information: whose property?] Wolman M. **Harefuah** 1998 Jan 15;134(2):154-6 (30 ref.) **(Heb)**
[Screening for imprinted genes by allelic message display] Hagiwara Y, et al. **Tanpakushitsu Kakusan Koso** 1997 Dec; 42(17 Suppl):2864-8 (16 ref.) **(Jpn)**
[Physical mapping of disease-associated regions and functional analysis of pathogenic genes: gene hunting by genomic DNA sequencing and cDNA screening] Shimizu N, et al. **Tanpakushitsu Kakusan Koso** 1997 Dec;42(17 Suppl):2729-36 (18 ref.) **(Jpn)**
[Molecular genetic diagnosis of leukemias and lymphomas] Heim S, et al. **Tidsskr Nor Laegeforen** 1998 Jun 20; 118(16):2511-8 (24 ref.) (Eng. Abstr.) **(Nor)**
[Attitude to genetic screening for familial hypercholesterolemia] Ose L, et al. **Tidsskr Nor Laegeforen** 1998 Apr 20;118(10):1578-81 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Nor)**
[Hemochromatosis--molecular genetic screening of blood donors?] Tranebjaerg L. **Tidsskr Nor Laegeforen** 1998 Aug 20;118(19):2993-5 **(Nor)**
[Molecular genetic testing in endogenous psychoses: the outlook for its use from the viewpoint of medical ethics] Golimbet VE, et al. **Zh Nevrol Psikhiatr Im S S Korsakova** 1997;97(10):74-5 **(Rus)**
[Molecular genetic testing in the diagnosis of sporadic cases of Huntington's chorea] Ivanova-Smolenskaia IA, et al. **Zh Nevrol Psikhiatr Im S S Korsakova** 1998;98(3):19-22 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Rus)**
[Screening for colorectal cancer predisposition] González González E, et al. **Rev Esp Enferm Dig** 1998 Jan;90(1):45-7 (24 ref.) (Eng. Abstr.) **(Spa)**
[Genetic screening discovers hemochromatosis. Organ damage caused by iron may be prevented] Olsson KS. **Lakartidningen** 1997 Oct 29;94(44):3957-8 (20 ref.) **(Swe)**

ECONOMICS

Costs of predicting IDDM. Hahl J, et al. **Diabetologia** 1998 Jan;41(1):79-85
Cost analysis of alternative approaches to colorectal screening in familial adenomatous polyposis. Cromwell DM, et al. **Gastroenterology** 1998 May;114(5):893-901
Sample size required for predefined linkage decision quality. Ginsburg EK, et al. **Genet Epidemiol** 1997;14(5):479-91
Analysis of the cost of population screening for haemochromatosis using biochemical and genetic markers. Bassett ML, et al. **J Hepatol** 1997 Sep;27(3):517-24
Cost effectiveness of DNA diagnosis for four monogenic diseases. van der Riet AA, et al. **J Med Genet** 1997 Sep; 34(9):741-5
Genetic tests for many rare diseases headed for orphan status [news] Kuska B. **J Natl Cancer Inst** 1997 Dec 3; 89(23):1748-9
A cost-effectiveness analysis of prenatal carrier screening for cystic fibrosis. Vintzileos AM, et al. **Obstet Gynecol** 1998 Apr;91(4):529-34
Conclusions--scientific research and its implications. Anderson RM. **Philos Trans R Soc Lond B Biol Sci** 1997 Aug 29;352(1357):1107-10 (3 ref.)
Genetic testing, life insurance, and adverse selection. Harper PS. **Philos Trans R Soc Lond B Biol Sci** 1997 Aug 29; 352(1357):1063-6 (10 ref.)
Actuarial considerations on genetic testing. Le Grys DJ. **Philos Trans R Soc Lond B Biol Sci** 1997 Aug 29; 352(1357):1057-61
How will improved forecasts of individual lifetimes affect underwriting? MacDonald AS. **Philos Trans R Soc Lond B Biol Sci** 1997 Aug 29; 352(1357):1067-75
Genetic information and insurance: some ethical issues. O'Neill O. **Philos Trans R Soc Lond B Biol Sci** 1997 Aug 29;352(1357):1087-93 (11 ref.)
The likely financial effects on individuals, industry and commerce of the use of genetic information. Ross T. **Philos Trans R Soc Lond B Biol Sci** 1997 Aug 29; 352(1357):1103-6
Mutuality and solidarity: assessing risks and sharing losses. Wilkie D. **Philos Trans R Soc Lond B Biol Sci** 1997 Aug 29;352(1357):1039-44 (3 ref.)
[Preconception screening of parents and carrier state of cystic fibrosis in the Netherlands: expenses and savings] Verheij JB, et al. **Ned Tijdschr Geneeskd** 1998 Mar 28; 142(13):706-10 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Dut)**

LEGISLATION & JURISPRUDENCE

FDA approves genetic test for women with breast cancer [news] Josefson D. **BMJ** 1998 Jan 17;316(7126):168
Insurance ... using medical or genetic tests to determine insurance coverage [news] **Hosp Health Netw** 1997 Dec 5;71(23):20
Embryo research in the US. Andrews L, et al. **Hum Reprod** 1998 Jan;13(1):1-4 (13 ref.)
Genetic screening and the right not to know. Weaver KD. **Issues Law Med** 1997 Winter;13(3):243-81 (192 ref.)
The genetic revolution and the physician's duty of confidentiality. The role of the old Hippocratic virtues in the regulation of the new genetic intimacy. Berry RM. **J Leg Med** 1997 Dec;18(4):401-41
Can ELSI's principles inform consensus? [editorial] **Nat Biotechnol** 1996 Jun;14(6):677
Legislative insurance against genetic discrimination is insurance for biotechnology [editorial] **Nat Biotechnol** 1996 May;14(5):547
The UK endorses DIY genetic screening [news] Dickson D. **Nat Med** 1997 Nov;3(11):1180
UK insurers oppose moratorium plea on use of genetic data [news] Masood E. **Nature** 1998 Jan 1;391(6662):3
At-risk for cancer: genetic discrimination in the workplace. Jacobs LA. **Oncol Nurs Forum** 1998 Apr;25(3):475-80 (30 ref.)
[Increasing possibility to detect disease disposition. Genetic information regulated by law?] Gustavson KH. **Lakartidningen** 1998 May 6;95(19):2172-5 **(Swe)**

METHODS

Contribution of the CCR5 and MBL genes to susceptibility to HIV type 1 infection in the Finnish population. Pastinen T, et al. **AIDS Res Hum Retroviruses** 1998 May 20; 14(8):695-8
Atypical molecular findings identify limits of technical screening tests for Prader-Willi and Angelman syndrome diagnoses. Malzac P, et al. **Am J Med Genet** 1998 Jul 7; 78(3):242-4
Differential increases in AFP, hCG, and uE3 in twin pregnancies: impact on attempts to quantify Down syndrome screening calculations. O'Brien JE, et al. **Am J Med Genet** 1997 Dec 12;73(2):109-12
Family history: a comprehensive genetic risk assessment method for the chronic conditions of adulthood. Scheuner MT, et al. **Am J Med Genet** 1997 Aug 22;71(3):315-24
Atypicality or specific screen: which is better at detecting non-Down's chromosomal anomalies? Reynolds TM. **Ann Clin Biochem** 1997 Nov;34 (Pt 6):675-80
Clinical features of cystic fibrosis patients with rare genotypes in Saguenay Lac-Saint-Jean (Quebec, Canada). de Braekeleer M, et al. **Ann Genet** 1997;40(4):205-8
Systematic screening for fragile X syndrome in a cohort of 574 mentally retarded children. Gérard B, et al. **Ann Genet** 1997;40(3):139-44
Genetic testing for Alzheimer disease. Practical and ethical issues. Roses AD. **Arch Neurol** 1997 Oct;54(10):1226-9 (24 ref.)
Genetic dissection of vertebrate processes in the zebrafish: a comparison of uniparental and two-generation screens. Cheng KC, et al. **Biochem Cell Biol** 1997;75(5):525-33 (40 ref.)
High-throughput screening for known mutations by automated analysis of single sequencing reactions. Kristensen T, et al. **Biotechniques** 1998 May;24(5):832-5
Rapid simultaneous screening of factor V leiden and G20210A prothrombin variant by multiplex polymerase chain reaction on whole blood [letter] Gomez E, et al. **Blood** 1998 Mar 15;91(6):2208-9
The usefulness of single-strand DNA conformation polymorphism analysis to detect mutations in protein C deficiency. Gómez E, et al. **Blood Coagul Fibrinolysis** 1997 Nov;8(8):497-502
Use of first nucleotide change technology to determine the frequency of factor V Leiden in a population of Australian blood donors. Pechenik NM, et al. **Blood Coagul Fibrinolysis** 1997 Nov;8(8):491-5
Rapid genetic screening for haemochromatosis using heteroduplex technology. Jackson HA, et al. **Br J Haematol** 1997 Sep;98(4):856-9
Prenatal screening. Dornan JC, et al. **Br J Obstet Gynaecol** 1998 Jun;105(6):573-5
CpG-PCR combined with sample pooling and mutant enrichment for CpG mutation screening in population studies. O'Dell SD, et al. **Clin Chem** 1998 Jan;44(1):183-5
Applicability of a checklist for clinical screening of the fragile X syndrome. Arvio M, et al. **Clin Genet** 1997 Oct; 52(4):211-5
Mutation screening of the human UCP 2 gene in normoglycemic and NIDDM morbidly obese patients: lack of association between new UCP 2 polymorphisms and obesity in French Caucasians. Otabe S, et al. **Diabetes** 1998 May;47(5):840-2
Sonography in the first trimester screening of trisomy 21 and other fetal aneuploidies. Brambati B, et al. **Early Pregnancy** 1996 Sep;2(3):155-67 (73 ref.)
Applicability of nonsyngeneic cell models for screening of genes in monogenetic diseases via differential display technique. Planitzer SA, et al. **Electrophoresis** 1997 Dec; 18(15):2865-70
Improved detection of p53 mutations in soft tissue tumors using new gel composition for automated nonradioactive analysis of single-strand conformation polymorphism. Schneider-Stock R, et al. **Electrophoresis** 1997 Dec; 18(15):2849-51
Rapid DNA extraction method for genetic screening. Gross M, et al. **Eur J Med Res** 1998 Mar 23;3(3):173-5
Screening for presenilin-1 gene mutations by PCR-SSCP analysis in patients with early-onset Alzheimer's disease. Kowalska A, et al. **Folia Neuropathol** 1998;36(1):32-7
Screening for loss of heterozygosity and microsatellite instability in oligodendrogliomas. Zhu JJ, et al. **Genes Chromosomes Cancer** 1998 Mar;21(3):207-16
Technology transfer: flies learn another trick from yeast. Rørth P. **Genes Funct** 1997 Jun;1(3):161-3
Comparison of evidence for linkage from different analytic methods. Bull SB, et al. **Genet Epidemiol** 1997;14(6):965-70
Validity of family history for the diagnosis of dementia among siblings of patients with late-onset Alzheimer's disease. Devi G, et al. **Genet Epidemiol** 1998;15(3):215-23
False discoveries in genome scanning. Drigalenko EI, et al. **Genet Epidemiol** 1997;14(6):779-84

GENETIC SCREENING

Improvement of the power to detect complex disease genes by regional inference procedures. Goldin LR, et al. **Genet Epidemiol** 1997;14(6):785–9

Incorporation of covariates into genome scanning using sib–pair analysis in bipolar affective disorder. Greenwood CM, et al. **Genet Epidemiol** 1997;14(6):635–40

Genome screening using extremely discordant and extremely concordant sib pairs. Gu C, et al. **Genet Epidemiol** 1997; 14(6):791–6

Sib–pair linkage analyses of nuclear family data: quantitative versus dichotomous disease classification. Korczak JF, et al. **Genet Epidemiol** 1997;14(6):827–32

Genomic scanning and the transmission/disequilibrium test: analysis of error rates. Miller MB. **Genet Epidemiol** 1997; 14(6):851–6

Affected–only multiplex pedigree analysis of GAW10 problem 2. Nancarrow DJ, et al. **Genet Epidemiol** 1997; 14(6):1029–34

Comparison of sib–pair and variance–components methods for genomic screening. Pugh EW, et al. **Genet Epidemiol** 1997;14(6):867–72

Effectiveness of extreme discordant sib pairs to detect oligogenic disease loci. Rogus JJ, et al. **Genet Epidemiol** 1997;14(6):879–84

Sequential sib–pair and association studies to detect genes in quantitative traits. Savage A, et al. **Genet Epidemiol** 1997; 14(6):885–90

False positive rates in a genomic screen for complex quantitative traits. Scott WK, et al. **Genet Epidemiol** 1997; 14(6):891–6

Identifying genetic markers to assess the presence of gene–environment interactions. Seillier–Moiseiwitsch F, et al. **Genet Epidemiol** 1997;14(6):1041–6

The performance of MIM in comparison with MAPMAKER/SIBS to detect QTLs. Shugart YY, et al. **Genet Epidemiol** 1997;14(6):897–902

The role of smoothing techniques in the interpretation of results from genomic scans using sib–pair data. Siegmund KD, et al. **Genet Epidemiol** 1997;14(6):1047–52

Empirical evaluation of genome scans for linkage of a quantitative trait associated with a complex disorder. Xu J, et al. **Genet Epidemiol** 1997;14(6):927–32

Factors influencing the identification of major genes in a complex disease genome scan. Yang H, et al. **Genet Epidemiol** 1997;14(6):933–8

Bringing genetic tests into the clinic. Holtzman NA. **Hosp Pract (Off Ed)** 1998 Jan 15;33(1):107–12, 115–6, 121–2 passim (12 ref.)

A rapid screening method for hepatocyte nuclear factor 1 alpha frameshift mutations; prevalence in maturity–onset diabetes of the young and late–onset non–insulin dependent diabetes. Frayling TM, et al. **Hum Genet** 1997 Dec; 101(3):351–4

Allele frequencies of hereditary hemochromatosis gene mutations in a local population of west Brittany. Jézéquel P, et al. **Hum Genet** 1998 Mar;102(3):332–3

High–throughput analysis of fragile X (CGG)n alleles in the normal and premutation range by PCR amplification and automated capillary electrophoresis. Larsen LA, et al. **Hum Genet** 1997 Oct;100(5–6):564–8

Genetic linkage study of a major susceptibility locus (D2S125) in a British population of non–insulin dependent diabetic sib–pairs using a simple non–isotopic screening method. Thomas AW, et al. **Hum Genet** 1997 Dec; 101(2):212–3

Constant denaturant gel electrophoresis (CDGE) in BRCA1 mutation screening. Andersen TI, et al. **Hum Mutat** 1998; 11(2):166–74

Submicroscopic deletions in the Y chromosome of infertile men. Girardi SK, et al. **Hum Reprod** 1997 Aug; 12(8):1635–41

Validation of a telephone questionnaire for Parkinson's disease. Rocca WA, et al. **J Clin Epidemiol** 1998 Jun; 51(6):517–23

Simple detection of a point mutation in LDL receptor gene causing familial hypercholesterolemia in southern Italy by allele–specific polymerase chain reaction. Cantafora A, et al. **J Lipid Res** 1998 May;39(5):1101–5

Segregation of the G8993 mutant mitochondrial DNA through generations and embryonic tissues in a family at risk of Leigh syndrome. Ferlin T, et al. **J Pediatr** 1997 Sep;131(3):447–9

Mutational analysis of patients with cystinuria detected by a genetic screening network: powerful tools in understanding the several forms of the disorder [editorial; comment] Chesney RW. **Kidney Int** 1998 Jul;54(1):279–80 . Comment on: Kidney Int 1998 Jul;54(1):48–55. Comment on: Kidney Int 1998 Jul;54(1):56–61.

Random mutagenesis screen for dominant behavioral mutations in mice. Nolan PM, et al. **Methods** 1997 Dec; 13(4):379–95 (95 ref.)

Bax inhibitor–1, a mammalian apoptosis suppressor identified by functional screening in yeast. Xu Q, et al. **Mol Cell** 1998 Feb;1(3):337–46

A model for ATM heterozygote identification in a large population: four founder–effect ATM mutations identify most of Costa Rican patients with ataxia telangiectasia. Telatar M, et al. **Mol Genet Metab** 1998 May;64(1):36–43

Dynamic molecular combing: a 'low tech' method for genetic mapping and diagnosis [news] Stewart A. **Mol Med Today** 1998 Jan;4(1):2

Large scale ENU screens in the mouse: genetics meets genomics. Hrabé de Angelis M, et al. **Mutat Res** 1998 May 25;400(1–2):25–32 (51 ref.)

Genetic testing for cystic fibrosis. **NIH Consens Statement** 1997 Apr 14–16;15(4):1–37 (64 ref.)

Rapid design of denaturing gradient–based two–dimensional electrophoretic gene mutational scanning tests. van Orsouw NJ, et al. **Nucleic Acids Res** 1998 May 15;26(10):2398–406

Congenital deficiency of AFP and Down syndrome screening [letter] Sher C, et al. **Prenat Diagn** 1997 Sep;17(9):884–5

A retrospective evaluation of maternal serum screening for the detection of fetal aneuploidy. Suzumori K, et al. **Prenat Diagn** 1997 Sep;17(9):861–6

Combining ultrasound and biochemistry in first–trimester screening for Down's syndrome [see comments] Wald NJ, et al. **Prenat Diagn** 1997 Sep;17(9):821–9. Comment in: Prenat Diagn 1998 May;18(5):511–9.

A phenotype–based screen for embryonic lethal mutations in the mouse. Kasarskis A, et al. **Proc Natl Acad Sci U S A** 1998 Jun 23;95(13):7485–90

Presence of two plasminogen alleles in normal populations. Kida M, et al. **Thromb Haemost** 1998 Jan;79(1):150–4

Precise carrier diagnosis in families with haemophilia A: use of conformation sensitive gel electrophoresis for mutation screening and polymorphism analysis. Williams IJ, et al. **Thromb Haemost** 1998 Apr;79(4):723–6

A mutation analysis on GYPC, the gene encoding the Gerbich blood group antigens. Johnson P, et al. **Transfus Med** 1997 Sep;7(3):239–44

Finding the iron in the melting pot––practical use of a new genetic assay for hereditary hemochromatosis. Glenn JS, et al. **West J Med** 1998 Jun;168(6):525–7

[Preimplantation genetic diagnosis] Plachot M. **Contracept Fertil Sex** 1998 Feb;26(2):136–40 (14 ref.) **(Fre)**

[A system of step–by–step differentiation of methicillin–resistant Staphylococcus aureus] Zueva VS, et al. **Antibiot Khimioter** 1997;42(9):20–6 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Rus)**

[Analytic study of amniocentesis in prenatal genetic diagnosis. Transversal study of cases] Garza Fernández L, et al. **Ginecol Obstet Mex** 1998 Jun;66:237–41 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Spa)**

[An approach to genetic monitoring via a genetic registry] Baryliak IR, et al. **Tsitol Genet** 1997 Nov–Dec;31(6):81–5 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Ukr)**

NURSING

Genetic testing: implications for professional nursing. Williams JK. **J Prof Nurs** 1998 May–Jun;14(3):184–8 (22 ref.)

ORGANIZATION & ADMINISTRATION

Cancer gene testing? [letter; comment] Pilarski R, et al. **Conn Med** 1998 Apr;62(4):248. Comment on: Conn Med 1998 Jan;62(1):3–7.

What do we mean by genetic testing? Harper PS. **J Med Genet** 1997 Sep;34(9):749–52

PSYCHOLOGY

Patients' attitudes about autonomy and confidentiality in genetic testing for breast–ovarian cancer susceptibility. Benkendorf JL, et al. **Am J Med Genet** 1997 Dec 19; 73(3):296–303

Psychosocial and educational outcomes associated with home– and clinic–based pretest education and cystic fibrosis carrier testing among a population of at–risk relatives. Cheuvront B, et al. **Am J Med Genet** 1998 Feb 17;75(5):461–8

Attitudes of young adults to prenatal screening and genetic correction for human attributes and psychiatric conditions. Milner KK, et al. **Am J Med Genet** 1998 Mar 5;76(2):111–9

Reactions to predictive testing in Huntington disease: case reports of coping with a new genetic status. Wahlin TB, et al. **Am J Med Genet** 1997 Dec 19;73(3):356–65

Design and methodology of a study of psychosocial aspects of genetic testing for hereditary colorectal cancer. Vernon SW, et al. **Ann N Y Acad Sci** 1997 Dec 29;833:190–4

The prospect of predictive testing for personal risk: attitudes and decision making. Wroe AL, et al. **Behav Res Ther** 1998 Jun;36(6):599–619

The new genetics. Psychological responses to genetic testing. Marteau TM, et al. **BMJ** 1998 Feb 28;316(7132):693–6 (34 ref.)

Decision–making about breast cancer susceptibility testing: how similar are the attitudes of physicians, nurse practitioners, and at–risk women? Geller G, et al. **J Clin Oncol** 1998 Aug;16(8):2868–76

What you don't know can hurt you: adverse psychologic effects in members of BRCA1–linked and BRCA2–linked families who decline genetic testing [see comments] Lerman C, et al. **J Clin Oncol** 1998 May;16(5):1650–4. Comment in: J Clin Oncol 1998 May;16(5):1639–41.

Predictive genetic testing: psychological factors. Salkovskis PM, et al. **J Psychosom Res** 1997 Nov;43(5):477–87 (34 ref.)

Social and psychological issues associated with the new genetics. Macintyre S. **Philos Trans R Soc Lond B Biol Sci** 1997 Aug 29; 352(1357):1095–101 (36 ref.)

Psychosocial predictors of interest in prenatal genetic screening. Furr LA, et al. **Psychol Rep** 1998 Feb; 82(1):235–44

Decision–making about genetic testing among women at familial risk for breast cancer. Jacobsen PB, et al. **Psychosom Med** 1997 Sep–Oct;59(5):459–66

Genetic detection: the need for psychosocial support in modern cancer prevention. Stiefel F, et al. **Support Care Cancer** 1997 Nov;5(6):461–5 (24 ref.)

Need for certainty and interest in genetic testing. Croyle RT, et al. **Womens Health** 1995 Winter;1(4):329–39

STANDARDS

ACMG/ASHG statement. Laboratory guidelines for Huntington disease genetic testing. The American College of Medical Genetics/American Society of Human Genetics Huntington Disease Genetic Testing Working Group. **Am J Hum Genet** 1998 May;62(5):1243–7

Chinese geneticists' views of ethical issues in genetic testing and screening: evidence for eugenics in China. Mao X. **Am J Hum Genet** 1998 Sep;63(3):688–95

Laboratory policies and practices for the genetic testing of children: a survey of the Helix network. Wertz DC, et al. **Am J Hum Genet** 1997 Nov;61(5):1163–8

Ethical issues in genetic screening and genetic monitoring of employees. Van Damme K, et al. **Ann N Y Acad Sci** 1997 Dec 26;837:554–65

Genetic testing: a technology assessment perspective. Vineis P. **Ann N Y Acad Sci** 1997 Dec 26;837:566–9

Hemochromatosis: clinical implications of genetic testing [editorial] Adams PC. **CMAJ** 1998 Jul 28;159(2):156–8

ACOG committee opinion. Genetic screening of gamete donors. Number 192, October 1997. Committee on Genetics. American College of Obstetricians and Gynecologists. **Int J Gynaecol Obstet** 1998 Feb;60(2):190–2

"Code of practice and guidance on human genetic testing services supplied direct to the public". Advisory Committee on Genetic Testing. Barber JC. **J Med Genet** 1998 Jun; 35(6):443–5

Genetic testing for cancer risk: how to reconcile the conflicts [see comments] Kodish E, et al. **JAMA** 1998 Jan 21; 279(3):179–81. Comment in: JAMA 1998 May 27;279(20):1612–3.

Evaluating the performance of a genetic test using information from previous studies in place of a gold standard. Fijal BA, et al. **Med Care** 1998 Aug;36(8 Suppl):AS46–56

Genetic testing for cystic fibrosis. **NIH Consens Statement** 1997 Apr 14–16;15(4):1–37 (64 ref.)

Ethical implications of genetic testing. Raines DA. **Nurs Clin North Am** 1998 Jun;33(2):275–86 (12 ref.)

Significance of a false–positive trisomy 18 multiple–marker screening test [see comments] Wenstrom KD, et al. **Obstet Gynecol** 1997 Dec;90(6):938–42. Comment in: Obstet Gynecol 1998 Apr;91(4):636–7.

Genetic screening––uses, potential abuses and ethical issues. Jacobs R. **Occup Med (Oxf)** 1997 Aug;47(6):367–70 (7 ref.)

The relationship of conjoint traits of dyslipidemias between young offspring and their parents in a community–based sample. Chen W, et al. **Prev Med** 1997 Sep–Oct;26(5 Pt 1):717–23

TRENDS

Educational material about genetic tests: does it provide key information for patients and practitioners? Cho MK, et al. **Am J Med Genet** 1997 Dec 19;73(3):314–20

The role of genetic testing in breast cancer by the year 2000. Mackay J. **Cancer Treat Rev** 1997 Jul;23 Suppl 1:S13–22 (13 ref.)

Monitoring for induced heritable mutations in natural populations: application of minisatellite DNA screening. Yauk C. **Mutat Res** 1998 Aug;411(1):1–10 (65 ref.)

Genetic testing. Harbinger of hope or landmine in the medical landscape? Kennedy M. **WMJ** 1998 Apr;97(4):30–3, 37 (0 ref.)

GENETIC TECHNIQUES

see related

CHROMOSOMES, YEAST ARTIFICIAL

Alternative strategies for uncovering genes contributing to alcoholism risk: unpredictable findings in a genetic wonderland. Hill SY. **Alcohol** 1998 Jul;16(1):53–9 (25 ref.)

Issues and strategies in the genetic analysis of alcoholism and related addictive behaviors. Schork NJ, et al. **Alcohol** 1998 Jul;16(1):71–83 (100 ref.)

A triplet repeat on 17q accounts for most expansions detected by the repeat–expansion–detection technique [letter] Sidransky E, et al. **Am J Hum Genet** 1998 Jun;62(6):1548–51

Immobilization of DNA in polyacrylamide gel for the manufacture of DNA and DNA–oligonucleotide microchips. Proudnikov D, et al. **Anal Biochem** 1998 May 15;259(1):34–41

A quantitative study of optical mapping surfaces by atomic force microscopy and restriction endonuclease digestion assays. Reed J, et al. **Anal Biochem** 1998 May 15;259(1):80–8

Thermal cycle labeling: zeptomole detection sensitivity and microgram probe amplification using CviJI* restriction–generated oligonucleotides. Swaminathan N, et al. **Anal Biochem** 1998 Jan 1;255(1):133–41

Locked on target: strategies for future gene diagnostics. Landegren U, et al. **Ann Med** 1997 Dec;29(6):585–90

Predictive genetic tests: problems and pitfalls. Davis JG.

Ann N Y Acad Sci 1997 Dec 29;833:42–6 (20 ref.)

Understanding gene and allele function with two–hybrid methods. Brent R, et al. **Annu Rev Genet** 1997;31:663–704 (114 ref.)

Towards intelligent anticancer drug screening in the post–genome era? Workman P. **Anticancer Drug Des** 1997 Oct;12(7):525–31 (46 ref.)

Rapid genotyping of mice with hemoglobinopathies and globin transgenes. Whitney JB 3rd, et al. **Biochem Genet** 1998 Feb;36(1–2):65–77

Comparison of SSCP analysis and CFLP analysis for mutation detection in the human iduronate 2–sulfatase gene. Maddox LO, et al. **Biochem Mol Biol Int** 1997 Dec; 43(6):1163–71

Automated management of gene discovery projects. Taylor S, et al. **Bioinformatics** 1998;14(2):217–8

Rapid genotyping of mutant mice using dried blood spots for polymerase chain reaction (PCR) analysis. Campbell DB, et al. **Brain Res Brain Res Protoc** 1997 May; 1(2):117–23

The use of mRNA differential display for discovery of novel therapeutic targets in cardiovascular disease. Wang X, et al. **Cardiovasc Res** 1997 Sep;35(3):414–21 (44 ref.)

In utero cardiac gene transfer via intraplacental delivery of recombinant adenovirus. Woo YJ, et al. **Circulation** 1997 Nov 18;96(10):3561–9

How genetic defects are identified. Sassa S, et al. **Clin Dermatol** 1998 Mar–Apr;16(2):235–43 (31 ref.)

Laboratory methods for the genetic diagnosis of bleeding disorders. Goodeve AC. **Clin Lab Haematol** 1998 Feb; 20(1):3–19 (84 ref.)

Computational gene identification: an open problem. Guigó R. **Comput Chem** 1997;21(4):215–22

Combinatorial approaches to gene recognition. Roytberg MA, et al. **Comput Chem** 1997;21(4):229–35

Prenatal diagnosis using fetal cells enriched from maternal blood. Holzgreve W, et al. **Croat Med J** 1998 Jun; 39(2):115–20 (51 ref.)

Expression systems for industrial Gram–positive bacteria with low guanine and cytosine content. de Vos WM, et al. **Curr Opin Biotechnol** 1997 Oct;8(5):547–53 (70 ref.)

Advances in DNA diagnostics. Graber JH, et al. **Curr Opin Biotechnol** 1998 Feb;9(1):14–8 (25 ref.)

Inducible gene expression in mammalian cells and transgenic mice. Saez E, et al. **Curr Opin Biotechnol** 1997 Oct; 8(5):608–16 (54 ref.)

New systems for replicating DNA in vitro. Pasero P, et al. **Curr Opin Cell Biol** 1998 Jun;10(3):304–10 (60 ref.)

Application of differential cDNA screening techniques to the identification of unique gene expression in tumours and lymphocytes. Hess J, et al. **Curr Opin Immunol** 1998 Apr; 10(2):125–30 (64 ref.)

Methods for detecting and quantifying apoptosis. McCarthy NJ, et al. **Curr Top Dev Biol** 1998;36:259–78 (29 ref.)

Gene trapping--a preface. Evans MJ. **Dev Dyn** 1998 Jun; 212(2):167–9

Efficient poly A trap approach allows the capture of genes specifically active in differentiated embryonic stem cells and in mouse embryos. Salminen M, et al. **Dev Dyn** 1998 Jun;212(2):326–33

Gene trap expression and mutational analysis for genes involved in the development of the mammalian nervous system. Stoykova A, et al. **Dev Dyn** 1998 Jun; 212(2):198–213

Efficiency assessment of the gene trap approach. Voss AK, et al. **Dev Dyn** 1998 Jun;212(2):171–80

Identification of androgen–regulated genes in mouse kidney by representational difference analysis and random arbitrarily primed polymerase chain reaction. Melià MJ, et al. **Endocrinology** 1998 Feb;139(2):688–95

An enlightened approach to screening for dioxins [news] **Environ Health Perspect** 1997 Nov;105(11):1176–7

Comet assay in human biomonitoring studies: reliability, validation, and applications. Collins A, et al. **Environ Mol Mutagen** 1997;30(2):139–46

Changes in the repair capacity of blood cells as a biomarker for chronic low–dose exposure to ionizing radiation. Plappert UG, et al. **Environ Mol Mutagen** 1997; 30(2):153–60

Green fluorescent protein–based reporter systems for genetic analysis of bacteria including monocopy applications. Suarez A, et al. **Gene** 1997 Sep 1;196(1–2):69–74

Detection of single nucleotide variations. Kwok PY, et al. **Genet Eng (N Y)** 1998;20:125–34 (43 ref.)

Mutation and conflicts between artificial and natural selection for quantitative traits. Hill WG, et al. **Genetica** 1998; 102–103(1–6):171–81

Reading bits of genetic information: methods for single–nucleotide polymorphism analysis. Landegren U, et al. **Genome Res** 1998 Aug;8(8):769–76 (53 ref.)

Genomic mismatch scanning identifies human genomic DNA shared identical by descent. Cheung VG, et al. **Genomics** 1998 Jan 1;47(1):1–6

Enrichment for loci identical–by–descent between pairs of mouse or human genomes by genomic mismatch scanning. McAllister L, et al. **Genomics** 1998 Jan 1;47(1):7–11

Mapping and characterization of novel (CAG)n repeat cDNAs from adult human brain derived by the oligo capture method. Reddy PH, et al. **Genomics** 1997 Dec 1; 46(2):174–82

DNA strand breaks in ejaculated human spermatozoa: comparison of susceptibility to the nick translation and terminal transferase assays. Manicardi GC, et al. **Histochem J** 1998 Jan;30(1):33–9

Estimating the strength of genetic effects: a comparison of maximum likelihood and transmission disequilibrium methods in the study of ankylosing spondylitis. Amos CI, et al. **Hum Immunol** 1997 Sep 15;57(1):44–50

Mutation detection by a two–hybrid assay. Schwartz H, et al. **Hum Mol Genet** 1998 Jun;7(6):1029–32

Confirmation of homozygosity for a single nucleotide substitution mutation in a Cockayne syndrome patient using monoallelic mutation analysis in somatic cell hybrids. McDaniel LD, et al. **Hum Mutat** 1997;10(4):317–21

Speed congenics: a classic technique in the fast lane (relatively speaking). Wakeland E, et al. **Immunol Today** 1997 Oct;18(10):472–7 (21 ref.)

Molecular techniques in ophthalmic practice [editorial; comment] Rajeev B. **Indian J Ophthalmol** 1998 Mar; 46(1):1–2. Comment on: Indian J Ophthalmol 1998 Mar;46(1):3–13.

Molecular biologic techniques in ophthalmic pathology [see comments] Rajeev B, et al. **Indian J Ophthalmol** 1998 Mar; 46(1):3–13 (21 ref.). Comment in: Indian J Ophthalmol 1998 Mar;46(1):1–2.

Mutation scanning methods for the analysis of parasite genes. Gasser RB. **Int J Parasitol** 1997 Dec;27(12):1449–63 (175 ref.)

Empowering individuals in the prevention of genetic disease. Pauker SP. **Int J Technol Assess Health Care** 1998 Winter; 14(1):38–46

Inferring gene structures in genomic sequences using pattern recognition and expressed sequence tags. Xu Y, et al. **Ismb** 1997;5:344–53

Human mucin genes MUC2, MUC3, MUC4, MUC5AC, MUC5B, and MUC6 express stable and extremely large mRNAs and exhibit a variable length polymorphism. An improved method to analyze large mRNAs. Debailleul V, et al. **J Biol Chem** 1998 Jan 9;273(2):881–90

Annotation: genetic research, family life, and clinical practice. Richards M. **J Child Psychol Psychiatry** 1998 Mar; 39(3):291–305 (122 ref.)

Determination of hepatitis C virus genotypes in the United States by cleavase fragment length polymorphism analysis. Marshall DJ, et al. **J Clin Microbiol** 1997 Dec; 35(12):3156–62

An algorithm for haplotype analysis. Lin S, et al. **J Comput Biol** 1997 Winter;4(4):535–46

Molecular biology and the ENT surgeon in the millennium [editorial] Read AP. **J Laryngol Otol** 1998 Jan;112(1):4–10

The use of DNase I hypersensitivity site mapping to identify regulatory regions of the human cholinergic gene locus. Tanaka H, et al. **J Neurochem** 1998 May;70(5):1799–808

Topics in molecular biology. Techniques and methods. Haider N, et al. **J Nucl Cardiol** 1998 May–Jun;5(3):343–54 (8 ref.)

Developments in transgenic techniques in pigs. Nottle MB, et al. **J Reprod Fertil Suppl** 1997;52:237–44 (63 ref.)

Advances in the generation of transgenic pigs via embryo–derived and primordial germ cell–derived cells. Piedrahita JA, et al. **J Reprod Fertil Suppl** 1997;52:245–54 (41 ref.)

Molecular approaches to improved pig fertility. Rothschild MF, et al. **J Reprod Fertil Suppl** 1997;52:227–36 (52 ref.)

Efficient localization of mutations by interval haplotype analysis. Neuhaus IM, et al. **Mamm Genome** 1998 Feb; 9(2):150–4

Assays for investigating RNA editing in plant mitochondria. Yu W, et al. **Methods** 1998 May;15(1):63–74

Classical genetic manipulation. Cregg JM, et al. **Methods Mol Biol** 1998;103:17–26

Transformation. Cregg JM, et al. **Methods Mol Biol** 1998; 103:27–39

Genetic analysis. Koornneef M, et al. **Methods Mol Biol** 1998; 82:105–17

Synthetic lethal screening in protein phosphatase pathways. Zheng J, et al. **Methods Mol Biol** 1998;93:293–303

In vitro transcription systems from cultured cells and fat–body tissue of the silkworm, Bombyx mori. Mine E, et al. **Mol Biotechnol** 1997 Aug;8(1):79–88

A whole–genome analysis of allelic changes in renal cell carcinoma by in–gel competitive reassociation. Ohki R, et al. **Mol Carcinog** 1998 Jul;22(3):158–66

Gene knockout and transgenic technologies in risk assessment: the next generation. Rosenberg MP. **Mol Carcinog** 1997 Nov;20(3):262–74 (179 ref.)

Techniques for application of faecal DNA methods to field studies of Ursids. Wasser SK, et al. **Mol Ecol** 1997 Nov; 6(11):1091–7

A new LexA–based genetic system for monitoring and analyzing protein heterodimerization in Escherichia coli. Dmitrova M, et al. **Mol Gen Genet** 1998 Jan;257(2):205–12

An efficient DNA extraction method for small metazoans. Schizas NV, et al. **Mol Mar Biol Biotechnol** 1997 Dec; 6(4):381–3

Triplex DNA as a novel diagnostic tool [news] Fricker J. **Mol Med Today** 1998 Apr;4(4):140–1

DNA on a chip: serving up the genome for diagnostics and research. Wallace RW. **Mol Med Today** 1997 Sep; 3(9):384–9

Identification of novel staphylococcal virulence genes by in vivo expression technology. Lowe AM, et al. **Mol Microbiol** 1998 Mar;27(5):967–76

Genetic advances for studying Mycobacterium tuberculosis pathogenicity. Pelicic V, et al. **Mol Microbiol** 1998 May; 28(3):413–20 (40 ref.)

Saliva seen as possible DNA source for genetic testing [news] **N Y State Dent J** 1997 Dec;63(10):20

Making genomics functional [editorial] **Nat Biotechnol** 1998 Jan;16(1):1

Oligonucleotide ligation assay (OLA) for the diagnosis of familial hypercholesterolemia. Baron H, et al. **Nat Biotechnol** 1996 Oct;14(10):1279–82

Shrinking DNA diagnostics to fill the markets of the future. Hodgson J. **Nat Biotechnol** 1998 Aug;16(8):725–7

DNA chips: an array of possibilities. Marshall A, et al. **Nat Biotechnol** 1998 Jan;16(1):27–31 (4 ref.)

Pharmacogenomics and diagnostics. Persidis A. **Nat Biotechnol** 1998 Aug;16(8):791–2

Getting hip to the chip [editorial; comment] **Nat Genet** 1998 Mar;18(3):195–7. Comment on: Nat Genet 1998 Mar;18(3):200–3.

Linkage–disequilibrium mapping without genotyping [see comments] Cheung VG, et al. **Nat Genet** 1998 Mar; 18(3):225–30. Comment in: Nat Genet 1998 Mar;18(3):200–2.

Who needs genetic markers? [news; comment] [see comments] Kruglyak L, et al. **Nat Genet** 1998 Mar; 18(3):200–2. Comment on: Nat Genet 1998 Mar;18(3):225–30. Comment in: Nat Genet 1998 Mar;18(3):195–7.

Differential display of RNA from tumorigenic and nontumorigenic variants of hamster cells transformed with avian sarcoma virus. Leksa V, et al. **Neoplasma** 1997; 44(6):337–41

Cybrids in Alzheimer's disease: a cellular model of the disease? [see comments] Swerdlow RH, et al. **Neurology** 1997 Oct;49(4):918–25. Comment in: Neurology 1997 Oct;49(4):907–8. Comment in: Neurology 1998 Jul;51(1):326–7.

A gene trap approach to isolate mammalian genes involved in the cellular response to genotoxic stress. Menichini P, et al. **Nucleic Acids Res** 1997 Dec 1;25(23):4803–7

A method for analyzing the qualitative and quantitative aspects of gene expression: a transcriptional profile revealed for HeLa cells. Ryo A, et al. **Nucleic Acids Res** 1998 Jun 1;26(11):2586–92

A quantitative assay for assessing allelic proportions by iterative gap ligation. Stewart J, et al. **Nucleic Acids Res** 1998 Feb 15;26(4):961–6

High frequency of p53 mutations in human oral epithelial dysplasia and primary squamous cell carcinoma detected by yeast functional assay. Kashiwazaki H, et al. **Oncogene** 1997 Nov 27;15(22):2667–74

Molecules, motion, and man. Wackym PA, et al. **Otolaryngol Head Neck Surg** 1998 Mar;118(3 Pt 2):S16–24 (78 ref.)

Basis of molecular biology and its applications: II. An outline of common laboratory techniques used in molecular biology. Erasmus RT, et al. **P N G Med J** 1996 Jun; 39(2):129–34 (8 ref.)

Recombinant DNA technology. Raffel C. **Pediatr Neurosurg** 1997 Apr;26(4):170–9 (21 ref.)

dCAPS, a simple technique for the genetic analysis of single nucleotide polymorphisms: experimental applications in Arabidopsis thaliana genetics. Neff MM, et al. **Plant J** 1998 May;14(3):387–92

Self–identification of protein–coding regions in microbial genomes. Audic S, et al. **Proc Natl Acad Sci U S A** 1998 Aug 18;95(17):10026–31

Fluorescence energy transfer detection as a homogeneous DNA diagnostic method. Chen X, et al. **Proc Natl Acad Sci U S A** 1997 Sep 30;94(20):10756–61

A translational repression assay procedure (TRAP) for RNA–protein interactions in vivo. Paraskeva E, et al. **Proc Natl Acad Sci U S A** 1998 Feb 3;95(3):951–6

A strategy for genome–wide gene analysis: integrated procedure for gene identification. Wang SM, et al. **Proc Natl Acad Sci U S A** 1998 Sep 29;95(20):11909–14

Cells that register logical relationships among proteins. Xu CW, et al. **Proc Natl Acad Sci U S A** 1997 Nov 11; 94(23):12473–8

Molecular biological approaches to nutrient–gene interactions. Chesters JK. **Proc Nutr Soc** 1998 May; 57(2):249–56 (26 ref.)

Some new techniques for RNA or DNA analysis of interest for immunologists. Levraud JP. **Res Immunol** 1998 Feb; 149(2):119–25

Comparison of benzodiazepine–like compounds using topological analysis and genetic algorithms. Meurice N, et al. **SAR QSAR Environ Res** 1998;8(3–4):195–232 (37 ref.)

The search for human obesity genes. Comuzzie AG, et al. **Science** 1998 May 29;280(5368):1374–7 (29 ref.)

More SNPs on the way [news] Garber K. **Science** 1998 Sep 18;281(5384):1788

Functional genomics: it's all how you read it. Hieter P, et al. **Science** 1997 Oct 24;278(5338):601–2

A closer look at SNPs suggests difficulties [news] Pennisi E. **Science** 1998 Sep 18;281(5384):1787–9

DNA chips survey an entire genome [news; comment] Service RF. **Science** 1998 Aug 21;281(5380):1122. Comment on: Science 1998 Aug 21;281(5380):1194–7.

Nucleic acid–based methods for the detection of cancer. Sidransky D. **Science** 1997 Nov 7;278(5340):1054–9 (50 ref.)

Droplet discovery. Sikorski R, et al. **Science** 1998 Jan 16; 279(5349):412–3

Automating a mouse [comment] Sikorski R, et al. **Science** 1998 May 15;280(5366):1101. Comment on: Science 1998 May 15;280(5366):1066–9.
Capturing genes. Sikorski R, et al. **Science** 1997 Dec 19; 278(5346):2143
Large-scale identification, mapping, and genotyping of single-nucleotide polymorphisms in the human genome. Wang DG, et al. **Science** 1998 May 15;280(5366):1077–82
Direct allelic variation scanning of the yeast genome [see comments] Winzeler EA, et al. **Science** 1998 Aug 21; 281(5380):1194–7. Comment in: Science 1998 Aug 21;281(5380):1122.
Human genome mapping and its medical perspectives. Siniscalco M.
Southeast Asian J Trop Med Public Health 1997;28 Suppl 2:25–46
Systematic functional analysis of the yeast genome. Oliver SG, et al. **Trends Biotechnol** 1998 Sep;16(9):373–8 (48 ref.)
Differential genome display [letter] Huynen MA, et al. **Trends Genet** 1997 Oct;13(10):389–90
Genetics in profile. IBC's Conference on Genetic Profiling and Diagnostics, San Diego, CA, USA, 29–30 October, 1997. Strausberg RL. **Trends Genet** 1998 Feb;14(2):50–1
New directions in molecular techniques for pathogen identification [letter; comment] Moore PS. **Trends Microbiol** 1998 May;6(5):180. Comment on: Trends Microbiol 1998 Apr;6(4):160–5.
Ethics of genetic testing. Kennedy M. **WMJ** 1998 Apr; 97(4):38–9
[Gene manipulated food—a health hazard?] Westergaard H. **Ugeskr Laeger** 1998 Mar 30;160(14):2119–20 **(Dan)**
[Clinical genetics in The Netherlands. I. Organization, activities and laboratory diagnosis] Galjaard H. **Ned Tijdschr Geneeskd** 1997 Dec 6;141(49):2380–5 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Dut)**
[Future developments in genetic research. I. Technological possibilities (see comments)] Galjaard H. **Ned Tijdschr Geneeskd** 1997 Dec 13;141(50):2432–7 (35 ref.) (Eng. Abstr.). Comment in: Ned Tijdschr Geneeskd 1998 Jan 31;142(5):262. **(Dut)**
[Molecular typing of tumors: possibilities and problems] Birnbaum D, et al. **Bull Cancer** 1997 Aug;84(8):835–6 **(Fre)**
[Switzerland and the genetic genie: June 7 voting polls] Bron C. **Rev Med Suisse Romande** 1998 Apr;118(4):403–5 **(Fre)**
[Molecular medicine—from genes to therapy] Lindemann A, et al. **Dtsch Med Wochenschr** 1997 Oct 10;122(41):1260–4 (66 ref.) **(Ger)**
[Medical research without genetic technology? (editorial)] Weibel ER. **Schweiz Med Wochenschr** 1998 Apr 11; 128(15):561–2 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Ger)**
[Gene technology] Münk HJ. **Schweiz Rundsch Med Prax** 1998 Jan 7;87(1–2):2–4, 7–10 (20 ref.) (Eng. Abstr.) **(Ger)**
[Men, pathology, and mice (editorial)] Cattoretti G. **Pathologica** 1998 Feb;90(1):1–4 **(Ita)**
[The recent progress and future prospects of diagnostic DNA testing—experience in DNA analysis of serum enzymes] Sudo K. **Rinsho Byori** 1998 Feb;46(2):99–106 (22 ref.) (Eng. Abstr.) **(Jpn)**
[Methods for systematic scanning of gene expression] Ito T. **Tanpakushitsu Kakusan Koso** 1997 Dec;42(17 Suppl):2981–6 (21 ref.) **(Jpn)**
[Molecular indexing] Kato K. **Tanpakushitsu Kakusan Koso** 1997 Dec;42(17 Suppl):2876–81 (10 ref.) **(Jpn)**
[Prediction of protein coding regions in human genome] Murakami K, et al. **Tanpakushitsu Kakusan Koso** 1997 Dec; 42(17 Suppl):2987–92 (12 ref.) **(Jpn)**
[Isolation of tissue-specific genes by differential mRNA display] Ozaki K, et al. **Tanpakushitsu Kakusan Koso** 1997 Dec;42(17 Suppl):2869–75 (6 ref.) **(Jpn)**
[Representational difference analysis: its principle and versatile applications] Ushijima T, et al. **Tanpakushitsu Kakusan Koso** 1997 Aug;42(11):1828–39 (20 ref.) **(Jpn)**
[Gene identification in prokaryotic genomes using hidden Markov model] Yada T. **Tanpakushitsu Kakusan Koso** 1997 Dec;42(17 Suppl):2993–3000 (14 ref.) **(Jpn)**
[Molecular biology diagnostics of hereditary metabolic diseases] Christensen B, et al. **Tidsskr Nor Laegeforen** 1998 Apr 30;118(11):1737–42 (33 ref.) (Eng. Abstr.) **(Nor)**
[Molecular genetic diagnosis of leukemias and lymphomas] Heim S, et al. **Tidsskr Nor Laegeforen** 1998 Jun 20; 118(16):2511–8 (24 ref.) (Eng. Abstr.) **(Nor)**
[Genodiagnosis of infectious diseases] Gintsburg AL. **Zh Mikrobiol Epidemiol Immunobiol** 1998 May–Jun; (3):86–95 (32 ref.) **(Rus)**
[Longitudinal observations on the circulation of rotaviruses in Nizhny Novgorod using molecular-genetic methods] Novikova NA, et al. **Zh Mikrobiol Epidemiol Immunobiol** 1998 May–Jun; (3):21–3 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Rus)**
[Importance of molecular methodology in diagnosis] Escobar-Gutiérrez A, et al. **Gac Med Mex** 1997;133 Suppl 1:105–10 (19 ref.) (Eng. Abstr.) **(Spa)**
[Incorporating molecular tests into the practice of public health] Rodriguez MH, et al. **Gac Med Mex** 1997;133 Suppl 1:87–92 (12 ref.) (Eng. Abstr.) **(Spa)**
[Advances in the molecular diagnosis of infectious and parasitic diseases] Sweet-Cordero A, et al. **Gac Med Mex** 1997;133 Suppl 1:111–24 (92 ref.) (Eng. Abstr.) **(Spa)**
[Increasing possibility to detect disease disposition. Genetic information regulated by law?] Gustavson KH. **Lakartidningen** 1998 May 6;95(19):2172–5 **(Swe)**

ECONOMICS

Cost effectiveness of DNA diagnosis for four monogenic diseases. van der Riet AA, et al. **J Med Genet** 1997 Sep; 34(9):741–5
[Molecular diagnosis and therapy in surgery] Herfarth C. **Langenbecks Arch Chir Suppl Kongressbd** 1997;114:277–84 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Ger)**

HISTORY

Human genome mapping: implications for health. Lederberg J. **Southeast Asian J Trop Med Public Health** 1997;28 Suppl 2:12–3

INSTRUMENTATION

An automated hydrodynamic process for controlled, unbiased DNA shearing. Thorstenson YR, et al. **Genome Res** 1998 Aug;8(8):848–55
Simplified handling of high-density genetic filters using rigid plastic laminates. Bancroft DR, et al. **Nucleic Acids Res** 1997 Oct 15;25(20):4160–1

TRENDS

Genetic testing opens brave new world [news] Waalen J. **Ann Intern Med** 1997 Jun 15;126(12):139–40
Strategies and applications of DNA level diagnosis in genetic diseases: past experiences and future directions. Singh SM, et al. **Biotechnol Annu Rev** 1996;2:409–46 (131 ref.)
Genetic(al) correctness [editorial] **Nat Genet** 1997 Dec; 17(4):363–4
New techniques for investigating mitochondrial DNA in neurodegenerative diseases [editorial; comment] Beal MF. **Neurology** 1997 Oct;49(4):907–8. Comment on: Neurology 1997 Oct;49(4):918–25.
The brave new genetic world [editorial] Derse AR. **WMJ** 1998 Apr;97(4):19–22, 27 (25 ref.)
Update on genetic dilemmas [editorial] Icenogle DL. **WMJ** 1998 Apr;97(4):23–7 (25 ref.)
Genetic testing. Harbinger of hope or landmine in the medical landscape? Kennedy M. **WMJ** 1998 Apr;97(4):30–3, 37 (0 ref.)
Testing the genetic waters. Kennedy M. **WMJ** 1998 Apr; 97(4):34–7
Physicians play role in genetic developments [editorial] Wargowski D. **WMJ** 1998 Apr;97(4):46–8
[Genetic techniques change food production] Knauer RH. **Fortschr Med** 1998 Jun 10;116(16):38–9 **(Ger)**
[How dangerous is genetic technology?] Dingermann T. **Pharm Unserer Zeit** 1997 Jul;26(4):192–8 (28 ref.) **(Ger)**

UTILIZATION

From genetic research into clinical practice. Dallapiccola B, et al. **Acta Genet Med Gemellol (Roma)** 1997; 46(3):139–46

GENETIC TOXICITY TESTS see **MUTAGENICITY TESTS**

GENETIC TRANSLATION see **TRANSLATION, GENETIC**

GENETIC VECTORS

see related
DNA, RECOMBINANT

Factors affecting transient expression of vector constructs in wheat protoplasts. Ahmed KZ, et al. **Acta Biol Hung** 1997;48(2):209–20
Construction of mobilizable cloning vectors derived from pBGS18 and their application for analysis of replicator region of a pTAV202 mini-derivative of Paracoccus versutus pTAV1 plasmid. Bartosik D, et al. **Acta Microbiol Pol** 1997;46(4):387–92
Gene therapy for genetic diseases. Desnick RJ, et al. **Acta Paediatr Jpn** 1998 Jun;40(3):191–203 (80 ref.)
Development of double copy dicistronic retroviral vectors for transfer and expression of glycosyltransferase genes. Iżycki D, et al. **Adv Exp Med Biol** 1998;435:245–50
Recombinant Mycobacterium bovis BCG producing the N-terminal half of SIVmac251 Env antigen induces neutralizing antibodies and cytotoxic T lymphocyte responses in mice and guinea pigs. Lim EM, et al. **AIDS Res Hum Retroviruses** 1997 Dec 10;13(18):1573–81
Transduction of non-small cell lung cancer cells by adenoviral and retroviral vectors. Batra RK, et al. **Am J Respir Cell Mol Biol** 1998 Mar;18(3):402–10
A modified pGEX vector with a C-terminal histidine tag: recombinant double-tagged protein obtained in greater yield and purity. Strugnell SA, et al. **Anal Biochem** 1997 Dec 1;254(1):147–9
A single plasmid vector (pSTAR) mediating efficient tetracycline-induced gene expression. Zeng Q, et al. **Anal Biochem** 1998 Jun 1;259(2):187–94
Retrograde and anterograde labeling of cerebellar afferent projection by the injection of recombinant adenoviral vectors into the mouse cerebellar cortex. Terashima T, et al. **Anat Embryol (Berl)** 1997 Nov;196(5):363–82
An academic centre for gene therapy research with clinical grade manufacturing capability. Islam KB, et al. **Ann Med** 1997 Dec;29(6):579–83
Recombinant virus-mediated gene transfer in trophoblast cells. Parry S, et al. **Ann N Y Acad Sci** 1997 Sep 26; 828:123–30 (20 ref.)
Transduction potential of human retroviruses in highly proliferating small-cell lung cancer cells as well as non-proliferating hematopoietic stem cells. Hansen JE, et al. **APMIS** 1997 Sep;105(9):723–9
Construction of a Helicobacter pylori-Escherichia coli shuttle vector for gene transfer in Helicobacter pylori. Lee WK, et al. **Appl Environ Microbiol** 1997 Dec; 63(12):4866–71
Construction of a sorbitol-based vector for expression of heterologous proteins in Saccharomyces cerevisiae. McGonigal T, et al. **Appl Environ Microbiol** 1998 Feb; 64(2):793–4
Application of the extracellular alpha-amylase gene from Streptococcus bovis 148 to construction of a secretion vector for yogurt starter strains. Satoh E, et al. **Appl Environ Microbiol** 1997 Nov;63(11):4593–6
Safety of in vivo adenovirus-mediated thymidine kinase treatment of oral cancer. Sewell DA, et al. **Arch Otolaryngol Head Neck Surg** 1997 Dec; 123(12):1298–302
Adenoviral vector infection of the pancreas [letter; comment] Parekh D. **Arch Surg** 1998 Mar;133(3):335–7. Comment on: Arch Surg 1997 Sep;132(9):1006–9.
Defective RNA packaging is responsible for low transduction efficiency of CAEV-based vectors. Mselli-Lakhal L, et al. **Arch Virol** 1998;143(4):681–95
Construction of a recombinant feline herpesvirus type 1 expressing Gag precursor protein of feline immunodeficiency virus. Sato E, et al. **Arch Virol** 1998; 143(3):453–66
Transient marker stabilisation: a general procedure to construct marker-free recombinant vaccinia virus. Scheiflinger F, et al. **Arch Virol** 1998;143(3):467–74
Expression and interaction of the hepatitis C virus structural proteins and the 5' untranslated region in baculovirus infected cells. Wang YH, et al. **Arch Virol** 1997; 142(11):2211–23
Adeno-associated virus-mediated gene transfer into human retinal pigment epithelium cells. Lai YK, et al. **Aust N Z J Ophthalmol** 1998 May;26 Suppl 1:S77–9
Recombinant adenovirus-mediated gene delivery into the rat retinal pigment epithelium in vivo. Rakoczy PE, et al. **Aust N Z J Ophthalmol** 1998 May;26 Suppl 1:S56–8
Construction of a Mycoplasma penetrans expression library in E. coli using the two-phase expression system. Yan ZX, et al. **Behring Inst Mitt** 1997 Feb;(98):99–102
Expression systems for study of mycobacterial gene regulation and development of recombinant BCG vaccines. DasGupta SK, et al. **Biochem Biophys Res Commun** 1998 May 29;246(3):797–804
Use of EBV-based Vector/HVJ-liposome complex vector for targeted gene therapy of EBV-associated neoplasms. Hirai H, et al. **Biochem Biophys Res Commun** 1997 Dec 8;241(1):112–8
Adenoviral expression of murine serum amyloid A proteins to study amyloid fibrillogenesis. Kindy MS, et al. **Biochem J** 1998 Jun 15;332 (Pt 3):721–8
Design of a novel regulatory circuit for expression of restriction endonucleases. Chandrashekharan S, et al. **Biol Chem** 1998 Apr–May;379(4–5):579–82
Infertility in mice induced by a recombinant ectromelia virus expressing mouse zona pellucida glycoprotein 3. Jackson RJ, et al. **Biol Reprod** 1998 Jan;58(1):152–9
Direct formation of human interleukin-11 by cis-acting system of plant virus protease in Escherichia coli. Takahashi T, et al. **Biosci Biotechnol Biochem** 1998 May; 62(5):953–8
Set of optimized luciferase reporter gene plasmids compatible with widely used CAT vectors. Altschmied J, et al. **Biotechniques** 1997 Sep;23(3):436–8
Cosmid vector for the cloning and study of complex GC-rich genomes. Anantvoranich S, et al. **Biotechniques** 1997 Nov; 23(5):812–4
High-efficiency T-vector cloning of PCR products by forced A tagging and post-ligation restriction enzyme digestion. Bielefeldt-Ohmann H, et al. **Biotechniques** 1997 Nov; 23(5):822–4, 826
Useful vectors for the two-hybrid system in mammalian cells. Buchert M, et al. **Biotechniques** 1997 Sep;23(3):396–8, 400, 402
Duplication of a region in the multiple cloning site of a plasmid vector to enhance cloning-mediated addition of restriction sites to a DNA fragment. Cocea L. **Biotechniques** 1997 Nov;23(5):814–6
Simultaneous expression of multi-subunit proteins in mammalian cells using a convenient set of mammalian cell expression vectors. Cockett MI, et al. **Biotechniques** 1997 Sep;23(3):402–4, 406–7
Vector for positive selection of in-frame genetic sequences. Hawke NA, et al. **Biotechniques** 1997 Oct;23(4):619–21
Baculoviral transfer vectors for expression of FLAG fusion proteins in insect cells. Koh SS, et al. **Biotechniques** 1997 Oct;23(4):622–4, 626–7
Stable DNA-binding yeast vector allowing high-bait expression for use in the two-hybrid system. Louvet O,

et al. **Biotechniques** 1997 Nov;23(5):816–8, 820
Modified semliki forest virus expression vector that facilitates cloning. Meanger J, et al. **Biotechniques** 1997 Sep; 23(3):432–4, 436
Novel vector for generating RNAs with defined 3' ends and its use in antiviral strategies. Schwienhorst A, et al. **Biotechniques** 1998 Jan;24(1):116, 118, 120, 122 passim
High-stringency subtraction for the identification of differentially regulated cDNA clones. Scutt CP, et al. **Biotechniques** 1997 Sep;23(3):468–70, 472, 474
Using a eukaryotic GST fusion vector for proteins difficult to express in E. coli. Tsai RY, et al. **Biotechniques** 1997 Nov;23(5):794–6, 798, 800
Control of erythropoietin delivery by doxycycline in mice after intramuscular injection of adeno-associated vector. Bohl D, et al. **Blood** 1998 Sep 1;92(5):1512–7
Sustained gene expression in retrovirally transduced, engrafting human hematopoietic stem cells and their lympho-myeloid progeny. Cheng L, et al. **Blood** 1998 Jul 1;92(1):83–92
Engraftment and retroviral marking of CD34+ and CD34+CD38- human hematopoietic progenitors assessed in immune-deficient mice. Dao MA, et al. **Blood** 1998 Feb 15;91(4):1243–55
High efficiency adenovirus-mediated gene transfer to human dendritic cells. Dietz AB, et al. **Blood** 1998 Jan 15; 91(2):392–8
Inverse targeting of retroviral vectors: selective gene transfer in a mixed population of hematopoietic and nonhematopoietic cells. Fielding AK, et al. **Blood** 1998 Mar 1;91(5):1802–9
High-efficiency gene transfer into ex vivo expanded human hematopoietic progenitors and precursor cells by adenovirus vectors. Frey BM, et al. **Blood** 1998 Apr 15; 91(8):2781–92
Functional correction of Fanconi anemia group A hematopoietic cells by retroviral gene transfer. Fu KL, et al. **Blood** 1997 Nov 1;90(9):3296–303
Cytosine deaminase adenoviral vector and 5-fluorocytosine selectively reduce breast cancer cells 1 million-fold when they contaminate hematopoietic cells: a potential purging method for autologous transplantation. Garcia-Sanchez F, et al. **Blood** 1998 Jul 15;92(2):672–82
Robust, but transient expression of adeno-associated virus-transduced genes during human T lymphopoiesis. Gardner JP, et al. **Blood** 1997 Dec 15;90(12):4854–64
Gene transfer into marrow repopulating cells: comparison between amphotropic and gibbon ape leukemia virus pseudotyped retroviral vectors in a competitive repopulation assay in baboons. Kiem HP, et al. **Blood** 1997 Dec 1;90(11):4638–45
High-titer retroviral vectors containing the enhanced green fluorescent protein gene for efficient expression in hematopoietic cells. Limón A, et al. **Blood** 1997 Nov 1; 90(9):3316–21
Adeno-associated viral vector-mediated gene transfer of human blood coagulation factor IX into mouse liver. Nakai H, et al. **Blood** 1998 Jun 15;91(12):4600–7
Retrovirally transduced CD34++ human cord blood cells generate T cells expressing high levels of the retroviral encoded green fluorescent protein marker in vitro. Verhasselt B, et al. **Blood** 1998 Jan 15;91(2):431–40
Gene therapy for chronic myelogenous leukemia (CML): a retroviral vector that renders hematopoietic progenitors methotrexate-resistant and CML progenitors functionally normal and nontumorigenic in vivo. Zhao RC, et al. **Blood** 1997 Dec 15;90(12):4687–98
Adenoviral vector-mediated GDNF gene therapy in a rodent lesion model of late stage Parkinson's disease. Lapchak PA, et al. **Brain Res** 1997 Nov 28;777(1–2):153–60
Construction of occluded recombinant baculoviruses containing the full-length cry1Ab and cry1Ac genes from Bacillus thuringiensis. Ribeiro BM, et al. **Braz J Med Biol Res** 1998 Jun;31(6):763–9
Plasmovirus: replication cycle of a novel nonviral/viral vector for gene transfer. Morozov VA, et al. **Cancer Gene Ther** 1997 Sep–Oct;4(5):286–93
Local inflammatory response and vector spread after direct intraprostatic injection of a recombinant adenovirus containing the herpes simplex virus thymidine kinase gene and ganciclovir therapy in mice. Timme TL, et al. **Cancer Gene Ther** 1998 Mar–Apr;5(2):74–82
Mammalian artificial chromosomes--vectors for somatic gene therapy. Ascenzioni F, et al. **Cancer Lett** 1997 Oct 14;118(2):135–42 (63 ref.)
Highly efficient and consistent gene transfer into dendritic cells utilizing a combination of ultraviolet-irradiated adenovirus and poly(L-lysine) conjugates. Mulders P, et al. **Cancer Res** 1998 Mar 1;58(5):956–61
Tumor-targeted Salmonella as a novel anticancer vector. Pawelek JM, et al. **Cancer Res** 1997 Oct 15;57(20):4537–44
Development of a retrovirus-based complementary DNA expression system for the cloning of tumor antigens. Wang RF, et al. **Cancer Res** 1998 Aug 15;58(16):3519–25
Prospects for adenovirus-mediated gene therapy of inherited diseases of the myocardium. Bowles NE, et al. **Cardiovasc Res** 1997 Sep;35(3):422–30 (95 ref.)
Expression and function of a recombinant endothelial nitric oxide synthase gene in porcine coronary arteries. Cable DG, et al. **Cardiovasc Res** 1997 Sep;35(3):553–9
Optimal techniques for arterial gene transfer. Feldman LJ, et al. **Cardiovasc Res** 1997 Sep;35(3):391–404 (141 ref.)
Analysis of tissue-specific gene delivery by recombinant adenoviruses containing cardiac-specific promoters. Franz WM, et al. **Cardiovasc Res** 1997 Sep;35(3):560–6
Adenovirus gene therapy for hypercholesterolemia, thrombosis and restenosis. Gerard RD, et al. **Cardiovasc Res** 1997 Sep;35(3):451–8 (69 ref.)
Gene transfer into vascular cells using adeno-associated virus (AAV) vectors. Maeda Y, et al. **Cardiovasc Res** 1997 Sep; 35(3):514–21
Vectors based on Semliki Forest virus for rapid and efficient gene transfer into non-endothelial cardiovascular cells: comparison to adenovirus. Roks AJ, et al. **Cardiovasc Res** 1997 Sep;35(3):498–504
Transfection of human endothelial cells. Tanner FC, et al. **Cardiovasc Res** 1997 Sep;35(3):522–8
Effects of procollagen C-proteinase enhancer protein on the growth of cultured rat fibroblasts revealed by an excisable retroviral vector. Masuda M, et al. **Cell Growth Differ** 1998 May;9(5):381–91
An efficient liposome-mediated gene transfer into the branchial arch, neural tube and the heart of chick embryos; a strategy to elucidate the organogenesis [letter] Yamada G, et al. **Cell Mol Biol (Noisy-le-grand)** 1997 Dec; 43(8):1165–9
The use of suicide gene systems in vascular cells in vitro. Xu LF, et al. **Cell Res** 1998 Mar;8(1):73–8
Construction and application of a prokaryotic vector which expresses the protein that can be quickly purified by IMAC. Li F, et al. **Chin J Biotechnol** 1997;13(1):37–42
Production of recombinant goldfish growth hormone I in a baculovirus expression system. Lin G, et al. **Chin J Biotechnol** 1997;13(2):91–7
Construction and identification of a recombinant adenovirus which expresses human interferon-gamma. Xu R, et al. **Chin J Biotechnol** 1997;13(1):1–8
Temperature-induced expression of human-mouse chimeric Fab. Zan H, et al. **Chin J Biotechnol** 1997;13(2):63–70
Construction of mammary gland-specific expression vectors for human clotting factor IX and its secretory expression in goat milk. Zhang K, et al. **Chin J Biotechnol** 1997; 13(4):271–6
Inhibition of vascular smooth muscle cell proliferation by introduction of retinoblastoma gene via a recombinant adenovirus vector. Li J, et al. **Chin Med J (Engl)** 1997 Dec; 110(12):950–4
Infection of human fetal cardiac myocytes by a human immunodeficiency virus-1-derived vector. Rebolledo MA, et al. **Circ Res** 1998 Oct 5;83(7):738–42
Transposition of the nematode Caenorhabditis elegans Tc3 element in the zebrafish Danio rerio. Raz E, et al. **Curr Biol** 1998 Jan 15;8(2):82–8
Recombinant adenovirus-mediated gene transfer into the adult rat retina. Anglade E, et al. **Curr Eye Res** 1998 Mar; 17(3):316–21
Evaluation of recombinant adeno-associated virus as a gene transfer vector for the retina. Grant CA, et al. **Curr Eye Res** 1997 Sep;16(9):949–56
Comparison of three 3' non-coding regions in Schizosaccharomyces pombe expression vectors: efficiencies of transcription termination and mRNA 3'-end formation. Patrikakis M, et al. **Curr Genet** 1996 Jul 31; 30(2):151–8
Poxviruses as expression vectors. Carroll MW, et al. **Curr Opin Biotechnol** 1997 Oct;8(5):573–7 (52 ref.)
Plasmid DNA expression systems for the purpose of immunization. Davis HL. **Curr Opin Biotechnol** 1997 Oct; 8(5):635–46 (61 ref.)
Adenoviral vectors for gene transfer. Kovesdi I, et al. **Curr Opin Biotechnol** 1997 Oct;8(5):583–9 (80 ref.)
Alphaviruses as expression vectors. Lundstrom K. **Curr Opin Biotechnol** 1997 Oct;8(5):578–82 (46 ref.)
Baculoviruses as expression vectors. Possee RD. **Curr Opin Biotechnol** 1997 Oct;8(5):569–72 (24 ref.)
Web alert. Expression systems. Récipon H. **Curr Opin Biotechnol** 1997 Oct;8(5):537
Human immunodeficiency virus immunotherapy using a retroviral vector. Warner JF, et al. **Curr Top Microbiol Immunol** 1998;226:145–60 (40 ref.)
Retroviral vector targeting for gene therapy. Günzburg WH, et al. **Cytokines Mol Ther** 1996 Sep;2(3):177–84 (49 ref.)
Recombinant adeno-associated virus (rAAV) vectors for somatic gene therapy: recent advances and potential clinical applications. Hallek M, et al. **Cytokines Mol Ther** 1996 Jun; 2(2):69–79 (83 ref.)
Cell cycle analysis of retroviral vector gene expression during early infection. Sladek TL, et al. **Cytometry** 1998 Apr 1; 31(4):235–41
Direct cloning of polymerase chain reaction products into the pinpoint Xa1-T vector protein expression system. Brown L, et al. **Electrophoresis** 1998 May;19(5):860–6
Cloning of prokaryotic genomes in yeast artificial chromosomes: application to the population genetics of Pseudomonas aeruginosa. Heuer T, et al. **Electrophoresis** 1998 Apr;19(4):486–94
Influence of temperature on adenovirus-mediated gene transfer. Pellegrini C, et al. **Eur J Cardiothorac Surg** 1998 May;13(5):599–603
Respiratory muscles as a target for adenovirus-mediated gene therapy. Petrof BJ. **Eur Respir J** 1998 Feb;11(2):492–7 (46 ref.)
Preparation of phage antibodies to the ED-A domain of human fibronectin. Borsi L, et al. **Exp Cell Res** 1998 May 1;240(2):244–51
Clonal diversity of primitive human hematopoietic progenitors following retroviral marking and long-term engraftment in immune-deficient mice. Dao MA, et al. **Exp Hematol** 1997 Dec;25(13):1357–66
Multiparameter-fluorescence activated cell sorting analysis of retroviral vector gene transfer into primitive umbilical cord blood cells. McCowage GB, et al. **Exp Hematol** 1998 Apr;26(4):288–98
Efficient adenovirus-mediated gene expression in malignant human plasma cells: relative lymphoid cell resistance. Prince HM, et al. **Exp Hematol** 1998 Jan;26(1):27–36
Production of inflammatory mediators and cytokine responsiveness of an SV40-transformed human proximal tubular epithelial cell line. Gerritsma JS, et al. **Exp Nephrol** 1998 May–Jun;6(3):208–16
Adeno-associated viral vectors: background and technical aspects. Snoeck HW, et al. **Exp Nephrol** 1997 Nov–Dec; 5(6):514–20 (44 ref.)
Shuttle vectors for hyperthermophilic archaea. Aravalli RN, et al. **Extremophiles** 1997 Nov;1(4):183–91
Expression of Reticulomyxa filosa tubulins in Pichia pastoris: regulation of tubulin pools. Linder S, et al. **FEBS Lett** 1997 Nov 3;417(1):33–7
Large quantity production with extreme convenience of human SDF-1alpha and SDF-1beta by a Sendai virus vector. Moriya C, et al. **FEBS Lett** 1998 Mar 20; 425(1):105–11
Effective restoration of dystrophin-associated proteins in vivo by adenovirus-mediated transfer of truncated dystrophin cDNAs. Yuasa K, et al. **FEBS Lett** 1998 Mar 27;425(2):329–36
Integrative promoter cloning plasmid vectors for Rhizobium meliloti. Elö P, et al. **FEMS Microbiol Lett** 1998 Feb 1; 159(1):7–13
Development and use of a conditional antisense mutagenesis system in mycobacteria. Parish T, et al. **FEMS Microbiol Lett** 1997 Sep 1;154(1):151–7
A broad-host-range mobilizable shuttle vector for the construction of transcriptional fusions to beta-galactosidase in gram-positive bacteria. Poyart C, et al. **FEMS Microbiol Lett** 1997 Nov 15;156(2):193–8
Expression of the mouse metallothionein-I gene conferring cadmium resistance in a transgenic cyanobacterium. Ren L, et al. **FEMS Microbiol Lett** 1998 Jan 1;158(1):127–32
Identification of a promoter region on the Halomonas elongata cryptic plasmid pHE1 employing the inaZ reporter gene of Pseudomonas syringae. Tegos G, et al. **FEMS Microbiol Lett** 1997 Sep 1;154(1):45–51
Use of mutator cells as a means for increasing production levels of a recombinant antibody directed against Hepatitis B. Coia G, et al. **Gene** 1997 Nov 12;201(1–2):203–9
Improved allelic exchange vectors and their use to analyze 987P fimbria gene expression. Edwards RA, et al. **Gene** 1998 Jan 30;207(2):149–57
Direct selection cloning vectors adapted to the genetic analysis of gram-negative bacteria and their plasmids. Gabant P, et al. **Gene** 1998 Jan 19;207(1):87–92
Insertional mutagenesis by a modified in vitro Ty1 transposition system. Garraway LA, et al. **Gene** 1997 Oct 1;198(1–2):27–35
A binary-BAC system for plant transformation with high-molecular-weight DNA. Hamilton CM. **Gene** 1997 Oct 24;200(1–2):107–16
Construction of a yeast expression system with positive selection for gene insertion in the absence of a specific phenotype. Hashimoto Y, et al. **Gene** 1998 Jan 30; 207(2):167–70
A series of broad host range shuttle vectors for constitutive and inducible expression of heterologous proteins in insect cell lines. Hegedus DD, et al. **Gene** 1998 Jan 30; 207(2):241–9
A genetic selection for isolating cDNAs encoding secreted proteins. Jacobs KA, et al. **Gene** 1997 Oct 1; 198(1–2):289–96
Cold-sensitive E-lysis systems. Jechlinger W, et al. **Gene** 1998 Sep 18;218(1–2):1–7
A novel dicistronic AAV vector using a short IRES segment derived from hepatitis C virus genome. Urabe M, et al. **Gene** 1997 Oct 24;200(1–2):157–62
Efficient transgene regulation from a single tetracycline-controlled positive feedback regulatory system. A-Mohammadi S, et al. **Gene Ther** 1998 Jan; 5(1):76–84
Delay in resumption of the activity of tetracycline-regulatable promoter following removal of tetracycline analogues. A-Mohammadi S, et al. **Gene Ther** 1997 Sep;4(9):993–7
Expression of beta-galactosidase in mouse brain: utilization of a novel nonreplicative Sindbis virus vector as a neuronal gene delivery system. Altman-Hamamdzic S, et al. **Gene Ther** 1997 Aug;4(8):815–22
Treatment of intracranial gliomas in immunocompetent mice using herpes simplex viruses that express murine interleukins. Andreansky S, et al. **Gene Ther** 1998 Jan; 5(1):121–30
Polyethylenimine (PEI) is a simple, inexpensive and effective reagent for condensing and linking plasmid DNA to adenovirus for gene delivery. Baker A, et al. **Gene Ther** 1997 Aug;4(8):773–82
Adenovirus-mediated gene transfer during initial organogenesis in the mammalian embryo is

promoter-dependent and tissue-specific. Baldwin HS, et al. **Gene Ther** 1997 Nov;4(11):1142-9

Poly (lactic-glycolic) acid copolymer encapsulation of recombinant adenovirus reduces immunogenicity in vivo. Beer SJ, et al. **Gene Ther** 1998 Jun;5(6):740-6

Aberrant, noninfectious HIV-1 particles are released by chronically infected human T cells transduced with a retroviral vector expressing an interfering HIV-1 variant. Bona R, et al. **Gene Ther** 1997 Oct;4(10):1085-92

Suppression of the immune response to an adenovirus vector and enhancement of intratumoral transgene expression by low-dose etoposide. Bouvet M, et al. **Gene Ther** 1998 Feb; 5(2):189-95

Inhibition of HIV-1 replication by combined expression of gag dominant negative mutant and a human ribonuclease in a tightly controlled HIV-1 inducible vector. Cara A, et al. **Gene Ther** 1998 Jan;5(1):65-75

Targeting of a cholecystokinin-DNA complex to pancreatic cells in vitro and in vivo. Carpenter DS, et al. **Gene Ther** 1998 Jun;5(6):848-54

A novel method for the direct quantification of gene transfer into cells using PCR in situ. Catzavelos C, et al. **Gene Ther** 1998 Jun;5(6):755-60

Development of replicative and nonreplicative hepatitis B virus vectors. Chaisomchit S, et al. **Gene Ther** 1997 Dec; 4(12):1330-40

Gene transfer and expression in oligodendrocytes under the control of myelin basic protein transcriptional control region mediated by adeno-associated virus. Chen H, et al. **Gene Ther** 1998 Jan;5(1):50-8

Chemoprotective gene transfer II: multilineage in vivo protection of haemopoiesis against the effects of an antitumour agent by expression of a mutant human O6-alkylguanine-DNA alkyltransferase. Chinnasamy N, et al. **Gene Ther** 1998 Jun;5(6):842-7

Transduction of human macrophages using a stable HIV-1/HIV-2-derived gene delivery system. Corbeau P, et al. **Gene Ther** 1998 Jan;5(1):99-104

Adenovirus-mediated transduction of ribozymes abrogates HER-2/neu and pleiotrophin expression and inhibits tumor cell proliferation. Czubayko F, et al. **Gene Ther** 1997 Sep; 4(9):943-9

A new DNA vehicle for nonviral gene delivery: supercoiled minicircle. Darquet AM, et al. **Gene Ther** 1997 Dec; 4(12):1341-9

In vitro packaging of an infectious recombinant adeno-associated virus 2. Ding L, et al. **Gene Ther** 1997 Nov;4(11):1167-72

Foetal gene delivery in mice by intra-amniotic administration of retroviral producer cells and adenovirus. Douar AM, et al. **Gene Ther** 1997 Sep;4(9):883-90

Antitumoral effect of E1B defective adenoviruses in human malignant cells [letter] Duque PM, et al. **Gene Ther** 1998 Feb;5(2):286-7

In vivo expression of therapeutic human genes for dopamine production in the caudates of MPTP-treated monkeys using an AAV vector. During MJ, et al. **Gene Ther** 1998 Jun;5(6):820-7

A low rate of cell proliferation and reduced DNA uptake limit cationic lipid-mediated gene transfer to primary cultures of ciliated human airway epithelia. Fasbender A, et al. **Gene Ther** 1997 Nov;4(11):1173-80

Characterization of the antitumor immune response generated by treatment of murine tumors with recombinant adenoviruses expressing HSVtk, IL-2, IL-6 or B7-1. Felzmann T, et al. **Gene Ther** 1997 Dec;4(12):1322-9

ExGen 500 is an efficient vector for gene delivery to lung epithelial cells in vitro and in vivo. Ferrari S, et al. **Gene Ther** 1997 Oct;4(10):1100-6

Ex vivo gene transfer using adenovirus-mediated full-length dystrophin delivery to dystrophic muscles. Floyd SS Jr, et al. **Gene Ther** 1998 Jan;5(1):19-30

Retroviral gene transfer to the liver in vivo during tri-iodothyronine induced hyperplasia. Forbes SJ, et al. **Gene Ther** 1998 Apr;5(4):552-5

Tetracycline-responsive gene expression in mouse brain after amplicon-mediated gene transfer. Fotaki ME, et al. **Gene Ther** 1997 Sep;4(9):901-8

Direct retrovirus-mediated gene transfer to the synovium of the rabbit knee: implications for arthritis gene therapy. Ghivizzani SC, et al. **Gene Ther** 1997 Sep;4(9):977-82

A second dose of a CFTR cDNA-liposome complex is as effective as the first dose in restoring cAMP-dependent chloride secretion to null CF mice trachea. Goddard CA, et al. **Gene Ther** 1997 Nov;4(11):1231-6

Antisense raf oligodeoxyribonucleotide is protected by liposomal encapsulation and inhibits Raf-1 protein expression in vitro and in vivo: implication for gene therapy of radioresistant cancer. Gokhale PC, et al. **Gene Ther** 1997 Dec;4(12):1289-99

Integrin-mediated transfection with peptides containing arginine-glycine-aspartic acid domains. Hart SL, et al. **Gene Ther** 1997 Nov;4(11):1225-30

Development of safe and efficient retroviral vectors for Gaucher disease. Havenga M, et al. **Gene Ther** 1997 Dec; 4(12):1393-400

Establishment of complement-resistant retroviral vector by homologous restriction factor 20 gene. Hayashi S, et al. **Gene Ther** 1998 Feb;5(2):282-5

Pre-existing herpes simplex virus 1 (HSV-1) immunity decreases, but does not abolish, gene transfer to experimental brain tumors by a HSV-1 vector. Herrlinger U, et al. **Gene Ther** 1998 Jun;5(6):809-19

Chemoprotective gene transfer I: transduction of human haemopoietic progenitors with O6-benzylguanine-resistant O6-alkylguanine-DNA alkyltransferase attenuates the toxic effects of O6-alkylating agents in vitro. Hickson I, et al. **Gene Ther** 1998 Jun;5(6):835-41

Baculovirus-mediated gene transfer in the presence of human serum or blood facilitated by inhibition of the complement system. Hofmann C, et al. **Gene Ther** 1998 Apr;5(4):531-6

Retrovirus-mediated transfer of the human alpha-L-iduronidase cDNA into human hematopoietic progenitor cells leads to correction in trans of Hurler fibroblasts. Huang MM, et al. **Gene Ther** 1997 Nov; 4(11):1150-9

Pseudotyping of Moloney leukemia virus-based retroviral vectors with simian immunodeficiency virus envelope leads to targeted infection of human CD4+ lymphoid cells. Indraccolo S, et al. **Gene Ther** 1998 Feb;5(2):209-17

Expression pattern of CD2 locus control region containing retroviral vectors in hemopoietic cells in vitro and in vivo. Kaptein LC, et al. **Gene Ther** 1998 Mar;5(3):320-30

Rapid identification of viable retrovirus-transduced cells using the green fluorescent protein as a marker. Klein D, et al. **Gene Ther** 1997 Nov;4(11):1256-60

Enhancement of retroviral production from packaging cell lines expressing the human immunodeficiency type 1 VPU gene. Kobinger GP, et al. **Gene Ther** 1997 Aug;4(8):868-74

Semliki Forest virus-based DNA expression vector: transient protein production followed by cell death. Kohno A, et al. **Gene Ther** 1998 Mar;5(3):415-8

Rapid method for construction of recombinant HSV gene transfer vectors. Krisky DM, et al. **Gene Ther** 1997 Oct; 4(10):1120-5

Long-term in vivo cochlear transgene expression mediated by recombinant adeno-associated virus. Lalwani A, et al. **Gene Ther** 1998 Feb;5(2):277-81

FasL induces Fas/Apo1-mediated apoptosis in human embryonic kidney 293 cells routinely used to generate E1-deleted adenoviral vectors. Larregina AT, et al. **Gene Ther** 1998 Apr;5(4):563-8

Anaerobic bacteria as a gene delivery system that is controlled by the tumor microenvironment. Lemmon MJ, et al. **Gene Ther** 1997 Aug;4(8):791-6

In vivo gene transfer via intravenous administration of cationic lipid-protamine-DNA (LPD) complexes. Li S, et al. **Gene Ther** 1997 Sep;4(9):891-900

Gene delivery by HVJ-liposome in the experimental gene therapy of murine glioma. Mabuchi E, et al. **Gene Ther** 1997 Aug;4(8):768-72

Tumour immunotherapy using an adenoviral vector expressing a membrane-bound mutant of murine TNF alpha. Marr RA, et al. **Gene Ther** 1997 Nov;4(11):1181-8

Rapid analysis and efficient selection of human transduced primitive hematopoietic cells using the humanized S65T green fluorescent protein. Mazurier F, et al. **Gene Ther** 1998 Apr;5(4):556-62

Foamy virus vectors for suicide gene therapy. Nestler U, et al. **Gene Ther** 1997 Nov;4(11):1270-7

ICAM-1 induction in respiratory cells exposed to a replication-deficient recombinant adenovirus in vitro and in vivo. Nicolis E, et al. **Gene Ther** 1998 Jan;5(1):131-6

Induction of antibody response to human tumor antigens by gene therapy using a fusigenic viral liposome vaccine. Okamoto T, et al. **Gene Ther** 1997 Sep;4(9):969-76

Differentiation-specific enhancer activity in transduced keratinocytes: a model for epidermal gene therapy. Page SM, et al. **Gene Ther** 1998 Mar;5(3):394-402

Retinoids augment the bystander effect in vitro and in vivo in herpes simplex virus thymidine kinase/ganciclovir-mediated gene therapy. Park JY, et al. **Gene Ther** 1997 Sep;4(9):909-17

Inhibition of HIV-1 replication by retroviral vectors expressing monomeric and multimeric hammerhead ribozymes. Ramezani A, et al. **Gene Ther** 1997 Aug; 4(8):861-7

Adenovirus-mediated wild-type p53 overexpression inhibits endothelial cell differentiation in vitro and angiogenesis in vivo. Riccioni T, et al. **Gene Ther** 1998 Jun;5(6):747-54

Adenovirus-mediated transfer of a functional GAD gene into nerve cells: potential for the treatment of neurological diseases. Robert JJ, et al. **Gene Ther** 1997 Nov; 4(11):1237-45

Use of a novel cross-linking method to modify adenovirus tropism. Rogers BE, et al. **Gene Ther** 1997 Dec; 4(12):1387-92

Adeno-associated virus-mediated gene transfer into rat carotid arteries. Rolling F, et al. **Gene Ther** 1997 Aug; 4(8):757-61

Adenovirus-mediated gene transfer of a human IL-6 antagonist. Saggio I, et al. **Gene Ther** 1997 Aug;4(8):839-45

Adenovirus-mediated expression of an elastase-specific inhibitor (elafin): a comparison of different promoters. Sallenave JM, et al. **Gene Ther** 1998 Mar;5(3):352-60

Constitutive expression of murine CTLA4Ig from a recombinant adenovirus vector results in prolonged transgene expression. Schowalter DB, et al. **Gene Ther** 1997 Aug;4(8):853-60

Interaction of vesicular stomatitis virus-G pseudotyped retrovirus with CD34+ and CD34+ CD38- hematopoietic progenitor cells. Sinclair AM, et al. **Gene Ther** 1997 Sep; 4(9):918-27

The effect of cationic liposome pretreatment and centrifugation on retrovirus-mediated gene transfer. Swaney WP, et al. **Gene Ther** 1997 Dec;4(12):1379-86

Monitoring adenoviral p53 transduction efficiency by yeast functional assay. Tada M, et al. **Gene Ther** 1998 Mar; 5(3):339-44

Interferon-alpha gene therapy for cancer: retroviral transduction of fibroblasts and particle-mediated transfection of tumor cells are both effective strategies for gene delivery in murine tumor models. Tüting T, et al. **Gene Ther** 1997 Oct;4(10):1053-60

A novel herpesvirus amplicon system for in vivo gene delivery. Wang S, et al. **Gene Ther** 1997 Nov;4(11):1132-41

Retroviral interleukin-7 gene transfer into human dendritic cells enhances T cell activation. Westermann J, et al. **Gene Ther** 1998 Feb;5(2):264-71

Recombinant adenoviral delivery for in vivo expression of scFv antibody fusion proteins. Whittington HA, et al. **Gene Ther** 1998 Jun;5(6):770-7

Double-copy bicistronic retroviral vector platform for gene therapy and tissue engineering: application to melanoma vaccine development. Wiznerowicz M, et al. **Gene Ther** 1997 Oct;4(10):1061-8

Overcoming the inhibitory effect of serum on lipofection by increasing the charge ratio of cationic liposome to DNA. Yang JP, et al. **Gene Ther** 1997 Sep;4(9):950-60

Retroviral cDNA integration: mechanism, applications and inhibition. Hansen MS, et al. **Genet Eng (N Y)** 1998; 20:41-61 (215 ref.)

Viral vectors expressing immunoregulatory cytokines to treat inflammatory bowel disease. Macdonald TT. **Gut** 1998 Apr; 42(4):460-1

Methods of gene delivery. Wivel NA, et al. **Hematol Oncol Clin North Am** 1998 Jun;12(3):483-501 (57 ref.)

Transfer of contaminants in adeno-associated virus vector stocks can mimic transduction and lead to artifactual results. Alexander IE, et al. **Hum Gene Ther** 1997 Nov 1;8(16):1911-20

Expression of biologically active human insulin-like growth factor-I following intramuscular injection of a formulated plasmid in rats. Alila H, et al. **Hum Gene Ther** 1997 Oct 10;8(15):1785-95

Human immunodeficiency virus type 2 lentivirus vectors for gene transfer: expression and potential for helper virus-free packaging. Arya SK, et al. **Hum Gene Ther** 1998 Jun 10; 9(9):1371-80

Selective and rapid uptake of adeno-associated virus type 2 in brain. Bartlett JS, et al. **Hum Gene Ther** 1998 May 20;9(8):1181-6

In vivo therapy of hepatocellular carcinoma with a tumor-specific adenoviral vector expressing interleukin-2 [see comments] Bui LA, et al. **Hum Gene Ther** 1997 Dec 10;8(18):2173-82. Comment in: Hum Gene Ther 1997 Dec 10;8(18):2169-70.

Coding region-specific destabilization of mRNA transcripts attenuates expression from retroviral vectors containing class 1 aldehyde dehydrogenase cDNAs. Bunting KD, et al. **Hum Gene Ther** 1997 Sep 1;8(13):1531-43

A family of bicistronic vectors to enhance both local and systemic antitumor effects of HSVtk or cytokine expression in a murine melanoma model. Castleden SA, et al. **Hum Gene Ther** 1997 Nov 20;8(17):2087-102

Cancer gene therapy by direct tumor injections of a nonviral T7 vector encoding a thymidine kinase gene. Chen X, et al. **Hum Gene Ther** 1998 Mar 20;9(5):729-36

Bystander effects of different enzyme-prodrug systems for cancer gene therapy depend on different pathways for intercellular transfer of toxic metabolites, a factor that will govern clinical choice of appropriate regimes [see comments] Denning C, et al. **Hum Gene Ther** 1997 Oct 10;8(15):1825-35. Comment in: Hum Gene Ther 1997 Oct 10;8(15):1733-5.

Retrovirus-mediated gene transfer of the multidrug resistance-associated protein (MRP) cDNA protects cells from chemotherapeutic agents. D'Hondt V, et al. **Hum Gene Ther** 1997 Oct 10;8(15):1745-51

Retroviral transfer and long-term expression of the adrenoleukodystrophy gene in human CD34+ cells. Doerflinger N, et al. **Hum Gene Ther** 1998 May 1; 9(7):1025-36

The influence of patient-related factors on ex vivo retroviral-mediated gene transfer into mobilized peripheral blood myeloid progenitors. Douer D, et al. **Hum Gene Ther** 1998 May 1;9(7):1061-8

Selective immunoaffinity-based enrichment of CD34+ cells transduced with retroviral vectors containing an intracytoplasmatically truncated version of the human low-affinity nerve growth factor receptor (deltaLNGFR) gene. Fehse B, et al. **Hum Gene Ther** 1997 Oct 10; 8(15):1815-24

A novel three-pronged approach to, kill cancer cells selectively: concomitant viral, double suicide gene, and radiotherapy [see comments] Freytag SO, et al. **Hum Gene Ther** 1998 Jun 10;9(9):1323-33. Comment in: Hum Gene Ther 1998 Jun 10;9(9):1259-60.

A bicistronic retroviral vector for protecting hematopoietic cells against antifolates and P-glycoprotein effluxed drugs. Galipeau J, et al. **Hum Gene Ther** 1997 Oct 10; 8(15):1773-83

Efficient gene transfer in primitive CD34+/CD38lo human bone marrow cells reselected after long-term exposure to GALV-pseudotyped retroviral vector. Glimm H, et al.

Hum Gene Ther 1997 Nov 20;8(17):2079–86

Efficient serum–free retroviral gene transfer into primitive human hematopoietic progenitor cells by a defined, high–titer, nonconcentrated vector–containing medium. Glimm H, et al. **Hum Gene Ther** 1998 Apr 10;9(6):771–8

Lentiviral vectors for gene therapy of cystic fibrosis. Goldman MJ, et al. **Hum Gene Ther** 1997 Dec 10; 8(18):2261–8

Targeting retroviral vectors to vascular lesions by genetic engineering of the MoMLV gp70 envelope protein. Hall FL, et al. **Hum Gene Ther** 1997 Dec 10;8(18):2183–92

A method of limited replication for the efficient in vivo delivery of adenovirus to cancer cells. Han JS, et al. **Hum Gene Ther** 1998 May 20;9(8):1209–16

Optimization of fibronectin–assisted retroviral gene transfer into human CD34+ hematopoietic cells. Hanenberg H, et al. **Hum Gene Ther** 1997 Dec 10;8(18):2193–206

An RGD–oligolysine peptide: a prototype construct for integrin–mediated gene delivery [see comments] Harbottle RP, et al. **Hum Gene Ther** 1998 May 1;9(7):1037–47. Comment in: Hum Gene Ther 1998 May 1;9(7):987–8.

Lipid–mediated enhancement of transfection by a nonviral integrin–targeting vector. Hart SL, et al. **Hum Gene Ther** 1998 Mar 1;9(4):575–85

Significant behavioral recovery in Parkinson's disease model by direct intracerebral gene transfer using continuous injection of a plasmid DNA–liposome complex. Imaoka T, et al. **Hum Gene Ther** 1998 May 1;9(7):1093–102

Endothelial cell–specific expression of tumor necrosis factor–alpha from the KDR or E–selectin promoters following retroviral delivery. Jaggar RT, et al. **Hum Gene Ther** 1997 Dec 10;8(18):2239–47

Retrovirus–mediated gene transfer of ornithine–delta–aminotransferase into keratinocytes from gyrate atrophy patients. Jensen TG, et al. **Hum Gene Ther** 1997 Nov 20;8(17):2125–32

Gene therapy in hypertension: adenovirus–mediated kallikrein gene delivery in hypertensive rats. Jin L, et al. **Hum Gene Ther** 1997 Oct 10;8(15):1753–61

Inhibition of human immunodeficiency virus type 1 replication in myelomonocytic cells derived from retroviral vector–transduced peripheral blood progenitor cells. Junker U, et al. **Hum Gene Ther** 1998 Feb 10;9(3):333–40

Long–term in vivo expression of the MFG–ADA retroviral vector in rhesus monkeys transplanted with transduced bone marrow cells. Kaptein LC, et al. **Hum Gene Ther** 1997 Sep 1;8(13):1605–10

Gene therapy strategies for treating Epstein–Barr virus–associated lymphomas: comparison of two different Epstein–Barr virus–based vectors [see comments] Kenney S, et al. **Hum Gene Ther** 1998 May 20;9(8):1131–41. Comment in: Hum Gene Ther 1998 May 20;9(8):1119–20.

A recombinant E1–deleted canine adenoviral vector capable of transduction and expression of a transgene in human–derived cells and in vivo [see comments] Klonjkowski B, et al. **Hum Gene Ther** 1997 Nov 20; 8(17):2103–15. Comment in: Hum Gene Ther 1997 Nov 20;8(17):2007–9.

Therapeutic efficiency and safety of a second–generation replication–conditional HSV1 vector for brain tumor gene therapy. Kramm CM, et al. **Hum Gene Ther** 1997 Nov 20;8(17):2057–68

Biosafety monitoring of patients receiving intracerebral injections of murine retroviral vector producer cells. Long Z, et al. **Hum Gene Ther** 1998 May 20;9(8):1165–72

Retroviral vector targeting to melanoma cells by single–chain antibody incorporation in envelope. Martin F, et al. **Hum Gene Ther** 1998 Mar 20;9(5):737–46

Recombinant E1–deleted adenovirus–mediated gene therapy for cancer: efficacy studies with p53 tumor suppressor gene and liver histology in tumor xenograft models. Nielsen LL, et al. **Hum Gene Ther** 1998 Mar 20;9(5):681–94

Simian virus 40 as a vector for gene transfer to hematopoietic cells [comment] Paillard F. **Hum Gene Ther** 1998 Mar 20; 9(5):607–9. Comment on: Hum Gene Ther 1998 Mar 20;9(5):649–57.

Cell–specific targeting with retroviral vectors. Paillard F. **Hum Gene Ther** 1998 Apr 10;9(6):767–8

Epstein–Barr virus vectors for the treatment of Epstein–Barr virus–associated cancers [comment] Paillard F. **Hum Gene Ther** 1998 May 20;9(8):1119–20. Comment on: Hum Gene Ther 1998 May 20;9(8):1131–41.

Tumor–specific transgene expression: an application for hepatocarcinoma gene therapy [comment] Paillard F. **Hum Gene Ther** 1997 Dec 10;8(18):2169–70. Comment on: Hum Gene Ther 1997 Dec 10;8(18):2173–82.

Advantages of non–human adenoviruses versus human adenoviruses [comment] Paillard F. **Hum Gene Ther** 1997 Nov 20;8(17):2007–9. Comment on: Hum Gene Ther 1997 Nov 20;8(17):2103–15.

Naked DNA gene delivery to the liver [comment] Paillard F. **Hum Gene Ther** 1997 Oct 10;8(15):1735–6. Comment on: Hum Gene Ther 1997 Oct 10;8(15):1763–72.

Oligoplexes: nonviral vehicles for receptor–mediated delivery [see comments] Paillard F. **Hum Gene Ther** 1998 May 1;9(7):987–8. Comment in: Hum Gene Ther 1998 May 1;9(7):1037–47.

Combination therapy with interleukin–2 and wild–type p53 expressed by adenoviral vectors potentiates tumor regression in a murine model of breast cancer. Pützer BM, et al. **Hum Gene Ther** 1998 Mar 20;9(5):707–18

Selective gene transfer into the liver of non–human primates with E1–deleted, E2A–defective, or E1–E4 deleted recombinant adenoviruses. Raper SE, et al. **Hum Gene Ther** 1998 Mar 20;9(5):671–9

Efficient transduction of human hematopoietic cells with the human multidrug resistance gene 1 via SV40 pseudovirions [see comments] Rund D, et al. **Hum Gene Ther** 1998 Mar 20;9(5):649–57. Comment in: Hum Gene Ther 1998 Mar 20;9(5):607–9.

Development and characterization of cationic liposomes conjugated with HVJ (Sendai virus): reciprocal effect of cationic lipid for in vitro and in vivo gene transfer. Saeki Y, et al. **Hum Gene Ther** 1997 Nov 20;8(17):2133–41

Factors influencing recombinant adeno–associated virus production. Salvetti A, et al. **Hum Gene Ther** 1998 Mar 20;9(5):695–706

Antisense c–myc retroviral vector suppresses established human prostate cancer. Steiner MS, et al. **Hum Gene Ther** 1998 Mar 20;9(5):747–55

Adenovirus–mediated herpes simplex virus thymidine kinase/ganciclovir gene therapy in patients with localized malignancy: results of a phase I clinical trial in malignant mesothelioma. Sterman DH, et al. **Hum Gene Ther** 1998 May 1;9(7):1083–92

Long–term erythropoietin expression in rodents and non–human primates following intramuscular injection of a replication–defective adenoviral vector. Svensson EC, et al. **Hum Gene Ther** 1997 Oct 10;8(15):1797–806

Overexpression of adenovirus–encoded transgenes from the cytomegalovirus immediate early promoter in irradiated tumor cells. Tang DC, et al. **Hum Gene Ther** 1997 Nov 20;8(17):2117–24

Effects of poloxamer 407 on transfection time and percutaneous adenovirus–mediated gene transfer in native and stented vessels. Van Belle E, et al. **Hum Gene Ther** 1998 May 1;9(7):1013–24

Semliki Forest virus–mediated production of retroviral vector RNA in retroviral packaging cells. Wahlfors JJ, et al. **Hum Gene Ther** 1997 Nov 20;8(17):2031–41

Long–term expression of human clotting factor IX from retrovirally transduced primary human keratinocytes in vivo. White SJ, et al. **Hum Gene Ther** 1998 May 20; 9(8):1187–95

Retroviral vector targeting human cells via c–Kit–stem cell factor interaction. Yajima T, et al. **Hum Gene Ther** 1998 Apr 10;9(6):779–87

Expression of naked plasmid DNA injected into the afferent and efferent vessels of rodent and dog livers [see comments] Zhang G, et al. **Hum Gene Ther** 1997 Oct 10;8(15):1763–72 . Comment in: Hum Gene Ther 1997 Oct 10;8(15):1735–6.

Vector–specific complementation profiles of two independent primary defects in cystic fibrosis airways. Zhang Y, et al. **Hum Gene Ther** 1998 Mar 20;9(5):635–48

Co–expression of human adenosine deaminase and multidrug resistance using a bicistronic retroviral vector. Zhou Y, et al. **Hum Gene Ther** 1998 Feb 10;9(3):287–93

Adenovirus–mediated gene transfer of human lipoprotein lipase ameliorates the hyperlipidemias associated with apolipoprotein E and LDL receptor deficiencies in mice. Zsigmond E, et al. **Hum Gene Ther** 1997 Nov 1; 8(16):1921–33

Listeria monocytogenes: a potent vaccine vector for neoplastic and infectious disease. Weiskirch LM, et al. **Immunol Rev** 1997 Aug;158:159–69 (48 ref.)

pDAP2: a vector for construction of alkaline phosphatase fusion–proteins. Kerschbaumer RJ, et al. **Immunotechnology** 1996 Jun;2(2):145–50

Design of cassette baculovirus vectors for the production of therapeutic antibodies in insect cells. Poul MA, et al. **Immunotechnology** 1995 Dec;1(3–4):189–96

N–glycosylation of a baculovirus–expressed recombinant glycoprotein in three insect cell lines. Kulakosky PC, et al. **In Vitro Cell Dev Biol Anim** 1998 Feb;34(2):101–8

Excision of an integrated provirus by the action of FLP recombinase. Schübeler D, et al. **In Vitro Cell Dev Biol Anim** 1997 Nov–Dec;33(10):825–30

Recent advances, prospects and problems in designing new strategies for oligonucleotide and gene delivery in therapy. Romano G, et al. **In Vivo** 1998 Jan–Feb;12(1):59–67 (136 ref.)

Retroviral vectors for gene therapy. Guntaka RV, et al. **Indian J Exp Biol** 1998 Jun;36(6):539–45 (46 ref.)

Vector development for the expression of foreign proteins in the vaccine strain Brucella abortus S19. Comerci DJ, et al. **Infect Immun** 1998 Aug;66(8):3862–6

Integrated physical and genetic mapping of Bacillus cereus and other gram–positive bacteria based on IS231A transposition vectors. Léonard C, et al. **Infect Immun** 1998 May;66(5):2163–9

A live recombinant avirulent oral Salmonella vaccine expressing pneumococcal surface protein A induces protective responses against Streptococcus pneumoniae. Nayak AR, et al. **Infect Immun** 1998 Aug;66(8):3744–51

A chimeric influenza virus expressing an epitope of outer membrane protein F of Pseudomonas aeruginosa affords protection against challenge with P. aeruginosa in a murine model of chronic pulmonary infection. Staczek J, et al. **Infect Immun** 1998 Aug;66(8):3990–4

Pantropic retroviral vectors mediate somatic cell transformation and expression of foreign genes in dipteran insects. Jordan TV, et al. **Insect Mol Biol** 1998 Aug; 7(3):215–22

Improved methods of HIV vector mediated gene transfer. Matsuoka H, et al. **Int J Hematol** 1998 Apr;67(3):267–73

The use of recombinant adeno–associated viral vectors for the transduction of epithelial tumor cells. Hoerer M, et al. **Int J Immunopharmacol** 1997 Sep–Oct;19(9–10):473–9

HVJ (Sendai virus) liposome–mediated gene transfer: current status and future perspectives (review). Yonemitsu Y, et al. **Int J Oncol** 1998 Jun;12(6):1277–85 (58 ref.)

Retroviral–mediated expression of FIV envelope/Rev induces CD8+ CTL responses in mice. von Schwedler U, et al. **Intervirology** 1997;40(4):271–6

Real–time, noninvasive in vivo assessment of adeno–associated virus–mediated retinal transduction. Bennett J, et al. **Invest Ophthalmol Vis Sci** 1997 Dec; 38(13):2857–63

Gene transfer to the human trabecular meshwork by anterior segment perfusion. Borrás T, et al. **Invest Ophthalmol Vis Sci** 1998 Jul;39(8):1503–7

Retroviral cDNA transfer to the RPE: stable expression and modification of metabolism. Ray J, et al. **Invest Ophthalmol Vis Sci** 1998 Aug;39(9):1658–66

Superior biologic activity of the recombinant bee venom allergen hyaluronidase expressed in baculovirus–infected insect cells as compared with Escherichia coli. Soldatova LN, et al. **J Allergy Clin Immunol** 1998 May;101(5):691–8

Development of an improved cloning vector and transformation system in Amycolatopsis mediterranei (Nocardia mediterranei). Lal R, et al. **J Antibiot (Tokyo)** 1998 Feb;51(2):161–9

An autonomously replicating transforming vector for Sulfolobus solfataricus. Cannio R, et al. **J Bacteriol** 1998 Jun;180(12):3237–40

The 3'–end of the human beta–actin gene enhances activity of the beta–actin expression vector system: construction of improved vectors. Qin H, et al. **J Biochem Biophys Methods** 1997 Dec 17;36(1):63–72

Enhancement of retroviral gene transduction on a dish coated with a cocktail of two different polypeptides: one exhibiting binding activity toward target cells, and the other toward retroviral vectors. Asada K, et al. **J Biochem (Tokyo)** 1998 Jun;123(6):1041–7

Formation of recombinant human procollagen I heterotrimers in a baculovirus expression system. Tomita M, et al. **J Biochem (Tokyo)** 1997 Jun;121(6):1061–9

Rapid, high level protein production using DNA–based Semliki Forest virus vectors. DiCiommo DP, et al. **J Biol Chem** 1998 Jul 17;273(29):18060–6

A modular DNA carrier protein based on the structure of diphtheria toxin mediates target cell–specific gene delivery. Uherek C, et al. **J Biol Chem** 1998 Apr 10;273(15):8835–41

An approach to HIV gene therapy by transduction of multifunctional retroviral vectors in primary human T lymphocytes. Turchetto L, et al. **J Biol Regul Homeost Agents** 1997 Jan–Jun;11(1–2):79–81 (17 ref.)

Circular YAC vectors containing a small mammalian origin sequence can associate with the nuclear matrix. Cossons N, et al. **J Cell Biochem** 1997 Dec 15;67(4):439–50

Assembly of A– and B–type lamins studied in vivo with the baculovirus system. Klapper M, et al. **J Cell Sci** 1997 Oct; 110 (Pt 20):2519–32

Retroviral gene therapy in hematopoietic diseases. Cornetta K, et al. **J Clin Apheresis** 1997;12(4):187–93 (56 ref.)

Adenoviral delivery of E2F–1 directs cell cycle reentry and p53–independent apoptosis in postmitotic adult myocardium in vivo. Agah R, et al. **J Clin Invest** 1997 Dec 1;100(11):2722–8

Therapeutic levels of human protein C in rats after retroviral vector–mediated hepatic gene therapy. Cai SR, et al. **J Clin Invest** 1998 Jun 15;101(12):2831–41

Incorporation of adenovirus in calcium phosphate precipitates enhances gene transfer to airway epithelia in vitro and in vivo. Fasbender A, et al. **J Clin Invest** 1998 Jul 1;102(1):184–93

Expression of a functional single chain antibody on the surface of extracellular enveloped vaccinia virus as a step towards selective tumour cell targeting. Galmiche MC, et al. **J Gen Virol** 1997 Nov;78 (Pt 11):3019–27

Creation of an infectious recombinant Sendai virus expressing the firefly luciferase gene from the 3' proximal first locus. Hasan MK, et al. **J Gen Virol** 1997 Nov;78 (Pt 11):2813–20

Efficient gene transfer into various mammalian cells, including non–hepatic cells, by baculovirus vectors. Shoji I, et al. **J Gen Virol** 1997 Oct;78 (Pt 10):2657–64

Resistance to bovine respiratory syncytial virus (BRSV) induced in calves by a recombinant bovine herpesvirus–1 expressing the attachment glycoprotein of BRSV. Taylor G, et al. **J Gen Virol** 1998 Jul;79 (Pt 7):1759–67

Expression of target genes by coinfection with replication–deficient viral vectors. Yap CC, et al. **J Gen Virol** 1998 Aug;79 (Pt 8):1879–88

An efficient selection system for packaging herpes simplex virus amplicons. Zhang X, et al. **J Gen Virol** 1998 Jan;79 (Pt 1):125–31

Repeated intratracheal instillations of nonreplicating adenovirus 2 vector attenuate CTL responses and IFN–gamma production. Pascual DW, et al. **J Immunol** 1998 May 1;160(9):4465–72

In situ cancer vaccination: an IL–12 defective vector/replication–competent herpes simplex virus combination induces local and systemic antitumor activity. Toda M, et al. **J Immunol** 1998 May 1;160(9):4457–64

Construction and characterization of retroviral vectors for

interleukin-2 gene therapy. Fakhrai H, et al. **J Immunother** 1997 Nov;20(6):437-48

Developing adenoviral-mediated in vivo gene therapy for ornithine transcarbamylase deficiency. Raper SE, et al. **J Inherit Metab Dis** 1998;21 Suppl 1:119-37

Retrovirus-mediated transduction of porcine keratinocytes in organ culture. Ghazizadeh S, et al. **J Invest Dermatol** 1998 Sep;111(3):492-6

Epstein-Barr virus BHRF1 prohibits the cells of nasopharyngeal carcinoma from apoptosis. Huang H, et al. **J Laryngol Otol** 1997 Dec;111(12):1147-50

Gene delivery to rat enteric neurons using herpes simplex virus-based vectors. Howard MK, et al. **J Mol Neurosci** 1997 Oct;9(2):65-74

Enhancing efficacy of recombinant anticancer vaccines with prime/boost regimens that use two different vectors. Irvine KR, et al. **J Natl Cancer Inst** 1997 Nov 5;89(21):1595-601

Enhancement of radiosensitivity of wild-type p53 human glioma cells by adenovirus-mediated delivery of the p53 gene. Lang FF, et al. **J Neurosurg** 1998 Jul;89(1):125-32

Safety of salivary gland-administered replication-deficient recombinant adenovirus in rats. Delporte C, et al. **J Oral Pathol Med** 1998 Jan;27(1):34-8

Direct synovial gene transfer with retroviral vectors in rat adjuvant arthritis. Nguyen KH, et al. **J Rheumatol** 1998 Jun;25(6):1118-25

Engineering tissue-specific expression of a recombinant adenovirus: selective transgene transcription in the pancreas using the amylase promoter. Dematteo RP, et al. **J Surg Res** 1997 Oct;72(2):155-61

Successful gene transfer to the porcine liver in vivo with an adenoviral vector. Shiraishi M, et al. **J Surg Res** 1998 May;76(2):105-10

Intracoronary adenovirus-mediated transfer of immunosuppressive cytokine genes prolongs allograft survival [editorial; comment] Bolman RM 3rd. **J Thorac Cardiovasc Surg** 1998 Apr;115(4):819-21. Comment on: J Thorac Cardiovasc Surg 1997 Dec;114(6):923-33.

Intracoronary adenovirus-mediated transfer of immunosuppressive cytokine genes prolongs allograft survival [see comments] Brauner R, et al. **J Thorac Cardiovasc Surg** 1997 Dec;114(6):923-33. Comment in: J Thorac Cardiovasc Surg 1998 Apr;115(4):819-21.

Ex vivo adenovirus-mediated gene transfer to the adult rat heart. Kypson AP, et al. **J Thorac Cardiovasc Surg** 1998 Mar;115(3):623-30

Biologic bypass with the use of adenovirus-mediated gene transfer of the complementary deoxyribonucleic acid for vascular endothelial growth factor 121 improves myocardial perfusion and function in the ischemic porcine heart. Mack CA, et al. **J Thorac Cardiovasc Surg** 1998 Jan; 115(1):168-76; discussion 176-7

Construction of an adenovirus type 7a E1A- vector. Abrahamsen K, et al. **J Virol** 1997 Nov;71(11):8946-51

Scaffold attachment region-mediated enhancement of retroviral vector expression in primary T cells. Agarwal M, et al. **J Virol** 1998 May;72(5):3720-8

Production and characterization of improved adenovirus vectors with the E1, E2b, and E3 genes deleted. Amalfitano A, et al. **J Virol** 1998 Feb;72(2):926-33

A new system for stringent, high-titer vesicular stomatitis virus G protein-pseudotyped retrovirus vector induction by introduction of Cre recombinase into stable prepackaging cell lines. Arai T, et al. **J Virol** 1998 Feb; 72(2):1115-21

CrFK feline kidney cells produce an RD114-like endogenous virus that can package murine leukemia virus-based vectors. Baumann JG, et al. **J Virol** 1998 Sep;72(9):7685-7

Activation of transgene expression by early region 4 is responsible for a high level of persistent transgene expression from adenovirus vectors in vivo. Brough DE, et al. **J Virol** 1997 Dec;71(12):9206-13

Role of E4 in eliciting CD4 T-cell and B-cell responses to adenovirus vectors delivered to murine and nonhuman primate lungs. Chirmule N, et al. **J Virol** 1998 Jul; 72(7):6138-45

Exchange of viral promoter/enhancer elements with heterologous regulatory sequences generates targeted hybrid long terminal repeat vectors for gene therapy of melanoma. Diaz RM, et al. **J Virol** 1998 Jan;72(1):789-95

A chimeric Ty3/Moloney murine leukemia virus integrase protein is active in vivo. Dildine SL, et al. **J Virol** 1998 May;72(5):4297-307

Sequences in pol are required for transfer of human foamy virus-based vectors. Erlwein O, et al. **J Virol** 1998 Jul; 72(7):5510-6

Repression of retrovirus-mediated transgene expression by interferons: implications for gene therapy. Ghazizadeh S, et al. **J Virol** 1997 Dec;71(12):9163-9

Combinatorial blockade of calcineurin and CD28 signaling facilitates primary and secondary therapeutic gene transfer by adenovirus vectors in dystrophic (mdx) mouse muscles. Guibinga GH, et al. **J Virol** 1998 Jun;72(6):4601-9

Characterization of a cis-acting sequence in the Pol region required to transfer human foamy virus vectors. Heinkelein M, et al. **J Virol** 1998 Aug;72(8):6307-14

In vivo pathogenesis of a human immunodeficiency virus type 1 reporter virus. Jamieson BD, et al. **J Virol** 1998 Aug;72(8):6520-6

Construction of retroviral vectors with improved safety, gene expression, and versatility. Kim SH, et al. **J Virol** 1998 Feb;72(2):994-1004

Minimal requirement for a lentivirus vector based on human immunodeficiency virus type 1. Kim VN, et al. **J Virol** 1998 Jan;72(1):811-6

Host cis-mediated extinction of a retrovirus permissive for expression in embryonal stem cells during differentiation. Laker C, et al. **J Virol** 1998 Jan;72(1):339-48

Transient, nonlethal expression of genes in vertebrate cells by recombinant entomopoxviruses. Li Y, et al. **J Virol** 1997 Dec;71(12):9557-62

In vitro and in vivo biology of recombinant adenovirus vectors with E1, E1/E2A, or E1/E4 deleted. Lusky M, et al. **J Virol** 1998 Mar;72(3):2022-32

Development of a self-inactivating lentivirus vector. Miyoshi H, et al. **J Virol** 1998 Oct;72(10):8150-7

Two novel adenovirus vector systems permitting regulated protein expression in gene transfer experiments. Molin M, et al. **J Virol** 1998 Oct;72(10):8358-61

Persistence of recombinant adenovirus in vivo is not dependent on vector DNA replication. Nelson JE, et al. **J Virol** 1997 Nov;71(11):8902-7

Site-specific integration in mammalian cells mediated by a new hybrid baculovirus-adeno-associated virus vector. Palombo F, et al. **J Virol** 1998 Jun;72(6):5025-34

Limited entry of adenovirus vectors into well-differentiated airway epithelium is responsible for inefficient gene transfer. Pickles RJ, et al. **J Virol** 1998 Jul;72(7):6014-23

Identification of a human immunodeficiency virus type 2 (HIV-2) encapsidation determinant and transduction of nondividing human cells by HIV-2-based lentivirus vectors. Poeschla E, et al. **J Virol** 1998 Aug;72(8):6527-36

Recombinant human parvovirus B19 vectors: erythroid cell-specific delivery and expression of transduced genes. Ponnazhagan S, et al. **J Virol** 1998 Jun;72(6):5224-30

Cationic liposomes enhance the rate of transduction by a recombinant retroviral vector in vitro and in vivo. Porter CD, et al. **J Virol** 1998 Jun;72(6):4832-40

Adeno-associated virus type 2-mediated gene transfer: correlation of tyrosine phosphorylation of the cellular single-stranded D sequence-binding protein with transgene expression in human cells in vitro and murine tissues in vivo. Qing K, et al. **J Virol** 1998 Feb;72(2):1593-9

Increased probability of expression from modified retroviral vectors in embryonal stem cells and embryonal carcinoma cells. Robbins PB, et al. **J Virol** 1997 Dec;71(12):9466-74

Adeno-associated virus vector integration junctions. Rutledge EA, et al. **J Virol** 1997 Nov;71(11):8429-36

Construction and characterization of a hybrid mouse mammary tumor virus/murine leukemia virus-based retroviral vector. Saller RM, et al. **J Virol** 1998 Feb; 72(2):1699-703

Adenovirus-mediated persistent cystic fibrosis transmembrane conductance regulator expression in mouse airway epithelium. Scaria A, et al. **J Virol** 1998 Sep; 72(9):7302-9

Receptor-targeted recombinant adenovirus conglomerates: a novel molecular conjugate vector with improved expression characteristics. Schwarzenberger P, et al. **J Virol** 1997 Nov;71(11):8563-71

An enhanced packaging system for helper-dependent herpes simplex virus vectors. Stavropoulos TA, et al. **J Virol** 1998 Sep;72(9):7137-43

Human immunodeficiency virus type 1 vectors efficiently transduce human hematopoietic stem cells. Sutton RE, et al. **J Virol** 1998 Jul;72(7):5781-8

A Moloney murine leukemia virus-based retroviral vector pseudotyped by the insect retroviral gypsy envelope can infect Drosophila cells. Teysset L, et al. **J Virol** 1998 Jan; 72(1):853-6

Recombinant Sindbis viruses expressing a cytotoxic T-lymphocyte epitope of a malaria parasite or of influenza virus elicit protection against the corresponding pathogen in mice. Tsuji M, et al. **J Virol** 1998 Aug;72(8):6907-10

Entry of amphotropic and 10A1 pseudotyped murine retroviruses is restricted in hematopoietic stem cell lines. von Laer D, et al. **J Virol** 1998 Feb;72(2):1424-30

Characterization of wild-type adeno-associated virus type 2-like particles generated during recombinant viral vector production and strategies for their elimination. Wang XS, et al. **J Virol** 1998 Jul;72(7):5472-80

Increased in vitro and in vivo gene transfer by adenovirus vectors containing chimeric fiber proteins. Wickham TJ, et al. **J Virol** 1997 Nov;71(11):8221-9

Characterization of Ebola virus entry by using pseudotyped viruses: identification of receptor-deficient cell lines. Wool-Lewis RJ, et al. **J Virol** 1998 Apr;72(4):3155-60

Adeno-associated virus vector-mediated transgene integration into neurons and other nondividing cell targets. Wu P, et al. **J Virol** 1998 Jul;72(7):5919-26

Production of high-titer recombinant adeno-associated virus vectors in the absence of helper adenovirus. Xiao X, et al. **J Virol** 1998 Mar;72(3):2224-32

Generation of a p10-based baculovirus expression vector in yeast with infectivity for insect larvae and insect cells. Heldens JG, et al. **J Virol Methods** 1997 Oct;68(1):57-63

Expression of human activin C protein in insect larvae infected with a recombinant baculovirus. Kron R, et al. **J Virol Methods** 1998 May;72(1):9-14

A novel vector for the study of hepatitis delta virus replication. Langon T, et al. **J Virol Methods** 1998 Jan; 70(1):19-28

Immune modulation of human B lymphocytes by gene transfer with recombinant Epstein-Barr virus amplicons. Wang F, et al. **J Virol Methods** 1998 May;72(1):81-93

Vector problems still thwart gene-therapy promise [news] [published erratum appears in Lancet 1998 May 9;351(9113):1440] Mitchell P. **Lancet** 1998 Jan 31; 351(9099):346

Debate grows on safety of gene-therapy vectors [news] Putman L. **Lancet** 1998 Mar 14;351(9105):808

Gene transfer of alpha interferon into hematopoietic stem cells. Ahmed T, et al. **Leuk Res** 1998 Feb;22(2):119-24

Retroviral transfer of herpes simplex virus-thymidine kinase and beta-galactosidase genes into U937 cells with bicistronic vector. Di Ianni M, et al. **Leuk Res** 1997 Oct; 21(10):951-9

Retroviral gene delivery. Federspiel MJ, et al. **Methods Cell Biol** 1997;52:179-214 (94 ref.)

The use of replication-defective retroviruses for cell lineage studies of myogenic cells. Fischman DA, et al. **Methods Cell Biol** 1997;52:215-27 (40 ref.)

DNA- and adenovirus-mediated gene transfer into cardiac muscle. Kass-Eisler A, et al. **Methods Cell Biol** 1997; 52:423-37 (29 ref.)

Adenoviral gene delivery. Ragot T, et al. **Methods Cell Biol** 1997;52:229-60 (79 ref.)

Adenovirus-mediated myofilament gene transfer into adult cardiac myocytes. Westfall MV, et al. **Methods Cell Biol** 1997;52:307-22 (15 ref.)

Construction of MDR1 adeno-associated virus vectors for gene therapy. Baudard M. **Methods Enzymol** 1998; 292:538-45

Recombinant adenovirus-mediated expression in nervous system of genes coding for ion channels and other molecules involved in synaptic function. Ehrengruber MU, et al. **Methods Enzymol** 1998;293:483-503

Adeno-associated virus vectors for gene therapy of cystic fibrosis. Flotte TR, et al. **Methods Enzymol** 1998;292:717-32

Retroviral transfer of multidrug transporter to murine hematopoietic stem cells. Licht T, et al. **Methods Enzymol** 1998;292:546-57

Recombinant vaccinia virus vectors for functional expression of P-glycoprotein in mammalian cells. Ramachandra M, et al. **Methods Enzymol** 1998;292:441-55

Construction of MDR1 vectors for gene therapy. Sugimoto Y, et al. **Methods Enzymol** 1998;292:523-37

Expression of chemokine receptors in insect cells using baculovirus vectors. Wang ZX, et al. **Methods Enzymol** 1997;288:38-55

Small vectors for expression based on dominant drug resistance with direct multicopy selection. Higgins DR, et al. **Methods Mol Biol** 1998;103:41-53

The use of heterologous promoters for adeno-associated virus (AAV) protein expression in AAV vector production. Ogasawara Y, et al. **Microbiol Immunol** 1998;42(3):177-85

Structural analysis of the 6 kb cryptic plasmid pFAJ2600 from Rhodococcus erythropolis N186/21 and construction of Escherichia coli-Rhodococcus shuttle vectors. De Mot R, et al. **Microbiology** 1997 Oct;143 (Pt 10):3137-47

Gene knock-outs and allelic replacements in Toxoplasma gondii: HXGPRT as a selectable marker for hit-and-run mutagenesis. Donald RG, et al. **Mol Biochem Parasitol** 1998 Mar 15;91(2):295-305

pBECKS. A flexible series of binary vectors for Agrobacterium-mediated plant transformation. McCormac AC, et al. **Mol Biotechnol** 1997 Dec;8(3):199-213

Manipulation of baculovirus vectors. Merrington CL, et al. **Mol Biotechnol** 1997 Dec;8(3):283-97 (57 ref.)

Tightly controlled two-stage expression vectors employing the Flp/FRT-mediated inversion of cloned genes. Sektas M, et al. **Mol Biotechnol** 1998 Feb;9(1):17-24

Agrobacterium-mediated transformation of élite indica and japonica rice cultivars. Zhang J, et al. **Mol Biotechnol** 1997 Dec;8(3):223-31

Yeast artificial chromosome vectors. Fabb SA, et al. **Mol Cell Biol Hum Dis Ser** 1995;5:104-24 (59 ref.)

Retroviral vectors. Fassati A, et al. **Mol Cell Biol Hum Dis Ser** 1995;5:1-19 (72 ref.)

Herpes simplex virus vectors. Glorioso J, et al. **Mol Cell Biol Hum Dis Ser** 1995;5:33-63 (94 ref.)

Adenoviral vectors. Lee MG, et al. **Mol Cell Biol Hum Dis Ser** 1995;5:20-32 (41 ref.)

Developing microsatellites when they are rare: trinucleotide repeat loci in the northern mockingbird Mimus polyglottos. Hughes CR, et al. **Mol Ecol** 1997 Nov;6(11):1099-102

A stable shuttle vector system for efficient genetic complementation of Helicobacter pylori strains by transformation and conjugation. Heuermann D, et al. **Mol Gen Genet** 1998 Mar;257(5):519-28

Genetic stability of gene-targeted immunoglobulin loci. II. Influence of the cell line and the vector linearization site. Mocikat R, et al. **Mol Gen Genet** 1997 Nov;256(5):499-508

Silencing of transgenes introduced into leaves by agroinfiltration: a simple, rapid method for investigating sequence requirements for gene silencing. Schöb H, et al. **Mol Gen Genet** 1997 Nov;256(5):581-5

Expression of a biologically active antiviral antibody using a sindbis virus vector system. Liang XH, et al. **Mol Immunol** 1997 Aug-Sep;34(12-13):907-17

Pantropic retroviral vector integration, expression, and germline transmission in medaka (Oryzias latipes). Lu JK, et al. **Mol Mar Biol Biotechnol** 1997 Dec;6(4):289-95

Gene transfer into hepatocytes mediated by helper virus-free

HSV/AAV hybrid vectors. Fraefel C, et al. **Mol Med** 1997 Dec;3(12):813–25

An ischaemic switch for gene therapy vectors [news] Fricker J. **Mol Med Today** 1998 May;4(5):183

The use of herpes simplex virus–based vectors for gene delivery to the nervous system. Lachmann RH, et al. **Mol Med Today** 1997 Sep;3(9):404–11 (44 ref.)

Towards efficient cell targeting by recombinant retroviruses. Marin M, et al. **Mol Med Today** 1997 Sep;3(9):396–403 (36 ref.)

Recombinant adeno–associated virus delivers human factor IX in mice [news] Stewart A. **Mol Med Today** 1997 Sep; 3(9):368

Strategies for achieving multiple layers of selectivity in gene therapy. Vile RG, et al. **Mol Med Today** 1998 Feb; 4(2):84–92 (42 ref.)

Multicopy vectors carrying the Klebsiella pneumoniae nifA gene do not enhance the nodulation competitiveness of Sinorhizobium meliloti on alfalfa. van Dillewijn P, et al. **Mol Plant Microbe Interact** 1998 Aug;11(8):839–42

Molecular cloning and expression in Escherichia coli of cDNA encoding bonnet monkey (Macaca radiata) zona pellucida glycoprotein–ZP2. Jethanandani P, et al. **Mol Reprod Dev** 1998 Jun;50(2):229–39

Development of a novel CHL/IU cell line with an incorporated gpt shuttle vector for concurrent analysis of gene mutations and chromosome aberrations. Yamada T, et al. **Mutat Res** 1997 Oct 24;393(3):295–306

pH–sensitive, cationic liposomes: a new synthetic virus–like vector. Budker V, et al. **Nat Biotechnol** 1996 Jun; 14(6):760–4

An ethanol inducible gene switch for plants used to manipulate carbon metabolism [see comments] Caddick MX, et al. **Nat Biotechnol** 1998 Feb;16(2):177–80. Comment in: Nat Biotechnol 1998 Feb;16(2):140.

Delivery of antigen–encoding plasmid DNA into the cytosol of macrophages by attenuated suicide Listeria monocytogenes [see comments] Dietrich G, et al. **Nat Biotechnol** 1998 Feb;16(2):181–5. Comment in: Nat Biotechnol 1998 Feb;16(2):138–9.

Targeted gene delivery by tropism–modified adenoviral vectors. Douglas JT, et al. **Nat Biotechnol** 1996 Nov; 14(11):1574–8

Enhanced growth by ectopic expression of growth hormone releasing hormone using an injectable myogenic vector. Draghia–Akli R, et al. **Nat Biotechnol** 1997 Nov; 15(12):1285–9

From curse to cure: HIV for gene therapy? [news] Emerman M. **Nat Biotechnol** 1996 Aug;14(8):943

Bacterial delivery of DNA evolves [news; comment] Higgins DE, et al. **Nat Biotechnol** 1998 Feb;16(2):138–9. Comment on: Nat Biotechnol 1998 Feb;16(2):181–5.

Modifying the insect cell N–glycosylation pathway with immediate early baculovirus expression vectors. Jarvis DL, et al. **Nat Biotechnol** 1996 Oct;14(10):1288–92

Epstein–Barr–based episomal chromosomes shuttle 100 kb of self–replicating circular human DNA in mouse cells. Kelleher ZT, et al. **Nat Biotechnol** 1998 Aug;16(8):762–8

An Escherichia coli hemolysin transport system–based vector for the export of polypeptides: export of Shiga–like toxin IIeB subunit by Salmonella typhimurium aroA. Tzschaschel BD, et al. **Nat Biotechnol** 1996 Jun;14(6):765–9

The kinetics of rAAV integration in the liver [letter] Miao CH, et al. **Nat Genet** 1998 May;19(1):13–5

New developments in the generation of Ad–free, high–titer rAAV gene therapy vectors. Ferrari FK, et al. **Nat Med** 1997 Nov;3(11):1295–7 (19 ref.)

Long–term gene therapy in the CNS: reversal of hypothalamic diabetes insipidus in the Brattleboro rat by using an adenovirus expressing arginine vasopressin [see comments] Geddes BJ, et al. **Nat Med** 1997 Dec; 3(12):1402–4. Comment in: Nat Med 1997 Dec;3(12):1320.

Tumor–selective transgene expression in vivo mediated by an E2F–responsive adenoviral vector. Parr MJ, et al. **Nat Med** 1997 Oct;3(10):1145–9

Therapy of malignant brain tumors by intratumoral implantation of retroviral vector–producing cells [see comments] Ram Z, et al. **Nat Med** 1997 Dec;3(12):1354–61 . Comment in: Nat Med 1997 Dec;3(12):1323.

Gene transfer into the kidney: current status and limitations. Moullier P, et al. **Nephron** 1997;77(2):139–51 (70 ref.)

Intraspinal grafting of fibroblasts genetically modified by recombinant adenoviruses. Liu Y, et al. **Neuroreport** 1998 Apr 20;9(6):1075–9

Adenovirus vector–mediated gene transfer into rat retinal neurons and Müller cells in vitro and in vivo [published erratum appears in Neurosci Lett 1998 Feb 27;243(1–3):157] Fukuhara M, et al. **Neurosci Lett** 1998 Feb 13;242(2):93–6

Transgene expression in rat fetal brain grafts is maintained for 7 months after ex vivo adenoviral vector–mediated gene transfer. van Esseveldt KE, et al. **Neurosci Lett** 1998 Jan 9;240(2):116–20

Gene transfer into sympathetic preganglionic neurons in vivo using a non–replicating thymidine kinase–deficient herpes simplex virus type 1. LeVatte MA, et al. **Neuroscience** 1997 Oct;80(3):893–906

Inducible expression based on regulated recombination: a single vector strategy for stable expression in cultured cells. Angrand PO, et al. **Nucleic Acids Res** 1998 Jul 1; 26(13):3263–9

Assessment of aryl hydrocarbon receptor complex interactions using pBEVY plasmids: expressionvectors with bi–directional promoters for use in Saccharomyces cerevisiae. Miller CA 3rd, et al. **Nucleic Acids Res** 1998 Aug 1;26(15):3577–83

Efficient directional cloning of recombinant adenovirus vectors using DNA–protein complex. Okada T, et al. **Nucleic Acids Res** 1998 Apr 15;26(8):1947–50

Embryonic stem cell gene targeting using bacteriophage lambda vectors generated by phage–plasmid recombination. Tsuzuki T, et al. **Nucleic Acids Res** 1998 Feb 15;26(4):988–93

Adeno–associated virus vector mediated transduction of primary normal human breast epithelial cells. Yang J, et al. **Oncol Rep** 1998 Jul–Aug;5(4):793–7

Marker gene transfer and oncolysis of human Y79 retinoblastoma cells mediated by herpes simplex virus mutants. Nicolò M, et al. **Ophthalmic Res** 1998;30(1):30–6

Construction of a new vector conferring methotrexate resistance in Nicotiana tabacum plants. Irdani T, et al. **Plant Mol Biol** 1998 Aug;37(6):1079–84

A plant transformation vector with a minimal T–DNA II. Irregular integration patterns of the T–DNA in the plant genome. Porsch P, et al. **Plant Mol Biol** 1998 Jun; 37(3):581–5

Construction and characterization of versatile cloning vectors for efficient delivery of native foreign proteins to the periplasm of Escherichia coli. Jobling MG, et al. **Plasmid** 1997;38(3):158–73

Development of a Rhodococcus equi–Escherichia coli plasmid shuttle vector. Zheng H, et al. **Plasmid** 1997; 38(3):180–7

Polyreactive anti–DNA monoclonal antibodies and a derived peptide as vectors for the intracytoplasmic and intranuclear translocation of macromolecules. Avrameas A, et al. **Proc Natl Acad Sci U S A** 1998 May 12;95(10):5601–6

Prolonged delivery of brain–derived neurotrophic factor by adenovirus–infected Müller cells temporarily rescues injured retinal ganglion cells. Di Polo A, et al. **Proc Natl Acad Sci U S A** 1998 Mar 31;95(7):3978–83

In vivo gene delivery to the liver using reconstituted chylomicron remnants as a novel nonviral vector. Hara T, et al. **Proc Natl Acad Sci U S A** 1997 Dec 23; 94(26):14547–52

Modification of bacterial artificial chromosomes through chi–stimulated homologous recombination and its application in zebrafish transgenesis. Jessen JR, et al. **Proc Natl Acad Sci U S A** 1998 Apr 28;95(9):5121–6

Inactivation of the alpha C protein antigen gene, bca, by a novel shuttle/suicide vector results in attenuation of virulence and immunity in group B Streptococcus. Li J, et al. **Proc Natl Acad Sci U S A** 1997 Nov 25;94(24):13251–6

Packaging of intron–containing genes into retrovirus vectors by alphavirus vectors. Li KJ, et al. **Proc Natl Acad Sci U S A** 1998 Mar 31;95(7):3650–4

Poliovirus vaccine vectors elicit antigen–specific cytotoxic T cells and protect mice against lethal challenge with malignant melanoma cells expressing a model antigen. Mandl S, et al. **Proc Natl Acad Sci U S A** 1998 Jul 7; 95(14):8216–21

An adenoviral vector deleted for all viral coding sequences results in enhanced safety and extended expression of a leptin transgene. Morsy MA, et al. **Proc Natl Acad Sci U S A** 1998 Jul 7;95(14):7866–71

Virus–sized self–assembling lamellar complexes between plasmid DNA and cationic micelles promote gene transfer. Pitard B, et al. **Proc Natl Acad Sci U S A** 1997 Dec 23; 94(26):14412–7

Interleukin 12 and B7–1 costimulatory molecule expressed by an adenovirus vector act synergistically to facilitate tumor regression. Pützer BM, et al. **Proc Natl Acad Sci U S A** 1997 Sep 30;94(20):10889–94

Site–specific gene delivery in vivo through engineered Sendai viral envelopes. Ramani K, et al. **Proc Natl Acad Sci U S A** 1998 Sep 29;95(20):11886–90

Consistent, persistent expression from modified retroviral vectors in murine hematopoietic stem cells. Robbins PB, et al. **Proc Natl Acad Sci U S A** 1998 Aug 18;95(17):10182–7

Efficient expression of CFTR function with adeno–associated virus vectors that carry shortened CFTR genes. Zhang L, et al. **Proc Natl Acad Sci U S A** 1998 Aug 18; 95(17):10158–63

Effects of signal sequences on the secretion of hen lysozyme by yeast: construction of four secretion cassette vectors. Hashimoto Y, et al. **Protein Eng** 1998 Feb;11(2):75–7

A high–level mammalian expression system based on the Madin–Darby canine kidney cell line. Pei D, et al. **Protein Expr Purif** 1998 Jul;13(2):277–81

Regulated gene expression after retroviral vector–mediated delivery of cancer–relevant therapeutic genes. Günzburg WH, et al. **Recent Results Cancer Res** 1998;144:116–26 (31 ref.)

Adeno–associated virus type 2 vector for transduction of hematopoietic cells. Ogniben E, et al. **Recent Results Cancer Res** 1998;144:86–92 (18 ref.)

A novel and efficient method for the stable expression of heteromeric ion channels in mammalian cells. Kawashima E, et al. **Receptors Channels** 1998;5(2):53–60

Stable, high–level expression of human serotonin receptors in L929 cells using an inducible expression system. Vanhoenacker P, et al. **Receptors Channels** 1997; 5(3–4):125–37

A restriction cleavage and transfection system for introducing foreign DNA sequences into the genome of a herpesvirus. Boldogköi Z, et al. **Res Virol** 1998 Mar–Apr; 149(2):87–97

Targeting of HIV– and SIV–infected cells by CD4–chemokine receptor pseudotypes. Endres MJ, et al. **Science** 1997 Nov 21;278(5342):1462–4

Homing viruses. Sikorski R, et al. **Science** 1998 Jun 19; 280(5371):1956–7

Worlds collide. Sikorski R, et al. **Science** 1997 Oct 17; 278(5337):501

The dynamics of globin gene expression and gene therapy vectors. Grosveld F, et al. **Semin Hematol** 1998 Apr; 35(2):105–11 (27 ref.)

Gene therapy for non–small cell lung cancer: a preliminary report of a phase I trial of adenoviral p53 gene replacement. Roth JA, et al. **Semin Oncol** 1998 Jun;25(3 Suppl 8):33–7

Applications of green fluorescent protein as a marker of retroviral vectors. Kandel ES, et al. **Somat Cell Mol Genet** 1997 Sep;23(5):325–40

Adenovirus mediated alpha interferon (IFN–alpha) gene transfer into CD34+ cells and CML mononuclear cells. Feldman E, et al. **Stem Cells** 1997;15(5):386–95

Gene therapy for cystic fibrosis: which postman, which box? [see comments] Middleton PG, et al. **Thorax** 1998 Mar; 53(3):197–9 (12 ref.). Comment in: Thorax 1998 Mar;53(3):157–8.

Successful gene transfer into murine pancreatic islets using polyamine transfection reagents. Kenmochi T, et al. **Transplant Proc** 1998 Mar;30(2):470–2

Nonviral transfection of isolated islets of Langerhans. Lakey JR, et al. **Transplant Proc** 1998 Mar;30(2):469

Gene therapy––the gutless approach pays off. Whittle N. **Trends Genet** 1998 Apr;14(4):136–7

Biological and immunogenic properties of rabies virus glycoprotein expressed by canine herpesvirus vector. Xuan X, et al. **Vaccine** 1998 May–Jun;16(9–10):969–76

Efficacy of replication–defective adenovirus–vectored vaccines: protection following intramuscular injection is linked to promoter efficiency in muscle representative cells. Ambrović A, et al. **Virology** 1997 Nov 24;238(2):327–35

Recombinant swinepox virus expressing beta–galactosidase: investigation of viral host range and gene expression levels in cell culture. Bárcena J, et al. **Virology** 1998 Apr 10; 243(2):396–405

Anti–HIV effects of HIV vectors. Corbeau P, et al. **Virology** 1998 Apr 10;243(2):268–74

Mechanisms of replication–deficient vaccinia virus/T7 RNA polymerase hybrid expression: effect of T7 RNA polymerase levels and alpha–amanitin. Engleka KA, et al. **Virology** 1998 Apr 10;243(2):331–9

Dominant host range selection of vaccinia recombinants by rescue of an essential gene. Holzer GW, et al. **Virology** 1998 Sep 15;249(1):160–6

Regulated lentiviral packaging cell line devoid of most viral cis–acting sequences. Kaul M, et al. **Virology** 1998 Sep 15; 249(1):167–74

Efficient retroviral gene transfer of a Tat–regulated herpes simplex virus thymidine kinase gene for HIV gene therapy. Caruso M, et al. **Virus Res** 1997 Dec;52(2):133–43

Expression of the human immunodeficiency virus gag gene products by a replication–incompetent herpes simplex virus vector. Kessler J, et al. **Virus Res** 1998 Mar;54(1):31–8

Factors affecting transformation efficiency of BCG with a Mycobacterium–Escherichia coli shuttle vector pYUB18 by electroporation. Cho SN, et al. **Yonsei Med J** 1998 Apr; 39(2):141–7

[Construction and application of retroviral vector carrying green fluorescent protein] Wang H, et al. **Chung Hua I Hsueh I Chuan Hsueh Tsa Chih** 1998 Aug; 15(4):232–4 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Chi)**

[The inhibition effect of foreign retinoblastoma gene mediated by recombinant adenovirus vector on the growth of smooth muscle cells] Xia Y, et al. **Chung Hua I Hsueh Tsa Chih** 1997 Apr;77(4):252–5 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Chi)**

[Construction of the wt–p53 gene recombinant retroviral vector. Inhibiting the growth of laryngocarcinoma cell line] Chen X, et al. **Chung Kuo I Hsueh Ko Hsueh Yuan Hsueh Pao** 1996 Aug; 18(4):252–6 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Chi)**

[Poxvirus vectors for gene transfer] Kawakita M, et al. **Hinyokika Kiyo** 1997 Nov;43(11):835–8 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Jpn)**

[Transfer of genes to human airway epithelial cells in vitro via DNA virus vectors] Teramoto S, et al. **Nippon Kyobu Shikkan Gakkai Zasshi** 1997 Jul;35(7):761–5 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Jpn)**

[Effect of DNA topoisomerase I inhibitor on the transduction efficiency of an deno–associated virus vector in human airway epithelial cells] Teramoto S, et al. **Nippon Kyobu Shikkan Gakkai Zasshi** 1997 Dec; 35(12):1312–7 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Jpn)**

[Gene delivery using adeno–associated (AAV) vectors] Funato T. **Nippon Rinsho** 1998 Mar;56(3):701–4 (14 ref.) (Eng. Abstr.) **(Jpn)**

[Intracellular gene delivery by polymer micelle vectors] Kataoka K. **Nippon Rinsho** 1998 Mar;56(3):718–23 (16 ref.) (Eng. Abstr.) **(Jpn)**

[Gene introduction into animal tissues by fusogenic liposomes] Nakanishi M. **Nippon Rinsho** 1998 Mar; 56(3):713–7 (7 ref.) (Eng. Abstr.) **(Jpn)**

[Gene transfer using adeno–associated virus (AAV) vectors] Shimada T. **Nippon Rinsho** 1997 Aug;55(8):2156–9 (9 ref.)

(Eng. Abstr.) **(Jpn)**

[Gene delivery into human cancer cells via transferrin receptor] Watanabe N, et al. **Nippon Rinsho** 1998 Mar; 56(3):724–30 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Jpn)**

[Cationic liposomes in gene delivery] Yotsuyanagi T, et al. **Nippon Rinsho** 1998 Mar;56(3):705–12 (38 ref.) (Eng. Abstr.) **(Jpn)**

[An animal model of aspiration and aspiration pneumonia using lacZ gene expression in lungs by adenoviral vectors] Teramoto S, et al. **Nippon Ronen Igakkai Zasshi** 1998 Apr; 35(4):303–6 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Jpn)**

[Adenovirus-mediated local expression of TFPI eliminates shear stress-induced recurrent thrombosis in the injured arteries] Ueno H. **Rinsho Ketsueki** 1998 Feb;39(2):126 **(Jpn)**

[Gene therapy vector: adenovirus vector] Saito I. **Tanpakushitsu Kakusan Koso** 1997 Jul;42(10 Suppl):1798–805 (36 ref.) **(Jpn)**

[Gene therapy vector: retroviral vector] Yamaguchi S, et al. **Tanpakushitsu Kakusan Koso** 1997 Jul;42(10 Suppl):1789–97 (18 ref.) **(Jpn)**

[Process development for large scale procreation of retroviral vectors] Kotani H. **Uirusu** 1997 Dec;47(2):203–12 (15 ref.) **(Jpn)**

[Gene transfer into mammalian cells by baculovirus vector and its applications] Matsuura Y. **Uirusu** 1997 Dec; 47(2):247–56 (29 ref.) **(Jpn)**

[Gene transfer into non-dividing cells by a lentiviral vector] Miyake K, et al. **Uirusu** 1997 Dec;47(2):213–9 (34 ref.) **(Jpn)**

[Herpes simplex virus as a vector for gene therapy] Miyatake S. **Uirusu** 1997 Dec;47(2):239–46 (24 ref.) **(Jpn)**

[Current status of gene therapy and viral vectors] Ozawa K. **Uirusu** 1997 Dec;47(2):195–201 (34 ref.) **(Jpn)**

[Next generations of adenovirus vector: present and future] Saito I. **Uirusu** 1997 Dec;47(2):231–8 (31 ref.) **(Jpn)**

[Adeno-associated virus vectors and gene therapy] Urabe M, et al. **Uirusu** 1997 Dec;47(2):221–30 (59 ref.) **(Jpn)**

[Ribonuclease gene—a base of "zero background" cloning] Deev SM, et al. **Dokl Akad Nauk** 1998 Mar;359(2):263–6 **(Rus)**

[Selection vector and ontogenetic development of behavior under domestication of wild Norway rats] Pliusnina IZ, et al. **Genetika** 1997 Aug;33(8):1149–54 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Rus)**

[Cloning of large imperfect palindromes in circular and linear vectors] Ravin NV, et al. **Genetika** 1998 Jan;34(1):38–44 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Rus)**

ADMINISTRATION & DOSAGE

Induction of mucosal and systemic responses against human immunodeficiency virus type 1 glycoprotein 120 in mice after oral immunization with a single dose of a Salmonella-HIV vector. Wu S, et al. **AIDS Res Hum Retroviruses** 1997 Sep 20;13(14):1187–94

Bioresorbable microporous stents deliver recombinant adenovirus gene transfer vectors to the arterial wall. Ye YW, et al. **Ann Biomed Eng** 1998 May–Jun;26(3):398–408

Long-term survival in a rodent brain tumor model by bradykinin-enhanced intra-arterial delivery of a therapeutic herpes simplex virus vector. Rainov NG, et al. **Cancer Gene Ther** 1998 May–Jun;5(3):158–62

p53 gene therapy in a rat model of hepatocellular carcinoma: intra-arterial delivery of a recombinant adenovirus. Anderson SC, et al. **Clin Cancer Res** 1998 Jul;4(7):1649–59

Gene introduction into animal tissues. Nakanishi M. **Crit Rev Ther Drug Carrier Syst** 1995;12(4):263–310 (419 ref.)

Major effects of TPO delivered by a single injection of a recombinant adenovirus on prevention of septicemia and anemia associated with myelosuppression in mice: risk of sustained expression inducing myelofibrosis due to immunosuppression. Abina MA, et al. **Gene Ther** 1998 Apr; 5(4):497–506

Adenovirus vectors for gene transduction into mobilized blood CD34+ cells. Bregni M, et al. **Gene Ther** 1998 Apr; 5(4):465–72

Persistent gene expression in rat liver in vivo by repetitive transfections using HVJ-liposome. Hirano T, et al. **Gene Ther** 1998 Apr;5(4):459–64

Direct intramuscular injection with recombinant AAV vectors results in sustained expression in a dog model of hemophilia. Monahan PE, et al. **Gene Ther** 1998 Jan; 5(1):40–9

Drug inducible transgene expression in brain using a herpes simplex virus vector. Oligino T, et al. **Gene Ther** 1998 Apr; 5(4):491–6

Complete correction of acid alpha-glucosidase deficiency in Pompe disease fibroblasts in vitro, and lysosomally targeted expression in neonatal rat cardiac and skeletal muscle. Pauly DF, et al. **Gene Ther** 1998 Apr;5(4):473–80

Myosin regulatory elements as vectors for gene transfer by intramuscular injection. Skarli M, et al. **Gene Ther** 1998 Apr;5(4):514–20

Effects of macrophage depletion and anti-CD40 ligand on transgene expression and redosing with recombinant adenovirus. Stein CS, et al. **Gene Ther** 1998 Apr;5(4):431–9

Retroviral vector-mediated transfer of an antisense cyclin G1 construct inhibits osteosarcoma tumor growth in nude mice. Chen DS, et al. **Hum Gene Ther** 1997 Sep 20; 8(14):1667–74

Transient in vivo immunosuppression allows transgene expression following readministration of adeno-associated viral vectors. Manning WC, et al. **Hum Gene Ther** 1998 Mar 1;9(4):477–85

High-efficiency retrovirus-mediated gene transfer into the livers of mice. Patijn GA, et al. **Hum Gene Ther** 1998 Jul 1;9(10):1449–56

Inhibition of collagen-induced arthritis in mice by viral IL-10 gene transfer. Ma Y, et al. **J Immunol** 1998 Aug 1; 161(3):1516–24

Effects on brain tumor cell proliferation by an adenovirus vector that bears the interleukin-4 gene. Wei MX, et al. **J Neurovirol** 1998 Apr;4(2):237–41

Increased injection number enhances adenoviral genetic radiotherapy. Mauceri HJ, et al. **Radiat Oncol Investig** 1997; 5(5):220–6

MR imaging of gene delivery to the central nervous system with an artificial vector [see comments] de Marco G, et al. **Radiology** 1998 Jul;208(1):65–71. Comment in: Radiology 1998 Jul;208(1):17–8.

Methods of local gene delivery to vascular tissues. March KL. **Semin Interv Cardiol** 1996 Sep;1(3):215–23 (42 ref.)

ADVERSE EFFECTS

Intracerebral recombinant HSV-1 vector does not reactivate latent HSV-1. Wang Q, et al. **Gene Ther** 1997 Dec; 4(12):1300–4

Cationic lipids enhance cytokine and cell influx levels in the lung following administration of plasmid: cationic lipid complexes. Freimark BD, et al. **J Immunol** 1998 May 1; 160(9):4580–6

A gamma34.5 mutant of herpes simplex 1 causes severe inflammation in the brain. McMenamin MM, et al. **Neuroscience** 1998 Apr;83(4):1225–37

ANALYSIS

Complete nucleotide sequence of two generations of a bacterial artificial chromosome cloning vector. Wang K, et al. **Biotechniques** 1997 Dec;23(6):992–4

BIOSYNTHESIS

High-level expression of exogenous genes by replication-competent retrovirus vectors with an internal ribosomal entry site. Murakami M, et al. **Gene** 1997 Nov 20;202(1–2):23–9

Production of high-titer retroviral vectors and detection of replication-competent retroviruses. Kim YS, et al. **Mol Cells** 1998 Feb 28;8(1):36–42

BLOOD

Comparison of methods for retroviral mediated transfer of glucocerebrosidase gene to CD34+ hematopoietic progenitor cells. Takiyama N, et al. **Eur J Haematol** 1998 Jul;61(1):1–6

CHEMICAL SYNTHESIS

Novel vectors for gene delivery formed by self-assembly of DNA with poly(L-lysine) grafted with hydrophilic polymers. Toncheva V, et al. **Biochim Biophys Acta** 1998 May 8;1380(3):354–68

Construct for assessment of transfected secretory proteins using an independently secreted reporter gene. Ailenberg M, et al. **Biotechniques** 1998 May;24(5):710–2

Compact, synthetic, vaccinia virus early/late promoter for protein expression. Chakrabarti S, et al. **Biotechniques** 1997 Dec;23(6):1094–7

Recombination trapping: an in-vivo approach to recover cDNAs encoded in YACs. Mazzarella R, et al. **Gene** 1998 Jun 8;212(2):315–22

Overexpression in Escherichia coli of chemically synthesized gene for active 0.19 alpha-amylase inhibitor from wheat kernel. Okuda M, et al. **J Biochem (Tokyo)** 1997 Nov; 122(5):918–26

Dicistronic tagging of genes active in embryonic stem cells of mice. Kang HM, et al. **Mol Cells** 1997 Aug 31;7(4):502–8

CHEMISTRY

Complementation of helper-dependent adenoviral vectors: size effects and titer fluctuations. Alemany R, et al. **J Virol Methods** 1997 Nov;68(2):147–59

DNA vector chemistry: the covalent attachment of signal peptides to plasmid DNA. Sebestyén MG, et al. **Nat Biotechnol** 1998 Jan;16(1):80–5

DRUG EFFECTS

YAC transgenesis: a study of conditions to protect YAC DNA from breakage and a protocol for transfection. Bauchwitz R, et al. **Biochim Biophys Acta** 1998 Jan 2; 1401(1):21–37

GENETICS

Adenovirally mediated gene transfer of functional human tissue-type plasminogen activator to murine lungs. Simmons WL, et al. **Am J Respir Cell Mol Biol** 1998 Mar; 18(3):307–14

A packaging system for SV40 vectors without viral coding sequences. Fang B, et al. **Anal Biochem** 1997 Dec 1; 254(1):139–43

A positive selection vector for cloning of long polymerase chain reaction fragments based on a lethal mutant of the crp gene of Escherichia coli. Schlieper D, et al. **Anal Biochem** 1998 Mar 15;257(2):203–9

Partial-pKD1 plasmids provide enhanced structural stability for heterologous protein production in Kluyveromyces lactis. Hsieh HP, et al. **Appl Microbiol Biotechnol** 1998 Apr; 49(4):411–6

Construction of a food-grade multiple-copy integration system for Lactococcus lactis. Leenhouts K, et al. **Appl Microbiol Biotechnol** 1998 Apr;49(4):417–23

Efficient transfer of genes into senescent cells by adenovirus vectors via highly expressed alpha v beta 5 integrin. Hashimoto Y, et al. **Biochem Biophys Res Commun** 1997 Nov 7;240(1):88–92

Generation of recombinant adenovirus vector with infectious adenoviral genome released from cosmid-based vector by simple procedure allowing complex manipulation. Kojima H, et al. **Biochem Biophys Res Commun** 1998 May 29; 246(3):868–72

Adenovirus vectors as transcomplementing templates for the production of replication defective retroviral vectors. Ramsey WJ, et al. **Biochem Biophys Res Commun** 1998 May 29;246(3):912–9

Efficient gene transduction by Epstein-Barr-virus-based vectors coupled with cationic liposome and HVJ-liposome. Satoh E, et al. **Biochem Biophys Res Commun** 1997 Sep 29;238(3):795–9

Cell-specific transfection of choriocarcinoma cells by using Sindbis virus hCG expressing chimeric vector. Sawai K, et al. **Biochem Biophys Res Commun** 1998 Jul 20; 248(2):315–23

Comparison of retroviral-mediated gene transfer into cultured human CD34+ hematopoietic progenitor cells derived from peripheral blood, bone marrow, and fetal umbilical cord blood. Campain JA, et al. **Biol Blood Marrow Transplant** 1997 Nov;3(5):273–81

Expression vector containing an N-terminal epitope tag for Dictyostelium discoideum. Chen CF, et al. **Biotechniques** 1998 Jul;25(1):22–4

Development of a yeast trihybrid screen using stable yeast strains and regulated protein expression. Fuller KJ, et al. **Biotechniques** 1998 Jul;25(1):85–8, 90–2

ASD-GFP vectors for in vivo expression technology in Pseudomonas aeruginosa and other gram-negative bacteria. Handfield M, et al. **Biotechniques** 1998 Feb;24(2):261–4

GST fusion protein expression vector for in-frame cloning and site-directed mutagenesis. Hunter T, et al. **Biotechniques** 1998 Feb;24(2):194–6

Gene VIII-based, phage-display vectors for selection against complex mixtures of ligands. Jacobsson K, et al. **Biotechniques** 1998 Feb;24(2):294–301

Protein expression both in mammalian cell lines and in yeast Pichia pastoris using a single expression plasmid. Liu Z, et al. **Biotechniques** 1998 Feb;24(2):266–8, 270–1

Vectors to target protein domains to different cellular compartments. Toby G, et al. **Biotechniques** 1998 Apr; 24(4):637–40

Complete nucleotide sequence of two generations of a bacterial artificial chromosome cloning vector. Wang K, et al. **Biotechniques** 1997 Dec;23(6):992–4

Adenovirus-mediated human immunodeficiency virus-1 Nef expression in human monocytes/macrophages and effect of Nef on downmodulation of Fcgamma receptors and expression of monokines. De SK, et al. **Blood** 1998 Mar 15;91(6):2108–17

Inhibition of metastasis of intraocular melanomas by adenovirus-mediated gene transfer of plasminogen activator inhibitor type 1 (PAI-1) in an athymic mouse model. Ma D, et al. **Blood** 1997 Oct 1;90(7):2738–46

Intermittent, repetitive corticosteroid-induced upregulation of platelet levels after adenovirus-mediated transfer to the liver of a chimeric glucocorticoid-responsive promoter controlling the thrombopoietin cDNA. Narumi K, et al. **Blood** 1998 Aug 1;92(3):822–33

Delayed targeting of cytokine-nonresponsive human bone marrow CD34(+) cells with retrovirus-mediated gene transfer enhances transduction efficiency and long-term expression of transduced genes. Veena P, et al. **Blood** 1998 May 15;91(10):3693–701

SupraMolecular BioVectors (SMBV) improve antisense inhibition of erbB-2 expression. Allal C, et al. **Br J Cancer** 1998 May;77(9):1448–53

Highly-efficient gene transfer with retroviral vectors into human T lymphocytes on fibronectin. Fehse B, et al. **Br J Haematol** 1998 Jul;102(2):566–74

Reduced MK801 binding in neocortical neurons after AAV-mediated transfections with NMDA-R1 antisense cDNA. Shafron DR, et al. **Brain Res** 1998 Feb 16; 784(1–2):325–8

Construction and characterization of bicistronic retroviral vectors encoding the multidrug transporter and beta-galactosidase or green fluorescent protein. Aran JM, et al. **Cancer Gene Ther** 1998 Jul–Aug;5(4):195–206

High-efficiency gene transfer and selection of human hematopoietic progenitor cells with a hybrid EBV/retroviral vector expressing the green fluorescence protein. Grignani F, et al. **Cancer Res** 1998 Jan 1;58(1):14–9

Simple identification of dominant p53 mutants by a yeast functional assay. Inga A, et al. **Carcinogenesis** 1997 Oct; 18(10):2019–21

Lineage analysis using retroviral vectors. Cepko CL, et al. **Curr Top Dev Biol** 1998;36:51–74 (38 ref.)

Transduction of non-dividing adult human pancreatic beta

cells by an integrating lentiviral vector. Ju Q, et al. **Diabetologia** 1998 Jun;41(6):736–9

Efficient identification of recombinant adenoviruses by direct plaque screening. Lu Y, et al. **DNA Cell Biol** 1998 Jul; 17(7):643–5

Gene transfer to rodent brain with recombinant adenoviral vectors: effects of infusion parameters, infectious titer, and virus concentration on transduction volume. Betz AL, et al. **Exp Neurol** 1998 Mar;150(1):136–42

Adenovirus vector–mediated gene transfer into human epileptogenic brain slices: prospects for gene therapy in epilepsy. O'Connor WM, et al. **Exp Neurol** 1997 Nov; 148(1):167–78

A series of vectors to construct lacZ fusions for the study of gene expression in Schizosaccharomyces pombe. Lafuente MJ, et al. **FEBS Lett** 1997 Dec 22;420(1):39–42

Integrative vector for stable transformation and expression of a beta-1,3-glucanase gene in Clavibacter xyli subsp. cynodontis. Haapalainen ML, et al. **FEMS Microbiol Lett** 1998 May 1;162(1):1–7

A new retroviral vector, CA1, to identify and select for cells expressing an inserted gene in vitro and in vivo. Abram CL, et al. **Gene** 1997 Sep 1;196(1–2):187–9

Identification of mycoplasmal promoters in Escherichia coli using a promoter probe vector with Green Fluorescent Protein as reporter system. Dhandayuthapani S, et al. **Gene** 1998 Jul 17;215(1):213–22

pZ402, an improved SV40–based shuttle vector containing a T-antigen mutant unable to interact with wild-type p53. Kraus E, et al. **Gene** 1998 May 12;211(2):229–34

pXen, a utility vector for the expression of GST-fusion proteins in Xenopus laevis oocytes and embryos. MacNicol MC, et al. **Gene** 1997 Sep 1;196(1–2):25–9

pRIBOTEX expression vector: a pTEX derivative for a rapid selection of Trypanosoma cruzi transfectants. Martinez-Calvillo S, et al. **Gene** 1997 Oct 15;199(1–2):71–6

A shuttle mutagenesis system for tagging genes in the yeast Yarrowia lipolytica. Neuvéglise C, et al. **Gene** 1998 Jun 15;213(1–2):37–46

A novel GFPneo vector designed for the isolation and analysis of enhancer elements in transfected mammalian cells. Primig M, et al. **Gene** 1998 Jul 17;215(1):181–9

Improved EBV-based shuttle vector system: dicistronic mRNA couples the synthesis of the Epstein-Barr nuclear antigen-1 protein to neomycin resistance. Ramage AD, et al. **Gene** 1997 Sep 15;197(1–2):83–9

A new yeast artificial chromosome vector designed for gene transfer into mammalian cells. Ripoll PJ, et al. **Gene** 1998 Mar 27;210(1):163–72

Construction of new vectors for high-level expression in actinomycetes. Rowe CJ, et al. **Gene** 1998 Aug 17; 216(1):215–23

An epitope tagged mammalian/prokaryotic expression vector with positive selection of cloned inserts. Schneider S, et al. **Gene** 1997 Sep 15;197(1–2):337–41

Accurate insertional inactivation of lacZalpha: construction of pTrueBlue and M13TrueBlue cloning vectors. Slilaty SN, et al. **Gene** 1998 Jun 15;213(1–2):83–91

Direct cloning of the Brassica S locus by using a P1-derived artificial chromosome (PAC) vector. Suzuki G, et al. **Gene** 1997 Oct 15;199(1–2):133–7

Two vectors for the insertion of mammalian selectable genes into yeast artificial chromosome cloned DNA. Tucker RM, et al. **Gene** 1997 Oct 15;199(1–2):25–30

Identification of a thermophilic plasmid origin and its cloning within a new Thermus-E. coli shuttle vector. Wayne J, et al. **Gene** 1997 Aug 22;195(2):321–8

Hybrid vectors: a new generation of virus-based vectors designed to control the cellular fate of delivered genes [editorial] Jacoby DR, et al. **Gene Ther** 1997 Dec; 4(12):1281–3

Cloning of the canine beta-glucuronidase cDNA, mutation identification in canine MPS VII, and retroviral vector-mediated correction of MPS VII cells. Ray J, et al. **Genomics** 1998 Mar 1;48(2):248–53

Green fluorescent protein as a reporter for gene transfer studies in the cochlea. Lalwani AK, et al. **Hear Res** 1997 Dec;114(1–2):139–47

Efficient transduction of mammalian cells by a recombinant baculovirus having the vesicular stomatitis virus G glycoprotein. Barsoum J, et al. **Hum Gene Ther** 1997 Nov 20;8(17):2011–8

Efficient transduction of hemopoietic CD34+ progenitors of human origin using an original retroviral vector derived from Fr-MuLV-FB29: in vitro assessment. Cohen-Haguenauer O, et al. **Hum Gene Ther** 1998 Jan 20; 9(2):207–16

Role of integrin expression in adenovirus-mediated gene delivery to the intestinal epithelium. Croyle MA, et al. **Hum Gene Ther** 1998 Mar 1;9(4):561–73

GaLV pseudotyped vectors and cationic lipids transduce human CD34+ cells. Dybing J, et al. **Hum Gene Ther** 1997 Sep 20;8(14):1685–94

Potentiation of gene transfer to the mouse lung by complexes of adenovirus vector and polycations improves therapeutic potential. Kaplan JM, et al. **Hum Gene Ther** 1998 Jul 1; 9(10):1469–79

Adenovirus-mediated gene transfer to lower limb artery of patients with chronic critical leg ischemia. Laitinen M, et al. **Hum Gene Ther** 1998 Jul 1;9(10):1481–6

Construction of vectors expressing bioactive heterodimeric and single-chain murine interleukin-12 for gene therapy. Lee YL, et al. **Hum Gene Ther** 1998 Mar 1;9(4):457–65

Characterization of an internal ribosomal entry segment within the 5'leader of avian reticuloendotheliosis virus type A RNA and development of novel MLV-REV-based retroviral vectors. López-Lastra M, et al. **Hum Gene Ther** 1997 Nov 1;8(16):1855–65

Stable integration of human immunodeficiency virus-based retroviral vectors into the chromosomes of nondividing cells. Miyake K, et al. **Hum Gene Ther** 1998 Mar 1; 9(4):467–75

In vitro selection for K562 cells with higher retrovirally mediated copy number of aldehyde dehydrogenase class-1 and higher resistance to 4-hydroperoxycyclophosphamide. Moreb JS, et al. **Hum Gene Ther** 1998 Mar 20;9(5):611–9

Cationic liposomes enhance adenovirus entry via a pathway independent of the fiber receptor and alpha(v)-integrins. Qiu C, et al. **Hum Gene Ther** 1998 Mar 1;9(4):507–20

The influence of DNA sequence on the immunostimulatory properties of plasmid DNA vectors. Wloch MK, et al. **Hum Gene Ther** 1998 Jul 1;9(10):1439–47

Expression in insect cells of the functional domain of CD21 (complement receptor type two) as a truncated soluble molecule using a baculovirus vector. Prodinger WM, et al. **Immunopharmacology** 1997 Dec;38(1–2):141–8

Retroviral BAX gene transfer fails to sensitize malignant glioma cells to CD95L-induced apoptosis and cancer chemotherapy [letter] Naumann U, et al. **Int J Cancer** 1998 Aug 12;77(4):645–8

New experimental approaches in retrovirus-mediated expression screening. Kitamura T. **Int J Hematol** 1998 Jun; 67(4):351–9 (42 ref.)

Recombinant adenovirus encoding gp100 modulates experimental melanin-protein induced uveitis (EMIU). Chan CC, et al. **J Autoimmun** 1998 Apr;11(2):111–8

New shuttle vectors for Rhodococcus sp. R312 (formerly Brevibacterium sp. R312), a nitrile hydratase producing strain. Duran R. **J Basic Microbiol** 1998;38(2):101–6

Development of a stable episomal shuttle vector for Toxoplasma gondii. Black MW, et al. **J Biol Chem** 1998 Feb 13;273(7):3972–9

Evaluation of GAL4/TATA in vivo. Induction of transgene expression by adenovirally mediated gene codelivery. Fang B, et al. **J Biol Chem** 1998 Feb 27;273(9):4972–5

Effect of sodium butyrate on the expression of genes transduced by retroviral vectors. Barka T. **J Cell Biochem** 1998 May 1;69(2):201–10

High efficiency myogenic conversion of human fibroblasts by adenoviral vector-mediated MyoD gene transfer. An alternative strategy for ex vivo gene therapy of primary myopathies. Lattanzi L, et al. **J Clin Invest** 1998 May 15; 101(10):2119–28

Phase I trial of retroviral-mediated transfer of the human MDR1 gene as marrow chemoprotection in patients undergoing high-dose chemotherapy and autologous stem-cell transplantation. Hesdorffer C, et al. **J Clin Oncol** 1998 Jan;16(1):165–72

Inducible expression of p21WAF-1/CIP-1/SDI-1 from a promoter conversion retroviral vector. Mrochen S, et al. **J Mol Med** 1997 Nov-Dec;75(11–12):820–8

Adenoviral vector-mediated gene delivery to injured rat peripheral nerve. Dijkhuizen PA, et al. **J Neurotrauma** 1998 Jun;15(6):387–97

Efficiency of a high-titer retroviral vector for gene transfer into skeletal myoblasts. el Oakley RM, et al. **J Thorac Cardiovasc Surg** 1998 Jan;115(1):1–8

A replication-competent retrovirus arising from a split-function packaging cell line was generated by recombination events between the vector, one of the packaging constructs, and endogenous retroviral sequences. Chong H, et al. **J Virol** 1998 Apr;72(4):2663–70

Recombinant adeno-associated virus type 2 replication and packaging is entirely supported by a herpes simplex virus type 1 amplicon expressing Rep and Cap. Conway JE, et al. **J Virol** 1997 Nov;71(11):8780–9

Packaging cells based on inducible gene amplification for the production of adeno-associated virus vectors. Inoue N, et al. **J Virol** 1998 Sep;72(9):7024–31

The class II membrane glycoprotein G of bovine respiratory syncytial virus, expressed from a synthetic open reading frame, is incorporated into virions of recombinant bovine herpesvirus 1. Kühnle G, et al. **J Virol** 1998 May; 72(5):3804–11

Inducible overexpression of a toxic protein by an adenovirus vector with a tetracycline-regulatable expression cassette. Massie B, et al. **J Virol** 1998 Mar;72(3):2289–96

Extended minus-strand DNA as template for R-U5-mediated second-strand transfer in recombinational rescue of primer binding site-modified retroviral vectors. Mikkelsen JG, et al. **J Virol** 1998 Mar;72(3):2519–25

Development of improved adenosine deaminase retroviral vectors. Onodera M, et al. **J Virol** 1998 Mar;72(3):1769–74

cis-Acting sequences required for simian foamy virus type 1 vectors. Wu M, et al. **J Virol** 1998 Apr;72(4):3451–4

Use of a recombinant murine cytomegalovirus expressing vesicular stomatitis virus G protein to pseudotype retroviral vectors. Manning WC, et al. **J Virol Methods** 1998 Jul; 73(1):31–9

Enhancement of adenovirus-mediated gene transfer to human bone marrow cells. Watanabe T, et al. **Leuk Lymphoma** 1998 May;29(5–6):439–51

Lineage analysis using retroviral vectors. Cepko CL, et al. **Methods** 1998 Apr;14(4):393–406 (38 ref.)

Controlling gene expression using synthetic ligands. Rivera VM. **Methods** 1998 Apr;14(4):421–9 (21 ref.)

Use of recombinant herpes simplex virus type 1 vectors for gene transfer into tumour and normal anterior pituitary cells. Goya RG, et al. **Mol Cell Endocrinol** 1998 Apr 30; 139(1–2):199–207

Dicistronic tagging of genes active in embryonic stem cells of mice. Kang HM, et al. **Mol Cells** 1997 Aug 31;7(4):502–8

Construction and characterization of a replication-deficient adenovirus expressing rat-soluble interleukin-6 receptor. Thibault V, et al. **Mol Med** 1997 Aug;3(8):519–29

Virus vector design in gene therapy. Günzburg WH, et al. **Mol Med Today** 1995 Dec;1(9):410–7 (31 ref.)

Stable in vivo gene transduction via a novel adenoviral/retroviral chimeric vector [see comments] Feng M, et al. **Nat Biotechnol** 1997 Sep;15(9):866–70. Comment in: Nat Biotechnol 1997 Sep;15(9):840–1.

HIV vector challenges gene therapy oversight [news] Fox JL. **Nat Biotechnol** 1997 Sep;15(9):832

Regulation of gene expression in vivo following transduction by two separate rAAV vectors. Rendahl KG, et al. **Nat Biotechnol** 1998 Aug;16(8):757–61

The ins and outs of on and off [news; comment] Sapolsky RM, et al. **Nat Biotechnol** 1998 Jun;16(6):516. Comment on: Nat Biotechnol 1998 Jun;16(6):553–5.

Elegantly presented DNA vaccines [news; comment] Ulmer JB. **Nat Biotechnol** 1997 Sep;15(9):842–3. Comment on: Nat Biotechnol 1997 Sep;15(9):882–6.

A marriage of viral vectors [news; comment] Vile RG. **Nat Biotechnol** 1997 Sep;15(9):840–1. Comment on: Nat Biotechnol 1997 Sep;15(9):866–70.

Human artificial chromosomes coming into focus [news; comment] Willard HF. **Nat Biotechnol** 1998 May; 16(5):415–6. Comment on: Nat Biotechnol 1998 May;16(5):431–9.

The Cambrian period of nonviral gene delivery [news] Wolff JA, et al. **Nat Biotechnol** 1998 May;16(5):421–2

Multiply attenuated lentiviral vector achieves efficient gene delivery in vivo. Zufferey R, et al. **Nat Biotechnol** 1997 Sep;15(9):871–5

Have you used an adeno vector...lately? [news; comment] Bernstein A. **Nat Genet** 1998 Apr;18(4):305–6. Comment on: Nat Genet 1998 Apr;18(4):325–30.

Sustained expression of genes delivered directly into liver and muscle by lentiviral vectors. Kafri T, et al. **Nat Genet** 1997 Nov;17(3):314–7

Human gene targeting by viral vectors [see comments] Russell DW, et al. **Nat Genet** 1998 Apr;18(4):325–30. Comment in: Nat Genet 1998 Apr;18(4):305–6.

Efficient transduction of nondividing human cells by feline immunodeficiency virus lentiviral vectors. Poeschla EM, et al. **Nat Med** 1998 Mar;4(3):354–7

In vivo adenovirus-mediated gene transfer for Parkinson's disease. Horellou P, et al. **Neurobiol Dis** 1997;4(3–4):280–7 (59 ref.)

Improved broad-host-range RK2 vectors useful for high and low regulated gene expression levels in gram-negative bacteria. Blatny JM, et al. **Plasmid** 1997;38(1):35–51

Eukaryotic expression vectors that replicate to low copy number in bacteria: transient expression of the Menkes protein. Fontaine SL, et al. **Plasmid** 1998;39(3):245–51

Conjugative transfer of RP4-oriT shuttle vectors from Escherichia coli to Clostridium perfringens. Lyras D, et al. **Plasmid** 1998;39(2):160–4

New shuttle vectors for the introduction of cloned DNA in Desulfovibrio. Rousset M, et al. **Plasmid** 1998; 39(2):114–22

Regulation of gene expression by human foamy virus and potentials of foamy viral vectors. Bodem J, et al. **Stem Cells** 1997;15 Suppl 1:141–7 (27 ref.)

Evaluation of a cytokine combination including thrombopoietin for improved transduction of a retroviral gene into G-CSF-mobilized CD34+ human blood cells. Kim HJ, et al. **Stem Cells** 1997;15(5):347–52

Construction and characterization of vaccinia direct ligation vectors. Merchlinsky M, et al. **Virology** 1997 Nov 24; 238(2):444–51

Replicon-helper systems from attenuated Venezuelan equine encephalitis virus: expression of heterologous genes in vitro and immunization against heterologous pathogens in vivo. Pushko P, et al. **Virology** 1997 Dec 22;239(2):389–401

Membrane-anchored incorporation of a foreign protein in recombinant influenza virions. Zhou Y, et al. **Virology** 1998 Jun 20;246(1):83–94

A versatile set of vectors for constitutive and regulated gene expression in Pichia pastoris. Sears IB, et al. **Yeast** 1998 Jun 15;14(8):783–90

IMMUNOLOGY

Interactions between the immune system and gene therapy vectors: bidirectional regulation of response and expression. Bromberg JS, et al. **Adv Immunol** 1998;69:353–409 (342 ref.)

Induction of mucosal and systemic responses against human immunodeficiency virus type 1 glycoprotein 120 in mice after oral immunization with a single dose of a Salmonella-HIV vector. Wu S, et al. **AIDS Res Hum Retroviruses** 1997 Sep 20;13(14):1187–94

The yellow fever 17D vaccine virus: molecular basis of viral attenuation and its use as an expression vector. Galler R, et al. **Braz J Med Biol Res** 1997 Feb;30(2):157–68 (66 ref.)

MHC class II-associated invariant chain peptide replacement by T cell epitopes: engineered invariant chain as a vehicle

for directed and enhanced MHC class II antigen processing and presentation. Malcherek G, et al. **Eur J Immunol** 1998 May;28(5):1524–33

Blunting of immune responses to adenoviral vectors in mouse liver and lung with CTLA41g. Jooss K, et al. **Gene Ther** 1998 Mar;5(3):309–19

Plasmid DNA encoding targeted naturally processed peptides generates protective cytotoxic T lymphocyte responses in immunized animals. Hedley ML, et al. **Hum Gene Ther** 1998 Feb 10;9(3):325–32

Repetitive adenovirus administration to the parotid gland: role of immunological barriers and induction of oral tolerance. Kagami H, et al. **Hum Gene Ther** 1998 Feb 10; 9(3):305–13

Characterization of the immune response after local delivery of recombinant adenovirus in murine pancreas and successful strategies for readministration. McClane SJ, et al. **Hum Gene Ther** 1997 Dec 10;8(18):2207–16

Promoter attenuation in gene therapy: causes and remedies [comment] Paillard F. **Hum Gene Ther** 1997 Nov 20; 8(17):2009–10. Comment on: Hum Gene Ther 1997 Nov 20;8(17):2019–29.

Promoter attenuation in gene therapy: interferon–gamma and tumor necrosis factor–alpha inhibit transgene expression [see comments] Qin L, et al. **Hum Gene Ther** 1997 Nov 20;8(17):2019–29. Comment in: Hum Gene Ther 1997 Nov 20;8(17):2009–10.

The influence of DNA sequence on the immunostimulatory properties of plasmid DNA vectors. Wloch MK, et al. **Hum Gene Ther** 1998 Jul 1;9(10):1439–47

Role of alveolar macrophages in rapid elimination of adenovirus vectors administered to the epithelial surface of the respiratory tract. Worgall S, et al. **Hum Gene Ther** 1997 Sep 20;8(14):1675–84

Thrombopoietin (TPO) knockout phenotype induced by cross–reactive antibodies against TPO following injection of mice with recombinant adenovirus encoding human TPO. Abina MA, et al. **J Immunol** 1998 May 1; 160(9):4481–9

Pharmacological control of antigen responsiveness in genetically modified T lymphocytes. Alvarez–Vallina L, et al. **J Immunol** 1997 Dec 15;159(12):5889–95

Efficient recombination of a switch substrate retrovector in CD40–activated B lymphocytes: implications for the control of CH gene switch recombination. Ballantyne J, et al. **J Immunol** 1998 Aug 1;161(3):1336–47

A double recombinant adenovirus expressing the costimulatory molecule B7–1 (murine) and human IL–2 induces complete tumor regression in a murine breast adenocarcinoma model. Emtage PC, et al. **J Immunol** 1998 Mar 1;160(5):2531–8

Adenovector–mediated expression of human thrombopoietin cDNA in immune–compromised mice: insights into the pathophysiology of osteomyelofibrosis. Frey BM, et al. **J Immunol** 1998 Jan 15;160(2):691–9

Autoreactivity of human VH domains from cDNA libraries: analysis with a bacterial expression system. Lecerf JM, et al. **J Immunol** 1998 Aug 1;161(3):1274–83

Creating CTL targets with epitope–linked beta 2–microglobulin constructs. Uger RA, et al. **J Immunol** 1998 Feb 15;160(4):1598–605

Immune parameters affecting adenoviral vector gene therapy in the brain. Parr MJ, et al. **J Neurovirol** 1998 Apr; 4(2):194–203

Immune response to recombinant capsid proteins of adenovirus in humans: antifiber and anti–penton base antibodies have a synergistic effect on neutralizing activity. Gahéry–Ségard H, et al. **J Virol** 1998 Mar;72(3):2388–97

Transduction of dendritic cells by DNA viral vectors directs the immune response to transgene products in muscle fibers. Jooss K, et al. **J Virol** 1998 May;72(5):4212–23

Cytotoxic T–lymphocyte target proteins and their major histocompatibility complex class I restriction in response to adenovirus vectors delivered to mouse liver. Jooss K, et al. **J Virol** 1998 Apr;72(4):2945–54

Circumvention of immunity to the adenovirus major coat protein hexon. Roy S, et al. **J Virol** 1998 Aug;72(8):6875–9

Transient inhibition of CD28 and CD40 ligand interactions prolongs adenovirus–mediated transgene expression in the lung and facilitates expression after secondary vector administration. Wilson CB, et al. **J Virol** 1998 Sep; 72(9):7542–50

Application of a Fas ligand encoding a recombinant adenovirus vector for prolongation of transgene expression. Zhang HG, et al. **J Virol** 1998 Mar;72(3):2483–90

ISOLATION & PURIFICATION

Isolation and quantification of episomal expression vectors in human T cells. Motmans K, et al. **Biotechniques** 1997 Dec;23(6):1044–6

Biochemical recovery and purification of gene therapy vectors. Lyddiatt A, et al. **Curr Opin Biotechnol** 1998 Apr; 9(2):177–85 (48 ref.)

A high–throughput hybridization method for titer determination of viruses and gene therapy vectors. Atkinson EM, et al. **Nucleic Acids Res** 1998 Jun 1; 26(11):2821–3

METABOLISM

Direct ligation of human CD4 polymerase chain reaction fragment into vectors at specific restriction sites with positional heterostagger cloning. Felfoldi F, et al. **Anal Biochem** 1997 Nov 15;253(2):275–7

Inhibition of gene expression from the human c–erbB gene promoter by a retroviral vector expressing anti–gene RNA. Okada T, et al. **Biochem Biophys Res Commun** 1997 Nov 7;240(1):203–7

Bypass of a site–specific cis–Syn thymine dimer in an SV40 vector during in vitro replication by HeLa and XPV cell–free extracts. Ensch–Simon I, et al. **Biochemistry** 1998 Jun 2;37(22):8218–26

Spectroscopic, kinetic, and electrochemical characterization of heterologously expressed wild–type and mutant forms of copper–containing nitrite reductase from Rhodobacter sphaeroides 2.4.3. Olesen K, et al. **Biochemistry** 1998 Apr 28;37(17):6086–94

Novel vectors for gene delivery formed by self–assembly of DNA with poly(L–lysine) grafted with hydrophilic polymers. Toncheva V, et al. **Biochim Biophys Acta** 1998 May 8;1380(3):354–68

Vectors for expressing T7 epitope– and His6 affinity–tagged fusion proteins in S. cerevisiae. Enomoto S, et al. **Biotechniques** 1998 May;24(5):782–6, 788

Protection of proteolysis–prone recombinant proteins in baculovirus expression systems. Grosch HW, et al. **Biotechniques** 1998 Jun;24(6):930–2, 934

Cationic lipid–mediated gene transfer: analysis of cellular uptake and nuclear import of plasmid DNA. Escriou V, et al. **Cell Biol Toxicol** 1998 Mar;14(2):95–104

Biochemical recovery and purification of gene therapy vectors. Lyddiatt A, et al. **Curr Opin Biotechnol** 1998 Apr; 9(2):177–85 (48 ref.)

Characterization of an adenovirus vector containing a heterologous peptide epitope in the HI loop of the fiber knob. Krasnykh V, et al. **J Virol** 1998 Mar;72(3):1844–52

Improvement of transduction efficiency of recombinant adeno–associated virus vector by entrapment in multilamellar liposomes. Mizuno M, et al. **Jpn J Cancer Res** 1998 Apr;89(4):352–4

PHARMACOKINETICS

Fluorescent viral vectors: a new technique for the pharmacological analysis of gene therapy. Bartlett JS, et al. **Nat Med** 1998 May;4(5):635–7

PHARMACOLOGY

A recombinant adenoviral vector expressing full–length human retinoblastoma susceptibility gene inhibits human tumor cell growth. Demers GW, et al. **Cancer Gene Ther** 1998 Jul–Aug;5(4):207–14

Suppression of tumorigenicity and metastasis in murine UV–2237 fibrosarcoma cells by infection with a retroviral vector harboring the interferon–beta gene. Dong Z, et al. **Cancer Immunol Immunother** 1998 May;46(3):137–46

Tetracycline–mediated suppression of gene expression with a new dicistronic retroviral vector. Kim SJ, et al. **Mol Cells** 1997 Aug 31;7(4):514–20

Sustained expression of genes delivered directly into liver and muscle by lentiviral vectors. Kafri T, et al. **Nat Genet** 1997 Nov;17(3):314–7

Reduction in SIV replication in rhesus macaques infused with autologous lymphocytes engineered with antiviral genes. Donahue RE, et al. **Nat Med** 1998 Feb;4(2):181–6

PHYSIOLOGY

Fluorescent virions: dynamic tracking of the pathway of adenoviral gene transfer vectors in living cells. Leopold PL, et al. **Hum Gene Ther** 1998 Feb 10;9(3):367–78

Packaging of endogenous retroviral sequences in retroviral vectors produced by murine and human packaging cells. Patience C, et al. **J Virol** 1998 Apr;72(4):2671–6

RADIATION EFFECTS

Transgene expression in malignant glioma using a replication–defective adenoviral vector containing the Egr–1 promoter: activation by ionizing radiation or uptake of radioactive iododeoxyuridine [see comments] Manome Y, et al. **Hum Gene Ther** 1998 Jul 1;9(10):1409–17. Comment in: Hum Gene Ther 1998 Jul 1;9(10):1393–4.

THERAPEUTIC USE

IL–2 adenovector–transduced autologous tumor cells induce antitumor immune responses in patients with neuroblastoma. Bowman L, et al. **Blood** 1998 Sep 15; 92(6):1941–9

Gene therapy for inherited retinal degeneration. Ali RR, et al. **Br J Ophthalmol** 1997 Sep;81(9):795–801 (51 ref.)

Targeting endothelium for gene therapy via receptors up–regulated during angiogenesis and inflammation. Wickham TJ, et al. **Cancer Immunol Immunother** 1997 Nov–Dec;45(3–4):149–51

A glial–specific, repressible, adenovirus vector for brain tumor gene therapy. Chen J, et al. **Cancer Res** 1998 Aug 15;58(16):3504–7

Pre–existing immunity to adenovirus does not prevent tumor regression following intratumoral administration of a vector expressing IL–12 but inhibits virus dissemination. Bramson JL, et al. **Gene Ther** 1997 Oct;4(10):1069–76

Adenoviral vectors: not to be sneezed at [editorial] Searle PF, et al. **Gene Ther** 1998 Jun;5(6):725–7

Effects of bronchopulmonary inflammation induced by pseudomonas aeruginosa on adenovirus–mediated gene transfer to airway epithelial cells in mice. van Heeckeren A, et al. **Gene Ther** 1998 Mar;5(3):345–51

Adenovirus–mediated dystrophin minigene transfer improves muscle strength in adult dystrophic (MDX) mice. Yang L, et al. **Gene Ther** 1998 Mar;5(3):369–79

High–level gene transfer to cord blood progenitors using gibbon ape leukemia virus pseudotype retroviral vectors and an improved clinically applicable protocol. Movassagh M, et al. **Hum Gene Ther** 1998 Jan 20;9(2):225–34

Activation of retrovirally transduced T lymphocytes [comment] Paillard F. **Hum Gene Ther** 1998 Jul 1; 9(10):1395–6. Comment on: Hum Gene Ther 1998 Jul 1;9(10):1457–67.

Adenovirus–mediated p53 gene transfer in patients with advanced recurrent head and neck squamous cell carcinoma. Clayman GL, et al. **J Clin Oncol** 1998 Jun; 16(6):2221–32

Targeting gene therapy vectors to CNS malignancies. Spear MA, et al. **J Neurovirol** 1998 Apr;4(2):133–47 (179 ref.)

Researchers wary of fear–based ban on lentivirus gene therapy [news] Fox JL. **Nat Biotechnol** 1998 May; 16(5):407–8

Viral vectors show promise in Colorado [news] Reynolds PN, et al. **Nat Biotechnol** 1998 May;16(5):422–3

Cystic fibrosis (CF) gene therapy. Bellon G. **Pediatr Pulmonol Suppl** 1997;16:278–9 (11 ref.)

ULTRASTRUCTURE

Expression of African swine fever virus envelope protein j13L inhibits vaccinia virus morphogenesis. Jacobs SC, et al. **J Gen Virol** 1998 May;79 (Pt 5):1169–78

GENETICS

see related
HISTOCOMPATIBILITY TESTING

Evidence for genetic variability in venous responsiveness. Vajo Z, et al. **Acta Physiol Hung** 1996;84(4):353–60

Differential misclassification and the assessment of gene–environment interactions in case–control studies. García–Closas M, et al. **Am J Epidemiol** 1998 Mar 1; 147(5):426–33

Attitudes of Mexican geneticists towards prenatal diagnosis and selective abortion [see comments] Carnevale A, et al. **Am J Med Genet** 1998 Feb 3;75(4):426–31. Comment in: Am J Med Genet 1998 Feb 3;75(4):424–5.

Online Mendelian Inheritance in Man. Oyston J. **Anesthesiology** 1998 Sep;89(3):811–2

Genetics in the OR––implications for perioperative nursing practice. Lea DH, et al. **AORN J** 1998 Jun;67(6):1175–80, 1183–6, 1189, passim

GenXref. VI: Automatic generation of links between two heterogeneous databases. Achard F, et al. **Bioinformatics** 1998;14(1):20–4

Nucleus and gene expression. Doye V, et al. **Curr Opin Cell Biol** 1998 Jun;10(3):299–300

Informatics––genome and genetic databases. Ashburner M, et al. **Curr Opin Genet Dev** 1997 Dec;7(6):750–6 (104 ref.)

Selected bibliography of Susumu Ohno. **Cytogenet Cell Genet** 1998;80(1–4):12–5

Darwin and Mendel versus Watson and Crick [comment] Pollack R. **FASEB J** 1998 Feb;12(2):149–50. Comment on: FASEB J 1998 Jan;12(1):3–16.

JADE: an approach for interconnecting bioinformatics databases. Stein LD, et al. **Gene** 1998 Mar 16; 209(1–2):GC39–GC43

Multiple sequence alignment with the Divide–and–Conquer method. Stoye J. **Gene** 1998 May 12;211(2):GC45–56

Coming to terms with heritability. Stoltenberg SF. **Genetica** 1997;99(2–3):89–96

The 1997 Genetics Society of America Medal. Christine Guthrie. Ares M Jr. **Genetics** 1998 Jan;148(1):3–5

The 1997 Thomas Hunt Morgan Medal. Oliver Evans Nelson, Jr. Ganetzky B. **Genetics** 1998 Jan;148(1):1–2

Approximate confidence intervals for heritability from method R estimates. Mallinckrodt CH, et al. **J Anim Sci** 1997 Aug;75(8):2041–6

Prediction of hemorrhagic blood loss with a genetic algorithm neural network. Jefferson MF, et al. **J Appl Physiol** 1998 Jan;84(1):357–61

Influence of electromagnetism on genomic and other biological structures. Jacobson JI. **J Indian Med Assoc** 1997 Jul;95(7):429–33 (28 ref.)

Why two findings which were eventually refuted have been seminal for the field of psychiatric genetics. Barr C. **J Psychosom Res** 1998 Jun;44(6):625–6

Genetic anticipation: fact or artifact, genetics or epigenetics? [letter; comment] Petronis A, et al. **Lancet** 1997 Nov 8; 350(9088):1403–4. Comment on: Lancet 1997 Aug 16;350(9076):459–60.

Genetics: common diseases and human artificial chromosomes. Swift M, et al. **Lancet** 1997;350 Suppl 3:SIII8 (5 ref.)

1997 Mutation Research Award winner. **Mutat Res** 1998 Jul 8;415(1–2):ix–x

Mutation research genomics: a blending two of disciplines [editorial] Carrano AV. **Mutat Res** 1997 Sep;382(1–2):1–4

Connect [editorial] **Nat Genet** 1998 Aug;19(4):305–6

Experimental strategies for the genetic dissection of complex traits in animal models. Darvasi A. **Nat Genet** 1998 Jan; 18(1):19–24

Genetics research on the town hall agenda, courtesy of ELSI. Ethical, Legal, and Social Implications [news] Dove A. **Nat Med** 1998 May;4(5):541
Geneticists told to debate with politicians [news] Dickson D. **Nature** 1998 Aug 13;394(6694):610
Toward a new natural medicine. Buckel P. **Naturwissenschaften** 1998 Apr;85(4):155–63 (42 ref.)
The National Institute of Nursing Research explores opportunities in genetics research. Sigmon HD, et al. **Nurs Outlook** 1997 Sep–Oct;45(5):215–9
The evolutionary genetics of speciation. Coyne JA, et al. **Philos Trans R Soc Lond B Biol Sci** 1998 Feb 28; 353(1366):287–305 (179 ref.)
Kansas City institute's big plans [news] Marshall E. **Science** 1998 Apr 17;280(5362):370–1
Webwatch. Voss D. **Science** 1998 Mar 6;279(5356):1491
[The DNA-chip, a new tool for medical genetics] Falus A, et al. **Orv Hetil** 1998 Apr 19;139(16):957–60 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Hun)**
[Human genetics—educational seminar for beginners] Nakagome Y. **Seishin Shinkeigaku Zasshi** 1997; 99(10):816–21 (4 ref.) **(Jpn)**
[Genetic epidemiology: an expanding scientific discipline] Wyszynski DF. **Rev Panam Salud Publica** 1998 Jan; 3(1):26–34 (52 ref.) (Eng. Abstr.) **(Spa)**

ECONOMICS

Genomics and the world's economy. Enriquez J. **Science** 1998 Aug 14;281(5379):925–6

EDUCATION

The genetic social revolution and the professional status of nursing [news] Donaldson SK. **Nurs Outlook** 1997 Nov–Dec;45(6):278–9
Studies from the Department of Genetics at the New University of Lisbon, Portugal. Shubik P. **Teratog Carcinog Mutagen** 1996;16(4):199–203
[Introduction to molecular biology and its application to pediatrics (7): concepts of genetics in hereditary diseases. Genetic banks] Castaño L, et al. **An Esp Pediatr** 1997 Oct; 47(4):437–42 (11 ref.) **(Spa)**

HISTORY

The different faces of science: is genetics a social construct? Müller-Hill B. **Clio Med** 1998;48:40–53
Susumu Ohno: the father of X-inactivation. Beutler E. **Cytogenet Cell Genet** 1998;80(1–4):16–7
Susumu Ohno: remembrance of things past. Knudson AG. **Cytogenet Cell Genet** 1998;80(1–4):18–9
Susumu Ohno. Wolf U. **Cytogenet Cell Genet** 1998; 80(1–4):8–11
Twisting the ladder of science: pure and practical goals in twentieth-century studies of inheritance. Cooke KJ. **Endeavour** 1998;22(1):12–6
In memoriam. Julius Marmur (1926–1996). Szybalski W. **Gene** 1997 Dec 19;204(1–2):1–3
Heritability: uses and abuses. Kempthorne O. **Genetica** 1997; 99(2–3):109–12
The value of basic research: discovery of Thermus aquaticus and other extreme thermophiles. Brock TD. **Genetics** 1997 Aug;146(4):1207–10
Seventy years ago: mutation becomes experimental. Crow JF, et al. **Genetics** 1997 Dec;147(4):1491–6
90 years ago: the beginning of hybrid maize. Crow JF. **Genetics** 1998 Mar;148(3):923–8
Birds' eye view: a decade of perspectives. Crow JF, et al. **Genetics** 1998 Apr;148(4):1405–7
Birth defects, Jimson weeds and bell curves. Crow JF. **Genetics** 1997 Sep;147(1):1–6
The Mom and Pop Editorial Shop. Drake J. **Genetics** 1998 Apr;148(4):1409–11
Some recollections and reflections on mutation rates. Fox MS. **Genetics** 1998 Apr;148(4):1415–8
Heritable variation and mutagenesis at early International Congresses of Genetics. Haynes RH. **Genetics** 1998 Apr; 148(4):1419–31
T.H. Morgan at Caltech: a reminiscence. Horowitz NH. **Genetics** 1998 Aug;149(4):1629–32
Dobzhansky's genetics and the origin of species: is it still relevant? Lewontin RC. **Genetics** 1997 Oct;147(2):351–5
Hershey. Stahl FW. **Genetics** 1998 May;149(1):1–6
The spectre of inbreeding in the early investigation of heredity. Orel V. **Pubbl Stn Zool Napoli II** 1997; 19(3):315–30
[The "break" in Aristotle's presentation of genetic contributions of man and woman. Or: must he, who says a, always say b?] Bien CG. **Medizinhist J** 1998;33(1):3–17 **(Ger)**
[Establishment of the Mendel Institute] Gedda L. **Acta Genet Med Gemellol (Roma)** 1997;46(3):129–33 **(Ita)**

LEGISLATION & JURISPRUDENCE

Research community mobilizes to defeat cloning legislation. **Physiologist** 1998 Apr;41(2):89

MANPOWER

Chinese geneticists' views of ethical issues in genetic testing and screening: evidence for eugenics in China. Mao X. **Am J Hum Genet** 1998 Sep;63(3):688–95

METHODS see GENETIC TECHNIQUES

STATISTICS & NUMERICAL DATA

On the use of neural network techniques to analyse sleep EEG data. First communication: application of evolutionary and genetic algorithms to reduce the feature space and to develop classification rules. Baumgart-Schmitt R, et al. **Neuropsychobiology** 1997;36(4):194–210

TRENDS

What relevance do advances in molecular biology and genetics have for epidemiology: high tech needle and thread to sew the web of causation. Vegni FE. **Ann Ig** 1997 Jul–Aug;9(4):273–9
Genetics and psychiatry [editorial; comment] Owen MJ, et al. **Br J Psychiatry** 1997 Sep;171:201–2. Comment on: Br J Psychiatry 1997 Sep;171 :209–19.
Opportunities for psychiatry from genetic findings [see comments] Rutter M, et al. **Br J Psychiatry** 1997 Sep; 171:209–19 (99 ref.). Comment in: Br J Psychiatry 1997 Sep;171 :201–2.
Towards a pharmacological genetics. Mitchison TJ. **Chem Biol** 1994 Sep;1(1):3–6
Functional genomics: going forwards from the databases. Rastan S, et al. **Curr Opin Genet Dev** 1997 Dec;7(6):777–83 (68 ref.)
Genetic epidemiology and the future of disease prevention and public health. Khoury MJ. **Epidemiol Rev** 1997; 19(1):175–80
Human genome project: Italian contribution. Future directions. Dulbecco R. **J Cell Physiol** 1997 Nov; 173(2):140–3 (27 ref.)
Moving beyond the genome projects. Friedrich GA. **Nat Biotechnol** 1996 Oct;14(10):1234–7
A turning point in schizophrenia genetics. Karayiorgou M, et al. **Neuron** 1997 Nov;19(5):967–79 (157 ref.)
The Argonne Structural Genomics Workshop: Lamaze class for the birth of a new science. Shapiro L, et al. **Structure** 1998 Mar 15;6(3):265–7
The future of genetics and neurosurgery: an interview with a geneticist [editorial] Ausman JI. **Surg Neurol** 1998 Mar; 49(3):348–9
[How dangerous is genetic technology?] Dingermann T. **Pharm Unserer Zeit** 1997 Jul;26(4):192–8 (28 ref.) **(Ger)**

GENETICS, BEHAVIORAL

Darwinism and ethology. The role of natural selection in animals and humans. Gervet J, et al. **Acta Biotheor** 1997 Nov;45(3–4):195–220
Vth World Congress of Psychiatric Genetics. Santa Fe, New Mexico, October 19–23, 1997. Abstracts. **Am J Med Genet** 1997 Nov 21;74(6):555–687
Behavioral phenotypes: conceptual and methodological issues. Flint J. **Am J Med Genet** 1998 May 8;81(3):235–40
Putting the behavior into the behavior genetics of obesity. Faith MS, et al. **Behav Genet** 1997 Jul;27(4):423–39 (140 ref.)
Human behavioural genetics of cognitive abilities and disabilities. Plomin R, et al. **Bioessays** 1997 Dec; 19(12):1117–24 (45 ref.)
Behavioural genetics: molecular genetics meets feeding ecology. Partridge L, et al. **Curr Biol** 1998 Jan 1;8(1):R23–4 (8 ref.)
A kinder, gentler genetic analysis of behavior: dissection gives way to modulation. Greenspan RJ. **Curr Opin Neurobiol** 1997 Dec;7(6):805–11 (59 ref.)
Toddler and childhood temperament: expanded content, stronger genetic evidence, new evidence for the importance of environment. Goldsmith HH, et al. **Dev Psychol** 1997 Nov;33(6):891–905
Society for the Study of Behavioural Phenotypes and Marino Institute of Education 4th International Symposium: Behavioural Phenotypes in Practice. Dublin, Ireland, November 1996. Abstracts. **Genet Couns** 1997;8(3):253–79
Using DNA in health psychology [editorial; comment] Plomin R. **Health Psychol** 1998 Jan;17(1):53–5. Comment on: Health Psychol 1998 Jan;17(1):56–62.
Special issue on human behavioral genetics: synthesis of quantitative and molecular approaches. **Hum Biol** 1998 Apr;70(2):155–441
Behavioral genetics and evolutionary psychology: unified perspective on personality research. Segal NL, et al. **Hum Biol** 1998 Apr;70(2):159–84 (132 ref.)
Making sense of behavior. Bate M. **Int J Dev Biol** 1998;42(3 Spec No):507–9 (13 ref.)
Behavioral and functional analysis of mouse phenotype: SHIRPA, a proposed protocol for comprehensive phenotype assessment. Rogers DC, et al. **Mamm Genome** 1997 Oct;8(10):711–3
Short note: Behavioral genetic research: achievements and concerns. Sher L. **Med Hypotheses** 1998 Mar;50(3):265–6
Closing in on genes for manic-depressive illness and schizophrenia. Gershon ES, et al. **Neuropsychopharmacology** 1998 Apr;18(4):233–42 (62 ref.)
Behavior in mice with targeted disruption of single genes. Nelson RJ, et al. **Neurosci Biobehav Rev** 1998 May; 22(3):453–62 (112 ref.)
Genes, free will, and criminal responsibility. Alper JS. **Soc Sci Med** 1998 Jun;46(12):1599–611
[Our genetic differences confirm the idea on equal value of all human beings] Fredholm B. **Lakartidningen** 1997 Dec 3;94(49):4650–1 **(Swe)**

ECONOMICS

Effect of within-strain sample size on QTL detection and mapping using recombinant inbred mouse strains. Belknap JK. **Behav Genet** 1998 Jan;28(1):29–38

HISTORY

Some history of heredity-vs-environment, genetic inferiority at Harvard (?), and The (incredible) Bell Curve. Hirsch J. **Genetica** 1997;99(2–3):207–24
Contributions to the history of psychology: CXII. Intelligence, behavior genetics, and the Pioneer Fund. Weyher HF. **Psychol Rep** 1998 Jun;82(3 Pt 2):1347–74 (171 ref.)

GENETICS, BIOCHEMICAL

see related

NUCLEIC ACIDS

From molecular genetics to diagnosis and gene therapy. Hauge JG. **Adv Vet Med** 1997;40:1–49 (150 ref.)
Approaches toward the genetic analysis of complex traits: asthma and atopy. Marsh DG. **Am J Respir Crit Care Med** 1997 Oct;156(4 Pt 2):S133–8
Molecular background of the Finnish disease heritage. Peltonen L. **Ann Med** 1997 Dec;29(6):553–6 (20 ref.)
The San Diego Conference. Nucleic Acid Technology: The Cutting Edge of Discovery. November 6–8, 1997. Abstracts. **Clin Chem** 1997 Nov;43(11):2213–24
Use of cohorts with extensive longitudinal data in investigating the molecular genetics of asthma. Le Souëf P. **Clin Exp Allergy** 1998 Apr;28 Suppl 1:46–50; discussion 65–6
Report of the Working Group on functional genetics/molecular approaches to asthma genetics. Liggett S, et al. **Clin Exp Allergy** 1998 Apr;28 Suppl 1:114–5
Molecular genetics. **Curr Opin Cardiol** 1998 May; 13(3):B117–21
Molecular genetics and the epidemiology of common mental disorders: new opportunities. Henderson S, et al. **Epidemiol Psichiatr Soc** 1997 Sep–Dec;6(3):167–72
Molecular genetics of craniosynostotic syndromes. Müller U, et al. **Graefes Arch Clin Exp Ophthalmol** 1997 Sep; 235(9):545–50 (34 ref.)
Creating mosaics in Drosophila. Perrimon N. **Int J Dev Biol** 1998;42(3 Spec No):243–7 (20 ref.)
Molecular events in tumor formation. Lee TC, et al. **Int Ophthalmol Clin** 1997 Fall;37(4):215–32 (47 ref.)
Task force 3: clinical research in a molecular era and the need to expand its ethical imperatives. Roberts R, et al. **J Am Coll Cardiol** 1998 Apr;31(5):942–9
Neurogenetics in developmental and behavioral pediatrics: advances in molecular diagnosis. Potter NT, et al. **J Dev Behav Pediatr** 1998 Apr;19(2):117–30 (145 ref.)
Principles of molecular genetics. Hampson K, et al. **J Laryngol Otol** 1998 Feb;112(2):128–31 (4 ref.)
Molecular genetics of spectral tuning in New World monkey color vision. Shyue SK, et al. **J Mol Evol** 1998 Jun; 46(6):697–702
Genetic regulation of aging. Osiewacz HD. **J Mol Med** 1997 Oct;75(10):715–27 (134 ref.)
Recent developments in the molecular genetics of mitochondrial disorders. Graeber MB, et al. **J Neurol Sci** 1998 Jan 8;153(2):251–63 (152 ref.)
The molecular genetics of endocrine tumours. Learoyd DL, et al. **J Pediatr Endocrinol Metab** 1998 Mar–Apr; 11(2):195–228 (206 ref.)
Studying artificial life with a molecular automaton. Varetto L. **J Theor Biol** 1998 Jul 27;193(2):257–85
Molecular genetics and the research strategy of the NCCRI: an outsider's impression [letter] Ramirez F. **Jpn J Clin Oncol** 1997 Dec;27(6):448
Huntington's disease: a challenge for out times [editorial] Turner DR, et al. **Med J Aust** 1997 Nov 3;167(9):463–4 (10 ref.)
Methods of molecular genetics in microbiology—step into the future [editorial] Kulauzov M. **Med Pregl** 1998 Jan–Feb; 51(1–2):5–15 **(Eng, Scr)**
The GenBank sequence database. Ouellette BF. **Methods Biochem Anal** 1998;39:16–45
Molecular medicine through the kaleidoscope. The 30th Miami Winter Symposium: Molecular Biology in the Conquest of Disease. Miami, Fl, USA, 7–11 February 1998. Brooksbank C. **Mol Med Today** 1998 Apr;4(4):146–7
Managing genomics-based intellectual property. Abraham D. **Nat Biotechnol** 1998 Feb;16(2):203–4
The power of genomics to transform the biotechnology industry. Haseltine WA. **Nat Biotechnol** 1998 May;16 Suppl:25–7
The multidimensional database and neuroinformatics requirements for molecular and cellular neuroscience. Bloom FE. **Neuroimage** 1996 Dec;4(3 Pt 2):S12–3
Microplate-array diagonal-gel electrophoresis (MADGE) and melt-MADGE: tools for molecular-genetic epidemiology. Day IN, et al. **Trends Biotechnol** 1998 Jul; 16(7):287–90
[Genetic information on the Internet] Kjeldsen E. **Ugeskr Laeger** 1998 Feb 16;160(8):1143–5 **(Dan)**
[Hereditary liver diseases. Recent molecular genetic aspects]

Möhler M, et al. **Dtsch Med Wochenschr** 1998 Apr 9; 123(15):466–71 (51 ref.) **(Ger)**

[Molecular models of disease. Transgenes and knockout] Moradpour D. **Dtsch Med Wochenschr** 1997 Dec 5; 122(49):1527–30 **(Ger)**

[Molecular genetics of gliomas] Vajtai I, et al. **Orv Hetil** 1998 Jun 14;139(24):1459–64 (48 ref.) (Eng. Abstr.) **(Hun)**

[Molecular biology and molecular genetics in the field of otorhinolaryngology—tumorigenesis and oncogenes] Yamanaka N. **Nippon Jibiinkoka Gakkai Kaiho** 1998 Jan; 101(1):66–9 (2 ref.) **(Jpn)**

[Essays on modern molecular genetics from a lecture course for student s of the biology department of Moscow State University. Essay 7. Genomic diseases and new molecular genetics. Part 1] Sverdlov ED. **Mol Gen Mikrobiol Virusol** 1998;(1):3–29 **(Rus)**

EDUCATION

Biocomputing education by the Australian National Genomic Information Service. Gaëta BA, et al. **Pac Symp Biocomput** 1996;:319–30

HISTORY

Are case reports obsolete? [editorial] Benitez-Bribiesca L. **Arch Med Res** 1998 Summer;29(2):105–7

The Arolla Workshop—some of its history [editorial] Scherrer K. **Biol Chem** 1997 Jul;378(7):575–7

Anatomy of a revolution. Fink GR. **Genetics** 1998 Jun; 149(2):473–7 (22 ref.)

Sir Vincent Wigglesworth and the coming of age of insect development. Edwards JS. **Int J Dev Biol** 1998;42(3 Spec No):471–3

trithorax and the regulation of homeotic gene expression in Drosophila: a historical perspective. Ingham PW. **Int J Dev Biol** 1998;42(3 Spec No):423–9 (45 ref.)

Stamp vignette on medical science. Shampo MA, et al. **Mayo Clin Proc** 1997 Oct;72(10):942

INSTRUMENTATION

When the chips are down. Castellino AM. **Genome Res** 1997 Oct;7(10):943–6

LEGISLATION & JURISPRUDENCE

The patenting challenges of gene discovery. Moroz E, et al. **Nat Biotechnol** 1998 May;16 Suppl:47

METHODS

Diagnostic molecular genetics. Sack GH Jr. **Adv Vet Med** 1997;40:103–17 (38 ref.)

Molecular genetics of alcoholism and other addiction/compulsive disorders. General discussion. Conneally PM, et al. **Alcohol** 1998 Jul;16(1):85–91

Molecular genetics is revolutionizing our understanding of ophthalmic disease. Damji KF, et al. **Am J Ophthalmol** 1997 Oct;124(4):530–43 (39 ref.)

Advances in molecular diagnosis of inherited hemoglobin disorders. Sutcharitchan P, et al. **Curr Opin Hematol** 1996 Mar;3(2):131–8 (97 ref.)

Modeling human evolution—to tree or not to tree? [comment] Sherry ST, et al. **Genome Res** 1997 Oct; 7(10):947–9. Comment on: Genome Res 1997 Oct;7(10):996–1005.

What's in that band? Gasser RB. **Int J Parasitol** 1998 Jun; 28(6):989–96 (81 ref.)

Basic techniques in molecular genetics. Broomfield A, et al. **J Laryngol Otol** 1998 Mar;112(3):230–4 (5 ref.)

Molecular cytogenetics of brain tumors. Bigner SH, et al. **J Neuropathol Exp Neurol** 1997 Nov;56(11):1173–81 (74 ref.)

An overview of clinical molecular genetics. Elles R. **Mol Biotechnol** 1997 Oct;8(2):95–104 (10 ref.)

Selective disruption of genes transiently induced in differentiating mouse embryonic stem cells by using gene trap mutagenesis and site-specific recombination. Thorey IS, et al. **Mol Cell Biol** 1998 May;18(5):3081–8

Molecular elucidation of hereditary eye diseases: pivotal role of the clinician. Ropers HH. **Ophthalmic Res** 1997; 29(5):252–60 (19 ref.)

Gene-based approach to human gene-phenotype correlations. Dryja TP. **Proc Natl Acad Sci U S A** 1997 Oct 28;94(22):12117–21 (54 ref.)

Making chemistry selectable by linking it to infectivity. Gao C, et al. **Proc Natl Acad Sci U S A** 1997 Oct 28; 94(22):11777–82

ORGANIZATION & ADMINISTRATION

Making your genes come true. Tomlinson E. **Nat Biotechnol** 1998 May;16 Suppl:48–9

STANDARDS

Ethical aspects of gene therapy and molecular genetic diagnostics. Bayertz K. **Cytokines Mol Ther** 1996 Sep; 2(3):207–11

TRENDS

Molecular genetics as a diagnostic tool in farm animals. Stranzinger G, et al. **Biotechnol Annu Rev** 1996;2:447–64 (56 ref.)

From Mendel to the millennium: the genome project [editorial] Banta JV. **Dev Med Child Neurol** 1998 Jun; 40(6):363

Progress in the molecular genetics of the horse [editorial; comment] Harrison SP. **Equine Vet J** 1998 Jan;30(1):1–2. Comment on: Equine Vet J 1998 Jan;30(1):13–7.

Anatomy of a revolution. Fink GR. **Genetics** 1998 Jun; 149(2):473–7 (22 ref.)

Paradigm lost? [letter; comment] Brady M. **Nat Biotechnol** 1997 Dec;15(13):1324. Comment on: Nat Biotechnol 1997 Mar;15(3):194–200. Comment on: Nat Biotechnol 1997 May;15(5):396. Comment on: Nat Biotechnol 1997 Aug;15(8):696–7. Comment on: Nat Biotechnol 1997 Oct;15(10):927.

Laying the foundations for personalized medicines. Marshall A. **Nat Biotechnol** 1997 Oct;15(10):954–7 (6 ref.)

Strategies for the future. Bulfield G. **Poult Sci** 1997 Aug; 76(8):1071–4 (8 ref.)

A molecular genetic approach to improved animal health. The effect of interferon genotype on the severity of experimental bovine herpesvirus-1 infection. Ryan AM, et al. **Vet Clin North Am Food Anim Pract** 1997 Nov; 13(3):401–9 (52 ref.)

GENETICS, HUMAN see **GENETICS, MEDICAL**

GENETICS, MEDICAL

see related
CHROMOSOME ABNORMALITIES
DISEASES IN TWINS
EUGENICS
HEREDITARY DISEASES

The contribution of the mouse to advances in human genetics. Fisher EM. **Adv Genet** 1997;35:155–205 (157 ref.)

Determinism and mass-media portrayals of genetics. Condit CM, et al. **Am J Hum Genet** 1998 Apr;62(4):979–84

A model agreement for genetic research in socially identifiable populations. Foster MW, et al. **Am J Hum Genet** 1998 Sep;63(3):696–702

Rethinking risks to human subjects in genetic research [editorial] Reilly PR. **Am J Hum Genet** 1998 Sep; 63(3):682–5

Evaluation of a statewide program in genetic diseases. Mitchell JA, et al. **Am J Med Genet** 1998 Jul 7;78(3):217–25

Genetics of complex disease: approaches, problems, and solutions. Schork NJ. **Am J Respir Crit Care Med** 1997 Oct;156(4 Pt 2):S103–9 (43 ref.)

European Mathematical Genetics Meeting. Munich, Germany, 5–7 April 1997. Abstracts. **Ann Hum Genet** 1997 Nov;61 (Pt 6):531–50

Internet databases for clinical geneticists—an overview. van Steensel MA, et al. **Clin Genet** 1998 May;53(5):323–30 (18 ref.)

Mendel might get dizzy. Hall JG. **CMAJ** 1997 Dec 15; 157(12):1669–70 (0 ref.)

Ethical and legal issues in genetic epidemiology. Holtzman NA, et al. **Epidemiol Rev** 1997;19(1):163–74 (107 ref.)

Proceedings of the Genetic Analysis Workshop 10 (GAW10). Watsonville, California, USA. October 26–29, 1996. **Genet Epidemiol** 1997;14(6):549–1142

Biopolitics: the newest synthesis? Carmen IH. **Genetica** 1997; 99(2–3):173–84

Uses and misinterpretations of genetics in psychology. Platt SA, et al. **Genetica** 1997;99(2–3):135–43

Beliefs about genetic influences on mathematics achievement: a cross-cultural comparison. Uttal DH. **Genetica** 1997; 99(2–3):165–72

An approximate model of polygenic inheritance. Lange K. **Genetics** 1997 Nov;147(3):1423–30

Inference of population history using a likelihood approach. Weiss G, et al. **Genetics** 1998 Jul;149(3):1539–46

Software for constructing and verifying pedigrees within large genealogies and an application to the Old Order Amish of Lancaster County. Agarwala R, et al. **Genome Res** 1998 Mar;8(3):211–21

Naming names in human genetic variation research.[editorial] Foster MW, et al. **Genome Res** 1998 Aug;8(8):755–7

Innateness, evolution, and genetics of language. Ganger J, et al. **Hum Biol** 1998 Apr;70(2):199–213 (60 ref.)

Task force 3: clinical research in a molecular era and the need to expand its ethical imperatives. Roberts R, et al. **J Am Coll Cardiol** 1998 Apr;31(5):942–9

The practical application of genetics in the male infertility clinic. Tuerlings JH, et al. **J Androl** 1997 Nov–Dec; 18(6):576–81 (29 ref.)

British Human Genetics Conference. York, United Kingdom, September 15–17, 1997. Abstracts. **J Med Genet** 1997 Sep; 34 Suppl 1:S8–87

The North Cumbria Community Genetics Project. Chase DS, et al. **J Med Genet** 1998 May;35(5):413–6

Medical genetics in the UK and the National Health Service [editorial] Harper PS. **J Med Genet** 1998 Jun;35(6):441–2

Genetic links, family ties, and social bonds: rights and responsibilities in the face of genetic knowledge. Rhodes R. **J Med Philos** 1998 Feb;23(1):10–30

Airport 'gene shop' teaches a captive audience about genetic diseases [news] Stephenson J. **JAMA** 1998 Jan 21; 279(3):185, 187

Group drafts core curriculum for 'what docs need to know about genetics' [news] Stephenson J. **JAMA** 1998 Mar 11; 279(10):735–6

The Human Genome Diversity Project: medical benefits versus ethical concerns. Wallace RW. **Mol Med Today** 1998 Feb;4(2):59–62

Psychiatric genetics and prejudice: can the science be separated from the scientist? [editorial] Baron M. **Mol Psychiatry** 1998 Mar;3(2):96–100

Mutation research genomics: a blending two of disciplines [editorial] Carrano AV. **Mutat Res** 1997 Sep;382(1–2):1–4

Optimizing the impact of genomics on drug discovery and development. Crooke ST. **Nat Biotechnol** 1998 May;16 Suppl:29–30

Privacy matters [editorial] **Nat Genet** 1998 Jul;19(3):207–8

Genetics tunes in [news] Drayna D. **Nat Genet** 1998 Feb; 18(2):96–7

Communal discourse as a supplement to informed consent for genetic research. Foster MW, et al. **Nat Genet** 1997 Nov;17(3):277–9

Hippocratic or hypocritic: birth pangs of an ethical code [letter] Morton NE. **Nat Genet** 1998 Jan;18(1):18

We're off to see the genome. Reilly PR, et al. **Nat Genet** 1998 Sep;20(1):15–7

1997 Albert Lasker Award for Special Achievement in Medical Science. Observations over 50 years concerning intestinal polyposis, Marfan syndrome and achondroplasia. McKusick VA. **Nat Med** 1997 Oct;3(10):1065–8

Patients and patents [letter; comment] Cho MK, et al. **Nature** 1997 Nov 20;390(6657):221. Comment on: Nature 1997 Aug 21;388(6644):709.

UK takes pride in 'principled pragmatism' [news] Dickson D. **Nature** 1997 Oct 16;389(6652):663

China brings in regulations to put a stop to 'genetic piracy' [news] Dickson D. **Nature** 1998 Sep 3;395(6697):5

Coalition to pursue ethnic concerns over gene research [news] [see comments] Lehrman S. **Nature** 1998 Apr 2; 392(6675):428. Comment in: Nature 1998 Jun 18;393(6686):618.

Benefits and dangers of genetic tests [letter; comment] [see comments] Ostrer H. **Nature** 1998 Mar 5;392(6671):14. Comment on: Nature 1998 Jan 22;391(6665):314. Comment in: Nature 1998 Apr 16;392(6677):646.

Jewish leaders meet NIH chiefs on genetic stigmatization fears [news] Wadman M. **Nature** 1998 Apr 30;392(6679):851

The human gene mutation database. Cooper DN, et al. **Nucleic Acids Res** 1998 Jan 1;26(1):285–7

Genetic traces of ancient demography. Harpending HC, et al. **Proc Natl Acad Sci U S A** 1998 Feb 17;95(4):1961–7

Medical genetic services in Latin America: report of a meeting of experts. Penchaszadeh VB, et al. **Rev Panam Salud Publica** 1998 Jun;3(6):409–20

Using one's head [letter; comment] Caplan A, et al. **Science** 1997 Nov 28;278(5343):1547–8. Comment on: Science 1997 Oct 31;278(5339):798.

The HUGO Mutation Database Initiative [letter] [published erratum appears in Science 1998 Feb 13;279(5353):969] Cotton RG, et al. **Science** 1998 Jan 2;279(5347):10–1

Physicians wary of scheme to pool Icelanders' genetic data [news] Enserink M. **Science** 1998 Aug 14;281(5379):890–1

"Gene war of the century"? [letter; comment] Guo SW, et al. **Science** 1997 Dec 5;278(5344):1693–4. Comment on: Science 1997 Oct 17;278(5337):376–7.

Whose DNA is it, anyway? [news] [published erratum appears in Science 1997 Nov 28;278(5343):1551] Marshall E. **Science** 1997 Oct 24;278(5338):564–7

Allen Roses: from 'street fighter' to corporate insider [news] [see comments] Marshall E. **Science** 1998 May 15; 280(5366):1001–4. Comment in: Science 1998 Aug 28;281(5381):1288–9.

A closer look at SNPs suggests difficulties [news] Pennisi E. **Science** 1998 Sep 18;281(5384):1787–9

Pharma giant creates genomics institute [news] Pennisi E. **Science** 1998 Apr 10;280(5361):193

Ethical issues in reproductive genetics. Fletcher JC, et al. **Semin Perinatol** 1998 Jun;22(3):189–97 (57 ref.)

Recent advances in medical genetics: what we have done and what we will do. Fukumaki Y. **Southeast Asian J Trop Med Public Health** 1997;28 Suppl 3:43–5

[Genetic information on the Internet] Kjeldsen E. **Ugeskr Laeger** 1998 Feb 16;160(8):1143–5 **(Dan)**

[The importance of the canine model in medical genetics] Galibert F, et al. **Bull Acad Natl Med** 1998;182(4):811–21; discussion 822 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Fre)**

[Mutations and diseases] von Weizsäcker F, et al. **Dtsch Med Wochenschr** 1998 Jan 23;123(4):83–4 **(Ger)**

[Impact of genetic technology on doctor-patient-society relationships] Ishay R. **Harefuah** 1997 Nov 2;133(9):383–7 (41 ref.) **(Heb)**

[Social inequality and health—genetic causes? (letter) (see comments)] Akre B. **Tidsskr Nor Laegeforen** 1998 Apr 30; 118(11):1760. Comment in: Tidsskr Nor Laegeforen 1998 May 30;118(14):2216. **(Nor)**

[Molecular biology. Basis for increased understanding of diseases and improved diagnostics] Børresen-Dale AL, et al. **Tidsskr Nor Laegeforen** 1998 Apr 30;118(11):1681 **(Nor)**

[Molecular biology diagnostics of hereditary metabolic diseases] Christensen B, et al. **Tidsskr Nor Laegeforen** 1998 Apr 30;118(11):1737–42 (33 ref.) (Eng. Abstr.) **(Nor)**

[Molecular genetic diagnostics. Technology for detecting mutations in DNA] Eiken HG, et al. **Tidsskr Nor Laegeforen** 1998 Apr 30;118(11):1730–6 (45 ref.) (Eng. Abstr.) **(Nor)**

[About genes and disease (editorial; comment)] Nájera C, et al. **Med Clin (Barc)** 1998 Apr 18;110(13):495–7. Comment on: Med Clin (Barc) 1998 Apr 18;110(13):481–7. Comment on: Med Clin (Barc) 1998 Apr 18;110(13):492–7. Comment on: Med Clin (Barc) 1998 Apr 18;110(13):501–4. **(Spa)**

[Our genetic differences confirm the idea on equal value of all human beings] Fredholm B. **Lakartidningen** 1997 Dec 3;94(49):4650–1 **(Swe)**

[Basic research under one roof at the Center for Molecular Medicine. Focused on widespread diseases] Terenius L. **Lakartidningen** 1997 Dec 10;94(50):4718–9 **(Swe)**

[Why do no physicians speak up regarding human genetic–ethical questions?] Klein G. **Nord Med** 1998 May; 113(5):170 **(Swe)**

ECONOMICS

Genomics. Canada proposes $175 million effort [news] Kondro W. **Science** 1998 Jul 3;281(5373):20

EDUCATION

Where is the "gene" in the generalist literature? Wilson WG. **Acad Med** 1998 Sep;73(9):931–2

Association of Professors of Human and Medical Genetics: summary of the third annual workshop. Desnick RJ. **Am J Med Genet** 1998 Jan 23;75(3):318–25

Association of Professors of Human or Medical Genetics: second annual workshop summary. Friedman JM. **Am J Med Genet** 1997 Oct 17;72(2):191–6

Genetic drift: an ambiguous inheritance. Zlotogora J. **Am J Med Genet** 1998 Jan 13;75(2):125

Recommendations for education and training of genetic nurses and counsellors in the United Kingdom. Skirton H, et al. **J Med Genet** 1998 May;35(5):410–2

Resources for human genetics on the World Wide Web. Osborne LR, et al. **Mol Med Today** 1997 Sep;3(9):370–3

Public understanding of medical discovery. Turney J. **Mol Med Today** 1995 Nov;1(8):359–63

HISTORY

Ernst Rüdin, a Nazi psychiatrist and geneticist [letter; comment] Gershon ES. **Am J Med Genet** 1997 Jul 25; 74(4):457–8; discussion 461–3. Comment on: Am J Med Genet 1996 Jul 26;67(4):317–22. Comment on: Am J Med Genet 1996 Jul 26;67(4):323–31. Comment on: Am J Med Genet 1996 Jul 26;67(4):332–7. Comment on: Am J Med Genet 1996 Jul 26;67(4):338–42. Comment on: Am J Med Genet 1996 Jul 26;67(4):343–6.

Bearing crosses: a historiography of genetics and embryology. Gilbert SF. **Am J Med Genet** 1998 Mar 5; 76(2):168–82 (103 ref.)

Correspondence regarding German psychiatric genetics and Ernst Rüdin [letter] Lerer B, et al. **Am J Med Genet** 1997 Jul 25;74(4):459–63

Living history autobiography: clinical genetics: key to cancer etiology. Miller RW. **Am J Med Genet** 1998 Feb 26; 76(1):9–20

Encomium: Robert Warwick Miller: mentor, synthesizer, and international interdisciplinary initiator. Mulvihill JJ. **Am J Med Genet** 1998 Feb 26;76(1):1–8

James D. Watson at the Congress of Molecular Medicine [editorial; comment] Ganten D. **J Mol Med** 1997 Sep; 75(9):615–7. Comment on: J Mol Med 1997 Sep;75(9):624–36.

Genes and politics [see comments] Watson JD. **J Mol Med** 1997 Sep;75(9):624–36. Comment in: J Mol Med 1997 Sep;75(9):615–7.

Francis Galton: his approach to polygenic disease. Galton DJ, et al. **J R Coll Physicians Lond** 1997 Sep–Oct; 31(5):570–3

[Situation of genetics services in Chile] Castillo S. **Rev Med Chil** 1997 May;125(5):614–22 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Spa)**

LEGISLATION & JURISPRUDENCE

The genetic revolution and the physician's duty of confidentiality. The role of the old Hippocratic virtues in the regulation of the new genetic intimacy. Berry RM. **J Leg Med** 1997 Dec;18(4):401–41

Drug industry hopes to moderate genetic privacy laws [news] Ault A. **Nat Med** 1998 Jan;4(1):6

Congressional hearings on genetics research [letter; comment] Frankel MS. **Nature** 1998 Jun 18;393(6686):618 . Comment on: Nature 1998 Apr 2;392(6675):428.

Job discrimination based on genetics set for California ban [news] Lehrman S. **Nature** 1998 Jun 18;393(6686):611

UK insurers oppose moratorium plea on use of genetic data [news] Masood E. **Nature** 1998 Jan 1;391(6662):3

Bill tightens law against genetic discrimination by health insurers [news] Wadman M. **Nature** 1998 Jul 23; 394(6691):306

Israel split on rights to genetic privacy [news] Watzman H. **Nature** 1998 Jul 16;394(6690):214

China sets rules for foreign collaboration [news] Hui L. **Science** 1998 Sep 18;281(5384):1779–80

Clinton backs broad genetic safeguards [news] Marshall E. **Science** 1997 Jul 18;277(5324):308–9

Geneticists debate eugenics and China' infant health law [news] Normile D. **Science** 1998 Aug 21;281(5380):1118–9

[Switzerland and the genetic genie: June 7 voting polls] Bron C. **Rev Med Suisse Romande** 1998 Apr;118(4):403–5 **(Fre)**

METHODS

Advances in fluorescent in situ hybridisation. Ekong R, et al. **Curr Opin Biotechnol** 1998 Feb;9(1):19–24 (48 ref.)

Chemical cleavage of mismatch: a new look at an established method. Ellis TP, et al. **Hum Mutat** 1998;11(5):345–53 (70 ref.)

Advantages and limitations of nonhuman primates as animal models in genetic research on complex diseases. VandeBerg JL, et al. **J Med Primatol** 1997 Jun;26(3):113–9

An overview of clinical molecular genetics. Elles R. **Mol Biotechnol** 1997 Oct;8(2):95–104 (10 ref.)

Gene–based approach to human gene–phenotype correlations. Dryja TP. **Proc Natl Acad Sci U S A** 1997 Oct 28;94(22):12117–21 (54 ref.)

Weighing DNA for fast genetic diagnosis [news] Alper J. **Science** 1998 Mar 27;279(5359):2044–5

[Genetic genius and medicine] Mach B. **Rev Med Suisse Romande** 1997 Dec;117(12):925–6 **(Fre)**

ORGANIZATION & ADMINISTRATION

An overview of clinical molecular genetics. Elles R. **Mol Biotechnol** 1997 Oct;8(2):95–104 (10 ref.)

[Clinical genetics in The Netherlands. I. Organization, activities and laboratory diagnosis] Galjaard H. **Ned Tijdschr Geneeskd** 1997 Dec 6;141(49):2380–5 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Dut)**

STANDARDS

Pedigrees–publish? or perish the thought? Byers PH, et al. **Am J Hum Genet** 1998 Sep;63(3):678–81

Group identity and human diversity: keeping biology straight from culture. Juengst ET. **Am J Hum Genet** 1998 Sep; 63(3):673–7

"Well–bear and well–rear" in China?[editorial] Knoppers BM. **Am J Hum Genet** 1998 Sep;63(3):686–7

Chinese geneticists' views of ethical issues in genetic testing and screening: evidence for eugenics in China. Mao X. **Am J Hum Genet** 1998 Sep;63(3):688–95

External quality assessment of molecular biology–based methods used in laboratories of clinical chemistry and human genetics. Braun A, et al. **Clin Chem Lab Med** 1998 Apr;36(4):231–4

[Ethical aspects. Confidentiality and informed consent] Lisker R. **Gac Med Mex** 1997;133 Suppl 1:75–7 (1 ref.) **(Spa)**

TRENDS

Paradigm shifts and medical genetics [letter; comment] Jorgenson RJ. **Am J Med Genet** 1998 Feb 26;76(1):99–100 . Comment on: Am J Med Genet 1997 Aug 22;71(3):289–91. Comment on: Am J Med Genet 1997 Sep 5;71(4):375–7. Comment on: Am J Med Genet 1997 Oct 3;72(1):1–2. Comment on: Am J Med Genet 1997 Oct 3;72(1):3–10.

Relationship between medical genetics and public health: changing the paradigm of disease prevention and the definition of a genetic disease [see comments] Khoury MJ. **Am J Med Genet** 1997 Aug 22;71(3):289–91. Comment in: Am J Med Genet 1998 Feb 26;76(1):99–100.

The new genetics in clinical practice [see comments] Bell J. **BMJ** 1998 Feb 21;316(7131):618–20 (19 ref.). Comment in: BMJ 1998 Feb 21;316(7131):570.

Meeting the challenge of genetic advance [editorial; comment] Gill M, et al. **BMJ** 1998 Feb 21;316(7131):570 . Comment on: BMJ 1998 Feb 21;316(7131):618–20.

The new genetics. Implications for clinical services in Britain and the United States. Kinmonth AL, et al. **BMJ** 1998 Mar 7;316(7133):767–70 (34 ref.)

Genetic advances: great promise tempered with concern [editorial] Sweeney B. **Br J Gen Pract** 1997 Sep; 47(422):544–5

The genetics of Alzheimer's disease: progress, possibilities, and pitfalls. Blacker D. **Harv Rev Psychiatry** 1997 Nov–Dec;5(4):234–7 (25 ref.)

Genes and politics [see comments] Watson JD. **J Mol Med** 1997 Sep;75(9):624–36. Comment in: J Mol Med 1997 Sep;75(9):615–7.

Human genetics: past, present, and future, with special reference to major trends in Japan. Yanase T. **Jpn J Hum Genet** 1997 Jun;42(2):265–316 (288 ref.)

The commercialization of human genetics: profits and problems. Caulfield T. **Mol Med Today** 1998 Apr; 4(4):148–50

Molecular medicine and information–based targeted healthcare. Poste G. **Nat Biotechnol** 1998 May;16 Suppl:19–21

The genetics of schizophrenia: past, present, and future concepts. DeLisi LE. **Schizophr Res** 1997 Dec 19; 28(2–3):163–75

[The genetic passport––too much, too little (editorial)] Modan B. **Harefuah** 1997 Oct 2;133(7–8):288–9 (16 ref.) **(Heb)**

[The potentials of molecular genetic diagnosis in military medicine (a review of the literature)] Shevchenko IuL, et al. **Voen Med Zh** 1998 Apr;319(4):25–34, 96 (35 ref.) (Eng. Abstr.) **(Rus)**

GENETICS, MICROBIAL

see related
CHROMOSOMES, BACTERIAL
CHROMOSOMES, FUNGAL

Detection and identification of previously unrecognized microbial pathogens. Relman DA. **Emerg Infect Dis** 1998 Jul–Sep;4(3):382–9

Microbial genomes. II: Sequencing, functional analysis and comparative genomics, Hilton Head Island, South Carolina, January 31–February 3, 1998. Doyle DJ. **Microb Comp Genomics** 1998;3(2):97–103

Recombinant approaches for accessing biodiversity. Short JM. **Nat Biotechnol** 1997 Dec;15(13):1322–3

HISTORY

Gábor Szabó (1927–1996). Orosz L. **Acta Biol Hung** 1997; 48(3):261–4

GENETICS, MOLECULAR see **GENETICS, BIOCHEMICAL**

GENETICS, POPULATION

see related
POPULATION DYNAMICS

On the probabilities of identity states in permutable populations. Cannings C. **Am J Hum Genet** 1998 Mar; 62(3):698–702

On the probability of identity states in permutable populations: reply to Cannings [letter] Génin E, et al. **Am J Hum Genet** 1998 Mar;62(3):726–7

Marker selection for the transmission/disequilibrium test, in recently admixed populations. Kaplan NL, et al. **Am J Hum Genet** 1998 Mar;62(3):703–12

Population genetics of the FRAXE and FRAXF GCC repeats, and a novel CGG repeat, in Xq28. Ritchie RJ, et al. **Am J Med Genet** 1997 Dec 31;73(4):463–9

Hemoglobin concentration of high–altitude Tibetans and Bolivian Aymara. Beall CM, et al. **Am J Phys Anthropol** 1998 Jul;106(3):385–400

Bergmann's rule and the thrifty genotype. Bindon JR, et al. **Am J Phys Anthropol** 1997 Oct;104(2):201–10

Usher syndrome in the Samaritans: strengths and limitations of using inbred isolated populations to identify genes causing recessive disorders. Bonné–Tamir B, et al. **Am J Phys Anthropol** 1997 Oct;104(2):193–200

Genetic structure of the indigenous populations of Siberia. Crawford MH, et al. **Am J Phys Anthropol** 1997 Oct; 104(2):177–92

Changes in mandibular morphology from the Jomon to modern periods in eastern Japan. Kaifu Y. **Am J Phys Anthropol** 1997 Oct;104(2):227–43

mtDNA and language support a common origin of Micronesians and Polynesians in Island Southeast Asia. Lum JK, et al. **Am J Phys Anthropol** 1998 Feb; 105(2):109–19

Y–chromosome specific alleles and haplotypes in European and Asian populations: linkage disequilibrium and geographic diversity. Mitchell RJ, et al. **Am J Phys Anthropol** 1997 Oct;104(2):167–76

The founding mitochondrial DNA lineages of Tristan da Cunha Islanders. Soodyall H, et al. **Am J Phys Anthropol** 1997 Oct;104(2):157–66

Genetic admixture and gallbladder disease in Mexican Americans. Tseng M, et al. **Am J Phys Anthropol** 1998 Jul;106(3):361–71

Genetic relationships among European cattle breeds. Blott SC, et al. **Anim Genet** 1998 Aug;29(4):273–82

Population paths implied by the mean number of pairwise nucleotide differences among mitochondrial DNA sequences. Bonneuil N. **Ann Hum Genet** 1998 Jan;62 (Pt 1):61–73

Genetic history of cystic fibrosis mutations in Italy. I. Regional distribution. Rendine S, et al. **Ann Hum Genet** 1997 Sep;61 (Pt 5):411–24

Diversity of the human Y chromosome of South American Amerindians: a comparison with blacks, whites, and Japanese from Brazil. Rodriguez–Delfin L, et al. **Ann Hum Genet** 1997 Sep;61 (Pt 5):439–48

Microsatellite markers for genetic population studies in Glossina palpalis gambiensis (Diptera: Glossinidae). Solano P, et al. **Ann N Y Acad Sci** 1998 Jun 29;849:39–44

Study of the ApoB 3' HVR in Galicia (NW Spain). An interpopulational analysis. Luis JR, et al. **Anthropol Anz** 1998 Mar;56(1):17–24

Frequency of homozygous null mutation at the glutathione–s–transferase M1 locus in some populations of Orissa, India. Roy B, et al. **Anthropol Anz** 1998 Mar; 56(1):43–7

C677T (thermolabile alanine/valine) polymorphism in methylenetetrahydrofolate reductase (MTHFR): its frequency and impact on plasma homocysteine concentration in different European populations. EARS group. Gudnason V, et al. **Atherosclerosis** 1998 Feb; 136(2):347–54

POPSIM: a general population simulation program. Hampe J, et al. **Bioinformatics** 1998 Jun;14(5):458–64

Detection of a R173W mutation in the porphobilinogen deaminase gene in the Nova Scotian "foreign Protestant" population with acute intermittent porphyria: a founder effect. Greene–Davis ST, et al. **Clin Biochem** 1997 Dec; 30(8):607–12

Anthropogenetic variability of populations of the north–eastern part of the Slavonia and Baranya Region––Croatia. Marić S, et al. **Coll Antropol** 1997 Dec;

21(2):477–86
Population genetics: surviving under mutation pressure. Keightley PD, et al. **Curr Biol** 1998 Mar 26;8(7):R235–7 (10 ref.)
Current status of genetic discoveries in migraine: familial hemiplegic migraine and beyond. Gardner K, et al. **Curr Opin Neurol** 1998 Jun;11(3):211–6 (50 ref.)
Population studies of allele frequencies in single gene disorders: methodological and policy considerations. McCabe LL, et al. **Epidemiol Rev** 1997;19(1):52–60 (46 ref.)
Evolving methods in genetic epidemiology. III. Gene–environment interaction in epidemiologic research. Yang Q, et al. **Epidemiol Rev** 1997;19(1):33–43 (97 ref.)
Basic population and cancer genetics and their use in the assessment of cancer risk. Lyman GH, et al. **Eur J Cancer** 1997 Nov;33(13):2160–6 (33 ref.)
Adaptation and extinction in changing environments. Bürger R, et al. **EXS** 1997;83:209–39 (107 ref.)
Additional variability at the D12S391 STR locus in an Austrian population sample: sequencing data and allele distribution. Glock B, et al. **Forensic Sci Int** 1997 Dec 1; 90(3):197–203
A collaborative genetic study on the STR system FGA in two Austrian population samples. Neuhuber F, et al. **Forensic Sci Int** 1998 Jan 9;91(1):1–6
Allelic frequency distribution for three VNTR markers—D6S132, D7S467, D17S26—in Rio de Janeiro population, Brazil. Silva R, et al. **Forensic Sci Int** 1998 Jun 8;94(1-2):33–8
Genetic analysis of the short tandem repeat system D12S391 in the German and three Asian populations. Waiyawuth W, et al. **Forensic Sci Int** 1998 Jun 8;94(1-2):25–31
A population based family study of a common oligogenic disease—Part I: Association/aggregation analysis. Holte S, et al. **Genet Epidemiol** 1997;14(6):803–7
Segregation analysis of two-locus models regulating apolipoprotein-A1 levels. Juo SH, et al. **Genet Epidemiol** 1998;15(1):73–86
Univariate genetic analyses of epilepsy and seizures in a population-based twin study: the Virginia Twin Registry. Miller LL, et al. **Genet Epidemiol** 1998;15(1):33–49
Syndrome X: is it for real? Neel JV, et al. **Genet Epidemiol** 1998;15(1):19–32
Environmental factors can confound identification of a major gene effect: results from a segregation analysis of a simulated population of lung cancer families. Sellers TA, et al. **Genet Epidemiol** 1998;15(3):251–62
Increased risk for familial ovarian cancer among Jewish women: a population-based case–control study. Steinberg KK, et al. **Genet Epidemiol** 1998;15(1):51–9
Genomic sharing surrounding alleles identical by descent: effects of genetic drift and population growth. te Meerman GJ, et al. **Genet Epidemiol** 1997;14(6):1125–30
A population-based family study (II): Segregation analysis. Zhao LP, et al. **Genet Epidemiol** 1997;14(6):945–9
The effects of local selection, balanced polymorphism and background selection on equilibrium patterns of genetic diversity in subdivided populations. Charlesworth B, et al. **Genet Res** 1997 Oct;70(2):155–74
Pleiotropy of adaptive changes in populations: comparisons among insecticide resistance genes in Culex pipiens. Chevillon C, et al. **Genet Res** 1997 Dec;70(3):195–203
Genetic hitch-hiking in a subdivided population. Slatkin M, et al. **Genet Res** 1998 Apr;71(2):155–60
Maintenance of transposable element copy number in natural populations of Drosophila melanogaster and D. simulans. Biémont C, et al. **Genetica** 1997;100(1-3):161–6 (50 ref.)
Population genetics models of transposable elements. Brookfield JF, et al. **Genetica** 1997;100(1-3):281–94
Testing transposable elements as genetic drive mechanisms using Drosophila P element constructs as a model system. Carareto CM, et al. **Genetica** 1997;101(1):13–33
Effects of subpopulation structure on probability calculations of DNA profiles from forensic PCR analysis. Gallo JC, et al. **Genetica** 1997;101(1):1–12
Population differentiation through mutation and drift—a comparison of genetic identity measures. Tomiuk J, et al. **Genetica** 1998;102-103(1-6):545–58
Coalescent theory for a partially selfing population. Fu YX. **Genetics** 1997 Aug;146(4):1489–99
Signatures of population expansion in microsatellite repeat data. Kimmel M, et al. **Genetics** 1998 Apr;148(4):1921–30
The expected number of heterozygous sites in a subdivided population. Nagylaki T. **Genetics** 1998 Jul;149(3):1599–604
Structured coalescent processes on different time scales. Nordborg M. **Genetics** 1997 Aug;146(4):1501–14
On the sampling variance of intraclass correlations and genetic correlations. Visscher PM. **Genetics** 1998 Jul; 149(3):1605–14
Genetic evaluation by best linear unbiased prediction using marker and trait information in a multibreed population. Wang T, et al. **Genetics** 1998 Jan;148(1):507–15
Inference of population history using a likelihood approach. Weiss G, et al. **Genetics** 1998 Jul;149(3):1539–46
Flowering plant self-incompatibility: the molecular population genetics of Brassica S-loci. Charlesworth D, et al. **Heredity** 1998 Jul;81 (Pt 1):1–9 (61 ref.)
Developmental constraints and wing shape variation in natural populations of Drosophila melanogaster. Pezzoli MC, et al. **Heredity** 1997 Dec;79 (Pt 6):572–7
More efficient breeding systems for controlling inbreeding and effective size in animal populations. Wang J. **Heredity** 1997 Dec;79 (Pt 6):591–9
Genetic characterization of APOB and D17S5 AFLP loci in a sample from the Basque Country (northern Spain). Alonso S, et al. **Hum Biol** 1998 Jun;70(3):491–505
Protein and hypervariable tandem repeat diversity in eight African-derived South American populations: inferred relationships do not coincide. Bortolini MC, et al. **Hum Biol** 1998 Jun;70(3):443–61
Segregation analysis reveals a major gene effect controlling systolic blood pressure and BMI in an Israeli population. Cheng LS, et al. **Hum Biol** 1998 Feb;70(1):59–75
Familial resemblance for resting blood pressure with particular reference to racial differences: preliminary analyses from the HERITAGE Family Study. Gu C, et al. **Hum Biol** 1998 Feb;70(1):77–90
Demographic implications of socioeconomic transition among the tribal populations of Manipur, India. Hemam NS, et al. **Hum Biol** 1998 Jun;70(3):597–619
Distribution of sequence variation in the mtDNA control region of Native North Americans. Lorenz JG, et al. **Hum Biol** 1997 Dec;69(6):749–76
Application of HLA class II polymorphism analysis to the study of the population structure of the Island of Krk, Croatia. Martinović I, et al. **Hum Biol** 1997 Dec; 69(6):819–29
Spatial genetic structure of human populations in Japan. Sokal RR, et al. **Hum Biol** 1998 Feb;70(1):1–22
Variation in the number of FMR1 microsatellite repeats in three subgroups of the Hellenic population. Syrrou M, et al. **Hum Biol** 1998 Jun;70(3):621–9
Interplay between humans and infective agents: a population genetic study. Fischer C, et al. **Hum Genet** 1998 Apr; 102(4):415–22
Transferrin variants as markers of migrations and admixture between populations in the Baltic Sea region. Beckman L, et al. **Hum Hered** 1998 Jul-Aug;48(4):185–91
A transmission disequilibrium test for quantitative trait loci. Rabinowitz D. **Hum Hered** 1997 Nov-Dec;47(6):342–50
HLA-B35 alleles in 282 individuals from nine different populations of Europe and Israel. Theiler GC, et al. **Immunogenetics** 1997;46(6):524–8
Basque Country autochthonous population data on 7 short tandem repeat loci. Garcia O, et al. **Int J Legal Med** 1998; 111(3):162–4
Population genetics of the D12S391, CSF1P0 and TPOX loci in Catalonia (Northeast Spain). Gené M, et al. **Int J Legal Med** 1998;111(1):52–4
A study on the short tandem repeat system ACTBP2 (SE33) in an Austrian population sample. Klintschar M, et al. **Int J Legal Med** 1998;111(1):46–8
Fluorescence based co-amplification and automated detection of the STR loci HUMFIBRA and HUMD21S11 in a Hungarian Caucasian population sample. Kozma Z, et al. **Int J Legal Med** 1998;111(2):103–4
Hungarian population data for six STR loci. Szabo A, et al. **Int J Legal Med** 1998;111(1):49–51
Population genetic data of the STR HumD3S1358 in two regions of Germany. Szibor R, et al. **Int J Legal Med** 1998; 111(3):160–1
Population genetic analysis of Serpulina pilosicoli and its molecular epidemiology in villages in the eastern Highlands of Papua New Guinea. Trott DJ, et al. **Int J Syst Bacteriol** 1998 Jul;48 Pt 3:659–68
Austrian Caucasian population data for the quadruplex plus amelogenin: refined mutation rate for HumvWFA31/A. Ambach E, et al. **J Forensic Sci** 1997 Nov;42(6):1136–9
South Portuguese population data on the loci HLA-DQA1, LDLR, GYPA, HBGG, D7S8 and Gc. Brito RM, et al. **J Forensic Sci** 1998 Sep;43(5):1031–6
United States population data on the multiplex short tandem repeat loci—HUMTHO1, TPOX, and CSF1PO—and the variable number tandem repeat locus D1S80 [published erratum appears in J Forensic Sci 1998 Jan;43(1):253] Budowle B, et al. **J Forensic Sci** 1997 Sep;42(5):846–9
Human orosomucoid (ORM1) subtyping: further population genetic data and reports on the feasibility to type aged blood samples and stains. Dülmer M, et al. **J Forensic Sci** 1998 Mar;43(2):413–6
Quechua Amerindian population characterized by HLA-DQ alpha, YNZ22, 3'APO B, HUMTH01, and HUMVWA31A polymorphisms. Gené M, et al. **J Forensic Sci** 1998 Mar; 43(2):403–5
DNA database size [letter] Harding HW, et al. **J Forensic Sci** 1998 Jan;43(1):248–9
New Jersey Caucasian, African American, and Hispanic population data on the PCR-based loci HLA-DQA1, LDLR, GYPA, HBGG, D7S8, and Gc. Jankowski LB, et al. **J Forensic Sci** 1998 Sep;43(5):1037–40
Chilean population data on ten PCR-based loci. Jorquera H, et al. **J Forensic Sci** 1998 Jan;43(1):171–3
Japanese population DNA typing data for the loci LDLR, GYPA, HBGG, D7S8, and GC. Watanabe Y, et al. **J Forensic Sci** 1997 Sep;42(5):911–3
Population genetic study of the simultaneously amplified loci HLA DQA1, LDLR, GYPA, HBGG, D7S8, and GC in a German population sample. Zehner R, et al. **J Forensic Sci** 1998 Jul;43(4):913–4
The number of segregating sites in a sample of DNA sequences from a geographically structured population. Notohara M. **J Math Biol** 1997 Dec;36(2):188–200
P67L: a cystic fibrosis allele with mild effects found at high frequency in the Scottish population. Gilfillan A, et al. **J Med Genet** 1998 Feb;35(2):122–5
The effects of social structure, geographical structure, and population size on the evolution of mitochondrial DNA: II. Molecular clocks and the lineage sorting period. Hoelzer GA, et al. **J Mol Evol** 1998 Jul;47(1):21–31
The dynamics of maternal-effect selfish genetic elements. Smith NG. **J Theor Biol** 1998 Mar 21;191(2):173–80
The origin of Rhodnius prolixus in Central America. Dujardin JP, et al. **Med Vet Entomol** 1998 Jan;12(1):113–5
Mark-release-recapture experiments with Anopheles gambiae s.l. in Banambani Village, Mali, to determine population size and structure. Touré YT, et al. **Med Vet Entomol** 1998 Jan;12(1):74–83
Measures of divergence between populations and the effect of forces that reduce variability. Charlesworth B. **Mol Biol Evol** 1998 May;15(5):538–43
Population structure of nuclear and mitochondrial DNA variation among humpback whales in the North Pacific. Baker CS, et al. **Mol Ecol** 1998 Jun;7(6):695–707
Matriarchal genetic population structure of North American beluga whales Delphinapterus leucas (Cetacea: Monodontidae). Brown Gladden JG, et al. **Mol Ecol** 1997 Nov;6(11):1033–46
Molecular population genetics of the red kangaroo (Macropus rufus): mtDNA variation. Clegg SM, et al. **Mol Ecol** 1998 Jun;7(6):679–86
Comparative analysis of microsatellite and allozyme markers: a case study investigating microgeographic differentiation in brown trout (Salmo trutta). Estoup A, et al. **Mol Ecol** 1998 Mar;7(3):339–53
Genetic structure of populations of the threatened eastern massasauga rattlesnake, Sistrurus c. catenatus: evidence from microsatellite DNA markers. Gibbs HL, et al. **Mol Ecol** 1997 Dec;6(12):1123–32
Conservation genetics of the endangered Pampas deer (Ozotoceros bezoarticus). González S, et al. **Mol Ecol** 1998 Jan;7(1):47–56
Consequences of a catadromous life-strategy for levels of mitochondrial DNA differentiation among populations of the Australian bass, Macquaria novemaculeata. Jerry DR, et al. **Mol Ecol** 1998 Aug;7(8):1003–13
Habitat islands, genetic diversity, and gene flow in a Patagonian rodent. Kim I, et al. **Mol Ecol** 1998 Jun; 7(6):667–78
Usefulness of molecular markers for detecting population bottlenecks via monitoring genetic change. Luikart G, et al. **Mol Ecol** 1998 Aug;7(8):963–74
Genetic variation and population structure of the Japanese sika deer (Cervus nippon) in Hokkaido Island, based on mitochondrial D-loop sequences. Nagata J, et al. **Mol Ecol** 1998 Jul;7(7):871–7
Analysis of population genetic structure and variability using RAPD markers in the endemic and endangered Limonium dufourii (Plumbaginaceae). Palacios C, et al. **Mol Ecol** 1997 Dec;6(12):1107–21
Genetic structure of an aphid studied using microsatellites: cyclic parthenogenesis, differentiated lineages and host specialization. Sunnucks P, et al. **Mol Ecol** 1997 Nov; 6(11):1059–73
Genetic population structure in the yellow mongoose, Cynictis penicillata. Van Vuuren BJ, et al. **Mol Ecol** 1997 Dec;6(12):1147–53
Equivocal notions of accuracy and genetic screening of the general population. Smith KC. **Mt Sinai J Med** 1998 May; 65(3):178–84; discussion 215–23
Mutation, cell kinetics, and subpopulations at risk for colon cancer in the United States. Herrero-Jimenez P, et al. **Mutat Res** 1998 May 25;400(1-2):553–78
Mining the genetic riches of human populations. Brower V. **Nat Biotechnol** 1998 Apr;16(4):337–40
Expanding on population studies [news; comment] Freimer NB, et al. **Nat Genet** 1997 Dec;17(4):371–3. Comment on: Nat Genet 1997 Dec;17(4):435–8.
Demographic history and linkage disequilibrium in human populations [see comments] Laan M, et al. **Nat Genet** 1997 Dec;17(4):435–8. Comment in: Nat Genet 1997 Dec;17(4):371–3.
Deletion patterns in Argentine patients with Duchenne and Becker muscular dystrophy. Baranzini SE, et al. **Neurol Res** 1998 Jul;20(5):409–414
Novel BRCA1 mutations and more frequent intron-20 alteration found among 236 women from Western Poland. Sobczak K, et al. **Oncogene** 1997 Oct 9;15(15):1773–9
The N-acetyltransferase G191 A mutation among Sudanese and Somalis. Bayoumi RA, et al. **Pharmacogenetics** 1997 Oct;7(5):397–9
Factors affecting levels of genetic diversity in natural populations. Amos W, et al. **Philos Trans R Soc Lond B Biol Sci** 1998 Feb 28; 353(1366):177–86 (105 ref.)
Genetic selection strategies—population genetics. Siegel PB, et al. **Poult Sci** 1997 Aug;76(8):1062–5 (24 ref.)
Asian genotypes of JC virus in Native Americans and in a Pacific Island population: markers of viral evolution and human migration. Agostini HT, et al. **Proc Natl Acad Sci U S A** 1997 Dec 23;94(26):14542–6
Genetic relationship of populations in China. Chu JY, et al. **Proc Natl Acad Sci U S A** 1998 Sep 29;95(20):11763–8
A genetic record of population isolation in pocket gophers during Holocene climatic change. Hadly EA, et al. **Proc Natl Acad Sci U S A** 1998 Jun 9;95(12):6893–6
Genetic traces of ancient demography. Harpending HC, et

al. **Proc Natl Acad Sci U S A** 1998 Feb 17;95(4):1961–7
Probing the genetic population structure of Trypanosoma cruzi with polymorphic microsatellites. Oliveira RP, et al. **Proc Natl Acad Sci U S A** 1998 Mar 31;95(7):3776–80
Genetic evidence for a Paleolithic human population expansion in Africa. Reich DE, et al. **Proc Natl Acad Sci U S A** 1998 Jul 7;95(14):8119–23
Natal dispersal and senescence. Ronce O, et al. **Proc Natl Acad Sci U S A** 1998 Jan 20;95(2):600–5
Ethnohistory, genetics, and cancer mortality in Europeans. Sokal RR, et al. **Proc Natl Acad Sci U S A** 1997 Nov 11; 94(23):12728–31
Birth weight and neonatal survival of harbour seal pups are positively correlated with genetic variation measured by microsatellites. Coltman DW, et al. **Proc R Soc Lond B Biol Sci** 1998 May 7;265(1398):803–9
The population genetic structure of the facultatively sexual parasitic nematode Strongyloides ratti in wild rats. Fisher MC, et al. **Proc R Soc Lond B Biol Sci** 1998 Apr 22; 265(1397):703–9
Population dynamics of Norwegian red deer: density–dependence and climatic variation. Forchhammer MC, et al. **Proc R Soc Lond B Biol Sci** 1998 Feb 22; 265(1393):341–50
Phylogeography of Bufo marinus from its natural and introduced ranges. Slade RW, et al. **Proc R Soc Lond B Biol Sci** 1998 May 7;265(1398):769–77
Lysenkoism and the population control movement. Simon JL. **Rev Biol Trop** 1997 Sep;45(3):971–7
Populations as "species–in–waiting"? [letter; comment] Chan KM. **Science** 1998 Jun 26;280(5372):2031–2. Comment on: Science 1997 Oct 24;278(5338):689–92.
Anthropologists probe genes, brains at annual meeting [news] Gibbons A. **Science** 1998 Apr 17;280(5362):380–1
"Gene war of the century"? [letter; comment] Guo SW, et al. **Science** 1997 Dec 5;278(5344):1693–4. Comment on: Science 1997 Oct 17;278(5337):376–7.
Population diversity: its extent and extinction [see comments] Hughes JB, et al. **Science** 1997 Oct 24;278(5338):689–92. Comment in: Science 1998 Jun 26;280(5372):2031–2.
Backlash disrupts China exchanges [news] [see comments] Hui L, et al. **Science** 1997 Oct 17;278(5337):376–7. Comment in: Science 1997 Dec 5;278(5344):1693–4.
Complexity matters [comment] Wagner G. **Science** 1998 Feb 20;279(5354):1158–9. Comment on: Science 1998 Feb 20;279(5354):1210–3.
Pleiotropy and the preservation of perfection [see comments] Waxman D, et al. **Science** 1998 Feb 20;279(5354):1210–3. Comment in: Science 1998 Feb 20;279(5354):1158–9.
Genetic and population perspectives on life events and depression. Brown GW. **Soc Psychiatry Psychiatr Epidemiol** 1998 Aug;33(8):363–72
Apolipoprotein E phenotype is not related to late–life depression in a population–based sample. Schmand B, et al. **Soc Psychiatry Psychiatr Epidemiol** 1998 Jan;33(1):21–6
Genetic differentiation among three populations of Anopheles minimus of Guangxi and Yunnan Provinces in the People's Republic of China [corrected and republished article originally printed in Southeast Asian J Trop Med Public Health 1996 Dec;27(4):818–27] Sawabe K, et al. **Southeast Asian J Trop Med Public Health** 1997 Jun; 28(2):440–9
Stable equilibria in multilocus genetic systems: a statistical investigation. Gimelfarb A. **Theor Popul Biol** 1998 Oct; 54(2):133–45
Increased accuracy in analytical molecular distance estimation. Pollock DD. **Theor Popul Biol** 1998 Aug; 54(1):78–90
The population genetics of antibiotic resistance. II: Analytic theory for sustained populations of bacteria in a community of hosts. Stewart FM, et al. **Theor Popul Biol** 1998 Apr; 53(2):152–65
Indirect effects with a keystone predator: coexistence and chaos. Vandermeer J, et al. **Theor Popul Biol** 1998 Aug; 54(1):38–43
Polymorphism of short tandem repeat (STR) loci PLA2, D3S2459, D8S315 (kw38), CYP19, D3S1359, FGA, and D8S1132 in the Japanese and Chinese populations. He P, et al. **Tohoku J Exp Med** 1997 Dec;183(4):251–62
Population genetics and human origins––haplotypes are key! [letter] Hey J. **Trends Genet** 1998 Aug;14(8):303–5
The future of genetic epidemiology. Schork NJ, et al. **Trends Genet** 1998 Jul;14(7):266–72 (54 ref.)
Genetic structure of Rajaka caste and affinities with other caste populations of Andhra Pradesh, India. Parvatheesam C, et al. **Z Morphol Anthropol** 1997;81(3):365–71
[Genetic polymorphism of STR loci D19S253 and D8S1179 for Han population in Wuhan] Huang D, et al. **Chung Hua I Hsueh I Chuan Hsueh Tsa Chih** 1998 Aug; 15(4):228–31 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Chi)**
[Distribution of three STR loci in Jingpo ethnic group in Yunnan province]. Shen B, et al. **Chung Hua I Hsueh I Chuan Hsueh Tsa Chih** 1998 Apr 10;15(2):89–91 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Chi)**
[We are all Africans] Bonard EC. **Rev Med Suisse Romande** 1998 Jan;118(1):95–6 **(Fre)**
[Molecular genetic analysis of mitochondrial DNA of representatives of from the Pazyryk culture of Altai (IV–II centuries B.C.)] Voevoda MI, et al. **Dokl Akad Nauk** 1998 Feb;358(4):564–6 **(Rus)**
[Comparative study of genetic adaptation of the Caucasian highlanders to historic and to the new urban environments] Bulaeva KB, et al. **Genetika** 1997 Nov;33(11):1565–71 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Rus)**
[Variability of mitochondrial DNA in three groups of indigenous inhabitants of Northern Asia] Derenko MV, et al. **Genetika** 1998 May;34(5):676–81 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Rus)**
[Estimation of the cytogenetic homeostasis in natural populations of small murine rodents from the Lower (Astrakhan') and Middle (Chapaevsk) Volga regions] Dmitriev SG. **Genetika** 1997 Nov;33(11):1589–92 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Rus)**
[Meadow maris: a genetic landscape] El'chinova GI, et al. **Genetika** 1998 May;34(5):671–5 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Rus)**
[Genetic–ecology monitoring of cycling populations of water voles (Arvicola terrestris L.) in the south of Western Siberia] Evsikov VI, et al. **Genetika** 1997 Aug; 33(8):1133–43 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Rus)**
[Mutation bursts of the yellow gene in a natural Drosophila melanogaster population is connected with insertion of the hobo transposon] Gracheva EM, et al. **Genetika** 1998 Apr; 34(4):462–8 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Rus)**
[Distribution of HLA class I antigen in Finno–Ugrian populations of Russia (Mordovians and Maris)] Guseva IA, et al. **Genetika** 1998 Jan;34(1):100–5 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Rus)**
[Polymorphism of restriction sites of a control region of mitochondrial DNA in populations of Russian Old Believers and migrant slavic inhabitants of northern Siberia] Kazakovtseva MA, et al. **Genetika** 1998 Apr;34(4):544–50 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Rus)**
[Genogeographic primary hypolactasia in the Old World populations] Kozlov AI, et al. **Genetika** 1998 Apr; 34(4):551–61 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Rus)**
[Genetic–demographic processes in the Muscovite population in the mid–1990s. Migration and emigration as a factor for changing the genetic diversity of the population] Kurbatova OL, et al. **Genetika** 1997 Dec;33(12):1688–96 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Rus)**
[A genetic–demographic study of the South Altaian population of the Mendur–Sokkon village (Altai Republic)] Osipova LP, et al. **Genetika** 1997 Nov;33(11):1559–64 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Rus)**
[Genetic–demographic processes in the Moscow population in the mid 1990's. Analysis of ethnogeographic migration parameters (isolation by distance)] Pobedonostseva EIu, et al. **Genetika** 1998 Mar;34(3):423–30 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Rus)**
[Geography of chromosomes of natural populations of the shrews Sorex araneus and Suncus murinus] Poliakov AV, et al. **Genetika** 1997 Aug;33(8):1126–32 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Rus)**
[Genetic–demographic characteristics of farming regions and small cities of the Tomsk district] Saliukova OA, et al. **Genetika** 1997 Jul;33(7):1005–11 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Rus)**
[Population genetic parameters of aboriginal Yakut horses as related to modern breeds of the domestic horse Equus caballus L.] Tikhonov VN, et al. **Genetika** 1998 Jun; 34(6):796–809 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Rus)**
[The distribution of haptoglobin phenotypes among the population of Ukraine] Nikol'chenko AIu, et al. **Tsitol Genet** 1997 Jan–Feb;31(1):62–9 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Rus)**
[HTLV–I as a carcinogenic factor and instrument for studying the migratory history of ancient man] Gurtsevich VE, et al. **Vopr Virusol** 1998 Mar–Apr;43(2):62–6 (40 ref.) **(Rus)**
[The population genetic aspects of the intestinal microbiological phenotype in healthy humans] Vorob'ev AA, et al. **Zh Mikrobiol Epidemiol Immunobiol** 1995 Jul–Aug;(4):30–5 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Rus)**
[Frequency of the HLA–DPB1 allele in the Slovak population] Cechová E, et al. **Bratisl Lek Listy** 1998 Jan; 99(1):54–7 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Slo)**
[Genetic structure of the population of Guarico, Venezuela, studied through isonymy] Rodríguez Larralde A, et al. **Acta Cient Venez** 1997;48(3):160–6 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Spa)**

HISTORY

Siberian population of the New Stone Age: mtDNA haplotype diversity in the ancient population from the Ust'–Ida I burial ground, dated 4020–3210 BC by 14C. Naumova O Yu, et al. **Anthropol Anz** 1998 Mar;56(1):1–6
The weaker sex is heterogametic: 75 years of Haldane's rule. Laurie CC. **Genetics** 1997 Nov;147(3):937–51
[Hemo–genetic studies of an old isolate from the Lower Rhine] Scheil HG, et al. **Anthropol Anz** 1998 Mar; 56(1):31–42 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Ger)**

GENETICS, RADIATION see **RADIATION GENETICS**

GENETS see **CARNIVORA**

GENICULATE BODIES

ANATOMY & HISTOLOGY

Monoamine oxidase–A–positive retinal ganglion cells projecting to the superior colliculus and dorsolateral geniculate nucleus of the rat brain. Nakajima J, et al. **Exp Eye Res** 1998 May;66(5):591–8
Interconnections among nuclei of the subcortical visual shell: the intergeniculate leaflet is a major constituent of the hamster subcortical visual system. Morin LP, et al. **J Comp Neurol** 1998 Jul 6;396(3):288–309
The termination of optic nerve fibers in the albino mouse. Miura M, et al. **Kobe J Med Sci** 1997 Aug;43(3–4):99–108
Lateral geniculate activations can be detected using intersubject averaging and fMRI. Büchel C, et al. **Magn Reson Med** 1997 Nov;38(5):691–4
Competition in retinogeniculate patterning driven by spontaneous activity. Penn AA, et al. **Science** 1998 Mar 27;279(5359):2108–12
Target–specific morphology of retinal axon arbors in the adult hamster. Ling C, et al. **Vis Neurosci** 1998 May–Jun; 15(3):559–79

BLOOD SUPPLY

[Disorders of higher mental functions in localization of separate infarctions in the optic thalamus and in the region of thalamo–frontal tracts] Kalashnikova LA, et al. **Zh Nevrol Psikhiatr Im S S Korsakova** 1998;98(6):8–13 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Rus)**

CYTOLOGY

Specification of retinogeniculate X and Y axon arbors in cats: fundamental differences in developmental programs. Garraghty PE, et al. **Brain Res Dev Brain Res** 1998 May 15;107(2):227–31
Long–term protection of axotomized neurons in the dorsal lateral geniculate nucleus in the rat following a single administration of basic fibroblast growth factor or ciliary neurotrophic factor. Agarwala S, et al. **J Comp Neurol** 1998 Mar 9;392(2):264–72
Cortical projections of the parvocellular laminae C of the dorsal lateral geniculate nucleus in the cat: an anterograde wheat germ agglutinin conjugated to horseradish peroxidase study. Kawano J. **J Comp Neurol** 1998 Mar 23; 392(4):439–57
Transient molecular visualization of ocular dominance columns (ODCs) in normal adult marmosets despite the desegregated termination of the retino–geniculo–cortical pathways. Markstahler U, et al. **J Comp Neurol** 1998 Mar 30;393(1):118–34
Ascending projections of simple and complex cells in layer 6 of the cat striate cortex. Hirsch JA, et al. **J Neurosci** 1998 Oct 1;18(19):8086–94
Sodium current in rat and cat thalamocortical neurons: role of a non–inactivating component in tonic and burst firing. Parri HR, et al. **J Neurosci** 1998 Feb 1;18(3):854–67
Functional properties of perigeniculate inhibition of dorsal lateral geniculate nucleus thalamocortical neurons in vitro. Sanchez–Vives MV, et al. **J Neurosci** 1997 Nov 15; 17(22):8880–93
The influence of corticofugal feedback on the temporal structure of visual responses of cat thalamic relay cells. Wörgötter F, et al. **J Physiol (Lond)** 1998 Jun 15;509 (Pt 3):797–815

DRUG EFFECTS

Chronic paroxetine desensitises 5–HT1D but not 5–HT1B autoreceptors in rat lateral geniculate nucleus. Davidson C, et al. **Brain Res** 1997 Jun 20;760(1–2):238–42
Effects of tetrodotoxin treatment in LGN on neuromodulatory receptor expression in developing visual cortex. Gu Q, et al. **Brain Res Dev Brain Res** 1998 Mar 12;106(1–2):93–9
Apomorphine modifies the visual responses of cells in the rabbit's lateral geniculate nucleus. Boumghar L, et al. **Can J Physiol Pharmacol** 1997 Jul;75(7):853–8
Competition for neurotrophic factors: ocular dominance columns. Elliott T, et al. **J Neurosci** 1998 Aug 1; 18(15):5850–8
Modulation of spindle oscillations by acetylcholine, cholecystokinin and 1S,3R–ACPD in the ferret lateral geniculate and perigeniculate nuclei in vitro. Lee KH, et al. **Neuroscience** 1997 Mar;77(2):335–50

EMBRYOLOGY

Activity–dependent cortical target selection by thalamic axons. Catalano SM, et al. **Science** 1998 Jul 24; 281(5376):559–62

ENZYMOLOGY

Developmental changes in the pattern of NADPH–diaphorase staining in the cat's lateral geniculate nucleus. Guido W, et al. **Vis Neurosci** 1997 Nov–Dec; 14(6):1167–73

GROWTH & DEVELOPMENT

Specification of retinogeniculate X and Y axon arbors in cats: fundamental differences in developmental programs. Garraghty PE, et al. **Brain Res Dev Brain Res** 1998 May 15;107(2):227–31
Blockade of glutamate–mediated activity in the developing retina perturbs the functional segregation of ON and OFF pathways. Bisti S, et al. **J Neurosci** 1998 Jul 1; 18(13):5019–25

METABOLISM

Relation between RNA content and ageing in neurons of the dorsal lateral geniculate nucleus. Villena A, et al. **Brain Res Bull** 1998 Jun;46(3):253–5
The induction of Fos–like proteins in the suprachiasmatic nuclei and intergeniculate leaflet by light pulses in degus

(Octodon degus) and rats. Krajnak K, et al. **J Biol Rhythms** 1997 Oct;12(5):401–12

GABA(B) receptor gene expression in monkey thalamus. Muñoz A, et al. **J Comp Neurol** 1998 Apr 27;394(1):118–26

Cell-specific expression of type II calcium/calmodulin-dependent protein kinase isoforms and glutamate receptors in normal and visually deprived lateral geniculate nucleus of monkeys. Tighilet B, et al. **J Comp Neurol** 1998 Jan 12;390(2):278–96

Neurofilament proteins in Y-cells of the cat lateral geniculate nucleus: normal expression and alteration with visual deprivation. Bickford ME, et al. **J Neurosci** 1998 Aug 15; 18(16):6549–57

Glutamate and GABA release are enhanced by different subtypes of presynaptic nicotinic receptors in the lateral geniculate nucleus. Guo JZ, et al. **J Neurosci** 1998 Mar 15;18(6):1963–9

A role for serotonin in the circadian system revealed by the distribution of serotonin transporter and light-induced Fos immunoreactivity in the suprachiasmatic nucleus and intergeniculate leaflet. Amir S, et al. **Neuroscience** 1998 Jun;84(4):1059–73

The distribution of calcium-binding proteins in the lateral geniculate nucleus and visual cortex of a New World monkey, the marmoset, Callithrix jacchus. Goodchild AK, et al. **Vis Neurosci** 1998 Jul–Aug;15(4):625–42

A dynamic and quantitative study of pattern visual evoked potentials and gamma-aminobutyric acid neurones in the lateral geniculate nucleus and the visual cortex of monocular deprivation cats. Yan H, et al. **Yen Ko Hsueh Pao** 1996 Sep;12(3):126–34

PATHOLOGY

Optic tract syndrome secondary to metastatic breast cancer. Groom M, et al. **Am J Ophthalmol** 1998 Jan;125(1):115–8

Severe sensory deficits but normal CNS development in newborn mice lacking TrkB and TrkC tyrosine protein kinase receptors. Silos-Santiago I, et al. **Eur J Neurosci** 1997 Oct;9(10):2045–56

Neuro-ophthalmology of the pregeniculate afferent visual system: Part I. November 1996–April 1997. Balcer LJ, et al. **J Neuroophthalmol** 1997 Dec;17(4):267–77 (53 ref.)

Progressive neuronal DNA damage associated with neurofibrillary tangle formation in Alzheimer disease. Sheng JG, et al. **J Neuropathol Exp Neurol** 1998 Apr; 57(4):323–8

Fractionator analysis shows loss of neurons in the lateral geniculate nucleus of macaques infected with neurovirulent simian immunodeficiency virus. Berman NE, et al. **Neuropathol Appl Neurobiol** 1998 Feb;24(1):44–52

Occipital cortex ablation in adult rat causes retrograde neuronal death in the lateral geniculate nucleus that resembles apoptosis. Al-Abdulla NA, et al. **Neuroscience** 1998 Sep;86(1):191–209

An autopsied case of Creutzfeldt-Jakob disease with the lateral geniculate body lesion showing antagonizing correlation between periodic synchronous discharges and photically induced giant evoked responses. Aoki T, et al. **Psychiatry Clin Neurosci** 1998 Jun;52(3):333–7

PHYSIOLOGY

Lack of visual suppression in the rabbit lateral geniculate nucleus during blink reflex. Lo FS, et al. **Brain Res** 1997 Aug 29;767(1):176–9

Substrate for rapid feedforward inhibition of the auditory forebrain. Saint Marie RL, et al. **Brain Res** 1997 Aug 8; 765(1):173–6

Disruption of the activity-rest cycle by MAOI treatment: dependence on light and a secondary visual pathway to the circadian pacemaker. Duncan WC Jr, et al. **Brain Res Bull** 1998 Mar 15;45(5):457–65

Visual development: making maps in the dark. Hübener M. **Curr Biol** 1998 May 7;8(10):R342–5 (22 ref.)

Effects of early discordant binocular vision on the postnatal development of parvocellular neurons in the monkey lateral geniculate nucleus. Sasaki Y, et al. **Exp Brain Res** 1998 Feb;118(3):341–51

Elicited pontogeniculooccipital waves and phasic suppression of diaphragm activity in sleep and wakefulness. Hunt WK, et al. **J Appl Physiol** 1998 Jun;84(6):2106–14

Self-organization of binocular disparity tuning by reciprocal corticogeniculate interactions. Grunewald A, et al. **J Cogn Neurosci** 1998 Mar;10(2):199–215

Spatial processing and hemispheric asymmetry. Contributions of the transient/magnocellular visual system. Roth EC, et al. **J Cogn Neurosci** 1998 Jul;10(4):472–84

Axotomy-induced neuronal death and reactive astrogliosis in the lateral geniculate nucleus following a lesion of the visual cortex in the rat. Agarwala S, et al. **J Comp Neurol** 1998 Mar 9;392(2):252–63

Retinal and cortical afferents to the dorsal lateral geniculate nucleus of the turtle, Emys orbicularis: a combined axonal tracing, glutamate, and GABA immunocytochemical electron microscopic study. Kenigfest NB, et al. **J Comp Neurol** 1998 Feb 22;391(4):470–90

Interconnections among nuclei of the subcortical visual shell: the intergeniculate leaflet is a major constituent of the hamster subcortical visual system. Morin LP, et al. **J Comp Neurol** 1998 Jul 6;396(3):288–309

Neuro-ophthalmology of the pregeniculate afferent visual system. May, 1997–November, 1997 (Part II). Balcer LJ, et al. **J Neuroophthalmol** 1998 Jun;18(2):86–98 (62 ref.)

Monaural spectral contrast mechanism for neural sensitivity to sound direction in the medial geniculate body of the cat. Imig TJ, et al. **J Neurophysiol** 1997 Nov;78(5):2754–71

Direction selectivity of synaptic potentials in simple cells of the cat visual cortex. Jagadeesh B, et al. **J Neurophysiol** 1997 Nov;78(5):2772–89

Effects of saccades on the activity of neurons in the cat lateral geniculate nucleus. Lee D, et al. **J Neurophysiol** 1998 Feb; 79(2):922–36

Functional organization of owl monkey lateral geniculate nucleus and visual cortex. O'Keefe LP, et al. **J Neurophysiol** 1998 Aug;80(2):594–609

Synchronization of visual responses between the cortex, lateral geniculate nucleus, and retina in the anesthetized cat. Castelo-Branco M, et al. **J Neurosci** 1998 Aug 15; 18(16):6395–410

Response of thalamocortical neurons to hypoxia: a whole-cell patch-clamp study. Erdemli G, et al. **J Neurosci** 1998 Jul 15;18(14):5212–24

An alternate pathway for visual signal integration into the hypothalamo-pituitary axis: retinorecipient intergeniculate neurons project to various regions of the hypothalamus and innervate neuroendocrine cells including those producing dopamine. Horvath TL. **J Neurosci** 1998 Feb 15;18(4):1546–58

The development of topography in the hamster geniculo-cortical projection. Krug K, et al. **J Neurosci** 1998 Aug 1;18(15):5766–76

Medial geniculate lesions block amygdalar and cingulothalamic learning-related neuronal activity. Poremba A, et al. **J Neurosci** 1997 Nov 1;17(21):8645–55

Inhibitory interactions between perigeniculate GABAergic neurons. Sanchez-Vives MV, et al. **J Neurosci** 1997 Nov 15;17(22):8894–908

Characterization of sensory and corticothalamic excitatory inputs to rat thalamocortical neurones in vitro. Turner JP, et al. **J Physiol (Lond)** 1998 Aug 1;510 (Pt 3):829–43

The influence of corticofugal feedback on the temporal structure of visual responses of cat thalamic relay cells. Wörgötter F, et al. **J Physiol (Lond)** 1998 Jun 15;509 (Pt 3):797–815

Mapping of lateral geniculate nucleus activation during visual stimulation in human brain using fMRI [published erratum appears in Magn Reson Med 1998 Mar;39(3):following 505] Chen W, et al. **Magn Reson Med** 1998 Jan;39(1):89–96

Paired-spike interactions and synaptic efficacy of retinal inputs to the thalamus. Usrey WM, et al. **Nature** 1998 Sep 24;395(6700):384–7

Voltage-activated intracellular calcium transients in thalamic relay cells and interneurons. Munsch T, et al. **Neuroreport** 1997 Jul 28;8(11):2411–8

Enhanced visual responses in cat dLGN--potentiation by priming with excitatory amino acids. Rivadulla C, et al. **Neuroreport** 1998 Mar 9;9(4):653–7

The ventral lateral geniculate nucleus and the intergeniculate leaflet: interrelated structures in the visual and circadian systems. Harrington ME. **Neurosci Biobehav Rev** 1997 Sep; 21(5):705–27 (310 ref.)

Retrograde double-labeling study of retinal ganglion cells from the ipsilateral vLGN and SC in the albino rat. Farid Ahmed AK, et al. **Neurosci Lett** 1998 Mar 6;244(1):47–51

On the significance of temporally structured activity in the dorsal lateral geniculate nucleus (LGN). Funke K, et al. **Prog Neurobiol** 1997 Sep;53(1):67–119 (232 ref.)

Effect of sensory disuse on geniculate afferents to cat visual cortex. Antonini A, et al. **Vis Neurosci** 1998 May–Jun; 15(3):401–9

The influence of fixational eye movements on the response of neurons in area MT of the macaque. Bair W, et al. **Vis Neurosci** 1998 Jul–Aug;15(4):779–86

Saccade-induced activity of dorsal lateral geniculate nucleus X- and Y-cells during pharmacological inactivation of the cat pretectum. Fischer WH, et al. **Vis Neurosci** 1998 Mar–Apr;15(2):197–210

Inverse correlation of firing patterns of single topographically matched perigeniculate neurons and cat dorsal lateral geniculate relay cells. Funke K, et al. **Vis Neurosci** 1998 Jul–Aug;15(4):711–29

Intracortical connections are not required for oscillatory activity in the visual cortex [corrected and republished in Vis Neurosci 1997 Nov–Dec;14(6):963R–979R] Ghose GM, et al. **Vis Neurosci** 1997 Sep–Oct;14(5):963–79

Response latencies of cells in the cat's lateral geniculate nucleus are less variable during burst than tonic firing. Guido W, et al. **Vis Neurosci** 1998 Mar–Apr;15(2):231–7

Distinctive characteristics of subclasses of red-green P-cells in LGN of macaque. Lankheet MJ, et al. **Vis Neurosci** 1998 Jan–Feb;15(1):37–46

Temporal-chromatic interactions in LGN P-cells. Lankheet MJ, et al. **Vis Neurosci** 1998 Jan–Feb;15(1):47–54

Thalamic control of cat lateral suprasylvian visual area: relation to patchy association projections from area 18. Lee C, et al. **Vis Neurosci** 1998 Jan–Feb;15(1):15–25

Thalamic control of cat area-18 supragranular layers: simple cells, complex cells, and cells projecting to the lateral suprasylvian visual area. Lee C, et al. **Vis Neurosci** 1998 Jan–Feb;15(1):27–35

The maintained discharge of neurons in the cat lateral geniculate nucleus: spectral analysis and computational modeling. Mukherjee P, et al. **Vis Neurosci** 1998 May–Jun; 15(3):529–39

Temporal diversity in the lateral geniculate nucleus of cat. Wolfe J, et al. **Vis Neurosci** 1998 Jul–Aug;15(4):653–75

Receptive field dimensions of lateral geniculate cells in the common marmoset (Callithrix jacchus). Kremers J, et al. **Vision Res** 1997 Aug;37(16):2171–81

[Function of substance-P projection from superior colliculus to lateral geniculate nucleus of rats] Cai HB, et al. **Sheng Li Hsueh Pao** 1996 Oct;48(5):417–23 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Chi)**

[Passive cable properties of relay cells in dorsal lateral geniculate nucleus of the rabbit] Cai HB, et al. **Sheng Li Hsueh Pao** 1996 Dec;48(6):577–80 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Chi)**

[Orientation and direction sensitivity of cells in subcortical structures of the visual system] Shou TD, et al. **Sheng Li Hsueh Pao** 1996 Apr;48(2):105–12 (30 ref.) (Eng. Abstr.) **(Chi)**

[Effect of amygdaloid stimulation on receptive field of "on" LGB neurons in rabbit] Sun JY, et al. **Sheng Li Hsueh Pao** 1996 Oct;48(5):487–92 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Chi)**

[Topographic relationship of orientation sensitive relay cells in lateral geniculate nucleus (LGN) of dark-reared cats] Zhou YF, et al. **Sheng Li Hsueh Pao** 1996 Apr;48(2):195–8 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Chi)**

PHYSIOPATHOLOGY

Electrophysiological properties of dorsal lateral geniculate neurons in brain slices from ME7 scrapie-infected mice. Black CJ, et al. **Exp Neurol** 1998 Jan;149(1):253–61

On the action of the anti-absence drug ethosuximide in the rat and cat thalamus. Leresche N, et al. **J Neurosci** 1998 Jul 1;18(13):4842–53

Magnocellular visual function and children's single word reading. Cornelissen PL, et al. **Vision Res** 1998 Feb; 38(3):471–82

RADIATION EFFECTS

Temporal properties of marmoset lateral geniculate cells. Kremers J, et al. **Vision Res** 1997 Oct;37(19):2649–60

SURGERY

Surgical management of geniculate neuralgia. Lovely TJ, et al. **Am J Otol** 1997 Jul;18(4):512–7

ULTRASTRUCTURE

Distribution of synapses in the lateral geniculate nucleus of the cat: differences between laminae A and A1 and between relay cells and interneurons. Erişir A, et al. **J Comp Neurol** 1998 Jan 12;390(2):247–55

GENICULATE GANGLION

Geniculate ganglion meningioma. Chung CJ, et al. **Pediatr Radiol** 1997 Nov;27(11):847–9 (10 ref.)

DRUG EFFECTS

Effects of angiotensin II and IV on geniculate activity in nontransgenic and transgenic rats. Albrecht D, et al. **Eur J Pharmacol** 1997 Jul 30;332(1):53–63

GROWTH & DEVELOPMENT

Innervation of single fungiform taste buds during development in rat. Krimm RF, et al. **J Comp Neurol** 1998 Aug 17;398(1):13–24

PHYSIOLOGY

Effects of angiotensin II and IV on geniculate activity in nontransgenic and transgenic rats. Albrecht D, et al. **Eur J Pharmacol** 1997 Jul 30;332(1):53–63

Innervation of single fungiform taste buds during development in rat. Krimm RF, et al. **J Comp Neurol** 1998 Aug 17;398(1):13–24

ULTRASTRUCTURE

On the duality of the facial nerve ganglion. Gacek RR. **Laryngoscope** 1998 Jul;108(7):1077–86

VIROLOGY

Identification of the HSV-1 genome by "Dot Blot hybridization" in the geniculate ganglion of rabbits. Llorente JL, et al. **Rev Laryngol Otol Rhinol (Bord)** 1997; 118(3):163–5

GENISTEIN

Large scale manufacturing of B43(anti-CD19)-genistein for clinical trials in leukemia and lymphoma. Myers DE, et al. **Leuk Lymphoma** 1998 Apr;29(3–4):329–38

ADMINISTRATION & DOSAGE

Immunosuppressive effects of synthetic derivative of genistein on the survival of pancreatic islet allografts. Fiedor P, et al. **Transplant Proc** 1998 Mar;30(2):537

ANALYSIS

A simple method for the extraction and quantification of daidzein and genistein in food using gas chromatography

mass spectrometry. Liggins J, et al. **Biochem Soc Trans** 1998 May;26(2):S87

A comparative survey of leguminous plants as sources of the isoflavones, genistein and daidzein: implications for human nutrition and health. Kaufman PB, et al. **J Altern Complement Med** 1997 Spring;3(1):7–12

A microbore high performance liquid chromatography/electrospray ionization mass spectrometry method for the determination of the phytoestrogens genistein and daidzein in comminuted baby foods and soya flour. Barnes KA, et al. **Rapid Commun Mass Spectrom** 1998;12(3):130–8

ANTAGONISTS & INHIBITORS

Anabolic effect of genistein on bone metabolism in the femoral-metaphyseal tissues of elderly rats is inhibited by the anti-estrogen tamoxifen. Yamaguchi M, et al. **Res Exp Med (Berl)** 1997;197(2):101–7

BLOOD

Radioimmunoassay of free genistein in human serum. Lapcík O, et al. **J Steroid Biochem Mol Biol** 1998 Mar; 64(5–6):261–8

METABOLISM

Synthesis of novel mammalian metabolites of the isoflavonoid phytoestrogens daidzein and genistein. Wähälä K, et al. **Proc Soc Exp Biol Med** 1998 Mar;217(3):293–9

Genistein metabolism in liver microsomes of Wistar and mutant TR(-)-rats. Jäger W, et al. **Res Commun Mol Pathol Pharmacol** 1998 Apr; 100(1):105–16

PHARMACOKINETICS

Plasma and urinary kinetics of the isoflavones daidzein and genistein after a single soy meal in humans. King RA, et al. **Am J Clin Nutr** 1998 May;67(5):867–72

PHARMACOLOGY

Regulation of the signal transduction program by drugs. Weber G, et al. **Adv Enzyme Regul** 1997;37:35–55

Effect of dietary soy protein and genistein on disease progression in mice with polycystic kidney disease. Tomobe K, et al. **Am J Kidney Dis** 1998 Jan;31(1):55–61

Genistein elicits biphasic effects on L-type Ca2+ current in feline atrial myocytes. Wang YG, et al. **Am J Physiol** 1998 Jul;275(1 Pt 2):H204–12

G-protein coupled receptor-mediated activation of PI 3-kinase in neutrophils. Thelen M, et al. **Ann N Y Acad Sci** 1997 Dec 15;832:368–82

Differential effect of genistein on transforming growth factor beta 1 expression in normal and malignant mammary epithelial cells. Sathyamoorthy N, et al. **Anticancer Res** 1998 Jul–Aug;18(4A):2449–53

Genistein inhibits both constitutive and EGF-stimulated invasion in ER-negative human breast carcinoma cell lines. Shao ZM, et al. **Anticancer Res** 1998 May–Jun; 18(3A):1435–9

Genistein, the dietary-derived angiogenesis inhibitor, prevents LDL oxidation and protects endothelial cells from damage by atherogenic LDL. Kapiotis S, et al. **Arterioscler Thromb Vasc Biol** 1997 Nov;17(11):2868–74

Differential effect of genistein on the stimulation of cholesterol production by basic protein II in normal and hyperapoB fibroblasts. Kwiterovich PO Jr, et al. **Arterioscler Thromb Vasc Biol** 1998 Jan;18(1):57–64

Inhibition of protein tyrosine kinases attenuates increases in expression of transforming growth factor-beta isoforms and their receptors following arterial injury. Ward MR, et al. **Arterioscler Thromb Vasc Biol** 1997 Nov;17(11):2461–70

2,6-Bis((3,4-dihydroxyphenyl)-methylene)cyclohexanone (BDHPC)-induced apoptosis and p53-independent growth inhibition: synergism with genistein. Attalla H, et al. **Biochem Biophys Res Commun** 1997 Oct 20;239(2):467–72

H2O2 and genistein differentially modulate protein tyrosine phosphorylation, endothelial morphology, and monolayer barrier function. Carbajal JM, et al. **Biochem Biophys Res Commun** 1998 Aug 19;249(2):461–6

Inhibitory effect of genistein on bone resorption in tissue culture. Yamaguchi M, et al. **Biochem Pharmacol** 1998 Jan 1;55(1):71–6

Preventive effects of the plant isoflavones, daidzin and genistin, on bone loss in ovariectomized rats fed a calcium-deficient diet. Ishida H, et al. **Biol Pharm Bull** 1998 Jan;21(1):62–6

Inhibitory effects of genistein on ATP-sensitive K+ channels in rabbit portal vein smooth muscle. Ogata R, et al. **Br J Pharmacol** 1997 Dec;122(7):1395–404

Tyrosine kinase inhibitor, genistein, inhibits macroscopic L-type calcium current in rat portal vein smooth muscle cells. Liu H, et al. **Can J Physiol Pharmacol** 1997 Sep; 75(9):1058–62

Genistein in the control of breast cancer cell growth: insights into the mechanism of action in vitro. Fioravanti L, et al. **Cancer Lett** 1998 Aug 14;130(1–2):143–52

The effect of soy isoflavones on the development of intestinal neoplasia in ApcMin mouse. Sørensen IK, et al. **Cancer Lett** 1998 Aug 14;130(1–2):217–25

Genistein suppresses adhesion-induced protein tyrosine phosphorylation and invasion of B16-BL6 melanoma cells. Yan C, et al. **Cancer Lett** 1998 Jul 3;129(1):117–24

Estrogenic effects of genistein on the growth of estrogen receptor-positive human breast cancer (MCF-7) cells in vitro and in vivo. Hsieh CY, et al. **Cancer Res** 1998 Sep 1;58(17):3833–8

Increased UDP-glucuronosyltransferase activity and decreased prostate specific antigen production by biochanin A in prostate cancer cells. Sun XY, et al. **Cancer Res** 1998 Jun 1;58(11):2379–84

Genistein modulates neuroblastoma cell proliferation and differentiation through induction of apoptosis and regulation of tyrosine kinase activity and N-myc expression. Brown A, et al. **Carcinogenesis** 1998 Jun; 19(6):991–7

Inhibition of ultraviolet B (UVB)-induced c-fos and c-jun expression in vivo by a tyrosine kinase inhibitor genistein. Wang Y, et al. **Carcinogenesis** 1998 Apr;19(4):649–54

Isoflavone genistein inhibits the initiation and promotion of two-stage skin carcinogenesis in mice. Wei H, et al. **Carcinogenesis** 1998 Aug;19(8):1509–14

Genistein and erbstatin inhibition of normal mammary epithelial cell proliferation is associated with EGF-receptor down-regulation. McIntyre BS, et al. **Cell Prolif** 1998 Feb;31(1):35–46

Genistein increases the sensitivity of cardiac ion channels to beta-adrenergic receptor stimulation. Hool LC, et al. **Circ Res** 1998 Jul 13;83(1):33–42

Cytotoxic activity of epidermal growth factor-genistein against breast cancer cells. Uckun FM, et al. **Clin Cancer Res** 1998 Apr;4(4):901–12

In vivo toxicity, pharmacokinetics, and anticancer activity of Genistein linked to recombinant human epidermal growth factor. Uckun FM, et al. **Clin Cancer Res** 1998 May;4(5):1125–34

Genistein, an inhibitor of tyrosine kinase, prevents the antiarrhythmic effects of preconditioning. Fatehi-Hassanabad Z, et al. **Eur J Pharmacol** 1997 Oct 29;338(1):67–70

Inhibition of Ca2+ current in neonatal and adult rat ventricular myocytes by the tyrosine kinase inhibitor, genistein. Katsube Y, et al. **Eur J Pharmacol** 1998 Mar 26;345(3):309–14

Trypanosoma cruzi: effect of protein kinase inhibitors and cytoskeletal protein organization and expression on host cell invasion by amastigotes and metacyclic trypomastigotes. Procópio DO, et al. **Exp Parasitol** 1998 Sep;90(1):1–13

Involvement of protein-tyrosine phosphorylation and dephosphorylation in sperm-induced Xenopus egg activation. Sato K, et al. **FEBS Lett** 1998 Mar 6; 424(1–2):113–8

Inhibition of mouse and human CYP 1A- and 2E1-dependent substrate metabolism by the isoflavonoids genistein and equol. Helsby NA, et al. **Food Chem Toxicol** 1998 May; 36(5):375–82

Zinc enhancement of genistein's anabolic effect on bone components in elderly female rats. Gao YH, et al. **Gen Pharmacol** 1998 Aug;31(2):199–202

Modulation of liver canalicular transport processes by the tyrosine-kinase inhibitor genistein: implications of genistein metabolism in the rat. Jäger W, et al. **Hepatology** 1997 Dec; 26(6):1467–76

Salidiuretic action by genistein in the isolated, perfused rat kidney. Giménez I, et al. **Hypertension** 1998 Feb; 31(2):706–11

Role of tyrosine kinase in dilator responses of rat basilar artery in vivo. Kitazono T, et al. **Hypertension** 1998 Mar; 31(3):861–5

Genistein inhibits growth of B16 melanoma cells in vivo and in vitro and promotes differentiation in vitro. Record IR, et al. **Int J Cancer** 1997 Sep 4;72(5):860–4

Genistein-induced G2/M arrest is associated with the inhibition of cyclin B1 and the induction of p21 in human breast carcinoma cells. Choi YH, et al. **Int J Oncol** 1998 Aug;13(2):391–6

Genistein inhibits proliferation similarly in estrogen receptor-positive and negative human breast carcinoma cell lines characterized by P21WAF1/CIP1 induction, G2/M arrest, and apoptosis. Shao ZM, et al. **J Cell Biochem** 1998 Apr 1;69(1):44–54

Vasoactive intestinal peptide, forskolin, and genistein increase apical CFTR trafficking in the rectal gland of the spiny dogfish, Squalus acanthias. Acute regulation of CFTR trafficking in an intact epithelium. Lehrich RW, et al. **J Clin Invest** 1998 Feb 15;101(4):737–45

Actions of genistein on cystic fibrosis transmembrane conductance regulator channel gating. Evidence for two binding sites with opposite effects. Wang F, et al. **J Gen Physiol** 1998 Mar;111(3):477–90

Influence of genistein and daidzein on Brca1 protein levels in human breast cell lines [letter] Bernard-Gallon DJ, et al. **J Natl Cancer Inst** 1998 Jun 3;90(11):862–3

Mechanism for the suppression of the mammalian stress response by genistein, an anticancer phytoestrogen from soy. Zhou Y, et al. **J Natl Cancer Inst** 1998 Mar 4; 90(5):381–8

Effects of tyrosine kinase inhibitors on antigen challenge of guinea pig lung in vitro. Wong WS, et al. **J Pharmacol Exp Ther** 1997 Oct;283(1):131–7

Synergistic activation of guinea-pig cardiac cystic fibrosis transmembrane conductance regulator by the tyrosine kinase inhibitor genistein and cAMP. Shuba LM, et al. **J Physiol (Lond)** 1997 Nov 15;505 (Pt 1):23–40

Effects of genistein and lavendustin on reproductive processes in domestic animals in vitro. Makarevich A, et al. **J Steroid Biochem Mol Biol** 1997 Nov–Dec; 63(4–6):329–37

Human immunodeficiency virus type 1 induction mediated by genistein is linked to cell cycle arrest in G2. Gozlan J, et al. **J Virol** 1998 Oct;72(10):8174–80

The modulating effect of PSC 833, cyclosporin A, verapamil and genistein on in vitro cytotoxicity and intracellular content of daunorubicin in childhood acute lymphoblastic leukemia. den Boer ML, et al. **Leukemia** 1998 Jun; 12(6):912–20

Inhibitory effects of tyrosine kinase inhibitors on capacitative Ca2+ entry in rat glioma C6 cells. Takemura H, et al. **Life Sci** 1998;62(16):PL271–6

Internalization of Aeromonas hydrophila by fish epithelial cells can be inhibited with a tyrosine kinase inhibitor. Tan E, et al. **Microbiology** 1998 Feb;144 (Pt 2):299–307

Anabolic effect of genistein and genistin on bone metabolism in the femoral-metaphyseal tissues of elderly rats: the genistein effect is enhanced by zinc. Yamaguchi M, et al. **Mol Cell Biochem** 1998 Jan;178(1–2):377–82

Inhibition of domestic cat spermatozoa acrosome reaction and zona pellucida penetration by tyrosine kinase inhibitors. Pukazhenthi BS, et al. **Mol Reprod Dev** 1998 Jan; 49(1):48–57

Inhibition of PhIP mutagenicity by caffeine, lycopene, daidzein, and genistein. Weisburger JH, et al. **Mutat Res** 1998 Aug 7;416(1–2):125–8

Individual and combinatory effects of soy isoflavones on the in vitro potentiation of lymphocyte activation. Wang W, et al. **Nutr Cancer** 1997;29(1):29–34

Modulation of methotrexate resistance by genistein in murine leukemia L1210 cells. Xuan Y, et al. **Oncol Rep** 1998 Mar–Apr;5(2):419–21

Scientists shed light on anticancer effects of soybeans [news] **Oncology (Huntingt)** 1998 Apr;12(4):495

Biphasic effects of genistein on bone tissue in the ovariectomized, lactating rat model. Anderson JJ, et al. **Proc Soc Exp Biol Med** 1998 Mar;217(3):345–50

Genistein alters the ontogeny of mammary gland development and protects against chemically-induced mammary cancer in rats. Lamartiniere CA, et al. **Proc Soc Exp Biol Med** 1998 Mar;217(3):358–64

Genistein and gut inflammation: role of nitric oxide. Sadowska-Krowicka H, et al. **Proc Soc Exp Biol Med** 1998 Mar;217(3):351–7

Genistein, a component of soy, inhibits the expression of the EGF and ErbB2/Neu receptors in the rat dorsolateral prostate. Dalu A, et al. **Prostate** 1998 Sep 15;37(1):36–43

Genistein inhibits the growth of human-patient BPH and prostate cancer in histoculture. Geller J, et al. **Prostate** 1998 Feb 1;34(2):75–9

Anabolic effect of genistein on bone metabolism in the femoral-metaphyseal tissues of elderly rats is inhibited by the anti-estrogen tamoxifen. Yamaguchi M, et al. **Res Exp Med (Berl)** 1997;197(2):101–7

Down-modulation of P210bcr/abl induces apoptosis/differentiation in K562 leukemic blast cells. Deora AB, et al. **Tumori** 1997 Jul–Aug;83(4):756–61

THERAPEUTIC USE

Suppression of tumour development by substances derived from the diet--mechanisms and clinical implications. Gescher A, et al. **Br J Clin Pharmacol** 1998 Jan;45(1):1–12 (99 ref.)

American Academy of Dermatology 1998 Awards for Young Investigators in Dermatology. Photoprotective action of isoflavone genistein: models, mechanisms, and relevance to clinical dermatology. Wei H. **J Am Acad Dermatol** 1998 Aug;39(2 Pt 1):271–2

Chemoprevention of N-nitroso-N-methylurea-induced rat mammary carcinogenesis by soy foods or biochanin A. Gotoh T, et al. **Jpn J Cancer Res** 1998 Feb;89(2):137–42

Effect of isoflavones genistein and daidzein in the inhibition of lung metastasis in mice induced by B16F-10 melanoma cells. Menon LG, et al. **Nutr Cancer** 1998;30(1):74–7

Synergistic action of quercetin and genistein in human ovarian carcinoma cells. Shen F, et al. **Oncol Res** 1997; 9(11–12):597–602

TOXICITY

In vivo toxicity and pharmacokinetic features of B43 (anti-CD19)-genistein immunoconjugate in nonhuman primates. Messinger Y, et al. **Clin Cancer Res** 1998 Jan; 4(1):165–70

Reproductive sequelae in female rats after in utero and neonatal exposure to the phytoestrogen genistein. Awoniyi CA, et al. **Fertil Steril** 1998 Sep;70(3):440–7

In vivo toxicity and pharmacokinetic features of B43(Anti-CD19)-Genistein immunoconjugate. Ek O, et al. **Leuk Lymphoma** 1998 Jul;30(3–4):389–94

p53, mutations, and apoptosis in genistein-exposed human lymphoblastoid cells. Morris SM, et al. **Mutat Res** 1998 Aug 31;405(1):41–56

Maternal genistein exposure mimics the effects of estrogen on mammary gland development in female mouse offspring. Hilakivi-Clarke L, et al. **Oncol Rep** 1998 May–Jun; 5(3):609–16

GENITAL DISEASES, FEMALE

Mouth and genital ulcers with inflamed cartilage (MAGIC syndrome): a case report and literature review. Imai H, et al. **Am J Med Sci** 1997 Nov;314(5):330–2 (23 ref.)

Adolescent Gynecology and Endocrinology: Basic and Clinical Aspects. Proceedings of the 3rd International Congress. Athens, Greece, December 6–9, 1995. **Ann N Y Acad Sci** 1997 Jun 17;816:1–472

28th British Congress of Obstetrics and Gynaecology. Harrogate, United Kingdom. 30 June–3 July 1998. Abstracts. **Br J Obstet Gynaecol** 1998 Jul;105 Suppl 17:1–146

Gynecologic problems in older women. Lentz SS, et al. **Clin Geriatr Med** 1998 May;14(2):297–315 (70 ref.)

Obesity in obstetrics and gynaecology. Bongain A, et al. **Eur J Obstet Gynecol Reprod Biol** 1998 Apr;77(2):217–28 (102 ref.)

Society for Gynecologic Investigation 42nd annual meeting. Chicago, Illinois, March 15–18, 1995. Abstracts. **J Soc Gynecol Investig** 1995 Mar–Apr;2(2):137–513

Society for Gynecologic Investigation 45th Annual Meeting. Atlanta, Georgia, USA. March 11–14, 1998. Abstracts. **J Soc Gynecol Investig** 1998 Jan–Feb;5(1 Suppl):39A–221A

Common office problems in pediatric urology and gynecology. Brown MR, et al. **Pediatr Clin North Am** 1997 Oct;44(5):1091–115 (59 ref.)

[Proceedings of the Congress of the Czech Society of Gynecology. Karlovy Vary, 20–23 March 1997] **Ceska Gynekol** 1997 Dec;62 Suppl:1–85 **(Cze)**

[51st Congress of The German Society for Gynecology and Obstetrics. Dresden, 1–5 October 1996. Proceedings and abstracts] **Arch Gynecol Obstet** 1997;260(1–4):1–632 **(Ger)**

[XXVI Congress of the Polish Gynecological Society. Białystok, 4–7 June 1997. Abstracts] **Ginekol Pol** 1997; 68(6):1–572 **(Pol)**

[Analysis of dissertations on the diagnosis and treatment of gynecologic diseases that were defended in the Russian Federation and accepted by the Russian Federation Higher Certifying Committee] Chervakova TV, et al. **Vestn Ross Akad Med Nauk** 1997;(2):9–12 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Rus)**

[Medicosocial aspects of reproductive health of women] Frolova OG. **Vestn Ross Akad Med Nauk** 1997;(2):7–9 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Rus)**

BLOOD

Serum levels of interleukin-8 in patients with gynaecologic diseases [letter] Fujiwaki R, et al. **Eur J Obstet Gynecol Reprod Biol** 1997 Dec;75(2):205–6

[Change of cytokines and clinical efficacy of panipenem/betamipron in obstetric and gynecological infections. Yamagata Study Group of Panipenem/Betamipron in Obstetric and Gynecological Infections] Chimura T, et al. **Jpn J Antibiot** 1998 Jan; 51(1):37–45 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Jpn)**

COMPLICATIONS

Spirometric disorders in women with genital descensus. Strinić T, et al. **Acta Obstet Gynecol Scand** 1997 Oct; 76(9):879–83

High prevalence of gynecologic disease among hospitalized women with human immunodeficiency virus infection. Frankel RE, et al. **Clin Infect Dis** 1997 Sep;25(3):706–12

Gynecologic disorders in women with Ehlers–Danlos syndrome. McIntosh LJ, et al. **J Soc Gynecol Investig** 1995 May–Jun;2(3):559–64

Gynecologic causes of the acute abdomen and the acute abdomen in pregnancy. Tarraza HM, et al. **Surg Clin North Am** 1997 Dec;77(6):1371–94 (90 ref.)

[What are the risks associated with vaginal carriage and lower genital infections for the mother, the fetus and the newborn?] Blond MH, et al. **J Gynecol Obstet Biol Reprod (Paris)** 1997;26 Suppl 3:13–28 (104 ref.) **(Fre)**

DIAGNOSIS

Widespread use of MRI in gynecology: a myth or reality? Hricak H. **Abdom Imaging** 1997 Nov–Dec;22(6):579–88 (70 ref.)

Can MRI of the pelvis be cost effective? Yu KK, et al. **Abdom Imaging** 1997 Nov–Dec;22(6):597–601

Community-based urine screening for Chlamydia trachomatis with a ligase chain reaction assay. Marrazzo JM, et al. **Ann Intern Med** 1997 Nov 1;127(9):796–803

Microlaparoscopy for suspected pelvic pathology--a comparison of 2mm versus 10mm laparoscope. Evans SF, et al. **Aust N Z J Obstet Gynaecol** 1998 May;38(2):215–6

Benign extraovarian mimics of ovarian cancer. Distinction with imaging studies. Levine CD, et al. **Clin Imaging** 1997 Sep–Oct;21(5):350–8

MR imaging of the female pelvis: current perspectives and review of genital tract congenital anomalies, and benign and malignant diseases. Patel VH, et al. **Crit Rev Diagn Imaging** 1997 Oct;38(5):417–99 (172 ref.)

Adult and pediatric gynecology. **Curr Opin Obstet Gynecol** 1997 Oct;9(5):B129–39

Abdominal pain during pregnancy. Mayer IE, et al. **Gastroenterol Clin North Am** 1998 Mar;27(1):1–36 (225 ref.)

Paediatric gynaecology: an overview of current practice. Garden AS. **Hosp Med** 1998 Mar;59(3):232–5 (6 ref.)

Surgical complications of diagnostic and operative gynaecological laparoscopy: a series of 29,966 cases. Chapron C, et al. **Hum Reprod** 1998 Apr;13(4):867–72

Small diameter versus conventional laparoscopy: a prospective, self-controlled study. Karabacak O, et al. **Hum Reprod** 1997 Nov;12(11):2399–401

HPV detection in children prior to sexual debut. Koch A, et al. **Int J Cancer** 1997 Nov 27;73(5):621–4

ACOG technical bulletin. Pediatric gynecologic disorders. Number 201--January 1995. American College of Obstetricians and Gynecologists. **Int J Gynaecol Obstet** 1995 Apr;49(1):73–9 (9 ref.)

Pain control after microlaparoscopy. Zullo F, et al. **J Am Assoc Gynecol Laparosc** 1998 May;5(2):161–3

Glycogen assay for diagnosis of female genital Chlamydia trachomatis infection. Chun Y, et al. **J Clin Microbiol** 1998 Apr;36(4):1081–2

Inhibition of PCR in genital and urine specimens submitted for Chlamydia trachomatis testing. Toye B, et al. **J Clin Microbiol** 1998 Aug;36(8):2356–8

Human papilloma virus infection in the oral cavity--a source of infection [letter] Pec J, et al. **J Eur Acad Dermatol Venereol** 1998 May;10(3):275–7

Perineal breast. Maiti S, et al. **J Indian Med Assoc** 1997 Apr; 95(4):123

Molecular methods for the diagnosis of genital ulcer disease in a sexually transmitted disease clinic population in northern Thailand: predominance of herpes simplex virus infection. Beyrer C, et al. **J Infect Dis** 1998 Jul;178(1):243–6

Field-expedient gynecologic examination table. Hughey MJ, et al. **Mil Med** 1997 Oct;162(10):675–6

Pathology slide review in gynecologic oncology. Santoso JT, et al. **Obstet Gynecol** 1998 May;91(5 Pt 1):730–4

Gynecology and family planning care for the woman infected with HIV. Korn AP, et al. **Obstet Gynecol Clin North Am** 1997 Dec;24(4):855–72 (127 ref.)

MR imaging of the female pelvis: the time has come. Ascher SM. **Radiographics** 1998 Jul–Aug;18(4):931–45 (44 ref.)

Advances in women's imaging. Hricak H. **Radiographics** 1998 Jul–Aug;18(4):891–2

Imaging techniques to assess the pelvis in young females. Barnewolt CE. **Semin Pediatr Surg** 1998 Feb;7(1):73–81 (54 ref.)

Magnetic resonance imaging of the female pelvis. Woodward PJ, et al. **Semin Ultrasound CT MR** 1998 Feb;19(1):90–103 (41 ref.)

[The diagnostic and therapeutic problems in genital infections caused by Chlamydia trachomatis] Chervenkova A, et al. **Akush Ginekol (Sofiia)** 1997;36(2):18–20 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Bul)**

[The differential diagnostic importance of laparoscopy in pathology of the lesser pelvis] Kichukova D, et al. **Akush Ginekol (Sofiia)** 1997;36(2):24–5 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Bul)**

[Errors and omissions in pediatric gynecology] Hořejší J. **Ceska Gynekol** 1997 Dec;62 Suppl:14–6 **(Cze)**

[Lichen sclerosus et atrophicus as the cause of genital abnormality in a girl (letter)] Oranje AP, et al. **Ned Tijdschr Geneeskd** 1998 Mar 7;142(10):544 **(Dut)**

[Evaluation and results of a clinical teaching method in gynecologic semeiology] Brun JL, et al. **J Gynecol Obstet Biol Reprod (Paris)** 1998 Mar; 27(2):205–10 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Fre)**

[Fibronectin in obstetric diagnosis] Woźniak S, et al. **Pol Merkuriusz Lek** 1997 Jun;2(12):400–2 (43 ref.) **(Pol)**

[The use of laparoscopy in the diagnosis and treatment of acute gynecological diseases] Baraev TM. **Klin Khir** 1998; (4):24–5 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Rus)**

[Modern aspects in the diagnosis and treatment of gynecologic diseases in childhood and adolescence] Dokmanović-Dordević M, et al. **Med Pregl** 1997 Nov–Dec;50(11–12):539–42 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Scr)**

DRUG THERAPY

Safety and efficacy of 0.5% podofilox gel in the treatment of anogenital warts. Tyring S, et al. **Arch Dermatol** 1998 Jan;134(1):33–8

In vitro activities of E1101, a novel oral cephalosporin, against bacteria causing infections in obstetric and gynecological patients. Mikamo H, et al. **Chemotherapy** 1998 Sep–Oct;44(5):328–30

Add-back therapy: extending safety and efficacy of GnRH analogues in the gynecologic patient. Surrey ES. **Gynecol Obstet Invest** 1998;45 Suppl 1:31–4; discussion 35 (19 ref.)

Treatment of chlamydial genital infection. Ridgway GL. **J Antimicrob Chemother** 1997 Sep;40(3):311–4 (30 ref.)

Treatment of obstetric and gynecologic infections with meropenem: comparison with imipenem/cilastatin. Maggioni P, et al. **J Chemother** 1998 Apr;10(2):114–21

A randomized, controlled, molecular study of condylomata acuminata clearance during treatment with imiquimod. Tyring SK, et al. **J Infect Dis** 1998 Aug;178(2):551–5

Mifepristone. Auxiliary therapeutic use in cancer and related disorders. Koide SS. **J Reprod Med** 1998 Jul;43(7):551–60 (94 ref.)

Androgens and therapeutic aspects of antiandrogens in women. Diamanti-Kandarakis E, et al. **J Soc Gynecol Investig** 1995 Jul–Aug;2(4):577–92 (208 ref.)

[Controlled clinical study of the efficacy and tolerability of methoxybutropate compared to nimesulide in gynecology] Melis GB, et al. **Minerva Ginecol** 1997 Sep;49(9):409–15 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Ita)**

[Change of cytokines and clinical efficacy of panipenem/betamipron in obstetric and gynecological infections. Yamagata Study Group of Panipenem/Betamipron in Obstetric and Gynecological Infections] Chimura T, et al. **Jpn J Antibiot** 1998 Jan; 51(1):37–45 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Jpn)**

[The use of the new antibiotic ornidazole in infections of the genitalia] Gomberg MA, et al. **Ter Arkh** 1997; 69(11):35–8 **(Rus)**

EPIDEMIOLOGY

Paediatric and teenage gynaecological disorders in northern Nigeria. Bobzom DN, et al. **Ann Trop Paediatr** 1997 Sep; 17(3):229–32

Genital Chlamydia trachomatis (serotypes D–K) infection in Jamaican commercial street sex workers. Dowe G, et al. **Genitourin Med** 1997 Oct;73(5):362–4

Genital Chlamydia trachomatis infection in women in a Nigerian hospital [letter] Harry TC. **Genitourin Med** 1997 Aug;73(4):326

Unrecognized genital ulcer disease among rural South African women [letter] Wilkinson D, et al. **Int J STD AIDS** 1998 Aug;9(8):494

Association between cytomegalovirus seroconversion and upper genital tract infection among women attending a sexually transmitted disease clinic: a prospective study. Coonrod D, et al. **J Infect Dis** 1998 May;177(5):1188–93

Visits to emergency departments for gynecologic disorders in the United States, 1992–1994. Curtis KM, et al. **Obstet Gynecol** 1998 Jun;91(6):1007–12

Incidence of Chlamydia trachomatis genital infections in Bucharest (1988–1996). Vizitiu O, et al. **Roum Arch Microbiol Immunol** 1996 Oct–Dec;55(4):313–21

Sociodemographic characteristics and gynecological disease in 40–42 year old women reporting musculoskeletal disease. Ostensen M, et al. **Scand J Rheumatol** 1997;26(6):426–34

Risk factors for incident and recurrent condylomata acuminata among women. A population-based study. Habel LA, et al. **Sex Transm Dis** 1998 Jul;25(6):285–92

Detection of genital human papillomavirus and associated cytological abnormalities among college women. Kotloff KL, et al. **Sex Transm Dis** 1998 May;25(5):243–50

A pilot study of the prevalence of chlamydial infection in a national household survey [see comments] Mertz KJ, et al. **Sex Transm Dis** 1998 May;25(5):225–8. Comment in: Sex Transm Dis 1998 May;25(5):229–31.

Chlamydia trachomatis: the more you look, the more you find--how much is there? [editorial; comment] Schachter J. **Sex Transm Dis** 1998 May;25(5):229–31. Comment on: Sex Transm Dis 1998 May;25(5):225–8.

A comparison of prevalence rates of genital ulcers among persons attending a sexually transmitted disease clinic in Jamaica. Brathwaite AR, et al. **West Indian Med J** 1997 Sep;46(3):67–71

[Gynecologic problems of the lower genital tract in children and young adolescents] Barda G, et al. **Harefuah** 1997 Aug; 133(3–4):84–6, 168 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Heb)**

ETHNOLOGY

Differences in obstetrical and gynaecological diseases in different populations: prevalences of prematurity, congenital malformations, prolapse, genital tract carcinomas and infections [editorial; comment] Beischer NA. **Aust N Z J Obstet Gynaecol** 1998 May;38(2):133–7 . Comment on: Aust N Z J Obstet Gynaecol 1998 May;38(2):138–41.

Racial origin, sexual lifestyle, and genital infection among women attending a genitourinary medicine clinic in London (1992). Evans BA, et al. **Sex Transm Infect** 1998 Feb;74(1):45–9

ETIOLOGY

Urodynamic findings in patients with urogenital fistulae. Hilton P. **Br J Urol** 1998 Apr;81(4):539–42

20-year-old woman with oral and colonic ulcerations. Harewood GC, et al. **Mayo Clin Proc** 1998 Aug;73(8):773–6

[Evaluation and results of a clinical teaching method in gynecologic semeiology] Brun JL, et al. **J Gynecol Obstet Biol Reprod (Paris)** 1998 Mar; 27(2):205–10 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Fre)**

[Chronic lymphedema in the genital area. Etiology and therapeutic possibilities] al Dumaini S, et al. **Z Arztl Fortbild Qualitatssich** 1997 Sep;91(6):537–41 (30 ref.) (Eng. Abstr.) **(Ger)**

[Genital hematoma--local obstetrical trauma or pregnancy disorder?] Dumitrache F, et al. **Rev Med Chir Soc Med Nat Iasi** 1996 Jan–Jun; 100(1–2):66–8 (8 ref.) (Eng. Abstr.) **(Rum)**

[Chlamydial infection in patients with inflammatory diseases of the genitalia] Gorpinchenko II, et al. **Lik Sprava** 1997 Jul–Aug;(4):99–104 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Rus)**

IMMUNOLOGY

B-cell-deficient mice develop complete immune protection against genital tract infection with Chlamydia trachomatis. Johansson M, et al. **Immunology** 1997 Dec;92(4):422–8

Chlamydial infection in inducible nitric oxide synthase

knockout mice. Igietseme JU, et al. **Infect Immun** 1998 Apr; 66(4):1282–6

Route of infection that induces a high intensity of gamma interferon–secreting T cells in the genital tract produces optimal protection against Chlamydia trachomatis infection in mice. Igietseme JU, et al. **Infect Immun** 1998 Sep; 66(9):4030–5

Inducible nitric oxide synthase does not affect resolution of murine chlamydial genital tract infections or eradication of chlamydiae in primary murine cell culture. Ramsey KH, et al. **Infect Immun** 1998 Feb;66(2):835–8

Protection against ascending infection of the genital tract by Chlamydia trachomatis is associated with recruitment of major histocompatibility complex class II antigen–presenting cells into uterine tissue. Stagg AJ, et al. **Infect Immun** 1998 Aug;66(8):3535–44

Evaluation of immunologic markers in cervicovaginal fluid of HIV–infected and uninfected women: implications for the immunologic response to HIV in the female genital tract. Sha BE, et al.
J Acquir Immune Defic Syndr Hum Retrovirol 1997 Nov 1;16(3):161–8

Genital and systemic immune responses in a murine model of Tritrichomonas foetus infection. Mutwiri GK, et al.
J Parasitol 1998 Apr;84(2):321–7

METABOLISM

Cytokine production profiles in the peritoneal fluids of patients with malignant or benign gynecologic tumors. Punnonen R, et al. **Cancer** 1998 Aug 15;83(4):788–96

MICROBIOLOGY

Evaluation and comparison of tests to diagnose Chlamydia trachomatis genital infections. Taylor–Robinson D.
Hum Reprod 1997 Nov;12(11 Suppl):113–20 (57 ref.)

Chlamydial lower genital tract infection and spontaneous abortion. Sozio J, et al. **Infect Dis Obstet Gynecol** 1998; 6(1):8–12

In–vitro activity of S–1090, a novel oral cephalosporin, against bacteria causing infections in obstetric and gynaecological patients [letter] Mikamo H, et al.
J Antimicrob Chemother 1998 Jun;41(6):664–5

[Genital bacterial flora in pregnant women] Quentin R.
J Gynecol Obstet Biol Reprod (Paris) 1997;26 Suppl 3:9–12 (7 ref.) **(Fre)**

[Site–specific microbiological tests and the diagnostic significance-- urogenital infections] Matsuo S, et al.
Rinsho Byori 1997 Jul;Suppl 105:77–83 (11 ref.) **(Jpn)**

[Diagnosis of chlamydia and gardnerella infection in patients with acute gynecological diseases] Lazareva EB, et al.
Klin Lab Diagn 1997 Mar;(3):21–3 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Rus)**

PATHOLOGY

Accuracy of frozen section diagnosis in gynecology. Wang KG, et al. **Gynecol Oncol** 1998 Jul;70(1):105–10 (14 ref.)

Isolated necrotizing arteritis of the female genital tract: a clinicopathologic and immunohistochemical study of 11 cases. Francke ML, et al. **Int J Gynecol Pathol** 1998 Jul; 17(3):193–200

[Dendritic antigen–presenting cells of the distal section of the female reproductive tract in normal, experimental and in pathological conditions] Bykov VL. **Arkh Patol** 1997 Nov–Dec;59(6):69–74 (69 ref.) (Eng. Abstr.) **(Rus)**

PHYSIOPATHOLOGY

Effect of central and ovarian endocrine disturbances on the female genital tract--clinical signs and symptoms. Sillem M, et al. **Verh Dtsch Ges Pathol** 1997;81:191–6 (13 ref.)

PREVENTION & CONTROL

Proposed guidelines for secondary screening (rescreening) instruments for gynecologic cytology. Intersociety Working Group for Cytology Technologies. **Acta Cytol** 1998 Jan–Feb;42(1):273–6

Diabetes and pregnancy: prophylaxis of genital infections. Mazziotti F, et al. **Ann Ist Super Sanita** 1997;33(3):343–5

Sulfated polysaccharides and a synthetic sulfated polymer are potent inhibitors of Chlamydia trachomatis infectivity in vitro but lack protective efficacy in an in vivo murine model of chlamydial genital tract infection. Su H, et al.
Infect Immun 1998 Mar;66(3):1258–60

ACOG technical bulletin. Pediatric gynecologic disorders. Number 201--January 1995. American College of Obstetricians and Gynecologists. **Int J Gynaecol Obstet** 1995 Apr;49(1):73–9 (9 ref.)

Risk factors for incident and recurrent condylomata acuminata among women. A population–based study. Habel LA, et al. **Sex Transm Dis** 1998 Jul;25(6):285–92

PSYCHOLOGY

Screening for genital chlamydial infection in women in general practice. Psychological effects of such screening are important [letter; comment] Santer M. **BMJ** 1997 Dec 6;315(7121):1540–1. Comment on: BMJ 1997 Jul 26;315(7102):226–30.

A follow–up study of adolescent girls with early sexual debut in combination with gynecological problems. Magnusson C. **J Psychosom Obstet Gynaecol** 1998 Jun;19(2):70–83

The triage–function of a psychosomatic liaison–service for gynecological patients. Springer–Kremser M, et al.
J Psychosom Obstet Gynaecol 1997 Sep;18(3):220–8

[Sexual behavior in married women with chronic gynecologic inflammation] Raboch J Jr, et al.
Ceska Gynekol 1997 Aug;62(4):224–6 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Cze)**

SURGERY

The role of ultrasonography in the detection and management of adnexal masses during the second and third trimesters of pregnancy. Hill LM, et al. **Am J Obstet Gynecol** 1998 Sep;179(3 Pt 1):703–7

Carbon dioxide laser ablation of anogenital condyloma acuminata in pediatric patients. Johnson PJ, et al.
Ann Plast Surg 1997 Dec;39(6):578–82

Factors associated with pain following operative laparoscopy: a prospective observational study. Healey M, et al. **Aust N Z J Obstet Gynaecol** 1998 Feb;38(1):80–4

Comparison of low molecular weight heparin (Fragmin) with sodium heparin for prophylaxis against postoperative thrombosis in women undergoing major gynaecological surgery. Ward B, et al. **Aust N Z J Obstet Gynaecol** 1998 Feb;38(1):91–2

Type 1 cytokine response and treatment outcome of genital HPV lesions. Stellato G, et al. **Genitourin Med** 1997 Oct; 73(5):387–90

Panniculectomy: a useful technique for the obese patient undergoing gynecological surgery. Blomfield PI, et al.
Gynecol Oncol 1998 Jul;70(1):80–6 (14 ref.)

Surgical complications of diagnostic and operative gynaecological laparoscopy: a series of 29,966 cases. Chapron C, et al. **Hum Reprod** 1998 Apr;13(4):867–72

Fistulas complicating diverticulitis. Vasilevsky CA, et al.
Int J Colorectal Dis 1998;13(2):57–60

International Congress of Gynecologic Endoscopy, 27th annual meeting of the American Association of Gynecologic Laparoscopists. Atlanta, Georgia, USA. November 10–15, 1998. Abstracts.
J Am Assoc Gynecol Laparosc 1998 Aug;5(3 Suppl):S1–66

Prevention and management of urinary tract injury in laparoscopic surgery. Hasson HM, et al.
J Am Assoc Gynecol Laparosc 1998 May;5(2):99–114 (62 ref.)

Measurement of intraocular pressure during laparoscopy and its relationship to central venous pressure. Robert YCA, et al. **J Am Assoc Gynecol Laparosc** 1998 May;5(2):125–8

Major vascular injuries during gynecologic laparoscopy [see comments] Chapron CM, et al. **J Am Coll Surg** 1997 Nov; 185(5):461–5. Comment in: J Am Coll Surg 1998 May;186(5):604–5.

Predicting risk of complications with gynecologic laparoscopic surgery. Mirhashemi R, et al.
Obstet Gynecol 1998 Sep;92(3):327–31

Laparoscopic surgery in girls and female adolescents. Sanfilippo JS, et al. **Semin Pediatr Surg** 1998 Feb;7(1):62–72 (75 ref.)

[Mouchel transmuscular incision: a closure variant] Gualandi M, et al. **J Gynecol Obstet Biol Reprod (Paris)** 1998 Mar; 27(2):182–4 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Fre)**

[Gynecologic operations in fibromyalgia syndrome. A retrospective analysis of 890 patients of a rheumatologic and general practice] Wagener P, et al. **Fortschr Med** 1997 Aug 30;115(24):39–40 **(Ger)**

[Developments in gynecology] Haller U.
Schweiz Med Wochenschr 1998 Jan 6;128(1–2):28–31 **(Ger)**

[Ambulatory versus inpatient laparoscopy: decision aids for choice of management] Frenzel D, et al.
Zentralbl Gynakol 1998;120(4):165–71 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Ger)**

[Laparoscopy complications in previously operated patients] Kolmorgen K. **Zentralbl Gynakol** 1998;120(4):191–4 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Ger)**

[Rationalization of the use of preoperative thoracic radiography in obstetrics and gynecology] La Fianza A, et al. **Radiol Med (Torino)** 1997 Dec;94(6):618–21 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Ita)**

[The use of laparoscopy in the diagnosis and treatment of acute gynecological diseases] Baraev TM. **Klin Khir** 1998; (4):24–5 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Rus)**

[Planned surgical care for gynecologic patients in the territorial system of medical support] Abashin VG.
Voen Med Zh 1997 Sep;318(9):19–24 **(Rus)**

[Gynecologic laparoscopy. Advantages or disadvantages, which is more important?] Flam F. **Lakartidningen** 1997 Oct 1;94(40):3496–500 (19 ref.) **(Swe)**

THERAPY

Self–administered topical 5% imiquimod cream for external anogenital warts. HPV Study Group. Human PapillomaVirus. Edwards L, et al. **Arch Dermatol** 1998 Jan; 134(1):25–30

Adult and pediatric gynecology.
Curr Opin Obstet Gynecol 1997 Oct;9(5):B129–39

Liaison between gynaecologists, microbiologists and genitourinary medicine clinics in the management of patients with genital chlamydia and gonococcal infections. Huengsberg M, et al. **Int J STD AIDS** 1998 Mar;9(3):162–3

The management of Chlamydia trachomatis genital infection in genitourinary medicine clinics in the Wessex region. Priestley CJ. **Int J STD AIDS** 1998 Feb;9(2):117–20

Gynecology and family planning care for the woman infected with HIV. Korn AP, et al.
Obstet Gynecol Clin North Am 1997 Dec;24(4):855–72 (127 ref.)

Complementary and alternative medicine. Part II: Clinical studies in gynecology. Chez RA, et al.
Obstet Gynecol Surv 1997 Nov;52(11):709–16 (51 ref.)

[Modern aspects in the diagnosis and treatment of gynecologic diseases in childhood and adolescence] Dokmanović–Dordević M, et al. **Med Pregl** 1997 Nov–Dec;50(11–12):539–42 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Scr)**

ULTRASONOGRAPHY

The role of ultrasonography in the detection and management of adnexal masses during the second and third trimesters of pregnancy. Hill LM, et al. **Am J Obstet Gynecol** 1998 Sep;179(3 Pt 1):703–7

Transvaginal ultrasonography in the diagnosis of pelvic adhesions. Guerriero S, et al. **Hum Reprod** 1997 Dec; 12(12):2649–53

The significance of pelvic ultrasound abnormalities detected on routine ultrasound scanning prior to assisted reproduction. Dew JE, et al. **Int J Fertil Womens Med** 1998 May–Jun;43(3):150–4

[Current technical possibilities of 3D ultrasound in gynecology and obstetrics] Merz E. **Ultraschall Med** 1997 Oct;18(5):190–5 (30 ref.) (Eng. Abstr.) **(Ger)**

[Possibilities of the use of 3–dimensional ultrasonography in gynecology and obstetrics] Pál A, et al. **Orv Hetil** 1997 Oct 12;138(41):2599–602 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Hun)**

VETERINARY

Mycoplasma bovis as an agent of mastitis, pneumonia, arthritis and genital disorders in cattle. Pfützner H, et al.
Rev Sci Tech 1996 Dec;15(4):1477–94 (64 ref.)

Drugs used to treat reproductive disorders. Cain JL.
Vet Clin North Am Small Anim Pract 1998 Mar; 28(2):395–410 (53 ref.)

Genital myiasis (Wohlfahrtiosis) in camel herds of Mongolia. Valentin A, et al. **Vet Parasitol** 1997 Dec 31;73(3–4):335–46

VIROLOGY

Low risk of perinatal transmission of human papillomavirus: results from a prospective cohort study. Watts DH, et al.
Am J Obstet Gynecol 1998 Feb;178(2):365–73

Understanding the epidemiology of genital infection with oncogenic and nononcogenic human papillomaviruses: a promising lead for primary prevention of cervical cancer [editorial; comment] Franco EL.
Cancer Epidemiol Biomarkers Prev 1997 Oct;6(10):759–61 . Comment on: Cancer Epidemiol Biomarkers Prev 1997 Oct;6(10):799–805.

Determinants for genital human papillomavirus (HPV) infection in 1000 randomly chosen young Danish women with normal Pap smear: are there different risk profiles for oncogenic and nononcogenic HPV types? [see comments] Kjaer SK, et al.
Cancer Epidemiol Biomarkers Prev 1997 Oct;6(10):799–805 . Comment in: Cancer Epidemiol Biomarkers Prev 1997 Oct;6(10):759–61.

Association of rare human papillomavirus types with genital premalignant and malignant lesions. Meyer T, et al.
J Infect Dis 1998 Jul;178(1):252–5

GENITAL DISEASES, MALE

Experimental genital tract infection with Chlamydia psittaci (GPIC agent) in male rats. Jantos CA, et al. **Infection** 1998 Mar–Apr;26(2):126–30

3rd National Congress of the Italian Society of Medical Andrology. Rome, Italy, 2–3 April 1998. Abstracts.
Int J Androl 1998;21 Suppl 1:1–60

Common office problems in pediatric urology and gynecology. Brown MR, et al. **Pediatr Clin North Am** 1997 Oct;44(5):1091–115 (59 ref.)

Benign and malignant pediatric scrotal masses. Skoog SJ.
Pediatr Clin North Am 1997 Oct;44(5):1229–50 (53 ref.)

CHEMICALLY INDUCED

Genital ulcers in a psoriasis patient using topical tazarotene [letter] Wollina U. **Br J Dermatol** 1998 Apr;138(4):713–4

COMPLICATIONS

Urological manifestations of HIV infection. Coburn M.
AIDS Res Hum Retroviruses 1998 Apr;14 Suppl 1:S23–5

Chronic genital inflammation in the male--an easily missed diagnosis [letter; comment] Haidl G, et al. **Hum Reprod** 1997 Sep;12(9):2082. Comment on: Hum Reprod 1997 Feb;12(2):396–7.

Association of CD4 cell depletion and elevated blood and seminal plasma human immunodeficiency virus type 1 (HIV–1) RNA concentrations with genital ulcer disease in HIV–1–infected men in Malawi. Dyer JR, et al.
J Infect Dis 1998 Jan;177(1):224–7

CONGENITAL

Primary lymphedema of the genitalia in children and adolescents. Ross JH, et al. **J Urol** 1998 Oct;160(4):1485–9

GENITAL DISEASES, MALE

DIAGNOSIS

Testicular masses. Junnila J, et al. **Am Fam Physician** 1998 Feb 15;57(4):685–92 (21 ref.)

Microbiology of male urethroadnexitis: diagnostic procedures and criteria for aetiologic classification. Schiefer HG. **Andrologia** 1998;30 Suppl 1:7–13 (17 ref.)

Methods for the detection of male genital tract inflammation. Wolff H. **Andrologia** 1998;30 Suppl 1:35–9 (50 ref.)

Community-based urine screening for Chlamydia trachomatis with a ligase chain reaction assay. Marrazzo JM, et al. **Ann Intern Med** 1997 Nov 1;127(9):796–803

HPV detection in children prior to sexual debut. Koch A, et al. **Int J Cancer** 1997 Nov 27;73(5):621–4

Detection of male genital infection with Chlamydia trachomatis and Neisseria gonorrhoeae using an automated multiplex PCR system (Cobas Amplicor). Higgins SP, et al. **Int J STD AIDS** 1998 Jan;9(1):21–4

Clinical study of the effectiveness of a dual amplified immunoassay (IDEIA PCE Chlamydia) for the diagnosis of male urethritis. Hirose T, et al. **Int J STD AIDS** 1998 Jul;9(7):414–7

Inhibition of PCR in genital and urine specimens submitted for Chlamydia trachomatis testing. Toye B, et al. **J Clin Microbiol** 1998 Aug;36(8):2356–8

Human papilloma virus infection in the oral cavity—a source of infection [letter] Pec J, et al. **J Eur Acad Dermatol Venereol** 1998 May;10(3):275–7

Molecular methods for the diagnosis of genital ulcer disease in a sexually transmitted disease clinic population in northern Thailand: predominance of herpes simplex virus infection. Beyrer C, et al. **J Infect Dis** 1998 Jul;178(1):243–6

The acute scrotum. Kass EJ, et al. **Pediatr Clin North Am** 1997 Oct;44(5):1251–66 (11 ref.)

Diagnostic imaging for pediatric scrotal disorders. Frush DP, et al. **Radiographics** 1998 Jul–Aug;18(4):969–85 (58 ref.)

A 25-year review of the acute scrotum in children. Sidler D, et al. **S Afr Med J** 1997 Dec;87(12):1696–8

Scrotal involvement in Henoch-Schönlein purpura in children. Mintzer CO, et al. **Scand J Urol Nephrol** 1998 Apr;32(2):138–9

[The diagnostic and therapeutic problems in genital infections caused by Chlamydia trachomatis] Chervenkova A, et al. **Akush Ginekol (Soflia)** 1997;36(2):18–20 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Bul)**

[Gangrene of the external genital organs. Apropos of 55 cases] Benchekroun A, et al. **J Urol (Paris)** 1997; 103(1–2):27–31 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Fre)**

[Andrologically important infections. German Society of Urology] **Urologe A** 1997 Sep;36(5):496–9 **(Ger)**

[Hemospermia] Halachmi S, et al. **Harefuah** 1997 Sep; 133(5–6):200–2 (14 ref.) **(Heb)**

[Differential diagnosis of enlarged scrotum] Niedzielski A. **Wiad Lek** 1995 Jan–Jun;48(1–12):49–54 (23 ref.) (Eng. Abstr.) **(Pol)**

[Scrotal involvement in Schönlein–Henoch purpura (letter)] Medrano San Ildefonso M, et al. **An Esp Pediatr** 1998 Jan; 48(1):102–3 **(Spa)**

DRUG THERAPY

Thalidomide in the treatment of the mucocutaneous lesions of the Behçet syndrome. A randomized, double-blind, placebo-controlled trial [see comments] Hamuryudan V, et al. **Ann Intern Med** 1998 Mar 15;128(6):443–50. Comment in: Ann Intern Med 1998 Mar 15;128(6):494–5.

Safety and efficacy of 0.5% podofilox gel in the treatment of anogenital warts. Tyring S, et al. **Arch Dermatol** 1998 Jan;134(1):33–8

Treatment of chlamydial genital infection. Ridgway GL. **J Antimicrob Chemother** 1997 Sep;40(3):311–4 (30 ref.)

A randomized, controlled, molecular study of condylomata acuminata clearance during treatment with imiquimod. Tyring SK, et al. **J Infect Dis** 1998 Aug;178(2):551–5

Treatment of condylomata acuminata with oral isotretinoin. Tsambaos D, et al. **J Urol** 1997 Nov;158(5):1810–2

EPIDEMIOLOGY

Incidence of Chlamydia trachomatis genital infections in Bucharest (1988–1996). Vizitiu O, et al. **Roum Arch Microbiol Immunol** 1996 Oct–Dec;55(4):313–21

A pilot study of the prevalence of chlamydial infection in a national household survey [see comments] Mertz KJ, et al. **Sex Transm Dis** 1998 May;25(5):225–8. Comment in: Sex Transm Dis 1998 May;25(5):229–31.

Chlamydia trachomatis: the more you look, the more you find--how much is there? [editorial; comment] Schachter J. **Sex Transm Dis** 1998 May;25(5):229–31. Comment on: Sex Transm Dis 1998 May;25(5):225–8.

Risk factors for incident and recurrent condylomata acuminata among men. A population-based study. Van Den Eeden SK, et al. **Sex Transm Dis** 1998 Jul;25(6):278–84

A comparison of prevalence rates of genital ulcers among persons attending a sexually transmitted disease clinic in Jamaica. Brathwaite AR, et al. **West Indian Med J** 1997 Sep;46(3):67–71

[Epidemiological study of external genital diseases in 5172 adolescents] Liang C, et al. **Chung Hua I Hsueh Tsa Chih** 1997 Jan;77(1):15–7 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Chi)**

ETHNOLOGY

Racial origin, sexual behaviour, and genital infection among heterosexual men attending a genitourinary medicine clinic in London (1993–4). Evans BA, et al. **Sex Transm Infect** 1998 Feb;74(1):40–4

ETIOLOGY

Left scrotal abscess complicating laparoscopic appendicectomy: comment [letter; comment] Ng JW, et al. **Aust N Z J Surg** 1998 Feb;68(2):152–3. Comment on: Aust N Z J Surg 1996 Aug;66(8):568–9.

Left acute scrotum associated with appendicitis. Yasumoto R, et al. **Int J Urol** 1998 Jan;5(1):108–10

Acute scrotal inflammation caused by Salmonella in young infants. Huang CB, et al. **Pediatr Infect Dis J** 1997 Nov; 16(11):1091–2 (13 ref.)

An acute scrotum following a laparoscopic appendectomy. Figueroa AJ, et al. **Surg Laparosc Endosc** 1998 Feb; 8(1):74–5

[HTLV I virus infection disclosed by recurrent scabies associated with genital condylomatosis] Dupin M, et al. **Ann Med Interne (Paris)** 1997;148(5):406–7 (20 ref.) **(Fre)**

[Chronic lymphedema in the genital area. Etiology and therapeutic possibilities] al Dumaini S, et al. **Z Arztl Fortbild Qualitatssich** 1997 Sep;91(6):537–41 (30 ref.) (Eng. Abstr.) **(Ger)**

[The acute scrotum] Ringert RH. **Z Arztl Fortbild Qualitatssich** 1998 Jun;92(5):343–8 (20 ref.) (Eng. Abstr.) **(Ger)**

[Chlamydial infection in patients with inflammatory diseases of the genitalia] Gorpinchenko II, et al. **Lik Sprava** 1997 Jul–Aug;(4):99–104 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Rus)**

GENETICS

Absence of p53 mutations in benign and pre-malignant male genital lesions with over-expressed p53 protein. Castrén K, et al. **Int J Cancer** 1998 Aug 31;77(5):674–8

METABOLISM

Evaluation of seminal plasma parameters in patients with chronic prostatitis or leukocytospermia. Ludwig M, et al. **Andrologia** 1998;30 Suppl 1:41–7

Infection and reactive oxygen species. Ochsendorf FR. **Andrologia** 1998;30 Suppl 1:81–6 (55 ref.)

[Spermoplasma protein markers in laboratory diagnosis of male sterility in diseases of male reproductive system] Lipatova NA, et al. **Klin Lab Diagn** 1998 Feb;(2):15–6 **(Rus)**

MICROBIOLOGY

Microbiology of male urethroadnexitis: diagnostic procedures and criteria for aetiologic classification. Schiefer HG. **Andrologia** 1998;30 Suppl 1:7–13 (17 ref.)

Evaluation and comparison of tests to diagnose Chlamydia trachomatis genital infections. Taylor-Robinson D. **Hum Reprod** 1997 Nov;12(11 Suppl):113–20 (57 ref.)

[Site-specific microbiological tests and the diagnostic significance--- urogenital infections] Matsuo S, et al. **Rinsho Byori** 1997 Jul;Suppl 105:77–83 (11 ref.) **(Jpn)**

PARASITOLOGY

Subjective change in ejaculate as symptom of infection with Schistosoma haematobium in travellers. McKenna G, et al. **BMJ** 1997 Oct 18;315(7114):1000–1

PATHOLOGY

Cutaneous verruciform xanthoma: a report of five cases investigating the etiology and nature of xanthomatous cells. Mohsin SK, et al. **Am J Surg Pathol** 1998 Apr;22(4):479–87

Evaluation of seminal plasma parameters in patients with chronic prostatitis or leukocytospermia. Ludwig M, et al. **Andrologia** 1998;30 Suppl 1:41–7

Pyodermitis of genital areas: an atypical manifestation of eosinophilic pustulosis of childhood. Plantin P, et al. **Dermatology** 1998;196(4):427–8

Value of detecting leukocytospermia in the diagnosis of genital tract infection in subfertile men. Trum JW, et al. **Fertil Steril** 1998 Aug;70(2):315–9

Paracoccidioidomycosis: an uncommon localization in the scrotum. Tomimori-Yamashita J, et al. **Mycoses** 1997 Dec; 40(11–12):415–8

Fibrous hamartoma of infancy in the scrotum [letter] Thami GP, et al. **Pediatr Dermatol** 1998 Jul–Aug;15(4):326

Infected scrotal epidermoid cyst mimicking a sclerosing lipoglanuloma and extending to the gluteal region. Oh-Oka H, et al. **Scand J Urol Nephrol** 1998 Apr;32(2):146–7

[Bilateral scrotal panniculitis in a prepubescent child] Justrabo E, et al. **Arch Anat Cytol Pathol** 1998;46(3):208–12 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Fre)**

[Cowper's gland: anatomic, physiological and pathological aspects] Pedron P, et al. **Prog Urol** 1997 Sep;7(4):563–9 (52 ref.) (Eng. Abstr.) **(Fre)**

[Vasitis nodosa] Llarena Ibarguren R, et al. **Arch Esp Urol** 1997 Jun;50(5):534–6 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Spa)**

PHYSIOPATHOLOGY

Mechanisms of sperm deficiency in male accessory gland infection. Depuydt C, et al. **Andrologia** 1998;30 Suppl 1:29–33

Transient syndrome of continuous muscle fiber activity associated with staphylococcal infection. Liu YC, et al. **Mov Disord** 1998 May;13(3):609–11

[The physiopathology of spermatogenesis in adolescents. A review of the literature and the authors' own experience] Urso L, et al. **Minerva Pediatr** 1998 Mar;50(3):71–80 (22 ref.) **(Ita)**

PREVENTION & CONTROL

Risk factors for incident and recurrent condylomata acuminata among men. A population-based study. Van Den Eeden SK, et al. **Sex Transm Dis** 1998 Jul;25(6):278–84

SURGERY

Carbon dioxide laser ablation of anogenital condyloma acuminata in pediatric patients. Johnson PJ, et al. **Ann Plast Surg** 1997 Dec;39(6):578–82

Fistulas complicating diverticulitis. Vasilevsky CA, et al. **Int J Colorectal Dis** 1998;13(2):57–60

Transurethral resection of partially obstructed ejaculatory ducts: seminal parameters and pregnancy outcomes according to the etiology of obstruction. Netto NR Jr, et al. **J Urol** 1998 Jun;159(6):2048–53

Primary lymphedema of the genitalia in children and adolescents. Ross JH, et al. **J Urol** 1998 Oct;160(4):1485–9

[Andrologic surgery] Austoni E, et al. **Arch Ital Urol Androl** 1998 Jun;70(3 Suppl):67–8 (22 ref.) (Eng. Abstr.) **(Ita)**

THERAPY

Therapy in male accessory gland infection--what is fact, what is fiction? Weidner W, et al. **Andrologia** 1998;30 Suppl 1:87–90 (33 ref.)

Self-administered topical 5% imiquimod cream for external anogenital warts. HPV Study Group. Human PapillomaVirus. Edwards L, et al. **Arch Dermatol** 1998 Jan; 134(1):25–30

The management of Chlamydia trachomatis genital infection in genitourinary medicine clinics in the Wessex region. Priestley CJ. **Int J STD AIDS** 1998 Feb;9(2):117–20

[Fournier's gangrene. Analysis of 32 cases] el Khader K, et al. **J Urol (Paris)** 1997;103(1–2):32–4 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Fre)**

[Treatment of perineal and genital gangrene with honey] Anoukoum T, et al. **Tunis Med** 1998 May;76(5):132–4 **(Fre)**

ULTRASONOGRAPHY

Is transrectal ultrasonography a reliable diagnostic approach in ejaculatory duct sub-obstruction? Colpi GM, et al. **Hum Reprod** 1997 Oct;12(10):2186–91

Scrotal gray-scale and color Doppler sonographic findings in genitourinary brucellosis. Bayram MM, et al. **J Clin Ultrasound** 1997 Oct;25(8):443–7

Sonographic diagnosis of seminal vesicle cysts in autosomal dominant polycystic kidney disease. Hindis R, et al. **J Clin Ultrasound** 1998 May;26(4):221–2

VETERINARY

Theriogenology question of the month. Torsion of the spermatic cord of the right testis. Pinto CR, et al. **J Am Vet Med Assoc** 1998 Jul 15;213(2):205–6

Seminal vesiculitis and orchitis caused by Brucella abortus biovar 1 in young bison bulls from South Dakota. Rhyan JC, et al. **J Vet Diagn Invest** 1997 Oct;9(4):368–74

Mycoplasma bovis as an agent of mastitis, pneumonia, arthritis and genital disorders in cattle. Pfützner H, et al. **Rev Sci Tech** 1996 Dec;15(4):1477–94 (64 ref.)

Drugs used to treat reproductive disorders. Cain JL. **Vet Clin North Am Small Anim Pract** 1998 Mar; 28(2):395–410 (53 ref.)

GENITAL NEOPLASMS, FEMALE

Educational support programme for gynaecological cancer patients and their families. Carlsson ME, et al. **Acta Oncol** 1998;37(3):269–75

Gynecologic cancer. **Curr Opin Oncol** 1997 Sep;9(5):B138–53

The gynecologic oncology model: research. Chambers SK. **Surg Oncol Clin N Am** 1998 Apr;7(2):255–62

[Emphasizing clinical research on gynecological oncology (editorial)] Lang J. **Chung Hua Fu Chan Ko Tsa Chih** 1997 Aug;32(8):451–3 **(Chi)**

[Parcours de femmes. Opinion survey carried out among women treated for gynecologic and breast cancers and their medical care teams] Serin D, et al. **Bull Cancer** 1998 Jun; 85(6):578–88 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Fre)**

[Multiple primary tumors in patients with thyroid cancer] Kolosiuk VA. **Vestn Khir Im I I Grek** 1998;157(2):101–5 (45 ref.) **(Rus)**

[Genital tumors in young girls] Nechushkina IV. **Vopr Onkol** 1997;43(4):432–4 **(Rus)**

BLOOD

Vaginal fluid and serum CEA, CA125 and SCC in normal conditions and in benign and malignant diseases of the genital tract. Sarandakou A, et al. **Acta Oncol** 1997; 36(7):755–9

Clinical value of squamous cell carcinoma antigen (SCC-A) in Egyptian gynecologic cancer patients. Salman T, et al.

Anticancer Res 1997 Jul-Aug;17(4B):3083-6

Serum CA-125 measurements > 65 U/mL. Clinical value. Eltabbakh GH, et al. **J Reprod Med** 1997 Oct;42(10):617-24

Lysophosphatidic acid as a potential biomarker for ovarian and other gynecologic cancers [see comments] Xu Y, et al. **JAMA** 1998 Aug 26;280(8):719-23. Comment in: JAMA 1998 Aug 26;280(8):739.

CHEMICALLY INDUCED

Increased tumors but uncompromised fertility in the female descendants of mice exposed developmentally to diethylstilbestrol. Newbold RR, et al. **Carcinogenesis** 1998 Sep;19(9):1655-63

Postmenopausal hormone replacement therapy and cancer of the female genital tract and breast. Burger CW, et al. **Curr Opin Obstet Gynecol** 1998 Feb;10(1):41-5 (35 ref.)

CHEMISTRY

Vaginal fluid and serum CEA, CA125 and SCC in normal conditions and in benign and malignant diseases of the genital tract. Sarandakou A, et al. **Acta Oncol** 1997; 36(7):755-9

Prostate, breast and gynecological cancer markers RAK with homology to HIV-1. Rakowicz-Szulczynska EM, et al. **Cancer Lett** 1998 Feb 27;124(2):213-23

CLASSIFICATION

[TNM classification of gynecological tumors] Kato T, et al. **Gan To Kagaku Ryoho** 1998 Apr;25(5):765-73 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Jpn)**

COMPLICATIONS

Thromboembolic disease as a presentation of gynaecological malignancy. Butler-Manuel SA, et al. **Br J Obstet Gynaecol** 1997 Dec;104(12):1413-5

Pseudo-Meigs' syndrome due to broad ligament leiomyoma: a mimic of metastatic ovarian carcinoma. Brown RS, et al. **Clin Oncol (R Coll Radiol)** 1998;10(3):198-201

Aztreonam plus piperacillin--empiric treatment of neutropenic fever in gynecology-oncology patients receiving cisplatin-based chemotherapy. Fishman A, et al. **Eur J Gynaecol Oncol** 1998;19(2):126-9

Utility of preoperative fiberoptic flexible sigmoidoscopy in the evaluation of patients with suspected gynecologic malignancy. Lawitz E, et al. **Gastrointest Endosc** 1998 May; 47(5):350-3

DIAGNOSIS

Diagnostic and therapeutic advances in gynecologic oncology: screening for gynecologic cancer. Kim YB, et al. **Cancer Treat Res** 1998;95:253-76 (87 ref.)

MR imaging of the female pelvis: current perspectives and review of genital tract congenital anomalies, and benign and malignant diseases. Patel VH, et al. **Crit Rev Diagn Imaging** 1997 Oct;38(5):417-99 (172 ref.)

Tumour-associated antigens CEA, CA125, SCC and TPS in gynaecological cancer. Sarandakou A, et al. **Eur J Gynaecol Oncol** 1998;19(1):73-7

Serous papillary cystadenoma of borderline malignancy of the broad ligament. Loverro G, et al. **Eur J Obstet Gynecol Reprod Biol** 1997 Aug;74(2):211-3

Critical evaluation of the specificity of MRI and TVUS for differentiation of malignant from benign adnexal lesions. Reuter M, et al. **Eur Radiol** 1998;8(1):39-44

Using a logistic model to predict malignancy of adnexal masses based on menopausal status, ultrasound morphology, and color Doppler findings. Alcázar JL, et al. **Gynecol Oncol** 1998 May;69(2):146-50

Telomerase activity in the female reproductive tract and neoplasms. Yokoyama Y, et al. **Gynecol Oncol** 1998 Feb; 68(2):145-9

Spectral variations of laser-induced tissue emission during in vivo detection of malignancies in the female genital tract. Koumantakis E, et al. **J Photochem Photobiol B** 1997 Sep; 40(2):183-6

Screening issues in gynecologic malignancies for women with disabilities: critical considerations [editorial] Welner SL. **J Womens Health** 1998 Apr;7(3):281-5

Endometrial cancer, cervical cancer, and the adnexal mass. Fontaine P. **Prim Care** 1998 Jun;25(2):433-57 (62 ref.)

MR imaging of the female pelvis: the time has come. Ascher SM. **Radiographics** 1998 Jul-Aug;18(4):931-45 (44 ref.)

Advances in women's imaging. Hricak H. **Radiographics** 1998 Jul-Aug;18(4):891-2

DRUG THERAPY

Gynecologic cancers. Boente MP, et al. **Cancer Chemother Biol Response Modif** 1997;17:536-61 (91 ref.)

High-dose chemotherapy in gynecologic malignancies. Nieto Y, et al. **Cancer Treat Res** 1998;95:277-85 (35 ref.)

Elevation in plasma alkaline phosphatase level during rhG-CSF administration. Granulocytopenic patients with gynecologic cancers treated with cancer chemotherapy. Fukumasu H, et al. **Gynecol Obstet Invest** 1998;45(2):99-104

Risk of venous access device wound complications in patients undergoing paclitaxel chemotherapy for gynecologic malignancies. Boulay RM, et al. **Gynecol Oncol** 1998 Aug; 70(2):259-62

Retinoic acid receptor beta expression and growth inhibition of gynecologic cancer cells by the synthetic retinoid N-(4-hydroxyphenyl) retinamide. Sabichi AL, et al. **J Natl Cancer Inst** 1998 Apr 15;90(8):597-605

Mifepristone. Auxiliary therapeutic use in cancer and related disorders. Koide SS. **J Reprod Med** 1998 Jul;43(7):551-60 (94 ref.)

Reproductive sequelae of cancer treatment. Shahin MS, et al. **Obstet Gynecol Clin North Am** 1998 Jun;25(2):423-33 (69 ref.)

A pilot study of nedaplatin and etoposide for recurrent gynecological malignancies. Adachi S, et al. **Oncol Rep** 1998 Jul-Aug;5(4):881-4

The Fox Chase Cancer Center and Free University Hospital Investigators' Workshop and Consensus Conference on Paclitaxel. Part 2: Gynecologic and Genitourinary Malignancies. Puerto Rico, March 12-16, 1997. **Semin Oncol** 1997 Oct;24(5 Suppl 15):S15-1-S15-100 (0 ref.)

Topotecan in the treatment of gynecologic cancer. Coleman RL, et al. **Semin Oncol** 1997 Dec;24(6 Suppl 20):S20-55-S20-63 (54 ref.)

Carboplatin plus paclitaxel in the treatment of gynecologic malignancies: the Cleveland Clinic experience. Markman M, et al. **Semin Oncol** 1997 Oct;24(5 Suppl 15):S15-26-S15-29

Current status of chemotherapy in gynecologic cancer. Tropé C, et al. **Semin Oncol** 1997 Oct;24(5 Suppl 15):S15-1-S15-22 (141 ref.)

[Chemotherapy during pregnancy: when and how? Particulars in gynecologic and breast cancers] Giacalone PL, et al. **J Gynecol Obstet Biol Reprod (Paris)** 1997;26 Suppl 3:197-200 (15 ref.) **(Fre)**

[A comparison of the effect of propofol in 3 subhypnotic doses within the framework of tumor chemotherapy] Uhlig T, et al. **Anasthesiol Intensivmed Notfallmed Schmerzther** 1997 Nov; 32(11):665-71 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Ger)**

[Multi-drug antiemetic treatment and effect of treatment duration of concurrent steroids--for complete control of chemotherapy-induced nausea/vomiting in gynecological cancer] Fujii T, et al. **Gan To Kagaku Ryoho** 1997 Dec; 24(15):2245-52 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Jpn)**

[Promising new drugs for gynecological cancer] Yakushiji M, et al. **Gan To Kagaku Ryoho** 1997 Oct;24(13):1932-7 (24 ref.) (Eng. Abstr.) **(Jpn)**

[The use of neoadjuvant intra-arterial polychemotherapy in the treatment of cancer of the genitalia] Vinnitskaia AB, et al. **Lik Sprava** 1997 Sep-Oct;(5):163-6 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Rus)**

ENZYMOLOGY

Telomerase activity in the female reproductive tract and neoplasms. Yokoyama Y, et al. **Gynecol Oncol** 1998 Feb; 68(2):145-9

Telomerase activity in human gynaecological malignancies. Gorham H, et al. **J Clin Pathol** 1997 Jun;50(6):501-4

Telomerase in gynecologic cancers. Eltabbakh GH. **Obstet Gynecol** 1997 Dec;90(6):1015-9 (63 ref.)

EPIDEMIOLOGY

Cancer incidence in a cohort of infertile women. Modan B, et al. **Am J Epidemiol** 1998 Jun 1;147(11):1038-42

Different coexisting gynecological and endometrial pathologies in postmenopausal breast cancer patients treated with tamoxifen. Cohen I, et al. **Gynecol Obstet Invest** 1998 Aug;46(2):123-9

Pattern of female genital tract malignancy at a private tertiary hospital. Siddiqui RI, et al. **JPMA J Pak Med Assoc** 1998 Feb;48(2):51

Risk of endometrial, ovarian, vulvar, and vaginal cancers after a positive cervical cytology followed by negative histology. Viikki M, et al. **Obstet Gynecol** 1998 Aug; 92(2):269-73

[Female genital and breast cancers in France: geographic distribution and estimation of incidence] Chaplain G, et al. **Bull Cancer** 1997 Oct;84(10):935-40 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Fre)**

ETHNOLOGY

Differences in obstetrical and gynaecological diseases in different populations: prevalences of prematurity, congenital malformations, prolapse, genital tract carcinomas and infections [editorial; comment] Beischer NA. **Aust N Z J Obstet Gynaecol** 1998 May;38(2):133-7 . Comment on: Aust N Z J Obstet Gynaecol 1998 May;38(2):138-41.

ETIOLOGY

[Apoptosis and malignant gynecological tumors] Yang Y, et al. **Chung Hua Fu Chan Ko Tsa Chih** 1997 Feb;32(2):121-4 (32 ref.) **(Chi)**

[Mechanisms of the reproductive system aging and hormonal carcinogenesis: modification caused tobacco smoke exposure] Bershteĭn LM. **Ross Fiziol Zh Im I M Sechenova** 1998 Mar;84(3):244-8 (43 ref.) **(Rus)**

GENETICS

Molecular biology of gynecologic malignancies. Hamilton TC, et al. **Cancer Treat Res** 1998;95:103-14 (61 ref.)

Hereditary gynecologic cancer. Lynch HT, et al. **Cancer Treat Res** 1998;95:1-102 (593 ref.)

Early detection and risk reduction for familial gynecologic cancers. Chen LM, et al. **Clin Obstet Gynecol** 1998 Mar; 41(1):200-14 (101 ref.)

The association of the H-ras oncogene and steroid hormone receptors in gynecological cancer. Zachos G, et al. **J Exp Ther Oncol** 1996 Nov;1(6):335-41 (62 ref.)

Molecular genetics of gynecologic cancer. Whang JD, et al. **J Korean Med Sci** 1997 Oct;12(5):383-9 (50 ref.)

Clinical implication of expression of progesterone receptor form A and B mRNAs in secondary spreading of gynecologic cancers. Fujimoto J, et al. **J Steroid Biochem Mol Biol** 1997 Aug;62(5-6):449-54

Relaxation of insulin-like growth factor-II gene imprinting in human gynecologic tumors. Yaginuma Y, et al. **Oncology** 1997 Nov-Dec;54(6):502-7

[Research on molecular genetics in gynecologic tumor: development and regulation (editorial)] Wang Y. **Chung Hua Fu Chan Ko Tsa Chih** 1996 Nov;31(11):643-5 **(Chi)**

[Gynecologic malignancies] Sagae S, et al. **Tanpakushitsu Kakusan Koso** 1997 Jul;42(10 Suppl):1762-70 (69 ref.) **(Jpn)**

HISTORY

Radicality in gynecologic cancer surgery: a historical perspective. Burghardt E. **Gynecol Oncol** 1998 Aug; 70(2):172-5

IMMUNOLOGY

Cytokines in gynecological cancer. Sarandakou A, et al. **Anticancer Res** 1997 Sep-Oct;17(5B):3835-9

Allotypes and gynecological cancer. Hitoglou-Hadji S, et al. **Clin Exp Obstet Gynecol** 1997;24(3):138-40

Tumour-associated antigens CEA, CA125, SCC and TPS in gynaecological cancer. Sarandakou A, et al. **Eur J Gynaecol Oncol** 1998;19(1):73-7

[Early HPV-16 anti-protein antibodies in patients with anogenital neoplasms] Marcheş F, et al. **Rom J Virol** 1992 Jul-Dec;43(3-4):149-54 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Fre)**

METABOLISM

Cytokine production profiles in the peritoneal fluids of patients with malignant or benign gynecologic tumors. Punnonen R, et al. **Cancer** 1998 Aug 15;83(4):788-96

Protease levels in breast, ovary, and other gynecological tumor tissues: prognostic importance in breast cancer. Ruppert C, et al. **Cancer Detect Prev** 1997;21(5):452-9

The growth response to tumour necrosis factor alpha of human gynaecological cancer cell lines. Beesley JS, et al. **Cytokine** 1998 Jun;10(6):432-40

Suppression of E-cadherin and alpha- and beta-catenin mRNA expression in the metastatic lesions of gynecological cancers. Fujimoto J, et al. **Eur J Gynaecol Oncol** 1997; 18(6):484-7

Retinoic acid receptor beta expression and growth inhibition of gynecologic cancer cells by the synthetic retinoid N-(4-hydroxyphenyl) retinamide. Sabichi AL, et al. **J Natl Cancer Inst** 1998 Apr 15;90(8):597-605

Clinical implication of expression of progesterone receptor form A and B mRNAs in secondary spreading of gynecologic cancers. Fujimoto J, et al. **J Steroid Biochem Mol Biol** 1997 Aug;62(5-6):449-54

PATHOLOGY

Glandular cells in vaginal smears from posthysterectomy patients. Ponder TB, et al. **Acta Cytol** 1997 Nov-Dec; 41(6):1701-4

Granulocytic sarcoma of the female genital tract: a clinicopathologic study of 11 cases. Oliva E, et al. **Am J Surg Pathol** 1997 Oct;21(10):1156-65

Acantholytic dyskeratotic epidermal naevus localized unilaterally in the cutaneous and genital areas. Cottoni F, et al. **Br J Dermatol** 1998 May;138(5):875-8

Advances in the pathology of gynecologic cancer. Fox H. **Cancer Treat Res** 1998;95:353-76 (238 ref.)

Estrogen and progestin inhibit invasiveness of gynecologic metastatic cancer cells to blood vessel endothelium. Fujimoto J, et al. **Eur J Gynaecol Oncol** 1998;19(1):42-5

Suppression of E-cadherin and alpha- and beta-catenin mRNA expression in the metastatic lesions of gynecological cancers. Fujimoto J, et al. **Eur J Gynaecol Oncol** 1997; 18(6):484-7

Three cases of diffuse mullerian neoplasia. Lacin S, et al. **Eur J Gynaecol Oncol** 1997;18(6):537-40

Second primitive malignant tumour in patients with gynaecological cancer. Nunes F, et al. **Eur J Gynaecol Oncol** 1997;18(6):488-91

Tissue reconstruction of gynecologic tumor cells in the rotation culture system. Soma M, et al. **Hum Cell** 1997 Sep;10(3):175-81

Atypical melanocytic nevi of the genital type with a discussion of reciprocal parenchymal-stromal interactions in the biology of neoplasia. Clark WH Jr, et al. **Hum Pathol** 1998 Jan;29(1 Suppl 1):S1-24

Multiple primary visceral malignancy--a review with report of two cases. Logani KB, et al. **Indian J Pathol Microbiol** 1998 Jan;41(1):107-11 (14 ref.)

GENITAL NEOPLASMS, FEMALE

Superficial angiomyxoma (cutaneous myxoma): a clinicopathologic study of 17 cases arising in the genital region. Fetsch JF, et al. **Int J Gynecol Pathol** 1997 Oct; 16(4):325–34

Tumor of the broad ligament in von Hippel–Lindau disease of probable mullerian origin. Werness BA, et al. **Int J Gynecol Pathol** 1997 Jul;16(3):282–5

Gynecologic cancers metastatic to the breast. Moore DH, et al. **J Am Coll Surg** 1998 Aug;187(2):178–81

Risk of endometrial, ovarian, vulvar, and vaginal cancers after a positive cervical cytology followed by negative histology. Viikki M, et al. **Obstet Gynecol** 1998 Aug; 92(2):269–73

Clinicopathologic analysis of mullerian adenosarcoma: the M.D. Anderson Cancer Center experience. Verschraegen CF, et al. **Oncol Rep** 1998 Jul–Aug;5(4):939–44

Clear cell tumors of the female genital tract. Matias-Guiu X, et al. **Semin Diagn Pathol** 1997 Nov;14(4):233–9 (39 ref.)

[Tissue diagnosis by autofluorescence] Lohmann W, et al. **Biomed Tech (Berl)** 1997;42 Suppl:155–7 **(Ger)**

[Extensive and combined surgery on the organs of the abdominal cavity for advanced malignant tumors of the female genitals] Simonov NN, et al. **Vopr Onkol** 1997; 43(6):650–3 **(Rus)**

[Genital intraepithelial lesions in immunosuppressed female patients after renal transplant: cytologic, colposcopic, and histologic study] Mayerson D, et al. **Rev Med Chil** 1991 Nov;119(11):1254–8 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Spa)**

PHYSIOPATHOLOGY

Effect of long-term hormone replacement therapy on the bone in ovariectomized women with cancer. Kurabayashi T, et al. **Int J Gynaecol Obstet** 1998 Mar;60(3):271–7

A role for hepatocyte growth factor/scatter factor in regulating normal and neoplastic cells of reproductive tissues. Lail–Trecker M, et al. **J Soc Gynecol Investig** 1998 May–Jun;5(3):114–21 (101 ref.)

[Dynamic middle-phase tensiometry of blood and urine in female patients with malignant tumors of the reproductive organs] Kazakov VN, et al. **Vopr Onkol** 1998;44(3):334–6 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Rus)**

PREVENTION & CONTROL

Estrogen and progestin inhibit invasiveness of gynecologic metastatic cancer cells to blood vessel endothelium. Fujimoto J, et al. **Eur J Gynaecol Oncol** 1998;19(1):42–5

Screening for gynecologic cancer. Pretorius G. **Surg Oncol Clin N Am** 1998 Apr;7(2):263–9

PSYCHOLOGY

Female genito-mammarian cancer in young women. Approach and quality of life. Virtej P, et al. **Eur J Gynaecol Oncol** 1998;19(1):87–9

[Quality of life after gynecologic tumors in causal attribution to clinico-somatic findings] Sommer H, et al. **Zentralbl Gynakol** 1997;119(11):550–3 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Ger)**

[The psychosocial aspects of female patients with genital cancer] Buiuc AI. **Rev Med Chir Soc Med Nat Iasi** 1996 Jul–Dec;100(3–4):156–9 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Rum)**

RADIOTHERAPY

Advances in the radiotherapy of gynecologic malignancies. Morton GC, et al. **Cancer Treat Res** 1998;95:177–201 (107 ref.)

New techniques in the radiotherapeutic treatment of gynecological malignancies. DesRosiers PM, et al. **Curr Opin Obstet Gynecol** 1998 Feb;10(1):21–8 (54 ref.)

Advances in gynecologic radiation oncology. Woodburn R, et al. **Curr Opin Oncol** 1997 Sep;9(5):471–7

An examination of radiation exposure to clinical staff from patients implanted with 137Cs and 192Ir for the treatment of gynecologic malignancies. Smith CL, et al. **Health Phys** 1998 Mar;74(3):301–8

Fertility results after ovarian transposition for pelvic malignancies treated by external irradiation or brachytherapy. Morice P, et al. **Hum Reprod** 1998 Mar; 13(3):660–3

Customized gynecologic interstitial implants: CT-based planning, dose evaluation, and optimization aided by laparotomy. Eisbruch A, et al. **Int J Radiat Oncol Biol Phys** 1998 Mar 15;40(5):1087–93

The use of fluoroscopy to guide needle placement in interstitial gynecological brachytherapy. Nag S, et al. **Int J Radiat Oncol Biol Phys** 1998 Jan 15;40(2):415–20

Three-dimensional lookup tables for Henschke applicator cervix treatment by HDR 192IR remote afterloading. Watanabe Y, et al. **Int J Radiat Oncol Biol Phys** 1998 Jul 15;41(5):1201–7

Reproductive sequelae of cancer treatment. Shahin MS, et al. **Obstet Gynecol Clin North Am** 1998 Jun;25(2):423–33 (69 ref.)

Treatment of recurrent pelvic and selected primary gynecologic malignancies with 241Am. Chung JY, et al. **Radiat Oncol Investig** 1997;5(5):227–34

REHABILITATION

Women's experiences following treatment for gynecologic cancer. Steginga SK, et al. **Oncol Nurs Forum** 1997 Sep; 24(8):1403–8

SURGERY

Glandular cells in vaginal smears from posthysterectomy patients. Ponder TB, et al. **Acta Cytol** 1997 Nov–Dec; 41(6):1701–4

Improvements in pelvic exenteration: factors responsible for reducing morbidity and mortality. Goldberg JM, et al. **Ann Surg Oncol** 1998 Jul–Aug;5(5):399–406

Advances in cytoreductive surgery of gynecologic cancers. Benjamin I, et al. **Cancer Treat Res** 1998;95:203–17 (73 ref.)

Role of operative laparoscopy in gynecologic oncology. Surwit EA, et al. **Cancer Treat Res** 1998;95:235–51 (47 ref.)

A novel technique for gynecologic oncology surgery in the presence of abdominal wall mesh prosthesis. Buekers TE, et al. **Gynecol Oncol** 1998 Jul;70(1):87–9

"Medically necessary" panniculectomy to facilitate gynecologic cancer surgery in morbidly obese patients. Micha JP, et al. **Gynecol Oncol** 1998 Jun;69(3):237–42

Effect of long-term hormone replacement therapy on the bone in ovariectomized women with cancer. Kurabayashi T, et al. **Int J Gynaecol Obstet** 1998 Mar;60(3):271–7

Panniculectomy and supraumbilical vertical midline incisions in morbidly obese gynecologic oncology patients. Pearl ML, et al. **J Am Coll Surg** 1998 Jun;186(6):649–53

A randomized controlled trial of early postoperative feeding in gynecologic oncology patients undergoing intra-abdominal surgery. Pearl ML, et al. **Obstet Gynecol** 1998 Jul;92(1):94–7

Transperitoneal laparoscopic pelvic lymphadenectomy for gynecologic malignancies (I). Technique and results. Lécuru F, et al. **Surg Endosc** 1998 Jan;12(1):1–6 (41 ref.)

Pelvic radical surgery. Tarraza HM, et al. **Surg Oncol Clin N Am** 1998 Apr;7(2):399–416 (52 ref.)

[Laparoscopic management of gynecologic malignancies--controversies] Eim J. **Ceska Gynekol** 1998 Feb;63(1):94–5 **(Cze)**

[Developments in gynecology] Haller U. **Schweiz Med Wochenschr** 1998 Jan 6;128(1–2):28–31 **(Ger)**

[The surgical treatment of malignant tumors of the female genitalia in disseminated stages] Efimenko NA, et al. **Voen Med Zh** 1998 Jan;319(1):42–6 **(Rus)**

[Exenteration of pelvic organs and its modifications] Gotsadze DT. **Vopr Onkol** 1997;43(6):653–6 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Rus)**

[Extensive and combined surgery on the organs of the abdominal cavity for advanced malignant tumors of the female genitals] Simonov NN, et al. **Vopr Onkol** 1997; 43(6):650–3 **(Rus)**

THERAPY

Primary extranodal non-Hodgkin's lymphomas. Part I: Gastrointestinal, cutaneous and genitourinary lymphomas. Zucca E, et al. **Ann Oncol** 1997 Aug;8(8):727–37 (101 ref.)

Oral Anticoagulation in patients with gynecological cancer and radiotherapy: a retrospective analysis of 132 patients. Graf AH, et al. **Anticancer Res** 1998 May–Jun; 18(3B):2047–51

Gynaecological cancer services: the way forward [editorial] Kitchener HC. **Br J Hosp Med** 1997 Oct 15–Nov 4; 58(8):364–6

Biological therapy for gynecologic malignancies. Bookman MA. **Cancer Treat Res** 1998;95:115–47 (180 ref.)

Diagnostic and therapeutic advances in gynecologic oncology: screening for gynecologic cancer. Kim YB, et al. **Cancer Treat Res** 1998;95:253–76 (87 ref.)

Hormone replacement therapy in gynecological cancer survivors. Pecorelli S, et al. **Crit Rev Oncol Hematol** 1998 Jan;27(1):1–10 (86 ref.)

Advances in gynecologic oncology and the role of the European Societies of Gynaecological Oncology. Bösze P. **Eur J Gynaecol Oncol** 1997;18(6):442–8

Progress and prospects in vaccine therapy for gynecologic cancers. Gurski KJ, et al. **Oncology (Huntingt)** 1997 Nov; 11(11):1727–34, 1739–40; discussion 1740, (71 ref.)

Endometrial cancer, cervical cancer, and the adnexal mass. Fontaine P. **Prim Care** 1998 Jun;25(2):433–57 (62 ref.)

Cancer in pregnancy. Falkenberry SS. **Surg Oncol Clin N Am** 1998 Apr;7(2):375–97 (162 ref.)

[Gene therapy of malignant gynecologic tumors] Zhang Z, et al. **Chung Hua Fu Chan Ko Tsa Chih** 1996 Nov; 31(11):697–700 (26 ref.) **(Chi)**

[Immunochemical therapy of warts and growths due to papillomavirus] Topciu V, et al. **Rom J Virol** 1993 Jan–Jun; 44(1–2):85–90 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Fre)**

[Current status of clinical indications for hematopoietic growth factors after chemo-/radiotherapy in gynecology] Karthaus M, et al. **Zentralbl Gynakol** 1997;119(12):585–96 (64 ref.) (Eng. Abstr.) **(Ger)**

[Treatment of gynecologic cancer in elderly patients] Ochiai K. **Gan To Kagaku Ryoho** 1998 Jun;25(7):990–4 (20 ref.) (Eng. Abstr.) **(Jpn)**

URINE

UGP—a tumor marker of gynecologic and breast malignancies? Specificity and sensitivity in pretherapeutic patients and the influence of hormonal substitution on the expression of UGP. Schwarz-Roeger U, et al. **Anticancer Res** 1997 Jul–Aug;17(4B):3041–5

VIROLOGY

Human papillomavirus infection and anogenital neoplasia in human immunodeficiency virus–positive men and women. Palefsky JM. **J Natl Cancer Inst Monogr** 1998;(23):15–20 (34 ref.)

[Detection of human papillomaviruses in histological preparations using dot-blot hybridization] Anton G, et al. **Rom J Virol** 1992 Jul–Dec;43(3–4):141–8 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Fre)**

GENITAL NEOPLASMS, MALE

[Liposarcoma of the spermatic cord. Clinical case] Cecchi M, et al. **Minerva Urol Nefrol** 1997 Sep;49(3):157–9 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Ita)**

[Non-Hodgkin's lymphoma of the spermatic cord: a case report] Ichiyanagi N, et al. **Hinyokika Kiyo** 1998 Jun; 44(6):427–9 (15 ref.) (Eng. Abstr.) **(Jpn)**

[Spermatic cord lipoma] Peyrí Rey E, et al. **Actas Urol Esp** 1998 Mar;22(3):238–40 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Spa)**

[Paratesticular lipoma] Rodríguez Toves LA, et al. **Actas Urol Esp** 1997 Jun;21(6):620–2 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Spa)**

[Cavernous hemangioma of the scrotum] Blanco González JE, et al. **Arch Esp Urol** 1997 Dec;50(10):1125–7 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Spa)**

CHEMICALLY INDUCED

Glutathione S-transferase in hormonal carcinogenesis. Hudson CE, et al. **Chem Biol Interact** 1998 Apr 24; 111–112:343–50

Mortality from cancer of the male reproductive tract and environmental exposure to the anti-androgen p,p'-dichlorodiphenyldichloroethylene in the United States. Cocco P, et al. **Oncology** 1998 Jul–Aug;55(4):334–9

COMPLICATIONS

Angiokeratoma: a cause of scrotal bleeding. Hoekx L, et al. **Acta Urol Belg** 1998 Mar;66(1):27–8

[Bilateral lipoma of the spermatic cord in bilateral inguinal hernia] Pepenin AV, et al. **Klin Khir** 1997;(2):52–3 **(Rus)**

DIAGNOSIS

Hemangioma presenting as an ulceration of the scrotum. Ward JF, et al. **J Urol** 1998 Jul;160(1):182–3 (4 ref.)

Cystic lymphangioma of the scrotum. Hamada Y, et al. **Pediatr Surg Int** 1998 Jul;13(5–6):442–4

Male genital cancers. Epperson WJ, et al. **Prim Care** 1998 Jun;25(2):459–72 (54 ref.)

[Rare testicular tumors] Marotta J, et al. **Acta Urol Belg** 1998 Mar;66(1):35–40 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Fre)**

[Solitary fibrous tumor of the seminal vesicles: apropos of a case] Morin G, et al. **Prog Urol** 1998 Feb;8(1):92–4 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Fre)**

[A paratesticular myxoid liposarcoma as a simulator of a hernial process. A case report] Gago Juan A, et al. **Arch Esp Urol** 1997 Oct;50(8):921–3 (9 ref.) (Eng. Abstr.) **(Spa)**

[Paratesticular adenomatoid tumor, presentation as epididymal pain] Medina Pérez M, et al. **Arch Esp Urol** 1998 Jan–Feb;51(1):88–90 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Spa)**

DRUG THERAPY

Reproductive sequelae of cancer treatment. Shahin MS, et al. **Obstet Gynecol Clin North Am** 1998 Jun;25(2):423–33 (69 ref.)

Effects of linomide on advanced prostate-seminal vesicle cancers in Lobund-Wistar rats. Pollard M. **Prostate** 1998 Apr 1;35(1):43–9

[A case of scrotal cancer with inguinal lymph node metastasis treated by multidisciplinary modalities including chemotherapy with methotrexate, bleomycin and cisplatin] Arai Y, et al. **Hinyokika Kiyo** 1997 Sep;43(9):683–5 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Jpn)**

ENZYMOLOGY

Glutathione S-transferase in hormonal carcinogenesis. Hudson CE, et al. **Chem Biol Interact** 1998 Apr 24; 111–112:343–50

Group II phospholipase A2 in human male reproductive organs and genital tumors. Kallajoki M, et al. **Prostate** 1998 Jun 1;35(4):263–72

EPIDEMIOLOGY

Descriptive epidemiology of the cancers of male genital organs in greater Bombay. Yeole BB, et al. **Indian J Cancer** 1997 Mar;34(1):30–9

ETIOLOGY

Transitional cell carcinoma in situ of the seminal vesicles: 8 cases with discussion of pathogenesis, and clinical and biological implications. Montie JE, et al. **J Urol** 1997 Nov; 158(5):1895–8

[Multiple Fordyce-type angiokeratomas of the scrotum. An iatrogenic case] Bisceglia M, et al. **Pathologica** 1998 Feb; 90(1):46–50 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Ita)**

GENETICS

Absence of p53 mutations in benign and pre-malignant male genital lesions with over-expressed p53 protein. Castrén K, et al. **Int J Cancer** 1998 Aug 31;77(5):674–8

HISTORY

[Cancer of the scrotum in lathe workers. 21 cases. 1964 (classical article)] Tourenc ER, et al. **Ann Chir** 1997; 51(5):577 **(Fre)**

MORTALITY

Mortality from cancer of the male reproductive tract and environmental exposure to the anti-androgen p,p'-dichlorodiphenyldichloroethylene in the United States. Cocco P, et al. **Oncology** 1998 Jul–Aug;55(4):334–9

PATHOLOGY

Angiomyofibroblastomalike tumor of the male genital tract: analysis of 11 cases with comparison to female angiomyofibroblastoma and spindle cell lipoma. Laskin WB, et al. **Am J Surg Pathol** 1998 Jan;22(1):6–16

Paget's disease of the scrotum: a case exhibiting positive prostate-specific antigen staining and associated prostatic adenocarcinoma. Allan SJ, et al. **Br J Dermatol** 1998 Apr; 138(4):689–91

Hibernoma in the scrotum. Sayrak H, et al. **Br J Urol** 1997 Oct;80(4):679–80

Haemangiopericytoma of the spermatic cord. Siemens DR, et al. **Br J Urol** 1998 Feb;81(2):329–30

Intrascrotal lipoblastoma. Turner DT, et al. **Br J Urol** 1998 Jan;81(1):166–7

Pathologic seminal vesicle invasion after radical prostatectomy for patients with prostate carcinoma: effect of early adjuvant radiation therapy on biochemical control. Valicenti RK, et al. **Cancer** 1998 May 15;82(10):1909–14

Altered expression of transforming growth factor betas during urethral and bulbourethral gland tumor progression in transgenic mice carrying the androgen-responsive C3(1) 5' flanking region fused to SV40 large T antigen. Shibata MA, et al. **Carcinogenesis** 1998 Jan;19(1):195–205

Triple extramammary Paget's disease. Kitajima S, et al. **Dermatol Surg** 1997 Nov;23(11):1035–8 (33 ref.)

Leiomyoma of the spermatic cord extending along the vas deferens. Sakai N, et al. **Hinyokika Kiyo** 1998 Feb; 44(2):121–3

Superficial angiomyxoma (cutaneous myxoma): a clinicopathologic study of 17 cases arising in the genital region. Fetsch JF, et al. **Int J Gynecol Pathol** 1997 Oct; 16(4):325–34

Transitional cell carcinoma in situ of the seminal vesicles: 8 cases with discussion of pathogenesis, and clinical and biological implications. Montie JE, et al. **J Urol** 1997 Nov; 158(5):1895–8

Prognostic indicators in patients with seminal vesicle involvement following radical prostatectomy for clinically localized prostate cancer. Tefilli MV, et al. **J Urol** 1998 Sep;160(3 Pt 1):802–6

Scrotal leiomyomas with bizarre nuclei: a report of three cases. Slone S, et al. **Mod Pathol** 1998 Mar;11(3):282–7 (35 ref.)

Hibernoma of the spermatic cord. The second reported case and literature review. San Miguel P, et al. **Scand J Urol Nephrol** 1998 Apr;32(2):153–5 (33 ref.)

Clear cell neoplasms of the urinary tract and male reproductive system. Humphrey PA. **Semin Diagn Pathol** 1997 Nov;14(4):240–52 (97 ref.)

Seminal vesicle cystadenoma: a case report and literature review. Baschinsky DY, et al. **Urology** 1998 May; 51(5):840–5 (14 ref.)

Improved predictability of extracapsular extension and seminal vesicle involvement based on clinical and biopsy findings in prostate cancer in Japanese men. Egawa S, et al. **Urology** 1998 Sep;52(3):433–40

Eccrine sweat gland carcinoma of the scrotum with associated extramammary Paget's disease. Saidi JA, et al. **Urology** 1997 Nov;50(5):789–91

[Leiomyosarcoma of the spermatic cord with paraneoplastic beta-hCG production] Seidl C, et al. **Pathologe** 1998 Feb; 19(2):146–50 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Ger)**

[Liposarcoma of the spermatic cord] Ganz E, et al. **Minerva Urol Nefrol** 1997 Dec;49(4):211–3 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Ita)**

[Bilateral lipoma of the spermatic cord in bilateral inguinal hernia] Pepenin AV, et al. **Klin Khir** 1997;(2):52–3 **(Rus)**

[Cystadenoma of seminal vesicles] Rodrigo Aliaga M, et al. **Actas Urol Esp** 1997 Jun;21(6):628–30 (9 ref.) (Eng. Abstr.) **(Spa)**

[Schwannoma of the scrotum: report of case and review of the literature] Zarate Rodriguez E, et al. **Actas Urol Esp** 1997 Nov–Dec;21(10):1012–3 (4 ref.) (Eng. Abstr.) **(Spa)**

[Intrascrotal aggressive angiomyxoma] García Rojo D, et al. **Arch Esp Urol** 1997 Dec;50(10):1123–5 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Spa)**

PHYSIOPATHOLOGY

A role for hepatocyte growth factor/scatter factor in regulating normal and neoplastic cells of reproductive tissues. Lail-Trecker M, et al. **J Soc Gynecol Investig** 1998 May–Jun;5(3):114–21 (101 ref.)

RADIOTHERAPY

Reproductive sequelae of cancer treatment. Shahin MS, et al. **Obstet Gynecol Clin North Am** 1998 Jun;25(2):423–33 (69 ref.)

SECONDARY

Transitional cell carcinoma of the bladder with involvement of vasa deferentia. Kaufman AM, et al. **J Urol** 1998 Jan; 159(1):204–5

[A case of metastasis to the seminal vesicle of renal cell carcinoma] Yamamoto S, et al. **Nippon Hinyokika Gakkai Zasshi** 1998 May;89(5):563–6 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Jpn)**

SURGERY

Retroperitoneal and scrotal giant liposarcoma: report of a case. Yol S, et al. **Surg Today** 1998;28(3):339–42

Should the seminal vesicles be resected during radical prostatectomy? Jepsen JV, et al. **Urology** 1998 Jan; 51(1):12–8 (45 ref.)

THERAPY

Male genital cancers. Epperson WJ, et al. **Prim Care** 1998 Jun;25(2):459–72 (54 ref.)

[Immunochemical therapy of warts and growths due to papillomavirus] Topciu V, et al. **Rom J Virol** 1993 Jan–Jun; 44(1–2):85–90 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Fre)**

ULTRASONOGRAPHY

US case of the day. Myxoid liposarcoma of the spermatic cord. Lipset RE, et al. **Radiographics** 1997 Sep–Oct; 17(5):1316–8

VETERINARY

Gastrointestinal adenocarcinomas metastatic to the testes and associated structures in three dogs. Esplin DG, et al. **J Am Anim Hosp Assoc** 1998 Jul–Aug;34(4):287–90

A spontaneous seminal vesicle adenocarcinoma in an aged F344 rat. Shoda T, et al. **Toxicol Pathol** 1998 May–Jun; 26(3):448–51

VIROLOGY

Detection of human papillomavirus type 35 in a nodular cutaneous tumor in a patient infected with human immunodeficiency virus. Meyer T, et al. **Clin Infect Dis** 1998 Feb;26(2):507–8

Human papillomavirus infection and anogenital neoplasia in human immunodeficiency virus-positive men and women. Palefsky JM. **J Natl Cancer Inst Monogr** 1998;(23):15–20 (34 ref.)

GENITAL WARTS see **CONDYLOMATA ACUMINATA**

GENITALIA

The risk of genital edema after external pump compression for lower limb lymphedema. Boris M, et al. **Lymphology** 1998 Mar;31(1):15–20

ABNORMALITIES

Limb, genital, CNS, and facial malformations result from gene/environment-induced cholesterol deficiency: further evidence for a link to sonic hedgehog. Lanoue L, et al. **Am J Med Genet** 1997 Nov 28;73(1):24–31

Phenotypic overlap between McKusick-Kaufman and Bardet-Biedl syndromes: are they related? [letter; comment] Schaap C, et al. **Eur J Pediatr** 1998 Feb; 157(2):170–1. Comment on: Eur J Pediatr 1992 Aug;151(8):583–5.

Severe laryngomalacia and bronchomalacia in DiGeorge syndrome and CHARGE association. Markert ML, et al. **Pediatr Pulmonol** 1997 Nov;24(5):364–9

Field studies on imposex and organotin accumulation in the rock shell, Thais clavigera, from the Seto Inland Sea and the Sanriku region, Japan. Horiguchi T, et al. **Sci Total Environ** 1998 Jun 18;214:65–70

[Genitourinary and vertebral anomalies associated with anorectal malformations] Gutiérrez Segura C. **An Esp Pediatr** 1997 Jun;Spec No 1:56–7 **(Spa)**

[Fraser syndrome: frequency in our environment and clinical-epidemiological aspects of a consecutive series of cases] Martínez-Frías ML, et al. **An Esp Pediatr** 1998 Jun; 48(6):634–8 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Spa)**

ANATOMY & HISTOLOGY

The 'hybrid' character of the gametes and reproductive tracts of the African shrew, Myosorex varius, supports its classification in the Crocidosoricinae. Bedford JM, et al. **J Reprod Fertil** 1998 Jan;112(1):165–73

CHEMISTRY

Expression of oestrogen receptor beta (ER beta) in multiple rat tissues visualised by immunohistochemistry. Saunders PT, et al. **J Endocrinol** 1997 Sep;154(3):R13–6

DRUG EFFECTS

Endocrine disruptors and development of the reproductive system in the fetus and children: is there cause for concern? Foster WG. **Can J Public Health** 1998 May–Jun;89 Suppl 1:S37–41, S52, S41–6 (81 ref.) **(Eng, Fre)**

Field studies on imposex and organotin accumulation in the rock shell, Thais clavigera, from the Seto Inland Sea and the Sanriku region, Japan. Horiguchi T, et al. **Sci Total Environ** 1998 Jun 18;214:65–70

Aryl hydrocarbon receptor activation in genital tubercle, palate, and other embryonic tissues in 2,3,7,8-tetrachlorodibenzo-p-dioxin-responsive lacZ mice. Willey JJ, et al. **Toxicol Appl Pharmacol** 1998 Jul; 151(1):33–44

[Comparison of the analgesic efficacy of EMLA 5% cream and lidocaine infiltration for biopsy of the genital mucosa] Drouault Y, et al. **Ann Dermatol Venereol** 1997; 124(6–7):448–51 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Fre)**

EMBRYOLOGY

The developmental relation among mesonephros, gonad and external genitalia in the fetus of goat (Capra prisca). Magras IN, et al. **Anat Histol Embryol** 1997 Sep;26(3):195–7

Androgens and masculinization of genitalia in the spotted hyaena (Crocuta crocuta). 3. Effects of juvenile gonadectomy. Glickman SE, et al. **J Reprod Fertil** 1998 May;113(1):129–35

Of fingers, toes and penises [letter] Kondo T, et al. **Nature** 1997 Nov 6;390(6655):29

INJURIES

The appearance of acute, healing, and healed anogenital trauma. McCann J. **Child Abuse Negl** 1998 Jun; 22(6):605–15; discussion 617–22

Burns to the genitalia and the perineum. Michielsen D, et al. **J Urol** 1998 Feb;159(2):418–9

METABOLISM

Mucin functions and expression in mammalian reproductive tract tissues. DeSouza MM, et al. **Biochem Biophys Res Commun** 1998 Jun 9;247(1):1–6 (84 ref.)

PHYSIOLOGY

Mucin functions and expression in mammalian reproductive tract tissues. DeSouza MM, et al. **Biochem Biophys Res Commun** 1998 Jun 9;247(1):1–6 (84 ref.)

Facilitation and inhibition of the urethrogenital reflex in spinal cord-transected rats. Durán ID, et al. **Brain Res** 1997 Nov 14;775(1-2):1–10

Nongenomic actions of steroid hormones in reproductive tissues. Revelli A, et al. **Endocr Rev** 1998 Feb;19(1):3–17 (161 ref.)

RADIATION EFFECTS

An estimation of the genetically significant dose from diagnostic radiology for the South African population, 1990–1991. Hering ER, et al. **Health Phys** 1998 Apr; 74(4):419–28

ULTRASONOGRAPHY

[Significance of ultrasonographic examinations in the diagnosis of premature and normal puberty in girls] Błogowska A. **Ann Acad Med Stetin** 1997;43:161–80 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Pol)**

VIROLOGY

The Reproductive Tract and HIV-1 Transmission. Papers presented at the two-day interdisciplinary conference. Bethesda, Maryland, USA. February 11–12, 1997. **AIDS Res Hum Retroviruses** 1998 Apr;14 Suppl 1:S1–130

Toward an understanding of a vector-free pandemic: the reproductive tract as conduit for the explosive global spread of HIV-1 infection. Beckerman KP. **AIDS Res Hum Retroviruses** 1998 Apr;14 Suppl 1:S3–4

GENITALIA, FEMALE

see related

HYSTEROSALPINGOGRAPHY

Attitudes towards pelvic examination in a random sample of Swedish women. Wijma B, et al. **Acta Obstet Gynecol Scand** 1998 Apr;77(4):422–8

Use of video eyeglasses to decrease anxiety among children undergoing genital examinations. Berenson AB, et al. **Am J Obstet Gynecol** 1998 Jun;178(6):1341–5

Hypercalcemia in a patient with malignant melanoma arising in congenital giant pigmented nevus. A case of increased serum level of parathyroid hormone-related protein. Matsui T, et al. **Dermatology** 1998;197(1):65–8

Patient anxiety during gynecologic examinations. Behavioral indicators. Reddy DM, et al. **J Reprod Med** 1997 Oct; 42(10):631–6

Genital foreign bodies. Di Meglio G. **Pediatr Rev** 1998 Jan; 19(1):34

Female genital anxieties: views from the nursery and the couch. Olesker W. **Psychoanal Q** 1998 Apr;67(2):276–94

Feminizing genitoplasty: state of the art. Rink RC, et al.

GENITALIA, FEMALE

World J Urol 1998;16(3):212–8 (16 ref.)

ABNORMALITIES

Labial fusion in a thirty-year-old woman. Kuo DM, et al. **Acta Obstet Gynecol Scand** 1998 Jul;77(6):697–8

A case of ambiguous genitalia with unilateral amelia and unilateral peromelia of the upper limbs. Temoçin AK, et al. **Acta Paediatr Jpn** 1997 Oct;39(5):631–3

A girl with a perineal phallic mass. Han H, et al. **Br J Urol** 1997 Dec;80(6):962–3

MR imaging of the female pelvis: current perspectives and review of genital tract congenital anomalies, and benign and malignant diseases. Patel VH, et al. **Crit Rev Diagn Imaging** 1997 Oct;38(5):417–99 (172 ref.)

Tumor in ectopic omental ovary in Mayer-Rokitansky-Küster-Hauser syndrome: CT findings. Rodríguez E, et al. **J Comput Assist Tomogr** 1998 Sep–Oct; 22(5):758–9 (14 ref.)

Gynecologic concerns in the treatment of teenagers with cloaca. Levitt MA, et al. **J Pediatr Surg** 1998 Feb; 33(2):188–93

Reproductive disorders associated with pelvic pain. Banerjee R, et al. **Semin Pediatr Surg** 1998 Feb;7(1):52–61 (58 ref.)

Imaging techniques to assess the pelvis in young females. Barnewolt CE. **Semin Pediatr Surg** 1998 Feb;7(1):73–81 (54 ref.)

Surgical approach to intersex problems. Hendren WH. **Semin Pediatr Surg** 1998 Feb;7(1):8–18

Neonatal disorders of the external genitalia and vagina. Reynolds M. **Semin Pediatr Surg** 1998 Feb;7(1):2–7

Two siblings with fetal hydantoin syndrome. Ozkinay F, et al. **Turk J Pediatr** 1998 Apr–Jun;40(2):273–8

[Problems in the diagnosis of congenital developmental defects and disorders of the urogenital tract] Beránková H. **Ceska Gynekol** 1997 Dec;62 Suppl:16–7 **(Cze)**

[Urinary hydrometrocolpos by persistent urogenital sinus; prenatal diagnosis and neonatal management] Arena F, et al. **Pediatr Med Chir** 1998 Jan–Feb;20(1):75–9 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Ita)**

ANATOMY & HISTOLOGY

Anatomicohistological characteristics of female genital tubular organs of the South American nutria (Myocastor coypus). Felipe A, et al. **Anat Histol Embryol** 1998 Aug; 27(4):245–50

Normal anogenital anatomy. Berenson AB. **Child Abuse Negl** 1998 Jun;22(6):589–96; discussion 597–603

An improved technique for the dissection of female genitalia of phlebotomine sandflies (Diptera:Psychodidae), with an improvement in the handling of insects. Marcondes CB. **Mem Inst Oswaldo Cruz** 1998 Jan–Feb;93(1):109

CHEMISTRY

A conserved Hox axis in the mouse and human female reproductive system: late establishment and persistent adult expression of the Hoxa cluster genes. Taylor HS, et al. **Biol Reprod** 1997 Dec;57(6):1338–45

Folate receptors in malignant and benign tissues of human female genital tract. Holm J, et al. **Biosci Rep** 1997 Aug; 17(4):415–27

CYTOLOGY

[Langerhans cells of the mucous membranes of the digestive and reproductive tracts in laboratory mice and rats] Bykov VL. **Morfologiia** 1997;112(5):73–7 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Rus)**

DRUG EFFECTS

Gynaecological aspects of tamoxifen treatment in breast cancer patients. Obwegeser R, et al. **Cancer Treat Rev** 1997 Sep–Nov;23(5–6):289–304 (115 ref.)

Fluoxetine-induced genital anesthesia relieved by Ginkgo biloba extract [letter] Ellison JM, et al. **J Clin Psychiatry** 1998 Apr;59(4):199–200

Effects of dietary soybean estrogens on the reproductive tract in female rats. Tansey G, et al. **Proc Soc Exp Biol Med** 1998 Mar;217(3):340–4

In utero exposure to low doses of 2,3,7,8-tetrachlorodibenzo-p-dioxin alters reproductive development of female Long Evans hooded rat offspring. Gray LE, et al. **Toxicol Appl Pharmacol** 1997 Oct; 146(2):237–44

EMBRYOLOGY

Changeability of internal sexual organs of human fetuses basing on their image computer analysis. Kurlej W. **Folia Morphol (Warsz)** 1997;56(4):263–6

Visualization of fetal genitalia by three-dimensional ultrasonography in the second and third trimesters. Hata T, et al. **J Ultrasound Med** 1998 Feb;17(2):137–9

ENZYMOLOGY

Enzymatic activation of immunoglobulin binding factor in female reproductive tract. Mori H, et al. **Biochem Biophys Res Commun** 1998 May 19;246(2):409–13

Telomerase activity in the female reproductive tract and neoplasms. Yokoyama Y, et al. **Gynecol Oncol** 1998 Feb; 68(2):145–9

GROWTH & DEVELOPMENT

The xenoestrogen bisphenol A induces growth, differentiation, and c-fos gene expression in the female reproductive tract. Steinmetz R, et al. **Endocrinology** 1998 Jun;139(6):2741–7

IMMUNOLOGY

The mucosal immune system in the human female reproductive tract: potential insights into the heterosexual transmission of HIV. Yeaman GR, et al. **AIDS Res Hum Retroviruses** 1998 Apr;14 Suppl 1:S57–62

Female reproductive tract immunity in bovine trichomoniasis. Corbeil LB, et al. **Am J Reprod Immunol** 1998 Mar;39(3):189–98

Flow cytometric analysis of leukocytes in the human female reproductive tract: comparison of fallopian tube, uterus, cervix, and vagina. Givan AL, et al. **Am J Reprod Immunol** 1997 Nov;38(5):350–9

Enzymatic activation of immunoglobulin binding factor in female reproductive tract. Mori H, et al. **Biochem Biophys Res Commun** 1998 May 19;246(2):409–13

Changes to the cytokine microenvironment in the genital tract mucosa of HIV+ women. Olaitan A, et al. **Clin Exp Immunol** 1998 Apr;112(1):100–4

Expression of the CD15 differentiation antigen in the reproductive tract of the female rat during fetal and early postnatal ontogeny. Jacobi P, et al. **Histochem Cell Biol** 1997 Jul;108(1):57–66

Secretory component production by polarized epithelial cells from the human female reproductive tract. Fahey JV, et al. **Immunol Invest** 1998 May;27(3):167–80

Identification of homing receptors that mediate the recruitment of CD4 T cells to the genital tract following intravaginal infection with Chlamydia trachomatis. Kelly KA, et al. **Infect Immun** 1997 Dec;65(12):5198–208

Immunization of the female genital tract with a DNA-based vaccine. Livingston JB, et al. **Infect Immun** 1998 Jan; 66(1):322–9

Distinct homing pathways direct T lymphocytes to the genital and intestinal mucosae in Chlamydia-infected mice. Perry LL, et al. **J Immunol** 1998 Mar 15;160(6):2905–14

Long-term immunity and protection against herpes simplex virus type 2 in the murine female genital tract after mucosal but not systemic immunization. Gallichan WS, et al. **J Infect Dis** 1998 May;177(5):1155–61

Mucosal immunity in the female genital tract. Brandtzaeg P. **J Reprod Immunol** 1997 Nov 30;36(1–2):23–50 (108 ref.)

Challenges for vaccination against sexually-transmitted diseases: induction and long-term maintenance of mucosal immune responses in the female genital tract. Rosenthal KL, et al. **Semin Immunol** 1997 Oct;9(5):303–14 (96 ref.)

INJURIES

Colposcopy in evaluation of the adult sexual assault victim. Lenahan LC, et al. **Am J Emerg Med** 1998 Mar;16(2):183–4

Late follow-up and functional outcome after traumatic reproductive tract injuries in women. Fallat ME, et al. **Am Surg** 1998 Sep;64(9):858–61

Female victims of sexual assault [letter] Gunasekera PC, et al. **Ceylon Med J** 1997 Dec;42(4):204–5

Genital injuries following sexual assault of women with and without prior sexual intercourse experience. Biggs M, et al. **CMAJ** 1998 Jul 14;159(1):33–7

[Injuries of the urinary system and management in multiple trauma cases] Siemer S, et al. **Urologe A** 1997 Nov; 36(6):513–22 (17 ref.) (Eng. Abstr.) **(Ger)**

METABOLISM

IL-1beta, IL-6, TNFalpha, fetal fibronectin, and endotoxin in the lower genital tract of pregnant women with bacterial vaginosis. Mattsby-Baltzer I, et al. **Acta Obstet Gynecol Scand** 1998 Aug;77(7):701–6

Polymeric immunoglobulin A receptor in the rodent female reproductive tract: influence of estradiol in the vagina and differential expression of messenger ribonucleic acid during estrous cycle. Kaushic C, et al. **Biol Reprod** 1997 Nov; 57(5):958–66

Frequency of pubic hair transfer during sexual intercourse. Exline DL, et al. **J Forensic Sci** 1998 May;43(3):505–8

MICROBIOLOGY

Evaluation of CHROMagar Candida medium for the isolation and direct identification of yeast species from the female genital tract. Anson JJ, et al. **Br J Biomed Sci** 1997 Dec;54(4):237–9

Identification of homing receptors that mediate the recruitment of CD4 T cells to the genital tract following intravaginal infection with Chlamydia trachomatis. Kelly KA, et al. **Infect Immun** 1997 Dec;65(12):5198–208

Streptococcus hyovaginalis sp. nov. and Streptococcus thoraltensis sp. nov., from the genital tract of sows. Devriese LA, et al. **Int J Syst Bacteriol** 1997 Oct; 47(4):1073–7

[Genital bacterial flora in pregnant women] Quentin R. **J Gynecol Obstet Biol Reprod (Paris)** 1997;26 Suppl 3:9–12 (7 ref.) **(Fre)**

PARASITOLOGY

Genital myiasis (Wohlfahrtiosis) in camel herds of Mongolia. Valentin A, et al. **Vet Parasitol** 1997 Dec 31;73(3–4):335–46

PATHOLOGY

Post-mortem examination of genital organs from sows with reproductive disturbances in a sow-pool. Dalin AM, et al. **Acta Vet Scand** 1997;38(3):253–62

Pathology slide review in gynecologic oncology. Santoso JT, et al. **Obstet Gynecol** 1998 May;91(5 Pt 1):730–4

Normal external genitalia in a female with classical congenital adrenal hyperplasia who was not treated during embryogenesis. Quercia N, et al. **Prenat Diagn** 1998 Jan; 18(1):83–5

[Dendritic antigen-presenting cells of the distal section of the female reproductive tract in normal, experimental and in pathological conditions] Bykov VL. **Arkh Patol** 1997 Nov-Dec;59(6):69–74 (69 ref.) (Eng. Abstr.) **(Rus)**

PHYSIOLOGY

The uterine peristaltic pump. Normal and impeded sperm transport within the female genital tract. Kunz G, et al. **Adv Exp Med Biol** 1997;424:267–77 (38 ref.)

Programmed cell death in the reproductive system. Gosden R, et al. **Br Med Bull** 1997;53(3):644–61 (65 ref.)

The xenoestrogen bisphenol A induces growth, differentiation, and c-fos gene expression in the female reproductive tract. Steinmetz R, et al. **Endocrinology** 1998 Jun;139(6):2741–7

The influence of sexual swelling on the behaviour of captive female chimpanzees (Pan troglodytes). Palagi E, et al. **Folia Primatol (Basel)** 1998;69(1):28–34

Sex and the human female reproductive tract—what really happens during and after coitus. Levin RJ. **Int J Impot Res** 1998 May;10 Suppl 1:S14–21 (43 ref.)

Changes in the reproductive system of the snail Helix aspersa caused by mucus from the love dart. Koene JM, et al. **J Exp Biol** 1998 Aug;201 (Pt 15):2313–9

A role for hepatocyte growth factor/scatter factor in regulating normal and neoplastic cells of reproductive tissues. Lail-Trecker M, et al. **J Soc Gynecol Investig** 1998 May-Jun;5(3):114–21 (101 ref.)

SURGERY

Labial fusion in a thirty-year-old woman. Kuo DM, et al. **Acta Obstet Gynecol Scand** 1998 Jul;77(6):697–8

Ureteral complications with operative gynecologic laparoscopy. Tamussino KF, et al. **Am J Obstet Gynecol** 1998 May;178(5):967–70

Epidural infusion of bupivacaine 0.0625% plus fentanyl 3.3 micrograms/ml provides better postoperative analgesia than patient-controlled analgesia with intravenous morphine after gynaecological laparotomy. Tsui SL, et al. **Anaesth Intensive Care** 1997 Oct;25(5):476–81

Early feminizing genitoplasty or watchful waiting. Schober JM. **J Pediatr Adolesc Gynecol** 1998 Aug;11(3):154–6

[Laparoscopic surgical repair of surgical complication of laparoscopy in gynecology. Experiences at the Paul Gellé de Roubaix Center from 1992 to 1995] Charvolin JY, et al. **J Gynecol Obstet Biol Reprod (Paris)** 1997;26(6):585–9 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Fre)**

[Surgical correction of genital virilization in girls with congenital adrenal hyperplasia] Geryk B, et al. **Rozhl Chir** 1997 Aug;76(8):381–4 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Slo)**

[The permanence of female circumcision (editorial)] Fibla García-Sala C. **Cir Pediatr** 1998 Apr;11(2):45–7 **(Spa)**

ULTRASTRUCTURE

Mouthparts, antennae and genitalia of intersex Culicoides stellifer parasitized by mermithid nematodes. McKeever S, et al. **Med Vet Entomol** 1997 Jul;11(3):217–22

VIROLOGY

Prevalence and correlates of HIV type 1 shedding in the female genital tract. Mostad SB. **AIDS Res Hum Retroviruses** 1998 Apr;14 Suppl 1:S11–5 (34 ref.)

Infectivity and dynamics of HIV type 1 replication in the blood and reproductive tract of HIV type 1-infected women. Rasheed S. **AIDS Res Hum Retroviruses** 1998 Apr; 14 Suppl 1:S105–18

The mucosal immune system in the human female reproductive tract: potential insights into the heterosexual transmission of HIV. Yeaman GR, et al. **AIDS Res Hum Retroviruses** 1998 Apr;14 Suppl 1:S57–62

Evolution of envelope sequences from the genital tract and peripheral blood of women infected with clade A human immunodeficiency virus type 1. Poss M, et al. **J Virol** 1998 Oct;72(10):8240–51

Hepatitis C virus in pelvic lymph nodes and female reproductive organs. Sugiyama K, et al. **Jpn J Cancer Res** 1997 Oct;88(10):925–7

GENITALIA, MALE

Genital oedema from contact allergy to prednicarbate. Miranda-Romero A, et al. **Contact Dermatitis** 1998 Apr; 38(4):228–9

Excessive bleeding from genital ulcers of Behçet's disease. Bostankolu A, et al. **Cutis** 1997 Sep;60(3):159–61

Angiokeratoma corporis diffusum associated with galactosialidosis. Kawachi Y, et al. **Dermatology** 1998;

197(1):52–4

ABNORMALITIES

Increased incidence of preeclampsia in pregnancies complicated by fetal malformation. Vesce F, et al. **Gynecol Obstet Invest** 1997;44(2):107–11

Multiple congenital anomalies including the Rieger eye malformation in a boy with interstitial deletion of (4)(q25—>q27) secondary to a balanced insertion in his normal father: evidence for haplotype insufficiency causing the Rieger malformation. Schinzel A, et al. **J Med Genet** 1997 Dec;34(12):1012–4

Aarskog syndrome associated with hypermetropia and toe anomaly. Caksen H, et al. **S Afr Med J** 1997 Dec; 87(12):1699–700

Surgical approach to intersex problems. Hendren WH. **Semin Pediatr Surg** 1998 Feb;7(1):8–18

Male reproductive tract malformations in rats following gestational and lactational exposure to Di(n–butyl) phthalate: an antiandrogenic mechanism? Mylchreest E, et al. **Toxicol Sci** 1998 May;43(1):47–60

ANATOMY & HISTOLOGY

An attempt at comparing external changes taking place during maturation of male mice with the development of the process of spermatogenesis. Wirth–Dzięciołowska E, et al. **Folia Biol (Krakow)** 1997;45(1–2):89–95

Variations of the external male genitalia in three populations of Triatoma infestans Klug, 1834. Pires HH, et al. **Mem Inst Oswaldo Cruz** 1998 Jul–Aug;93(4):479–83

CHEMISTRY

Molecular cloning of a cDNA encoding the neuropeptides APGWamide and cerebral peptide 1: localization of APGWamide–like immunoreactivity in the central nervous system and male reproductive organs of Aplysia. Fan X, et al. **J Comp Neurol** 1997 Oct 13;387(1):53–62

Localization of oxytocin receptors in the human and macaque monkey male reproductive tracts: evidence for a physiological role of oxytocin in the male. Frayne J, et al. **Mol Hum Reprod** 1998 Jun;4(6):527–32

DRUG EFFECTS

Environmental hormones and the male reproductive system. Cheek AO, et al. **J Androl** 1998 Jan–Feb;19(1):5–10 (50 ref.)

Effect of testosterone and cortisol administration on the reproductive tract of male Antechinus stuartii (Marsupialia). McAllan BM. **J Reprod Fertil** 1998 Mar; 112(2):199–209

Male reproductive toxicity of lead in animals and humans. ASCLEPIOS Study Group. Apostoli P, et al. **Occup Environ Med** 1998 Jun;55(6):364–74 (82 ref.)

Reproductive toxicity of 2–bromopropane in Sprague Dawley rats. Yu IJ, et al. **Scand J Work Environ Health** 1997 Aug;23(4):281–8

Responsiveness of the adult male rat reproductive tract to 2,3,7,8–tetrachlorodibenzo–p–dioxin exposure: Ah receptor and ARNT expression, CYP1A1 induction, and Ah receptor down–regulation. Roman BL, et al. **Toxicol Appl Pharmacol** 1998 Jun;150(2):228–39

A physiologically based approach to the study of bisphenol A and other estrogenic chemicals on the size of reproductive organs, daily sperm production, and behavior. vom Saal FS, et al. **Toxicol Ind Health** 1998 Jan–Apr; 14(1–2):239–60

[Effect of estradiol valerate on the male reproductive organs and various semen parameters in rats] Köhler–Samouilidis G, et al. **Berl Munch Tierarztl Wochenschr** 1998 Jan; 111(1):1–5 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Ger)**

EMBRYOLOGY

Development of the male urogenital system of the koala phascolarctos cinereus. Esson C, et al. **Anat Embryol (Berl)** 1998 Mar;197(3):217–27

Changeability of internal sexual organs of human fetuses basing on their image computer analysis. Kurlej W. **Folia Morphol (Warsz)** 1997;56(4):263–6

Visualization of fetal genitalia by three–dimensional ultrasonography in the second and third trimesters. Hata T, et al. **J Ultrasound Med** 1998 Feb;17(2):137–9

ENZYMOLOGY

Expression and enzymic activity of ecto 5'–nucleotidase in the human male genital tract. Konrad L, et al. **Biol Reprod** 1998 Jul;59(1):190–6

Lipocalin–type prostaglandin D synthase in human male reproductive organs and seminal plasma. Tokugawa Y, et al. **Biol Reprod** 1998 Feb;58(2):600–7

Alanyl aminopeptidase from human seminal plasma: purification, characterization, and immunohistochemical localization in the male genital tract. Huang K, et al. **J Biochem (Tokyo)** 1997 Oct;122(4):779–87

Immunohistolocalization of carbonic anhydrase isozymes (CA–I, CA–II and CA–III) in bovine male reproductive tracts. Ichihara N, et al. **Okajimas Folia Anat Jpn** 1997 Dec;74(5):193–8

Group II phospholipase A2 in human male reproductive organs and genital tumors. Kallajoki M, et al. **Prostate** 1998 Jun 1;35(4):263–72

Vasectomy–induced superoxide dismutase inactivation in the male reproductive tract of rat: a prerequisite for spermatic granuloma formation. Chatterjee S, et al. **Urol Int** 1997; 59(1):23–5

GROWTH & DEVELOPMENT

Development of the male urogenital system of the koala phascolarctos cinereus. Esson C, et al. **Anat Embryol (Berl)** 1998 Mar;197(3):217–27

Effects of castration on early postnatal development of male accessory sex glands in the domestic pig. Raeside JI, et al. **Eur J Endocrinol** 1997 Sep;137(3):287–92

Partial hormone resistance in mice with disruption of the steroid receptor coactivator–1 (SRC–1) gene. Xu J, et al. **Science** 1998 Mar 20;279(5358):1922–5

A physiologically based approach to the study of bisphenol A and other estrogenic chemicals on the size of reproductive organs, daily sperm production, and behavior. vom Saal FS, et al. **Toxicol Ind Health** 1998 Jan–Apr; 14(1–2):239–60

INJURIES

'A remarkable injury of the perinaeum, scrotum, and penis'. Rutkow IM. **Arch Surg** 1997 Nov;132(11):1242

A case–control study on risk factors for Peyronie's disease. Carrieri MP, et al. **J Clin Epidemiol** 1998 Jun;51(6):511–5

Pediatric male rectal and genital trauma: accidental and nonaccidental injuries. Kadish HA, et al. **Pediatr Emerg Care** 1998 Apr;14(2):95–8

[Injuries of the external male genital organs. Apropos of 20 cases] Hodonou RK, et al. **Ann Urol (Paris)** 1997; 31(5):318–21 (15 ref.) (Eng. Abstr.) **(Fre)**

[Injuries of the urinary system and management in multiple trauma cases] Siemer S, et al. **Urologe A** 1997 Nov; 36(6):513–22 (17 ref.) (Eng. Abstr.) **(Ger)**

INNERVATION

Innervation of accessory sex glands in the adult male golden hamster and quantitative changes of nerve densities with age. Chow PH, et al. **Andrologia** 1997 Nov–Dec; 29(6):331–42

METABOLISM

Expression of an AQP2 Cre recombinase transgene in kidney and male reproductive system of transgenic mice. Nelson RD, et al. **Am J Physiol** 1998 Jul;275(1 Pt 1):C216–26

Creatine synthesis and transport systems in the male rat reproductive tract. Lee H, et al. **Biol Reprod** 1998 Jun; 58(6):1437–44

Expression of glutathione peroxidases in the adult male rat reproductive tract. Zini A, et al. **Fertil Steril** 1997 Oct; 68(4):689–95

Estrogen receptor (alpha and beta) expression in the excurrent ducts of the adult male rat reproductive tract. Hess RA, et al. **J Androl** 1997 Nov–Dec;18(6):602–11

Frequency of pubic hair transfer during sexual intercourse. Exline DL, et al. **J Forensic Sci** 1998 May;43(3):505–8

Macaque MDC family of proteins: sequence analysis, tissue distribution and processing in the male reproductive tract. Frayne J, et al. **Mol Hum Reprod** 1998 May;4(5):429–37

PARASITOLOGY

The effect of metacestodes of Hymenolepis diminuta on the bean–shaped accessory glands in male Tenebrio molitor. Carver FJ, et al. **Parasitology** 1998 Feb;116 (Pt 2):191–6

PATHOLOGY

Genital ulceration and clinical acumen [editorial; comment] Ronald A. **Clin Infect Dis** 1997 Aug;25(2):299–300. Comment on: Clin Infect Dis 1997 Aug;25(2):292–8.

[White atrophic vasculitis. Infrequent genital lesion. Review of a case] Olmo Cerezo I, et al. **Actas Urol Esp** 1998 Mar; 22(3):247–9 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Spa)**

[The interaction of changes in the genitalia in the pathogenesis of sterility in men] Malyshkin IN. **Lik Sprava** 1997 May–Jun;(3):83–7 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Ukr)**

PHYSIOLOGY

The significance of serpins in the regulation of proteases in the male genital tract. Christensson A, et al. **Adv Exp Med Biol** 1997;425:163–76 (111 ref.)

Effects of male accessory sex glands on deoxyribonucleic acid synthesis in the first cell cycle of golden hamster embryos. Ying Y, et al. **Biol Reprod** 1998 Mar;58(3):659–63

Programmed cell death in the reproductive system. Gosden R, et al. **Br Med Bull** 1997;53(3):644–61 (65 ref.)

Transcription and translation of estrogen receptor–beta in the male reproductive tract of estrogen receptor–alpha knock–out and wild–type mice. Rosenfeld CS, et al. **Endocrinology** 1998 Jun;139(6):2982–7

Effect of pinealectomy and testosterone on gonadal regression and accessory sex organs in Indian palm squirrel, Funambulus pennanti. Haldar C, et al. **Indian J Exp Biol** 1997 Jun;35(6):594–6

Changes in the reproductive system of the snail Helix aspersa caused by mucus from the love dart. Koene JM, et al. **J Exp Biol** 1998 Aug;201 (Pt 15):2313–9

A role for hepatocyte growth factor/scatter factor in regulating normal and neoplastic cells of reproductive tissues. Lail–Trecker M, et al. **J Soc Gynecol Investig** 1998 May–Jun;5(3):114–21 (101 ref.)

SECRETION

The role of apocrine released proteins in the post–testicular regulation of human sperm function. Aumüller G, et al. **Adv Exp Med Biol** 1997;424:193–219

Unaltered protein pattern/genital tract secretion marker levels in seminal plasma of highly viscous human ejaculates. Carpino A, et al. **Arch Androl** 1998 Jul–Aug;41(1):31–5

SURGERY

Early feminizing genitoplasty or watchful waiting. Schober JM. **J Pediatr Adolesc Gynecol** 1998 Aug;11(3):154–6

ULTRASONOGRAPHY

Transrectal US in male infertility: spectrum of findings and role in patient care. Kuligowska E, et al. **Radiology** 1998 Apr;207(1):173–81

ULTRASTRUCTURE

Mouthparts, antennae and genitalia of intersex Culicoides stellifer parasitized by mermithid nematodes. McKeever S, et al. **Med Vet Entomol** 1997 Jul;11(3):217–22

VIROLOGY

Rabbit genital tissue is susceptible to infection by rabbit oral papillomavirus: an animal model for a genital tissue–targeting papillomavirus. Harvey SB, et al. **J Virol** 1998 Jun;72(6):5239–44

GENITOURINARY DISEASES see **UROGENITAL DISEASES**

GENITOURINARY NEOPLASMS see **UROGENITAL NEOPLASMS**

GENITOURINARY SPHINCTER, ARTIFICIAL see **URINARY SPHINCTER, ARTIFICIAL**

GENITOURINARY SYSTEM see **UROGENITAL SYSTEM**

GENOME

The canine genome. Mellersh CS, et al. **Adv Vet Med** 1997; 40:191–216 (74 ref.)

Mapping animal genomes. Womack JE. **Adv Vet Med** 1997; 40:157–89 (94 ref.)

Dual 1,25–dihydroxyvitamin D3 signal response pathways in osteoblasts: cross–talk between genomic and membrane–initiated pathways. Farach–Carson MC, et al. **Am J Kidney Dis** 1998 Apr;31(4):729–42 (122 ref.)

Parameters of the chicken genome (Gallus gallus). Smith J, et al. **Anim Genet** 1998 Aug;29(4):290–4

Genomic DNA fragmentation in red blood cells of the bullfrog (Rana catesbeiana) during metamorphosis. Hasebe T, et al. **Ann N Y Acad Sci** 1998 May 15;839:634–5

Localization of intranuclear RNA by electron microscopy in situ hybridization using a genomic DNA probe. López–Velázquez G, et al. **Arch Med Res** 1998 Summer; 29(2):185–90

Sampling the genomic pool of protein tyrosine kinase genes using the polymerase chain reaction with genomic DNA. Oates AC, et al. **Biochem Biophys Res Commun** 1998 Aug 28;249(3):660–7

Chargaff difference analysis of the bithorax complex of Drosophila melanogaster. Dang KD, et al. **Biochem Cell Biol** 1998;76(1):129–37

Conditional genome alteration in mice. Lobe CG, et al. **Bioessays** 1998 Mar;20(3):200–8 (63 ref.)

The Delphic boat or what the genomic texts tell us [editorial] Danchin A. **Bioinformatics** 1998 Jun;14(5):383

Genomes and DNA conformation. Amano N, et al. **Biol Chem** 1997 Dec;378(12):1397–404 (30 ref.)

Genomic analysis of schizophrenia by a novel method [letter] Tsuneoka Y, et al. **Biol Psychiatry** 1998 Feb 1;43(3):238

Alterations in behavior and opioid gene expression induced by the novel tropane analog WF–31. Daunais JB, et al. **Brain Res Mol Brain Res** 1997 Oct 15;50(1–2):293–304

Diversity of genomic electropherotypes of naturally occurring equine herpesvirus 1 isolates in Argentina. Galosi CM, et al. **Braz J Med Biol Res** 1998 Jun;31(6):771–4 (18 ref.)

Chromosomal instability and its relationship to other end points of genomic instability. Limoli CL, et al. **Cancer Res** 1997 Dec 15;57(24):5557–63

Eighth Annual Pezcoller Symposium: genomic instability and immortality in cancer. Mihich E, et al. **Cancer Res** 1997 Oct 1;57(19):4437–41

Genome size and chromosomes in marine sponges [Suberites Domuncula, Geodia Cydonium] Imsiecke G, et al. **Cell Biol Int** 1995 Dec;19(12):995–1000

A genome–based resource for molecular cardiovascular medicine: toward a compendium of cardiovascular genes. Hwang DM, et al. **Circulation** 1997 Dec 16;96(12):4146–203

Bioinformatics: from genome data to biological knowledge. Andrade MA, et al. **Curr Opin Biotechnol** 1997 Dec; 8(6):675–83 (77 ref.)

Genome–scale DNA sequencing: where are we? Beck S, et

al. **Curr Opin Biotechnol** 1998 Feb;9(1):116–21 (34 ref.)
The medical utility of genomics data in neuropsychiatry: mutational genetics versus association genetics. Peroutka SJ. **Curr Opin Biotechnol** 1997 Dec;8(6):688–91 (38 ref.)
From expressed sequence tags to 'epigenomics': an understanding of disease processes. Zweiger G, et al. **Curr Opin Biotechnol** 1997 Dec;8(6):684–7 (39 ref.)
Genomes and evolution. **Curr Opin Genet Dev** 1997 Dec; 7(6):855–81
Informatics—genome and genetic databases. Ashburner M, et al. **Curr Opin Genet Dev** 1997 Dec;7(6):750–6 (104 ref.)
Size isn't everything: lessons in genetic miniaturisation from nucleomorphs. Gilson PR, et al. **Curr Opin Genet Dev** 1997 Dec;7(6):800–6 (45 ref.)
SELEX and the evolution of genomes. Gold L, et al. **Curr Opin Genet Dev** 1997 Dec;7(6):848–51 (27 ref.)
Functional genomics: going forwards from the databases. Rastan S, et al. **Curr Opin Genet Dev** 1997 Dec;7(6):777–83 (68 ref.)
Beyond complete genomes: from sequence to structure and function. Koonin EV, et al. **Curr Opin Struct Biol** 1998 Jun;8(3):355–63 (60 ref.)
Meiotic recombination hotspots: shaping the genome and insights into hypervariable minisatellite DNA change. Wahls WP. **Curr Top Dev Biol** 1998;37:37–75 (185 ref.)
Genome size and GC-percent in vertebrates as determined by flow cytometry: the triangular relationship. Vinogradov AE. **Cytometry** 1998 Feb 1;31(2):100–9
Analysis of CpG islands of trophoblast giant cells by restriction landmark genomic scanning. Ohgane J, et al. **Dev Genet** 1998;22(2):132–40
Chromatin complexes as aperiodic microcrystalline arrays that regulate genome organisation and expression. Singh PB, et al. **Dev Genet** 1998;22(1):85–99 (86 ref.)
Mouse embryos do not wait for the MBT: chromatin and RNA polymerase remodeling in genome activation at the onset of development. Thompson EM, et al. **Dev Genet** 1998;22(1):31–42 (116 ref.)
Complete sequence and gene organization of the genome of a hyper-thermophilic archaebacterium, Pyrococcus horikoshii OT3 (supplement). Kawarabayasi Y, et al. **DNA Res** 1998 Apr 30;5(2):147–55
Complete sequence and gene organization of the genome of a hyper-thermophilic archaebacterium, Pyrococcus horikoshii OT3. Kawarabayasi Y, et al. **DNA Res** 1998 Apr 30;5(2):55–76
A stroll across the epigenetic landscape: bringing Waddington's ideas into molecular biology. Gatherer D. **Early Pregnancy** 1996 Dec;2(4):241–3 (8 ref.)
High-throughput robotic system for sequencing of microbial genomes. Hilbert H, et al. **Electrophoresis** 1998 Apr; 19(4):500–3
The Environmental Genome Project: functional analysis of polymorphisms. Guengerich FP. **Environ Health Perspect** 1998 Jul;106(7):365–8 (38 ref.)
Horse genome mapping: a new era in horse genetics? [see comments] Marti E, et al. **Equine Vet J** 1998 Jan;30(1):13–7 (52 ref.). Comment in: Equine Vet J 1998 Jan;30(1):1–2.
Extension of conserved regions in the rat and mouse genomes by chromosomal assignments of 29 rat genes. Cui Z, et al. **Exp Anim** 1998 Apr;47(2):83–8
Genomic structure of a potassium channel toxin from Heteractis magnifica. Gendeh GS, et al. **FEBS Lett** 1997 Nov 24;418(1–2):183–8
The mouse relaxin-like factor gene and its promoter are located within the 3' region of the JAK3 genomic sequence. Koskimies P, et al. **FEBS Lett** 1997 Dec 15;419(2–3):186–90
Age-related mitochondrial DNA deletions: effect of dietary restriction. Kang CM, et al. **Free Radic Biol Med** 1998 Jan 1;24(1):148–54
Methylation patterns in the isochores of vertebrate genomes. Cacciò S, et al. **Gene** 1997 Dec 31;205(1–2):119–24
Evolutionary changes in CpG and methylation levels in the genome of vertebrates. Jabbari K, et al. **Gene** 1997 Dec 31;205(1–2):109–18
Organization, generation and replication of amphimeric genomes: a review. Rayko E. **Gene** 1997 Oct 15; 199(1–2):1–18 (106 ref.)
A highly efficient method for the site-specific integration of transfected plasmids into the genome of mammalian cells using purified retroviral integrase. Tanaka AS, et al. **Gene** 1998 Aug 17;216(1):67–76
Alu elements as an aid in deciphering genome rearrangements. Toda Y, et al. **Gene** 1997 Dec 31; 205(1–2):173–6
Genomes [editorial] Wolpert L. **Genes Funct** 1997 Feb; 1(1):3–4
Decreased physical performance of congenic mice with mismatch between the nuclear and the mitochondrial genome. Nagao Y, et al. **Genes Genet Syst** 1998 Feb; 73(1):21–7
Incorporation of covariates into genome scanning using sib-pair analysis in bipolar affective disorder. Greenwood CM, et al. **Genet Epidemiol** 1997;14(6):635–40
Genomic distribution of the retrovirus-like element ZAM in Drosophila. Baldrich E, et al. **Genetica** 1997; 100(1–3):131–40 (20 ref.)
CM-gag, a transposable-like element reiterated in the genome of Culex pipiens mosquitoes, contains only a gag gene. Bensaadi-Merchermek N, et al. **Genetica** 1997; 100(1–3):141–8
Inferring the major genomic mode of dominance and overdominance. Deng HW, et al. **Genetica** 1998; 102–103(1–6):559–67
The evolution of Ty1-copia group retrotransposons in eukaryote genomes. Flavell AJ, et al. **Genetica** 1997; 100(1–3):185–95 (94 ref.)
Molecular domestication of mobile elements. Miller WJ, et al. **Genetica** 1997;100(1–3):261–70 (55 ref.)
A simulation of P element horizontal transfer in Drosophila. Quesneville H, et al. **Genetica** 1997;100(1–3):295–307
Genomic signatures: tracing the origin of retroelements at the nucleotide level. Terzian C, et al. **Genetica** 1997; 100(1–3):271–9
Zebrafish: genomics on the fast track. Beier DR. **Genome Res** 1998 Jan;8(1):9–17 (36 ref.)
Sequence assembly with CAFTOOLS. Dear S, et al. **Genome Res** 1998 Mar;8(3):260–7
Phylogenomics: improving functional predictions for uncharacterized genes by evolutionary analysis. Eisen JA. **Genome Res** 1998 Mar;8(3):163–7 (22 ref.)
A high-resolution microsatellite map of the mouse genome. Rhodes M, et al. **Genome Res** 1998 May;8(5):531–42
Speciation, chromosomes, and genomes. Searle JB. **Genome Res** 1998 Jan;8(1):1–3
Use of the Indian muntjac idiogram to align conserved chromosomal segments in sheep and human genomes by chromosome painting. Burkin DJ, et al. **Genomics** 1997 Nov 15;46(1):143–7
A comprehensive microsatellite linkage map of the chicken genome. Groenen MA, et al. **Genomics** 1998 Apr 15; 49(2):265–74
The mouse and rat MAP1B genes: genomic organization and alternative transcription. Kutschera W, et al. **Genomics** 1998 May 1;49(3):430–6
Rules and guidelines for mouse gene nomenclature: a condensed version. International Committee on Standardized Genetic Nomenclature for Mice. Maltais LJ, et al. **Genomics** 1997 Oct 15;45(2):471–6
Regions of human chromosome 2 (2q32–q35) and mouse chromosome 1 show synteny with the pufferfish genome (Fugu rubripes). Schofield JP, et al. **Genomics** 1997 Oct 1;45(1):158–67
Microdissection of pig chromosomes: dissection of whole chromosomes, arms and bands for construction of paints and libraries. Chaudhary R, et al. **Hereditas** 1998; 128(3):265–71
Exons - introns = lexons: in-frame concatenation of exons by PCR. Tuohy TM, et al. **Hum Mutat** 1998;12(2):122–7
High salt method: a simple and rapid procedure for isolation of genomic DNA from buffalo (Bubalus bubalis) white blood cells. Aravindakshan TV, et al. **Indian J Exp Biol** 1997 Aug;35(8):903–5
Neural network prediction of translation initiation sites in eukaryotes: perspectives for EST and genome analysis. Pedersen AG, et al. **Ismb** 1997;5:226–33
Adding semantics to genome databases: towards an ontology for molecular biology. Schulze-Kremer S. **Ismb** 1997; 5:272–5
The Gene-Finder computer tools for analysis of human and model organisms genome sequences. Solovyev V, et al. **Ismb** 1997;5:294–302
Mapping genomic regions associated with growth rate in pigs. Casas-Carrillo E, et al. **J Anim Sci** 1997 Aug; 75(8):2047–53
Nuclear neighbours: the spatial and functional organization of genes and nuclear domains. Schul W, et al. **J Cell Biochem** 1998 Aug 1;70(2):159–71 (102 ref.)
Evidence for a genetic variation in the mitochondrial genome affecting traits in White Leghorn chickens. Li S, et al. **J Hered** 1998 May-Jun;89(3):222–6
Defective global genome repair in XPC mice is associated with skin cancer susceptibility but not with sensitivity to UVB induced erythema and edema. Berg RJ, et al. **J Invest Dermatol** 1998 Apr;110(4):405–9
The identification and characterization of microsatellites in the compact genome of the Japanese pufferfish, Fugu rubripes: perspectives in functional and comparative genomic analyses. Edwards YJ, et al. **J Mol Biol** 1998 May 15;278(4):843–54
A structural census of genomes: comparing bacterial, eukaryotic, and archaeal genomes in terms of protein structure. Gerstein M. **J Mol Biol** 1997 Dec 12; 274(4):562–76
Genomic position analyses and the transcription machinery. Pérez-Rueda E, et al. **J Mol Biol** 1998 Jan 16;275(2):165–70
A novel class of supercoil-independent nuclease hypersensitive site is comprised of alternative DNA structures that flank eukaryotic genes. Vernick KD, et al. **J Mol Biol** 1998 Jun 19;279(4):737–51
The complete mitochondrial genome of Rhea americana and early avian divergences. Härlid A, et al. **J Mol Evol** 1998 Jun;46(6):669–79
The heat-shock gene hsp83 of Drosophila auraria: genomic organization, nucleotide sequence, and long antiparallel coupled ORFs (LAC ORFs). Konstantopoulou I, et al. **J Mol Evol** 1998 Mar;46(3):334–43
Analysis of the cluster of ribosomal protein genes in the plastid genome of a unicellular red alga Cyanidioschyzon merolae: translocation of the str cluster as an early event in the rhodophyte-chromophyte lineage of plastid evolution. Ohta N, et al. **J Mol Evol** 1997 Dec;45(6):688–95
The path from the RNA world. Poole AM, et al. **J Mol Evol** 1998 Jan;46(1):1–17 (121 ref.)
Authentic cell-specific and developmentally regulated expression of pro-opiomelanocortin genomic fragments in hypothalamic and hindbrain neurons of transgenic mice. Young JI, et al. **J Neurosci** 1998 Sep 1;18(17):6631–40
Study of correlations in segmented DNA sequences: application to structure coupling between exons and introns. Chechetkin VR, et al. **J Theor Biol** 1998 Jan 7; 190(1):69–83
Optimization of comparative genomic hybridization using fluorochrome conjugated to dCTP and dUTP nucleotides. el-Rifai W, et al. **Lab Invest** 1997 Dec;77(6):699–700
Encyclopedia of the mouse genome VII. January 1998. **Mamm Genome** 1998;8 Spec No:S1–450
Meeting report: 11th International Mouse Genome Conference. Davis AP, et al. **Mamm Genome** 1998 May; 9(5):345–8
Simulation of the distribution of parental strains' genomes in RC strains of mice. Moen CJ, et al. **Mamm Genome** 1997 Dec;8(12):884–9
Construction and extensive characterization of a goat bacterial artificial chromosome library with threefold genome coverage. Schibler L, et al. **Mamm Genome** 1998 Feb;9(2):119–24
A whole-genome radiation hybrid panel for bovine gene mapping. Womack JE, et al. **Mamm Genome** 1997; 8(11):854–6
Parasite Genome Projects: Strategies and Methods. Proceedings of a conference. Buenos Aires, Argentina, November 13–24, 1995. **Mem Inst Oswaldo Cruz** 1997 Nov-Dec;92(6):803–66
Update of the gene discovery program in Schistosoma mansoni with the expressed sequence tag approach. Rabelo EM, et al. **Mem Inst Oswaldo Cruz** 1997 Sep-Oct; 92(5):625–9
Isolation of genomic fragments from polymorphic regions by representational difference analysis. Baldocchi RA, et al. **Methods** 1997 Dec;13(4):337–46 (21 ref.)
Genetic mapping of the mouse genome. Boyd Y. **Methods** 1998 Feb;14(2):120–34
Physical mapping of the mouse genome. Herman GE. **Methods** 1998 Feb;14(2):135–51
Using targeted large deletions and high-efficiency N-ethyl-N-nitrosourea mutagenesis for functional analyses of the mammalian genome. Justice MJ, et al. **Methods** 1997 Dec;13(4):423–36 (59 ref.)
High-speed positional cloning based on restriction landmark genome scanning. Okazaki Y, et al. **Methods** 1997 Dec; 13(4):359–77 (61 ref.)
Genome surfing: using internet-based informatic tools toward functional genetic studies in mouse and humans. Seldin MF. **Methods** 1997 Dec;13(4):445–57 (31 ref.)
Toward functional genomics [editorial] Seldin MF. **Methods** 1997 Dec;13(4):325–6
Integrated methods to solve the biological basis of common diseases. Warden CH, et al. **Methods** 1997 Dec;13(4):347–57 (32 ref.)
Generation of radiation-induced deletion complexes in the mouse genome using embryonic stem cells. You Y, et al. **Methods** 1997 Dec;13(4):409–21 (42 ref.)
ACEDB: a database for genome information. Walsh S, et al. **Methods Biochem Anal** 1998;39:299–318
9th International Genome Sequencing and Analysis Conference. Hilton Head, South Carolina, USA. September 13–16, 1997. Abstracts. **Microb Comp Genomics** 1997; 2(3):173–228
Small genomes: sequencing, functional characterization and comparative genomics. Hilton Head, South Carolina, USA. January 25–28, 1997. Abstracts. **Microb Comp Genomics** 1996;1(4):343–93
The Eighth International Genome Sequencing and Analysis Conference, Hilton Head Island, October 5–8, 1996: summary. Doyle DJ. **Microb Comp Genomics** 1996; 1(4):339–42
Microbial genomes. II: Sequencing, functional analysis and comparative genomics, Hilton Head Island, South Carolina, January 31–February 3, 1998. Doyle DJ. **Microb Comp Genomics** 1998;3(2):97–103
Symposium on Genomic Medicine, University of Maryland, Shady Grove Campus, Rockville, Maryland, March 17–18, 1997. Doyle DJ, et al. **Microb Comp Genomics** 1997; 2(2):99–102
Ninth International Genome Sequencing and Analysis Conference. Hilton Head Island, South Carolina. September 13–16, 1997. Doyle DJ. **Microb Comp Genomics** 1997;2(4):251–7
Methanococcus jannaschii genome: revisited. Kyrpides NC, et al. **Microb Comp Genomics** 1996;1(4):329–38
GRS: a graphic tool for genome retrieval and segment analysis. Sicheritz-Pontén T, et al. **Microb Comp Genomics** 1997;2(2):123–39
A comparative study of duplications in bacteria and eukaryotes: the importance of telomeres. Coissac E, et al. **Mol Biol Evol** 1997 Oct;14(10):1062–74
The frequency distribution of gene family sizes in complete genomes. Huynen MA, et al. **Mol Biol Evol** 1998 May; 15(5):583–9
Optimally recovering rate variation information from genomes and sequences: pattern filtering. Lake JA. **Mol Biol Evol** 1998 Sep;15(9):1224–31
Genome size and intron size in Drosophila [letter] Moriyama EN, et al. **Mol Biol Evol** 1998 Jun;15(6):770–3
Nucleotide compositional constraints on genomes generate

alanine–, glycine–, and proline–rich structures in transcription factors. Nakachi Y, et al. **Mol Biol Evol** 1997 Oct;14(10):1042–9

Asymmetrical directional mutation pressure in the mitochondrial genome of mammals. Reyes A, et al. **Mol Biol Evol** 1998 Aug;15(8):957–66

A whole–genome analysis of allelic changes in renal cell carcinoma by in–gel competitive reassociation. Ohki R, et al. **Mol Carcinog** 1998 Jul;22(3):158–66

Database of mouse strains carrying targeted mutations in genes affecting cellular responses to DNA damage. Version 2. Friedberg EC, et al. **Mutat Res** 1998 Jun;407(3):217–26

Genomic instability: environmental invasion and the enemies within. Hanawalt PC. **Mutat Res** 1998 May 25; 400(1–2):117–25 (35 ref.)

Large scale ENU screens in the mouse: genetics meets genomics. Hrabé de Angelis M, et al. **Mutat Res** 1998 May 25;400(1–2):25–32 (51 ref.)

Effects of nickel on DNA methyltransferase activity and genomic DNA methylation levels. Lee YW, et al. **Mutat Res** 1998 Jul 31;415(3):213–8

Functional genomics in the post–genome era. Woychik RP, et al. **Mutat Res** 1998 May 25;400(1–2):3–14 (47 ref.)

Emerging uses for genomic information in drug discovery. Friend SH, et al. **N Engl J Med** 1998 Jan 8;338(2):125–6

Structural genomics: simply the next new thing––or is this it? [editorial] **Nat Biotechnol** 1998 Jul;16(7):595

The genome rush of 1996 [editorial] **Nat Biotechnol** 1996 Oct; 14(10):1199

Reconstructing the biochemical edifice. Bains W. **Nat Biotechnol** 1996 Aug;14(8):928–9

Building the proper foundation for genomics–based patents. Chahine KG. **Nat Biotechnol** 1998 Jul;16(7):683–5

Another genome, another kingdom, another set of surprises [news] Fox JL. **Nat Biotechnol** 1996 Oct;14(10):1211

Proteomics: one small step for a digital computer, one giant leap for humankind. Geisow MJ. **Nat Biotechnol** 1998 Feb; 16(2):206

Close encounters of the PNA kind [news; comment] Lansdorp PM. **Nat Biotechnol** 1996 Dec;14(13):1653. Comment on: Nat Biotechnol 1996 Dec;14(13):1700–4.

The emerging role of the genomics revolution in agricultural biotechnology. Margolis J, et al. **Nat Biotechnol** 1998 Apr; 16(4):311

Proteomics. Persidis A. **Nat Biotechnol** 1998 Apr;16(4):393–4

Drug discovery in the postgenomic era. Scangos G. **Nat Biotechnol** 1997 Nov;15(12):1220–1

The challenges of genome sequence annotation or "the devil is in the details". Smith TF, et al. **Nat Biotechnol** 1997 Nov; 15(12):1222–3

Exploding vertebrate genomes [news; comment] Aparicio S. **Nat Genet** 1998 Apr;18(4):301–3. Comment on: Nat Genet 1998 Apr;18(4):338–343. Comment on: Nat Genet 1998 Apr;18(4):345–9.

Rapid accumulation of genome rearrangements in liver but not in brain of old mice [see comments] Dollé ME, et al. **Nat Genet** 1997 Dec;17(4):431–4. Comment in: Nat Genet 1997 Dec;17(4):368–70.

Drosophila set for fast–track sequencing [news] Dickson D. **Nature** 1998 May 28;393(6683):296

The complete genome sequence of the hyperthermophilic, sulphate–reducing archaeon Archaeoglobus fulgidus [published erratum appears in Nature 1998 Jul 2;394(6688):101] Klenk HP, et al. **Nature** 1997 Nov 27; 390(6658):364–70

Monsanto links up with Millenium on genome research [news] Nadis S. **Nature** 1997 Nov 6;390(6655):5

Aging, increasing genomic entropy, and neurodegenerative disease. Riggs JE. **Neurol Clin** 1998 Aug;16(3):757–70 (65 ref.)

Effect of global system for mobile communication microwave exposure on the genomic response of the rat brain. Fritze K, et al. **Neuroscience** 1997 Dec;81(3):627–39

Distinct frequency–distributions of homopolymeric DNA tracts in different genomes. Dechering KJ, et al. **Nucleic Acids Res** 1998 Sep 1;26(17):4056–62

Genome structure and gene content in protist mitochondrial DNAs. Gray MW, et al. **Nucleic Acids Res** 1998 Feb 15; 26(4):865–78 (100 ref.)

The Genome Sequence DataBase (GSDB): improving data quality and data access. Harger C, et al. **Nucleic Acids Res** 1998 Jan 1;26(1):21–6

MIPS: a database for protein sequences and complete genomes. Mewes HW, et al. **Nucleic Acids Res** 1998 Jan 1;26(1):33–7

Complete sequence of the amphioxus (Branchiostoma lanceolatum) mitochondrial genome: relations to vertebrates. Spruyt N, et al. **Nucleic Acids Res** 1998 Jul 1;26(13):3279–85

Alterations of rat hepatoma cell genomes induced by copper deficiency. Renault E, et al. **Nutr Cancer** 1997;29(3):242–7

On some operations suggested by genome evolution. Dassow J, et al. **Pac Symp Biocomput** 1997;:97–108

Biocomputing education by the Australian National Genomic Information Service. Gaëta BA, et al. **Pac Symp Biocomput** 1996;:319–30

Finding association rules on heterogeneous genome data. Satou K, et al. **Pac Symp Biocomput** 1997;:397–408

Eimeria tenella: two species of extrachromosomal DNA revealed by pulsed–field gel electrophoresis. Dunn PP, et al. **Parasitol Res** 1998;84(4):272–5

Genomics and drugs: finding the optimal drug for the right patient. Sadée W. **Pharm Res** 1998 Jul;15(7):959–63 (32 ref.)

Genome sequencing and informatics: new tools for biochemical discoveries. Saier MH Jr. **Plant Physiol** 1998 Aug;117(4):1129–33 (25 ref.)

Mapping the chicken genome. Cheng HH. **Poult Sci** 1997 Aug;76(8):1101–7 (28 ref.)

Parallel analysis of genetic selections using whole genome oligonucleotide arrays. Cho RJ, et al. **Proc Natl Acad Sci U S A** 1998 Mar 31;95(7):3752–7

Measuring genome evolution. Huynen MA, et al. **Proc Natl Acad Sci U S A** 1998 May 26;95(11):5849–56 (47 ref.)

Evolutionary parameters of the transcribed mammalian genome: an analysis of 2,820 orthologous rodent and human sequences. Makalowski W, et al. **Proc Natl Acad Sci U S A** 1998 Aug 4;95(16):9407–12

Multiple imprinted sense and antisense transcripts, differential methylation and tandem repeats in a putative imprinting control region upstream of mouse Igf2. Moore T, et al. **Proc Natl Acad Sci U S A** 1997 Nov 11;94(23):12509–14

Highly specific protein sequence motifs for genome analysis. Nevill–Manning CG, et al. **Proc Natl Acad Sci U S A** 1998 May 26;95(11):5865–71

Gene number in an invertebrate chordate, Ciona intestinalis. Simmen MW, et al. **Proc Natl Acad Sci U S A** 1998 Apr 14;95(8):4437–40

Genome–wide analysis of integral membrane proteins from eubacterial, archaean, and eukaryotic organisms. Wallin E, et al. **Protein Sci** 1998 Apr;7(4):1029–38

Protein identification in the post–genome era: the rapid rise of proteomics. James P. **Q Rev Biophys** 1997 Nov; 30(4):279–331 (167 ref.)

Genomic approaches to the improvement of disease resistance in farm animals. Soller M, et al. **Rev Sci Tech** 1998 Apr;17(1):329–45 (79 ref.)

After the genome database [letter] Cann HM. **Science** 1998 Mar 13;279(5357):1611–2

Duplicating a tangled genome [comment] Cook P. **Science** 1998 Sep 4;281(5382):1466–7. Comment on: Science 1998 Sep 4;281(5382):1502–5.

The evolution of genomics [editorial] Duboule D. **Science** 1997 Oct 24;278(5338):555

A "humouse" project [letter; comment] Galibert F. **Science** 1998 Aug 28;281(5381):1286–7. Comment on: Science 1998 Jun 5;280(5369):1540–2.

Year of the cat—in more ways than one [news] Garber K. **Science** 1998 Jun 19;280(5371):1841

Which of our genes makes us human? [news] Gibbons A. **Science** 1998 Sep 4;281(5382):1432–4

Functional genomics: it's all how you read it. Hieter P, et al. **Science** 1997 Oct 24;278(5338):601–2

German biotechs form gene venture [news] Koenig R. **Science** 1998 May 15;280(5366):999–1000

Genomics. Canada proposes $175 million effort [news] Kondro W. **Science** 1998 Jul 3;281(5373):20

Japan centers in on genome work [news] Normile D. **Science** 1997 Dec 5;278(5344):1700–2

Genome data shake tree of life [news] Pennisi E. **Science** 1998 May 1;280(5364):672–4

How the genome readies itself for evolution [news] Pennisi E. **Science** 1998 Aug 21;281(5380):1131,1133–4

Segregation of transcription and replication sites into higher order domains [see comments] Wei X, et al. **Science** 1998 Sep 4;281(5382):1502–6. Comment in: Science 1998 Sep 4;281(5382):1466–7.

Genome patenting [letter; comment] Williamson AR. **Science** 1997 Oct 31;278(5339):785. Comment on: Science 1997 Sep 19;277(5333):1752–3.

Marrying structure and genomics. Rost B. **Structure** 1998 Mar 15;6(3):259–63 (35 ref.)

Genome–linked toxic responses to dietary iron overload. Whittaker P, et al. **Toxicol Pathol** 1997 Nov–Dec; 25(6):556–64

Further analysis of Del (D–elute) using polymerase chain reaction (PCR) with RHD gene–specific primers. Fukumori Y, et al. **Transfus Med** 1997 Sep;7(3):227–31

Linking databases and organisms: GenomeNet resources in Japan. Kanehisa M. **Trends Biochem Sci** 1997 Nov; 22(11):442–4 (5 ref.)

Searching for patterns in genomic data. Dsouza M, et al. **Trends Genet** 1997 Dec;13(12):497–8

Genomes with a view. Grigoriev A. **Trends Genet** 1997 Dec; 13(12):499

Worming your way through the genome. Kuwabara PE. **Trends Genet** 1997 Nov;13(11):455–60 (21 ref.)

Comparative genomics: lessons from cats. O'Brien SJ, et al. **Trends Genet** 1997 Oct;13(10):393–9 (54 ref.)

Functional genomics––bioinformatics is ready for the challenge. Smith TF. **Trends Genet** 1998 Jul;14(7):291–3

Genome Information Broker for large and small genomes. Tamura T, et al. **Trends Genet** 1997 Dec;13(12):498

Reductive evolution of resident genomes. Andersson SG, et al. **Trends Microbiol** 1998 Jul;6(7):263–8 (56 ref.)

[Trends of genomic researches for drug discoveries] Nemoto Y. **Nippon Rinsho** 1998 Jan;56(1):224–32 (10 ref.) (Eng. Abstr.) **(Jpn)**

[Large–scale sequencing by nested deletions] Hattori M. **Tanpakushitsu Kakusan Koso** 1997 Dec;42(17 Suppl):2968–75 (4 ref.) **(Jpn)**

[Recent progress of DNA chips] Irie T, et al. **Tanpakushitsu Kakusan Koso** 1997 Dec;42(17 Suppl):3087–9 (11 ref.) **(Jpn)**

[Methods for systematic scanning of gene expression] Ito T. **Tanpakushitsu Kakusan Koso** 1997 Dec;42(17 Suppl):2981–6 (21 ref.) **(Jpn)**

[Internet resources for genome research] Kihara D, et al. **Tanpakushitsu Kakusan Koso** 1997 Dec;42(17 Suppl):3090–9 (9 ref.) **(Jpn)**

[Functional genomics of the nematode C. elegans] Kohara Y. **Tanpakushitsu Kakusan Koso** 1997 Dec;42(17 Suppl):2907–13 (14 ref.) **(Jpn)**

[Support of knowledge discovery by computational reasonings] Miyano S, et al. **Tanpakushitsu Kakusan Koso** 1997 Dec;42(17 Suppl):3008–13 (10 ref.) **(Jpn)**

[Analysis of the pufferfish (Fugu) genome] Naito T. **Tanpakushitsu Kakusan Koso** 1997 Dec;42(17 Suppl):3081–2 (10 ref.) **(Jpn)**

[Knowledge–based approaches for the prediction of gene function in genome informatics] Nakai K. **Tanpakushitsu Kakusan Koso** 1997 Dec;42(17 Suppl):3001–7 (15 ref.) **(Jpn)**

[Current status of genome project of Drosophila melanogaster] Nitasaka E. **Tanpakushitsu Kakusan Koso** 1997 Dec;42(17 Suppl):3076–7 (5 ref.) **(Jpn)**

[The role of the laboratory mouse and the application of RLGS to the mouse genome] Okazaki Y, et al. **Tanpakushitsu Kakusan Koso** 1997 Dec;42(17 Suppl):2887–96 (36 ref.) **(Jpn)**

[Human genome sequencing project] Sakaki Y. **Tanpakushitsu Kakusan Koso** 1997 Dec;42(17 Suppl):3062–4 (0 ref.) **(Jpn)**

[The age of genome science] Sakaki Y. **Tanpakushitsu Kakusan Koso** 1997 Dec;42(17 Suppl):2681–3 (0 ref.) **(Jpn)**

[Genome analysis of Caenorhabditis elegans] Sano T. **Tanpakushitsu Kakusan Koso** 1997 Dec;42(17 Suppl):3073–5 (8 ref.) **(Jpn)**

[Genome biology and DNA data bank] Tateno Y, et al. **Tanpakushitsu Kakusan Koso** 1997 Dec;42(17 Suppl):3052–61 (31 ref.) **(Jpn)**

[Genome science of the rat] Ushijima T. **Tanpakushitsu Kakusan Koso** 1997 Dec;42(17 Suppl):2897–906 (48 ref.) **(Jpn)**

[Representational difference analysis: its principle and versatile applications] Ushijima T, et al. **Tanpakushitsu Kakusan Koso** 1997 Aug;42(11):1828–39 (20 ref.) **(Jpn)**

[Applications of the computational structural biology to the genome sequence analysis: recent trends in Europe and USA] Yao T. **Tanpakushitsu Kakusan Koso** 1998 Mar; 43(3):265–71 (26 ref.) **(Jpn)**

[Animal genome analysis] Yasue H. **Tanpakushitsu Kakusan Koso** 1997 Dec;42(17 Suppl):3083–6 (15 ref.) **(Jpn)**

[Differential reassociation curves in studying genome structure (letter)] Vardapetian RR, et al. **Biofizika** 1997 Jul–Aug;42(4):985–7 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Rus)**

[Diminution of chromatin, accompanying reorganization of genomic molecular structure: evolutionary aspects] Akif'ev AP, et al. **Genetika** 1998 Jun;34(6):709–18 (62 ref.) (Eng. Abstr.) **(Rus)**

[Mobile elements and speciation] Evgen'ev MB, et al. **Mol Biol (Mosk)** 1998 Jan–Feb;32(1):184–92 **(Rus)**

[New approaches to studying the structural–functional organization of eukaryotic genome] Iarovaia OV, et al. **Mol Biol (Mosk)** 1998 Jan–Feb;32(1):43–53 (95 ref.) **(Rus)**

[Functional sites of pro– and eukaryotic genomes: computer modeling and predicting activity] Kolchanov NA, et al. **Mol Biol (Mosk)** 1998 Mar–Apr;32(2):255–67 **(Rus)**

[Damage to the genome, p53 and cell polyploidization in ontogeny] Uryvaeva IV. **Ontogenez** 1997 Nov–Dec; 28(6):405–11 (50 ref.) (Eng. Abstr.) **(Rus)**

[A polymorphism study of the genomic DNA of trematodes at different phases of development] Beér SA, et al. **Parazitologiia** 1998 May–Jun;32(3):213–20 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Rus)**

[Mutation process in mini–satellites] Marchenko BE, et al. **Tsitologiia** 1998;40(5):455–66 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Rus)**

[The genome structure and phenotypic characteristics of murine hybridoma 1F7 cells selected in the presence of adriamycin and ethidium bromide] Meliksemian MB, et al. **Tsitologiia** 1997;39(8):747–54 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Rus)**

[Use of the magnitude of the histone–DNA ratio as a criterion for evaluating the functional activity of the cell genome] Shabalkin IP. **Tsitologiia** 1998;40(1):106–15 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Rus)**

GENOME, BACTERIAL

The Streptococcus pyogenes genome sequencing project. A progress report. Ferretti JJ, et al. **Adv Exp Med Biol** 1997; 418:961–3

Evidence for a site specific genomic rearrangement in the slo region of Streptococcus pyogenes. Savic DJ, et al. **Adv Exp Med Biol** 1997;418:983–5

Recovery of Tn5–flanking bacterial DNA by vector–mediated walking from the transposon to the host genome. Hozbor DF, et al. **Anal Biochem** 1998 Jun 1; 259(2):286–8

Purification of Cowdria ruminantium organisms for use in genome analysis by pulsed–field gel electrophoresis. de Villiers EP, et al. **Ann N Y Acad Sci** 1998 Jun 29;849:313–20

GENOME, BACTERIAL

Gene amplification and genomic plasticity in prokaryotes. Romero D, et al. **Annu Rev Genet** 1997;31:91–111 (114 ref.)

Genomic analysis of Clostridium botulinum group II by pulsed-field gel electrophoresis. Hielm S, et al. **Appl Environ Microbiol** 1998 Feb;64(2):703–8

Evidence of genomic instability in Campylobacter jejuni isolated from poultry. Wassenaar TM, et al. **Appl Environ Microbiol** 1998 May;64(5):1816–21

Genes coding for respiratory complexes map on all three chromosomes of the Paracoccus denitrificans genome. Winterstein C, et al. **Arch Microbiol** 1998 Apr; 169(4):275–81

Prediction of transcriptional regulatory sites in the complete genome sequence of Escherichia coli K–12. Thieffry D, et al. **Bioinformatics** 1998 Jun;14(5):391–400

Helicobacter pylori--molecular genetics and diagnostic typing. Ge Z, et al. **Br Med Bull** 1998;54(1):31–8 (23 ref.)

DNA repair: caretakers of the genome?. Cunningham RP. **Curr Biol** 1997 Sep 1;7(9):R576–9 (22 ref.)

Genome sequences: genome sequence of a model prokaryote. Koonin EV. **Curr Biol** 1997 Oct 1;7(10):R656–9 (24 ref.)

Prokaryotic genomes: the emerging paradigm of genome-based microbiology. Koonin EV, et al. **Curr Opin Genet Dev** 1997 Dec;7(6):757–63 (51 ref.)

Using codon usage to predict genes origin: is the Escherichia coli outer membrane a patchwork of products from different genomes? Guerdoux-Jamet P, et al. **DNA Res** 1997 Aug 31;4(4):257–65

Sequence analysis of the groESL–cotA region of the Bacillus subtilis genome, containing the restriction/modification system genes. Kasahara Y, et al. **DNA Res** 1997 Oct 31; 4(5):335–9

Comparison of the genome organization of pathogenic neisseriae. Bautsch W. **Electrophoresis** 1998 Apr; 19(4):577–81 (25 ref.)

Leptospira genomics. Boursaux-Eude C, et al. **Electrophoresis** 1998 Apr;19(4):589–92

Unique identification of proteins from small genome organisms: theoretical feasibility of high throughput proteome analysis. Cavalcoli JD, et al. **Electrophoresis** 1997 Dec;18(15):2703–8

Genome encyclopedias and their use for comparative analysis of Rhodobacter capsulatus strains. Fonstein M, et al. **Electrophoresis** 1998 Apr;19(4):469–77 (58 ref.)

Global analysis of genomic texts: the distribution of AGCT tetranucleotides in the Escherichia coli and Bacillus subtilis genomes predicts translational frameshifting and ribosomal hopping in several genes. Hénaut A, et al. **Electrophoresis** 1998 Apr;19(4):515–27

Whole genome scan for habitat-specific genes by signature-tagged mutagenesis. Hensel M. **Electrophoresis** 1998 Apr;19(4):608–12 (12 ref.)

Cloning of prokaryotic genomes in yeast artificial chromosomes: application to the population genetics of Pseudomonas aeruginosa. Heuer T, et al. **Electrophoresis** 1998 Apr;19(4):486–94

Smith/Birnstiel mapping of genome rearrangements in Pseudomonas aeruginosa. Heuer T, et al. **Electrophoresis** 1998 Apr;19(4):495–9

Illuminating the agent of syphilis: the Treponema pallidum genome project. Norris SJ, et al. **Electrophoresis** 1998 Apr; 19(4):551–3 (19 ref.)

Mycobacterial genome structure. Philipp WJ, et al. **Electrophoresis** 1998 Apr;19(4):573–6 (25 ref.)

Differential genome analysis of bacteria by genomic subtractive hybridization and pulsed field gel electrophoresis. Schmidt KD, et al. **Electrophoresis** 1998 Apr;19(4):509–14

The golden age of bacterial genomics [editorial] Tümmler B. **Electrophoresis** 1998 Apr;19(4):467–8

Polymerase chain reaction-mediated typing of microorganisms: tracking dissemination of genes and genomes. van Belkum A, et al. **Electrophoresis** 1998 Apr; 19(4):602–7 (23 ref.)

Distribution of Borrelia burgdorferi sensu lato genomic groups in Europe, a review. Hubálek Z, et al. **Eur J Epidemiol** 1997 Dec;13(8):951–7

Helicobacter pylori unmasked--the complete genome sequence [editorial] Atherton JC. **Eur J Gastroenterol Hepatol** 1997 Dec;9(12):1137–40

Estimation of genome sizes of hyperthermophiles. Baumann C, et al. **Extremophiles** 1998 May;2(2):101–8

The complete genome of Bacillus subtilis: from sequence annotation to data management and analysis. Moszer I. **FEBS Lett** 1998 Jun 23;430(1–2):28–36 (48 ref.)

Chromosome sizes and phylogenetic relationships between serotypes of Actinobacillus pleuropneumoniae. Chevallier B, et al. **FEMS Microbiol Lett** 1998 Mar 15;160(2):209–16

A physical map of the genome of ethanol fermentative bacterium Zymomonas mobilis ZM4 and localization of genes on the map. Kang HL, et al. **Gene** 1998 Jan 12; 206(2):223–8

Influence of genomic G+C content on average amino-acid composition of proteins from 59 bacterial species. Lobry JR. **Gene** 1997 Dec 31;205(1–2):309–16

Bacteriophage B103: complete DNA sequence of its genome and relationship to other Bacillus phages. Pečenková T, et al. **Gene** 1997 Oct 15;199(1–2):157–63

Reconstruction of amino acid biosynthesis pathways from the complete genome sequence. Bono H, et al. **Genome Res** 1998 Mar;8(3):203–10 (31 ref.)

The beauti ully simple but intriguingly complex world of small genomes. Clifton SW, et al. **Genome Res** 1998 Apr; 8(4):331–3

From genes to genome biology: a new era in Helicobacter pylori research. Dorrell N, et al. **Gut** 1998 Apr;42(4):451–3

The minimal cellular genome of mycoplasma. Razin S. **Indian J Biochem Biophys** 1997 Feb–Apr;34(1–2):124–30

At least four percent of the Salmonella typhimurium genome is required for fatal infection of mice. Bowe F, et al. **Infect Immun** 1998 Jul;66(7):3372–7

Use of a Mycobacterium tuberculosis H37Rv bacterial artificial chromosome library for genome mapping, sequencing, and comparative genomics. Brosch R, et al. **Infect Immun** 1998 May;66(5):2221–9

Genomic analysis of a pathogenicity island in uropathogenic Escherichia coli CFT073: distribution of homologous sequences among isolates from patients with pyelonephritis, cystitis, and Catheter-associated bacteriuria and from fecal samples. Guyer DM, et al. **Infect Immun** 1998 Sep; 66(9):4411–7

Comparison of sample sequences of the Salmonella typhi genome to the sequence of the complete Escherichia coli K–12 genome. McClelland M, et al. **Infect Immun** 1998 Sep;66(9):4305–12

Variable number of tandem repeats in clinical strains of Haemophilus influenzae. van Belkum A, et al. **Infect Immun** 1997 Dec;65(12):5017–27

Mycobacterium tuberculosis genome sequence completed [news] Pahor M. **J Am Geriatr Soc** 1998 May;46(5):627

Ordered cloned DNA map of the genome of Vibrio cholerae 569B and localization of genetic markers. Chatterjee S, et al. **J Bacteriol** 1998 Feb;180(4):901–8

Physical and genetic map of the Clostridium acetobutylicum ATCC 824 chromosome. Cornillot E, et al. **J Bacteriol** 1997 Dec;179(23):7426–34

Cloning and identification of conjugative transfer origins in the Rhizobium meliloti genome. Herrera-Cervera JA, et al. **J Bacteriol** 1998 Sep;180(17):4583–90

Vibrio cholerae O139 Bengal: combined physical and genetic map and comparative analysis with the genome of V. cholerae O1. Khetawat G, et al. **J Bacteriol** 1998 Sep; 180(17):4516–22

Methods for generating precise deletions and insertions in the genome of wild-type Escherichia coli: application to open reading frame characterization. Link AJ, et al. **J Bacteriol** 1997 Oct;179(20):6228–37

Molecular characterization of IS1541 insertions in the genome of Yersinia pestis. Odaert M, et al. **J Bacteriol** 1998 Jan;180(1):178–81

Structure and evolution of NGRRS–1, a complex, repeated element in the genome of Rhizobium sp. strain NGR234. Perret X, et al. **J Bacteriol** 1997 Dec;179(23):7488–96

Complete genome sequence of Methanobacterium thermoautotrophicum deltaH: functional analysis and comparative genomics. Smith DR, et al. **J Bacteriol** 1997 Nov;179(22):7135–55

Comparative evaluation of use of cna, fnbA, fnbB, and hlb for genomic fingerprinting in the epidemiological typing of Staphylococcus aureus. Smeltzer MS, et al. **J Clin Microbiol** 1997 Oct;35(10):2444–9

Determination of copy number of rRNA genes in Pneumocystis carinii f. sp. hominis. Tang X, et al. **J Clin Microbiol** 1998 Sep;36(9):2491–4

Microbial genome analyses: global comparisons of transport capabilities based on phylogenies, bioenergetics and substrate specificities. Paulsen IT, et al. **J Mol Biol** 1998 Apr 3;277(3):573–92

Conserved gene clusters in bacterial genomes provide further support for the primacy of RNA. Siefert JL, et al. **J Mol Evol** 1997 Nov;45(5):467–72

A new aspect to the origin and evolution of eukaryotes. Vellai T, et al. **J Mol Evol** 1998 May;46(5):499–507

The Rickettsia prowazekii genome: a random sequence analysis. Andersson SG, et al. **Microb Comp Genomics** 1996; 1(4):293–315

Pseudomonas aeruginosa PAO1 bacterial artificial chromosomes: strategies for mapping, screening, and sequencing 100 kb loci of the 5.9 Mb genome. Dewar K, et al. **Microb Comp Genomics** 1998;3(2):105–17

Novel phosphotransferase system genes revealed by bacterial genome analysis: the complete complement of pts genes in mycoplasma genitalium. Reizer J, et al. **Microb Comp Genomics** 1996;1(3):151–64

DNA sequence sampling of the Streptococcus pneumoniae genome to identify novel targets for antibiotic development. Baltz RH, et al. **Microb Drug Resist** 1998 Spring;4(1):1–9

A 28 kbp segment from the spoVM region of the Bacillus subtilis 168 genome. Foulger D, et al. **Microbiology** 1998 Mar;144 (Pt 3):801–5

Physical map of the Bacillus subtilis 166 genome: evidence for the inversion of an approximately 1900 kb continuous DNA segment, the translocation of an approximately 100 kb segment and the duplication of a 5 kb segment. Itaya M. **Microbiology** 1997 Dec;143 (Pt 12):3723–32

The Bacillus subtilis genome from gerBC (311 degrees) to licR (334 degrees). Presecan E, et al. **Microbiology** 1997 Oct;143 (Pt 10):3313–28

Sequence of the Bacillus subtilis genome region in the vicinity of the lev operon reveals two new extracytoplasmic function RNA polymerase sigma factors SigV and SigZ. Sorokin A, et al. **Microbiology** 1997 Sep;143 (Pt 9):2939–43

Flux in the horizontal gene pool. Thomas CM. **Microbiology** 1998 Jan;144 (Pt 1):3–4

Tuberculosis: milking the genome for drug targets and vaccines. Novartis Foundation Symposium: Genetics and Tuberculosis. Cape Town, South Africa, 18–20 November 1997. Abdulla S. **Mol Med Today** 1998 Mar;4(3):104–5

The importance of genome analysis to the drug discovery process. Browne MJ, et al. **Mol Med Today** 1995 Nov; 1(8):373–7 (29 ref.)

The Escherichia coli genome sequence: the end of an era or the start of the FUN? Hinton JC. **Mol Microbiol** 1997 Nov;26(3):417–22 (28 ref.)

Differences in chromosome number and genome rearrangements in the genus Brucella. Jumas-Bilak E, et al. **Mol Microbiol** 1998 Jan;27(1):99–106

Systematic base composition variation around the genome of Mycoplasma genitalium, but not Mycoplasma pneumoniae [letter] Kerr AR, et al. **Mol Microbiol** 1997 Sep;25(6):1177–9

Comparison of archaeal and bacterial genomes: computer analysis of protein sequences predicts novel functions and suggests a chimeric origin for the archaea. Koonin EV, et al. **Mol Microbiol** 1997 Aug;25(4):619–37

Unexpected implications from the Helicobacter pylori genome for understanding periplasmic c-type cytochrome assembly in gram-negative bacteria in coexistence with disulphide bond formation [letter] Page MD, et al. **Mol Microbiol** 1997 Oct;26(2):413–5

Simple sequence repeats in the Helicobacter pylori genome. Saunders NJ, et al. **Mol Microbiol** 1998 Mar;27(6):1091–8

The Helicobacter pylori genome--new insights into pathogenesis and therapeutics. Lee A. **N Engl J Med** 1998 Mar 19;338(12):832–3

Scanning of nucleic acids by in vitro amplification: new developments and applications. Caetano-Anollés G. **Nat Biotechnol** 1996 Dec;14(13):1668–74 (115 ref.)

Bacterial transcript imaging by hybridization of total RNA to oligonucleotide arrays [see comments] de Saizieu A, et al. **Nat Biotechnol** 1998 Jan;16(1):45–8 (15 ref.). Comment in: Nat Biotechnol 1998 Jan;16(1):23.

Helicobacter pylori: a surprisingly conserved bacterium. Hancock RE, et al. **Nat Biotechnol** 1998 Mar;16(3):216–7

LION and Degussa apply genomics to fermentation [news] Hodgson J. **Nat Biotechnol** 1998 Aug;16(8):715

Big news for plant transformation [news] Michelmore R. **Nat Biotechnol** 1996 Dec;14(13):1653–4

Quantitative whole-genome analysis of DNA-protein interactions by in vivo methylase protection in E. coli. Tavazoie S, et al. **Nat Biotechnol** 1998 Jun;16(6):566–71

A panoramic view of bacterial transcription [news; comment] Tomb JF. **Nat Biotechnol** 1998 Jan;16(1):23. Comment on: Nat Biotechnol 1998 Jan;16(1):45–8.

The genomics of a hot-water maker [news] Klenk HP. **Nat Genet** 1998 May;19(1):4–6

Gastrogenomic delights: a movable feast [news] Eisen JA, et al. **Nat Med** 1997 Oct;3(10):1076–8

Shining a light on structural genomics. Kim SH. **Nat Struct Biol** 1998 Aug;5 Suppl:643–5 (13 ref.)

Genome sequencing. New tricks of tick-borne pathogen [news; comment] Barbour AG, et al. **Nature** 1997 Dec 11; 390(6660):553, 555. Comment on: Nature 1997 Dec 11;390(6660):580–6.

Deciphering the biology of Mycobacterium tuberculosis from the complete genome sequence [see comments] Cole ST, et al. **Nature** 1998 Jun 11;393(6685):537–44. Comment in: Nature 1998 Jun 11;393(6685):515–6.

The complete genome of the hyperthermophilic bacterium Aquifex aeolicus. Deckert G, et al. **Nature** 1998 Mar 26; 392(6674):353–8

Microbial genomes opened up [news] Doolittle RF. **Nature** 1998 Mar 26;392(6674):339–42

Genomic sequence of a Lyme disease spirochaete, Borrelia burgdorferi [see comments] Fraser CM, et al. **Nature** 1997 Dec 11;390(6660):580–6. Comment in: Nature 1997 Dec 11;390(6660):553, 555.

Panspermia, spores and the Bacillus subtilis genome [news; comment] Hoch JA, et al. **Nature** 1997 Nov 20; 390(6657):237–8. Comment on: Nature 1997 Nov 20;390(6657):249–56.

The complete genome sequence of the gram-positive bacterium Bacillus subtilis [see comments] Kunst F, et al. **Nature** 1997 Nov 20;390(6657):249–56. Comment in: Nature 1997 Nov 20;390(6657):237–8.

Blueprint for the white plague [news; comment] Young DB. **Nature** 1998 Jun 11;393(6685):515–6. Comment on: Nature 1998 Jun 11;393(6685):537–44.

Combining diverse evidence for gene recognition in completely sequenced bacterial genomes [published erratum appears in Nucleic Acids Res 1998 Aug 15;26(16):following 3870] Frishman D, et al. **Nucleic Acids Res** 1998 Jun 15;26(12):2941–7

Analyzing genomes with cumulative skew diagrams. Grigoriev A. **Nucleic Acids Res** 1998 May 15; 26(10):2286–90

GeneMark.hmm: new solutions for gene finding. Lukashin AV, et al. **Nucleic Acids Res** 1998 Feb 15;26(4):1107–15

CyanoBase, a www database containing the complete nucleotide sequence of the genome of Synechocystis sp. strain PCC6803. Nakamura Y, et al. **Nucleic Acids Res** 1998 Jan 1;26(1):63–7

Oligonucleotide bias in Bacillus subtilis: general trends and taxonomic comparisons. Rocha EPC, et al. **Nucleic Acids Res** 1998 Jun 15;26(12):2971–80

Survey, analysis and genetic organization of genes encoding eukaryotic-like signaling proteins on a cyanobacterial genome. Zhang CC, et al. **Nucleic Acids Res** 1998 Aug 15;26(16):3619–25 (45 ref.)

Genome structure of pTi-SAKURA (I): strategy for DNA sequencing of a Japanese cherry-Ti plasmid. Hattori Y, et al. **Nucleic Acids Symp Ser** 1997;(37):159–60

Genome structure of pTi-SAKURA (II): genetic map constructed by complete DNA sequencing. Suzuki K, et al. **Nucleic Acids Symp Ser** 1997;(37):161–2

Characteristic distribution of bases and codons around the initiation and termination codons in whole reading frames in bacteria and yeast genomes. Watanabe H, et al. **Nucleic Acids Symp Ser** 1997;(37):297–8

Complete genome structure of the unicellular cyanobacterium Synechocystis sp. PCC6803. Kaneko T, et al. **Plant Cell Physiol** 1997 Nov;38(11):1171–6 (26 ref.)

Self-identification of protein-coding regions in microbial genomes. Audic S, et al. **Proc Natl Acad Sci U S A** 1998 Aug 18;95(17):10026–31

Assigning folds to the proteins encoded by the genome of Mycoplasma genitalium. Fischer D, et al. **Proc Natl Acad Sci U S A** 1997 Oct 28;94(22):11929–34

Molecular archaeology of the Escherichia coli genome. Lawrence JG, et al. **Proc Natl Acad Sci U S A** 1998 Aug 4;95(16):9413–7

"Black holes" and bacterial pathogenicity: a large genomic deletion that enhances the virulence of Shigella spp. and enteroinvasive Escherichia coli. Maurelli AT, et al. **Proc Natl Acad Sci U S A** 1998 Mar 31;95(7):3943–8

Strand compositional asymmetry in bacterial and large viral genomes. Mrázek J, et al. **Proc Natl Acad Sci U S A** 1998 Mar 31;95(7):3720–5

Genomic evidence for two functionally distinct gene classes. Rivera MC, et al. **Proc Natl Acad Sci U S A** 1998 May 26;95(11):6239–44

Screening for overlapping bacterial artificial chromosome clones by PCR analysis with an arbitrary primer. Xu J, et al. **Proc Natl Acad Sci U S A** 1998 May 12;95(10):5661–6

Complete genome sequence of Treponema pallidum, the syphilis spirochete [see comments] Fraser CM, et al. **Science** 1998 Jul 17;281(5375):375–88. Comment in: Science 1998 Jul 17;281(5375):324–5.

Genome reveals wiles and weak points of syphilis [news; comment] Pennisi E. **Science** 1998 Jul 17;281(5375):324–5 . Comment on: Science 1998 Jul 17;281(5375):353–4. Comment on: Science 1998 Jul 17;281(5375):375–88.

Genome of TB culprit deciphered [news] Williams N. **Science** 1998 Jan 2;279(5347):25

'Small genomics' on a large scale. E. coli and small genomes, American Society for Microbiology, Snowbird, UT, USA, 12–15 October 1997. Borodovsky M. **Trends Genet** 1998 Feb;14(2):51–2

Differential genome display [letter] Huynen MA, et al. **Trends Genet** 1997 Oct;13(10):389–90

Haemophilus influence: the impact of whole genome sequencing on microbiology. Tang CM, et al. **Trends Genet** 1997 Oct;13(10):399–404 (33 ref.)

The Helicobacter pylori genome sequence: genetic factors for long life in the gastric mucosa. Berg DE, et al. **Trends Microbiol** 1997 Dec;5(12):468–74 (66 ref.)

The genome of Staphylococcus aureus: a review [editorial] Młynarczyk A, et al. **Zentralbl Bakteriol** 1998 May; 287(4):277–314 (235 ref.)

[Studies on Helicobacter pylori] Nakazawa T. **Nippon Naika Gakkai Zasshi** 1998 May 10;87(5):801–7 (5 ref.) **(Jpn)**

[Genome analysis of the cyanobacterium, Synechocystis sp. PCC6803] Kaneko T, et al. **Tanpakushitsu Kakusan Koso** 1997 Dec;42(17 Suppl):2946–52 (19 ref.) **(Jpn)**

[E. coli genome project] Mori H, et al. **Tanpakushitsu Kakusan Koso** 1997 Dec;42(17 Suppl):2938–45 (25 ref.) **(Jpn)**

[The present state of bacterial genome project in the world] Mori H. **Tanpakushitsu Kakusan Koso** 1997 Dec;42(17 Suppl):3070–2 (15 ref.) **(Jpn)**

[What we can learn from the genome sequence of gastric pathogen Helicobacter pylori] Nakazawa T. **Tanpakushitsu Kakusan Koso** 1998 Jan;43(1):81–5 (16 ref.) **(Jpn)**

[Genome analysis of Bacillus subtilis] Ogasawara N. **Tanpakushitsu Kakusan Koso** 1997 Dec;42(17 Suppl):2933–7 (12 ref.) **(Jpn)**

[Current status and future of the genome analysis of microorganisms] Ogasawara N. **Tanpakushitsu Kakusan Koso** 1997 Dec;42(17 Suppl):2882–6 (19 ref.) **(Jpn)**

[Genome science—aiming for new life science (discussion)] Ogasawara N, et al. **Tanpakushitsu Kakusan Koso** 1997 Dec; 42(17 Suppl):2684–703 **(Jpn)**

[Current status of pathway analysis] Tomii K, et al. **Tanpakushitsu Kakusan Koso** 1997 Dec;42(17 Suppl):3026–32 (10 ref.) **(Jpn)**

[Development of a microbial genome database for comparative analysis] Uchiyama I, et al. **Tanpakushitsu Kakusan Koso** 1997 Dec;42(17 Suppl):3046–51 (10 ref.) **(Jpn)**

[Gene identification in prokaryotic genomes using hidden Markov model] Yada T. **Tanpakushitsu Kakusan Koso** 1997 Dec;42(17 Suppl):2993–3000 (14 ref.) **(Jpn)**

[Analysis of genome rearrangements in Streptomyces kanamyceticus mutants] Fedorenko VA, et al. **Antibiot Khimioter** 1998;43(4):14–9 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Rus)**

[Construction and characteristics of a cosmid library of genes of the bacterium Cornyebacterium glutamicum ATSS13032] Bukanov NO, et al. **Genetika** 1998 Mar; 34(3):438–41 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Rus)**

[Analysis of genomic polymorphism in leptospira by polymerase chain reaction with random primers] Pershina MIu, et al. **Mol Gen Mikrobiol Virusol** 1998;(1):29–32 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Rus)**

GENOME, FUNGAL

Fot 1 insertions in the Fusarium oxysporum f. sp. albedinis genome provide diagnostic PCR targets for detection of the date palm pathogen. Fernandez D, et al. **Appl Environ Microbiol** 1998 Feb;64(2):633–6

Size and complexity of the nuclear genome of Colletotrichum graminicola. Randhir RJ, et al. **Appl Environ Microbiol** 1997 Oct;63(10):4001–4

Cysteinyl-tRNA synthetase from Saccharomyces cerevisiae. Purification, characterization and assignment to the genomic sequence YNL247w. Motorin Y, et al. **Biochimie** 1997 Dec;79(12):731–40

Distribution of HLA-DRB1 alleles in a mixed population with insulin-dependent diabetes mellitus from the southeast of Brazil. Marques SB, et al. **Braz J Med Biol Res** 1998 Mar;31(3):365–8

Characterization of pathogenic fungi genomes using pulsed field gel electrophoresis. Wu S, et al. **Chin Med Sci J** 1996 Sep;11(3):188–90

Genomic organization of the yeast Yarrowia lipolytica. Casarégola S, et al. **Chromosoma** 1997 Nov;106(6):380–90

Genome evolution: are microsatellites really simple sequences? Schlötterer C. **Curr Biol** 1998 Feb 12; 8(4):R132–4 (8 ref.)

Evolution of mitochondrial DNA in yeast: gene order and structural organization of the mitochondrial genome of Saccharomyces uvarum. Cardazzo B, et al. **Curr Genet** 1998 Jan;33(1):52–9

Variation in genome organization of the plant pathogenic fungus Colletotrichum lindemuthianum. O'Sullivan D, et al. **Curr Genet** 1998 Apr;33(4):291–8

Computer analysis of the entire budding yeast genome for putative targets of the GCN4 transcription factor. Schuldiner O, et al. **Curr Genet** 1998 Jan;33(1):16–20

Functional analysis of the yeast genome. Winzeler EA, et al. **Curr Opin Genet Dev** 1997 Dec;7(6):771–6 (45 ref.)

Genomic variation in C. albicans. Wickes BL, et al. **Curr Top Med Mycol** 1996 Dec;7(1):71–86 (116 ref.)

European Functional Analysis Network (EUROFAN) and the functional analysis of the Saccharomyces cerevisiae genome. Dujon B. **Electrophoresis** 1998 Apr;19(4):617–24 (70 ref.)

Whole genome scan for habitat-specific genes by signature-tagged mutagenesis. Hensel M. **Electrophoresis** 1998 Apr;19(4):608–12 (12 ref.)

Distribution and functional diversification of the ras superfamily in Saccharomyces cerevisiae. Garcia-Ranea JA, et al. **FEBS Lett** 1998 Sep 4;434(3):219–25

Unified inventory of established and putative transporters encoded within the complete genome of Saccharomyces cerevisiae. Paulsen IT, et al. **FEBS Lett** 1998 Jun 23; 430(1–2):116–25 (29 ref.)

The genetics and biology of Phytophthora infestans: modern approaches to a historical challenge. Judelson HS. **Fungal Genet Biol** 1997 Oct;22(2):65–76 (97 ref.)

Fungal transposable elements and genome evolution. Daboussi MJ. **Genetica** 1997;100(1–3):253–60 (71 ref.)

Reconstruction of amino acid biosynthesis pathways from the complete genome sequence. Bono H, et al. **Genome Res** 1998 Mar;8(3):203–10 (31 ref.)

The beautifully simple but intriguingly complex world of small genomes. Clifton SW, et al. **Genome Res** 1998 Apr; 8(4):331–3

Transposable elements and genome organization: a comprehensive survey of retrotransposons revealed by the complete Saccharomyces cerevisiae genome sequence. Kim JM, et al. **Genome Res** 1998 May;8(5):464–78

The importance of fungi to man. May GS, et al. **Genome Res** 1997 Nov;7(11):1041–4 (12 ref.)

Targeting transposition: at home in the genome. Sandmeyer S. **Genome Res** 1998 May;8(5):416–8 (21 ref.)

Distribution of transcription factor binding sites in the yeast genome suggests abundance of coordinately regulated genes. Wagner A. **Genomics** 1998 Jun 1;50(2):293–5

Data mining for regulatory elements in yeast genome. Brazma A, et al. **Ismb** 1997;5:65–74

Genome instability and chromosomal rearrangements in a heterothallic wine yeast. Miklos I, et al. **J Basic Microbiol** 1997;37(5):345–54

Electrophoretic karyotypes and genome sizing of the pathogenic fungus Paracoccidioides brasiliensis. Cano MI, et al. **J Clin Microbiol** 1998 Mar;36(3):742–7

Typing of Pneumocystis carinii f. sp. hominis by single-strand conformation polymorphism of four genomic regions. Hauser PM, et al. **J Clin Microbiol** 1997 Dec; 35(12):3086–91

Constructing a physical map of the Pneumocystis genome. Arnold J, et al. **J Eukaryot Microbiol** 1997 Nov–Dec; 44(6):8S

Proposal for a Pneumocystis genome project. Cushion MT, et al. **J Eukaryot Microbiol** 1997 Nov–Dec;44(6):7S

Yeast "operons". Zhang X, et al. **Microb Comp Genomics** 1998;3(2):133–40

A genome-wide transcriptional analysis of the mitotic cell cycle. Cho RJ, et al. **Mol Cell** 1998 Jul;2(1):65–73

The ubiquitin-conjugating enzyme Rad6 (Ubc2) is required for silencing in Saccharomyces cerevisiae. Huang H, et al. **Mol Cell Biol** 1997 Nov;17(11):6693–9

Yeast ARMs (DNA at-risk motifs) can reveal sources of genome instability. Gordenin DA, et al. **Mutat Res** 1998 May 25;400(1–2):45–58 (109 ref.)

The yeast genome yields its secrets [editorial] **Nat Biotechnol** 1997 Dec;15(13):1317

Genomics moves out of research [editorial] **Nat Biotechnol** 1996 May;14(5):547–8

Toward a global filamentous fungus genome sequencing effort. Dunn-Coleman N, et al. **Nat Biotechnol** 1998 Jan; 16(1):5

Yeast: a sequence model, not a management one [news] Hodgson J. **Nat Biotechnol** 1996 May;14(5):571

Genome-wide expression monitoring in Saccharomyces cerevisiae. Wodicka L, et al. **Nat Biotechnol** 1997 Dec; 15(13):1359–67

Microbial genomes opened up [news] Doolittle RF. **Nature** 1998 Mar 26;392(6674):339–42

A rapid, small scale method for characterization of plasmid insertions in the Dictyostelium genome. Barth C, et al. **Nucleic Acids Res** 1998 Jul 1;26(13):3317–8

SGD: Saccharomyces Genome Database. Cherry JM, et al. **Nucleic Acids Res** 1998 Jan 1;26(1):73–9

tRNA genes and retroelements in the yeast genome. Hani J, et al. **Nucleic Acids Res** 1998 Feb 1;26(3):689–96

Analysis of the yeast genome: identification of new non-coding and small ORF-containing RNAs. Olivas WM, et al. **Nucleic Acids Res** 1997 Nov 15;25(22):4619–25

Characteristic distribution of bases and codons around the initiation and termination codons in whole reading frames in bacteria and yeast genomes. Watanabe H, et al. **Nucleic Acids Symp Ser** 1997;(37):297–8

Yeast microarrays for genome wide parallel genetic and gene expression analysis. Lashkari DA, et al. **Proc Natl Acad Sci U S A** 1997 Nov 25;94(24):13057–62

In vitro reconstruction of the Aspergillus (= Emericella) nidulans genome. Prade RA, et al. **Proc Natl Acad Sci U S A** 1997 Dec 23;94(26):14564–9

Genomic evidence for two functionally distinct gene classes. Rivera MC, et al. **Proc Natl Acad Sci U S A** 1998 May 26;95(11):6239–44

Extent of genomic rearrangement after genome duplication in yeast. Seoighe C, et al. **Proc Natl Acad Sci U S A** 1998 Apr 14;95(8):4447–52

Activity of the yeast MNN1 alpha-1,3-mannosyltransferase requires a motif conserved in many other families of glycosyltransferases. Wiggins CA, et al. **Proc Natl Acad Sci U S A** 1998 Jul 7;95(14):7945–50

Exploring the metabolic and genetic control of gene expression on a genomic scale. DeRisi JL, et al. **Science** 1997 Oct 24;278(5338):680–6

DNA chips survey an entire genome [news; comment] Service RF. **Science** 1998 Aug 21;281(5380):1122. Comment on: Science 1998 Aug 21;281(5380):1194–7.

Direct allelic variation scanning of the yeast genome [see comments] Winzeler EA, et al. **Science** 1998 Aug 21; 281(5380):1194–7. Comment in: Science 1998 Aug 21;281(5380):1122.

Systematic functional analysis of the yeast genome. Oliver SG, et al. **Trends Biotechnol** 1998 Sep;16(9):373–8 (48 ref.)

Characterization of new proteins found by analysis of short open reading frames from the full yeast genome. Andrade MA, et al. **Yeast** 1997 Nov;13(14):1363–74

1997 ushers in an era of yeast functional genomics [editorial] Bussey H. **Yeast** 1997 Dec;13(16):1501–3

The list of cytoplasmic ribosomal proteins of Saccharomyces cerevisiae. Planta RJ, et al. **Yeast** 1998 Mar 30;14(5):471–7

[Schizosaccharomyces pombe] Morimyo M, et al. **Tanpakushitsu Kakusan Koso** 1997 Dec;42(17 Suppl):2920–6 (10 ref.) **(Jpn)**

[Genome analysis of budding yeast] Murakami Y. **Tanpakushitsu Kakusan Koso** 1997 Dec;42(17 Suppl):2927–32 (22 ref.) **(Jpn)**

[Functional analysis of yeast's genome] Murakami Y. **Tanpakushitsu Kakusan Koso** 1997 Dec;42(17 Suppl):3067–9 (8 ref.) **(Jpn)**

[Genome science—aiming for new life science (discussion)] Ogasawara N, et al. **Tanpakushitsu Kakusan Koso** 1997 Dec; 42(17 Suppl):2684–703 **(Jpn)**

GENOME, HUMAN

Instability of dinucleotide repeats in Hodgkin's disease. Mark Z, et al. **Am J Hematol** 1998 Feb;57(2):148–52

Comprehensive human genetic maps: individual and sex-specific variation in recombination. Broman KW, et al. **Am J Hum Genet** 1998 Sep;63(3):861–9

Genomewide transmission/disequilibrium testing—consideration of the genotypic relative risks at disease loci. Camp NJ. **Am J Hum Genet** 1997 Dec; 61(6):1424–30

Genomewide search for dehydrated hereditary stomatocytosis (hereditary xerocytosis): mapping of locus to chromosome 16 (16q23-qter). Carella M, et al. **Am J Hum Genet** 1998 Sep;63(3):810–6

GENOME, HUMAN

Genome scanning for segments shared identical by descent among distant relatives in isolated populations [see comments] Durham LK, et al. **Am J Hum Genet** 1997 Oct; 61(4):830–42. Comment in: Am J Hum Genet 1997 Oct;61(4):810–2.

Genome search in celiac disease. Greco L, et al. **Am J Hum Genet** 1998 Mar;62(3):669–75

Group identity and human diversity: keeping biology straight from culture. Juengst ET. **Am J Hum Genet** 1998 Sep; 63(3):673–7

Discriminating between true and false-positive peaks in a genomewide linkage scan, by use of the peak length [letter; comment] Knapp M. **Am J Hum Genet** 1998 Jun; 62(6):1561–2. Comment on: Am J Hum Genet 1997 Aug;61(2):430–8.

Linkage thresholds for two-stage genome scans [letter] Kruglyak L, et al. **Am J Hum Genet** 1998 Apr;62(4):994–7

What is significant in whole-genome linkage disequilibrium studies? [editorial; comment] Kruglyak L. **Am J Hum Genet** 1997 Oct;61(4):810–2 (16 ref.). Comment on: Am J Hum Genet 1997 Oct;61(4):830–42.

Genomewide scan of multiple sclerosis in Finnish multiplex families. Kuokkanen S, et al. **Am J Hum Genet** 1997 Dec; 61(6):1379–87

The quantitative LOD score: test statistic and sample size for exclusion and linkage of quantitative traits in human sibships. Page GP, et al. **Am J Hum Genet** 1998 Apr; 62(4):962–8

Characterization of two add(4qter) chromosomes by comparative genomic hybridization. Bocéno M, et al. **Ann Genet** 1998;41(2):83–6

Genetic variation in the east Midlands. Mastana SS, et al. **Ann Hum Biol** 1998 Jan–Feb;25(1):43–68

Candidate regions for testicular cancer susceptibility genes. The International Testicular Cancer Linkage Consortium. **APMIS** 1998 Jan;106(1):64–70; discussion 71–2

Towards the isolation of a human malignant extragonadal germ cell tumour-associated breakpoint in chromosome 11q13. Sinke RJ, et al. **APMIS** 1998 Jan;106(1):73–8; discussion 78–9

The human LGALS3 (galectin-3) gene: determination of the gene structure and functional characterization of the promoter. Kadrofske MM, et al. **Arch Biochem Biophys** 1998 Jan 1;349(1):7–20

Structural organization of the human selenium-dependent phospholipid hydroperoxide glutathione peroxidase gene (GPX4): chromosomal localization to 19p13.3. Kelner MJ, et al. **Biochem Biophys Res Commun** 1998 Aug 10; 249(1):53–5

Complete C-terminal sequence and genomic organization of MUC5B? [letter] Laine A. **Biochem J** 1998 Apr 1;331 (Pt 1):349–52

Complete replication of human sperm genome in egg extracts from Xenopus laevis. Xu YS, et al. **Biol Reprod** 1998 Mar; 58(3):641–7

Characterization of t(2;5) reciprocal transcripts and genomic breakpoints in CD30+ cutaneous lymphoproliferations. Beylot-Barry M, et al. **Blood** 1998 Jun 15;91(12):4668–76

Characterization of nonrandom chromosomal gains and losses in multiple myeloma by comparative genomic hybridization. Cigudosa JC, et al. **Blood** 1998 Apr 15; 91(8):3007–10

Protease-activated receptor genes are clustered on 5q13. Guyonnet Dupérat V, et al. **Blood** 1998 Jul 1;92(1):25–31

The human integrin beta3 gene is 63 kb and contains a 5'-UTR sequence regulating expression. Wilhide CC, et al. **Blood** 1997 Nov 15;90(10):3951–61

Oncogenetic map of human genome [letter] Verma RS, et al. **Cancer Genet Cytogenet** 1998 Jan 1;100(1):88–90

Genome-wide search for loss of heterozygosity shows extensive genetic diversity of human breast carcinomas. Kerangueven F, et al. **Cancer Res** 1997 Dec 15; 57(24):5469–74

Genomic instability associated with myotonic dystrophy does not involve p53 expression and activity. Gennarelli M, et al. **Cell Biochem Funct** 1998 Jun;16(2):117–22

Association of pKi-67 with satellite DNA of the human genome in early G1 cells. Bridger JM, et al. **Chromosome Res** 1998 Jan;6(1):13–24

Genetic control of telomerase and replicative senescence in human and rodent cells. Newbold RF. **Ciba Found Symp** 1997;211:177–89; discussion 189–97 (25 ref.)

Spontaneous and induced minisatellite instability in the human genome. Jeffreys AJ. **Clin Sci (Colch)** 1997 Nov; 93(5):383–90 (37 ref.)

New uses for old DNA. Cooper A, et al. **Curr Opin Biotechnol** 1998 Feb;9(1):49–53 (52 ref.)

Primary polycythemias. Prchal JT. **Curr Opin Hematol** 1995 Mar;2(2):146–52 (47 ref.)

Genomic structure of the human PLCD1 (phospholipase C delta 1) locus on 3p22—>p21.3. Ishikawa S, et al. **Cytogenet Cell Genet** 1997;78(1):58–60

Multiple human endogenous retrovirus (HERV-K) loci with gag open reading frames in the human genome. Mayer J, et al. **Cytogenet Cell Genet** 1997;78(1):1–5

Experimental assessment of the detection limit of genomic amplification by comparative genomic hybridization CGH. Parente F, et al. **Cytogenet Cell Genet** 1997;78(1):65–8

Development and clinical studies of in situ hybridization techniques in prenatal diagnosis. Bryndorf T. **Dan Med Bull** 1998 Jun;45(3):298–312 (126 ref.)

Prediction of the coding sequences of unidentified human genes. IX. The complete sequences of 100 new cDNA clones from brain which can code for large proteins in vitro. Nagase T, et al. **DNA Res** 1998 Feb 28;5(1):31–9

A novel standardization method for two-dimensional DNA fingerprints. Hampe J, et al. **Electrophoresis** 1997 Dec; 18(15):2874–9

Rapid access to biomedical knowledge with GeneCards and HotMolecBase: implications for the electrophoretic analysis of large sets of gene products. Rebhan M, et al. **Electrophoresis** 1997 Dec;18(15):2774–80

Cancer bytes [news] **Environ Health Perspect** 1997 Oct; 105(10):1043

Environmental Genome Project advances [news] **Environ Health Perspect** 1997 Dec;105(12):1298

A composite DNA element in the promoter of the polymeric immunoglobulin receptor regulates its constitutive expression. Johansen FE, et al. **Eur J Immunol** 1998 Apr; 28(4):1161–71

A comparative genetic map of rat, mouse and human genomes. Serikawa T, et al. **Exp Anim** 1998 Jan;47(1):1–9 (19 ref.)

Molecular characterization of a new human minisatellite that is able to form single-stranded loops in vitro and is recognized by nuclear proteins. Boán F, et al. **FEBS Lett** 1997 Dec 1;418(3):251–7

NotI linking/jumping clones of human chromosome 3: mapping of the TFRC, RAB7 and HAUSP genes to regions rearranged in leukemia and deleted in solid tumors. Kashuba VI, et al. **FEBS Lett** 1997 Dec 15;419(2–3):181–5

Perpetually mobile footprints of ancient infections in human genome. Sverdlov ED. **FEBS Lett** 1998 May 22; 428(1–2):1–6 (80 ref.)

Genomic structure and promoter analysis of the p62 gene encoding a non-proteasomal multiubiquitin chain binding protein. Vadlamudi RK, et al. **FEBS Lett** 1998 Sep 18; 435(2–3):138–42

Evaluation of five polymorphic microsatellite markers for typing DNA from decomposed human tissues--correlation between the size of the alleles and that of the template DNA. Takahashi M, et al. **Forensic Sci Int** 1997 Nov 10; 90(1–2):1–9

Evolutionary significance of intra-genome duplications on human chromosomes [published erratum appears in Gene 1998 Apr 14;210(2):351, 353] Endo T, et al. **Gene** 1997 Dec 31;205(1–2):19–27

Construction of a modular yeast two-hybrid cDNA library from human EST clones for the human genome protein linkage map. Hua SB, et al. **Gene** 1998 Jul 17;215(1):143–52

Duplication and distribution of repetitive elements and non-unique regions in the human genome. Mazzarella R, et al. **Gene** 1997 Dec 31;205(1–2):29–38 (75 ref.)

Molecular evolution of the second ancient human mariner transposon, Hsmar2, illustrates patterns of neutral evolution in the human genome lineage. Robertson HM, et al. **Gene** 1997 Dec 31;205(1–2):219–28

Molecular evolution of an ancient mariner transposon, Hsmar1, in the human genome. Robertson HM, et al. **Gene** 1997 Dec 31;205(1–2):203–17

Construction of a human BcgI DNA fragment library. Saupe S, et al. **Gene** 1998 Jun 15;213(1–2):17–22

Existence of a bovine LINE repetitive insert that appears in the cDNA of bovine protein BCNT in ruminant, but not in human, genomes. Takahashi I, et al. **Gene** 1998 May 12;211(2):387–94

Comparison of evidence for linkage from different analytic methods. Bull SB, et al. **Genet Epidemiol** 1997;14(6):965–70

False discoveries in genome scanning. Drigalenko EI, et al. **Genet Epidemiol** 1997;14(6):779–84

Improvement of the power to detect complex disease genes by regional inference procedures. Goldin LR, et al. **Genet Epidemiol** 1997;14(6):785–9

An extension of affected-pedigree-member analyses to triads of relatives. Grigorenko EL, et al. **Genet Epidemiol** 1997; 14(6):1005–10

Genome screening using extremely discordant and extremely concordant sib pairs. Gu C, et al. **Genet Epidemiol** 1997; 14(6):791–6

A comprehensive analysis of complex traits in problem 2A. Juo SH, et al. **Genet Epidemiol** 1997;14(6):815–20

Genomic scanning and the transmission/disequilibrium test: analysis of error rates. Miller MB. **Genet Epidemiol** 1997; 14(6):851–6

Affected-only multiplex pedigree analysis of GAW10 problem 2. Nancarrow DJ, et al. **Genet Epidemiol** 1997; 14(6):1029–34

Comparison of sib-pair and variance-components methods for genomic screening. Pugh EW, et al. **Genet Epidemiol** 1997;14(6):867–72

CAT scans, PET scans, and genomic scans. Rao DC. **Genet Epidemiol** 1998;15(1):1–18 (35 ref.)

Effectiveness of extreme discordant sib pairs to detect oligogenic disease loci. Rogus JJ, et al. **Genet Epidemiol** 1997;14(6):879–84

False positive rates in a genomic screen for complex quantitative traits. Scott WK, et al. **Genet Epidemiol** 1997; 14(6):891–6

The performance of MIM in comparison with MAPMAKER/SIBS to detect QTLs. Shugart YY, et al. **Genet Epidemiol** 1997;14(6):897–902

The role of smoothing techniques in the interpretation of results from genomic scans using sib-pair data. Siegmund KD, et al. **Genet Epidemiol** 1997;14(6):1047–52

Genomic sharing surrounding alleles identical by descent: effects of genetic drift and population growth. te Meerman GJ, et al. **Genet Epidemiol** 1997;14(6):1125–30

Haplotype sharing analysis in affected individuals from nuclear families with at least one affected offspring. Van der Meulen MA, et al. **Genet Epidemiol** 1997;14(6):915–20

Empirical evaluation of genome scans for linkage of a quantitative trait associated with a complex disorder. Xu J, et al. **Genet Epidemiol** 1997;14(6):927–32

Factors influencing the identification of major genes in a complex disease genome scan. Yang H, et al. **Genet Epidemiol** 1997;14(6):933–8

Analysis of EST-driven gene annotation in human genomic sequence. Bailey LC Jr, et al. **Genome Res** 1998 Apr; 8(4):362–76

Masquerading repeats: paralogous pitfalls of the human genome. Eichler EE. **Genome Res** 1998 Aug;8(8):758–62 (38 ref.)

A simple method for automated allele binning in microsatellite markers. Idury RM, et al. **Genome Res** 1997 Nov;7(11):1104–9

A streamlined mutation detection system: multicolor post-PCR fluorescence labeling and single-strand conformational polymorphism analysis by capillary electrophoresis. Inazuka M, et al. **Genome Res** 1997 Nov; 7(11):1094–103

WebWise: guide to the Sanger Center's web site. Pruitt KD. **Genome Res** 1998 Jan;8(1):4–8

WebWise: guide to the Institute of Molecular Biology Genome Sequencing Center-Jena web site. Pruitt KD. **Genome Res** 1998 Apr;8(4):334–8 (50 ref.)

WebWise: the Washington University Genome Sequencing Center's web site. Pruitt KD. **Genome Res** 1997 Dec; 7(12):1118–21

Identification of human gene core promoters in silico. Zhang MQ. **Genome Res** 1998 Mar;8(3):319–26

Enrichment for loci identical-by-descent between pairs of mouse or human genomes by genomic mismatch scanning. McAllister L, et al. **Genomics** 1998 Jan 1;47(1):7–11

Genomics: structural and functional studies of genomes. McKusick VA. **Genomics** 1997 Oct 15;45(2):244–9 (36 ref.)

Performance-guarantee gene predictions via spliced alignment. Mironov AA, et al. **Genomics** 1998 Aug 1; 51(3):332–9

Guidelines for human gene nomenclature (1997). HUGO Nomenclature Committee. White JA, et al. **Genomics** 1997 Oct 15;45(2):468–71

Microsatellite analysis in childhood acute lymphoblastic leukemia. Reato G, et al. **Haematologica** 1998 May; 83(5):403–7

New insights into the genomic organization and origin of the major histocompatibility complex: role of chromosomal (genome) duplication in the emergence of the adaptive immune system. Kasahara M. **Hereditas** 1997; 127(1–2):59–65

Localisation of receptor interacting protein 140 (RIP140) within 100 kb of D21S13 on 21q11, a gene-poor region of the human genome. Katsanis N, et al. **Hum Genet** 1998 Feb;102(2):221–3

A full genome screen for autism with evidence for linkage to a region on chromosome 7q. International Molecular Genetic Study of Autism Consortium. **Hum Mol Genet** 1998 Mar;7(3):571–8

Selective disactivation of neurofibromin GAP activity in neurofibromatosis type 1. Klose A, et al. **Hum Mol Genet** 1998 Aug;7(8):1261–8

Genome-wide search for asthma susceptibility loci in a founder population. The Collaborative Study on the Genetics of Asthma. Ober C, et al. **Hum Mol Genet** 1998 Sep;7(9):1393–8

A large polymorphic repeat in the pericentromeric region of human chromosome 15q contains three partial gene duplications. Ritchie RJ, et al. **Hum Mol Genet** 1998 Aug; 7(8):1253–60

A genome scan for loci influencing total serum immunoglobulin levels: possible linkage of IgA to the chromosome 13 atopy locus. Wiltshire S, et al. **Hum Mol Genet** 1998 Jan;7(1):27–31

The Gene-Finder computer tools for analysis of human and model organisms genome sequences. Solovyev V, et al. **Ismb** 1997;5:294–302

Inferring gene structures in genomic sequences using pattern recognition and expressed sequence tags. Xu Y, et al. **Ismb** 1997;5:344–53

Searching for migraine genes: exclusion of 290 cM out of the whole human genome. Monari L, et al. **Ital J Neurol Sci** 1997 Oct;18(5):277–82

Scaffold attachments within the human genome. Craig JM, et al. **J Cell Sci** 1997 Nov;110 (Pt 21):2673–82

Regulation of transcription of the TATA-less human complement component C4 gene. Vaishnaw AK, et al. **J Immunol** 1998 May 1;160(9):4353–60

Cloning and characterization of the human recombination activating gene 1 (RAG1) and RAG2 promoter regions. Zarrin AA, et al. **J Immunol** 1997 Nov 1;159(9):4382–94

Influence of exon duplication on intron and exon phase distribution. Fedorov A, et al. **J Mol Evol** 1998 Mar; 46(3):263–71

Characterization of a novel class of interspersed LTR elements in primate genomes: structure, genomic distribution, and evolution. Liao D, et al. **J Mol Evol** 1998

Jun;46(6):649–60
Molecular databases on the Internet. Ebeling M, et al. **J Mol Med** 1997 Sep;75(9):620–3
Pieces of the puzzle: expressed sequence tags and the catalog of human genes. Schuler GD. **J Mol Med** 1997 Oct; 75(10):694–8 (40 ref.)
The human mu opioid receptor gene: 5' regulatory and intronic sequences [see comments] Wendel B, et al. **J Mol Med** 1998 Jun;76(7):525–32. Comment in: J Mol Med 1998 Jun;76(7):461–3.
Should scientists scrap the notion of junk DNA? [news] Kuska B. **J Natl Cancer Inst** 1998 Jul 15;90(14):1032–3
Bring in da noise, bring in da junk--the semantics of junk DNA [news] Kuska B. **J Natl Cancer Inst** 1998 Aug 5; 90(15):1125–7
Analyses of human gliomas by restriction landmark genomic scanning. Nakamura M, et al. **J Neurooncol** 1997 Nov; 35(2):113–20
Deciphering the language of the genome. Bodnar JW, et al. **J Theor Biol** 1997 Nov 21;189(2):183–93
Ethics group drafts guidelines for control of genetic material and information [news] Stephenson J. **JAMA** 1998 Jan 21; 279(3):184
Bad blood in US genome research [news] Greenberg DS. **Lancet** 1998 Jun 27;351(9120):1939
Aberrant DNA methylation of genomic regions translocated in myeloid malignancies. Litz CE, et al. **Leuk Lymphoma** 1998 Jun;30(1–2):1–9 (35 ref.)
Isolation of estrogen-responsive genes with a CpG island library. Watanabe T, et al. **Mol Cell Biol** 1998 Jan; 18(1):442–9
The importance of genome analysis to the drug discovery process. Browne MJ, et al. **Mol Med Today** 1995 Nov; 1(8):373–7 (29 ref.)
Patenting genes. J. Craig Venter and the Human Genome Project. Rowe PM. **Mol Med Today** 1995 Apr;1(1):12–4
Genome analysis. Scherer SW, et al. **Mol Med Today** 1995 Sep;1(6):258–9
DNA on a chip: serving up the genome for diagnostics and research. Wallace RW. **Mol Med Today** 1997 Sep; 3(9):384–9
The Human Genome Diversity Project: medical benefits versus ethical concerns. Wallace RW. **Mol Med Today** 1998 Feb;4(2):59–62
Whole genome amplification of single cells from clinical peripheral blood smears. Beltinger CP, et al. **Mol Pathol** 1997 Oct;50(5):272–5
Sequence to array: probing the genome's secrets [news; comment] Blanchard AP, et al. **Nat Biotechnol** 1996 Dec; 14(13):1649. Comment on: Nat Biotechnol 1996 Dec;14(13):1675–80. Comment on: Nat Biotechnol 1996 Dec;14(13):1681–4.
Did George do the right thing? Edgington SM. **Nat Biotechnol** 1996 Aug;14(8):926
Why pharmacogenomics? Why now? Housman D, et al. **Nat Biotechnol** 1998 Jun;16(6):492–3 (5 ref.)
Expression monitoring by hybridization to high-density oligonucleotide arrays [see comments] Lockhart DJ, et al. **Nat Biotechnol** 1996 Dec;14(13):1675–80. Comment in: Nat Biotechnol 1996 Dec;14(13):1649.
Complete genome expression monitoring: the human race [news] Pardee AB. **Nat Biotechnol** 1997 Dec;15(13):1343–4
DNA variation and the future of human genetics. Schafer AJ, et al. **Nat Biotechnol** 1998 Jan;16(1):33–9 (72 ref.)
Human genome diversity--a project? [news] Harding RM, et al. **Nat Genet** 1998 Apr;18(4):307–8
The impact of L1 retrotransposons on the human genome. Kazazian HH Jr, et al. **Nat Genet** 1998 May;19(1):19–24 (68 ref.)
Human genome annotation--a possible role for HUGO? Human Genome Organisation [letter; comment] Little P. **Nat Genet** 1998 Jul;19(3):222. Comment on: Nat Genet 1998 May;19(1):1–2.
We're off to see the genome. Reilly PR, et al. **Nat Genet** 1998 Sep;20(1):15–7
From human rights to the human genome--stopping biopiracy [news] Brower V. **Nat Med** 1997 Oct;3(10):1056
Curtain falls on gene sequencing deal [news] [see comments] Butler D. **Nature** 1998 Feb 12;391(6668):621. Comment in: Nature 1998 Feb 26;391(6670):834.
Support for genetic diversity project [letter; comment] Cavalli-Sforza LL, et al. **Nature** 1997 Nov 20;390(6657):221 . Comment on: Nature 1997 Oct 23;389(6653):774.
Flow of novel genes for R&D continues [letter; comment] Haseltine WA. **Nature** 1998 Feb 26;391(6670):834. Comment on: Nature 1998 Feb 12;391(6668):621.,
Diversity project 'does not merit federal funding' [news] [see comments] Macilwain C. **Nature** 1997 Oct 23;389(6653):774 . Comment in: Nature 1997 Nov 20;390(6657):221.
Genome research strategy splits Japanese scientists [news] Saegusa A. **Nature** 1997 Oct 23;389(6653):772
Japan's genome programme goes ahead, with protein analysis [news] Saegusa A. **Nature** 1998 Mar 19;392(6673):219
Support for genetic diversity project [letter; comment] Schull WJ. **Nature** 1997 Nov 20;390(6657):221. Comment on: Nature 1997 Oct 23;389(6653):774.
Genome research set to take off in China [news] Swinbanks D. **Nature** 1998 Jul 9;394(6689):109
Flow of novel genes for R&D continues [letter; comment] U'Prichard DC. **Nature** 1998 Feb 26;391(6670):834. Comment on: Nature 1998 Feb 12;391(6668):621.
Genome panel defends researchers'--and families'--interests [news] Wadman M. **Nature** 1998 Feb 26;391(6670):826
Complete genomic screen in late-onset familial Alzheimer's disease. Pericak-Vance MA, et al. **Neurobiol Aging** 1998 Jan-Feb;19(1 Suppl):S39–42
The mitBASE human dataset structure. Attimonelli M, et al. **Nucleic Acids Res** 1998 Jan 1;26(1):116–9
HuGeMap: a distributed and integrated Human Genome Map database. Barillot E, et al. **Nucleic Acids Res** 1998 Jan 1; 26(1):106–7
The human gene mutation database. Cooper DN, et al. **Nucleic Acids Res** 1998 Jan 1;26(1):285–7
Distinctive patterns of histone H4 acetylation are associated with defined sequence elements within both heterochromatic and euchromatic regions of the human genome. Johnson CA, et al. **Nucleic Acids Res** 1998 Feb 15;26(4):994–1001
MITOMAP: a human mitochondrial genome database--1998 update. Kogelnik AM, et al. **Nucleic Acids Res** 1998 Jan 1;26(1):112–5
GDB: the Human Genome Database. Letovsky SI, et al. **Nucleic Acids Res** 1998 Jan 1;26(1):94–9
Automating the identification of DNA variations using quality-based fluorescence re-sequencing: analysis of the human mitochondrial genome. Rieder MJ, et al. **Nucleic Acids Res** 1998 Feb 15;26(4):967–73
Transposon Tc1 of the nematode Caenorhabditis elegans jumps in human cells. Schouten GJ, et al. **Nucleic Acids Res** 1998 Jun 15;26(12):3013–7
Genomic structure and chromosomal localization of the human GDNFR-alpha gene. Eng C, et al. **Oncogene** 1998 Feb 5;16(5):597–601
Genomics and transcription analysis of human TFIID. Purrello M, et al. **Oncogene** 1998 Mar 26;16(12):1633–8
Familial ureteral abnormalities syndrome: genomic mapping, clinical findings. Klemme L, et al. **Pediatr Nephrol** 1998 Jun;12(5):349–56
A book of life? How the genome became an information system and DNA a language. Kay LE. **Perspect Biol Med** 1998 Summer;41(4):504–28
Molecular instability in the COII-tRNA(Lys) intergenic region of the human mitochondrial genome: multiple origins of the 9-bp deletion and heteroplasmy for expanded repeats. Thomas MG, et al. **Philos Trans R Soc Lond B Biol Sci** 1998 Jun 29; 353(1371):955–65
The Chinese human genome diversity project. Cavalli-Sforza LL. **Proc Natl Acad Sci U S A** 1998 Sep 29;95(20):11501–3 (23 ref.)
Genomic and cDNA sequence analysis of the cell matrix adhesion regulator gene. Durbin H, et al. **Proc Natl Acad Sci U S A** 1997 Dec 23;94(26):14578–83
Functional copies of a human gene can be directly isolated by transformation-associated recombination cloning with a small 3' end target sequence. Kouprina N, et al. **Proc Natl Acad Sci U S A** 1998 Apr 14;95(8):4469–74
Genetic analysis using genomic representations. Lucito R, et al. **Proc Natl Acad Sci U S A** 1998 Apr 14;95(8):4487–92
Data transferability from model organisms to human beings: insights from the functional genomics of the flightless region of Drosophila. Maleszka R, et al. **Proc Natl Acad Sci U S A** 1998 Mar 31;95(7):3731–6
Ancient mtDNA sequences in the human nuclear genome: a potential source of errors in identifying pathogenic mutations. Wallace DC, et al. **Proc Natl Acad Sci U S A** 1997 Dec 23;94(26):14900–5
A strategy for genome-wide gene analysis: integrated procedure for gene identification. Wang SM, et al. **Proc Natl Acad Sci U S A** 1998 Sep 29;95(20):11909–14
Analysis of genomic alterations in benign, atypical, and anaplastic meningiomas: toward a genetic model of meningioma progression. Weber RG, et al. **Proc Natl Acad Sci U S A** 1997 Dec 23;94(26):14719–24
The sources of variation in the human genome and genome instability in human cancers. Diculescu GL. **Rom J Physiol** 1997 Jan-Dec;34(1–4):3–17 (31 ref.)
After the genome database [letter] Cann HM. **Science** 1998 Mar 13;279(5357):1611–2
Variations on a theme: cataloging human DNA sequence variation. Collins FS, et al. **Science** 1997 Nov 28; 278(5343):1580–1
The evolution of genomics [editorial] Duboule D. **Science** 1997 Oct 24;278(5338):555
A "humouse" project [letter; comment] Galibert F. **Science** 1998 Aug 28;281(5381):1286–7. Comment on: Science 1998 Jun 5;280(5369):1540–2.
More SNPs on the way [news] Garber K. **Science** 1998 Sep 18;281(5384):1788
EU ends 10-year battle over biopatents [news] Gavaghan H. **Science** 1998 May 22;280(5367):1188
Which of our genes makes us human? [news] Gibbons A. **Science** 1998 Sep 4;281(5382):1432–4
Private help for a public database? [news] Marshall E. **Science** 1998 May 1;280(5364):667–8
Hubris and the human genome [news] Marshall E, et al. **Science** 1998 May 15;280(5366):994–5
A second private genome project [news] Marshall E. **Science** 1998 Aug 21;281(5380):1121
NRC OKs long-delayed survey of human genome diversity [news] [see comments] Pennisi E. **Science** 1997 Oct 24; 278(5338):568. Comment in: Science 1998 Jan 2;279(5347):14.
A closer look at SNPs suggests difficulties [news] Pennisi E. **Science** 1998 Sep 18;281(5384):1787–9
Sifting through and making sense of genome sequences [news] Pennisi E. **Science** 1998 Jun 12;280(5370):1692–3
Genetic diversity survey [letter; comment] Schull WJ. **Science** 1998 Jan 2;279(5347):14. Comment on: Science 1997 Oct 24;278(5338):568.
Shotgun sequencing of the human genome [see comments] Venter JC, et al. **Science** 1998 Jun 5;280(5369):1540–2. Comment in: Science 1998 Aug 28;281(5381):1286–7.
Large-scale identification, mapping, and genotyping of single-nucleotide polymorphisms in the human genome. Wang DG, et al. **Science** 1998 May 15;280(5366):1077–82
Novel deletion and insertion mutations cause splicing defects, leading to severe reduction in mRNA levels of the A subunit in severe factor XIII deficiency. Izumi T, et al. **Thromb Haemost** 1998 Mar;79(3):479–85
Presence of two plasminogen alleles in normal populations. Kida M, et al. **Thromb Haemost** 1998 Jan;79(1):150–4
Gene frequencies of eight human platelet-specific antigens in Koreans. Seo DH, et al. **Transfus Med** 1998 Jun; 8(2):129–32
Neurexins: three genes and 1001 products. Missler M, et al. **Trends Genet** 1998 Jan;14(1):20–6 (46 ref.)
Reassessing the organization of the UL42–UL43 region of the human cytomegalovirus strain AD169 genome. Mocarski ES, et al. **Virology** 1997 Dec 8;239(1):169–75
[Suppression of metastatic phenotype of cloned mouse lung adenocarcinoma cells by transfer of human genomic DNA] Lu Y, et al. **Chung Hua I Hsueh Tsa Chih** 1997 Nov; 77(11):829–33 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Chi)**
[Endogenous retroviruses in the human genome] Hansen JE. **Ugeskr Laeger** 1998 Jun 15;160(25):3695–8 **(Dan)**
[Genome-analysis-based approach to the identification of leukemia-associated genes] Ohki M. **Rinsho Ketsueki** 1998 Jan;39(1):4–5 (6 ref.) **(Jpn)**
[Gross similarity of genes in the HLA region on chromosome 6 and 9q33–34] Ando A, et al. **Tanpakushitsu Kakusan Koso** 1997 Dec;42(17 Suppl):2704–13 (48 ref.) **(Jpn)**
[Genome resources and their application to the genome science] Fujiyama A. **Tanpakushitsu Kakusan Koso** 1997 Dec;42(17 Suppl):2742–7 (8 ref.) **(Jpn)**
[Diversity of human genome] Hayasi K. **Tanpakushitsu Kakusan Koso** 1997 Dec;42(17 Suppl):2976–80 (9 ref.) **(Jpn)**
[Human cDNA project: functional analysis of novel genes] Horie M, et al. **Tanpakushitsu Kakusan Koso** 1997 Dec; 42(17 Suppl):2844–50 (8 ref.) **(Jpn)**
[A high-resolution physical map of human chromosome 11q and its application for positional cloning] Hosoda F, et al. **Tanpakushitsu Kakusan Koso** 1997 Dec;42(17 Suppl):2721–8 (31 ref.) **(Jpn)**
[Analysis of genomic alterations in neoplastic tumors by CGH and SKY] Inazawa J, et al. **Tanpakushitsu Kakusan Koso** 1997 Dec;42(17 Suppl):2767–72 (15 ref.) **(Jpn)**
[Isolation of genes from the genome sequence using computer programs] Ishikawa S, et al. **Tanpakushitsu Kakusan Koso** 1997 Dec;42(17 Suppl):2755–60 (15 ref.) **(Jpn)**
[Genome analysis on human chromosome 14 and searching for the disease related genes] Isobe M. **Tanpakushitsu Kakusan Koso** 1997 Dec;42(17 Suppl):2714–20 (26 ref.) **(Jpn)**
[Positional cloning of genes responsible for epilepsy and autism using a patient with chromosomal translocation] Isomura M, et al. **Tanpakushitsu Kakusan Koso** 1997 Dec; 42(17 Suppl):2786–90 (16 ref.) **(Jpn)**
[From the homo.protein cDNA bank to protein network analysis] Kato S. **Tanpakushitsu Kakusan Koso** 1997 Dec; 42(17 Suppl):2830–5 (10 ref.) **(Jpn)**
[Disease genes isolated by genome project] Miki T. **Tanpakushitsu Kakusan Koso** 1997 Dec;42(17 Suppl):2761–6 (3 ref.) **(Jpn)**
[Genome information database] Minoshima S, et al. **Tanpakushitsu Kakusan Koso** 1997 Dec;42(17 Suppl):3038–45 (4 ref.) **(Jpn)**
[Prediction of protein coding regions in human genome] Murakami K, et al. **Tanpakushitsu Kakusan Koso** 1997 Dec; 42(17 Suppl):2987–92 (12 ref.) **(Jpn)**
[New approach for an analysis of full-length cDNA library] Nishiyama Y, et al. **Tanpakushitsu Kakusan Koso** 1997 Dec; 42(17 Suppl):2858–63 (5 ref.) **(Jpn)**
[Genome science--aiming for new life science (discussion)] Ogasawara N, et al. **Tanpakushitsu Kakusan Koso** 1997 Dec; 42(17 Suppl):2684–703 **(Jpn)**
[A new direction of comprehensive analysis of human cDNAs: complete sequencing of relatively long human cDNA clones which encode large proteins] Ohara O, et al. **Tanpakushitsu Kakusan Koso** 1997 Dec;42(17 Suppl):2851–7 (6 ref.) **(Jpn)**
[The body map: an expression database of human genome] Okubo K. **Tanpakushitsu Kakusan Koso** 1997 Dec;42(17 Suppl):2822–9 (11 ref.) **(Jpn)**
[Isolation of tissue-specific genes by differential mRNA display] Ozaki K, et al. **Tanpakushitsu Kakusan Koso** 1997 Dec;42(17 Suppl):2869–75 (6 ref.) **(Jpn)**
[Physical mapping of disease-associated regions and functional analysis of pathogenic genes: gene hunting by genomic DNA sequencing and cDNA screening] Shimizu N, et al. **Tanpakushitsu Kakusan Koso** 1997 Dec;42(17 Suppl):2729–36 (18 ref.) **(Jpn)**

GENOME, HUMAN

[Gene hunting for Fukuyama-type congenital muscular dystrophy by positional cloning] Toda T. **Tanpakushitsu Kakusan Koso** 1997 Dec;42(17 Suppl):2779–85 (17 ref.) **(Jpn)**

[Isolation of target genes for a transcription factor using a Saccharomyces cerevisiae based screen] Tokino T. **Tanpakushitsu Kakusan Koso** 1997 Dec;42(17 Suppl):2806–13 (17 ref.) **(Jpn)**

[Identification of causative genes for neurological diseases by positional cloning approach] Tsuji S. **Tanpakushitsu Kakusan Koso** 1997 Dec;42(17 Suppl):2773–8 (21 ref.) **(Jpn)**

[Genomic studies of hereditary cardiomyopathies] Stepanov VA, et al. **Genetika** 1998 Mar;34(3):325–34 (66 ref.) (Eng. Abstr.) **(Rus)**

[Alu elements in human genome. Invariant secondary structure of left and right monomers] Blinov VM, et al. **Mol Biol (Mosk)** 1998 Jan–Feb;32(1):84–92 **(Rus)**

[Human chromosome 3: detection of microsatellites of di-, tri- and tetra- motifs, analysis of its allocation and markers formation] Braga EA, et al. **Mol Biol (Mosk)** 1997 Nov–Dec;31(6):985–96 **(Rus)**

[Genomic disorders in the mononuclear blood cells of those who worked in the cleanup of the accident at the Chernobyl Atomic Electric Power Station] Butenko ZA, et al. **Radiats Biol Radioecol** 1998 May–Jun;38(3):323–9 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Rus)**

[Relationship between transcription and repair of radioinduced DNA damage] Zhestianikov VD, et al. **Radiats Biol Radioecol** 1997 Jul–Aug;37(4):549–54 (32 ref.) (Eng. Abstr.) **(Rus)**

[Genomics—a glance into the future (editorial)] Eliseev OM. **Ter Arkh** 1997;69(8):5–9 **(Rus)**

[Mutation process in mini-satellites] Marchenko BE, et al. **Tsitologiia** 1998;40(5):455–66 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Rus)**

[The genes of human hypertension] Cruz-Coke R. **Rev Med Chil** 1997 Mar;125(3):351–7 (18 ref.) (Eng. Abstr.) **(Spa)**

GENOME, PLANT

The dynamic nature of plant mitochondrial genome organization. Jańska H, et al. **Acta Biochim Pol** 1997; 44(2):239–50 (38 ref.)

Microsatellite enrichment in organisms with large genomes (Allium cepa L.). Fischer D, et al. **Biotechniques** 1998 May; 24(5):796–800, 802

Evaluation of the impact of S-adenosylhomocysteine metabolic pools on cytosine methylation of the tobacco genome. Fojtová M, et al. **Eur J Biochem** 1998 Mar 15; 252(3):347–52

The Arabidopsis thaliana genome has multiple divergent forms of phosphoinositol-specific phospholipase C1. Hartweck LM, et al. **Gene** 1997 Nov 20;202(1–2):151–6

Variability in CpNpG methylation in higher plant genomes. Kovarík A, et al. **Gene** 1997 Dec 19;204(1–2):25–33

DNA base composition of Allium genomes with different chromosome numbers. Ricroch A, et al. **Gene** 1997 Dec 31;205(1–2):255–60

The expression of the tobacco Tnt1 retrotransposon is linked to plant defense responses. Grandbastien MA, et al. **Genetica** 1997;100(1–3):241–52 (54 ref.)

The chromosomal distributions of Ty1-copia group retrotransposable elements in higher plants and their implications for genome evolution. Heslop-Harrison JS, et al. **Genetica** 1997;100(1–3):197–204

The Ty1–copia group of retrotransposons in plants: genomic organisation, evolution, and use as molecular markers. Kumar A, et al. **Genetica** 1997;100(1–3):205–17

BARE-ID, a representative of a family of BARE-like elements of the barley genome. Shcherban AB, et al. **Genetica** 1997;100(1–3):231–40

Molecular mapping of segregation distortion loci in Aegilops tauschii. Faris JD, et al. **Genetics** 1998 May;149(1):319–27

Members of the Arabidopsis actin gene family are widely dispersed in the genome. McKinney EC, et al. **Genetics** 1998 Jun;149(2):663–75

Collinearity between a 30-centimorgan segment of Arabidopsis thaliana chromosome 4 and duplicated regions within the Brassica napus genome. Cavell AC, et al. **Genome** 1998 Feb;41(1):62–9

H genome specific repetitive sequence, pEt2, of Elymus trachycaulus in part of Afa family of Triticeae. Nagaki K, et al. **Genome** 1998 Feb;41(1):134–6

Characterization and genomic organization of Ty1–copia group retrotransposons in rye (Secale cereale). Pearce SR, et al. **Genome** 1997 Oct;40(5):617–25

Genome-specific repetitive DNA and RAPD markers for genome identification in Elymus and Hordelymus. Svitashev S, et al. **Genome** 1998 Feb;41(1):120–8

Orthologous DNA sequence variation among 5S ribosomal RNA gene spacer sequences on homoeologous chromosomes 1B, 1D, and 1R of wheat and rye. Van Campenhout S, et al. **Genome** 1998 Apr;41(2):244–55

Plant genomics moves into the limelight. Briggs SP, et al. **Genome Res** 1997 Sep;7(9):856–7

Opportunities and challenges grow from Arabidopsis genome sequencing. Settles AM, et al. **Genome Res** 1998 Feb; 8(2):83–5 (8 ref.)

Dispersed repetitive DNA has spread to new genomes since polyploid formation in cotton. Zhao XP, et al. **Genome Res** 1998 May;8(5):479–92

High level of resistance to proteinase inhibitors may be conferred by proteolytic cleavage in beetle larvae. Girard C, et al. **Insect Biochem Mol Biol** 1998 Apr;28(4):229–37

Analysis of plastid DNA-like sequences within the nuclear genomes of higher plants. Ayliffe MA, et al. **Mol Biol Evol** 1998 Jun;15(6):738–45

Genetic localization of a bruchid resistance gene and its relationship to insecticidal cyclopeptide alkaloids, the vignatic acids, in mungbean (Vigna radiata L. Wilczek). Kaga A, et al. **Mol Gen Genet** 1998 May;258(4):378–84

Isolation of lambda and YAC clones from defined regions of the rye genome. Langridge P, et al. **Mol Gen Genet** 1998 Mar;257(5):568–75

Construction and characterization of the IGF Arabidopsis BAC library. Mozo T, et al. **Mol Gen Genet** 1998 Jun; 258(5):562–70

Scanning of nucleic acids by in vitro amplification: new developments and applications. Caetano-Anollés G. **Nat Biotechnol** 1996 Dec;14(13):1668–74 (115 ref.)

Arabidopsis sequencing [letter; comment] Cavalieri A. **Nat Biotechnol** 1996 Jul;14(7):804. Comment on: Nat Biotechnol 1996 Jun;14(6):696–7.

Containment of herbicide resistance through genetic engineering of the chloroplast genome. Daniell H, et al. **Nat Biotechnol** 1998 Apr;16(4):345–8

Chloroplast-transgenic plants: panacea—no! Gene containment—yes! [letter] Daniell H, et al. **Nat Biotechnol** 1998 Jul;16(7):602

EC and US agencies fund large-scale Arabidopsis sequencing [news] [see comments] Glaser V. **Nat Biotechnol** 1996 Jun; 14(6):696–7. Comment in: Nat Biotechnol 1996 Jul;14(7):804.

Rapid flux in plant genomes [news] Voytas DF, et al. **Nat Genet** 1998 Sep;20(1):6–7

Analysis of 1.9 Mb of contiguous sequence from chromosome 4 of Arabidopsis thaliana [see comments] Bevan M, et al. **Nature** 1998 Jan 29;391(6666):485–8. Comment in: Nature 1998 Jan 29;391(6666):438–9.

Genome unit falls foul of campus politics in India [news] Jayaraman KS. **Nature** 1998 Jan 29;391(6666):424

$40m plant genome sequencing effort targets the best science [news] Macilwain C. **Nature** 1997 Dec 11;390(6660):539–40

Matrix attachment regions and structural colinearity in the genomes of two grass species. Avramova Z, et al. **Nucleic Acids Res** 1998 Feb 1;26(3):761–7

Positional cloning without a genome map: using 'Targeted RFLP Subtraction' to isolate dense markers tightly linked to the regA locus of Volvox carteri. Corrette-Bennett J, et al. **Nucleic Acids Res** 1998 Apr 1;26(7):1812–8

AtDB, the Arabidopsis thaliana database, and graphical-web-display of progress by the Arabidopsis Genome Initiative. Flanders DJ, et al. **Nucleic Acids Res** 1998 Jan 1;26(1):80–4

A contiguous 60 kb genomic stretch from barley reveals molecular evidence for gene islands in a monocot genome. Panstruga R, et al. **Nucleic Acids Res** 1998 Feb 15; 26(4):1056–62

Recombination occurs uniformly within the bronze gene, a meiotic recombination hotspot in the maize genome. Dooner HK, et al. **Plant Cell** 1997 Sep;9(9):1633–46

BAC representation of two low-copy regions of the genome of Arabidopsis thaliana. Bent E, et al. **Plant J** 1998 Mar; 13(6):849–55

Rapid discrimination of sequences flanking and within T-DNA insertions in the Arabidopsis genome. Ponce MR, et al. **Plant J** 1998 May;14(4):497–501

More than 80R2R3-MYB regulatory genes in the genome of Arabidopsis thaliana. Romero I, et al. **Plant J** 1998 May; 14(3):273–84

Genomic organization of hsp90 gene family in Arabidopsis. Milioni D, et al. **Plant Mol Biol** 1997 Dec;35(6):955–61

Visual verification of close disposition between a rice A genome-specific DNA sequence (TrsA) and the telomere sequence. Ohmido N, et al. **Plant Mol Biol** 1997 Dec; 35(6):963–8

A plant transformation vector with a minimal T-DNA II. Irregular integration patterns of the T-DNA in the plant genome. Porsch P, et al. **Plant Mol Biol** 1998 Jun; 37(3):581–5

Retrotransposon-like sequences integrated into the genome of pineapple, Ananas comosus. Thomson KG, et al. **Plant Mol Biol** 1998 Oct;38(3):461–5

Repetitive sequences: cause for variation in genome size and chromosome morphology in the genus Oryza. Uozu S, et al. **Plant Mol Biol** 1997 Dec;35(6):791–9

Identification of protein-coding regions in Arabidopsis thaliana genome based on quadratic discriminant analysis. Zhang MQ. **Plant Mol Biol** 1998 Jul;37(5):803–6

Papers from a National Academy of Sciences Colloquium on Protecting Our Food Supply: The Value of Plant Genome Initiatives. Irvine, California, USA. June 2–5, 1997. **Proc Natl Acad Sci U S A** 1998 Mar 3;95(5):1969–2032

Distribution of genes in the genome of Arabidopsis thaliana and its implications for the genome organization of plants. Barakat A, et al. **Proc Natl Acad Sci U S A** 1998 Aug 18;95(17):10044–9

Toward a successful multinational crop plant genome initiative. Cook RJ. **Proc Natl Acad Sci U S A** 1998 Mar 3;95(5):1993–5

Characterization of MADS homeotic genes in the fern Ceratopteris richardii. Hasebe M, et al. **Proc Natl Acad Sci U S A** 1998 May 26;95(11):6222–7

SIRE-1, a copia/Ty1-like retroelement from soybean, encodes a retroviral envelope-like protein. Laten HM, et al. **Proc Natl Acad Sci U S A** 1998 Jun 9;95(12):6897–902

Rapid reorganization of resistance gene homologues in cereal genomes. Leister D, et al. **Proc Natl Acad Sci U S A** 1998 Jan 6;95(1):370–5

Importance of anchor genomes for any plant genome project. Messing J, et al. **Proc Natl Acad Sci U S A** 1998 Mar 3; 95(5):2017–20

Plant genomics and our food supply: an introduction. Phillips RL, et al. **Proc Natl Acad Sci U S A** 1998 Mar 3; 95(5):1969–70

The food genome project [news] Beardsley T. **Sci Am** 1997 Nov;277(5):24

[Genome analysis of Arabidopsis thaliana] Kohchi T. **Tanpakushitsu Kakusan Koso** 1997 Dec;42(17 Suppl):2962–7 (21 ref.) **(Jpn)**

[Genome science—aiming for new life science (discussion)] Ogasawara N, et al. **Tanpakushitsu Kakusan Koso** 1997 Dec; 42(17 Suppl):2684–703 **(Jpn)**

[Rice genome research as a model for plant genome analysis] Sasaki T. **Tanpakushitsu Kakusan Koso** 1997 Dec;42(17 Suppl):2953–61 (28 ref.) **(Jpn)**

[Genome analysis of Arabidopsis thaliana] Sato S, et al. **Tanpakushitsu Kakusan Koso** 1997 Dec;42(17 Suppl):3078–80 (7 ref.) **(Jpn)**

[Structure/function analysis of rice dwarf phytoreovirus genome and its proteins] Suzuki N. **Uirusu** 1997 Dec; 47(2):145–54 (57 ref.) **(Jpn)**

GENOME PROJECT, HUMAN see **HUMAN GENOME PROJECT**

GENOME, PROTOZOAN

Trypanosoma cruzi genome project: biological characteristics and molecular typing of clone CL Brener. Zingales B, et al. **Acta Trop** 1997 Nov;68(2):159–73

Testing promoter activity in the trypanosome genome: isolation of a metacyclic-type VSG promoter, and unexpected insights into RNA polymerase II transcription. McAndrew M, et al. **Exp Parasitol** 1998 Sep;90(1):65–76

Linkage of two distinct AT-rich minisatellites at multiple loci in the genome of Theileria parva. Bishop R, et al. **Gene** 1998 Aug 31;216(2):245–54

Complete sequence of a 93.4-kb contig from chromosome 3 of Trypanosoma cruzi containing a strand-switch region. Andersson B, et al. **Genome Res** 1998 Aug;8(8):809–16

A physical map of the Leishmania major Friedlin genome. Ivens AC, et al. **Genome Res** 1998 Feb;8(2):135–45

Mapping the germ-line and somatic genomes of a ciliated protozoan, Tetrahymena thermophila. Orias E. **Genome Res** 1998 Feb;8(2):91–9 (63 ref.)

Babesia bovis: genome size, number of chromosomes and telomeric probe hybridisation. Jones SH, et al. **Int J Parasitol** 1997 Dec;27(12):1569–73

Identification of transcribed sequences (ESTs) in the Trypanosoma cruzi genome project. Brandão A, et al. **Mem Inst Oswaldo Cruz** 1997 Nov–Dec;92(6):863–6

Parasite genome projects and the Trypanosoma cruzi genome initiative. Degrave W, et al. **Mem Inst Oswaldo Cruz** 1997 Nov–Dec;92(6):859–62

TcruziDB, an integrated database, and the WWW information server for the Trypanosoma cruzi genome project. Degrave W, et al. **Mem Inst Oswaldo Cruz** 1997 Nov–Dec;92(6):805–9

Towards the physical map of the Trypanosoma cruzi nuclear genome: construction of YAC and BAC libraries of the reference clone T. cruzi CL-Brener. Ferrari I, et al. **Mem Inst Oswaldo Cruz** 1997 Nov–Dec;92(6):843–52

Compositional constraints in the extremely GC-poor genome of Plasmodium falciparum. Musto H, et al. **Mem Inst Oswaldo Cruz** 1997 Nov–Dec;92(6):835–41

The Trypanosoma cruzi genome project: nuclear karyotype and gene mapping of clone CL Brener. Santos MR, et al. **Mem Inst Oswaldo Cruz** 1997 Nov–Dec;92(6):821–8 (54 ref.)

Proceedings of the schistosome genome project. Tanaka M, et al. **Mem Inst Oswaldo Cruz** 1997 Nov–Dec;92(6):829–34

Biological parameters and molecular markers of clone CL Brener—the reference organism of the Trypanosoma cruzi genome project. Zingales B, et al. **Mem Inst Oswaldo Cruz** 1997 Nov–Dec;92(6):811–4

A rapid, small scale method for characterization of plasmid insertions in the Dictyostelium genome. Barth C, et al. **Nucleic Acids Res** 1998 Jul 1;26(13):3317–8

Distinct frequency-distributions of homopolymeric DNA tracts in different genomes. Dechering KJ, et al. **Nucleic Acids Res** 1998 Sep 1;26(17):4056–62

Physical and transcriptional analysis of the Trypanosoma brucei genome reveals a typical eukaryotic arrangement with close interspersionof RNA polymerase II- and III-transcribed genes. Marchetti MA, et al. **Nucleic Acids Res** 1998 Aug 1;26(15):3591–8

Mapping the genome of Eimeria tenella: use of a yeast artificial chromosome library as the basis for a physical map. Hoogendoorn B, et al. **Parasitol Res** 1998;84(1):13–6

Characterization of an interspersed repetitive DNA element in the genome of Trypanosoma cruzi. Araya J, et al. **Parasitology** 1997 Dec;115 (Pt 6):563–70

Inversions in the Chlamydomonas chloroplast genome suppress a petD 5' untranslated region deletion by creating

functional chimeric mRNAs. Higgs DC, et al. **Plant J** 1998 Jun;14(6):663–71

The evolution of primate malaria parasites based on the gene encoding cytochrome b from the linear mitochondrial genome. Escalante AA, et al.
Proc Natl Acad Sci U S A 1998 Jul 7;95(14):8124–9

Probing the genetic population structure of Trypanosoma cruzi with polymorphic microsatellites. Oliveira RP, et al.
Proc Natl Acad Sci U S A 1998 Mar 31;95(7):3776–80

Specific cellular and humoral immune response in Balb/c mice immunised with an expression genomic library of Trypanosoma cruzi. Alberti E, et al. **Vaccine** 1998 Apr; 16(6):608–12

[Dictyostelium] Maeda M, et al.
Tanpakushitsu Kakusan Koso 1997 Dec;42(17 Suppl):2914–9 (7 ref.) **(Jpn)**

GENOME, VIRAL

Genetic heterogeneity and properties of hepatitis C virus. Pawlotsky JM. **Acta Gastroenterol Belg** 1998 Apr–Jun; 61(2):189–91 (8 ref.)

Using polymerase chain reaction to detect the etiological virus of serologically non–A, non–B, non–C fulminant hepatitis in Japanese children. Miyake Y, et al.
Acta Paediatr Jpn 1998 Feb;40(1):102–4

Genomic variations of hepatitis B virus strains in patients chronically coinfected with hepatitis B and human immunodeficiency viruses. Santos EA, et al. **Acta Virol** 1998 Feb;42(1):27–33

Genetic studies of erythrogenic toxin carrying temperate bacteriophages of Streptococcus pyogenes. McShan WM, et al. **Adv Exp Med Biol** 1997;418:971–3

Genetic subtypes of HIV–1 in the Philippines. Paladin FJ, et al. **AIDS** 1998 Feb 12;12(3):291–300

Cloning and characterization of a virtually full–length HIV type 1 genome from a subtype B'–Thai strain representing the most prevalent B–clade isolate in China. Graf M, et al. **AIDS Res Hum Retroviruses** 1998 Feb 10;14(3):285–8

Genomic sequence of HIV type 1 from four members of the Sydney Blood Bank Cohort of long–term nonprogressors. Oelrichs R, et al.
AIDS Res Hum Retroviruses 1998 Jun 10;14(9):811–4

Cloning and nucleotide sequencing of the S4 genome segment of avian reovirus S1133. Chiu CJ, et al. **Arch Virol** 1997; 142(12):2515–20

Three forms of AU–1 like human rotaviruses differentiated by their overall genomic constellation and by the sequence of their VP8*. Gollop R, et al. **Arch Virol** 1998; 143(2):263–77

Comparative investigation of the long non–coding M–F genome region of wild–type and vaccine measles viruses. Heider A, et al. **Arch Virol** 1997;142(12):2521–8

Sapporo–like human caliciviruses are genetically and antigenically diverse. Jiang X, et al. **Arch Virol** 1997; 142(9):1813–27

Avian polymavirus in wild birds: genome analysis of isolates from Falconiformes and Psittaciformes. Johne R, et al.
Arch Virol 1998;143(8):1501–12

Full–length GBV–C/HGV genomes from nine Japanese isolates: characterization by comparative analyses. Katayama K, et al. **Arch Virol** 1998;143(6):1063–75

The genome organization of the broad bean necrosis virus (BBNV). Lu X, et al. **Arch Virol** 1998;143(7):1335–48

Sequence analysis of genome segment 10 encoding the major outer capsid protein (VP7) of genogroup B aquareovirus and its relationship with the VP7 protein of genogroup A aquareovirus. Lupiani B, et al. **Arch Virol** 1997; 142(12):2547–52

The 5'–terminal 32 basepairs conserved between genome segments A and B contain a major promoter element of infectious bursal disease virus. Nagarajan MM, et al.
Arch Virol 1997;142(12):2499–514

Complete nucleotide sequence of wheat yellow mosaic bymovirus genomic RNAs. Namba S, et al. **Arch Virol** 1998;143(4):631–43

Molecular characterization of morphologically typical human calicivirus Sapporo. Numata K, et al. **Arch Virol** 1997; 142(8):1537–52

Molecular characterization and interviral homologies of a potyvirus infecting sesame (Sesamum indicum) in Georgia. Pappu HR, et al. **Arch Virol** 1997;142(9):1919–27

Genomic sequence of physalis mottle virus and its evolutionary relationship with other tymoviruses. Ranjith–Kumar CT, et al. **Arch Virol** 1998;143(8):1489–500

Genome diversity in temperate bacteriophages of Oenococcus oeni. Santos R, et al. **Arch Virol** 1998; 143(3):523–36

Genome sequences of poa semilatent and lychnis ringspot hordeiviruses. Savenkov EI, et al. **Arch Virol** 1998; 143(7):1379–93

Partial characterization of a new virus from ranunculus with a divided RNA genome and circular supercoiled thread–like particles. Vaira AM, et al. **Arch Virol** 1997; 142(11):2131–46

Genomic (5'UTR) and serological differences among German BVDV field isolates. Wolfmeyer A, et al. **Arch Virol** 1997; 142(10):2049–57

Comparative sequence analysis of open reading frames 2 to 7 of the modified live vaccine virus and other North American isolates of the porcine reproductive and respiratory syndrome virus. Yang SX, et al. **Arch Virol** 1998;143(3):601–12

Antigenic and S–1 genomic characterization of the Delaware variant serotype of infectious bronchitis virus. Gelb J Jr, et al. **Avian Dis** 1997 Jul–Sep;41(3):661–9

Cosmid vector for the cloning and study of complex GC–rich genomes. Ananvoranich S, et al. **Biotechniques** 1997 Nov; 23(5):812–4

Co–localization of two different viral genomes in the same sample by double–chemiluminescence in situ hybridization. Gentilomi G, et al. **Biotechniques** 1997 Dec;23(6):1076–80, 1082–3

Epstein–Barr virus in nasal lymphomas contains multiple ongoing mutations in the EBNA–1 gene. Gutiérrez MI, et al. **Blood** 1998 Jul 15;92(2):600–6

Detection of Borna disease virus genome in normal human brain tissue. Haga S, et al. **Brain Res** 1997 Oct 3; 770(1–2):307–9

Partial nucleotide sequence of Japanese encephalitis virus ling strain genome and comparison of the encoded structural proteins and nonstructural protein NS1 among Japanese encephalitis virus strains. Jan LR, et al.
Chung Hua Min Kuo Wei Sheng Wu Chi Mien I Hsueh Tsa Chih 1994 May;27(2):80–9

Biosensor technology and surface plasmon resonance for real–time detection of HIV–1 genomic sequences amplified by polymerase chain reaction. Bianchi N, et al.
Clin Diagn Virol 1997 Nov;8(3):199–208

Development of screening and confirmation tests for antibodies to hepatitis C virus. Couroucé AM.
Curr Stud Hematol Blood Transfus 1998;(62):64–75 (41 ref.)

Variability of the hepatitis C virus genome. Simmonds P.
Curr Stud Hematol Blood Transfus 1998;(62):38–63 (131 ref.)

Frequent detection of hepatitis B virus X–gene DNA in hepatocellular carcinoma and adjacent liver tissue in hepatitis B surface antigen–negative patients. Takeuchi M, et al. **Dig Dis Sci** 1997 Nov;42(11):2264–9

Identification of a sequence element immediately upstream of the polypurine tract that is essential for replication of simian immunodeficiency virus. Ilyinskii PO, et al.
EMBO J 1998 Jul 1;17(13):3766–74

The complete nucleotide sequence and functional organization of Bacillus subtilis bacteriophage SPP1. Alonso JC, et al. **Gene** 1997 Dec 19;204(1–2):201–12

A novel dicistronic AAV vector using a short IRES segment derived from hepatitis C virus genome. Urabe M, et al. **Gene** 1997 Oct 24;200(1–2):157–62

Exceptional convergent evolution in a virus. Bull JJ, et al. **Genetics** 1997 Dec;147(4):1497–507

Human herpesvirus–8 in hematological diseases. Gaidano G, et al. **Haematologica** 1998 May;83(5):462–70 (40 ref.)

Full–length complementary DNA of hepatitis C virus genome from an infectious blood sample. Aizaki H, et al. **Hepatology** 1998 Feb;27(2):621–7

Gene therapy strategies for treating Epstein–Barr virus–associated lymphomas: comparison of two different Epstein–Barr virus–based vectors [see comments] Kenney S, et al. **Hum Gene Ther** 1998 May 20;9(8):1131–41. Comment in: Hum Gene Ther 1998 May 20;9(8):1119–20.

Similarity of strain– and route–dependent murine responses to an adenovirus vector using the homologous thrombopoietin cDNA as the reporter genes. Suzuki M, et al. **Hum Gene Ther** 1998 May 20;9(8):1223–31

Inhibitory potency of R–region specific antisense oligonucleotides against in vitro DNA polymerization and template–switching reactions catalysed by HIV–1 reverse transcriptase. Borkow G, et al. **Int J Biochem Cell Biol** 1997 Nov;29(11):1285–95

Hepatitis viruses: genetic variants and clinical significance. Blum HE. **Int J Clin Lab Res** 1997;27(4):213–24 (182 ref.)

Aggressive peripheral T–cell lymphoma containing Epstein–Barr virus genomes. Okuyama R, et al.
Int J Dermatol 1997 Dec;36(12):926–7

Selection of appropriate HIV–1 genomic regions for single–strand conformation polymorphism analysis of the diversity, modification, and transmission of HIV–1 quasispecies. Lin HJ, et al.
J Acquir Immune Defic Syndr Hum Retrovirol 1998 Aug 15;18(5):409–16

Prevalence of human foamy virus–related sequences in the Korean population. Lee H, et al. **J Biomed Sci** 1998 Jul–Aug;5(4):267–73

Regulation of equine infectious anemia virus expression. Maury W. **J Biomed Sci** 1998;5(1):11–23 (129 ref.)

JC virusType 2: definition of subtypes based on DNA sequence analysis of ten complete genomes. Agostini HT, et al. **J Gen Virol** 1998 May;79 (Pt 5):1143–51

JC virus Type 1 has multiple subtypes: three new complete genomes. Agostini HT, et al. **J Gen Virol** 1998 Apr;79 (Pt 4):801–5

Sequence determination and phylogenetic analysis of the Akabane bunyavirus S RNA genome segment. Akashi H, et al. **J Gen Virol** 1997 Nov;78 (Pt 11):2847–51

Complete nucleotide sequence of Colorado tick fever virus segments M6, S1 and S2. Attoui H, et al. **J Gen Virol** 1997 Nov;78 (Pt 11):2895–9

Detection of new human papillomavirus sequences in skin lesions of a renal transplant recipient and characterization of one complete genome related to epidermodysplasia verruciformis–associated types. Bens G, et al.
J Gen Virol 1998 Apr;79 (Pt 4):779–87

Specificity of multiple homologous genomic regions in Spodoptera exigua nucleopolyhedrovirus DNA replication. Broer R, et al. **J Gen Virol** 1998 Jun;79 (Pt 6):1563–72

Genomic analysis of two GB virus A variants isolated from captive monkeys. Erker JC, et al. **J Gen Virol** 1998 Jan; 79 (Pt 1):41–5

Variability of geographically distinct isolates of maize rayado fino virus in Latin America. Hammond RW, et al.
J Gen Virol 1997 Dec;78 (Pt 12):3153–9

Taxonomic characteristics of fijiviruses based on nucleotide sequences of the oat sterile dwarf virus genome. Isogai M, et al. **J Gen Virol** 1998 Jun;79 (Pt 6):1479–85

Identification and transcriptional analysis of the homologues of the herpes simplex virus type 1 UL41 to UL51 genes in the genome of nononcogenic Marek's disease virus serotype 2. Izumiya Y, et al. **J Gen Virol** 1998 Aug;79 (Pt 8):1997–2001

Infectious in vivo and in vitro transcripts from a full–length cDNA clone of PVY–N605, a Swiss necrotic isolate of potato virus Y. Jakab G, et al. **J Gen Virol** 1997 Dec;78 (Pt 12):3141–5

The novel genome organization of the insect picorna–like virus Drosophila C virus suggests this virus belongs to a previously undescribed virus family. Johnson KN, et al.
J Gen Virol 1998 Jan;79 (Pt 1):191–203

Genome properties of beet virus Q, a new furo–like virus from sugarbeet, determined from unpurified virus. Koenig R, et al. **J Gen Virol** 1998 Aug;79 (Pt 8):2027–36

Hop stunt viroid (HSVd) sequence variants from Prunus species: evidence for recombination between HSVd isolates. Kofalvi SA, et al. **J Gen Virol** 1997 Dec;78 (Pt 12):3177–86

Complete nucleotide sequence of an African human T–lymphotropic virus type II subtype b isolate (HTLV–II–Gab): molecular and phylogenetic analysis. Letourneur F, et al. **J Gen Virol** 1998 Feb;79 (Pt 2):269–77

Nucleotide sequence of the 3'–terminal two–thirds of the grapevine leafroll–associated virus–3 genome reveals a typical monopartite closterovirus. Ling KS, et al.
J Gen Virol 1998 May;79 (Pt 5):1299–307

Short sequences define genetic lineages: phylogenetic analysis of group A rotaviruses based on partial sequences of genome segments 4 and 9. Maunula L, et al.
J Gen Virol 1998 Feb;79 (Pt 2):321–32

Nucleotide sequence and genome structure of grapevine rupestris stem pitting associated virus–1 reveal similarities to apple stem pitting virus. Meng B, et al. **J Gen Virol** 1998 Aug;79 (Pt 8):2059–69

Transcription–positive cofactor 4 enhances rescue of adeno–associated virus genome from an infectious clone. Muramatsu S, et al. **J Gen Virol** 1998 Sep;79 (Pt 9):2157–61

Specific sequence changes in the 5'–terminal region of the genome of satellite tobacco mosaic virus are required for adaptation to tobacco mosaic virus. Ngon A Yassi M, et al. **J Gen Virol** 1998 Apr;79 (Pt 4):905–13

Dinucleotide and stop codon frequencies in single–stranded RNA viruses. Rima BK, et al. **J Gen Virol** 1997 Nov;78 (Pt 11):2859–70

Cloning and characterization of a complete open reading frame of the hepatitis C virus genome in only two cDNA fragments. Rispeter K, et al. **J Gen Virol** 1997 Nov;78 (Pt 11):2751–9

Variability of the NS(S) protein among Rift Valley fever virus isolates. Sall AA, et al. **J Gen Virol** 1997 Nov;78 (Pt 11):2853–8

Molecular characterization of the garlic virus X genome. Song SI, et al. **J Gen Virol** 1998 Jan;79 (Pt 1):155–9

Mapping of the Heliothis armigera entomopoxvirus (HaEPV) genome, and analysis of genes encoding the HaEPV spheroidin and nucleoside triphosphate phosphohydrolase I proteins. Sriskantha A, et al. **J Gen Virol** 1997 Dec;78 (Pt 12):3115–23

The entire nucleotide sequences of three hepatitis C virus isolates in genetic groups 7–9 and comparison with those in the other eight genetic groups. Tokita H, et al.
J Gen Virol 1998 Aug;79 (Pt 8):1847–57

The complete nucleotide sequence of the rice grassy stunt virus genome and genomic comparisons with viruses of the genus Tenuivirus. Toriyama S, et al. **J Gen Virol** 1998 Aug;79 (Pt 8):2051–8

The 3' untranslated region of alfalfa mosaic virus RNA3 contains a core promoter for minus–strand RNA synthesis and an enhancer element. van Rossum CM, et al.
J Gen Virol 1997 Nov;78 (Pt 11):3045–9

Cloning and functional characterization of the origin of lytic–phase DNA replication of rat cytomegalovirus. Vink C, et al. **J Gen Virol** 1997 Nov;78 (Pt 11):2963–73

Identification of a single genotype of hepatitis G virus by comparison of one complete genome from a healthy carrier with eight from patients with hepatitis. Wang HL, et al.
J Gen Virol 1997 Dec;78 (Pt 12):3247–53

Molecular cloning of a defective hepatitis C virus genome from the ascitic fluid of a patient with hepatocellular carcinoma. Yeh CT, et al. **J Gen Virol** 1997 Nov;78 (Pt 11):2761–70

Nucleotide sequence and genome organization of grapevine leafroll–associated virus–2 are similar to beet yellows virus, the closterovirus type member. Zhu HY, et al.
J Gen Virol 1998 May;79 (Pt 5):1289–98

Neonatal fulminant hepatitis B: structural and functional analysis of complete hepatitis B virus genomes from mother and infant. Sterneck M, et al. **J Infect Dis** 1998 May; 177(5):1378–81

Construction and characterization of encapsidated poliovirus replicons that express biologically active murine interleukin-2. Basak S, et al. **J Interferon Cytokine Res** 1998 May;18(5):305–13

Identification of a novel strain of hepatitis E virus responsible for sporadic acute hepatitis in Taiwan. Hsieh SY, et al. **J Med Virol** 1998 Aug;55(4):300–4

Sequential analyses of the mutations in the core upstream and precore regions of hepatitis B virus genome in anti-HBe positive-carriers developing acute exacerbation. Nishizono A, et al. **J Med Virol** 1997 Nov;53(3):266–72

Frequencies of GB virus C/hepatitis G virus genomes and of specific antibodies in German risk and non-risk populations. Nübling CM, et al. **J Med Virol** 1997 Nov; 53(3):218–24

Characterization of hepatitis E virus (HEV) from Algeria and Chad by partial genome sequence. van Cuyck-Gandré H, et al. **J Med Virol** 1997 Dec;53(4):340–7

Genome plasticity in the distal tail fiber locus of the T-even bacteriophage: recombination between conserved motifs swaps adhesin specificity. Tétart F, et al. **J Mol Biol** 1998 Sep 25;282(3):543–56

Novel organizational features, captured cellular genes, and strain variability within the genome of KSHV/HHV8. Nicholas J, et al. **J Natl Cancer Inst Monogr** 1998; (23):79–88

Infectious mononucleosis complicated by transverse myelitis: detection of the viral genome by polymerase chain reaction in the cerebrospinal fluid [letter] Clevenbergh P, et al. **J Neurol** 1997 Sep;244(9):592–4

Kaposi's sarcoma-associated herpesvirus (KSHV)/human herpesvirus 8 (HHV8)—a new human tumour virus. Brooks LA, et al. **J Pathol** 1997 Jul;182(3):262–5 (20 ref.)

Genomic structure of three phenotypically different isolates of peach latent mosaic viroid: implications of the existence of constraints limiting the heterogeneity of viroid quasispecies. Ambrós S, et al. **J Virol** 1998 Sep; 72(9):7397–406

Retroviral recombination rates do not increase linearly with marker distance and are limited by the size of the recombining subpopulation. Anderson JA, et al. **J Virol** 1998 Feb;72(2):1195–202

The NS1 protein of human respiratory syncytial virus is a potent inhibitor of minigenome transcription and RNA replication. Atreya PL, et al. **J Virol** 1998 Feb; 72(2):1452–61

Complete genomic sequence of border disease virus, a pestivirus from sheep. Becher P, et al. **J Virol** 1998 Jun; 72(6):5165–73

Genetic determinants responsible for acquisition of dengue type 2 virus mouse neurovirulence. Bray M, et al. **J Virol** 1998 Feb;72(2):1647–51

A protein linkage map of the P2 nonstructural proteins of poliovirus. Cuconati A, et al. **J Virol** 1998 Feb; 72(2):1297–307

The genome of salmonid herpesvirus 1. Davison AJ. **J Virol** 1998 Mar;72(3):1974–82

Functional identification and analysis of cis-acting sequences which mediate genome cleavage and packaging in human herpesvirus 6. Deng H, et al. **J Virol** 1998 Jan;72(1):320–9

Identification of highly attenuated mutants of simian immunodeficiency virus. Desrosiers RC, et al. **J Virol** 1998 Feb;72(2):1431–7

Initiation of hepatitis delta virus genome replication. Dingle K, et al. **J Virol** 1998 Jun;72(6):4783–8

The genome sequence of herpes simplex virus type 2. Dolan A, et al. **J Virol** 1998 Mar;72(3):2010–21

Woodchuck hepatitis virus contains a tripartite posttranscriptional regulatory element. Donello JE, et al. **J Virol** 1998 Jun;72(6):5085–92

Genotypic changes in human immunodeficiency virus type 1 associated with loss of suppression of plasma viral RNA levels in subjects treated with ritonavir (Norvir) monotherapy. Eastman PS, et al. **J Virol** 1998 Jun; 72(6):5154–64

Characterization of cis-acting and NS1 protein-responsive elements in the p6 promoter of parvovirus B19. Gareus R, et al. **J Virol** 1998 Jan;72(1):609–16

Identification of the leader-body junctions for the viral subgenomic mRNAs and organization of the simian hemorrhagic fever virus genome: evidence for gene duplication during arterivirus evolution. Godeny EK, et al. **J Virol** 1998 Jan;72(1):862–7

Rep*: a viral element that can partially replace the origin of plasmid DNA synthesis of Epstein-Barr virus. Kirchmaier AL, et al. **J Virol** 1998 Jun;72(6):4657–66

Paramyxovirus RNA synthesis and the requirement for hexamer genome length: the rule of six revisited. Kolakofsky D, et al. **J Virol** 1998 Feb;72(2):891–9 (39 ref.)

Novel and dynamic evolution of equine infectious anemia virus genomic quasispecies associated with sequential disease cycles in an experimentally infected pony. Leroux C, et al. **J Virol** 1997 Dec;71(12):9627–39

Molecular characterization of a nondemyelinating variant of Daniel's strain of Theiler's virus isolated from a persistently infected glioma cell line. Lin X, et al. **J Virol** 1998 Feb; 72(2):1262–9

Phylogenetic analysis of the entire genome of influenza A (H3N2) viruses from Japan: evidence for genetic reassortment of the six internal genes. Lindstrom SE, et al. **J Virol** 1998 Oct;72(10):8021–31

Sequences within the herpesvirus-conserved pac1 and pac2 motifs are required for cleavage and packaging of the murine cytomegalovirus genome. McVoy MA, et al. **J Virol** 1998 Jan;72(1):48–56

Insertion of a sequence encoding light chain 3 of microtubule-associated proteins 1A and 1B in a pestivirus genome: connection with virus cytopathogenicity and induction of lethal disease in cattle. Meyers G, et al. **J Virol** 1998 May;72(5):4139–48

Genetic diversity and tissue compartmentalization of the hepatitis C virus genome in blood mononuclear cells, liver, and serum from chronic hepatitis C patients. Navas S, et al. **J Virol** 1998 Feb;72(2):1640–6

Nucleotide sequence, genome organization, and transcription map of bovine adenovirus type 3. Reddy PS, et al. **J Virol** 1998 Feb;72(2):1394–402

Activation of papillomavirus late gene transcription and genome amplification upon differentiation in semisolid medium is coincident with expression of involucrin and transglutaminase but not keratin-10. Ruesch MN, et al. **J Virol** 1998 Jun;72(6):5016–24

Persistence and expression of the herpes simplex virus genome in the absence of immediate-early proteins. Samaniego LA, et al. **J Virol** 1998 Apr;72(4):3307–20

Transcription mapping of the Kaposi's sarcoma-associated herpesvirus (human herpesvirus 8) genome in a body cavity-based lymphoma cell line (BC-1). Sarid R, et al. **J Virol** 1998 Feb;72(2):1005–12

The latent herpes simplex virus type 1 genome copy number in individual neurons is virus strain specific and correlates with reactivation. Sawtell NM, et al. **J Virol** 1998 Jul; 72(7):5343–50

Bovine papillomavirus type 1 genomes and the E2 transactivator protein are closely associated with mitotic chromatin. Skiadopoulos MH, et al. **J Virol** 1998 Mar; 72(3):2079–88

Differential requirements for conserved E2 binding sites in the life cycle of oncogenic human papillomavirus type 31. Stubenrauch F, et al. **J Virol** 1998 Feb;72(2):1071–7

Complete bovine leukemia virus (BLV) provirus is conserved in BLV-infected cattle throughout the course of B-cell lymphosarcoma development. Tajima S, et al. **J Virol** 1998 Sep;72(9):7569–76

Nuclear matrix attachment regions of human papillomavirus type 16 point toward conservation of these genomic elements in all genital papillomaviruses. Tan SH, et al. **J Virol** 1998 May;72(5):3610–22

Cloning of novel isoforms of the human Gli2 oncogene and their activities to enhance tax-dependent transcription of the human T-cell leukemia virus type 1 genome. Tanimura A, et al. **J Virol** 1998 May;72(5):3958–64

The activity of Sendai virus genomic and antigenomic promoters requires a second element past the leader template regions: a motif (GNNNNN)3 is essential for replication. Tapparel C, et al. **J Virol** 1998 Apr; 72(4):3117–28

The TAATGARAT motif in the herpes simplex virus immediate-early gene promoters can confer both positive and negative responses to cellular octamer-binding proteins when it is located within the viral genome. Thomas S, et al. **J Virol** 1998 Apr;72(4):3495–500

Evolution of syncytium-inducing and non-syncytium-inducing biological virus clones in relation to replication kinetics during the course of human immunodeficiency virus type 1 infection. van 't Wout AB, et al. **J Virol** 1998 Jun;72(6):5099–107

Rescue and autonomous replication of adeno-associated virus type 2 genomes containing Rep-binding site mutations in the viral p5 promoter. Wang XS, et al. **J Virol** 1998 Jun; 72(6):4811–8

Human immunodeficiency virus type 1 protease genotypes and in vitro protease inhibitor susceptibilities of isolates from individuals who were switched to other protease inhibitors after long-term saquinavir treatment. Winters MA, et al. **J Virol** 1998 Jun;72(6):5303–6

Identification of specific nucleotide sequences within the conserved 3'-SL in the dengue type 2 virus genome required for replication. Zeng L, et al. **J Virol** 1998 Sep; 72(9):7510–22

Gene arrangement within the unique long genome region of infectious laryngotracheitis virus is distinct from that of other alphaherpesviruses. Ziemann K, et al. **J Virol** 1998 Jan;72(1):847–52

Amplification and fusion of long fragments of hepatitis C virus genome. Wang LF, et al. **J Virol Methods** 1997 Nov; 68(2):217–23

Detection of varicella-zoster virus genome in the vitreous humor from two patients with acute retinal necrosis; lacking or having a PstI cleavage site. Mochizuki K, et al. **Jpn J Ophthalmol** 1998 May-Jun;42(3):208–12

Genome analysis of adenovirus type 4 strains isolated from acute conjunctivitis in Japan. Tsuzuki-Wang L, et al. **Jpn J Ophthalmol** 1997 Sep-Oct;41(5):308–11

Primary central nervous system lymphomas in immunocompetent individuals: histology, Epstein-Barr virus genome, Ki-67 proliferation index, p53 and bcl-2 gene expression. Krogh-Jensen M, et al. **Leuk Lymphoma** 1998 Jun;30(1-2):131–42

Sequence analysis and characterization of phi O1205, a temperate bacteriophage infecting Streptococcus thermophilus CNRZ1205. Stanley E, et al. **Microbiology** 1997 Nov;143 (Pt 11):3417–29

Hepatitis C viral genome in a subset of primary hepatic lymphomas. Ohsawa M, et al. **Mod Pathol** 1998 May; 11(5):471–8

Dynamic genome organization and gene evolution by positive selection in geminivirus (Geminiviridae). Bradeen JM, et al. **Mol Biol Evol** 1997 Nov;14(11):1114–24

Analysis of the DNA sequence, gene expression, origin of replication and modular structure of the Lactococcus lactis lytic bacteriophage sk1. Chandry PS, et al. **Mol Microbiol** 1997 Oct;26(1):49–64

Adenoviral preterminal protein stabilizes mini-adenoviral genomes in vitro and in vivo. Lieber A, et al. **Nat Biotechnol** 1997 Dec;15(13):1383–7

Effects of a urinary factor from women in early pregnancy on HIV-1, SIV and associated disease [see comments] Lunardi-Iskandar Y, et al. **Nat Med** 1998 Apr;4(4):428–34 . Comment in: Nat Med 1998 Apr;4(4):390–1.

Structure of the dimer initiation complex of HIV-1 genomic RNA. Mujeeb A, et al. **Nat Struct Biol** 1998 Jun;5(6):432–6

Detection of hepatitis GB virus-C and HCV genomes in the saliva of patients undergoing maintenance haemodialysis [letter] Ustündağ Y, et al. **Nephrol Dial Transplant** 1997 Dec;12(12):2807

Prevalence of hepatitis G virus infection in Slovenian hemodialysis patients as determined by the detection of viral genome and E2 antibodies. Seme K, et al. **Nephron** 1998 Aug;79(4):426–9

Diagnosis of cytomegalovirus encephalitis in patients with AIDS by quantitation of cytomegalovirus genomes in cells of cerebrospinal fluid. Wildemann B, et al. **Neurology** 1998 Mar;50(3):693–7

Construction of a cosmid library and physical mapping of Bombyx mori nucleopolyhedrovirus genome. Shikata M, et al. **New Microbiol** 1998 Jul;21(3):259–62

Automatic detection of conserved RNA structure elements in complete RNA virus genomes. Hofacker IL, et al. **Nucleic Acids Res** 1998 Aug 15;26(16):3825–36

Rescue of the RNA phage genome from RNase III cleavage. Klovins J, et al. **Nucleic Acids Res** 1997 Nov 1; 25(21):4201–8

Quantitative assessment of genomic similarity from restriction fragment patterns. Weigel RM, et al. **Prev Vet Med** 1997 Sep;32(1-2):95–110 (28 ref.)

Asian genotypes of JC virus in Native Americans and in a Pacific Island population: markers of viral evolution and human migration. Agostini HT, et al. **Proc Natl Acad Sci U S A** 1997 Dec 23;94(26):14542–6

Stability without a centromere [comment] Calos MP. **Proc Natl Acad Sci U S A** 1998 Apr 14;95(8):4084–5 (22 ref.). Comment on: Proc Natl Acad Sci U S A 1998 Apr 14;95(8):4338–43.

Propagation and recovery of intact, infectious Epstein-Barr virus from prokaryotic to human cells. Delecluse HJ, et al. **Proc Natl Acad Sci U S A** 1998 Jul 7;95(14):8245–50

In vivo transfer of barley stripe mosaic hordeivirus ribonucleotides to the 5' terminus of maize stripe tenuivirus RNAs. Estabrook EM, et al. **Proc Natl Acad Sci U S A** 1998 Jul 7;95(14):8304–9

How Escherichia coli can bias the results of molecular cloning: preferential selection of defective genomes of hepatitis C virus during the cloning procedure. Forns X, et al. **Proc Natl Acad Sci U S A** 1997 Dec 9;94(25):13909–14

SIRE-1, a copia/Ty1-like retroelement from soybean, encodes a retroviral envelope-like protein. Laten HM, et al. **Proc Natl Acad Sci U S A** 1998 Jun 9;95(12):6897–902

Cloning and mutagenesis of a herpesvirus genome as an infectious bacterial artificial chromosome. Messerle M, et al. **Proc Natl Acad Sci U S A** 1997 Dec 23;94(26):14759–63

Strand compositional asymmetry in bacterial and large viral genomes. Mrázek J, et al. **Proc Natl Acad Sci U S A** 1998 Mar 31;95(7):3720–5

Directed changes in the number of double-stranded RNA genomic segments in bacteriophage phi6. Onodera S, et al. **Proc Natl Acad Sci U S A** 1998 Mar 31;95(7):3920–4

The genome of Moloney murine leukemia virus can be integrated by the integrase of human immunodeficiency virus type 1 expressed alone in vivo. Peng WJ, et al. **Proc Natl Sci Counc Repub China B** 1997 Oct;21(4):144–60

A restriction cleavage and transfection system for introducing foreign DNA sequences into the genome of a herpesvirus. Boldogköi Z, et al. **Res Virol** 1998 Mar-Apr; 149(2):87–97

Analysis of a hepatitis delta virus isolate from the Central African Republic. Langon T, et al. **Res Virol** 1998 May-Jun;149(3):171–85

Genomic characterization of adenovirus serotype 7 isolated in Brazil from acute respiratory disease patients during the period from 1980 to 1991. Moraes MT, et al. **Rev Inst Med Trop Sao Paulo** 1997 Jul-Aug;39(4):185–9

Viruses have many ways to be unwelcome guests [news] Balter M. **Science** 1998 Apr 10;280(5361):204–5

Virus from 1959 sample marks early years of HIV [news] Balter M. **Science** 1998 Feb 6;279(5352):801

Bacteriophage collagen [letter; comment] Smith MC, et al. **Science** 1998 Mar 20;279(5358):1834. Comment on: Science 1997 Sep 19;277(5333):1785–6.

Genoepidemiology and pathogenicity of hepatitis G virus in Japan. Kobayashi T, et al. **Tohoku J Exp Med** 1997 Oct; 183(2):101–12

Screening blood for viral genomes: which way to go? [editorial] Allain JP. **Transfus Med** 1998 Mar;8(1):5–7

Experimental rabies infection and oral vaccination in vampire bats (Desmodus rotundus). Sétien AA, et al. **Vaccine** 1998

Jul;16(11-12):1122-6
Characterizations of coronavirus cis-acting RNA elements and the transcription step affecting its transcription efficiency. An S, et al. **Virology** 1998 Mar 30;243(1):198-207
The complete genomic sequence of the modified vaccinia Ankara strain: comparison with other orthopoxviruses. Antoine G, et al. **Virology** 1998 May 10;244(2):365-96 (307 ref.)
Full genome sequences of human immunodeficiency virus type 1 subtypes G and A/G intersubtype recombinants. Carr JK, et al. **Virology** 1998 Jul 20;247(1):22-31
Evolution of Streptococcus thermophilus bacteriophage genomes by modular exchanges followed by point mutations and small deletions and insertions. Desiere F, et al. **Virology** 1998 Feb 15;241(2):345-56
Genome instability in BVDV: an examination of the sequence and structural influences on RNA recombination. Desport M, et al. **Virology** 1998 Jul 5;246(2):352-61
The hepatitis B virus seroconversion to anti-HBe is frequently associated with HBV genotype changes and selection of preS2-defective particles in chronically infected children. Gerner PR, et al. **Virology** 1998 May 25;245(1):163-72
Heterogeneity and common features of defective hepatitis B virus genomes derived from spliced pregenomic RNA. Günther S, et al. **Virology** 1997 Nov 24;238(2):363-71
Recovery of infectious SV5 from cloned DNA and expression of a foreign gene. He B, et al. **Virology** 1997 Oct 27;237(2):249-60
The complete nucleotide sequence of the egg drop syndrome virus: an intermediate between mastadenoviruses and aviadenoviruses. Hess M, et al. **Virology** 1997 Nov 10; 238(1):145-56
Identification of transcripts and promoter regions of ovine adenovirus OAV287. Khatri A, et al. **Virology** 1998 May 25;245(1):128-41
Phylogenetic relationship of the complete Rauscher murine leukemia virus genome with other murine leukemia virus genomes. Khimani AH, et al. **Virology** 1997 Nov 10; 238(1):64-7
Incomplete dsRNA genomes in purified infectious pancreatic necrosis virus. Kordyban S, et al. **Virology** 1997 Dec 8; 239(1):62-70
Repetitive DNA insertion in a protein kinase ORF of a latent FSV (Feldmannia sp. virus) genome. Lee AM, et al. **Virology** 1998 Aug 15;248(1):35-45
Analysis of 74 kb of DNA located at the right end of the 330-kb chlorella virus PBCV-1 genome. Li Y, et al. **Virology** 1997 Oct 27;237(2):360-77
Nucleotide sequence analysis shows that Rhopalosiphum padi virus is a member of a novel group of insect-infecting RNA viruses. Moon JS, et al. **Virology** 1998 Mar 30;243(1):54-65
Analysis of human herpesvirus 6 U3 gene, which is a positional homolog of human cytomegalovirus UL 24 gene. Mori Y, et al. **Virology** 1998 Sep 15;249(1):129-39
Human papillomavirus type 31b E1 and E2 transcript expression correlates with vegetative viral genome amplification. Ozbun MA, et al. **Virology** 1998 Sep 1; 248(2):218-30
The matrix 1 protein of influenza A virus inhibits the transcriptase activity of a model influenza reporter genome in vivo. Perez DR, et al. **Virology** 1998 Sep 15;249(1):52-61
The alphavirus 3'-nontranslated region: size heterogeneity and arrangement of repeated sequence elements. Pfeffer M, et al. **Virology** 1998 Jan 5;240(1):100-8
The late-expressed region of the temperate coliphage 186 genome. Portelli R, et al. **Virology** 1998 Aug 15; 248(1):117-30
Demonstration of the specificity of poliovirus encapsidation using a novel replicon which encodes enzymatically active firefly luciferase. Porter DC, et al. **Virology** 1998 Mar 30; 243(1):1-11
Tomato spotted wilt Tospovirus genome reassortment and genome segment-specific adaptation. Qiu WP, et al. **Virology** 1998 Apr 25;244(1):186-94
Transcriptional analysis of walleye dermal sarcoma virus (WDSV). Quackenbush SL, et al. **Virology** 1997 Oct 13; 237(1):107-12
Genetic stability of Sabin 1 strain of poliovirus: implications for quality control of oral poliovirus vaccine. Rezapkin GV, et al. **Virology** 1998 Jun 5;245(2):183-7
Genetic reassortment among viruses causing hantavirus pulmonary syndrome. Rodriguez LL, et al. **Virology** 1998 Mar 1;242(1):99-106
The significance of the 3'-nontranslated region and E2 amino acid mutations in the virulence of Semliki Forest virus in mice. Santagati MG, et al. **Virology** 1998 Mar 30; 243(1):66-77
An insect picorna-like virus, Plautia stali intestine virus, has genes of capsid proteins in the 3' part of the genome. Sasaki J, et al. **Virology** 1998 Apr 25;244(1):50-8
The genomic sequence analysis of the left and right species-specific terminal region of a cowpox virus strain reveals unique sequences and a cluster of intact ORFs for immunomodulatory and host range proteins. Shchelkunov SN, et al. **Virology** 1998 Apr 10;243(2):432-60
Poxvirus genomes encode a secreted, soluble protein that preferentially inhibits beta chemokine activity yet lacks sequence homology to known chemokine receptors. Smith CA, et al. **Virology** 1997 Sep 29;236(2):316-27
A new class of defective hepatitis B virus genomes with an internal poly(dA) sequence. Sommer G, et al. **Virology** 1997 Dec 22;239(2):402-12
Various types of HIV mixed infections in Cameroon. Takehisa J, et al. **Virology** 1998 May 25;245(1):1-10
The simian T-lymphotropic virus STLV-PP1664 from Pan paniscus is distinctly related to HTLV-2 but differs in genomic organization. Van Brussel M, et al. **Virology** 1998 Apr 10;243(2):366-79
Nucleotide sequence and genomic organization of Acyrthosiphon pisum virus. van der Wilk F, et al. **Virology** 1997 Nov 24;238(2):353-62
Feline infectious peritonitis viruses arise by mutation from endemic feline enteric coronaviruses. Vennema H, et al. **Virology** 1998 Mar 30;243(1):150-7
Identification of the functional regions required for hepatitis D virus replication and transcription by linker-scanning mutagenesis of viral genome. Wang HW, et al. **Virology** 1997 Dec 8;239(1):119-31
Nuclear import and export of viruses and virus genomes. Whittaker GR, et al. **Virology** 1998 Jun 20;246(1):1-23 (257 ref.)
Retroviral recombination is nonrandom and sequence dependent. Wooley DP, et al. **Virology** 1998 Mar 30; 243(1):229-34
Genetic analysis of the UL 15 gene locus for the putative terminase of herpes simplex virus type 1. Yu D, et al. **Virology** 1998 Mar 30;243(1):32-44
The DNA sequence of Chilo iridescent virus between the genome coordinates 0.101 and 0.391; similarities in coding strategy between insect and vertebrate iridoviruses. Bahr U, et al. **Virus Genes** 1997;15(3):235-45
Genomic localization and nucleotide sequence of a lef-8 gene of the Spodoptera littoralis nucleopolyhedrovirus. Faktor O, et al. **Virus Genes** 1997;15(1):9-15
Genome organization of Xestia c-nigrum granulovirus. Goto C, et al. **Virus Genes** 1998;16(2):199-210
Nucleotide sequence of a 5423 base pairs fragment of the LsNPV genome and comparison with the AcNPV genome. Jin T, et al. **Virus Genes** 1997;14(3):201-10
The genomic 5' terminus of Manchester calicivirus. Liu B, et al. **Virus Genes** 1997;15(1):25-8
Characterization of the early region 4 of porcine adenovirus type 3. Reddy PS, et al. **Virus Genes** 1997;15(1):87-90
HSV molecular biology: general aspects of herpes simplex virus molecular biology. Subak-Sharpe JH, et al. **Virus Genes** 1998;16(3):239-51 (66 ref.)
A cDNA clone to clover yellow vein potyvirus genome is highly infectious. Takahashi Y, et al. **Virus Genes** 1997; 14(3):235-43
Organization and diversity of the 3'-noncoding region of classical swine fever virus genome. Vilček S, et al. **Virus Genes** 1997;15(2):181-6
The nucleotide sequence and genome organization of the whitefly transmitted sweetpotato mild mottle virus: a close relationship with members of the family Potyviridae. Colinet D, et al. **Virus Res** 1998 Feb;53(2):187-96
Completion of molecular characterization of Toscana phlebovirus genome: nucleotide sequence, coding strategy of M genomic segment and its amino acid sequence comparison to other phleboviruses. Grò MC, et al. **Virus Res** 1997 Sep;51(1):81-91
Genomic organization of the canine herpesvirus US region. Haanes EJ, et al. **Virus Res** 1998 Feb;53(2):151-62
Nucleotide sequence analysis of a 30-kilobase-pair region of human herpesvirus-6B (HHV-6B) genome and strain-specific variations in major immediate-early genes. Kosuge H, et al. **Virus Res** 1997 Nov;52(1):1-14
Genome structure of cucumber leaf spot virus: sequence analysis suggests it belongs to a distinct species within the Tombusviridae. Miller JS, et al. **Virus Res** 1997 Nov; 52(1):51-60
Sequence analysis of the Puumala hantavirus Sotkamo strain L segment. Piiparinen H, et al. **Virus Res** 1997 Sep;51(1):1-7
Mapping of the mutations present in the genome of the Rift Valley fever virus attenuated MP12 strain and their putative role in attenuation. Vialat P, et al. **Virus Res** 1997 Nov;52(1):43-50
Application of genome sequence information to the classification of bovine enteroviruses: the importance of 5'- and 3'-nontranslated regions. Zell R, et al. **Virus Res** 1997 Oct;51(2):213-29
Effect of heat on the survival of infectious coxsackievirus B3 and its genome in water. Gantzer C, et al. **Zentralbl Hyg Umweltmed** 1996 Nov;199(1):76-83
[Primary structure and variability of partial sequences in nonstructural gene 5 region of hepatitis G virus] Chang J, et al. **Chung Hua I Hsueh Tsa Chih** 1997 Mar; 77(3):178-82 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Chi)**
[Molecular diagnosis of HCMV infection] Yamamoto T, et al. **Nippon Rinsho** 1998 Jan;56(1):121-8 (31 ref.) (Eng. Abstr.) **(Jpn)**
[Replication and transcription of genome complexed with basic proteins] Nagata K, et al. **Seikagaku** 1998 Jun; 70(6):453-7 (15 ref.) **(Jpn)**
[The study of the variability of A27L and A56R orthopoxvirus genes] Babkin IV, et al. **Dokl Akad Nauk** 1997 Nov;357(1):117-22 **(Rus)**
[Expression of ribosome inactivating protein gene under control of viral subgenomic promoter] Kulaeva OI, et al. **Dokl Akad Nauk** 1998 Jun;360(4):559-62 **(Rus)**
[Perseverance of viruses] Agol VI. **Mol Biol (Mosk)** 1998 Jan-Feb;32(1):54-61 (63 ref.) **(Rus)**
[Structural and functional organization of avian adenovirus EDS-76 genome. Sequencing and analysis of the 0-10.6% fragment of viral DNA] Akopian TA, et al. **Mol Biol (Mosk)** 1998 May-Jun;32(3):420-6 **(Rus)**
[Properties and structure of the tobacco mosaic virus strain K2 genome] Belenovich EV, et al. **Mol Biol (Mosk)** 1997 Sep-Oct;31(5):826-30 **(Rus)**
[Application of the polymerase chain reaction to an experimental model of infection by herpes simplex virus type 1] Carreño M, et al. **Acta Otorrinolaringol Esp** 1998 Jan-Feb;49(1):15-8 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Spa)**
[Reservoirs and genetic viral diversity] Levis S. **Medicina (B Aires)** 1998;58 Suppl 1:37 **(Spa)**

GENOMIC HYBRIDIZATION see **NUCLEIC ACID HYBRIDIZATION**

GENOMIC IMPRINTING

The genetic basis for Prader-Willi syndrome: the importance of imprinted genes. Brøndum-Nielsen K. **Acta Paediatr Suppl** 1997 Nov;423:55-7
Genomic imprinting: a chromatin connection. Feil R, et al. **Am J Hum Genet** 1997 Dec;61(6):1213-9 (48 ref.)
A log-linear approach to case-parent-triad data: assessing effects of disease genes that act either directly or through maternal effects and that may be subject to parental imprinting. Weinberg CR, et al. **Am J Hum Genet** 1998 Apr;62(4):969-78
Mutations in fibroblast growth-factor receptor 3 in sporadic cases of achondroplasia occur exclusively on the paternally derived chromosome. Wilkin DJ, et al. **Am J Hum Genet** 1998 Sep;63(3):711-6
Maternal disomy and Prader-Willi syndrome consistent with gamete complementation in a case of familial translocation (3;15) (p25;q11.2). Park JP, et al. **Am J Med Genet** 1998 Jun 30;78(2):134-9
Duplication 14(q24.3q31) in a father and daughter: delineation of a possible imprinted region. Robin NH, et al. **Am J Med Genet** 1997 Aug 22;71(3):361-5
Genomic imprinting in mammals. Bartolomei MS, et al. **Annu Rev Genet** 1997;31:493-525 (176 ref.)
Modified mRNA rescue of maternal CK1/8 mRNA depletion in Xenopus oocytes. Raats JM, et al. **Antisense Nucleic Acid Drug Dev** 1997 Aug;7(4):263-77
Genomic imprinting in testicular germ cell tumours. Looijenga LH, et al. **APMIS** 1998 Jan;106(1):187-95; discussion 196-7 (74 ref.)
Absence of an obvious molecular imprinting mechanism in a human fetus with monoallelic IGF2R expression. Riesewijk AM, et al. **Biochem Biophys Res Commun** 1998 Apr 7;245(1):272-7
DNA methylation and genome imprinting in the zebrafish, Danio rerio: some evolutionary ramifications. McGowan RA, et al. **Biochem Cell Biol** 1997;75(5):499-506 (32 ref.)
Mortality from hereditary cerebral haemorrhage with amyloidosis--Dutch type. The impact of sex, parental transmission and year of birth. Bornebroek M, et al. **Brain** 1997 Dec;120 (Pt 12):2243-9
Polymorphic imprinting of the serotonin-2A (5-HT2A) receptor gene in human adult brain. Bunzel R, et al. **Brain Res Mol Brain Res** 1998 Aug 15;59(1):90-2
Genomic imprinting and Igf2 influence liver tumorigenesis and loss of heterozygosity in SV40 T antigen transgenic mice. Haddad R, et al. **Cancer Res** 1997 Oct 15; 57(20):4615-23
Genomic imprinting of a human apoptosis gene homologue, TSSC3. Lee MP, et al. **Cancer Res** 1998 Mar 1;58(5):1052-6
Earlier onset of melanotroph carcinogenesis in mice with inherited mutant paternal allele of the retinoblastoma gene. Nikitin AY, et al. **Cancer Res** 1997 Oct 1;57(19):4274-8
Imprinting and the initiation of gene silencing in the germ line. Surani MA. **Cell** 1998 May 1;93(3):309-12 (21 ref.)
Overgrowth syndromes and genomic imprinting: from mouse to man. Li M, et al. **Clin Genet** 1998 Mar;53(3):165-70 (21 ref.)
Normal growth in Angelman syndrome due to paternal UPD. Smith A, et al. **Clin Genet** 1998 Mar;53(3):223-5
Sex ratio and absence of uniparental disomy in spontaneous abortions with a normal karyotype. Smith MJ, et al. **Clin Genet** 1998 Apr;53(4):258-61
The role of the paternal genome in the development of the mouse germ line. Narasimha M, et al. **Curr Biol** 1997 Nov 1;7(11):881-4
Chromosomal imprinting in plants. Martienssen R. **Curr Opin Genet Dev** 1998 Apr;8(2):240-4 (50 ref.)
Imprinting mechanisms in mammals. Reik W, et al. **Curr Opin Genet Dev** 1998 Apr;8(2):154-64 (104 ref.)
Molecular genetics of Beckwith-Wiedemann syndrome. Li M, et al. **Curr Opin Pediatr** 1997 Dec;9(6):623-9 (52 ref.)
The conflict theory of genomic imprinting: how much can be explained? Iwasa Y. **Curr Top Dev Biol** 1998;40:255-93 (87 ref.)
Association of a redefined proximal mouse chromosome 11 imprinting region and U2afbp-rs/U2af1-rs1 expression. Cattanach BM, et al. **Cytogenet Cell Genet** 1998; 80(1-4):41-7
Retarded postimplantation development of X0 mouse embryos: impact of the parental origin of the monosomic X chromosome. Jamieson RV, et al. **Dev Biol** 1998 Sep 1;201(1):13-25
Analysis of Peg1/Mest imprinting in the mouse. Reule M, et al. **Dev Genes Evol** 1998 May;208(3):161-3

GENOMIC IMPRINTING

Epigenotype switching of imprintable loci in embryonic germ cells. Tada T, et al. **Dev Genes Evol** 1998 Feb;207(8):551–61

Imprinting of Igf2 and H19 from a 130 kb YAC transgene. Ainscough JF, et al. **Development** 1997 Sep;124(18):3621–32

Altered imprinted gene methylation and expression in completely ES cell–derived mouse fetuses: association with aberrant phenotypes. Dean W, et al. **Development** 1998 Jun; 125(12):2273–82

Localization of genes encoding egg modifiers of paternal genome function to mouse chromosomes one and two. Latham KE, et al. **Development** 1998 Mar;125(5):929–35

Roles of the imprinted gene Igf2 and paternal duplication of distal chromosome 7 in the perinatal abnormalities of androgenetic mouse chimeras. McLaughlin KJ, et al. **Development** 1997 Dec;124(23):4897–904

Disruption of primary imprinting during oocyte growth leads to the modified expression of imprinted genes during embryogenesis. Obata Y, et al. **Development** 1998 Apr; 125(8):1553–60

The paternal allele of the H19 gene is progressively silenced during early mouse development: the acetylation status of histones may be involved in the generation of variegated expression patterns. Svensson K, et al. **Development** 1998 Jan;125(1):61–9

A common mitochondrial DNA variant is associated with insulin resistance in adult life. Poulton J, et al. **Diabetologia** 1998 Jan;41(1):54–8

Competition--a common motif for the imprinting mechanism? Barlow DP. **EMBO J** 1997 Dec 1; 16(23):6899–905 (50 ref.)

Growth regulation of extraembryonic tissues. The effect of genomic imprinting on development of the placenta. Oudejans C, et al. **Eur J Obstet Gynecol Reprod Biol** 1997 Dec;75(1):29–32 (18 ref.)

Epigenetic reprogramming of the human H19 gene in mouse embryonic cells does not erase the primary parental imprint. Mitsuya K, et al. **Genes Cells** 1998 Apr;3(4):245–55

Igf2 imprinting does not require its own DNA methylation or H19 RNA. Jones BK, et al. **Genes Dev** 1998 Jul 15; 12(14):2200–7

Evidence for a genomic imprinting sex determination mechanism in Nasonia vitripennis (Hymenoptera; Chalcidoidea). Dobson SL, et al. **Genetics** 1998 May; 149(1):233–42

Nonneutral evolution and differential mutation rate of gender-associated mitochondrial DNA lineages in the marine mussel Mytilus. Quesada H, et al. **Genetics** 1998 Jul;149(3):1511–26

Mutation-selection balance under genomic imprinting at an autosomal locus. Spencer HG. **Genetics** 1997 Sep; 147(1):281–7

Divergently transcribed overlapping genes expressed in liver and kidney and located in the 11p15.5 imprinted domain. Cooper PR, et al. **Genomics** 1998 Apr 1;49(1):38–51

Imprinting at the mouse Ins2 locus: evidence for cis- and trans-allelic interactions. Duvillié B, et al. **Genomics** 1998 Jan 1;47(1):52–7

Paternal imprinting of mouse serotonin receptor 2A gene Htr2 in embryonic eye: a conserved imprinting regulation on the RB/Rb locus. Kato MV, et al. **Genomics** 1998 Jan 1;47(1):146–8

The MAS proto-oncogene is imprinted in human breast tissue. Miller N, et al. **Genomics** 1997 Dec 15;46(3):509–12

Genomic imprinting in the rat: linkage of Igf2 and H19 genes and opposite parental allele-specific expression during embryogenesis. Overall M, et al. **Genomics** 1997 Oct 15; 45(2):416–20

Characterization of the C3 YAC contig from proximal mouse chromosome 17 and analysis of allelic expression of genes flanking the imprinted Igf2r gene. Schweifer N, et al. **Genomics** 1997 Aug 1;43(3):285–97

An oocyte-specific methylation imprint center in the mouse U2afbp-rs/U2af1-rs1 gene marks the establishment of allele-specific methylation during preimplantation development. Shibata H, et al. **Genomics** 1997 Sep 1; 44(2):171–8

A methylation imprint mark in the mouse imprinted gene Grf1/Cdc25Mm locus shares a common feature with the U2afbp-rs gene: an association with a short tandem repeat and a hypermethylated region. Shibata H, et al. **Genomics** 1998 Apr 1;49(1):30–7

Genomic imprinting and carcinogenesis. Yun K. **Histol Histopathol** 1998 Apr;13(2):425–35 (102 ref.)

IMPT1, an imprinted gene similar to polyspecific transporter and multi-drug resistance genes. Dao D, et al. **Hum Mol Genet** 1998 Apr;7(4):597–608

Imprinting of mouse Kvlqt1 is developmentally regulated. Gould TD, et al. **Hum Mol Genet** 1998 Mar;7(3):483–7

Analysis of the dynamic mutation in the SCA7 gene shows marked parental effects on CAG repeat transmission. Gouw LG, et al. **Hum Mol Genet** 1998 Mar;7(3):525–32

The necdin gene is deleted in Prader-Willi syndrome and is imprinted in human and mouse. MacDonald HR, et al. **Hum Mol Genet** 1997 Oct;6(11):1873–8

Evidence for uniparental, paternal expression of the human GABAA receptor subunit genes, using microcell-mediated chromosome transfer. Meguro M, et al. **Hum Mol Genet** 1997 Nov;6(12):2127–33

Paternal expression of WT1 in human fibroblasts and lymphocytes. Mitsuya K, et al. **Hum Mol Genet** 1997 Dec; 6(13):2243–6

The IPL gene on chromosome 11p15.5 is imprinted in humans and mice and is similar to TDAG51, implicated in Fas expression and apoptosis. Qian N, et al. **Hum Mol Genet** 1997 Nov;6(12):2021–9

Imprinting mutations on human chromosome 15. Horsthemke B, et al. **Hum Mutat** 1997;10(5):329–37 (59 ref.)

Insulin-like growth factor 2 gene imprinting in clear cell sarcoma of the kidney. Sohda T, et al. **Hum Pathol** 1997 Nov;28(11):1315–8

Loss of imprinting of igf2 in renal-cell carcinomas. Oda H, et al. **Int J Cancer** 1998 Jan 30;75(3):343–6

Genomic imprinting: gametic mechanisms and somatic consequences. Tycko B, et al. **J Androl** 1997 Sep–Oct; 18(5):480–6 (31 ref.)

Enhancer-dependent, locus-wide regulation of the imprinted mouse insulin-like growth factor II gene. Hatano N, et al. **J Biochem (Tokyo)** 1998 May;123(5):984–91

Imprinting of female offspring with testosterone results in insulin resistance and changes in body fat distribution at adult age in rats. Nilsson C, et al. **J Clin Invest** 1998 Jan 1;101(1):74–8

Analysis of mitochondrial DNA indicates that domestic sheep are derived from two different ancestral maternal sources: no evidence for contributions from urial and argali sheep. Hiendleder S, et al. **J Hered** 1998 Mar–Apr; 89(2):113–20

Interspecies approaches for the analysis of parental imprinting during mouse development. Villar AJ, et al. **J Hered** 1997 Sep–Oct;88(5):401–7 (91 ref.)

Expression and imprinting of the insulin-like growth factor II gene in neonatal mouse cerebellum. Hetts SW, et al. **J Neurosci Res** 1997 Dec 15;50(6):958–66

Promoter-specific insulin-like growth factor 2 gene imprinting in human fetal liver and hepatoblastoma. Yun K, et al. **J Pathol** 1998 May;185(1):91–8

No parental origin bias for the rearranged chromosomes in myeloid leukemias associated with t(9;22), t(8;21) and t(15;17). Nakamura H, et al. **Leuk Res** 1998 Sep;22(9):793–6

The Rasgrf1-repeat sequence (D9Ncvs53) maps between Mod1 and Rbp1 on mouse chromosome 9 and may define a putative imprinted region. Pearsall RS, et al. **Mamm Genome** 1998 Mar;9(3):261–2

Regulation of X-chromosome inactivation in development in mice and humans. Goto T, et al. **Microbiol Mol Biol Rev** 1998 Jun;62(2):362–78 (169 ref.)

Multiple mechanisms regulate imprinting of the mouse distal chromosome 7 gene cluster. Caspary T, et al. **Mol Cell Biol** 1998 Jun;18(6):3466–74

cis-Acting signal for inheritance of imprinted DNA methylation patterns in the preimplantation mouse embryo. Howell CY, et al. **Mol Cell Biol** 1998 Jul;18(7):4149–56

The absence of enhancer competition between Igf2 and H19 following transfer into differentiated cells. Webber AL, et al. **Mol Cell Biol** 1998 Apr;18(4):1903–10

Tissue-specific imprinting of the mouse insulin-like growth factor II receptor gene correlates with differential allele-specific DNA methylation. Hu JF, et al. **Mol Endocrinol** 1998 Feb;12(2):220–32

The role of epigenetics in cancer. DNA Methylation, Imprinting and the Epigenetics of Cancer--an American Association for Cancer Research Special Conference. Las Croabas, Puerto Rico, 12–16 1997 December. Lengauer C, et al. **Mol Med Today** 1998 Mar;4(3):102–3

Imprinted H19 oncofetal RNA is a candidate tumour marker for hepatocellular carcinoma. Ariel I, et al. **Mol Pathol** 1998 Feb;51(1):21–5

Chromatin modification of imprinted H19 gene in mammalian spermatozoa. Banerjee S, et al. **Mol Reprod Dev** 1998 Aug; 50(4):474–84

In vitro and early in vivo development of sheep gynogenones and putative androgenones. Hagemann LJ, et al. **Mol Reprod Dev** 1998 Jun;50(2):154–62

Role of imprinting in abnormal human development. Mutter GL. **Mutat Res** 1997 Dec 12;396(1-2):141–7 (74 ref.)

The human necdin gene, NDN, is maternally imprinted and located in the Prader-Willi syndrome chromosomal region. Jay P, et al. **Nat Genet** 1997 Nov;17(3):357–61

An imprinted antisense RNA overlaps UBE3A and a second maternally expressed transcript [letter] Rougeulle C, et al. **Nat Genet** 1998 May;19(1):15–6

Methylation analysis of the PWS/AS region does not support an enhancer-competition model [letter; comment] Schumacher A, et al. **Nat Genet** 1998 Aug;19(4):324–5. Comment on: Nat Genet 1998 Mar;18(3):206–8.

Competitive edge at the imprinted Prader-Willi/Angelman region? [news; comment] [see comments] Tilghman SM, et al. **Nat Genet** 1998 Mar;18(3):206–8. Comment on: Nat Genet 1996 Oct;14(2):163–70. Comment in: Nat Genet 1998 Aug;19(4):324–5.

A mouse model for Prader-Willi syndrome imprinting-centre mutations. Yang T, et al. **Nat Genet** 1998 May;19(1):25–31

Disomy and disease resolved? [news; comment] Hastie N. **Nature** 1997 Oct 23;389(6653):785, 787. Comment on: Nature 1997 Oct 23;389(6653):809–15.

Imprinted gene in postnatal growth role [letter] Itier JM, et al. **Nature** 1998 May 14;393(6681):125–6

Genomic imprinting. Making sense or antisense? [news; comment] Reik W, et al. **Nature** 1997 Oct 16; 389(6652):669–71. Comment on: Nature 1997 Oct 16;389(6652):745–9.

Location of enhancers is essential for the imprinting of H19 and Igf2 genes. Webber AL, et al. **Nature** 1998 Feb 12; 391(6668):711–5

Imprinted expression of the Igf2r gene depends on an intronic CpG island [see comments] Wutz A, et al. **Nature** 1997 Oct 16;389(6652):745–9. Comment in: Nature 1997 Oct 16;389(6652):669–71.

Imprinting and gene silencing in mice and Drosophila. Brenton JD, et al. **Novartis Found Symp** 1998;214:233–44; discussion 244–50 (28 ref.)

Imprinted genes in the Prader-Willi deletion. Francke U. **Novartis Found Symp** 1998;214:264–75; discussion 275–9 (42 ref.)

Making sense of imprinting the mouse and human IGF2R loci. Wutz A, et al. **Novartis Found Symp** 1998;214:251–9; discussion 260–3 (41 ref.)

Reactivation of the maternally imprinted IGF2 allele in TGFalpha induced hepatocellular carcinomas in mice. Harris TM, et al. **Oncogene** 1998 Jan 15;16(2):203–9

Hypervariable allelic expression patterns of the imprinted IGF2 gene in tumor cells. He L, et al. **Oncogene** 1998 Jan 8;16(1):113–9

Imprinted M6p/Igf2 receptor is mutated in rat liver tumors. Mills JJ, et al. **Oncogene** 1998 May 28;16(21):2797–802

Relaxation of insulin-like growth factor-II gene imprinting in human gynecologic tumors. Yaginuma Y, et al. **Oncology** 1997 Nov-Dec;54(6):502–7

Genetic analysis of 13 families with X-linked chronic granulomatous disease reveals a low proportion of sporadic patients and a high proportion of sporadic carriers. Ariga T, et al. **Pediatr Res** 1998 Jul;44(1):85–92

The human GNAS1 gene is imprinted and encodes distinct paternally and biallelically expressed G proteins. Hayward BE, et al. **Proc Natl Acad Sci U S A** 1998 Aug 18; 95(17):10038–43

The gene responsible for pseudohypoparathyroidism type Ib is paternally imprinted and maps in four unrelated kindreds to chromosome 20q13.3. Jüppner H, et al. **Proc Natl Acad Sci U S A** 1998 Sep 29;95(20):11798–803

Identification of a silencing element in the human 15q11-q13 imprinting center by using transgenic Drosophila. Lyko F, et al. **Proc Natl Acad Sci U S A** 1998 Feb 17; 95(4):1698–702

Identification of the Meg1/Grb10 imprinted gene on mouse proximal chromosome 11, a candidate for the Silver-Russell syndrome gene. Miyoshi N, et al. **Proc Natl Acad Sci U S A** 1998 Feb 3;95(3):1102–7

Multiple imprinted sense and antisense transcripts, differential methylation and tandem repeats in a putative imprinting control region upstream of mouse Igf2. Moore T, et al. **Proc Natl Acad Sci U S A** 1997 Nov 11;94(23):12509–14

Variable and tissue-specific hormone resistance in heterotrimeric Gs protein alpha-subunit (Gsalpha) knockout mice is due to tissue-specific imprinting of the gsalpha gene. Yu S, et al. **Proc Natl Acad Sci U S A** 1998 Jul 21;95(15):8715–20

Parental antagonism, relatedness asymmetries, and genomic imprinting. Haig D. **Proc R Soc Lond B Biol Sci** 1997 Nov 22;264(1388):1657–62

Genetic conflict in early development: parental imprinting in normal and abnormal growth. Moore T, et al. **Rev Reprod** 1996 May;1(2):73–7 (44 ref.)

A genomic battle of the sexes [news] Pennisi E. **Science** 1998 Sep 25;281(5385):1984–5

Growth effects of uniparental disomies and the conflict theory of genomic imprinting. Hurst LD, et al. **Trends Genet** 1997 Nov;13(11):436–43 (96 ref.)

Imprinting in Prader-Willi and Angelman syndromes. Nicholls RD, et al. **Trends Genet** 1998 May;14(5):194–200 (59 ref.)

[Effect of maternal paternal transmissions on clinical manifestations of CTG repeat on myotonic dystrophy] Eguchi I, et al. **Nippon Rinsho** 1997 Dec;55(12):3230–3 (16 ref.) (Eng. Abstr.) **(Jpn)**

[Genomic imprinting and human disease--toward the elucidation of the imprinting mechanism] Hatada I, et al. **Seikagaku** 1997 Dec;69(12):1378–84 (14 ref.) **(Jpn)**

[Screening for imprinted genes by allelic message display] Hagiwara Y, et al. **Tanpakushitsu Kakusan Koso** 1997 Dec; 42(17 Suppl):2864–8 (16 ref.) **(Jpn)**

[Genomic imprinting and its related diseases] Niikawa N. **Tanpakushitsu Kakusan Koso** 1997 Dec;42(16):2626–32 (23 ref.) **(Jpn)**

[Diseases of genetic imprinting in man] Puzyrev VP, et al. **Vopr Med Khim** 1997 Sep–Oct;43(5):356–65 (34 ref.) (Eng. Abstr.) **(Rus)**

DRUG EFFECTS

Modulation of Igf2 genomic imprinting in mice induced by 5-azacytidine, an inhibitor of DNA methylation. Hu JF, et al. **Mol Endocrinol** 1997 Dec;11(13):1891–8

GENETICS

Sporadic imprinting defects in Prader-Willi syndrome and Angelman syndrome: implications for imprint-switch models, genetic counseling, and prenatal diagnosis. Buiting K, et al. **Am J Hum Genet** 1998 Jul;63(1):170–80

Genomic imprinting and audiogenic seizures in mice. Banko ML, et al. **Behav Genet** 1997 Sep;27(5):465–75

DNA replication asynchrony between the paternal and maternal alleles of imprinted genes does not straddle the R/G transition. Drouin R, et al. **Chromosoma** 1997 Nov; 106(6):405–11

Localisation of the imprinted gene neuronatin, Nnat, confirms

and refines the location of a second imprinting region on mouse chromosome 2. Williamson CM, et al. **Cytogenet Cell Genet** 1998;81(1):73–8

Genetic and functional analysis of neuronatin in mice with maternal or paternal duplication of distal Chr 2. Kikyo N, et al. **Dev Biol** 1997 Oct 1;190(1):66–77

The mouse Necdin gene is expressed from the paternal allele only and lies in the 7C region of the mouse chromosome 7, a region of conserved synteny to the human Prader–Willi syndrome region. Watrin F, et al. **Eur J Hum Genet** 1997 Sep–Oct;5(5):324–32

A D5S43 (MS8) allele with an internal Hae III restriction site. Raczek E, et al. **Forensic Sci Int** 1997 Oct 6; 89(3):199–202

Genomic regions regulating imprinting and insulin–like growth factor–II promoter 3 activity in transgenics: novel enhancer and silencer elements. Ward A, et al. **Genes Funct** 1997 Feb;1(1):25–36

Genetic conflicts, multiple paternity and the evolution of genomic imprinting. Spencer HG, et al. **Genetics** 1998 Feb; 148(2):893–904

A 1–Mb physical map and PAC contig of the imprinted domain in 11p15.5 that contains TAPA1 and the BWSCR1/WT2 region. Reid LH, et al. **Genomics** 1997 Aug 1;43(3):366–75

Imprinting of IGF2 and H19: lack of reciprocity in sporadic Beckwith–Wiedemann syndrome. Joyce JA, et al. **Hum Mol Genet** 1997 Sep;6(9):1543–8

Loss of imprinting of the IGF2 gene in a Wilms' tumor in an adult. Oda H, et al. **J Natl Cancer Inst** 1997 Dec 3; 89(23):1813–4

Allele–specific–polymerase chain reaction: a novel method for investigation of the imprinted insulin–like growth factor II gene. Soejima H, et al. **Lab Invest** 1998 May;78(5):641–2

Matrix–attachment regions in the mouse chromosome 7F imprinted domain. Greally JM, et al. **Mamm Genome** 1997; 8(11):805–10

The pre–implantation ontogeny of the H19 methylation imprint [letter] Olek A, et al. **Nat Genet** 1997 Nov; 17(3):275–6

Genomic imprinting relevant to genetic diseases. Niikawa N. **Southeast Asian J Trop Med Public Health** 1997;28 Suppl 3:46–57 (47 ref.)

[Studies of genomic imprinting using mouse cells containing a human chromosome] Mitsuya K, et al. **Tanpakushitsu Kakusan Koso** 1998 Mar;43(4):573–82 (43 ref.) **(Jpn)**

[Imprinted X chromosome inactivation] Takagi N. **Tanpakushitsu Kakusan Koso** 1998 Mar;43(4):557–64 (40 ref.) **(Jpn)**

[Genomic imprinting (editorial)] Moreno García M, et al. **An Esp Pediatr** 1998 Jun;48(6):567–74 (115 ref.) **(Spa)**

IMMUNOLOGY

Absence of imprinting of HLA class Ia genes leads to co–expression of biparental alleles on term human trophoblast cells upon IFN–gamma induction. Lenfant F, et al. **Immunogenetics** 1998 Mar;47(4):297–304

PHYSIOLOGY

Embryonic germ cells induce epigenetic reprogramming of somatic nucleus in hybrid cells. Tada M, et al. **EMBO J** 1997 Nov 3;16(21):6510–20

Imprinted genes are up–regulated by growth arrest in embryonic fibroblasts. Hayashida T, et al. **J Biochem (Tokyo)** 1997 Nov;122(5):901–3

Gametic imprinting in development and disease. Lyle R. **J Endocrinol** 1997 Oct;155(1):1–12 (139 ref.)

[Genomic imprinting and mammalian development] Hatano N, et al. **Tanpakushitsu Kakusan Koso** 1998 Mar;43(4):541–8 (44 ref.) **(Jpn)**

[Genomic imprinting during oogenesis and embryonic development] Kono T, et al. **Tanpakushitsu Kakusan Koso** 1998 Mar;43(4):565–72 (34 ref.) **(Jpn)**

[Genomic imprinting in germ cells] Ueda T. **Tanpakushitsu Kakusan Koso** 1998 Mar;43(4):549–56 (15 ref.) **(Jpn)**

GENOMIC LIBRARY

see related
CHROMOSOMES, YEAST ARTIFICIAL
DNA, RECOMBINANT
HUMAN GENOME PROJECT

Generation of genomic mini–libraries by Taq DNA polymerase modification of genomic fragments. Huang HJ, et al. **Biotechniques** 1998 Apr;24(4):566–8

Construction of a genomic DNA library by TA cloning. Kawata Y, et al. **Biotechniques** 1998 Apr;24(4):564–5

Subtraction with 3' modified oligonucleotides eliminates amplification artifacts in DNA libraries enriched for microsatellites. Kobližková A, et al. **Biotechniques** 1998 Jul; 25(1):32–4, 36, 38

Small–scale preparation of the single–copy bacterial artificial chromosome vector pBeloBAC11. Tillett D, et al. **Biotechniques** 1998 Apr;24(4):568–70, 572

The Human Genome Project [editorial] Lanchbury JS. **Br J Rheumatol** 1998 Feb;37(2):119–21 (13 ref.)

The new partnership of genomics and chemistry for accelerated drug development. Veber DF, et al. **Curr Opin Chem Biol** 1997 Aug;1(2):151–6 (37 ref.)

A cytogenetically anchored genetic map of bovine chromosome 1 obtained by integrating flow–sorted chromosome–derived microsatellite markers into the international bovine map. Vaiman D, et al. **Cytogenet Cell Genet** 1997;79(3–4):204–7

Structural analysis of Arabidopsis thaliana chromosome 5. I. Sequence features of the 1.6 Mb regions covered by twenty physically assigned P1 clones. Sato S, et al. **DNA Res** 1997 Jun 30;4(3):215–30

Genome encyclopedias and their use for comparative analysis of Rhodobacter capsulatus strains. Fonstein M, et al. **Electrophoresis** 1998 Apr;19(4):469–77 (58 ref.)

Selective generation of chromosomal cosmid libraries within the Trypanosoma cruzi genome project. Frohme M, et al. **Electrophoresis** 1998 Apr;19(4):478–81

The Environmental Genome Project. Shalat SL, et al. **Epidemiology** 1998 Mar;9(2):211–2

BioViews: Java–based tools for genomic data visualization. Helt GA, et al. **Genome Res** 1998 Mar;8(3):291–305

Sequence ready–or not? McPherson JD. **Genome Res** 1997 Dec;7(12):1111–3

A gridded genomic library of the honeybee (Apis mellifera): a reference library system for basic and comparative genetic studies of a hymenopteran genome. Beye M, et al. **Genomics** 1998 Apr 15;49(2):317–20

Construction and characterization of a 10–fold genome equivalent rat P1–derived artificial chromosome library. Woon PY, et al. **Genomics** 1998 Jun 15;50(3):306–16

Zebrafish genomic library in yeast artificial chromosomes. Zhong TP, et al. **Genomics** 1998 Feb 15;48(1):136–8

Cloning, expression, pharmacology and tissue distribution of the mouse somatostatin receptor subtype 5. Baumeister H, et al. **J Neuroendocrinol** 1998 Apr;10(4):283–90

The new kid on the block—a whole genome mouse radiation hybrid panel. Flaherty L, et al. **Mamm Genome** 1998 Jun; 9(6):417–8 (10 ref.)

Reference cDNA library facilities available from European sources. Starkey MP, et al. **Mol Biotechnol** 1998 Feb; 9(1):35–57 (22 ref.)

Molecular characterization of a mouse genomic element mobilized by advanced glycation endproduct modified–DNA (AGE–DNA). Pushkarsky T, et al. **Mol Med** 1997 Nov;3(11):740–9

Massively parallel algorithms for chromosome reconstruction. Bhandarkar SM, et al. **Pac Symp Biocomput** 1996;:85–96

Integrated access to genomic and other bioinformation: an essential ingredient of the drug discovery process. Benton D. **SAR QSAR Environ Res** 1998;8(3–4):121–55 (94 ref.)

[Construction of Chinese genomic cosmid library] Qin X, et al. **Chung Kuo I Hsueh Ko Hsueh Yuan Hsueh Pao** 1996 Oct;18(5):333–7 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Chi)**

GENOTOXICITY TESTS see **MUTAGENICITY TESTS**

GENOTOXINS see **MUTAGENS**

GENOTYPE

Genotype– and gender–dependent hepatic alcohol dehydrogenase (ADH) activity in developing mice. Rao UN, et al. **Alcohol** 1997 Nov–Dec;14(6):527–31

A quantitative trait locus for alcohol consumption in selectively bred rat lines. Carr LG, et al. **Alcohol Clin Exp Res** 1998 Jun;22(4):884–7

Ethanol reward and aversion in mice bred for sensitivity to ethanol withdrawal. Chester JA, et al. **Alcohol Clin Exp Res** 1998 Apr;22(2):468–73

Common quantitative trait loci for alcohol–related behaviors and CNS neurotensin measures: voluntary ethanol consumption. Gehle VM, et al. **Alcohol Clin Exp Res** 1998 Apr;22(2):401–8

Do taste factors contribute to the mediation of ethanol intake? Ethanol and saccharin–quinine intake in three rat strains. Goodwin FL, et al. **Alcohol Clin Exp Res** 1998 Jun; 22(4):837–44

Genetics ethanol and the Fos response: a comparison of the C57BL/6J and DBA/2J inbred mouse strains. Hitzemann B, et al. **Alcohol Clin Exp Res** 1997 Nov;21(8):1497–507

Ethanol tolerance and withdrawal responses in GABA(A) receptor alpha 6 subunit null allele mice and in inbred C57BL/6J and strain 129/SvJ mice. Homanics GE, et al. **Alcohol Clin Exp Res** 1998 Feb;22(1):259–65

6–OHDA–lesions of the nucleus accumbens disrupt the acquisition but not the maintenance of ethanol consumption in the alcohol–preferring P line of rats. Ikemoto S, et al. **Alcohol Clin Exp Res** 1997 Sep;21(6):1042–6

Genetic polymorphism of cytochrome P–4502E1 and mitochondrial aldehyde dehydrogenase in a Korean population. Lee KH, et al. **Alcohol Clin Exp Res** 1997 Sep; 21(6):953–6

Clinical characteristics and disease course of alcoholics with inactive aldehyde dehydrogenase–2. Murayama M, et al. **Alcohol Clin Exp Res** 1998 Apr;22(2):524–7

Differences in free–choice ethanol acceptance between taste aversion–prone and taste aversion–resistant rats. Orr TE, et al. **Alcohol Clin Exp Res** 1997 Nov;21(8):1491–6

Mouse strain differences in oral operant ethanol reinforcement under continuous access conditions. Risinger FO, et al. **Alcohol Clin Exp Res** 1998 May;22(3):677–84

Correlation of a polymorphism in the interleukin–1 receptor antagonist gene with hepatic fibrosis in Japanese alcoholics. Takamatsu M, et al. **Alcohol Clin Exp Res** 1998 May;22(3 Suppl):141S–144S

Relevance of both daily hassles and the ALDH2 genotype to problem drinking among Japanese male workers. Takeshita T, et al. **Alcohol Clin Exp Res** 1998 Feb; 22(1):115–20

Cardiovascular effects of ethanol in rats selectively bred for high or low sensitivity to the hypnotic effects of ethanol. Varga K, et al. **Alcohol Clin Exp Res** 1997 Sep;21(6):1024–9

Behavioral changes associated with different apolipoprotein E genotypes in dementia. Cacabelos R, et al. **Alzheimer Dis Assoc Disord** 1997;11 Suppl 4:S27–34

The association between Apo E genotype and depressive symptoms in elderly African–American subjects. Class CA, et al. **Am J Geriatr Psychiatry** 1997 Fall;5(4):339–43

Efficient strategies for genome scanning with affected sib pairs [letter; comment] Curtis D. **Am J Hum Genet** 1998 Jan;62(1):204–7. Comment on: Am J Hum Genet 1997 Mar;60(3):657–66.

A test statistic to detect errors in sib–pair relationships. Ehm M, et al. **Am J Hum Genet** 1998 Jan;62(1):181–8

Incorporating genotypes of relatives into a test of linkage disequilibrium. Excoffier L, et al. **Am J Hum Genet** 1998 Jan;62(1):171–80

PedCheck: a program for identification of genotype incompatibilities in linkage analysis. O'Connell JR, et al. **Am J Hum Genet** 1998 Jul;63(1):259–66

New microsatellite markers in chicken optimized for automated fluorescent genotyping. Crooijmans RP, et al. **Anim Genet** 1997 Dec;28(6):427–37

Dissociation of spatial reference memory, spatial working memory, and hippocampal mossy fiber distribution in two rat strains differing in emotionality. Prior H, et al. **Behav Brain Res** 1997 Sep;87(2):183–94

Genotypic differences between C57BL/6 and A inbred mice in anxiolytic and sedative actions of diazepam. Garrett KM, et al. **Behav Genet** 1998 Mar;28(2):125–36

Routine rhesus–D genotyping in amniotic fluid: analysis of exon 10 versus intron 4 by polymerase chain reaction. Müller TH, et al. **Beitr Infusionsther Transfusionsmed** 1997; 34:210–4

From genotypes to genes: doubling the sample size. Sasieni PD. **Biometrics** 1997 Dec;53(4):1253–61

Detecting mitochondrial genotypes by temperature gradient gel electrophoresis and heteroduplex analysis. Elphinstone MS, et al. **Biotechniques** 1997 Dec;23(6):982–4, 986

Genomic DNA extraction from small amounts of sera to be used for genotype analysis. Lin Z, et al. **Biotechniques** 1998 Jun;24(6):937–40

Nonelectrophoretic genotyping using allele–specific PCR and a dsDNA–specific dye. Moran P, et al. **Biotechniques** 1998 Feb;24(2):206–8, 210, 212

Enhancement of PCR–RFLP typing of bovine leukocyte adhesion deficiency. Zsolnai A, et al. **Biotechniques** 1997 Sep;23(3):380–2

One–tube method for complete HPA–1 genotyping by PCR using sequence–specific primers. Boldt B, et al. **Br J Haematol** 1997 Dec;99(4):968–73

CYP2D6 genotype and tardive dyskinesia [letter; comment] Sajjad SH. **Br J Psychiatry** 1997 Jun;170:580. Comment on: Br J Psychiatry 1997 Jan;170:23–6.

Reliable genotyping of the G–20210–A mutation of coagulation factor II (prothrombin). Danneberg J, et al. **Clin Chem** 1998 Feb;44(2):349–51

Increased concentrations of genotype–interpreted Ca 19–9 in urine of bladder cancer patients mark diffuse atypia of the urothelium. Vestergaard EM, et al. **Clin Chem** 1998 Feb;44(2):197–204

Genealogical and demographic influences on infant abuse and neglect in group–living sooty mangabeys (Cercocebus atys). Maestripieri D, et al. **Dev Psychobiol** 1997 Nov; 31(3):175–80

Simple and rapid determination of the acetaldehyde dehydrogenase (ALDH2) genotypes by nonradioactive single–strand conformation polymorphism analysis. Yuasa I, et al. **Electrophoresis** 1997 Oct;18(11):1940–1

DQA1*Arg52,DQB1*nonAsp57, and DRB1*04 genotypes in Chinese children with insulin–dependent diabetes mellitus. Huang FY, et al. **Exp Clin Immunogenet** 1998;15(1):33–45

Stress–resistance genotypes, metabolic efficiency and interpreting evolutionary change. Parsons PA. **EXS** 1997; 83:291–305 (65 ref.)

Sequence analysis of a compound coding–region microsatellite in Candida albicans resolves homoplasies and provides a high–resolution tool for genotyping. Metzgar D, et al. **FEMS Immunol Med Microbiol** 1998 Feb; 20(2):103–9

Detection of deleterious genotypes in multigenerational studies. II. Theoretical and experimental dynamics with selfing and selection. Asmussen MA, et al. **Genetics** 1998 Jun;149(2):727–37 (17 ref.)

Epistasis in measured genotypes: Drosophila P–element insertions. Clark AG, et al. **Genetics** 1997 Sep;147(1):157–63

High–precision genotyping by denaturing capillary electrophoresis. Wenz H, et al. **Genome Res** 1998 Jan; 8(1):69–80

Automated capillary electrophoresis in the genotyping of apolipoprotein E. Sell SM, et al. **Genomics** 1997 Nov 15; 46(1):163–4

Random mating and selection in families against homozygotes for HLA in south Amerindians. Hedrick PW, et al.

GENOTYPE

Hereditas 1997;127(1–2):51–8

A microsatellite-based MHC genotyping system for house mice (Mus domesticus). Meagher S, et al. **Hereditas** 1997; 127(1–2):75–82

Rethinking genotype and phenotype correlations in polyglutamine expansion disorders. Andrew SE, et al. **Hum Mol Genet** 1997 Nov;6(12):2005–10 (93 ref.)

Apolipoprotein E genotyping as a diagnostic adjunct for Alzheimer's disease. Roses AD, et al. **Int Psychogeriatr** 1997;9 Suppl 1:277–88; discussion 317–21

Angiotensin-converting enzyme genotypes and risk for myocardial infarction in women. Anderson JL, et al. **J Am Coll Cardiol** 1998 Mar 15;31(4):790–6

Phenotype: genotype relationships in growth hormone insensitivity syndrome. Woods KA, et al. **J Clin Endocrinol Metab** 1997 Nov;82(11):3529–35

The effect of genotype on response thresholds to sucrose and foraging behavior of honey bees (Apis mellifera L.)] Page RE Jr, et al. **J Comp Physiol [A]** 1998 Apr; 182(4):489–500

Pregnancy block in house mice (Mus domesticus) as a function of t-complex genotype: examination of the mate choice and male infanticide hypotheses. Coopersmith CB, et al. **J Comp Psychol** 1998 Mar;112(1):82–91

Use of a single-strand conformation polymorphism analysis to perform a simple genotyping of bovine kappa-casein A and B variants. Barroso A, et al. **J Dairy Res** 1997 Nov; 64(4):535–40

Haplotype construction of sires with progeny genotypes based on an exact likelihood. Du FX, et al. **J Dairy Sci** 1998 May;81(5):1462–8

A two-stage half-sib design for mapping quantitative trait loci in food animals. Du FX, et al. **J Dairy Sci** 1997 Oct; 80(10):2580–91

Estimation of candidate gene effects in dairy cattle populations. Israel C, et al. **J Dairy Sci** 1998 Jun; 81(6):1653–62

Trait-based analysis in dairy cattle using blood group polymorphisms. Rocha JL, et al. **J Dairy Sci** 1998 Jun; 81(6):1681–9

ITSs genotypes and blood dissemination during acute PCP. Atzori C, et al. **J Eukaryot Microbiol** 1997 Nov–Dec; 44(6):29S

Age of onset in patients with Alzheimer's disease with different apoE genotypes [letter] do Couto FS, et al. **J Neurol Neurosurg Psychiatry** 1998 Jun;64(6):817

Lack of correlation between genotype and phenotype in celiac disease. Greco L, et al. **J Pediatr Gastroenterol Nutr** 1998 Mar;26(3):286–90

Alpha1-antitrypsin deficiency: from gene to childhood disease. Marcus N, et al. **J Pediatr Gastroenterol Nutr** 1998 Jul;27(1):65–74 (81 ref.)

Sex and strain influence the effect of ethanol on central monoamines. Boone EM, et al. **J Stud Alcohol** 1997 Nov; 58(6):590–9

On the holistic approach in cellular and cancer biology: nonlinearity, complexity, and quasi-determinism of the dynamic cellular network. Waliszewski P, et al. **J Surg Oncol** 1998 Jun;68(2):70–8 (90 ref.)

New method for genotyping the mouse Lep(ob) mutation, using a polymerase chain reaction assay. Namae M, et al. **Lab Anim Sci** 1998 Feb;48(1):103–4

Genotype at codon 129 and susceptibility to Creutzfeldt-Jakob disease [letter] Deslys JP, et al. **Lancet** 1998 Apr 25;351(9111):1251

Genotype analysis of prepro-vasopressin signal peptide in vasopressin-producing and -non-producing lung tumors. Shoji M, et al. **Life Sci** 1997;61(26):2561–6

Chagas' disease and HIV co-infection: genotypic characterization of the Trypanosoma cruzi strain. Pacheco RS, et al. **Mem Inst Oswaldo Cruz** 1998 Mar–Apr; 93(2):165–9

Genotypic selection methods for the direct analysis of point mutations. Parsons BL, et al. **Mutat Res** 1997 Oct; 387(2):97–121 (186 ref.)

Assessment of the predictive power of genotypes for the in-vivo catalytic function of CYP2D6 in a German population. Griese EU, et al. **Pharmacogenetics** 1998 Feb; 8(1):15–26

Genetic sensitivity to 6-n-propylthiouracil and sensory responses to sugar and fat mixtures. Drewnowski A, et al. **Physiol Behav** 1998 Mar;63(5):771–7

Differences in thermal salivation between the FOK rat (a model of genotypic heat adaptation) and three other rat strains. Furuyama F, et al. **Physiol Behav** 1998 Mar; 63(5):787–93

Genetic studies of suicidal behavior. Roy A, et al. **Psychiatr Clin North Am** 1997 Sep;20(3):595–611 (47 ref.)

Spectral genotyping of human alleles. Kostrikis LG, et al. **Science** 1998 Feb 20;279(5354):1228–9

Large-scale identification, mapping, and genotyping of single-nucleotide polymorphisms in the human genome. Wang DG, et al. **Science** 1998 May 15;280(5366):1077–82

[Fluorescence-based semi-automated gene scan with microsatellite markers by multiplex PCR techniques] Kuang S, et al. **Chung Hua I Hsueh I Chuan Hsueh Tsa Chih** 1998 Apr 10;15(2):104–7 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Chi)**

[Genomic subtypes of hepatitis C virus: epidemiology, diagnosis and clinical consequences] Nousbaum JB. **Bull Soc Pathol Exot** 1998;91(1):29–33 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Fre)**

[Rh-D genotyping for exon 2, 5 and 7 of German and Japanese blood donors with sequence specific polymerase chain reaction] Maas JH, et al. **Beitr Infusionsther Transfusionsmed** 1997;34:203–9 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Ger)**

[Possibilities and risks of genetic diagnosis] Kaiser P. **Versicherungsmedizin** 1998 Jun 1;50(3):86–93 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Ger)**

[Genome types of adenovirus type 37 with different pathogenicity isolated in Nagoya City] Futohashi M, et al. **Kansenshogaku Zasshi** 1997 Aug;71(8):724–9 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Jpn)**

[A simple technique for the genotyping of TH01 locus] Umetsu K, et al. **Nippon Hoigaku Zasshi** 1997 Dec; 51(6):433–7 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Jpn)**

[Analysis of genome-type, serovar and antibiotic susceptibility of Pseudomonas aeruginosa isolated in Beijing Hospital China in 1991 to 1993] Chen G, et al. **Rinsho Byori** 1997 Nov;45(11):1091–7 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Jpn)**

[Genotyping of isolates of bacteria and Candida] Fujita S. **Rinsho Byori** 1998 Jan;46(1):26–32 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Jpn)**

[Apolipoprotein E genotype as a risk factor in Japanese patients with early-onset and late-onset Alzheimer's disease] Shimada K, et al. **Seishin Shinkeigaku Zasshi** 1997; 99(8):575–87 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Jpn)**

[A simple and rapid method for determining a 32-bp deletion in the gene for the chemokine receptor CCR5] Slominskii PA, et al. **Genetika** 1997 Nov;33(11):1596–8 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Rus)**

[On phenotype and genotype features of serum and erythrocyte proteins in occupation-related bronchopulmonary pathology] Kuz'mina LP. **Med Tr Prom Ekol** 1997;(9):26–30 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Rus)**

GENTAMICINS

Apoptosis and hair cell degeneration in the vestibular sensory epithelia of the guinea pig following a gentamicin insult. Lang H, et al. **Hear Res** 1997 Sep;111(1–2):177–84

Evidence of nosocomial infection in Japan caused by high-level gentamicin-resistant Enterococcus faecalis and identification of the pheromone-responsive conjugative plasmid encoding gentamicin resistance. Ma X, et al. **J Clin Microbiol** 1998 Sep;36(9):2460–4

ADMINISTRATION & DOSAGE

Antibiotics in irrigation solution for cataract surgery. A laboratory investigation of the pharmacological stability and bacteriological susceptibility. Storr-Paulsen A, et al. **Acta Ophthalmol Scand** 1998 Apr;76(2):180–3

Once-daily versus pharmacokinetic dosing of aminoglycosides [letter; comment] Medicus-Bringa M, et al. **Am J Med** 1997 Oct;103(4):328–30. Comment on: Am J Med 1996 Aug;101(2):177–83.

A randomized, prospective study comparing once-daily gentamicin versus thrice-daily gentamicin in the treatment of puerperal infection. Mitra AG, et al. **Am J Obstet Gynecol** 1997 Oct;177(4):786–92

Delivery of the non-membrane-permeative antibiotic gentamicin into mammalian cells by using Shigella flexneri membrane vesicles. Kadurugamuwa JL, et al. **Antimicrob Agents Chemother** 1998 Jun;42(6):1476–83

Initial concentration-time profile of gentamicin determines efficacy against Enterobacter cloacae ATCC 13047. Rayner CR, et al. **Antimicrob Agents Chemother** 1998 Jun; 42(6):1370–4

Urinary N-acetyl-beta-D-glucosaminidase activity in patients with cystic fibrosis on long-term gentamicin inhalation. Ring E, et al. **Arch Dis Child** 1998 Jun; 78(6):540–3

Population analysis of once-daily dosing of gentamicin in patients with neutropenia. Peterson AK, et al. **Aust N Z J Med** 1998 Jun;28(3):311–5

Unlicensed and off label drug use for paediatric patients. Optimal dosing schedules with gentamicin are needed for premature neonates [editorial] Conroy S. **BMJ** 1998 Jul 18;317(7152):204–5

Experience with once daily dosing of gentamicin: considerations regarding dosing and monitoring. Christensen S, et al. **Chemotherapy** 1997 Nov–Dec; 43(6):442–50

The current role of local intratympanic gentamicin therapy in the management of unilateral Menière's disease. Pfleiderer AG. **Clin Otolaryngol** 1998 Feb;23(1):34–41

Aerosolized antibiotics in mechanically ventilated patients: delivery and response [see comments] Palmer LB, et al. **Crit Care Med** 1998 Jan;26(1):31–9. Comment in: Crit Care Med 1998 Jan;26(1):5–6.

Comparison between plain and gentamicin containing collagen sponges in infected peritoneal cavity in rats. Vaneerdeweg W, et al. **Eur J Surg** 1998 Aug;164(8):617–21

Gentamicin therapy in preterms: a comparison of two dosage regimens. Krishnan L, et al. **Indian Pediatr** 1997 Dec; 34(12):1075–80

C-reactive protein and the treatment of pelvic inflammatory disease. Reljic M, et al. **Int J Gynaecol Obstet** 1998 Feb; 60(2):143–50

New uses for gentamicin-impregnated polymethyl methacrylate spacers in two-stage revision hip arthroplasty. Oxborrow NJ, et al. **J Arthroplasty** 1997 Sep; 12(6):709–10

Optimized release of dexamethasone and gentamicin from a soluble ocular insert for the treatment of external ophthalmic infections. Baeyens V, et al. **J Controlled Release** 1998 Mar 2;52(1–2):215–20

Gentamicin pharmacokinetics in Thai neonates: recommendation for a dosing guideline. Kanthawatana S, et al. **J Med Assoc Thai** 1998 Feb;81(2):136–40

Comparison of short versus long duration of ampicillin and gentamicin for radical hysterectomy. Maleemonkol S, et al. **J Med Assoc Thai** 1998 Aug;81(8):602–7

Treatment of intractable Menière's disease with intratympanic gentamicin: review of the University of Ottawa experience. Corsten M, et al. **J Otolaryngol** 1997 Dec;26(6):361–4

Lack of effect of prophylactic gentamicin treatment on intraocular and extraocular fluid cultures after pars plana vitrectomy. Gelfand YA, et al. **Ophthalmic Surg Lasers** 1998 Jun;29(6):497–501

Pulmonary administration of gentamicin during liquid ventilation in a newborn lamb lung injury model. Fox WW, et al. **Pediatrics** 1997 Nov;100(5):E5

Thrombin-sensitive peptide linkers for biological signal-responsive drug release systems. Tanihara M, et al. **Peptides** 1998;19(3):421–5

Impact of altered aminoglycoside volume of distribution on the adequacy of a three milligram per kilogram loading dose. Critical Care Research Group. Dorman T, et al. **Surgery** 1998 Jul;124(1):73–8

Treatment of infectious arthritis of the radiocarpal joint of cattle with gentamicin-impregnated collagen sponges. Hirsbrunner G, et al. **Vet Rec** 1998 Apr 11;142(15):399–402

A gentamicin order form improves its use. Smith K, et al. **West J Med** 1998 Jun;168(6):494–8

-Use of collagen with gentamycin in abdominal and thoracic surgery- Vyhnánek F, et al. **Rozhl Chir** 1998 Jul; 77(7):291–3 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Cze)**

[Aminoglycoside treatment I. Administration of gentamicin once versus three times daily] Lund ES, et al. **Ugeskr Laeger** 1997 Dec 29;160(1):45–9 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Dan)**

[Aminoglycoside treatment II: Dosage regimes at the departments of internal medicine in Denmark] Lund ES, et al. **Ugeskr Laeger** 1997 Dec 29;160(1):50–2 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Dan)**

[Gentamicin administration in newborns: once daily] Kaspers GJ, et al. **Ned Tijdschr Geneeskd** 1998 Mar 14;142(11):583–6 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Dut)**

[Intravenous gentamicin therapy in bilateral Menière disease] Jahnke K, et al. **Laryngorhinootologie** 1997 Sep; 76(9):519–22 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Ger)**

[Pefloxacin + metronidazole versus netilmicin + metronidazole in the prevention of nosocomial infections in contaminated surgery. Pefloxacin Study Group] Germiniani R, et al. **Minerva Chir** 1998 Jan–Feb; 53(1–2):103–12 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Ita)**

ADVERSE EFFECTS

Dose-related vestibular and cochlear effects of transtympanic gentamicin. Wanamaker HH, et al. **Am J Otol** 1998 Mar; 19(2):170–9

Pseudomembranous conjunctivitis following topical gentamicin therapy [letter] Bullard SR, et al. **Arch Ophthalmol** 1997 Dec;115(12):1591–2

Aminoglycoside ototoxicity and the medial efferent system: I. Comparison of acute and chronic gentamicin treatments. Lima da Costa D, et al. **Audiology** 1998 May–Jun; 37(3):151–61

Aminoglycoside ototoxicity and the medial efferent system: II. Comparison of acute effects of different antibiotics. Lima da Costa D, et al. **Audiology** 1998 May–Jun; 37(3):162–73 (42 ref.)

Acute gentamicin-induced hypercalciuria and hypermagnesiuria in the rat: dose-response relationship and role of renal tubular injury. Parsons PP, et al. **Br J Pharmacol** 1997 Oct;122(3):570–6

Effect of experimental diabetes mellitus on gentamicin-induced acute renal functional changes in the anaesthetized rat. Hamilton K, et al. **Clin Exp Pharmacol Physiol** 1998 Mar–Apr;25(3–4):231–5

Expression of the heat shock protein 47 in gentamicin-treated rat kidneys. Cheng M, et al. **Int J Exp Pathol** 1998 Jun; 79(3):125–32

Enzymes in urine as markers of nephrotoxicity of cytostatic agents and aminoglycoside antibiotics. Marchewka Z, et al. **Int Urol Nephrol** 1998;30(3):339–48

Vestibulo-ocular reflex deficits to rapid head turns following intratympanic gentamicin instillation. Allison RS, et al. **J Vestib Res** 1997 Sep–Oct;7(5):369–80

Gentamicin-induced bilateral vestibular hypofunction [clinical conference] Minor LB. **JAMA** 1998 Feb 18; 279(7):541–4

Ototoxicity induced by once-daily gentamicin [letter] El Bakri F, et al. **Lancet** 1998 May 9;351(9113):1407–8

Topical gentamicin and ethacrynic acid: effects on cochlear function. Conlon BJ, et al. **Laryngoscope** 1998 Jul; 108(7):1087–9

Severe haemorrhagic diathesis in an adult patient with cystic fibrosis after long-term antibiotic treatment of pulmonary infection. Nowak D, et al. **Monaldi Arch Chest Dis** 1997 Aug;52(4):343–5

Gentamicin-induced Bartter-like syndrome. Landau D, et al. **Pediatr Nephrol** 1997 Dec;11(6):737–40

[Topical ototoxicity: review over a 6-year period. Abelló P, et al. **Acta Otorrinolaringol Esp** 1998 Jun-Jul;49(5):353-6 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Spa)**

ANALYSIS

Determination of netilmicin sulfate by liquid chromatography with pulsed electrochemical detection. Adams E, et al. **J Chromatogr A** 1998 Jul 3;812(1-2):151-7

Development and validation of a method to extract and quantitate paromomycin and gentamicin from an Aquaphilic cream formulation. Pick J, et al. **J Pharm Biomed Anal** 1997 Sep;16(1):131-7

ANTAGONISTS & INHIBITORS

Inhibition by lithium of gentamicin-induced release of N-acetyl-beta-D-glucosaminidase in rat submandibular saliva. Abdollahi M, et al. **Gen Pharmacol** 1997 Sep; 29(3):447-51

Effect of methimazole and fish oil treatment on gentamicin nephrotoxicity in rats. el Daly ES. **J Pharm Belg** 1997 Jul-Aug;52(4):149-56

BLOOD

Routine monitoring of gentamicin serum concentrations in pediatric patients with normal renal function is unnecessary [see comments] Logsdon BA, et al. **Ann Pharmacother** 1997 Dec;31(12):1514-8. Comment in: Ann Pharmacother 1997 Dec;31(12):1539-40.

Gentamicin monitoring in pediatric patients [editorial; comment] Robinson JD. **Ann Pharmacother** 1997 Dec; 31(12):1539-40. Comment on: Ann Pharmacother 1997 Dec;31(12):1514-8.

Population pharmacokinetic parameters of gentamicin in patients with solid tumors: estimation by one- and two-stage methods. Ortega A, et al. **Ther Drug Monit** 1998 Apr;20(2):184-90

Variations in blood levels of aminoglycosides related to in vitro anticoagulant usage. Rodríguez-Mendizábal M, et al. **Ther Drug Monit** 1998 Feb;20(1):88-91

[Gentamicin administration in newborns: once daily] Kaspers GJ, et al. **Ned Tijdschr Geneeskd** 1998 Mar 14;142(11):583-6 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Dut)**

[Development of a solid-phase immunoenzyme analysis of gentamicin in human blood serum] Kolosova AIu, et al. **Antibiot Khimioter** 1998;43(2):9-13 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Rus)**

CHEMISTRY

Gentamicin release from old cement during revision hip arthroplasty. Powles JW, et al. **J Bone Joint Surg Br** 1998 Jul;80(4):607-10

Corticosteroids and antibiotics in combination [letter] Teichmann KD. **J Cataract Refract Surg** 1998 May; 24(5):574-5

Preparation and in vitro characterization of gentamycin-impregnated biodegradable beads suitable for treatment of osteomyelitis. Meyer JD, et al. **J Pharm Sci** 1998 Sep;87(9):1149-54

Process variable implications for residual solvent removal and polymer morphology in the formation of gentamycin-loaded poly (L-lactide) microparticles. Falk RF, et al. **Pharm Res** 1998 Aug;15(8):1233-7

METABOLISM

Binding of antibiotics to glycoproteins of the vitelline and fertilization envelopes of cherry salmon eggs. Kudo S, et al. **Histochem J** 1997 Aug;29(8):607-16

[Ionic binding of 3H-gentamicin and short-term bactericidal activity of gentamicin against Pseudomonas aeruginosa isolates differing in lipopolysaccharide structure] Saika T, et al. **Kansenshogaku Zasshi** 1998 Feb;72(2):97-104 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Jpn)**

PHARMACOKINETICS

Influence of piperacillin-tazobactam on pharmacokinetics of gentamicin given once daily. Hitt CM, et al. **Am J Health Syst Pharm** 1997 Dec 1;54(23):2704-8

Once-daily versus pharmacokinetic dosing of aminoglycosides [letter; comment] Medicus-Bringa M, et al. **Am J Med** 1997 Oct;103(4):328-30. Comment on: Am J Med 1996 Aug;101(2):177-83.

Effects of postoperative peritoneal lavage on pharmacokinetics of gentamicin in horses after celiotomy. Easter JL, et al. **Am J Vet Res** 1997 Oct;58(10):1166-70

Gentamicin and tobramycin pharmacokinetics in pediatric bone marrow transplant patients. Jacobson PA, et al. **Ann Pharmacother** 1997 Oct;31(10):1127-31

Another case of high gentamicin clearance and volume of distribution in a patient with high output ileostomy [letter] Ritchie HA, et al. **Aust N Z J Med** 1998 Apr;28(2):212-3

Gentamicin uptake by LLCPK1 cells: effect of intracellular and extracellular pH changes. Lui EC, et al. **Can J Physiol Pharmacol** 1998 Feb;76(2):155-60

Pharmacokinetics of a degradable drug delivery system in bone. Humphrey JS, et al. **Clin Orthop** 1998 Apr; (349):218-24

Gentamicin pharmacokinetics in neonates with patent ductus arteriosus [letter; comment] van den Anker JN, et al. **Crit Care Med** 1997 Nov;25(11):1933-4. Comment on: Crit Care Med 1997 Feb;25(2):273-5.

Effect of sodium methyl arsinate and imidocarb dipropionate antiprotozoal drugs on the pharmacokinetic of gentamicin in equines. Soliman GA. **DTW Dtsch Tierarztl Wochenschr** 1998 Jul;105(7):274-6

Serum gentamicin concentrations in compromised neonatal foals. Raisis AL, et al. **Equine Vet J** 1998 Jul;30(4):324-8

Aminoglycoside antibiotics traffic to the Golgi complex in LLC-PK1 cells. Sandoval R, et al. **J Am Soc Nephrol** 1998 Feb;9(2):167-74

Antibiotic accumulation and membrane trafficking in cystic fibrosis cells. Quesnel LB, et al. **J Antimicrob Chemother** 1998 Feb;41(2):215-21

Systemic absorption of gentamicin ear drops. Green KM, et al. **J Laryngol Otol** 1997 Oct;111(10):960-2

Gentamicin pharmacokinetics in Thai neonates: recommendation for a dosing guideline. Kanthawatana S, et al. **J Med Assoc Thai** 1998 Feb;81(2):136-40

Myosin VIIA is required for aminoglycoside accumulation in cochlear hair cells. Richardson GP, et al. **J Neurosci** 1997 Dec 15;17(24):9506-19

Evaluation of soluble Bioadhesive Ophthalmic Drug Inserts (BODI) for prolonged release of gentamicin: lachrymal pharmacokinetics and ocular tolerance. Baeyens V, et al. **J Ocul Pharmacol Ther** 1998 Jun;14(3):263-72

Pharmacokinetics of once-daily gentamicin dosing in pediatric patients. Bass KD, et al. **J Pediatr Surg** 1998 Jul; 33(7):1104-7

Comparative pharmacokinetics of ampicillin trihydrate, gentamicin sulphate and oxytetracycline hydrochloride in Nubian goats and desert sheep. Elsheikh HA, et al. **J Vet Pharmacol Ther** 1997 Aug;20(4):262-6

The effect of the renal portal system on pharmacokinetic parameters in the red-eared slider (Trachemys scripta elegans). Holz P, et al. **J Zoo Wildl Med** 1997 Dec; 28(4):386-93

Pharmacokinetic analysis of gentamicin thrice and single daily dosage in pediatric cancer patients. Postovsky S, et al. **Pediatr Hematol Oncol** 1997 Nov-Dec;14(6):547-54

Evaluation of free and liposome-encapsulated gentamycin for intramuscular sustained release in rabbits. Cabanes A, et al. **Res Vet Sci** 1998 May-Jun;64(3):213-7

Impact of altered aminoglycoside volume of distribution on the adequacy of a three milligram per kilogram loading dose. Critical Care Research Group. Dorman T, et al. **Surgery** 1998 Jul;124(1):73-8

Clinical relevance of therapeutic drug monitoring of digoxin and gentamicin in the saliva of children. Berkovitch M, et al. **Ther Drug Monit** 1998 Jun;20(3):253-6

Evaluation of aminoglycoside pharmacokinetics in postpartum patients using Bayesian forecasting. Cropp CD, et al. **Ther Drug Monit** 1998 Feb;20(1):68-72

[Tricalcium phosphate, vector of antibiotics: gentamycin and vancomycin. In vitro physicochemical characterization, study of biomaterial porosity and gentamycin and vancomycin elution] Brouard S, et al. **Chirurgie** 1997; 122(7):397-403 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Fre)**

[Gentamycin distribution volume in a mechanically ventilated patient— pharmacokinetic and clinical aspects] Seligmann H, et al. **Harefuah** 1998 Jan 1;134(1):12-5, 79 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Heb)**

[The effect of cerebrospinal fluid drainage on the permeability of the blood-brain barrier for gentamycin under general anesthesia conditions in the rabbit] Dybkowska K. **Ann Acad Med Stetin** 1997;43:211-24 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Pol)**

PHARMACOLOGY

Experimental study on the effects of gentamicin injection on the guinea-pig: electrophysiological studies. Hotta S, et al. **Acta Otolaryngol (Stockh)** 1998 Jun;118(3):362-8

Genetic and molecular characterization of high-level gentamicin resistance in Enterococcus faecalis strains isolated in Romania. Straut M, et al. **Adv Exp Med Biol** 1997;418:479-82

Inner ear perfusion and the role of round window patency. Silverstein H, et al. **Am J Otol** 1997 Sep;18(5):586-9

Effects of high-dose gentamicin sulfate on neuromuscular blockade in halothane-anesthetized horses. Hague BA, et al. **Am J Vet Res** 1997 Nov;58(11):1324-6

Pharmacodynamics of vancomycin alone and in combination with gentamicin at various dosing intervals against methicillin-resistant Staphylococcus aureus-infected fibrin-platelet clots in an in vitro infection model. Houlihan HH, et al. **Antimicrob Agents Chemother** 1997 Nov; 41(11):2497-501

Transtympanic gentamicin in the treatment of Menière's disease. Sala T. **Auris Nasus Larynx** 1997 Jul;24(3):239-46

The effect of gentamicin and furosemide given in combination on cochlear potentials in the guinea pig. Mulheran M, et al. **Br J Audiol** 1998 Feb;32(1):47-56

Ceftazidime, gentamicin, and rifampicin, in combination, kill biofilms of mucoid Pseudomonas aeruginosa. Ghani M, et al. **Can J Microbiol** 1997 Nov;43(11):999-1004

Drug-resistance patterns of clinical isolates of Pseudomonas aeruginosa with reference to their lipopolysaccharide compositions. Hasegawa M, et al. **Chemotherapy** 1997 Sep-Oct;43(5):323-31

Reemergence of gentamicin-susceptible strains of methicillin-resistant Staphylococcus aureus: roles of an infection control program and changes in aminoglycoside use. Aubry-Damon H, et al. **Clin Infect Dis** 1997 Sep; 25(3):647-53

Antimicrobial effect of ciprofloxacin, povidone-iodine, and gentamicin in the decontamination of human donor globes. Gopinathan U, et al. **Cornea** 1998 Jan;17(1):57-61

Effects of ciprofloxacin, streptomycin, and gentamicin on rabbit corneal transendothelial electrical potential difference. Kang F, et al. **Cornea** 1998 Mar;17(2):185-90

The effects of gentamicin on the activities of glutathione peroxidase and superoxide dismutase enzymes and malondialdehyde levels in heart tissues of guinea pigs. Oztürk HS, et al. **Curr Med Res Opin** 1997;14(1):47-52

Use of G418 resistance to select cells retrovirally transduced with the Neo(R) gene [letter; comment] Chinswangwatanakul W, et al. **Exp Hematol** 1998 Mar; 26(3):185-7. Comment on: Exp Hematol 1997 Aug;25(9):966-71.

Hydrophobicity and outer membrane proteins of Shigella dysenteriae type 1 after treatment with subinhibitory concentrations of aminoglycosides. Hoštacká A, et al. **Folia Microbiol (Praha)** 1997;42(6):565-8

Influence of the postantibiotic effect and postantibiotic sub-MICs effect of netilmicin, tobramycin, ciprofloxacin and pefloxacin on alginate production by Pseudomonas aeruginosa. Majtán V, et al. **Folia Microbiol (Praha)** 1996; 41(3):228-32

Effects of intrathecally administered aminoglycoside antibiotics, calcium-channel blockers, nickel and calcium on acetic acid-induced writhing test in mice. Doğrul A, et al. **Gen Pharmacol** 1998 Apr;30(4):613-6

Paromomycin and geneticin inhibit intracellular Cryptosporidium parvum without trafficking through the host cell cytoplasm: implications for drug delivery. Griffiths JK, et al. **Infect Immun** 1998 Aug;66(8):3874-83

Molecular genetic analysis of high-level gentamicin resistance in Enterococcus hirae. Mangan MW, et al. **J Antimicrob Chemother** 1997 Sep;40(3):377-82

Application of X-ray micrography and imaging to study the effect of gentamicin on Pseudomonas aeruginosa. Rajyaguru JM, et al. **J Antimicrob Chemother** 1998 May; 41(5):557-61

Effect of lipoic acid administration on gentamicin-induced lipid peroxidation in rats. Sandhya P, et al. **J Appl Toxicol** 1997 Nov-Dec;17(6):405-8

Inhibition of in vitro endosomal vesicle fusion activity by aminoglycoside antibiotics. Jones AT, et al. **J Biol Chem** 1998 Sep 25;273(39):25301-9

Development of an antimicrobial susceptibility surveillance system for Neisseria gonorrhoeae in Malawi: comparison of methods. Daly CC, et al. **J Clin Microbiol** 1997 Nov; 35(11):2985-8

Characterization of gentamicin-susceptible strains of methicillin-resistant Staphylococcus aureus involved in nosocomial spread. Lemaître N, et al. **J Clin Microbiol** 1998 Jan;36(1):81-5

Killing mechanism of Listeria monocytogenes in activated macrophages as determined by an improved assay system. Ohya S, et al. **J Med Microbiol** 1998 Mar;47(3):211-5

Fast, slow, and steady-state effects of contralateral acoustic activation of the medial olivocochlear efferent system in awake guinea pigs: action of gentamicin. da Costa DL, et al. **J Neurophysiol** 1997 Oct;78(4):1826-36

The effect of gentamicin on acetylsalicylic acid-induced platelet antiaggregatory action in mouse pial arterioles. El-Sabban FM, et al. **Life Sci** 1998;62(15):1361-9

Rate of vascularization of coralline hydroxyapatite spherical implants pretreated with saline/gentamicin, rTGF-beta 2, and autogenous plasma. Holck DE, et al. **Ophthal Plast Reconstr Surg** 1998 Mar;14(2):73-80

Pharmacodynamic parameters of gentamicin and their effect on biological properties of gram-negative bacteria. Majtánová L, et al. **Pharmazie** 1998 Jan;53(1):60-2

Sensitivity to gentamicin of Escherichia coli isolated from foals: comparison of two laboratory methods. Raisis AL, et al. **Vet Rec** 1998 Jan 10;142(2):42-3

[Sensitivity to disinfectants of methicillin resistant Staphylococcus aureus strains (MRSA) and gentamicin resistant strains] Wiśniewska K, et al. **Med Dosw Mikrobiol** 1997;49(3-4):145-51 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Pol)**

[Susceptibility of Corynebacteria isolated in St Petersburg to antibacterial drugs] Gladin DP, et al. **Antibiot Khimioter** 1997;42(12):16-8 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Rus)**

[The effect of gentamycin on immunity in immunodeficiency and the action of immunomodulators] Sakaeva DD, et al. **Eksp Klin Farmakol** 1998 May-Jun;61(3):50-3 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Rus)**

[The study of ototoxicity in Gallus domesticus by recording distortion products] Martínez Ibargüen A, et al. **Acta Otorrinolaringol Esp** 1998 Jan-Feb;49(1):1-8 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Spa)**

THERAPEUTIC USE

Experience acquired by applying gentamicin-sponge. Faludi S, et al. **Acta Chir Hung** 1997;36(1-4):81-2

Intratympanic gentamicin in Meniere's disease. Kaasinen S, et al. **Acta Otolaryngol (Stockh)** 1998 Jun;118(3):294-8

A randomized comparison of the safety and efficacy of once-daily gentamicin or thrice-daily gentamicin in combination with ticarcillin-clavulanate [see comments] Gilbert DN, et al. **Am J Med** 1998 Sep;105(3):182-91. Comment in: Am J Med 1998 Sep;105(3):256-8.

Clinical forum: a review of intratympanic therapy. Blakley BW. **Am J Otol** 1997 Jul;18(4):520-6; discussion 527-31

GENTAMICINS

(60 ref.)

Intratympanic gentamicin injection for the treatment of Meniere's disease. Youssef TF, et al. **Am J Otol** 1998 Jul; 19(4):435–42

Gentamicin in dairy cows [letter; comment] [published erratum appears in Aust Vet J 1998 Jun;76(6):398] Jensen MN. **Aust Vet J** 1998 Apr;76(4):258. Comment on: Aust Vet J 1997 Nov;75(11):790–2.

Recovery of small colony variants of Staphylococcus aureus following gentamicin bead placement for osteomyelitis. von Eiff C, et al. **Clin Infect Dis** 1997 Nov;25(5):1250–1

Fatal suppurative mesenteric thrombophlebitis caused by an Enterococcus faecalis highly resistant to aminoglycosides: case report. Capone A, et al. **J Chemother** 1998 Apr; 10(2):128–31

Increased burn patient survival with once–a–day high dose teicoplanin and netilmicin. An Italian multicenter study. Donati L, et al. **J Chemother** 1998 Feb;10(1):47–57

Comparative study of bacteremias caused by Enterococcus spp. with and without high–level resistance to gentamicin. The Grupo Andaluz para el estudio de las Enfermedades Infecciosas. Caballero–Granado FJ, et al. **J Clin Microbiol** 1998 Feb;36(2):520–5

A comparison of aztreonam and two regimens of gentamicin in a rabbit model of intra–amniotic infection and sepsis. McDuffie RS Jr, et al. **J Soc Gynecol Investig** 1995 Jan–Feb;2(1):23–5

Comparative effect of gentamicin and pefloxacin treatment on the late stages of mouse typhoid. Bonina L, et al. **New Microbiol** 1998 Jan;21(1):9–14

A randomized trial of three antibiotic regimens for the treatment of pyelonephritis in pregnancy. Wing DA, et al. **Obstet Gynecol** 1998 Aug;92(2):249–53

Role of chemical labyrinthectomy in the treatment of Meniere's disease. Hirsch BE, et al. **Otolaryngol Clin North Am** 1997 Dec;30(6):1039–49 (40 ref.)

Prophylactic treatment after ventilation tube insertion: comparison of various methods. Golz A, et al. **Otolaryngol Head Neck Surg** 1998 Jul;119(1):117–20

Intratympanic gentamicin treatment for Meniere's disease. McFeely WJ, et al. **Otolaryngol Head Neck Surg** 1998 May; 118(5):589–96

Effects of topical otic preparations on hearing in chronic otitis media. Ozagar A, et al. **Otolaryngol Head Neck Surg** 1997 Oct;117(4):405–8

A case of Lactobacillus acidophilus endocarditis successfully treated with cefazolin and gentamicin. Vogt HB, et al. **S D J Med** 1998 May;51(5):153–6

Stool cultures obtained before liver transplantation are useful for choice of perioperative antibiotic prophylaxis. Barkholt LM, et al. **Transpl Int** 1997;10(6):432–8

[Results of prophylactic and curative antibiotic therapy in biliary surgery] Kosowski K, et al. **Przegl Lek** 1997; 54(7–8):551–3 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Pol)**

[Ceftriaxone in the treatment of staphylococcal endocarditis] Demin AA, et al. **Antibiot Khimioter** 1998;43(6):12–5 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Rus)**

[Comparative study of 2 antibiotic prophylactic protocols in oncologic surgery of the pharynx and larynx] Ibarrondo J, et al. **Acta Otorrinolaringol Esp** 1998 Jun–Jul;49(5):397–9 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Spa)**

[Neonatal sepsis caused by Streptococcus agalactiae. What should be done?] Montero Alonso R, et al. **An Esp Pediatr** 1998 Mar;48(3):288–92 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Spa)**

[Microbiological and auditory analysis before and after topical treatment of chronic suppurative otitis media without cholesteatoma] Lorente L, et al. **An Otorrinolaringol Ibero Am** 1997;24(6):581–92 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Spa)**

[Favorable evolution of a myocardial abscess using medical treatment in an HIV–positive patient (letter)] Arruabarrena IM, et al. **Enferm Infecc Microbiol Clin** 1998 Mar;16(3):156 **(Spa)**

TOXICITY

Effect of intravenous calcium administration on gentamicin–induced nephrotoxicosis in ponies. Brashier MK, et al. **Am J Vet Res** 1998 Aug;59(8):1055–62

Effects of a prostaglandin E1 analogue, misoprostol, on renal function in dogs receiving nephrotoxic doses of gentamicin. Davies C, et al. **Am J Vet Res** 1998 Aug;59(8):1048–54

Effect of streptomycin and gentamicin on the inner ear. Bagger–Sjoback D. **Ann N Y Acad Sci** 1997 Dec 29; 830:120–9 (51 ref.)

Development of cochlear sensitivity to aminoglycoside antibiotics. O'Leary SJ, et al. **Ann Otol Rhinol Laryngol** 1998 Mar;107(3):220–6

Supplemental iron exacerbates aminoglycoside ototoxicity in vivo. Conlon BJ, et al. **Hear Res** 1998 Jan;115(1–2):1–5

Sound damage and gentamicin treatment produce different patterns of damage to the efferent innervation of the chick cochlea. Ofsie MS, et al. **Hear Res** 1997 Nov; 113(1–2):207–23

ABR and DPOAE detection of cochlear damage by gentamicin. Shi Y, et al. **J Basic Clin Physiol Pharmacol** 1997;8(3):141–55

Hair cell recovery in the vestibular sensory epithelia of mature guinea pigs. Forge A, et al. **J Comp Neurol** 1998 Jul 20;397(1):69–88

Regeneration of cochlear efferent nerve terminals after gentamycin damage. Hennig AK, et al. **J Neurosci** 1998 May 1;18(9):3282–96

Effect of methimazole and fish oil treatment on gentamicin nephrotoxicity in rats. el Daly ES. **J Pharm Belg** 1997 Jul–Aug;52(4):149–56

Human kallikrein gene delivery protects against gentamycin–induced nephrotoxicity in rats. Murakami H, et al. **Kidney Int** 1998 May;53(5):1305–13

Hair cell recovery in the chinchilla crista ampullaris after gentamicin treatment: a quantitative approach. López I, et al. **Otolaryngol Head Neck Surg** 1998 Sep;119(3):255–62

[Bromodeoxyuridine immunohistochemical observation of sensory epithelium repair after ototoxic destruction in the crista ampullaris of guinea pigs] Lang H, et al. **Chung Hua Erh Pi Yen Hou Ko Tsa Chih** 1996;31(6):341–3 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Chi)**

[Dynamic effects of sulphuric gentamicin on vestibular function in guinea pigs] Meng X, et al. **Chung Hua Erh Pi Yen Hou Ko Tsa Chih** 1996;31(3):142–4 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Chi)**

GENTAMYCIN see **GENTAMICINS**

GENTIAN see **RAUWOLFIA**

GENTIAN VIOLET

Detection of Campylobacter jejuni invasion of HEp–2 cells by acridine orange–crystal violet staining. Fernández H, et al. **Mem Inst Oswaldo Cruz** 1997 Jul–Aug;92(4):509–11

[Diagnostic value of Gram staining of peri–catheter skin and the connection in the prediction of intravascular–catheter–related bacteremia] León M, et al. **Enferm Infecc Microbiol Clin** 1998 May;16(5):214–8 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Spa)**

ADMINISTRATION & DOSAGE

Foreign body granuloma at the exit site in patients on CAPD: use of 1% gentian violet as topical treatment. Moysés–Neto M, et al. **Perit Dial Int** 1997 Sep–Oct;17(5):509–11

[Randomized prospective trial of gentian violet with dibutyryl cAMP and povidone–iodine with sugar as treatment for pressure sores infected with methicillin–resistant Staphylococcus aureus in elderly patients] Toba K, et al. **Nippon Ronen Igakkai Zasshi** 1997 Jul;34(7):577–82 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Jpn)**

ANALYSIS

Confirmation of malachite green, gentian violet and their leuco analogs in catfish and trout tissue by high–performance liquid chromatography utilizing electrochemistry with ultraviolet–visible diode array detection and fluorescence detection. Rushing LG, et al. **J Chromatogr B Biomed Sci Appl** 1997 Oct 24; 700(1–2):223–31

DIAGNOSTIC USE

Evaluation of the cytocentrifuge Gram stain as a screening test for bacteriuria in specimens from specific patient populations. Winquist AG, et al. **Am J Clin Pathol** 1997 Nov;108(5):515–24

Correlation between cervical cytologic results and Gram stain as diagnostic tests for bacterial vaginosis. Davis JD, et al. **Am J Obstet Gynecol** 1997 Sep;177(3):532–5

Early diagnosis of mycotic keratitis: predictive value of potassium hydroxide preparation. Sharma S, et al. **Indian J Ophthalmol** 1998 Mar;46(1):31–5

A reappraisal of the role of Gram's stains of tracheal aspirates in guiding antibiotic selection in the surgical intensive care unit. Namias N, et al. **J Trauma** 1998 Jan;44(1):102–6

PHARMACOLOGY

The in vitro effects of crystal violet on the pathogenic haemoflagellate Cryptobia salmositica Katz, 1951 (Sarcomastigophora: Kinetoplastida). Ardelli BF, et al. **Parasite** 1998 Mar;5(1):27–36

STANDARDS

Evaluating rapid diagnostic tests of intra–amniotic infection: Gram stain, amniotic fluid glucose level, and amniotic fluid to serum glucose level ratio. Hussey MJ, et al. **Am J Obstet Gynecol** 1998 Sep;179(3 Pt 1):650–6

THERAPEUTIC USE

Gland atrophy following retrograde injection of methyl violet as a treatment in chronic obstructive parotitis. Wang S, et al. **Oral Surg Oral Med Oral Pathol Oral Radiol Endod** 1998 Mar;85(3):276–81

GENTISATES

METABOLISM

A gene cluster encoding steps in conversion of naphthalene to gentisate in Pseudomonas sp. strain U2. Fuenmayor SL, et al. **J Bacteriol** 1998 May;180(9):2522–30

GEOGRAPHIC TONGUE see **GLOSSITIS, BENIGN MIGRATORY**

GEOGRAPHY

see related
MAPS
TOPOGRAPHY, MEDICAL

Genetic structure of the indigenous populations of Siberia. Crawford MH, et al. **Am J Phys Anthropol** 1997 Oct; 104(2):177–92

Comprehension of famous personal and geographical names in global aphasic subjects. Yasuda K, et al. **Brain Lang** 1998 Feb 1;61(2):274–87

Ultraviolet light may contribute to geographic and racial blood pressure differences [letter; comment] Bell C. **Hypertension** 1998 Feb;31(2):719. Comment on: Hypertension 1997 Aug;30(2 Pt 1):150–6.

Spatial analysis of lymphatic filariasis distribution in the Nile Delta in relation to some environmental variables using geographic information system technology. Hassan AN, et al. **J Egypt Soc Parasitol** 1998 Apr;28(1):119–31

Prediction of villages at risk for filariasis transmission in the Nile Delta using remote sensing and geographic information system technologies. Hassan AN, et al. **J Egypt Soc Parasitol** 1998 Apr;28(1):75–87

Comparative mtDNA phylogeography of neotropical freshwater fishes: testing shared history to infer the evolutionary landscape of lower Central America. Bermingham E, et al. **Mol Ecol** 1998 Apr;7(4):499–517

Phylogeography of skinks (Chalcides) in the Canary Islands inferred from mitochondrial DNA sequences. Brown RP, et al. **Mol Ecol** 1998 Sep;7(9):1183–91

Molecular phylogeography and the evolution and conservation of Amazonian mammals. da Silva MN, et al. **Mol Ecol** 1998 Apr;7(4):475–86

Evolution on a volcanic conveyor belt: using phylogeographic reconstructions and K–Ar–based ages of the Hawaiian Islands to estimate molecular evolutionary rates. Fleischer RC, et al. **Mol Ecol** 1998 Apr;7(4):533–45

Phylogeography of the West Indian manatee (Trichechus manatus): how many populations and how many taxa? Garcia–Rodriguez AI, et al. **Mol Ecol** 1998 Sep; 7(9):1137–49

Speciation and phylogeography of Hawaiian terrestrial arthropods. Roderick GK, et al. **Mol Ecol** 1998 Apr; 7(4):519–31 (81 ref.)

Mitochondrial DNA phylogeography of European hedgehogs. Santucci F, et al. **Mol Ecol** 1998 Sep; 7(9):1163–72

Comparative phylogeography and postglacial colonization routes in Europe. Taberlet P, et al. **Mol Ecol** 1998 Apr; 7(4):453–64

Nested clade analyses of phylogeographic data: testing hypotheses about gene flow and population history. Templeton AR. **Mol Ecol** 1998 Apr;7(4):381–97 (45 ref.)

Selected papers from the 7th International Symposium on Medical Geography. Portsmouth, United Kingdom. **Soc Sci Med** 1998 Mar;46(6):625–781

Over the hill and far away: distance as a barrier to the provision of assistance to elderly relatives. Joseph AE, et al. **Soc Sci Med** 1998 Mar;46(6):631–9

Geographical information systems (GIS), gimmick or tool for health district management? [editorial] Boelaert M, et al. **Trop Med Int Health** 1998 Mar;3(3):163–5

A geographic information system forecast model for strategic control of fasciolosis in Ethiopia. Yilma JM, et al. **Vet Parasitol** 1998 Jul 31;78(2):103–27

[The island of Mauritius: insularity, tropicality, modernity, a dialogue in the form of a lesson] Amat–Roze JM. **Bull Soc Pathol Exot** 1998;91(1):46–51 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Fre)**

[Computer technology of genogeographic study of the gene pool. IV. Population in the space of principal components] Balanovskaia EV, et al. **Genetika** 1997 Dec;33(12):1703–18 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Rus)**

[Computer technology for genogenographic study of the gene pool. V. Evaluation of the reliability of maps] Nurbaev SD, et al. **Genetika** 1998 Jun;34(6):825–38 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Rus)**

[Geographical informational technology as the basis for the informational integration for the large–scale evaluation of the environment] Pavlov SV, et al. **Med Tr Prom Ekol** 1997;(12):25–7 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Rus)**

GEOGRAPHY, MEDICAL see **GEOGRAPHY**

GEOLOGIC SEDIMENTS

Improved isolation of Vibrio vulnificus from seawater and sediment with cellobiose–colistin agar. Høi L, et al. **Appl Environ Microbiol** 1998 May;64(5):1721–4

Anaerobic benzene degradation in petroleum–contaminated aquifer sediments after inoculation with a benzene–oxidizing enrichment. Weiner JM, et al. **Appl Environ Microbiol** 1998 Feb;64(2):775–8

Toxicity of alkalinity to Hyalella azteca. Lasier PJ, et al. **Bull Environ Contam Toxicol** 1997 Nov;59(5):807–14

Degradation of atrazine in subsoils, and groundwater mixed with aquifer sediments. Rodríguez CJ, et al. **Bull Environ Contam Toxicol** 1997 Nov;59(5):728–35

Interactions between metals and microbial communities in New Bedford Harbor, Massachusetts. Ford T, et al. **Environ Health Perspect** 1998 Aug;106 Suppl 4:1033–9

No safe harbor. Holton WC. **Environ Health Perspect** 1998

May;106(5):A228–33
Recovery and phylogenetic analysis of archaeal rRNA sequences from continental shelf sediments. Vetriani C, et al. **FEMS Microbiol Lett** 1998 Apr 1;161(1):83–8
Shewanella amazonensis sp. nov., a novel metal-reducing facultative anaerobe from Amazonian shelf muds. Venkateswaran K, et al. **Int J Syst Bacteriol** 1998 Jul;48 Pt 3:965–72

ANALYSIS

Distribution of total mercury and methyl mercury in water, sediment, and fish from south Florida estuaries. Kannan K, et al. **Arch Environ Contam Toxicol** 1998 Feb; 34(2):109–18
Metals in shrimp culture areas from the Gulf of Fonseca, Central America. I. Sediments. Carbonell G, et al. **Bull Environ Contam Toxicol** 1998 Feb;60(2):252–9
Contamination by PCB's, DDT's, and heavy metals in sediments of Ho Chi Minh city's canals, Viet Nam. Phuong PK, et al. **Bull Environ Contam Toxicol** 1998 Mar; 60(3):347–54
Selenium content of sulfide ores related to ophiolites of Greece. Economou-Eliopoulos M, et al. **J Environ Pathol Toxicol Oncol** 1998;17(3–4):199–204
Selenium content in sulfide ores from the Chalkidiki peninsula, Greece. Nicolaidou AE. **J Environ Pathol Toxicol Oncol** 1998;17(3–4):189–97
Mercury in water and sediments of the southern Baltic sea. Pempkowiak J, et al. **Sci Total Environ** 1998 Jun 10; 213(1–3):185–92
[Radionuclides in the Kara sea bottom sediments] Kuznetsov AP, et al. **Izv Akad Nauk Ser Biol** 1998 Jul–Aug;(4):520–8 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Rus)**
[Comparison of the environmental radioactivity in soils and sediments from Los Roques Archipelago with values of the Margarita Island and the Venezuelan continental coast] Labrecque JJ, et al. **Acta Cient Venez** 1995;46(2):140–1 **(Spa)**

CHEMISTRY

Application of a benthic euryhaline amphipod, Corophium sp., as a sediment toxicity testing organism for both freshwater and estuarine systems. Hyne RV, et al. **Arch Environ Contam Toxicol** 1998 Jan;34(1):26–33
Hydrocarbon concentrations in oysters (Crassostrea virginica) and recent sediments from three coastal lagoons in Tabasco, Mexico. Gold-Bouchot G, et al. **Bull Environ Contam Toxicol** 1997 Sep;59(3):430–7
Geochemistry of mercury in sediments of a sub-tropical coastal lagoon, Sepetiba Bay, southeastern Brazil. Marins RV, et al. **Bull Environ Contam Toxicol** 1998 Jul; 61(1):57–64
Hydrocarbon and organochlorine residue concentrations in sediments from Bay of Chetumal, Mexico. Noreña-Barroso E, et al. **Bull Environ Contam Toxicol** 1998 Jul;61(1):80–7
Tissue distribution of inorganic mercury, methylmercury and cadmium in the Asiatic clam (Corbicula fluminea) in relation to the contamination levels of the water column and sediment. Inza B, et al. **Chemosphere** 1997 Dec; 35(12):2817–36
Heavy metal contamination in surface sediments in the Gulf of Finland and comparison with the Gulf of Bothnia. Leivuori M. **Chemosphere** 1998 Jan;36(1):43–59
Acute marine sediment toxicity: a potential new test with the amphipod Gammarus locusta. Costa FO, et al. **Ecotoxicol Environ Saf** 1998 May–Jun;40(1–2):81–7
Experimental investigations of the entrapment and persistence of organic liquid contaminants in the subsurface environment. Abriola LM, et al. **Environ Health Perspect** 1998 Aug;106 Suppl 4:1083–95
The comparative hydrochemistry of two granitic island aquifers: the Isles of Scilly, UK and the Hvaler Islands, Norway. Banks D, et al. **Sci Total Environ** 1998 Jan 19; 209(2–3):169–83
Flotation as a remediation technique for heavily polluted dredged material. 2. Characterisation of flotated fractions. Cauwenberg P, et al. **Sci Total Environ** 1998 Jan 19; 209(2–3):121–31
Intake of methyl mercury by the population of Mumbai, India. Pandit GG, et al. **Sci Total Environ** 1997 Oct 20; 205(2–3):267–70
Geochemical evidence for a comet shower in the late Eocene. Farley KA, et al. **Science** 1998 May 22;280(5367):1250–3
Reductive dechlorination of DDE to DDMU in marine sediment microcosms. Quensen JF 3rd, et al. **Science** 1998 May 1;280(5364):722–4

MICROBIOLOGY

Spatial and temporal variation of phenanthrene-degrading bacteria in intertidal sediments. Berardesco G, et al. **Appl Environ Microbiol** 1998 Jul;64(7):2560–5
Microbial dechlorination of 2,3,5,6-tetrachlorobiphenyl under anaerobic conditions in the absence of soil or sediment. Cutter L, et al. **Appl Environ Microbiol** 1998 Aug; 64(8):2966–9
Elemental sulfur and thiosulfate disproportionation by Desulfocapsa sulfoexigens sp. nov., a new anaerobic bacterium isolated from marine surface sediment. Finster K, et al. **Appl Environ Microbiol** 1998 Jan;64(1):119–25
Isolation of broad-host-range replicons from marine sediment bacteria. Sobecky PA, et al. **Appl Environ Microbiol** 1998 Aug;64(8):2822–30
Sulfate-reducing bacteria and their activities in cyanobacterial mats of solar lake (Sinai, Egypt). Teske A, et al. **Appl Environ Microbiol** 1998 Aug;64(8):2943–51
Microcosm enrichment of biphenyl-degrading microbial communities from soils and sediments. Wagner-Döbler I, et al. **Appl Environ Microbiol** 1998 Aug;64(8):3014–22
Mercury-resistant actinomycetes from the Chesapeake Bay. Ravel J, et al. **FEMS Microbiol Lett** 1998 May 1; 162(1):177–84
Nitrous oxide reductase (nosZ) gene-specific PCR primers for detection of denitrifiers and three nosZ genes from marine sediments. Scala DJ, et al. **FEMS Microbiol Lett** 1998 May 1;162(1):61–8
Isolation and characterisation of bioactive actinomycetes from marine sediments. Ellaiah P, et al. **Hindustan Antibiot Bull** 1996 Feb–Nov;38(1–4):48–52
Perennial Antarctic lake ice: an oasis for life in a polar desert [see comments] Priscu JC, et al. **Science** 1998 Jun 26; 280(5372):2095–8. Comment in: Science 1998 Jun 26;280(5372):2073–4.
Life at the freezing point [comment] Psenner R, et al. **Science** 1998 Jun 26;280(5372):2073–4. Comment on: Science 1998 Jun 26;280(5372):2095–8.
Reductive dechlorination of DDE to DDMU in marine sediment microcosms. Quensen JF 3rd, et al. **Science** 1998 May 1;280(5364):722–4
Psychrotolerant sulfate-reducing bacteria from an oxic freshwater sediment, description of Desulfovibrio cuneatus sp. nov. and Desulfovibrio litoralis sp. nov. Sass H, et al. **Syst Appl Microbiol** 1998 Jun;21(2):212–9
Recovery of a Nitrosomonas-like 16S rDNA sequence group from freshwater habitats. Speksnijder AG, et al. **Syst Appl Microbiol** 1998 Jun;21(2):321–30

GEOLOGY

[Asbestos concentrations in drinking water. Asbestos cement pipes and geogenic sources in Austria] Neuberger M, et al. **Zentralbl Hyg Umweltmed** 1996 Mar;198(4):293–306 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Ger)**

GEOTRICHOSIS

COMPLICATIONS

Geotrichum capitatum septicaemia in neutropenic patients: case report and review of the literature. Schiemann R, et al. **Mycoses** 1998 Mar–Apr;41(3–4):113–6 (29 ref.)

DIAGNOSIS

[Secondary active-evolutive cavitary pulmonary tuberculosis of the apicodorsal segment of the left upper lobe associated with bronchial tuberculosis and bronchial geotrichosis] Popescu L, et al. **Pneumoftiziologia** 1997 Apr–Jun; 46(2):127–30 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Rum)**

GEOTRICHUM

ENZYMOLOGY

Identification of residues essential for differential fatty acyl specificity of Geotrichum candidum lipases I and II. Holmquist M, et al. **Biochemistry** 1997 Dec 2; 36(48):15019–25
Insights into the molecular basis for fatty acyl specificities of lipases from Geotrichum candidum and Candida rugosa. Holmquist M. **Chem Phys Lipids** 1998 Jun;93(1–2):57–66 (52 ref.)
High-level production of recombinant Geotrichum candidum lipases in yeast Pichia pastoris. Holmquist M, et al. **Protein Expr Purif** 1997 Oct;11(1):35–40

METABOLISM

Antimicrobial spectrum and target site of D-3-phenyllactic acid. Dieuleveux V, et al. **Int J Food Microbiol** 1998 Apr 14;40(3):177–83
The contribution of moulds and yeasts to the fermentation of 'agbelima' cassava dough. Amoa-Awua WK, et al. **J Appl Microbiol** 1997 Sep;83(3):288–96

GEOTROPISM see **GRAVITROPISM**

GERANYL FARNESYLACETATE see **GEFARNATE**

GERANYLGERANYLATION see **PROTEIN ISOPRENYLATION**

GERANYLPYROPHOSPHATE SYNTHETASE see **DIMETHYLALLYLTRANSTRANSFERASE**

GERBILLINAE

Hyperproinsulinaemia and islet dysfunction in the NIDDM-like syndrome of Psammomys obesus. Kaiser N, et al. **Adv Exp Med Biol** 1997;426:371–8
Development of obesity and insulin resistance in the Israeli sand rat (Psammomys obesus). Does leptin play a role? Collier Gk, et al. **Ann N Y Acad Sci** 1997 Sep 20;827:50–63 (41 ref.)
Experimental models of aural cholesteatomas in Mongolian gerbils. Kim HJ, et al. **Ann Otol Rhinol Laryngol** 1998 Feb; 107(2):129–34
Dermatosis associated with Acarus farris in gerbils. Jacklin MR. **J Small Anim Pract** 1997 Sep;38(9):410–11
Systemic mast cell disease in the Mongolian gerbil, Meriones unguiculatus: case report. Guzman-Silva MA. **Lab Anim** 1997 Oct;31(4):373–8
Measurement of [Ca2+]i and [Na+]i in outer hair cells isolated from gerbil cochlea. Liu TC. **ORL J Otorhinolaryngol Relat Spec** 1997 Nov–Dec; 59(6):322–5
[History of the study of and the current data on the geographic range of the greater gerbil (Rhombomys opimus Licht., 1823) in Mongolia] Neronov VM, et al. **Izv Akad Nauk Ser Biol** 1997 Nov–Dec;(6):688–96 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Rus)**

ANATOMY & HISTOLOGY

Site of cortical utricular representation with special reference to the somatosensory barrel field in the gerbil. Ito M, et al. **Ann Otol Rhinol Laryngol** 1998 May;107(5 Pt 1):411–5
Vestibular type I and type II hair cells. 1: Morphometric identification in the pigeon and gerbil. Ricci AJ, et al. **J Vestib Res** 1997 Sep–Oct;7(5):393–406
Ultrastructural study of the conjunctival epithelium in the Mongolian gerbil (Meriones unguiculatus). Micali A, et al. **Ophthalmic Res** 1998;30(4):244–54

GENETICS

Sequencing of cDNA encoding serum albumin and its extrahepatic synthesis in the Mongolian gerbil, Meriones unguiculatus. Yoshida K, et al. **DNA Res** 1997 Oct 31; 4(5):351–4
Seizure patterns of Mongolian gerbils subjected to a prolonged weekly test schedule: evidence for a kindling-like phenomenon in the adult population. Scotti AL, et al. **Epilepsia** 1998 Jun;39(6):567–76
Behavioral measures of vowel sensitivity in Mongolian gerbils (Meriones unguiculatus): effects of age and genetic origin. Sinnott JM, et al. **Hear Res** 1997 Oct; 112(1–2):235–46
Leptin and the development of obesity and diabetes in Psammomys obesus. Collier GR, et al. **Obes Res** 1997 Sep; 5(5):455–8

GROWTH & DEVELOPMENT

Intrauterine position, parenting, and nest-site attachment in male Mongolian gerbils. Clark MM, et al. **Dev Psychobiol** 1998 Apr;32(3):177–81
Postnatal maturation of the organ of Corti in gerbils: morphology and physiological responses. Souter M, et al. **J Comp Neurol** 1997 Oct 6;386(4):635–51
Naturally occurring neuron death during postnatal development of the gerbil ventral cochlear nucleus begins at the onset of hearing. Tierney TS, et al. **J Comp Neurol** 1997 Oct 27;387(3):421–9

IMMUNOLOGY

Cellular immune response of Mastomys and gerbils in experimental filariasis. Misra S, et al. **Trop Med Int Health** 1998 Feb;3(2):124–9

METABOLISM

The mongolian gerbil (Meriones unguiculatus) is an appropriate animal model for evaluation of the conversion of beta-carotene to vitamin A. Lee CM, et al. **J Nutr** 1998 Feb;128(2):280–6
White matter changes in the gerbil brain under chronic cerebral hypoperfusion. Kurumatani T, et al. **Stroke** 1998 May;29(5):1058–62

PARASITOLOGY

Habitat dependence of a parasite-host relationship: flea (Siphonaptera) assemblages in two gerbil species of the Negev Desert. Krasnov B, et al. **J Med Entomol** 1998 May; 35(3):303–13
Subulura saloumensis n. sp. (Nematoda, Subuluroidea) from four species of rodents in Senegal. Diouf M, et al. **J Parasitol** 1998 Jun;84(3):566–70
Schistosoma mansoni: relocation of parasites to lungs from hepatic portal system in rodents. Ozaki T, et al. **Southeast Asian J Trop Med Public Health** 1997 Sep; 28(3):581–7

PHYSIOLOGY

In vivo vestibular blood flow in the Mongolian gerbil: angiotensin III-provoked changes in systemic and local factors. Quirk WS, et al. **Acta Otolaryngol (Stockh)** 1997 Jul;117(4):559–63
Exposure to different spectra of light, continuous light and treatment with melatonin affect reproduction in the Indian desert gerbil Meriones hurrianae (Jerdon). Sinhasane SV, et al. **Biol Signals Recept** 1998 May–Jun;7(3):179–87
Stress-reactive response of the gerbil pineal gland: concretion genesis. Milin J. **Gen Comp Endocrinol** 1998 Jun; 110(3):237–51
Melatonin and exposure to constant light/darkness affects ovarian follicular kinetics and estrous cycle in Indian desert gerbil Meriones hurrianae. Sinhasane SV, et al. **Gen Comp Endocrinol** 1997 Dec;108(3):352–7

Behavioral measures of vowel sensitivity in Mongolian gerbils (Meriones unguiculatus): effects of age and genetic origin. Sinnott JM, et al. **Hear Res** 1997 Oct; 112(1-2):235-46

Multiple neurotrophic signals converge in surviving CA1 neurons of the gerbil hippocampus following transient forebrain ischemia. Ferrer I, et al. **J Comp Neurol** 1998 May 18;394(4):416-30

Learning-induced dynamic receptive field changes in primary auditory cortex of the unanaesthetized Mongolian gerbil. Ohl FW, et al. **J Comp Physiol [A]** 1997 Dec; 181(6):685-96

Epicortical slow potential shifts and sensory-evoked potentials are related to seizure propensity in gerbils. Roughan JV, et al. **J Comp Physiol [A]** 1998 Jun; 182(6):827-38

Large slow potential shifts occur during halothane anaesthesia in gerbils. Roughan JV, et al. **J Comp Physiol [A]** 1998 Jun;182(6):839-48

Field-specific responses in the auditory cortex of the unanaesthetized Mongolian gerbil to tones and slow frequency modulations. Schulze H, et al. **J Comp Physiol [A]** 1997 Dec;181(6):573-89

Periodicity coding in the primary auditory cortex of the Mongolian gerbil (Meriones unguiculatus): two different coding strategies for pitch and rhythm? Schulze H, et al. **J Comp Physiol [A]** 1997 Dec;181(6):651-63

Species heterogeneity between gerbils and rats: quinolinate production by microglia and astrocytes and accumulations in response to ischemic brain injury and systemic immune activation. Heyes MP, et al. **J Neurochem** 1997 Oct; 69(4):1519-29

A novel, simple organotypic culture method to study the organ of Corti from the neonatal gerbil. Liu TC, et al. **ORL J Otorhinolaryngol Relat Spec** 1997 Sep-Oct; 59(5):243-7

Presence of atrial natriuretic peptide in two desert rodents: comparison with rat. Lacas S, et al. **Peptides** 1998; 19(4):715-26

[Seasonal dynamics of abdominal gland function and marking activity in Mongolian (Meriones unguiculatus), midday (M. meridianus), and Tamarisk (M. tamariscinus) gerbils] Sokolov VE, et al. **Dokl Akad Nauk** 1998 Jan;358(1):137-9 **(Rus)**

[Novelty as a factor and scent marking of territory by gerbils] Sokolov VE, et al. **Dokl Akad Nauk** 1998 Feb;358(6):850-2 **(Rus)**

[The scent marking of territory of gerbils: a comparative analysis exemplified by 4 species of the genus Meriones] Gromov VS. **Zh Obshch Biol** 1997 Sep-Oct;58(5):46-79 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Rus)**

PSYCHOLOGY

Pavlovian conditioning of social-affiliative behavior in the Mongolian gerbil (Meriones unguiculatus). Villarreal R, et al. **J Comp Psychol** 1998 Mar;112(1):26-35

Pair-bond disruption in Mongolian gerbils: effects on subsequent social behaviour. Hendrie CA, et al. **Physiol Behav** 1998 Mar;63(5):895-901

GERBILS see **GERBILLINAE**

GERIATRIC ASSESSMENT

Screening for geriatric problems in the emergency department: reliability and validity. Identification of Seniors at Risk (ISAR) Steering Committee. McCusker J, et al. **Acad Emerg Med** 1998 Sep;5(9):883-93

Pulse oximetry as a fifth vital sign in emergency geriatric assessment. Mower WR, et al. **Acad Emerg Med** 1998 Sep; 5(9):858-65

The UPDRS scale as a means of identifying extrapyramidal signs in patients suffering from dementia with Lewy bodies. Ballard C, et al. **Acta Neurol Scand** 1997 Dec;96(6):366-71

Recognition of neurologic diseases in geriatric inpatients. Camicioli RM, et al. **Acta Neurol Scand** 1998 Apr; 97(4):265-70

Variation in training programmes for Resident Assessment Instrument implementation. Bernabei R, et al. **Age Ageing** 1997 Sep;26 Suppl 2:31-5 (10 ref.)

Baroreflex function in sedentary and endurance-trained elderly people. Bowman AJ, et al. **Age Ageing** 1997 Jul; 26(4):289-94

RUG-III and resource allocation: comparing the relationship of direct care time with patient characteristics in five countries. Carpenter GI, et al. **Age Ageing** 1997 Sep;26 Suppl 2:61-5

Development of the nursing home Resident Assessment Instrument in the USA. Hawes C, et al. **Age Ageing** 1997 Sep;26 Suppl 2:19-25 (28 ref.)

Low-care cases in long-term care settings: variation among nations. Ikegami N, et al. **Age Ageing** 1997 Sep;26 Suppl 2:67-71

Evaluation of a protocol to select patients of all ages for cardioversion from atrial fibrillation. Lawson-Matthew PJ, et al. **Age Ageing** 1997 Jul;26(4):247-52

Using the Resident Assessment Instrument for quality enhancement in nursing homes. Phillips CD, et al. **Age Ageing** 1997 Sep;26 Suppl 2:77-81

The effect of chronic diseases on physical function. Comparison between activities of daily living scales and the Physical Performance Test. Rozzini R, et al. **Age Ageing** 1997 Jul;26(4):281-7

An international study of social engagement among nursing home residents. Schroll M, et al. **Age Ageing** 1997 Sep;26 Suppl 2:55-9

Efforts to establish the reliability of the Resident Assessment Instrument. Sgadari A, et al. **Age Ageing** 1997 Sep;26 Suppl 2:27-30

Age-associated cognitive decline in healthy old people. Starr JM, et al. **Age Ageing** 1997 Jul;26(4):295-300

The future: a person-specific standardized assessment instrument. Steel K, et al. **Age Ageing** 1997 Sep;26 Suppl 2:83-5 (18 ref.)

Why do healthy elderly people fail to comply with influenza vaccination? van Essen GA, et al. **Age Ageing** 1997 Jul; 26(4):275-9

Frailty and ageing [editorial; comment] Woodhouse KW, et al. **Age Ageing** 1997 Jul;26(4):245-6. Comment on: Age Ageing 1997 Jul;26(4):315-8.

High body fatness, but not low fat-free mass, predicts disability in older men and women: the Cardiovascular Health Study. Visser M, et al. **Am J Clin Nutr** 1998 Sep; 68(3):584-90

The factor structure of the Cornell Scale for Depression in Dementia among probable Alzheimer's disease patients. Harwood DG, et al. **Am J Geriatr Psychiatry** 1998 Summer;6(3):212-20

Measuring frailty in the hospitalized elderly: concept of functional homeostasis. Carlson JE, et al. **Am J Phys Med Rehabil** 1998 May-Jun;77(3):252-7

Preclinical symptoms of major depression in very old age: a prospective longitudinal study. Berger AK, et al. **Am J Psychiatry** 1998 Aug;155(8):1039-43

Symptoms, cognitive functioning, and adaptive skills in geriatric patients with lifelong schizophrenia: a comparison across treatment sites. Harvey PD, et al. **Am J Psychiatry** 1998 Aug;155(8):1080-6

Functional decline in the elderly: evidence for direct and stress-buffering protective effects of social interactions and physical activity. Unger JB, et al. **Ann Behav Med** 1997 Spring;19(2):152-60

Practice guideline for the ED management of falls in community-dwelling elderly persons. Kaiser Permanente Medical Group [see comments] Baraff LJ, et al. **Ann Emerg Med** 1997 Oct;30(4):480-92. Comment in: Ann Emerg Med 1998 Jul;32(1):114-5; discussion 116. Comment in: Ann Emerg Med 1998 Jul;32(1):115; discussion 116. Comment in: Ann Emerg Med 1998 Jul;32(1):115-6.

Recognition of depression in geriatric ED patients by emergency physicians. Meldon SW, et al. **Ann Emerg Med** 1997 Oct;30(4):442-7

Guidelines for care of the elderly [letter; comment] Steel K, et al. **Ann Emerg Med** 1998 Jul;32(1):115-6. Comment on: Ann Emerg Med 1997 Oct;30(4):480-92.

Interrater reliability of the Tinetti Balance Scores in novice and experienced physical therapy clinicians. Cipriany-Dacko LM, et al. **Arch Phys Med Rehabil** 1997 Oct;78(10):1160-4

Rehabilitation of the post-cardiac surgery stroke patient: analysis of cognitive and functional assessment. Oden KE, et al. **Arch Phys Med Rehabil** 1998 Jan;79(1):67-71

Development and testing the Elder Concerns about Memory Scale. Cromwell SL. **Arch Psychiatr Nurs** 1998 Jun; 12(3):148-53

Measuring depression in hospitalized, medically ill, older adults. Kurlowicz LH, et al. **Arch Psychiatr Nurs** 1998 Aug; 12(4):209-18 (47 ref.)

Boston naming test discontinuation rule: rigorous versus lenient interpretations. Ferman TJ, et al. **Assessment** 1998 Mar;5(1):13-8

Older people's lives in the inner city: hazardous or rewarding? Russell C, et al. **Aust N Z J Public Health** 1998 Feb;22(1):98-106 (29 ref.)

LEIPAD, an internationally applicable instrument to assess quality of life in the elderly. De Leo D, et al. **Behav Med** 1998 Spring;24(1):17-27

Development and evaluation of evidence based risk assessment tool (STRATIFY) to predict which elderly inpatients will fall: case-control and cohort studies [see comments] Oliver D, et al. **BMJ** 1997 Oct 25; 315(7115):1049-53. Comment in: BMJ 1997 Nov 15;315(7118):1309. Comment in: ACP J Club 1998 May-Jun;128(3):81. Comment in: BMJ 1998 Jun 6;316(7146):1750.

Development of the Cambridge Contextual Reading Test for improving the estimation of premorbid verbal intelligence in older persons with dementia. Beardsall L. **Br J Clin Psychol** 1998 May;37 (Pt 2):229-40

The value of the Rivermead Behavioural Memory Test (Children's Version) in an epidemiological study of older adults with Down syndrome. Hon J, et al. **Br J Clin Psychol** 1998 Feb;37 (Pt 1):15-29

Screening for cognitive impairment in the elderly. Bush C, et al. **Can Fam Physician** 1997 Oct;43:1763-8

Do elderly people score better on cognitive tests at home? Shievitz AL, et al. **Can Fam Physician** 1998 Aug;44:1652-6

Mortality and cognitive status among elderly Canadians living in the community and in institutions: the Canadian Study of Health and Aging. Hill GB, et al. **Can J Public Health** 1997 Sep-Oct;88(5):303-4

Cancer and the functional status of the elderly [editorial; comment] Cohen HJ. **Cancer** 1997 Nov 15;80(10):1883-6. Comment on: Cancer 1997 Nov 15;80(10):1973-80.

Clinical applications of the Adelaide Activities Profile. Bond MJ, et al. **Clin Rehabil** 1998 Jun;12(3):228-37

Assessing and restoring function in elderly people--more than rehabilitation. Wilkinson TJ, et al. **Clin Rehabil** 1997 Nov;11(4):321-8

Medical management of frailty: confessions of a gnostic. Rockwood K. **CMAJ** 1997 Oct 15;157(8):1081-4

The health of Canada's elderly population: current status and future implications [see comments] Rosenberg MW, et al. **CMAJ** 1997 Oct 15;157(8):1025-32. Comment in: CMAJ 1998 Feb 10;158(3):299; discussion 300. Comment in: CMAJ 1998 Feb 10;158(3):299-300.

Medical history and risk assessment. LaRocca CD, et al. **Dent Clin North Am** 1997 Oct;41(4):669-79 (30 ref.)

Validation of a fall-risk screening test, the Elderly Fall Screening Test (EFST), for community-dwelling elderly. Cwikel JG, et al. **Disabil Rehabil** 1998 May;20(5):161-7

An evaluation of the functional status of the residents of a geriatric residential facility in South Africa. Puckree T, et al. **Disabil Rehabil** 1997 Dec;19(12):552-5

Disability models in geriatrics: comprehensive rather than competing models should be promoted [comment] [see comments] Wyller TB. **Disabil Rehabil** 1997 Nov; 19(11):480-3. Comment on: Disabil Rehabil 1997 Mar;19(3):85-91. Comment in: Disabil Rehabil 1997 Nov;19(11):492-5.

Screening for somatic disease in elderly psychiatric patients. Mookhoek EJ, et al. **Gen Hosp Psychiatry** 1998 Mar; 20(2):102-7

How the principles of geriatric assessment are shaping managed care. Fillit HM, et al. **Geriatrics** 1998 Apr; 53(4):76-8, 81-2, 88-9; quiz 90 (23 ref.)

Geriatric rhinitis: what it is, and how to treat it. Jordan JA, et al. **Geriatrics** 1998 Jun;53(6):76, 81-4 (9 ref.)

PACE: a model for integrated care of frail older patients. Program of All-inclusive Care for the Elderly. Lee W, et al. **Geriatrics** 1998 Jun;53(6):62, 65-6, 69, 73; quiz 74

Subacute settings: making the most of a new model of care. Levenson SA. **Geriatrics** 1998 Jul;53(7):69-74; quiz 75 (14 ref.)

Barriers to nutritional well-being for rural elders: community experts' perceptions. Arcury TA, et al. **Gerontologist** 1998 Aug;38(4):490-8

The Direct Assessment of Functional Abilities (DAFA): a comparison to an indirect measure of instrumental activities of daily living. Karagiozis H, et al. **Gerontologist** 1998 Feb; 38(1):113-21

Satisfaction with outpatient geriatric evaluation and management (GEM). Morishita L, et al. **Gerontologist** 1998 Jun;38(3):303-8

Hopelessness and suicidal ideation in older adults. Uncapher H, et al. **Gerontologist** 1998 Feb;38(1):62-70

Living arrangement transitions among America's older adults. Wilmoth JM. **Gerontologist** 1998 Aug;38(4):434-44

Functional limitations to daily living tasks in the aged: a focus group analysis. Rogers WA, et al. **Hum Factors** 1998 Mar; 40(1):111-25

Prevention of aging. Patel JC. **Indian J Med Sci** 1997 Oct; 51(10):364-72 (5 ref.)

Associations between diagnoses, impairments, disability and handicap in a population of elderly people. Harwood RH, et al. **Int J Epidemiol** 1998 Apr;27(2):261-8

Assessment of patients with memory problems using a nurse-administered instrument to detect early dementia and dementia subtypes. Dennis M, et al. **Int J Geriatr Psychiatry** 1998 Jun;13(6):405-9

Evaluating the caregiver's intervention in the elder's task performance: capacity versus actual behavior. Fulmer T, et al. **Int J Geriatr Psychiatry** 1997 Sep;12(9):920-5

The validity of psychometric instruments for detection of dementia in the elderly general population. Heun R, et al. **Int J Geriatr Psychiatry** 1998 Jun;13(6):368-80

An informant interview for the diagnosis of dementia and depression in older adults (IDD-GMS). Lewis S, et al. **Int J Geriatr Psychiatry** 1998 May;13(5):298-309

The Mini-Mental State Examination (MMSE) in an elderly immigrant Gujarati population in the United Kingdom. Lindesay J, et al. **Int J Geriatr Psychiatry** 1997 Dec; 12(12):1155-67

Screening for alcohol misuse in older people. Luttrell S, et al. **Int J Geriatr Psychiatry** 1997 Dec;12(12):1151-4

A cognitive neuropsychological approach to the study of delusions in late-onset schizophrenia. Phillips ML, et al. **Int J Geriatr Psychiatry** 1997 Sep;12(9):892-901

Screening for depression in low-vision elderly. Rovner BW, et al. **Int J Geriatr Psychiatry** 1997 Sep;12(9):955-9

Evaluation of three aggression/agitation behaviour rating scales for use on an acute admission and assessment psychogeriatric ward. Shah A, et al. **Int J Geriatr Psychiatry** 1998 Jun;13(6):415-20

Concurrent validity of the GMS-AGECAT (A3) package in a Danish nursing home population. Sørensen L, et al. **Int J Geriatr Psychiatry** 1998 May;13(5):336-42

A preliminary report: a new scale to identify the pseudodementia syndrome. Yousef G, et al. **Int J Geriatr Psychiatry** 1998 Jun;13(6):389-99

Treatment of depression in older primary care patients in health maintenance organizations. Bartels SJ, et al. **Int J Psychiatry Med** 1997;27(3):215-31

Diagnosis and management of late life depression: a guide for the primary care physician. Conn DK, et al. **Int J Psychiatry Med** 1997;27(3):269-81 (29 ref.)

Attendance at religious services, interleukin-6, and other biological parameters of immune function in older adults. Koenig HG, et al. **Int J Psychiatry Med** 1997;27(3):233-50

Impact of geriatric home screening services on mental state: a systematic review. Cole MG. **Int Psychogeriatr** 1998 Mar; 10(1):97-102

Adjusting Mini-Mental State Examination scores for age and educational level to screen for dementia: correcting bias or reducing validity? Kraemer HC, et al. **Int Psychogeriatr** 1998 Mar;10(1):43-51

Factor structure of the Dementia Mood Assessment Scale in a cohort of community-dwelling elderly. Onega LL, et al. **Int Psychogeriatr** 1997 Dec;9(4):449-57

Retrospective diagnosis of dementia using an informant interview based on the Brief Cognitive Rating Scale. Rockwood K, et al. **Int Psychogeriatr** 1998 Mar;10(1):53-60

The relationship between two scales measuring aggressive behavior among continuing-care psychogeriatric inpatients. Shah A, et al. **Int Psychogeriatr** 1997 Dec; 9(4):471-7

Unraveling the mystery of cognitive changes in old age: correlation of neuropsychological evaluation with neuropathological findings in the extreme old [see comments] Silver M, et al. **Int Psychogeriatr** 1998 Mar; 10(1):25-41. Comment in: Int Psychogeriatr 1998 Mar;10(1):7-9.

Dietary intakes in Ireland of a healthy elderly population. Hurson M, et al. **Ir J Med Sci** 1997 Oct-Dec;166(4):220-4

Depression in the elderly revisited [editorial] Fahy S, et al. **Ir Med J** 1997 Oct;90(6):224, 226 (16 ref.)

Malnutrition in geriatric patients: a neglected problem? Elmståhl S, et al. **J Adv Nurs** 1997 Nov;26(5):851-5

Undernutrition in the elderly population living at home in the community: a review of the literature. McCormack P. **J Adv Nurs** 1997 Nov;26(5):856-63 (58 ref.)

Identifying the health needs of elderly people using the Omaha Classification Scheme. Maggs C, et al. **J Adv Nurs** 1997 Oct;26(4):698-703

Senior Team Assessment and Referral Program--STAR [see comments] Fordyce M, et al. **J Am Board Fam Pract** 1997 Nov-Dec;10(6):398-406. Comment in: J Am Board Fam Pract 1997 Nov-Dec;10(6):441-3.

An abbreviated model of geriatric assessment and care management: does it work? [editorial; comment] Reed R. **J Am Board Fam Pract** 1997 Nov-Dec;10(6):441-3. Comment on: J Am Board Fam Pract 1997 Nov-Dec;10(6):398-406.

Psychiatric assessments of nursing home residents under OBRA-87: should PASARR be reformed? Pre-Admission Screening and Annual Review. Borson S, et al. **J Am Geriatr Soc** 1997 Oct;45(10):1173-81

Outpatient geriatric evaluation and management. Boult C, et al. **J Am Geriatr Soc** 1998 Mar;46(3):296-302

Alzheimer's disease and managed care: how much will it cost? [editorial; comment] Brummel-Smith KV. **J Am Geriatr Soc** 1998 Jun;46(6):780-1. Comment on: J Am Geriatr Soc 1998 Jun;46(6):762-60.

Detecting balance deficits in frequent fallers using clinical and quantitative evaluation tools. Cho CY, et al. **J Am Geriatr Soc** 1998 Apr;46(4):426-30

The Yale Geriatric Care Program is not effective in a pilot study in The Netherlands [letter; comment] Dautzenberg PL, et al. **J Am Geriatr Soc** 1998 Jun;46(6):792-4. Comment on: J Am Geriatr Soc 1993 Dec;41(12):1345-52. Comment on: J Am Geriatr Soc 1993 Dec;41(12):1353-60.

Mobility after hip fracture predicts health outcomes. Fox KM, et al. **J Am Geriatr Soc** 1998 Feb;46(2):169-73

Geriatric rehabilitation: state of the art. Hoenig H, et al. **J Am Geriatr Soc** 1997 Nov;45(11):1371-81 (106 ref.)

The association of urinary incontinence with poor self-rated health [see comments] Johnson TM 2nd, et al. **J Am Geriatr Soc** 1998 Jun;46(6):693-9. Comment in: J Am Geriatr Soc 1998 Jun;46(6):778-9.

The effect of specific medical conditions on functional decline. Kiely DK, et al. **J Am Geriatr Soc** 1997 Dec; 45(12):1459-63

Differences in psychosocial and health correlates of major and minor depression in medically ill older adults. Koenig HG. **J Am Geriatr Soc** 1997 Dec;45(12):1487-95

The PACE program [letter; comment] Leff B. **J Am Geriatr Soc** 1997 Oct;45(10):1280; discussion 1280-1 . Comment on: J Am Geriatr Soc 1997 Feb;45(2):223-32.

Elder-proxy agreement concerning the functional status and medical history of the older person: the impact of caregiver burden and depressive symptomatology. Long K, et al. **J Am Geriatr Soc** 1998 Sep;46(9):1103-11

Attention, frailty, and falls: the effect of a manual task on basic mobility. Lundin-Olsson L, et al. **J Am Geriatr Soc** 1998 Jun;46(6):758-61

A nonpharmacologic sleep protocol for hospitalized older patients. McDowell JA, et al. **J Am Geriatr Soc** 1998 Jun; 46(6):700-5

Development of a test battery to identify older drivers at risk for self-reported adverse driving events [see comments] Marottoli RA, et al. **J Am Geriatr Soc** 1998 May;46(5):562-8. Comment in: J Am Geriatr Soc 1998 May;46(5):652-3.

The clinical utility of a six-minute walk test in peripheral arterial occlusive disease patients. Montgomery PS, et al. **J Am Geriatr Soc** 1998 Jun;46(6):706-11

Determinants of functional status in healthy Italian nonagenarians and centenarians: a comprehensive functional assessment by the instruments of geriatric practice. Ravaglia G, et al. **J Am Geriatr Soc** 1997 Oct; 45(10):1196-202

Developing rehabilitative behavioral interventions for long-term care: technology transfer, acceptance, and maintenance issues. Schnelle JF, et al. **J Am Geriatr Soc** 1998 Jun;46(6):771-7 (35 ref.)

A preliminary assessment of the medical and functional factors associated with vehicle crashes by older adults [see comments] Sims RV, et al. **J Am Geriatr Soc** 1998 May; 46(5):556-61. Comment in: J Am Geriatr Soc 1998 May;46(5):652-3.

Development and validation of a clinical prediction rule for prolonged nursing home residence after hip fracture. Steiner JF, et al. **J Am Geriatr Soc** 1997 Dec;45(12):1510-4

Time and cost for recruiting older adults. Taylor-Davis S, et al. **J Am Geriatr Soc** 1998 Jun;46(6):753-7

Quality of life of older adults with urinary incontinence [editorial; comment] Wyman JF. **J Am Geriatr Soc** 1998 Jun;46(6):778-9. Comment on: J Am Geriatr Soc 1998 Jun;46(6):683-9. Comment on: J Am Geriatr Soc 1998 Jun;46(6):693-9.

Prevalence of anxiety disorders in elderly adults: a critical analysis. Fuentes K, et al. **J Behav Ther Exp Psychiatry** 1997 Dec;28(4):269-79 (69 ref.)

Tiredness in daily activities at age 70 as a predictor of mortality during the next 10 years. Avlund K, et al. **J Clin Epidemiol** 1998 Apr;51(4):323-33

Differences in valuation of functional status components among consumers and professionals in Europe and the United States. Kane RL, et al. **J Clin Epidemiol** 1998 Aug; 51(8):657-66

Self-rated health and mortality in Chinese institutional elderly persons. Leung KK, et al. **J Clin Epidemiol** 1997 Oct;50(10):1107-16

Use of a short-form screening procedure to detect unrecognized functional disability in the hospitalized elderly. Mateev A, et al. **J Clin Epidemiol** 1998 Apr; 51(4):309-14

Comorbidity and functional status are independent in older cancer patients. Extermann M, et al. **J Clin Oncol** 1998 Apr;16(4):1582-7

Geriatric dysthymia. Kocsis JH. **J Clin Psychiatry** 1998;59 Suppl 10:13-5 (5 ref.)

Substituting home care for hospitalization: the role of a quick response service for the elderly. Brazil K, et al. **J Community Health** 1998 Feb;23(1):29-43

Development of a modified Winchester disability scale--the elderly at risk rating scale. Donald IP. **J Epidemiol Community Health** 1997 Oct;51(5):558-63

Geriatric functional assessment [letter] Mercado A, et al. **J Fam Pract** 1998 Jan;46(1):11-2

Predictors of recovery in activities of daily living among disabled older persons living in the community. Gill TM, et al. **J Gen Intern Med** 1997 Dec;12(12):757-62

Reliability of routine clinical instruments for the assessment of Alzheimer's disease administered by telephone. Monteiro IM, et al. **J Geriatr Psychiatry Neurol** 1998 Spring; 11(1):18-24

Correlation between two clinical balance measures in older adults: functional mobility and sensory organization test. Tang PF, et al. **J Gerontol A Biol Sci Med Sci** 1998 Mar; 53(2):M140-6

Using word recognition tests to estimate premorbid IQ in early dementia: longitudinal data. Smith GE, et al. **J Int Neuropsychol Soc** 1997 Nov;3(6):528-33

A five-year follow-up study of older long-stay clients with intellectual disability using the Disability Assessment Schedule. Ashaye O, et al. **J Intellect Disabil Res** 1998 Apr;42 (Pt 2):131-6

A longitudinal study of the quality of life of older people with intellectual disability after leaving hospital. Dagnan D, et al. **J Intellect Disabil Res** 1998 Apr;42 (Pt 2):112-21

A study on home health care support information system for health evaluation. Inada H, et al. **J Med Syst** 1998 Apr; 22(2):69-75

Is delirium different when it occurs in dementia? A study using the delirium rating scale. Trzepacz PT, et al. **J Neuropsychiatry Clin Neurosci** 1998 Spring;10(2):199-204

Determinants of four functional tasks among older adults: an exploratory regression analysis. Topp R, et al. **J Orthop Sports Phys Ther** 1998 Feb;27(2):144-53

Evaluating the FONE FIM: Part II. Concurrent validity & influencing factors. Chang WC, et al. **J Outcome Meas** 1997;1(4):259-85

Comparing the impact of oral disease in two populations of older adults: application of the geriatric oral health assessment index. Kressin NR, et al. **J Public Health Dent** 1997 Fall;57(4):224-32

Assessment of the functional status of elderly subjects in Qassim region, Saudi Arabia. al-Mahadi MA, et al. **J R Soc Health** 1997 Oct;117(5):313-8

Trauma patients 75 years and older: long-term follow-up results justify aggressive management. Battistella FD, et al. **J Trauma** 1998 Apr;44(4):618-23; discussion 623

Setting thresholds for MDS (Minimum Data Set) quality indicators for nursing home quality improvement reports. Rantz MJ, et al. **Jt Comm J Qual Improv** 1997 Nov; 23(11):602-11

Quality of life of old people living in the community [letter] Matsubayashi K, et al. **Lancet** 1997 Nov 22; 350(9090):1521-2

Postoperative cognitive dysfunction in the elderly [letter; comment] Ní Chonchubhair A, et al. **Lancet** 1998 Jun 20; 351(9119):1888-9; discussion 1889. Comment on: Lancet 1998 Mar 21;351(9106):857-61.

Validity of diagnostic and drug data in standardized nursing home resident assessments: potential for geriatric pharmacoepidemiology. SAGE Study Group. Systematic Assessment of Geriatric drug use via Epidemiology. Gambassi G, et al. **Med Care** 1998 Feb;36(2):167-79

Geriatric assessment in an HMO. Preston MB. **Med Health R I** 1998 Mar;81(3):83-6

Assessing and managing old age psychiatric disorders in community practice. Hall KA, et al. **Med J Aust** 1998 Mar 16;168(6):299-305

The Resident Classification Scale [letter] McCarthy ST, et al. **Med J Aust** 1997 Oct 20;167(8):455

Assessment of anxiety and depression in primary care [letter; comment] Stacey BG. **Med J Aust** 1998 Apr 6;168(7):368 . Comment on: Med J Aust 1997 Sep 15;167(6):328-33.

Validation of an automated up-timer for measurement of mobility in older adults. Tran PV, et al. **Med J Aust** 1997 Oct 20;167(8):434-6

Is there a threshold between peak oxygen uptake and self-reported physical functioning in older adults? Morey MC, et al. **Med Sci Sports Exerc** 1998 Aug;30(8):1223-9

Tools for assessing the frail elderly. Geriatric evaluation focuses on improving quality of life. Jacob GM, et al. **Postgrad Med** 1998 Jul;104(1):135-8, 143-6, 152-3

Comprehensive geriatric assessment. Helping your elderly patients maintain functional well-being. Rockwood K, et al. **Postgrad Med** 1998 Mar;103(3):247-9, 254-8, 264 (21 ref.)

Sleep problems in the aged in relation to senility. Kayukawa Y, et al. **Psychiatry Clin Neurosci** 1998 Apr;52(2):190-2

Effects of volitional lifestyle on sleep-life habits in the aged. Shirota A, et al. **Psychiatry Clin Neurosci** 1998 Apr; 52(2):183-4

Everyday functioning and successful aging: the impact of resources. Baltes MM, et al. **Psychol Aging** 1997 Sep; 12(3):433-43

A systemic-wholistic view of psychological functioning in very old age: introduction to a collection of articles from the Berlin Aging Study. Baltes PB, et al. **Psychol Aging** 1997 Sep;12(3):395-409

Verbal knowledge and speed of information processing as mediators of age differences in verbal fluency performance among older adults. Bryan J, et al. **Psychol Aging** 1997 Sep;12(3):473-8

Aging and prospective memory: the influence of increased task demands at encoding and retrieval. Einstein GO, et al. **Psychol Aging** 1997 Sep;12(3):479-88

Intraindividual variability in perceived control in an older sample: the MacArthur successful aging studies. Eizenman DR, et al. **Psychol Aging** 1997 Sep;12(3):489-502

Experienced and remembered emotional intensity in older adults. Levine LJ, et al. **Psychol Aging** 1997 Sep; 12(3):514-23

Intellectual functioning in old and very old age: cross-sectional results from the Berlin Aging Study. Lindenberger U, et al. **Psychol Aging** 1997 Sep;12(3):410-32

Differential item functioning in the Mini-Mental State Examination in English- and Spanish-speaking older adults. Marshall SC, et al. **Psychol Aging** 1997 Dec; 12(4):718-25

Everyday activity patterns and sensory functioning in old age. Marsiske M, et al. **Psychol Aging** 1997 Sep;12(3):444-57

Distribution of important and word-cued autobiographical memories in 20-, 35-, and 70-year-old adults. Rubin DC, et al. **Psychol Aging** 1997 Sep;12(3):524-35

Profiles of psychological functioning in the old and oldest old. Smith J, et al. **Psychol Aging** 1997 Sep;12(3):458-72

Sixteen-year longitudinal and time lag changes in memory and cognition in older adults. Zelinski EM, et al. **Psychol Aging** 1997 Sep;12(3):503-13

Correlations between scores on Chinese versions of long and short forms of the Geriatric Depression Scale among elderly Chinese. Liu CY, et al. **Psychol Rep** 1998 Feb; 82(1):211-4

A randomized trial of geriatric liaison intervention in elderly medical inpatients. Slaets JP, et al. **Psychosom Med** 1997 Nov-Dec;59(6):585-91

Use of the EuroQoL among elderly acute care patients. Coast J, et al. **Qual Life Res** 1998 Jan;7(1):1-10

The quality of life of older adults with urinary incontinence: determining generic and condition-specific predictors. Dugan E, et al. **Qual Life Res** 1998 May;7(4):337-44

A causal functional explanation of maintaining a dependent elder in the community. Clark MC. **Res Nurs Health** 1997 Dec;20(6):515-26

Associations of sensory-motor functions with poor mobility in 75- and 80-year-old people. Sakari-Rantala R, et al. **Scand J Rehabil Med** 1998 Jun;30(2):121-7

Health and productivity of older workers. Robertson A, et al. **Scand J Work Environ Health** 1998 Apr;24(2):85-97 (132 ref.)

Ageing and the relationship between functional status and self-rated health in elderly men. Hoeymans N, et al. **Soc Sci Med** 1997 Nov;45(10):1527-36

Self-rated health and self-assessed change in health in elderly men and women--a five-year longitudinal study. Leinonen R, et al. **Soc Sci Med** 1998 Feb-Mar;46(4-5):591-7

Streamlining outpatient geriatric assessment: essential social,

environmental and economic variables. Saltz CC, et al. **Soc Work Health Care** 1998;27(1):1–14

Geriatric evaluation is a useful adjunct to traditional medical care of the frail older patient. Brint JM, et al. **Tenn Med** 1998 Apr;91(4):146–8

Communication with the elderly psychiatric outpatient. Lesser JM, et al. **Tex Med** 1997 Nov;93(11):56–9

A prospective study of the process of assessment and care management in the discharge of elderly patients from hospital. Tracey F, et al. **Ulster Med J** 1998 May; 67(1):36–40

Description of a self-care instrument for elders. Lyle CM, et al. **West J Nurs Res** 1997 Oct;19(5):637–53

[Methodological challenges in measurements of functional ability in gerontological research] Avlund EK. **Ugeskr Laeger** 1997 Oct 20;159(43):6353–7 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Dan)**

[Urinary incontinence among patients admitted to a geriatric department. Prevalence and therapeutic needs] Axelsen U. **Ugeskr Laeger** 1998 Aug 17;160(34):4890–3 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Dan)**

[Predictive value of the screening instrument "Mini-assessment of nutritional status"] Beck AM, et al. **Ugeskr Laeger** 1997 Oct 20;159(43):6377–81 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Dan)**

"RAI"—an international system for assessment of nursing home residents] Jørgensen LM, et al. **Ugeskr Laeger** 1997 Oct 20;159(43):6371–6 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Dan)**

[Functional assessment of the elderly. Practice and clinical research] Jürgensen KS. **Ugeskr Laeger** 1997 Oct 20; 159(43):6345–9 **(Dan)**

[Evaluation of the elderly patient in geriatric medicine] Stephan E. **J Med Liban** 1997;45(3):136–47 (35 ref.) **(Fre)**

[Evaluation of dependence in the aged] Guillaume G, et al. **Rev Med Brux** 1997 Sep;18(4):231–4 (6 ref.) (Eng. Abstr.) **(Fre)**

[Falls in elderly persons: evaluation of risk and prevention] Pepersack T. **Rev Med Brux** 1997 Sep;18(4):227–30 (19 ref.) (Eng. Abstr.) **(Fre)**

[Comparison of elderly persons nutritional status living at home, in an institution, or in a semi-rural hospital] Coutaz M, et al. **Rev Med Suisse Romande** 1997 Sep;117(9):691–5 **(Fre)**

[Management of elderly patients (health care regulation)] **Chirurg** 1997 Oct;68(10):Suppl 313 **(Ger)**

[Morbidity and health care costs of the elderly] Güther B. **Gesundheitswesen** 1998 Jan;60(1):39–46 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Ger)**

[Guidelines in trauma surgery—geriatric traumatology] Pfister U. **Langenbecks Arch Chir Suppl Kongressbd** 1997; 114:130–4 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Ger)**

[Does pneumoperitoneum in laparoscopic intervention induce additional stress on elderly patients?] Taylessani C, et al. **Langenbecks Arch Chir Suppl Kongressbd** 1997;114:1108–10 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Ger)**

[Prevention of accidental falls in the elderly] Chappuis C. **Schweiz Rundsch Med Prax** 1998 Jan 28;87(5):157–60 (7 ref.) (Eng. Abstr.) **(Ger)**

[Social support, social stress and health of slightly disabled elderly persons] Suter C, et al. **Soz Praventivmed** 1997; 42(4):204–15 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Ger)**

[Psychiatric aspects in rehabilitation patients and elderly patients] Zapotoczky HG, et al. **Wien Med Wochenschr** 1997;147(17):397–8 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Ger)**

[Reasons for nursing home admission of hospitalized gerontopsychiatric patients] Wetterling T, et al. **Z Gerontol Geriatr** 1997 Dec;30(6):469–73 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Ger)**

[Comprehensive geriatric assessment] Ozawa T. **Nippon Ronen Igakkai Zasshi** 1998 Jan;35(1):1–9 (23 ref.) **(Jpn)**

[Selection of patients for geriatric treatment—a quality assurance project] Aarseth LB, et al. **Tidsskr Nor Laegeforen** 1997 Oct 30;117(26):3831–3 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Nor)**

[Changes among residents in homes for the aged in Bergen between 1985–96] Nygaard HA, et al. **Tidsskr Nor Laegeforen** 1997 Oct 10;117(24):3533–5 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Nor)**

[District geriatrics in Nordmøre] Ranhoff AH. **Tidsskr Nor Laegeforen** 1997 Oct 10;117(24):3538–9 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Nor)**

[Geriatric assessment in Norway. Scandinavian guidelines for geriatric medicine] Sletvold O. **Tidsskr Nor Laegeforen** 1997 Oct 10;117(24):3540–1 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Nor)**

[Consumption of medications in people over age of 65 years: potential problems and associated factors] Arbas E, et al. **Aten Primaria** 1998 Jul–Aug;22(3):165–70 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Spa)**

[Usefulness of a multidisciplinary gerontological assessment tool in the allocation of social-health resources] García Ameijeiras C, et al. **Aten Primaria** 1997 Nov 30; 20(9):506–10 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Spa)**

[The health situation of the non-institutionalized elderly urban population of Castro Uridiales and the differentiating characteristics of those attending the health center frequently] Martín Lesende I, et al. **Aten Primaria** 1998 Jun 15;22(1):39–45 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Spa)**

[Functional evaluation of persons over 60 years of age living in an urban community. ANCO project] Martínez de la Iglesia J, et al. **Aten Primaria** 1997 Nov 30;20(9):475–84 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Spa)**

[Detection of a possible cognitive change: mini-mental or Pfeiffer? (letter)] Martínez de la Iglesia J, et al. **Aten Primaria** 1998 Mar 15;21(4):253–4 **(Spa)**

[Healthy aging and functional disability among the elderly inhabitants of the Canary Islands (Spain)] Anía Lafuente BJ, et al. **Rev Esp Salud Publica** 1997 Mar–Apr; 71(2):161–71 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Spa)**

[Health and social services: needs, preferences and their use by the elderly following hospitalization] Iturria Sierra JA, et al. **Rev Esp Salud Publica** 1997 May–Jun;71(3):281–91 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Spa)**

[Comparative study of institutionalized and non-institutionalized nonagenarians] Marín PP, et al. **Rev Med Chil** 1997 May;125(5):539–43 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Spa)**

STATISTICS & NUMERICAL DATA

Diabetic polyneuropathy in the elderly. Prevalence and risk factors in two geographic areas of Italy. Italian General Practitioner Study Group (IGPSG). Beghi E, et al. **Acta Neurol Scand** 1997 Oct;96(4):223–8

A 9-year longitudinal study of reported oral problems and dental and periodontal status in 70- and 79-year-old city cohorts in northern Sweden. Nordström G, et al. **Acta Odontol Scand** 1998 Apr;56(2):76–84

Unstable disability and the fluctuations of frailty [see comments] Campbell AJ, et al. **Age Ageing** 1997 Jul; 26(4):315–8. Comment in: Age Ageing 1997 Jul;26(4):245–6.

Prevalence of anticardiolipin and antinuclear antibodies in an elderly hospitalized population and mortality after a 6-year follow-up [letter] de Moerloose P, et al. **Age Ageing** 1997 Jul;26(4):319–20

Changes in self-rated health, disability and contact with services in a very elderly cohort: a 6-year follow-up study. Dening TR, et al. **Age Ageing** 1998 Jan;27(1):23–33

Assessing health status with the SF-36 [editorial; comment] Gladman JR. **Age Ageing** 1998 Jan;27(1):3. Comment on: Age Ageing 1998 Jan;27(1):13–8. Comment on: Age Ageing 1998 Jan;27(1):19–22.

Non-response bias in a study of cardiovascular diseases, functional status and self-rated health among elderly men. Hoeymans N, et al. **Age Ageing** 1998 Jan;27(1):35–40

The Parkinson's Disease Questionnaire (PDQ-39): development and validation of a Parkinson's disease summary index score. Jenkinson C, et al. **Age Ageing** 1997 Sep;26(5):353–7

Functional assessment scales in detecting dementia. Juva K, et al. **Age Ageing** 1997 Sep;26(5):393–400

Self-rated health, physician-rated health and associated factors among elderly men: the Finnish cohorts of the Seven Countries Study. Kivinen P, et al. **Age Ageing** 1998 Jan;27(1):41–7

Is the SF-36 suitable for assessing health status of older stroke patients? [see comments] O'Mahony PG, et al. **Age Ageing** 1998 Jan;27(1):19–22. Comment in: Age Ageing 1998 Jan;27(1):3.

Measuring health status in older patients. The SF-36 in practice [see comments] Parker SG, et al. **Age Ageing** 1998 Jan;27(1):13–8. Comment in: Age Ageing 1998 Jan;27(1):3.

Hospital discharges for pneumonia in Finland between 1972 and 1993 in the population aged 65 years or over. Säynäjäkangas P, et al. **Age Ageing** 1997 Jul;26(4):269–73

Inappropriate acute admissions from nursing and residential homes [letter] Snape J, et al. **Age Ageing** 1997 Jul; 26(4):320–1

Validity and sensitivity of visual analogue scales in young and older healthy subjects. Tiplady B, et al. **Age Ageing** 1998 Jan;27(1):63–6

Self-perceived health and 5-year mortality risks among the elderly in Shanghai, China. Yu ES, et al. **Am J Epidemiol** 1998 May 1;147(9):880–90

Accuracy of clinical operational diagnostic criteria for Alzheimer's disease in relation to different pathological diagnostic protocols. Nagy Z, et al. **Dement Geriatr Cogn Disord** 1998 Jul–Aug;9(4):219–26

The contribution of cognitive impairment, medical burden, and psychopathology to the functional status of geriatric psychiatric inpatients. Kunik ME, et al. **Gen Hosp Psychiatry** 1998 May;20(3):183–8

Everyday competence in later life: current status and future directions. Diehl M. **Gerontologist** 1998 Aug;38(4):422–33 (25 ref.)

Validation of the indicators of abuse (IOA) screen. Reis M, et al. **Gerontologist** 1998 Aug;38(4):471–80

Mental health and health care utilization in geriatric primary care patients. Smith SL, et al. **Int J Psychiatry Med** 1997; 27(1):23–32

Non-admitted elderly in the accident and emergency department. Sayers GM. **Ir J Med Sci** 1997 Oct–Dec; 166(4):263–6

Co-occurrence of disadvantage conditions in elderly subjects with depressive symptoms. Rozzini R, et al. **J Affect Disord** 1997 Dec;46(3):247–54

Psychometric characteristics of the minimum data set I: confirmatory factor analysis. Casten R, et al. **J Am Geriatr Soc** 1998 Jun;46(6):726–35

The association between chronic illness and functional change among participants in a comprehensive geriatric assessment program. Cho CY, et al. **J Am Geriatr Soc** 1998 Jun;46(6):677–82

Accuracy of medical records in hip fracture. Fox KM, et al. **J Am Geriatr Soc** 1998 Jun;46(6):745–50

Psychometric characteristics of the minimum data set II: validity. Lawton MP, et al. **J Am Geriatr Soc** 1998 Jun; 46(6):736–44

Underutilization of angiotensin-converting enzyme inhibitors in older patients with Q-wave anterior myocardial infarction in an academic hospital-based geriatrics practice. Mendelson G, et al. **J Am Geriatr Soc** 1998 Jun;46(6):751–2

Causes and prognosis of acute renal failure in the very old. Madrid Acute Renal Failure Study Group. Pascual J, et al. **J Am Geriatr Soc** 1998 Jun;46(6):721–5

Geriatric assessment: can primary care fill the void? [letter] Shreve ST, et al. **J Am Geriatr Soc** 1997 Nov;45(11):1407–8

A two-year follow-up of geriatric consults in the emergency department. Sinoff G, et al. **J Am Geriatr Soc** 1998 Jun; 46(6):716–20

Disease and sleep satisfaction at age 70 [letter; comment] Stessman J, et al. **J Am Geriatr Soc** 1998 Jun;46(6):796–7 . Comment on: J Am Geriatr Soc 1997 Jan;45(1):1–7.

Multidimensionality in instrumental and basic activities of daily living. Thomas VS, et al. **J Clin Epidemiol** 1998 Apr; 51(4):315–21

The Mattis Dementia Rating Scale in nursing home octogenarians and nonagenarians: effects of age and education. Bennett A, et al. **J Geriatr Psychiatry Neurol** 1997 Jul;10(3):114–8

Direct and indirect effects of demographic, medical, and psychological variables on neuropsychological performance in normal geriatric persons: a structural equation model. Uchiyama CL, et al. **J Int Neuropsychol Soc** 1996 Jul;2(4):299–305

The dimensionality and validity of the Older Americans Resources and Services (OARS) Activities of Daily Living (ADL) Scale. Doble SE, et al. **J Outcome Meas** 1998; 2(1):4–24

Gender, self-reported depressive symptoms, and sleep disturbance among older community-dwelling persons. FICSIT group. Frailty and Injuries: Cooperative Studies of Intervention Techniques. Schechtman KB, et al. **J Psychosom Res** 1997 Nov;43(5):513–27

Quality of life in osteoporosis: reliability, consistency, and validity of the Osteoporosis Assessment Questionnaire. Randell AG, et al. **J Rheumatol** 1998 Jun;25(6):1171–9

Performance of a self-administered mailed version of the Quality of Well-Being (QWB-SA) questionnaire among older adults. Andresen EM, et al. **Med Care** 1998 Sep; 36(9):1349–60

Cognitive function and dementia in six areas of England and Wales: the distribution of MMSE and prevalence of GMS organicity level in the MRC CFA Study. The Medical Research Council Cognitive Function and Ageing Study (MRC CFAS). **Psychol Med** 1998 Mar;28(2):319–35

Confirmatory factor analysis of the nurses' observation system for geriatric referrals. Grimmell D, et al. **Psychol Rep** 1998 Jun;82(3 Pt 1):719–22

Measures of individual and group changes in ordered categorical data: application to the ADL staircase. Sonn U, et al. **Scand J Rehabil Med** 1997 Dec;29(4):233–42

Prevalence of dementia, delirium and psychiatric symptoms in various care settings for the elderly. Sandberg O, et al. **Scand J Soc Med** 1998 Mar;26(1):56–62

[Dependency: possible risk or inevitable outcome?] Michel JP, et al. **Schweiz Med Wochenschr** 1997 Oct 25; 127(43):1796–801 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Fre)**

[Comorbidity in dementia. Are Alzheimer patients physically healthier?] Kötter HU, et al. **Fortschr Med** 1998 Mar 30; 116(9):44–6 **(Ger)**

[Multidimensional geriatric assessment in the acute hospital and ambulatory practice] Stuck AE. **Schweiz Med Wochenschr** 1997 Oct 25;127(43):1781–8 (57 ref.) (Eng. Abstr.) **(Ger)**

[Brief scale for assessment of need for care and provision of care] Linden M, et al. **Z Gerontol Geriatr** 1998 Jun; 31(3):170–83 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Ger)**

[Successful coping with declining objective life style by institutionalized long-term patients. Results of a follow-up analysis of quality of life in long-term care institutions with the Zurich Quality of Life Inventory] Wettstein A, et al. **Z Gerontol Geriatr** 1998 Jun;31(3):222–8 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Ger)**

GERIATRIC DENTISTRY

see related

DENTAL CARE FOR AGED

The forgotten discipline of dentistry. Morreale JP. **J Can Dent Assoc** 1998 Mar;64(3):195–9

EDUCATION

Trends in predoctoral education in geriatric dentistry. Saunders RH, et al. **J Dent Educ** 1998 Apr;62(4):314–8

GERIATRIC HEALTH SERVICES see **HEALTH SERVICES FOR THE AGED**

GERIATRIC NURSING

The Yale Geriatric Care Program is not effective in a pilot study in The Netherlands [letter; comment] Dautzenberg PL, et al. **J Am Geriatr Soc** 1998 Jun;46(6):792–4. Comment on: J Am Geriatr Soc 1993 Dec;41(12):1345–52. Comment on: J Am Geriatr Soc 1993 Dec;41(12):1353–60.

Geropsychiatric restraint use. DeSantis J, et al. **J Am Geriatr Soc** 1997 Dec;45(12):1515–8
Geropsychiatric restraint use [letter] Winn P. **J Am Geriatr Soc** 1998 Sep;46(9):1176–7
"How do you feel?" Self-reported health as an indicator of current physical and mental health status. Grau L, et al. **J Psychosoc Nurs Ment Health Serv** 1998 Jun;36(6):24–30
Feeding the elderly population. Morrisson SG. **Nurs Clin North Am** 1997 Dec;32(4):791–812 (27 ref.)
The ideal and the feared self as predictors of psychological symptoms among geriatric care nurses. Eells TD, et al. **Psychol Rep** 1997 Dec;81(3 Pt 2):1315–24
Using critical incident technique to inform aged and extended care nursing. Cheek J, et al. **West J Nurs Res** 1997 Oct; 19(5):667–82
[Hearing in a geriatric perspective] Boisen G, et al. **Ugeskr Laeger** 1997 Oct 20;159(43):6362–6 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Dan)**
[The geriatric ward in Denmark] Hjort Sørensen KD, et al. **Ugeskr Laeger** 1997 Oct 20;159(43):6341–4 **(Dan)**
[Rehabilitation—nursing care: commonalities, limits, transitions] Böhmer F. **Wien Med Wochenschr** 1997; 147(22):509–11 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Ger)**
[Impact of duration of caregiving on stress among primary caregivers of elderly] Sugihara Y, et al. **Nippon Koshu Eisei Zasshi** 1998 Apr;45(4):320–35 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Jpn)**
[District geriatrics in Nordmøre] Ranhoff AH. **Tidsskr Nor Laegeforen** 1997 Oct 10;117(24):3538–9 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Nor)**

ECONOMICS

Geriatric nurse practitioners in long-term care: demonstration of effectiveness in managed care. Burl JB, et al. **J Am Geriatr Soc** 1998 Apr;46(4):506–10

EDUCATION

The challenges of professional training. Stout RW, et al. **Age Ageing** 1997 Dec;26 Suppl 4:24–9
The teaching nursing homes innovation: a literature review. Chilvers JR, et al. **J Adv Nurs** 1997 Sep;26(3):463–9 (44 ref.)

MANPOWER

Resource allocation and resident outcomes in nursing homes: comparisons between the best and worst. Anderson RA, et al. **Res Nurs Health** 1998 Aug;21(4):297–313

METHODS

Health promotion for family caregivers of chronically ill elders. Given BA, et al. **Annu Rev Nurs Res** 1998; 16:197–217 (51 ref.)
Health promotion in old age. Heidrich SM. **Annu Rev Nurs Res** 1998;16:173–95 (45 ref.)

STANDARDS

Reliability of nursing assistants' observations of functioning and clinical symptoms and signs. Ranhoff AH. **Aging (Milano)** 1997 Oct;9(5):378–80
Restraint reduction: a new philosophy for a new millennium. Jensen B, et al. **J Nurs Adm** 1998 Jul–Aug;28(7–8):32–8
Evolution of compliance within a fall prevention program. Huda A, et al. **J Nurs Care Qual** 1998 Feb;12(3):55–63
[Selection of patients for geriatric treatment—a quality assurance project] Aarseth LB, et al. **Tidsskr Nor Laegeforen** 1997 Oct 30;117(26):3831–3 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Nor)**

TRENDS

[Nursing science in German—current status and future prospects] Görres S, et al. **Z Gerontol Geriatr** 1998 Jun; 31(3):157–69 (90 ref.) (Eng. Abstr.) **(Ger)**

GERIATRIC PSYCHIATRY

Screening for somatic disease in elderly psychiatric patients. Mookhoek EJ, et al. **Gen Hosp Psychiatry** 1998 Mar; 20(2):102–7
Current awareness in geriatric psychiatry. **Int J Geriatr Psychiatry** 1997 Nov;12(11):1135–42
Current awareness in geriatric psychiatry. **Int J Geriatr Psychiatry** 1998 Apr;13(4):269–76
Current awareness in geriatric psychiatry. **Int J Geriatr Psychiatry** 1997 Oct;12(10):1049–56
Current awareness in geriatric psychiatry. **Int J Geriatr Psychiatry** 1997 Dec;12(12):1199–206
Current awareness in geriatric psychiatry. **Int J Geriatr Psychiatry** 1997 Sep;12(9):965–72
Current awareness in geriatric psychiatry. **Int J Geriatr Psychiatry** 1998 Feb;13(2):131–8
Current awareness in geriatric psychiatry. **Int J Geriatr Psychiatry** 1998 May;13(5):347–54
Current awareness in geriatric psychiatry. **Int J Geriatr Psychiatry** 1998 Jun;13(6):425–32
Quantification of factors contributing to length of stay in an acute psychogeriatric ward. Draper B, et al. **Int J Geriatr Psychiatry** 1998 Jan;13(1):1–7
Psychopathologic and functional outcome in the treatment of elderly inpatients with depressive disorders, dementia, delirium and psychoses. Djernes JK, et al. **Int Psychogeriatr** 1998 Mar;10(1):71–83
Assessment of International Psychogeriatrics: the Journal of the International Psychogeriatric Association. Holt BR, et al. **Int Psychogeriatr** 1997 Dec;9(4):373–80
Substance use disorders in a geriatric psychiatry outpatient clinic: prevalence and epidemiologic characteristics. Holroyd S, et al. **J Nerv Ment Dis** 1997 Oct;185(10):627–32
Dementia care: nearly a seamless service or merely an unseemly squabble between physicians and psychiatrists [editorial] Helme T, et al. **J R Soc Med** 1998 Jun;91(6):293
Psychiatry in the geriatric neurology practice. Menza MA, et al. **Neurol Clin** 1998 Aug;16(3):611–33 (168 ref.)
[Short version of the Dutch Behavioral Rating Scale for Psychogeriatric Inpatients (GIP–28)] de Jonghe JF, et al. **Tijdschr Gerontol Geriatr** 1997 Jun;28(3):119–23 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Dut)**
[The outcome of Alzheimer's disease] Bocksberger JP, et al. **Rev Med Suisse Romande** 1997 Sep;117(9):637 **(Fre)**
[Quality assurance at the psychogeriatric day hospital of Lausanne. III: discharge procedures] Lima CA, et al. **Rev Med Suisse Romande** 1998 Jun;118(6):583–90 **(Fre)**
[Psychogeriatrics for the general practitioners: depression in the elderly person] Simeone I, et al. **Rev Med Suisse Romande** 1997 Nov;117(11):829–40 (40 ref.) **(Fre)**
[Geriatric psychiatry—a specialty gaining recognition] Engedal K, et al. **Tidsskr Nor Laegeforen** 1997 Oct 20; 117(25):3681–3 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Nor)**
[Geriatric psychiatry—a specialty within psychiatry] Engedal K, et al. **Tidsskr Nor Laegeforen** 1997 Oct 20; 117(25):3684–7 (40 ref.) (Eng. Abstr.) **(Nor)**
[Suicide attempts among the elderly] Kjølseth I, et al. **Tidsskr Nor Laegeforen** 1997 Nov 10;117(27):3988–91 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Nor)**

EDUCATION

The role of geriatric psychiatry in medical education. Takeshita J, et al. **Hawaii Med J** 1998 Mar;57(3):429–30
The effect of an educational intervention package about aggressive behaviour directed at the nursing staff on a continuing care psychogeriatric ward. Shah A, et al. **Int J Geriatr Psychiatry** 1998 Jan;13(1):35–40
[The Stimulation Program Health Research. X. Evaluation of the program section 'Psychogeriatrics' (published erratum appears in Ned Tijdschr Geneeskd 1997 Nov 29;141(48):2353–4)] Petit AJ, et al. **Ned Tijdschr Geneeskd** 1997 Aug 23;141(34):1662–6 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Dut)**

INSTRUMENTATION

A computerized laboratory alerting system in a psychogeriatric unit. Modai I, et al. **MD Comput** 1998 Mar–Apr;15(2):95–9

LEGISLATION & JURISPRUDENCE

Geriatric psychiatry in Australia [letter; comment] Draper B. **Int J Geriatr Psychiatry** 1998 Feb;13(2):127. Comment on: Int J Geriatr Psychiatry 1997 Feb;12(2):143–4. Comment on: Int J Geriatr Psychiatry 1997 Feb;12(2):263–6. Comment on: Int J Geriatr Psychiatry 1997 Feb;12(2):267–9.
Psychogeriatrics, nursing homes, and lawsuits [editorial] Finkel SI. **Int Psychogeriatr** 1997 Jun;9(2):109–13

MANPOWER

Geriatric psychiatry outreach practices in the province of Ontario: the role of the psychiatrist. Ginsburg L, et al. **Can J Psychiatry** 1998 May;43(4):386–90
The role of the old age psychiatry consultation liaison nurse. Collinson Y, et al. **Int J Geriatr Psychiatry** 1998 Mar; 13(3):159–63

METHODS

Therapeutic options in Charles Bonnet syndrome. Batra A, et al. **Acta Psychiatr Scand** 1997 Aug;96(2):129–33
Divalproex: a possible treatment alternative for demented, elderly aggressive patients. Haas S, et al. **Ann Clin Psychiatry** 1997 Sep;9(3):145–7
Efficacy and tolerability of moclobemide in comparison with placebo, tricyclic antidepressants, and selective serotonin reuptake inhibitors in elderly depressed patients: a clinical overview. Amrein R, et al. **Can J Psychiatry** 1997 Dec; 42(10):1043–50
Lithium intolerance in a medical-psychiatric population. Stoudemire A, et al. **Gen Hosp Psychiatry** 1998 Mar; 20(2):85–90
Computed tomography in the elderly. Burns A. **Int J Geriatr Psychiatry** 1998 Mar;13(3):141–2; discussion 142–4
Treatment of depression in the elderly: effect of physical illness on response. Evans M, et al. **Int J Geriatr Psychiatry** 1997 Dec;12(12):1189–94
Cognitive impairment in late life schizophrenia: a suitable case for treatment? Howard R. **Int J Geriatr Psychiatry** 1998 Jun;13(6):400–4 (43 ref.)
A preliminary report: a new scale to identify the pseudodementia syndrome. Yousef G, et al. **Int J Geriatr Psychiatry** 1998 Jun;13(6):389–99
[Body-mediated therapies in geriatric psychiatry] Fortini K. **Rev Med Suisse Romande** 1997 Sep;117(9):667–9 (3 ref.) (Eng. Abstr.) **(Fre)**

ORGANIZATION & ADMINISTRATION

Geriatric psychiatry in Taiwan [letter] Hwang JP, et al. **Int J Geriatr Psychiatry** 1997 Sep;12(9):960–3
[The psychogeriatric hospital as partner in community health] Demeulenaere S, et al. **Rev Med Suisse Romande** 1997 Nov; 117(11):891–9 **(Fre)**
[Sociotherapy: a new therapy?] Gaillard M, et al. **Rev Med Suisse Romande** 1997 Nov;117(11):885–90 (7 ref.) **(Fre)**
[Psychogeriatrics: cohesion in its complexity (editorial)] Wertheimer J. **Rev Med Suisse Romande** 1997 Nov; 117(11):827–8 **(Fre)**
[Psychiatric disorders in Alzheimer's disease and organization of care] Wertheimer J. **Rev Med Suisse Romande** 1997 Sep; 117(9):639–42 (4 ref.) (Eng. Abstr.) **(Fre)**

STANDARDS

Accuracy of clinical operational diagnostic criteria for Alzheimer's disease in relation to different pathological diagnostic protocols. Nagy Z, et al. **Dement Geriatr Cogn Disord** 1998 Jul–Aug;9(4):219–26
The Taps Project 40: quality of care provisions for the elderly mentally ill—traditional vs alternative facilities. Wills W, et al. **Int J Geriatr Psychiatry** 1998 Apr;13(4):225–34
Selecting outcomes tools in geropsychiatric home care. Smith GB, et al. **J Nurs Care Qual** 1998 Oct;13(1):52–62 (17 ref.)
[Quality assurance in the Psychogeriatric Day Hospital of Lausanne: evaluation of fifteen months of admission procedures] de Mendonça Lima CA, et al. **Rev Med Suisse Romande** 1997 Nov;117(11):849–54 **(Fre)**
[SEQUOIA: a measure of the integration of the clinical diversity and complexity in psychogeriatrics] Kühne N, et al. **Rev Med Suisse Romande** 1997 Nov;117(11):855–63 **(Fre)**

STATISTICS & NUMERICAL DATA

Old age psychiatrists: what do they find stressful? Benbow SM, et al. **Int J Geriatr Psychiatry** 1997 Sep;12(9):879–82
Characteristics of persons utilizing a geriatric psychiatry outpatient clinic. Holroyd S, et al. **J Geriatr Psychiatry Neurol** 1997 Oct;10(4):136–41
Cognitive decline in patients on an acute geropsychiatric unit. Das D, et al. **J Neuropsychiatry Clin Neurosci** 1998 Spring; 10(2):205–9

TRENDS

Psychogeriatrics in South-East Asia. Chiu HF, et al. **Int J Geriatr Psychiatry** 1997 Oct;12(10):989–94
Do consultant home visits have a future in old age psychiatry? [editorial] Orrell M, et al. **Int J Geriatr Psychiatry** 1998 Jun;13(6):355–7
Evidence based health care in old age psychiatry. Banerjee S, et al. **Int J Psychiatry Med** 1997;27(3):283–92 (14 ref.)
Psychogeriatrics and general practice in Australia. Brodaty H, et al. **Int J Psychiatry Med** 1997;27(3):205–13 (29 ref.)

GERIATRICS

see related
AGED

Academic medicine and the issues of aging [editorial] Caelleigh AS. **Acad Med** 1997 Oct;72(10):835–8
Meeting the challenges of an aging population. Hodes RJ. **Acad Med** 1997 Oct;72(10):892–3
Aging research and education centers in the United States: a compendium [see comments] Steinecke A, et al. **Acad Med** 1997 Oct;72(10):863–74. Comment in: Acad Med 1998 Feb;73(2):117.
Assessing medically impaired older drivers in a licensing agency setting. Janke MK, et al. **Accid Anal Prev** 1998 May;30(3):347–61
Proceedings of the annual meeting on Anesthesia and the Geriatric Patient. Gent, November 28–29, 1997. **Acta Anaesthesiol Belg** 1998;49(2):55–152
Can preventive gerontology be on the way? [editorial] Fries JF. **Am J Public Health** 1997 Oct;87(10):1591–3
Ageing gracefully in 2020 [editorial] Oh VM. **Ann Acad Med Singapore** 1997 Nov;26(6):725–6
Update in geriatrics. Hall WJ. **Ann Intern Med** 1998 Sep 1;129(5):387–93 (8 ref.)
Coming of age [editorial] Boyer JT. **Arch Intern Med** 1997 Oct 27;157(19):2173
Clinical pharmacology in an aging population. Abrams WB, et al. **Clin Pharmacol Ther** 1998 Mar;63(3):281–4
Geriatric clinical pharmacologist and medical oncologist: a new partnership? Vestal RE, et al. **Clin Pharmacol Ther** 1997 Oct;62(4):361–4
Global health care: the role of geriatrician, general practitioner and oncology nurse. Fratino L, et al. **Crit Rev Oncol Hematol** 1998 Feb;27(2):101–9 (75 ref.)
Correlational analysis in comparative gerontology: an examination of some problems. Bourg EL. **Exp Gerontol** 1996 Nov–Dec;31(6):645–53 (35 ref.)
1st meeting of the German Interest Group for Geronto-Endocrinology. Usadel KH, et al. **Exp Gerontol** 1998 Jun;33(4):355–9
Selections from current literature: some common geriatric

concerns. Trilling JS, et al. **Fam Pract** 1998 Jun; 15(3):269–74 (41 ref.)

50th Annual scientific meeting of the Gerontological Society of America. Cincinnati, Ohio, November 14–18, 1997. Abstracts. **Gerontologist** 1997 Oct;37 Spec No 1:1–378

Seniors as researchers in the study of aging: learning and doing. Glanz D, et al. **Gerontologist** 1997 Dec;37(6):823–6

Abstracts of the Irish Society for Rheumatology, Irish Gerontological Society, and Healthcare Informatics Society of Ireland. 1995, 1996. **Ir J Med Sci** 1997 Oct–Dec; 166 Suppl 9:1–27

The effect of a physician assistant on the hospitalization of nursing home residents. Ackermann RJ, et al. **J Am Geriatr Soc** 1998 May;46(5):610–4

Management of erectile dysfunction by the geriatrician. Godschalk MF, et al. **J Am Geriatr Soc** 1997 Oct; 45(10):1240–6 (67 ref.)

That was the year that was: an evidence-based clinical geriatrics update. Leipzig RM. **J Am Geriatr Soc** 1998 Aug; 46(8):1040–9 (24 ref.)

When will the biology of aging become useful? Future landmarks in biomedical gerontology [see comments] Miller RA. **J Am Geriatr Soc** 1997 Oct;45(10):1258–67 (59 ref.). Comment in: J Am Geriatr Soc 1998 May;46(5):656.

Squalor syndrome [letter; comment] Snowdon J. **J Am Geriatr Soc** 1997 Dec;45(12):1539–40. Comment on: J Am Geriatr Soc 1996 Dec;44(12):1484–5.

Exploring joint research initiatives: opportunities for collaboration between the US and the UK. Wilking SV, et al. **J Am Geriatr Soc** 1998 Mar;46(3):291–2

Integrating geriatrics and oncology. Kennedy BJ. **J Cancer Educ** 1997 Fall;12(3):139–40

Screening for disease in older people [editorial; comment] Sox HC. **J Gen Intern Med** 1998 Jun;13(6):424–5. Comment on: J Gen Intern Med 1998 Jun;13(6):357–65. Comment on: J Gen Intern Med 1998 Jun;13(6):366–72.

Soliciting defined populations to recruit samples of high-risk older adults. Boult C, et al. **J Gerontol A Biol Sci Med Sci** 1998 Sep;53(5):M379–84

Geriatrics and medical oncology: finding the common ground [editorial] Ershler WB. **J Gerontol A Biol Sci Med Sci** 1997 Nov;52(6):M327–8

Integration of aging and cancer research in geriatric medicine [editorial] Yancik R. **J Gerontol A Biol Sci Med Sci** 1997 Nov;52(6):M329–32

A correct compassion: the medical response to an ageing society. The Harveian Oration of 1997. Evans JG. **J R Coll Physicians Lond** 1997 Nov–Dec;31(6):674–84

Dementia care: nearly a seamless service or merely an unseemly squabble between physicians and psychiatrists [editorial] Helme T, et al. **J R Soc Med** 1998 Jun;91(6):293

'Life begins' for Baltimore Longitudinal Study of Aging--research group has 40th birthday [news] Gunby P. **JAMA** 1998 Apr 1;279(13):982–3

Vintage care. Geriatrics resources on the Net. Peters R, et al. **JAMA** 1997 Oct 22–29;278(16):1299–300

Reframing the geriatric patient [editorial] Schroeder-Mullen H. **JAMA** 1998 Apr 1;279(13):1034

FDA sets geriatric drug use labeling deadlines [news] Skolnick AA. **JAMA** 1997 Oct 22–29;278(16):1302

Research on aging. An agenda for all nations individually and collectively [editorial] Steel K. **JAMA** 1997 Oct 22–29; 278(16):1374–5

Living longer, aging better. Aging research comes of age [editorial; comment] Wetle T. **JAMA** 1997 Oct 22–29; 278(16):1376–7. Comment on: JAMA 1997 Oct 22–29;278(16):1340–4. Comment on: JAMA 1997 Oct 22–29;278(16):1345–8. Comment on: JAMA 1997 Oct 22–29;278(16):1349–56.

Aging: a global issue [editorial] Winker MA. **JAMA** 1997 Oct 22–29;278(16):1377

Myths of ageing. Mulley GP. **Lancet** 1997 Oct 18; 350(9085):1160–1

Geriatrics. The coming of age of geriatric care. Naglie G, et al. **Lancet** 1995 Dec 23–30;346 Suppl:s7 (5 ref.)

Geriatric neurology. Odenheimer GL. **Neurol Clin** 1998 Aug; 16(3):561–7 (19 ref.)

The new gerontology [editorial] Rowe JW. **Science** 1997 Oct 17;278(5337):367

Geriatric medicine perspectives from the United States [letter] Tan RS. **Singapore Med J** 1998 Jan;39(1):45

The case fatality rate of methicillin-resistant Staphylococcus aureus (MRSA) infection among the elderly in a geriatric hospital and their risk factors. Washio M, et al. **Tohoku J Exp Med** 1997 Sep;183(1):75–82

[Medical-scientific research in the elderly in The Netherlands; historic milestones and methodological problems] Olde Rikkert MG, et al. **Ned Tijdschr Geneeskd** 1998 Feb 21;142(8):401–5 (43 ref.) (Eng. Abstr.) **(Dut)**

[Current challenges for scientific research in geriatrics] Olde Rikkert MG. **Tijdschr Gerontol Geriatr** 1998 Apr;29(2):80–7 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Dut)**

[Recruitment and selection of test subjects for scientific research in geriatrics: literature review and experiences of the Nijmegen NESTOR study] Olde Rikkert MG, et al. **Tijdschr Gerontol Geriatr** 1998 Feb;29(1):4–10 (35 ref.) (Eng. Abstr.) **(Dut)**

[The value of aging research. The NESTOR-program and its continuity] van den Heuvel WJ. **Tijdschr Gerontol Geriatr** 1998 Jun;29(3):106–9 **(Dut)**

[General internal Medicine applied to elderly patients: lessons for the near future (editorial)] Michel JP, et al. **Ann Med Interne (Paris)** 1997;148(4):299–300 **(Fre)**

[Incidence and consequences of nosocomial infections in a geriatric short-stay department] Puisieux F, et al. **Presse Med** 1997 Nov 22;26(36):1708–13 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Fre)**

[Urinary infection in geriatric short stay: value of urinary strips] Rivierre P, et al. **Rev Med Interne** 1997;18(10):765–8 (15 ref.) (Eng. Abstr.) **(Fre)**

[40th Annual meeting of the Japan Geriatrics Society. Fukuoka, Japan. June 17–19, 1998. Abstracts] **Nippon Ronen Igakkai Zasshi** 1998 May;35 Suppl:1–173 **(Jpn)**

[Nutrition in geriatric medicine--an global approach to multipathological disorders using a nutritional DALBAR score] Hata Y. **Nippon Ronen Igakkai Zasshi** 1997 Oct; 34(10):779–88 (51 ref.) **(Jpn)**

[Longitudinal studies in geriatric medicine] Ueda K. **Nippon Ronen Igakkai Zasshi** 1998 May;35(5):343–52 (98 ref.) (Eng. Abstr.) **(Jpn)**

[Aging as scientific challenge] Romøren TI. **Tidsskr Nor Laegeforen** 1997 Oct 30;117(26):3761 **(Nor)**

[Geriatric assessment in Norway. Scandinavian guidelines for geriatric medicine] Sletvold O. **Tidsskr Nor Laegeforen** 1997 Oct 10;117(24):3540–1 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Nor)**

[Features of laboratory diagnosis in geriatrics] Dvoretskiĭ LI. **Klin Lab Diagn** 1998 Jan;(1):25–32 **(Rus)**

[Distinguishing features of infectious endocarditis in geriatric practice] Ostroumova OD, et al. **Klin Med (Mosk)** 1998; 76(3):47–9 (4 ref.) **(Rus)**

[International Congress of Northern Countries and Regions on Problems of Old Age and Actual Questions of Geriatric Surgery. Kondopoga, Karelia, June 26–28, 1997. Abstracts] **Vestn Khir Im I I Grek** 1997;156(4):74–130 **(Rus)**

[Topic problems of gerontology in otorhinolaryngology] Pal'chun VT, et al. **Vestn Otorinolaringol** 1998;(2):4–8 (17 ref.) (Eng. Abstr.) **(Rus)**

[Treatment of emergency conditions in the aged--suggestions for solutions] Martinović S. **Med Arh** 1997;51(1–2 Suppl 1):35–7 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Scr)**

[Health care delivery system for the frail elderly developped in Quebec: SIPA experience] Rodriguez R, et al. **Aten Primaria** 1998 Apr 15;21(6):405–12 **(Spa)**

ECONOMICS

Grant application process in USA. Sprott R. **Aging (Milano)** 1997 Dec;9(6):445–6

The Balanced Budget Act of 1997: implications for the practice of geriatric medicine. Ettinger WH Jr. **J Am Geriatr Soc** 1998 Apr;46(4):530–3

EDUCATION

Collaborative development of geriatric education modules for resident education. Biernat KA, et al. **Acad Med** 1998 May;73(5):579

Longitudinal effectiveness of a medical school geriatrics clerkship. Hall NK, et al. **Acad Med** 1997 Oct;72(10 Suppl 1):S28–30

Innovation in an undergraduate geriatrics program. Huber P, et al. **Acad Med** 1998 May;73(5):579–80

Continuing medical education in Wales: a survey of geriatricians. Hasan M, et al. **Age Ageing** 1997 Jul; 26(4):309–13

The challenges of professional training. Stout RW, et al. **Age Ageing** 1997 Dec;26 Suppl 4:24–9

Curriculum guidelines on the care of the elderly for internal medicine residency training programs. Education Committee of the American Geriatrics Society [see comments] **Am J Med** 1997 Oct;103(4):260–2. Comment in: Am J Med 1997 Oct;103(4):257–9.

Geriatrics in internal medicine residency training: the destination and obstacles along the way [editorial; comment] Reuben DB. **Am J Med** 1997 Oct;103(4):257–9 . Comment on: Am J Med 1997 Oct;103(4):260–2.

Sensitizing students to functional limitations in the elderly: an aging simulation. Lorraine V, et al. **Fam Med** 1998 Jan; 30(1):15–8

Geriatrics in the family practice center. Warshaw G. **Fam Med** 1998 Jan;30(1):10–1

Integration of geriatrics into cardiology fellowship training programs: a joint position paper from the American Geriatrics Society and the Society of Geriatric Cardiology. Rich MW, et al. **J Am Geriatr Soc** 1998 Jul;46(7):921

Preparing Canadian physicians for health care of older adults. Turpie I, et al. **J Am Geriatr Soc** 1998 Apr;46(4):511–6

Geriatric education in dental hygiene programs. Tilliss TS, et al. **J Dent Educ** 1998 Apr;62(4):319–24

Perspective: aging and infectious diseases: past, present, and future. Yoshikawa TT. **J Infect Dis** 1997 Oct;176(4):1053–7 (65 ref.)

The geriatrics imperative: meeting the need for physicians trained in geriatric medicine. Chiang L. **JAMA** 1998 Apr 1;279(13):1036–7

Ageism in the preclinical years. McCray CC. **JAMA** 1998 Apr 1;279(13):1035

Health care in the golden years [letter; comment] Heath JM, et al. **N J Med** 1998 Jan;95(1):12. Comment on: N J Med 1997 Sep;94(9):31, 33–4.

Using audit to improve senior house officer training. Johansen A. **Postgrad Med J** 1997 Dec;73(866):798–801

Geriatric medicine in South Africa--the onus is on medical schools [editorial] Louw S. **S Afr Med J** 1997 Sep; 87(9):1099–100

[The level of physicians' knowledge of geriatrics at the time of the first examination in internal medicine] Kalvach Z. **Sb Lek** 1996;97(4):499–504 **(Cze)**

HISTORY

Geriatric medicine: a brief history. Grimley Evans J. **BMJ** 1997 Oct 25;315(7115):1075–7

Special issue: A tribute to Alex Comfort. **Exp Gerontol** 1998 Jan–Mar;33(1–2):1–207

Alex Comfort: clearing the way for future research. Holliday R. **Exp Gerontol** 1998 Jan–Mar;33(1–2):5–9

Alex Comfort's biology of ontology: implications for gerontology, phenomenology and the philosophy of science. Wheeler H. **Exp Gerontol** 1998 Jan–Mar; 33(1–2):159–67 (27 ref.)

Aging, the fishy side: an appreciation of Alex Comfort's studies. Woodhead AD. **Exp Gerontol** 1998 Jan–Mar; 33(1–2):39–51 (61 ref.)

[Memorial tablet dedicated to József Rózsay, geriatrist] Vértes L. **Orv Hetil** 1998 Feb 22;139(8):445 **(Hun)**

[Progress of gerontology in Japan] Harasawa M. **Nippon Ronen Igakkai Zasshi** 1998 Mar;35(3):172–7 **(Jpn)**

[Dr. F. Amako and the role of the Yokufukai Geriatric Hospital in Gerontology in Japan] Ohtomo E. **Nippon Ronen Igakkai Zasshi** 1997 Nov;34(11):890–5 **(Jpn)**

[History of International Association of Gerontology (IAG)] Orimo H. **Nippon Ronen Igakkai Zasshi** 1998 Mar; 35(3):178–85 **(Jpn)**

LEGISLATION & JURISPRUDENCE

Autonomy and paternalism in geriatric medicine. The Jewish ethical approach to issues of feeding terminally ill patients, and to cardiopulmonary resuscitation. Rosin AJ, et al. **J Med Ethics** 1998 Feb;24(1):44–8

METHODS

Cell culture as a model for gerontological research. Cristofalo VJ. **Aging (Milano)** 1997 Dec;9(6):441–2 (12 ref.)

Human studies: the longitudinal approach. Di Carlo A, et al. **Aging (Milano)** 1997 Dec;9(6):442–3 (6 ref.)

Reliability of four simple, quantitative tests of balance and mobility in healthy elderly females. Franchignoni F, et al. **Aging (Milano)** 1998 Feb;10(1):26–31

Design and analysis of aging studies. Kirkwood TB. **Aging (Milano)** 1997 Dec;9(6):438–9 (8 ref.)

Health policy for the aged. We don't study the right people. Modan B, et al. **Aging (Milano)** 1998 Feb;10(1):1–4 (17 ref.)

Elderly patients' preferences for long-term life support. Murphy DJ, et al. **Arch Fam Med** 1998 Sep–Oct;7(5):484–8

Alex Comfort and the measure of aging. Kirkwood TB. **Exp Gerontol** 1998 Jan–Mar;33(1–2):135–40 (27 ref.)

Evaluating the FONE FIM: Part I. Construct validity. Chang WC, et al. **J Outcome Meas** 1997;1(3):192–218

Can a medical and social assessment be combined? Philp I. **J R Soc Med** 1997;90 Suppl 32:11–3

Ways to make "usual" and "successful" aging synonymous. Preventive gerontology. Hazzard WR. **West J Med** 1997 Oct;167(4):206–15 (32 ref.)

[Physical training in geriatrics (letter)] Heidel W. **Dtsch Med Wochenschr** 1998 Jun 5;123(23):751 **(Ger)**

[Physical training in geriatrics] Marburger C, et al. **Dtsch Med Wochenschr** 1997 Dec 12;122(50):1560–3 (26 ref.) **(Ger)**

ORGANIZATION & ADMINISTRATION

Geriatrics and longevity sciences in Japan [editorial] Yanagisawa N. **Intern Med** 1997 Oct;36(10):667–8

Evidence-based medicine holds the key to the future for geriatric medicine. Burns R, et al. **J Am Geriatr Soc** 1997 Oct;45(10):1268–72 (67 ref.)

Consumer-perceived value: the key to a successful business strategy in the healthcare marketplace. Ettinger WH Jr. **J Am Geriatr Soc** 1998 Jan;46(1):111–3

Geriatric medicine. A new discipline for the coming century [editorial] Arayssi T. **J Med Liban** 1997;45(3):134–5

STANDARDS

Management of cancer pain in older patients. AGS Clinical Practice Committee. **J Am Geriatr Soc** 1997 Oct; 45(10):1273–6

Peer review of the quality of care. Reliability and sources of variability for outcome and process assessments. Smith MA, et al. **JAMA** 1997 Nov 19;278(19):1573–8

STATISTICS & NUMERICAL DATA

How do we treat, or not treat, high blood pressure in the oldest old? A practice study in Swedish geriatricians. Kilander L, et al. **Blood Press** 1997 Nov;6(6):372–6

Annual visits to GPs by elderly patients [letter; comment] Finkelstein MM. **CMAJ** 1998 Feb 10;158(3):299; discussion 300. Comment on: CMAJ 1997 Oct 15;157(8):1025–32.

Annual visits to GPs by elderly patients [letter; comment] [published erratum appears in CMAJ 1998 Apr 7;158(7):871] Wang PP, et al. **CMAJ** 1998 Feb 10; 158(3):299–300. Comment on: CMAJ 1997 Oct

15;157(8):1025–32.
Underutilization of beta-blockers in older patients with prior myocardial infarction or coronary artery disease in an academic, hospital-based geriatrics practice. Mendelson G, et al. **J Am Geriatr Soc** 1997 Nov;45(11):1360–1

TRENDS

Geriatric medicine in Britain--the growth of a specialty. Brocklehurst JC. **Age Ageing** 1997 Dec;26 Suppl 4:5–8 (39 ref.)
The challenges of age research. Evans JG, et al. **Age Ageing** 1997 Dec;26 Suppl 4:43–6 (26 ref.)
The challenges of service provision. Swift CG, et al. **Age Ageing** 1997 Dec;26 Suppl 4:30–42 (61 ref.)
Recent advances. Geriatric medicine. Pahor M, et al. **BMJ** 1997 Oct 25;315(7115):1071–4 (42 ref.)
The future of general medicine [letter] Chan C. **J R Coll Physicians Lond** 1998 May-Jun;32(3):273
Geriatricians: past, present and future. Jefferys M. **J R Soc Med** 1997;90 Suppl 32:2–4
Gynogeriatrics: a challenge for the 21st century [editorial] Stenchever MA. **Obstet Gynecol** 1997 Oct;90(4 Pt 1):632–3
Geriatric medicine: isn't there a better alternative? Philp I. **Singapore Med J** 1997 Oct;38(10):424–6
Geriatric care in the late 1990s. Hoskins JD, et al. **Vet Clin North Am Small Anim Pract** 1997 Nov; 27(6):1273–84 (7 ref.)
[Geriatrics 1997] Michel JP. **Schweiz Med Wochenschr** 1997 Dec 27;127(51–52):2146–8 **(Ger)**
[Geriatrics on the internet] Hager K. **Z Gerontol Geriatr** 1997 Dec;30(6):474–9 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Ger)**
[Gerontologic studies in South Africa--a report] Sagner A. **Z Gerontol Geriatr** 1998 Feb;31(1):22–6 (39 ref.) (Eng. Abstr.) **(Ger)**
[New trends of gerontology in Japan] Igata A. **Nippon Ronen Igakkai Zasshi** 1997 Nov;34(11):909–12 **(Jpn)**

GERM CELL TUMOR see **GERMINOMA**

GERM CELLS

Genetic disease in offspring of long-term survivors of childhood and adolescent cancer [see comments] Byrne J, et al. **Am J Hum Genet** 1998 Jan;62(1):45–52. Comment in: Am J Hum Genet 1998 Jan;62(1):25–6.
Human Fertility and Embryology Act 1990 discriminates against children. Children must not be denied future choice of using their gametes [letter; comment] Hewitt M, et al. **BMJ** 1998 Apr 4;316(7137):1094–5. Comment on: BMJ 1994 Dec 17;309(6969):1612–6.
Assessment of the degree of contamination of rat germ cell preparations using specific cDNA probes. Savaris RF. **Braz J Med Biol Res** 1997 Mar;30(3):347–58
Imprinting and the initiation of gene silencing in the germ line. Surani MA. **Cell** 1998 May 1;93(3):309–12 (21 ref.)
Gscl, a gene within the minimal DiGeorge critical region, is expressed in primordial germ cells and the developing pons. Galili N, et al. **Dev Dyn** 1998 May;212(1):86–93
Epigenotype switching of imprintable loci in embryonic germ cells. Tada T, et al. **Dev Genes Evol** 1998 Feb;207(8):551–61
Informed consent and the use of gametes and embryos for research. The Ethics Committee of the American Society for Reproductive Medicine. **Fertil Steril** 1997 Nov; 68(5):780–1
Relationship information contained in gamete identity by descent data. Browning S. **J Comput Biol** 1998 Summer; 5(2):323–34
New methods for gamete rescue from gonads of nondomestic felids. Jewgenow K, et al. **J Reprod Fertil Suppl** 1997; 51:33–9
Advances in the generation of transgenic pigs via embryo-derived and primordial germ cell-derived cells. Piedrahita JA, et al. **J Reprod Fertil Suppl** 1997;52:245–54 (41 ref.)
Temperature-mediated germ cell loss in the testis is associated with altered expression of the cell-cycle regulator p53. Socher SA, et al. **J Urol** 1997 May; 157(5):1986–9
Monitoring germline gene therapy [news] Senior K. **Mol Med Today** 1995 Jun;1(3):105
Developmental origin of avian primordial germ cells and its unique differentiation in the gonads of mixed-sex chimeras. Tagami T, et al. **Mol Reprod Dev** 1998 Jul;50(3):370–6 (48 ref.)
The politics of germline therapy [news] Bonnicksen AL. **Nat Genet** 1998 May;19(1):10–1
Problems of germline therapy [letter; comment] Ewbank J. **Nature** 1998 Apr 16;392(6677):645. Comment on: Nature 1998 Mar 26;392(6674):315. Comment on: Nature 1998 Mar 26;392(6674):317.
Problems of germline therapy [letter; comment] McLaren A. **Nature** 1998 Apr 16;392(6677):645. Comment on: Nature 1998 Mar 26;392(6674):315. Comment on: Nature 1998 Mar 26;392(6674):317.
Germline gene therapy 'must be spared excessive regulation' [news] [see comments] Wadman M. **Nature** 1998 Mar 26; 392(6674):317. Comment in: Nature 1998 Apr 16;392(6677):645.
The biology of Plasmodium falciparum transmission stages. Day KP, et al. **Parasitology** 1998;116 Suppl:S95–109 (120 ref.)

CHEMISTRY

PGL-1, a predicted RNA-binding component of germ granules, is essential for fertility in C. elegans. Kawasaki I, et al. **Cell** 1998 Sep 4;94(5):635–45

CYTOLOGY

Identification and temporospatial distribution of bovine primordial germ cells prior to gonadal sexual differentiation. Wrobel KH, et al. **Anat Embryol (Berl)** 1998 Jun;197(6):451–67
Germline cyst formation in Drosophila. de Cuevas M, et al. **Annu Rev Genet** 1997;31:405–28 (94 ref.)
The tao of stem cells in the germline. Lin H. **Annu Rev Genet** 1997;31:455–91 (215 ref.)
Early stages in male germ cell differentiation in the mouse. Review article. Anderson R, et al. **APMIS** 1998 Jan; 106(1):127–32; discussion 132–3 (33 ref.)
Oct-4: more than just a POUerful marker of the mammalian germline? Brehm A, et al. **APMIS** 1998 Jan;106(1):114–24; discussion 124–6 (94 ref.)
Identification of a receptor tyrosine kinase involved in germ cell differentiation in planarians. Ogawa K, et al. **Biochem Biophys Res Commun** 1998 Jul 9;248(1):204–9
The cell cycle program in germ cells of the Drosophila embryo. Su TT, et al. **Dev Biol** 1998 Apr 15;196(2):160–70
Germ plasm in Caenorhabditis elegans, Drosophila and Xenopus. Ikenishi K. **Dev Growth Differ** 1998 Feb; 40(1):1–10 (85 ref.)
Involvement of the protein of Xenopus vasa homolog (Xenopus vasa-like gene 1, XVLG1) in the differentiation of primordial germ cells. Ikenishi K, et al. **Dev Growth Differ** 1997 Oct;39(5):625–33
Nanos and Pumilio have critical roles in the development and function of Drosophila germline stem cells. Forbes A, et al. **Development** 1998 Feb;125(4):679–90
Identification of genes controlling germ cell migration and embryonic gonad formation in Drosophila. Moore LA, et al. **Development** 1998 Feb;125(4):667–78
Ectopic expression of the Drosophila Bam protein eliminates oogenic germline stem cells. Ohlstein B, et al. **Development** 1997 Sep;124(18):3651–62
Embryonic germ cells induce epigenetic reprogramming of somatic nucleus in hybrid cells. Tada M, et al. **EMBO J** 1997 Nov 3;16(21):6510–20
Distribution of putative primordial germ cells in equine embryos. Curran S, et al. **Equine Vet J Suppl** 1997 Dec; (25):72–6
The comparison of primordial germ cell populations in embryos of KE and CBA inbred strains of mice. Wabik-Sliz B, et al. **Folia Histochem Cytobiol** 1998;36(2):81–5
Germline cell formation in Drosophila embryogenesis. Okada M. **Genes Genet Syst** 1998 Feb;73(1):1–8 (55 ref.)
Differential expression of the Oct-4 transcription factor during mouse germ cell differentiation. Pesce M, et al. **Mech Dev** 1998 Feb;71(1–2):89–98
The origin of the avian germ line and transgenesis in birds. Petitte JN, et al. **Poult Sci** 1997 Aug;76(8):1084–92 (90 ref.)
Embryo manipulation of the germplasm. Simkiss K. **Poult Sci** 1997 Aug;76(8):1093–100 (41 ref.)
[Gene expression in mouse primordial germ cell] Abe K. **Tanpakushitsu Kakusan Koso** 1998 Mar;43(4):412–20 (24 ref.) **(Jpn)**
[Germ-line stem cells and sex determination in hydra] Fujisawa T, et al. **Tanpakushitsu Kakusan Koso** 1998 Mar; 43(4):346–55 (33 ref.) **(Jpn)**
[Germ cell formation and gametophyte differentiation in higher plants] Hiratsuka K, et al. **Tanpakushitsu Kakusan Koso** 1998 Mar;43(4):602–8 (35 ref.) **(Jpn)**
[Formation of primordial germ cells (PGCs) in amphibia] Ikenishi K. **Tanpakushitsu Kakusan Koso** 1998 Mar; 43(4):382–9 (38 ref.) **(Jpn)**
[Mechanism underlying germline formation in Drosophila melanogaster] Kobayashi S. **Tanpakushitsu Kakusan Koso** 1998 Mar;43(4):356–63 (47 ref.) **(Jpn)**
[Formation and migration of avian primordial germ cells] Kuwana T. **Tanpakushitsu Kakusan Koso** 1998 Mar; 43(4):390–6 (21 ref.) **(Jpn)**
[The origin and development of mammalian germ cell line] Matsui Y. **Tanpakushitsu Kakusan Koso** 1998 Mar; 43(4):405–11 (13 ref.) **(Jpn)**
[Proliferation and differentiation of mouse fetal germ cells] Nakatsuji N. **Tanpakushitsu Kakusan Koso** 1998 Mar; 43(4):421–9 (16 ref.) **(Jpn)**
[Functional analyses of mammalian spermatogenic genes] Noce T. **Tanpakushitsu Kakusan Koso** 1998 Mar; 43(4):430–7 (53 ref.) **(Jpn)**
[Mutations affecting germ cell development and teratocarcinogenesis in mice] Noguchi M. **Tanpakushitsu Kakusan Koso** 1998 Mar;43(4):502–10 (31 ref.) **(Jpn)**
[Molecular genetic analysis of flower formation] Sawa S, et al. **Tanpakushitsu Kakusan Koso** 1998 Mar;43(4):592–601 (29 ref.) **(Jpn)**
[Origin and differentiation of primordial germ cells in teleost] Shibata N, et al. **Tanpakushitsu Kakusan Koso** 1998 Mar; 43(4):373–81 (24 ref.) **(Jpn)**
[Genomic imprinting in germ cells] Ueda T. **Tanpakushitsu Kakusan Koso** 1998 Mar;43(4):549–56 (15 ref.) **(Jpn)**

DRUG EFFECTS

Preferential formation of deletions following in vivo exposure of postmeiotic Drosophila germ cells to the DNA etheno-adduct-forming carcinogen vinyl carbamate. Ballering LA, et al. **Environ Mol Mutagen** 1997;30(3):321–9
Effect of vitamin A excess on germ cell development in prepubertal rat testis. Misro MM, et al. **Indian J Exp Biol** 1997 Jun;35(6):576–80
Germ cell apoptosis after treatment of cryptorchidism with human chorionic gonadotropin is associated with impaired reproductive function in the adult. Dunkel L, et al. **J Clin Invest** 1997 Nov 1;100(9):2341–6
Dose response study for 1,3-butadiene-induced dominant lethal mutations and heritable translocations in germs cells of male mice. Adler ID, et al. **Mutat Res** 1998 Jan 16; 397(1):85–92
Evaluation of the mutagenicity of acetochlor to male rat germ cells. Ashby J, et al. **Mutat Res** 1997 Oct 24; 393(3):263–81
Induction of mosaic sex-linked recessive lethals in the different germ cell stages of Drosophila melanogaster by bleomycin. Sadiq MF, et al. **Mutat Res** 1998 Feb 2; 397(2):279–85
Diepoxybutane cytotoxicity on mouse germ cells is enhanced by in vivo glutathione depletion: a flow cytometric approach. Spanò M, et al. **Mutat Res** 1998 Jan 16; 397(1):37–43
Genotoxic effects of inhaled ethylene oxide, propylene oxide and butylene oxide on germ cells: sensitivity of genetic endpoints in relation to dose and repair status. Vogel EW, et al. **Mutat Res** 1998 Sep 20;405(2):259–71
Inhibition of genotoxic effects of mammalian germ cell mutagens. Waters MD, et al. **Mutat Res** 1998 Jun 18; 402(1–2):129–38 (45 ref.)
L-methionine induces stage-dependent changes of differentiation and oxidative activity in sea urchin embryogenesis. Pagano G, et al. **Pharmacol Toxicol** 1997 Sep;81(3):134–43
Protective effects of extracted human-liver RNA, a known interferon inducer, against radiation-induced cytogenetic damage in male mice. Cong XL, et al. **Toxicol Lett** 1998 Feb;94(3):189–98

ENZYMOLOGY

Cytochrome P450 aromatase in male germ cells. Carreau S, et al. **Folia Histochem Cytobiol** 1997;35(4):195–202

GROWTH & DEVELOPMENT

Tex261, a novel gene presumably related but distinct from steroidogenic acute regulatory (StAR) gene, is regulated during the development of germ cells. López-Fernández LA, et al. **Biochem Biophys Res Commun** 1998 Jan 26; 242(3):565–9
The Dazh gene is expressed in male and female embryonic gonads before germ cell sex differentiation. Seligman J, et al. **Biochem Biophys Res Commun** 1998 Apr 28; 245(3):878–82
The role of the paternal genome in the development of the mouse germ line. Narasimha M, et al. **Curr Biol** 1997 Nov 1;7(11):881–4
Production of germ-line chimeras by transfer of cryopreserved gonadal primordial germ cells (gPGCs) in chicken. Tajima A, et al. **J Exp Zool** 1998 Feb 15; 280(3):265–7
No premature gene expression in germ cells of embryos deriving from nos females. Heller A, et al. **Mech Dev** 1998 Mar;72(1–2):169–73
The developmental origin of primordial germ cells and the transmission of the donor-derived gametes in mixed-sex germline chimeras to the offspring in the chicken. Kagami H, et al. **Mol Reprod Dev** 1997 Dec;48(4):501–10

IMMUNOLOGY

Primordial germ cells of the rabbit are specifically recognized by a monoclonal antibody labelling the perimitochondrial cytoplasm. Viebahn C, et al. **Histochem Cell Biol** 1998 Jan; 109(1):49–58
[Expression of fetal antigens of gonocytes in the investigation of pathogenesis of germinal cell neoplasia] Słowikowska-Hilczer J, et al. **Ginekol Pol** 1998 Jun; 69(6):524–8 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Pol)**

METABOLISM

Decreased expression of cold-inducible RNA-binding protein (CIRP) in male germ cells at elevated temperature. Nishiyama H, et al. **Am J Pathol** 1998 Jan;152(1):289–96
Translocation of the zinc finger protein basonuclin from the mouse germ cell nucleus to the midpiece of the spermatozoon during spermiogenesis. Mahoney MG, et al. **Biol Reprod** 1998 Aug;59(2):388–94
Stage-specific expression of the immunophilin FKBP59 messenger ribonucleic acid and protein during differentiation of male germ cells in rabbits and rats. Sananes N, et al. **Biol Reprod** 1998 Feb;58(2):353–60
Expression cloning of a rat testicular transcript abundant in germ cells, which contains two leucine zipper motifs. Turner KJ, et al. **Biol Reprod** 1997 Nov;57(5):1223–32
Regulation of zygotic gene expression in Drosophila primordial germ cells. Van Doren M, et al. **Curr Biol** 1998 Feb 12;8(4):243–6

GERM CELLS

Genetic requirements for PIE-1 localization and inhibition of gene expression in the embryonic germ lineage of Caenorhabditis elegans. Tenenhaus C, et al. **Dev Biol** 1998 Aug 15;200(2):212-24

Mapping the germ-line and somatic genomes of a ciliated protozoan, Tetrahymena thermophila. Orias E. **Genome Res** 1998 Feb;8(2):91-9 (63 ref.)

Germ line mosaicism. Zlotogora J. **Hum Genet** 1998 Apr; 102(4):381-6 (54 ref.)

Spontaneous degeneration of testicular germ cells in congenitally athymic nude mice of four strains: a light microscopical observation. Itoh M, et al. **J Androl** 1997 Nov-Dec;18(6):672-80

Interactions of proteases and protease inhibitors in Sertoli-germ cell cocultures preceding the formation of specialized Sertoli-germ cell junctions in vitro. Mruk D, et al. **J Androl** 1997 Nov-Dec;18(6):612-22

Mapping of six germ-cell-specific genes to mouse chromosomes. Matsui M, et al. **Mamm Genome** 1997; 8(11):873-4

In Drosophila, female gonadal cells repress male-specific gene expression in XX germ cells. Heller A, et al. **Mech Dev** 1998 May;73(2):203-9

Xpat, a gene expressed specifically in germ plasm and primordial germ cells of Xenopus laevis. Hudson C, et al. **Mech Dev** 1998 May;73(2):159-68

A novel Drosophila nuclear protein serine/threonine kinase expressed in the germline during its establishment. Oishi I, et al. **Mech Dev** 1998 Feb;71(1-2):49-63

A vasa-like gene in zebrafish identifies putative primordial germ cells. Olsen LC, et al. **Mech Dev** 1997 Aug; 66(1-2):95-105

Germ cell nuclear antigen (GCNA1) expression does not require a gonadal environment or steroidogenic factor 1: examination of GCNA1 in ectopic germ cells and in Ftz-F1 null mice. Wang D, et al. **Mol Reprod Dev** 1997 Oct; 48(2):154-8

PATHOLOGY

Primordial germ cells, stem cells and testicular cancer. Donovan PJ, et al. **APMIS** 1998 Jan;106(1):134-41 (46 ref.)

Regulation of germ cell death in mammalian gonads. Matsui Y. **APMIS** 1998 Jan;106(1):142-7; discussion 147-8 (60 ref.)

Germ cell loss in the XXY male mouse: altered X-chromosome dosage affects prenatal development. Hunt PA, et al. **Mol Reprod Dev** 1998 Feb;49(2):101-11

PHYSIOLOGY

The lack of genital ridge vascularization in the early chick embryo: implications in the migration of the primordial germ cells. Pérez-Aparicio FJ, et al. **Anat Rec** 1998 Jul; 251(3):398-405

Oct-4: more than just a POUerful marker of the mammalian germline? Brehm A, et al. **APMIS** 1998 Jan;106(1):114-24; discussion 124-6 (94 ref.)

Primordial germ cells, stem cells and testicular cancer. Donovan PJ, et al. **APMIS** 1998 Jan;106(1):134-41 (46 ref.)

Regulation of germ cell death in mammalian gonads. Matsui Y. **APMIS** 1998 Jan;106(1):142-7; discussion 147-8 (60 ref.)

Telomerase: a promising marker of biological immortality of germ, stem, and cancer cells. A review. Meeker AK, et al. **Biochemistry (Mosc)** 1997 Nov;62(11):1323-31 (113 ref.)

Identification of a promoter region generating Sry circular transcripts both in germ cells from male adult mice and in male mouse embryonal gonads. Dolci S, et al. **Biol Reprod** 1997 Nov;57(5):1128-35

Meiotic differentiation of germinal cells in three-week cultures of whole cell population from rat seminiferous tubules. Hue D, et al. **Biol Reprod** 1998 Aug;59(2):379-87

Generation of transgenic porcine chimeras using primordial germ cell-derived colonies. Piedrahita JA, et al. **Biol Reprod** 1998 May;58(5):1321-9

Isolation of pluripotent stem cells from cultured porcine primordial germ cells. Shim H, et al. **Biol Reprod** 1997 Nov;57(5):1089-95

Significance of apoptosis in the temporal and stage-specific loss of germ cells in the adult rat after gonadotropin deprivation. Sinha Hikim AP, et al. **Biol Reprod** 1997 Nov; 57(5):1193-201

Autonomous cell death of mouse male germ cells during fetal and postnatal period. Wang RA, et al. **Biol Reprod** 1998 May;58(5):1250-6

Experimental cryptorchidism induces testicular germ cell apoptosis by p53-dependent and -independent pathways in mice. Yin Y, et al. **Biol Reprod** 1998 Feb;58(2):492-6

Isolation and chromosomal localization of a germ line-specific highly repetitive DNA family in Acricotopus lucidus (Diptera, Chironomidae). Staiber W, et al. **Chromosoma** 1997 Oct;106(5):267-75

Retrovirus-mediated insertional mutagenesis in zebrafish and identification of a molecular marker for embryonic germ cells. Amsterdam A, et al. **Cold Spring Harb Symp Quant Biol** 1997;62:437-50 (46 ref.)

Germ plasm assembly and germ cell migration in Drosophila. Rongo C, et al. **Cold Spring Harb Symp Quant Biol** 1997; 62:1-11 (57 ref.)

The Drosophila germarium: stem cells, germ line cysts, and oocytes. Spradling AC, et al. **Cold Spring Harb Symp Quant Biol** 1997;62:25-34

Organogenesis: Drosophila goes gonadal. Howard K. **Curr Biol** 1998 Jun 4;8(12):R415-7 (12 ref.)

Recombination in the mammalian germ line. Pittman DL, et al. **Curr Top Dev Biol** 1998;37:1-35 (185 ref.)

Impaired spermatogenesis in the Japanese eel, Anguilla japonica: possibility of the existence of factors that regulate entry of germ cells into meiosis. Miura T, et al. **Dev Growth Differ** 1997 Dec;39(6):685-91

zfh-1 is required for germ cell migration and gonadal mesoderm development in Drosophila. Broihier HT, et al. **Development** 1998 Feb;125(4):655-66

Nanos and Pumilio have critical roles in the development and function of Drosophila germline stem cells. Forbes A, et al. **Development** 1998 Feb;125(4):679-90

punt and schnurri regulate a somatically derived signal that restricts proliferation of committed progenitors in the germline. Matunis E, et al. **Development** 1997 Nov; 124(21):4383-91

Fertilization using male germ line-cells. Yanagida K, et al. **Hum Cell** 1997 Dec;10(4):255-62 (27 ref.)

The c-kit receptor is involved in the adhesion of mouse primordial germ cells to somatic cells in culture. Pesce M, et al. **Mech Dev** 1997 Nov;68(1-2):37-44

Epigenetics and epimutagens: some new perspectives on cancer, germ line effects and endocrine disrupters. MacPhee DG. **Mutat Res** 1998 May 25;400(1-2):369-79 (30 ref.)

Mortality, size of the gonads, and ultrastructure of primordial germ cell in chick embryos treated with gamma-irradiation or injected with donor cells. Maeda T, et al. **Poult Sci** 1998 Jun;77(6):905-7

RNA-binding protein TIAR is essential for primordial germ cell development. Beck ARP, et al. **Proc Natl Acad Sci U S A** 1998 Mar 3;95(5):2331-6

The chromosome make-up of mouse embryonic stem cells is predictive of somatic and germ cell chimaerism. Longo L, et al. **Transgenic Res** 1997 Sep;6(5):321-8

Does DNA methylation control transposition of selfish elements in the germline? [letter; comment] [see comments] Bird A. **Trends Genet** 1997 Dec;13(12):469-72. Comment on: Trends Genet 1997 Aug;13(8):335-40. Comment in: Trends Genet 1998 Jul;14(7):263-4.

[New data on the role of glycoproteins in germ cell chemotactism in chick embryo] Cuminge D, et al. **C R Acad Sci III** 1997 Sep;320(9):701-7 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Fre)**

[Developmental potential of embryonic and somatic cells in mammals] Kato Y, et al. **Tanpakushitsu Kakusan Koso** 1998 Mar;43(4):397-404 (30 ref.) **(Jpn)**

[A. Weismann's germ-plasma theory: a new methodological approach to the problems of general biology] Muzrukova EB. **Zh Obshch Biol** 1997 Nov-Dec;58(6):99-107 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Rus)**

[Reflections on the beginning of a new human individual] Zegers F. **Rev Med Chil** 1997 Dec;125(12):1500-7 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Spa)**

TRANSPLANTATION

Different fate of primordial germ cells and gonocytes following transplantation. Jiang FX, et al. **APMIS** 1998 Jan;106(1):58-62; discussion 62-3

Donor primordial germ cell-derived offspring from recipient germline chimaeric chickens: absence of long-term immune rejection and effects on sex ratios. Naito M, et al. **Br Poult Sci** 1998 Mar;39(1):20-3

Production of germline chimeric chickens by transfer of cultured primordial germ cells. Chang IK, et al. **Cell Biol Int** 1997 Aug;21(8):495-9

ULTRASTRUCTURE

Apoptosis of germ cells during human prenatal oogenesis. De Pol A, et al. **Hum Reprod** 1997 Oct;12(10):2235-41

Ultrastructure of Babesia bigemina gametes obtained in "in vitro" erythrocyte cultures. Ribeiro MF, et al. **Vet Parasitol** 1998 Mar 31;76(1-2):19-25

GERM-FREE LIFE

Intestinal flora is not an intermediate in the phylloquinone-menaquinone-4 conversion in the rat. Ronden JE, et al. **Biochim Biophys Acta** 1998 Jan 8; 1379(1):69-75

Colonization capability of orally administered Lactobacillus strains in the gut of gnotobiotic piglets. Nemcová R, et al. **DTW Dtsch Tierarztl Wochenschr** 1998 May; 105(5):199-200

Dietary fibre and intestinal microflora: effects on intestinal morphometry and crypt branching. McCullogh JS, et al. **Gut** 1998 Jun;42(6):799-806

Inflammatory bowel disease-like enteritis and caecitis in a senescence accelerated mouse P1/Yit strain. Matsumoto S, et al. **Gut** 1998 Jul;43(1):71-8

Pathogenicity and protective effect of rough mutants of Salmonella species in germ-free piglets. Dlabac V, et al. **Infect Immun** 1997 Dec;65(12):5238-43

Cellular changes and cytokine expression in the ilea of gnotobiotic piglets resulting from peroral Salmonella typhimurium challenge. Trebichavský I, et al. **Infect Immun** 1997 Dec;65(12):5244-9

Lymphoid hyperplasia, autoimmunity, and compromised intestinal intraepithelial lymphocyte development in colitis-free gnotobiotic IL-2-deficient mice. Contractor NV, et al. **J Immunol** 1998 Jan 1;160(1):385-94

Porcine reproductive and respiratory syndrome virus infection of gnotobiotic pigs: sites of virus replication and co-localization with MAC-387 staining at 21 days post-infection. Lawson SR, et al. **Virus Res** 1997 Oct; 51(2):105-13

PHYSIOLOGY

Physiological effects of a pea protein isolate in gnotobiotic rats: comparison with a soybean isolate and meat. Lhoste EF, et al. **Ann Nutr Metab** 1998;42(1):44-54

Parasitic infections in germfree animals. Vieira LQ, et al. **Braz J Med Biol Res** 1998 Jan;31(1):105-10

Axenic cultivation and partial characterization of Leishmania braziliensis amastigote-like stages. Balanco JM, et al. **Parasitology** 1998 Feb;116 (Pt 2):103-13

GERM LAYERS

Possible new roles for HOX genes [news] Dickman S. **Science** 1997 Dec 12;278(5345):1882-3

PHYSIOLOGY

The role of maternal VegT in establishing the primary germ layers in Xenopus embryos [see comments] Zhang J, et al. **Cell** 1998 Aug 21;94(4):515-24. Comment in: Cell 1998 Aug 21;94(4):419-4.

Zebrafish organizer development and germ-layer formation require nodal-related signals [see comments] Feldman B, et al. **Nature** 1998 Sep 10;395(6698):181-5. Comment in: Nature 1998 Sep 10;395(6698):112-3.

GERM-LINE CELLS see **GERM CELLS**

GERM-LINE MUTATION

Multiple endocrine neoplasia 2B with glaucoma associated with codon 918 mutation of the RET proto-oncogene. Mashima Y, et al. **Acta Ophthalmol Scand** 1998 Feb; 76(1):114-6

A breast cancer patient of Scottish descent with germ-line mutations in BRCA1 and BRCA2 [letter] Liede A, et al. **Am J Hum Genet** 1998 Jun;62(6):1543-4

Frequency of somatic and germ-line mosaicism in retinoblastoma: implications for genetic counseling. Sippel KC, et al. **Am J Hum Genet** 1998 Mar;62(3):610-9

Molecular confirmation of germ line mosaicism for a submicroscopic deletion of chromosome 22q11. Hatchwell E, et al. **Am J Med Genet** 1998 Jun 30;78(2):103-6

Exploring development and disease through germ-line genetic engineering in the mouse. Reeves RH. **Anat Rec** 1998 Feb;253(1):19-23 (20 ref.)

Association of germline p53 mutation with MLL segmental jumping translocation in treatment-related leukemia. Felix CA, et al. **Blood** 1998 Jun 15;91(12):4451-6

Alterations of the MMAC1/PTEN gene in lymphoid malignancies [letter] Grønbaek K, et al. **Blood** 1998 Jun 1;91(11):4388-90

No germline mutations in the dimerization domain of MXI1 in prostate cancer clusters. The CRC/BPG UK Familial Prostate Cancer Study Collaborators. Cancer Research Campaign/British Prostate Group. Edwards SM, et al. **Br J Cancer** 1997;76(8):992-1000

Germline BRCA2 mutations in men with breast cancer. Mavraki E, et al. **Br J Cancer** 1997;76(11):1428-31

An identical novel mutation in BRCA1 and a common haplotype in familial ovarian cancer in non-Ashkenazi Jews. Theodor L, et al. **Br J Cancer** 1998 Jun;77(11):1880-3

The role of germline polymorphisms in the T-cell receptor in susceptibility to ankylosing spondylitis. Brown MA, et al. **Br J Rheumatol** 1998 Apr;37(4):454-8

Identification of concurrent germ-line mutations in hMSH2 and/or hMLH1 in Japanese hereditary nonpolyposis colorectal cancer kindreds. Nakahara M, et al. **Cancer Epidemiol Biomarkers Prev** 1997 Dec;6(12):1057-64

Search for TSG101 germ-line mutations in BRCA1/BRCA2-negative breast/ovarian cancer families [letter] Hofferbert S, et al. **Cancer Genet Cytogenet** 1998 Apr 1;102(1):86-7

A novel TP53 germ-line mutation identified in a girl with a primitive neuroectodermal tumor and her father. Orellana C, et al. **Cancer Genet Cytogenet** 1998 Sep;105(2):103-8

Low frequency of somatic mutations in the LKB1/Peutz-Jeghers syndrome gene in sporadic breast cancer. Bignell GR, et al. **Cancer Res** 1998 Apr 1; 58(7):1384-6

Absence of PTEN/MMAC1 germ-line mutations in sporadic Bannayan-Riley-Ruvalcaba syndrome. Carethers JM, et al. **Cancer Res** 1998 Jul 1;58(13):2724-6

BRCA2 germ-line mutations are frequent in male breast cancer patients without a family history of the disease. Haraldsson K, et al. **Cancer Res** 1998 Apr 1;58(7):1367-71

Molecular genetic characterization of BRCA1- and BRCA2-linked hereditary ovarian cancers. Rhei E, et al. **Cancer Res** 1998 Aug 1;58(15):3193-6

An interstitial tandem duplication of 9p23-24 coexists with a mutation in the BRCA2 gene in the germ line of three brothers with breast cancer. Savelyeva L, et al. **Cancer Res** 1998 Mar 1;58(5):863-6

Characterization of a breast cancer cell line derived from a germ-line BRCA1 mutation carrier. Tomlinson GE, et

al. **Cancer Res** 1998 Aug 1;58(15):3237–42

Clinical features of ovarian cancer in Japanese women with germ-line mutations of BRCA1. Aida H, et al. **Clin Cancer Res** 1998 Jan;4(1):235–40

Sporadic phaeochromocytomas are rarely associated with germline mutations in the von Hippel–Lindau and RET genes. Bar M, et al. **Clin Endocrinol (Oxf)** 1997 Dec; 47(6):707–12

DGGE screening of mutations in mismatch repair genes (hMSH2 and hMLH1) in 34 Swedish families with colorectal cancer. Liu T, et al. **Clin Genet** 1998 Feb; 53(2):131–5

Li–Fraumeni syndrome and the role of the p53 tumor suppressor gene in cancer susceptibility. Akashi M, et al. **Clin Obstet Gynecol** 1998 Mar;41(1):172–99 (316 ref.)

Spontaneous and induced minisatellite instability in the human genome. Jeffreys AJ. **Clin Sci (Colch)** 1997 Nov; 93(5):383–90 (37 ref.)

Germline mutations of hMLH1 and hMSH2 genes in patients with suspected hereditary nonpolyposis colorectal cancer and sporadic early-onset colorectal cancer. Yuan Y, et al. **Dis Colon Rectum** 1998 Apr;41(4):434–40

A number of schizencephaly patients including 2 brothers are heterozygous for germline mutations in the homeobox gene EMX2. Faiella A, et al. **Eur J Hum Genet** 1997 Jul–Aug;5(4):186–90

Allelic imbalance, including deletion of PTEN/MMACI, at the Cowden disease locus on 10q22–23, in hamartomas from patients with Cowden syndrome and germline PTEN mutation. Marsh DJ, et al. **Genes Chromosomes Cancer** 1998 Jan;21(1):61–9

A beta–catenin mutation in a sporadic colorectal tumor of the RER phenotype and absence of beta–catenin germline mutations in FAP patients. Müller O, et al. **Genes Chromosomes Cancer** 1998 May;22(1):37–41

Paternal age and sporadic neurofibromatosis 1: a case–control study and consideration of the methodologic issues. Bunin GR, et al. **Genet Epidemiol** 1997;14(5):507–16

The developmental basis for germline mosaicism in mouse and Drosophila melanogaster. Drost JB, et al. **Genetica** 1998;102–103(1–6):421–43 (155 ref.)

Major impacts of gonadal mosaicism on hereditary risk estimation, origin of hereditary diseases, and evolution. Selby PB. **Genetica** 1998;102–103(1–6):445–62

Differential response of mouse male germ-cell stages to radiation–induced specific–locus and dominant mutations. Russell WL, et al. **Genetics** 1998 Apr;148(4):1567–78

The accumulation of P-element–induced recombinants in the germline of male Drosophila melanogaster. Tanaka MM, et al. **Genetics** 1997 Dec;147(4):1769–82

Testing for epistasis between deleterious mutations. West SA, et al. **Genetics** 1998 May;149(1):435–44

High frequency of BRCA1 and BRCA2 germline mutations in Ashkenazi Jewish ovarian cancer patients, regardless of family history [see comments] Beller U, et al. **Gynecol Oncol** 1997 Nov;67(2):123–6. Comment in: Gynecol Oncol 1997 Nov;67(2):121–2.

Exclusion of a p53 germline mutation in a classic Li–Fraumeni syndrome family. Evans SC, et al. **Hum Genet** 1998 Jun;102(6):681–6

Molecular genetic analysis of patients carrying steroid 21–hydroxylase deficiency in the Mexican population: identification of possible new mutations and high prevalence of apparent germ–line mutations. Ordoñez–Sánchez ML, et al. **Hum Genet** 1998 Feb; 102(2):170–7

A germline mutation abolishing the original stop codon of the human adenine phosphoribosyltransferase (APRT) gene leads to complete loss of the enzyme protein. Taniguchi A, et al. **Hum Genet** 1998 Feb;102(2):197–202

A novel missense mutation in the DNA mismatch repair gene hMLH1 present among East Asians but not among Europeans. Wang Y, et al. **Hum Hered** 1998 Mar–Apr; 48(2):87–91

The 185delAG BRCA1 mutation originated before the dispersion of Jews in the diaspora and is not limited to Ashkenazim. Bar–Sade RB, et al. **Hum Mol Genet** 1998 May;7(5):801–5

Human minisatellite MS32 (D1S8) displays somatic but not germline instability in transgenic mice. Bois P, et al. **Hum Mol Genet** 1997 Sep;6(9):1565–71

Germline mutations of the CDKN2 gene in UK melanoma families. Harland M, et al. **Hum Mol Genet** 1997 Nov; 6(12):2061–7

Mutation spectrum and genotype–phenotype analyses in Cowden disease and Bannayan–Zonana syndrome, two hamartoma syndromes with germline PTEN mutation. Marsh DJ, et al. **Hum Mol Genet** 1998 Mar;7(3):507–15

Germline mutations in the PTEN/MMAC1 gene in patients with Cowden disease. Nelen MR, et al. **Hum Mol Genet** 1997 Aug;6(8):1383–7

Haplotype analysis of two recurrent CDKN2A mutations in 10 melanoma families: evidence for common founders and independent mutations. Pollock PM, et al. **Hum Mutat** 1998;11(6):424–31

Human lambda light chain germline genes: polymorphism in the IGVL2 gene family. Berek C, et al. **Immunogenetics** 1997;46(6):533–4

Germline hMSH2 and hMLH1 gene mutations in incomplete HNPCC families. Wang Q, et al. **Int J Cancer** 1997 Dec 10;73(6):831–6

Detection of BRCA1 gene mutations in families with breast cancer patients and their healthy relatives. Garcia–Patiño E, et al. **Int J Oncol** 1998 Aug;13(2):275–9

Lack of PMS2 gene–truncating mutations in patients with hereditary colorectal cancer. Viel A, et al. **Int J Oncol** 1998 Sep;13(3):565–9

Sporadic pheochromocytomas are rarely associated with germline mutations in the vhl tumor suppressor gene or the ret protooncogene. Brauch H, et al. **J Clin Endocrinol Metab** 1997 Dec;82(12):4101–4

Germline dinucleotide mutation in codon 883 of the RET proto–oncogene in multiple endocrine neoplasia type 2B without codon 918 mutation. Gimm O, et al. **J Clin Endocrinol Metab** 1997 Nov;82(11):3902–4

Severe congenital hyperthyroidism caused by a germ–line neo mutation in the extracellular portion of the thyrotropin receptor. Grüters A, et al. **J Clin Endocrinol Metab** 1998 May;83(5):1431–6

Sporadic congenital hyperthyroidism due to a spontaneous germline mutation in the thyrotropin receptor gene. Holzapfel HP, et al. **J Clin Endocrinol Metab** 1997 Nov; 82(11):3879–84

Novel germline mutations of hMSH2 in a patient with hereditary nonpolyposis colorectal cancer (HNPCC) and in a patient with six primary cancers. Okamura S, et al. **J Hum Genet** 1998;43(2):143–5

Germline and somatic mutation of the gene for multiple endocrine neoplasia type 1 (MEN1). Marx SJ, et al. **J Intern Med** 1998 Jun;243(6):447–53

CDKN2A germline mutations in U.K. patients with familial melanoma and multiple primary melanomas. MacKie RM, et al. **J Invest Dermatol** 1998 Aug;111(2):269–72

Low frequency of BRCA1 germline mutations in 45 German breast/ovarian cancer families. Hamann U, et al. **J Med Genet** 1997 Nov;34(11):884–8

Germline duplication of chromosome 2p and neuroblastoma. Patel JS, et al. **J Med Genet** 1997 Nov;34(11):949–51

Simultaneous adrenocortical carcinoma and ganglioneuroblastoma in a child with Turner syndrome and germline p53 mutation. Pivnick EK, et al. **J Med Genet** 1998 Apr;35(4):328–32

Sun–related risk factors in melanoma–prone families with CDKN2A mutations. Goldstein AM, et al. **J Natl Cancer Inst** 1998 May 6;90(9):709–11

Rates of Jewish ancestral mutations in BRCA1 and BRCA2 in borderline ovarian tumors. Gotlieb WH, et al. **J Natl Cancer Inst** 1998 Jul 1;90(13):995–1000

Modification of clinical presentation of prostate tumors by a novel genetic variant in CYP3A4. Rebbeck TR, et al. **J Natl Cancer Inst** 1998 Aug 19;90(16):1225–9

APC in the regulation of intestinal crypt fission. Wasan HS, et al. **J Pathol** 1998 Jul;185(3):246–55

A large germline deletion of the MEN1 gene in a family with multiple endocrine neoplasia type 1. Kishi M, et al. **Jpn J Cancer Res** 1998 Jan;89(1):1–5

Germline mutations of the PTEN/MMAC1 gene in Japanese patients with Cowden disease. Kohno T, et al. **Jpn J Cancer Res** 1998 May;89(5):471–4

Germline mutations of the MEN1 gene in Japanese kindred with multiple endocrine neoplasia type 1. Shimizu S, et al. **Jpn J Cancer Res** 1997 Nov;88(11):1029–32

Survival of patients with breast cancer and BRCA1 mutations [letter; comment] Foulkes WD, et al. **Lancet** 1998 May 2;351(9112):1359–60. Comment on: Lancet 1998 Jan 31;351(9099):316–21.

Survival and tumour characteristics of breast–cancer patients with germline mutations of BRCA1 [see comments] Verhoog LC, et al. **Lancet** 1998 Jan 31;351(9099):316–21 . Comment in: Lancet 1998 May 2;351(9112):1359–60.

Somatic mutation of the glucose–6–phosphate dehydrogenase (g6pd) gene in colonic stem cells and crypt restricted loss of G6PD activity. Kuraguchi M, et al. **Mutat Res** 1997 Sep 5;379(1):69–75

Combination of genomic DNA fingerprinting into the medaka specific–locus test system for studying environmental germ–line mutagenesis. Shimada A, et al. **Mutat Res** 1998 Mar 20;399(2):149–65

Incidence of hereditary nonpolyposis colorectal cancer and the feasibility of molecular screening for the disease [see comments] Aaltonen LA, et al. **N Engl J Med** 1998 May 21;338(21):1481–7. Comment in: N Engl J Med 1998 May 21;338(21):1537–8.

CDKN2A mutations in multiple primary melanomas [letter; comment] Bystryn JC. **N Engl J Med** 1998 Jul 30; 339(5):347; discussion 348. Comment on: N Engl J Med 1998 Mar 26;338(13):879–87.

The CDKN2A tumor–suppressor locus--a tale of two proteins [editorial; comment] Clurman BE, et al. **N Engl J Med** 1998 Mar 26;338(13):910–2. Comment on: N Engl J Med 1998 Mar 26;338(13):879–87.

Identifying hereditary nonpolyposis colorectal cancer [editorial; comment] Lynch HT, et al. **N Engl J Med** 1998 May 21;338(21):1537–8. Comment on: N Engl J Med 1998 May 21;338(21):1481–7.

CDKN2A mutations in multiple primary melanomas [see comments] Monzon J, et al. **N Engl J Med** 1998 Mar 26; 338(13):879–87. Comment in: N Engl J Med 1998 Mar 26;338(13):910–2. Comment in: N Engl J Med 1998 Jul 30;339(5):347; discussion 348. Comment in: N Engl J Med 1998 Jul 30;339(5):347–8.

Tumorigenesis and a DNA repair defect in mice with a truncating Brca2 mutation. Connor F, et al. **Nat Genet** 1997 Dec;17(4):423–30

HNPCC associated with germline mutation in the TGF–beta type II receptor gene [letter] Lu SL, et al. **Nat Genet** 1998 May;19(1):17–8

Germline mutation of MSH6 as the cause of hereditary nonpolyposis colorectal cancer [letter] Miyaki M, et al. **Nat Genet** 1997 Nov;17(3):271–2

PTEN germ–line mutations in juvenile polyposis coli [letter] Olschwang S, et al. **Nat Genet** 1998 Jan;18(1):12–4

Fitness loss and germline mutations in barn swallows breeding in Chernobyl. Ellegren H, et al. **Nature** 1997 Oct 9;389(6651):593–6

E–cadherin germline mutations in familial gastric cancer. Guilford P, et al. **Nature** 1998 Mar 26;392(6674):402–5

The human gene mutation database. Cooper DN, et al. **Nucleic Acids Res** 1998 Jan 1;26(1):285–7

APC gene: database of germline and somatic mutations in human tumors and cell lines. Laurent–Puig P, et al. **Nucleic Acids Res** 1998 Jan 1;26(1):269–70

Denaturing high performance liquid chromatography (DHPLC) used in the detection of germline and somatic mutations. Liu W, et al. **Nucleic Acids Res** 1998 Mar 15; 26(6):1396–400

A database of germline p53 mutations in cancer–prone families. Sedlacek Z, et al. **Nucleic Acids Res** 1998 Jan 1; 26(1):214–5

Characterization of the oligomerization defects of two p53 mutants found in families with Li–Fraumeni and Li–Fraumeni–like syndrome. Davison TS, et al. **Oncogene** 1998 Aug 6;17(5):651–6

Germline mutations in PTEN are an infrequent cause of genetic predisposition to breast cancer. FitzGerald MG, et al. **Oncogene** 1998 Aug 13;17(6):727–31

Intestinal cancer in patients with a germline mutation in the down–regulated in adenoma (DRA) gene. Hemminki A, et al. **Oncogene** 1998 Feb 5;16(5):681–4

Drastic genetic instability of tumors and normal tissues in Turcot syndrome. Miyaki M, et al. **Oncogene** 1997 Dec 4;15(23):2877–81

Novel BRCA1 mutations and more frequent intron–20 alteration found among 236 women from Western Poland. Sobczak K, et al. **Oncogene** 1997 Oct 9;15(15):1773–9

Mutations of the p53 gene in canine lymphoma and evidence for germ line p53 mutations in the dog. Veldhoen N, et al. **Oncogene** 1998 Jan 15;16(2):249–55

Overview of RB gene mutations in patients with retinoblastoma. Implications for clinical genetic screening. Harbour JW. **Ophthalmology** 1998 Aug;105(8):1442–7

Mutation frequency declines during spermatogenesis in young mice but increases in old mice. Walter CA, et al. **Proc Natl Acad Sci U S A** 1998 Aug 18;95(17):10015–9

Congenital nonautoimmune hyperthyroidism in a nonidentical twin caused by a sporadic germline mutation in the thyrotropin receptor gene. Kopp P, et al. **Thyroid** 1997 Oct;7(5):765–70

[Somatic ret proto–oncogene mutations in sporadic C–cell carcinoma of the thyroid gland] Frilling A, et al. **Chirurg** 1997 Aug;68(8):789–93 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Ger)**

DRUG EFFECTS

Emergence of secondary acute leukemia in a patient treated for osteosarcoma: implications of germline TP53 mutations. Panizo C, et al. **Med Pediatr Oncol** 1998 Mar;30(3):165–9

Induced somatic and germinal reversion of the white–spotted–1 insertional mutant phenotype in Drosophila melanogaster. Soriano S, et al. **Mutagenesis** 1998 Mar;13(2):199–206

GENETICS

Clinical and genetic evaluation of thirty ovarian cancer families. Zweemer RP, et al. **Am J Obstet Gynecol** 1998 Jan;178(1 Pt 1):85–90

Restricted use of VH4 germline segments in an acute multiple sclerosis brain. Owens GP, et al. **Ann Neurol** 1998 Feb; 43(2):236–43

APC genotype, polyp number, and surgical options in familial adenomatous polyposis. Wu JS, et al. **Ann Surg** 1998 Jan; 227(1):57–62

Absence of 185delAG mutation of the BRCA1 gene and 6174delT mutation of the BRCA2 gene in Ashkenazi Jewish men with prostate cancer. Lehrer S, et al. **Br J Cancer** 1998 Sep;78(6):771–3

A novel germ–line mutation in the noncoding region of the p53 gene in a Li–Fraumeni family. Barel D, et al. **Cancer Genet Cytogenet** 1998 May;103(1):1–6

Search for chromosome instability in lymphocytes with germ–line mutations in DNA mismatch repair genes. Lindor NM, et al. **Cancer Genet Cytogenet** 1998 Jul 1; 104(1):48–51

Absence of PTEN/MMAC1 germ–line mutations in sporadic Bannayan–Riley–Ruvalcaba syndrome. Carethers JM, et al. **Cancer Res** 1998 Jul 1;58(13):2724–6

Identification of germ–line E–cadherin mutations in gastric cancer families of European origin. Gayther SA, et al. **Cancer Res** 1998 Sep 15;58(18):4086–9

Novel WT1 mutation, 11p LOH, and t(7;12) (p22;q22) chromosomal translocation identified in a Wilms' tumor case. Löbbert RW, et al. **Genes Chromosomes Cancer** 1998 Apr;21(4):347–50

Clusters of identical new mutations can not account for the "overdispersed" molecular clock [letter] Cherry JL. **Genetics** 1998 May;149(1):465

GERM-LINE MUTATION

Clustered mutations have no effect on the overdispersed molecular clock: a response to Huai and Woodruff [letter] Cutler DJ. **Genetics** 1998 May;149(1):463–4

With the correct concept of mutation rate, cluster mutations can explain the overdispersed molecular clock [letter] Huai H, et al. **Genetics** 1998 May;149(1):467–9

Clusters of identical new mutations can account for the "overdispersed" molecular clock. Huai H, et al. **Genetics** 1997 Sep;147(1):339–48

Characterisation of human patched germ line mutations in naevoid basal cell carcinoma syndrome. Lench NJ, et al. **Hum Genet** 1997 Oct;100(5–6):497–502

The genetic basis of Cowden's syndrome: three novel mutations in PTEN/MMAC1/TEP1. Tsou HC, et al. **Hum Genet** 1998 Apr;102(4):467–73

Novel germline mutations in the APC gene and their phenotypic spectrum in familial adenomatous polyposis kindreds. Walon C, et al. **Hum Genet** 1997 Oct; 100(5–6):601–5

Analysis of recurrent germline mutations in the MEN1 gene encountered in apparently unrelated families. Agarwal SK, et al. **Hum Mutat** 1998;12(2):75–82

Germline mutations in Peruvian patients with hemophilia B: pattern of mutation in AmerIndians is similar to the putative endogenous germline pattern. Heit JA, et al. **Hum Mutat** 1998;11(5):372–6

Hereditary nonpolyposis colorectal cancer (HNPCC): eight novel germline mutations in hMSH2 or hMLH1 genes. Wehner M, et al. **Hum Mutat** 1997;10(3):241–4

Screening of germline mutations in the CDK4, CDKN2C and TP53 genes in familial melanoma: a clinic-based population study. Platz A, et al. **Int J Cancer** 1998 Sep 25;78(1):13–5

CDKN2A mutation in a non-FAMMM kindred with cancers at multiple sites results in a functionally abnormal protein. Sun S, et al. **Int J Cancer** 1997 Nov 14;73(4):531–6

Identification of a new thyrotropin receptor germline mutation (Leu629Phe) in a family with neonatal onset of autosomal dominant nonautoimmune hyperthyroidism. Führer D, et al. **J Clin Endocrinol Metab** 1997 Dec; 82(12):4234–8 (30 ref.)

Absence of germ-line mutations of the multiple endocrine neoplasia type 1 (MEN1) gene in familial pituitary adenoma in contrast to MEN1 in Japanese [see comments] Tanaka C, et al. **J Clin Endocrinol Metab** 1998 Mar;83(3):960–5. Comment in: J Clin Endocrinol Metab 1998 Aug;83(8):3004–5.

Germ-line BRCA1 mutations in women with sporadic breast cancer: clinical correlations. Garcia-Patiño E, et al. **J Clin Oncol** 1998 Jan;16(1):115–20

Using gene carrier probability to select high risk families for identifying germline mutations in breast cancer susceptibility genes. Chang-Claude J, et al. **J Med Genet** 1998 Feb;35(2):116–21

Survival in early-onset BRCA1 breast-cancer patients. Institut Curie Breast Cancer Group [letter] Ansquer Y, et al. **Lancet** 1998 Aug 15;352(9127):541

Emergence of secondary acute leukemia in a patient treated for osteosarcoma: implications of germline TP53 mutations. Panizo C, et al. **Med Pediatr Oncol** 1998 Mar;30(3):165–9

Monitoring for induced heritable mutations in natural populations: application of minisatellite DNA screening. Yauk C. **Mutat Res** 1998 Aug;411(1):1–10 (65 ref.)

Familial gastrointestinal stromal tumours with germline mutation of the KIT gene [letter] Nishida T, et al. **Nat Genet** 1998 Aug;19(4):323–4

Genetic and functional studies of a germline TP53 splicing mutation in a Li-Fraumeni-like family. Varley JM, et al. **Oncogene** 1998 Jun 25;16(25):3291–8

Germline screening of the NF-2 gene in families with unilateral vestibular schwannoma. Bikhazi PH, et al. **Otolaryngol Head Neck Surg** 1998 Jul;119(1):1–6

RADIATION EFFECTS

Stage specificity, dose response, and doubling dose for mouse minisatellite germ-line mutation induced by acute radiation. Dubrova YE, et al. **Proc Natl Acad Sci U S A** 1998 May 26;95(11):6251–5

GERM LINE THEORY see **ANTIBODY DIVERSITY**

GERMANIUM

[Advances in the research of germanium] Kong XR. **Sheng Li Ko Hsueh Chin Chan** 1996 Apr;27(2):173–5 (11 ref.) **(Chi)**

ADVERSE EFFECTS

[Fatal multiple organ system dysfunction associated with germanium metal used in complementary therapy] Shamir M, et al. **Harefuah** 1997 Nov 16;133(10):446–7, 502 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Heb)**

ANALYSIS

In-situ gamma-ray spectrometry with Ge detectors [letter; comment] Gold R. **Health Phys** 1998 Aug;75(2):208–10. Comment on: Health Phys 1998 Feb;74(2):216–30.

Chest wall thickness measurements of the LLNL and JAERI torso phantoms for germanium detector counting. Lawrence Livermore National Laboratory and Japanese Atomic Energy Research Institute. Kramer GH, et al. **Health Phys** 1997 Nov;73(5):831–7

CHEMISTRY

Structure analysis of defects in nanometer space inside a crystal: creation and agglomeration of point defects in Si and Ge revealed by high-resolution electron microscopy. Takeda S. **Microsc Res Tech** 1998 Feb 15;40(4):313–35

23Na chemical shifts and local structure in crystalline, glassy, and molten sodium borates and germanates. George AM, et al. **Solid State Nucl Magn Reson** 1997 Dec;10(1–2):9–17

PHARMACOLOGY

Organogermanium compounds as inhibitors of the activity of direct acting mutagens in Salmonella typhimurium. Schimmer O, et al. **Arzneimittelforschung** 1997 Dec; 47(12):1398–402

Effects of germanium oxide and other chemical compounds on phenylmercury acetate-induced genotoxicity in cultured human lymphocytes. Lee CH, et al. **Environ Mol Mutagen** 1998;31(2):157–62

[Experimental studies on effects of zinc and germanium on immune function and anti-oxidation in mice] Xin H, et al. **Chung Hua Yu Fang I Hsueh Tsa Chih** 1996 Jul;30(4):221–4 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Chi)**

TOXICITY

Mutagenicity, carcinogenicity and teratogenicity of germanium compounds. Gerber GB, et al. **Mutat Res** 1997 Dec;387(3):141–6 (56 ref.)

GERMINAL CENTER

see related

APOPTOSIS

Proceedings of the 12th Germinal Center Conference. Graz, Austria, July 1–5, 1996. **Dev Immunol** 1998;6(1–2):1–156

Immunoglobulin gene hypermutation in germinal centers is independent of the RAG-1 V(D)J recombinase. Zheng B, et al. **Immunol Rev** 1998 Apr;162:133–41 (83 ref.)

CHEMISTRY

K21-antigen: a molecule shared by the microenvironments of the human thymus and germinal centers. Imami N, et al. **Dev Immunol** 1998;6(1–2):41–52

CYTOLOGY

IL-10 interrupts memory B cell expansion in the germinal center by inducing differentiation into plasma cells. Choe J, et al. **Eur J Immunol** 1998 Feb;28(2):508–15

CD77-dependent retrograde transport of CD19 to the nuclear membrane: functional relationship between CD77 and CD19 during germinal center B-cell apoptosis. Khine AA, et al. **J Cell Physiol** 1998 Aug;176(2):281–92

The functional role of B cell antigen receptor stimulation and IL-4 in the generation of human memory B cells from germinal center B cells. Choe J, et al. **J Immunol** 1997 Oct 15;159(8):3757–66

DRUG EFFECTS

Germinal center formation following immunization with the polysaccharide dextran B512 is substantially increased by cholera toxin. Sverremark E, et al. **Int Immunol** 1998 Jul; 10(7):851–9

ENZYMOLOGY

Downregulated expression of SHP-1 in Burkitt lymphomas and germinal center B lymphocytes. Delibrias CC, et al. **J Exp Med** 1997 Nov 3;186(9):1575–83

Augmented expression of a human gene for 8-oxoguanine DNA glycosylase (MutM) in B lymphocytes of the dark zone in lymph node germinal centers. Kuo FC, et al. **J Exp Med** 1997 Nov 3;186(9):1547–56

IMMUNOLOGY

Mechanisms of selection and differentiation in germinal centers. Liu YJ, et al. **Curr Opin Immunol** 1997 Apr; 9(2):256–62 (56 ref.)

Germinal centers: form and function. Tarlinton D. **Curr Opin Immunol** 1998 Jun;10(3):245–51 (52 ref.)

Lymphocyte development and selection in germinal centers. Przylepa J, et al. **Curr Top Microbiol Immunol** 1998; 229:85–104 (117 ref.)

Immunization with immune complex alters the repertoire of antigen-reactive B cells in the germinal centers. Nie X, et al. **Eur J Immunol** 1997 Dec;27(12):3517–25

Arrest of B lymphocyte terminal differentiation by CD40 signaling: mechanism for lack of antibody-secreting cells in germinal centers. Randall TD, et al. **Immunity** 1998 Jun; 8(6):733–42

The role of germinal centers for antiviral B cell responses. Bachmann MF. **Immunol Res** 1998;17(3):329–44 (122 ref.)

Immunosenescence and germinal center reaction. Zheng B, et al. **Immunol Rev** 1997 Dec;160:63–77 (180 ref.)

Mouse germinal center B cells with the xid mutation retain responsiveness to antimouse CD40 antibodies but diminish IL-5 responsiveness. Baba M, et al. **Int Immunol** 1997 Oct; 9(10):1463–73

Germinal center formation following immunization with the polysaccharide dextran B512 is substantially increased by cholera toxin. Sverremark E, et al. **Int Immunol** 1998 Jul; 10(7):851–9

The normal counterpart of IgD myeloma cells in germinal center displays extensively mutated IgVH gene, Cmu-Cdelta switch, and lambda light chain expression. Arpin C, et al. **J Exp Med** 1998 Apr 20;187(8):1169–78

Expression of recombination activating genes in germinal center B cells: involvement of interleukin 7 (IL-7) and the IL-7 receptor [published erratum appears in J Exp Med 1998 Sep 21;188(6):1209] Hikida M, et al. **J Exp Med** 1998 Jul 20;188(2):365–72

Oligoclonal development of B cells bearing discrete Ig chains in chicken single germinal centers. Arakawa H, et al. **J Immunol** 1998 May 1;160(9):4232–41

CD40 ligand and appropriate cytokines induce switching to IgG, IgA, and IgE and coordinated germinal center and plasmacytoid phenotypic differentiation in a human monoclonal IgM+IgD+ B cell line. Cerutti A, et al. **J Immunol** 1998 Mar 1;160(5):2145–57

The functional role of B cell antigen receptor stimulation and IL-4 in the generation of human memory B cells from germinal center B cells. Choe J, et al. **J Immunol** 1997 Oct 15;159(8):3757–66

A periarteriolar lymphoid sheath-associated B cell focus response is not observed during the development of the anti-arsonate germinal center reaction. Vora KA, et al. **J Immunol** 1998 Jan 15;160(2):728–33

Failure of germinal center formation and impairment of response to endotoxin in tumor necrosis factor alpha-deficient mice. Taniguchi T, et al. **Lab Invest** 1997 Dec;77(6):647–58

Interferon gamma-producing gammadelta T cell-dependent antibody isotype switching in the absence of germinal center formation during virus infection. Maloy KJ, et al. **Proc Natl Acad Sci U S A** 1998 Feb 3;95(3):1160–5

Dependence of germinal center B cells on expression of CD21/CD35 for survival. Fischer MB, et al. **Science** 1998 Apr 24;280(5363):582–5

METABOLISM

Human CTLA-4 is expressed in situ on T lymphocytes in germinal centers, in cutaneous graft-versus-host disease, and in Hodgkin's disease. Vandenborre K, et al. **Am J Pathol** 1998 Apr;152(4):963–73

Antiviral protection and germinal center formation, but impaired B cell memory in the absence of CD19. Fehr T, et al. **J Exp Med** 1998 Jul 6;188(1):145–55

Expression of Fas ligand mRNA in germinal centres of the human tonsil. Kondo E, et al. **J Pathol** 1997 Sep;183(1):75–9

Alterations in fascin-expressing germinal center dendritic cells in neoplastic follicles of B-cell lymphomas. Said JW, et al. **Mod Pathol** 1998 Jan;11(1):1–5

Overexpression of bcl-2 alters usage of mutational hot spots in germinal center B cells. Kuo P, et al. **Mol Immunol** 1997 Oct;34(14):1011–8

PATHOLOGY

Angioimmunoblastic lymphoma (AILD-type T-cell lymphoma) with hyperplastic germinal centers. Ree HJ, et al. **Am J Surg Pathol** 1998 Jun;22(6):643–55

Tissue inhibitor of metalloproteinase (TIMP)-1 induces differentiation and an antiapoptotic phenotype in germinal center B cells. Guedez L, et al. **Blood** 1998 Aug 15; 92(4):1342–9

The molecular and phenotypic profile of primary central nervous system lymphoma identifies distinct categories of the disease and is consistent with histogenetic derivation from germinal center-related B cells. Larocca LM, et al. **Blood** 1998 Aug 1;92(3):1011–9

Retarded thymic involution and massive germinal center formation in NF-ATp-deficient mice. Schuh K, et al. **Eur J Immunol** 1998 Aug;28(8):2456–66

Mice deficient in nuclear factor (NF)-kappa B/p52 present with defects in humoral responses, germinal center reactions, and splenic microarchitecture. Franzoso G, et al. **J Exp Med** 1998 Jan 19;187(2):147–59

Failure of germinal center formation and impairment of response to endotoxin in tumor necrosis factor alpha-deficient mice. Taniguchi T, et al. **Lab Invest** 1997 Dec;77(6):647–58

PHYSIOLOGY

A comparative study of germinal center: fowls and mammals. Yasuda M, et al. **Comp Immunol Microbiol Infect Dis** 1998 Jul;21(3):179–89

Gap-junction communication pathways in germinal center reactions. Krenacs T, et al. **Dev Immunol** 1998;6(1–2):111–8

CD77-dependent retrograde transport of CD19 to the nuclear membrane: functional relationship between CD77 and CD19 during germinal center B-cell apoptosis. Khine AA, et al. **J Cell Physiol** 1998 Aug;176(2):281–92

In situ studies of the primary immune response to (4-hydroxy-3-nitrophenyl)acetyl. V. Affinity maturation develops in two stages of clonal selection. Takahashi Y, et al. **J Exp Med** 1998 Mar 16;187(6):885–95

The A-Myb transcription factor is a marker of centroblasts in vivo. Golay J, et al. **J Immunol** 1998 Mar 15; 160(6):2786–93

Affinity maturation in Lyn kinase-deficient mice with defective germinal center formation. Kato J, et al. **J Immunol** 1998 May 15;160(10):4788–95

Germinal centre cell kinetics. Hollowood K, et al. **J Pathol** 1998 Jul;185(3):229–33 (63 ref.)

VIROLOGY

Interferon gamma–producing gammadelta T cell–dependent antibody isotype switching in the absence of germinal center formation during virus infection. Maloy KJ, et al. **Proc Natl Acad Sci U S A** 1998 Feb 3;95(3):1160–5

GERMINATION

The role of the trehalose transporter during germination. Cuber R, et al. **Biochim Biophys Acta** 1997 Dec 4; 1330(2):165–71

A phospholipase A2 is transiently synthesized during seed germination and localized to lipid bodies. May C, et al. **Biochim Biophys Acta** 1998 Aug 28;1393(2–3):267–76

Rice bifunctional alpha–amylase/subtilisin inhibitor: characterization, localization, and changes in developing and germinating seeds. Yamagata H, et al. **Biosci Biotechnol Biochem** 1998 May;62(5):978–85

An evaluation of germinating beans as a source of vitamin C in refugee foods. Riddoch CH, et al. **Eur J Clin Nutr** 1998 Feb;52(2):115–8

[Physiological and biochemical study on the seed of Carthamus tinctorius Linn. at the primary stage of germination] Gao W, et al. **Chung Kuo Chung Yao Tsa Chih** 1996 Jun;21(6):338–40, 382 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Chi)**

[Antiphysiological and nutritional factor changes in sorghum (Sorghum bicolor (L.) Moench) seeds during germination] Alvarez Venegas R, et al. **Arch Latinoam Nutr** 1997 Jun; 47(2):136–40 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Spa)**

GENETICS

Inhibition of germination gene expression by Viviparous–1 and ABA during maize kernel development. Paek NC, et al. **Mol Cells** 1998 Jun 30;8(3):336–42

COP1b, an isoform of COP1 generated by alternative splicing, has a negative effect on COP1 function in regulating light–dependent seedling development in Arabidopsis. Zhou DX, et al. **Mol Gen Genet** 1998 Feb; 257(4):387–91

PHYSIOLOGY

Lipoxygenase–2 oxygenates storage lipids in embryos of germinating barley. Holtman WL, et al. **Eur J Biochem** 1997 Sep 1;248(2):452–8

Changes in oil, sugars and nitrogenous components during germination of sunflower seeds, Helianthus annuus. Balasaraswathi R, et al. **Plant Foods Hum Nutr** 1997; 51(1):71–7

Uptake of various trace elements during germination of wheat, buckwheat and quinoa. Lintschinger J, et al. **Plant Foods Hum Nutr** 1997;50(3):223–37

Molecular cloning and characterization of an inorganic pyrophosphatase from barley. Visser K, et al. **Plant Mol Biol** 1998 May;37(1):131–40

GERMINOBLASTOMA see **LYMPHOMA**

GERMINOMA

Extragonadal germ–cell tumors: a ten–year experience. Jacob R, et al. **Am J Clin Oncol** 1998 Apr;21(2):198–202

Germ cell cancer and disorders of spermatogenesis: an environmental connection? Skakkebaek NE, et al. **APMIS** 1998 Jan;106(1):3–11; discussion 12 (61 ref.)

Germ cell cancer of the testis. Oliver RT. **Curr Opin Oncol** 1998 May;10(3):266–72 (45 ref.)

Lack of correlation between cisplatin–induced apoptosis, p53 status and expression of Bcl–2 family proteins in testicular germ cell tumour cell lines. Burger H, et al. **Int J Cancer** 1997 Nov 14;73(4):592–9

Management of malignant germ cell tumors of the ovary. Abu–Rustum NR, et al. **Semin Oncol** 1998 Apr;25(2):235–42 (32 ref.)

Central nervous system germ cell tumors. Balmaceda C, et al. **Semin Oncol** 1998 Apr;25(2):243–50 (74 ref.)

Poor prognosis germ cell tumors: current status and future directions. Toner GC, et al. **Semin Oncol** 1998 Apr; 25(2):194–202 (56 ref.)

Ovarian germ cell tumors: an update. Williams SD. **Semin Oncol** 1998 Jun;25(3):407–13 (29 ref.)

Metachronous neurohypophyseal germinoma occurring 8 years after total resection of pineal mature teratoma. Ikeda J, et al. **Surg Neurol** 1998 Feb;49(2):205–8; discussion 208–9 (15 ref.)

BLOOD

Endocrinological disturbances in germ cell tumour patients. Comparison of hormone levels and kinetics in peripheral and testicular vein blood. Böhmer T, et al. **Adv Exp Med Biol** 1997;424:75–6

Is serum tumor marker half–life a guide to prognosis in metastatic nonseminomatous germ cell tumors? Gerl A, et al. **Anticancer Res** 1997 Jul–Aug;17(4B):3047–9

Macrophage colony–stimulating factor as a marker for malignant germ cell tumors of the ovary. Suzuki M, et al. **Gynecol Oncol** 1998 Jan;68(1):35–7

Serum gonadotropin levels in patients with germ–cell tumors of the testis: interrelations, possible cross–reactions and interpretation of beta–HCG level. Kovčin VN, et al. **Int J Biol Markers** 1997 Apr–Jun;12(2):55–60

BLOOD SUPPLY

Vascular density does not predict future metastatic disease in clinical stage 1 non–seminomatous germ cell tumours of the testis. Maher TM, et al. **Histopathology** 1998 Mar; 32(3):217–24

COMPLICATIONS

Primary mediastinal germ cell tumor in HIV infection [letter] Ahmed M, et al. **Am Fam Physician** 1998 Mar 1;57(5):946–7

Cisplatin–based chemotherapy for testicular cancer in a patient with spinal muscular atrophy: a case report. Sokol DB, et al. **Am J Clin Oncol** 1998 Aug;21(4):420–1

Mediastinal germ cell tumor in a child with precocious puberty and Klinefelter syndrome. Bebb GG, et al. **Ann Thorac Surg** 1998 Aug;66(2):547–8

Germinoma causing wallerian degeneration. Case report and review of the literature. Nagata K, et al. **J Neurosurg** 1998 Jan;88(1):126–8

Association of Down's syndrome and testicular cancer. Dieckmann KP, et al. **J Urol** 1997 May;157(5):1701–4 (25 ref.)

Dermatomyositis associated with intratubular germ cell tumor and metastatic germ cell cancer. Hayami S, et al. **J Urol** 1998 Jun;159(6):2096–7

[Hydrocele and testicular tumors in infancy] Angulo Barreras MP, et al. **An Esp Pediatr** 1997 Dec;47(6):643–6 **(Spa)**

[Female pseudohermaphroditism. Mixed germ cell tumor of the ovary. A case report] Reyes Rivera ML, et al. **Ginecol Obstet Mex** 1998 Jan;66:24–8 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Spa)**

DIAGNOSIS

Primary intracranial germ–cell tumor in children. Lin IJ, et al. **Chung Hua I Hsueh Tsa Chih (Taipei)** 1997 Nov; 60(5):259–64

Detection of germ cell tumor cells in apheresis products using polymerase chain reaction. Fan Y, et al. **Clin Cancer Res** 1998 Jan;4(1):93–8

Recurrent mixed germ cell tumor of the ovary manifest as an unexplained elevated maternal serum alpha–fetoprotein. Wax JR, et al. **J Matern Fetal Med** 1997 Nov–Dec; 6(6):338–40

Primary intrasellar germinoma with synchronous pineal tumor. Ballesteros MD, et al. **Neuroradiology** 1997 Dec; 39(12):860–2

Primary germinoma of the posterior cranial fossa: a case report. Evanson EJ, et al. **Neuroradiology** 1997 Oct; 39(10):716–8

Germinoma of the basal ganglia and thalamus—CT and MRI findings. Wong LW, et al. **Singapore Med J** 1997 Oct; 38(10):444–6

Poor–risk germ cell tumors. Recent developments. Dodd PM, et al. **Urol Clin North Am** 1998 Aug;25(3):485–93 (44 ref.)

A rational approach to managing stage I nonseminomatous germ cell cancer. Lashley DB, et al. **Urol Clin North Am** 1998 Aug;25(3):405–23 (101 ref.)

[The unmasking of secondary adrenal insufficiency and central diabetes insipidus by a highly febrile acute Hantaan virus infection] Schröder S, et al. **Med Klin** 1997 Dec 15; 92(12):736–8 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Ger)**

[Comparison of clinical and histopathologic diagnosis for early stages of advanced nonseminomatous germ cell testicular tumors] Sosnowski M, et al. **Pol Merkuriusz Lek** 1997 Apr;2(10):273–6 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Pol)**

DRUG THERAPY

Phase I study of paclitaxel and etoposide for metastatic or recurrent malignancies. Lilenbaum RC, et al. **Am J Clin Oncol** 1998 Apr;21(2):129–34

Cisplatin–based chemotherapy for testicular cancer in a patient with spinal muscular atrophy: a case report. Sokol DB, et al. **Am J Clin Oncol** 1998 Aug;21(4):420–1

Chemotherapy for germ cell tumors relapsing after high–dose chemotherapy and stem cell support: a retrospective multicenter study of the Austrian Study Group on Urologic Oncology. Pont J, et al. **Ann Oncol** 1997 Dec;8(12):1229–34

Nephrotoxicity after high–dose carboplatin, etoposide and ifosfamide in germ–cell tumors: incidence and implications for hematologic recovery and clinical outcome. Beyer J, et al. **Bone Marrow Transplant** 1997 Nov;20(10):813–9

Four cycles of BEP vs four cycles of VIP in patients with intermediate–prognosis metastatic testicular non–seminoma: a randomized study of the EORTC Genitourinary Tract Cancer Cooperative Group. European Organization for Research and Treatment of Cancer. de Wit R, et al. **Br J Cancer** 1998 Sep;78(6):828–32

High–dose therapy including carboplatin adjusted for renal function in patients with relapsed or refractory germ cell tumour: outcome and prognostic factors. Lyttelton MP, et al. **Br J Cancer** 1998 May;77(10):1672–6

The growing teratoma syndrome: an unusual case. Feber KM, et al. **Br J Urol** 1998 Apr;81(4):648

A single–centre observational study of surgery and late malignant events after chemotherapy for germ cell cancer. Ravi R, et al. **Br J Urol** 1997 Oct;80(4):647–52

Induction of tumor necrosis factor–alpha as a cause of bleomycin–related toxicity. Sleijfer S, et al. **Cancer** 1998 Mar 1;82(5):970–4

Mature teratoma identified after postchemotherapy surgery in patients with disseminated nonseminomatous testicular germ cell tumors: a plea for an aggressive surgical approach. Sonneveld DJ, et al. **Cancer** 1998 Apr 1; 82(7):1343–51

Genitourinary malignancy. Haas N, et al. **Cancer Chemother Biol Response Modif** 1997;17:504–35 (147 ref.)

The potential for complete and durable response in nonglial primary brain tumors in children and young adults with enhanced chemotherapy delivery [see comments] Dahlborg SA, et al. **Cancer J Sci Am** 1998 Mar–Apr;4(2):110–24. Comment in: Cancer J Sci Am 1998 Mar–Apr;4(2):84–5.

Primary treatment in stage II non–seminomatous germ cell tumours of the testis: a matter of scalpel or drug infusion? [letter; comment] Sandeman TF. **Eur J Cancer** 1997 Jun; 33(7):1157–8. Comment on: Eur J Cancer 1996 Sep;32A(10):1641–4.

Germ cell tumours of the central nervous system: treatment consideration based on 111 cases and their long–term clinical outcomes. Sawamura Y, et al. **Eur J Cancer** 1998 Jan;34(1):104–10

Favorable outcome of ovarian germ cell malignancies treated with cisplatin or carboplatin–based chemotherapy: a Hellenic Cooperative Oncology Group study. Dimopoulos MA, et al. **Gynecol Oncol** 1998 Jul;70(1):70–4

Secondary ANLL with t(11;19)(q23;p13) following etoposide and cisplatin for ovarian germ cell tumor. Kapoor G, et al. **Indian J Cancer** 1997 Jun;34(2):84–7

cis–platinum–based chemotherapy in management of malignant ovarian germ cell tumors. Linasmita V, et al. **Int J Gynaecol Obstet** 1998 Apr;61(1):69–71

Chemotherapy of metastatic testicular germ cell tumors: relationship of histologic response to size reduction and changes in tumor markers. Koshida K, et al. **Int J Urol** 1998 Jan;5(1):74–9

Metastatic germ cell tumors: modeling for response to chemotherapy. Bajorin DF, et al. **J Clin Oncol** 1998 Feb; 16(2):707–15

Germ cell tumors: there is still plenty to learn [editorial; comment] Bosl GJ. **J Clin Oncol** 1998 Apr;16(4):1244–7 (34 ref.). Comment on: J Clin Oncol 1997 Feb;15(2):594–603.

Bleomycin in nonseminomatous germ–cell tumors: cure rate versus morbidity [letter; comment] Cvitkovic E. **J Clin Oncol** 1998 Feb;16(2):799–800. Comment on: J Clin Oncol 1997 May;15(5):1717–9.

Primary mediastinal nonseminomatous germ cell tumors: results of modern therapy including cisplatin–based chemotherapy. Fizazi K, et al. **J Clin Oncol** 1998 Feb; 16(2):725–32

Filgrastim during combination chemotherapy of patients with poor–prognosis metastatic germ cell malignancy. European Organization for Research and Treatment of Cancer, Genito–Urinary Group, and the Medical Research Council Testicular Cancer Working Party, Cambridge, United Kingdom. Fossâ SD, et al. **J Clin Oncol** 1998 Feb; 16(2):716–24

Intensive induction–sequential chemotherapy with BOP/VIP–B compared with treatment with BEP/EP for poor–prognosis metastatic nonseminomatous germ cell tumor: a Randomized Medical Research Council/European Organization for Research and Treatment of Cancer study. Kaye SB, et al. **J Clin Oncol** 1998 Feb;16(2):692–701

Vinblastine plus ifosfamide plus cisplatin as initial salvage therapy in recurrent germ cell tumor. Loehrer PJ Sr, et al. **J Clin Oncol** 1998 Jul;16(7):2500–4

Randomized comparison of cisplatin and etoposide and either bleomycin or ifosfamide in treatment of advanced disseminated germ cell tumors: an Eastern Cooperative Oncology Group, Southwest Oncology Group, and Cancer and Leukemia Group B Study. Nichols CR, et al. **J Clin Oncol** 1998 Apr;16(4):1287–93

Long–term follow–up of a phase III study of three versus four cycles of bleomycin, etoposide, and cisplatin in favorable–prognosis germ–cell tumors: the Indian University experience. Saxman SB, et al. **J Clin Oncol** 1998 Feb;16(2):702–6

Management strategies and outcomes of germ cell tumor patients with very high human chorionic gonadotropin levels. Zon RT, et al. **J Clin Oncol** 1998 Apr;16(4):1294–7

An attempt to treat pediatric intracranial alphaFP and betaHCG secreting germ cell tumors with chemotherapy alone. SFOP experience with 18 cases. Société Française d'Oncologie Pédiatrique. Baranzelli MC, et al. **J Neurooncol** 1998 May;37(3):229–39

Induction chemotherapy followed by reduced–volume radiation therapy for newly diagnosed central nervous system germinoma. Sawamura Y, et al. **J Neurosurg** 1998 Jan;88(1):66–72

Bleomycin associated pulmonary toxicity: is perioperative oxygen restriction necessary? Donat SM, et al. **J Urol** 1998 Oct;160(4):1347–52

UKCCSG's germ cell tumour (GCT) studies: improving outcome for children with malignant extracranial non–gonadal tumours—carboplatin, etoposide, and bleomycin are effective and less toxic than previous regimens. United Kingdom Children's Cancer Study

Group. **Mann JR, et al. Med Pediatr Oncol** 1998 Apr; 30(4):217–27 (28 ref.)

Current trends in chemotherapy for metastatic nonseminomatous testicular germ cell tumors. Bokemeyer C. **Oncology** 1998 May–Jun;55(3):177–88 (68 ref.)

Primary chemotherapy for stage 2 testis cancer. Abratt RP, et al. **S Afr J Surg** 1997 Nov;35(4):203–5; discussion 205–6

The use of dose-intensified chemotherapy in the treatment of metastatic nonseminomatous testicular germ cell tumors. German Testicular Cancer Study Group. Bokemeyer C, et al. **Semin Oncol** 1998 Apr;25(2 Suppl 4):24–32; discussion 45–8 (56 ref.)

Therapy for good risk germ cell tumors. McCaffrey JA, et al. **Semin Oncol** 1998 Apr;25(2):186–93 (36 ref.)

Paclitaxel in salvage therapy for germ cell tumors. Motzer RJ. **Semin Oncol** 1997 Oct;24(5 Suppl 15):S15–83–S15–85

Primary salvage treatment of recurrent germ cell tumors: experience at Indiana University. Nichols CR, et al. **Semin Oncol** 1998 Apr;25(2):210–4 (10 ref.)

Germ cell tumors: dose-intensive therapy. Siegert W, et al. **Semin Oncol** 1998 Apr;25(2):215–23 (42 ref.)

Dose intensity: its limitation and the M. D. Anderson Cancer Center's view of its application. Amato RJ. **Semin Urol Oncol** 1998 May;16(2):94–8 (18 ref.)

Integration of surgery and systemic therapy: results and principles of integration. Donohue JP, et al. **Semin Urol Oncol** 1998 May;16(2):65–71 (25 ref.)

Biologic foundation of the therapy for advanced germ cell tumors. Logothetis CJ. **Semin Urol Oncol** 1998 May; 16(2):62–4 (4 ref.)

Stage II nonseminomatous testis cancer: the roles of primary and adjuvant chemotherapy. Frohlich MW, et al. **Urol Clin North Am** 1998 Aug;25(3):451–9 (62 ref.)

[Medical treatment of ovarian malignant germ cell tumors in the adult] Culine S, et al. **Bull Cancer** 1997 Sep; 84(9):919–21 (27 ref.) (Eng. Abstr.) **(Fre)**

[Clinical results of combination chemotherapy with cisplatin, vinblastine and bleomycin (pvb) for advanced testicular cancer: evaluation of risk criteria] Mikami K, et al. **Hinyokika Kiyo** 1997 Aug;43(8):561–6 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Jpn)**

[Clinical study on poor-risk patients with non-seminomatous germ cell tumor] Okamura K, et al. **Hinyokika Kiyo** 1998 Apr;44(4):265–72 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Jpn)**

ECONOMICS

Cost-effective strategies for the follow-up of patients with germ cell tumors. Koch MO. **Urol Clin North Am** 1998 Aug;25(3):495–502 (19 ref.)

ENZYMOLOGY

Differential expression of glutathione S-transferases in germ cell tumors of human testes. Institoris E, et al. **Anticancer Res** 1998 May–Jun;18(3A):1727–31

Immunohistochemical and two-parameter flow cytometric studies of DNA topoisomerase II alpha in human epithelial ovarian carcinoma and germ cell tumor. Tanoguchi K, et al. **Mod Pathol** 1998 Feb;11(2):186–93

EPIDEMIOLOGY

Intratubular germ cell neoplasia of the contralateral testis in testicular cancer: defining a high risk group. Harland SJ, et al. **J Urol** 1998 Oct;160(4):1353–7

Frequency and management of germ-cell tumors in a third-world country. Denic S. **Oncol Rep** 1998 Sep–Oct; 5(5):1241–4

ETIOLOGY

Age at puberty and risk of testicular germ cell cancer (Ontario, Canada). Weir HK, et al. **Cancer Causes Control** 1998 May;9(3):253–8

Causes of testicular cancer [letter; comment] Colls BM. **Lancet** 1998 Jan 17;351(9097):214. Comment on: Lancet 1997 Sep 20;350(9081):827–8.

GENETICS

The cytogenetic theory of the pathogenesis of human adult male germ cell tumors. Review article. Chaganti RS, et al. **APMIS** 1998 Jan;106(1):80–3; discussion 83–4 (22 ref.)

Immunohistochemical and mutational analysis of the p53 tumour suppressor gene and the bcl-2 oncogene in primary testicular germ cell tumours. Heidenreich A, et al. **APMIS** 1998 Jan;106(1):90–9; discussion 99–100

Genomic imprinting in testicular germ cell tumours. Looijenga LH, et al. **APMIS** 1998 Jan;106(1):187–95; discussion 196–7 (74 ref.)

P53 tumour suppressor gene and germ cell neoplasia. Lutzker SG. **APMIS** 1998 Jan;106(1):85–9 (43 ref.)

Testicular teratocarcinogenesis in mice—a review. Matin A, et al. **APMIS** 1998 Jan;106(1):174–82 (57 ref.)

The platelet-derived growth factor alpha-receptor 1.5 kb transcript: target for molecular detection of testicular germ cell tumours of adolescents and adults. Oosterhuis JW, et al. **APMIS** 1998 Jan;106(1):207–13; discussion 213–5

Towards the isolation of a human malignant extragonadal germ cell tumour-associated breakpoint in chromosome 11q13. Sinke RJ, et al. **APMIS** 1998 Jan;106(1):73–8; discussion 78–9

Expression of p53, Bcl-2 and Bax in cisplatin-induced apoptosis in testicular germ cell tumour cell lines. Burger H, et al. **Br J Cancer** 1998 May;77(10):1562–7

Expression of bcl-2 in testicular carcinoma: correlation with tumor progression and MDR1/Pgp. Eid H, et al. **Cancer** 1998 Jul 15;83(2):331–6

Primary intracranial germ cell tumors without an isochromosome 12p. Lemos JA, et al. **Cancer Genet Cytogenet** 1998 Jan 15;100(2):124–8

Chromosomal constitution and developmental potential of human germ cell tumors and teratomas. Oosterhuis JW, et al. **Cancer Genet Cytogenet** 1997 May;95(1):96–102 (73 ref.)

Germinoma in cerebral hemisphere associated with Down syndrome. Nakashima T, et al. **Childs Nerv Syst** 1997 Oct; 13(10):563–6 (11 ref.)

Comparative genomic hybridization in hypotriploid/hyperdiploid tumors. Rosenberg C, et al. **Cytometry** 1997 Oct 1;29(2):113–21

Quantification of additional short arms of chromosome 12 in germ cell tumours using the polymerase chain reaction. Malek NP, et al. **Eur J Cancer** 1997 Aug;33(9):1488–94

A cloned human germ cell tumor-derived cell line differentiating in culture. Tienari J, et al. **Int J Cancer** 1998 Aug 31;77(5):710–9

Cytogenetics of a malignant ovarian germ-cell tumor. van Echten J, et al. **Int J Cancer** 1998 Jul 17;77(2):217–8

Molecular analysis of P16(Ink4)/CDKN2 and P15(INK4B)/MTS2 genes in primary human testicular germ cell tumors. Heidenreich A, et al. **J Urol** 1998 May; 159(5):1725–30

Altered imprinting of the H19 and insulin-like growth factor II genes in testicular tumors. Nonomura N, et al. **J Urol** 1997 May;157(5):1977–9

Alterations of the metastasis suppressor gene nm23 and the proto-oncogene c-myc in human testicular germ cell tumors. Schmidt B, et al. **J Urol** 1997 Nov;158(5):2000–5

Analysis of the DCC tumor suppressor gene in testicular germ cell tumors: mutations and loss of expression. Strohmeyer D, et al. **J Urol** 1997 May;157(5):1973–6

Identification of the critical region of 12p over-representation in testicular germ cell tumors of adolescents and adults. Mostert MC, et al. **Oncogene** 1998 May;16(20):2617–27

A genetic perspective of male germ cell tumors. Murty VV, et al. **Semin Oncol** 1998 Apr;25(2):133–44 (81 ref.)

IMMUNOLOGY

Expression of Fas and Fas ligand in the testes and testicular germ cell tumors: an immunohistochemical study. Sugihara A, et al. **Anticancer Res** 1997 Sep–Oct;17(5B):3861–5

[Expression of fetal antigens of gonocytes in the investigation of pathogenesis of germinal cell neoplasia] Słowikowska-Hilczer J, et al. **Ginekol Pol** 1998 Jun; 69(6):524–8 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Pol)**

METABOLISM

Expression of VEGF and its receptors and capillary density in Leydig cell tumors of the human testis. Kilic N, et al. **Adv Exp Med Biol** 1997;424:181–2

Expression patterns of CD44 adhesion molecule in testicular germ cell tumors and normal testes. Miyake H, et al. **Am J Pathol** 1998 May;152(5):1157–60

Drug resistance and sensitivity of germ cell testicular tumors: evaluation of clinical relevance of MDR1/Pgp, p53, and metallothionein (MT) proteins. Eid H, et al. **Anticancer Res** 1998 Jul–Aug;18(4C):3059–64

Human testicular germ cell tumours express inhibin subunits, activin receptors and follistatin mRNAs. van Schaik RH, et al. **Br J Cancer** 1997;76(9):1191–8

Expression of p53, p21/WAF/CIP, Bcl-2, Bax, Bcl-x, and Bak in radiation-induced apoptosis in testicular germ cell tumor lines. Burger H, et al. **Int J Radiat Oncol Biol Phys** 1998 May 1;41(2):415–24

Production and pre-clinical significance of haematopoietic peptide growth factors (HPGF) in human non-seminomatous germ cell tumour cell lines. Dunn TA, et al. **J Cancer Res Clin Oncol** 1998;124(8):435–43

[The relationship between p53 and PCNA in germ cell carcinoma] Zhang X, et al. **Chung Hua Wai Ko Tsa Chih** 1996 Nov;34(11):648–50 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Chi)**

MORTALITY

Germ cell tumors: staging, prognosis, and outcome. Prow DM. **Semin Urol Oncol** 1998 May;16(2):82–93 (58 ref.)

PATHOLOGY

Carcinoma-in-situ in testes with germ cell tumour. Comparison of clinical parameters with histological findings in testicular tissue near to and distant from the tumour. Pottek T, et al. **Adv Exp Med Biol** 1997;424:79–80

Germ cell tumors. Hawkins EP. **Am J Clin Pathol** 1998 Apr; 109(4 Suppl 1):S82–8 (23 ref.)

Nephroblastoma-like tumors in patients with testicular germ cell tumors. Michael H, et al. **Am J Surg Pathol** 1998 Sep; 22(9):1107–14

Teratocarcinomas and human embryology: pluripotent human EC cell lines. Review article. Andrews PW. **APMIS** 1998 Jan;106(1):158–67; discussion 167–8 (84 ref.)

The value of the biopsy of the contralateral testis in patients with testicular germ cell cancer: the recent German experience. Dieckmann KP, et al. **APMIS** 1998 Jan; 106(1):13–20; discussion 20–3

The origin and biology of CIS cells: general discussion. Grigor KM, et al. **APMIS** 1998 Jan;106(1):221–4

Testicular teratocarcinogenesis in mice—a review. Matin A, et al. **APMIS** 1998 Jan;106(1):174–82 (57 ref.)

Developmental arrest of germ cells in the pathogenesis of germ cell neoplasia. Rajpert-De Meyts E, et al. **APMIS** 1998 Jan;106(1):198–204; discussion 204–6 (75 ref.)

Prognostic risk factors that identify patients with clinical stage I nonseminomatous germ cell tumors at low risk and high risk for metastasis. Heidenreich A, et al. **Cancer** 1998 Sep 1;83(5):1002–11

Prognostic risk factors in low stage testicular germ cell tumors: unanswered questions regarding clinically useful prognosticators for extratesticular disease [letter; comment] Herr HW. **Cancer** 1998 Jan 1;82(1):230–2. Comment on: Cancer 1997 May 1;79(9):1641–5; discussion 1646. Comment on: Cancer 1997 May 1;79(9):1710–6.

Postchemotherapy residual masses in germ cell tumor patients: content, clinical features, and prognosis. Medical Research Council Testicular Tumour Working Party. Stenning SP, et al. **Cancer** 1998 Oct 1;83(7):1409–19

Pediatric germ cell tumors. Perlman EJ, et al. **Cancer Treat Res** 1997;92:163–200 (209 ref.)

Extrapontine myelinolysis caused by electrolyte imbalance during the management of suprasellar germ cell tumors. Report of two cases. Choe WJ, et al. **Childs Nerv Syst** 1998 Apr–May;14(4–5):155–8

The International Germ Cell Consensus Classification: a new prognostic factor-based staging classification for metastatic germ cell tumours [editorial] Mead GM, et al. **Clin Oncol (R Coll Radiol)** 1997;9(4):207–9

Ovarian germ cell tumors. Cusidó MT, et al. **Eur J Gynaecol Oncol** 1998;19(2):130–4

Unilateral laparoscopic retroperitoneal lymph node dissection for clinical stage I nonseminomatous germ cell testicular neoplasm. Bianchi G, et al. **Eur Urol** 1998;33(2):190–4

Ovarian mixed germ cell tumor composed of polyembryoma and immature teratoma. Takemori M, et al. **Gynecol Oncol** 1998 Jun;69(3):260–3

A cloned human germ cell tumor-derived cell line differentiating in culture. Tienari J, et al. **Int J Cancer** 1998 Aug 31;77(5):710–9

Teratoma with malignant transformation: diverse malignant histologies arising in men with germ cell tumors. Motzer RJ, et al. **J Urol** 1998 Jan;159(1):133–8

Case records of the Massachusetts General Hospital. Weekly clinicopathological exercises. Case 40–1997. A 23-year-old man with a mediastinal embryonal carcinoma and hematologic abnormalities [clinical conference] **N Engl J Med** 1997 Dec 25;337(26):1904–12

A 14-year-old male with basal ganglia tumor. Garton HJ, et al. **Pediatr Neurosurg** 1997 Apr;26(4):219–24

Testicular tumors: clinically relevant histological findings. Ayala AG, et al. **Semin Urol Oncol** 1998 May;16(2):72–81 (109 ref.)

Germ cell tumors: staging, prognosis, and outcome. Prow DM. **Semin Urol Oncol** 1998 May;16(2):82–93 (58 ref.)

The management of stage I testis cancer. Sternberg CN. **Urol Clin North Am** 1998 Aug;25(3):435–49 (99 ref.)

Mixed malignant germ cell tumour of the liver. Theegarten D, et al. **Virchows Arch** 1998 Jul;433(1):93–6

[Non-seminomatous tumors of the testis: problems of radiological staging before and after treatment] Gualdi GF, et al. **Clin Ter** 1997 Mar;148(3):117–26 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Ita)**

[Retinoic acid-induced cell growth inhibition and differentiation in testicular carcinoma cells in culture] Ueno M, et al. **Hum Cell** 1997 Sep;10(3):151–8 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Jpn)**

[The Leydig cell tumor and combined germ cell tumor in the unilateral testis. A case report] Mikata N, et al. **Nippon Hinyokika Gakkai Zasshi** 1998 Apr;89(4):507–10 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Jpn)**

[Pagetoid spread of intratubular germ cell neoplasia into rete testis forming tumor-like mass] Kimura M, et al. **Rinsho Byori** 1998 Feb;46(2):186–9 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Jpn)**

PHYSIOPATHOLOGY

Reinvestigation of patients after primary therapy of testicular tumor. Schölermann KH, et al. **Adv Exp Med Biol** 1997; 424:77–8

Paternity in men with stage I testis tumors on surveillance. Herr HW, et al. **J Clin Oncol** 1998 Feb;16(2):733–4

Spontaneous regression of primary mediastinal germ cell tumor. Hachiya T, et al. **Jpn J Clin Oncol** 1998 Apr; 28(4):281–3

Gonadal function in men with testicular cancer. Petersen PM, et al. **Semin Oncol** 1998 Apr;25(2):224–33 (81 ref.)

RADIOGRAPHY

[Germ-cell tumors of the brain—their course and management] Gabrovski S. **Khirurgiia (Sofiia)** 1997; 50(6):8–15 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Bul)**

RADIONUCLIDE IMAGING

FDG PET for detection and therapy control of metastatic germ cell tumor. Cremerius U, et al. **J Nucl Med** 1998 May;39(5):815–22

L-[1-carbon-11]tyrosine imaging of metastatic testicular nonseminoma germ-cell tumors. Kole AC, et al.

J Nucl Med 1998 Jun;39(6):1027–9

RADIOTHERAPY

Germ cell tumours of the central nervous system: treatment consideration based on 111 cases and their long-term clinical outcomes. Sawamura Y, et al. **Eur J Cancer** 1998 Jan;34(1):104–10

Radiation therapy for relapsed CNS germinoma after primary chemotherapy. Merchant TE, et al. **J Clin Oncol** 1998 Jan; 16(1):204–9

Induction chemotherapy followed by reduced-volume radiation therapy for newly diagnosed central nervous system germinoma. Sawamura Y, et al. **J Neurosurg** 1998 Jan;88(1):66–72

Pathologically-proven intracranial germinoma treated with radiation therapy. Aoyama H, et al. **Radiother Oncol** 1998 May;47(2):201–5

SECONDARY

Late relapse of a non-seminomatous germ cell tumour from residual mature teratoma. Van den Brande J, et al. **Acta Clin Belg** 1998 Jun;53(3):193–7

Sudden death due to undetected mediastinal germ cell tumor. Sanchez-Hermosillo E, et al. **Am J Forensic Med Pathol** 1998 Mar;19(1):69–71

Splenic metastasis in germ cell tumour. Geetha N, et al. **Australas Radiol** 1998 Aug;42(3):252–3

Medical and surgical management of pulmonary metastases from germ cell tumors. Xiao H, et al. **Chest Surg Clin N Am** 1998 Feb;8(1):131–43 (63 ref.)

The International Germ Cell Consensus Classification: a new prognostic factor-based staging classification for metastatic germ cell tumours [editorial] Mead GM, et al. **Clin Oncol (R Coll Radiol)** 1997;9(4):207–9

Anterior mediastinal metastasis of testicular germ cell tumor: relation to benign thymic hyperplasia. Suzuki K, et al. **Eur Urol** 1997;32(3):371–4

Vascular density does not predict future metastatic disease in clinical stage 1 non-seminomatous germ cell tumours of the testis. Maher TM, et al. **Histopathology** 1998 Mar; 32(3):217–24

Chemotherapy of metastatic testicular germ cell tumors: relationship of histologic response to size reduction and changes in tumor markers. Koshida K, et al. **Int J Urol** 1998 Jan;5(1):74–9

Filgrastim during combination chemotherapy of patients with poor-prognosis metastatic germ cell malignancy. European Organization for Research and Treatment of Cancer, Genito-Urinary Group, and the Medical Research Council Testicular Cancer Working Party, Cambridge, United Kingdom. Fossâ SD, et al. **J Clin Oncol** 1998 Feb; 16(2):716–24

Intensive induction-sequential chemotherapy with BOP/VIP-B compared with treatment with BEP/EP for poor-prognosis metastatic nonseminomatous germ cell tumor: a Randomized Medical Research Council/European Organization for Research and Treatment of Cancer study. Kaye SB, et al. **J Clin Oncol** 1998 Feb;16(2):692–701

Brain metastasis from germinal tumors of the testis. Case report. Yoshida S, et al. **J Neurosurg** 1998 Apr;88(4):761–3

L-[1-carbon-11]tyrosine imaging of metastatic testicular nonseminoma germ-cell tumors. Kole AC, et al. **J Nucl Med** 1998 Jun;39(6):1027–9

Vena caval resection for bulky metastatic germ cell tumors: an 18-year experience. Spitz A, et al. **J Urol** 1997 Nov; 158(5):1813–8

Current trends in chemotherapy for metastatic nonseminomatous testicular germ cell tumors. Bokemeyer C. **Oncology** 1998 May-Jun;55(3):177–88 (68 ref.)

The use of dose-intensified chemotherapy in the treatment of metastatic nonseminomatous testicular germ cell tumors. German Testicular Cancer Study Group. Bokemeyer C, et al. **Semin Oncol** 1998 Apr;25(2 Suppl 4):24–32; discussion 45–8 (56 ref.)

Primary salvage treatment of recurrent germ cell tumors: experience at Indiana University. Nichols CR, et al. **Semin Oncol** 1998 Apr;25(2):210–4 (10 ref.)

Prognostic factors in metastatic germ cell tumors. Schmoll HJ, et al. **Semin Oncol** 1998 Apr;25(2):174–85 (58 ref.)

Germ cell tumors: dose-intensive therapy. Siegert W, et al. **Semin Oncol** 1998 Apr;25(2):215–23 (42 ref.)

Adenocarcinoma arising within a testicular metastasis. Murphy DP, et al. **Urology** 1998 Apr;51(4):632–4

[Treatment of cerebral metastasis in patients with testicular germ cell tumors] Classen J. **Strahlenther Onkol** 1998 Aug; 174(8):444–5 **(Ger)**

SECRETION

An attempt to treat pediatric intracranial alphaFP and betaHCG secreting germ cell tumors with chemotherapy alone. SFOP experience with 18 cases. Société Française d'Oncologie Pédiatrique. Baranzelli MC, et al. **J Neurooncol** 1998 May;37(3):229–39

Possible common origin of alpha-fetoprotein- and human chorionic gonadotropin—secreting cells in intracranial germ cell tumor. Case report. Kishima H, et al. **J Neurosurg** 1998 Mar;88(3):576–80

SURGERY

Ovarian masses in the pediatric patient. Lovvorn HN 3rd, et al. **AORN J** 1998 Mar;67(3):568–76; quiz 577, 580–84 (32 ref.)

Surgery as salvage therapy in chemotherapy-resistant nonseminomatous germ cell tumours. Ravi R, et al. **Br J Urol** 1998 Jun;81(6):884–8

Thoracotomy for postchemotherapy resection of pulmonary residual tumor mass in patients with nonseminomatous testicular germ cell tumors: aggressive surgical resection is justified. Gels ME, et al. **Chest** 1997 Oct;112(4):967–73

Primary treatment in stage II non-seminomatous germ cell tumours of the testis: a matter of scalpel or drug infusion? [letter; comment] Sandeman TF. **Eur J Cancer** 1997 Jun; 33(7):1157–8. Comment on: Eur J Cancer 1996 Sep;32A(10):1641–4.

Vascular interventions during post-chemotherapy retroperitoneal lymph-node dissection for metastatic testis cancer. Christmas TJ, et al. **Eur J Surg Oncol** 1998 Aug; 24(4):292–7

Unilateral laparoscopic retroperitoneal lymph node dissection for clinical stage I nonseminomatous germ cell testicular neoplasm. Bianchi G, et al. **Eur Urol** 1998;33(2):190–4

Prognostic factors in clinical stage I nonseminomatous germ cell testicular tumors: rationale for different risk-adapted treatment. Ondruš D, et al. **Eur Urol** 1998;33(6):562–6

Assessment of second-look operations in malignant ovarian germ cell tumors. Ushijima K, et al. **Int J Gynaecol Obstet** 1998 Mar;60(3):291–2

Metastatic testicular germ cell tumour: the role of salvage surgery. Suzuki K, et al. **Int Urol Nephrol** 1998;30(2):171–9

Intracranial germinoma: treatment with radiosurgery alone—a case report. Regine WF, et al. **J Neurooncol** 1998 Mar;37(1):75–7

Clinical stage I testis cancer: long-term outcome of patients on surveillance. Sogani PC, et al. **J Urol** 1998 Mar; 159(3):855–8

Vena caval resection for bulky metastatic germ cell tumors: an 18-year experience. Spitz A, et al. **J Urol** 1997 Nov; 158(5):1813–8

Clinical stage I nonseminoma: surgery versus surveillance. Foster RS, et al. **Semin Oncol** 1998 Apr;25(2):145–53 (63 ref.)

Role of surgery in management of germ cell tumor. Sheinfeld J, et al. **Semin Oncol** 1998 Apr;25(2):203–9 (83 ref.)

Integration of surgery and systemic therapy: results and principles of integration. Donohue JP, et al. **Semin Urol Oncol** 1998 May;16(2):65–71 (25 ref.)

Biologic foundation of the therapy for advanced germ cell tumors. Logothetis CJ. **Semin Urol Oncol** 1998 May; 16(2):62–4 (4 ref.)

The role of neuroendoscopy in the treatment of pineal region tumors. Robinson S, et al. **Surg Neurol** 1997 Oct; 48(4):360–5; discussion 365–7

Adjuvant chemotherapy for testicular cancer. Xiao H, et al. **Surg Oncol Clin N Am** 1997 Oct;6(4):863–78 (49 ref.)

Active surveillance after orchiectomy for nonseminomatous testicular germ cell tumors: late relapse may occur. Boyer MJ, et al. **Urology** 1997 Oct;50(4):588–92

Lymphocele after retroperitoneal surgery for testicular or extragonadal germ cell tumors may mimic recurrence. Sørbye H, et al. **Urology** 1998 May;51(5):833–4

[Management of stage I testicular nonseminomatous germ cell tumors with an embryonic carcinomatous component. 18 cases] Drianno N, et al. **Prog Urol** 1997 Sep;7(4):622–7 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Fre)**

THERAPY

High-dose chemotherapy with autologous stem cell support in poor-risk germ cell tumors. Siegert W, et al. **Ann Hematol** 1998 May;76(5):183–8 (30 ref.)

Long-term results of autologous marrow transplantation for relapsed or refractory male or female germ cell tumors. Mandanas RA, et al. **Bone Marrow Transplant** 1998 Mar; 21(6):569–76

Nonmetastatic intracranial germinoma: the experience of the French Society of Pediatric Oncology. Baranzelli MC, et al. **Cancer** 1997 Nov 1;80(9):1792–7

Solitary fibrous tumor of the meninges occurring after irradiation of a mixed germ cell tumor of the pineal gland. Slavik T, et al. **Clin Neuropathol** 1998 Jan-Feb;17(1):55–60

Ovarian germ cell tumors. Cusidó MT, et al. **Eur J Gynaecol Oncol** 1998;19(2):130–4

Compliance of clinical stage I nonseminomatous germ cell tumor patients with surveillance. Hao D, et al. **J Urol** 1998 Sep;160(3 Pt 1):768–71

Primary chemotherapy after orchidectomy for stage I and II nonseminoma. Horwich A, et al. **Semin Oncol** 1998 Apr; 25(2):154–9 (19 ref.)

Gonadal function in men with testicular cancer. Petersen PM, et al. **Semin Oncol** 1998 Apr;25(2):224–33 (81 ref.)

Poor-risk germ cell tumors. Recent developments. Dodd PM, et al. **Urol Clin North Am** 1998 Aug;25(3):485–93 (44 ref.)

Long-term side effects of treatment for testis cancer. Grossfeld GD, et al. **Urol Clin North Am** 1998 Aug; 25(3):503–15 (66 ref.)

A rational approach to managing stage I nonseminomatous germ cell cancer. Lashley DB, et al. **Urol Clin North Am** 1998 Aug;25(3):405–23 (101 ref.)

The management of stage I testis cancer. Sternberg CN. **Urol Clin North Am** 1998 Aug;25(3):435–49 (99 ref.)

[Unusual development of nonseminomatous germ cell tumors of the testis (NSGCT)] Caty A, et al. **Bull Cancer** 1997 Aug;84(8):796–9 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Fre)**

[High-dose chemotherapy and reinfusion of hematopoietic stem cells in advanced germ cells tumors with poor prognosis—the position in 1996] Pont J, et al. **Urologe A** 1997 Nov;36(6):561–4 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Ger)**

[Treatment of primary mediastinal germ cell tumors] Yoshitake T, et al. **Rinsho Kyobu Geka** 1989 Feb;9(1):29–34 (30 ref.) (Eng. Abstr.) **(Jpn)**

[Combined therapy of intracranial germ cell tumors in children] Sachivko NV, et al. **Vopr Onkol** 1997; 43(4):469–72 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Rus)**

VIROLOGY

Human endogenous retrovirus (HERV)-K transcripts in germ cell and trophoblastic tumours. Herbst H, et al. **APMIS** 1998 Jan;106(1):216–20

Persistence of parvovirus B19 DNA in testis of patients with testicular germ cell tumours. Gray A, et al. **J Gen Virol** 1998 Mar;79 (Pt 3):573–9

[Gene products of human endogenous retrovirus (HERV)-K in germ cell and trophoblastic tumors] Herbst H, et al. **Verh Dtsch Ges Pathol** 1997;81:464–70 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Ger)**

GERONTOLOGY see **GERIATRICS**

GERSTMANN-STRAUSSLER-SCHEINKER DISEASE see **GERSTMANN-STRAUSSLER SYNDROME**

GERSTMANN-STRAUSSLER SYNDROME

GENETICS

Different patterns of truncated prion protein fragments correlate with distinct phenotypes in P102L Gerstmann-Sträussler-Scheinker disease. Parchi P, et al. **Proc Natl Acad Sci U S A** 1998 Jul 7;95(14):8322–7

METABOLISM

A comparative study of abnormal prion protein isoforms between Gerstmann-Sträussler-Scheinker syndrome and Creutzfeldt-Jakob disease. Furukawa H, et al. **J Neurol Sci** 1998 Jun 11;158(1):71–5

Different patterns of truncated prion protein fragments correlate with distinct phenotypes in P102L Gerstmann-Sträussler-Scheinker disease. Parchi P, et al. **Proc Natl Acad Sci U S A** 1998 Jul 7;95(14):8322–7

PHYSIOPATHOLOGY

Different patterns of truncated prion protein fragments correlate with distinct phenotypes in P102L Gerstmann-Sträussler-Scheinker disease. Parchi P, et al. **Proc Natl Acad Sci U S A** 1998 Jul 7;95(14):8322–7

GERSTMANN'S SYNDROME

DIAGNOSIS

[A case of learning-disabled child with a white matter lesion in the left parietal lobe] Ohtagaki A, et al. **No To Hattatsu** 1998 Jan;30(1):69–74 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Jpn)**

[Gerstmann syndrome (letter)] Rodríguez Cuartero A. **An Med Interna** 1997 Sep;14(9):489–90 **(Spa)**

ETIOLOGY

Gerstmann's syndrome following an acute herpes simplex encephalitis. Ilchevsky S, et al. **Folia Med (Plovdiv)** 1998; 40(2):52–5

METABOLISM

Prion encephalopathy with insertion of octapeptide repeats: the number of repeats determines the type of cerebellar deposits. Vital C, et al. **Neuropathol Appl Neurobiol** 1998 Apr;24(2):125–30 (26 ref.)

PATHOLOGY

Toe agnosia in Gerstmann syndrome. Tucha O, et al. **J Neurol Neurosurg Psychiatry** 1997 Sep;63(3):399–403

GESTALT LAW OF CLOSURE see **PERCEPTUAL CLOSURE**

GESTALT THEORY

Perceptual organization in schizophrenia: utilization of the Gestalt principles. Chey J, et al. **J Abnorm Psychol** 1997 Nov;106(4):530–8

A belongingness principle of motion perception. DiVita JC, et al. **J Exp Psychol Hum Percept Perform** 1997 Oct; 23(5):1343–52

Colour in a larger perspective: the rebirth of Gestalt psychology [editorial] Spillmann L. **Perception** 1997; 26(11):1341–52

Automatic change detection: does the auditory system use representations of individual stimulus features or gestalts? Deacon D, et al. **Psychophysiology** 1998 Jul;35(4):413–9

GESTATIONAL AGE

see related
CROWN-RUMP LENGTH
INFANT, PREMATURE

Developmental alterations of alpha-fetoprotein sugar chain in amniotic fluids analyzed by lectin affinity electrophoresis. Ohta M, et al. **Acta Med Okayama** 1998 Feb;52(1):27–33

Neonatal responsiveness to alcohol odor and infant alcohol intake as a function of alcohol experience during late gestation. Domínguez HD, et al. **Alcohol** 1998 Aug; 16(2):109–17

The impact of birth weight and gestational age on blood pressure in adult life: a population-based study of 49-year-old men. Siewert-Delle A, et al. **Am J Hypertens** 1998 Aug;11(8 Pt 1):946–53

Limited clinical utility of midtrimester fetal morphometric percentile rankings in screening for birth weight abnormalities. Bryant DR, et al. **Am J Obstet Gynecol** 1997 Oct;177(4):859–63

How accurate is fetal biometry in the assessment of fetal age? Chervenak FA, et al. **Am J Obstet Gynecol** 1998 Apr; 178(4):678–87

Fetal and neonatal mortality in the postterm pregnancy: the impact of gestational age and fetal growth restriction. Divon MY, et al. **Am J Obstet Gynecol** 1998 Apr; 178(4):726–31

Immunophenotypic characterization of human fetal liver hematopoietic stem cells during the midtrimester of gestation. Gilles JM, et al. **Am J Obstet Gynecol** 1997 Sep; 177(3):619–25

Indomethacin tocolysis [letter; comment] Hein HA. **Am J Obstet Gynecol** 1998 Jan;178(1 Pt 1):198. Comment on: Am J Obstet Gynecol 1997 Aug;177(2):256–9; discussion 259–61.

Is there justification for using indomethacin in preterm labor? An analysis of neonatal risks and benefits [see comments] Macones GA, et al. **Am J Obstet Gynecol** 1997 Oct; 177(4):819–24. Comment in: Am J Obstet Gynecol 1998 Apr;178(4):873–4.

Fetal membrane closure techniques after hysteroamniotomy in the midgestational rabbit model. Papadopulos NA, et al. **Am J Obstet Gynecol** 1998 May;178(5):938–42

Gestational duration in the pregnancy after a preterm twin delivery. Rydhstroem H. **Am J Obstet Gynecol** 1998 Jan; 178(1 Pt 1):136–9

Impaired growth and risk of fetal death: is the tenth percentile the appropriate standard? Seeds JW, et al. **Am J Obstet Gynecol** 1998 Apr;178(4):658–69

Gestational age changes in circulating CD34+ hematopoietic stem/progenitor cells in fetal cord blood. Shields LE, et al. **Am J Obstet Gynecol** 1998 May;178(5):931–7

Influence of gestational age on fetal deoxyribonucleic acid retrieval in maternal peripheral blood. Smid M, et al. **Am J Obstet Gynecol** 1997 Dec;177(6):1517–22

Fetal anomaly detection by second-trimester ultrasonography in a tertiary center. VanDorsten JP, et al. **Am J Obstet Gynecol** 1998 Apr;178(4):742–9

Nuchal cord entanglements and gestational age. Larson JD, et al. **Am J Perinatol** 1997 Oct;14(9):555–7

Gestational age can predict the need for prophylaxis with surfactant therapy. Mbuyamba M, et al. **Am J Perinatol** 1998 Apr;15(4):263–7

Activity and protein localization of multiple glutamate transporters in gestation day 14 vs. day 20 rat placenta. Matthews JC, et al. **Am J Physiol** 1998 Mar;274(3 Pt 1):C603–14

Effect of ventilation style on cardiovascular and renal adaptation in preterm newborn lambs. Wada N, et al. **Am J Physiol** 1998 Sep;275(3 Pt 2):R836–43

Placental transport of maternal immunoglobulin G. Palfi M, et al. **Am J Reprod Immunol** 1998 Jan;39(1):24–6

Noninvasive monitoring of fetal heart rate during the last ten days of gestation in sows. Cohen S, et al. **Am J Vet Res** 1997 Nov;58(11):1285–90

Gestational age assessment by nurses in a developing country using the Ballard method, external criteria only. Verhoeff FH, et al. **Ann Trop Paediatr** 1997 Dec;17(4):333–42

Gestational assessment assessed. Wariyar U, et al. **Arch Dis Child Fetal Neonatal Ed** 1997 Nov;77(3):F216–20

Increase of mouse leptin production by adipose tissue after midpregnancy: gestational profile of serum leptin concentration. Tomimatsu T, et al. **Biochem Biophys Res Commun** 1997 Nov 7;240(1):213–5

Platelet-activating factor levels in term and preterm human milk. Akisü M, et al. **Biol Neonate** 1998 Oct;74(4):289–93

Developmental changes in apolipoprotein B gene expression in the liver of fetal calves. Gruffat D, et al. **Biol Neonate** 1998;74(3):233–42

Movement quality in preterm infants prior to term. Kakebeeke TH, et al. **Biol Neonate** 1998;73(3):145–54

Gestational age-dependent reference values for iron and selected proteins of iron metabolism in serum of premature human neonates. Lackmann GM, et al. **Biol Neonate** 1998; 74(3):208–13

Predictive significance of magnetic resonance imaging at 4 months of adjusted age in infants after a perinatal neurologic insult. Millet V, et al. **Biol Neonate** 1998; 73(4):207–19

Renal blood flow velocity in preterm and term neonates during the fourth day of life: changes in relation to gestational age and birth weight. Pezzati M, et al. **Biol Neonate** 1998;73(1):19–23

Surfactant treatment of the very preterm infant. Soll RF. **Biol Neonate** 1998 Sep;74 Suppl 1:35–42 (22 ref.)

Development of Meishan and Yorkshire littermate conceptuses in either a Meishan or Yorkshire uterine environment to day 90 of gestation and to term. Wilson ME, et al. **Biol Reprod** 1998 Apr;58(4):905–10

Analysis of birthweight and gestational age in antepartum stillbirths. Gardosi J, et al. **Br J Obstet Gynaecol** 1998 May; 105(5):524–30

Routine ultrasound dating has not been shown to be more accurate than the calendar method. Olsen O, et al. **Br J Obstet Gynaecol** 1997 Nov;104(11):1221–2

Cervical assessment by magnetic resonance imaging—its relationship to gestational age and interval to delivery. Chan YL, et al. **Br J Radiol** 1998 Feb;71(842):155–9

Effects of gestational age, maternal diabetes, and intrauterine growth retardation on markers of fetal bone turnover in amniotic fluid. Harrast SD, et al. **Calcif Tissue Int** 1998 Mar;62(3):205–8

Comparison of birth weight by gestational age between China and the United States. Zhang B, et al. **Chin Med J (Engl)** 1997 Feb;110(2):148–51

Perinatal factors and atopic disease in childhood [see comments] Fergusson DM, et al. **Clin Exp Allergy** 1997 Dec;27(12):1394–401. Comment in: Clin Exp Allergy 1997 Dec;27(12):1377–9.

The relation of birth weight and gestational age to biological, occupational and socioeconomic factors. Velonakis EG, et al. **Clin Exp Obstet Gynecol** 1997;24(4):232–6

Factors affecting outcome in post-term birth. Campbell MK. **Curr Opin Obstet Gynecol** 1997 Dec;9(6):356–60 (29 ref.)

Free amino acid distribution inside the first trimester human gestational sac. Jauniaux E, et al. **Early Hum Dev** 1998 May 29;51(2):159–69

The relationship of fetal serum markers of bone metabolism to gestational age. Ogueh O, et al. **Early Hum Dev** 1998 May 29;51(2):109–12

Patterns of evoked behaviour in twin pregnancies during the first 22 weeks of gestation. Piontelli A, et al. **Early Hum Dev** 1997 Nov 24;50(1):39–45

Developmental characteristics in sustained fetal tachycardia in 30 to 41 weeks of gestation. Shono H, et al. **Early Hum Dev** 1998 May 29;51(2):113–21

Fetal sex and variations in kinetic properties of neutrophil alkaline phosphatase during the second trimester of normal pregnancy. Vergnes HA, et al. **Early Hum Dev** 1998 Apr 17;51(1):1–5

Regulation of the epidermal growth factor receptor in fetal rat lung fibroblasts during late gestation. Dammann CE, et al. **Endocrinology** 1998 Apr;139(4):1671–7

Chemoreflex contribution to adrenocortical function during acute hypoxemia in the llama fetus at 0.6 to 0.7 of gestation. Riquelme RA, et al. **Endocrinology** 1998 May; 139(5):2564–70

Risk factors for preterm birth subtypes. Berkowitz GS, et al. **Epidemiology** 1998 May;9(3):279–85

Comparisons of infant mortality using a percentile-based method of standardization for birthweight or gestational age. Hertz-Picciotto I, et al. **Epidemiology** 1998 Jan; 9(1):61–7

Early antenatal diagnosis of cardiac defects using transvaginal Doppler ultrasound: new perspectives? Areias JC, et al. **Fetal Diagn Ther** 1998 Mar-Apr;13(2):111–4

Surgical approach of an early mammalian embryo: the rabbit model. Beaudoin S, et al. **Fetal Diagn Ther** 1998 Mar-Apr; 13(2):82–5

Susceptibility in utero and upon neonatal exposure. Dencker L, et al. **Food Addit Contam** 1998;15 Suppl:37–43 (28 ref.)

Computerized cardiotocography following vibroacoustic stimulation of premature fetuses. Bartnicki J, et al. **Gynecol Obstet Invest** 1998;45(2):73–6

Three-dimensional ultrasonographic assessment of the umbilical cord during the 2nd and 3rd trimesters of pregnancy. Hata T, et al. **Gynecol Obstet Invest** 1998; 45(3):159–64

Sexual difference in early fetal crown-rump length versus gestational age in pregnancies arising from in vitro fertilization. Tezuka N, et al. **Gynecol Obstet Invest** 1998; 45(3):151–3

Placental transfer of radiopharmaceuticals and dosimetry in pregnancy. Russell JR, et al. **Health Phys** 1997 Nov; 73(5):747–55

Early transvaginal ultrasound following an accurately dated pregnancy: the importance of finding a yolk sac or fetal heart motion. Deaton JL, et al. **Hum Reprod** 1997 Dec; 12(12):2820–3

Three-dimensional intrauterine sonography in the early first-trimester of human pregnancy: preliminary study. Hata T, et al. **Hum Reprod** 1998 Mar;13(3):740–3

Intrauterine sonographic assessments of embryonic heart diameter. Hata T, et al. **Hum Reprod** 1997 Oct; 12(10):2286–91

How low birthweight and gestational age contribute to increased inpatient costs for multiple births. Ettner SL, et al. **Inquiry** 1997-98 Winter;34(4):325–39

Perinatal correlates of specific histological types of testicular cancer in patients below 35 years of age: a case-cohort study based on midwives' records in Denmark. Sabroe S, et al. **Int J Cancer** 1998 Oct 5;78(2):140–3

Gestational-age-specific stillbirth risk among Australian Aborigines. Coory M. **Int J Epidemiol** 1998 Feb;27(1):83–6

Birth weight, gestational age and medications during pregnancy. Czeizel AE, et al. **Int J Gynaecol Obstet** 1998 Mar;60(3):245–9

Timing of insults causing abnormal outcome in preterm infants 1989–1992. Morikawa S, et al. **Int J Gynaecol Obstet** 1997 Oct;59(1):1–6

Fetal fibronectin concentration in amniotic fluid decreases with advancing gestational age. Negishi H, et al. **Int J Gynaecol Obstet** 1995 Apr;49(1):17–20

Association of sex of fetus, sire, month of conception, or year of foaling with duration of gestation in standardbred mares. Marteniuk JV, et al. **J Am Vet Med Assoc** 1998 Jun 1;212(11):1743–5

Relationships of light and heavy fetuses to uterine position, placental weight, gestational age, and fetal cholesterol concentrations. Wise T, et al. **J Anim Sci** 1997 Aug; 75(8):2197–207

Susceptibility of human placental syncytiotrophoblastic mitochondria to oxygen-mediated damage in relation to gestational age. Watson AL, et al. **J Clin Endocrinol Metab** 1998 May;83(5):1697–705

Protein density and its influence on metabolite concentration and nitrogen retention by Holstein cows in late gestation. Putnam DE, et al. **J Dairy Sci** 1998 Jun;81(6):1608–18

Analysis of shrinkage in human fetal diaphyseal lengths from fresh to dry bone using Petersohn and Köhler's data [published erratum appears in J Forensic Sci 1998 Jul;43(4):following 928] Huxley AK. **J Forensic Sci** 1998 Mar;43(2):423–6

Alleged forgery of sonography report leads to elective abortion of late 23 week-old fetus. Huxley AK, et al. **J Forensic Sci** 1998 Jan;43(1):218–21

Birth characteristics of 5,278 pregnancies. Lolis D, et al. **J Matern Fetal Med** 1998 Jan-Feb;7(1):32–5

Prenatal diagnosis of nonmosaic trisomy 9 and related ultrasound findings at 11.7 weeks. Pinette MG, et al. **J Matern Fetal Med** 1998 Jan-Feb;7(1):48–50

Superior mesenteric artery flow velocity waveforms in small for gestational age fetuses. Rhee E, et al. **J Matern Fetal Med** 1998 May-Jun;7(3):120–3

Estimation of gestational ages in the common marmoset (Callithrix jacchus) from published prenatal growth curves. Tardif SD, et al. **J Med Primatol** 1998 Feb;27(1):28–32

Growth factors in infant germinal matrix: relationship to extracellular matrix and cell adhesion molecules. Nakamura Y, et al. **J Neuropathol Exp Neurol** 1998 Sep;57(9):858–65

Retinopathy of prematurity in infants less than 29 weeks' gestation: 3 1/2 years pre- and postsurfactant. Kennedy J, et al. **J Pediatr Ophthalmol Strabismus** 1997 Sep-Oct; 34(5):289–92

Obstetric outcome in women who present with a reduction in fetal movements in the third trimester of pregnancy. Harrington K, et al. **J Perinat Med** 1998;26(2):77–82

Risk factors for neonatal sepsis in offspring of women with prelabor rupture of the membranes at 34–42 weeks. Ladfors L, et al. **J Perinat Med** 1998;26(2):94–101

Neonatal outcome after active perinatal management of the very premature infant between 23 and 27 weeks' gestation. Kramer WB, et al. **J Perinatol** 1997 Nov-Dec;17(6):439–43

Parathyroid hormone-related protein mRNA in sheep endometrium and myometrium during late gestation and labor. Wu WX, et al. **J Soc Gynecol Investig** 1998 May-Jun; 5(3):127–31

Gestational age assessment in preterm neonates weighing less than 2500 grams [letter] Cevit O, et al. **J Trop Pediatr** 1998 Feb;44(1):57–8

Neonates' vitamin A status in relation to birth weight, gestational age, and sex. Tolba AM, et al. **J Trop Pediatr** 1998 Jun;44(3):174–7

UK multicentre project on assessment of risk of trisomy 21 by maternal age and fetal nuchal-translucency thickness at 10–14 weeks of gestation. Fetal Medicine Foundation First Trimester Screening Group [see comments] Snijders RJ, et al. **Lancet** 1998 Aug 1;352(9125):343–6. Comment in: Lancet 1998 Aug 1;352(9125):336–7. Comment in: Lancet 1998 Aug 1;352(9125):337–8.

Comparability of gestational age values derived from diaphyseal length and foot length from known forensic foetal remains. Huxley AK. **Med Sci Law** 1998 Jan; 38(1):42–51 (14 ref.)

Maturation of human visual evoked potentials: 27 weeks conceptional age to 2 years. Kos-Pietro S, et al. **Neuropediatrics** 1997 Dec;28(6):318–23

The case against using ordinal numbers for gestational age. Amersi S, et al. **Obstet Gynecol** 1998 Apr;91(4):623–5

Radiation therapy during pregnancy. Mayr NA, et al. **Obstet Gynecol Clin North Am** 1998 Jun;25(2):301–21 (139 ref.)

The association of pattern of maternal weight gain with length of gestation and risk of spontaneous preterm delivery. Carmichael S, et al. **Paediatr Perinat Epidemiol** 1997 Oct;11(4):392–406

Gestational age-specific birthweight of twins in vital records. Cooperstock M. **Paediatr Perinat Epidemiol** 1998 Jul; 12(3):347–51

Does gestational age in combination with birthweight provide better statistical adjustment of neonatal mortality rates than birthweight alone? Coory M. **Paediatr Perinat Epidemiol** 1997 Oct;11(4):385–91

Intergenerational influences affecting birth outcome. I. Birthweight for gestational age in the children of the 1958

British birth cohort. Hennessy E, et al. **Paediatr Perinat Epidemiol** 1998 Jul;12 Suppl 1:45–60

Intergenerational influences affecting birth outcome. II. Preterm delivery and gestational age in the children of the 1958 British birth cohort. Hennessy E, et al. **Paediatr Perinat Epidemiol** 1998 Jul;12 Suppl 1:61–75

Birthweight–for–gestational–age patterns by race, sex and parity in the United States population: the 5th percentile. Zhang J, et al. **Paediatr Perinat Epidemiol** 1998 Jul; 12(3):352–4

Evidence for basic fibroblast growth factor as a crucial angiogenic growth factor, released from human trophoblasts during early gestation. Hamai Y, et al. **Placenta** 1998 Mar–Apr;19(2–3):149–55

Quantitative analysis throughout pregnancy of intraepithelial large granular and non–granular lymphocyte distributions in the synepitheliochorial placenta of the cow. Lee CS, et al. **Placenta** 1997 Nov;18(8):675–81

Changes in concentration, localization and activity of catalase within the human placenta during early gestation. Watson AL, et al. **Placenta** 1998 Jan;19(1):27–34

Ultrasound screening for fetal abnormalities in the first trimester. Chitty LS, et al. **Prenat Diagn** 1997 Dec; 17(13):1269–81 (81 ref.)

Results of routine fetal nuchal translucency measurement at weeks 10–13 in 4233 unselected pregnant women. Hafner E, et al. **Prenat Diagn** 1998 Jan;18(1):29–34

Second–trimester maternal serum alpha–fetoprotein and human chorionic gonadotrophin screening for Down's syndrome in Hong Kong. Lam YH, et al. **Prenat Diagn** 1998 Jun;18(6):585–89

Maternal serum levels of free beta–hCG and PAPP–A in the first trimester of pregnancy are not associated with subsequent fetal growth retardation or preterm delivery. Morssink LP, et al. **Prenat Diagn** 1998 Feb;18(2):147–52

Amniocentesis before 14 completed weeks as an alternative to transabdominal chorionic villus sampling: a controlled trial with infant follow–up. Nagel HT, et al. **Prenat Diagn** 1998 May;18(5):465–75

Normal external genitalia in a female with classical congenital adrenal hyperplasia who was not treated during embryogenesis. Quercia N, et al. **Prenat Diagn** 1998 Jan; 18(1):83–5

Detection of sex chromosome abnormalities by nuchal translucency screening at 10–14 weeks. Sebire NJ, et al. **Prenat Diagn** 1998 Jun;18(6):581–4

Evaluation of first–trimester screening by fetal nuchal translucency and maternal age. Theodoropoulos P, et al. **Prenat Diagn** 1998 Feb;18(2):133–7

First–trimester prenatal diagnosis of Ellis–van Creveld syndrome using linked microsatellite markers. Torrente I, et al. **Prenat Diagn** 1998 May;18(5):504–6

Diagnostic embryoscopy and fetoscopy in the first trimester of pregnancy. Ville Y, et al. **Prenat Diagn** 1997 Dec; 17(13):1237–46 (24 ref.)

Prenatal screening in the first trimester of pregnancy. Wheeler DM, et al. **Prenat Diagn** 1998 Jun;18(6):537–43

Response of placental amino acid transport to gestational age and intrauterine growth retardation. Matthews JC, et al. **Proc Nutr Soc** 1998 May;57(2):257–63 (103 ref.)

Immunoreactive thromboxane synthase is measurable in ovine fetal hypothalamus as early as 86 days' gestation. Wood CE, et al. **Prostaglandins** 1997 Aug;54(2):569–79

Pulmonary phospholipid saturation increases with glucocorticoid receptor mRNAs in late gestation but not due to labor in the fetal rhesus monkey. Zhang Q, et al. **Prostaglandins Leukot Essent Fatty Acids** 1997 Sep; 57(3):311–21

Preliminary characterization of a placental factor inhibiting breathing in fetal sheep. Alvaro RE, et al. **Reprod Fertil Dev** 1997;9(6):641–9

New charts for ultrasound dating of pregnancy. Altman DG, et al. **Ultrasound Obstet Gynecol** 1997 Sep;10(3):174–91 (24 ref.)

The optimal gestational age to examine fetal anatomy and measure nuchal translucency in the first trimester. Whitlow BJ, et al. **Ultrasound Obstet Gynecol** 1998 Apr;11(4):258–61

Numbers of nuclei in different tissue compartments of fetal ventricular myocardium from 16 to 35 weeks of gestation. Mayhew TM, et al. **Virchows Arch** 1998 Aug;433(2):167–72

[Is the anti–selection initiative in reproductive medicine anti–biological?] Doležal A, et al. **Ceska Gynekol** 1997 Aug; 62(4):233–6 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Cze)**

[Partial and complete correlations of fetal maturity with ultrasonographic and enzymatic measurements] Cięciwa Z, et al. **Ginekol Pol** 1997 Dec;68(12):599–603 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Pol)**

[Intrauterine growth retardation (IUGR) vs small for gestational age fetus (SGA). Diagnostic aspects] Cyrkowicz A, et al. **Ginekol Pol** 1998 Apr;69(4):213–7 (29 ref.) (Eng. Abstr.) **(Pol)**

GESTATIONAL CARRIERS see **SURROGATE MOTHERS**

GESTATIONAL DIABETES see **DIABETES, GESTATIONAL**

GESTATIONAL MOTHERS see **SURROGATE MOTHERS**

GESTOSIS, EPH

BLOOD

Selenium levels, thiobarbituric acid–reactive substance concentrations and glutathione peroxidase activity in the blood of women with gestosis and imminent premature labour. Gromadzinska J, et al. **Analyst** 1998 Jan; 123(1):35–40

Predictive value of plasma thrombomodulin in preeclampsia and gestational hypertension. Boffa MC, et al. **Thromb Haemost** 1998 Jun;79(6):1092–5

ETIOLOGY

[The role of immune and microcirculatory disorders in the pathogenesis of late pregnancy gestoses] Leshchinskiĭ PT, et al. **Lik Sprava** 1998 Jan–Feb;(1):112–4 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Rus)**

PHYSIOPATHOLOGY

[Gestosis and the HELLP–syndrome (published erratum appears in Anaesthesist 1997 Sep;46(9):826)] Frey L. **Anaesthesist** 1997 Aug;46(8):732–47 (19 ref.) **(Ger)**

GESTRINONE

THERAPEUTIC USE

Hormonal treatment of bilateral optic nerve meningioma [letter] Cassidy LM, et al. **Eye** 1997;11 (Pt 4):566–8

GESTURES

Late blooming or language problem? [see comments] **ASHA** 1997 Fall;39(4):51–2. Comment in: ASHA 1998 Winter;40(1):7. Comment in: ASHA 1998 Spring;40(2):51.

Gesture and the processing of speech: neuropsychological evidence. Hadar U, et al. **Brain Lang** 1998 Mar;62(1):107–26

Knowledge conveyed in gesture is not tied to the hands. Garber P, et al. **Child Dev** 1998 Feb;69(1):75–84

A comparison between children's and adults' ability to detect conceptual information conveyed through representational gestures. Kelly SD, et al. **Child Dev** 1998 Feb;69(1):85–93

Words and gestures: infants' interpretations of different forms of symbolic reference. Namy LL, et al. **Child Dev** 1998 Apr;69(2):295–308

Hello and goodbye: a study of social engagement in autism. Hobson RP, et al. **J Autism Dev Disord** 1998 Apr; 28(2):117–27

Brief report: interpretation of facial expressions, postures and gestures in children with a pervasive developmental disorder not otherwise specified. Serra M, et al. **J Autism Dev Disord** 1998 Jun;28(3):257–63

A case study of gesturally cued naming in aphasia: dominant versus nondominant hand training. Pashek GV. **J Commun Disord** 1997 Sep–Oct;30(5):349–65; quiz 365–6

Hand use and gestural communication in chimpanzees (Pan troglodytes). Hopkins WD, et al. **J Comp Psychol** 1998 Mar;112(1):95–9

Recognition by action: dissociating visual and semantic routes to action in normal observers. Rumiati RI, et al. **J Exp Psychol Hum Percept Perform** 1998 Apr;24(2):631–47

Communication between deaf children and their hearing mothers: the role of language, gesture, and vocalizations. Lederberg AR, et al. **J Speech Lang Hear Res** 1998 Aug; 41(4):887–99

Dissociation of gesture and object recognition. Schwartz RL, et al. **Neurology** 1998 Apr;50(4):1186–8

Gestures, signs, and words in early language development. Capirci O, et al. **New Dir Child Dev** 1998 Spring;(79):45–60

The development of gesture and speech as an integrated system. Goldin–Meadow S. **New Dir Child Dev** 1998 Spring;(79):29–42

Encouraging symbolic gestures: a new perspective on the relationship between gesture and speech. Goodwyn SW, et al. **New Dir Child Dev** 1998 Spring;(79):61–73

What stuttering reveals about the development of the gesture–speech relationship. Mayberry RI, et al. **New Dir Child Dev** 1998 Spring;(79):77–87

GETAH VIRUS see **ALPHAVIRUS**

GGTP see **GAMMA–GLUTAMYLTRANSFERASE**

GHETTOS see **POVERTY AREAS**

GHOST TEETH see **ODONTODYSPLASIA**

GI, INHIBITORY G–PROTEIN see **G–PROTEIN, INHIBITORY GI**

GIANT BOTTLE–NOSED WHALES see **WHALES**

GIANT CELL ARTERITIS see **TEMPORAL ARTERITIS**

GIANT CELL GRANULOMA see **GRANULOMA, GIANT CELL**

GIANT CELL TUMOR OF BONE

CHEMISTRY

Giant cell tumor of bone: frequent actin immunoreactivity in stromal tumor cells. Watanabe K, et al. **Pathol Int** 1997 Oct;47(10):680–4

COMPLICATIONS

Paget's disease of bone complicated by giant cell tumor. Gebhart M, et al. **Clin Orthop** 1998 Jul;(352):187–93 (23 ref.)

Multicentric giant cell tumor with viral–like inclusions associated with Paget's disease of bone: a case treated by steroid therapy. De Chiara A, et al. **Oncol Rep** 1998 Mar–Apr;5(2):317–20

Image interpretation session: 1997. Giant cell tumor associated with Paget disease. **Radiographics** 1998 Jan–Feb; 18(1):205–7

DIAGNOSIS

Temporal osteoclastoma: an exceptional lesion in infancy. Germanò A, et al. **Childs Nerv Syst** 1998 Apr–May; 14(4–5):213–7

Pictorial review: giant cell tumours of bone. Lee MJ, et al. **Clin Radiol** 1998 Jul;53(7):481–9

[Giant cell tumor (osteoclastoma) of the humerus] Kolokythas O, et al. **Rontgenpraxis** 1998 Mar;51(1–2):4–8 **(Ger)**

DRUG THERAPY

Extraskeletal osteoclastomas responsive to dexamethasone treatment in Paget bone disease. Ziambaras K, et al. **J Clin Endocrinol Metab** 1997 Nov;82(11):3826–34

ETIOLOGY

Hyperparathyroid crisis in a patient with a giant brown tumor of the iliac bone: a case report. Ishikawa S, et al. **Hiroshima J Med Sci** 1998 Mar;47(1):27–30

GENETICS

Gene expression of monocyte chemoattractant protein–1 in giant cell tumors of bone osteoclastoma: possible involvement in CD68+ macrophage–like cell migration. Zheng MH, et al. **J Cell Biochem** 1998 Jul 1;70(1):121–9

Expression of regulatory apoptotic proteins in peripheral giant cell granulomas and lesions containing osteoclast–like giant cells. Pammer J, et al. **J Oral Pathol Med** 1998 Jul; 27(6):267–71

METABOLISM

P2Y2 receptors are expressed by human osteoclasts of giant cell tumor but do not mediate ATP–induced bone resorption. Bowler WB, et al. **Bone** 1998 Mar;22(3):195–200

Hydrogen peroxide inhibits giant cell tumor and osteoblast metabolism in vitro. Nicholson NC, et al. **Clin Orthop** 1998 Feb;(347):250–60

PP60c–src expression in osteoclasts from osteopetrotic children and in giant tumor cells. Trubert CL, et al. **Eur J Histochem** 1997;41(3):169–76

PATHOLOGY

Imprint cytology of chondroblastoma of bone. A case report. Fukuda T, et al. **Acta Cytol** 1998 Mar–Apr;42(2):403–6

Giant cell tumor of the temporal bone (osteoclastoma). Büter JJ, et al. **Eur Arch Otorhinolaryngol** 1997;254(6):298–300

Multicentric giant cell tumor of bone—a case report and comprehensive review of literature. Taraporvala JC, et al. **Indian J Cancer** 1997 Sep;34(3):128–35 (31 ref.)

Recurrence of giant–cell tumour of bone after the use of cement [letter; comment] Quint U. **J Bone Joint Surg Br** 1998 Mar;80(2):370. Comment on: J Bone Joint Surg Br 1997 Jan;79(1):26–30.

Giant cell tumors of bone. Roux S. **Rev Rhum Engl Ed** 1998 Feb;65(2):139–47 (56 ref.)

[Giant cell tumor of the 4th metacarpal bone of the left hand. Apropos of a case] Kamel EJ, et al. **Ann Chir Main** 1983; 2(2):168–71 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Fre)**

RADIOGRAPHY

The treatment of giant cell tumors by curettage and filling with acrylic cement. Long–term functional results. Segura J, et al. **Chir Organi Mov** 1997 Oct–Dec;82(4):373–80 **(Eng, Ita)**

Radiology case of the month. Delayed treatment of a large, fungating mass. Benign giant–cell tumor of bone. Wilson SC, et al. **J La State Med Soc** 1997 Oct;149(10):363–5

SECONDARY

Giant–cell tumour of bone metastasising to the lungs. A long–term follow–up. Siebenrock KA, et al. **J Bone Joint Surg Br** 1998 Jan;80(1):43–7

Aggressive surgery for treating a pulmonary metastasis of a benign giant cell tumor of the bone: results in four cases. Takanami I, et al. **J Thorac Cardiovasc Surg** 1998 Oct; 116(4):649–51

Giant cell tumor of bone with selective metastases to mediastinal lymph nodes. Connell D, et al.

GIANT CELL TUMOR OF BONE

Skeletal Radiol 1998 Jun;27(6):341–5

SURGERY

Giant cell tumor of the proximal phalanx: a case report. Motamedi B, et al. **Ann Plast Surg** 1997 Sep;39(3):314–6

Giant cell tumor of bone. Richardson MJ, et al. **Bull Hosp Jt Dis** 1998;57(1):6–10

Malignant giant cell tumour of the distal femur treated by excision, allografting and ligamentous reconstruction: an 18–year follow–up. Vicas E, et al. **Can J Surg** 1997 Dec; 40(6):459–63

Treatment of giant cell tumor of bone: a comparison of local curettage and wide resection. Liu HS, et al. **Chang Keng I Hsueh** 1998 Mar;21(1):37–43

Fibula grafting for treatment of aggressive benign bone tumor and malignant bone tumor of extremities. Chen Z, et al. **Chin Med J (Engl)** 1997 Feb;110(2):125–8

Metachronous multicentric giant–cell tumour: a case report. Sadat–Ali M. **Indian J Cancer** 1997 Dec;34(4):169–76

Malignant giant–cell tumours of bone. Clinico–pathological types and prognosis: a review of 29 cases. Anract P, et al. **Int Orthop** 1998;22(1):19–26

Reconstruction of the distal aspect of the radius with use of an osteoarticular allograft after excision of a skeletal tumor. Kocher MS, et al. **J Bone Joint Surg Am** 1998 Mar; 80(3):407–19

Reconstruction following en bloc resection of a giant cell tumor of the distal radius using a vascularized pedicle graft of the ulna. Intuwongse CS. **J Hand Surg [Am]** 1998 Jul; 23(4):742–7

Recurrent metacarpal giant cell tumour treated by en bloc resection and metatarsal transfer. Pardo–Montaner J, et al. **J Hand Surg [Br]** 1998 Apr;23(2):275–8

Total sacrectomy and Galveston L–rod reconstruction for malignant neoplasms. Technical note. Gokaslan ZL, et al. **J Neurosurg** 1997 Nov;87(5):781–7 (10 ref.)

Total hip arthroplasty for giant cell tumour. Kulkarni SS, et al. **J Postgrad Med** 1996 Jul–Sep;42(3):82–4

Vascularized bone grafts in the treatment of juxta–articular giant–cell tumors of the bone. Kumta SM, et al. **J Reconstr Microsurg** 1998 Apr;14(3):185–90

Giant cell tumor of bone: oncological and functional results of long–term follow–up. Oda Y, et al. **Jpn J Clin Oncol** 1998 May;28(5):323–8

[Repairing bone defect with autogenous periosteal pieces in coagulum: experimental study and clinical application] Zhang B, et al. **Chung Hua Wai Ko Tsa Chih** 1996 Mar; 34(3):182–5 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Chi)**

[Giant cell tumors of the distal end of the radius treated by resection–arthrodesis] Ben Amor H, et al. **Acta Orthop Belg** 1998 Mar;64(1):41–6 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Fre)**

[Dorsal removal and stabilization of giant cell tumor of the thoracic spine] Weisskopf M, et al. **Unfallchirurg** 1998 Mar; 101(3):238–41 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Ger)**

[Surgical approach to the atlas and axis] Gołąbek W, et al. **Otolaryngol Pol** 1995;49 Suppl 20:318–22 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Pol)**

[The treatment of giant–cell tumors of the lower extremity of the radius by resection–reconstruction] Floareş G. **Rev Med Chir Soc Med Nat Iasi** 1995 Jan–Jun; 99(1–2):103–8 (19 ref.) (Eng. Abstr.) **(Rum)**

THERAPY

Giant cell tumor of the sphenoid bone: long–term follow–up of two cases after chemotherapy. Yamamoto M, et al. **Surg Neurol** 1998 May;49(5):547–52 (20 ref.)

ULTRASONOGRAPHY

Sonographic diagnosis of bone tumors. Kang B, et al. **J Tongji Med Univ** 1997;17(2):106–9

GIANT CELL TUMORS

Benign giant–cell tumor of the patellar ligament. Carls J, et al. **Arthroscopy** 1998 Jan–Feb;14(1):94–8

Giant cell tumor of the tendon sheath: a retrospective study of 28 cases. Rodrigues C, et al. **J Surg Oncol** 1998 Jun; 68(2):100–3

CHEMISTRY

Osteoclasts from human giant cell tumors of bone lack estrogen receptors. Collier FM, et al. **Endocrinology** 1998 Mar;139(3):1258–67

COMPLICATIONS

Multiple giant cell tumors in a patient with Gulf War syndrome. Cannova JV. **Mil Med** 1998 Mar;163(3):184–5

DIAGNOSIS

Case of the month: March 1998—48 year old man with back pain and weakness. Mourelatus Z, et al. **Brain Pathol** 1998 Jul;8(3):589–90

A giant cell tumor of the sacrum or a soft tissue giant cell tumor? A case report. Verhagen WI, et al. **Spine** 1998 Jul 15;23(14):1609–11

GENETICS

Prognostic relevance of C–myc gene expression in giant–cell tumor of bone. Gamberi G, et al. **J Orthop Res** 1998 Jan; 16(1):1–7

PATHOLOGY

Giant cell tumor of the larynx. Devaney KO, et al. **Ann Otol Rhinol Laryngol** 1998 Aug;107(8):729–32 (18 ref.)

A cutaneous case of giant cell angiofibroma occurring with dermatofibrosarcoma protuberans and showing bimodal CD34+ fibroblastic and FXIIIa+ histiocytic immunophenotype. Silverman JS, et al. **J Cutan Pathol** 1998 May;25(5):265–70

Markers for macrophage and osteoclast lineages in giant cell lesions of the oral cavity. Tiffee JC, et al. **J Oral Maxillofac Surg** 1997 Oct;55(10):1108–12; discussion 1112–3

Extraorbital giant cell angiofibromas [published erratum appears in Mod Pathol 1998 Jan;11(1):18] Mikami Y, et al. **Mod Pathol** 1997 Nov;10(11):1082–7

Morphometric investigations on bone giant cell tumors. Olinici CD, et al. **Rom J Morphol Embryol** 1997 Jan–Jun; 43(1–2):33–7

Giant cell tumor of tendon sheath: immunohistochemical study of 20 cases. Cavaliere A, et al. **Tumori** 1997 Sep–Oct; 83(5):841–6

Malignant osteoclast–like giant cell tumor of the kidney. Heller KN, et al. **Urology** 1998 Mar;51(3):495–8 (10 ref.)

Osteoclast–like giant cell tumour of the pancreas presenting as a pseudocyst–like lesion. Oehler U, et al. **Virchows Arch** 1997 Sep;431(3):215–8

RADIOGRAPHY

Osteoclast–type giant cell tumor of the pancreas: helical CT scans. Shindoh N, et al. **AJR Am J Roentgenol** 1998 Mar; 170(3):653–4

SURGERY

Recurrent giant cell tumor over a 23–year period. Weinzweig J, et al. **Ann Plast Surg** 1997 Dec;39(6):659–61

Resection surgery in the treatment of vertebral tumors. Boriani S, et al. **Chir Organi Mov** 1998 Jan–Jun; 83(1–2):53–64 **(Eng, Ita)**

Total en bloc spondylectomy for primary malignant vertebral tumors. Kawahara N, et al. **Chir Organi Mov** 1998 Jan–Jun; 83(1–2):73–86 **(Eng, Ita)**

Giant cell tumor of the spine. Surgical findings. Solini A, et al. **Chir Organi Mov** 1998 Jan–Jun;83(1–2):35–42 **(Eng, Ita)**

Giant cell tumor of lumbar vertebra. A case report with 13–year followup. Li YH, et al. **Clin Orthop** 1998 Aug; (353):218–22

Intraosseous growth of giant cell tumors of the tendon sheath (localized nodular tenosynovitis) of the digits: report of 15 cases. Uriburu IJ, et al. **J Hand Surg [Am]** 1998 Jul; 23(4):732–6

Excision curettage and allografting of giant cell tumor. Shih HN, et al. **World J Surg** 1998 May;22(5):432–7

[Experience of treatment for giant cell tumor of the upper tibia] Kitagawa Y, et al. **Nippon Ika Daigaku Zasshi** 1997 Oct;64(5):483–6 **(Jpn)**

GIANT CELLS

Inhibition of plating of human T cell leukemia virus type I and syncytium–inducing types of human immunodeficiency virus type 1 by polycations. Haraguchi Y, et al. **AIDS Res Hum Retroviruses** 1997 Nov 20; 13(17):1517–23

Dynamics of syncytium–inducing and non–syncytium–inducing type 1 human immunodeficiency viruses during primary infection. Rodrigo AG. **AIDS Res Hum Retroviruses** 1997 Nov 20;13(17):1447–51

A case of giant cell myocarditis and malignant thymoma: a postmortem diagnosis by needle biopsy [clinical conference] Kilgallen CM, et al. **Clin Cardiol** 1998 Jan; 21(1):48–51

[Human papillomavirus, neonatal giant cell hepatitis and biliary duct atresia] Drut R, et al. **Acta Gastroenterol Latinoam** 1998;28(1):27–31 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Spa)**

CYTOLOGY

Mononuclear odontoclast participation in tooth resorption: the distribution of nuclei in human odontoclasts. Domon T, et al. **Anat Rec** 1997 Dec;249(4):449–57

The transition to endoreduplication in trophoblast giant cells is regulated by the mSNA zinc finger transcription factor. Nakayama H, et al. **Dev Biol** 1998 Jul 1;199(1):150–63

Large cell carcinoma of lung with osteoclast–like giant cells [letter] Leung CS, et al. **Histopathology** 1998 May; 32(5):482–4

Human monocyte/macrophage adhesion, macrophage motility, and IL–4–induced foreign body giant cell formation on silane–modified surfaces in vitro. Student Research Award in the Master's Degree Candidate Category, 24th Annual Meeting of the Society for Biomaterials, San Diego, CA, April 22–26, 1998. Jenney CR, et al. **J Biomed Mater Res** 1998 Aug;41(2):171–84

DRUG EFFECTS

Efficient inhibition of both syncytium–inducing and non–syncytium–inducing wild–type HIV–1 by lamivudine in vivo. van 't Wout AB, et al. **AIDS** 1998 Jul 9; 12(10):1169–76

Efficacy of fusion peptide homologs in blocking cell lysis and HIV–induced fusion. Silburn KA, et al. **AIDS Res Hum Retroviruses** 1998 Mar 20;14(5):385–92

Selective in vitro protection of SIVagm–induced cytolysis by ajoene, [(E)–(Z)–4,5,9–trithiadodeca–1,6,11–triene–9 oxide] [see comments] Walder R, et al. **Biomed Pharmacother** 1998;52(5):229–35. Comment in: Biomed Pharmacother 1998 ;52(5):236–8.

Growth hormone stimulates multinucleated cell formation in long–term bone marrow cultures. Guicheux J, et al. **Eur J Cell Biol** 1998 Jan;75(1):59–65

IMMUNOLOGY

The biological relevance of polykaryons in the immune response. Fais S, et al. **Immunol Today** 1997 Nov; 18(11):522–7 (49 ref.)

METABOLISM

The first total synthesis of natural (+)–terpestacin, syncytium formation inhibitor [letter] Tatsuta K, et al. **J Antibiot (Tokyo)** 1998 Jun;51(6):602–6

Membrane formation and cellular response on the surface of lenses implanted in rabbit eyes. Yang FY, et al. **J Cataract Refract Surg** 1997 Oct;23(8):1265–70

Expression of regulatory apoptotic proteins in peripheral giant cell granulomas and lesions containing osteoclast–like giant cells. Pammer J, et al. **J Oral Pathol Med** 1998 Jul; 27(6):267–71

PATHOLOGY

Invasive lobular carcinoma of the breast with osteoclastlike giant cells. A case report. Takahashi T, et al. **Acta Cytol** 1998 May–Jun;42(3):734–41

Leukemia cutis with prominent giant cell reaction. Baksh FK, et al. **Am J Dermatopathol** 1998 Feb;20(1):48–52

Histogenetic relations between giant cell fibroblastoma and dermatofibrosarcoma protuberans. CD34 staining showing the spectrum and a simulator. Harvell JD, et al. **Am J Dermatopathol** 1998 Aug;20(4):339–45

Novel cytomorphology of the giant proerythroblasts of parvovirus B19 infection. Koduri PR. **Am J Hematol** 1998 Jun;58(2):95–9

Multinucleated epithelial giant cell changes in esophagitis: a clinicopathologic study of 14 cases. Singh SP, et al. **Am J Surg Pathol** 1998 Jan;22(1):93–9

Atypical fibroxanthoma with osteoclastlike giant cells [letter; comment] Val–Bernal JF, et al. **Am J Surg Pathol** 1997 Nov;21(11):1393. Comment on: Am J Surg Pathol 1997 Feb;21(2):213–8.

Encephalocele with an area mimicking giant cell fibroblastoma. Case report. Hirokawa M, et al. **APMIS** 1998 Jun;106(6):647–50

Liver transplant for giant cell hepatitis with autoimmune haemolytic anaemia. Melendez HV, et al. **Arch Dis Child** 1997 Sep;77(3):249–51 (6 ref.)

Undifferentiated carcinoma with osteoclast–like giant cells of the pancreas and periampullary region [letter] Deckard–Janatpour K, et al. **Cancer** 1998 Sep 1; 83(5):1051–2

Undifferentiated carcinoma with osteoclast–like giant cells of the pancreas and periampullary region. Molberg KH, et al. **Cancer** 1998 Apr 1;82(7):1279–87

Idiopathic giant cell myocarditis after autologous hematopoietic stem cell transplantation and interleukin–2 immunotherapy: a case report. Truica CI, et al. **Cancer** 1998 Sep 15;83(6):1231–6

Multinucleated stromal giant cells of testis. Coyne JD, et al. **Histopathology** 1997 Oct;31(4):381–3

Sarcomatoid squamous cell carcinoma of the uterine cervix with osteoclast–like giant cells: report of two cases. Pang LC. **Int J Gynecol Pathol** 1998 Apr;17(2):174–7

Acute necrotizing eosinophilic myocarditis with giant cell infiltration after remission of idiopathic thrombocytopenic purpura. Hyogo M, et al. **Intern Med** 1997 Dec; 36(12):894–7

Starburst giant cells in benign nevomelanocytic lesions [letter; comment] Katz SK, et al. **J Am Acad Dermatol** 1998 Feb; 38(2 Pt 1):283. Comment on: J Am Acad Dermatol 1996 Dec;35(6):962–8.

Angiolymphoid hyperplasia with eosinophilia presenting multinucleated cells in histology: an ultrastructural study. Sakamoto F, et al. **J Cutan Pathol** 1998 Jul;25(6):322–6

The spectrum of giant cells in tumours of the salivary glands: an analysis of 11 cases. Donath K, et al. **J Oral Pathol Med** 1997 Oct;26(9):431–6

Clinicopathological significance of intratubular giant macrophages in progressive glomerulonephritis. Oda T, et al. **Kidney Int** 1998 May;53(5):1190–200

Evidence of abnormal differentiation in giant cells of tuberous sclerosis. Yamanouchi H, et al. **Pediatr Neurol** 1997 Jul; 17(1):49–53

[Adult giant cell hepatitis with fatal outcome. Clinicopathologic case report and reflections on pathogenesis] Krech RH, et al. **Pathologe** 1998 May; 19(3):221–5 (23 ref.) (Eng. Abstr.) **(Ger)**

[A case of giant cell–rich gliosarcoma] Asano K, et al. **No To Shinkei** 1997 Oct;49(10):938–44 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Jpn)**

PHYSIOLOGY

Outward potassium current oscillations in macrophage polykaryons: extracellular calcium entry and calcium-induced calcium release. Saraiva RM, et al. **Braz J Med Biol Res** 1997 Nov;30(11):1349-57

Expression of the genes for 3 beta-hydroxysteroid dehydrogenase type 1 and cytochrome P450scc during syncytium formation by human placental cytotrophoblast cells in culture and the regulation by progesterone and estradiol. Beaudoin C, et al. **J Endocrinol** 1997 Sep; 154(3):379-87

Neuronal innervation, intracellular signal transduction and intercellular coupling: a model for syncytial tissue responses in the steady state. Ramanan SV, et al. **J Theor Biol** 1998 Jul 7;193(1):69-84

ULTRASTRUCTURE

Grid-mapped freeze-fracture analysis of gap junctions in gray and white matter of adult rat central nervous system, with evidence for a "panglial syncytium" that is not coupled to neurons. Rash JE, et al. **J Comp Neurol** 1997 Nov 17; 388(2):265-92

Angiolymphoid hyperplasia with eosinophilia presenting multinucleated cells in histology: an ultrastructural study. Sakamoto F, et al. **J Cutan Pathol** 1998 Jul;25(6):322-6

Multinucleated giant cells recruited by implantation of octacalcium phosphate (OCP) in rat bone marrow share ultrastructural characteristics with osteoclasts. Kamakura S, et al. **J Electron Microsc (Tokyo)** 1997;46(5):397-403

Quantitative analysis throughout pregnancy of intraepithelial large granular and non-granular lymphocyte distributions in the synepitheliochorial placenta of the cow. Lee CS, et al. **Placenta** 1997 Nov;18(8):675-81

Binucleated and multinucleated forms of plasma cells in synovia from patients with rheumatoid arthritis. Perry ME, et al. **Rheumatol Int** 1997;17(4):169-74

Conservation of the architecture of the Golgi apparatus related to a differential organization of microtubules in polykaryocytes induced by syn- mutants of herpes simplex virus 1. Ward PL, et al. **Virology** 1998 Feb 15;241(2):189-99

VIROLOGY

Importance of the N-glycan in the V3 loop of HIV-1 envelope protein for CXCR-4- but not CCR-5-dependent fusion. Nakayama EE, et al. **FEBS Lett** 1998 Apr 24; 426(3):367-72

T cell syncytia induced by HIV release. T cell chemoattractants: demonstration with a newly developed single cell chemotaxis chamber. Shutt DC, et al. **J Cell Sci** 1998 Jan;111 (Pt 1):99-109

Syncytium formation induced by human immunodeficiency virus type 1 isolates correlates with affinity for CD4. Watkins BA, et al. **J Gen Virol** 1997 Oct;78 (Pt 10):2513-22

Effect of the HIV-1 syncytium-inducing phenotype on disease stage in vertically-infected children. Fitzgibbon JE, et al. **J Med Virol** 1998 May;55(1):56-63

The effects of cyclosporin A on the polykaryocyte formation induced by measles virus in a monkey kidney cell line. Watari E, et al. **Jpn J Med Sci Biol** 1997 Apr;50(2):79-85

Primary human immunodeficiency virus type 1 infection during pregnancy associated with transmission of SI/MT-2 cell tropic virus and precipitous loss of CD4 cells in mother and infant. von Seidlein L, et al. **Pediatr Infect Dis J** 1998 Jun;17(6):528-30

GIANT CELLS, FOREIGN-BODY

PATHOLOGY

Encapsulation of scleral buckling materials. A study of sixty specimens. D'Hermies F, et al. **Ophthalmology** 1998 Jun; 105(6):1079-86

GIANT CELLS, MULTINUCLEATED see **GIANT CELLS**

GIANT LYMPH NODE HYPERPLASIA

The clinical behavior of localized and multicentric Castleman disease. Herrada J, et al. **Ann Intern Med** 1998 Apr 15; 128(8):657-62

BLOOD

Inflammation: "a natural experiment" for the systemic pathogenicity of cytokines. Herbelin C, et al. **Eur Cytokine Netw** 1998 Mar;9(1):57-60

Castleman's disease and mesangial proliferative glomerulonephritis: the role of interleukin-6. Lui SL, et al. **Nephron** 1998;78(3):323-7

COMPLICATIONS

A case of glomeruloid hemangioma associated with multicentric Castleman's disease. Yang SG, et al. **Am J Dermatopathol** 1998 Jun;20(3):266-70

A case of multicentric Castleman's disease associated with renal amyloidosis and pure red cell aplasia. Funabiki K, et al. **Am J Nephrol** 1998;18(3):247-50

Localized mucosal involvement and severe pulmonary involvement in a young patient with paraneoplastic pemphigus associated with Castleman's tumour. Kim SC, et al. **Br J Dermatol** 1998 Apr;138(4):667-71

Castleman's disease with endocrinopathy and parotid gland enlargement. Ratnatunga N, et al. **Ceylon Med J** 1997 Dec; 42(4):190-2

Relapsing polychondritis with Castleman-like lymphadenopathy: a case report. Manganelli P, et al. **Clin Rheumatol** 1997 Sep;16(5):480-4

Symptomatic lower limb varices secondary to Castleman's disease. Trevisan G, et al. **Croat Med J** 1998 Mar; 39(1):69-71

Concurrence of localized Castleman's disease and peripheral small B-Lymphocytic lymphoma within the same lymph node. Orcioni GF, et al. **Gen Diagn Pathol** 1998 Apr; 143(5-6):327-30

Bronchiolitis obliterans, Castleman's disease, and a bullous disease: pemphigus vulgaris or paraneoplastic pemphigus? [letter; comment] Pizarro A, et al. **Hum Pathol** 1998 Jun; 29(6):657-8. Comment on: Hum Pathol 1997 Nov;28(11):1310-2.

Castlemans disease: retroperitoneal tumor, lichen planus and erythema multiforme. Waghela J, et al. **Indian J Gastroenterol** 1998 Jul-Sep;17(3):107

Hepatic sinusoidal dilatation associated to giant lymph node hyperplasia (Castleman's): a new case in a patient with periorbital xanthelasmas and history of celiac disease. Curciarello J, et al. **J Clin Gastroenterol** 1998 Jul;27(1):76-8

Systemic reactive amyloidosis associated with Castleman's disease: serial changes of the concentrations of acute phase serum amyloid A and interleukin 6 in serum. Ikeda S, et al. **J Clin Pathol** 1997 Nov;50(11):965-7

Fibrillary glomerulonephritis in Castleman's disease. Miadonna A, et al. **Leuk Lymphoma** 1998 Jan; 28(3-4):429-35

Castleman's disease in a 44-year-old male with neurofibromatosis and pheochromocytoma. Stelfox HT, et al. **Leuk Lymphoma** 1997 Nov;27(5-6):551-6

Castleman's disease with renal amyloidosis and nephrotic syndrome. Arinsoy T, et al. **Nephrol Dial Transplant** 1997 Dec;12(12):2713-6

Antimyeloperoxidase-antibody-positive rapidly progressive glomerulonephritis associated with Castleman's disease. Furuichi K, et al. **Nephrol Dial Transplant** 1998 Jun; 13(6):1556-8

Castleman's disease and mesangial proliferative glomerulonephritis: the role of interleukin-6. Lui SL, et al. **Nephron** 1998;78(3):323-7

Primary Sjögren's syndrome associated with hyaline-vascular type of Castleman's disease and autoimmune idiopathic thrombocytopenia. Higashi K, et al. **Scand J Rheumatol** 1997;26(6):482-4

[Clinical judgment and decision making in medical practice. A retiree with fatigue and foot drop] Notermans NC, et al. **Ned Tijdschr Geneeskd** 1998 Jan 24;142(4):174-9 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Dut)**

[Castleman's disease--a rare cause of a febrile state with lymphadenopathy (see comments)] Hartmeier SH, et al. **Dtsch Med Wochenschr** 1997 Sep 19;122(38):1141-6 (21 ref.) (Eng. Abstr.). Comment in: Dtsch Med Wochenschr 1998 Apr 17;123(16):513. **(Ger)**

[Recurrent cerebrovascular insult--manifestation of POEMS syndrome?] Forster A, et al. **Schweiz Med Wochenschr** 1998 Jun 27;128(26):1059-64 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Ger)**

[Follicular dendritic cell tumor and unusual vascular lesion in lymph node with Castleman's disease. Description of a case] Fornelli A, et al. **Pathologica** 1998 Apr;90(2):146-51 (19 ref.) (Eng. Abstr.) **(Ita)**

[Plasma cell interstitial pneumonia as a manifestation of multicentric Castleman's disease] Nakamura T, et al. **Nippon Kyobu Shikkan Gakkai Zasshi** 1997 Jul;35(7):776-83 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Jpn)**

[Nephropathy associated with idiopathic plasmacytic lymphadenopathy with polyclonal hyperimmunoglobulinemia (IPL)] Kaito K, et al. **Ryoikibetsu Shokogun Shirizu** 1997;(17 Pt 2):343-6 (16 ref.) **(Jpn)**

[Renal involvement in Castleman's disease] Nakazawa T, et al. **Ryoikibetsu Shokogun Shirizu** 1997;(17 Pt 2):288-91 (20 ref.) **(Jpn)**

[Asymmetric oligoarthritis in Castleman's disease] Simiele Navarte A, et al. **An Med Interna** 1998 May;15(5):259-61 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Spa)**

[Detection of human herpesvirus 8 in patients with Kaposi's sarcoma or Castleman's disease associated with AIDS] Briz M, et al. **Med Clin (Barc)** 1998 May 16;110(17):662-4 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Spa)**

DIAGNOSIS

Castleman's disease in the extremity. Rooney RC, et al. **Am J Orthop** 1998 May;27(5):373-4

Castleman's disease of the retropharynx: a benign tumor in a 12-year-old girl. Dangoor E, et al. **Am J Otolaryngol** 1998 May-Jun;19(3):194-7 (9 ref.)

Pathologic quiz case 2. Castleman disease (giant lymph node hyperplasia). Gangopadhyay K, et al. **Arch Otolaryngol Head Neck Surg** 1997 Oct;123(10):1137, 1139

Castleman's disease and neutropenic enterocolitis presenting as Crohn's disease. Burak KW, et al. **Can J Gastroenterol** 1998 May-Jun;12(4):270-2

Hepatic adenoma and focal nodular hyperplasia: MR findings with superparamagnetic iron oxide-enhanced MRI. Beets-Tan RG, et al. **Clin Imaging** 1998 May-Jun; 22(3):211-5

Castleman disease mimicking a hepatic neoplasm. Cirillo RL Jr, et al. **Clin Imaging** 1998 Mar-Apr;22(2):124-9

Unifocal cervical Castleman disease in two children. Tuerlinckx D, et al. **Eur J Pediatr** 1997 Sep;156(9):701-3

Castleman's disease. A case of angiofollicular lymphoid hyperplasia followed from diagnosis (1985) until 1995. Corsi N, et al. **J Med** 1997;28(3-4):159-62

Castleman's disease of the parotid gland. Choi G, et al. **J Otolaryngol** 1997 Oct;26(5):319-21

Castleman's disease as a rare cause of a neck mass in a child. Patel U, et al. **J Otolaryngol** 1998 Jun;27(3):171-3

Vascular encasement of Castleman's disease mimicking a sarcoma. Wang LJ, et al. **J Urol** 1998 Mar;159(3):977-8

A case of chest wall Castleman's disease. Tanaka D, et al. **Radiat Med** 1998 Mar-Apr;16(2):129-32

[Castleman's disease--difficult diagnosis] Hansen I, et al. **Ugeskr Laeger** 1998 May 25;160(22):3227-30 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Dan)**

[Anatomo-clinical conference. Hôpital de la Pitié-Salpêtrière. Case No 1--1997. Peripheral neuropathy and cervical adenopathy in a 58-year-old diabetic patient] Papo T, et al. **Ann Med Interne (Paris)** 1997;148(5):390-7 **(Fre)**

[Pseudotumor nodular lymphoid hyperplasia of the ileum] Vayre-Oundjian L, et al. **Gastroenterol Clin Biol** 1997; 21(12):990-3 (18 ref.) (Eng. Abstr.) **(Fre)**

[Multicentric Castleman's disease with mediastinal involvement in a patient with HIV infection] Azoulay E, et al. **Rev Mal Respir** 1997 Dec;14(6):481-3 (12 ref.) (Eng. Abstr.) **(Fre)**

[Castleman disease: 2 unusual cases] Halkic N, et al. **Schweiz Med Wochenschr** 1998 Feb 28;128(9):331-6 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Fre)**

[Castleman's disease with isolated renal location: clinical case] De Feudis L, et al. **Ann Ital Med Int** 1998 Apr-Jun; 13(2):117-20 (27 ref.) (Eng. Abstr.) **(Ita)**

[Castleman's disease. Report of a case] Mignosi U, et al. **Radiol Med (Torino)** 1997 Jun;93(6):806-8 **(Ita)**

[Retroperitoneal Castleman's disease: a case report] Furuhata S, et al. **Hinyokika Kiyo** 1998 Mar;44(3):163-6 (10 ref.) (Eng. Abstr.) **(Jpn)**

[Two cases of Castleman's disease originated in the retroperitoneum] Ebine Y, et al. **Nippon Shokakibyo Gakkai Zasshi** 1998 Mar;95(3):250-6 **(Jpn)**

DRUG THERAPY

Successful treatment of multicentric Castleman's disease in a patient with human immunodeficiency virus infection. Revuelta MP, et al. **Clin Infect Dis** 1998 Feb;26(2):527

ETIOLOGY

[Retroperitoneal Castleman's disease occurred around the bilateral upper ureters. A case report] Iwamoto Y, et al. **Nippon Hinyokika Gakkai Zasshi** 1998 Jun;89(6):618-21 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Jpn)**

[Multicentric plasma cell angiofollicular hyperplasia in a HIV-positive patient (letter)] Supervía A, et al. **An Med Interna** 1997 Dec;14(12):648-9 **(Spa)**

IMMUNOLOGY

Elevated IgG4 levels in a case with multicentric Castleman's disease [letter] Ishida F, et al. **Br J Haematol** 1997 Dec; 99(4):981-2

METABOLISM

Expression of vascular endothelial growth factor in lymphomas and Castleman's disease. Foss HD, et al. **J Pathol** 1997 Sep;183(1):44-50

PATHOLOGY

Angiomyoid and follicular dendritic cell proliferative lesions in Castleman's disease of hyaline-vascular type: a study of 10 cases [published erratum appears in Am J Surg Pathol 1998 Jan;22(1):139] Lin O, et al. **Am J Surg Pathol** 1997 Nov;21(11):1295-306

Clinical conference on management dilemmas: a young woman with a 10-cm chest mass [clinical conference] Smith RM, et al. **Chest** 1998 Jul;114(1):295-306

Castleman's disease with renal infiltration by polyclonal plasma cells. Frøkjaer Thomsen O, et al. **Clin Nephrol** 1998 May;49(5):328-30

Parotid Castleman's disease. Panayiotides J, et al. **Cytopathology** 1998 Feb;9(1):50-4

Unusual localization of Castleman's disease: report of the first case in the nasopharynx [see comments] Tsai MH, et al. **Ear Nose Throat J** 1997 Oct;76(10):731-5, 739. Comment in: Ear Nose Throat J 1998 May;77(5):395.

Bronchiolitis obliterans with pemphigus vulgaris and Castleman's disease of hyaline-vascular type: an autopsy case analyzed by computer-aided 3-D reconstruction of the airway lesions [see comments] Saito K, et al. **Hum Pathol** 1997 Nov;28(11):1310-2. Comment in: Hum Pathol 1998 Jun;29(6):657-8.

Castleman's disease mimicking neoplasia: a case report with review of literature. Mehrotra R, et al. **Indian J Chest Dis Allied Sci** 1997 Jul-Sep;39(3):193-6 (18 ref.)

Extranodal multicentric Castleman's disease with cutaneous involvement. Skelton HG, et al. **Mod Pathol** 1998 Jan;

11(1):93–8

Castleman's disease: an unusual cause of a neck mass. Kumar BN, et al. **ORL J Otorhinolaryngol Relat Spec** 1997 Nov–Dec;59(6):339–40

Follicular dendritic cell sarcoma complicated by hyaline-vascular type Castleman's disease in a schizophrenic patient. Katano H, et al. **Pathol Int** 1997 Oct; 47(10):703–6

Systemic lupus erythematosus (SLE) lymphadenopathy presenting with histopathologic features of Castleman' disease: a clinicopathologic study of five cases. Kojima M, et al. **Pathol Res Pract** 1997;193(8):565–71

[Membranoproliferative glomerulonephritis-like lesion with fibrillary deposition associated with multicentric Castleman's disease] Akimoto H, et al. **Nippon Jinzo Gakkai Shi** 1998 May;40(4):301–8 (20 ref.) (Eng. Abstr.) **(Jpn)**

[Polyclonal plasmacytosis in peripheral blood and leukocytoclastic vasculitis in Castleman's disease] Izutsu K, et al. **Rinsho Ketsueki** 1998 Mar;39(3):210–5 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Jpn)**

[Rare origin of a retroperitoneal mass: Castleman's disease] García-Miralles Grávalos R, et al. **Actas Urol Esp** 1998 Jun;22(6):542–5 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Spa)**

PHYSIOPATHOLOGY

Prolonged fever as an unusual manifestation of the hyaline vascular type of Castleman's disease in the chest: report and review of the literature. Emad A. **Ann Hematol** 1997 Oct;75(4):161–4 (42 ref.)

Night sweats and swollen glands. McCluskey DR, et al. **Lancet** 1998 Mar 7;351(9104):722

RADIOGRAPHY

Visualization of central stellate fibrosis in hyaline vascular type Castleman's disease. Ota T, et al. **Br J Radiol** 1997 Oct;70(838):1060–2

Giant lymph node hyperplasia (Castleman's disease) presenting with chylous pleural effusion. Blankenship ME, et al. **Chest** 1997 Oct;112(4):1132–3

[Castleman's disease—unusual cause of a febrile state with lymphadenopathy (letter; comment)] Kramann B, et al. **Dtsch Med Wochenschr** 1998 Apr 17;123(16):513. Comment on: Dtsch Med Wochenschr 1997 Sep 19;122(38):1141–6. **(Ger)**

[TC findings in a case of Castleman's disease with subclavian localization] Blandino A, et al. **Radiol Med (Torino)** 1998 Apr;95(4):388–90 **(Ita)**

[Ultrasonographic features, with color Doppler, with computerized tomography and angiography in a case of abdominal Castleman's disease] Sanna G, et al. **Radiol Med (Torino)** 1997 Jun;93(6):804–5 **(Ita)**

SURGERY

Thoracic Castleman's disease: implications for resection [letter; comment] Pandya A, et al. **Ann Thorac Surg** 1998 Jan;65(1):302–3. Comment on: Ann Thorac Surg 1995 May;59(5):1162–5.

ULTRASONOGRAPHY

[Ultrasonographic features, with color Doppler, with computerized tomography and angiography in a case of abdominal Castleman's disease] Sanna G, et al. **Radiol Med (Torino)** 1997 Jun;93(6):804–5 **(Ita)**

VIROLOGY

Expression of a virus-derived cytokine, KSHV vIL-6, in HIV-seronegative Castleman's disease. Parravinci C, et al. **Am J Pathol** 1997 Dec;151(6):1517–22

Tropism of human herpesvirus 8 for peripheral blood lymphocytes in patients with Castleman's disease. Kikuta H, et al. **Br J Haematol** 1997 Dec;99(4):790–3

[Human herpesvirus 8 and associated diseases: Kaposi's sarcoma, body cavity based lymphoma and multicentric Castleman disease: clinical and molecular epidemiology] Gessain A. **Bull Acad Natl Med** 1997 Jun–Jul; 181(6):1023–34 (58 ref.) (Eng. Abstr.) **(Fre)**

GIANT OTTERS see **OTTERS**

GIANT PANDAS see **BEARS**

GIANT PLATELET SYNDROME see **BERNARD-SOULIER SYNDROME**

GIANT SILKMOTHS see **MOTHS**

GIANT SILKWORMS see **MOTHS**

GIARDIA

Giardia: overview and update. Ortega YR, et al. **Clin Infect Dis** 1997 Sep;25(3):545–9; quiz 550 (21 ref.)

CLASSIFICATION

Molecular epidemiology: assumptions and limitations of commonly applied methods. Monis PT, et al. **Int J Parasitol** 1998 Jun;28(6):981–7 (48 ref.)

GENETICS

Genetic analysis of Giardia from hoofed farm animals reveals artiodactyl-specific and potentially zoonotic genotypes. Ey PL, et al. **J Eukaryot Microbiol** 1997 Nov–Dec; 44(6):626–35

Nucleotide variation in the cytidine triphosphate synthetase gene of Giardia duodenalis. Swarbrick A, et al. **J Eukaryot Microbiol** 1997 Nov–Dec;44(6):531–4

The sequence of Giardia small subunit rRNA shows that voles and muskrats are parasitized by a unique species Giardia microti. van Keulen H, et al. **J Parasitol** 1998 Apr; 84(2):294–300

Characterization of axenic isolates of Giardia intestinalis established from humans and animals in Germany. Karanis P, et al. **Parasitol Res** 1998 Jun;84(6):442–9

GROWTH & DEVELOPMENT

Characterization of axenic isolates of Giardia intestinalis established from humans and animals in Germany. Karanis P, et al. **Parasitol Res** 1998 Jun;84(6):442–9

IMMUNOLOGY

Preliminary data on the efficacy of a Giardia vaccine in puppies. Olson ME, et al. **Can Vet J** 1997 Dec;38(12):777–9

Exogenous cytokines released by spleen and Peyer's patch cells removed from mice infected with Giardia muris. Djamiatun K, et al. **Parasite Immunol** 1998 Jan;20(1):27–36

In vitro phagocytosis of Giardia duodenalis cysts by hemocytes of the Asian freshwater clam Corbicula fluminea. Graczyk TK, et al. **Parasitol Res** 1997;83(8):743–5

ISOLATION & PURIFICATION

Prevalence of and associated risk factors for shedding Cryptosporidium parvum oocysts and Giardia cysts within feral pig populations in California. Atwill ER, et al. **Appl Environ Microbiol** 1997 Oct;63(10):3946–9

Giardia sp. cysts and infectious Cryptosporidium parvum oocysts in the feces of migratory Canada geese (Branta canadensis). Graczyk TK, et al. **Appl Environ Microbiol** 1998 Jul;64(7):2736–8

Sensitive and rapid detection of viable Giardia cysts and Cryptosporidium parvum oocysts in large-volume water samples with wound fiberglass cartridge filters and reverse transcription-PCR. Kaucner C, et al. **Appl Environ Microbiol** 1998 May;64(5):1743–9

Giardia infection in budgerigars. Filippich LJ, et al. **Aust Vet J** 1998 Apr;76(4):246–9

Water quality in rural Australia. Thurman R, et al. **J Appl Microbiol** 1998 Apr;84(4):627–32

Determination of Giardia cyst viability in environmental and faecal samples by immunofluorescence, fluorogenic dye staining and differential interference contrast microscopy. Thiriat L, et al. **Lett Appl Microbiol** 1998 Apr;26(4):237–42

Experimental giardiasis in goat kids. Koudela B, et al. **Vet Parasitol** 1998 Jan 15;74(1):9–18

METABOLISM

Anaerobic bacterial metabolism in the ancient eukaryote Giardia duodenalis. Brown DM, et al. **Int J Parasitol** 1998 Jan;28(1):149–64 (128 ref.)

PATHOGENICITY

Giardiasis in native marsupials of Tasmania. Bettiol SS, et al. **J Wildl Dis** 1997 Apr;33(2):352–4

PHYSIOLOGY

My favorite cell: Giardia. Upcroft J, et al. **Bioessays** 1998 Mar;20(3):256–63 (81 ref.)

ULTRASTRUCTURE

Description of a Giardia varani-like flagellate from a water monitor, Varanus salvator, from Malaysia. Upton SJ, et al. **J Parasitol** 1997 Oct;83(5):970–1

GIARDIA INTESTINALIS see **GIARDIA LAMBLIA**

GIARDIA LAMBLIA

Ancillary benefits of Mycobacterium avium-intracellulare complex prophylaxis with clarithromycin in HIV-infected patients. Jablonowski H, et al. **Drugs** 1997;54 Suppl 2:16–22; discussion 28–9

CHEMISTRY

Posttranslational modifications of alpha- and beta-tubulin in Giardia lamblia, an ancient eukaryote. Weber K, et al. **FEBS Lett** 1997 Dec 8;419(1):87–91

[Separation of the ventral disc proteins of Giardia intestinalis] Jiménez-Cardoso E, et al. **Rev Invest Clin** 1997 Mar–Apr; 49(2):123–8 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Spa)**

CLASSIFICATION

Fibrillarin, a conserved pre-ribosomal RNA processing protein of Giardia. Narcisi EM, et al. **J Eukaryot Microbiol** 1998 Jan–Feb;45(1):105–11

DRUG EFFECTS

Efficacies of zinc-finger-active drugs against Giardia lamblia. Nash T, et al. **Antimicrob Agents Chemother** 1998 Jun; 42(6):1488–92

ENZYMOLOGY

Aldehyde dehydrogenase (CoA-acetylating) and the mechanism of ethanol formation in the amitochondriate protist, Giardia lamblia. Sánchez LB. **Arch Biochem Biophys** 1998 Jun 1;354(1):57–64

Giardia intestinalis: characterization of a NADP-dependent glutamate dehydrogenase. Park JH, et al. **Exp Parasitol** 1998 Feb;88(2):131–8

Cloning and expression of a prokaryotic enzyme, arginine deiminase, from a primitive eukaryote Giardia intestinalis. Knodler LA, et al. **J Biol Chem** 1998 Feb 20;273(8):4470–7

GENETICS

Episomal and integrated maintenance of foreign DNA in Giardia lamblia. Singer SM, et al. **Mol Biochem Parasitol** 1998 Apr 1;92(1):59–69

Stable DNA transfection of the primitive protozoan pathogen Giardia lamblia. Sun CH, et al. **Mol Biochem Parasitol** 1998 Apr 1;92(1):123–32

Evidence of independent gene duplications during the evolution of archaeal and eukaryotic family B DNA polymerases. Edgell DR, et al. **Mol Biol Evol** 1998 Sep; 15(9):1207–17

Novel lineages of Giardia intestinalis identified by genetic analysis of organisms isolated from dogs in Australia. Monis PT, et al. **Parasitology** 1998 Jan;116 (Pt 1):7–19

Antigenic variation in Giardia lamblia and the host's immune response. Nash TE. **Philos Trans R Soc Lond B Biol Sci** 1997 Sep 29; 352(1359):1369–75 (60 ref.)

Secondary absence of mitochondria in Giardia lamblia and Trichomonas vaginalis revealed by valyl-tRNA synthetase phylogeny. Hashimoto T, et al. **Proc Natl Acad Sci U S A** 1998 Jun 9;95(12):6860–5

A mitochondrial-like chaperonin 60 gene in Giardia lamblia: evidence that diplomonads once harbored an endosymbiont related to the progenitor of mitochondria. Roger AJ, et al. **Proc Natl Acad Sci U S A** 1998 Jan 6;95(1):229–34

IMMUNOLOGY

Comparison of serum antibody responses to Giardia lamblia of symptomatic and asymptomatic patients. Soliman MM, et al. **Am J Trop Med Hyg** 1998 Feb;58(2):232–9

Secretory immune response to membrane antigens during Giardia lamblia infection in humans. Rosales-Borjas DM, et al. **Infect Immun** 1998 Feb;66(2):756–9

Influence of antibodies in mother's milk on antigenic variation of Giardia lamblia in the murine mother-offspring model of infection. Stäger S, et al. **Infect Immun** 1998 Apr; 66(4):1287–92

Immunologic response to infection with Giardia lamblia in children: effect of different clinical settings. Granot E, et al. **J Trop Pediatr** 1998 Aug;44(4):241–6

[Solid-phase immunoenzyme ass for detecting Giardia lamblia antigens] Torres D, et al. **Rev Cubana Med Trop** 1997;49(1):52–8 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Spa)**

ISOLATION & PURIFICATION

Ocular changes associated with Giardia lamblia infection in children. Corsi A, et al. **Br J Ophthalmol** 1998 Jan; 82(1):59–62

Giardia lamblia groups A and B among young adults in India. Paintlia AS, et al. **Clin Infect Dis** 1998 Jan;26(1):190–1

Sensitivity of microscopy versus enzyme immunoassay in the laboratory diagnosis of giardiasis. Mank TG, et al. **Eur J Clin Microbiol Infect Dis** 1997 Aug;16(8):615–9

Double infection with Giardia lamblia and Salmonella paratyphi A associated with acute renal failure. Nakaya Y, et al. **Intern Med** 1998 May;37(5):489–92

Comparison of nine commercially available enzyme-linked immunosorbent assays for detection of Giardia lamblia in fecal specimens. Aldeen WE, et al. **J Clin Microbiol** 1998 May;36(5):1338–40

METABOLISM

Metabolic changes in Giardia intestinalis during differentiation. Paget TA, et al. **J Parasitol** 1998 Apr; 84(2):222–6

PHYSIOLOGY

Cellular and transcriptional changes during excystation of Giardia lamblia in vitro. Hetsko ML, et al. **Exp Parasitol** 1998 Mar;88(3):172–83

Swelling detection for volume regulation in the primitive eukaryote Giardia intestinalis: a common feature of volume detection in present-day eukaryotes. Park JH, et al. **FASEB J** 1998 May;12(7):571–9

ULTRASTRUCTURE

Secondary absence of mitochondria in Giardia lamblia and Trichomonas vaginalis revealed by valyl-tRNA synthetase phylogeny. Hashimoto T, et al. **Proc Natl Acad Sci U S A** 1998 Jun 9;95(12):6860–5

VIROLOGY

Site-specific binding of polymerase-containing particles of the Giardia lamblia double-stranded RNA virus to the viral plus-strand RNA. Köhler S, et al. **Res Virol** 1997 Sep-Oct; 148(5):311-21

GIARDIASIS

Giardia: overview and update. Ortega YR, et al. **Clin Infect Dis** 1997 Sep;25(3):545-9; quiz 550 (21 ref.)

BLOOD

Serum vitamin A and beta-carotene levels in children with giardiasis before and after treatment [letter] Yakinci C, et al. **J Trop Pediatr** 1998 Aug;44(4):248

COMPLICATIONS

Synovitis secondary to giardiasis in children. Letts M, et al. **Am J Orthop** 1998 Jun;27(6):451-4 (4 ref.)

Cutaneous lesions in giardiasis. Report of two cases [letter] Sanchez-Carpintero I, et al. **Br J Dermatol** 1998 Jul; 139(1):152-3

Ocular changes associated with Giardia lamblia infection in children. Corsi A, et al. **Br J Ophthalmol** 1998 Jan; 82(1):59-62

Sacroiliitis in an HLA B27-negative patient following giardiasis [letter] Layton MA, et al. **Br J Rheumatol** 1998 May;37(5):581-3

A case of successfully treated giardiasis in pancreas. Miyahara T, et al. **Fukuoka Igaku Zasshi** 1997 Sep;88(9):313-8

Double infection with Giardia lamblia and Salmonella paratyphi A associated with acute renal failure. Nakaya Y, et al. **Intern Med** 1998 May;37(5):489-92

[Chronic giardiasis with intestinal dwarfism and delayed puberty in immunoglobulin deficiency syndrome: complete catch-up growth after therapy] Herzog D, et al. **Schweiz Med Wochenschr** 1998 Apr 18;128(16):623-8 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Ger)**

[Reactive arthritis due to Giardia lamblia in a patient with IgA deficiency (letter)] Gato Morais R, et al. **An Med Interna** 1998 Jul;15(7):398-9 **(Spa)**

[Pneumocystis carinii pneumonia in HIV primary infection (letter)] Calderón-Osuna E, et al. **Rev Clin Esp** 1998 Jan; 198(1):50-1 **(Spa)**

[Polyneuropathy caused by vitamin B12 deficiency secondary to chronic atrophic gastritis and giardiasis] Brieva L, et al. **Rev Neurol** 1998 Jun;26(154):1019-20 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Spa)**

DIAGNOSIS

Sensitivity of microscopy versus enzyme immunoassay in the laboratory diagnosis of giardiasis. Mank TG, et al. **Eur J Clin Microbiol Infect Dis** 1997 Aug;16(8):615-9

[Clinical pathology and diagnostic aspects of giardiasis] Kocięcka W. **Pol Merkuriusz Lek** 1997 Dec;3(18):284-7 (80 ref.) (Eng. Abstr.) **(Pol)**

DRUG THERAPY

Efficacy of fenbendazole in the treatment of experimental Giardia infection in dogs. Zajac AM, et al. **Am J Vet Res** 1998 Jan;59(1):61-3

Concentration of total serum IgE in parasitized children and the effects of the antiparasitic therapy on IgE levels [letter] Durmaz B, et al. **J Trop Pediatr** 1998 Apr;44(2):121

Serum vitamin A and beta-carotene levels in children with giardiasis before and after treatment [letter] Yakinci C, et al. **J Trop Pediatr** 1998 Aug;44(4):248

EPIDEMIOLOGY

Natural history of Giardia lamblia and Cryptosporidium infections in a cohort of Israeli Bedouin infants: a study of a population in transition. Fraser D, et al. **Am J Trop Med Hyg** 1997 Nov;57(5):544-9

Association between giardiasis and allergy. Di Prisco MC, et al. **Ann Allergy Asthma Immunol** 1998 Sep;81(3):261-5

Molecular epidemiology: assumptions and limitations of commonly applied methods. Monis PT, et al. **Int J Parasitol** 1998 Jun;28(6):981-7 (48 ref.)

Outbreak of giardiasis among English tourists in Crete [letter; comment] Hadjichristodoulou C, et al. **Lancet** 1998 Jan 3;351(9095):65-6. Comment on: Lancet 1997 Sep 27;350(9082):964.

Giardiasis in the adult population of Dakshina Kannada district of south India. Shenoy S, et al. **Trop Doct** 1998 Jan;28(1):40-2

ETIOLOGY

A study on the relation between proton pump inhibitor and gastric giardiasis. Kader SA, et al. **J Egypt Soc Parasitol** 1998 Apr;28(1):149-57

IMMUNOLOGY

Comparison of serum antibody responses to Giardia lamblia of symptomatic and asymptomatic patients. Soliman MM, et al. **Am J Trop Med Hyg** 1998 Feb;58(2):232-9

Association between giardiasis and allergy. Di Prisco MC, et al. **Ann Allergy Asthma Immunol** 1998 Sep;81(3):261-5

Secretory immune response to membrane antigens during Giardia lamblia infection in humans. Rosales-Borjas DM, et al. **Infect Immun** 1998 Feb;66(2):756-9

Influence of antibodies in mother's milk on antigenic variation of Giardia lamblia in the murine mother-offspring model of infection. Stäger S, et al. **Infect Immun** 1998 Apr; 66(4):1287-92

Concentration of total serum IgE in parasitized children and the effects of the antiparasitic therapy on IgE levels [letter] Durmaz B, et al. **J Trop Pediatr** 1998 Apr;44(2):121

Immunologic response to infection with Giardia lamblia in children: effect of different clinical settings. Granot E, et al. **J Trop Pediatr** 1998 Aug;44(4):241-6

Exogenous cytokines released by spleen and Peyer's patch cells removed from mice infected with Giardia muris. Djamiatun K, et al. **Parasite Immunol** 1998 Jan;20(1):27-36

Antigenic variation in Giardia lamblia and the host's immune response. Nash TE. **Philos Trans R Soc Lond B Biol Sci** 1997 Sep 29; 352(1359):1369-75 (60 ref.)

PATHOLOGY

Mast cell hyperplasia and increased macromolecular uptake in an animal model of giardiasis. Hardin JA, et al. **J Parasitol** 1997 Oct;83(5):908-12

PHYSIOPATHOLOGY

Effects of Giardia lamblia infection on gastrointestinal transit and contractility in Mongolian gerbils. Desclliers LP, et al. **Dig Dis Sci** 1997 Dec;42(12):2411-9

Symptoms in patients with giardiasis undergoing upper gastrointestinal endoscopy. Oberhuber G, et al. **Endoscopy** 1997 Oct;29(8):716-20

PREVENTION & CONTROL

Ancillary benefits of Mycobacterium avium-intracellulare complex prophylaxis with clarithromycin in HIV-infected patients. Jablonowski H, et al. **Drugs** 1997;54 Suppl 2:16-22; discussion 28-9

PSYCHOLOGY

Furazolidone-induced mood disorder during the treatment of refractory giardiasis in a patient with AIDS. Elliott AM, et al. **Clin Infect Dis** 1998 Apr;26(4):1015

RADIOGRAPHY

Radiological diagnosis of giardiasis. Reeder MM. **Semin Roentgenol** 1997 Oct;32(4):291-300 (41 ref.)

TRANSMISSION

Clustering of giardiosis among AIDS patients in Los Angeles County. Esfandiari A, et al. **Cell Mol Biol (Noisy-le-grand)** 1997 Nov;43(7):1077-83

Outbreak of giardiasis among English tourists in Crete [letter; comment] Hadjichristodoulou C, et al. **Lancet** 1998 Jan 3;351(9095):65-6. Comment on: Lancet 1997 Sep 27;350(9082):964.

VETERINARY

Giardia infection in budgerigars. Filippich LJ, et al. **Aust Vet J** 1998 Apr;76(4):246-9

Giardia and Cryptosporidium in dairy calves in British Columbia. Olson ME, et al. **Can Vet J** 1997 Nov; 38(11):703-6

Preliminary data on the efficacy of a Giardia vaccine in puppies. Olson ME, et al. **Can Vet J** 1997 Dec;38(12):777-9

Adverse events associated with albendazole and other products used for treatment of giardiasis in dogs. Meyer EK. **J Am Vet Med Assoc** 1998 Jul 1;213(1):44-6

Genetic analysis of Giardia from hoofed farm animals reveals artiodactyl-specific and potentially zoonotic genotypes. Ey PL, et al. **J Eukaryot Microbiol** 1997 Nov-Dec; 44(6):626-35

Description of a Giardia varani-like flagellate from a water monitor, Varanus salvator, from Malaysia. Upton SJ, et al. **J Parasitol** 1997 Oct;83(5):970-1

The sequence of Giardia small subunit rRNA shows that voles and muskrats are parasitized by a unique species Giardia microti. van Keulen H, et al. **J Parasitol** 1998 Apr; 84(2):294-300

Giardiasis in native marsupials of Tasmania. Bettiol SS, et al. **J Wildl Dis** 1997 Apr;33(2):352-4

Giardiasis in ringed seals from the western arctic. Olson ME, et al. **J Wildl Dis** 1997 Jul;33(3):646-8

Novel lineages of Giardia intestinalis identified by genetic analysis of organisms isolated from dogs in Australia. Monis PT, et al. **Parasitology** 1998 Jan;116 (Pt 1):7-19

Experimental giardiasis in goat kids. Koudela B, et al. **Vet Parasitol** 1998 Jan 15;74(1):9-18

Morphological changes in the jejunum of calves naturally infected with Giardia spp. and Cryptosporidium spp. Ruest N, et al. **Vet Parasitol** 1997 May;69(3-4):177-86

Serum immune response to Giardia duodenalis in experimentally infected lambs. Yanke SJ, et al. **Vet Parasitol** 1998 Feb 15;75(1):9-19

GIBBERELLA

METABOLISM

Inhibition of gibberellin biosynthesis by nitrate in Gibberella fujikuroi. Sánchez-Fernández R, et al. **FEBS Lett** 1997 Aug 11;413(1):35-9

GIBBERELLINS

ANTAGONISTS & INHIBITORS

The Arabidopsis GAI gene defines a signaling pathway that negatively regulates gibberellin responses. Peng J, et al. **Genes Dev** 1997 Dec 1;11(23):3194-205

BIOSYNTHESIS

Inhibition of gibberellin biosynthesis by nitrate in Gibberella fujikuroi. Sánchez-Fernández R, et al. **FEBS Lett** 1997 Aug 11;413(1):35-9

The GA2 locus of Arabidopsis thaliana encodes ent-kaurene synthase of gibberellin biosynthesis. Yamaguchi S, et al. **Plant Physiol** 1998 Apr;116(4):1271-8

Molecular biology of gibberellin synthesis. Lange T. **Planta** 1998 Apr;204(4):409-19 (90 ref.)

METABOLISM

Partial purification and characterization of a gibberellin-binding protein from seedlings of Azukia angularis. Nakajima M, et al. **Biochem Biophys Res Commun** 1997 Dec 29;241(3):782-6

Dissecting the gibberellin response pathway. Ogas J. **Curr Biol** 1998 Feb 26;8(5):R165-7 (11 ref.)

Identification of a negative regulator of gibberellin action, HvSPY, in barley. Robertson M, et al. **Plant Cell** 1998 Jun; 10(6):995-1007

The Arabidopsis RGA gene encodes a transcriptional regulator repressing the gibberellin signal transduction pathway. Silverstone AL, et al. **Plant Cell** 1998 Feb; 10(2):155-69

Expression patterns of GASA genes in Arabidopsis thaliana: the GASA4 gene is up-regulated by gibberellins in meristematic regions. Aubert D, et al. **Plant Mol Biol** 1998 Apr;36(6):871-83

Decreased GA1 content caused by the overexpression of OSH1 is accompanied by suppression of GA 20-oxidase gene expression. Kusaba S, et al. **Plant Physiol** 1998 Aug; 117(4):1179-84

PHARMACOLOGY

Isolation of the GA-response mutant sly1 as a suppressor of ABI1-1 in Arabidopsis thaliana. Steber CM, et al. **Genetics** 1998 Jun;149(2):509-21

Gibberellin A3 causes a decrease in the accumulation of mRNA for ACC oxidase and in the activity of the enzyme in azuki bean (Vigna angularis) epicotyls. Kaneta T, et al. **Plant Cell Physiol** 1997 Oct;38(10):1135-41

Gibberellin dose-response regulation of GA4 gene transcript levels in Arabidopsis. Cowling RJ, et al. **Plant Physiol** 1998 Aug;117(4):1195-203

Characterization of new gibberellin-responsive semidwarf mutants of arabidopsis. Sponsel VM, et al. **Plant Physiol** 1997 Nov;115(3):1009-20

GIBBON APE LEUKEMIA VIRUS see **LEUKEMIA VIRUS, GIBBON APE**

GIBBONS see **HYLOBATES**

GIEDION-LANGER SYNDROME see **LANGER-GIEDION SYNDROME**

GIEMSA STAIN see **AZURE STAINS**

GIFT see **GAMETE INTRAFALLOPIAN TRANSFER**

GIFTED CHILD see **CHILD, GIFTED**

GIFTS, FINANCIAL see **FUND RAISING**

GIGANTISM

see related
BECKWITH-WIEDEMANN SYNDROME

COMPLICATIONS

Pyodermia chronica glutealis complicated by acromegalic gigantism. Nishijima S, et al. **J Dermatol** 1998 Apr; 25(4):242-5

DIAGNOSIS

Macrodystrophia lipomatosa. MR imaging in three patients. Wang YC, et al. **Clin Imaging** 1997 Sep-Oct;21(5):323-7

Serial neuroimaging studies in Sotos syndrome (cerebral gigantism syndrome). Aoki N, et al. **Neurol Res** 1998 Mar; 20(2):149-52

GENETICS

The "Taiwanese giant": hormonal and genetic influences in fibrous dysplasia. Szwajkun P, et al. **Ann Plast Surg** 1998 Jul;41(1):75-80 (30 ref.)

Myoadenylate deaminase deficiency, hypertrophic cardiomyopathy and gigantism syndrome. Skyllouriotis ML, et al. **Pediatr Neurol** 1997 Jul;17(1):61-6

GIGANTISM

HISTORY

Dwarfism and gigantism in historical picture postcards. Enderle A. **J R Soc Med** 1998 May;91(5):273–8

[For a long time it was believed that "giants on Earth" were ancestors of humans] Bondeson J. **Lakartidningen** 1998 Mar 11;95(11):1110–1 **(Swe)**

SURGERY

Gigantism of the foot: our experience in seven cases. Turra S, et al. **J Pediatr Orthop** 1998 May–Jun;18(3):337–45

GILBERT'S DISEASE

Can the liver with Gilbert's syndrome be used as graft of living-related liver transplantation? Miyake H, et al. **J Med Invest** 1998 Feb;44(3–4):219–21

[Gilbert's syndrome] Okada H, et al. **Ryoikibetsu Shokogun Shirizu** 1998;(19 Pt 2):263–6 (20 ref.) **(Jpn)**

DIAGNOSIS

Asymptomatic jaundice after fasting: a diagnostic dilemma. Wright HR, et al. **J Emerg Med** 1997 Nov–Dec;15(6):781–4

[The clinical picture and diagnosis of the Gilbert–Meylengraht syndrome] Detsyk IuI, et al. **Lik Sprava** 1997 Sep–Oct;(5):139–42 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Ukr)**

DRUG THERAPY

Severe CPT–11 toxicity in patients with Gilbert's syndrome: two case reports. Wasserman E, et al. **Ann Oncol** 1997 Oct; 8(10):1049–51

[Gilbert disease and isotretinoin] Le Gal FA, et al. **Ann Dermatol Venereol** 1997;124(6–7):463–6 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Fre)**

ENZYMOLOGY

Genetic defects of the UDP–glucuronosyltransferase–1 (UGT1) gene that cause familial non–haemolytic unconjugated hyperbilirubinaemias. Clarke DJ, et al. **Clin Chim Acta** 1997 Oct 9;266(1):63–74

GENETICS

Hyperbilirubinaemia in heterozygous beta–thalassaemia is related to co–inherited Gilbert's syndrome. Galanello R, et al. **Br J Haematol** 1997 Nov;99(2):433–6

The expression of uridine diphosphate glucuronosyltransferase gene is a major determinant of bilirubin level in heterozygous beta–thalassaemia and in glucose–6–phosphate dehydrogenase deficiency. Sampietro M, et al. **Br J Haematol** 1997 Nov;99(2):437–9

Genetic testing for Gilbert's syndrome: how useful is it in determining the cause of jaundice? Rudenski AS, et al. **Clin Chem** 1998 Aug;44(8 Pt 1):1604–9

TATA–box mutant in the promoter of the uridine diphosphate glucuronosyltransferase gene in Italian patients with Gilbert's syndrome. Sampietro M, et al. **Ital J Gastroenterol Hepatol** 1998 Apr;30(2):194–8

Gilbert syndrome accelerates development of neonatal jaundice. Bancroft JD, et al. **J Pediatr** 1998 Apr; 132(4):656–60

Gilbert syndrome caused by a homozygous missense mutation (Tyr486Asp) of bilirubin UDP–glucuronosyltransferase gene. Maruo Y, et al. **J Pediatr** 1998 Jun;132(6):1045–7

Gilbert syndrome and glucose–6–phosphate dehydrogenase deficiency: a dose–dependent genetic interaction crucial to neonatal hyperbilirubinemia. Kaplan M, et al. **Proc Natl Acad Sci U S A** 1997 Oct 28;94(22):12128–32

[Gilbert's disease in 1998 (editorial)] Labrune P, et al. **Arch Pediatr** 1998 Jul;5(7):719–21 **(Fre)**

GILLES DE LA TOURETTE'S DISEASE see **TOURETTE SYNDROME**

GILLS

CHEMISTRY

Localization of cortisol receptor in branchial chloride cells in chum salmon fry. Uchida K, et al. **Gen Comp Endocrinol** 1998 Feb;109(2):175–85

Lectin histochemistry of rainbow trout (Oncorhynchus mykiss) gill and skin. Burkhardt–Holm P. **Histochem J** 1997 Nov–Dec;29(11–12):893–9

Characterisation of natriuretic peptide receptors in eel gill. Mishina S, et al. **J Endocrinol** 1997 Sep;154(3):415–22

Characterisation of C–type natriuretic peptide receptors in the gill of dogfish Triakis scyllia. Sakaguchi H, et al. **J Endocrinol** 1998 Jan;156(1):127–34

CYTOLOGY

Localization of cortisol receptor in branchial chloride cells in chum salmon fry. Uchida K, et al. **Gen Comp Endocrinol** 1998 Feb;109(2):175–85

DRUG EFFECTS

Paraquat tolerance and alteration of internal gill structure of Scinax nasica tadpoles (Anura: Hylidae). Lajmanovich RC, et al. **Arch Environ Contam Toxicol** 1998 May; 34(4):364–9

Short–term effects of Bolero on the gill apparatus of a small number of mosquitofish (Gambusia affinis). Persichino J, et al. **Bull Environ Contam Toxicol** 1998 Aug;61(2):162–8

Herbicide and estrogen effects on the metabolic activity of Elliptio complanata measured by calorespirometry. Cheney MA, et al. **Comp Biochem Physiol C Pharmacol Toxicol Endocrinol** 1997 Oct;118(2):159–64

Functional enzymes activity and gill histology of carp after copper sulfate exposure and recovery. Karan V, et al. **Ecotoxicol Environ Saf** 1998 May–Jun;40(1–2):49–55

Effect of sublethal levels of malathion on the gills of Heteropneustes fossilis: scanning electron microscopic study. Dutta HM, et al. **J Environ Pathol Toxicol Oncol** 1998;17(1):51–63

Ability of 16 priority PAHs to be directly cytotoxic to a cell line from the rainbow trout gill. Schirmer K, et al. **Toxicology** 1998 May 15;127(1–3):129–41

Ability of 16 priority PAHs to be photocytotoxic to a cell line from the rainbow trout gill. Schirmer K, et al. **Toxicology** 1998 May 15;127(1–3):143–55

ENZYMOLOGY

Isoform expression of Na+–K+–ATPase alpha–subunit in gills of the teleost Oreochromis mossambicus. Lee TH, et al. **Am J Physiol** 1998 Sep;275(3 Pt 2):R926–32

Fatty acids from the cyanobacterium Microcystis aeruginosa with potent inhibitory effects on fish gill Na+/K+–ATPase activity. Bury NR, et al. **J Exp Biol** 1998 Jan;201 (Pt 1):81–9

IMMUNOLOGY

Detection of specific and 'constitutive' antibody secreting cells in the gills, head kidney and peripheral blood leucocytes of dab (Limanda limanda). Davidson GA, et al. **Vet Immunol Immunopathol** 1997 Sep 19;58(3–4):363–74

INJURIES

Acute defense mechanisms against hemorrhage from mechanical gill injury in rainbow trout. Sundin L, et al. **Am J Physiol** 1998 Aug;275(2 Pt 2):R460–5

INNERVATION

Characterization of neuronal regeneration in the abdominal ganglion of Aplysia californica. Hamilton JF, et al. **J Neurobiol** 1998 May;35(2):160–72

METABOLISM

Trace metals and antioxidant enzymes in gills and digestive gland of the Mediterranean mussel Mytilus galloprovincialis. Regoli F. **Arch Environ Contam Toxicol** 1998 Jan;34(1):48–63

Concentrations of persistent lipophilic compounds in fish are determined by exchange across the gills, not through the food chain. Randall DJ, et al. **Chemosphere** 1998 Sep; 37(7):1263–70

Influence of water quality on the accumulation of methyl 203mercury in gill tissue of minnow (Phoxinus phoxinus). Block M, et al. **Comp Biochem Physiol C Pharmacol Toxicol Endocrinol** 1997 Oct;118(2):191–7

Herbicide and estrogen effects on the metabolic activity of Elliptio complanata measured by calorespirometry. Cheney MA, et al. **Comp Biochem Physiol C Pharmacol Toxicol Endocrinol** 1997 Oct;118(2):159–64

Superoxide anion radical generation as a temperature stress response in the gills of freshwater catfish Heteropneustes fossilis: role in mucus exudation under elevated temperature. Prakash P, et al. **Comp Biochem Physiol C Pharmacol Toxicol Endocrinol** 1998 Feb;119(2):211–6

Cobalt binding to gills of rainbow trout (Oncorhynchus mykiss): an equilibrium model. Richards JG, et al. **Comp Biochem Physiol C Pharmacol Toxicol Endocrinol** 1998 Feb;119(2):185–97

Salmon calcitonin inhibits whole body Ca2+ uptake in young rainbow trout. Wagner GF, et al. **J Endocrinol** 1997 Dec; 155(3):459–65

Partitioning of oxygen uptake between the gills and skin in fish larvae: a novel method for estimating cutaneous oxygen uptake. Rombough PJ. **J Exp Biol** 1998 Jun;201 (Pt 11):1763–9

Natriuretic peptide binding sites in the gills of the pouched lamprey Geotria australis. Toop T, et al. **J Exp Biol** 1998 Jun;201 (Pt 11):1799–808

MICROBIOLOGY

Particle clearance from the gills of rainbow trout (Oncorhynchus mykiss). Derksen JA, et al. **J Comp Pathol** 1998 Apr;118(3):245–56

PARASITOLOGY

Paramoeba sp., an agent of amoebic gill disease of turbot Scophthalmus maximus. Dyková I, et al. **Dis Aquat Organ** 1998 Jun 19;33(2):137–41

Gill parasites of mummichogs, Fundulus heteroclitus (Teleostei: Cyprinodontidae): effects of season, locality, and host sex and size. Barse AM. **J Parasitol** 1998 Apr; 84(2):236–44

A trematode metacercaria causing gill cartilage proliferation in steelhead trout from Oregon. Olson RE, et al. **J Wildl Dis** 1997 Oct;33(4):886–90

Microhabitat distribution and coexistence of Microcotylidae (Monogenea) on the gills of the striped mullet Mugil cephalus: chance or competition? El Hafidi F, et al. **Parasitol Res** 1998;84(4):315–20

PATHOLOGY

Histopathological analysis of sublethal toxicity of zinc chloride to the respiratory organs of the airbreathing catfish Heteropneustes fossilis (Bloch). Hemalatha S, et al. **Biol Res** 1997;30(1):11–21

Pathology of Piscinoodinium sp. (Protozoa: Dinoflagellida), parasites of the ornamental freshwater catfishes Corydoras spp. and Brochis splendens (Pisces: Callichthyidae). Ferraz E, et al. **Dis Aquat Organ** 1998 May 14;33(1):43–9

A trematode metacercaria causing gill cartilage proliferation in steelhead trout from Oregon. Olson RE, et al. **J Wildl Dis** 1997 Oct;33(4):886–90

PHYSIOLOGY

Isolation, visualization, characterization, and osmotic reactivity of crayfish BLMV. Wheatly MG, et al. **Am J Physiol** 1998 Mar;274(3 Pt 2):R725–34

Isolation and characterization of endostyle–specific genes in the ascidian Ciona intestinalis. Ogasawara M, et al. **Biol Bull** 1998 Aug;195(1):60–9

A role of 5–HT2 receptors in the gill vasculature of the antarctic fish Pagothenia borchgrevinki. Sundin L, et al. **J Exp Biol** 1998 Jul;201 (Pt 14):2129–38

GINGER see **ZINGIBERALES**

GINGIVA

see related
GINGIVECTOMY
GINGIVOPLASTY

Subgingival controlled release of antimicrobial agents in the treatment of periodontal disease. Southard GL, et al. **Int J Antimicrob Agents** 1998 Feb;9(4):239–53 (130 ref.)

ANATOMY & HISTOLOGY

The closure of the gingival crevice following gingival retraction for impression making. Laufer BZ, et al. **J Oral Rehabil** 1997 Sep;24(9):629–35

[The value of horizontal discrepancy on the subgingival position of the tooth crown] Redžepagić S. **Med Arh** 1997; 51(3–4):93–7 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Scr)**

BLOOD SUPPLY

The effects of thermal and mechanical stimulation on blood flow in healthy and inflamed gingiva in man. Ikawa M, et al. **Arch Oral Biol** 1998 Feb;43(2):127–32

The effects of local anesthetic containing adrenaline on gingival blood flow in smokers and non–smokers. Ketabi M, et al. **J Clin Periodontol** 1997 Dec;24(12):888–92

Effect of mechanical toothbrush stimulation on gingival microcirculatory functions in inflamed gingiva of dogs. Tanaka M, et al. **J Clin Periodontol** 1998 Jul;25(7):561–5

Gingival microcirculation response to tooth brushing measured by laser Doppler flowmetry. Perry DA, et al. **J Periodontol** 1997 Oct;68(10):990–5

The effects of 2% lidocaine with 1:100,000 epinephrine on pulpal and gingival blood flow. Ahn J, et al. **Oral Surg Oral Med Oral Pathol Oral Radiol Endod** 1998 Feb;85(2):197–202

CHEMISTRY

1,N2–propanodeoxyguanosine adducts: potential new biomarkers of smoking–induced DNA damage in human oral tissue. Nath RG, et al. **Cancer Res** 1998 Feb 15; 58(4):581–4

Comparison of alveolar bone loss, alveolar bone density and second metacarpal bone density, salivary and gingival crevicular fluid interleukin–6 concentrations in healthy premenopausal and postmenopausal women on estrogen therapy. Streckfus CF, et al. **J Gerontol A Biol Sci Med Sci** 1997 Nov;52(6):M343–51

Distribution of metallothionein in cigarette smokers and non–smokers in advanced periodontitis patients. Katsuragi H, et al. **J Periodontol** 1997 Oct;68(10):1005–9

Correlation of interleukin–1 beta, interleukin–6, and periodontitis. Chen CC, et al. **Kao Hsiung I Hsueh Ko Hsueh Tsa Chih** 1997 Oct; 13(10):609–17

CYTOLOGY

Role of cyclin E and cyclin E–dependent kinase in mitogenic stimulation by cementum–derived growth factor in human fibroblasts. Ikezawa K, et al. **FASEB J** 1998 Sep; 12(12):1233–9

Cell cycle–associated accumulation of tissue inhibitor of metalloproteinases–1 (TIMP–1) in the nuclei of human gingival fibroblasts. Zhao WQ, et al. **J Cell Sci** 1998 May; 111 (Pt 9):1147–53

Flow cytometry analysis of gingival and periodontal ligament

cells. Kuru L, et al. **J Dent Res** 1998 Apr;77(4):555–64
Protease-activated receptors and their role in IL-6 and NF-IL-6 expression in human gingival fibroblasts. Hou L, et al. **J Periodontal Res** 1998 May;33(4):205–11
Differential chemotactic effect of cementum attachment protein on periodontal cells. Metzger Z, et al. **J Periodontal Res** 1998 Feb;33(2):126–9
Immunocytochemical discrimination between early and late S phase: a new approach to the study of gingival epithelium proliferation in rats. Breschi L, et al. **J Periodontol** 1998 Jan;69(1):84–91
Effect of inflammation on the proliferation of human gingival epithelial cells in vitro. Carro OM, et al. **J Periodontol** 1997 Nov;68(11):1070–5
[Modifications in cultivating gingival keratinocytes] Lauer G, et al. **Mund Kiefer Gesichtschir** 1997 Feb;1(1):31–4 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Ger)**
[Cultivation of gingival keratinocytes on permeable membranes: simulation of the function of mouth cavity epithelium] Lauer G, et al. **Mund Kiefer Gesichtschir** 1997 Feb;1(1):35–8 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Ger)**

DRUG EFFECTS

Inhibition by glass-ionomer cements of protein synthesis by human gingival fibroblasts in continuous culture. Consiglio R, et al. **Arch Oral Biol** 1998 Jan;43(1):65–71
Biocompatibility of various light-curing and one conventional glass-ionomer cement. Leyhausen G, et al. **Biomaterials** 1998 Mar;19(6):559–64
Bradykinin synergistically stimulates interleukin 6 production in human gingival fibroblasts challenged with interleukin 1 or tumour necrosis factor alpha. Modéer T, et al. **Cytokine** 1998 Jan;10(1):26–31
Effect of triclosan on interleukin-1 beta production in human gingival fibroblasts challenged with tumor necrosis factor alpha. Mustafa M, et al. **Eur J Oral Sci** 1998 Apr;106(2 Pt 1):637–43
Triclosan: cytotoxicity, mode of action, and induction of apoptosis in human gingival cells in vitro. Zuckerbraun HL, et al. **Eur J Oral Sci** 1998 Apr;106(2 Pt 1):628–36
Occlusive effects of lactic acid-glycolic acid copolymer membrane on gingival fibroblasts in vitro. Kubo K, et al. **J Biomed Mater Res** 1998 Mar 15;39(4):554–9
Antiproliferative polysaccharides modulate distribution and phenotypic expression of collagens by gingival fibroblasts. Senni K, et al. **J Biomed Mater Res** 1998 Apr;40(1):164–9
The protective effect of zinc on rosin and resin acid toxicity in human polymorphonuclear leukocytes and human gingival fibroblasts in vitro. Sunzel B, et al. **J Biomed Mater Res** 1997 Oct;37(1):20–8
Effects of transforming growth factor-beta and platelet-derived growth factor on human gingival fibroblasts grown in serum-containing and serum-free medium. Anderson TJ, et al. **J Clin Periodontol** 1998 Jan; 25(1):48–55
Nicotine and smokeless tobacco effects on gingival and peripheral blood mononuclear cells. Bernzweig E, et al. **J Clin Periodontol** 1998 Mar;25(3):246–52
Short-term effects of triclosan on healing following subgingival scaling. Furuichi Y, et al. **J Clin Periodontol** 1997 Oct;24(10):777–82
Effects of the anti-androgen finasteride on 5alpha-reductase activity in human gingival fibroblasts in response to minocycline. Soory M, et al. **J Clin Periodontol** 1998 Jan; 25(1):67–73
Dual regulatory effects of interferon-alpha, -beta, and -gamma on interleukin-8 gene expression by human gingival fibroblasts in culture upon stimulation with lipopolysaccharide from Prevotella intermedia, interleukin-1alpha, or tumor necrosis factor-alpha. Sakuta T, et al. **J Dent Res** 1998 Aug;77(8):1597–605
Cyclosporin A and hydroxycyclosporine (M-17) affect the secretory phenotype of human gingival fibroblasts. Mariotti A, et al. **J Oral Pathol Med** 1998 Jul;27(6):260–6
The inhibition of DNA synthesis by prostaglandin E2 in human gingival fibroblasts is independent of the cyclic AMP-protein kinase A signal transduction pathway. Arai H, et al. **J Periodontal Res** 1998 Jan;33(1):33–9
Evidence that cyclosporin A administration induces the formation of new cementum-like islets inside the gingival connective tissue. Ayanoglou CM. **J Periodontal Res** 1998 Apr;33(3):166–71
Gingival fibroblast response to cyclosporin A and transforming growth factor beta 1. James JA, et al. **J Periodontal Res** 1998 Jan;33(1):40–8
Transforming growth factor-beta response and expression in junctional and oral gingival epithelial cells. Lu H, et al. **J Periodontal Res** 1997 Nov;32(8):682–91
The effects of epidermal growth factor, interleukin-1, and phenytoin, alone and in combination, on C19 steroid conversions in fibroblasts. Soory M, et al. **J Periodontol** 1997 Sep;68(9):819–26

ENZYMOLOGY

Immunolocalization of collagenase (MMP-1) and stromelysin (MMP-3) in the gingival tissues of organ transplant patients medicated with cyclosporin. Thomason JM, et al. **J Clin Periodontol** 1998 Jul;25(7):554–60
Serum or growth factor deprivation induces the expression of alkaline phosphatase in human gingival fibroblasts. Abe T, et al. **J Dent Res** 1998 Sep;77(9):1700–7
Inhibition of gingival collagenase gene expression by dexamethasone. Reddy PJ, et al. **Proc Soc Exp Biol Med** 1998 Jul;218(3):238–43

IMMUNOLOGY

Antigen-presenting properties of gingival fibroblasts in chronic adult periodontitis. Wassenaar A, et al. **Clin Exp Immunol** 1997 Nov;110(2):277–84
Mycoplasma salivarium induces interleukin-6 and interleukin-8 in human gingival fibroblasts. Shibata K, et al. **FEMS Immunol Med Microbiol** 1997 Dec;19(4):275–83
CD40 expression by gingival fibroblasts: correlation of phenotype with function. Dongari-Bagtzoglou AI, et al. **Int Immunol** 1997 Sep;9(9):1233–41
CD44 isoform expression in periodontal tissues: cell-type specific regulation of alternative splicing. Hirano F, et al. **J Periodontal Res** 1997 Nov;32(8):634–45
Interleukin-6 production in human fibroblasts derived from periodontal tissues is differentially regulated by cytokines and a glucocorticoid. Okada N, et al. **J Periodontal Res** 1997 Oct;32(7):559–69

INJURIES

An unusual case of trauma [letter; comment] Carmichael D. **Br Dent J** 1997 Oct 11;183(7):239. Comment on: Br Dent J 1997 Aug 23;183(4):120.
An unusual case of trauma [letter; comment] Forde MP. **Br Dent J** 1997 Oct 11;183(7):239. Comment on: Br Dent J 1997 Aug 23;183(4):120.
Oral self-mutilation masquerading as malignancy. Harrison M, et al. **J R Soc Med** 1998 Jan;91(1):40–2

INNERVATION

The role of gingival mechanoreceptors in the reflex control of human jaw-closing muscles. Louca C, et al. **Arch Oral Biol** 1998 Jan;43(1):55–63

METABOLISM

Induction of bone morphogenetic protein-2 by interleukin-1 in human fibroblasts. Fowler MJ Jr, et al. **Biochem Biophys Res Commun** 1998 Jul 30;248(3):450–3
Ultrastructural localization of cathepsin B in gingival tissue from chronic periodontitis patients. Kennett CN, et al. **Histochem J** 1997 Oct;29(10):727–34
Amphotericin B augments interleukin-6 production by human gingival fibroblasts in vitro [letter] Lapp CA. **In Vitro Cell Dev Biol Anim** 1997 Sep;33(8):592–4
Effect of lipopolysaccharide and inflammatory cytokines on interleukin-6 production by healthy human gingival fibroblasts. Kent LW, et al. **Infect Immun** 1998 Feb; 66(2):608–14
Treponema denticola outer membrane inhibits calcium flux in gingival fibroblasts. Ko KS, et al. **Infect Immun** 1998 Feb;66(2):703–9
Expression of the peptide antibiotic human beta-defensin 1 in cultured gingival epithelial cells and gingival tissue. Krisanaprakornkit S, et al. **Infect Immun** 1998 Sep; 66(9):4222–8
Heterogeneous expression and release of CD14 by human gingival fibroblasts: characterization and CD14-mediated interleukin-8 secretion in response to lipopolysaccharide. Sugawara S, et al. **Infect Immun** 1998 Jul;66(7):3043–9
Filamentous actin disruption and diminished inositol phosphate response in gingival fibroblasts caused by Treponema denticola. Yang PF, et al. **Infect Immun** 1998 Feb;66(2):696–702
CD40 expression by gingival fibroblasts: correlation of phenotype with function. Dongari-Bagtzoglou AI, et al. **Int Immunol** 1997 Sep;9(9):1233–41
A collagenous cementum-derived attachment protein is a marker for progenitors of the mineralized tissue-forming cell lineage of the periodontal ligament. Liu HW, et al. **J Bone Miner Res** 1997 Oct;12(10):1691–9
Comparisons of modalities of mechanical stimulation with a toothbrush on improvement of oxygen sufficiency in dog gingiva. Tanaka M, et al. **J Clin Periodontol** 1997 Sep;24(9 Pt 1):632–5
Localization and quantification of TXB2 in human healthy and inflammatory gingival mucosa. Bons-Sicard C, et al. **J Periodontal Res** 1998 Jan;33(1):27–32
Immunohistochemical demonstration of the plasminogen activator system in human gingival tissues and gingival fibroblasts. Xiao Y, et al. **J Periodontal Res** 1998 Jan; 33(1):17–26
Fibroblast heterogeneity of signal transduction mechanisms to complement-C1q. Analyses of calcium mobilization, inositol phosphate accumulation, and protein kinases-C redistribution. Bordin S, et al. **J Periodontol** 1998 Jun; 69(6):642–9
Diabetes prevents periodontitis-induced increases in gingival platelet derived growth factor-B and interleukin 1-beta in a rat model. Doxey DL, et al. **J Periodontol** 1998 Feb; 69(2):113–9
Phenotype expression of gingival fibroblasts cultured on membranes used in guided tissue regeneration. Locci P, et al. **J Periodontol** 1997 Sep;68(9):857–63
Autocrine transforming growth factor beta stimulation of extracellular matrix production by fibroblasts from fibrotic human gingiva. Tipton DA, et al. **J Periodontol** 1998 Jun; 69(6):609–19

MICROBIOLOGY

Characterization of anaerobic, gram-negative, nonpigmented, saccharolytic rods from subgingival sites in dogs. Forsblom B, et al. **Clin Infect Dis** 1997 Sep;25 Suppl 2:S100–6
Influence of hormonal contraceptives on microbial flora of gingival sulcus. Klinger G, et al. **Contraception** 1998 Jun; 57(6):381–4
"Checkerboard" versus culture: a comparison between two methods for identification of subgingival microbiota. Papapanou PN, et al. **Eur J Oral Sci** 1997 Oct;105(5 Pt 1):389–96
Isolation of Lautropia mirabilis from oral cavities of human immunodeficiency virus-infected children. Rossmann SN, et al. **J Clin Microbiol** 1998 Jun;36(6):1756–60
Comparison of the subgingival microbiota of periodontally healthy and diseased adults in northern Cameroon. Ali RW, et al. **J Clin Periodontol** 1997 Nov;24(11):830–5
Serum antibodies reacting with subgingival species in refractory periodontitis subjects. Colombo AP, et al. **J Clin Periodontol** 1998 Jul;25(7):596–604
Subgingival microbiota in healthy, well-maintained elder and periodontitis subjects. Haffajee AD, et al. **J Clin Periodontol** 1998 May;25(5):346–53
Oral food consumption and subgingival microorganisms: subgingival microbiota of gastrostomy tube-fed children and healthy controls. Chen C, et al. **J Periodontol** 1997 Dec;68(12):1163–8
Subgingival distribution of periodontopathic bacteria in adult periodontitis and their susceptibility to minocycline-HCl. Hagiwara S, et al. **J Periodontol** 1998 Jan;69(1):92–9
Subgingival microflora associated with nifedipine-induced gingival overgrowth. Nakou M, et al. **J Periodontol** 1998 Jun;69(6):664–9
Periodontal status and subgingival microbiota of insulin-dependent juvenile diabetics: a 3-year longitudinal study. Sbordone L, et al. **J Periodontol** 1998 Feb; 69(2):120–8
Antimicrobial activity of magnolol and honokiol against periodontopathic microorganisms [letter] Chang B, et al. **Planta Med** 1998 May;64(4):367–9
[The comprehensive assessment of studies of the microbiological and cytological indices of the implant-epithelial area] Temerkhanov FT, et al. **Stomatologiia (Mosk)** 1997;76(4):45–6 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Rus)**

PATHOLOGY

Dental bur fragments causing metal artifacts on MR images. Kaneda T, et al. **AJNR Am J Neuroradiol** 1998 Feb; 19(2):317–9
Forced eruption and implant site development: soft tissue response. Mantzikos T, et al. **Am J Orthod Dentofacial Orthop** 1997 Dec;112(6):596–606
Supernatant cytotoxicity and proteolytic activity of selected oral bacteria against human gingival fibroblasts in vitro. Letzelter C, et al. **Arch Oral Biol** 1998 Jan;43(1):15–23
Interactions between non-immune host cells and the immune system during periodontal disease: role of the gingival keratinocyte. Suchett-Kaye G, et al. **Crit Rev Oral Biol Med** 1998;9(3):292–305 (156 ref.)
Clinical assessment of periodontal conditions in patients treated with nifedipine. Neumann C, et al. **Eur J Med Res** 1996 Mar 19;1(6):273–9
A comparison of the site-specificity of supragingival and subgingival calculus deposition. Corbett TL, et al. **J Periodontol** 1998 Jan;69(1):1–8
Histopathological investigation of gingival tissue from patients with rapidly progressive periodontitis. Hillmann G, et al. **J Periodontol** 1998 Feb;69(2):195–208
Morphometric analysis of cellular and vascular changes in gingival connective tissue in long-term insulin-dependent diabetes. Seppälä B, et al. **J Periodontol** 1997 Dec; 68(12):1237–45
[Autoradiographic analysis of proliferation of the gum epithelium in chronic gingivitis] Oskol'skiĭ GI, et al. **Biull Eksp Biol Med** 1997 Oct;124(10):473–6 **(Rus)**

PHYSIOLOGY

Morphologic studies on the biologic seal of titanium dental implants. Report I. In vitro study on the epithelialization mechanism around the dental implant. Kawahara H, et al. **Int J Oral Maxillofac Implants** 1998 Jul-Aug;13(4):457–64
Morphologic studies on the biologic seal of titanium dental implants. Report II. In vivo study on the defending mechanism of epithelial adhesions/attachment against invasive factors. Kawahara H, et al. **Int J Oral Maxillofac Implants** 1998 Jul-Aug;13(4):465–73
Pain threshold values during periodontal probing: assessment of maxillary incisor and molar sites. Heins PJ, et al. **J Periodontol** 1998 Jul;69(7):812–8
[Influence of covering gingival sulcus with denture base on periodontal tissue--pH value in gingival sulcus and amount of gingival crevicular fluid] Ichikawa K. **Kokubyo Gakkai Zasshi** 1998 Mar;65(1):100–11 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Jpn)**

PHYSIOPATHOLOGY

Subgingival temperature in smokers and non-smokers with periodontal disease. Dinsdale CR, et al. **J Clin Periodontol** 1997 Oct;24(10):761–6
Subgingival temperature: relation to gingival crevicular fluid

enzymes, cytokines, and subgingival plaque micro-organisms. Wolff LF, et al. **J Clin Periodontol** 1997 Dec;24(12):900-6

Factors for progression of periodontal diseases. Ellis SD, et al. **J Oral Pathol Med** 1998 Mar;27(3):101-5

RADIOGRAPHY

A comparison of 2 patient populations using fractal analysis. Shrout MK, et al. **J Periodontol** 1998 Jan;69(1):9-13

Morphologic operations used to distinguish between two patient populations differing in periodontal health. Shrout MK, et al. **Oral Surg Oral Med Oral Pathol Oral Radiol Endod** 1998 Mar;85(3):334-8

SURGERY

A minimally invasive second-stage procedure for single-tooth implants. Bernhart T, et al. **J Prosthet Dent** 1998 Feb;79(2):217-9

TRANSPLANTATION

Gingival dimensions after root coverage with free connective tissue grafts. Müller HP, et al. **J Clin Periodontol** 1998 May; 25(5):424-30

Treatment of a previously placed autogenous masticatory mucosa graft (free gingival graft). A case report. Harris RJ. **J Periodontol** 1998 Jun;69(6):717-23

Creeping attachment associated with the connective tissue with partial-thickness double pedicle graft. Harris RJ. **J Periodontol** 1997 Sep;68(9):890-9

Treatment of gingival recession with titanium reinforced barrier membranes versus connective tissue grafts. Jepsen K, et al. **J Periodontol** 1998 Mar;69(3):383-91

[Vital long-term preservation of human gingiva in perfusion culture] Lehmann P, et al. **Mund Kiefer Gesichtschir** 1997 Feb;1(1):26-30 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Ger)**

ULTRASTRUCTURE

Assessment of the acrylic resin Technovit 7200 VLC for studying the gingival mucosa by light and electron microscopy. Botti F, et al. **Biotech Histochem** 1997 Jul; 72(4):178-84

Morphometric studies of collagen and fibrin lattices contracted by human gingival fibroblasts; comparison with dermal fibroblasts. Lorimier S, et al. **J Dent Res** 1998 Sep; 77(9):1717-29

GINGIVAL BLEEDING ON PROBING see **PERIODONTAL INDEX**

GINGIVAL CREVICULAR FLUID

CHEMISTRY

Gingival crevicular fluid lactoferrin levels in adult periodontitis patients. Tsai CC, et al. **Aust Dent J** 1998 Feb;43(1):40-4

Identification of a new endogenous platelet-activating factor-like molecule in gingival crevicular fluid. Antonopoulou S, et al. **Biochem J** 1998 Mar 1;330 (Pt 2):791-4

Gingival crevicular fluid from patients with periodontitis contains bone resorbing activity. Lerner UH, et al. **Eur J Oral Sci** 1998 Jun;106(3):778-87

Cathepsin B, alpha2-macroglobulin and cystatin levels in gingival crevicular fluid from chronic periodontitis patients. Chen HY, et al. **J Clin Periodontol** 1998 Jan; 25(1):34-41

Evaluation of osteocalcin and pyridinium crosslinks of bone collagen as markers of bone turnover in gingival crevicular fluid during different stages of orthodontic treatment. Griffiths GS, et al. **J Clin Periodontol** 1998 Jun;25(6):492-8

Substance P and neurokinin A in gingival crevicular fluid in periodontal health and disease. Linden GJ, et al. **J Clin Periodontol** 1997 Nov;24(11):799-803

Amoxicillin and clavulanic acid concentrations in gingival crevicular fluid. Tenenbaum H, et al. **J Clin Periodontol** 1997 Nov;24(11):804-7

Measurement of prostaglandin E2 and leukotriene B4 in the gingival crevicular fluid. Tsai CC, et al. **J Dent** 1998 Mar; 26(2):97-103

Cystatin A in gingival crevicular fluid of periodontal patients. Blankenvoorde MF, et al. **J Periodontal Res** 1997 Oct; 32(7):583-8

Development and validation of a sensitive method for tetracycline in gingival crevicular fluid by HPLC using fluorescence detection. Vienneau DS, et al. **J Pharm Biomed Anal** 1997 Sep;16(1):111-7

CYTOLOGY

Gingival crevicular neutrophils: membrane molecules do not distinguish between periodontitis and gingivitis. Asman B, et al. **J Clin Periodontol** 1997 Dec;24(12):927-31

CD11b mRNA expression in neutrophils isolated from peripheral blood and gingival crevicular fluid. Watanabe K, et al. **J Clin Periodontol** 1997 Nov;24(11):814-22

DRUG EFFECTS

Effect of a chlorhexidine/thymol-containing varnish on prostaglandin E2 levels in gingival crevicular fluid. Sköld K, et al. **Eur J Oral Sci** 1998 Feb;106(1):571-5

ENZYMOLOGY

Advances in periodontal diagnosis. 8. Commercial diagnostic kits based on GCF proteolytic and hydrolytic enzyme levels. Eley BM, et al. **Br Dent J** 1998 Apr 25;184(8):373-6 (4 ref.)

Protease activity in gingival crevicular fluid: presence of free protease. Figueredo CM, et al. **J Clin Periodontol** 1998 Apr;25(4):306-10

Activity and inhibition of elastase in GCF. Figueredo CM, et al. **J Clin Periodontol** 1998 Jul;25(7):531-5

A relationship between proteinase activity and clinical parameters in the treatment of periodontal disease. Mailhot JM, et al. **J Clin Periodontol** 1998 Jul;25(7):578-84

Association of crevicular fluid elastase-like activity with histologically-confirmed attachment loss in ligature-induced periodontitis in beagle dogs. Renvert S, et al. **J Clin Periodontol** 1998 May;25(5):368-74

Microbial factors and gingival crevicular fluid aspartate aminotransferase levels. A cross-sectional study. Smith AJ, et al. **J Clin Periodontol** 1998 Apr;25(4):334-9

[The effect of sampling repetition on gingival crevicular fluid and aspartate aminotransferase activity] Xu L, et al. **Chung Hua Kou Chiang Hsueh Tsa Chih** 1996 Nov; 31(6):341-3 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Chi)**

IMMUNOLOGY

Advances in periodontal diagnosis. 5. Potential inflammatory and immune markers. Eley BM, et al. **Br Dent J** 1998 Mar 14;184(5):220-3 (14 ref.)

Isolation of Porphyromonas gingivalis and detection of immunoglobulin A specific to fimbrial antigen in gingival crevicular fluid. Condorelli F, et al. **J Clin Microbiol** 1998 Aug;36(8):2322-5

Gingival crevicular interleukin-1 and interleukin-1 receptor antagonist levels in periodontally healthy and diseased sites. Ishihara Y, et al. **J Periodontal Res** 1997 Aug;32(6):524-9

Antibodies to cytomegalo and Epstein-Barr viruses in human saliva and gingival fluid. Hochman N, et al. **New Microbiol** 1998 Apr;21(2):131-9

METABOLISM

A matrix metalloproteinase inhibitor reduces bone-type collagen degradation fragments and specific collagenases in gingival crevicular fluid during adult periodontitis. Golub LM, et al. **Inflamm Res** 1997 Aug;46(8):310-9

PHYSIOLOGY

Subgingival temperature: relation to gingival crevicular fluid enzymes, cytokines, and subgingival plaque micro-organisms. Wolff LF, et al. **J Clin Periodontol** 1997 Dec;24(12):900-6

SECRETION

[Influence of covering gingival sulcus with denture base on periodontal tissue--pH value in gingival sulcus and amount of gingival crevicular fluid] Ichikawa K. **Kokubyo Gakkai Zasshi** 1998 Mar;65(1):100-11 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Jpn)**

GINGIVAL CURETTAGE see **SUBGINGIVAL CURETTAGE**

GINGIVAL DISEASES

CHEMICALLY INDUCED

Clinical assessment of periodontal conditions in patients treated with nifedipine. Neumann C, et al. **Eur J Med Res** 1996 Mar 19;1(6):273-9

[Drug-induced discoloration of the teeth and gingiva] Mosimann P, et al. **Schweiz Rundsch Med Prax** 1998 Mar 18;87(12):413-6 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Ger)**

COMPLICATIONS

Risk for periodontal disease in patients with longstanding rheumatoid arthritis. Kässer UR, et al. **Arthritis Rheum** 1997 Dec;40(12):2248-51

ETIOLOGY

Periodontal implications of bonded versus removable retainers. Heier EE, et al. **Am J Orthod Dentofacial Orthop** 1997 Dec;112(6):607-16

Oral and dental health status of children with cleft lip and/or palate. Paul T, et al. **Cleft Palate Craniofac J** 1998 Jul; 35(4):329-32

Primary hyperparathyroidism presenting as a giant-cell epulis. Parbatani R, et al. **Oral Surg Oral Med Oral Pathol Oral Radiol Endod** 1998 Mar;85(3):282-4

GENETICS

Kindler syndrome: a rare cause of desquamative lesions of the gingiva. Ricketts DN, et al. **Oral Surg Oral Med Oral Pathol Oral Radiol Endod** 1997 Nov;84(5):488-91

MICROBIOLOGY

Gingivomandibular infection due to Mycobacterium kansasii in a patient with AIDS. Courrier B, et al. **Clin Infect Dis** 1998 Apr;26(4):993-4

PATHOLOGY

Giant cell epulis with unusual clinical and radiological features--a diagnostic pitfall in FNAC material. Report of a case with differential diagnosis. Ryška A, et al. **Cesk Patol** 1997 Nov;33(4):118-22

Erythematous, granular, soft tissue lesion of the gingiva [clinical conference] Clark WJ, et al. **J Oral Maxillofac Surg** 1998 Aug;56(8):962-7

SURGERY

First case of surgical treatment of Farber's disease. Haraoka G, et al. **Ann Plast Surg** 1997 Oct;39(4):405-10

Treatment of oral granulation tissue with the flashlamp pulsed dye laser. Meffert JJ, et al. **Dermatol Surg** 1998 Aug; 24(8):845-8

Bifid tongue associated with midline cleft palate, mandible, cervical vertebrae and linea alba [letter] Lu CY, et al. **Eur J Pediatr** 1998 Jan;157(1):86

Mucogingival therapy. **J Am Dent Assoc** 1998 Sep;129 Suppl:47S-50S (24 ref.)

THERAPY

Management of gingival vitiligo with the use of a tattoo technique. Center JM, et al. **J Periodontol** 1998 Jun; 69(6):724-8

VETERINARY

[Halicephalobus (Syn. Micronema) deletrix as a cause of granulomatous gingivitis and osteomyelitis in a horse] Teifke JP, et al. **Tierarztl Prax Ausg G Grosstiere Nutztiere** 1998 May; 26(3):157-61 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Ger)**

GINGIVAL EXUDATE see **GINGIVAL CREVICULAR FLUID**

GINGIVAL FIBROMATOSIS see **FIBROMATOSIS, GINGIVAL**

GINGIVAL FISTULA see **DENTAL FISTULA**

GINGIVAL HEMORRHAGE

DIAGNOSIS

[A periodontology case] Bardet P, et al. **Schweiz Monatsschr Zahnmed** 1998;108(6):585-90 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Fre, Ger)**

ETIOLOGY

The effect of a single scaling with or without oral hygiene instruction on gingival bleeding and calculus formation. Lembariti BS, et al. **J Clin Periodontol** 1998 Jan;25(1):30-3

PREVENTION & CONTROL

Can a workplace preventive programme affect periodontal health? [see comments] Fishwick MR, et al. **Br Dent J** 1998 Mar 28;184(6):290-3. Comment in: Br Dent J 1998 Mar 28;184(6):283.

Chemical hemostasis for prosthetic recementations. Mcardle BF. **J Am Dent Assoc** 1998 Apr;129(4):488

[Mouth-washing with tranexamic acid in patients treated with oral anticoagulants subjected to oral surgery procedures] Bernardoni-Socorro C, et al. **Invest Clin** 1998 Jun;39(2):77-83 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Spa)**

GINGIVAL HYPERPLASIA

[Hyperplastic gingival lesions in pregnancy. I. Epidemiology, pathology and clinical aspects] Tumini V, et al. **Minerva Stomatol** 1998 Apr;47(4):159-67 (43 ref.) (Eng. Abstr.) **(Ita)**

CHEMICALLY INDUCED

Delayed hypersensitivity to silicon causing gingival hyperplasia. Beyer DJ, et al. **Contact Dermatitis** 1997 Nov; 37(5):234

Felodipine-induced gingival hyperplasia. Young PC, et al. **Cutis** 1998 Jul;62(1):41-3

Crevicular fluid interleukin-1beta, tumor necrosis factor-alpha, and interleukin-6 levels in renal transplant patients receiving cyclosporine A. Atilla G, et al. **J Periodontol** 1998 Jul;69(7):784-90

Nifedipine-induced gingival overgrowth in rats: brief review and experimental study. Fu E, et al. **J Periodontol** 1998 Jul;69(7):765-71 (77 ref.)

Treatment of cyclosporin-induced gingival hyperplasia with azithromycin. Gómez E, et al. **Nephrol Dial Transplant** 1997 Dec;12(12):2694-7

Clarithromycin in the treatment of cyclosporin-associated gingival hyperplasia [letter; comment] Sánchez-Nuñez ML, et al. **Nephrol Dial Transplant** 1997 Sep;12(9):2040-1. Comment on: Nephrol Dial Transplant 1996 Jun;11(6):1192-3.

Phenytoin-induced gingival overgrowth: a community-based cross-sectional study in Ferrara, Italy. Casetta I, et al. **Neuroepidemiology** 1997;16(6):296–303

Conversion from Neoral (cyclosporine) to tacrolimus of kidney transplant recipients for gingival hyperplasia or hypertrichosis. Busque S, et al. **Transplant Proc** 1998 Jun; 30(4):1247–8

Conversion to tacrolimus in cyclosporin A treated patients with gum hyperplasia. Kohnle M, et al. **Transplant Proc** 1998 Aug;30(5):2122–3

Effect of antibiotic treatment with azithromycin on cyclosporine A–induced gingival hyperplasia among renal transplant recipients. Wirnsberger GH, et al. **Transplant Proc** 1998 Aug;30(5):2117–9

[Factors involved in gingival hyperplasia caused by diphenyl hydantoin] Mattioli A, et al. **Minerva Stomatol** 1997 Oct; 46(10):525–32 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Ita)**

DRUG THERAPY

Treatment of cyclosporin–induced gingival hyperplasia with azithromycin. Gómez E, et al. **Nephrol Dial Transplant** 1997 Dec;12(12):2694–7

Clarithromycin in the treatment of cyclosporin–associated gingival hyperplasia [letter; comment] Sánchez–Nuñez ML, et al. **Nephrol Dial Transplant** 1997 Sep;12(9):2040–1. Comment on: Nephrol Dial Transplant 1996 Jun;11(6):1192–3.

Oral metronidazole does not improve cyclosporine A–induced gingival hyperplasia. Aufricht C, et al. **Pediatr Nephrol** 1997 Oct;11(5):552–5

Effect of antibiotic treatment with azithromycin on cyclosporine A–induced gingival hyperplasia among renal transplant recipients. Wirnsberger GH, et al. **Transplant Proc** 1998 Aug;30(5):2117–9

Efficacy of azithromycin in the treatment of cyclosporine–induced gingival hyperplasia in renal transplant recipients. Nash MM, et al. **Transplantation** 1998 Jun 27;65(12):1611–5

ETIOLOGY

[Gingival hyperplasia in pregnancy. II. Etiopathogenic factors and mechanisms] Di Placido G, et al. **Minerva Stomatol** 1998 May;47(5):223–9 (47 ref.) (Eng. Abstr.) **(Ita)**

PATHOLOGY

Hyalinosis cutis et mucosae: gingival involvement. Bazopoulou–Kyrkanidou E, et al. **J Oral Pathol Med** 1998 May;27(5):233–7

Fibroblasts derived from tissue explants of dilantin–induced gingival hyperplasia and idiopathic gingival fibromatosis show distinct disparity in proliferative responsiveness to epidermal growth factor. Huang JS, et al. **Kao Hsiung I Hsueh Ko Hsueh Tsa Chih** 1997 Oct; 13(10):598–604

PHYSIOPATHOLOGY

Pre–transplant gingival hyperplasia predicts severe cyclosporin–induced gingival overgrowth in renal transplant patients. Varga E, et al. **J Clin Periodontol** 1998 Mar;25(3):225–30

Medication influencing the development of gingival overgrowth in renal transplant patients. Varga E, et al. **Transplant Proc** 1998 Aug;30(5):2120–1

SURGERY

Case report. Use of an argon laser to treat drug–induced gingival overgrowth. Mattson JS, et al. **J Am Dent Assoc** 1998 Jan;129(1):78–83

Surgical treatment of cyclosporine A– and nifedipine–induced gingival enlargement: gingivectomy versus periodontal flap. Pilloni A, et al. **J Periodontol** 1998 Jul;69(7):791–7

GINGIVAL HYPERTROPHY

ETIOLOGY

Gingival hypertrophy in acute megakaryoblastic leukemia. Siddiqui T. **JPMA J Pak Med Assoc** 1997 Sep;47(9):236–8

GINGIVAL INDEX see **PERIODONTAL INDEX**

GINGIVAL NEOPLASMS

COMPLICATIONS

Recurrent gigantic pyogenic granuloma disturbing speech and mastication: a case report and literature review. Ong MA, et al. **Ann Acad Med Singapore** 1998 Mar;27(2):258–61 (27 ref.)

CONGENITAL

Congenital granular cell tumor (congenital epulis) in the fetus: a case report [published erratum appears in J Oral Maxillofac Surg 1998 May;56(5):694] Kusukawa J, et al. **J Oral Maxillofac Surg** 1997 Nov;55(11):1356–9

First report of a granular cell tumor in a fetus [letter] Mintz SM. **J Oral Maxillofac Surg** 1998 May;56(5):694

Congenital malignant rhabdoid tumour of the gum margin. Pizer BL, et al. **Oral Oncol** 1997 Nov;33(6):447–50

Alveolar and extra–alveolar granular cell lesions of the newborn: report of case and review of literature. Loyola AM, et al. **Oral Surg Oral Med Oral Pathol Oral Radiol Endod** 1997 Dec;84(6):668–71 (28 ref.)

Congenital epulis of the newborn. A case report. Talim B, et al. **Turk J Pediatr** 1998 Jan–Mar;40(1):127–9

DIAGNOSIS

Malignant lymphoma of the gingiva: MR evaluation. Yasumoto M, et al. **AJNR Am J Neuroradiol** 1998 Apr; 19(4):723–7

Oral self–mutilation masquerading as malignancy. Harrison M, et al. **J R Soc Med** 1998 Jan;91(1):40–2

[Angiosarcoma of gingival presentation] López Lago AM, et al. **An Med Interna** 1998 Jan;15(1):29–30 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Spa)**

ETIOLOGY

The role of dental prostheses in alveolar ridge squamous carcinomas. Campbell BH, et al. **Arch Otolaryngol Head Neck Surg** 1997 Oct;123(10):1112–5

PATHOLOGY

Proliferative activity in peripheral ossifying fibroma and ossifying fibroma. Mesquita RA, et al. **J Oral Pathol Med** 1998 Feb;27(2):64–7

Spindle cell carcinoma of the gingiva: report of an autopsy case. Munakata R, et al. **J Oral Pathol Med** 1998 Apr; 27(4):180–4

Gingival lesion of recent onset in a patient with neurofibromatosis [clinical conference] Allen CM, et al. **Oral Surg Oral Med Oral Pathol Oral Radiol Endod** 1997 Dec;84(6):595–7

Exophytic gingival mass in a geriatric patient [clinical conference] Lynch DP, et al. **Oral Surg Oral Med Oral Pathol Oral Radiol Endod** 1998 Jan;85(1):5–7

Non–Hodgkin's lymphoma of the anterior maxillary gingiva. Park YW. **Otolaryngol Head Neck Surg** 1998 Jul;119(1):146

Immunohistochemical study on histogenesis of congenital epulis and review of the literature. Uğraş S, et al. **Pathol Int** 1997 Sep;47(9):627–32 (33 ref.)

Gingival tumor in a newborn [clinical conference] Larralde M, et al. **Pediatr Dermatol** 1998 Jul–Aug;15(4):318–20

[Differential giant cell epulis diagnosis—malignant melanoma of the mouth mucosa] Koch A, et al. **Mund Kiefer Gesichtschir** 1998 May;2(3):160–2 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Ger)**

RADIOGRAPHY

[Odontogenic fibroma of the jaws. Report of a clinical case and etiopathogenic considerations] Russo A, et al. **Minerva Stomatol** 1998 May;47(5):231–4 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Ita)**

SECONDARY

Malignant neoplasms metastatic to gingivae. Ellis GL, et al. **Oral Surg Oral Med Oral Pathol** 1977 Aug;44(2):238–45 (24 ref.)

SURGERY

[Acute angle–closure glaucoma following surgery for oral cancer] Horimoto S, et al. **Masui** 1998 May;47(5):618–21 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Jpn)**

THERAPY

Oral malignant melanoma: long–term follow up in three patients. Tanaka N, et al. **Int J Oral Maxillofac Surg** 1998 Apr;27(2):111–4

VETERINARY

Amelogenin expression in canine oral tissues and lesions. Yuasa Y, et al. **J Comp Pathol** 1998 Jul;119(1):15–25

GINGIVAL OVERGROWTH

CHEMICALLY INDUCED

Gingival overgrowth with valproic acid: a case report. Anderson HH, et al. **ASDC J Dent Child** 1997 Jul–Aug; 64(4):294–7 (20 ref.)

Drug–induced gingival enlargements. Desai P, et al. **J Can Dent Assoc** 1998 Apr;64(4):263–8 (62 ref.)

Increased bFGF level in the serum of patients with phenytoin–induced gingival overgrowth. Sasaki T, et al. **J Clin Periodontol** 1998 Jan;25(1):42–7

Pre–transplant gingival hyperplasia predicts severe cyclosporin–induced gingival overgrowth in renal transplant patients. Varga E, et al. **J Clin Periodontol** 1998 Mar;25(3):225–30

Contribution of individual drugs to gingival overgrowth in adult and juvenile renal transplant patients treated with multiple therapy. Wilson RF, et al. **J Clin Periodontol** 1998 Jun;25(6):457–64

Gingival overgrowth in pediatric heart and heart–lung transplant recipients. Kilpatrick NM, et al. **J Heart Lung Transplant** 1997 Dec;16(12):1231–7

Gingival fibroblast response to cyclosporin A and transforming growth factor beta 1. James JA, et al. **J Periodontal Res** 1998 Jan;33(1):40–8

Gingival overgrowth and dental alveolar alterations: possible mechanisms of cyclosporin–induced tooth migration. An experimental study in the rat. Fu E, et al. **J Periodontol** 1997 Dec;68(12):1231–6

Subgingival microflora associated with nifedipine–induced gingival overgrowth. Nakou M, et al. **J Periodontol** 1998 Jun;69(6):664–9

The influence of chlorhexidine on the severity of cyclosporin A–induced gingival overgrowth [published erratum appears in J Periodontol 1998 Jan;69(1):102] Pilatti GL, et al. **J Periodontol** 1997 Sep;68(9):900–4

The clinical effects of nifedipine on periodontal status. Tavassoli S, et al. **J Periodontol** 1998 Feb;69(2):108–12

Effectiveness and safety of azithromycin on the treatment of cyclosporine–induced gingival overgrowth [letter] Palomar R, et al. **Nephron** 1998;79(1):101–2

DRUG THERAPY

The use of azithromycin for cyclosporin–induced gingival overgrowth [letter] Jucglà A, et al. **Br J Dermatol** 1998 Jan;138(1):198–9

ENZYMOLOGY

Immunolocalization of collagenase (MMP–1) and stromelysin (MMP–3) in the gingival tissues of organ transplant patients medicated with cyclosporin. Thomason JM, et al. **J Clin Periodontol** 1998 Jul;25(7):554–60

PREVENTION & CONTROL

Reduction of cyclosporine–induced gingival overgrowth following a change to tacrolimus. A case history involving a liver transplant patient. Bader G, et al. **J Periodontol** 1998 Jun;69(6):729–32

SURGERY

Periodontal management of gingival overgrowth in the heart transplant patient: a case report. Khocht A, et al. **J Periodontol** 1997 Nov;68(11):1140–6

GINGIVAL POCKET

see related
PERIODONTAL POCKET

GINGIVAL RECESSION

ETIOLOGY

Does orthodontic proclination of lower incisors in children and adolescents cause gingival recession? Ruf S, et al. **Am J Orthod Dentofacial Orthop** 1998 Jul;114(1):100–6

Gingival recession and its association with calculus in subjects deprived of prophylactic dental care. van Palenstein Helderman WH, et al. **J Clin Periodontol** 1998 Feb;25(2):106–11

The effect of smoking on individuals with minimal periodontal destruction. Gunsolley JC, et al. **J Periodontol** 1998 Feb;69(2):165–70

PHYSIOPATHOLOGY

Healing patterns in recession defects treated with ePTFE membranes and with free connective tissue grafts. A histologic and histometric study in the beagle dog. Weng D, et al. **J Clin Periodontol** 1998 Mar;25(3):238–45

REHABILITATION

The flexible gingival mask: an aesthetic solution in periodontal practice. Greene PR. **Br Dent J** 1998 Jun 13; 184(11):536–40

SURGERY

Gingival dimensions after root coverage with free connective tissue grafts. Müller HP, et al. **J Clin Periodontol** 1998 May; 25(5):424–30

Resorbable barrier and envelope flap surgery in the treatment of human gingival recession defects. Case reports. Trombelli L, et al. **J Clin Periodontol** 1998 Jan;25(1):24–9

Healing patterns in recession defects treated with ePTFE membranes and with free connective tissue grafts. A histologic and histometric study in the beagle dog. Weng D, et al. **J Clin Periodontol** 1998 Mar;25(3):238–45

Creeping attachment associated with the connective tissue with partial–thickness double pedicle graft. Harris RJ. **J Periodontol** 1997 Sep;68(9):890–9

Treatment of gingival recession with titanium reinforced barrier membranes versus connective tissue grafts. Jepsen K, et al. **J Periodontol** 1998 Mar;69(3):383–91

Histologic evaluation of new attachment utilizing a titanium–reinforced barrier membrane in a mucogingival recession defect. A case report. Parma–Benfenati S, et al. **J Periodontol** 1998 Jul;69(7):834–9

Guided tissue regeneration using a bioabsorbable membrane in the treatment of human buccal recession. A re–entry study. Waterman CA. **J Periodontol** 1997 Oct;68(10):982–9

Mucogingival versus guided tissue regeneration procedures in the treatment of deep recession type defects. Zucchelli

GINGIVAL RECESSION

G, et al. **J Periodontol** 1998 Feb;69(2):138–45

GINGIVECTOMY

Periodontal management of gingival overgrowth in the heart transplant patient: a case report. Khocht A, et al. **J Periodontol** 1997 Nov;68(11):1140–6

[Conditions of the successful outcome of mucogingival surgery during orthodontic treatment] Guyomard F. **Orthod Fr** 1998;69(1):131–40 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Fre)**

GINGIVITIS

see related
PERICORONITIS

[The use of benzyl alcohol and amyl-m-cresol (Strepsils) in the oral cavity. (Review of the literature and first clinical experiences)] Gáspár L, et al. **Fogorv Sz** 1998 May; 91(5):143–50 (11 ref.) (Eng. Abstr.) **(Hun)**

COMPLICATIONS

Gingival inflammation and subgingival calculus as determinants of disease progression in early-onset periodontitis. Albandar JM, et al. **J Clin Periodontol** 1998 Mar;25(3):231–7

Gingival status of HIV+ children and the correlation with caries incidence and immunologic profile. Vieira AR, et al. **Pediatr Dent** 1998 May-Jun;20(3):169–72

Cellulitis associated with an oral source of infection in breast cancer patients: report of two cases. Manian FA. **Scand J Infect Dis** 1997;29(4):421–2

DIAGNOSIS

Case of the month. Autopsy Committee of the College of American Pathologists. Davis GJ, et al. **Arch Intern Med** 1997 Nov 10;157(20):2296

Salivary anti-hsp65 antibodies as a diagnostic marker for gingivitis and a possible link to atherosclerosis. Schett G, et al. **Int Arch Allergy Immunol** 1997 Nov;114(3):246–50

Self-assessed bleeding and plaque as methods for improving gingival health in adolescents. Kallio P, et al. **Int Dent J** 1997 Aug;47(4):205–12

The clinical spectrum of desquamative gingivitis. Scully C, et al. **Semin Cutan Med Surg** 1997 Dec;16(4):308–13 (79 ref.)

[Oral manifestations in patients with systemic lupus erythematosus] Meyer U, et al. **Mund Kiefer Gesichtschir** 1997 Mar;1(2):90–4 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Ger)**

DRUG THERAPY

Effect of an encapsulated anti-elastase compound on experimental gingival inflammation in the rat. Guessous F, et al. **Eur J Clin Chem Clin Biochem** 1997 Nov; 35(11):867–71

A case report. Treating localized refractory idiopathic gingivitis with Superoxol. Meraw SJ, et al. **J Am Dent Assoc** 1998 Apr;129(4):470–2

Pilot study on n-3 polyunsaturated fatty acids in the treatment of human experimental gingivitis. Campan P, et al. **J Clin Periodontol** 1997 Dec;24(12):907–13

ENZYMOLOGY

Protease activity in gingival crevicular fluid: presence of free protease. Figueredo CM, et al. **J Clin Periodontol** 1998 Apr;25(4):306–10

EPIDEMIOLOGY

Oral health status of Canadian-born and immigrant adolescents in North York, Ontario. Locker D, et al. **Community Dent Oral Epidemiol** 1998 Jun;26(3):177–81

ETIOLOGY

The relationship between irregularity of the incisor teeth, plaque, and gingivitis: a study in a group of schoolchildren aged 11–14 years. Ashley FP, et al. **Eur J Orthod** 1998 Feb;20(1):65–72

Primary herpes simplex virus type 1 gingivostomatitis in pediatric personnel. Amir J, et al. **Infection** 1997 Sep-Oct; 25(5):310–2

Gingival inflammation induced by food and short-chain carboxylic acids. Kashket S, et al. **J Dent Res** 1998 Feb; 77(2):412–7

The influence of direct composite additions for the correction of tooth form and/or position on periodontal health. A retrospective study. Peumans M, et al. **J Periodontol** 1998 Apr;69(4):422–7

Urinary catecholamine levels and gingivitis in children. Vanderas AP, et al. **J Periodontol** 1998 May;69(5):554–60

Dental parameters in the long-term survivors of childhood cancer compared with siblings. Duggal MS, et al. **Oral Oncol** 1997 Sep;33(5):348–53

IMMUNOLOGY

Salivary IgA responses to bacteria in dental plaque as related to periodontal and HIV infection status. Myint MM, et al. **Eur J Oral Sci** 1997 Dec;105(6):562–70

Antigen direction of specific T-cell clones into gingival tissues. Kawai T, et al. **Immunology** 1998 Jan;93(1):11–9

Gingival crevicular neutrophils: membrane molecules do not distinguish between periodontitis and gingivitis. Asman B, et al. **J Clin Periodontol** 1997 Dec;24(12):927–31

IL-1 and TNF antagonists inhibit the inflammatory response and bone loss in experimental periodontitis. Assuma R, et al. **J Immunol** 1998 Jan 1;160(1):403–9

CD30+ lymphocytes in chronic gingivitis from HIV-positive patients: a pilot study. Gomez RS, et al. **J Periodontol** 1997 Sep;68(9):881–3

METABOLISM

Localization and quantification of TXB2 in human healthy and inflammatory gingival mucosa. Bons-Sicard C, et al. **J Periodontal Res** 1998 Jan;33(1):27–32

Immunohistochemical demonstration of the plasminogen activator system in human gingival tissues and gingival fibroblasts. Xiao Y, et al. **J Periodontal Res** 1998 Jan; 33(1):17–26

Crevicular fluid interleukin-1beta, tumor necrosis factor-alpha, and interleukin-6 levels in renal transplant patients receiving cyclosporine A. Atilla G, et al. **J Periodontol** 1998 Jul;69(7):784–90

MICROBIOLOGY

The optimization of the BANA test as a screening instrument for gingivitis among subjects seeking dental treatment. Loesche WJ, et al. **J Clin Periodontol** 1997 Oct; 24(10):718–26

Microbial factors and gingival crevicular fluid aspartate aminotransferase levels. A cross-sectional study. Smith AJ, et al. **J Clin Periodontol** 1998 Apr;25(4):334–9

Association of oral spirochetes from periodontally healthy sites with development of gingivitis. Riviere GR, et al. **J Periodontol** 1998 Apr;69(4):496–501

PATHOLOGY

Experimental gingivitis in periodontitis-susceptible subjects. Johnson TC, et al. **J Clin Periodontol** 1997 Sep;24(9 Pt 1):618–25

Effect of mechanical toothbrush stimulation on gingival microcirculatory functions in inflamed gingiva of dogs. Tanaka M, et al. **J Clin Periodontol** 1998 Jul;25(7):561–5

Effect of inflammation on the proliferation of human gingival epithelial cells in vitro. Carro OM, et al. **J Periodontol** 1997 Nov;68(11):1070–5

Analysis of desquamative gingivitis using direct immunofluorescence in conjunction with histology. Yih WY, et al. **J Periodontol** 1998 Jun;69(6):678–85

[Autoradiographic analysis of proliferation of the gum epithelium in chronic gingivitis] Oskol'skiĭ GI, et al. **Biull Eksp Biol Med** 1997 Oct;124(10):473–6 **(Rus)**

PHYSIOPATHOLOGY

The effects of thermal and mechanical stimulation on blood flow in healthy and inflamed gingiva in man. Ikawa M, et al. **Arch Oral Biol** 1998 Feb;43(2):127–32

PREVENTION & CONTROL

The effects of an ultrasonic toothbrush on plaque accumulation and gingival inflammation. Forgas-Brockmann LB, et al. **J Clin Periodontol** 1998 May; 25(5):375–9

Statistical analysis of data derived from clinical variables of plaque and gingivitis. Galgut PN, et al. **J Clin Periodontol** 1998 Jul;25(7):549–53

The effectiveness of a magnetized water oral irrigator (Hydro Floss) on plaque, calculus and gingival health. Johnson KE, et al. **J Clin Periodontol** 1998 Apr;25(4):316–21

An 18-week home-use study comparing the oral hygiene and gingival health benefits of triclosan and fluoride toothpastes. Owens J, et al. **J Clin Periodontol** 1997 Sep; 24(9 Pt 1):626–31

The effect of herbal extracts in an experimental mouthrinse on established plaque and gingivitis. Van der Weijden GA, et al. **J Clin Periodontol** 1998 May;25(5):399–403

Low-dose oral interferon-alpha: effective prophylaxis for gingivitis and aphthous ulcers in AIDS patients [letter; comment] Jordan WC. **J Natl Med Assoc** 1997 Oct; 89(10):647. Comment on: J Natl Med Assoc 1994 Apr;86(4):257–62.

Immunization with Porphyromonas gingivalis cysteine protease: effects on experimental gingivitis and ligature-induced periodontitis in Macaca fascicularis. Moritz AJ, et al. **J Periodontol** 1998 Jun;69(6):686–97

PSYCHOLOGY

Increase in gingival inflammation under academic stress. Deinzer R, et al. **J Clin Periodontol** 1998 May;25(5):431–3

Urinary catecholamine levels and gingivitis in children. Vanderas AP, et al. **J Periodontol** 1998 May;69(5):554–60

RADIOGRAPHY

A comparison of 2 patient populations using fractal analysis. Shrout MK, et al. **J Periodontol** 1998 Jan;69(1):9–13

Morphologic operations used to distinguish between two patient populations differing in periodontal health. Shrout MK, et al. **Oral Surg Oral Med Oral Pathol Oral Radiol Endod** 1998 Mar;85(3):334–8

THERAPY

Treatment of gingivitis and periodontitis. Research, Science and Therapy Committee of the American Academy of Periodontology. Pihlstrom BL, et al. **J Periodontol** 1997 Dec;68(12):1246–53 (143 ref.)

VETERINARY

Oral malodor measurements on a tooth surface of dogs with gingivitis. Hennet PR, et al. **Am J Vet Res** 1998 Mar; 59(3):255–7

[Halicephalobus (Syn. Micronema) deletrix as a cause of granulomatous gingivitis and osteomyelitis in a horse] Teifke JP, et al. **Tierarztl Prax Ausg G Grosstiere Nutztiere** 1998 May; 26(3):157–61 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Ger)**

GINGIVITIS, NECROTIZING ULCERATIVE

DIAGNOSIS

[Oral Langerhans cell granulomatosis simulating necrotizing gingivostomatitis] Zimmermann R, et al. **Mund Kiefer Gesichtschir** 1998 Mar;2(2):101–3 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Ger)**

EPIDEMIOLOGY

Effect of social class on the prevalence and severity of necrotising ulcerative gingivitis in Nigerian children. Taiwo JO. **Afr J Med Med Sci** 1996 Dec;25(4):357–60

ETIOLOGY

Gingival ulceration in HIV infection. A case series and case control study. Robinson PG, et al. **J Clin Periodontol** 1998 Mar;25(3):260–7

Acute necrotizing ulcerative gingivitis-periodontitis: a literature review. Wade DN, et al. **Mil Med** 1998 May; 163(5):337–42 (51 ref.)

IMMUNOLOGY

A molecule of about 70 kd is the immunologic marker of chronic ulcerative stomatitis. Parodi A, et al. **J Am Acad Dermatol** 1998 Jun;38(6 Pt 1):1005–6

PATHOLOGY

Rapid progression of bone loss in HIV-associated necrotizing ulcerative stomatitis. Patton LL, et al. **J Periodontol** 1998 Jun;69(6):710–6

GINGIVOPLASTY

Reduced need for alveolar bone grafting by presurgical orthopedics and primary gingivoperiosteoplasty. Santiago PE, et al. **Cleft Palate Craniofac J** 1998 Jan;35(1):77–80

Cosmetic gum grafting [news] **J Am Dent Assoc** 1997 Nov; 128(11):1500

Chemical hemostasis for prosthetic recementations. Mcardle BF. **J Am Dent Assoc** 1998 Apr;129(4):488

[Conditions of the successful outcome of mucogingival surgery during orthodontic treatment] Guyomard F. **Orthod Fr** 1998;69(1):131–40 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Fre)**

[What effect does using the Latham devices have on craniofacial growth in uni- and bilateral lip-jaw-palate clefts] Henkel KO, et al. **Mund Kiefer Gesichtschir** 1998 Mar;2(2):55–7 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Ger)**

METHODS

Analysis of primary gingivoperiosteoplasty in alveolar cleft repair. Part I: Facial growth. Henkel KO, et al. **J Craniomaxillofac Surg** 1997 Oct;25(5):266–9

Mucogingival versus guided tissue regeneration procedures in the treatment of deep recession type defects. Zucchelli G, et al. **J Periodontol** 1998 Feb;69(2):138–45

[Osteo-gingivoplasty in the combined treatment of periodontitis and in the prevention of odontogenic maxillary sinusitis at a polyclinic] Bogatov AI, et al. **Stomatologiia (Mosk)** 1994 Apr-Jun;73(2):38–40 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Rus)**

GINGIVOSIS see **GINGIVAL DISEASES**

GINGIVOSTOMATITIS, HERPETIC see **STOMATITIS, HERPETIC**

GINKGOPHYTA see **GYMNOSPERMS**

GINSENG

Gut and brain effects of American ginseng root on brainstem neuronal activities in rats. Yuan CS, et al. **Am J Chin Med** 1998;26(1):47–55

Probable interaction between warfarin and ginseng. Janetzky K, et al. **Am J Health Syst Pharm** 1997 Mar 15;54(6):692–3

Calcium channel blockage and anti-free-radical actions of ginsenosides. Zhong G, et al. **Chin Med J (Engl)** 1997 Jan; 110(1):28–9 (10 ref.)

Stimulation of interleukin-8 production by acidic polysaccharides from the root of Panax ginseng. Sonoda Y, et al. **Immunopharmacology** 1998 Jan;38(3):287–94

Effect of Korean red ginseng on the rabbit corpus cavernosal smooth muscle. Choi YD, et al. **Int J Impot Res** 1998 Mar; 10(1):37–43

No ergogenic effects of ginseng (Panax ginseng C.A. Meyer) during graded maximal aerobic exercise. Engels HJ, et al. **J Am Diet Assoc** 1997 Oct;97(10):1110–5

Long–term oral administration of ginseng extract decreases serum gamma–globulin and IgG1 isotype in mice. Kim YW, et al. **J Ethnopharmacol** 1997 Sep;58(1):55–8

Cancer chemopreventive and therapeutic activities of red ginseng. Xiaoguang C, et al. **J Ethnopharmacol** 1998 Feb; 60(1):71–8

The effect of standardized ginseng extract on peripheral blood leukocytes and lymphocyte subsets: a preliminary study in young health adults. Srisurapanon S, et al. **J Med Assoc Thai** 1997 Sep;80 Suppl 1:S81–5

Pharmacological and physiological effects of ginseng on actions induced by opioids and psychostimulants. Takahashi M, et al. **Methods Find Exp Clin Pharmacol** 1998 Jan–Feb;20(1):77–84 (62 ref.)

Ginseng improves strategic learning by normal and brain–damaged rats. Zhao R, et al. **Neuroreport** 1998 May 11;9(7):1619–24

In vivo antimetastatic action of ginseng protopanaxadiol saponins is based on their intestinal bacterial metabolites after oral administration. Wakabayashi C, et al. **Oncol Res** 1997;9(8):411–7

Role of human intestinal Prevotella oris in hydrolyzing ginseng saponins. Hasegawa H, et al. **Planta Med** 1997 Oct; 63(5):436–40

Protection of rat liver microsomes against carbon tetrachloride–induced lipid peroxidation by red ginseng saponin through cytochrome P450 inhibition. Kim HJ, et al. **Planta Med** 1997 Oct;63(5):415–8

Acidic polysaccharide from Panax ginseng, ginsan, induces Th1 cell and macrophage cytokines and generates LAK cells in synergy with rIL–2. Kim KH, et al. **Planta Med** 1998 Mar;64(2):110–5

In vitro antigenotoxic activity of novel ginseng saponin metabolites formed by intestinal bacteria. Lee BH, et al. **Planta Med** 1998 Aug;64(6):500–3

Effect of ginseng saponins on exercise performance in non–trained rats. Wang LC, et al. **Planta Med** 1998 Mar; 64(2):130–3

The cognitive, subjective, and physical effects of a ginkgo biloba/panax ginseng combination in healthy volunteers with neurasthenic complaints. Wesnes KA, et al. **Psychopharmacol Bull** 1997;33(4):677–83

[Diphasic regulatory effect of lishen injection on sex hormones in senile female patients with coronary heart disease of kidney deficiency type] Qiu RX, et al. **Chung Kuo Chung Hsi I Chieh Ho Tsa Chih** 1996 May; 16(5):267–9 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Chi)**

[Effects of ginsenosides from stems and leaves on hyperlipemia induced by prednisone acetate in rabbits] Wen Y, et al. **Chung Kuo Chung Yao Tsa Chih** 1996 Jul; 21(7):430–1, 448 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Chi)**

[Effects of ding zhi pills on the scopolamine–induced impairment of passive avoidance in rats] Xie M, et al. **Chung Kuo Chung Yao Tsa Chih** 1996 Aug;21(8):490–3, 512 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Chi)**

[Studies on the anti–aging and nootropic effects of ginsenoside Rg1 and its mechanisms of actions] Liu M. **Sheng Li Ko Hsueh Chin Chan** 1996 Apr;27(2):139–42 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Chi)**

[Ginseng—no identifiable effect in geriatric rehabilitation] Thommessen B, et al. **Tidsskr Nor Laegeforen** 1997 Oct 30;117(26):3839–41 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Nor)**

CHEMISTRY

Synthesis of a biologically active fluorescent derivative of GM1, a main Ginseng saponin metabolite formed by intestinal bacteria. Hasegawa H, et al. **Biol Pharm Bull** 1998 May;21(5):513–6

Platelet activating factor antagonist activity of ginsenosides. Jung KY, et al. **Biol Pharm Bull** 1998 Jan;21(1):79–80

Synthesis of ginsenoside Rg3, a minor constituent of Ginseng radix. Anufriev VP, et al. **Carbohydr Res** 1997 Nov 10; 304(2):179–82

Determination of ginsenoside Rf and Rg2 from Panax ginseng using enzyme immunoassay. Yoon SR, et al. **Chem Pharm Bull (Tokyo)** 1998 Jul;46(7):1144–7

Bioactive saponins and glycosides. XI. Structures of new dammarane–type triterpene oligoglycosides, quinquenosides I, II, III, IV, and V, from American ginseng, the roots of Panax quinquefolium L. Yoshikawa M, et al. **Chem Pharm Bull (Tokyo)** 1998 Apr;46(4):647–54

Properties of ginseng saponin inhibition of catecholamine secretion in bovine adrenal chromaffin cells. Kudo K, et al. **Eur J Pharmacol** 1998 Jan 12;341(2–3):139–44

Panax ginseng prevents apoptosis in hair follicles and accelerates recovery of hair medullary cells in irradiated mice. Kim SH, et al. **In Vivo** 1998 Mar–Apr;12(2):219–22

Effects of ginseng total saponin on morphine–induced hyperactivity and conditioned place preference in mice. Kim HS, et al. **J Ethnopharmacol** 1998 Feb;60(1):33–42

Ginsenoside–Rg1, one of the major active molecules from Panax ginseng, is a functional ligand of glucocorticoid receptor. Lee YJ, et al. **Mol Cell Endocrinol** 1997 Oct 20; 133(2):135–40

Effect of a polysaccharide fraction of ginseng root on learning and memory in rats (using an active escape response as an example). Lyubimov II, et al. **Neurosci Behav Physiol** 1997 Sep–Oct;27(5):555–8

Modulation of protein kinase C activity in NIH 3T3 cells by plant glycosides from Panax ginseng. Byun BH, et al. **Planta Med** 1997 Oct;63(5):389–92

Polyacetylene analogs, isolated from hairy roots of Panax ginseng, inhibit Acyl–CoA : cholesterol acyltransferase. Kwon BM, et al. **Planta Med** 1997 Dec;63(6):552–3

[Effects of saponins from stems and leaves of Panax quinquefolium L. on the contraction of rabbit aortic strips] Guan L, et al. **Chung Kuo Chung Yao Tsa Chih** 1996 Jul; 21(7):431–4 inside backcover (Eng. Abstr.) **(Chi)**

[Characteristics of the neuroprotective activity of triterpene glycosides and the composite "Zhensolar", based on them] Popov AM, et al. **Dokl Akad Nauk** 1998 Jan;358(3):413–5 **(Rus)**

GENETICS

Beta–amyrin synthase—cloning of oxidosqualene cyclase that catalyzes the formation of the most popular triterpene among higher plants. Kushiro T, et al. **Eur J Biochem** 1998 Aug 15;256(1):238–44

METABOLISM

An intestinal bacterial metabolite of ginseng protopanaxadiol saponins has the ability to induce apoptosis in tumor cells. Wakabayashi C, et al. **Biochem Biophys Res Commun** 1998 May 29;246(3):725–30

PHYSIOLOGY

On being a ginseng connoisseur. Marshall SJ. **Lancet** 1998 Jun 20;351(9119):1898

GIZZARD

CHEMISTRY

A 260–kDa filamin/ABP–related protein in chicken gizzard smooth muscle cells is a new component of the dense plaques and dense bodies of smooth muscle. Tachikawa M, et al. **J Biochem (Tokyo)** 1997 Aug;122(2):314–21

Assessment of the protein quality of the smooth muscle myofibrillar and connective tissue proteins of chicken gizzard. Zarkadas CG, et al. **Poult Sci** 1998 May; 77(5):770–9

DRUG EFFECTS

Evidence that adenosine triphosphate or a related nucleotide is the transmitter substance released by non–adrenergic inhibitory nerves in the gut. 1970 [classical article] Burnstock G, et al. **Br J Pharmacol** 1997 Feb;120(4 Suppl):337–57; discussion 334–6

EMBRYOLOGY

Expression of smooth muscle caldesmon in developing chicken gizzard. Menon C, et al. **Tissue Cell** 1998 Feb; 30(1):118–26

METABOLISM

Interaction of chicken gizzard smooth muscle calponin with brain microtubules. Fujii T, et al. **J Biochem (Tokyo)** 1997 Aug;122(2):344–51

The relationship of calcium intake, source, size, solubility in vitro and in vivo, and gizzard limestone retention in laying hens. Zhang B, et al. **Poult Sci** 1997 Dec; 76(12):1702–6

GLA PROTEIN, BONE see **OSTEOCALCIN**

GLACIAL ACETIC ACID see **ACETIC ACID**

GLAFENINE

BLOOD

Determination of glafenine in dosage forms and serum by thin layer densitometry and high performance liquid chromatography. Hassan SS, et al. **J Pharm Biomed Anal** 1997 Oct;16(2):215–21

GLANDERS

THERAPY

[The principles of the therapy of glanders in monkeys] Khomiakov IuN, et al. **Zh Mikrobiol Epidemiol Immunobiol** 1998 Jan–Feb;(1):70–4 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Rus)**

GLANDULAR FEVER see **INFECTIOUS MONONUCLEOSIS**

GLANZMANN THROMBASTHENIA see **THROMBASTHENIA**

GLAPHENINE see **GLAFENINE**

GLARE

Contrast sensitivity and glare disability after radial keratotomy and photorefractive keratectomy. Ghaith AA, et al. **Arch Ophthalmol** 1998 Jan;116(1):12–8

Consultation section. Cataract surgical problem. **J Cataract Refract Surg** 1997 Oct;23(8):1133–42

Consultation section. Cataract surgical problem. **J Cataract Refract Surg** 1998 Apr;24(4):437–45

Contrast sensitivity and glare disability with diffractive and refractive multifocal intraocular lenses. Pieh S, et al. **J Cataract Refract Surg** 1998 May;24(5):659–62

Contrast sensitivity and glare disability after radial keratotomy and photorefractive keratectomy. O'Day D. **J Refract Surg** 1998 May–Jun;14(3):361

[Twilight vision and glare sensitivity in monofocal and multifocal pseudophakia] Grosskopf U, et al. **Ophthalmologe** 1998 Jun;95(6):432–7 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Ger)**

[Change in twilight vision and glare sensitivity after PRK] Katlun T, et al. **Ophthalmologe** 1998 Jun;95(6):420–6 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Ger)**

[Glare test in clinical ophthalmology] Rozenblium IuZ, et al. **Vestn Oftalmol** 1997 Nov–Dec;113(6):46–7 (50 ref.) **(Rus)**

[Dim the light! Glare problems in a world with ever increasing demands on visual acuity] Abrahamsson M, et al. **Lakartidningen** 1997 Oct 8;94(41):3607–11 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Swe)**

GLASGOW COMA SCALE

Intubation difficulty in poisoned patients: association with initial Glasgow Coma Scale score. Adnet F, et al. **Acad Emerg Med** 1998 Feb;5(2):123–7

The relationship of soluble adhesion molecule concentrations in systemic and jugular venous serum to injury severity and outcome after traumatic brain injury. McKeating EG, et al. **Anesth Analg** 1998 Apr;86(4):759–65

Development of a modified paediatric coma scale in intensive care clinical practice [published erratum appears in Arch Dis Child 1998 Mar;78(3):289] Tatman A, et al. **Arch Dis Child** 1997 Dec;77(6):519–21

Neuropsychological, psychosocial and vocational correlates of the Glasgow Outcome Scale at 6 months post–injury: a study of moderate to severe traumatic brain injury patients. Satz P, et al. **Brain Inj** 1998 Jul;12(7):555–67

Comparison of the three strategies of verbal scoring of the Glasgow Coma Scale in patients with stroke. Prasad K, et al. **Cerebrovasc Dis** 1998 Mar–Apr;8(2):79–85

Mortality prediction in head trauma patients: performance of Glasgow Coma Score and general severity systems [see comments] Alvarez M, et al. **Crit Care Med** 1998 Jan; 26(1):142–8. Comment in: Crit Care Med 1998 Jan;26(1):10–1.

Glasgow Coma Score versus severity systems in head trauma [editorial; comment] Chesnut RM. **Crit Care Med** 1998 Jan; 26(1):10–1. Comment on: Crit Care Med 1998 Jan;26(1):142–8.

What is the best test to predict outcome after prolonged cardiac arrest? Sandroni C, et al. **Eur J Emerg Med** 1995 Mar;2(1):33–7

The Edinburgh Extended Glasgow Outcome Scale (EEGOS): rationale and pilot studies. Hellawell DJ, et al. **Int J Rehabil Res** 1997 Dec;20(4):345–54

The management of minor traumatic brain injury. Hutchinson PJ, et al. **J Accid Emerg Med** 1998 Mar;15(2):84–8 (44 ref.)

Measurement of impaired consciousness in the neurological intensive care unit: a new test. Wijdicks EF, et al. **J Neurol Neurosurg Psychiatry** 1998 Jan;64(1):117–9

Variation among trauma centers' calculation of Glasgow Coma Scale score: results of a national survey. Buechler CM, et al. **J Trauma** 1998 Sep;45(3):429–32

The conundrum of the Glasgow Coma Scale in intubated patients: a linear regression prediction of the Glasgow verbal score from the Glasgow eye and motor scores. Meredith W, et al. **J Trauma** 1998 May;44(5):839–44; discussion 844–5

Efficacy of the motor component of the Glasgow Coma Scale in trauma triage. Ross SE, et al. **J Trauma** 1998 Jul; 45(1):42–4

Importance of a reliable admission Glasgow Coma Scale score for determining the need for evacuation of posttraumatic subdural hematomas: a prospective study of 65 patients. Servadei F, et al. **J Trauma** 1998 May; 44(5):868–73

Clinical assessment of acute coma in children. Gemke RJ, et al. **Lancet** 1998 Mar 28;351(9107):926–7

Modified Glasgow Coma Scale to predict mortality in children with acute infections of the central nervous system. Awasthi S, et al. **Natl Med J India** 1997 Sep–Oct; 10(5):214–6

[Use of Glasgow coma score in prehospital assessment (editorial)] Bruder N. **Ann Fr Anesth Reanim** 1997; 16(3):227–8 **(Fre)**

[Use of Glasgow coma scale by anesthesia and intensive care internists in brain injured patients] Lenfant F, et al. **Ann Fr Anesth Reanim** 1997;16(3):239–43 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Fre)**

GLASGOW OUTCOME SCALE see **GLASGOW COMA SCALE**

GLASS

The circumstances and prevention of bar–glass injury

GLASS

[editorial] Shepherd J. **Addiction** 1998 Jan;93(1):5–7
Multiple exposure to arsenic, antimony, and other elements in art glass manufacturing. Apostoli P, et al. **Am J Ind Med** 1998 Jul;34(1):65–72
Infrared spectroscopic analysis of biomedical specimens using glass substrates. Shaw RA, et al. **Anal Biochem** 1998 Jun 1;259(2):181–6
Perforating eye injuries from external rear vision mirrors. Thompson CG, et al. **Aust N Z J Ophthalmol** 1998 Feb; 26(1):61–2
Effects of secondary flow caused by a curved channel on plasma protein adsorption to artificial surfaces. Pfeiffer N, et al. **Biotechnol Prog** 1998 Mar–Apr;14(2):338–42
Injury research leads to national glass replacement initiative [letter] Shepherd JP. **Br J Oral Maxillofac Surg** 1997 Dec; 35(6):454
In vitro nerve repair—in vivo. The reconstruction of peripheral nerves by entubulation with biodegradeable glass tubes—a preliminary report. Gilchrist T, et al. **Br J Plast Surg** 1998 Apr;51(3):231–7
Chronic inhalation study of fiber glass and amosite asbestos in hamsters: twelve-month preliminary results. Hesterberg TW, et al. **Environ Health Perspect** 1997 Sep;105 Suppl 5:1223–9
Foreign body granuloma of the penis caused by occupational glass fibre exposure. Hinnen U, et al. **Genitourin Med** 1997 Dec;73(6):577–8
Obliteration of the frontal sinus cavity with bioactive glass. Peltola M, et al. **Head Neck** 1998 Jul;20(4):315–9
Long-term biocompatibility of a miniature stimulator implanted in feline hind limb muscles. Cameron T, et al. **IEEE Trans Biomed Eng** 1998 Aug;45(8):1024–35
Reported incidence of injuries caused by street glass among urban children in Philadelphia. Makary MA. **Inj Prev** 1998 Jun;4(2):148–9
Albumin and hemoglobin adducts as biomarkers of exposure to styrene in fiberglass-reinforced-plastics workers. Fustinoni S, et al. **Int Arch Occup Environ Health** 1998 Feb;71(1):35–41
Injuries from broken china [letter] Hulbert D, et al. **J Accid Emerg Med** 1997 Sep;14(5):348–9
Effect of particulate bioactive glass on human synoviocyte cultures. Bendall SP, et al. **J Biomed Mater Res** 1998 Sep 5;41(3):392–7
Bioactive bone cement: effect of the amount of glass-ceramic powder on bone-bonding strength. Fujita H, et al. **J Biomed Mater Res** 1998 Apr;40(1):145–52
Effect of surface reaction stage on fibronectin-mediated adhesion of osteoblast-like cells to bioactive glass. García AJ, et al. **J Biomed Mater Res** 1998 Apr;40(1):48–56
In vitro adsorption and activity of enzymes on reaction layers of bioactive glass substrates. Lobel KD, et al. **J Biomed Mater Res** 1998 Mar 15;39(4):575–9
Glass-reinforced hydroxyapatite: a comprehensive study of the effect of glass composition on the crystallography of the composite. Lopes MA, et al. **J Biomed Mater Res** 1998 Feb;39(2):244–51
Behavior of fetal rat chondrocytes cultured on a bioactive glass-ceramic. Loty C, et al. **J Biomed Mater Res** 1997 Oct;37(1):137–49
Polycaprolactone/glass bioabsorbable implant in a rabbit humerus fracture model. Lowry KJ, et al. **J Biomed Mater Res** 1997 Sep 15;36(4):536–41
Bioactive glass fiber/polymeric composites bond to bone tissue. Marcolongo M, et al. **J Biomed Mater Res** 1998 Jan;39(1):161–70
Surface reaction layer formation in vitro on a bioactive glass fiber/polymeric composite. Marcolongo M, et al. **J Biomed Mater Res** 1997 Dec 5;37(3):440–8
Human osteoblast-like cells (MG63) proliferate on a bioactive glass surface. Price N, et al. **J Biomed Mater Res** 1997 Dec 5;37(3):394–400
The effect of in vitro modeling conditions on the surface reactions of bioactive glass. Radin S, et al. **J Biomed Mater Res** 1997 Dec 5;37(3):363–75
Si–Ca–P xerogels and bone morphogenetic protein act synergistically on rat stromal marrow cell differentiation in vitro. Santos EM, et al. **J Biomed Mater Res** 1998 Jul; 41(1):87–94
Molecular modeling study of adsorption of poly-L-lysine onto silica glass. West JK, et al. **J Biomed Mater Res** 1997 Dec 15;37(4):585–91
Treatment of osteomyelitis with antibiotic-soaked porous glass ceramic. Kawanabe K, et al. **J Bone Joint Surg Br** 1998 May;80(3):527–30
Protein binding on polyelectrolyte-treated glass. Effect of structure of adsorbed polyelectrolyte. Wang Y, et al. **J Chromatogr A** 1998 May 29;808(1–2):61–70
Comparison study of QuickCast versus a traditional thermoplastic in the fabrication of a resting hand splint. Lau C. **J Hand Ther** 1998 Jan–Mar;11(1):45–8
Autoradiographic determination of marginal leakage of a pressed glass ceramic inlay. Canay RS, et al. **J Oral Rehabil** 1997 Sep;24(9):705–8
Comparison of bioactive glass synthetic bone graft particles and open debridement in the treatment of human periodontal defects. A clinical study. Froum SJ, et al. **J Periodontol** 1998 Jun;69(6):698–709
Compatibility of tropisetron with glass and plastics. Stability under different storage conditions. Brigas F, et al. **J Pharm Pharmacol** 1998 Apr;50(4):407–11
Longitudinal study of pressed glass–ceramic inlays for four and a half years. Fradeani M, et al. **J Prosthet Dent** 1997 Oct;78(4):346–53
Effect of glass fiber reinforcement on some mechanical properties of autopolymerizing polymethyl methacrylate. Stipho HD. **J Prosthet Dent** 1998 May;79(5):580–4
Effect of fiber length on glass microfiber cytotoxicity. Blake T, et al. **J Toxicol Environ Health** 1998 Jun 26;54(4):243–59
Emergency medicine quiz #2. Steele MT. **Mo Med** 1997 Nov;94(11):671–2
Detection of mineral-dust-induced DNA damage in two mammalian cell lines using the alkaline single cell gel/comet assay. Zhong BZ, et al. **Mutat Res** 1997 Oct 24;393(3):181–7
Occupational exposure to optical radiation and the ocular health status of glassblowers. Oriowo OM, et al. **Ophthalmic Physiol Opt** 1997 Nov;17(6):483–91
An unusual domestic accident: a penetrating abdominal wound with intestinal evisceration in a child. Sánchez Jarquín MR, et al. **Pediatr Surg Int** 1998 Jul;13(5–6):435–6
Mechanical properties of bioactive glasses, glass–ceramics and composites. Thompson ID, et al. **Proc Inst Mech Eng [H]** 1998;212(2):127–36 (38 ref.)
Management of glass intraocular foreign bodies. Gopal L, et al. **Retina** 1998;18(3):213–20
Transformation reactions of partially gold–coated bioactive Ca–P glass granules investigated by analytical scanning electron microscopy. Valdrè G. **Scanning** 1998 Jun; 20(4):318–23
Discrimination of glass sources using elemental composition and refractive index: development of predictive models. Almirall JR, et al. **Sci Justice** 1998 Apr–Jun;38(2):93–100
Assessing transfer probabilities in a Bayesian interpretation of forensic glass evidence. Curran JM, et al. **Sci Justice** 1998 Jan–Mar;38(1):15–21
Sampling in forensic comparison problems. Curran JM, et al. **Sci Justice** 1998 Apr–Jun;38(2):101–7
Biopersistence of synthetic vitreous fibers and amosite asbestos in the rat lung following inhalation. Hesterberg TW, et al. **Toxicol Appl Pharmacol** 1998 Aug;151(2):262–75
[Bottle injuries in Denmark 1991–1995] Nielsen KK, et al. **Ugeskr Laeger** 1998 May 18;160(21):3079–81 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Dan)**
[Mechanical fatigue behavior of glass and ceramics] Grellner F, et al. **Biomed Tech (Berl)** 1997;42 Suppl:47–8 **(Ger)**
[Biological and physical evaluation of the functional materials glass and silicon for micromechanical effectors] Uhlemann J, et al. **Biomed Tech (Berl)** 1997;42 Suppl:369–70 **(Ger)**
[Public health office report. Drinking water contamination in a south Lower Saxony community (news)] Weber KA, et al. **Gesundheitswesen** 1997 Oct;59(10):609–12 **(Ger)**
[Indoor pollution from airborne glass fibers in biomedical research laboratories] Bergamaschi A, et al. **G Ital Med Lav Ergon** 1997 Jan–Mar;19(1):44–6 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Ita)**
[Review of pH measurement (3): Practice of pH meter based on glass electrode method (2)] Ohkawa H. **Tanpakushitsu Kakusan Koso** 1998 Apr;43(5):711–5 (1 ref.) **(Jpn)**
[Review of pH measurement (1): fundamentals of pH meter based on glass electrode method] Ohkawa H. **Tanpakushitsu Kakusan Koso** 1998 Feb;43(2):187–94 (4 ref.) **(Jpn)**
[Review of pH measurement (2): Practice of pH meter based on glass electrode method] Ohkawa H. **Tanpakushitsu Kakusan Koso** 1998 Mar;43(3):272–80 (6 ref.) (Eng. Abstr.) **(Jpn)**
[Review of pH measurement (4): pH meter and glass electrode Q & A] Ueda Y. **Tanpakushitsu Kakusan Koso** 1998 May;43(6):799–804 (1 ref.) **(Jpn)**
[Possible modeling of neural networks in the framework of thermodynamics of genetically disordered systems (glasses)] Nemilov SV. **Dokl Akad Nauk** 1998 Apr; 359(4):554–6 **(Rus)**
[The study of external respiration in workers of fiberglass industry] Artamonova VG, et al. **Med Tr Prom Ekol** 1997; (9):21–4 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Rus)**

ANALYSIS

Testing fibre release from insulation products: report on a workshop. Schneider T, et al. **Ann Occup Hyg** 1997 Oct; 41(5):605–7
Investigation of foreign substances in food using scanning electron microscopy–x–ray microanalysis. Charbonneau JE. **Scanning** 1998 Jun;20(4):311–7

CHEMISTRY

Induction of bioactivity of a non–bioactive glass–ceramic by a chemical treatment. Cho SB, et al. **Biomaterials** 1997 Nov; 18(22):1479–85
The in vitro and in vivo indomethacin release from self–setting bioactive glass bone cement. Otsuka M, et al. **Biomed Mater Eng** 1997;7(5):291–302
Solubilization of lead from crystal dust in protein solution (pseudointerstitial fluid) and gastric juice. Sciarra G, et al. **Environ Res** 1997;74(2):169–73
Compositional dependence of bioactivity of glasses in the system Na2O–K2O–MgO–CaO–B2O3–P2O5–SiO2. Brink M, et al. **J Biomed Mater Res** 1997 Oct;37(1):114–21
Crystallization kinetics of a low–expansion feldspar glass for dental applications. Denry IL, et al. **J Biomed Mater Res** 1998 Sep 5;41(3):398–404
Analysis of in vitro reaction layers formed on Bioglass using thin–film X–ray diffraction and ATR–FTIR microspectroscopy. Rehman I, et al. **J Biomed Mater Res** 1998 Jul;41(1):162–6
Chemical durability of Dicor and fluorocanasite–based glass–ceramics. Anusavice KJ, et al. **J Dent Res** 1998 Jul; 77(7):1553–9
Flexural strength of a provisional resin material with fibre addition. Chung K, et al. **J Oral Rehabil** 1998 Mar; 25(3):214–7
Some aspects of the tensile strength of undirectional glass fibre–polymethyl methacrylate composite used in dentures. Vallittu PK. **J Oral Rehabil** 1998 Feb;25(2):100–5
Short–term chronoamperometric screening of chlorpromazine–package interactions. Sarsfield BA, et al. **J Pharm Sci** 1998 Sep;87(9):1130–7
23Na chemical shifts and local structure in crystalline, glassy, and molten sodium borates and germanates. George AM, et al. **Solid State Nucl Magn Reson** 1997 Dec;10(1–2):9–17
31P to 77Se cross polarization in beta–P4Se3. Pietrass T, et al. **Solid State Nucl Magn Reson** 1997 Aug;8(4):265–7

GLASS IONOMER CEMENTS

Evaluation of a new light–cured orthodontic bonding adhesive. Bishara SE, et al. **Am J Orthod Dentofacial Orthop** 1998 Jul;114(1):80–7
A new self–curing resin–modified glass–ionomer cement for the direct bonding of orthodontic brackets in vivo. Fricker JP. **Am J Orthod Dentofacial Orthop** 1998 Apr;113(4):384–6
Calcium hydroxide pulpotomy with a light–cured cavity–sealing material after two years. Gruythuysen RJ, et al. **ASDC J Dent Child** 1997 Jul–Aug;64(4):251–3
An in vitro study of apical and coronal microleakage of laterally condensed gutta percha with Ketac–Endo and AH–26. Oliver CM, et al. **Aust Dent J** 1998 Aug; 43(4):262–8
Proceedings of the 1st European Union Conference on Glass–Ionomers. 14–16 May 1997. **Biomaterials** 1998 Mar; 19(6):467–591
Glass–ionomers: bioactive implant materials. Brook IM, et al. **Biomaterials** 1998 Mar;19(6):565–71 (72 ref.)
Bonding orthodontic brackets with glass–ionomer cement. Charles C. **Biomaterials** 1998 Mar;19(6):589–91
Clinical performance of glass–ionomers. Mount GJ. **Biomaterials** 1998 Mar;19(6):573–9 (34 ref.)
Confocal microscopic observation of structural changes in glass–ionomer cements and tooth interfaces. Watson TF, et al. **Biomaterials** 1998 Mar;19(6):581–8
Three–year survival of one–surface ART restorations and glass–ionomer sealants in a school oral health programme in Zimbabwe. Frencken JE, et al. **Caries Res** 1998; 32(2):119–26
Retention of a glass ionomer cement and a resin–based fissure sealant and effect on carious outcome after 7 years. Forss H, et al. **Community Dent Oral Epidemiol** 1998 Feb; 26(1):21–5
Shear bond strengths of ceramic brackets bonded with different light–cured glass ionomer cements: an in vitro study. Cacciafesta V, et al. **Eur J Orthod** 1998 Apr; 20(2):177–87
Use of glass–ionomers for bracket bonding—an ex vivo study evaluating a testing device for in vivo purposes. Ortendahl TW, et al. **Eur J Orthod** 1998 Apr;20(2):201–8
In vitro caries inhibition by polyacid–modified composite resins ('compomers'). Millar BJ, et al. **J Dent** 1998 Mar; 26(2):133–6
Fired ceramic inlays: a 6–year follow up. van Dijken JW, et al. **J Dent** 1998 Mar;26(3):219–25
Performance of ionomeric cement (Ionocem) in the reconstruction of the posterior meatal wall after curative middle–ear surgery. Geyer G, et al. **J Laryngol Otol** 1997 Dec;111(12):1130–6
Comparison of conventional and resin–modified glass–ionomer luting cements in the retention of post–crowns by fatigue loading. Mitchell CA, et al. **J Oral Rehabil** 1998 Jun;25(6):472–8
In vitro bacterial adherence onto pellicle–coated aesthetic restorative materials. Shahal Y, et al. **J Oral Rehabil** 1998 Jan;25(1):52–8
Repair of a root resorption lesion. A case report. White C Jr. **J Periodontol** 1998 May;69(5):596–600
Microleakage of Class V compomer and light–cured glass ionomer restorations. Brackett WW, et al. **J Prosthet Dent** 1998 Mar;79(3):261–3
Retentive strengths of cast gold crowns using glass ionomer, compomer, or resin cement. Ernst CP, et al. **J Prosthet Dent** 1998 Apr;79(4):472–6
Sealing ability of two "compomers" applied with and without phosphoric acid treatment for Class V restorations in vivo. Ferrari M, et al. **J Prosthet Dent** 1998 Feb;79(2):131–5
The use of resin–ionomer in restorative procedures. Gultz JP, et al. **N Y State Dent J** 1998 Jun–Jul;64(6):36–9
Glass–ionomers in medicine and dentistry. Nicholson JW. **Proc Inst Mech Eng [H]** 1998;212(2):121–6 (56 ref.)
[Long–term outcome after obliteration of the cat frontal sinus with ionomer bone substitute. II: Histomorphometric measurements] Baier G, et al. **Laryngorhinootologie** 1997 Sep;76(9):540–2 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Ger)**
[Long–term outcome after frontal sinus obliteration with an ionomer bone substitute in the cat. I: Histological results]

Dazert S, et al. **Laryngorhinootologie** 1997 Aug;76(8):480–3 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Ger)**

CHEMISTRY

Durability of a polyacid–modified composite resin (compomer) in primary molars. A multicenter study. Andersson-Wenckert IE, et al. **Acta Odontol Scand** 1997 Aug;55(4):255–60

Effects of saliva and water contamination on the enamel shear bond strength of a light–cured glass ionomer cement. Cacciafesta V, et al. **Am J Orthod Dentofacial Orthop** 1998 Apr;113(4):402–7

Resin–modified cements compared [letter; comment] Gange P. **Am J Orthod Dentofacial Orthop** 1998 Feb;113(2):18A, 20A. Comment on: Am J Orthod Dentofacial Orthop 1997 Sep;112(3):239–43.

In vitro study of 24–hour and 30–day shear bond strengths of three resin–glass ionomer cements used to bond orthodontic brackets. Lippitz SJ, et al. **Am J Orthod Dentofacial Orthop** 1998 Jun;113(6):620–4

Comparative laboratory investigation of dual–cured vs. conventional glass ionomer cements for band cementation. Millett DT, et al. **Angle Orthod** 1998 Aug;68(4):345–50

A comparison of the bond strength to enamel and dentin of two compomers: an in vitro study. Cortés O, et al. **ASDC J Dent Child** 1998 Jan–Feb;65(1):29–31

Fluoride release of restorative materials exposed to a fluoridated dentifrice. Donly KJ, et al. **ASDC J Dent Child** 1997 Jul–Aug;64(4):249–50

Shear bond strength of chemical and light–cured glass ionomer cements bonded to resin composites. Farah CS, et al. **Aust Dent J** 1998 Apr;43(2):81–6

Influence of alkali metal ions on the fracture properties of glass polyalkenoate (ionomer) cements. De Barra E, et al. **Biomaterials** 1998 Mar;19(6):495–502

Fluoride release and uptake by glass–ionomers and related materials and its clinical effect. Forsten L. **Biomaterials** 1998 Mar;19(6):503–8 (22 ref.)

Immediate versus one–month wet storage fatigue of restorative materials. Gladys S, et al. **Biomaterials** 1998 Mar;19(6):541–4

New trends in glass–ionomer chemistry. Guggenberger R, et al. **Biomaterials** 1998 Mar;19(6):479–83 (9 ref.)

Resin–modified glass–ionomers. McCabe JF. **Biomaterials** 1998 Mar;19(6):521–7 (59 ref.)

Compomers: between glass–ionomer cements and composites. Meyer JM, et al. **Biomaterials** 1998 Mar; 19(6):529–39

Comparison of the porosity of hand–mixed and capsulated glass–ionomer luting cements. Mitchell CA, et al. **Biomaterials** 1997 Aug;18(16):1127–31

Chemistry of glass–ionomer cements: a review. Nicholson JW. **Biomaterials** 1998 Mar;19(6):485–94 (76 ref.)

Water sorption in resin–modified glass–ionomer cements: an in vitro comparison with other materials. Small IC, et al. **Biomaterials** 1998 Mar;19(6):545–50

Development of glass–ionomer cement systems. Smith DC. **Biomaterials** 1998 Mar;19(6):467–78 (102 ref.)

Fluoride release process of (resin–modified) glass–ionomer cements versus (polyacid–modified) composite resins. Verbeeck RM, et al. **Biomaterials** 1998 Mar;19(6):509–19

Analysis of reactions in glass–polyalkenoate/resin systems by dielectric impedance spectroscopy. Watts DC. **Biomaterials** 1998 Mar;19(6):551–7

Glass ionomer cement, an intelligent material. Davidson CL. **Bull Group Int Rech Sci Stomatol Odontol** 1998 Jan–Mar; 40(1):38–42 (20 ref.)

Bond strength of Bis–GMA and glass ionomer pit and fissure sealants using cyclic fatigue. Dewji HR, et al. **Eur J Oral Sci** 1998 Feb;106(1):594–9

Substances released from dental resin composites and glass ionomer cements. Geurtsen W. **Eur J Oral Sci** 1998 Apr; 106(2 Pt 2):687–95 (58 ref.)

A study of bonding glass polyalkenoate cement to the surface of dental ceramic material. Vallittu PK, et al. **Int Dent J** 1997 Feb;47(1):53–8

Long–term flexural strength of three direct aesthetic restorative materials. Azillah MA, et al. **J Dent** 1998 Mar; 26(2):177–82

Fluoride release and cariostatic ability of a compomer and a resin–modified glass ionomer cement used for orthodontic bonding. Chung CK, et al. **J Dent** 1998 Jul–Aug; 26(5–6):533–8

The effect of a resin–modified glass ionomer restorative material on artificially demineralised dentine caries in vitro. Creanor SL, et al. **J Dent** 1998 Jul–Aug;26(5–6):527–31

Polymerization shrinkage and polymerization shrinkage stress in polymer–based restoratives. Davidson CL, et al. **J Dent** 1997 Nov;25(6):435–40 (73 ref.)

Enamel and dentine shear bond strength of two resin modified glass ionomers and two resin based adhesives. Gordan VV, et al. **J Dent** 1998 Jul–Aug;26(5–6):497–503

A comparison of fluoride release from various dental materials. Grobler SR, et al. **J Dent** 1998 Mar;26(3):259–65

Capsulated versus hand–mixed glass–ionomer luting cements for post retention. Mitchell CA, et al. **J Dent** 1998 Jan; 26(1):47–51

Adhesion of resin–modified glass ionomer cements using resin bonding systems. Pereira PN, et al. **J Dent** 1998 Jul–Aug; 26(5–6):479–85

Fluoride release from glass–ionomer and compomer restorative materials: 6–month data. Shaw AJ, et al. **J Dent** 1998 May;26(4):355–9

Effect of powder/liquid ratio on the clinical and laboratory performance of resin–modified glass–ionomers. Wilder AD, et al. **J Dent** 1998 May;26(4):369–77

Structural integrity of resin–modified glass ionomers as affected by the delay or omission of light activation. de Gee AJ, et al. **J Dent Res** 1998 Aug;77(8):1658–63

Comparative evaluation of polishing systems on the surface of three aesthetic materials. Bouvier D, et al. **J Oral Rehabil** 1997 Dec;24(12):888–94

Long–term strength of aesthetic restoratives. Frankel N, et al. **J Oral Rehabil** 1998 Feb;25(2):89–93

Component release from light–activated glass ionomer and compomer cements. Hamid A, et al. **J Oral Rehabil** 1998 Feb;25(2):94–9

Effects of finishing/polishing time on surface characteristics of tooth–coloured restoratives. Yap AU, et al. **J Oral Rehabil** 1998 Jun;25(6):456–61

Toothbrushing abrasion of polyacid–modified composites in neutral and acidic buffer solutions. Attin T, et al. **J Prosthet Dent** 1998 Aug;80(2):148–50

Fracture strengths of three core restorative materials supported with or without a prefabricated split–shank post. Cohen BI, et al. **J Prosthet Dent** 1997 Dec;78(6):560–5

Crown retention with use of a 5% glutaraldehyde sealer on prepared dentin. Johnson GH, et al. **J Prosthet Dent** 1998 Jun;79(6):671–6

A comparison of a hybrid light–cured glass–ionomer base and liner vs. a light–cured resin tooth fragment attachment. Dean JA, et al. **Pediatr Dent** 1998 Jan–Feb;20(1):49–52

Cariostatic effect of glass ionomer retained orthodontic appliances. An in vivo study. Twetman S, et al. **Swed Dent J** 1997;21(5):169–75

PHARMACOLOGY

Inhibition by glass–ionomer cements of protein synthesis by human gingival fibroblasts in continuous culture. Consiglio R, et al. **Arch Oral Biol** 1998 Jan;43(1):65–71

Interfacial characteristics of resin–modified glass–ionomer materials: a study on fluid permeability using confocal fluorescence microscopy. Sidhu SK, et al. **J Dent Res** 1998 Sep;77(9):1749–59

THERAPEUTIC USE

Prevalence and depth of artificial caries–like lesions adjacent to cavities prepared in roots and restored with a glass ionomer or a dentin–bonded composite material. Gilmour AS, et al. **J Dent Res** 1997 Dec;76(12):1854–61

Epidural application of ionomeric cement implants. Experimental and clinical results. Geyer G, et al. **J Laryngol Otol** 1998 Apr;112(4):344–50

TOXICITY

Biocompatibility of various light–curing and one conventional glass–ionomer cement. Leyhausen G, et al. **Biomaterials** 1998 Mar;19(6):559–64

In vitro sister chromatid exchange induced by glass ionomer cements. Stea S, et al. **J Biomed Mater Res** 1998 Jun 15; 40(4):545–50

Pulp reaction to a tri–cure resin–modified glass ionomer. Demirci M, et al. **Oral Surg Oral Med Oral Pathol Oral Radiol Endod** 1998 Jun;85(6):712–9

GLASSES see **EYEGLASSES**

GLAUCARUBIN

ANALOGS & DERIVATIVES

Synthesis of cytotoxic fluorinated quassinoids. Ohno N, et al. **Bioorg Med Chem** 1997 Aug;5(8):1489–95

Mode of action of the anticancer quassinoids––inhibition of the plasma membrane NADH oxidase. Morré DJ, et al. **Life Sci** 1998;63(7):595–604

Effect of the quassinoids glaucarubolone and simalikalactone D on growth of cells permanently infected with feline and human immunodeficiency viruses and on viral infections. Morré DJ, et al. **Life Sci** 1998;62(3):213–9

PHARMACOLOGY

Anti–tuberculosis activity of quassinoids. Rahman S, et al. **Chem Pharm Bull (Tokyo)** 1997 Sep;45(9):1527–9

GLAUCOMA

see related
FILTERING SURGERY
SCLEROSTOMY
TRABECULECTOMY

The Italian Association for the Study of Glaucoma. Proceedings of the 12th annual general meeting. Rapallo, Italy, 14–15 March 1997. **Acta Ophthalmol Scand Suppl** 1997;(224):1–60

A Chinese adolescent girl with Fechtner–like syndrome. Leung TF, et al. **Acta Paediatr** 1998 Jun;87(6):705–7

Comparative glaucomatology. I: The spontaneous glaucomas. Gelatt KN, et al. **J Glaucoma** 1998 Jun;7(3):187–201 (136 ref.)

What is glaucoma? It depends on who you ask! [editorial] Samuelson TW, et al. **Ophthalmic Surg Lasers** 1997 Sep; 28(9):711–2

[Evaluation of an educational program for patients with glaucoma] Cintra FA, et al. **Rev Saude Publica** 1998 Apr; 32(2):172–7 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Por)**

CHEMICALLY INDUCED

Permanent glaucomatous visual loss after photorefractive keratectomy. Morales J, et al. **J Cataract Refract Surg** 1998 May;24(5):715–8

Ultrasound biomicroscopy in the assessment of secondary glaucoma after vitreoretinal surgery and silicone oil injection. Genovesi–Ebert F, et al. **Ophthalmologica** 1998; 212 Suppl 1:4–5

[Acute glaucoma as a complication of nebulized bronchodilators] Pianka P, et al. **Harefuah** 1997 Oct 2; 133(7–8):313–5 (14 ref.) **(Heb)**

CLASSIFICATION

Clinical classification of glaucomatous visual field loss by frequency doubling perimetry. Sponsel WE, et al. **Am J Ophthalmol** 1998 Jun;125(6):830–6

COMPLICATIONS

Blindness in glaucoma patients. Blomdahl S, et al. **Acta Ophthalmol Scand** 1997 Oct;75(5):589–91

Quality of life among patients with glaucoma in Sweden. Wändell PE, et al. **Acta Ophthalmol Scand** 1997 Oct; 75(5):584–8

Glaucoma and hypothyroidism. Boles Carenini B, et al. **Acta Ophthalmol Scand Suppl** 1997;(224):47–8

Evaluation of the clinical course of central retinal vein occlusion in eyes with and without glaucoma. Vadalà G, et al. **Acta Ophthalmol Scand Suppl** 1997;(224):16–7

Relationship of optic disc topography to optic nerve fiber number in glaucoma. Yücel YH, et al. **Arch Ophthalmol** 1998 Apr;116(4):493–7

Migraine and glaucoma: an epidemiologic survey of French ophthalmologists [see comments] Pradalier A, et al. **Cephalalgia** 1998 Mar;18(2):74–6. Comment in: Cephalalgia 1998 Mar;18(2):71.

Evidence for glaucoma–induced horizontal cell alterations in the human retina. Janssen P, et al. **Ger J Ophthalmol** 1996 Nov;5(6):378–85

Optimizing distribution and number of test locations in perimetry. Sugimoto K, et al. **Graefes Arch Clin Exp Ophthalmol** 1998 Feb;236(2):103–8

Capsulorhexis in eyes with phacomorphic glaucoma. Rao SK, et al. **J Cataract Refract Surg** 1998 Jul;24(7):882–4

Detection of early glaucomatous structural damage with confocal scanning laser tomography. Bathija R, et al. **J Glaucoma** 1998 Apr;7(2):121–7

Suture supported P C IOL in a homocystinuric child. Bhatti SS, et al. **J Postgrad Med** 1996 Jan–Mar;42(1):28–9

Stickler's syndrome associated with congenital glaucoma. Ziakas NG, et al. **Ophthalmic Genet** 1998 Mar;19(1):55–8

Coexisting optic nerve head drusen and glaucoma [letter; comment] Piccone MR, et al. **Ophthalmology** 1998 May; 105(5):761–2. Comment on: Ophthalmology 1997 Jul;104(7):1138–44.

[Value of blood pressure ambulatory monitoring in glaucoma patients: big dippers or non dippers] Collignon N, et al. **Bull Soc Belge Ophtalmol** 1996;262:137–40 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Fre)**

[Occurrence of nocturnal arterial hypotension in patients with primary open–angle glaucoma and normal tension glaucoma] Muzyka M, et al. **Klin Oczna** 1997;99(2):109–13 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Pol)**

[Coexistence of migraine and glaucoma–like visual field defects] Niżankowska MH, et al. **Klin Oczna** 1997; 99(2):121–6 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Pol)**

[Current theory on mechanical damage in glaucomatous optic neuropathy] Niżankowska MH, et al. **Klin Oczna** 1997; 99(3):211–5 (38 ref.) (Eng. Abstr.) **(Pol)**

[Extracapsular cataract extraction with intraocular lens implantation after glaucoma surgery] Synder A, et al. **Klin Oczna** 1997;99(1):25–8 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Pol)**

[Investigations correlating age and selected vascular risk factors in primary glaucoma based on screening data the Medical Diagnostics Center DOLMED in Wroclaw] Turno–Kręcicka A, et al. **Klin Oczna** 1997;99(3):185–8 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Pol)**

CONGENITAL

Congenital glaucoma associated with Rubinstein–Taybi syndrome. Quaranta L, et al. **Acta Ophthalmol Scand** 1998 Feb;76(1):112–3

Congenital aphakia in Peters' anomaly syndrome. A case report. Trabucchi G, et al. **Acta Ophthalmol Scand** 1997 Oct;75(5):595–7

Mutations in CYP1B1, the gene for cytochrome P4501B1, are the predominant cause of primary congenital glaucoma in Saudi Arabia. Bejjani BA, et al. **Am J Hum Genet** 1998 Feb;62(2):325–33

Congenital glaucoma, limb deformities, skeletal dysplasia, and facial anomalies: report of another family. Mégarbané A, et al. **Am J Med Genet** 1997 Nov 28;73(1):67–71

Linkage of autosomal recessive primary congenital glaucoma to the GLC3A locus in Roms (Gypsies) from Slovakia. Plášilová M, et al. **Hum Hered** 1998 Jan–Feb;48(1):30–3

Cystic epithelial ingrowth after goniotomy for congenital glaucoma. A clinicopathologic report. Rummelt V, et al. **J Glaucoma** 1997 Dec;6(6):353–6

Combined trabeculotomy–trabeculectomy compared with primary trabeculotomy for congenital glaucoma. Biedner BZ, et al. **J Pediatr Ophthalmol Strabismus** 1998 Jan–Feb; 35(1):49–50

Ultrastructural studies of primary congenital glaucoma in rabbits. Knepper PA, et al. **J Pediatr Ophthalmol Strabismus** 1997 Nov–Dec; 34(6):365–71

Stickler's syndrome associated with congenital glaucoma. Ziakas NG, et al. **Ophthalmic Genet** 1998 Mar;19(1):55–8

Mitomycin–C in congenital glaucoma. Agarwal HC, et al. **Ophthalmic Surg Lasers** 1997 Dec;28(12):979–85

Penetrating keratoplasty with a valved glaucoma drainage implant for congenital glaucoma and corneal scarring secondary to hydrops. Zacharia PT, et al. **Ophthalmic Surg Lasers** 1998 Apr;29(4):318–22

Surgical results of combined trabeculotomy–trabeculectomy for developmental glaucoma. Mandal AK, et al. **Ophthalmology** 1998 Jun;105(6):974–82

Pattern electroretinogram and spatial contrast sensitivity in primary congenital glaucoma. Roy MS, et al. **Ophthalmology** 1997 Dec;104(12):2136–42

[Trabeculectomy in congenital glaucoma: retrospective medium and long–term results] Detry–Morel M, et al. **Bull Soc Belge Ophtalmol** 1996;262:143–51 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Fre)**

[Risks of 360 degree suture trabeculotomy] Gloor BR. **Ophthalmologe** 1998 Feb;95(2):100–3 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Ger)**

DIAGNOSIS

SITA Fast, a new rapid perimetric threshold test. Description of methods and evaluation in patients with manifest and suspect glaucoma. Bengtsson B, et al. **Acta Ophthalmol Scand** 1998 Aug;76(4):431–7

Evaluation of a reference set based grading system for retinal nerve fiber layer photographs in 1941 eyes. Niessen AG, et al. **Acta Ophthalmol Scand** 1998 Jun;76(3):278–82

The slope of the regression lines of focal RA/DA cumulative curves can be an indicator of early glaucomatous changes. Rolando M, et al. **Acta Ophthalmol Scand Suppl** 1997; (224):32–4

Glaucomatocyclitic crisis in a child. Burnstein Y, et al. **Am J Ophthalmol** 1998 Jul;126(1):136–7

Corneal thickness and curvature in normal–tension glaucoma. Morad Y, et al. **Am J Ophthalmol** 1998 Feb;125(2):164–8

Identification of glaucoma–related visual field abnormality with the screening protocol of frequency doubling technology. Quigley HA. **Am J Ophthalmol** 1998 Jun; 125(6):819–29

Frequency doubling perimetry [letter] Sponsel WE, et al. **Am J Ophthalmol** 1998 Jul;126(1):155–6

The Glaucoma Symptom Scale. A brief index of glaucoma–specific symptoms. Lee BL, et al. **Arch Ophthalmol** 1998 Jul;116(7):861–6

Assessment of optic disc topography for diagnosing and monitoring glaucoma [editorial] Weinreb RN. **Arch Ophthalmol** 1998 Sep;116(9):1229–31 (33 ref.)

Reproducibility of topographic measures of the glaucomatous optic nerve head [see comments] Geyer O, et al. **Br J Ophthalmol** 1998 Jan;82(1):14–7. Comment in: Br J Ophthalmol 1998 Jan;82(1):2–3.

Is there a role for computerised image analysis in glaucoma management? [editorial; comment] O'Brien C. **Br J Ophthalmol** 1998 Jan;82(1):2–3. Comment on: Br J Ophthalmol 1998 Jan;82(1):14–7.

Fluorescein angiographic correlation of focal narrowing of retinal arterioles in glaucoma. Papastathopoulos KI, et al. **Br J Ophthalmol** 1998 Jan;82(1):48–50

Design of low cost glaucoma screening. Niessen AG, et al. **Doc Ophthalmol** 1997;93(4):293–315

The Duke Elder Lecture. Flying blind. Hitchings RA. **Eye** 1997;11 (Pt 6):771–8

Glaucoma. Hitchings RA. **Eye** 1997;11 (Pt 6):900–3 (35 ref.)

Apparent glaucomatous visual field defects caused by dermatochalasis. Kosmin AS, et al. **Eye** 1997;11 (Pt 5):682–6

Glaucoma. Sugiki S. **Hawaii Med J** 1997 Sep;56(9):235–7 (11 ref.)

Comparison of diagnostic performance and fixation control of two automated perimeters [see comments] Asman P, et al. **J Am Optom Assoc** 1997 Dec;68(12):763–8. Comment in: J Am Optom Assoc 1998 May;69(5):335–7. Comment in: J Am Optom Assoc 1998 Jun;69(6):347; discussion 349–50. Comment in: J Am Optom Assoc 1998 Jun;69(6):347–9; discussion 349–50. Comment in: J Am Optom Assoc 1998 Jul;69(7):423–4, 452.

Automated perimeters [letter; comment] Bass SJ. **J Am Optom Assoc** 1998 Jul;69(7):423–4, 452. Comment on: J Am Optom Assoc 1997 Dec;68(12):763–8.

Early detection of glaucoma. Cioffi GA. **J Glaucoma** 1998 Jun;7(3):182–6

The efficacy of the dicon screening field to detect eyes with glaucomatous field loss by Humphrey threshold testing. Huang AS, et al. **J Glaucoma** 1998 Jun;7(3):158–64

The value of electrophysiological testing in glaucomatous diseases. Korth M. **J Glaucoma** 1997 Oct;6(5):331–43 (145 ref.)

Current and future approaches to glaucoma screening. Quigley HA. **J Glaucoma** 1998 Jun;7(3):210–20 (49 ref.)

Glaucoma screening [editorial] Stamper RL. **J Glaucoma** 1998 Jun;7(3):149–50 (13 ref.)

Variability in glaucomatous visual fields: implications for shared care schemes. Henson DB, et al. **Ophthalmic Physiol Opt** 1998 Mar;18(2):120–5

Intraocular pressure asymmetry is not a clinically–significant feature when using the PULSAIR non–contact tonometer. Pointer JS. **Ophthalmic Physiol Opt** 1997 Nov;17(6):449–55

The diurnal variation of intraocular pressure in non–glaucomatous subjects: relevance in a clinical context. Pointer JS. **Ophthalmic Physiol Opt** 1997 Nov;17(6):456–65

Pointwise univariate linear regression of perimetric sensitivity against follow–up time in glaucoma [letter; comment] Cox TA. **Ophthalmology** 1998 Feb;105(2):204–5. Comment on: Ophthalmology 1997 May;104(5):808–15.

Exposing glaucoma. Primary care physicians are instrumental in early detection. Podolsky MM. **Postgrad Med** 1998 May; 103(5):131–6, 142–3, 147–8 (11 ref.)

[Are there genuine and pseudo–normal pressure glaucomas? Body position–dependent intraocular pressure values in normal pressure glaucoma] Mardin CY, et al. **Klin Monatsbl Augenheilkd** 1997 Oct;211(4):235–40 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Ger)**

[Can the extent of glaucoma damage be assessed by measuring the asymmetry of the peripapillary height profile between the upper and lower retinal half? A clinical study with the Heidelberg Retina Tomograph] Serguhn S, et al. **Klin Monatsbl Augenheilkd** 1998 Feb;212(2):74–9 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Ger)**

[Detection of glaucomatous nerve fiber damage. Laser polarimetry in comparison with equivalent visual field loss] Glück R, et al. **Ophthalmologe** 1997 Nov;94(11):815–20 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Ger)**

[Diagnostic capabilities of a classification program of the Heidelberg retina tomograph for early glaucomatous changes (see comments)] Uchida H, et al. **Nippon Ganka Gakkai Zasshi** 1998 May;102(5):333–9 (Eng. Abstr.). Comment in: Nippon Ganka Gakkai Zasshi 1998 May;102(5):293–4. **(Jpn)**

[Normal pressure glaucoma] Shimizu N. **Nippon Ika Daigaku Zasshi** 1998 Jun;65(3):261 **(Jpn)**

[Comparison of the mean deviation of retinal sensitivity in the static perimetry threshold test with biomorphometric parameters of the optic disc in eyes with glaucoma] Gierek–Łapińska A, et al. **Klin Oczna** 1997;99(1):7–10 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Pol)**

[Normal–tension glaucoma. Its diagnosis and treatment] Selaru D, et al. **Oftalmologia** 1997;41(3):197–9 (13 ref.) (Eng. Abstr.) **(Rum)**

[Methods for screening the visual field for glaucoma] Volkov VV. **Vestn Oftalmol** 1998 Jan–Feb;114(1):3–7 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Rus)**

DRUG THERAPY

Neuroprotection of the optic nerve in glaucoma. Caprioli J. **Acta Ophthalmol Scand** 1997 Aug;75(4):364–7 (42 ref.)

Latanoprost–associated cystoid macular edema. Callanan D, et al. **Am J Ophthalmol** 1998 Jul;126(1):134–5

Comparison of the effect of latanoprost 0.005% and timolol 0.5% on the calculated ocular perfusion pressure in patients with normal–tension glaucoma. Drance SM, et al. **Am J Ophthalmol** 1998 May;125(5):585–92

Hemodynamic and visual function effects of oral nifedipine in patients with normal–tension glaucoma. Harris A, et al. **Am J Ophthalmol** 1997 Sep;124(3):296–302

Latanoprost for uncontrolled glaucoma in a compassionate case protocol. Patelska B, et al. **Am J Ophthalmol** 1997 Sep;124(3):279–86

Central corneal thickness [letter] Hustead JD. **Arch Ophthalmol** 1998 Sep;116(9):1263

Effect of 8–iso prostaglandin E2 on aqueous humor dynamics in monkeys. Wang RF, et al. **Arch Ophthalmol** 1998 Sep; 116(9):1213–6

Maximal medical therapy for glaucoma [editorial] Zimmerman TJ, et al. **Arch Ophthalmol** 1997 Dec; 115(12):1579–80 (13 ref.)

Patterns of glaucoma medication use in urban and rural Victoria. Weih LM, et al. **Aust N Z J Ophthalmol** 1998 May;26 Suppl 1:S12–5

Effect of latanoprost on intraocular pressure in patients with glaucoma on maximal tolerated medical treatment [letter] Azuara–Blanco A, et al. **Br J Ophthalmol** 1997 Dec; 81(12):1116

Randomised, controlled trial of spirometric changes in elderly people receiving timolol or betaxolol as initial treatment for glaucoma. Diggory P, et al. **Br J Ophthalmol** 1998 Feb;82(2):146–9

Topical Cyclosporine A in the management of postkeratoplasty glaucoma and corticosteroid–induced ocular hypertension (CIOH) and the penetration of topical 0.5% cyclosporine A into the cornea and anterior chamber. Perry HD, et al. **CLAO J** 1998 Jul;24(3):159–65

Systemic adverse effects of topical ophthalmic agents. Implications for older patients. Diamond JP. **Drugs Aging** 1997 Nov;11(5):352–60 (79 ref.)

Drug–induced ocular cicatricial pemphigoid: a series of clinico–pathological reports. Butt Z, et al. **Eye** 1998;12 (Pt 2):285–90

Compliance with timolol treatment in glaucoma. Rotchford AP, et al. **Eye** 1998;12 (Pt 2):234–6

Glaucoma drops control intraocular pressure and protect optic nerves in a rat model of glaucoma. Morrison JC, et al. **Invest Ophthalmol Vis Sci** 1998 Mar;39(3):526–31

Medical management of glaucoma [editorial] Mulvihill A. **Ir Med J** 1998 May–Jun;91(3):84 (19 ref.)

New medical therapies in glaucoma management. Skorin L Jr. **J Am Osteopath Assoc** 1997 Oct;97(10):582–3 (11 ref.)

Clinical experience with apraclonidine 0.5%. Gross RL, et al. **J Glaucoma** 1997 Oct;6(5):298–302

The effect of paclitaxel powder on glaucoma filtration surgery in rabbits. Jampel HD, et al. **J Glaucoma** 1998 Jun; 7(3):170–7

Half corneal light shield as a delivery system for standardized application of mitomycin C. Khoury JM, et al. **J Glaucoma** 1998 Feb;7(1):8–11

Five–year follow–up of treated patients with glaucoma using resolution perimetry. Martin L, et al. **J Glaucoma** 1998 Feb; 7(1):22–6

Mitomycin C primary trabeculectomy in primary glaucoma of white patients. Nuijts RM, et al. **J Glaucoma** 1997 Oct; 6(5):293–7 (34 ref.)

Antimetabolite application: science or voodoo? [editorial] Singh K. **J Glaucoma** 1997 Oct;6(5):271–3

Results of trabeculectomy with 0.3 mg/ml mitomycin C titrating exposure times based on risk factors for failure. Stone RT, et al. **J Glaucoma** 1998 Feb;7(1):39–44

A comparative study of latanoprost (Xalatan) and isopropyl unoprostone (Rescula) in normal and glaucomatous monkey eyes. Serle JB, et al. **Jpn J Ophthalmol** 1998 Mar–Apr;42(2):95–100

Three–year follow–up of trabeculectomies performed with different concentrations of mitomycin–C. Mietz H, et al. **Ophthalmic Surg Lasers** 1998 Aug;29(8):628–34

Exposing glaucoma. Primary care physicians are instrumental in early detection. Podolsky MM. **Postgrad Med** 1998 May; 103(5):131–6, 142–3, 147–8 (11 ref.)

Prostaglandin derivates as ocular hypotensive agents. Alm A. **Prog Retin Eye Res** 1998 Jul;17(3):291–312 (110 ref.)

Dorzolamide: development and clinical application of a topical carbonic anhydrase inhibitor. Pfeiffer N. **Surv Ophthalmol** 1997 Sep–Oct;42(2):137–51 (199 ref.)

[Trusopt, a local carboanhydrase inhibitor, in the treatment of glaucoma in children (preliminary report)] Rehuřek J, et al. **Cesk Slov Oftalmol** 1998 Apr;54(2):82–5 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Cze)**

[Treatment of glaucoma with carbonic anhydrase inhibitors in eyewash: medium term retrospective experience with dorzolamide] Detry–Morel M, et al. **Bull Soc Belge Ophtalmol** 1997;267:157–66 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Fre)**

[The Giessen glaucoma symposium. Glaucoma: new aspects of research and therapy] **Klin Monatsbl Augenheilkd** 1997 Sep;211(3 Suppl Giessener):1–8 **(Ger)**

[Improved eyedrop administration and compliance in glaucoma patients. A clinical study] Busche S, et al. **Klin Monatsbl Augenheilkd** 1997 Oct;211(4):257–62 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Ger)**

[Latanoprost—a new prostaglandin F2 alpha analog in therapy of glaucoma—an overview] Erb C, et al. **Klin Monatsbl Augenheilkd** 1998 Jan;212(1):2–12 (130 ref.) (Eng. Abstr.) **(Ger)**

[Glaucoma therapy with prostaglandin F2 alpha derivatives] Diestelhorst M. **Ophthalmologe** 1997 Oct;94(10):754–69 (50 ref.) **(Ger)**

[Trusopt—a new form of drug for treating glaucoma] Izdebska J. **Klin Oczna** 1997;99(3):217–20 (24 ref.) (Eng. Abstr.) **(Pol)**

[Normal–tension glaucoma. Its diagnosis and treatment] Selaru D, et al. **Oftalmologia** 1997;41(3):197–9 (13 ref.) (Eng. Abstr.) **(Rum)**

[Comparative study of antiradical effects of several antiglaucoma drugs] Kurysheva NI, et al. **Vestn Oftalmol** 1998 Mar–Apr;114(2):6–9 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Rus)**

ECONOMICS

Costs of glaucoma medications. Fiscella RG. **Am J Health Syst Pharm** 1998 Feb 1;55(3):272–5

EPIDEMIOLOGY

Incidence of self reported glaucoma in people with diabetes mellitus. Klein BE, et al. **Br J Ophthalmol** 1997 Sep; 81(9):743–7

Glaucoma in Congo. Kaimbo Wa Kaimbo D, et al. **Bull Soc Belge Ophtalmol** 1997;267:21–6

Glaucoma. Sugiki S. **Hawaii Med J** 1997 Sep;56(9):235–7 (11 ref.)

Glaucoma update: epidemiology and new approaches to medical management. Flanagan JG. **Ophthalmic Physiol Opt** 1998 Mar;18(2):126–32 (73 ref.)

Prevalence of glaucoma and intraocular pressure distribution in a defined population. The Egna–Neumarkt Study. Bonomi L, et al. **Ophthalmology** 1998 Feb;105(2):209–15

The prevalence of glaucoma in the Melbourne Visual Impairment Project. Wensor MD, et al. **Ophthalmology** 1998 Apr;105(4):733–9

[Glaucoma in Munster] Marner O. **Ophthalmologe** 1998 Jan; 95(1):37–43 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Ger)**

[Results of screening for primary glaucoma from data in materials from the Medical Diagnostic Center DOLMED in Wroclaw] Turno–Kręcicka A, et al. **Klin Oczna** 1997; 99(3):179–83 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Pol)**

ETIOLOGY

Schwartz-Matsuo syndrome in retinal detachment with tears of the nonpigmented epithelium of the ciliary body. Matsuo T, et al. **Acta Ophthalmol Scand** 1998 Aug;76(4):481-5

Unilateral pigment dispersion and glaucoma caused by angle recession. McKinney JK, et al. **Arch Ophthalmol** 1997 Nov; 115(11):1478-9

Parapapillary chorioretinal atrophy in patients with ocular hypertension. I. An evaluation as a predictive factor for the development of glaucomatous damage. Tezel G, et al. **Arch Ophthalmol** 1997 Dec;115(12):1503-8

Glaucoma following congenital cataract surgery. Lee AF, et al. **Chung Hua I Hsueh Tsa Chih (Taipei)** 1998 Feb; 61(2):65-70

Uveitis-glaucoma-hyphema syndrome after handmade, anterior chamber lens implantation. Khan YA, et al. **J Cataract Refract Surg** 1997 Nov;23(9):1414-7

A comparison of argon laser and diode laser photocoagulation of the trabecular meshwork to produce the glaucoma monkey model. Wang RF, et al. **J Glaucoma** 1998 Feb;7(1):45-9

Transient monocular visual loss due to uveitis-glaucoma-hyphaema (UGH) syndrome. Cates CA, et al. **J Neurol Neurosurg Psychiatry** 1998 Jul;65(1):131-2

Glaucoma after macular hole surgery. Chen CJ. **Ophthalmology** 1998 Jan;105(1):94-9; discussion 99-100

Glaucoma associated with keratoprosthesis. Netland PA, et al. **Ophthalmology** 1998 Apr;105(4):751-7

Surgical results of secondary glaucomas in childhood. Wallace DK, et al. **Ophthalmology** 1998 Jan;105(1):101-11

[Vascular risk factors in glaucoma (editorial)] Flammer J. **Klin Monatsbl Augenheilkd** 1997 Oct;211(4):aA5-aA6 **(Ger)**

[A case of Marshall syndrome with secondary glaucoma due to spontaneous rupture of the lens capsule] Endo S, et al. **Nippon Ganka Gakkai Zasshi** 1998 Jan;102(1):75-9 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Jpn)**

[Plateau iris configuration as a risk factor for malignant glaucoma] Ueda J, et al. **Nippon Ganka Gakkai Zasshi** 1997 Sep;101(9):723-9 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Jpn)**

[Laser surgery for some forms of secondary posttraumatic glaucoma] Stepanov AV, et al. **Vestn Oftalmol** 1997 Sep-Oct;113(5):3-5 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Rus)**

GENETICS

Mutations in CYP1B1, the gene for cytochrome P4501B1, are the predominant cause of primary congenital glaucoma in Saudi Arabia. Bejjani BA, et al. **Am J Hum Genet** 1998 Feb;62(2):325-33

Sequence analysis and homology modeling suggest that primary congenital glaucoma on 2p21 results from mutations disrupting either the hinge region or the conserved core structures of cytochrome P4501B1. Stoilov I, et al. **Am J Hum Genet** 1998 Mar;62(3):573-84

Anterior segment dysgenesis in mosaic Turner syndrome. Lloyd IC, et al. **Br J Ophthalmol** 1997 Aug;81(8):639-43

Familial deafness associated with iris degeneration and glaucoma [letter; comment] Churchill AJ. **Eye** 1998;12 (Pt 1):164. Comment on: Eye 1997;11 (Pt 4):476-8.

Fine mapping of the gene for autosomal dominant juvenile-onset glaucoma with iridogoniodysgenesis in 6p25-tel. Graff C, et al. **Hum Genet** 1997 Dec;101(2):130-4

The forkhead transcription factor gene FKHL7 is responsible for glaucoma phenotypes which map to 6p25. Nishimura DY, et al. **Nat Genet** 1998 Jun;19(2):140-7

[The genetic implications in glaucoma (editorial)] Cernea P. **Oftalmologia** 1997;41(3):191-2 **(Rum)**

HISTORY

[Historical outline of glaucoma diagnosis and therapy] Czajkowski J. **Klin Oczna** 1997;99(4):277-80 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Pol)**

METABOLISM

CA 19-9 ELISA test: a new method for studying mucus changes in tears. Garcher C, et al. **Br J Ophthalmol** 1998 Jan;82(1):88-90

The effect of dexamethasone on integrin and laminin expression in cultured human trabecular meshwork cells. Dickerson JE Jr, et al. **Exp Eye Res** 1998 Jun;66(6):731-8

Evaluation of serotonin levels in human aqueous humor. Veglio F, et al. **Ophthalmologica** 1998;212(3):160-3

MICROBIOLOGY

Acute glaucoma and acute corneal oedema in association with tularemia. Pärssinen O, et al. **Acta Ophthalmol Scand** 1997 Dec;75(6):732-4

PATHOLOGY

Evaluation of a new perimetric threshold strategy, SITA, in patients with manifest and suspect glaucoma. Bengtsson B, et al. **Acta Ophthalmol Scand** 1998 Jun;76(3):268-72

Neuroprotection of the optic nerve in glaucoma. Caprioli J. **Acta Ophthalmol Scand** 1997 Aug;75(4):364-7 (42 ref.)

Comparison of optic disc measurements by Heidelberg Retina Tomograph and manual planimetric techniques. Vihanninjoki K, et al. **Acta Ophthalmol Scand** 1997 Oct; 75(5):512-5

Recognizing structural damage to the optic nerve head and nerve fiber layer in glaucoma [editorial; comment] Caprioli J. **Am J Ophthalmol** 1997 Oct;124(4):516-20 (57 ref.). Comment on: Am J Ophthalmol 1997 Oct;124(4):488-97.

Normal-pressure glaucoma [editorial; comment] Kass MA. **Am J Ophthalmol** 1998 Feb;125(2):242-4. Comment on: Am J Ophthalmol 1998 Feb;125(2):137-44. Comment on: Am J Ophthalmol 1998 Feb;125(2):145-57.

Recognizing structural damage to the optic nerve head and nerve fiber layer in glaucoma [letter] Quigley HA. **Am J Ophthalmol** 1998 Apr;125(4):563; discussion 564-5

Recognizing structural damage to the optic nerve head and nerve fiber layer in glaucoma [letter] Weene LE. **Am J Ophthalmol** 1998 Apr;125(4):563-5

Corneal thickness and applanation pressure [letter; comment] Naumann GO. **Arch Ophthalmol** 1998 May;116(5):701. Comment on: Arch Ophthalmol 1997 Sep;115(9):1137-41.

Corneal pachymetry: a prerequisite for applanation tonometry? [letter; comment] Tanaka GH. **Arch Ophthalmol** 1998 Apr;116(4):544-5. Comment on: Arch Ophthalmol 1997 Sep;115(9):1137-41.

Clinical and ocular histopathological findings in a patient with normal-pressure glaucoma [see comments] Wax MB, et al. **Arch Ophthalmol** 1998 Aug;116(8):993-1001. Comment in: Arch Ophthalmol 1998 Aug;116(8):1102-3.

Toward understanding the optic neuropathy of glaucoma [editorial; comment] Weinreb RN. **Arch Ophthalmol** 1998 Aug;116(8):1102-3. Comment on: Arch Ophthalmol 1998 Aug;116(8):992-1001.

A personal computer-based method of stereo chronometry for measuring neuroretinal rim width: a pilot study. Barry CJ, et al. **Aust N Z J Ophthalmol** 1998 May;26 Suppl 1:S22-5

Quantitative evaluation of the optic nerve head in early glaucoma. Garway-Heath DF, et al. **Br J Ophthalmol** 1998 Apr;82(4):352-61

Laser scanning tomography of the optic nerve head in ocular hypertension and glaucoma. Hatch WV, et al. **Br J Ophthalmol** 1997 Oct;81(10):871-6

Optic disc dimensions, body length, and body weight [letter] Jonas JB, et al. **Br J Ophthalmol** 1998 Feb;82(2):197

Sensitivity and specificity of optic disc variables and analysis of a new variable (MP/D) for glaucoma diagnosis with the Glaucoma-Scope. Lachkar Y, et al. **Br J Ophthalmol** 1997 Oct;81(10):846-51

Clinical evaluation of scanning laser polarimetry: I. Intraoperator reproducibility and design of a blood vessel removal algorithm. Waldock A, et al. **Br J Ophthalmol** 1998 Mar;82(3):252-9

ROC analysis of Heidelberg Retina Tomograph optic disc shape measures in glaucoma. Iester M, et al. **Can J Ophthalmol** 1997 Oct;32(6):382-8

In vivo morphometry of the lamina cribrosa and its relation to visual field loss in glaucoma. Fontana L, et al. **Curr Eye Res** 1998 Apr;17(4):363-9

Optic disc measurements with the 78 diopter lens, Zeiss 4-mirror contact lens and computerized image analysing system. Akman A, et al. **Eur J Ophthalmol** 1998 Jan-Mar; 8(1):22-7

Is the blind spot enlarged in early glaucoma? Meyer JH, et al. **Eur J Ophthalmol** 1998 Jan-Mar;8(1):28-32

Reproducibility of optic nerve head topographic measurements with the glaucoma-scope. Lachkar Y, et al. **Eye** 1997;11 (Pt 6):810-7

Retinal nerve fiber layer height in high-tension glaucoma and healthy eyes. Iester M, et al. **J Glaucoma** 1998 Feb; 7(1):1-7

Sector-based analysis of optic nerve head shape parameters and visual field indices in healthy and glaucomatous eyes. Iester M, et al. **J Glaucoma** 1997 Dec;6(6):370-6

Probability maps of sequential glaucoma-scope images help identify significant change. Yamada N, et al. **J Glaucoma** 1997 Oct;6(5):279-87

Ultrastructural studies of primary congenital glaucoma in rabbits. Knepper PA, et al. **J Pediatr Ophthalmol Strabismus** 1997 Nov-Dec; 34(6):365-71

Does nerve fiber layer thickness correlate with visual field defects in glaucoma? A study with the nerve fiber analyzer. Marraffa M, et al. **Ophthalmologica** 1997;211(6):338-40

[Experimental glaucoma model in the rat with laser trabecular photocoagulation after intracameral injection of India ink] Ueda J, et al. **Nippon Ganka Gakkai Zasshi** 1998 Apr;102(4):239-46 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Jpn)**

[Correlations between morphologic measurements of the optic disc using planimetric tests and changes in the visual field in patients with glaucoma] Szelepin L, et al. **Klin Oczna** 1997;99(2):115-9 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Pol)**

PHYSIOPATHOLOGY

Peripheral colour contrast thresholds in ocular hypertension and glaucoma. Fristrom B. **Acta Ophthalmol Scand** 1997 Aug;75(4):376-82

Perimetric findings in subjects with elevated myopia and glaucoma. Corallo G, et al. **Acta Ophthalmol Scand Suppl** 1997;(224):30-1

Ocular haemodynamics in some subgroups of normal pressure glaucoma. Galassi F, et al. **Acta Ophthalmol Scand Suppl** 1997;(224):35-6

The relationship between progression of visual field defects and retrobulbar circulation in patients with glaucoma [letter; comment] Hesse RJ. **Am J Ophthalmol** 1998 Apr; 125(4):566-7. Comment on: Am J Ophthalmol 1997 Sep;124(3):287-95.

Confocal tomographic angiography of the optic nerve head in patients with glaucoma. Melamed S, et al. **Am J Ophthalmol** 1998 Apr;125(4):447-56

The effect of pneumoperitoneum on intraocular pressure in rabbits with alpha-chymotrypsin-induced glaucoma. Lentschener C, et al. **Anesth Analg** 1998 Jun;86(6):1283-8

Visual function and quality of life among patients with glaucoma. Parrish RK 2nd, et al. **Arch Ophthalmol** 1997 Nov;115(11):1447-55

Selectivity in glaucoma injury [letter; comment] Quigley HA. **Arch Ophthalmol** 1998 Mar;116(3):396-8. Comment on: Arch Ophthalmol 1997 Sep;115(9):1129-33.

Effect of cataract extraction on the results of automated perimetry in glaucoma. Smith SD, et al. **Arch Ophthalmol** 1997 Dec;115(12):1515-9

Effect of lens opacity on the glaucomatous field of vision. Gillies WE, et al. **Aust N Z J Ophthalmol** 1998 May;26 Suppl 1:S19-21

Electrophysiology: a review of signal origins and applications to investigating glaucoma. Graham SL, et al. **Aust N Z J Ophthalmol** 1998 Feb;26(1):71-85 (159 ref.)

Colour for time; charting the fourth dimension [editorial; comment] Jay JL. **Br J Ophthalmol** 1997 Dec;81(12):1026 . Comment on: Br J Ophthalmol 1997 Dec;81(12):1037-42.

Early detection of visual field progression in glaucoma: a comparison of PROGRESSOR and STATPAC 2 [see comments] Viswanathan AC, et al. **Br J Ophthalmol** 1997 Dec;81(12):1037-42. Comment in: Br J Ophthalmol 1997 Dec;81(12):1026.

Impaired motion sensitivity as a predictor of subsequent field loss in glaucoma suspects: the Roscommon Glaucoma Study. Wu J, et al. **Br J Ophthalmol** 1998 May;82(5):534-7

Monthly measurements of intraocular pressure in normal, ocular hypertensive, and glaucoma male subjects of same age group. Qureshi IA, et al. **Chang Keng I Hsueh** 1997 Sep;20(3):195-200

Quantitative analysis of light sensitivities in central 30-degree visual field of normal Chinese and glaucoma patients. Li Y, et al. **Chin Med J (Engl)** 1997 Feb;110(2):129-33

Glaucoma: fielding progressive disease [editorial] Viswanathan AC, et al. **Eye** 1998;12 (Pt 1):5-6

Contrast-sensitivity testing with scanning-laser ophthalmoscope stimulation in normal, ocular hypertensive, and glaucomatous patients. Horn F, et al. **Ger J Ophthalmol** 1996 Nov;5(6):428-34

The influence of glaucoma history on graft survival after penetrating keratoplasty. Reinhard T, et al. **Graefes Arch Clin Exp Ophthalmol** 1997 Sep;235(9):553-7

The relationship between deterioration and reversal of optic disc cupping in monkeys with chronic experimental high-pressure glaucoma. Shirakashi M, et al. **Graefes Arch Clin Exp Ophthalmol** 1998 Jul;236(7):546-52

Glaucoma and concomitant status of autonomic nervous system. Kumar R, et al. **Indian J Physiol Pharmacol** 1998 Jan;42(1):90-4

A proposed role for excitotoxicity in glaucoma. Dreyer EB. **J Glaucoma** 1998 Feb;7(1):62-7 (43 ref.)

Experimental glaucoma: perimetric field defects and intraocular pressure. Harwerth RS, et al. **J Glaucoma** 1997 Dec;6(6):390-401

Visual function measures in experimental glaucoma [editorial] Johnson CA. **J Glaucoma** 1997 Dec;6(6):351-2

Reduction of intraocular pressure in a glaucoma patient undergoing hormone replacement therapy. Sator MO, et al. **Maturitas** 1998 May 20;29(1):93-5

An A B C of glaucoma: apoptosis, blood flow and confocal imaging. Hosking SL. **Ophthalmic Physiol Opt** 1998 Mar; 18(2):133-9 (80 ref.)

Glaucoma "valves"--truth versus myth [letter] Lee VW. **Ophthalmology** 1998 Apr;105(4):567-8

When is "final"? [editorial] Perkins TW, et al. **Ophthalmology** 1998 Mar;105(3):395-6

Pattern electroretinogram and spatial contrast sensitivity in primary congenital glaucoma. Roy MS, et al. **Ophthalmology** 1997 Dec;104(12):2136-42

Glaucoma's impact on quality of life and its relation to clinical indicators. A pilot study. Sherwood MB, et al. **Ophthalmology** 1998 Mar;105(3):561-6

Optic nerve blood-flow abnormalities in glaucoma. Flammer J, et al. **Prog Retin Eye Res** 1998 Apr;17(2):267-89 (137 ref.)

Comparison of red-green, blue-yellow and achromatic losses in glaucoma. Alvarez SL, et al. **Vision Res** 1997 Aug; 37(16):2295-301

[Comparative analysis of changes in the visual field in primary open-angle glaucoma and glaucoma with normal tension] Cwirko M, et al. **Klin Oczna** 1997;99(4):239-43 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Pol)**

[Correlations between morphologic measurements of the optic disc using planimetric tests and changes in the visual field in patients with glaucoma] Szelepin L, et al. **Klin Oczna** 1997;99(2):115-9 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Pol)**

[Hemodynamics of optic nerve and retina in patients with unstable glaucoma and normal intraocular pressure] Shmyreva VF, et al. **Vestn Oftalmol** 1997 Nov-Dec; 113(6):7-9 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Rus)**

PREVENTION & CONTROL

Cannabinoid receptor CB1 mRNA is highly expressed in the rat ciliary body: implications for the antiglaucoma properties of marihuana. Porcella A, et al.

Brain Res Mol Brain Res 1998 Jul 15;58(1-2):240-5
Long-term outcome of patients who undergo tonometry as part of a general physical examination. FitzSimon JS, et al. **Mayo Clin Proc** 1998 Apr;73(4):309-13
Schiotz tonometry for glaucoma: are there simple alternatives? Kok M, et al. **Trop Med Int Health** 1998 Mar; 3(3):210-3
[Strategies to control glaucoma] Ceccon JF, et al. **Sante** 1998 Mar-Apr;8(2):157-8 **(Fre)**
[Possibilities of drug prophylaxis of adrenalin-induced glaucoma (an experimental study)] Alekseev VN, et al. **Vestn Oftalmol** 1998 May-Jun;114(3):7-10 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Rus)**

SURGERY

Modification of trabeculectomy with single-dose intraoperative 5-Fluorouracil application. Anand N, et al. **Acta Ophthalmol Scand** 1998 Feb;76(1):83-9
Phacoemulsification trabeculectomy compared to other methods of combined cataract and glaucoma surgery. Anand N, et al. **Acta Ophthalmol Scand** 1997 Dec; 75(6):705-10
Intraoperative mitomycin C and the corneal endothelium. Sihota R, et al. **Acta Ophthalmol Scand** 1998 Feb;76(1):80-2
Outcome of Molteno implantation surgery in refractory glaucoma and the effect of total and partial tube ligation on the success rate. Välimäki J, et al. **Acta Ophthalmol Scand** 1998 Apr;76(2):213-9
Antimetabolites in glaucoma surgery: our experiences and results. Colotto A, et al. **Acta Ophthalmol Scand Suppl** 1997; (224):58-9
Improvement of spatial contrast sensitivity threshold after surgical reduction of intraocular pressure in unilateral high-tension glaucoma. Gandolfi SA, et al. **Acta Ophthalmol Scand Suppl** 1997;(224):40
Diode laser trans-scleral cyclophotocoagulation in refractory glaucoma treatment. Montanari P, et al. **Acta Ophthalmol Scand Suppl** 1997;(224):38
Temporal corneal phacoemulsification combined with separate-incision superior trabeculectomy vs standard phacotrabeculectomy. A comparative study. Rossetti L, et al. **Acta Ophthalmol Scand Suppl** 1997;(224):39
Local effects of previous conjunctival incisional surgery and the subsequent outcome of filtration surgery. Broadway DC, et al. **Am J Ophthalmol** 1998 Jun;125(6):805-18
Endoscopic photocoagulation of the ciliary body for treatment of refractory glaucomas. Chen J, et al. **Am J Ophthalmol** 1997 Dec;124(6):787-96
Evaluation of Nd:YAG laser membranectomy in blocked tubes after glaucoma tube-shunt surgery. Singh K, et al. **Am J Ophthalmol** 1997 Dec;124(6):781-6
Diode laser contact transscleral cyclophotocoagulation for refractory glaucoma in Asian patients. Wong EY, et al. **Am J Ophthalmol** 1997 Dec;124(6):797-804
Combined trabeculectomy and phacoemulsification: a one-site vs a two-site approach. Wyse T, et al. **Am J Ophthalmol** 1998 Mar;125(3):334-9
Pars plana vitrectomy in the treatment of phakic and pseudophakic malignant glaucoma [letter; comment] Cekic O, et al. **Arch Ophthalmol** 1998 Jan;116(1):118. Comment on: Arch Ophthalmol 1996 Sep;114(9):1073-8.
Late-onset bleb leaks after glaucoma filtering surgery. Greenfield DS, et al. **Arch Ophthalmol** 1998 Apr; 116(4):443-7
The double-mirror gonioscopic lens for surgery of the anterior chamber angle. Iwasaki N, et al. **Arch Ophthalmol** 1997 Oct;115(10):1333-5
Aqueous humor uric acid and ascorbic acid concentrations and outcome of trabeculectomy [published erratum appears in Arch Ophthalmol 1998 May;116(5):597] Jampel HD, et al. **Arch Ophthalmol** 1998 Mar;116(3):281-5
Complications of Baerveldt glaucoma drainage implants. Nguyen QH, et al. **Arch Ophthalmol** 1998 May;116(5):571-5
Temporal corneal phacoemulsification in patients with filtered glaucoma. Park HJ, et al. **Arch Ophthalmol** 1997 Nov;115(11):1375-80
Implantation of glaucoma drainage implant tube into the ciliary sulcus in patients with corneal transplants. Rumelt S, et al. **Arch Ophthalmol** 1998 May;116(5):685-7
Outcomes of primary trabeculectomy with the use of adjunctive mitomycin. Scott IU, et al. **Arch Ophthalmol** 1998 Mar;116(3):286-91
Molteno implantation for secondary glaucoma in juvenile rheumatoid arthritis. Välimäki J, et al. **Arch Ophthalmol** 1997 Oct;115(10):1253-6
Comparison of extracapsular and phaco-emulsification cataract extraction techniques when combined with intra-ocular lens placement and trabeculectomy: short-term results [see comments] Chia WL, et al. **Aust N Z J Ophthalmol** 1998 Feb;26(1):19-27. Comment in: Aust N Z J Ophthalmol 1998 Feb;26(1):1-2.
Glaucoma surgery, statistics and the mini-skirt [editorial; comment] Cooper RL. **Aust N Z J Ophthalmol** 1998 Feb; 26(1):1-2. Comment on: Aust N Z J Ophthalmol 1998 Feb;26(1):19-27.
Diode laser cyclophotocoagulation: dose-standardized therapy in end-stage glaucoma. Walland MJ. **Aust N Z J Ophthalmol** 1998 May;26(2):135-9
Trabeculectomy augmented with mitomycin C application under the scleral flap. Beatty S, et al. **Br J Ophthalmol** 1998 Apr;82(4):397-403
Viscocanalostomy: a pilot study. Carassa RG, et al. **Eur J Ophthalmol** 1998 Apr-Jun;8(2):57-61
Erbium: YAG laser trabecular ablation with a sapphire optical fiber. McHam ML, et al. **Exp Eye Res** 1997 Aug; 65(2):151-5
Long-term results and complications after trabeculectomy with a single per-operative application of 5-fluorouracil. Bell RW, et al. **Eye** 1997;11 (Pt 5):673-81
Gonioscopic laser sclerostomy versus filtration surgery in a rabbit model. Rabowsky JH, et al. **Eye** 1997;11 (Pt 6):830-7
Surgical results in malignant glaucoma refractory to medical or laser therapy. Tsai JC, et al. **Eye** 1997;11 (Pt 5):677-81
Outcome of anterior-segment surgery in Rieger's anomaly. Dietlein TS, et al. **Ger J Ophthalmol** 1996 Nov;5(6):439-42
Real-time control for transscleral cyclophotocoagulation. Preussner PR, et al. **Graefes Arch Clin Exp Ophthalmol** 1997 Dec;235(12):794-801
An alternate way to manage patients with morgagnian cataracts and phacolytic glaucoma. Mandal AK. **Indian J Ophthalmol** 1997 Mar;45(1):53-9 (11 ref.)
Releasable suture technique for trabeculectomy. Thomas R, et al. **Indian J Ophthalmol** 1997 Mar;45(1):37-41
The role of artificial drainage devices in glaucoma surgery. Thomas R, et al. **Indian J Ophthalmol** 1998 Mar;46(1):41-6
Electroporation and bleomycin in glaucoma-filtering surgery. Sakamoto T, et al. **Invest Ophthalmol Vis Sci** 1997 Dec;38(13):2864-8
Medical management of glaucoma [editorial] Mulvihill A. **Ir Med J** 1998 May-Jun;91(3):84 (19 ref.)
Long-term intraocular pressure control after cataract extraction with trabeculectomy: phacoemulsification versus extracapsular technique. Kosmin AS, et al. **J Cataract Refract Surg** 1998 Feb;24(2):249-55
Transconjunctival mitomycin C as an adjunct to conventional glaucoma filtration surgery in rabbits. Buffenn AN, et al. **J Glaucoma** 1997 Oct;6(5):314-8
Diode laser transscleral cyclophotocoagulation. Gupta N, et al. **J Glaucoma** 1997 Dec;6(6):426-9
Mitomycin C primary trabeculectomy in primary glaucoma of white patients. Nuijts RM, et al. **J Glaucoma** 1997 Oct; 6(5):293-7 (34 ref.)
Molteno implant with mitomycin C: intermediate-term results. Perkins TW, et al. **J Glaucoma** 1998 Apr;7(2):86-92
Pericardial patch grafts in glaucoma implant surgery. Raviv T, et al. **J Glaucoma** 1998 Feb;7(1):27-32
Cystic epithelial ingrowth after goniotomy for congenital glaucoma. A clinicopathologic report. Rummelt V, et al. **J Glaucoma** 1997 Dec;6(6):353-6
Antimetabolite application: science or voodoo? [editorial] Singh K. **J Glaucoma** 1997 Oct;6(5):271-3
Results of trabeculectomy with 0.3 mg/ml mitomycin C titrating exposure times based on risk factors for failure. Stone RT, et al. **J Glaucoma** 1998 Feb;7(1):39-44
Late removal of releasable sutures after trabeculectomy or combined trabeculectomy with cataract extraction supplemented with antifibrotics. Tezel G, et al. **J Glaucoma** 1998 Apr;7(2):75-81
Basic science and clinical aspects of wound healing in glaucoma filtering surgery. Chang MR, et al. **J Ocul Pharmacol Ther** 1998 Feb;14(1):75-95 (71 ref.)
Effect of topical aclacinomycin on glaucoma filtration surgery in rabbits. Xu Y, et al. **J Ocul Pharmacol Ther** 1997 Dec;13(6):507-15
Combined trabeculotomy-trabeculectomy compared with primary trabeculotomy for congenital glaucoma. Biedner BZ, et al. **J Pediatr Ophthalmol Strabismus** 1998 Jan-Feb; 35(1):49-50
Suture supported P C IOL in a homocystinuric child. Bhatti SS, et al. **J Postgrad Med** 1996 Jan-Mar;42(1):28-9
Annual predictions of adverse outcomes after glaucoma surgery in the United States. Coleman AL, et al. **Ophthalmic Epidemiol** 1998 Mar;5(1):29-40
Long-term results after filtering surgery with limbal-based and fornix-based conjunctival flaps. Auw-Haedrich C, et al. **Ophthalmic Surg Lasers** 1998 Jul;29(7):575-80
The effects of RGD (Arg-Gly-Asp) peptides on glaucoma filtration surgery in rabbits. Avila M, et al. **Ophthalmic Surg Lasers** 1998 Apr;29(4):309-17
Encapsulated filtering blebs after trabeculectomy with mitomycin-C. Azuara-Blanco A, et al. **Ophthalmic Surg Lasers** 1997 Oct;28(10):805-9
Simultaneous use of mitomycin-C with Baerveldt implantation. Azuara-Blanco A, et al. **Ophthalmic Surg Lasers** 1997 Dec;28(12):992-7
Subconjunctival versus peribulbar anesthesia in trabeculectomy: a prospective, randomized study. Azuara-Blanco A, et al. **Ophthalmic Surg Lasers** 1997 Nov; 28(11):896-9
Holmium laser sclerostomy in glaucomatous eyes with prior surgery: 24-month results. Friedman DS, et al. **Ophthalmic Surg Lasers** 1998 Jan;29(1):17-22
Trabeculectomy with the use of amniotic membrane for uncontrollable glaucoma. Fujishima H, et al. **Ophthalmic Surg Lasers** 1998 May;29(5):428-31
Early intraocular pressure after phacoemulsification combined with trabeculectomy. Hopkins JJ, et al. **Ophthalmic Surg Lasers** 1998 Apr;29(4):273-9
Synthetic meshwork implant for glaucoma filtering surgery: effect of adjunct heparin and sodium hyaluronate in rabbits. Kondo H, et al. **Ophthalmic Surg Lasers** 1998 Aug; 29(8):669-76
Intraoperative prediction of intraocular pressure for the first postoperative day following glaucoma filtration surgery. Lanzl IM, et al. **Ophthalmic Surg Lasers** 1997 Sep; 28(9):780-2
Fornix-based trabeculectomy with mitomycin-C. Levkovitch-verbin H, et al. **Ophthalmic Surg Lasers** 1997 Oct;28(10):818-22
Ultrasound biomicroscopy in the clinical evaluation of ab externo holmium:YAG laser sclerostomies. Mannino G, et al. **Ophthalmic Surg Lasers** 1998 Feb;29(2):157-61
Three-year follow-up of trabeculectomies performed with different concentrations of mitomycin-C. Mietz H, et al. **Ophthalmic Surg Lasers** 1998 Aug;29(8):628-34
Advances in laser sclerostomy: how far have we come? Pappas RM, et al. **Ophthalmic Surg Lasers** 1997 Sep; 28(9):751-7 (57 ref.)
Adjustable temporal suture in trabeculectomy with scleral flap. Prevezas DC, et al. **Ophthalmic Surg Lasers** 1997 Sep; 28(9):745-50
Trabeculectomy with intraoperative 5-fluorouracil. Sidoti PA, et al. **Ophthalmic Surg Lasers** 1998 Jul;29(7):552-61
Phacotrabeculectomy: comparison of results from 3.5- and 5.2-mm incisions. Vyas AV, et al. **Ophthalmic Surg Lasers** 1998 Mar;29(3):227-33
Penetrating keratoplasty with a valved glaucoma drainage implant for congenital glaucoma and corneal scarring secondary to hydrops. Zacharia PT, et al. **Ophthalmic Surg Lasers** 1998 Apr;29(4):318-22
Combined intraocular and strabismus surgery. Zwaan J, et al. **Ophthalmic Surg Lasers** 1998 Jun;29(6):456-61
Clinical experience of trabeculotomy for the surgical treatment of aniridic glaucoma. Adachi M, et al. **Ophthalmology** 1997 Dec;104(12):2121-5
Comparison of mitomycin C trabeculectomy, glaucoma drainage device implantation, and laser neodymium:YAG cyclophotocoagulation in the management of intractable glaucoma after penetrating keratoplasty. Ayyala RS, et al. **Ophthalmology** 1998 Aug;105(8):1550-6
Factors associated with elevated complication rates after partial-thickness or full-thickness glaucoma surgical procedures in the United States during 1994. Coleman AL, et al. **Ophthalmology** 1998 Jul;105(7):1165-9
Management of large, leaking, and inadvertent filtering blebs with the neodymium:YAG laser. Geyer O. **Ophthalmology** 1998 Jun;105(6):983-7
Avoiding Tenon's capsule [letter; comment] Hesse RJ. **Ophthalmology** 1998 Jun;105(6):942. Comment on: Ophthalmology 1997 Aug;104(8):1237-41.
Bimanual trabecular aspiration in pseudoexfoliation glaucoma: an alternative in nonfiltering glaucoma surgery. Jacobi PC, et al. **Ophthalmology** 1998 May;105(5):886-94
Needling revision of glaucoma drainage device filtering blebs [letter; comment] Lam DS, et al. **Ophthalmology** 1998 Jul; 105(7):1127-8. Comment on: Ophthalmology 1997 Jun;104(6):1004-10.
The effect of adjunctive mitomycin C in Molteno implant surgery. Lee D, et al. **Ophthalmology** 1997 Dec; 104(12):2126-35
Surgical results of combined trabeculotomy-trabeculectomy for developmental glaucoma. Mandal AK, et al. **Ophthalmology** 1998 Jun;105(6):974-82
Annular peripheral choroidal detachment after glaucoma surgery [letter; comment] Pavlin CJ, et al. **Ophthalmology** 1997 Dec;104(12):1983-4. Comment on: Ophthalmology 1997 Mar;104(3):439-44.
Surgical results of secondary glaucomas in childhood. Wallace DK, et al. **Ophthalmology** 1998 Jan;105(1):101-11
Avoiding Tenon's capsule [letter; comment] Wessels IF, et al. **Ophthalmology** 1998 Jun;105(6):942-3. Comment on: Ophthalmology 1997 Aug;104(8):1237-41.
Temporal corneal phacoemulsification in filtered glaucoma patients. Caprioli J, et al. **Trans Am Ophthalmol Soc** 1997; 95:153-67; discussion 167-70
[Peroperative administration of 5-fluorouracil during trabeculectomy in complicated glaucoma in children] Filouš A, et al. **Cesk Slov Oftalmol** 1998 Apr;54(2):86-90 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Cze)**
[Trabeculectomy and intraocular pressure during short-term monitoring after surgery] Hornová J. **Cesk Slov Oftalmol** 1997 Aug;53(4):229-33 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Cze)**
[Trabeculectomy in congenital glaucoma: retrospective medium and long-term results] Detry-Morel M, et al. **Bull Soc Belge Ophtalmol** 1996;262:143-51 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Fre)**
[Transvitreal endocryoapplication of the ciliary body] Massoud H, et al. **Bull Soc Belge Ophtalmol** 1997; 267:177-81 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Fre)**
[The Baerveldt implant in refractory glaucoma: clinial results] Strum J, et al. **Bull Soc Belge Ophtalmol** 1997; 267:169-74 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Fre)**
[Evaluation of the filtering bleb using ultrasound biomicroscopy] Avitabile T, et al. **Klin Monatsbl Augenheilkd** 1998 Feb;212(2):101-5 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Ger)**
[Results after combined phacoemulsification and trabeculectomy by scleral tunnel incision and goniotrepanation alone] Gareis O, et al. **Klin Monatsbl Augenheilkd** 1997 Dec;211(6):359-62 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Ger)**
[Diode laser cyclophotocoagulation in treatment of therapy refractory glaucoma] Schlote T, et al. **Klin Monatsbl Augenheilkd** 1997 Oct;211(4):250-6 (Eng.

Abstr.) **(Ger)**
[Endoscopically controlled erbium YAG laser goniotomy. Initial preclinical trials] Funk J, et al. **Ophthalmologe** 1998 Jan;95(1):33–6 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Ger)**
[Development of the filtering bleb after trabeculectomy. Classification, histopathology, wound healing process] Picht G, et al. **Ophthalmologe** 1998 May;95(5):W380–7 (35 ref.) **(Ger)**
[Selective excimer laser ablation of the trabecular meshwork. Clinical results] Vogel M, et al. **Ophthalmologe** 1997 Sep; 94(9):665–7 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Ger)**
[Cyclophotocoagulation with the diode laser. Study of long-term results] Werner A, et al. **Ophthalmologe** 1998 Mar;95(3):176–80 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Ger)**
[The long-term cystic bleb appearance and safety after trabeculectomy with mitomycin C] Mizoguchi T, et al. **Nippon Ganka Gakkai Zasshi** 1997 Nov;101(11):874–8 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Jpn)**
[Combined operations of cataract and glaucoma] Mariak Z, et al. **Klin Oczna** 1997;99(3):155–8 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Pol)**
[Role of free radical oxidation reaction in lens opacities after antiglaucoma surgery] Kurysheva NI, et al. **Vestn Oftalmol** 1997 Jul–Aug;113(4):14–7 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Rus)**
[Laser surgery for some forms of secondary posttraumatic glaucoma] Stepanov AV, et al. **Vestn Oftalmol** 1997 Sep–Oct;113(5):3–5 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Rus)**
[Perspectives on combined cataract and glaucoma surgery] Moreno J. **Rev Med Univ Navarra** 1995 Oct–Dec; 39(4):35–40 (14 ref.) **(Spa)**

THERAPY

Management of glaucoma in patients with chronic progressive conjunctival cicatrisation. Broadway D. **Dev Ophthalmol** 1997;28:240–1 (10 ref.)
The Duke Elder Lecture. Flying blind. Hitchings RA. **Eye** 1997;11 (Pt 6):771–8
Biocompatibility response to modified Baerveldt glaucoma drains. Jacob JT, et al. **J Biomed Mater Res** 1998 Summer; 43(2):99–107
Treatment of progressive normal-tension glaucoma. Werner EB. **J Glaucoma** 1997 Dec;6(6):408–11
Mitomycin-C in congenital glaucoma. Agarwal HC, et al. **Ophthalmic Surg Lasers** 1997 Dec;28(12):979–85
Midterm reversible failure in trabeculectomies with adjunctive mitomycin-C. Kasahara N, et al. **Ophthalmic Surg Lasers** 1997 Dec;28(12):986–91
Trabeculectomy with mitomycin-C for postkeratoplasty glaucoma: a preliminary study. Sharma A, et al. **Ophthalmic Surg Lasers** 1997 Nov;28(11):891–5
Characteristics of glaucoma drainage implants during dynamic and steady-state flow conditions. Francis BA, et al. **Ophthalmology** 1998 Sep;105(9):1708–14
Reappraising the risk and benefits of aggressive glaucoma therapy [editorial] Quigley HA. **Ophthalmology** 1997 Dec; 104(12):1985–6
Medicolegal aspects of glaucoma care. Van Buskirk EM. **Surv Ophthalmol** 1998 Jul–Aug;43(1):83–6 (9 ref.)
[Personal experience in treatment of glaucoma in children with the Sturge-Weber syndrome] Filouš A, et al. **Cesk Slov Oftalmol** 1998 Apr;54(2):76–81 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Cze)**
[Results of treatment of glaucoma associated with aniridia] Filouš A, et al. **Cesk Slov Oftalmol** 1998 Jan;54(1):18–21 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Cze)**
[Current concepts in the treatment of recent and late posttraumatic glaucoma] Iordănescu C, et al. **Oftalmologia** 1997;41(4):344–6 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Rum)**

ULTRASONOGRAPHY

Ultrasound biomicroscopy. I. Precision of measurements. Urbak SF. **Acta Ophthalmol Scand** 1998 Aug;76(4):447–55
Echographic measurements of the retrobulbar optic nerve in normal and glaucomatous eyes. Beatty S, et al. **Br J Ophthalmol** 1998 Jan;82(1):43–7
[An ultrasonic vascular examination using continuous Doppler emission in normal-tension glaucoma] Mocanu C. **Oftalmologia** 1998;42(1):20–4 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Rum)**

VETERINARY

The effect of intraoperative injection of hyaluronan under a one-piece glaucoma filtration implant in the rabbit eye. Kivalo M, et al. **Acta Vet Scand** 1997;38(3):235–42
The ocular hypertensive effects of topical 0.1% dexamethasone in beagles with inherited glaucoma. Gelatt KN, et al. **J Ocul Pharmacol Ther** 1998 Feb;14(1):57–66
Surgery for glaucoma. Cook CS. **Vet Clin North Am Small Anim Pract** 1997 Sep; 27(5):1109–29 (55 ref.)

GLAUCOMA, ANGLE-CLOSURE

CHEMICALLY INDUCED

Bilateral secondary angle-closure glaucoma as a complication of anticoagulation in a nanophthalmic patient. Caronia RM, et al. **Am J Ophthalmol** 1998 Aug;126(2):307–9
Acute-angle closure glaucoma as a side-effect of oxybutynin. Sung VC, et al. **Br J Urol** 1998 Apr;81(4):634–5

COMPLICATIONS

Chronic angle-closure mimicking rubeotic glaucoma in an adult with retinopathy of prematurity [letter] Chen PP, et al. **Arch Ophthalmol** 1998 Sep;116(9):1248
Visual recovery from no light perception in total retinal detachment with massive subretinal haemorrhage [letter] Suzuki R, et al. **Br J Ophthalmol** 1997 Aug;81(8):705
Acute angle-closure glaucoma in giant cell arteritis. Kranemann CF, et al. **Can J Ophthalmol** 1997 Oct; 32(6):389–91
Diabetes mellitus and glaucoma. Schertzer RM, et al. **Int Ophthalmol Clin** 1998 Spring;38(2):69–87 (135 ref.)
Intraocular lens position and anterior chamber angle changes after cataract extraction in eyes with primary angle-closure glaucoma. Yang CH, et al. **J Cataract Refract Surg** 1997 Sep;23(7):1109–13
Phacomorphic glaucoma associated with choroidal melanoma. al-Torbak A, et al. **Ophthalmic Surg Lasers** 1998 Jun;29(6):510–3

DIAGNOSIS

Chronic angle-closure mimicking rubeotic glaucoma in an adult with retinopathy of prematurity [letter] Chen PP, et al. **Arch Ophthalmol** 1998 Sep;116(9):1248
Primary angle-closure glaucoma in India [letter; comment] Prasad S, et al. **Lancet** 1998 Jul 11;352(9122):146. Comment on: Lancet 1998 May 2;351(9112):1312–6.
Angle-closure glaucoma as an initial presentation of systemic lupus erythematosus. Wisotsky BJ, et al. **Ophthalmology** 1998 Jul;105(7):1170–2
What you need to know: acute primary angle closure glaucoma. Yeong SM, et al. **Singapore Med J** 1998 Jan; 39(1):36–7 (12 ref.)

DRUG THERAPY

Increased ocular pressure in two patients with narrow angle glaucoma treated with venlafaxine. Aragona M, et al. **Clin Neuropharmacol** 1998 Mar–Apr;21(2):130–1

EPIDEMIOLOGY

Incidence of acute primary angle-closure glaucoma in Singapore. An island-wide survey. Seah SK, et al. **Arch Ophthalmol** 1997 Nov;115(11):1436–40
Profile of the subtypes of angle closure glaucoma in a tertiary hospital in north India. Sihota R, et al. **Indian J Ophthalmol** 1998 Mar;46(1):25–9
Risk of acute angle-closure glaucoma after diagnostic mydriasis in nonselected subjects: the Rotterdam Study. Wolfs RC, et al. **Invest Ophthalmol Vis Sci** 1997 Nov; 38(12):2683–7

ETIOLOGY

Cavernous-dural fistula with secondary angle-closure glaucoma. Talks SJ, et al. **Am J Ophthalmol** 1997 Dec; 124(6):851–3
Angle-closure glaucoma associated with occult annular ciliary body detachment. Liebmann JM, et al. **Arch Ophthalmol** 1998 Jun;116(6):731–5
Bilateral angle closure glaucoma: an unusual presentation of Vogt-Koyanagi-Harada syndrome [letter] Eibschitz-Tsimhoni M, et al. **Br J Ophthalmol** 1997 Aug; 81(8):705–6
Secondary acute angle closure glaucoma: a complication of AIDS. Pimentel L, et al. **J Emerg Med** 1997 Nov–Dec; 15(6):811–4
Recalcitrant malignant glaucoma following pars plana vitrectomy, scleral buckle, and extracapsular cataract extraction with posterior chamber intraocular lens implantation. Zacharia PT, et al. **Ophthalmic Surg Lasers** 1998 Apr;29(4):323–7
[Angle-closure glaucoma. Etiology and differential diagnosis] Göbel W, et al. **Ophthalmologe** 1998 Mar; 95(3):191–205 (68 ref.) **(Ger)**
[Acute angle-closure glaucoma following surgery for oral cancer] Horimoto S, et al. **Masui** 1998 May;47(5):618–21 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Jpn)**

GENETICS

Familial deafness associated with iris degeneration and glaucoma [see comments] Rundle P, et al. **Eye** 1997;11 (Pt 4):476–8. Comment in: Eye 1998;12 (Pt 1):164.
Simultaneous angle closure in twins. Talluto D, et al. **J Glaucoma** 1998 Feb;7(1):68–9

PATHOLOGY

Histomorphometry of the optic disc in highly myopic eyes with absolute secondary angle closure glaucoma. Dichtl A, et al. **Br J Ophthalmol** 1998 Mar;82(3):286–9
Essential iris atrophy, pigment dispersion, and glaucoma in DBA/2J mice [published erratum appears in Invest Ophthalmol Vis Sci 1998 Aug;39(9):1641] John SW, et al. **Invest Ophthalmol Vis Sci** 1998 May;39(6):951–62
Biometric study of acute primary angle-closure glaucoma. Lin YW, et al. **J Formos Med Assoc** 1997 Nov; 96(11):908–12

PHYSIOPATHOLOGY

Appositional angle closure in eyes with narrow angles: comparison between the fellow eyes of acute angle-closure glaucoma and normotensive cases. Sawada A, et al. **J Glaucoma** 1997 Oct;6(5):288–92

SURGERY

Filtration and complications after trabeculectomy and after phaco-trabeculectomy. Bellucci R, et al. **Acta Ophthalmol Scand Suppl** 1997;(224):44–5
Pars plana tube insertion of aqueous shunt with vitrectomy in malignant glaucoma [letter] [see comments] Azuara-Blanco A, et al. **Arch Ophthalmol** 1998 Jun; 116(6):808–10. Comment in: Arch Ophthalmol 1998 Jun;116(6):799–800.
A randomised prospective comparison of operative peripheral iridectomy and Nd:YAG laser iridotomy treatment of acute angle closure glaucoma: 3 year visual acuity and intraocular pressure control outcome. Fleck BW, et al. **Br J Ophthalmol** 1997 Oct;81(10):884–8
Short-term results of initial trabeculectomy with intraoperative or postoperative 5-fluorouracil for primary glaucomas. Lamba PA, et al. **Indian J Ophthalmol** 1997 Sep;45(3):173–6
Combined argon and Nd: YAG laser peripheral iridectomy: A new approach in clinical practice. Zhang X, et al. **Yen Ko Hsueh Pao** 1996 Sep;12(3):158–62
[Neodymium-YAG laser iridotomy in subacute and acute angle closure glaucoma] Stawowski R, et al. **Klin Oczna** 1996;98(4):299–302 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Pol)**
[The progression of primary operated glaucoma] Chisăliță D, et al. **Oftalmologia** 1997;41(3):200–6 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Rum)**

THERAPY

Options in the management of malignant glaucoma [editorial; comment] Johnson DH. **Arch Ophthalmol** 1998 Jun; 116(6):799–800. Comment on: Arch Ophthalmol 1998 Jun;116(6):808–10.
What you need to know: acute primary angle closure glaucoma. Yeong SM, et al. **Singapore Med J** 1998 Jan; 39(1):36–7 (12 ref.)

ULTRASONOGRAPHY

Ultrasound biomicroscopy study of ciliary body and its influence on anterior chamber angle width. Marchini G, et al. **Acta Ophthalmol Scand Suppl** 1997;(224):27–8
Ultrasound biomicroscopic findings in humans with shallow anterior chamber and increased intraocular pressure after the prone provocation test. Kondo T, et al. **Am J Ophthalmol** 1997 Nov;124(5):632–40
Ultrasound biomicroscopy of angle closure glaucoma with pseudoexfoliation syndrome [letter] Gohdo T, et al. **Br J Ophthalmol** 1997 Aug;81(8):706–7

VETERINARY

What is your diagnosis? Iris bombe. Halenda RM, et al. **J Am Vet Med Assoc** 1998 Aug 15;213(4):475–6

VIROLOGY

Bilateral choroidal effusions and angle-closure glaucoma associated with human immunodeficiency virus infection. Fineman MS, et al. **Retina** 1997;17(5):455–7

GLAUCOMA CAPSULARE see **EXFOLIATION SYNDROME**

GLAUCOMA, CLOSED-ANGLE see **GLAUCOMA, ANGLE-CLOSURE**

GLAUCOMA, NEOVASCULAR

COMPLICATIONS

Diabetes mellitus and glaucoma. Schertzer RM, et al. **Int Ophthalmol Clin** 1998 Spring;38(2):69–87 (135 ref.)
[Diabetes and glaucoma] Ružičková E. **Cesk Slov Oftalmol** 1997 Aug;53(4):261–8 (0 ref.) **(Cze)**

ETIOLOGY

Severe vision loss and neovascular glaucoma complicating superior ophthalmic vein approach to carotid-cavernous sinus fistula [see comments] Gupta N, et al. **Am J Ophthalmol** 1997 Dec;124(6):853–5. Comment in: Am J Ophthalmol 1998 Jun;125(6):883–4.
Severe vision loss and neovascular glaucoma complicating superior ophthalmic vein approach to carotid-cavernous sinus fistula [letter; comment] Miller NR. **Am J Ophthalmol** 1998 Jun;125(6):883–4. Comment on: Am J Ophthalmol 1997 Dec;124(6):853–5.
Anterior segment sparing to reduce charged particle radiotherapy complications in uveal melanoma. Daftari IK, et al. **Int J Radiat Oncol Biol Phys** 1997 Dec 1; 39(5):997–1010
Aggressive neovascular glaucoma following carotid endarterectomy: a case report. Masuoka T, et al. **Surg Neurol** 1997 Oct;48(4):357–9

METABOLISM

Distribution of proteoglycans in the trabecular tissue of eyes with neovascular glaucoma. Kubota T, et al. **Ger J Ophthalmol** 1996 Nov;5(6):392–8

GLAUCOMA, NEOVASCULAR

Increased level of vascular endothelial growth factor in aqueous humor of patients with neovascular glaucoma. Tripathi RC, et al. **Ophthalmology** 1998 Feb;105(2):232–7

PREVENTION & CONTROL

[Treatment of retinal venous occlusion with hemodilution and laser coagulation. Prevention of secondary glaucoma] Mach R, et al. **Cas Lek Cesk** 1997 Aug 21;136(16):498–500 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Cze)**

SURGERY

Trans-scleral krypton laser cyclophotocoagulation: our experience of its use on patients with neovascular glaucoma. Di Staso S, et al.
Acta Ophthalmol Scand Suppl 1997;(224):37–8

A comparison of postoperative complications from pressure-ridge Molteno implants versus Molteno implants with suture ligation. Gerber SL, et al.
Ophthalmic Surg Lasers 1997 Nov;28(11):905–10

GLAUCOMA, OPEN-ANGLE

BLOOD

Correlation between retinal fluorescein angiography and blood viscosity and other factors in patients with primary open angle glaucoma. Liu X, et al. **Chin Med J (Engl)** 1997 Sep;110(9):667–9

Cold pressor test and plasma endothelin-1 concentration in primary open-angle and capsular glaucoma. Holló G, et al. **J Glaucoma** 1998 Apr;7(2):105–10

CHEMICALLY INDUCED

Selection of controls in database case-control studies: glucocorticoids and the risk of glaucoma. Garbe E, et al. **J Clin Epidemiol** 1998 Feb;51(2):129–35

Risk of ocular hypertension or open-angle glaucoma in elderly patients on oral glucocorticoids. Garbe E, et al. **Lancet** 1997 Oct 4;350(9083):979–82

CLASSIFICATION

Evaluation of the Brusini glaucoma staging system for follow-up in glaucoma. Koçak I, et al.
Eur J Ophthalmol 1997 Oct–Dec;7(4):345–50

Evaluation of the Brusini glaucoma staging system for typing and staging of perimetric results. Koçak I, et al.
Ophthalmologica 1998;212(4):221–7

Clarifying the nomenclature for primary angle-closure glaucoma. Kim YY, et al. **Surv Ophthalmol** 1997 Sep–Oct; 42(2):125–36 (76 ref.)

COMPLICATIONS

Open angle glaucoma and non-central retinal vein occlusion--the chicken or the egg? Lindblom B.
Acta Ophthalmol Scand 1998 Jun;76(3):329–33

Acquired pits of the optic nerve in glaucoma: prevalence and associated visual field loss. Nduaguba C, et al.
Acta Ophthalmol Scand 1998 Jun;76(3):273–7

Effects of adrenergics, adrenolytics, cholinergics and carbonic anhydrase inhibitors on ibopamine-induced ocular hypertension in POAG. Virno M, et al.
Acta Ophthalmol Scand Suppl 1997;(224):25–6

The influence of diabetes mellitus on primary open angle glaucoma perimetry. Zucca I, et al.
Acta Ophthalmol Scand Suppl 1997;(224):49–50

Corneal thickness and curvature in normal-tension glaucoma [letter] Frueh BE. **Am J Ophthalmol** 1998 Aug;126(2):326–8

Cosegregation of open-angle glaucoma and the nail-patella syndrome. Lichter PR, et al. **Am J Ophthalmol** 1997 Oct; 124(4):506–15

Low-tension glaucoma disorders [editorial; comment] Fanciullacci M. **Cephalalgia** 1998 Mar;18(2):71. Comment on: Cephalalgia 1998 Mar;18(2):74–6.

Results of combined trabeculectomy and phacoemulsification via tunnel incision. Ness T, et al. **Ger J Ophthalmol** 1996 Nov;5(6):362–7

Prevalence of diabetes mellitus and arterial hypertension in primary and secondary open-angle glaucomas. Jonas JB, et al. **Graefes Arch Clin Exp Ophthalmol** 1998 Mar; 236(3):202–6

Low-frequency masking for detection of endolymphatic hydrops in patients with glaucoma. Kabudwand EA, et al. **Hear Res** 1998 Feb;116(1–2):131–6

Diabetes mellitus and glaucoma. Schertzer RM, et al.
Int Ophthalmol Clin 1998 Spring;38(2):69–87 (135 ref.)

Correlation of blue-on-yellow visual fields with scanning confocal laser optic disc measurements. Teesalu P, et al.
Invest Ophthalmol Vis Sci 1997 Nov;38(12):2452–9

Incidence of elevation of intraocular pressure over time and associated factors in normal-tension glaucoma. Oguri A, et al. **J Glaucoma** 1998 Apr;7(2):117–20

Cataract and exfoliative glaucoma. Ritch R. **J Glaucoma** 1998 Jun;7(3):178–81

Melanocytic glaucoma in a child associated with ocular melanocytosis. Kiratli H, et al.
J Pediatr Ophthalmol Strabismus 1997 Nov–Dec; 34(6):380–1

Trabeculotomy combined with phacoemulsification and implantation of an intraocular lens for the treatment of primary open-angle glaucoma and coexisting cataract. Tanihara H, et al. **Ophthalmic Surg Lasers** 1997 Oct; 28(10):810–7

Optic disc hemorrhages in a population with and without signs of glaucoma. Healey PR, et al. **Ophthalmology** 1998 Feb;105(2):216–23

Frequency of asymmetric visual field defects in normal-tension and high-tension glaucoma. Poinoosawmy D, et al. **Ophthalmology** 1998 Jun;105(6):988–91

The associations of optic disc hemorrhage with retinal nerve fiber layer defect and peripapillary atrophy in normal-tension glaucoma. Sugiyama K, et al.
Ophthalmology 1997 Nov;104(11):1926–33

Automated perimetry in detecting threats to fixation. Zhang L, et al. **Ophthalmology** 1997 Nov;104(11):1918–20

Potential neuroprotective therapy for glaucomatous optic neuropathy. Yoles E, et al. **Surv Ophthalmol** 1998 Jan–Feb; 42(4):367–72 (39 ref.)

Nitrate therapy may retard glaucomatous optic neuropathy, perhaps through modulation of glutamate receptors. Zurakowski D, et al. **Vision Res** 1998 May;38(10):1489–94

[Retrospective study of the association between diabetes and open angle glaucoma] Feki J, et al. **Tunis Med** 1997 Feb; 75(2):73–5 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Fre)**

[Evaluation of acquired color vision defects by means of the two equation method in primary open-angle glaucoma with normal pressure and in patients from the risk group] Regiec P, et al. **Klin Oczna** 1997;99(4):245–8 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Pol)**

[Ultrasonography of lens crystalline in patients with primary open-angle glaucoma] Kurysheva NI, et al.
Vestn Oftalmol 1997 Nov–Dec;113(6):10–3 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Rus)**

DIAGNOSIS

A new scoring system for comparing the results of high-pass resolution perimetry and differential light sensitivity perimetry in glaucoma patients. Kono Y, et al.
Acta Ophthalmol Scand 1997 Oct;75(5):537–40

Sector PERG evaluation of glaucomatous damage. Vitale Brovarone F, et al. **Acta Ophthalmol Scand Suppl** 1997; (224):50–1

The ability of scanning laser ophthalmoscopy to identify various glaucomatous optic disk appearances. Broadway DC, et al. **Am J Ophthalmol** 1998 May;125(5):593–604

Motion automated perimetry identifies early glaucomatous field defects. Bosworth CF, et al. **Arch Ophthalmol** 1998 Sep;116(9):1153–8

Iris ring melanoma masquerading as pigmentary glaucoma. Chaudhry IM, et al. **Arch Ophthalmol** 1997 Nov; 115(11):1480–1

Is visual field evaluation using multiple correlations and linear regressions useful? An evaluation of Delphi perimetry. Wishart PK, et al. **Graefes Arch Clin Exp Ophthalmol** 1998 Jul;236(7):493–500

A multivariate sensory model in glaucoma diagnosis. Martus P, et al. **Invest Ophthalmol Vis Sci** 1998 Aug;39(9):1567–74

Which method of flicker perimetry is most effective for detection of glaucomatous visual field loss? Yoshiyama KK, et al. **Invest Ophthalmol Vis Sci** 1997 Oct;38(11):2270–7

Changing definition of glaucoma. Bathija R, et al.
J Glaucoma 1998 Jun;7(3):165–9

The Bristol Shared Care Glaucoma Study—validity of measurements and patient satisfaction. Gray SF, et al.
J Public Health Med 1997 Dec;19(4):431–6

Temporal modulation transfer function in normal-tension glaucoma patients. Nishimura K, et al.
Jpn J Ophthalmol 1998 Mar–Apr;42(2):146–51

Identification of early glaucoma cases with the scanning laser ophthalmoscope. Wollstein G, et al. **Ophthalmology** 1998 Aug;105(8):1557–63

Quantitative detection of glaucomatous damage at the posterior pole by retinal thickness mapping. A pilot study. Zeimer R, et al. **Ophthalmology** 1998 Feb;105(2):224–31

[The features of color pattern electroretinogram in early primary open-angle glaucoma] Yang H, et al.
Chung Hua Yen Ko Tsa Chih 1996 Jul;32(4):272–6 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Chi)**

[A study of high-pass resolution perimetry in the early diagnosis of primary open-angle glaucoma] Yu M, et al.
Chung Hua Yen Ko Tsa Chih 1996 Jul;32(4):267–71 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Chi)**

[The evaluation of oscillatory potentials of the electroretinogram in the early diagnosis of the patients with primary open angle glaucoma] Lan Y, et al.
Yen Ko Hsueh Pao 1996 Jun;12(2):88–92 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Chi)**

[Glaucoma: modern diagnostic and therapeutic approach] Mermoud A. **Rev Med Suisse Romande** 1998 Jan; 118(1):81–4 (3 ref.) (Eng. Abstr.) **(Fre)**

[Laser scanning laser ophthalmoscopy in diagnosis of juvenile glaucoma cases with myopia] Koraszewska-Matuszewska B, et al. **Klin Oczna** 1997;99(6):371–4 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Pol)**

[Leukocyte chemoluminescence of the whole blood in patients with open angle glaucoma] Kondratenko IuN, et al. **Klin Khir** 1997;(7–8):106–7 **(Rus)**

[Comparative evaluation of visual function computer examining methods for early diagnosis of glaucoma] Listopadova NA, et al. **Vestn Oftalmol** 1997 Sep–Oct; 113(5):5–8 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Rus)**

[Main principles of diagnosis of primary open-angle glaucoma] Nesterov AP. **Vestn Oftalmol** 1998 Mar–Apr; 114(2):3–6 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Rus)**

DRUG THERAPY

Prepared association of metipranolol 0.1% + pilocarpine 2% and of timolol 0.5% + pilocarpine 2%. Comparison of clinical efficacy and topical tolerability in the treatment of patients affected by POAG tonometrically uncontrolled with beta-blocker alone (two-centre study). Boles Carenini B, et al. **Acta Ophthalmol Scand Suppl** 1997;(224):54–5

Conjunctival vs sublingual administration of carteolol 2% eye drops. Ocular hypotensive effects and some systemic parameter changes. Camerino L, et al.
Acta Ophthalmol Scand Suppl 1997;(224):52–3

Chronic topical eye preservative-free beta-blocker therapy effect on the ocular surface in glaucomatous patients. Campagna P, et al. **Acta Ophthalmol Scand Suppl** 1997; (224):53

The use of flunarizine in the management of low-tension glaucoma: a color Doppler study. Cellini M, et al.
Acta Ophthalmol Scand Suppl 1997;(224):57–8

Short-term clinical trial evaluating the efficacy of the combination of apraclonidine 0.5% solution and betaxolol 0.25% suspension. Lamberti G, et al.
Acta Ophthalmol Scand Suppl 1997;(224):20–1

Hypotensive effects of dorzolamide eyewash in maximal therapy glaucoma patients: a comparative study with oral acetazolamide. Manni GL, et al.
Acta Ophthalmol Scand Suppl 1997;(224):22–3

Ocular hypotensive effect of ketanserin in patients with primary open angle glaucoma. Mastropasqua L, et al.
Acta Ophthalmol Scand Suppl 1997;(224):24–5

Pressure-reducing efficacy and tolerability of betaxolol in ionic solution. Troiano P, et al.
Acta Ophthalmol Scand Suppl 1997;(224):18–20

2% dorzolamide and cornea: an ultrabiomicroscopic study. Uva MG, et al. **Acta Ophthalmol Scand Suppl** 1997; (224):23–4

Latanoprost treatment for glaucoma: effects of treating for 1 year and of switching from timolol. United States Latanoprost Study Group. Camras CB, et al.
Am J Ophthalmol 1998 Sep;126(3):390–9

Surgical vs medical management of chronic open-angle glaucoma [letter; comment] Cox TA. **Am J Ophthalmol** 1997 Jun;123(6):860–2. Comment on: Am J Ophthalmol 1996 Dec;122(6):767–74.

Clinical efficacy and safety of brinzolamide (Azopt), a new topical carbonic anhydrase inhibitor for primary open-angle glaucoma and ocular hypertension. Brinzolamide Primary Therapy Study Group. Silver LH. **Am J Ophthalmol** 1998 Sep;126(3):400–8

Beta-blocker-induced complications and the patient with glaucoma. Newer treatments to help reduce systemic adverse events. Stewart WC, et al. **Arch Intern Med** 1998 Feb 9;158(3):221–6 (84 ref.)

Adverse effects of latanoprost on patients with medically resistant glaucoma [letter] Avakian A, et al.
Arch Ophthalmol 1998 May;116(5):679–80

Initial treatment for open-angle glaucoma- medical, laser or surgical? Medication is the treatment of choice for chronic open-angle glaucoma [see comments] Higginbotham EJ. **Arch Ophthalmol** 1998 Feb;116(2):239–40. Comment in: Arch Ophthalmol 1998 Feb;116(2):240–1. Comment in: Arch Ophthalmol 1998 Feb;116(2):241–2.

An in-service investigation of the additive effect of topical adrenergic agonists and beta-blockers. Gillies WE, et al.
Aust N Z J Ophthalmol 1998 Aug;26(3):215–8

Adverse drugs reactions associated with glaucoma medications. Reyes E, et al. **Bol Asoc Med P R** 1997 Apr–Jun;89(4–6):51–5

A double masked comparison of the intraocular pressure reducing effect of latanoprost 0.005% and 0.001% administered once daily in open angle glaucoma and ocular hypertension. Fristrom B, et al. **Br J Ophthalmol** 1997 Oct; 81(10):867–70

Effects of latanoprost and dipivefrin, alone or combined, on intraocular pressure and on blood-aqueous barrier permeability. Widengård I, et al. **Br J Ophthalmol** 1998 Apr;82(4):404–6

Brimonidine. A review of its pharmacological properties and clinical potential in the management of open-angle glaucoma and ocular hypertension. Adkins JC, et al.
Drugs Aging 1998 Mar;12(3):225–41 (63 ref.)

Comparison of two fixed beta-blocker-pilocarpine combinations. The Carteolol-Pilocarpine Study Group. Bron AM, et al. **Eur J Ophthalmol** 1997 Oct–Dec; 7(4):351–6

The effect of betaxolol on ocular blood flow and visual fields in patients with normotension glaucoma. Turaçli ME, et al. **Eur J Ophthalmol** 1998 Apr–Jun;8(2):62–6

An unusual side effect of Dorzolamide [letter] Zambarakji HJ, et al. **Eye** 1997;11 (Pt 3):418–9

Effect of topical betablockers on human retinal vessels diameters. Collignon NJ, et al. **Int Ophthalmol** 1997–98; 21(4):199–203

Glaucoma medications, glaucoma therapy, and the evolving paradigm. Fingeret M. **J Am Optom Assoc** 1998 Feb; 69(2):115–21 (30 ref.)

Physicians' guide to interactions between glaucoma and systemic medications. Gottfredsdottir MS, et al.
J Glaucoma 1997 Dec;6(6):377–83

The safety and efficacy of switching timolol maleate 0.5% solution to timolol hemihydrate 0.5% solution given twice

daily. Mundorf TK, et al. **J Ocul Pharmacol Ther** 1998 Apr;14(2):129–35

Effect of betaxolol on primary open-angle glaucoma and normal-tension glaucoma patients. Sacca SC, et al. **J Ocul Pharmacol Ther** 1998 Jun;14(3):191–201

Clinical evaluation of a new formula of timolol maleate (WP-934 ophthalmic solution). WP-934 Study Group. Yamamoto T, et al. **Jpn J Ophthalmol** 1997 Jul–Aug; 41(4):244–50

Patient noncompliance in the managed care setting. The case of medical therapy for glaucoma. Gurwitz JH, et al. **Med Care** 1998 Mar;36(3):357–69

Brinzolamide—a new topical carbonic anhydrase inhibitor for glaucoma. **Med Lett Drugs Ther** 1998 Sep 25; 40(1036):95–6

Short-term effect of apraclonidine on intraocular pressure in glaucoma patients receiving timolol and pilocarpine. Yüksel N, et al. **Ophthalmologica** 1997;211(6):354–7

Brimonidine and pupillary diameter [letter] Mastropasqua L, et al. **Ophthalmology** 1998 Aug;105(8):1352–3

Combination of systemic acetazolamide and topical dorzolamide in reducing intraocular pressure and aqueous humor formation. Rosenberg LF, et al. **Ophthalmology** 1998 Jan;105(1):88–92; discussion 92–3

The role of adjunctive mitomycin C in secondary glaucoma triple procedure as compared to primary glaucoma triple procedure. Shin DH, et al. **Ophthalmology** 1998 Apr; 105(4):740–5

Decrease of capsular opacification with adjunctive mitomycin C in combined glaucoma and cataract surgery. Shin DH, et al. **Ophthalmology** 1998 Jul;105(7):1222–6

Latanoprost. Two years' experience of its use in the United Kingdom. Latanoprost Study Group. Watson PG. **Ophthalmology** 1998 Jan;105(1):82–7

[Ocular pulse amplitude and local carbonic anhydrase inhibition] Schmidt KG, et al. **Ophthalmologe** 1997 Sep; 94(9):659–64 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Ger)**

[Use of Diacarb to attain hypotension in preoperative treatment of patients with different cataract etiology] Alekseev BN, et al. **Vestn Oftalmol** 1997 Sep–Oct; 113(5):8–10 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Rus)**

[A new Russian combined antihypertensive preparation proxopheline in the treatment of glaucoma] Egorov EA, et al. **Vestn Oftalmol** 1998 May–Jun;114(3):3–4 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Rus)**

[Efficacy and safety of timoptic depot in hypotensive therapy of glaucoma] Erichev VP, et al. **Vestn Oftalmol** 1998 Jan–Feb;114(1):8–9 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Rus)**

[Calcium channel blockers in the treatment of primary open-angle glaucoma] Pozniak NI, et al. **Vestn Oftalmol** 1998 May–Jun;114(3):5–6 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Rus)**

ECONOMICS

Economic evaluation of dorzolamide vs. pilocarpine for primary open-angle glaucoma. Rocchi A, et al. **Can J Ophthalmol** 1997 Oct;32(6):414–8

Costs of treating primary open-angle glaucoma and ocular hypertension: a retrospective, observational two-year chart review of newly diagnosed patients in Sweden and the United States. Kobelt-Nguyen G, et al. **J Glaucoma** 1998 Apr;7(2):95–104

ENZYMOLOGY

Nitric oxide synthetase distribution in the sclerocorneal trabecular meshwork in chronic simple glaucoma patients. Nuzzi R, et al. **Acta Ophthalmol Scand Suppl** 1997;(224):9

Cyclooxygenase-1 and cyclooxygenase-2 in the human optic nerve head. Neufeld AH, et al. **Exp Eye Res** 1997 Dec; 65(6):739–45

EPIDEMIOLOGY

Pseudo-exfoliation syndrome in Chivi District: a disease with no geographical or racial boundaries. Masanganise R. **Cent Afr J Med** 1997 Aug;43(8):229–31

Risk factors in ocular hypertension. Georgopoulos G, et al. **Eur J Ophthalmol** 1997 Oct–Dec;7(4):357–63

ETHNOLOGY

The Advanced Glaucoma Intervention Study (AGIS): 3. Baseline characteristics of black and white patients [see comments] **Ophthalmology** 1998 Jul;105(7):1137–45. Comment in: Ophthalmology 1998 Jul;105(7):1135–6.

The Advanced Glaucoma Intervention Study (AGIS): 4. Comparison of treatment outcomes within race. Seven-year results [see comments] **Ophthalmology** 1998 Jul; 105(7):1146–64. Comment in: Ophthalmology 1998 Jul;105(7):1135–6.

Trabeculoplasty, trabeculectomy, and race: is there a difference in response to treatment between blacks and whites? [editorial; comment] Varma R. **Ophthalmology** 1998 Jul;105(7):1135–6. Comment on: Ophthalmology 1998 Jul;105(7):1137–45. Comment on: Ophthalmology 1998 Jul;105(7):1146–64.

ETIOLOGY

Genomic organization of the human myocilin gene (MYOC) responsible for primary open angle glaucoma (GLC1A). Kubota R, et al. **Biochem Biophys Res Commun** 1998 Jan 14;242(2):396–400

Risk factors for open-angle glaucoma in 260 black subjects in Congo. Kaimbo Wa Kaimbo D, et al. **Bull Soc Belge Ophtalmol** 1997;267:29–34

Investigation of the 'fines' hypothesis of primary open-angle glaucoma: the possible role of alpha-crystallin. Doss EW, et al. **Ophthalmic Res** 1998;30(3):142–56

Melanocytomalytic glaucoma in eyes with necrotic iris melanocytoma. Fineman MS, et al. **Ophthalmology** 1998 Mar;105(3):492–6

Vascular pathogenesis of normal-tension glaucoma: a possible pathogenetic factor, other than intraocular pressure, of glaucomatous optic neuropathy. Yamamoto T, et al. **Prog Retin Eye Res** 1998 Jan;17(1):127–43 (77 ref.)

[Nevus of Ota associated with chronic glaucoma] Pal E, et al. **J Fr Ophtalmol** 1997;20(10):771–4 (13 ref.) (Eng. Abstr.) **(Fre)**

[Idiopathic episcleral venous stasis with secondary open-angle glaucoma (Radius-Maumenee syndrome)] Groh MJ, et al. **Klin Monatsbl Augenheilkd** 1997 Aug; 211(2):131–2 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Ger)**

[Primary open angle glaucoma,age and age-related cardiovascular disease risk factors] Nižankowska MH, et al. **Klin Oczna** 1998;100(2):107–10 (36 ref.) (Eng. Abstr.) **(Pol)**

[Phacotopic glaucoma] Popa DP, et al. **Oftalmologia** 1998; 42(1):10–2 (4 ref.) (Eng. Abstr.) **(Rum)**

GENETICS

Multiple endocrine neoplasia 2B with glaucoma associated with codon 918 mutation of the RET proto-oncogene. Mashima Y, et al. **Acta Ophthalmol Scand** 1998 Feb; 76(1):114–6

Familial glaucoma iridogoniodysplasia maps to a 6p25 region implicated in primary congenital glaucoma and iridogoniodysgenesis anomaly. Jordan T, et al. **Am J Hum Genet** 1997 Oct;61(4):882–8

Localization of the fourth locus (GLC1E) for adult-onset primary open-angle glaucoma to the 10p15–p14 region. Sarfarazi M, et al. **Am J Hum Genet** 1998 Mar;62(3):641–52

Mutations in the TIGR gene in familial primary open-angle glaucoma in Japan [letter] Suzuki Y, et al. **Am J Hum Genet** 1997 Nov;61(5):1202–4

Founder effect in GLC1A-linked familial open-angle glaucoma in Northern France. Brézin AP, et al. **Am J Med Genet** 1998 Apr 13;76(5):438–45

Cosegregation of open-angle glaucoma and the nail-patella syndrome. Lichter PR, et al. **Am J Ophthalmol** 1997 Oct; 124(4):506–15

A third locus (GLC1D) for adult-onset primary open-angle glaucoma maps to the 8q23 region. Trifan OC, et al. **Am J Ophthalmol** 1998 Jul;126(1):17–28

A novel mutation in the GLC1A gene causes juvenile open-angle glaucoma in 4 families from the Italian region of Puglia. Angius A, et al. **Arch Ophthalmol** 1998 Jun; 116(6):793–7

Association study of the 5' flanking regions of endothelial-nitric oxide synthase and endothelin-1 genes in familial primary open-angle glaucoma. Tunny TJ, et al. **Clin Exp Pharmacol Physiol** 1998 Jan;25(1):26–9

Characterization and comparison of the human and mouse GLC1A glaucoma genes. Fingert JH, et al. **Genome Res** 1998 Apr;8(4):377–84

Juvenile open angle glaucoma: fine mapping of the TIGR gene to 1q24.3–q25.2 and mutation analysis. Michels-Rautenstrauss KG, et al. **Hum Genet** 1998 Jan; 102(1):103–6

Recurrent mutations in a single exon encoding the evolutionarily conserved olfactomedin-homology domain of TIGR in familial open-angle glaucoma. Adam MF, et al. **Hum Mol Genet** 1997 Nov;6(12):2091–7

Novel mutations in the TIGR gene in early and late onset open angle glaucoma. Mansergh FC, et al. **Hum Mutat** 1998;11(3):244–51

TIGR gene in primary open-angle glaucoma and steroid-induced glaucoma. Kee C, et al. **Korean J Ophthalmol** 1997 Dec;11(2):75–8

Clinical features associated with mutations in the chromosome 1 open-angle glaucoma gene (GLC1A) [see comments] Alward WL, et al. **N Engl J Med** 1998 Apr 9;338(15):1022–7. Comment in: N Engl J Med 1998 Apr 9;338(15):1063–4.

The search for glaucoma genes—implications for pathogenesis and disease detection [editorial; comment] Quigley HA. **N Engl J Med** 1998 Apr 9;338(15):1063–4. Comment on: N Engl J Med 1998 Apr 9;338(15):1022–7.

Homozygotes carrying an autosomal dominant TIGR mutation do not manifest glaucoma [letter] Morissette J, et al. **Nat Genet** 1998 Aug;19(4):319–21

Identification of a new 'TIGR' mutation in a family with juvenile-onset primary open angle glaucoma. Stoilova D, et al. **Ophthalmic Genet** 1997 Sep;18(3):109–18

Novel trabecular meshwork inducible glucocorticoid response mutation in an eight-generation juvenile-onset primary open-angle glaucoma pedigree. Richards JE, et al. **Ophthalmology** 1998 Sep;105(9):1698–707

[Family history of glaucoma and risk factors in pigmentary glaucoma. A new clinical study] Gramer E, et al. **Klin Monatsbl Augenheilkd** 1998 Jun;212(6):454–64 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Ger)**

[Genetic predisposition in glaucoma] Mocanu C, et al. **Oftalmologia** 1997;41(3):217–20 (11 ref.) (Eng. Abstr.) **(Rum)**

[Genetic considerations in chronic simple glaucoma] Popa DP, et al. **Oftalmologia** 1998;42(1):26–30 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Rum)**

IMMUNOLOGY

Anti-Ro/SS-A positivity and heat shock protein antibodies in patients with normal-pressure glaucoma [see comments] Wax MB, et al. **Am J Ophthalmol** 1998 Feb;125(2):145–57 . Comment in: Am J Ophthalmol 1998 Feb;125(2):242–4.

METABOLISM

Quantification of aqueous melanin granules in primary pigment dispersion syndrome [see comments] Küchle M, et al. **Am J Ophthalmol** 1998 Sep;126(3):425–31. Comment in: Am J Ophthalmol 1998 Sep;126(3):442–5.

Pigment dispersion syndrome [editorial; comment] Ritch R. **Am J Ophthalmol** 1998 Sep;126(3):442–5 (37 ref.). Comment on: Am J Ophthalmol 1998 Sep;126(3):425–31.

Glutamine immunoreactivity in Müller cells of monkey eyes with experimental glaucoma. Carter-Dawson L, et al. **Exp Eye Res** 1998 May;66(5):537–45

Endothelin-like immunoreactivity in aqueous humor of patients with primary open-angle glaucoma and cataract. Noske W, et al. **Graefes Arch Clin Exp Ophthalmol** 1997 Sep;235(9):551–2

CD44H localization in primary open-angle glaucoma. Knepper PA, et al. **Invest Ophthalmol Vis Sci** 1998 Apr; 39(5):673–80

Localization of the stress proteins alpha B-crystallin and trabecular meshwork inducible glucocorticoid response protein in normal and glaucomatous trabecular meshwork. Lütjen-Drecoll E, et al. **Invest Ophthalmol Vis Sci** 1998 Mar;39(3):517–25

Investigation of the 'fines' hypothesis of primary open-angle glaucoma: the possible role of alpha-crystallin. Doss EW, et al. **Ophthalmic Res** 1998;30(3):142–56

[Evaluation of selected parameters of connective tissue metabolism in patients with primary open angle glaucoma] Nowak M, et al. **Klin Oczna** 1997;99(1):11–4 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Pol)**

[Permeability of blood-aqueous humor barrier in primary open-angle glaucoma] Kuryshova NI, et al. **Vestn Oftalmol** 1998 Jan–Feb;114(1):10–3 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Rus)**

PATHOLOGY

Measurement of thickness of retinal nerve fiber layer by scanning laser polarimetry and high-pass resolution perimetry in patients with primary open-angle or normal-tension glaucoma. Shirakashi M, et al. **Acta Ophthalmol Scand** 1997 Dec;75(6):641–4

Applanation tonometry and correction according to corneal thickness. Stodtmeister R. **Acta Ophthalmol Scand** 1998 Jun;76(3):319–24

Estimating glaucomatous anatomical damage by computerized automated perimetry. Brusini P. **Acta Ophthalmol Scand Suppl** 1997;(224):28–9

Mapping structural to functional damage in glaucoma with standard automated perimetry and confocal scanning laser ophthalmoscopy. Anton A, et al. **Am J Ophthalmol** 1998 Apr;125(4):436–46

Quantitative differences between the optic nerve head and peripapillary retina in low-tension and high-tension primary open-angle glaucoma. Eid TE, et al. **Am J Ophthalmol** 1997 Dec;124(6):805–13

Correlation between mean visual field loss and morphometric optic disk variables in the open-angle glaucomas [see comments] Jonas JB, et al. **Am J Ophthalmol** 1997 Oct; 124(4):488–97. Comment in: Am J Ophthalmol 1997 Oct;124(4):516–20.

Pressure-dependent neuroretinal rim loss in normal-pressure glaucoma [see comments] Jonas JB, et al. **Am J Ophthalmol** 1998 Feb;125(2):137–44. Comment in: Am J Ophthalmol 1998 Feb;125(2):242–4.

Distribution of central corneal thickness and its association with intraocular pressure: The Rotterdam Study. Wolfs RC, et al. **Am J Ophthalmol** 1997 Jun;123(6):767–72

Scanning laser polarimetry of the retinal nerve fibre layer in primary open angle and capsular glaucoma. Holló G, et al. **Br J Ophthalmol** 1997 Oct;81(10):857–61

Comparison of measurements of neuroretinal rim area between confocal laser scanning tomography and planimetry of photographs. Jonas JB, et al. **Br J Ophthalmol** 1998 Apr;82(4):362–6

Clinical evaluation of scanning laser polarimetry: II. Polar profile shape analysis. Waldock A, et al. **Br J Ophthalmol** 1998 Mar;82(3):260–6

Differences in the trabecular meshwork between Belgian and Congolese patients with open-angle glaucoma. Pary-Van Ginderdeuren P, et al. **Bull Soc Belge Ophtalmol** 1997; 267:183–90

Ophthaproblem. Glaucomatous damage. Sharma S. **Can Fam Physician** 1997 Jan;43(1):34, 41

Scanning laser ophthalmoscopy of the optic disc at the level of the lamina cribrosa. Miglior S, et al. **Curr Eye Res** 1998 May;17(5):453–61

Optic disc morphology in myopic primary open-angle glaucoma. Jonas JB, et al. **Graefes Arch Clin Exp Ophthalmol** 1997 Oct;235(10):627–33

Hemifield association between blue-on-yellow visual field and optic nerve head topographic measurements. Teesalu

P, et al. **Graefes Arch Clin Exp Ophthalmol** 1998 May; 236(5):339–45

A comparison of healthy, ocular hypertensive, and glaucomatous optic disc topographic parameters. Iester M, et al. **J Glaucoma** 1997 Dec;6(6):363–70

Optic disk [letter] Jonas J. **J Glaucoma** 1997 Dec;6(6):436–7

Bolstering sisyphus [editorial; comment] Van Buskirk EM. **J Glaucoma** 1998 Apr;7(2):73–4. Comment on: J Glaucoma 1998 Apr;7(2):128–31.

Astrocyte responses in human optic nerve head with primary open–angle glaucoma. Varela HJ, et al. **J Glaucoma** 1997 Oct;6(5):303–13

Optic disc findings in normal tension glaucoma. Yamazaki Y, et al. **Jpn J Ophthalmol** 1997 Jul–Aug;41(4):260–7

A comparison of optic nerve head topography in primary open–angle glaucoma and normal–tension glaucoma in Korean. Yang JG, et al. **Korean J Ophthalmol** 1997 Dec; 11(2):79–83

Short note: aqueous humour water clusters: the importance of the physical properties of the aqueous humour in primary open angle glaucoma. Widakowich J. **Med Hypotheses** 1998 Apr;50(4):355–6

[Topographic stereoscopic measurements of optic disc in early primary open angle glaucoma] Pan Y, et al. **Chung Hua Yen Ko Tsa Chih** 1996 Sep;32(5):345–9 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Chi)**

[No effect of diabetes mellitus on the morphology of the optic nerve papilla in primary open angle glaucoma] Budde WM, et al. **Klin Monatsbl Augenheilkd** 1998 Jan;212(1):37–9 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Ger)**

PHYSIOPATHOLOGY

Preoperative features of patients with exfoliation glaucoma and primary open–angle glaucoma. The AHEPA study. Konstas AG, et al. **Acta Ophthalmol Scand** 1998 Apr; 76(2):208–12

Delayed postretinal neural conduction in glaucoma patients: correlations between electrophysiological and computerized static perimetry parameters. Parisi V, et al. **Acta Ophthalmol Scand Suppl** 1997;(224):31–2

Normal tension glaucoma: a ten–year follow–up. Pecori Giraldi J, et al. **Acta Ophthalmol Scand Suppl** 1997; (224):17–8

Comparison between computerized static perimetry and high–pass resolution perimetry in the follow–up of glaucomatous patients. Schenone M, et al. **Acta Ophthalmol Scand Suppl** 1997;(224):48–9

The effects of cataract extraction on the visual field of eyes with chronic open–angle glaucoma [published erratum appears in Am J Ophthalmol 1998 Jul;126(1):165] Chen PP, et al. **Am J Ophthalmol** 1998 Mar;125(3):325–33

Glaucoma: a look beyond intraocular pressure [editorial; comment] Drance SM. **Am J Ophthalmol** 1997 Jun; 123(6):817–9. Comment on: Am J Ophthalmol 1997 Jun;123(6):753–8.

Effect of chronic nitrate treatment on retinal vessel caliber in open–angle glaucoma [see comments] Grunwald JE, et al. **Am J Ophthalmol** 1997 Jun;123(6):753–8. Comment in: Am J Ophthalmol 1997 Jun;123(6):817–9.

Scanning laser Doppler flowmeter study of retinal and optic disk blood flow in glaucomatous patients [letter; comment] Holló G. **Am J Ophthalmol** 1997 Jun;123(6):859–60. Comment on: Am J Ophthalmol 1996 Dec;122(6):775–83.

Correlation between mean visual field loss and morphometric optic disk variables in the open–angle glaucomas [see comments] Jonas JB, et al. **Am J Ophthalmol** 1997 Oct; 124(4):488–97. Comment in: Am J Ophthalmol 1997 Oct;124(4):516–20.

A comparison of ocular blood flow in untreated primary open–angle glaucoma and ocular hypertension. Kerr J, et al. **Am J Ophthalmol** 1998 Jul;126(1):42–51

Acquired pit of the optic nerve: a risk factor for progression of glaucoma. Ugurlu S, et al. **Am J Ophthalmol** 1998 Apr; 125(4):457–64

The relationship between progression of visual field defects and retrobulbar circulation in patients with glaucoma [see comments] Yamazaki Y, et al. **Am J Ophthalmol** 1997 Sep; 124(3):287–95. Comment in: Am J Ophthalmol 1998 Apr;125(4):566–7.

Beta–blocker–induced complications and the patient with glaucoma. Newer treatments to help reduce systemic adverse events. Stewart WC, et al. **Arch Intern Med** 1998 Feb 9;158(3):221–6 (84 ref.)

Deterioration of visual fields in patients with glaucoma with and without optic disc hemorrhages. Rasker MT, et al. **Arch Ophthalmol** 1997 Oct;115(10):1257–62

Factors associated with intraocular pressure–induced acute visual field depression. Trible JR, et al. **Arch Ophthalmol** 1997 Dec;115(12):1523–7

Foveal dysfunction and central visual field loss in glaucoma. Weiner A, et al. **Arch Ophthalmol** 1998 Sep;116(9):1169–74

Intraocular pressure and central visual field of normal tension glaucoma. Araie M, et al. **Br J Ophthalmol** 1997 Oct; 81(10):852–6

Choroidal haemodynamics in glaucoma. Duijm HF, et al. **Br J Ophthalmol** 1997 Sep;81(9):735–42

Pelli–Robson contrast sensitivity test in Zaire. Kaimbo Wa Kaimbo D, et al. **Bull Soc Belge Ophtalmol** 1996;263:87–90

Little correlation of the pattern electroretinogram (PERG) and visual field measures in early glaucoma. Bach M, et al. **Doc Ophthalmol** 1997–98;94(3):253–63

Electrophysiological assessment of visual pathways in glaucoma. Parisi V, et al. **Eur J Ophthalmol** 1997 Jul–Sep; 7(3):229–35

Inter–observer and intra–observer agreement in the interpretation of visual fields in glaucoma. King AJ, et al. **Eye** 1997;11 (Pt 5):687–91

Reduced ocular pulse amplitude in low tension glaucoma is independent of vasospasm. Schmidt KG, et al. **Eye** 1997; 11 (Pt 4):485–8

A model for quantitative assessment of visual field changes in primary open–angle glaucoma with a computerized perimeter DICON TKS 4000. Atanassov M, et al. **Folia Med (Plovdiv)** 1998;40(2):46–51

Inverse correlation between endothelin–1–induced peripheral microvascular vasoconstriction and blood pressure in glaucoma patients. Gass A, et al. **Graefes Arch Clin Exp Ophthalmol** 1997 Oct;235(10):634–8

Conditions for balance between lower normal pressure control and hypotony in mitomycin trabeculectomy. Hara T, et al. **Graefes Arch Clin Exp Ophthalmol** 1998 Jun; 236(6):420–5

Visual field defect and perfusion of the juxtapapillary retina and the neuroretinal rim area in primary open–angle glaucoma. Michelson G, et al. **Graefes Arch Clin Exp Ophthalmol** 1998 Feb;236(2):80–5

How often do patients need visual field tests? Viswanathan AC, et al. **Graefes Arch Clin Exp Ophthalmol** 1997 Sep; 235(9):563–8

VISTECH contrast sensitivity testing in primary open angle glaucoma. Mathai A, et al. **Indian J Ophthalmol** 1997 Jun; 45(2):99–103

Effect of accommodation on intraocular pressure in glaucomatous eyes. Cassidy L, et al. **Ir J Med Sci** 1998 Jan–Mar;167(1):17–8

Influence of axial length on visual field defects in primary open–angle glaucoma. Chen YF, et al. **J Formos Med Assoc** 1997 Dec;96(12):968–71

Comparison between high–pass resolution perimetry and differential light sensitivity perimetry in patients with glaucoma. Birt CM, et al. **J Glaucoma** 1998 Apr;7(2):111–6

Diurnal intraocular pressure curves in healthy rhesus macaques (Macaca mulatta) and rhesus macaques with normotensive and hypertensive primary open–angle glaucoma [see comments] Komaromy AM, et al. **J Glaucoma** 1998 Apr;7(2):128–31. Comment in: J Glaucoma 1998 Apr;7(2):73–4.

Factors associated with retrobulbar hemodynamic measurements at variable intraocular pressure. Trible JR, et al. **J Glaucoma** 1998 Feb;7(1):33–8

Fluctuations of intraocular pressure during the day in open–angle glaucoma, normal–tension glaucoma and normal subjects. Saccà SC, et al. **Ophthalmologica** 1998; 212(2):115–9

A multicenter comparison study of the Humphrey Field Analyzer I and the Humphrey Field Analyzer II. Johnson CA, et al. **Ophthalmology** 1997 Nov;104(11):1910–7

Increasing peripapillary atrophy is associated with progressive glaucoma. Uchida H, et al. **Ophthalmology** 1998 Aug;105(8):1541–5

Temporal filter of the motion sensor in glaucoma. Turano KA, et al. **Vision Res** 1997 Aug;37(16):2315–24

[Determination of color pattern visual evoked potential in early primary open angle glaucoma] Yang H, et al. **Chung Hua Yen Ko Tsa Chih** 1996 Sep;32(5):350–4 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Chi)**

[Ocular pulse amplitude in ocular hypertension and open–angle glaucoma] Schmidt KG, et al. **Ophthalmologica** 1998;212(1):5–10 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Ger)**

[Study on risk factors for central visual field loss in advanced open angle glaucoma] Henmi T, et al. **Nippon Ganka Gakkai Zasshi** 1997 Oct;101(10):819–25 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Jpn)**

[The effect of carbon dioxide on intraorbital hemodynamics in glaucoma determined by color Doppler imaging] Niwa Y, et al. **Nippon Ganka Gakkai Zasshi** 1998 Feb; 102(2):130–4 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Jpn)**

[Tearing in a patient with glaucoma] De Popa DP, et al. **Oftalmologia** 1998;42(1):41–4 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Rum)**

[Changes in regional hemodynamics indices in patients with open–angle glaucoma] Bakshinskii PP, et al. **Vestn Oftalmol** 1998 Mar–Apr;114(2):9–12 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Rus)**

[Effect of ciliary muscle electrical stimulation on ocular hydrodynamics and visual function in patients with glaucoma] Nesterov AP, et al. **Vestn Oftalmol** 1997 Jul–Aug;113(4):12–4 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Rus)**

SURGERY

Surgical outcome of phaco–emulsification combined with trabeculectomy in 243 eyes. Peräsalo R, et al. **Acta Ophthalmol Scand** 1997 Oct;75(5):581–3

Ocular hypotensive effect of pilocarpine before and after argon laser trabeculoplasty. Teus MA, et al. **Acta Ophthalmol Scand** 1997 Oct;75(5):503–6

Evaluation of the choroidal and retinal blood flows by means of the pOBF system and the Eco–Color–Doppler in glaucomatous patients after trabeculectomy surgery. Boles Carenini A, et al. **Acta Ophthalmol Scand Suppl** 1997; (224):41–2

Surgery for normal tension glaucoma. Target intraocular pressure and visual field progression. Fontana L, et al. **Acta Ophthalmol Scand Suppl** 1997;(224):43–4

Delayed postoperative use of 5–fluorouracil in primary open angle glaucoma. Gallenga PE, et al. **Acta Ophthalmol Scand Suppl** 1997;(224):45–6

Five–year results of a randomized, prospective, clinical trial of diode vs argon laser trabeculoplasty for open–angle glaucoma. Chung PY, et al. **Am J Ophthalmol** 1998 Aug; 126(2):185–90

Surgical vs medical management of chronic open–angle glaucoma [letter; comment] Cox TA. **Am J Ophthalmol** 1997 Jun;123(6):860–2. Comment on: Am J Ophthalmol 1996 Dec;122(6):767–74.

Argon vs diode laser trabeculoplasty. Englert JA, et al. **Am J Ophthalmol** 1997 Nov;124(5):627–31

Limbus–based vs fornix–based conjunctival flap in combined glaucoma and cataract surgery with adjunctive mitomycin C. Lemon LC, et al. **Am J Ophthalmol** 1998 Mar; 125(3):340–5

Primary glaucoma triple procedure in patients with primary open–angle glaucoma: the effect of mitomycin C in patients with and without prognostic factors for filtration failure. Shin DH, et al. **Am J Ophthalmol** 1998 Mar;125(3):346–52

Primary glaucoma triple procedure in patients with primary open–angle glaucoma [letter] Weene LE. **Am J Ophthalmol** 1998 Aug;126(2):325–6

Combined phacoemulsification and filtering surgery with the 'no–stitch' technique. Anders N, et al. **Arch Ophthalmol** 1997 Oct;115(10):1245–9

Initial treatment for open–angle glaucoma– medical, laser, or surgical? Surgery is the treatment of choice for open–angle glaucoma [comment] Hitchings R. **Arch Ophthalmol** 1998 Feb;116(2):241–2. Comment on: Arch Ophthalmol 1998 Feb;116(2):239–40. Comment on: Arch Ophthalmol 1998 Feb;116(2):240–1.

Initial treatment for open–angle glaucoma– medical, laser, or surgical? Laser trabeculoplasty is the treatment of choice for chronic open–angle glaucoma [comment] [see comments] Jampel HD. **Arch Ophthalmol** 1998 Feb; 116(2):240–1. Comment on: Arch Ophthalmol 1998 Feb;116(2):239–40. Comment in: Arch Ophthalmol 1998 Feb;116(2):241–2.

Long–term outcome of primary glaucoma triple procedure with adjunctive 5–fluorouracil. Ren J, et al. **Graefes Arch Clin Exp Ophthalmol** 1998 Jul;236(7):501–6

Short–term results of initial trabeculectomy with intraoperative or postoperative 5–fluorouracil for primary glaucomas. Lamba PA, et al. **Indian J Ophthalmol** 1997 Sep;45(3):173–6

Phacoemulsification, intraocular lens implantation, and trabeculotomy to treat pseudoexfoliation syndrome. Honjo M, et al. **J Cataract Refract Surg** 1998 Jun;24(6):781–6

Management of coexisting pseudophakic bullous keratopathy and open–angle glaucoma. Fechtner RD. **J Glaucoma** 1998 Feb;7(1):58–61

The use of the consensual light reflex as an aid to performing laser peripheral iridectomy in patients with pigment dispersion syndrome and pigmentary glaucoma. Moster MR, et al. **J Glaucoma** 1998 Apr;7(2):93–4

Cataract and exfoliative glaucoma. Ritch R. **J Glaucoma** 1998 Jun;7(3):178–81

Risk of hypotony after primary trabeculectomy with antifibrotic agents in a black west African population. Singh K, et al. **J Glaucoma** 1998 Apr;7(2):82–5

Laser trabeculoplasty: how little is enough? Frenkel RE, et al. **Ophthalmic Surg Lasers** 1997 Nov;28(11):900–4

A comparison of postoperative complications from pressure–ridge Molteno implants versus Molteno implants with suture ligation. Gerber SL, et al. **Ophthalmic Surg Lasers** 1997 Nov;28(11):905–10

The efficacy and safety of diclofenac 0.1% versus prednisolone acetate 1% following trabeculectomy with adjunctive mitomycin–C. Kent AR, et al. **Ophthalmic Surg Lasers** 1998 Jul;29(7):562–9

Chorioretinal folds following glaucoma valve implantation. Sibayan SA, et al. **Ophthalmic Surg Lasers** 1998 Mar; 29(3):242–3

The "deroofing" of Schlemm's canal in patients with open–angle glaucoma through placement of a collagen drainage device. Welsh NH, et al. **Ophthalmic Surg Lasers** 1998 Mar;29(3):216–26

Ultrasound–biomicroscopic evaluation of filtering blebs after laser suture lysis trabeculectomy. Avitabile T, et al. **Ophthalmologica** 1998;212 Suppl 1:17–21

The Advanced Glaucoma Intervention Study (AGIS): 4. Comparison of treatment outcomes within race. Seven–year results [see comments] **Ophthalmology** 1998 Jul; 105(7):1146–64. Comment in: Ophthalmology 1998 Jul;105(7):1135–6.

Chronic use of apraclonidine decreases its moderation of post–laser intraocular pressure spikes. Chung HS, et al. **Ophthalmology** 1997 Nov;104(11):1921–5

Silicone versus acrylic lenses [letter; comment] Safran SG. **Ophthalmology** 1998 Jul;105(7):1125–6. Comment on: Ophthalmology 1997 Oct;104(10):1708–13.

Decrease of capsular opacification with adjunctive mitomycin C in combined glaucoma and cataract surgery. Shin DH, et al. **Ophthalmology** 1998 Jul;105(7):1222–6

The role of adjunctive mitomycin C in secondary glaucoma triple procedure as compared to primary glaucoma triple procedure. Shin DH, et al. **Ophthalmology** 1998 Apr; 105(4):740–5

Trabeculoplasty, trabeculectomy, and race: is there a difference in response to treatment between blacks and whites? [editorial; comment] Varma R. **Ophthalmology** 1998

Jul;105(7):1135–6. Comment on: Ophthalmology 1998 Jul;105(7):1137–45. Comment on: Ophthalmology 1998 Jul;105(7):1146–64.

[Intraocular pressure values in intubation anesthesia in patients with and without chronic open angle glaucoma] Hoffmann PC, et al. **Klin Monatsbl Augenheilkd** 1998 Jan; 212(1):23–8 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Ger)**

[Intracanalicular trabeculostomy--a new approach to glaucoma surgery] Kampmeier J, et al. **Klin Monatsbl Augenheilkd** 1998 Mar;212(3):159–62 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Ger)**

[The effect of Nd:YAG laser iridotomy on irido-corneal angle width assessed with ultrasound biomicroscopy in patients with primary open angle glaucoma] Janiec S, et al. **Klin Oczna** 1998;100(1):15–8 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Pol)**

[The efficacy of repeated laser trabeculoplasy] Malukiewicz-Wiśniewska G, et al. **Klin Oczna** 1996; 98(4):303–6 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Pol)**

[The progression of primary operated glaucoma] Chisăliță D, et al. **Oftalmologia** 1997;41(3):200–6 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Rum)**

[The efficacy of Cairns trabeculectomy in open-angle glaucoma] Popa DP, et al. **Oftalmologia** 1998;42(1):51–8 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Rum)**

[Use of Naclof in combined intervention for cataract and glaucoma] Erichev VP, et al. **Vestn Oftalmol** 1997 Nov-Dec;113(6):3–4 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Rus)**

[Treatment of solitary subconjunctival cysts of filtration pad after fistulizing surgery of glaucoma] Lapochkin VI, et al. **Vestn Oftalmol** 1998 Mar-Apr;114(2):21–3 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Rus)**

[Argon laser trabeculoplasty--long-term results] Juhás T. **Cesk Slov Oftalmol** 1997 Dec;53(6):392–4 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Slo)**

THERAPY

Evaluation of glaucoma patients referred to a university clinic during one year. Vuori ML, et al. **Acta Ophthalmol Scand** 1997 Dec;75(6):692–4

Management of ocular hypertension and open angle glaucoma: clinical practice and computer-assisted decision-making. Wanger P, et al. **Acta Ophthalmol Scand** 1997 Dec;75(6):700–4

Primary argon laser trabeculoplasty vs pilocarpine 2% in primary open angle glaucoma: two years follow-up study. Sharma A, et al. **Indian J Ophthalmol** 1997 Jun;45(2):109–13

[Glaucoma: modern diagnostic and therapeutic approach] Mermoud A. **Rev Med Suisse Romande** 1998 Jan; 118(1):81–4 (3 ref.) (Eng. Abstr.) **(Fre)**

ULTRASONOGRAPHY

Color Doppler imaging and plasma levels of endothelin-1 in low-tension glaucoma. Cellini M, et al. **Acta Ophthalmol Scand Suppl** 1997;(224):11–3

Diagnostic and prognostic indices in primary open angle glaucoma: a color Doppler study. Cristini G, et al. **Acta Ophthalmol Scand Suppl** 1997;(224):34–5

Ultrasound biomicroscopy in Sturge-Weber-associated glaucoma. Kranemann CF, et al. **Am J Ophthalmol** 1998 Jan;125(1):119–21

Ultrasound biomicroscopy of acute glaucoma in a patient with metastatic cancer [letter] Lanzl IM, et al. **Br J Ophthalmol** 1997 Nov;81(11):1017–8

Evaluation of optic disc cupping using high-resolution ocular ultrasound. Beatty S, et al. **Eye** 1998;12 (Pt 1):54–60

An ultrasound biomicroscopic study of eyes after deep sclerectomy with collagen implant. Chiou AG, et al. **Ophthalmology** 1998 Apr;105(4):746–50

[Color duplex of retrobulbar arteries in normal pressure and open angle glaucoma] Vécsei PV, et al. **Klin Monatsbl Augenheilkd** 1998 Jun;212(6):444–8 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Ger)**

GLAUCOMA, PIGMENTARY see **GLAUCOMA, OPEN-ANGLE**

GLAUCOMA, SIMPLE see **GLAUCOMA, OPEN-ANGLE**

GLAUCOMA SIMPLEX see **GLAUCOMA, OPEN-ANGLE**

GLAUCOMA, SUSPECT see **OCULAR HYPERTENSION**

GLENOSPORELLA see **CHRYSOSPORIUM**

GLIA see **NEUROGLIA**

GLIADIN

ADVERSE EFFECTS

Exposing gliadin as a tasty food for lymphocytes [news; comment] Schuppan D, et al. **Nat Med** 1998 Jun;4(6):666–7 . Comment on: Nat Med 1998 Jun;4(6):713–7.

ANALYSIS

False-positive gliadin and endomysium antibodies and exocrine pancreatic insufficiency as pitfalls in the differential diagnosis of duodenal Crohn's versus celiac disease. Weber P, et al. **Am J Gastroenterol** 1998 Jul; 93(7):1177–9

Wheat cultivar discrimination by capillary electrophoresis of gliadins in isoelectric buffers. Capelli L, et al. **Electrophoresis** 1998 Feb;19(2):311–8

Matrix-assisted laser desorption/ionization time-of-flight mass spectrometric micro-analysis: the first non-immunological alternative attempt to quantify gluten gliadins in food samples. Camafeita E, et al. **J Mass Spectrom** 1997 Sep;32(9):940–7

CHEMISTRY

Thermodynamic behaviour of gliadins mixture and the glass-softening transition of its dried state. Ferrari C, et al. **Int J Biol Macromol** 1997 Oct;21(3):231–41

DRUG EFFECTS

Tissue transglutaminase selectively modifies gliadin peptides that are recognized by gut-derived T cells in celiac disease [see comments] Molberg O, et al. **Nat Med** 1998 Jun; 4(6):713–7. Comment in: Nat Med 1998 Jun;4(6):666–7.

GENETICS

Synthetic genes specifying periodic polymers modelled on the repetitive domain of wheat gliadins: conception and expression. Elmorjani K, et al. **Biochem Biophys Res Commun** 1997 Oct 9;239(1):240–6

IMMUNOLOGY

Audit of the clinical utility of antibodies to endomysium and gliadin as markers of coeliac disease. Verrill HJ, et al. **Ann Clin Biochem** 1998 May;35 (Pt 3):436–8

Antigliadin antibodies in migraine patients [letter] Schlesinger I, et al. **Cephalalgia** 1997 Oct;17(6):712

Identification of the major water/salt insoluble wheat proteins involved in cereal hypersensitivity [see comments] Sandiford CP, et al. **Clin Exp Allergy** 1997 Oct; 27(10):1120–9. Comment in: Clin Exp Allergy 1997 Oct;27(10):1111–3.

Detection and characterization of antibodies specific to food antigens (gliadin, ovalbumin and beta-lactoglobulin) in human serum, saliva, colostrum and milk. Rumbo M, et al. **Clin Exp Immunol** 1998 Jun;112(3):453–8

Anti-gliadin antibodies in patients with celiac disease cross-react with enterocytes and human calreticulin. Tučková L, et al. **Clin Immunol Immunopathol** 1997 Dec; 85(3):289–96

Antibody screening for celiac disease [letter; comment] Massé J. **CMAJ** 1998 Jan 27;158(2):171–3. Comment on: CMAJ 1997 Sep 1;157(5):527–33.

Majority of gliadin-specific T-cell clones from celiac small intestinal mucosa produce interferon-gamma and interleukin-4. Troncone R, et al. **Dig Dis Sci** 1998 Jan; 43(1):156–61

Serological markers for coeliac disease: changes with time and relationship to enteropathy. Johnston SD, et al. **Eur J Gastroenterol Hepatol** 1998 Mar;10(3):259–64

Beta structure motif recognition by anti-gliadin antibodies in coeliac disease. Alfonso P, et al. **FEBS Lett** 1998 May 1;427(1):36–40

Use of the phage display technique for detection of epitopes recognized by polyclonal rabbit gliadin antibodies. Osman AA, et al. **FEBS Lett** 1998 Aug 14;433(1-2):103–7

Blockage of T-cell costimulation inhibits T-cell action in celiac disease. Maiuri L, et al. **Gastroenterology** 1998 Sep; 115(3):564–72

Small intestine in lymphocytic and collagenous colitis: mucosal morphology, permeability, and secretory immunity to gliadin. Moayyedi P, et al. **J Clin Pathol** 1997 Jun;50(6):527–9

Selective deamidation by tissue transglutaminase strongly enhances gliadin-specific T cell reactivity. van de Wal Y, et al. **J Immunol** 1998 Aug 15;161(4):1585–8

Is celiac disease due to molecular mimicry between gliadin peptide-HLA class II molecule-T cell interactions and those of some unidentified superantigen? Barbeau WE, et al. **Mol Immunol** 1997 May;34(7):535–41 (59 ref.)

CSF antigliadin antibodies and the Ramsay Hunt syndrome. Chinnery PF, et al. **Neurology** 1997 Oct;49(4):1131–3

Prevalence of IgA-antigliadin antibodies and IgA-antiendomysium antibodies related to celiac disease in children with Down syndrome. Carlsson A, et al. **Pediatrics** 1998 Feb;101(2):272–5

Small intestinal T cells of celiac disease patients recognize a natural pepsin fragment of gliadin. van de Wal Y, et al. **Proc Natl Acad Sci U S A** 1998 Aug 18;95(17):10050–4

Dietary intake, smoking, and transient anti-gliadin antibodies. McMillan SA, et al. **Scand J Gastroenterol** 1998 May; 33(5):499–503

Celiac disease risk in the USA: high prevalence of antiendomysium antibodies in healthy blood donors. Not T, et al. **Scand J Gastroenterol** 1998 May;33(5):494–8

Frequent occurrence of non-specific gliadin antibodies in chronic liver disease. Endomysial but not gliadin antibodies predict coeliac disease in patients with chronic liver disease. Sjöberg K, et al. **Scand J Gastroenterol** 1997 Nov; 32(11):1162–7

Antibody-dependent cell-mediated cytotoxicity to gliadin-coated cells with sera from children with coeliac disease. Saalman R, et al. **Scand J Immunol** 1998 Jan; 47(1):37–42

Identification of a gliadin T-cell epitope in coeliac disease: general importance of gliadin deamidation for intestinal T-cell recognition. Sjöström H, et al. **Scand J Immunol** 1998 Aug;48(2):111–5

Anti-gliadin and anti-endomysium antibodies in children with celiac disease consuming a gluten free diet. Barna M, et al. **Z Ernahrungswiss** 1998;37 Suppl 1:103–5

[Study of serum antibody antigliadin of the immunoglobulin-A class in celiac disease] Romaldini CC, et al. **Arq Gastroenterol** 1997 Oct-Dec;34(4):254–61 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Por)**

[Antigliadin antibodies in the absence of celiac disease] Kamaeva OI, et al. **Klin Med (Mosk)** 1998;76(2):33–5 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Rus)**

ISOLATION & PURIFICATION

Identification of major wheat allergens by means of the Escherichia coli expression system. Maruyama N, et al. **Eur J Biochem** 1998 Aug 1;255(3):739–45

Fractionation of wheat gliadins by counter-current distribution using an organic two-phase system. Truust H, et al. **J Chromatogr B Biomed Sci Appl** 1998 Jun 26; 711(1-2):245–54

TOXICITY

Structural specificities and significance for coeliac disease of wheat gliadin peptides able to agglutinate or to prevent agglutination of K562(S) cells. De Vincenzi M, et al. **Toxicology** 1998 May 15;127(1-3):97–106

GLIAL FIBRILLARY ACIDIC PROTEIN

ANALYSIS

Immunoreactivity for glial cell markers in the human testis. Davidoff MS, et al. **Adv Exp Med Biol** 1997;424:151–2

The immunoreactivity of glial fibrillary acidic protein in mesangial cells and podocytes of the glomeruli of rat kidney in vivo and in culture. Buniatian G, et al. **Biol Cell** 1998 Jan;90(1):53–61

Further similarities between astrocytes and perisinusoidal stellate cells of liver (Ito cells): colocalization of desmin and glial fibrillary acidic protein in astroglial primary cultures. Buniatian GH. **Biol Cell** 1997 Jun;89(3):169–77

Increase of glial fibrillary acidic protein fragments in the spinal cord of motor neuron degeneration mutant mouse. Fujita K, et al. **Brain Res** 1998 Feb 23;785(1):31–40

Blot analyses and immunocytochemistry of neural antigens with digoxigenylated primary and secondary antibodies. Härtig W, et al. **Brain Res Brain Res Protoc** 1997 Dec 1;2(1):35–43

Neuron-glia interaction in the suprachiasmatic nucleus: a double labeling light and electron microscopic immunocytochemical study in the rat. Tamada Y, et al. **Brain Res Bull** 1998;45(3):281–7

Müller cell changes in human diabetic retinopathy. Mizutani M, et al. **Diabetes** 1998 Mar;47(3):445–9

Expression of glial and neuronal marker proteins (S-100, glial fibrillary acidic protein, and neuron-specific enolase) by myxoid cells in the human larynx. Egerbacher M, et al. **Eur Arch Otorhinolaryngol** 1997;254(9-10):449–52

The astroglial response to Wallerian degeneration after spinal cord injury in humans. Puckett WR, et al. **Exp Neurol** 1997 Dec;148(2):424–32

Dehydration and rehydration selectively and reversibly alter glial fibrillary acidic protein immunoreactivity in the rat supraoptic nucleus and subjacent glial limitans. Hawrylak N, et al. **Glia** 1998 Mar;22(3):260–71

An immunohistochemical and morphometric study on astrocytes and microvasculature in the human cerebral cortex. Virgintino D, et al. **Histochem J** 1997 Sep; 29(9):655–60

Effects of styrene exposure on middle latency auditory evoked potentials and glial cells in rat. Wang YP. **Hokkaido Igaku Zasshi** 1998 Mar;73(2):157–70

Identification and characterization of an anti-glial fibrillary acidic protein antibody with a unique specificity in a demented patient with an autoimmune disorder. Ishida K, et al. **J Neurol Sci** 1997 Oct 3;151(1):41–8

Expression of glial markers in a retinal precursor cell line. Seigel GM, et al. **Mol Vis** 1996 Apr 24;2:2

The level of cerebrospinal fluid tau correlates with neurofibrillary tangles in Alzheimer's disease. Tapiola T, et al. **Neuroreport** 1997 Dec 22;8(18):3961–3

Glial reaction in the hippocampal formation is highly correlated with aging in human brain. David JP, et al. **Neurosci Lett** 1997 Oct 10;235(1-2):53–6

Correlation of B-FABP and GFAP expression in malignant glioma. Godbout R, et al. **Oncogene** 1998 Apr 16; 16(15):1955–62

Trigeminal ganglion neuronal activity and glial fibrillary acidic protein immunoreactivity after inferior alveolar nerve crush in the adult rat. Chudler EH, et al. **Pain** 1997 Nov;73(2):141–9

[Immunohistochemical and ultrastructural studies of subependymal giant cell astrocytomas in children with tuberous sclerosis] Grajkowska W, et al. **Neurol Neurochir Pol** 1997 May-Jun;31(3):509–21 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Pol)**

GLIAL FIBRILLARY ACIDIC PROTEIN

ANTAGONISTS & INHIBITORS

Mutant p53 may selectively suppress glial specific proteins in pluripotential human neuroectodermal tumor cells. U HS, et al. **Neurosci Lett** 1998 Mar 6;244(1):41–6

BIOSYNTHESIS

Glial fibrillary acidic protein expression in a new human glioma cell line in culture before and after xenogenic transplantation into nude mice. Gomès D, et al. **Acta Neuropathol (Berl)** 1997 Oct;94(4):376–84

An unusual meningioma variant with glial fibrillary acidic protein expression. Su M, et al. **Acta Neuropathol (Berl)** 1997 Nov;94(5):499–503

Effects of single exposure to toluene vapor on the expression of immediate early genes and GFAP gene in the mouse brain [letter] Matsuoka M, et al. **Arch Toxicol** 1997; 71(11):722–3

Analysis of c-Fos and glial fibrillary acidic protein (GFAP) expression following topical application of potassium chloride (KCl) to the brain surface. Herrera DG, et al. **Brain Res** 1998 Feb 16;784(1–2):71–81

Signals that regulate astroglial gene expression: induction of GFAP mRNA following seizures or injury is blocked by protein synthesis inhibitors. Steward O, et al. **Exp Neurol** 1997 Nov;148(1):100–9

Enhanced GFAP expression in astrocytes of transgenic mice expressing the human brain-specific trypsinogen IV. Minn A, et al. **Glia** 1998 Apr;22(4):338–47

Regulation of astrocyte GFAP expression by TGF-beta1 and FGF-2. Reilly JF, et al. **Glia** 1998 Feb;22(2):202–10

Deprenyl induces GFAP immunoreactivity in the intact and injured dopaminergic nigrostriatal system but fails to counteract axotomy-induced degenerative changes. Revuelta M, et al. **Glia** 1997 Oct;21(2):204–16

Corticosteroid effects on gene expression of myelin basic protein in oligodendrocytes and of glial fibrillary acidic protein in type 1 astrocytes. Melcangi RC, et al. **J Neuroendocrinol** 1997 Oct;9(10):729–33

Aging is associated with divergent effects on Nf-L and GFAP transcription in rat brain. Krekoski CA, et al. **Neurobiol Aging** 1996 Nov–Dec;17(6):833–41

Life-long dietary restriction attenuates age-related increases in hippocampal glial fibrillary acidic protein mRNA. Major DE, et al. **Neurobiol Aging** 1997 Sep–Oct;18(5):523–6

Alterations in glial fibrillary acidic protein (GFAP) mRNA levels in the hamster facial motor nucleus: effects of axotomy and testosterone. Jones KJ, et al. **Neurochem Res** 1997 Nov;22(11):1359–66

Mutant p53 may selectively suppress glial specific proteins in pluripotential human neuroectodermal tumor cells. U HS, et al. **Neurosci Lett** 1998 Mar 6;244(1):41–6

Temporal changes in glial fibrillary acidic protein messenger RNA and [3H]PK11195 binding in relation to imidazoline-I2-receptor and alpha 2-adrenoceptor binding in the hippocampus following transient global forebrain ischaemia in the rat. Conway EL, et al. **Neuroscience** 1998 Feb;82(3):805–17

CEREBROSPINAL FLUID

Increased cerebrospinal fluid levels of neurofilament protein in progressive supranuclear palsy and multiple-system atrophy compared with Parkinson's disease. Holmberg B, et al. **Mov Disord** 1998 Jan;13(1):70–7

CSF neurofilament and glial fibrillary acidic protein in normal pressure hydrocephalus. Tullberg M, et al. **Neurology** 1998 Apr;50(4):1122–7

DEFICIENCY

Experimental autoimmune encephalomyelitis in mice lacking glial fibrillary acidic protein is characterized by a more severe clinical course and an infiltrative central nervous system lesion. Liedtke W, et al. **Am J Pathol** 1998 Jan; 152(1):251–9

Axonal and nonneuronal cell responses to spinal cord injury in mice lacking glial fibrillary acidic protein. Wang X, et al. **Exp Neurol** 1997 Dec;148(2):568–76

Impaired induction of blood-brain barrier properties in aortic endothelial cells by astrocytes from GFAP-deficient mice. Pekny M, et al. **Glia** 1998 Apr;22(4):390–400

Mice lacking GFAP are hypersensitive to traumatic cerebrospinal injury. Nawashiro H, et al. **Neuroreport** 1998 Jun 1;9(8):1691–6

GENETICS

Molecular analysis of prion protein (PrP) and glial fibrillary acidic protein (GFAP) transcripts in experimental Creutzfeldt-Jakob disease in mice. Kordek R, et al. **Acta Neurobiol Exp (Warsz)** 1997;57(2):85–90

Fatal encephalopathy with astrocyte inclusions in GFAP transgenic mice. Messing A, et al. **Am J Pathol** 1998 Feb; 152(2):391–8

Effects of single exposure to toluene vapor on the expression of immediate early genes and GFAP gene in the mouse brain [letter] Matsuoka M, et al. **Arch Toxicol** 1997; 71(11):722–3

Expression of c-jun, hsp72 and gfap following repeated unilateral common carotid artery occlusion in gerbils-correlates of delayed ischemic injury. Hermann DM, et al. **Brain Res** 1998 Jul 13;799(1):35–43

Use of GFAP-lacZ transgenic mice to determine astrocyte fate in grafts of embryonic ventral midbrain. Quintana JG, et al. **Brain Res Dev Brain Res** 1998 Jan 14;105(1):147–51

A glial-specific, repressible, adenovirus vector for brain tumor gene therapy. Chen J, et al. **Cancer Res** 1998 Aug 15;58(16):3504–7

A time-dependent increase in glial fibrillary acidic protein expression and glutamine synthetase activity in long-term subculture of the GL15 glioma cell line. Moretto G, et al. **Cell Mol Neurobiol** 1997 Oct;17(5):509–19

A neural-specific hypomethylated domain in the 5' flanking region of the glial fibrillary acidic protein gene. Condorelli DF, et al. **Dev Neurosci** 1997;19(5):446–56

Bidirectional transcription regulation of glial fibrillary acidic protein by estradiol in vivo and in vitro. Stone DJ, et al. **Endocrinology** 1998 Jul;139(7):3202–9

Generation and transplantation of EGF-responsive neural stem cells derived from GFAP-hNGF transgenic mice. Carpenter MK, et al. **Exp Neurol** 1997 Nov;148(1):187–204

The effect of age and testosterone on the expression of glial fibrillary acidic protein in the rat cerebellum. Day JR, et al. **Exp Neurol** 1998 Jun;151(2):343–6

Selective astrocytic transgene expression in vitro and in vivo from the GFAP promoter in a HSV RL1 null mutant vector—potential glioblastoma targeting. McKie EA, et al. **Gene Ther** 1998 Apr;5(4):440–50

Determination of the gene structure of human GFAP and absence of coding region mutations associated with frontotemporal dementia with parkinsonism linked to chromosome 17. Isaacs A, et al. **Genomics** 1998 Jul 1; 51(1):152–4

Molecular characteristics of the novel intermediate filament protein paranemin. Sequence reveals EAP-300 and IFAPa-400 are highly homologous to paranemin. Hemken PM, et al. **J Biol Chem** 1997 Dec 19;272(51):32489–99

Grafts of EGF-responsive neural stem cells derived from GFAP-hNGF transgenic mice: trophic and tropic effects in a rodent model of Huntington's disease. Kordower JH, et al. **J Comp Neurol** 1997 Oct 13;387(1):96–113

Ethanol exposure affects glial fibrillary acidic protein gene expression and transcription during rat brain development. Vallés S, et al. **J Neurochem** 1997 Dec;69(6):2484–93

Glial fibrillary acidic protein-apolipoprotein E (apoE) transgenic mice: astrocyte-specific expression and differing biological effects of astrocyte-secreted apoE3 and apoE4 lipoproteins. Sun Y, et al. **J Neurosci** 1998 May 1; 18(9):3261–72

Astrocytes cultured from transgenic mice carrying the added human glial fibrillary acidic protein gene contain Rosenthal fibers. Eng LF, et al. **J Neurosci Res** 1998 Aug 1; 53(3):353–60

Molecular cloning of a new intermediate filament protein expressed by radial glia and demonstration of alternative splicing in a novel heptad repeat region located in the carboxy-terminal tail domain. Yuan Y, et al. **Mol Cell Neurosci** 1997;10(1–2):71–86

Strong expression of GFAP mRNA in rat hippocampus after a closed-head injury. Bodjarian N, et al. **Neuroreport** 1997 Dec 22;8(18):3951–6

IMMUNOLOGY

In vitro efficacy of anti-glial fibrillary acidic protein monoclonal antibodies against human malignant glioma cell lines. Abaza MS, et al. **Jpn J Cancer Res** 1997 Nov; 88(11):1094–9

Circulating autoantibodies to neuronal and glial filament proteins in autism. Singh VK, et al. **Pediatr Neurol** 1997 Jul;17(1):88–90

METABOLISM

Immunohistochemical indicators of early brain injury: an experimental study using the fluid-percussion model in cats. Li R, et al. **Am J Forensic Med Pathol** 1998 Jun; 19(2):129–36

Immunocytochemical localization of basic fibroblast growth factor and glial fibrillary acidic protein after laser photocoagulation in the Royal College of Surgeons rat. Chu Y, et al. **Aust N Z J Ophthalmol** 1998 Feb;26(1):87–96

Calcium-dependent phosphorylation of glial fibrillary acidic protein (GFAP) in the rat hippocampus: a comparison of the kinase/phosphatase balance in immature and mature slices using tryptic phosphopeptide mapping. Leal RB, et al. **Brain Res Dev Brain Res** 1997 Dec 19;104(1–2):1–10

Evidence for a role for calcium ions in the dephosphorylation of glial fibrillary acidic protein (GFAP) in immature hippocampal slices and in astrocyte cultures from the rat. Vinadé L, et al. **Brain Res Dev Brain Res** 1997 Dec 19; 104(1–2):11–7

Control of the phosphorylation of the astrocyte marker glial fibrillary acidic protein (GFAP) in the immature rat hippocampus by glutamate and calcium ions: possible key factor in astrocytic plasticity. Rodnight R, et al. **Braz J Med Biol Res** 1997 Mar;30(3):325–38 (119 ref.)

Experimental tractional retinal detachment: an immunohistochemical study. Basmak H, et al. **Eur J Ophthalmol** 1998 Apr–Jun;8(2):112–7

Rosenthal fibre formation in nervous tissues of benign ovarian cystic teratomas—a study of immunoreactivity for glial fibrillary acidic protein [letter] Bolodeoku E, et al. **Histopathology** 1997 Nov;31(5):486–8

Effects of microgravity and bone morphogenetic protein II on GFAP in rat brain. Day JR, et al. **J Appl Physiol** 1998 Aug;85(2):716–22

Nerve gas-induced seizures: role of acetylcholine in the rapid induction of Fos and glial fibrillary acidic protein in piriform cortex. Zimmer LA, et al. **J Neurosci** 1998 May 15;18(10):3897–908

GFAP and S100beta expression in the cortex and hippocampus in response to mild cortical contusion. Hinkle DA, et al. **J Neurotrauma** 1997 Oct;14(10):729–38

Molecular cloning of a new intermediate filament protein expressed by radial glia and demonstration of alternative splicing in a novel heptad repeat region located in the carboxy-terminal tail domain. Yuan Y, et al. **Mol Cell Neurosci** 1997;10(1–2):71–86

Increases in fragmented glial fibrillary acidic protein levels in the spinal cords of patients with amyotrophic lateral sclerosis. Fujita K, et al. **Neurochem Res** 1998 Feb; 23(2):169–74

Regulation of the phosphorylation of glial fibrillary acidic protein (GFAP) by glutamate and calcium ions in slices of immature rat spinal cord: comparison with immature hippocampus. Kommers T, et al. **Neurosci Lett** 1998 May 29;248(2):141–3

Immunohistochemical localization and quantification of glial fibrillary acidic protein and synaptosomal-associated protein (mol. wt 25000) in the ageing hippocampus following administration of 5,7-dihydroxytryptamine. Dugar A, et al. **Neuroscience** 1998 Jul;85(1):123–33

The effects of beta/A4-amyloid and its fragments on calcium homeostasis, glial fibrillary acidic protein and S100beta staining, morphology and survival of cultured hippocampal astrocytes. Meske V, et al. **Neuroscience** 1998 Aug; 85(4):1151–60

An aluminum-induced increase in GFAP is attenuated by some chelators. Yokel RA, et al. **Neurotoxicol Teratol** 1998 Jan–Feb;20(1):55–60

PHYSIOLOGY

GFAP-deficient astrocytes are capable of stellation in vitro when cocultured with neurons and exhibit a reduced amount of intermediate filaments and an increased cell saturation density. Pekny M, et al. **Exp Cell Res** 1998 Mar 15;239(2):332–43

Axonal and nonneuronal cell responses to spinal cord injury in mice lacking glial fibrillary acidic protein. Wang X, et al. **Exp Neurol** 1997 Dec;148(2):568–76

GLIAL INTERMEDIATE FILAMENT PROTEIN see **GLIAL FIBRILLARY ACIDIC PROTEIN**

GLIBENCLAMIDE see **GLYBURIDE**

GLICLAZIDE

ADMINISTRATION & DOSAGE

Monitoring of metabolic control in patients with non-insulin-dependent diabetes mellitus on oral hypoglycaemic agents: value of evening blood glucose determination. Guillausseau PJ. **Diabet Med** 1997 Sep; 14(9):798–802

PHARMACOKINETICS

Accelerated oral absorption of gliclazide in human subjects from a soft gelatin capsule containing a PEG 400 suspension of gliclazide. Hong SS, et al. **J Controlled Release** 1998 Feb 12;51(2–3):185–92

PHARMACOLOGY

Molecular effects of sulphonylurea agents in circulating lymphocytes of patients with non-insulin-dependent diabetes mellitus. Rabbone I, et al. **Br J Clin Pharmacol** 1998 Mar;45(3):291–9

Vascular action of the hypoglycaemic agent gliclazide in diabetic rabbits. Pagano PJ, et al. **Diabetologia** 1998 Jan; 41(1):9–15

The effects of gliclazide and other sulfonylureas on low-density lipoprotein oxidation in vitro. O'Brien RC, et al. **Metabolism** 1997 Dec;46(12 Suppl 1):22–5

POISONING

Acute renal failure after massive ingestion of gliclazide in a suicide attempt. Barracca A, et al. **Ren Fail** 1998 May; 20(3):533–7

THERAPEUTIC USE

Relative hyperproinsulinemia of NIDDM persists despite the reduction of hyperglycemia with insulin or sulfonylurea therapy. Rachman J, et al. **Diabetes** 1997 Oct; 46(10):1557–62

Normalization of plasma lipid peroxides, monocyte adhesion, and tumor necrosis factor-alpha production in NIDDM patients after gliclazide treatment. Desfaits AC, et al. **Diabetes Care** 1998 Apr;21(4):487–93

Management of newly diagnosed non-insulin-dependent diabetes mellitus in the primary care setting: effects of 2 years of gliclazide treatment—the Diadem Study. Cathelineau G, et al. **Metabolism** 1997 Dec;46(12 Suppl 1):31–4

The Fasting Hyperglycaemia Study: III. Randomized controlled trial of sulfonylurea therapy in subjects with

increased but not diabetic fasting plasma glucose. Karunakaran S, et al. **Metabolism** 1997 Dec;46(12 Suppl 1):56–60

The stimulation of insulin secretion in non-insulin-dependent diabetic patients by amino acids and gliclazide in the basal and hyperglycemic state. Matthews DR, et al. **Metabolism** 1997 Dec;46(12 Suppl 1):5–9

Gliclazide treatment of streptozotocin diabetic rats restores GLUT4 protein content and basal glucose uptake in skeletal muscle. Pulido N, et al. **Metabolism** 1997 Dec;46(12 Suppl 1):10–3

Gliclazide inhibits diabetic neuropathy irrespective of blood glucose levels in streptozotocin-induced diabetic rats. Qiang X, et al. **Metabolism** 1998 Aug;47(8):977–81

GLIDIAZINAMIDE see **GLIPIZIDE**

GLIDING BACTERIA

GENETICS

Cloning and characterization of the Flavobacterium johnsoniae (Cytophaga johnsonae) gliding motility gene, gldA. Agarwal S, et al. **Proc Natl Acad Sci U S A** 1997 Oct 28;94(22):12139–44

METABOLISM

Sulfate-reducing bacteria and their activities in cyanobacterial mats of solar lake (Sinai, Egypt). Teske A, et al. **Appl Environ Microbiol** 1998 Aug;64(8):2943–51

GLIOBLASTOMA

Receptor expression, cytogenetic, and molecular analysis of six continuous human glioma cell lines. Kruse CA, et al. **In Vitro Cell Dev Biol Anim** 1998 Jun;34(6):455–62

"Turcot's syndrome": phenotype of brain tumors, survival and mode of inheritance [letter] Van Meir EG. **Int J Cancer** 1998 Jan 5;75(1):162–4

Inhibition of group B streptococcal growth by IFN gamma-activated human glioblastoma cells. Mackenzie CR, et al. **J Neuroimmunol** 1998 Aug 14;89(1–2):191–7

Transmission of tumours by liver transplantation [letter] Old SE, et al. **Lancet** 1998 Sep 5;352(9130):822

"Outcome of post-radiation secondary glioblastoma in children" [letter] Stragliotto G, et al. **Med Pediatr Oncol** 1998 Mar;30(3):194–5

Malignant ependymomas in a patient with Turcot's syndrome: case report and management guidelines. Mullins KJ, et al. **Surg Neurol** 1998 Mar;49(3):290–4

Long-term survival in cerebral glioblastoma. Case report and critical review of the literature. Puzzilli F, et al. **Tumori** 1998 Jan-Feb;84(1):69–74 (39 ref.)

[Cerebral glioblastoma complicating the course of myeloma (letter)] Gisserot O, et al. **Presse Med** 1997 Sep 6; 26(25):1197 **(Fre)**

BLOOD

Expression of lymphocyte function-associated antigen-1 (LFA-1) in glioblastoma patients: a flow cytometric analysis. Capelli E, et al. **Ann N Y Acad Sci** 1997 Dec 15;832:279–83

BLOOD SUPPLY

Haemodynamic evaluation of cerebral gliomas using XeCT. Nakagawa T, et al. **Acta Neurochir (Wien)** 1998; 140(3):223–33; discussion 233–4

Multiparameter analysis of vasculature, perfusion and proliferation in human tumour xenografts. Bussink J, et al. **Br J Cancer** 1998;77(1):57–64

Viral vector-targeted antiangiogenic gene therapy utilizing an angiostatin complementary DNA. Tanaka T, et al. **Cancer Res** 1998 Aug 1;58(15):3362–9

Thy-1, a novel marker for angiogenesis upregulated by inflammatory cytokines [see comments] Lee WS, et al. **Circ Res** 1998 May 4;82(8):845–51. Comment in: Circ Res 1998 May 4;82(8):926–8.

Cloning and characterization of BAI2 and BAI3, novel genes homologous to brain-specific angiogenesis inhibitor 1 (BAI1). Shiratsuchi T, et al. **Cytogenet Cell Genet** 1997; 79(1–2):103–8

A novel brain-specific p53-target gene, BAI1, containing thrombospondin type 1 repeats inhibits experimental angiogenesis. Nishimori H, et al. **Oncogene** 1997 Oct; 15(18):2145–50

Intracerebral tumor-associated hemorrhage caused by overexpression of the vascular endothelial growth factor isoforms VEGF121 and VEGF165 but not VEGF189. Cheng SY, et al. **Proc Natl Acad Sci U S A** 1997 Oct 28; 94(22):12081–7

CHEMISTRY

Co-expression of Fas and Fas ligand in malignant glial tumors and cell lines. Husain N, et al. **Acta Neuropathol (Berl)** 1998 Mar;95(3):287–90

The importance of linoleic acid in the total fatty acid compositions of benign and malignant neuroglial tumors. Louw L, et al. **Adv Exp Med Biol** 1997;400B:919–24

Expression of p53 in glioblastoma multiforme cells: relationship to survival, proliferation and glycosylation. Ehrmann J, et al. **Cesk Patol** 1995 Aug;31(3):87–91

Functional GABA(A) receptors on human glioma cells. Labrakakis C, et al. **Eur J Neurosci** 1998 Jan;10(1):231–8

Estrogen receptors are identified in the glioblastoma cell line U138MG. Leslie KK, et al. **J Soc Gynecol Investig** 1994 Jul-Sep;1(3):238–44

Novel protein inhibitor of calmodulin-dependent cyclic nucleotide phosphodiesterase from glioblastoma multiforme. Lal S, et al. **Neurochem Res** 1998 Apr; 23(4):533–8

p27/kip1 expression in human astrocytic gliomas. Piva R, et al. **Neurosci Lett** 1997 Oct 3;234(2–3):127–30

[Immunohistochemical changes in apoptosis in glioblastoma of the cerebral hemispheres] Korshunov AG, et al. **Arkh Patol** 1998 May-Jun;60(3):23–7 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Rus)**

COMPLICATIONS

Glioblastoma multiforme presenting as asymptomatic hyperprolactinemia [letter] Schattner A. **Arch Intern Med** 1998 Sep 28;158(17):1952

Murtagh's case of selective language deficit in a bilingual. Daroff RB. **Brain Lang** 1998 May;62(3):452–4

Metastasis from a glioblastoma and Staphylococcus aureus spondylitis in the same vertebral body [letter] Solau-Gervais E, et al. **Rev Rhum Engl Ed** 1998 Jan; 65(1):75–6

DIAGNOSIS

High-intensity lesion on T1-weighted MR images in neurofibromatosis type 1: a case of premalignant lesion. Miaux Y, et al. **Acta Neurochir (Wien)** 1997;139(11):1085–7

Gliomas presenting with basal ganglionic haemorrhage. Report of two cases. Watanabe K, et al. **Acta Neurochir (Wien)** 1997;139(8):787–8

Computer-assisted discrimination of glioblastomas. Scarpelli M, et al. **Anal Quant Cytol Histol** 1997 Oct;19(5):369–75

In vivo differentiation of astrocytic brain tumors and isolated demyelinating lesions of the type seen in multiple sclerosis using 1H magnetic resonance spectroscopic imaging. De Stefano N, et al. **Ann Neurol** 1998 Aug;44(2):273–8

Glioblastoma multiforme presenting as asymptomatic hyperprolactinemia [letter] Schattner A. **Arch Intern Med** 1998 Sep 28;158(17):1952

A strange case of Parkinsonism in a gastroenterologist. Bogousslavsky J, et al. **Eur Neurol** 1997;38(4):258, 314

Automatic tumor segmentation using knowledge-based techniques. Clark MC, et al. **IEEE Trans Med Imaging** 1998 Apr;17(2):187–201

Malignant glioblastoma. Boutemy R, et al. **J Belge Radiol** 1997 Dec;80(6):295

The case of the disappearing glioma. Buxton N, et al. **J Neurol Neurosurg Psychiatry** 1997 Oct;63(4):520–1

Bihemispheric malignant glioma: one size does not fit all. Bauman GS, et al. **J Neurooncol** 1998 May;38(1):83–9

Adult neuronal ceroid lipofuscinosis with clinical findings consistent with a butterfly glioma. Case report. Hammersen S, et al. **J Neurosurg** 1998 Feb;88(2):314–8

Exophytic pontine glioblastoma mimicking acoustic neuroma. Swaroop GR, et al. **J Neurosurg Sci** 1997 Dec;41(4):409–11

Correlation between dynamic MRI and outcome in patients with malignant gliomas. Wong ET, et al. **Neurology** 1998 Mar;50(3):777–81

Radiological assessment of necrosis in glioblastoma: variability and prognostic value. Pierallini A, et al. **Neuroradiology** 1998 Mar;40(3):150–3

Prenatal diagnosis of a highly undifferentiated brain tumour—a case report and review of the literature. Dören M, et al. **Prenat Diagn** 1997 Oct;17(10):967–71

[Glioma in appearance of multiple metastatic brain tumor on enhanced MRI] Hirabayashi H, et al. **No To Shinkei** 1998 Mar;50(3):284–5 **(Jpn)**

DRUG THERAPY

Carboplatin chemotherapy before irradiation in newly diagnosed glioblastoma multiforme. Gruber ML, et al. **Am J Clin Oncol** 1998 Aug;21(4):338–40

Drug resistance conferred by MDR1 expression in spheroids formed by glioblastoma cell lines. Kolchinsky A, et al. **Anticancer Res** 1997 Sep-Oct;17(5A):3321–7

Increased 9-aminocamptothecin dose requirements in patients on anticonvulsants. NABTT CNS Consortium. The New Approaches to Brain Tumor Therapy. Grossman SA, et al. **Cancer Chemother Pharmacol** 1998;42(2):118–26

Practical implementation of a modified continual reassessment method for dose-finding trials. Piantadosi S, et al. **Cancer Chemother Pharmacol** 1998;41(6):429–36

Overexpressed WAF1/Cip1 renders glioblastoma cells resistant to chemotherapy agents 1,3-bis(2-chloroethyl)-1-nitrosourea and cisplatin. Ruan S, et al. **Cancer Res** 1998 Apr 1;58(7):1538–43

4-(3'-Bromo-4'-hydroxylphenyl)-amino-6,7-dimethoxyquinazoline: a novel quinazoline derivative with potent cytotoxic activity against human glioblastoma cells. Narla RK, et al. **Clin Cancer Res** 1998 Jun;4(6):1405–14

Application of SPET using technetium-99m sestamibi in brain tumours and comparison with expression of the MDR-1 gene: is it possible to predict the response to chemotherapy in patients with gliomas by means of 99mTc-sestamibi SPET? Yokogami K, et al. **Eur J Nucl Med** 1998 Apr;25(4):401–9

Mechanism of photosensitization of glioblastoma and neuroblastoma cells by merocyanine 540: a lipid peroxidation study. Sharma M, et al. **Indian J Biochem Biophys** 1997 Aug;34(4):379–84

Therapeutic results of intra-arterial chemotherapy in patients with malignant glioma. Hirano Y, et al. **Int J Oncol** 1998 Sep;13(3):537–42

Long recovery times improve the detection of cellular resistance in vitro. Wolff JE, et al. **J Cancer Res Clin Oncol** 1998;124(8):409–14

Potentiation of lonidamine and diazepam, two agents acting on mitochondria, in human glioblastoma treatment. Miccoli L, et al. **J Natl Cancer Inst** 1998 Sep 16;90(18):1400–6

Response of recurrent glioblastoma and anaplastic astrocytoma to dibromodulcitol, BCNU and procarbazine—a phase-II study. Hildebrand J, et al. **J Neurooncol** 1998 Apr;37(2):155–60

Ventriculolumber perfusion of 3-[(4-amino-2-methyl-5-pyrimidinyl)-methyl]-1-(2-chloroethyl-1-nitrosou rea hydrochloride for subarachnoid dissemination of gliomas. Ushio Y, et al. **J Neurooncol** 1998 Jun-Jul;38(2-3):207–12

Photodynamic therapy of U87 human glioma in nude rat using liposome-delivered photofrin. Jiang F, et al. **Lasers Surg Med** 1998;22(2):74–80

Phase II trial of merbarone in patients with malignant brain tumors. Malik UR, et al. **Med Oncol** 1997 Sep-Dec; 14(3-4):159–62

Activity of high-dose cyclophosphamide in the treatment of childhood malignant gliomas. McCowage GB, et al. **Med Pediatr Oncol** 1998 Feb;30(2):75–80

p53-independent WAF1 induction by ACNU in human glioblastoma cells. Aoki H, et al. **Mol Carcinog** 1998 Mar; 21(3):171–6

Effect of interstitial and/or systemic delivery of tirapazamine on the radiosensitivity of human glioblastoma multiforme in nude mice. Cardinale RM, et al. **Radiat Oncol Investig** 1998;6(2):63–70

Influence of epidermal growth factor on photodynamic therapy of glioblastoma cells in vitro. Fanuel-Barret D, et al. **Res Exp Med (Berl)** 1997;197(4):219–33

[A case of infantile anaplastic astrocytoma treated with surgery and chemotherapy] Saino M, et al. **No Shinkei Geka** 1997 Dec;25(12):1121–6 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Jpn)**

ENZYMOLOGY

Guanidinobenzoatase and UPA in high-grade human astrocytomas and after xenografting cell suspensions into the rat cerebral cortex: proteases for metastasis and disease progression. Bernstein LJ, et al. **Anticancer Res** 1998 Jul-Aug;18(4A):2583–90

Expression of telomerase RNA, telomerase activity, and telomere length in human gliomas. Morii K, et al. **Biochem Biophys Res Commun** 1997 Oct 29;239(3):830–4

A suppressive role of p125FAK protein tyrosine kinase in hydrogen peroxide-induced apoptosis of T98G cells. Sonoda Y, et al. **Biochem Biophys Res Commun** 1997 Dec 29;241(3):769–74

High levels of gelatinase-B and active gelatinase-A in metastatic glioblastoma. Forsyth PA, et al. **J Neurooncol** 1998 Jan;36(1):21–9

Inhibition of telomerase increases the susceptibility of human malignant glioblastoma cells to cisplatin-induced apoptosis. Kondo Y, et al. **Oncogene** 1998 Apr 30;16(17):2243–8

[Nitric oxide synthase in neuroepithelial brain tumors] Sosunov AA, et al. **Arkh Patol** 1997 Nov-Dec;59(6):61–5 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Rus)**

ETIOLOGY

Glioblastoma multiforme after radiotherapy for metastatic brain tumor of testicular cancer. Saiki S, et al. **Int J Urol** 1997 Sep;4(5):527–9

Radiation therapy and malignant degeneration of benign supratentorial ganglioglomas. Rumana CS, et al. **Neurosurgery** 1998 May;42(5):1038–43 (13 ref.)

Glioma occurrence after sellar irradiation: case report and review. Simmons NE, et al. **Neurosurgery** 1998 Jan; 42(1):172–8 (54 ref.)

GENETICS

Alterations of cell cycle regulatory genes in primary (de novo) and secondary glioblastomas. Biernat W, et al. **Acta Neuropathol (Berl)** 1997 Oct;94(4):303–9

Doxorubicin-induced alterations of c-myc and c-jun gene expression in rat glioblastoma cells: role of c-jun in drug resistance and cell death. Pourquier P, et al. **Biochem Pharmacol** 1998 Jun 15;55(12):1963–71

cDNA cloning of a novel trypsin inhibitor with similarity to pathogenesis-related proteins, and its frequent expression in human brain cancer cells. Yamakawa T, et al. **Biochim Biophys Acta** 1998 Jan 21;1395(2):202–8

Mutation of the PTEN (MMAC1) tumor suppressor gene in a subset of glioblastomas but not in meningiomas with loss of chromosome arm 10q. Boström J, et al. **Cancer Res** 1998 Jan 1;58(1):29–33

PTEN/MMAC1 mutations and EGFR amplification in glioblastomas. Liu W, et al. **Cancer Res** 1997 Dec 1; 57(23):5254–7

Short alternative splice transcripts of the mdm2 oncogene correlate to malignancy in human astrocytic neoplasms. Matsumoto R, et al. **Cancer Res** 1998 Feb 15;58(4):609–13

GLIOBLASTOMA

Somatic mutations of PTEN in glioblastoma multiforme. Wang SI, et al. **Cancer Res** 1997 Oct 1;57(19):4183–6

MXI1, a putative tumor suppressor gene, suppresses growth of human glioblastoma cells. Wechsler DS, et al. **Cancer Res** 1997 Nov 1;57(21):4905–12

Effects of protein kinase inhibitors on heat–induced hsp72 gene expression in a human glioblastoma cell line. Ohnishi K, et al. **Cell Signal** 1998 Apr;10(4):259–64

p53 status has no prognostic significance in glioblastomas treated with radiotherapy. Baxendine–Jones J, et al. **Clin Neuropathol** 1997 Nov–Dec;16(6):332–6

Cloning and characterization of BAI2 and BAI3, novel genes homologous to brain–specific angiogenesis inhibitor 1 (BAI1). Shiratsuchi T, et al. **Cytogenet Cell Genet** 1997; 79(1–2):103–8

Genetic analysis of glioblastoma multiforme provides evidence for subgroups within the grade. Mohapatra G, et al. **Genes Chromosomes Cancer** 1998 Mar;21(3):195–206

Investigation of genetic alterations associated with the grade of astrocytic tumor by comparative genomic hybridization. Nishizaki T, et al. **Genes Chromosomes Cancer** 1998 Apr; 21(4):340–6 (37 ref.)

Hemizygous or homozygous deletion of the chromosomal region containing the p16INK4a gene is associated with amplification of the EGF receptor gene in glioblastomas. Hegi ME, et al. **Int J Cancer** 1997 Sep 26;73(1):57–63

Microsatellite deletion mapping on chromosome 10q and mutation analysis of MMAC1, FAS, and MXI1 in human glioblastoma multiforme. Fults D, et al. **Int J Oncol** 1998 Apr;12(4):905–10

Analyses of human gliomas by restriction landmark genomic scanning. Nakamura M, et al. **J Neurooncol** 1997 Nov; 35(2):113–20

Genomic changes in glioblastoma cell lines detected by comparative genomic hybridization. Venkatraj VS, et al. **J Neurooncol** 1998 Jan;36(2):141–8

Molecular genetic correlates of p16, cdk4, and pRb immunohistochemistry in glioblastomas. Burns KL, et al. **J Neuropathol Exp Neurol** 1998 Feb;57(2):122–30

p53 mutations versus EGF receptor expression in giant cell glioblastomas. Peraud A, et al. **J Neuropathol Exp Neurol** 1997 Nov;56(11):1236–41

PTEN (MMAC1) mutations are frequent in primary glioblastomas (de novo) but not in secondary glioblastomas. Tohma Y, et al. **J Neuropathol Exp Neurol** 1998 Jul; 57(7):684–9

Sensitization of rat glioblastoma multiforme to cisplatin in vivo following restoration of wild–type p53 function. Dorigo O, et al. **J Neurosurg** 1998 Mar;88(3):535–40

Differentially expressed gene products in glioblastoma cells suppressed for tumorigenicity. Ligon AH, et al. **J Neurovirol** 1998 Apr;4(2):217–26

Application of the differential hybridization of Atlas Human expression arrays technique in the identification of differentially expressed genes in human glioblastoma multiforme tumor tissue. Sehgal A, et al. **J Surg Oncol** 1998 Apr;67(4):234–41

Effect of changes in the CD44 gene on tumour cell invasion in gliomas. Bouterfa H, et al. **Neuropathol Appl Neurobiol** 1997 Oct;23(5):373–9

Antiproliferative effect of c–myc antisense phosphorothioate oligodeoxynucleotides in malignant glioma cells. Broaddus WC, et al. **Neurosurgery** 1997 Oct;41(4):908–15

The hydroxyurea–induced loss of double–minute chromosomes containing amplified epidermal growth factor receptor genes reduces the tumorigenicity and growth of human glioblastoma multiforme. Canute GW, et al. **Neurosurgery** 1998 Mar;42(3):609–16

Molecular characterization of glioblastoma cell differentiation. Engelhard HH, et al. **Neurosurgery** 1997 Oct;41(4):886–96; discussion 896–7

Genetic instability leads to loss of both p53 alleles in a human glioblastoma. Albertoni M, et al. **Oncogene** 1998 Jan 22; 16(3):321–6

Concordant methylation of the ER and N33 genes in glioblastoma multiforme. Li Q, et al. **Oncogene** 1998 Jun 18;16(24):3197–202

Identification of a human homolog of the Drosophila neuralized gene within the 10q25.1 malignant astrocytoma deletion region. Nakamura H, et al. **Oncogene** 1998 Feb 26;16(8):1009–19

p53–dependent induction of WAF1 by cold shock in human glioblastoma cells. Ohnishi T, et al. **Oncogene** 1998 Mar; 16(11):1507–11

Analysis of EGF receptor amplicons reveals amplification of multiple expressed sequences. Wang XY, et al. **Oncogene** 1998 Jan 15;16(2):191–5

Genetic alterations in a patient with Turcot's syndrome. Suzui M, et al. **Pathol Int** 1998 Feb;48(2):126–33

TP53 mutations in malignant astrocytomas. Biernat W, et al. **Pol J Pathol** 1997;48(4):221–4

Drug resistance of human glioblastoma cells conferred by a tumor–specific mutant epidermal growth factor receptor through modulation of Bcl–XL and caspase–3–like proteases. Nagane M, et al. **Proc Natl Acad Sci U S A** 1998 May 12;95(10):5724–9

[Abnormalities of the EGF receptor gene in brain tumors] Shibuya M. **No To Shinkei** 1998 Jun;50(6):519–27 (20 ref.) **(Jpn)**

IMMUNOLOGY

Interleukin–15 effectively potentiates the in vitro tumor–specific activity and proliferation of peripheral blood gammadeltaT cells isolated from glioblastoma patients. Yamaguchi T, et al. **Cancer Immunol Immunother** 1998 Oct;47(2):97–103

Diminished monocytic HLA–DR expression and ex vivo cytokine secretion capacity in patients with glioblastoma: effect of tumor extirpation. Woiciechowsky C, et al. **J Neuroimmunol** 1998 Apr 15;84(2):164–71

A selective impairment of the IL–2 system in lymphocytes of patients with glioblastomas: increased level of soluble IL–2R and reduced protein tyrosine phosphorylation. Ashkenazi E, et al. **Neuroimmunomodulation** 1997 Jan–Feb; 4(1):49–56

METABOLISM

Glial fibrillary acidic protein expression in a new human glioma cell line in culture before and after xenogenic transplantation into nude mice. Gomès D, et al. **Acta Neuropathol (Berl)** 1997 Oct;94(4):376–84

Immunohistochemical expression of P–glycoprotein and glutathione S–transferases in cerebral gliomas and response to chemotherapy. von Bossanyi P, et al. **Acta Neuropathol (Berl)** 1997 Dec;94(6):605–11

Pharmacokinetics of methotrexate in plasma and cerebrospinal fluid. Morikawa N, et al. **Ann Pharmacother** 1997 Oct;31(10):1153–6

Human glioma associated intermediate filament proteins: over–expression, co–localization and cross–reactivity. Abaza MS, et al. **Anticancer Res** 1998 Mar–Apr; 18(2B):1333–40

Deregulated simultaneous expression of multiple glucose transporter isoforms in malignant cells and tissues. Binder C, et al. **Anticancer Res** 1997 Nov–Dec;17(6D):4299–304

Hyaluronic acid binding capacity of malignant glioma cells. Knüpfer MM, et al. **Anticancer Res** 1998 Jan–Feb; 18(1A):353–6

Differential level of DSB repair fidelity effected by nuclear protein extracts derived from radiosensitive and radioresistant human tumour cells. Britten RA, et al. **Br J Cancer** 1997;76(11):1440–7

Expression and role of cadherins in astrocytic tumors. Asano K, et al. **Brain Tumor Pathol** 1997;14(1):27–33

Comparative analysis of expression of hepatocyte growth factor and its receptor, c–met, in gliomas, meningiomas and schwannomas in humans. Moriyama T, et al. **Cancer Lett** 1998 Feb 27;124(2):149–55

Binding of monomeric and oligomeric porphyrins to human glioblastoma (U–87MG) cells and their photosensitivity. Sreenivasan R, et al. **Cancer Lett** 1997 Nov 25;120(1):45–51

Complete regression of established human glioblastoma tumor xenograft by interleukin–4 toxin therapy. Husain SR, et al. **Cancer Res** 1998 Aug 15;58(16):3649–53

Overexpressed WAF1/Cip1 renders glioblastoma cells resistant to chemotherapy agents 1,3–bis(2–chloroethyl)–1–nitrosourea and cisplatin. Ruan S, et al. **Cancer Res** 1998 Apr 1;58(7):1538–43

Multivalent cations depress ligand binding to cell–associated insulin–like growth factor binding protein–5 on human glioblastoma cells. Sackett RL, et al. **Endocrinology** 1998 Apr;139(4):1943–51

Nuclear factor kappa B dependent induction of gamma glutamylcysteine synthetase by ionizing radiation in T98G human glioblastoma cells. Iwanaga M, et al. **Free Radic Biol Med** 1998 May;24(7–8):1256–68

Direct, real–time sensing of free radical production by activated human glioblastoma cells. Manning P, et al. **Free Radic Biol Med** 1998 May;24(7–8):1304–9

Differential binding of lectins IL–2 and CSL to candida albicans and cancer cells. Zanetta JP, et al. **Glycobiology** 1998 Mar;8(3):221–5

Novel way to increase targeting specificity to a human glioblastoma–associated receptor for interleukin 13. Debinski W, et al. **Int J Cancer** 1998 May 18;76(4):547–51

Cytotoxic effect of accelerated carbon beams on glioblastoma cell lines with p53 mutation: clonogenic survival and cell–cycle analysis. Tsuboi K, et al. **Int J Radiat Biol** 1998 Jul;74(1):71–9

Suppression of heat–induced HSF activation by CDDP in human glioblastoma cells. Matsumoto H, et al. **Int J Radiat Oncol Biol Phys** 1998 Jul 1;41(4):915–20

Upregulation of interleukin 8 by oxygen–deprived cells in glioblastoma suggests a role in leukocyte activation, chemotaxis, and angiogenesis. Desbaillets I, et al. **J Exp Med** 1997 Oct 20;186(8):1201–12

Potentiation of lonidamine and diazepam, two agents acting on mitochondria, in human glioblastoma treatment. Miccoli L, et al. **J Natl Cancer Inst** 1998 Sep 16;90(18):1400–6

Regulation of glial cell line–derived neurotrophic factor release from rat C6 glioblastoma cells. Verity AN, et al. **J Neurochem** 1998 Feb;70(2):531–9

Expression of tenascin in astrocytic tumours: too much ado about nothing? [letter] Donato G, et al. **J Neurol Neurosurg Psychiatry** 1997 Sep;63(3):413

Heregulins and the ErbB–2/3/4 receptors in gliomas. Westphal M, et al. **J Neurooncol** 1997 Dec;35(3):335–46

p53 mutations versus EGF receptor expression in giant cell glioblastomas. Peraud A, et al. **J Neuropathol Exp Neurol** 1997 Nov;56(11):1236–41

Expression of interleukin–1beta mRNA and protein in human gliomas assessed by RT–PCR and immunohistochemistry. Sasaki A, et al. **J Neuropathol Exp Neurol** 1998 Jul; 57(7):653–63

Necrogenesis and Fas/APO–1 (CD95) expression in primary (de novo) and secondary glioblastomas. Tohma Y, et al. **J Neuropathol Exp Neurol** 1998 Mar;57(3):239–45

p53–independent WAF1 induction by ACNU in human glioblastoma cells. Aoki H, et al. **Mol Carcinog** 1998 Mar; 21(3):171–6

Increased endothelial expression of transglutaminase in glioblastomas. Hilton DA, et al. **Neuropathol Appl Neurobiol** 1997 Dec;23(6):507–11

Functional thrombin receptor PAR1 in primary cultures of human glioblastoma cells. Kaufmann R, et al. **Neuroreport** 1998 Mar 9;9(4):709–12

Biodistribution of p–boronophenylalanine in patients with glioblastoma multiforme for use in boron neutron capture therapy. Elowitz EH, et al. **Neurosurgery** 1998 Mar; 42(3):463–8; discussion 468–9

Inhibition of a naturally occurring EGFR oncoprotein by the p185neu ectodomain: implications for subdomain contributions to receptor assembly. O'Rourke DM, et al. **Oncogene** 1998 Mar 5;16(9):1197–207

Multidrug resistance in glioblastoma. Chemosensitivity testing and immunohistochemical demonstration of P–glycoprotein. Leweke F, et al. **Pathol Res Pract** 1998; 194(3):149–55

Correlation of TGF–alpha and EGF–receptor expression with proliferative activity in human astrocytic gliomas. von Bossanyi P, et al. **Pathol Res Pract** 1998;194(3):141–7

Production and secretion of adrenomedullin from glial cell tumors and its effects on cAMP production. Takahashi K, et al. **Peptides** 1997;18(8):1117–24

Localization of CD44 at the invasive margin of glioblastomas by immunoelectron microscopy. Khoshyomn S, et al. **Ultrastruct Pathol** 1997 Nov–Dec;21(6):517–25

MORTALITY

Survival benefit of hyperthermia in a prospective randomized trial of brachytherapy boost +/– hyperthermia for glioblastoma multiforme. Sneed PK, et al. **Int J Radiat Oncol Biol Phys** 1998 Jan 15;40(2):287–95

PATHOLOGY

Cytologic features of hemangioblastoma: comparison with meningioma, anaplastic astrocytoma and renal cell carcinoma. Commins DL, et al. **Acta Cytol** 1998 Sep–Oct; 42(5):1104–10

Clinical–pathological varieties of gliosarcoma: report of two cases. Katano H, et al. **Acta Neurol Belg** 1998 Jun; 98(2):209–14

Conditionally tumorigenic clone of C6 cells is induced by gamma–irradiation. Kolchinsky A. **Anticancer Res** 1998 May–Jun;18(3A):1799–804

Invasive behaviour of human gliomas is mediated by interindividually different integrin patterns. Tonn JC, et al. **Anticancer Res** 1998 Jul–Aug;18(4A):2599–605

A suppressive role of p125FAK protein tyrosine kinase in hydrogen peroxide–induced apoptosis of T98G cells. Sonoda Y, et al. **Biochem Biophys Res Commun** 1997 Dec 29;241(3):769–74

Induction of apoptosis in glioblastoma cells by inhibition of protein kinase C and its association with the rapid accumulation of p53 and induction of the insulin–like growth factor–1–binding protein–3. Shen L, et al. **Biochem Pharmacol** 1998 May 15;55(10):1711–9

Suppression of matrix metalloproteinase–2–mediated cell invasion in U87MG, human glioma cells by anti–microtubule agent: in vitro study. Yoshida D, et al. **Br J Cancer** 1998;77(1):21–5

Improving morphology–based malignancy grading schemes in astrocytic tumors by means of computer–assisted techniques. Decaestecker C, et al. **Brain Pathol** 1998 Jan; 8(1):29–38

Establishment and characterization of a human glioblastoma multiforme cell line. Bakir A, et al. **Cancer Genet Cytogenet** 1998 May;103(1):46–51

Correlation of high–resolution magic angle spinning proton magnetic resonance spectroscopy with histopathology of intact human brain tumor specimens. Cheng LL, et al. **Cancer Res** 1998 May 1;58(9):1825–32

Cell scattering and migration induced by autocrine transforming growth factor alpha in human glioma cells in vitro. El–Obeid A, et al. **Cancer Res** 1997 Dec 15; 57(24):5598–604

4–(3'–Bromo–4'–hydroxylphenyl)–amino–6,7–dimethoxyquinazoline: a novel quinazoline derivative with potent cytotoxic activity against human glioblastoma cells. Narla RK, et al. **Clin Cancer Res** 1998 Jun;4(6):1405–14

A simple trajectory guidance device that assists freehand and interactive image guided biopsy of small deep intracranial targets. Patel N, et al. **Comput Aided Surg** 1997; 2(3–4):186–92

Metastatic deposits of a high–grade malignant glioma in cervical lymph nodes diagnosed by fine needle aspiration (FNA) cytology—case report and literature review. al–Rikabi AC, et al. **Cytopathology** 1997 Dec;8(6):421–7 (13 ref.)

Fine–needle aspiration in metastatic glioblastoma multiforme [letter; comment] González–Cámpora R, et al. **Diagn Cytopathol** 1997 Dec;17(6):487. Comment on: Diagn Cytopathol 1996 Jul;15(1):60–5.

Elevated levels of mortalin expression in human brain tumors. Takano S, et al. **Exp Cell Res** 1997 Nov 25;237(1):38–45

Herpes simplex encephalitis (HSE) and the immunocompromised: a clinical and autopsy study of HSE in the settings of cancer and human immunodeficiency virus-type 1 infection [see comments] Schiff D, et al. **Hum Pathol** 1998 Mar;29(3):215-22. Comment in: Hum Pathol 1998 Mar;29(3):207-10.

Presence and significance of oxytocin receptors in human neuroblastomas and glial tumors. Cassoni P, et al. **Int J Cancer** 1998 Aug 31;77(5):695-700

Repopulation capacity during fractionated irradiation of squamous cell carcinomas and glioblastomas in vitro. Budach W, et al. **Int J Radiat Oncol Biol Phys** 1997 Oct 1;39(3):743-50

Effect of glutathione-modulating compounds on hydrogen-peroxide-induced cytotoxicity in human glioblastoma and glioma cell lines. Iida M, et al. **J Cancer Res Clin Oncol** 1997;123(11-12):619-22

Upregulation of interleukin 8 by oxygen-deprived cells in glioblastoma suggests a role in leukocyte activation, chemotaxis, and angiogenesis. Desbaillets I, et al. **J Exp Med** 1997 Oct 20;186(8):1201-12

Volume MRI and MRSI techniques for the quantitation of treatment response in brain tumors: presentation of a detailed case study. Nelson SJ, et al. **J Magn Reson Imaging** 1997 Nov-Dec;7(6):1146-52

Unusual nasal and orbital involvement of glioblastoma multiforme: a case report and review of the literature. Brandes A, et al. **J Neurooncol** 1998 Jan;36(2):179-83 (6 ref.)

Inhibitory effects of phenylbutyrate on the proliferation, morphology, migration and invasiveness of malignant glioma cells. Engelhard HH, et al. **J Neurooncol** 1998 Apr; 37(2):97-108

Four-dimensional analysis of human brain tumor spheroid invasion into fetal rat brain aggregates using confocal scanning laser microscopy. Khoshyomn S, et al. **J Neurooncol** 1998 May;38(1):1-10

Molecular genetic correlates of p16, cdk4, and pRb immunohistochemistry in glioblastomas. Burns KL, et al. **J Neuropathol Exp Neurol** 1998 Feb;57(2):122-30

Characterization of astroglial versus oligodendroglial phenotypes in glioblastomas by means of quantitative morphonuclear variables generated by computer-assisted microscopy. Decaestecker C, et al. **J Neuropathol Exp Neurol** 1998 Aug;57(8):791-802

Dynamic determination of human glioma invasion in vitro. Nygaard SJ, et al. **J Neurosurg** 1998 Sep;89(3):441-7

Antagonist effect of insulin-like growth factor I on protein kinase inhibitor-mediated apoptosis in human glioblastoma cells in association with bcl-2 and bcl-xL. Toms SA, et al. **J Neurosurg** 1998 May;88(5):884-9

Proliferative activity in human glioblastomas: evaluation of different Ki67 equivalent antibodies. Torp SH. **Mol Pathol** 1997 Aug;50(4):198-200

Case records of the Massachusetts General Hospital. Weekly clinicopathological exercises. Case 7-1998. A 74-year-old man with dementia, Parkinsonism, and an insular lesion [clinical conference] **N Engl J Med** 1998 Feb 26; 338(9):603-10

Autopsy findings in a long-term survivor with glioblastoma multiforme--case report. Yamada S, et al. **Neurol Med Chir (Tokyo)** 1998 Feb;38(2):95-9

Third ventricular glioblastoma multiforme: case report. Lee TT, et al. **Neurosurg Rev** 1997;20(4):291-4

The hydroxyurea-induced loss of double-minute chromosomes containing amplified epidermal growth factor receptor genes reduces the tumorigenicity and growth of human glioblastoma multiforme. Canute GW, et al. **Neurosurgery** 1998 Mar;42(3):609-16

Inhibition of telomerase increases the susceptibility of human malignant glioblastoma cells to cisplatin-induced apoptosis. Kondo Y, et al. **Oncogene** 1998 Apr 30;16(17):2243-8

Preferential inhibition of glioblastoma cells with wild-type epidermal growth factor receptors by a novel tyrosine kinase inhibitor ethyl-2,5-dihydroxycinnamate. Han Y, et al. **Oncol Res** 1997;9(11-12):581-7

Long-term survival of an infant with 'anaplastic' astrocytoma. Connolly B, et al. **Pediatr Neurosurg** 1997 Feb;26(2):97-102

Recurrence patterns and anaplastic change in a long-term study of pilocytic astrocytomas. Krieger MD, et al. **Pediatr Neurosurg** 1997 Jul;27(1):1-11 (56 ref.)

In vitro effects of boron-containing compounds upon glioblastoma cells. Bailey SF, et al. **Proc Soc Exp Biol Med** 1997 Dec;216(3):452-5

[An exceptional variety of medulloblastoma: melanotic medulloblastoma] Baylac F, et al. **Ann Pathol** 1997 Dec; 17(6):403-5 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Fre)**

[Rapid growth of glioblastoma during therapy for multiple myeloma: case report] Sonoda Y, et al. **No Shinkei Geka** 1998 Aug;26(8):737-41 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Jpn)**

[A 85-year-old woman with one year history of convulsion, dementia, and consciousness disturbance (clinical conference)] Kobayashi T, et al. **No To Shinkei** 1997 Oct; 49(10):953-61 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Jpn)**

PHYSIOPATHOLOGY

Apoptosis in astrocytic neoplasms. Carroll RS, et al. **Acta Neurochir (Wien)** 1997;139(9):845-50

Cell cycle-dependent expression of a glioma-specific chloride current: proposed link to cytoskeletal changes. Ullrich N, et al. **Am J Physiol** 1997 Oct;273(4 Pt 1):C1290-7

Does sex steroid receptor status have any prognostic or predictive significance in brain astrocytic tumors? Assimakopoulou M, et al. **Clin Neuropathol** 1998 Jan-Feb; 17(1):27-34

Frequency asymmetry of sleep spindles associated with focal pathology. Reeves AL, et al. **Electroencephalogr Clin Neurophysiol** 1998 Jan;106(1):84-6

Inhibition of glioma invasion of fetal brain aggregates. Penar PL, et al. **In Vivo** 1998 Jan-Feb;12(1):75-84 (112 ref.)

Long-term survival in patients with supratentorial glioblastoma. Salvati M, et al. **J Neurooncol** 1998 Jan; 36(1):61-4 (24 ref.)

Altered in vitro spreading and cytoskeletal organization in human glioma cells by downregulation of urokinase receptor. Chintala SK, et al. **Mol Carcinog** 1997 Dec; 20(4):355-65

Survival and functional status after resection of recurrent glioblastoma multiforme. Barker FG 2nd, et al. **Neurosurgery** 1998 Apr;42(4):709-20; discussion 720-3

Heat-induced apoptosis in human glioblastoma cell line A172. Fuse T, et al. **Neurosurgery** 1998 Apr;42(4):843-9

Precentral glioma location determines the displacement of cortical hand representation. Wunderlich G, et al. **Neurosurgery** 1998 Jan;42(1):18-26; discussion 26-7

RADIOGRAPHY

Histologically confirmed changes on CT of reoperated low-grade astrocytomas. Afra D, et al. **Neuroradiology** 1997 Nov;39(11):804-10

RADIONUCLIDE IMAGING

Spinal metastases of a high grade astrocytoma visualized with FDG-PET. Woesler B, et al. **Clin Nucl Med** 1997 Dec; 22(12):863-4

Application of SPET using technetium-99m sestamibi in brain tumours and comparison with expression of the MDR-1 gene: is it possible to predict the response to chemotherapy in patients with gliomas by means of 99mTc-sestamibi SPET? Yokogami K, et al. **Eur J Nucl Med** 1998 Apr;25(4):401-9

Dual-isotope single-photon emission computerized tomography scanning in patients with glioblastoma multiforme: association with patient survival and histopathological characteristics of tumor after high-dose radiotherapy. Schwartz RB, et al. **J Neurosurg** 1998 Jul; 89(1):60-8

Evaluation of fluorine-18-BPA-fructose for boron neutron capture treatment planning. Kabalka GW, et al. **J Nucl Med** 1997 Nov;38(11):1762-7

Iodine-123-alpha-methyl tyrosine in gliomas: correlation with cellular density and proliferative activity. Kuwert T, et al. **J Nucl Med** 1997 Oct;38(10):1551-5

Locally increased uptake of fluorine-18-fluorodeoxyglucose after intracavitary administration of iodine-131-labeled antibody for primary brain tumors. Marriott CJ, et al. **J Nucl Med** 1998 Aug;39(8):1376-80

Dexamethasone treatment and plasma glucose levels: relevance for fluorine-18-fluorodeoxyglucose uptake measurements in gliomas. Roelcke U, et al. **J Nucl Med** 1998 May;39(5):879-84

Glucose metabolism in human malignant gliomas measured quantitatively with PET, 1-[C-11]glucose and FDG: analysis of the FDG lumped constant. Spence AM, et al. **J Nucl Med** 1998 Mar;39(3):440-8

Positron emission tomography in primary brain tumours using cobalt-55. Jansen HM, et al. **Nucl Med Commun** 1997 Aug;18(8):734-40

RADIOTHERAPY

Carboplatin chemotherapy before irradiation in newly diagnosed glioblastoma multiforme. Gruber ML, et al. **Am J Clin Oncol** 1998 Aug;21(4):338-40

Apoptosis induced by heavy ion (carbon) irradiation of two human tumours with different radiosensitivities in vivo: relative biological effectiveness (RBE) of carbon beam. Takahashi T, et al. **Anticancer Res** 1998 Jan-Feb; 18(1A):253-6

Differential level of DSB repair fidelity effected by nuclear protein extracts derived from radiosensitive and radioresistant human tumour cells. Britten RA, et al. **Br J Cancer** 1997;76(11):1440-7

A phase I trial of neutron brachytherapy for the treatment of malignant gliomas. Patchell RA, et al. **Br J Radiol** 1997 Nov;70(839):1162-8

Carboplatin and teniposide concurrent with radiotherapy in patients with glioblastoma multiforme: a phase II study. Brandes AA, et al. **Cancer** 1998 Jan 15;82(2):355-61

Selective sensitivity to radiation of cerebral glioblastomas harboring p53 mutations. Tada M, et al. **Cancer Res** 1998 May 1;58(9):1793-7

Nuclear factor kappa B dependent induction of gamma glutamylcysteine synthetase by ionizing radiation in T98G human glioblastoma cells. Iwanaga M, et al. **Free Radic Biol Med** 1998 May;24(7-8):1256-68

Boron neutron-capture therapy (BNCT) for glioblastoma multiforme (GBM) using the epithermal neutron beam at the Brookhaven National Laboratory. Chadha M, et al. **Int J Radiat Oncol Biol Phys** 1998 Mar 1;40(4):829-34

Hyperthermia enhances thermal-neutron-induced cell death of human glioblastoma cell lines at low concentrations of 10B. Kinashi Y, et al. **Int J Radiat Oncol Biol Phys** 1998 Mar 15;40(5):1185-92

High-dose conformal radiotherapy influenced the pattern of failure but did not improve survival in glioblastoma multiforme. Nakagawa K, et al. **Int J Radiat Oncol Biol Phys** 1998 Mar 15;40(5):1141-9

Survival benefit of hyperthermia in a prospective randomized trial of brachytherapy boost +/- hyperthermia for glioblastoma multiforme. Sneed PK, et al. **Int J Radiat Oncol Biol Phys** 1998 Jan 15;40(2):287-95

Long recovery times improve the detection of cellular resistance in vitro. Wolff JE, et al. **J Cancer Res Clin Oncol** 1998;124(8):409-14

Pharmacokinetic MRI for assessment of malignant glioma response to stereotactic radiotherapy: initial results. Hawighorst H, et al. **J Magn Reson Imaging** 1998 Jul-Aug; 8(4):783-8

Boron neutron capture therapy: preliminary study of BNCT with sodium borocaptate (Na2B1 2H1 1SH) on glioblastoma. Takagaki M, et al. **J Neurooncol** 1997 Nov; 35(2):177-85

Locally increased uptake of fluorine-18-fluorodeoxyglucose after intracavitary administration of iodine-131-labeled antibody for primary brain tumors. Marriott CJ, et al. **J Nucl Med** 1998 Aug;39(8):1376-80

Effect of interstitial and/or systemic delivery of tirapazamine on the radiosensitivity of human glioblastoma multiforme in nude mice. Cardinale RM, et al. **Radiat Oncol Investig** 1998;6(2):63-70

Biodistribution of boronophenylalanine in patients with glioblastoma multiforme: boron concentration correlates with tumor cellularity. Coderre JA, et al. **Radiat Res** 1998 Feb;149(2):163-70

Continuous hyperfractionated accelerated radiotherapy in the treatment of high-grade astrocytomas. Beşe NS, et al. **Radiother Oncol** 1998 May;47(2):197-200

SECONDARY

Spinal metastases of a high grade astrocytoma visualized with FDG-PET. Woesler B, et al. **Clin Nucl Med** 1997 Dec; 22(12):863-4

Peritoneal metastasis of intracranial glioblastoma via a ventriculoperitoneal shunt preventing organ retrieval: case report and review of the literature. Fecteau AH, et al. **Clin Transplant** 1998 Aug;12(4):348-50 (15 ref.)

High levels of gelatinase-B and active gelatinase-A in metastatic glioblastoma. Forsyth PA, et al. **J Neurooncol** 1998 Jan;36(1):21-9

Metastasis from a glioblastoma and Staphylococcus aureus spondylitis in the same vertebral body [letter] Solau-Gervais E, et al. **Rev Rhum Engl Ed** 1998 Jan; 65(1):75-6

[Enhanced metastatic potential of rat RG2 glioblastoma cells transfected with CD44v (meta-1) sequence] Li H, et al. **Chung Hua Chung Liu Tsa Chih** 1996 Sep;18(5):343-6 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Chi)**

SECRETION

Transforming growth factor-beta inhibits interferon-gamma secretion by lymphokine-activated killer cells stimulated with tumor cells. Naganuma H, et al. **Neurol Med Chir (Tokyo)** 1996 Nov;36(11):789-95

SURGERY

Brain tissue autofluorescence: an aid for intraoperative delineation of tumor resection margins. Bottiroli G, et al. **Cancer Detect Prev** 1998;22(4):330-9

Spinal cord astrocytomas: long-term results comparing treatments in children [see comments] Przybylski GJ, et al. **Childs Nerv Syst** 1997 Jul;13(7):375-82. Comment in: Childs Nerv Syst 1998 Jan-Feb;14(1-2):1.

Intraoperative magnetic resonance imaging to update interactive navigation in neurosurgery: method and preliminary experience. Wirtz CR, et al. **Comput Aided Surg** 1997;2(3-4):172-9

Fractionated stereotactic radiosurgery and concurrent taxol in recurrent glioblastoma multiforme: a preliminary report. Lederman G, et al. **Int J Radiat Oncol Biol Phys** 1998 Feb 1;40(3):661-6

Pictorial pseudohallucinations with an "aperture effect" in a patient with quadrantanopia. Vogeley K, et al. **J Neurol Neurosurg Psychiatry** 1998 Aug;65(2):275-7

Clinical outcome of gliosarcoma compared with glioblastoma multiforme: North Central Cancer Treatment Group results. Galanis E, et al. **J Neurosurg** 1998 Sep;89(3):425-30

Current neurosurgical management and the impact of the extent of resection in the treatment of malignant gliomas of childhood: a report of the Children's Cancer Group trial no. CCG-945. Wisoff JH, et al. **J Neurosurg** 1998 Jul; 89(1):52-9

Exophytic pontine glioblastoma mimicking acoustic neuroma. Swaroop GR, et al. **J Neurosurg Sci** 1997 Dec;41(4):409-11

Use of an open stereotactic ring for neurosurgical procedures. Zamorano L, et al. **Minim Invasive Neurosurg** 1997 Sep; 40(3):79-82

Glioblastoma following radiotherapy in a patient with tuberous sclerosis. Matsumura H, et al. **Neurol Med Chir (Tokyo)** 1998 May;38(5):287-91

Survival and functional status after resection of recurrent glioblastoma multiforme. Barker FG 2nd, et al. **Neurosurgery** 1998 Apr;42(4):709-20; discussion 720-3

GLIOBLASTOMA

Survival benefit of stereotactic radiosurgery for patients with malignant glial neoplasms. Kondziolka D, et al. **Neurosurgery** 1997 Oct;41(4):776–83; discussion 783–5

Quantitative imaging study of extent of surgical resection and prognosis of malignant astrocytomas. Kowalczuk A, et al. **Neurosurgery** 1997 Nov;41(5):1028–36; discussion 1036–8

Radiosurgery for primary malignant brain tumors. Alexander E 3rd, et al. **Semin Surg Oncol** 1998 Jan–Feb;14(1):43–52 (49 ref.)

[The radiosurgery of glioblastoma multiforme in cases of recurrence. The Heidelberg experiences compared to the literature] van Kampen M, et al. **Strahlenther Onkol** 1998 Jan;174(1):19–24 (29 ref.) (Eng. Abstr.) **(Ger)**

[Value of radiosurgery in first-line therapy of glioblastoma multiforme. The Heidelberg experience and review of the literature] van Kampen M, et al. **Strahlenther Onkol** 1998 Apr;174(4):187–92 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Ger)**

[A case of infantile anaplastic astrocytoma treated with surgery and chemotherapy] Saino M, et al. **No Shinkei Geka** 1997 Dec;25(12):1121–6 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Jpn)**

THERAPY

Serial MR in gene therapy for recurrent glioblastoma: initial experience and work in progress. Deliganis AV, et al. **AJNR Am J Neuroradiol** 1997 Sep;18(8):1401–6

Non-antisense oligonucleotide approaches for experimental treatment of glioblastoma. Neckers LM, et al. **Antisense Nucleic Acid Drug Dev** 1998 Apr;8(2):177–9 (8 ref.)

Suppression of tumorigenicity of glioblastoma cells by adenovirus-mediated MMAC1/PTEN gene transfer. Cheney IW, et al. **Cancer Res** 1998 Jun 1;58(11):2331–4

Complete regression of established human glioblastoma tumor xenograft by interleukin-4 toxin therapy. Husain SR, et al. **Cancer Res** 1998 Aug 15;58(16):3649–53

Ionizing radiation inhibits chemotherapy-induced apoptosis in cultured glioma cells: implications for combined modality therapy. Yount GL, et al. **Cancer Res** 1998 Sep 1;58(17):3819–25

Poly (lactic-glycolic) acid copolymer encapsulation of recombinant adenovirus reduces immunogenicity in vivo. Beer SJ, et al. **Gene Ther** 1998 Jun;5(6):740–6

Selective astrocytic transgene expression in vitro and in vivo from the GFAP promoter in a HSV RL1 null mutant vector—potential glioblastoma targeting. McKie EA, et al. **Gene Ther** 1998 Apr;5(4):440–50

New prodrug activation gene therapy for cancer using cytochrome P450 4B1 and 2-aminoanthracene/4-ipomeanol. Rainov NG, et al. **Hum Gene Ther** 1998 Jun 10;9(9):1261–73

Variable efficiency of the thymidine kinase/ganciclovir system in human glioblastoma cell lines: implications for gene therapy. Sturtz FG, et al. **Hum Gene Ther** 1997 Nov 1;8(16):1945–53

Induction of a T- and B-cell response against a unique amino acid sequence of the mouse IgG2A hinge region in a MAb-treated patient. Wersäll P, et al. **Int J Cancer** 1997 Dec 10;73(6):790–4

Volume MRI and MRSI techniques for the quantitation of treatment response in brain tumors: presentation of a detailed case study. Nelson SJ, et al. **J Magn Reson Imaging** 1997 Nov–Dec;7(6):1146–52

MR-monitored LITT as a palliative concept in patients with high grade gliomas: preliminary clinical experience. Reimer P, et al. **J Magn Reson Imaging** 1998 Jan–Feb;8(1):240–4

Perspectives for the gene therapy of malignant gliomas by suicide gene transfer. Di Meco F, et al. **J Neurosurg Sci** 1997 Sep;41(3):227–34

MRI measurement of brain tumor response: comparison of visual metric and automatic segmentation. Clarke LP, et al. **Magn Reson Imaging** 1998 Apr;16(3):271–9

Act locally, think globally [news; comment] [see comments] Martuza RL. **Nat Med** 1997 Dec;3(12):1323. Comment on: Nat Med 1997 Dec;3(12):1354–61. Comment on: Nat Med 1997 Dec;3(12):1362–8. Comment in: Nat Med 1998 Feb;4(2):133.

Therapeutic replication-competent herpes virus [letter; comment] Rampling R, et al. **Nat Med** 1998 Feb;4(2):133 . Comment on: Nat Med 1997 Dec;3(12):1323.

Suppression of human glioma growth by adenovirus-mediated Rb gene transfer [see comments] Fueyo J, et al. **Neurology** 1998 May;50(5):1307–15. Comment in: Neurology 1998 May;50(5):1209–10.

Biodistribution of p-boronophenylalanine in patients with glioblastoma multiforme for use in boron neutron capture therapy. Elowitz EH, et al. **Neurosurgery** 1998 Mar; 42(3):463–8; discussion 468–9

Quick response of advanced cancer to chemoradiation therapy with antineoplastons. Tsuda H, et al. **Oncol Rep** 1998 May–Jun;5(3):597–600

Treatment in patients with glioblastoma multiforme and poor performance status: is it worthwhile? Ampil FL, et al. **Radiat Med** 1998 Mar–Apr;16(2):109–12

[Gene therapy of a model of glioblastoma in rats using adenovirus vector encoding the HSVtk gene] Quillien V, et al. **Bull Cancer** 1997 Nov;84(11):1047–52 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Fre)**

VIROLOGY

Cervical cord glioma in an HIV-positive patient. Waubant E, et al. **Eur Neurol** 1998;39(1):58–60

Generation of a nude mouse tumor model for in vivo replication of human cytomegalovirus. Pari GS, et al. **J Infect Dis** 1998 Mar;177(3):523–8

GLIOBLASTOMA-DERIVED T-CELL SUPPRESSOR FACTOR see **TRANSFORMING GROWTH FACTOR BETA**

GLIOBLASTOMA MULTIFORME see **GLIOBLASTOMA**

GLIOBLASTOMA, RETINAL see **RETINOBLASTOMA**

GLIOCLADIUM see **HYPHOMYCETES**

GLIOMA

Sphingosine modulates Ca2+ signals via phospholipase C dependent pathway in glioma C6 cells. Czajkowski R, et al. **Acta Neurobiol Exp (Warsz)** 1997;57(4):353

A time-dependent increase in glial fibrillary acidic protein expression and glutamine synthetase activity in long-term subculture of the GL15 glioma cell line. Moretto G, et al. **Cell Mol Neurobiol** 1997 Oct;17(5):509–19

Up-regulation of reactive astrogliosis in the rat glioma 9L cell line by combined mechanical and chemical injuries. Malhotra SK, et al. **Cytobios** 1997;89(357):115–34

Inhibition of connexin 43 synthesis by antisense RNA in rat glioma cells. Singh MV, et al. **Cytobios** 1997;91(365):103–23

Gap junctions in 9L and C6 glioma cells: correlation with growth characteristics. Singh MV, et al. **Cytobios** 1997; 89(358–359):209–25

Identification of P2X7 (P2Z) receptor in N18TG-2 cells and NG108-15 cells. Kaiho H, et al. **J Neurochem** 1998 Mar; 70(3):951–7

Nuclear factor of activated T cells (NFAT) as a new component of the signal transduction pathway in glioma cells. Mosieniak G, et al. **J Neurochem** 1998 Jul; 71(1):134–41

Malignant gliomas of the cerebellum: an analytic review. Djalilian HR, et al. **J Neurooncol** 1998 Feb;36(3):247–57 (60 ref.)

Multiple signaling pathways regulate cell surface expression and activity of the excitatory amino acid carrier 1 subtype of Glu transporter in C6 glioma. Davis KE, et al. **J Neurosci** 1998 Apr 1;18(7):2475–85

Establishing human glioma-derived cell lines. Westphal M, et al. **Methods Cell Biol** 1998;57:147–65 (38 ref.)

Choroid plexus papilloma and cysts in the Aicardi syndrome: case reports. Uchiyama CM, et al. **Pediatr Neurosurg** 1997 Aug;27(2):100–4

Glioma of the tongue. Wallach SG, et al. **Plast Reconstr Surg** 1997 Oct;100(5):1245–6

[Spontaneous regression of familial glioma of the optic nerve in a boy with suspected neurofibromatosis 1 (Recklinghausen's disease)] Rubtsova IV, et al. **Vestn Oftalmol** 1998 May–Jun;114(3):48–51 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Rus)**

[Primary diffuse leptomeningeal gliomatosis. Presentation of one case] Olivera-Leal IR, et al. **Rev Neurol** 1997 Sep; 25(145):1419–21 (38 ref.) (Eng. Abstr.) **(Spa)**

BLOOD SUPPLY

Tumor angiogenesis—a new therapeutic target in gliomas. Lund EL, et al. **Acta Neurol Scand** 1998 Jan;97(1):52–62 (71 ref.)

Microvessel density in brain tumors. Assimakopoulou M, et al. **Anticancer Res** 1997 Nov–Dec;17(6D):4747–53

Stimulation of tumour angiogenesis by proximal wounds: spatial and temporal analysis by MRI. Abramovitch R, et al. **Br J Cancer** 1998;77(3):440–7

Viral vector-targeted antiangiogenic gene therapy utilizing an angiostatin complementary DNA. Tanaka T, et al. **Cancer Res** 1998 Aug 1;58(15):3362–9

Characterization of angiogenesis and microcirculation of high-grade glioma: an intravital multifluorescence microscopic approach in the athymic nude mouse. Vajkoczy P, et al. **J Cereb Blood Flow Metab** 1998 May; 18(5):510–20

Effect of glycerol on blood flow distribution in tumoral and peritumoral brain tissue. Niwa M, et al. **Neurol Med Chir (Tokyo)** 1997 Nov;37(11):825–8; discussion 828–9

Tumour blood flow and partition coefficients: correlation with grade of cerebral gliomas using xenon-enhanced computed tomography. Našel C, et al. **Neuroradiology** 1997 Sep;39(9):627–32

Tenascin-C expression in the cyst wall and fluid of human brain tumors correlates with angiogenesis. Jallo GI, et al. **Neurosurgery** 1997 Nov;41(5):1052–9

Growth factor-mediated angiogenesis in the malignant progression of glial tumors: a review. Jensen RL. **Surg Neurol** 1998 Feb;49(2):189–95; discussion 196 (88 ref.)

Stromal angiogenesis in human glioma: a role of platelet-derived endothelial cell growth factor. Nakayama Y, et al. **Surg Neurol** 1998 Feb;49(2):181–7; discussion 187–8

CEREBROSPINAL FLUID

Choroid plexus papilloma producing symptoms by secretion of cerebrospinal fluid. Buxton N, et al. **Pediatr Neurosurg** 1997 Aug;27(2):108–11

CHEMISTRY

1H NMR ganglioside ceramide resonance region on the differential diagnosis of low and high malignancy of brain gliomas [published erratum appears in Cell Mol Neurobiol 1998 Aug;18(4):459] Lombardi V, et al. **Cell Mol Neurobiol** 1997 Oct;17(5):521–35

Domains of tenascin involved in glioma migration. Phillips GR, et al. **J Cell Sci** 1998 Apr;111 (Pt 8):1095–104

Assessment of the peripheral benzodiazepine receptors in human gliomas by two methods. Miyazawa N, et al. **J Neurooncol** 1998 May;38(1):19–26

Correlation of B-FABP and GFAP expression in malignant glioma. Godbout R, et al. **Oncogene** 1998 Apr 16; 16(15):1955–62

[Cyclin protein expression on malignant glioma cells] Numa Y, et al. **Hum Cell** 1998 Mar;11(1):21–6 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Jpn)**

COMPLICATIONS

Prevalence and prognostic significance of epilepsy in patients with gliomas. Lote K, et al. **Eur J Cancer** 1998 Jan; 34(1):98–102

Cognition in survivors of high-grade glioma [letter] Cairncross JG. **J Clin Oncol** 1998 Sep;16(9):3210–1

Methylphenidate therapy improves cognition, mood, and function of brain tumor patients. Meyers CA, et al. **J Clin Oncol** 1998 Jul;16(7):2522–7

Of insects and eggs: a case report. Murthy P, et al. **J Neurol Neurosurg Psychiatry** 1997 Oct;63(4):522–3

The child with divergence paresis [clinical conference] [published erratum appears in Surv Ophthalmol 1998 Jul–Aug;43(1):52] Schanzer B, et al. **Surv Ophthalmol** 1998 May–Jun;42(6):571–6

[Tuberous sclerosis associated with subependymal giant cell astrocytoma and renal angiomyolipoma: a case report] Noguchi N, et al. **No Shinkei Geka** 1997 Nov;25(11):1017–9 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Jpn)**

[Pneumocystis carinii pneumonia in a patient whose primary cerebral tumor was treated with steroids (letter)] Monte R, et al. **Rev Neurol** 1997 Dec;25(148):2072 **(Spa)**

DIAGNOSIS

Tumor specific contrast enhancement study of Mn-metalloporphyrin (ATN-10)—comparison of rat brain tumor model, cytotoxic and vasogenic edema models. Fujimori H, et al. **Acta Neurochir Suppl (Wien)** 1997; 70:167–9

Apparent diffusion coefficient (ADC) and magnetization transfer contrast (MTC) mapping of experimental brain tumor. Ikezaki K, et al. **Acta Neurochir Suppl (Wien)** 1997; 70:170–2

Malignant glioma. Evaluation with 3D time-of-flight MR angiography. Kadota T, et al. **Acta Radiol** 1998 May; 39(3):227–32

Curved reconstruction along the anterior optic pathway. Gronemeyer SA, et al. **AJNR Am J Neuroradiol** 1998 Feb; 19(2):338–40

Malignant suprasellar gliomas: 4 case reports. Wallace C, et al. **Can Assoc Radiol J** 1998 Apr;49(2):124–8

Magnetic resonance spectroscopy guided brain tumor resection: differentiation between recurrent glioma and radiation change in two diagnostically difficult cases. Preul MC, et al. **Can J Neurol Sci** 1998 Feb;25(1):13–22

Diagnosis and treatment of solid brainstem tumors in adults. Xu Q, et al. **Chin Med J (Engl)** 1997 Feb;110(2):109–13

Histological surprise: callosal tuberculoma presenting as malignant glioma [letter; comment] Choudhury AR. **J Neurol Neurosurg Psychiatry** 1998 Mar;64(3):421. Comment on: J Neurol Neurosurg Psychiatry 1997 Jul;63(1):98–9.

Somatostatin and somatostatin receptors in the diagnosis and treatment of gliomas. Lamszus K, et al. **J Neurooncol** 1997 Dec;35(3):353–64 (50 ref.)

Multiple choroid plexus papillomas of the lateral ventricle distinct from villous hypertrophy. Case report. Yoshino A, et al. **J Neurosurg** 1998 Mar;88(3):581–5 (37 ref.)

11C-tyrosine position emission tomography and 1H magnetic resonance spectroscopy of the response of brain gliomas to radiotherapy. Heesters MA, et al. **Neuroradiology** 1998 Feb;40(2):103–8

Intraoperative detection of malignant gliomas by 5-aminolevulinic acid-induced porphyrin fluorescence. Stummer W, et al. **Neurosurgery** 1998 Mar;42(3):518–25; discussion 525–6

Manganese-metalloporphyrin (ATN-10) as a tumor-localizing agent: magnetic resonance imaging and inductively coupled plasma atomic emission spectroscopy study with experimental brain tumors. Yamamoto T, et al. **Neurosurgery** 1998 Jun;42(6):1332–7; discussion 1337–8

Chiasmal glioma in neurofibromatosis type 1 with severe visual loss regained with radiation. Adams C, et al. **Pediatr Neurol** 1997 Jul;17(1):80–2

MRI findings of multiple malignant gliomas: differentiation from multiple metastatic brain tumors. Ozawa Y, et al. **Radiat Med** 1998 Mar–Apr;16(2):69–74

Neuroradiology case of the day. Malignant optic glioma of adulthood. Friedman DP, et al. **Radiographics** 1998 Jul–Aug;18(4):1046–8

Neuroradiology case of the day. Myxopapillary ependymoma of the conus medullaris or filum terminale resulting in superficial siderosis and dissemination of tumor along CSF pathways. Friedman DP, et al. **Radiographics** 1998 May–Jun;18(3):794–8

Strategies in the surgical management of malignant gliomas. Harbaugh KS, et al. **Semin Surg Oncol** 1998 Jan–Feb; 14(1):26–33 (23 ref.)

[Contrast–enhanced MR "magnetization transfer technique". Improved tumor contrast, delineation and visibility of intracranial malignant gliomas and metastases in radiosurgical treatment planning] Hawighorst H, et al. **Strahlenther Onkol** 1997 Dec;173(12):684–92 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Ger)**

[Immunohistochemical and ultrastructural studies of subependymal giant cell astrocytomas in children with tuberous sclerosis] Grajkowska W, et al. **Neurol Neurochir Pol** 1997 May–Jun;31(3):509–21 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Pol)**

[Choroid plexus tumors] Pianetti G, et al. **Arq Neuropsiquiatr** 1998 Jun;56(2):223–31 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Por)**

[Frontal extranasal glioma] Sanjuán Rodríguez S, et al. **Cir Pediatr** 1998 Apr;11(2):81–3 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Spa)**

[Hip hemiplegia and parasagittal mass: different etiologies] Sola D, et al. **Rev Neurol** 1998 May;26(153):836 **(Spa)**

DRUG THERAPY

Steroids decrease uptake of carboplatin in rat gliomas--uptake improved by intracarotid infusion of bradykinin analog, RMP–7. Matsukado K, et al. **Acta Neurochir Suppl (Wien)** 1997;70:159–61

Effect of glycerol on blood flow distribution in tumoral and peritumoral brain tissue. Niwa M, et al. **Acta Neurochir Suppl (Wien)** 1997;70:162–4

The role of protein kinase C (PKC) in the evolution and proliferation of malignant gliomas, and the application of PKC inhibition as a novel approach to anti–glioma therapy. Bredel M, et al. **Acta Neurochir (Wien)** 1997; 139(11):1000–13 (188 ref.)

Carboplatin and etoposide for recurrent malignant glioma: one department's experience [letter] Stein ME, et al. **Am J Clin Oncol** 1998 Apr;21(2):215–6

Management of primary brain tumors—1996. Shapiro WR. **Ann N Y Acad Sci** 1997 Dec 19;835:132–41 (50 ref.)

Antitumor effects of erucylphosphocholine on brain tumor cells in vitro and in vivo. Erdlenbruch B, et al. **Anticancer Res** 1998 Jul–Aug;18(4A):2551–7

Efficiency of treatment with galactoside–specific lectin from mistletoe against rat glioma. Lenartz D, et al. **Anticancer Res** 1998 Mar–Apr;18(2A):1011–4

Evaluation of toxicity indicators in rat primary astrocytes, C6 glioma and human 1321N1 astrocytoma cells: can gliotoxicity be distinguished from cytotoxicity? Mead C, et al. **Arch Toxicol** 1998 May;72(6):372–80

Potentiation of treosulfan toxicity by the glutathione–depleting agent buthionine sulfoximine in human malignant glioma cells: the role of bcl–2. Reber U, et al. **Biochem Pharmacol** 1998 Feb 1;55(3):349–59

Pharmacokinetics of intra–arterially administered pirarubicin in plasma and cerebrospinal fluid of patients with glioma. Morikawa N, et al. **Biol Pharm Bull** 1998 Mar;21(3):297–9

Systemic interleukin 12 displays anti–tumour activity in the mouse central nervous system. Kishima H, et al. **Br J Cancer** 1998 Aug;78(4):446–53

Taxol–mediated augmentation of CD95 ligand–induced apoptosis of human malignant glioma cells: association with bcl–2 phosphorylation but neither activation of p53 nor G2/M cell cycle arrest. Roth W, et al. **Br J Cancer** 1998; 77(3):404–11

CD95 ligand: lethal weapon against malignant glioma? Weller M, et al. **Brain Pathol** 1998 Apr;8(2):285–93 (67 ref.)

Mobilization of arachidonate and docosahexaenoate by stimulation of the 5–HT2A receptor in rat C6 glioma cells. Garcia MC, et al. **Brain Res** 1997 Sep 12;768(1–2):43–8

Treatment of diencephalic syndrome with chemotherapy: growth, tumor response, and long term control. Gropman AL, et al. **Cancer** 1998 Jul 1;83(1):166–72

Etoposide sensitivity of radioresistant human glioma cell lines. Beauchesne P, et al. **Cancer Chemother Pharmacol** 1998;41(2):93–7

Multicentre CRC phase II trial of temozolomide in recurrent or progressive high–grade glioma. Bower M, et al. **Cancer Chemother Pharmacol** 1997;40(6):484–8

Enhancement of irinotecan (CPT–11) activity against central nervous system tumor xenografts by alkylating agents. Coggins CA, et al. **Cancer Chemother Pharmacol** 1998; 41(6):485–90

Pretreatment prediction of the chemotherapeutic response of human glioma cell cultures using nuclear magnetic resonance spectroscopy and artificial neural networks. El–Deredy W, et al. **Cancer Res** 1997 Oct 1;57(19):4196–9

Apoptotic tumor cell death induced by estramustine in patients with malignant glioma. Vallbo C, et al. **Clin Cancer Res** 1998 Jan;4(1):87–91

Activity of fotemustine in medulloblastoma and malignant glioma xenografts in relation to O6–alkylguanine–DNA alkyltransferase and alkylpurine–DNA N–glycosylase activity. Vassal G, et al. **Clin Cancer Res** 1998 Feb; 4(2):463–8

In vivo gene therapy of cancer with E. coli purine nucleoside phosphorylase. Parker WB, et al. **Hum Gene Ther** 1997 Sep 20;8(14):1637–44

Topoisomerase–I inhibitors for human malignant glioma: differential modulation of p53, p21, bax and bcl–2 expression and of CD95–mediated apoptosis by camptothecin and beta–lapachone. Weller M, et al. **Int J Cancer** 1997 Nov 27;73(5):707–14

Valproic acid suppresses G1 phase–dependent sialylation of a 65kDa glycoprotein in the C6 glioma cell cycle. Bacon CL, et al. **Int J Dev Neurosci** 1997 Oct;15(6):777–84

Adenovirus–mediated p16 transfer to glioma cells induces G1 arrest and protects from paclitaxel and topotecan: implications for therapy. Fueyo J, et al. **Int J Oncol** 1998 Mar;12(3):665–9

Radiation therapy and hydroxyurea followed by the combination of 6–thioguanine and BCNU for the treatment of primary malignant brain tumors. Prados MD, et al. **Int J Radiat Oncol Biol Phys** 1998 Jan 1;40(1):57–63

Phase I evaluation of radiation combined with recombinant interferon alpha–2a and BCNU for patients with high–grade glioma. Rajkumar SV, et al. **Int J Radiat Oncol Biol Phys** 1998 Jan 15;40(2):297–302

Long–term response to crisnatol mesylate in patients with glioma. New P, et al. **Invest New Drugs** 1997;15(4):343–52

Preclinical evaluation of 9–chloro–2–methylellipticinium acetate alone and in combination with conventional anticancer drugs for the treatment of human brain tumor xenografts. Arguello F, et al. **J Cancer Res Clin Oncol** 1998 Jan;124(1):19–26

Long recovery times improve the detection of cellular resistance in vitro. Wolff JE, et al. **J Cancer Res Clin Oncol** 1998;124(8):409–14

Phase I study of paclitaxel in patients with recurrent malignant glioma: a North American Brain Tumor Consortium report. Chang SM, et al. **J Clin Oncol** 1998 Jun;16(6):2188–94

Phase II trial of nitrogen mustard, vincristine, and procarbazine in patients with recurrent glioma: North Central Cancer Treatment Group results. Galanis E, et al. **J Clin Oncol** 1998 Sep;16(9):2953–8

Chemosensitive gliomas in adults: which ones and why? [editorial; comment] Mason W, et al. **J Clin Oncol** 1997 Dec;15(12):3423–6 (34 ref.). Comment on: J Clin Oncol 1997 Dec;15(12):3427–32.

The effect of the anti–angiogenic agent TNP–470 on tumor growth and vascularity in low passaged xenografts of human gliomas in nude mice. Bernsen HJ, et al. **J Neurooncol** 1998 May;38(1):51–7

Chemotherapy in experimental brain tumor, part 2: pretreatment with leukotriene C4 prolongs survival. Black P, et al. **J Neurooncol** 1998 Jan;36(1):7–19

Phase II trial of recombinant interferon–alpha–2a and eflornithine in patients with recurrent glioma. Buckner JC, et al. **J Neurooncol** 1998 Jan;36(1):65–70

Phase II study of intracarotid or selective intracerebral infusion of cisplatin for treatment of recurrent anaplastic gliomas. Dropcho EJ, et al. **J Neurooncol** 1998 Jan; 36(2):191–8

A therapeutic trial of radiation therapy with Vincristine, etoposide, and Procarbazine (VVP) in high grade intracranial gliomas--an Eastern Cooperative Oncology Group Study (E2392). Hellman R, et al. **J Neurooncol** 1998 Mar;37(1):55–62

Somatostatin and somatostatin receptors in the diagnosis and treatment of gliomas. Lamszus K, et al. **J Neurooncol** 1997 Dec;35(3):353–64 (50 ref.)

Tamoxifen and carboplatin combinational treatment of high–grade gliomas. Results of a clinical trial on newly diagnosed patients. Mastronardi L, et al. **J Neurooncol** 1998 May;38(1):59–68

Neurotoxicity of combination chemotherapy with procarbazine, CCNU and vincristine (PCV) for recurrent glioma. Postma TJ, et al. **J Neurooncol** 1998 May; 38(1):69–75

Unexpected in vitro chemosensitivity of malignant gliomas to 4–hydroxyperoxycyclophosphamide (4–HC). Recht LD, et al. **J Neurooncol** 1998 Feb;36(3):201–8

The effect of dexamethasone on the uptake of cisplatin in 9L glioma and the area of brain around tumor. Straathof CS, et al. **J Neurooncol** 1998 Mar;37(1):1–8

Drug resistance and apoptosis in ENU–induced rat brain tumors treated with anti–cancer drugs. Yabuno T, et al. **J Neurooncol** 1998 Jan;36(2):105–12

Transfection of C6 glioma cells with the bax gene and increased sensitivity to treatment with cytosine arabinoside. Vogelbaum MA, et al. **J Neurosurg** 1998 Jan;88(1):99–105

Carboplatin and etoposide with hyperfractionated radiotherapy in children with newly diagnosed diffuse pontine gliomas: a phase I/II study. Walter AW, et al. **Med Pediatr Oncol** 1998 Jan;30(1):28–33

Novel anti–brain tumor cytotoxins specific for cancer cells. Debinski W, et al. **Nat Biotechnol** 1998 May;16(5):449–53

Assessing response to chemotherapy in malignant glioma: the role of steroids [letter; comment] Hess KR, et al. **Neurology** 1998 Apr;50(4):1197; disscussion 1197–8. Comment on: Neurology 1997 May;48(5):1336–40.

Assessing response to chemotherapy in malignant glioma: the role of steroids [letter; comment] Weller M. **Neurology** 1998 Apr;50(4):1196; discussion 1197–8. Comment on: Neurology 1997 May;48(5):1336–40.

Chemotherapy of brain tumors. Prados MD, et al. **Semin Surg Oncol** 1998 Jan–Feb;14(1):88–95 (44 ref.)

[Assessment of procarbazine, vincristine and lomustine association (PCV protocol) in oligodendroglioma and mixed glioma] Bouffet E, et al. **Bull Cancer** 1997 Oct; 84(10):951–6 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Fre)**

[Targeting the gene of glucose metabolism for the treatment of advanced gliomas] Oudard S, et al. **Bull Cancer** 1998 Jul;85(7):622–6 (45 ref.) (Eng. Abstr.) **(Fre)**

[The potentials for the use of highly dispersed iron in neuro–oncology] Shvets TM, et al. **Lik Sprava** 1997 May–Jun;(3):92–4 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Rus)**

[Pneumocystis carinii pneumonia in a patient whose primary cerebral tumor was treated with steroids (letter)] Monte R, et al. **Rev Neurol** 1997 Dec;25(148):2072 **(Spa)**

ECONOMICS

Cost–utility analysis of a malignant glioma protocol. Konski A, et al. **Int J Radiat Oncol Biol Phys** 1997 Oct 1; 39(3):575–8

EMBRYOLOGY

[Frontal extranasal glioma] Sanjuán Rodríguez S, et al. **Cir Pediatr** 1998 Apr;11(2):81–3 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Spa)**

ENZYMOLOGY

Serine base exchange enzyme activity is modulated by sphingosine and other amphiphilic compounds: possible role of positive charge in increasing the synthesis of phosphatidylserine. Wiktorek–Wójcik M, et al. **Biochem Biophys Res Commun** 1997 Dec 8;241(1):73–8

Rat beta–adrenergic receptor kinases 1 and 2 in mouse neuroblastoma X rat glioma NG 108–15 hybrid cells. Schulz K, et al. **Biochem Pharmacol** 1998 Jan 1;55(1):65–70

Absence of pyridoxine–5'–phosphate oxidase (PNPO) activity in neoplastic cells: isolation, characterization, and expression of PNPO cDNA. Ngo EO, et al. **Biochemistry** 1998 May 26;37(21):7741–8

Characterization of hyaluronan synthase from a human glioma cell line. Asplund T, et al. **Biochim Biophys Acta** 1998 May 8;1380(3):377–88

A proton–translocating H+–ATPase is involved in C6 glial pH regulation. Volk C, et al. **Biochim Biophys Acta** 1998 Jun 24;1372(1):28–36

Dipeptidyl peptidase IV in C6 rat glioma cell line differentiation. Sedo A, et al. **Biol Chem** 1998 Jan; 379(1):39–44

Expression, induction and regulation of the cytochrome P450 monooxygenase system in the rat glioma C6 cell line. Geng J, et al. **Brain Res** 1998 Feb 16;784(1–2):276–83

Genetic polymorphisms in glutathione S–transferase mu and theta, N–acetyltransferase, and CYP1A1 and risk of gliomas. Trizna Z, et al. **Cancer Epidemiol Biomarkers Prev** 1998 Jun;7(6):553–5

O6–methylguanine–DNA methyltransferase activity in adult gliomas: relation to patient and tumor characteristics. Silber JR, et al. **Cancer Res** 1998 Mar 1;58(5):1068–73

Activity of fotemustine in medulloblastoma and malignant glioma xenografts in relation to O6–alkylguanine–DNA alkyltransferase and alkylpurine–DNA N–glycosylase activity. Vassal G, et al. **Clin Cancer Res** 1998 Feb; 4(2):463–8

Disparity in expression of protein kinase C alpha in human glioma versus glioma–derived primary cell lines: therapeutic implications. Zellner A, et al. **Clin Cancer Res** 1998 Jul;4(7):1797–802

Telomerase expression in gliomas including the nonastrocytic tumors. Chong EY, et al. **Hum Pathol** 1998 Jun; 29(6):599–603

Fibroblast growth factor–2 and –9 regulate proliferation and production of matrix metalloproteinases in human gliomas. Miyagi N, et al. **Int J Oncol** 1998 May;12(5):1085–90

Identification of cytochrome P450s in human glioma cell line. Vasquez HG, et al. **Int J Oncol** 1998 Jun;12(6):1291–4

Induction of matrix metalloproteinase–9 requires a polymerized actin cytoskeleton in human malignant glioma cells. Chintala SK, et al. **J Biol Chem** 1998 May 29; 273(22):13545–51

Matrix metalloproteinase–2 activation modulates glioma cell migration. Deryugina EI, et al. **J Cell Sci** 1997 Oct;110 (Pt 19):2473–82

Expression of a receptor protein tyrosine phosphatase in human glial tumors. Norman SA, et al. **J Neurooncol** 1998 Feb;36(3):209–17

In vivo etoposide–resistant C6 glioma cell line: significance of altered DNA topoisomerase II activity in multi–drug resistance. Taki T, et al. **J Neurooncol** 1998 Jan;36(1):41–53

Sequence of a Menkes–type Cu–transporting ATPase from rat C6 glioma cells: comparison of the rat protein with other mammalian Cu–transporting ATPases. Qian Y, et al. **Mol Cell Biochem** 1998 Apr;181(1–2):49–61

Opioid receptor and calcium channel regulation of adenylyl cyclase, modulated by GM1, in NG108–15 cells: competitive interactions. Wu G, et al. **Neurochem Res** 1997 Oct;22(10):1281–9

Telomerase activity in human gliomas. Le S, et al. **Neurosurgery** 1998 May;42(5):1120–4; discussion 1124–5

EPIDEMIOLOGY

Risk factors for glioma in adults: a case–control study in northeast China. Hu J, et al. **Cancer Detect Prev** 1998; 22(2):100–8

Brain tumours and mobile phones? [letter; comment]

McWhirter WR, et al. **Med J Aust** 1998 Mar 16;168(6):309; discussion 310. Comment on: Med J Aust 1998 Jan 5;168(1):48.

A rare case of nasal glioma in adult age. Pasquini E, et al. **Otolaryngol Head Neck Surg** 1998 Jun;118(6):905–6

[The evolution of the incidence of glial brain tumors in Moldova in 1981–1991: the effect of excessive accidental hyper-radioactivity] Dumitrescu G, et al. **Rev Med Chir Soc Med Nat Iasi** 1995 Jul–Dec; 99(3–4):211–4 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Rum)**

ETIOLOGY

Oligodendrocyte-type-2 astrocyte (O-2A) progenitor cells transformed with c-myc and H-ras form high-grade glioma after stereotactic injection into the rat brain. Barnett SC, et al. **Carcinogenesis** 1998 Sep;19(9):1529–37

The role of transforming growth factor beta in glioma progression. Jennings MT, et al. **J Neurooncol** 1998 Jan; 36(2):123–40 (166 ref.)

GENETICS

Localization of putative calcium-responsive regions in the rat BDNF gene. Bishop JF, et al. **Brain Res Mol Brain Res** 1997 Oct 15;50(1–2):154–64

Genomic alterations of human gliomas detected by restriction landmark genomic scanning. Nakamura M, et al. **Brain Tumor Pathol** 1997;14(1):13–7

p53 mutations in malignant gliomas. Li Y, et al. **Cancer Epidemiol Biomarkers Prev** 1998 Apr;7(4):303–8

Molecular definition of chromosome translocations involving 10q24 and 19q13 in human malignant glioma cells. Chernova O, et al. **Cancer Genet Cytogenet** 1998 Aug; 105(1):60–8

Gliomas in families: chromosomal analysis by comparative genomic hybridization. Patel A, et al. **Cancer Genet Cytogenet** 1998 Jan 1;100(1):77–83

Clonal telomeric fusions and chromosome instability in a subcutaneous sacrococcygeal myxopapillary ependymoma. Sawyer JR, et al. **Cancer Genet Cytogenet** 1998 Jan 15; 100(2):169–75

Retroviral transfer of CPP32beta gene into malignant gliomas in vitro and in vivo. Kondo S, et al. **Cancer Res** 1998 Mar 1;58(5):962–7

PTEN gene mutations are seen in high-grade but not in low-grade gliomas. Rasheed BK, et al. **Cancer Res** 1997 Oct 1;57(19):4187–90

Cloning of minisatellite-containing sequences from two-dimensional DNA fingerprinting gels reveals the identity of genomic alterations in low-grade gliomas of different patients. Marczinek K, et al. **Electrophoresis** 1997 Aug;18(9):1586–91

Genetic alterations in brain tumors identified by RAPD analysis. Dil-Afroze, et al. **Gene** 1998 Jan 5;206(1):45–8

Suppression of transformed phenotype and tumorigenicity after transfer of chromosome 4 into U251 human glioma cells. Pershouse MA, et al. **Genes Chromosomes Cancer** 1997 Nov;20(3):260–7

Fine mapping of a region of common deletion on chromosome arm 10p in human glioma. Voesten AM, et al. **Genes Chromosomes Cancer** 1997 Oct;20(2):167–72

Identification of an amplified gene cluster in glioma including two novel amplified genes isolated by exon trapping. Mueller HW, et al. **Hum Genet** 1997 Dec;101(2):190–7

Cloning of a novel transcription factor-like gene amplified in human glioma including astrocytoma grade I. Fischer U, et al. **Hum Mol Genet** 1997 Oct;6(11):1817–22

Clonal analysis of gliomas. Kattar MM, et al. **Hum Pathol** 1997 Oct;28(10):1166–79

Adenovirus-mediated p16 gene transfer prevents drug-induced cell death through G1 arrest in human glioma cells. Hama S, et al. **Int J Cancer** 1998 Jul 3; 77(1):47–54

Retroviral BAX gene transfer fails to sensitize malignant glioma cells to CD95L-induced apoptosis and cancer chemotherapy [letter] Naumann U, et al. **Int J Cancer** 1998 Aug 12;77(4):645–8

Family history of cancer in patients with glioma: a validation study of accuracy. Airewele G, et al. **J Natl Cancer Inst** 1998 Apr 1;90(7):543–4

5-Fluorocytosine-mediated apoptosis and DNA damage in glioma cells engineered to express cytosine deaminase and their enhancement with interferon. Wang ZH, et al. **J Neurooncol** 1998 Feb;36(3):219–29

Molecular genetic evidence for subtypes of oligoastrocytomas. Maintz D, et al. **J Neuropathol Exp Neurol** 1997 Oct;56(10):1098–104

Vitamin D receptor stable transfection restores the susceptibility to 1,25-dihydroxyvitamin D3 cytotoxicity in a rat glioma resistant clone. Davoust N, et al. **J Neurosci Res** 1998 Apr 15;52(2):210–9

Enhancement of radiosensitivity of wild-type p53 human glioma cells by adenovirus-mediated delivery of the p53 gene. Lang FF, et al. **J Neurosurg** 1998 Jul;89(1):125–32

Transfection of C6 glioma cells with the bax gene and increased sensitivity to treatment with cytosine arabinoside. Vogelbaum MA, et al. **J Neurosurg** 1998 Jan;88(1):99–105

Improvement of transduction efficiency of recombinant adeno-associated virus vector by entrapment in multilamellar liposomes. Mizuno M, et al. **Jpn J Cancer Res** 1998 Apr;89(4):352–4

Selective induction of tumor necrosis factor receptor type II gene expression by tumor necrosis factor-alpha in C6 glioma cells. Huang H, et al. **Life Sci** 1998;62(10):889–96

Comparative genomic in situ hybridization discloses chromosomal copy number changes in a transplanted brain tumor line of the rat (Rattus norvegicus). Kappler R, et al. **Mamm Genome** 1998 Mar;9(3):193–7

Overexpression of E2F-1 in glioma triggers apoptosis and suppresses tumor growth in vitro and in vivo. Fueyo J, et al. **Nat Med** 1998 Jun;4(6):685–90

Induction of resistance to etoposide and adriamycin in a human glioma cell line treated with antisense oligodeoxynucleotide complementary to the messenger ribonucleic acid of deoxyribonucleic acid topoisomerase II alpha. Kuriyama M, et al. **Neurol Med Chir (Tokyo)** 1997 Sep;37(9):655–61; discussion 661–2

Liposomal transfection efficiency and toxicity on glioma cell lines: in vitro and in vivo studies. Bell H, et al. **Neuroreport** 1998 Mar 30;9(5):793–8

GAC1, a new member of the leucine-rich repeat superfamily on chromosome band 1q32.1, is amplified and overexpressed in malignant gliomas. Almeida A, et al. **Oncogene** 1998 Jun 11;16(23):2997–3002

Functional analysis of wild-type and malignant glioma derived CDKN2Abeta alleles: evidence for an RB-independent growth suppressive pathway. Arap W, et al. **Oncogene** 1997 Oct 23;15(17):2013–20

PTEN/MMAC1 mutations in primary glioblastomas and short-term cultures of malignant gliomas. Chiariello E, et al. **Oncogene** 1998 Jan 29;16(4):541–5

Adenovirus-mediated p16/CDKN2 gene transfer suppresses glioma invasion in vitro. Chintala SK, et al. **Oncogene** 1997 Oct 23;15(17):2049–57

PTEN mutations in gliomas and glioneuronal tumors. Duerr EM, et al. **Oncogene** 1998 Apr 30;16(17):2259–64

Tandem duplication of the epidermal growth factor receptor tyrosine kinase and calcium internalization domains in A-172 glioma cells. Fenstermaker RA, et al. **Oncogene** 1998 Jul 2;16(26):3435–43

Structural and functional evidence for the presence of tumor suppressor genes on the short arm of chromosome 10 in human gliomas. Kon H, et al. **Oncogene** 1998 Jan 15; 16(2):257–63

Somatic deletion mapping on chromosome 10 and sequence analysis of PTEN/MMAC1 point to the 10q25-26 region as the primary target in low-grade and high-grade gliomas. Maier D, et al. **Oncogene** 1998 Jun 25;16(25):3331–5

Cyclic AMP regulates potassium channel expression in C6 glioma by destabilizing Kv1.1 mRNA. Allen ML, et al. **Proc Natl Acad Sci U S A** 1998 Jun 23;95(13):7693–8

Growth suppression of glioma cells by PTEN requires a functional phosphatase catalytic domain. Furnari FB, et al. **Proc Natl Acad Sci U S A** 1997 Nov 11;94(23):12479–84

Molecular changes during the genesis of human gliomas. Sehgal A. **Semin Surg Oncol** 1998 Jan-Feb;14(1):3–12 (83 ref.)

[Detection of chromosome aberrations in brain gliomas by primed in situ labelling] Zhao P, et al. **Chung Hua Ping Li Hsueh Tsa Chih** 1996 Oct;25(5):291–3 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Chi)**

[Molecular genetics of gliomas] Vajtai I, et al. **Orv Hetil** 1998 Jun 14;139(24):1459–64 (48 ref.) (Eng. Abstr.) **(Hun)**

[p16 tumor suppressor gene alteration in brain tumors] Kumanishi T. **No To Shinkei** 1998 Jun;50(6):511–7 (60 ref.) **(Jpn)**

[Functional significance of p53 gene mutation in astrocytic neoplasms] Tada M. **No To Shinkei** 1998 Jun;50(6):497–509 (156 ref.) **(Jpn)**

[A puzzle with more pieces?: entering an era with a handful of glioma suppressor genes] Ueki K. **No To Shinkei** 1998 Jun;50(6):539–46 (43 ref.) **(Jpn)**

IMMUNOLOGY

Immunobiology of gliomas: new perspectives for therapy. Dietrich PY, et al. **Ann N Y Acad Sci** 1997 Sep 17; 824:124–40 (82 ref.)

The phagocyte in human gliomas. Lorusso L, et al. **Ann N Y Acad Sci** 1997 Dec 15;832:405–25 (172 ref.)

Neuronal and glial epitopes and transmitter-synthesizing enzymes appear in parallel with membrane excitability during neuroblastoma x glioma hybrid differentiation. Ma W, et al. **Brain Res Dev Brain Res** 1998 Mar 12; 106(1–2):155–63

Internalization with high targeting potential of mouse monoclonal antibody ONS-M21 recognizing human malignant glioma antigen. Shimizu K, et al. **Cancer Lett** 1998 May 15;127(1–2):171–6

Priming in the brain, an immunologically privileged organ, elicits anti-tumor immunity. Fathallah-Shaykh HM, et al. **Int J Cancer** 1998 Jan 19;75(2):266–76

Macrophages kill T9 glioma tumor cells bearing the membrane isoform of macrophage colony stimulating factor through a phagocytosis-dependent pathway. Jadus MR, et al. **J Immunol** 1998 Jan 1;160(1):361–8

T cell receptor-mediated signaling is defective in T cells obtained from patients with primary intracranial tumors. Morford LA, et al. **J Immunol** 1997 Nov 1;159(9):4415–25

Induction of antitumor immunity by intracerebrally implanted rat C6 glioma cells genetically engineered to secrete cytokines. Tseng SH, et al. **J Immunother** 1997 Sep; 20(5):334–42

Humoral immune response to p53 in malignant glioma. Weller M, et al. **J Neurol** 1998 Mar;245(3):169–72

A novel thymosin peptide stimulates interleukin-6 release from rat C6 glioma cells in vitro. Tijerina M, et al. **Neuroimmunomodulation** 1997 May-Jun;4(3):163–70

[Development of genetically engineered chimeric and single chain antibodies against human brain glioma: a preliminary report] Huang Q, et al. **Chung Hua Chung Liu Tsa Chih** 1996 Jul;18(4):259–62 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Chi)**

METABOLISM

The origin of lactate in peritumoral edema as measured by proton-magnetic resonance spectroscopic imaging. Go KG, et al. **Acta Neurochir Suppl (Wien)** 1997;70:173–5

Immunohistochemical examination of c-Met protein expression in astrocytic tumors. Hirose Y, et al. **Acta Neuropathol (Berl)** 1998 Apr;95(4):345–51

Expression of retinoblastoma gene product and p21 (WAF1/Cip 1) protein in gliomas: correlations with proliferation markers, p53 expression and survival. Korkolopoulou P, et al. **Acta Neuropathol (Berl)** 1998 Jun; 95(6):617–24

Metallothionein overexpression in human brain tumours. Maier H, et al. **Acta Neuropathol (Berl)** 1997 Dec; 94(6):599–604

VEGF and tPA co-expressed in malignant glioma. Lindgren M, et al. **Acta Oncol** 1997;36(6):615–8

Loss of tuberin in both subependymal giant cell astrocytomas and angiomyolipomas supports a two-hit model for the pathogenesis of tuberous sclerosis tumors. Henske EP, et al. **Am J Pathol** 1997 Dec;151(6):1639–47

Growth factor profiles of human gliomas. Do non-tumour cells contribute to tumour growth in glioma? van der Valk P, et al. **Ann Oncol** 1997 Oct;8(10):1023–9

Correlation of expression of NCAM and GD3 ganglioside to motile behaviour in neoplastic glia. Gratsa A, et al. **Anticancer Res** 1997 Nov-Dec;17(6B):4111–7

Interleukin 10 is expressed in human gliomas in vivo and increases glioma cell proliferation and motility in vitro. Huettner C, et al. **Anticancer Res** 1997 Sep-Oct; 17(5A):3217–24

Comparative analysis of proliferating cell nuclear antigen and epidermal growth factor receptor expression in glial tumours: correlation with histological grading. Mottolese M, et al. **Anticancer Res** 1998 May-Jun;18(3B):1951–6

TPA-mediated regulation of osteopontin in human malignant glioma cells. Tucker MA, et al. **Anticancer Res** 1998 Mar-Apr;18(2A):807–12

Up-regulation of vascular endothelial growth factor induced by hepatocyte growth factor/scatter factor stimulation in human glioma cells. Moriyama T, et al. **Biochem Biophys Res Commun** 1998 Aug 10;249(1):73–7

In vitro and in vivo potentiation of radiosensitivity of malignant gliomas by antisense inhibition of the RAD51 gene. Ohnishi T, et al. **Biochem Biophys Res Commun** 1998 Apr 17;245(2):319–24

Kinetics of reactive oxygen intermediate formation and apoptosis in human glioma and glioma C6 cell line: effects of radiation and n-6 essential fatty acids. Williams JR, et al. **Biochem Soc Trans** 1998 May;26(2):S141

Uptake and kinetics of 14C-labelled meta-tetrahydroxyphenylchlorin and 5-aminolaevulinic acid in the C6 rat glioma model. Obwegeser A, et al. **Br J Cancer** 1998 Sep;78(6):733–8

The novel compound TDN-345 induces synthesis/secretion of nerve growth factor in C6-10A glioma cells. Fukumoto H, et al. **Brain Res** 1997 Nov 7;774(1-2):87–93

Expression and induction of cytochrome P-450 1A1 and P-450 2D subfamily in the rat glioma C6 cell line. Geng J, et al. **Brain Res** 1997 Nov 7;774(1-2):11–9

Intracarotid low dose bradykinin infusion selectively increases tumor permeability through activation of bradykinin B2 receptors in malignant gliomas. Matsukado K, et al. **Brain Res** 1998 May 4;792(1):10–5

Delta9-tetrahydrocannabinol stimulates glucose utilization in C6 glioma cells. Sánchez C, et al. **Brain Res** 1997 Aug 29;767(1):64–71

Distribution of estramustine in the BT4C rat glioma model. Johansson M, et al. **Cancer Chemother Pharmacol** 1998; 41(4):317–25

Cell cycle dependency of porphyrin uptake in a glioma cell line. Shibata Y, et al. **Cancer Lett** 1998 Jul 3;129(1):77–85

Transient induction of the MRP/GS-X pump and gamma-glutamylcysteine synthetase by 1-(4-amino-2-methyl-5-pyrimidinyl)methyl-3-(2-chloroethyl)-3- nitrosourea in human glioma cells. Gomi A, et al. **Cancer Res** 1997 Dec 1;57(23):5292–9

Met and hepatocyte growth factor/scatter factor expression in human gliomas. Koochekpour S, et al. **Cancer Res** 1997 Dec 1;57(23):5391–8

Cyclic GMP-specific phosphodiesterase inhibition and intracarotid bradykinin infusion enhances permeability into brain tumors. Sugita M, et al. **Cancer Res** 1998 Mar 1; 58(5):914–20

Positron emission tomography-based boron neutron capture therapy using boronophenylalanine for high-grade gliomas: part I. Imahori Y, et al. **Clin Cancer Res** 1998 Aug; 4(8):1825–32

Positron emission tomography-based boron neutron capture therapy using boronophenylalanine for high-grade gliomas: part II. Imahori Y, et al. **Clin Cancer Res** 1998 Aug; 4(8):1833–41

Crosstalk between normal and tumoral brain cells. Effect on sex steroid metabolism. Melcangi RC, et al. **Endocrine** 1998 Feb;8(1):65–71

Different potencies of dihydropyridine derivatives in blocking T-type but not L-type Ca2+ channels in neuroblastoma-glioma hybrid cells. Stengel W, et al. **Eur J Pharmacol** 1998 Jan 26;342(2–3):339–45

Synergy of CD95 ligand and teniposide: no role of cleavable complex formation and enhanced CD95 expression. Winter S, et al. **Eur J Pharmacol** 1998 Jan 12;341(2–3):323–8

NG108–15 cells express neuregulin that induces AChR alpha-subunit synthesis in cultured myotubes. Pun S, et al. **FEBS Lett** 1997 Dec 1;418(3):275–81

Formation of lipofuscin-like autofluorescent materials in NG108–15 cells: involvement of lysosomal protein degradation. Mochizuki Y, et al. **Gerontology** 1998; 44(1):1–8

Integrin alpha3beta1-mediated interaction with laminin-5 stimulates adhesion, migration and invasion of malignant glioma cells. Fukushima Y, et al. **Int J Cancer** 1998 Mar 30;76(1):63–72

Differential p53, p21, mdm2 and Rb regulation in glioma cell lines that overexpress wild-type p53. Pykett MJ, et al. **Int J Oncol** 1998 Aug;13(2):213–6

Loss of merlin-p85 protein complex in NF2-related tumors. Takeshima H, et al. **Int J Oncol** 1998 May;12(5):1073–8

Disruption of a regulatory system involving cobalamin distribution and function in a methionine-dependent human glioma cell line. Fiskerstrand T, et al. **J Biol Chem** 1998 Aug 7;273(32):20180–4

Potent prostaglandin A1 analogs that suppress tumor cell growth through induction of p21 and reduction of cyclin E. Tanikawa M, et al. **J Biol Chem** 1998 Jul 17; 273(29):18522–7

Glypican and biglycan in the nuclei of neurons and glioma cells: presence of functional nuclear localization signals and dynamic changes in glypican during the cell cycle. Liang Y, et al. **J Cell Biol** 1997 Nov 17;139(4):851–64

"Facilitated" amino acid transport is upregulated in brain tumors. Miyagawa T, et al. **J Cereb Blood Flow Metab** 1998 May;18(5):500–9

Neural cell adhesion molecule L1 in gliomas: correlation with TGF-beta and p53. Tsuzuki T, et al. **J Clin Pathol** 1998 Jan;51(1):13–7

Regression of C6 rat brain tumors by cells expressing an antisense insulin-like growth factor I receptor RNA. Resnicoff M, et al. **J Exp Ther Oncol** 1996 Nov;1(6):385–9

Inhibition of tumor growth by ribozyme-mediated suppression of aberrant epidermal growth factor receptor gene expression [see comments] Yamazaki H, et al. **J Natl Cancer Inst** 1998 Apr 15;90(8):581–7. Comment in: J Natl Cancer Inst 1998 Apr 15;90(8):558–9.

Evidence for kappa- and mu-opioid receptor expression in C6 glioma cells. Bohn LM, et al. **J Neurochem** 1998 May; 70(5):1819–25

Effect of docosahexaenoic acid on the synthesis of phosphatidylserine in rat brain in microsomes and C6 glioma cells. Garcia MC, et al. **J Neurochem** 1998 Jan; 70(1):24–30

Inhibition of maitotoxin-induced Ca2+ influx in rat glioma C6 cells by brevetoxins and synthetic fragments of maitotoxin. Konoki K, et al. **J Neurochem** 1998 Jan; 70(1):409–16

Chronic imipramine administration amplifies the serotonin2A receptor-induced intracellular Ca2+ mobilization in C6 glioma cells through a calmodulin-dependent pathway. Muraoka S, et al. **J Neurochem** 1998 Oct;71(4):1709–18

Local production of TGF beta1 inhibits cerebral edema, enhances TNF-alpha induced apoptosis and improves survival in a murine glioma model. Ashley DM, et al. **J Neuroimmunol** 1998 Jun 1;86(1):46–52

BCL-2 family protein expression in human malignant glioma: a clinical-pathological correlative study. Rieger L, et al. **J Neurol Sci** 1998 Feb 18;155(1):68–75

Expression of annexin II in glioma cell lines and in brain tumor biopsies. Nygaard SJ, et al. **J Neurooncol** 1998 May; 38(1):11–8

Glial tumoral proliferation induces changes in the state and physical properties of water during ENU-induction of brain tumors in rats. Rousseau V, et al. **J Neurooncol** 1998 Mar;37(1):35–43

The effect of dexamethasone on the uptake of cisplatin in 9L glioma and the area of brain around tumor. Straathof CS, et al. **J Neurooncol** 1998 Mar;37(1):1–8

Expression of interleukin-1beta mRNA and protein in human gliomas assessed by RT-PCR and immunohistochemistry. Sasaki A, et al. **J Neuropathol Exp Neurol** 1998 Jul; 57(7):653–63

Inhibition of p42/p44 mitogen-activated protein kinase by oxysterols in rat astrocyte primary cultures and C6 glioma cell lines. Adamczyk M, et al. **J Neurosci Res** 1998 Jul 1;53(1):38–50

In-vivo microdialysis study of the distribution of cisplatin into brain tumour tissue after intracarotid infusion in rats with 9L malignant glioma. Nakashima M, et al. **J Pharm Pharmacol** 1997 Aug;49(8):777–80

Opioid efficacy in a C6 glioma cell line stably expressing the delta opioid receptor. Clark MJ, et al. **J Pharmacol Exp Ther** 1997 Nov;283(2):501–10

Up-regulation of the cAMP/PKA pathway inhibits proliferation, induces differentiation, and leads to apoptosis in malignant gliomas. Chen TC, et al. **Lab Invest** 1998 Feb; 78(2):165–74 (36 ref.)

Serotonin 5HT2A receptor activation inhibits inducible nitric oxide synthase activity in C6 glioma cells. Miller KJ, et al. **Life Sci** 1997;61(18):1819–27

Inhibitory effects of tyrosine kinase inhibitors on capacitative Ca2+ entry in rat glioma C6 cells. Takemura H, et al. **Life Sci** 1998;62(16):PL271–6

Magnetization transfer attenuates metabolite signals in tumorous and contralateral animal brain: in vivo observations by proton NMR spectroscopy. Roell SA, et al. **Magn Reson Med** 1998 May;39(5):742–8

Effect of ammonium chloride on energy metabolism of astrocytes and C6-glioma cells in vitro [published erratum appears in Metab Brain Dis 1998 Jun;13(2):173] Haghighat N, et al. **Metab Brain Dis** 1997 Dec;12(4):287–98

The involvement of calpain-dependent proteolysis of the tumor suppressor NF2 (merlin) in schwannomas and meningiomas. Kimura Y, et al. **Nat Med** 1998 Aug; 4(8):915–22

Enhanced cytokines delivery and intercellular adhesion molecule 1 (ICAM-1) expression in glioma by intracarotid infusion of bradykinin analog, RMP-7. Nakano S, et al. **Neurol Res** 1997 Oct;19(5):501–8

Modulation by calcium/calmodulin-dependent protein kinase II of functional response of delta opioid receptor in neuroblastoma x glioma hybrid (NG108–15) cells. Fan GH, et al. **Neuropharmacology** 1997 Nov-Dec;36(11–12):1763–9

Effects of nitric oxide manipulation on the disposition of platinum in an experimental glioma model. Malcolm GP, et al. **Neuroreport** 1998 Jan 26;9(2):181–5

Glucose uptake by C6 glioma cells is mediated by G(q alpha). Singh SP, et al. **Neuroreport** 1998 Jan 5;9(1):115–9

Changes of superoxide dismutase (SOD) mRNA and activity in response to hypoxic stress in cultured Wistar rat glioma cells. Chang CK, et al. **Neurosci Lett** 1997 Aug 29; 232(2):115–8

Uptake of D- and L-serine in C6 glioma cells. Hayashi F, et al. **Neurosci Lett** 1997 Dec 19;239(2–3):85–8

Expression of voltage-activated chloride currents in acute slices of human gliomas. Ullrich N, et al. **Neuroscience** 1998 Apr;83(4):1161–73

Intraoperative detection of malignant gliomas by 5-aminolevulinic acid-induced porphyrin fluorescence. Stummer W, et al. **Neurosurgery** 1998 Mar;42(3):518–25; discussion 525–6

Alterations in the rap1 signaling pathway are common in human gliomas. Gutmann DH, et al. **Oncogene** 1997 Sep 25;15(13):1611–6

Magnetic resonance spectroscopy study of low grade extra and intracerebral human neoplasms. Tugnoli V, et al. **Oncol Rep** 1998 Sep-Oct;5(5):1199–203

Adrenomedullin binds with high affinity, elevates cyclic AMP, and stimulates c-fos mRNA in C6 glioma cells. Moody TW, et al. **Peptides** 1997;18(8):1111–5

Detection of P450c17-independent pathways for dehydroepiandrosterone (DHEA) biosynthesis in brain glial tumor cells. Cascio C, et al. **Proc Natl Acad Sci U S A** 1998 Mar 17;95(6):2862–7

Effects of insulin on protein phosphorylation and protein kinase C activity in human malignant gliomas. Yang BC, et al. **Proc Natl Sci Counc Repub China B** 1998 Jan; 22(1):22–30

Involvement of tyrosine kinase in capacitative Ca2+ entry pathway in rat glioma C6 cells. Takemura H, et al. **Res Commun Mol Pathol Pharmacol** 1997 Nov;98(2):127–40

Molecules give new insights into deadliest brain cancers [news] Barinaga M. **Science** 1997 Nov 14;278(5341):1226

Growth factor-mediated angiogenesis in the malignant progression of glial tumors: a review. Jensen RL. **Surg Neurol** 1998 Feb;49(2):189–95; discussion 196 (88 ref.)

Heat shock protein induction by certain chemical stressors is correlated with their cytotoxicity, lipophilicity and protein-denaturing capacity. Neuhaus-Steinmetz U, et al. **Toxicology** 1997 Dec 5;123(3):185–95

[Glioma and free radical] Yoshii Y. **No Shinkei Geka** 1998 Jul;26(7):571–81 (85 ref.) **(Jpn)**

MORTALITY

Influence of bromodeoxyuridine radiosensitization on malignant glioma patient survival: a retrospective comparison of survival data from the Northern California Oncology Group (NCOG) and Radiation Therapy Oncology Group trials (RTOG) for glioblastoma multiforme and anaplastic astrocytoma. Prados MD, et al. **Int J Radiat Oncol Biol Phys** 1998 Feb 1;40(3):653–9

Validation and predictive power of Radiation Therapy Oncology Group (RTOG) recursive partitioning analysis classes for malignant glioma patients: a report using RTOG 90-06. Scott CB, et al. **Int J Radiat Oncol Biol Phys** 1998 Jan 1;40(1):51–5

Survival rates in patients with primary malignant brain tumors stratified by patient age and tumor histological type: an analysis based on Surveillance, Epidemiology, and End Results (SEER) data, 1973–1991. Davis FG, et al. **J Neurosurg** 1998 Jan;88(1):1–10

PATHOLOGY

Fine needle aspiration cytology of myxopapillary ependymoma. A case report. Ng WK, et al. **Acta Cytol** 1998 Jul-Aug;42(4):1022–6

The role of protein kinase C (PKC) in the evolution and proliferation of malignant gliomas, and the application of PKC inhibition as a novel approach to anti-glioma therapy. Bredel M, et al. **Acta Neurochir (Wien)** 1997; 139(11):1000–13 (188 ref.)

Cyclin D1 expression in gliomas. Cavalla P, et al. **Acta Neuropathol (Berl)** 1998 Feb;95(2):131–5

The phagocyte in human gliomas. Lorusso L, et al. **Ann N Y Acad Sci** 1997 Dec 15;832:405–25 (172 ref.)

Microvessel density in brain tumors. Assimakopoulou M, et al. **Anticancer Res** 1997 Nov-Dec;17(6D):4747–53

Variations in the levels of the JAK/STAT and ShcA proteins in human brain tumors. Cattaneo E, et al. **Anticancer Res** 1998 Jul-Aug;18(4A):2381–7

Invasive behaviour of human gliomas is mediated by interindividually different integrin patterns. Tonn JC, et al. **Anticancer Res** 1998 Jul-Aug;18(4A):2599–605

CSF dissemination of a benign choroid plexus papilloma (CPP) [letter] Shakespeare TP, et al. **Aust N Z J Med** 1997 Oct;27(5):597–8

Differential activity of bcl-2 and ICE enzyme family protease inhibitors on Fas and puromycin-induced apoptosis of glioma cells. Schlapbach R, et al. **Biochim Biophys Acta** 1997 Nov 27;1359(2):174–80

A proton-translocating H+-ATPase is involved in C6 glial pH regulation. Volk C, et al. **Biochim Biophys Acta** 1998 Jun 24;1372(1):28–36

Thrombin has a bimodal effect on glioma cell growth. Schafberg H, et al. **Br J Cancer** 1997;76(12):1592–5

Gliomatosis cerebri with good prognosis. Kannuki S, et al. **Brain Tumor Pathol** 1997;14(1):53–7

Long-term survival in a young patient with anaplastic glioma. Naganuma H, et al. **Brain Tumor Pathol** 1997; 14(1):71–4

Differential induction of cell death in human glioma cell lines by sodium nitroprusside. Blackburn RV, et al. **Cancer** 1998 Mar 15;82(6):1137–45

Mitosis identification in diffuse gliomas: implications for tumor grading. Coons SW, et al. **Cancer** 1998 Apr 15; 82(8):1550–5

Inhibition of human malignant glioma cell motility and invasion in vitro by hypericin, a potent protein kinase C inhibitor. Zhang W, et al. **Cancer Lett** 1997 Nov 25; 120(1):31–8

Endogenous expression of transforming growth factor beta1 inhibits growth and tumorigenicity and enhances Fas-mediated apoptosis in a murine high-grade glioma model. Ashley DM, et al. **Cancer Res** 1998 Jan 15; 58(2):302–9

Quantitative 1H nuclear magnetic resonance diffusion spectroscopy of BT4C rat glioma during thymidine kinase-mediated gene therapy in vivo: identification of apoptotic response. Hakumäki JM, et al. **Cancer Res** 1998 Sep 1;58(17):3791–9

A novel model of glioma cell invasion using organotypic brain slice culture. Ohnishi T, et al. **Cancer Res** 1998 Jul 15;58(14):2935–40

Overexpression of a transmembrane isoform of neural cell adhesion molecule alters the invasiveness of rat CNS-1 glioma. Owens GC, et al. **Cancer Res** 1998 May 1; 58(9):2020–8

Pediatric brain stem gliomas: an update. Rubin G, et al. **Childs Nerv Syst** 1998 Apr-May;14(4–5):167–73

Clinical introduction of an adjustable rigid instrument holder for frameless stereotactic interventions. Dorward NL, et al. **Comput Aided Surg** 1997;2(3–4):180–5

Colcemid-induced apoptosis of cultured human glioma: electron microscopic and confocal laser microscopic observation of cells sorted in different phases of cell cycle. Tsuchida T, et al. **Cytometry** 1998 Apr 1;31(4):295–9

Accuracy of grading gliomas on CT-guided stereotactic biopsies: a survival analysis. Gaudin PB, et al. **Diagn Cytopathol** 1997 Dec;17(6):461–6

Thymosin fraction 5 inhibits the proliferation of the rat neuroendocrine MMQ pituitary adenoma and C6 glioma cell lines in vitro. Spangelo BL, et al. **Endocrinology** 1998 Apr;139(4):2155–62

Subependymal giant cell astrocytoma: clinical, histologic and immunohistochemical characteristic of 3 cases. Taraszewska A, et al. **Folia Neuropathol** 1997;35(3):181–6

Inhibition of growth and induction of differentiation of glioma cell lines by oncostatin M (OSM). Halfter H, et al. **Growth Factors** 1998;15(2):135–47

Lectinhistochemistry of mixed gliomas demonstrating an intermediate cell type. Schill J, et al. **Histol Histopathol** 1998 Jan;13(1):73–9

Fatal pleomorphic xanthoastrocytoma with meningeal gliomatosis. Leonard N, et al. **Histopathology** 1998 Apr; 32(4):375–8 (15 ref.)

Integrin alpha3beta1-mediated interaction with laminin-5 stimulates adhesion, migration and invasion of malignant glioma cells. Fukushima Y, et al. **Int J Cancer** 1998 Mar 30;76(1):63–72

Adenovirus-mediated p16 gene transfer prevents drug-induced cell death through G1 arrest in human glioma cells. Hama S, et al. **Int J Cancer** 1998 Jul 3; 77(1):47–54

Stimulation of extracellular matrix components in the normal brain by invading glioma cells. Knott JC, et al. **Int J Cancer** 1998 Mar 16;75(6):864–72

Scatter factor promotes motility of human glioma and neuromicrovascular endothelial cells. Lamszus K, et al. **Int J Cancer** 1998 Jan 5;75(1):19–28

Fibroblast growth factor-2 and -9 regulate proliferation and production of matrix metalloproteinases in human gliomas. Miyagi N, et al. **Int J Oncol** 1998 May;12(5):1085-90

Anterior visual pathway gliomas. Thompson CR, et al. **Int Ophthalmol Clin** 1997 Fall;37(4):261-79 (81 ref.)

Effect of glutathione-modulating compounds on hydrogen-peroxide-induced cytotoxicity in human glioblastoma and glioma cell lines. Iida M, et al. **J Cancer Res Clin Oncol** 1997;123(11-12):619-22

Characterization of angiogenesis and microcirculation of high-grade glioma: an intravital multifluorescence microscopic approach in the athymic nude mouse. Vajkoczy P, et al. **J Cereb Blood Flow Metab** 1998 May; 18(5):510-20

Proliferative potentials of glioma cells and vascular components determined with monoclonal antibody MIB-1. Di X, et al. **J Exp Clin Cancer Res** 1997 Dec;16(4):389-94

Comparison of gadopentetate dimeglumine and albumin-(Gd-DTPA)30 for microvessel characterization in an intracranial glioma model. Ostrowitzki S, et al. **J Magn Reson Imaging** 1998 Jul-Aug;8(4):799-806

Magnetization transfer fast imaging of implanted glioma in the rat brain at 4.7 T: interpretation using a binary spin-bath model. Quesson B, et al. **J Magn Reson Imaging** 1997 Nov-Dec;7(6):1076-83

Geranylgeraniol overcomes the block of cell proliferation by lovastatin in C6 glioma cells. Crick DC, et al. **J Neurochem** 1998 Jun;70(6):2397-405

BCL-2 family protein expression in human malignant glioma: a clinical-pathological correlative study. Rieger L, et al. **J Neurol Sci** 1998 Feb 18;155(1):68-75

Rat brain tumor models in experimental neuro-oncology: the 9L, C6, T9, F98, RG2 (D74), RT-2 and CNS-1 gliomas. Barth RF. **J Neurooncol** 1998 Jan;36(1):91-102 (152 ref.)

Mitogens as motogens. Chicoine MR, et al. **J Neurooncol** 1997 Dec;35(3):249-57 (72 ref.)

Chemotherapy in experimental brain tumor, part 1: in vitro colorimetric MTT assay. Hand CM, et al. **J Neurooncol** 1998 Jan;36(1):1-6

Exophytic malignant brainstem mixed glioma in an adult: a case report. Lee TT, et al. **J Neurooncol** 1998 Apr; 37(2):123-9

Assessment of the peripheral benzodiazepine receptors in human gliomas by two methods. Miyazawa N, et al. **J Neurooncol** 1998 May;38(1):19-26

Growth factors, glia and gliomas. Noble M, et al. **J Neurooncol** 1997 Dec;35(3):193-209 (110 ref.)

Expression of annexin II in glioma cell lines and in brain tumor biopsies. Nygaard SJ, et al. **J Neurooncol** 1998 May; 38(1):11-8

Unexpected in vitro chemosensitivity of malignant gliomas to 4-hydroxyperoxycyclophosphamide (4-HC). Recht LD, et al. **J Neurooncol** 1998 Feb;36(3):201-8

Glial tumoral proliferation induces changes in the state and physical properties of water during ENU-induction of brain tumors in rats. Rousseau V, et al. **J Neurooncol** 1998 Mar;37(1):35-43

Anticonvulsant drugs fail to modulate chemotherapy-induced cytotoxicity and growth inhibition of human malignant glioma cells. Ständer M, et al. **J Neurooncol** 1998 May;37(3):191-8

Effects of DFMO on glioma cell proliferation, migration and invasion in vitro. Terzis AJ, et al. **J Neurooncol** 1998 Jan; 36(2):113-21

5-Fluorocytosine-mediated apoptosis and DNA damage in glioma cells engineered to express cytosine deaminase and their enhancement with interferon. Wang ZH, et al. **J Neurooncol** 1998 Feb;36(3):219-29

Can experimental models of rodent implantation glioma be improved? A study of pure and mixed glioma cell line tumours. Whittle IR, et al. **J Neurooncol** 1998 Feb; 36(3):231-42

Drug resistance and apoptosis in ENU-induced rat brain tumors treated with anti-cancer drugs. Yabuno T, et al. **J Neurooncol** 1998 Jan;36(2):105-12

Third ventricular chordoid glioma: a distinct clinicopathologic entity. Brat DJ, et al. **J Neuropathol Exp Neurol** 1998 Mar;57(3):283-90

Resistance to growth inhibition by transforming growth factor-beta in malignant glioma cells with functional receptors. Isoe S, et al. **J Neurosurg** 1998 Mar;88(3):529-34

Potentiation of CD95L-induced apoptosis of human malignant glioma cells by topotecan involves inhibition of RNA synthesis but not changes in CD95 or CD95L protein expression. Winter S, et al. **J Pharmacol Exp Ther** 1998 Sep;286(3):1374-82

Large optic nerve glioma. Badhe PB, et al. **J Postgrad Med** 1996 Jul-Sep;42(3):76-8

Current perspectives in gliomas. Brock CS, et al. **Med Oncol** 1997 Jun;14(2):103-20 (120 ref.)

Subcutaneous sacrococcygeal myxopapillary ependymoma. Ilhan I, et al. **Med Pediatr Oncol** 1998 Feb;30(2):81-4 (20 ref.)

A nuclease-resistant protein kinase C alpha ribozyme blocks glioma cell growth. Sioud M, et al. **Nat Biotechnol** 1998 Jun;16(6):556-61

Tumor-selective transgene expression in vivo mediated by an E2F-responsive adenoviral vector. Parr MJ, et al. **Nat Med** 1997 Oct;3(10):1145-9

Characterization of two new permanent glioma cell lines 8-MG-BA and 42-MG-BA. Perzelová A, et al. **Neoplasma** 1998;45(1):25-9

Proliferative potential and apoptosis in rat glioma cell lines after hyperthermia. Liu RY, et al. **Neurol Med Chir (Tokyo)** 1998 Apr;38(4):196-201; discussion 201-2

Hypericin-induced apoptosis of human malignant glioma cells is light-dependent, independent of bcl-2 expression, and does not require wild-type p53. Weller M, et al. **Neurol Res** 1997 Oct;19(5):459-70

Green fluorescent protein as a reporter for retrovirus and helper virus-free HSV-1 amplicon vector-mediated gene transfer into neural cells in culture and in vivo. Aboody-Guterman KS, et al. **Neuroreport** 1997 Dec 1; 8(17):3801-8

Fast blue, a fluorescent tracer in glioma cell culture, affects cell proliferation and motility. Vince GH, et al. **Neurosci Lett** 1997 Sep 19;233(2-3):148-50

Excision repair cross-complementing rodent repair deficiency gene 2 expression and chloroethylnitrosourea resistance in human glioma cell lines. Chen ZP, et al. **Neurosurgery** 1998 May;42(5):1112-9

The prognostic significance of Ki-67 labeling indices for oligodendrogliomas. Coons SW, et al. **Neurosurgery** 1997 Oct;41(4):878-84; discussion 884-5

Role of extracellular matrix in tumor invasion: migration of glioma cells along fibronectin-positive mesenchymal cell processes. Enam SA, et al. **Neurosurgery** 1998 Mar; 42(3):599-607; discussion 607-8

Tenascin-C expression in the cyst wall and fluid of human brain tumors correlates with angiogenesis. Jallo GI, et al. **Neurosurgery** 1997 Nov;41(5):1052-9

Myxopapillary ependymoma of the conus medullaris and filum terminale in the pediatric age group. Nagib MG, et al. **Pediatr Neurosurg** 1997 Jan;26(1):2-7

Ependymal tumors: A review of their diagnostic surgical pathology. Rosenblum MK. **Pediatr Neurosurg** 1998 Mar; 28(3):160-5 (55 ref.)

A proton pump contributes to neuroblastoma x glioma cell membrane potentials. Rouzaire-Dubois B, et al. **Pflugers Arch** 1997 Nov;434(6):750-5

Estimation of apoptosis in C6 glioma cells treated with antidepressants. Spanová A, et al. **Physiol Res** 1997; 46(2):161-4

Growth suppression of glioma cells by PTEN requires a functional phosphatase catalytic domain. Furnari FB, et al. **Proc Natl Acad Sci U S A** 1997 Nov 11;94(23):12479-84

Diacylglycerol molecular species in plasma membrane and microsomes change transiently with endothelin-1 treatment of glioma cells. Laurin DE, et al. **Prostaglandins Other Lipid Mediat** 1998 Mar;55(4):189-207

Molecules give new insights into deadliest brain cancers [news] Barinaga M. **Science** 1997 Nov 14;278(5341):1226

The significance of lack of MR contrast enhancement of supratentorial brain tumors in adults: histopathological evaluation of a series. Ginsberg LE, et al. **Surg Neurol** 1998 Apr;49(4):436-40

[Molecular changes during differentiation in glioma cells] Sakai N, et al. **No Shinkei Geka** 1997 Oct;25(10):875-82 (74 ref.) **(Jpn)**

[Neural protective agents, propentofylline (PPF) could induce apoptotic cell death in the human glioma cells: analysis of Bcl-2 and Bax alpha/Bax beta expressions] Satone A, et al. **No To Shinkei** 1998 Apr;50(4):330-7 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Jpn)**

[Induction of apoptosis through NGF/p75NTR in human glioma cells treated with propentofylline] Yamaguchi H, et al. **No To Shinkei** 1998 May;50(5):407-14 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Jpn)**

PHYSIOPATHOLOGY

Glioma cell adhesion and migration on human brain sections. Giese A, et al. **Anticancer Res** 1998 Jul-Aug; 18(4A):2435-47

Transfection and dye premarking of human and rat glioma cell lines affects adhesion, migration and proliferation. Goldbrunner RH, et al. **Anticancer Res** 1997 Nov-Dec; 17(6D):4467-71

Intercellular communication in rapidly proliferating and differentiated C6 glioma cells in culture. Ghosh P, et al. **Cell Biol Int** 1997 Sep;21(9):551-7

Overexpression of p21WAF1/CIP1 induces cell differentiation and growth inhibition in a human glioma cell line. Kokunai T, et al. **Int J Cancer** 1998 Feb 9; 75(4):643-8

Exposing the defenses of gliomas [news] Heimer H. **J Natl Cancer Inst** 1997 Nov 19;89(22):1662

Ex vivo malignant glioma cells are sensitive to Fas (CD95/APO-1) ligand-mediated apoptosis. Frei K, et al. **J Neuroimmunol** 1998 Jul 1;87(1-2):105-13

Interferon-alpha enhances CD95L-induced apoptosis of human malignant glioma cells. Roth W, et al. **J Neuroimmunol** 1998 Jul 1;87(1-2):121-9

Crossed cerebellar diaschisis and brain tumor biochemistry studied with positron emission tomography, [18F]fluorodeoxyglucose and [11C]methionine. Otte A, et al. **J Neurol Sci** 1998;156(1):73-7

Up-regulation of the cAMP/PKA pathway inhibits proliferation, induces differentiation, and leads to apoptosis in malignant gliomas. Chen TC, et al. **Lab Invest** 1998 Feb; 78(2):165-74 (36 ref.)

Localization of language-related cortex with 15O-labeled water PET in patients with gliomas. Thiel A, et al. **Neuroimage** 1998 May;7(4 Pt 1):284-95

Ipsilateral motor activation in patients with cerebral gliomas. Caramia MD, et al. **Neurology** 1998 Jul;51(1):196-202

In vitro changes in capacitative Ca2+ entry in neuroblastoma X glioma NG108-15 cells. Ichikawa J, et al. **Neurosci Lett** 1998 Apr 24;246(2):120-2

Expression of voltage-activated chloride currents in acute slices of human gliomas. Ullrich N, et al. **Neuroscience** 1998 Apr;83(4):1161-73

Preoperative activation and intraoperative stimulation of language-related areas in patients with glioma. Herholz K, et al. **Neurosurgery** 1997 Dec;41(6):1253-60; discussion 1260-2

[The role of serum osmolality monitoring in patients with severe intracranial lesion] Ding Y, et al. **Chung Hua Wai Ko Tsa Chih** 1996 Apr;34(4):224-8 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Chi)**

PSYCHOLOGY

Comment on Weitzner and Meyers [letter; comment] Salander P, et al. **Psychooncology** 1998 Mar-Apr;7(2):141-5 . Comment on: Psychooncology 1997 Sep;6(3):169-77.

Cognitive functioning and quality of life in malignant glioma patients: a review of the literature [see comments] Weitzner MA, et al. **Psychooncology** 1997 Sep;6(3):169-77 (51 ref.) . Comment in: Psychooncology 1998 Mar-Apr;7(2):141-5.

RADIOGRAPHY

Monitoring thymidine kinase and ganciclovir-induced changes in rat malignant glioma in vivo by nuclear magnetic resonance imaging. Poptani H, et al. **Cancer Gene Ther** 1998 Mar-Apr;5(2):101-9

Childhood optic chiasm gliomas: radiographic response following radiotherapy and long-term clinical outcome. Tao ML, et al. **Int J Radiat Oncol Biol Phys** 1997 Oct 1;39(3):579-87

Evaluation of malignancy in ring enhancing brain lesions on CT by thallium-201 SPECT. Källén K, et al. **J Neurol Neurosurg Psychiatry** 1997 Nov;63(5):569-74

Large optic nerve glioma. Badhe PB, et al. **J Postgrad Med** 1996 Jul-Sep;42(3):76-8

RADIONUCLIDE IMAGING

What's your favorite PET story? [editorial; comment] Bryan RN. **AJNR Am J Neuroradiol** 1998 Mar;19(3):590. Comment on: AJNR Am J Neuroradiol 1998 Mar;19(3):407-13.

Positron emission tomography-based boron neutron capture therapy using boronophenylalanine for high-grade gliomas: part I. Imahori Y, et al. **Clin Cancer Res** 1998 Aug; 4(8):1825-32

Positron emission tomography-based boron neutron capture therapy using boronophenylalanine for high-grade gliomas: part II. Imahori Y, et al. **Clin Cancer Res** 1998 Aug; 4(8):1833-41

Iodine-123 alpha-methyl tyrosine single-photon emission tomography of cerebral gliomas: standardised evaluation of tumour uptake and extent. Weckesser M, et al. **Eur J Nucl Med** 1998 Feb;25(2):150-6

Correlation between gadolinium-diethylenetriaminepentaacetic acid contrast enhancement and thallium-201 chloride uptake in pediatric brainstem glioma. Maria BL, et al. **J Child Neurol** 1997 Sep;12(6):341-8

Early diagnosis of subependymal giant cell astrocytoma in patients with tuberous sclerosis. Torres OA, et al. **J Child Neurol** 1998 Apr;13(4):173-7

Evaluation of malignancy in ring enhancing brain lesions on CT by thallium-201 SPECT. Källén K, et al. **J Neurol Neurosurg Psychiatry** 1997 Nov;63(5):569-74

Fluorine-18-labeled fluoroboronophenylalanine PET in patients with glioma. Imahori Y, et al. **J Nucl Med** 1998 Feb;39(2):325-33

Preoperative evaluation of 54 gliomas by PET with fluorine-18-fluorodeoxyglucose and/or carbon-11-methionine. Kaschten B, et al. **J Nucl Med** 1998 May;39(5):778-85

Diagnosis of recurrent glioma with SPECT and iodine-123-alpha-methyl tyrosine [published erratum appears in J Nucl Med 1998 Mar;39(3):574] Kuwert T, et al. **J Nucl Med** 1998 Jan;39(1):23-7

Comparison of iodotyrosines and methionine uptake in a rat glioma model. Langen KJ, et al. **J Nucl Med** 1998 Sep; 39(9):1596-9

Clinical usefulness of 11C-MET PET and 201T1 SPECT for differentiation of recurrent glioma from radiation necrosis. Sonoda Y, et al. **Neurol Med Chir (Tokyo)** 1998 Jun;38(6):342-7; discussion 347-8

11C-methionine PET for differential diagnosis of low-grade gliomas. Herholz K, et al. **Neurology** 1998 May; 50(5):1316-22

Assessment of malignancy of glioma by positron emission tomography with 18F-fluorodeoxyglucose and single photon emission computed tomography with thallium-201 chloride. Tamura M, et al. **Neuroradiology** 1998 Apr; 40(4):210-5

[Is cerebral tomoscintigraphy with 99mTc-MIBI useful in the diagnosis of local recurrence in patients with malignant gliomas?] Beauchesne P, et al. **Cancer Radiother** 1998 Jan-Feb;2(1):42-8 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Fre)**

[The value of scintigraphic imaging with 99mTc-MIBI for the diagnosis of gliomas] Stefănescu C, et al.

Rev Med Chir Soc Med Nat Iasi 1995 Jul-Dec; 99(3-4):99-107 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Fre)**

RADIOTHERAPY

Patterns of tumor progression after radiotherapy for low-grade gliomas: analysis from the computed tomography/magnetic resonance imaging era. Rudoler S, et al. **Am J Clin Oncol** 1998 Feb;21(1):23-7

Management of primary brain tumors--1996. Shapiro WR. **Ann N Y Acad Sci** 1997 Dec 19;835:132-41 (50 ref.)

Differential cytotoxicity of [123I]IUdR, [125I]IUdR and [131I]IUdR to human glioma cells in monolayer or spheroid culture: effect of proliferative heterogeneity and radiation cross-fire. Neshasteh-Riz A, et al. **Br J Cancer** 1998; 77(3):385-90

A model to estimate the dose to tumour following intracavity administration of radioimmunoconjugates to patients with malignant gliomas. Hopkins K, et al. **Br J Radiol** 1997 Nov; 70(839):1152-61

Local application of radiolabeled monoclonal antibodies in the treatment of high grade malignant gliomas: a six-year clinical experience. Riva P, et al. **Cancer** 1997 Dec 15;80(12 Suppl):2733-42

Intratumoral delivery of boronated epidermal growth factor for neutron capture therapy of brain tumors. Yang W, et al. **Cancer Res** 1997 Oct 1;57(19):4333-9

Locoregional approaches to therapy with gliomas as the paradigm. Liang BC, et al. **Curr Opin Oncol** 1998 May; 10(3):201-6 (38 ref.)

Uptake, toxicity and radiation effects of the boron compounds DAAC-1 and DAC-1 in cultured human glioma cells [published erratum appears in Int J Radiat Biol 1998 Apr;73(4):452] Olsson P, et al. **Int J Radiat Biol** 1998 Jan;73(1):103-12

Direct injection of 90Y MoAbs into glioma tumor resection cavities leads to limited diffusion of the radioimmunoconjugates into normal brain parenchyma: a model to estimate absorbed radiation dose. Hopkins K, et al. **Int J Radiat Oncol Biol Phys** 1998 Mar 1;40(4):835-44

Cost-utility analysis of a malignant glioma protocol. Konski A, et al. **Int J Radiat Oncol Biol Phys** 1997 Oct 1; 39(3):575-8

Influence of bromodeoxyuridine radiosensitization on malignant glioma patient survival: a retrospective comparison of survival data from the Northern California Oncology Group (NCOG) and Radiation Therapy Oncology Group trials (RTOG) for glioblastoma multiforme and anaplastic astrocytoma. Prados MD, et al. **Int J Radiat Oncol Biol Phys** 1998 Feb 1;40(3):653-9

Radiation therapy and hydroxyurea followed by the combination of 6-thioguanine and BCNU for the treatment of primary malignant brain tumors. Prados MD, et al. **Int J Radiat Oncol Biol Phys** 1998 Jan 1;40(1):57-63

Phase I evaluation of radiation combined with recombinant interferon alpha-2a and BCNU for patients with high-grade glioma. Rajkumar SV, et al. **Int J Radiat Oncol Biol Phys** 1998 Jan 15;40(2):297-302

Validation and predictive power of Radiation Therapy Oncology Group (RTOG) recursive partitioning analysis classes for malignant glioma patients: a report using RTOG 90-06. Scott CB, et al. **Int J Radiat Oncol Biol Phys** 1998 Jan 1;40(1):51-5

Long recovery times improve the detection of cellular resistance in vitro. Wolff JE, et al. **J Cancer Res Clin Oncol** 1998;124(8):409-14

Boron-containing polyamines as DNA targeting agents for neutron capture therapy of brain tumors: synthesis and biological evaluation. Cai J, et al. **J Med Chem** 1997 Nov 21;40(24):3887-96

Application of the MRC brain tumour prognostic index to patients with malignant glioma not managed in randomised control trial. Latif AZ, et al. **J Neurol Neurosurg Psychiatry** 1998 Jun;64(6):747-50

A therapeutic trial of radiation therapy with Vincristine, etoposide, and Procarbazine (VVP) in high grade intracranial gliomas--an Eastern Cooperative Oncology Group Study (E2392). Hellman R, et al. **J Neurooncol** 1998 Mar;37(1):55-62

Low-grade gliomas in children: tumor volume response to radiation. Fisher BJ, et al. **J Neurosurg** 1998 Jun; 88(6):969-74

Prognostic factors and therapeutic options of radiotherapy in pediatric brain stem gliomas. Liu YM, et al. **Jpn J Clin Oncol** 1998 Aug;28(8):474-9

Carboplatin and etoposide with hyperfractionated radiotherapy in children with newly diagnosed diffuse pontine gliomas: a phase I/II study. Walter AW, et al. **Med Pediatr Oncol** 1998 Jan;30(1):28-33

125I brachytherapy k-edge dose enhancement with AgTPPS4. Young LA, et al. **Med Phys** 1998 May; 25(5):709-18

Effect of adjuvant iridium-192 brachytherapy on the survival of patients with malignant gliomas. Matsumoto K, et al. **Neurol Med Chir (Tokyo)** 1997 Dec;37(12):891-9; discussion 899-900

Glioblastoma following radiotherapy in a patient with tuberous sclerosis. Matsumura H, et al. **Neurol Med Chir (Tokyo)** 1998 May;38(5):287-91

11C-tyrosine position emission tomography and 1H magnetic resonance spectroscopy of the response of brain gliomas to radiotherapy. Heesters MA, et al. **Neuroradiology** 1998 Feb;40(2):103-8

Transfection of a vector expressing wild-type p53 into cells of two human glioma cell lines enhances radiation toxicity. Geng L, et al. **Radiat Res** 1998 Jul;150(1):31-7

The cytotoxicity and microdosimetry of astatine-211-labeled chimeric monoclonal antibodies in human glioma and melanoma cells in vitro. Larsen RH, et al. **Radiat Res** 1998 Feb;149(2):155-62

Management of optic pathway and chiasmatic-hypothalamic gliomas in children with radiation therapy. Erkal HS, et al. **Radiother Oncol** 1997 Oct;45(1):11-5

Interstitial brachytherapy for malignant brain tumors. McDermott MW, et al. **Semin Surg Oncol** 1998 Jan-Feb; 14(1):79-87 (59 ref.)

[3-Dimensional irradiation planning in brain tumors. The advantages of the method and the clinical results] Grosu AL, et al. **Strahlenther Onkol** 1998 Jan;174(1):7-13 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Ger)**

[Supratentorial low-grade glioma in adults: the prognostic factors and their effect on the timing of radiotherapy] Hess CF. **Strahlenther Onkol** 1998 Jan;174(1):49-50 **(Ger)**

[Radiotherapy results in brain glioma] Paulus W. **Strahlenther Onkol** 1997 Dec;173(12):708-9 **(Ger)**

[Hyperfractionated radiotherapy and adjuvant chemotherapy in patients with malignant gliomas] Jeremić V, et al. **Srp Arh Celok Lek** 1997 Nov-Dec;125(11-12):333-9 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Scc)**

SECONDARY

Correlation of expression of NCAM and GD3 ganglioside to motile behaviour in neoplastic glia. Gratsa A, et al. **Anticancer Res** 1997 Nov-Dec;17(6B):4111-7

The paradox of neoplastic glial cell invasion of the brain and apparent metastatic failure. Pilkington GJ. **Anticancer Res** 1997 Nov-Dec;17(6B):4103-5 (13 ref.)

In vitro and in vivo models for the study of brain tumour invasion. Pilkington GJ, et al. **Anticancer Res** 1997 Nov-Dec;17(6B):4107-9 (28 ref.)

Brain tumor cell invasion, anatomical and biological considerations. Thorsen F, et al. **Anticancer Res** 1997 Nov-Dec;17(6B):4121-6 (55 ref.)

Patterns of recurrence in brain stem gliomas: evidence for craniospinal dissemination. Donahue B, et al. **Int J Radiat Oncol Biol Phys** 1998 Feb 1;40(3):677-80 (16 ref.)

Intracranial metastasis of a spinal myxopapillary ependymoma. A case report. Woesler B, et al. **Neurosurg Rev** 1998;21(1):62-5

Adenovirus-mediated p16/CDKN2 gene transfer suppresses glioma invasion in vitro. Chintala SK, et al. **Oncogene** 1997 Oct 23;15(17):2049-57

Symptomatic leptomeningeal metastases preceding other manifestations of occult primary brain tumors. Corbett JJ, et al. **Surg Neurol** 1981 May;15(5):362-7

SURGERY

Surgical treatment of insular gliomas. Vanaclocha V, et al. **Acta Neurochir (Wien)** 1997;139(12):1126-34; discussion 1134-5

Stereotactic multiple arc radiotherapy. V: Primary treatment of discrete low grade glioma. Plowman PN. **Br J Neurosurg** 1997 Aug;11(4):331-4

Measuring bias in uncontrolled brain tumor trials--to randomize or not to randomize? [see comments] Irish WD, et al. **Can J Neurol Sci** 1997 Nov;24(4):307-12. Comment in: Can J Neurol Sci 1997 Nov;24(4):269-70.

Magnetic resonance spectroscopy guided brain tumor resection: differentiation between recurrent glioma and radiation change in two diagnostically difficult cases. Preul MC, et al. **Can J Neurol Sci** 1998 Feb;25(1):13-22

Postoperative intracranial abscess--clinical aspects in the differential diagnosis to early recurrence of malignant glioma. Vogelsang JP, et al. **Clin Neurol Neurosurg** 1998 Mar;100(1):11-4

Intraoperative magnetic resonance imaging to update interactive navigation in neurosurgery: method and preliminary experience. Wirtz CR, et al. **Comput Aided Surg** 1997;2(3-4):172-9

Pediatric brain stem gliomas: a review. Freeman CR, et al. **Int J Radiat Oncol Biol Phys** 1998 Jan 15;40(2):265-71 (45 ref.)

Comparison of radiosurgery treatment modalities based on physical dose distributions. Verhey LJ, et al. **Int J Radiat Oncol Biol Phys** 1998 Jan 15;40(2):497-505

Altered therapy schedules in postoperative treatment of patients with malignant gliomas. Twenty year experience of the Maria Skłodowska-Curie Memorial Center in Kraków, 1973-1993. Gliński B, et al. **J Neurooncol** 1998 Jan;36(2):159-65 (30 ref.)

Papillomas and carcinomas of the choroid plexus in children. Pencalet P, et al. **J Neurosurg** 1998 Mar;88(3):521-8

Management of malignant glioma: role of surgery in relation to multimodality therapy. Black P. **J Neurovirol** 1998 Apr; 4(2):227-36 (50 ref.)

Primary choroid plexus papilloma of the foramen magnum--case report. Nomura H, et al. **Neurol Med Chir (Tokyo)** 1997 Sep;37(9):685-7

Effect of implant dose/volume and surgical resection on survival in a rat glioma brachytherapy model: implications for brain tumor therapy. Bampoe J, et al. **Neurosurgery** 1997 Dec;41(6):1374-83; discussion 1383-4

Preoperative activation and intraoperative stimulation of language-related areas in patients with glioma. Herholz K, et al. **Neurosurgery** 1997 Dec;41(6):1253-60; discussion 1260-2

Strategies in the surgical management of malignant gliomas. Harbaugh KS, et al. **Semin Surg Oncol** 1998 Jan-Feb; 14(1):26-33 (23 ref.)

Development of a fluorescein operative microscope for use during malignant glioma surgery: a technical note and preliminary report. Kuroiwa T, et al. **Surg Neurol** 1998 Jul;50(1):41-8; discussion 48-9

[Normalization of acupuncture anesthesia used in operation of neoplasm in functional area or deep site of brain] Jiang C. **Chen Tzu Yen Chiu** 1996;21(2):4-7 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Chi)**

[Radiotherapy in stereotactic conditions (radiosurgery) in malignant brain tumors: clinical research] Mazeron JJ, et al. **Cancer Radiother** 1998 Mar-Apr;2(2):215-7 (8 ref.) (Eng. Abstr.) **(Fre)**

[Contrast-enhanced MR "magnetization transfer technique". Improved tumor contrast, delineation and visibility of intracranial malignant gliomas and metastases in radiosurgical treatment planning] Hawighorst H, et al. **Strahlenther Onkol** 1997 Dec;173(12):684-92 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Ger)**

[Surgical management for preserving motor function in patients with gliomas near the primary motor cortex: usefulness of preoperative identification of motor cortex and intraoperative monitoring of motor evoked potentials] Ohue S, et al. **No Shinkei Geka** 1998 Jul;26(7):599-606 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Jpn)**

THERAPY

Tumor angiogenesis--a new therapeutic target in gliomas. Lund EL, et al. **Acta Neurol Scand** 1998 Jan;97(1):52-62 (71 ref.)

Supra and infra tentorial gliomas in children. Bruce DA. **Ann N Y Acad Sci** 1997 Sep 17;824:141-7 (43 ref.)

Malignant glioma: should chemotherapy be overthrown by experimental treatments? Hösli P, et al. **Ann Oncol** 1998 Jun;9(6):589-600 (106 ref.)

Good practice in the management of adults with malignant cerebral glioma: clinical guidelines. Working Group, Royal College of Physicians. Davies E, et al. **Br J Neurosurg** 1997 Aug;11(4):318-30

Bias in uncontrolled brain tumor trials [editorial; comment] Shapiro WR. **Can J Neurol Sci** 1997 Nov;24(4):269-70. Comment on: Can J Neurol Sci 1997 Nov;24(4):307-12.

Vaccination for experimental gliomas using GM-CSF-transduced glioma cells. Herrlinger U, et al. **Cancer Gene Ther** 1997 Nov-Dec;4(6):345-52

Treatment of recurrent glioma with intracavitary alloreactive cytotoxic T lymphocytes and interleukin-2. Kruse CA, et al. **Cancer Immunol Immunother** 1997 Oct;45(2):77-87

A glial-specific, repressible, adenovirus vector for brain tumor gene therapy. Chen J, et al. **Cancer Res** 1998 Aug 15;58(16):3504-7

Clinical aspects of brain tumor. Damek DM, et al. **Curr Opin Neurol** 1997 Dec;10(6):452-8 (49 ref.)

Complexities, pitfalls, and strategies for evaluating brain tumor therapies. Kaplan RS. **Curr Opin Oncol** 1998 May; 10(3):175-8 (6 ref.)

Incidence of risk of thromboembolism during treatment high-grade gliomas: a prospective study. Brandes AA, et al. **Eur J Cancer** 1997 Sep;33(10):1592-6

Enhancement of replication of genetically engineered herpes simplex viruses by ionizing radiation: a new paradigm for destruction of therapeutically intractable tumors. Advani SJ, et al. **Gene Ther** 1998 Feb;5(2):160-5

Treatment of intracranial gliomas in immunocompetent mice using herpes simplex viruses that express murine interleukins. Andreansky S, et al. **Gene Ther** 1998 Jan; 5(1):121-30

Pre-existing herpes simplex virus 1 (HSV-1) immunity decreases, but does not abolish, gene transfer to experimental brain tumors by a HSV-1 vector. Herrlinger U, et al. **Gene Ther** 1998 Jun;5(6):809-19

Gene delivery by HVJ-liposome in the experimental gene therapy of murine glioma. Mabuchi E, et al. **Gene Ther** 1997 Aug;4(8):768-72

Adenoviral TNF-alpha gene therapy and radiation damage tumor vasculature in a human malignant glioma xenograft. Staba MJ, et al. **Gene Ther** 1998 Mar;5(3):293-300

Gene therapy for malignant gliomas. Alavi JB, et al. **Hematol Oncol Clin North Am** 1998 Jun;12(3):617-29 (45 ref.)

Intravenous RMP-7 increases delivery of ganciclovir into rat brain tumors and enhances the effects of herpes simplex virus thymidine kinase gene therapy. LeMay DR, et al. **Hum Gene Ther** 1998 May 1;9(7):989-95

Regression of experimental brain tumors with 6-thioxanthine and Escherichia coli gpt gene therapy. Ono Y, et al. **Hum Gene Ther** 1997 Nov 20;8(17):2043-55

Intravenous infusion of glucose and the vasodilator sodium nitroprusside in combination with local hyperthermia: effects on tumour pH and tumour response in the BT4An rat tumour model. Krossnes BK, et al. **Int J Hyperthermia** 1998 Jul-Aug;14(4):403-16

Thermotolerance effects on thermoradiosensitization in human glioma cells. Raaphorst GP, et al. **Int J Hyperthermia** 1998 Jan-Feb;14(1):85-95

A novel approach to glioma gene therapy: down-regulation of the vascular endothelial growth factor in glioma cells

using ribozymes. Ke LD, et al. **Int J Oncol** 1998 Jun; 12(6):1391–6

Iodine–131–labeled antitenascin monoclonal antibody 81C6 treatment of patients with recurrent malignant gliomas: phase I trial results. Bigner DD, et al. **J Clin Oncol** 1998 Jun;16(6):2202–12

Effects of radiation and chemotherapy on cognitive function in patients with high–grade glioma. Taylor BV, et al. **J Clin Oncol** 1998 Jun;16(6):2195–201

Aggressive treatment with complete remission in primary diffuse leptomeningeal gliomatosis—a case report. Beauchesne P, et al. **J Neurooncol** 1998 Apr;37(2):161–7 (28 ref.)

Growth factors in gliomas: antisense and dominant negative mutant strategies. Campbell JW, et al. **J Neurooncol** 1997 Dec;35(3):275–85 (54 ref.)

High dose oral tamoxifen and subcutaneous interferon alpha–2a for recurrent glioma. Chang SM, et al. **J Neurooncol** 1998 Apr;37(2):169–76

Immunoreactivity of human MAb BT32/A6 with neuroepithelial tumors. Dan MD, et al. **J Neurooncol** 1997 Nov;35(2):93–100

Systemic T cell adoptive immunotherapy of malignant gliomas. Plautz GE, et al. **J Neurosurg** 1998 Jul;89(1):42–51

Principles of treatment of malignant gliomas in adults: an overview. Azizi SA, et al. **J Neurovirol** 1998 Apr; 4(2):204–16 (143 ref.)

In vitro efficacy of anti–glial fibrillary acidic protein monoclonal antibodies against human malignant glioma cell lines. Abaza MS, et al. **Jpn J Cancer Res** 1997 Nov; 88(11):1094–9

Adeno–associated virus vector containing the herpes simplex virus thymidine kinase gene causes complete regression of intracerebrally implanted human gliomas in mice, in conjunction with ganciclovir administration. Mizuno M, et al. **Jpn J Cancer Res** 1998 Jan;89(1):76–80

Antitumor immunity induction by intracellular hyperthermia using magnetite cationic liposomes. Yanase M, et al. **Jpn J Cancer Res** 1998 Jul;89(7):775–82

Intracellular hyperthermia for cancer using magnetite cationic liposomes: an in vivo study. Yanase M, et al. **Jpn J Cancer Res** 1998 Apr;89(4):463–9

Current perspectives in gliomas. Brock CS, et al. **Med Oncol** 1997 Jun;14(2):103–20 (120 ref.)

Treatment of rat gliomas with recombinant retrovirus harboring Herpes simplex virus thymidine kinase suicide gene. Hlavaty J, et al. **Neoplasma** 1997;44(6):342–7

Correlation of glioma cell regression with inhibition of insulin–like growth factor I and insulin–like growth factor–binding protein–2 expression. Wang ZH, et al. **Neuroendocrinology** 1997 Sep;66(3):203–11

Brain tumor therapy: new horizons, new hope [editorial; comment] DeAngelis LM. **Neurology** 1998 May; 50(5):1209–10. Comment on: Neurology 1998 May;50(5):1307–15.

Effect of implant dose/volume and surgical resection on survival in a rat glioma brachytherapy model: implications for brain tumor therapy. Bampoe J, et al. **Neurosurgery** 1997 Dec;41(6):1374–83; discussion 1383–4

Intracerebral versus subcutaneous immunization with allogeneic fibroblasts genetically engineered to secrete interleukin–2 in the treatment of central nervous system glioma and melanoma. Glick RP, et al. **Neurosurgery** 1997 Oct;41(4):898–906; discussion 906–7

Interleukin–12–based immunotherapy against rat 9L glioma. Jean WC, et al. **Neurosurgery** 1998 Apr;42(4):850–6; discussion 856–7

Targeted therapy of human malignant glioma in a mouse model by 2–5A antisense directed against telomerase RNA. Kondo S, et al. **Oncogene** 1998 Jun 25;16(25):3323–30

Treatment of high–grade gliomas in the elderly. Brandes A, et al. **Oncology** 1998 Jan–Feb;55(1):1–6 (23 ref.)

Biology and treatment of malignant glioma. Shapiro WR, et al. **Oncology (Huntingt)** 1998 Feb;12(2):233–40; discussion 240, 246 (66 ref.)

Acute neurologic dysfunction associated with high–dose chemotherapy and autologous bone marrow rescue for primary malignant brain tumors. Kramer ED, et al. **Pediatr Neurosurg** 1997 Nov;27(5):230–7

Brain stem gliomas: therapeutic options at time of recurrence [letter; comment] Rekate HL. **Pediatr Neurosurg** 1996 Oct; 25(4):220. Comment on: Pediatr Neurosurg 1996;24(4):211–6.

Pitfalls in the management of patients with malignant gliomas. Moots PL. **Semin Neurol** 1998;18(2):257–65 (52 ref.)

Practical guidelines for the treatment of malignant gliomas. Chamberlain MC, et al. **West J Med** 1998 Feb; 168(2):114–20 (27 ref.)

[Experimental study on human glioma SHG44 treated by HSV–tk gene therapy] Pan Y, et al. **Chung Hua Chung Liu Tsa Chih** 1996 Jul;18(4):256–8 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Chi)**

[Update on neuro–oncology] Keime–Guibert F, et al. **Bull Cancer** 1998 Jan;85(1):53–6 (28 ref.) **(Fre)**

[Controversy on treatments for gliomas] Nomura K. **Gan To Kagaku Ryoho** 1998 Sep;25(11):1650–6 (34 ref.) (Eng. Abstr.) **(Jpn)**

[Comprehensive therapy of malignant glioma of the brain] Marchenko SV. **Vopr Onkol** 1997;43(6):610–2 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Rus)**

ULTRASONOGRAPHY

Choroid plexus papilloma: detection using color Doppler sonography [letter] Arslan G, et al. **AJR Am J Roentgenol** 1997 Nov;169(5):1463–4

ULTRASTRUCTURE

Active oxygen–mediated chromosomal 1–2 Mbp giant DNA fragmentation into internucleosomal DNA fragmentation in apoptosis of glioma cells induced by glutamate. Higuchi Y, et al. **Free Radic Biol Med** 1998 Feb;24(3):418–26

Expression of somatostatin receptor subtypes in human brain tumors. Dutour A, et al. **Int J Cancer** 1998 May 29; 76(5):620–7

Alterations of ionic membrane permeabilities in multidrug–resistant neuroblastoma x glioma hybrid cells. Gérard V, et al. **J Exp Biol** 1998 Jan;201 (Pt 1):21–31

The nuclear envelope of resting C6 glioma cells is able to release and uptake Ca2+ in the absence of chemical stimulation. Lui PP, et al. **Pflugers Arch** 1998 Feb; 435(3):357–61

Ultrastructural study of subependymal giant cell astrocytoma: unusual paracrystalloid inclusions in tumour cells. Jesionek–Kupnicka D, et al. **Pol J Pathol** 1997;48(3):189–95

Cytoskeleton architecture of C6 rat glioma cell subclones whole mount electron microscopy and immunogold labeling. Bohn W, et al. **Scanning Microsc Suppl** 1996; 10:285–93; discussion 293–4

VIROLOGY

Absence of polyomavirus JC in glial brain tumors and glioma–derived cell lines. Herbarth B, et al. **Glia** 1998 Apr; 22(4):415–20

Molecular characterization of a nondemyelinating variant of Daniel's strain of Theiler's virus isolated from a persistently infected glioma cell line. Lin X, et al. **J Virol** 1998 Feb; 72(2):1262–9

GLIOMA, RETINAL see **RETINOBLASTOMA**

GLIOMA, SUBEPENDYMAL

DIAGNOSIS

Lateral ventricle subependymomas. Case report taking into particular consideration the aspects of magnetic resonance and review of the literature. Bruzzone E, et al. **J Neurosurg Sci** 1997 Dec;41(4):401–8 (47 ref.)

Subependymoma in the lateral ventricle incidentally detected by routine brain examination—case report. Katayama S, et al. **Neurol Med Chir (Tokyo)** 1998 Jan;38(1):47–50

PATHOLOGY

Ependymal tumors: A review of their diagnostic surgical pathology. Rosenblum MK. **Pediatr Neurosurg** 1998 Mar; 28(3):160–5 (55 ref.)

SURGERY

Lateral ventricle subependymomas. Case report taking into particular consideration the aspects of magnetic resonance and review of the literature. Bruzzone E, et al. **J Neurosurg Sci** 1997 Dec;41(4):401–8 (47 ref.)

[Intramedullary subependymoma of the cervical spinal cord. Review of the literature a propos of a case] Bret P, et al. **Neurochirurgie** 1997;43(3):158–63 (31 ref.) (Eng. Abstr.) **(Fre)**

GLIOSARCOMA

Gliosarcoma—case report and review of the literature. Classen J, et al. **Acta Oncol** 1997;36(7):771–4 (32 ref.)

Expression of a cleaved brain–specific extracellular matrix protein mediates glioma cell invasion In vivo. Zhang H, et al. **J Neurosci** 1998 Apr 1;18(7):2370–6

CHEMISTRY

Expression of the neural cell adhesion molecule in astrocytic tumors: an inverse correlation with malignancy. Sasaki H, et al. **Cancer** 1998 May 15;82(10):1921–31

DRUG THERAPY

Induction of cytotoxic oxidative stress by D–alanine in brain tumor cells expressing Rhodotorula gracilis D–amino acid oxidase: a cancer gene therapy strategy [see comments] Stegman LD, et al. **Hum Gene Ther** 1998 Jan 20;9(2):185–93 . Comment in: Hum Gene Ther 1998 Jan 20;9(2):159–60.

GENETICS

Genomic changes in glioblastoma cell lines detected by comparative genomic hybridization. Venkatraj VS, et al. **J Neurooncol** 1998 Jan;36(2):141–8

lacZ transduction of 9L rat tumor cells without cloning. Gabryel–Grudziak A, et al. **Tumour Biol** 1997;18(6):321–31

IMMUNOLOGY

The role of microglia and tumor–primed lymphocytes in the interaction between T lymphocytes and brain endothelial cells. Watanabe T, et al. **J Neuroimmunol** 1998 Jan; 81(1–2):90–7

METABOLISM

Mechanism of action of lonidamine in the 9L brain tumor model involves inhibition of lactate efflux and intracellular acidification. Ben–Yoseph O, et al. **J Neurooncol** 1998 Jan; 36(2):149–57

PATHOLOGY

Clinical–pathological varieties of gliosarcoma: report of two cases. Katano H, et al. **Acta Neurol Belg** 1998 Jun; 98(2):209–14

Cytotoxicity of alpha–particle–emitting astatine–211–labelled antibody in tumour spheroids: no effect of hyperthermia. Hauck ML, et al. **Br J Cancer** 1998 Mar;77(5):753–9

A clinico–pathological study of 29 cases of gliosarcoma with special reference to two unique variants. Sarkar C, et al. **Indian J Med Res** 1997 Sep;106:229–35

Rat brain tumor models in experimental neuro–oncology: the 9L, C6, T9, F98, RG2 (D74), RT–2 and CNS–1 gliomas. Barth RF. **J Neurooncol** 1998 Jan;36(1):91–102 (152 ref.)

Antitumor activity of recombinant human tumor necrosis factor–alpha (rH–TNF alpha) and liposome–entrapped rH–TNF alpha. Wakabayashi T, et al. **Neurol Med Chir (Tokyo)** 1997 Oct;37(10):739–45; discussion 745–6

[A case of giant cell–rich gliosarcoma] Asano K, et al. **No To Shinkei** 1997 Oct;49(10):938–44 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Jpn)**

RADIOTHERAPY

Adenovirus–mediated p53 gene delivery potentiates the radiation–induced growth inhibition of experimental brain tumors. Badie B, et al. **J Neurooncol** 1998 May;37(3):217–22

5–[125I]iodo–2'–deoxyuridine in the radiotherapy of brain tumors in rats. Kassis AI, et al. **J Nucl Med** 1998 Jul; 39(7):1148–54

SURGERY

Clinical outcome of gliosarcoma compared with glioblastoma multiforme: North Central Cancer Treatment Group results. Galanis E, et al. **J Neurosurg** 1998 Sep;89(3):425–30

THERAPY

Long–term survival in a rodent brain tumor model by bradykinin–enhanced intra–arterial delivery of a therapeutic herpes simplex virus vector. Rainov NG, et al. **Cancer Gene Ther** 1998 May–Jun;5(3):158–62

Potentiation of cytochrome P450/cyclophosphamide–based cancer gene therapy by coexpression of the P450 reductase gene. Chen L, et al. **Cancer Res** 1997 Nov 1;57(21):4830–7

Therapeutic efficiency and safety of a second–generation replication–conditional HSV1 vector for brain tumor gene therapy. Kramm CM, et al. **Hum Gene Ther** 1997 Nov 20;8(17):2057–68

Bystander effect–mediated therapy of experimental brain tumor by genetically engineered tumor cells [see comments] Namba H, et al. **Hum Gene Ther** 1998 Jan 1; 9(1):5–11. Comment in: Hum Gene Ther 1998 Jan 1;9(1):3–4.

New prodrug activation gene therapy for cancer using cytochrome P450 4B1 and 2–aminoanthracene/4–ipomeanol. Rainov NG, et al. **Hum Gene Ther** 1998 Jun 10;9(9):1261–73

Synergistic anticancer effects of ganciclovir/thymidine kinase and 5–fluorocytosine/cytosine deaminase gene therapies. Aghi M, et al. **J Natl Cancer Inst** 1998 Mar 4; 90(5):370–80

Glucose and methionine uptake by rat brain tumor treated with prodrug–activated gene therapy. Namba H, et al. **Nucl Med Biol** 1998 Apr;25(3):247–50

GLIOSIS

Optic disc and optic nerve of the blind cape mole–rat (Georychus capensis): a proposed model for naturally occurring reactive gliosis. Omlin FX. **Brain Res Bull** 1997; 44(5):627–32

CHEMICALLY INDUCED

The MAP kinase cascade is activated prior to the induction of gliosis in the 1–methyl–4–phenyl–1,2,3,6–tetrahydropyridine (MPTP) model of dopaminergic neurotoxicity. O'Callaghan JP, et al. **Ann N Y Acad Sci** 1998 May 30;844:40–9

Long–term venous A beta 1–40 infusion in rats causes lung hemorrhage and brain perivascular gliosis. Su GC, et al. **Ann N Y Acad Sci** 1997 Sep 26;826:440–6

HEMA/MMMA microcapsule implants in hemiparkinsonian rat brain: biocompatibility assessment using [3H]PK11195 as a marker for gliosis. Campioni EG, et al. **Biomaterials** 1998 Apr–May;19(7–9):829–37

DIAGNOSIS

HEMA/MMMA microcapsule implants in hemiparkinsonian rat brain: biocompatibility assessment using [3H]PK11195 as a marker for gliosis. Campioni EG, et al. **Biomaterials** 1998 Apr–May;19(7–9):829–37

Anomaloscope examination in macular gliosis, macular holes and central serous choroidopathy. Tilanus MA, et al. **Graefes Arch Clin Exp Ophthalmol** 1998 May;236(5):326–32

[Massive reactive gliosis of the retina] Dithmar S, et al. **Klin Monatsbl Augenheilkd** 1997 Nov;211(5):338–41 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Ger)**

METABOLISM

Qualitative analysis of membrane currents in glial cells from normal and gliotic tissue in situ: down–regulation of Na+ current and lack of P2 purinergic responses. Jabs R, et al. **Neuroscience** 1997 Dec;81(3):847–60

PATHOLOGY

Binge–like alcohol exposure of neonatal rats via intragastric intubation induces both Purkinje cell loss and cortical astrogliosis. Goodlett CR, et al. **Alcohol Clin Exp Res** 1997 Sep;21(6):1010–7

Dementia of frontal type and dementias with subcortical gliosis. Mann DM. **Brain Pathol** 1998 Apr;8(2):325–38 (86 ref.)

Reactive astrogliosis in neonatal rat spinal cord after exposure to cerebrospinal fluid from patients with amyotrophic lateral sclerosis. Shahani N, et al. **Exp Neurol** 1998 Jan; 149(1):295–8

Cytokine mRNA profiles in contused spinal cord and axotomized facial nucleus suggest a beneficial role for inflammation and gliosis. Streit WJ, et al. **Exp Neurol** 1998 Jul;152(1):74–87

Islet injury induces neurotrophin expression in pancreatic cells and reactive gliosis of peri–islet Schwann cells. Teitelman G, et al. **J Neurobiol** 1998 Mar;34(4):304–18

Intraventricular injection of human immunodeficiency virus type 1 (HIV–1) tat protein causes inflammation, gliosis, apoptosis, and ventricular enlargement. Jones M, et al. **J Neuropathol Exp Neurol** 1998 Jun;57(6):563–70

Spinal cord astrocytes display a switch from TTX–sensitive to TTX–resistant sodium currents after injury–induced gliosis in vitro. Macfarlane SN, et al. **J Neurophysiol** 1998 Apr;79(4):2222–6

Cell culture models for reactive gliosis: new perspectives. Wu VW, et al. **J Neurosci Res** 1998 Mar 15;51(6):675–81 (48 ref.)

Mosaic pattern of gliosis in the neostriatum of a North American man with craniocervical dystonia and parkinsonism. Factor SA, et al. **Mov Disord** 1997 Sep; 12(5):783–9 (49 ref.)

Hippocampal cell loss and gliosis: relationship to preoperative and postoperative memory function. Baxendale SA, et al. **Neuropsychiatry Neuropsychol Behav Neurol** 1998 Jan; 11(1):12–21

In utero brain lesions in SIDS. Obonai T, et al. **Pediatr Neurol** 1998 Jul;19(1):23–5

PHYSIOPATHOLOGY

Up–regulation of reactive astrogliosis in the rat glioma 9L cell line by combined mechanical and chemical injuries. Malhotra SK, et al. **Cytobios** 1997;89(357):115–34

PREVENTION & CONTROL

The use of lipid–coated microbubbles as a delivery agent of 7beta–hydroxycholesterol in a radiofrequency lesion in the rat brain. Wakefield AE, et al. **Neurosurgery** 1998 Mar; 42(3):592–8

GLIOTOXIN

ADMINISTRATION & DOSAGE

Studies of gliotoxin in islet xenotransplantation. Esteban MM, et al. **Transplant Proc** 1998 Mar;30(2):653

ANALOGS & DERIVATIVES

Manumycin and gliotoxin derivative KT7595 block Ras farnesylation and cell growth but do not disturb lamin farnesylation and localization in human tumour cells. Nagase T, et al. **Br J Cancer** 1997;76(8):1001–10

Effects of the gliotoxin fluorocitrate on spreading depression and glial membrane potential in rat brain in situ. Largo C, et al. **J Neurophysiol** 1997 Jul;78(1):295–307

PHARMACOLOGY

Gliotoxin and related epipolythiodioxopiperazines. Waring P, et al. **Gen Pharmacol** 1996 Dec;27(8):1311–6 (66 ref.)

DNA damage by gliotoxin from Aspergillus fumigatus. An occupational and environmental propagule: adduct detection as measured by 32P DNA radiolabelling and two–dimensional thin–layer chromatography. Golden MC, et al. **Mycoses** 1998 Mar–Apr;41(3–4):97–104

TOXICITY

A gliotoxic factor and multiple sclerosis. Ménard A, et al. **J Neurol Sci** 1998 Feb 5;154(2):209–21

URINE

A urinary marker for multiple sclerosis [letter] Malcus–Vocanson C, et al. **Lancet** 1998 May 2; 351(9112):1330

GLIPIZIDE

ADMINISTRATION & DOSAGE

Combination insulin and sulfonylurea therapy in insulin–requiring type 2 diabetes mellitus. Feinglos MN, et al. **Diabetes Res Clin Pract** 1998 Mar;39(3):193–9

ADVERSE EFFECTS

A prospective trial of risk factors for sulfonylurea–induced hypoglycemia in type 2 diabetes mellitus [see comments] Burge MR, et al. **JAMA** 1998 Jan 14;279(2):137–43. Comment in: JAMA 1998 May 13;279(18):1441–2; discussion 1442–3. Comment in: JAMA 1998 May 13;279(18):1442–3.

PHARMACOKINETICS

[Pharmacokinetics of hypoglycemic sulfonamides: Ozidia, a new concept] Selam JL. **Diabetes Metab** 1997 Nov;23 Suppl 4:39–43 (25 ref.) (Eng. Abstr.) **(Fre)**

PHARMACOLOGY

Hypoglycemia from glipizide and glyburide [letter; comment] Gambassi G, et al. **JAMA** 1998 May 13;279(18):1442–3. Comment on: JAMA 1998 Jan 14;279(2):137–43.

Hypoglycemia from glipizide and glyburide [letter; comment] Shorr RI. **JAMA** 1998 May 13;279(18):1441–2; discussion 1442–3. Comment on: JAMA 1998 Jan 14;279(2):137–43.

POISONING

Delayed hypoglycemia in a child after ingestion of a single glipizide tablet [see comments] Szlatenyi CS, et al. **Ann Emerg Med** 1998 Jun;31(6):773–6. Comment in: Ann Emerg Med 1998 Jun;31(6):771–2.

THERAPEUTIC USE

Results of a placebo–controlled study of the metabolic effects of the addition of metformin to sulfonylurea–treated patients. Evidence for a central role of adipose tissue. Abbasi F, et al. **Diabetes Care** 1997 Dec;20(12):1863–9

Response to intensive therapy steps and to glipizide dose in combination with insulin in type 2 diabetes. VA feasibility study on glycemic control and complications (VA CSDM). Abraira C, et al. **Diabetes Care** 1998 Apr; 21(4):574–9

URINE

Capillary electrophoretic detection of metabolites in the urine of patients receiving hypoglycemic drug therapy. Roche ME, et al. **Electrophoresis** 1997 Sep;18(10):1865–74

GLNH see **GIANT LYMPH NODE HYPERPLASIA**

GLOBAL WARMING see **GREENHOUSE EFFECT**

GLOBICEPHALA see **DOLPHINS**

GLOBIN

ANALYSIS

Detection of zeta–globin chains in the cord blood by ELISA (enzyme–linked immunosorbent assay): rapid screening for alpha–thalassemia 1 (Southeast Asian type). Ausavarungnirun R, et al. **Am J Hematol** 1998 Apr; 57(4):283–6

Correlation of zeta–globin ELISA with PCR for (–SEA) deletion and clinical diagnosis for 1 alpha–thal–1 trait. Simkins RA, et al. **Ann N Y Acad Sci** 1998 Jun 30; 850:429–31

Gas chromatographic–mass spectrometric determination of benzo[a]pyrene and chrysene diol epoxide globin adducts in humans. Melikian AA, et al. **Cancer Epidemiol Biomarkers Prev** 1997 Oct;6(10):833–9

Observations on the relationship between gamma–globin chain content and globin chain precipitation in thalassaemic erythroblasts and on the composition of erythroblastic inclusions in HbE/beta–thalassaemia. Wickramasinghe SN, et al. **Eur J Haematol** 1997 Nov;59(5):305–9

Heterogeneity and subunit composition of the haemoglobins of five tilapiine species (Teleostei, Cichlidae) of the genera Oreochromis and Sarotherodon. Falk TM, et al. **J Comp Physiol [B]** 1998 Feb;168(1):9–16

Further considerations on the use of matrix–assisted laser desorption/ionization mass spectrometry in the analysis of glycated globins [letter] Resemann A, et al. **Rapid Commun Mass Spectrom** 1998;12(12):805–7

BIOSYNTHESIS

Targeted integration of a recombinant globin gene adeno–associated viral vector into human chromosome 19. Bertran J, et al. **Ann N Y Acad Sci** 1998 Jun 30;850:163–77

Transcriptional factors for specific globin genes. Bieker JJ, et al. **Ann N Y Acad Sci** 1998 Jun 30;850:64–9 (35 ref.)

Butyrate trials. Cappellini MD, et al. **Ann N Y Acad Sci** 1998 Jun 30;850:110–9

Hemoglobin switching protocols in thalassemia. Experience with sodium phenylbutyrate and hydroxyurea. Dover GJ. **Ann N Y Acad Sci** 1998 Jun 30;850:80–6 (41 ref.)

Silencing and activation of embryonic globin gene expression. Ginder GD, et al. **Ann N Y Acad Sci** 1998 Jun 30;850:70–9 (38 ref.)

The dynamics of globin gene expression and gene therapy vectors. Grosveld F, et al. **Ann N Y Acad Sci** 1998 Jun 30;850:18–27 (33 ref.)

Cellular and molecular effects of a pulse butyrate regimen and new inducers of globin gene expression and hematopoiesis. Ikuta T, et al. **Ann N Y Acad Sci** 1998 Jun 30;850:87–99 (46 ref.)

Hydroxyurea and hemin affect both the transcriptional and post–transcriptional mechanisms of some globin genes in human adult erythroid cells. Kollia P, et al. **Ann N Y Acad Sci** 1998 Jun 30;850:449–51

Reduced beta–globin gene expression in adult mice containing deletions of locus control region 5' HS–2 or 5' HS–3. Ley TJ, et al. **Ann N Y Acad Sci** 1998 Jun 30; 850:45–53

Developmental control of epsilon– and gamma–globin genes. Li Q, et al. **Ann N Y Acad Sci** 1998 Jun 30;850:10–7 (20 ref.)

Expression and developmental control of the human alpha–globin gene cluster. Liebhaber SA, et al. **Ann N Y Acad Sci** 1998 Jun 30;850:54–63 (25 ref.)

5'HS1 and the distal beta–globin promoter functionally interact in single copy beta–globin transgenic mice. Pasceri P, et al. **Ann N Y Acad Sci** 1998 Jun 30;850:377–81

beta–YAC transgenic mice for studying LCR function. Peterson KR, et al. **Ann N Y Acad Sci** 1998 Jun 30; 850:28–37 (24 ref.)

The role of recombinant human erythropoietin in the treatment of thalassemia. Rachmilewitz EA, et al. **Ann N Y Acad Sci** 1998 Jun 30;850:129–38 (45 ref.)

High–level transfer and long–term expression of the human beta–globin gene in a mouse transplant model. Raftopoulos H, et al. **Ann N Y Acad Sci** 1998 Jun 30;850:178–90

Full developmental silencing of the embryonic zeta–globin gene reflects instability of its mRNA. Russell JE, et al. **Ann N Y Acad Sci** 1998 Jun 30;850:386–90

Erythropoietin receptor and STAT5–specific pathways promote SKT6 cell hemoglobinization. Gregory RC, et al. **Blood** 1998 Aug 15;92(4):1104–18

Deficient heme and globin synthesis in embryonic stem cells lacking the erythroid–specific delta–aminolevulinate synthase gene. Harigae H, et al. **Blood** 1998 Feb 1; 91(3):798–805

An erythroid and megakaryocytic common precursor cell line (B1647) expressing both c–mpl and erythropoietin receptor (Epo–R) proliferates and modifies globin chain synthesis in response to megakaryocyte growth and development factor (MGDF) but not to erythropoietin (Epo). Bonsi L, et al. **Br J Haematol** 1997 Sep;98(3):549–59

Erythropoietin–receptor expression and function during the initiation of murine yolk sac erythropoiesis. McGann JK, et al. **Exp Hematol** 1997 Oct;25(11):1149–57

Regulation of erythroid Krüppel–like factor (EKLF) transcriptional activity by phosphorylation of a protein kinase casein kinase II site within its interaction domain. Ouyang L, et al. **J Biol Chem** 1998 Sep 4;273(36):23019–25

A mechanism for unsplicing and exon skipping in human alpha– and beta–globin mutant pre–mRNA splicing. Iida Y. **Nucleic Acids Symp Ser** 1997;(37):183–4

[The effect of anisodamine hydrochloride on globin chain synthesis in anemic mice] Yang K, et al. **Chung Kuo I Hsueh Ko Hsueh Yuan Hsueh Pao** 1996 Dec; 18(6):407–10 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Chi)**

[The fetal hemoglobin switch in neonatal erythrocytes fractioned on a density gradient] Masala B, et al. **Boll Soc Ital Biol Sper** 1983 Mar 30;59(3):278–82 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Ita)**

CHEMISTRY

N–methylcarbamoyl adducts at the N–terminal valine of globin in workers exposed to N,N–dimethylformamide. Angerer J, et al. **Arch Toxicol** 1998 Apr;72(5):309–13

Chimeric beta–EF3–alpha hemoglobin (Psi): energetics of subunit interaction and ligand binding. Kiger L, et al. **Biochemistry** 1998 May 19;37(20):7328–39

Effects of increased anionic charge in the beta–globin chain on assembly of hemoglobin in vitro. Adachi K, et al. **Blood** 1998 Feb 15;91(4):1438–45

Characterization of the embryonic globin chains of the marsupial Tammar wallaby, Macropus eugenii. Holland RA, et al. **Eur J Biochem** 1997 Sep 15;248(3):864–71

Structural requirement of highly–conserved residues in globins. Ota M, et al. **FEBS Lett** 1997 Sep 29;415(2):129–33

Structural and functional effects of pseudo–module substitution in hemoglobin subunits. New structural and functional units in globin structure. Inaba K, et al. **J Biol Chem** 1998 Apr 3;273(14):8080–7

Properties of human hemoglobins with increased polarity in the alpha– or beta–heme pocket. Carbonmonoxy derivatives. Karavitis M, et al. **J Biol Chem** 1998 Sep 11; 273(37):23740–9

The major adult alpha–globin gene of antarctic teleosts and its remnants in the hemoglobinless icefishes. Calibration of the mutational clock for nuclear genes. Zhao Y, et al. **J Biol Chem** 1998 Jun 12;273(24):14745–52

How similar must a template protein be for homology modeling by side–chain packing methods? Chung SY, et al. **Pac Symp Biocomput** 1996;:126–41

GLOBIN

GENETICS

alpha-thalassemia in the United Arab Emirates. El-Kalla S, et al. **Acta Haematol** 1998;100(1):49–53

Codon 4 ACT-->ACA, codon 5 CCT-->TCT, and codon 6 GAG-->TAG mutations in cis position: a form of thalassemia trait. Agarwal S, et al. **Am J Hematol** 1997 Nov;56(3):187–8

Combined effect of two different polymorphic sequences within the beta globin gene cluster on the level of HbF. Gonçalves I, et al. **Am J Hematol** 1998 Apr;57(4):269–76

Molecular characterization and PCR diagnosis of Thailand deletion of alpha-globin gene cluster. Ko TM, et al. **Am J Hematol** 1998 Feb;57(2):124–30

Dissection of the association status of two polymorphisms in the beta-globin gene cluster with variations in F-cell number in non-anemic individuals. Merghoub T, et al. **Am J Hematol** 1997 Dec;56(4):239–43

Rapid detection of the common Mediterranean alpha-globin deletions/rearrangements using PCR. Oron-Karni V, et al. **Am J Hematol** 1998 Aug;58(4):306–10

Molecular and population genetic analyses of beta-thalassemia in Turkey. Tadmouri GO, et al. **Am J Hematol** 1998 Mar;57(3):215–20

Inhibition of gene expression by the Ggamma 5' flanking region of the Bantu beta(s) chromosome. Thomas JJ, et al. **Am J Hematol** 1998 Sep;59(1):51–6

De novo mutation of the beta-globin gene initiation codon (ATG-->AAG) in a Northern European boy. Waye JS, et al. **Am J Hematol** 1997 Nov;56(3):179–82 (27 ref.)

Evidence supporting a single origin of the beta(C)-globin gene in blacks. Boehm CD, et al. **Am J Hum Genet** 1985 Jul;37(4):771–7

Extremely high frequencies of alpha-globin gene deletion in Madang and on Kar Kar Island, Papua New Guinea. Yenchitsomanus PT, et al. **Am J Hum Genet** 1985 Jul; 37(4):778–84

Polymorphism of feline beta-globins studied by reversed-phase high-performance liquid chromatography. Kohn B, et al. **Am J Vet Res** 1998 Jul;59(7):830–5

In vivo footprinting using N-ethyl,N-nitrosourea: improved resolution of the DNA-protein interactions in the human gamma-globin gene promoter region. Kim IH, et al. **Anal Biochem** 1997 Dec 1;254(1):1–8

Transcriptional factors for specific globin genes. Bieker JJ, et al. **Ann N Y Acad Sci** 1998 Jun 30;850:64–9 (35 ref.)

Molecular basis of hereditary persistence of fetal hemoglobin. Forget BG. **Ann N Y Acad Sci** 1998 Jun 30;850:38–44 (11 ref.)

Relationship between genotype and phenotype. Thalassemia intermedia. Galanello R, et al. **Ann N Y Acad Sci** 1998 Jun 30;850:325–33 (28 ref.)

The dynamics of globin gene expression and gene therapy vectors. Grosveld F, et al. **Ann N Y Acad Sci** 1998 Jun 30;850:18–27 (33 ref.)

An alpha-2 globin gene initiation codon mutation in a Vietnamese patient with Hb H disease. Kutlar F, et al. **Ann N Y Acad Sci** 1998 Jun 30;850:398–400

Reduced beta-globin gene expression in adult mice containing deletions of locus control region 5' HS-2 or 5' HS-3. Ley TJ, et al. **Ann N Y Acad Sci** 1998 Jun 30; 850:45–53

Developmental control of epsilon- and gamma-globin genes. Li Q, et al. **Ann N Y Acad Sci** 1998 Jun 30;850:10–7 (20 ref.)

Expression and developmental control of the human alpha-globin gene cluster. Liebhaber SA, et al. **Ann N Y Acad Sci** 1998 Jun 30;850:54–63 (25 ref.)

Elimination of transfusions through induction of fetal hemoglobin synthesis in Cooley's anemia. Olivieri NF, et al. **Ann N Y Acad Sci** 1998 Jun 30;850:100–9

5'HS1 and the distal beta-globin promoter functionally interact in single copy beta-globin transgenic mice. Pasceri P, et al. **Ann N Y Acad Sci** 1998 Jun 30;850:377–81

Retroviral vectors aimed at the gene therapy of human beta-globin gene disorders. Pawliuk R, et al. **Ann N Y Acad Sci** 1998 Jun 30;850:151–62 (45 ref.)

beta-YAC transgenic mice for studying LCR function. Peterson KR, et al. **Ann N Y Acad Sci** 1998 Jun 30; 850:28–37 (24 ref.)

Alpha-globin mutations and rearrangements in Israel. PCR-based analysis reveals ethnic diversity. Rund D, et al. **Ann N Y Acad Sci** 1998 Jun 30;850:426–8

Correlation of zeta-globin ELISA with PCR for (--SEA) deletion and clinical diagnosis for 1 alpha-thal-1 trait. Simkins RA, et al. **Ann N Y Acad Sci** 1998 Jun 30; 850:429–31

Hemoglobin biosynthesis in Vitreoscilla stercoraria DW: cloning, expression, and characterization of a new homolog of a bacterial globin gene. Joshi M, et al. **Appl Environ Microbiol** 1998 Jun;64(6):2220–8

MARs mission update. Walter WR, et al. **Biochem Biophys Res Commun** 1998 Jan 14;242(2):419–22

Rabbit beta-globin is extended beyond its UGA stop codon by multiple suppressions and translational reading gaps. Chittum HS, et al. **Biochemistry** 1998 Aug 4; 37(31):10866–70

Chimeric beta-EF3-alpha hemoglobin (Psi): energetics of subunit interaction and ligand binding. Kiger L, et al. **Biochemistry** 1998 May 19;37(20):7328–39

Head-to-head linkage of carp alpha- and beta-globin genes. Miyata M, et al. **Biochim Biophys Acta** 1997 Nov 1; 1354(2):12"-33

Bovine hemoglobin alpha-globin chain polymorphism: primary structure determination of two new genetic variants by mass spectrometry and amino acid sequencing. Scaloni A, et al. **Biochimie** 1998 Apr;80(4):333–8

Transcriptional behavior of LCR enhancer elements integrated at the same chromosomal locus by recombinase-mediated cassette exchange. Bouhassira EE, et al. **Blood** 1997 Nov 1;90(9):3332–44

Dominantly transmitted beta-thalassemia arising from the production of several aberrant mRNA species and one abnormal peptide. Faustino P, et al. **Blood** 1998 Jan 15; 91(2):685–90

Erythroid Krüppel-like factor is essential for beta-globin gene expression even in absence of gene competition, but is not sufficient to induce the switch from gamma-globin to beta-globin gene expression. Guy LG, et al. **Blood** 1998 Apr 1;91(7):2259–63

Gamma-globin gene promoter elements required for interaction with globin enhancers. Langdon SD, et al. **Blood** 1998 Jan 1;91(1):309–18

A common human beta globin splicing mutation modeled in mice. Lewis J, et al. **Blood** 1998 Mar 15;91(6):2152–6

Erythroid maturation and globin gene expression in mice with combined deficiency of NF-E2 and nrf-2. Martin F, et al. **Blood** 1998 May 1;91(9):3459–66

Full activity from human beta-globin locus control region transgenes requires 5'HS1, distal beta-globin promoter, and 3' beta-globin sequences. Pasceri P, et al. **Blood** 1998 Jul 15;92(2):653–63

The human beta globin locus introduced by YAC transfer exhibits a specific and reproducible pattern of developmental regulation in transgenic mice. Porcu S, et al. **Blood** 1997 Dec 1;90(11):4602–9

Long-term transfer and expression of the human beta-globin gene in a mouse transplant model. Raftopoulos H, et al. **Blood** 1997 Nov 1;90(9):3414–22

Fetal hemoglobin in sickle cell anemia: examination of phylogenetically conserved sequences within the locus control region but outside the cores of hypersensitive sites 2 and 3. Figueiredo MS, et al. **Blood Cells Mol Dis** 1997 Aug;23(2):188–200

Understanding fetal globin gene expression: a step towards effective HbF reactivation in haemoglobinopathies. Jane SM, et al. **Br J Haematol** 1998 Jul;102(2):415–22 (86 ref.)

Factor binding to the human gamma-globin gene distal CCAAT site: candidates for repression of the normal gene or activation of HPFH mutants. Partington GA, et al. **Br J Haematol** 1998 Sep;102(4):940–51

Globin gene expression is reprogrammed in chimeras generated by injecting adult hematopoietic stem cells into mouse blastocysts. Geiger H, et al. **Cell** 1998 Jun 12; 93(6):1055–65

Trans-acting factors from the human fetal liver binding to the human epsilon-globin gene silencer. Yan ZJ, et al. **Cell Res** 1997 Dec;7(2):151–9

Alpha and beta thalassemias in Hong Kong. Chan V, et al. **Chin Med J (Engl)** 1997 Jun;110(6):490–3

Mechanisms of developmental regulation in globin loci. Fraser P, et al. **Curr Opin Hematol** 1998 Mar;5(2):139–44 (49 ref.)

Detection of protein-DNA interactions at beta-globin gene cluster in intact human cells utilizing hedamycin as DNA-damaging agent. Cairns MJ, et al. **DNA Cell Biol** 1998 Apr;17(4):325–33

Erythroid Krüppel-like factor (EKLF) is active in primitive and definitive erythroid cells and is required for the function of 5'HS3 of the beta-globin locus control region. Tewari R, et al. **EMBO J** 1998 Apr 15;17(8):2334–41

Repair pattern in the beta-globin gene cluster of human fibroblasts after ultraviolet irradiation. Chakarov S, et al. **Eur J Biochem** 1997 Sep 15;248(3):669–75

Differential regulation of A gamma and G gamma fetal hemoglobin mRNA levels by hydroxyurea and butyrate. Xu J, et al. **Exp Hematol** 1998 Mar;26(3):265–72

Dynamics of regulatory evolution in primate beta-globin gene clusters: cis-mediated acquisition of simian gamma fetal expression patterns. Chiu CH, et al. **Gene** 1997 Dec 31;205(1-2):47–57

A variable intron distribution in globin genes of Chironomus: evidence for recent intron gain. Hankeln T, et al. **Gene** 1997 Dec 31;205(1-2):151–60

Locus control regions of mammalian beta-globin gene clusters: combining phylogenetic analyses and experimental results to gain functional insights. Hardison R, et al. **Gene** 1997 Dec 31;205(1-2):73–94 (128 ref.)

Diversity of sequence haplotypes associated with beta-thalassaemia mutations in Algeria: implications for their origin. Perrin P, et al. **Gene** 1998 Jun 15; 213(1-2):169–77

Sequences of the primate epsilon-globin gene: implications for systematics of the marmosets and other New World primates. Porter CA, et al. **Gene** 1997 Dec 31; 205(1-2):59–71

Intergenic transcription and transinduction of the human beta-globin locus. Ashe HL, et al. **Genes Dev** 1997 Oct 1;11(19):2494–509

Altered DNA-binding specificity mutants of EKLF and Sp1 show that EKLF is an activator of the beta-globin locus control region in vivo. Gillemans N, et al. **Genes Dev** 1998 Sep 15;12(18):2863–73

Loss of transcriptional activity of a transgene is accompanied by DNA methylation and histone deacetylation and is prevented by insulators. Pikaart MJ, et al. **Genes Dev** 1998 Sep 15;12(18):2852–62

Electronic access to sequence alignments, experimental results, and human mutations as an aid to studying globin gene regulation. Hardison R, et al. **Genomics** 1998 Feb 1; 47(3):429–37

Phenotypes of individuals with a beta thal classical allele associated either with a beta thal silent allele or with alpha globin gene triplication. Bianco I, et al. **Haematologica** 1997 Sep-Oct;82(5):513–25

A further note on the combination of an alpha chain variant with beta-thalassemia [letter; comment] Akar N. **Hemoglobin** 1998 Mar;22(2):167. Comment on: Hemoglobin 1997 Mar;21(2):173–7.

HB Taybe: description of genetics and laboratory findings in an Israeli Arab family. Ben-Bassat I, et al. **Hemoglobin** 1998 Mar;22(2):161–6

Molecular basis of beta-thalassemia in the Maldives. Furuumi H, et al. **Hemoglobin** 1998 Mar;22(2):141–51

Access to a syllabus of human hemoglobin variants (1996) via the World Wide Web. Hardison RC, et al. **Hemoglobin** 1998 Mar;22(2):113–27

The beta- and delta-thalassemia repository (Ninth Edition; Part I). Huisman TH, et al. **Hemoglobin** 1998 Mar; 22(2):169–95

Recombinant hemoglobin variants [editorial] Huisman TH, et al. **Hemoglobin** 1998 Mar;22(2):99–112

Familial hemolytic anemia due to Hb Sabine [beta 91(F7)Leu-->Pro] identified by polymerase chain reaction. Hull D, et al. **Hemoglobin** 1998 May;22(3):263–6

DNA sequence analysis proves Hb M-Milwaukee-2 is due to beta-globin gene codon 92 (CAC-->TAC), the presumed mutation of Hb M-Hyde Park and Hb M-Akita. Hutt PJ, et al. **Hemoglobin** 1998 Jan;22(1):1–10

A novel beta-thalassemia mutation [codon 45(-T)] in a Pakistani family. el-Kalla S, et al. **Hemoglobin** 1997 Nov; 21(6):499–503

Persistent iron and folate deficiency in a patient with deletional hereditary persistence of fetal hemoglobin; the effect on the relative levels of Hb F and G gamma chains and the corresponding mRNAs. Landman H, et al. **Hemoglobin** 1998 Jan;22(1):53–63

Hb Sassari [alpha 126(H9)Asp-->His] results from a GAC-->CAC mutation in the alpha 1-globin gene. Paglietti E, et al. **Hemoglobin** 1998 Jan;22(1):65–7

HB S-HB Monroe; a sickle cell-beta-thalassemia syndrome. Sweeting I, et al. **Hemoglobin** 1998 Mar;22(2):153–6

HB Les Andelys [alpha83(F4)LEU-->PRO]: a new moderately unstable variant. Wajcman H, et al. **Hemoglobin** 1998 Mar;22(2):129–40

Novel mutation of the alpha 2-globin gene initiation codon (ATG-->A-G) in a Vietnamese girl with Hb H disease. Waye JS, et al. **Hemoglobin** 1997 Sep;21(5):469–72

Mild thalassemia intermedia resulting from a new insertion/frameshift mutation in the beta-globin gene. Williamson D, et al. **Hemoglobin** 1997 Nov;21(6):485–93

The Cretan type of non-deletional hereditary persistence of fetal hemoglobin [A gamma-158C-->T] results from two independent gene conversion events. Patrinos GP, et al. **Hum Genet** 1998 Jun;102(6):629–34

The 3' breakpoint of the yunnanese (Agammadeltabeta)0-thalassemia deletion lies in an L1 family sequence: implications for the mechanism of deletion and the reactivation of the Ggamma-globin gene. Zhang XQ, et al. **Hum Genet** 1998 Jul;103(1):90–5

Maximal activity of an erythroid-specific enhancer requires the presence of specific protein binding sites in linked promoters. Amrolia PJ, et al. **J Biol Chem** 1998 May 29; 273(22):13593–8

Multivalent DNA binding complex generated by small Maf and Bach1 as a possible biochemical basis for beta-globin locus control region complex. Igarashi K, et al. **J Biol Chem** 1998 May 8;273(19):11783–90

Identity of the beta-globin locus control region binding protein HS2NF5 as the mammalian homolog of the notch-regulated transcription factor suppressor of hairless. Lam LT, et al. **J Biol Chem** 1998 Sep 11;273(37):24223–31

Multiple regulatory elements in the 5'-flanking sequence of the human epsilon-globin gene. Li J, et al. **J Biol Chem** 1998 Apr 24;273(17):10202–9

Multiple epsilon-promoter elements participate in the developmental control of epsilon-globin genes in transgenic mice. Li Q, et al. **J Biol Chem** 1998 Jul 10; 273(28):17361–7

NF-Y organizes the gamma-globin CCAAT boxes region. Liberati C, et al. **J Biol Chem** 1998 Jul 3;273(27):16880–9

Transcription factor erythroid Krüppel-like factor (EKLF) is essential for the erythropoietin-induced hemoglobin production but not for proliferation, viability, or morphological maturation. Spadaccini A, et al. **J Biol Chem** 1998 Sep 11;273(37):23793–8

One-parameter discrete model of the genetic diversity. Shchelkanov MYu, et al. **J Biomol Struct Dyn** 1998 Apr; 15(5):887–94

Evolution of orthologous intronless and intron-bearing globin genes in two insect species. Gruhl M, et al. **J Mol Evol** 1997 Nov;45(5):499–508

Molecular evolution of the globin gene cluster E in two distantly related midges, Chironomus pallidivittatus and C. thummi thummi. Hankeln T, et al. **J Mol Evol** 1998 May; 46(5):589–601

The effect of distance on long-range chromatin interactions.

Dillon N, et al. **Mol Cell** 1997 Dec;1(1):131–9

Potential role of NF–kB and RXR beta like proteins in interferon induced HLA class I and beta globin gene transcription in K562 erythroleukaemia cells. Moitreyee CK, et al. **Mol Cell Biochem** 1998 Jan;178(1–2):103–12

Activation of beta–globin promoter by erythroid Krüppel–like factor. Asano H, et al. **Mol Cell Biol** 1998 Jan;18(1):102–9

The HMG domain protein SSRP1/PREIIBF is involved in activation of the human embryonic beta–like globin gene. Dyer MA, et al. **Mol Cell Biol** 1998 May;18(5):2617–28

Histone– and protamine–DNA association: conservation of different patterns within the beta–globin domain in human sperm. Gardiner–Garden M, et al. **Mol Cell Biol** 1998 Jun; 18(6):3350–6

Developmental specificity of the interaction between the locus control region and embryonic or fetal globin genes in transgenic mice with an HS3 core deletion. Navas PA, et al. **Mol Cell Biol** 1998 Jul;18(7):4188–96

Sequence divergence in the 3' untranslated regions of human zeta– and alpha–globin mRNAs mediates a difference in their stabilities and contributes to efficient alpha–to–zeta gene development switching. Russell JE, et al. **Mol Cell Biol** 1998 Apr;18(4):2173–83

Poly(A)–driven and poly(A)–assisted termination: two different modes of poly(A)–dependent transcription termination. Yeung G, et al. **Mol Cell Biol** 1998 Jan; 18(1):276–89

DNase–hypersensitive sites in yeast artificial chromosomes containing human DNA. Svetlova E, et al. **Mol Gen Genet** 1998 Feb;257(3):292–8

Single cell detection of beta–thalassaemia mutations using silver stained SSCP analysis: an application for preimplantation diagnosis. el–Hashemite N, et al. **Mol Hum Reprod** 1997 Aug;3(8):693–8

Prenatal diagnosis of beta–thalassaemia by coelocentesis. Makrydimas G, et al. **Mol Hum Reprod** 1997 Aug; 3(8):729–31

The molecular basis for phenotypic variability of the common thalassaemias. Weatherall D. **Mol Med Today** 1995 Apr; 1(1):15–20 (23 ref.)

The dynamics of globin gene expression and position effects. Grosveld F, et al. **Novartis Found Symp** 1998;214:67–79; discussion 79–86 (42 ref.)

Efficient 3'–end formation of human beta–globin mRNA in vivo requires sequences within the last intron but occurs independently of the splicing reaction. Antoniou M, et al. **Nucleic Acids Res** 1998 Feb 1;26(3):721–9

Stochastic, stage–specific mechanisms account for the variegation of a human globin transgene. Graubert TA, et al. **Nucleic Acids Res** 1998 Jun 15;26(12):2849–58

Position effects in mice carrying a lacZ transgene in cis with the beta–globin LCR can be explained by a graded model. Guy LG, et al. **Nucleic Acids Res** 1997 Nov 1;25(21):4400–7

A mechanism for unsplicing and exon skipping in human alpha– and beta–globin mutant pre–mRNA splicing. Iida Y. **Nucleic Acids Symp Ser** 1997;(37):183–4

Genotype–phenotype correlation of sickle cell disease in the United Arab Emirates. el–Kalla S, et al. **Pediatr Hematol Oncol** 1998 May–Jun;15(3):237–42

Quantitative correlation between globin mRNAs and synthesis of fetal and adult hemoglobins during hemoglobin switchover in the perinatal period. Peri KG, et al. **Pediatr Res** 1998 Apr;43(4 Pt 1):504–8

Stable alteration of pre–mRNA splicing patterns by modified U7 small nuclear RNAs. Gorman L, et al. **Proc Natl Acad Sci U S A** 1998 Apr 28;95(9):4929–34

Studying the recruitment of Sp1 to the beta–globin promoter with an in vivo method: protein position identification with nuclease tail (PIN*POINT). Lee JS, et al. **Proc Natl Acad Sci U S A** 1998 Feb 3;95(3):969–74

The A gamma–globin 3' element provides no unique function(s) for human beta–globin locus gene regulation. Liu Q, et al. **Proc Natl Acad Sci U S A** 1998 Aug 18; 95(17):9944–9

Methylation of the minimal promoter of an embryonic globin gene silences transcription in primary erythroid cells. Singal R, et al. **Proc Natl Acad Sci U S A** 1997 Dec 9; 94(25):13724–9

Mitogen–activated protein kinases enhance long–range activation by the beta–globin locus control region. Versaw WK, et al. **Proc Natl Acad Sci U S A** 1998 Jul 21; 95(15):8756–60

Hb Lepore Washington–Boston in two Mexican mestizo families. Ibarra B, et al. **Rev Invest Clin** 1997 May–Jun; 49(3):221–3

Intron function in the nonsense–mediated decay of beta–globin mRNA: indications that pre–mRNA splicing in the nucleus can influence mRNA translation in the cytoplasm. Zhang J, et al. **RNA** 1998 Jul;4(7):801–15

Genetic dissection of a mammalian replicator in the human beta–globin locus [see comments] Aladjem MI, et al. **Science** 1998 Aug 14;281(5379):1005–9. Comment in: Science 1998 Aug 14;281(5379):929–30.

DNA replication. Choosing a place to begin [comment] Huberman JA. **Science** 1998 Aug 14;281(5379):929–30. Comment on: Science 1998 Aug 14;281(5379):1005–9.

Ribozyme–mediated repair of sickle beta–globin mRNAs in erythrocyte precursors. Lan N, et al. **Science** 1998 Jun 5; 280(5369):1593–6

The dynamics of globin gene expression and gene therapy vectors. Grosveld F, et al. **Semin Hematol** 1998 Apr; 35(2):105–11 (27 ref.)

Understanding alpha globin gene expression: a step towards effective gene therapy. Higgs DR, et al. **Semin Hematol** 1998 Apr;35(2):93–104 (86 ref.)

Beta–globin gene haplotypes in some minor ethnic groups in Thailand. Fucharoen G, et al. **Southeast Asian J Trop Med Public Health** 1997;28 Suppl 3:115–9

[Repair of the splicing defect of thalassemic allele beta IVS–2–654 C–>T in cultured human erythroid cells by antisense RNA] Gu X, et al. **Chung Hua I Hsueh Tsa Chih** 1997 Nov;77(11):815–8 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Chi)**

[Retroviral–mediated transfer of beta–globin gene into human hematopoietic cells] Gao C, et al. **Chung Kuo I Hsueh Ko Hsueh Yuan Hsueh Pao** 1996 Oct; 18(5):353–7 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Chi)**

[Expression of retroviral transduced human beta–globin gene in mouse fetal liver cells] Wang H, et al. **Chung Kuo I Hsueh Ko Hsueh Yuan Hsueh Pao** 1996 Aug; 18(4):246–51 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Chi)**

[Increased promoter activity of human delta–globin gene with point mutation of C–T at site–64] Zhang J, et al. **Chung Kuo I Hsueh Ko Hsueh Yuan Hsueh Pao** 1996 Dec; 18(6):429–34 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Chi)**

[Hemoglobin beta S haplotype in the Kebili region (southern Tunisia)] Frikha M, et al. **Transfus Clin Biol** 1998 Apr; 5(2):166–72 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Fre)**

[Function of LCR–binding protein Bach1 as an architectural transcription factor] Igarashi K. **Seikagaku** 1998 Feb; 70(2):114–8 (6 ref.) **(Jpn)**

[Molecular cloning and characteristics of thr 5'–terminal end of alpha–globin genes of chickens including potential regulator element of domain level] Iudinkova ES, et al. **Dokl Akad Nauk** 1997 Sep;356(3):407–8 **(Rus)**

[Thalassemia intermedia caused by interaction of IVS–1 1(G––A) mutation in the beta–globin gene and heterozygotic triplication in the alpha–globin gene] Martínez–López J, et al. **Rev Clin Esp** 1998 Mar; 198(3):153–5 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Spa)**

[New contributions to the molecular study of alpha–thalassemia] Vives–Corrons JL, et al. **Rev Invest Clin** 1997 May;49 Suppl 1:6–7 **(Spa)**

[Identification of 5 variants of the hemoglobin beta chain using DNA analysis (amplification, sequencing and restriction enzymes)] Martí E, et al. **Sangre (Barc)** 1997 Jun;42(3):183–7 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Spa)**

ISOLATION & PURIFICATION

A note about the relative elution rates of various abnormal hemoglobins and abnormal globin chains in cation exchange and reversed phase high performance liquid chromatography. Huisman TH. **Hemoglobin** 1998 May; 22(3):267–72

METABOLISM

Turnover of recombinant human hemoglobin in Escherichia coli occurs rapidly for insoluble and slowly for soluble globin. Weickert MJ, et al. **Arch Biochem Biophys** 1997 Dec 15;348(2):337–46

Bb1–3, a transgenic hybrid cell line with erythroid and megakaryocytic differentiation potential that expresses high levels of human gamma–globin and human beta–globin. Thomson AM, et al. **Br J Haematol** 1998 Sep;102(4):976–85

Hb Peterborough [beta 111(G13)Val–>Phe] in Japan; rapid identification by ESI/MS using proteolytic digests of oxidized globin. Nakanishi T, et al. **Hemoglobin** 1998 Jan; 22(1):23–35

Alpha– and beta–globins of the anemic Belgrade laboratory rat. I. Status of alpha– and beta–globins in bone marrow and spleen. Zarić J, et al. **Hemoglobin** 1998 May; 22(3):217–29

Alpha– and beta–globins of the anemic Belgrade laboratory rat. II. The effect of hemin and iron–dextran treatment. Zarić J, et al. **Hemoglobin** 1998 May;22(3):231–44

PHARMACOLOGY

Suppressive effect of globin digest on postprandial hyperlipidemia in male volunteers. Kagawa K, et al. **J Nutr** 1998 Jan;128(1):56–60

GLOBOSIDES

[The role of glucuronic acid containing glycolipids in neurological diseases] Ariga T, et al. **Tanpakushitsu Kakusan Koso** 1997 Sep;42(12):1991–2001 (68 ref.) **(Jpn)**

IMMUNOLOGY

Correlation between cytomegalovirus infection and IgM anti–MAG/SGPG antibody–associated neuropathy. Yuki N, et al. **Ann Neurol** 1998 Sep;44(3):408–10

Sulfoglucuronosyl glycolipids as putative antigens for autoimmune inner ear disease. Yamawaki M, et al. **J Neuroimmunol** 1998 Apr 15;84(2):111–6

Chronic inflammatory demyelinating polyneuropathy with high titer of anti–sulfated glucuronyl paraglioboside antibody [letter] Oishi M, et al. **Muscle Nerve** 1998 May; 21(5):682–3

[Acute transverse myelitis presenting with syrinx formation associated with anti–sulfated glucuronyl lactosaminyl paragloboside antibody and anticardiolipin antibody] Inoue Y, et al. **No To Shinkei** 1998 Feb;50(2):181–5 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Jpn)**

METABOLISM

The globoseries glycosphingolipid sialosyl galactosyl globoside is found in urinary tract tissues and is a preferred binding receptor In vitro for uropathogenic Escherichia coli expressing pap–encoded adhesins. Stapleton AE, et al. **Infect Immun** 1998 Aug;66(8):3856–61

Restoration of synthesis of sulfoglucuronylglycolipids in cerebellar granule neurons promotes dedifferentiation and neurite outgrowth. Chou DK, et al. **J Biol Chem** 1998 Apr 3;273(14):8508–15

Globoside–dependent adhesion of human embryonal carcinoma cells, based on carbohydrate–carbohydrate interaction, initiates signal transduction and induces enhanced activity of transcription factors AP1 and CREB. Song Y, et al. **J Biol Chem** 1998 Jan 30;273(5):2517–25

Globotriaosyl ceramide and globoside as major glycolipid components of fibroblasts in scirrhous gastric carcinoma tissues. Sawada R, et al. **Jpn J Cancer Res** 1998 Feb; 89(2):167–76

PHYSIOLOGY

The role of globo–series glycolipids in neuronal cell differentiation––a review. Ariga T, et al. **Neurochem Res** 1998 Mar;23(3):291–303 (104 ref.)

GLOBULINS

Removal of inhibitors of CSF–PCR to improve diagnosis of herpesviral encephalitis. Ratnamohan VM, et al. **J Virol Methods** 1998 May;72(1):59–65

ANALYSIS

The relation between the ultrafiltrable calcium fraction and blood pH and concentrations of total plasma calcium, albumin, and globulin. Cochran M, et al. **Clin Chem** 1998 Jul;44(7):1559–62

Globulin and albumin proteins in dehulled seeds of three Phaseolus vulgaris cultivars. Chagas EP, et al. **Plant Foods Hum Nutr** 1997;51(1):17–26

BIOSYNTHESIS

Adenosine 5'–triphosphate is required for the assembly of 11S seed proglobulins in vitro. Nam YW, et al. **Plant Physiol** 1997 Dec;115(4):1629–39

BLOOD see SERUM GLOBULINS

CHEMISTRY

Identification of glycinin in vivo as a polyamine–conjugated protein via a gamma–glutamyl linkage. Kang H, et al. **Biochem J** 1998 Jun 1;332 (Pt 2):467–73

GENETICS

Characterization of a 7S globulin–deficient mutant of soybean (Glycine max (L.) Merrill). Hayashi M, et al. **Mol Gen Genet** 1998 May;258(3):208–14

METABOLISM

Proteinase A, a storage–globulin–degrading endopeptidase of vetch (Vicia sativa L.) seeds, is not involved in early steps of storage–protein mobilization. Becker C, et al. **Eur J Biochem** 1997 Sep 1;248(2):304–12

Nutritional utilization by rats of chickpea (Cicer arietinum) meal and its isolated globulin proteins is poorer than that of defatted soybean or lactalbumin. Rubio LA, et al. **J Nutr** 1998 Jun;128(6):1042–7

Enzymatic phosphorylation of soy globulins by the protein kinase CK2. Determination of the phosphorylation sites of beta–conglycinin alpha subunit by mass spectrometry. Fouques D, et al. **Nahrung** 1998 Aug;42(3–4):148–50

The role of proteolysis in the processing and assembly of 11S seed globulins. Jung R, et al. **Plant Cell** 1998 Mar; 10(3):343–57

Role of the sulfhydryl redox state and disulfide bonds in processing and assembly of 11S seed globulins. Jung R, et al. **Plant Cell** 1997 Nov;9(11):2037–50

GLOBULINS, IMMUNE see IMMUNOGLOBULINS

GLOBUS HYSTERICUS see CONVERSION DISORDER

GLOBUS PALLIDUS

Late observation of the Goutières Aicardi syndrome. Duffey P, et al. **Mov Disord** 1998 Jan;13(1):179–82

ANATOMY & HISTOLOGY

Distribution of catecholaminergic afferent fibres in the rat globus pallidus and their relations with cholinergic neurons. Rodrigo J, et al. **J Chem Neuroanat** 1998 Jul;15(1):1–20

Ablative surgery for movement disorders. Anatomic localization techniques. Kondziolka D, et al. **Neurosurg Clin N Am** 1998 Apr;9(2):307–16 (34 ref.)

GLOBUS PALLIDUS

CHEMISTRY

Mature intrastriatal striatal grafts revert the changes in the expression of pallidal and thalamic alpha 1, alpha 2 and beta 2/3 GABAA receptor subunit induced by ibotenic acid lesions in the rat striatum. Caruncho HJ, et al. **Brain Res Mol Brain Res** 1998 Jun 15;57(2):301–9

CYTOLOGY

Effects of apomorphine on globus pallidus neurons in parkinsonian patients. Hutchinson WD, et al. **Ann Neurol** 1997 Nov;42(5):767–75

The globus pallidus sends axons to the thalamic reticular nucleus neurons projecting to the centromedian nucleus of the thalamus: a light and electron microscope study in the cat. Kayahara T, et al. **Brain Res Bull** 1998 Apr; 45(6):623–30

Mode of termination of pallidal afferents to the thalamus: a light and electron microscopic study with anterograde tracers and immunocytochemistry in Macaca mulatta. Ilinsky IA, et al. **J Comp Neurol** 1997 Oct 6;386(4):601–12

Pallidal afferent territory of the Macaca mulatta thalamus: neuronal and synaptic organization of the VAdc. Kultas-Ilinsky K, et al. **J Comp Neurol** 1997 Oct 6; 386(4):573–600

Dopamine depletion reorganizes projections from the nucleus accumbens and ventral pallidum that mediate opioid-induced motor activity. Churchill L, et al. **J Neurosci** 1998 Oct 1;18(19):8074–85

Differing influences of dopamine agonists and antagonists on Fos expression in identified populations of globus pallidus neurons. Ruskin DN, et al. **Neuroscience** 1997 Nov; 81(1):79–92

Correlations between activity of pallidal neurons and motor parameters. Dormont JF, et al. **Somatosens Mot Res** 1997; 14(4):281–94

DRUG EFFECTS

Effects of L-DOPA on neuronal activity of the globus pallidus externalis (GPe) and globus pallidus internalis (GPi) in the MPTP-treated monkey. Boraud T, et al. **Brain Res** 1998 Mar 16;787(1):157–60

Movement disorders induced by gamma-aminobutyric agonist and antagonist injections into the internal globus pallidus and substantia nigra pars reticulata of the monkey. Burbaud P, et al. **Brain Res** 1998 Jan 5;780(1):102–7

Dystonic posturing and circling behaviors induced by dopaminergic agents in rats with unilateral globus pallidus lesions. Miwa H, et al. **Brain Res** 1998 Jan 19; 781(1–2):268–74

Time course of striatal, pallidal and thalamic alpha 1, alpha 2 and beta 2/3 GABAA receptor subunit changes induced by unilateral 6-OHDA lesion of the nigrostriatal pathway. Caruncho HJ, et al. **Brain Res Mol Brain Res** 1997 Sep; 48(2):243–50

Differential effects of intrastriatal neurotensin(1–13) and neurotensin(8–13) on striatal dopamine and pallidal GABA release. A dual-probe microdialysis study in the awake rat. Ferraro L, et al. **Eur J Neurosci** 1997 Sep;9(9):1838–46

Effects of increasing doses of apomorphine during stereotaxic neurosurgery in Parkinson's disease: clinical score and internal globus pallidus activity. Short communication. Stefani A, et al. **J Neural Transm** 1997;104(8–9):895–904

Opioid regulation of pallidal enkephalin release: bimodal effects of locally administered mu and delta opioid agonists in freely moving rats. Olive MF, et al. **J Pharmacol Exp Ther** 1998 Jun;285(3):1310–6

Effects of full D1 dopamine receptor agonists on firing rates in the globus pallidus and substantia nigra pars compacta in vivo: tests for D1 receptor selectivity and comparisons to the partial agonist SKF 38393. Ruskin DN, et al. **J Pharmacol Exp Ther** 1998 Jul;286(1):272–81

Comparison of (-)-stepholidine and D1 or D2 agonists on unit firing of globus pallidus in 6-hydroxydopamine-lesioned rats. Zhang XX, et al. **Life Sci** 1998;63(7):537–44

Differential effects of unilateral lidocaine infusion into the globus pallidus on consolidation and performance of inhibitory avoidance. García-Montañéz M, et al. **Neurobiol Learn Mem** 1998 Jan;69(1):13–21

Response of the ventral pallidal/mediodorsal thalamic system to antipsychotic drug administration: involvement of the prefrontal cortex. Lavin A, et al. **Neuropsychopharmacology** 1998 May;18(5):352–63

Brain-derived neurotrophic factor prevents the loss of nigral neurons induced by excitotoxic striatal-pallidal lesions. Volpe BT, et al. **Neuroscience** 1998 Apr;83(3):741–8

Dissociation of locomotor and conditioned place preference responses following manipulation of GABA-A and AMPA receptors in ventral pallidum. Gong W, et al. **Prog Neuropsychopharmacol Biol Psychiatry** 1997 Jul; 21(5):839–52

Effects of intrapallidal cannabinoids on rotational behavior in rats: interactions with the dopaminergic system. Sañudo-Peña MC, et al. **Synapse** 1998 Jan;28(1):27–32

[Multiple microinjections of haloperidol in rat globus pallidus induce vegetative components of parkinsonian syndrome] Iakimovskiĭ AF. **Biull Eksp Biol Med** 1998 Jun;125(6):615–7 **(Rus)**

[The realization of a conditioned avoidance reflex in rats under conditions of the multiple activation of the globus pallidus dopaminergic system] Iakimskiĭ AF. **Zh Vyssh Nerv Deiat Im I P Pavlova** 1998 Jan–Feb; 48(1):47–53 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Rus)**

METABOLISM

The in vivo release of taurine in the striatonigral pathway. Colivicchi MA, et al. **Adv Exp Med Biol** 1998;442:363–70

Tolerance to catalepsy following chronic haloperidol is not associated with changes in GABA release in the globus pallidus. O'Connor WT, et al. **Brain Res** 1998 Mar 23; 787(2):299–303

Coordinate suppression of striatal ngfi-a and c-fos produces locomotor asymmetry and up-regulation of IEGs in the globus pallidus. Hebb MO, et al. **Brain Res Mol Brain Res** 1997 Aug;48(1):97–106

Serotonergic regulation of neuropeptide and glutamic acid decarboxylase mRNA levels in the rat striatum and globus pallidus: studies with fluoxetine and DOI. Mijnster MJ, et al. **Brain Res Mol Brain Res** 1998 Feb;54(1):64–73

Caffeine mimics the effect of a dopamine D2/3 receptor agonist on the expression of immediate early genes in globus pallidus. Svenningsson P, et al. **Neuropharmacology** 1997 Sep;36(9):1309–17

Basal forebrain neurons adjacent to the globus pallidus co-express GABAergic and cholinergic marker mRNAs. Tkatch T, et al. **Neuroreport** 1998 Jun 22;9(9):1935–9

D2 receptor-mediated inhibition of GABA release by endogenous dopamine in the rat globus pallidus. Floran B, et al. **Neurosci Lett** 1997 Nov 14;237(1):1–4

Effects of the globus pallidus lesion on the induction of c-Fos by dopaminergic drugs in the striatum possibly via pallidostriatal feedback loops. Miwa H, et al. **Neurosci Lett** 1998 Jan 16;240(3):167–70

GABAergic modulation of ventral pallidal dopamine release studied by in vivo microdialysis in the freely moving rat. Gong W, et al. **Synapse** 1998 Aug;29(4):406–12

PATHOLOGY

Hereditary dentatorubral-pallidoluysian atrophy: ubiquitinated filamentous inclusions in the cerebellar dentate nucleus neurons. Hayashi Y, et al. **Acta Neuropathol (Berl)** 1998 May;95(5):479–82

Loss of the dentate nucleus neurons is associated with torpedo formation: a morphometric study in progressive supranuclear palsy and dentatorubro-pallidoluysian atrophy. Matsumoto R, et al. **Acta Neuropathol (Berl)** 1998 Feb;95(2):149–53

Symmetrical necrosis of globus pallidus with severe gait disturbance in a patient with myelodysplastic syndrome given allogeneic marrow transplantation. Rabitsch W, et al. **Ann Hematol** 1997 Nov-Dec;75(5-6):235–7

Characteristic magnetic resonance imaging findings in Machado-Joseph disease. Murata Y, et al. **Arch Neurol** 1998 Jan;55(1):33–7

Early and late MR findings in near-miss sudden infant death syndrome. Demaerel P, et al. **J Comput Assist Tomogr** 1998 Jan-Feb;22(1):133–5

The pallidoreticular pattern of brain damage on MRI in a patient with carbon monoxide poisoning [letter] Kawanami T, et al. **J Neurol Neurosurg Psychiatry** 1998 Feb;64(2):282

Akinetic mutism: disconnection of frontal-subcortical circuits. Mega MS, et al. **Neuropsychiatry Neuropsychol Behav Neurol** 1997 Oct; 10(4):254–9 (18 ref.)

Hepatic cirrhosis: magnetisation transfer contrast in the globus pallidus. Iwasa M, et al. **Neuroradiology** 1998 Mar; 40(3):145–9

Analysis of pallidotomy lesion positions using three-dimensional reconstruction of pallidal lesions, the basal ganglia, and the optic tract. Burns JM, et al. **Neurosurgery** 1997 Dec;41(6):1303–16; discussion 1316–8

Clinical and electroencephalographic findings in juvenile type DRPLA. Saitoh S, et al. **Pediatr Neurol** 1998 Mar; 18(3):265–8

Anatomical structures in the Leksell pallidotomy target. Patil AA, et al. **Stereotact Funct Neurosurg** 1998;70(1):32–7

[Localized lesions on MRI in the globus pallidus, subthalamic nuclei and hippocampus in patients with severe intellectual and motor disabilities] Itoh M, et al. **No To Hattatsu** 1997 Nov;29(6):449–54 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Jpn)**

[A familial case of postural reflex disorder presenting high intensity area mainly in the globus pallidus on T1-weighted cerebral MRI without clear liver damage] Watanabe M, et al. **Rinsho Shinkeigaku** 1997 Jul;37(7):636–40 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Jpn)**

[Striato-pallido-dentate calcifications] Baptista MV, et al. **Acta Med Port** 1997 Aug-Sep;10(8-9):563–7 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Por)**

PHYSIOLOGY

The striatopallidal fiber system in primates. Parent A, et al. **Adv Neurol** 1997;74:19–29

Spatial relationships between striatal axonal endings and pallidal neurons in macaque monkeys. Yelnik J, et al. **Adv Neurol** 1997;74:45–56

Opposite rotation induced by dopamine agonists in rats with unilateral lesions of the globus pallidus or substantia nigra. Konitsiotis S, et al. **Behav Brain Res** 1998 Apr;92(1):77–83

Induction of long-term receptive field plasticity in the auditory cortex of the waking guinea pig by stimulation of the nucleus basalis. Bjordahl TS, et al. **Behav Neurosci** 1998 Jun;112(3):467–79

Basal forebrain cholinergic lesions enhance conditioned approach responses to stimuli predictive of food. Olmstead MC, et al. **Behav Neurosci** 1998 Jun;112(3):611–29

Electrolytic lesion of globus pallidus ameliorates the behavioral and neurodegenerative effects of quinolinic acid lesion of the striatum: a potential novel treatment in a rat model of Huntington's disease. Joel D, et al. **Brain Res** 1998 Mar 16;787(1):143–8

The ventral pallidum mediates disruption of prepulse inhibition of the acoustic startle response induced by dopamine agonists, but not by NMDA antagonists. Kretschmer BD, et al. **Brain Res** 1998 Jul 6;798(1–2):204–10

Substance P attenuates and DAMGO potentiates amygdala glutamatergic neurotransmission within the ventral pallidum. Mitrovic I, et al. **Brain Res** 1998 May 11; 792(2):193–206

Transsynaptic cell death of neurons following striatopallidal lesions does not occur in substantia nigra pars reticulata in developing rats. Yoshimura M, et al. **Brain Res Dev Brain Res** 1998 Jan 14;105(1):25–33

Dizocilpine (MK-801) and tetrodotoxin influence accumbal dopamine release evoked by intrapallidal morphine. Anagnostakis Y, et al. **Eur Neuropsychopharmacol** 1998 Feb;8(1):47–53

Morphological and electrophysiological characteristics of noncholinergic basal forebrain neurons. Pang K, et al. **J Comp Neurol** 1998 May 4;394(2):186–204

The striatal neurotensin receptor modulates striatal and pallidal glutamate and GABA release: functional evidence for a pallidal glutamate-GABA interaction via the pallidal-subthalamic nucleus loop. Ferraro L, et al. **J Neurosci** 1998 Sep 1;18(17):6977–89

Differential activation of dorsal basal ganglia during externally and self paced sequences of arm movements. Menon V, et al. **Neuroreport** 1998 May 11;9(7):1567–73

Structural basis for the functional specialization of the pallidal complex of the cat brain. Gorbachevskaya AI, et al. **Neurosci Behav Physiol** 1998 Jan-Feb;28(1):17–21

Quinpirole inhibits striatal and excites pallidal neurons in freely moving rats. Hooper KC, et al. **Neurosci Lett** 1997 Nov 21;237(2-3):69–72

Effects of the globus pallidus lesion on the induction of c-Fos by dopaminergic drugs in the striatum possibly via pallidostriatal feedback loops. Miwa H, et al. **Neurosci Lett** 1998 Jan 16;240(3):167–70

The effects of globus pallidus lesions on dopamine-dependent motor behaviour in rats. Hauber W, et al. **Neuroscience** 1998 Sep;86(1):147–57

The efferent projections of the dorsal and ventral pallidal parts of the pigeon basal ganglia, studied with biotinylated dextran amine. Medina L, et al. **Neuroscience** 1997 Dec; 81(3):773–802 (120 ref.)

Different neural mechanisms underlie dizocilpine maleate- and dopamine agonist-induced locomotor activity. Mele A, et al. **Neuroscience** 1998 Jan;82(1):43–58

Electrophysiological and Fos immunohistochemical evidence for the excitatory nature of the parafascicular projection to the globus pallidus. Mouroux M, et al. **Neuroscience** 1997 Nov;81(2):387–97

Prefrontal cortex-basal ganglia circuits in the rat: involvement of ventral pallidum and subthalamic nucleus. Maurice N, et al. **Synapse** 1998 Aug;29(4):363–70

[The characteristics of the neuronal firing activity of the globus pallidus and the pallidothalamic functional interactions in human verbally cued goal-directed movement] Raeva SN. **Ross Fiziol Zh Im I M Sechenova** 1997 Jul;83(7):37–44 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Rus)**

PHYSIOPATHOLOGY

Microelectrode recording-guided posteroventral pallidotomy in patients with Parkinson's disease. Lozáno AM, et al. **Adv Neurol** 1997;74:167–74

Microelectrode recording and stimulation techniques during stereotactic procedures in the thalamus and pallidum. Mandir AS, et al. **Adv Neurol** 1997;74:159–65 (48 ref.)

Microelectrode-guided pallidotomy for medically intractable Parkinson's disease. Vitek JL, et al. **Adv Neurol** 1997; 74:183–98

Opposite motor effects of pallidal stimulation in Parkinson's disease. Krack P, et al. **Ann Neurol** 1998 Feb;43(2):180–92

Subthalamic nucleus or internal pallidal stimulation in young onset Parkinson's disease. Krack P, et al. **Brain** 1998 Mar; 121 (Pt 3):451–7

Melatonin levels in Parkinson's disease: drug therapy versus electrical stimulation of the internal globus pallidus. Catalá MD, et al. **Exp Gerontol** 1997 Jul-Oct;32(4–5):553–8

Electrical stimulation of the posteroventral pallidum influences internally guided saccades in Parkinson's disease. Straube A, et al. **J Neurol** 1998 Feb;245(2):101–5

Pallidal or subthalamic stimulation [letter; comment] Brock M, et al. **J Neurosurg** 1998 Aug;89(2):345–6. Comment on: J Neurosurg 1997 Nov;87(5):700–5.

Pallidal stimulation for Parkinson's disease. Two targets? Bejjani B, et al. **Neurology** 1997 Dec;49(6):1564–9

Unilateral pallidal stimulation for Parkinson's disease: neurobehavioral functioning before and 3 months after electrode implantation. Tröster AI, et al. **Neurology** 1997 Oct;49(4):1078–83

Immediate motor effects of stimulation through electrodes implanted in the human globus pallidus. Ashby P, et al. **Stereotact Funct Neurosurg** 1998;70(1):1–18

SURGERY

Medial pallidotomy in late-stage Parkinson's disease and striatonigral degeneration. Lang AE, et al. **Adv Neurol** 1997;74:199–211 (37 ref.)

Microelectrode recording-guided posteroventral pallidotomy in patients with Parkinson's disease. Lozáno AM, et al. **Adv Neurol** 1997;74:167–74

Microelectrode recording and stimulation techniques during stereotactic procedures in the thalamus and pallidum. Mandir AS, et al. **Adv Neurol** 1997;74:159–65 (48 ref.)

Microelectrode-guided pallidotomy for medically intractable Parkinson's disease. Vitek JL, et al. **Adv Neurol** 1997; 74:183–98

Pre- and postoperative MR evaluation of stereotactic pallidotomy [see comments] Cohn MC, et al. **AJNR Am J Neuroradiol** 1998 Jun–Jul;19(6):1075–80. Comment in: AJNR Am J Neuroradiol 1998 Jun–Jul;19(6):1004–5.

Therapy in Parkinson's disease: surgery, pharmacy, and surgery again. But now with a spark? [editorial; comment] Gebarski SS. **AJNR Am J Neuroradiol** 1998 Jun–Jul; 19(6):1004–5. Comment on: AJNR Am J Neuroradiol 1998 Jun–Jul;19(6):1075–80.

Pallidotomy for hemiballismus: efficacy and characteristics of neuronal activity. Suarez JI, et al. **Ann Neurol** 1997 Nov; 42(5):807–11

Motor, cognitive, and behavioral performance following unilateral ventroposterior pallidotomy for Parkinson disease. Masterman D, et al. **Arch Neurol** 1998 Sep; 55(9):1201–8

Hemisphere-specific cognitive and motor changes after unilateral posteroventral pallidotomy [letter; comment] Trépanier L, et al. **Arch Neurol** 1998 Jun;55(6):881–3. Comment on: Arch Neurol 1997 Aug;54(8):947–50.

Surgical treatment of Parkinson's disease. Obeso JA, et al. **Baillieres Clin Neurol** 1997 Apr;6(1):125–45 (64 ref.)

A study of medial pallidotomy for Parkinson's disease: clinical outcome, MRI location and complications. Samuel M, et al. **Brain** 1998 Jan;121 (Pt 1):59–75

Neuropsychological, neurological and functional outcome following pallidotomy for Parkinson's disease. A consecutive series of eight simultaneous bilateral and twelve unilateral procedures. Scott R, et al. **Brain** 1998 Apr;121 (Pt 4):659–75

Changes in the motor response to acute L-dopa challenge after unilateral microelectrode-guided posteroventral pallidotomy. Merello M, et al. **Clin Neuropharmacol** 1998 Mar–Apr;21(2):135–8

Application of bilateral sequential pallidotomy to treat a patient with generalized dystonia. Lin JJ, et al. **Eur Neurol** 1998 Aug;40(2):108–10

Pallidotomy improves quality of life in selected parkinsonian patients: an Italian report. Iacopino DG, et al. **Funct Neurol** 1998 Apr–Jun;13(2):105–15

Cognitive functioning after pallidotomy for refractory Parkinson's disease [see comments] Perrine K, et al. **J Neurol Neurosurg Psychiatry** 1998 Aug;65(2):150–4. Comment in: J Neurol Neurosurg Psychiatry 1998 Aug;65(2):148.

Bilateral posteroventral pallidotomy for severe antipsychotic induced tardive dyskinesia and dystonia [letter] Weetman J, et al. **J Neurol Neurosurg Psychiatry** 1997 Oct; 63(4):554–6

Localizing pallidotomy lesions [letter; comment] Chodakiewitz JW. **J Neurosurg** 1998 Jun;88(6):1125; discussion 1126. Comment on: J Neurosurg 1997 Sep;87(3):358–67.

Posteroventral medial pallidotomy for treatment of Parkinson's disease: preoperative magnetic resonance imaging features and clinical outcome. Desaloms JM, et al. **J Neurosurg** 1998 Aug;89(2):194–9

The importance of accurate lesion placement in posteroventral pallidotomy. Report of two cases. Eskandar EN, et al. **J Neurosurg** 1998 Oct;89(4):630–4

Delayed internal capsule infarctions following radiofrequency pallidotomy. Report of three cases. Lim JY, et al. **J Neurosurg** 1997 Dec;87(6):955–60

Pallidal stimulation: an alternative to pallidotomy? [see comments] Tronnier VM, et al. **J Neurosurg** 1997 Nov; 87(5):700–5. Comment in: J Neurosurg 1998 Aug;89(2):345–6.

Microelectrode-guided pallidotomy: technical approach and its application in medically intractable Parkinson's disease. Vitek JL, et al. **J Neurosurg** 1998 Jun;88(6):1027–43

Localizing pallidotomy lesions [letter; comment] Yokoyama T, et al. **J Neurosurg** 1998 Jun;88(6):1125–6. Comment on: J Neurosurg 1997 Sep;87(3):358–67.

Gamma knife radiosurgery as a lesioning technique in movement disorder surgery. Young RF, et al. **J Neurosurg** 1998 Aug;89(2):183–93

Pallidotomy for Parkinson's disease: hitting the target? Golbe LI. **Lancet** 1998 Apr 4;351(9108):998–9

Injection of GABA-agonist into globus pallidus in patient with Parkinson's disease [letter] Penn RD, et al. **Lancet** 1998 Jan 31;351(9099):340–1

Pallidotomy and deep brain stimulation of the pallidum and subthalamic nucleus in advanced Parkinson's disease. Kumar R, et al. **Mov Disord** 1998;13 Suppl 1:73–82

Globus pallidus internus pallidotomy for generalized dystonia [see comments] Lozano AM, et al. **Mov Disord** 1997 Nov; 12(6):865–70. Comment in: Mov Disord 1997 Nov;12(6):841.

Confirmation of the antidyskinetic effect of posteroventral pallidotomy by means of an intraoperative apomorphine test. Merello M, et al. **Mov Disord** 1998 May;13(3):533–5

Bilateral posteroventral pallidotomy in advanced Parkinson's disease in three patients. Schuurman PR, et al. **Mov Disord** 1997 Sep;12(5):752–5

Pallidotomy in advanced Parkinson's disease [letter; comment] Ryan L. **N Engl J Med** 1998 Jan 22;338(4):262–3; discusssion 263. Comment on: N Engl J Med 1997 Oct 9;337(15):1036–42.

Pallidotomy in advanced Parkinson's disease [letter; comment] Weiner WJ. **N Engl J Med** 1998 Jan 22; 338(4):263. Comment on: N Engl J Med 1997 Oct 9;337(15):1036–42.

Visual fields in patients with posterior GPi pallidotomy. Biousse V, et al. **Neurology** 1998 Jan;50(1):258–65 (24 ref.)

Preoperative indicators of clinical outcome following stereotaxic pallidotomy. Kazumata K, et al. **Neurology** 1997 Oct;49(4):1083–90

Assessment of motor function after stereotactic pallidotomy. Ondo WG, et al. **Neurology** 1998 Jan;50(1):266–70

Pallidotomy and bradykinesia: implications for basal ganglia function. Pfann KD, et al. **Neurology** 1998 Sep; 51(3):796–803

Stereotactic pallidotomy for the treatment of Parkinson's disease. Efficacy and adverse effects at 6 months in 26 patients. Shannon KM, et al. **Neurology** 1998 Feb; 50(2):434–8

Neuropsychological consequences of posteroventral pallidotomy for the treatment of Parkinson's disease. Trépanier LL, et al. **Neurology** 1998 Jul;51(1):207–15

Unilateral pallidotomy for Parkinson's disease: comparison of outcome in younger versus elderly patients. Uitti RJ, et al. **Neurology** 1997 Oct;49(4):1072–7

Stereotactic pallidotomy lengthens the transcranial magnetic cortical stimulation silent period in Parkinson's disease. Young MS, et al. **Neurology** 1997 Nov;49(5):1278–83

Pallidotomy technique and results: the New York University experience. Alterman RL, et al. **Neurosurg Clin N Am** 1998 Apr;9(2):337–43 (34 ref.)

Surgical treatment options in Parkinson's disease. Koller WC, et al. **Neurosurg Clin N Am** 1998 Apr;9(2):295–306 (73 ref.)

Ablative surgery for movement disorders. Anatomic localization techniques. Kondziolka D, et al. **Neurosurg Clin N Am** 1998 Apr;9(2):307–16 (34 ref.)

Pallidotomy for Parkinson's disease. Lozano AM, et al. **Neurosurg Clin N Am** 1998 Apr;9(2):325–36 (67 ref.)

Surgery for dystonia. Vitek JL. **Neurosurg Clin N Am** 1998 Apr;9(2):345–66 (109 ref.)

Analysis of pallidotomy lesion positions using three-dimensional reconstruction of pallidal lesions, the basal ganglia, and the optic tract. Burns JM, et al. **Neurosurgery** 1997 Dec;41(6):1303–16; discussion 1316–8

Stereotactic pallidotomy and thalamotomy using individual variations of anatomic landmarks for localization. Giller CA, et al. **Neurosurgery** 1998 Jan;42(1):56–62; discussion 62–5

A brief history of pallidotomy. Guridi J, et al. **Neurosurgery** 1997 Nov;41(5):1169–80; discussion 1180–3 (148 ref.)

Use of posteroventral pallidotomy for treatment of Parkinson's disease: is pallidotomy still an experimental procedure? A review and commentary. Jacques DS, et al. **Stereotact Funct Neurosurg** 1998;70(1):19–31 (95 ref.)

Anatomical structures in the Leksell pallidotomy target. Patil AA, et al. **Stereotact Funct Neurosurg** 1998;70(1):32–7

[Medial posteroventral pallidotomy for the treatment of Parkinson's disease] Krauss JK, et al. **Zentralbl Neurochir** 1997;58(4):153–62 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Ger)**

[A case of chorea-acanthocytosis successfully treated with posteroventral pallidotomy] Fujimoto Y, et al. **Rinsho Shinkeigaku** 1997 Oct;37(10):891–4 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Jpn)**

[Parkinson's disease: from pallidotomy to L-dopa and back to pallidotomy] Pikielny RT. **Medicina (B Aires)** 1997; 57(1):104–10 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Spa)**

[Stereotactic surgery in Parkinson's disease] Linazasoro G, et al. **Neurologia** 1997 Oct;12(8):343–53 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Spa)**

GLOMANGIOMA see **GLOMUS TUMOR**

GLOMERULAR FILTRATION RATE

A meta-analysis of the effects of dietary protein restriction on the rate of decline in renal function [see comments] Kasiske BL, et al. **Am J Kidney Dis** 1998 Jun;31(6):954–61 . Comment in: Am J Kidney Dis 1998 Jun;31(6):1048–9.

Blunted pressure natriuretic response in the old rat: participation of the renal nerves. Masilamani S, et al. **Am J Kidney Dis** 1998 Oct;32(4):605–10

GFR determined by nonradiolabeled iothalamate using capillary electrophoresis. Wilson DM, et al. **Am J Kidney Dis** 1997 Nov;30(5):646–52

Systemic and renal hemodynamic changes in the luteal phase of the menstrual cycle mimic early pregnancy. Chapman AB, et al. **Am J Physiol** 1997 Nov;273(5 Pt 2):F777–82

The effects of respiratory alkalosis and acidosis on net bicarbonate flux along the rat loop of Henle in vivo. Unwin R, et al. **Am J Physiol** 1997 Nov;273(5 Pt 2):F698–705

Assessment of glomerular filtration rate by means of the three-compartment closed model after a single intravenous injection. Wu G. **Arch Ital Urol Androl** 1998 Feb;70(1):7–10

Assessment of glomerular filtration rate by means of the four-, and more compartmental closed models after a single intravenous injection. Wu G. **Arch Ital Urol Androl** 1998 Apr;70(2):51–5

Improvement of the Cockcroft–Gault equation for predicting glomerular filtration in cancer patients. Martin L, et al. **Bull Cancer** 1998 Jul;85(7):631–6

Serum creatinine is a poor marker of glomerular filtration rate in patients with spina bifida. Quan A, et al. **Dev Med Child Neurol** 1997 Dec;39(12):808–10

Renal functional reserve in IDDM patients. Sackmann H, et al. **Diabetologia** 1998 Jan;41(1):86–93

Development of a nonisotopic capillary electrophoresis-based method for measuring glomerular filtration rate. Bergert JH, et al. **Electrophoresis** 1997 Sep; 18(10):1827–35

Benefits of direct glomerular filtration rate (GFR) determination versus creatinine-based tests for evaluating renal function. Cimmino CJ. **J Am Osteopath Assoc** 1998 Aug;98(8):437–44

Renal impairment in chronic cigarette smokers. Gambaro G, et al. **J Am Soc Nephrol** 1998 Apr;9(4):562–7

Precision of plasma clearance of iohexol for estimation of GFR in patients with renal disease. Gaspari F, et al. **J Am Soc Nephrol** 1998 Feb;9(2):310–3

The effect of reducing proximal tubular fluid delivery on the rate of filtration of single nephrons. Romano G, et al. **J Endocrinol Invest** 1998 Apr;21(4):245–50

Prorenin and renal function in NIDDM patients with normo- and microalbuminuria. Nielsen S, et al. **J Intern Med** 1995 Dec;238(6):499–505

Feasibility of estimating glomerular filtration rate on children using single-sample adult technique [letter; comment] Fleming JS, et al. **J Nucl Med** 1997 Oct;38(10):1665–7. Comment on: J Nucl Med 1996 Nov;37(11):1805–8.

Estimating glomerular filtration rate in children [letter] Ham HR, et al. **J Nucl Med** 1998 Sep;39(9):1646

Single sample GFR assessment [letter; comment] Watson WS. **J Nucl Med** 1997 Oct;38(10):1662. Comment on: J Nucl Med 1996 Nov;37(11):1883–90.

Albumin excretion rate, serum insulin-like growth factor-I and glomerular filtration rate in type I diabetes mellitus at puberty. Sen A, et al. **J Pediatr Endocrinol Metab** 1997 Mar–Apr;10(2):209–15

Impaired autoregulation of GFR in hypertensive non-insulin dependent diabetic patients. Christensen PK, et al. **Kidney Int** 1997 Nov;52(5):1369–74

GFR measurement with iohexol and 51Cr-EDTA. A comparison of the two favoured GFR markers in Europe. Brändström E, et al. **Nephrol Dial Transplant** 1998 May; 13(5):1176–82

Stabilization of glomerular filtration rate over 2 years in patients with diabetic nephropathy under intensified therapy regimens. Diabetes Treatment and Teaching Programmes Working Group. Sawicki PT. **Nephrol Dial Transplant** 1997 Sep;12(9):1890–9

Effects of extracorporeal shock wave lithotripsy on renal function in patients with kidney stone disease. Rutz-Danielczak A, et al. **Nephron** 1998;79(2):162–6

Long-term precision of glomerular filtration rate measurements using 51Cr-EDTA plasma clearance. Blake GM, et al. **Nucl Med Commun** 1997 Aug;18(8):776–84

Estimation of glomerular filtration rate with 99Tc(m)-DTPA: a comparative assessment of simplified methods [published erratum appears in Nucl Med Commun 1998 Jan;19(1):90] Galli G, et al. **Nucl Med Commun** 1997 Jul;18(7):634–41

Infusion clearance of subcutaneous iothalamate versus standard renal clearance. Sharma AK, et al. **Pediatr Nephrol** 1997 Dec;11(6):711–3

Cystatin C--a new marker of glomerular filtration rate in children independent of age and height. Bökenkamp A, et al. **Pediatrics** 1998 May;101(5):875–81

Rapid in vivo measurement of single-kidney extraction fraction and glomerular filtration rate with MR imaging. Niendorf ER, et al. **Radiology** 1998 Mar;206(3):791–8

Reference intervals for the glomerular filtration rate and cell-proliferation markers: serum cystatin C and serum beta 2-microglobulin/cystatin C-ratio. Norlund L, et al. **Scand J Clin Lab Invest** 1997 Oct;57(6):463–70

Tamm-Horsfall protein in urine after uninephrectomy/transplantation in kidney donors and their recipients. Torffvit O, et al. **Scand J Urol Nephrol** 1997 Dec;31(6):555–9

Comparison of glomerular filtration rate and serum creatinine in renal transplant patients. Butterworth PC, et al. **Transplant Proc** 1997 Nov;29(7):2776–7

Progressive renal impairment in liver transplant recipients on a cyclosporine-based protocol: 5 year follow-up with glomerular filtration rate measurements. Dagöö T, et al. **Transplant Proc** 1997 Nov;29(7):3116–8

Monitoring of renal function in children before and after liver transplantation. Vajro P, et al. **Transplant Proc** 1998 Aug; 30(5):1991–2

A new model of renal warm ischaemia reperfusion injury. Weight SC, et al. **Transplant Proc** 1997 Nov;29(7):3002–3

[Comparison of 51Cr-EDTA with 99m-Tc-DTPA slope clearance for estimation of glomerular filtration rate using the one compartment model] Chapot C, et al. **Nuklearmedizin** 1998 Jun;37(4):124–8 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Ger)**

GLOMERULAR FILTRATION RATE

[Evaluation of iopromide (Ultravist) clearance as a marker of glomerular filtration] Bączkowska T, et al. **Pol Arch Med Wewn** 1997 Jul;98(7):3-7 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Pol)**

DRUG EFFECTS

Heterogeneity of glomerular perfusion and filtration induced by epinephrine and norepinephrine. Boim MA, et al. **Braz J Med Biol Res** 1997 Aug;30(8):1023-31

Chronic calcitonin administration and renal calcium transport in the rat. Carney SL, et al. **Clin Exp Pharmacol Physiol** 1998 Mar-Apr;25(3-4):236-9

Estimation of the glomerular filtration rate in NIDDM patients from plasma creatinine concentration after cimetidine administration. Kemperman FA, et al. **Diabetes Care** 1998 Feb;21(2):216-20

Induction of P4504A activity improves pressure-natriuresis in Dahl S rats. Alonso-Galicia M, et al. **Hypertension** 1998 Jan;31(1 Pt 2):232-6

Potassium citrate/citric acid intake improves renal function in rats with polycystic kidney disease. Tanner GA. **J Am Soc Nephrol** 1998 Jul;9(7):1242-8

The effects of cortisol and testosterone on renal function in male Antechinus stuartii (Marsupialia). McAllan BM, et al. **J Comp Physiol [B]** 1998 May;168(4):248-56

Dopamine D2 receptors mediate glomerular hyperfiltration due to amino acids. Luippold G, et al. **J Pharmacol Exp Ther** 1998 Sep;286(3):1248-52

Renal dysfunction accompanying oral creatine supplements [letter] [see comments] Pritchard NR, et al. **Lancet** 1998 Apr 25;351(9111):1252-3. Comment in: Lancet 1998 Jul 18;352(9123):233-4. Comment in: Lancet 1998 Jul 18;352(9123):234.

The diuretic effect of borocaptate sodium in rats and in patients with brain tumors. Horn V, et al. **Methods Find Exp Clin Pharmacol** 1997 Oct;19(8):559-66

Enalapril versus metoprolol in primary hypertension--effects on the glomerular filtration rate. Aurell M, et al. **Nephrol Dial Transplant** 1997 Nov;12(11):2289-94

Creatinine clearance following cimetidine for estimation of glomerular filtration rate. Hellerstein S, et al. **Pediatr Nephrol** 1998 Jan;12(1):49-54

Effect of Sandimmune cyclosporine on renal blood flow and function in heart transplant recipients. Chung G, et al. **Transplant Proc** 1998 Jun;30(4):1147-8

Late conversion to mycophenolate mofetil for chronic deterioration of renal allograft function. Fritsche L, et al. **Transplant Proc** 1998 Aug;30(5):2229

Conversion from cyclosporine to tacrolimus in renal allograft recipients with chronic graft nephropathy: preliminary report. Morris-Stiff G, et al. **Transplant Proc** 1998 Jun;30(4):1245-6

Tolerance of mycophenolate mofetil is dependent on kidney function. Puggia R, et al. **Transplant Proc** 1998 Aug;30(5):2228

Early posttransplantation renal hemodynamics in FK 506-treated kidney recipients with or without prior induction therapy. Rostaing L, et al. **Transplant Proc** 1998 Jun;30(4):1279-81

Toxic digoxin-drug interactions: the major role of renal P-glycoprotein. Koren G, et al. **Vet Hum Toxicol** 1998 Feb;40(1):45-6 (34 ref.)

PHYSIOLOGY

Role of ANG II in mediating somatosensory-induced renal nerve-dependent antinatriuresis in the rat. Huang C, et al. **Am J Physiol** 1998 Jul;275(1 Pt 2):R194-202

Physiological regulation of renal blood flow and glomerular filtration rate by the endothelium and smooth muscle. Persson PB. **Blood Purif** 1997;15(4-6):219-27 (39 ref.)

Serum cystatin C as a determinant of glomerular filtration rate in children. Helin I, et al. **Clin Nephrol** 1998 Apr;49(4):221-5

Glomerular charge and size selectivity assessed by changes in salt intake in type 2 diabetic patients. Yoshioka K, et al. **Diabetes Care** 1998 Apr;21(4):482-6

The Na concentration of the macula densa cells as a factor regulating glomerular filtration rate (micropuncture studies). 1965 [classical article] Thurau K, et al. **J Am Soc Nephrol** 1998 May;9(5):925-34

Potential role of luminal potassium in tubuloglomerular feedback. Vallon V, et al. **J Am Soc Nephrol** 1997 Dec;8(12):1831-7

Rapid determination of glomerular filtration rate by single-bolus inulin: a comparison of estimation analyses. Sturgeon C, et al. **J Appl Physiol** 1998 Jun;84(6):2154-62

Sinistrin clearance for determination of glomerular filtration rate: a reappraisal of various approaches using a new analytical method. Buclin T, et al. **J Clin Pharmacol** 1997 Aug;37(8):679-92

Measurement of nephron filtration from distal and proximal tubules. Romano G, et al. **J Nephrol** 1998 Jul-Aug;11(4):211-5

Evaluation of single-injection method of inulin and creatinine as a renal function test in normal cats. Miyamoto K. **J Vet Med Sci** 1998 Mar;60(3):327-32

Measurement of glomerular filtration rate. Gaspari F, et al. **Kidney Int Suppl** 1997 Dec;63:S151-4 (26 ref.)

Renal and cardiovascular predictors of 9-year total and sudden cardiac mortality in non-insulin-dependent diabetic subjects. Virta O, et al. **Nephrol Dial Transplant** 1997 Dec;12(12):2612-7

Urine production rate and renal blood flow in the near-term ovine fetus are not related to high and low voltage electrocortical activity. Braaksma MA, et al. **Pediatr Res** 1998 Jan;43(1):121-5

Can continuous intraperitoneal infusion of 125I-iothalamate and 131I-hippuran be used for measurement of GFR in conscious rats? de Vries PA, et al. **Ren Fail** 1998 Mar;20(2):249-55

VETERINARY

Glomerular filtration rate, effective renal plasma flow, blood pressure and pulse rate in the equine neonate during the first 10 days post partum. Holdstock NB, et al. **Equine Vet J** 1998 Jul;30(4):335-43

Seasonal changes in glomerular filtration rate in Antechinus stuartii (Marsupialia: Dasyuridae). McAllan BM, et al. **J Comp Physiol [B]** 1998 Feb;168(1):41-9

Single-injection inulin clearance--a simple method for measuring glomerular filtration rate in dogs. Haller M, et al. **Res Vet Sci** 1998 Mar-Apr;64(2):151-6

GLOMERULAR MESANGIUM

CHEMISTRY

Glomerular extracellular matrix components and integrins. Sterk LM, et al. **Cell Adhes Commun** 1998 Mar;5(3):177-92

Expression of tenascin in mesangial injury in experimental glomerulonephritis. Jyo Y, et al. **Exp Nephrol** 1997 Sep-Oct;5(5):423-8

Localization of inositol 1,4,5-trisphosphate receptors in the rat kidney. Monkawa T, et al. **Kidney Int** 1998 Feb;53(2):296-301

CYTOLOGY

Eicosapentaenoic acid inhibits mitogen-induced endothelin-1 production and DNA synthesis in cultured bovine mesangial cells. Nitta K, et al. **Am J Nephrol** 1998;18(2):164-70

Endothelin-1-induced mesangial cell contraction involves activation of protein kinase C-alpha, -delta, and -epsilon. Dlugosz JA, et al. **Am J Physiol** 1998 Sep;275(3 Pt 2):F423-32

An oligonucleotide decoy for transcription factor E2F inhibits mesangial cell proliferation in vitro. Tomita N, et al. **Am J Physiol** 1998 Aug;275(2 Pt 2):F278-84

Mitogenic effects of epidermal growth factor and platelet-derived growth factor on canine and equine mesangial cells in vitro. Ennulat D, et al. **Am J Vet Res** 1997 Nov;58(11):1308-13

Stimulatory effect of lipoprotein (a) on proliferation of human mesangial cells: role of lipoprotein (a) in renal disease. Morishita R, et al. **Biochem Biophys Res Commun** 1998 Aug 19;249(2):313-20

High pressure conditions promote the proliferation of rat cultured mesangial cells in vitro. Kawata Y, et al. **Biochim Biophys Acta** 1998 Feb 4;1401(2):195-202

Glomerular extracellular matrix components and integrins. Sterk LM, et al. **Cell Adhes Commun** 1998 Mar;5(3):177-92

Adhesion of cultured human kidney mesangial cells to native entactin: role of integrin receptors. Yi XY, et al. **Cell Adhes Commun** 1998 Mar;5(3):237-48

Role of lipoprotein-X in foam cell formation and rat mesangial cell proliferation. Lynn EG, et al. **Clin Exp Pharmacol Physiol** 1997 Dec;24(12):973-5

High glucose-induced mesangial cell altered contractility: role of the polyol pathway. Derylo B, et al. **Diabetologia** 1998 May;41(5):507-15

Tyrosine kinase cell signaling pathways of rat mesangial cells in 3-dimensional cultures: response to fetal bovine serum and platelet-derived growth factor-BB. Zent R, et al. **Exp Cell Res** 1998 Apr 10;240(1):134-43

Mechanical stretch/relaxation stimulates a cellular renin-angiotensin system in cultured rat mesangial cells. Becker BN, et al. **Exp Nephrol** 1998 Jan-Feb;6(1):57-66

Growth-dependent induction of angiotensin II type 2 receptor in rat mesangial cells. Goto M, et al. **Hypertension** 1997 Sep;30(3 Pt 1):358-62

Antiproliferative activity to glomerular mesangial cells and receptor binding of a heparin-mimicking polyaromatic anionic compound. Katz A, et al. **J Am Soc Nephrol** 1997 Nov;8(11):1688-97

Chelation of intracellular calcium prevents mesangial cell proliferative responsiveness. Whiteside C, et al. **J Am Soc Nephrol** 1998 Jan;9(1):14-25

Extracellular matrix modulates mesangial cell apoptosis and mRNA expression of cathepsin-B and tissue transglutaminase. Singhal PC, et al. **J Cell Biochem** 1998 Jan 1;68(1):22-30

Inhibition of mesangial cell proliferation by E2F decoy oligodeoxynucleotide in vitro and in vivo. Maeshima Y, et al. **J Clin Invest** 1998 Jun 1;101(11):2589-97

Pharmacologic agents inhibit rat mesangial cell proliferation and collagen synthesis. Fang CC, et al. **J Formos Med Assoc** 1998 Jul;97(7):458-64

C-type natriuretic peptide inhibits mesangial cell proliferation and matrix accumulation in vivo. Canaan-Kühl S, et al. **Kidney Int** 1998 May;53(5):1143-51

Induction of mesangial interleukin-6 synthesis by apoptotic U937 cells and monocytes. Heidenreich S, et al. **Kidney Int** 1997 Aug;52(2):318-28

Autocrine/paracrine role of adrenomedullin in cultured endothelial and mesangial cells. Michibata H, et al. **Kidney Int** 1998 Apr;53(4):979-85

Inhibition of glomerular mesangial cell proliferation and extracellular matrix deposition by halofuginone. Nagler A, et al. **Kidney Int** 1997 Dec;52(6):1561-9

Cytokine interactions promote synergistic fibronectin accumulation by mesangial cells. Pawluczyk IZ, et al. **Kidney Int** 1998 Jul;54(1):62-70

Nitric oxide and superoxide induced p53 and Bax accumulation during mesangial cell apoptosis. Sandau K, et al. **Kidney Int** 1997 Aug;52(2):378-86

Lymphocyte-derived cytokines induce sequential expression of monocyte- and T cell-specific chemokines in human mesangial cells. Schwarz M, et al. **Kidney Int** 1997 Dec;52(6):1521-31

Cyclin D1, p16, and retinoblastoma gene regulate mitogenic signaling of endothelin in rat mesangial cells. Terada Y, et al. **Kidney Int** 1998 Jan;53(1):76-83

Exogenous nitric oxide inhibits mesangial cell adhesion to extracellular matrix components. Yao J, et al. **Kidney Int** 1998 Mar;53(3):598-608

Activation of mitogen-activated protein kinase cascade in diabetic glomeruli and mesangial cells cultured under high glucose conditions. Haneda M, et al. **Kidney Int Suppl** 1997 Sep;60:S66-9

Dipyridamole inhibits human mesangial cell proliferation. Hillis GS, et al. **Nephron** 1998;78(2):172-8

The proliferative responsiveness of mesangial cells to postnephrectomy serum declines progressively with time elapsing after contralateral nephrectomy. Weissgarten J, et al. **Nephron** 1998;78(2):212-4

High-protein diet or unilateral nephrectomy induces a humoral factor(s) that enhances mesangial cell proliferation in culture. Weissgarten J, et al. **Nephron** 1998;79(2):201-5

The interaction of glomerular mesangial cells and epithelial cells. Wang D, et al. **Pediatr Nephrol** 1998 Apr;12(3):197-200

Glomerular mesangial cells: electrophysiology and regulation of contraction. Stockand JD, et al. **Physiol Rev** 1998 Jul;78(3):723-44 (255 ref.)

Inhibitory effect of Perilla frutescens and its phenolic constituents on cultured murine mesangial cell proliferation. Makino T, et al. **Planta Med** 1998 Aug;64(6):541-5

Enrichment and characterization of dendritic cells from rat renal mesangium [published erratum appears in Scand J Immunol 1998 May;47(5):521] Gieseler R, et al. **Scand J Immunol** 1997 Dec;46(6):587-96

[Effects of recombinant human erythropoietin (rHuEpo) on the interactions between glomerular endothelial cells and mesangial cells: regulation of cell proliferation via endothelin (ET)-1] Nitta K, et al. **Nippon Jinzo Gakkai Shi** 1997 Dec;39(8):777-82 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Jpn)**

DRUG EFFECTS

Mitogenic effects of epidermal growth factor and platelet-derived growth factor on canine and equine mesangial cells in vitro. Ennulat D, et al. **Am J Vet Res** 1997 Nov;58(11):1308-13

Effect of vascular endothelial growth factor on nitric oxide production by cultured rat mesangial cells. Trachtman H, et al. **Biochem Biophys Res Commun** 1998 Apr 17;245(2):443-6

Lovastatin induces apoptosis by inhibiting mitotic and post-mitotic events in cultured mesangial cells. Ghosh PM, et al. **Biochim Biophys Acta** 1997 Oct 30;1359(1):13-24

Platelet-derived growth factor and fibroblast growth factor differentially regulate interleukin 1beta- and cAMP-induced group II phospholipase A2 expression in rat renal mesangial cells. Walker G, et al. **Biochim Biophys Acta** 1998 Mar 30;1391(2):213-22

Oxidized low-density lipoprotein decreases the induced nitric oxide synthesis in rat mesangial cells. Wu ZL, et al. **Cell Biochem Funct** 1998 Sep;16(3):153-8

High glucose-induced mesangial cell altered contractility: role of the polyol pathway. Derylo B, et al. **Diabetologia** 1998 May;41(5):507-15

An aldose reductase inhibitor prevents glucose-induced increase in transforming growth factor-beta and protein kinase C activity in cultured mesangial cells. Ishii H, et al. **Diabetologia** 1998 Mar;41(3):362-4

Angiotensin II stimulation of the stress-activated protein kinases in renal mesangial cells is mediated by the angiotensin AT1 receptor subtype. Huwiler A, et al. **Eur J Pharmacol** 1998 Feb 19;343(2-3):297-302

Nipradilol inhibits DNA synthesis by regulating nitric oxide synthesis in cultured rat mesangial cells. Nitta K, et al. **Eur J Pharmacol** 1998 Feb 26;344(1):107-10

Captopril inhibits pp60(c-src) tyrosine phosphorylation in cultured human mesangial cells. Ruiz-Ginés JA, et al. **Eur J Pharmacol** 1997 Oct 8;336(2-3):251-6

Beraprost sodium, an analogue of prostacyclin, induces the expression of mitogen-activated protein kinase phosphatase and inhibits the proliferation of cultured mesangial cells. Togawa M, et al. **Eur J Pharmacol** 1997 Oct 8;336(2-3):291-4

Comparative cytotoxicity of low- and high-osmolar contrast media to human fibroblasts and rat mesangial cells in culture. Potier M, et al. **Invest Radiol** 1997 Oct;32(10):621-6

Antiproliferative activity to glomerular mesangial cells and receptor binding of a heparin-mimicking polyaromatic anionic compound. Katz A, et al. **J Am Soc Nephrol** 1997 Nov;8(11):1688–97

Mechanical strain– and high glucose–induced alterations in mesangial cell collagen metabolism: role of TGF–beta. Riser BL, et al. **J Am Soc Nephrol** 1998 May;9(5):827–36

Verocytotoxin inhibits mitogenesis and protein synthesis in purified human glomerular mesangial cells without affecting cell viability: evidence for two distinct mechanisms. Van Setten PA, et al. **J Am Soc Nephrol** 1997 Dec;8(12):1877–88

High glucose–induced cytosolic phospholipase A2 activation responsible for eicosanoid production in rat mesangial cells. Hayama M, et al. **J Biochem (Tokyo)** 1997 Dec; 122(6):1196–201

Inhibition of the expression of mitogen–activated protein phosphatase–1 potentiates apoptosis induced by tumor necrosis factor–alpha in rat mesangial cells. Guo YL, et al. **J Biol Chem** 1998 Apr 24;273(17):10362–6

Induction of c–fos proto–oncogene in mesangial cells by cadmium. Wang Z, et al. **J Biol Chem** 1998 Jan 2; 273(1):73–9

Pharmacologic agents inhibit rat mesangial cell proliferation and collagen synthesis. Fang CC, et al. **J Formos Med Assoc** 1998 Jul;97(7):458–64

Cytokines promote glomerular mesangial cell survival in vitro by stimulus–dependent inhibition of apoptosis. Mooney A, et al. **J Immunol** 1997 Oct 15;159(8):3949–60

Chinese herbs as modulators of human mesangial cell proliferation: preliminary studies. Kuo YC, et al. **J Lab Clin Med** 1998 Jul;132(1):76–85

Effects of cyclosporin A on proliferation of cultured rat mesangial cells. Sun J, et al. **J Tongji Med Univ** 1997; 17(2):115–7

C–type natriuretic peptide inhibits mesangial cell proliferation and matrix accumulation in vivo. Canaan–Kühl S, et al. **Kidney Int** 1998 May;53(5):1143–51

Atrial natriuretic peptide inhibits endothelin–1–induced activation of JNK in glomerular mesangial cells. Isono M, et al. **Kidney Int** 1998 May;53(5):1133–42

Mesangial cell hypertrophy induced by NH4Cl: role of depressed activities of cathepsins due to elevated lysosomal pH. Ling H, et al. **Kidney Int** 1998 Jun;53(6):1706–12

DNA binding of activator protein–1 is increased in human mesangial cells cultured in high glucose concentrations. Wilmer WA, et al. **Kidney Int** 1998 May;53(5):1172–81

Exogenous nitric oxide inhibits mesangial cell adhesion to extracellular matrix components. Yao J, et al. **Kidney Int** 1998 Mar;53(3):598–608

Glycated albumin stimulates fibronectin gene expression in glomerular mesangial cells: involvement of the transforming growth factor–beta system. Ziyadeh FN, et al. **Kidney Int** 1998 Mar;53(3):631–8

Cyclosporin A–induced hydrogen peroxide synthesis by cultured human mesangial cells is blocked by exogenous antioxidants. Pérez de Lema G, et al. **Life Sci** 1998; 62(19):1745–53

Transgenic hypertensive rats show a reduced angiotensin II induced [Ca2+]i response in glomerular mesangial cells. Tepel M, et al. **Life Sci** 1998;62(1):69–76

On the induction of cyclooxygenase–2, inducible nitric oxide synthase and soluble phospholipase A2 in rat mesangial cells by a nonsteroidal anti–inflammatory drug: the role of cyclic AMP. Klein T, et al. **Mol Pharmacol** 1998 Mar; 53(3):385–91

C–type natriuretic peptide inhibits rat mesangial cell proliferation by a phosphorylation–dependent mechanism. Segawa K, et al. **Naunyn Schmiedebergs Arch Pharmacol** 1998 Jan; 357(1):70–6

Cytokine regulation of low–density lipoprotein receptor gene transcription in human mesangial cells. Ruan XZ, et al. **Nephrol Dial Transplant** 1998 Jun;13(6):1391–7

Effects of amlodipine and enalapril alone and in combination on glomerular hemodynamics in a hypertensive patient with unilaterally contracted kidney [letter] Passavanti G, et al. **Nephron** 1998;78(3):350–1

Protective effect of three xanthine derivatives (theophylline, caffeine and pentoxifylline) against the cyclosporin A–induced glomerular contraction in isolated glomeruli and cultured mesangial cells. Potier M, et al. **Nephron** 1997; 77(4):427–34

The fibronectin production is increased by thrombospondin via activation of TGF–beta in cultured human mesangial cells. Tada H, et al. **Nephron** 1998;79(1):38–43

Lysophosphatidic acid and platelet–derived growth factor synergistically stimulate growth of cultured rat mesangial cells. Inoue CN, et al. **Proc Soc Exp Biol Med** 1997 Dec; 216(3):370–9

Arginine vasopressin stimulates phospholipid methylation in cultured rat mesangial cells: possible role for PGE2 production. Nishida M, et al. **Prostaglandins Leukot Essent Fatty Acids** 1998 Feb; 58(2):157–62

High glucose enhances growth factor–stimulated nitric oxide production by cultured rat mesangial cells. Trachtman H, et al. **Res Commun Mol Pathol Pharmacol** 1998 May; 100(2):213–25

The effect of human polyclonal anti–dsDNA autoantibodies on apoptotic gene expression in cultured rat glomerular mesangial cells. Yu CL, et al. **Scand J Rheumatol** 1998; 27(1):54–60

Cadmium and calcium–dependent c–fos expression in mesangial cells. Templeton DM, et al. **Toxicol Lett** 1998 Mar 16;95(1):1–8

EMBRYOLOGY

Diabetes induces changes in glomerular development and laminin–beta 2 (s–laminin) expression. Abrass CK, et al. **Am J Pathol** 1997 Oct;151(4):1131–40

Paracrine PDGF–B/PDGF–Rbeta signaling controls mesangial cell development in kidney glomeruli. Lindahl P, et al. **Development** 1998 Sep;125(17):3313–22

ENZYMOLOGY

Arginase activity is modulated by IL–4 and HOArg in nephritic glomeruli and mesangial cells. Waddington SN, et al. **Am J Physiol** 1998 Mar;274(3 Pt 2):F473–80

Tetrahydrobiopterin modulates cyclooxygenase–2 expression in human mesangial cells. Pérez–Sala D, et al. **Biochem Biophys Res Commun** 1997 Dec 8;241(1):7–12

Heparin inhibits Ca2+/calmodulin–dependent kinase II activation and c–fos induction in mesangial cells. Miralem T, et al. **Biochem J** 1998 Mar 1;330 (Pt 2):651–7

Cross–talk between secretory phospholipase A2 and cytosolic phospholipase A2 in rat renal mesangial cells. Huwiler A, et al. **Biochim Biophys Acta** 1997 Oct 18;1348(3):257–72

Platelet–derived growth factor and fibroblast growth factor differentially regulate interleukin 1beta– and cAMP–induced group II phospholipase A2 expression in rat renal mesangial cells. Walker G, et al. **Biochim Biophys Acta** 1998 Mar 30;1391(2):213–22

Differential effect of dexamethasone on interleukin 1beta– and cyclic AMP–triggered expression of GTP cyclohydrolase I in rat renal mesangial cells. Plüss C, et al. **Br J Pharmacol** 1997 Oct;122(3):534–8

Signaling role of PDE isozymes in pathobiology of glomerular mesangial cells. Studies in vitro and in vivo. Dousa TP. **Cell Biochem Biophys** 1998;29(1–2):19–34

An aldose reductase inhibitor prevents glucose–induced increase in transforming growth factor–beta and protein kinase C activity in cultured mesangial cells. Ishii H, et al. **Diabetologia** 1998 Mar;41(3):362–4

Nitrosative and oxidative stress induced heme oxygenase–1 accumulation in rat mesangial cells. Sandau K, et al. **Eur J Pharmacol** 1998 Jan 19;342(1):77–84

Potentiation of nitric oxide synthase expression by superoxide in interleukin 1 beta–stimulated rat mesangial cells. Beck KF, et al. **FEBS Lett** 1998 Sep 11;435(1):35–8

Transforming growth factor–beta 2 inhibits interleukin 1 beta–induced expression of inducible nitric oxide synthase in rat renal mesangial cells. Kunz D, et al. **Inflamm Res** 1997 Sep;46(9):327–31

Oxidation of the mesangial matrix metalloproteinase–2 impairs gelatinolytic activity. Mattana J, et al. **Inflammation** 1998 Jun;22(3):269–76

High glucose–induced cytosolic phospholipase A2 activation responsible for eicosanoid production in rat mesangial cells. Hayama M, et al. **J Biochem (Tokyo)** 1997 Dec; 122(6):1196–201

Correlation between sustained c–Jun N–terminal protein kinase activation and apoptosis induced by tumor necrosis factor–alpha in rat mesangial cells. Guo YL, et al. **J Biol Chem** 1998 Feb 13;273(7):4027–34

Applied pressure enhances cell proliferation through mitogen–activated protein kinase activation in mesangial cells. Kawata Y, et al. **J Biol Chem** 1998 Jul 3; 273(27):16905–12

Creation of an In vivo cytosensor using engineered mesangial cells. Automatic sensing of glomerular inflammation controls transgene activity. Kitamura M, et al. **J Clin Invest** 1997 Sep 15;100(6):1394–9

Molecular mechanisms of inducible nitric oxide synthase gene expression by IL–1beta and cAMP in rat mesangial cells. Eberhardt W, et al. **J Immunol** 1998 May 15;160(10):4961–9

Atrial natriuretic peptide inhibits endothelin–1–induced activation of JNK in glomerular mesangial cells. Isono M, et al. **Kidney Int** 1998 May;53(5):1133–42

Involvement of transcriptional mechanisms in the inhibition of NOS2 expression by dexamethasone in rat mesangial cells. Saura M, et al. **Kidney Int** 1998 Jan;53(1):38–49

Overexpression of aminopeptidase A abolishes the growth promoting effects of angiotensin II in cultured mouse mesangial cells. Wolf G, et al. **Kidney Int** 1997 Nov; 52(5):1250–60

Glomerular nonmuscle–type myosin heavy–chain isoform gene expression in glomerulosclerosis. Ebihara I, et al. **Nephron** 1998;79(3):317–21

Effect of glucose on matrix metalloproteinase activity in mesangial cells. McLennan SV, et al. **Nephron** 1998; 79(3):293–8

IMMUNOLOGY

Electron microscopy study of genesis and dynamics of immunodeposition in IgMk–IgG cryoglobulin–induced glomerulonephritis in mice. Fornasieri A, et al. **Am J Kidney Dis** 1998 Mar;31(3):435–42

Chronicity index and mesangial IgG deposition are risk factors for hypertension and renal failure in early IgA nephropathy. Nieuwhof C, et al. **Am J Kidney Dis** 1998 Jun;31(6):962–70

Immunoglobulin M and C1q mesangial labeling in IgA nephropathy. Welch TR, et al. **Am J Kidney Dis** 1998 Oct; 32(4):589–92

Antibodies against mesangial cells and their secretory products in chronic renal allograft rejection in the rat. Paul LC, et al. **Am J Pathol** 1998 May;152(5):1209–23

IFN–gamma induces the high–affinity Fc receptor I for IgG (CD64) on human glomerular mesangial cells. Uciechowski P, et al. **Eur J Immunol** 1998 Sep;28(9):2928–35

Interleukin–10 differentially modulates MHC class II expression by mesangial cells and macrophages in vitro and in vivo. Chadban SJ, et al. **Immunology** 1998 May; 94(1):72–8

Cytokines promote glomerular mesangial cell survival in vitro by stimulus–dependent inhibition of apoptosis. Mooney A, et al. **J Immunol** 1997 Oct 15;159(8):3949–60

Morphometric comparison of the density of the mesangial deposits in idiopathic IgA–nephropathy and Schoenlein–Henoch nephritis. An ultrastructural study. Danilewicz M, et al. **Rocz Akad Med Bialymst** 1997;42 Suppl 2:7–11

[Charge interactions of immune deposits in glomeruli (experimental study)] Rossmann P, et al. **Cesk Patol** 1997 Aug;33(3):89–98 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Cze)**

METABOLISM

Eicosapentaenoic acid inhibits mitogen–induced endothelin–1 production and DNA synthesis in cultured bovine mesangial cells. Nitta K, et al. **Am J Nephrol** 1998; 18(2):164–70

Oxidative modification of low–density lipoprotein enhances mesangial cell protein synthesis and gene expression of extracellular matrix proteins. Roh DD, et al. **Am J Nephrol** 1998;18(4):344–50

N–acetyl cysteine blocks mesangial VCAM–1 and NF–kappa B expression in vivo. Khachigian LM, et al. **Am J Pathol** 1997 Nov;151(5):1225–9

Assessment of the charge selectivity of glomerular basement membrane using Ficoll sulfate. Bolton GR, et al. **Am J Physiol** 1998 May;274(5 Pt 2):F889–96

Bradykinin stimulates the ERK–>Elk–1–>Fos/AP–1 pathway in mesangial cells. El–Dahr SS, et al. **Am J Physiol** 1998 Sep;275(3 Pt 2):F343–52

Development of pH regulatory transport in glomerular mesangial cells. Ganz MB, et al. **Am J Physiol** 1998 Mar; 274(3 Pt 2):F550–5

Bradykinin induces tubulin phosphorylation and nuclear translocation of MAP kinase in mesangial cells. Jaffa AA, et al. **Am J Physiol** 1997 Dec;273(6 Pt 2):F916–24

Serum–stimulated alpha 1 type IV collagen gene transcription is mediated by TGF–beta and inhibited by estradiol. Lei J, et al. **Am J Physiol** 1998 Feb;274(2 Pt 2):F252–8

Regulation of human mesangial cell collagen expression by transforming growth factor–beta1. Poncelet AC, et al. **Am J Physiol** 1998 Sep;275(3 Pt 2):F458–66

Arachidonic acid potentiates the feedback response of mesangial BKCa channels to angiotensin II. Stockand JD, et al. **Am J Physiol** 1998 Apr;274(4 Pt 2):F658–64

Endotoxin impairs agonist–induced calcium mobilization in rat mesangial cells. Murray PT, et al. **Am J Respir Crit Care Med** 1997 Dec;156(6):1846–54

Glycated albumin stimulates fibronectin and collagen IV production by glomerular endothelial cells under normoglycemic conditions. Cohen MP, et al. **Biochem Biophys Res Commun** 1997 Oct 9;239(1):91–4

Unexpected suppression of alpha–smooth muscle actin, the activation marker of mesangial cells, by pp60v–src tyrosine kinase. Ishikawa Y, et al. **Biochem Biophys Res Commun** 1998 Mar 27;244(3):806–11

Upregulation of osteopontin in ischemia–induced renal failure in rats: a role for ET–1? Nambi P, et al. **Biochem Biophys Res Commun** 1997 Dec 8;241(1):212–4

Ribozyme targeting of receptor for advanced glycation end products in mouse mesangial cells. Tsuji H, et al. **Biochem Biophys Res Commun** 1998 Apr 17;245(2):583–8

Research on the mechanism of endothelin inflammatory effects on human mesangial cells. Chen Y, et al. **Chin Med J (Engl)** 1997 Jul;110(7):530–4

Paracrine PDGF–B/PDGF–Rbeta signaling controls mesangial cell development in kidney glomeruli. Lindahl P, et al. **Development** 1998 Sep;125(17):3313–22

Upregulation of mesangial growth factor and extracellular matrix synthesis by advanced glycation end products via a receptor–mediated mechanism. Pugliese G, et al. **Diabetes** 1997 Nov;46(11):1881–7

Functional inactivation of signalling molecules via transdominant negative mutants. Kitamura M, et al. **Exp Nephrol** 1997 Sep–Oct;5(5):435–8

Regulation of osteopontin expression in rat mesangial cells. Pröls F, et al. **FEBS Lett** 1998 Jan 23;422(1):15–8

Growth–dependent induction of angiotensin II type 2 receptor in rat mesangial cells. Goto M, et al. **Hypertension** 1997 Sep;30(3 Pt 1):358–62

Desmin expression in mesangial cells and fibroblasts in vitro [letter] Ennulat D, et al. **In Vitro Cell Dev Biol Anim** 1998 Jun;34(6):450–4

Effect of PMA and IL–1 on matrix proteins with special reference to kidney mesangial cells. Mukhtar A. **Indian J Med Sci** 1997 Jun;51(6):186–91

Mesangial cells possess an asialoglycoprotein receptor with affinity for human immunoglobulin A. Gómez–Guerrero C, et al. **J Am Soc Nephrol** 1998 Apr;9(4):568–76

Mechanical strain– and high glucose–induced alterations in

mesangial cell collagen metabolism: role of TGF-beta. Riser BL, et al. **J Am Soc Nephrol** 1998 May;9(5):827-36

Rat mesangial cells express macrophage migration inhibitory factor in vitro and in vivo. Tesch GH, et al. **J Am Soc Nephrol** 1998 Mar;9(3):417-24

Interactions of type IV collagen and its domains with human mesangial cells. Setty S, et al. **J Biol Chem** 1998 May 15; 273(20):12244-9

Transforming growth factor-beta1 stimulates protein kinase A in mesangial cells. Wang L, et al. **J Biol Chem** 1998 Apr 3;273(14):8522-7

Signaling pathways mediating induction of the early response genes prostaglandin G/H synthase-2 and egr-1 by serotonin via 5-HT2A receptors. Goppelt-Struebe M, et al. **J Cell Physiol** 1998 Jun;175(3):341-7

Association and direct activation of signal transducer and activator of transcription1alpha by platelet-derived growth factor receptor. Choudhury GG, et al. **J Clin Invest** 1998 Jun 15;101(12):2751-60

High glucose-induced transforming growth factor beta1 production is mediated by the hexosamine pathway in porcine glomerular mesangial cells. Kolm-Litty V, et al. **J Clin Invest** 1998 Jan 1;101(1):160-9

Platelet-derived growth factor and fibroblast growth factor differentially regulate interleukin 1beta- and cAMP-induced nitric oxide synthase expression in rat renal mesangial cells. Kunz D, et al. **J Clin Invest** 1997 Dec 1;100(11):2800-9

A mesangium-predominant gene, megsin, is a new serpin upregulated in IgA nephropathy. Miyata T, et al. **J Clin Invest** 1998 Aug 15;102(4):828-36

Binding of injected laminin to developing kidney glomerular mesangial matrices and basement membranes in vivo. Wang R, et al. **J Histochem Cytochem** 1998 Mar;46(3):291-300

Identification of a new mouse beta-chemokine, thymus-derived chemotactic agent 4, with activity on T lymphocytes and mesangial cells. Tanabe S, et al. **J Immunol** 1997 Dec 1;159(11):5671-9

Receptors for the anaphylatoxin C5a (CD88) on human mesangial cells. Wilmer WA, et al. **J Immunol** 1998 Jun 1;160(11):5646-52

Successful DNA transfer in cultured human mesangial cells using replication deficient recombinant adenovirus. Nahman NS Jr, et al. **J Investig Med** 1998 Jun;46(5):204-9

Chemokines, osteopontin, ICAM-1 gene expression in cultured rat mesangial cells. Lee SK, et al. **J Korean Med Sci** 1998 Apr;13(2):165-70

Atherogenic lipoproteins enhance mesangial cell expression of platelet-derived growth factor: role of protein tyrosine kinase and cyclic AMP-dependent protein kinase A. Ha H, et al. **J Lab Clin Med** 1998 May;131(5):456-65

Nephrectomy enhances interleukin 6 secretion by interleukin 1-stimulated mesangial cells in vitro. Weissgarten J, et al. **J Nephrol** 1998 Jul-Aug;11(4):199-202

The C-terminus of the thromboxane receptor contributes to coupling and desensitization in a mouse mesangial cell line. Spurney RF, et al. **J Pharmacol Exp Ther** 1997 Oct; 283(1):207-15

Distinct pathogenic effects of group B coxsackieviruses on human glomerular and tubular kidney cells. Conaldi PG, et al. **J Virol** 1997 Dec;71(12):9180-7

Induction of mesangial interleukin-6 synthesis by apoptotic U937 cells and monocytes. Heidenreich S, et al. **Kidney Int** 1997 Aug;52(2):318-28

Three-dimensional matrix primes mesangial cells to down-regulation of alpha-smooth muscle actin via deactivation of CArG box elements. Kitamura M, et al. **Kidney Int** 1998 Mar;53(3):690-7

Inhibition of glomerular mesangial cell proliferation and extracellular matrix deposition by halofuginone. Nagler A, et al. **Kidney Int** 1997 Dec;52(6):1561-9

Cytokine interactions promote synergistic fibronectin accumulation by mesangial cells. Pawluczyk IZ, et al. **Kidney Int** 1998 Jul;54(1):62-70

Lymphocyte-derived cytokines induce sequential expression of monocyte- and T cell-specific chemokines in human mesangial cells. Schwarz M, et al. **Kidney Int** 1997 Dec; 52(6):1521-31

Cloning of a novel gene in the human kidney homologous to rat munc13s: its potential role in diabetic nephropathy. Song Y, et al. **Kidney Int** 1998 Jun;53(6):1689-95

DNA binding of activator protein-1 is increased in human mesangial cells cultured in high glucose concentrations. Wilmer WA, et al. **Kidney Int** 1998 May;53(5):1172-81

Glomerular expression of p27Kip1 in diabetic db/db mouse: role of hyperglycemia. Wolf G, et al. **Kidney Int** 1998 Apr; 53(4):869-79

Functional quantitative analysis of the genome in cultured human mesangial cells. Technical note. Yasuda Y, et al. **Kidney Int** 1998 Jan;53(1):154-8

Glycated albumin stimulates fibronectin gene expression in glomerular mesangial cells: involvement of the transforming growth factor-beta system. Ziyadeh FN, et al. **Kidney Int** 1998 Mar;53(3):631-8

Role of glycated low density lipoprotein in mesangial extracellular matrix synthesis. Ha H, et al. **Kidney Int Suppl** 1997 Sep;60:S54-9

Uptake and metabolism of lipoprotein-X in mesangial cells. Lynn EG, et al. **Mol Cell Biochem** 1997 Oct; 175(1-2):187-94

Cytokine regulation of low-density lipoprotein receptor gene transcription in human mesangial cells. Ruan XZ, et al. **Nephrol Dial Transplant** 1998 Jun;13(6):1391-7

Influence of heparin and type-IV collagen on IL-6 synthesis by rat glomerular mesangial cells. Benador NM, et al. **Nephron** 1997;77(2):219-24

Anti-idiotype antibody directly interferes with glomerular IgA immune complex deposition. Chen A, et al. **Nephron** 1998;78(4):464-73

A high glucose concentration stimulates the expression of monocyte chemotactic peptide 1 in human mesangial cells. Ihm CG, et al. **Nephron** 1998;79(1):33-7

Mesangial expression of a nonmuscle myosin heavy chain, SMemb, is associated with glomerular sclerosis and renal prognosis in IgA nephropathy. Mise N, et al. **Nephron** 1998; 78(3):284-9

Effect of angiotensin II on plasminogen activator inhibitor-1 production by cultured human mesangial cells. Wilson HM, et al. **Nephron** 1997;77(2):197-204

Mechanical stretch induces vascular permeability factor in human mesangial cells: mechanisms of signal transduction. Gruden G, et al. **Proc Natl Acad Sci U S A** 1997 Oct 28; 94(22):12112-6

Intracellular processing of transforming growth factor-beta in mesangial cells. Ceol M, et al. **Ren Fail** 1998 Mar; 20(2):361-9

A quantitative immunohistochemical study of the expression of mesangial alpha-smooth muscle actin and the proliferation marker Ki-67 in glomerulonephritis in man. Groma V, et al. **Virchows Arch** 1997 Nov;431(5):345-50

PATHOLOGY

Mesangial phenotypic changes associated with cellular lesions in primary focal segmental glomerulosclerosis. Hattori M, et al. **Am J Kidney Dis** 1997 Nov;30(5):632-8

Mesangiolysis: an update. Morita T, et al. **Am J Kidney Dis** 1998 Apr;31(4):559-73 (126 ref.)

Glomerular paramesangial deposits: association with hypocomplementemia in membranoproliferative glomerulonephritis types I and III. West CD, et al. **Am J Kidney Dis** 1998 Mar;31(3):427-34

Nephrotic syndrome associated with diffuse mesangial hypercellularity: is it a heterogeneous disease entity? Joh K, et al. **Am J Nephrol** 1998;18(3):214-20

Human beta-migrating very low density lipoprotein induces foam cell formation in human mesangial cells. Anami Y, et al. **Atherosclerosis** 1997 Dec;135(2):225-34

Mesangial glomerulonephritis as an extra-articular manifestation of rheumatoid arthritis. Korpela M, et al. **Br J Rheumatol** 1997 Nov;36(11):1189-95

Signaling role of PDE isozymes in pathobiology of glomerular mesangial cells. Studies in vitro and in vivo. Dousa TP. **Cell Biochem Biophys** 1998;29(1-2):19-34

Reply to Vleming et al [letter; comment] Chiang G, et al. **Clin Nephrol** 1997 Sep;48(3):203. Comment on: Clin Nephrol 1997 Mar;47(3):158-67.

C3 mesangial proliferative glomerulonephritis--an evaluation of acute poststreptococcal glomerulonephritis? [letter; comment] Deliyska B, et al. **Clin Nephrol** 1997 Dec; 48(6):390. Comment on: Clin Nephrol 1996 Nov;46(5):296-301.

Expression of tenascin in mesangial injury in experimental glomerulonephritis. Jyo Y, et al. **Exp Nephrol** 1997 Sep-Oct;5(5):423-8

Expression of beta 1-integrins on activated mesangial cells in human glomerulonephritis. Kuhara T, et al. **J Am Soc Nephrol** 1997 Nov;8(11):1679-87

The role of complement in the pathogenesis of tubulointerstitial lesions in rat mesangial proliferative glomerulonephritis. Morita Y, et al. **J Am Soc Nephrol** 1997 Sep;8(9):1363-72

Macrophages promote prosclerotic responses in cultured rat mesangial cells: a mechanism for the initiation of glomerulosclerosis. Pawluczyk IZ, et al. **J Am Soc Nephrol** 1997 Oct;8(10):1525-36

Direct in vivo inhibition of the nuclear cell cycle cascade in experimental mesangial proliferative glomerulonephritis with Roscovitine, a novel cyclin-dependent kinase antagonist. Pippin JW, et al. **J Clin Invest** 1997 Nov 15; 100(10):2512-20

Enhanced proliferation, apoptosis, and matrix accumulation by mesangial cells derived from HIV-1 transgenic mice. Singhal PC, et al. **J Investig Med** 1998 Aug;46(6):297-302

Simulated glomerular hypertension promotes mesangial cell apoptosis and expression of cathepsin-B and SGP-2. Singhal PC, et al. **J Investig Med** 1998 Feb;46(2):42-50

Renal failure in two patients with Wolfram syndrome. Sumboonnanonda A, et al. **J Pediatr Endocrinol Metab** 1997 Nov-Dec;10(6):645-51

Podocytes undergo phenotypic changes and express macrophagic-associated markers in idiopathic collapsing glomerulopathy. Bariéty J, et al. **Kidney Int** 1998 Apr; 53(4):918-25

Thrombospondin 1 precedes and predicts the development of tubulointerstitial fibrosis in glomerular disease in the rat. Hugo C, et al. **Kidney Int** 1998 Feb;53(2):302-11

Differential response of glomerular epithelial and mesangial cells after subtotal nephrectomy. Lee GS, et al. **Kidney Int** 1998 May;53(5):1389-98

Mesangial cell hypertrophy induced by NH4Cl: role of depressed activities of cathepsins due to elevated lysosomal pH. Ling H, et al. **Kidney Int** 1998 Jun;53(6):1706-12

Mesangial cell abnormalities in spontaneously hypertensive rats before the onset of hypertension. Lopes de Faria JB, et al. **Kidney Int** 1997 Aug;52(2):387-92

Isolated diffuse mesangial sclerosis in three siblings [letter] Noyan A, et al. **Nephron** 1998;78(3):356-7

In situ hybridization in the study of remodeling in proliferative glomerulonephritis. Barnes JL. **Toxicol Pathol** 1998 Jan-Feb;26(1):43-51

Mesangial cell activation in the collagenofibrotic glomerulonephropathy. Case report and review of the literature. Naruse K, et al. **Virchows Arch** 1998 Aug; 433(2):183-8 (29 ref.)

[Role of tumor necrosis alpha in the regulation of extracellular matrix and proliferation of mesangial cells in nephrotoxic nephritis] Ivanov AA, et al. **Arkh Patol** 1998 Jan-Feb;60(1):27-30 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Rus)**

PHYSIOLOGY

Transcellular pathways and cell adhesion as potential contributors to leukotriene and lipoxin biosynthesis in acute glomerulonephritis. Brady HR, et al. **Adv Exp Med Biol** 1997;400B:631-40

Distinct signaling pathways mediate induction of c-fos by PGE2 in glomerular mesangial cells. Simonson MS, et al. **Adv Exp Med Biol** 1997;400A:279-86

Tenascin-C promotes healing of Habu-snake venom-induced glomerulonephritis: studies in knockout congenic mice and in culture. Nakao N, et al. **Am J Pathol** 1998 May; 152(5):1237-45

L-Arginine inhibits vasopressin-stimulated mesangial cell Ca2+. Balsam L, et al. **Am J Physiol** 1998 Aug;275(2 Pt 1):C352-7

B2 kinin receptor upregulation by cAMP is associated with BK-induced PGE2 production in rat mesangial cells. Castaño ME, et al. **Am J Physiol** 1998 Mar;274(3 Pt 2):F532-40

PI-3-kinase and MAPK regulate mesangial cell proliferation and migration in response to PDGF. Choudhury GG, et al. **Am J Physiol** 1997 Dec;273(6 Pt 2):F931-8

Thromboxane A2 modulates the fibrinolytic system in glomerular mesangial cells. Coffman TM, et al. **Am J Physiol** 1998 Aug;275(2 Pt 2):F262-9

Activation of purinergic P2Y2 receptors inhibits inducible NO synthase in cultured rat mesangial cells. Mohaupt MG, et al. **Am J Physiol** 1998 Jul;275(1 Pt 2):F103-10

Chronic hypoxia induces proliferation of cultured mesangial cells: role of calcium and protein kinase C. Sahai A, et al. **Am J Physiol** 1997 Dec;273(6 Pt 2):F954-60

c-Jun/AP-1, but not NF-kappa B, is a mediator for oxidant-initiated apoptosis in glomerular mesangial cells. Ishikawa Y, et al. **Biochem Biophys Res Commun** 1997 Nov 17;240(2):496-501

Lysophosphatidic acid-mediated signal-transduction pathways involved in the induction of the early-response genes prostaglandin G/H synthase-2 and Egr-1: a critical role for the mitogen-activated protein kinase p38 and for Rho proteins. Reiser CO, et al. **Biochem J** 1998 Mar 15; 330 (Pt 3):1107-14

Activation of glomerular mesangial cells by hepatocyte growth factor through tyrosine kinase and protein kinase C. Laping NJ, et al. **Biochem Pharmacol** 1998 Jan 15; 55(2):227-34

Lipoprotein activated macrophages in co-culture with mesangial and endothelial cells: nitric oxide and tissue injury. Mohan PF. **Biomed Sci Instrum** 1997;33:544-9

Rheological behavior of rat mesangial cells during swelling in vitro. Craelius W, et al. **Biorheology** 1997 Nov-Dec; 34(6):387-403

Role of mesangium in microcirculatory control. Kimmel PL. **Blood Purif** 1997;15(4-6):228-31 (25 ref.)

Mechanical stretch/relaxation stimulates a cellular renin-angiotensin system in cultured rat mesangial cells. Becker BN, et al. **Exp Nephrol** 1998 Jan-Feb;6(1):57-66

Sarcomeric gene expression and contractility in myofibroblasts. Mayer DC, et al. **J Cell Biol** 1997 Dec 15;139(6):1477-84

Ion channels in renal glomerular mesangial cells. Henderson RM, et al. **J Membr Biol** 1998 May 1;163(1):1-8 (90 ref.)

Anti-latent TGF-beta binding protein-1 antibody or synthetic oligopeptides inhibit extracellular matrix expression induced by stretch in cultured rat mesangial cells. Hori Y, et al. **Kidney Int** 1998 Jun;53(6):1616-25

Interleukin (IL)-1 and IL-4 synergistically stimulate NF-IL6 activity and IL-6 production in human mesangial cells. Nakazato Y, et al. **Kidney Int** 1998 Jul;54(1):71-9

Glomerular mesangial cells: electrophysiology and regulation of contraction. Stockand JD, et al. **Physiol Rev** 1998 Jul; 78(3):723-44 (255 ref.)

Additive effect of cyclosporine and low density lipoproteins on transforming growth factor-beta 1 and monocyte chemotactic protein-1 expression in human mesangial cells. Di Paolo S, et al. **Transplant Proc** 1998 Aug;30(5):2051

PHYSIOPATHOLOGY

Macrophages promote prosclerotic responses in cultured rat mesangial cells: a mechanism for the initiation of glomerulosclerosis. Pawluczyk IZ, et al. **J Am Soc Nephrol** 1997 Oct;8(10):1525-36

Cation conductance regulated by ambient Cl- in cultured rat mesangial cells. Huang CJ, et al. **Kidney Blood Press Res** 1997;20(5):302-6

Structure-function relationships in diabetic nephropathy: lessons and limitations. Adler S. **Kidney Int Suppl** 1997 Sep;

60:S42–5 (46 ref.)
In vitro characterization of the mesangial phenotype in a proliferative glomerulonephritis of the rat. Harendza S, et al. **Nephrol Dial Transplant** 1997 Dec;12(12):2537–41
Effects of amlodipine and enalapril alone and in combination on glomerular hemodynamics in a hypertensive patient with unilaterally contracted kidney [letter] Passavanti G, et al. **Nephron** 1998;78(3):350–1
[The role of mesangial matrix in kidney diseases] Pączek L, et al. **Pol Arch Med Wewn** 1997 Oct;98(10):307–13 (49 ref.) **(Pol)**

ULTRASTRUCTURE

Ultrastructure of mesangial type III collagen deposition in a patient with IgA nephropathy. Kunitomi M, et al. **Am J Kidney Dis** 1998 Jul;32(1):146–52
[An electron microscopic study of circumferential mesangial interposition in various renal diseases] Maruyama Y. **Nippon Jinzo Gakkai Shi** 1998 May;40(4):263–75 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Jpn)**

VIROLOGY

Distinct pathogenic effects of group B coxsackieviruses on human glomerular and tubular kidney cells. Conaldi PG, et al. **J Virol** 1997 Dec;71(12):9180–7

GLOMERULONEPHRITIS

see related
KIDNEY FAILURE, CHRONIC
Progression of renal damage in human glomerulonephritides: is there sleight of hand in winning the game? Schena FP, et al. **Kidney Int** 1997 Dec;52(6):1439–57 (249 ref.)
Glomerulonephritis. Hricik DE, et al. **N Engl J Med** 1998 Sep 24;339(13):888–99 (106 ref.)
[Advances in the study of nephrology in China in 1996] Xu G. **Chung Hua I Hsueh Tsa Chih** 1997 Jan;77(1):75–6 (0 ref.) **(Chi)**

BLOOD

Sialic acid in childhood renal diseases: correlation with clinical and laboratory indices. Bircan Z, et al. **Acta Paediatr Jpn** 1998 Feb;40(1):65–9
Non-immunoglobulin serum proteins prevent the binding of IgG from normal rats and from rats with Th2-mediated autoimmune glomerulonephritis to various autoantigens including glomerular antigens. Druet E, et al. **Eur J Immunol** 1998 Jan;28(1):183–92
[Clinical significance of plasma alpha-granule membrane protein-140 in blood stasis of primary glomerular disease] Li XM, et al. **Chung Kuo Chung Hsi I Chieh Ho Tsa Chih** 1996 Jun; 16(6):344–6 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Chi)**
[Study on coagulation fibrinolytic systems in predialysis patients with chronic renal failure—comparison between patients with chronic glomerulonephritis and patients with diabetic nephropathy] Nagake Y, et al. **Nippon Jinzo Gakkai Shi** 1997 Jul;39(5):474–82 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Jpn)**
[Morphologic parameters of blood platelets and dysmorphic erythrocyturia in chronic glomerulonephritis] Mantur M, et al. **Pol Merkuriusz Lek** 1997 Sep;3(15):119–21 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Pol)**
[Lipid peroxidation in patients with hypertension and renal hypertension against a background of diabetes mellitus] Kuznetsov NS, et al. **Lik Sprava** 1996 May–Jun;(5–6):117–8 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Rus)**

CHEMICALLY INDUCED

Antineutrophil cytoplasmic antibody-positive crescentic glomerulonephritis associated with propylthiouracil therapy. Fujieda M, et al. **Acta Paediatr Jpn** 1998 Jun; 40(3):286–9
Nephrotoxic serum-induced nephritis in Wistar-Kyoto rats: a model to evaluate antinephritic agents. Kanno K, et al. **Jpn J Pharmacol** 1998 Jun;77(2):129–35
Crescentic glomerulonephritis due to rifampin treatment in a patient with pulmonary atypical mycobacteriosis. Ogata H, et al. **Nephron** 1998;78(3):319–22
Genetic variants of microsomal metabolism and susceptibility to hydrocarbon-associated glomerulonephritis. Pai P, et al. **QJM** 1997 Nov;90(11):693–8
[Extracapillary glomerulonephritis secondary to D-penicillamine. Apropos of 1 case and review of the literature] Marchand-Courville S, et al. **Nephrologie** 1998; 19(1):25–32 (77 ref.) (Eng. Abstr.) **(Fre)**
[Drug-induced glomerulopathies (editorial)] Messiaen T, et al. **Nephrologie** 1998;19(1):7–10 (20 ref.) **(Fre)**
[A case of myeloperoxidase-antineutrophil cytoplasmic antibody (ANCA)-positive crescentic glomerulonephritis induced by propylthiouracil (PTU)] Kato H, et al. **Nippon Jinzo Gakkai Shi** 1997 Jul;39(5):517–22 (20 ref.) (Eng. Abstr.) **(Jpn)**

CLASSIFICATION

[The dependence of the progression of chronic glomerulonephritis on the clinical and morphological types of glomerulonephritis and on the tubulointerstitial changes] Ratner MIa, et al. **Urol Nefrol (Mosk)** 1998 Mar–Apr; (2):22–4 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Rus)**

COMPLICATIONS

Acute tubulointerstitial nephritis associated with piperacillin therapy in a boy with glomerulonephritis. Tanaka H, et al. **Acta Paediatr Jpn** 1997 Dec;39(6):698–700
Infective endocarditis-induced crescentic glomerulonephritis dramatically improved by plasmapheresis. Daimon S, et al. **Am J Kidney Dis** 1998 Aug;32(2):309–13 (18 ref.)
Crescentic glomerulonephritis accompanied by myeloperoxidase-antineutrophil cytoplasmic antibodies in a patient having myelodysplastic syndrome with trisomy 7. Komatsuda A, et al. **Am J Kidney Dis** 1998 Feb; 31(2):336–40
Glomerulonephritis associated with myasthenia gravis. Valli G, et al. **Am J Kidney Dis** 1998 Feb;31(2):350–5 (27 ref.)
MPO-ANCA-positive crescentic necrotizing glomerulonephritis and tubulointerstitial nephritis with renal eosinophilic infiltration and peripheral blood eosinophilia. Yamamoto T, et al. **Am J Kidney Dis** 1998 Jun;31(6):1032–7
Crescentic glomerulonephritis in a patient with relapsing nodular panniculitis [letter] Hateboer N, et al. **Am J Nephrol** 1998;18(3):256–7
Pattern of proteinuria in tubular injury and glomerular hyperfiltration. Woo KT, et al. **Ann Acad Med Singapore** 1997 Jul;26(4):465–70
Clinicopathological features of Zimbabwean patients with sustained proteinuria. Borok MZ, et al. **Cent Afr J Med** 1997 Jun;43(6):152–8
Focal segmental glomerulosclerosis after poststreptococcal glomerulonephritis in the elderly: a case report. Hsu YH, et al. **Chung Hua I Hsueh Tsa Chih (Taipei)** 1998 May; 61(5):301–5
Acute glomerulonephritis associated with acute Q fever: case report and review of the renal complications of Coxiella burnetii infection. Korman TM, et al. **Clin Infect Dis** 1998 Feb;26(2):359–64 (24 ref.)
Clinical and pathophysiological aspects of immune complex glomerulonephritis associated with Entamoeba histolytica abscess of the liver. Lecuit M, et al. **Clin Infect Dis** 1997 Aug;25(2):335–6
Chronic bronchiectasis and anti-myeloperoxidase antibody related rapidly progressive necrotizing glomerulonephritis. Pai P, et al. **Clin Nephrol** 1998 Apr;49(4):262–4
Rapidly progressive glomerulonephritis associated with hepatitis C virus infection. Usalan C, et al. **Clin Nephrol** 1998 Feb;49(2):129–31
Myeloperoxidase antineutrophil cytoplasmic autoantibody-associated glomerulonephritis in a very elderly patient with generalized vasculitis at autopsy. Nakamura C, et al. **Hiroshima J Med Sci** 1997 Sep; 46(3):99–104
Rapidly progressive glomerulonephritis concomitant with diabetic nephropathy. Kitazawa M, et al. **Intern Med** 1997 Dec;36(12):906–11 (13 ref.)
Rheumatoid arthritis associated with renal amyloidosis and crescentic glomerulonephritis. Murakami H, et al. **Intern Med** 1998 Jan;37(1):94–7
Nonasthmatic case of Churg-Strauss syndrome with rapidly progressive glomerulonephritis. Yamashita Y, et al. **Intern Med** 1998 Jun;37(6):561–3
A case of cutaneous Ki-1 positive anaplastic large cell lymphoma in a hemodialysed patient. Kamada N, et al. **J Dermatol** 1998 Mar;25(3):190–4
Nephrotic syndrome and fibrillary glomerulonephritis. Laufer J, et al. **J Intern Med** 1997 Jul;242(1):83–6
Fibrillary glomerulonephritis in Castleman's disease. Miadonna A, et al. **Leuk Lymphoma** 1998 Jan; 28(3–4):429–35
Antimyeloperoxidase-antibody-positive rapidly progressive glomerulonephritis associated with Castleman's disease. Furuichi K, et al. **Nephrol Dial Transplant** 1998 Jun; 13(6):1556–8
Mixed cryoglobulinaemia, glomerulonephritis, and ANCA: essential cryoglobulinaemic vasculitis or ANCA-associated vasculitis? Lamprecht P, et al. **Nephrol Dial Transplant** 1998 Jan;13(1):213–21
Pathogenic significance of ANCA in a patient with crescentic glomerulonephritis, bone marrow granulomata, and linear staining pattern along the glomerular basement membrane with ANCA by indirect immunofluorescence. Sepandj F, et al. **Nephrol Dial Transplant** 1997 Dec;12(12):2698–702
A 58-year-old man with sarcoidosis complicated by focal crescentic glomerulonephritis. van Uum SH, et al. **Nephrol Dial Transplant** 1997 Dec;12(12):2703–7
Low prevalence of hepatitis G virus antibodies in glomerular diseases. Cengiz K, et al. **Nephron** 1998 Aug;79(4):472–3
Rapidly progressive glomerulonephritis associated with pregnancy [letter] Usalan C, et al. **Nephron** 1997;77(1):118
Rapidly progressive immunotactoid glomerulonephritis and multiple myeloma [letter] Vigil A, et al. **Nephron** 1998; 79(2):238–40
Progressive subretinal fibrosis in patients with rheumatoid arthritis and renal dysfunction. Matsuo T, et al. **Ophthalmologica** 1998;212(4):289–94
Bacterial endocarditis associated with crescentic glomerulonephritis in a kidney transplant patient: first case report. Ades L, et al. **Transplantation** 1998 Sep 15; 66(5):653–4
Nephrotic syndrome after liver transplantation in a patient with hepatitis C virus-associated glomerulonephritis. Pascual M, et al. **Transplantation** 1997 Oct 15;64(7):1073–6
[Hypertension and primary glomerulonephritis in adults. A study of 302 cases] Seba A, et al. **Arch Mal Coeur Vaiss** 1997 Aug;90(8):1181–4 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Fre)**
[Arterial thrombosis in the course of nephrotic syndrome. Report of three cases] Ameur A, et al. **J Mal Vasc** 1998 Feb;23(1):13–6 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Fre)**
[Glomerulonephritis and malignant lymphoma. Mostly men with low-grade lymphoma with various forms of glomerulonephritis] Zahner J, et al. **Med Klin** 1997 Dec 15;92(12):712–9 (59 ref.) (Eng. Abstr.) **(Ger)**
[Diabetic nephropathy complicated with glomerulonephritis] Ishiyama T, et al. **Ryoikibetsu Shokogun Shirizu** 1997;(17 Pt 2):205–8 (15 ref.) **(Jpn)**
[The effect of tonsillectomy on the level of circulating immune complexes and urine changes in patients with glomerulonephritis] Oko A, et al. **Pol Arch Med Wewn** 1997 Jun;97(6):518–26 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Pol)**
[The validation and efficacy of correcting gastrointestinal disorders in patients with chronic glomerulonephritis who took part in the cleanup of the aftermath of the accident at the Chernobyl Atomic Electric Power Station] Moiseienko VO. **Lik Sprava** 1998 May;(3):4–7 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Ukr)**

DIAGNOSIS

Pulmonary opacities and glomerulonephritis in a 15-year-old boy. Fontenot A, et al. **Chest** 1998 Feb;113(2):525–7
Diagnostic value of standardized assays for anti-neutrophil cytoplasmic antibodies in idiopathic systemic vasculitis. EC/BCR Project for ANCA Assay Standardization [see comments] Hagen EC, et al. **Kidney Int** 1998 Mar; 53(3):743–53. Comment in: Kidney Int 1998 Mar;53(3):796–8.
Simple urine testing could avoid delay in the diagnosis of rapidly progressive glomerulonephritis. Howse M, et al. **Postgrad Med J** 1997 Dec;73(866):808–9
[Nephrotic syndrome revealing malignant thymoma] Schillinger F, et al. **Presse Med** 1998 Jan 17;27(2):60–3 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Fre)**
[Progress in diagnosis and treatment of glomerulopathies] Pączek L. **Pol Arch Med Wewn** 1997 Oct;98(10):304–6 **(Pol)**
[The relationships of rapidly progressive glomerulonephritis (RPGN), crescentic glomerulonephritis and vasculitis: the clinical, histopathological and therapeutic considerations] Covic A, et al. **Rev Med Chir Soc Med Nat Iasi** 1996 Jul–Dec;100(3–4):63–72 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Rum)**

DIET THERAPY

Clinical application of the polyunsaturated n-3 fatty acids usage in pediatric practice. Kutafina EK, et al. **Z Ernahrungswiss** 1998;37 Suppl 1:125–7

DRUG THERAPY

Successful mycophenolate mofetil treatment of glomerular disease [see comments] Briggs WA, et al. **Am J Kidney Dis** 1998 Feb;31(2):213–7. Comment in: Am J Kidney Dis 1998 Feb;31(2):364–5.
Follow-up on mycophenolate treatment of glomerular disease [letter] Briggs WA, et al. **Am J Kidney Dis** 1998 May;31(5):898–9
Mycophenolate and glomerular disease [editorial; comment] Kiberd B, et al. **Am J Kidney Dis** 1998 Feb;31(2):364–5. Comment on: Am J Kidney Dis 1998 Feb;31(2):213–7.
Persistent high prevalence of thyroid antibodies after immunosuppressive therapy in subjects with glomerulonephritis. A prospective three-year follow-up study. Westman KW, et al. **Am J Nephrol** 1998;18(4):274–9
Response of crescentic Henoch-Schoenlein purpura nephritis to corticosteroid and azathioprine therapy. Bergstein J, et al. **Clin Nephrol** 1998 Jan;49(1):9–14
Rapidly progressive glomerulonephritis in a boy with hypocomplementaemic urticarial vasculitis. Renard M, et al. **Eur J Pediatr** 1998 Mar;157(3):243–5
Our experience in the combined pathogenetic treatment of chronic glomerulonephritis. Dimitrakov D, et al. **Folia Med (Plovdiv)** 1998;40(2):67–73
Methylprednisolone pulse therapy in two clinical types of crescentic glomerulonephritis. Takeda S, et al. **Intern Med** 1998 Jul;37(7):585–91
Evaluation of efficacy of methylprednisolone, prednisolone and chlorambucil in idiopathic glomerulonephritis. Nand N, et al. **J Indian Med Assoc** 1997 Jun;95(6):163–5, 174
Switching off renal inflammation by anti-inflammatory mediators: the facts, the promise and the hope. Baud L, et al. **Kidney Int** 1998 May;53(5):1118–26 (108 ref.)
Renoprotective effect of contemporary blocking of angiotensin II and endothelin-1 in rats with membranous nephropathy [see comments] Benigni A, et al. **Kidney Int** 1998 Aug;54(2):353–9. Comment in: Kidney Int 1998 Aug;54(2):646–7.
Angiotensin II and endothelin in chronic glomerulonephritis [editorial; comment] Kohan DE. **Kidney Int** 1998 Aug; 54(2):646–7. Comment on: Kidney Int 1998 Aug;54(2):353–9.
Therapeutic effects of prostacyclin analog on crescentic glomerulonephritis of rat. Kushiro M, et al. **Kidney Int** 1998 May;53(5):1314–20
Therapeutic effects of cytokine blockade in glomerulonephritis [editorial] Lan HY. **Nephrol Dial Transplant** 1998 Jan;13(1):7–9 (10 ref.)

Steroids for deep-infection-associated glomerulonephritis: a two-edged sword. Vanwalleghem J, et al. **Nephrol Dial Transplant** 1998 Mar;13(3):773-5

Effect of mizoribine on glomerulonephritis of early-stage IgA nephropathy in ddY mice. Shimizu M, et al. **Nephron** 1998;79(1):67-72

Can pentoxifylline prevent renal disease? Wardle EN. **Ren Fail** 1998 May;20(3):437-40 (33 ref.)

A comparison of the effect of ramipril, felodipine and placebo on glomerular filtration rate, albuminuria, blood pressure and vasoactive hormones in chronic glomerulonephritis. A randomized, prospective, double-blind, placebo-controlled study over two years. Pedersen EB, et al. **Scand J Clin Lab Invest** 1997 Dec;57(8):673-81

[Effects of methylprednisolone pulse therapy in the insidious type of crescentic glomerulonephritis] Takeda S, et al. **Nippon Jinzo Gakkai Shi** 1997 Jul;39(5):490-6 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Jpn)**

[Comparison of two cyclophosphamide treatment regimens in nephrotic patients with chronic glomerulonephritis] Krasnova TN, et al. **Ter Arkh** 1998;70(6):14-7 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Rus)**

[Comprehensive assessment of the gastroduodenal mucosa before and after methylprednisolone pulse-therapy in children with chronic glomerulonephritis] Zokirov NZ, et al. **Urol Nefrol (Mosk)** 1998 May-Jun;(3):32-6 **(Rus)**

[Effectiveness of beta-carotene for treatment of erosive ulcerative changes in gastric and duodenal mucosa in children with chronic glomerulonephritis] Zokirov NZ, et al. **Vopr Pitan** 1998;(2):19-21 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Rus)**

[Cyclophosphamide bolus in microscopic polyangiitis with severe renal involvement (letter)] Algarra J, et al. **Med Clin (Barc)** 1997 Nov 15;109(17):686 **(Spa)**

[The potentials of heparin monotherapy in patients with hemorrhagic vasculitis and kidney involvement] Lapchyns'ka II, et al. **Lik Sprava** 1996 May-Jun;(5-6):130-3 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Ukr)**

ENZYMOLOGY

Expression and localization of cyclooxygenase isoforms and cytosolic phospholipase A2 in anti-Thy-1 glomerulonephritis. Hirose S, et al. **J Am Soc Nephrol** 1998 Mar;9(3):408-16

Inhibition of matrix metalloproteinases attenuates anti-Thy1.1 nephritis. Steinmann-Niggli K, et al. **J Am Soc Nephrol** 1998 Mar;9(3):397-407

Expression of endothelial and inducible nitric oxide synthase in human glomerulonephritis. Furusu A, et al. **Kidney Int** 1998 Jun;53(6):1760-8

Heme oxygenase is induced in nephrotoxic nephritis and hemin, a stimulator of heme oxygenase synthesis, ameliorates disease. Mosley K, et al. **Kidney Int** 1998 Mar; 53(3):672-8

Serial alterations of glomerular matrix-degrading metalloproteinase activity in anti-thymocyte-induced glomerulonephritis in rats. Sato Y, et al. **Nephron** 1998; 78(2):195-200

[Activity of endogenous proteinases in glomerulonephritis in children] Chumakova OV, et al. **Vopr Med Khim** 1998 May-Jun;44(3):305-11 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Rus)**

EPIDEMIOLOGY

Searching for acute poststreptococcal glomerulonephritis-associated Streptococcus pyogenes in Australian aboriginal communities. Goodfellow AM, et al. **Adv Exp Med Biol** 1997;418:103-8

Acute poststreptococcal glomerulonephritis in children. Zoric D, et al. **Adv Exp Med Biol** 1997;418:125-7

An epidemic of acute postinfectious glomerulonephritis in Armenia. Sarkissian A, et al. **Arch Dis Child** 1997 Oct; 77(4):342-4

Regional incidence of rapidly progressive glomerulonephritis in Estonia [letter] Ots M, et al. **Nephrol Dial Transplant** 1997 Dec;12(12):2794-6

ETIOLOGY

The occurrence of nephritis plasmin binding protein (SPEB) in the extracellular products of group C nephritogenic Streptococcus zooepidemicus. Barnham M, et al. **Adv Exp Med Biol** 1997;418:149-52

Role of streptococcal proteinase in acute post-streptococcal glomerulonephritis. Cu GA, et al. **Adv Exp Med Biol** 1997; 418:137-40

Rheumatogenic and nephritogenic group A streptococci. Myth or reality? An opening lecture. Martin DR. **Adv Exp Med Biol** 1997;418:21-7 (26 ref.)

An experimental model for acute post-streptococcal glomerulonephritis in mice. Nordstrand A, et al. **Adv Exp Med Biol** 1997;418:809-11

Acute poststreptococcal glomerulonephritis in children. Zoric D, et al. **Adv Exp Med Biol** 1997;418:125-7

Appearance of immune complex glomerulonephritis following the onset of type I diabetes mellitus in a child. Robinson LA, et al. **Am J Kidney Dis** 1997 Nov;30(5):713-6 (16 ref.)

Immunotactoid glomerulopathy associated with idiopathic hypereosinophilic syndrome. Choi YJ, et al. **Am J Nephrol** 1998;18(4):337-43

End-stage renal failure due to crescentic glomerulonephritis in a patient with Behçet's syndrome. Review of the literature. Sakemi T, et al. **Am J Nephrol** 1998;18(4):321-4 (20 ref.)

Mesangial glomerulonephritis as an extra-articular manifestation of rheumatoid arthritis. Korpela M, et al. **Br J Rheumatol** 1997 Nov;36(11):1189-95

Atypical renal onset and involvement in primary antiphospholipid syndrome in a child. Minisola G, et al. **Clin Exp Rheumatol** 1998 Jan-Feb;16(1):102-4

C3 mesangial proliferative glomerulonephritis--an evaluation of acute poststreptococcal glomerulonephritis? [letter; comment] Deliyska B, et al. **Clin Nephrol** 1997 Dec; 48(6):390. Comment on: Clin Nephrol 1996 Nov;46(5):296-301.

A case of superantigen-related glomerulonephritis after methicillin-resistant Staphylococcus aureus (MRSA) infection. Yoh K, et al. **Clin Nephrol** 1997 Nov;48(5):311-6

Glomerular diseases in patients with hepatitis C virus infection after renal transplantation. Morales JM, et al. **Curr Opin Nephrol Hypertens** 1997 Nov;6(6):511-5 (36 ref.)

Rapidly progressive glomerulonephritis in a boy with hypocomplementaemic urticarial vasculitis. Renard M, et al. **Eur J Pediatr** 1998 Mar;157(3):243-5

Diffuse proliferative glomerulonephritis and acute renal failure associated with acute staphylococcal osteomyelitis. Griffin MD, et al. **J Am Soc Nephrol** 1997 Oct;8(10):1633-9

Role of intrinsic renal cells versus infiltrating cells in glomerular crescent formation. Ophascharoensuk V, et al. **Kidney Int** 1998 Aug;54(2):416-25

Induction of anti-GBM nephritis in rats by recombinant alpha 3(IV)NC1 and alpha 4(IV)NC1 of type IV collagen [published erratum appears in Kidney Int 1998 Jul;54(1):311] Sado Y, et al. **Kidney Int** 1998 Mar; 53(3):664-71

Fever, haematuria, proteinuria, and a parrot. Chang KP, et al. **Lancet** 1997 Dec 6;350(9092):1674

The clinical spectrum of shunt nephritis [letter; comment] Bayston R. **Nephrol Dial Transplant** 1998 Mar;13(3):810. Comment on: Nephrol Dial Transplant 1997 Jun;12(6):1143-8.

Glomerulonephritis in sarcoidosis [letter; comment] Hoffbrand BI. **Nephrol Dial Transplant** 1998 Apr;13(4):1049 . Comment on: Nephrol Dial Transplant 1997 Oct;12(10):2159-60.

Glomerulopathy due to chronic infection of Propionibacterium acnes in a patient with Felty's syndrome. Ohtani H, et al. **Nephrol Dial Transplant** 1998 Jan;13(1):177-81 (19 ref.)

Hydrocarbon exposure and glomerulonephritis due to systemic vasculitis [letter] Pai P, et al. **Nephrol Dial Transplant** 1998 May;13(5):1321-3

Steroids for deep-infection-associated glomerulonephritis: a two-edged sword. Vanwalleghem J, et al. **Nephrol Dial Transplant** 1998 Mar;13(3):773-5

Microscopic poliangiitis and human immunodeficiency virus infection [letter] Camafort-Babkowski M, et al. **Nephron** 1998;78(3):355

Experimental glomerulonephritis following successive inoculation of five different serotypes of group B coxsackieviruses in mice. Isome M, et al. **Nephron** 1997; 77(1):93-9

Serum and glomerular IgG in poststreptococcal glomerulonephritis are correlated. West CD, et al. **Pediatr Nephrol** 1998 Jun;12(5):392-6

Acute poststreptococcal glomerulonephritis presenting with hemoptysis [letter] Yorgin PD, et al. **Pediatr Nephrol** 1998 Jun;12(5):430-1

Index of suspicion. Case 3. Wegener granulomatosis. Lin AI. **Pediatr Rev** 1998 May;19(5):173, 175

Renal manifestations of systemic diseases. Andreoli SP. **Semin Nephrol** 1998 May;18(3):270-9 (81 ref.)

[Glomerulonephritis caused by acute serum sickness] Andrésdóttir MB, et al. **Ned Tijdschr Geneeskd** 1997 Jul 19;141(29):1417-20 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Dut)**

[Nephritis following shunt operation for hydrocephalus] Bódi I, et al. **Orv Hetil** 1998 Jul 12;139(28):1681-4 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Hun)**

[An elderly patient with purpura nephritis that appeared after extracorporeal shock wave lithotripsy] Nishino T, et al. **Nippon Jinzo Gakkai Shi** 1997 Oct;39(7):753-8 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Jpn)**

[A case of interstitial pneumonia associated with ANCA-related nephritis] Kobayashi S, et al. **Nippon Naika Gakkai Zasshi** 1997 Nov 10;86(11):2157-9 **(Jpn)**

[Primary glomerulonephritis complicating diabetes mellitus] Ueno M, et al. **Nippon Rinsho** 1997 Oct;55 Suppl:993-9 (25 ref.) **(Jpn)**

[Glomerulopathy in renal allografts: transplant glomerulonephritis and IgA glomerulopathy] Hamaguchi K, et al. **Ryoikibetsu Shokogun Shirizu** 1997;(17 Pt 2):516-9 (12 ref.) **(Jpn)**

[Myasthenia gravis] Kimura K. **Ryoikibetsu Shokogun Shirizu** 1997;(17 Pt 2):558-61 (9 ref.) **(Jpn)**

[Allergic vasculitis, hypersensitivity angiitis] Nakabayashi I, et al. **Ryoikibetsu Shokogun Shirizu** 1997;(17 Pt 2):394-6 (8 ref.) **(Jpn)**

[Primary biliary cirrhosis and renal disease] Takahashi H, et al. **Ryoikibetsu Shokogun Shirizu** 1997;(17 Pt 2):459-62 (8 ref.) **(Jpn)**

[Wegener's granulomatosis] Tateno S, et al. **Ryoikibetsu Shokogun Shirizu** 1997;(17 Pt 2):391-3 (15 ref.) **(Jpn)**

[Hepatitis B virus associated glomerulonephritis] Yamabe H, et al. **Ryoikibetsu Shokogun Shirizu** 1997;(17 Pt 2):442-4 (16 ref.) **(Jpn)**

[Endocarditis] Yamakado M. **Ryoikibetsu Shokogun Shirizu** 1997;(17 Pt 2):481-4 (17 ref.) **(Jpn)**

[The current concepts of the pathogenesis of glomerulonephritis with hematuria] Lapchyns'ka II. **Lik Sprava** 1997 Nov-Dec;(6):22-7 (50 ref.) **(Ukr)**

[Platelet activating factor and its role in the pathogenesis of immune glomerulopathy] Lapchyns'ka II. **Lik Sprava** 1998 Jan-Feb;(1):71-4 (34 ref.) **(Ukr)**

GENETICS

Host modifier genes affect mouse autoimmunity induced by the lpr gene. Wang Y, et al. **Am J Pathol** 1997 Dec; 151(6):1791-8

Gene-polymorphisms of angiotensin converting enzyme and endothelial nitric oxide synthase in patients with primary glomerulonephritis. Burg M, et al. **Clin Nephrol** 1997 Oct; 48(4):205-11

Immune complex glomerulonephritis in C4- and C3-deficient mice. Quigg RJ, et al. **Kidney Int** 1998 Feb;53(2):320-30

Homozygous C1q deficiency causes glomerulonephritis associated with multiple apoptotic bodies [see comments] Botto M, et al. **Nat Genet** 1998 May;19(1):56-9. Comment in: Nat Genet 1998 May;19(1):3-4.

In vitro characterization of the mesangial phenotype in a proliferative glomerulonephritis of the rat. Harendza S, et al. **Nephrol Dial Transplant** 1997 Dec;12(12):2537-41

Genetic variants of microsomal metabolism and susceptibility to hydrocarbon-associated glomerulonephritis. Pai P, et al. **QJM** 1997 Nov;90(11):693-8

HISTORY

Glomerulonephritis and progression--Friedrich Theodor von Frerichs, a forgotten pioneer. Schwarz U, et al. **Nephrol Dial Transplant** 1997 Dec;12(12):2776-8

IMMUNOLOGY

Macrophages in renal injury. Atkins RC. **Am J Kidney Dis** 1998 Jan;31(1):xlv-xlvii

The double-edged sword of ANCA: a useful but limited test for screening of Pauci-immune vasculitides. Byrd VM, et al. **Am J Kidney Dis** 1998 Aug;32(2):344-9 (15 ref.)

Falciparum malaria and the kidney: a model of inflammation. Eiam-Ong S, et al. **Am J Kidney Dis** 1998 Sep;32(3):361-75 (146 ref.)

Electron microscopy study of genesis and dynamics of immunodeposition in IgMk-IgG cryoglobulin-induced glomerulonephritis in mice. Fornasieri A, et al. **Am J Kidney Dis** 1998 Mar;31(3):435-42

Crescentic glomerulonephritis with a paucity of glomerular immunoglobulin localization. Harris AA, et al. **Am J Kidney Dis** 1998 Jul;32(1):179-84

Pathogenesis of lupus nephritis and ANCA-associated systemic vasculitis: lessons from experimental models. Weening JJ. **Am J Kidney Dis** 1998 May;31(5):I-Iii

Persistent high prevalence of thyroid antibodies after immunosuppressive therapy in subjects with glomerulonephritis. A prospective three-year follow-up study. Westman KW, et al. **Am J Nephrol** 1998;18(4):274-9

The ins and outs of glomerular crescent formation [editorial] Mathieson PW. **Clin Exp Immunol** 1997 Nov;110(2):155-7 (25 ref.)

Expression of lymphotactin mRNA in experimental crescentic glomerulonephritis. Natori Y, et al. **Clin Exp Immunol** 1998 Aug;113(2):265-8

ANCA in poststreptococcal glomerulonephritis [letter; comment] Bakkaloğlu A, et al. **Clin Nephrol** 1997 Dec; 48(6):389-90. Comment on: Clin Nephrol 1997 Jan;47(1):1-5.

Lobular form idiopathic glomerulonephritis with massive subendothelial and paramesangial immune deposits, a three-year follow-up case. Ito H, et al. **Clin Nephrol** 1997 Nov;48(5):321-6

ANCA, infectious endocarditis, glomerulonephritis and cryoglobulinemic vasculitis [letter] Lamprecht P, et al. **Clin Nephrol** 1998 Jun;49(6):389-90

The presence of cytoplasmic antineutrophil cytoplasmic antibodies (C-ANCA) in the course of subacute bacterial endocarditis with glomerular involvement, coincidence or association? Subra JF, et al. **Clin Nephrol** 1998 Jan; 49(1):15-8

Glomerulonephritis and complement regulatory proteins [editorial] Nangaku M, et al. **Exp Nephrol** 1997 Sep-Oct; 5(5):345-54 (120 ref.)

Myeloperoxidase antineutrophil cytoplasmic autoantibody-associated glomerulonephritis in a very elderly patient with generalized vasculitis at autopsy. Nakamura C, et al. **Hiroshima J Med Sci** 1997 Sep; 46(3):99-104

Interleukin-10 differentially modulates MHC class II expression by mesangial cells and macrophages in vitro and in vivo. Chadban SJ, et al. **Immunology** 1998 May; 94(1):72-8

Major histocompatibility complex class II expression by intrinsic renal cells is required for crescentic glomerulonephritis. Li S, et al. **J Exp Med** 1998 Aug 3; 188(3):597-602

Angiotensin II participates in mononuclear cell recruitment

in experimental immune complex nephritis through nuclear factor-kappa B activation and monocyte chemoattractant protein-1 synthesis. Ruiz-Ortega M, et al. **J Immunol** 1998 Jul 1;161(1):430-9

Anti-CD40L accelerates renal disease and adenopathy in MRL-lpr mice in parallel with decreased thymocyte apoptosis. Russell JQ, et al. **J Immunol** 1998 Jul 15; 161(2):729-39

IL-4 is an endogenous inhibitor of neutrophil influx and subsequent pathology in acute antibody-mediated inflammation. Saleem S, et al. **J Immunol** 1998 Jan 15; 160(2):979-84

Cell-to-cell interaction is required to induce proteinuria in in situ immune complex glomerulonephritis. Oda T, et al. **J Lab Clin Med** 1998 Aug;132(2):112-23

Glomerular injury induced by cationic 70-kD staphylococcal protein; specific immune response is not involved in early phase in rats. Fujigaki Y, et al. **J Pathol** 1998 Apr; 184(4):436-45

Diagnostic value of standardized assays for anti-neutrophil cytoplasmic antibodies in idiopathic systemic vasculitis. EC/BCR Project for ANCA Assay Standardization [see comments] Hagen EC, et al. **Kidney Int** 1998 Mar; 53(3):743-53. Comment in: Kidney Int 1998 Mar;53(3):796-8.

Interleukin-4 deficiency enhances Th1 responses and crescentic glomerulonephritis in mice. Kitching AR, et al. **Kidney Int** 1998 Jan;53(1):112-8

Renal microvascular injury induced by antibody to glomerular endothelial cells is mediated by C5b-9. Nangaku M, et al. **Kidney Int** 1997 Dec;52(6):1570-8

Immune complex glomerulonephritis in C4- and C3-deficient mice. Quigg RJ, et al. **Kidney Int** 1998 Feb;53(2):320-30

Local macrophage proliferation in human glomerulonephritis. Yang N, et al. **Kidney Int** 1998 Jul; 54(1):143-51

Monoclonal immunoglobulin G1-kappa fibrillary glomerulonephritis. Grove P, et al. **Mod Pathol** 1998 Jan; 11(1):103-9

Antimyeloperoxidase-antibody-positive rapidly progressive glomerulonephritis associated with Castleman's disease. Furuichi K, et al. **Nephrol Dial Transplant** 1998 Jun; 13(6):1556-8

Pathogenic significance of ANCA in a patient with crescentic glomerulonephritis, bone marrow granulomata, and linear staining pattern along the glomerular basement membrane with ANCA by indirect immunofluorescence. Sepandj F, et al. **Nephrol Dial Transplant** 1997 Dec;12(12):2698-702

Low prevalence of hepatitis G virus antibodies in glomerular diseases. Cengiz K, et al. **Nephron** 1998 Aug;79(4):472-3

Experimental glomerulonephritis following successive inoculation of five different serotypes of group B coxsackieviruses in mice. Isome M, et al. **Nephron** 1997; 77(1):93-9

Detailed analysis of phenotypes of macrophages infiltrating glomeruli in rat anti-Thy1 nephritis. Kobayashi H, et al. **Nephron** 1997;77(3):333-9

Crescentic glomerulonephritis and elevated antimyeloperoxidase antibody in a patient with Churg-Strauss syndrome. Minami J, et al. **Nephron** 1997; 77(1):105-8

Rapidly progressive immunotactoid glomerulonephritis and multiple myeloma [letter] Vigil A, et al. **Nephron** 1998; 79(2):238-40

Serum and glomerular IgG in poststreptococcal glomerulonephritis are correlated. West CD, et al. **Pediatr Nephrol** 1998 Jun;12(5):392-6

A functional role for osteopontin in experimental crescentic glomerulonephritis in the rat. Yu XQ, et al. **Proc Assoc Am Physicians** 1998 Jan-Feb;110(1):50-64

Prevalence of autoantibodies associated with glomerulonephritis, unaffected after extracorporeal shock wave lithotripsy for renal calculi, in a three-year follow-up. Westman KW, et al. **Scand J Urol Nephrol** 1997 Oct;31(5):463-7

[Newly discovered role of glomerulonephritis mediators] Baud L. **Presse Med** 1998 Jan 17;27(2):69-71 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Fre)**

[Glomerulonephritis and immunology] Tomino Y. **Nippon Naika Gakkai Zasshi** 1998 Mar 10;87(3):560-3 (3 ref.) **(Jpn)**

[ANCA-positive necrotizing glomerulonephritis] Nagasawa T, et al. **Ryoikibetsu Shokogun Shirizu** 1997;(17 Pt 2):366-9 (11 ref.) **(Jpn)**

METABOLISM

In situ upregulation of IL-10 reflects the activity of human glomerulonephritides. Niemir ZI, et al. **Am J Kidney Dis** 1998 Jul;32(1):80-92

Intraglomerular C3 synthesis in rats with passive Heymann nephritis. Sasaki O, et al. **Am J Pathol** 1997 Nov; 151(5):1249-56

c-Jun N-terminal kinase-mediated AP-1 activation in experimental glomerulonephritis in rats. Sakurai H, et al. **Biochem Mol Biol Int** 1998 Jul;45(4):831-9

Suppression of NF-kappa B and AP-1 activation by glucocorticoids in experimental glomerulonephritis in rats: molecular mechanisms of anti-nephritic action. Sakurai H, et al. **Biochim Biophys Acta** 1997 Dec 31;1362(2-3):252-62

Significance of P-selectin expression in human glomerulonephritis. Li X, et al. **Chin Med J (Engl)** 1997 Jul;110(7):512-4

Demonstration of DNA replication factor C in human glomerular lesions. Komatsu T, et al. **Clin Nephrol** 1998 Feb;49(2):69-73

Streptokinase as a mediator of acute post-streptococcal glomerulonephritis in an experimental mouse model. Nordstrand A, et al. **Infect Immun** 1998 Jan;66(1):315-21

Endothelin-1 and endothelin-3 levels in different types of glomerulonephritis. Wolf SC, et al. **J Cardiovasc Pharmacol** 1998;31 Suppl 1:S482-5

Pathogenic antibodies inhibit the binding of apolipoproteins to megalin/gp330 in passive Heymann nephritis. Kerjaschki D, et al. **J Clin Invest** 1997 Nov 1;100(9):2303-9

Differential expression of collagen IV isoforms in experimental glomerulosclerosis. Bergijk EC, et al. **J Pathol** 1998 Mar;184(3):307-15

Collagen-binding heat shock protein (HSP) 47 expression in anti-thymocyte serum (ATS)-induced glomerulonephritis. Razzaque MS, et al. **J Pathol** 1997 Sep; 183(1):24-9

Activation and potential interactions between the arachidonic acid and L-arginine:nitric oxide pathways in glomerulonephritis. Lianos EA. **Kidney Int** 1998 Mar; 53(3):540-7 (65 ref.)

In situ expression and soluble form of P-selectin in human glomerulonephritis. Segawa C, et al. **Kidney Int** 1997 Oct; 52(4):1054-63

Antisense oligonucleotides against collagen-binding stress protein HSP47 suppress collagen accumulation in experimental glomerulonephritis. Sunamoto M, et al. **Lab Invest** 1998 Aug;78(8):967-72

Platelet-activating factor mediates monocyte chemoattractant protein-1 expression in glomerular immune injury. Jocks T, et al. **Nephrol Dial Transplant** 1998 Jan;13(1):37-43

Expression of TGF-beta receptors type I and II in human glomerulonephritis. Onetti Muda A, et al. **Nephrol Dial Transplant** 1998 Feb;13(2):279-84

A study of interleukin-8 and defensins in urine and plasma of patients with pyelonephritis and glomerulonephritis. Tikhonov I, et al. **Nephrol Dial Transplant** 1997 Dec; 12(12):2557-61

Deposition of IgG anti-actin antibodies on kidneys of glomerular nephropathy patients with an enhanced glomerular alpha smooth muscle actin expression. Adyel FZ, et al. **Nephron** 1998;78(4):410-5

Significance of glomerular deposition of protein S in various glomerulopathies. Suzuki S, et al. **Nephron** 1998;78(1):38-43

Changes in serum beta-2-laminin antibody concentration in human glomerulonephritis [letter] Velickovic M, et al. **Nephron** 1998 Aug;79(4):497-8

In situ hybridization of hepatitis B DNA in hepatitis B-associated glomerulonephritis. He XY, et al. **Pediatr Nephrol** 1998 Feb;12(2):117-20

Source of reactive oxygen species in anti-Thy1 nephritis. Nakamura K, et al. **Ren Fail** 1998 Mar;20(2):399-405

Expression of interleukin-8 in human glomerulonephritis. Sekikawa T, et al. **Res Commun Mol Pathol Pharmacol** 1998 Feb;99(2):217-24

A quantitative immunohistochemical study of the expression of mesangial alpha-smooth muscle actin and the proliferation marker Ki-67 in glomerulonephritis in man. Groma V, et al. **Virchows Arch** 1997 Nov;431(5):345-50

[Sairei-to inhibits the production of endothelin-1 by nephritic glomeruli(2): alisols, possible candidates as active compounds] Hattori T, et al. **Nippon Jinzo Gakkai Shi** 1998 Feb;40(2):33-41 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Jpn)**

MICROBIOLOGY

Role of streptococcal proteinase in acute post-streptococcal glomerulonephritis. Cu GA, et al. **Adv Exp Med Biol** 1997; 418:137-40

Searching for acute poststreptococcal glomerulonephritis-associated Streptococcus pyogenes in Australian aboriginal communities. Goodfellow AM, et al. **Adv Exp Med Biol** 1997;418:103-8

Infective endocarditis-induced crescentic glomerulonephritis dramatically improved by plasmapheresis. Daimon S, et al. **Am J Kidney Dis** 1998 Aug;32(2):309-13 (18 ref.)

Bullous pemphigoid associated with acute glomerulonephritis. Barnadas MA, et al. **Br J Dermatol** 1998 May;138(5):867-71

A case of endocarditis with vasculitis due to Actinobacillus actinomycetemcomitans: a 16S rDNA signature for distinction from related organisms. Steitz A, et al. **Clin Infect Dis** 1998 Jul;27(1):224-5

Streptokinase as a mediator of acute post-streptococcal glomerulonephritis in an experimental mouse model. Nordstrand A, et al. **Infect Immun** 1998 Jan;66(1):315-21

Antibody to streptococcal zymogen in the serum of patients with acute glomerulonephritis: a multicentric study. Parra G, et al. **Kidney Int** 1998 Aug;54(2):509-17

[Potential diagnostic role of renal sonography in acute post-streptococcal glomerulonephritis (APSGN) "with minimal urinary signs"] Di Pietro A, et al. **Pediatr Med Chir** 1997 Jul-Aug;19(4):265-6 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Ita)**

PATHOLOGY

Progressive postinfectious glomerulonephritis with multiple tubuloreticular inclusions in an HIV-negative patient. Haas M, et al. **Am J Kidney Dis** 1997 Nov;30(5):725-8 (15 ref.)

Severe crescentic glomerulonephritis with occasional immune-complex deposits: one disease or two? Haas M, et al. **Am J Kidney Dis** 1998 Mar;31(3):550-4

Tubulointerstitial mast cell infiltration in glomerulonephritis. Hiromura K, et al. **Am J Kidney Dis** 1998 Oct;32(4):593-9

Relevance of periglomerular myofibroblasts in progression of human glomerulonephritis. Oba S, et al. **Am J Kidney Dis** 1998 Sep;32(3):419-25

Simultaneous postinfectious glomerulonephritis and thrombotic microangiopathy: a renal biopsy study. Tan PH, et al. **Am J Kidney Dis** 1998 Mar;31(3):513-20

D-penicillamine-induced crescentic glomerulonephritis and antimyeloperoxidase antibodies in a patient with scleroderma. Case report and review of the literature. Karpinski J, et al. **Am J Nephrol** 1997;17(6):528-32 (24 ref.)

IgA nephropathy in teaching hospitals of Dhaka. Sharmin F, et al. **Bangladesh Med Res Counc Bull** 1997 Apr; 23(1):25-9

Immunofluorescent microscopic findings in glomerulonephritis. Tabassum S, et al. **Bangladesh Med Res Counc Bull** 1997 Dec;23(3):77-81

Glycosuria in glomerular diseases: histopathology and clinical correlations. Woronik V, et al. **Braz J Med Biol Res** 1998 May;31(5):633-7

Clinicopathological features of Zimbabwean patients with sustained proteinuria. Borok MZ, et al. **Cent Afr J Med** 1997 Jun;43(6):152-8

Effects of methylprednisolone and cyclophosphamide pulse therapy on renal infiltrating cells in patients with crescentic glomerulonephritis. Tang Z, et al. **Chin Med J (Engl)** 1997 Mar;110(3):206-9

The ins and outs of glomerular crescent formation [editorial] Mathieson PW. **Clin Exp Immunol** 1997 Nov;110(2):155-7 (25 ref.)

Clinical and pathophysiological aspects of immune complex glomerulonephritis associated with Entamoeba histolytica abscess of the liver. Lecuit M, et al. **Clin Infect Dis** 1997 Aug;25(2):335-6

A case of immunotactoid glomerulopathy with unusual microtubular deposits. Mukai K, et al. **Clin Nephrol** 1998 May;49(5):321-4

Expression of tenascin in mesangial injury in experimental glomerulonephritis. Jyo Y, et al. **Exp Nephrol** 1997 Sep-Oct;5(5):423-8

Expression of beta 1-integrins on activated mesangial cells in human glomerulonephritis. Kuhara T, et al. **J Am Soc Nephrol** 1997 Nov;8(11):1679-87

A role for P-selectin in neutrophil and platelet infiltration in immune complex glomerulonephritis. Zachem CR, et al. **J Am Soc Nephrol** 1997 Dec;8(12):1838-44

The importance of tubulointerstitial injury in the early phase of primary glomerular disease. Hruby Z, et al. **J Intern Med** 1998 Mar;243(3):215-22

Cell-to-cell interaction is required to induce proteinuria in in situ immune complex glomerulonephritis. Oda T, et al. **J Lab Clin Med** 1998 Aug;132(2):112-23

Role of MCP-1 and RANTES in inflammation and progression to fibrosis during murine crescentic nephritis. Lloyd CM, et al. **J Leukoc Biol** 1997 Nov;62(5):676-80

Predicting outcome in the idiopathic glomerulopathies. Cattran D. **J Nephrol** 1998 Mar-Apr;11(2):57-60 (58 ref.)

Apoptosis in lupus SLE-N IV and non-lupus mesangiocapillary glomerulonephritis type I MCGN. I. A comparative study. Wagrowska-Danilewicz M, et al. **J Nephrol** 1998 Jan-Feb;11(1):44-9

A novel transcription factor is correlated with both glomerular proliferation and sclerosis in the rat renal ablation model. Kuze K, et al. **J Pathol** 1997 Sep; 183(1):16-23

Glomerular proliferating cell kinetics in acute post-streptococcal glomerulonephritis (APSGN). Oda T, et al. **J Pathol** 1997 Nov;183(3):359-68

Clinicopathological significance of intratubular giant macrophages in progressive glomerulonephritis. Oda T, et al. **Kidney Int** 1998 May;53(5):1190-200

Local macrophage proliferation in human glomerulonephritis. Yang N, et al. **Kidney Int** 1998 Jul; 54(1):143-51

Progression of glomerulosclerosis, renal hypertrophy, and an increased expression of fibronectin in the renal cortex associated with aging and salt-induced hypertension in Dahl salt-sensitive rats. Takizawa T, et al. **Life Sci** 1997; 61(16):1553-8

Ultrastructural background of albuminuria in rats with passive Heymann nephritis. Arai T, et al. **Nephrol Dial Transplant** 1997 Dec;12(12):2542-8

Glomerular involvement in Behçet's disease [editorial] Benekli M, et al. **Nephrol Dial Transplant** 1998 Jun; 13(6):1351-4 (43 ref.)

Pathogenesis of glomerular damage in glomerulonephritis. Couser WG. **Nephrol Dial Transplant** 1998;13 Suppl 1:10-5 (66 ref.)

Nephron reduction in man--lessons from the Os mouse [editorial] Striker LJ. **Nephrol Dial Transplant** 1998 Mar; 13(3):543-5 (14 ref.)

Progression of crescentic poststreptococcal glomerulonephritis to terminal uremia twelve years after recovery from an acute episode [letter] Tasic V, et al. **Nephron** 1998 Aug;79(4):496

Immunohistochemical and urinary markers of podocyte injury. Hara M, et al. **Pediatr Nephrol** 1998 Jan;12(1):43-8

[Fibrillary glomerulonephritis. Case report for differential

nephrotic syndrome diagnosis] Weiss M, et al. **Pathologe** 1998 Feb;19(2):141–5 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Ger)**

[An electron microscopic study of circumferential mesangial interposition in various renal diseases] Maruyama Y. **Nippon Jinzo Gakkai Shi** 1998 May;40(4):263–75 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Jpn)**

[Prognostic factors of chronic glomerulonephritis and chronic non-inflammatory glomerulopathies rapid progression] Ratner MIa, et al. **Ter Arkh** 1998;70(6):7–11 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Rus)**

[The dependence of the progression of chronic glomerulonephritis on the clinical and morphological types of glomerulonephritis and on the tubulointerstitial changes] Ratner MIa, et al. **Urol Nefrol (Mosk)** 1998 Mar–Apr; (2):22–4 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Rus)**

[Fibrillary glomerulopathy] Kováč A, et al. **Vnitr Lek** 1997 Oct;43(10):691–5 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Slo)**

[Proliferative glomerulonephritis and dyspnea in a 70-year-old male patient] Rivero Marcotegui M, et al. **Rev Clin Esp** 1998 May;198(5):316–21 **(Spa)**

PHYSIOPATHOLOGY

Transcellular pathways and cell adhesion as potential contributors to leukotriene and lipoxin biosynthesis in acute glomerulonephritis. Brady HR, et al. **Adv Exp Med Biol** 1997;400B:631–40

Extrarenal resistance to atrial natriuretic peptide in rats with experimental nephrotic syndrome. Valentin JP, et al. **Am J Physiol** 1998 Mar;274(3 Pt 2):F556–63

Heart function in patients with chronic glomerulonephritis and mildly to moderately impaired renal function. An echocardiographic study. Schroeder AP, et al. **Blood Press** 1997 Sep;6(5):286–93

Angiotensin II blockade limits tubular protein overreabsorption and the consequent upregulation of endothelin 1 gene in experimental membranous nephropathy. Zoja C, et al. **Exp Nephrol** 1998 Mar–Apr; 6(2):121–31

The pathologic physiology of chronic Bright's disease. An exposition of the "intact nephron hypothesis". Bricker NS, et al. **J Am Soc Nephrol** 1997 Sep;8(9):1470–6 (29 ref.)

In vivo inhibition of CC and CX3C chemokine-induced leukocyte infiltration and attenuation of glomerulonephritis in Wistar-Kyoto (WKY) rats by vMIP-II. Chen S, et al. **J Exp Med** 1998 Jul 6;188(1):193–8

Expression of decay accelerating factor mRNA and complement C3 mRNA in human diseased kidney. Abe K, et al. **Kidney Int** 1998 Jul;54(1):120–30

The cyclin-dependent kinase inhibitor p27Kip1 safeguards against inflammatory injury. Ophascharoensuk V, et al. **Nat Med** 1998 May;4(5):575–80

Pathogenesis of glomerular damage in glomerulonephritis. Couser WG. **Nephrol Dial Transplant** 1998;13 Suppl 1:10–5 (66 ref.)

Regional incidence of rapidly progressive glomerulonephritis in Estonia [letter] Ots M, et al. **Nephrol Dial Transplant** 1997 Dec;12(12):2794–6

T lymphocyte-derived cytokines in experimental glomerulonephritis: testing the Th1/Th2 hypothesis [editorial] Ring GH, et al. **Nephrol Dial Transplant** 1998 May;13(5):1101–3 (23 ref.)

Dynamic analysis on rupture of glomerular basement membranes in glomerulonephritis [letter] Ota Z, et al. **Nephron** 1998;79(3):345–7

Changes in bone mineral density at various sites in patients on hemodialysis due to chronic glomerulonephritis. Miki T, et al. **Osteoporos Int** 1997;7 Suppl 3:S193–6

Acute poststreptococcal glomerulonephritis presenting with hemoptysis [letter] Yorgin PD, et al. **Pediatr Nephrol** 1998 Jun;12(5):430–1

A comparison of the effect of ramipril, felodipine and placebo on glomerular filtration rate, albuminuria, blood pressure and vasoactive hormones in chronic glomerulonephritis. A randomized, prospective, double-blind, placebo-controlled study over two years. Pedersen EB, et al. **Scand J Clin Lab Invest** 1997 Dec;57(8):673–81

[Compromised tissue perfusion for defective microcirculation in children] Malossi M, et al. **Pediatr Med Chir** 1998 Mar–Apr;20(2):125–30 (42 ref.) (Eng. Abstr.) **(Ita)**

[Pathophysiology of the kidney and urinalysis] Tomino Y. **Rinsho Byori** 1998 Mar;Suppl 107:6–15 **(Jpn)**

[Esophageal, gastric and duodenal functions in patients with chronic glomerulonephritis] Moiseienko VO. **Lik Sprava** 1997 Sep–Oct;(5):8–12 (48 ref.) **(Ukr)**

PREVENTION & CONTROL

Protection against anti-glomerular basement membrane (GBM)-mediated nephritis in C3- and C4-deficient mice. Sheerin NS, et al. **Clin Exp Immunol** 1997 Dec;110(3):403–9

Experimental glomerulonephritis is attenuated by CD8+ T cell chimerism and prevented by Mls-1-incompatible thymocytes. Sutmuller M, et al. **Clin Immunol Immunopathol** 1998 Jul;88(1):114–22

Interleukin 10: a logical candidate for suppressing glomerular inflammation? Baud L, et al. **Exp Nephrol** 1998 Jan–Feb; 6(1):22–7 (19 ref.)

Heme oxygenase is induced in nephrotoxic nephritis and hemin, a stimulator of heme oxygenase synthesis, ameliorates disease. Mosley K, et al. **Kidney Int** 1998 Mar; 53(3):672–8

Calorie restriction delays the crescentic glomerulonephritis of SCG/Kj mice. Cherry, et al. **Proc Soc Exp Biol Med** 1998 Jul;218(3):218–22

Prevention of crescentic glomerulonephritis in SCG/Kj mice by bone marrow transplantation. Cherry, et al. **Proc Soc Exp Biol Med** 1998 Jul;218(3):223–8

THERAPY

Opportunities and potential treatment in renal diseases: from research to bedside [editorial] Li X, et al. **Chin Med J (Engl)** 1997 Jul;110(7):499–501

Renal hemodialysis and maternal serum triple analyte screening. Shulman LP, et al. **Fetal Diagn Ther** 1998 Jan–Feb;13(1):26–8

Myelodysplastic syndrome with B cell clonality in a patient five years after renal transplantation. Okamoto T, et al. **Int J Hematol** 1998 Jul;68(1):61–5

Novel approaches to treatment of glomerulonephritis. Nassar GM, et al. **J Nephrol** 1998 Jul–Aug;11(4):177–84 (66 ref.)

Outcome of antineutrophil cytoplasmic autoantibodies–positive glomerulonephritis and vasculitis in children: a single-center experience. Valentini RP, et al. **J Pediatr** 1998 Feb;132(2):325–8

Lymphocytapheresis to treat rapidly progressive glomerulonephritis: a randomised comparison with steroid-pulse treatment [letter] Furuta T, et al. **Lancet** 1998 Jul 18;352(9123):203–4

No evidence of pig DNA or retroviral infection in patients with short-term extracorporeal connection to pig kidneys [see comments] Patience C, et al. **Lancet** 1998 Aug 29; 352(9129):699–701. Comment in: Lancet 1998 Aug 29;352(9129):666–7.

Anti-thymocyte globulin therapy in a patient with pANCA vasculitis and crescentic glomerulonephritis [letter] Lukas R, et al. **Nephron** 1998;78(2):231

[Progress in diagnosis and treatment of glomerulopathies] Pączek L. **Pol Arch Med Wewn** 1997 Oct;98(10):304–6 **(Pol)**

ULTRASONOGRAPHY

[Potential diagnostic role of renal sonography in acute post-streptococcal glomerulonephritis (APSGN) "with minimal urinary signs"] Di Pietro A, et al. **Pediatr Med Chir** 1997 Jul–Aug;19(4):265–6 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Ita)**

URINE

Urinary excretion of podocytes reflects disease activity in children with glomerulonephritis. Hara M, et al. **Am J Nephrol** 1998;18(1):35–41

Urinary endothelin-1 in children with glomerulonephritis. Tsau YK, et al. **Chung Hua Min Kuo Hsiao Erh Ko I Hsueh Hui Tsa Chih** 1998 Mar–Apr;39(2):86–8

Decreased excretion of glycosaminoglycans in patients with primary glomerular diseases. Tencer J, et al. **Clin Nephrol** 1997 Oct;48(4):212–9

Reduced urinary excretion of dopamine and metabolites in chronic renal parenchymal disease. Pestana M, et al. **Kidney Blood Press Res** 1998;21(1):59–65

High-protein diets augment albuminuria in rats with Heymann nephritis by angiotensin II–dependent and –independent mechanisms. Kaysen GA, et al. **Miner Electrolyte Metab** 1998;24(4):238–45

Ultrastructural background of albuminuria in rats with passive Heymann nephritis. Arai T, et al. **Nephrol Dial Transplant** 1997 Dec;12(12):2542–8

Immunohistochemical and urinary markers of podocyte injury. Hara M, et al. **Pediatr Nephrol** 1998 Jan;12(1):43–8

[Urinary excretion of glycosaminoglycans in patients with chronic pyelonephritis and chronic glomerulonephritis] Pavlov SB. **Klin Med (Mosk)** 1998;76(2):41–3 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Rus)**

VETERINARY

Heartworm (Dirofilaria immitis) disease and glomerulonephritis in a black-footed cat (Felis nigripes). Deem SL, et al. **J Zoo Wildl Med** 1998 Jun;29(2):199–202

Fatal condition affecting hedgehogs [letter] Chitty JR. **Vet Rec** 1998 Feb 7;142(6):148

VIROLOGY

Hepatitis C virus–associated glomerulonephritis. Stehman-Breen C, et al. **Adv Intern Med** 1998;43:79–97 (138 ref.)

Abdominal pain and acute nephritis in a man with a recent renal transplant. Gotti E, et al. **J Nephrol** 1998 Jul–Aug; 11(4):196–8

Acute glomerulonephritis in hepatitis A virus infection. Demircin G, et al. **J Pediatr Gastroenterol Nutr** 1998 Jul; 27(1):86–9

The hepatitis G virus/GBV-C is associated with glomerulonephritis [letter] Tucker TJ, et al. **S Afr Med J** 1998 Mar;88(3):286–7

Epstein-Barr virus genome-positive tubulointerstitial nephritis associated with immune complex-mediated glomerulonephritis in chronic active EB virus infection. Joh K, et al. **Virchows Arch** 1998 Jun;432(6):567–73

[Clinical case of the month. Galloping nephropathy in a patient with type 2 diabetes] Philips JC, et al. **Rev Med Liege** 1998 Apr;53(4):171–4 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Fre)**

GLOMERULONEPHRITIS, FOCAL SCLEROSING see **GLOMERULOSCLEROSIS, FOCAL**

GLOMERULONEPHRITIS, IGA

IgA nephropathy: 30 years on. Pettersson E. **J Intern Med** 1997 Nov;242(5):349–53 (56 ref.)

Donor-transmitted IgA nephropathy: long-term follow-up of kidney donors and recipients. Koselj M, et al. **Transplant Proc** 1997 Dec;29(8):3406–7

BLOOD

Increased IL-10 production by stimulated whole blood cultures in primary IgA nephropathy. De Fijter JW, et al. **Clin Exp Immunol** 1998 Feb;111(2):429–34

Analyses of IgA1 hinge glycopeptides in IgA nephropathy by matrix-assisted laser desorption/ionization time-of-flight mass spectrometry. Hiki Y, et al. **J Am Soc Nephrol** 1998 Apr;9(4):577–82

Galactose-deficient IgA1 in sera of IgA nephropathy patients is present in complexes with IgG. Tomana M, et al. **Kidney Int** 1997 Aug;52(2):509–16

Measurement of plasma and urinary adrenomedullin in patients with IgA nephropathy. Kubo A, et al. **Nephron** 1998;78(4):389–94

Sera of IgA nephropathy patients contain a heterogeneous population of relatively cationic alpha-heavy chains. Shuib AS, et al. **Nephron** 1998;78(3):290–5

CLASSIFICATION

[A new variant of IgA mesangial deposit glomerulonephritis with focal-segmental sclerosis and an anomalous clinical picture] Monga G. **Pathologica** 1997 Oct;89(5):568–9 (6 ref.) **(Ita)**

COMPLICATIONS

Chronicity index and mesangial IgG deposition are risk factors for hypertension and renal failure in early IgA nephropathy. Nieuwhof C, et al. **Am J Kidney Dis** 1998 Jun;31(6):962–70

Combined membranous nephropathy and IgA nephropathy. Stokes MB, et al. **Am J Kidney Dis** 1998 Oct;32(4):649–56 (32 ref.)

Recessive dystrophic epidermolysis bullosa and IgA glomerulonephritis [letter] Boulanger E, et al. **Clin Nephrol** 1998 Jan;49(1):68

Evolution of IgA nephropathy into Henoch-Schoenlein purpura in an adult. Paynter HE, et al. **Clin Nephrol** 1998 Feb;49(2):121–3

Recurrence of anti-GBM antibody disease twelve years after transplantation associated with de novo IgA nephropathy. Trpkov K, et al. **Clin Nephrol** 1998 Feb;49(2):124–8

IgA nephropathy: prognostic classification of end-stage renal failure. L'Association des Néphrologues de l'Est. Frimat L, et al. **Nephrol Dial Transplant** 1997 Dec;12(12):2569–75

IgA nephropathy associated with human immuno deficiency virus infection: antiproteinuric effect of captopril [letter] Górriz JL, et al. **Nephrol Dial Transplant** 1997 Dec; 12(12):2796–7

A case of early-onset pre-eclampsia associated with IgA nephropathy [letter] Yoshida A, et al. **Nephrol Dial Transplant** 1998 Feb;13(2):525–6

IgA nephropathy complicating diabetic glomerulosclerosis. Orfila C, et al. **Nephron** 1998;79(3):279–87

IgA nephropathy and thin basement membrane disease in association with Crohn disease. McCallum D, et al. **Pediatr Nephrol** 1997 Oct;11(5):637–40

Glomerulonephritis associated with basaloid squamous cell carcinoma of the oesophagus. A possible unusual paraneoplastic syndrome. Lam KY, et al. **Scand J Urol Nephrol** 1998 Feb;32(1):61–3

[Recurrent significant bacteriuria and progression of IgA nephropathy] Vas T, et al. **Orv Hetil** 1998 Feb 15; 139(7):349–52 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Hun)**

[Treatment of nephrotic syndrome in proliferative glomerulonephritis] Kovačević Z, et al. **Vojnosanit Pregl** 1998 Mar–Apr;55(2):177–81 (36 ref.) **(Scc)**

[Treatment of nephrotic syndrome in IgA nephropathy with IgG pulsed doses] Maksić D, et al. **Vojnosanit Pregl** 1997 Sep–Oct;54(5):447–52 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Scr)**

DIAGNOSIS

Recognition and management of IgA nephropathy. Ibels LS, et al. **Drugs** 1998 Jan;55(1):73–83 (62 ref.)

An artificial neural network can select patients at high risk of developing progressive IgA nephropathy more accurately than experienced nephrologists. Geddes CC, et al. **Nephrol Dial Transplant** 1998 Jan;13(1):67–71

Comments of a frustrated Batavian friend having unsuccessfully practised yoga to solve the nephroquiz [letter] Koene RA. **Nephrol Dial Transplant** 1998 Feb; 13(2):525

[IgA nephropathy in patients above 45 years of age. Clinical and morphologic analysis] Wągrowska-Danilewicz M, et al. **Pol Merkuriusz Lek** 1997 Sep;3(15):115–8 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Pol)**

DRUG THERAPY

Interleukin-1 receptor antagonist modulates the progression

of a spontaneously occurring IgA nephropathy in mice. Chen A, et al. **Am J Kidney Dis** 1997 Nov;30(5):693–702

Rapidly progressive IgA nephropathy with anti–myeloperoxidase antibodies benefits from immunosuppression. Allmaras E, et al. **Clin Nephrol** 1997 Nov;48(5):269–73

Fish oil therapy for IgA nephropathy: efficacy and interstudy variability. Dillon JJ. **J Am Soc Nephrol** 1997 Nov; 8(11):1739–44

Xanthium strumarium. Hammerschmidt DE. **J Lab Clin Med** 1998 Jul;132(1):86

alpha–Tocopherol reduces proteinuria, oxidative stress, and expression of transforming growth factor beta 1 in IgA nephropathy in the rat. Chan W, et al. **Mol Genet Metab** 1998 Mar;63(3):224–9

Enhanced glomerular expression of caldesmon in IgA nephropathy and its suppression by glucocorticoid–heparin therapy. Ando Y, et al. **Nephrol Dial Transplant** 1998 May; 13(5):1168–75

Long–term treatment of IgA nephropathy with cyclosporin A—a preliminary report [letter] Chábová V, et al. **Nephrol Dial Transplant** 1997 Oct;12(10):2206–7

Cyclosporin A therapy in frequently relapsing nephrotic syndrome and IgA nephropathy. Pritchard NR, et al. **Nephrol Dial Transplant** 1997 Nov;12(11):2402–4

Effect of mizoribine on glomerulonephritis of early–stage IgA nephropathy in ddY mice. Shimizu M, et al. **Nephron** 1998;79(1):67–72

IgA nephropathy: to treat or not to treat? [letter; comment] Wardle EN. **Nephron** 1998;79(2):221. Comment on: Nephron 1997;75(3):251–8.

[A prospective controlled study of sairei–to in childhood IgA nephropathy with focal/minimal mesangial proliferation. Japanese Pediatric IgA Nephropathy Treatment Study Group] Yoshikawa N, et al. **Nippon Jinzo Gakkai Shi** 1997 Jul;39(5):503–6 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Jpn)**

ENZYMOLOGY

Association of angiotensin–converting enzyme gene insertion/deletion polymorphism with the clinico–pathological manifestations in immunoglobulin A nephropathy patients. Chen X, et al. **Chin Med J (Engl)** 1997 Jul;110(7):526–9

Alpha–1–antitrypsin deficiency associated with hepatic cirrhosis and IgA nephritis. Os I, et al. **Nephron** 1997; 77(2):235–7

EPIDEMIOLOGY

Epidemiology of IgA nephropathy in central and eastern Kentucky for the period 1975 through 1994. Central Kentucky Region of the Southeastern United States IgA Nephropathy DATABANK Project. Wyatt RJ, et al. **J Am Soc Nephrol** 1998 May;9(5):853–8 (25 ref.)

ETIOLOGY

Evidence suggesting the involvement of hematopoietic stem cells in the pathogenesis of IgA nephropathy. Imasawa T, et al. **Biochem Biophys Res Commun** 1998 Aug 28; 249(3):605–11

Acute appendicitis: as a predisposing factor for acute glomerulonephritis—report of two cases. Camps JI, et al. **Bol Asoc Med P R** 1998 Jan–Mar;90(1–3):34–6

A link between IgA nephropathy and "heaty" diet with restriction to water intake? [letter] Lau YK, et al. **Clin Nephrol** 1997 Dec;48(6):393–4

Pathogenesis of immunoglobulin A nephropathy. D'Amico G. **Curr Opin Nephrol Hypertens** 1998 May;7(3):247–50 (30 ref.)

[A case of recurrent IgA nephropathy following renal transplantation under tacrolimus (FK506)] Takao T, et al. **Hinyokika Kiyo** 1997 Sep;43(9):661–4 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Jpn)**

[Haemophilus parainfluenzae antigens in IgA nephropathy] Suzuki S, et al. **Rinsho Byori** 1998 Jan;46(1):17–25 (30 ref.) (Eng. Abstr.) **(Jpn)**

[Renal involvement in a patient with ulcerative colitis] Fujii Y, et al. **Ryoikibetsu Shokogun Shirizu** 1997;(17 Pt 2):448–51 (16 ref.) **(Jpn)**

[Glomerulopathy in renal allografts: transplant glomerulonephritis and IgA glomerulopathy] Hamaguchi K, et al. **Ryoikibetsu Shokogun Shirizu** 1997;(17 Pt 2):516–9 (12 ref.) **(Jpn)**

[Hepatic IgA nephropathy] Osawa H, et al. **Ryoikibetsu Shokogun Shirizu** 1997;(17 Pt 2):456–8 (19 ref.) **(Jpn)**

GENETICS

ACE gene polymorphism in childhood IgA nephropathy: association with clinicopathologic findings. Tanaka R, et al. **Am J Kidney Dis** 1998 May;31(5):774–9

Polymorphism in the Ialpha1 germ–line transcript regulatory region and IgA productivity in patients with IgA nephropathy. Yano N, et al. **J Immunol** 1998 May 15; 160(10):4936–42

Expression of the mucosal gamma delta T cell receptor V region repertoire in patients with IgA nephropathy. Olive C, et al. **Kidney Int** 1997 Oct;52(4):1047–53

The influence of familial factors on the progression of IgA nephropathy. Geddes CC, et al. **Nephrol Dial Transplant** 1997 Sep;12(9):1963–7

IgA nephropathy occurring in two siblings of three families. Kabasakal C, et al. **Turk J Pediatr** 1997 Jul–Sep; 39(3):395–401

[HLA–DQ region and TCR gene polymorphism associated with primary IgA nephropathy in Japanese children] Tatsuma N, et al. **Nippon Jinzo Gakkai Shi** 1997 Oct; 39(7):734–9 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Jpn)**

IMMUNOLOGY

IgG antineutrophil cytoplasmic antibodies in IgA nephropathy: a clinical variant? Ramirez SB, et al. **Am J Kidney Dis** 1998 Feb;31(2):341–4

Immunoglobulin M and C1q mesangial labeling in IgA nephropathy. Welch TR, et al. **Am J Kidney Dis** 1998 Oct; 32(4):589–92

IgA nephropathy–specific expression of the IgA Fc receptors (CD89) on blood phagocytic cells. Toyabe S, et al. **Clin Exp Immunol** 1997 Nov;110(2):226–32

Rapidly progressive IgA nephropathy with anti–myeloperoxidase antibodies benefits from immunosuppression. Allmaras E, et al. **Clin Nephrol** 1997 Nov;48(5):269–73

Rapidly progressive IgA nephropathy with anti–myeloperoxidase antibodies responding to immunosuppression [letter] McGregor D, et al. **Clin Nephrol** 1998 Jul;50(1):64 (8 ref.)

Phenotypic characterization of cytokine expression in patients with IgA nephropathy. Yano N, et al. **J Clin Immunol** 1997 Sep;17(5):396–403

Down–regulation of Fc alpha receptors on blood cells of IgA nephropathy patients: evidence for a negative regulatory role of serum IgA. Grossetête B, et al. **Kidney Int** 1998 May;53(5):1321–35

Role of mononuclear cells of IgA nephropathy on ICAM–1 expression in mesangial cells. Lee TW, et al. **Korean J Intern Med** 1998 Feb;13(1):27–32

Rejection rates in kidney transplant patients with and without IgA nephropathy. Freese P, et al. **Nephrol Dial Transplant** 1997 Nov;12(11):2385–8

Occurrence of anti–C1q antibodies in IgA nephropathy. Gunnarsson I, et al. **Nephrol Dial Transplant** 1997 Nov; 12(11):2263–8

Morphometric comparison of the density of the mesangial deposits in idiopathic IgA–nephropathy and Schoenlein–Henoch nephritis. An ultrastructural study. Danilewicz M, et al. **Rocz Akad Med Bialymst** 1997;42 Suppl 2:7–11

Recurrent immunoglobulin A nephropathy after renal transplantation: a significant contributor to graft loss. Ohmacht C, et al. **Transplantation** 1997 Nov 27; 64(10):1493–6

Glomerular lesions in HIV–infected patients: a Yale University Department of Medicine Residency Peer–Teaching Conference. Wrone EM, et al. **Yale J Biol Med** 1997 Mar–Apr;70(2):161–73 (53 ref.)

[A case of rapidly progressive IgA nephropathy with transient hypocomplementemia at onset] Yamazaki Y, et al. **Nippon Jinzo Gakkai Shi** 1997 Oct;39(7):765–70 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Jpn)**

METABOLISM

Intercellular adhesion molecule–1 (ICAM–1), leucocyte function–associated antigen–1 (LFA–1) and leucocyte infiltration in proliferative human glomerulonephritis. Wągrowska–Danilewicz M, et al. **Acta Histochem** 1998 Apr;100(2):201–15

IgA glycosylation in IgA nephropathy. Allen A, et al. **Adv Exp Med Biol** 1998;435:175–83 (36 ref.)

Localization of hepatocyte growth factor and tubulointerstitial lesions in IgA nephropathy. Taniguchi Y, et al. **Am J Nephrol** 1997;17(5):413–6

The consequences for renal function of the glomerular deposition of PAS positive material in proliferative glomerulopathies. A quantitative study. Danilewicz M, et al. **Gen Diagn Pathol** 1997 Dec;143(4):225–30

Phenotypic characterization of cytokine expression in patients with IgA nephropathy. Yano N, et al. **J Clin Immunol** 1997 Sep;17(5):396–403

A mesangium–predominant gene, megsin, is a new serpin upregulated in IgA nephropathy. Miyata T, et al. **J Clin Invest** 1998 Aug 15;102(4):828–36

Podocytes are the major source of IL–1 alpha and IL–1 beta in human glomerulonephritides. Niemir ZI, et al. **Kidney Int** 1997 Aug;52(2):393–403

Expression of the mucosal gamma delta T cell receptor V region repertoire in patients with IgA nephropathy. Olive C, et al. **Kidney Int** 1997 Oct;52(4):1047–53

Immunohistochemical localization of latent transforming growth factor–beta binding protein in IgA nephropathy. Wada T, et al. **Kidney Int Suppl** 1997 Dec;63:S182–4

Abnormal IgA glycosylation in Henoch–Schönlein purpura restricted to patients with clinical nephritis. Allen AC, et al. **Nephrol Dial Transplant** 1998 Apr;13(4):930–4

Enhanced glomerular expression of caldesmon in IgA nephropathy and its suppression by glucocorticoid–heparin therapy. Ando Y, et al. **Nephrol Dial Transplant** 1998 May; 13(5):1168–75

Decreased cytokine–induced IgA subclass production by CD40–ligated circulating B cells in primary IgA nephropathy. de Fijter JW, et al. **Nephrol Dial Transplant** 1998 Feb;13(2):285–92

Mesangial expression of a nonmuscle myosin heavy chain, SMemb, is associated with glomerular sclerosis and renal prognosis in IgA nephropathy. Mise N, et al. **Nephron** 1998; 78(3):284–9

Eosinophil cationic protein in Henoch–Schönlein purpura and in IgA nephropathy. Namgoong MK, et al. **Pediatr Nephrol** 1997 Dec;11(6):703–6

[Significance of inflammatory cytokines in the pathogenesis of IgA nephropathy] Maksić D, et al. **Vojnosanit Pregl** 1998 Mar–Apr;55(2):141–9 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Scc)**

PATHOLOGY

Intercellular adhesion molecule–1 (ICAM–1), leucocyte function–associated antigen–1 (LFA–1) and leucocyte infiltration in proliferative human glomerulonephritis. Wągrowska–Danilewicz M, et al. **Acta Histochem** 1998 Apr;100(2):201–15

Ultrastructure of mesangial type III collagen deposition in a patient with IgA nephropathy. Kunitomi M, et al. **Am J Kidney Dis** 1998 Jul;32(1):146–52

Leukocyte infiltration and intercellular adhesion molecule–1–mediated cell interactions in immunoglobulin A nephropathy. Arrizabalaga P, et al. **Arch Pathol Lab Med** 1998 Sep;122(9):817–22

IgA nephropathy in teaching hospitals of Dhaka. Sharmin F, et al. **Bangladesh Med Res Counc Bull** 1997 Apr; 23(1):25–9

Reply to Vleming et al [letter; comment] Chiang G, et al. **Clin Nephrol** 1997 Sep;48(3):203. Comment on: Clin Nephrol 1997 Mar;47(3):158–67.

Glomerular score as a prognosticator in IgA nephropathy: its usefulness and limitation. Katafuchi R, et al. **Clin Nephrol** 1998 Jan;49(1):1–8

Histomorphometric correlates of renal failure in IgA nephropathy. Vleming LJ, et al. **Clin Nephrol** 1998 Jun; 49(6):337–44

Renal biopsy in a young man with hematuria. Meleg–Smith S, et al. **J La State Med Soc** 1997 Sep;149(9):328–30

Intercellular adhesion molecule–1 mediated interactions and leucocyte infiltration in IgA nephropathy. Arrizabalaga P, et al. **Nephrol Dial Transplant** 1997 Nov;12(11):2258–62

Differences in glomerular leukocyte infiltration between IgA nephropathy and membranoproliferative glomerulonephritis. Soma J, et al. **Nephrol Dial Transplant** 1998 Mar;13(3):608–16

Morphologic high–risk factors in IgA nephropathy. Freese P, et al. **Nephron** 1998 Aug;79(4):420–5

Effect of intrauterine growth retardation on the clinical course and prognosis of IgA glomerulonephritis in children. Zidar N, et al. **Nephron** 1998;79(1):28–32

Primary IgA nephropathy. Contrasting morphometric insight into glomerular and interstitial changes in younger and elderly patients. Danilewicz M, et al. **Pol J Pathol** 1997; 48(3):173–8

[A case of rapidly progressive IgA nephropathy with transient hypocomplementemia at onset] Yamazaki Y, et al. **Nippon Jinzo Gakkai Shi** 1997 Oct;39(7):765–70 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Jpn)**

PHYSIOPATHOLOGY

A study of apoptosis in human glomerulonephritis as determined by in situ non–radioactive labelling of DNA strand breaks. Wągrowska–Danilewicz M, et al. **Acta Histochem** 1997 Aug;99(3):257–66

Role of tenascin in human immunoglobulin A nephropathy. Masaki T, et al. **J Int Med Res** 1997 Sep–Oct;25(5):247–54

Primary IgA nephropathy: natural history and factors of importance in the progression of renal impairment. Ibels LS, et al. **Kidney Int Suppl** 1997 Oct;61:S67–70

The influence of familial factors on the progression of IgA nephropathy. Geddes CC, et al. **Nephrol Dial Transplant** 1997 Sep;12(9):1963–7

Renal dysfunction worsened by superimposition of IgA glomerulonephritis in a patient with overt diabetic nephropathy [letter] Kawasaki I, et al. **Nephron** 1998; 78(2):232–4

Detection of apoptotic cells in glomeruli of patients with IgA nephropathy. Tashiro K, et al. **Nephron** 1998; 79(1):21–7

Thin glomerular basement membrane nephropathy in adults [editorial] van Breda Vriesman PJ. **Nephron** 1998;79(1):1–7

Effects of fish oil and alpha–tocopherol in immunoglobulin A nephropathy in the rat. Kuemmerle NB, et al. **Pediatr Res** 1998 Jun;43(6):791–7

[The pathogenetic influence of tubulointerstitial lesions on the glomerular function in IGg nephropathy: a study of 90 cases] Zhang G, et al. **Chung Hua Nei Ko Tsa Chih** 1996 Jul;35(7):471–3 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Chi)**

[Etiology and pathogenesis of IgA nephropathy] Maksić D. **Vojnosanit Pregl** 1997 Sep–Oct;54(5):483–8 (59 ref.) **(Scr)**

PREVENTION & CONTROL

Anti–CD8 monoclonal antibody protects against spontaneous IgA nephropathy in ddY mice. Shimamine R, et al. **Nephron** 1998;78(3):310–8

Effects of fish oil and alpha–tocopherol in immunoglobulin A nephropathy in the rat. Kuemmerle NB, et al. **Pediatr Res** 1998 Jun;43(6):791–7

GLOMERULONEPHRITIS, IGA

SURGERY

Single-center long-term results of renal transplantation for IgA nephropathy. Bumgardner GL, et al. **Transplantation** 1998 Apr 27;65(8):1053–60

THERAPY

Successful treatment of IgA nephropathy in association with low-grade B-cell lymphoma of the mucosa-associated lymphoid tissue type. Mak SK, et al. **Am J Kidney Dis** 1998 Apr;31(4):713–8 (20 ref.)

Recognition and management of IgA nephropathy. Ibels LS, et al. **Drugs** 1998 Jan;55(1):73–83 (62 ref.)

Dietary fish oil supplementation in IgA nephropathy: a therapy in search of a mechanism? [editorial] Grande JP, et al. **Nutrition** 1998 Feb;14(2):240–2

Treatment of IgA nephropathy with nephrotic syndrome using pulse doses of IgG. Maksić D, et al. **Vojnosanit Pregl** 1998 Mar–Apr;55(2 Suppl):79–84

URINE

Decreased excretion of glycosaminoglycans in patients with primary glomerular diseases. Tencer J, et al. **Clin Nephrol** 1997 Oct;48(4):212–9

Urinary levels of monocyte chemoattractant protein (MCP)-1 and disease activity in patients with IgA nephropathy. Saitoh A, et al. **J Clin Lab Anal** 1998; 12(1):1–5

Urinary levels of chemokines (MCAF/MCP-1, IL-8) reflect distinct disease activities and phases of human IgA nephropathy. Yokoyama H, et al. **J Leukoc Biol** 1998 Apr; 63(4):493–9

Detection of activated platelets in urine by double immunofluorescence in children with IgA nephropathy. Kamitsuji H, et al. **Nephron** 1998;78(2):162–7

Measurement of plasma and urinary adrenomedullin in patients with IgA nephropathy. Kubo A, et al. **Nephron** 1998;78(4):389–94

VIROLOGY

Remission of IgA nephropathy following treatment of cytomegalovirus infection with ganciclovir. Ortmanns A, et al. **Clin Nephrol** 1998 Jun;49(6):379–84

GLOMERULONEPHRITIS, LUPUS see **LUPUS NEPHRITIS**

GLOMERULONEPHRITIS, MEMBRANOPROLIFERATIVE

[Improvement in model of mesangial proliferative glomerulonephritis of rat] Liu Z, et al. **Hua Hsi I Ko Ta Hsueh Hsueh Pao** 1996 Jun;27(2):182–4 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Chi)**

BLOOD

Castleman's disease and mesangial proliferative glomerulonephritis: the role of interleukin-6. Lui SL, et al. **Nephron** 1998;78(3):323–7

CHEMICALLY INDUCED

Paracetamol induced acute interstitial nephritis superimposed on mesangiocapillary glomerulonephritis. Trinn C, et al. **Acta Physiol Hung** 1996;84(4):469–70

Comparative nephritogenicity of two monoclonal antibodies that recognize different epitopes of rat Thy-1.1 molecule. Nakayama H, et al. **Nephron** 1998;78(4):453–63

COMPLICATIONS

Thrombotic microangiopathy associated with cryoglobulinemic membranoproliferative glomerulonephritis and hepatitis C. Herzenberg AM, et al. **Am J Kidney Dis** 1998 Mar;31(3):521–6

Anticoagulants in Takayasu's arteritis associated with crescentic glomerulonephritis and nephrotic syndrome: a case report. Arita M, et al. **Angiology** 1998 Jan;49(1):75–8

Diffuse proliferative glomerulonephritis in Behçet's syndrome [letter] Duarte M, et al. **Br J Rheumatol** 1998 Apr;37(4):466–7

A case of primary Sjögren's syndrome in combination with chronic mesangiocapillary glomerulonephritis and interstitial nephritis. Dimitrakov D, et al. **Folia Med (Plovdiv)** 1998;40(1):29–33

Membranoproliferative glomerulonephritis associated with small cell lung carcinoma. Usalan C, et al. **Int Urol Nephrol** 1998;30(2):209–13

Mesangiolytic glomerulopathy in severe congestive heart failure. Yoshida H, et al. **Kidney Int** 1998 Apr;53(4):880–91

Lipodystrophy in MCGN type II: the clue to links between the adipocyte and the complement system [editorial] Mathieson PW, et al. **Nephrol Dial Transplant** 1997 Sep; 12(9):1804–6 (10 ref.)

[Treatment of nephrotic syndrome in proliferative glomerulonephritis] Kovačević Z, et al. **Vojnosanit Pregl** 1998 Mar–Apr;55(2):177–81 (36 ref.) **(See)**

DIAGNOSIS

Histoplasmosis and kidney disease in patients with AIDS. Burke DG, et al. **Clin Infect Dis** 1997 Aug;25(2):281–4

Urinary erythrophagocytes in proliferative glomerulonephritis [letter] Anders HJ, et al. **N Engl J Med** 1998 Sep 24;339(13):925–6

DRUG THERAPY

Mixed cryoglobulinaemia and hepatitis C virus infection [letter; comment] Grandinetti F, et al. **Ital J Gastroenterol Hepatol** 1997 Dec;29(6):579. Comment on: Ital J Gastroenterol Hepatol 1997 Aug;29(4):343–50.

Candesartan prevents the progression of mesangioproliferative nephritis in rats. Nakamura T, et al. **Kidney Int Suppl** 1997 Dec;63:S226–8

Effects of chitosan-coated dialdehyde cellulose, a newly developed oral adsorbent, on glomerulonephritis induced by anti-Thy-1 antibody in rats. Yagi M, et al. **Nephron** 1998;78(4):433–9

[Lupus nephropathy treated with cyclosporine A. Report of 3 cases] García Gasalla M, et al. **Rev Clin Esp** 1997 Nov; 197(11):760–3 (20 ref.) (Eng. Abstr.) **(Spa)**

ENZYMOLOGY

Signaling role of PDE isozymes in pathobiology of glomerular mesangial cells. Studies in vitro and in vivo. Dousa TP. **Cell Biochem Biophys** 1998;29(1–2):19–34

Proliferating and migrating mesangial cells responding to injury express a novel receptor protein-tyrosine phosphatase in experimental mesangial proliferative glomerulonephritis. Wright MB, et al. **J Biol Chem** 1998 Sep 11;273(37):23929–37

EPIDEMIOLOGY

Increased incidence of glomerulonephritis following spleno-renal shunt surgery in non-cirrhotic portal fibrosis. Dash SC, et al. **Kidney Int** 1997 Aug;52(2):482–5

ETIOLOGY

Sickle cell nephropathy during the postpartum period in a patient with SLE. Pham PT, et al. **Am J Kidney Dis** 1997 Dec;30(6):879–83 (21 ref.)

Membranoproliferative glomerulonephritis induced by portosystemic shunt surgery for non-cirrhotic portal hypertension. Soma J, et al. **Clin Nephrol** 1997 Nov; 48(5):274–81

Heroin associated nephropathy--a post-mortem study. Dettmeyer R, et al. **Forensic Sci Int** 1998 Jul 20; 95(2):109–16

Glomerulomegaly and proteinuria in a patient with idiopathic pulmonary hypertension. Faustinella F, et al. **J Am Soc Nephrol** 1997 Dec;8(12):1966–70

The role of complement in the pathogenesis of tubulointerstitial lesions in rat mesangial proliferative glomerulonephritis. Morita Y, et al. **J Am Soc Nephrol** 1997 Sep;8(9):1363–72

Renal involvement in hepatitis C infection: cryoglobulinemic glomerulonephritis [clinical conference] D'Amico G. **Kidney Int** 1998 Aug;54(2):650–71

Delayed onset of membranoproliferative glomerulonephritis in a patient with type I cryoglobulinaemia. Hent RC, et al. **Nephrol Dial Transplant** 1997 Oct;12(10):2155–8 (14 ref.)

Mesangioproliferative glomerulonephritis, antiphospholipid antibodies, and Takayasu's arteritis--is there a link? Korzets Z, et al. **Nephrol Dial Transplant** 1998 Apr;13(4):991–3

Membranoproliferative glomerulonephritis associated pulmonary sarcoidosis [letter] Paydas S, et al. **Nephrol Dial Transplant** 1998 Jan;13(1):228–9

Membranoproliferative glomerulonephritis (MPGN) and pulmonary carcinoid tumour. Sartelet H, et al. **Nephrol Dial Transplant** 1997 Nov;12(11):2405–6

Castleman's disease and mesangial proliferative glomerulonephritis: the role of interleukin-6. Lui SL, et al. **Nephron** 1998;78(3):323–7

[Onset of glomerulonephritis after insect's bite] Ianushkevich TN, et al. **Ter Arkh** 1998;70(6):54–5 **(Rus)**

GENETICS

[Familial membranoproliferative glomerulonephritis] Robles NR, et al. **An Med Interna** 1998 Jul;15(7):373–5 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Spa)**

IMMUNOLOGY

Glomerular paramesangial deposits: association with hypocomplementemia in membranoproliferative glomerulonephritis types I and III. West CD, et al. **Am J Kidney Dis** 1998 Mar;31(3):427–34

Membranoproliferative glomerulonephritis in the aged and its possible causal relationship with CD8+CD57+ lymphocytes. Hotta O, et al. **Clin Nephrol** 1998 Mar; 49(3):138–44

Immune complexes in hepatitis C [letter; comment] Agnello V. **Hepatology** 1997 Dec;26(6):1687–8. Comment on: Hepatology 1997 May;25(5):1237–44.

Endogenous fibroblast growth factor-2 mediates cytotoxicity in experimental mesangioproliferative glomerulonephritis. Floege J, et al. **J Am Soc Nephrol** 1998 May;9(5):792–801

CD59 protects glomerular endothelial cells from immune-mediated thrombotic microangiopathy in rats. Nangaku M, et al. **J Am Soc Nephrol** 1998 Apr;9(4):590–7

In situ complement activation in porcine membranoproliferative glomerulonephritis type II. Jansen JH, et al. **Kidney Int** 1998 Feb;53(2):331–49

Cationic dextran induces mesangioproliferative nephritis in rats independent of glomerular IgA deposition. Burg M, et al. **Nephrol Dial Transplant** 1997 Sep;12(9):1856–62

[A case of glomerulonephritis with singular high titer of anticardiolipin antibody] Hirayama A, et al. **Nippon Jinzo Gakkai Shi** 1998 Feb;40(2):54–9 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Jpn)**

METABOLISM

Intercellular adhesion molecule-1 (ICAM-1), leucocyte function-associated antigen-1 (LFA-1) and leucocyte infiltration in proliferative human glomerulonephritis. Wągrowska-Danilewicz M, et al. **Acta Histochem** 1998 Apr;100(2):201–15

Membranoproliferative glomerulonephritis type III: association of glomerular deposits with circulating nephritic factor-stabilized convertase. West CD, et al. **Am J Kidney Dis** 1998 Jul;32(1):56–63

Pharmacologic control of angiotensin II ameliorates renal disease while reducing renal TGF-beta in experimental mesangioproliferative glomerulonephritis. Zoja C, et al. **Am J Kidney Dis** 1998 Mar;31(3):453–63

Mesangial proliferative nephritis in man is associated with increased expression of the cell survival factor, Bcl-2. Uda S, et al. **Am J Nephrol** 1998;18(4):291–5

AT1-receptor antagonists abolish glomerular MCP-1 expression in a model of mesangial proliferative glomerulonephritis. Wolf G, et al. **Exp Nephrol** 1998 Mar–Apr;6(2):112–20

The consequences for renal function of the glomerular deposition of PAS positive material in proliferative glomerulopathies. A quantitative study. Danilewicz M, et al. **Gen Diagn Pathol** 1997 Dec;143(4):225–30

Cationic dextran induces mesangioproliferative nephritis in rats independent of glomerular IgA deposition. Burg M, et al. **Nephrol Dial Transplant** 1997 Sep;12(9):1856–62

PATHOLOGY

Intercellular adhesion molecule-1 (ICAM-1), leucocyte function-associated antigen-1 (LFA-1) and leucocyte infiltration in proliferative human glomerulonephritis. Wągrowska-Danilewicz M, et al. **Acta Histochem** 1998 Apr;100(2):201–15

Immunohistological and ultrastructural differences between recurrent type I membranoproliferative glomerulonephritis and chronic transplant glomerulopathy. Andresdottir MB, et al. **Am J Kidney Dis** 1998 Oct;32(4):582–8

Nephrotic syndrome associated with diffuse mesangial hypercellularity: is it a heterogeneous disease entity? Joh K, et al. **Am J Nephrol** 1998;18(3):214–20

Signaling role of PDE isozymes in pathobiology of glomerular mesangial cells. Studies in vitro and in vivo. Dousa TP. **Cell Biochem Biophys** 1998;29(1–2):19–34

Glomerular enlargement in the progression of mesangial proliferative glomerulonephritis. Daimon S, et al. **Clin Nephrol** 1998 Mar;49(3):145–52

The role of complement in the pathogenesis of tubulointerstitial lesions in rat mesangial proliferative glomerulonephritis. Morita Y, et al. **J Am Soc Nephrol** 1997 Sep;8(9):1363–72

Direct in vivo inhibition of the nuclear cell cycle cascade in experimental mesangial proliferative glomerulonephritis with Roscovitine, a novel cyclin-dependent kinase antagonist. Pippin JW, et al. **J Clin Invest** 1997 Nov 15; 100(10):2512–20

Thrombospondin 1 precedes and predicts the development of tubulointerstitial fibrosis in glomerular disease in the rat. Hugo C, et al. **Kidney Int** 1998 Feb;53(2):302–11

In situ complement activation in porcine membranoproliferative glomerulonephritis type II. Jansen JH, et al. **Kidney Int** 1998 Feb;53(2):331–49

Differences in glomerular leukocyte infiltration between IgA nephropathy and membranoproliferative glomerulonephritis. Soma J, et al. **Nephrol Dial Transplant** 1998 Mar;13(3):608–16

Long-term observation of glomerulonephritis induced by multiple injections with anti-Thy-1 antibody in rats. Yagi M, et al. **Pathol Int** 1998 Jul;48(7):491–8

In situ hybridization in the study of remodeling in proliferative glomerulonephritis. Barnes JL. **Toxicol Pathol** 1998 Jan–Feb;26(1):43–51

[Membranoproliferative glomerulonephritis-like lesion with fibrillary deposition associated with multicentric Castleman's disease] Akimoto H, et al. **Nippon Jinzo Gakkai Shi** 1998 May;40(4):301–8 (20 ref.) (Eng. Abstr.) **(Jpn)**

PHYSIOPATHOLOGY

A study of apoptosis in human glomerulonephritis as determined by in situ non-radioactive labelling of DNA strand breaks. Wągrowska-Danilewicz M, et al. **Acta Histochem** 1997 Aug;99(3):257–66

Tenascin-C promotes healing of Habu-snake venom-induced glomerulonephritis: studies in knockout congenic mice and in culture. Nakao N, et al. **Am J Pathol** 1998 May; 152(5):1237–45

Direct in vivo inhibition of the nuclear cell cycle cascade in experimental mesangial proliferative glomerulonephritis with Roscovitine, a novel cyclin-dependent kinase

antagonist. Pippin JW, et al. **J Clin Invest** 1997 Nov 15; 100(10):2512–20

Excretion of glycosaminoglycans in the urine--a marker for the activity of mesangioproliferative glomerulonephritis [letter; comment] Deliyska B, et al. **Nephrol Dial Transplant** 1997 Sep;12(9):2033. Comment on: Nephrol Dial Transplant 1996 Jan;11(1):182–5.

Recovery of damaged glomerular capillary network with endothelial cell apoptosis in experimental proliferative glomerulonephritis. Shimizu A, et al. **Nephron** 1998; 79(2):206–14

PREVENTION & CONTROL

Incidence of hypocomplementemia in elementary and junior high school children with urinary abnormalities. Murakami M, et al. **Acta Paediatr Jpn** 1997 Aug;39(4):413–5

SURGERY

Renal transplantation in early pregnancy with acute graft rejection and development of a hydatidiform mole [letter] Markert UR, et al. **Clin Nephrol** 1998 Jun;49(6):391–2

Increased incidence of glomerulonephritis following spleno–renal shunt surgery in non–cirrhotic portal fibrosis. Dash SC, et al. **Kidney Int** 1997 Aug;52(2):482–5

THERAPY

Membranoproliferative glomerulonephritis in childhood: factors affecting prognosis. Arslan S, et al. **Int Urol Nephrol** 1997;29(6):711–6

[Ulcerating skin lesions in terminal renal failure. Successful therapy with carbon perfusion] Müller C, et al. **Internist (Berl)** 1998 May;39(5):523–6 **(Ger)**

URINE

Excretion of glycosaminoglycans in the urine--a marker for the activity of mesangioproliferative glomerulonephritis [letter; comment] Deliyska B, et al. **Nephrol Dial Transplant** 1997 Sep;12(9):2033. Comment on: Nephrol Dial Transplant 1996 Jan;11(1):182–5.

VETERINARY

Alteration of anionic sites in renal glomerular basement membrane of pigs. Shirota K, et al. **J Vet Med Sci** 1997 Oct;59(10):857–62

VIROLOGY

Hepatitis C--associated glomerular disease in liver transplant recipients. Davis CL, et al. **Liver Transpl Surg** 1995 May; 1(3):166–75

Hepatitis-C-virus-associated cryoglobulinaemic membranoproliferative glomerulonephritis in patients infected by HIV. Morales E, et al. **Nephrol Dial Transplant** 1997 Sep;12(9):1980–4

GLOMERULONEPHRITIS, MEMBRANOUS

Is membranous nephropathy only a glomerular disease? Alexopoulos E, et al. **Ren Fail** 1998 Jan;20(1):1–6 (33 ref.)

BLOOD

Circulating factors in sera or peripheral blood mononuclear cells in patients with membranous nephropathy or diabetic nephropathy. Ihm CG, et al. **J Korean Med Sci** 1997 Dec; 12(6):539–44

CHEMICALLY INDUCED

Systemic lupus erythematosus with membranous glomerulonephritis and transverse myelitis associated with anabolic steroid use. Radis CD, et al. **Arthritis Rheum** 1997 Oct;40(10):1899–902

De novo membranous glomerulopathy in a renal transplant patient treated with FK 506. The first reported case. Lal SM, et al. **Int J Artif Organs** 1997 Jul;20(7):379–82

COMPLICATIONS

Combined membranous nephropathy and IgA nephropathy. Stokes MB, et al. **Am J Kidney Dis** 1998 Oct;32(4):649–56 (32 ref.)

Recurrent crescentic membranous nephropathy in two successive renal transplants: association with choroidal effusions and retinal detachment. Lazowski P, et al. **Am J Nephrol** 1998;18(2):146–50

Chronic pancreatitis associated with membranous glomerulonephritis [letter] Pecchini F, et al. **Clin Nephrol** 1998 May;49(5):331–2

Myeloperoxidase–antineutrophil cytoplasmic antibody–associated glomerulonephritis with membranous nephropathy in remission. Kanahara K, et al. **Intern Med** 1997 Nov;36(11):841–6

Efficacy of immunosuppressive treatment in patients with membranous nephropathy and renal insufficiency. Wetzels JF, et al. **Kidney Int Suppl** 1997 Oct;61:S63–6 (11 ref.)

Treatment of renal failure in idiopathic membranous nephropathy with azathioprine and prednisolone. Brown JH, et al. **Nephrol Dial Transplant** 1998 Feb;13(2):443–8

Membranous glomerulonephritis associated with primary biliary cirrhosis. Vlassopoulos D, et al. **Nephrol Dial Transplant** 1998 Feb;13(2):459–61

Coexistence of membranous glomerulonephritis and Kaposi's sarcoma [letter] Barış YS, et al. **Nephron** 1998;79(3):371–2

DIAGNOSIS

Thin glomerular basement membrane nephropathy in adults [editorial] van Breda Vriesman PJ. **Nephron** 1998;79(1):1–7

DRUG THERAPY

Effect of lipo–prostaglandin E1 on crescentic–type anti–glomerular basement membrane nephritis in rats. Nagao T, et al. **Eur J Pharmacol** 1998 May 1;348(1):37–44

A randomized study comparing methylprednisolone plus chlorambucil versus methylprednisolone plus cyclophosphamide in idiopathic membranous nephropathy. Ponticelli C, et al. **J Am Soc Nephrol** 1998 Mar;9(3):444–50

Efficacy of immunosuppressive treatment in patients with membranous nephropathy and renal insufficiency. Wetzels JF, et al. **Kidney Int Suppl** 1997 Oct;61:S63–6 (11 ref.)

Antiproteinuric effect of angiotensin–converting enzyme inhibition and C5b–9 urinary excretion in membranous glomerulonephritis. Praga M, et al. **Nephrol Dial Transplant** 1997 Dec;12(12):2576–9

'Progressive' versus 'indolent' idiopathic membranous glomerulonephritis [see comments] Bone JM, et al. **QJM** 1997 Nov;90(11):699–706. Comment in: QJM 1998 Feb;91(2):167.

Oral cyclophosphamide versus chlorambucil in the treatment of patients with membranous nephropathy and renal insufficiency. Branten AJ, et al. **QJM** 1998 May; 91(5):359–66

[A case of hepatitis C virus associated membranous glomerulonephritis ameliorated by corticosteroid therapy] Kurihara I, et al. **Nippon Jinzo Gakkai Shi** 1998 May; 40(4):290–4 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Jpn)**

[Characteristics of membranous glomerulonephritis] Jovanović D, et al. **Vojnosanit Pregl** 1997 Jul–Aug; 54(4):327–32 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Scr)**

ENZYMOLOGY

Cyclin kinase inhibitors are increased during experimental membranous nephropathy: potential role in limiting glomerular epithelial cell proliferation in vivo. Shankland SJ, et al. **Kidney Int** 1997 Aug;52(2):404–13

EPIDEMIOLOGY

Prognostic factors in idiopathic membranous nephropathy. Reichert LJ, et al. **Am J Kidney Dis** 1998 Jan;31(1):1–11 (74 ref.)

ETIOLOGY

Recurrent crescentic membranous nephropathy in two successive renal transplants: association with choroidal effusions and retinal detachment. Lazowski P, et al. **Am J Nephrol** 1998;18(2):146–50

A 61–year–old woman with edema, shortness of breath, and pleuritic chest pain. Nielsen C, et al. **Cleve Clin J Med** 1998 Jun;65(6):327–30

Membranous glomerulonephritis in association with ulcerative colitis. Dhiman RK, et al. **Indian J Gastroenterol** 1998 Apr;17(2):62

Complement activates phospholipases and protein kinases in glomerular epithelial cells. Cybulsky AV, et al. **Kidney Int** 1998 Aug;54(2):360–72

A case of membranous glomerulonephritis associated with adenocarcinoma of pancreas [letter; comment] Helin K, et al. **Nephrol Dial Transplant** 1998 Apr;13(4):1049–50. Comment on: Nephrol Dial Transplant 1998 Feb;13(2):471–3.

A case of membranous glomerulonephritis associated with gastric cancer. Waki M, et al. **Osaka City Med J** 1997 Jun; 43(1):95–105

[Renal damage in a chronic active hepatitis C patient receiving interferon–alpha therapy] Horino T, et al. **Nippon Jinzo Gakkai Shi** 1998 Feb;40(2):48–53 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Jpn)**

[Leukemia and renal disease] Sakai K, et al. **Ryoikibetsu Shokogun Shirizu** 1997;(17 Pt 2):351–3 (5 ref.) **(Jpn)**

[Hepatitis C virus associated glomerulonephritis] Yamabe H, et al. **Ryoikibetsu Shokogun Shirizu** 1997;(17 Pt 2):445–7 (18 ref.) **(Jpn)**

[An autopsy case of Goodpasture syndrome preceded with membranous glomerulonephritis] Takeuchi K, et al. **Ryumachi** 1997 Dec;37(6):781–7 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Jpn)**

[Membranous glomerulonephritis secondary to retroperitoneal sarcoma (letter)] Arnal Babiloni M, et al. **Med Clin (Barc)** 1997 Sep 20;109(9):356–7 **(Spa)**

GENETICS

Familial membranous nephropathy. Scolari F, et al. **J Nephrol** 1998 Jan–Feb;11(1):35–9

Idiopathic and secondary membranous nephropathy and polymorphism at TAP1 and HLA–DMA loci. Chevrier D, et al. **Tissue Antigens** 1997 Aug;50(2):164–9

Diploid–triploid and tetraploid mosaicism in a child with cryptogenic cirrhosis and membranous glomerulonephritis: a causal relationship or coincidental association? Topaloğlu R, et al. **Turk J Pediatr** 1998 Jan–Mar;40(1):139–43

IMMUNOLOGY

Anti–glomerular basement membrane disease and dual positivity for antineutrophil cytoplasmic antibody in a patient with membranous nephropathy. Meisels IS, et al. **Am J Kidney Dis** 1998 Oct;32(4):646–8

Monoclonal antibody analysis of crescentic membranous glomerulonephropathy. Arrizabalaga P, et al. **Am J Nephrol** 1998;18(1):77–82

Membranous nephropathy: an IgG4–mediated disease. Oliveira DB. **Lancet** 1998 Feb 28;351(9103):670–1

Antigens in experimental models of membranous nephropathy: are they involved in human disease? [editorial] Allegri L. **Nephrol Dial Transplant** 1997 Sep; 12(9):1801–4 (20 ref.)

Helicobacter pylori antigen in the glomeruli of patients with membranous nephropathy. Nagashima R, et al. **Virchows Arch** 1997 Oct;431(4):235–9

METABOLISM

Expression of cytoskeletal proteins differentiates between progressors and non–progressors in treated idiopathic membranous nephropathy. Tamimi NA, et al. **Exp Nephrol** 1998 May–Jun;6(3):217–25

Reactive oxygen species and antioxidant defense in puromycin aminonucleoside glomerulopathy. Gwinner W, et al. **J Am Soc Nephrol** 1997 Nov;8(11):1722–31

A quantitative immunofluorescence study of glomerular cell adhesion proteins in proteinuric states. Bains R, et al. **J Pathol** 1997 Nov;183(3):272–80

Quantitative changes in the glomerular basement membrane components in human membranous nephropathy. Zhang YZ, et al. **J Pathol** 1997 Sep;183(1):8–15

Heparin–binding epidermal growth factor–like growth factor in experimental models of membranous and minimal change nephropathy. Paizis K, et al. **Kidney Int** 1998 May; 53(5):1162–71

Augmented expression of glomerular basement membrane specific type IV collagen isoforms (alpha3–alpha5) in experimental membranous nephropathy. Minto AW, et al. **Proc Assoc Am Physicians** 1998 May–Jun;110(3):207–17

PATHOLOGY

Prognosis of Japanese membranous nephropathy patients with nephrotic syndrome. Nishi S, et al. **Kidney Int Suppl** 1997 Dec;63:S177–8

The syndrome of autoimmune interstitial nephritis and membranous nephropathy. Griswold WR, et al. **Pediatr Nephrol** 1997 Dec;11(6):699–702

THERAPY

Pediatric anti–glomerular basement membrane glomerulonephritis [letter] Trivedi VA, et al. **J Clin Apheresis** 1998;13(2):69

Treating progressive and indolent MGN [letter; comment] Mathieson P. **QJM** 1998 Feb;91(2):167. Comment on: QJM 1997 Nov;90(11):699–706.

Immunosuppression and outcome in idiopathic membranous nephropathy. Stirling CM, et al. **QJM** 1998 Feb; 91(2):159–64

[Immunosuppressive therapy for idiopathic membranous glomerulopathy] Branten AJ, et al. **Ned Tijdschr Geneeskd** 1998 Apr 4;142(14):767–72 (25 ref.) (Eng. Abstr.) **(Dut)**

[Therapy of hepatitis C–associated extrahepatic diseases] Rambusch EG, et al. **Internist (Berl)** 1998 Apr;39(4):409–10 **(Ger)**

URINE

Adhesion molecules and urinary tumor necrosis factor–alpha in idiopathic membranous glomerulonephritis. Honkanen E, et al. **Kidney Int** 1998 Apr;53(4):909–17

Urinary transforming growth factor–beta 1 in membranous glomerulonephritis. Honkanen E, et al. **Nephrol Dial Transplant** 1997 Dec;12(12):2562–8

Antiproteinuric effect of angiotensin–converting enzyme inhibition and C5b–9 urinary excretion in membranous glomerulonephritis. Praga M, et al. **Nephrol Dial Transplant** 1997 Dec;12(12):2576–9

[Activity of cathepsin B and collagenase in urine and excretion of fibronectin and TGF–beta 1 in urine of patients with membranous glomerulonephritis] Senatorski G, et al. **Pol Arch Med Wewn** 1997 Sep;98(9):206–12 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Pol)**

VIROLOGY

Hepatitis C--associated glomerular disease in liver transplant recipients. Davis CL, et al. **Liver Transpl Surg** 1995 May; 1(3):166–75

GLOMERULONEPHRITIS, MESANGIOCAPILLARY see **GLOMERULONEPHRITIS, MEMBRANOPROLIFERATIVE**

GLOMERULONEPHRITIS, MINIMAL CHANGE see **NEPHROSIS, LIPOID**

GLOMERULOSCLEROSIS, DIABETIC see **DIABETIC NEPHROPATHIES**

GLOMERULOSCLEROSIS, FOCAL

Variants of alpha 1-proteinase inhibitor in black and white South African patients with focal glomerulosclerosis and minimal change nephrotic syndrome. Halkas AC, et al. **J Med Genet** 1998 Jan;35(1):6–9

Experimental focal segmental glomerulosclerosis in mice. Chen A, et al. **Nephron** 1998;78(4):440–52

BLOOD

Increased platelet thromboxane release in focal segmental glomerulosclerosis [letter] Bereczki C, et al. **Nephrol Dial Transplant** 1998 Jun;13(6):1604–5

CHEMICALLY INDUCED

Different effect of estrogen administration from castration on glomerular injury in unilaterally nephrectomized male Sprague–Dawley rats. Ohtsuka N, et al. **Nephron** 1997; 77(4):445–51

COMPLICATIONS

Guillain–Barré syndrome in association with focal segmental glomerulosclerosis. Heckmann JG, et al. **Eur Neurol** 1998 Aug;40(2):114–5

The nephrotic syndrome [letter] Haas M. N **Engl J Med** 1998 Sep 10;339(11):772–3; discussion 773

Renal artery stenosis and focal segmental glomerulosclerosis in the contralateral kidney. Bhowmik D, et al. **Nephrol Dial Transplant** 1998 Jun;13(6):1562–4

Pulmonary sarcoidosis and focal segmental glomerulosclerosis: case report and renal transplant follow-up. Veronese FJ, et al. **Nephrol Dial Transplant** 1998 Feb;13(2):493–5

Association of Gitelman's syndrome and focal glomerulosclerosis [letter] Bulucu F, et al. **Nephron** 1998; 79(2):244

FK 506 and successful pregnancy in a patient after renal transplantation. Resch B, et al. **Transplant Proc** 1998 Feb; 30(1):163–4

DIAGNOSIS

Mycosis fungoides with focal segmental glomerular sclerosis and nephrotic syndrome. Cather JC, et al. **J Am Acad Dermatol** 1998 Feb;38(2 Pt 2):301–5 (34 ref.)

Primary focal segmental glomerulosclerosis. Korbet SM. **J Am Soc Nephrol** 1998 Jul;9(7):1333–40 (57 ref.)

Glomerular transforming growth factor-beta1 mRNA as a marker of glomerulosclerosis–application in renal biopsies. Yang CW, et al. **Nephron** 1997;77(3):290–7

DRUG THERAPY

Primary focal segmental glomerulosclerosis. Korbet SM. **J Am Soc Nephrol** 1998 Jul;9(7):1333–40 (57 ref.)

Candesartan prevents the progression of glomerulosclerosis in genetic hypertensive rats. Obata J, et al. **Kidney Int Suppl** 1997 Dec;63:S229–31

Glomerulosclerosis, arteriosclerosis, and vascular graft stenosis: treatment with oral heparinoids. Striker GE, et al. **Kidney Int Suppl** 1997 Dec;63:S120–3 (22 ref.)

Adding plasmapheresis to corticosteroids and alkylating agents: does it benefit patients with focal segmental glomerulosclerosis? Mitwalli AH. **Nephrol Dial Transplant** 1998 Jun;13(6):1524–8

Carvedilol protects against glomerulosclerosis in rat remnant kidney without general changes in antioxidant enzyme status. A comparative study of two beta-blocking drugs, carvedilol and propanolol. Van den Branden C, et al. **Nephron** 1997;77(3):319–24

Vincristine and focal segmental sclerosis: do we need a multicentre trial? Goonasekera CD, et al. **Pediatr Nephrol** 1998 May;12(4):284–9

Therapy of focal and segmental glomerulosclerosis with methylprednisolone, cyclosporine A, and prednisone. Waldo FB, et al. **Pediatr Nephrol** 1998 Jun;12(5):397–400

[Results of two year use of dipyridamole and metindol in patients with primary focal and (or) segmental glomerulosclerosis] Kacprzyk F, et al. **Pol Merkuriusz Lek** 1997 Feb;2(8):96–8 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Pol)**

ENZYMOLOGY

Renal fibrosis: role of impaired proteolysis and potential therapeutic strategies. Heidland A, et al. **Kidney Int Suppl** 1997 Nov;62:S32–5 (73 ref.)

EPIDEMIOLOGY

Long-term outcome in children and adults with classic focal segmental glomerulosclerosis. Cattran DC, et al. **Am J Kidney Dis** 1998 Jul;32(1):72–9

Human immunodeficiency virus (HIV)-associated nephropathy in children from the Washington, D.C. area: 12 years' experience. Ray PE, et al. **Semin Nephrol** 1998 Jul;18(4):396–405

ETIOLOGY

Focal segmental glomerulosclerosis after poststreptococcal glomerulonephritis in the elderly: a case report. Hsu YH, et al. **Chung Hua I Hsueh Tsa Chih (Taipei)** 1998 May; 61(5):301–5

Renovascular hypertension may cause nephrotic range proteinuria and focal glomerulosclerosis in contralateral kidney. Ubara Y, et al. **Clin Nephrol** 1997 Oct;48(4):220–3

Preeclamptic nephropathy — an endothelial lesion. A morphological study with a review of the literature. Gärtner HV, et al. **Eur J Obstet Gynecol Reprod Biol** 1998 Mar;77(1):11–27

Macrophages promote prosclerotic responses in cultured rat mesangial cells: a mechanism for the initiation of glomerulosclerosis. Pawluczyk IZ, et al. **J Am Soc Nephrol** 1997 Oct;8(10):1525–36

Hepatic fibrosis, glomerulosclerosis, and a lipodystrophy-like syndrome in PEPCK-TGF-beta1 transgenic mice. Clouthier DE, et al. **J Clin Invest** 1997 Dec 1; 100(11):2697–713

Collapsing glomerulopathy—recurrence in a renal allograft. Clarkson MR, et al. **Nephrol Dial Transplant** 1998 Feb; 13(2):503–6

Podocytes and the development of segmental glomerulosclerosis. Elger M, et al. **Nephrol Dial Transplant** 1998 Jun;13(6):1368–73

Physical factors and glomerulosclerosis. Cause or coincidence? [editorial] Wesson LG. **Nephron** 1998; 78(2):125–30 (88 ref.)

De novo collapsing glomerulopathy in renal allografts. Meehan SM, et al. **Transplantation** 1998 May 15; 65(9):1192–7

[Minimal-change glomerulonephritis and focal-segmental glomerulosclerosis-hyalinosis in adults] Diadyk AI, et al. **Lik Sprava** 1996 May-Jun;(5–6):32–6 (49 ref.) **(Rus)**

GENETICS

Idiopathic focal segmental glomerulosclerosis and HLA antigens. Gerbase-DeLima M, et al. **Braz J Med Biol Res** 1998 Mar;31(3):387–9

Frasier syndrome is caused by defective alternative splicing of WT1 leading to an altered ratio of WT1 +/-KTS splice isoforms. Klamt B, et al. **Hum Mol Genet** 1998 Apr; 7(4):709–14

A locus for inherited focal segmental glomerulosclerosis maps to chromosome 19q13. Mathis BJ, et al. **Kidney Int** 1998 Feb;53(2):282–6

Identification of genes specifically expressed in chronic and progressive glomerulosclerosis. Narita I, et al. **Kidney Int Suppl** 1997 Dec;63:S215–7

Familial focal segmental glomerulosclerosis in two HLA identical siblings [letter] Muñoz de Bustillo E, et al. **Nephrol Dial Transplant** 1997 Sep;12(9):2029–30

Angiotensin-converting enzyme gene polymorphism in patients with minimal-change nephrotic syndrome and focal segmental glomerulosclerosis. Lee DY, et al. **Nephron** 1997;77(4):471–3

Isolated diffuse mesangial sclerosis in three siblings [letter] Noyan A, et al. **Nephron** 1998;78(3):356–7

Genetic control of susceptibility for renal damage in hypertensive fawn-hooded rats. Brown DM, et al. **Ren Fail** 1998 Mar;20(2):407–11

[Glomerulopathy in Denys-Drash syndrome. Case report of a model disease] Stallmach T, et al. **Pathologe** 1998 May; 19(3):230–4 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Ger)**

IMMUNOLOGY

Podocytes undergo phenotypic changes and express macrophagic-associated markers in idiopathic collapsing glomerulopathy. Bariéty J, et al. **Kidney Int** 1998 Apr; 53(4):918–25

Familial focal segmental glomerulosclerosis in two HLA identical siblings [letter] Muñoz de Bustillo E, et al. **Nephrol Dial Transplant** 1997 Sep;12(9):2029–30

Involvement of immunopathogenic mechanisms in a spontaneously occurring glomerulopathy in mice. Chen A, et al. **Nephron** 1998;78(1):63–72

The renal handling of IgG in the aging rat and in experimental kidney disease. Sabatino B, et al. **Proc Soc Exp Biol Med** 1997 Dec;216(3):414–23

METABOLISM

Role of the renin-angiotensin system in cardiac hypertrophy and renal glomerular sclerosis in transgenic hypertensive mice carrying both human renin and angiotensinogen genes. Kai T, et al. **Hypertens Res** 1998 Mar;21(1):39–46

Expression of heat shock protein 47 is increased in remnant kidney and correlates with disease progression. Sunamoto M, et al. **Int J Exp Pathol** 1998 Jun;79(3):133–40

Podocytes are the major source of IL-1 alpha and IL-1 beta in human glomerulonephritides. Niemir ZI, et al. **Kidney Int** 1997 Aug;52(2):393–403

Reduced CR1 expression on erythrocytes of idiopathic focal-segmental glomerulosclerosis patients [letter] Arora M, et al. **Nephron** 1998;79(3):365–6

Glomerular nonmuscle-type myosin heavy-chain isoform gene expression in glomerulosclerosis. Ebihara I, et al. **Nephron** 1998;79(3):317–21

Mesangial expression of a nonmuscle myosin heavy chain, SMemb, is associated with glomerular sclerosis and renal prognosis in IgA nephropathy. Mise N, et al. **Nephron** 1998; 78(3):284–9

PARASITOLOGY

Secondary collapsing glomerulopathy associated with Loa loa filariasis. Pakasa NM, et al. **Am J Kidney Dis** 1997 Dec; 30(6):836–9

PATHOLOGY

Mesangial phenotypic changes associated with cellular lesions in primary focal segmental glomerulosclerosis. Hattori M, et al. **Am J Kidney Dis** 1997 Nov;30(5):632–8

Two different pathways of glomerular enlargement in adults with focal and segmental glomerulosclerosis: a morphometric study. Matsumae T, et al. **Am J Nephrol** 1998;18(1):21–7

Renal involvement in diffuse fasciitis with eosinophilia [letter] Ducloux D, et al. **Clin Nephrol** 1997 Sep;48(3):204

Podocyte phenotypes as defined by expression and distribution of GLEPP1 in the developing glomerulus and in nephrotic glomeruli from MCD, CNF, and FSGS. A dedifferentiation hypothesis for the nephrotic syndrome. Sharif K, et al. **Exp Nephrol** 1998 May-Jun;6(3):234–44

Reversible glomerular hypertrophy in adult patients with primary focal segmental glomerulosclerosis. Nishimoto K, et al. **J Am Soc Nephrol** 1997 Nov;8(11):1668–78

Enhanced proliferation, apoptosis, and matrix accumulation by mesangial cells derived from HIV-1 transgenic mice. Singhal PC, et al. **J Investig Med** 1998 Aug;46(6):297–302

Podocytes undergo phenotypic changes and express macrophagic-associated markers in idiopathic collapsing glomerulopathy. Bariéty J, et al. **Kidney Int** 1998 Apr; 53(4):918–25

Effect of 1,25 (OH)2 vitamin D3 on glomerulosclerosis in subtotally nephrectomized rats. Schwarz U, et al. **Kidney Int** 1998 Jun;53(6):1696–705

Podocyte detachment and epithelial cell reaction in focal segmental glomerulosclerosis with cellular variants. Kihara I, et al. **Kidney Int Suppl** 1997 Dec;63:S171–6

Podocytes and the development of segmental glomerulosclerosis. Elger M, et al. **Nephrol Dial Transplant** 1998 Jun;13(6):1368–73

Involvement of immunopathogenic mechanisms in a spontaneously occurring glomerulopathy in mice. Chen A, et al. **Nephron** 1998;78(1):63–72

Different effect of estrogen administration from castration on glomerular injury in unilaterally nephrectomized male Sprague-Dawley rats. Ohtsuka N, et al. **Nephron** 1997; 77(4):445–51

Glomerular growth in childhood focal segmental glomerulosclerosis. Kim JY, et al. **Pediatr Nephrol** 1998 Feb;12(2):108–12

Renal pathology of human immunodeficiency virus infection. D'Agati V, et al. **Semin Nephrol** 1998 Jul;18(4):406–21 (63 ref.)

Focal segmental glomerulosclerosis in a kidney transplant population: hereditary and sporadic forms. Felldin M, et al. **Transpl Int** 1998;11(1):16–21

Baseline glomerular size as a predictor of function in human renal transplantation. Abdi R, et al. **Transplantation** 1998 Aug 15;66(3):329–33

[A new variant of IgA mesangial deposit glomerulonephritis with focal-segmental sclerosis and an anomalous clinical picture] Monga G. **Pathologica** 1997 Oct;89(5):568–9 (6 ref.) **(Ita)**

[Prognostic factors of chronic glomerulonephritis and chronic non-inflammatory glomerulopathies rapid progression] Ratner MIa, et al. **Ter Arkh** 1998;70(6):7–11 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Rus)**

[Heart failure and dysautonomia in a hemodialyzed patient (clinical conference)] **Medicina (B Aires)** 1997;57(3):356–66 **(Spa)**

PHYSIOPATHOLOGY

What mediates progressive glomerulosclerosis? The glomerular endothelium comes of age. Johnson RJ. **Am J Pathol** 1997 Nov;151(5):1179–81 (28 ref.)

Significant role of the increase in renin-angiotensin system in cardiac hypertrophy and renal glomerular sclerosis in double transgenic tsukuba hypertensive mice carrying both human renin and angiotensinogen genes. Kai T, et al. **Clin Exp Hypertens** 1998 May;20(4):439–49

Development of vascular pole-associated glomerulosclerosis in the Fawn-hooded rat. Kriz W, et al. **J Am Soc Nephrol** 1998 Mar;9(3):381–96

Estrogen induces glomerulosclerosis in analbuminemic rats. Joles JA, et al. **Kidney Int** 1998 Apr;53(4):862–8

Are all patients with idiopathic focal segmental glomerulosclerosis (FSGS) created equal? [editorial] Cattran DC. **Nephrol Dial Transplant** 1998 May; 13(5):1107–9 (18 ref.)

Study of the in vitro effect on glomerular albumin permselectivity of serum before and after renal transplantation in focal segmental glomerulosclerosis. Godfrin Y, et al. **Transplantation** 1997 Dec 27;64(12):1711–5

PREVENTION & CONTROL

Combined effects of an angiotensin converting enzyme inhibitor and a calcium antagonist on renal injury. Bakris GL, et al. **J Hypertens** 1997 Oct;15(10):1181–5

SURGERY

Pulmonary sarcoidosis and focal segmental glomerulosclerosis: case report and renal transplant follow-up. Veronese FJ, et al. **Nephrol Dial Transplant**

1998 Feb;13(2):493–5
Outcome of children and adolescents with recurrent nephrotic syndrome and focal segmental glomerulosclerosis after renal transplantation. Carl S, et al. **Transplant Proc** 1997 Nov;29(7):2795–6

THERAPY

Plasmapheresis in the treatment of steroid-resistant focal segmental glomerulosclerosis in native kidneys. Feld SM, et al. **Am J Kidney Dis** 1998 Aug;32(2):230–7
Plasmapheresis in the treatment of steroid-resistant focal segmental glomerulosclerosis. Ginsburg DS, et al. **Clin Nephrol** 1997 Nov;48(5):282–7
LDL adsorption improves the response of focal glomerulosclerosis to corticosteroid therapy. Yokoyama K, et al. **Clin Nephrol** 1998 Jul;50(1):1–7
Adding plasmapheresis to corticosteroids and alkylating agents: does it benefit patients with focal segmental glomerulosclerosis? Mitwalli AH. **Nephrol Dial Transplant** 1998 Jun;13(6):1524–8

URINE

Urinary transforming growth factor-beta (TGF-beta) excretion and renal production of TGF-beta in rats with subtotal renal ablation: effect of enalapril and nifedipine. Monteiro de Freitas AS, et al. **Nephron** 1998;78(3):302–9

VIROLOGY

Hepatitis C--associated glomerular disease in liver transplant recipients. Davis CL, et al. **Liver Transpl Surg** 1995 May; 1(3):166–75

GLOMUS AORTICUM see **AORTIC BODIES**

GLOMUS CAROTICUM see **CAROTID BODY**

GLOMUS JUGULARE TUMOR

COMPLICATIONS

Depression, palpitations, and unilateral pulsatile tinnitus due to a dopamine-secreting glomus jugulare tumor. Troughton RW, et al. **Am J Med** 1998 Mar;104(3):310–1
Dural arteriovenous malformations of the transverse/sigmoid sinus acquired from dominant sinus occlusion by a tumor: report of two cases. Arnautović KI, et al. **Neurosurgery** 1998 Feb;42(2):383–8

DIAGNOSIS

Metastatic carcinoma of the temporal bone presenting as glomus jugulare and glomus tympanicum tumours: a description of two cases. Hellier WP, et al. **J Laryngol Otol** 1997 Oct;111(10):963–6

RADIONUCLIDE IMAGING

Double-phase Tc-99m-SestaMIBI SPECT imaging in a case of glomus jugulare tumor. Kostakoglu L, et al. **Radiat Med** 1997 Sep–Oct;15(5):331–4

SECRETION

Depression, palpitations, and unilateral pulsatile tinnitus due to a dopamine-secreting glomus jugulare tumor. Troughton RW, et al. **Am J Med** 1998 Mar;104(3):310–1

SURGERY

Ossified glomus jugulare tumour: case report. Goel A, et al. **Br J Neurosurg** 1997 Aug;11(4):337–40
Postauricular myocutaneous flap in otologic surgery. Farrior JB. **Otolaryngol Head Neck Surg** 1998 Jun;118(6):743–6
[Function preserving surgery of glomus jugulare tumors. An achievable goal?] Gjuric M, et al. **HNO** 1997 Dec; 45(12):983–9 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Ger)**

GLOMUS TUMOR

Glomus tumor of the fat pad. Hardy P, et al. **Arthroscopy** 1998 Apr;14(3):325–8
[Endoscopic removal of a rarely observed nonepithelial Barré-Masson gastric tumor] Saidenova MS, et al. **Vestn Khir Im I I Grek** 1998;157(2):76–7 **(Rus)**

COMPLICATIONS

Multiple glomus tumours, Coats' disease and basic fibroblast growth factor. Bhushan M, et al. **Br J Dermatol** 1997 Sep; 137(3):454–6
[Extra-digital glomus tumor: a rare cause of neuralgia] Muller A. **Ann Fr Anesth Reanim** 1997;16(1):61–3 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Fre)**
[Glomangioma of the popliteal fossa. Apropos of a case] Lekehal B, et al. **J Chir (Paris)** 1997;134(9–10):436–7 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Fre)**

CONGENITAL

Congenital multiple annular glomus tumors [letter] Moss T, et al. **Acta Derm Venereol** 1998 Mar;78(2):154–5

DIAGNOSIS

Glomus tumor of the plantar arch: a case report with magnetic resonance imaging findings. Mohler DG, et al. **Foot Ankle Int** 1997 Oct;18(10):672–4 (22 ref.)
Vaginal glomus tumor presented as a painless cystic mass. Moldavsky M, et al. **Gynecol Oncol** 1998 May;69(2):172–4 (10 ref.)
Metastatic carcinoma of the temporal bone presenting as glomus jugulare and glomus tympanicum tumours: a description of two cases. Hellier WP, et al. **J Laryngol Otol** 1997 Oct;111(10):963–6
MRI of multiple glomus tumors of the finger. Dalrymple NC, et al. **Skeletal Radiol** 1997 Nov;26(11):664–6
[Glomus tumor of the temporal bone] Skøtt MN. **Ugeskr Laeger** 1998 Aug 31;160(36):5194–5 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Dan)**

EMBRYOLOGY

Functional mapping of glomus tumors reveals underlying embryology. Gray L. **Int J Med Inf** 1997 May;44(3):163–8

GENETICS

Hereditary multiple glomangiomas. Iqbal A, et al. **Br J Plast Surg** 1998 Jan;51(1):32–7 (59 ref.)
A high-resolution STS, EST, and gene-based physical map of the hereditary paraganglioma region on chromosome 11q23. Baysal BE, et al. **Genomics** 1997 Sep 1;44(2):214–21

PATHOLOGY

Congenital multiple annular glomus tumors [letter] Moss T, et al. **Acta Derm Venereol** 1998 Mar;78(2):154–5
Myofibromatosis in adults, glomangiopericytoma, and myopericytoma: a spectrum of tumors showing perivascular myoid differentiation. Granter SR, et al. **Am J Surg Pathol** 1998 May;22(5):513–25
Diffuse and progressive nodular plaques. Hamlet KR, et al. **Arch Dermatol** 1998 Jul;134(7):863; discussion 865–6
Multiple glomus tumors. Parsons ME, et al. **Int J Dermatol** 1997 Dec;36(12):894–900 (50 ref.)
Glomangiosarcoma of the lower limb: a case report with a literature review. López-Ríos F, et al. **J Cutan Pathol** 1997 Oct;24(9):571–4 (9 ref.)
Malignant glomus tumor of the thumb: a case report. Wetherington RW, et al. **J Hand Surg [Am]** 1997 Nov; 22(6):1098–102
Primary pulmonary glomus tumor: a clinicopathologic and immunohistochemical study of two cases. Koss MN, et al. **Mod Pathol** 1998 Mar;11(3):253–8
Expression of CD34 in glomus tumors. Hatori M, et al. **Tohoku J Exp Med** 1997 Jul;182(3):241–7

RADIOGRAPHY

Glomus tumor of the trachea. Koskinen SK, et al. **Eur Radiol** 1998;8(3):364–6

RADIONUCLIDE IMAGING

Localization of a presumed catecholamine-secreting glomus tumor by 123I-metaiodobenzyl guanidine (MIBG) single photon emission computed tomography (SPECT) scanning. Eschun GM, et al. **Am J Hypertens** 1998 Feb;11(2):258–62

SURGERY

Glomus tumour of the testicle. Garg S, et al. **Br J Urol** 1997 Nov;80(5):823–4
Successful resection of a glomus tumor arising from the lower trachea: report of a case. Watanabe M, et al. **Surg Today** 1998;28(3):332–4

VETERINARY

Glomus tumor in a dog. Shinya K, et al. **J Vet Med Sci** 1997 Oct;59(10):949–50

GLOMUS TYMPANICUM see **PARAGANGLIA, NONCHROMAFFIN**

GLOMUS VAGALE see **AORTIC BODIES**

GLOSSALGIA

PSYCHOLOGY

Further psychiatric considerations of glossodynia [letter; comment] Trikkas G. **Psychosomatics** 1998 Jan–Feb; 39(1):85–7. Comment on: Psychosomatics 1996 Jul–Aug;37(4):346–8.

GLOSSECTOMY

Clinicopathological analysis of local spread of carcinoma of the tongue. Yuen PW, et al. **Am J Surg** 1998 Mar; 175(3):242–4
Local recurrence of carcinoma of the tongue after glossectomy: patient prognosis. Yuen AP, et al. **Ear Nose Throat J** 1998 Mar;77(3):181–4
Partial resection of the tongue for the amelioration of obstructive sleep apnoea: a report on 34 cases with long-term follow-up. Straith RE, et al. **J Craniomaxillofac Surg** 1997 Dec;25(6):305–9
Functional reconstruction of the tongue and deglutition muscles following extensive resection of tongue cancer. Yamamoto Y, et al. **Plast Reconstr Surg** 1998 Sep; 102(4):993–8; discussion 999–1000

GLOSSINA see **TSETSE FLIES**

GLOSSITIS

BLOOD

Human ACTH hypersensitivity syndrome associated with abnormalities of the ACTH receptor gene [see comments] Hiroi N, et al. **Clin Endocrinol (Oxf)** 1998 Feb;48(2):129–34 . Comment in: Clin Endocrinol (Oxf) 1998 Feb;48(2):135–6.

CHEMICALLY INDUCED

Glossitis, stomatitis, and black tongue with lansoprazole plus clarithromycin and other antibiotics [letter] Greco S, et al. **Ann Pharmacother** 1997 Dec;31(12):1548

COMPLICATIONS

Herpetic geometric glossitis in a pediatric patient with acute myelogenous leukemia. Theriault A, et al. **Am J Clin Oncol** 1997 Dec;20(6):567–8

DIAGNOSIS

[Glossitis granulomatosa--an unusual subtype of Melkersson-Rosenthal syndrome] Hornstein OP. **Mund Kiefer Gesichtschir** 1998 Jan;2(1):14–9 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Ger)**

VETERINARY

Case report: necrotic glossitis and sinusitis in a cow caused apparently by a Fusobacterium necrophorum like microorganism. Yeruham I, et al. **Berl Munch Tierarztl Wochenschr** 1998 Jun;111(6):211–3
[Solar glossitis in sled dogs] Arnold P, et al. **Schweiz Arch Tierheilkd** 1998;140(8):328–32 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Ger)**

GLOSSITIS AREATA EXFOLIATIVA see **GLOSSITIS, BENIGN MIGRATORY**

GLOSSITIS, BENIGN MIGRATORY

PATHOLOGY

Geographic tongue. Drezner DA, et al. **Otolaryngol Head Neck Surg** 1997 Sep;117(3 Pt 1):291

GLOSSODYNIA see **GLOSSALGIA**

GLOSSOPHARYNGEAL NERVE

Glossopharyngeal schwannoma, an uncommon posterior fossa tumor: diagnostical and therapeutical aspects: a case report. Rapanà A, et al. **Clin Neurol Neurosurg** 1997 Aug; 99(3):196–8
Dysgeusia resulting from internal carotid dissection. A limited glossopharyngeal nerve palsy [letter] Taillibert S, et al. **J Neurol Neurosurg Psychiatry** 1998 May;64(5):691–2
Decrease of blood pressure by ventrolateral medullary decompression in essential hypertension. Geiger H, et al. **Lancet** 1998 Aug 8;352(9126):446–9
Giant cell arteritis and Vernet's syndrome. Gout O, et al. **Neurology** 1998 Jun;50(6):1862–4
[Hypoglossal and glossopharyngeal palsy in infectious mononucleosis (letter)] Le Moal G, et al. **Presse Med** 1997 Sep 6;26(25):1195 **(Fre)**
[A patient with unilateral atrophy of trigeminal nerve-innervated muscle associated with contralateral glossopharyngeal and vagal neuropathy] Kitagawa M, et al. **Rinsho Shinkeigaku** 1997 Oct;37(10):887–90 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Jpn)**

ANATOMY & HISTOLOGY

An anatomical study of the tympanic branch of the glossopharyngeal nerve (nerve of Jacobson). Tekdemir I, et al. **Anat Anz** 1998 Aug;180(4):349–52
Synaptology of the direct projections from the nucleus of the solitary tract to pharyngeal motoneurons in the nucleus ambiguus of the rat. Hayakawa T, et al. **J Comp Neurol** 1998 Apr 13;393(3):391–401

BLOOD SUPPLY

Follow-up results of using microvascular decompression for treatment of glossopharyngeal neuralgia. Kondo A. **J Neurosurg** 1998 Feb;88(2):221–5

CHEMISTRY

Coexistence of calcium-binding proteins in vagal and glossopharyngeal sensory neurons of the rat. Ichikawa H, et al. **Brain Res** 1997 Sep 12;768(1–2):349–53

CYTOLOGY

The petrosal ganglion of the adult cat: neuronal count, sectional area, and their respective distributions. Alcayaga J, et al. **Biol Res** 1996;29(2):189–95
Coexistence of s100beta and putative transmitter agents in vagal and glossopharyngeal sensory neurons of the rat. Ichikawa H, et al. **Brain Res** 1998 Aug 3;800(2):312–8

Reinnervation of cross-regenerated gustatory nerve fibers into amiloride-sensitive and amiloride-insensitive taste receptor cells. Ninomiya Y. **Proc Natl Acad Sci U S A** 1998 Apr 28;95(9):5347-50

DRUG EFFECTS

Enhancing effect of nickel ions on the response to magnesium ions of single fibers of the frog glossopharyngeal nerve: competitive inhibition by calcium ions of the nickel-enhanced response to magnesium ions. Kitada Y, et al. **Chem Senses** 1997 Dec;22(6):613-22

Salt taste responses of the IXth nerve in Sprague-Dawley rats: lack of sensitivity to amiloride. Kitada Y, et al. **Physiol Behav** 1998 Mar;63(5):945-9

METABOLISM

Co-localization of mu-opioid receptor-like immunoreactivity with substance P-LI, calcitonin gene-related peptide-LI and nitric oxide synthase-LI in vagal and glossopharyngeal afferent neurons of the rat. Ding YQ, et al. **Brain Res** 1998 May 4;792(1):149-53

PHYSIOLOGY

Pharyngoglottal closure reflex: identification and characterization in a feline model. Shaker R, et al. **Am J Physiol** 1998 Sep;275(3 Pt 1):G521-5

Selective activation of carotid nerve fibers by acetylcholine applied to the cat petrosal ganglion in vitro. Alcayaga J, et al. **Brain Res** 1998 Mar 9;786(1-2):47-54

Calbindin D28k-like immunoreactivity in the developing and regenerating circumvallate papilla of the rat. Miyawaki Y, et al. **Cell Tissue Res** 1998 Jan;291(1):81-90

Convergence of oropharyngolaryngeal, baroreceptor and chemoreceptor afferents onto insular cortex neurons in rats. Hanamori T, et al. **Chem Senses** 1997 Aug;22(4):399-406

Synaptology of the direct projections from the nucleus of the solitary tract to pharyngeal motoneurons in the nucleus ambiguus of the rat. Hayakawa T, et al. **J Comp Neurol** 1998 Apr 13;393(3):391-401

Behavioral discrimination between quinine and KCl is dependent on input from the seventh cranial nerve: implications for the functional roles of the gustatory nerves in rats. St. John SJ, et al. **J Neurosci** 1998 Jun 1; 18(11):4353-62

PHYSIOPATHOLOGY

Concurrent trigeminal and glossopharyngeal neuralgia, hemifacial spasm and hypertension by neurovascular compression. Case report. Platania N, et al. **J Neurosurg Sci** 1997 Sep;41(3):303-7

Rehabilitation of lower cranial nerve deficits. Eibling DE, et al. **Otolaryngol Clin North Am** 1997 Oct;30(5):865-75 (32 ref.)

Evaluation of lower cranial nerve deficits. Syms MJ, et al. **Otolaryngol Clin North Am** 1997 Oct;30(5):849-63 (37 ref.)

[Foix-Chavany-Marie syndrome] Sztymirska D, et al. **Neurol Neurochir Pol** 1998 Jan-Feb;32(1):171-6 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Pol)**

SURGERY

Follow-up results of using microvascular decompression for treatment of glossopharyngeal neuralgia. Kondo A. **J Neurosurg** 1998 Feb;88(2):221-5

GLOSSOPYROSIS see **GLOSSALGIA**

GLOTTIS

The role of radiotherapy in the management of carcinoma in situ of the glottic larynx. Medini E, et al. **Am J Clin Oncol** 1998 Jun;21(3):298-301 (17 ref.)

Curative radiotherapy for stage II-III squamous cell carcinoma of the glottic larynx. Medini E, et al. **Am J Clin Oncol** 1998 Jun;21(3):302-5 (21 ref.)

Optimization of glottic exposure during intubation of a patient lying supine on the ground [see comments] Adnet F, et al. **Am J Emerg Med** 1997 Oct;15(6):555-7. Comment in: Am J Emerg Med 1998 Jul;16(4):435.

Quality control in planning and technique of radiotherapy with cobalt-60 for T1 glottic cancer increase local control and organ preservation. Cortes-Arroyo H, et al. **Am J Surg** 1997 Nov;174(5):477-80

Glottic positioning of the endotracheal tube tip: a diagnostic dilemma. Werman HA, et al. **Ann Emerg Med** 1998 May; 31(5):643-6

Laryngotracheoesophageal clefts. Moungthong G, et al. **Ann Otol Rhinol Laryngol** 1997 Dec;106(12):1002-11

Endoscopic laryngotracheoplasty and graft soldering with the carbon dioxide laser. An animal study. Wang Z, et al. **Ann Otol Rhinol Laryngol** 1997 Dec;106(12):989-94

Effectiveness of classical chordectomy in the treatment of cancer of the glottis. Modrzejewski M, et al. **Auris Nasus Larynx** 1998 Jan;25(1):59-66

Implications of cartilage invasion in surgically treated laryngeal carcinoma. Fagan JJ, et al. **Head Neck** 1998 May; 20(3):189-92

Results of accelerated radiotherapy for supraglottic carcinoma: a Massachusetts General Hospital and Massachusetts Eye and Ear Infirmary experience. Nakfoor BM, et al. **Head Neck** 1998 Aug;20(5):379-84

Use of silicone stents in the management of subglottic stenosis. Kurrus JA, et al. **Laryngoscope** 1997 Nov;107(11 Pt 1):1553-8

Clinical correlations with allelotype in supraglottic squamous cancer. Scholnick SB, et al. **Otolaryngol Head Neck Surg** 1998 Mar;118(3 Pt 1):363-70

Radiation therapy for early glottic carcinoma (T1N0M0). The adverse effect of treatment interruption. Chatani M, et al. **Strahlenther Onkol** 1997 Oct;173(10):502-6

[Endoscopic evaluation of glottic cancers] Chevalier D, et al. **Ann Otolaryngol Chir Cervicofac** 1997;114(5):197-8 **(Fre)**

[Early cancer of the glottis treated endoscopically] Falek A, et al. **Otolaryngol Pol** 1995;49 Suppl 20:275-6 **(Pol)**

[Malignant melanoma of the posterior wall of the throat] Shmurun RI. **Vopr Onkol** 1997;43(6):667-8 **(Rus)**

ABNORMALITIES

Subglottic web in a mother and son with 22q11.2 deletion [letter; comment] Marble M, et al. **Am J Med Genet** 1998 Feb 17;75(5):537. Comment on: Am J Med Genet 1997 May 16;70(2):130-3.

[A cause of intubation failure: a subglottic bridge] Giraud O, et al. **Ann Fr Anesth Reanim** 1998;17(1):65-7 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Fre)**

ANATOMY & HISTOLOGY

Use of plastic rod/sleeve combination to facilitate double- to single-lumen tracheal tube exchange in patients with difficult glottic visualization [letter] Griffin PR, et al. **Anesth Analg** 1998 Sep;87(3):744

Subglottic region: normal topography and possible clinical implications. Reidenbach MM. **Clin Anat** 1998;11(1):9-21

[Improvement of glottis visualization with a McCoy blade] Léon O, et al. **Ann Fr Anesth Reanim** 1998;17(1):68-71 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Fre)**

INJURIES

Hot water injury to a child's airway which spared the mouth and tongue [letter; comment] Mahoney P, et al. **Burns** 1998 Feb;24(1):82-3. Comment on: Burns 1996 Nov;22(7):570-3.

PATHOLOGY

Assessment of airway visualization: validation of the percentage of glottic opening (POGO) scale. Levitan RM, et al. **Acad Emerg Med** 1998 Sep;5(9):919-23

Subglottic region: normal topography and possible clinical implications. Reidenbach MM. **Clin Anat** 1998;11(1):9-21

Histomorphologic studies of the glottic region to elucidate the pathogenesis and functional significance of fibrinoid vocal cord lesions in infants and young children. Risse M, et al. **Int J Pediatr Otorhinolaryngol** 1997 Dec 10; 42(2):125-34

Visualization of the glottis through a laryngeal mask during medialization laryngoplasty. Carrau RL, et al. **Laryngoscope** 1998 May;108(5):769-71

Influence of size and etiology of glottal gap in glottic incompetence dysphonia. Omori K, et al. **Laryngoscope** 1998 Apr;108(4 Pt 1):514-8

[The effect of primary tumor localization on radiotherapy for supraglottic and glottic cancer] Goleń M, et al. **Otolaryngol Pol** 1998;52(1):45-51 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Pol)**

[The prognostic significance of impaired vocal cord motility in patients with stage II glottic cancer treated with radiotherapy] Kowalska T, et al. **Otolaryngol Pol** 1997; 51(1):31-6 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Pol)**

[The effectiveness of radiotherapy and the prognostic value of Hb level for patients with early glottic cancer (T1N0, T2N0)] Maciejewski A, et al. **Otolaryngol Pol** 1998; 52(1):23-8 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Pol)**

PHYSIOLOGY

Pharyngoglottal closure reflex: identification and characterization in a feline model. Shaker R, et al. **Am J Physiol** 1998 Sep;275(3 Pt 1):G521-5

Activity of the subglottic voice ("chest resonator"): an echo-tomographic and acoustic study. Milutinović Z, et al. **Eur Arch Otorhinolaryngol** 1997;254(6):292-7

Effects of prolonged oral reading on time-based glottal flow waveform parameters with special reference to gender differences. Lauri ER, et al. **Folia Phoniatr Logop** 1997; 49(5):234-46

Effects of transglottal pressure change on fundamental frequency of phonation: preliminary evaluation of the effect of intraoral pressure change. Tanaka K, et al. **Folia Phoniatr Logop** 1997;49(6):300-7

Loading changes in time-based parameters of glottal flow waveforms in different ergonomic conditions. Vilkman E, et al. **Folia Phoniatr Logop** 1997;49(5):247-63

Integrated analyzer and classifier of glottographic signals. Jiang JJ, et al. **IEEE Trans Rehabil Eng** 1998 Jun; 6(2):227-34

Optimal glottal configuration for ease of phonation. Lucero JC. **J Voice** 1998 Jun;12(2):151-8

Approximations of open quotient and speed quotient from glottal airflow and EGG waveforms: effects of measurement criteria and sound pressure level. Sapienza CM, et al. **J Voice** 1998 Mar;12(1):31-43

Just noticeable differences for glottal flow waveform characteristics. Scherer RC, et al. **J Voice** 1998 Mar; 12(1):21-30

The membranous contact quotient: a new phonatory measure of glottal competence. Scherer RC, et al. **J Voice** 1997 Sep;11(3):277-84

PHYSIOPATHOLOGY

Laryngeal recovery following type I thyroplasty. Gorham MM, et al. **Arch Otolaryngol Head Neck Surg** 1998 Jul; 124(7):739-42

Glottographic signal perturbation in biomechanically different types of dysphonia. Lin E, et al. **Laryngoscope** 1998 Jan;108(1 Pt 1):18-25

[Longitudinal evaluation of vocal function following thyroplasty type I for the treatment of unilateral vocal paralysis] Lu F, et al. **Chung Hua Erh Pi Yen Hou Ko Tsa Chih** 1996;31(5):300-3 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Chi)**

[Electroglottographic studies in myasthenia gravis patients--swallowing in exacerbation and remission stage] Nozaki S, et al. **Rinsho Shinkeigaku** 1997 Sep;37(9):841-4 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Jpn)**

RADIATION EFFECTS

Conservative management of T1-T2N0 supraglottic cancer: a retrospective study. Spriano G, et al. **Am J Otolaryngol** 1997 Sep-Oct;18(5):299-305

Objective evaluation of the quality of voice following radiation therapy for T1 glottic cancer. Aref A, et al. **Radiother Oncol** 1997 Nov;45(2):149-53

SURGERY

Supracricoid partial laryngectomy with cricohyoidoepiglottopexy for "early" glottic carcinoma classified as T1-T2N0 invading the anterior commissure. Laccourreye O, et al. **Am J Otolaryngol** 1997 Nov-Dec; 18(6):385-90

Conservative management of T1-T2N0 supraglottic cancer: a retrospective study. Spriano G, et al. **Am J Otolaryngol** 1997 Sep-Oct;18(5):299-305

Partial vertical laryngectomy in the treatment of early glottic cancer. Sheen TS, et al. **Ann Otol Rhinol Laryngol** 1998 Jul;107(7):593-7

Horizontal glottectomy: functional and oncological results. Carrat X, et al. **J Laryngol Otol** 1997 Sep;111(9):833-8

Laryngofissure and cordectomy for glottic carcinoma limited to the mid third of the mobile true vocal cord. Muscatello L, et al. **Laryngoscope** 1997 Nov;107(11 Pt 1):1507-10

Dose-related tissue effects of the CO2 and noncontact Nd:YAG lasers in the canine glottis. Sullivan CA, et al. **Laryngoscope** 1998 Sep;108(9):1284-90

Complications and functional outcome after supracricoid partial laryngectomy with cricohyoidoepiglottopexy. Naudo P, et al. **Otolaryngol Head Neck Surg** 1998 Jan; 118(1):124-9

Horizontovertical laryngectomy for supraglottic carcinoma. Tu GY, et al. **Otolaryngol Head Neck Surg** 1997 Sep;117(3 Pt 1):280-6

[Extended vertical partial laryngectomy for treatment of the glottic cancer with T3 category] Jia S, et al. **Chung Hua Erh Pi Yen Hou Ko Tsa Chih** 1996;31(6):365-7 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Chi)**

[Extended fronto-lateral laryngectomy with epiglottoplasty] Ziętek E, et al. **Otolaryngol Pol** 1995;49 Suppl 20:227-31 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Pol)**

GLOVES, PROTECTIVE

ASTM F739 method for testing the permeation resistance of protective clothing materials: critical analysis with proposed changes in procedure and test-cell design. Anna DH, et al. **Am Ind Hyg Assoc J** 1998 Aug;59(8):547-56

Loss of glove integrity during emergency department procedures. Hansen KN, et al. **Ann Emerg Med** 1998 Jan; 31(1):65-72

Evaluating the effects of interface factors on the torque exertion capabilities of operating handwheels. Shih YC, et al. **Appl Ergon** 1997 Oct-Dec;28(5-6):375-82

Tactile sensitivity of gloved hands in the cold operation. Geng Q, et al. **Appl Human Sci** 1997 Nov;16(6):229-36

Latex thimble for needle suspension procedures. Haab F. **Eur Urol** 1997;32(4):455-6

Risk assessment of dithiocarbamate accelerator residues in latex-based medical devices: genotoxicity considerations. Tinkler J, et al. **Food Chem Toxicol** 1998 Sep-Oct; 36(9-10):849-66

Allergic reactions due to glove-lubricant-powder in health-care workers. Crippa M, et al. **Int Arch Occup Environ Health** 1997;70(6):399-402

Incidence of latex sensitization among latex glove users [see comments] Sussman GL, et al. **J Allergy Clin Immunol** 1998 Feb;101(2 Pt 1):171-8. Comment in: J Allergy Clin Immunol 1998 Aug;102(2):333.

Methods for reducing energy dissipation in cosmetic gloves. Herder JL, et al. **J Rehabil Res Dev** 1998 Jun;35(2):201-9

Issues in glove selection. Breeding DC. **Occup Health Saf** 1998 May;67(5):60-4, 66, 68 passim (42 ref.)

The essence of hand protection. Johnson LF. **Occup Health Saf** 1997 Sep;66(9):50-3

[Exposure testing with powdered gloves in 60 health care workers with latex allergy] Allmers H, et al. **Dtsch Med Wochenschr** 1997 Oct 24;122(43):1308-12 (Eng.

Abstr.) **(Ger)**
[Protective gloves] Gislerud G, et al.
Tidsskr Nor Laegeforen 1998 Jan 30;118(3):355 **(Nor)**

ADVERSE EFFECTS

Atopy and other risk factors for UK dentists reporting an adverse reaction to latex gloves. Field EA.
Contact Dermatitis 1998 Mar;38(3):132–6
Latex glove facial allergic contact dermatitis without hand manifestations. Ng JW, et al. **Contact Dermatitis** 1998 Feb; 38(2):117–8
Latex: a cause of allergic contact eczema in users of natural rubber gloves. Wilkinson SM, et al.
J Am Acad Dermatol 1998 Jul;39(1):36–42
Latex case yields $1 million verdict. Sfikas PM.
J Am Dent Assoc 1998 May;129(5):624–6
Latex allergy and the law [letter] Potter PC.
S Afr Med J 1998 Mar;88(3):278

STANDARDS

Assessing the performance of anti-vibration gloves--a possible alternative to ISO 10819, 1996. Hewitt S.
Ann Occup Hyg 1998 May;42(4):245–52
Granular terbufos exposure and cleanup of glove materials. Stone J, et al. **Bull Environ Contam Toxicol** 1997 Aug; 59(2):187–93
Evaluating the effectiveness of gloves in reducing the hazards of hand-transmitted vibration. Griffin MJ.
Occup Environ Med 1998 May;55(5):340–8

UTILIZATION

Infection control and HIV-related discrimination and anxiety. Glove use during venipuncture [see comments] Bermingham S, et al. **Aust Fam Physician** 1998 Jul;27 Suppl 2:S60–5. Comment in: Aust Fam Physician 1998 Jul 1;27 Suppl 2:S57–8.
Hand and lower arm injuries among New Zealand meat workers and use of protective clothing. Laing RM, et al.
N Z Med J 1997 Sep 26;110(1052):358–61

GLOVES, SURGICAL

Latex allergy from glove powder--an unintended risk with the switch from talc to cornstarch? Lundberg M, et al.
Allergy 1997 Dec;52(12):1222–8
Do barrier creams and gloves prevent or provoke contact dermatitis? Wigger-Alberti W, et al.
Am J Contact Dermat 1998 Jun;9(2):100–6 (99 ref.)
Latex allergy in operating room nurses. Mace SR, et al.
Ann Allergy Asthma Immunol 1998 Mar;80(3):252–6
A randomised trial of the durability of non-allergenic latex-free surgical gloves versus latex gloves. Newsom SW, et al. **Ann R Coll Surg Engl** 1998 Jul;80(4):288–92
Surgical glove failures in clinical practice settings. Korniewicz DM, et al. **AORN J** 1997 Oct;66(4):660–8, 671, 673 (44 ref.)
Comparison of perforation between single and double-gloving in perineorrhaphy after vaginal delivery: a randomized controlled trial. Kovavisarach E, et al.
Aust N Z J Obstet Gynaecol 1998 Feb;38(1):58–60
Latex allergy in non-spina bifida patients: unfamiliar intra-operative anaphylaxis. Burrow GH, et al.
Aust N Z J Surg 1998 Mar;68(3):183–5
Latex allergy: surgical perspectives. Jiang R.
Aust N Z J Surg 1998 Mar;68(3):171
Glove selection. Perrin L. **Br Dent J** 1997 Oct 11; 183(7):258–9
Latex allergy in health-care workers in an English district general hospital. Handfield-Jones SE. **Br J Dermatol** 1998 Feb;138(2):273–6
Detection of glove puncture and skin contamination during caesarean section. Eckford SD, et al.
Br J Obstet Gynaecol 1997 Oct;104(10):1209–11
Blood splashes to the masks and goggles during caesarean section. Sharma JB, et al. **Br J Obstet Gynaecol** 1997 Dec; 104(12):1405–6
Patient attitudes to glove use by orthodontists. Kearns HP, et al. **Br J Orthod** 1998 May;25(2):127–9
The further uses of the surgical glove [letter] Eroğlu L, et al. **Br J Plast Surg** 1998 Jun;51(4):325–6
Local anal hypothermia with a frozen finger: a treatment for acute painful prolapsed piles. El Ashaal Y, et al.
Br J Surg 1998 Apr;85(4):520
Disposable surgical gloves and Pasteur (Transfer) pipettes as potential sources of contamination in nitrite and nitrate assays. Makela S, et al. **Clin Chem** 1997 Dec;43(12):2418–20
Anaphylactic reaction elicited by condurango bark in a patient allergic to natural rubber latex. Pfützner W, et al.
J Allergy Clin Immunol 1998 Feb;101(2 Pt 1):281–2
The protective effect of a cut-resistant glove liner. A prospective, randomised trial. Sutton PM, et al.
J Bone Joint Surg Br 1998 May;80(3):411–3
HIV disease and anesthesiologists' risk: can old dogs learn new tricks? [editorial; comment] Layon AJ.
J Clin Anesth 1997 Nov;9(7):525–6. Comment on: J Clin Anesth 1997 Nov;9(7):527–31.
Comparison of cloth gloves used in orthopaedic surgery: a clinical and experimental evaluation. Herscovici D Jr, et al. **J Orthop Trauma** 1998 Feb;12(2):106–10
Outer gloves in orthopaedic procedures: a polyester/stainless steel wire weave glove liner compared with latex. Louis SS, et al. **J Orthop Trauma** 1998 Feb;12(2):101–5
A randomized controlled trial of double-versus single-gloving in vascular surgery. Berridge DC, et al.
J R Coll Surg Edinb 1998 Feb;43(1):9–10
Surgeon protection: early recognition of glove perforation using a green under glove [letter; comment] Srinivasan J, et al. **J R Coll Surg Edinb** 1998 Apr;43(2):130. Comment on: J R Coll Surg Edinb 1996 Dec;41(6):395–6.
Handwashing and use of examination gloves [letter] Hannigan P, et al. **Lancet** 1998 Feb 21;351(9102):571
Glove perforation during surgical extraction of wisdom teeth. Avery CM, et al.
Oral Surg Oral Med Oral Pathol Oral Radiol Endod 1998 Jul;86(1):23–5
[Should we avoid powdered latex gloves and products with increased level of latex proteins? (letter)] Gislerud G, et al. **Tidsskr Nor Laegeforen** 1998 Jun 20;118(16):2542 **(Nor)**
[Protective gloves] Gislerud G, et al.
Tidsskr Nor Laegeforen 1998 Jan 30;118(3):355 **(Nor)**

ADVERSE EFFECTS

Prevalence of latex allergy among anesthesiologists: identification of sensitized but asymptomatic individuals [see comments] Brown RH, et al. **Anesthesiology** 1998 Aug; 89(2):292–9. Comment in: Anesthesiology 1998 Aug;89(2):287–9.
Occupational latex allergy: the end of the innocence [editorial; comment] Holzman RS, et al. **Anesthesiology** 1998 Aug;89(2):287–9. Comment on: Anesthesiology 1998 Aug;89(2):292–9.
Hazards from surgical gloves [letter; comment] Davis PA, et al. **Ann R Coll Surg Engl** 1997 Nov;79(6):467–8. Comment on: Ann R Coll Surg Engl 1997 May;79(3):161–3.
Glove powder--the call for a ban [editorial] Field EA.
Br Dent J 1998 May 23;184(10):468
Dissecting room problem: prevalence of latex allergy among medical students. Stone M, et al. **Clin Anat** 1998;11(3):191–3
Hypersensitivity reactions to latex in patients having topical treatment applied by health professionals wearing latex gloves. Salim A, et al. **Contact Dermatitis** 1998 Jul; 39(1):44–5
Contact dermatitis from cetyl pyridinium chloride in latex surgical gloves. Steinkjer B. **Contact Dermatitis** 1998 Jul; 39(1):29–30
Update on the Hamilton, Ontario latex sensitization study [letter; comment] Sussman GL, et al.
J Allergy Clin Immunol 1998 Aug;102(2):333. Comment on: J Allergy Clin Immunol 1998 Feb;101(2 Pt 1):171–8.
Latex: a cause of allergic contact eczema in users of natural rubber gloves. Wilkinson SM, et al.
J Am Acad Dermatol 1998 Jul;39(1):36–42
Natural rubber latex hypersensitivity: incidence and prevalence of type I allergy in the dental professional. Hamann CP, et al. **J Am Dent Assoc** 1998 Jan;129(1):43–54
Contact urticaria from rubber gloves: an occupational skin disorder for health care workers. Tanglertsampan C, et al. **J Med Assoc Thai** 1998 Jan;81(1):71–4
Hazards of powdered surgical gloves [letter; comment] Davis PA, et al. **Lancet** 1997 Dec 13;350(9093):1783. Comment on: Lancet 1997 Oct 4;350(9083):973–4.
Hazards of powdered surgical gloves [see comments] Poole CJ. **Lancet** 1997 Oct 4;350(9083):973–4. Comment in: Lancet 1997 Dec 13;350(9093):1783.
Risks of occupational exposure to latex gloves. Lynch MC, et al. **N Y State Dent J** 1998 Apr;64(4):35–9 (12 ref.)
[Clinical case of latex contact urticaria] Temesvári E, et al. **Orv Hetil** 1996 Dec 22;137(51):2855–7 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Hun)**
[Intraoperative anaphylaxis caused by latex surgical gloves] Tomita S, et al. **Masui** 1998 Feb;47(2):213–6 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Jpn)**

HISTORY

The journal 100 & 150 years ago. New Orleans Medical and Surgical Journal. September 1847 and 1897. Colon G.
J La State Med Soc 1997 Sep;149(9):319–22
[Anniversary of surgical gloves. "100 years' anniversary of cooked hands] Käbin I. **Lakartidningen** 1997 Oct 15; 94(42):3771–3 **(Swe)**

STANDARDS

The risks and challenges of surgical glove failure. Rabussay D, et al. **AORN J** 1997 Nov;66(5):867–72, 874, 876–7 passim
Inadequate standard for glove puncture resistance: allows production of gloves with limited puncture resistance. Jackson EM, et al. **J Emerg Med** 1998 May-Jun;16(3):461–5

STATISTICS & NUMERICAL DATA

Effects of placental delivery method and intraoperative glove changing on postcesarean febrile morbidity. Cernadas M, et al. **J Matern Fetal Med** 1998 Mar-Apr;7(2):100–4

UTILIZATION

Patient attitudes to glove use by dentists. Kearns HP, et al.
Br Dent J 1998 Jul 25;185(2):87–9
Healthcare workers' attitudes and compliance with universal precautions: gender, occupation, and specialty differences. Jeffe DB, et al. **Infect Control Hosp Epidemiol** 1997 Oct; 18(10):710–2
Compliance with gloving in anesthesia: an observational study of gloving practice at induction of general anesthesia [see comments] Ben-David B, et al. **J Clin Anesth** 1997 Nov;9(7):527–31. Comment in: J Clin Anesth 1997 Nov;9(7):525–6.
Throw those gloves away [letter; comment] Fein SI.
N Y State Dent J 1998 Jan;64(1):10. Comment on: N Y State Dent J 1997 Nov;64(9):12–4.

GLQ223 see **TRICHOSANTHIN**

GLUCAGON

see related
RECEPTORS, GLUCAGON

Insulinotropic hormone glucagon-like peptide-1-(7-37) appears not to augment insulin-mediated glucose uptake in young men during euglycemia. Ryan AS, et al.
J Clin Endocrinol Metab 1998 Jul;83(7):2399–404

ADMINISTRATION & DOSAGE

Glucagon-like peptide 1 promotes satiety and suppresses energy intake in humans. Flint A, et al. **J Clin Invest** 1998 Feb 1;101(3):515–20
Effects of non-covalent self-association on the subcutaneous absorption of a therapeutic peptide. Clodfelter DK, et al.
Pharm Res 1998 Feb;15(2):254–62

ADVERSE EFFECTS

Iatrogenic necrolytic migratory erythema: a case report and review of nonglucagonoma-associated necrolytic migratory erythema. Mullans EA, et al.
J Am Acad Dermatol 1998 May;38(5 Pt 2):866–73 (64 ref.)

ANALOGS & DERIVATIVES

Dipeptidyl peptidase IV resistant analogues of glucagon-like peptide-1 which have extended metabolic stability and improved biological activity. Deacon CF, et al.
Diabetologia 1998 Mar;41(3):271–8

ANALYSIS

Immunocytochemical identification of cells containing insulin, glucagon, somatostatin, and pancreatic polypeptide in islets of Langerhans of the wombat pancreas with electron microscopy. Leigh CM, et al.
Eur J Histochem 1997;41(3):217–21
Specialized neuropeptide Y- and glucagon-like immunoreactive amacrine cells in the peripheral retina of the turtle. Wetzel RK, et al. **Vis Neurosci** 1997 Sep-Oct; 14(5):867–77
[Immunohistochemical studies of nonsecreting pancreatic islet cell tumors secreting many hormones] Chen H, et al.
Chung Hua Ping Li Hsueh Tsa Chih 1996 Oct;25(5):300–2 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Chi)**

ANTAGONISTS & INHIBITORS

Exendin(9-39)amide is an antagonist of glucagon-like peptide-1(7-36)amide in humans. Schirra J, et al.
J Clin Invest 1998 Apr 1;101(7):1421–30

BIOSYNTHESIS

Growth-associated synthesis of recombinant human glucagon and human growth hormone in high-cell-density cultures of Escherichia coli. Shin CS, et al.
Appl Microbiol Biotechnol 1998 Apr;49(4):364–70
Assessment of hepatic sensitivity to glucagon in NIDDM: use as a tool to estimate the contribution of the indirect pathway to nocturnal glycogen synthesis. Nielsen MF, et al. **Diabetes** 1997 Dec;46(12):2007–16
Regulation of glucagon-like peptide-1 synthesis and secretion in the GLUTag enteroendocrine cell line. Brubaker PL, et al. **Endocrinology** 1998 Oct; 139(10):4108–14

BLOOD

Hormonal implications of the hypocholesterolemic effect of intake of field beans (Vicia faba L.) by young men with hypercholesterolemia. Frühbeck G, et al.
Am J Clin Nutr 1997 Dec;66(6):1452–60
Interaction of insulin, glucagon-like peptide 1, gastric inhibitory polypeptide, and appetite in response to intraduodenal carbohydrate. Lavin JH, et al.
Am J Clin Nutr 1998 Sep;68(3):591–8
Changes in plasma glucose, insulin, glucagon, catecholamine, and glycogen contents in tissues during development of alloxan diabetes mellitus in rats. Oi K, et al.
Biochem Mol Med 1997 Oct;62(1):70–5
Effects of heat exposure on plasma insulin, glucagon and metabolites in response to nutrient injection in heifers. Itoh F, et al.
Comp Biochem Physiol C Pharmacol Toxicol Endocrinol 1998 Feb;119(2):157–64
Counterregulatory hormones in insulin-treated diabetic patients admitted to an accident and emergency department with hypoglycaemia. Hvidberg A, et al. **Diabet Med** 1998 Mar;15(3):199–204
Effect of octreotide on growth hormone, IGF-I, IGFBP-3, glucagon, cortisol and epinephrine response to insulin-induced hypoglycaemia in insulin-dependent

diabetic patients. Lunetta M, et al. **Diabetes Metab** 1997 Dec;23(6):524–7

The role of growth hormone, somatostatin and glucagon in hepatic resection. Shimada M, et al. **Hepatogastroenterology** 1998 Jan–Feb;45(19):178–83

Indirect effect of insulin to suppress endogenous glucose production is dominant, even with hyperglucagonemia. Mittelman SD, et al. **J Clin Invest** 1997 Dec 15; 100(12):3121–30

Mechanisms of the antidiabetic action of subcutaneous glucagon–like peptide–1(7–36)amide in non–insulin dependent diabetes mellitus. Schirra J, et al. **J Endocrinol** 1998 Jan;156(1):177–86

Insulin, glucagon–like peptide 1, glucose–dependent insulinotropic polypeptide and insulin–like growth factor I as putative mediators of the hypolipidemic effect of oligofructose in rats. Kok NN, et al. **J Nutr** 1998 Jul; 128(7):1099–103

The effect on plasma glucose, insulin and glucagon levels of treatment of diabetic rats with the medicinal plant Rhazya stricta and with glibenclamide, alone and in combination. Ali BH. **J Pharm Pharmacol** 1997 Oct; 49(10):1003–7

Hyperglucagonemia and the immediate fate of dietary leucine: a kinetic study in humans. Marchini JS, et al. **Metabolism** 1998 May;47(5):497–502

Short–term hypocaloric nutrition but not bed rest decrease insulin sensitivity and IGF–1 bioavailability in healthy subjects: the importance of glucagon. Nygren J, et al. **Nutrition** 1997 Nov–Dec;13(11–12):945–51

Effects of C–terminal fragments of cholecystokinin on plasma insulin and glucagon concentrations in sheep. Mineo H, et al. **Res Vet Sci** 1997 Mar–Apr;62(2):171–4

Acute effects of distal pancreatectomy on portal and peripheral blood insulin concentrations in patients undergoing total gastrectomy. Hayakawa J, et al. **Surg Today** 1998;28(4):363–6

Experimental pancreas transplantation: the consequences of portocaval shunt on blood glucose, plasma insulin, and glucagon. Minossi JG, et al. **Transplant Proc** 1998 Mar; 30(2):624–6

CHEMISTRY

The positive charge of the imidazole side chain of histidine7 is crucial for GLP–1 action. Hareter A, et al. **Endocr J** 1997 Oct;44(5):701–5

Purification and structural characterization of insulin and glucagon from the bichir Polypterus senegalis (Actinopterygii: Polypteriformes). Conlon JM, et al. **Gen Comp Endocrinol** 1998 Jan;109(1):86–93

Structure–function studies on positions 17, 18, and 21 replacement analogues of glucagon: the importance of charged residues and salt bridges in glucagon biological activity. Sturm NS, et al. **J Med Chem** 1998 Jul 16; 41(15):2693–700

Consideration of conformational transitions and racemization during process development of recombinant glucagon–like peptide–1. Senderoff RI, et al. **J Pharm Sci** 1998 Feb; 87(2):183–9

DIAGNOSTIC USE

The role of glucagon administration in the diagnosis and treatment of patients with tumor hypoglycemia. Hoff AO, et al. **Cancer** 1998 Apr 15;82(8):1585–92

Compared effect of a genetically engineered glucagon and hyoscine N–butylbromide on double–contrast barium meal study. Cittadini G, et al. **Eur Radiol** 1998;8(3):449–53

Prediction of glucose tolerance with glucagon stimulation in pancreas transplanted patients. Pfeffer F, et al. **Transplant Proc** 1997 Nov;29(7):3122–3

[The diagnostic accuracy and reproducibility of computed tomography with water distention and induced hypotonia in the preoperative staging of gastric tumors] Rossi M, et al. **Radiol Med (Torino)** 1997 Nov;94(5):486–91 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Ita)**

GENETICS

Short–chain fatty acid–supplemented total parenteral nutrition alters intestinal structure, glucose transporter 2 (GLUT2) mRNA and protein, and proglucagon mRNA abundance in normal rats. Tappenden KA, et al. **Am J Clin Nutr** 1998 Jul;68(1):118–25

Peptones stimulate both the secretion of the incretin hormone glucagon–like peptide 1 and the transcription of the proglucagon gene. Cordier–Bussat M, et al. **Diabetes** 1998 Jul;47(7):1038–45

Ontogenic changes in proglucagon mRNA in BB diabetes prone and normal rats weaned onto a chow diet. Reimer RA, et al. **Diabetologia** 1997 Aug;40(8):871–8

Differential regulation of the glucagon and insulin I gene promoters by the basic helix–loop–helix transcription factors E47 and BETA2. Dumonteil E, et al. **J Biol Chem** 1998 Aug 7;273(32):19945–54

Histidine availability alters glucagon gene expression in murine alphaTC6 cells. Paul GL, et al. **J Nutr** 1998 Jun; 128(6):973–6

A physiological level of rhubarb fiber increases proglucagon gene expression and modulates intestinal glucose uptake in rats. Reimer RA, et al. **J Nutr** 1997 Oct;127(10):1923–8

POU domain transcription factor brain 4 confers pancreatic alpha–cell–specific expression of the proglucagon gene through interaction with a novel proximal promoter G1 element. Hussain MA, et al. **Mol Cell Biol** 1997 Dec; 17(12):7186–94

Proglucagon and glucose transporter mRNA is altered by diet and disease susceptibility in 30–day–old biobreeding (BB) diabetes–prone and normal rats. Reimer RA, et al. **Pediatr Res** 1998 Jul;44(1):68–73

ISOLATION & PURIFICATION

Purification of bovine pancreatic glucagon as a by–product of insulin production. Andrade AS, et al. **Braz J Med Biol Res** 1997 Dec;30(12):1421–6

Purification and characterization of insulin, glucagon, and two glucagon–like peptides with insulin–releasing activity from the pancreas of the toad, Bufo marinus. Conlon JM, et al. **Endocrinology** 1998 Aug;139(8):3442–8

Purification and characterization of islet hormones (insulin, glucagon, pancreatic, polypeptide and somatostatin) from the Burmese python, Python molurus. Conlon JM, et al. **Regul Pept** 1997 Aug 29;71(3):191–8

METABOLISM

The concentrations of some gut polypeptides are elevated during lactation in ruminants. Faulkner A, et al. **Comp Biochem Physiol B Biochem Mol Biol** 1997 Nov; 118(3):563–8

Dipeptidyl peptidase IV resistant analogues of glucagon–like peptide–1 which have extended metabolic stability and improved biological activity. Deacon CF, et al. **Diabetologia** 1998 Mar;41(3):271–8

The positive charge of the imidazole side chain of histidine7 is crucial for GLP–1 action. Hareter A, et al. **Endocr J** 1997 Oct;44(5):701–5

Quantitative measurement of islet glucagon response to hypoglycemia by confocal fluorescence imaging in diabetic rats: effects of phlorizin treatment. Rastogi KS, et al. **Endocrine** 1997 Dec;7(3):367–75

Proglucagon processing in an islet cell line: effects of PC1 overexpression and PC2 depletion. Dhanvantari S, et al. **Endocrinology** 1998 Apr;139(4):1630–7

Peptide YY, glucagon–like peptide–1, and neurotensin responses to luminal factors in the isolated vascularly perfused rat ileum. Dumoulin V, et al. **Endocrinology** 1998 Sep;139(9):3780–6

Endosome–lysosome transfer of insulin and glucagon in a liver cell–free system. Chauvet G, et al. **Eur J Biochem** 1998 Jun 15;254(3):527–37

Insulin and glucagon secretion by ganglionic nicotinic activation in adrenalectomized mice. Karlsson S, et al. **Eur J Pharmacol** 1998 Jan 26;342(2–3):291–5

Leptin interacts with glucagon–like peptide–1 neurons to reduce food intake and body weight in rodents. Goldstone AP, et al. **FEBS Lett** 1997 Sep 29;415(2):134–8

Role of the prohormone convertase PC2 in the processing of proglucagon to glucagon. Rouillé Y, et al. **FEBS Lett** 1997 Aug 11;413(1):119–23

Glucagon and insulin metabolism in cirrhotic patients. Yoshida T, et al. **Hepatogastroenterology** 1998 Mar–Apr; 45(20):468–71

Interaction of glucagon with dimyristoylphosphatidylcholine in vesicular and discoidal complexes. Ryu KS, et al. **J Biochem (Tokyo)** 1998 Jan;123(1):55–61

Role of the prohormone convertase PC3 in the processing of proglucagon to glucagon–like peptide 1. Rouillé Y, et al. **J Biol Chem** 1997 Dec 26;272(52):32810–6

Positively charged residues at positions 12, 17, and 18 of glucagon ensure maximum biological potency. Unson CG, et al. **J Biol Chem** 1998 Apr 24;273(17):10308–12

Identification and characterization of the glucagon receptor from adipose tissue. Iwanij V, et al. **Mol Cell Endocrinol** 1994 May;101(1–2):257–61

PHARMACOKINETICS

GLP–1 tablet in type 2 diabetes in fasting and postprandial conditions. Gutniak MK, et al. **Diabetes Care** 1997 Dec; 20(12):1874–9

Effects of non–covalent self–association on the subcutaneous absorption of a therapeutic peptide. Clodfelter DK, et al. **Pharm Res** 1998 Feb;15(2):254–62

PHARMACOLOGY

A liquid mixed meal or exogenous glucagon–like peptide 1 (GLP–1) do not alter plasma leptin concentrations in healthy volunteers. Drewes C, et al. **Acta Diabetol** 1997 Oct;34(3):230–4

The human glucagon–like peptide–1 (GLP–1) receptor. Cloning and functional expression. Dillon JS, et al. **Adv Exp Med Biol** 1997;426:113–9

Glucagon–like peptide 1 increases the period of postprandial satiety and slows gastric emptying in obese men. Näslund E, et al. **Am J Clin Nutr** 1998 Sep;68(3):525–30

Glucagon and arginine vasopressin stimulate Mg2+ uptake in mouse distal convoluted tubule cells. Dai LJ, et al. **Am J Physiol** 1998 Feb;274(2 Pt 2):F328–35

Aldosterone potentiates hormone–stimulated Mg2+ uptake in distal convoluted tubule cells. Dai LJ, et al. **Am J Physiol** 1998 Feb;274(2 Pt 2):F336–41

Increased hepatic glucose production response to glucagon in trained subjects. Drouin R, et al. **Am J Physiol** 1998 Jan;274(1 Pt 1):E23–8

Glucagon–mediated Ca2+ signaling in BHK cells expressing cloned human glucagon receptors. Hansen LH, et al. **Am J Physiol** 1998 Jun;274(6 Pt 1):C1552–62

Role of free fatty acids and glucagon in the peripheral effect of insulin on glucose production in humans. Lewis GF, et al. **Am J Physiol** 1998 Jul;275(1 Pt 1):E177–86

Role of epinephrine and norepinephrine in the metabolic response to stress hormone infusion in the conscious dog. McGuinness OP, et al. **Am J Physiol** 1997 Oct;273(4 Pt 1):E674–81

Glucagon–like peptide 1 inhibition of gastric emptying outweighs its insulinotropic effects in healthy humans. Nauck MA, et al. **Am J Physiol** 1997 Nov;273(5 Pt 1):E981–8

GLP–1 action in L6 myotubes is via a receptor different from the pancreatic GLP–1 receptor. Yang H, et al. **Am J Physiol** 1998 Sep;275(3 Pt 1):C675–83

The importance of nitric oxide in the cytokine–induced inhibition of glucose formation by cultured hepatocytes incubated with insulin, dexamethasone, and glucagon. Ceppi ED, et al. **Arch Biochem Biophys** 1998 Jan 1; 349(1):167–74

Relative contribution of Ca2+–dependent mechanism in glucagon–induced glucose output from the liver. Yamatani K, et al. **Arch Biochem Biophys** 1998 Jul 15;355(2):175–80

Permeable analogues of cGMP promote hepatic calcium inflow induced by the synergistic action of glucagon and vasopressin but inhibit that induced by vasopressin alone. Nguyen L, et al. **Biochem J** 1998 Mar 1;330 (Pt 2):877–80

Increased glucagon action on lactate gluconeogenesis in perfused liver of dexamethasone–treated rats. Mokuda O, et al. **Biochem Mol Med** 1997 Oct;62(1):65–9

Intraventricular GLP–1 reduces short– but not long–term food intake or body weight in lean and obese rats. Donahey JC, et al. **Brain Res** 1998 Jan 1;779(1–2):75–83

Activation and glucagon regulation of mitogen–activated protein kinases (MAPK) by insulin and epidermal growth factor in cultured rat and human hepatocytes. Ulrich RG, et al. **Cell Biochem Funct** 1998 Jun;16(2):77–85

Effects on the hepatocyte [Ca2+]i oscillator of inhibition of the plasma membrane Ca2+ pump by carboxyeosin or glucagon–(19–29). Green AK, et al. **Cell Calcium** 1997 Aug; 22(2):99–109

Effects of glucagon administration on microcirculation and blood rheology. Komatsu R, et al. **Clin Hemorheol Microcirc** 1997 Jul–Aug;17(4):271–7

Glucagon–like peptide 1 improves the ability of the beta–cell to sense and respond to glucose in subjects with impaired glucose tolerance. Byrne MM, et al. **Diabetes** 1998 Aug; 47(8):1259–65

Dipeptidyl peptidase IV inhibition potentiates the insulinotropic effect of glucagon–like peptide 1 in the anesthetized pig. Deacon CF, et al. **Diabetes** 1998 May; 47(5):764–9

Assessment of hepatic sensitivity to glucagon in NIDDM: use as a tool to estimate the contribution of the indirect pathway to nocturnal glycogen synthesis. Nielsen MF, et al. **Diabetes** 1997 Dec;46(12):2007–16

Glucagon–like peptide 1 increases mass but not frequency or orderliness of pulsatile insulin secretion. Pørksen N, et al. **Diabetes** 1998 Jan;47(1):45–9

Inhibition of human gastric lipase secretion by glucagon–like peptide–1. Wøjdemann M, et al. **Dig Dis Sci** 1998 Apr; 43(4):799–805

Effects of glucagon–like peptide 1 on the kinetics of glycogen synthase a in hepatocytes from normal and diabetic rats. López–Delgado MI, et al. **Endocrinology** 1998 Jun; 139(6):2811–7

No correlation between insulin and islet amyloid polypeptide after stimulation with glucagon–like peptide–1 in type 2 diabetes. Ahrén B, et al. **Eur J Endocrinol** 1997 Dec; 137(6):643–9

Effects of glucagon on superior mesenteric artery and femoral artery haemodynamics in humans. Nakahara K, et al. **Eur J Gastroenterol Hepatol** 1997 Dec;9(12):1233–7

The central corticotropin–releasing factor and glucagon–like peptide–1 in food intake of the neonatal chick. Furuse M, et al. **Eur J Pharmacol** 1997 Nov 27;339(2–3):211–4

The renal response of sheep to intraportal infusion of glucagon. Faix S, et al. **Exp Physiol** 1997 Nov; 82(6):1007–13

The influence of Ca2+ on the effects of glucagon on hepatic glycolysis. da Silva AC, et al. **Gen Pharmacol** 1998 May; 30(5):655–62

Interaction of GLP–1 and leptin at rat pancreatic B–cells: effects on insulin secretion and signal transduction. Fehmann HC, et al. **Horm Metab Res** 1997 Nov; 29(11):572–6

Chronic and transitional regulation of gluconeogenesis and glyconeogenesis by insulin and glucagon in neonatal calf hepatocytes. Donkin SS, et al. **J Anim Sci** 1997 Nov; 75(11):3082–7

Glucagon–like peptide–1 stimulates luteinizing hormone–releasing hormone secretion in a rodent hypothalamic neuronal cell line. Beak SA, et al. **J Clin Invest** 1998 Mar 15;101(6):1334–41

Inhibitory effect of glucagon–like peptide–1 on small bowel motility. Fasting but not fed motility inhibited via nitric oxide independently of insulin and somatostatin. Tolessa T, et al. **J Clin Invest** 1998 Aug 15;102(4):764–74

Relationship of triglyceride accumulation to insulin clearance and hormonal responsiveness in bovine hepatocytes. Strang

BD, et al. **J Dairy Sci** 1998 Mar;81(3):740-7
Effect of residual endogenous insulin secretion on the abnormal oxytocin response to hypoglycaemia in insulin-dependent diabetics. Volpi R, et al. **J Intern Med** 1998 Jul;244(1):43-8
Hypolipemic action of glucagon in experimental endogenous lipemia in the rat. Eaton RP. **J Lipid Res** 1973 May; 14(3):312-8
Decreased growth hormone response to glucagon in infants after an apnea of infancy. Chanoine JP, et al. **J Pediatr** 1998 Mar;132(3 Pt 1):452-4
Involvement of cholinergic motor neurons in pharmacological regulation of gastrointestinal motility by glucagon in conscious dogs. Shimatani T. **J Smooth Muscle Res** 1997 Aug-Oct;33(4-5):145-62
Pharmacological regulation of postprandial gastrointestinal motility by glucagon in conscious dogs. Shimatani T. **J Smooth Muscle Res** 1997 Aug-Oct;33(4-5):187-201
Glucagon treatment interferes with an early step of duck hepatitis B virus infection. Hild M, et al. **J Virol** 1998 Apr; 72(4):2600-6
Glucagon increases cellular uptake and plasma membrane binding of L-carnitine in S49 lymphoma cells. Gustafson B, et al. **Life Sci** 1998;63(2):127-33
Biliary excretion of dolichols and beta-hexosaminidase--effect of ethanol and glucagon. Humaloja K, et al. **Lipids** 1997 Nov;32(11):1169-72
Glucagon increases glutamine uptake without affecting glutamine release in humans. Battezzati A, et al. **Metabolism** 1998 Jun;47(6):713-23
Rates of glucagon activation and deactivation of hepatic glucose production in conscious dogs. Dobbins RL, et al. **Metabolism** 1998 Feb;47(2):135-42
Effects of glucagon on postprandial carbohydrate metabolism in nondiabetic humans. Frank JW, et al. **Metabolism** 1998 Jan;47(1):7-12
The effect of glucose and glucagon-like peptide-1 stimulation on insulin release in the perfused pancreas in a non-insulin-dependent diabetes mellitus animal model. Shen HQ, et al. **Metabolism** 1998 Sep;47(9):1042-7
Effect of glucagon on the plasma concentration of uridine. Yamamoto T, et al. **Metabolism** 1998 Jun;47(6):695-8
Differential effects of intracerebroventricular glucagon-like peptide-1 on feeding and energy expenditure regulation. Hwa JJ, et al. **Peptides** 1998;19(5):869-75
Effect of glicentin, oxyntomodulin and related peptides on isolated gastric smooth muscle cells. Rodier G, et al. **Pflugers Arch** 1997 Nov;434(6):729-34
Anchoring of protein kinase A facilitates hormone-mediated insulin secretion. Lester LB, et al. **Proc Natl Acad Sci U S A** 1997 Dec 23;94(26):14942-7
Glucagon-like peptide-1 (7-36) amide administered into the third cerebroventricle inhibits water intake in rats. Wang T, et al. **Proc Soc Exp Biol Med** 1998 Oct;219(1):85-91
Comparison of Fos induced in rat brain by GLP-1 and amylin. Rowland NE, et al. **Regul Pept** 1997 Aug 29; 71(3):171-4
Glucose and insulin responses to glucagon injection in dairy cows with ketosis and fatty liver. Steen A, et al. **Zentralbl Veterinarmed A** 1997 Dec;44(9-10):521-30
[Effect of glucagon and insulin administration on the inhibition of rat liver regeneration by acute ethanol treatment after partial hepatectomy] Imano M. **Nihon Arukoru Yakubutsu Igakkai Zasshi** 1998 Jun; 33(3):241-51 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Jpn)**

PHYSIOLOGY

Glucagon-like peptide-1 reduces hepatic glucose production indirectly through insulin and glucagon in humans. Larsson H, et al. **Acta Physiol Scand** 1997 Aug;160(4):413-22
Regulation of glucose production by NEFA and gluconeogenic precursors during chronic glucagon infusion. McGuinness OP, et al. **Am J Physiol** 1998 Sep; 275(3 Pt 1):E432-9
Effect of glucagon on protein synthesis in human rectal cancer in situ. Hartl WH, et al. **Ann Surg** 1998 Mar; 227(3):390-7
Cell signalling and the hormonal stimulation of the hepatic glycine cleavage enzyme system by glucagon. Mabrouk GM, et al. **Biochem J** 1998 Mar 1;330 (Pt 2):759-63
Inhibition of cytokine-induced inducible nitric oxide synthase expression by glucagon and cAMP in cultured hepatocytes. Smith FS, et al. **Biochem J** 1997 Aug 15;326 (Pt 1):187-92
Ca2+ dependence of gluconeogenesis stimulation by glucagon at different cytosolic NAD(+)-NADH redox potentials. Marques-da-Silva AC, et al. **Braz J Med Biol Res** 1997 Jul;30(7):827-36
Histologic distribution of insulin and glucagon receptors. Watanabe M, et al. **Braz J Med Biol Res** 1998 Feb; 31(2):243-56 (119 ref.)
Activation of the hepatic glycine cleavage enzyme system by glucagon and glucagon-related peptides. Mabrouk GM, et al. **Can J Physiol Pharmacol** 1997 Sep;75(9):1096-100
Glucagon-like peptides. Drucker DJ. **Diabetes** 1998 Feb; 47(2):159-69 (167 ref.)
Dual glucagon recognition by pancreatic beta-cells via glucagon and glucagon-like peptide 1 receptors. Moens K, et al. **Diabetes** 1998 Jan;47(1):66-72
Identification of glucagon-like peptide 1 (GLP-1) actions essential for glucose homeostasis in mice with disruption of GLP-1 receptor signaling. Scrocchi LA, et al. **Diabetes** 1998 Apr;47(4):632-9
Effects of GLP-1 on gastric emptying, antropyloric motility, and transpyloric flow in response to a nonnutrient liquid. Anvari M, et al. **Dig Dis Sci** 1998 Jun;43(6):1133-40
Glucose and glucoincretin peptides synergize to induce c-fos, c-jun, junB, zif-268, and nur-77 gene expression in pancreatic beta(INS-1) cells. Susini S, et al. **FASEB J** 1998 Sep;12(12):1173-82
Glucagon-like peptide-1 structure, function and potential use for NIDDM. Gefel D, et al. **Isr J Med Sci** 1997 Oct; 33(10):690-5 (29 ref.)
Cellular regulation of islet hormone secretion by the incretin hormone glucagon-like peptide 1. Gromada J, et al. **Pflugers Arch** 1998 Apr;435(5):583-94 (86 ref.)
Sympathetic pathways mediate GLP-1 actions in the gastrointestinal tract of the rat. Giralt M, et al. **Regul Pept** 1998 Apr 24;74(1):19-25
[Glucagon, GLP] Matsuyama T, et al. **Nippon Rinsho** 1997 Oct;55 Suppl:133-41 (31 ref.) **(Jpn)**
[Glucagon-like peptide-1--a new hormone and a new drug] Holst JJ. **Ugeskr Laeger** 1998 Apr 13;160(16):2371-7 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Swe)**

SECRETION

Arginine-induced insulin release is decreased and glucagon increased in parallel with islet NO production. Henningsson R, et al. **Am J Physiol** 1998 Sep;275(3 Pt 1):E500-6
Effects of vagal blockade on the counterregulatory response to insulin-induced hypoglycemia in the dog. Jackson PA, et al. **Am J Physiol** 1997 Dec;273(6 Pt 1):E1178-88
Peptones stimulate both the secretion of the incretin hormone glucagon-like peptide 1 and the transcription of the proglucagon gene. Cordier-Bussat M, et al. **Diabetes** 1998 Jul;47(7):1038-45
Diminished insulin and glucagon secretory responses to arginine in nondiabetic subjects with a mutation in the hepatocyte nuclear factor-4alpha/MODY1 gene. Herman WH, et al. **Diabetes** 1997 Nov;46(11):1749-54
Autonomic mediation of glucagon secretion during hypoglycemia: implications for impaired alpha-cell responses in type 1 diabetes. Taborsky GJ Jr, et al. **Diabetes** 1998 Jul;47(7):995-1005 (114 ref.)
Hormonal counterregulation failure in rats is related to previous hyperglycaemia-hyperinsulinaemia. Magnan C, et al. **Diabetes Metab** 1998 Feb;24(1):46-54
Alterations of insulin and glucagon secretion from the perfused pancreas before, at the onset and after the development of diabetes in male Otsuka Long-Evans Tokushima Fatty (OLETF) rats. Kanazawa M, et al. **Diabetes Res Clin Pract** 1997 Dec;38(3):161-7
Glucose-dependent arginine stimulation test for characterization of islet function: studies on reproducibility and priming effect of arginine. Larsson H, et al. **Diabetologia** 1998 Jul;41(7):772-7
Glucagon-like-peptide-1 secretion from canine L-cells is increased by glucose-dependent-insulinotropic peptide but unaffected by glucose. Damholt AB, et al. **Endocrinology** 1998 Apr;139(4):2085-91
Insulin and glucagon secretion in lactating cows during heat exposure. Itoh F, et al. **J Anim Sci** 1998 Aug;76(8):2182-9
Galanin inhibits glucagon-like peptide-1 secretion through pertussis toxin-sensitive G protein and ATP-dependent potassium channels in rat ileal L-cells. Saifia S, et al. **J Endocrinol** 1998 Apr;157(1):33-41
Insulin secretory capacity and the regulation of glucagon secretion in diabetic and non-diabetic alcoholic cirrhotic patients. Kruszynska YT, et al. **J Hepatol** 1998 Feb; 28(2):280-91
Leptin--a regulator of islet function?: its plasma levels correlate with glucagon and insulin secretion in healthy women. Ahrén B, et al. **Metabolism** 1997 Dec; 46(12):1477-81
The ethanol augmentation of glucose-induced insulin secretion is abolished by calcium antagonism with nifedipine: no evidence for a role of glucagon-like peptide-1 (GLP-1). Svartberg J, et al. **Pancreas** 1998 Jan; 16(1):66-71
Effects of oxytocin, arginine-vasopressin and lysine-vasopressin on insulin and glucagon secretion in sheep. Mineo H, et al. **Res Vet Sci** 1997 Mar-Apr; 62(2):105-10

THERAPEUTIC USE

Nebulized glucagon in the treatment of bronchospasm in asthmatic patients. Melanson SW, et al. **Am J Emerg Med** 1998 May;16(3):272-5
The role of glucagon administration in the diagnosis and treatment of patients with tumor hypoglycemia. Hoff AO, et al. **Cancer** 1998 Apr 15;82(8):1585-92
A potential role for glucagon in the treatment of drug-induced symptomatic bradycardia. Love JN, et al. **Chest** 1998 Jul;114(1):323-6
Overnight GLP-1 normalizes fasting but not daytime plasma glucose levels in NIDDM patients. Willms B, et al. **Exp Clin Endocrinol Diabetes** 1998;106(2):103-7
Bile acid-independent bile flow is differently regulated by glucagon and secretin in humans after orthotopic liver transplantation. Lenzen R, et al. **Hepatology** 1997 Nov; 26(5):1272-81
Glucagon-like peptide 1 and its potential in the treatment of non-insulin-dependent diabetes mellitus. Nauck MA, et al. **Horm Metab Res** 1997 Sep;29(9):411-6
Effect of glucagon on glucose production, lipolysis, and gluconeogenesis in familial hyperinsulinism. Cederblad F, et al. **Horm Res** 1998;50(2):94-8
Acute insulin response to intravenous glucagon in polycystic ovary syndrome. Ciampelli M, et al. **Hum Reprod** 1998 Apr;13(4):847-51
Glucagon-like peptide-1 structure, function and potential use for NIDDM. Gefel D, et al. **Isr J Med Sci** 1997 Oct; 33(10):690-5 (29 ref.)
The use of glucagon in nifedipine poisoning complicated by clonidine ingestion. Fant JS, et al. **Pediatr Emerg Care** 1997 Dec;13(6):417-9

TOXICITY

Pancreatic glucagon damages isolated human islet function. Marchetti P, et al. **Transplant Proc** 1998 Mar;30(2):397

GLUCAGON RECEPTORS see **RECEPTORS, GLUCAGON**

GLUCAGONOMA

[Glucagonoma and somatostatinoma] Totsuka Y. **Nippon Rinsho** 1998 Jan;56 Suppl 3:646-51 (20 ref.) **(Jpn)**

COMPLICATIONS

Transplantable rat glucagonomas cause acute onset of severe anorexia and adipsia despite highly elevated NPY mRNA levels in the hypothalamic arcuate nucleus. Jensen PB, et al. **J Clin Invest** 1998 Jan 15;101(2):503-10

DIAGNOSIS

Uptake of mangafodipir trisodium in liver metastases from endocrine tumors. Wang C, et al. **J Magn Reson Imaging** 1998 May-Jun;8(3):682-6
Radiology/pathology conference at UMDNJ. Greco RN, et al. **N J Med** 1997 Oct;94(10):43-7; quiz 48-50
[Asymptomatic pancreatic islet cell tumor (glucagonoma): case report] Suto A, et al. **Nippon Geka Gakkai Zasshi** 1998 Feb;99(2):124-8 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Jpn)**
[Glucagonoma as a tumor found by the therapist] Trubnikov GV, et al. **Ter Arkh** 1998;70(2):60-2 **(Rus)**

ENZYMOLOGY

Profile and differential expression of protein tyrosine phosphatases in mouse pancreatic islet tumor cell lines. Lu J, et al. **Pancreas** 1998 May;16(4):515-20

GENETICS

Mutation of the multiple endocrine neoplasia type 1 gene in nonfamilial, malignant tumors of the endocrine pancreas. Hessman O, et al. **Cancer Res** 1998 Feb 1;58(3):377-9

SURGERY

Metastatic endocrine tumors: is there a place for liver transplantation? Dousset B, et al. **Liver Transpl Surg** 1995 Mar;1(2):111-7

GLUCAN 1,4-ALPHA-GLUCOSIDASE

see related
GLYCOGEN STORAGE DISEASE TYPE II

BIOSYNTHESIS

MSS11, a novel yeast gene involved in the regulation of starch metabolism. Webber AL, et al. **Curr Genet** 1997 Oct; 32(4):260-6
[Amylase production by Aureobasidium pullulans in liquid and solid media] Lodato PB, et al. **Rev Argent Microbiol** 1997 Jul-Sep;29(3):115-21 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Spa)**

CHEMISTRY

Thermal stability and energy of deactivation of free and immobilized amyloglucosidase in the saccharification of liquefied cassava starch. Zanin GM, et al. **Appl Biochem Biotechnol** 1998 Spring;70-72:383-94
Thermodynamics of binding of heterobidentate ligands consisting of spacer-connected acarbose and beta-cyclodextrin to the catalytic and starch-binding domains of glucoamylase from Aspergillus niger shows that the catalytic and starch-binding sites are in close proximity in space. Sigurskjold BW, et al. **Biochemistry** 1998 Jul 21; 37(29):10446-52
Some details of the reaction mechanism of glucoamylase from Aspergillus niger--kinetic and structural studies on Trp52-->Phe and Trp317-->Phe mutants. Christensen T, et al. **Eur J Biochem** 1997 Dec 15;250(3):638-45
Effect of introducing proline residues on the stability of Aspergillus awamori. Li Y, et al. **Protein Eng** 1997 Oct; 10(10):1199-204
Glucoamylase structural, functional, and evolutionary relationships. Coutinho PM, et al. **Proteins** 1997 Nov; 29(3):334-47

DEFICIENCY

Clinical and metabolic correction of pompe disease by

enzyme therapy in acid maltase-deficient quail. Kikuchi T, et al. **J Clin Invest** 1998 Feb 15;101(4):827-33

Recombinant human acid alpha-glucosidase corrects acid alpha-glucosidase-deficient human fibroblasts, quail fibroblasts, and quail myoblasts. Yang HW, et al. **Pediatr Res** 1998 Mar;43(3):374-80

GENETICS

Glycogen storage disease type II: identification of four novel missense mutations (D645N, G648S, R672W, R672Q) and two insertions/deletions in the acid alpha-glucosidase locus of patients of differing phenotype. Huie ML, et al. **Biochem Biophys Res Commun** 1998 Mar 27;244(3):921-7

Identification of a functional TATA element in the STA2 glucoamylase gene promoter from Saccharomyces cerevisiae. Vivier MA, et al. **Curr Genet** 1998 Jan; 33(1):10-5

Nucleotide sequence of an alternative glucoamylase-encoding gene (glaB) expressed in solid-state culture of Aspergillus oryzae. Hata Y, et al. **Gene** 1998 Jan 30;207(2):127-34

Complete correction of acid alpha-glucosidase deficiency in Pompe disease fibroblasts in vitro, and lysosomally targeted expression in neonatal rat cardiac and skeletal muscle. Pauly DF, et al. **Gene Ther** 1998 Apr;5(4):473-80

Retroviral transfer of acid alpha-glucosidase cDNA to enzyme-deficient myoblasts results in phenotypic spread of the genotypic correction by both secretion and fusion [published erratum appears in Hum Gene Ther 1998 Apr 10;9(6):930] Zaretsky JZ, et al. **Hum Gene Ther** 1997 Sep 1;8(13):1555-63

Glycogen Storage Disease type II: genetic and biochemical analysis of novel mutations in infantile patients from Turkish ancestry. Hermans MM, et al. **Hum Mutat** 1998; 11(3):209-15

Mutations to alter Aspergillus awamori glucoamylase selectivity. II. Mutation of residues 119 and 121. Fang TY, et al. **Protein Eng** 1998 Feb;11(2):127-33

Mutations to alter Aspergillus awamori glucoamylase selectivity. I. Tyr48Phe49-->Trp, Tyr116-->Trp, Tyr175-->Phe, Arg241-->Lys, Ser411-->Ala and Ser411-->Gly. Fang TY, et al. **Protein Eng** 1998 Feb; 11(2):119-26

Protein engineering of Aspergillus awamori glucoamylase to increase its pH optimum. Fang TY, et al. **Protein Eng** 1998 May;11(5):383-8

Mutations to alter Aspergillus awamori glucoamylase selectivity. III. Asn20-->Cys/Ala27-->Cys, Ala27-->Pro, Ser30-->Pro, Lys108-->Arg, Lys108-->Met, Gly137-->Ala, 311-314 Loop, Tyr312-->Trp and Ser436-->Pro. Liu HL, et al. **Protein Eng** 1998 May;11(5):389-98

ISOLATION & PURIFICATION

Purification and biochemical characterisation of human placental acid alpha-glucosidase. Chadalavada DM, et al. **Biochem Mol Biol Int** 1997 Aug;42(5):1051-61

Identification of a functional TATA element in the STA2 glucoamylase gene promoter from Saccharomyces cerevisiae. Vivier MA, et al. **Curr Genet** 1998 Jan; 33(1):10-5

Separation and purification of glucoamylase in aqueous two-phase systems by a two-step extraction. Minami NM, et al. **J Chromatogr B Biomed Sci Appl** 1998 Jun 26; 711(1-2):309-12

METABOLISM

Insulin release transduction mechanism through acid glucan 1,4-alpha-glucosidase activation is Ca2+ regulated. Salehi A, et al. **Am J Physiol** 1998 Mar;274(3 Pt 1):E459-68

Structure, function and protein engineering of starch-degrading enzymes. Gottschalk TE, et al. **Biochem Soc Trans** 1998 May;26(2):198-204 (50 ref.)

Enzymatic properties of the cysteinesulfinic acid derivative of the catalytic-base mutant Glu400-->Cys of glucoamylase from Aspergillus awamori. Fierobe HP, et al. **Biochemistry** 1998 Mar 17;37(11):3753-9

Restoration of catalytic activity beyond wild-type level in glucoamylase from Aspergillus awamori by oxidation of the Glu400-->Cys catalytic-base mutant to cysteinesulfinic acid. Fierobe HP, et al. **Biochemistry** 1998 Mar 17;37(11):3743-52

Minimizing nonproductive substrate binding: a new look at glucoamylase subsite affinities. Natarajan SK, et al. **Biochemistry** 1997 Dec 2;36(48):14946-55

Coregulation of starch degradation and dimorphism in the yeast Saccharomyces cerevisiae. Vivier MA, et al. **Crit Rev Biochem Mol Biol** 1997;32(5):405-35 (115 ref.)

Some details of the reaction mechanism of glucoamylase from Aspergillus niger--kinetic and structural studies on Trp52-->Phe and Trp317-->Phe mutants. Christensen T, et al. **Eur J Biochem** 1997 Dec 15;250(3):638-45

Mutations to alter Aspergillus awamori glucoamylase selectivity. I. Tyr48Phe49-->Trp, Tyr116-->Trp, Tyr175-->Phe, Arg241-->Lys, Ser411-->Ala and Ser411-->Gly. Fang TY, et al. **Protein Eng** 1998 Feb; 11(2):119-26

Mutations to alter Aspergillus awamori glucoamylase selectivity. II. Mutation of residues 119 and 121. Fang TY, et al. **Protein Eng** 1998 Feb;11(2):127-33

Protein engine ring of Aspergillus awamori glucoamylase to increase its pH optimum. Fang TY, et al. **Protein Eng** 1998 May;11(5):383-8

Mutations to alter Aspergillus awamori glucoamylase selectivity. III. Asn20-->Cys/Ala27-->Cys, Ala27-->Pro, Ser30-->Pro, Lys108-->Arg, Lys108-->Met, Gly137-->Ala, 311-314 Loop, Tyr312-->Trp and Ser436-->Pro. Liu HL, et al. **Protein Eng** 1998 May;11(5):389-98

[Lysosomal glycogen storage disease without acid maltase deficiency (Danon's disease)] Usuki F. **Ryoikibetsu Shokogun Shirizu** 1998;(19 Pt 2):353-5 (14 ref.) **(Jpn)**

PHARMACOLOGY

Recombinant human acid alpha-glucosidase corrects acid alpha-glucosidase-deficient human fibroblasts, quail fibroblasts, and quail myoblasts. Yang HW, et al. **Pediatr Res** 1998 Mar;43(3):374-80

THERAPEUTIC USE

Effect of xylitol in an enzyme-containing dentifrice without sodium lauryl sulfate on mutans streptococci in vivo. Jannesson L, et al. **Acta Odontol Scand** 1997 Aug; 55(4):212-6

GLUCAN ENDO-1,3-BETA-D-GLUCOSIDASE

CHEMISTRY

Molecular and biochemical characterization of an endo-beta-1,3- glucanase of the hyperthermophilic archaeon Pyrococcus furiosus. Gueguen Y, et al. **J Biol Chem** 1997 Dec 12;272(50):31258-64

[Determination and identification of beta-1,3;1,6-glycooligosaccharides in laminarioligosaccharide mixtures by means of enzymologic transglycosylation. Oligosaccharides with degree of polymerization of 5 and 6] Eliakova LA, et al. **Bioorg Khim** 1998 Mar;24(3):211-8 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Rus)**

[Synthesis of p-nitrophenyl laminarioligosides via transglycosylation reaction catalyzed by endo-1,3-beta-D-glucanase from marine mollusk] Zviagintseva TN, et al. **Bioorg Khim** 1998 Mar;24(3):219-23 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Rus)**

GENETICS

Integrative vector for stable transformation and expression of a beta-1,3-glucanase gene in Clavibacter xyli subsp. cynodontis. Haapalainen ML, et al. **FEMS Microbiol Lett** 1998 May 1;162(1):1-7

IMMUNOLOGY

Plant defense-related enzymes as latex antigens. Yagami T, et al. **J Allergy Clin Immunol** 1998 Mar;101(3):379-85

GLUCAN PHOSPHORYLASE see **PHOSPHORYLASE**

GLUCANS

Airways inflammation and glucan exposure among household waste collectors. Thorn J, et al. **Am J Ind Med** 1998 May; 33(5):463-70

Icodextrin provides long dwell peritoneal dialysis and maintenance of intraperitoneal volume. Peers E, et al. **Artif Organs** 1998 Jan;22(1):8-12 (24 ref.)

False-positive endotoxemia derives from gauze glucan after hepatectomy for hepatocellular carcinoma with cirrhosis. Nakao A, et al. **Hepatogastroenterology** 1997 Sep-Oct; 44(17):1413-8

ADMINISTRATION & DOSAGE

New principles, better practices, and clearer perceptions in intraperitoneal chemotherapy: clinical experience using icodextrin 20 as a carrier solution. Dobbie JW. **Adv Perit Dial** 1997;13:162-7

Lathosterol and other non-cholesterol sterols during treatment of hypercholesterolaemia with beta-glucan-rich oat bran. Uusitupa MI, et al. **Eur J Clin Nutr** 1997 Sep; 51(9):607-11

Icodextrin with nitroprusside increases ultrafiltration and peritoneal transport during long CAPD dwells [see comments] Douma CE, et al. **Kidney Int** 1998 Apr; 53(4):1014-21. Comment in: Kidney Int 1998 Apr;53(4):1089-90.

Immunomodulatory effects of oat beta-glucan administered intragastrically or parenterally on mice infected with Eimeria vermiformis. Yun CH, et al. **Microbiol Immunol** 1998;42(6):457-65

Influence of the sequence of administration of beta-glucans and a Vibrio damsela vaccine on the immune response of turbot (Scophthalmus maximus L.). Figueras A, et al. **Vet Immunol Immunopathol** 1998 Jun 30;64(1):59-68

ADVERSE EFFECTS

Something in the air: endotoxins and glucans as environmental troublemakers. Young RS, et al. **J Pharm Pharmacol** 1998 Jan;50(1):11-7 (32 ref.)

[Did glucan in indoor environment cause respiratory tract inflammation?] Rylander R, et al. **Lakartidningen** 1998 Apr 1;95(14):1562-3 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Swe)**

ANALYSIS

Airways inflammation and glucan in a rowhouse area. Thorn J, et al. **Am J Respir Crit Care Med** 1998 Jun;157(6 Pt 1):1798-803

Isolation of Candida glabrata homologs of the Saccharomyces cerevisiae KRE9 and KNH1 genes and their involvement in cell wall beta-1,6-glucan synthesis. Nagahashi S, et al. **J Bacteriol** 1998 Oct;180(19):5020-9

[Clinical significance of (1-->3)-beta-D-glucan in pleural effusion and liquor] Yoshida K, et al. **Kansenshogaku Zasshi** 1997 Dec;71(12):1210-5 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Jpn)**

[Intercellular matrix of Bacillus subtilis 271: polymeric composition and function] Safronova IIu, et al. **Mikrobiologiia** 1998 Jan-Feb;67(1):55-60 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Rus)**

BIOSYNTHESIS

Cyclic glucans produced by the intramolecular transglycosylation activity of potato D-enzyme on amylopectin. Takaha T, et al. **Biochem Biophys Res Commun** 1998 Jun 18;247(2):493-7

Cell wall 1,6-beta-glucan synthesis in Saccharomyces cerevisiae depends on ER glucosidases I and II, and the molecular chaperone BiP/Kar2p. Simons JF, et al. **EMBO J** 1998 Jan 15;17(2):396-405

Cloning and sequencing of a gene coding for an extracellular dextransucrase (DSRB) from Leuconostoc mesenteroides NRRL B-1299 synthesizing only a alpha (1-6) glucan. Monchois V, et al. **FEMS Microbiol Lett** 1998 Feb 15; 159(2):307-15

Involvement of protein N-glycosyl chain glucosylation and processing in the biosynthesis of cell wall beta-1,6-glucan of Saccharomyces cerevisiae. Shahinian S, et al. **Genetics** 1998 Jun;149(2):843-56

Cloning of the RHO1 gene from Candida albicans and its regulation of beta-1,3-glucan synthesis. Kondoh O, et al. **J Bacteriol** 1997 Dec;179(24):7734-41

The Candida albicans KRE9 gene is required for cell wall beta-1, 6-glucan synthesis and is essential for growth on glucose. Lussier M, et al. **Proc Natl Acad Sci U S A** 1998 Aug 18;95(17):9825-30

BLOOD

Measurement of (1-->3)-beta-D-glucan in an experimental model of systemic candidiasis. Kawagoe T, et al. **Eur Surg Res** 1998;30(4):290-6

Plasma (1-->3)-beta-D-glucan measurement and polymerase chain reaction on sputum as practical parameters in Pneumocystis carinii pneumonia. Okamoto K, et al. **Intern Med** 1998 Jul;37(7):618-21

Detection of plasma (1 --> 3)-beta-D-glucan in patients with Fusarium, Trichosporon, Saccharomyces and Acremonium fungaemias. Yoshida M, et al. **J Med Vet Mycol** 1997 Sep-Oct;35(5):371-4

CHEMISTRY

Oligosaccharide beta-glucans with unusual linkages from Sarcina ventriculi. Lee J, et al. **Carbohydr Res** 1997 Nov 10;304(2):133-41

Gradual solubilization of Candida cell wall beta-glucan by oxidative degradation in mice. Miura NN, et al. **FEMS Immunol Med Microbiol** 1998 Jun;21(2):123-9

Structural aspects of glucans formed in solution and on the surface of hydroxyapatite. Kopec LK, et al. **Glycobiology** 1997 Oct;7(7):929-34

DIAGNOSTIC USE

Improved retroperitoneal and gastrointestinal sonography using oral contrast agents in a porcine model. Muradali D, et al. **AJR Am J Roentgenol** 1998 Aug;171(2):475-81

GENETICS

South Portuguese population data on the loci HLA-DQA1, LDLR, GYPA, HBGG, D7S8 and Gc. Brito RM, et al. **J Forensic Sci** 1998 Sep;43(5):1031-6

Subtyping of the HLA-DQA1 locus and independence testing with PM and STR/VNTR loci [published erratum appears in J Forensic Sci 1998 Sep;43(5):1105] Budowle B, et al. **J Forensic Sci** 1998 May;43(3):657-60

IMMUNOLOGY

A novel hydrophobized polysaccharide/oncoprotein complex vaccine induces in vitro and in vivo cellular and humoral immune responses against HER2-expressing murine sarcomas. Gu XG, et al. **Cancer Res** 1998 Aug 1; 58(15):3385-90

Dietary supplementation with mushroom-derived protein-bound glucan does not enhance immune function in young and old mice. Wu D, et al. **J Nutr** 1998 Feb; 128(2):193-7

Immunomodulatory activities of oat beta-glucan in vitro and in vivo. Estrada A, et al. **Microbiol Immunol** 1997; 41(12):991-8

Immunomodulatory effects of oat beta-glucan administered intragastrically or parenterally on mice infected with Eimeria vermiformis. Yun CH, et al.

Microbiol Immunol 1998;42(6):457–65

METABOLISM

The glucan binding domain of the Streptococcus mutans glucan binding protein. Haas W, et al.
Adv Exp Med Biol 1997;418:707–8

A new variety of Aureobasidium pullulans characterized by exopolysaccharide structure, nutritional physiology and molecular features. Yurlova NA, et al.
Antonie Van Leeuwenhoek 1997 Aug;72(2):141–7

Electron and fluorescence microscopy of extracellular glucan and aryl-alcohol oxidase during wheat-straw degradation by Pleurotus eryngii. Barrasa JM, et al.
Appl Environ Microbiol 1998 Jan;64(1):325–32

Stabilization of the glucan-binding lectin of Streptococcus sobrinus by specific ligand. Denson AM, et al.
Arch Oral Biol 1998 Jan;43(1):33–8

Ligand binding to the (1 —> 3)-beta-D-glucan receptor stimulates NFkappaB activation, but not apoptosis in U937 cells. Battle J, et al. **Biochem Biophys Res Commun** 1998 Aug 19;249(2):499–504

Mechanism of Bacillus 1,3–1,4-beta-D-glucan 4-glucanohydrolases: kinetics and pH studies with 4-methylumbelliferyl beta-D-glucan oligosaccharides. Malet C, et al. **Biochemistry** 1997 Nov 11;36(45):13838–48

Nitric oxide synthesis in murine peritoneal macrophages by fungal beta-glucans. Hashimoto T, et al.
Biol Pharm Bull 1997 Sep;20(9):1006–9

Fungal mycelia as the source of chitin and polysaccharides and their applications as skin substitutes. Su CH, et al.
Biomaterials 1997 Sep;18(17):1169–74

Fluorochromes for detection of callose in meiocytes of olive (Olea europaea L.). Alché JD, et al. **Biotech Histochem** 1997 Nov;72(6):285–90

Adsorption of Streptococcus sobrinus dextranase inhibitor to water-insoluble alpha-D-glucans of oral streptococci. Shaw JM, et al. **Caries Res** 1997;31(6):441–50

Alpha-glucan binding of potato-tuber starch-branching enzyme I as determined by tryptophan fluorescence quenching, affinity electrophoresis and steady-state kinetics. Blennow A, et al. **Eur J Biochem** 1998 Mar 1; 252(2):331–8

C-terminal domain of beta-1,3-glucanase H in Bacillus circulans IAM1165 has a role in binding to insoluble beta-1,3-glucan. Yamamoto M, et al. **FEBS Lett** 1998 Aug 14;433(1–2):41–3

Release of mixed linkage (1–>3),(1–>4) beta-D-glucans from barley by protease activity and effects on ileal effluent. Robertson JA, et al. **Int J Biol Macromol** 1997 Aug; 21(1–2):57–60

Altered extent of cross-linking of beta1,6-glucosylated mannoproteins to chitin in Saccharomyces cerevisiae mutants with reduced cell wall beta1,3-glucan content. Kapteyn JC, et al. **J Bacteriol** 1997 Oct;179(20):6279–84

A novel carbohydrate-glycosphingolipid interaction between a beta-(1–3)-glucan immunomodulator, PGG-glucan, and lactosylceramide of human leukocytes. Zimmerman JW, et al. **J Biol Chem** 1998 Aug 21;273(34):22014–20

Glomerular endothelial injury associated with free radical production induced by a fungal cell wall component, (1—>3) beta-D glucan. Iwamoto N, et al. **Life Sci** 1998; 62(3):247–55

PHARMACOLOGY

Polyol-combinant saliva stimulants: a 4-month pilot study in young adults. Mäkinen KK, et al.
Acta Odontol Scand 1998 Apr;56(2):90–4

Cell-adherent glucan does not protect endocarditis-causing viridans streptococci against bactericidal proteins from human blood platelets. Zaat SA, et al.
Adv Exp Med Biol 1997;418:709–12

Effect of curdlan sulfate on the production of beta-chemokines and cytokines [letter] Takeda-Hirokawa N, et al. **AIDS Res Hum Retroviruses** 1998 Jun 10; 14(9):723–5

Agonist-stimulated glycerophospholipid acyl turnover in alveolar macrophages. Ralston NV, et al.
Biochim Biophys Acta 1998 Jul 31;1393(1):211–21

Antitumor effects and toxicities of carboxymethylpullulan-peptide-doxorubicin conjugates. Nogusa H, et al. **Biol Pharm Bull** 1997 Oct;20(10):1061–5

Different role of serum components and cytokines on alveolar macrophage activation by soluble fungal (1—>3)-beta-D-glucan. Sakurai T, et al.
Eur J Pharmacol 1997 Sep 10;334(2–3):255–63

Enhanced production of inducible nitric oxide synthase by beta-glucans in mice. Hashimoto T, et al.
FEMS Immunol Med Microbiol 1997 Oct;19(2):131–5

Soluble mannan and beta-glucan inhibit the uptake of Malassezia furfur by human monocytic cell line, THP-1. Suzuki T, et al. **FEMS Immunol Med Microbiol** 1998 Jul; 21(3):223–30

Inhibition of establishment and growth of mouse liver metastases after treatment with interferon gamma and beta-1,3-D-glucan. Sveinbjørnsson B, et al. **Hepatology** 1998 May;27(5):1241–8

Glucan as stimulator of hematopoiesis in normal and gamma-irradiated mice. A survey of the authors' results. Hofer M, et al. **Int J Immunopharmacol** 1997 Sep-Oct; 19(9–10):607–9

Down-regulation of tumor necrosis factor-alpha, moderate reduction of interleukin-1beta, but not interleukin-6 or interleukin-10, by glucan immunomodulators curdlan sulfate and lentinan. Masihi KN, et al.
Int J Immunopharmacol 1997 Sep-Oct;19(9–10):463–8

PGG-Glucan activates NF-kappaB-like and NF-IL-6-like transcription factor complexes in a murine monocytic cell line. Adams DS, et al. **J Leukoc Biol** 1997 Dec;62(6):865–73

Activation of rat macrophages by Betafectin PGG-glucan requires cross-linking of membrane receptors distinct from complement receptor three (CR3). Michalek M, et al.
J Leukoc Biol 1998 Sep;64(3):337–44

Effects of curdlan and gellan gum on the surface structure of intestinal mucosa in rats. Tetsuguchi M, et al.
J Nutr Sci Vitaminol (Tokyo) 1997 Oct;43(5):515–27

Role of curdlan sulfate in the binding of HIV-1 gp120 to CD4 molecules and the production of gp120-mediated TNF-alpha. Takeda-Hirokawa N, et al.
Microbiol Immunol 1997;41(9):741–5

Ultrasonication: the way to achieve antimutagenic effect of carboxymethyl-chitin-glucan by oral administration. Chorvatovicová D, et al. **Mutat Res** 1998 Jan 13; 412(1):83–9

Peritoneal fluid and solute transport with different polyglucose formulations. Wang T, et al. **Perit Dial Int** 1998 Mar-Apr;18(2):193–203

Flavor preferences conditioned by intragastric polycose in rats: more concentrated polycose is not always more reinforcing. Lucas F, et al. **Physiol Behav** 1997 Dec 31; 63(1):7–14

Protective effect of beta-glucan against mycobacterium bovis, BCG infection in BALB/c mice. Hetland G, et al. **Scand J Immunol** 1998 Jun;47(6):548–53

Soluble glucan protects against endotoxin shock in the rat: the role of the scavenger receptor. Vereschagin EI, et al. **Shock** 1998 Mar;9(3):193–8

Mobilization of peripheral blood progenitor cells by Betafectin PGG-Glucan alone and in combination with granulocyte colony-stimulating factor. Patchen ML, et al. **Stem Cells** 1998;16(3):208–17

The effect of curdlan sulphate on development in vitro of Plasmodium falciparum. Evans SG, et al.
Trans R Soc Trop Med Hyg 1998 Jan-Feb;92(1):87–9

SECRETION

Loss of the plasma membrane-bound protein Gas1p in Saccharomyces cerevisiae results in the release of beta1,3-glucan into the medium and induces a compensation mechanism to ensure cell wall integrity. Ram AF, et al. **J Bacteriol** 1998 Mar;180(6):1418–24

THERAPEUTIC USE

Effect of Maitake D-fraction on cancer prevention. Nanba H, et al. **Ann N Y Acad Sci** 1997 Dec 29;833:204–7

Synergism between poly-(1–6)-beta-D-glucopyranosyl-(1–3)-beta-D-glucopyranose glucan and cefazolin in prophylaxis of staphylococcal wound infection in a guinea pig model. Kaiser AB, et al. **Antimicrob Agents Chemother** 1998 Sep; 42(9):2449–51

Prophylactic anti-infective activity of poly-[1-6]-beta-D-glucopyranosyl-[1-3]-beta-D-glucopryanose glucan in a guinea pig model of staphylococcal wound infection. Kernodle ds, et al.
Antimicrob Agents Chemother 1998 Mar;42(3):545–9

Pretreatment of skin with a Ginkgo biloba extract/sodium carboxymethyl-beta-1,3-glucan formulation appears to inhibit the elicitation of allergic contact dermatitis in man. Castelli D, et al. **Contact Dermatitis** 1998 Mar;38(3):123–6

The role of viscous soluble fiber in the metabolic control of diabetes. A review with special emphasis on cereals rich in beta-glucan. Würsch P, et al. **Diabetes Care** 1997 Nov; 20(11):1774–80 (61 ref.)

Protection against experimental intraabdominal sepsis by two polysaccharide immunomodulators. Tzianabos AO, et al. **J Infect Dis** 1998 Jul;178(1):200–6

Controversies on the prevention of insulin-dependent diabetes mellitus by immunomodulation: lessons from NOD mice treated with beta-1,6;1,3-D-glucan and rhIGF-I. Kida K, et al. **J Pediatr Endocrinol Metab** 1998 Apr;11 Suppl 2:327–33

A novel "bimodal" use of icodextrin peritoneal dialysis solutions [editorial; comment] Burkart J. **Kidney Int** 1998 Apr;53(4):1089–90. Comment on: Kidney Int 1998 Apr;53(4):1014–21.

Serum disaccharides and osmolality in CCPD patients using icodextrin or glucose as daytime dwell. Posthuma N, et al. **Perit Dial Int** 1997 Nov-Dec;17(6):602–7

TOXICITY

Immunotoxicity of soluble beta-glucans induced by indomethacin treatment. Yoshioka S, et al.
FEMS Immunol Med Microbiol 1998 Jul;21(3):171–9

The carbohydrate sialyl Lewis(x) (sLe(x)) sulfated glycomimetic GM2941 attenuates glucan-induced pulmonary granulomatous vasculitis in the rat. Kilgore KS, et al. **J Pharmacol Exp Ther** 1998 Jul;286(1):439–46

Effect of glucan on murine lungs. Schuyler M, et al.
J Toxicol Environ Health 1998 Mar 27;53(6):493–505

GLUCARIC ACID

ANALOGS & DERIVATIVES

A new anti-metastatic drug, ND-2001, inhibits lung metastases in rat hepatoma cells by suppressing haptotaxis of tumor cells toward laminin. Kuramitsu Y, et al.
Anticancer Drugs 1998 Jan;9(1):88–92

GLUCITOL see **SORBITOL**

GLUCOAMYLASE see **GLUCAN 1,4-ALPHA-GLUCOSIDASE**

GLUCOCEREBROSIDASE see **GLUCOSYLCERAMIDASE**

GLUCOCEREBROSIDES see **GLUCOSYLCERAMIDES**

GLUCOCHLORAL see **CHLORALOSE**

GLUCOCORTICOID ANALOGS see **GLUCOCORTICOIDS, SYNTHETIC**

GLUCOCORTICOID RECEPTORS see **RECEPTORS, GLUCOCORTICOID**

GLUCOCORTICOIDS

see related
RECEPTORS, GLUCOCORTICOID

Evaluation of the dexamethasone suppression test for the diagnosis of glucocorticoid-remediable aldosteronism. Litchfield WR, et al. **J Clin Endocrinol Metab** 1997 Nov; 82(11):3570–3

ADMINISTRATION & DOSAGE

Fluticasone propionate results in improved glucocorticoid receptor binding affinity and reduced oral glucocorticoid requirements in severe asthma. Nimmagadda SR, et al.
Ann Allergy Asthma Immunol 1998 Jul;81(1):35–40

No additive effect of cyclosporin A compared with glucocorticoid treatment alone in giant cell arteritis: results of an open, controlled, randomized study [letter] Schaufelberger C, et al. **Br J Rheumatol** 1998 Apr; 37(4):464–5

Selective depletion of CD14+ CD16+ monocytes by glucocorticoid therapy. Fingerle-Rowson G, et al.
Clin Exp Immunol 1998 Jun;112(3):501–6

Effect of low-dose beclomethasone dipropionate on asthma control and airway inflammation. Fahy JV, et al.
Eur Respir J 1998 Jun;11(6):1240–7

Efficacy of inhaled glucocorticosteroids in the treatment of asthma [editorial] Spelman R. **Ir Med J** 1998 May-Jun; 91(3):82–3 (30 ref.)

An intranasal glucocorticoid inhibits the increase of specific IgE initiated during birch pollen season. Pullerits T, et al.
J Allergy Clin Immunol 1997 Nov;100(5):601–5

Reader seeks clarification on the role of glucocorticoids and sodium bicarbonate [letter; comment] Keenan AM.
Oncol Nurs Forum 1998 May;25(4):653–4. Comment on: Oncol Nurs Forum 1998 Jan-Feb;25(1):67–70.

Evaluation of bone mineral density in patients with rheumatoid arthritis. Influence of disease activity and glucocorticoid therapy. Cortet B, et al.
Rev Rhum Engl Ed 1997 Jul-Sep;64(7–9):451–8

[Current treatment of collagen diseases. 1. Glucocorticoids: key points in their application] Ichikawa Y.
Nippon Naika Gakkai Zasshi 1997 Aug 10;86(8):1394–9 (4 ref.) **(Jpn)**

[Stability of inhaled drugs as a requisite for safe therapy as for example, with nebulised glucocorticosteroids] Alkiewicz J, et al. **Pneumonol Alergol Pol** 1997;65 Suppl 1:7–17 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Pol)**

[Inhaled glucocorticosteroids in treatment of bronchial asthma] Piotrowska B, et al. **Pol Merkuriusz Lek** 1997 Feb; 2(8):126–8 (14 ref.) (Eng. Abstr.) **(Pol)**

[Glucocorticosteroids in bronchial asthma. I. Mechanism of action and use in therapy] Kos-Kudla B, et al.
Wiad Lek 1997;50(7–9):205–10 (31 ref.) (Eng. Abstr.) **(Pol)**

ADVERSE EFFECTS

Influence of inhaled corticosteroids on growth: a pediatric endocrinologist's perspective. Allen DB. **Acta Paediatr** 1998 Feb;87(2):123–9 (58 ref.)

Bronchoscopic evaluation of severe asthma. Persistent inflammation associated with high dose glucocorticoids. Wenzel SE, et al. **Am J Respir Crit Care Med** 1997 Sep; 156(3 Pt 1):737–43

Methodological aspects of short-term knemometry in the assessment of exogenous glucocorticosteroid-induced growth suppression in children. Wolthers OD.
Ann Hum Biol 1997 Nov-Dec;24(6):539–46

Why do ICU patients become paralyzed? [editorial; comment] Ruff RL. **Ann Neurol** 1998 Feb;43(2):154–5. Comment on: Ann Neurol 1998 Feb;43(2):171–80.

Pathogenesis and treatment of glucocorticoid-induced osteoporosis. Rackoff PJ, et al. **Drugs Aging** 1998 Jun; 12(6):477–84 (68 ref.)

The science and therapy of glucocorticoid-induced bone loss.

Lane NE, et al. **Endocrinol Metab Clin North Am** 1998 Jun;27(2):465–83 (112 ref.)

Glucocorticoid osteoporosis--mechanisms and management. Reid IR. **Eur J Endocrinol** 1997 Sep;137(3):209–17 (95 ref.)

Bone mineral density in asthmatic patients treated with inhaled corticosteroids: a case–control study. Luengo M, et al. **Eur Respir J** 1997 Sep;10(9):2110–3

Bilateral femoral neck stress fractures following steroid treatment. Haddad FS, et al. **Injury** 1997 Nov–Dec; 28(9–10):671–3

Do calcium–channel blockers and glucocorticoids impair no production in ischaemic heart disease patients? [letter; comment] Giroux M, et al. **Int J Cardiol** 1997 Nov 20; 62(2):171–2. Comment on: Int J Cardiol 1996 Feb;53(2):117–26.

Glucocorticoid–induced osteoporosis. Fine JB, et al. **Int J Dermatol** 1998 May;37(5):346–7 (2 ref.)

Treatment of glucocorticoid–induced growth suppression with growth hormone. National Cooperative Growth Study. Allen DB, et al. **J Clin Endocrinol Metab** 1998 Aug; 83(8):2824–9

Glucocorticoids suppress corticotropin–releasing hormone and vasopressin expression in human hypothalamic neurons. Erkut ZA, et al. **J Clin Endocrinol Metab** 1998 Jun;83(6):2066–73

Glucocorticoid effects on bone [editorial] Reid IR. **J Clin Endocrinol Metab** 1998 Jun;83(6):1860–2

Beneficial effects of one–year growth hormone administration to children with juvenile chronic arthritis on chronic steroid therapy. I. Effects on growth velocity and body composition [published erratum appears in J Clin Endocrinol Metab 1998 May;83(5):1547] Touati G, et al. **J Clin Endocrinol Metab** 1998 Feb;83(2):403–9

Resistance exercise prevents glucocorticoid–induced myopathy in heart transplant recipients. Braith RW, et al. **Med Sci Sports Exerc** 1998 Apr;30(4):483–9

Massive increase in bone density by high impact loading exercise in a 26–year–old ostoeporotic woman on high doses of glucocorticoids [letter] Nordström P, et al. **Osteoporos Int** 1998;8(2):196

Steroid–induced osteoporosis. Reid IR. **Osteoporos Int** 1997; 7 Suppl 3:S213–6 (41 ref.)

Cerebral vein thrombosis after an intrathecal glucocorticoid injection. Ergan M, et al. **Rev Rhum Engl Ed** 1997 Jul–Sep; 64(7–9):513–6

Glucocorticoid–induced osteoporosis: prevention and treatment. Ziegler R, et al. **Steroids** 1998 May–Jun; 63(5–6):344–8 (32 ref.)

[Effect of dexamethasone on Doppler velocimetries of the fetal cerebral arteries (letter)] Chitrit Y, et al. **Presse Med** 1997 Dec 20;26(40):1970 **(Fre)**

[Glucocorticosteroids in bronchial asthma. II. Use of cortisol markers in various biological materials for evaluation of adrenocortical function] Kos–Kudła B, et al. **Wiad Lek** 1997;50(10–12):321–7 (29 ref.) (Eng. Abstr.) **(Pol)**

ANALOGS & DERIVATIVES see GLUCOCORTICOIDS, SYNTHETIC

ANALYSIS

In vitro bioassays for hormonal activities. Markiewicz L, et al. **Ann N Y Acad Sci** 1997 Sep 26;828:95–102

Simultaneous determination of glucocorticoids in plasma or urine by high–performance liquid chromatography with precolumn fluorimetric derivatization by 9–anthroyl nitrile. Shibata N, et al. **J Chromatogr B Biomed Sci Appl** 1998 Mar 20;706(2):191–9

ANTAGONISTS & INHIBITORS

Regulation of monocyte to macrophage differentiation by antiglucocorticoids and antioxidants. Roberts CP, et al. **Am J Obstet Gynecol** 1998 Aug;179(2):354–62

In vitro bioassays for hormonal activities. Markiewicz L, et al. **Ann N Y Acad Sci** 1997 Sep 26;828:95–102

Sesquicillin, an inhibitor of glucocorticoid mediated signal transduction. Engel L, et al. **J Antibiot (Tokyo)** 1998 May; 51(5):518–21

Thermal injury induces thymocyte apoptosis in the rat. Nakanishi T, et al. **J Trauma** 1998 Jan;44(1):143–8

Effects of antiglucocorticoid treatment on 5–HT1A function in depressed patients and healthy subjects. Price LH, et al. **Neuropsychopharmacology** 1997 Oct;17(4):246–57

Antiglucocorticoid function of androstenetriol. Loria RM. **Psychoneuroendocrinology** 1997;22 Suppl 1:S103–8

Antiglucocorticoid therapies in major depression: a review. Murphy BE. **Psychoneuroendocrinology** 1997;22 Suppl 1:S125–32 (20 ref.)

Pathogenetic role, in human and murine tuberculosis, of changes in the peripheral metabolism of glucocorticoids and antiglucocorticoids. Rook GA, et al. **Psychoneuroendocrinology** 1997;22 Suppl 1:S109–13

BIOSYNTHESIS

ACTH–mediated glucocorticoid and mineralocorticoid production is inhibited by an inositolphosphoglycan and a glycosylphosphatidylinositol–phospholipase C is activated by the hormone in mammalian adrenocortical cells. de Avalos SV, et al. **Steroids** 1998 Feb;63(2):70–5

BLOOD

Immediate responses of leukocytes, cytokines and glucocorticoid hormones in the blood circulation of monkeys following challenge with aerosolized staphylococcal enterotoxin B. Weng CF, et al. **Int Immunol** 1997 Dec;9(12):1825–36

Preclinical Cushing's syndrome due to adrenocorticotropin–independent bilateral adrenocortical macronodular hyperplasia with concurrent excess of gluco– and mineralocorticoids [see comments] Yamada Y, et al. **Intern Med** 1997 Sep;36(9):628–32. Comment in: Intern Med 1997 Sep;36(9):601–2.

Seasonal variation in glucocorticoid activity in healthy men. Walker BR, et al. **J Clin Endocrinol Metab** 1997 Dec; 82(12):4015–9

Glucocorticoids and the immune system in AIDS. Norbiato G, et al. **Psychoneuroendocrinology** 1997;22 Suppl 1:S19–25 (32 ref.)

[Effects of macrolide drugs on endogenous glucocorticoids] Hori S, et al. **Jpn J Antibiot** 1997 Mar;50 Suppl:148–9 **(Jpn)**

[Effects of macrolide preparations on endogenous glucocorticoids-- structure–activity relationship and a comparison with other drugs] Hori S, et al. **Jpn J Antibiot** 1998 Jan;51 Suppl:163–5 **(Jpn)**

CHEMISTRY

The ligand insertion hypothesis in the genomic action of steroid hormones. Hendry LB, et al. **J Steroid Biochem Mol Biol** 1998 Apr;65(1–6):75–89

[Stability of inhaled drugs as a requisite for safe therapy as for example, with nebulised glucocorticosteroids] Alkiewicz J, et al. **Pneumonol Alergol Pol** 1997;65 Suppl 1:7–17 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Pol)**

DEFICIENCY

Isolated deficiency of glucocorticoids presenting with cholestasis. Berberoğlu M, et al. **Acta Paediatr Jpn** 1998 Aug;40(4):378–80

ACTH receptor mutation in a girl with familial glucocorticoid deficiency. Slavotinek AM, et al. **Clin Genet** 1998 Jan;53(1):57–62

Glucocorticoid deficiency delays stratum corneum maturation in the fetal mouse. Hanley K, et al. **J Invest Dermatol** 1998 Sep;111(3):440–4

Impaired water excretion in a hyponatremic patient following thyroidectomy: causal role of glucocorticoid deficiency. Yonemura K, et al. **Miner Electrolyte Metab** 1998; 24(5):341–7

[Glucocorticoid resistance syndrome (editorial)] Calvar C, et al. **Medicina (B Aires)** 1997;57(2):247–50 **(Spa)**

GENETICS

Regulation of a promoter from the mouse insulin like growth factor II gene by glucocorticoids. Dell G, et al. **FEBS Lett** 1997 Dec 15;419(2–3):161–5

HISTORY

A controlled trial of antepartum glucocorticoid treatment for prevention of the respiratory distress syndrome in premature infants, by G. C. Liggins, MB, PhD, FRCOG, and R. N. Howie, MB, MRACP, Pediatrics, 1972;50:515–525. Avery CM. **Pediatrics** 1998 Jul;102(1 Pt 2):250–1

IMMUNOLOGY

Induction of cytokine receptors by glucocorticoids: functional and pathological significance. Wiegers GJ, et al. **Trends Pharmacol Sci** 1998 Aug;19(8):317–21 (40 ref.)

METABOLISM

Ontogeny of hypothalamic corticotropin–releasing factor and anterior pituitary pro–opiomelanocortin expression in male and female offspring of alcohol–exposed and adrenalectomized dams. Aird F, et al. **Alcohol Clin Exp Res** 1997 Dec;21(9):1560–6

Glucocorticoid dynamics and impaired wound healing in diabetes mellitus. Bitar MS. **Am J Pathol** 1998 Feb; 152(2):547–54

A second enzyme protecting mineralocorticoid receptors from glucocorticoid occupancy. Morris DJ, et al. **Am J Physiol** 1998 May;274(5 Pt 1):C1245–52

Glucocorticoid–targeting of the adenylyl cyclase signaling pathway in the cerebellum of young vs. aged rats. Slotkin TA, et al. **Brain Res** 1998 Aug 3;800(2):236–44

Resistance of human leukemic CEM–C1 cells is overcome by synergism between glucocorticoid and protein kinase A pathways: correlation with c–Myc suppression. Medh RD, et al. **Cancer Res** 1998 Aug 15;58(16):3684–93

11BetaOH–progesterone affects vascular glucocorticoid metabolism and contractile response. Brem AS, et al. **Hypertension** 1997 Sep;30(3 Pt 1):449–54

An increase in basal glucocorticoid concentration with age induces suppressor macrophages with high–density Fc gamma RII/III. Kizaki T, et al. **Immunology** 1998 Mar; 93(3):409–14

Identification of a glucocorticoid response element in the human transforming growth factor beta 1 gene promoter. Parrelli JM, et al. **Int J Biochem Cell Biol** 1998 May; 30(5):623–7

Hypothalamic effector neurons and extended circuitries activated in "neurogenic" stress: a comparison of footshock effects exerted acutely, chronically, and in animals with controlled glucocorticoid levels. Li HY, et al. **J Comp Neurol** 1998 Apr 6;393(2):244–66

cAMP response element–binding protein phosphorylation and DNA binding activity are increased in the anterior pituitary gland following glucocorticoid depletion. Whitehead D, et al. **J Mol Endocrinol** 1997 Dec;19(3):291–7

Glucocorticoid–dependent action of neural crest factor AP–2: stimulation of phenylethanolamine N–methyltransferase gene expression. Ebert SN, et al. **J Neurochem** 1998 Jun;70(6):2286–95

Glucocorticoid–recognizing and –effector sites in rat liver plasma membrane. Kinetics of corticosterone uptake by isolated membrane vesicles. III. Specificity and stereospecificity. Lackner C, et al. **J Steroid Biochem Mol Biol** 1998 Jan;64(1–2):69–82

Estrogen antagonism on T3 and growth hormone control of the liver microsomal low–affinity glucocorticoid binding site (LAGS). López–Guerra A, et al. **J Steroid Biochem Mol Biol** 1997 Nov–Dec;63(4–6):219–28

Branched–chain amino acid catabolism in uremia: dual regulation of branched–chain alpha–ketoacid dehydrogenase by extracellular pH and glucocorticoids. Wang X, et al. **Miner Electrolyte Metab** 1997;23(3–6):206–9 (25 ref.)

The position and length of the steroid–dependent hypersensitive region in the mouse mammary tumor virus long terminal repeat are invariant despite multiple nucleosome B frames. Fragoso G, et al. **Mol Cell Biol** 1998 Jun;18(6):3633–44

Isoforms of 11beta–hydroxysteroid dehydrogenase in human granulosa–lutein cells. Michael AE, et al. **Mol Cell Endocrinol** 1997 Sep 19;132(1–2):43–52

Identification of amino acids in the tau 2–region of the mouse glucocorticoid receptor that contribute to hormone binding and transcriptional activation. Milhon J, et al. **Mol Endocrinol** 1997 Nov;11(12):1795–805

11beta–hydroxysteroid dehydrogenase type 1 knockout mice show attenuated glucocorticoid–inducible responses and resist hyperglycemia on obesity or stress. Kotelevtsev Y, et al. **Proc Natl Acad Sci U S A** 1997 Dec 23;94(26):14924–9

Psychoneuroendocrinology of depression. Hypothalamic–pituitary–adrenal axis. Plotsky PM, et al. **Psychiatr Clin North Am** 1998 Jun;21(2):293–307 (137 ref.)

Pathogenetic role, in human and murine tuberculosis, of changes in the peripheral metabolism of glucocorticoids and antiglucocorticoids. Rook GA, et al. **Psychoneuroendocrinology** 1997;22 Suppl 1:S109–13

Cross–talk between steroids and NF–kappa B: what language? Dumont A, et al. **Trends Biochem Sci** 1998 Jul; 23(7):233–5 (16 ref.)

[Localization of putative elements of 5'–region of human tyrosine aminotransferase gene mediating its expression by glucocorticoids] Morozov IV, et al. **Bioorg Khim** 1998 Jun; 24(6):433–6 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Rus)**

[Effect of ascorbic acid on uric acid formation in men and animals] Sumbaev VV, et al. **Ukr Biokhim Zh** 1997 Mar–Apr;69(2):116–20 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Rus)**

PHARMACOKINETICS

Pharmacokinetic/pharmacodynamic aspects of aerosol therapy using glucocorticoids as a model. Hochhaus G, et al. **J Clin Pharmacol** 1997 Oct;37(10):881–92

PHARMACOLOGY

In vitro study on antioxidant potential of various drugs used in the perioperative period [see comments] Kang MY, et al. **Acta Anaesthesiol Scand** 1998 Jan;42(1):4–12. Comment in: Acta Anaesthesiol Scand 1998 Jan;42(1):1–3.

Glucocorticoid–induced renal vasodilatation is mediated by a direct renal action involving nitric oxide. De Matteo R, et al. **Am J Physiol** 1997 Dec;273(6 Pt 2):R1972–9

Effect of antenatal glucocorticoids on sympathetic nerve activity at birth in preterm sheep. Segar JL, et al. **Am J Physiol** 1998 Jan;274(1 Pt 2):R160–7

Glucocorticoids inhibit proliferation and interleukin–4 and interleukin–5 secretion by aeroallergen–specific T–helper type 2 cell lines. Crocker IC, et al. **Ann Allergy Asthma Immunol** 1998 Jun;80(6):509–16

Regulation of the expression of the inducible isoform of nitric oxide synthase by glucocorticoids. Szabó C. **Ann N Y Acad Sci** 1998 Jun 30;851:336–41 (31 ref.)

Characterization of DNA–binding proteins required for glucocorticoid induction of CYP3A23. Quattrochi LC, et al. **Arch Biochem Biophys** 1998 Jan 15;349(2):251–60

Measurement of anti–inflammatory effects of glucocorticoids on human keratinocytes in vitro. Comparison of normal human keratinocytes with the keratinocyte cell line HaCaT. Stein M, et al. **Arzneimittelforschung** 1997 Nov; 47(11):1266–70

Effects of brief glucocorticoid exposure on growth of vascular smooth muscle cells in culture. Kawai Y, et al. **Biochem Biophys Res Commun** 1998 Apr 17;245(2):493–6

Rapid enhancement of high affinity glutamate uptake by glucocorticoids in rat cerebral cortex synaptosomes and human neuroblastoma clone SK–N–SH: possible involvement of G–protein. Zhu BG, et al. **Biochem Biophys Res Commun** 1998 Jun 18;247(2):261–5

Induction of the E-selectin promoter by interleukin 1 and tumour necrosis factor alpha, and inhibition by glucocorticoids. Ray KP, et al. **Biochem J** 1997 Dec 1;328 (Pt 2):707–15

Protease activation is required for glucocorticoid-induced apoptosis in chronic lymphocytic leukemic lymphocytes. Chandra J, et al. **Blood** 1997 Nov 1;90(9):3673–81

Role of calcium in glucocorticosteroid-induced apoptosis of thymocytes and lymphoma cells: resurrection of old theories by new findings. Distelhorst CW, et al. **Blood** 1998 Feb 1;91(3):731–4 (54 ref.)

Glucocorticoids modulate G-protein alpha-subunit levels in PC12 cells. Li X, et al. **Brain Res** 1997 Jun 13;759(2):213–20

Glucocorticoids may alter antioxidant enzyme capacity in the brain: baseline studies. McIntosh LJ, et al. **Brain Res** 1998 Apr 27;791(1–2):209–14

Glucocorticoids may alter antioxidant enzyme capacity in the brain: kainic acid studies. McIntosh LJ, et al. **Brain Res** 1998 Apr 27;791(1–2):215–22

Glucocorticoids elevate GTP cyclohydrolase I mRNA levels in vivo and in PC12 cells. Serova L, et al. **Brain Res Mol Brain Res** 1997 Sep;48(2):251–8

Suppression of arachidonic acid cascade-mediated apoptosis in aflatoxin B1-induced rat hepatoma cells by glucocorticoids. Iida N, et al. **Carcinogenesis** 1998 Jul; 19(7):1191–202

The peroxisome proliferators are hepatocyte mitogens in chemically-defined media: glucocorticoid-induced PPAR alpha is linked to peroxisome proliferator mitogenesis. Plant NJ, et al. **Carcinogenesis** 1998 May;19(5):925–31

Receptor-mediated induction of human dermal fibroblast ectoaminopeptidase N by glucocorticoids. Stefanović V, et al. **Cell Mol Life Sci** 1998 Jun;54(6):614–7

Induction of interleukin-4 and interleukin-5 expression in mast cells is inhibited by glucocorticoids. Sewell WA, et al. **Clin Diagn Lab Immunol** 1998 Jan;5(1):18–23

Effects of topical anti-inflammatory drugs on eosinophil survival primed by epithelial cells. Additive effect of glucocorticoids and nedocromil sodium. Mullol J, et al. **Clin Exp Allergy** 1997 Dec;27(12):1432–41

Glucocorticoid inhibition of adjuvant arthritis synovial macrophage nitric oxide production: role of lipocortin 1. Yang YH, et al. **Clin Exp Immunol** 1998 Jan;111(1):117–22

Identification of a novel glucocorticoid response unit (GRU) in the 5'-flanking region of the mouse IL-2 receptor alpha gene. Lamas M, et al. **Cytokine** 1997 Dec;9(12):973–81

Induction of precocious pepsinogen synthesis by glucocorticoids in fetal rat gastric epithelium in organ culture: importance of mesenchyme for epithelial differentiation. Tsukada S, et al. **Differentiation** 1998 Mar; 62(5):239–47

Glucocorticoids regulate protein synthesis in hippocampal slices under mild heat shock conditions. Barr CS, et al. **Endocrine** 1998 Apr;8(2):135–41

Glucocorticoids possess calcitonin-like antihypercalcemic properties in rats. Hirsch PF, et al. **Endocrine** 1998 Feb; 8(1):29–36

Calcium-lowering action of glucocorticoids in adrenalectomized-parathyroidectomized rats. Specificity and relative potency of natural and synthetic glucocorticoids. Mahgoub A, et al. **Endocrine** 1997 Jun; 6(3):279–83

Inhibitory actions of glucocorticoids on skeletal growth. Is local insulin-like growth factor I to blame? [editorial; comment] Canalis E. **Endocrinology** 1998 Jul;139(7):3041–2 (15 ref.). Comment on: Endocrinology 1998 Jul;139(7):3296–305.

Glucocorticoids increase vasopressin V1b receptor coupling to phospholipase C. Rabadan-Diehl C, et al. **Endocrinology** 1998 Jul;139(7):3220–6

Regulation of pituitary V1b vasopressin receptor messenger ribonucleic acid by adrenalectomy and glucocorticoid administration. Rabadan-Diehl C, et al. **Endocrinology** 1997 Dec;138(12):5189–94

Glucocorticoid-induced apoptosis and regulation of NF-kappaB activity in human leukemic T cells. Ramdas J, et al. **Endocrinology** 1998 Sep;139(9):3813–21

Immunolocalisation of P450(C17) in the fetal sheep adrenal gland during gestation and in response to ACTH and glucocorticoid administration. Han X, et al. **Equine Vet J Suppl** 1997 Jun;(24):62–7

Biogenesis of acetylcholinesterase is impaired, although its mRNA level remains normal, in the glucocorticoid-treated rat skeletal muscle. Brank M, et al. **Eur J Biochem** 1998 Jan 15;251(1–2):374–81

The Th1 and Th2 cytokines IFN-gamma and IL-4 antagonize the inhibition of monocyte IL-1 receptor antagonist by glucocorticoids: involvement of IL-1. Kovalovsky D, et al. **Eur J Immunol** 1998 Jul;28(7):2075–85

Current opinion of muco-active drug research: strategies and problems. Miyata T, et al. **Eur Respir J** 1998 Feb; 11(2):480–91 (98 ref.)

Effect of glucocorticoids on the synthesis of antimicrobial peptides in amphibian skin. Simmaco M, et al. **FEBS Lett** 1997 Oct 27;416(3):273–5

Glucocorticoids decrease cytochrome c oxidase activity of isolated rat kidney mitochondria. Simon N, et al. **FEBS Lett** 1998 Sep 11;435(1):25–8

Glucocorticoids and cyclosporine induce apoptosis in mitogen-activated human peripheral mononuclear cells. Horigome A, et al. **Immunopharmacology** 1997 Aug; 37(1):87–94

Glucocorticoid modulation of human monocyte/macrophage function: control of TNF-alpha secretion. Joyce DA, et al. **Inflamm Res** 1997 Nov;46(11):447–51 (19 ref.)

RANTES production by cytokine-stimulated nasal fibroblasts: its inhibition by glucocorticoids. Meyer JE, et al. **Int Arch Allergy Immunol** 1998 Sep;117(1):60–7

Modulation of neutrophil apoptosis by psychological stress and glucocorticoid. Sendo F, et al. **Int J Immunopharmacol** 1997 Sep–Oct;19(9–10):511–6

Glucocorticoids inhibit chemokine generation by human eosinophils. Miyamasu M, et al. **J Allergy Clin Immunol** 1998 Jan;101(1 Pt 1):75–83

Anabolic steroids in part reverse glucocorticoid-induced alterations in rat diaphragm. Van Balkom RH, et al. **J Appl Physiol** 1998 May;84(5):1492–9

Analysis of the DNA-binding site for Xenopus glucocorticoid receptor accessory factor. Critical nucleotides for binding specificity in vitro and for amplification of steroid-induced fibrinogen gene transcription. Li M, et al. **J Biol Chem** 1998 Apr 17; 273(16):9790–6

The CYP2B2 phenobarbital response unit contains an accessory factor element and a putative glucocorticoid response element essential for conferring maximal phenobarbital responsiveness. Stoltz C, et al. **J Biol Chem** 1998 Apr 3;273(14):8528–36

Opposing effects by glucocorticoid and bone morphogenetic protein-2 in fetal rat bone cell cultures. Centrella M, et al. **J Cell Biochem** 1997 Dec 15;67(4):528–40

Glucocorticoids repress induction by thiazolidinediones, fibrates, and fatty acids of phosphoenolpyruvate carboxykinase gene expression in adipocytes. Glorian M, et al. **J Cell Biochem** 1998 Mar 1;68(3):298–308

Antagonistic regulation of cell migration by epidermal growth factor and glucocorticoid in human gastric carcinoma cells. Murakami N, et al. **J Cell Physiol** 1998 Jul;176(1):127–37

Glucocorticoid stimulation of Na+-dependent ascorbic acid transport in osteoblast-like cells. Pandipati S, et al. **J Cell Physiol** 1998 Jul;176(1):85–91

Co-regulation of pituitary tumor cell adhesion and prolactin gene expression by glucocorticoid. Spangler PR, et al. **J Cell Physiol** 1998 Jan;174(1):115–24

Glucocorticoids: regulation of gene expression and apoptosis. Nocentini G, et al. **J Chemother** 1998 Apr;10(2):187–91

Corticosteroid-binding globulin synthesis regulation by cytokines and glucocorticoids in human hepatoblastoma-derived (HepG2) cells. Emptoz-Bonneton A, et al. **J Clin Endocrinol Metab** 1997 Nov;82(11):3758–62

Pulsatile luteinizing hormone secretion in patients with Addison's disease. Impact of glucocorticoid substitution. Hangaard J, et al. **J Clin Endocrinol Metab** 1998 Mar; 83(3):736–43 (72 ref.)

Glucocorticoid exposure in late gestation permanently programs rat hepatic phosphoenolpyruvate carboxykinase and glucocorticoid receptor expression and causes glucose intolerance in adult offspring. Nyirenda MJ, et al. **J Clin Invest** 1998 May 15;101(10):2174–81

Msx-2 expression and glucocorticoid-induced overexpression in embryonic mouse submandibular glands. Jaskoll T, et al. **J Craniofac Genet Dev Biol** 1998 Apr–Jun; 18(2):79–87

Regulation of IGF-binding protein-6 by dexamethasone and IGFs in PC12 rat phaeochromocytoma cells. Bach LA, et al. **J Endocrinol** 1997 Nov;155(2):225–32

Association of glucocorticoid insensitivity with increased expression of glucocorticoid receptor beta. Leung DYM, et al. **J Exp Med** 1997 Nov 3;186(9):1567–74

The expulsion of Echinostoma trivolvis: worm kinetics and intestinal reactions in C3H/HeN mice treated with dexamethasone. Fujino T, et al. **J Helminthol** 1997 Sep; 71(3):257–9

Demonstration and functional analysis of IL-10 receptors in human epidermal cells: decreased expression in psoriatic skin, down-modulation by IL-8, and up-regulation by an antipsoriatic glucocorticosteroid in normal cultured keratinocytes. Michel G, et al. **J Immunol** 1997 Dec 15; 159(12):6291–7

Interaction between glucocorticoids and corticotropin releasing hormone (CRH) in the regulation of the pituitary CRH receptor in vivo in the rat. Ochedalski T, et al. **J Neuroendocrinol** 1998 May;10(5):363–9

Glucocorticoids increase IL-10 expression in multiple sclerosis patients with acute relapse. Gayo A, et al. **J Neuroimmunol** 1998 May 15;85(2):122–30

Cellular localization of the prohormone convertases in the hypothalamic paraventricular and supraoptic nuclei: selective regulation of PC1 in corticotrophin-releasing hormone parvocellular neurons mediated by glucocorticoids. Dong W, et al. **J Neurosci** 1997 Jan 15; 17(2):563–75

Novel mechanism of action for Nur77 and antagonism by glucocorticoids: a convergent mechanism for CRH activation and glucocorticoid repression of POMC gene transcription. Drouin J, et al. **J Steroid Biochem Mol Biol** 1998 Apr;65(1–6):59–63

Modulation of TAT gene induction by glucocorticoids involves a neutralizing sequence. Jackson DA, et al. **J Steroid Biochem Mol Biol** 1998 Aug;66(3):79–91

Trans-retinoic acid and glucocorticoids synergistically induce transcription from the mouse mammary tumor virus promoter in human embryonic kidney cells. Medh RD, et al. **J Steroid Biochem Mol Biol** 1997 Jun;62(2–3):129–42

The age dependent levels of serum ALP isoenzymes and the diagnostic significance of corticosteroid-induced ALP during long-term glucocorticoid treatment. Syakalima M, et al. **J Vet Med Sci** 1997 Oct;59(10):905–9

Mutations of glucocorticoid responsive element of HBV DNA. Suzuki H, et al. **Kurume Med J** 1998;45(2):171–4

Endothelial cell support of hematopoiesis is differentially altered by IL-1 and glucocorticoids. Jazwiec B, et al. **Leukemia** 1998 Aug;12(8):1210–20

Impaired growth and increased glucocorticoid-sensitive enzyme activities in tissues of rat fetuses exposed to maternal low protein diets. Langley-Evans SC, et al. **Life Sci** 1998;63(7):605–15

Identification of inflammatory mediators by screening for glucocorticoid-attenuated response genes. Smith JB, et al. **Methods Enzymol** 1997;287:250–65

Glucocorticoids regulate L-fucose glycoconjugates in rat pancreatic zymogen granules. Garcia-Montero AC, et al. **Mol Cell Endocrinol** 1997 Oct 20;133(2):117–25

Agonist-specific modulation of glucocorticoid receptor-mediated transcription by immunosuppressants. Medh RD, et al. **Mol Cell Endocrinol** 1998 Mar 16; 138(1–2):11–23

A dual mechanism mediates repression of NF-kappaB activity by glucocorticoids. Wissink S, et al. **Mol Endocrinol** 1998 Mar;12(3):355–63

Glucocorticoids modulate human gonadotrophin releasing hormone upstream promoter activity in transfected human placental cells (JEG-3). Chen ZG, et al. **Mol Hum Reprod** 1998 Jan;4(1):93–9

Expressional down-regulation of neuronal-type nitric oxide synthase I by glucocorticoids in N1E-115 neuroblastoma cells. Schwarz PM, et al. **Mol Pharmacol** 1998 Aug; 54(2):258–63

Glucocorticoids alter recovery processes in the rat retina. Abrahám I, et al. **Neuroreport** 1998 May 11;9(7):1465–8

Chronic glucocorticoid administration as well as repeated stress affects the subsequent acute immobilization stress-induced expression of immediate early genes but not that of NGFI-A. Umemoto S, et al. **Neuroscience** 1997 Oct;80(3):763–73

A chimeric Cre recombinase inducible by synthetic,but not by natural ligands of the glucocorticoid receptor. Brocard J, et al. **Nucleic Acids Res** 1998 Sep 1;26(17):4086–90

Postnatal lung development and its impairment by glucocorticoids. Tschanz SA, et al. **Pediatr Pulmonol Suppl** 1997;16:247–9 (10 ref.)

Expression and glucocorticoid regulation of surfactant protein C in human fetal lung. Solarin KO, et al. **Pediatr Res** 1997 Sep;42(3):356–64

Biochemical characterization of a glucocorticoid-induced membrane protein (RM3/1) in human monocytes and its application as model system for ranking glucocorticoid potency. Högger P, et al. **Pharm Res** 1998 Feb; 15(2):296–302

Temporal glucocorticoid treatment: modulation of periodic endometrial responses during decidualization and pregnancy in rats. Spencer F, et al. **Physiol Behav** 1997 Oct;62(4):893–7

The effect of prenatal diet and glucocorticoids on growth and systolic blood pressure in the rat. Gardner DS, et al. **Proc Nutr Soc** 1998 May;57(2):235–40 (60 ref.)

Regulation of cytokine gene expression in the central nervous system by glucocorticoids: mechanisms and functional consequences. Goujon E, et al. **Psychoneuroendocrinology** 1997;22 Suppl 1:S75–80 (30 ref.)

Effects of stress and glucocorticoids on CNS oxytocin receptor binding. Liberzon I, et al. **Psychoneuroendocrinology** 1997 Aug;22(6):411–22

The mechanism of action of corticosteroids in asthma. Taylor IK, et al. **Respir Med** 1993 May;87(4):261–77 (148 ref.)

Requirement for cooperative interaction of interleukin-6 responsive element type 2 and glucocorticoid responsive element in the synergistic activation of mouse metallothionein-I gene by interleukin-6 and glucocorticoid. Kasutani K, et al. **Toxicol Appl Pharmacol** 1998 Jul;151(1):143–51

In vitro effect of glucocorticoids on phagocytic function of sheep alveolar macrophages. Belayat F, et al. **Vet J** 1998 Mar;155(2):177–81

[Corticosteroid sensitivity, dependence and resistance in inflammatory and immunologic diseases. Physiopathologic review] Franchimont D, et al. **Rev Med Liege** 1998 Jan; 53(1):33–7 (33 ref.) (Eng. Abstr.) **(Fre)**

[Steroid resistance and lung-tissue cytokines in experimental bleomycin-induced lung fibrosis] Hosoya T. **Nippon Kyobu Shikkan Gakkai Zasshi** 1997 Jul;35(7):766–75 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Jpn)**

[The activated metabolites of hepatocarcinogens are involved in the disruption of tyrosine aminotransferase induction by glucocorticoids] Kaledin VI, et al. **Dokl Akad Nauk** 1997 Nov;357(1):126–9 **(Rus)**

PHYSIOLOGY

Determinants of phenylethanolamine-N-methyltransferase expression. Evinger MJ. **Adv Pharmacol** 1998;42:73–6

Involvement of catecholamines and glucocorticoids in ethanol-induced suppression of splenic natural killer cell activity in a mouse model for binge drinking. Wu WJ, et al. **Alcohol Clin Exp Res** 1997 Sep;21(6):1030–6

The complementary role of glucocorticosteroids and

long-acting beta-adrenergic agonists. Chung KF. **Allergy** 1998;53(42 Suppl):7-13

Glucocorticoids mediate a decrease in AVP-regulated urea transporter in diabetic rat inner medulla. Klein JD, et al. **Am J Physiol** 1997 Dec;273(6 Pt 2):F949-53

Differential regulation of SP-A1 and SP-A2 genes by cAMP, glucocorticoids, and insulin. Kumar AR, et al. **Am J Physiol** 1998 Feb;274(2 Pt 1):L177-85

Glucocorticoid resistance and the immune function in the immunodeficiency syndrome. Norbiato G, et al. **Ann N Y Acad Sci** 1998 May 1;840:835-47 (53 ref.)

A positive role for thymus-derived steroids in formation of the T-cell repertoire. Vacchio MS, et al. **Ann N Y Acad Sci** 1998 May 1;840:317-27 (36 ref.)

Cell cycle regulation and apoptosis. King KL, et al. **Annu Rev Physiol** 1998;60:601-17 (89 ref.)

Differential regulation of interleukin-10 (IL-10) and IL-12 by glucocorticoids in vitro. Visser J, et al. **Blood** 1998 Jun 1;91(11):4255-64

Glucocorticoids as a biological substrate of reward: physiological and pathophysiological implications. Piazza PV, et al. **Brain Res Brain Res Rev** 1997 Dec;25(3):359-72 (99 ref.)

Sex difference in glucocorticoid regulation of vasopressin mRNA in the paraventricular hypothalamic nucleus. Ferrini MG, et al. **Cell Mol Neurobiol** 1997 Dec; 17(6):671-86

Regulation of sulfotransferase gene expression by glucocorticoid hormones and xenobiotics in primary rat hepatocyte culture. Runge-Morris M. **Chem Biol Interact** 1998 Feb 20;109(1-3):315-27

Endogenous glucocorticoids modulate neutrophil migration and synovial P-selectin but not neutrophil phagocytic or oxidative function in experimental arthritis. Leech M, et al. **Clin Exp Immunol** 1998 Jun;112(3):383-8

Involvement of glucocorticoids in the reorganization of the amphibian immune system at metamorphosis. Rollins-Smith LA, et al. **Dev Immunol** 1997;5(2):145-52

Identification of a functional glucocorticoid response element in the CYP3A1/IGC2 gene. Pereira TM, et al. **DNA Cell Biol** 1998 Jan;17(1):39-49

Glucocorticoids in Alzheimer's disease. The story so far. Aisen PS, et al. **Drugs Aging** 1998 Jan;12(1):1-6 (59 ref.)

The ontogeny of glucocorticoid negative feedback: influence of maternal deprivation. van Oers HJ, et al. **Endocrinology** 1998 Jun;139(6):2838-46

Caloric restriction as a mechanism mediating resistance to environmental disease. Frame LT, et al. **Environ Health Perspect** 1998 Feb;106 Suppl 1:313-24 (217 ref.)

Syndromes of glucocorticoid and mineralocorticoid resistance. Zennaro MC. **Eur J Endocrinol** 1998 Aug; 139(2):127-38 (131 ref.)

Phosphoenolpyruvate carboxykinase (GTP) gene transcription and hyperglycemia are regulated by glucocorticoids in genetically obese db/db transgenic mice. Friedman JE, et al. **J Biol Chem** 1997 Dec 12; 272(50):31475-81

A weak TATA box is a prerequisite for glucocorticoid-dependent repression of the osteocalcin gene. Meyer T, et al. **J Biol Chem** 1997 Dec 5; 272(49):30709-14

Controversies surrounding glucocorticoid-mediated cell death in the hippocampus. Reagan LP, et al. **J Chem Neuroanat** 1997 Aug;13(3):149-67 (150 ref.)

Alterations of bone turnover and bone mass at different skeletal sites due to pure glucocorticoid excess: study in eumenorrheic patients with Cushing's syndrome. Chiodini I, et al. **J Clin Endocrinol Metab** 1998 Jun;83(6):1863-7

Regulation of pituitary corticotropin releasing hormone (CRH) receptor mRNA and CRH binding during adrenalectomy: role of glucocorticoids and hypothalamic factors. Rabadan-Diehl C, et al. **J Neuroendocrinol** 1997 Sep;9(9):689-97

Adrenalectomy and dexamethasone treatment alter the patterns of basal and acute phase response-induced expression of acute phase protein genes in rat liver. Sevaljević L, et al. **J Steroid Biochem Mol Biol** 1998 Sep; 66(5-6):347-53

Glucocorticoid regulation of adrenomedullin in a rat model of endotoxic shock. Hattori Y, et al. **Life Sci** 1998; 62(13):PL181-9

Further characterization of the glucocorticoid response unit in the phosphoenolpyruvate carboxykinase gene. The role of the glucocorticoid receptor-binding sites. Scott DK, et al. **Mol Endocrinol** 1998 Apr;12(4):482-91

Macrophage migration inhibitory factor: a regulator of glucocorticoid activity with a critical role in inflammatory disease. Donnelly SC, et al. **Mol Med Today** 1997 Nov; 3(11):502-7 (29 ref.)

Stress and glucocorticoids impair retrieval of long-term spatial memory. de Quervain DJ, et al. **Nature** 1998 Aug 20;394(6695):787-90

Role of glucocorticoids in the modulation of corticotropin-releasing hormone mRNA level by the endogenous benzodiazepine receptor ligand octadecaneuropeptide in rat brain. Givalois L, et al. **Neuroendocrinology** 1998 Aug;68(2):98-104

Glucocorticoid regulation of hypothalamic proopiomelanocortin. Wardlaw SL, et al. **Neuroendocrinology** 1998 Jan;67(1):51-7

Aging in the hippocampus: interrelated actions of neurotrophins and glucocorticoids. McLay RN, et al. **Neurosci Biobehav Rev** 1997 Sep;21(5):615-29 (165 ref.)

Glucocorticoid facilitation of cholinergic development in the rat hippocampus. Takahashi LK, et al. **Neuroscience** 1998 Apr;83(4):1145-53

Glucocorticoid actions and metabolism in pregnancy: implications for placental function and fetal cardiovascular activity. Sun K, et al. **Placenta** 1998 Jul-Aug; 19(5-6):353-60 (47 ref.)

Glucocorticoids are insufficient for neonatal gene induction in the liver. Sassi H, et al. **Proc Natl Acad Sci U S A** 1998 May 12;95(10):5621-5

Glucocorticoids and the preparation for life after birth: are there long-term consequences of the life insurance? Fowden AL, et al. **Proc Nutr Soc** 1998 Feb;57(1):113-22 (90 ref.)

What are ago-antagonistic couples? Their role in normal and pathological situations. Therapeutical consequences. Nunez EA, et al. **Psychoneuroendocrinology** 1997;22 Suppl 1:S95-101 (19 ref.)

No evidence for a physiological coupling between melatonin and glucocorticoids. Hajak G, et al. **Psychopharmacology (Berl)** 1997 Oct;133(4):313-22

Fluoxetine-induced desensitization of somatodendritic 5-HT1A autoreceptors is independent of glucocorticoid(s). Le Poul E, et al. **Synapse** 1997 Dec;27(4):303-12

[New findings on endogenous regulation of glucocorticoids] Hinz B, et al. **Pharmazie** 1997 Sep;52(9):655-69 (256 ref.) **(Ger)**

[Glucocorticoid] Tsuchida Y, et al. **Nippon Rinsho** 1997 Oct; 55 Suppl:174-8 (15 ref.) **(Jpn)**

[Phenogenetic analysis of prenatal development of the glucocorticoid function of the adrenals in silver foxes after long-term selection for domesticated behavior] Osadchuk LV. **Genetika** 1997 Nov;33(11):1534-8 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Rus)**

[Mechanisms of glucocorticoid sensitivity modulation by cytokines] Costas MA, et al. **Medicina (B Aires)** 1997; 57(1):75-80 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Spa)**

SECRETION

X-linked glycerol kinase deficiency in the mouse leads to growth retardation, altered fat metabolism, autonomous glucocorticoid secretion and neonatal death. Huq AH, et al. **Hum Mol Genet** 1997 Oct;6(11):1803-9

Production of mice deficient in genes for interleukin (IL)-1alpha, IL-1beta, IL-1alpha/beta, and IL-1 receptor antagonist shows that IL-1beta is crucial in turpentine-induced fever development and glucocorticoid secretion. Horai R, et al. **J Exp Med** 1998 May 4; 187(9):1463-75

Galanin stimulates glucocorticoid secretion in rats through a receptor-dependent activation of the adenylate cyclase/protein kinase A-dependent signaling pathway. Mazzocchi G, et al. **Peptides** 1998;19(5):891-5

THERAPEUTIC USE

The effects of glucocorticoids and a glucocorticoid antagonist (RU 38486) on experimental acute pancreatitis in rat. Lázár G Jr, et al. **Acta Chir Hung** 1997;36(1-4):190-1

Anti-inflammatory drug treatment of radiation injuries. Michalowski AS. **Adv Exp Med Biol** 1997;400B:873-7 (13 ref.)

Review article: issues in oral administration of locally acting glucocorticosteroids for treatment of inflammatory bowel disease. Friend DR. **Aliment Pharmacol Ther** 1998 Jul; 12(7):591-603 (120 ref.)

Review article: Drug development in inflammatory bowel disease: budesonide--a model of targeted therapy. Hamedani R, et al. **Aliment Pharmacol Ther** 1997 Dec;11 Suppl 3:98-107; discussion 107-8 (49 ref.)

The complementary role of glucocorticosteroids and long-acting beta-adrenergic agonists. Chung KF. **Allergy** 1998;53(42 Suppl):7-13

Concomitant use of glucocorticoids: a comparison of two metaanalyses on antibiotic treatment in preterm premature rupture of membranes. Leitich H, et al. **Am J Obstet Gynecol** 1998 May;178(5):899-908

Inhaled glucocorticoids and acute asthma: therapeutic breakthrough or nonspecific effect? [editorial; comment] McFadden ER Jr. **Am J Respir Crit Care Med** 1998 Mar; 157(3 Pt 1):677-8. Comment on: Am J Respir Crit Care Med 1998 Mar;157(3 Pt 1):698-703.

Inhaled flunisolide for acute severe asthma [see comments] Rodrigo G, et al. **Am J Respir Crit Care Med** 1998 Mar; 157(3 Pt 1):698-703. Comment in: Am J Respir Crit Care Med 1998 Mar;157(3 Pt 1):677-8.

Short-term treatment with budesonide does not improve hyperresponsiveness to adenosine 5'-monophosphate in COPD. Rutgers SR, et al. **Am J Respir Crit Care Med** 1998 Mar;157(3 Pt 1):880-6

Mechanisms of glucocorticoid-resistant asthma. Leung DY, et al. **Ann N Y Acad Sci** 1998 May 1;840:735-46 (49 ref.)

Intra-articular therapy in osteoarthritis. Kirwan JR, et al. **Baillieres Clin Rheumatol** 1997 Nov;11(4):769-94 (59 ref.)

Corticosteroids--a case of mistaken identity? [editorial] Goulding NJ. **Br J Rheumatol** 1998 May;37(5):477-80 (24 ref.)

Steroid withdrawal in kidney transplant recipients: is it a safe option? Sanfey H, et al. **Clin Transplant** 1997 Oct;11(5 Pt 2):500-4

Glucocorticoid treatment of sepsis and acute respiratory distress syndrome: time for a critical reappraisal [editorial; comment] Meduri GU, et al. **Crit Care Med** 1998 Apr; 26(4):630-3. Comment on: Crit Care Med 1998 Apr;26(4):645-50.

Pharmacological treatment in acute exacerbations of chronic obstructive pulmonary disease. Ikeda A, et al. **Drugs Aging** 1998 Feb;12(2):129-37 (67 ref.)

Effectiveness of prophylactic inhaled steroids in childhood asthma: a systemic review of the literature. Calpin C, et al. **J Allergy Clin Immunol** 1997 Oct;100(4):452-7 (57 ref.)

Potassium and aldosterone secretion in glucocorticoid-remediable aldosteronism [letter; comment] Ganguly A. **J Clin Endocrinol Metab** 1997 Dec; 82(12):4276-7. Comment on: J Clin Endocrinol Metab 1997 May;82(5):1507-10.

The effects of glucocorticoid replacement therapy on growth, bone mineral density, and bone turnover markers in children with congenital adrenal hyperplasia [see comments] Girgis R, et al. **J Clin Endocrinol Metab** 1997 Dec;82(12):3926-9. Comment in: J Clin Endocrinol Metab 1997 Dec;82(12):3923-5.

Glucocorticoids and the immune function in the human immunodeficiency virus infection: a study in hypercortisolemic and cortisol-resistant patients. Norbiato G, et al. **J Clin Endocrinol Metab** 1997 Oct;82(10):3260-3

Glucocorticoids and antibiotics in preterm PROM. Douglas LO. **J Fam Pract** 1998 Sep;47(3):175-6

The ineffectiveness of cyclical oral clodronate on bone mineral density in glucocorticoid-treated patients with giant-cell arteritis. Nordborg E, et al. **J Intern Med** 1997 Nov;242(5):367-71

Enhanced glomerular expression of caldesmon in IgA nephropathy and its suppression by glucocorticoid-heparin therapy. Ando Y, et al. **Nephrol Dial Transplant** 1998 May; 13(5):1168-75

What are ago-antagonistic couples? Their role in normal and pathological situations. Therapeutical consequences. Nunez EA, et al. **Psychoneuroendocrinology** 1997;22 Suppl 1:S95-101 (19 ref.)

Molecular mechanisms of glucocorticoid action in asthma. Barnes PJ. **Pulm Pharmacol Ther** 1997;10(1):3-19 (159 ref.)

Systemic glucocorticoid treatment in rheumatoid arthritis--a debate [editorial] Kirwan JR, et al. **Scand J Rheumatol** 1998;27(4):247-51

Should steroids be first choice for asthma? [letter] Strube G. **Thorax** 1998 Apr;53(4):328

Pre- versus intraoperative application of glucocorticosteroids as inductive therapy in renal transplantation. Fricke L, et al. **Transplant Proc** 1998 Jun;30(4):1346-7

Ancillary therapy of bovine respiratory disease. Apley M. **Vet Clin North Am Food Anim Pract** 1997 Nov;13(3):575-92 (35 ref.)

Treatment of endotoxic shock: glucocorticoids, lazaroids, nonsteroidals, others. Howe LM. **Vet Clin North Am Small Anim Pract** 1998 Mar; 28(2):249-67 (97 ref.)

[Drug therapy in allergic rhinitis] Heppt W. **HNO** 1997 Aug; 45(8):647-55 (29 ref.) **(Ger)**

[A long experience in basic therapy of rheumatoid arthritis] Bokarev IN, et al. **Klin Med (Mosk)** 1997;75(7):22-5 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Rus)**

[Glucocorticoids and myocardial infarction] Matiushin AI, et al. **Patol Fiziol Eksp Ter** 1998 Jan-Mar;(1):42-4 (67 ref.) **(Rus)**

TOXICITY

Inhibitory effects of glucocorticoids on proliferation of canine mast cell tumor. Takahashi T, et al. **J Vet Med Sci** 1997 Nov;59(11):995-1001

GLUCOCORTICOIDS, SYNTHETIC

see related
ANTI-INFLAMMATORY AGENTS, STEROIDAL
ANTI-INFLAMMATORY AGENTS, TOPICAL

Dexamethasone-induced hypertension in the rat: effects of L-arginine. Li M, et al. **Clin Exp Pharmacol Physiol** 1997 Sep-Oct;24(9-10):730-2

Clinical use of dexamethasone for termination of unwanted pregnancy in dogs. Wanke M, et al. **J Reprod Fertil Suppl** 1997;51:233-8

Betamethasone-induced ocular hypertension in rabbits. Melena J, et al. **Methods Find Exp Clin Pharmacol** 1997 Oct;19(8):553-8

[Drug profile. Prednisolone] Hinz B, et al. **Dtsch Med Wochenschr** 1998 Jul 31;123(31-32):943-4 **(Ger)**

ADMINISTRATION & DOSAGE

Periradicular therapy in lumbar radicular syndromes: methodology and results. Lutze M, et al. **Acta Neurochir (Wien)** 1997;139(8):719-24

Glucocorticoid receptors in cord blood lymphocytes of healthy neonates and of preterms suffering from respiratory distress syndrome. de Vries-van de Vlugt BC, et al. **Acta Paediatr** 1997 Dec;86(12):1350-5

Inhaled corticosteroids in asthma: the controversies continue after almost three decades of use [editorial] Friedman HM, et al. **Allergy Asthma Proc** 1997 Nov-Dec;18(6):367-8

Intra-mesenteric artery steroid administration relieved severe

refractory gastro-intestinal graft-vs.-host disease in an allogeneic bone marrow transplantation patient. Sato T, et al. **Am J Hematol** 1997 Dec;56(4):277-80

The effect of deep posterior subtenon injection of corticosteroids on intraocular pressure. Mueller AJ, et al. **Am J Ophthalmol** 1998 Feb;125(2):158-63

High-dose intravenous pulse methylprednisolone hemisuccinate in acute Behçet retinitis. Reed JB, et al. **Am J Ophthalmol** 1998 Mar;125(3):409-11

Adherence with twice-daily dosing of inhaled steroids. Socioeconomic and health-belief differences. Apter AJ, et al. **Am J Respir Crit Care Med** 1998 Jun;157(6 Pt 1):1810-7

Starting with a higher dose of inhaled corticosteroids in primary care asthma treatment. van der Molen T, et al. **Am J Respir Crit Care Med** 1998 Jul;158(1):121-5

Addition of salmeterol versus doubling the dose of beclomethasone in children with asthma. The Dutch Asthma Study Group. Verberne AA, et al. **Am J Respir Crit Care Med** 1998 Jul;158(1):213-9

Betamethasone reduces postoperative pain and nausea after ambulatory surgery. Aasboe V, et al. **Anesth Analg** 1998 Aug;87(2):319-23

A systemic bioactivity comparison of double-strength and regular-strength beclomethasone dipropionate MDI formulations. Brannan MD, et al. **Ann Allergy Asthma Immunol** 1998 Jan;80(1):39-44

Oral immunosuppressive therapy for acquired hemophilia [letter; comment] Green D. **Ann Intern Med** 1998 Feb 15; 128(4):325. Comment on: Ann Intern Med 1997 Aug 1;127(3):206-9.

Tumescent infiltration of corticosteroids, lidocaine, and epinephrine into dermatomes of acute herpetic pain or postherpetic neuralgia. Chiarello SE. **Arch Dermatol** 1998 Mar;134(3):279-81

A randomised, placebo controlled trial of inhaled salbutamol and beclomethasone for recurrent cough. Chang AB, et al. **Arch Dis Child** 1998 Jul;79(1):6-11

Treatment of acute asthmatic exacerbations with an increased dose of inhaled steroid. Garrett J, et al. **Arch Dis Child** 1998 Jul;79(1):12-7

Antenatal dexamethasone and decreased severity of retinopathy of prematurity. Higgins RD, et al. **Arch Ophthalmol** 1998 May;116(5):601-5

An intravitreal sustained-release triamcinolone and 5-fluorouracil codrug in the treatment of experimental proliferative vitreoretinopathy. Yang CS, et al. **Arch Ophthalmol** 1998 Jan;116(1):69-77

The incidence of respiratory distress syndrome does not increase when preterm delivery occurs greater than 7 days after steroid administration. McNamara MF, et al. **Aust N Z J Obstet Gynaecol** 1998 Feb;38(1):8-10

In vitro delivery of dexamethasone using hydroxyapatite reservoirs. Billotte WG, et al. **Biomed Sci Instrum** 1997; 34:13-7

Therapeutic efficacy of corticosteroid injections in the acromioclavicular joint. Jacob AK, et al. **Biomed Sci Instrum** 1997;34:380-5

Pulsed high-dose dexamethasone in chronic autoimmune haemolytic anaemia of warm type. Meyer O, et al. **Br J Haematol** 1997 Sep;98(4):860-2

Costimulation with dexamethasone and prostaglandin E2: a novel paradigm for the induction of T-cell anergy. Elliott LH, et al. **Cell Immunol** 1997 Sep 15;180(2):124-31

Home nebulized therapy for patients with COPD: patient compliance with treatment and its relation to quality of life. Corden ZM, et al. **Chest** 1997 Nov 5;112(5):1278-82

Oral glucocorticosteroid-sparing effect of budesonide administered by Turbuhaler: a double-blind, placebo-controlled study in adults with moderate-to-severe chronic asthma. Pulmicort Turbuhaler Study Group. Nelson HS, et al. **Chest** 1998 May; 113(5):1264-71

Concomitant administration of low-dose prednisolone protects against in vivo beta2-adrenoceptor subsensitivity induced by regular formoterol. Tan KS, et al. **Chest** 1998 Jan;113(1):34-41

Mycobacterium tuberculosis infection in a corticosteroid-treated rheumatic disease patient population. Kim HA, et al. **Clin Exp Rheumatol** 1998 Jan-Feb; 16(1):9-13

Iontophoresis of 0.4% dexamethasone for plantar fasciitis. Chandler TJ. **Clin J Sport Med** 1998 Jan;8(1):68

Technique for treating epithelial ingrowth [letter] Sutton GL, et al. **Cornea** 1998 Jul;17(4):455-6

Parenteral triamcinolone acetonide: an alternative corticosteroid for the treatment of asthma. Veeraraghavan S, et al. **Curr Opin Pulm Med** 1998 Jan;4(1):31-5 (28 ref.)

Treatment of infantile spasms with high-dose oral prednisolone [letter] Hancock E, et al. **Dev Med Child Neurol** 1998 Jul;40(7):500

Collagen microparticles: carriers for glucocorticosteroids. Berthold A, et al. **Eur J Pharm Biopharm** 1998 Jan; 45(1):23-9

Lumbar epidural perineural injection: a new technique. Kraemer J, et al. **Eur Spine J** 1997;6(5):357-61

Modulation of MHC class II+ Langerhans cell numbers in corticosteroid treated epidermis by GM-CSF in combination with TNF-alpha. O'Sullivan GM, et al. **Exp Dermatol** 1997 Oct;6(5):236-42

Effect of 0.1% dexamethasone on epithelial healing in experimental corneal alkali wounds: morphological changes during the repair process. Chung JH, et al. **Graefes Arch Clin Exp Ophthalmol** 1998 Jul;236(7):537-45

Indications for corticosteroids prior to epididymal sperm retrieval. Shin D, et al. **Int J Fertil Womens Med** 1998 May-Jun;43(3):165-70

Methylprednisolone pulse therapy in two clinical types of crescentic glomerulonephritis. Takeda S, et al. **Intern Med** 1998 Jul;37(7):585-91

A comparison of regular with intermittent bronchodilators in asthma patients on inhaled steroids. Tormey VJ, et al. **Ir J Med Sci** 1997 Oct-Dec;166(4):249-52

Fluticasone propionate powder administered through Diskhaler versus triamcinolone acetonide aerosol administered through metered-dose inhaler in patients with persistent asthma [see comments] Condemi JJ, et al. **J Allergy Clin Immunol** 1997 Oct;100(4):467-74. Comment in: J Allergy Clin Immunol 1998 Jul;102(1):154-5.

Drug therapy in juvenile dermatomyositis: follow-up study. Ng YT, et al. **J Child Neurol** 1998 Mar;13(3):109-12

Inhibition of osteoblastogenesis and promotion of apoptosis of osteoblasts and osteocytes by glucocorticoids. Potential mechanisms of their deleterious effects on bone. Weinstein RS, et al. **J Clin Invest** 1998 Jul 15;102(2):274-82

A pilot study of steroid therapy after emergency department treatment of acute asthma: is a taper needed? Cydulka RK, et al. **J Emerg Med** 1998 Jan-Feb;16(1):15-9

The disposition of children with croup treated with racemic epinephrine and dexamethasone in the emergency department. Rizos JD, et al. **J Emerg Med** 1998 Jul-Aug; 16(4):535-9

Corticosteroid injections for trigger digits: is intrasheath injection necessary? Taras JS, et al. **J Hand Surg [Am]** 1998 Jul;23(4):717-22

Quantitative cerebral perfusion SPECT in systemic lupus erythematosus with severe central nervous involvement--before and after methylprednisolone pulse therapy. You DL, et al. **J Neuroimaging** 1998 Jan;8(1):55-7

Fetal growth retardation, particularly within lymphoid organs, following repeated maternal injections of betamethasone in sheep. Quinlivan JA, et al. **J Obstet Gynaecol Res** 1998 Jun;24(3):173-82

Respiratory syncytial virus bronchiolitis: a double-blind dexamethasone efficacy study. De Boeck K, et al. **J Pediatr** 1997 Dec;131(6):919-21

Nebulized budesonide and oral dexamethasone for treatment of croup: a randomized controlled trial. Klassen TP, et al. **JAMA** 1998 May 27;279(20):1629-32

Lymphocytapheresis to treat rapidly progressive glomerulonephritis: a randomised comparison with steroid-pulse treatment [letter] Furuta T, et al. **Lancet** 1998 Jul 18;352(9123):203-4

A comparison of low-dose inhaled budesonide plus theophylline and high-dose inhaled budesonide for moderate asthma [see comments] Evans DJ, et al. **N Engl J Med** 1997 Nov 13;337(20):1412-8. Comment in: N Engl J Med 1997 Nov 13;337(20):1461-3. Comment in: ACP J Club 1998 May-Jun;128(3):66-7.

A multicenter trial of two dexamethasone regimens in ventilator-dependent premature infants. Papile LA, et al. **N Engl J Med** 1998 Apr 16;338(16):1112-8

The efficacy of inhaled corticosteroids in the management of non asthmatic chronic airflow obstruction. Boothman-Burrell D, et al. **N Z Med J** 1997 Oct 10; 110(1053):370-3

Application of asthma action plans to childhood asthma: a national survey. Garrett J, et al. **N Z Med J** 1997 Aug 22;110(1050):308-10

Low-dose steroids reduce flu-like symptoms at the initiation of IFNbeta-1b in relapsing-remitting MS. Río J, et al. **Neurology** 1998 Jun;50(6):1910-2

Neonatal effects and serum cortisol levels after multiple courses of maternal corticosteroids [letter; comment] Lenke R. **Obstet Gynecol** 1998 Feb;91(2):316. Comment on: Obstet Gynecol 1997 Nov;90(5):819-23.

The effects of topical steroids on refractive outcome and corneal haze, thickness, and curvature after photorefractive keratectomy with a 6.0-mm ablation diameter. Aras C, et al. **Ophthalmic Surg Lasers** 1998 Aug;29(8):621-7

Giant cell arteritis and intravenous methylprednisolone [letter; comment] Lee AG. **Ophthalmology** 1998 Feb; 105(2):203. Comment on: Ophthalmology 1997 May;104(5):854-8.

Retrobulbar versus sub-Tenon's corticosteroid therapy [letter] Rho D. **Ophthalmology** 1998 Sep;105(9):1576-7; discussion 1577-8

Retrobulbar versus sub-Tenon's corticosteroid therapy [letter] Shorstein NH. **Ophthalmology** 1998 Sep;105(9):1576; discussion 1577-8

Precipitous exit block with epicardial steroid-eluting leads. Beder SD, et al. **Pacing Clin Electrophysiol** 1997 Dec;20(12 Pt 1):2954-7

Steroid-eluting epicardial pacing electrodes: six year experience of pacing thresholds in a growing pediatric population. Cutler NG, et al. **Pacing Clin Electrophysiol** 1997 Dec;20(12 Pt 1):2943-8

Clinical performance of steroid-eluting pacing leads with 1.2-mm2 electrodes. Danilovic D, et al. **Pacing Clin Electrophysiol** 1997 Nov;20(11):2799-809

Treatment of widespread alopecia areata in young patients with monthly oral corticosteroid pulse. Sharma VK, et al. **Pediatr Dermatol** 1998 Jul-Aug;15(4):313-7

Early postnatal dexamethasone therapy for the prevention of chronic lung disease in preterm infants with respiratory distress syndrome: a multicenter clinical trial. Yeh TF, et al. **Pediatrics** 1997 Oct;100(4):E3

Glucocorticoid enhancement of memory storage involves noradrenergic activation in the basolateral amygdala. Quirarte GL, et al. **Proc Natl Acad Sci U S A** 1997 Dec 9;94(25):14048-53

Perisciatic injection of steroid for the treatment of sciatica due to piriformis syndrome. Hanania M, et al. **Reg Anesth Pain Med** 1998 Mar-Apr;23(2):223-8

Dose-response relationships in determining the safety:efficacy ratio. Leff A. **Respir Med** 1997 Nov;91 Suppl A:34-7

Oral corticosteroid treatment during long-term oxygen therapy in chronic obstructive pulmonary disease: a risk factor for hospitalization and mortality in women. Ström K. **Respir Med** 1998 Jan;92(1):50-6

Clinical and physiological improvement after inhalation of low-dose beclomethasone dipropionate and salbutamol in wheezy infants. Kraemer R, et al. **Respiration** 1997; 64(5):342-9

Abducens palsy after an intrathecal glucocorticoid injection. Evidence for a role of intracranial hypotension. Dumont D, et al. **Rev Rhum Engl Ed** 1998 May;65(5):352-4

High-dose methyl prednisolone for autoimmune thrombocytopenia in sarcoidosis [letter] Chakrabarti S, et al. **Sarcoidosis Vasc Diffuse Lung Dis** 1997 Sep;14(2):188

Effect of long-term corticosteroid therapy on monocyte chemotaxis in man. Tanner AR, et al. **Scand J Immunol** 1980;11(3):335-40

The effect of glucocorticoids on fat and lean tissue masses in giant cell arteritis. Nordborg E, et al. **Scand J Rheumatol** 1998;27(2):106-11

Effect of percutaneous absorption of fluocinolone acetonide on the activity of superoxide dismutase and total antioxidant status in patients with psoriasis. Gavan N, et al. **Skin Pharmacol** 1997;10(4):178-82

The effect of epidural injection of betamethasone or bupivacaine in a rat model of lumbar radiculopathy. Hayashi N, et al. **Spine** 1998 Apr 15;23(8):877-85

The role of steroids and their effects on phospholipase A2. An animal model of radiculopathy. Lee HM, et al. **Spine** 1998 Jun 1;23(11):1191-6

Spine epidural steroids for patients with lumbar spinal stenosis. Rydevik BL, et al. **Spine** 1997 Oct 1;22(19):2313-7 (58 ref.)

Absence of significant hemodynamic changes in the fetus following maternal betamethasone administration [letter; comment] Meizner I, et al. **Ultrasound Obstet Gynecol** 1997 Sep;10(3):223-5. Comment on: Ultrasound Obstet Gynecol 1996 Oct;8(4):252-5.

[The effects of intensive DMPA regimen in the treatment of Graves' ophthalmopathy] Wei S, et al. **Hua Hsi I Ko Ta Hsueh Hsueh Pao** 1996 Sep;27(3):306-9 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Chi)**

[Allergic rhinoconjunctivitis treated with intramuscular injection of glucocorticoid] Dahl M, et al. **Ugeskr Laeger** 1998 Jul 6;160(28):4231-3 (21 ref.) (Eng. Abstr.) **(Dan)**

[Does preoperative corticoid administration reduce the incidence of acute rejections after kidney transplantation?] Strik MW, et al. **Langenbecks Arch Chir Suppl Kongressbd** 1997;114:1035-8 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Ger)**

[A comparison of a 3 day course with a 2 week course of oral prednisolone in patients with chronic asthma] Hasegawa T, et al. **Arerugi** 1998 May;47(5):543-9 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Jpn)**

[A case of hepatitis C virus associated membranous glomerulonephritis ameliorated by corticosteroid therapy] Kurihara I, et al. **Nippon Jinzo Gakkai Shi** 1998 May; 40(4):290-4 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Jpn)**

[Use of methotrexate for treatment of corticosteroid-dependent asthma] Kazimierczak A, et al. **Pneumonol Alergol Pol** 1997;65(3-4):225-30 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Pol)**

[Stimulation of fetal lung development] Leszczyńska-Grzelak B, et al. **Wiad Lek** 1995 Jan-Jun;48(1-12):227-9 (13 ref.) **(Pol)**

[Therapy with large doses of methylprednisolone in Basedow's ophthalmopathy] Zbranca E, et al. **Rev Med Chir Soc Med Nat Iasi** 1995 Jan-Jun; 99(1-2):151-3 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Rum)**

[A complex evaluation of the efficacy of aldecin in treating bronchial asthma patients] Kakhnovskiĭ IM, et al. **Ter Arkh** 1998;70(3):22-5 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Rus)**

[Long-term therapy of bronchial asthma with ingacort] Leshchenko IV, et al. **Ter Arkh** 1997;69(12):52-4 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Rus)**

[Combined low-power laser therapy and local infiltration of corticosteroids in the treatment of radial-humeral epicondylitis] Konstantinović L, et al. **Vojnosanit Pregl** 1997 Sep-Oct;54(5):459-63 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Scr)**

ADVERSE EFFECTS

Eosinophilic pustular folliculitis induced after prolonged treatment with systemic corticosteroids in a patient with pustulosis palmoplantaris [letter] Mizukawa Y, et al. **Acta Derm Venereol** 1998 May;78(3):221-2

Spontaneous bilateral hip fractures in a patient with steroid-induced osteoporosis--a case report. Köse N, et al. **Acta Orthop Scand** 1998 Apr;69(2):195-6

Anaphylaxis after prednisone. Polosa R, et al. **Allergy** 1998

Mar;53(3):330–1
Single and repetitive maternal glucocorticoid exposures reduce fetal growth in sheep. Jobe AH, et al. **Am J Obstet Gynecol** 1998 May;178(5):880–5
Chemical dependence involving glucocorticoids. Brown ES. **Ann Clin Psychiatry** 1997 Sep;9(3):185–7 (15 ref.)
Prevention of glucocorticoid induced osteoporosis. Bijlsma JW. **Ann Rheum Dis** 1997 Sep;56(9):507–9
Asthma treatment and growth. Shaw NJ, et al. **Arch Dis Child** 1997 Oct;77(4):284–6 (31 ref.)
Is the histamine skin test inhibited by prednisone? López-Campos C, et al. **Arch Med Res** 1998 Spring; 29(1):63–5
Dexamethasone-induced myocardial hypertrophy in neonatal rats. La Mear NS, et al. **Biol Neonate** 1997;72(3):175–80
Clodronate is effective in preventing corticosteroid-induced bone loss among asthmatic patients. Herrala J, et al. **Bone** 1998 May;22(5):577–82
Avascular necrosis secondary to postoperative steroid therapy. Hurel SJ, et al. **Br J Neurosurg** 1997 Aug; 11(4):356–8
Antenatal corticosteroid therapy and risk of osteoporosis. Ogueh O, et al. **Br J Obstet Gynaecol** 1998 May; 105(5):551–5
A histomorphometric long-term longitudinal study of trabecular bone loss in glucocorticoid-treated patients: prednisone versus deflazacort. LoCascio V, et al. **Calcif Tissue Int** 1998 Mar;62(3):199–204
Case of mania due to prednisone-clarithromycin interaction [letter] Finkenbine R, et al. **Can J Psychiatry** 1997 Sep; 42(7):778
Hiccups with high dose dexamethasone administration: a case report. Cersosimo RJ, et al. **Cancer** 1998 Jan 15;82(2):412–4
Perception of the role and potential side effects of inhaled corticosteroids among asthmatic patients. Boulet LP. **Chest** 1998 Mar;113(3):587–92
Additional experiences with corticosteroids in COPD [letter; comment] Smeenk FW, et al. **Chest** 1997 Dec;112(6):1715–6 . Comment on: Chest 1997 Mar;111(3):732–43.
Topical Cyclosporine A in the management of postkeratoplasty glaucoma and corticosteroid-induced ocular hypertension (CIOH) and the penetration of topical 0.5% cyclosporine A into the cornea and anterior chamber. Perry HD, et al. **CLAO J** 1998 Jul;24(3):159–65
Management of complications of glucocorticoid therapy. Keenan GF. **Clin Chest Med** 1997 Sep;18(3):507–20 (129 ref.)
An early prenatal exposure to excess glucocorticoid leads to hypertensive offspring in sheep. Dodic M, et al. **Clin Sci (Colch)** 1998 Feb;94(2):149–55
Erythema-multiforme-like lesions from triamcinolone acetonide. Valsecchi R, et al. **Contact Dermatitis** 1998 Jun; 38(6):362–3
The safety of inhaled corticosteroid therapy in children. Kamada AK, et al. **Curr Opin Pediatr** 1997 Dec;9(6):585–9 (34 ref.)
Multiple liver hemangiomas enlargement during long-term steroid therapy for myasthenia gravis. Takahashi T, et al. **Dig Dis Sci** 1998 Jul;43(7):1553–61
Central serous chorioretinopathy complicating systemic corticosteroid therapy. Abu el-Asrar AM. **Eur J Ophthalmol** 1997 Jul–Sep;7(3):297–300
Cyclical etidronate increases lumbar spine bone density in patients on long-term glucocorticosteroid therapy. Skingle SJ, et al. **Int J Clin Pract** 1997 Sep;51(6):364–7
Effects of steroid-induced osteoporosis on osseointegration of titanium implants. Fujimoto T, et al. **Int J Oral Maxillofac Implants** 1998 Mar–Apr;13(2):183–9
Preoperative steroids confuse the diagnosis of allergic fungal sinusitis. Graham SM, et al. **J Allergy Clin Immunol** 1998 Jan;101(1 Pt 1):139–40
The effects of triamcinolone acetonide aqueous nasal spray on adrenocortical function in children with allergic rhinitis. Nayak AS, et al. **J Allergy Clin Immunol** 1998 Feb;101(2 Pt 1):157–62
Complications associated with high-dose prednisolone sodium succinate therapy in dogs with neurological injury. Culbert LA, et al. **J Am Anim Hosp Assoc** 1998 Mar–Apr; 34(2):129–34
Corticosteroid-induced osteoporosis. Adachi JD, et al. **J Am Med Womens Assoc** 1998 Winter;53(1):25–30, 40 (103 ref.)
Selection of controls in database case-control studies: glucocorticoids and the risk of glaucoma. Garbe E, et al. **J Clin Epidemiol** 1998 Feb;51(2):129–35
Repeated prenatal corticosteroids delay myelination in the ovine central nervous system. Dunlop SA, et al. **J Matern Fetal Med** 1997 Nov–Dec;6(6):309–13
Side effects of 2 different dexamethasone courses for preterm infants at risk of chronic lung disease: a randomized trial. Bloomfield FH, et al. **J Pediatr** 1998 Sep;133(3):395–400
Effect of beta-blockade on symptomatic dexamethasone-induced hypertrophic obstructive cardiomyopathy in premature infants: three case reports and literature review. Fritz KI, et al. **J Perinatol** 1998 Jan–Feb;18(1):38–44 (31 ref.)
Association of inhaled corticosteroid use with cataract extraction in elderly patients. Garbe E, et al. **JAMA** 1998 Aug 12;280(6):539–43
TIGR gene in primary open-angle glaucoma and steroid-induced glaucoma. Kee C, et al. **Korean J Ophthalmol** 1997 Dec;11(2):75–8
Risk of ocular hypertension or open-angle glaucoma in elderly patients on oral glucocorticoids. Garbe E, et al. **Lancet** 1997 Oct 4;350(9083):979–82
Alendronate for the prevention and treatment of glucocorticoid-induced osteoporosis. Glucocorticoid-Induced Osteoporosis Intervention Study Group. Saag KG, et al. **N Engl J Med** 1998 Jul 30; 339(5):292–9
Long-term bone densitometry post-renal transplantation in patients treated with either cyclosporin or prednisolone [letter] Parry RG, et al. **Nephrol Dial Transplant** 1998 Feb; 13(2):531–2
Effects of inhaled corticosteroids on bone [letter; comment] Bootsma GP, et al. **Neth J Med** 1998 Jan;52(1):48–9. Comment on: Neth J Med 1997 Jun;50(6):233–7.
Steroid myopathy in cancer patients [letter] Vecht CJ. **Neurology** 1998 Sep;51(3):918
[18F]fluoride PET indicates reduced bone formation in severe glucocorticoid-induced osteoporosis. Berding G, et al. **Nuklearmedizin** 1998 Mar;37(2):76–9
Neonatal effects and serum cortisol levels after multiple courses of maternal corticosteroids [see comments] Terrone DA, et al. **Obstet Gynecol** 1997 Nov;90(5):819–23. Comment in: Obstet Gynecol 1998 Feb;91(2):316.
Retinal pigment epithelial changes associated with systemic corticosteroid treatment: report of cases and review of the literature. Spraul CW, et al. **Ophthalmologica** 1998; 212(2):142–8 (35 ref.)
Osteonecrosis of the proximal tibia. Krishnamurthy AB, et al. **Orthopedics** 1998 Apr;21(4):478–81
Localized dystrophic periocular calcification: a complication of intralesional corticosteroid therapy for infantile periocular hemangiomas. Carruthers J, et al. **Pediatr Dermatol** 1998 Jan–Feb;15(1):23–6
Neuropsychological and behavioral changes in asthmatic children treated with beclomethasone dipropionate versus theophylline. Bender BG, et al. **Pediatrics** 1998 Mar;101(3 Pt 1):355–60
Thyroid function 6 years after prenatal treatment with thyrotropin-releasing hormone [letter; comment] de Zegher F, et al. **Pediatrics** 1997 Dec;100(6):1042–3. Comment on: Pediatrics 1997 Mar;99(3):311–7.
Clinical issues in the treatment of adult asthma. Greening AP. **Respir Med** 1997 Nov;91 Suppl A:38–9
Oral corticosteroid treatment during long-term oxygen therapy in chronic obstructive pulmonary disease: a risk factor for hospitalization and mortality in women. Ström K. **Respir Med** 1998 Jan;92(1):50–6
Glucocorticoid-induced osteoporosis: novel approaches. Orcel P. **Rev Rhum Engl Ed** 1997 Nov;64(11):629–37 (87 ref.)
Drug-induced Cushing syndrome in a patient with ulcerative colitis after betamethasone enema: evaluation of plasma drug concentration. Tsuruoka S, et al. **Ther Drug Monit** 1998 Aug;20(4):387–9
Bisphosphonates and glucocorticoid-induced osteoporosis: implications for patients with respiratory diseases [editorial; comment] Cowan S, et al. **Thorax** 1998 May;53(5):331–2. Comment on: Thorax 1998 May;53(5):351–6.
A double blind placebo controlled study to determine the effects of intermittent cyclical etidronate on bone mineral density in patients on long-term oral corticosteroid treatment [see comments] Pitt P, et al. **Thorax** 1998 May; 53(5):351–6. Comment in: Thorax 1998 May;53(5):331–2.
Quantitative ultrasound of the heel and serum and urinary cortisol values in assessment of long-term corticotherapy side effects in female bronchial asthma patients. Kos-Kudła B, et al. **Ultrasound Med Biol** 1997;23(9):1325–30
[Severe coronary events and corticoids bolus. An update apropos of 3 new cases] Cerisier A, et al. **Arch Mal Coeur Vaiss** 1997 Sep;90(9):1285–8 (17 ref.) (Eng. Abstr.) **(Fre)**
[Epidural lipomatosis as a complication of glucocorticoid treatment] Berking C, et al. **Hautarzt** 1997 Nov; 48(11):787–90 (30 ref.) (Eng. Abstr.) **(Ger)**
[Pigmentation disorders in corticoid injections] Korting HC. **Hautarzt** 1997 Sep;48(9):674 **(Ger)**
[Osteoporosis in rheumatic diseases: role of glucocorticoids (part I)] Nasonov EL, et al. **Klin Med (Mosk)** 1997; 75(10):12–8 (90 ref.) **(Rus)**
[Treatment of glucocorticoid osteoporosis (part II)] Nasonov EL, et al. **Klin Med (Mosk)** 1997;75(11):14–9 (47 ref.) **(Rus)**

ANALYSIS

Detection of corticosteroid in an over-the-counter product [letter] Pittelkow MR, et al. **JAMA** 1998 Jul 22–29; 280(4):327–8

ANTAGONISTS & INHIBITORS

Antagonistic effects of dexamethasone and retinoic acid on rat lung morphogenesis. Oshika E, et al. **Pediatr Res** 1998 Mar;43(3):315–24

BLOOD

Drug-induced Cushing syndrome in a patient with ulcerative colitis after betamethasone enema: evaluation of plasma drug concentration. Tsuruoka S, et al. **Ther Drug Monit** 1998 Aug;20(4):387–9

CHEMICAL SYNTHESIS

6 alpha-Fluoro- and 6 alpha,9 alpha-difluoro-11 beta,21-dihydroxy-16 alpha,17 alpha-propylmethylenedioxypregn-4-ene-3,20-dione: synthesis and evaluation of activity and kinetics of their C-22 epimers. Thalén BA, et al. **Steroids** 1998 Jan; 63(1):37–43

CHEMISTRY

Corticosteroids and antibiotics in combination [letter] Teichmann KD. **J Cataract Refract Surg** 1998 May; 24(5):574–5

CONTRAINDICATIONS

Steroid premedication before i.v. contrast-enhanced CT resulting in resolution of lymphadenopathy. Wong TZ, et al. **AJR Am J Roentgenol** 1998 Jan;170(1):218–9

DIAGNOSTIC USE

Loperamide test: a simple and highly specific screening test for hypercortisolism in children and adolescents. Buzi F, et al. **Acta Paediatr** 1997 Nov;86(11):1177–80
Cortisol and response to dexamethasone as predictors of withdrawal distress and abstinence success in smokers. Frederick SL, et al. **Biol Psychiatry** 1998 Apr 1; 43(7):525–30
Atrial natriuretic hormone decreases endocrine response to a combined dexamethasone-corticotropin-releasing hormone test. Ströhle A, et al. **Biol Psychiatry** 1998 Mar 1;43(5):371–5
Dexamethasone in the diagnostic work-up of growth hormone deficiency. Pellini C, et al. **Clin Endocrinol (Oxf)** 1998 Feb;48(2):223–8
A very high dose dexamethasone suppression test for differential diagnosis of Cushing's syndrome. al-Saadi N, et al. **Clin Endocrinol (Oxf)** 1998 Jan;48(1):45–51
The low-dose dexamethasone suppression test in patients with adrenal incidentalomas: comparisons with clinically euadrenal subjects and patients with Cushing's syndrome. Tsagarakis S, et al. **Clin Endocrinol (Oxf)** 1998 May; 48(5):627–33
Sensitivity of mononuclear leucocytes to glucocorticoids in elderly hip-fracture patients resistant to suppression of plasma cortisol by dexamethasone [see comments] van Rijen EA, et al. **Eur J Endocrinol** 1998 Jun;138(6):659–66 . Comment in: Eur J Endocrinol 1998 Jun;138(6):615–6.
Comparison of results of adrenocorticotropic hormone stimulation and low-dose dexamethasone suppression tests with necropsy findings in dogs: 81 cases (1985–1995). Van Liew CH, et al. **J Am Vet Med Assoc** 1997 Aug 1; 211(3):322–5
High intensity exercise promotes escape of adrenocorticotropin and cortisol from suppression by dexamethasone: sexually dimorphic responses. Deuster PA, et al. **J Clin Endocrinol Metab** 1998 Sep;83(9):3332–8
Interperson variability but intraperson stability of baseline plasma cortisol concentrations, and its relation to feedback sensitivity of the hypothalamo-pituitary-adrenal axis to a low dose of dexamethasone in elderly individuals. Huizenga NA, et al. **J Clin Endocrinol Metab** 1998 Jan;83(1):47–54
Pre-Cushing's syndrome not recognized by conventional dexamethasone suppression-tests in an adrenal "incidentaloma" patient. Torlontano M, et al. **J Endocrinol Invest** 1997 Sep;20(8):501–4
Platelet 5-HT and plasma cortisol concentrations after dexamethasone suppression test in patients with different time course of schizophrenia. Jakovljević M, et al. **Neuropsychobiology** 1998;37(3):142–5
Hormonal response pattern in the combined DEX-CRH test is stable over time in subjects at high familial risk for affective disorders. Modell S, et al. **Neuropsychopharmacology** 1998 Apr;18(4):253–62
The dexamethasone suppression test in schizophrenia. Ismail K, et al. **Psychol Med** 1998 Mar;28(2):311–7

ECONOMICS

A pragmatic cost-effectiveness study of routine epidural corticosteroid injections for lumbosciatic syndrome requiring inhospital management. Lafuma A, et al. **Rev Rhum Engl Ed** 1997 Oct;64(10):549–55

METABOLISM

Specific binding sites for [3H]Dexamethasone in the hypothalamus of juvenile rainbow trout, Oncorhynchus mykiss. Allison CM, et al. **Gen Comp Endocrinol** 1998 Apr; 110(1):2–10
Ursolic acid-induced down-regulation of MMP-9 gene is mediated through the nuclear translocation of glucocorticoid receptor in HT1080 human fibrosarcoma cells. Cha HJ, et al. **Oncogene** 1998 Feb 12;16(6):771–8

PHARMACOKINETICS

Dexamethasone concentration in vitreous and serum after oral administration. Weijtens O, et al. **Am J Ophthalmol** 1998 May;125(5):673–9
Steady-state pharmacokinetics of corticosteroid delivery from glucuronide prodrugs in normal and colitic rats. Nolen HW 3rd, et al. **Biopharm Drug Dispos** 1997 Nov; 18(8):681–95

Penetration of dexamethasone into brain glucocorticoid targets is enhanced in mdr1A P-glycoprotein knockout mice. Meijer OC, et al. **Endocrinology** 1998 Apr; 139(4):1789–93

Pharmacokinetics of methylprednisolone and prednisolone after single and multiple oral administration. Rohatagi S, et al. **J Clin Pharmacol** 1997 Oct;37(10):916–25

Effect of dose and release rate on pulmonary targeting of liposomal triamcinolone acetonide phosphate. Suarez S, et al. **Pharm Res** 1998 Mar;15(3):461–5

Pharmacokinetic and pharmacodynamic properties of inhaled corticosteroids in relation to efficacy and safety. Derendorf H. **Respir Med** 1997 Nov;91 Suppl A:22–8

6 alpha–Fluoro– and 6 alpha,9 alpha–difluoro–11 beta,21–dihydroxy–16 alpha,17 alpha–propylmethylenedioxypregn–4–ene–3,20–dione: synthesis and evaluation of activity and kinetics of their C–22 epimers. Thalén BA, et al. **Steroids** 1998 Jan; 63(1):37–43

PHARMACOLOGY

Glucocorticoid and ACTH regulation of rat peritoneal phagocyte chemiluminescence and nitric oxide production in culture. Haugen SE, et al. **Acta Physiol Scand** 1997 Sep; 161(1):93–101

Effect of glucocorticoid treatment on biochemical and hormonal blood parameters in early pregnant gilts. Madej A, et al. **Acta Vet Scand** 1997;38(3):263–73

Glucocorticoid regulation of GM–CSF: evidence for transcriptional mechanisms in airway epithelial cells. Adkins KK, et al. **Am J Physiol** 1998 Aug;275(2 Pt 1):L372–8

Glucocorticoid regulation of surfactant components in immature lambs. Ballard PL, et al. **Am J Physiol** 1997 Nov; 273(5 Pt 1):L1048–57

Growth factors and dexamethasone regulate Hoxb5 protein in cultured murine fetal lungs. Chinoy MR, et al. **Am J Physiol** 1998 Apr;274(4 Pt 1):L610–20

Direct fetal glucocorticoid treatment alters postnatal adaptation in premature newborn baboons. Ervin MG, et al. **Am J Physiol** 1998 Apr;274(4 Pt 2):R1169–76

Glucocorticoid negative feedback on the HPA axis in five inbred rat strains. Gómez F, et al. **Am J Physiol** 1998 Feb; 274(2 Pt 2):R420–7

IGF–I alters lymphocyte survival and regeneration in thymus and spleen after dexamethasone treatment. Hinton PS, et al. **Am J Physiol** 1998 Apr;274(4 Pt 2):R912–20

Proliferation of airway epithelium after ozone exposure: effect of apocynin and dexamethasone. Salmon M, et al. **Am J Respir Crit Care Med** 1998 Mar;157(3 Pt 1):970–7

Albuterol does not antagonize the inhibitory effect of dexamethasone on monocyte cytokine release. Seldon PM, et al. **Am J Respir Crit Care Med** 1998 Mar;157(3 Pt 1):803–9

Systemic corticosteroids decrease the effectiveness of talc pleurodesis. Xie C, et al. **Am J Respir Crit Care Med** 1998 May;157(5 Pt 1):1441–4

Neuronal cell death in the ischemic spinal cord: the effect of methylprednisolone. Kanellopoulos GK, et al. **Ann Thorac Surg** 1997 Nov;64(5):1279–85; discussion 1286

Dexamethasone and enalapril suppress intimal hyperplasia individually but have no synergistic effect. Petrik PV, et al. **Ann Vasc Surg** 1998 May;12(3):216–20

Effect of glucocorticoid hormone on nuclear matrix in cervical cancer cells in vitro. Yam HF, et al. **Anticancer Res** 1998 Jan–Feb;18(1A):209–16

Effect of dexamethasone on endothelial nitric oxide synthase in experimental congenital diaphragmatic hernia. Okoye BO, et al. **Arch Dis Child Fetal Neonatal Ed** 1998 May; 78(3):F204–8

In vitro effect of dexamethasone phosphate on hematopoietic progenitor cells in preterm infants. Papoff P, et al. **Arch Dis Child Fetal Neonatal Ed** 1998 Jan;78(1):F67–9

Dexamethasone impairs cholesterol egress from a localized lipoprotein depot in vivo. Stein O, et al. **Atherosclerosis** 1998 Apr;137(2):303–10

Glucocorticoids and protein kinase C regulate neutral endopeptidase 24.11 in human vascular smooth muscle cells. Graf K, et al. **Basic Res Cardiol** 1998 Feb;93(1):11–7

Sucrase–isomaltase ontogeny: synergism between glucocorticoids and thyroxine reflects increased mRNA and no change in cell migration. Leeper LL, et al. **Biochem Biophys Res Commun** 1998 May 29;246(3):765–70

Transcriptional regulation of pre–pro–endothelin–1 gene by glucocorticoids in vascular smooth muscle cells. Morin C, et al. **Biochem Biophys Res Commun** 1998 Mar 17; 244(2):583–7

The proto–oncogene c–fos mediates apoptosis in murine T–lymphocytes induced by ionizing radiation and dexamethasone. Pruschy M, et al. **Biochem Biophys Res Commun** 1997 Dec 18;241(2):519–24

Inhibition of glucocorticoid–induced apoptosis with 5–aminoimidazole–4–carboxamide ribonucleoside, a cell–permeable activator of AMP–activated protein kinase. Stefanelli C, et al. **Biochem Biophys Res Commun** 1998 Feb 24;243(3):821–6

Regulation by glucocorticoids of angiotensinogen gene expression and secretion in adipose cells. Aubert J, et al. **Biochem J** 1997 Dec 1;328 (Pt 2):701–6

Stress–induced increase in urinary isatin excretion in rats: reversal by both dexamethasone and alpha–methyl–P–tyrosine. Tozawa Y, et al. **Biochem Pharmacol** 1998 Oct 15;56(8):1041–6

Indirect dexamethasone down–regulation of the liver fatty acid–binding protein expression in rat liver. Foucaud L, et al. **Biochim Biophys Acta** 1998 Mar 30;1391(2):204–12

Suppression of NF–kappa B and AP=1 activation by glucocorticoids in experimental glomerulonephritis in rats: molecular mechanisms of anti–nephritic action. Sakurai H, et al. **Biochim Biophys Acta** 1997 Dec 31;1362(2–3):252–62

Combined effects of fetal beta agonist stimulation and glucocorticoids on lung function of preterm lambs. Jobe AH, et al. **Biol Neonate** 1997;72(5):305–13

Effect of glucocorticoid excess on skeletal muscle and heart protein synthesis in adult and old rats. Savary I, et al. **Br J Nutr** 1998 Mar;79(3):297–304

Glucocorticoids stimulate TRH and c–fos/c–jun gene co–expression in cultured hypothalamic neurons. Luo LG, et al. **Brain Res** 1998 Apr 27;791(1–2):56–62

Convergent control of serotonin transporter expression by glucocorticoids and cocaine in fetal and neonatal rat brain. McGrath KE, et al. **Brain Res Dev Brain Res** 1997 Dec 19;104(1–2):209–13

Dexamethasone induces altered binding of regulatory factors to HLA class I enhancer sequence in MCF–7 breast tumour cell line. Rodriguez F, et al. **Cancer Immunol Immunother** 1998 Jun;46(4):194–200

Studies of chemopreventive effects of budenoside on benzo[a]pyrene–induced neoplasia of the lung of female A/J mice. Wattenberg LW, et al. **Carcinogenesis** 1997 Oct; 18(10):2015–7

Glucocorticoids inhibit CD40 ligand expression of peripheral CD4+ lymphocytes. Bischof F, et al. **Cell Immunol** 1998 Jul 10;187(1):38–44

Dexamethasone downregulates L–selectin in vitro and in vivo [letter; comment] Jilma B, et al. **Circulation** 1998 Jun 9;97(22):2279–81. Comment on: Circulation 1997 Jul 1;96(1):295–301.

The acute effect of dexamethasone on plasma leptin concentrations and the relationships between fasting leptin, the IGF–I/IGFBP system, dehydroepiandrosterone, androstenedione and testosterone in an elderly population. Janssen JA, et al. **Clin Endocrinol (Oxf)** 1998 May; 48(5):621–6

PDE4 inhibition and a corticosteroid in chronically antigen exposed conscious guinea–pigs. Danahay H, et al. **Clin Exp Allergy** 1998 Apr;28(4):513–22

Cytokine release and its modulation by dexamethasone in whole blood following exercise. Smits HH, et al. **Clin Exp Immunol** 1998 Feb;111(2):463–8

Dexamethasone down–regulates the expression of L–selectin on the surface of neutrophils and lymphocytes in humans. Jilma B, et al. **Clin Pharmacol Ther** 1997 Nov;62(5):562–8

Cytokines and glucocorticoids modulate human bronchial epithelial cell peptidases. van der Velden VH, et al. **Cytokine** 1998 Jan;10(1):55–65

Dexamethasone suppression test identifies a subset of elderly depressed patients with reduced platelet serotonin transport and resistance to imipramine inhibition of transport. Slotkin TA, et al. **Depress Anxiety** 1997;6(1):19–25

Increased glucocorticoid sensitivity in islet beta–cells: effects on glucose 6–phosphatase, glucose cycling and insulin release. Ling ZC, et al. **Diabetologia** 1998 Jun;41(6):634–9

Intrahepatic enhanced expression of beta2–microglobulin conformational epitope in acute liver allograft rejection: evidence of modulation by glucocorticoids. García–Monzón C, et al. **Dig Dis Sci** 1998 Aug; 43(8):1755–62

Prolonged glucocorticoid exposure dephosphorylates histone H1 and inactivates the MMTV promoter. Lee HL, et al. **EMBO J** 1998 Mar 2;17(5):1454–66

Induction of a receptor–mediated genomic DNA fragmentation in rat thymus following administration of glucocorticoids with different biopotencies: an approach by a cell–free system. Izawa M, et al. **Endocr J** 1997 Oct; 44(5):677–86

Effects of short– and long–term dexamethasone treatment on growth and growth hormone (GH)–releasing hormone (GRH)–GH–insulin–like growth factor–I axis in conscious rats. Ohyama T, et al. **Endocr J** 1997 Dec;44(6):827–35

Pretreatment with glucocorticoid is essential for lactogenic induction of the bovine beta–casein/CAT expression in HC11 cells. Lee CS, et al. **Endocr Res** 1998 Feb;24(1):65–77

Calcium–lowering action of glucocorticoids in adrenalectomized–parathyroidectomized rats. Specificity and relative potency of natural and synthetic glucocorticoids. Mahgoub A, et al. **Endocrine** 1997 Jun; 6(3):279–83

Transcription factor C/EBPdelta in fetal lung: developmental regulation and effects of cyclic adenosine 3',5'–monophosphate and glucocorticoids. Breed DR, et al. **Endocrinology** 1997 Dec;138(12):5527–34

Dexamethasone impairs growth hormone (GH)–stimulated growth by suppression of local insulin–like growth factor (IGF)–I production and expression of GH– and IGF–I–receptor in cultured rat chondrocytes [see comments] Jux C, et al. **Endocrinology** 1998 Jul; 139(7):3296–305. Comment in: Endocrinology 1998 Jul;139(7):3041–2.

Inhibitory effect of glucocorticoid for osteoblast apoptosis induced by activated peripheral blood mononuclear cells. Nakashima T, et al. **Endocrinology** 1998 Apr;139(4):2032–40

The expression of interleukin–6 in the pregnant rat corpus luteum and its regulation by progesterone and glucocorticoid. Telleria CM, et al. **Endocrinology** 1998 Aug;139(8):3597–605

Effect of glucocorticoids and oestrogen on interleukin–6 production by human thyrocytes from patients with Graves' disease and toxic multinodular goitre and from HTori3 cells. Jones TH, et al. **Eur J Endocrinol** 1997 Oct; 137(4):429–32

Glucocorticoids inhibit human antigen–specific and enhance total IgE and IgG4 production due to differential effects on T and B cells in vitro. Akdis CA, et al. **Eur J Immunol** 1997 Sep;27(9):2351–7

Inhibition of inducible nitric oxide synthase gene expression by glucocorticoid–induced protein(s) in lipopolysaccharide–stimulated J774 cells. D'Acquisto F, et al. **Eur J Pharmacol** 1997 Nov 19;339(1):87–95

Glucocorticoids mediate reduction of epithelial acetylcholine content in the airways of rats and humans. Reinheimer T, et al. **Eur J Pharmacol** 1998 May 22;349(2–3):277–84

Acute glucosuria after continuous glucocorticoid loading in the rat in vivo. Yamanouchi T, et al. **Eur J Pharmacol** 1998 Jan 12;341(2–3):257–63

Effects of corticosteroids on epithelial structure and smooth muscle function of rat trachea. Pavlovic D, et al. **Eur Respir J** 1998 Mar;11(3):575–82

Glucocorticoids induce G1 as well as S–phase lengthening in normal human stimulated lymphocytes: differential effects on cell cycle regulatory proteins. Baghdassarian N, et al. **Exp Cell Res** 1998 May 1;240(2):263–73

Glucocorticoids stimulate growth of human papillomavirus type 16 (HPV16)–immortalized human keratinocytes and support HPV16–mediated immortalization without affecting the levels of HPV16 E6/E7 mRNA. Khan MA, et al. **Exp Cell Res** 1997 Oct 10;236(1):304–10

The effect of dexamethasone on integrin and laminin expression in cultured human trabecular meshwork cells. Dickerson JE Jr, et al. **Exp Eye Res** 1998 Jun;66(6):731–8

In vitro stimulation of renal tubular p–aminohippurate transport by dexamethasone in kidney tissue of immature and adult rats. Fleck C. **Exp Toxicol Pathol** 1997 Dec; 49(6):487–92

Classically conditioned changes in plasma cortisol levels induced by dexamethasone in healthy men. Sabbioni ME, et al. **FASEB J** 1997 Dec;11(14):1291–6

Corticosteroids repress the interleukin 1 beta–induced secretion of collagenase in human intestinal smooth muscle cells. Graham MF, et al. **Gastroenterology** 1997 Dec; 113(6):1924–9

Dexamethasone modifies the behavioral effects induced by clonidine in mice. Capasso A, et al. **Gen Pharmacol** 1996 Dec;27(8):1429–34

Imprinting of thymic glucocorticoid receptor and uterine estrogen receptor by a synthetic steroid hormone at different times after birth. Csaba G, et al. **Gen Pharmacol** 1998 May;30(5):685–7

The effect of high–dose methylprednisolone on laser–induced retinal injury in primates: an electron microscopic study. Takahashi K, et al. **Graefes Arch Clin Exp Ophthalmol** 1997 Nov;235(11):723–32

Effects of methylprednisolone on hemodynamics and beta–adrenergic receptor signaling in rabbits with acute left ventricular failure. Nishimura H, et al. **Heart Vessels** 1997;12(2):84–91

Regulation of CD95 (APO–1/Fas) receptor and ligand expression by lipopolysaccharide and dexamethasone in parenchymal and nonparenchymal rat liver cells. Müschen M, et al. **Hepatology** 1998 Jan;27(1):200–8

Dexamethasone inhibits the proliferation of hepatocytes and oval cells but not bile duct cells in rat liver. Nagy P, et al. **Hepatology** 1998 Aug;28(2):423–9

Immunohistochemical localization of type II and type I collagens in articular cartilage of the femoral head of dexamethasone–treated rats. Nakamura M, et al. **Histochem J** 1997 Sep;29(9):645–54

Increased natural killer resistance to cyclosporine A by continuous doses of dexamethasone in rats. Kamio E, et al. **Immunology** 1997 Nov;92(3):407–11

Effect of dexamethasone and corticosterone on activity levels of ATPase, phosphomonoesterases and phosphodiesterase in liver, muscle and testis of post–hatched White Leghorn chicks. Joseph J, et al. **Indian J Exp Biol** 1997 Sep; 35(9):977–82

Effect of exercise and exogenous glucocorticoid on serum level of intact parathyroid hormone. Tsai KS, et al. **Int J Sports Med** 1997 Nov;18(8):583–7

Suppression of nuclear factor kappa B and CD18–mediated leukocyte adhesion to the corneal endothelium by dexamethasone. Shimoyama M, et al. **Invest Ophthalmol Vis Sci** 1997 Oct;38(11):2427–31

Glucocorticoids stimulate p21 gene expression by targeting multiple transcriptional elements within a steroid responsive region of the p21waf1/cip1 promoter in rat hepatoma cells. Cha HH, et al. **J Biol Chem** 1998 Jan 23; 273(4):1998–2007

Reduction in transforming growth factor beta receptor I expression and transcription factor CBFa1 on bone cells by glucocorticoid. Chang DJ, et al. **J Biol Chem** 1998 Feb 27;273(9):4892–6

Dexamethasone is a novel potent inducer of connective tissue growth factor expression. Implications for glucocorticoid therapy. Dammeier J, et al. **J Biol Chem** 1998 Jul 17; 273(29):18185–90

Glucocorticoids repress transcription from a negative

glucocorticoid response element recognized by two homeodomain-containing proteins, Pbx and Oct-1. Subramaniam N, et al. **J Biol Chem** 1998 Sep 4; 273(36):23567-74

LIF, but not IL-6, regulates osteoprogenitor differentiation in rat calvaria cell cultures: modulation by dexamethasone. Malaval L, et al. **J Bone Miner Res** 1998 Feb;13(2):175-84

Dexamethasone aggravates ischemia-induced neuronal damage by facilitating the onset of anoxic depolarization and the increase in the intracellular Ca2+ concentration in gerbil hippocampus. Adachi N, et al. **J Cereb Blood Flow Metab** 1998 Mar;18(3):274-80

Robust leptin secretory responses to dexamethasone in obese subjects [see comments] Dagogo-Jack S, et al. **J Clin Endocrinol Metab** 1997 Oct;82(10):3230-3. Comment in: J Clin Endocrinol Metab 1998 May;83(5):1821-2.

Omental and subcutaneous adipose tissues of obese subjects release interleukin-6: depot difference and regulation by glucocorticoid. Fried SK, et al. **J Clin Endocrinol Metab** 1998 Mar;83(3):847-50 (37 ref.)

Glucocorticoids dose-dependently increase plasma levels of granulocyte colony stimulating factor in man. Jilma B, et al. **J Clin Endocrinol Metab** 1998 Mar;83(3):1037-40

Separate and interactive regulation of cytochrome P450 3A4 by triiodothyronine, dexamethasone, and growth hormone in cultured hepatocytes. Liddle C, et al. **J Clin Endocrinol Metab** 1998 Jul;83(7):2411-6

The effects of glucocorticoids on leptin levels in humans may be restricted to acute pharmacologic dosing [letter; comment] Torpy DJ, et al. **J Clin Endocrinol Metab** 1998 May;83(5):1821-2. Comment on: J Clin Endocrinol Metab 1996 Dec;81(12):4428-32. Comment on: J Clin Endocrinol Metab 1997 May;82(5):1635-7. Comment on: J Clin Endocrinol Metab 1997 Aug;82(8):2542-7. Comment on: J Clin Endocrinol Metab 1997 Oct;82(10):3230-3. Comment on: J Clin Endocrinol Metab 1997 Nov;82(11):3895-7.

Pancreatic beta cells are important targets for the diabetogenic effects of glucocorticoids. Delaunay F, et al. **J Clin Invest** 1997 Oct 15;100(8):2094-8

Pentoxifylline potentiates in vitro lymphocyte suppression by glucocorticoids and immunosuppressive drugs. Briggs WA, et al. **J Clin Pharmacol** 1998 Jun;38(6):561-6

Associations between function and composition of blood mononuclear leukocyte populations from Holstein bulls treated with dexamethasone. Nonnecke BJ, et al. **J Dairy Sci** 1997 Oct;80(10):2403-10

Differential effects of glucocorticoids on bone resorption in neonatal mouse calvariae stimulated by peptide and steroid-like hormones. Conaway HH, et al. **J Endocrinol** 1997 Dec;155(3):513-21

Glucocorticoid effects on insulin- and IGF-I-regulated muscle protein metabolism during aging. Dardevet D, et al. **J Endocrinol** 1998 Jan;156(1):83-9

Effects of cortisol on the expression of interleukin-6 and interleukin-1 beta in human osteoblast-like cells. Swolin-Eide D, et al. **J Endocrinol** 1998 Jan;156(1):107-14

The influence of dexamethasone treatment of pregnant rats on the development of chromaffin tissue in their offspring during the fetal and neonatal period. Manojlivić M, et al. **J Endocrinol Invest** 1998 Apr;21(4):211-8

Effect of low-dose methylprednisolone on calcium balance and bone composition in rats. Voulgaris A, et al. **J Endocrinol Invest** 1997 Dec;20(11):659-63

The effect of dexamethasone on resistance of older lambs to infection with Nematodirus battus. Winter MD, et al. **J Helminthol** 1997 Jun;71(2):133-8

CD4 T lymphocytes from patients with chronic fatigue syndrome have decreased interferon-gamma production and increased sensitivity to dexamethasone. Visser J, et al. **J Infect Dis** 1998 Feb;177(2):451-4

Endotoxin and tumor necrosis factor alpha exert a similar proinflammatory effect in neonatal rat cardiomyocytes, but have different cardiodepressant profiles. Müller-Werdan U, et al. **J Mol Cell Cardiol** 1998 May;30(5):1027-36

Distribution, splicing and glucocorticoid-induced expression of cardiac alpha 1C and alpha 1D voltage-gated Ca2+ channel mRNAs. Takimoto K, et al. **J Mol Cell Cardiol** 1997 Nov;29(11):3035-42

Enhancement of 1,25-dihydroxyvitamin D3-mediated antitumor activity with dexamethasone. Yu WD, et al. **J Natl Cancer Inst** 1998 Jan 21;90(2):134-41

Anterior pituitary cell population control: basal cell turnover and the effects of adrenalectomy and dexamethasone treatment. Nolan LA, et al. **J Neuroendocrinol** 1998 Mar; 10(3):207-15

Glucocorticoid induction of the alpha2,6 sialyltransferase enzyme in a mouse neural cell line. Coughlan CM, et al. **J Neurosci Res** 1998 Mar 1;51(5):619-26

Effect of interleukin-1 and dexamethasone on interleukin-6 production and growth in human meningiomas. Jones TH, et al. **J Pathol** 1997 Dec;183(4):460-8

Interleukin-6 production in human fibroblasts derived from periodontal tissues is differentially regulated by cytokines and a glucocorticoid. Okada N, et al. **J Periodontal Res** 1997 Oct;32(7):559-69

Glucocorticoid-induced thymocyte apoptosis: protease-dependent activation of cell shrinkage and DNA degradation. Hughes FM Jr, et al. **J Steroid Biochem Mol Biol** 1998 Apr;65(1-6):207-17

Modulation of hormone-dependent glucocorticoid receptor function using a tetracycline-regulated expression system. Wei P, et al. **J Steroid Biochem Mol Biol** 1998 Jan; 64(1-2):1-12

Effect of dexamethasone on NF-kB activation, tumor necrosis factor formation, and glucose dyshomeostasis in septic rats. Chang CK, et al. **J Surg Res** 1997 Oct; 72(2):141-5

Effect of dexamethasone on Glu-IR and GABA-IR neurons of hippocampus in rats. Liu R, et al. **J Tongji Med Univ** 1997;17(1):1-4

The effects of steroids on vestibular compensation and vestibular nucleus neuronal activity in the guinea pig. Alice C, et al. **J Vestib Res** 1998 May-Jun;8(3):201-7

Airway inflammation and severe asthma: abstract and commentary. Boushey HA. **JAMA** 1998 Mar 18; 279(11):883

Glucocorticoid regulation of adrenomedullin in a rat model of endotoxic shock. Hattori Y, et al. **Life Sci** 1998; 62(13):PL181-9

Rat natriuretic peptide receptor genes are regulated by glucocorticoids in vitro. Nuglozeh E, et al. **Life Sci** 1997; 61(22):2143-55

Dexamethasone regulates the actions of endogenous insulin-like growth factor-II during myogenic differentiation. Yoshiko Y, et al. **Life Sci** 1998;63(2):77-85

Short-term vs long-term dexamethasone treatment: effects on rat diaphragm structure and function. Prezant DJ, et al. **Lung** 1998;176(4):267-80

Actions of glucocorticosteroids on ischemic-reperfused muscle and cutaneous tissue. Korompilias AV, et al. **Microsurgery** 1996;17(9):495-502 (72 ref.)

Dexamethasone induced alterations in enzymatic and nonenzymatic antioxidant status in heart and kidney of rats. Rajashree S, et al. **Mol Cell Biochem** 1998 Apr; 181(1-2):77-85

Jun N-terminal kinase/stress-activated protein kinase (JNK/SAPK) is required for lipopolysaccharide stimulation of tumor necrosis factor alpha (TNF-alpha) translation: glucocorticoids inhibit TNF-alpha translation by blocking JNK/SAPK. Swantek JL, et al. **Mol Cell Biol** 1997 Nov;17(11):6274-82

Regulation of the human interleukin-2 gene by the alpha and beta isoforms of the glucocorticoid receptor. Bamberger CM, et al. **Mol Cell Endocrinol** 1997 Dec 31; 136(1):23-8

Calcitonin receptor mRNA expression in TT cells: effect of dexamethasone. Frendo JL, et al. **Mol Cell Endocrinol** 1998 Apr 30;139(1-2):37-43

Dexamethasone regulation of parathyroid hormone-related protein (PTHrP) expression in a squamous cancer cell line. Glatz JA, et al. **Mol Cell Endocrinol** 1994 May; 101(1-2):295-306

Glucocorticoids suppress basal (but not interleukin-1-supported) ovarian phospholipase A2 activity: evidence for glucocorticoid receptor-mediated regulation. Kol S, et al. **Mol Cell Endocrinol** 1998 Feb; 137(2):117-25

Effects of dexamethasone and alprazolam, a benzodiazepine, on the stimulatory effect of hexarelin, a synthetic GHRP, on ACTH, cortisol and GH secretion in humans. Arvat E, et al. **Neuroendocrinology** 1998 May;67(5):310-6

Chronic melatonin treatment counteracts glucocorticoid-induced dysregulation of the hypothalamic-pituitary-adrenal axis in the rat. Konakchieva R, et al. **Neuroendocrinology** 1998 Mar; 67(3):171-80

Phencyclidine and corticosteroids induce apoptosis of a subpopulation of striatal neurons: a neural substrate for psychosis? Mitchell IJ, et al. **Neuroscience** 1998 May; 84(2):489-501

The effect of glucocorticoid therapy on fetal lung maturity indices in hypertensive pregnancies. Piazze JJ, et al. **Obstet Gynecol** 1998 Aug;92(2):220-5

Interaction of methylprednisolone and transient asphyxia on the inner ear of the adrenalectomized rat. Gerhardt KJ, et al. **Otolaryngol Head Neck Surg** 1998 Mar;118(3 Pt 1):338-43

"In-line" bipolar, steroid-eluting, high impedance, epimyocardial pacing lead. Karpawich PP, et al. **Pacing Clin Electrophysiol** 1998 Mar;21(3):503-8

Bone mineral density and bone metabolism of prepubertal children with asthma after long-term treatment with inhaled corticosteroids. Boot AM, et al. **Pediatr Pulmonol** 1997 Dec;24(6):379-84

Antagonistic effects of dexamethasone and retinoic acid on rat lung morphogenesis. Oshika E, et al. **Pediatr Res** 1998 Mar;43(3):315-24

Glucocorticoid-induced effects on pattern formation and epithelial cell differentiation in early embryonic rat lungs. Oshika E, et al. **Pediatr Res** 1998 Mar;43(3):305-14

Dexamethasone's influence on tyrosine hydroxylase activity in the chemoreflex pathway and on the hypoxic ventilatory response. Joseph V, et al. **Pflugers Arch** 1998 May; 435(6):834-9

Prednicarbate versus conventional topical glucocorticoids: pharmacodynamic characterization in vitro. Lange K, et al. **Pharm Res** 1997 Dec;14(12):1744-9

Glucocorticoid-mediated repression of nuclear factor-kappaB-dependent transcription involves direct interference with transactivation. De Bosscher K, et al. **Proc Natl Acad Sci U S A** 1997 Dec 9;94(25):13504-9

Inhibition of gingival collagenase gene expression by dexamethasone. Reddy PJ, et al. **Proc Soc Exp Biol Med** 1998 Jul;218(3):238-43

Effects of glucocorticoids and progesterone on prostaglandin E2 and leukotriene B4 release by human fetal membranes at term gestation. Zicari A, et al. **Prostaglandins** 1997 Aug; 54(2):539-47

Effects of dexamethasone on the profile of cytokine secretion in human whole blood cell cultures. Franchimont D, et al. **Regul Pept** 1998 Jan 2;73(1):59-65

Insulin and/or dexamethasone regulation of lactate production and its relationship to glucose utilization by ovine and bovine adipose tissue explants incubated for 7 days. Faulconnier Y, et al. **Reprod Nutr Dev** 1997 Jul-Aug; 37(4):401-10

Assessment of systemic corticosteroid activity. Dluhy RG. **Respir Med** 1997 Nov;91 Suppl A:32-3

Salmeterol enhances the inhibitory activity of dexamethasone on allergen-induced blood mononuclear cell activation. Oddera S, et al. **Respiration** 1998;65(3):199-204

Effects of steroid and lipopolysaccharide on spontaneous resorption of herniated intervertebral discs. An experimental study in the rabbit. Minamide A, et al. **Spine** 1998 Apr 15;23(8):870-6

Glucocorticoids inhibit activation-dependent expression of costimulatory molecule B7-1 in human monocytes. Girndt M, et al. **Transplantation** 1998 Aug 15;66(3):370-5

Betamethasone treatment and fetal lung perfusion evaluated with color Doppler energy imaging. Dubiel M, et al. **Ultrasound Obstet Gynecol** 1997 Oct;10(4):272-6

Prolonged persistence of Listeria monocytogenes after intragastric infection in corticosteroid-treated mice. Prats N, et al. **Vet Microbiol** 1997 Oct 31;58(1):79-85

Increase in C-reactive protein in the serum of piglets (pCRP) following ACTH or corticosteroid administration. Bürger W, et al. **Zentralbl Veterinarmed [B]** 1998 Feb;45(1):1-6

[The changes of glucocorticoid receptor and beta-adrenoreceptor of lung tissues in SD rat asthma models and the effects of antiasthmatics on them] Lü G, et al. **Chung Hua Chieh Ho Ho Hu Hsi Tsa Chih** 1996 Apr;19(2):94-7 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Chi)**

[Dexamethasone's effect on glutamate receptor in experimental hypoxic-ischemic cerebral injury] Mu D, et al. **Hua Hsi I Ko Ta Hsueh Hsueh Pao** 1996 Jun;27(2):143-5 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Chi)**

[A physico-chemical analysis of glucocorticoid receptors in corticosensitive and corticoresistant thymocytes: decrease in nuclear transfer] Ben Rhouma K, et al. **Ann Endocrinol (Paris)** 1997;58(6):475-81 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Fre)**

[Effects of a steroid and macrolide antibiotic on adhesion of neutrophils to the airway epithelial cells] Kawasaki S, et al. **Jpn J Antibiot** 1998 Jan;51 Suppl:43-5 **(Jpn)**

[Effects of a steroid and macrolide antibiotic on IL-8 production by neutrophils] Kawasaki S, et al. **Jpn J Antibiot** 1997 Mar;50 Suppl:80-1 **(Jpn)**

[Effect of dexamethasone on the activity of alkaline proteases and intracellular pH of thymocytes] Ogurtsov SI, et al. **Biull Eksp Biol Med** 1998 Mar;125(3):310-2 **(Rus)**

[The role of glucocorticoids at the corticosterone level after stress in the early ontogeny of gray rats] Maslova LN, et al. **Ross Fiziol Zh Im I M Sechenova** 1997 Aug;83(8):74-9 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Rus)**

THERAPEUTIC USE

Steroids decrease uptake of carboplatin in rat gliomas--uptake improved by intracarotid infusion of bradykinin analog, RMP-7. Matsukado K, et al. **Acta Neurochir Suppl (Wien)** 1997;70:159-61

Effect of local glucocorticoid injection on masseter muscle level of serotonin in patients with chronic myalgia. Ernberg M, et al. **Acta Odontol Scand** 1998 Jun;56(3):129-34

Normal growth of prepubertal nephrotic children during long-term treatment with repeated courses of prednisone. Saha MT, et al. **Acta Paediatr** 1998 May;87(5):545-8

Nevirapine-induced hepatitis treated with corticosteroids? [letter] Leitze Z, et al. **AIDS** 1998 Jun 18;12(9):1115-7

Beclomethasone dipropionate enemas versus prednisolone sodium phosphate enemas in the treatment of distal ulcerative colitis. Campieri M, et al. **Aliment Pharmacol Ther** 1998 Apr;12(4):361-6

A randomized controlled study comparing elemental diet and steroid treatment in Crohn's disease. Zoli G, et al. **Aliment Pharmacol Ther** 1997 Aug;11(4):735-40

Laryngeal papilloma presenting as steroid-dependent asthma in a 3-year-old child without recurrent stridor. Wilson NW, et al. **Allergy Asthma Proc** 1998 Jan-Feb;19(1):11-3

Twenty-four-hour energy balance in Crohn disease patients: metabolic implications of steroid treatment. Mingrone G, et al. **Am J Clin Nutr** 1998 Jan;67(1):118-23

Early parenteral corticosteroid administration in acute asthma [see comments] Lin RY, et al. **Am J Emerg Med** 1997 Nov;15(7):621-5. Comment in: Am J Emerg Med 1998 Jul;16(4):436.

Idiopathic colonic inflammation in AIDS: an open trial of prednisone. Gopal DV, et al. **Am J Gastroenterol** 1997 Dec; 92(12):2237-40

Severe thrombocytopenia and response to corticosteroids in a case of nephropathia epidemica. Dunst R, et al. **Am J Kidney Dis** 1998 Jan;31(1):116-20 (27 ref.)

Plasmapheresis in the treatment of steroid-resistant focal segmental glomerulosclerosis in native kidneys. Feld SM, et al. **Am J Kidney Dis** 1998 Aug;32(2):230-7

Growth and growth factors in premature infants receiving dexamethasone for bronchopulmonary dysplasia. Skinner

AM, et al. **Am J Perinatol** 1997 Oct;14(9):539–46

Intranasal beclomethasone reduces allergen–induced symptoms and superficial mucosal eosinophilia without affecting submucosal inflammation. Baroody FM, et al. **Am J Respir Crit Care Med** 1998 Mar;157(3 Pt 1):899–906

Inhaled corticosteroids and the prevention of readmission to hospital for asthma. Blais L, et al. **Am J Respir Crit Care Med** 1998 Jul;158(1):126–32

An evaluation of colchicine as an alternative to inhaled corticosteriods in moderate asthma. National Heart, Lung, and Blood Institute's Asthma Clinical Research Network. Fish JE, et al. **Am J Respir Crit Care Med** 1997 Oct;156(4 Pt 1):1165–71

Association between corticosteroid use and vertebral fractures in older men with chronic obstructive pulmonary disease. McEvoy CE, et al. **Am J Respir Crit Care Med** 1998 Mar;157(3 Pt 1):704–9

Effect of synovitis and corticosteroids on transcription of cartilage matrix proteins. MacLeod JN, et al. **Am J Vet Res** 1998 Aug;59(8):1021–6

Pulmonary effects of methylprednisolone in patients undergoing coronary artery bypass grafting and early tracheal extubation. Chaney MA, et al. **Anesth Analg** 1998 Jul;87(1):27–33

Comparative clinical study of inhaled beclomethasone dipropionate and triamcinolone acetonide in persistent asthma. Bronsky E, et al. **Ann Allergy Asthma Immunol** 1998 Apr;80(4):295–302

Evidence for Chlamydia pneumoniae infection in steroid–dependent asthma. Hahn DL, et al. **Ann Allergy Asthma Immunol** 1998 Jan;80(1):45–9

Comparison of intramuscular triamcinolone and oral prednisone in the outpatient treatment of acute asthma: a randomized controlled trial [published erratum appears in Ann Emerg Med 1998 Jun;31(6):795] Schuckman H, et al. **Ann Emerg Med** 1998 Mar;31(3):333–8

Relation between HLA DRB1 alleles and corticosteroid resistance in giant cell arteritis. Rauzy O, et al. **Ann Rheum Dis** 1998 Jun;57(6):380–2

Prediction of individual response to postnatal dexamethasone in ventilator dependent preterm infants. Kuschel C, et al. **Arch Dis Child Fetal Neonatal Ed** 1998 May;78(3):F199–203

Positive temporal artery biopsy 6 months after prednisone treatment [letter] Guevara RA, et al. **Arch Ophthalmol** 1998 Sep;116(9):1252–3

A new hypothesis of modular glucocorticoid actions: steroid treatment of rheumatic diseases revisited [comment] Buttgereit F, et al. **Arthritis Rheum** 1998 May;41(5):761–7 (63 ref.). Comment on: Arthritis Rheum 1996 Feb;39(2);216–25. Comment on: Arthritis Rheum 1997 Aug;40(8):1400–8.

A prospective, multicenter, randomized trial comparing steroids and pulse cyclophosphamide versus steroids and oral cyclophosphamide in the treatment of generalized Wegener's granulomatosis [see comments] Guillevin L, et al. **Arthritis Rheum** 1997 Dec;40(12):2187–98. Comment in: Arthritis Rheum 1997 Dec;40(12):2099–104.

Apoptosis of lymphocytes induced by glucocorticoids and relationship to therapeutic efficacy in patients with systemic lupus erythematosus. Seki M, et al. **Arthritis Rheum** 1998 May;41(5):823–30

Case–control study of corticosteroids and other drugs that either precipitate or protect from the development of scleroderma renal crisis. Steen VD, et al. **Arthritis Rheum** 1998 Sep;41(9):1613–9

Pharmacological management of asthma. McDonald C, et al. **Aust Fam Physician** 1998 Jan–Feb;27(1–2):64–8, 70 (16 ref.)

Use of corticosteroids by Australian obstetricians—a survey of clinical practice. Quinlivan JA, et al. **Aust N Z J Obstet Gynaecol** 1998 Feb;38(1):1–7

Steroid premedication in asthmatics [letter] Livsey R. **Australas Radiol** 1998 Feb;42(1):96

Dexamethasone for pulmonary interstitial emphysema in preterm infants. Fitzgerald D, et al. **Biol Neonate** 1998; 73(1):34–9

Antenatal glucocorticoid administration increases corticotrophin–releasing hormone in maternal plasma. Korebrits C, et al. **Br J Obstet Gynaecol** 1998 May; 105(5):556–61

A randomised controlled comparison of betamethasone with dexamethasone: effects on the antenatal fetal heart rate [see comments] Magee LA, et al. **Br J Obstet Gynaecol** 1997 Nov;104(11):1233–8. Comment in: Br J Obstet Gynaecol 1997 Nov;104(11):1219–20.

Antenatal corticosteroid therapy and fetal behaviour: a randomised study of the effects of betamethasone and dexamethasone [see comments] Mulder EJ, et al. **Br J Obstet Gynaecol** 1997 Nov;104(11):1239–47. Comment in: Br J Obstet Gynaecol 1997 Nov;104(11):1219–20.

Effect of dexamethasone and betamethasone on fetal heart rate variability in preterm labour: a randomised study. Senat MV, et al. **Br J Obstet Gynaecol** 1998 Jul; 105(7):749–55

Antenatal corticosteroid prescribing: setting standards of care. Wallace EM, et al. **Br J Obstet Gynaecol** 1997 Nov; 104(11):1262–6

Immunosuppressive therapy for chronic uveitis: optimising therapy with steroids and cyclosporin A. Dick AD, et al. **Br J Ophthalmol** 1997 Dec;81(12):1107–12 (56 ref.)

Baló's concentric sclerosis in a 4–year–old Japanese infant. Murakami Y, et al. **Brain Dev** 1998 Jun;20(4):250–2

Corticosteroids and azathioprine do not prevent radiation–induced lung injury. Kwok E, et al. **Can Respir J** 1998 May–Jun;5(3):211–4

Airways obstruction in patients with long–term asthma consistent with 'irreversible asthma'. Backman KS, et al. **Chest** 1997 Nov 5;112(5):1234–40

Influence of beclomethasone and salmeterol on the perception of methacholine–induced bronchoconstriction. Boulet LP, et al. **Chest** 1998 Aug;114(2):373–9

Usual interstitial pneumonitis responsive to corticosteroids following varicella pneumonia. Keane J, et al. **Chest** 1998 Jan;113(1):249–51

Is normal bronchial responsiveness in asthmatics a reliable index for withdrawing inhaled corticosteroid treatment? Marabini A, et al. **Chest** 1998 Apr;113(4):964–7

Duration of glucocorticoid treatment and outcome in sepsis: is the right drug used the wrong way? [editorial; comment] Meduri GU, et al. **Chest** 1998 Aug;114(2):355–60. Comment on: Chest 1998 Aug;114(2):426–51.

Corticosteroids in life–threatening varicella pneumonia [see comments] Mer M, et al. **Chest** 1998 Aug;114(2):426–31. Comment in: Chest 1998 Aug;114(2):355–60.

Use of adjunctive corticosteroids in severe adult non–HIV Pneumocystis carinii pneumonia. Pareja JG, et al. **Chest** 1998 May;113(5):1215–24

The effect of of glucocorticoids on grain dust–induced airway disease. Trapp JF, et al. **Chest** 1998 Feb; 113(2):505–13

Diagnosis and management of steroid–resistant asthma. Leung DY, et al. **Clin Chest Med** 1997 Sep;18(3):611–25 (75 ref.)

Corticosteroid treatment of peritoneal tuberculosis [see comments] Alrajhi AA, et al. **Clin Infect Dis** 1998 Jul; 27(1):52–6. Comment in: Clin Infect Dis 1998 Jul;27(1):57–8.

Resolution of symptoms of esophageal compression due to mediastinal tuberculosis after treatment with corticosteroids [letter] Garcia–Gasalla M, et al. **Clin Infect Dis** 1998 Jul;27(1):234

Is adjunctive corticosteroid therapy indicated during tuberculous peritonitis? [editorial; comment] Haas DW. **Clin Infect Dis** 1998 Jul;27(1):57–8. Comment on: Clin Infect Dis 1998 Jul;27(1):52–6.

Relative sensitivity of Tc–99m WBC versus In–111 WBC in a patient with Crohn disease and steroid use [published erratum appears in Clin Nucl Med 1997 Dec;22(12):875] Challa S, et al. **Clin Nucl Med** 1997 Oct;22(10):700–3

Intraarticular dexamethasone in advanced chronic synovitis in hemophilia. Fernández–Palazzi F, et al. **Clin Orthop** 1997 Oct;(343):25–9

Influence of steroid withdrawal on proteinuria in renal allograft recipients. Ghandour FZ, et al. **Clin Transplant** 1997 Oct;11(5 Pt 1):395–8

Systemic Corticosteroids in Chronic Obstructive Pulmonary Disease Exacerbations (SCCOPE): rationale and design of an equivalence trial. Veterans Administration Cooperative Trials SCCOPE Study Group. Erbland ML, et al. **Control Clin Trials** 1998 Aug;19(4):404–17

Medical therapy of inflammatory bowel disease. Rutgeerts P. **Digestion** 1998 Aug;59(5):453–69 (167 ref.)

Relationship between glucocorticoid receptor and response to glucocorticoid therapy in ulcerative colitis. Shimada T, et al. **Dis Colon Rectum** 1997 Oct;40(10 Suppl):S54–8

Effectiveness of a short–term steroid treatment on the reduction in goiter size in antithyroid drug–treated patients with Graves' disease. Mori T, et al. **Endocr J** 1997 Aug; 44(4):575–80

Steroid–resistant inflammatory bowel disease: a patient with non–compliance in the hospital [letter] Delhaas T, et al. **Eur J Pediatr** 1998 May;157(5):443

The influence of prenatal dexamethasone treatment on urinary excretion of adrenocortical steroids in newborns. Malunowicz EM, et al. **Eur J Pediatr** 1998 Jul; 157(7):539–43

A critique of systemic steroids in the management of caustic esophageal burns in children. Ulman I, et al. **Eur J Pediatr Surg** 1998 Apr;8(2):71–4

Predictive value of response to treatment of T–lymphocyte subpopulations in idiopathic pulmonary fibrosis. Fireman E, et al. **Eur Respir J** 1998 Mar;11(3):706–11

Testosterone levels in men with chronic obstructive pulmonary disease with or without glucocorticoid therapy. Kamischke A, et al. **Eur Respir J** 1998 Jan;11(1):41–5

The use of corticosteroids for choroidal neovascularisation in young patients. Flaxel CJ, et al. **Eye** 1998;12 (Pt 2):266–72

Increased formation of the potent oxidant peroxynitrite in the airways of asthmatic patients is associated with induction of nitric oxide synthase: effect of inhaled glucocorticoid. Saleh D, et al. **FASEB J** 1998 Aug; 12(11):929–37

The addition of dexamethasone to antiandrogen therapy for hirsutism prolongs the duration of remission. Carmina E, et al. **Fertil Steril** 1998 Jun;69(6):1075–9

Effect of antenatal betamethasone and dexamethasone administration on fetal heart rate variability in growth–retarded fetuses. Multon O, et al. **Fetal Diagn Ther** 1997 May–Jun;12(3):170–7

Our experience in the combined pathogenetic treatment of chronic glomerulonephritis. Dimitrakov D, et al. **Folia Med (Plovdiv)** 1998;40(2):67–73

Subtherapeutic corticosteroids potentiate the ability of interleukin 10 to prevent chronic inflammation in rats. Herfarth HH, et al. **Gastroenterology** 1998 Oct; 115(4):856–65

Atypical central lesions in serpiginous choroiditis treated with oral prednisone. Hoyng C, et al. **Graefes Arch Clin Exp Ophthalmol** 1998 Feb;236(2):154–6

Mooren's ulcer: current concepts in management. Sangwan VS, et al. **Indian J Ophthalmol** 1997 Mar;45(1):7–17 (94 ref.)

High–dose dexamethasone for chronic/refractory immune thrombocytopenia. Chandra J. **Indian Pediatr** 1997 Jun; 34(6):565–6

Effects of cyclosporin A and glucocorticosteroids on antigen–induced hypersensitivity to histamine in a guinea pig model of allergic rhinitis. Narita SI, et al. **Inflamm Res** 1998 Feb;47(2):62–6

Dexamethasone in the post–partum treatment of HELLP syndrome. Vigil–De Gracia P, et al. **Int J Gynaecol Obstet** 1997 Dec;59(3):217–21

Effects of postpartum corticosteroids in patients with HELLP syndrome. Yalcin OT, et al. **Int J Gynaecol Obstet** 1998 May;61(2):141–8

Steroid therapy for paralytic deformities in leprosy. Sugumaran DS. **Int J Lepr Other Mycobact Dis** 1997 Sep; 65(3):337–44

Intralesional corticosteroid injection for central giant cell granuloma. A case report. Rajeevan NS, et al. **Int J Oral Maxillofac Surg** 1998 Aug;27(4):303–4

Idiopathic retroperitoneal fibrosis with duodenal obstruction successfully treated with corticosteroids. Yamada H, et al. **Intern Med** 1998 Jul;37(7):592–8 (35 ref.)

Difficult–to–control asthma: clinical characteristics of steroid–insensitive asthma. Chan MT, et al. **J Allergy Clin Immunol** 1998 May;101(5):594–601

The effects of triamcinolone acetonide aqueous nasal spray on adrenocortical function in children with allergic rhinitis. Nayak AS, et al. **J Allergy Clin Immunol** 1998 Feb;101(2 Pt 1):157–62

Effect of fluticasone propionate aqueous nasal spray versus oral prednisone on the hypothalamic–pituitary–adrenal axis. Vargas R, et al. **J Allergy Clin Immunol** 1998 Aug; 102(2):191–7

Major suppression of pro–alpha1(I) type I collagen gene expression in the dermis after keloid excision and immediate intrawound injection of triamcinolone acetonide. Kauh YC, et al. **J Am Acad Dermatol** 1997 Oct;37(4):586–9

The use of corticosteroids in the management of herpes zoster. MacFarlane LL, et al. **J Am Board Fam Pract** 1998 May–Jun;11(3):224–8 (16 ref.)

Repetitive prenatal glucocorticoid therapy reduces oxidative stress in the lungs of preterm lambs. Walther FJ, et al. **J Appl Physiol** 1998 Jul;85(1):273–8

The efficacy of an injection of steroids for medial epicondylitis. A prospective study of sixty elbows. Stahl S, et al. **J Bone Joint Surg Am** 1997 Nov;79(11):1648–52

Diagnosis of glucocorticoid–remediable aldosteronism in primary aldosteronism: aldosterone response to dexamethasone and long polymerase chain reaction for chimeric gene. Mulatero P, et al. **J Clin Endocrinol Metab** 1998 Jul;83(7):2573–5

Extraskeletal osteoclastomas responsive to dexamethasone treatment in Paget bone disease. Ziambaras K, et al. **J Clin Endocrinol Metab** 1997 Nov;82(11):3826–34

Successful treatment of transient acantholytic dermatosis with systemic steroids. Erös N, et al. **J Dermatol** 1998 Jul; 25(7):469–75 (48 ref.)

Alopecia areata associated with myasthenia gravis and thymoma: a case of alopecia with marked improvement following thymectomy and high level prednisolone administration. Kamada N, et al. **J Dermatol** 1997 Dec; 24(12):769–72

Influence of maternal dexamethasone administration on thermoregulation in lambs delivered by caesarean section. Clarke I, et al. **J Endocrinol** 1998 Feb;156(2):307–14

Inhibition of 11 beta–hydroxysteroid dehydrogenase activity enhances the antiproliferative effect of glucocorticosteroids on MCF–7 and ZR–75–1 breast cancer cells. Hundertmark S, et al. **J Endocrinol** 1997 Oct;155(1):171–80

Success of glucocorticoid replacement therapy on fertility in two adult males with 21–CAH homozygote classic form. Valentino R, et al. **J Endocrinol Invest** 1997 Dec; 20(11):690–4

Acute lupus peritonitis successfully treated with steroid pulse therapy. Andoh A, et al. **J Gastroenterol** 1997 Oct; 32(5):654–7

Injection accuracy and clinical relief of de Quervain's tendinitis. Zingas C, et al. **J Hand Surg [Am]** 1998 Jan; 23(1):89–96

Improved oxygenation and increased lung donor recovery with high–dose steroid administration after brain death. Follette DM, et al. **J Heart Lung Transplant** 1998 Apr; 17(4):423–9

Evidence for persistent dysfunction of wild–type aldosterone synthase gene in glucocorticoid–treated familial hyperaldosteronism type I. Stowasser M, et al. **J Hypertens** 1997 Dec;15(12 Pt 2):1729–33

Modified total lymphoid irradiation and low dose corticosteroids in progressive multiple sclerosis. Cook SD, et al. **J Neurol Sci** 1997 Nov 25;152(2):172–81

The effect of total lymphoid irradiation and low–dose steroids on T lymphocyte populations in multiple sclerosis: correlation with clinical and MRI status.

Rohowsky-Kochan C, et al. **J Neurol Sci** 1997 Nov 25; 152(2):182-92

Steroid-responsive HIV optic neuropathy. Burton BJ, et al. **J Neuroophthalmol** 1998 Mar;18(1):25-9

Growth in asthmatic children treated with fluticasone propionate. Fluticasone Propionate Asthma Study Group. Allen DB, et al. **J Pediatr** 1998 Mar;132(3 Pt 1):472-7

Qualitative assessment of general movements in high-risk preterm infants with chronic lung disease requiring dexamethasone therapy. Bos AF, et al. **J Pediatr** 1998 Feb; 132(2):300-6

Collagen metabolism and growth in prepubertal children with asthma treated with inhaled steroids [see comments] Crowley S, et al. **J Pediatr** 1998 Mar;132(3 Pt 1):409-13 . Comment in: J Pediatr 1998 Mar;132(3 Pt 1):381-3.

Pulsed high-dose dexamethasone therapy in children with chronic idiopathic thrombocytopenic purpura. Chen JS, et al. **J Pediatr Hematol Oncol** 1997 Nov-Dec;19(6):526-9

Effect of prenatal glucocorticoids on pulmonary vascular muscularisation in nitrofen-induced congenital diaphragmatic hernia. Okoye BO, et al. **J Pediatr Surg** 1998 Jan;33(1):76-80

Antenatal glucocorticoid therapy suppresses angiotensin-converting enzyme activity in rats with nitrofen-induced congenital diaphragmatic hernia. Okoye BO, et al. **J Pediatr Surg** 1998 Feb;33(2):286-91

Administration of antenatal glucocorticoids prevents pulmonary artery structural changes in nitrofen-induced congenital diaphragmatic hernia in rats. Taira Y, et al. **J Pediatr Surg** 1998 Jul;33(7):1052-6

The incidence of retinopathy of prematurity and steroid therapy for broncho-pulmonary dysplasia. Jacobs MA, et al. **J Perinat Med** 1998;26(1):13-6

High-order multiple pregnancies complicated by HELLP syndrome. A report of four cases with corticosteroid therapy to prolong gestation. Heller CS, et al. **J Reprod Med** 1997 Nov;42(11):743-6

Chronic fatigue syndrome [letter; comment] Baschetti R. **JAMA** 1998 Feb 11;279(6):431-2; discussion 432-3. Comment on: JAMA 1997 Oct 8;278(14):1179-85.

Zafirlukast and Churg-Strauss syndrome [letter; comment] Churg J, et al. **JAMA** 1998 Jun 24;279(24):1949-50. Comment on: JAMA 1998 Feb 11;279(6):455-7.

Antibiotic therapy for premature rupture of membranes to prevent respiratory distress syndrome [letter; comment] Cimolai N. **JAMA** 1998 Mar 11;279(10):748-9. Comment on: JAMA 1997 Sep 24;278(12):989-95.

Emerging drug resistance and vaccination for typhoid fever [letter; comment] Gleckman R. **JAMA** 1998 Feb 25; 279(8):580. Comment on: JAMA 1997 Sep 10;278(10):847-50.

Gains and losses from dexamethasone for neonatal chronic lung disease. Greenough A. **Lancet** 1998 Sep 12; 352(9131):835-6

Effect of systemic pretreatment with betamethasone on the bacterial flora, inflammatory response, and polyp formation in experimentally infected rabbit maxillary sinus mucosa. Norlander T, et al. **Laryngoscope** 1998 Mar;108(3):411-7

Effect of intratympanic steroid application on the development of experimental cholesteatoma. Sennaroglu L, et al. **Laryngoscope** 1998 Apr;108(4 Pt 1):543-7

Field treatment of acute nerve function impairment in leprosy using a standardized corticosteroid regimen--first year's experience with 100 patients. Croft RP, et al. **Lepr Rev** 1997 Dec;68(4):316-25

Dramatic resolution of pleural effusion in children with chronic myelomonocytic leukemia following short-course high-dose methylprednisolone. Hiçsönmez G, et al. **Leuk Lymphoma** 1998 May;29(5-6):617-23

Sexuality of older women after liver transplantation: interrelationships of prednisone use, sex steroid hormone levels, body image, and intimacy. Gavaler JS, et al. **Liver Transpl Surg** 1995 Sep;1(5 Suppl 1):74-83

Transient immunomodulation by intravenous methylprednisolone treatment of multiple sclerosis. Crockard AD, et al. **Mult Scler** 1995 Apr;1(1):20-4

Reversible paralysis with status asthmaticus, steroids, and pancuronium: clinical electrophysiological correlates. Road J, et al. **Muscle Nerve** 1997 Dec;20(12):1587-90

Relation between therapy for hyperthyroidism and the course of Graves' ophthalmopathy [see comments] Bartalena L, et al. **N Engl J Med** 1998 Jan 8;338(2):73-8. Comment in: N Engl J Med 1998 Jan 8;338(2):121-2. Comment in: ACP J Club 1998 May-Jun;128(3):71. Comment in: N Engl J Med 1998 May 21;338(21):1546-7.

Effect of inhaled formoterol and budesonide on exacerbations of asthma [letter; comment] FitzGerald JM. **N Engl J Med** 1998 Apr 9;338(15):1071-2; discussion 1072 . Comment on: N Engl J Med 1997 Nov 13;337(20):1405-11.

Choosing therapy for childhood asthma [editorial; comment] Holgate ST, et al. **N Engl J Med** 1997 Dec 4;337(23):1690-2 . Comment on: N Engl J Med 1997 Dec 4;337(23):1659-65.

The treatment of croup with glucocorticoids [editorial; comment] Jaffe DM. **N Engl J Med** 1998 Aug 20; 339(8):553-5. Comment on: N Engl J Med 1998 Aug 20;339(8):498-503.

A comparison of nebulized budesonide, intramuscular dexamethasone, and placebo for moderately severe croup [see comments] Johnson DW, et al. **N Engl J Med** 1998 Aug 20;339(8):498-503. Comment in: N Engl J Med 1998 Aug 20;339(8):553-5.

Effect of inhaled formoterol and budesonide on exacerbations of asthma. Formoterol and Corticosteroids Establishing Therapy (FACET) International Study Group [see comments] [published erratum appears in N Engl J Med 1998 Jan 8;338(2):139] Pauwels RA, et al. **N Engl J Med** 1997 Nov 13;337(20):1405-11. Comment in: N Engl J Med 1997 Nov 13;337(20):1461-31. Comment in: N Engl J Med 1998 Apr 9;338(15):1071-2; discussion 1072. Comment in: N Engl J Med 1998 Apr 9;338(15):1072. Comment in: ACP J Club 1998 May-Jun;128(3):67.

Management of multiple sclerosis. Rudick RA, et al. **N Engl J Med** 1997 Nov 27;337(22):1604-11 (87 ref.)

A comparison of beclomethasone, salmeterol, and placebo in children with asthma. Canadian Beclomethasone Dipropionate-Salmeterol Xinafoate Study Group [see comments] Simons FE. **N Engl J Med** 1997 Dec 4; 337(23):1659-65. Comment in: N Engl J Med 1997 Dec 4;337(23):1690-2.

Treatment of renal failure in idiopathic membranous nephropathy with azathioprine and prednisolone. Brown JH, et al. **Nephrol Dial Transplant** 1998 Feb;13(2):443-8

Treatment of severe thrombocytopenia with intravenous immunoglobulins and corticosteroids in a patient receiving continuous ambulatory peritoneal dialysis [letter] Sugiyama H, et al. **Nephron** 1997;77(3):371-2

A randomized double-blind trial of prednisolone alone or with azathioprine in myasthenia gravis. Myasthenia Gravis Study Group. Palace J, et al. **Neurology** 1998 Jun; 50(6):1778-83

Parry-Romberg syndrome: follow-up imaging during suppressive therapy. Goldberg-Stern H, et al. **Neuroradiology** 1997 Dec;39(12):873-6

Multicentric giant cell tumor with viral-like inclusions associated with Paget's disease of bone: a case treated by steroid therapy. De Chiara A, et al. **Oncol Rep** 1998 Mar-Apr;5(2):317-20

A randomized, placebo-controlled trial of topical cyclosporin A in steroid-dependent atopic keratoconjunctivitis. Hingorani M, et al. **Ophthalmology** 1998 Sep;105(9):1715-20

Medical prophylaxis and treatment of cystoid macular edema after cataract surgery. The results of a meta-analysis. Rossetti L, et al. **Ophthalmology** 1998 Mar;105(3):397-405

A comparison of retrobulbar versus sub-Tenon's corticosteroid therapy for cystoid macular edema refractory to topical medications. Thach AB, et al. **Ophthalmology** 1997 Dec;104(12):2003-8

New insights into steroid resistant asthma. Leung DY, et al. **Pediatr Allergy Immunol** 1998 Feb;9(1):3-12 (63 ref.)

The effect of short term prednisone therapy on the Mantoux skin test. Strozik KS, et al. **Pediatr Infect Dis J** 1998 Jul; 17(7):658-60

Liposteroid (dexamethasone palmitate) therapy for West syndrome: a comparative study with ACTH therapy. Yamamoto H, et al. **Pediatr Neurol** 1998 May;18(5):415-9

Antenatal betamethasone therapy augments isoproterenol and prostaglandin E2-mediated relaxation of preterm ovine pulmonary veins. Gao Y, et al. **Pediatr Res** 1997 Oct; 42(4):545-9

Early dexamethasone therapy in preterm infants: a follow-up study. Yeh TF, et al. **Pediatrics** 1998 May;101(5):E7

Corticosteroid therapy in Riedel's thyroiditis. Vaidya B, et al. **Postgrad Med J** 1997 Dec;73(866):817-9

Prednisolone inhibits synthesis of 5-H(P)ETE in eosinophils from asthmatic patients during a wheezing attack but not during remission. Shindo K, et al. **Prostaglandins Leukot Essent Fatty Acids** 1998 Feb; 58(2):111-7

Glucocorticoid interactions with memory function in schizophrenia. Newcomer JW, et al. **Psychoneuroendocrinology** 1998 Jan;23(1):65-72

Corticosteroids and radiation mucositis in head and neck cancer. A double-blind placebo-controlled randomized trial. Leborgne JH, et al. **Radiother Oncol** 1998 May; 47(2):145-8

The effect of oral corticosteroids on bronchodilator responses in COPD. Corden Z, et al. **Respir Med** 1998 Feb; 92(2):279-82

Dermatomyositis associated with small cell carcinoma of the lung: dramatic response to corticosteroid therapy. Labinjoh C, et al. **Respir Med** 1998 Mar;92(3):601-2

Features of idiopathic pulmonary fibrosis with organizing pneumonia. Nagata N, et al. **Respiration** 1997;64(5):331-5

Prospective study of corticosteroid as an adjunct in the treatment of endobronchial tuberculosis in adults. Park IW, et al. **Respirology** 1997 Dec;2(4):275-81

Steroid-responsive retinal vasculitis with a frosted branch appearance in Crohns disease [see comments] Sykes SO, et al. **Retina** 1997;17(5):451-4. Comment in: Retina 1997 ;17(5):370-1.

Outcome of polyarteritis nodosa in northern India. Gupta R, et al. **Rheumatol Int** 1997;17(3):101-3

Treatment of sarcoidosis with corticosteroids: who is going to relapse and why? [editorial; comment] Baughman RP, et al. **Sarcoidosis Vasc Diffuse Lung Dis** 1998 Mar; 15(1):19-20. Comment on: Sarcoidosis Vasc Diffuse Lung Dis 1998 Mar;15(1):52-8.

Alternatives to corticosteroids in the treatment of sarcoidosis. Baughman RP, et al. **Sarcoidosis Vasc Diffuse Lung Dis** 1997 Sep;14(2):121-30 (108 ref.)

The late follow-up of chronic sarcoid patients previously treated with corticosteroids [see comments] Rizzato G, et al. **Sarcoidosis Vasc Diffuse Lung Dis** 1998 Mar;15(1):52-8 . Comment in: Sarcoidosis Vasc Diffuse Lung Dis 1998 Mar;15(1):19-20.

Effect of methylprednisolone on the oxidative burst activity, adhesion molecules and clinical outcome following open heart surgery. Toft P, et al. **Scand Cardiovasc J** 1997; 31(5):283-8

Bone metabolism in patients with systemic lupus erythematosus. Effect of disease activity and glucocorticoid treatment. Hansen M, et al. **Scand J Rheumatol** 1998; 27(3):197-206

Effect of 4-aminopyridine and single-dose methylprednisolone on functional recovery after a chronic spinal cord injury. Haghighi SS, et al. **Spinal Cord** 1998 Jan;36(1):6-12

Visual symptoms after optic neuritis: results from the Optic Neuritis Treatment Trial. Landau K. **Surv Ophthalmol** 1998 Mar-Apr;42(5):491

Effectiveness of short-term OKT3 therapy in the treatment of steroid-resistant renal allograft rejection. Carvalho MF, et al. **Transplant Proc** 1998 Sep;30(6):2876-7

Outcome after steroid withdrawal in renal transplant patients receiving tacrolimus-based immunosuppression. Shapiro R, et al. **Transplant Proc** 1998 Jun;30(4):1375-7

Combination therapy of tacrolimus (FK506) with azathioprine and steroids in renal transplant recipients. Yoshimura N, et al. **Transplant Proc** 1998 Feb;30(1):33-5

Mycophenolate mofetil for the treatment of a first acute renal allograft rejection: The Mycophenolate Mofetil Acute Renal Rejection Study Group [published erratum appears in Transplantation 1998 Apr 15;65(7):following table of contents] **Transplantation** 1998 Jan 27;65(2):235-41

Primary immunosuppression with tacrolimus and mycophenolate mofetil for renal allograft recipients. Roth D, et al. **Transplantation** 1998 Jan 27;65(2):248-52

[Problems in the treatment of bronchial asthma (editorial)] Liu Y. **Chung Hua Nei Ko Tsa Chih** 1996 Apr;35(4):219-20 **(Chi)**

[Value of bone mineral content measurement in preterm infants given corticosteroids for bronchopulmonary dysplasia (letter)] Tricoire J, et al. **Arch Pediatr** 1998 Jun; 5(6):697-9 **(Fre)**

[Favorable course of hepatitis B virus reactivation with hepatocellular insufficiency by a treatment combining corticoids, foscarnet and ganciclovir] Dumortier J, et al. **Gastroenterol Clin Biol** 1997;21(12):982-6 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Fre)**

[Multiple organ failure with several weeks' persistence of ARDS: successful therapy with methylprednisolone] Jellinek H, et al. **Anasthesiol Intensivmed Notfallmed Schmerzther** 1997 Nov; 32(11):699-702 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Ger)**

[The therapeutic potential of lazaroids (21-aminosteroids). A recent survey] Buttgereit F, et al. **Dtsch Med Wochenschr** 1997 Oct 31;122(44):1363-7 (45 ref.) **(Ger)**

[Cortisol secretion rate 16 hours after dexamethasone administration in patients with major depression] Wichowicz H, et al. **Psychiatr Pol** 1997 Jul-Aug; 31(4):471-7 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Pol)**

[Nifurtimox as a prophylactic drug to prevent reactivation in chronic chagasic patients treated with corticoid for associated diseases] Rassi A, et al. **Rev Soc Bras Med Trop** 1998 May-Jun;31(3):249-55 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Por)**

[A case of systemic lupus erythematosus in a 13-year-old girl] Berestova AV, et al. **Arkh Patol** 1998 May-Jun; 60(3):61-3 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Rus)**

[Peculiarities of treating endocrine ophthalmopathy in patients with toxic goiter combined with diabetes mellitus] Zefirova GS, et al. **Klin Med (Mosk)** 1998;76(4):32-4 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Rus)**

[Specific features of diagnosis and treatment of patients with pulmonary sarcoidosis and tuberculosis] Kostina ZI, et al. **Probl Tuberk** 1998;(2):10-3 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Rus)**

[Lupus erythematosus: effects of different therapeutic methods on intranuclear characteristics of lymphoid cells] Khamaganova IV, et al. **Ter Arkh** 1997;69(12):76-8 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Rus)**

[Therapeutic principles in systemic lupus erythematosis with phospholipid syndrome] Reshetniak TM, et al. **Ter Arkh** 1998;70(5):83-7 (29 ref.) **(Rus)**

[Possible remission induction of extracapillary glomerulonephritis with crescents: case report] Solov'eva OA, et al. **Ter Arkh** 1998;70(6):58-60 **(Rus)**

[A controlled clinical trial of methylprednisolone in patients with the cholestatic form of alcoholic liver cirrhosis] Hozo I, et al. **Med Arh** 1996;50(3-4):81-3 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Scr)**

[Hyperinfection by Strongyloides stercoralis and other pathogens in a patient with chronic obstructive airways disease (letter)] Gómez J, et al. **Med Clin (Barc)** 1997 Nov 1;109(15):609 **(Spa)**

[Hypertension treatable with glucocorticoids: report of a case] Montero J, et al. **Rev Med Chil** 1997 Nov; 125(11):1361-5 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Spa)**

TOXICITY

Administration of dexamethasone induces proteinuria of glomerular origin in mice [published erratum appears in Am J Kidney Dis 1998 Aug;32(2):350] Chen A, et al. **Am J Kidney Dis** 1998 Mar;31(3):443-52

Dexamethasone augments ischemia-induced extracellular accumulation of glutamate in gerbil hippocampus. Chen

J, et al. **Eur J Pharmacol** 1998 Apr 17;347(1):67–70
Experimentally induced steroid cataract in the rat: a scanning electron microscopic study. Shui YB, et al. **Surv Ophthalmol** 1997 Nov;42 Suppl 1:S127–32

URINE

Micellar electrokinetic capillary chromatography combined with immunoaffinity chromatography for identification and determination of dexamethasone and flumethasone in equine urine. Gu X, et al. **J Capillary Electrophor** 1996 Jan–Feb;3(1):43–9

GLUCOCORTICOIDS, TOPICAL

ADMINISTRATION & DOSAGE

Nasal inhalation of budesonide from a spacer in children with perennial rhinitis and asthma. Pedersen W, et al. **Allergy** 1998 Apr;53(4):383–7
Administering topical steroids in sinusitis with head inverted [letter] McGinnis RO. **Am Fam Physician** 1997 Oct 1; 56(5):1301–2
Dose–response effect for adrenal suppression with repeated twice daily inhaled fluticasone propionate and triamcinolone acetonide in adult asthmatics. Wilson AM, et al. **Am J Respir Crit Care Med** 1997 Oct;156(4 Pt 1):1274–7
Comparison of once daily mometasone furoate (Nasonex) and fluticasone propionate aqueous nasal sprays for the treatment of perennial rhinitis. 194–079 Study Group. Mandl M, et al. **Ann Allergy Asthma Immunol** 1997 Oct; 79(4):370–8
Intrathecal injection: unusual complication of trigger–point injection therapy. Nelson LS, et al. **Ann Emerg Med** 1998 Oct;32(4):506–8
A comparison of triamcinolone acetonide MDI with a built–in tube extender and beclomethasone dipropionate MDI in adult asthmatics. Berkowitz R, et al. **Chest** 1998 Sep;114(3):757–65
Oral glucocorticosteroid–sparing effect of budesonide administered by Turbuhaler: a double–blind, placebo–controlled study in adults with moderate–to–severe chronic asthma. Pulmicort Turbuhaler Study Group. Nelson HS, et al. **Chest** 1998 May; 113(5):1264–71
The healing of excimer laser ablated cornea and the effects of corticosteroid. Wang Z, et al. **Chung Hua Yen Ko Tsa Chih** 1996 Jul;32(4):245–51
Prolonged remission of urticaria pigmentosa following topical steroid therapy under hydrocolloid occlusion [letter] Sidhu S, et al. **Clin Exp Dermatol** 1997 Nov; 22(6):302–3
A 1–year placebo–controlled study of intranasal fluticasone propionate aqueous nasal spray in patients with perennial allergic rhinitis: a safety and biopsy study. Holm AF, et al. **Clin Otolaryngol** 1998 Feb;23(1):69–73
Patch testing with low concentrations of budesonide detects contact allergy. Isaksson M, et al. **Contact Dermatitis** 1997 Nov;37(5):241–2
Patch testing with budesonide [letter] Wilkinson SM, et al. **Contact Dermatitis** 1998 Jul;39(1):52–3
Nasal flow volume loop as measurement of response to intranasal drug therapy. Baum MB, et al. **Ear Nose Throat J** 1998 Apr;77(4):286–8
Effects of orally inhaled budesonide in seasonal allergic rhinitis. Greiff L, et al. **Eur Respir J** 1998 Jun;11(6):1268–73
The effects of static charge in spacer devices on glucocorticosteroid aerosol deposition in asthmatic patients. Kenyon CJ, et al. **Eur Respir J** 1998 Mar; 11(3):606–10
One year follow–up study of endocrine and lung function of asthmatic children on inhaled budesonide. Nikolaizik WH, et al. **Eur Respir J** 1997 Nov;10(11):2596–601
The output of budesonide from nebulizers. Barry PW, et al. **J Allergy Clin Immunol** 1998 Aug;102(2):321–2
The effect of nasal steroid aqueous spray on nasal complaint scores and cellular infiltrates in the nasal mucosa of patients with nonallergic, noninfectious perennial rhinitis [see comments] Blom HM, et al. **J Allergy Clin Immunol** 1997 Dec;100(6 Pt 1):739–47. Comment in: J Allergy Clin Immunol 1998 Jul;102(1):155–6.
The common cold: effects of intranasal fluticasone propionate treatment. Puhakka T, et al. **J Allergy Clin Immunol** 1998 Jun;101(6 Pt 1):726–31
Is the efficacy of topical corticosteroid therapy for psoriasis vulgaris enhanced by concurrent moclobemide therapy? A double–blind, placebo–controlled study. Alpsoy E, et al. **J Am Acad Dermatol** 1998 Feb;38(2 Pt 1):197–200
Comparative efficacy of once–daily flurandrenolide tape versus twice–daily diflorasone diacetate ointment in the treatment of psoriasis. Krueger GG, et al. **J Am Acad Dermatol** 1998 Feb;38(2 Pt 1):186–90
Fluticasone propionate 0.05% cream once daily versus clobetasone butyrate 0.05% cream twice daily in children with atopic dermatitis. Wolkerstorfer A, et al. **J Am Acad Dermatol** 1998 Aug;39(2 Pt 1):226–31
Dose–related response to inhaled fluticasone propionate in patients with methacholine–induced bronchial hyperresponsiveness: a double–blind, placebo–controlled study. Noonan MJ, et al. **J Asthma** 1998;35(2):153–64
Randomised double blind controlled trial of 2% ketoconazole cream versus 0.05% clobetasol 17–butyrate cream in seborrhoeic dermatitis [letter] Pari T, et al. **J Eur Acad Dermatol Venereol** 1998 Jan;10(1):89–90
Dose–related efficacy of budesonide administered via a dry powder inhaler in the treatment of children with moderate to severe persistent asthma. Shapiro G, et al. **J Pediatr** 1998 Jun;132(6):976–82
The effect of topical corticosteroids on refractive outcome and corneal haze after photorefractive keratectomy. Baek SH, et al. **J Refract Surg** 1997 Nov–Dec;13(7):644–52
Topical application of clobetasol 17–propionate from various cream bases by using Wistar rat as an animal model. Fang JY, et al. **Kao Hsiung I Hsueh Ko Hsueh Tsa Chih** 1998 May;14(5):286–93
Inhaled steroids in COPD [comment] [see comments] Barnes NC. **Lancet** 1998 Mar 14;351(9105):766–7. Comment on: Lancet 1998 Mar 14;351(9105):773–80. Comment in: Lancet 1998 Jun 20;351(9119):1890–1.
Multicentre randomised placebo–controlled trial of inhaled fluticasone propionate in patients with chronic obstructive pulmonary disease. International COPD Study Group [see comments] [published erratum appears in Lancet 1998 Jun 27;351(9120):1968] Paggiaro PL, et al. **Lancet** 1998 Mar 14;351(9105):773–80. Comment in: Lancet 1998 Mar 14;351(9105):766–7. Comment in: Lancet 1998 Jun 20;351(9119):1890–1. Comment in: ACP J Club 1998 Sep–Oct;129(2):45.
Effects of inhaled fluticasone propionate administered with metered dose inhaler and spacer in mild to moderate croup: a negative preliminary report. Roorda RJ, et al. **Pediatr Pulmonol** 1998 Feb;25(2):114–7
The European Respiratory Society study on chronic obstructive pulmonary disease (EUROSCOP): recruitment methods and strategies. Löfdahl CG, et al. **Respir Med** 1998 Mar;92(3):467–72
Effect of topical corticosteroids on the activity of superoxide dismutase in human skin in vitro. Gavan N, et al. **Skin Pharmacol** 1997;10(5–6):309–13
Effect of percutaneous absorption of fluocinolone acetonide on the activity of superoxide dismutase and total antioxidant status in patients with psoriasis. Gavan N, et al. **Skin Pharmacol** 1997;10(4):178–82
Effect of an inhaled glucocorticosteroid on mast cell and smooth muscle beta 2 adrenergic tolerance in mild asthma. Yates DH, et al. **Thorax** 1998 Feb;53(2):110–3
[Mometasone and calcipotriol optimize the initial therapeutic effect of dithranol in chronic persistent psoriasis] Sander P, et al. **Hautarzt** 1998 Apr;49(4):291–4 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Ger)**
[Topical steroids in chronic inflammatory bowel diseases] Fleig WE. **Internist (Berl)** 1997 Dec;38(12):1154–9 (32 ref.) **(Ger)**
[Fluticasone propionate, corticosteroid for topical treatment] Neumann E, et al. **Pol Merkuriusz Lek** 1998 Feb;4(20):92–3 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Pol)**
[Flucticasone propionate is safe in recommended doses (letter; comment) (see comments)] Karlsson G, et al. **Lakartidningen** 1997 Nov 12;94(46):4209. Comment on: Lakartidningen 1997 Oct 1;94(40):3529–30, 3533. Comment in: Lakartidningen 1998 Jan 14;95(3):143. **(Swe)**

ADVERSE EFFECTS

Evaluation of the vasoconstrictive effects of topical steroids by laser–Doppler–perfusion–imaging. Sommer A, et al. **Acta Derm Venereol** 1998 Jan;78(1):15–8
Skin atrophy of the eyelid induced by topical ophthalmic corticosteroids. Neittaanmäki H, et al. **Acta Ophthalmol Scand** 1998 Jun;76(3):372–3
Corticosteroid contact hypersensitivity screening in Singapore. Khoo BP, et al. **Am J Contact Dermat** 1998 Jun;9(2):87–91
The provocative use test (PUT) [repeated open application test (ROAT)] in topical corticosteroid allergic contact dermatitis. Chang YC, et al. **Contact Dermatitis** 1997 Dec; 37(6):309–11
Allergic contact dermatitis from 6alpha–methylprednisolone aceponate and budesonide. Corazza M, et al. **Contact Dermatitis** 1998 Jun;38(6):356–7
Contact allergy to budesonide and perforation of the nasal septum. Isaksson M, et al. **Contact Dermatitis** 1997 Sep; 37(3):133
Allergic contact dermatitis from dioctyl sodium sulfosuccinate in a topical corticosteroid. Lee AY, et al. **Contact Dermatitis** 1998 Jun;38(6):355–6
Genital oedema from contact allergy to prednicarbate. Miranda–Romero A, et al. **Contact Dermatitis** 1998 Apr; 38(4):228–9
Prednicarbate contact allergy. Villas Martínez F, et al. **Contact Dermatitis** 1997 Dec;37(6):299–300
Allergic contact dermatitis reactions to corticosteroids in periorbital inflammation and conjunctivitis [letter] Lyon CC, et al. **Eye** 1998;12 (Pt 1):148–9
Super potent topical corticosteroid use associated with adrenal suppression: clinical considerations. Gilbertson EO, et al. **J Am Acad Dermatol** 1998 Feb;38(2 Pt 2):318–21 (27 ref.)
Permanent glaucomatous visual loss after photorefractive keratectomy. Morales J, et al. **J Cataract Refract Surg** 1998 May;24(5):715–8
Comparison of skin atrophy and vasoconstriction due to mometasone furoate, methylprednisolone and hydrocortisone. Hoffmann K, et al. **J Eur Acad Dermatol Venereol** 1998 Mar;10(2):137–42
The ocular hypertensive effects of topical 0.1% dexamethasone in beagles with inherited glaucoma. Gelatt KN, et al. **J Ocul Pharmacol Ther** 1998 Feb;14(1):57–66
Fluorometholone–induced cataract after photorefractive keratectomy. Bilgihan K, et al. **Ophthalmologica** 1997; 211(6):394–6
Ocular–hypertensive response to topical steroids in children. Kwok AK, et al. **Ophthalmology** 1997 Dec;104(12):2112–6
Knemometry in children with atopic dermatitis treated with topical glucocorticoids. Heuck C, et al. **Pediatr Dermatol** 1998 Jan–Feb;15(1):7–11
Short–term growth and collagen turnover in asthmatic adolescents treated with the inhaled glucocorticoid budesonide. Heuck C, et al. **Steroids** 1997 Oct;62(10):659–64
[Perioral dermatitis in children under steroid inhalation therapy] Held E, et al. **Ugeskr Laeger** 1997 Nov 17; 159(47):7002–3 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Dan)**
[Contact allergy for corticosteroids] de Groot AC, et al. **Ned Tijdschr Geneeskd** 1997 Aug 9;141(32):1559–62 (22 ref.) (Eng. Abstr.) **(Dut)**
[Neurosurgical treatment of complications of intra–disk injections of triamcinolone hexacetonide. Value of a radio–clinical classification] Privat JM, et al. **Neurochirurgie** 1997;43(4):212–9 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Fre)**
[Pigmentation disorders in corticoid injections] Korting HC. **Hautarzt** 1997 Sep;48(9):674 **(Ger)**

ANALYSIS

Potent topical steroid in a Chinese herbal cream. Wood B, et al. **N Z Med J** 1997 Nov 14;110(1055):420–1

CHEMISTRY

In vitro release of betamethasone dipropionate from petrolatum–based ointments. Zatz JL, et al. **Pharm Dev Technol** 1996 Oct;1(3):293–8

IMMUNOLOGY

Contact allergy to topical corticosteroids and systemic allergy to prednisolone. McKenna DB, et al. **Contact Dermatitis** 1998 Feb;38(2):121–2
Testing with corticosteroid aldehydes in corticosteroid–sensitive patients (preliminary results). Matura M, et al. **Contact Dermatitis** 1998 Feb;38(2):106–8

METABOLISM

Reversible fatty acid conjugation of budesonide. Novel mechanism for prolonged retention of topically applied steroid in airway tissue. Miller–Larsson A, et al. **Drug Metab Dispos** 1998 Jul;26(7):623–30

PHARMACOKINETICS

Dexamethasone and dexamethasone phosphate detected by 1H and 19F NMR spectroscopy in the aqueous humour. Midelfart A, et al. **Exp Eye Res** 1998 Mar;66(3):327–37

PHARMACOLOGY

Effects of budesonide and fluticasone on 24–hour plasma cortisol. A dose–response study. Donnelly R, et al. **Am J Respir Crit Care Med** 1997 Dec;156(6):1746–51
Topical glucocorticoid augments IgE–mediated passive cutaneous anaphylaxis in Balb/C mice and mast cell deficient WBB6F1 v/v mice. Katayama I, et al. **Clin Exp Allergy** 1997 Dec;27(12):1477–83
Increased glucocorticoid activity in men with cardiovascular risk factors. Walker BR, et al. **Hypertension** 1998 Apr; 31(4):891–5
Permeability barrier abnormality of hairless mouse epidermis after topical corticosteroid: characterization of stratum corneum lipids by ruthenium tetroxide staining and high–performance thin–layer chromatography. Sheu HM, et al. **J Dermatol** 1998 May;25(5):281–9
Identification of the integral membrane protein RM3/1 on human monocytes as a glucocorticoid–inducible member of the scavenger receptor cysteine–rich family (CD163). Högger P, et al. **J Immunol** 1998 Aug 15;161(4):1883–90
Effects of ethanol and dexamethasone on epidermis examined by in vitro 31P magnetic resonance spectroscopy. Sardon S, et al. **J Pharm Sci** 1998 Feb;87(2):249–55
Topical glucocorticoids and the skin—mechanisms of action: an update. Ahluwalia A. **Mediators Inflamm** 1998; 7(3):183–93 (113 ref.)
Prednicarbate versus conventional topical glucocorticoids: pharmacodynamic characterization in vitro. Lange K, et al. **Pharm Res** 1997 Dec;14(12):1744–9
Effects of mometasone furoate on human keratinocytes and fibroblasts in vitro. Wach F, et al. **Skin Pharmacol Appl Skin Physiol** 1998 Jan–Feb; 11(1):43–51
Cross sectional investigation of the effects of inhaled corticosteroids on bone density and bone metabolism in patients with asthma. Wisniewski AF, et al. **Thorax** 1997 Oct;52(10):853–60
[Effect of topical corticosteroids and topical antihistaminics on ciliary epithelium of human nasal mucosa in vitro (see comments)] Hofmann T, et al. **HNO** 1998 Feb;46(2):146–51 (Eng. Abstr.). Comment in: HNO 1998 Feb;46(2):90–2. **(Ger)**

GLUCOCORTICOIDS, TOPICAL

THERAPEUTIC USE

Expression of intercellular adhesion molecule-1 on the vascular endothelium in nasal polyps before, during and after topical glucocorticoid treatment. Tingsgaard PK, et al. **Acta Otolaryngol (Stockh)** 1998 Jun;118(3):404–8

Beclomethasone dipropionate enemas versus prednisolone sodium phosphate enemas in the treatment of distal ulcerative colitis. Campieri M, et al. **Aliment Pharmacol Ther** 1998 Apr;12(4):361–6

Oral budesonide therapy for steroid-dependent ulcerative colitis: a pilot trial. Keller R, et al. **Aliment Pharmacol Ther** 1997 Dec;11(6):1047–52

Effects of topical budesonide and levocabastine on nasal symptoms and plasma exudation responses in seasonal allergic rhinitis. Svensson C, et al. **Allergy** 1998 Apr; 53(4):367–74

Safety and efficacy of fluticasone and beclomethasone in moderate to severe asthma. Belgian Multicenter Study Group. Pauwels RA, et al. **Am J Respir Crit Care Med** 1998 Mar;157(3 Pt 1):827–32

Inhaled fluticasone reduces sputum inflammatory indices in severe bronchiectasis. Tsang KW, et al. **Am J Respir Crit Care Med** 1998 Sep;158(3):723–7

Endoscopically guided frontal sinus beclomethasone instillation for refractory frontal sinus/recess mucosal edema and polyposis. Citardi MJ, et al. **Am J Rhinol** 1998 May–Jun;12(3):179–82

Efficacy of an aqueous and a powder formulation of nasal budesonide compared in patients with nasal polyps. Tos M, et al. **Am J Rhinol** 1998 May–Jun;12(3):183–9

Widespread application of topical steroids to decrease sore throat, hoarseness, and cough after tracheal intubation. Ayoub CM, et al. **Anesth Analg** 1998 Sep;87(3):714–6

Calculation of knemometric growth rates in group studies of children treated with exogenous glucocorticoids. Heuck C, et al. **Ann Hum Biol** 1997 Sep–Oct;24(5):411–8

A challenging question regarding the use of topical corticosteroids for mycosis fungoides [editorial; comment] Rosenthal D. **Arch Dermatol** 1998 Aug;134(8):1033–4. Comment on: Arch Dermatol 1998 Aug;134(8):949–54.

Topical corticosteroids for mycosis fungoides. Experience in 79 patients [see comments] Zackheim HS, et al. **Arch Dermatol** 1998 Aug;134(8):949–54. Comment in: Arch Dermatol 1998 Aug;134(8):1033–4.

Effect of fluticasone in severe polyposis. Lund VJ, et al. **Arch Otolaryngol Head Neck Surg** 1998 May;124(5):513–8

Increased plasma interleukin-6 in cutaneous plasmacytoma: the effect of intralesional steroid therapy. Yamamoto T, et al. **Br J Dermatol** 1997 Oct;137(4):631–6

Hypothalamic-pituitary-adrenal function in children with asthma and rhinitis treated with topical glucocorticosteroids. Wolthers OD, et al. **Clin Exp Allergy** 1998 May;28(5):545–50 (87 ref.)

The role of clobetasol propionate emollient 0.05% in the treatment of patients with dry, scaly, corticosteroid-responsive dermatoses. Gordon ML. **Clin Ther** 1998 Jan–Feb;20(1):26–39 (34 ref.)

Mometasone furoate 0.1%-salicylic acid 5% ointment versus mometasone furoate 0.1% ointment in the treatment of moderate-to-severe psoriasis: a multicenter study. Koo J, et al. **Clin Ther** 1998 Mar–Apr;20(2):283–91

Efficacy and safety of hydrocortisone buteprate 0.1% cream in patients with atopic dermatitis. Sears HW, et al. **Clin Ther** 1997 Jul–Aug;19(4):710–9

Use of topical corticosteroid pretreatment to reduce the incidence and severity of skin reactions associated with testosterone transdermal therapy. Wilson DE, et al. **Clin Ther** 1998 Mar–Apr;20(2):299–306

The artful use of topical steroids. Brodkin RH, et al. **Cutis** 1998 Mar;61(3):125–6

Topical mometasone. A review of its pharmacological properties and therapeutic use in the treatment of dermatological disorders. Prakash A, et al. **Drugs** 1998 Jan; 55(1):145–63 (83 ref.)

Clobetasol propionate emollient 0.05% in the treatment of atopic dermatitis. Maloney JM, et al. **Int J Dermatol** 1998 Feb;37(2):142–4

Expression of IL-4, Cepsilon RNA, and Iepsilon RNA in the nasal mucosa of patients with seasonal rhinitis: effect of topical corticosteroids. Cameron LA, et al. **J Allergy Clin Immunol** 1998 Mar;101(3):330–6

Efficacy and safety of Azmacort MDI and Flovent Diskhaler [letter; comment] Deslandes B, et al. **J Allergy Clin Immunol** 1998 Jul;102(1):154–5. Comment on: J Allergy Clin Immunol 1997 Oct;100(4):467–74.

Expression of IL-16 in allergen-induced late-phase nasal responses and relation to topical glucocorticosteroid treatment. Laberge S, et al. **J Allergy Clin Immunol** 1997 Oct;100(4):569–74

The effect of fluticasone propionate on functional status and sleep in children with asthma and on the quality of life of their parents [see comments] Mahajan P, et al. **J Allergy Clin Immunol** 1998 Jul;102(1):19–23. Comment in: J Allergy Clin Immunol 1998 Jul;102(1):16–7.

Subjective and objective assessments in patients with seasonal allergic rhinitis: effects of therapy with mometasone furoate nasal spray. Meltzer EO, et al. **J Allergy Clin Immunol** 1998 Jul;102(1):39–49

Inhaled fluticasone propionate delivered by means of two different multidose powder inhalers is effective and safe in a large pediatric population with persistent asthma. Peden DB, et al. **J Allergy Clin Immunol** 1998 Jul; 102(1):32–8

The common cold: effects of intranasal fluticasone propionate treatment. Puhakka T, et al. **J Allergy Clin Immunol** 1998 Jun;101(6 Pt 1):726–31

Effect of fluticasone propionate aqueous nasal spray versus oral prednisone on the hypothalamic-pituitary-adrenal axis. Vargas R, et al. **J Allergy Clin Immunol** 1998 Aug; 102(2):191–7

Major suppression of pro-alpha1(I) type I collagen gene expression in the dermis after keloid excision and immediate intrawound injection of triamcinolone acetonide. Kauh YC, et al. **J Am Acad Dermatol** 1997 Oct;37(4):586–9

Topical application of calcipotriene and corticosteroids: combination regimens. Lebwohl M. **J Am Acad Dermatol** 1997 Sep;37(3 Pt 2):S55–8 (11 ref.)

Once-daily tazarotene gel versus twice-daily fluocinonide cream in the treatment of plaque psoriasis. Lebwohl M, et al. **J Am Acad Dermatol** 1998 May;38(5 Pt 1):705–11

Nondermatologists are more likely than dermatologists to prescribe antifungal/corticosteroid products: an analysis of office visits for cutaneous fungal infections, 1990–1994. Smith ES, et al. **J Am Acad Dermatol** 1998 Jul;39(1):43–7

Pituitary-adrenal suppression in preterm, very low birth weight infants after inhaled fluticasone propionate treatment. Ng PC, et al. **J Clin Endocrinol Metab** 1998 Jul;83(7):2390–3

A comparison of the efficacy of fluticasone propionate aqueous nasal spray and loratadine, alone and in combination, for the treatment of seasonal allergic rhinitis. Ratner PH, et al. **J Fam Pract** 1998 Aug;47(2):118–25

The use of oral topically acting glucocorticosteroids in the treatment of inflammatory bowel disease. Rutgeerts P. **Mediators Inflamm** 1998;7(3):137–40 (16 ref.)

Treatment of Crohn's disease at the turn of the century [editorial; comment] Bickston SJ, et al. **N Engl J Med** 1998 Aug 6;339(6):401–2. Comment on: N Engl J Med 1998 Aug 6;339(6):370–4.

A comparison of budesonide and mesalamine for active Crohn's disease. International Budesonide-Mesalamine Study Group [see comments] Thomsen OO, et al. **N Engl J Med** 1998 Aug 6;339(6):370–4. Comment in: N Engl J Med 1998 Aug 6;339(6):401–2.

Assessment by nasal biopsy of long-term use of mometasone furoate aqueous nasal spray (Nasonex) in the treatment of perennial rhinitis. Minshall E, et al. **Otolaryngol Head Neck Surg** 1998 May;118(5):648–54

Steroid-responsive retinal vasculitis with a frosted branch appearance in Crohns disease [see comments] Sykes SO, et al. **Retina** 1997;17(5):451–4. Comment in: Retina 1997 ;17(5):370–1.

[Psoriasis] el Sayed F, et al. **Ann Dermatol Venereol** 1997; 124(1):51–101 (106 ref.) **(Fre)**

[Prednicarbate--the epidermis-corticoid among the topical corticoids] **Hautarzt** 1998 Apr;49(4 Suppl):1–16 **(Ger)**

[Vulvar squamous cell hyperplasia and lichen sclerosus et atrophicus: clinical picture, morphology and treatment] Rotsztejn H, et al. **Ginekol Pol** 1998 Feb;69(2):67–72 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Pol)**

[The efficacy of the glucocorticosteroid preparations from the Belupo pharmaceutical company in the practice of dermatologists] Glad'ko VV, et al. **Voen Med Zh** 1998 May; 319(5):54–6 **(Rus)**

GLUCOKINASE

Pancreatic beta-cell glucokinase: closing the gap between theoretical concepts and experimental realities. Matschinsky FM, et al. **Diabetes** 1998 Mar;47(3):307–15 (39 ref.)

ANALYSIS

Glucokinase is located in secretory granules of pancreatic D-cells. Toyoda Y, et al. **FEBS Lett** 1997 Oct 6; 415(3):281–4

ANTAGONISTS & INHIBITORS

Organization of the human glucokinase regulator gene GCKR. Hayward BE, et al. **Genomics** 1998 Apr 1; 49(1):137–42

BIOSYNTHESIS

Fundamental metabolic differences between hepatocytes and islet beta-cells revealed by glucokinase overexpression. Berman HK, et al. **Biochemistry** 1998 Mar 31; 37(13):4543–52

Expression of glucokinase in cultured human muscle cells confers insulin-independent and glucose concentration-dependent increases in glucose disposal and storage. Baqué S, et al. **Diabetes** 1998 Sep;47(9):1392–8

DEFICIENCY

Abnormal regulation of HGP by hyperglycemia in mice with a disrupted glucokinase allele. Rossetti L, et al. **Am J Physiol** 1997 Oct;273(4 Pt 1):E743–50

Glucokinase deficiency results in a beta-cell disorder characterised by normal fasting plasma proinsulin concentrations [letter] Hattersley AT, et al. **Diabetologia** 1997 Nov;40(11):1367–8

[Glucokinase knockout mice] Terauchi Y, et al. **Nippon Rinsho** 1998 Jan;56 Suppl 3:746–52 (15 ref.) **(Jpn)**

GENETICS

Nucleotide(-258) G-to-A transition variant of the liver glucokinase gene is associated with essential hypertension. Chiang FT, et al. **Am J Hypertens** 1997 Sep;10(9 Pt 1):1049–52

Analysis of the glucokinase gene in Mexican families displaying early-onset non-insulin-dependent diabetes mellitus including MODY families. del Bosque-Plata L, et al. **Am J Med Genet** 1997 Nov 12;72(4):387–93

Abnormal regulation of HGP by hyperglycemia in mice with a disrupted glucokinase allele. Rossetti L, et al. **Am J Physiol** 1997 Oct;273(4 Pt 1):E743–50

Genetic testing for maturity onset diabetes of the young in childhood hyperglycaemia. Matyka KA, et al. **Arch Dis Child** 1998 Jun;78(6):552–4

Identification of upstream stimulatory factor as transcriptional activator of the liver promoter of the glucokinase gene. Iynedjian PB. **Biochem J** 1998 Aug 1; 333 (Pt 3):705–12

Optimization of nonisotopic PCR-single-strand conformation polymorphism analysis. Blanché H, et al. **Clin Chem** 1997 Nov;43(11):2190–2

The g/a nucleotide variant at position -30 in the beta-cell-specific glucokinase gene promoter has no impact on the beta-cell function in Danish Caucasians. Urhammer SA, et al. **Diabetes** 1998 Aug;47(8):1359–61

Glucokinase gene islet promoter region variant (G-->A) at nucleotide -30 is not associated with reduced insulin secretion in Finns. Rissanen J, et al. **Diabetes Care** 1998 Jul;21(7):1194–7

Clinical characteristics of Japanese men with glucokinase gene beta-cell promoter variant. Yamada K, et al. **Diabetes Care** 1997 Jul;20(7):1159–61

The beta cell glucokinase promoter variant is an unlikely risk factor for diabetes mellitus. Diabetes Incidence Study in Sweden (DISS). Lotfi K, et al. **Diabetologia** 1997 Aug; 40(8):959–62

Glucose modulation of ATP-sensitive K-currents in wild-type, homozygous and heterozygous glucokinase knock-out mice. Sakura H, et al. **Diabetologia** 1998 Jun; 41(6):654–9

Genetic, metabolic and clinical characteristics of maturity onset diabetes of the young. Velho G, et al. **Eur J Endocrinol** 1998 Mar;138(3):233–9 (61 ref.)

Variable expression of hepatic glucokinase in mice is due to a regulational locus that cosegregates with the glucokinase gene. Moates JM, et al. **Genomics** 1997 Oct 1;45(1):185–93

The glucose kinase of Bacillus subtilis. Skarlatos P, et al. **J Bacteriol** 1998 Jun;180(12):3222–6

Contribution of glucose kinase to glucose repression of xylose utilization in Bacillus megaterium. Späth C, et al. **J Bacteriol** 1997 Dec;179(23):7603–5

Familial hyperinsulinism caused by an activating glucokinase mutation. Glaser B, et al. **N Engl J Med** 1998 Jan 22; 338(4):226–30

Mutations in the glucokinase gene of the fetus result in reduced birth weight [see comments] Hattersley AT, et al. **Nat Genet** 1998 Jul;19(3):268–70. Comment in: Nat Genet 1998 Jul;19(3):209–10.

[Diabetes caused by glucokinase mutation] Eto K, et al. **Nippon Rinsho** 1998 Jan;56 Suppl 3:554–65 (19 ref.) **(Jpn)**

[Glucokinase gene and its dual promoter regions] Eto K, et al. **Nippon Rinsho** 1997 Oct;55 Suppl:414–22 (27 ref.) **(Jpn)**

METABOLISM

Regulation of hepatic enzymes and insulin levels in offspring of rat dams fed a reduced-protein diet. Desai M, et al. **Am J Physiol** 1997 Oct;273(4 Pt 1):G899–904

Shuttling of glucokinase between the nucleus and the cytoplasm in primary cultures of rat hepatocytes: possible involvement in the regulation of the glucose metabolism. Toyoda Y, et al. **Arch Histol Cytol** 1997 Aug;60(3):307–16

Role of glucose-6 phosphatase, glucokinase, and glucose-6 phosphate in liver insulin resistance and its correction by metformin. Minassian C, et al. **Biochem Pharmacol** 1998 Apr 15;55(8):1213–9

Hexokinase isoenzymes in normal and cirrhotic human liver: suppression of glucokinase in cirrhosis. Lowes W, et al. **Biochim Biophys Acta** 1998 Jan 8;1379(1):134–42

Fatty acids decrease IDX-1 expression in rat pancreatic islets and reduce GLUT2, glucokinase, insulin, and somatostatin levels. Gremlich S, et al. **J Biol Chem** 1997 Nov 28; 272(48):30261–9

Acute glucose intolerance in insulinoma cells with unbalanced overexpression of glucokinase. Wang H, et al. **J Biol Chem** 1997 Oct 10;272(41):25731–6

The effects of pregnancy steroids on adaptation of beta cells to pregnancy involve the pancreatic glucose sensor glucokinase. Magnaterra R, et al. **J Endocrinol** 1997 Nov; 155(2):247–53

Glucose-induced positive cooperativity of fructose phosphorylation by human B-cell glucokinase. Scruel O, et al. **Mol Cell Biochem** 1997 Oct;175(1–2):263–9

Subcellular distribution of hexokinase isoenzymes in pancreatic islet cells exposed to digitonin after incubation at a low or high concentration of D-glucose. Vanhoutte C, et al. **Mol Cell Biochem** 1997 Oct;175(1–2):131–6

Energy-dependent intracellular translocation of glucokinase

in rat pancreatic islets. Vanhoutte C, et al. **Mol Genet Metab** 1998 Mar;63(3):176–82

Purification and characterization of a glucokinase from young tomato (Lycopersicon esculentum L. Mill.) fruit. Martinez-Barajas E, et al. **Planta** 1998 Aug;205(4):567–73

PHYSIOLOGY

Diabetes mellitus and glucokinase. Ramachandran K. **Indian J Med Sci** 1997 Apr;51(4):128–9 (6 ref.)

glkA is involved in glucose repression of chitinase production in Streptomyces lividans. Saito A, et al. **J Bacteriol** 1998 Jun;180(11):2911–4

The effect of intrauterine growth restriction upon fetal and postnatal hepatic glucose transporter and glucokinase proteins. Sadiq HF, et al. **Pediatr Res** 1998 Jan;43(1):91–100

GLUCONATES

ADMINISTRATION & DOSAGE

Oral magnesium for tocolysis: a comparison of magnesium gluconate and enteric-coated magnesium chloride. Martin RW, et al. **J Miss State Med Assoc** 1998 May;39(5):180–2

Zinc supplementation reduces the incidence of acute lower respiratory infections in infants and preschool children: a double-blind, controlled trial. Sazawal S, et al. **Pediatrics** 1998 Jul;102(1 Pt 1):1–5

[Oral low-dose magnesium gluconate preventing pregnancy induced hypertension] Li S, et al. **Chung Hua Fu Chan Ko Tsa Chih** 1997 Oct;32(10):613–5 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Chi)**

CHEMISTRY

Reactivity of 6-phosphogluconolactone with hydroxylamine: the possible involvement of glucose-6-phosphate dehydrogenase in endogenous glycation reactions. Rakitzis ET, et al. **Chem Biol Interact** 1998 Jun 5;113(3):205–16

METABOLISM

Rapid accumulation of intracellular 2-keto-3-deoxy-6-phosphogluconate in an Entner-Doudoroff aldolase mutant results in bacteriostasis. Fuhrman LK, et al. **FEMS Microbiol Lett** 1998 Feb 15; 159(2):261–6

Production of gluconic acid using Micrococcus sp.: optimisation of carbon and nitrogen sources. Joshi VD, et al. **Hindustan Antibiot Bull** 1996 Feb-Nov;38(1–4):57–65

Sequence analysis of the GntII (subsidiary) system for gluconate metabolism reveals a novel pathway for L-idonic acid catabolism in Escherichia coli. Bausch C, et al. **J Bacteriol** 1998 Jul;180(14):3704–10

Onset of gluconate-H+ symport in Schizosaccharomyces pombe is regulated by the kinases Wis1 and Pka1, and requires the gti1+ gene product. Caspari T. **J Cell Sci** 1997 Oct;110 (Pt 20):2599–608

PHARMACOLOGY

Effects of pretreatment with clonidine, lithium and quinine on the activities of antidepressant drugs in the mouse tail suspension test. Redrobe JP, et al. **Fundam Clin Pharmacol** 1997;11(5):381–6

Muscle potassium content and potassium gluconate supplementation in normokalemic cats with naturally occurring chronic renal failure. Theisen SK, et al. **J Vet Intern Med** 1997 Jul-Aug;11(4):212–7

Influence of Na+ and anions on the dimorphic transition of Candida albicans. Northrop FD, et al. **Microbiology** 1997 Dec;143 (Pt 12):3757–65

POISONING

Zinc gluconate: acute ingestion. Lewis MR, et al. **J Toxicol Clin Toxicol** 1998;36(1–2):99–101

THERAPEUTIC USE

Zinc gluconate and the common cold. Review of randomized controlled trials. Marshall S. **Can Fam Physician** 1998 May; 44:1037–42 (18 ref.)

Effects of zinc gluconate on nephrotoxicity and glutathione metabolism disorder induced by cis-platin in mice. Huang Y, et al. **Drug Metabol Drug Interact** 1997;14(1):41–6

Effect of zinc supplementation on cell-mediated immunity and lymphocyte subsets in preschool children. Sazawal S, et al. **Indian Pediatr** 1997 Jul;34(7):589–97

Zinc lozenges for treating the common cold in children. Johns BA. **J Fam Pract** 1998 Sep;47(3):177

Zinc gluconate lozenges for treating the common cold in children: a randomized controlled trial [see comments] Macknin ML, et al. **JAMA** 1998 Jun 24;279(24):1962–7. Comment in: JAMA 1998 Jun 24;279(24):1999–2000.

GLUCONEOGENESIS

Quantifying gluconeogenesis during fasting. Chandramouli V, et al. **Am J Physiol** 1997 Dec;273(6 Pt 1):E1209–15

Gluconeogenesis and the Cori cycle in 12-, 20-, and 40-h-fasted humans. Katz J, et al. **Am J Physiol** 1998 Sep; 275(3 Pt 1):E537–42

Regulation of glucose production by NEFA and gluconeogenic precursors during chronic glucagon infusion. McGuinness OP, et al. **Am J Physiol** 1998 Sep; 275(3 Pt 1):E432–9

Gluconeogenesis measured with [U-13C]glucose and mass isotopomer analysis of apoB-100 amino acids in pigs. Wykes LJ, et al. **Am J Physiol** 1998 Feb;274(2 Pt 1):E365–76

Renal lactate metabolism and gluconeogenesis during insulin-induced hypoglycemia. Cersosimo E, et al. **Diabetes** 1998 Jul;47(7):1101–6

Role of glutamine as a glucose precursor in fasting humans. Hankard RG, et al. **Diabetes** 1997 Oct;46(10):1535–41

Non-invasive tracing of liver intermediary metabolism in normal subjects and in moderately hyperglycaemic NIDDM subjects. Evidence against increased gluconeogenesis and hepatic fatty acid oxidation in NIDDM. Diraison F, et al. **Diabetologia** 1998 Feb; 41(2):212–20

Relative contribution of glycogenolysis and gluconeogenesis to hepatic glucose production in control and diabetic rats. A re-examination in the presence of euglycaemia. Giaccari A, et al. **Diabetologia** 1998 Mar;41(3):307–14

Limitations of the mass isotopomer distribution analysis of glucose to study gluconeogenesis. Heterogeneity of glucose labeling in incubated hepatocytes. Previs SF, et al. **J Biol Chem** 1998 Jul 3;273(27):16853–9

Glucose turnover and gluconeogenesis in human pregnancy. Kalhan S, et al. **J Clin Invest** 1997 Oct 1;100(7):1775–81

Gluconeogenesis in isolated rat hepatocytes evaluated by gas chromatography/mass spectrometry using deuterated water. Arnoldi L, et al. **J Mass Spectrom** 1998 May; 33(5):444–52

Gluconeogenesis and phosphoenergetics in rat liver during endotoxemia. Morikawa S, et al. **J Surg Res** 1998 Feb 1; 74(2):179–86

Gluconeogenesis in patients with impaired liver function. Vogt J. **Z Ernahrungswiss** 1997 Dec;36(4):364–7 (10 ref.)

DRUG EFFECTS

Ketone bodies activate gluconeogenesis in isolated rabbit renal cortical tubules incubated in the presence of amino acids and glycerol. Lietz T, et al. **Acta Biochim Pol** 1997; 44(2):323–31

Effect of a selective rise in sinusoidal norepinephrine on HGP is due to an increase in glycogenolysis. Chu CA, et al. **Am J Physiol** 1998 Jan;274(1 Pt 1):E162–71

Increased hepatic glucose production response to glucagon in trained subjects. Drouin R, et al. **Am J Physiol** 1998 Jan;274(1 Pt 1):E23–8

Role of epinephrine and norepinephrine in the metabolic response to stress hormone infusion in the conscious dog. McGuinness OP, et al. **Am J Physiol** 1997 Oct;273(4 Pt 1):E674–81

Glycemia-lowering effect of cobalt chloride in the diabetic rat: role of decreased gluconeogenesis. Saker F, et al. **Am J Physiol** 1998 Jun;274(6 Pt 1):E984–91

Increased glucagon action on lactate gluconeogenesis in perfused liver of dexamethasone-treated rats. Mokuda O, et al. **Biochem Mol Med** 1997 Oct;62(1):65–9

Comparative effects of englitazone and glyburide on gluconeogenesis and glycolysis in the isolated perfused rat liver. Adams MD, et al. **Biochem Pharmacol** 1998 Jun 1; 55(11):1915–20

Gluconeogenic activity in response to chronic administration of amphetamine sulphate and drug withdrawal. Abdel Raheem K, et al. **Gen Pharmacol** 1997 Oct;29(4):687–90

Effect of glucagon on glucose production, lipolysis, and gluconeogenesis in familial hyperinsulinism. Cederblad F, et al. **Horm Res** 1998;50(2):94–8

Gluconeogenesis and glycogenolysis in fluoride-treated rats. Varadacharyulu NC, et al. **Indian J Exp Biol** 1997 Aug; 35(8):906–8

Chronic and transitional regulation of gluconeogenesis and glyconeogenesis by insulin and glucagon in neonatal calf hepatocytes. Donkin SS, et al. **J Anim Sci** 1997 Nov; 75(11):3082–7

Short term effects of leptin on hepatic gluconeogenesis and in vivo insulin action. Rossetti L, et al. **J Biol Chem** 1997 Oct 31;272(44):27758–63

Effect of long-chain fatty acids on triglyceride accumulation, gluconeogenesis, and ureagenesis in bovine hepatocytes. Strang BD, et al. **J Dairy Sci** 1998 Mar;81(3):728–39

The effect of hydrazine sulfate on prostate cancer growth. Kamradt JM, et al. **Oncol Rep** 1998 Jul-Aug;5(4):919–21

GENETICS

Effect of starvation on gene expression of regulatory enzymes of glycolysis/gluconeogenesis in genetically obese (fa/fa) Zucker rats. Pérez JX, et al. **Int J Obes Relat Metab Disord** 1998 Jul;22(7):667–72

PHYSIOLOGY

Role of hepatic alpha- and beta-adrenergic receptor stimulation on hepatic glucose production during heavy exercise. Coker RH, et al. **Am J Physiol** 1997 Nov;273(5 Pt 1):E831–8

Limitations in estimating gluconeogenesis and Cori cycling from mass isotopomer distributions using [U-13C6]glucose. Landau BR, et al. **Am J Physiol** 1998 May;274(5 Pt 1):E954–61

Inhibition of glycogenolysis enhances gluconeogenic precursor uptake by the liver of conscious dogs. Shiota M, et al. **Am J Physiol** 1997 Nov;273(5 Pt 1):E868–79

Human kidney and liver gluconeogenesis: evidence for organ substrate selectivity. Stumvoll M, et al. **Am J Physiol** 1998 May;274(5 Pt 1):E817–26

A mutant phosphofructokinase produces a futile cycle during gluconeogenesis in Escherichia coli. Torres JC, et al. **Biochem J** 1997 Nov 1;327 (Pt 3):675–84

Lipid mobilization and gluconeogenesis in plants: do glyoxylate cycle enzyme activities constitute a real cycle? A hypothesis. Escher CL, et al. **Biol Chem** 1997 Aug; 378(8):803–13 (99 ref.)

Ca2+ dependence of gluconeogenesis stimulation by glucagon at different cytosolic NAD(+)-NADH redox potentials. Marques-da-Silva AC, et al. **Braz J Med Biol Res** 1997 Jul;30(7):827–36

Control of oxidative phosphorylation, gluconeogenesis, ureagenesis and ATP turnover in isolated perfused rat liver analyzed by top-down metabolic control analysis. Soboll S, et al. **Eur J Biochem** 1998 May 15;254(1):194–201

Stable isotope techniques for the study of gluconeogenesis in man. Landau BR. **Horm Metab Res** 1997 Jul;29(7):334–6

Glucose production and gluconeogenesis in postabsorptive and starved normal and streptozotocin-diabetic rats. Peroni O, et al. **Metabolism** 1997 Nov;46(11):1358–63

Alterations in hepatic gluconeogenic amino acid uptake and gluconeogenesis in the endotoxin treated conscious dog. Meinz H, et al. **Shock** 1998 Apr;9(4):296–303

[The human kidney as an important producer of glucose] Stumvoll M. **Med Klin** 1998 May 15;93(5):300–6 (50 ref.) (Eng. Abstr.) **(Ger)**

[Gluconeogenesis and glycolysis] Kawamori R, et al. **Nippon Rinsho** 1997 Oct;55 Suppl:33–40 (16 ref.) **(Jpn)**

GLUCOSACCHARIC ACID see GLUCARIC ACID

GLUCOSAMINE

Antifungal nickel(II) complexes derived from amino sugars against pathogenic yeast, Candida albicans. Yano S, et al. **J Inorg Biochem** 1998 Feb 1;69(1-2):15–23

ADMINISTRATION & DOSAGE

High glucose-induced transforming growth factor beta1 production is mediated by the hexosamine pathway in porcine glomerular mesangial cells. Kolm-Litty V, et al. **J Clin Invest** 1998 Jan 1;101(1):160–9

ANALOGS & DERIVATIVES

Structure of a highly acidic O-specific polysaccharide of lipopolysaccharide of Pseudoalteromonas haloplanktis KMM 223 (44-1) containing L-iduronic acid and D-QuiNHb4NHb. Hanniffy OM, et al. **Carbohydr Res** 1998 Feb;307(3-4):291–8

Structural studies on the lipopolysaccharide from a rough strain of Ochrobactrum anthropi containing a 2,3-diamino-2,3-dideoxy-D-glucose disaccharide lipid A backbone. Velasco J, et al. **Carbohydr Res** 1998 Jan; 306(1-2):283–90

Long-term titrated-dose alpha-glucosidase inhibition in non-insulin-requiring Hispanic NIDDM patients. Johnston PS, et al. **Diabetes Care** 1998 Mar;21(3):409–15

Effect of miglitol administration to non-insulin-dependent diabetic rats. Tormo MA, et al. **Gen Pharmacol** 1998 Jan; 30(1):125–9

In vitro antifungal activity of CAN-296: a naturally occurring complex carbohydrate. Ben-Josef AM, et al. **J Antibiot (Tokyo)** 1997 Nov;50(11):937–43

In vitro antifungal activity of CAN-296: a naturally occurring complex carbohydrate. Ben-Josef AM, et al. **J Antibiot (Tokyo)** 1997 Nov;50(11):937–43

Role of 2,6-dideoxy-2,6-diaminoglucose in activation of a eukaryotic phospholipase C by aminoglycoside antibiotics. Morris JC, et al. **J Biol Chem** 1997 Nov 21;272(47):29554–9

Advantages of alpha-glucosidase inhibition as monotherapy in elderly type 2 diabetic patients. Johnston PS, et al. **J Clin Endocrinol Metab** 1998 May;83(5):1515–22

Novel liposaccharide conjugates for drug and peptide delivery. Drouillat B, et al. **J Pharm Sci** 1998 Jan; 87(1):25–30

Flare during drug withdrawal as a method to support efficacy in rheumatoid arthritis: amiprilose hydrochloride as an example in a double blind, randomized study. Caldwell JR, et al. **J Rheumatol** 1998 Jan;25(1):30–5

Stimulation of polyketide metabolism in Streptomyces fradiae by tylosin and its glycosylated precursors. Fish SA, et al. **Microbiology** 1997 Dec;143 (Pt 12):3871–6

A glycosidase antibody elicited against a chair-like transition state analog by in vitro immunization. Yu J, et al. **Proc Natl Acad Sci U S A** 1998 Mar 17;95(6):2880–4

BLOOD

Glucosamine in serum of patients after myocardial infarction subjected to rehabilitation training. Nowak A, et al. **J Physiol Pharmacol** 1998 Jun;49(2):293–301

CHEMICAL SYNTHESIS

Novel liposaccharide conjugates for drug and peptide delivery. Drouillat B, et al. **J Pharm Sci** 1998 Jan; 87(1):25–30

GLUCOSAMINE

METABOLISM

Effect of chemical glycosylation of RNase A on the protein stability and surface histidines accessibility in immobilized metal ion affinity electrophoresis (IMAGE) system. Baek WO, et al. **Biochim Biophys Acta** 1997 Oct 20; 1336(3):394–402

A nutrient–sensing pathway regulates leptin gene expression in muscle and fat. Wang J, et al. **Nature** 1998 Jun 18; 393(6686):684–8

PHARMACOLOGY

Glucosamine [see comments] Barclay TS, et al. **Ann Pharmacother** 1998 May;32(5):574–9 (27 ref.). Comment in: Ann Pharmacother 1998 May;32(5):602–3.

A carbon–centered radical as a reaction species in the DNA strand–breakage by D–glucosamine. Yamaguchi T, et al. **Biol Pharm Bull** 1998 Mar;21(3):205–9

Glucosamine–induced insulin resistance in 3T3–L1 adipocytes is caused by depletion of intracellular ATP. Hresko RC, et al. **J Biol Chem** 1998 Aug 7; 273(32):20658–68

Yeast hexokinase inhibitors designed from the 3–D enzyme structure rebuilding. Willson M, et al. **J Enzyme Inhib** 1997 Jun;12(2):101–21

Glucosamine infusion in rats mimics the beta–cell dysfunction of non–insulin–dependent diabetes mellitus. Shankar RR, et al. **Metabolism** 1998 May;47(5):573–7

Insulin and glucosamine infusions increase O–linked N–acetyl–glucosamine in skeletal muscle proteins in vivo. Yki–Järvinen H, et al. **Metabolism** 1998 Apr;47(4):449–55

Effects of overexpression of glutamine:fructose–6–phosphate amidotransferase (GFAT) and glucosamine treatment on translocation of GLUT4 in rat adipose cells. Chen H, et al. **Mol Cell Endocrinol** 1997 Nov 30;135(1):67–77

THERAPEUTIC USE

Glucosamine sulfate for osteoarthritis [see comments] da Camara CC, et al. **Ann Pharmacother** 1998 May;32(5):580–7 (27 ref.). Comment in: Ann Pharmacother 1998 May;32(5):602–3.

Glucosamine for osteoarthritis: cure or conundrum? [editorial; comment] Heyneman CA, et al. **Ann Pharmacother** 1998 May;32(5):602–3. Comment on: Ann Pharmacother 1998 May;32(5):574–9. Comment on: Ann Pharmacother 1998 May;32(5):580–7.

Efficacy and safety of glucosamine sulfate versus ibuprofen in patients with knee osteoarthritis. Qiu GX, et al. **Arzneimittelforschung** 1998 May;48(5):469–74

Enhanced synovial production of hyaluronic acid may explain rapid clinical response to high–dose glucosamine in osteoarthritis. McCarty MF. **Med Hypotheses** 1998 Jun; 50(6):507–10 (40 ref.)

[Gonarthrosis—current aspects of therapy with glucosamine sulfate (dona200–S)] **Fortschr Med Suppl** 1998;183:1–12 (56 ref.) (Eng. Abstr.) **(Ger)**

GLUCOSAMINE SYNTHETASE see
GLUTAMINE–FRUCTOSE–6–PHOSPHATE TRANSAMINASE (ISOMERIZING)

GLUCOSAMINEPHOSPHATE ISOMERASE (GLUTAMINE–FORMING) see
GLUTAMINE–FRUCTOSE–6–PHOSPHATE TRANSAMINASE (ISOMERIZING)

GLUCOSAMINIDASE

BLOOD

Plasma methylumbelliferyl–tetra–N–acetyl–chitotetraoside hydrolase: further study of its characteristics as a chitinase and comparison with its activity on Remazol Brilliant Violet carboxymethyl chitin. Den Tandt WR, et al. **Clin Chim Acta** 1997 Dec 10;268(1–2):107–20

GENETICS

Assignment of human plasma methylumbelliferyl–tetra–N–acetylchitotetraoside hydrolase or chitinase to chromosome 1q by a linkage study. Eiberg H, et al. **Hum Genet** 1997 Dec;101(2):205–7

METABOLISM

New pathway of heparan sulphate degradation. Iduronate sulphatase and N–sulphoglucosamine 6–sulphatase act on the polymer chain prior to depolymerisation by a N–sulpho–glucosaminidase and glycuronidases in the mollusc Tagelus gibbus. Medeiros MG, et al. **Comp Biochem Physiol B Biochem Mol Biol** 1998 Mar; 119(3):539–47

Concanavalin A binding and endoglycosidase D resistance of beta1,2–xylosylated and alpha1,3–fucosylated plant and insect oligosaccharides. Wilson IB, et al. **Glycoconj J** 1998 Feb;15(2):203–6

GLUCOSE

see related
BLOOD GLUCOSE
GLYCOSURIA
HYPERGLYCEMIA

HYPOGLYCEMIA

Selective detection of lactolated peptides in hydrolysates by liquid chromatography/electrospray tandem mass spectrometry. Mollé D, et al. **Anal Biochem** 1998 May 15; 259(1):152–61

Glucose interference in the pancreolauryl test. Trewick AL. **Ann Clin Biochem** 1998 Mar;35 (Pt 2):274–8

Icodextrin provides long dwell peritoneal dialysis and maintenance of intraperitoneal volume. Peers E, et al. **Artif Organs** 1998 Jan;22(1):8–12 (24 ref.)

Comparative investigations of quality of erythrocyte concentrates in preservation media SAG–M, PAGGS–M and Adsol without and with leukocyte depletion. Bäumler H, et al. **Beitr Infusionsther Transfusionsmed** 1997;34:58–62

Effect of a glycerol–containing hypotonic medium on erythrocyte phospholipid asymmetry and aminophospholipid transport during storage. Dumaswala UJ, et al. **Biochim Biophys Acta** 1997 Dec 4;1330(2):265–73

Modeling and optimising alcohol production by fermentation of dextrose–xylose mixed feed using a fluorosensor. Sundaram S, et al. **Biomed Sci Instrum** 1997;34:175–80

Structure of cubic insulin crystals in glucose solutions. Yu B, et al. **Biophys J** 1998 Jan;74(1):616–22

Antisperm antibody treatment mode: levels of antisperm antibodies after incubation with TEST–yolk buffer and filtration using the SpermPrep II method. Zavos PM, et al. **Fertil Steril** 1998 Mar;69(3):517–21

Cellulose depolymerization to glucose and other water soluble polysaccharides by shear deformation and high pressure treatment. Kokorevics A, et al. **Glycoconj J** 1997 Aug;14(5):669–76

A quantitative analysis of sodium transport and removal during peritoneal dialysis. Wang T, et al. **Kidney Int** 1997 Dec;52(6):1609–16

Can oral rehydration solution be safely flavored at home? Nijssen–Jordan C. **Pediatr Emerg Care** 1997 Dec; 13(6):374–5

Characterization of frozen glucose solutions. Taylor LS, et al. **Pharm Dev Technol** 1997 Nov;2(4):395–402

ADMINISTRATION & DOSAGE

Effect of 50 milliliters of 50% dextrose in water administration on the blood sugar of euglycemic volunteers. Balentine JR, et al. **Acad Emerg Med** 1998 Jul;5(7):691–4

Laparoscopic instillation of hyperosmolar glucose vs. expectant management of tubal pregnancies with serum hCG < or = 2500 mIU/mL. Lang PF, et al. **Acta Obstet Gynecol Scand** 1997 Sep;76(8):797–800

New principles, better practices, and clearer perceptions in intraperitoneal chemotherapy: clinical experience using icodextrin 20 as a carrier solution. Dobbie JW. **Adv Perit Dial** 1997;13:162–7

Intrapartum maternal glucose infusion reduces umbilical cord acidemia. Fisher AJ, et al. **Am J Obstet Gynecol** 1997 Oct; 177(4):765–9

Toward universal criteria for gestational diabetes: relationships between seventy–five and one hundred gram glucose loads and between capillary and venous glucose concentrations. Weiss PA, et al. **Am J Obstet Gynecol** 1998 Apr;178(4):830–5

Perioperative insulin and glucose infusion maintains normal insulin sensitivity after surgery. Nygren JO, et al. **Am J Physiol** 1998 Jul;275(1 Pt 1):E140–8

Effects of intraduodenal glucose infusion on gastric myoelectrical activity and antropyloroduodenal motility. Verghagen MA, et al. **Am J Physiol** 1998 Jun;274(6 Pt 1):G1038–44

PentaLyte decreases lung injury after aortic occlusion–reperfusion. Axon RN, et al. **Am J Respir Crit Care Med** 1998 Jun;157(6 Pt 1):1982–90

Patterns and problems of adult total parenteral nutrition use in US academic medical centers [see comments] Schloerb PR, et al. **Arch Surg** 1998 Jan;133(1):7–12. Comment in: Arch Surg 1998 Jun;133(6):679–80.

Zinc status in plasma of obese individuals during glucose administration. Chen MD, et al. **Biol Trace Elem Res** 1997 Oct–Nov;60(1–2):123–9

Glucose and [13C]leucine metabolism by the portal–drained viscera of sheep fed on dried grass with acute intravenous and intraduodenal infusions of glucose. Cappelli FP, et al. **Br J Nutr** 1997 Dec;78(6):931–46

Lower cortisol levels after oral glucose in subjects with insulin resistance and abdominal obesity. Fernández–Real JM, et al. **Clin Endocrinol (Oxf)** 1997 Nov;47(5):583–8

Effect of glucose supplement after resistance training on protein metabolism. Shrier I. **Clin J Sport Med** 1998 Jan; 8(1):70

Neonatal hypoglycemia, part II: pathophysiology and therapy. Halamek LP, et al. **Clin Pediatr (Phila)** 1998 Jan; 37(1):11–6 (29 ref.)

Lipolysis and lactate production in human skeletal muscle and adipose tissue following glucose ingestion. Kerckhoffs DA, et al. **Clin Sci (Colch)** 1998 Jan;94(1):71–7

Pancreatic beta–cell regeneration after 48–h glucose infusion in mildly diabetic rats is not correlated with functional improvement. Bernard C, et al. **Diabetes** 1998 Jul; 47(7):1058–65

Effects of nonesterified fatty acids on glucose metabolism after glucose ingestion. Kruszynska YT, et al. **Diabetes** 1997 Oct;46(10):1586–93

Insulin responses to oral glucose during 4–year treatment with nifedipine retard in hypertensive patients with and without NIDDM [letter] Kazumi T, et al. **Diabetes Care** 1997 Sep;20(9):1491

Effect of acute carnitine administration on glucose insulin metabolism in healthy subjects. Grandi M, et al. **Int J Clin Pharmacol Res** 1997;17(4):143–7

Intravenous infusion of glucose and the vasodilator sodium nitroprusside in combination with local hyperthermia: effects on tumour pH and tumour response in the BT4An rat tumour model. Krossnes BK, et al. **Int J Hyperthermia** 1998 Jul–Aug;14(4):403–16

Effect of i.v. glucose versus combined i.v. plus oral glucose on human tumour extracellular pH for potential sensitization to thermoradiotherapy. Leeper DB, et al. **Int J Hyperthermia** 1998 May–Jun;14(3):257–69

Cholinergic enhancement by pyridostigmine increases the insulin response to glucose load in obese patients but not in normal subjects. Del Rio G, et al. **Int J Obes Relat Metab Disord** 1997 Dec;21(12):1111–4

Effect of carbohydrate supplementation on plasma glutamine during prolonged exercise and recovery. van Hall G, et al. **Int J Sports Med** 1998 Feb;19(2):82–6

Mechanisms of whole–body glycogen deposition after oral glucose in normal subjects. Influence of the nutritional status. Féry F, et al. **J Clin Endocrinol Metab** 1998 Aug; 83(8):2810–6

Hemodynamic changes in hepatic artery after glucose ingestion in healthy subjects and patients with cirrhosis. Numata K, et al. **J Clin Ultrasound** 1998 Mar–Apr; 26(3):137–42

Effects of a duodenal glucose infusion on the relationship between plasma concentrations of glucose and insulin in dairy cows. Lemosquet S, et al. **J Dairy Sci** 1997 Nov; 80(11):2854–65

Glucose–based and rice–based ORS [letter] Greenough WB 3rd. **J Diarrhoeal Dis Res** 1997 Dec;15(4):252

Na+/H+ exchange during an oral glucose challenge in patients with essential hypertension. Tepel M, et al. **J Endocrinol** 1997 Dec;155(3):443–50

Correlation between intravenously supplied energy level and zinc metabolism in laparotomized rats. Fukuta Y, et al. **J Nutr Sci Vitaminol (Tokyo)** 1997 Dec;43(6):657–63

Comparison of glucose and fat as energy sources in peripheral parenteral nutrition in rats. Fukuta Y, et al. **J Nutr Sci Vitaminol (Tokyo)** 1998 Feb;44(1):47–55

Rice–starch oral rehydration therapy in neonates and young infants. Iyngkaran N, et al. **J Trop Pediatr** 1998 Aug; 44(4):199–203

Thiamine before glucose to prevent Wernicke encephalopathy: examining the conventional wisdom [letter; comment] Hack JB, et al. **JAMA** 1998 Feb 25; 279(8):583–4. Comment on: JAMA 1997 Oct 22–29;278(16):1317; discussion 1318.

Pharmacologic treatment of alcohol withdrawal [letter; comment] [see comments] Marinella MA. **JAMA** 1997 Oct 22–29;278(16):1317; discussion 1318. Comment on: JAMA 1997 Jun 9;278(2):144–51. Comment in: JAMA 1998 Feb 25;279(8):583–4.

Maximal parenteral glucose oxidation in hypermetabolic young children: a stable isotope study [see comments] Sheridan RL, et al. **JPEN J Parenter Enteral Nutr** 1998 Jul–Aug;22(4):212–6. Comment in: JPEN J Parenter Enteral Nutr 1998 Jul–Aug;22(4):190.

Maximal parenteral glucose oxidation in hypermetabolic young children [editorial; comment] Wolfe RR. **JPEN J Parenter Enteral Nutr** 1998 Jul–Aug;22(4):190. Comment on: JPEN J Parenter Enteral Nutr 1998 Jul–Aug;22(4):212–6.

Icodextrin with nitroprusside increases ultrafiltration and peritoneal transport during long CAPD dwells [see comments] Douma CE, et al. **Kidney Int** 1998 Apr; 53(4):1014–21. Comment in: Kidney Int 1998 Apr;53(4):1089–90.

Increased hepatic glucose production and decreased hepatic glucose uptake at the prediabetic phase in the Otsuka Long–Evans Tokushima fatty rat model. Shiba Y, et al. **Metabolism** 1998 Aug;47(8):908–14

High–glucose media enhance the responsiveness of tubular cells to growth promoters: effect on lysosomal cathepsins and protein degradation. Schenk O, et al. **Miner Electrolyte Metab** 1998;24(4):254–60

Modification of organ protein synthesis after surgical stress by low energy diets with different lipid/glucose ratios. López–Hellin J, et al. **Physiol Res** 1997;46(3):187–91

Effects of glucose in drinking water on the changes in whole blood viscosity and plasma osmolality of broiler chickens during high temperature exposure. Zhou WT, et al. **Poult Sci** 1998 May;77(5):644–7

Double–blind placebo controlled trial of dextrose tablets and nicotine patch in smoking cessation. West R, et al. **Psychopharmacology (Berl)** 1998 Mar;136(2):201–4

Spinal anesthesia with tetracaine in 0.75% glucose: influence of the vertebral interspace used for injection. Sakura S, et al. **Reg Anesth Pain Med** 1998 Mar–Apr;23(2):170–5

Role of glucose, fatty acids and protein in regulation of testicular growth and secretion of gonadotrophin, prolactin, somatotrophin and insulin in the mature ram. Boukhliq R, et al. **Reprod Fertil Dev** 1997;9(5):515–24

Effects of level and type of energy source (volatile fatty acids or glucose) on milk yield, composition and coagulating properties in dairy cows. Hurtaud C, et al. **Reprod Nutr Dev** 1998 May–Jun;38(3):315–30

Glucose starvation response in Enterococcus faecalis JH2–2:

survival and protein analysis. Giard JC, et al. **Res Microbiol** 1997 Jan;148(1):27–35

Efficacy of oral hyposmolar glucose–based and rice–based oral rehydration salt solutions in the treatment of cholera in adults. Bhattacharya MK, et al. **Scand J Gastroenterol** 1998 Feb;33(2):159–63

Insulin secretory capacity and peripheral sensitivity after pancreas–kidney transplantation estimated by CIGMA. Smets YF, et al. **Transplant Proc** 1998 Mar;30(2):623

Effects of feeding colostrum, glucose or water on the first day of life on plasma immunoglobulin G concentrations and gamma–glutamyltransferase activities in calves. Hadorn U, et al. **Zentralbl Veterinarmed A** 1997 Dec; 44(9–10):531–7

[Glucose as an analgesic in neonatology. A blind randomized controlled study] Guala A, et al. **Pediatr Med Chir** 1998 May–Jun;20(3):201–3 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Ita)**

ADVERSE EFFECTS

0.45% saline and 5% dextrose in water, but not 0.9% saline or 5% dextrose in 0.9% saline, worsen brain edema two hours after closed head trauma in rats. Talmor D, et al. **Anesth Analg** 1998 Jun;86(6):1225–9

Glucose–induced intestinal hyperemia is mediated by nitric oxide [published erratum appears in J Surg Res 1998 Feb 15;75(1):90–4] Matheson PJ, et al. **J Surg Res** 1997 Oct; 72(2):146–54

Wernicke's encephalopathy [letter] Bamber MG. **Lancet** 1998 Aug 22;352(9128):655

Modification of azoxymethane intestinal carcinogenesis in rats by feeding sucrose boluses, pasta, and glucose. Caderni G, et al. **Nutr Cancer** 1997;28(2):146–52

ANALOGS & DERIVATIVES

Insulinotropic action of alpha–D–glucose pentaacetate: functional aspects. Malaisse WJ, et al. **Am J Physiol** 1997 Dec;273(6 Pt 1):E1090–101

Analysis of insulin–stimulated skeletal muscle glucose uptake in conscious rat using isotopic glucose analogs. O'Doherty RM, et al. **Am J Physiol** 1998 Feb;274(2 Pt 1):E287–96

Heparin versus citrate regional anticoagulation during autotransfusion in a porcine intra–abdominal hemorrhage model. Howdieshell TR, et al. **Am Surg** 1997 Nov; 63(11):1014–8

Resistance of the insulinotropic action of alpha–D–glucose and beta–L–glucose pentaacetates to cholera and pertussis toxins. Malaisse WJ, et al. **Biochem Mol Biol Int** 1998 May; 44(6):1127–31

Synthesis of a membrane impermeable D–glucose analogue: studies on the mechanism of nutrient regulation of the intestinal Na+/glucose co–transporter (SGLT1). Bagga K, et al. **Biochem Soc Trans** 1997 Aug;25(3):477S

Combined preparative enzymatic synthesis of dTDP–6–deoxy–4–keto–D–glucose from dTDP and sucrose. Stein A, et al. **Glycoconj J** 1998 Feb;15(2):139–45

High glucose–induced transforming growth factor beta1 production is mediated by the hexosamine pathway in porcine glomerular mesangial cells. Kolm–Litty V, et al. **J Clin Invest** 1998 Jan 1;101(1):160–9

Assessment of glucosylifosfamide mustard biodistribution in rats with prostate adenocarcinomas by means of in vivo 31P NMR and in vitro uptake experiments. Haberkorn U, et al. **Magn Reson Med** 1998 May;39(5):754–61

Insulinotropic action of alpha–D–glucose pentaacetate: metabolic aspects. Sener A, et al. **Mol Genet Metab** 1998 Jun;64(2):135–47

Effect of glucose–cysteine adduct on cysteine desulfuration in guinea pig tissues. Wróbel M, et al. **Physiol Chem Phys Med NMR** 1997;29(1):11–4

Transport of the new chemotherapeutic agent beta–D–glucosylisophosphoramide mustard (D–19575) into tumor cells is mediated by the Na+–D–glucose cotransporter SAAT1. Veyhl M, et al. **Proc Natl Acad Sci U S A** 1998 Mar 17;95(6):2914–9

Longer–term fourth ventricular 5–thioglucose infusion increases body fat in the rat. He B, et al. **Proc Soc Exp Biol Med** 1998 Feb;217(2):168–72

[Anti–tyrosinase activity constituents of Arctostaphylos uva–ursi] Matsuo K, et al. **Yakugaku Zasshi** 1997 Dec; 117(12):1028–32 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Jpn)**

ANALYSIS

Evaluating rapid diagnostic tests of intra–amniotic infection: Gram stain, amniotic fluid glucose level, and amniotic fluid to serum glucose level ratio. Hussey MJ, et al. **Am J Obstet Gynecol** 1998 Sep;179(3 Pt 1):650–6

A novel 13C NMR method to assess intracellular glucose concentration in muscle, in vivo. Cline GW, et al. **Am J Physiol** 1998 Feb;274(2 Pt 1):E381–9

A direct microfluorometric method for measuring subpicomole amounts of nicotinamide adenine dinucleotide phosphate, glucose, and glycogen. Nguyen LT, et al. **Anal Biochem** 1998 Jun 1;259(2):274–8

Layer–by–layer construction of enzyme multilayers on an electrode for the preparation of glucose and lactate sensors: elimination of ascorbate interference by means of an ascorbate oxidase multilayer. Anzai J, et al. **Anal Chem** 1998 Feb 15;70(4):811–7

Phantom glucose calibration models from simulated noninvasive human near–infrared spectra. Arnold MA, et al. **Anal Chem** 1998 May 1;70(9):1773–81

Determination of glucose in a biological matrix by multivariate analysis of multiple band–pass–filtered Fourier transform near–infrared interferograms. Mattu MJ, et al. **Anal Chem** 1997 Nov 15;69(22):4695–702

Plastic film carbon electrodes: enzymatic modification for on–line, continuous, and simultaneous measurement of lactate and glucose using microdialysis sampling. Osborne PG, et al. **Anal Chem** 1998 May 1;70(9):1701–6

Implantation of a refillable glucose monitoring–telemetry device. Atanasov P, et al. **Biosens Bioelectron** 1997; 12(7):669–80

Simultaneous determination of maltose and glucose using a screen–printed electrode system. Ge F, et al. **Biosens Bioelectron** 1998 Mar 1;13(3–4):333–9

Electrosynthesized non–conducting polymers as permselective membranes in amperometric enzyme electrodes: a glucose biosensor based on a co–crosslinked glucose oxidase/overoxidized polypyrrole bilayer. Guerrieri A, et al. **Biosens Bioelectron** 1998 Jan 1; 13(1):103–12

Methodological aspects of glucose monitoring with a slow continuous subcutaneous and intravenous ultrafiltration system in rats. Kaptein WA, et al. **Biosens Bioelectron** 1997; 12(9–10):967–76

Influence of calcium on glucose biosensor response and on hydrogen peroxide detection. Labat–Allietta N, et al. **Biosens Bioelectron** 1998 Jan 1;13(1):19–29

In vitro and in vivo mineralization of Nafion membrane used for implantable glucose sensors. Mercado RC, et al. **Biosens Bioelectron** 1998 Feb 1;13(2):133–45

Influence of anions on glucose electrode response: application to extending concentration range. Przybyt M. **Biosens Bioelectron** 1998 Mar 1;13(3–4):471–7

A microflow amperometric glucose biosensor. Towe BC, et al. **Biosens Bioelectron** 1997;12(9–10):893–9

Amperometric biosensor with a composite membrane of sol–gel derived enzyme film and electrochemically generated poly(1,2–diaminobenzene) film. Yao T, et al. **Biosens Bioelectron** 1998 Jan 1;13(1):67–73

Microbial cell–based biosensor for sensing glucose, sucrose or lactose. Svitel J, et al. **Biotechnol Appl Biochem** 1998 Apr;27 (Pt 2):153–8

Adaptive calibration scheme for quantification of nutrients and byproducts in insect cell bioreactors by near–infrared spectroscopy. Riley MR, et al. **Biotechnol Prog** 1998 May–Jun;14(3):527–33

Relation between cerebral blood flow and extracellular glucose in rat striatum during mild hypoxia and hyperoxia. Lowry JP, et al. **Dev Neurosci** 1998;20(1):52–8

Dermal interstitial glucose as an indicator of ambient glycemia. Service FJ, et al. **Diabetes Care** 1997 Sep; 20(9):1426–9

Self–monitoring of blood glucose compared with continuous tissue glucose measurement [letter; comment] Sternberg F, et al. **Diabetes Care** 1997 Jul;20(7):1208–9. Comment on: Diabetes Care 1997 Jan;20(1):64–70.

Open–flow microperfusion of subcutaneous adipose tissue for on–line continuous ex vivo measurement of glucose concentration. Trajanoski Z, et al. **Diabetes Care** 1997 Jul; 20(7):1114–21

Partially glucose–capped oligosaccharides are found on the hemoglobins of the deep–sea tube worm Riftia pachyptila. Zal F, et al. **Glycobiology** 1998 Jul;8(7):663–73

A sensitive assay for the quantification of glucose and lactate in the human cornea using a modified bioluminescence technique. Frantz A, et al. **Graefes Arch Clin Exp Ophthalmol** 1998 Jan;236(1):61–4

Detection of hypoglycaemia by microdialysis measurements of glucose in subcutaneous adipose tissue. Moberg E, et al. **Horm Metab Res** 1997 Sep;29(9):440–3

Noninvasively measuring blood glucose using saliva. Yamaguchi M, et al. **IEEE Eng Med Biol Mag** 1998 May–Jun;17(3):59–63

Noninvasive glucose sensing utilizing a digital closed–loop polarimetric approach. Cameron BD, et al. **IEEE Trans Biomed Eng** 1997 Dec;44(12):1221–7

The optothermal approach to a real time monitoring of glucose content during fermentation by brewers' yeast. Favier JP, et al. **J Biochem Biophys Methods** 1997 Jun 9; 34(3):205–11

Analysis of tear fluid by CE/LIF: a noninvasive approach for glucose monitoring. Chen R, et al. **J Capillary Electrophor** 1996 Sep–Oct;3(5):243–8

Disposable, enzymatically modified printed film carbon electrodes for use in the high–performance liquid chromatographic–electrochemical detection of glucose or hydrogen peroxide from immobilized enzyme reactors. Osborne PG, et al. **J Chromatogr B Biomed Sci Appl** 1998 Apr 10;707(1–2):3–8

Glucose measurement in patients with diabetes mellitus with dermal interstitial fluid. Bantle JP, et al. **J Lab Clin Med** 1997 Oct;130(4):436–41

Stabilized enzymatic reagents for measuring glucose, creatine kinase and gamma–glutamyltransferase with thermostable enzymes from a thermophile, Bacillus stearothermophilus. Tomita K, et al. **J Pharm Biomed Anal** 1995 Apr; 13(4–5):477–81

Effects of high glucose concentration and a thromboxane synthase inhibitor on the production of thromboxane A2 and prostaglandin I2 and E2 by retinal endothelial cells. Sone H, et al. **Life Sci** 1996;58(3):239–43

A localized double–quantum filter for the in vivo detection of brain glucose. Keltner JR, et al. **Magn Reson Med** 1998 Apr;39(4):651–6

Natural estrous cycle in normal and diabetic bitches in relation to glucose and insulin tests. Scaramal JD, et al. **Medicina (B Aires)** 1997;57(2):169–80

Corynebacterium parvum pleurodesis and survival is not significantly influenced by pleural pH and glucose level. Bilaçeroğlu S, et al. **Monaldi Arch Chest Dis** 1998 Feb; 53(1):14–22

Effects of acidity, glucose degradation products, and dialysis fluid buffer choice on peritoneal solute and fluid transport in rats. Musi B, et al. **Perit Dial Int** 1998 May–Jun; 18(3):303–10

Measurement and modeling of the transient difference between blood and subcutaneous glucose concentrations in the rat after injection of insulin. Schmidtke DW, et al. **Proc Natl Acad Sci U S A** 1998 Jan 6;95(1):294–9

Influence of stereoisomeric glucose, galactose and mannose residues on fragmentation at their glycosidic linkages in post–source decay fragment analyses for oligosaccharides using matrix–assisted laser desorption/ionization time–of–flight mass spectrometry. Yamagaki T, et al. **Rapid Commun Mass Spectrom** 1998;12(16):1069–74

High glucose enhances growth factor–stimulated nitric oxide production by cultured rat mesangial cells. Trachtman H, et al. **Res Commun Mol Pathol Pharmacol** 1998 May; 100(2):213–25

[Usefulness of rapid examination method by test tape for cerebrospinal fluid] Tatsumoto M, et al. **Rinsho Shinkeigaku** 1998 Mar;38(3):263–5 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Jpn)**

[Delayed technique of glucose quantification in biological objects] Iarmol'chuk GM. **Aviakosm Ekolog Med** 1998; 32(2):81–2 **(Rus)**

ANTAGONISTS & INHIBITORS

Epinephrine translocates GLUT–4 but inhibits insulin–stimulated glucose transport in rat muscle. Han XX, et al. **Am J Physiol** 1998 Apr;274(4 Pt 1):E700–7

Inhibition of glucose trimming with castanospermine reduces calnexin association and promotes proteasome degradation of the alpha–subunit of the nicotinic acetylcholine receptor. Keller SH, et al. **J Biol Chem** 1998 Jul 3;273(27):17064–72

Direct repeat sequences in the Streptomyces chitinase–63 promoter direct both glucose repression and chitin induction. Ni X, et al. **Proc Natl Acad Sci U S A** 1997 Nov 25;94(24):13116–21

BIOSYNTHESIS

Ketone bodies activate gluconeogenesis in isolated rabbit renal cortical tubules incubated in the presence of amino acids and glycerol. Lietz T, et al. **Acta Biochim Pol** 1997; 44(2):323–31

Glucagon–like peptide–1 reduces hepatic glucose production indirectly through insulin and glucagon in humans. Larsson H, et al. **Acta Physiol Scand** 1997 Aug;160(4):413–22

Role of free fatty acids and glucagon in the peripheral effect of insulin on glucose production in humans. Lewis GF, et al. **Am J Physiol** 1998 Jul;275(1 Pt 1):E177–86

Insulin acutely suppresses glucose production by both peripheral and hepatic effects in normal dogs. McCall RH, et al. **Am J Physiol** 1998 Feb;274(2 Pt 1):E346–56

Hepatic response to increased exogenous supply of plasma amino acids by infusion into the mesenteric vein of Holstein–Friesian cows in late gestation. Wray–Cahen D, et al. **Br J Nutr** 1997 Dec;78(6):913–30

Effects of adrenergic blockade on hepatic glucose production during ethanol administration. Delarue J, et al. **Clin Physiol** 1997 Sep;17(5):509–21

Basal hepatic glucose production is regulated by the portal vein insulin concentration. Sindelar DK, et al. **Diabetes** 1998 Apr;47(4):523–9

Autoregulation of hepatic glucose production. Moore MC, et al. **Eur J Endocrinol** 1998 Mar;138(3):240–8 (48 ref.)

Effect of glucagon on glucose production, lipolysis, and gluconeogenesis in familial hyperinsulinism. Cederblad F, et al. **Horm Res** 1998;50(2):94–8

Developmental regulation of glucogenesis in the sheep fetus during late gestation. Fowden AL, et al. **J Physiol (Lond)** 1998 May 1;508 (Pt 3):937–47

Rates of glucagon activation and deactivation of hepatic glucose production in conscious dogs. Dobbins RL, et al. **Metabolism** 1998 Feb;47(2):135–42

BLOOD see BLOOD GLUCOSE

CEREBROSPINAL FLUID

Determination of cerebrospinal fluid glucose with the vitros DT60 II dry chemistry system [letter] Fingerhut R. **Clin Chem** 1998 Sep;44(9):2000–1

"Glucose test" by the blood sugar test machine [letter] Bahk JH, et al. **Reg Anesth Pain Med** 1998 May–Jun;23(3):325–6

CHEMISTRY

Generation and the fate of C2, C3, and C4 reactive fragments formed in Maillard model systems of [13C]glucose and [13C]glycine or proline. Yaylayan VA, et al. **Adv Exp Med Biol** 1998;434:237–44

Presence of dopa and amino acid hydroperoxides in proteins modified with advanced glycation end products (AGEs):

amino acid oxidation products as a possible source of oxidative stress induced by AGE proteins. Fu S, et al. **Biochem J** 1998 Feb 15;330 (Pt 1):233–9

Glucose-induced release of glycosylpoly(ethylene glycol) insulin bound to a soluble conjugate of concanavalin A. Liu F, et al. **Bioconjug Chem** 1997 Sep–Oct;8(5):664–72

Formation of hydroxyfuranone and hydroxypyranone derivatives with DNA-breaking activity in the Maillard reaction of glucose and albumin under physiological conditions. Hiramoto K, et al. **Biol Pharm Bull** 1998 Feb; 21(2):102–4

Biocompatible, glucose-permeable hydrogel for in situ coating of implantable biosensors. Quinn CA, et al. **Biomaterials** 1997 Dec;18(24):1665–70

Electrical properties of glucose-sensitive hydrogels: swelling and conductivity relationships. Schwartz M, et al. **J Biomed Mater Res** 1998 Jul;41(1):65–70

Design, synthesis, and evaluation of the multidrug resistance-reversing activity of D-glucose mimetics of hapalosin. Dinh TQ, et al. **J Med Chem** 1998 Mar 12; 41(6):981–7

Regulation of hexokinase I: crystal structure of recombinant human brain hexokinase complexed with glucose and phosphate. Aleshin AE, et al. **J Mol Biol** 1998 Sep 18; 282(2):345–57

DNA strand-breaking activity and mutagenicity of 2,3-dihydro-3,5-dihydroxy-6-methyl-4H-pyran-4-one (DDMP), a Maillard reaction product of glucose and glycine. Hiramoto K, et al. **Mutat Res** 1997 Dec 5; 395(1):47–56

beta-D(+) glucose-glucose oxidase-catalase for use as an antioxidant system. Uppoor R, et al. **Pharm Dev Technol** 1996 Jul;1(2):127–34

The structure of a glycogen phosphorylase glucopyranose spirohydantoin complex at 1.8 A resolution and 100 K: the role of the water structure and its contribution to binding. Gregoriou M, et al. **Protein Sci** 1998 Apr; 7(4):915–27

The mechanism of regulation of hexokinase: new insights from the crystal structure of recombinant human brain hexokinase complexed with glucose and glucose-6-phosphate. Aleshin AE, et al. **Structure** 1998 Jan 15;6(1):39–50

DEFICIENCY

Neural activity and intracellular Ca2+ mobilization in the CA1 area of hippocampal slices from immature and mature rats during ischemia or glucose deprivation. Nabetani M, et al. **Brain Res** 1997 Sep 19;769(1):158–62

The effects of extracellular pH and calcium manipulation on protein synthesis and response to anoxia/aglycemia in the rat hippocampal slice. Raley-Susman KM, et al. **Brain Res** 1998 Jan 26;782(1–2):281–9

Flat and steep terminal negativity in the DC-potential after deprivation of oxygen and glucose in human neocortical slices. Schmidinger A, et al. **Brain Res** 1998 May 25; 794(1):28–34

Excitotoxic swelling occurs in oxygen and glucose deprived human cortical slices. Werth JL, et al. **Brain Res** 1998 Jan 26;782(1–2):248–54

Effects of glucose deprivation in area CA1 of hippocampal slices from adult and juvenile rats. Alici K, et al. **Brain Res Dev Brain Res** 1998 Apr 17;107(1):71–80

Neuronal expression of inducible nitric oxide synthase after oxygen and glucose deprivation in rat forebrain slices. Moro MA, et al. **Eur J Neurosci** 1998 Feb;10(2):445–56

Glucose deprivation increases basal and electrically evoked transmitter release from rat striatal slices. Role of NMDA and adenosine A1 receptors. Jin S, et al. **Eur J Pharmacol** 1997 Dec 11;340(2–3):169–75

Effect of glucose deprivation and acute glutamate exposure in cultured retinal cells. Rego AC, et al. **Exp Neurol** 1998 Sep;153(1):128–34

Glucose deprivation-induced cytotoxicity and alterations in mitogen-activated protein kinase activation are mediated by oxidative stress in multidrug-resistant human breast carcinoma cells. Lee YJ, et al. **J Biol Chem** 1998 Feb 27; 273(9):5294–9

Conditioning heat stress reduces excitotoxic and apoptotic components of oxygen-glucose deprivation-induced neuronal death in vitro. Snider BJ, et al. **J Neurochem** 1998 Jan;70(1):120–9

Medium transitory oxygen-glucose deprivation induced both apoptosis and necrosis in cerebellar granule cells. Kalda A, et al. **Neurosci Lett** 1998 Jan 2;240(1):21–4

A nitric oxide synthase inhibitor NG-nitro-L-arginine, attenuates glucoprivic feeding and deprivation-induced drinking in the mouse. Czech DA. **Pharmacol Biochem Behav** 1998 Jul;60(3):601–7

DIAGNOSTIC USE

Effect of blood and microbubble oxygen and nitrogen content on perfluorocarbon-filled dextrose albumin microbubble size and efficacy: in vitro and in vivo studies. Porter T, et al. **J Am Soc Echocardiogr** 1998 May;11(5):421–5

METABOLISM

Immunochemical characterization of lipopolysaccharide from glucose-nonfermenting gram-negative clinical bacterial isolate. Mieszala M, et al. **Acta Biochim Pol** 1997; 44(2):293–9

Acute effects of pioglitazone on glucose metabolism in perfused rat liver. Nishimura Y, et al. **Acta Diabetol** 1997 Oct;34(3):206–10

Early prediction of treatment outcome in head and neck cancer with 2-18FDG PET. Brun E, et al. **Acta Oncol** 1997;36(7):741–7

Glucose metabolism and insulin secretion in children with cyanotic congenital heart disease. Lundell KH, et al. **Acta Paediatr** 1997 Oct;86(10):1082–4

Control of diabetes in pregnancy and metabolic alterations in the neonate [letter] Marini A, et al. **Acta Paediatr** 1998 Jun;87(6):711

Glucose utilization during exercise: influence of endurance training. Wojtaszewski JF, et al. **Acta Physiol Scand** 1998 Mar;162(3):351–8 (58 ref.)

Human hepatic carbohydrate metabolism. Dynamic observation using 13C MRS without proton decoupling. Ikehira H, et al. **Acta Radiol** 1997 Nov;38(6):998–1002

Antioxidative properties of products from amino acids or peptides in the reaction with glucose. Chuyen NV, et al. **Adv Exp Med Biol** 1998;434:201–12

Glucose metabolism regulates cytosolic Ca2+ in the pancreatic beta-cell by three different mechanisms. Nadal A, et al. **Adv Exp Med Biol** 1997;426:235–43 (24 ref.)

Hexose recognition by the pancreatic beta-cell and the gustatory cell. Niki A, et al. **Adv Exp Med Biol** 1997; 426:15–20

Glucose and insulin metabolism in cirrhosis. Record CO. **Adv Exp Med Biol** 1997;420:229–33 (30 ref.)

Bursting electrical activity generated in the presence of KATP channel blockers. Pharmacology, sensitivity to intracellular pH and modulation by glucose metabolism. Santos RM, et al. **Adv Exp Med Biol** 1997;426:33–41

B-cell hyperresponsiveness to glucose in NIDDM during prediabetes. Sato Y, et al. **Adv Exp Med Biol** 1997; 426:385–7

Glucose-induced B-cell recruitment and the expression of hexokinase isoenzymes. Schuit FC, et al. **Adv Exp Med Biol** 1997;426:259–66 (49 ref.)

I. Functional consequences of intragastrically administered ethanol in rats as measured by the 2-[14C]deoxyglucose method. Williams-Hemby L, et al. **Alcohol Clin Exp Res** 1997 Dec;21(9):1573–80

II. Functional consequences of intragastrically administered ethanol in rats as measured by the 2-[14C]deoxyglucose method: the contribution of dopamine. Williams-Hemby L, et al. **Alcohol Clin Exp Res** 1997 Dec;21(9):1581–91

Trimetazidine-induced enhancement of myocardial glucose utilization in normal and ischemic myocardial tissue: an evaluation by positron emission tomography. Mody FV, et al. **Am J Cardiol** 1998 Sep 3;82(5A):42K–49K

Protein turnover and energy expenditure increase during exogenous nutrient availability in sickle cell disease. Borel MJ, et al. **Am J Clin Nutr** 1998 Sep;68(3):607–14

Effect of lipid oxidation on glucose utilization in humans. Jéquier E. **Am J Clin Nutr** 1998 Mar;67(3 Suppl):527S–530S (21 ref.)

Glucose-fatty acid interactions in health and disease. McGarry JD. **Am J Clin Nutr** 1998 Mar;67(3 Suppl):500S–504S (22 ref.)

Metabolic interactions between glucose and fatty acids in humans. Wolfe RR. **Am J Clin Nutr** 1998 Mar;67(3 Suppl):519S–526S (46 ref.)

Glucose metabolism and insulin receptor binding and mRNA levels in tissues of Dahl hypertensive rats. Sechi LA, et al. **Am J Hypertens** 1997 Nov;10(11):1223–30

Effects of epinephrine on glucose metabolism in contracting rat skeletal muscles. Aslesen R, et al. **Am J Physiol** 1998 Sep;275(3 Pt 1):E448–56

Mechanism of increased vessel wall nitric oxide concentrations during intestinal absorption. Bohlen HG. **Am J Physiol** 1998 Aug;275(2 Pt 2):H542–50

Hypoxia and CYP1A1 induction-dependent regulation of proteins involved in glucose utilization in Caco-2 cells. Carrière V, et al. **Am J Physiol** 1998 Jun;274(6 Pt 1):G1101–8

Amylin influences insulin-stimulated glucose metabolism by two independent mechanisms. Castle AL, et al. **Am J Physiol** 1998 Jan;274(1 Pt 1):E6–12

Quantifying gluconeogenesis during fasting. Chandramouli V, et al. **Am J Physiol** 1997 Dec;273(6 Pt 1):E1209–15

Effects of insulin on glucose uptake by rat hearts during and after coronary flow reduction. Chen TM, et al. **Am J Physiol** 1997 Nov;273(5 Pt 2):H2170–7

Stimulatory effect of lithium on glucose transport in rat adipocytes is not mediated by elevation of IP1. Chen X, et al. **Am J Physiol** 1998 Aug;275(2 Pt 1):E272–7

Influence of thyroid status on hepatic alpha 1-adrenoreceptor responsiveness. Daza FJ, et al. **Am J Physiol** 1997 Dec; 273(6 Pt 1):E1065–72

Inhibition of myocardial glucose uptake by cGMP. Depre C, et al. **Am J Physiol** 1998 May;274(5 Pt 2):H1443–9

Determination of local brain glucose level with [14C]methylglucose: effects of glucose supply and demand. Dienel GA, et al. **Am J Physiol** 1997 Nov;273(5 Pt 1):E839–49

Glucose and glutamine provide similar proportions of energy to mucosal cells of rat small intestine. Fleming SE, et al. **Am J Physiol** 1997 Oct;273(4 Pt 1):G968–78

A negative arterial-portal venous glucose gradient decreases skeletal muscle glucose uptake. Galassetti P, et al. **Am J Physiol** 1998 Jul;275(1 Pt 1):E101–11

Renal neutral alpha-D-glucosidase has no role in transport of D-glucose derived from maltose hydrolysis. Giudicelli J, et al. **Am J Physiol** 1998 Apr;274(4 Pt 2):R1150–7

Energy provision from glycogen, glucose, and fatty acids on adrenergic stimulation of isolated working rat hearts. Goodwin GW, et al. **Am J Physiol** 1998 Apr;274(4 Pt 2):H1239–47

Exercise regulation of glucose transport in skeletal muscle. Hayashi T, et al. **Am J Physiol** 1997 Dec;273(6 Pt 1):E1039–51 (134 ref.)

Effect of chronic bradykinin administration on insulin action in an animal model of insulin resistance. Henriksen EJ, et al. **Am J Physiol** 1998 Jul;275(1 Pt 2):R40–5

Minimal influence of blood flow on interstitial glucose and lactate-normal and insulin-resistant muscle. Holmäng A, et al. **Am J Physiol** 1998 Mar;274(3 Pt 1):E446–52

Lipolytic suppression following carbohydrate ingestion limits fat oxidation during exercise. Horowitz JF, et al. **Am J Physiol** 1997 Oct;273(4 Pt 1):E768–75

Gastric branch vagotomy and gastric emptying during and after intragastric infusion of glucose. Kaplan JM, et al. **Am J Physiol** 1997 Nov;273(5 Pt 2):R1786–92

Gluconeogenesis and the Cori cycle in 12-, 20-, and 40-h-fasted humans. Katz J, et al. **Am J Physiol** 1998 Sep; 275(3 Pt 1):E537–42

Time course of insulin action on tissue-specific intracellular glucose metabolism in normal rats. Koopmans SJ, et al. **Am J Physiol** 1998 Apr;274(4 Pt 1):E642–50

Ascorbic acid, a vitamin, is observed by in vivo 13C nuclear magnetic resonance spectroscopy of rat liver. Küstermann E, et al. **Am J Physiol** 1998 Jan;274(1 Pt 1):E65–71

Limitations in estimating gluconeogenesis and Cori cycling from mass isotopomer distributions using [U-13C6]glucose. Landau BR, et al. **Am J Physiol** 1998 May;274(5 Pt 1):E954–61

Mass isotopomer study of the nonoxidative pathways of the pentose cycle with [1,2-13C2]glucose. Lee WN, et al. **Am J Physiol** 1998 May;274(5 Pt 1):E843–51

Chronic hypoxia alters glucose utilization during GSH-dependent detoxication in rat small intestine. LeGrand TS, et al. **Am J Physiol** 1998 Feb;274(2 Pt 1):G376–84

Acute effects of triiodothyronine on glucose and fatty acid metabolism during reperfusion of ischemic rat hearts. Liu Q, et al. **Am J Physiol** 1998 Sep;275(3 Pt 1):E392–9

Role of epinephrine and norepinephrine in the metabolic response to stress hormone infusion in the conscious dog. McGuinness OP, et al. **Am J Physiol** 1997 Oct;273(4 Pt 1):E674–81

Estimating glucose metabolism using glucose analogs and two tracer kinetic models in isolated rabbit heart. Marshall RC, et al. **Am J Physiol** 1998 Aug;275(2 Pt 2):H668–79

AICA riboside increases AMP-activated protein kinase, fatty acid oxidation, and glucose uptake in rat muscle. Merrill GF, et al. **Am J Physiol** 1997 Dec;273(6 Pt 1):E1107–12

Maternal hyperglycemia alters glucose transport and utilization in mouse preimplantation embryos. Moley KH, et al. **Am J Physiol** 1998 Jul;275(1 Pt 1):E38–47

Lactate infusion to normal rats during hyperglycemia enhances in vivo muscle glycogen synthesis. Pagano C, et al. **Am J Physiol** 1997 Dec;273(6 Pt 2):R2072–9

Effects of FFA on insulin-stimulated glucose fluxes and muscle glycogen synthase activity in rats. Park JY, et al. **Am J Physiol** 1998 Aug;275(2 Pt 1):E338–44

IGF-I increases forearm blood flow without increasing forearm glucose uptake. Pendergrass M, et al. **Am J Physiol** 1998 Aug;275(2 Pt 1):E345–50

Effects of insulin-like growth factor I on glucose metabolism in rats with liver cirrhosis. Petersen KF, et al. **Am J Physiol** 1997 Dec;273(6 Pt 1):E1189–93

Stimulation of oxygen uptake by prostaglandin E2 is oxygen dependent in perfused rat liver. Qu W, et al. **Am J Physiol** 1998 Sep;275(3 Pt 1):G542–9

Mechanism of hypoxia-stimulated glucose transport in rat skeletal muscle: potential role of glycogen. Reynolds TH 4th, et al. **Am J Physiol** 1998 May;274(5 Pt 1):E773–8

Sarcolemmal glucose transport and GLUT-4 translocation during exercise are diminished by endurance training. Richter EA, et al. **Am J Physiol** 1998 Jan;274(1 Pt 1):E89–95

Abnormal regulation of HGP by hyperglycemia in mice with a disrupted glucokinase allele. Rossetti L, et al. **Am J Physiol** 1997 Oct;273(4 Pt 1):E743–50

Insulin stimulation of glucose uptake in skeletal muscles and adipose tissues in vivo is NO dependent. Roy D, et al. **Am J Physiol** 1998 Apr;274(4 Pt 1):E692–9

Interaction of equal increments in arterial and portal vein insulin on hepatic glucose production in the dog. Sindelar DK, et al. **Am J Physiol** 1997 Nov;273(5 Pt 1):E972–80

Skeletal muscle insulin resistance after trauma: insulin signaling and glucose transport. Strömmer L, et al. **Am J Physiol** 1998 Aug;275(2 Pt 1):E351–8

Aldose reductase inhibition improves altered glucose metabolism of isolated diabetic rat hearts. Trueblood N, et al. **Am J Physiol** 1998 Jul;275(1 Pt 2):H75–83

Determination of cerebral glucose transport and metabolic kinetics by dynamic MR spectroscopy. Van Zijl PC, et al. **Am J Physiol** 1997 Dec;273(6 Pt 1):E1216–27

Perfused rat hindlimb is suitable for skeletal muscle glucose transport measurements. Wojtaszewski JF, et al. **Am J Physiol** 1998 Jan;274(1 Pt 1):E184–91

Effect of a haloperidol challenge on regional brain

metabolism in neuroleptic-responsive and nonresponsive schizophrenic patients. Bartlett EJ, et al. **Am J Psychiatry** 1998 Mar;155(3):337-43

Cerebral glucose metabolism in women with panic disorder. Bisaga A, et al. **Am J Psychiatry** 1998 Sep;155(9):1178-83

Enhanced sensitivity to benzodiazepines in active cocaine-abusing subjects: a PET study. Volkow ND, et al. **Am J Psychiatry** 1998 Feb;155(2):200-6

Modulation of glucose transport in fetal rat lung: a sexual dimorphism. Hart CD, et al. **Am J Respir Cell Mol Biol** 1998 Jul;19(1):63-70

Net hepatic glucose output is normal on postoperative day 1 after liver transplantation. Bradley AL, et al. **Am Surg** 1998 Mar;64(3):255-8

A high-capacity assay for activators of glucose incorporation into glycogen in L6 muscle cells. Berger J, et al. **Anal Biochem** 1998 Aug 1;261(2):159-63

Quantitative EEG correlations with brain glucose metabolic rate during anesthesia in volunteers. Alkire MT. **Anesthesiology** 1998 Aug;89(2):323-33

Red and white brain. Collins RC. **Ann N Y Acad Sci** 1997 Dec 19;835:250-4 (27 ref.)

Glucose transport and insulin signaling in rat muscle and adipose tissue. Effect of lipid availability. Gašperíková D, et al. **Ann N Y Acad Sci** 1997 Sep 20;827:144-57

Nonesterified fatty acid regulation of lipid and glucose oxidation in the obese. King SE, et al. **Ann N Y Acad Sci** 1997 Sep 20;827:476-9

Decreased brain glucose metabolism in microvessels from patients with Alzheimer's disease. Marcus DL, et al. **Ann N Y Acad Sci** 1997 Sep 26;826:248-53

Pathogenesis of decreased glucose turnover and oxidative phosphorylation in ischemic and trauma-induced dementia of the Alzheimer type. Meier-Ruge WA, et al. **Ann N Y Acad Sci** 1997 Sep 26;826:229-41 (71 ref.)

An advanced in vitro model to study hypoxia/low glucose-induced neuronal cell damage and death. Tabor MP, et al. **Ann N Y Acad Sci** 1997 Oct 15;825:267-78

Myocardial glucose metabolism in patients with hypertrophic cardiomyopathy: assessment by F-18-FDG PET study. Uehara T, et al. **Ann Nucl Med** 1998 Apr;12(2):95-103

Adaptive alterations in cellular metabolism with malignant transformation. Fischer CP, et al. **Ann Surg** 1998 May; 227(5):627-34; discussion 634-6

Glucose and fatty acid oxidation by the in situ dog heart during experimental cooling and rewarming. Steigen TK, et al. **Ann Thorac Surg** 1998 May;65(5):1235-40

Exercise, glucose transport, and insulin sensitivity. Goodyear LJ, et al. **Annu Rev Med** 1998;49:235-61 (168 ref.)

Production of succinate from glucose, cellobiose, and various cellulosic materials by the ruminal anaerobic bacteria Fibrobacter succinogenes and Ruminococcus flavefaciens. Gokarn RR, et al. **Appl Biochem Biotechnol** 1997 Oct-Nov; 68(1-2):69-80

Genetically engineered Saccharomyces yeast capable of effective cofermentation of glucose and xylose. Ho NW, et al. **Appl Environ Microbiol** 1998 May;64(5):1852-9

The importance of nitric oxide in the cytokine-induced inhibition of glucose formation by cultured hepatocytes incubated with insulin, dexamethasone, and glucagon. Ceppi ED, et al. **Arch Biochem Biophys** 1998 Jan 1; 349(1):167-74

Regulatory role of fructose-2,6-bisP on glucose metabolism in frog oocytes: in vivo inhibition of glycogen synthesis. Guixé V, et al. **Arch Biochem Biophys** 1997 Dec 1; 348(1):75-81

Relative contribution of Ca2+-dependent mechanism in glucagon-induced glucose output from the liver. Yamatani K, et al. **Arch Biochem Biophys** 1998 Jul 15;355(2):175-80

Activation of Glut1 glucose transporter in human erythrocytes. Zhang JZ, et al. **Arch Biochem Biophys** 1998 Aug 1;356(1):86-92

Dorsal striatal size, shape, and metabolic rate in never-medicated and previously medicated schizophrenics performing a verbal learning task. Shihabuddin L, et al. **Arch Gen Psychiatry** 1998 Mar;55(3):235-43

Shuttling of glucokinase between the nucleus and the cytoplasm in primary cultures of rat hepatocytes: possible involvement in the regulation of the glucose metabolism. Toyoda Y, et al. **Arch Histol Cytol** 1997 Aug;60(3):307-16

Glyc-oxidized LDL impair endothelial function more potently than oxidized LDL: role of enhanced oxidative stress. Galle J, et al. **Atherosclerosis** 1998 May;138(1):65-77

PPARgamma activators improve glucose homeostasis by stimulating fatty acid uptake in the adipocytes. Martin G, et al. **Atherosclerosis** 1998 Apr;137 Suppl:S75-80 (69 ref.)

Interleukin-13 counteracts suppression induced by interleukin-1beta of glucose metabolism but not of insulin secretion in rat pancreatic islets. Sternesjö J, et al. **Autoimmunity** 1997;26(3):153-9

Techniques for assessing protein and glucose kinetics. Garlick PJ, et al. **Baillieres Clin Endocrinol Metab** 1997 Dec; 11(4):629-44 (69 ref.)

Substrate utilization/insulin resistance in sepsis/trauma. Wolfe RR. **Baillieres Clin Endocrinol Metab** 1997 Dec; 11(4):645-57 (39 ref.)

Acute and chronic effects of leptin on glucose utilization in lean mice. Harris RB. **Biochem Biophys Res Commun** 1998 Apr 17;245(2):502-9

A myosin-derived peptide C109 binds to GLUT4-vesicles and inhibits the insulin-induced glucose transport stimulation and GLUT4 recruitment in rat adipocytes [published erratum appears in Biochem Biophys Res Commun 1998 Feb 13;243(2):639] Lee W, et al. **Biochem Biophys Res Commun** 1997 Nov 17;240(2):409-14

4-Bromocrotonic acid enhances basal but inhibits insulin-stimulated glucose transport in 3T3-L1 adipocytes. Leu SJ, et al. **Biochem Biophys Res Commun** 1998 Mar 6;244(1):11-4

Defect of an early event of glucose metabolism in skeletal muscle of the male Otsuka Long-Evans Tokushima Fatty (OLETF) rat, a non-insulin-dependent diabetes mellitus (NIDDM) model. Sato T, et al. **Biochem Biophys Res Commun** 1998 Apr 17;245(2):378-81

The impact of physiological insulin concentration and depletion on the metabolism of glucose, endogenous glycogen, and triglycerides in the isolated perfused heart. Sultan AM, et al. **Biochem Cell Biol** 1997;75(3):183-90

Acute regulation of glucose transport in a monocyte-macrophage cell line: Glut-3 affinity for glucose is enhanced during the respiratory burst. Ahmed N, et al. **Biochem J** 1997 Oct 15;327 (Pt 2):369-75

Malonyl-CoA and the regulation of fatty acid oxidation in soleus muscle. Alam N, et al. **Biochem J** 1998 Aug 15;334 (Pt 1):233-41

Effect of cross-linkers on the structure and function of pig-renal sodium-glucose cotransporters after papain treatment. Giudicelli J, et al. **Biochem J** 1998 Mar 1;330 (Pt 2):733-6

Thrombin-induced translocation of GLUT3 glucose transporters in human platelets. Sorbara LR, et al. **Biochem J** 1997 Dec 1;328 (Pt 2):511-6

Esterification of D-mannoheptulose confers to the heptose inhibitory action on D-glucose metabolism in parotid cells. Malaisse WJ, et al. **Biochem Mol Biol Int** 1998 Mar; 44(3):625-33

Potentiation by its esterification of the inhibitory action of 2-deoxy-D-glucose on D-glucose metabolism and insulinotropic action. Vanhoutte C, et al. **Biochem Mol Biol Int** 1997 Sep;43(1):189-95

Effects of troglitazone and metformin on glucose and lipid metabolism: alterations of two distinct molecular pathways. Lenhard JM, et al. **Biochem Pharmacol** 1997 Oct 1; 54(7):801-8

Cloning and characterisation of the ovine intestinal Na+/D-glucose cotransporter (SGLT1) promoter. Allison GG, et al. **Biochem Soc Trans** 1998 May;26(2):S181

GLUT5 and fructose transport in human skeletal muscle. Darakhshan F, et al. **Biochem Soc Trans** 1997 Aug; 25(3):473S

Sugar analogues as potential inhibitors of the intestinal Na+/glucose co-transporter (SGLT1). Dyer J, et al. **Biochem Soc Trans** 1998 May;26(2):S180

An overview of early post-partum nutrition and metabolism. Girard J, et al. **Biochem Soc Trans** 1998 May;26(2):69-74 (37 ref.)

Is stimulation of class-1 phosphatidylinositol 3-kinase activity by insulin sufficient to activate pathways involved in glucose metabolism. Shepherd PR, et al. **Biochem Soc Trans** 1997 Aug;25(3):978-81 (31 ref.)

A role for the serine/threonine kinase, Akt, in insulin-stimulated glucose uptake. Summers SA, et al. **Biochem Soc Trans** 1997 Aug;25(3):981-8 (64 ref.)

Zaprinast raises glucose utilisation in SHR skeletal muscle. Young ME, et al. **Biochem Soc Trans** 1997 Aug;25(3):401S

Insulin signaling in the yeast Saccharomyces cerevisiae. 1. Stimulation of glucose metabolism and Snf1 kinase by human insulin. Müller G, et al. **Biochemistry** 1998 Jun 16; 37(24):8683-95

Minimizing nonproductive substrate binding: a new look at glucoamylase subsite affinities. Natarajan SK, et al. **Biochemistry** 1997 Dec 2;36(48):14946-55

Cysteine-scanning mutagenesis of flanking regions at the boundary between external loop I or IV and transmembrane segment II or VII in the GLUT1 glucose transporter. Olsowski A, et al. **Biochemistry** 1998 Jul 28; 37(30):10738-45

Neutralization of conservative charged transmembrane residues in the Na+/glucose cotransporter SGLT1. Panayotova-Heiermann M, et al. **Biochemistry** 1998 Jul 21; 37(29):10522-8

Role of conserved arginine and glutamate residues on the cytosolic surface of glucose transporters for transporter function. Schürmann A, et al. **Biochemistry** 1997 Oct 21; 36(42):12897-902

QLS motif in transmembrane helix VII of the glucose transporter family interacts with the C-1 position of D-glucose and is involved in substrate selection at the exofacial binding site. Seatter MJ, et al. **Biochemistry** 1998 Feb 3;37(5):1322-6

Oxidation of acetate and octanoate and its relation to glucose metabolism in contracting porcine carotid artery. Barron JT, et al. **Biochim Biophys Acta** 1997 Dec 15; 1322(2-3):208-20

The role of the GLUT 4 transporter in regulating rat myoblast glucose transport processes. Broydell M, et al. **Biochim Biophys Acta** 1998 May 28;1371(2):295-308

The effect of ATP-depletion on the inhibition of glucose exits from human red cells. Kaloyianni M, et al. **Biochim Biophys Acta** 1998 Mar 2;1369(2):295-303

Role of arginine 86 of the insulin receptor in insulin binding and activation of glucose transport. Longo N, et al. **Biochim Biophys Acta** 1998 Mar 12;1402(1):86-94

Regulation of pyruvate dehydrogenase activity and glucose metabolism in post-ischaemic myocardium. Schöder H, et al. **Biochim Biophys Acta** 1998 Feb 27;1406(1):62-72

Na+-dependent glucose uptake and collagen synthesis by cultured bovine retinal pericytes. Wakisaka M, et al. **Biochim Biophys Acta** 1997 Nov 28;1362(1):87-96

Hypoxia and contractions do not utilize the same signaling mechanism in stimulating skeletal muscle glucose transport. Wojtaszewski JF, et al. **Biochim Biophys Acta** 1998 May 8;1380(3):396-404

Differential effects of buprenorphine and pentazocine on the regional cerebral metabolic rate for glucose in the conscious rat. Suzuki T, et al. **Biol Pharm Bull** 1997 Sep; 20(9):997-1001

Cerebrospinal fluid monoamine metabolites and glucose metabolism in posttraumatic aggression. Stanislav SW, et al. **Biol Psychiatry** 1998 Apr 15;43(8):619-21

Reduced glucose transport in sperm from roosters (Gallus domesticus) with heritable subfertility. McLean DJ, et al. **Biol Reprod** 1997 Oct;57(4):791-5

Reactivating tammar wallaby blastocysts oxidize glucose. Spindler RE, et al. **Biol Reprod** 1998 Jun;58(6):1425-31

Glucose diffusion in pancreatic islets of Langerhans. Bertram R, et al. **Biophys J** 1998 Apr;74(4):1722-31

Sodium leak pathway and substrate binding order in the Na+-glucose cotransporter. Chen XZ, et al. **Biophys J** 1997 Nov;73(5):2503-10

Reduction of an eight-state mechanism of cotransport to a six-state model using a new computer program. Falk S, et al. **Biophys J** 1998 Feb;74(2 Pt 1):816-30

Variation of stoichiometric ratios and their correlation for monitoring and control of animal cell cultures. Zeng AP, et al. **Biotechnol Prog** 1998 May-Jun;14(3):434-41

Acute regulation of glucose transport after activation of human peripheral blood neutrophils by phorbol myristate acetate, fMLP, and granulocyte-macrophage colony-stimulating factor. Tan AS, et al. **Blood** 1998 Jan 15;91(2):649-55

Glucose and [13C]leucine metabolism by the portal-drained viscera of sheep fed on dried grass with acute intravenous and intraduodenal infusions of glucose. Cappelli FP, et al. **Br J Nutr** 1997 Dec;78(6):931-46

Effects of peroral alanine administration in lactating ewes with decreased availability of glucose. Holtenius K, et al. **Br J Nutr** 1997 Nov;78(5):805-13

Dodecanedioic acid infusion induces a sparing effect on whole-body glucose uptake, mainly in non-insulin-dependent diabetes mellitus. Mingrone G, et al. **Br J Nutr** 1997 Nov;78(5):723-35

Acute non-insulin-like stimulation of rat muscle glucose metabolism by troglitazone in vitro. Fürnsinn C, et al. **Br J Pharmacol** 1997 Dec;122(7):1367-74

Thermogenic, hormonal and metabolic effects of intravenous glucose infusion in human sepsis. Carlson GL, et al. **Br J Surg** 1997 Oct;84(10):1454-9

The neural substrates of memory systems impairment in Alzheimer's disease. A PET study of resting brain glucose utilization. Desgranges B, et al. **Brain** 1998 Apr;121 (Pt 4):611-31

Cerebral networks and functional brain asymmetry: evidence from regional metabolic changes during word repetition. Karbe H, et al. **Brain Lang** 1998 Jun 1;63(1):108-21

The entry of [1-13C]glucose into biochemical pathways reveals a complex compartmentation and metabolite trafficking between glia and neurons: a study by 13C-NMR spectroscopy. Aureli T, et al. **Brain Res** 1997 Aug 15; 765(2):218-27

Differential effects of acute administration of clozapine or haloperidol on local cerebral glucose utilization in the rat. Colangelo V, et al. **Brain Res** 1997 Sep 12;768(1-2):273-8

In vivo and in vitro regulation of [3H]glyburide binding to brain sulfonylurea receptors in obesity-prone and resistant rats by glucose. Levin BE, et al. **Brain Res** 1997 Nov 21; 776(1-2):146-53

Effects of NMDA receptor glycine recognition site antagonism on cerebral metabolic rate for glucose and cerebral blood flow in the conscious rat. Morimoto Y, et al. **Brain Res** 1998 Jan 1;779(1-2):170-6

Effects of the self-administration of ethanol and ethanol/sucrose on rates of local cerebral glucose utilization in rats. Porrino LJ, et al. **Brain Res** 1998 Apr 27;791(1-2):18-26

d-Amphetamine attenuates decreased cerebral glucose utilization after unilateral sensorimotor cortex contusion in rats. Queen SA, et al. **Brain Res** 1997 Nov 28; 777(1-2):42-50

Delta9-tetrahydrocannabinol stimulates glucose utilization in C6 glioma cells. Sánchez C, et al. **Brain Res** 1997 Aug 29;767(1):64-71

Changes in brain glucose levels and glucose transporter protein isoforms in alcohol- or nicotine-treated chick embryos. Eckstein LW, et al. **Brain Res Dev Brain Res** 1997 Oct 20;103(1):59-65

Effect of protein malnutrition on the glycolytic and glutaminolytic enzyme activity of rat thymus and mesenteric lymph nodes. dos-Santos MA, et al. **Braz J Med Biol Res** 1997 Jun;30(6):719-22

Monosodium glutamate (MSG)-obese rats develop glucose intolerance and insulin resistance to peripheral glucose uptake. Hirata AE, et al. **Braz J Med Biol Res** 1997 May; 30(5):671-4

Mechanisms by which insulin and muscle contraction stimulate glucose transport. Cortright RN, et al.

Can J Appl Physiol 1997 Dec;22(6):519–30 (67 ref.)

Heat stress induces rapid recovery of mechanical function of ischemic fatty acid perfused hearts by stimulating glucose oxidation during reperfusion. Broderick TL, et al. **Can J Physiol Pharmacol** 1997 Dec;75(12):1273–9

Metabolic alterations in the chronically denervated dog heart. van der Vusse GJ, et al. **Cardiovasc Res** 1998 Jan; 37(1):160–70

Gonadectomy impairs lymphocyte proliferation and macrophage function in male and female rats. Correlation with key enzyme activities of glucose and glutamine metabolism. De Azevedo RB, et al. **Cell Biochem Funct** 1997 Dec;15(4):293–8

Occurrence of the Crabtree effect in HeLa cells. Melo RF, et al. **Cell Biochem Funct** 1998 Jun;16(2):99–105

Posttranslational changes in band 3 in aging and Alzheimer's disease: do anion and glucose transport changes reflect or foreshadow the eventual metabolic abnormalities? Kay MM. **Cell Mol Biol (Noisy-le-grand)** 1998 Feb;44(1):271–2

Stimulation by enkephalins of D-glucose absorption in rabbit ileum. Meyer G, et al. **Cell Mol Life Sci** 1997 Sep; 53(9):769–75

Influence of hypoxia and glucose deprivation on tumour necrosis factor-alpha and granulocyte-macrophage colony-stimulating factor expression in human cultured monocytes. Guida E, et al. **Cell Physiol Biochem** 1998; 8(1–2):75–88

Reactivity of 6-phosphogluconolactone with hydroxylamine: the possible involvement of glucose-6-phosphate dehydrogenase in endogenous glycation reactions. Rakitzis ET, et al. **Chem Biol Interact** 1998 Jun 5;113(3):205–16

Medicinal foodstuffs. X. Structures of new triterpene glycosides, gymnemosides-c, -d, -e, and -f, from the leaves of Gymnema sylvestre R. Br.: influence of gymnema glycosides on glucose uptake in rat small intestinal fragments. Yoshikawa M, et al. **Chem Pharm Bull (Tokyo)** 1997 Dec;45(12):2034–8

Are pleural fluid parameters related to the development of residual pleural thickening in tuberculosis? de Pablo A, et al. **Chest** 1997 Nov 5;112(5):1293–7

Regional decrease in brain glucose metabolism in asymptomatic gene carriers of Machado-Joseph disease: a preliminary report. Soong BW, et al. **Chung Hua I Hsueh Tsa Chih (Taipei)** 1998 Mar;61(3):121–6

Contribution of glycogen and exogenous glucose to glucose metabolism during ischemia in the hypertrophied rat heart. Schönekess BO, et al. **Circ Res** 1997 Oct;81(4):540–9

Role of tissue-specific blood flow and tissue recruitment in insulin-mediated glucose uptake of human skeletal muscle. Bonadonna RC, et al. **Circulation** 1998 Jul 21;98(3):234–41

Metabolism of fatty acids and glucose [letter] Kessler G, et al. **Circulation** 1998 Sep 29;98(13):1351

Ischemia and glucose metabolism [letter; comment] Taegtmeyer H. **Circulation** 1997 Nov 18;96(10):3810–1. Comment on: Circulation 1997 Jan 21;95(2):415–22.

Dynamic T1-weighted magnetic resonance imaging and positron emission tomography in patients with lung cancer: correlating vascular physiology with glucose metabolism. Hunter GJ, et al. **Clin Cancer Res** 1998 Apr;4(4):949–55

Partial breakdown of glycated alkaline phosphatases mediated by reactive oxygen species. Koyama I, et al. **Clin Chim Acta** 1998 Jul 6;275(1):27–41

Glucoregulatory disorders in school refusal students. Iwatani N, et al. **Clin Endocrinol (Oxf)** 1997 Sep;47(3):273–8

The glucose crossover concept is not an important new concept in exercise metabolism. Coggan AR. **Clin Exp Pharmacol Physiol** 1997 Nov;24(11):896–900

Glucose availability and the electrophysiology of the human visual system. Lopez L, et al. **Clin Neurosci** 1997; 4(6):336–40 (52 ref.)

Systemic nitric oxide synthase inhibition increases insulin sensitivity in man. Butler R, et al. **Clin Sci (Colch)** 1998 Feb;94(2):175–80

Stimulation of glucose and amino acid transport and activation of the insulin signaling pathways by insulin lispro in L6 skeletal muscle cells. Somwar R, et al. **Clin Ther** 1998 Jan–Feb;20(1):125–40

Glucose kinetics of the Virginia opossum: possible implications for predicting glucose turnover in mammals. Weber JM, et al. **Comp Biochem Physiol A Physiol** 1997 Nov;118(3):713–9

Effect of supplemental chromium on whole-body kinetics of glucose, lactate, and propionate in rams fed a high grain diet. Sano H, et al. **Comp Biochem Physiol B Biochem Mol Biol** 1997 Sep; 118(1):117–21

The increase in glutamine synthesis from glucose caused by ammonium chloride in rabbit kidney tubules does not involve an increase in citrate synthesis. Chauvin MF, et al. **Contrib Nephrol** 1997;121:19–24

Effects of isoenergetic glucose-based or lipid-based parenteral nutrition on glucose metabolism, de novo lipogenesis, and respiratory gas exchanges in critically ill patients [see comments] Tappy L, et al. **Crit Care Med** 1998 May;26(5):860–7. Comment in: Crit Care Med 1998 May;26(5):813–4.

Kinetic evidence for Na(+)-glucose co-transport in the pigmented rabbit conjunctiva. Horibe Y, et al. **Curr Eye Res** 1997 Oct;16(10):1050–5

Age at onset and regional cerebral glucose metabolism in Alzheimer's disease. Yasuno F, et al. **Dement Geriatr Cogn Disord** 1998 Mar–Apr;9(2):63–7

Hemispherectomy for intractable seizures: presurgical cerebral glucose metabolism and post-surgical non-verbal communication. Caplan R, et al. **Dev Med Child Neurol** 1993 Jul;35(7):582–92

Adaptive and maladaptive behaviour in children with epileptic encephalopathies: correlation with cerebral glucose metabolism. Ferrie CD, et al. **Dev Med Child Neurol** 1997 Sep;39(9):588–95

The Postprandial State: How Glucose and Lipids May Affect Atherosclerosis and Cardiovascular Disease. Proceedings of a workshop. London, United Kingdom, 25 November 1996. **Diabet Med** 1997 Aug;14 Suppl 3:S1–80

Expression of glucokinase in cultured human muscle cells confers insulin-independent and glucose concentration-dependent increases in glucose disposal and storage. Baqué S, et al. **Diabetes** 1998 Sep;47(9):1392–8

Overexpression of glycogen phosphorylase increases GLUT4 expression and glucose transport in cultured skeletal human muscle. Baqué S, et al. **Diabetes** 1998 Aug;47(8):1185–92

Chronic central leptin infusion enhances insulin-stimulated glucose metabolism and favors the expression of uncoupling proteins. Cusin I, et al. **Diabetes** 1998 Jul;47(7):1014–9

Blood-to-brain glucose transport and cerebral glucose metabolism are not reduced in poorly controlled type 1 diabetes. Fanelli CG, et al. **Diabetes** 1998 Sep;47(9):1444–50

Glucose turnover and insulin sensitivity in rats with pancreatic islet transplants. Guan J, et al. **Diabetes** 1998 Jul;47(7):1020–6

Constitutive activation of protein kinase B alpha by membrane targeting promotes glucose and system A amino acid transport, protein synthesis, and inactivation of glycogen synthase kinase 3 in L6 muscle cells. Hajduch E, et al. **Diabetes** 1998 Jul;47(7):1006–13

Evidence for 5' AMP-activated protein kinase mediation of the effect of muscle contraction on glucose transport. Hayashi T, et al. **Diabetes** 1998 Aug;47(8):1369–73

Interstitial muscle insulin and glucose levels in normal and insulin-resistant Zucker rats. Holmäng A, et al. **Diabetes** 1997 Nov;46(11):1799–804

Expression of nitric oxide synthase in skeletal muscle: a novel role for nitric oxide as a modulator of insulin action. Kapur S, et al. **Diabetes** 1997 Nov;46(11):1691–700

Improved glucose tolerance restores insulin-stimulated Akt kinase activity and glucose transport in skeletal muscle from diabetic Goto-Kakizaki rats. Krook A, et al. **Diabetes** 1997 Dec;46(12):2110–4

Pancreatic beta-cell glucokinase: closing the gap between theoretical concepts and experimental realities. Matschinsky FM, et al. **Diabetes** 1998 Mar;47(3):307–15 (39 ref.)

Reassessment of glucose effectiveness and insulin sensitivity from minimal model analysis: a theoretical evaluation of the single-compartment glucose distribution assumption. Ni TC, et al. **Diabetes** 1997 Nov;46(11):1813–21

Short-term exposure to tumor necrosis factor-alpha does not affect insulin-stimulated glucose uptake in skeletal muscle. Nolte LA, et al. **Diabetes** 1998 May;47(5):721–6

13C/31P NMR studies on the mechanism of insulin resistance in obesity. Petersen KF, et al. **Diabetes** 1998 Mar; 47(3):381–6

Transgenic mice deficient in the LAR protein-tyrosine phosphatase exhibit profound defects in glucose homeostasis. Ren JM, et al. **Diabetes** 1998 Mar;47(3):493–7

Effect of physiological hyperinsulinemia on blood flow and interstitial glucose concentration in human skeletal muscle and adipose tissue studied by microdialysis. Rosdahl H, et al. **Diabetes** 1998 Aug;47(8):1296–301

Small amounts of fructose markedly augment net hepatic glucose uptake in the conscious dog. Shiota M, et al. **Diabetes** 1998 Jun;47(6):867–73

Glucose utilization and production in patients with maturity-onset diabetes of the young caused by a mutation of the hepatocyte nuclear factor-1alpha gene. Surmely JF, et al. **Diabetes** 1998 Sep;47(9):1459–63

Effects of cell-permeable ceramides and tumor necrosis factor-alpha on insulin signaling and glucose uptake in 3T3-L1 adipocytes. Wang CN, et al. **Diabetes** 1998 Jan; 47(1):24–31

Evidence against a direct effect of leptin on glucose transport in skeletal muscle and adipocytes. Zierath JR, et al. **Diabetes** 1998 Jan;47(1):1–4

Longitudinal study of carbohydrate metabolism in healthy obese pregnant women. Sivan E, et al. **Diabetes Care** 1997 Sep;20(9):1470–5

Metabolic investigations in humans by in vivo nuclear magnetic resonance. Recommendations of ALFEDIAM (French Language Association for the Study of Diabetes and Metabolic Diseases). Bloch G, et al. **Diabetes Metab** 1997 Sep;23(4):343–50 (25 ref.)

Physiology, pathology and pharmacology of insulin secretion: recent acquisitions. Malaisse WJ. **Diabetes Metab** 1997 Sep;23 Suppl 3:6–15 (45 ref.)

Effects of octreotide on glycaemic control, glucose disposal, hepatic glucose production and counterregulatory hormones secretion in type 1 and type 2 insulin treated diabetic patients. Lunetta M, et al. **Diabetes Res Clin Pract** 1997 Nov;38(2):81–9

Alteration in brain glucose metabolism induced by hypoglycaemia in man. Boyle PJ. **Diabetologia** 1997 Jul;40 Suppl 2:S69–74 (33 ref.)

Potentiating effect of metformin on insulin-induced glucose uptake and glycogen metabolism with Xenopus oocytes. Detaille D, et al. **Diabetologia** 1998 Jan;41(1):2–8

Failure of leptin to affect basal and insulin-stimulated glucose metabolism of rat skeletal muscle in vitro. Fürnsinn C, et al. **Diabetologia** 1998 May;41(5):524–9

Relative contribution of glycogenolysis and gluconeogenesis to hepatic glucose production in control and diabetic rats. A re-examination in the presence of euglycaemia. Giaccari A, et al. **Diabetologia** 1998 Mar;41(3):307–14

Neonatal de-afferentation of capsaicin-sensitive sensory nerves increases in vivo insulin sensitivity in conscious adult rats. Koopmans SJ, et al. **Diabetologia** 1998 Jul; 41(7):813–20

Chronic effect of fatty acids on insulin release is not through the alteration of glucose metabolism in a pancreatic beta-cell line (beta HC9). Liang Y, et al. **Diabetologia** 1997 Sep;40(9):1018–27

Evidence that insulin can directly inhibit hepatic glucose production. Maheux P, et al. **Diabetologia** 1997 Nov; 40(11):1300–6

Protracted glucose fall in subcutaneous adipose tissue and skeletal muscle compared with blood during insulin-induced hypoglycaemia. Moberg E, et al. **Diabetologia** 1997 Nov;40(11):1320–6

Effect of high glucose concentrations on prostacyclin-stimulating factor mRNA expression in cultured aortic smooth muscle cells. Ono Y, et al. **Diabetologia** 1998 Feb;41(2):134–40

Possible role of free radicals generated by pseudohypoxia in the regulation of hepatic glucose output. An in vitro model using rat liver microsomal glucose 6-phosphatase. Wittmann I, et al. **Diabetologia** 1997 Nov;40(11):1251–4

Involvement of distinct G-proteins, Gpa2 and Ras, in glucose- and intracellular acidification-induced cAMP signalling in the yeast Saccharomyces cerevisiae. Colombo S, et al. **EMBO J** 1998 Jun 15;17(12):3326–41

PED/PEA-15 gene controls glucose transport and is overexpressed in type 2 diabetes mellitus. Condorelli G, et al. **EMBO J** 1998 Jul 15;17(14):3858–66

Glucose sensing and signaling by two glucose receptors in the yeast Saccharomyces cerevisiae. Özcan S, et al. **EMBO J** 1998 May 1;17(9):2566–73

Glucose homeostasis in the nonobese diabetic mouse at the prediabetic stage. Amrani A, et al. **Endocrinology** 1998 Mar; 139(3):1115–24

Evidence for involvement of protein kinase C (PKC)-zeta and noninvolvement of diacylglycerol-sensitive PKCs in insulin-stimulated glucose transport in L6 myotubes. Bandyopadhyay G, et al. **Endocrinology** 1997 Nov; 138(11):4721–31

Alpha2-Heremans Schmid glycoprotein inhibits insulin-stimulated Elk-1 phosphorylation, but not glucose transport, in rat adipose cells. Chen H, et al. **Endocrinology** 1998 Oct;139(10):4147–54

Differential expression of rat insulin I and II messenger ribonucleic acid after prolonged exposure of islet beta-cells to elevated glucose levels. Ling Z, et al. **Endocrinology** 1998 Feb;139(2):491–5

Glucose metabolism in Goto-Kakizaki rat islets. Ling ZC, et al. **Endocrinology** 1998 Jun;139(6):2670–5

Evidence that glucose metabolism regulates leptin secretion from cultured rat adipocytes. Mueller WM, et al. **Endocrinology** 1998 Feb;139(2):551–8

Lack of effect of leptin on glucose transport, lipoprotein lipase, and insulin action in adipose and muscle cells. Ranganathan S, et al. **Endocrinology** 1998 May; 139(5):2509–13

A role for phospholipase C activity in GLUT4-mediated glucose transport. Van Epps-Fung M, et al. **Endocrinology** 1997 Dec;138(12):5170–5

Different functional domains of GLUT2 glucose transporter are required for glucose affinity and substrate specificity. Wu L, et al. **Endocrinology** 1998 Oct;139(10):4205–12

Glucose utilization during interictal intervals in an epilepsy model induced by pilocarpine: a qualitative study. Scorza FA, et al. **Epilepsia** 1998 Oct;39(10):1041–5

Change in cerebral glucose metabolism during limbic seizures elicited from lateral septal nucleus. Hashizume K, et al. **Epilepsy Res** 1998 May;30(3):167–76

Thalamic glucose metabolism in temporal lobe epilepsy measured with 18F-FDG positron emission tomography (PET). Khan N, et al. **Epilepsy Res** 1997 Oct;28(3):233–43

Cerebral glucose metabolism and centrotemporal spikes. Van Bogaert P, et al. **Epilepsy Res** 1998 Jan;29(2):123–7

Effect of reversible reactions on isotope label redistribution—analysis of the pentose phosphate pathway. Follstad BD, et al. **Eur J Biochem** 1998 Mar 15; 252(3):360–71

Negative control of the Mig1p repressor by Snf1p-dependent phosphorylation in the absence of glucose. Ostling J, et al. **Eur J Biochem** 1998 Feb 15;252(1):162–8

The transient association of ERp57 with N-glycosylated proteins is regulated by glucose trimming. Van der Wal FJ, et al. **Eur J Biochem** 1998 Aug 15;256(1):51–9

Influence of mutations in hexose-transporter genes on glucose repression in Kluyveromyces lactis. Weirich J, et al. **Eur J Biochem** 1997 Oct 1;249(1):248–57

Loss of glucose transport in developing avian red cells. Johnstone RM, et al. **Eur J Cell Biol** 1998 Jan;75(1):66–77

Inhibition of paracrine angiotensin-converting enzyme in vivo: effects on interstitial glucose and lactate concentrations in human skeletal muscle. Müller M, et al. **Eur J Clin Invest** 1997 Oct;27(10):825–30

Relationship between insulin's haemodynamic effects and insulin-mediated glucose uptake. ter Maaten JC, et al. **Eur J Clin Invest** 1998 Apr;28(4):279–84

Furosemide decreases the sensitivity of glucose transport to insulin in skeletal muscle in vitro. Dimitriadis G, et al. **Eur J Endocrinol** 1998 Jul;139(1):118–22

Bradykinin potentiates insulin-stimulated glucose uptake and enhances insulin signal through the bradykinin B2 receptor in dog skeletal muscle and rat L6 myoblasts. Miyata T, et al. **Eur J Endocrinol** 1998 Mar;138(3):344–52

The cerebral metabolic effects of manipulating glutamatergic systems within the basal forebrain in conscious rats. Browne SE, et al. **Eur J Neurosci** 1998 Feb;10(2):649–63

Effects of amphetamine challenge on local cerebral glucose utilization after chronic dopamine D1 and D2 receptor agonist administration to rats. Huang YH, et al. **Eur J Pharmacol** 1997 Nov 5;338(2):117–21

Na(+)-independent glucose utilization during Mn(2+)-induced contraction in ileal longitudinal smooth muscle. Nasu T, et al. **Eur J Pharmacol** 1997 Aug 27; 333(2–3):199–205

Increased functional response to cocaine challenge following recovery from chronic corticosterone in the rat. Patacchioli FR, et al. **Eur J Pharmacol** 1997 Oct 8;336(2–3):159–62

The relative ability of glucose and ascorbate to glycate and crosslink lens proteins in vitro. off Lee KW, et al. **Exp Eye Res** 1998 Jul;67(1):95–104

Physiological Society Symposium: Glucose Transport: A Functional Approach. A tribute to W. F. Widdas. **Exp Physiol** 1998 Mar;83(2):185–273

The relation between local cerebral blood flow and extracellular glucose concentration in rat striatum. Fillenz M, et al. **Exp Physiol** 1998 Mar;83(2):233–8

Proteins that interact with facilitative glucose transporters: implication for function. Jung CY. **Exp Physiol** 1998 Mar; 83(2):267–73 (38 ref.)

Epinephrine enhances glycogen turnover and depresses glucose uptake in vivo in rat heart. Huang MT, et al. **FASEB J** 1997 Oct;11(12):973–80

Periportal localization of glucagon receptor mRNA in rat liver and regulation of its expression by glucose and oxygen in hepatocyte cultures. Krones A, et al. **FEBS Lett** 1998 Jan 9;421(2):136–40

The 5'-AMP-activated protein kinase inhibits the transcriptional stimulation by glucose in liver cells, acting through the glucose response complex. Leclerc I, et al. **FEBS Lett** 1998 Jul 17;431(2):180–4

Relative contribution of Ca2+-dependent and Ca2+-independent mechanisms to the regulation of insulin secretion by glucose. Sato Y, et al. **FEBS Lett** 1998 Jan 9;421(2):115–9

Fuel oxidation in skeletal muscle is increased by nitric oxide/cGMP--evidence for involvement of cGMP-dependent protein kinase. Young ME, et al. **FEBS Lett** 1998 Mar 6;424(1–2):79–83

Obligate phototrophy in cyanobacteria: more than a lack of sugar transport. Zhang CC, et al. **FEMS Microbiol Lett** 1998 Apr 15;161(2):285–92

Characterization of glucose transport in Schizosaccharomyces pombe. Heiland S, et al. **Folia Microbiol (Praha)** 1997;42(3):225–7

Biochemical characteristics and fermentation of glucose and starch by rabbit caecal strains of Bifidobacterium globosum. Marounek M, et al. **Folia Microbiol (Praha)** 1998; 43(1):113–6

Is there a channel for glucose in the plasma membrane of saccharomyces cerevisiae? Völker B, et al. **Folia Microbiol (Praha)** 1997;42(3):250–1

Reactive oxygen species activate glucose transport in L6 myotubes. Kozlovsky N, et al. **Free Radic Biol Med** 1997; 23(6):859–69

Abnormal myocardial glucose handling in patients with syndrome X: effect of beta-adrenergic blockade. Fragasso G, et al. **G Ital Cardiol** 1997 Nov;27(11):1113–20

Reducing sugars trigger delta-aminolevulinic dehydratase inactivation: evidence of in vitro aspirin prevention. Caballero FA, et al. **Gen Pharmacol** 1998 Sep;31(3):441–5

Amylin and gastrointestinal activity. Guidobono F. **Gen Pharmacol** 1998 Aug;31(2):173–7 (44 ref.)

Effect of reactive oxygen species promoted by delta-aminolevulinic acid on porphyrin biosynthesis and glucose uptake in rat cerebellum. Princ FG, et al. **Gen Pharmacol** 1998 Jul;31(1):143–8

Effect of different basic helix-loop-helix leucine zipper factors on the glucose response unit of the L-type pyruvate kinase gene. Moriizumi S, et al. **Gene Expr** 1998;7(2):103–13

Involvement of protein N-glycosyl chain glucosylation and processing in the biosynthesis of cell wall beta-1,6-glucan of Saccharomyces cerevisiae. Shahinian S, et al. **Genetics** 1998 Jun;149(2):843–56

Mutations in GSF1 and GSF2 alter glucose signaling in Saccharomyces cerevisiae. Sherwood PW, et al. **Genetics** 1997 Oct;147(2):557–66

Glucose transporter Glut 5 expression in microglial cells. Payne J, et al. **Glia** 1997 Nov;21(3):327–31

Calf thymus high mobility group proteins are nonenzymatically glycated but not significantly glycosylated. Medina L, et al. **Glycobiology** 1998 Feb; 8(2):191–8

Marginal cells of the stria vascularis of gerbils take up glucose via the facilitated transporter GLUT: application of autofluorescence. Takeuchi S, et al. **Hear Res** 1997 Dec; 114(1–2):69–74

Daily energy and substrate metabolism in patients with cirrhosis. Greco AV, et al. **Hepatology** 1998 Feb; 27(2):346–50

Diabetic nephropathy: the modulating influence of glucose on transforming factor beta production. Phillips AO. **Histol Histopathol** 1998 Apr;13(2):565–74 (125 ref.)

Reduced effects of L-carnitine on glucose and fatty acid metabolism in myocytes isolated from diabetic rats. Abdel-aleem S, et al. **Horm Metab Res** 1997 Sep; 29(9):430–5

Comparison between the effects of D-mannoheptulose and its hexaacetate ester upon D-glucose metabolism in rat erythrocytes. Ladrière L, et al. **Horm Metab Res** 1998 May; 30(5):244–5

Involvement of the nervous system in the control of glucose uptake in contracting hindlimb muscle in the rat. Nakamura T, et al. **Horm Metab Res** 1997 Dec;29(12):593–8

GLP-1 (7-36) amide: effects on glucose transport and metabolism in rat adipose tissue. Perea A, et al. **Horm Metab Res** 1997 Sep;29(9):417–21

The roles of time of day and sleep quality in modulating glucose regulation: clinical implications. Scheen AJ, et al. **Horm Res** 1998;49(3–4):191–201 (78 ref.)

Expression of glucose transporter and glucose uptake in human oocytes and preimplantation embryos. Dan-Goor M, et al. **Hum Reprod** 1997 Nov;12(11):2508–10

Antihypertensive agent moxonidine enhances muscle glucose transport in insulin-resistant rats. Henriksen EJ, et al. **Hypertension** 1997 Dec;30(6):1560–5

Antitumor activity of creatine analogs produced by alterations in pancreatic hormones and glucose metabolism. Ara G, et al. **In Vivo** 1998 Mar-Apr;12(2):223–31

Development of insulin-responsive glucose uptake and GLUT4 expression in differentiating human adipocyte precursor cells. Hauner H, et al. **Int J Obes Relat Metab Disord** 1998 May;22(5):448–53

Excitotoxic neurodegeneration induced by deprivation of oxygen and glucose in isolated retina. Romano C, et al. **Invest Ophthalmol Vis Sci** 1998 Feb;39(2):416–23

Cerebral glucose metabolism in adolescent girls with attention-deficit/hyperactivity disorder. Ernst M, et al. **J Am Acad Child Adolesc Psychiatry** 1997 Oct; 36(10):1399–406

F-18 FDG uptake in transplanted heart [letter; comment] Taegtmeyer H, et al. **J Am Coll Cardiol** 1998 May; 31(6):1441–2. Comment on: J Am Coll Cardiol 1997 Aug;30(2):533–8.

Nutrition management of congenital glucose-galactose malabsorption: a case study. Abad-Sinden A, et al. **J Am Diet Assoc** 1997 Dec;97(12):1417–21

Interaction between high glucose and TGF-beta in cell cycle protein regulations in MDCK cells. Yang YL, et al. **J Am Soc Nephrol** 1998 Feb;9(2):182–93

Effect of resistant starch on net portal-drained viscera flux of glucose, volatile fatty acids, urea, and ammonia in growing pigs. van der Meulen J, et al. **J Anim Sci** 1997 Oct;75(10):2697–704

Effect of glucose on glycerol metabolism by Clostridium butyricum DSM 5431. Abbad-Andaloussi S, et al. **J Appl Microbiol** 1998 Apr;84(4):515–22

Bacteriocin inhibition of two glucose transport systems in Listeria monocytogenes. Waite BL, et al. **J Appl Microbiol** 1998 May;84(5):715–21

Training-induced alterations in glucose metabolism during exercise [letter; comment] Coggan A. **J Appl Physiol** 1998 Apr;84(4):1480–2. Comment on: J Appl Physiol 1997 Apr;82(4):1360–9.

Enhanced muscle glucose uptake facilitates nitrogen efflux from exercised muscle. Galassetti P, et al. **J Appl Physiol** 1998 Jun;84(6):1952–9

Glycogen supercompensation masks the effect of a traininginduced increase in GLUT-4 on muscle glucose transport. Host HH, et al. **J Appl Physiol** 1998 Jul; 85(1):133–8

Rapid reversal of adaptive increases in muscle GLUT-4 and glucose transport capacity after training cessation. Host HH, et al. **J Appl Physiol** 1998 Mar;84(3):798–802

Changes in insulin-stimulated glucose transport and GLUT-4 protein in rat skeletal muscle after training. Kawanaka K, et al. **J Appl Physiol** 1997 Dec;83(6):2043–7

Effects of high-intensity intermittent swimming on glucose transport in rat epitrochlearis muscle. Kawanaka K, et al. **J Appl Physiol** 1998 Jun;84(6):1852–7

Glucose infusion partially attenuates glucose production and increases uptake during intense exercise. Manzon A, et al. **J Appl Physiol** 1998 Aug;85(2):511–24

Oral [13C]glucose oxidation during prolonged exercise after high- and low-carbohydrate diets. Péronnet F, et al. **J Appl Physiol** 1998 Aug;85(2):723–30

Unique regulation of carbohydrate chemotaxis in Bacillus subtilis by the phosphoenolpyruvate-dependent phosphotransferase system and the methyl-accepting chemotaxis protein McpC. Garrity LF, et al. **J Bacteriol** 1998 Sep;180(17):4475–80

The D-allose operon of Escherichia coli K-12. Kim C, et al. **J Bacteriol** 1997 Dec;179(24):7631–7

Std1, a gene involved in glucose transport in Schizosaccharomyces pombe. Mehta SV, et al. **J Bacteriol** 1998 Feb;180(3):674–9

Characterization of anaerobic fermentative growth of Bacillus subtilis: identification of fermentation end products and genes required for growth. Nakano MM, et al. **J Bacteriol** 1997 Nov;179(21):6749–55

Transcriptional regulation of CLN3 expression by glucose in Saccharomyces cerevisiae. Parviz F, et al. **J Bacteriol** 1998 Sep;180(17):4508–15

The glycyl radical enzyme TdcE can replace pyruvate formate-lyase in glucose fermentation. Sawers G, et al. **J Bacteriol** 1998 Jul;180(14):3509–16

Intracellular glucose concentration in derepressed yeast cells consuming glucose is high enough to reduce the glucose transport rate by 50%. Teusink B, et al. **J Bacteriol** 1998 Feb;180(3):556–62

Effect of slow growth on metabolism of Escherichia coli, as revealed by global metabolite pool ("metabolome") analysis. Tweeddale H, et al. **J Bacteriol** 1998 Oct; 180(19):5109–16

High glucose-induced abnormal epidermal growth factor signaling. Obata T, et al. **J Biochem (Tokyo)** 1998 May; 123(5):813–20

Molecular or pharmacologic perturbation of the link between glucose and lipid metabolism is without effect on glucose-stimulated insulin secretion. A re-evaluation of the long-chain acyl-CoA hypothesis. Antinozzi PA, et al. **J Biol Chem** 1998 Jun 26;273(26):16146–54

In vivo and in vitro regulation of hepatic glucagon receptor mRNA concentration by glucose metabolism. Burcelin R, et al. **J Biol Chem** 1998 Apr 3;273(14):8088–93

Osmotic shock stimulates GLUT4 translocation in 3T3L1 adipocytes by a novel tyrosine kinase pathway. Chen D, et al. **J Biol Chem** 1997 Oct 24;272(43):27401–10

Role of semicarbazide-sensitive amine oxidase on glucose transport and GLUT4 recruitment to the cell surface in adipose cells. Enrique-Tarancón G, et al. **J Biol Chem** 1998 Apr 3;273(14):8025–32

Dissociation of GLUT4 translocation and insulin-stimulated glucose transport in transgenic mice overexpressing GLUT1 in skeletal muscle. Hansen PA, et al. **J Biol Chem** 1998 Jul 17;273(29):18173–9

Glucosamine-induced insulin resistance in 3T3-L1 adipocytes is caused by depletion of intracellular ATP. Hresko RC, et al. **J Biol Chem** 1998 Aug 7; 273(32):20658–68

Insulin-like growth factor I (IGF-I)-stimulated pancreatic beta-cell growth is glucose-dependent. Synergistic activation of insulin receptor substrate-mediated signal transduction pathways by glucose and IGF-I in INS-1 cells. Hügl SR, et al. **J Biol Chem** 1998 Jul 10; 273(28):17771–9

Reconstitution of insulin signaling pathways in rat 3Y1 cells lacking insulin receptor and insulin receptor substrate-1. Evidence that activation of Akt is insufficient for insulin-stimulated glycogen synthesis or glucose uptake in rat 3Y1 cells. Imanaka T, et al. **J Biol Chem** 1998 Sep 25; 273(39):25347–55

Role of insulin receptor substrate-1 and pp60 in the regulation of insulin-induced glucose transport and GLUT4 translocation in primary adipocytes. Kaburagi Y, et al. **J Biol Chem** 1997 Oct 10;272(41):25839–44

Glucose repression in Saccharomyces cerevisiae is related to the glucose concentration rather than the glucose flux. Meijer MM, et al. **J Biol Chem** 1998 Sep 11;273(37):24102–7

Identification of an amino acid residue that lies between the exofacial vestibule and exofacial substrate-binding site of the Glut1 sugar permeation pathway. Mueckler M, et al. **J Biol Chem** 1997 Nov 28;272(48):30141–6

Enhancement of ATP levels and glucose metabolism during an infection by Chlamydia. NMR studies of living cells. Ojcius DM, et al. **J Biol Chem** 1998 Mar 20;273(12):7052–8

Limitations of the mass isotopomer distribution analysis of glucose to study gluconeogenesis. Heterogeneity of glucose labeling in incubated hepatocytes. Previs SF, et al. **J Biol Chem** 1998 Jul 3;273(27):16853–9

The repression of hormone-activated PEPCK gene expression by glucose is insulin-independent but requires glucose metabolism. Scott DK, et al. **J Biol Chem** 1998 Sep 11;273(37):24145–51

In vitro reconstitution of glucose-induced targeting of fructose-1, 6-bisphosphatase into the vacuole in semi-intact yeast cells. Shieh HL, et al. **J Biol Chem** 1998 Feb 6; 273(6):3381–7

Comparative effects of GTPgammaS and insulin on the activation of Rho, phosphatidylinositol 3-kinase, and protein kinase N in rat adipocytes. Relationship to glucose transport. Standaert M, et al. **J Biol Chem** 1998 Mar 27; 273(13):7470–7

Protein kinase C-zeta as a downstream effector of phosphatidylinositol 3-kinase during insulin stimulation in rat adipocytes. Potential role in glucose transport. Standaert ML, et al. **J Biol Chem** 1997 Nov 28; 272(48):30075–82

Platelet-derived growth factor inhibits insulin stimulation of insulin receptor substrate-1-associated phosphatidylinositol 3-kinase in 3T3-L1 adipocytes without affecting glucose transport. Staubs PA, et al. **J Biol Chem** 1998 Sep 25; 273(39):25139–47

Perturbation of dynamin II with an amphiphysin SH3 domain increases GLUT4 glucose transporters at the plasma membrane in 3T3-L1 adipocytes. Dynamin II participates in GLUT4 endocytosis. Volchuk A, et al. **J Biol Chem** 1998 Apr 3;273(14):8169–76

Retrobiosynthetic NMR studies with 13C-labeled glucose. Formation of gallic acid in plants and fungi. Werner I,

et al. **J Biol Chem** 1997 Oct 10;272(41):25474–82

Insulin mediates glucose-stimulated phosphorylation of PHAS-I by pancreatic beta cells. An insulin-receptor mechanism for autoregulation of protein synthesis by translation. Xu G, et al. **J Biol Chem** 1998 Feb 20; 273(8):4485–91

Comparative stereochemical analysis of glucose-binding proteins for rational design of glucose-specific agents. Li T, et al. **J Biomater Sci Polym Ed** 1998;9(4):327–44 (72 ref.)

Subcellular localization of enzyme activities in chemostat-grown murine myeloma cells. Vriezen N, et al. **J Biotechnol** 1998 Mar 26;61(1):43–56

Regulation of glucose transport by angiotensin II and glucose in cultured vascular smooth muscle cells. Quinn LA, et al. **J Cell Physiol** 1998 Oct;177(1):94–102

Transient middle cerebral artery occlusion by intraluminal suture: I. Three-dimensional autoradiographic image-analysis of local cerebral glucose metabolism-blood flow interrelationships during ischemia and early recirculation. Belayev L, et al. **J Cereb Blood Flow Metab** 1997 Dec;17(12):1266–80

Calculation of the FDG lumped constant by simultaneous measurements of global glucose and FDG metabolism in humans. Hasselbalch SG, et al. **J Cereb Blood Flow Metab** 1998 Feb;18(2):154–60

Oxidative glucose metabolism in rat brain during single forepaw stimulation: a spatially localized 1H[13C] nuclear magnetic resonance study. Hyder F, et al. **J Cereb Blood Flow Metab** 1997 Oct;17(10):1040–7

Effects of extracranial radioactivity on measurement of cerebral glucose metabolism by rat-PET with [18F]-2-fluoro-2-deoxy-D-glucose [letter; comment] Kuge Y, et al. **J Cereb Blood Flow Metab** 1997 Nov; 17(11):1261–2. Comment on: J Cereb Blood Flow Metab 1996 Jan;16(1):34–41.

Effects of damage to the basal forebrain on brain glucose utilization: a reevaluation using positron emission tomography in baboons with extensive unilateral excitotoxic lesion. Le Mestric C, et al. **J Cereb Blood Flow Metab** 1998 May;18(5):476–90

Oligodendrocytes and microglia are selectively vulnerable to combined hypoxia and hypoglycemia injury in vitro. Lyons SA, et al. **J Cereb Blood Flow Metab** 1998 May; 18(5):521–30

Activation-induced resetting of cerebral oxygen and glucose uptake in the rat. Madsen PL, et al. **J Cereb Blood Flow Metab** 1998 Jul;18(7):742–8

Cerebral glucose transport and metabolism in preterm human infants. Powers WJ, et al. **J Cereb Blood Flow Metab** 1998 Jun;18(6):632–8

Transient middle cerebral artery occlusion by intraluminal suture: II. Neurological deficits, and pixel-based correlation of histopathology with local blood flow and glucose utilization. Zhao W, et al. **J Cereb Blood Flow Metab** 1997 Dec;17(12):1281–90

Glucose metabolism in the human cerebellum: an analysis of crossed cerebellar diaschisis in children with unilateral cerebral injury. Shamoto H, et al. **J Child Neurol** 1997 Oct; 12(7):407–14

Defects of insulin action and skeletal muscle glucose metabolism in growth hormone-deficient adults persist after 24 months of recombinant human growth hormone therapy. Christopher M, et al. **J Clin Endocrinol Metab** 1998 May;83(5):1668–81

Cortisol reduces hippocampal glucose metabolism in normal elderly, but not in Alzheimer's disease. de Leon MJ, et al. **J Clin Endocrinol Metab** 1997 Oct;82(10):3251–9

Liver microsomal transport of glucose-6-phosphate, glucose, and phosphate in type 1 glycogen storage disease. Marcolongo P, et al. **J Clin Endocrinol Metab** 1998 Jan; 83(1):224–9

Troglitazone regulation of glucose metabolism in human skeletal muscle cultures from obese type II diabetic subjects. Park KS, et al. **J Clin Endocrinol Metab** 1998 May;83(5):1636–43

A novel carbohydrate-deficient glycoprotein syndrome characterized by a deficiency in glucosylation of the dolichol-linked oligosaccharide. Burda P, et al. **J Clin Invest** 1998 Aug 15;102(4):647–52

A gender-related defect in lipid metabolism and glucose homeostasis in peroxisome proliferator- activated receptor alpha- deficient mice. Djouadi F, et al. **J Clin Invest** 1998 Sep 15;102(6):1083–91

Autoantibodies against CD38 (ADP-ribosyl cyclase/cyclic ADP-ribose hydrolase) that impair glucose-induced insulin secretion in noninsulin- dependent diabetes patients. Ikehata F, et al. **J Clin Invest** 1998 Jul 15;102(2):395–401

Insulin resistance of glucose uptake in skeletal muscle cannot be ameliorated by enhancing endothelium-dependent blood flow in obesity. Laine H, et al. **J Clin Invest** 1998 Mar 1;101(5):1156–62

Evidence for decreased splanchnic glucose uptake after oral glucose administration in non-insulin-dependent diabetes mellitus. Ludvik B, et al. **J Clin Invest** 1997 Nov 1; 100(9):2354–61

Abnormal renal and hepatic glucose metabolism in type 2 diabetes mellitus. Meyer C, et al. **J Clin Invest** 1998 Aug 1;102(3):619–24

Postabsorptive respiratory quotient and insulin-stimulated glucose storage rate in nondiabetic pima indians are related To glycogen synthase fractional activity in cultured myoblasts. Mott DM, et al. **J Clin Invest** 1998 May 15; 101(10):2251–6

Mechanism by which glucose and insulin inhibit net hepatic glycogenolysis in humans. Petersen KF, et al. **J Clin Invest** 1998 Mar 15;101(6):1203–9

Regulation of exogenous and endogenous glucose metabolism by insulin and acetoacetate in the isolated working rat heart. A three tracer study of glycolysis, glycogen metabolism, and glucose oxidation. Russell RR 3rd, et al. **J Clin Invest** 1997 Dec 1;100(11):2892–9

Identification of acinetobacters on blood agar in presence of D-glucose by unique browning effect. Siau H, et al. **J Clin Microbiol** 1998 May;36(5):1404–7

Preclinical and clinical studies of bone marrow uptake of fluorine-1-fluorodeoxyglucose with or without granulocyte colony-stimulating factor during chemotherapy. Sugawara Y, et al. **J Clin Oncol** 1998 Jan; 16(1):173–80

Glucagon-like peptide-1(7-36)-amide confers glucose sensitivity to previously glucose-incompetent beta-cells in diabetic rats: in vivo and in vitro studies. Dachicourt N, et al. **J Endocrinol** 1997 Nov;155(2):369–76

Gastric inhibitory polypeptide and effects of glycation on glucose transport and metabolism in isolated mouse abdominal muscle. O'Harte FP, et al. **J Endocrinol** 1998 Feb;156(2):237–43

Glucose utilization rate and pancreatic hormone response to oral glucose loads are influenced by the migratory condition and fasting in the garden warbler (Sylvia borin). Totzke U, et al. **J Endocrinol** 1998 Aug;158(2):191–6

Differential effects of exogenous and endogenously generated H2O2 on phagocytic activity and glucose release of normal and cirrhotic livers. Petermann H, et al. **J Hepatol** 1998 Mar;28(3):461–70

The impact of genetic hypertension on insulin secretion and glucoregulatory control in vivo: studies with the TGR(mRen2)27 transgenic rat. Holness MJ, et al. **J Hypertens** 1998 Mar;16(3):369–76

Leucine and glucose kinetics in glycogen storage disease type IIIa. Bodamer OA, et al. **J Inherit Metab Dis** 1997 Nov; 20(6):847

A case of central pontine and extrapontine myelinolysis with early hypermetabolism on 18FDG-PET scan. Roh JK, et al. **J Korean Med Sci** 1998 Feb;13(1):99–102

Determination of organ substrate oxidation in vivo by measurement of 13CO2 concentration in blood. Beaufort-Krol GC, et al. **J Mass Spectrom** 1998 Apr; 33(4):328–33

Effects of ketamine sedation on glucose clearance, insulin secretion and counterregulatory hormone production in baboons (Papio hamadryas). Lehmann R, et al. **J Med Primatol** 1997 Dec;26(6):312–21

Metabolic fate of glucose in vascular smooth muscle during contraction induced by norepinephrine. Barron JT, et al. **J Mol Cell Cardiol** 1998 Mar;30(3):709–19

How did glycogen structure evolve to satisfy the requirement for rapid mobilization of glucose? A problem of physical constraints in structure building. Meléndez R, et al. **J Mol Evol** 1997 Oct;45(4):446–55 (72 ref.)

Steady-state cerebral glucose concentrations and transport in the human brain. Gruetter R, et al. **J Neurochem** 1998 Jan;70(1):397–408

Continuous monitoring of extracellular glucose concentrations in the striatum of freely moving rats with an implanted glucose biosensor. Lowry JP, et al. **J Neurochem** 1998 Jan;70(1):391–6

Na+-dependent and phlorizin-inhibitable transport of glucose and cycasin in brain endothelial cells. Matsuoka T, et al. **J Neurochem** 1998 Feb;70(2):772–7

Dexamethasone prevents hypoxia/ischemia-induced reductions in cerebral glucose utilization and high-energy phosphate metabolites in immature brain. Tuor UI, et al. **J Neurochem** 1997 Nov;69(5):1954–63

Dissociation of early glucocorticoid inhibition of ACTH secretion and glucose uptake in mouse AtT20 D16:16 corticotrophs. Booth C, et al. **J Neuroendocrinol** 1998 Jun; 10(6):447–52

Hypofunction in the posterior cingulate gyrus correlates with disorientation for time and place in Alzheimer's disease. Hirono N, et al. **J Neurol Neurosurg Psychiatry** 1998 Apr; 64(4):552–4

Propentofylline enhances cerebral metabolic response to auditory memory stimulation in Alzheimer's disease. Mielke R, et al. **J Neurol Sci** 1998 Jan 21;154(1):76–82

Axon conduction and survival in CNS white matter during energy deprivation: a developmental study. Fern R, et al. **J Neurophysiol** 1998 Jan;79(1):95–105

An amperometric glucose-oxidase/poly(o-phenylenediamine) biosensor for monitoring brain extracellular glucose: in vivo characterisation in the striatum of freely-moving rats. Lowry JP, et al. **J Neurosci Methods** 1998 Jan 31; 79(1):65–74

On-line, continuous measurement of extracellular striatal glucose using microdialysis sampling and electrochemical detection. Osborne PG, et al. **J Neurosci Methods** 1997 Dec 1;77(2):143–50

In vivo estimation of cerebral blood flow, oxygen consumption and glucose metabolism in the pig by [15O]water injection, [15O]oxygen inhalation and dual injections of [18F]fluorodeoxyglucose. Poulsen PH, et al. **J Neurosci Methods** 1997 Dec 1;77(2):199–209

Methodology governing the assessment of myocardial glucose metabolism by positron emission tomography and fluorine 18-labeled fluorodeoxyglucose. Gropler RJ. **J Nucl Cardiol** 1994 Mar-Apr;1(2 Pt 2):S4–14 (27 ref.)

Decreased brain glucose utilization in patients with Cushing's disease. Brunetti A, et al. **J Nucl Med** 1998 May; 39(5):786–90

Regional cerebral blood flow and glucose metabolism in Sjögren's syndrome. Kao CH, et al. **J Nucl Med** 1998 Aug; 39(8):1354–6

Fluorine-18-fluorodeoxyglucose assessment of glucose metabolism in bone tumors. Kole AC, et al. **J Nucl Med** 1998 May;39(5):810–5

Correlation of neuropsychological, morphological and functional (regional cerebral blood flow and glucose utilization) findings in cerebral microangiopathy. Sabri O, et al. **J Nucl Med** 1998 Jan;39(1):147–54

Glucose metabolism in human malignant gliomas measured quantitatively with PET, 1-[C-11]glucose and FDG: analysis of the FDG lumped constant. Spence AM, et al. **J Nucl Med** 1998 Mar;39(3):440–8

Organ-specific insulin resistance in patients with noninsulin-dependent diabetes mellitus and hypertension. Yokoyama I, et al. **J Nucl Med** 1998 May;39(5):884–9

Myocardial perfusion, glucose utilization and oxidative metabolism in a patient with left bundle branch block, prior myocardial infarction and diabetes [see comments] Zanco P, et al. **J Nucl Med** 1998 Feb;39(2):261–3. Comment in: J Nucl Med 1998 Feb;39(2):263–5.

Insulin-dependent glucose utilization in intensively milk-fed veal calves is modulated by supplemental lactose in an age-dependent manner. Hugi D, et al. **J Nutr** 1998 Jun; 128(6):1023–30

Dietary amylose-amylopectin starch content affects glucose and lipid metabolism in adipocytes of normal and diabetic rats. Kabir M, et al. **J Nutr** 1998 Jan;128(1):35–43

pH is regulated differently by glucose in skeletal muscle from fed and starved rats: a study using 31P-NMR spectroscopy. Meynial-Denis D, et al. **J Nutr** 1998 Jan;128(1):28–34

Chromic oxide inclusion in the diet does not affect glucose utilization or chromium retention by channel catfish, Ictalurus punctatus. Ng WK, et al. **J Nutr** 1997 Dec; 127(12):2357–62

In vivo glucose contribution to glutamate synthesis is maintained while its contribution to acetyl CoA is lowered in adult mice fed a diet with a high fat:carbohydrate ratio. Pascual M, et al. **J Nutr** 1998 Apr;128(4):733–9

Changes in production of ethanol, acids and H2 from glucose by the fecal flora of a 16- to 158-d-old breast-fed infant. Wolin MJ, et al. **J Nutr** 1998 Jan;128(1):85–90

NMR detection of 13CH313COOH from 3-13C-glucose: a signature for Bifidobacterium fermentation in the intestinal tract. Wolin MJ, et al. **J Nutr** 1998 Jan;128(1):91–6

Butyrate and glucose metabolism in isolated colonocytes in the developing rat colon. Krishnan S, et al. **J Pediatr Gastroenterol Nutr** 1998 Apr;26(4):432–6

Mechanisms underlying intestinal adaptation after massive intestinal resection in the rat. Sigalet DL, et al. **J Pediatr Surg** 1998 Jun;33(6):889–92

In-vivo calibration of microdialysis probe by use of endogenous glucose as an internal recovery marker: measurement of skin distribution of tranilast in rats. Hashimoto Y, et al. **J Pharm Pharmacol** 1998 Jun; 50(6):621–6

Effects of thyrotrophin-releasing hormone tartrate and its sustained release formulation on cerebral glucose metabolism in aged rats. Nakayama T, et al. **J Pharm Pharmacol** 1997 Sep;49(9):884–91

Perfusion cells for studying regional variation in oral mucosal permeability in humans. 2. A specialized transport mechanism in D-glucose absorption exists in dorsum of tongue. Kurosaki Y, et al. **J Pharm Sci** 1998 May; 87(5):613–5

Alpha-1 adrenergic stimulation of glucose uptake in rat white adipocytes. Faintrenie G, et al. **J Pharmacol Exp Ther** 1998 Aug;286(2):607–10

Tyramine and vanadate synergistically stimulate glucose transport in rat adipocytes by amine oxidase-dependent generation of hydrogen peroxide. Marti L, et al. **J Pharmacol Exp Ther** 1998 Apr;285(1):342–9

Role of protein thiols in inhibition of sodium-coupled glucose uptake by cisplatin in renal brush-border membrane vesicles. Potdevin S, et al. **J Pharmacol Exp Ther** 1998 Jan;284(1):142–50

Developmental regulation of glucogenesis in the sheep fetus during late gestation. Fowden AL, et al. **J Physiol (Lond)** 1998 May 1;508 (Pt 3):937–47

Extracellular glucose turnover in the striatum of unanaesthetized rats measured by quantitative microdialysis. Fray AE, et al. **J Physiol (Lond)** 1997 Nov 1;504 (Pt 3):721–6

The effect of altitude hypoxia on glucose homeostasis in men. Larsen JJ, et al. **J Physiol (Lond)** 1997 Oct 1;504 (Pt 1):241–9

The human Na+-glucose cotransporter is a molecular water pump. Meinild A, et al. **J Physiol (Lond)** 1998 Apr 1;508 (Pt 1):15–21

Brain glucose metabolism in borderline personality disorder. De La Fuente JM, et al. **J Psychiatr Res** 1997 Sep-Oct; 31(5):531–41

Effects of progestin administration on the hypothalamic-pituitary-adrenal axis and glucose

homeostasis in dogs. Selman PJ, et al. **J Reprod Fertil Suppl** 1997;51:345–54

Reciprocal variations in insulin-stimulated glucose uptake and pancreatic insulin secretion in women with normal glucose tolerance. Diamond MP, et al. **J Soc Gynecol Investig** 1995 Sep–Oct;2(5):708–15

Placental villous glucose metabolism and hormone release respond to varying oxygen tensions. Kay HH, et al. **J Soc Gynecol Investig** 1997 Sep–Oct;4(5):241–6

Micronized estradiol and progesterone: effects on carbohydrate metabolism in reproductive-age women. Thornton KL, et al. **J Soc Gynecol Investig** 1995 Jul–Aug; 2(4):643–52

Effect of dexamethasone on NF-kB activation, tumor necrosis factor formation, and glucose dyshomeostasis in septic rats. Chang CK, et al. **J Surg Res** 1997 Oct; 72(2):141–5

Maximal parenteral glucose oxidation in hypermetabolic young children: a stable isotope study [see comments] Sheridan RL, et al. **JPEN J Parenter Enteral Nutr** 1998 Jul–Aug;22(4):212–6. Comment in: JPEN J Parenter Enteral Nutr 1998 Jul–Aug;22(4):190.

Correlation between myocardial blood flow and fasting glucose metabolism in ischemic heart disease. Quantitative assessment by nitrogen-13 ammonia and fluorine-18 fluorodeoxyglucose positron emission tomography. Watanabe T, et al. **Jpn Heart J** 1998 May;39(3):275–85

Carbohydrate and insulin metabolism in renal failure. Alvestrand A. **Kidney Int Suppl** 1997 Nov;62:S48–52 (47 ref.)

Effect of troglitazone (Rezulin) on fructose 2,6-bisphosphate concentration and glucose metabolism in isolated rat hepatocytes. Raman P, et al. **Life Sci** 1998;62(8):PL89–94

Glucose and potassium metabolic responses to insulin during liver transplantation. Shangraw RE, et al. **Liver Transpl Surg** 1996 Nov;2(6):443–54

Estimation of myocardial glucose utilisation with PET using the left ventricular time-activity curve as a non-invasive input function. Li X, et al. **Med Biol Eng Comput** 1998 Jan;36(1):112–7

A cell perifusion system of isolated rat islets for studies on rapid insulin-glucose dynamics. Yao NK, et al. **Med Eng Phys** 1997 Dec;19(8):759–64

Nonoxidative pentose phosphate pathways and their direct role in ribose synthesis in tumors: is cancer a disease of cellular glucose metabolism? Boros LG, et al. **Med Hypotheses** 1998 Jan;50(1):55–9

Effects of estradiol on substrate turnover during exercise in amenorrheic females. Ruby BC, et al. **Med Sci Sports Exerc** 1997 Sep;29(9):1160–9

Portacaval anastomosis results in more widespread alterations of cerebral metabolism in old versus young adult rats: implications for post-shunt encephalopathy. Audet RM, et al. **Metab Brain Dis** 1998 Mar;13(1):69–78

Glucose metabolism in severe malaria: minimal model analysis of the intravenous glucose tolerance test incorporating a stable glucose label. Binh TQ, et al. **Metabolism** 1997 Dec;46(12):1435–40

Using what is accessible to measure that which is not: necessity of model of system. Cobelli C, et al. **Metabolism** 1998 Aug;47(8):1009–35

Interactions of captopril and verapamil on glucose tolerance and insulin action in an animal model of insulin resistance. Dal Ponte DB, et al. **Metabolism** 1998 Aug;47(8):982–7

Indomethacin stimulates glucose production in adults with uncomplicated falciparum malaria. Dekker E, et al. **Metabolism** 1998 Feb;47(2):217–22

Influence of reduced glutathione infusion on glucose metabolism in patients with non-insulin-dependent diabetes mellitus. De Mattia G, et al. **Metabolism** 1998 Aug; 47(8):993–7

Improvements in blood pressure, glucose metabolism, and lipoprotein lipids after aerobic exercise plus weight loss in obese, hypertensive middle-aged men. Dengel DR, et al. **Metabolism** 1998 Sep;47(9):1075–82

The association of acetyl-L-carnitine with glucose and lipid metabolism in human muscle in vivo: the effect of hyperinsulinemia. Ebeling P, et al. **Metabolism** 1997 Dec; 46(12):1454–7

Effects of glucagon on postprandial carbohydrate metabolism in nondiabetic humans. Frank JW, et al. **Metabolism** 1998 Jan;47(1):7–12

In vivo quantification of glucose uptake and conversion to glycogen in individual muscles of the rat following exercise. Furler SM, et al. **Metabolism** 1998 Apr; 47(4):409–14

Metabolic abnormalities in impaired glucose tolerance. Gerich JE. **Metabolism** 1997 Dec;46(12 Suppl 1):40–3 (36 ref.)

Hepatic glucose-6-phosphatase flux and glucose phosphorylation, cycling, irreversible disposal, and net balance in vivo in rats. Measurement using the secreted glucuronate technique. Hellerstein MK, et al. **Metabolism** 1997 Dec;46(12):1390–8

Dietary protein restriction alters glucose but not protein metabolism in non-insulin-dependent diabetes mellitus. Hoffer LJ, et al. **Metabolism** 1998 Sep;47(9):1145–51

The effect of pioglitazone on glucose metabolism and insulin uptake in the perfused liver and hindquarter of high-fructose-fed rats. Ikeda T, et al. **Metabolism** 1998 Sep; 47(9):1152–5

Evidence for a role of tumor necrosis factor alpha in disturbances of triglyceride and glucose metabolism predisposing to coronary heart disease. Jovinge S, et al. **Metabolism** 1998 Jan;47(1):113–8

Zinc supplementation improves glucose disposal in patients with cirrhosis. Marchesini G, et al. **Metabolism** 1998 Jul; 47(7):792–8

Glucose turnover and insulin clearance after growth hormone treatment in girls with Turner's syndrome. Monti LD, et al. **Metabolism** 1997 Dec;46(12):1482–8

Insulin resistance and advancing age: what role for dehydroepiandrosterone sulfate? Paolisso G, et al. **Metabolism** 1997 Nov;46(11):1281–6

Glucose production and gluconeogenesis in postabsorptive and starved normal and streptozotocin-diabetic rats. Peroni O, et al. **Metabolism** 1997 Nov;46(11):1358–63

The effect of norepinephrine on insulin secretion and glucose effectiveness in non-insulin-dependent diabetes. Walters JM, et al. **Metabolism** 1997 Dec;46(12):1448–53

Distribution of 14C-labelled carbon from glucose and glutamate during anaerobic growth of Saccharomyces cerevisiae. Albers E, et al. **Microbiology** 1998 Jun;144 (Pt 6):1683–90

Glucose control in Saccharomyces cerevisiae: the role of Mig1 in metabolic functions. Klein CJ, et al. **Microbiology** 1998 Jan;144 (Pt 1):13–24 (110 ref.)

The lag phase rather than the exponential-growth phase on glucose is associated with a higher cAMP level in wild-type and cAPK-attenuated strains of the yeast Saccharomyces cerevisiae. Ma P, et al. **Microbiology** 1997 Nov;143 (Pt 11):3451–9

Mechanisms underlying the transport and intracellular metabolism of acetic acid in the presence of glucose in the yeast Zygosaccharomyces bailii. Sousa MJ, et al. **Microbiology** 1998 Mar;144 (Pt 3):665–70

Structural changes in the cardiac microvasculature of the rat in response to acute high glucose levels: a comparison with diabetes. Ward BJ, et al. **Microcirculation** 1997 Dec; 4(4):429–37

Effects of phosphodiesterase inhibitors on glucose utilization in isolated cardiac myocytes. Abdel-aleem S, et al. **Mol Cell Biochem** 1998 Mar;180(1-2):129–35

Glucose metabolism, H+ production and Na+/H+-exchanger mRNA levels in ischemic hearts from diabetic rats. Dyck JR, et al. **Mol Cell Biochem** 1998 Mar;180(1-2):85–93

The role of glucose metabolism in a pig heart model of short-term hibernation. Hacker TA, et al. **Mol Cell Biochem** 1998 Mar;180(1-2):75–83

Glucose and glycogen utilisation in myocardial ischemia—changes in metabolism and consequences for the myocyte. King LM, et al. **Mol Cell Biochem** 1998 Mar; 180(1-2):3–26 (235 ref.)

Regulation of Ca2+ homeostasis by glucose metabolism in rat brain. Nijjar M, et al. **Mol Cell Biochem** 1997 Nov; 176(1-2):317–26

Is there a link between impaired glucose metabolism and protein kinase C activity in the diabetic heart? Schaffer SW, et al. **Mol Cell Biochem** 1997 Nov;176(1-2):219–25

Snf1 kinase connects nutritional pathways controlling meiosis in Saccharomyces cerevisiae. Honigberg SM, et al. **Mol Cell Biol** 1998 Aug;18(8):4548–55

Requirement for activation of the serine-threonine kinase Akt (protein kinase B) in insulin stimulation of protein synthesis but not of glucose transport. Kitamura T, et al. **Mol Cell Biol** 1998 Jul;18(7):3708–17

The changes of LCGU and rCBF in the MCA occlusion-recirculation model in rats and the ameliorating effect of MCI-186, a novel free radical scavenger. Yuki S, et al. **Mol Chem Neuropathol** 1997 Sep-Dec; 32(1-3):123–8

Response of insulin, glucagon, lactate, and nonesterified fatty acids to glucose in visceral obesity with and without NIDDM: relationship to hypertension. Iannello S, et al. **Mol Genet Metab** 1998 Mar;63(3):214–23

Energy-dependent intracellular translocation of glucokinase in rat pancreatic islets. Vanhoutte C, et al. **Mol Genet Metab** 1998 Mar;63(3):176–82

Glucose repression affects ion homeostasis in yeast through the regulation of the stress-activated ENA1 gene. Alepuz PM, et al. **Mol Microbiol** 1997 Oct;26(1):91–8

Reduced glucose metabolism in the subgenual prefrontal cortex in unipolar depression. Drevets WC, et al. **Mol Psychiatry** 1998 May;3(3):190–1

Glucose metabolism during bovine preimplantation development: analysis of gene expression in single oocytes and embryos. Lequarre AS, et al. **Mol Reprod Dev** 1997 Oct;48(2):216–26

Cerebral glucose metabolism in patients with spasmodic torticollis. Magyar-Lehmann S, et al. **Mov Disord** 1997 Sep;12(5):704–8

Cerebral glucose metabolism in corticobasal degeneration: comparison with progressive supranuclear palsy and normal controls. Nagahama Y, et al. **Mov Disord** 1997 Sep; 12(5):691–6

The pre-UV nutritional stresses increase UV resistance, decrease UV mutagenesis and inhibit excision repair. Slezarikova V, et al. **Mutat Res** 1997 Dec;385(3):213–22

More on dangerous dilution of 25 percent albumin [letter] Kravath RE. **N Engl J Med** 1998 Aug 27;339(9):634; discussion 635

Making sense of glucose sensing [news; comment] Efrat S. **Nat Genet** 1997 Nov;17(3):249–50. Comment on: Nat Genet 1997 Nov;17(3):324–6. Comment on: Nat Genet 1997 Nov;17(3):327–30.

Early diabetes and abnormal postnatal pancreatic islet development in mice lacking Glut-2 [see comments] [published errata appear in Nat Genet 1997 Dec;17(4):503 and 1998 Jan;18(1):88] Guillam MT, et al. **Nat Genet** 1997 Nov;17(3):327–30. Comment in: Nat Genet 1997 Nov;17(3):249–50.

Inhibition of insulin-stimulated glucose transport in 3T3-L1 cells by Clostridium difficile toxin B, Clostridium sordellii lethal toxin, and Clostridium botulinum C2 toxin. Schmid G, et al. **Naunyn Schmiedebergs Arch Pharmacol** 1998 Apr; 357(4):385–92

Cerebral glucose metabolism and memory in aged rhesus macaques. Eberling JL, et al. **Neurobiol Aging** 1997 Jul-Aug;18(4):437–43

Effects of dexamethasone in vivo and in vitro on hexose transport in brain microvasculature. Chipkin SR, et al. **Neurochem Res** 1998 May;23(5):645–52

A new nonNMDA antagonist modifies the local cerebral glucose utilization in kainate-induced generalized seizure. Shiraishi K. **Neurol Res** 1997 Oct;19(5):545–50

Regional glucose metabolic abnormalities are not the result of atrophy in Alzheimer's disease. Ibáñez V, et al. **Neurology** 1998 Jun;50(6):1585–93

Regional cerebral glucose metabolism in dementia with Lewy bodies and Alzheimer's disease. Ishii K, et al. **Neurology** 1998 Jul;51(1):125–30

Striatal dopamine metabolism correlated with frontotemporal glucose utilization in Alzheimer's disease: a double-tracer PET study. Meguro K, et al. **Neurology** 1997 Oct; 49(4):941–5

Altered glucose metabolism in the hippocampal head in memory impairment. Ouchi Y, et al. **Neurology** 1998 Jul; 51(1):136–42

Impaired cerebral glucose metabolism in myotonic dystrophy: a triplet-size dependent phenomenon. Annane D, et al. **Neuromuscul Disord** 1998 Feb;8(1):39–45

Differential development of the enhanced metabolic response during amphetamine sensitization. Huang YH, et al. **Neuropsychobiology** 1997;36(4):177–81

Intravenous dextroamphetamine and brain glucose metabolism. Ernst M, et al. **Neuropsychopharmacology** 1997 Dec;17(6):391–401

MRI white matter diffusion anisotropy and PET metabolic rate in schizophrenia. Buchsbaum MS, et al. **Neuroreport** 1998 Feb 16;9(3):425–30

Glucose uptake by C6 glioma cells is mediated by G(q alpha). Singh SP, et al. **Neuroreport** 1998 Jan 5;9(1):115–9

Regional cerebral glucose metabolism in dementia with Lewy bodies and Alzheimer's disease: a comparative study using positron emission tomography. Imamura T, et al. **Neurosci Lett** 1997 Oct 10;235(1-2):49–52

Dynamic changes in glucose metabolism by lactate loading as revealed by a positron autoradiography technique using rat living brain slices. Murata T, et al. **Neurosci Lett** 1998 Jun 19;249(2-3):155–8

Continuous monitoring of cerebral substrate delivery and clearance: initial experience in 24 patients with severe acute brain injuries. Zauner A, et al. **Neurosurgery** 1997 Nov; 41(5):1082–91; discussion 1091–3

Partial obstruction of the rat urinary bladder: effects on mitochondria and mitochondrial glucose metabolism in detrusor smooth muscle cells. Damaser MS, et al. **Neurourol Urodyn** 1997;16(6):601–7

[123I]-6-deoxy-6-iodo-D-glucose (6DIG): a potential tracer of glucose transport. Henry C, et al. **Nucl Med Biol** 1997 Aug;24(6):527–34

Biological evaluation of two anomeric glucose analogues iodinated in position 6. Koumanov F, et al. **Nucl Med Biol** 1997 Aug;24(6):519–25

Glucose and methionine uptake by rat brain tumor treated with prodrug-activated gene therapy. Namba H, et al. **Nucl Med Biol** 1998 Apr;25(3):247–50

FDG accumulation and tumor biology. Pauwels EK, et al. **Nucl Med Biol** 1998 May;25(4):317–22 (54 ref.)

FDG uptake, tumour characteristics and response to therapy: a review. Smith TA. **Nucl Med Commun** 1998 Feb; 19(2):97–105 (89 ref.)

Measurement of temporal asymmetries of glucose consumption using linear profiles: reproducibility and comparison with visual analysis. Matheja P, et al. **Nuklearmedizin** 1998 Mar;37(2):43–8

Lactate production from glucose and response to insulin in perifused adipocytes from mesenteric and epididymal regions of lean and obese rats. King JL, et al. **Obes Res** 1998 Jan;6(1):69–75

Importance of small bowel peptides for the improved glucose metabolism 20 years after jejunoileal bypass for obesity. Näslund E, et al. **Obes Surg** 1998 Jun;8(3):253–60

Laser photocoagulation and glucose metabolism in idiopathic juxtafoveolar retinal telangiectasis. Lowe MA, et al. **Ophthalmic Surg Lasers** 1998 Feb;29(2):126–39

Kinetic analysis of glucose metabolism by FDG-PET versus proliferation index of Ki-67 in meningiomas—comparison with gliomas. Tsuyuguchi N. **Osaka City Med J** 1997 Dec; 43(2):209–23

Hydrogen breath test with glucose in exocrine pancreatic insufficiency. Casellas F, et al. **Pancreas** 1998 May; 16(4):481–6

Effects of hormone replacement therapy on glucose metabolism. Colacurci N, et al. **Panminerva Med** 1998 Mar;

40(1):18–21

Regional cerebral glucose utilization in immature fetal guinea pigs during maternal isocapnic hypoxemia. Berger R, et al. **Pediatr Res** 1997 Sep;42(3):311–6

Magnesium and the N–methyl–D–aspartate receptor antagonist dizocilpine maleate neither increase glucose use nor induce a 72–kilodalton heat shock protein expression in the immature rat brain. Gilland E, et al. **Pediatr Res** 1997 Oct;42(4):472–7

Effects of non–glycated and glycated glucagon–like peptide–1(7–36) amide on glucose metabolism in isolated mouse abdominal muscle. O'Harte FP, et al. **Peptides** 1997; 18(9):1327–33

Cellulase–catalyzed transglucosylation of acetaminophen and acyclovir: preparative enzymatic synthesis of beta–glucose conjugate. Mizuma T, et al. **Pharm Res** 1997 Nov; 14(11):1647–50

Modulating effect of Semecarpus anacardium Linn. nut extract on glucose metabolizing enzymes in aflatoxin B1–induced experimental hepatocellular carcinoma. Premalatha B, et al. **Pharmacol Res** 1997 Sep;36(3):187–92

Decreased glucose utilisation does not increase food intake in the marsupial Sminthopsis crassicaudata. Hope PJ, et al. **Physiol Behav** 1997 Dec 31;63(1):31–4

Glucose, lactate, and beta–hydroxybutyrate utilization by rainbow trout brain: changes during food deprivation. Soengas JL, et al. **Physiol Zool** 1998 May–Jun;71(3):285–93

Restoration of the disordered glucose–fatty acid cycle in alloxan–diabetic rats by trihydroxyoctadecadienoic acids from Bryonia alba, a native Armenian medicinal plant. Karageuzyan KG, et al. **Planta Med** 1998 Jun;64(5):417–22

cAMP receptor protein–cAMP plays a crucial role in glucose–lactose diauxie by activating the major glucose transporter gene in Escherichia coli. Kimata K, et al. **Proc Natl Acad Sci U S A** 1997 Nov 25;94(24):12914–9

Conformational changes couple Na+ and glucose transport. Loo DD, et al. **Proc Natl Acad Sci U S A** 1998 Jun 23; 95(13):7789–94

Glucose–regulated interaction of a regulatory subunit of protein phosphatase 1 with the Snf1 protein kinase in Saccharomyces cerevisiae. Ludin K, et al. **Proc Natl Acad Sci U S A** 1998 May 26;95(11):6245–50

Carbohydrate utilization during exercise after high–altitude acclimation: a new perspective. McClelland GB, et al. **Proc Natl Acad Sci U S A** 1998 Aug 18;95(17):10288–93

13C/31P NMR studies of glucose transport in human skeletal muscle. Roussel R, et al. **Proc Natl Acad Sci U S A** 1998 Feb 3;95(3):1313–8

A unique glucose–dependent apoptotic pathway induced by c–Myc. Shim H, et al. **Proc Natl Acad Sci U S A** 1998 Feb 17;95(4):1511–6

Stoichiometric coupling of brain glucose metabolism and glutamatergic neuronal activity. Sibson NR, et al. **Proc Natl Acad Sci U S A** 1998 Jan 6;95(1):316–21

The maturity–onset diabetes of the young (MODY1) transcription factor HNF4alpha regulates expression of genes required for glucose transport and metabolism. Stoffel M, et al. **Proc Natl Acad Sci U S A** 1997 Nov 25; 94(24):13209–14

Glucose and ethylene signal transduction crosstalk revealed by an Arabidopsis glucose–insensitive mutant. Zhou L, et al. **Proc Natl Acad Sci U S A** 1998 Aug 18;95(17):10294–9

Do E–series prostaglandins and their metabolites influence oxidation of native and glycated low–density lipoproteins? Sobal G, et al. **Prostaglandins Other Lipid Mediat** 1998 Jan;55(1):67–76

Cerebral glucose metabolism in childhood onset schizophrenia. Jacobsen LK, et al. **Psychiatry Res** 1997 Oct 31;75(3):131–44

Interclass drug effects and changes in regional brain glucose metabolism. Cooper M, et al. **Psychopharmacol Bull** 1998; 34(2):229–32

Physostigmine results in an increased decrement in brain glucose consumption in Alzheimer's disease. Blin J, et al. **Psychopharmacology (Berl)** 1998 Apr;136(3):256–63

Prefrontal cortex glucose metabolism and startle eyeblink modification abnormalities in unmedicated schizophrenia patients. Hazlett EA, et al. **Psychophysiology** 1998 Mar; 35(2):186–98

Relations between PET–derived measures of thalamic glucose metabolism and EEG alpha power. Larson CL, et al. **Psychophysiology** 1998 Mar;35(2):162–9

Insulin and/or dexamethasone regulation of lactate production and its relationship to glucose utilization by ovine and bovine adipose tissue explants incubated for 7 days. Faulconnier Y, et al. **Reprod Nutr Dev** 1997 Jul–Aug; 37(4):401–10

Effect of different experimental conditions on lipogenesis and substrate oxidation in isolated adipocytes from fattening Holstein steers. He ML, et al. **Reprod Nutr Dev** 1997 Sep–Oct;37(5):529–39

Effect of adding sugar beet fibre and wheat bran to a starch diet on the absorption kinetics of glucose, amino–nitrogen and volatile fatty acids in the pig. Michel P, et al. **Reprod Nutr Dev** 1998 Jan–Feb;38(1):49–68

Associations between central obesity and indexes of hemostatic, carbohydrate and lipid metabolism. Results of a 1–year intervention from the Oslo Diet and Exercise Study. Anderssen SA, et al. **Scand J Med Sci Sports** 1998 Apr;8(2):109–15

Energy metabolism and fuel mobilization: from the perioperative period to recovery. Molina PE, et al. **Shock** 1998 Apr;9(4):241–8

Role of exercise training in the prevention and treatment of insulin resistance and non–insulin–dependent diabetes mellitus. Ivy JL. **Sports Med** 1997 Nov;24(5):321–36 (125 ref.)

Alterations of neuropsychological function and cerebral glucose metabolism after cardiac surgery are not related only to intraoperative microembolic events. Jacobs A, et al. **Stroke** 1998 Mar;29(3):660–7

L–type Ca2+ channel blockers attenuate electrical changes and Ca2+ rise induced by oxygen/glucose deprivation in cortical neurons. Pisani A, et al. **Stroke** 1998 Jan; 29(1):196–201; discussion 202

Extrinsic innervation modulates canine jejunal transport of glutamine, alanine, leucine, and glucose. Foley MK, et al. **Surgery** 1998 Mar;123(3):321–9

Hemipancreatectomy and systemic diversion of pancreatic venous drainage lead to independent alterations in the determinants of glucose tolerance in dogs. Barron P, et al. **Transplant Proc** 1998 Mar;30(2):618–20

Metabolic effects of FK 506 (tacrolimus) versus cyclosporine in portally drained pancreas allografts. Elmer DS, et al. **Transplant Proc** 1998 Mar;30(2):523–4

Normoglycemic environment is important for the growth and function of islet isografts [see comments] Juang JH, et al. **Transplant Proc** 1998 Mar;30(2):565–6. Comment in: BMJ 1998 Aug 8;317(7155):417.

Effect of epidermal growth factor on small bowel transplantation in rats. Kato Y, et al. **Transplant Proc** 1998 Sep;30(6):2624–5

Purified murine islet allografts: islet engraftment as influenced by implantation site and glucotoxicity. Mahmoud IM, et al. **Transplant Proc** 1998 Mar;30(2):369–72

Fetal growth and development. Van Assche FA. **Verh K Acad Geneeskd Belg** 1998;60(1):3–11; discussion 11–2 (30 ref.)

During the initiation of fermentation overexpression of hexokinase PII in yeast transiently causes a similar deregulation of glycolysis as deletion of Tps1. Ernandes JR, et al. **Yeast** 1998 Feb;14(3):255–69

The SKS1 gene of Saccharomyces cerevisiae is required for long–term adaptation of snf3 null strains to low glucose. Vagnoli P, et al. **Yeast** 1998 Mar 15;14(4):359–69

Use of positron emission tomography (PET) in the assessment of skeletal muscle glucose metabolism. Müller MJ, et al. **Z Ernahrungswiss** 1997 Dec;36(4):359–63

[Effect of L–glutamine on the gut glucose metabolism in severe burned miniswines] Yu B, et al. **Chung Hua Cheng Hsing Shao Shang Wai Ko Tsa Chih** 1996 Jul;12(4):285–7 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Chi)**

[Hypoglycemic effects of peroxovanadate complexes on glucose transportor of diabetic rats] Yuan M, et al. **Chung Hua I Hsueh Tsa Chih** 1997 Mar;77(3):208–11 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Chi)**

[Targeting the gene of glucose metabolism for the treatment of advanced gliomas] Oudard S, et al. **Bull Cancer** 1998 Jul;85(7):622–6 (45 ref.) (Eng. Abstr.) **(Fre)**

[Insulin sensitivity and hepatic glucose production: nycthemeral variations] Gautier JF, et al. **Diabetes Metab** 1997 Nov;23 Suppl 4:35–8 (28 ref.) (Eng. Abstr.) **(Fre)**

[Measurement of regional cerebral blood flow and glucose utilization in rat brain under chronic hypoperfusion conditions following bilateral carotid artery occlusion. Analyzed by autoradiographical methods] Otori T, et al. **Nippon Ika Daigaku Zasshi** 1997 Oct;64(5):428–39 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Jpn)**

[Renal tubular cells] Araki S, et al. **Nippon Rinsho** 1997 Oct; 55 Suppl:230–4 (20 ref.) **(Jpn)**

[Metabolic disorder of polyol pathway] Hotta N. **Nippon Rinsho** 1997 Oct;55 Suppl:745–51 (23 ref.) **(Jpn)**

[Hepatocyte] Inoue Y. **Nippon Rinsho** 1997 Oct;55 Suppl:189–96 (10 ref.) **(Jpn)**

[Glucose transport in the kidney] Kanai Y. **Nippon Rinsho** 1997 Oct;55 Suppl:59–64 (18 ref.) **(Jpn)**

[Effect of ob gene product, leptin, on food intake and glucose metabolism] Katsuura G, et al. **Nippon Rinsho** 1997 Nov; 55 Suppl:861–6 (32 ref.) **(Jpn)**

[Biphasic insulin secretion and glucose metabolism] Kikuchi M. **Nippon Rinsho** 1997 Oct;55 Suppl:94–104 (33 ref.) **(Jpn)**

[Regulation of glucose metabolism by thyroid hormones] Kuzuya N. **Nippon Rinsho** 1997 Oct;55 Suppl:179–85 (23 ref.) **(Jpn)**

[Glucose, protein, and lipid metabolism and their regulation system in adipocyte] Murakami T, et al. **Nippon Rinsho** 1997 Oct;55 Suppl:197–201 (20 ref.) **(Jpn)**

[Specific glucose metabolism in muscle] Nakajima H. **Nippon Rinsho** 1997 Oct;55 Suppl:202–8 (21 ref.) **(Jpn)**

[Impaired glucose metabolism in pancreatic diseases and pancreatic surgery] Nomura H, et al. **Nippon Rinsho** 1998 Jan;56 Suppl 3:587–93 (18 ref.) **(Jpn)**

[Review: regulatory factors of glucose metabolism] Seino Y, et al. **Nippon Rinsho** 1997 Oct;55 Suppl:67–72 (7 ref.) **(Jpn)**

[Carbohydrate metabolism in glucocorticoid excess] Takeda N, et al. **Nippon Rinsho** 1998 Jan;56 Suppl 3:641–5 (20 ref.) **(Jpn)**

[Structure and function of symporter and antiporter] Tsuchiya T, et al. **Nippon Rinsho** 1997 Aug;55(8):2131–9 (15 ref.) (Eng. Abstr.) **(Jpn)**

[Effect of bisoprolol, a beta 1–selective beta–blocker, on lipid and glucose metabolism and quality of life in elderly patients with essential hypertension] Haneda T, et al. **Nippon Ronen Igakkai Zasshi** 1998 Jan;35(1):33–8 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Jpn)**

[Selective congenital glucose, galactose malabsorption in the small intestine] Bamba T, et al. **Ryoikibetsu Shokogun Shirizu** 1998;(19 Pt 2):552–4 (13 ref.) **(Jpn)**

[The role of polyol pathways in formation of diabetic cataracts] Sabasiński K, et al. **Klin Oczna** 1997;99(6):401–4 (15 ref.) (Eng. Abstr.) **(Pol)**

[Topographic differentiation of transperitoneal glucose transport: in vitro studies] Szary B, et al. **Pol Arch Med Wewn** 1997 May;97(5):433–41 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Pol)**

[H+–K+–exchange in anaerobically grown Escherichia coli bacteria during use of various sugars as exogenous energy sources] Trchunian AA, et al. **Biofizika** 1998 Jan–Feb; 43(1):82–6 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Rus)**

[Absorption of glucose and glycine in the small intestine of pigs in the presence of sodium nitrate] Egorova VV, et al. **Ross Fiziol Zh Im I M Sechenova** 1997 Nov–Dec; 83(11–12):151–7 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Rus)**

[Analysis of rat enterocyte ultrastructure during glucose absorption] Snigirevskaia ES, et al. **Tsitologiia** 1997; 39(11):1055–62 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Rus)**

[Glycolytic metabolites and adenosine triphosphoric acid in the herpes–infected eye] Terekhina NA, et al. **Zh Mikrobiol Epidemiol Immunobiol** 1998 Mar–Apr; (2):92–4 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Rus)**

PHARMACOKINETICS

Assessment of D–glucose transport kinetics in the perfused human placenta: an in vitro study. Nandakumaran M, et al. **Acta Paediatr Jpn** 1998 Aug;40(4):307–12

Hepatic glucose disposition during concomitant portal glucose and amino acid infusions in the dog. Moore MC, et al. **Am J Physiol** 1998 May;274(5 Pt 1):E893–902

Analysis of insulin–stimulated skeletal muscle glucose uptake in conscious rat using isotopic glucose analogs. O'Doherty RM, et al. **Am J Physiol** 1998 Feb;274(2 Pt 1):E287–96

Gluconeogenesis measured with [U–13C]glucose and mass isotopomer analysis of apoB–100 amino acids in pigs. Wykes LJ, et al. **Am J Physiol** 1998 Feb;274(2 Pt 1):E365–76

Troglitazone enhances glucose uptake and inhibits mitogen–activated protein kinase in human aortic smooth muscle cells. Kihara S, et al. **Atherosclerosis** 1998 Jan; 136(1):163–8

Transient glucose malabsorption in two horses—fact or artefact? Church S, et al. **Aust Vet J** 1997 Oct;75(10):716–8

Phloretin–induced apoptosis in B16 melanoma 4A5 cells by inhibition of glucose transmembrane transport. Kobori M, et al. **Cancer Lett** 1997 Nov 11;119(2):207–12

Medicinal foodstuffs. VII. On the saponin constituents with glucose and alcohol absorption–inhibitory activity from a food garnish "Tonburi", the fruit of Japanese Kochia scoparia (L.) Schrad.: structures of scoparianosides A, B, and C. Yoshikawa M, et al. **Chem Pharm Bull (Tokyo)** 1997 Aug;45(8):1300–5

Profound underestimation of glucose uptake by [18F]2–deoxy–2–fluoroglucose in reperfused rat heart muscle. Doenst T, et al. **Circulation** 1998 Jun 23; 97(24):2454–62

Na/D–glucose cotransport and SGLT1 expression in hen colon correlates with dietary Na+. Bindslev N, et al. **Comp Biochem Physiol A Physiol** 1997 Oct;118(2):219–27

Glucose metabolism, lipid metabolism, and cardiovascular risk factors in adult Turner's syndrome. The impact of sex hormone replacement. Gravholt CH, et al. **Diabetes Care** 1998 Jul;21(7):1062–70

Non–insulin–mediated glucose uptake in several insulin–resistant states in the postabsortive period. García–Estévez DA, et al. **Diabetes Res Clin Pract** 1998 Feb;39(2):107–13

Insulin resistance characterizes glucose uptake in skeletal muscle but not in the heart in NIDDM. Utriainen T, et al. **Diabetologia** 1998 May;41(5):555–9

Does insulin–induced increase in the amount of plasma membrane GLUTs quantitatively account for insulin–induced increase in glucose uptake? Zierler K. **Diabetologia** 1998 Jun;41(6):724–30

Evidence against protein kinase B as a mediator of contraction–induced glucose transport and GLUT4 translocation in rat skeletal muscle. Lund S, et al. **FEBS Lett** 1998 Apr 3;425(3):472–4

Characterization of the presumptive phosphorylation sites of the Bacillus subtilis glucose permease by site–directed mutagenesis: implication in glucose transport and catabolite repression. Bachem S, et al. **FEMS Microbiol Lett** 1997 Nov 15;156(2):233–8

The C–terminal domain of Snf3p mediates glucose–responsive signal transduction in Saccharomyces cerevisiae. Vagnoli P, et al. **FEMS Microbiol Lett** 1998 Mar 1;160(1):31–6

Effect of increased blood glucose availability on glucose kinetics during exercise. Howlett K, et al. **J Appl Physiol** 1998 Apr;84(4):1413–7

Insulin–independent glucose uptake in growth hormone treated dairy cows. Rose MT, et al. **J Dairy Res** 1998 Aug; 65(3):423–31

17Beta–estradiol attenuates oxidative impairment of synaptic

Na+/K+-ATPase activity, glucose transport, and glutamate transport induced by amyloid beta-peptide and iron. Keller JN, et al. **J Neurosci Res** 1997 Nov 15; 50(4):522-30

A physiological level of rhubarb fiber increases proglucagon gene expression and modulates intestinal glucose uptake in rats. Reimer RA, et al. **J Nutr** 1997 Oct;127(10):1923-8

Suppression of glucose absorption by extracts from the leaves of Gymnema inodorum. Shimizu K, et al. **J Vet Med Sci** 1997 Sep;59(9):753-7

A pharmacokinetic study of peritoneal absorption of glucose and alanine in rats: nutritional implications. Morán JM, et al. **JPEN J Parenter Enteral Nutr** 1998 Mar-Apr;22(2):72-6

Gliclazide treatment of streptozotocin diabetic rats restores GLUT4 protein content and basal glucose uptake in skeletal muscle. Pulido N, et al. **Metabolism** 1997 Dec;46(12 Suppl 1):10-3

Absorption of D-glucose in the rat studied using in situ intestinal perfusion: a permeability-index approach. Wang Y, et al. **Pharm Res** 1997 Nov;14(11):1563-7

Jejunal glucose uptake and oxygen consumption in turkey poults selected for rapid growth. Fan YK, et al. **Poult Sci** 1997 Dec;76(12):1738-45

Responses of glucose absorption and fructose absorption to prostaglandin E2 in intestinal loops of sheep. Hyun HS, et al. **Res Vet Sci** 1997 Mar-Apr;62(2):153-7

Low glucose enhances Na+/glucose transport in bovine brain artery endothelial cells. Nishizaki T, et al. **Stroke** 1998 Apr;29(4):844-9

PGE2 inhibits glucose uptake in isolated villous epithelial cells of the ovine small intestine. Hyun HS, et al. **Zentralbl Veterinarmed A** 1997 Sep;44(7):443-7

PHARMACOLOGY

Effect of glucose-dependent insulinotropic polypeptide (GIP) on insulin response to glucose in acromegalics. Pierluissi J, et al. **Acta Cient Venez** 1995;46(2):89-96

Leptin inhibition of insulin secretion from isolated human islets. Fehmann HC, et al. **Acta Diabetol** 1997 Dec; 34(4):249-52

Free plasma magnesium following glucose loading in healthy humans. Jacomella V, et al. **Acta Diabetol** 1997 Oct; 34(3):235-7

Effects of a 7-day infusion of glucose on insulin secretion in vivo and in vitro in ventromedial hypothalamic-lesioned obese rats. Kuboi M, et al. **Acta Diabetol** 1998 Apr; 35(1):26-33

Cell culture conditions influence glucose-induced [Ca2+]i responses in isolated rat pancreatic B cells. Antoine MH, et al. **Adv Exp Med Biol** 1997;426:227-30

Glucose-induced time-dependent potentiation and "run down" of insulin secretion in islets of young rats. Bliss CR, et al. **Adv Exp Med Biol** 1997;426:21-6

Reconstructing islet function in vitro. Bosco D, et al. **Adv Exp Med Biol** 1997;426:285-98 (51 ref.)

Trans-acting factor(s) confer glucose-responsive transcriptional regulation in the insulin gene. Goodison S, et al. **Adv Exp Med Biol** 1997;426:97-100

Pyridothiadiazines as potent inhibitors of glucose-induced insulin release. Lebrun P, et al. **Adv Exp Med Biol** 1997; 426:145-8

Oscillations of cytosolic Ca2+ in pancreatic islets of Langerhans. Martín F, et al. **Adv Exp Med Biol** 1997; 426:195-202 (28 ref.)

Bursting electrical activity generated in the presence of KATP channel blockers. Pharmacology, sensitivity to intracellular pH and modulation by glucose metabolism. Santos RM, et al. **Adv Exp Med Biol** 1997;426:33-41

B-cell hyperresponsiveness to glucose in NIDDM during prediabetes. Sato Y, et al. **Adv Exp Med Biol** 1997; 426:385-7

Glucose-induced B-cell recruitment and the expression of hexokinase isoenzymes. Schuit FC, et al. **Adv Exp Med Biol** 1997;426:259-66 (49 ref.)

Effects of caffeine on glucose-stimulated insulin release from islet transplants. Shi CL. **Adv Exp Med Biol** 1997; 426:447-52

Heterogeneity of beta-cell Ca2+ responses to glucose. Smith P, et al. **Adv Exp Med Biol** 1997;426:253-7

ATP-sensitive K+ channel closure is not an obligatory step for glucose-induced priming of pancreatic B-cell. Taguchi N, et al. **Adv Exp Med Biol** 1997;426:29-31

Altered secretory responsiveness of BRIN-BD11 cells cultured under hyperglycaemic conditions is not readily reversed by subsequent culture in lower glucose concentrations. Wilson AM, et al. **Adv Exp Med Biol** 1997; 426:379-84

Cyclic AMP, a mediator of GLP-1, acts in concert with glucose and tolbutamide to increase cytosolic Ca2+ in pancreatic B-cells. Yaekura K, et al. **Adv Exp Med Biol** 1997;426:211-6

The effect of glucose on the proliferation of peritoneal fibroblasts. Higuchi C, et al. **Adv Perit Dial** 1997;13:253-6

Effects of fasting and glucose infusion on basal and overnight leptin concentrations in normal-weight women. Grinspoon SK, et al. **Am J Clin Nutr** 1997 Dec;66(6):1352-6

Interaction of insulin, glucagon-like peptide 1, gastric inhibitory polypeptide, and appetite in response to intraduodenal carbohydrate. Lavin JH, et al. **Am J Clin Nutr** 1998 Sep;68(3):591-8

Effect of glucose concentration, osmolality, and sterilization process of peritoneal dialysis fluids on cytokine production by peripheral blood mononuclear cells and polymorphonuclear cell functions in vitro. Cendoroglo M, et al. **Am J Kidney Dis** 1998 Feb;31(2):273-82

Glucose modulates cell death due to normobaric hyperoxia by maintaining cellular ATP. Allen CB, et al. **Am J Physiol** 1998 Jan;274(1 Pt 1):L159-64

Fatty acids reduce heparin-releasable LPL activity in cultured cardiomyocytes from rat heart. Anderson LG, et al. **Am J Physiol** 1997 Oct;273(4 Pt 1):E759-67

Effect of glucose supplementation on appetite and the pyloric motor response to intraduodenal glucose and lipid. Andrews JM, et al. **Am J Physiol** 1998 Apr;274(4 Pt 1):G645-52

Glucose-induced pulsatile insulin release from single islets at stable and oscillatory cytoplasmic Ca2+. Bergsten P. **Am J Physiol** 1998 May;274(5 Pt 1):E796-800

Effect of intravenous glucose and euglycemic insulin infusions on short-term appetite and food intake. Chapman IM, et al. **Am J Physiol** 1998 Mar;274(3 Pt 2):R596-603

Time-dependent physiological regulation of rodent and ovine placental glucose transporter (GLUT-1) protein. Das UG, et al. **Am J Physiol** 1998 Feb;274(2 Pt 2):R339-47

Glucose stimulates transcription of fatty acid synthase and malic enzyme in avian hepatocytes. Hillgartner FB, et al. **Am J Physiol** 1998 Mar;274(3 Pt 1):E493-501

Properties and purification of a glucose-inducible human fatty acid synthase mRNA-binding protein. Li Q, et al. **Am J Physiol** 1998 Apr;274(4 Pt 1):E577-85

Insulinotropic action of alpha-D-glucose pentaacetate: functional aspects. Malaisse WJ, et al. **Am J Physiol** 1997 Dec;273(6 Pt 1):E1090-101

Hepatic glucose disposition during concomitant portal glucose and amino acid infusions in the dog. Moore MC, et al. **Am J Physiol** 1998 May;274(5 Pt 1):E893-902

Effects of high glucose on vascular endothelial growth factor expression in vascular smooth muscle cells. Natarajan R, et al. **Am J Physiol** 1997 Nov;273(5 Pt 2):H2224-31

Insulin sensitivity and glucose effectiveness: minimal model analysis of regular and insulin-modified FSIGT. Pacini G, et al. **Am J Physiol** 1998 Apr;274(4 Pt 1):E592-9

High extracellular glucose impairs cardiac E-C coupling in a glycosylation-dependent manner. Ren J, et al. **Am J Physiol** 1997 Dec;273(6 Pt 2):H2876-83

Insulin release by islets of Langerhans isolated from dorsal and ventral lobes of chicken pancreas. Ruffier L, et al. **Ann N Y Acad Sci** 1998 May 15;839:553-5

A short exposure to a high-glucose milieu stabilizes the acidic vacuolar apparatus of insulinoma cells in culture to ensuing oxidative stress. Olejnicka BT, et al. **APMIS** 1997 Sep; 105(9):689-98

Effects of intragastric infusions of fat and carbohydrate on appetite ratings and food intake from a test meal. Cecil JE, et al. **Appetite** 1998 Feb;30(1):65-77

Differential effects of heparin and glucose on structural conformation of human alpha1 antitrypsin: evidence for a heparin-induced cleaved form of the inhibitor. Finotti P, et al. **Arch Biochem Biophys** 1997 Nov 1;347(1):19-29

High concentration of glucose increases mitogenic responsiveness to heparin-binding epidermal growth factor-like growth factor in rat vascular smooth muscle cells. Fukuda K, et al. **Arterioscler Thromb Vasc Biol** 1997 Oct;17(10):1962-8

Genetic engineering of glucose-stimulated insulin secretion in Chinese hamster ovary cells. Kintsurashvili E, et al. **Artif Cells Blood Substit Immobil Biotechnol** 1998 Jul; 26(4):329-40

Divergent responses of the liver to increased delivery of glucose or fatty acids: implications for the pathogenesis of type IV hyperlipoproteinemia. Sniderman AD, et al. **Atherosclerosis** 1998 Apr;137(2):291-301

High concentration of glucose induces the expression of intercellular adhesion molecule-1 in human umbilical vein endothelial cells. Takami S, et al. **Atherosclerosis** 1998 May; 138(1):35-41

Glucose enhancement of 24-h memory retrieval in healthy elderly humans. Manning CA, et al. **Behav Brain Res** 1998 Jun;93(1-2):71-6

Glucose-stimulated insulin secretion from rat islets of Langerhans is independent of mitogen-activated protein kinase activation. Burns CJ, et al. **Biochem Biophys Res Commun** 1997 Oct 20;239(2):447-50

Effect of eicosapentaenoic acid on glucose-induced diacylglycerol synthesis in cultured bovine aortic endothelial cells. Kuroki T, et al. **Biochem Biophys Res Commun** 1998 Jun 18;247(2):473-7

Molecular characterization of the glucose-sensing mechanism in the clonal insulin-secreting BRIN-BD11 cell line. McClenaghan NH, et al. **Biochem Biophys Res Commun** 1998 Jan 14;242(2):262-6

Na+ cotransport by metabolizable and nonmetabolizable amino acids stimulates a glucose-regulated insulin-secretory response. McClenaghan NH, et al. **Biochem Biophys Res Commun** 1998 Aug 19;249(2):299-303

Identification and characterization of a glucose-responsiveness region upstream of human insulin gene in transfected HIT-T 15 cells [published erratum appears in Biochem Biophys Res Commun 1998 May 29;246(3):925] Ohtani K, et al. **Biochem Biophys Res Commun** 1998 Jan 14;242(2):446-51

Regulation of hormone-sensitive lipase expression by glucose in 3T3-F442A adipocytes. Raclot T, et al. **Biochem Biophys Res Commun** 1998 Apr 17;245(2):510-3

Effect of high glucose concentration on proinsulin biosynthesis and conversion by human islets. Usac EF, et al. **Biochem Biophys Res Commun** 1998 Jul 9;248(1):186-9

Delayed Ca2+ response to glucose in diabetic GK rat. Zaitsev S, et al. **Biochem Biophys Res Commun** 1997 Oct 9;239(1):129-33

Dual effect of 2-deoxy-D-glucose tetraacetate upon glucose-induced insulin release. Malaisse WJ, et al. **Biochem Mol Biol Int** 1998 Jul;45(3):429-34

Resistance of the insulinotropic action of alpha-D-glucose and beta-L-glucose pentaacetates to cholera and pertussis toxins. Malaisse WJ, et al. **Biochem Mol Biol Int** 1998 May; 44(6):1127-31

Effects of D-glucose and starvation upon the cyclic ADP-ribose content of rat pancreatic islets. Scruel O, et al. **Biochem Mol Biol Int** 1998 Jul;45(4):783-90

Cofactors in in vitro induction of apoptosis in HL60 cells by all-trans retinoic acid (ATRA). Carpentier Y, et al. **Biochem Pharmacol** 1998 Jan 15;55(2):177-84

Evidence for differential roles of the Rho subfamily of GTP-binding proteins in glucose- and calcium-induced insulin secretion from pancreatic beta cells. Kowluru A, et al. **Biochem Pharmacol** 1997 Nov 15;54(10):1097-108

Molecular events involved in glucose-induced intestinal Na+/D-glucose co-transporter (SGLT1) expression. Shirazi-Beechey SP, et al. **Biochem Soc Trans** 1997 Aug; 25(3):958-62 (24 ref.)

Trehalose-6P synthase is essential for trehalase activation triggered by glucose, nitrogen source or heat shock, but not by osmostress, in Schizosaccharomyces pombe. Cansado J, et al. **Biochim Biophys Acta** 1998 Aug 24; 1381(3):271-8

The gene downstream of Streptomyces aureofaciens whiB encodes a large protein with proposed transmembrane localization, and is induced by glucose. Homerová D, et al. **Biochim Biophys Acta** 1998 Apr 29;1397(2):151-5

Type IB secretory phospholipase A2 is contained in insulin secretory granules of pancreatic islet beta-cells and is co-secreted with insulin from glucose-stimulated islets. Ramanadham S, et al. **Biochim Biophys Acta** 1998 Feb 23; 1390(3):301-12

Biphasic pattern of heparin-induced oxidative degradation of trypsin in the presence of glucose. Finotti P. **Biochimie** 1997 Jun;79(6):351-8

Up-regulation of vascular endothelial growth factor in response to glucose deprivation. Satake S, et al. **Biol Cell** 1998 Mar;90(2):161-8

The effect of glucose during ischemia on brain ATP, lactate, and glutamate in piglets. LeBlanc MH, et al. **Biol Neonate** 1997;72(4):243-54

Effects of hyperglycemia on gasping and autoresuscitation in newborn rats. Yuan SZ, et al. **Biol Neonate** 1997; 72(4):255-64

Accumulation of ascorbate by endocrine-regulated and glucose-sensitive transport of dehydroascorbic acid in luteinized rat ovarian cells. Kodaman PH, et al. **Biol Reprod** 1998 Feb;58(2):407-13

D-glucose but not insulin reduces N-formyl-methionyl-leucyl-phenylalanine (fMet-Leu-Phe)-induced shape changes in suspended human neutrophils. Oldenborg PA, et al. **Biosci Rep** 1997 Oct;17(5):475-86

Effects of D-glucose on chemokinesis and resting production of reactive oxygen species in neutrophil granulocytes of lean or obese-hyperglycemic mouse. Oldenborg PA, et al. **Biosci Rep** 1997 Oct;17(5):487-98

Production of 2-phenylethyl alcohol by Kluyveromyces marxianus. Fabre CE, et al. **Biotechnol Prog** 1998 Mar-Apr; 14(2):270-4

Growth-inhibitory effect of a high glucose concentration on osteoblast-like cells. Terada M, et al. **Bone** 1998 Jan; 22(1):17-23

Changes in the hippocampus induced by glucose in thiamin deficient rats detected by MRI. Jordan LR, et al. **Brain Res** 1998 Apr 27;791(1-2):347-51

The influence of glucose on intracellular and extracellular pH in rat hippocampal slices during and after anoxia. Roberts EL Jr, et al. **Brain Res** 1998 Feb 2;783(1):44-50

Development of the insulin secretion mechanism in fetal and neonatal rat pancreatic B-cells: response to glucose, K+, theophylline, and carbamylcholine. Mendonça AC, et al. **Braz J Med Biol Res** 1998 Jun;31(6):841-6

High glucose-induced growth factor resistance in human fibroblasts can be reversed by antioxidants and protein kinase C-inhibitors. Hehenberger K, et al. **Cell Biochem Funct** 1997 Sep;15(3):197-201

Acute glucose overload abolishes Ca2+ oscillation in cultured endothelial cells from bovine aorta: a possible role of superoxide anion. Kimura C, et al. **Circ Res** 1998 Apr 6;82(6):677-85

Contribution of glycogen and exogenous glucose to glucose metabolism during ischemia in the hypertrophied rat heart. Schönekess BO, et al. **Circ Res** 1997 Oct;81(4):540-9

Mechanisms of action of troglitazone in the prevention of high glucose-induced migration and proliferation of cultured coronary smooth muscle cells. Yasunari K, et al. **Circ Res** 1997 Dec;81(6):953-62

Effect of temperature and glucose concentration on DNase production by Clostridium septicum. Mattar MA, et al. **Clin Infect Dis** 1997 Sep;25 Suppl 2:S158-9

Glucose-dependent regulation of DNA synthesis in bovine retinal endothelial cells. Knott RM, et al. **Curr Eye Res**

1998 Jan;17(1):1–8
Increased cell death in rat blastocysts exposed to maternal diabetes in utero and to high glucose or tumor necrosis factor–alpha in vitro. Pampfer S, et al. **Development** 1997 Dec;124(23):4827–36
Glucagon–like peptide 1 improves the ability of the beta–cell to sense and respond to glucose in subjects with impaired glucose tolerance. Byrne MM, et al. **Diabetes** 1998 Aug; 47(8):1259–65
Constitutive nitric oxide synthase expression in retinal vascular endothelial cells is suppressed by high glucose and advanced glycation end products. Chakravarthy U, et al. **Diabetes** 1998 Jun;47(6):945–52
Circulating fatty acids are essential for efficient glucose–stimulated insulin secretion after prolonged fasting in humans. Dobbins RL, et al. **Diabetes** 1998 Oct; 47(10):1613–8
Mouse pancreatic beta–cells exhibit preserved glucose competence after disruption of the glucagon–like peptide–1 receptor gene. Flamez D, et al. **Diabetes** 1998 Apr; 47(4):646–52
Pyruvate improves deleterious effects of high glucose on activation of pentose phosphate pathway and glutathione redox cycle in endothelial cells. Kashiwagi A, et al. **Diabetes** 1997 Dec;46(12):2088–95
Differentiation between glucose–induced desensitization of insulin secretion and beta–cell exhaustion in the HIT–T15 cell line. Kilpatrick ED, et al. **Diabetes** 1998 Apr; 47(4):606–11
Effects of acute glucose overload on histamine H2 receptor–mediated Ca2+ mobilization in bovine cerebral endothelial cells. Kimura C, et al. **Diabetes** 1998 Jan; 47(1):104–12
Augmentation of insulin release by glucose in the absence of extracellular Ca2+: new insights into stimulus–secretion coupling. Komatsu M, et al. **Diabetes** 1997 Dec; 46(12):1928–38 (72 ref.)
Palmitate and myristate selectively mimic the effect of glucose in augmenting insulin release in the absence of extracellular Ca2+. Komatsu M, et al. **Diabetes** 1998 Mar; 47(3):352–7
High glucose induces alteration of gap junction permeability and phosphorylation of connexin–43 in cultured aortic smooth muscle cells. Kuroki T, et al. **Diabetes** 1998 Jun; 47(6):931–6
Normoglycemia restores beta–cell replicative response to glucose in transplanted islets exposed to chronic hyperglycemia. Nacher V, et al. **Diabetes** 1998 Feb; 47(2):192–6
Long–term exposure of beta–INS cells to high glucose concentrations increases anaplerosis, lipogenesis, and lipogenic gene expression. Roche E, et al. **Diabetes** 1998 Jul;47(7):1086–94
Influence of chronic exposure to high concentrations of D–glucose and long–term beta–blocker treatment on intracellular calcium concentrations of porcine aortic endothelial cells. Salameh A, et al. **Diabetes** 1998 Mar; 47(3):407–13
Stimulatory effect of glucose on macrophage lipoprotein lipase expression and production. Sartippour MR, et al. **Diabetes** 1998 Mar;47(3):431–8
Glucose–induced oxidative stress in vascular contractile cells: comparison of aortic smooth muscle cells and retinal pericytes. Sharpe PC, et al. **Diabetes** 1998 May;47(5):801–9
Glucose augmentation of mastoparan–stimulated insulin secretion in rat and human pancreatic islets. Straub SG, et al. **Diabetes** 1998 Jul;47(7):1053–7
Creation and characterization of a mitochondrial DNA–depleted pancreatic beta–cell line: impaired insulin secretion induced by glucose, leucine, and sulfonylureas. Tsuruzoe K, et al. **Diabetes** 1998 Apr;47(4):621–31
Effects of glycemic control on protective responses against hypoglycemia in type 2 diabetes. Korzon–Burakowska A, et al. **Diabetes Care** 1998 Feb;21(2):283–90
Effect of meal dilution on the postprandial glycemic response. Implications for glycemic testing. Sievenpiper JL, et al. **Diabetes Care** 1998 May;21(5):711–6
Variation of postprandial plasma glucose, palatability, and symptoms associated with a standardized mixed test meal versus 75 g oral glucose. Wolever TM, et al. **Diabetes Care** 1998 Mar;21(3):336–40
Generation of glucose–dependent slow oscillations of cytoplasmic Ca2+ in individual pancreatic beta cells. Gylfe E, et al. **Diabetes Metab** 1998 Feb;24(1):25–9 (34 ref.)
Role of mitochondrial calcium in metabolism–secretion coupling in nutrient–stimulated insulin release. Kennedy ED, et al. **Diabetes Metab** 1998 Feb;24(1):15–24 (70 ref.)
Reciprocal links between metabolic and ionic events in islet cells. Their relevance to the rhythmics of insulin release. Malaisse WJ. **Diabetes Metab** 1998 Feb;24(1):11–4 (13 ref.)
Insulin–like growth factor binding proteins from adult–hamster pancreatic islets: influence of glucose concentration. Massa L, et al. **Diabetes Metab** 1997 Nov; 23(5):417–23
High glucose–induced mesangial cell altered contractility: role of the polyol pathway. Derylo B, et al. **Diabetologia** 1998 May;41(5):507–15
Introduction of apoptosis by high proinsulin and glucose in cultured human umbilical vein endothelial cells is mediated by reactive oxygen species. Du XL, et al. **Diabetologia** 1998 Mar;41(3):249–56
Syntaxin, but not soluble NSF attachment protein (SNAP), biosynthesis by rat pancreatic islets is regulated by glucose in parallel with proinsulin biosynthesis. Nagamatsu S, et al. **Diabetologia** 1997 Dec;40(12):1396–402
Regulation of GAD expression in rat pancreatic islets and brain by gamma–vinyl–GABA and glucose. Petersen JS, et al. **Diabetologia** 1998 May;41(5):530–5
Antioxidant pyrrolidine dithiocarbamate prevents defective bradykinin–stimulated calcium accumulation and nitric oxide activity following exposure of endothelial cells to elevated glucose concentration. Pieper GM, et al. **Diabetologia** 1998 Jul;41(7):806–12
The early phase of glucose–stimulated insulin secretion requires nitric oxide. Spinas GA, et al. **Diabetologia** 1998 Mar;41(3):292–9
Effect of intraoperative nutritional solutions on perianastomotic colonic mucosa in experimental large bowel obstruction. Aguilar–Nascimento JE, et al. **Dig Dis Sci** 1997 Dec;42(12):2581–4
Glucose response elements in a gene that codes for 6–phosphofructo–2–kinase/fructose–2,6–bisphosphatase. Dupriez VJ, et al. **DNA Cell Biol** 1997 Sep;16(9):1075–85
Synergistic insulinotropic action of succinate, acetate, and glucose esters in islets from normal and diabetic rats. Sener A, et al. **Endocrine** 1997 Oct;7(2):151–5
Glucagon–like–peptide–1 secretion from canine L–cells is increased by glucose–dependent–insulinotropic peptide but unaffected by glucose. Damholt AB, et al. **Endocrinology** 1998 Apr;139(4):2085–91
Unmasking of a periodic Na+ entry into glucose–stimulated pancreatic beta–cells after partial inhibition of the Na/K pump. Grapengiesser E. **Endocrinology** 1998 Jul; 139(7):3227–31
A minimum of fuel is necessary for tolbutamide to mimic the effects of glucose on electrical activity in pancreatic beta–cells. Henquin JC. **Endocrinology** 1998 Mar; 139(3):993–8
Effect of glucose on insulin–like growth factor binding protein–4 proteolysis. Jacot TA, et al. **Endocrinology** 1998 Jan;139(1):44–50
Glucose stimulation of pancreatic beta–cell lines induces expression and secretion of dynorphin. Josefsen K, et al. **Endocrinology** 1998 Oct;139(10):4329–36
Altered bcl–2 and bax expression and intracellular Ca2+ signaling in apoptosis of pancreatic cells and the impairment of glucose–induced insulin secretion. Mizuno N, et al. **Endocrinology** 1998 Mar;139(3):1429–39
The effects of peroxynitrite on rat aorta: interaction with glucose and related substances. Dowell FJ, et al. **Eur J Pharmacol** 1997 Oct 29;338(1):43–53
Variation of acid–base balance, glycemia, electrolytes and ETCO2 after fast i.v. infusion of 5% fructose and/or glucose. Tellan G, et al. **Eur Rev Med Pharmacol Sci** 1997 Sep–Oct;1(5):161–5
Interferon modulates glucose–sensitive neurons in the hypothalamus. Reyes–Vazquez C, et al. **Exp Brain Res** 1997 Oct;116(3):519–24
Yeast gene YOR137c is involved in the activation of the yeast plasma membrane H+–ATPase by glucose. de la Fuente N, et al. **FEBS Lett** 1997 Dec 22;420(1):17–9
Muscle glycogen synthase translocates from the cell nucleus to the cytosol in response to glucose. Ferrer JC, et al. **FEBS Lett** 1997 Oct 6;415(3):249–52
The hexokinase 2 protein participates in regulatory DNA–protein complexes necessary for glucose repression of the SUC2 gene in Saccharomyces cerevisiae. Herrero P, et al. **FEBS Lett** 1998 Aug 28;434(1–2):71–6
Transient expression of botulinum neurotoxin C1 light chain differentially inhibits calcium and glucose induced insulin secretion in clonal beta–cells. Land J, et al. **FEBS Lett** 1997 Dec 8;419(1):13–7
Functional dissection of a sugar–repressed alpha–amylase gene (RAmy1 A) promoter in rice embryos. Morita A, et al. **FEBS Lett** 1998 Feb 13;423(1):81–5
Glucose stimulates the activation domain potential of the PDX–1 homeodomain transcription factor. Petersen HV, et al. **FEBS Lett** 1998 Jul 24;431(3):362–6
Inhibition of glucose–induced insulin secretion by long–term preexposure of pancreatic islets to leptin. Roduit R, et al. **FEBS Lett** 1997 Sep 29;415(2):179–82
Glucose regulates the promoter activity of aldolase A and pyruvate kinase M2 via dephosphorylation of Sp1. Schäfer D, et al. **FEBS Lett** 1997 Nov 17;417(3):325–8
High concentration of glucose causes impairment of the function of the glutathione redox cycle in human vascular smooth muscle cells. Tachi Y, et al. **FEBS Lett** 1998 Jan 2;421(1):19–22
Glucose exerts opposite effects on mRNA versus protein and activity levels of Pde1, the low–affinity cAMP phosphodiesterase from budding yeast, Saccharomyces cerevisiae. Wera S, et al. **FEBS Lett** 1997 Dec 29; 420(2–3):147–50
Overexpression of lactate dehydrogenase A attenuates glucose–induced insulin secretion in stable MIN–6 beta–cell lines. Zhao C, et al. **FEBS Lett** 1998 Jul 3;430(3):213–6
The Bacillus subtilis glpD leader and antiterminator protein GlpP provide a target for glucose repression in Escherichia coli. Glatz E, et al. **FEMS Microbiol Lett** 1998 May 1; 162(1):93–6
Culturing human embryos with and without glucose. De Silva M. **Fertil Steril** 1998 May;69(5):970–1
Effects of oral glucose administration on plasma growth hormone levels in women with polycystic ovary syndrome. Tropeano G, et al. **Fertil Steril** 1997 Dec;68(6):987–91
Vicilin storage proteins inhibit yeast growth and glucose stimulated acidification of the medium by cells. Gomes VM, et al. **Folia Microbiol (Praha)** 1997;42(3):224
Gene therapy of diabetes: glucose–stimulated insulin secretion in a human hepatoma cell line (HEP G2ins/g). Simpson AM, et al. **Gene Ther** 1997 Nov;4(11):1202–15
Mitochondrial dysfunction and cytoskeletal disruption during chemical hypoxia to cultured rat hepatic sinusoidal endothelial cells: the pH paradox and cytoprotection by glucose, acidotic pH, and glycine. Nishimura Y, et al. **Hepatology** 1998 Apr;27(4):1039–49
Insulin response to amino acid and glucose intravenous infusions in dairy cows: synergistic effect. Lemosquet S, et al. **Horm Metab Res** 1997 Nov;29(11):556–60
Ay–4166 increases the sensitivity of insulin secretion to glucose in isolated perfused rat pancreas. Morimoto S, et al. **Horm Metab Res** 1998 Feb;30(2):77–9
Effects of i.v. insulin bolus on urinary calcium and oxalate excretion in healthy subjects. Nguyen NU, et al. **Horm Metab Res** 1998 Apr;30(4):222–6
Angiotensin II affects basal, pulsatile, and glucose–stimulated insulin secretion in humans. Fliser D, et al. **Hypertension** 1997 Nov;30(5):1156–61
Calcium and protein kinase C mediate high–glucose–induced inhibition of inducible nitric oxide synthase in vascular smooth muscle cells. Muniyappa R, et al. **Hypertension** 1998 Jan;31(1 Pt 2):289–95
Endothelin mediation of insulin and glucose–induced changes in vascular contractility. Nava P, et al. **Hypertension** 1997 Oct;30(4):825–9
Factors influencing induction and reversal of virus induced diabetes. Bhonde RR. **Indian J Exp Biol** 1997 Mar; 35(3):267–71
Effect of glucose on stress induced antinociception in normal mice. Reddy PR, et al. **Indian J Physiol Pharmacol** 1998 Jan;42(1):131–4
Plantaricin LP84, a broad spectrum heat–stable bacteriocin of Lactobacillus plantarum NCIM 2084 produced in a simple glucose broth medium. Suma K, et al. **Int J Food Microbiol** 1998 Mar 3;40(1–2):17–25
Glucose–induced thermogenesis, inhibition of lipid oxidation rate and autonomic dysfunction in non–diabetic obese women. Valensi P, et al. **Int J Obes Relat Metab Disord** 1998 Jun;22(6):494–9
Glucose–induced increase in paracellular permeability and disruption of beta–receptor signaling in retinal endothelium. Haselton FR, et al. **Invest Ophthalmol Vis Sci** 1998 Aug; 39(9):1676–84
Expression of apoptosis regulatory genes by retinal pericytes after rapid glucose reduction. Li W, et al. **Invest Ophthalmol Vis Sci** 1998 Aug;39(9):1535–43
Gastric mucosal protection from enteral nutrients: role of motility. Ephgrave KS, et al. **J Am Coll Surg** 1998 Apr; 186(4):434–40
Mechanical strain– and high glucose–induced alterations in mesangial cell collagen metabolism: role of TGF–beta. Riser BL, et al. **J Am Soc Nephrol** 1998 May;9(5):827–36
A moderate glycemic meal before endurance exercise can enhance performance. Kirwan JP, et al. **J Appl Physiol** 1998 Jan;84(1):53–9
Glucose infusion partially attenuates glucose production and increases uptake during intense exercise. Manzon A, et al. **J Appl Physiol** 1998 Aug;85(2):511–24
The Bacillus subtilis galE gene is essential in the presence of glucose and galactose. Krispin O, et al. **J Bacteriol** 1998 Apr;180(8):2265–70
A regulatory mutant of Hansenula polymorpha exhibiting methanol utilization metabolism and peroxisome proliferation in glucose. Parpinello G, et al. **J Bacteriol** 1998 Jun;180(11):2958–67
Characterization of glucose–specific catabolite repression–resistant mutants of Bacillus subtilis: identification of a novel hexose:H+ symporter. Paulsen IT, et al. **J Bacteriol** 1998 Feb;180(3):498–504
glkA is involved in glucose repression of chitinase production in Streptomyces lividans. Saito A, et al. **J Bacteriol** 1998 Jun;180(11):2911–4
Regulation of pectic enzymes from the exo–1 mutant strain of Neurospora crassa: effects of glucose, galactose, and galacturonic acid. Crotti LB, et al. **J Basic Microbiol** 1998; 38(3):181–8
High glucose–induced cytosolic phospholipase A2 activation responsible for eicosanoid production in rat mesangial cells. Hayama M, et al. **J Biochem (Tokyo)** 1997 Dec; 122(6):1196–201
Sp1 sites mediate activation of the plasminogen activator inhibitor–1 promoter by glucose in vascular smooth muscle cells. Chen YQ, et al. **J Biol Chem** 1998 Apr 3; 273(14):8225–31
Individual beta cells within the intact islet differentially respond to glucose. de Vargas LM, et al. **J Biol Chem** 1997 Oct 17;272(42):26573–7
AMP–activated protein kinase inhibits the glucose–activated expression of fatty acid synthase gene in rat hepatocytes. Foretz M, et al. **J Biol Chem** 1998 Jun 12;273(24):14767–71
Ethidium bromide–induced inhibition of mitochondrial gene transcription suppresses glucose–stimulated insulin release in the mouse pancreatic beta–cell line betaHC9. Hayakawa T, et al. **J Biol Chem** 1998 Aug 7;273(32):20300–7
Effects of glucose and insulin on rat apolipoprotein A–I gene expression. Murao K, et al. **J Biol Chem** 1998 Jul 24;

273(30):18959–65

Glucose–dependent translocation of insulin promoter factor–1 (IPF–1) between the nuclear periphery and the nucleoplasm of single MIN6 beta–cells. Rafiq I, et al. **J Biol Chem** 1998 Sep 4;273(36):23241–7

The repression of hormone–activated PEPCK gene expression by glucose is insulin–independent but requires glucose metabolism. Scott DK, et al. **J Biol Chem** 1998 Sep 11;273(37):24145–51

Differential roles of upstream stimulatory factors 1 and 2 in the transcriptional response of liver genes to glucose. Vallet VS, et al. **J Biol Chem** 1998 Aug 7;273(32):20175–9

A high affinity glutamate/aspartate transport system in pancreatic islets of Langerhans modulates glucose–stimulated insulin secretion. Weaver CD, et al. **J Biol Chem** 1998 Jan 16;273(3):1647–53

Suprachiasmatic nucleus neurons are glucose sensitive. Hall AC, et al. **J Biol Rhythms** 1997 Oct;12(5):388–400

Activation of nuclear factor–kappaB in cultured endothelial cells by increased glucose concentration: prevention by calphostin C. Pieper GM, et al. **J Cardiovasc Pharmacol** 1997 Oct;30(4):528–32

Postoperative induction of insulin–like growth factor binding protein–3 proteolytic activity: relation to insulin and insulin sensitivity. Bang P, et al. **J Clin Endocrinol Metab** 1998 Jul;83(7):2509–15

The vasodilating effect of insulin is dependent on local glucose uptake: a double blind, placebo–controlled study. Ueda S, et al. **J Clin Endocrinol Metab** 1998 Jun; 83(6):2126–31

Effect of glucose on production and release of proinsulin conversion products by cultured human islets. Zambre Y, et al. **J Clin Endocrinol Metab** 1998 Apr;83(4):1234–8

Glucose–specific regulation of aldose reductase in capan–1 human pancreatic duct cells In vitro. Busik JV, et al. **J Clin Invest** 1997 Oct 1;100(7):1685–92

A fatty acid– dependent step is critically important for both glucose– and non–glucose–stimulated insulin secretion. Dobbins RL, et al. **J Clin Invest** 1998 Jun 1;101(11):2370–6

Glucose activates the carboxyl methylation of gamma subunits of trimeric GTP–binding proteins in pancreatic beta cells. Modulation in vivo by calcium, GTP, and pertussis toxin. Kowluru A, et al. **J Clin Invest** 1997 Sep 15;100(6):1596–610

Fatty acid–induced beta cell hypersensitivity to glucose. Increased phosphofructokinase activity and lowered glucose–6–phosphate content. Liu YQ, et al. **J Clin Invest** 1998 May 1;101(9):1870–5

Leukocyte–endothelial interaction is augmented by high glucose concentrations and hyperglycemia in a NF–kB–dependent fashion. Morigi M, et al. **J Clin Invest** 1998 May 1;101(9):1905–15

Pulsatile insulin release from pancreatic islets with nonoscillatory elevation of cytoplasmic Ca2+. Westerlund J, et al. **J Clin Invest** 1997 Nov 15;100(10):2547–51

Effect of forty–eight–hour glucose infusion into rats on islet ion fluxes, ATP/ADP ratio and redox ratios of pyridine nucleotides. Ammon HP, et al. **J Endocrinol** 1998 Mar; 156(3):583–90

Appearance of glucose–induced insulin release in fetal rat beta–cells. Bergsten P, et al. **J Endocrinol** 1998 Jul; 158(1):115–20

Long–term in vitro exposure to high glucose increases proinsulin–like–molecules release by isolated human islets. Bertuzzi F, et al. **J Endocrinol** 1998 Aug;158(2):205–11

Impaired membrane translocation of thrombin stimulated PKC epsilon by high glucose. Reining G, et al. **J Endocrinol** 1998 May;157(2):R7–10

The inhibitory effect of glucose on growth hormone secretion is lost in obesity but not in hypertension. Limone P, et al. **J Endocrinol Invest** 1997 Nov;20(10):616–20

Histochemical glycogen and neutral lipid in Echinostoma trivolvis cercariae and effects of exogenous glucose on cercarial longevity. Fried B, et al. **J Helminthol** 1998 Mar; 72(1):83–5

Insulin secretory capacity and the regulation of glucagon secretion in diabetic and non–diabetic alcoholic cirrhotic patients. Kruszynska YT, et al. **J Hepatol** 1998 Feb; 28(2):280–91

Glucose suppresses the activity of rat oxyntic histidine decarboxylase without affecting gastrin levels. Kaneko T, et al. **J Invest Surg** 1997 Sep–Oct;10(5):287–93

Insulin–stimulated chemokinesis in normal human neutrophils is dependent on D–glucose concentration and sensitive to inhibitors of tyrosine kinase and phosphatidylinositol 3–kinase. Oldenborg PA, et al. **J Leukoc Biol** 1998 Feb; 63(2):203–8

Regulation of n–3 and n–6 fatty acid metabolism in retinal and cerebral microvascular endothelial cells by high glucose. Delton–Vandenbroucke I, et al. **J Neurochem** 1998 Feb;70(2):841–9

Adenosine, inosine, and guanosine protect glial cells during glucose deprivation and mitochondrial inhibition: correlation between protection and ATP preservation. Jurkowitz MS, et al. **J Neurochem** 1998 Aug;71(2):535–48

Effect of sorbinil and ascorbic acid on myo–inositol transport in cultured rat Schwann cells exposed to elevated extracellular glucose. Karihaloo AK, et al. **J Neurochem** 1997 Nov;69(5):2011–8

Depletion of phospholipid arachidonoyl–containing molecular species in a human Schwann cell line grown in elevated glucose and their restoration by an aldose reductase inhibitor. Kuruvilla R, et al. **J Neurochem** 1998 Aug;71(2):775–83

Glutamate pathways mediate somatostatin responses to glucose in normal and diabetic rat hypothalamus. Issa BG, et al. **J Neuroendocrinol** 1998 May;10(5):377–81

Memory modulation across neural systems: intra–amygdala glucose reverses deficits caused by intraseptal morphine on a spatial task but not on an aversive task. McNay EC, et al. **J Neurosci** 1998 May 15;18(10):3853–8

Modulation of hippocampal acetylcholine release and spontaneous alternation scores by intrahippocampal glucose injections. Ragozzino ME, et al. **J Neurosci** 1998 Feb 15; 18(4):1595–601

Effects of glucose deprivation, chemical hypoxia, and simulated ischemia on Na+ homeostasis in rat spinal cord astrocytes. Rose CR, et al. **J Neurosci** 1998 May 15; 18(10):3554–62

Sublethal oxygen–glucose deprivation alters hippocampal neuronal AMPA receptor expression and vulnerability to kainate–induced death. Ying HS, et al. **J Neurosci** 1997 Dec 15;17(24):9536–44

Glucose–induced swelling in rat pancreatic beta–cells. Miley HE, et al. **J Physiol (Lond)** 1997 Oct 1;504 (Pt 1):191–8

Elevated D–glucose induces insulin insensitivity in human umbilical endothelial cells isolated from gestational diabetic pregnancies. Sobrevia L, et al. **J Physiol (Lond)** 1998 Jan 1;506 (Pt 1):219–30

Pituitary adenylate cyclase–activating polypeptide (PACAP) is an islet substance serving as an intra–islet amplifier of glucose–induced insulin secretion in rats. Yada T, et al. **J Physiol (Lond)** 1997 Dec 1;505 (Pt 2):319–28

Glucose–induced mobilisation of intracellular Ca2+ in depolarised pancreatic islets. Jijakli H, et al. **J Physiol Paris** 1998 Feb;92(1):31–5

The influence of oral glucose intake on binding and degradation of 125I–insulin by receptors on erythrocytes as well as on insulin and C–peptide serum levels in patients after myocardial infarction and healthy individuals. Rychlewski T, et al. **J Physiol Pharmacol** 1997 Dec; 48(4):839–49

Influence of melatonin and serotonin on glucose–stimulated insulin release from perifused rat pancreatic islets in vitro. Peschke E, et al. **J Pineal Res** 1997 Oct;23(3):156–63

Exposure of human renal proximal tubular cells to glucose leads to accumulation of type IV collagen and fibronectin by decreased degradation. Phillips AO, et al. **Kidney Int** 1997 Oct;52(4):973–84

High glucose concentration causes a rise in [Ca2+]i of cardiac myocytes. Smogorzewski M, et al. **Kidney Int** 1998 May;53(5):1237–43

Effect of glucose on the expression of the angiotensinogen gene in opossum kidney cells. Wang TT, et al. **Kidney Int** 1998 Feb;53(2):312–9

DNA binding of activator protein–1 is increased in human mesangial cells cultured in high glucose concentrations. Wilmer WA, et al. **Kidney Int** 1998 May;53(5):1172–81

Activation of mitogen–activated protein kinase cascade in diabetic glomeruli and mesangial cells cultured under high glucose conditions. Haneda M, et al. **Kidney Int Suppl** 1997 Sep;60:S66–9

Glucose stimulates renin secretion via adrenergic mechanisms in the rat. Ikeda T, et al. **Life Sci** 1998;62(22):1999–2004

Glucose metabolism in severe malaria: minimal model analysis of the intravenous glucose tolerance test incorporating a stable glucose label. Binh TQ, et al. **Metabolism** 1997 Dec;46(12):1435–40

The effect of glucose and calcium on Ca2+–adenosine triphosphatase in pancreatic islets isolated from a normal and a non–insulin–dependent diabetes mellitus rat model. Levy J, et al. **Metabolism** 1998 Feb;47(2):185–9

The effect of glucose and glucagon–like peptide–1 stimulation on insulin release in the perfused pancreas in a non–insulin–dependent diabetes mellitus animal model. Shen HQ, et al. **Metabolism** 1998 Sep;47(9):1042–7

The effect of norepinephrine on insulin secretion and glucose effectiveness in non–insulin–dependent diabetes. Walters JM, et al. **Metabolism** 1997 Dec;46(12):1448–53

Expression of the Streptomyces aureofaciens glyceraldehyde–3–phosphate dehydrogenase gene (gap) is developmentally regulated and induced by glucose. Kormanec J, et al. **Microbiology** 1997 Nov;143 (Pt 11):3555–61

Lipogenesis in rat tissues following carbohydrate refeeding: spleen lipogenesis is modulated by insulin. Hulstijn M, et al. **Mol Cell Biochem** 1997 Oct;175(1–2):149–52

Moderately controlled transport of ascorbate into aortic endothelial cells against slowdown of the cell cycle, decreasing of the concentration or increasing of coexistent glucose as compared with dehydroascorbate. Saitoh Y, et al. **Mol Cell Biochem** 1997 Aug;173(1–2):43–50

Glucose–induced positive cooperativity of fructose phosphorylation by human B–cell glucokinase. Scruel O, et al. **Mol Cell Biochem** 1997 Oct;175(1–2):263–9

Subcellular distribution of hexokinase isoenzymes in pancreatic islet cells exposed to digitonin after incubation at a low or high concentration of D–glucose. Vanhoutte C, et al. **Mol Cell Biochem** 1997 Oct;175(1–2):131–6

Regulation of cell size by glucose is exerted via repression of the CLN1 promoter [published erratum appears in Mol Cell Biol 1998 Jul;18(7):4407] Flick K, et al. **Mol Cell Biol** 1998 May;18(5):2492–501

Carbon source–dependent phosphorylation of hexokinase PII and its role in the glucose–signaling response in yeast. Randez–Gil F, et al. **Mol Cell Biol** 1998 May;18(5):2940–8

Improvement of the production of foreign proteins using a heterologous secretion vector system in Bacillus subtilis: effects of resistance to glucose–mediated catabolite repression. Kim SI, et al. **Mol Cells** 1997 Dec 31;7(6):788–94

Glucose rapidly and reversibly decreases INS–1 cell insulin gene transcription via decrements in STF–1 and C1 activator transcription factor activity. Olson LK, et al. **Mol Endocrinol** 1998 Feb;12(2):207–19

The sigmaD–dependent transcription of the ywcG gene from Bacillus subtilis is dependent on an excess of glucose and glutamate. Moch C, et al. **Mol Microbiol** 1998 Mar; 27(5):889–98

Catabolite repressors are potent antimutagens in Escherichia coli plate incorporation assays: experiments with glucose, glucose–6–phosphate and methyl–alpha–D–glucopyranoside. Ambrose M, et al. **Mutat Res** 1998 Feb 26;398(1–2):175–82

A high glucose concentration stimulates the expression of monocyte chemotactic peptide 1 in human mesangial cells. Ihm CG, et al. **Nephron** 1998;79(1):33–7

Effect of glucose on matrix metalloproteinase activity in mesangial cells. McLennan SV, et al. **Nephron** 1998; 79(3):293–8

Biocompatibility of a glucose–free, acidic lactated solution for peritoneal dialysis evaluated by population analysis of mesothelium. Wajsbrot V, et al. **Nephron** 1998;79(3):322–32

Glucose treatment attenuates spatial learning and memory deficits of aged rats on tests of hippocampal function. Winocur G, et al. **Neurobiol Aging** 1998 May–Jun; 19(3):233–41

Shuttle–box avoidance learning in mice: improvement by combined glucose and tacrine. Pavone F, et al. **Neurobiol Learn Mem** 1998 Mar;69(2):204–10

Metabolic disturbances in hippocampal slices of fetal guinea pigs during and after oxygen–glucose deprivation: is nitric oxide involved? Berger R, et al. **Neurosci Lett** 1998 Apr 10;245(3):163–6

A single pre–training glucose injection induces memory facilitation in rodents performing various tasks: contribution of acidic fibroblast growth factor. Li AJ, et al. **Neuroscience** 1998 Aug;85(3):785–94

Effect of sucrose and glucose on the susceptibility of Streptococcus mutans to cephalosporins. Petti S, et al. **New Microbiol** 1998 Jul;21(3):289–92

The effect of glucose concentration on insulin–induced 3T3–L1 adipose cell differentiation. Gagnon A, et al. **Obes Res** 1998 Mar;6(2):157–63

Importance of sustained high glucose condition in the development of diabetic osteopenia: possible involvement of the polyol pathway. Inaba M, et al. **Osteoporos Int** 1997; 7 Suppl 3:S209–12

Differential insulin secretory responses to cationic and branched–chain amino acids. Strandgaard C, et al. **Pancreas** 1998 Jul;17(1):65–71

The ethanol augmentation of glucose–induced insulin secretion is abolished by calcium antagonism with nifedipine: no evidence for a role of glucagon–like peptide–1 (GLP–1). Svartberg J, et al. **Pancreas** 1998 Jan; 16(1):66–71

Short–term regulation of insulin gene transcription by glucose. Leibiger B, et al. **Proc Natl Acad Sci U S A** 1998 Aug 4;95(16):9307–12

A novel glucose–responsive element in the human insulin gene functions uniquely in primary cultured islets. Sander M, et al. **Proc Natl Acad Sci U S A** 1998 Sep 29; 95(20):11572–7

Regulation of liver gene expression by glucose. Rencurel F, et al. **Proc Nutr Soc** 1998 May;57(2):265–75 (93 ref.)

Fuels for memory: the role of oxygen and glucose in memory enhancement. Winder R, et al. **Psychopharmacology (Berl)** 1998 Apr;136(4):349–56

Glucose–dependency of bradykinin–induced insulin secretion from the perfused rat pancreas. Yang C, et al. **Regul Pept** 1997 Jul 23;71(1):23–8

The effect of supplemental propionate on insulin responsiveness to glucose and tissue responsiveness to insulin in relation to feeding in sheep. Sano H, et al. **Reprod Nutr Dev** 1998 Jan–Feb;38(1):81–91

Effects of neutering on bodyweight, metabolic rate and glucose tolerance of domestic cats. Fettman MJ, et al. **Res Vet Sci** 1997 Mar–Apr;62(2):131–6

Similar insulinotropic effects of alpha– and beta–D–glucose anomers on isolated large mammal and human islets. Lupi R, et al. **Transplant Proc** 1998 Mar;30(2):612

Glucose–induced activity of liver–type pyruvate kinase promoter in primary rat hepatocytes. Rudoni S, et al. **Transplant Proc** 1998 Mar;30(2):584–5

[Abnormal response of growth hormone to oral glucose tolerance test in obesity] Langlois MF, et al. **Ann Endocrinol (Paris)** 1997;58(5):408–12 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Fre)**

[Effects of glucose and TGF–beta 1 on the proliferation of cultured human peritoneal mesothelial cells] Yonekawa S. **Nippon Jinzo Gakkai Shi** 1998 May;40(4):245–51 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Jpn)**

[Glucose in conjunction with peptides derived from kininogens might act from digestive tract as blockers of atrial natriuretic peptide mediated diuresis–natriuresis] Croxatto H, et al. **Rev Med Chil** 1998 Jan;126(1):88–95 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Spa)**

GLUCOSE

PHYSIOLOGY

Extracellular messages for pancreatic B-cells. Yada T. **Adv Exp Med Biol** 1997;426:103–12 (43 ref.)

Glucose, memory, and aging. Korol DL, et al. **Am J Clin Nutr** 1998 Apr;67(4):764S–771S (46 ref.)

Selecting agent hygromycin B alters expression of glucose-regulated genes in transfected Caco-2 cells. Rodolosse A, et al. **Am J Physiol** 1998 May;274(5 Pt 1):G931–8

A1 adenosine receptor antagonism improves glucose tolerance in Zucker rats. Xu B, et al. **Am J Physiol** 1998 Feb;274(2 Pt 1):E271–9

Synergistic effect of glucose and prolactin on GLUT2 expression in cultured neonatal rat islets. Crepaldi-Alves SC, et al. **Braz J Med Biol Res** 1997 Mar;30(3):359–61

Essential role of acetyl-CoA carboxylase in the glucose-induced insulin secretion in a pancreatic beta-cell line. Zhang S, et al. **Cell Signal** 1998 Jan;10(1):35–42

Proliferative effect of high glucose is modulated by antisense oligonucleotides against fibronectin in rat endothelial cells. Roy S, et al. **Diabetologia** 1997 Sep;40(9):1011–7

Sustained hyperglycemia in vitro down-regulates the GLUT1 glucose transport system of cultured human term placental trophoblast: a mechanism to protect fetal development? Hahn T, et al. **FASEB J** 1998 Sep; 12(12):1221–31

Glucose and glucoincretin peptides synergize to induce c-fos, c-jun, junB, zif-268, and nur-77 gene expression in pancreatic beta(INS-1) cells. Susini S, et al. **FASEB J** 1998 Sep;12(12):1173–82

Genetic tailoring of N-linked oligosaccharides: the role of glucose residues in glycoprotein processing of Saccharomyces cerevisiae in vivo. Jakob CA, et al. **Glycobiology** 1998 Feb;8(2):155–64

Glucose modulates hemodynamic, metabolic, and inflammatory responses to lipopolysaccharide in rabbits. Losser MR, et al. **J Appl Physiol** 1997 Nov;83(5):1566–74

Rapid activation and nuclear translocation of mitogen-activated protein kinases in response to physiological concentration of glucose in the MIN6 pancreatic beta cell line. Benes C, et al. **J Biol Chem** 1998 Jun 19;273(25):15507–13

Counterregulatory mechanisms to insulin-induced hypoglycemia in humans: relevance to the problem of intensive treatment of IDDM. Bolli GB. **J Pediatr Endocrinol Metab** 1998 Mar;11 Suppl 1:103–15 (42 ref.)

Role of glucose and glutamine synthesis in the differential recovery of 13CO2 from infused [2-13C] versus [1-13C] acetate. Pouteau E, et al. **Metabolism** 1998 May; 47(5):549–54

Effect of catecholaminergic lesions of medial prefrontal cortex on regulation of body weight and glucose preference. Gálosi R, et al. **Neurobiology (Bp)** 1997; 5(4):469–72

Glucoprivic induction of Fos immunoreactivity in hypothalamic dopaminergic neurons. Briski KP. **Neuroreport** 1998 Jan 26;9(2):289–95

Specific problems facing gene therapy for insulin-dependent diabetes mellitus: glucose-regulated insulin secretion from hepatocytes. Wanke IE, et al. **Proc West Pharmacol Soc** 1997;40:131–3

THERAPEUTIC USE

Randomized, controlled, clinical trial of rice versus glucose oral rehydration solutions in infants and young children with acute watery diarrhoea. Faruque AS, et al. **Acta Paediatr** 1997 Dec;86(12):1308–11

The use of commercially prepared 10% dextrose reduces the incidence of neonatal septicaemia [letter] Karunasekera KA, et al. **Ceylon Med J** 1997 Dec;42(4):207–8

Noninvasive in vivo clot dissolution without a thrombolytic drug: recanalization of thrombosed iliofemoral arteries by transcutaneous ultrasound combined with intravenous infusion of microbubbles. Birnbaum Y, et al. **Circulation** 1998 Jan 20;97(2):130–4

Glucose-insulin-potassium therapy for treatment of acute myocardial infarction [letter; comment] Ebeling P, et al. **Circulation** 1998 Jun 9;97(22):2278–9. Comment on: Circulation 1997 Aug 19;96(4):1152–6.

Constant infused glucose regimen during the recovery phase of diabetic ketoacidosis in children and adolescents with IDDM [letter; comment] Amemiya S. **Diabetes Care** 1998 Apr;21(4):676–7. Comment on: Diabetes Care 1997 Sep;20(9):1347–52.

Successful treatment of a heterotopic pregnancy by sonographically guided instillation of hyperosmolar glucose. Strohmer H, et al. **Fertil Steril** 1998 Jan; 69(1):149–51

Enhancement of thermoradiotherapy by glucose administration for superficial malignant tumours. Nagata K, et al. **Int J Hyperthermia** 1998 Mar-Apr;14(2):157–67

Acceptability of rice-based and flavoured glucose-based oral rehydration solutions: a randomized controlled trial. Saniel MC, et al. **J Diarrhoeal Dis Res** 1997 Jun;15(2):47–52

A novel "bimodal" use of icodextrin peritoneal dialysis solutions [editorial; comment] Burkart J. **Kidney Int** 1998 Apr;53(4):1089–90. Comment on: Kidney Int 1998 Apr;53(4):1014–21.

A 3-hour quantitative comparison of glucose-based versus rice-based oral rehydration solution intake by children with diarrhoea in Port Moresby General Hospital. Wall C, et al. **P N G Med J** 1995 Dec;38(4):284–6

Glucose-charged dialysate for children on hemodialysis: acute dialytic changes. Fischbach M, et al. **Pediatr Nephrol** 1998 Jan;12(1):60–2

Serum disaccharides and osmolality in CCPD patients using icodextrin or glucose as daytime dwell. Posthuma N, et al. **Perit Dial Int** 1997 Nov-Dec;17(6):602–7

TOXICITY

Antioxidants diminish developmental damage induced by high glucose and cyclooxygenase inhibitors in rat embryos in vitro. Wentzel P, et al. **Diabetes** 1998 Apr;47(4):677–84

D-glucose combined chronic toxicity and carcinogenicity studies in Sprague-Dawley rats and Syrian golden hamsters. Bomhard E, et al. **Drug Chem Toxicol** 1998 Aug; 21(3):329–53

Dehydroepiandrosterone protects bovine retinal capillary pericytes against glucose toxicity. Brignardello E, et al. **J Endocrinol** 1998 Jul;158(1):21–6

Glucose and phosphate toxicity in hamster preimplantation embryos involves disruption of cellular organization, including distribution of active mitochondria. Barnett DK, et al. **Mol Reprod Dev** 1997 Oct;48(2):227–37

Determinants of the inhibitory effect of glucose toxicity on growth hormone-induced improvement of insulin secretion from isolated human fetal islets. Lalić NM, et al. **Transplant Proc** 1998 Mar;30(2):604–5

[Glycotoxicity and mediators: nitric oxide, arachidonic acid, superoxide anion] Cohen R. **Therapie** 1997 Sep-Oct; 52(5):387–8 **(Fre)**

[Glucose toxicity--its mechanism] Shima K. **Nippon Rinsho** 1997 Nov;55 Suppl:872–9 (19 ref.) **(Jpn)**

[The effect of selected anticoagulants on the clonogenicity of human hematopoietic progenitors. Transplantation implications] Machaliński B, et al. **Pol Arch Med Wewn** 1997 Jun;97(6):509–17 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Pol)**

URINE see **GLYCOSURIA**

GLUCOSE, BLOOD see **BLOOD GLUCOSE**

GLUCOSE CLAMP TECHNIQUE

Physiological changes in insulin resistance in human pregnancy: longitudinal study with the hyperinsulinaemic euglycaemic clamp technique. Stanley K, et al. **Br J Obstet Gynaecol** 1998 Jul;105(7):756–9

NEFA elevation during a hyperglycaemic clamp enhances insulin secretion. Chalkley SM, et al. **Diabet Med** 1998 Apr; 15(4):327–33

Insulin aspart in a 30/70 premixed formulation. Pharmacodynamic properties of a rapid-acting insulin analog in stable mixture. Weyer C, et al. **Diabetes Care** 1997 Oct;20(10):1612–4

Effect of euglycaemic hyperinsulinaemia on gastric emptying and gastrointestinal hormone responses in normal subjects. Kong MF, et al. **Diabetologia** 1998 Apr;41(4):474–81

Glucose-dependent arginine stimulation test for characterization of islet function: studies on reproducibility and priming effect of arginine. Larsson H, et al. **Diabetologia** 1998 Jul;41(7):772–7

Assessment of insulin sensitivity in older adults using the hyperglycemic clamp technique. Meneilly GS, et al. **J Am Geriatr Soc** 1998 Jan;46(1):88–91

Insulin stimulates epinephrine release under euglycemic conditions in humans. Tack CJ, et al. **Metabolism** 1998 Mar; 47(3):243–9

Urinary excretion of adrenaline and noradrenaline during hypoglycaemic clamp in diabetic and non-diabetic adolescents. Bjørgaas M, et al. **Scand J Clin Lab Invest** 1997 Dec;57(8):711–8

Clinical use of the euglycemic hyperinsulinemic clamp for diagnosis of tacrolimus-induced insulin resistance after combined pancreas-kidney transplantation. Berweck S, et al. **Transplant Proc** 1998 Aug;30(5):1944–5

[Angiotensin converting enzyme inhibitors increase insulin sensitivity in offspring of families with hypertension even after active interventions. Results of a clamp study] Vlasáková Z, et al. **Cas Lek Cesk** 1997 Nov 19; 136(22):693–7 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Cze)**

[Relation between serum amino acids and insulin sensitivity (results of a clamp study in offspring of hypertensive patients] Vlasáková Z, et al. **Vnitr Lek** 1997 Apr; 43(4):195–200 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Cze)**

[Improvement of insulin sensitivity after renal transplantation measured by a glucose clamp technique] Shimizu M, et al. **Nippon Ika Daigaku Zasshi** 1998 Feb;65(1):50–4 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Jpn)**

[Estimation of insulin sensitivity in vivo using glucose clamp and minimal model] Sanke T, et al. **Nippon Rinsho** 1998 Jan;56 Suppl 3:431–6 (12 ref.) **(Jpn)**

GLUCOSE CLAMPING see **GLUCOSE CLAMP TECHNIQUE**

GLUCOSE DEHYDROGENASES

Ultrasensitive bienzyme sensor for adrenaline. Szeponik J, et al. **Biosens Bioelectron** 1997;12(9-10):947–52

DEFICIENCY

Glucose 6-phosphate dehydrogenase deficiency with kernicterus: progressive late recovery from profound deafness. Akhtar S, et al. **Int J Pediatr Otorhinolaryngol** 1998 Mar 1;43(2):129–40

ISOLATION & PURIFICATION

Mutant isolation of the Escherichia coli quinoprotein glucose dehydrogenase and analysis of crucial residues Asp-730 and His-775 for its function. Yamada M, et al. **J Biol Chem** 1998 Aug 21;273(34):22021–7

METABOLISM

Reconstitution of membrane-integrated quinoprotein glucose dehydrogenase apoenzyme with PQQ and the holoenzyme's mechanism of action. Dewanti AR, et al. **Biochemistry** 1998 May 12;37(19):6810–8

Catecholamine detection using enzymatic amplification. Lisdat F, et al. **Biosens Bioelectron** 1997 Dec 30; 12(12):1199–211

Negative cooperativity in the steady-state kinetics of sugar oxidation by soluble quinoprotein glucose dehydrogenase from Acinetobacter calcoaceticus. Olsthoorn AJ, et al. **Eur J Biochem** 1998 Jul 1;255(1):255–61

Mutant isolation of the Escherichia coli quinoprotein glucose dehydrogenase and analysis of crucial residues Asp-730 and His-775 for its function. Yamada M, et al. **J Biol Chem** 1998 Aug 21;273(34):22021–7

In vitro hydrogen production by glucose dehydrogenase and hydrogenase [see comments] Woodward J, et al. **Nat Biotechnol** 1996 Jul;14(7):872–4. Comment in: Nat Biotechnol 1996 Jul;14(7):799.

[Activity of microsomal liver enzymes and blood glucose level in normal and benzene-treated rats of various ages] Sukhodub AL. **Ukr Biokhim Zh** 1997 May-Jun; 69(3):119–21 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Rus)**

GLUCOSE-DEPENDENT INSULINOTROPIC PEPTIDE see **GASTRIC INHIBITORY POLYPEPTIDE**

GLUCOSE INTOLERANCE

see related
DIABETES MELLITUS
GLUCOSE TOLERANCE TEST

Pregnant women with impaired tolerance to an oral glucose load in the afternoon: evidence suggesting that they behave metabolically as patients with gestational diabetes. Aparicio NJ, et al. **Am J Obstet Gynecol** 1998 May;178(5):1059–66

Risk and mechanism of dexamethasone-induced deterioration of glucose tolerance in non-diabetic first-degree relatives of NIDDM patients. Henriksen JE, et al. **Diabetologia** 1997 Dec;40(12):1439–48

The effect of quality and amount of dietary fat on the susceptibility of low density lipoprotein to oxidation in subjects with impaired glucose tolerance. Schwab US, et al. **Eur J Clin Nutr** 1998 Jun;52(6):452–8

Evaluation of glucose intolerance in pregnancy using biochemical markers of fetal hyperinsulinemia. Roach VJ, et al. **Gynecol Obstet Invest** 1998;45(3):174–6

Relative importance of maternal constitutional factors and glucose intolerance of pregnancy in the development of newborn macrosomia. Okun N, et al. **J Matern Fetal Med** 1997 Sep-Oct;6(5):285–90

Insulin resistance is a common denominator of post-transplant diabetes mellitus and impaired glucose tolerance in renal transplant recipients. Midtvedt K, et al. **Nephrol Dial Transplant** 1998 Feb;13(2):427–31

[The effect of gestational impaired glucose tolerance on fetus and newborns] Ma Y, et al. **Chung Hua Fu Chan Ko Tsa Chih** 1997 Jul;32(7):422–4 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Chi)**

[Glucose intolerance in gastrointestinal disease] Morikawa A. **Nippon Rinsho** 1998 Jan;56 Suppl 3:600–4 (20 ref.) **(Jpn)**

BLOOD

Impaired adaptation of first-phase insulin secretion in postmenopausal women with glucose intolerance. Ahrén B, et al. **Am J Physiol** 1997 Oct;273(4 Pt 1):E701–7

Somatostatin release in response to glucose is impaired in chronic renal failure. Franceschini R, et al. **Biomed Pharmacother** 1998;52(5):208–13

Serum concentrations of vitamins A and E in impaired glucose tolerance. Tavridou A, et al. **Clin Chim Acta** 1997 Oct 31;266(2):129–40

The postprandial state: mechanisms of glucose intolerance. Dinneen SF. **Diabet Med** 1997 Aug;14 Suppl 3:S19–24 (34 ref.)

Circulating lipids and cardiovascular risk in newly diagnosed non-insulin-dependent diabetic subjects in India. Shelgikar KM, et al. **Diabet Med** 1997 Sep;14(9):757–61

Metabolic effects of alterations in meal frequency in type 2 diabetes. Arnold L, et al. **Diabetes Care** 1997 Nov; 20(11):1651–4

Metformin enhances clearance of chylomicrons and chylomicron remnants in nondiabetic mildly overweight glucose-intolerant subjects. Grosskopf I, et al. **Diabetes Care** 1997 Oct;20(10):1598–602

Glucose tolerance, insulin secretion, and insulin sensitivity

in nonobese and obese Japanese subjects [see comments] Matsumoto K, et al. **Diabetes Care** 1997 Oct;20(10):1562–8 . Comment in: Diabetes Care 1998 Apr;21(4):673–4.

Relationship between serum 1,5–anhydroglucitol and urinary excretion of N–acetylglucosaminidase and albumin determined at onset of NIDDM with 3–year follow–up. Yamanouchi T, et al. **Diabetes Care** 1998 Apr;21(4):619–24

Insulin kinetics, insulin action, and muscle morphology in lean or slightly overweight persons with impaired glucose tolerance. Toft I, et al. **Metabolism** 1998 Jul;47(7):848–54

[A study of insulin sensitivity and its related factors in patients with non–insulin dependent diabetes mellitus and impaired glucose tolerance] Lu J, et al.
Chung Hua Nei Ko Tsa Chih 1996 Oct;35(10):678–81 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Chi)**

[Prolactin levels in pregnant women with glucose intolerance at full–term delivery] Milašinović L, et al. **Med Pregl** 1997 Jul–Aug;50(7–8):269–73 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Scr)**

[What does the relation of digoxin–like immunoactivity and serum insulin levels in pregnant women signify?] Martinka E, et al. **Bratisl Lek Listy** 1997 Oct;98(10):544–54 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Slo)**

CHEMICALLY INDUCED

Decreasing pancreatic toxicity of tacrolimus by dosage reduction. Uchida K, et al. **Transplant Proc** 1998 Jun; 30(4):1276–8

[Abnormal glucose tolerance induced by drugs and chemicals] Nakamura T, et al. **Nippon Rinsho** 1998 Jan;56 Suppl 3:652–60 (27 ref.) **(Jpn)**

COMPLICATIONS

Glucose intolerance in women with preeclampsia. Lorentzen B, et al. **Acta Obstet Gynecol Scand** 1998 Jan;77(1):22–7

The association of cigarette smoking and alcohol consumption with other cardiovascular risk factors in men from Seoul, Korea. Lee KS, et al. **Ann Epidemiol** 1998 Jan;8(1):31–8

Metabolic risk factors worsen continuously across the spectrum of nondiabetic glucose tolerance. The Framingham Offspring Study. Meigs JB, et al.
Ann Intern Med 1998 Apr 1;128(7):524–33

Epidemiology of risk factors for cardiovascular disease in diabetes and impaired glucose tolerance. Laakso M, et al. **Atherosclerosis** 1998 Apr;137 Suppl:S65–73 (88 ref.)

Impaired glucose tolerance, insulin resistance and cardiovascular disease. Haffner SM. **Diabet Med** 1997 Aug; 14 Suppl 3:S12–8 (63 ref.)

Transient impaired glucose tolerance in South African Indians does not carry a risk for progression to NIDDM. Motala AA, et al. **Diabetes Care** 1997 Jul;20(7):1101–7

Impaired glucose tolerance—is it relevant for cardiovascular disease? Haffner SM. **Diabetologia** 1997 Jul;40 Suppl 2:S138–40 (20 ref.)

Glucose intolerance in familial combined hyperlipidaemia. EUFAM study group. Vakkilainen J, et al.
Eur J Clin Invest 1998 Jan;28(1):24–32

Cardiovascular risk factors prior to the development of non–insulin–dependent diabetes mellitus in persons with impaired glucose tolerance: the Hoorn Study. Nijpels G, et al. **J Clin Epidemiol** 1997 Sep;50(9):1003–9

The impact of coexistent diabetes on the prevalence of coronary heart disease. Morici ML, et al.
J Diabetes Complications 1997 Sep–Oct;11(5):268–73

Hypertension, hyperinsulinaemia and obesity in middle–aged Finns with impaired glucose tolerance. Qiao Q, et al.
J Hum Hypertens 1998 Apr;12(4):265–9

Role of hyperinsulinemia and glucose intolerance in the pathogenesis of nonalcoholic fatty liver in patients with normal body weight. Lee JH, et al.
Korean J Intern Med 1998 Feb;13(1):12–4

Pregnancy outcomes in women with gestational diabetes compared with the general obstetric population [see comments] Casey BM, et al. **Obstet Gynecol** 1997 Dec; 90(6):869–73. Comment in: Obstet Gynecol 1998 Apr;91(4):638–9; discussion 639–40. Comment in: Obstet Gynecol 1998 Apr;91(4):639; discussion 639–40.

Impaired glucose tolerance and the likelihood of nonfatal stroke and myocardial infarction: the Third National Health and Nutrition Examination Survey. Qureshi AI, et al. **Stroke** 1998 Jul;29(7):1329–32

[Prevalence and risk factors of hypertension and coronary heart disease in the subjects with abnormal glucose metabolism] Tian H, et al.
Chung Hua Nei Ko Tsa Chih 1996 May;35(5):306–9 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Chi)**

[IGT and risk of cardiovascular disease] Kuzuya H, et al. **Nippon Rinsho** 1997 Nov;55 Suppl:827–32 (22 ref.) **(Jpn)**

[Autonomic neuropathy in patients with impaired glucose tolerance] Rezende KF, et al. **Arq Neuropsiquiatr** 1997 Dec; 55(4):703–11 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Por)**

DIAGNOSIS

Which cutoff level should be used in screening for glucose intolerance in pregnancy? Definition of Screening Methods for Gestational Diabetes Study Group of the Lombardy Section of the Italian Society of Diabetology. Bonomo M, et al. **Am J Obstet Gynecol** 1998 Jul;179(1):179–85

Pathological case of the month. Hereditary fructose intolerance. Long WW, et al.
Arch Pediatr Adolesc Med 1997 Nov;151(11):1165–6

Gestational 'impaired glucose tolerance': should the cut–off be raised to 9 mmol l(–1)? Lao TT, et al. **Diabet Med** 1998 Jan;15(1):25–9

Making things easier is not so easy. The 1997 American Diabetes Association criteria and glucose intolerance [letter] Aguilar–Salinas CA, et al. **Diabetes Care** 1998 Jun; 21(6):1027–8

Comparison of diabetes diagnostic categories in the U.S. population according to the 1997 American Diabetes Association and 1980–1985 World Health Organization diagnostic criteria. Harris MI, et al. **Diabetes Care** 1997 Dec;20(12):1859–62

Evaluation of the use of fasting plasma glucose as a new diagnostic criterion for diabetes in Asian Indian population [letter] Ramachandran A, et al. **Diabetes Care** 1998 Apr; 21(4):666–7

[Kinetic analysis in the evaluation of glucose tolerance disorders. Evaluation and use of a new method in the diagnosis of glucose tolerance in clinical practice] Stejskal D, et al. **Vnitr Lek** 1997 Jun;43(6):379–87 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Cze)**

[Screening of glucose intolerance with fasting blood samples] Shiba T. **Nippon Rinsho** 1997 Nov;55 Suppl:904–9 (8 ref.) **(Jpn)**

[The selective detection of glucose intolerance and diabetes in primary care. The ITG–Reus (Tarragona) Study. The Glucose Intolerance Research Group] Costa B, et al.
Aten Primaria 1998 Jun 30;22(2):71–8 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Spa)**

DRUG THERAPY

Glucose intolerance induced by oligemic brain hypoxia: the effect of terguride. Golda V, et al.
Acta Medica (Hradec Kralove) 1997;40(3):57–60

Regulation of glucose disturbances with glibenclamide in patients with thalassemia. Ladis V, et al.
Ann N Y Acad Sci 1998 Jun 30;850:471–4

Troglitazone: review and assessment of its role in the treatment of patients with impaired glucose tolerance and diabetes mellitus. Johnson MD, et al. **Ann Pharmacother** 1998 Mar;32(3):337–48 (48 ref.)

One–year treatment with ethyl esters of n–3 fatty acids in patients with hypertriglyceridemia and glucose intolerance: reduced triglyceridemia, total cholesterol and increased HDL–C without glycemic alterations. Sirtori CR, et al. **Atherosclerosis** 1998 Apr;137(2):419–27

Metformin enhances clearance of chylomicrons and chylomicron remnants in nondiabetic mildly overweight glucose–intolerant subjects. Grosskopf I, et al.
Diabetes Care 1997 Oct;20(10):1598–602

Octreotide ameliorates glucose intolerance following acute experimental pancreatitis. Avni B, et al. **Dig Dis Sci** 1998 Jan;43(1):193–202

The effect of cisapride on oral and intravenous glucose tolerance in normal subjects. Wishart JM, et al.
J Gastroenterol Hepatol 1997 Dec;12(12):795–800

EMBRYOLOGY

Prostanoid production in the umbilicoplacental arterial tree relative to impaired glucose tolerance. Saldeen P, et al.
Early Hum Dev 1998 Jan 9;50(2):175–83

ENZYMOLOGY

Acute glucose intolerance in insulinoma cells with unbalanced overexpression of glucokinase. Wang H, et al.
J Biol Chem 1997 Oct 10;272(41):25731–6

EPIDEMIOLOGY

Weight history, glucose intolerance, and insulin levels in middle–aged Swedish men. Carlsson S, et al.
Am J Epidemiol 1998 Sep 15;148(6):539–45

Does insulin resistance unite the separate components of the insulin resistance syndrome? Evidence from the Miami Community Health Study. Donahue RP, et al.
Arterioscler Thromb Vasc Biol 1997 Nov;17(11):2413–7

A high prevalence of diabetes mellitus and impaired glucose tolerance in the Danagla community in northern Sudan. Elbagir MN, et al. **Diabet Med** 1998 Feb;15(2):164–9

How should we respond to the worldwide diabetes epidemic? [editorial; comment] Clark CM Jr. **Diabetes Care** 1998 Apr; 21(4):475–6. Comment on: Diabetes Care 1998 Apr;21(4):518–25.

Diabetes and impaired glucose tolerance in three Alaskan Eskimo populations. The Alaska–Siberia Project. Ebbesson SO, et al. **Diabetes Care** 1998 Apr;21(4):563–9

Prevalence of glucose intolerance among Native Hawaiians in two rural communities. Native Hawaiian Health Research (NHHR) Project. Grandinetti A, et al.
Diabetes Care 1998 Apr;21(4):549–54

Prevalences of type 2 diabetes, the insulin resistance syndrome, and coronary heart disease in an elderly, biethnic population. Lindeman RD, et al. **Diabetes Care** 1998 Jun; 21(6):959–66

High prevalence of diabetes in Bahrainis. Associations with ethnicity and raised plasma cholesterol. al–Mahroos F, et al. **Diabetes Care** 1998 Jun;21(6):936–42

Prevalence of diabetes and its risk factors in China, 1994. National Diabetes Prevention and Control Cooperative Group. Pan XR, et al. **Diabetes Care** 1997 Nov; 20(11):1664–9

Gestational diabetes mellitus and glucose intolerance in a Mexican population. Forsbach G, et al.
Int J Gynaecol Obstet 1997 Dec;59(3):229–32

Simple anthropometric indexes and cardiovascular risk factors in Chinese. Ko GT, et al.
Int J Obes Relat Metab Disord 1997 Nov;21(11):995–1001

Prevalence of diabetes mellitus and impaired glucose tolerance in a group of urban adults in Nigeria. Olatunbosun ST, et al. **J Natl Med Assoc** 1998 May;90(5):293–301

Australian Diabetes Screening Study: impaired glucose tolerance and non–insulin–dependent diabetes mellitus. Welborn TA, et al. **Metabolism** 1997 Dec;46(12 Suppl 1):35–9

Glucose intolerance after renal transplantation depends upon prednisolone dose and recipient age. Hjelmesaeth J, et al. **Transplantation** 1997 Oct 15;64(7):979–83

ETHNOLOGY

Prevalence of diabetes mellitus and impaired glucose tolerance in Aborigines and Chinese in eastern Taiwan. Chen HD, et al. **Diabetes Res Clin Pract** 1997 Dec; 38(3):199–205

ETIOLOGY

Gestational diabetes: antepartum characteristics that predict postpartum glucose intolerance and type 2 diabetes in Latino women. Buchanan TA, et al. **Diabetes** 1998 Aug; 47(8):1302–10

Identification and treatment of cystic fibrosis–related diabetes. A survey of current medical practice in the U.S. Allen HF, et al. **Diabetes Care** 1998 Jun;21(6):943–8

Diagnosis of diabetes in cystic fibrosis and thalassemia major [letter] Holl RW, et al. **Diabetes Care** 1998 Apr;21(4):671–2

Gluconeogenesis, glucose handling, and structural changes in livers of the adult offspring of rats partially deprived of protein during pregnancy and lactation. Burns SP, et al. **J Clin Invest** 1997 Oct 1;100(7):1768–74

Changes in glucose tolerance after interferon–alpha therapy in patients with chronic hepatitis C. Tanaka H, et al.
J Med 1997;28(5–6):335–46

Glucose tolerance in adults after prenatal exposure to famine [see comments] Ravelli AC, et al. **Lancet** 1998 Jan 17; 351(9097):173–7. Comment in: Lancet 1998 May 2;351(9112):1360–1; discussion 1362. Comment in: Lancet 1998 May 2;351(9112):1361; discussion 1362. Comment in: Lancet 1998 May 2;351(9112):1361–2.

Glucose intolerance and dyslipidaemias in persons with paraplegia and tetraplegia in south India. Tharion G, et al. **Spinal Cord** 1998 Apr;36(4):228–30

[Glucose intolerance in liver disease] Aoki Y, et al.
Nippon Rinsho 1998 Jan;56 Suppl 3:594–9 (20 ref.) **(Jpn)**

[Pathogenesis of insulin resistance in IGT] Asakawa H, et al. **Nippon Rinsho** 1997 Nov;55 Suppl:822–6 (23 ref.) **(Jpn)**

[Obesity and genesis of glucose intolerance] Kataoka K, et al. **Nippon Rinsho** 1998 Jan;56 Suppl 3:622–8 (33 ref.) **(Jpn)**

[Genetic syndromes associated with glucose intolerance] Kinugasa A. **Nippon Rinsho** 1998 Jan;56 Suppl 3:669–79 (84 ref.) **(Jpn)**

[Glucose intolerance in patients with chronic renal failure] Matsushita Y, et al. **Nippon Rinsho** 1998 Jan;56 Suppl 3:616–21 (15 ref.) **(Jpn)**

[Glucose intolerance due to diseases of the pituitary] Suzuki S. **Nippon Rinsho** 1998 Jan;56 Suppl 3:629–35 (25 ref.) **(Jpn)**

[Hemochromatosis] Tamura S, et al. **Nippon Rinsho** 1998 Jan; 56 Suppl 3:605–9 (15 ref.) **(Jpn)**

[Relationship between interferon therapy and glucose tolerance] Uehara S, et al. **Nippon Rinsho** 1998 Jan;56 Suppl 3:661–5 (20 ref.) **(Jpn)**

[Glucose intolerance in thyroid diseases] Yokoyama N. **Nippon Rinsho** 1998 Jan;56 Suppl 3:636–40 (24 ref.) **(Jpn)**

GENETICS

Association of the Trp64Arg mutation of the beta3–adrenergic receptor with fatty liver and mild glucose intolerance in Japanese subjects. Shima Y, et al.
Clin Chim Acta 1998 Jun 22;274(2):167–76

Study of genetic prediabetic south Indian subjects. Importance of hyperinsulinemia and beta–cell dysfunction. Snehalatha C, et al. **Diabetes Care** 1998 Jan;21(1):76–9

Codon 972 polymorphism of the insulin receptor substrate–1 gene in impaired glucose tolerance and late–onset NIDDM. Yamada K, et al. **Diabetes Care** 1998 May;21(5):753–6

Clinical characteristics of Japanese men with glucokinase gene beta–cell promoter variant. Yamada K, et al.
Diabetes Care 1997 Jul;20(7):1159–61

A common mitochondrial DNA variant is associated with insulin resistance in adult life. Poulton J, et al.
Diabetologia 1998 Jan;41(1):54–8

Gestational diabetes mellitus and HLA class II (–DQ, –DR) association: The Digest Study. Vambergue A, et al.
Eur J Immunogenet 1997 Oct;24(5):385–94

Trp64Arg mutation of beta 3–adrenergic receptor and insulin sensitivity in subjects with glucose intolerance [see comments] Arii K, et al. **Intern Med** 1997 Sep;36(9):603–6 . Comment in: Intern Med 1998 Mar;37(3):345.

The significance of the Trp 64 Arg mutation of the beta3–adrenergic receptor gene in impaired glucose

tolerance, non-insulin-dependent diabetes mellitus, and insulin resistance in Japanese subjects. Azuma N, et al. **Metabolism** 1998 Apr;47(4):456-60

METABOLISM

Monosodium glutamate (MSG)-obese rats develop glucose intolerance and insulin resistance to peripheral glucose uptake. Hirata AE, et al. **Braz J Med Biol Res** 1997 May; 30(5):671-4

Longitudinal changes in pancreatic beta-cell function and metabolic clearance rate of insulin in pregnant women with normal and abnormal glucose tolerance. Catalano PM, et al. **Diabetes Care** 1998 Mar;21(3):403-8

Insulin secretion in normal glucose-tolerant relatives of type 2 diabetic subjects. Assessments using hyperglycemic glucose clamps and oral glucose tolerance tests. van Haeften TW, et al. **Diabetes Care** 1998 Feb;21(2):278-82

Glucose tolerance and insulin secretion in children of mothers with pregestational IDDM or gestational diabetes. Plagemann A, et al. **Diabetologia** 1997 Sep;40(9):1094-100

Metabolic abnormalities in impaired glucose tolerance. Gerich JE. **Metabolism** 1997 Dec;46(12 Suppl 1):40-3 (36 ref.)

MORTALITY

Growth hormone as a risk for premature mortality in healthy subjects: data from the Paris prospective study. Maison P, et al. **BMJ** 1998 Apr 11;316(7138):1132-3

Glucose tolerance and mortality in an elderly Finnish population. Hiltunen L, et al. **Diabetes Res Clin Pract** 1998 Jan;39(1):75-81

PHYSIOPATHOLOGY

Longitudinal changes in body composition and energy balance in lean women with normal and abnormal glucose tolerance during pregnancy. Catalano PM, et al. **Am J Obstet Gynecol** 1998 Jul;179(1):156-65

Prevalence of insulin resistance in metabolic disorders: the Bruneck Study. Bonora E, et al. **Diabetes** 1998 Oct; 47(10):1643-9

Glucagon-like peptide 1 improves the ability of the beta-cell to sense and respond to glucose in subjects with impaired glucose tolerance. Byrne MM, et al. **Diabetes** 1998 Aug; 47(8):1259-65

Improved glucose tolerance in Zucker fatty rats by oral administration of the dipeptidyl peptidase IV inhibitor isoleucine thiazolidide. Pederson RA, et al. **Diabetes** 1998 Aug;47(8):1253-8

Glucose intolerance in pregnant women and its effects on newborn outcomes [letter] Forsbach G, et al. **Diabetes Care** 1998 May;21(5):873-4

Cognitive function in an elderly population with persistent impaired glucose tolerance. Vanhanen M, et al. **Diabetes Care** 1998 Mar;21(3):398-402

Massive weight loss does not restore normal insulin secretory pulses in obese patients with type 2 (non-insulin-dependent) diabetes mellitus. Guichard-Rode S, et al. **Diabetes Metab** 1997 Dec;23(6):506-10

The role of non-esterified fatty acids in the deterioration of glucose tolerance in Caucasian subjects: results of the Paris Prospective Study. Charles MA, et al. **Diabetologia** 1997 Sep;40(9):1101-6

Effects of aging and a high fat diet on body weight and glucose tolerance in glucagon-like peptide-1 receptor -/- mice. Scrocchi LA, et al. **Endocrinology** 1998 Jul; 139(7):3127-32

Glucose intolerance in spontaneously hypertensive and Wistar-Kyoto rats: enhanced gene expression and synthesis of skeletal muscle glucose transporter 4. Katayama S, et al. **Hypertens Res** 1997 Dec;20(4):279-86

Trp64Arg mutation of beta 3-adrenergic receptor and insulin sensitivity in subjects with glucose intolerance [see comments] Arii K, et al. **Intern Med** 1997 Sep;36(9):603-6 . Comment in: Intern Med 1998 Mar;37(3):345.

Glucocorticoid exposure in late gestation permanently programs rat hepatic phosphoenolpyruvate carboxykinase and glucocorticoid receptor expression and causes glucose intolerance in adult offspring. Nyirenda MJ, et al. **J Clin Invest** 1998 May 15;101(10):2174-81

Effects and limits of renal transplantation in patients with impaired glucose tolerance. Nakai I, et al. **Transplant Proc** 1998 Feb;30(1):114-5

[Is there a continuum between glucose abnormalities in the mother during pregnancy and short-term maternal fetal development] Nuttens MC, et al. **Diabetes Metab** 1997 Dec; 23 Suppl 5:9-14 (32 ref.) **(Fre)**

PREVENTION & CONTROL

Outcome of pregnancy in women with insulin dependent diabetes. Management of impaired glucose tolerance in pregnancy needs study [letter; comment] Rogerson L, et al. **BMJ** 1998 Feb 14;316(7130):551; discussion 551-2. Comment on: BMJ 1997 Aug 2;315(7103):275-8. Comment on: BMJ 1997 Aug 2;315(7103):279-81.

Whole-egg diet delays the age-related impaired glucose tolerance of BHE/Cdb rats. Berdanier CD, et al. **Proc Soc Exp Biol Med** 1998 Oct;219(1):28-36

THERAPY

Should we t eat minor degrees of glucose intolerance in pregnancy? Bonomo M, et al. **Ann Ist Super Sanita** 1997; 33(3):393-7

URINE

Increase of urinary type IV collagen in normoalbuminuric patients with impaired glucose tolerance [letter] Takizawa H, et al. **Nephron** 1998 Aug;79(4):474-5

VETERINARY

Effects of delmadinone acetate on pituitary-adrenal function, glucose tolerance and growth hormone in male dogs. Court EA, et al. **Aust Vet J** 1998 Aug;76(8):555-60

GLUCOSE OXIDASE

Electrosynthesized non-conducting polymers as permselective membranes in amperometric enzyme electrodes: a glucose biosensor based on a co-crosslinked glucose oxidase/overoxidized polypyrrole bilayer. Guerrieri A, et al. **Biosens Bioelectron** 1998 Jan 1; 13(1):103-12

Influence of anions on glucose electrode response: application to extending concentration range. Przybyt M. **Biosens Bioelectron** 1998 Mar 1;13(3-4):471-7

Electropolymerization of pyrrole and immobilization of glucose oxidase in a flow system: influence of the operating conditions on analytical performance. Vidal JC, et al. **Biosens Bioelectron** 1998 Mar 1;13(3-4):371-82

ANALYSIS

Chemiluminescent detection for capillary electrophoresis and EMMA enzyme assays. Regehr MF, et al. **J Capillary Electrophor** 1996 May-Jun;3(3):117-24

BIOSYNTHESIS

Effect of osmotic stress on glucose oxidase production and secretion by Aspergillus niger. Fiedurek J. **J Basic Microbiol** 1998;38(2):107-12

BLOOD

[Biochemical glucose test x glucose strip test: results of 464 determinations in pre-term infants] Falcão MC, et al. **Rev Hosp Clin Fac Med Sao Paulo** 1997 Sep-Oct; 52(5):250-3 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Por)**

CHEMISTRY

Platinum-catalyzed enzyme electrodes immobilized on gold using self-assembled layers. Gooding JJ, et al. **Anal Chem** 1998 Jun 1;70(11):2396-402

Accuracy of the one-point in vivo calibration of "wired" glucose oxidase electrodes implanted in jugular veins of rats in periods of rapid rise and decline of the glucose concentration. Schmidtke DW, et al. **Anal Chem** 1998 May 15;70(10):2149-55

Structural and kinetic properties of nonglycosylated recombinant Penicillium amagasakiense glucose oxidase expressed in Escherichia coli. Witt S, et al. **Appl Environ Microbiol** 1998 Apr;64(4):1405-11

Covalent immobilization of glucose oxidase on the surface of polyaniline films graft copolymerized with acrylic acid. Li ZF, et al. **Biomaterials** 1998 Jan-Feb;19(1-3):45-53

Dynamic and structural properties of glucose oxidase enzyme. Haouz A, et al. **Eur Biophys J** 1998;27(1):19-25

Glucose oxidase from Penicillium amagasakiense. Primary structure and comparison with other glucose-methanol-choline (GMC) oxidoreductases. Kiess M, et al. **Eur J Biochem** 1998 Feb 15;252(1):90-9

An amperometric glucose-oxidase/poly(o-phenylenediamine) biosensor for monitoring brain extracellular glucose: in vivo characterisation in the striatum of freely-moving rats. Lowry JP, et al. **J Neurosci Methods** 1998 Jan 31; 79(1):65-74

beta-D(+) glucose-glucose oxidase-catalase for use as an antioxidant system. Uppoor R, et al. **Pharm Dev Technol** 1996 Jul;1(2):127-34

DRUG EFFECTS

Single electron reduction of xenobiotic compounds by glucose oxidase from Aspergillus niger. Metosh-Dickey CA, et al. **Free Radic Biol Med** 1998 Jan 1;24(1):155-60

GENETICS

Structural and kinetic properties of nonglycosylated recombinant Penicillium amagasakiense glucose oxidase expressed in Escherichia coli. Witt S, et al. **Appl Environ Microbiol** 1998 Apr;64(4):1405-11

Isolation of the glucose oxidase gene from Talaromyces flavus and characterisation of its role in the biocontrol of Verticillium dahliae. Murray FR, et al. **Curr Genet** 1997 Nov;32(5):367-75

IMMUNOLOGY

Immunoassays based on surface-enhanced infrared absorption spectroscopy. Brown CW, et al. **Anal Chem** 1998 Jul 15;70(14):2991-6

METABOLISM

Employment of a phenoxy-substituted acridinium ester as a long-lived chemiluminescent indicator of glucose oxidase activity and its application in an alkaline phosphatase amplification cascade immunoassay. Brown RC, et al. **Anal Biochem** 1998 May 15;259(1):142-51

Enzymatically amplified voltammetric sensor for microliter sample volumes of salicylate. Moore TJ, et al. **Anal Chem** 1995 Jun 1;67(11):1896-902

A new step to the mechanism of the enhancement effect of gold nanoparticles on glucose oxidase. Chen XY, et al. **Biochem Biophys Res Commun** 1998 Apr 17;245(2):352-5

The glycosylated enzyme-binding assay for the study of the interaction of free and immobilized lectins with carbohydrates. Mislovičová D, et al. **J Biochem Biophys Methods** 1997 Aug 1;35(1):37-48

[Study of kinetic parameters of glucose oxidase and alpha-chymotrypsin, immobilized in polymeric matrices, using a light-addressable sensor] Kondrat'eva EG, et al. **Prikl Biokhim Mikrobiol** 1997 Nov-Dec;33(6):595-9 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Rus)**

PHARMACOLOGY

Preferential mitochondrial DNA injury caused by glucose oxidase as a steady generator of hydrogen peroxide in human fibroblasts. Salazar JJ, et al. **Mutat Res** 1997 Nov; 385(2):139-49

THERAPEUTIC USE

Effect of xylitol in an enzyme-containing dentifrice without sodium lauryl sulfate on mutans streptococci in vivo. Jannesson L, et al. **Acta Odontol Scand** 1997 Aug; 55(4):212-6

Cytotoxic effect of immunoconjugate composed of glucose-oxidase coupled to an anti-ganglioside (GD2) antibody on spheroids. Heiss P, et al. **Anticancer Res** 1997 Jul-Aug;17(4B):3177-8

TOXICITY

A photo-activated, protein-based, NO/H2O2 generating system with tumoricidal activity composed of the nitric oxide derivative of apo-metallothionein (thionein-NO) and glucose oxidase. Tannous M, et al. **J Photochem Photobiol B** 1997 Dec;41(3):249-54

GLUCOSE OXIDOREDUCTASES see **GLUCOSE DEHYDROGENASES**

GLUCOSE-6-PHOSPHATASE

ANALYSIS

Hepatic glucose-6-phosphatase flux and glucose phosphorylation, cycling, irreversible disposal, and net balance in vivo in rats. Measurement using the secreted glucuronate technique. Hellerstein MK, et al. **Metabolism** 1997 Dec;46(12):1390-8

ANTAGONISTS & INHIBITORS

Pharmacodynamic profile of a novel inhibitor of the hepatic glucose-6-phosphatase system. Herling AW, et al. **Am J Physiol** 1998 Jun;274(6 Pt 1):G1087-93

Chlorogenic acid analogue S 3483: a potent competitive inhibitor of the hepatic and renal glucose-6-phosphatase systems. Arion WJ, et al. **Arch Biochem Biophys** 1998 Mar 15;351(2):279-85

Tungstate: a potent inhibitor of multifunctional glucose-6-phosphatase. Foster JD, et al. **Arch Biochem Biophys** 1998 Jun 1;354(1):125-32

Liver microsomal glucose-6-phosphatase is competitively inhibited by the lipid products of phosphatidylinositol 3-kinase. Mithieux G, et al. **J Biol Chem** 1998 Jan 2; 273(1):17-9

Unsaturated fatty acids associated with glycogen may inhibit glucose-6 phosphatase in rat liver. Danièle N, et al. **J Nutr** 1997 Dec;127(12):2289-92

BIOSYNTHESIS

Sepsis-induced depression of rat glucose-6-phosphatase gene expression and activity. Deutschman CS, et al. **Am J Physiol** 1997 Nov;273(5 Pt 2):R1709-18

Regulation of glucose-6-phosphatase by the extracellular matrix. Tosh D, et al. **Biochem Soc Trans** 1997 Aug; 25(3):414S

Development and regulation of glucose-6-phosphatase gene expression in rat liver, intestine, and kidney: in vivo and in vitro studies in cultured fetal hepatocytes. Chatelain F, et al. **Diabetes** 1998 Jun;47(6):882-9

CHEMISTRY

Asparagine-linked oligosaccharides are localized to a luminal hydrophilic loop in human glucose-6-phosphatase. Pan CJ, et al. **J Biol Chem** 1998 Aug 21;273(34):21658-62

Transmembrane topology of glucose-6-phosphatase. Pan CJ, et al. **J Biol Chem** 1998 Mar 13;273(11):6144-8

GENETICS

A case of glycogen storage disease type Ia with multiple hepatic adenomas and G727T mutation in the

glucose-6-phosphatase gene, and a comparison with other mutations previously reported. Karasawa Y, et al. **Am J Gastroenterol** 1998 Sep;93(9):1550-3 (19 ref.)

The gene for glycogen-storage disease type 1b maps to chromosome 11q23. Annabi B, et al. **Am J Hum Genet** 1998 Feb;62(2):400-5

The role of HNF1alpha, HNF3gamma, and cyclic AMP in glucose-6-phosphatase gene activation. Lin B, et al. **Biochemistry** 1997 Nov 18;36(46):14096-106

Glucose-6-phosphatase gene (727G-->T) splicing mutation is prevalent in Hong Kong Chinese patients with glycogen storage disease type 1a. Lam CW, et al. **Clin Genet** 1998 Mar;53(3):184-90

Two new mutations in the glucose-6-phosphatase gene cause glycogen storage disease in Hungarian patients. Parvari R, et al. **Eur J Hum Genet** 1997 Jul-Aug;5(4):191-5

A different isoform of the transport protein mutated in the glycogen storage disease 1b is expressed in brain. Middleditch C, et al. **FEBS Lett** 1998 Aug 14;433(1-2):33-6

Central role for phosphatidylinositide 3-kinase in the repression of glucose-6-phosphatase gene transcription by insulin. Dickens M, et al. **J Biol Chem** 1998 Aug 7; 273(32):20144-9

Carbon flux via the pentose phosphate pathway regulates the hepatic expression of the glucose-6-phosphatase and phosphoenolpyruvate carboxykinase genes in conscious rats. Massillon D, et al. **J Biol Chem** 1998 Jan 2; 273(1):228-34

Mutation/polymorphism scanning of glucose-6-phosphatase gene promoter in noninsulin-dependent diabetes mellitus patients. Yoshiuchi I, et al. **J Clin Endocrinol Metab** 1998 Mar;83(3):1016-9 (35 ref.)

A new mutation of the glucose-6-phosphatase gene in a 4-year-old girl with oligosymptomatic glycogen storage disease type 1a. Keller KM, et al. **J Pediatr** 1998 Feb; 132(2):360-1

Hepatocyte nuclear factor-1 acts as an accessory factor to enhance the inhibitory action of insulin on mouse glucose-6-phosphatase gene transcription. Streeper RS, et al. **Proc Natl Acad Sci U S A** 1998 Aug 4;95(16):9208-13

Alterations in hepatic 6-phosphofructo-2-kinase/fructose-2,6-bisphosphatase and glucose-6-phosphatase gene expression after hemorrhagic hypotension and resuscitation [published erratum appears in Shock 1998 Jan;9(1):78] Maitra SR, et al. **Shock** 1997 Nov;8(5):385-8

METABOLISM

Histone II-A activates the glucose-6-phosphatase system without microsomal membrane permeabilization. Pederson BA, et al. **Arch Biochem Biophys** 1998 Sep 1;357(1):173-7

Effects of ionic strength and chloride ion on activities of the glucose-6-phosphatase system: regulation of the biosynthetic activity of glucose-6-phosphatase by chloride ion inhibition/deinhibition. Pederson BA, et al. **Arch Biochem Biophys** 1998 May 1;353(1):141-51

Role of glucose-6 phosphatase, glucokinase, and glucose-6 phosphate in liver insulin resistance and its correction by metformin. Minassian C, et al. **Biochem Pharmacol** 1998 Apr 15;55(8):1213-9

Alterations in total iron, zinc, and calcium levels and their influence on the hepatic activities of gamma-glutamyl transferase and glucose-6-phosphatase in the host bearing transplantable murine lymphoma [see comments] Bishayee A, et al. **Cancer Invest** 1998;16(4):231-6. Comment in: Cancer Invest 1998 ;16(4):291-2.

Alterations in total iron, zinc, and calcium levels and their influence on the hepatic activities of gamma-glutamyl transferase and glucose-6-phosphatase in the host bearing transplantable murine lymphoma [editorial; comment] Weinberg ED. **Cancer Invest** 1998;16(4):291-2. Comment on: Cancer Invest 1998 ;16(4):231-6.

Rana esculenta L. liver Fru-1,6-P2ase and G-6-Pase activity and Fru-2,6-P2 concentration after acclimation at 5 and 25 degrees C. Dziewulska-Szwajkowska D, et al. **Comp Biochem Physiol A Physiol** 1997 Nov;118(3):745-51

Effects of 3-mercaptopicolinic acid and a derivative of chlorogenic acid (S-3483) on hepatic and islet glucose-6-phosphatase activity. Khan A, et al. **Eur J Pharmacol** 1998 May 22;349(2-3):325-31

Direct evidence for the involvement of two glucose 6-phosphate-binding sites in the glucose-6-phosphatase activity of intact liver microsomes. Characterization of T1, the microsomal glucose 6-phosphate transport protein by a direct binding assay. Arion WJ, et al. **J Biol Chem** 1998 Mar 13;273(11):6223-7

Three thiol groups are important for the activity of the liver microsomal glucose-6-phosphatase system. Unusual behavior of one thiol located in the glucose-6-phosphate translocase. Clottes E, et al. **J Biol Chem** 1998 Jul 31; 273(31):19391-7

Metabolic impact of adenovirus-mediated overexpression of the glucose-6-phosphatase catalytic subunit in hepatocytes. Seoane J, et al. **J Biol Chem** 1997 Oct 24;272(43):26972-7

Hepatic glucose-6-phosphatase flux and glucose phosphorylation, cycling, irreversible disposal, and net balance in vivo in rats. Measurement using the secreted glucuronate technique. Hellerstein MK, et al. **Metabolism** 1997 Dec;46(12):1390-8

Glucose-6-phosphatase activity in the hypothalamus of the ob/ob mouse. Khan A, et al. **Metabolism** 1998 Jun; 47(6):627-9

Effects of acute glutathione depletion induced by L-buthionine-(S,R)-sulfoximine on rat liver glucose-6-phosphatase activity. Santori G, et al. **Res Commun Mol Pathol Pharmacol** 1997 Nov;98(2):165-78

[Modernization of the methods for detecting NADH diaphorase and glucose-6-phosphatase at the light-optical level] Nevorotin AI, et al. **Tsitologiia** 1997;39(8):755-8 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Rus)**

[Activity of microsomal liver enzymes and blood glucose level in normal and benzene-treated rats of various ages] Sukhodub AL. **Ukr Biokhim Zh** 1997 May-Jun; 69(3):119-21 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Rus)**

GLUCOSE-6-PHOSPHATASE DEFICIENCY see **GLYCOGEN STORAGE DISEASE TYPE I**

GLUCOSE-6-PHOSPHATE

ANALOGS & DERIVATIVES

Evaluation of extra- and intracellular apparent diffusion in normal and globally ischemic rat brain via 19F NMR. Duong TQ, et al. **Magn Reson Med** 1998 Jul;40(1):1-13

Caged substrates for measuring enzymatic activity in vivo: photoactivated caged glucose 6-phosphate. Swezey RR, et al. **Methods Enzymol** 1998;291:278-88

ANALYSIS

Luminometric measurement of malate and glucose-6-phosphate in mammalian tissue. Jüngling E, et al. **Methods Mol Biol** 1998;102:45-53

BLOOD

Structural characterization of the glycation process of the plasma membrane calcium pump. González Flecha FL, et al. **Ann N Y Acad Sci** 1997 Nov 3;834:126-8

CHEMISTRY

The mechanism of regulation of hexokinase: new insights from the crystal structure of recombinant human brain hexokinase complexed with glucose and glucose-6-phosphate. Aleshin AE, et al. **Structure** 1998 Jan 15;6(1):39-50

DEFICIENCY

A case of kernicterus in New Zealand: a predictable tragedy? Stanley TV. **J Paediatr Child Health** 1997 Oct;33(5):451-3

METABOLISM

Necessity of endogenous GTP derived from glucose-6-phosphate for insulin secretion augmented by glucose under protein kinase A activation. Nishimura M, et al. **Biochem Biophys Res Commun** 1998 Feb 4; 243(1):253-7

Role of glucose-6 phosphatase, glucokinase, and glucose-6 phosphate in liver insulin resistance and its correction by metformin. Minassian C, et al. **Biochem Pharmacol** 1998 Apr 15;55(8):1213-9

Glucose-6-phosphate and Ca2+ sequestration are mutually enhanced in microsomes from liver, brain, and heart. Chen PY, et al. **Diabetes** 1998 Jun;47(6):874-81

Possible role of free radicals generated by pseudohypoxia in the regulation of hepatic glucose output. An in vitro model using rat liver microsomal glucose 6-phosphatase. Wittmann I, et al. **Diabetologia** 1997 Nov;40(11):1251-4

Direct evidence for the involvement of two glucose 6-phosphate-binding sites in the glucose-6-phosphatase activity of intact liver microsomes. Characterization of T1, the microsomal glucose 6-phosphate transport protein by a direct binding assay. Arion WJ, et al. **J Biol Chem** 1998 Mar 13;273(11):6223-7

Identification of a phosphate regulatory site and a low affinity binding site for glucose 6-phosphate in the N-terminal half of human brain hexokinase. Fang TY, et al. **J Biol Chem** 1998 Jul 31;273(31):19548-53

Liver microsomal transport of glucose-6-phosphate, glucose, and phosphate in type 1 glycogen storage disease. Marcolongo P, et al. **J Clin Endocrinol Metab** 1998 Jan; 83(1):224-9

Inducer exclusion by glucose 6-phosphate in Escherichia coli. Hogema BM, et al. **Mol Microbiol** 1998 May; 28(4):755-65

Molecular characterization of a carbon transporter in plastids from heterotrophic tissues: the glucose 6-phosphate/phosphate antiporter. Kammerer B, et al. **Plant Cell** 1998 Jan;10(1):105-17

PHARMACOLOGY

Re-examination of the roles of PEP and Mg2+ in the reaction catalysed by the phosphorylated and non-phosphorylated forms of phosphoenolpyruvate carboxylase from leaves of Zea mays. Effects of the activators glucose 6-phosphate and glycine. Tovar-Méndez A, et al. **Biochem J** 1998 Jun 15;332 (Pt 3):633-42

Inhibition of the cardiac sarcoplasmic reticulum Ca2+-ATPase by glucose 6-phosphate is Ca2+ dependent. Kraft AM, et al. **Life Sci** 1998;62(4):283-91

Catabolite repressors are potent antimutagens in Escherichia coli plate incorporation assays: experiments with glucose, glucose-6-phosphate and methyl-alpha-D-glucopyranoside. Ambrose M, et al. **Mutat Res** 1998 Feb 26;398(1-2):175-82

GLUCOSE-6-PHOSPHATE DEHYDROGENASE see **GLUCOSEPHOSPHATE DEHYDROGENASE**

GLUCOSE-6-PHOSPHATE ISOMERASE

ANALYSIS

Contribution to the knowledge of Hysterothylacium aduncum through electrophoresis of the enzymes glucose phosphate isomerase and phosphoglucomutase. Sánchez JM, et al. **Parasitol Res** 1998;84(2):160-3

BLOOD

Evaluation of phosphohexose isomerase as a metastasis marker in breast cancer patients. Yasasever V, et al. **Eur J Gynaecol Oncol** 1997;18(5):397-9

[The effect of intravenous glucose load on levels of glucose and fructose and activity of glucose-6-phosphate isomerase in serum of patients with subarachnoid hemorrhage] Mitosek-Szewczyk K. **Ann Univ Mariae Curie Sklodowska [Med]** 1996;51:53-60 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Pol)**

CHEMISTRY

Expression, purification, and crystallization of two isozymes of 6-phosphoglucose isomerase of Bacillus stearothermophilus. Hsiao CD, et al. **J Struct Biol** 1997 Nov;120(2):196-200

DEFICIENCY

Erythrocyte pyruvate kinase- and glucose phosphate isomerase deficiency: perturbation of glycolysis by structural defects and functional alterations of defective enzymes and its relation to the clinical severity of chronic hemolytic anemia. Lakomek M, et al. **Biophys Chem** 1997 Jun 30;66(2-3):269-84

Glucosephosphate isomerase (GPI) deficiency mutations associated with hereditary nonspherocytic hemolytic anemia (HNSHA). Beutler E, et al. **Blood Cells Mol Dis** 1997 Dec;23(3):402-9

GENETICS

Pollution-tolerant allele in fingernail clams (Musculium transversum). Sloss BL, et al. **Arch Environ Contam Toxicol** 1998 Aug;35(2):302-8

Glucosephosphate isomerase (GPI) deficiency mutations associated with hereditary nonspherocytic hemolytic anemia (HNSHA). Beutler E, et al. **Blood Cells Mol Dis** 1997 Dec;23(3):402-9

An exonic polymorphism in the human glucose phosphate isomerase (GPI) gene. Xu W, et al. **Blood Cells Mol Dis** 1997 Dec;23(3):377-9

Eubacterial origin of nuclear genes for chloroplast and cytosolic glucose-6-phosphate isomerase from spinach: sampling eubacterial gene diversity in eukaryotic chromosomes through symbiosis. Nowitzki U, et al. **Gene** 1998 Jul 3;214(1-2):205-13

Balancing selection on electrophoretic variation of phosphoglucose isomerase in two species of field cricket: Gryllus veletis and G. offnsylvanicus. Katz LA, et al. **Genetics** 1997 Oct;147(2):609-21

DNA polymorphism at the Pgi locus of a wild yam, Dioscorea tokoro. Terauchi R, et al. **Genetics** 1997 Dec; 147(4):1899-914

Characterization of the phosphoglucose isomerase gene from crickets: an analysis of phylogeny, amino acid conservation and nucleotide composition. Katz LA. **Insect Mol Biol** 1997 Nov;6(4):305-18

Rapid communication: a PCR amplified product length polymorphism (APLP) marker at the porcine glucosephosphate isomerase locus shows between-population frequency variation. Jiang ZH, et al. **J Anim Sci** 1998 Jun;76(6):1718-9

METABOLISM

Expression and secretion of neuroleukin/phosphohexose isomerase/maturation factor as autocrine motility factor by tumor cells. Niinaka Y, et al. **Cancer Res** 1998 Jun 15; 58(12):2667-74

PHYSIOLOGY

Expression and enzymatic characterization of human glucose phosphate isomerase (GPI) variants accounting for GPI deficiency. Kanno H, et al. **Blood Cells Mol Dis** 1998 Mar; 24(1):54-61

GLUCOSE PHOSPHOMUTASE see **PHOSPHOGLUCOMUTASE**

GLUCOSE-SODIUM TRANSPORT SYSTEM see **MONOSACCHARIDE TRANSPORT PROTEINS**

GLUCOSE SOLUTION, HYPERTONIC

PHARMACOLOGY

The effect of dialysate glucose on phagocyte superoxide generation in CAPD patients. Kashem A, et al. **Perit Dial Int** 1998 Jan–Feb;18(1):52–9

THERAPEUTIC USE

Treatment of hyperkalaemia by altering the transcellular gradient in patients with renal failure: effect of various therapeutic approaches. Ngugi NN, et al. **East Afr Med J** 1997 Aug;74(8):503–9

GLUCOSE TOLERANCE TEST

Effect of dehydroepiandrosterone on lipemia, glucose tolerance, insulinemia, insulin binding to erythrocytes in SHR/N-cp lean rats of Koletsky type. Golda V, et al. **Acta Medica (Hradec Kralove)** 1997;40(2):31–5

Pregnant women with impaired tolerance to an oral glucose load in the afternoon: evidence suggesting that they behave metabolically as patients with gestational diabetes. Aparicio NJ, et al. **Am J Obstet Gynecol** 1998 May;178(5):1059–66

The hot IVGTT two-compartment minimal model: indexes of glucose effectiveness and insulin sensitivity. Vicini P, et al. **Am J Physiol** 1997 Nov;273(5 Pt 1):E1024–32

The reproducibility and usefulness of the oral glucose tolerance test in screening for diabetes and other cardiovascular risk factors. Ko GT, et al. **Ann Clin Biochem** 1998 Jan;35 (Pt 1):62–7

Delayed enhancement of myocardial FDG uptake on glucose loading FDG-PET in NIDDM patient. Tsuchida T, et al. **Ann Nucl Med** 1997 Nov;11(4):331–4

Effects of relaxation training on glucose tolerance and diabetic control in type II diabetes. Jablon SL, et al. **Appl Psychophysiol Biofeedback** 1997 Sep;22(3):155–69

Glycated haemoglobin and cardiovascular risk factors in Chinese subjects with normal glucose tolerance. Ko GT, et al. **Diabet Med** 1998 Jul;15(7):573–8

Plasma leptin concentrations do not appear to decrease insulin-mediated glucose disposal or glucose-stimulated insulin secretion in women with normal glucose tolerance. Carantoni M, et al. **Diabetes** 1998 Feb;47(2):244–7

Improved glucose tolerance restores insulin-stimulated Akt kinase activity and glucose transport in skeletal muscle from diabetic Goto-Kakizaki rats. Krook A, et al. **Diabetes** 1997 Dec;46(12):2110–4

Reassessment of glucose effectiveness and insulin sensitivity from minimal model analysis: a theoretical evaluation of the single-compartment glucose distribution assumption. Ni TC, et al. **Diabetes** 1997 Nov;46(11):1813–21

Diabetes and impaired glucose tolerance in three Alaskan Eskimo populations. The Alaska-Siberia Project. Ebbesson SO, et al. **Diabetes Care** 1998 Apr;21(4):563–9

Prevalence of diabetes, impaired fasting glucose, and impaired glucose tolerance in U.S. adults. The Third National Health and Nutrition Examination Survey, 1988–1994 [see comments] Harris MI, et al. **Diabetes Care** 1998 Apr;21(4):518–24. Comment in: Diabetes Care 1998 Apr;21(4):475–6.

Glucose tolerance, insulin secretion, and insulin sensitivity in nonobese and obese Japanese subjects [see comments] Matsumoto K, et al. **Diabetes Care** 1997 Oct;20(10):1562–8 . Comment in: Diabetes Care 1998 Apr;21(4):673–4.

Glucose tolerance, insulin sensitivity, and the homeostasis model assessment method [letter; comment] van Haeften TW. **Diabetes Care** 1998 Apr;21(4):673–4. Comment on: Diabetes Care 1997 Oct;20(10):1562–8.

Glucose tolerance in Japanese subjects with S20G mutation of the amylin gene [letter] Yamada K, et al. **Diabetologia** 1998 Jan;41(1):125

Significant changes in VLDL-triacylglycerol and glucose tolerance in obese subjects following ten days of training. Angelopoulos TJ, et al. **Eur J Appl Physiol** 1998 May; 77(6):556–9

Antioxidant defences are reduced during the oral glucose tolerance test in normal and non-insulin-dependent diabetic subjects. Ceriello A, et al. **Eur J Clin Invest** 1998 Apr; 28(4):329–33

Effect of growth hormone suppression on the serum levels of ovarian and adrenal sex steroid hormones in normal women and in women with polycystic ovary syndrome. Takeuchi T, et al. **Gynecol Endocrinol** 1997 Oct; 11(5):307–13

Glucose tolerance and insulin secretion in children before and during recombinant growth hormone treatment. Filler G, et al. **Horm Res** 1998;50(1):32–7

Evaluation of glucose tolerance and insulin secretion in cystic fibrosis patients. Peraldo M, et al. **Horm Res** 1998; 49(2):65–71

Effects of short-term inactivity on glucose tolerance, energy expenditure, and blood flow in trained subjects. Arciero PJ, et al. **J Appl Physiol** 1998 Apr;84(4):1365–73

Variations in the vitamin D-binding protein (Gc locus) are associated with oral glucose tolerance in nondiabetic Pima Indians. Baier LJ, et al. **J Clin Endocrinol Metab** 1998 Aug; 83(8):2993–6

One-hour postload plasma glucose and risks of fatal coronary heart disease and stroke among nondiabetic men and women: the Chicago Heart Association Detection Project in Industry (CHA) Study. Orencia AJ, et al. **J Clin Epidemiol** 1997 Dec;50(12):1369–76

Prevalence of diabetes and impaired glucose tolerance in patients treated with clozapine compared with patients treated with conventional depot neuroleptic medications. Hägg S, et al. **J Clin Psychiatry** 1998 Jun;59(6):294–9

The erythrocyte glutathione levels during oral glucose tolerance test. Konukoğlu D, et al. **J Endocrinol Invest** 1997 Sep;20(8):471–5

Comparison of estimates of insulin sensitivity in pre- and postmenopausal women using the insulin tolerance test and the frequently sampled intravenous glucose tolerance test. Lindheim SR, et al. **J Soc Gynecol Investig** 1994 Apr–Jun; 1(2):150–4

Low carbohydrate intake before oral glucose-tolerance tests [letter] Kaneko T, et al. **Lancet** 1998 Jul 25;352(9124):289

Both a reduced acute insulin response to glucose and lower glucose effectiveness are responsible for the worsening of intravenous glucose tolerance in healthy subjects independently of the degree of obesity. Araújo-Vilar D, et al. **Metabolism** 1998 Mar;47(3):313–20

Insulin sensitivity indices calculated from basal and OGTT-induced insulin, glucose, and FFA levels. Belfiore F, et al. **Mol Genet Metab** 1998 Feb;63(2):134–41

Improvement of impaired glucose tolerance by oral administration of vanadyl sulfate by gavage in streptozotocin-induced diabetic rats. Tsunajima T, et al. **Res Commun Mol Pathol Pharmacol** 1997 Nov; 98(2):190–200

[Detection of risk of insulin resistance in the population] Rosolová H, et al. **Cas Lek Cesk** 1998 Feb 9;137(3):80–3 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Cze)**

[Diagnostic value of various strategies in identifying gestational diabetes] Goffinet F, et al. **Diabetes Metab** 1997 Dec;23 Suppl 5:17–23 (51 ref.) **(Fre)**

[Effects of aerobic capacity and body fat accumulation on the insulin response after an oral glucose load] Higaki Y, et al. **Nippon Eiseigaku Zasshi** 1997 Jul;52(2):504–10 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Jpn)**

[Prediction of NIDDM based on GTT follow-up observation] Ito C. **Nippon Rinsho** 1997 Nov;55 Suppl:356–61 (7 ref.) **(Jpn)**

[Analysis of oral glucose tolerance test] Yamaguchi M. **Nippon Rinsho** 1998 Jan;56 Suppl 3:426–30 (10 ref.) **(Jpn)**

[Glucose intolerance: the fragile threshold of diabetes mellitus (editorial)] Costa B. **Med Clin (Barc)** 1998 Feb 14; 110(5):180–2 **(Spa)**

[Effects of coca chewing on the glucose tolerance test] Galarza Guzmán M, et al. **Medicina (B Aires)** 1997; 57(3):261–4 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Spa)**

INSTRUMENTATION

Predictive value of HemoCue capillary whole blood glucose measurements in pregnancy. Teng FY, et al. **J Soc Gynecol Investig** 1995 Jul–Aug;2(4):618–22

METHODS

Insulin sensitivity and glucose effectiveness: minimal model analysis of regular and insulin-modified FSIGT. Pacini G, et al. **Am J Physiol** 1998 Apr;274(4 Pt 1):E592–9

Which is the threshold glycose value for further investigation in pregnancy? Vitoratos N, et al. **Clin Exp Obstet Gynecol** 1997;24(3):171–3

Reproducibility and comparability of insulin sensitivity indices measured by stable-label intravenous glucose tolerance test. Hovorka R, et al. **Diabet Med** 1998 Mar; 15(3):234–46

Screening for gestational diabetes. What is the no-show rate? [letter; comment] Hitchman R, et al. **Diabetes Care** 1998 Apr;21(4):674–5. Comment on: Diabetes Care 1997 Jul;20(7):1183–97.

Proinsulin and specific insulin responses to an oral glucose tolerance test in a healthy population. Chevenne D, et al. **Diabetes Metab** 1998 Jun;24(3):260–1

Vector autoregressive modeling analysis of frequently sampled oral glucose tolerance test results. 2. Insulin resistance and secretion after gastrectomy. Ito K, et al. **Keio J Med** 1998 Jun;47(2):78–84

Vector autoregressive modeling analysis of frequently sampled oral glucose tolerance test results. 1. A new method for quantifying insulin resistance and secretion. Ito K, et al. **Keio J Med** 1998 Mar;47(1):28–36

Impact of new criteria for diabetes on pattern of disease [comment] Keen H. **Lancet** 1998 Sep 26;352(9133):1000–1 . Comment on: Lancet 1998 Sep 26;352(9133):1012–5.

The effect of transdermal 17-beta-estradiol on glucose metabolism of postmenopausal women is evident during the oral but not the intravenous glucose administration. Cagnacci A, et al. **Maturitas** 1997 Dec 15;28(2):163–7

Glucose metabolism in severe malaria: minimal model analysis of the intravenous glucose tolerance test incorporating a stable glucose label. Binh TQ, et al. **Metabolism** 1997 Dec;46(12):1435–40

[Kinetic analysis in the evaluation of glucose tolerance disorders. Evaluation and use of a new method in the diagnosis of glucose tolerance in clinical practice] Stejskal D, et al. **Vnitr Lek** 1997 Jun;43(6):379–87 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Cze)**

[Repeatability of insulin sensitivity estimation using the Minimal Model and comparison with a modified short low-dose insulin tolerance test] Rey RH, et al. **Medicina (B Aires)** 1996;56(6):650–6 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Spa)**

STANDARDS

Toward universal criteria for gestational diabetes: relationships between seventy-five and one hundred gram glucose loads and between capillary and venous glucose concentrations. Weiss PA, et al. **Am J Obstet Gynecol** 1998 Apr;178(4):830–5

New guidelines streamline diabetes diagnosis. Reddy SS. **Cleve Clin J Med** 1998 Jan;65(1):10–2

[Various glucose tolerance test (50 g, 75 g and 100 g) and diagnostic criteria] Hagura R. **Nippon Rinsho** 1998 Jan;56 Suppl 3:419–25 (24 ref.) **(Jpn)**

STATISTICS & NUMERICAL DATA

Lag times between blood sampling, spinning and plasma glucose estimation. McIntyre S, et al. **Aust N Z J Obstet Gynaecol** 1997 Aug;37(3):286–8

VETERINARY

The effect of age and diet on the oral glucose tolerance test in ponies. Murphy D, et al. **Equine Vet J** 1997 Nov; 29(6):467–70

Reference values for glucose tolerance and glucose tolerance status in cats. Link KR, et al. **J Am Vet Med Assoc** 1998 Aug 15;213(4):492–6

GLUCOSE TRANSPORT PROTEIN see **MONOSACCHARIDE TRANSPORT PROTEINS**

GLUCOSEPHOSPHATASE see **GLUCOSE-6-PHOSPHATASE**

GLUCOSEPHOSPHATASE DEFICIENCY see **GLYCOGEN STORAGE DISEASE TYPE I**

GLUCOSEPHOSPHATE DEHYDROGENASE

ANALYSIS

Multiple oligomeric forms of glucose-6-phosphate dehydrogenase in cyanobacteria and the role of OpcA in the assembly process. Sundaram S, et al. **Microbiology** 1998 Jun;144 (Pt 6):1549–56

ANTAGONISTS & INHIBITORS

Anti-steroidogenic activity of the petroleum ether extract and fraction 5 (fatty acids) of carrot (Daucus carota L.) seeds in mouse ovary. Majumder PK, et al. **J Ethnopharmacol** 1997 Aug;57(3):209–12

BIOSYNTHESIS

Species-specific alteration of hepatic glucose 6-phosphate dehydrogenase activity with coplanar polychlorinated biphenyl: evidence for an Ah-receptor-linked mechanism. Hori M, et al. **Chemosphere** 1997 Sep;35(5):951–8

BLOOD

Content of reduced glutathione and consequences in recipients of glucose-6-phosphate dehydrogenase deficient red blood cells. Huang CS, et al. **Am J Hematol** 1998 Mar; 57(3):187–92

Substrates of hexokinase, glucose-6-phosphate dehydrogenase, and glyceraldehyde-3-phosphate dehydrogenase prevent the inhibitory response induced by ascorbic acid/iron and dehydroascorbic acid in rabbit erythrocytes. Fiorani M, et al. **Arch Biochem Biophys** 1998 Aug 15;356(2):159–66

Interplay between glutathione-S-transferase and glucose-6-phosphate dehydrogenase in neonatal cord blood. Hunaiti AA, et al. **Biol Neonate** 1997;72(5):273–8

Leukocyte glucose 6 phosphate dehydrogenase as prognostic indicator in ANLL and CML. Devi GS, et al. **Indian J Exp Biol** 1997 Feb;35(2):155–8

Effect of experimental diabetes on the activities of hexokinase, glucose-6-phosphate dehydrogenase and catecholamines in rat erythrocytes of different ages. Gupta BL, et al. **Indian J Exp Biol** 1997 Jul;35(7):792–5

Glucose-6-phosphate dehydrogenase levels in the newborn [letter] Ozsoylu S. **Pediatr Hematol Oncol** 1998 Jul–Aug; 15(4):375

Glutathione and related enzyme activities in the blood of Simmental bulls. Križanović D, et al. **Res Vet Sci** 1997 Sep–Oct;63(2):191–2

[Antioxidant enzymes activity of erythrocytes and indicators of blood hemodynamics of normal and hypoxic newborns in their first day of life] Dubinina EE, et al. **Ukr Biokhim Zh** 1997 Jul–Aug;69(4):72–8 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Rus)**

CHEMISTRY

Amino acid substitutions at the dimer interface of human glucose-6-phosphate dehydrogenase that increase thermostability and reduce the stabilising effect of NADP. Scopes DA, et al. **Eur J Biochem** 1998 Jan 15; 251(1-2):382–8

Identification of the cysteine residues involved in redox modification of plant plastidic glucose-6-phosphate

dehydrogenase. Wenderoth I, et al. **J Biol Chem** 1997 Oct 24;272(43):26985–90

DEFICIENCY see GLUCOSEPHOSPHATE DEHYDROGENASE DEFICIENCY

GENETICS

Nutritional regulation of the glucose–6–phosphate dehydrogenase gene is mediated by a nuclear posttranscriptional mechanism. Hodge DL, et al. **Arch Biochem Biophys** 1997 Dec 15;348(2):303–12

Hematologically important mutations: glucose–6–phosphate dehydrogenase. Bulliamy T, et al. **Blood Cells Mol Dis** 1997 Aug;23(2):302–13 (95 ref.)

Clinical and haematological consequences of recurrent G6PD mutations and a single new mutation causing chronic nonspherocytic haemolytic anaemia. Vulliamy TJ, et al. **Br J Haematol** 1998 Jun;101(4):670–5

Two new mutations of the glucose–6–phosphate dehydrogenase (G6PD) gene associated with haemolytic anaemia: clinical, biochemical and molecular relationships. Zarza R, et al. **Br J Haematol** 1997 Sep;98(3):578–82

Structural characterization and tissue–specific expression of the mouse glucose–6–phosphate dehydrogenase gene. Hodge DL, et al. **DNA Cell Biol** 1998 Mar;17(3):283–91

Effects of G6PD overexpression in NIH3T3 cells treated with tert–butyl hydroperoxide or paraquat. Kuo WY, et al. **Free Radic Biol Med** 1998 May;24(7–8):1130–8

G6PD variants in three South American ethnic groups: population distribution and description of two new mutations. Weimer TA, et al. **Hum Hered** 1998 Mar–Apr; 48(2):92–6

G6PD sumaré: a novel mutation in the G6PD gene (1292 T––>G) associated with chronic nonspherocytic anemia. Saad ST, et al. **Hum Mutat** 1997;10(3):245–7

Cloning and characterization of the Pseudomonas aeruginosa zwf gene encoding glucose–6–phosphate dehydrogenase, an enzyme important in resistance to methyl viologen (paraquat). Ma JF, et al. **J Bacteriol** 1998 Apr;180(7):1741–9

Molecular analysis of the gene encoding F420–dependent glucose–6–phosphate dehydrogenase from Mycobacterium smegmatis. Purwantini E, et al. **J Bacteriol** 1998 Apr; 180(8):2212–9

Insulin regulation of glucose–6–phosphate dehydrogenase gene expression is rapamycin–sensitive and requires phosphatidylinositol 3–kinase. Wagle A, et al. **J Biol Chem** 1998 Jun 12;273(24):14968–74

Two novel glucose 6–phosphate dehydrogenase deficiency mutations and association of such mutations with F8C/G6PD haplotype in Chinese. Chen HL, et al. **J Formos Med Assoc** 1997 Dec;96(12):948–54

Glucose–6–phosphate dehydrogenase deficiency and malaria. Ruwende C, et al. **J Mol Med** 1998 Jul;76(8):581–8 (57 ref.)

Paternal transcripts for glucose–6–phosphate dehydrogenase and adenosine deaminase are first detectable in the human preimplantation embryo at the three– to four–cell stage. Taylor DM, et al. **Mol Reprod Dev** 1997 Dec;48(4):442–8

Somatic mutation of the glucose–6–phosphate dehydrogenase (g6pd) gene in colonic stem cells and crypt restricted loss of G6PD activity. Kuraguchi M, et al. **Mutat Res** 1997 Sep 5;379(1):69–75

[G6PD gene mutations in Guangxi, China] Xie J, et al. **Chung Hua I Hsueh I Chuan Hsueh Tsa Chih** 1998 Jun 10;15(3):151–4 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Chi)**

[Molecular analysis of glucose–6–dehydrogenase deficiency in Spain] Vives Corrons JL, et al. **Sangre (Barc)** 1997 Oct; 42(5):391–8 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Spa)**

ISOLATION & PURIFICATION

Purification and kinetic characterization of hexokinase and glucose–6–phosphate dehydrogenase from Schizosaccharomyces pombe. Tsai CS, et al. **Biochem Cell Biol** 1998;76(1):107–13

METABOLISM

A dehydrogenase–mediated recycling system of NADPH in plant peroxisomes. Corpas FJ, et al. **Biochem J** 1998 Mar 1;330 (Pt 2):777–84

Importance of glucose–6–phosphate dehydrogenase in the adaptive response to hydrogen peroxide in Saccharomyces cerevisiae. Izawa S, et al. **Biochem J** 1998 Mar 1;330 (Pt 2):811–7

On the mechanism of the reaction catalyzed by glucose 6–phosphate dehydrogenase. Cosgrove MS, et al. **Biochemistry** 1998 Mar 3;37(9):2759–67

Adaptational changes in kinetic parameters of G6PDH but not of PGDH during contamination–induced carcinogenesis in livers of North Sea flatfish. Van Noorden CJ, et al. **Biochim Biophys Acta** 1997 Oct 17;1342(2):141–8

Methods for studying the glucose–6–phosphate dehydrogenase activity in brain areas. Ninfali P, et al. **Brain Res Brain Res Protoc** 1997 Oct;1(4):357–63

Oxythiamine and dehydroepiandrosterone inhibit the nonoxidative synthesis of ribose and tumor cell proliferation [see comments] Boros LG, et al. **Cancer Res** 1997 Oct 1;57(19):4242–8. Comment in: Cancer Res 1998 Jul 15;58(14):3188.

Reactivity of 6–phosphogluconolactone with hydroxylamine: the possible involvement of glucose–6–phosphate dehydrogenase in endogenous glycation reactions. Rakitzis ET, et al. **Chem Biol Interact** 1998 Jun 5;113(3):205–16

Enzymes in antarctic fish: glucose–6–phosphate dehydrogenase and glutamate dehydrogenase. Ciardiello MA, et al. **Comp Biochem Physiol A Physiol** 1997 Dec; 118(4):1031–6

Effect of temperature on the activities of glucose–6–phosphate dehydrogenase and hexokinase in entomopathogenic nematodes (Nematoda: Steinernematidae). Jagdale GB, et al. **Comp Biochem Physiol A Physiol** 1997 Dec;118(4):1151–6

Structural characterization and tissue–specific expression of the mouse glucose–6–phosphate dehydrogenase gene. Hodge DL, et al. **DNA Cell Biol** 1998 Mar;17(3):283–91

Amino acid substitutions at the dimer interface of human glucose–6–phosphate dehydrogenase that increase thermostability and reduce the stabilising effect of NADP. Scopes DA, et al. **Eur J Biochem** 1998 Jan 15; 251(1–2):382–8

Effects of G6PD overexpression in NIH3T3 cells treated with tert–butyl hydroperoxide or paraquat. Kuo WY, et al. **Free Radic Biol Med** 1998 May;24(7–8):1130–8

Effect of mycotoxins isolated from Penicillium nigricans on glucose–6–phosphate dehydrogenase. Majumder UK, et al. **Indian J Exp Biol** 1997 Nov;35(11):1233–6

Importance of glucose–6–phosphate dehydrogenase activity for cell growth. Tian WN, et al. **J Biol Chem** 1998 Apr 24;273(17):10609–17

Identification of the cysteine residues involved in redox modification of plant plastidic glucose–6–phosphate dehydrogenase. Wenderoth I, et al. **J Biol Chem** 1997 Oct 24;272(43):26985–90

Caged substrates for measuring enzymatic activity in vivo: photoactivated caged glucose 6–phosphate. Swezey RR, et al. **Methods Enzymol** 1998;291:278–88

Purification of guinea pig small intestinal peroxisomes and the subcellular localization of glucose–6–phosphate dehydrogenase. Tappia PS, et al. **Mol Cell Biochem** 1998 Feb;179(1–2):13–20

[Effect of temperature acclimation on glucose–6–phosphate dehydrogenase activity in various tissues of the Mullus barbatus ponticus] Rusinova OS. **Ukr Biokhim Zh** 1997 Sep–Dec;69(5–6):54–63 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Rus)**

GLUCOSEPHOSPHATE DEHYDROGENASE DEFICIENCY

Glucose–6–phosphate dehydrogenase deficiency and malaria. Ruwende C, et al. **J Mol Med** 1998 Jul;76(8):581–8 (57 ref.)

BLOOD

Content of reduced glutathione and consequences in recipients of glucose–6–phosphate dehydrogenase deficient red blood cells. Huang CS, et al. **Am J Hematol** 1998 Mar; 57(3):187–92

Early phagocytosis of glucose–6–phosphate dehydrogenase (G6PD)–deficient erythrocytes parasitized by Plasmodium falciparum may explain malaria protection in G6PD deficiency. Cappadoro M, et al. **Blood** 1998 Oct 1; 92(7):2527–34

Bilirubin conjugation, reflected by conjugated bilirubin fractions, in glucose–6–phosphate dehydrogenase–deficient neonates: a determining factor in the pathogenesis of hyperbilirubinemia. Kaplan M, et al. **Pediatrics** 1998 Sep; 102(3):E37

COMPLICATIONS

Combination of ABO blood group incompatibility and glucose–6–phosphate dehydrogenase deficiency: effect on hemolysis and neonatal hyperbilirubinemia. Kaplan M, et al. **Acta Paediatr** 1998 Apr;87(4):455–7

The role of glucose–6–phosphate dehydrogenase deficiency in blackwater fever [letter; comment] Houston S. **Clin Infect Dis** 1997 Nov;25(5):1275. Comment on: Clin Infect Dis 1996 Dec;23(6):1274–81.

Drug–induced pneumonia associated with hemizygote glucose–6–phosphate–dehydrogenase deficiency [letter] Drent M. **Eur J Haematol** 1998 Sep;61(3):218–20

Glucose–6–phosphate dehydrogenase deficiency and homozygous sickle cell disease in Congo. Bouanga JC, et al. **Hum Hered** 1998 Jul–Aug;48(4):192–7

Glucose–6–phosphate dehydrogenase deficiency in neonatal hyperbilirubinemia in a south Indian referral hospital. Kuruvilla KA, et al. **Indian Pediatr** 1998 Jan;35(1):52–5

Occupational lead exposure and screening of glucose–6–phosphate dehydrogenase polymorphism: useful prevention or nonvoluntary discrimination? Cocco P. **Int Arch Occup Environ Health** 1998 Mar;71(2):148–50

Adult–onset Still's disease associated with G6PD deficiency: a case report and literature review. Khurana V, et al. **J Assoc Acad Minor Phys** 1998;9(3):56–8 (8 ref.)

Community–acquired Acinetobacter pneumonia: a case report. Yang CH, et al. **J Infect** 1997 Nov;35(3):316–8

Sickle cell disease in Bahrain: coexistence and interaction with glucose–6–phosphate dehydrogenase (G6PD) deficiency. Mohammad AM, et al. **J Trop Pediatr** 1998 Apr;44(2):70–2

Survival of people who are HIV–1–positive and G6PD–deficient is unaffected by virus–induced oxidative stress [letter] Rapezzi D, et al. **Lancet** 1998 Jan 24; 351(9098):264–5

Hepatitis A and cytomegalovirus infection precipitating acute hemolysis in glucose–6–phosphate dehydrogenase deficiency. Siddiqui T, et al. **Mil Med** 1998 Jun; 163(6):434–5

Control of hyperbilirubinemia in glucose–6–phosphate dehydrogenase–deficient newborns using an inhibitor of bilirubin production, Sn–mesoporphyrin. Valaes T, et al. **Pediatrics** 1998 May;101(5):E1

Oxidative haemolysis after spiramycin [letter] Sarma PS. **Postgrad Med J** 1997 Oct;73(864):686–7

Haemolysis complicating acute viral hepatitis in patients with normal or deficient glucose–6–phosphate dehydrogenase activity. Chau TN, et al. **Scand J Infect Dis** 1997; 29(6):551–3

[Association of heterozygote drepanocytosis and G6PD deficiency: apropos of a case] Znaidi R, et al. **Tunis Med** 1995 Oct;73(10):415–7 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Fre)**

[Hemolysis and primaquine treatment. Preliminary report] Menéndez Capote R, et al. **Rev Cubana Med Trop** 1997; 49(2):136–8 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Spa)**

DIAGNOSIS

Index of suspicion. Case 3. Diagnosis: glucose–6–phosphate dehydrogenase deficiency. Bates S, et al. **Pediatr Rev** 1998 Apr;19(4):137, 139–40

ENZYMOLOGY

[The role of NADPH in the development of neonatal jaundice with G6PD deficiency] Chen F, et al. **Chung Hua I Hsueh Tsa Chih** 1997 Apr;77(4):278–81 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Chi)**

EPIDEMIOLOGY

Sickle cell disease in Bahrain: coexistence and interaction with glucose–6–phosphate dehydrogenase (G6PD) deficiency. Mohammad AM, et al. **J Trop Pediatr** 1998 Apr;44(2):70–2

[Prevalence of glucose–6–phosphate dehydrogenase deficiency in a student population on the island of Menorca] Cladera Serra A, et al. **Sangre (Barc)** 1997 Oct;42(5):363–7 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Spa)**

GENETICS

Sickle cell haemoglobin and glucose–6–phosphate dehydrogenase deficiency among Rellis of Visakhapatnam, Andhra Pradesh, South India. Ramesh M, et al. **Anthropol Anz** 1997 Dec;55(3–4):289–93

The expression of uridine diphosphate glucuronosyltransferase gene is a major determinant of bilirubin level in heterozygous beta–thalassaemia and in glucose–6–phosphate dehydrogenase deficiency. Sampietro M, et al. **Br J Haematol** 1997 Nov;99(2):437–9

Two new mutations of the glucose–6–phosphate dehydrogenase (G6PD) gene associated with haemolytic anaemia: clinical, biochemical and molecular relationships. Zarza R, et al. **Br J Haematol** 1997 Sep;98(3):578–82

HB H disease with homozygosity for red cell G6PD deficiency in a Turkish female. Oner C, et al. **Hemoglobin** 1998 Mar;22(2):157–60

Glucose–6–phosphate dehydrogenase deficiency and homozygous sickle cell disease in Congo. Bouanga JC, et al. **Hum Hered** 1998 Jul–Aug;48(4):192–7

Two novel glucose 6–phosphate dehydrogenase deficiency mutations and association of such mutations with F8C/G6PD haplotype in Chinese. Chen HL, et al. **J Formos Med Assoc** 1997 Dec;96(12):948–54

Molecular characterization of Chinese G6PD deficiency by using polymerase chain reaction/single strand conformation polymorphism. Chen BH, et al. **Kao Hsiung I Hsueh Ko Hsueh Tsa Chih** 1998 Apr; 14(4):197–202

Gilbert syndrome and glucose–6–phosphate dehydrogenase deficiency: a dose–dependent genetic interaction crucial to neonatal hyperbilirubinemia. Kaplan M, et al. **Proc Natl Acad Sci U S A** 1997 Oct 28;94(22):12128–32

[Molecular analysis of glucose–6–dehydrogenase deficiency in Spain] Vives Corrons JL, et al. **Sangre (Barc)** 1997 Oct; 42(5):391–8 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Spa)**

METABOLISM

N–acetylcysteine reduces methemoglobin in an in–vitro model of glucose–6–phosphate dehydrogenase deficiency. Wright RO, et al. **Acad Emerg Med** 1998 Mar;5(3):225–9

Glutathione and glucose–6–phosphate dehydrogenase deficiency can increase protein glycosylation. Jain SK. **Free Radic Biol Med** 1998 Jan 1;24(1):197–201

MORTALITY

Mortality in a cohort of men expressing the glucose–6–phosphate dehydrogenase deficiency. Cocco P, et al. **Blood** 1998 Jan 15;91(2):706–9

Occupational lead exposure and screening of glucose–6–phosphate dehydrogenase polymorphism: useful prevention or nonvoluntary discrimination? Cocco P. **Int Arch Occup Environ Health** 1998 Mar;71(2):148–50

PARASITOLOGY

Laboratory and field comparisons of adenosine influx in Plasmodium falciparum and Plasmodium vivax infected

erythrocytes with genetic abnormalities from patients in Myanmar. Myint-Oo, et al. **Southeast Asian J Trop Med Public Health** 1997 Mar; 28(1):22-31

GLUCOSEPHOSPHATE ISOMERASE see **GLUCOSE-6-PHOSPHATE ISOMERASE**

GLUCOSEPHOSPHATE URIDYLYLTRANSFERASE see **UTP-GLUCOSE-1-PHOSPHATE URIDYLYLTRANSFERASE**

GLUCOSEPHOSPHATES

CHEMICAL SYNTHESIS

[Synthesis and biological properties of 3,5-cyclophosphates- and -amidophosphates of 1,2-O-alkylydene-6-deoxy-6-halogeno-alpha -D-glucofuranoses] Koroteev MP, et al. **Bioorg Khim** 1998 Jan;24(1):58-63 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Rus)**

METABOLISM

Kinetic mechanism of the glycogen-phosphorylase-catalysed reaction in the direction of glycogen synthesis: co-operative interactions of AMP and glucose 1-phosphate during catalysis. Sergienko EA, et al. **Biochem J** 1997 Nov 15;328 (Pt 1):83-91

Glucose-1-phosphate utilization by Listeria monocytogenes is PrfA dependent and coordinately expressed with virulence factors. Ripio MT, et al. **J Bacteriol** 1997 Nov; 179(22):7174-80

GLUCOSIDASES

ANTAGONISTS & INHIBITORS

Biosynthetic studies on the alpha-glucosidase inhibitor acarbose in Actinoplanes sp.: glutamate is the primary source of the nitrogen in acarbose. Lee S, et al. **J Antibiot (Tokyo)** 1998 Feb;51(2):225-7

BIOSYNTHESIS

Expression of the bglH gene of Lactobacillus plantarum is controlled by carbon catabolite repression. Marasco R, et al. **J Bacteriol** 1998 Jul;180(13):3400-4

CHEMISTRY

Crystal structure of beta-glucosidase A from Bacillus polymyxa: insights into the catalytic activity in family 1 glycosyl hydrolases. Sanz-Aparicio J, et al. **J Mol Biol** 1998 Jan 23;275(3):491-502

GENETICS

Isolation and analysis of genes for amylolytic enzymes of the hyperthermophilic bacterium Thermotoga maritima. Bibel M, et al. **FEMS Microbiol Lett** 1998 Jan 1;158(1):9-15

ISOLATION & PURIFICATION

Cardenolide 16'-O-glucohydrolase from Digitalis lanata. Purification and characterization. Schöniger R, et al. **Planta** 1998 Jul;205(3):477-82

METABOLISM

Impact of wastewater treatment plant discharge on enzyme activity in freshwater sediments. Montuelle B, et al. **Ecotoxicol Environ Saf** 1998 May-Jun;40(1-2):154-9

Interaction of estradiol, progesterone and corticosterone on uterine connective tissue degrading enzymes. Gladson M, et al. **Endocr Res** 1998 Feb;24(1):89-103

Crystal structure of beta-glucosidase A from Bacillus polymyxa: insights into the catalytic activity in family 1 glycosyl hydrolases. Sanz-Aparicio J, et al. **J Mol Biol** 1998 Jan 23;275(3):491-502

GLUCOSIDES

ANALYSIS

Quantitative determination of salidroside and specnuezhenide in the fruits of Ligustrum lucidum Ait by high performance liquid chromatography. Shi L, et al. **Biomed Chromatogr** 1998 Jan-Feb;12(1):27-30

HPLC method for the determination of paeoniflorin in Paeonia Lactiflare Pall and its preparations. Zhou M, et al. **Biomed Chromatogr** 1998 Jan-Feb;12(1):43-4

Localization of the modified base J in telomeric VSG gene expression sites of Trypanosoma brucei. van Leeuwen F, et al. **Genes Dev** 1997 Dec 1;11(23):3232-41

beta-D-glucosyl-hydroxymethyluracil, a novel base in African trypanosomes and other Kinetoplastida. Borst P, et al. **Mol Biochem Parasitol** 1997 Dec 1;90(1):1-8 (29 ref.)

A base called J [comment] Simpson L. **Proc Natl Acad Sci U S A** 1998 Mar 3;95(5):2037-8 (29 ref.). Comment on: Proc Natl Acad Sci U S A 1998 Mar 3;95(5):2366-71.

beta-D-glucosyl-hydroxymethyluracil is a conserved DNA modification in kinetoplastid protozoans and is abundant in their telomeres [see comments] van Leeuwen F, et al. **Proc Natl Acad Sci U S A** 1998 Mar 3;95(5):2366-71. Comment in: Proc Natl Acad Sci U S A 1998 Mar 3;95(5):2037-8.

[Determination of loganin in the fruit of Cornus officinalis Sieb. et Zucc] Gu S, et al. **Chung Kuo Chung Yao Tsa Chih** 1996 Jul;21(7):429, 448 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Chi)**

[Quantitative method for the determination of contents of gastrodin in zhennaonin capsules] Su J, et al. **Chung Kuo Chung Yao Tsa Chih** 1996 May;21(5):284-5, 319 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Chi)**

BIOSYNTHESIS

Genetic mechanisms underlying apimaysin and maysin synthesis and corn earworm antibiosis in maize (Zea mays L.). Lee EA, et al. **Genetics** 1998 Aug;149(4):1997-2006

Factors affecting the specificity of beta-glucosidase from Fusarium oxysporum in enzymatic synthesis of alkyl-beta-D-glucosides. Makropoulou M, et al. **Int J Biol Macromol** 1998 Apr;22(2):97-101

BLOOD

Sensitive high-performance liquid chromatographic assay method for the determination of picroside I in plasma. Dwivedi AK, et al. **J Chromatogr B Biomed Sci Appl** 1997 Sep 26;698(1-2):317-20

Determination of aloesin in plasma by high-performance liquid chromatography. Kim MJ, et al. **Res Commun Mol Pathol Pharmacol** 1998 Jan;99(1):125-8

CHEMICAL SYNTHESIS

beta-Glucosylation of chitooligomers by galactosyltransferase. Křen V, et al. **Carbohydr Res** 1997 Dec;305(3-4):517-23

Preparation of a novel functional hydrogel consisting of sulfated glucoside-bearing polymer: activation of basic fibroblast growth factor. Taguchi T, et al. **J Biomed Mater Res** 1998 Sep 5;41(3):386-91

CHEMISTRY

The modified DNA base beta-D-glucosylhydroxymethyluracil confers resistance to micrococcal nuclease and is incompletely recovered by 32P-postlabeling. van Leeuwen F, et al. **Anal Biochem** 1998 May 1;258(2):223-9

Insight into naphthoquinone metabolism: beta-glucosidase-catalysed hydrolysis of hydrojuglone beta-D-glucopyranoside. Duroux L, et al. **Biochem J** 1998 Jul 15;333 (Pt 2):275-83

Salicortin: a repeat-attack new-mechanism-based Agrobacterium faecalis beta-glucosidase inhibitor. Zhu J, et al. **Biochem J** 1998 Jun 1;332 (Pt 2):367-71

A method for uni-directional reconstitution of human erythrocyte glucose transporter. Xiao L, et al. **Biochem Mol Biol Int** 1998 May;44(6):1217-23

A new "gel-like" phase in dodecyl maltoside-lipid mixtures: implications in solubilization and reconstitution studies. Lambert O, et al. **Biophys J** 1998 Feb;74(2 Pt 1):918-30

Bioactive constituents of Chinese natural medicines. IV. Rhodiolae radix. (2).: On the histamine release inhibitors from the underground part of Rhodiola sacra (Prain ex Hamet) S. H. Fu (Crassulaceae): chemical structures of rhodiocyanoside D and sacranosides A and B. Yoshikawa M, et al. **Chem Pharm Bull (Tokyo)** 1997 Sep;45(9):1498-503

13C CP MAS NMR study of 6-O-(beta-D-glucopyranosyl)- and 6-O-(beta-D-mannopyranosyl)-d-alpha-tocopherols. Witkowski S, et al. **Solid State Nucl Magn Reson** 1998 Jan; 10(3):123-8

[Flavanonol glucosides of Smilax glabra Roxb.] Chen G, et al. **Chung Kuo Chung Yao Tsa Chih** 1996 Jun;21(6):355-7, 383 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Chi)**

[Pharmacological and chemical evaluation of stachytarpheta jamaicensis (Verbenaceae)] Melita Rodríguez S, et al. **Rev Biol Trop** 1996 Aug;44(2A):353-9 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Spa)**

GENETICS

In vivo expression of the beta-glucoside (bgl) operon of Escherichia coli occurs in mouse liver. Khan MA, et al. **J Bacteriol** 1998 Sep;180(17):4746-9

ISOLATION & PURIFICATION

Comparative study of seventeen Salvia plants: aldose reductase inhibitory activity of water and MeOH extracts and liquid chromatography-mass spectrometry (LC-MS) analysis of water extracts. Kasimu R, et al. **Chem Pharm Bull (Tokyo)** 1998 Mar;46(3):500-4

Cytotoxic principles of a Bangladeshi crude drug, akond mul (roots of Calotropis gigantea L.). Kiuchi F, et al. **Chem Pharm Bull (Tokyo)** 1998 Mar;46(3):528-30

Pharmacologically active components of viticis fructus (Vitex rotundifolia). II. The components having analgesic effects. Okuyama E, et al. **Chem Pharm Bull (Tokyo)** 1998 Apr;46(4):655-62

Mediation of the cytotoxicity of lanostanoids and steroids of Ganoderma tsugae through apoptosis and cell cycle. Gan KH, et al. **J Nat Prod** 1998 Apr;61(4):485-7

Cochiuolide, a new gamma-alkylidene bicyclic butenolide with antiviral activity, and its beta-glucopyranoside from Homalium cochinchinensis. Ishikawa T, et al. **J Nat Prod** 1998 Apr;61(4):534-7

Cytotoxic compounds from the roots of Juglans mandshurica. Kim SH, et al. **J Nat Prod** 1998 May;61(5):643-5

Isolation, synthesis, and antiplatelet aggregation activity of resveratrol 3-O-beta-D-glucopyranoside and related compounds. Orsini F, et al. **J Nat Prod** 1997 Nov; 60(11):1082-7

Purification and characterization of eugeniin as an anti-herpesvirus compound from Geum japonicum and Syzygium aromaticum. Kurokawa M, et al. **J Pharmacol Exp Ther** 1998 Feb;284(2):728-35

Three phenylethanoid glycosides and an iridoid glycoside from Picrorhiza scrophulariiflora. Li JX, et al. **Phytochemistry** 1998 Jun;48(3):537-42

Secoiridoid glycosides and an antifungal anthranilate derivative from Gentiana tibetica. Tan RX, et al. **Phytochemistry** 1998 Apr;47(7):1223-6

Preliminary study of the potential vasodilator effects on rat aorta of centaurein and centaureidin, two flavonoids from Centaurea corcubionensis. Orallo F, et al. **Planta Med** 1998 Mar;64(2):116-9

Hepatoprotective activity of phenylethanoids from Cistanche deserticola. Xiong Q, et al. **Planta Med** 1998 Mar; 64(2):120-5

[Chemical constituents of Eclipta alba (L.) Hassk] Zhang M, et al. **Chung Kuo Chung Yao Tsa Chih** 1996 Aug; 21(8):480-1, 510 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Chi)**

METABOLISM

Transformation of 1-O-(indole-3-acetyl)-beta-D-glucose into di-O-(indole-3-acetyl)-D-glucose catalysed by enzyme preparations from corn seedlings. Szmidt-Jaworska A, et al. **Acta Biochim Pol** 1997;44(2):215-20

Transport of quercetin and its glucosides across human intestinal epithelial Caco-2 cells. Walgren RA, et al. **Biochem Pharmacol** 1998 May 15;55(10):1721-7

Synthesis of a membrane impermeable D-glucose analogue: studies on the mechanism of nutrient regulation of the intestinal Na+/glucose co-transporter (SGLT1). Bagga K, et al. **Biochem Soc Trans** 1997 Aug;25(3):477S

Mechanism of Bacillus 1,3-1,4-beta-D-glucan 4-glucanohydrolases: kinetics and pH studies with 4-methylumbelliferyl beta-D-glucan oligosaccharides. Malet C, et al. **Biochemistry** 1997 Nov 11;36(45):13838-48

Intestinal Na+/glucose cotransporter-mediated transport of glucose conjugate formed from disaccharide conjugate. Mizuma T, et al. **Biochim Biophys Acta** 1998 Jan 8; 1379(1):1-6

Transport mechanisms of a glycoside, p-nitrophenyl-beta-D-glucopyranoside, across rat small intestinal brush-border membranes. Ohnishi T, et al. **Biochim Biophys Acta** 1998 Mar 13;1370(2):192-8

Comparative abilities and optimal conditions for beta-glycosidase enzymes to hydrolyse the glucuronide, glucoside, and N-acetylglucosaminide conjugates of bile acids. Momose T, et al. **Biol Pharm Bull** 1997 Aug; 20(8):828-33

Isolation and identification of bromfenac glucoside from rat bile. Kirkman SK, et al. **Drug Metab Dispos** 1998 Jul; 26(7):720-3

4-Methylumbelliferyl glycosides of N-acetyl 4-thiochito-oligosaccharides as fluorogenic substrates for chitodextrinase from Vibrio furnissii. Wang LX, et al. **Glycobiology** 1997 Sep;7(6):855-60

The StpA protein functions as a molecular adapter to mediate repression of the bgl operon by truncated H-NS in Escherichia coli. Free A, et al. **J Bacteriol** 1998 Feb; 180(4):994-7

The ggpS gene from Synechocystis sp. strain PCC 6803 encoding glucosyl-glycerol-phosphate synthase is involved in osmolyte synthesis. Marin K, et al. **J Bacteriol** 1998 Sep; 180(18):4843-9

The leuO gene product has a latent ability to relieve bgl silencing in Escherichia coli. Ueguchi C, et al. **J Bacteriol** 1998 Jan;180(1):190-3

Modulation of receptor and receptor subtype affinities using diastereomeric and enantiomeric monosaccharide scaffolds as a means to structural and biological diversity. A new route to ether synthesis. Hirschmann R, et al. **J Med Chem** 1998 Apr 23;41(9):1382-91

Isolation and characterisation of an aryl-beta-D-glucoside uptake and utilisation system (abg) from the gram-positive ruminal Clostridium species C. longisporum. Brown GD, et al. **Mol Gen Genet** 1998 Jan;257(2):213-8

Cellulase-catalyzed transglucosylation of acetaminophen and acyclovir: preparative enzymatic synthesis of beta-glucose conjugate. Mizuma T, et al. **Pharm Res** 1997 Nov; 14(11):1647-50

PHARMACOLOGY

Superoxide anion scavenge effect of Quercus glauca Thunb. in whole blood of patients with ankylosing spondylitis. Sheu SY, et al. **Am J Chin Med** 1997;25(3-4):307-15

Effects of the lignan, arctiin, on 17-beta ethinyl estradiol promotion of preneoplastic liver cell foci development in rats. Kato T, et al. **Anticancer Res** 1998 Mar-Apr; 18(2A):1053-7

Inhibition of mammalian 15-lipoxygenase-dependent lipid peroxidation in low-density lipoprotein by quercetin and quercetin monoglucosides. Luiz da Silva E, et al. **Arch Biochem Biophys** 1998 Jan 15;349(2):313-20

Salicortin: a repeat-attack new-mechanism-based Agrobacterium faecalis beta-glucosidase inhibitor. Zhu J, et al. **Biochem J** 1998 Jun 1;332 (Pt 2):367-71

Isoorientin-6"-O-glucoside, a water-soluble antioxidant isolated from Gentiana arisanensis. Ko FN, et al. **Biochim Biophys Acta** 1998 Jan 15;1389(2):81-90

Immunosuppressive effects of gallic acid and chebulagic acid on CTL-mediated cytotoxicity. Hamada S, et al. **Biol Pharm Bull** 1997 Sep;20(9):1017-9

Induction of apoptotic cell death in HL-60 cells by acteoside, a phenylpropanoid glycoside. Inoue M, et al. **Biol Pharm Bull** 1998 Jan;21(1):81-3

The effect of stevioside on glucose metabolism in rat. Suanarunsawat T, et al. **Can J Physiol Pharmacol** 1997 Aug; 75(8):976-82

Pharmacologically active components of viticis fructus (Vitex rotundifolia). II. The components having analgesic effects. Okuyama E, et al. **Chem Pharm Bull (Tokyo)** 1998 Apr;46(4):655-62

Antidiabetic principles of natural medicines. II. Aldose reductase and alpha-glucosidase inhibitors from Brazilian natural medicine, the leaves of Myrcia multiflora DC. (Myrtaceae): structures of myrciacitrins I and II and myrciaphenones A and B. Yoshikawa M, et al. **Chem Pharm Bull (Tokyo)** 1998 Jan;46(1):113-9

Contact lens care using chlorhexidine acetate with ethyl-6-O-decanoyl-glucoside: a comparative clinical and bacteriological study. Vaahtoranta-Lehtonen HH, et al. **CLAO J** 1997 Oct;23(4):270-4

Reproductive performance of rats treated with defatted jojoba meal or simmondsin before or during gestation. Cokelaere M, et al. **Food Chem Toxicol** 1998 Jan;36(1):13-9

Sequence-selective DNA cleavage by a topoisomerase I poison, NB-506. Fukasawa K, et al. **Int J Cancer** 1998 Jan 5;75(1):145-50

Subsolubilizing alterations caused by alkyl glucosides in phosphatidylcholine liposomes. de la Maza A, et al. **J Controlled Release** 1998 Mar 2;52(1-2):159-68

The interactions of paeoniflorin and veratrine on isolated rat atria. Tsai HY, et al. **J Ethnopharmacol** 1997 Aug; 57(3):169-76

Two new isoflavones from Ceiba pentandra and their effect on cyclooxygenase-catalyzed prostaglandin biosynthesis. Noreen Y, et al. **J Nat Prod** 1998 Jan;61(1):8-12

Chronic exposure to secoisolariciresinol diglycoside alters lignan disposition in rats. Rickard SE, et al. **J Nutr** 1998 Mar;128(3):615-23

Stimulatory effect of paeoniflorin on adenosine A-1 receptors to increase the translocation of protein kinase C (PKC) and glucose transporter (GLUT 4) in isolated rat white adipocytes. Lai CW, et al. **Life Sci** 1998;62(17-18):1591-5

Dietary cyanidin 3-O-beta-D-glucoside increases ex vivo oxidation resistance of serum in rats. Tsuda T, et al. **Lipids** 1998 Jun;33(6):583-8

Effects of Toki-shakuyaku-san on electric footshock stress in ovariectomized mice. Iizuka S, et al. **Methods Find Exp Clin Pharmacol** 1998 Jan-Feb; 20(1):39-46

Effects of single and repeated administrations of Toki-shakuyaku-san on the concentrations of brain neurotransmitters in mice. Itoh T, et al. **Methods Find Exp Clin Pharmacol** 1998 Jan-Feb;20(1):11-7

Cellular determinants of resistance to indolocarbazole analogue 6-N-formylamino-12,13-dihydro-1,11-dihydroxy-13 (beta-D-glucopyranosyl)-5H-indolo[2,3-alpha]pyrrolo[3,4-c]carbazole-5,7(6H)-dione (NB-506), a novel potent topoisomerase I inhibitor, in multidrug-resistant human tumor cells. Vanhoefer U, et al. **Oncol Res** 1997;9(9):485-94

Differentiation of human gastric adenocarcinoma cell line MGc80-3 induced by verbascoside. Li J, et al. **Planta Med** 1997 Dec;63(6):499-502

[New BRM from kampo-herbal medicine] Cyong JC. **Nippon Yakurigaku Zasshi** 1997 Oct;110 Suppl 1:87P-92P (Eng. Abstr.) **(Jpn)**

[Pharmacological and chemical evaluation of stachytarpheta jamaicensis (Verbenaceae)] Melita Rodríguez S, et al. **Rev Biol Trop** 1996 Aug;44(2A):353-9 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Spa)**

THERAPEUTIC USE

Efficacy of topical treatment of pigmentation skin disorders with plant hydroquinone glucosides as assessed by quantitative color analysis. Clarys P, et al. **J Dermatol** 1998 Jun;25(6):412-4

[Chemical and biological evaluation of the effect of plant extracts against Plasmodium berghei] Castro O, et al. **Rev Biol Trop** 1996 Aug;44(2A):361-7 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Spa)**

TOXICITY

Superoxide formation and DNA damage induced by a fragrant furanone in the presence of copper(II). Yamashita N, et al. **Mutat Res** 1998 Feb 2;397(2):191-201

GLUCOSIDURONATES see **GLUCURONATES**

GLUCOSINOLATES

ANALYSIS

Sub-cellular immunolocalization of the glucosinolate sinigrin in seedlings of Brassica juncea. Kelly PJ, et al. **Planta** 1998 Oct;206(3):370-7

Effect of rapeseed feedstuffs with different glucosinolate content and iodine administration on gestating and lactating sow. Schöne F, et al. **Zentralbl Veterinarmed A** 1997 Aug; 44(6):325-39

CHEMISTRY

Myrosinase-generated isothiocyanate from glucosinolates: isolation, characterization and in vitro antiproliferative studies. Leoni O, et al. **Bioorg Med Chem** 1997 Sep; 5(9):1799-806

METABOLISM

Glucosinolates and phenolics as antioxidants from plant foods. Williamson G, et al. **Eur J Cancer Prev** 1998 Feb; 7(1):17-21 (26 ref.)

PHARMACOLOGY

Selective cytostatic and cytotoxic effects of glucosinolates hydrolysis products on human colon cancer cells in vitro. Gamet-Payrastre L, et al. **Anticancer Drugs** 1998 Feb; 9(2):141-8

Inhibition of dimethylhydrazine-induced aberrant crypt foci and induction of apoptosis in rat colon following oral administration of the glucosinolate sinigrin. Smith TK, et al. **Carcinogenesis** 1998 Feb;19(2):267-73

Induction of rat pancreatic glutathione S-transferase and quinone reductase activities by a mixture of glucosinolate breakdown derivatives found in Brussels sprouts. Wallig MA, et al. **Food Chem Toxicol** 1998 May;36(5):365-73

A comparison of the individual and collective effects of four glucosinolate breakdown products from brussels sprouts on induction of detoxification enzymes. Staack R, et al. **Toxicol Appl Pharmacol** 1998 Mar;149(1):17-23

Effect of rapeseed feedstuffs with different glucosinolate content and iodine administration on gestating and lactating sow. Schöne F, et al. **Zentralbl Veterinarmed A** 1997 Aug; 44(6):325-39

STANDARDS

Nutritional evaluation of low glucosinolate mustard meals (Brassica juncea) in broiler diets. Newkirk RW, et al. **Poult Sci** 1997 Sep;76(9):1272-7

GLUCOSYL CERAMIDES see **GLUCOSYLCERAMIDES**

GLUCOSYLCERAMIDASE

ADMINISTRATION & DOSAGE

Prospective study of neurological responses to treatment with macrophage-targeted glucocerebrosidase in patients with type 3 Gaucher's disease. Schiffmann R, et al. **Ann Neurol** 1997 Oct;42(4):613-21

ADVERSE EFFECTS

Pulmonary hypertension in type 1 Gaucher's disease. Comité d'Evaluation du Traitement de la Maladie de Gaucher [letter] Belmatoug N, et al. **Lancet** 1998 Jul 18; 352(9123):240

ANALYSIS

A flow cytometric assay enabling specific detection of the human lysosomal enzyme, beta-glucocerebrosidase. Havenga MJ, et al. **Anal Biochem** 1998 Aug 15;262(1):57-66

BIOSYNTHESIS

Construction and characterization of a selectable multidrug resistance-glucocerebrosidase fusion gene. Aran JM, et al. **Cytokines Mol Ther** 1996 Mar;2(1):47-57

CHEMISTRY

Acid beta-glucosidase: intrinsic fluorescence and conformational changes induced by phospholipids and saposin C. Qi X, et al. **Biochemistry** 1998 Aug 18; 37(33):11544-54

Structure and linkage relationships of the region containing the human L-type pyruvate kinase (PKLR) and glucocerebrosidase (GBA) genes. Demina A, et al. **Hematopathol Mol Hematol** 1998;11(2):63-71

DEFICIENCY

Gaucher disease plus [letter; comment] Sidransky E, et al. **J Med Genet** 1997 Oct;34(10):876-7. Comment on: J Med Genet 1997 Feb;34(2):175.

DRUG EFFECTS

Galactocerebroside and not glucocerebroside or ceramide stimulate epidermal beta-glucocerebrosidase activity. Hara M, et al. **J Dermatol Sci** 1998 Jan;16(2):111-9

GENETICS

Differences in origin of the 1448C mutation in patients with Gaucher disease. Iwasawa K, et al. **Acta Paediatr Jpn** 1997 Aug;39(4):451-3

Gaucher type 2 disease: identification of a novel transversion mutation in a French-Irish patient [letter] Choy FY, et al. **Am J Med Genet** 1998 Jun 16;78(1):92-3

Linkage disequilibrium of common Gaucher disease mutations with a polymorphic site in the pyruvate kinase (PKLR) gene. Rockah R, et al. **Am J Med Genet** 1998 Jul 7;78(3):233-6

Prenatal lethality of a homozygous null mutation in the human glucocerebrosidase gene. Tayebi N, et al. **Am J Med Genet** 1997 Nov 28;73(1):41-7

Hematologically important mutations: Gaucher disease. Beutler E, et al. **Blood Cells Mol Dis** 1998 Mar;24(1):2-8

A novel mutation of the beta-glucocerebrosidase gene associated with neurologic manifestations in three sibs. Parenti G, et al. **Clin Genet** 1998 Apr;53(4):281-5

Molecular biology of glucocerebrosidase and the treatment of Gaucher disease. Barranger JA, et al. **Cytokines Mol Ther** 1995 Sep;1(3):149-63 (101 ref.)

Comparison of methods for retroviral mediated transfer of glucocerebrosidase gene to CD34+ hematopoietic progenitor cells. Takiyama N, et al. **Eur J Haematol** 1998 Jul;61(1):1-6

Development of safe and efficient retroviral vectors for Gaucher disease. Havenga M, et al. **Gene Ther** 1997 Dec; 4(12):1393-400

Gaucher disease phenotypes outflanked? [comment] Beutler E. **Genome Res** 1997 Oct;7(10):950-1. Comment on: Genome Res 1997 Oct;7(10):1020-6.

Identification of three additional genes contiguous to the glucocerebrosidase locus on chromosome 1q21: implications for Gaucher disease [letter] [see comments] Winfield SL, et al. **Genome Res** 1997 Oct;7(10):1020-6. Comment in: Genome Res 1997 Oct;7(10):950-1.

Structure and linkage relationships of the region containing the human L-type pyruvate kinase (PKLR) and glucocerebrosidase (GBA) genes. Demina A, et al. **Hematopathol Mol Hematol** 1998;11(2):63-71

Retrovirus-mediated transfer of the cDNA for human glucocerebrosidase into peripheral blood repopulating cells of patients with Gaucher's disease. Schuening F, et al. **Hum Gene Ther** 1997 Nov 20;8(17):2143-60

Glucocerebrosidase genotype of Gaucher patients in The Netherlands: limitations in prognostic value. Boot RG, et al. **Hum Mutat** 1997;10(5):348-58

Gaucher disease plus [letter; comment] Sidransky E, et al. **J Med Genet** 1997 Oct;34(10):876-7. Comment on: J Med Genet 1997 Feb;34(2):175.

Beta-glucocerebrosidase gene locus as a link for Gaucher's disease and familial hypo-alpha-lipoproteinaemia [see comments] Pocovi M, et al. **Lancet** 1998 Jun 27; 351(9120):1919-23. Comment in: Lancet 1998 Jun 27;351(9120):1903-4.

Type 2 Gaucher disease with hydrops fetalis in an Ashkenazi Jewish family resulting from a novel recombinant allele and a rare splice junction mutation in the glucocerebrosidase locus. Reissner K, et al. **Mol Genet Metab** 1998 Apr;63(4):281-8

Translational inefficiency of acid beta-glucosidase mRNA in transgenic mammalian cells. Xu YH, et al. **Mol Genet Metab** 1998 Jun;64(2):87-98

Genotypic heterogeneity and phenotypic variation among patients with type 2 Gaucher's disease. Tayebi N, et al. **Pediatr Res** 1998 May;43(5):571-8

Reliable co-segregation analysis for prenatal diagnosis and heterozygote detection in Gaucher disease. Cormand B, et al. **Prenat Diagn** 1998 Mar;18(3):207-12

Mice with type 2 and 3 Gaucher disease point mutations generated by a single insertion mutagenesis procedure. Liu Y, et al. **Proc Natl Acad Sci U S A** 1998 Mar 3;95(5):2503-8

METABOLISM

Galactocerebroside and not glucocerebroside or ceramide stimulate epidermal beta-glucocerebrosidase activity. Hara M, et al. **J Dermatol Sci** 1998 Jan;16(2):111-9

THERAPEUTIC USE

Use of enzyme replacement therapy for Gaucher disease during pregnancy. Elstein D, et al. **Am J Obstet Gynecol** 1997 Dec;177(6):1509-12

Pulmonary involvement of Gaucher's disease in children: a common presentation in Saudi Arabia. Banjar H. **Ann Trop Paediatr** 1998 Mar;18(1):55-9 (18 ref.)

Enzyme replacement therapy for Gaucher's disease. Beutler E. **Baillieres Clin Haematol** 1997 Dec;10(4):751-63 (43 ref.)

Elevated levels of M-CSF, sCD14 and IL8 in type 1 Gaucher disease. Hollak CE, et al. **Blood Cells Mol Dis** 1997 Aug; 23(2):201-12

Enzyme therapy for Gaucher disease: the first 5 years. Grabowski GA, et al. **Blood Rev** 1998 Jun;12(2):115-33 (100 ref.)

Total glycolipid and glucosylceramide content in serum and urine of patients with Gaucher's disease type 3 before and after enzyme replacement therapy. Gornati R, et al. **Clin Chim Acta** 1998 Mar 23;271(2):151-61

First long-term results of imiglucerase therapy of type 1 Gaucher disease. Niederau C, et al. **Eur J Med Res** 1998 Feb 21;3(1-2):25-30

GLUCOSYLCERAMIDASE

Enzyme replacement therapy decreases hypergammaglobulinemia in Gaucher's disease [letter] Deibener J, et al. **Haematologica** 1998 May;83(5):479–80

Neurological outcome of a patient with Gaucher disease type III treated by enzymatic replacement therapy. Dobbelaere D, et al. **J Inherit Metab Dis** 1998 Feb;21(1):74–6

Cardiac response to enzyme-replacement therapy in Gaucher's disease [letter] Spada M, et al. **N Engl J Med** 1998 Oct 15;339(16):1165–6

Loss of vision in Gaucher's disease and its reversal by enzyme-replacement therapy [letter] vom Dahl S, et al. **N Engl J Med** 1998 May 14;338(20):1471–2

The health-related quality of life of adults with Gaucher's disease receiving enzyme replacement therapy: results from a retrospective study. Damiano AM, et al. **Qual Life Res** 1998 Jul;7(5):373–86

The impact of Gaucher disease and its treatment on quality of life. Hayes RP, et al. **Qual Life Res** 1998 Aug;7(6):521–34

Gaucher disease: assessment of skeletal involvement and therapeutic responses to enzyme replacement. Hermann G, et al. **Skeletal Radiol** 1997 Dec;26(12):687–96 (55 ref.)

[Enzyme substitution in Gauscher disease] Steensberg J, et al. **Ugeskr Laeger** 1998 Jun 22;160(26):3900–3 (21 ref.) (Eng. Abstr.) **(Dan)**

[Gaucher disease type 1—therapeutic results of enzyme substitution] Steensberg J, et al. **Ugeskr Laeger** 1998 Jun 22;160(26):3929–30 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Dan)**

[Alglucerase treatment of type I Gaucher's disease. Preliminary results in Spain. Spanish Group on Gaucher's Disease] Pérez-Calvo JI, et al. **Sangre (Barc)** 1997 Jun; 42(3):189–94 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Spa)**

GLUCOSYLCERAMIDES

BLOOD

Total glycolipid and glucosylceramide content in serum and urine of patients with Gaucher's disease type 3 before and after enzyme replacement therapy. Gornati R, et al. **Clin Chim Acta** 1998 Mar 23;271(2):151–61

CHEMICAL SYNTHESIS

Immunostimulatory activities of monoglycosylated alpha-D-pyranosylceramides. Uchimura A, et al. **Bioorg Med Chem** 1997 Dec;5(12):2245–9

ISOLATION & PURIFICATION

Reversed-phase liquid chromatographic method for the determination of 7-nitrobenz-2-oxa-1,3-diazol-4-yl-labelled lipid analogues. Frijters CM, et al. **J Chromatogr B Biomed Sci Appl** 1998 Jun 12;710(1–2):9–16

METABOLISM

Glucosylceramide: a marker for multiple-drug resistant cancers. Lucci A, et al. **Anticancer Res** 1998 Jan–Feb; 18(1B):475–80

Interferon-gamma-induced differentiation and apoptosis of HT29 cells: dissociation of (glucosyl)ceramide signaling. Veldman RJ, et al. **Biochem Biophys Res Commun** 1998 Jun 29;247(3):802–8

(Glyco)sphingolipids are sorted in sub-apical compartments in HepG2 cells: a role for non-Golgi-related intracellular sites in the polarized distribution of (glyco)sphingolipids. van IJzendoorn SC, et al. **J Cell Biol** 1998 Aug 10; 142(3):683–96

[Biological functions of ceramide glucosylation] Ichikawa S. **Seikagaku** 1998 Feb;70(2):109–13 (13 ref.) **(Jpn)**

PHARMACOLOGY

Immunostimulatory activities of monoglycosylated alpha-D-pyranosylceramides. Uchimura A, et al. **Bioorg Med Chem** 1997 Dec;5(12):2245–9

Galactocerebroside and not glucocerebroside or ceramide stimulate epidermal beta-glucocerebrosidase activity. Hara M, et al. **J Dermatol Sci** 1998 Jan;16(2):111–9

Glucosylceramides stimulate mitogenesis in aged murine epidermis. Marchell NL, et al. **J Invest Dermatol** 1998 Apr; 110(4):383–7

URINE

Total glycolipid and glucosylceramide content in serum and urine of patients with Gaucher's disease type 3 before and after enzyme replacement therapy. Gornati R, et al. **Clin Chim Acta** 1998 Mar 23;271(2):151–61

GLUCOSYLTRANSFERASES

[Biological functions of ceramide glucosylation] Ichikawa S. **Seikagaku** 1998 Feb;70(2):109–13 (13 ref.) **(Jpn)**

ANTAGONISTS & INHIBITORS

Identification of the FKS1 gene of Candida albicans as the essential target of 1,3-beta-D-glucan synthase inhibitors. Douglas CM, et al. **Antimicrob Agents Chemother** 1997 Nov;41(11):2471–9

Identification of a UPTG inhibitor protein from maize endosperm: high homology with sucrose synthase protein. Wald FA, et al. **Cell Mol Biol (Noisy-le-grand)** 1998 May; 44(3):397–406

Characterization and optimization of in vitro assay conditions for (1,3)beta-glucan synthase activity from Aspergillus fumigatus and Candida albicans for enzyme inhibition screening. Wood RL, et al. **J Antibiot (Tokyo)** 1998 Jul; 51(7):665–75

Effect of an inhibitor of glucosylceramide synthesis on cultured human keratinocytes. Takami Y, et al. **J Dermatol** 1998 Feb;25(2):73–7

Studies on the inactivation of Leuconostoc mesenteroides NRRL B-512F dextransucrase by o-phthalaldehyde: evidence for the presence of an essential lysine residue at the active site. Goyal A, et al. **J Enzyme Inhib** 1998 Apr; 13(2):147–60

Synthesis, shedding, and intercellular transfer of human medulloblastoma gangliosides: abrogation by a new inhibitor of glucosylceramide synthase. Olshefski R, et al. **J Neurochem** 1998 Feb;70(2):467–72

BIOSYNTHESIS

Production of cyclomaltodextrin glucanotransferase from an alkalophilic Bacillus sp. in rice and corn flakes. Turnes RE, et al. **Acta Cient Venez** 1996;47(2):133–7

Production of glucosyltransferases by clinical mutans streptococcal isolates as determined by semiquantitative cross-dot assay. Alaluusua S, et al. **Arch Oral Biol** 1997 Jun;42(6):417–22

Molecular cloning and expression of mouse ceramide glucosyltransferase. Ichikawa S, et al. **Biochem Mol Biol Int** 1998 May;44(6):1193–202

Phenobarbital and 3-methylcholanthrene treatment alters phase I and II enzymes and the sensitivity of the rat colon to the carcinogenic activity of azoxymethane. Baijal PK, et al. **Food Chem Toxicol** 1997 Aug;35(8):789–98

Up-regulation of glucosylceramide synthase expression and activity during human keratinocyte differentiation. Watanabe R, et al. **J Biol Chem** 1998 Apr 17;273(16):9651–5

Sequence and in vivo transcription of Lacanobia oleracea granulovirus egt. Smith I, et al. **J Gen Virol** 1998 Feb;79 (Pt 2):405–13

Identification of the gene (lgtG) encoding the lipooligosaccharide beta chain synthesizing glucosyl transferase from Neisseria gonorrhoeae. Banerjee A, et al. **Proc Natl Acad Sci U S A** 1998 Sep 1;95(18):10872–7

CHEMISTRY

beta-Cyclodextrin production by simultaneous fermentation and cyclization. Lima HO, et al. **Appl Biochem Biotechnol** 1998 Spring;70–72:789–804

Effect of Leuconostoc mesenteroides NRRL B-512F dextransucrase carboxy-terminal deletions on dextran and oligosaccharide synthesis. Monchois V, et al. **Appl Environ Microbiol** 1998 May;64(5):1644–9

Binding properties of streptococcal glucosyltransferases for hydroxyapatite, saliva-coated hydroxyapatite, and bacterial surfaces. Vacca-Smith AM, et al. **Arch Oral Biol** 1998 Feb; 43(2):103–10

Structure of cyclodextrin glycosyltransferase complexed with a derivative of its main product beta-cyclodextrin. Schmidt AK, et al. **Biochemistry** 1998 Apr 28;37(17):5909–15

Substrate binding to a cyclodextrin glycosyltransferase and mutations increasing the gamma-cyclodextrin production. Parsiegla G, et al. **Eur J Biochem** 1998 Aug 1;255(3):710–7

Engineering of factors determining alpha-amylase and cyclodextrin glycosyltransferase specificity in the cyclodextrin glycosyltransferase from Thermoanaerobacterium thermosulfurigenes EM1. Wind RD, et al. **Eur J Biochem** 1998 May 1;253(3):598–605

Topological analysis of the membrane-bound glucosyltransferase, MdoH, required for osmoregulated periplasmic glucan synthesis in Escherichia coli. Debarbieux L, et al. **J Bacteriol** 1997 Nov;179(21):6692–8

A common motif of eukaryotic glycosyltransferases is essential for the enzyme activity of large clostridial cytotoxins. Busch C, et al. **J Biol Chem** 1998 Jul 31; 273(31):19566–72

Cloning and characterization of Vitis vinifera UDP-glucose:flavonoid 3-O-glucosyltransferase, a homologue of the enzyme encoded by the maize Bronze-1 locus that may primarily serve to glucosylate anthocyanidins in vivo. Ford CM, et al. **J Biol Chem** 1998 Apr 10;273(15):9224–33

Engineering of cyclodextrin product specificity and pH optima of the thermostable cyclodextrin glycosyltransferase from Thermoanaerobacterium thermosulfurigenes EM1. Wind RD, et al. **J Biol Chem** 1998 Mar 6;273(10):5771–9

Knowledge-based model of a glucosyltransferase from the oral bacterial group of mutans streptococci. Devulapalle KS, et al. **Protein Sci** 1997 Dec;6(12):2489–93

DRUG EFFECTS

Chemical modification of dextransucrase from Leuconostoc mesenteroides NRRL B-512F by pyridoxal 5'-phosphate: evidence for the presence of an essential lysine residue at the active site. Goyal A, et al. **Biochem Mol Biol Int** 1998 May;44(6):1167–74

GENETICS

Modification of sucrose dependent cell adherence by deletion and reintroduction of the gtf genes in Streptococcus mutans. Tamesada M, et al. **Adv Exp Med Biol** 1997; 418:665–8

Regulation of Streptococcus gordonii glucosyltransferase. Vickerman MM, et al. **Adv Exp Med Biol** 1997;418:661–4

Nitrogen starvation in a Saccharomyces cerevisiae strain deleted in the trehalose-6-phosphate synthase complex. Fernandes PM, et al. **Biochem Mol Biol Int** 1997 Nov; 43(4):901–11

De novo protein synthesis is essential for thermotolerance acquisition in a Saccharomyces cerevisiae trehalose synthase mutant. Gross C, et al. **Biochem Mol Biol Int** 1998 Jul;45(4):663–71

Molecular cloning and expression of mouse ceramide glucosyltransferase. Ichikawa S, et al. **Biochem Mol Biol Int** 1998 May;44(6):1193–202

Assignment of a UDP-glucose:ceramide glucosyltransferase gene (UGCG) to human chromosome band 9q31 by in situ hybridization. Ichikawa S, et al. **Cytogenet Cell Genet** 1997; 79(3–4):233–4

Did cyclodextrin glycosyltransferases evolve from alpha-amylases? del-Rio G, et al. **FEBS Lett** 1997 Oct 20; 416(2):221–4

Cloning and analysis of the glucosyl transferase gene encoding type I antigen in Shigella flexneri. Bastin DA, et al. **FEMS Microbiol Lett** 1997 Nov 1;156(1):133–9

Molecular analyses of glucosyltransferase genes among strains of Streptococcus mutans. Fujiwara T, et al. **FEMS Microbiol Lett** 1998 Apr 15;161(2):331–6

Cloning and sequencing of a cyclodextrin glycosyltransferase gene from Brevibacillus brevis CD162 and its expression in Escherichia coli. Kim MH, et al. **FEMS Microbiol Lett** 1998 Jul 15;164(2):411–8

Cloning and sequencing of a gene coding for an extracellular dextransucrase (DSRB) from Leuconostoc mesenteroides NRRL B-1299 synthesizing only a alpha (1-6) glucan. Monchois V, et al. **FEMS Microbiol Lett** 1998 Feb 15; 159(2):307–15

Shigella flexneri type-specific antigen V: cloning, sequencing and characterization of the glucosyl transferase gene of temperate bacteriophage SfV. Huan PT, et al. **Gene** 1997 Aug 22;195(2):207–16

Control of expression by the cellulose synthase (bcsA) promoter region from Acetobacter xylinum BPR 2001. Nakai T, et al. **Gene** 1998 Jun 15;213(1–2):93–100

Application of the resident plasmid integration technique to construct a strain of Streptococcus godronii able to express the Bacillus circulans cycloisomaltooligosaccharide glucanotransferase gene, and secrete its active gene product. Shiroza T, et al. **Gene** 1998 Jan 30;207(2):119–26

The ALG10 locus of Saccharomyces cerevisiae encodes the alpha-1,2 glucosyltransferase of the endoplasmic reticulum: the terminal glucose of the lipid-linked oligosaccharide is required for efficient N-linked glycosylation. Burda P, et al. **Glycobiology** 1998 May;8(5):455–62

Inactivation of the gbpA gene of Streptococcus mutans increases virulence and promotes in vivo accumulation of recombinations between the glucosyltransferase B and C genes. Hazlett KR, et al. **Infect Immun** 1998 May; 66(5):2180–5

Trehalose is not relevant for in vivo activity of sigmaS-containing RNA polymerase in Escherichia coli. Germer J, et al. **J Bacteriol** 1998 Mar;180(6):1603–6

Molecular cloning and characterization of cgs, the Brucella abortus cyclic beta(1-2) glucan synthetase gene: genetic complementation of Rhizobium meliloti ndvB and Agrobacterium tumefaciens chvB mutants. Iñón de Iannino N, et al. **J Bacteriol** 1998 Sep;180(17):4392–400

cps1+, a Schizosaccharomyces pombe gene homolog of Saccharomyces cerevisiae FKS genes whose mutation confers hypersensitivity to cyclosporin A and papulacandin B. Ishiguro J, et al. **J Bacteriol** 1997 Dec;179(24):7653–62

Disruption of the Candida albicans TPS1 gene encoding trehalose-6-phosphate synthase impairs formation of hyphae and decreases infectivity. Zaragoza O, et al. **J Bacteriol** 1998 Aug;180(15):3809–15

Sphingolipids are potential heat stress signals in Saccharomyces. Dickson RC, et al. **J Biol Chem** 1997 Nov 28;272(48):30196–200

Effect of ecdysteroid UDP-glucosyltransferase gene deletion on efficacy of a baculovirus against Heliothis virescens and Trichoplusia ni (Lepidoptera: Noctuidae). Treacy MF, et al. **J Econ Entomol** 1997 Oct;90(5):1207–14

The Sinorhizobium meliloti MucR protein, which is essential for the production of high-molecular-weight succinoglycan exopolysaccharide, binds to short DNA regions upstream of exoH and exoY. Bertram-Drogatz PA, et al. **Mol Gen Genet** 1998 Feb;257(4):433–41

Genetic evidence that the two isozymes of sucrose synthase present in developing maize endosperm are critical, one for cell wall integrity and the other for starch biosynthesis. Chourey PS, et al. **Mol Gen Genet** 1998 Jul;259(1):88–96

Mutations in the gene encoding starch synthase II profoundly alter amylopectin structure in pea embryos [see comments] Craig J, et al. **Plant Cell** 1998 Mar;10(3):413–26. Comment in: Plant Cell 1998 Mar;10(3):311–4.

Characterization of dull1, a maize gene coding for a novel starch synthase [see comments] Gao M, et al. **Plant Cell** 1998 Mar;10(3):399–412. Comment in: Plant Cell 1998 Mar;10(3):311–4.

Synthesizing starch: roles for Rugosus5 and Dull1 [comment] Taylor CB. **Plant Cell** 1998 Mar;10(3):311–4. Comment on: Plant Cell 1998 Mar;10(3):399–412. Comment on: Plant Cell 1998 Mar;10(3):413–26.

Differential expression of two genes for sucrose-phosphate synthase in sugarcane: molecular cloning of the cDNAs and comparative analysis of gene expression. Sugiharto B, et al. **Plant Cell Physiol** 1997 Aug;38(8):961–5

Isolation and molecular characterization of the Arabidopsis TPS1 gene, encoding trehalose-6-phosphate synthase. Blázquez MA, et al. **Plant J** 1998 Mar;13(5):685–9

Sucrose-phosphate synthase steady-state mRNA increases in ripening kiwifruit. Langenkämper G, et al. **Plant Mol Biol** 1998 Apr;36(6):857–69

Molecular cloning and characterization of starch-branching enzyme II from potato. Larsson CT, et al. **Plant Mol Biol** 1998 Jun;37(3):505–11

UDP-glucose:sterol glucosyltransferase: cloning and functional expression in Escherichia coli. Warnecke DC, et al. **Plant Mol Biol** 1997 Nov;35(5):597–603

Analysis of cDNA clones encoding sucrose-phosphate synthase in relation to sugar interconversions associated with dehydration in the resurrection plant Craterostigma plantagineum Hochst. Ingram J, et al. **Plant Physiol** 1997 Sep;115(1):113–21

Identification of the gene (lgtG) encoding the lipooligosaccharide beta chain synthesizing glucosyl transferase from Neisseria gonorrhoeae. Banerjee A, et al. **Proc Natl Acad Sci U S A** 1998 Sep 1;95(18):10872–7

Molecular analysis of cellulose biosynthesis in Arabidopsis [see comments] Arioli T, et al. **Science** 1998 Jan 30; 279(5351):717–20. Comment in: Science 1998 Jan 30;279(5351):672–3.

A recipe for cellulose [comment] Carpita N, et al. **Science** 1998 Jan 30;279(5351):672–3. Comment on: Science 1998 Jan 30;279(5351):717–20.

Analysis of the ecdysteroid UDP-glucosyltransferase gene of Heliothis armigera single-nucleocapsid baculovirus. Chen X, et al. **Virus Genes** 1997;15(3):219–25

[The characterization of Streptococcus mutans MT8148 and its glucosyltransferase deficient mutants] Bian Z, et al. **Chung Hua Kou Chiang Hsueh Tsa Chih** 1996 Nov; 31(6):344–7 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Chi)**

IMMUNOLOGY

Immunogenicity and protective immunity induced by synthetic peptides associated with a catalytic subdomain of mutans group streptococcal glucosyltransferase. Smith DJ, et al. **Infect Immun** 1997 Nov;65(11):4424–30

ISOLATION & PURIFICATION

Synthesis of gamma-chaconine and gamma-solanine are catalyzed in potato by two separate glycosyltransferases: UDP-glucose:solanidine glucosyltransferase and UDP-galactose:solanidine galactosyltransferase. Zimowski J. **Acta Biochim Pol** 1997;44(2):209–14

Purification and kinetic analysis of a baculovirus ecdysteroid UDP-glucosyltransferase [published erratum appears in Biochem J 1998 Mar 15;332 (Pt 3):807] Evans OP, et al. **Biochem J** 1998 Mar 15;330 (Pt 3):1265–70

Purification and characterization of trehalose phosphorylase from Catellatospora ferruginea. Aisaka K, et al. **Biosci Biotechnol Biochem** 1998 Apr;62(4):782–7

Studies on sucrose-phosphate synthase from rice leaves. Salerno GL, et al. **Cell Mol Biol (Noisy-le-grand)** 1998 May;44(3):407–16

Identification of a UPTG inhibitor protein from maize endosperm: high homology with sucrose synthase protein. Wald FA, et al. **Cell Mol Biol (Noisy-le-grand)** 1998 May; 44(3):397–406

Partial purification of a GTP-insensitive (1-->3)-beta-glucan synthase from Phytophthora sojae. Antelo L, et al. **FEBS Lett** 1998 Aug 21;433(3):191–5

Membrane fractionation and enrichment of callose synthase from pollen tubes of Nicotiana alata Link et Otto. Turner A, et al. **Planta** 1998 Jul;205(3):380–8

METABOLISM

Phosphorylation of sucrose synthase from maize seedlings. Lindblom S, et al. **Acta Biochim Pol** 1997;44(4):809–17

Synthesis of gamma-chaconine and gamma-solanine are catalyzed in potato by two separate glycosyltransferases: UDP-glucose:solanidine glucosyltransferase and UDP-galactose:solanidine galactosyltransferase. Zimowski J. **Acta Biochim Pol** 1997;44(2):209–14

3-Hydroxy-3-methylglutaryl-coenzyme A reductase kinase and sucrose-phosphate synthase kinase activities in cauliflower florets: Ca2+ dependence and substrate specificities. Toroser D, et al. **Arch Biochem Biophys** 1998 Jul 15;355(2):291–300

Purification and kinetic analysis of a baculovirus ecdysteroid UDP-glucosyltransferase [published erratum appears in Biochem J 1998 Mar 15;332 (Pt 3):807] Evans OP, et al. **Biochem J** 1998 Mar 15;330 (Pt 3):1265–70

Chemical modification of dextransucrase from Leuconostoc mesenteroides NRRL B-512F by pyridoxal 5'-phosphate: evidence for the presence of an essential lysine residue at the active site. Goyal A, et al. **Biochem Mol Biol Int** 1998 May;44(6):1167–74

Sucrose-phosphate synthase in tree species: light/dark regulation involves a component of protein turnover in Prosopis juliflora (SW DC). Sinha AK, et al. **Biochem Mol Biol Int** 1997 Oct;43(2):421–31

Trehalose-6P synthase is essential for trehalase activation triggered by glucose, nitrogen source or heat shock, but not by osmostress, in Schizosaccharomyces pombe. Cansado J, et al. **Biochim Biophys Acta** 1998 Aug 24; 1381(3):271–8

Transfer reactions catalyzed by cyclodextrin glucosyltransferase using 4-thiomaltosyl and C-maltosyl fluorides as artificial donors. Bornaghi L, et al. **Carbohydr Res** 1997 Dec;305(3–4):561–8

Structural characterization of the maltose acceptor-products synthesized by Leuconostoc mesenteroides NRRL B-1299 dextransucrase. Dols M, et al. **Carbohydr Res** 1997 Dec; 305(3–4):549–59

Enzymatic preparation of radiolabeled linear maltodextrins and cyclodextrins of high specific activity from [14C] maltose using amylomaltase, cyclodextrin glucosyltransferase and cyclodextrinase. Pajatsch M, et al. **Carbohydr Res** 1998 Feb;307(3–4):375–9

New enzymatic synthesis of 6(3)-modified maltooligosaccharides and their inhibitory activities for human alpha-amylases. Uchida R, et al. **Carbohydr Res** 1998 Feb;307(1–2):69–76

Engineering of factors determining alpha-amylase and cyclodextrin glycosyltransferase specificity in the cyclodextrin glycosyltransferase from Thermoanaerobacterium thermosulfurigenes EM1. Wind RD, et al. **Eur J Biochem** 1998 May 1;253(3):598–605

Partial purification of a GTP-insensitive (1-->3)-beta-glucan synthase from Phytophthora sojae. Antelo L, et al. **FEBS Lett** 1998 Aug 21;433(3):191–5

Site-specific regulatory interaction between spinach leaf sucrose-phosphate synthase and 14–3–3 proteins. Toroser D, et al. **FEBS Lett** 1998 Sep 11;435(1):110–4

Membrane association of sucrose synthase: changes during the graviresponse and possible control by protein phosphorylation. Winter H, et al. **FEBS Lett** 1997 Dec 29; 420(2–3):151–5

Identification of sucrose synthase as an actin-binding protein. Winter H, et al. **FEBS Lett** 1998 Jul 3;430(3):205–8

Cloning and sequencing of a cyclodextrin glycosyltransferase gene from Brevibacillus brevis CD162 and its expression in Escherichia coli. Kim MH, et al. **FEMS Microbiol Lett** 1998 Jul 15;164(2):411–8

The ALG10 locus of Saccharomyces cerevisiae encodes the alpha-1,2 glucosyltransferase of the endoplasmic reticulum: the terminal glucose of the lipid-linked oligosaccharide is required for efficient N-linked glycosylation. Burda P, et al. **Glycobiology** 1998 May;8(5):455–62

Kinetics of formation of GlcNAc-GlcNAc-P-P-dolichol by microsomes from the retina of the embryonic chick. Kean EL, et al. **Glycoconj J** 1998 Jan;15(1):11–7

Combined preparative enzymatic synthesis of dTDP-6-deoxy-4-keto-D-glucose from dTDP and sucrose. Stein A, et al. **Glycoconj J** 1998 Feb;15(2):139–45

Characterization and optimization of in vitro assay conditions for (1,3)beta-glucan synthase activity from Aspergillus fumigatus and Candida albicans for enzyme inhibition screening. Wood RL, et al. **J Antibiot (Tokyo)** 1998 Jul; 51(7):665–75

Cloning of the RHO1 gene from Candida albicans and its regulation of beta-1,3-glucan synthesis. Kondoh O, et al. **J Bacteriol** 1997 Dec;179(24):7734–41

Clostridium difficile toxins A and B are cation-dependent UDP-glucose hydrolases with differing catalytic activities. Ciesla WP Jr, et al. **J Biol Chem** 1998 Jun 26; 273(26):16021–6

Cloning and characterization of Vitis vinifera UDP-glucose:flavonoid 3-O-glucosyltransferase, a homologue of the enzyme encoded by the maize Bronze-1 locus that may primarily serve to glucosylate anthocyanidins in vivo. Ford CM, et al. **J Biol Chem** 1998 Apr 10;273(15):9224–33

Activating amphiphiles cause a conformational change of the 1,2-diacylglycerol 3-glucosyltransferase from Acholeplasma laidlawii membranes according to proteolytic digestion. Li L, et al. **J Biol Chem** 1997 Nov 21;272(47):29602–6

Specific inhibition of phorbol ester-stimulated phospholipase D by Clostridium sordellii lethal toxin and Clostridium difficile toxin B-1470 in HEK-293 cells. Restoration by Ral GTPases. Schmidt M, et al. **J Biol Chem** 1998 Mar 27;273(13):7413–22

Glucosylceramide synthase activity in murine epidermis: quantitation, localization, regulation, and requirement for barrier homeostasis. Chujor CS, et al. **J Lipid Res** 1998 Feb;39(2):277–85

Lack of correlation between trehalose accumulation, cell viability and intracellular acidification as induced by various stresses in Saccharomyces cerevisiae. Alexandre H, et al. **Microbiology** 1998 Apr;144 (Pt 4):1103–11

UDP-glucose:sterol glucosyltransferase: cloning and functional expression in Escherichia coli. Warnecke DC, et al. **Plant Mol Biol** 1997 Nov;35(5):597–603

Identification of a putative alpha-glucan synthase essential for cell wall construction and morphogenesis in fission yeast. Hochstenbach F, et al. **Proc Natl Acad Sci U S A** 1998 Aug 4;95(16):9161–6

Glucosylceramide synthase and glycosphingolipid synthesis. Ichikawa S, et al. **Trends Cell Biol** 1998 May;8(5):198–202 (37 ref.)

PHYSIOLOGY

The ecdysteroid UDP-glucosyltransferase gene of Autographa californica nucleopolyhedrovirus alters the moulting and metamorphosis of a non-target insect, the silkworm, Bombyx mori (Lepidoptera, Bombycidae). Shikata M, et al. **J Gen Virol** 1998 Jun;79 (Pt 6):1547–51

GLUCURONATES

ANALYSIS

Quantitative uronic acid analysis of the otoconial membrane of the guinea pig. Suzuki H, et al. **Hear Res** 1997 Dec; 114(1–2):223–8

Simultaneous high-performance liquid chromatographic determination of a glucuronyl prodrug of doxorubicin, doxorubicin and its metabolites in human lung tissue. Mürdter TE, et al. **J Chromatogr B Biomed Sci Appl** 1998 May 29;709(2):289–95

Analysis of glucuronolactone and glucuronic acid in drug formulations by high-performance liquid chromatography. Suzuki S, et al. **J Chromatogr Sci** 1998 Jul;36(7):357–60

BLOOD

Simultaneous determination of mycophenolic acid and its glucuronide in human plasma using a simple high-performance liquid chromatography procedure. Shipkova M, et al. **Clin Chem** 1998 Jul;44(7):1481–8

Simultaneous determination of mycophenolic acid and its glucuronide conjugate in human plasma by a single-run ion-paring method. Huang JJ, et al. **J Chromatogr B Biomed Sci Appl** 1997 Sep 26; 698(1–2):293–300

High-performance liquid chromatography determination of mycophenolic acid and its glucuronide metabolite in human plasma. Jones CE, et al. **J Chromatogr B Biomed Sci Appl** 1998 Apr 24; 708(1–2):229–34

Ethyl glucuronide concentration in serum of human volunteers, teetotalers, and suspected drinking drivers. Schmitt G, et al. **J Forensic Sci** 1997 Nov;42(6):1099–102

Enzyme-linked immunosorbent assay for TA-2005-glucuronide in human plasma. Matsukawa M, et al. **J Pharm Biomed Anal** 1998 Jun;17(2):245–54

Mycophenolic acid and mycophenolic acid glucuronide trough levels after renal transplantation. Behrend M, et al. **Transplant Proc** 1997 Nov;29(7):2936–8

CHEMICAL SYNTHESIS

Studies in sugar chemistry. VII. Glucuronides of podophyllum derivatives. Nudelman A, et al. **Arch Pharm (Weinheim)** 1997 Oct;330(9–10):285–9

Intensely cytotoxic anthracycline prodrugs: glucuronides. Bakina E, et al. **J Med Chem** 1997 Dec 5;40(25):4013–8

Prodrugs of anthracyclines for use in antibody-directed enzyme prodrug therapy. Florent JC, et al. **J Med Chem** 1998 Sep 10;41(19):3572–81

The synthesis of O-glucuronides. Stachulski AV, et al. **Nat Prod Rep** 1998 Apr;15(2):173–86 (133 ref.)

Synthesis of bile acid 24-acyl glucuronides. Goto J, et al. **Steroids** 1998 Apr;63(4):180–5

CHEMISTRY

A new oleanene glucuronide having a branched-chain sugar from Melilotus officinalis. Udayama M, et al. **Chem Pharm Bull (Tokyo)** 1998 Mar;46(3):526–7

Studies on the stereoselective internal acyl migration of ketoprofen glucuronides using 13C labeling and nuclear magnetic resonance spectroscopy. Akira K, et al. **Drug Metab Dispos** 1998 May;26(5):457–64

Simultaneous determination of the phase II metabolites of the non steroidal anti-inflammatory drug etodolac in human urine. Berendes U, et al. **Enantiomer** 1996; 1(4–6):415–22

[Synthesis of oligosaccharides related to the HNK-1 antigen. Synthesis of selectively protected allyl-3-o-methyl(beta-D-glucopyranosyl)uronate-beta-D-galactopyranoside] Kornilov AV, et al. **Bioorg Khim** 1997 Aug;23(8):655–66 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Rus)**

HISTORY

Raising the colors: personal reflections on the glucuronidation revolution 1950–1970. Dutton GJ. **Drug Metab Rev** 1997 Nov;29(4):997–1024

IMMUNOLOGY

The effect of CGS 27023A on the level of 3B3 (-) epitope in a rabbit meniscectomy model. Doughty JR, et al. **Inflamm Res** 1997 Aug;46 Suppl 2:S139–40

ISOLATION & PURIFICATION

A new oleanene glucuronide having a branched-chain sugar from Melilotus officinalis. Udayama M, et al. **Chem Pharm Bull (Tokyo)** 1998 Mar;46(3):526–7

Separation and characterization of carboxyl-linked glucuronides of bile acids in incubation mixture of rat liver microsomes. Goto J, et al. **Steroids** 1998 Apr;63(4):186–92

METABOLISM

A specific hydroxysteroid UGT is responsible for the conjugation of aliphatic alcohols in rats: an estimation of

GLUCURONATES

the importance of glucuronidation versus oxidation. Iwersen S, et al. **Alcohol** 1998 Apr;15(3):185–92

Regulation of glucuronidation by glutathione redox state through the alteration of UDP-glucose supply originating from glycogen metabolism. Braun L, et al. **Arch Biochem Biophys** 1997 Dec 1;348(1):169–73

Characterization of rabbit UDP-glucuronosyltransferase UGT1A7: tertiary amine glucuronidation is catalyzed by UGT1A7 and UGT1A4 [corrected and republished with original paging, article originally printed in Arch Biochem Biophys 1997 Aug 15;344(2):357–64] Bruck M, et al. **Arch Biochem Biophys** 1997 Dec 15;348(2):357–64

Metabolism and cytotoxicity of chlorpropham (CIPC) and its essential metabolites in isolated rat hepatocytes during a partial inhibition of sulphation and glucuronidation reactions: a comparative study. Carrera G, et al. **Arch Environ Contam Toxicol** 1998 Jul;35(1):89–96

Lipid changes in hepatic microsomes and its relationship to P-nitrophenol glucuronidation in an experimental model of portal hypertension. Ghanem C, et al. **Arch Physiol Biochem** 1997 Oct;105(6):607–10

Transport of glutathione conjugates and glucuronides by the multidrug resistance proteins MRP1 and MRP2. Keppler D, et al. **Biol Chem** 1997 Aug;378(8):787–91 (47 ref.)

Comparative abilities and optimal conditions for beta-glycosidase enzymes to hydrolyse the glucuronide, glucoside, and N-acetylglucosaminide conjugates of bile acids. Momose T, et al. **Biol Pharm Bull** 1997 Aug; 20(8):828–33

Glucuronidation of dihydrocodeine by human liver microsomes and the effect of inhibitors. Kirkwood LC, et al. **Clin Exp Pharmacol Physiol** 1998 Mar–Apr; 25(3–4):266–70

The glucuronidation of opioids, other xenobiotics, and androgens by human UGT2B7Y(268) and UGT2B7H(268). Coffman BL, et al. **Drug Metab Dispos** 1998 Jan;26(1):73–7

Glucuronidation of opioids, carboxylic acid–containing drugs, and hydroxylated xenobiotics catalyzed by expressed monkey UDP-glucuronosyltransferase 2B9 protein. Green MD, et al. **Drug Metab Dispos** 1997 Dec;25(12):1389–94

Glucuronidation of amines and other xenobiotics catalyzed by expressed human UDP-glucuronosyltransferase 1A3. Green MD, et al. **Drug Metab Dispos** 1998 Jun;26(6):507–12

Mechanisms for covalent binding of benoxaprofen glucuronide to human serum albumin. Studies By tandem mass spectrometry. Qiu Y, et al. **Drug Metab Dispos** 1998 Mar;26(3):246–56

3,5,3'-Triiodothyronine (T3) clearance and T3-glucuronide (T3G) appearance kinetics in plasma of freshwater-reared male tilapia, Oreochromis mossambicus. DiStefano JJ 3rd, et al. **Gen Comp Endocrinol** 1998 Aug;111(2):123–40

Influence of ranitidine on the morphine-3-glucuronide to morphine-6-glucuronide ratio after oral administration of morphine in humans. Aasmundstad TA, et al. **Hum Exp Toxicol** 1998 Jun;17(6):347–52

aguA, the gene encoding an extracellular alpha-glucuronidase from Aspergillus tubingensis, is specifically induced on xylose and not on glucuronic acid. de Vries RP, et al. **J Bacteriol** 1998 Jan;180(2):243–9

Carrier-mediated mechanism for the biliary excretion of the quinolone antibiotic grepafloxacin and its glucuronide in rats. Sasabe H, et al. **J Pharmacol Exp Ther** 1998 Mar; 284(3):1033–9

Beta-glucuronidase is not required for transfer of [3H]-estrone-[14C]glucuronide across guinea pig fetal membranes. Goldhawk DE, et al. **J Steroid Biochem Mol Biol** 1998 Jul;66(1–2):63–70

Hepatobiliary transport of diflunisal conjugates and taurocholate by the perfused rat liver: the effect of chronic exposure of rats to diflunisal. Wang M, et al. **Life Sci** 1998; 62(8):751–62

Hydromorphone-3-glucuronide: biochemical synthesis and preliminary pharmacological evaluation. Wright AW, et al. **Life Sci** 1998;63(5):401–11

Hepatic glucose-6-phosphatase flux and glucose phosphorylation, cycling, irreversible disposal, and net balance in vivo in rats. Measurement using the secreted glucuronate technique. Hellerstein MK, et al. **Metabolism** 1997 Dec;46(12):1390–8

Reaction of acyl glucuronides with insulin in vitro: identification of an imine mechanism by electrospray ionization mass spectrometry. Liu JH, et al. **Pharm Res** 1998 Feb;15(2):343–6

Species-dependent enantioselective glucuronidation of carprofen. Maire-Gauthier R, et al. **Xenobiotica** 1998 Jun; 28(6):595–604

PHARMACOKINETICS

Steady-state pharmacokinetics of corticosteroid delivery from glucuronide prodrugs in normal and colitic rats. Nolen HW 3rd, et al. **Biopharm Drug Dispos** 1997 Nov; 18(8):681–95

A metabolite of the tobacco-specific lung carcinogen 4-(methylnitrosamino)-1-(3-pyridyl)-1-butanone in the urine of hospital workers exposed to environmental tobacco smoke. Parsons WD, et al. **Cancer Epidemiol Biomarkers Prev** 1998 Mar;7(3):257–60

Pharmacokinetics of mycophenolate mofetil in renal transplant recipients on peritoneal dialysis. Morgera S, et al. **Int J Clin Pharmacol Ther** 1998 Mar;36(3):159–63

PHARMACOLOGY

Studies in sugar chemistry. VII. Glucuronides of podophyllum derivatives. Nudelman A, et al. **Arch Pharm (Weinheim)** 1997 Oct;330(9–10):285–9

The tumor necrosis factor-inducing potency of lipopolysaccharide and uronic acid polymers is increased when they are covalently linked to particles. Berntzen G, et al. **Clin Diagn Lab Immunol** 1998 May;5(3):355–61

Hydromorphone-3-glucuronide: biochemical synthesis and preliminary pharmacological evaluation. Wright AW, et al. **Life Sci** 1998;63(5):401–11

Effects of organic anions and bile acid conjugates on biliary excretion of pravastatin in the rat. Fukumura S, et al. **Pharm Res** 1998 Jan;15(1):72–6

THERAPEUTIC USE

Chemotherapeutic evaluation of N-(4-hydroxyphenyl) retinamide-O-glucuronide in the rat mammary tumor model. Abou-Issa H, et al. **Anticancer Res** 1997 Sep–Oct; 17(5A):3335–9

Mycophenolic acid and mycophenolic acid glucuronide trough levels after renal transplantation. Behrend M, et al. **Transplant Proc** 1997 Nov;29(7):2936–8

TOXICITY

Genotoxicity of acyl glucuronide metabolites formed from clofibric acid and gemfibrozil: a novel role for phase-II-mediated bioactivation in the hepatocarcinogenicity of the parent aglycones? Sallustio BC, et al. **Toxicol Appl Pharmacol** 1997 Dec;147(2):459–64

URINE

Differences in the urinary metabolites of the tobacco-specific lung carcinogen 4-(methylnitrosamino)-1-(3-pyridyl)-1-butanone in black and white smokers. Richie JP Jr, et al. **Cancer Epidemiol Biomarkers Prev** 1997 Oct;6(10):783–90

Identification of 2,5-dimethyl-4-hydroxy-3[2H]-furanone beta-D-glucuronide as the major metabolite of a strawberry flavour constituent in humans. Roscher R, et al. **Food Chem Toxicol** 1997 Aug;35(8):777–82

Preparative chromatography of furosemide 1-O-acyl-glucuronide from urine using micronized amberiite XAD-2 and its application to other 1-O-acyl-glucuronides. Mizuma T, et al. **Prep Biochem Biotechnol** 1998 Feb;28(1):37–47

Definition of the potentially fertile period from urinary steroid excretion rates. Part II. A threshold value for pregnanediol glucuronide as a marker for the end of the potentially fertile period in the human menstrual cycle. Blackwell LF, et al. **Steroids** 1998 Jan;63(1):5–13

GLUCURONIDASE

ANALYSIS

Enzyme characteristics of beta-D-galactosidase- and beta-D-glucuronidase-positive bacteria and their interference in rapid methods for detection of waterborne coliforms and Escherichia coli. Tryland I, et al. **Appl Environ Microbiol** 1998 Mar;64(3):1018–23

Effect of colchicine on nuclear presence of two lysosomal enzymes in rat implantation sites. Durán-Reyes G, et al. **Contraception** 1997 Jul;56(1):49–53

ANTAGONISTS & INHIBITORS

Inhibition of intestinal microflora beta-glucuronidase modifies the distribution of the active metabolite of the antitumor agent, irinotecan hydrochloride (CPT-11) in rats. Takasuna K, et al. **Cancer Chemother Pharmacol** 1998; 42(4):280–6

[New means for the prophylaxis of colon cancer with the use of beta-glucuronidase inhibitors] Pliss GB, et al. **Vopr Onkol** 1998;44(1):68–73 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Rus)**

BIOSYNTHESIS

Construction and characterization of a fusion protein of single-chain anti-carcinoma antibody 323/A3 and human beta-glucuronidase. Haisma HJ, et al. **Cancer Immunol Immunother** 1998 Jan;45(5):266–72

Effect of different starches on Escherichia coli (S1) beta-glucuronidase expression. Cenci G, et al. **J Basic Microbiol** 1998;38(2):95–100

Analysis of T-DNA-mediated translational beta-glucuronidase gene fusions. Kertbundit S, et al. **Plant Mol Biol** 1998 Jan;36(2):205–17

BLOOD

HLA-DR2 phenotype and plasma lysozyme, beta-glucuronidase and acid phosphatase levels in pulmonary tuberculosis. Selvaraj P, et al. **Int J Tuberc Lung Dis** 1997 Jun;1(3):265–9

[Myocardial protection evaluated by enzymic levels: a comparison of surface induced deep hypothermia combined with cardiopulmonary bypass and cardiopulmonary bypass with cardioplegia] Anzai T, et al. **Rinsho Kyobu Geka** 1985; 5(2):168–72 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Jpn)**

DEFICIENCY

Low beta-glucuronidase enzyme activity and mutations in the human beta-glucuronidase gene in mild mucopolysaccharidosis type VII, pseudodeficiency and a heterozygote. Vervoort R, et al. **Hum Genet** 1998 Jan; 102(1):69–78

GENETICS

Construction and characterization of a fusion protein of single-chain anti-carcinoma antibody 323/A3 and human beta-glucuronidase. Haisma HJ, et al. **Cancer Immunol Immunother** 1998 Jan;45(5):266–72

Dissection of a synthesized quantitative trait to characterize transgene interactions. Nap JP, et al. **Genetics** 1997 Sep; 147(1):315–20

Cloning of the canine beta-glucuronidase cDNA, mutation identification in canine MPS VII, and retroviral vector-mediated correction of MPS VII cells. Ray J, et al. **Genomics** 1998 Mar 1;48(2):248–53

Low beta-glucuronidase enzyme activity and mutations in the human beta-glucuronidase gene in mild mucopolysaccharidosis type VII, pseudodeficiency and a heterozygote. Vervoort R, et al. **Hum Genet** 1998 Jan; 102(1):69–78

beta-Glucuronidase enzyme histochemistry on semithin sections of plastic-embedded Arabidopsis explants. De Block M, et al. **Methods Mol Biol** 1998;82:397–407

Androgen responsiveness of mouse kidney beta-glucuronidase requires 5'-flanking and intragenic Gus-s sequences. Thornton S, et al. **Mol Endocrinol** 1998 Mar;12(3):333–41

UGUS, a reporter for use with destabilizing N-termini. Zaccaria Roberta Greco D, et al. **Nucleic Acids Res** 1998 Feb 15;26(4):1128–9

Expression of ACC oxidase promoter-GUS fusions in tomato and Nicotiana plumbaginifolia regulated by developmental and environmental stimuli. Blume B, et al. **Plant J** 1997 Oct;12(4):731–46

Fusions between green fluorescent protein and beta-glucuronidase as sensitive and vital bifunctional reporters in plants. Quaedvlieg NE, et al. **Plant Mol Biol** 1998 Jul;37(4):715–27

Gene fusions of signal sequences with a modified beta-glucuronidase gene results in retention of the beta-glucuronidase protein in the secretory pathway/plasma membrane. Yan X, et al. **Plant Physiol** 1997 Nov;115(3):915–24

ISOLATION & PURIFICATION

A modified immuno-polymerase chain reaction for the detection of beta-glucuronidase from Escherichia coli. Chang TC, et al. **J Immunol Methods** 1997 Oct 13; 208(1):35–42

METABOLISM

Hydrolysis of glycyrrhetyl mono-glucuronide to glycyrrhetic acid by glycyrrhetyl mono-glucuronide beta-D-glucuronidase of Eubacterium sp. GLH. Akao T. **Biol Pharm Bull** 1997 Dec;20(12):1245–9

Intravenous administration of irinotecan elevates the blood beta-glucuronidase activity in rats. Kaneda N, et al. **Cancer Res** 1997 Dec 1;57(23):5305–8

Lipopolysaccharides and beta-glucuronidase activity in choledochal bile in relation to choledocholithiasis. Osnes T, et al. **Digestion** 1997;58(5):437–43

Age-related increase in activity of specific lysosomal enzymes in the human retinal pigment epithelium. Verdugo ME, et al. **Exp Eye Res** 1997 Aug;65(2):231–40

Cure of malignant ascites and generation of protective immunity by monoclonal antibody-targeted activation of a glucuronide prodrug in rats. Chen BM, et al. **Int J Cancer** 1997 Nov 4;73(3):392–402

Retroviral cDNA transfer to the RPE: stable expression and modification of metabolism. Ray J, et al. **Invest Ophthalmol Vis Sci** 1998 Aug;39(9):1658–66

The two mannose 6-phosphate binding sites of the insulin-like growth factor-II/mannose 6-phosphate receptor display different ligand binding properties. Marron-Terada PG, et al. **J Biol Chem** 1998 Aug 28; 273(35):22358–66

Enumeration of beta-glucuronidase-positive Escherichia coli in foods by using the ISO-GRID method with SD-39 agar. Entis P, et al. **J Food Prot** 1998 Jul;61(7):913–6

Androgen responsiveness of mouse kidney beta-glucuronidase requires 5'-flanking and intragenic Gus-s sequences. Thornton S, et al. **Mol Endocrinol** 1998 Mar;12(3):333–41

Modified development in transgenic tobacco plants expressing a rolA::GUS translational fusion and subcellular localization of the fusion protein. Vilaine F, et al. **Mol Plant Microbe Interact** 1998 Sep;11(9):855–9

Engineering in vivo instability of firefly luciferase and Escherichia coli beta-glucuronidase in higher plants using recognition elements from the ubiquitin pathway. Worley CK, et al. **Plant Mol Biol** 1998 May;37(2):337–47

[A study on activity of beta-glucuronidase in serum and secretion from upper respiratory tract in patients with head and neck malignant tumors] You X, et al. **Chung Hua Erh Pi Yen Hou Ko Tsa Chih** 1996;31(3):181–4 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Chi)**

[On the lesions caused by a leproma-derived and cultivated Mycobacterium HI-75 produced in ddY mice. With special reference to a factor influencing the lesions and the differences from those by BCG] Furuno Y.
Nihon Hansenbyo Gakkai Zasshi 1997 Nov;66(3):215-21 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Jpn)**

[Effects of urinastatin on the release of lysosomal enzymes during cardiopulmonary bypass] Okabayashi H, et al.
Rinsho Kyobu Geka 1988 Jun;8(3):275-8 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Jpn)**

PHARMACOLOGY

Construction and characterization of a fusion protein of single-chain anti-CD20 antibody and human beta-glucuronidase for antibody-directed enzyme prodrug therapy. Haisma HJ, et al. **Blood** 1998 Jul 1;92(1):184-90

PHYSIOLOGY

Beta-glucuronidase is not required for transfer of [3H]-estrone-[14C]glucuronide across guinea pig fetal membranes. Goldhawk DE, et al.
J Steroid Biochem Mol Biol 1998 Jul;66(1-2):63-70

SECRETION

Hypochlorite-modified low-density lipoprotein stimulates human polymorphonuclear leukocytes for enhanced production of reactive oxygen metabolites, enzyme secretion, and adhesion to endothelial cells. Kopprasch S, et al. **Atherosclerosis** 1998 Feb;136(2):315-24

THERAPEUTIC USE

Enzyme replacement therapy for murine mucopolysaccharidosis type VII leads to improvements in behavior and auditory function. O'Connor LH, et al.
J Clin Invest 1998 Apr 1;101(7):1394-400

URINE

Urinary beta-glucuronidase excretion in insulin-dependent diabetes mellitus: relation with diabetic nephropathy [letter] Rodríguez-Cuartero A, et al. **Clin Nephrol** 1997 Sep; 48(3):199-200

Sensitive method for the quantification of beta-glucuronidase activity in human urine using capillary electrophoresis with fluorescence detection. Wu X, et al.
J Chromatogr B Biomed Sci Appl 1998 Apr 24; 708(1-2):61-6

GLUCURONIDES see **GLUCURONATES**

D-GLUCURONOLACTONE DEHYDROGENASE see **ALDEHYDE DEHYDROGENASE**

GLUCURONOSYLTRANSFERASE

ANALYSIS

A universal radiochemical high-performance liquid chromatographic assay for the determination of UDP-glucuronosyltransferase activity. Ethell BT, et al.
Anal Biochem 1998 Jan 1;255(1):142-7

Improving the in vivo duration of 5-lipoxygenase inhibitors: application of an in vitro glucuronosyltransferase assay. Bouska JJ, et al. **Drug Metab Dispos** 1997 Sep;25(9):1032-8

Effect of cigarette smoke on UDP-glucuronosyltransferase activity and cytochrome P450 content in liver, lung and kidney microsomes in mice. Villard PH, et al.
Pharmacol Toxicol 1998 Feb;82(2):74-9

ANTAGONISTS & INHIBITORS

Mechanism of inhibition of rat liver bilirubin UDP-glucuronosyltransferase by triphenylalkyl derivatives. Said M, et al. **J Biochem Mol Toxicol** 1998; 12(1):19-27

Differential inhibition of morphine glucuronidation in the 3- and 6-position by ranitidine in isolated hepatocytes from guinea pig. Aasmundstad TA, et al. **Pharmacol Toxicol** 1998 Jun;82(6):272-9

Inhibition of UDP-glucuronosyltransferase by 5'-O-amino acid and oligopeptide derivatives of uridine: structure-activity relationships. Naydenova ZG, et al.
Z Naturforsch [C] 1998 Mar-Apr;53(3-4):173-81

BIOSYNTHESIS

Cloning and expression of human UDP-glucuronosyltransferase (UGT) 1A8. Cheng Z, et al.
Arch Biochem Biophys 1998 Aug 15;356(2):301-5

Aryl hydrocarbon receptor-inducible or constitutive expression of human UDP glucuronosyltransferase UGT1A6. Münzel PA, et al. **Arch Biochem Biophys** 1998 Feb 1;350(1):72-8

The gene structure and promoter sequence of mouse hyaluronan synthase 1. Yamada Y, et al. **Biochem J** 1998 Mar 15;330 (Pt 3):1223-7

Cloning of the human UGT1 gene complex in yeast artificial chromosomes: novel aspects of gene structure and subchromosomal mapping to 2q37. Clarke DJ, et al.
Biochem Soc Trans 1997 Nov;25(4):S562

Basal level and induction of cytochrome P450, EROD, UDPGT, and GST activities in carp (Cyprinus carpio) immune organs (spleen and head kidney). Taysse L, et al.
Bull Environ Contam Toxicol 1998 Feb;60(2):300-5

Expression of the UDP-glucuronosyltransferase 1A locus in human colon. Identification and characterization of the novel extrahepatic UGT1A8. Strassburg CP, et al.
J Biol Chem 1998 Apr 10;273(15):8719-26

Evaluation of octamethylcyclotetrasiloxane (D4) as an inducer of rat hepatic microsomal cytochrome P450, UDP-glucuronosyltransferase, and epoxide hydrolase: a 28-day inhalation study. McKim JM Jr, et al.
Toxicol Sci 1998 Jan;41(1):29-41

BLOOD

Characterization of serum beta-glucuronyltransferase involved in chondroitin sulfate biosynthesis. Kitagawa H, et al. **Glycobiology** 1997 Oct;7(7):905-11

CHEMISTRY

Characterization of two UDP glucuronosyltransferases that are predominantly expressed in human colon. Mojarrabi B, et al. **Biochem Biophys Res Commun** 1998 Jun 29; 247(3):704-9

Required buried alpha-helical structure in the bilirubin UDP-glucuronosyltransferase, UGT1A1, contains a nonreplaceable phenylalanine. Ciotti M, et al.
Biochemistry 1998 Aug 4;37(31):11018-25

Characterization of hyaluronan synthase from a human glioma cell line. Asplund T, et al.
Biochim Biophys Acta 1998 May 8;1380(3):377-88

UDP-glucuronosyltransferase, the role of the amino terminus in dimerization. Meech R, et al. **J Biol Chem** 1997 Oct 24;272(43):26913-7

DRUG EFFECTS

Interaction of periodate-oxidized UDP-glucuronic acid with recombinant human liver UDP-glucuronosyltransferase 1A6. Battaglia E, et al. **Drug Metab Dispos** 1998 Aug; 26(8):812-7

Sex hormones differentially regulate isoforms of UDP-glucuronosyltransferase. Strasser SI, et al.
Pharm Res 1997 Sep;14(9):1115-21

GENETICS

The structure and function of the UDP-glucuronosyltransferase gene family. Burchell B, et al. **Adv Pharmacol** 1998;42:335-8

Splice-site mutations: a novel genetic mechanism of Crigler-Najjar syndrome type 1. Gantla S, et al.
Am J Hum Genet 1998 Mar;62(3):585-92

Hypercholesterolemia alters the gene expression of novel components of the extracellular matrix in experimental vein grafts. Dattilo JB, et al. **Ann Vasc Surg** 1998 Mar; 12(2):168-73

Cloning and expression of human UDP-glucuronosyltransferase (UGT) 1A8. Cheng Z, et al.
Arch Biochem Biophys 1998 Aug 15;356(2):301-5

The gene structure and promoter sequence of mouse hyaluronan synthase I. Yamada Y, et al. **Biochem J** 1998 Mar 15;330 (Pt 3):1223-7

Cloning of the human UGT1 gene complex in yeast artificial chromosomes: novel aspects of gene structure and subchromosomal mapping to 2q37. Clarke DJ, et al.
Biochem Soc Trans 1997 Nov;25(4):S562

Coding defect and a TATA box mutation at the bilirubin UDP-glucuronosyltransferase gene cause Crigler-Najjar type I disease. Ciotti M, et al. **Biochim Biophys Acta** 1998 Jul 1;1407(1):40-50

UGT1 promoter polymorphism accounts for increased neonatal appearance of hereditary spherocytosis [letter] Iolascon A, et al. **Blood** 1998 Feb 1;91(3):1093

The expression of uridine diphosphate glucuronosyltransferase gene is a major determinant of bilirubin level in heterozygous beta-thalassaemia and in glucose-6-phosphate dehydrogenase deficiency. Sampietro M, et al. **Br J Haematol** 1997 Nov;99(2):437-9

Genetic defects of the UDP-glucuronosyltransferase-1 (UGT1) gene that cause familial non-haemolytic unconjugated hyperbilirubinaemias. Clarke DJ, et al.
Clin Chim Acta 1997 Oct 9;266(1):63-74

Chromosomal localization, structure, and regulation of the UGT2B17 gene, encoding a C19 steroid metabolizing enzyme. Beaulieu M, et al. **DNA Cell Biol** 1997 Oct; 16(10):1143-54

Expression and characterization of a novel UDP-glucuronosyltransferase, UGT2B9, from cynomolgus monkey. Bélanger G, et al. **DNA Cell Biol** 1997 Oct; 16(10):1195-205

Gene therapy with bilirubin-UDP-glucuronosyltransferase in the Gunn rat model of Crigler-Najjar syndrome type 1 [see comments] Li Q, et al. **Hum Gene Ther** 1998 Mar 1;9(4):497-505. Comment in: Hum Gene Ther 1998 Mar 1;9(4):454-6.

TATA-box mutant in the promoter of the uridine diphosphate glucuronosyltransferase gene in Italian patients with Gilbert's syndrome. Sampietro M, et al.
Ital J Gastroenterol Hepatol 1998 Apr;30(2):194-8

Molecular analysis of the capsule gene region of group A Streptococcus: the hasAB genes are sufficient for capsule expression. Ashbaugh CD, et al. **J Bacteriol** 1998 Sep; 180(18):4955-9

Identification and molecular cloning of a unique hyaluronan synthase from Pasteurella multocida. DeAngelis PL, et al.
J Biol Chem 1998 Apr 3;273(14):8454-8

Molecular cloning, expression, and characterization of the authentic hyaluronan synthase from group C Streptococcus equisimilis. Kumari K, et al. **J Biol Chem** 1997 Dec 19; 272(51):32539-46

Transcriptional activation of the UDP-glucuronosyltransferase 1A7 gene in rat liver by aryl hydrocarbon receptor ligands and oltipraz. Metz RP, et al. **J Biol Chem** 1998 Mar 6;273(10):5607-14

Characterization and molecular evolution of a vertebrate hyaluronan synthase gene family. Spicer AP, et al.
J Biol Chem 1998 Jan 23;273(4):1923-32

Expression of the UDP-glucuronosyltransferase 1A locus in human colon. Identification and characterization of the novel extrahepatic UGT1A8. Strassburg CP, et al.
J Biol Chem 1998 Apr 10;273(15):8719-26

Genetic predisposition to the metabolism of irinotecan (CPT-11). Role of uridine diphosphate glucuronosyltransferase isoform 1A1 in the glucuronidation of its active metabolite (SN-38) in human liver microsomes. Iyer L, et al. **J Clin Invest** 1998 Feb 15;101(4):847-54

Analysis of bilirubin uridine 5'-diphosphate (UDP)-glucuronosyltransferase gene mutations in seven patients with Crigler-Najjar syndrome type II. Yamamoto K, et al. **J Hum Genet** 1998;43(2):111-4

Putative hyaluronan synthase mRNA are expressed in mouse skin and TGF-beta upregulates their expression in cultured human skin cells [published erratum appears in J Invest Dermatol 1998 Jun;110(6):991] Sugiyama Y, et al.
J Invest Dermatol 1998 Feb;110(2):116-21

Isolation and characterization of a simian UDP-glucuronosyltransferase UGT2B18 active on 3-hydroxyandrogens. Beaulieu M, et al. **J Mol Biol** 1998 Feb 6;275(5):785-94

Gilbert syndrome accelerates development of neonatal jaundice. Bancroft JD, et al. **J Pediatr** 1998 Apr; 132(4):656-60

Gilbert syndrome caused by a homozygous missense mutation (Tyr486Asp) of bilirubin UDP-glucuronosyltransferase gene. Maruo Y, et al. **J Pediatr** 1998 Jun;132(6):1045-7

Effect of fibroblastic growth factors (FGF) on steroid UDP-glucuronosyltransferase expression and activity in the LNCaP cell line. Lévesque E, et al.
J Steroid Biochem Mol Biol 1998 Jan;64(1-2):43-8

The nitric oxide precursor L-arginine reduces expression of hyaluronan synthase in experimental vein bypass grafts. Dattilo JB, et al. **J Surg Res** 1998 Jan;74(1):39-42

C/EBPalpha is a regulator of the UDP glucuronosyltransferase UGT2B1 gene. Hansen AJ, et al.
Mol Pharmacol 1998 Jun;53(6):1027-33

Genetic polymorphism in the human UGT1A6 (planar phenol) UDP-glucuronosyltransferase: pharmacological implications. Ciotti M, et al. **Pharmacogenetics** 1997 Dec; 7(6):485-95

Racial variability in the UDP-glucuronosyltransferase 1 (UGT1A1) promoter: a balanced polymorphism for regulation of bilirubin metabolism? Beutler E, et al.
Proc Natl Acad Sci U S A 1998 Jul 7;95(14):8170-4

Gilbert syndrome and glucose-6-phosphate dehydrogenase deficiency: a dose-dependent genetic interaction crucial to neonatal hyperbilirubinemia. Kaplan M, et al.
Proc Natl Acad Sci U S A 1997 Oct 28;94(22):12128-32

Hyaluronan synthase of chlorella virus PBCV-1. DeAngelis PL, et al. **Science** 1997 Dec 5;278(5344):1800-3

[Gene organization and genetic defect of bilirubin-glucuronosyl transferase] Iyanagi T, et al.
Seikagaku 1998 Feb;70(2):105-9 (17 ref.) **(Jpn)**

ISOLATION & PURIFICATION

Isolation and characterization of a human orphan UDP-glucuronosyltransferase, UGT2B11. Beaulieu M, et al. **Biochem Biophys Res Commun** 1998 Jul 9;248(1):44-50

Isolation and characterization of a simian UDP-glucuronosyltransferase UGT2B18 active on 3-hydroxyandrogens. Beaulieu M, et al. **J Mol Biol** 1998 Feb 6;275(5):785-94

METABOLISM

Metabolism of endobiotics and xenobiotics by UDP-glucuronosyltransferase. Tephly TR, et al.
Adv Pharmacol 1998;42:343-6

A specific hydroxysteroid UGT is responsible for the conjugation of aliphatic alcohols in rats: an estimation of the importance of glucuronidation versus oxidation. Iwersen S, et al. **Alcohol** 1998 Apr;15(3):185-92

Characterization of rabbit UDP-glucuronosyltransferase UGT1A7: tertiary amine glucuronidation is catalyzed by UGT1A7 and UGT1A4 [corrected and republished with original paging, article originally printed in Arch Biochem Biophys 1997 Aug 15;344(2):357-64] Bruck M, et al.
Arch Biochem Biophys 1997 Dec 15;348(2):357-64

Determinants of UDP glucuronosyltransferase membrane association and residency in the endoplasmic reticulum. Meech R, et al. **Arch Biochem Biophys** 1998 Aug 1; 356(1):77-85

The human UDP glucuronosyltransferase, UGT1A10, glucuronidates mycophenolic acid. Mojarrabi B, et al.
Biochem Biophys Res Commun 1997 Sep 29;238(3):775-8

Subcellular co-localization and potential interaction of

glucuronosyltransferases with nascent proteochondroitin sulphate at Golgi sites of chondroitin synthesis. Sugumaran G, et al. **Biochem J** 1998 Jan 1;329 (Pt 1):203–8

Drug glucuronidation by human renal UDP–glucuronosyltransferases. McGurk KA, et al. **Biochem Pharmacol** 1998 Apr 1;55(7):1005–12

Drug–metabolizing enzymes in pharyngeal mucosa and in oropharyngeal cancer tissue. Ullrich D, et al. **Biochem Pharmacol** 1997 Nov 15;54(10):1159–62

Enhancement of intestinal UDP–glucuronosyltranferase activity in partially hepatectomized rats. Catania VA, et al. **Biochim Biophys Acta** 1998 May 8;1380(3):345–53

Increased UDP–glucuronosyltransferase activity and decreased prostate specific antigen production by biochanin A in prostate cancer cells. Sun XY, et al. **Cancer Res** 1998 Jun 1;58(11):2379–84

Expression and characterization of a novel UDP–glucuronosyltransferase, UGT2B9, from cynomolgus monkey. Bélanger G, et al. **DNA Cell Biol** 1997 Oct; 16(10):1195–205

Interaction of periodate–oxidized UDP–glucuronic acid with recombinant human liver UDP–glucuronosyltransferase 1A6. Battaglia E, et al. **Drug Metab Dispos** 1998 Aug; 26(8):812–7

The glucuronidation of opioids, other xenobiotics, and androgens by human UGT2B7Y(268) and UGT2B7H(268). Coffman BL, et al. **Drug Metab Dispos** 1998 Jan;26(1):73–7

Glucuronidation of opioids, carboxylic acid–containing drugs, and hydroxylated xenobiotics catalyzed by expressed monkey UDP–glucuronosyltransferase 2B9 protein. Green MD, et al. **Drug Metab Dispos** 1997 Dec;25(12):1389–94

Effect of interleukins on UGT2B15 and UGT2B17 steroid uridine diphosphate–glucuronosyltransferase expression and activity in the LNCaP cell line. Lévesque E, et al. **Endocrinology** 1998 May;139(5):2375–81

Modulation of colonic xenobiotic metabolizing enzymes by feeding bile acids: comparative effects of cholic, deoxycholic, lithocholic and ursodeoxycholic acids. Baijal PK, et al. **Food Chem Toxicol** 1998 Jul;36(7):601–7

Effects of silymarin on UDP–glucuronic acid and glucuronidation activity in the rat isolated hepatocytes and liver in relation to D–galactosamine toxicity. Chrungoo VJ, et al. **Indian J Exp Biol** 1997 Mar;35(3):256–63

UDP–glucuronosyltransferase, the role of the amino terminus in dimerization. Meech R, et al. **J Biol Chem** 1997 Oct 24;272(43):26913–7

Enzymological characterization of recombinant xenopus DG42, a vertebrate hyaluronan synthase. Pummill PE, et al. **J Biol Chem** 1998 Feb 27;273(9):4976–81

Genetic predisposition to the metabolism of irinotecan (CPT–11). Role of uridine diphosphate glucuronosyltransferase isoform 1A1 in the glucuronidation of its active metabolite (SN–38) in human liver microsomes. Iyer L, et al. **J Clin Invest** 1998 Feb 15;101(4):847–54

Synthesis of a methylenebis(phosphonate) analogue of mycophenolic adenine dinucleotide: a glucuronidation–resistant MAD analogue of NAD. Lesiak K, et al. **J Med Chem** 1998 Feb 12;41(4):618–22

Characterization and regulation of UDP–glucuronosyltransferases in steroid target tissues. Bélanger A, et al. **J Steroid Biochem Mol Biol** 1998 Apr; 65(1–6):301–10 (19 ref.)

Effect of fibroblastic growth factors (FGF) on steroid UDP–glucuronosyltransferase expression and activity in the LNCaP cell line. Lévesque E, et al. **J Steroid Biochem Mol Biol** 1998 Jan;64(1–2):43–8

The role of glucuronidation in 7–ethyl–10–hydroxycamptothecin resistance in vitro. Takahashi T, et al. **Jpn J Cancer Res** 1997 Dec; 88(12):1211–7

Modulation of phase I and phase II xenobiotic–metabolizing enzymes by selenium–enriched garlic in rats. Ip C, et al. **Nutr Cancer** 1997;28(2):184–8

Glucuronidation of entacapone, nitecapone, tolcapone, and some other nitrocatechols by rat liver microsomes. Lautala P, et al. **Pharm Res** 1997 Oct;14(10):1444–8

Developmental changes in hepatic microsomal interactions between UDP–glucuronyltransferase and phospholipid in the rat fetus. Nanbo T. **Reprod Toxicol** 1998 Jul–Aug; 12(4):449–56

Liver bilirubin UDP–glucuronosyltransferase activity in chronic nonhemolytic unconjugated hyperbilirubinemia of adults. Watanabe A, et al. **Res Exp Med (Berl)** 1998 Apr; 197(6):329–36

Hyaluronan synthase of chlorella virus PBCV–1. DeAngelis PL, et al. **Science** 1997 Dec 5;278(5344):1800–3

Molecular biological methods for characterizing drug–metabolizing enzymes in hepatic and extrahepatic tissues. Friedberg T. **Skin Pharmacol Appl Skin Physiol** 1998 Mar–Apr;11(2):61–9 (48 ref.)

Quantification of the O– and N–demethylated and the glucuronidated metabolites of codeine relative to the debrisoquine metabolic ratio in urine in ultrarapid, rapid, and poor debrisoquine hydroxylators. Yue QY, et al. **Ther Drug Monit** 1997 Oct;19(5):539–42

Species–dependent enantioselective glucuronidation of carprofen. Maire–Gauthier R, et al. **Xenobiotica** 1998 Jun; 28(6):595–604

PHYSIOLOGY

UDP–GT involvement in the enhancement of cell proliferation in thyroid follicular cell proliferative lesions in rats treated with thiourea and vitamin A. Takegawa K, et al. **Arch Toxicol** 1997;71(11):661–7

Structure and function of uridine diphosphate glucuronosyltransferases. Meech R, et al. **Clin Exp Pharmacol Physiol** 1997 Dec;24(12):907–15 (78 ref.)

Glucuronidation of amines and other xenobiotics catalyzed by expressed human UDP–glucuronosyltransferase 1A3. Green MD, et al. **Drug Metab Dispos** 1998 Jun;26(6):507–12

THERAPEUTIC USE

Long–term reduction of serum bilirubin levels in Gunn rats by retroviral gene transfer in vivo. Tada K, et al. **Liver Transpl Surg** 1998 Jan;4(1):78–88

GLUCURONYLTRANSFERASE see **GLUCURONOSYLTRANSFERASE**

GLUE SNIFFING see **SUBSTANCE–RELATED DISORDERS**

GLUES see **ADHESIVES**

GLUTAMATE see **GLUTAMIC ACID**

GLUTAMATE AGENTS see **EXCITATORY AMINO ACID AGENTS**

GLUTAMATE AGONISTS see **EXCITATORY AMINO ACID AGONISTS**

GLUTAMATE–AMMONIA LIGASE

ANALYSIS

Müller cell changes in human diabetic retinopathy. Mizutani M, et al. **Diabetes** 1998 Mar;47(3):445–9

ANTAGONISTS & INHIBITORS

Inhibition of glutamine synthetase induces critical energy threshold for neuronal survival. Cohen DM. **Ann N Y Acad Sci** 1997 Sep 26;826:456–60 (20 ref.)

BIOSYNTHESIS

Glutamine synthetase gene expression in the lungs of endotoxin–treated and adrenalectomized rats. Lukaszewicz G, et al. **Am J Physiol** 1997 Dec;273(6 Pt 1):L1182–90

The spontaneous induction of glutamine synthetase in pig hepatocytes cocultured with RL–ET–14 cells is completely inhibited by trijodothyronine and okadaic acid. Gebhardt R, et al. **Biochem Biophys Res Commun** 1998 May 29; 246(3):895–8

Expression, purification, and characterization of recombinant human glutamine synthetase. Listrom CD, et al. **Biochem J** 1997 Nov 15;328 (Pt 1):159–63

Cellular characteristics of epithelial cell lines from juvenile rat liver: selective induction of glutamine synthetase by dexamethasone. Gebhardt R, et al. **Cell Biol Toxicol** 1998 Feb;14(1):55–67

Conditioned medium from cultured rat hepatocytes completely blocks induction of glutamine synthetase by dexamethasone in several rat liver epithelial cell lines. Haupt W, et al. **Cell Biol Toxicol** 1998 Feb;14(1):69–80

Complementary expression of glutamine synthetase and carbamoylphosphate synthetase I in ornithine carbamoyltransferase–deficient mouse liver (spf–ash mouse). Shiojiri N, et al. **Histochem Cell Biol** 1997 Dec; 108(6):489–94

Interleukin–1 beta and tumor necrosis factor–alpha suppress dexamethasone induction of glutamine synthetase in primary mouse astrocytes. Huang TL, et al. **J Neurochem** 1998 Oct;71(4):1436–42

Modification of glutamine synthetase expression by mammalian Müller (glial) cells in retinal organ cultures. Germer A, et al. **Neuroreport** 1997 Sep 29;8(14):3067–72

Patterns of expression of the genes for glutamine synthetase isoforms during somatic and zygotic embryogenesis in carrot. Higashi K, et al. **Plant Cell Physiol** 1998 Apr; 39(4):418–24

The maize glutamine synthetase GS1–2 gene is preferentially expressed in kernel pedicels and is developmentally–regulated. Rastogi R, et al. **Plant Cell Physiol** 1998 Apr;39(4):443–6

Heteromeric assembly of the cytosolic glutamine synthetase polypeptides of Medicago truncatula: complementation of a glnA Escherichia coli mutant with a plant domain–swapped enzyme. Carvalho H, et al. **Plant Mol Biol** 1997 Nov;35(5):623–32

CHEMISTRY

Purification and properties of glutamine synthetase from the cellular slime mould Dictyostelium discoideum. Dunbar AJ, et al. **Biochem Cell Biol** 1997;75(3):217–27

GroE chaperonin–assisted folding and assembly of dodecameric glutamine synthetase. Fisher MT. **Biochemistry (Mosc)** 1998 Apr;63(4):382–98 (87 ref.)

Regulation of the subunit composition of plastidic glutamine synthetase of the wild–type and of the phytochrome–deficient aurea mutant of tomato by blue/UV–A– or by UV–B–light. Migge A, et al. **Plant Mol Biol** 1998 Jul;37(4):689–700

Synthesis and characterization of supramolecular protein aggregates: self–assembled, molecularly–ordered, tubes from electrostatic complementation of glutamine synthetase dodecamers. Chen JP, et al. **Protein Eng** 1997 Nov; 10(11):1289–94

Thermal unfolding of dodecameric glutamine synthetase: inhibition of aggregation by urea. Nosworthy NJ, et al. **Protein Sci** 1997 Dec;6(12):2617–23

GENETICS

Expression, purification, and characterization of recombinant human glutamine synthetase. Listrom CD, et al. **Biochem J** 1997 Nov 15;328 (Pt 1):159–63

An attempt to add biological functions by genetic engineering in order to produce high–performance bioreactor cells for hybrid artificial liver: transfection of glutamine synthetase into Chinese hamster ovary (CHO) cell. Enosawa S, et al. **Cell Transplant** 1997 Sep–Oct;6(5):537–40

Analysis of mRNA levels for developmentally regulated prespore specific glutamine synthetase in Dictyostelium discoideum. Dunbar AJ, et al. **Dev Growth Differ** 1997 Oct; 39(5):617–24

Transcriptional regulation of the rat glutamine synthetase gene by tumor necrosis factor–alpha. Chakrabarti R. **Eur J Biochem** 1998 May 15;254(1):70–4

Organ–specific activity of the 5' regulatory region of the glutamine synthetase gene in developing mice. Lie–Venema H, et al. **Eur J Biochem** 1997 Sep 15;248(3):644–59

Isolation of the Corynebacterium glutamicum glnA gene encoding glutamine synthetase I. Jakoby M, et al. **FEMS Microbiol Lett** 1997 Sep 1;154(1):81–8

Cerebellar granule cell membranes and glutamate mediates transactivation of glutamine synthetase promoter. Kedar V, et al. **Indian J Exp Biol** 1997 Feb;35(2):123–7

Helicobacter pylori glutamine synthetase lacks features associated with transcriptional and posttranslational regulation. Garner RM, et al. **Infect Immun** 1998 May; 66(5):1839–47

Sepsis increases lung glutamine synthetase expression in the tumor–bearing host. Elgadi KM, et al. **J Surg Res** 1998 Jul 15;78(1):18–22

The bovine glutamine synthase gene (GLUL) maps to 10q33 and a pseudogene (GLULP) to 16q21. Masabanda J, et al. **Mamm Genome** 1997 Oct;8(10):794–5

Molecular characterization of the glnA gene encoding glutamine synthetase from the edible mushroom Agaricus bisporus. Kersten MA, et al. **Mol Gen Genet** 1997 Sep; 256(2):179–86

Organization and expression of genes in the genomic region surrounding the glutamine synthetase gene Gln1 from Lotus japonicus. Thykjaer T, et al. **Mol Gen Genet** 1997 Aug;255(6):628–36

Elements in the distal 5'–flanking sequence and the first intron function cooperatively to regulate glutamine synthetase transcription during adipocyte differentiation. Hadden TJ, et al. **Nucleic Acids Res** 1997 Oct 1;25(19):3930–6

Heteromeric assembly of the cytosolic glutamine synthetase polypeptides of Medicago truncatula: complementation of a glnA Escherichia coli mutant with a plant domain–swapped enzyme. Carvalho H, et al. **Plant Mol Biol** 1997 Nov;35(5):623–32

Nitrogen availability and electron transport control the expression of glnB gene (encoding PII protein) in the cyanobacterium Synechocystis sp. PCC 6803. García–Dominguez M, et al. **Plant Mol Biol** 1997 Dec; 35(6):723–34

Down–regulation of specific members of the glutamine synthetase gene family in alfalfa by antisense RNA technology. Temple SJ, et al. **Plant Mol Biol** 1998 Jun; 37(3):535–47

An IS4 insertion at the glnA control region of Escherichia coli creates a new promoter by providing the –35 region of its 3'–end. Camarena L, et al. **Plasmid** 1998;39(1):41–7

ISOLATION & PURIFICATION

Glutamine synthetase from N2–fixing cyanobacterium Nostoc muscorum––purification, biochemical and immunological characteristics. Srivastava R, et al. **Indian J Exp Biol** 1997 Oct;35(10):1098–107

METABOLISM

Glutamine synthetase activity in patients with Parkinson's disease. Zipp F, et al. **Acta Neurol Scand** 1998 May; 97(5):300–2

Activated glutamate intermediate in the enzymatic synthesis of glutamine. 1960 [classical article] Krishnaswamy PR, et al. **Adv Enzymol Relat Areas Mol Biol** 1998;72:3–7

Advances in the enzymology of glutamine synthesis. Purich DL. **Adv Enzymol Relat Areas Mol Biol** 1998;72:9–42 (65 ref.)

Characteristics and efficiency of glutamine production by coupling of a bacterial glutamine synthetase reaction with the alcoholic fermentation system of baker's yeast. Wakisaka S, et al. **Appl Environ Microbiol** 1998 Aug; 64(8):2952–7

Developmental study of hepatic glutamine synthetase in a mouse model of congenital hyperammonemia. Skarpetas A, et al. **Biochem Mol Biol Int** 1997 Sep;43(1):133–9

The regulation of Escherichia coli glutamine synthetase revisited: role of 2–ketoglutarate in the regulation of

glutamine synthetase adenylylation state. Jiang P, et al. **Biochemistry** 1998 Sep 15;37(37):12802–10

Glutamine metabolism in the gastrointestinal tract of the rat assess by the relative activities of glutaminase (EC 3.5.1.2) and glutamine synthetase (EC 6.3.1.2). James LA, et al. **Br J Nutr** 1998 Apr;79(4):365–72

Glutamine synthetase activity and HSP70 levels in cultured rat astrocytes: effect of 1–octadecyl–2–methyl–rac–glycero–3–phosphocholine. Renis M, et al. **Brain Res** 1998 Feb 2;783(1):143–50

Endothelial cell conditioned media mediated regulation of glutamine synthetase activity in glial cells. Spoerri PE, et al. **Brain Res Dev Brain Res** 1997 Dec 19;104(1–2):205–8

Modulation of glutamine synthesis in cultured astrocytes by nitric oxide. Miñana MD, et al. **Cell Mol Neurobiol** 1997 Aug;17(4):433–45

A time–dependent increase in glial fibrillary acidic protein expression and glutamine synthetase activity in long–term subculture of the GL15 glioma cell line. Moretto G, et al. **Cell Mol Neurobiol** 1997 Oct;17(5):509–19

Measurement of glutamine synthetase activity in rat muscle by a colorimetric assay. Minet R, et al. **Clin Chim Acta** 1997 Dec 10;268(1–2):121–32

Distribution of glutaminase and glutamine synthetase activities in the human gastrointestinal tract. James LA, et al. **Clin Sci (Colch)** 1998 Mar;94(3):313–9

Oxidative modification of glutamine synthetase by amyloid beta peptide. Aksenov MY, et al. **Free Radic Res** 1997 Sep; 27(3):267–81

Glutamine synthetase (GS) activity and spatial and temporal patterns of GS expression in the developing chick retina: relationship with synaptogenesis in the outer plexiform layer. Prada FA, et al. **Glia** 1998 Mar;22(3):221–36

Changing the nature of the initial chaperonin capture complex influences the substrate folding efficiency. Voziyan PA, et al. **J Biol Chem** 1998 Sep 25; 273(39):25073–8

The effect of high altitude and caloric restriction on reactive carbonyl derivatives and activity of glutamine synthetase in rat brain. Radák Z, et al. **Life Sci** 1998;62(15):1317–22

Protein oxidation and enzyme activity decline in old brown Norway rats are reduced by dietary restriction. Aksenova MV, et al. **Mech Ageing Dev** 1998 Jan 30;100(2):157–68

Developmental appearance of ammonia–metabolizing enzymes in prenatal murine liver. Notenboom RG, et al. **Microsc Res Tech** 1997 Dec 1;39(5):413–23 (35 ref.)

Cloning of an EF–P homologue from Bacteroides fragilis that increases B. fragilis glutamine synthetase activity in Escherichia coli. Abratt VR, et al. **Mol Gen Genet** 1998 May;258(4):363–72

Changes in brain glutamine synthetase activity in congenital hydrocephalic rats (LEW–HYR) after ventriculoperitoneal shunt. Yamada Y, et al. **Neurol Med Chir (Tokyo)** 1997 Sep;37(9):663–7; discussion 667–8

Effect of epidermal growth factor on glutamine metabolic enzymes in small intestine and skeletal muscle of parenterally fed rats. Zhang GX, et al. **Nutrition** 1997 Jul–Aug;13(7–8):652–5

Glutamine synthetase isoenzymes, oligomers and subunits from hairy roots of Beta vulgaris L. var. lutea. Mäck G. **Planta** 1998 May;205(1):113–20

Carbon dioxide stimulates peroxynitrite–mediated nitration of tyrosine residues and inhibits oxidation of methionine residues of glutamine synthetase: both modifications mimic effects of adenylylation. Berlett BS, et al. **Proc Natl Acad Sci U S A** 1998 Mar 17;95(6):2784–9

Prion protein expression in Chinese hamster ovary cells using a glutamine synthetase selection and amplification system. Blochberger TC, et al. **Protein Eng** 1997 Dec; 10(12):1465–73

GLUTAMATE ANTAGONISTS see **EXCITATORY AMINO ACID ANTAGONISTS**

GLUTAMATE CARBOXY–LYASE see **GLUTAMATE DECARBOXYLASE**

GLUTAMATE–CYSTEINE LIGASE

ANTAGONISTS & INHIBITORS

Glutathione homeostasis in human hepatic cells: overexpression of gamma–glutamylcysteine synthetase gene in cell lines resistant to buthionine sulfoximine, an inhibitor of glutathione synthesis. Tanaka T, et al. **Biochem Biophys Res Commun** 1998 May 19;246(2):398–403

ATP–dependent inactivation of Escherichia coli gamma–glutamylcysteine synthetase by L–glutamic acid gamma–monohydroxamate. Katoh M, et al. **Biosci Biotechnol Biochem** 1998 Jul;62(7):1455–7

Effect of L–buthionine–(S,R)–sulphoximine, an inhibitor of gamma–glutamylcysteine synthetase on peroxynitrite– and endotoxic shock–induced vascular failure. Cuzzocrea S, et al. **Br J Pharmacol** 1998 Feb;123(3):525–37

BIOSYNTHESIS

Up–regulation of glutamate–cysteine ligase gene expression by butylated hydroxytoluene is mediated by transcription factor AP–1. Tu Z, et al. **Biochem Biophys Res Commun** 1998 Mar 27;244(3):801–5

Regulation of human gamma–glutamylcysteine synthetase: co–ordinate induction of the catalytic and regulatory subunits in HepG2 cells. Galloway DC, et al. **Biochem J** 1997 Nov 15;328 (Pt 1):99–104

Transient induction of the MRP/GS–X pump and gamma–glutamylcysteine synthetase by 1–(4–amino–2–methyl–5–pyrimidinyl)methyl–3–(2–chloroethyl)–3– nitrosourea in human glioma cells. Gomi A, et al. **Cancer Res** 1997 Dec 1;57(23):5292–9

Nuclear factor kappa B dependent induction of gamma glutamylcysteine synthetase by ionizing radiation in T98G human glioblastoma cells. Iwanaga M, et al. **Free Radic Biol Med** 1998 May;24(7–8):1256–68

cDNA cloning and expression analysis of genes encoding GSH synthesis in roots of the heavy–metal accumulator Brassica juncea L.: evidence for Cd–induction of a putative mitochondrial gamma–glutamylcysteine synthetase isoform. Schäfer HJ, et al. **Plant Mol Biol** 1998 May; 37(1):87–97

Expression and purification of human gamma–glutamylcysteine synthetase. Misra I, et al. **Protein Expr Purif** 1998 Jul;13(2):268–76

DEFICIENCY

[gamma–Glutamyl cysteine synthetase deficiency] Kanno H. **Ryoikibetsu Shokogun Shirizu** 1998;(18 Pt 1):371–2 (11 ref.) **(Jpn)**

DRUG EFFECTS

Expression of gamma–glutamylcysteine synthetase (gamma–GCS) and multidrug resistance–associated protein (MRP), but not human canalicular multispecific organic anion transporter (cMOAT), genes correlates with exposure of human lung cancers to platinum drugs. Oguri T, et al. **Br J Cancer** 1998 Apr;77(7):1089–96

GENETICS

Expression and characterization of human glutamate–cysteine ligase. Tu Z, et al. **Arch Biochem Biophys** 1998 Jun 15; 354(2):247–54

Hammerhead ribozymes against gamma–glutamylcysteine synthetase mRNA down–regulate intracellular glutathione concentration of mouse islet cells. Kijima H, et al. **Biochem Biophys Res Commun** 1998 Jun 29;247(3):697–703

Glutathione homeostasis in human hepatic cells: overexpression of gamma–glutamylcysteine synthetase gene in cell lines resistant to buthionine sulfoximine, an inhibitor of glutathione synthesis. Tanaka T, et al. **Biochem Biophys Res Commun** 1998 May 19;246(2):398–403

Differential regulation of gamma–glutamylcysteine synthetase heavy and light subunit gene expression. Cai J, et al. **Biochem J** 1997 Aug 15;326 (Pt 1):167–72

Overlapping antioxidant response element and PMA responseelement sequences mediate basal and beta–naphthoflavone–induced expression of the human gamma–glutamylcysteine synthetase catalytic subunit gene. Wild AC, et al. **Biochem J** 1998 Jun 1;332 (Pt 2):373–81

Frequent coexpression of MRP/GS–X pump and gamma–glutamylcysteine synthetase mRNA in drug–resistant cells, untreated tumor cells, and normal mouse tissues. Kuo MT, et al. **Biochem Pharmacol** 1998 Mar 1;55(5):605–15

Transcriptional regulation of the heavy subunit chain of gamma–glutamylcysteine synthetase by ionizing radiation. Morales A, et al. **FEBS Lett** 1998 May 1;427(1):15–20

Co–ordinated over–expression of the MRP and gamma–glutamylcysteine synthetase genes, but not MDR1, correlates with doxorubicin resistance in human malignant mesothelioma cell lines. Ogretmen B, et al. **Int J Cancer** 1998 Mar 2;75(5):757–61

An electrophile responsive element (EpRE) regulates beta–naphthoflavone induction of the human gamma–glutamylcysteine synthetase regulatory subunit gene. Constitutive expression is mediated by an adjacent AP–1 site. Moinova HR, et al. **J Biol Chem** 1998 Jun 12; 273(24):14683–9

Tumor necrosis factor increases hepatocellular glutathione by transcriptional regulation of the heavy subunit chain of gamma–glutamylcysteine synthetase. Morales A, et al. **J Biol Chem** 1997 Nov 28;272(48):30371–9

ISOLATION & PURIFICATION

Characterisation of gamma–glutamylcysteine synthetase–heavy subunit promoter: a critical role for AP–1. Rahman I, et al. **FEBS Lett** 1998 May 1; 427(1):129–33

METABOLISM

Determination of cysteinyl–containing peptides and associated enzyme activities in rat tissues by reverse phase HPLC. Yan CC, et al. **Adv Exp Med Biol** 1998;442:41–53

Differential regulation of glutathione by oxidants and dexamethasone in alveolar epithelial cells. Rahman I, et al. **Am J Physiol** 1998 Jul;275(1 Pt 1):L80–6

Transforming growth factor–beta1 is a potent inhibitor of glutathione synthesis in the lung epithelial cell line A549: transcriptional effect on the GSH rate–limiting enzyme gamma–glutamylcysteine synthetase. Arsalane K, et al. **Am J Respir Cell Mol Biol** 1997 Nov;17(5):599–607

Arsenic compound–induced increases in glutathione levels in cultured Chinese hamster V79 cells and mechanisms associated with changes in gamma–glutamylcysteine synthetase activity, cystine uptake and utilization of cysteine. Ochi T. **Arch Toxicol** 1997;71(12):730–40

Posttranscriptional regulation of MRP/GS–X pump and gamma–glutamylcysteine synthetase expression by 1–(4–amino–2–methyl–5–pyrimidinyl) methyl–3–(2–chloroethyl)–3–nitrosourea and by cycloheximide in human glioma cells. Gomi A, et al. **Biochem Biophys Res Commun** 1997 Oct 9;239(1):51–6

Gamma–glutamyl cysteine synthetase up–regulates glutathione and multidrug resistance–associated protein in patients with chemoresistant epithelial ovarian cancer. Kigawa J, et al. **Clin Cancer Res** 1998 Jul;4(7):1737–41

Changes in cochlear antioxidant enzyme activity after sound conditioning and noise exposure in the chinchilla. Jacono AA, et al. **Hear Res** 1998 Mar;117(1–2):31–8

Evidence for posttranscriptional activation of gamma–glutamylcysteine synthetase during plant stress responses. May MJ, et al. **Proc Natl Acad Sci U S A** 1998 Sep 29;95(20):12049–54

GLUTAMATE DECARBOXYLASE

ADMINISTRATION & DOSAGE

Effect of oral and intravenous insulin and glutamic acid decarboxylase in NOD mice. Ramiya VK, et al. **Autoimmunity** 1997;26(3):139–51

ANALYSIS

Differences in the distribution of GABA– and GAD–immunoreactive neurons in the anterior and posterior piriform cortex of rats. Löscher W, et al. **Brain Res** 1998 Jul 27;800(1):21–31

Hippocampal interneurons expressing glutamic acid decarboxylase and calcium–binding proteins decrease with aging in Fischer 344 rats. Shetty AK, et al. **J Comp Neurol** 1998 May 4;394(2):252–69

Sensitive monoclonal antibody–based sandwich ELISA for determination of the diabetes–associated autoantigen glutamic acid decarboxylase GAD65. Schlosser M, et al. **J Immunoassay** 1997 Nov;18(4):289–307

BIOSYNTHESIS

Dopamine control of gene expression in basal ganglia nuclei: striatal and nonstriatal mechanisms. Chesselet MF, et al. **Adv Pharmacol** 1998;42:674–7

Changes in extracellular glutamate and GABA levels in the hippocampal CA3 and CA1 areas and the induction of glutamic acid decarboxylase–67 in dentate granule cells of rats treated with kainic acid. Ding R, et al. **Brain Res** 1998 Jul 27;800(1):105–13

Expression of two forms of glutamic acid decarboxylase (GAD67 and GAD65) during postnatal development of the cat visual cortex. Guo Y, et al. **Brain Res Dev Brain Res** 1997 Nov 12;103(2):127–41

Glutamic acid decarboxylase gene expression in the dopamine–denervated striatum: effects of intrastriatal fetal nigral transplants or chronic apomorphine treatment. Cenci MA, et al. **Brain Res Mol Brain Res** 1997 Aug;48(1):149–55

GABA receptor subunit mRNA expression in brain of conflict, yoked control and control rats. Zhang L, et al. **Brain Res Mol Brain Res** 1998 Jul 15;58(1–2):16–26

Multiple elements regulate GAD65 transcription. Pinal CS, et al. **Dev Neurosci** 1997;19(6):465–75

Regulation of GAD expression in rat pancreatic islets and brain by gamma–vinyl–GABA and glucose. Petersen JS, et al. **Diabetologia** 1998 May;41(5):530–5

Glutamate–modulated production of GABA in immortalized astrocytes transduced by a glutamic acid decarboxylase–expressing retrovirus. Sacchettoni SA, et al. **Glia** 1998 Jan;22(1):86–93

Castration decreases single cell levels of mRNA encoding glutamic acid decarboxylase in the diagonal band of broca and the sexually dimorphic nucleus of the preoptic area. Sagrillo CA, et al. **J Neuroendocrinol** 1997 Sep;9(9):699–706

The parafascicular thalamic nucleus modulates messenger RNA encoding glutamate decarboxylase 67 in rat striatum. Giorgi S, et al. **Neuroscience** 1997 Oct;80(3):793–801

Differential expression of glutamate decarboxylase messenger RNA in cerebellar Purkinje cells and deep cerebellar nuclei of the genetically dystonic rat. Naudon L, et al. **Neuroscience** 1998 Feb;82(4):1087–94

Development of the methylotrophic yeast Pichia methanolica for the expression of the 65 kilodalton isoform of human glutamate decarboxylase. Raymond CK, et al. **Yeast** 1998 Jan 15;14(1):11–23

BLOOD

GADIA2–combi determination as first–line screening for improved prediction of type 1 diabetes in relatives. Dittler J, et al. **Diabetes** 1998 Apr;47(4):592–7

CHEMISTRY

Molecular mimicry in diabetes mellitus: the homologous domain in coxsackie B virus protein 2C and islet autoantigen GAD65 is highly conserved in the coxsackie B–like enteroviruses and binds to the diabetes associated HLA–DR3 molecule. Vreugdenhil GR, et al. **Diabetologia** 1998 Jan;41(1):40–6

Crystal structure of aspartate decarboxylase at 2.2 A

resolution provides evidence for an ester in protein self-processing [see comments] Albert A, et al. **Nat Struct Biol** 1998 Apr;5(4):289-93. Comment in: Nat Struct Biol 1998 Apr;5(4):249-52.

Motifs and structural fold of the cofactor binding site of human glutamate decarboxylase. Qu K, et al. **Protein Sci** 1998 May;7(5):1092-105

DEFICIENCY

Longitudinal MRI findings in pyridoxine-dependent seizures. Gospe SM Jr, et al. **Neurology** 1998 Jul;51(1):74-8

Epilepsy in mice deficient in the 65-kDa isoform of glutamic acid decarboxylase. Kash SF, et al. **Proc Natl Acad Sci U S A** 1997 Dec 9;94(25):14060-5

[Pyridoxine dependency with seizures] Ohro Y, et al. **Ryoikibetsu Shokogun Shirizu** 1998;(18 Pt 1):244-7 (14 ref.) **(Jpn)**

DRUG EFFECTS

Regulation of GAD expression in rat pancreatic islets and brain by gamma-vinyl-GABA and glucose. Petersen JS, et al. **Diabetologia** 1998 May;41(5):530-5

GENETICS

Expression of glutamic acid decarboxylase during human neuronal differentiation: studies using the NTera-2 culture system. Yoshioka A, et al. **Brain Res** 1997 Sep 5; 767(2):333-9

GABA release and GAD67 mRNA expression in rat hippocampus following entorhinal cortex activation. Falkenberg T, et al. **Brain Res Mol Brain Res** 1997 Sep; 48(2):413-6

Glutamate decarboxylase (GAD65) gene expression is increased by dopamine receptor agonists in a subpopulation of rat striatal neurons. Laprade N, et al. **Brain Res Mol Brain Res** 1997 Sep;48(2):333-45

Serotonergic regulation of neuropeptide and glutamic acid decarboxylase mRNA levels in the rat striatum and globus pallidus: studies with fluoxetine and DOI. Mijnster MJ, et al. **Brain Res Mol Brain Res** 1998 Feb;54(1):64-73

Regional distribution of glutamic acid decarboxylase (GAD65 and GAD67) mRNA in the hypothalamus of male rhesus macaques before and after puberty. Urbanski HF, et al. **Brain Res Mol Brain Res** 1998 Jun 1;57(1):86-91

Multiple elements regulate GAD65 transcription. Pinal CS, et al. **Dev Neurosci** 1997;19(6):465-75

Expression in Saccharomyces cerevisiae of antigenically and enzymatically active recombinant glutamic acid decarboxylase. Law RH, et al. **J Biotechnol** 1998 Mar 26; 61(1):57-68

Sequence and expression of glutamic acid decarboxylase isoforms in the developing zebrafish. Martin SC, et al. **J Comp Neurol** 1998 Jun 29;396(2):253-66

Mutation and polymorphic marker analyses of 65K- and 67K-glutamate decarboxylase genes in two families with pyridoxine-dependent epilepsy. Kure S, et al. **J Hum Genet** 1998;43(2):128-31

Striatal expression of glutamic acid decarboxylase gene in Alzheimer's disease. Boissière F, et al. **J Neurochem** 1998 Aug;71(2):767-74

Region-specific regulation of glutamic acid decarboxylase (GAD) mRNA expression in central stress circuits. Bowers G, et al. **J Neurosci** 1998 Aug 1;18(15):5938-47

GABA, GAD, and GABA(A) receptor alpha4, beta1, and gamma1 subunits are expressed in the late embryonic and early postnatal neocortical germinal matrix and coincide with gliogenesis. Ma W, et al. **Microsc Res Tech** 1998 Mar 1;40(5):398-407

Cloning and characterization of a tobacco cDNA encoding calcium/calmodulin-dependent glutamate decarboxylase. Yun SJ, et al. **Mol Cells** 1998 Apr 30;8(2):125-9

Effects of phenelzine and imipramine on the steady-state levels of mRNAs that encode glutamic acid decarboxylase (GAD67 and GAD65), the GABA transporter GAT-1 and GABA transaminase in rat cortex. Lai CT, et al. **Naunyn Schmiedebergs Arch Pharmacol** 1998 Jan; 357(1):32-8

Two isoforms of glutamate decarboxylase in Arabidopsis are regulated by calcium/calmodulin and differ in organ distribution. Zik M, et al. **Plant Mol Biol** 1998 Aug; 37(6):967-75

Characterization of two glutamate decarboxylase cDNA clones from Arabidopsis. Turano FJ, et al. **Plant Physiol** 1998 Aug;117(4):1411-21

Cleft palate in mice with a targeted mutation in the gamma-aminobutyric acid-producing enzyme glutamic acid decarboxylase 67. Condie BG, et al. **Proc Natl Acad Sci U S A** 1997 Oct 14;94(21):11451-5

Widespread expression of an autoantigen-GAD65 transgene does not tolerize non-obese diabetic mice and can exacerbate disease. Geng L, et al. **Proc Natl Acad Sci U S A** 1998 Aug 18;95(17):10055-60

IMMUNOLOGY

Inhibition of gamma-aminobutyric acid synthesis by glutamic acid decarboxylase autoantibodies in stiff-man syndrome. Dinkel K, et al. **Ann Neurol** 1998 Aug;44(2):194-201

Glutamate decarboxylase antibodies in non-diabetic pregnancy precedes insulin-dependent diabetes in the mother but not necessarily in the offspring. Ivarsson SA, et al. **Autoimmunity** 1997;26(4):261-9

Protein tyrosine phosphatase-like protein IA2-antibodies plus glutamic acid decarboxylase 65 antibodies (GADA) indicates autoimmunity as frequently as islet cell antibodies assay in children with recently diagnosed diabetes mellitus. Borg H, et al. **Clin Chem** 1997 Dec;43(12):2358-63

Anti-GAD65 autoantibody in Taiwanese patients with insulin-dependent diabetes mellitus: effect of HLA on anti-GAD65 positivity and clinical characteristics. Chuang LM, et al. **Clin Endocrinol (Oxf)** 1997 Oct;47(4):455-61

Heterogeneity in the occurrence of a subset of autoantibodies to glutamic acid decarboxylase in autoimmune polyendocrine patients with islet cell antibodies. Davenport C, et al. **Clin Exp Immunol** 1998 Mar;111(3):497-505

Diagnostic significance of antibodies to glutamic acid decarboxylase in Japanese diabetic patients with secondary oral hypoglycemic agents failure. Fukui M, et al. **Clin Immunol Immunopathol** 1997 Nov;85(2):182-6

High prevalence of GAD65 (and IA-2) antibodies in Japanese IDDM patients by a new immunoprecipitation assay based on recombinant human GAD65. Akamine H, et al. **Diabet Med** 1997 Sep;14(9):778-84

Diverging evolution of anti-GAD and anti-IA-2 antibodies in long-standing diabetes mellitus as a function of age at onset: no association with complications. Hermitte L, et al. **Diabet Med** 1998 Jul;15(7):586-91

Autoantibodies to glutamic acid decarboxylase and phenotypic features associated with early insulin treatment in individuals with adult-onset diabetes mellitus. Humphrey AR, et al. **Diabet Med** 1998 Feb;15(2):113-9

Prediction of IDDM in the general population: strategies based on combinations of autoantibody markers. Bingley PJ, et al. **Diabetes** 1997 Nov;46(11):1701-10

Induction of GAD65-specific regulatory T-cells inhibits ongoing autoimmune diabetes in nonobese diabetic mice. Tisch R, et al. **Diabetes** 1998 Jun;47(6):894-9

Antibodies to GAD in elderly patients with previously diagnosed NIDDM [letter] Fukui M, et al. **Diabetes Care** 1998 Apr;21(4):675-6

Antibodies to GAD and glycemic control in recent-onset IDDM. Hoeldtke RD, et al. **Diabetes Care** 1997 Dec; 20(12):1900-3

Failure to find GAD antibodies at birth in children with diabetes [letter] Mitchell ML, et al. **Diabetes Care** 1998 Jan;21(1):197-8

Low prevalence of antibodies to GAD65 in a 50- to 74-year-old general Dutch population. The Hoorn Study. Ruige JB, et al. **Diabetes Care** 1997 Jul;20(7):1108-10

Comparison of GAD and ICA512/IA-2 antibodies at and after the onset of IDDM. Yokota I, et al. **Diabetes Care** 1998 Jan;21(1):49-52

Glutamic acid decarboxylase autoantibodies in saliva of children with type 1 diabetes. Markopoulos AK, et al. **Diabetes Res Clin Pract** 1997 Dec;38(3):169-72

Glutamic acid decarboxylase antibodies in non-insulin-dependent diabetes patients with secondary sulfonylurea failure in Thailand. Rattarasarn C, et al. **Diabetes Res Clin Pract** 1997 Sep;37(3):193-7

Onset age-dependent variations of three islet specific autoantibodies in Japanese IDDM patients. Yamada H, et al. **Diabetes Res Clin Pract** 1998 Mar;39(3):211-7

Anti-GAD antibodies in Chinese patients with youth and adult-onset IDDM and NIDDM. Thai AC, et al. **Diabetologia** 1997 Dec;40(12):1425-30

Autoantibody against IA-2 improves the test sensitivity for insulin-dependent diabetes mellitus in Japanese patients of child onset. Kasuga A, et al. **Endocr J** 1997 Aug; 44(4):485-91

Identification of mimicry peptides based on sequential motifs of epitopes derived from 65-kDa glutamic acid decarboxylase. Bach JM, et al. **Eur J Immunol** 1998 Jun; 28(6):1902-10

Clinical characteristics of patients with the initial diagnosis of NIDDM with positivity for antibodies to glutamic acid decarboxylase. Inukai T, et al. **Exp Clin Endocrinol Diabetes** 1997;105(6):327-30

Persistent GAD 65 antibodies in longstanding IDDM are not associated with residual beta-cell function, neuropathy or HLA-DR status. Jaeger C, et al. **Horm Metab Res** 1997 Oct;29(10):510-5

Comparison of a new anti-glutamic acid decarboxylase (GAD) enzyme-linked immunosorbent assay (ELISA) with radioimmunoassay methods: a multicenter study. Wild T, et al. **Horm Metab Res** 1997 Aug;29(8):403-6

IgG subclass antibodies to glutamic acid decarboxylase and risk for progression to clinical insulin-dependent diabetes. Couper JJ, et al. **Hum Immunol** 1998 Aug;59(8):493-9

Autoantibodies to the GM2-1 islet ganglioside and to GAD-65 at type 1 diabetes onset. Dotta F, et al. **J Autoimmun** 1997 Dec;10(6):585-8

Combined analysis of GAD65 and ICA512(IA-2) autoantibodies in organ and non-organ-specific autoimmune diseases confers high specificity for insulin-dependent diabetes mellitus. Pietropaolo M, et al. **J Autoimmun** 1998 Feb;11(1):1-10

Characterization of novel T-cell epitopes on 65 kDa and 67 kDa glutamic acid decarboxylase relevant in autoimmune responses in NOD mice. Zechel MA, et al. **J Autoimmun** 1998 Feb;11(1):83-95

Elimination of islet cell antibodies and glutamic acid decarboxylase antibodies II in a patient with newly diagnosed insulin-dependent diabetes mellitus. Richter WO, et al. **J Clin Apheresis** 1997;12(4):196-9

HLA-DRB1 alleles contribute to determining the prognosis of Japanese diabetes mellitus positive for antibodies to glutamate decarboxylase. Fukui M, et al. **J Clin Immunol** 1998 Jan;18(1):89-92

Induction of insulitis by glutamic acid decarboxylase peptide-specific and HLA-DQ8-restricted CD4(+) T cells from human DQ transgenic mice. Wen L, et al. **J Clin Invest** 1998 Sep 1;102(5):947-57

GAD-reactive CD4+ Th1 cells induce diabetes in NOD/SCID mice. Zekzer D, et al. **J Clin Invest** 1998 Jan 1;101(1):68-73

B lymphocytes are crucial antigen-presenting cells in the pathogenic autoimmune response to GAD65 antigen in nonobese diabetic mice. Falcone M, et al. **J Immunol** 1998 Aug 1;161(3):1163-8

Highly-sensitive and specific enzyme-linked immunosorbent assays for GAD65 autoantibodies using a thioredoxin-GAD65 fusion antigen. Papouchado ML, et al. **J Immunol Methods** 1997 Sep 24;207(2):169-78

A simple and rapid microSepharose assay for GAD65 and ICA512 autoantibodies in diabetes. Diabetes Incidence Study in Sweden (DISS). Schranz DB, et al. **J Immunol Methods** 1998 Apr 1;213(1):87-97

A new solid-phase radioimmunoassay to detect anti-GAD65 autoantibodies. Tiberti C, et al. **J Immunol Methods** 1997 Sep 24;207(2):107-13

Temporal-lobe epilepsy associated with glutamic-acid-decarboxylase autoantibodies [letter] Giometto B, et al. **Lancet** 1998 Aug 8;352(9126):457

UKPDS 25: autoantibodies to islet-cell cytoplasm and glutamic acid decarboxylase for prediction of insulin requirement in type 2 diabetes. UK Prospective Diabetes Study Group [published erratum appears in Lancet 1998 Jan 31;351(9099):376] Turner R, et al. **Lancet** 1997 Nov 1;350(9087):1288-93

The Melbourne Pre-Diabetes Study: prediction of type 1 diabetes mellitus using antibody and metabolic testing. Colman PG, et al. **Med J Aust** 1998 Jul 20;169(2):81-4

Autoantibodies to glutamic acid decarboxylase in three patients with cerebellar ataxia, late-onset insulin-dependent diabetes mellitus, and polyendocrine autoimmunity. Saiz A, et al. **Neurology** 1997 Oct;49(4):1026-30

Dual-parameter model for prediction of type I diabetes mellitus. Eisenbarth GS, et al. **Proc Assoc Am Physicians** 1998 Mar-Apr;110(2):126-35

Widespread expression of an autoantigen-GAD65 transgene does not tolerize non-obese diabetic mice and can exacerbate disease. Geng L, et al. **Proc Natl Acad Sci U S A** 1998 Aug 18;95(17):10055-60

[Clinical relevance of anti-GAD antibody in IDDM and NIDDM] Takahashi K, et al. **Nippon Rinsho** 1997 Nov;55 Suppl:319-23 (21 ref.) **(Jpn)**

[Autoantibodies against GAD and GAD65] Tsujii S. **Nippon Rinsho** 1998 Jan;56 Suppl 3:190-5 (22 ref.) **(Jpn)**

[Autoantibody to glutamate decarboxylase in a patient with spinocerebellar degeneration and Sjögren syndrome] Ikeda J, et al. **No To Shinkei** 1998 Feb;50(2):177-80 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Jpn)**

[GAD antibody in IDDM] Yokota I, et al. **Rinsho Byori** 1998 Apr;46(4):331-7 (31 ref.) (Eng. Abstr.) **(Jpn)**

[Glutamic acid decarboxylase autoantibodies (antiGAD-Ab) in patients with non-insulin dependent diabetes mellitus (NIDDM)] Martinka E, et al. **Vnitr Lek** 1998 Jan; 44(1):17-22 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Slo)**

[Diagnostic usefulness of glutamic acid decarboxylase antibodies in stiff-man syndrome] Saiz A, et al. **Med Clin (Barc)** 1998 Mar 21;110(10):378-81 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Spa)**

METABOLISM

Structural characteristics of brain glutamate decarboxylase in relation to its interaction and activation. Chen CH, et al. **Arch Biochem Biophys** 1998 Jan 1;349(1):175-82

Retinal ganglion cell depletion alters the phenotypic expression of GABA and GAD in the rat retina. Yamasaki EN, et al. **Eur J Neurosci** 1997 Sep;9(9):1885-90

Corticotropin-releasing hormone (CRH)-containing neurons in the immature rat hippocampal formation: light and electron microscopic features and colocalization with glutamate decarboxylase and parvalbumin. Yan XX, et al. **Hippocampus** 1998;8(3):231-43

The roles of His-167 and His-275 in the reaction catalyzed by glutamate decarboxylase from Escherichia coli. Tramonti A, et al. **J Biol Chem** 1998 Jan 23;273(4):1939-45

GABAergic axon terminals at perisomatic and dendritic inhibitory sites show different immunoreactivities against two GAD isoforms, GAD67 and GAD65, in the mouse hippocampus: a digitized quantitative analysis. Fukuda T, et al. **J Comp Neurol** 1998 Jun 1;395(2):177-94

L-glutamic acid decarboxylase- and gamma-aminobutyric acid-immunoreactive bipolar cells in tiger salamander retina are of ON- and OFF-response types as inferred from Lucifer Yellow injection. Yang CY. **J Comp Neurol** 1997 Sep 8;385(4):651-60

Autonomic function and autoantibodies to autonomic nervous structures, glutamic acid decarboxylase and islet tyrosine phosphatase in adolescent patients with IDDM. Zanone MM, et al. **J Neuroimmunol** 1998 Jul 1;87(1-2):1-10

Characterization of rat brain kynurenine aminotransferases I and II. Guidetti P, et al. **J Neurosci Res** 1997 Nov 1; 50(3):457-65

Elevation of brain GABA levels with vigabatrin (gamma-vinylGABA) differentially affects GAD65 and GAD67 expression in various regions of rat brain. Sheikh SN, et al. **J Neurosci Res** 1998 Jun 15;52(6):736–41

GABA content and GAD activity in colon tumors taken from patients with colon cancer or from xenografted human colon cancer cells growing as s.c. tumors in athymic nu/nu mice. Kleinrok Z, et al. **J Physiol Pharmacol** 1998 Jun; 49(2):303–10

The activation of cannabinoid receptors in striatonigral GABAergic neurons inhibited GABA uptake. Romero J, et al. **Life Sci** 1998;62(4):351–63

Antisense inhibition of R-cognin expression modulates differentiation of retinal neurons in vitro. Phillips JL, et al. **Mol Vis** 1997 Nov 21;3:12

Crystal structure of aspartate decarboxylase at 2.2 A resolution provides evidence for an ester in protein self-processing [see comments] Albert A, et al. **Nat Struct Biol** 1998 Apr;5(4):289–93. Comment in: Nat Struct Biol 1998 Apr;5(4):249–52.

The dopaminergic innervation of the pigeon telencephalon: distribution of DARPP-32 and co-occurrence with glutamate decarboxylase and tyrosine hydroxylase. Durstewitz D, et al. **Neuroscience** 1998 Apr;83(3):763–79

Distribution of glutamate decarboxylase65 immunoreactive puncta on pyramidal and nonpyramidal neurons in hippocampus of schizophrenic brain. Todtenkopf MS, et al. **Synapse** 1998 Aug;29(4):323–32

Regional differences in GABA and GAD immunoreactivity in rabbit horizontal cells. Johnson MA, et al. **Vis Neurosci** 1998 Jul-Aug;15(4):743–53

PHYSIOLOGY

Effect of injection of antisense oligodeoxynucleotides of GAD isozymes into rat ventromedial hypothalamus on food intake and locomotor activity. Bannai M, et al. **Brain Res** 1998 Feb 16;784(1–2):305–15

Acid stress, anaerobiosis and gadCB: lessons from Lactococcus lactis and Escherichia coli. Small PL, et al. **Trends Microbiol** 1998 Jun;6(6):214–6

GLUTAMATE DEHYDROGENASE

ANALYSIS

[Hepatocyte cytolysis enzymes as the markers of operative trauma in open cholecystectomy] Zolotavina ML, et al. **Klin Lab Diagn** 1997 Nov;(11):12–4 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Rus)**

BIOSYNTHESIS

The NADH-dependent glutamate dehydrogenase enzyme of Bacteroides fragilis Bf1 is induced by peptides in the growth medium. Abrahams GL, et al. **Microbiology** 1998 Jun;144 (Pt 6):1659–67

BLOOD

Plasma aspartate aminotransferase (AST), glutamate dehydrogenase (GLDH) and gamma-glutamyl transpeptidase (GGT) activities in water buffaloes with experimental subclinical fasciolosis. Yang Q, et al. **Vet Parasitol** 1998 Jul 31;78(2):129–36

CHEMISTRY

Purification and properties of an extremely thermostable NADP+-specific glutamate dehydrogenase from Archaeoglobus fulgidus. Aalén N, et al. **Arch Microbiol** 1997 Dec;168(6):536–9

Ion pairs involved in maintaining a thermostable structure of glutamate dehydrogenase from a hyperthermophilic archaeon. Rahman RN, et al. **Biochem Biophys Res Commun** 1998 Jul 30;248(3):920–6

Cooperativity between trimers of the hexameric glutamate dehydrogenase from Clostridium symbiosum. Basso LA, et al. **Biochim Biophys Acta** 1998 Feb 17;1382(2):345–50

The use of multiwavelength kinetic analysis approach to identify and characterize intermediate complexes in the reductive amination reaction catalyzed by bovine liver glutamate dehydrogenase. Saha SK, et al. **Biochim Biophys Acta** 1998 Jan 15;1382(1):8–12

Insights into the molecular basis of thermal stability from the analysis of ion-pair networks in the glutamate dehydrogenase family. Yip KS, et al. **Eur J Biochem** 1998 Jul 15;255(2):336–46

Insights into the molecular basis of salt tolerance from the study of glutamate dehydrogenase from Halobacterium salinarum. Britton KL, et al. **J Biol Chem** 1998 Apr 10; 273(15):9023–30

Crystallization and characterization of bovine liver glutamate dehydrogenase. Peterson PE, et al. **J Struct Biol** 1997 Oct; 120(1):73–7

The NADH-dependent glutamate dehydrogenase enzyme of Bacteroides fragilis Bf1 is induced by peptides in the growth medium. Abrahams GL, et al. **Microbiology** 1998 Jun;144 (Pt 6):1659–67

A monomeric mutant of Clostridium symbiosum glutamate dehydrogenase: comparison with a structured monomeric intermediate obtained during refolding. Millevoi S, et al. **Protein Sci** 1998 Apr;7(4):966–74

DRUG EFFECTS

Inhibitory effect of vanadium compounds on glutamate dehydrogenase activity in mitochondria and hepatocytes isolated from rabbit liver. Kiersztan A, et al. **Pharmacol Toxicol** 1998 Apr;82(4):167–72

[The combined action of ionizing radiation and nitro compounds on the activity of the basic enzymes of glutamic acid metabolism] Zyrianova TN, et al. **Radiats Biol Radioecol** 1998 May-Jun;38(3):405–10 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Rus)**

GENETICS

Evaluation of two X chromosomal candidate genes for Rett syndrome: glutamate dehydrogenase-2 (GLUD2) and rab GDP-dissociation inhibitor (GDI1). Wan M, et al. **Am J Med Genet** 1998 Jun 30;78(2):169–72

Characterization and nitrogen-source regulation at the transcriptional level of the gdhA gene of Aspergillus awamori encoding an NADP-dependent glutamate dehydrogenase. Cardoza RE, et al. **Curr Genet** 1998 Jul; 34(1):50–9

Glutamate dehydrogenase from the hyperthermophilic bacterium Thermotoga maritima: molecular characterization and phylogenetic implications. Kort R, et al. **Extremophiles** 1997 Feb;1(1):52–60

Sequence analysis of glutamate dehydrogenase (GDH) from the hyperthermophilic archaeon Pyrococcus sp. KOD1 and comparison of the enzymatic characteristics of native and recombinant GDHs. Rahman RN, et al. **Mol Gen Genet** 1998 Feb;257(3):338–47

NifA-dependent expression of glutamate dehydrogenase in Rhizobium etli modifies nitrogen partitioning during symbiosis. Mendoza A, et al. **Mol Plant Microbe Interact** 1998 Feb;11(2):83–90

Hyperinsulinism and hyperammonemia in infants with regulatory mutations of the glutamate dehydrogenase gene. Stanley CA, et al. **N Engl J Med** 1998 May 7;338(19):1352–7

[Glutamic acid decarboxylase gene] Sakata Y, et al. **Nippon Rinsho** 1997 Oct;55 Suppl:388–91 (14 ref.) **(Jpn)**

IMMUNOLOGY

Associations of GAD65- and IA-2- autoantibodies with genetic risk markers in new-onset IDDM patients and their siblings. The Belgian Diabetes Registry. Vandewalle CL, et al. **Diabetes Care** 1997 Oct;20(10):1547–52

ISOLATION & PURIFICATION

Purification and properties of an extremely thermostable NADP+-specific glutamate dehydrogenase from Archaeoglobus fulgidus. Aalén N, et al. **Arch Microbiol** 1997 Dec;168(6):536–9

METABOLISM

Enzymological characteristics of the hyperthermostable NAD-dependent glutamate dehydrogenase from the archaeon Pyrobaculum islandicum and effects of denaturants and organic solvents. Kujo C, et al. **Appl Environ Microbiol** 1998 Jun;64(6):2152–7

Enzyme activity alteration by cadmium administration to rats: the possibility of iron involvement in lipid peroxidation. Casalino E, et al. **Arch Biochem Biophys** 1997 Oct 15; 346(2):171–9

Intermale aggression, GAD activity in the olfactory bulbs and Y chromosome effect in seven inbred mouse strains. Guillot PV, et al. **Behav Brain Res** 1998 Feb;90(2):203–6

Effect of heat treatment on proper oligomeric structure formation of thermostable glutamate dehydrogenase from a hyperthermophilic archaeon. Abd Rahman RN, et al. **Biochem Biophys Res Commun** 1997 Dec 29;241(3):646–52

Brain glutamate dehydrogenase changes in streptozotocin diabetic rats as a function of age. Biju MP, et al. **Biochem Mol Biol Int** 1998 Jan;44(1):1–7

Determinants of substrate specificity in the superfamily of amino acid dehydrogenases. Baker PJ, et al. **Biochemistry** 1997 Dec 23;36(51):16109–15

Intersubunit communication in hybrid hexamers of K89L/A163G/S380A and C320S mutants of glutamate dehydrogenase from Clostridium symbiosum. Goyal A, et al. **Biochemistry** 1997 Dec 2;36(48):15000–5

Effect of pyridoxine and insulin administration on brain glutamate dehydrogenase activity and blood glucose control in streptozotocin-induced diabetic rats. Nair AR, et al. **Biochim Biophys Acta** 1998 Aug 24;1381(3):351–4

The use of multiwavelength kinetic analysis approach to identify and characterize intermediate complexes in the reductive amination reaction catalyzed by bovine liver glutamate dehydrogenase. Saha SK, et al. **Biochim Biophys Acta** 1998 Jan 15;1382(1):8–12

Enzymes in antarctic fish: glucose-6-phosphate dehydrogenase and glutamate dehydrogenase. Ciardiello MA, et al. **Comp Biochem Physiol A Physiol** 1997 Dec; 118(4):1031–6

Effect of K+ depletion on glutamate dehydrogenase. Sastrasinh S, et al. **Contrib Nephrol** 1997;121:37–42

Activation of two types of brain glutamate dehydrogenase isoproteins by gabapentin. Cho SW, et al. **FEBS Lett** 1998 Apr 17;426(2):196–200

Long-term nutritional effects on the primary liver and kidney metabolism in rainbow trout. Adaptive response to starvation and a high-protein, carbohydrate-free diet on glutamate dehydrogenase and alanine aminotransferase kinetics. Sánchez-Muros MJ, et al. **Int J Biochem Cell Biol** 1998 Jan;30(1):55–63

Engineering activity and stability of Thermotoga maritima glutamate dehydrogenase. I. Introduction of a six-residue ion-pair network in the hinge region. Lebbink JH, et al. **J Mol Biol** 1998 Jul 10;280(2):287–96

RADIATION EFFECTS

[The combined action of ionizing radiation and nitro compounds on the activity of the basic enzymes of glutamic acid metabolism] Zyrianova TN, et al. **Radiats Biol Radioecol** 1998 May-Jun;38(3):405–10 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Rus)**

GLUTAMATE DEHYDROGENASE (NADP+)

CHEMISTRY

Giardia intestinalis: characterization of a NADP-dependent glutamate dehydrogenase. Park JH, et al. **Exp Parasitol** 1998 Feb;88(2):131–8

DRUG EFFECTS

[Effect of ammonium chloride on NDP(P)+-dependent glutamate dehydrogenase from bovine liver] Smovzh SA, et al. **Ukr Biokhim Zh** 1997 May-Jun;69(3):112–5 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Ukr)**

GENETICS

The NADP+-linked glutamate dehydrogenase from Trypanosoma cruzi: sequence, genomic organization and expression. Barderi P, et al. **Biochem J** 1998 Mar 1;330 (Pt 2):951–8

Alternative splicing of a precursor-mRNA encoded by the Chlorella sorokiniana NADP-specific glutamate dehydrogenase gene yields mRNAs for precursor proteins of isozyme subunits with different ammonium affinities. Miller PW, et al. **Plant Mol Biol** 1998 May;37(2):243–63

ISOLATION & PURIFICATION

The NADP+-linked glutamate dehydrogenase from Trypanosoma cruzi: sequence, genomic organization and expression. Barderi P, et al. **Biochem J** 1998 Mar 1;330 (Pt 2):951–8

METABOLISM

A structured, minimal parameter model of the central nitrogen metabolism in Saccharomyces cerevisiae: the prediction of the behavior of mutants. van Riel NA, et al. **J Theor Biol** 1998 Apr 21;191(4):397–414

GLUTAMATE RECEPTORS see **RECEPTORS, GLUTAMATE**

GLUTAMATE RECEPTORS, METABOTROPIC see **RECEPTORS, METABOTROPIC GLUTAMATE**

GLUTAMATE SYNTHASE

CHEMISTRY

The recombinant alpha subunit of glutamate synthase: spectroscopic and catalytic properties. Vanoni MA, et al. **Biochemistry** 1998 Feb 17;37(7):1828–38

Critical residues of Chlamydomonas reinhardtii ferredoxin for interaction with nitrite reductase and glutamate synthase revealed by site-directed mutagenesis. García-Sánchez MI, et al. **Eur J Biochem** 1997 Dec 1; 250(2):364–8

GENETICS

Genotypic identification of an undescribed spotted fever group rickettsia in Ixodes ricinus from southwestern Spain. Márquez FJ, et al. **Am J Trop Med Hyg** 1998 May; 58(5):570–7

The recombinant alpha subunit of glutamate synthase: spectroscopic and catalytic properties. Vanoni MA, et al. **Biochemistry** 1998 Feb 17;37(7):1828–38

Comparison of the sensitivities of two Escherichia coli genes to in vivo variation of Lrp concentration. Chen C, et al. **J Bacteriol** 1998 Feb;180(3):655–9

Regulation of expression of GLT1, the gene encoding glutamate synthase in Saccharomyces cerevisiae. Valenzuela L, et al. **J Bacteriol** 1998 Jul;180(14):3533–40

Detection of a spotted fever group rickettsia in Amblyomma cajennense (Acari: Ixodidae) in south Texas. Billings AN, et al. **J Med Entomol** 1998 Jul;35(4):474–8

METABOLISM

Purification and characterization of NADH-dependent glutamate synthase from the silkworm fat body (Bombyx mori). Hirayama C, et al. **Insect Biochem Mol Biol** 1998 Jul;28(7):473–82

A structured, minimal parameter model of the central nitrogen metabolism in Saccharomyces cerevisiae: the prediction of the behavior of mutants. van Riel NA, et al. **J Theor Biol** 1998 Apr 21;191(4):397–414

GLUTAMATE-TRNA LIGASE

CHEMISTRY

A multifunctional repeated motif is present in human bifunctional tRNA synthetase. Rho SB, et al. **J Biol Chem** 1998 May 1;273(18):11267–73

GENETICS

Cloning of the cDNA for glutamyl-tRNA synthetase from Arabidopsis thaliana. Day IS, et al. **Biochim Biophys Acta** 1998 Aug 20;1399(2–3):219–24

Overproduction of the Bacillus subtilis glutamyl-tRNA synthetase in its host and its toxicity to Escherichia coli. Pelchat M, et al. **Can J Microbiol** 1998 Apr;44(4):378–81

Modular evolution of the Glx-tRNA synthetase family--rooting of the evolutionary tree between the bacteria and archaea/eukarya branches. Siatecka M, et al. **Eur J Biochem** 1998 Aug 15;256(1):80–7

METABOLISM

Glutamyl-tRNA sythetase. Freist W, et al. **Biol Chem** 1997 Nov;378(11):1313–29 (213 ref.)

Overproduction of the Bacillus subtilis glutamyl-tRNA synthetase in its host and its toxicity to Escherichia coli. Pelchat M, et al. **Can J Microbiol** 1998 Apr;44(4):378–81

GLUTAMATES

see related
EXCITATORY AMINO ACID AGONISTS
POLYGLUTAMIC ACID
RECEPTORS, GLUTAMATE

ADVERSE EFFECTS

A phase I and pharmacokinetic study of LY231514, the multitargeted antifolate. McDonald AC, et al. **Clin Cancer Res** 1998 Mar;4(3):605–10

AGONISTS see EXCITATORY AMINO ACID AGONISTS

ANALYSIS

N-acetyl-L-glutamate and the urea cycle in gulf toadfish (Opsanus beta) and other fish. Julsrud EA, et al. **Arch Biochem Biophys** 1998 Feb 1;350(1):55–60

Non-synaptic localization of the glutamate transporter EAAC1 in cultured hippocampal neurons. Coco S, et al. **Eur J Neurosci** 1997 Sep;9(9):1902–10

Localization and function of five glutamate transporters cloned from the salamander retina. Eliasof S, et al. **Vision Res** 1998 May;38(10):1443–54

BIOSYNTHESIS

Pathway choice in glutamate synthesis in Escherichia coli. Helling RB. **J Bacteriol** 1998 Sep;180(17):4571–5

BLOOD

Glutamate concentration in plasma, erythrocyte and muscle in relation to plasma levels of insulin-like growth factor (IGF)-I, IGF binding protein-1 and insulin in patients on haemodialysis. Divino Filho JC, et al. **J Endocrinol** 1998 Mar;156(3):519–27

CHEMICAL SYNTHESIS

Multisubstrate analogue based on 5,8,10-trideazafolate. Boger DL, et al. **Bioorg Med Chem** 1997 Sep;5(9):1853–7

Functionalized analogues of 5,8,10-trideazafolate: development of an enzyme-assembled tight binding inhibitor of GAR Tfase and a potential irreversible inhibitor of AICAR Tfase. Boger DL, et al. **Bioorg Med Chem** 1997 Sep;5(9):1839–46

N-Nmoc-L-glutamate, a new caged glutamate with high chemical stability and low pre-photolysis activity. Rossi FM, et al. **J Biol Chem** 1997 Dec 26;272(52):32933–9

CHEMISTRY

Multisubstrate analogue based on 5,8,10-trideazafolate. Boger DL, et al. **Bioorg Med Chem** 1997 Sep;5(9):1853–7

Aspartate substitutions establish the concerted action of P-region glutamates in repeats I and III in forming the protonation site of L-type Ca2+ channels. Chen XH, et al. **J Biol Chem** 1997 Nov 28;272(48):30002–8

Caged probes for studying cellular physiology: application of o-nitromandelyloxycarbonyl (Nmoc) caging method to glutamate and a Ca(2+)-ATPase inhibitor. Rossi FM, et al. **Methods Enzymol** 1998;291:431–43

Polymerization on the rocks: beta-amino acids and arginine. Liu R, et al. **Orig Life Evol Biosph** 1998 Jun;28(3):245–57

METABOLISM

Comparative analysis of glutamate transporter expression in rat brain using differential double in situ hybridization. Berger UV, et al. **Anat Embryol (Berl)** 1998 Jul; 198(1):13–30

3-Methylaspartate ammonia-lyase as a marker enzyme of the mesaconate pathway for (S)-glutamate fermentation in Enterobacteriaceae. Kato Y, et al. **Arch Microbiol** 1997 Dec;168(6):457–63

Rat hepatoma cells express novel transport systems for glutamine and glutamate in addition to those present in normal rat hepatocytes. McGivan JD. **Biochem J** 1998 Feb 15;330 (Pt 1):255–60

Glutamate 286 in cytochrome aa3 from Rhodobacter sphaeroides is involved in proton uptake during the reaction of the fully-reduced enzyme with dioxygen. Adelroth P, et al. **Biochemistry** 1997 Nov 11;36(45):13824–9

Metabotropic glutamate receptors depress glutamate-mediated synaptic input to rat midbrain dopamine neurones in vitro. Wigmore MA, et al. **Br J Pharmacol** 1998 Feb;123(4):667–74

Differential modulation of the uptake currents by redox interconversion of cysteine residues in the human neuronal glutamate transporter EAAC1. Trotti D, et al. **Eur J Neurosci** 1997 Oct;9(10):2207–12

Glutamate metabolism by squid nerve fiber sheaths. García RA. **Glia** 1998 Aug;23(4):298–303

Neurotoxicity of Clostridium perfringens epsilon-toxin for the rat hippocampus via the glutamatergic system. Miyamoto O, et al. **Infect Immun** 1998 Jun;66(6):2501–8

Identification of amino acid residues of the NR2A subunit that control glutamate potency in recombinant NR1/NR2A NMDA receptors. Anson LC, et al. **J Neurosci** 1998 Jan 15;18(2):581–9

The effects of epidermal growth factor and insulin-like growth factor I on the metabolic activity, nuclear maturation and subsequent development of cattle oocytes in vitro. Rieger D, et al. **J Reprod Fertil** 1998 Jan; 112(1):123–30

Distribution of 14C-labelled carbon from glucose and glutamate during anaerobic growth of Saccharomyces cerevisiae. Albers E, et al. **Microbiology** 1998 Jun;144 (Pt 6):1683–90

A novel kainate receptor ligand [3H]-(2S,4R)-4-methylglutamate: pharmacological characterization in rabbit brain membranes. Toms NJ, et al. **Neuropharmacology** 1997 Nov-Dec;36(11-12):1483–8

Cellular and synaptic localization of the neuronal glutamate transporters excitatory amino acid transporter 3 and 4. Furuta A, et al. **Neuroscience** 1997 Dec;81(4):1031–42

Effects of feline immunodeficiency virus on astrocyte glutamate uptake: implications for lentivirus-induced central nervous system diseases. Yu N, et al. **Proc Natl Acad Sci U S A** 1998 Mar 3;95(5):2624–9

Glutamate transporters are oxidant-vulnerable: a molecular link between oxidative and excitotoxic neurodegeneration? Trotti D, et al. **Trends Pharmacol Sci** 1998 Aug; 19(8):328–34 (70 ref.)

Properties of glutamate-gated ion channels in horizontal cells of the perch retina. Schmidt KF. **Vision Res** 1997 Aug; 37(15):2023–8

PHARMACOKINETICS

A phase I and pharmacokinetic study of LY231514, the multitargeted antifolate. McDonald AC, et al. **Clin Cancer Res** 1998 Mar;4(3):605–10

Characterization, cell uptake, and subcellular distribution of DNA complexes with lipoglutamides having tetraethylene glycol tails. Sato T, et al. **J Biomater Sci Polym Ed** 1997; 9(1):31–42

HIV decreases glutamate transport in SK-N-MC neuroblastoma cells. Pappas TC, et al. **J Neurovirol** 1998 Feb;4(1):69–79

PHARMACOLOGY

N-carbamoyl-L-glutamate plus L-arginine can protect ammonia intoxication in rats with reduced functional liver mass. Lee JH, et al. **Biochem Biophys Res Commun** 1998 Jul 20;248(2):391–4

A tyrosine residue essential for catalytic activity in aminopeptidase A. Vazeux G, et al. **Biochem J** 1997 Nov 1;327 (Pt 3):883–9

Functionalized analogues of 5,8,10-trideazafolate: development of an enzyme-assembled tight binding inhibitor of GAR Tfase and a potential irreversible inhibitor of AICAR Tfase. Boger DL, et al. **Bioorg Med Chem** 1997 Sep;5(9):1839–46

Abenzyl 10-formyl-trideazafolic acid (abenzyl 10-formyl-TDAF): an effective inhibitor of glycinamide ribonucleotide transformylase. Boger DL, et al. **Bioorg Med Chem** 1997 Sep;5(9):1847–52

Functionalized analogues of 5,8,10-trideazafolate as potential inhibitors of GAR Tfase or AICAR Tfase. Boger DL, et al. **Bioorg Med Chem** 1997 Sep;5(9):1831–8

ATP-dependent inactivation of Escherichia coli gamma-glutamylcysteine synthetase by L-glutamic acid gamma-monohydroxamate. Katoh M, et al. **Biosci Biotechnol Biochem** 1998 Jul;62(7):1455–7

Theanine-induced reduction of brain serotonin concentration in rats. Yokogoshi H, et al. **Biosci Biotechnol Biochem** 1998 Apr;62(4):816–7

Preclinical cellular pharmacology of LY231514 (MTA): a comparison with methotrexate, LY309887 and raltitrexed for their effects on intracellular folate and nucleoside triphosphate pools in CCRF-CEM cells. Chen VJ, et al. **Br J Cancer** 1998;78 Suppl 3:27–34

An inhibitor of glycinamide ribonucleotide formyltransferase is selectively cytotoxic to cells that lack a functional G1 checkpoint. Zhang CC, et al. **Cancer Chemother Pharmacol** 1998;41(3):223–8

Modification of swelling-contraction-aggregation processes in rat muscle mitochondria by the 1,4-dihydropyridines, cerebrocrast and glutapyrone, themselves and in the presence of azidothymidine. Velena A, et al. **Cell Biochem Funct** 1997 Sep;15(3):211–20

Differential modulation of the uptake currents by redox interconversion of cysteine residues in the human neuronal glutamate transporter EAAC1. Trotti D, et al. **Eur J Neurosci** 1997 Oct;9(10):2207–12

Molecular pharmacology of 4-substituted glutamic acid analogues at ionotropic and metabotropic excitatory amino acid receptors. Bräuner-Osborne H, et al. **Eur J Pharmacol** 1997 Sep 24;335(2-3):R1-3

Ouabain-sensitive K(+)-dependent outward current caused by threo-beta-hydroxy-L-glutamic acid on a snail neuron. Zhang W, et al. **Gen Pharmacol** 1997 Oct;29(4):625–32

Bidirectional synaptic plasticity in the rat basolateral amygdala: characterization of an activity-dependent switch sensitive to the presynaptic metabotropic glutamate receptor antagonist 2S-alpha-ethylglutamic acid. Li H, et al. **J Neurosci** 1998 Mar 1;18(5):1662–70

The methylglutamate, SYM 2081, is a potent and highly selective agonist at kainate receptors. Donevan SD, et al. **J Pharmacol Exp Ther** 1998 May;285(2):539–45

Hypotensive effect of gamma-glutamylmethylamide in spontaneously hypertensive rats. Yokogoshi H, et al. **Life Sci** 1998;62(12):1065–8

A cell surface tethered enzyme improves efficiency in gene-directed enzyme prodrug therapy. Marais R, et al. **Nat Biotechnol** 1997 Dec;15(13):1373–7

Effect of theanine, r-glutamylethylamide, on brain monoamines and striatal dopamine release in conscious rats. Yokogoshi H, et al. **Neurochem Res** 1998 May;23(5):667–73

PHYSIOLOGY

Markers of glutamatergic neurotransmission and oxidative stress associated with tardive dyskinesia. Tsai G, et al. **Am J Psychiatry** 1998 Sep;155(9):1207–13

Increased glutamatergic neurotransmission and oxidative stress after alcohol withdrawal. Tsai GE, et al. **Am J Psychiatry** 1998 Jun;155(6):726–32

Glutamate transporters are oxidant-vulnerable: a molecular link between oxidative and excitotoxic neurodegeneration? Trotti D, et al. **Trends Pharmacol Sci** 1998 Aug; 19(8):328–34 (70 ref.)

POISONING

Effects of over- and under-expression of Cu,Zn-superoxide dismutase on the toxicity of glutamate analogs in transgenic mouse striatum. Schwartz PJ, et al. **Brain Res** 1998 Apr 6;789(1):32–9

RADIATION EFFECTS

Temporal integration can readily switch between sublinear and supralinear summation. Margulis M, et al. **J Neurophysiol** 1998 May;79(5):2809–13

Caged probes for studying cellular physiology: application of o-nitromandelyloxycarbonyl (Nmoc) caging method to glutamate and a Ca(2+)-ATPase inhibitor. Rossi FM, et al. **Methods Enzymol** 1998;291:431–43

THERAPEUTIC USE

Clinical studies with MTA. Calvert AH, et al. **Br J Cancer** 1998;78 Suppl 3:35–40 (34 ref.)

N-Acetylglutamate synthetase deficiency responding to carbamylglutamate. Hinnie J, et al. **J Inherit Metab Dis** 1997 Nov;20(6):839–40

TOXICITY

Interleukin-1 beta and interleukin-1 receptor antagonist do not affect glutamate release or calcium entry in rat striatal synaptosomes. Allan SM, et al. **Mol Psychiatry** 1998 Mar; 3(2):178–82

GLUTAMIC ACID

see related
RECEPTORS, GLUTAMATE

Role of glutamate-67 in the catalytic mechanism of human cytidine deaminase. Cambi A, et al. **Adv Exp Med Biol** 1998;431:287–91

Mutational analysis of Glu-327 of Na(+)-K(+)-ATPase reveals stimulation of 86Rb+ uptake by external K+. Tepperman K, et al. **Am J Physiol** 1997 Dec;273(6 Pt 1):C2065–79

Involvement of glutamic acid 820 in K+ and SCH 28080 binding to gastric H+,K(+)-ATPase. Swarts HP, et al. **Ann N Y Acad Sci** 1997 Nov 3;834:472–4

A glutamate residue contributes to the exopeptidase specificity in aminopeptidase A. Vazeux G, et al. **Biochem J** 1998 Sep 1;334 (Pt 2):407–13

Cysteine-scanning mutagenesis of helix IV and the adjoining loops in the lactose permease of Escherichia coli: Glu126 and Arg144 are essential. off Frillingos S, et al. **Biochemistry** 1997 Nov 25;36(47):14284–90

A comparison of functional and structural consequences of the tyrosine B10 and glutamine E7 motifs in two invertebrate hemoglobins (Ascaris suum and Lucina pectinata). Peterson ES, et al. **Biochemistry** 1997 Oct 21;

36(42):13110–21

Role of conserved arginine and glutamate residues on the cytosolic surface of glucose transporters for transporter function. Schürmann A, et al. **Biochemistry** 1997 Oct 21; 36(42):12897–902

On the role of the acidic cluster Glu 92–94 of spinach ferredoxin I. Aliverti A, et al. **Biochim Biophys Acta** 1997 Sep 26;1342(1):45–50

Properties of intramolecular proton transfer in carbonic anhydrase III. Tu C, et al. **Biophys J** 1998 Jun;74(6):3182–9

N–benzoyl, L–glutamic acid as a suitable internal standard for the analysis of trans,trans–muconic acid in human urine by liquid chromatography. Renom G, et al. **Clin Chem Lab Med** 1998 Feb;36(2):111–3

Glutamate–286 mutants of cytochrome bo–type ubiquinol oxidase from Escherichia coli: influence of mutations on the binuclear center structure revealed by FT–IR and EPR spectroscopies. Tsubaki M, et al. **FEBS Lett** 1997 Oct 27; 416(3):247–50

Site–directed mutagenesis of conserved aspartates, glutamates and arginines in the active site region of Escherichia coli DNA topoisomerase I. Zhu CX, et al. **J Biol Chem** 1998 Apr 10;273(15):8783–9

Detection of a genetic variant, lysine–>glutamic acid at position 372 of human serum albumin, by capillary electrophoresis and structural identification. Ishioka N, et al. **J Chromatogr B Biomed Sci Appl** 1997 Sep 12; 697(1–2):135–40

Role of glutamic acid residues 154, 155, and 165 of lecithin:cholesterol acyltransferase in cholesterol esterification and phospholipase A2 activities. Wang J, et al. **J Lipid Res** 1998 Jan;39(1):51–8

Structure–function analysis of the triphosphatase component of vaccinia virus mRNA capping enzyme. Yu L, et al. **J Virol** 1997 Dec;71(12):9837–43

Loss of biological activity due to Glu–>Arg mutation at residue 11 of the B subunit of cholera toxin. Yamaoka J, et al. **Microb Pathog** 1997 Nov;23(5):297–302

The role of Glu259 in Escherichia coli elongation factor Tu in ternary complex formation. Pedersen GN, et al. **Protein Eng** 1998 Feb;11(2):101–8

Crystal structures of a marginally active thymidylate synthase mutant, Arg 126–>Glu. Strop P, et al. **Protein Sci** 1997 Dec;6(12):2504–11

ADVERSE EFFECTS

[Glutamate neurotoxicity during spinal cord ischemia–development of a delayed–onset paraplegia model] Nakamichi T, et al. **Nippon Kyobu Geka Gakkai Zasshi** 1997 Oct; 45(10):1667–73 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Jpn)**

[Glutamate neurotoxicity during spinal cord ischemia—the neuroprotective effects of adenosine] Nakamichi T. **Nippon Kyobu Geka Gakkai Zasshi** 1998 Apr;46(4):354–60 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Jpn)**

ANALOGS & DERIVATIVES

Mode of action of site–directed irreversible folate analogue inhibitors of thymidylate synthase. Lobo AP, et al. **Biochemistry** 1998 Mar 31;37(13):4535–42

Formation of high axial ratio microstructures from peptides modified with glutamic acid dialkyl amides. Lee KC, et al. **Biochim Biophys Acta** 1998 May 28;1371(2):168–84

Aminobicyclo[2.2.1.]heptane dicarboxylic acids (ABHD), rigid analogs of ACPD and glutamic acid: synthesis and pharmacological activity on metabotropic receptors mGluR1 and mGluR2. Tellier F, et al. **Bioorg Med Chem** 1998 Feb;6(2):195–208

Synthesis and biological activities of tricyclic conformationally restricted tetrahydropyrido annulated furo[2,3–d]pyrimidines as inhibitors of dihydrofolate reductases. Gangjee A, et al. **J Med Chem** 1998 Apr 23; 41(9):1409–16

ANALYSIS

A continuous spectrophotometric method based on enzymatic cycling for determining L–glutamate. Valero E, et al. **Anal Biochem** 1998 Jun 1;259(2):265–71

High temporal resolution monitoring of glutamate and aspartate in vivo using microdialysis on–line with capillary electrophoresis with laser–induced fluorescence detection. Lada MW, et al. **Anal Chem** 1997 Nov 15;69(22):4560–5

Biosensor for neurotransmitter L–glutamic acid designed for efficient use of L–glutamate oxidase and effective rejection of interference. Ryan MR, et al. **Analyst** 1997 Nov; 122(11):1419–24

Measurement of glutamate and glutamine in the medial prefrontal cortex of never–treated schizophrenic patients and healthy controls by proton magnetic resonance spectroscopy. Bartha R, et al. **Arch Gen Psychiatry** 1997 Oct;54(10):959–65

Glutamate residues at positions 219 and 252 in the a–subunit of the Escherichia coli ATP synthase are not functionally equivalent. Hatch LP, et al. **Biochim Biophys Acta** 1998 Mar 25;1363(3):217–23

Amperometric glutamate biosensor based on poly(o–phenylenediamine) film electrogenerated onto modified carbon paste electrodes. Alvarez–Crespo SL, et al. **Biosens Bioelectron** 1997;12(8):739–47

Glutamate–like immunoreactivity in ascending spinofugal afferents to the rat periaqueductal grey. Azkue JJ, et al. **Brain Res** 1998 Apr 20;790(1–2):74–81

Alterations of AMPA–selected glutamate subtype immunoreactivity in the dentate gyrus after perforant pathway lesion. Mizukami K, et al. **Brain Res** 1997 Sep 12;768(1–2):354–60

Immunohistochemical detection of glutamate in rat vagal sensory neurons. Schaffar N, et al. **Brain Res** 1997 Dec 19;778(2):302–8

Serotonin promotes the survival of cortical glutamatergic neurons in vitro. Dooley AE, et al. **Exp Neurol** 1997 Nov; 148(1):205–14

GABA and glutamate levels in the substantia nigra reticulata following repetitive cerebral ischemia in gerbils. Shuaib A, et al. **Exp Neurol** 1997 Oct;147(2):311–5

Capillary electrophoresis of glutamate and aspartate in rat brain dialysate. Improvements in detection and analysis time using cyclodextrins. Church WH, et al. **J Chromatogr B Biomed Sci Appl** 1997 Oct 24; 700(1–2):67–75

Increased density of entorhinal glutamate–immunoreactive vertical fibers in schizophrenia. Longson D, et al. **J Neural Transm** 1996;103(4):503–7

Muscarinic receptors regulate extracellular glutamate levels in the rat striatum: an in vivo microdialysis study. Rawls SM, et al. **J Pharmacol Exp Ther** 1998 Jul;286(1):91–8

Effectiveness of vigabatrin against focally evoked pilocarpine–induced seizures and concomitant changes in extracellular hippocampal and cerebellar glutamate, gamma–aminobutyric acid and dopamine levels, a microdialysis–electrocorticography study in freely moving rats. Smolders I, et al. **J Pharmacol Exp Ther** 1997 Dec; 283(3):1239–48

Measurement of chemical shifts and coupling constants for glutamate and glutamine. Govindaraju V, et al. **Magn Reson Med** 1998 Jun;39(6):1011–3

Immunoreactive glutamate in the pineal and parapineal organs of the lamprey (Lampetra fluviatilis). Debreceni K, et al. **Neurobiology (Bp)** 1997;5(1):53–6

Update on the monitoring of changes in extracellular glutamate, and their significance [letter; comment] Obrenovitch TP. **Neuroreport** 1998 Jan 5;9(1):i–ii. Comment on: Neuroreport 1997 Apr 14;8(6):1353–8.

BIOSYNTHESIS

Characterization of the genes encoding D–amino acid transaminase and glutamate racemase, two D–glutamate biosynthetic enzymes of Bacillus sphaericus ATCC 10208. Fotheringham IG, et al. **J Bacteriol** 1998 Aug; 180(16):4319–23

Role of pyruvate carboxylase in facilitation of synthesis of glutamate and glutamine in cultured astrocytes. Gamberino WC, et al. **J Neurochem** 1997 Dec;69(6):2312–25

Rate of glutamate synthesis from leucine in rat brain measured in vivo by 15N NMR. Kanamori K, et al. **J Neurochem** 1998 Mar;70(3):1304–15

In vivo glucose contribution to glutamate synthesis is maintained while its contribution to acetyl CoA is lowered in adult mice fed a diet with a high fat:carbohydrate ratio. Pascual M, et al. **J Nutr** 1998 Apr;128(4):733–9

[Glutamate production of coryneform bacteria] Kimura E, et al. **Tanpakushitsu Kakusan Koso** 1997 Dec; 42(16):2633–40 (36 ref.) **(Jpn)**

BLOOD

Erythrocyte and plasma levels of glutamate and aspartate in children affected by migraine. D'Eufemia P, et al. **Cephalalgia** 1997 Oct;17(6):652–7

Blood glutamate levels in patients with motor neuron disease. Babu GN, et al. **Clin Chim Acta** 1998 May 25; 273(2):195–200

Clozapine treatment increases serum glutamate and aspartate compared to conventional neuroleptics. Evins AE, et al. **J Neural Transm** 1997;104(6–7):761–6

CEREBROSPINAL FLUID

Excitatory amino acid levels in cerebrospinal fluid of patients with infantile spasms. Ince E, et al. **Acta Paediatr** 1997 Dec;86(12):1333–6

The effect of glucose during ischemia on brain ATP, lactate, and glutamate in piglets. LeBlanc MH, et al. **Biol Neonate** 1997;72(4):243–54

Measurement of glutamine and glutamate by capillary electrophoresis and laser induced fluorescence detection in cerebrospinal fluid of meningitis sick children. Tucci S, et al. **Clin Biochem** 1998 Apr;31(3):143–50

Clinical significance of CSF glutamate concentrations following severe traumatic brain injury in humans. Brown JI, et al. **J Neurotrauma** 1998 Apr;15(4):253–63

Does glutamate mediate brain damage in acute encephalitis? Launes J, et al. **Neuroreport** 1998 Mar 9;9(4):577–81

The hydroxyl radical scavenger Nicaraven inhibits glutamate release after spinal injury in rats. Yamamoto K, et al. **Neuroreport** 1998 May 11;9(7):1655–9

Cerebrospinal fluid hypoxanthine, xanthine and uric acid levels may reflect glutamate–mediated excitotoxicity in different neurological diseases. Stover JF, et al. **Neurosci Lett** 1997 Nov 28;238(1–2):25–8

[Magnesium in cerebrospinal fluid in acute cerebral ischemia: its relation to glutamate neurotoxicity] Vázquez–Espierrez C, et al. **Rev Neurol** 1998 May;26(153):811–3 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Spa)**

CHEMISTRY

From glycine to glutamic acid: analysis of the proton–binding isotherm of glutamic acid. Saroff HA. **Anal Biochem** 1998 Mar 1;257(1):71–9

The monovalent cation requirement of rabbit muscle pyruvate kinase is eliminated by substitution of lysine for glutamate 117. Laughlin LT, et al. **Arch Biochem Biophys** 1997 Dec 15;348(2):262–7

The negative charge of glutamic acid–820 in the gastric H+,K+–ATPase alpha–subunit is essential for K+ activation of the enzyme activity. Hermsen HP, et al. **Biochem J** 1998 Apr 15;331 (Pt 2):465–72

Arginine 302 (helix IX) in the lactose permease of Escherichia coli is in close proximity to glutamate 269 (helix VIII) as well as glutamate 325. He MM, et al. **Biochemistry** 1997 Nov 4;36(44):13682–7

Involvement of glutamic acid 278 in the redox reaction of the cytochrome c oxidase from Paracoccus denitrificans investigated by FTIR spectroscopy. Hellwig P, et al. **Biochemistry** 1998 May 19;37(20):7390–9

Fourier transform infrared evidence for connectivity between CuB and glutamic acid 286 in cytochrome bo3 from Escherichia coli. Puustinen A, et al. **Biochemistry** 1997 Oct 28;36(43):13195–200

Structural roles of the highly conserved glu residue in the heme distal site of peroxidases. Tanaka M, et al. **Biochemistry** 1998 Feb 24;37(8):2629–38

A conserved glutamic acid in helix VI of cytochrome bo3 influences a key step in oxygen reduction. Watmough NJ, et al. **Biochemistry** 1997 Nov 4;36(44):13736–42

Adsorption dynamics of L–glutamic acid copolymers at a heptane/water interface. Beverung CJ, et al. **Biophys Chem** 1998 Feb 16;70(2):121–32

Evidence for glutamate self–capping within a peptide helix. Stellwagen E, et al. **Biopolymers** 1997;43(6):413–8

Seven new microcystins possessing two L–glutamic acid units, isolated from Anabaena sp. strain 186. Namikoshi M, et al. **Chem Res Toxicol** 1998 Feb;11(2):143–9

Electrophoresis–related protein modification: alkylation of carboxy residues revealed by mass spectrometry. Haebel S, et al. **Electrophoresis** 1998 May;19(5):679–86

Identification of essential glutamates in the acetate kinase from Methanosarcina thermophila [published erratum appears in J Bacteriol 1998 Jun;180(11):3018] Singh–Wissmann K, et al. **J Bacteriol** 1998 Mar; 180(5):1129–34

Topology of the region surrounding Glu681 of human AE1 protein, the erythrocyte anion exchanger. Tang XB, et al. **J Biol Chem** 1998 Aug 28;273(35):22545–53

Prothymosin alpha in vivo contains phosphorylated glutamic acid residues. Trumbore MW, et al. **J Biol Chem** 1997 Oct 17;272(42):26394–404

Constrained corticotropin–releasing factor antagonists with i–(i + 3) Glu–Lys bridges. Miranda A, et al. **J Med Chem** 1997 Oct 24;40(22):3651–8

Self–assembling bis–dendritic peptides: design, synthesis and characterization of oxalyl–linked bis–glutamyl peptides [Glu(n)(CO2Me)n + 1–CO–]2; n = 1,3,7. Ranganathan D, et al. **J Pept Res** 1998 Apr;51(4):297–302

Positional dependence of the effects of negatively charged Glu side chains on the stability of two–stranded alpha–helical coiled–coils. Kohn WD, et al. **J Pept Sci** 1997 May–Jun;3(3):209–23

[Conformational states of cyclic dipeptides with lactam bond between omega–functions of lysine and aspartic or glutamic acid residues] Kostetskii PV, et al. **Bioorg Khim** 1997 Jul; 23(7):531–8 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Rus)**

DRUG EFFECTS

The effect of arachidonic acid and free fatty acids on vesicular uptake of glutamate and gamma–aminobutyric acid. Roseth S, et al. **Eur J Pharmacol** 1998 Jan 12; 341(2–3):281–8

Role of glutamate receptors and voltage–dependent calcium and sodium channels in the extracellular glutamate/aspartate accumulation and subsequent neuronal injury induced by oxygen/glucose deprivation in cultured hippocampal neurons. Kimura M, et al. **J Pharmacol Exp Ther** 1998 Apr;285(1):178–85

Manganese decreases glutamate uptake in cultured astrocytes. Hazell AS, et al. **Neurochem Res** 1997 Dec;22(12):1443–7

Amyotrophic lateral sclerosis, excitotoxicity and riluzole [letter; comment] Obrenovitch TP. **Trends Pharmacol Sci** 1998 Jan;19(1):9–11. Comment on: Trends Pharmacol Sci 1997 Jun;18(6):196–203.

[The effect of an extract of licorice root and of tetrachloroethylene vapors on the level of the mediators of amino acid structure in the brains of young animals] KerimovSA, et al. **Eksp Klin Farmakol** 1998 May–Jun; 61(3):54–6 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Rus)**

GENETICS

Mutagenesis of Glu403 to Cys in rabbit neutral endopeptidase–24.11 (neprilysin) creates a disulphide–linked homodimer: analogy with endothelin–converting enzyme. Hoang MV, et al. **Biochem J** 1997 Nov 1;327 (Pt 3):925–9

Site–directed mutagenesis of Phe 97 to Glu in amicyanin alters the electronic coupling for interprotein electron transfer from quinol methylamine dehydrogenase. Davidson VL, et al. **Biochemistry** 1998 May 19;

37(20):7371–7
Influence of excision of a methylene group from Glu–376 (Glu376—>Asp mutation) in the medium chain acyl–CoA dehydrogenase–catalyzed reaction. Peterson KL, et al. **Biochemistry** 1998 Feb 10;37(6):1697–705
Discriminatory influence of Glu–376—>Asp mutation in medium–chain acyl–CoA dehydrogenase on the binding of selected CoA–ligands: spectroscopic, thermodynamic, kinetic, and model building studies. Srivastava DK, et al. **Biochemistry** 1998 Jun 9;37(23):8446–56
Mutation to the glutamate in the fourth membrane segment of Na+,K+–ATPase and Ca2+–ATPase affects cation binding from both sides of the membrane and destabilizes the occluded enzyme forms. Vilsen B, et al. **Biochemistry** 1998 Aug 4;37(31):10961–71
Sulfhydryl oxidation of mutants with cysteine in place of acidic residues in the lactose permease. Voss J, et al. **Biochemistry** 1998 Jun 2;37(22):8191–6
Rh50 glycoprotein gene and rhnull disease: a silent splice donor is trans to a Gly279—>Glu missense mutation in the conserved transmembrane segment. Huang CH, et al. **Blood** 1998 Sep 1;92(5):1776–84
A novel Glu421Lys substitution in the lipoprotein lipase gene in pregnancy–induced hypertriglyceridemic pancreatitis. Henderson H, et al. **Clin Chim Acta** 1998 Jan 12;269(1):1–12
Gln27Glu variant of the human beta2–adrenoreceptor gene is not associated with early–onset obesity in Danish men. Echwald SM, et al. **Diabetes** 1998 Oct;47(10):1657–8
Haemonchus contortus: selection at a glutamate–gated chloride channel gene in ivermectin– and moxidectin–selected strains. Blackhall WJ, et al. **Exp Parasitol** 1998 Sep;90(1):42–8
Glutamate residues located within putative transmembrane helices are essential for TetA(P)–mediated tetracycline efflux. Kennan RM, et al. **J Bacteriol** 1997 Nov; 179(22):7011–5
PEST sequences in proteins involved in cyclic nucleotide signalling pathways. Sekhar KR, et al. **J Recept Signal Transduct Res** 1998 Mar–May; 18(2–3):113–32
Structure–function analysis of Qk1: a lethal point mutation in mouse quaking prevents homodimerization. Chen T, et al. **Mol Cell Biol** 1998 Aug;18(8):4863–71

IMMUNOLOGY

Immunocytochemical analysis of glutamate and GABA in selectively bred mice. Buckman JF, et al. **Brain Res** 1997 Jun 20;760(1–2):193–203

ISOLATION & PURIFICATION

Determination of glutamate and aspartate in microdialysis samples by reversed–phase column liquid chromatography with fluorescence and electrochemical detection. Kehr J. **J Chromatogr B Biomed Sci Appl** 1998 Apr 24; 708(1–2):27–38

METABOLISM

Glutamate uptake and Na,K–ATPase activity in rat astrocyte cultures exposed to ischemia. Stanimirovic DB, et al. **Acta Neurochir Suppl (Wien)** 1997;70:1–3
Nitric oxide synthase–, N–methyl–D–aspartate receptor–, glutamate– and aspartate–immunoreactive neurons in the mouse arcuate nucleus: effects of neonatal treatment with monosodium glutamate. Xue YD, et al. **Acta Neuropathol (Berl)** 1997 Dec;94(6):572–82
Taurine modulates glutamate– and growth factors–mediated signaling mechanisms. el Idrissi A, et al. **Adv Exp Med Biol** 1998;442:385–96
Cell–damaging conditions release more taurine than excitatory amino acids from the immature hippocampus. Saransaari P, et al. **Adv Exp Med Biol** 1998;442:347–53
Role of astrocytes in glutamate homeostasis. Implications for excitotoxicity. Schousboe A, et al. **Adv Exp Med Biol** 1997; 429:195–206 (116 ref.)
Strategies for receptor control of neurotransmitter release. Nicholls DG. **Adv Pharmacol** 1998;42:110–3
Glutamate transport asymmetry in renal glutamine metabolism. Carter P, et al. **Am J Physiol** 1998 May;274(5 Pt 1):E877–84
Improved estimation of anaplerosis in heart using 13C NMR. Cohen DM, et al. **Am J Physiol** 1997 Dec;273(6 Pt 1):E1228–42
Glutamate transport and cellular glutamine metabolism: regulation in LLC–PK1 vs. LLC–PK1–F+ cell lines. Meade D, et al. **Am J Physiol** 1998 Jun;274(6 Pt 1):C1616–24
Effects of aminooxyacetate on glutamate compartmentation and TCA cycle kinetics in rat hearts. Sherry AD, et al. **Am J Physiol** 1998 Feb;274(2 Pt 2):H591–9
Thiopental and methohexital depress Ca2+ entry into and glutamate release from cultured neurons. Miao N, et al. **Anesthesiology** 1998 Jun;88(6):1643–53
Structural selectivity and molecular nature of L–glutamate transport in cultured human fibroblasts. Cooper B, et al. **Arch Biochem Biophys** 1998 May 15;353(2):356–64
Catalytic thiol and carboxylate: role of cysteine and glutamic acid in the xylosidic activity of endoxylanase from Chainia sp. (NCL 82–5–1). Subray SH, et al. **Arch Biochem Biophys** 1998 Jul 15;355(2):153–9
Elevation of intraocular glutamate levels in rats with partial lesion of the optic nerve. Yoles E, et al. **Arch Ophthalmol** 1998 Jul;116(7):906–10
Protein half–lives of two subunits of an NMDA receptor–like complex, the 71–kDa glutamate–binding and the 80–kDa CPP–binding protein. Chen X, et al. **Biochem Biophys Res Commun** 1997 Dec 8;241(1):132–5
Characterisation of L–[3H]glutamate binding to fresh and frozen crude plasma membranes isolated from cerebral cortex of adult rats. Emanuelli T, et al. **Biochem Mol Biol Int** 1998 May;44(6):1265–72
Amino acid residue 250 has a functional role in the assembly of rabbit liver microsomal cytochrome P450 2B4. Schulze J, et al. **Biochem Mol Biol Int** 1998 May;44(6):1147–55
Nitric oxide causes release of glutamate from brain synaptosomes. McNaught KS, et al. **Biochem Soc Trans** 1997 Aug;25(3):411S
A method for the measurement of [3H]–glutamate release from cultured dorsal root ganglion neurons. Purkiss JR, et al. **Biochem Soc Trans** 1998 May;26(2):S108
Glutamate–459 is important for Escherichia coli branching enzyme activity. Binderup K, et al. **Biochemistry** 1998 Jun 23;37(25):9033–7
Site–directed mutagenesis of the active site glutamate in human matrilysin: investigation of its role in catalysis. Cha J, et al. **Biochemistry** 1997 Dec 16;36(50):16019–24
Glu–320 and Asp–323 are determinants of the CYP4A1 hydroxylation regiospecificity and resistance to inactivation by 1–aminobenzotriazole. Dierks EA, et al. **Biochemistry** 1998 Feb 17;37(7):1839–47
Intersubunit communication in hybrid hexamers of K89L/A163G/S380A and C320S mutants of glutamate dehydrogenase from Clostridium symbiosum. Goyal A, et al. **Biochemistry** 1997 Dec 2;36(48):15000–5
Deletion of amino acids Glu146—>Arg160 in human apolipoprotein A–I (ApoA–ISeattle) alters lecithin:cholesterol acyltransferase activity and recruitment of cell phospholipid. Lindholm EM, et al. **Biochemistry** 1998 Apr 7;37(14):4863–8
General base catalysis by the phosphatidylcholine–preferring phospholipase C from Bacillus cereus: the role of Glu4 and Asp55. Martin SF, et al. **Biochemistry** 1998 Apr 21; 37(16):5755–60
Involvement of glutamic acid 301 in the catalytic mechanism of ferredoxin–NADP+ reductase from Anabaena PCC 7119. Medina M, et al. **Biochemistry** 1998 Mar 3; 37(9):2715–28
Glutamate and aspartate as proton shuttles in mutants of carbonic anhydrase. Qian M, et al. **Biochemistry** 1997 Dec 16;36(50):15758–64
Engineering of the nonspecific phospholipase C from Bacillus cereus: replacement of glutamic acid–4 by alanine results in loss of interfacial catalysis and enhanced phosphomonoesterase activity. Tan CA, et al. **Biochemistry** 1998 Mar 24;37(12):4275–9
Phosphorylation changes the spatial relationship between Glu124–Arg143 and Cys18 and Cys165 of the regulatory light chain in smooth muscle myosin. Wu G, et al. **Biochemistry** 1998 May 26;37(21):7676–85
Glu78, from the conserved PEWY sequence of subunit IV, has a key function in cytochrome b6f turnover. Zito F, et al. **Biochemistry** 1998 Jul 21;37(29):10395–403
Effect of Asp–97—>Glu substitution on the pH dependence of catalysis by inorganic pyrophosphatase of Escherichia coli. Fabrichniy IP, et al. **Biochemistry (Mosc)** 1997 Sep; 62(9):946–50
Formation of high axial ratio microstructures from peptides modified with glutamic acid dialkyl amides. Lee KC, et al. **Biochim Biophys Acta** 1998 May 28;1371(2):168–84
Mechanism of the inhibitory effect of imipramine on the Na+–dependent transport of L–glutamic acid in rat intestinal brush–border membrane. Sugawara M, et al. **Biochim Biophys Acta** 1998 Mar 13;1370(2):252–8
Significance of the glutamic acid residues Glu334, Glu959, and Glu960 of the alpha subunits of Torpedo Na+, K+ pumps for transport activity and ouabain binding. Vasilets LA, et al. **Biochim Biophys Acta** 1998 Jan 5;1368(1):137–49
Expression of an N–methyl–D–aspartate–type receptor by human and rat osteoblasts and osteoclasts suggests a novel glutamate signaling pathway in bone. Patton AJ, et al. **Bone** 1998 Jun;22(6):645–9
Effect of continuous spinal remifentanil infusion on behaviour and spinal glutamate release evoked by subcutaneous formalin in the rat. Buerkle H, et al. **Br J Anaesth** 1998 Mar;80(3):348–53
Comparison of anaesthetic and non–anaesthetic effects on depolarization–evoked glutamate and GABA release from mouse cerebrocortical slices. Liachenko S, et al. **Br J Pharmacol** 1998 Mar;123(6):1274–80
Glutamate release in human cerebral cortex and its modulation by 5–hydroxytryptamine acting at h 5–HT1D receptors. Maura G, et al. **Br J Pharmacol** 1998 Jan; 123(1):45–50
Arachidonic acid inhibits uptake of amino acids and potentiates PKC effects on glutamate, but not GABA, exocytosis in isolated hippocampal nerve terminals. Breukel AI, et al. **Brain Res** 1997 Oct 31;773(1–2):90–7
Appearance of glutamate–like immunoreactivity during retinal regeneration in the adult newt. Chiba C. **Brain Res** 1998 Feb 23;785(1):171–7
Proline–induced inhibition of glutamate release in hippocampal area CA1. Cohen SM, et al. **Brain Res** 1997 Sep 26;769(2):333–9
Changes in extracellular glutamate and GABA levels in the hippocampal CA3 and CA1 areas and the induction of glutamic acid decarboxylase–67 in dentate granule cells of rats treated with kainic acid. Ding R, et al. **Brain Res** 1998 Jul 27;800(1):105–13
Effect of naloxone on morphine–induced changes in striatal dopamine metabolism and glutamate, ascorbic acid and uric acid release in freely moving rats. Enrico P, et al. **Brain Res** 1998 Jun 22;797(1):94–102
Ischemic injury and extracellular amino acid accumulation in hippocampal area CA1 are not dependent upon an intact septo–hippocampal pathway. Gabriel EM, et al. **Brain Res** 1998 Mar 2;785(2):279–86
Enhanced glutamate release during REM sleep in the rostromedial medulla as measured by in vivo microdialysis. Kodama T, et al. **Brain Res** 1998 Jan 5;780(1):178–81
L–DOPA neurotoxicity is mediated by glutamate release in cultured rat striatal neurons. Maeda T, et al. **Brain Res** 1997 Oct 10;771(1):159–62
High potassium–induced glutamate release in the cochlea: in vivo microdialysis study combined with on–line enzyme fluorometric detection of glutamate. Matsuda K, et al. **Brain Res** 1998 Jun 1;794(2):343–6
Formalin–induced release of excitatory amino acids in the skin of the rat hindpaw. Omote K, et al. **Brain Res** 1998 Mar 16;787(1):161–4
Tamoxifen, a chloride channel blocker, reduces glutamate and aspartate release from the ischemic cerebral cortex. Phillis JW, et al. **Brain Res** 1998 Jan 12;780(2):352–5
Extracellular glutamate increases in the lateral hypothalamus and decreases in the nucleus accumbens during feeding. Rada P, et al. **Brain Res** 1997 Sep 12;768(1–2):338–40
Extracellular glutamate and dopamine measured by microdialysis in the rat striatum during blockade of synaptic transmission in anesthetized and awake rats. Shiraishi M, et al. **Brain Res** 1997 Jun 13;759(2):221–7
Increased spinal release of excitatory amino acids following intradermal injection of capsaicin is reduced by a protein kinase G inhibitor. Sluka KA, et al. **Brain Res** 1998 Jul 6;798(1–2):281–6
Selective metabotropic receptor agonists distinguish non–ionotropic glutamate binding sites. Testa CM, et al. **Brain Res** 1997 Oct 31;773(1–2):15–27
Striatal glutamate release is important for development of ischemic damage to striatal neurons during rat heatstroke. Yang YL, et al. **Brain Res** 1998 Jun 8;795(1–2):121–7
Role of nitric oxide in modulating the release of dopamine, glutamate, and GABA in striatum of the freely moving rat. Segovia G, et al. **Brain Res Bull** 1998;45(3):275–9
Hypoxia–tolerant neonatal CA1 neurons: relationship of survival to evoked glutamate release and glutamate receptor–mediated calcium changes in hippocampal slices. Bickler PE, et al. **Brain Res Dev Brain Res** 1998 Mar 12; 106(1–2):57–69
The ontogeny of GABA– and glutamate–like immunoreactivity in the embryonic Australian freshwater crayfish, Cherax destructor. Foa LC, et al. **Brain Res Dev Brain Res** 1998 Apr 17;107(1):33–42
Chronic hypoxemia causes extracellular glutamate concentration to increase in the cerebral cortex of the near–term fetal sheep. Henderson JL, et al. **Brain Res Dev Brain Res** 1998 Feb 10;105(2):287–93
Continuous administration of the glutamate uptake inhibitor L–trans–pyrrolidine–2,4–dicarboxylate produces striatal lesion. Lièvens JC, et al. **Brain Res Mol Brain Res** 1997 Oct 15;50(1–2):181–9
Schizophrenia and glutamatergic transmission. Tamminga CA. **Crit Rev Neurobiol** 1998;12(1–2):21–36 (122 ref.)
Glial reactivity and impaired glutamate metabolism in short–term experimental diabetic retinopathy. Penn State Retina Research Group [published erratum appears in Diabetes 1998 Jul;47(7):1170] Lieth E, et al. **Diabetes** 1998 May;47(5):815–20
A glutamic finger in the guanine nucleotide exchange factor ARNO displaces Mg2+ and the beta–phosphate to destabilize GDP on ARF1. Béraud–Dufour S, et al. **EMBO J** 1998 Jul 1;17(13):3651–9
avr–15 encodes a chloride channel subunit that mediates inhibitory glutamatergic neurotransmission and ivermectin sensitivity in Caenorhabditis elegans. Dent JA, et al. **EMBO J** 1997 Oct 1;16(19):5867–79
Isoflurane reduces synaptic glutamate release without changing cytosolic free calcium in isolated nerve terminals. Larsen M, et al. **Eur J Anaesthesiol** 1998 Mar;15(2):224–9
Increase in syntaxin 1B and glutamate release in mossy fibre terminals following induction of LTP in the dentate gyrus: a candidate molecular mechanism underlying transsynaptic plasticity. Helme–Guizon A, et al. **Eur J Neurosci** 1998 Jul;10(7):2231–7
Evidence for a striatal NMDA receptor modulation of nigral glutamate release. A dual probe microdialysis study in the awake freely moving rat. Morari M, et al. **Eur J Neurosci** 1998 May;10(5):1716–22
Presynaptic modulation of glutamate release targets different calcium channels in rat cerebrocortical nerve terminals. Vázquez E, et al. **Eur J Neurosci** 1997 Oct;9(10):2009–18
Dexamethasone augments ischemia–induced extracellular accumulation of glutamate in gerbil hippocampus. Chen J, et al. **Eur J Pharmacol** 1998 Apr 17;347(1):67–70
In vivo microdialysis study of (+/–)–kavain on veratridine–induced glutamate release. Ferger B, et al. **Eur J Pharmacol** 1998 Apr 24;347(2–3):211–4
Preferential blockade of cholecystokinin–8S–induced

increases in aspartate and glutamate levels by the CCK(B) receptor antagonist, L-365,260, in rat brain. Ge J, et al. **Eur J Pharmacol** 1998 Mar 19;345(2):163–70

Presynaptic mGlu1 type receptors potentiate transmitter output in the rat cortex. Moroni F, et al. **Eur J Pharmacol** 1998 Apr 24;347(2–3):189–95

Infusion of D-cycloserine into temporal-hippocampal areas and restoration of mnemonic function in rats with disrupted glutamatergic temporal systems. Myhrer T, et al. **Eur J Pharmacol** 1997 Jun 5;328(1):1–7

Evidence for a role of presynaptic AMPA receptors in the control of neuronal glutamate release in the rat forebrain. Patel DR, et al. **Eur J Pharmacol** 1997 Aug 6;332(2):143–51

Lubeluzole blocks increases in extracellular glutamate and taurine in the peri-infarct zone in rats. Scheller DK, et al. **Eur J Pharmacol** 1997 Nov 12;338(3):243–51

Distribution of glutamate-, glycine- and GABA-immunoreactive nerve terminals on dendrites in the cat spinal motor nucleus. Ornung G, et al. **Exp Brain Res** 1998 Feb;118(4):517–32

Analysis of the effect of membrane arachidonic acid concentration on modulation of glutamate release by interleukin-1: an age-related study. McGahon B, et al. **Exp Gerontol** 1998 Jun;33(4):343–54

Retracing the evolution of amino acid specificity in glutaminyl-tRNA synthetase. Hong KW, et al. **FEBS Lett** 1998 Aug 28;434(1–2):149–54

Inducible expression of the GLT-1 glutamate transporter in a CHO cell line selected for low endogenous glutamate uptake [published erratum appears in FEBS Lett 1998 May 1;427(1):152] Levy LM, et al. **FEBS Lett** 1998 Feb 6; 422(3):339–42

Calcium binding to the first EGF-like module of human factor IX in a recombinant fragment containing residues 1–85. Mutations V46E and Q50E each manifest a negligible increase in calcium affinity. Persson KE, et al. **FEBS Lett** 1998 Jan 9;421(2):100–4

Posttranslational modifications of trichomonad tubulins; identification of multiple glutamylation sites. Schneider A, et al. **FEBS Lett** 1998 Jun 16;429(3):399–402

Functional role of aspartyl and glutamyl residues in the membrane segments of the yeast PMA1 ATPase: interaction with DCCD. Padmanabha KP, et al. **Folia Microbiol (Praha)** 1997;42(3):245–9

Free radicals and glutamate uptake in the retina. Muller A, et al. **Gen Pharmacol** 1998 Mar;30(3):315–8

Regional differences in the effects of glutamate uptake inhibitor L-trans-pyrrolidine-2,4-dicarboxylic acid on extracellular amino acids and dopamine in rat brain: an in vivo microdialysis study. Semba J, et al. **Gen Pharmacol** 1998 Sep;31(3):399–404

4-hydroxynonenal, a lipid peroxidation product, impairs glutamate transport in cortical astrocytes. Blanc EM, et al. **Glia** 1998 Feb;22(2):149–60

The glutamatergic dysfunction hypothesis for schizophrenia. Coyle JT. **Harv Rev Psychiatry** 1996 Jan-Feb;3(5):241–53 (158 ref.)

Study of interaction between L-glutamate and human blood lymphocytes. Kostanyan IA, et al. **Immunol Lett** 1997 Aug; 58(3):177–80

Influence of L-glutamic acid on binding of interleukin-1beta, tumour necrosis factor-alpha and interleukin-6 to HL-60 cells. Kostanyan IA, et al. **Immunol Lett** 1998 May; 62(1):9–13

Immunocytochemical localization of glutamate in normal and detached cat retina. Sasoh M, et al. **Invest Ophthalmol Vis Sci** 1998 Apr;39(5):786–92

Case study: caudate glutamatergic changes with paroxetine therapy for pediatric obsessive-compulsive disorder. Moore GJ, et al. **J Am Acad Child Adolesc Psychiatry** 1998 Jun;37(6):663–7

Perturbation of anion balance during inhibition of growth of Escherichia coli by weak acids. Roe AJ, et al. **J Bacteriol** 1998 Feb;180(4):767–72

Involvement of Glu-264 and Arg-235 in the essential interaction between the catalytic imidazole and substrate for the D-lactate dehydrogenase catalysis. Taguchi H, et al. **J Biochem (Tokyo)** 1997 Oct;122(4):802–9

Blood coagulation factor IX residues Glu78 and Arg94 provide a link between both epidermal growth factor-like domains that is crucial in the interaction with factor VIII light chain. Christophe OD, et al. **J Biol Chem** 1998 Jan 2;273(1):222–7

The gamma-carboxylation recognition site is sufficient to direct vitamin K-dependent carboxylation on an adjacent glutamate-rich region of thrombin in a propeptide-thrombin chimera. Furie BC, et al. **J Biol Chem** 1997 Nov 7;272(45):28258–62

Mutations at nonliganding residues Tyr-85 and Glu-83 in the N-lobe of human serum transferrin. Functional second shell effects. He QY, et al. **J Biol Chem** 1998 Jul 3; 273(27):17018–24

Functional switch from facilitation to inhibition in the control of glutamate release by metabotropic glutamate receptors. Herrero I, et al. **J Biol Chem** 1998 Jan 23;273(4):1951–8

Mutagenesis of beta-Glu-195 of the Rhodospirillum rubrum F1-ATPase and its role in divalent cation-dependent catalysis. Nathanson L, et al. **J Biol Chem** 1998 May 1; 273(18):10933–8

A new mechanism-based radical intermediate in a mutant R1 protein affecting the catalytically essential Glu441 in Escherichia coli ribonucleotide reductase. Persson AL, et al. **J Biol Chem** 1997 Dec 12;272(50):31533–41

Interactions of the amino acid residue at position 31 of the c-Ha-Ras protein with Raf-1 and RalGDS. Shirouzu M, et al. **J Biol Chem** 1998 Mar 27;273(13):7737–42

The I domain of integrin LFA-1 interacts with ICAM-1 domain 1 at residue Glu-34 but not Gln-73. Stanley P, et al. **J Biol Chem** 1998 Feb 6;273(6):3358–62

On the role of Arg-210 and Glu-219 of subunit a in proton translocation by the Escherichia coli F0F1-ATP synthase. Valiyaveetil FI, et al. **J Biol Chem** 1997 Dec 19; 272(51):32635–41

A glutamate bridge is essential for dimer stability and metal selectivity in manganese superoxide dismutase. Whittaker MM, et al. **J Biol Chem** 1998 Aug 28;273(35):22188–93

The role of glutamate in the locus coeruleus during opioid withdrawal and effects of H-7, a protein kinase inhibitor, on the action of glutamate in rats. Tokuyama S, et al. **J Biomed Sci** 1998;5(1):45–53

Cyclic nucleotides in glutamate chemosensory signal transduction of Paramecium. Yang WQ, et al. **J Cell Sci** 1997 Oct;110 (Pt 20):2567–72

Mitochondrial heterogeneity in the brain at the cellular level. Sonnewald U, et al. **J Cereb Blood Flow Metab** 1998 Mar; 18(3):231–7 (55 ref.)

Status of ammonia, glutamate, lactate and pyruvate during Plasmodium yoelii infection and pyrimethamine treatment in mice. Agarwal A, et al. **J Commun Dis** 1997 Sep; 29(3):235–41

Uptake and release of neurotransmitter candidates, [3H]serotonin, [3H]glutamate, and [3H]gamma-aminobutyric acid, in taste buds of the mudpuppy, Necturus maculosus. Nagai T, et al. **J Comp Neurol** 1998 Mar 9;392(2):199–208

Chronic exposure to aluminum impairs neuronal glutamate-nitric oxide-cyclic GMP pathway. Cucarella C, et al. **J Neurochem** 1998 Apr;70(4):1609–14

Repeated cocaine administration alters extracellular glutamate in the ventral tegmental area. Kalivas PW, et al. **J Neurochem** 1998 Apr;70(4):1497–502

Evidence for neuronal origin and metabotropic receptor-mediated regulation of extracellular glutamate and aspartate in rat striatum in vivo following electrical stimulation of the prefrontal cortex. Lada MW, et al. **J Neurochem** 1998 Feb;70(2):617–25

Alpha-ketoisocaproate alters the production of both lactate and aspartate from [U-13C]glutamate in astrocytes: a 13C NMR study. McKenna MC, et al. **J Neurochem** 1998 Mar; 70(3):1001–8

Nitric oxide causes glutamate release from brain synaptosomes. McNaught KS, et al. **J Neurochem** 1998 Apr;70(4):1541–6

Glutamate uptake stimulates Na+,K+-ATPase activity in astrocytes via activation of a distinct subunit highly sensitive to ouabain. Pellerin L, et al. **J Neurochem** 1997 Nov;69(5):2132–7

Presynaptic GABA(B) receptor modulation of glutamate exocytosis from rat cerebrocortical nerve terminals: receptor decoupling by protein kinase C. Perkinton MS, et al. **J Neurochem** 1998 Apr;70(4):1513–22

Exocytotic and nonexocytotic modes of glutamate release from cultured cerebellar granule cells during chemical ischaemia. Pocock JM, et al. **J Neurochem** 1998 Feb; 70(2):806–13

Nitric oxide-induced release of acetylcholine in the nucleus accumbens: role of cyclic GMP, glutamate, and GABA. Prast H, et al. **J Neurochem** 1998 Jul;71(1):266–73

Kappa receptor activation attenuates L-trans-pyrrolidine-2,4-dicarboxylic acid-evoked glutamate levels in the striatum. Rawls SM, et al. **J Neurochem** 1998 Feb;70(2):626–34

Increase of extracellular glutamate and expression of Fos-like immunoreactivity in the ventral tegmental area in response to electrical stimulation of the prefrontal cortex. Rossetti ZL, et al. **J Neurochem** 1998 Apr;70(4):1503–12

Production of reactive oxygen species and release of L-glutamate during superoxide anion-induced cell death of cerebellar granule neurons. Satoh T, et al. **J Neurochem** 1998 Jan;70(1):316–24

Enhancement of extracellular glutamate scavenge system in injured motoneurons. Toki H, et al. **J Neurochem** 1998 Sep; 71(3):913–9

Amphetamine and D1 dopamine receptor agonists produce biphasic effects on glutamate efflux in rat ventral tegmental area: modification by repeated amphetamine administration. Wolf ME, et al. **J Neurochem** 1998 Jan;70(1):198–209

Compartmentation of [14C]glutamate and [14C]glutamine oxidative metabolism in the rat hippocampus as determined by microdialysis. Zielke HR, et al. **J Neurochem** 1998 Sep; 71(3):1315–20

Glutamatergic synaptic inputs to mouse supraoptic neurons in calcium-free medium in vitro. Inenaga K, et al. **J Neuroendocrinol** 1998 Jan;10(1):1–7

Glutamate pathways mediate somatostatin responses to glucose in normal and diabetic rat hypothalamus. Issa BG, et al. **J Neuroendocrinol** 1998 May;10(5):377–81

Effect of amino acid ergot alkaloids on glutamate transport via human glutamate transporter hGluT-1. Yamashita H, et al. **J Neurol Sci** 1998 Feb 18;155(1):31–6

Synaptically evoked glutamate transport currents may be used to detect the expression of long-term potentiation in cerebellar culture. Linden DJ. **J Neurophysiol** 1998 Jun; 79(6):3151–6

Endogenous NMDA-receptor activation regulates glutamate release in cultured spinal neurons. Robert A, et al. **J Neurophysiol** 1998 Jul;80(1):196–208

The striatal neurotensin receptor modulates striatal and pallidal glutamate and GABA release: functional evidence for a pallidal glutamate-GABA interaction via the pallidal-subthalamic nucleus loop. Ferraro L, et al. **J Neurosci** 1998 Sep 1;18(17):6977–89

Glutamate and GABA release are enhanced by different subtypes of presynaptic nicotinic receptors in the lateral geniculate nucleus. Guo JZ, et al. **J Neurosci** 1998 Mar 15;18(6):1963–9

Galanin receptor-mediated inhibition of glutamate release in the arcuate nucleus of the hypothalamus. Kinney GA, et al. **J Neurosci** 1998 May 15;18(10):3489–500

Extrasynaptic glutamate diffusion in the hippocampus: ultrastructural constraints, uptake, and receptor activation. Rusakov DA, et al. **J Neurosci** 1998 May 1;18(9):3158–70

An essential role for a small synaptic vesicle-associated phosphatidylinositol 4-kinase in neurotransmitter release. Wiedemann C, et al. **J Neurosci** 1998 Aug 1; 18(15):5594–602

Acetylcholine triggers L-glutamate exocytosis via nicotinic receptors and inhibits melatonin synthesis in rat pinealocytes. Yamada H, et al. **J Neurosci** 1998 Jul 1; 18(13):4946–52

Electrical stimulation of the prefrontal cortex increases cholecystokinin, glutamate, and dopamine release in the nucleus accumbens: an in vivo microdialysis study in freely moving rats. You ZB, et al. **J Neurosci** 1998 Aug 15; 18(16):6492–500

Release of endogenous glutamate and gamma-aminobutyric acid from rat striatal tissue slices measured by an improved method of high performance liquid chromatography with electrochemical detection [corrected and republished article originally printed in J Neurosci Methods 1997 Aug 22;75(2):207–14] Phillips JB Jr, et al. **J Neurosci Methods** 1997 Dec 1;77(2):211–20

[U-13C]glutamate metabolism in astrocytes during hypoglycemia and hypoxia. Bakken IJ, et al. **J Neurosci Res** 1998 Mar 1;51(5):636–45

Ionic mechanisms in glutamate-induced astrocyte swelling: role of K+ influx. Bender AS, et al. **J Neurosci Res** 1998 May 1;52(3):307–21

Venom phospholipase A2-induced impairment of glutamate uptake: an indirect and nonselective effect related to phospholipid hydrolysis. Dorandeu F, et al. **J Neurosci Res** 1998 Feb 1;51(3):349–59

Is high extracellular glutamate the key to excitotoxicity in traumatic brain injury? Obrenovitch TP, et al. **J Neurotrauma** 1997 Oct;14(10):677–98 (199 ref.)

Differential mechanisms in the effects of disulfiram and diethyldithiocarbamate intoxication on striatal release and vesicular transport of glutamate. Vaccari A, et al. **J Pharmacol Exp Ther** 1998 Jun;285(3):961–7

Immunoglobulins from motoneurone disease patients enhance glutamate release from rat hippocampal neurones in culture. Andjus PR, et al. **J Physiol (Lond)** 1997 Oct 1;504 (Pt 1):103–12

ATP and glutamate are released from separate neurones in the rat medial habenula nucleus: frequency dependence and adenosine-mediated inhibition of release. Robertson SJ, et al. **J Physiol (Lond)** 1998 May 1;508 (Pt 3):691–701

Glutamate transport and storage in synaptic vesicles. Ozkan ED, et al. **Jpn J Pharmacol** 1998 May;77(1):1–10 (47 ref.)

The role of glutamate in physical dependence on opioids. Zhu H, et al. **Jpn J Pharmacol** 1998 Jan;76(1):1–14 (150 ref.)

Regulation of glutamate uptake in astrocytes continuously exposed to ethanol. Smith TL. **Life Sci** 1997; 61(25):2499–505

A new multiple quantum filter design procedure for use on strongly coupled spin systems found in vivo: its application to glutamate. Thompson RB, et al. **Magn Reson Med** 1998 May;39(5):762–71

Dopamine-glutamate interactions in the prefrontal cortex of the conscious rat: studies on ageing. Porras A, et al. **Mech Ageing Dev** 1997 Dec 1;99(1):9–17

Effects of combined glutamate and platelet-activating factor inhibition on the outcome of focal cerebral ischaemia – an initial screening study. Aspey BS, et al. **Metab Brain Dis** 1997 Sep;12(3):237–49 (87 ref.)

Prenatal ethanol exposure enhances glutamate release stimulated by quisqualate in rat cerebellar granule cell cultures. Rhodes PG, et al. **Mol Chem Neuropathol** 1998 Feb;33(2):99–111

Effect of phosphomonoesters, phosphodiesters, and phosphocreatine on glutamate uptake by synaptic vesicles. Xu CJ, et al. **Mol Chem Neuropathol** 1997 Sep-Dec; 32(1–3):89–99

ATP receptor-mediated enhancement of fast excitatory neurotransmitter release in the brain. Khakh BS, et al. **Mol Pharmacol** 1998 Aug;54(2):372–8

A dileucine sequence and an upstream glutamate residue in the intracellular carboxyl terminus of the vasopressin V2 receptor are essential for cell surface transport in COS.M6 cells. Schülein R, et al. **Mol Pharmacol** 1998 Sep; 54(3):525–35

Prostaglandins stimulate calcium-dependent glutamate release in astrocytes. Bezzi P, et al. **Nature** 1998 Jan 15; 391(6664):281–5

Activation of ATP P2X receptors elicits glutamate release

from sensory neuron synapses. Gu JG, et al. **Nature** 1997 Oct 16;389(6652):749–53

Effects of pharmacological inhibition of glutamate–uptake on ischaemia–induced glutamate efflux and anoxic depolarization latency. Obrenovitch TP, et al. **Naunyn Schmiedebergs Arch Pharmacol** 1998 Mar; 357(3):225–31

Mediator substances of the pineal neuronal network of mammals. Debreceni K, et al. **Neurobiology (Bp)** 1997; 5(4):459–67 (20 ref.)

Synaptic vesicle glutamate uptake in epileptic (EL) mice. Lewis SM, et al. **Neurochem Int** 1997 Oct;31(4):581–5

Increase of the intracellular Ca2+ concentration mediated by transport of glutamate into rat hippocampal synaptosomes: characterization of the activated voltage sensitive Ca2+ channels. Malva JO, et al. **Neurochem Int** 1998 Jan;32(1):7–16

Simultaneous isolation of glial and neuronal fractions from rat brain homogenates: comparison of high–affinity L–glutamate transport properties. Daniels KK, et al. **Neurochem Res** 1998 Jan;23(1):103–13

Effects of mild hypothermia on the release of regional glutamate and glycine during extended transient focal cerebral ischemia in rats. Huang FP, et al. **Neurochem Res** 1998 Jul;23(7):991–6

Release of endogenous glutamate, aspartate, GABA, and taurine from hippocampal slices from adult and developing mice under cell–damaging conditions. Saransaari P, et al. **Neurochem Res** 1998 Apr;23(4):563–70

Effects of 4–aminopyridine on extracellular concentrations of glutamate in striatum of the freely moving rat. Segovia G, et al. **Neurochem Res** 1997 Dec;22(12):1491–7

Aging is associated with a decrease in synaptosomal glutamate uptake and an increase in the susceptibility of synaptosomal vitamin E to oxidative stress. Vatassery GT, et al. **Neurochem Res** 1998 Feb;23(2):121–5

Glutamate release monitored with astrocyte transporter currents during LTP. Diamond JS, et al. **Neuron** 1998 Aug; 21(2):425–33

Aberrant RNA processing in a neurodegenerative disease: the cause for absent EAAT2, a glutamate transporter, in amyotrophic lateral sclerosis. Lin CL, et al. **Neuron** 1998 Mar;20(3):589–602

Monitoring glutamate release during LTP with glial transporter currents. Lüscher C, et al. **Neuron** 1998 Aug; 21(2):435–41

A [35S]GTPgammaS binding assessment of metabotropic glutamate receptor standards in Chinese hamster ovary cell lines expressing the human metabotropic receptor subtypes 2 and 4. Kowal D, et al. **Neuropharmacology** 1998; 37(2):179–87

Sodium channel modulators prevent oxygen and glucose deprivation injury and glutamate release in rat neocortical cultures. Probert AW, et al. **Neuropharmacology** 1997 Aug; 36(8):1031–8

Endogenous nitric oxide facilitates striatal dopamine and glutamate efflux in vivo: role of ionotropic glutamate receptor–dependent mechanisms. West AR, et al. **Neuropharmacology** 1997 Nov–Dec;36(11–12):1571–81

Glutamate uptake is decreased tardively in the spinal cord of FALS mice. Canton T, et al. **Neuroreport** 1998 Mar 30;9(5):775–8

The antinarcoleptic drug modafinil increases glutamate release in thalamic areas and hippocampus. Ferraro L, et al. **Neuroreport** 1997 Sep 8;8(13):2883–7

Attenuated glutamate release during ischemia in ethanol–administered gerbils. McCrea S, et al. **Neuroreport** 1997 Oct 20;8(15):3385–8

Circadian release of amino acids in the suprachiasmatic nucleus in vitro. Shinohara K, et al. **Neuroreport** 1998 Jan 5;9(1):137–40

Direct detection of uncaged glutamate and the laser photostimulation of cultured rat cortex. Torimitsu K, et al. **Neuroreport** 1998 Mar 9;9(4):599–603

Glutamate levels in the nucleus accumbens in a conditioned emotional response. Saul'skaya NB, et al. **Neurosci Behav Physiol** 1997 Sep–Oct;27(5):548–51

Regulation of the phosphorylation of glial fibrillary acidic protein (GFAP) by glutamate and calcium ions in slices of immature rat spinal cord: comparison with immature hippocampus. Kommers T, et al. **Neurosci Lett** 1998 May 29;248(2):141–3

Generalised seizure–induced changes in rat hippocampal glutamate but not GABA release are potentiated by repeated seizures. Rowley HL, et al. **Neurosci Lett** 1997 Oct 3;234(2–3):143–6

Elevated extracellular glutamate concentrations increased malondialdehyde production in anesthetized rat brain cortex. Yang CS, et al. **Neurosci Lett** 1998 Feb 27; 243(1–3):33–6

Effect of repeated cold stress on capsaicin–evoked release of glutamate from rat spinal dorsal horn slices. Okano K, et al. **Neurosci Res** 1997 Dec;29(4):319–24

Glutamate–enriched cholinergic synaptic terminals in the entopeduncular nucleus and subthalamic nucleus of the rat. Clarke NP, et al. **Neuroscience** 1997 Nov;81(2):371–85

4–Hydroxynonenal, an aldehydic product of membrane lipid peroxidation, impairs glutamate transport and mitochondrial function in synaptosomes. Keller JN, et al. **Neuroscience** 1997 Oct;80(3):685–96

Aspartic and glutamic acids increase in the frontal cortex during prostaglandin E1 hyperthermia. Monda M, et al. **Neuroscience** 1998 Apr;83(4):1239–43

Reciprocal interaction between glutamate and dopamine in the pars reticulata of the rat substantia nigra: a microdialysis study. Rosales MG, et al. **Neuroscience** 1997 Oct; 80(3):803–10

Reduced dorsal hippocampal glutamate release significantly correlates with the spatial memory deficits produced by benzodiazepines and ethanol. Shimizu K, et al. **Neuroscience** 1998 Apr;83(3):701–6

Reduction of the extracellular level of glutamate in the median raphe nucleus associated with hippocampal theta activity in the anaesthetized rat. Varga V, et al. **Neuroscience** 1998 May;84(1):49–57

Modulation of glutamate release from rat hippocampal synaptosomes by nitric oxide. Sequeira SM, et al. **Nitric Oxide** 1997 Aug;1(4):315–29

Action of excitatory amino acids on hypodermis and the motornervous system of Ascaris suum: pharmacological evidence for a glutamate transporter. Davis RE. **Parasitology** 1998 May;116 (Pt 5):487–500

Extracellular glutamate increases in rostral ventrolateral medulla during static muscle contraction. Caringi D, et al. **Pflugers Arch** 1998 Mar;435(4):465–71

Transport–mediated release of endogenous glutamate in the vertebrate retina. Maguire G, et al. **Pflugers Arch** 1998 Aug; 436(3):481–4

Discriminative stimulus effects of glutamate release inhibitors in rats trained to discriminate ethanol. Hundt W, et al. **Pharmacol Biochem Behav** 1998 Mar;59(3):691–5

Effect of precipitated withdrawal on extracellular glutamate and aspartate in the nucleus accumbens of chronically morphine–treated rats: an in vivo microdialysis study. Sepulveda MJ, et al. **Pharmacol Biochem Behav** 1998 May; 60(1):255–62

Displacement of [3H]–L–glutamate in rat brain membranes by metabolic dynorphin fragments. Müller S, et al. **Pharmazie** 1998 Feb;53(2):142–3

Adenosine receptors—the role in modulation of dopamine and glutamate release in the rat striatum. Golembiowska K, et al. **Pol J Pharmacol** 1997 Sep–Oct;49(5):317–22

A new route to treating schizophrenia? [news; comment] Wickelgren I. **Science** 1998 Aug 28;281(5381):1264–5. Comment on: Science 1998 Aug 28;281(5381):1349–52.

Brain microdialysis of GABA and glutamate: what does it signify? Timmerman W, et al. **Synapse** 1997 Nov; 27(3):242–61 (210 ref.)

The Glu–modification of alpha–tubulin in the feeding apparatus of the primitive flagellate Entosiphon sulcatum is only apparent after detergent treatment. Mütze W, et al. **Z Naturforsch [C]** 1998 Jan–Feb;53(1–2):125–34

[Interaction of L–glutamic acid with human T–lymphocytes] Kostanyan IA, et al. **Bioorg Khim** 1997 Oct;23(10):805–8 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Rus)**

[The combined action of ionizing radiation and nitro compounds on the activity of the basic enzymes of glutamic acid metabolism] Zyrianova TN, et al. **Radiats Biol Radioecol** 1998 May–Jun;38(3):405–10 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Rus)**

PHARMACOKINETICS

Rapid enhancement of high affinity glutamate uptake by glucocorticoids in rat cerebral cortex synaptosomes and human neuroblastoma clone SK–N–SH: possible involvement of G–protein. Zhu BG, et al. **Biochem Biophys Res Commun** 1998 Jun 18;247(2):261–5

Intracerebral microdialysis study of glutamate reuptake in awake, behaving rats. Alexander GM, et al. **Brain Res** 1997 Aug 22;766(1–2):1–10

Neuronal damage and MAP2 changes induced by the glutamate transport inhibitor dihydrokainate and by kainate in rat hippocampus in vivo. Arias C, et al. **Exp Brain Res** 1997 Oct;116(3):467–76

Identification of functional domains of the human glutamate transporters EAAT1 and EAAT2. Mitrovic AD, et al. **J Biol Chem** 1998 Jun 12;273(24):14698–706

Glial contribution to glutamate uptake at Schaffer collateral–commissural synapses in the hippocampus. Bergles DE, et al. **J Neurosci** 1998 Oct 1;18(19):7709–16

Anion currents and predicted glutamate flux through a neuronal glutamate transporter. Otis TS, et al. **J Neurosci** 1998 Sep 15;18(18):7099–110

17Beta–estradiol attenuates oxidative impairment of synaptic Na+/K+–ATPase activity, glucose transport, and glutamate transport induced by amyloid beta–peptide and iron. Keller JN, et al. **J Neurosci Res** 1997 Nov 15; 50(4):522–30

Penetration of glutamate into brain of 7–day–old rats. Viña JR, et al. **Metab Brain Dis** 1997 Sep;12(3):219–27

PHARMACOLOGY

Succinylpurines do not modify glutamate or adenosine effects in the CNS. Stone TW, et al. **Adv Exp Med Biol** 1998; 431:119–23

Stimulation of insulin release in vivo by the methyl esters of succinic acid and glutamic acid. Valverde I, et al. **Adv Exp Med Biol** 1997;426:231–4 (20 ref.)

Dopamine, glutamate, and behavioral correlates of striatal neuronal activity. Rebec GV. **Adv Pharmacol** 1998; 42:737–40

Developmental changes in the inhibitory actions of ethanol on glutamate–induced translocation of protein kinase C in cerebellar granule neurons. Barrios M, et al. **Alcohol** 1997 Nov–Dec;14(6):575–80

Ethanol and glutamate effects on intracellular magnesium. Wilson WR, et al. **Alcohol** 1997 Nov–Dec;14(6):533–6

Hemodynamic effects of L–glutamate in NTS of conscious rats: a possible role of vascular nitrosyl factors. Colombari E, et al. **Am J Physiol** 1998 Apr;274(4 Pt 2):H1066–74

Influence of GABA in the nucleus of the solitary tract on blood pressure in baroreceptor–denervated rats. Ito S, et al. **Am J Physiol** 1997 Nov;273(5 Pt 2):R1657–62

Cardiovascular depressor responses to stimulation of substantia nigra and ventral tegmental area. Kirouac GJ, et al. **Am J Physiol** 1997 Dec;273(6 Pt 2):H2549–57

Endothelin–1 increases the neuronal activity and augments the responses to glutamate in the NTS. Shihara M, et al. **Am J Physiol** 1998 Aug;275(2 Pt 2):R658–65

Stimulation of Na+–K+–2Cl– cotransporter in neuronal cells by excitatory neurotransmitter glutamate. Sun D, et al. **Am J Physiol** 1998 Sep;275(3 Pt 1):C772–9

Glutamate–arginine salts and hormonal responses to exercise. Eto B, et al. **Arch Physiol Biochem** 1995 May;103(2):160–4

Mitochondria, glutamate neurotoxicity and the death cascade. Montal M. **Biochim Biophys Acta** 1998 Aug 10; 1366(1–2):113–26 (117 ref.)

Mitochondria and neuronal glutamate excitotoxicity. Nicholls DG, et al. **Biochim Biophys Acta** 1998 Aug 10; 1366(1–2):97–112

Evidence for the interaction of glutamate and NK1 receptors in the periphery. Carlton SM, et al. **Brain Res** 1998 Apr 20;790(1–2):160–9

Modulation of GAP–43 mRNA by GABA and glutamate in cultured cerebellar granule cells. Console–Bram LM, et al. **Brain Res** 1998 Feb 9;783(2):316–25

Dopaminergic agonists administered into the nucleus accumbens: effects on extracellular glutamate and on locomotor activity. Dalia A, et al. **Brain Res** 1998 Mar 30;788(1–2):111–7

Veratridine– and glutamate–induced release of [3H]–GABA from cultured chick retina cells: possible involvement of a GAT–1–like subtype of GABA transporter. do Nascimento JL, et al. **Brain Res** 1998 Jul 6;798(1–2):217–22

Role of spinal delta1 and delta2 opioid receptors in the antinociception produced by microinjection of L–glutamate in the ventromedial medulla of the rat. Hammond DL, et al. **Brain Res** 1997 Aug 8;765(1):177–81

AMPA receptor–mediated slow neuronal death in the rat spinal cord induced by long–term blockade of glutamate transporters with THA. Hirata A, et al. **Brain Res** 1997 Oct 10;771(1):37–44

Noxious heat–evoked fos–like immunoreactivity in the rat lumbar dorsal horn is inhibited by glutamate microinjections in the upper cervical spinal cord. Jones SL. **Brain Res** 1998 Mar 30;788(1–2):337–40

Glutamate–evoked currents in acutely dissociated neurons from the rat medial preoptic nucleus. Karlsson U, et al. **Brain Res** 1997 Jun 13;759(2):270–6

Iontophoresis of amphetamine in the neostriatum and nucleus accumbens of awake, unrestrained rats. Kiyatkin EA, et al. **Brain Res** 1997 Oct 10;771(1):14–24

Glutamate stimulates 2–deoxyglucose uptake in rat cerebellar granule cells. Minervini M, et al. **Brain Res** 1997 Sep 12; 768(1–2):57–62

Muscarinic–receptor antagonist scopolamine rescues hippocampal neurons from death induced by glutamate. Rami A, et al. **Brain Res** 1998 Mar 30;788(1–2):323–6

Glutamate excitation of oxytocin neurones in vitro involves predominantly non–NMDA receptors. Richardson CM, et al. **Brain Res** 1997 Aug 29;767(1):158–61

Swelling and damage of glial cells by lactacidosis and glutamate: effect of alpha–trinositol. Staub F, et al. **Brain Res** 1997 Aug 22;766(1–2):285–8

Identification of the midbrain locomotor nuclei and their descending pathways in the teleost carp, Cyprinus carpio. Uematsu K, et al. **Brain Res** 1997 Oct 31;773(1–2):1–7

Direct evidence for the role of nitric oxide on the glutamate–induced neuronal death in cultured cortical neurons. Yamauchi M, et al. **Brain Res** 1998 Jan 12; 780(2):253–9

Electrophysiology of excitatory and inhibitory afferents to rat histaminergic tuberomammillary nucleus neurons from hypothalamic and forebrain sites. Yang QZ, et al. **Brain Res** 1997 Oct 31;773(1–2):162–72

Modulation of rat striatal glutamatergic response in search for new neuroprotective agents: evaluation of melatonin and some kynurenine derivatives. León J, et al. **Brain Res Bull** 1998 Mar 15;45(5):525–30

Developmental regulation of the recovery process following glutamate–induced calcium rise in rodent primary neuronal cultures. Adamec E, et al. **Brain Res Dev Brain Res** 1998 Jun 15;108(1–2):101–10

Glutamate–induced changes in the DNA–binding complexes of transcription factor YY1 in cultured hippocampal and cerebellar granule cells. Korhonen P, et al. **Brain Res Mol Brain Res** 1997 Dec 15;52(2):330–3

Changes in GluR4 expression induced by metabotropic receptor activation in radial glia cultures. López T, et al. **Brain Res Mol Brain Res** 1998 Jul 15;58(1–2):40–6

Cardiovascular responses to microinjection of trans–(+/–)–ACPD into the NTS were similar in conscious and chloralose–anesthetized rats. Machado BH, et al. **Braz J Med Biol Res** 1998 Apr;31(4):573–9

N18–RE–105 cells: differentiation and activation of p53 in

response to glutamate and adriamycin is blocked by SV40 large T antigen tsA58. Dillon-Carter O, et al. **Cell Tissue Res** 1998 Feb;291(2):191-205

Effects of aging and dementia on the levels of thiobarbituric-acid-reactive products stimulated by L-glutamic acid in human autopsy and biopsy brain tissue. Krištofiková Z, et al. **Dement Geriatr Cogn Disord** 1998 Jan-Feb;9(1):6-12

A role for glutamate and its receptors in the regulation of oligodendrocyte development in cerebellar tissue slices. Yuan X, et al. **Development** 1998 Aug;125(15):2901-14

Glutamate-induced Co2+ uptake in rat auditory brainstem neurons reveals developmental changes in Ca2+ permeability of glutamate receptors. Caicedo A, et al. **Eur J Neurosci** 1998 Mar;10(3):941-54

Glutamate-induced release of the nitric oxide precursor, arginine, from glial cells. Grima G, et al. **Eur J Neurosci** 1997 Nov;9(11):2248-58

Somatostatin receptor subtypes sst1 and sst2 elicit opposite effects on the response to glutamate of mouse hypothalamic neurones: an electrophysiological and single cell RT-PCR study. Lanneau C, et al. **Eur J Neurosci** 1998 Jan; 10(1):204-12

VIP and PACAP potentiate the action of glutamate on BDNF expression in mouse cortical neurones. Pellegri G, et al. **Eur J Neurosci** 1998 Jan;10(1):272-80

Induction of tumour-suppressor phosphoprotein p53 in the apoptosis of cultured rat cerebellar neurones triggered by excitatory amino acids. Uberti D, et al. **Eur J Neurosci** 1998 Jan;10(1):246-54

Glutamate-stimulated production of inositol phosphates is mediated by Ca2+ influx in oligodendrocyte progenitors. Liu HN, et al. **Eur J Pharmacol** 1997 Nov 12;338(3):277-87

Glutamate-stimulated proliferation of rat retinal pigment epithelial cells. Uchida N, et al. **Eur J Pharmacol** 1998 Feb 19;343(2-3):265-73

5-Hydroxytryptamine modifies neuronal responses to glutamate in the red nucleus of the rat. Licata F, et al. **Exp Brain Res** 1998 Jan;118(1):61-70

Differential effects of anoxia and glutamate on cultured neocortical neurons. Chow E, et al. **Exp Neurol** 1998 Mar; 150(1):52-9

Regulation of the glial glutamate transporter GLT-1 by glutamate and delta-opioid receptor stimulation. Thorlin T, et al. **FEBS Lett** 1998 Apr 3;425(3):453-9

Active oxygen-mediated chromosomal 1-2 Mbp giant DNA fragmentation into internucleosomal DNA fragmentation in apoptosis of glioma cells induced by glutamate. Higuchi Y, et al. **Free Radic Biol Med** 1998 Feb;24(3):418-26

Modification of glutamate-induced oxidative stress by lead: the role of extracellular calcium. Loikkanen JJ, et al. **Free Radic Biol Med** 1998 Jan 15;24(2):377-84

Astrocytes protect neurons from neurotoxic injury by serum glutamate. Ye ZC, et al. **Glia** 1998 Mar;22(3):237-48

Glutamate-stimulated neuropeptide Y mRNA expression in the rat dentate gyrus: a prominent role of metabotropic glutamate receptors. Schwarzer C, et al. **Hippocampus** 1998; 8(3):274-88

Cardiovascular effects of nitric oxide and N-methyl-D-aspartate receptors in the nucleus tractus solitarii of rats. Lo WC, et al. **Hypertension** 1997 Dec; 30(6):1499-503

Antihypertensive treatment and the responsiveness to glutamate in ventrolateral medulla. Tsuchihashi T, et al. **Hypertension** 1998 Jan;31(1):73-6

Absence of effect of glutamic acid hydrochloride on the bioavailability of oral ganciclovir in AIDS patients with cytomegalovirus disease [letter] Gambertoglio J, et al. **J Acquir Immune Defic Syndr Hum Retrovirol** 1998 Aug 1;18(4):394-6

The role of glutamate in the locus coeruleus during opioid withdrawal and effects of H-7, a protein kinase inhibitor, on the action of glutamate in rats. Tokuyama S, et al. **J Biomed Sci** 1998;5(1):45-53

Hypothalamic mechanisms mediating glutamate effects on the hypothalamo-pituitary-adrenocortical axis. Feldman S, et al. **J Neural Transm** 1997;104(6-7):633-42

Development of glutamate-induced intracellular Ca2+ rise in the embryonic chick retina. Sugioka M, et al. **J Neurobiol** 1998 Feb 5;34(2):113-25

Lack of correlation between the effects of transient exposure to glutamate and those of hypoxia/reoxygenation in immature neurons in vitro. Chihab R, et al. **J Neurochem** 1998 Sep;71(3):1177-86

Effects of alpha-phenyl-tert-butylnitrone and selegiline on hydroxyl free radicals in rat striatum produced by local application of glutamate. Ferger B, et al. **J Neurochem** 1998 Jan;70(1):276-80

Alkalinization prolongs recovery from glutamate-induced increases in intracellular Ca2+ concentration by enhancing Ca2+ efflux through the mitochondrial Na+/Ca2+ exchanger in cultured rat forebrain neurons. Hoyt KR, et al. **J Neurochem** 1998 Sep;71(3):1051-8

Glutamatergic activation of hippocampal phospholipase D: postnatal fading and receptor desensitization. Klein J, et al. **J Neurochem** 1998 Apr;70(4):1679-85

The potassium channel opener (-)-cromakalim prevents glutamate-induced cell death in hippocampal neurons. Lauritzen I, et al. **J Neurochem** 1997 Oct;69(4):1570-9

Glutamate uptake stimulates Na+,K+-ATPase activity in astrocytes via activation of a distinct subunit highly sensitive to ouabain. Pellerin L, et al. **J Neurochem** 1997 Nov;69(5):2132-7

N-methyl-D-aspartate receptor desensitisation is neuroprotective by inhibiting glutamate-induced apoptotic-like death. Wood AM, et al. **J Neurochem** 1998 Feb;70(2):677-87

Do aluminium and/or glutamate induce Alz-50 reactivity? A light microscopic immunohistochemical study. Jones KR, et al. **J Neurocytol** 1998 Jan;27(1):45-57

Do aluminium and/or glutamate induce Alzheimer PHF-like formation? An electron microscopic study. Jones KR, et al. **J Neurocytol** 1998 Jan;27(1):59-68

In vivo and in vitro studies of glycine- and glutamate-evoked acetylcholinesterase release from spinal motor neurones: implications for amyotrophic lateral sclerosis/motor neurone disease pathogenesis. Rodríguez-Ithurralde D, et al. **J Neurol Sci** 1997 Oct;152 Suppl 1:S54-61

GABA-dependent firing of glutamate-evoked action potentials at AMPA/kainate receptors in developing hypothalamic neurons. Gao XB, et al. **J Neurophysiol** 1998 Feb;79(2):716-26

Amine modulation of glutamate responses from pyloric motor neurons in lobster stomatogastric ganglion. Johnson BR, et al. **J Neurophysiol** 1997 Dec;78(6):3210-21

Rat group I metabotropic glutamate receptors inhibit neuronal Ca2+ channels via multiple signal transduction pathways in HEK 293 cells. McCool BA, et al. **J Neurophysiol** 1998 Jan;79(1):379-91

Functional and pharmacological differences between recombinant N-methyl-D-aspartate receptors. Vicini S, et al. **J Neurophysiol** 1998 Feb;79(2):555-66

Glutamate microstimulation of local inhibitory circuits in the supraoptic nucleus from rat hypothalamus slices. Wuarin JP. **J Neurophysiol** 1997 Dec;78(6):3180-6

Granule neuron regulation of Purkinje cell development: striking a balance between neurotrophin and glutamate signaling. Morrison ME, et al. **J Neurosci** 1998 May 15; 18(10):3563-73

Calcium influx via L-type voltage-gated channels mediates the delayed, elevated increases in steady-state c-fos mRNA levels in cerebellar granule cells exposed to excitotoxic levels of glutamate. Griffiths R, et al. **J Neurosci Res** 1998 Jun 15;52(6):641-52

Glutamate modulation of dendrite outgrowth: alterations in the distribution of dendritic microtubules. Wilson MT, et al. **J Neurosci Res** 1998 Jun 1;52(5):599-611

Effects of MK-801 on bladder overactivity in rats with cerebral infarction. Yokoyama O, et al. **J Urol** 1998 Feb; 159(2):571-6

Protective effect of MKC-231, a novel high affinity choline uptake enhancer, on glutamate cytotoxicity in cultured cortical neurons. Akaike A, et al. **Jpn J Pharmacol** 1998 Feb;76(2):219-22

Discrepant intracellular pH changes following intracellular Ca2+ increases induced by glutamate and Ca2+ ionophores in rat hippocampal neurons. Yamamoto M, et al. **Life Sci** 1998;63(1):55-63

Aluminum potentiates glutamate-induced calcium accumulation and iron-induced oxygen free radical formation in primary neuronal cultures. Mundy WR, et al. **Mol Chem Neuropathol** 1997 Sep-Dec;32(1-3):41-57

The effect of glutamate and inhibitors of NMDA receptors on postdenervation decrease of membrane potential in rat diaphragm. Urazaev AKh, et al. **Mol Chem Neuropathol** 1998 Apr;33(3):163-74

Glutamate triggers cell death specifically in mature central neurons through a necrotic process. Chihab R, et al. **Mol Genet Metab** 1998 Feb;63(2):142-7

The sigmaD-dependent transcription of the ywcG gene from Bacillus subtilis is dependent on an excess of glucose and glutamate. Moch C, et al. **Mol Microbiol** 1998 Mar; 27(5):889-98

Reverse Na+/Ca2+ exchange contributes to glutamate-induced intracellular Ca2+ concentration increases in cultured rat forebrain neurons. Hoyt KR, et al. **Mol Pharmacol** 1998 Apr;53(4):742-9

Role of vasopressin on excitatory amino acids mediated pressor responses in the periaqueductal gray area. Pizzirusso A, et al. **Naunyn Schmiedebergs Arch Pharmacol** 1998 May; 357(5):514-8

Culture medium components modulate retina cell damage induced by glutamate, kainate or "chemical ischemia". Ferreira IL, et al. **Neurochem Int** 1998 Apr;32(4):387-96

Effect of L-glutamate on cholinergic neurotransmission in various brain regions and during the development of rats, when administered perinatally. Ortuño-Sahagún D, et al. **Neurochem Int** 1997 Nov;31(5):683-92

Effects of guanine nucleotides on glutamate-induced chemiluminescence in rat hippocampal slices submitted to hypoxia. Regner A, et al. **Neurochem Res** 1998 Apr; 23(4):519-24

Synaptic activation of glutamate transporters in hippocampal astrocytes. Bergles DE, et al. **Neuron** 1997 Dec; 19(6):1297-308

Rat GluR7 and a carboxy-terminal splice variant, GluR7b, are functional kainate receptor subunits with a low sensitivity to glutamate. Schiffer HH, et al. **Neuron** 1997 Nov;19(5):1141-6

Neuronal apoptosis is associated with a decrease in tau mRNA expression. Esclaire F, et al. **Neuroreport** 1998 Apr 20;9(6):1173-7

Roles of GABA, glutamate, acetylcholine and STN stimulation on thalamic VM in rats. Gao D, et al. **Neuroreport** 1997 Jul 28;8(11):2601-5

Effects of acetylcholine and glutamate on isolated neurons of locomotory network of Clione. Panchin YV, et al. **Neuroreport** 1997 Sep 8;8(13):2897-901

Optical illustration of glutamate-induced cell swelling coupled with membrane depolarization in embryonic brain stem slices. Sato K, et al. **Neuroreport** 1997 Nov 10; 8(16):3559-63

Modulation of glutamate sensitivities by inhibitors of a protein kinase and a protein phosphatase in cultured rat Purkinje cells. Kasahara J, et al. **Neurosci Lett** 1998 May 15;247(2-3):139-42

Glutamate induces hydroxyl radical formation in vivo via activation of nitric oxide synthase in Sprague-Dawley rats. Lancelot E, et al. **Neurosci Lett** 1998 Feb 20;242(3):131-4

The effect of excitatory aminoacids on GABA release from mediobasal hypothalamus of female rats. Lasaga M, et al. **Neurosci Lett** 1998 May 15;247(2-3):119-22

Metabotropic glutamate autoreceptors on nerve terminals of crayfish muscle depress or facilitate release. Schramm M, et al. **Neurosci Lett** 1997 Sep 26;234(1):31-4

Quinolinic acid protects rat cerebellar granule cells from glutamate-induced apoptosis. Sei Y, et al. **Neurosci Lett** 1998 Jan 30;241(2-3):180-4

[D-Pen2,5]enkephalin and glutamate regulate the expression of delta-opioid receptors in rat cortical astrocytes. Thorlin T, et al. **Neurosci Lett** 1997 Aug 29;232(2):67-70

Compensatory effects of glutamatergic inputs to the substantia nigra pars compacta in experimental parkinsonism. Bezard E, et al. **Neuroscience** 1997 Nov; 81(2):399-404

Neuropeptide Y release from cultured hippocampal neurons: stimulation by glutamate acting at N-methyl-D-aspartate and AMPA receptors. Gemignani A, et al. **Neuroscience** 1997 Nov;81(1):23-31

Lead potentiates cytokine- and glutamate-mediated increases in permeability of the blood-brain barrier. Dyatlov VA, et al. **Neurotoxicology** 1998 Apr;19(2):283-91

Neurophysiology of glutamatergic signalling and anthelmintic action in Ascaris suum: pharmacological evidence for a kainate receptor. Davis RE. **Parasitology** 1998 May;116 (Pt 5):471-86

Evaluation of the efficacy of perorally administered glutamic acid-chelated iron and iron-dextran injected subcutaneously in Duroc and Norwegian Landrace piglets. Egeli AK, et al. **Zentralbl Veterinarmed A** 1998 Feb; 45(1):53-61

[Effect of L-glutamic acid on the reception of cytokines by HL-60 cells] Kostanian IA, et al. **Bioorg Khim** 1998 Jan; 24(1):3-9 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Rus)**

[Comparative analysis of electrical brain activity after GABA and glutamate administration: is it possible to have correlation between specific neurochemical changes in the brain and in the EEG?] Iarkov AV, et al. **Biull Eksp Biol Med** 1997 Aug;124(8):174-7 **(Rus)**

[Mechanism of differentiating action of L-glutamic acid on HL-60 cells] Kostanian IA, et al. **Mol Biol (Mosk)** 1998 Jan-Feb;32(1):148-53 **(Rus)**

PHYSIOLOGY

Glutamate induced astroglial swelling--methods and mechanisms. Hansson E, et al. **Acta Neurochir Suppl (Wien)** 1997;70:148-51

Hepatic encephalopathy in acute liver failure: role of the glutamate system. Michalak A, et al. **Adv Exp Med Biol** 1997;420:35-43 (51 ref.)

The molecular basis of dopamine and glutamate interactions in the striatum. Konradi C. **Adv Pharmacol** 1998;42:729-33

IL-1beta increases norepinephrine level in rat frontal cortex: involvement of prostanoids, NO, and glutamate. Kamikawa H, et al. **Am J Physiol** 1998 Sep;275(3 Pt 2):R803-10

The GnRH increase following progesterone withdrawal is associated with an increased glutamatergic tone in the preoptic area of the ovariectomized ewe. Caraty A, et al. **Ann N Y Acad Sci** 1998 May 15;839:363-4

The role of glutamatergic neurotransmission in the pathophysiology of alcoholism. Tsai G, et al. **Annu Rev Med** 1998;49:173-84 (64 ref.)

Manipulations of glutamatergic (N-methyl-D-aspartate receptor) neurotransmission alter the rate of photoperiodically regulated sexual maturation in the male Siberian hamster. Ebling FJ, et al. **Biol Reprod** 1998 Jan; 58(1):1-7

Trifluoperazine and dibucaine-induced inhibition of glutamate-induced mitochondrial depolarization in rat cultured forebrain neurones. Hoyt KR, et al. **Br J Pharmacol** 1997 Nov;122(5):803-8

Effects of increased extracellular glutamate levels on the local field potential in the brain of anaesthetized rats. Obrenovitch TP, et al. **Br J Pharmacol** 1997 Sep; 122(2):372-8

Adenosine A1 receptor-mediated depression of corticostriatal and thalamostriatal glutamatergic synaptic potentials in vitro. Flagmeyer I, et al. **Brain Res** 1997 Dec 5;778(1):178-85

Immunohistochemical studies on glutamatergic, GABAergic and glycinergic axon varicosities presynaptic to parasympathetic preganglionic neurons in the superior salivatory nucleus of the rat. Kobayashi M, et al. **Brain Res** 1997 Aug 22;766(1-2):72-82

Signal transduction molecules at the glutamatergic

postsynaptic membrane. Kennedy MB.
Brain Res Brain Res Rev 1998 May;26(2–3):243–57 (108 ref.)

Ca2+–channels involved in neostriatal glutamatergic transmission. Bargas J, et al. **Brain Res Bull** 1998 Mar 15; 45(5):521–4

Chronic blockade of glutamate–mediated bioelectric activity in long–term organotypic neocortical explants differentially effects pyramidal/non–pyramidal dendritic morphology. Baker RE, et al. **Brain Res Dev Brain Res** 1997 Dec 19; 104(1–2):31–9

Control of the phosphorylation of the astrocyte marker glial fibrillary acidic protein (GFAP) in the immature rat hippocampus by glutamate and calcium ions: possible key factor in astrocytic plasticity. Rodnight R, et al.
Braz J Med Biol Res 1997 Mar;30(3):325–38 (119 ref.)

Dopamine and N–methyl–D–aspartate receptor interactions in the neostriatum. Cepeda C, et al. **Dev Neurosci** 1998; 20(1):1–18 (222 ref.)

Dopaminergic and glutamatergic interactions in the expression of self–injurious behavior. King BH, et al.
Dev Neurosci 1998;20(2–3):180–7 (81 ref.)

The cerebral metabolic effects of manipulating glutamatergic systems within the basal forebrain in conscious rats. Browne SE, et al. **Eur J Neurosci** 1998 Feb;10(2):649–63

Serotonin inhibits synaptic glutamate currents in rat nucleus accumbens neurons via presynaptic 5–HT1B receptors. Muramatsu M, et al. **Eur J Neurosci** 1998 Jul;10(7):2371–9

Peripheral noxious stimulation induces CREM expression in dorsal horn: involvement of glutamate. Naranjo JR, et al.
Eur J Neurosci 1997 Dec;9(12):2778–83

Regulation of D–aspartate release and uptake in adult brain stem auditory nuclei after unilateral middle ear ossicle removal and cochlear ablation. Potashner SJ, et al.
Exp Neurol 1997 Nov;148(1):222–35

Evaluation of the role of NMDA–mediated excitotoxicity in the selective neuronal loss in experimental Wernicke encephalopathy. Todd KG, et al. **Exp Neurol** 1998 Jan; 149(1):130–8

Glutamate in life and death of retinal amacrine cells. Duarte CB, et al. **Gen Pharmacol** 1998 Mar;30(3):289–95

Glutamate–modulated production of GABA in immortalized astrocytes transduced by a glutamic acid decarboxylase–expressing retrovirus. Sacchettoni SA, et al.
Glia 1998 Jan;22(1):86–93

Cerebellar granule cell membranes and glutamate mediates transactivation of glutamine synthetase promoter. Kedar V, et al. **Indian J Exp Biol** 1997 Feb;35(2):123–7

Glutamate–mediated synaptic transmission between neuron B4 and salivary cells of Helisoma trivolvis. Bahls FH, et al. **Invert Neurosci** 1995;1(2):123–31

Glutamate as a transmitter in the sensory pathway from prostomial lip to serotonergic Retzius neurons in the medicinal leech Hirudo. Groome JR, et al.
Invert Neurosci 1996 Sep;2(2):121–8

The role of glutamate in swim initiation in the medicinal leech. Thorogood MS, et al. **Invert Neurosci** 1995 Dec; 1(3):223–33

Depressed ventilatory response to hypoxia in hypothermic newborn piglets: role of glutamate. McCormick A, et al.
J Appl Physiol 1998 Mar;84(3):830–6

A possible mechanism for the aglycemia–induced depression of glutamatergic excitation in the striatum. Calabresi P, et al. **J Cereb Blood Flow Metab** 1997 Oct;17(10):1121–6

Glutamate in neurologic diseases. Bittigau P, et al.
J Child Neurol 1997 Nov;12(8):471–85 (280 ref.)

Major glutamatergic projection from subplate into visual cortex during development. Finney EM, et al.
J Comp Neurol 1998 Aug 17;398(1):105–18

Nigral innervation of cholinergic and glutamatergic cells in the rat mesopontine tegmentum: light and electron microscopic anterograde tracing and immunohistochemical studies. Grofova I, et al. **J Comp Neurol** 1998 Jun 8; 395(3):359–79

The glutamate antagonist riluzole suppresses intracortical facilitation. Liepert J, et al. **J Neural Transm** 1997; 104(11–12):1207–14

Somatostatin potently stimulates in vivo striatal dopamine and gamma–aminobutyric acid release by a glutamate–dependent action. Hathway GJ, et al.
J Neurochem 1998 Apr;70(4):1740–9

Endogenous glutamate increases extracellular concentrations of dopamine, GABA, and taurine through NMDA and AMPA/kainate receptors in striatum of the freely moving rat: a microdialysis study. Segovia G, et al.
J Neurochem 1997 Oct;69(4):1476–83

Glutamatergic regulation of basal and stimulus–activated dopamine release in the prefrontal cortex. Takahata R, et al. **J Neurochem** 1998 Oct;71(4):1443–9

Intrinsic and thalamic excitatory inputs onto songbird LMAN neurons differ in their pharmacological and temporal properties. Boettiger CA, et al. **J Neurophysiol** 1998 May; 79(5):2615–28

Prolonged physiological entrapment of glutamate in the synaptic cleft of cerebellar unipolar brush cells. Kinney GA, et al. **J Neurophysiol** 1997 Sep;78(3):1320–33

Presynaptic inhibition of glutamatergic synaptic transmission to rat motoneurons by serotonin. Singer JH, et al.
J Neurophysiol 1996 Aug;76(2):799–807

Blockade of glutamate–mediated activity in the developing retina perturbs the functional segregation of ON and OFF pathways. Bisti S, et al. **J Neurosci** 1998 Jul 1; 18(13):5019–25

Selective synaptic distribution of kainate receptor subunits in the two plexiform layers of the rat retina. Brandstätter JH, et al. **J Neurosci** 1997 Dec 1;17(23):9298–307

Resetting the biological clock: mediation of nocturnal CREB phosphorylation via light, glutamate, and nitric oxide. Ding JM, et al. **J Neurosci** 1997 Jan 15;17(2):667–75

Effect of glutamate on dendritic growth in embryonic rat motoneurons. Metzger F, et al. **J Neurosci** 1998 Mar 1; 18(5):1735–42

In vitro ischemia promotes glutamate–mediated free radical generation and intracellular calcium accumulation in hippocampal pyramidal neurons. Perez Velazquez JL, et al. **J Neurosci** 1997 Dec 1;17(23):9085–94

Nicotinic stimulation produces multiple forms of increased glutamatergic synaptic transmission. Radcliffe KA, et al.
J Neurosci 1998 Sep 15;18(18):7075–83

Dopamine neurons make glutamatergic synapses in vitro. Sulzer D, et al. **J Neurosci** 1998 Jun 15;18(12):4588–602

Involvement of glutamic acid residue at position 7 in the formation of the intramolecular disulfide bond of Escherichia coli heat–stable enterotoxin Ip in vivo. Yamanaka H, et al. **Microb Pathog** 1998 Mar;24(3):145–54

Glutamate locally activates dendritic outputs of thalamic interneurons. Cox CL, et al. **Nature** 1998 Jul 30; 394(6692):478–82

Glutamate mediates an inhibitory postsynaptic potential in dopamine neurons [see comments] Fiorillo CD, et al.
Nature 1998 Jul 2;394(6688):78–82. Comment in: Nature 1998 Jul 2;394(6688):19–21.

Silent glutamatergic synapses and nociception in mammalian spinal cord. Li P, et al. **Nature** 1998 Jun 18;393(6686):695–8

Experience–dependent plasticity and the maturation of glutamatergic synapses. Feldman DE, et al. **Neuron** 1998 Jun;20(6):1067–71 (38 ref.)

Glutamate modulation of dopamine measured in vivo with positron emission tomography (PET) and 11C–raclopride in normal human subjects. Smith GS, et al.
Neuropsychopharmacology 1998 Jan;18(1):18–25

Existence of capsaicin–sensitive glutamatergic terminals in rat hypothalamus. Sasamura T, et al. **Neuroreport** 1998 Jun 22;9(9):2045–8

Neuromodulation of reciprocal glutamatergic inhibition between antagonistic motoneurons by 5–hydroxytryptamine (5–HT) in crayfish walking system. Pearlstein E, et al. **Neurosci Lett** 1998 Jan 23;241(1):37–40

Dopamine facilitates long–term depression of glutamatergic transmission in rat prefrontal cortex. Otani S, et al.
Neuroscience 1998 Aug;85(3):669–76

Glutamate in opioid dependence. Ho IK, et al.
Nihon Shinkei Seishin Yakurigaku Zasshi 1997 Aug; 17(4):175–80 (44 ref.)

Memantine suppresses the glutamatergic neurotransmission of mammalian inner hair cells. Oestreicher E, et al.
ORL J Otorhinolaryngol Relat Spec 1998 Jan–Feb; 60(1):18–21

The role of striatal glutamatergic system in haloperidol–induced dopamine receptor supersensitivity and effects of monosialoganglioside GM1. Schroeder H, et al. **Pharmacol Biochem Behav** 1997 Dec;58(4):903–7

Glutamate transporter currents in bergmann glial cells follow the time course of extrasynaptic glutamate. Bergles DE, et al. **Proc Natl Acad Sci U S A** 1997 Dec 23;94(26):14821–5

Lithium acutely inhibits and chronically up–regulates and stabilizes glutamate uptake by presynaptic nerve endings in mouse cerebral cortex. Dixon JF, et al.
Proc Natl Acad Sci U S A 1998 Jul 7;95(14):8363–8

Differential roles of Ca2+/calmodulin–dependent kinases in posttetanic potentiation at input selective glutamatergic pathways. Wang D, et al. **Proc Natl Acad Sci U S A** 1998 Jun 9;95(12):7133–8

Glutamatergic involvement in psychomotor stimulant action. Rockhold RW. **Prog Drug Res** 1998;50:155–92 (230 ref.)

Molecular organization of a type of peripheral glutamate synapse: the afferent synapses of hair cells in the inner ear. Ottersen OP, et al. **Prog Neurobiol** 1998 Feb;54(2):127–48 (169 ref.)

Developmental modulation of glutamatergic inspiratory drive to hypoglossal motoneurons. Funk GD, et al.
Respir Physiol 1997 Nov;110(2–3):125–37

Release and uptake of glutamate as related to excitotoxicity. Tapia R. **Rev Bras Biol** 1996 Dec;56 Su 1 Pt 1:165–74 (52 ref.)

Glutamate in schizophrenia: clinical and research implications. Goff DC, et al. **Schizophr Res** 1997 Oct 30; 27(2–3):157–68 (93 ref.)

Teaching the brain to take drugs [news] Wickelgren I.
Science 1998 Jun 26;280(5372):2045–6

[Autonomic regulation of melatonin synthesis through intrinsic glutaminergic systems in mammalian pineal glands] Moriyama Y, et al. **Seikagaku** 1998 May;70(5):376–80 (22 ref.) **(Jpn)**

[Effects of glycine and glutamic acid on the abomasal evacuatory function in the preruminant calf] Zhirkov IN. **Ross Fiziol Zh Im I M Sechenova** 1998 Jan–Feb; 84(1–2):77–81 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Rus)**

POISONING

Indirect glutamate neurotoxicity. Yoon KW, et al.
J Neurotrauma 1998 Feb;15(2):141–7

RADIATION EFFECTS

Combined action of static and alternating magnetic fields on ionic current in aqueous glutamic acid solution. Zhadin MN, et al. **Bioelectromagnetics** 1998;19(1):41–5

[The combined action of ionizing radiation and nitro compounds on the activity of the basic enzymes of glutamic acid metabolism] Zyrianova TN, et al.
Radiats Biol Radioecol 1998 May–Jun;38(3):405–10 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Rus)**

SECRETION

Riluzole does not attenuate increases in hippocampal glutamate concentrations in a rabbit model of repeated transient global cerebral ischemia. Kwon JY, et al.
Anesth Analg 1998 Jan;86(1):128–33

Afferent C–fibres release substance P and glutamate. Juránek I, et al. **Can J Physiol Pharmacol** 1997 Jun;75(6):661–4

Survival of energy failure in the anoxic frog brain: delayed release of glutamate. Lutz PL, et al. **J Exp Biol** 1997 Nov; 200(22):2913–7

Temporal integration can readily switch between sublinear and supralinear summation. Margulis M, et al.
J Neurophysiol 1998 May;79(5):2809–13

Properties of calcium channels coupled to endogenous glutamate release from the vascularly perfused rat stomach in vitro. Okuma Y, et al. **Life Sci** 1998;62(17–18):1641–5

Presynaptic receptors in the control of glutamate release: from facilitation to inhibition. Sánchez–Prieto J.
Methods Find Exp Clin Pharmacol 1997;19 Suppl A:57–8

Interleukin–1 beta and interleukin–1 receptor antagonist do not affect glutamate release or calcium entry in rat striatal synaptosomes. Allan SM, et al. **Mol Psychiatry** 1998 Mar; 3(2):178–82

Alpha– and beta–scorpion toxins evoke glutamate release from rat cortical synaptosomes with different effects on [Na+]i and [Ca2+]i. Massensini AR, et al.
Neuropharmacology 1998;37(3):289–97

TOXICITY

Effect of alpha–trinositol on swelling and damage of glial cells by lactacidosis and glutamate. Staub F, et al.
Acta Neurochir Suppl (Wien) 1997;70:179–81

Protection against glutamate–induced cytotoxicity in C6 glial cells by thiol antioxidants. Han D, et al. **Am J Physiol** 1997 Nov;273(5 Pt 2):R1771–8

The effect of thiopental and propofol on NMDA– and AMPA–mediated glutamate excitotoxicity. Zhu H, et al.
Anesthesiology 1997 Oct;87(4):944–51

Poly(ADP–ribose) polymerase (PARP) revisited. A new role for an old enzyme: PARP involvement in neurodegeneration and PARP inhibitors as possible neuroprotective agents. Cosi C, et al.
Ann N Y Acad Sci 1997 Oct 15;825:366–79

In vitro and in vivo protective effects of melatonin against glutamate oxidative stress and neurotoxicity. Giusti P, et al. **Ann N Y Acad Sci** 1997 Oct 15;825:79–84 (39 ref.)

Neuroprotective action of the pineal hormone melatonin against excitotoxicity. Receptor abuse–dependent antagonism (RADA). Manev H, et al.
Ann N Y Acad Sci 1997 Oct 15;825:85–9 (18 ref.)

Toward the development of strategies to prevent ischemic neuronal injury. In vitro studies. Marini AM, et al.
Ann N Y Acad Sci 1997 Oct 15;825:209–19 (46 ref.)

Single microinjection of L–glutamate induces oxidative stress in discrete regions of rat brain. Babu GN, et al.
Biochem Mol Biol Int 1997 Dec;43(6):1207–17

Glutamate neurotoxicity is associated with nitric oxide–mediated mitochondrial dysfunction and glutathione depletion. Almeida A, et al. **Brain Res** 1998 Apr 20; 790(1–2):209–16

Nicotine protects cultured cortical neurons against glutamate–induced cytotoxicity via alpha7–neuronal receptors and neuronal CNS receptors. Kaneko S, et al.
Brain Res 1997 Aug 8;765(1):135–40

Developmental expression of NMDA receptor subunits and the emergence of glutamate neurotoxicity in primary cultures of murine cerebral cortical neurons. Mizuta I, et al. **Cell Mol Life Sci** 1998 Jul;54(7):721–5

Comparison of the changes in protein kinase C induced by glutamate in primary cortical neurons and by in vivo cerebral ischaemia. Chakravarthy BR, et al. **Cell Signal** 1998 Apr;10(4):291–5

Prolonged pre–exposure to 1–aminocyclopropanecarboxylic acid protects against subsequent glutamate toxicity in vitro. Lin Y, et al. **Eur J Pharmacol** 1997 Nov 12;338(3):289–92

Effect of SA4503, a novel sigma1 receptor agonist, against glutamate neurotoxicity in cultured rat retinal neurons. Senda T, et al. **Eur J Pharmacol** 1998 Jan 19;342(1):105–11

Effect of glucose deprivation and acute glutamate exposure in cultured retinal cells. Rego AC, et al. **Exp Neurol** 1998 Sep;153(1):128–34

Comparison of glutamate and N–methyl–D–aspartate toxicities on rat mesencephalic primary cell cultures. Mateu G, et al. **Int J Dev Neurosci** 1997 Nov;15(7):851–65

Protective effects of FK506 against glutamate–induced neurotoxicity in retinal cell culture. Kikuchi M, et al.
Invest Ophthalmol Vis Sci 1998 Jun;39(7):1227–32

Neurotoxic effects of low doses of glutamate on purified rat retinal ganglion cells. Otori Y, et al.
Invest Ophthalmol Vis Sci 1998 May;39(6):972–81

Differential effects of scopolamine on neuronal survival in

ischemia and glutamate neurotoxicity: relationships to the excessive vulnerability of the dorsoseptal hippocampus. Rami A, et al. **J Chem Neuroanat** 1997 Aug;13(3):201–8

A proposed role for excitotoxicity in glaucoma. Dreyer EB. **J Glaucoma** 1998 Feb;7(1):62–7 (43 ref.)

Modulation of glutamate neurotoxicity in the transformed cell culture by monoamine oxidase inhibitors, clorgyline and deprenyl. Abakumova OYu, et al. **J Neural Transm Suppl** 1998;52:87–91

The actin-severing protein gelsolin modulates calcium channel and NMDA receptor activities and vulnerability to excitotoxicity in hippocampal neurons. Furukawa K, et al. **J Neurosci** 1997 Nov 1;17(21):8178–86

Metabolic inhibition increases glutamate susceptibility on a PC12 cell line. Pereira C, et al. **J Neurosci Res** 1998 Feb 1;51(3):360–70

Bifemelane protects cultured cortical neurons against N-methyl-D-aspartate receptor-mediated glutamate cytotoxicity. Akaike A, et al. **Jpn J Pharmacol** 1998 Mar; 76(3):313–6

Protection against glutamate neurotoxicity in retinal cultures by acidic conditions. Saitoh T, et al. **Jpn J Pharmacol** 1998 Jan;76(1):87–95

Complement and glutamate neurotoxicity. Genotypic influences of C5 in a mouse model of hippocampal neurodegeneration. Tocco G, et al. **Mol Chem Neuropathol** 1997 Aug;31(3):289–300

Protective effect of GV150526A on the glutamate-induced changes in basal and electrically-stimulated cytosolic Ca++ in primary cultured cerebral cortical cells. Tomasini MC, et al. **Neurochem Int** 1998 Apr;32(4):345–51

Inhibition of glutamate-induced intensification of free radical reactions by gangliosides: possible role in their protective effect in rat cerebellar granule cells and brain synaptosomes. Avrova NF, et al. **Neurochem Res** 1998 Jul; 23(7):945–52

Protection by pyruvate and malate against glutamate-mediated neurotoxicity. Ruiz F, et al. **Neuroreport** 1998 May 11;9(7):1277–82

Glutamate neurotoxicity in mouse cortical neurons: atypical necrosis with DNA ladders and chromatin condensation. Sohn S, et al. **Neurosci Lett** 1998 Jan 16;240(3):147–50

Activation of a caspase 3-related cysteine protease is required for glutamate-mediated apoptosis of cultured cerebellar granule neurons. Du Y, et al. **Proc Natl Acad Sci U S A** 1997 Oct 14;94(21):11657–62

Cannabidiol and (–)Delta9-tetrahydrocannabinol are neuroprotective antioxidants. Hampson AJ, et al. **Proc Natl Acad Sci U S A** 1998 Jul 7;95(14):8268–73

Phosphatidylcholine-specific phospholipase C regulates glutamate-induced nerve cell death. Li Y, et al. **Proc Natl Acad Sci U S A** 1998 Jun 23;95(13):7748–53

Chronic lithium treatment robustly protects neurons in the central nervous system against excitotoxicity by inhibiting N-methyl-D-aspartate receptor-mediated calcium influx. Nonaka S, et al. **Proc Natl Acad Sci U S A** 1998 Mar 3; 95(5):2642–7

Release and uptake of glutamate as related to excitotoxicity. Tapia R. **Rev Bras Biol** 1996 Dec;56 Su 1 Pt 1:165–74 (52 ref.)

Molecular basis of glutamate toxicity in retinal ganglion cells. Sucher NJ, et al. **Vision Res** 1997 Dec;37(24):3483–93 (77 ref.)

[Glutamate-induced disturbance of neurotransmission and homeostasis of extracellular Ca(2+) and K(+) ions in CA1 area of the hippocampus] Motin VG. **Biull Eksp Biol Med** 1997 Sep;124(9):255–8 **(Rus)**

GLUTAMIC ACID-SPECIFIC TRNA see **RNA, TRANSFER, GLU**

GLUTAMIC-OXALOACETIC TRANSAMINASE see **ASPARTATE TRANSAMINASE**

GLUTAMIC-PYRUVIC TRANSAMINASE see **ALANINE TRANSAMINASE**

GLUTAMINASE

BLOOD

Glutamine utilization by rat neutrophils: presence of phosphate-dependent glutaminase. Curi TC, et al. **Am J Physiol** 1997 Oct;273(4 Pt 1):C1124–9

GENETICS

Characterization of the hepatic glutaminase promoter. Chung-Bok MI, et al. **Contrib Nephrol** 1997;121:43–7

METABOLISM

Glutamine metabolism in the gastrointestinal tract of the rat assess by the relative activities of glutaminase (EC 3.5.1.2) and glutamine synthetase (EC 6.3.1.2). James LA, et al. **Br J Nutr** 1998 Apr;79(4):365–72

Distribution of glutaminase and glutamine synthetase activities in the human gastrointestinal tract. James LA, et al. **Clin Sci (Colch)** 1998 Mar;94(3):313–9

An overview of mitochondrial glutamine transport and phosphate-activated glutaminase in the kidney. Kvamme E, et al. **Contrib Nephrol** 1997;121:69–78 (80 ref.)

Soluble and membrane-bound forms of phosphate-activated glutaminase with different kinetic characteristics in pig and rat kidney mitochondria. Roberg B, et al. **Contrib Nephrol** 1997;121:11–8

Regulation of hepatic glutaminase in the streptozotocin-induced diabetic rat. Squires SA, et al. **Diabetes** 1997 Dec;46(12):1945–9

Effect of epidermal growth factor on glutamine metabolic enzymes in small intestine and skeletal muscle of parenterally fed rats. Zhang GX, et al. **Nutrition** 1997 Jul-Aug;13(7–8):652–5

GLUTAMINE

Catalytic activity in Cephalosporium acremonium isopenicillin N synthase does not involve glutamine-234. Loke P, et al. **Biochem Biophys Res Commun** 1998 Jul 30; 248(3):559–61

Role of glutamine-151 of human immunodeficiency virus type-1 reverse transcriptase in RNA-directed DNA synthesis. Kaushik N, et al. **Biochemistry** 1997 Nov 25; 36(47):14430–8

Glutamine-rich domains activate transcription in yeast Saccharomyces cerevisiae. Xiao H, et al. **J Biol Chem** 1998 Sep 4;273(36):22873–6

The Third Oxford Glutamine Workshop, 20 March 1996 [editorial] Powell-Tuck J. **Nutrition** 1997 Jul-Aug; 13(7–8):727

[A new pharmacological and physiological aspects of L-amino acids] Torii K. **Nippon Yakurigaku Zasshi** 1997 Oct;110 Suppl 1:28P–32P (12 ref.) (Eng. Abstr.) **(Jpn)**

ADMINISTRATION & DOSAGE

Glutamine and vitamin E in the treatment of hepatic veno-occlusive disease following high-dose chemotherapy. Goringe AP, et al. **Bone Marrow Transplant** 1998 Apr; 21(8):829–32

Oral glutamine reduces the duration and severity of stomatitis after cytotoxic cancer chemotherapy. Anderson PM, et al. **Cancer** 1998 Oct 1;83(7):1433–9

Glutamine supplementation for low-birth-weight and very low-birth-weight infants. Wu PY. **Chung Hua Min Kuo Hsiao Erh Ko I Hsueh Hui Tsa Chih** 1998 Mar-Apr;39(2):78–81 (47 ref.)

Immunostimulating effect of oral glutamine. Gismondo MR, et al. **Dig Dis Sci** 1998 Aug;43(8):1752–4

Prophylactic effect of dietary glutamine supplementation on interleukin 8 and tumour necrosis factor alpha production in trinitrobenzene sulphonic acid induced colitis. Ameho CK, et al. **Gut** 1997 Oct;41(4):487–93

Metabolic and immune effects of dietary arginine, glutamine and omega-3 fatty acids supplementation in immunocompromised patients. Chuntrasakul C, et al. **J Med Assoc Thai** 1998 May;81(5):334–43

Glutamine-based oral rehydration solutions: the magic bullet revisited? [editorial; comment] Duggan C. **J Pediatr Gastroenterol Nutr** 1998 May;26(5):533–5. Comment on: J Pediatr Gastroenterol Nutr 1998 May;26(5):513–9.

Efficacy of a glutamine-based oral rehydration solution on the electrolyte and water absorption in a rabbit model of secretory diarrhea induced by cholera toxin [see comments] Silva AC, et al. **J Pediatr Gastroenterol Nutr** 1998 May; 26(5):513–9. Comment in: J Pediatr Gastroenterol Nutr 1998 May;26(5):533–5.

Randomised trial of glutamine-enriched enteral nutrition on infectious morbidity in patients with multiple trauma [see comments] Houdijk AP, et al. **Lancet** 1998 Sep 5; 352(9130):772–6. Comment in: Lancet 1998 Sep 5;352(9130):756–7.

Documentation of clinical benefit of specific aminoacid nutrients [comment] Wernerman J. **Lancet** 1998 Sep 5; 352(9130):756–7. Comment on: Lancet 1998 Sep 5;352(9130):772–6.

Glutamine and infections [editorial; comment] Alexander JW. **Nutrition** 1997 Oct;13(10):914. Comment on: Nutrition 1997 Oct;13(10):863–9.

Glutamine supplementation in cancer patients receiving chemotherapy: a double-blind randomized study. Bozzetti F, et al. **Nutrition** 1997 Jul-Aug;13(7–8):748–51

The effects of oral glutamine supplementation on athletes after prolonged, exhaustive exercise. Castell LM, et al. **Nutrition** 1997 Jul-Aug;13(7–8):738–42

Glutamine-supplemented total parenteral nutrition reduces blood mononuclear cell interleukin-8 release in severe acute pancreatitis. de Beaux AC, et al. **Nutrition** 1998 Mar; 14(3):261–5

Glutamine dipeptides in clinical nutrition. Fürst P, et al. **Nutrition** 1997 Jul-Aug;13(7–8):731–7 (97 ref.)

Elemental diets in the repair of small intestinal damage. Gardner ML, et al. **Nutrition** 1997 Jul-Aug;13(7–8):755–9

Outcome of critically ill patients after supplementation with glutamine. Griffiths RD. **Nutrition** 1997 Jul-Aug; 13(7–8):752–4 (19 ref.)

Supplementation of diets with nutritional pharmaceuticals. Newsholme E, et al. **Nutrition** 1997 Sep;13(9):837–9 (16 ref.)

Glutamine homologues and derivatives: a limiting factor in current artificial nutrition? [editorial] Pesty FH, et al. **Nutrition** 1997 Jun;13(6):575–7

Detrimental effects on villus form during conventional oral rehydration therapy for diarrhoea in calves; alleviation by a nutrient oral rehydration solution containing glutamine. Brooks HW, et al. **Vet J** 1998 May;155(3):263–74

[Glutamine and growth hormone for the surgical nutritional support] Saito H. **Nippon Geka Gakkai Zasshi** 1998 Mar; 99(3):176–81 (46 ref.) (Eng. Abstr.) **(Jpn)**

[Administration of glutamine and its dipeptides in parenteral nutrition. Which patients are candidates?] Cardona Pera D. **Nutr Hosp** 1998 Jan-Feb;13(1):8–20 (63 ref.) (Eng. Abstr.) **(Spa)**

ADVERSE EFFECTS

Excess glutamine exacerbates trinitrobenzenesulfonic acid-induced colitis in rats. Shinozaki M, et al. **Dis Colon Rectum** 1997 Oct;40(10 Suppl):S59–63

ANALOGS & DERIVATIVES

Inhibition of glutathione conjugation by glutathione analogues in the perfused rat liver. Effect of esterification on the potency of gamma-L-glutamyl-alpha-(D-2-aminoadipyl)-N-2-heptylamine. Ouwerkerk-Mahadevan S, et al. **Drug Metab Dispos** 1997 Oct;25(10):1137–43

Glutamine homologues and derivatives: a limiting factor in current artificial nutrition? [editorial] Pesty FH, et al. **Nutrition** 1997 Jun;13(6):575–7

Quick response of advanced cancer to chemoradiation therapy with antineoplastons. Tsuda H, et al. **Oncol Rep** 1998 May-Jun;5(3):597–600

[Of mushrooms and alcohol] Marty H. **Schweiz Med Wochenschr** 1998 Apr 11;128(15):598 **(Ger)**

[Assessment of early treatment results with antineoplaston AS2-1 in subacute sclerosing panencephalitis] Sobczyk W, et al. **Neurol Neurochir Pol** 1997 Nov-Dec;31(6):1147–56 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Pol)**

ANALYSIS

A simple bacterial bioassay for the measurement of L-glutamine. Keast D, et al. **Ann Clin Biochem** 1998 Jan; 35 (Pt 1):110–4

Measurement of glutamate and glutamine in the medial prefrontal cortex of never-treated schizophrenic patients and healthy controls by proton magnetic resonance spectroscopy. Bartha R, et al. **Arch Gen Psychiatry** 1997 Oct;54(10):959–65

Adaptive calibration scheme for quantification of nutrients and byproducts in insect cell bioreactors by near-infrared spectroscopy. Riley MR, et al. **Biotechnol Prog** 1998 May-Jun;14(3):527–33

A sensitive method for testing the quality of organ culture media and of individual medium components in a cornea bank. Engelmann K, et al. **Graefes Arch Clin Exp Ophthalmol** 1998 Apr;236(4):312–9

Determination of low 13C-glutamine enrichments using gas chromatography-combustion-isotope ratio mass spectrometry. Menand C, et al. **J Mass Spectrom** 1997 Oct; 32(10):1094–9

Glutamine supplementation maintains intramuscular glutamine concentrations and normalizes lymphocyte function in infected early weaned pigs. Yoo SS, et al. **J Nutr** 1997 Nov;127(11):2253–9

Measurement of chemical shifts and coupling constants for glutamate and glutamine. Govindaraju V, et al. **Magn Reson Med** 1998 Jun;39(6):1011–3

Onchocera volvulus: characterization of a highly immunogenic Gln-rich protein. Joseph GT, et al. **Mol Biochem Parasitol** 1997 Dec 1;90(1):55–68

BIOSYNTHESIS

A 15N GC/MS study of in vivo glutamine synthesis in liver failure rats. Morishita H, et al. **Acta Med Okayama** 1997 Dec;51(6):301–4

Activated glutamate intermediate in the enzymatic synthesis of glutamine. 1960 [classical article] Krishnaswamy PR, et al. **Adv Enzymol Relat Areas Mol Biol** 1998;72:3–7

Advances in the enzymology of glutamine synthesis. Purich DL. **Adv Enzymol Relat Areas Mol Biol** 1998;72:9–42 (65 ref.)

Characteristics and efficiency of glutamine production by coupling of a bacterial glutamine synthetase reaction with the alcoholic fermentation system of baker's yeast. Wakisaka S, et al. **Appl Environ Microbiol** 1998 Aug; 64(8):2952–7

Modulation of glutamine synthesis in cultured astrocytes by nitric oxide. Miñana MD, et al. **Cell Mol Neurobiol** 1997 Aug;17(4):433–45

The increase in glutamine synthesis from glucose caused by ammonium chloride in rabbit kidney tubules does not involve an increase in citrate synthesis. Chauvin MF, et al. **Contrib Nephrol** 1997;121:19–24

Role of pyruvate carboxylase in facilitation of synthesis of glutamate and glutamine in cultured astrocytes. Gamberino WC, et al. **J Neurochem** 1997 Dec;69(6):2312–25

Role of glucose and glutamine synthesis in the differential recovery of 13CO2 from infused [2-13C] versus [1-13C] acetate. Pouteau E, et al. **Metabolism** 1998 May; 47(5):549–54

Synthesis of glutamine, glycine and 10-formyl tetrahydrofolate is coregulated with purine biosynthesis in Saccharomyces cerevisiae. Denis V, et al. **Mol Gen Genet** 1998 Aug;259(3):246–55

GLUTAMINE

BLOOD

Glutamine utilization by rat neutrophils: presence of phosphate-dependent glutaminase. Curi TC, et al. **Am J Physiol** 1997 Oct;273(4 Pt 1):C1124–9

Antimicrobial functions of human monocytes depend on concentration of glutamine in vitro. Rüggeberg J, et al. **Ann Nutr Metab** 1997;41(6):371–5

The effect of severe eccentric exercise-induced muscle damage on plasma elastase, glutamine and zinc concentrations. Gleeson M, et al. **Eur J Appl Physiol** 1998 May;77(6):543–6

Effects of decreased plasma glutamine concentrations on peripheral lymphocyte proliferation in rats. Koyama K, et al. **Eur J Appl Physiol** 1998;77(1–2):25–31

The effects of high-intensity intermittent exercise on the plasma concentrations of glutamine and organic acids. Walsh NP, et al. **Eur J Appl Physiol** 1998 Apr;77(5):434–8

Effect of low- and high-carbohydrate diets on the plasma glutamine and circulating leukocyte responses to exercise. Gleeson M, et al. **Int J Sport Nutr** 1998 Mar;8(1):49–59

Effect of carbohydrate supplementation on plasma glutamine during prolonged exercise and recovery. van Hall G, et al. **Int J Sports Med** 1998 Feb;19(2):82–6

CEREBROSPINAL FLUID

Measurement of glutamine and glutamate by capillary electrophoresis and laser induced fluorescence detection in cerebrospinal fluid of meningitis sick children. Tucci S, et al. **Clin Biochem** 1998 Apr;31(3):143–50

CHEMICAL SYNTHESIS

Synthesis and evaluation of peptidyl Michael acceptors that inactivate human rhinovirus 3C protease and inhibit virus replication. Kong JS, et al. **J Med Chem** 1998 Jul 2; 41(14):2579–87

CHEMISTRY

Expanded glutamine repeat enhances complex formation of dentatorubral-pallidoluysian atrophy (DRPLA) protein in human brains. Yazawa I, et al. **Biochem Biophys Res Commun** 1998 Sep 8;250(1):22–6

Thermodynamics of a transition state analogue inhibitor binding to Escherichia coli chorismate mutase: probing the charge state of an active site residue and its role in inhibitor binding and catalysis. Lee AY, et al. **Biochemistry** 1998 Jun 23;37(25):9052–7

A structural role for glutamine 214 in human thymidylate synthase. Steadman DJ, et al. **Biochemistry** 1998 May 19; 37(20):7089–95

Functional modifications of alamethicin ion channels by substitution of glutamine 7, glycine 11 and proline 14. Kaduk C, et al. **Biochim Biophys Acta** 1998 Aug 14; 1373(1):137–46

Aggregation of N-terminal huntingtin is dependent on the length of its glutamine repeats. Li SH, et al. **Hum Mol Genet** 1998 May;7(5):777–82

Minimal-size, constrained corticotropin-releasing factor agonists with i-(i+3) Glu-Lys and Lys-Glu bridges. Rivier J, et al. **J Med Chem** 1998 Jul 2;41(14):2614–20

Tripeptide aldehyde inhibitors of human rhinovirus 3C protease: design, synthesis, biological evaluation, and cocrystal structure solution of P1 glutamine isosteric replacements. Webber SE, et al. **J Med Chem** 1998 Jul 16; 41(15):2786–805

Hydrogen bonding interactions between glutamine and asparagine in alpha-helical peptides. Stapley BJ, et al. **J Mol Biol** 1997 Sep 26;272(3):465–73

The structure of glutamine-binding protein complexed with glutamine at 1.94 A resolution: comparisons with other amino acid binding proteins. Sun YJ, et al. **J Mol Biol** 1998 Apr 24;278(1):219–29

The effect of Arg306-->Ala and Arg506-->Gln substitutions in the inactivation of recombinant human factor Va by activated protein C and protein S. Egan JO, et al. **Protein Sci** 1997 Sep;6(9):2016–27

How glutaminyl-tRNA synthetase selects glutamine. Rath VL, et al. **Structure** 1998 Apr 15;6(4):439–49

DEFICIENCY

Phenylbutyrate-induced glutamine depletion in humans: effect on leucine metabolism. Darmaun D, et al. **Am J Physiol** 1998 May;274(5 Pt 1):E801–7

DRUG EFFECTS

Acute dichloroacetate administration increases skeletal muscle free glutamine concentrations after burn injury. Ferrando AA, et al. **Ann Surg** 1998 Aug;228(2):249–56

Dissimilar effects of lithium and valproic acid on GABA and glutamine concentrations in rat cerebrospinal fluid. Vargas C, et al. **Gen Pharmacol** 1998 Apr;30(4):601–4

GENETICS

Hereditary cystatin C amyloid angiopathy: monitoring the presence of the Leu-68-->Gln cystatin C variant in cerebrospinal fluids and monocyte cultures by MS. Asgeirsson B, et al. **Biochem J** 1998 Feb 1;329 (Pt 3):497–503

Structure-function relationships in helix-bundle channels probed via total chemical synthesis of alamethicin dimers: effects of a Gln7 to Asn7 mutation. Jaikaran DC, et al. **Biochemistry** 1997 Nov 11;36(45):13873–81

Association of glutamine 27 polymorphism of beta 2 adrenoceptor with reported childhood asthma: population based study. Hopes E, et al. **BMJ** 1998 Feb 28; 316(7132):664

Gln27Glu variant of the human beta2-adrenoreceptor gene is not associated with early-onset obesity in Danish men. Echwald SM, et al. **Diabetes** 1998 Oct;47(10):1657–8

Estimation of the age of the ancestral arginine3500-->glutamine mutation in human apoB-100. Myant NB, et al. **Genomics** 1997 Oct 1;45(1):78–87

Shortage of glutamine (CAG) homopolymeric repeats suppresses the expression of the androgen receptor in familial cases with complete androgen insensitivity syndrome. Komori S, et al. **Gynecol Endocrinol** 1998 Feb; 12(1):1–8

Truncated N-terminal fragments of huntingtin with expanded glutamine repeats form nuclear and cytoplasmic aggregates in cell culture. Cooper JK, et al. **Hum Mol Genet** 1998 May;7(5):783–90

Dissecting histidine interactions of ribonuclease T1 with asparagine and glutamine replacements: analysis of double mutant cycles at one position. De Vos S, et al. **J Mol Biol** 1998 Jan 30;275(4):651–61

Glu-tRNAGln amidotransferase: a novel heterotrimeric enzyme required for correct decoding of glutamine codons during translation [see comments] Curnow AW, et al. **Proc Natl Acad Sci U S A** 1997 Oct 28;94(22):11819–26. Comment in: Proc Natl Acad Sci U S A 1997 Oct 28;94(22):11761–3.

A glutamine 67--> histidine mutation in homotetrameric R67 dihydrofolate reductase results in four mutations per single active site pore and causes substantial substrate and cofactor inhibition. Park H, et al. **Protein Eng** 1997 Dec; 10(12):1415–24

METABOLISM

Hepatic glutamine transport and metabolism. Häussinger D. **Adv Enzymol Relat Areas Mol Biol** 1998;72:43–86

Enzymes utilizing glutamine as an amide donor. Zalkin H, et al. **Adv Enzymol Relat Areas Mol Biol** 1998;72:87–144 (100 ref.)

Glutamate transport asymmetry in renal glutamine metabolism. Carter P, et al. **Am J Physiol** 1998 May;274(5 Pt 1):E877–84

Glucose and glutamine provide similar proportions of energy to mucosal cells of rat small intestine. Fleming SE, et al. **Am J Physiol** 1997 Oct;273(4 Pt 1):G968–78

Glutamine transport by the blood-brain barrier: a possible mechanism for nitrogen removal. Lee WJ, et al. **Am J Physiol** 1998 Apr;274(4 Pt 1):C1101–7

Glutamate transport and cellular glutamine metabolism: regulation in LLC-PK1 vs. LLC-PK1-F+ cell lines. Meade D, et al. **Am J Physiol** 1998 Jun;274(6 Pt 1):C1616–24

Growth hormone and insulinlike growth factor 1 promote intestinal uptake and hepatic release of glutamine in sepsis. Balteskard L, et al. **Ann Surg** 1998 Jul;228(1):131–9

Acute dichloroacetate administration increases skeletal muscle free glutamine concentrations after burn injury. Ferrando AA, et al. **Ann Surg** 1998 Aug;228(2):249–56

Adaptive alterations in cellular metabolism with malignant transformation. Fischer CP, et al. **Ann Surg** 1998 May; 227(5):627–34; discussion 634–6

Identification and purification of the reconstitutively active glutamine carrier from rat kidney mitochondria. Indiveri C, et al. **Biochem J** 1998 Jul 15;333 (Pt 2):285–90

Rat hepatoma cells express novel transport systems for glutamine and glutamate in addition to those present in normal rat hepatocytes. McGivan JD. **Biochem J** 1998 Feb 15;330 (Pt 1):255–60

Glutamine as a possible precursor of L-arginine and thus nitric oxide synthesis in murine macrophages. Murphy C, et al. **Biochem Soc Trans** 1997 Aug;25(3):404S

Evidence for the involvement of glutamine in nitric oxide (NO) production by immunostimulated neutrophils. O'Dowd Y, et al. **Biochem Soc Trans** 1997 Aug;25(3):403S

Identification of the 4-glutamyl radical as an intermediate in the carbon skeleton rearrangement catalyzed by coenzyme B12-dependent glutamate mutase from Clostridium cochlearium. Bothe H, et al. **Biochemistry** 1998 Mar 24;37(12):4105–13

Interaction between residues Glu269 (helix VIII) and His322 (helix X) of the lactose permease of Escherichia coli is essential for substrate binding. He MM, et al. **Biochemistry** 1997 Nov 4;36(44):13688–92

Probing the active site of human manganese superoxide dismutase: the role of glutamine 143. Hsieh Y, et al. **Biochemistry** 1998 Apr 7;37(14):4731–9

Carbamoyl phosphate synthetase: caught in the act of glutamine hydrolysis. Thoden JB, et al. **Biochemistry** 1998 Jun 23;37(25):8825–31

Inhibition of the specific 3H-DL-Glu binding in the hippocampus of rat brain by lead. Zhang HS, et al. **Biomed Environ Sci** 1998 Mar;11(1):81–6

Variation of stoichiometric ratios and their correlation for monitoring and control of animal cell cultures. Zeng AP, et al. **Biotechnol Prog** 1998 May-Jun;14(3):434–41

Glutamine metabolism in the gastrointestinal tract of the rat assess by the relative activities of glutaminase (EC 3.5.1.2) and glutamine synthetase (EC 6.3.1.2). James LA, et al. **Br J Nutr** 1998 Apr;79(4):365–72

Metabolic substrate utilization differs in ileal faecal and urinary reservoirs. Duffy MM, et al. **Br J Surg** 1998 Jun; 85(6):804–8

Effect of protein malnutrition on the glycolytic and glutaminolytic enzyme activity of rat thymus and mesenteric lymph nodes. dos-Santos MA, et al. **Braz J Med Biol Res** 1997 Jun;30(6):719–22

Gonadectomy impairs lymphocyte proliferation and macrophage function in male and female rats. Correlation with key enzyme activities of glucose and glutamine metabolism. De Azevedo RB, et al. **Cell Biochem Funct** 1997 Dec;15(4):293–8

Metabolic requirement for inorganic phosphate by renal proximal tubules: influence upon L-glutamine metabolism. Chobanian MC, et al. **Contrib Nephrol** 1997;121:85–92

A novel Na(+)-dependent amino acid transporter with a high affinity to glutamine. Endou H, et al. **Contrib Nephrol** 1997;121:31–6

Oxidation of glutamine in cancer cells and regeneration of adenylates via adenylosuccinate synthetase. Kovačević Z, et al. **Contrib Nephrol** 1997;121:136–42

An overview of mitochondrial glutamine transport and phosphate-activated glutaminase in the kidney. Kvamme E, et al. **Contrib Nephrol** 1997;121:69–78 (80 ref.)

Role of glutamine as a glucose precursor in fasting humans. Hankard RG, et al. **Diabetes** 1997 Oct;46(10):1535–41

Glutamine, exercise, and the immune system--is there a link? Rohde T, et al. **Exerc Immunol Rev** 1998;4:49–63 (77 ref.)

Glutamine immunoreactivity in Müller cells of monkey eyes with experimental glaucoma. Carter-Dawson L, et al. **Exp Eye Res** 1998 May;66(5):537–45

Calcium binding to the first EGF-like module of human factor IX in a recombinant fragment containing residues 1–85. Mutations V46E and Q50E each manifest a negligible increase in calcium affinity. Persson KE, et al. **FEBS Lett** 1998 Jan 9;421(2):100–4

Intestinal metabolism of glutamine and potential use of glutamine as a therapeutic agent in diarrheic calves. Nappert G, et al. **J Am Vet Med Assoc** 1997 Sep 1; 211(5):547–53 (97 ref.)

Control of ftsZ expression, cell division, and glutamine metabolism in Luria-Bertani medium by the alarmone ppGpp in Escherichia coli. Powell BS, et al. **J Bacteriol** 1998 Mar;180(5):1053–62

The Saccharomyces cerevisiae YCC5 (YCL025c) gene encodes an amino acid permease, Agp1, which transports asparagine and glutamine. Schreve JL, et al. **J Bacteriol** 1998 May;180(9):2556–9

Dog mast cell alpha-chymase activates progelatinase B by cleaving the Phe88-Gln89 and Phe91-Glu92 bonds of the catalytic domain. Fang KC, et al. **J Biol Chem** 1997 Oct 10;272(41):25628–35

Allosteric regulation of RecA protein function is mediated by Gln194. Kelley JA, et al. **J Biol Chem** 1997 Oct 10; 272(41):25778–82

Subcellular localization of enzyme activities in chemostat-grown murine myeloma cells. Vriezen N, et al. **J Biotechnol** 1998 Mar 26;61(1):43–56

Oxidation of glutamine in HeLa cells: role and control of truncated TCA cycles in tumour mitochondria. Piva TJ, et al. **J Cell Biochem** 1998 Feb 1;68(2):213–25

Determinants of glutamine dependence and utilization by normal and tumor-derived breast cell lines. Collins CL, et al. **J Cell Physiol** 1998 Jul;176(1):166–78

Characteristics of L-glutamine transport by lactating mammary tissue. Calvert DT, et al. **J Dairy Res** 1998 May; 65(2):199–208

The MHC class I-restricted immune response to HIV-gag in BALB/c mice selects a single epitope that does not have a predictable MHC-binding motif and binds to Kd through interactions between a glutamine at P3 and pocket D. Mata M, et al. **J Immunol** 1998 Sep 15;161(6):2985–93

Compartmentation of [14C]glutamate and [14C]glutamine oxidative metabolism in the rat hippocampus as determined by microdialysis. Zielke HR, et al. **J Neurochem** 1998 Sep; 71(3):1315–20

Opposite fluxes of glutamine and alanine in the splanchnic area are an efficient mechanism for nitrogen sparing in rats. Lopez HW, et al. **J Nutr** 1998 Sep;128(9):1487–94

Creatine metabolism in the seminiferous epithelium of rats. II. Effect of modulators of cellular biochemical function on creatine secretion by cultured Sertoli cells. Moore NP, et al. **J Reprod Fertil** 1998 Mar;112(2):331–6

Effect of dexamethasone on Glu-IR and GABA-IR neurons of hippocampus in rats. Liu R, et al. **J Tongji Med Univ** 1997;17(1):1–4

Effect of an elemental vs a complex diet on L-citrulline production from L-arginine in rat isolated enterocytes. Guihot G, et al. **JPEN J Parenter Enteral Nutr** 1997 Nov-Dec;21(6):316–23

Glutamine and nucleotide metabolism within enterocytes. McCauley R, et al. **JPEN J Parenter Enteral Nutr** 1998 Mar-Apr;22(2):105–11 (62 ref.)

Glucagon increases glutamine uptake without affecting glutamine release in humans. Battezzati A, et al. **Metabolism** 1998 Jun;47(6):713–23

Stoichiometric coupling of brain glucose metabolism and glutamatergic neuronal activity. Sibson NR, et al. **Proc Natl Acad Sci U S A** 1998 Jan 6;95(1):316–21

Extrinsic innervation modulates canine jejunal transport of glutamine, alanine, leucine, and glucose. Foley MK, et al.

Surgery 1998 Mar;123(3):321–9

PHARMACOKINETICS

Effect of starch on the bioavailability of glutamine and leucine in the dairy cow. Meijer GA, et al. **J Dairy Sci** 1997 Sep;80(9):2143–8

Alanine and glutamine kinetics at rest and during exercise in humans. Williams BD, et al. **Med Sci Sports Exerc** 1998 Jul;30(7):1053–8

Synaptosomal uptake of alpha-ketoglutarate and glutamine in thioacetamide-induced hepatic encephalopathy in rats. Albrecht J, et al. **Metab Brain Dis** 1997 Dec;12(4):281–6

Glucagon increases glutamine uptake without affecting glutamine release in humans. Battezzati A, et al. **Metabolism** 1998 Jun;47(6):713–23

Protein kinase C regulates nutrient uptake and growth in hepatoma cells. Bode BP, et al. **Surgery** 1998 Aug; 124(2):260–7; discussion 267–8

PHARMACOLOGY

Effects of an isotonic oral rehydration solution, enriched with glutamine, on fluid and sodium absorption in patients with a short-bowel. Beaugerie L, et al. **Aliment Pharmacol Ther** 1997 Aug;11(4):741–6

An oral glutamine load enhances renal acid secretion and function. Welbourne T, et al. **Am J Clin Nutr** 1998 Apr; 67(4):660–3

Medullary inputs to nucleus accumbens neurons. Kirouac GJ, et al. **Am J Physiol** 1997 Dec;273(6 Pt 2):R2080–8

Effect of glutamine on methotrexate efficacy and toxicity. Rubio IT, et al. **Ann Surg** 1998 May;227(5):772–8; discussion 778–80

Effects of glutamine supplements and radiochemotherapy on systemic immune and gut barrier function in patients with advanced esophageal cancer. Yoshida S, et al. **Ann Surg** 1998 Apr;227(4):485–91

Hypertonicity induces injury to cultured human endothelium: attenuation by glutamine. Parolari A, et al. **Ann Thorac Surg** 1997 Dec;64(6):1770–5

Cofactors in in vitro induction of apoptosis in HL60 cells by all-trans retinoic acid (ATRA). Carpentier Y, et al. **Biochem Pharmacol** 1998 Jan 15;55(2):177–84

Effects of glutamine and taurine on preimplantation development and cleavage of mouse embryos in vitro. Devreker F, et al. **Biol Reprod** 1997 Oct;57(4):921–8

Distinct type-2A protein phosphatases activate HMGCoA reductase and acetyl-CoA carboxylase in liver. Gaussin V, et al. **FEBS Lett** 1997 Aug 11;413(1):115–8

Glutamine accelerates interleukin-6 production by rat peritoneal macrophages in culture. Yassad A, et al. **FEBS Lett** 1997 Aug 11;413(1):81–4

Glutamine improves human preimplantation development in vitro. Devreker F, et al. **Fertil Steril** 1998 Feb;69(2):293–9

Effect of marzulene on the restitution of rat gastric mucosa after NaOH-induced injury. Hirasawa R, et al. **Hepatogastroenterology** 1998 Jan–Feb;45(19):293–6

Effects of L-glutamine on post-ischaemic cardiac function: protection and rescue. Khogali SE, et al. **J Mol Cell Cardiol** 1998 Apr;30(4):819–27

Glutamine reduces heat shock-induced cell death in rat intestinal epithelial cells. Chow A, et al. **J Nutr** 1998 Aug; 128(8):1296–301

Pharmacological nutrition after burn injury. De-Souza DA, et al. **J Nutr** 1998 May;128(5):797–803 (109 ref.)

Low glutamine concentrations induce phenotypical and functional differentiation of U937 myelomonocytic cells. Spittler A, et al. **J Nutr** 1997 Nov;127(11):2151–7

Glutamine supplementation maintains intramuscular glutamine concentrations and normalizes lymphocyte function in infected early weaned pigs. Yoo SS, et al. **J Nutr** 1997 Nov;127(11):2253–9

Glutamine protects function and improves preservation of small bowel segments. Sasaki K, et al. **J Surg Res** 1997 Nov;73(1):90–4

Effects of glutamine, glycine and taurine on the development of in vitro fertilized bovine zygotes in a chemically defined medium. Takahashi Y, et al. **J Vet Med Sci** 1998 Apr; 60(4):433–7

Glutamine enhances gut glutathione production. Cao Y, et al. **JPEN J Parenter Enteral Nutr** 1998 Jul–Aug; 22(4):224–7

Glutamine protects intestinal epithelial cells: role of inducible HSP70. Robinson MK. **JPEN J Parenter Enteral Nutr** 1998 May–Jun;22(3):183–4

Glutamine and intestinal immune cells in humans. van der Hulst RR, et al. **JPEN J Parenter Enteral Nutr** 1997 Nov–Dec;21(6):310–5

Effect of glutamine supplementation on changes in the immune system induced by repeated exercise. Rohde T, et al. **Med Sci Sports Exerc** 1998 Jun;30(6):856–62

Repression of nitrogen catabolic genes by ammonia and glutamine in nitrogen-limited continuous cultures of Saccharomyces cerevisiae. ter Schure EG, et al. **Microbiology** 1998 May;144 (Pt 5):1451–62

Glutamine as an activator of immune cells: how does it work? [editorial; comment] Cynober L. **Nutrition** 1997 Jul–Aug; 13(7–8):688–9. Comment on: Nutrition 1997 Jul–Aug;13(7–8):646–51.

Glutamine-enhanced bacterial killing by neutrophils from postoperative patients [see comments] Furukawa S, et al. **Nutrition** 1997 Oct;13(10):863–9. Comment in: Nutrition 1997 Oct;13(10):914.

Effect of a glutamine-enriched diet on small bowel allograft during immunosuppressive therapy. Yagi M, et al. **Nutrition** 1997 Sep;13(9):778–82

L-glutamine and transforming growth factor-alpha enhance recovery of monoacylglycerol acyltransferase and diacylglycerol acyltransferase activity in porcine postischemic ileum. Ahdieh N, et al. **Pediatr Res** 1998 Feb; 43(2):227–33

Cell-specific induction of hsp72-mediated protection by glutamine against oxidant injury in IEC18 cells. Musch MW, et al. **Proc Assoc Am Physicians** 1998 Mar–Apr; 110(2):136–9

Glutamine deprivation induces apoptosis in intestinal epithelial cells. Papaconstantinou HT, et al. **Surgery** 1998 Aug;124(2):152–9; discussion 159–60

[Effect of L-glutamine on the gut glucose metabolism in severe burned miniswines] Yu B, et al. **Chung Hua Cheng Hsing Shao Shang Wai Ko Tsa Chih** 1996 Jul;12(4):285–7 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Chi)**

PHYSIOLOGY

Glutamatergic neurotransmission from the optic tectum to the contralateral nucleus rotundus in pigeons. Huang LH, et al. **Brain Behav Evol** 1998;52(1):55–60

A critical role for amino-terminal glutamine/asparagine repeats in the formation and propagation of a yeast prion. DePace AH, et al. **Cell** 1998 Jun 26;93(7):1241–52

The mechanism of glutamine-dependent amidotransferases. Massière F, et al. **Cell Mol Life Sci** 1998 Mar;54(3):205–22 (93 ref.)

Normal myeloid development requires both the glutamine-rich transactivation domain and the PEST region of transcription factor PU.1 but not the potent acidic transactivation domain. Fisher RC, et al. **Mol Cell Biol** 1998 Jul;18(7):4347–57

Ataxin-1 with an expanded glutamine tract alters nuclear matrix-associated structures [published erratum appears in Nature 1998 Jan 15;391(6664):307] Skinner PJ, et al. **Nature** 1997 Oct 30;389(6654):971–4

Glutamine is involved in the dependency of brain neuron survival on cell plating density in culture. Watanabe M, et al. **Neuroreport** 1998 Jul 13;9(10):2353–7

The proposed role of glutamine in some cells of the immune system and speculative consequences for the whole animal. Newsholme EA, et al. **Nutrition** 1997 Jul–Aug; 13(7–8):728–30 (22 ref.)

Role of glutamine in immunologic responses. Wilmore DW, et al. **Nutrition** 1998 Jul–Aug;14(7–8):618–26 (53 ref.)

Glutamine requirement of proliferating T lymphocytes [see comments] Yaqoob P, et al. **Nutrition** 1997 Jul–Aug; 13(7–8):646–51. Comment in: Nutrition 1997 Jul–Aug;13(7–8):688–9.

THERAPEUTIC USE

A double-blind placebo-controlled pilot study of glutamine therapy for abnormal intestinal permeability in patients with AIDS. Noyer CM, et al. **Am J Gastroenterol** 1998 Jun;93(6):972–5

Oral L-glutamine therapy for sickle cell anemia: I. Subjective clinical improvement and favorable change in red cell NAD redox potential. Niihara Y, et al. **Am J Hematol** 1998 Jun;58(2):117–21

Effects of glutamine supplementation on circulating lymphocytes after bone marrow transplantation: a pilot study. Ziegler TR, et al. **Am J Med Sci** 1998 Jan;315(1):4–10

Factors predicting a successful outcome after pharmacologic bowel compensation. Wilmore DW, et al. **Ann Surg** 1997 Sep;226(3):288–92; discussion 292–3

Effect of magnesium pyridoxal 5-phosphate glutamate on vascular reactivity in experimental hypercholesterolemia. Khayyal MT, et al. **Drugs Exp Clin Res** 1998;24(1):29–40

Nutrient pharmacotherapy for gut mucosal diseases. Rothstein RD, et al. **Gastroenterol Clin North Am** 1998 Jun;27(2):387–401 (78 ref.)

Does growth hormone and glutamine enhance bowel absorption? [letter] Byrne T, et al. **Gastroenterology** 1998 May;114(5):1110–2

Intestinal metabolism of glutamine and potential use of glutamine as a therapeutic agent in diarrheic calves. Nappert G, et al. **J Am Vet Med Assoc** 1997 Sep 1; 211(5):547–53 (97 ref.)

Enteral glutamine supplementation for very low birth weight infants decreases morbidity. Neu J, et al. **J Pediatr** 1997 Nov;131(5):691–9

The use of glutamine in the treatment of gastrointestinal disorders in man. Elia M, et al. **Nutrition** 1997 Jul–Aug; 13(7–8):743–7 (27 ref.)

Oral glutamine slows down whole body protein breakdown in Duchenne muscular dystrophy. Hankard RG, et al. **Pediatr Res** 1998 Feb;43(2):222–6

GLUTAMINE-FRUCTOSE-6-PHOSPHATE TRANSAMINASE (ISOMERIZING)

ANALYSIS

Expression of glutamine:fructose-6-phosphate amidotransferase in human tissues: evidence for high variability and distinct regulation in diabetes. Nerlich AG, et al. **Diabetes** 1998 Feb;47(2):170–8

GENETICS

A Tn7-like transposon is present in the glmUS region of the obligately chemoautolithotrophic bacterium Thiobacillus ferrooxidans. Oppon JC, et al. **J Bacteriol** 1998 Jun;180(11):3007–12

Effects of overexpression of glutamine:fructose-6-phosphate amidotransferase (GFAT) and glucosamine treatment on translocation of GLUT4 in rat adipose cells. Chen H, et al. **Mol Cell Endocrinol** 1997 Nov 30;135(1):67–77

GLUTAMINE KETOGLUTARATE AMIDOTRANSFERASE see **GLUTAMATE SYNTHASE**

GLUTAMINE PHOSPHORIBOSYL PYROPHOSPHATE AMIDOTRANSFERASE see **AMIDOPHOSPHORIBOSYLTRANSFERASE**

GLUTAMINE-SPECIFIC TRNA see **RNA, TRANSFER, GLN**

GLUTAMINE SYNTHETASE see **GLUTAMATE-AMMONIA LIGASE**

GLUTAMINYL-PEPTIDE GAMMA-GLUTAMYLTRANSFERASE see **PROTEIN-GLUTAMINE GAMMA-GLUTAMYLTRANSFERASE**

GLUTAMYL T RNA SYNTHETASE see **GLUTAMATE-TRNA LIGASE**

GLUTAMYL TRANSPEPTIDASE see **GAMMA-GLUTAMYLTRANSFERASE**

GLUTARAL

Prevention of calcification in glutaraldehyde-treated porcine aortic and pulmonary valves. Chanda J, et al. **Ann Thorac Surg** 1997 Oct;64(4):1063–6

Effect of dynamic glutaraldehyde fixation on the viscoelastic properties of bovine pericardial tissue. Duncan AC, et al. **Biomaterials** 1998 Apr–May;19(7–9):777–83

Visualization of kinetochores and analysis of their refractility in crane-fly spermatocytes after aldehyde fixation. LaFountain JR Jr, et al. **Cell Motil Cytoskeleton** 1998; 40(2):147–59

Closing of dentinal tubules by Gluma desensitizer. Schüpbach P, et al. **Eur J Oral Sci** 1997 Oct;105(5 Pt 1):414–21

Ultraweak chemiluminescence arising for glutaraldehyde-induced cross-linking reactions of biomolecules. Chwirot BW. **J Biolumin Chemilumin** 1997 Sep–Oct;12(5):233–9

Prevention of calcification of glutaraldehyde-crosslinked porcine aortic cusps by ethanol preincubation: mechanistic studies of protein structure and water-biomaterial relationships. Vyavahare NR, et al. **J Biomed Mater Res** 1998 Jun 15;40(4):577–85

Detoxification process for glutaraldehyde-treated bovine pericardium: biological, chemical and mechanical characterization. Stacchino C, et al. **J Heart Valve Dis** 1998 Mar;7(2):190–4

High-level disinfection with 2% alkalinized glutaraldehyde solution for reuse of laparoscopic disposable plastic trocars. Gundogdu H, et al. **J Laparoendosc Adv Surg Tech A** 1998 Feb;8(1):47–52

Improvement of the measurements on skinned muscle fibres by fixation of the fibre ends with glutaraldehyde. Hilber K, et al. **J Muscle Res Cell Motil** 1998 May;19(4):365–72

Immunofluorescence and glutaraldehyde fixation. A new procedure based on the Schiff-quenching method. Tagliaferro P, et al. **J Neurosci Methods** 1997 Dec 1; 77(2):191–7

Polyvinyl alcohol-glutaraldehyde as solid-phase in ELISA for schistosomiasis. Araújo AM, et al. **Rev Inst Med Trop Sao Paulo** 1997 May–Jun;39(3):155–8

Shrinkage and distortion of the rabbit corneal endothelial cell mosaic caused by a high osmolality glutaraldehyde-formaldehyde fixative compared to glutaraldehyde. Doughty MJ, et al. **Tissue Cell** 1997 Oct; 29(5):533–47

[Glutardialdehyde and formaldehyde biosensors] Schindler JG, et al. **Biomed Tech (Berl)** 1997 Sep;42(9):264 **(Ger)**

ADVERSE EFFECTS

Non-occupational contact allergy to glutaraldehyde. Martin L, et al. **Contact Dermatitis** 1997 Sep;37(3):137

A bullous pemphigoid-like skin eruption after a chemical burn. Chen DM, et al. **J Am Acad Dermatol** 1998 Feb;38(2 Pt 2):337–40 (17 ref.)

Occupational asthma due to glutaraldehyde. Di Stefano F, et al. **Monaldi Arch Chest Dis** 1998 Feb;53(1):50–5 (68 ref.)

[Cutaneous necrosis secondary to topical treatment of wart with 20 p. 100 glutaraldehyde solution] Prigent F, et al. **Ann Dermatol Venereol** 1996;123(10):644–6 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Fre)**

ANALYSIS

Laboratory and hospital evaluation of four personal

monitoring methods for glutaraldehyde in ambient air. Wellons SL, et al. **Am Ind Hyg Assoc J** 1998 Feb; 59(2):96–103

Estimation of exposure from spilled glutaraldehyde solutions in a hospital setting. Niven KJ, et al. **Ann Occup Hyg** 1997 Dec;41(6):691–8

CHEMISTRY

Soaking endoscopes in 2% glutaraldehyde for 20 minutes: a risk management perspective [letter; comment] Muscarella LF. **Am J Infect Control** 1998 Apr;26(2):153–5 . Comment on: Am J Infect Control 1996 Aug;24(4):313–42.

The chemical protecting group concept applied in crosslinking of natural tissues with glutaraldehyde acetals. Goissis G, et al. **Artif Organs** 1998 Mar;22(3):210–4

Crown retention with use of a 5% glutaraldehyde sealer on prepared dentin. Johnson GH, et al. **J Prosthet Dent** 1998 Jun;79(6):671–6

IMMUNOLOGY

[Analysis of B-epitopes formed on proteins after treatment with glutaraldehyde] Kavun EM, et al.
Prikl Biokhim Mikrobiol 1998 Mar–Apr;34(2):214–9 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Rus)**

PHARMACOLOGY

Effect of glutaraldehyde on hemoglobin–dependent quenching of pyrene fluorescence. Application to oxygen diffusion in erythrocyte. Dumas D, et al.
Clin Hemorheol Microcirc 1997 Jul–Aug;17(4):291–7

Comparison of two methods in erythrocyte microrheology determination using glutaraldehyde–treated cells. Mirossay L, et al. **Clin Hemorheol Microcirc** 1997 May–Jun; 17(3):187–92

Induction of cross–links in corneal tissue. Spoerl E, et al. **Exp Eye Res** 1998 Jan;66(1):97–103

Mechanical modifications to human pericardium after a brief immersion in 0.625% glutaraldehyde. Vincentelli A, et al. **J Heart Valve Dis** 1998 Jan;7(1):24–9

High glutaraldehyde concentrations reduce rather than increase the calcification of aortic wall tissue [see comments] Zilla P, et al. **J Heart Valve Dis** 1997 Sep; 6(5):502–9. Comment in: J Heart Valve Dis 1997 Sep;6(5):490–1.

Glutaraldehyde detoxification of aortic wall tissue: a promising perspective for emerging bioprosthetic valve concepts [see comments] Zilla P, et al.
J Heart Valve Dis 1997 Sep;6(5):510–20. Comment in: J Heart Valve Dis 1997 Sep;6(5):490–1.

[Experimental observation on microbicidal activity of a complex glutaraldehyde disinfectant] Li XW, et al.
Chung Hua Liu Hsing Ping Hsueh Tsa Chih 1996 Oct; 17(5):292–5 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Chi)**

[Glutaraldehyde used as a chemical agent in the disinfection and sterilization of thermolabile medical equipment] Ghitescu E, et al. **Bacteriol Virusol Parazitol Epidemiol** 1997 Jul–Sep;42(3):164–6 (13 ref.) **(Rum)**

[Effect of triton x–100 and glutaraldehyde on Ca2+– and Mg2+–ATPase activity of erythrocytes during irradiation] Finashin AV, et al. **Ukr Biokhim Zh** 1997 Jan–Feb; 69(1):99–103 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Rus)**

THERAPEUTIC USE

[Clinical evaluation about restoration for cervical wedge–shaped defects of teeth using composite and dentin bonding] Ji A, et al.
Chung Hua Kou Chiang Hsueh Tsa Chih 1996 Jul; 31(4):210–3 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Chi)**

TOXICITY

Estimation of relative skin sensitizing potency using the local lymph node assay: a comparison of formaldehyde with glutaraldehyde. Hilton J, et al. **Am J Contact Dermat** 1998 Mar;9(1):29–33

Histopathological study in B6C3F1 mice chronically exposed by inhalation to glutaraldehyde. Zissu D, et al.
Toxicol Lett 1998 Mar 31;95(2):131–9

Influence of alkalinization of glutaraldehyde biocidal solutions on acute toxicity, primary irritancy, and skin sensitization. Ballantyne B, et al. **Vet Hum Toxicol** 1997 Dec;39(6):340–6

GLUTARALDEHYDE see **GLUTARAL**

GLUTARALDEHYDE–STABILIZED GRAFTS see **BIOPROSTHESIS**

GLUTARATES

BLOOD

Glutaryl–CoA dehydrogenase mutations in glutaric acidemia (type I): review and report of thirty novel mutations. Goodman SI, et al. **Hum Mutat** 1998;12(3):141–4 (15 ref.)

Nerve cell lesions caused by 3–hydroxyglutaric acid: a possible mechanism for neurodegeneration in glutaric acidaemia I. Flott–Rahmel B, et al.
J Inherit Metab Dis 1997 Jul;20(3):387–90

Acute pancreatitis in a patient with glutaric acidemia type II. C¸ akun T, et al. **Turk J Pediatr** 1997 Jul–Sep; 39(3):379–85

[Glutaric acidemia type II] Tsuda M.
Ryoikibetsu Shokogun Shirizu 1997;(17 Pt 2):239–43 (14 ref.) **(Jpn)**

METABOLISM

Basolateral transport of glutarate in proximal S2 segments of rabbit kidney: kinetics of the uptake process and effect of activators of protein kinase A and C. Röver N, et al.
Pflugers Arch 1998 Aug;436(3):423–8

TOXICITY

Reproduction study with dibasic esters following inhalation in the rat. Kelly DP, et al. **Drug Chem Toxicol** 1998 Aug; 21(3):253–67

Nerve cell lesions caused by 3–hydroxyglutaric acid: a possible mechanism for neurodegeneration in glutaric acidaemia I. Flott–Rahmel B, et al.
J Inherit Metab Dis 1997 Jul;20(3):387–90

URINE

Abuse or metabolic disorder? [letter; comment] Hoffmann GF, et al. **Arch Dis Child** 1998 Apr;78(4):399. Comment on: Arch Dis Child 1997 May;76(5):393–6; discussion 396–7.

Ineffectiveness of oral coenzyme Q10 supplementation in 3–methylglutaconic aciduria, type 3. Costeff H, et al.
Brain Dev 1998 Jan;20(1):33–5

Chiral compounds as indicators of inherited metabolic disease. Simultaneous stereodifferentiation of lactic–, 2–hydroxyglutaric– and glyceric acid by enantioselective cGC. Kaunzinger A, et al. **Enantiomer** 1996;1(3):177–82

Glutaric aciduria type I: a serious pitfall if diagnosed too late. Pfluger T, et al. **Eur Radiol** 1997;7(8):1264–6

The human glutaryl–CoA dehydrogenase gene: report of intronic sequences and of 13 novel mutations causing glutaric aciduria type I. Schwartz M, et al. **Hum Genet** 1998 Apr;102(4):452–8

Compound heterozygosity in the glutaryl–CoA dehydrogenase gene with R227P mutation in one allele is associated with no or very low free glutarate excretion. Christensen E, et al. **J Inherit Metab Dis** 1997 Jul; 20(3):383–6

Clinically asymptomatic glutaric aciduria type I in a 4 5/12–year–old girl with bilateral temporal arachnoid cysts. Renner C, et al. **J Inherit Metab Dis** 1997 Nov;20(6):840–1

L–2–Hydroxyglutaric aciduria: normal
L–2–hydroxyglutarate dehydrogenase activity in liver from two new patients. Wanders RJ, et al.
J Inherit Metab Dis 1997 Sep;20(5):725–6

3–Methylglutaconic aciduria: a new metabolic disorder associated with early onset optic atrophy [letter] Kesler A, et al. **J Neuroophthalmol** 1997 Dec;17(4):278–9

Glutaric aciduria type 1: an underdiagnosed cause of encephalopathy and dystonia–dyskinesia syndrome in children. Hauser SE, et al. **J Paediatr Child Health** 1998 Jun;34(3):302–4

L–2–hydroxyglutaric aciduria: clinical heterogeneity versus biochemical homogeneity in a sibship. de Klerk JB, et al.
Neuropediatrics 1997 Dec;28(6):314–7

3–Methyl glutaconic aciduria in Iraqi Jewish children may be misdiagnosed as cerebral palsy. Straussberg R, et al.
Neuropediatrics 1998 Feb;29(1):54–6

Type IV 3–methylglutaconic (3–MGC) aciduria: a new case presenting with hepatic dysfunction. Broide E, et al.
Pediatr Neurol 1997 Nov;17(4):353–5

Prenatal clinical expression of 3–methylglutaconic aciduria: Barth syndrome. Cardonick EH, et al. **Prenat Diagn** 1997 Oct;17(10):983–8

[D–2–hydroxyglutaric aciduria] Takayanagi M, et al.
Ryoikibetsu Shokogun Shirizu 1998;(18 Pt 1):389–91 (9 ref.) **(Jpn)**

[L–2–hydroxyglutaric aciduria] Terada N.
Ryoikibetsu Shokogun Shirizu 1998;(18 Pt 1):392–4 (15 ref.) **(Jpn)**

[Glutaric aciduria type 2] Yamaguchi S.
Ryoikibetsu Shokogun Shirizu 1998;(18 Pt 1):362–5 (21 ref.) **(Jpn)**

[Methylglutaconic aciduria (normal hydratase, unspecified)] Yoshida I. **Ryoikibetsu Shokogun Shirizu** 1998;(18 Pt 1):295–8 (19 ref.) **(Jpn)**

[X–linked 3–methylglutaconic aciduria (normal hydratase)] Yoshida I. **Ryoikibetsu Shokogun Shirizu** 1998;(18 Pt 1):292–4 (14 ref.) **(Jpn)**

GLUTATHIONE

Effects of gamma–glutamylcysteine ethyl ester in cisplatin–induced changes in prostanoid concentrations in rat gastric and colonic mucosa. Goto H, et al.
Cancer Detect Prev 1998;22(2):153–60

Synthesis and glutathione S–transferase structure–affinity relationships of nonpeptide and peptidase–stable glutathione analogues. Klotz P, et al. **J Med Chem** 1998 Jun 18;41(13):2278–88

ADMINISTRATION & DOSAGE

Intracoronary infusion of reduced glutathione improves endothelial vasomotor response to acetylcholine in human coronary circulation. Kugiyama K, et al. **Circulation** 1998 Jun 16;97(23):2299–301

Glutathione movements during cold preservation of rat hepatocytes. Rodríguez JV, et al. **Cryobiology** 1998 May; 36(3):236–44

Protective effect of ACE inhibitors on ischemia–reperfusion–induced arrhythmias in rats: is this effect related to the free radical scavenging action of these drugs? Birincioglu M, et al. **Free Radic Res** 1997 Oct; 27(4):389–96

Influence of reduced glutathione infusion on glucose metabolism in patients with non–insulin–dependent diabetes mellitus. De Mattia G, et al. **Metabolism** 1998 Aug; 47(8):993–7

Glutathione pretreatment lessens the acute liver injury induced by carbon tetrachloride. Arosio B, et al.
Pharmacol Toxicol 1997 Oct;81(4):164–8

ADVERSE EFFECTS

[Different ophthalmologic surgery irrigation solutions. Studies of postoperative inflammation] Stoldt G, et al.
Ophthalmologe 1997 Aug;94(8):583–6 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Ger)**

ANALOGS & DERIVATIVES

Nitric oxide rather than superoxide or peroxynitrite inhibits insulin secretion and causes DNA damage in HIT–T15 cells. Delaney CA, et al. **Adv Exp Med Biol** 1997;426:335–9

cGMP–independent mechanism of airway smooth muscle relaxation induced by S–nitrosoglutathione. Perkins WJ, et al. **Am J Physiol** 1998 Aug;275(2 Pt 1):C468–74

Uncouplers of mitochondrial oxidative phosphorylation are not substrates of the erythrocyte glutathione–S–conjugate pump. Sokal A, et al. **Arch Biochem Biophys** 1998 Jan 1; 349(1):113–21

The reaction of S–nitrosoglutathione with superoxide [published erratum appears in Biochem Biophys Res Commun 1998 May 29;246(3):926] Jourd'heuil D, et al.
Biochem Biophys Res Commun 1998 Mar 17;244(2):525–30

The reaction of S–nitrosoglutathione with superoxide. Jourd'heuil D, et al. **Biochem Biophys Res Commun** 1998 May 29;246(3):525–30

S–Nitrosoglutathione is a substrate for rat alcohol dehydrogenase class III isoenzyme. Jensen DE, et al.
Biochem J 1998 Apr 15;331 (Pt 2):659–68

Characterization of S–hexylglutathione–binding proteins of human hepatocellular carcinoma: separation of enoyl–CoA isomerase from an Alpha class glutathione transferase form. Kajihara–Kano H, et al. **Biochem J** 1997 Dec 1;328 (Pt 2):473–8

Binding of glutathione and an inhibitor to microsomal glutathione transferase. Sun TH, et al. **Biochem J** 1997 Aug 15;326 (Pt 1):193–6

Transport of glutathione S–conjugates in Escherichia coli. Kałużna A, et al. **Biochem Mol Biol Int** 1997 Sep; 43(1):161–71

Cell–mediated biotransformation of S–nitrosoglutathione. Gordge MP, et al. **Biochem Pharmacol** 1998 Mar 1; 55(5):657–65

Elevation of endogenous nucleophiles in rat lung by cysteine and glutathione esters in vitro. Hobbs MJ, et al.
Biochem Pharmacol 1998 May 15;55(10):1573–84

Renal cellular transport, metabolism, and cytotoxicity of S–(6–purinyl)glutathione, a prodrug of 6–mercaptopurine, and analogues. Lash LH, et al. **Biochem Pharmacol** 1997 Dec 15;54(12):1341–9

ATP–Dependent human erythrocyte glutathione–conjugate transporter. II. Functional reconstitution of transport activity. Awasthi S, et al. **Biochemistry** 1998 Apr 14; 37(15):5239–48

Modification of aldose reductase by S–nitrosoglutathione. Chandra A, et al. **Biochemistry** 1997 Dec 16;36(50):15801–9

A unique cascade of oxidoreductases catalyses trypanothione–mediated peroxide metabolism in Crithidia fasciculata. Nogoceke E, et al. **Biol Chem** 1997 Aug; 378(8):827–36

Inhibitory effects of 5–S–GAD on phosphorylation of V–SRC and BCR–ABL tyrosine kinase. Leem JY, et al.
Biol Pharm Bull 1998 Jul;21(7):784–5

Multidrug resistance protein–mediated transport of chlorambucil and melphalan conjugated to glutathione. Barnouin K, et al. **Br J Cancer** 1998;77(2):201–9

Evidence for a cyclic GMP–independent mechanism in the anti–platelet action of S–nitrosoglutathione. Gordge MP, et al. **Br J Pharmacol** 1998 May;124(1):141–8

Tumor efficacy and bone marrow–sparing properties of TER286, a cytotoxin activated by glutathione S–transferase. Morgan AS, et al. **Cancer Res** 1998 Jun 15; 58(12):2568–75

2–Hydroxy–4–glutathion–S–yl–17beta–estradiol and 2–hydroxy–1–glutathion–S–yl–17beta–estradiol produce oxidative stress and renal toxicity in an animal model of 17beta–estradiol–mediated nephrocarcinogenicity.
Butterworth M, et al. **Carcinogenesis** 1998 Jan;19(1):133–9

Cytotoxicity and cell–proliferation induced by the nephrocarcinogen hydroquinone and its nephrotoxic metabolite 2,3,5–(tris–glutathion–S–yl)hydroquinone.
Peters MM, et al. **Carcinogenesis** 1997 Dec;18(12):2393–401

Aldehyde and phosphinate analogs of glutathione and glutathionylspermidine: potent, selective binding inhibitors of the E. coli bifunctional glutathionylspermidine synthetase/amidase. Lin CH, et al. **Chem Biol** 1997 Nov; 4(11):859–66

Inhibition of glutathione conjugation in the rat in vivo by analogues of glutathione conjugates. Ouwerkerk-Mahadevan S, et al. **Chem Biol Interact** 1998 Apr 24;111-112:163-76

Polymerase blockage and misincorporation of dNTPs opposite the ethylene dibromide-derived DNA adducts S-[2-(N7-guanyl)ethyl]glutathione, S-[2-(N2-guanyl)ethyl]glutathione, and S-[2-(O6-guanyl)ethyl]glutathione. Kim MS, et al. **Chem Res Toxicol** 1998 Apr;11(4):311-6

Glycine facilitates gamma-glutamylcysteinylethyl ester-mediated increase in liver glutathione level. Nishida K, et al. **Eur J Pharmacol** 1997 Aug 27;333(2-3):289-92

U937 apoptotic cell death by nitric oxide: Bcl-2 downregulation and caspase activation. Brockhaus F, et al. **Exp Cell Res** 1998 Jan 10;238(1):33-41

The effects of glutathione glycoside in acetaminophen-induced liver cell necrosis. Oak S, et al. **Exp Mol Pathol** 1998;65(1):15-24

Efflux systems and increased trypanothione levels in arsenite-resistant Leishmania. Légaré D, et al. **Exp Parasitol** 1997 Nov;87(3):275-82

Neuroprotection by S-nitrosoglutathione of brain dopamine neurons from oxidative stress. Rauhala P, et al. **FASEB J** 1998 Feb;12(2):165-73

Transport of glutathione prostaglandin A conjugates by the multidrug resistance protein 1. Evers R, et al. **FEBS Lett** 1997 Dec 8;419(1):112-6

Nitrosoglutathione suppresses cochlear potentials and DPOAEs but not outer hair cell currents or voltage-dependent capacitance. Nenov AP, et al. **Hear Res** 1997 Aug;110(1-2):77-86

Monoisopropylglutathione ester protects A549 cells from the cytotoxic effects of sulphur mustard. Lindsay CD, et al. **Hum Exp Toxicol** 1997 Nov;16(11):636-44

Nitric oxide and antimicrobial activity of reactive oxygen intermediates. Marcinkiewicz J. **Immunopharmacology** 1997 Aug;37(1):35-41

Evaluation of benzyl selenocyanate glutathione conjugate for potential chemopreventive properties in colon carcinogenesis. Kawamori T, et al. **Int J Oncol** 1998 Jul; 13(1):29-34

Superoxide-mediated decomposition of biological S-nitrosothiols. Aleryani S, et al. **J Biol Chem** 1998 Mar 13;273(11):6041-5

Influence of protein-glutathione mixed disulfide on the chaperone-like function of alpha-crystallin. Cherian M, et al. **J Biol Chem** 1997 Nov 14;272(46):29099-103

A new pathway of nitric oxide/cyclic GMP signaling involving S-nitrosoglutathione. Mayer B, et al. **J Biol Chem** 1998 Feb 6;273(6):3264-70

Macrophage migration inhibitory factor interactions with glutathione and S-hexylglutathione. Swope MD, et al. **J Biol Chem** 1998 Jun 12;273(24):14877-84

Cloning and characterization of the two enzymes responsible for trypanothione biosynthesis in Crithidia fasciculata. Tetaud E, et al. **J Biol Chem** 1998 Jul 31;273(31):19383-90

The three-dimensional structure of Cys-47-modified mouse liver glutathione S-transferase P1-1. Carboxymethylation dramatically decreases the affinity for glutathione and is associated with a loss of electron density in the alphaB-310B region. Vega MC, et al. **J Biol Chem** 1998 Jan 30;273(5):2844-50

Determination of chiral catabolites from S-[2-carboxyl-1-(1H-imidazol-4-yl)ethyl]glutathione, a proposed metabolite of L-histidine, by capillary electrophoresis] Kinuta M, et al. **J Chromatogr A** 1998 Apr 3;802(1):73-81

Determination of gamma-glutamylglutathione and other low-molecular-mass biological thiol compounds by isocratic high-performance liquid chromatography with fluorimetric detection. Oe T, et al. **J Chromatogr B Biomed Sci Appl** 1998 Apr 24; 708(1-2):285-9

Design, synthesis, and biochemical evaluation of phosphonate and phosphonamidate analogs of glutathionylspermidine as inhibitors of glutathionylspermidine synthetase/amidase from Escherichia coli. Chen S, et al. **J Med Chem** 1997 Nov 7;40(23):3842-50

Crystal structure of herbicide-detoxifying maize glutathione S-transferase-I in complex with lactoylglutathione: evidence for an induced-fit mechanism. Neuefeind T, et al. **J Mol Biol** 1997 Dec 12;274(4):446-53

Three-dimensional structure of Escherichia coli glutathione S-transferase complexed with glutathione sulfonate: catalytic roles of Cys10 and His106. Nishida M, et al. **J Mol Biol** 1998 Aug 7;281(1):135-47

The three-dimensional structure of an avian class-mu glutathione S-transferase, cGSTM1-1 at 1.94 A resolution. Sun YJ, et al. **J Mol Biol** 1998 Apr 24;278(1):239-52

S-nitrosoglutathione in rat cerebellum: identification and quantification by liquid chromatography-mass spectrometry. Kluge I, et al. **J Neurochem** 1997 Dec; 69(6):2599-607

Characterization of efflux transport of organic anions in a mouse brain capillary endothelial cell line. Kusuhara H, et al. **J Pharmacol Exp Ther** 1998 Jun;285(3):1260-5

Activation of soluble guanylyl cyclase by the nitrovasodilator 3-morpholinosydnonimine involves formation of S-nitrosoglutathione. Schrammel A, et al. **Mol Pharmacol** 1998 Jul;54(1):207-12

Enzyme inactivation through sulfhydryl oxidation by physiologic NO-carriers [see comments] Becker K, et al. **Nat Struct Biol** 1998 Apr;5(4):267-71. Comment in: Nat Struct Biol 1998 Apr;5(4):247-9.

Diethyl dithiocarbamate-induced decomposition of S-nitrosothiols. Arnelle DR, et al. **Nitric Oxide** 1997 Feb; 1(1):56-64

Iron catalyzes both decomposition and synthesis of S-nitrosothiols: optical and electron paramagnetic resonance studies. Vanin AF, et al. **Nitric Oxide** 1997 Jun; 1(3):191-203

Protection against UV-induced reactive intermediates in human cells and mouse skin by glutathione precursors: a comparison of N-acetylcysteine and glutathione ethylester. Steenvoorden DP, et al. **Photochem Photobiol** 1998 Jun; 67(6):651-6

Control of NO concentration in solutions of nitrosothiol compounds by light. Zhelyaskov VR, et al. **Photochem Photobiol** 1998 Mar;67(3):282-8

Glutathione ethylester protects against local and systemic suppression of contact hypersensitivity induced by ultraviolet B radiation in mice. Steenvoorden DP, et al. **Radiat Res** 1998 Sep;150(3):292-7

Structures of class pi glutathione S-transferase from human placenta in complex with substrate, transition-state analogue and inhibitor. Prade L, et al. **Structure** 1997 Oct 15;5(10):1287-95

A study of platelet activation during human cardiopulmonary bypass and the effect of S-nitrosoglutathione. Langford EJ, et al. **Thromb Haemost** 1997 Dec;78(6):1516-9

ANALYSIS

Hepatotoxicity of brominated benzenes: relationship between chemical structure and hepatotoxic effects in acute intoxication of mice. Szymańska JA. **Arch Toxicol** 1998; 72(2):97-103

Spatial distribution of glutathione, glutathione-related and antioxidant enzymes in cultured mouse embryos. Tiboni GM, et al. **Arch Toxicol** 1997;72(1):38-44

Regenerative response in acute renal failure due to vitamin E deficiency and glutathione depletion in rats. Yano T, et al. **Biochem Pharmacol** 1998 Aug 15;56(4):543-6

Surface tension, glutathione content and redox ratio of the tracheal aspirate fluid of premature infants with IRDS. Boda D, et al. **Biol Neonate** 1998 Oct;74(4):281-8

Glutathione depletion by xenobiotics in Coturnix coturnix japonica. Galvani P, et al. **Bull Environ Contam Toxicol** 1998 Jun;60(6):909-15

Effects of N-acetylcysteine on lung glutathione levels in rats after burn injury. Konukoğlu D, et al. **Burns** 1997 Nov-Dec;23(7-8):541-4

Tear fluid content of electrochemically active components including water soluble antioxidants. Gogia R, et al. **Curr Eye Res** 1998 Mar;17(3):257-63

Glutathione reductase, selenium-dependent glutathione peroxidase, glutathione levels, and lipid peroxidation in freshwater bivalves, Unio tumidus, as biomarkers of aquatic contamination in field studies. Cossu C, et al. **Ecotoxicol Environ Saf** 1997 Nov;38(2):122-31

Simultaneous high-performance capillary electrophoresis analysis of the reduced and oxidised forms of ascorbate and glutathione. Davey MW, et al. **J Chromatogr B Biomed Sci Appl** 1997 Sep 12; 697(1-2):269-76

Simultaneous detection of reduced and oxidized glutathione in tissues and mitochondria by capillary electrophoresis. Muscari C, et al. **J Chromatogr B Biomed Sci Appl** 1998 Apr 10;707(1-2):301-7

Methionine and cysteine affect glutathione level, glutathione-related enzyme activities and the expression of glutathione S-transferase isozymes in rat hepatocytes. Wang ST, et al. **J Nutr** 1997 Nov;127(11):2135-41

[Determination of glutathione with the GSH-400 method: value of derivative spectrophotometry] Boutolleau D, et al. **Ann Biol Clin (Paris)** 1997 Nov-Dec;55(6):592-6 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Fre)**

[Intrahepatic glutathione and oxidative stress in liver transplantation in the pig] Yandza T, et al. **Ann Chir** 1997; 51(8):839-44 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Fre)**

ANTAGONISTS & INHIBITORS

Glutathione depletion prevents lipopolysaccharide-induced local skin inflammation. Jones JJ, et al. **Arch Surg** 1997 Nov;132(11):1165-9; discussion 1170

Rescue of cells from apoptosis by inhibition of active GSH extrusion. Ghibelli L, et al. **FASEB J** 1998 Apr; 12(6):479-86

The glutathione depleting agent diethylmaleate prolongs renal allograft survival. Nathens AB, et al. **J Surg Res** 1998 Jun;77(1):75-9

BIOSYNTHESIS

Heterogeneity of glutathione synthesis and secretion in the proximal tubule of the rabbit. Parks LD, et al. **Am J Physiol** 1998 May;274(5 Pt 2):F924-31

Transforming growth factor-beta1 is a potent inhibitor of glutathione synthesis in the lung epithelial cell line A549: transcriptional effect on the GSH rate-limiting enzyme gamma-glutamylcysteine synthetase. Arsalane K, et al. **Am J Respir Cell Mol Biol** 1997 Nov;17(5):599-607

Induction of mRNAs for glutathione synthesis-related proteins in mouse liver by low doses of gamma-rays. Kojima S, et al. **Biochim Biophys Acta** 1998 Aug 24; 1381(3):312-8

Glutathione synthesis during in vitro maturation of bovine oocytes: role of cumulus cells. de Matos DG, et al. **Biol Reprod** 1997 Dec;57(6):1420-5

Inhibition of glutathione synthesis can enhance cycloheximide-induced protection of developing neurons against axotomy. Castagné V, et al. **Brain Res Dev Brain Res** 1997 Sep 20;102(2):285-90

Protective role of glutathione synthesis on radiation-induced DNA damage in rabbit brain. Shimizu T, et al. **Cell Mol Neurobiol** 1998 Jun;18(3):299-310

Glutathione: an overview of biosynthesis and modulation. Anderson ME. **Chem Biol Interact** 1998 Apr 24; 111-112:1-14 (88 ref.)

Effect of flupirtine on Bcl-2 and glutathione level in neuronal cells treated in vitro with the prion protein fragment (PrP106-126). Perovic S, et al. **Exp Neurol** 1997 Oct; 147(2):518-24

Utilization of cysteine and cysteine precursors for the synthesis of glutathione in astroglial cultures: preference for cystine. Kranich O, et al. **Glia** 1998 Jan;22(1):11-8

Impairment of intestinal glutathione synthesis in patients with inflammatory bowel disease. Sido B, et al. **Gut** 1998 Apr; 42(4):485-92

Metabolism of glycine in primary astroglial cells: synthesis of creatine, serine, and glutathione. Dringen R, et al. **J Neurochem** 1998 Feb;70(2):835-40

Glutamine enhances gut glutathione production. Cao Y, et al. **JPEN J Parenter Enteral Nutr** 1998 Jul-Aug; 22(4):224-7

S-methylthio-cysteine and cystamine are potent stimulators of thiol production and glutathione synthesis. Jókay I, et al. **Life Sci** 1998;62(2):PL27-33

Screening of potential cancer preventing chemicals for induction of glutathione in rat liver cells. White EL, et al. **Oncol Rep** 1998 Mar-Apr;5(2):507-12

Glutathione synthesis is not involved in protection by N-acetylcysteine against UVB-induced systemic immunosuppression in mice. Steenvoorden DP, et al. **Photochem Photobiol** 1998 Jul;68(1):97-100

cDNA cloning and expression analysis of genes encoding GSH synthesis in roots of the heavy-metal accumulator Brassica juncea L.: evidence for Cd-induction of a putative mitochondrial gamma-glutamylcysteine synthetase isoform. Schäfer HJ, et al. **Plant Mol Biol** 1998 May; 37(1):87-97

Inhibition of glutathione synthesis by adenosine: possible implications for development of liver preservation fluids [letter] Atmaca M, et al. **Transplantation** 1998 Apr 27; 65(8):1139

BLOOD

The effect of experimental neoplastic disease on malondialdehyde level and glutathione status in erythrocytes of rats. Batko J. **Acta Biochim Pol** 1997; 44(4):767-9

Red blood cell glutathione and plasma sulfhydryls in chronic lung disease of the newborn. Moison RM, et al. **Acta Paediatr** 1997 Dec;86(12):1363-9

Oxidative stress and thiol depletion in plasma and peripheral blood lymphocytes from HIV-infected patients: toxicological and pathological implications. Walmsley SL, et al. **AIDS** 1997 Nov 15;11(14):1689-97

Red blood cell glutathione levels before and during treatment with neoadjuvant chemotherapy cisplatin/5-fluorouracil in patients with head and neck squamous cell carcinoma. Massaad-Massade L, et al. **Anticancer Res** 1998 Jan-Feb; 18(1A):283-8

Hydroxylamine treatment increases glutathione-protein and protein-protein binding in human erythrocytes. Spooren AA, et al. **Blood Cells Mol Dis** 1997 Dec;23(3):323-36

Influence of treatment with aminoglutethimide on plasma and red-blood-cell glutathione status in breast cancer patients. Berntsen H, et al. **Cancer Chemother Pharmacol** 1998; 42(1):46-52

Serum creatine kinase activity is not a reliable marker for muscle damage in conditions associated with low extracellular glutathione concentration [see comments] Gunst JJ, et al. **Clin Chem** 1998 May;44(5):939-43. Comment in: Clin Chem 1998 May;44(5):905.

Glutathione measurement in human plasma. Evaluation of sample collection, storage and derivatization conditions for analysis of dansyl derivatives by HPLC. Jones DP, et al. **Clin Chim Acta** 1998 Jul 28;275(2):175-84

Oxidation of erythrocyte glutathione by monocytes stimulated with interleukin-6. Analysis by 1H spin echo NMR. Spickett CM, et al. **Clin Chim Acta** 1998 Feb 23; 270(2):115-24

Serum trace elements, glutathione, copper/zinc superoxide dismutase, and lipid peroxidation in epileptic patients with phenytoin or carbamazepine monotherapy. Liu CS, et al. **Clin Neuropharmacol** 1998 Jan-Feb;21(1):62-4

Biliary excretion in persons with low blood glutathione levels. Ankrah NA, et al. **East Afr Med J** 1998 Apr; 75(4):204-7

Glutathione and HIV infection: reduced reduced, or increased oxidized? Staal FJ. **Eur J Clin Invest** 1998 Mar; 28(3):194-6 (23 ref.)

Glutathione homeostasis is disturbed in CD4-positive lymphocytes of HIV-seropositive individuals. van der Ven AJ, et al. **Eur J Clin Invest** 1998 Mar;28(3):187-93

Strain differences in glutathione metabolism in the erythrocyte from Syrian hamster. Suzuki M, et al. **Exp Anim** 1998 Apr;47(2):127–9

Protection against oxidative damage of erythrocyte membrane by the flavonoid quercetin and its relation to iron chelating activity. Ferrali M, et al. **FEBS Lett** 1997 Oct 20;416(2):123–9

Erythrocyte ascorbate recycling: antioxidant effects in blood. Mendiratta S, et al. **Free Radic Biol Med** 1998 Mar 15; 24(5):789–97

Glutathione in human plasma: decline in association with aging, age-related macular degeneration, and diabetes. Samiec PS, et al. **Free Radic Biol Med** 1998 Mar 15; 24(5):699–704

Elevation of whole-blood glutathione in peritoneal dialysis patients by L-2-oxothiazolidine-4-carboxylate, a cysteine prodrug (Procysteine). Moberly JB, et al. **J Am Soc Nephrol** 1998 Jun;9(6):1093–9

Plasma catalase and glutathione levels are decreased in response to inhalation injury. LaLonde C, et al. **J Burn Care Rehabil** 1997 Nov–Dec;18(6):515–9

The erythrocyte glutathione levels during oral glucose tolerance test. Konukoğlu D, et al. **J Endocrinol Invest** 1997 Sep;20(8):471–5

Time course of total cysteine, glutathione and homocysteine in plasma of patients with chronic hepatitis C treated with interferon-alpha with and without supplementation with N-acetylcysteine. Bernhard MC, et al. **J Hepatol** 1998 May; 28(5):751–5

Glutathione: in sickness and in health [letter] Nuttall SL, et al. **Lancet** 1998 Feb 28;351(9103):645–6

Activation of the neutrophil and loss of plasma glutathione during Mg-deficiency--modulation by nitric oxide synthase inhibition. Mak IT, et al. **Mol Cell Biochem** 1997 Nov;176(1-2):35–9

Plasma glutathione concentrations in children infected with human immunodeficiency virus. Rodriguez JF, et al. **Pediatr Infect Dis J** 1998 Mar;17(3):236–41

Glutathione and related enzyme activities in the blood of Simmental bulls. Križanović D, et al. **Res Vet Sci** 1997 Sep–Oct;63(2):191–2

The role of cysteine in the regulation of blood glutathione-protein mixed disulfides in rats treated with diamide. Di Simplicio P, et al. **Toxicol Appl Pharmacol** 1998 Jan;148(1):56–64

[Behavior of thiobarbituric acid reactive substances, alpha-tocopherol, glutathione and selenium during hypertension in pregnancy] Jahn K, et al. **Med Klin** 1997 Sep 15;92 Suppl 3:38–40 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Ger)**

[The role of oxidative stress in the etiology of pre-eclampsia: changes at the GSH and GSH-Px levels in normal pregnancy and pre-eclampsia] Alexa ID, et al. **Rev Med Chir Soc Med Nat Iasi** 1996 Jan–Jun; 100(1-2):131–5 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Rum)**

[The role of glutathione and glutathione-S-transferase in neoplasm drug resistance] Gorozhanskaia EG, et al. **Biull Eksp Biol Med** 1998 May;125(5):562–5 **(Rus)**

[Method for measuring glutathione system parameters in human lymphocytes] Karpishchenko AI, et al. **Klin Lab Diagn** 1997 Dec;(12):41–2 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Rus)**

CHEMISTRY

Unfolding/folding studies on cobrotoxin from Taiwan cobra venom: pH and GSH/GSSG govern disulfide isomerization at the C-terminus. Chang LS, et al. **Arch Biochem Biophys** 1998 Jun 1;354(1):1–8

The three-dimensional structure of a class-Pi glutathione S-transferase complexed with glutathione: the active-site hydration provides insights into the reaction mechanism. Párraga A, et al. **Biochem J** 1998 Aug 1;333 (Pt 3):811–6

Characterization of the oxidation products of the reaction between reduced glutathione and hypochlorous acid. Winterbourn CC, et al. **Biochem J** 1997 Aug 15;326 (Pt 1):87–92

Analysing the redox status of plant tissues by FSCE. Davey MW, et al. **Biomed Chromatogr** 1998 May–Jun;12(3):101–3

Reactions of halogen-substituted aziridinylbenzoquinones with glutathione. Formation of diglutathionyl conjugates and semiquinones. Giulivi C, et al. **Chem Biol Interact** 1998 Jan 30;108(3):137–54

Characterization of the enzymatic and nonenzymatic reaction of 13-oxooctadecadienoic acid with glutathione. Blackburn ML, et al. **Chem Res Toxicol** 1997 Dec;10(12):1364–71

Synthesis and structure elucidation of estrogen quinones conjugated with cysteine, N-acetylcysteine, and glutathione. Cao K, et al. **Chem Res Toxicol** 1998 Aug; 11(8):909–16

Effect of glutathione depletion on exocyclic adduct levels in the liver DNA of F344 rats. Nath RG, et al. **Chem Res Toxicol** 1997 Nov;10(11):1250–3

Glutathione conjugation of bay- and fjord-region diol epoxides of polycyclic aromatic hydrocarbons by glutathione transferases M1-1 and P1-1. Sundberg K, et al. **Chem Res Toxicol** 1997 Nov;10(11):1221–7

The glutathione conjugate of ethacrynic acid can bind to human pi class glutathione transferase P1-1 in two different modes. Oakley AJ, et al. **FEBS Lett** 1997 Dec 8;419(1):32–6

The structures of human glutathione transferase P1-1 in complex with glutathione and various inhibitors at high resolution. Oakley AJ, et al. **J Mol Biol** 1997 Nov 21; 274(1):84–100

Spin-trapping of free radicals formed during the oxidation of glutathione by tetramethylammonium peroxynitrite. Karoui H, et al. **Nitric Oxide** 1997 Aug;1(4):346–58

The glutathione redox couple modulates zinc transfer from metallothionein to zinc-depleted sorbitol dehydrogenase. Jiang LJ, et al. **Proc Natl Acad Sci U S A** 1998 Mar 31; 95(7):3483–8

Studying the reaction between clozapine and glutathione with element-selective detection. Teng J, et al. **Res Commun Mol Pathol Pharmacol** 1998 Feb;99(2):131–42

Structures of class pi glutathione S-transferase from human placenta in complex with substrate, transition-state analogue and inhibitor. Prade L, et al. **Structure** 1997 Oct 15;5(10):1287–95

DEFICIENCY

Modulation of cisplatin toxicity in blood platelets by glutathione depletion. Olas B, et al. **Anticancer Drugs** 1998 Jun;9(5):473–8

The highly reducing sugar 2-deoxy-D-ribose induces apoptosis in human fibroblasts by reduced glutathione depletion and cytoskeletal disruption. Kletsas D, et al. **Biochem Biophys Res Commun** 1998 Feb 13;243(2):416–25

Effect of glutathione deficiency on the adipocyte sn-glycerol-3-phosphate acyltransferase. Jamdar SC, et al. **Biochim Biophys Acta** 1998 Jul 31;1393(1):41–8

Astrocyte-mediated enhancement of neuronal survival is abolished by glutathione deficiency. Drukarch B, et al. **Brain Res** 1997 Oct 3;770(1-2):123–30

Biliary excretion in persons with low blood glutathione levels. Ankrah NA, et al. **East Afr Med J** 1998 Apr; 75(4):204–7

Glutathione and glucose-6-phosphate dehydrogenase deficiency can increase protein glycosylation. Jain SK. **Free Radic Biol Med** 1998 Jan 1;24(1):197–201

Decreased glutathione results in calcium-mediated cell death in PC12. Jurma OP, et al. **Free Radic Biol Med** 1997; 23(7):1055–66

Spatial learning and memory deficits induced by dopamine administration with decreased glutathione. Shukitt-Hale B, et al. **Free Radic Biol Med** 1998 May;24(7-8):1149–58

Effect of glutathione deficiency on the adipocyte Mg(2+)-dependent phosphatidate phosphohydrolase. Jamdar SC, et al. **Int J Biochem Cell Biol** 1997 Apr; 29(4):623–34

Requirement for cGMP in nerve cell death caused by glutathione depletion. Li Y, et al. **J Cell Biol** 1997 Dec 1;139(5):1317–24

Mitochondrial function, GSH and iron in neurodegeneration and Lewy body diseases. Gu M, et al. **J Neurol Sci** 1998 Jun 11;158(1):24–9

Maturation-dependent vulnerability of oligodendrocytes to oxidative stress-induced death caused by glutathione depletion. Back SA, et al. **J Neurosci** 1998 Aug 15; 18(16):6241–53

N-acetylcysteine protects from glutathione depletion in rats exposed to hyperoxia. Shattuck KE, et al. **JPEN J Parenter Enteral Nutr** 1998 Jul-Aug;22(4):228–33

Diepoxybutane cytotoxicity on mouse germ cells is enhanced by in vivo glutathione depletion: a flow cytometric approach. Spanò M, et al. **Mutat Res** 1998 Jan 16; 397(1):37–43

Glutathione deficiency potentiates manganese toxicity in rat striatum and brainstem and in PC12 cells. Desole MS, et al. **Pharmacol Res** 1997 Oct;36(4):285–92

The effect of chronic stress on hepatic and gastric lipid peroxidation in long-term depletion of glutathione in rats. Seçkin S, et al. **Pharmacol Res** 1997 Jul;36(1):55–7

Glutathione levels in antigen-presenting cells modulate Th1 versus Th2 response patterns. Peterson JD, et al. **Proc Natl Acad Sci U S A** 1998 Mar 17;95(6):3071–6

Vagal system impairment in human immunodeficiency virus-positive patients with chronic hepatitis C: does hepatic glutathione deficiency have a pathogenetic role? Barbaro G, et al. **Scand J Gastroenterol** 1997 Dec; 32(12):1261–6

Inhibition of 8-hydroxyguanine repair in testes after administration of cadmium chloride to GSH-depleted rats. Hirano T, et al. **Toxicol Appl Pharmacol** 1997 Nov; 147(1):9–14

DRUG EFFECTS

Nitrogen mustard up-regulates Bcl-2 and GSH and increases NTP and PCr in HT-29 colon cancer cells. Boddie AW Jr, et al. **Br J Cancer** 1998 May;77(9):1395–404

Effects of the antioxidant (6,7-dihydroxycoumarin) esculetin on the glutathione system and lipid peroxidation in mice. Martín-Aragón S, et al. **Gerontology** 1998;44(1):21–5

Effect of N-acetyl-cysteine on lymphomonocyte glutathione and response to interferon treatment in C-virus chronic hepatitis. Cimino L, et al. **Ital J Gastroenterol Hepatol** 1998 Apr;30(2):189–93

Phase I study of continuous-infusion L-S,R-buthionine sulfoximine with intravenous melphalan. Bailey HH, et al. **J Natl Cancer Inst** 1997 Dec 3;89(23):1789–96

Strain difference in sensitivity of mice to renal toxicity of inorganic mercury. Tanaka-Kagawa T, et al. **J Pharmacol Exp Ther** 1998 Apr;285(1):335–41

Nuclear estrogen receptor-independent neuroprotection by estratrienes: a novel interaction with glutathione. Green PS, et al. **Neuroscience** 1998 May;84(1):7–10

Glutathione ethylester protects against local and systemic suppression of contact hypersensitivity induced by ultraviolet B radiation in mice. Steenvoorden DP, et al. **Radiat Res** 1998 Sep;150(3):292–7

GENETICS

Patients with genetic defects in the gamma-glutamyl cycle. Ristoff E, et al. **Chem Biol Interact** 1998 Apr 24; 111-112:113–21 (36 ref.)

In vivo transcription of nrdAB operon and of grxA and fpg genes is triggered in Escherichia coli lacking both thioredoxin and glutaredoxin 1 or thioredoxin and glutathione, respectively. Gallardo-Madueño R, et al. **J Biol Chem** 1998 Jul 17;273(29):18382–8

IMMUNOLOGY

Isolation of anti-glutathione antibodies from a phage display library. Hirose M, et al. **Protein Eng** 1998 Mar;11(3):243–8

METABOLISM

gamma-Glutamyl transpeptidase: catalytic mechanism and gene expression. Taniguchi N, et al. **Adv Enzymol Relat Areas Mol Biol** 1998;72:239–78 (130 ref.)

Effect of taurine and guanidinoethane sulfonate on glutathione metabolism in the rat. Yan CC, et al. **Adv Exp Med Biol** 1998;442:33–9

Effect of taurine on biliary metabolites of glutathione in liver perfused with the pyrrolizidine alkaloid, monocrotaline. Yan CC, et al. **Adv Exp Med Biol** 1998;442:85–9

Decrease in phosphocreatine level in skeletal muscle of SIV-infected rhesus macaques correlates with decrease in intracellular glutathione. Hack V, et al. **AIDS Res Hum Retroviruses** 1997 Sep 1;13(13):1089–91

Ethanol effects on lipid peroxidation and glutathione-mediated defense in rat small intestine: role of dietary fats. Kaur M, et al. **Alcohol** 1998 Jan;15(1):65–9

Relationship between glutathione and polyamine metabolism after partial hepatectomy in alcohol-treated rats. Tanaka T, et al. **Alcohol Clin Exp Res** 1998 May;22(3 Suppl):125S–128S

Content of reduced glutathione and consequences in recipients of glucose-6-phosphate dehydrogenase deficient red blood cells. Huang CS, et al. **Am J Hematol** 1998 Mar; 57(3):187–92

Protection against glutamate-induced cytotoxicity in C6 glial cells by thiol antioxidants. Han D, et al. **Am J Physiol** 1997 Nov;273(5 Pt 2):R1771–8

Chronic hypoxia alters glucose utilization during GSH-dependent detoxication in rat small intestine. LeGrand TS, et al. **Am J Physiol** 1998 Feb;274(2 Pt 1):G376–84

Glutathione permeability of CFTR. Linsdell P, et al. **Am J Physiol** 1998 Jul;275(1 Pt 1):C323–6

Surgical trauma decreases glutathione synthetic capacity in human skeletal muscle tissue. Luo JL, et al. **Am J Physiol** 1998 Aug;275(2 Pt 1):E359–65

Novel properties of hepatic canalicular reduced glutathione transport revealed by radiation inactivation [published erratum appears in Am J Physiol 1998 Jun;274(6 Pt 1):G969] Mittur AV, et al. **Am J Physiol** 1998 May;274(5 Pt 1):G923–30

Asbestos-induced lung epithelial permeability: potential role of nonoxidant pathways. Peterson MW, et al. **Am J Physiol** 1998 Aug;275(2 Pt 1):L262–8

Differential regulation of glutathione by oxidants and dexamethasone in alveolar epithelial cells. Rahman I, et al. **Am J Physiol** 1998 Jul;275(1 Pt 1):L80–6

Role of glutathione and catalase in H2O2 detoxification in LPS-activated hepatic endothelial and Kupffer cells. Spolarics Z, et al. **Am J Physiol** 1997 Dec;273(6 Pt 1):G1304–11

Metallothionein, glutathione, and cystine transport in pulmonary artery endothelial cells and NIH/3T3 cells. Susanto I, et al. **Am J Physiol** 1998 Feb;274(2 Pt 1):L296–300

Relationship of inhaled ozone concentration to acute tracheobronchial epithelial injury, site-specific ozone dose, and glutathione depletion in rhesus monkeys. Plopper CG, et al. **Am J Respir Cell Mol Biol** 1998 Sep;19(3):387–99

A method to study kinetics of transnitrosation with nitrosoglutathione: reactions with hemoglobin and other thiols. Rossi R, et al. **Anal Biochem** 1997 Dec 15; 254(2):215–20

Vanadium (IV) formation in the reduction of vanadate by glutathione reductase/NADPH and the role of molecular oxygen. Shi X, et al. **Ann Clin Lab Sci** 1997 Nov–Dec; 27(6):422–7

Glutathione-dependent bioactivation of haloalkenes. Anders MW, et al. **Annu Rev Pharmacol Toxicol** 1998;38:501–37 (228 ref.)

Chemopreventive effects of dithiocarbamates on aflatoxin B1 metabolism and formation of AFB1 adducts with glutathione. Gopalaswamy UV, et al. **Anticancer Res** 1998 May-Jun;18(3A):1827–32

Elevation of mouse liver glutathione level by low-dose gamma-ray irradiation and its effect on CCl4-induced liver damage. Kojima S, et al. **Anticancer Res** 1998 Jul-Aug; 18(4A):2471–6

Glutathione and glutathione S-transferases in human squamous cell carcinomas of the larynx and GSTM1 dependent risk. Lafuente A, et al. **Anticancer Res** 1998

Jan-Feb;18(1A):107-11

Glutathione system, topoisomerase II level and multidrug resistance phenotype in acute myelogenous leukemia before treatment and at relapse. Massaad-Massade L, et al. **Anticancer Res** 1997 Nov-Dec;17(6D):4647-51

Cytoplasmic localization of anthracycline antitumor drugs conjugated with reduced glutathione: a possible correlation with multidrug resistance mechanisms. Serafino A, et al. **Anticancer Res** 1998 Mar-Apr;18(2A):1159-66

Survival of Escherichia coli cells exposed to iodoacetate and chlorodinitrobenzene is independent of the glutathione-gated K+ efflux systems KefB and KefC. Ness LS, et al. **Appl Environ Microbiol** 1997 Oct;63(10):4083-6

Reduction of methionine selenoxide to selenomethionine by glutathione. Assmann A, et al. **Arch Biochem Biophys** 1998 Jan 1;349(1):201-3

Regulation of glucuronidation by glutathione redox state through the alteration of UDP-glucose supply originating from glycogen metabolism. Braun L, et al. **Arch Biochem Biophys** 1997 Dec 1;348(1):169-73

Dithiocarbamate toxicity toward thymocytes involves their copper-catalyzed conversion to thiuram disulfides, which oxidize glutathione in a redox cycle without the release of reactive oxygen species. Burkitt MJ, et al. **Arch Biochem Biophys** 1998 May 1;353(1):73-84

Selenocompounds induce a redox modulation of protein kinase C in the cell, compartmentally independent from cytosolic glutathione: its role in inhibition of tumor promotion. Gopalakrishna R, et al. **Arch Biochem Biophys** 1997 Dec 1;348(1):37-48

Loss of glutathione, ascorbate recycling, and free radical scavenging in human erythrocytes exposed to filtered cigarette smoke. Maranzana A, et al. **Arch Biochem Biophys** 1998 Feb 15;350(2):169-82

Glutathione depletion associated with the HIV-1 TAT protein mediates the extracellular appearance of acidic fibroblast growth factor. Opalenik SR, et al. **Arch Biochem Biophys** 1998 Mar 1;351(1):17-26

Interactions of hypochlorous acid with pyrimidine nucleotides, and secondary reactions of chlorinated pyrimidines with GSH, NADH, and other substrates. Prütz WA. **Arch Biochem Biophys** 1998 Jan 1;349(1):183-91

Cloning, expression, and biochemical characterization of a functionally novel alpha class glutathione S-transferase with exceptional activity in the glutathione conjugation of (+)-anti-7,8-dihydroxy-9,10-oxy-7,8,9,10-tetrahydrobenzo(a)pyrene. Xia H, et al. **Arch Biochem Biophys** 1998 May 15;353(2):337-48

Cadmium accumulation in liver and kidneys and hepatic metallothionein and glutathione levels in Rana ridibunda, after exposure to CdCl2. Vogiatzis AK, et al. **Arch Environ Contam Toxicol** 1998 Jan;34(1):64-8

Glutathione modifies the toxicity of triethyltin and trimethyltin in C6 glioma cells. Cookson MR, et al. **Arch Toxicol** 1998 Mar;72(4):197-202

Arsenic compound-induced increases in glutathione levels in cultured Chinese hamster V79 cells and mechanisms associated with changes in gamma-glutamylcysteine synthetase activity, cystine uptake and utilization of cysteine. Ochi T. **Arch Toxicol** 1997;71(12):730-40

Glutathione consumption and inactivation of glutathione-related enzymes in liver, erythrocytes and serum of rats after methanol intoxication. Skrzydlewska E, et al. **Arch Toxicol** 1997;71(12):741-5

Glutathione levels determine apoptosis in macrophages. Boggs SE, et al. **Biochem Biophys Res Commun** 1998 Jun 18;247(2):229-33

Recent trends in glutathione biochemistry--glutathione-protein interactions: a molecular link between oxidative stress and cell proliferation? Cotgreave IA, et al. **Biochem Biophys Res Commun** 1998 Jan 6;242(1):1-9 (128 ref.)

Hammerhead ribozymes against gamma-glutamylcysteine synthetase mRNA down-regulate intracellular glutathione concentration of mouse islet cells. Kijima H, et al. **Biochem Biophys Res Commun** 1998 Jun 29;247(3):697-703

Effects of intracellular glutathione on sensitivity of Escherichia coli to mercury and arsenite. Latinwo LM, et al. **Biochem Biophys Res Commun** 1998 Jan 6; 242(1):67-70

Studies on the mechanism of oxidative modification of human glyceraldehyde-3-phosphate dehydrogenase by glutathione: catalysis by glutaredoxin. Lind C, et al. **Biochem Biophys Res Commun** 1998 Jun 18;247(2):481-6

Large unphosphorylated aggregates as the active form of hsp27 which controls intracellular reactive oxygen species and glutathione levels and generates a protection against TNFalpha in NIH-3T3-ras cells. Mehlen P, et al. **Biochem Biophys Res Commun** 1997 Dec 8;241(1):187-92

Expression of Bcl-2 increases intracellular glutathione by inhibiting methionine-dependent GSH efflux. Meredith MJ, et al. **Biochem Biophys Res Commun** 1998 Jul 30; 248(3):458-63

Doxorubicin- and daunorubicin-glutathione conjugates, but not unconjugated drugs, competitively inhibit leukotriene C4 transport mediated by MRP/GS-X pump. Priebe W, et al. **Biochem Biophys Res Commun** 1998 Jun 29; 247(3):859-63

Thiol levels in CD134-defined subsets of rat T lymphocytes: possible implications for HgCl2-induced immune dysregulation. Roos A, et al. **Biochem Biophys Res Commun** 1997 Nov 17;240(2):452-7

Glutathione homeostasis in human hepatic cells: overexpression of gamma-glutamylcysteine synthetase gene in cell lines resistant to buthionine sulfoximine, an inhibitor of glutathione synthesis. Tanaka T, et al. **Biochem Biophys Res Commun** 1998 May 19;246(2):398-403

Use of the Comet assay to investigate the role of superoxide in glutathione-induced DNA damage. Thomas S, et al. **Biochem Biophys Res Commun** 1998 Feb 4;243(1):241-5

Oxidation of neutrophil glutathione and protein thiols by myeloperoxidase-derived hypochlorous acid. Carr AC, et al. **Biochem J** 1997 Oct 1;327 (Pt 1):275-81

The three-dimensional structure of a class-Pi glutathione S-transferase complexed with glutathione: the active-site hydration provides insights into the reaction mechanism. Párraga A, et al. **Biochem J** 1998 Aug 1;333 (Pt 3):811-6

ATP-dependent transport of glutathione conjugate of 7beta, 8alpha-dihydroxy-9alpha,10alpha-oxy-7,8,9,10-tetrahydrobenzo[a]pyrene in murine hepatic canalicular plasma membrane vesicles. Srivastava SK, et al. **Biochem J** 1998 Jun 15;332 (Pt 3):799-805

Binding of glutathione and an inhibitor to microsomal glutathione transferase. Sun TH, et al. **Biochem J** 1997 Aug 15;326 (Pt 1):193-6

Sequence, catalytic properties and expression of chicken glutathione-dependent prostaglandin D2 synthase, a novel class Sigma glutathione S-transferase. Thomson AM, et al. **Biochem J** 1998 Jul 15;333 (Pt 2):317-25

Menadione toxicity in Saccharomyces cerevisiae cells: activation by conjugation with glutathione. Ząd̨ziński R, et al. **Biochem Mol Biol Int** 1998 Apr;44(4):747-59

Sensitization effect of L-2-oxothiazolidine-4-carboxylate on tumor cells to melphalan and the role of 5-oxo-L-prolinase in glutathione modulation in tumor cells. Chen X, et al. **Biochem Pharmacol** 1998 Sep 15;56(6):743-9

The relationship between modulation of MDR and glutathione in MRP-overexpressing human leukemia cells. Grech KV, et al. **Biochem Pharmacol** 1998 Apr 15; 55(8):1283-9

Glutathione-independent mechanism of apoptosis inhibition by curcumin in rat thymocytes. Jaruga E, et al. **Biochem Pharmacol** 1998 Oct 15;56(8):961-5

Glutathione carbamoylation with S-methyl N,N-diethylthiolcarbamate sulfoxide and sulfone. Mitochondrial low Km aldehyde dehydrogenase inhibition and implications for its alcohol-deterrent action. Ningaraj NS, et al. **Biochem Pharmacol** 1998 Mar 15;55(6):749-56

Potentiation of treosulfan toxicity by the glutathione-depleting agent buthionine sulfoximine in human malignant glioma cells: the role of bcl-2. Reber U, et al. **Biochem Pharmacol** 1998 Feb 1;55(3):349-59

Quercetin protects against hydrogen peroxide--induced cataract. McLauchlan WR, et al. **Biochem Soc Trans** 1997 Nov;25(4):S581

Conjugation of 1,2-epoxy-3-(p-nitrophenoxy)-propane and 1-menaphthyl sulfate with glutathione in human renal cortex and renal carcinomas. Veitch JM, et al. **Biochem Soc Trans** 1997 Nov;25(4):S606

Proton release upon glutathione binding to glutathione transferase P1-1: kinetic analysis of a multistep glutathione binding process. Caccuri AM, et al. **Biochemistry** 1998 Mar 3;37(9):3028-34

Solution structure of glutathione bound to human glutathione transferase P1-1: comparison of NMR measurements with the crystal structure. Nicotra M, et al. **Biochemistry** 1998 Mar 3;37(9):3020-7

Kinetic mechanism of glutathione conjugation to leukotriene A4 by leukotriene C4 synthase. Gupta N, et al. **Biochim Biophys Acta** 1998 Mar 30;1391(2):157-68

Glutathione transport system in human small intestine epithelial cells. Iantomasi T, et al. **Biochim Biophys Acta** 1997 Dec 4;1330(2):274-83

Enhancement of expression of stress proteins by agents that lower the levels of glutathione in cells. Ito H, et al. **Biochim Biophys Acta** 1998 Apr 29;1397(2):223-30

Transport of glutathione conjugates and glucuronides by the multidrug resistance proteins MRP1 and MRP2. Keppler D, et al. **Biol Chem** 1997 Aug;378(8):787-91 (47 ref.)

Effect of potassium sorbate on cellular GSH level and lipid peroxidation in cultured rat hepatocytes. Sugihara N, et al. **Biol Pharm Bull** 1998 May;21(5):524-6

Coculture with follicular shell pieces can enhance the developmental competence of pig oocytes after in vitro fertilization: relevance to intracellular glutathione. Abeydeera LR, et al. **Biol Reprod** 1998 Jan;58(1):213-8

Glutathione is present in reproductive tract secretions and improves development of mouse embryos after chemically induced glutathione depletion. Gardiner CS, et al. **Biol Reprod** 1998 Aug;59(2):431-6

Modulation of intracellular glutathione and cysteine metabolism in bovine oviduct epithelial cells cultured In vitro. McNutt-Scott TL, et al. **Biol Reprod** 1998 Aug; 59(2):314-20

Glutathione oxidation is associated with altered microtubule function and disrupted fertilization in mature hamster oocytes. Zuelke KA, et al. **Biol Reprod** 1997 Dec; 57(6):1413-9

Time course effects of vanadium supplement on cytosolic reduced glutathione level and glutathione S-transferase activity. Bishayee A, et al. **Biol Trace Elem Res** 1995 Jun; 48(3):275-85

The relative effectiveness of human plasma glutathione peroxidase as a catalyst for the reduction of hydroperoxides by glutathione. Howard SA, et al. **Biol Trace Elem Res** 1998 Feb;61(2):127-36

Comparative effects of selenite and selenite on the glutathione-related enzymes activity in pig blood platelets. Zbikowska HM, et al. **Biol Trace Elem Res** 1997 Jun; 57(3):259-69

Role of glutathione, glutathione S-transferases and multidrug resistance-related proteins in cisplatin sensitivity of head and neck cancer cell lines. Welters MJ, et al. **Br J Cancer** 1998 Feb;77(4):556-61

Glutathione efflux associated with a low gamma-glutamyl transpeptidase activity in human melanoma cells. Benathan M. **Br J Dermatol** 1997 Nov;137(5):721-7

Liver intracellular L-cysteine concentration is maintained after inhibition of the trans-sulfuration pathway by propargylglycine in rats. Triguero A, et al. **Br J Nutr** 1997 Nov;78(5):823-31

Glutamate neurotoxicity is associated with nitric oxide-mediated mitochondrial dysfunction and glutathione depletion. Almeida A, et al. **Brain Res** 1998 Apr 20; 790(1-2):209-16

Effect of propofol on oxidative stress in an in vitro model of anoxia-reoxygenation in the rat brain. De La Cruz JP, et al. **Brain Res** 1998 Jul 27;800(1):136-44

Glutathione levels and nerve cell loss in hippocampal cultures from trisomy 16 mouse--a model of Down syndrome. Stabel-Burow J, et al. **Brain Res** 1997 Aug 15;765(2):313-8

Neurodegenerative disorders in humans: the role of glutathione in oxidative stress-mediated neuronal death. Bains JS, et al. **Brain Res Brain Res Rev** 1997 Dec; 25(3):335-58 (315 ref.)

Glutathione depletion exacerbates impairment by oxidative stress of phosphoinositide hydrolysis, AP-1, and NF-kappaB activation by cholinergic stimulation. Li X, et al. **Brain Res Mol Brain Res** 1998 Jan;53(1-2):196-205

Glutathione concentration may be a useful predictor of response to second-line chemotherapy in patients with ovarian cancer. Kigawa J, et al. **Cancer** 1998 Feb 15; 82(4):697-702

Glutathione S-transferase activity and glutathione content in human bladder carcinoma associated with schistosomiasis: comparison with uninvolved surrounding tissues. Hassan AA, et al. **Cancer Lett** 1997 Dec 16; 121(1):19-23

Resistance factors in colon cancer tissue and the adjacent normal colon tissue: glutathione S-transferases alpha and pi, glutathione and aldehyde dehydrogenase. Hengstler JG, et al. **Cancer Lett** 1998 Jun 5;128(1):105-12

Intracellular glutathione content of urothelial cancer in correlation to chemotherapy response. Yang CR, et al. **Cancer Lett** 1997 Nov 11;119(2):157-62

Disruption of the murine MRP (multidrug resistance protein) gene leads to increased sensitivity to etoposide (VP-16) and increased levels of glutathione. Lorico A, et al. **Cancer Res** 1997 Dec 1;57(23):5238-42

Evidence that the multidrug resistance protein (MRP) functions as a co-transporter of glutathione and natural product toxins. Rappa G, et al. **Cancer Res** 1997 Dec 1; 57(23):5232-7

Effects of Cr(VI) on the expression of the oxidative stress genes in human lung cells. Dubrovskaya VA, et al. **Carcinogenesis** 1998 Aug;19(8):1401-7

The cellular stress response induced by aqueous extracts of cigarette smoke is critically dependent on the intracellular glutathione concentration. Müller T, et al. **Carcinogenesis** 1998 May;19(5):797-801

Destabilization and denaturation of cellular protein by glutathione depletion. Freeman ML, et al. **Cell Stress Chaperones** 1997 Sep;2(3):191-8

Correlation between glutathione oxidation and trimerization of heat shock factor 1, an early step in stress induction of the Hsp response. Zou J, et al. **Cell Stress Chaperones** 1998 Jun;3(2):130-41

Clinical studies of reversal of drug resistance based on glutathione. Calvert P, et al. **Chem Biol Interact** 1998 Apr 24;111-112:213-24 (38 ref.)

Potential for selective modulation of glutathione in cancer chemotherapy. Chen X, et al. **Chem Biol Interact** 1998 Apr 24;111-112:263-75 (43 ref.)

The glutathione dependence of inorganic sulfate formation from L- or D-cysteine in isolated rat hepatocytes. Huang J, et al. **Chem Biol Interact** 1998 Apr 3;110(3):189-202

Glutathione based approaches to improving cancer treatment. Kauvar LM, et al. **Chem Biol Interact** 1998 Apr 24; 111-112:225-38 (37 ref.)

ATP-dependent transport of glutathione S-conjugates by the multidrug resistance protein MRP1 and its apical isoform MRP2. Keppler D, et al. **Chem Biol Interact** 1998 Apr 24;111-112:153-61 (51 ref.)

An evolutionary approach to the design of glutathione-linked enzymes. Mannervik B, et al. **Chem Biol Interact** 1998 Apr 24;111-112:15-21 (24 ref.)

Association between expression of glutathione-associated enzymes and response to platinum-based chemotherapy in head and neck cancer. Nishimura T, et al. **Chem Biol Interact** 1998 Apr 24;111-112:187-98

Inhibition of glutathione conjugation in the rat in vivo by analogues of glutathione conjugates. Ouwerkerk-Mahadevan S, et al. **Chem Biol Interact** 1998 Apr 24;111-112:163-76

Patients with genetic defects in the gamma-glutamyl cycle.

Ristoff E, et al. **Chem Biol Interact** 1998 Apr 24; 111–112:113–21 (36 ref.)

Glutathione-dependent detoxification of alpha-oxoaldehydes by the glyoxalase system: involvement in disease mechanisms and antiproliferative activity of glyoxalase I inhibitors. Thornalley PJ. **Chem Biol Interact** 1998 Apr 24; 111–112:137–51 (50 ref.)

Toxicity of fotemustine in rat hepatocytes and mechanism-based protection against it. Vermeulen NP, et al. **Chem Biol Interact** 1998 Apr 3;110(3):139–58

Characterization of the enzymatic and nonenzymatic reaction of 13-oxooctadecadienoic acid with glutathione. Blackburn ML, et al. **Chem Res Toxicol** 1997 Dec;10(12):1364–71

Covalent binding of catechol estrogens to glutathione catalyzed by horseradish peroxidase, lactoperoxidase, or rat liver microsomes. Cao K, et al. **Chem Res Toxicol** 1998 Aug;11(8):917–24

Urinary metabolite profile of phenyl and o-cresyl glycidyl ether in rats: identification of a novel pathway leading to N-acetylserine O-conjugates. de Rooij BM, et al. **Chem Res Toxicol** 1998 Feb;11(2):111–8

Synthesis of oligonucleotides containing the ethylene dibromide-derived DNA adducts S-[2-(N7-guanyl)ethyl]glutathione, S-[2-(N2-guanyl)ethyl]glutathione, and S-[2-(O6-guanyl)ethyl]glutathione at a single site. Kim MS, et al. **Chem Res Toxicol** 1997 Oct;10(10):1133–43

In vitro metabolism of N-(5-chloro-2-methylphenyl)-N'-(2-methylpropyl) thiourea: species comparison and identification of a novel thiocarbamide-glutathione adduct. Stevens GJ, et al. **Chem Res Toxicol** 1997 Jul;10(7):733–41

Glutathione-related antioxidant defenses in human atherosclerotic plaques. Lapenna D, et al. **Circulation** 1998 May 19;97(19):1930–4

Characterization of 5-oxo-L-prolinase in normal and tumor tissues of humans and rats: a potential new target for biochemical modulation of glutathione. Chen X, et al. **Clin Cancer Res** 1998 Jan;4(1):131–8

Gamma-glutamyl cysteine synthetase up-regulates glutathione and multidrug resistance-associated protein in patients with chemoresistant epithelial ovarian cancer. Kigawa J, et al. **Clin Cancer Res** 1998 Jul;4(7):1737–41

Glutathione and neonatal lung disease. Reise JA, et al. **Clin Chim Acta** 1997 Sep 8;265(1):113–9

The glutathione levels are reduced in Goto-Kakizaki rat retina, but are not influenced by aminoguanidine treatment. Agardh CD, et al. **Curr Eye Res** 1998 Mar;17(3):251–6

Low glutathione pools in the original pso3 mutant of Saccharomyces cerevisiae are responsible for its pleiotropic sensitivity phenotype. Brendel M, et al. **Curr Genet** 1998 Jan;33(1):4–9

Pyruvate improves deleterious effects of high glucose on activation of pentose phosphate pathway and glutathione redox cycle in endothelial cells. Kashiwagi A, et al. **Diabetes** 1997 Dec;46(12):2088–95

Glutathione content of colonic mucosa: evidence for oxidative damage in active ulcerative colitis. Holmes EW, et al. **Dig Dis Sci** 1998 May;43(5):1088–95

Glutathione metabolism in uremic rat. Rao SV, et al. **Drug Chem Toxicol** 1997 Aug;20(3):229–37

Glutathione conjugation of trichloroethylene in rats and mice: sex-, species-, and tissue-dependent differences. Lash LH, et al. **Drug Metab Dispos** 1998 Jan;26(1):12–9

Microsomal formation of a pyrrolic alcohol glutathione conjugate of clivorine. Firm evidence for the formation of a pyrrolic metabolite of an otonecine-type pyrrolizidine alkaloid. Lin G, et al. **Drug Metab Dispos** 1998 Feb; 26(2):181–4

Inhibition of glutathione conjugation by glutathione analogues in the perfused rat liver. Effect of esterification on the potency of gamma-L-glutamyl-alpha-(D-2-aminoadipyl)-N-2-heptylamine. Ouwerkerk-Mahadevan S, et al. **Drug Metab Dispos** 1997 Oct;25(10):1137–43

Effects of zinc gluconate on nephrotoxicity and glutathione metabolism disorder induced by cis-platin in mice. Huang Y, et al. **Drug Metabol Drug Interact** 1997;14(1):41–6

Long-term ethanol administration enhances age-dependent modulation of redox state in central and peripheral organs of rat: protection by metadoxine. Calabrese V, et al. **Drugs Exp Clin Res** 1998;24(2):85–91

Peroxidase activity and glutathione content in the human first-trimester placenta and decidua. Barnea ER, et al. **Early Pregnancy** 1995 Jun;1(2):141–7

Efflux of reduced glutathione after exposure of human lung epithelial cells to crocidolite asbestos. Golladay SA, et al. **Environ Health Perspect** 1997 Sep;105 Suppl 5:1273–7

The malaria parasite supplies glutathione to its host cell--investigation of glutathione transport and metabolism in human erythrocytes infected with Plasmodium falciparum. Atamna H, et al. **Eur J Biochem** 1997 Dec 15; 250(3):670–9

Ultraviolet-B-radiation-induced changes in nicotinamide and glutathione metabolism and gene expression in plants. Kalbin G, et al. **Eur J Biochem** 1997 Oct 15;249(2):465–72

Potentiation of murine astrocyte antioxidant defence by bcl-2: protection in part reflects elevated glutathione levels. Papadopoulos MC, et al. **Eur J Neurosci** 1998 Apr; 10(4):1252–60

Glycine facilitates gamma-glutamylcysteinylethyl ester-mediated increase in liver glutathione level. Nishida K, et al. **Eur J Pharmacol** 1997 Aug 27;333(2-3):289–92

Efficacy of preconditioning with N-acetylcysteine against reperfusion injury after prolonged cold ischaemia in rats liver in which glutathione had been reduced by buthionine sulphoximine. Nagasaki H, et al. **Eur J Surg** 1998 Feb; 164(2):139–46

Augmentation of mitochondrial reduced glutathione by S-adenosyl-L-methionine administration in ischemia-reperfusion injury of the rat steatotic liver induced by choline-methionine-deficient diet. Kaneshiro Y, et al. **Eur Surg Res** 1998;30(1):34–42

Immunohistochemical detection of CYP2E1 and 2-S-glutathionyl acetate in murine lung tumors: diminished formation of reactive intermediates of 1,1-dichloroethylene. Forkert PG. **Exp Lung Res** 1998 Jul-Aug;24(4):455–61 (16 ref.)

Peroxidative and glutathione status in uterus and placenta after normal and pathological pregnancy. Barth A, et al. **Exp Toxicol Pathol** 1997 Dec;49(6):497–500

Influence of hypoxia and hyperthermia upon peroxidative and glutathione status in growth-restricted newborn piglets. Barth A, et al. **Exp Toxicol Pathol** 1998 Mar; 50(1):31–3

Role of cysteine and glutathione in HIV infection and other diseases associated with muscle wasting and immunological dysfunction. Dröge W, et al. **FASEB J** 1997 Nov; 11(13):1077–89 (91 ref.)

Melatonin maintains glutathione homeostasis in kainic acid-exposed rat brain tissues. Floreani M, et al. **FASEB J** 1997 Dec;11(14):1309–15

Redox regulation of ubiquitin-conjugating enzymes: mechanistic insights using the thiol-specific oxidant diamide. Obin M, et al. **FASEB J** 1998 May;12(7):561–9

Plasmodium falciparum glutathione metabolism and growth are independent of glutathione system of host erythrocyte. Ayi K, et al. **FEBS Lett** 1998 Mar 13;424(3):257–61

Inhibition of NADPH supply by 6-aminonicotinamide: effect on glutathione, nitric oxide and superoxide in J774 cells. Hothersall JS, et al. **FEBS Lett** 1998 Aug 28; 434(1-2):97–100

Transcriptional regulation of the heavy subunit chain of gamma-glutamylcysteine synthetase by ionizing radiation. Morales A, et al. **FEBS Lett** 1998 May 1;427(1):15–20

Gulonolactone oxidase activity-dependent intravesicular glutathione oxidation in rat liver microsomes. Puskás F, et al. **FEBS Lett** 1998 Jul 3;430(3):293–6

High concentration of glucose causes impairment of the function of the glutathione redox cycle in human vascular smooth muscle cells. Tachi Y, et al. **FEBS Lett** 1998 Jan 2;421(1):19–22

Modulation of cytochrome P-450-dependent monooxygenases, glutathione and glutathione S-transferase in rat liver by geniposide from Gardenia jasminoides. Kang JJ, et al. **Food Chem Toxicol** 1997 Oct-Nov; 35(10–11):957–65

Macrophage glutathione content and glutathione peroxidase activity are inversely related to cell-mediated oxidation of LDL: in vitro and in vivo studies. Rosenblat M, et al. **Free Radic Biol Med** 1998 Jan 15;24(2):305–17

Interaction of 1-hydroxyethyl radical with glutathione, ascorbic acid and alpha-tocopherol. Stoyanovsky DA, et al. **Free Radic Biol Med** 1998 Jan 1;24(1):132–8

A short burst of oxygen radicals at reflow induces sustained release of oxidized glutathione from postischemic hearts. Tritto I, et al. **Free Radic Biol Med** 1998 Jan 15;24(2):290–7

Mechanism of copper-catalyzed oxidation of glutathione. Kachur AV, et al. **Free Radic Res** 1998 Mar;28(3):259–69

Depletion of reduced glutathione, ascorbic acid, vitamin E and antioxidant defence enzymes in a healing cutaneous wound. Shukla A, et al. **Free Radic Res** 1997 Feb; 26(2):93–101

Protective effects of zinc salts on TPA-induced hepatic and brain lipid peroxidation, glutathione depletion, DNA damage and peritoneal macrophage activation in mice. Bagchi D, et al. **Gen Pharmacol** 1998 Jan;30(1):43–50

Effects of the antioxidant (6,7-dihydroxycoumarin) esculetin on the glutathione system and lipid peroxidation in mice. Martín-Aragón S, et al. **Gerontology** 1998;44(1):21–5

Glutathione-dependent antioxidant systems in the mammalian inner ear: effects of aging, ototoxic drugs and noise. Lautermann J, et al. **Hear Res** 1997 Dec; 114(1-2):75–82

Changes in glutathione homeostasis during liver regeneration in the rat. Huang ZZ, et al. **Hepatology** 1998 Jan; 27(1):147–53

Glutathione in spermatozoa and seminal plasma of infertile men. Ochsendorf FR, et al. **Hum Reprod** 1998 Feb; 13(2):353–9

Protective effects of antioxidant enzymes and GSH in vivo on iron mediated lipid peroxidation in gastrointestinal tract of rat. Srigiridhar K, et al. **Indian J Biochem Biophys** 1997 Aug;34(4):402–5

Glutathione status of some homeothermic vertebrate species and its relation with diabetogenesis. Das M. **Indian J Exp Biol** 1997 Jun;35(6):661–2

Mechanisms of anticarcinogenic properties of curcumin: the effect of curcumin on glutathione linked detoxification enzymes in rat liver. Piper JT, et al. **Int J Biochem Cell Biol** 1998 Apr;30(4):445–56

Changes in glutathione redox cycling and oxidative stress response in the malignant progression of NB2 lymphoma cells. Meyer TE, et al. **Int J Cancer** 1998 Jul 3;77(1):55–63

Transport of glutathione conjugates into secretory vesicles is mediated by the multidrug-resistance protein 1. Van Luyn MJ, et al. **Int J Cancer** 1998 Mar 30;76(1):55–62

Tumor cell heterogeneity: impact on mechanisms of therapeutic drug resistance. Richardson ME, et al. **Int J Radiat Oncol Biol Phys** 1997 Nov 1;39(4):789–95

Multifactorial involvement of multidrug resistance-associated [correction of resistance] protein, DNA topoisomerase II and glutathione/glutathione-S-transferase in nonP-glycoprotein-mediated multidrug resistance in human bladder cancer cells [published erratum appears in Int J Urol 1998 Jan;5(1):111] Kim WJ, et al. **Int J Urol** 1997 Nov;4(6):583–90

Gastric and intestinal ethanol toxicity in the rat. Effect on glutathione level and role of alcohol and acetaldehyde metabolisms. Altomare E, et al. **Ital J Gastroenterol Hepatol** 1998 Feb;30(1):82–90

Free radicals and not acetaldehyde influence the circulating levels of glutathione after acute or chronic alcohol abuse: in vivo and in vitro studies. Loguercio C, et al. **Ital J Gastroenterol Hepatol** 1997 Apr;29(2):168–73

The effects of duration of CO2 insufflation and irrigation on peritoneal microcirculation assessed by free radical scavengers and total glutathion levels during operative laparoscopy. Taskin O, et al. **J Am Assoc Gynecol Laparosc** 1998 May;5(2):129–33

Influence of atenolol and/or metformin on glutathione and magnesium levels in diabetic rats. Ewis SA, et al. **J Appl Toxicol** 1997 Nov-Dec;17(6):409–13

Importance of glutathione for growth and survival of Escherichia coli cells: detoxification of methylglyoxal and maintenance of intracellular K+. Ferguson GP, et al. **J Bacteriol** 1998 Aug;180(16):4314–8

Import and metabolism of glutathione by Streptococcus mutans. Sherrill C, et al. **J Bacteriol** 1998 Mar; 180(6):1454–9

Regulation of ubiquitin-conjugating enzymes by glutathione following oxidative stress. Jahngen-Hodge J, et al. **J Biol Chem** 1997 Nov 7;272(45):28218–26

Glutathione regulation of neutral sphingomyelinase in tumor necrosis factor-alpha-induced cell death. Liu B, et al. **J Biol Chem** 1998 May 1;273(18):11313–20

Tumor necrosis factor increases hepatocellular glutathione by transcriptional regulation of the heavy subunit chain of gamma-glutamylcysteine synthetase. Morales A, et al. **J Biol Chem** 1997 Nov 28;272(48):30371–9

Fast-reacting thiols in rat hemoglobins can intercept damaging species in erythrocytes more efficiently than glutathione. Rossi R, et al. **J Biol Chem** 1998 Jul 24; 273(30):19198–206

Flexibility of helix 2 in the human glutathione transferase P1-1. time-resolved fluorescence spectroscopy. Stella L, et al. **J Biol Chem** 1998 Sep 4;273(36):23267–73

Modulation of antioxidant enzymes, reactive oxygen species, and glutathione levels in manganese superoxide dismutase-overexpressing NIH/3T3 fibroblasts during the cell cycle. Li N, et al. **J Cell Physiol** 1998 Oct;177(1):148–60

Chronic ethanol ingestion impairs alveolar type II cell glutathione homeostasis and function and predisposes to endotoxin-mediated acute edematous lung injury in rats. Holguin F, et al. **J Clin Invest** 1998 Feb 15;101(4):761–8

Age-dependent modifications in rat hepatocyte antioxidant defense systems. Sanz N, et al. **J Hepatol** 1997 Sep; 27(3):525–34

Ethanol-induced changes of intracellular thiol compartmentation and protein redox status in the rat liver: effect of tauroursodeoxycholate. Vendemiale G, et al. **J Hepatol** 1998 Jan;28(1):46–53

Hyperoxia and glutathione depletion in the isolated perfused rat liver. Shattuck KE, et al. **J Investig Med** 1997 Dec; 45(9):576–83

Pathways for transcriptional activation of a glutathione-dependent formaldehyde dehydrogenase gene. Barber RD, et al. **J Mol Biol** 1998 Jul 31;280(5):775–84

Phase I study of continuous-infusion L-S,R-buthionine sulfoximine with intravenous melphalan. Bailey HH, et al. **J Natl Cancer Inst** 1997 Dec 3;89(23):1789–96

Alterations in the distribution of glutathione in the substantia nigra in Parkinson's disease. Pearce RK, et al. **J Neural Transm** 1997;104(6-7):661–77

The peptide transporter PepT2 mediates the uptake of the glutathione precursor CysGly in astroglia-rich primary cultures. Dringen R, et al. **J Neurochem** 1998 Jul; 71(1):388–93

The role of glutathione in dopaminergic neuronal survival. Nakamura K, et al. **J Neurochem** 1997 Nov;69(5):1850–8

Role of oxidative stress and the glutathione system in loss of dopamine neurons due to impairment of energy metabolism. Zeevalk GD, et al. **J Neurochem** 1998 Apr; 70(4):1421–30

Involvement of glutathione in loss of technetium-99m-MIBI accumulation related to membrane MDR protein expression in tumor cells. Moretti JL, et al. **J Nucl Med** 1998 Jul;39(7):1214–8

Selective elevation of glutathione levels in target tissues with L-2-oxothiazolidine-4-carboxylate (OTC) protects against hyperoxia-induced lung damage in protein-energy malnourished rats: implications for a new treatment strategy. Levy MA, et al. **J Nutr** 1998 Apr;128(4):671–6

Chronic ethanol consumption affects glutathione status in rat liver. Oh SI, et al. **J Nutr** 1998 Apr;128(4):758–63

Evidence for mitochondrial uptake of glutathione by

dicarboxylate and 2-oxoglutarate carriers. Chen Z, et al. **J Pharmacol Exp Ther** 1998 May;285(2):608–18

Hepatic uptake of bromosulfophthalein-glutathione in perfused Eisai hyperbilirubinemic mutant rat liver: a multiple-indicator dilution study. Geng W, et al. **J Pharmacol Exp Ther** 1998 Feb;284(2):480–92

Nephrotoxicity of the glutathione and cysteine S-conjugates of the sevoflurane degradation product 2-(fluoromethoxy)-1,1,3,3, 3-pentafluoro-1-propene (Compound A) in male Fischer 344 rats. Iyer RA, et al. **J Pharmacol Exp Ther** 1997 Dec;283(3):1544–51

S-Transnitrosation reactions are involved in the metabolic fate and biological actions of nitric oxide. Liu Z, et al. **J Pharmacol Exp Ther** 1998 Feb;284(2):526–34

Deprenyl and desmethylselegiline protect mesencephalic neurons from toxicity induced by glutathione depletion. Mytilineou C, et al. **J Pharmacol Exp Ther** 1998 Feb; 284(2):700–6

Possible role of glutathione in prevention of acetaminophen-induced hepatotoxicity enhanced by fish oil in male Wistar rats. Kuralay F, et al. **J Toxicol Environ Health** 1998 Feb 6;53(3):223–9

Glutathione S-conjugate formation and metabolism in HepG2 cells: a cell model of mercapturic acid biosynthesis. Rebbeor JF, et al. **J Toxicol Environ Health** 1998 Apr 24; 53(8):651–63

Levels of superoxide dismutases, glutathione, and poly(ADP-ribose) polymerase in radioresistant human KB carcinoma cell line. Yanagisawa T, et al. **Jpn J Cancer Res** 1997 Nov;88(11):1070–7

Biotransformation in monkey brain: coupling of sulfation to glutathione conjugation. Baranczyk-Kuzma A, et al. **Life Sci** 1997;61(18):1829–41

Studies on the life prolonging effect of food restriction: glutathione levels and glyoxalase enzymes in rat liver. Armeni T, et al. **Mech Ageing Dev** 1998 Mar 16; 101(1–2):101–10

Transport of glutathione conjugate in erythrocytes from aged subjects and susceptibility to oxidative stress following inhibition of the glutathione S-conjugate pump. Onaran I, et al. **Mech Ageing Dev** 1998 Jun 15;103(2):195–207

Glutathione levels are reduced in diabetic rat retina but are not influenced by ischemia followed by recirculation. Agardh CD, et al. **Metabolism** 1998 Mar;47(3):269–72

Glutathione involvement on the intestinal Na+-dependent D-glucose active transporter. Iantomasi T, et al. **Mol Cell Biochem** 1998 Jan;178(1–2):387–92

Cadmium-induced alterations of hepatic lipid peroxidation, glutathione S-transferase activity and reduced glutathione level and their possible correlation with chromosomal aberration in mice: a time course study. Karmakar R, et al. **Mutat Res** 1998 Feb 2;397(2):183–90

Glutathione and lipid peroxidation levels in human breast tumors. Coban T, et al. **Neoplasma** 1998;45(3):151–6

Effects of glutathione depletors on post-ischemic reperfusion in rat brain. Martinez G, et al. **Neurochem Res** 1998 Jul; 23(7):961–8

Chronic glutathione depletion alters expression of enteric inhibitory neurochemicals in the mouse. Koch TR, et al. **Neurosci Lett** 1997 Oct 10;235(1–2):77–80

Redistribution of glutathione in the ischemic rat retina. Schütte M, et al. **Neurosci Lett** 1998 Apr 17;246(1):53–6

Differential compartmentalization of brain ascorbate and glutathione between neurons and glia. Rice ME, et al. **Neuroscience** 1998 Feb;82(4):1213–23

Evidence for a high free radical state in low-grade astrocytomas. Louw DF, et al. **Neurosurgery** 1997 Nov; 41(5):1146–50; discussion 1151

The effect of praziquantel treatment on glutathione concentration in Schistosoma mansoni. Ribeiro F, et al. **Parasitology** 1998 Mar;116 (Pt 3):229–36

The effect of chronic stress on hepatic and gastric lipid peroxidation in long-term depletion of glutathione in rats. Seçkin S, et al. **Pharmacol Res** 1997 Jul;36(1):55–7

Role of the sulfhydryl redox state and disulfide bonds in processing and assembly of 11S seed globulins. Jung R, et al. **Plant Cell** 1997 Nov;9(11):2037–50

AtMRP2, an Arabidopsis ATP binding cassette transporter able to transport glutathione S-conjugates and chlorophyll catabolites: functional comparisons with Atmrp1. Lu YP, et al. **Plant Cell** 1998 Feb;10(2):267–82

An ABC-transporter of Arabidopsis thaliana has both glutathione-conjugate and chlorophyll catabolite transport activity. Tommasini R, et al. **Plant J** 1998 Mar;13(6):773–80

Participation of the multispecific organic anion transporter in hepatobiliary excretion of glutathione S-conjugates, drugs and other xenobiotics. Makowski P, et al. **Pol J Pharmacol** 1997 Nov-Dec;49(6):387–94 (58 ref.)

Effect of prostaglandin F2 alpha on free radical generation, glutathione content and microsomal oxidase activities in rat liver microsomes induced either by ethanol or acetone. Sadovnichy V, et al. **Pol J Pharmacol** 1997 Nov-Dec; 49(6):431–7

Persistent inhibition of cell respiration by nitric oxide: crucial role of S-nitrosylation of mitochondrial complex I and protective action of glutathione. Clementi E, et al. **Proc Natl Acad Sci U S A** 1998 Jun 23;95(13):7631–6

Supercoiling affects the accessibility of glutathione to DNA-bound molecules: positive supercoiling inhibits calicheamicin-induced DNA damage. LaMarr WA, et al. **Proc Natl Acad Sci U S A** 1998 Jan 6;95(1):102–7

Bcl-2 expression causes redistribution of glutathione to the nucleus. Voehringer DW, et al. **Proc Natl Acad Sci U S A** 1998 Mar 17;95(6):2956–60

Diurnal variation in biliary excretion of glutathione and related sulfur-containing compounds in rats. Yan CC, et al. **Proc West Pharmacol Soc** 1997;40:61–3

Oxidative stress-related parameters in prostate of rats with experimental autoimmune prostatitis. Orsilles MA, et al. **Prostate** 1998 Mar 1;34(4):270–4

Species difference in 1,3-dinitrobenzene testicular toxicity: in vitro correlation with glutathione status. Jacobson CF, et al. **Reprod Toxicol** 1998 Jan-Feb;12(1):49–56

Cytochrome P450-dependent oxidation and glutathione conjugation of xenobiotics in alloxan-induced diabetic rat. Gupta RR, et al. **Res Commun Mol Pathol Pharmacol** 1997 Nov;98(2):231–6

Effect of monocrotaline metabolites on glutathione levels in human and bovine pulmonary artery endothelial cells. Reid MJ, et al. **Res Commun Mol Pathol Pharmacol** 1998 Jan; 99(1):53–68

Cellular and subcellular antioxidants involved in liver susceptibility to xenobiotics. Codorean E, et al. **Rom J Morphol Embryol** 1997 Jul-Dec;43(3–4):103–11

Energy charge potential and glutathione levels as predictors of outcome following burn injury complicated by endotoxemia. LaLonde C, et al. **Shock** 1998 Jan;9(1):27–32

Inhibition of nitric oxide synthesis aggravates hepatic oxidative stress and enhances superoxide dismutase inactivation in rats subjected to tourniquet shock. Vega VL, et al. **Shock** 1998 May;9(5):320–8

VPA-induced neural tube defects in mice. I. Altered metabolism of sulfur amino acids and glutathione. Hishida R, et al. **Teratog Carcinog Mutagen** 1998;18(2):49–61

Ethylene oxide dosimetry in the mouse. Brown CD, et al. **Toxicol Appl Pharmacol** 1998 Feb;148(2):215–21

Glutathione conjugation of perchloroethylene in rats and mice in vitro: sex-, species-, and tissue-dependent differences. Lash LH, et al. **Toxicol Appl Pharmacol** 1998 May;150(1):49–57

Modeling the interactions of ozone with pulmonary epithelial lining fluid antioxidants. Mudway IS, et al. **Toxicol Appl Pharmacol** 1998 Jan;148(1):91–100

Acrylic acid induces the glutathione-independent mitochondrial permeability transition in vitro. Custodio JB, et al. **Toxicol Sci** 1998 May;43(1):19–27

Stereochemical aspects of the conjugation of epoxide metabolites of butadiene with glutathione in rat liver cytosol and freshly isolated rat hepatocytes. Nieusma JL, et al. **Toxicol Sci** 1998 Jun;43(2):102–9

DNA oxidation by potassium bromate; a direct mechanism or linked to lipid peroxidation? Chipman JK, et al. **Toxicology** 1998 Mar 13;126(2):93–102

Alterations of thiol metabolism in human cell lines induced by low amounts of copper, mercury or cadmium ions. Hultberg B, et al. **Toxicology** 1998 Apr 3;126(3):203–12

The fate and acute toxicity of aflatoxin B1 in the mastomys and rat. Kumagai S, et al. **Toxicon** 1998 Jan;36(1):179–88

Cholestasis and alterations of glutathione metabolism induced by tacrolimus (FK506) in the rat. Sanchez-Campos S, et al. **Transplantation** 1998 Jul 15;66(1):84–8

Toxicity of hyperoxia and high pressure on C3H/10T1/2 cells and effects on cellular glutathione. Djurhuus R, et al. **Undersea Hyperb Med** 1998 Spring;25(1):33–41

Induction of onion-induced haemolytic anaemia in dogs with sodium n-propylthiosulphate. Yamato O, et al. **Vet Rec** 1998 Feb 28;142(9):216–9

Hepatic glutathione and glutathione S-conjugate transport mechanisms. Lee TK, et al. **Yale J Biol Med** 1997 Jul-Aug; 70(4):287–300 (114 ref.)

Functional re-evaluation of the putative glutathione transporters, RcGshT and RsGshT. Li L, et al. **Yale J Biol Med** 1997 Jul-Aug;70(4):301–10

[The effect of short term administration of cordafen on lipid peroxidation, activity of certain antioxidant enzymes and levels of reduced glutathione in erythrocytes] Misiewicz A, et al. **Wiad Lek** 1997;50(7–9):175–9 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Pol)**

[GSH and GSH S-transferase involvement in the bioactivation of xenobiotics. Carcinogen conjugation with reactive metabolites] Jerca L, et al. **Rev Med Chir Soc Med Nat Iasi** 1995 Jul-Dec;99(3–4):23–8 (17 ref.) **(Rum)**

[Glutathione, a biochemical indicator for different types of cellular stress. The change in the GSH level in the brain of rats with hypoxia] Jerca L, et al. **Rev Med Chir Soc Med Nat Iasi** 1996 Jul-Dec; 100(3–4):143–7 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Rum)**

[Effect of sex hormones and antihormones on the activity of glutathione-dependent redox enzymes of human erythrocytes] Sergeev PV, et al. **Biull Eksp Biol Med** 1997 Aug;124(8):185–7 **(Rus)**

[Different sensitivity biochemical mechanisms to mycobacterium tuberculosis of guinea pigs and rats] Pavlov VA. **Probl Tuberk** 1998;(2):30–2 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Rus)**

[Effects of cystamine on the state of glutathione system] Grebeniuk AN, et al. **Radiats Biol Radioecol** 1997 Nov-Dec;37(6):905–9 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Rus)**

[Role of glutathione antiperoxide system in the mechanism of cytotoxic action of embichin] Boĭtsova LV. **Ukr Biokhim Zh** 1997 Jul-Aug;69(4):99–103 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Rus)**

[Effect of activity of semicarbazide-sensitive aminooxidases and cellular glutathione on the cytotoxic effect of allylamine, acrolein, and formaldehyde in human cultured endothelial cells] Pino R, et al. **Vopr Med Khim** 1997 Nov-Dec;43(6):537–47 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Rus)**

[Effect of bee pollen extract on glutathione system activity in mice liver under X-ray irradiation] Bevzo VV, et al. **Ukr Biokhim Zh** 1997 Jul-Aug;69(4):115–7 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Ukr)**

PHARMACOKINETICS

Biotransformation of the naturally occurring isothiocyanate sulforaphane in the rat: identification of phase I metabolites and glutathione conjugates. Kassahun K, et al. **Chem Res Toxicol** 1997 Nov;10(11):1228–33

Glutathione transport in immortalized HLE cells and expression of transport in HLE cell poly(A)+ RNA-injected Xenopus laevis oocytes. Kannan R, et al. **Invest Ophthalmol Vis Sci** 1998 Jul;39(8):1379–86

Import and metabolism of glutathione by Streptococcus mutans. Sherrill C, et al. **J Bacteriol** 1998 Mar; 180(6):1454–9

PHARMACOLOGY

Regulation of prostaglandin biosynthesis in vivo by glutathione. Margalit A, et al. **Am J Physiol** 1998 Feb;274(2 Pt 2):R294–302

The pharmacology and toxicology of polyphenolic-glutathione conjugates. Monks TJ, et al. **Annu Rev Pharmacol Toxicol** 1998;38:229–55 (187 ref.)

DNA unpacking in guinea pig sperm chromatin by heparin and reduced glutathione. Sánchez-Vázquez ML, et al. **Arch Androl** 1998 Jan-Feb;40(1):15–28

The aggregation in human lens proteins blocks the scavenging of UVA-generated singlet oxygen by ascorbic acid and glutathione. Linetsky M, et al. **Arch Biochem Biophys** 1998 Mar 15;351(2):180–8

UVA irradiation of human lens proteins produces residual oxidation of ascorbic acid even in the presence of high levels of glutathione. Ortwerth BJ, et al. **Arch Biochem Biophys** 1998 Mar 15;351(2):189–96

The protective effect of vitamin E, idebenone and reduced glutathione on free radical mediated injury in rat brain synaptosomes. Cardoso SM, et al. **Biochem Biophys Res Commun** 1998 May 29;246(3):703–10

Influence of glutathione on the catalytic activity of reconstituted cytochrome P450 3A4. Kim BR, et al. **Biochem Biophys Res Commun** 1998 Jan 6;242(1):209–12

Studies on the mechanism of oxidative modification of human glyceraldehyde-3-phosphate dehydrogenase by glutathione: catalysis by glutaredoxin. Lind C, et al. **Biochem Biophys Res Commun** 1998 Jun 18;247(2):481–6

Use of the Comet assay to investigate the role of superoxide in glutathione-induced DNA damage. Thomas S, et al. **Biochem Biophys Res Commun** 1998 Feb 4;243(1):241–5

Effect of free radical scavenger (reduced glutathione) on PECAM expression in liver transplantation. el-Wahsh M, et al. **Biochem Soc Trans** 1997 Aug;25(3):501S

Fe2+-induced inhibition of gerbil forebrain microsomal Ca2+-ATPase: effect of stobadine, glutathione and combination of both antioxidants. Racay P, et al. **Biochim Biophys Acta** 1998 Mar 6;1370(1):119–26

Reduced glutathione prevents nitric oxide-induced apoptosis in vascular smooth muscle cells. Zhao Z, et al. **Biochim Biophys Acta** 1997 Nov 27;1359(2):143–52

Cytotoxicity of naphthoquinones toward cultured resting murine leukemia L1210 cells in the presence of glutathione, diethyl maleate, or iodoacetamide. Noda Y, et al. **Biol Pharm Bull** 1997 Dec;20(12):1250–6

Glutathione-doxorubicin conjugate expresses potent cytotoxicity by suppression of glutathione S-transferase activity: comparison between doxorubicin-sensitive and -resistant rat hepatoma cells. Asakura T, et al. **Br J Cancer** 1997;76(10):1333–7

Can glutathione-containing emollients inactivate methylchloroisothiazolinone/methylisothiazolinone? Gruvberger B, et al. **Contact Dermatitis** 1998 May; 38(5):261–5

Inhibition of embryonic retinoic acid synthesis by aldehydes of lipid peroxidation and prevention of inhibition by reduced glutathione and glutathione S-transferases. Chen H, et al. **Free Radic Biol Med** 1998 Feb;24(3):408–17

Antioxidant properties of S-adenosyl-L-methionine: a proposed addition to organ storage fluids. Evans PJ, et al. **Free Radic Biol Med** 1997;23(7):1002–8

Glutathione is a cofactor for H2O2-mediated stimulation of Ca2+-induced Ca2+ release in cardiac myocytes. Suzuki YJ, et al. **Free Radic Biol Med** 1998 Jan 15;24(2):318–25

Effects of reduced glutathione and n-acetylcysteine on lidocaine metabolism in cimetidine treated rats. Testa R, et al. **Fundam Clin Pharmacol** 1998;12(2):220–4

Role of glutathione in nitric oxide-dependent regulation of energy metabolism in rat hepatoma cells. Nishikawa M, et al. **Hepatology** 1998 Feb;27(2):422–6

ASTRO research fellowship: the role of BCL-2 and glutathione in an antioxidant pathway to prevent radiation-induced apoptosis. Vlachaki MT, et al. **Int J Radiat Oncol Biol Phys** 1998 Aug 1;42(1):185–90

Glutathione reverses the growth abnormalities of skin fibroblasts from insulin-dependent diabetic patients with nephropathy. Morocutti A, et al. **J Am Soc Nephrol** 1998 Jun;9(6):1060–6

A chemiluminescence assay detecting the antioxidative

effects of glutathione and uric acid on erythrocytes and hemolysates exposed to t-butyl hydroperoxide. Gümüşlü S, et al. **J Basic Clin Physiol Pharmacol** 1997;8(1-2):45-56

Induction of apoptotic cell death in human endothelial cells treated with snake venom: implication of intracellular reactive oxygen species and protective effects of glutathione and superoxide dismutases. Suzuki K, et al. **J Biochem (Tokyo)** 1997 Dec;122(6):1260-4

Directly energized uptake of beta-estradiol 17-(beta-D-glucuronide) in plant vacuoles is strongly stimulated by glutathione conjugates. Klein M, et al. **J Biol Chem** 1998 Jan 2;273(1):262-70

Macrophage migration inhibitory factor interactions with glutathione and S-hexylglutathione. Swope MD, et al. **J Biol Chem** 1998 Jun 12;273(24):14877-84

The effect of free-radical-scavenger system "N-Acetylcysteine/Glutathione" for hypothermic prolonged lung cells preservation [letter] Spaggiari L, et al. **J Cardiovasc Surg (Torino)** 1998 Apr;39(2):253-4

Restoration of methylmercury inhibited adenosine triphosphatases during vitamin and monothiol therapy. Bapu C, et al. **J Environ Pathol Toxicol Oncol** 1998; 17(1):75-80

Differential effects of glutathione and cysteine on Fe2+, Fe3+, H2O2 and myoglobin-induced proximal tubular cell attack. Zager RA, et al. **Kidney Int** 1998 Jun;53(6):1661-72

Modulation of mitomycin C-induced sister chromatid exchanges and cell cycle delay by buthionine sulfoximine and reduced glutathione in mouse bone marrow cells in vivo. Giri SD, et al. **Mutat Res** 1998 Mar 30;413(3):227-34

The effect of glutathione upon chaperone activity of alpha-crystallin is probably mediated through target modulation. Pal J, et al. **Ophthalmic Res** 1998;30(5):271-9

Effect of glutathione modulation of the distribution and transplacental uptake of 2-[14C]-chloroacetonitrile (CAN) quantitative whole-body autoradiographic study in pregnant mice. Jacob S, et al. **Toxicol Ind Health** 1998 Jul-Aug;14(4):533-46

[Comparison of the antioxidant properties of melatonin, epithalamin, and glutathione by the method of luminol-dependent chemiluminescence in vitro] Diatlov RV, et al. **Dokl Akad Nauk** 1997 Sep;356(1):129-31 **(Rus)**

PHYSIOLOGY

Induction of glutathione-dependent formaldehyde dehydrogenase activity in Escherichia coli and Hemophilus influenza. Gutheil WG, et al. **Biochem Biophys Res Commun** 1997 Sep 29;238(3):693-6

Effects of vitamin E deficiency and glutathione depletion on stress protein heme oxygenase 1 mRNA expression in rat liver and kidney. Ito K, et al. **Biochem Pharmacol** 1997 Nov 15;54(10):1081-6

Multiple roles of glutathione in the central nervous system. Cooper AJ, et al. **Biol Chem** 1997 Aug;378(8):793-802 (70 ref.)

Glutathione is present in reproductive tract secretions and improves development of mouse embryos after chemically induced glutathione depletion. Gardiner CS, et al. **Biol Reprod** 1998 Aug;59(2):431-6

Role of lipid peroxidation and the glutathione-dependent antioxidant system in the impairment of endothelium-dependent relaxations with age. Rodriguez-Martinez MA, et al. **Br J Pharmacol** 1998 Jan; 123(1):113-21

Role of glutathione in protection against noise-induced hearing loss. Yamasoba T, et al. **Brain Res** 1998 Feb 16; 784(1-2):82-90

Protective role of glutathione synthesis on radiation-induced DNA damage in rabbit brain. Shimizu T, et al. **Cell Mol Neurobiol** 1998 Jun;18(3):299-310

Glutathione-dependent conversion to glyoxylate, a major pathway of dichloroacetate biotransformation in hepatic cytosol from humans and rats, is reduced in dichloroacetate-treated rats. James MO, et al. **Drug Metab Dispos** 1997 Nov;25(11):1223-7

Role of glutathione and nitric oxide in the energy metabolism of rat liver mitochondria. Nishikawa M, et al. **FEBS Lett** 1997 Oct 6;415(3):341-5

Glutathione protects metastatic melanoma cells against oxidative stress in the murine hepatic microvasculature. Anasagasti MJ, et al. **Hepatology** 1998 May;27(5):1249-56

Glutathione-related mechanisms in cellular resistance to anticancer drugs. Zhang K, et al. **Int J Oncol** 1998 Apr; 12(4):871-82 (168 ref.)

Identification of glutathione as a driving force and leukotriene C4 as a substrate for oatp1, the hepatic sinusoidal organic solute transporter. Li L, et al. **J Biol Chem** 1998 Jun 26;273(26):16184-91

Irreversible inactivation of protein kinase C by glutathione. Ward NE, et al. **J Biol Chem** 1998 May 15;273(20):12558-66

Role of glutathione in the beneficial effect of dietary restriction on bile formation in young, mature, and old rats. Bouchard G, et al. **J Gerontol A Biol Sci Med Sci** 1998 Sep;53(5):B340-6

Role of glutathione in hepatic bile formation during reperfusion after cold ischemia of the rat liver. Koeppel TA, et al. **J Hepatol** 1998 May;28(5):812-9

Regulation of glutathione and cell toxicity following exposure to neurotropic substances and human immunodeficiency virus-1 in vitro. Koutsilieri E, et al. **J Neurovirol** 1997 Oct;3(5):342-9

Role of glutathione in cisplatin resistance in osteosarcoma cell lines. Komiya S, et al. **J Orthop Res** 1998 Jan; 16(1):15-22

Chronic obstructive pulmonary disease from science to the clinic: the role of glutathione in oxidant-antioxidant balance. MacNee W. **Monaldi Arch Chest Dis** 1997 Oct; 52(5):479-85 (49 ref.)

Importance of glutathione and associated enzymes in drug response. Shen H, et al. **Oncol Res** 1997;9(6-7):295-302 (20 ref.)

Effects of acute glutathione depletion induced by L-buthionine-(S,R)-sulfoximine on rat liver glucose-6-phosphatase activity. Santori G, et al. **Res Commun Mol Pathol Pharmacol** 1997 Nov;98(2):165-78

Nephrotoxicity of cadmium-metallothionein: protection by zinc and role of glutathione. Tang W, et al. **Toxicol Appl Pharmacol** 1998 Aug;151(2):276-82

[gamma-GCS and glutathione--new molecular targets in cancer treatment] Kondo T, et al. **Gan To Kagaku Ryoho** 1997 Dec;24(15):2219-25 (20 ref.) (Eng. Abstr.) **(Jpn)**

RADIATION EFFECTS

Possible role of glutathione in predicting radiotherapy response of cervix cancer. Jadhav GK, et al. **Int J Radiat Oncol Biol Phys** 1998 Apr 1;41(1):3-5

Oxidative damage of mitochondrial and nuclear DNA induced by ionizing radiation in human hepatoblastoma cells. Morales A, et al. **Int J Radiat Oncol Biol Phys** 1998 Aug 1;42(1):191-203

SECRETION

Heterogeneity of glutathione synthesis and secretion in the proximal tubule of the rabbit. Parks LD, et al. **Am J Physiol** 1998 May;274(5 Pt 2):F924-31

Inhibition of biliary glutathione secretion by cyclosporine A in the rat: possible mechanisms and role in the cholestasis induced by the drug. Morán D, et al. **J Hepatol** 1998 Jul; 29(1):68-77

THERAPEUTIC USE

Antiretroviral effect of combined zidovudine and reduced glutathione therapy in murine AIDS. Magnani M, et al. **AIDS Res Hum Retroviruses** 1997 Sep 1;13(13):1093-9

Glutathione in hypersensitivity to trimethoprim/sulfamethoxazole in patients with HIV infection. Rose EW, et al. **Ann Pharmacother** 1998 Mar; 32(3):381-3

Does glutathione flush reduce acute cellular rejection in liver allografts? el-Wahsh M, et al. **Biochem Soc Trans** 1998 May;26(2):S124

Effect of exogenous reduced glutathione on the survival of red blood cells in hemodialyzed patients. Usberti M, et al. **J Nephrol** 1997 Sep-Oct;10(5):261-5

Glutathione as a treatment for male infertility. Irvine DS. **Rev Reprod** 1996 Jan;1(1):6-12 (52 ref.)

TOXICITY

The pharmacology and toxicology of polyphenolic-glutathione conjugates. Monks TJ, et al. **Annu Rev Pharmacol Toxicol** 1998;38:229-55 (187 ref.)

Biological reactivity of polyphenolic-glutathione conjugates. Monks TJ, et al. **Chem Res Toxicol** 1997 Dec; 10(12):1296-313 (196 ref.)

Cr(III)-mediated crosslinks of glutathione or amino acids to the DNA phosphate backbone are mutagenic in human cells. Voitkun V, et al. **Nucleic Acids Res** 1998 Apr 15; 26(8):2024-30

GLUTATHIONE S-ALKYLTRANSFERASE see **GLUTATHIONE TRANSFERASE**

GLUTATHIONE S-ARYLTRANSFERASE see **GLUTATHIONE TRANSFERASE**

GLUTATHIONE DISULFIDE

BIOSYNTHESIS

Glutathione disulfide formation during naproxen metabolism in the isolated rat hepatocytes. Yokoyama H, et al. **Res Commun Mol Pathol Pharmacol** 1998 Feb;99(2):143-54

BLOOD

The role of cysteine in the regulation of blood glutathione-protein mixed disulfides in rats treated with diamide. Di Simplicio P, et al. **Toxicol Appl Pharmacol** 1998 Jan;148(1):56-64

CHEMISTRY

Unfolding/folding studies on cobrotoxin from Taiwan cobra venom: pH and GSH/GSSG govern disulfide isomerization at the C-terminus. Chang LS, et al. **Arch Biochem Biophys** 1998 Jun 1;354(1):1-8

Effect of salts on the interaction of oxidized glutathione with dibasic amino acids. Cserháti T. **Biochem Mol Biol Int** 1998 Apr;44(4):739-46

METABOLISM

Regulation of glucuronidation by glutathione redox state through the alteration of UDP-glucose supply originating from glycogen metabolism. Braun L, et al. **Arch Biochem Biophys** 1997 Dec 1;348(1):169-73

Peroxidative and glutathione status in uterus and placenta after normal and pathological pregnancy. Barth A, et al. **Exp Toxicol Pathol** 1997 Dec;49(6):497-500

Redox control of ion channel activity in vascular endothelial cells by glutathione. Elliott SJ, et al. **Microcirculation** 1997 Sep;4(3):341-7 (38 ref.)

Cosubstrates involved in the reduction of cytosolic glutathione disulfide in rat heart. Robertson JD, et al. **Toxicology** 1997 Dec 19;124(1):11-9

[Role of glutathione antiperoxide system in the mechanism of cytotoxic action of embichin] Boitsova LV. **Ukr Biokhim Zh** 1997 Jul-Aug;69(4):99-103 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Rus)**

PHARMACOLOGY

Oxidized glutathione promotes sleep in rabbits. Kimura M, et al. **Brain Res Bull** 1998 Apr;45(6):545-8

GLUTATHIONE S-EPOXIDETRANSFERASE see **GLUTATHIONE TRANSFERASE**

GLUTATHIONE INSULIN TRANSHYDROGENASE see **PROTEIN DISULFIDE REDUCTASE (GLUTATHIONE)**

GLUTATHIONE PEROXIDASE

[GSH.Px or SOD encapsulated erythrocytes in the study of cerebral ischemia-reperfusion] Wang X, et al. **Chung Hua I Hsueh Tsa Chih** 1997 Jan;77(1):43-6 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Chi)**

ANALYSIS

Distribution and possible novel role of phospholipid hydroperoxide glutathione peroxidase in rat epididymal spermatozoa. Godeas C, et al. **Biol Reprod** 1997 Dec; 57(6):1502-8

Glutathione reductase, selenium-dependent glutathione peroxidase, glutathione levels, and lipid peroxidation in freshwater bivalves, Unio tumidus, as biomarkers of aquatic contamination in field studies. Cossu C, et al. **Ecotoxicol Environ Saf** 1997 Nov;38(2):122-31

Methionine and cysteine affect glutathione level, glutathione-related enzyme activities and the expression of glutathione S-transferase isozymes in rat hepatocytes. Wang ST, et al. **J Nutr** 1997 Nov;127(11):2135-41

Attempt to differentiate between individual glutathione peroxidases in biological samples. Maurer S, et al. **Z Ernahrungswiss** 1998;37 Suppl 1:110-3

[Activities of glutathione enzymes in liver biopsy specimens in chronic lesions of hepatocytes] Matiushin BN, et al. **Klin Lab Diagn** 1998 Apr;(4):16-8 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Rus)**

ANTAGONISTS & INHIBITORS

Inactivation of glutathione peroxidase by peroxynitrite. Padmaja S, et al. **Arch Biochem Biophys** 1998 Jan 1; 349(1):1-6

Glutathione consumption and inactivation of glutathione-related enzymes in liver, erythrocytes and serum of rats after methanol intoxication. Skrzydlewska E, et al. **Arch Toxicol** 1997;71(12):741-5

Inhibition of erythrocyte selenium-glutathione peroxidase by auranofin analogues and metabolites. Roberts JR, et al. **Biochem Pharmacol** 1998 Apr 15;55(8):1291-9

BIOSYNTHESIS

Interleukin-1-induced nuclear factor kappa B activation is inhibited by overexpression of phospholipid hydroperoxide glutathione peroxidase in a human endothelial cell line. Brigelius-Flohé R, et al. **Biochem J** 1997 Nov 15;328 (Pt 1):199-203

Hyperoxia, unlike phorbol ester, induces glutathione peroxidase through a protein kinase C-independent mechanism. Jornot L, et al. **Biochem J** 1997 Aug 15;326 (Pt 1):117-23

Enhanced resistance of adriamycin-treated MCR-5 lung fibroblasts by increased intracellular glutathione peroxidase and extracellular antioxidants. Vanella A, et al. **Biochem Mol Med** 1997 Oct;62(1):36-41

Change of glutathione peroxidase synthesis along with that of superoxide dismutase synthesis in mice spleens after low-dose X-ray irradiation. Yamaoka K, et al. **Biochim Biophys Acta** 1998 Jul 23;1381(2):265-70

Expression pattern of phospholipid hydroperoxide glutathione peroxidase messenger ribonucleic acid in mouse testis. Nam SY, et al. **Biol Reprod** 1998 May;58(5):1272-6

Overexpression of human glutathione peroxidase protects transgenic mice against focal cerebral ischemia/reperfusion damage. Weisbrot-Lefkowitz M, et al. **Brain Res Mol Brain Res** 1998 Jan;53(1-2):333-8

Relation between antioxidant enzyme gene expression and antioxidative defense status of insulin-producing cells. Tiedge M, et al. **Diabetes** 1997 Nov;46(11):1733-42

Mitochondrial respiratory chain deficiency leads to overexpression of antioxidant enzymes. Brambilla L, et al. **FEBS Lett** 1997 Dec 1;418(3):247-50

Identification and molecular cloning of a human selenocysteine insertion sequence-binding protein. A bifunctional role for DNA-binding protein B. Shen Q, et al. **J Biol Chem** 1998 Mar 6;273(10):5443-6

Developmental expression of extracellular glutathione peroxidase suggests antioxidant roles in deciduum, visceral yolk sac, and skin. Kingsley PD, et al. **Mol Reprod Dev** 1998 Apr;49(4):343-55

Iodine deficiency in cattle: compensatory changes in thyroidal selenoenzymes. Zagrodzki P, et al. **Res Vet Sci** 1998 May-Jun;64(3):209-11

BLOOD

Selenium levels, thiobarbituric acid-reactive substance concentrations and glutathione peroxidase activity in the blood of women with gestosis and imminent premature labour. Gromadzinska J, et al. **Analyst** 1998 Jan; 123(1):35-40

Activity of antioxidant enzymes during hyperglycemia and hypoglycemia in healthy subjects. Koška J, et al. **Ann N Y Acad Sci** 1997 Sep 20;827:575-9

Erythrocyte antioxidant status in asymptomatic hypercholesterolemic men. Simon E, et al. **Atherosclerosis** 1998 Jun;138(2):375-81

Phospholipid hydroperoxide peroxidase activities in erythrocytes. Bao Y, et al. **Biochem Soc Trans** 1997 Nov; 25(4):S557

Plasma glutathione peroxidase activity and selenium levels of newborns with jaundice. Aydin A, et al. **Biol Trace Elem Res** 1997 Jul-Aug;58(1-2):85-90

The relative effectiveness of human plasma glutathione peroxidase as a catalyst for the reduction of hydroperoxides by glutathione. Howard SA, et al. **Biol Trace Elem Res** 1998 Feb;61(2):127-36

Trace elements and protein-calorie malnutrition in the Fès area (Morocco). Squali Houssaini FZ, et al. **Biomed Pharmacother** 1997;51(8):349-51

Comparison of 3 methods of selenium assessment in cattle. Waldner C, et al. **Can Vet J** 1998 Apr;39(4):225-31

Superoxide dismutase, catalase and glutathione peroxidase activities in human blood: influence of sex, age and cigarette smoking. Bolzán AD, et al. **Clin Biochem** 1997 Aug; 30(6):449-54

Biological variation of superoxide dismutase in erythrocytes and glutathione peroxidase in whole blood. Covas MI, et al. **Clin Chem** 1997 Oct;43(10):1991-3

Effect of moderate alcohol intake on lipid peroxidation in plasma, erythrocyte and leukocyte and on some antioxidant enzymes. Akkuş I, et al. **Clin Chim Acta** 1997 Oct 31; 266(2):141-7

Blood selenium and glutathione peroxidase status in patients with colorectal cancer. Psathakis D, et al. **Dis Colon Rectum** 1998 Mar;41(3):328-35

Oxidative DNA base damage and antioxidant enzyme levels in childhood acute lymphoblastic leukemia. Sentürker S, et al. **FEBS Lett** 1997 Oct 27;416(3):286-90

Erythrocyte antioxidant enzyme activities in coal miners from three French regions. Perrin-Nadif R, et al. **Int Arch Occup Environ Health** 1998 Jun;71(4):257-62

Glutathione peroxidase in amyotrophic lateral sclerosis: the effects of selenium supplementation. Apostolski S, et al. **J Environ Pathol Toxicol Oncol** 1998;17(3-4):325-9

Selenium-dependent GSH-Px in erythrocytes of patients with hypertension treated with ACE inhibitors. Djordjević VB, et al. **J Environ Pathol Toxicol Oncol** 1998; 17(3-4):277-80

Antioxidative defense in human myocardial reperfusion injury. Dusinović S, et al. **J Environ Pathol Toxicol Oncol** 1998;17(3-4):281-4

Selenium-dependent and selenium-non-dependent glutathione peroxidase in patients with Balkan endemic nephropathy. Grubor-Lajsic G, et al. **J Environ Pathol Toxicol Oncol** 1998;17(3-4):321-4

Selenium glutathione peroxidase: some aspects in man. Michelson AM. **J Environ Pathol Toxicol Oncol** 1998; 17(3-4):233-9 (27 ref.)

Blood and plasma selenium levels and GSH-Px activities in patients with arterial hypertension and chronic heart disease. Mihailović MB, et al. **J Environ Pathol Toxicol Oncol** 1998;17(3-4):285-9

Impaired glutathione peroxidase activity accounts for the age-related accumulation of hydrogen peroxide in activated human neutrophils. Ito Y, et al. **J Gerontol A Biol Sci Med Sci** 1998 May;53(3):M169-75

Reduction of phosphatidylcholine hydroperoxide by apolipoprotein A-I: purification of the hydroperoxide-reducing proteins from human blood plasma. Mashima R, et al. **J Lipid Res** 1998 Jun; 39(6):1133-40

CuZn-superoxide dismutase, extracellular superoxide dismutase, and glutathione peroxidase in blood from individuals homozygous for Asp90Ala CuZu-superoxide dismutase mutation. Andersen PM, et al. **J Neurochem** 1998 Feb;70(2):715-20

Plasma superoxide dismutase and glutathione peroxidase activity in sporadic amyotrophic lateral sclerosis. Moumen R, et al. **J Neurol Sci** 1997 Oct 3;151(1):35-9

Selenium level and glutathione peroxidase activity in plasma, erythrocytes and platelets of healthy Japanese volunteers. Matsuda A, et al. **J Nutr Sci Vitaminol (Tokyo)** 1997 Oct; 43(5):497-504

Glutathione peroxidase is not a functional marker of selenium status in the neonatal period. Daniels LA, et al. **J Pediatr Gastroenterol Nutr** 1998 Mar;26(3):263-8

Blood free radical antioxidant enzymes and lipid peroxides following long-distance and lactacidemic performances in highly trained aerobic and sprint athletes. Marzatico F, et al. **J Sports Med Phys Fitness** 1997 Dec;37(4):235-9

Antioxidant status in vegetarians and nonvegetarians in Bratislava region (Slovakia). Kováčiková Z, et al. **Z Ernahrungswiss** 1998 Jun;37(2):178-82

[The role of oxidative stress in the etiology of pre-eclampsia: changes at the GSH and GSH-Px levels in normal pregnancy and pre-eclampsia] Alexa ID, et al. **Rev Med Chir Soc Med Nat Iasi** 1996 Jan-Jun; 100(1-2):131-5 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Rum)**

[Effect of free fatty acids on lipid peroxidase activity of antioxidant enzymes--Se-containing glutathione peroxidase and nonselenic glutathione S-transferase] Lankin VZ, et al. **Dokl Akad Nauk** 1997 Dec;357(6):828-31 **(Rus)**

[Method for measuring glutathione system parameters in human lymphocytes] Karpishchenko AI, et al. **Klin Lab Diagn** 1997 Dec;(12):41-2 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Rus)**

[Relation between fatty acid composition, vitamin e and malondialdehyde levels, and activity of antioxidant enzymes in the blood] Kivanová J, et al. **Bratisl Lek Listy** 1998 May;99(5):245-9 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Slo)**

CHEMISTRY

Artificial imitation of glutathione peroxidase with 6-selenium-bridged beta-cyclodextrin. Liu JQ, et al. **Biochem Biophys Res Commun** 1998 Jun 18;247(2):397-400

HIV-1 encodes a sequence overlapping env gp41 with highly significant similarity to selenium-dependent glutathione peroxidases [letter] Taylor EW, et al. **J Acquir Immune Defic Syndr Hum Retrovirol** 1997 Aug 15;15(5):393-4

DEFICIENCY

Knockout of cellular glutathione peroxidase affects selenium-dependent parameters similarly in mice fed adequate and excessive dietary selenium. Cheng WH, et al. **Biofactors** 1998;7(4):311-21

Increased peroxidation and reduced antioxidant enzyme activity in Alzheimer's disease. Marcus DL, et al. **Exp Neurol** 1998 Mar;150(1):40-4

DRUG EFFECTS

The effects of gentamicin on the activities of glutathione peroxidase and superoxide dismutase enzymes and malondialdehyde levels in heart tissues of guinea pigs. Oztürk HS, et al. **Curr Med Res Opin** 1997;14(1):47-52

Effect of the administration of fish oil by gavage on activities of antioxidant enzymes of rat lymphoid organs. Miyasaka CK, et al. **Gen Pharmacol** 1998 May;30(5):759-62

Effects of dietary anticarcinogens on rat gastrointestinal glutathione peroxidase activity. van Lieshout EM, et al. **Oncol Rep** 1998 Jul-Aug;5(4):959-63

GENETICS

Structural organization of the human selenium-dependent phospholipid hydroperoxide glutathione peroxidase gene (GPX4): chromosomal localization to 19p13.3. Kelner MJ, et al. **Biochem Biophys Res Commun** 1998 Aug 10; 249(1):53-5

The majority of human glutathione peroxidase type 5 (GPX5) transcripts are incorrectly spliced: implications for the role of GPX5 in the male reproductive tract. Hall L, et al. **Biochem J** 1998 Jul 1;333 (Pt 1):5-9

Effect of selenium on human phospholipid hydroperoxide glutathione peroxidase expression and host cell susceptibility to lipid hydroperoxide-mediated injury. Sun Q, et al. **Biochem Mol Biol Int** 1997 Aug;42(5):957-63

Knockout of cellular glutathione peroxidase affects selenium-dependent parameters similarly in mice fed adequate and excessive dietary selenium. Cheng WH, et al. **Biofactors** 1998;7(4):311-21

Determinants of PHGPx expression in a cultured endothelial cell line. Brigelius-Flohé R, et al. **Biomed Environ Sci** 1997 Sep;10(2-3):163-76

Expression and chromosomal mapping of mouse Gpx2 gene encoding the gastrointestinal form of glutathione peroxidase, GPX-GI. Chu FF, et al. **Biomed Environ Sci** 1997 Sep;10(2-3):156-62 (13 ref.)

Assignment of the ARHA and GPX1 genes to human chromosome bands 3p21.3 by in situ hybridization and with somatic cell hybrids. Kiss C, et al. **Cytogenet Cell Genet** 1997;79(3-4):228-30

Complementary action of antioxidant enzymes in the protection of bioengineered insulin-producing RINm5F cells against the toxicity of reactive oxygen species. Tiedge M, et al. **Diabetes** 1998 Oct;47(10):1578-85

Molecular cloning and characterization of tomato cDNAs encoding glutathione peroxidase-like proteins. Depège N, et al. **Eur J Biochem** 1998 Apr 15;253(2):445-51

Overexpression of antioxidant enzymes in transgenic mice decreases cellular ploidy during liver regeneration. Nakatani T, et al. **Exp Cell Res** 1997 Oct 10;236(1):137-46

Dirofilaria immitis: molecular cloning and expression of a cDNA encoding a selenium-independent secreted glutathione peroxidase. Tripp C, et al. **Exp Parasitol** 1998 Jan;88(1):43-50

Cloning and sequencing of the mouse cDNA encoding a phospholipid hydroperoxide glutathione peroxidase. Nam S, et al. **Gene** 1997 Oct 1;198(1-2):245-9

Putative phospholipid hydroperoxide glutathione peroxidase gene from Arabidopsis thaliana induced by oxidative stress. Sugimoto M, et al. **Genes Genet Syst** 1997 Oct;72(5):311-6

Mice with a homozygous null mutation for the most abundant glutathione peroxidase, Gpx1, show increased susceptibility to the oxidative stress-inducing agents paraquat and hydrogen peroxide. de Haan JB, et al. **J Biol Chem** 1998 Aug 28;273(35):22528-36

Dog epididymis-specific mRNA encoding secretory glutathione peroxidase-like protein. Beiglböck A, et al. **J Reprod Fertil** 1998 Mar;112(2):357-67

Cloning and mapping of the mouse Gpx2 gene encoding gastrointestinal glutathione peroxidase. Tsuji T, et al. **J Vet Med Sci** 1998 May;60(5):651-4

Expression of the glutathione peroxidase gene lacking its 3' untranslated region. Kondoh H, et al. **Mol Biol Rep** 1998 Mar;25(2):121-5

Selenium deficiency reduces the abundance of mRNA for Se-dependent glutathione peroxidase 1 by a UGA-dependent mechanism likely to be nonsense codon-mediated decay of cytoplasmic mRNA. Moriarty PM, et al. **Mol Cell Biol** 1998 May;18(5):2932-9

The PEA3 protein of the Ets oncogene family is a putative transcriptional modulator of the mouse epididymis-specific glutathione peroxidase gene gpx5. Drevet JR, et al. **Mol Reprod Dev** 1998 Feb;49(2):131-40

Overexpression of glutathione S-transferase/glutathione peroxidase enhances the growth of transgenic tobacco seedlings during stress. Roxas VP, et al. **Nat Biotechnol** 1997 Oct;15(10):988-91

Effects of intracellular chelatable iron and oxidative stress on transcription of classical cellular glutathione peroxidase gene in murine erythroleukemia cells. Fuchs O. **Neoplasma** 1997;44(3):184-91

Identification of cDNAS encoding plastid-targeted glutathione peroxidase. Mullineaux PM, et al. **Plant J** 1998 Feb;13(3):375-9

The presence of an intron within the rat gene for selenium-dependent glutathione peroxidase 1 is not required to protect nuclear RNA from UGA-mediated decay [letter; comment] Moriarty PM, et al. **RNA** 1997 Dec;3(12):1369-73. Comment on: RNA 1997 Jul;3(7):697-701.

Cis-acting elements are required for selenium regulation of glutathione peroxidase-1 mRNA levels. Weiss SL, et al. **RNA** 1998 Jul;4(7):816-27

ISOLATION & PURIFICATION

Identification of a lipoxygenase inhibitor in A431 cells as a phospholipid hydroperoxide glutathione peroxidase. Huang HS, et al. **FEBS Lett** 1998 Mar 6;424(1-2):22-6

METABOLISM

Effect of taurine supplementation on the lipid peroxide formation and the activities of glutathione-related enzymes in the liver and islet of type I and II diabetic model mice. Lim E, et al. **Adv Exp Med Biol** 1998;442:99-103

Effects of antihypertensive drugs on antioxidant enzyme activities and renal function in stroke-prone spontaneously hypertensive rats. Shou I, et al. **Am J Med Sci** 1997 Dec; 314(6):377-84

Antioxidant enzyme regulation and resistance to oxidants of human bronchial epithelial cells cultured under hyperoxic conditions. Pietarinen-Runtti P, et al. **Am J Respir Cell Mol Biol** 1998 Aug;19(2):286-92

Differential role of catalase and glutathione peroxidase in cultured human fibroblasts under exposure of H2O2 or ultraviolet B light. Masaki H, et al. **Arch Dermatol Res** 1998 Mar;290(3):113-8

Dissipation of mitochondrial membrane potential by exogenous phospholipid monohydroperoxide and protection against this effect by transfection of cells with phospholipid hydroperoxide glutathione peroxidase gene. Yagi K, et al. **Biochem Biophys Res Commun** 1998 Apr 17;245(2):528-33

Biochemical characterization of selenium-containing catalytic antibody as a cytosolic glutathione peroxidase mimic. Ding L, et al. **Biochem J** 1998 May 15;332 (Pt 1):251-5

Phospholipid hydroperoxide glutathione peroxidase activity of human glutathione transferases. Hurst R, et al. **Biochem J** 1998 May 15;332 (Pt 1):97-100

Alteration of endogenous antioxidant enzymes in naturally occurring hypertrophic cardiomyopathy. Lin CS, et al. **Biochem Mol Biol Int** 1997 Dec;43(6):1253-63

Activation of red blood cell glutathione peroxidase and morphological transformation of erythrocytes under the action of tert-butyl hydroperoxide. Zavodnik LB, et al. **Biochem Mol Biol Int** 1998 Mar;44(3):577-88

Studies on adaptation to adriamycin in cells pretreated with hydrogen peroxide. Anuszewska EL, et al. **Biochem Pharmacol** 1997 Sep 1;54(5):597-603

Phospholipid hydroperoxide glutathione peroxidase activity of rat class theta glutathione transferase T2-2. Hurst R, et al. **Biochem Soc Trans** 1997 Nov;25(4):S559

Selenium-dependent glutathione peroxidase-GI is a major

glutathione peroxidase activity in the mucosal epithelium of rodent intestine. Esworthy RS, et al.
Biochim Biophys Acta 1998 Jul 23;1381(2):213–26

Effects of the sulforaphane analog compound 30, indole-3-carbinol, D-limonene or relafen on glutathione S-transferases and glutathione peroxidase of the rat digestive tract. van Lieshout EM, et al.
Biochim Biophys Acta 1998 Mar 2;1379(3):325–36

Distribution and possible novel role of phospholipid hydroperoxide glutathione peroxidase in rat epididymal spermatozoa. Godeas C, et al. **Biol Reprod** 1997 Dec; 57(6):1502–8

Effects of dietary selenium and vitamin E concentrations on phospholipid hydroperoxide glutathione peroxidase expression in reproductive tissues of pubertal maturing male rats. Lei XG, et al. **Biol Trace Elem Res** 1997 Winter; 59(1–3):195–206

Glutathione peroxidase revisited--simulation of the catalytic cycle by computer-assisted molecular modelling. Aumann KD, et al. **Biomed Environ Sci** 1997 Sep;10(2–3):136–55 (51 ref.)

A T-cell model for the biological role of selenium-dependent glutathione peroxidase. Diamond AM, et al.
Biomed Environ Sci 1997 Sep;10(2–3):246–52

Product of the Schistosoma mansoni glutathione peroxidase gene is a selenium containing phospholipid hydroperoxide glutathione peroxidase (PHGPx) sharing molecular weight and substrate specificity with its mammalian counterpart. Maiorino M, et al. **Biomed Environ Sci** 1997 Sep; 10(2–3):209–13 (17 ref.)

Selenium regulation of selenium-dependent glutathione peroxidases in animals and transfected CHO cells. Sunde RA, et al. **Biomed Environ Sci** 1997 Sep;10(2–3):346–55

Phospholipid hydroperoxide glutathione peroxidase (PHGPx): more than an antioxidant enzyme? Ursini F, et al. **Biomed Environ Sci** 1997 Sep;10(2–3):327–32 (36 ref.)

Neutrophil function and glutathione-peroxidase (GSH-px) activity in healthy individuals after treatment with N-acetyl-L-cysteine. Urban T, et al.
Biomed Pharmacother 1997;51(9):388–90

Glutathione peroxidase (EC 1.11.1.9) and superoxide dismutase (EC 1.15.1.1) activities in riboflavin-deficient rats infected with Plasmodium berghei malaria. Adelekan DA, et al. **Br J Nutr** 1998 Mar;79(3):305–9

Glucocorticoids may alter antioxidant enzyme capacity in the brain: kainic acid studies. McIntosh LJ, et al.
Brain Res 1998 Apr 27;791(1–2):215–22

Glucocorticoids may alter antioxidant enzyme capacity in the brain: baseline studies. McIntosh LJ, et al.
Brain Res 1998 Apr 27;791(1–2):209–14

Changes in the TBARs content and superoxide dismutase, catalase and glutathione peroxidase activities in the lymphoid organs and skeletal muscles of adrenodemedullated rats. Pereira B, et al.
Braz J Med Biol Res 1998 Jun;31(6):827–33

Right and left myocardial antioxidant responses during heart failure subsequent to myocardial infarction. Hill MF, et al. **Circulation** 1997 Oct 7;96(7):2414–20

Glutathione-related antioxidant defenses in human atherosclerotic plaques. Lapenna D, et al. **Circulation** 1998 May 19;97(19):1930–4

Influence of gender on selenoprotein W, glutathione peroxidase and selenium in tissues of rats. Yeh JY, et al. **Comp Biochem Physiol B Biochem Mol Biol** 1998 Jan; 119(1):151–5

Antioxidant enzymatic activities and lipid peroxidation in cultured human chondrocytes from vertebral plate cartilage. Grazioli V, et al. **FEBS Lett** 1998 Jul 17; 431(2):149–53

Expression of glutathione peroxidases in the adult male rat reproductive tract. Zini A, et al. **Fertil Steril** 1997 Oct; 68(4):689–95

Macrophage glutathione content and glutathione peroxidase activity are inversely related to cell-mediated oxidation of LDL: in vitro and in vivo studies. Rosenblat M, et al. **Free Radic Biol Med** 1998 Jan 15;24(2):305–17

Primaquine alters antioxidant enzyme profiles in rat liver and kidney. Magwere T, et al. **Free Radic Res** 1997 Aug; 27(2):173–9

Changes in the activities of antioxidant enzymes of the lymphoid organs of 21-day pregnant rats due to administration of fish oil by gavage. De Souza JA, et al. **Gen Pharmacol** 1997 Oct;29(4):551–5

An investigation into the effect of sulfonylurea glyburide on glutathione peroxidase activity in streptozotocin-induced diabetic rat muscle tissue. Kiliç N, et al.
Gen Pharmacol 1998 Mar;30(3):399–401

Distribution of antioxidant enzymes in the normal aged human conjunctiva: an immunocytochemical study. Módis L Jr, et al. **Graefes Arch Clin Exp Ophthalmol** 1998 Feb; 236(2):86–90

Role of antioxidant defence in renal pathophysiology: primacy of glutathione peroxidase. Nadkarni GD, et al. **Indian J Exp Biol** 1998 Jun;36(6):615–7

Expression of apoptosis regulatory genes by retinal pericytes after rapid glucose reduction. Li W, et al.
Invest Ophthalmol Vis Sci 1998 Aug;39(9):1535–43

Reactive oxygen species and antioxidant defense in puromycin aminonucleoside glomerulopathy. Gwinner W, et al. **J Am Soc Nephrol** 1997 Nov;8(11):1722–31

Suppression of leukotriene formation in RBL-2H3 cells that overexpressed phospholipid hydroperoxide glutathione peroxidase. Imai H, et al. **J Biol Chem** 1998 Jan 23; 273(4):1990–7

Immunohistochemical properties of lipid peroxidation and prognosis in adenocarcinoma of the lung. Iwasaki M, et al. **J Cardiovasc Surg (Torino)** 1998 Apr;39(2):233–6

Puberty influences expression of phospholipid hydroperoxide glutathione peroxidase (GPX4) in rat testis: probable hypophysis regulation of the enzyme in male reproductive tract. Giannattasio A, et al. **J Endocrinol Invest** 1997 Sep; 20(8):439–44

Seasonal changes in the activity of antioxidative defense in the kidneys of the euthermic ground squirrel (Citellus citellus). Buzadzić B, et al.
J Environ Pathol Toxicol Oncol 1998;17(3–4):271–6

Effects of aging and food restriction on the antioxidant enzyme activity of rat livers. Gomi F, et al.
J Gerontol A Biol Sci Med Sci 1998 May;53(3):B161–7

Glutathione peroxidase activity and mRNA expression in eosinophils and neutrophils of asthmatic and non-asthmatic subjects. Misso NL, et al. **J Leukoc Biol** 1998 Jan; 63(1):124–30

Cellular glutathione peroxidase is the mediator of body selenium to protect against paraquat lethality in transgenic mice. Cheng WH, et al. **J Nutr** 1998 Jul;128(7):1070–6

Dietary selenium supplementation is required to support full expression of three selenium-dependent glutathione peroxidases in various tissues of weanling pigs. Lei XG, et al. **J Nutr** 1998 Jan;128(1):130–5

Liver selenium and testis phospholipid hydroperoxide glutathione peroxidase are associated with growth during selenium repletion of second-generation Se-deficient male rats. Thompson KM, et al. **J Nutr** 1998 Aug;128(8):1289–95

Melatonin increases gene expression for antioxidant enzymes in rat brain cortex. Kotler M, et al. **J Pineal Res** 1998 Mar; 24(2):83–9

Trace elements and cardioprotection: increasing endogenous glutathione peroxidase activity by oral selenium supplementation in rats limits reperfusion-induced arrhythmias. Tanguy S, et al. **J Trace Elem Med Biol** 1998 Mar;12(1):28–38

Lipid peroxidation, antioxidative enzyme activities, and cytosolic free calcium levels in rat hippocampus-derived cells exposed to free radicals. Tamura S, et al.
J Vet Med Sci 1998 Jan;60(1):63–9

Changes of hepatic tissue phospholipid peroxidation, malondialdehydes, and antioxidative enzyme activities in dogs with halothane inhalation. Yamazoe K, et al.
J Vet Med Sci 1998 Jan;60(1):15–21

Erythrocyte selenium-glutathione peroxidase activity is lower in patients with coronary atherosclerosis. Yegin A, et al. **Jpn Heart J** 1997 Nov;38(6):793–8

Lipid peroxidation and antioxidant enzymes in livers and brains of aged rats. Doğru-Abbasoğlu S, et al.
Mech Ageing Dev 1997 Nov;98(2):177–80

Nonredox 5-lipoxygenase inhibitors require glutathione peroxidase for efficient inhibition of 5-lipoxygenase activity. Werz O, et al. **Mol Pharmacol** 1998 Aug; 54(2):445–51

Rhythms of glutathione peroxidase and glutathione reductase in brain of chick and their inhibition by light. Pablos MI, et al. **Neurochem Int** 1998 Jan;32(1):69–75

Babesia hylomysci and B. divergens: presence of antioxidant enzymes destroying hydrogen peroxide. Clarebout G, et al. **Parasitol Res** 1998;84(1):75–7

Changes in enzymatic antioxidant defense system in blood and endometrial tissues of women after menopause. Gürdöl F, et al. **Res Commun Mol Pathol Pharmacol** 1997 Jul; 97(1):38–46

Altered plasma and mucosal concentrations of trace elements and antioxidants in active ulcerative colitis. Sturniolo GC, et al. **Scand J Gastroenterol** 1998 Jun;33(6):644–9

Even viruses can learn to cope with stress [comment] McFadden G. **Science** 1998 Jan 2;279(5347):40–1. Comment on: Science 1998 Jan 2;279(5347):102–5.

Ultraviolet-induced cell death blocked by a selenoprotein from a human dermatotropic poxvirus [see comments] Shisler JL, et al. **Science** 1998 Jan 2;279(5347):102–5. Comment in: Science 1998 Jan 2;279(5347):40–1.

Free radical scavenging enzymes in fetal dysmorphogenesis among offspring of diabetic rats. Sivan E, et al.
Teratology 1997 Dec;56(6):343–9

Alterations in glutathione peroxidase activity following reperfusion injury to rat liver. Katayama T, et al.
Tokai J Exp Clin Med 1997 May;22(2):33–44

Expression of glutathione-peroxidase (GSH-PO) in the rat ventral prostate--effect of castration and administration of testosterone. Murakoshi M, et al.
Tokai J Exp Clin Med 1997 Sep;22(3):111–8

Immunohistochemical localization of apolipoprotein B-100 (ApoB-100) and expression of glutathione peroxidase (GSH-PO) in canine atherosclerotic lesions. Kagawa Y, et al. **Vet Pathol** 1998 May;35(3):227–9

Relationships between some soil parameters and the blood glutathione peroxidase activity of grazing sheep. Andrés S, et al. **Vet Rec** 1997 Sep 13;141(11):267–8

Probing the presumed catalytic triad of a selenium-containing peroxidase by mutational analysis. Maiorino M, et al.
Z Ernahrungswiss 1998;37 Suppl 1:118–21

Protection against peroxynitrite by selenoproteins. Sies H, et al. **Z Naturforsch [C]** 1998 Mar-Apr;53(3-4):228–32 (27 ref.)

[Effect of sex hormones and antihormones on the activity of glutathione-dependent redox enzymes of human erythrocytes] Sergeev PV, et al. **Biull Eksp Biol Med** 1997 Aug;124(8):185–7 **(Rus)**

[Role of glutathione antiperoxide system in the mechanism of cytotoxic action of embichin] Boĭtsova LV.
Ukr Biokhim Zh 1997 Jul-Aug;69(4):99–103 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Rus)**

PHARMACOLOGY

Glutathione peroxidase mimics prevent TNFalpha- and neutrophil-induced endothelial alterations. Moutet M, et al. **Free Radic Biol Med** 1998 Aug;25(3):270–81

PHYSIOLOGY

Biochemical aspects of cellular antioxidant systems. Fernandez V, et al. **Biol Res** 1996;29(2):177–82 (23 ref.)

Glutathione peroxidase knockout mice are susceptible to myocardial ischemia reperfusion injury. Yoshida T, et al.
Circulation 1997 Nov 4;96(9 Suppl):II-216–20

Glutathione peroxidase protects mice from viral-induced myocarditis. Beck MA, et al. **FASEB J** 1998 Sep; 12(12):1143–9

Role of antioxidant enzymes on ionizing radiation resistance. Sun J, et al. **Free Radic Biol Med** 1998 Mar 1;24(4):586–93

Changes in free radical scavengers and lipid peroxide in thyroid glands of various thyroid disorders. Mano T, et al. **Horm Metab Res** 1997 Jul;29(7):351–4

Glutathione peroxidase protects against peroxynitrite-mediated oxidations. A new function for selenoproteins as peroxynitrite reductase. Sies H, et al.
J Biol Chem 1997 Oct 31;272(44):27812–7

Seasonal changes in the antioxidative defense in ground squirrels (Citellus citellus): possible role of GSH-Px. Blagojević D, et al. **J Environ Pathol Toxicol Oncol** 1998; 17(3–4):241–50

GLUTATHIONE PROTEIN DISULFIDE OXIDOREDUCTASE see **PROTEIN DISULFIDE REDUCTASE (GLUTATHIONE)**

GLUTATHIONE REDUCTASE

ANALYSIS

Glutathione reductase, selenium-dependent glutathione peroxidase, glutathione levels, and lipid peroxidation in freshwater bivalves, Unio tumidus, as biomarkers of aquatic contamination in field studies. Cossu C, et al.
Ecotoxicol Environ Saf 1997 Nov;38(2):122–31

Methionine and cysteine affect glutathione level, glutathione-related enzyme activities and the expression of glutathione S-transferase isozymes in rat hepatocytes. Wang ST, et al. **J Nutr** 1997 Nov;127(11):2135–41

[Activities of glutathione enzymes in liver biopsy specimens in chronic lesions of hepatocytes] Matiushin BN, et al.
Klin Lab Diagn 1998 Apr;(4):16–8 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Rus)**

ANTAGONISTS & INHIBITORS

Glutathione consumption and inactivation of glutathione-related enzymes in liver, erythrocytes and serum of rats after methanol intoxication. Skrzydlewska E, et al. **Arch Toxicol** 1997;71(12):741–5

Dinitrosyl-dithiol-iron complexes, nitric oxide (NO) carriers in vivo, as potent inhibitors of human glutathione reductase and glutathione-S-transferase. Keese MA, et al.
Biochem Pharmacol 1997 Dec 15;54(12):1307–13

Inhibition of glutathione reductase by plant polyphenols. Zhang K, et al. **Biochem Pharmacol** 1997 Nov 1; 54(9):1047–53

Recombinant Plasmodium falciparum glutathione reductase is inhibited by the antimalarial dye methylene blue. Färber PM, et al. **FEBS Lett** 1998 Feb 6;422(3):311–4

Inactivation of yeast glutathione reductase by Fenton systems: effect of metal chelators, catecholamines and thiol compounds. Gutierrez-Correa J, et al. **Free Radic Res** 1997 Dec;27(6):543–55 (48 ref.)

Modification of an essential amino group of glutathione reductase from yeast by pyridoxal 5'-phosphate. Pandey A, et al. **J Enzyme Inhib** 1997 Jun;12(2):143–54

BLOOD

Antioxidative defense in human myocardial reperfusion injury. Dusinović S, et al.
J Environ Pathol Toxicol Oncol 1998;17(3–4):281–4

Effects of horminone on liver mixed function mono-oxygenases and glutathione enzyme activities of Wistar rat. Ferreira R, et al. **J Ethnopharmacol** 1997 Sep; 58(1):21–30

CHEMISTRY

Flavin fluorescence dynamics and photoinduced electron transfer in Escherichia coli glutathione reductase. van den Berg PA, et al. **Biophys J** 1998 Apr;74(4):2046–58

Rat and calf thioredoxin reductase are homologous to glutathione reductase with a carboxyl-terminal elongation containing a conserved catalytically active penultimate selenocysteine residue. Zhong L, et al. **J Biol Chem** 1998 Apr 10;273(15):8581–91

Enzyme inactivation through sulfhydryl oxidation by physiologic NO-carriers [see comments] Becker K, et al.

Nat Struct Biol 1998 Apr;5(4):267–71. Comment in: Nat Struct Biol 1998 Apr;5(4):247–9.

GENETICS

Molecular cloning and characterization of the gene encoding glutathione reductase in Brassica campestris. Lee H, et al. **Biochim Biophys Acta** 1998 Feb 11;1395(3):309–14

Cloning and characterisation of a cytosolic glutathione reductase cDNA from pea (Pisum sativum L.) and its expression in response to stress. Stevens RG, et al. **Plant Mol Biol** 1997 Nov;35(5):641–54

ISOLATION & PURIFICATION

Enterococcus faecalis glutathione reductase: purification, characterization and expression under normal and hyperbaric O2 conditions. Patel MP, et al. **FEMS Microbiol Lett** 1998 Sep 1;166(1):155–63

METABOLISM

Vanadium (IV) formation in the reduction of vanadate by glutathione reductase/NADPH and the role of molecular oxygen. Shi X, et al. **Ann Clin Lab Sci** 1997 Nov–Dec; 27(6):422–7

Modulation of erythrocyte photohemolysis rate by glutathione reductase inactivating alkylating agents. Keršienė R, et al. **Biochem Mol Biol Int** 1998 Jul; 45(4):709–16

Molecular cloning and characterization of the gene encoding glutathione reductase in Brassica campestris. Lee H, et al. **Biochim Biophys Acta** 1998 Feb 11;1395(3):309–14

Glutathione-related antioxidant defenses in human atherosclerotic plaques. Lapenna D, et al. **Circulation** 1998 May 19;97(19):1930–4

Changes in cochlear antioxidant enzyme activity after sound conditioning and noise exposure in the chinchilla. Jacono AA, et al. **Hear Res** 1998 Mar;117(1–2):31–8

Novel assay for glutathione reductase activity by high-performance liquid chromatography with electrochemical detection. Ohkuwa T, et al. **J Chromatogr B Biomed Sci Appl** 1998 Jan 23;705(1):23–8

Seasonal changes in the activity of antioxidative defense in the kidneys of the euthermic ground squirrel (Citellus citellus). Buzadzić B, et al. **J Environ Pathol Toxicol Oncol** 1998;17(3–4):271–6

Human sperm glutathione reductase activity in situ reveals limitation in the glutathione antioxidant defense system due to supply of NADPH. Storey BT, et al. **Mol Reprod Dev** 1998 Apr;49(4):400–7

Rhythms of glutathione peroxidase and glutathione reductase in brain of chick and their inhibition by light. Pablos MI, et al. **Neurochem Int** 1998 Jan;32(1):69–75

Free radical scavenging enzymes in fetal dysmorphogenesis among offspring of diabetic rats. Sivan E, et al. **Teratology** 1997 Dec;56(6):343–9

[Effect of sex hormones and antihormones on the activity of glutathione-dependent redox enzymes of human erythrocytes] Sergeev PV, et al. **Biull Eksp Biol Med** 1997 Aug;124(8):185–7 **(Rus)**

GLUTATHIONE SYNTHASE

CHEMISTRY

Synapsin I is structurally similar to ATP-utilizing enzymes. Esser L, et al. **EMBO J** 1998 Feb 16;17(4):977–84

Tubulin tyrosine ligase: a shared fold with the glutathione synthetase ADP-forming family. Dideberg O, et al. **Trends Biochem Sci** 1998 Feb;23(2):57–8

DEFICIENCY

[Biochemical and molecular bases of glutathione synthetase deficiency] Kanno H. **Ryoikibetsu Shokogun Shirizu** 1998; (18 Pt 1):368–70 (13 ref.) **(Jpn)**

GENETICS

Molecular identification of glutathione synthetase (GSH2) gene from Saccharomyces cerevisiae. Inoue Y, et al. **Biochim Biophys Acta** 1998 Feb 11;1395(3):315–20

The structure of the human glutathione synthetase gene. Whitbread L, et al. **Chem Biol Interact** 1998 Apr 24; 111–112:35–40

The gshB gene in the cyanobacterium Synechococcus sp. PCC 7942 encodes a functional glutathione synthetase. Okumura N, et al. **Microbiology** 1997 Sep;143 (Pt 9):2883–90

METABOLISM

Determination of cysteinyl-containing peptides and associated enzyme activities in rat tissues by reverse phase HPLC. Yan CC, et al. **Adv Exp Med Biol** 1998;442:41–53

PHYSIOLOGY

Glutathione synthetase is dispensable for growth under both normal and oxidative stress conditions in the yeast Saccharomyces cerevisiae due to an accumulation of the dipeptide gamma-glutamylcysteine. Grant CM, et al. **Mol Biol Cell** 1997 Sep;8(9):1699–707

GLUTATHIONE SYNTHETASE see **GLUTATHIONE SYNTHASE**

GLUTATHIONE TRANSFERASE

[Usefulness of glutathione S-transferase as a tumor marker] Tsuchida S, et al. **Rinsho Byori** 1997 Dec;45(12):1125–32 (50 ref.) (Eng. Abstr.) **(Jpn)**

ANALYSIS

Corneal aldehyde dehydrogenase and glutathione S-transferase activity after excimer laser keratectomy in guinea pigs. Bilgihan K, et al. **Br J Ophthalmol** 1998 Mar; 82(3):300–2

Glutathione S-transferases as biomarkers of organ damage: applications of rodent and canine GST enzyme immunoassays. Kilty C, et al. **Chem Biol Interact** 1998 Apr 24;111–112:123–35

Onchocerca volvulus: ultrastructural localization of two glutathione S-transferases. Wildenburg G, et al. **Exp Parasitol** 1998 Jan;88(1):34–42

Glutathione S-transferases in human ovarian follicular fluid. Bisseling JG, et al. **Fertil Steril** 1997 Nov;68(5):907–11

Methionine and cysteine affect glutathione level, glutathione-related enzyme activities and the expression of glutathione S-transferase isozymes in rat hepatocytes. Wang ST, et al. **J Nutr** 1997 Nov;127(11):2135–41

Glutathione S-transferase activity as an early marker for malignant tumors of corpus uteri. Osmak M, et al. **Neoplasma** 1997;44(5):324–8

Release of alpha-glutathione S-transferase (alpha GST) and pi-glutathione S-transferase (pi GST) from ischemic damaged kidneys into the machine perfusate—relevance to viability assessment. Kievit JK, et al. **Transplant Proc** 1997 Dec;29(8):3591–3

Alpha glutathione S-transferase as novel parameter for hepatocellular damage in the isolated perfused rat liver. van Wagensveld BA, et al. **Transplant Proc** 1997 Dec; 29(8):3449–51

[Activities of glutathione enzymes in liver biopsy specimens in chronic lesions of hepatocytes] Matiushin BN, et al. **Klin Lab Diagn** 1998 Apr;(4):16–8 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Rus)**

ANTAGONISTS & INHIBITORS

Haloenol lactone: a new synergist of chemotherapy in vitro. Zheng J, et al. **Biochem Biophys Res Commun** 1997 Dec 8;241(1):13–7

Binding of glutathione and an inhibitor to microsomal glutathione transferase. Sun TH, et al. **Biochem J** 1997 Aug 15;326 (Pt 1):193–6

Dinitrosyl-dithiol-iron complexes, nitric oxide (NO) carriers in vivo, as potent inhibitors of human glutathione reductase and glutathione-S-transferase. Keese MA, et al. **Biochem Pharmacol** 1997 Dec 15;54(12):1307–13

Structural and functional consequences of haloenol lactone inactivation of murine and human glutathione S-transferase. Mitchell AE, et al. **Biochemistry** 1998 May 12;37(19):6752–9

Glutathione-doxorubicin conjugate expresses potent cytotoxicity by suppression of glutathione S-transferase activity: comparison between doxorubicin-sensitive and -resistant rat hepatoma cells. Asakura T, et al. **Br J Cancer** 1997;76(10):1333–7

Pharmacological cross-reactivity between 5-lipoxygenase-activating protein, 5-lipoxygenase, and leukotriene C4 synthase. Gupta N, et al. **Can J Physiol Pharmacol** 1997 Oct–Nov;75(10–11):1212–9

Interactions of alpha, beta-unsaturated aldehydes and ketones with human glutathione S-transferase P1-1. van Iersel ML, et al. **Chem Biol Interact** 1997 Dec 12;108(1–2):67–78

Inhibition of glutathione S-transferase activity by the quinoid metabolites of equine estrogens. Chang M, et al. **Chem Res Toxicol** 1998 Jul;11(7):758–65

Gadolinium chloride inhibition of rat hepatic microsomal epoxide hydrolase and glutathione S-transferase gene expression. Kim SG, et al. **Drug Metab Dispos** 1997 Dec; 25(12):1416–23

Inhibition of glutathione conjugation by glutathione analogues in the perfused rat liver. Effect of esterification on the potency of gamma-L-glutamyl-alpha-(D-2-aminoadipyl)-N-2-heptylamine. Ouwerkerk-Mahadevan S, et al. **Drug Metab Dispos** 1997 Oct;25(10):1137–43

The structures of human glutathione transferase P1-1 in complex with glutathione and various inhibitors at high resolution. Oakley AJ, et al. **J Mol Biol** 1997 Nov 21; 274(1):84–100

P2-receptor antagonists: IV. Blockade of P2-receptor subtypes and ecto-nucleotidases by compounds related to reactive blue 2. Tuluc F, et al. **Naunyn Schmiedebergs Arch Pharmacol** 1998 Feb; 357(2):111–20

BIOSYNTHESIS

Differential expression of glutathione S-transferases in germ cell tumors of human testes. Institoris E, et al. **Anticancer Res** 1998 May–Jun;18(3A):1727–31

Glutathione S-transferase pi is expressed in (pre) neoplastic lesions of the human uterine cervix irrespective of their degree of severity. Martens JE, et al. **Anticancer Res** 1997 Nov–Dec;17(6D):4305–9

Phenobarbital prevents the inhibitory effects of tumor necrosis factor on glutathione-S-transferase mu in primary culture rat hepatocytes. Massaad-Massade L, et al. **Anticancer Res** 1998 May–Jun;18(3A):1833–8

Studies on the relationship between estrogen receptor content, glutathione S-transferase pi expression, and induction by 2,3,7,8-tetrachlorodibenzo-p-dioxin and drug resistance in human breast cancer cells. Hoivik D, et al. **Arch Biochem Biophys** 1997 Dec 1;348(1):174–82

Cloning and overexpression of rat kidney biliverdin IX alpha reductase as a fusion protein with glutathione S-transferase: stereochemistry of NADH oxidation and evidence that the presence of the glutathione S-transferase domain does not effect BVR-A activity. Ennis O, et al. **Biochem J** 1997 Nov 15;328 (Pt 1):33–6

Growth hormone- and testosterone-dependent regulation of glutathione transferase subunit A5 in rat liver. Staffas L, et al. **Biochem J** 1998 Jun 15;332 (Pt 3):763–8

Preferential effects of nicotine and 4-(N-methyl-N-nitrosamine)-1-(3-pyridyl)-1-butanone on mitochondrial glutathione S-transferase A4-4 induction and increased oxidative stress in the rat brain. Bhagwat SV, et al. **Biochem Pharmacol** 1998 Oct 1;56(7):831–9

Aryl hydrocarbon receptor-associated genes in rat liver: regional coinduction of aldehyde dehydrogenase 3 and glutathione transferase Ya. Lindros KO, et al. **Biochem Pharmacol** 1998 Feb 15;55(4):413–21

Combined expression of multidrug resistance protein (MRP) and glutathione S-transferase P1-1 (GSTP1-1) in MCF7 cells and high level resistance to the cytotoxicities of ethacrynic acid but not oxazaphosphorines or cisplatin. Morrow CS, et al. **Biochem Pharmacol** 1998 Oct 15; 56(8):1013–21

Theta-class glutathione S-transferases in human kidney and renal tumours. Veitch JM, et al. **Biochem Soc Trans** 1997 Nov;25(4):S605

Comparative evaluation by semiquantitative reverse transcriptase polymerase chain reaction of MDR1, MRP and GSTp gene expression in breast carcinomas. Lacave R, et al. **Br J Cancer** 1998 Mar;77(5):694–702

Basal level and induction of cytochrome P450, EROD, UDPGT, and GST activities in carp (Cyprinus carpio) immune organs (spleen and head kidney). Taysse L, et al. **Bull Environ Contam Toxicol** 1998 Feb;60(2):300–5

Role of glutathione S-transferases in the resistance of human colon cancer cell lines to doxorubicin. Beaumont PO, et al. **Cancer Res** 1998 Mar 1;58(5):947–55

Distinct time courses of increase in cytochromes P450 1A2, 2A5 and glutathione S-transferases during the progressive hepatitis associated with Helicobacter hepaticus. Chomarat P, et al. **Carcinogenesis** 1997 Nov;18(11):2179–90

The DNA damaging drug cyproterone acetate causes gene mutations and induces glutathione-S-transferase P in the liver of female Big Blue transgenic F344 rats [published erratum appears in Carcinogenesis 1998 Apr;19(4):707] Krebs O, et al. **Carcinogenesis** 1998 Feb;19(2):241–5

Multidrug resistance protein and glutathione S-transferase P1-1 act in synergy to confer protection from 4-nitroquinoline 1-oxide toxicity. Morrow CS, et al. **Carcinogenesis** 1998 Jan;19(1):109–15

Influence of dioxin and metal-contaminated sediment on phase I and II biotransformation enzymes in silver crucian carp. Chen G, et al. **Ecotoxicol Environ Saf** 1998 Jul; 40(3):234–8

Effect of anaerobic environment on the glutathione transferase isoenzymatic pattern in Proteus mirabilis. Allocati N, et al. **FEMS Microbiol Lett** 1997;147(1):157–62

Phenobarbital and 3-methylcholanthrene treatment alters phase I and II enzymes and the sensitivity of the rat colon to the carcinogenic activity of azoxymethane. Baijal PK, et al. **Food Chem Toxicol** 1997 Aug;35(8):789–98

Metanil yellow: a bifunctional inducer of hepatic phase I and phase II xenobiotic-metabolizing enzymes. Das M, et al. **Food Chem Toxicol** 1997 Aug;35(8):835–8

Effects of neem flowers, Thai and Chinese bitter gourd fruits and sweet basil leaves on hepatic monooxygenases and glutathione S-transferase activities, and in vitro metabolic activation of chemical carcinogens in rats. Kusamran WR, et al. **Food Chem Toxicol** 1998 Jun;36(6):475–84

Induction of rat pancreatic glutathione S-transferase and quinone reductase activities by a mixture of glucosinolate breakdown derivatives found in Brussels sprouts. Wallig MA, et al. **Food Chem Toxicol** 1998 May;36(5):365–73

Using Schizosaccharomyces pombe as a host for expression and purification of eukaryotic proteins. Lu Q, et al. **Gene** 1997 Oct 24;200(1–2):135–44

Value of glutathione S-transferase pi and the oncogene products c-Jun, c-Fos, c-H-Ras, and c-Myc as a prognostic indicator in endometrial carcinomas. Yokoyama Y, et al. **Gynecol Oncol** 1998 Mar;68(3):280–7

Cytotoxicity of xenobiotics and expression of glutathione-S-transferases in immortalised rat hepatocyte cell lines. Anderson K, et al. **Hum Exp Toxicol** 1998 Mar; 17(3):131–7

Induction of glutathione S-transferase pi as a bioassay for the evaluation of potency of inhibitors of benzo(a)pyrene-induced cancer in a murine model. Hu X, et al. **Int J Cancer** 1997 Dec 10;73(6):897–902

Differential response of cytosolic, microsomal, and mitochondrial glutathione S-transferases to xenobiotic inducers. Bhagwat SV, et al. **Int J Oncol** 1998 Aug; 13(2):281–8

Rationale for reclassification of a distinctive subdivision of

mammalian class Mu glutathione S-transferases that are primarily expressed in testis. Rowe JD, et al. **J Biol Chem** 1998 Apr 17;273(16):9593–601

Overexpression of leukotriene C4 synthase in bronchial biopsies from patients with aspirin-intolerant asthma. Cowburn AS, et al. **J Clin Invest** 1998 Feb 15;101(4):834–46

Overproduction of SM28GST in a baculovirus expression vector and its use to evaluate the in vivo immune responses of mice vaccinated against Schistosoma mansoni with naked DNA encoding the SM28GST gene. Kayes SG, et al. **J Parasitol** 1998 Aug;84(4):764–70

Decrease in class pi glutathione transferase mRNA levels by ultraviolet irradiation of cultured rat keratinocytes. Nakano H, et al. **Jpn J Cancer Res** 1997 Nov;88(11):1063–9

Induction of glutathione S-transferase activity in Triatoma infestans. Sivori JL, et al. **Mem Inst Oswaldo Cruz** 1997 Nov-Dec;92(6):797–802

Lesion of nigrostriatal neurons by 6-hydroxydopamine induces changes in rat brain glutathione-S-transferase. Garciá JC, et al. **Mol Chem Neuropathol** 1997 Jun; 31(2):149–59

Purification, regulation and cloning of a glutathione transferase (GST) from maize resembling the auxin-inducible type-III GSTs. Dixon DP, et al. **Plant Mol Biol** 1998 Jan;36(1):75–87

Enhanced regional expression of glutathione S-transferase P1-1 with colocalized AP-1 and CYP 1A2 induction in chlorobenzene-induced porphyria. Thomas RS, et al. **Toxicol Appl Pharmacol** 1998 May;150(1):22–31

Association of glutathione S-transferase isozyme-specific induction and lipid peroxidation in two inbred strains of mice subjected to chronic dietary iron overload. Tjalkens RB, et al. **Toxicol Appl Pharmacol** 1998 Jul;151(1):174–81

The cruciferous nitrile, crambene, induces rat hepatic and pancreatic glutathione S-transferases. March TH, et al. **Toxicol Sci** 1998 Apr;42(2):82–90

Effects of lead on rat kidney and liver: GST expression and oxidative stress. Daggett DA, et al. **Toxicology** 1998 Jul 17;128(3):191–206

Partial hepatoprotective effects of allylthiobenzimidazole in the absence of cytochrome P4502E1 suppression: effects on epoxide hydrolase, rGSTA2, rGSTA3/5, rGSTM1 and rGSTM2 expression. Kim SG, et al. **Xenobiotica** 1998 Mar; 28(3):323–36

[The cloning and expression of salmon calcitonin gene in Escherichia coli] Di X, et al. **Chung Kuo I Hsueh Ko Hsueh Yuan Hsueh Pao** 1996 Dec; 18(6):423–8 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Chi)**

BLOOD

Plasma glutathione S-transferase alpha 1-1: a more sensitive marker for hepatocellular damage than serum alanine aminotransferase in hypertensive disorders of pregnancy. Knapen MF, et al. **Am J Obstet Gynecol** 1998 Jan;178(1 Pt 1):161–5

Interplay between glutathione-S-transferase and glucose-6-phosphate dehydrogenase in neonatal cord blood. Hunaiti AA, et al. **Biol Neonate** 1997;72(5):273–8

Plasma glutathione S-transferase P1-1 levels in patients with head and neck squamous cell carcinoma. Oude Ophuis MB, et al. **Cancer** 1998 Jun 15;82(12):2434–8

Effects of hormone replacement therapy on plasma glutathione S-transferase A1-1 concentrations in healthy postmenopausal women. Mulder TP, et al. **Clin Chem** 1998 Mar;44(3):666–7

Phenotyping of the glutathione S-transferase M1 polymorphism in Zimbabweans and the effects of chloroquine on blood glutathione S-transferases M1 and A. Mukanganyama S, et al. **Clin Chim Acta** 1997 Sep 30; 265(2):145–55

Effects of horminone on liver mixed function mono-oxygenases and glutathione enzyme activities of Wistar rat. Ferreira R, et al. **J Ethnopharmacol** 1997 Sep; 58(1):21–30

Alpha-glutathione transferases in HCV-related chronic hepatitis: a new predictive index of response to interferon therapy? Loguercio C, et al. **J Hepatol** 1998 Mar; 28(3):390–5

Plasma alpha-glutathione S-transferase (alpha-GST) as a marker of liver damage in hemodialysis patients [letter] Boran M, et al. **Nephrol Dial Transplant** 1998 May; 13(5):1323–4

Umbilical cord plasma glutathione S-transferase alpha 1-1 levels as a marker of neonatal hepatocellular integrity. Knapen MF, et al. **Obstet Gynecol** 1998 Apr;91(4):490–4

Determination of alpha- and Pi-glutathione-S-transferase will improve monitoring after liver transplantation. Platz KP, et al. **Transplant Proc** 1997 Nov;29(7):2827–9

alpha-Glutathione-S-transferase is a sensitive marker of hepatocellular damage due to warm or cold ischemia in pig liver transplantation. Schön MR, et al. **Transplant Proc** 1997 Nov;29(7):3036–8

Randomized trial to evaluate the clinical benefits of serum alpha-glutathione S-transferase concentration monitoring after liver transplantation. Hughes VF, et al. **Transplantation** 1997 Nov 27;64(10):1446–52

Alpha-glutathione-S-transferase in acute rejection of liver transplant recipients. Nagral A, et al. **Transplantation** 1998 Feb 15;65(3):401–5

[The role of glutathione and glutathione-S-transferase in neoplasm drug resistance] Gorozhanskaia EG, et al. **Biull Eksp Biol Med** 1998 May;125(5):562–5 **(Rus)**

[Method for measuring glutathione system parameters in human lymphocytes] Karpishchenko AI, et al. **Klin Lab Diagn** 1997 Dec;(12):41–2 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Rus)**

CHEMISTRY

Rat liver theta-class glutathione S-transferases T1-1 and T2-2: their chromatographic, electrophoretic, immunochemical, and functional properties. Hiratsuka A, et al. **Anal Biochem** 1997 Oct 15;252(2):229–37

Identification of a novel human glutathione S-transferase using bioinformatics. Liu S, et al. **Arch Biochem Biophys** 1998 Apr 15;352(2):306–13

Zeta, a novel class of glutathione transferases in a range of species from plants to humans. Board PG, et al. **Biochem J** 1997 Dec 15;328 (Pt 3):929–35

Glutathione S-transferases of the yeast Yarrowia lipolytica have unusually large molecular mass. Foley V, et al. **Biochem J** 1998 Aug 1;333 (Pt 3):839–45

Characterization of chicken-liver glutathione S-transferase (GST) A1-1 and A2-2 isoenzymes and their site-directed mutants heterologously expressed in Escherichia coli: identification of Lys-15 and Ser-208 on cGSTA1-1 as residues interacting with ethacrynic acid. Liu LF, et al. **Biochem J** 1997 Oct 15;327 (Pt 2):593–600

The three-dimensional structure of a class-Pi glutathione S-transferase complexed with glutathione: the active-site hydration provides insights into the reaction mechanism. Párraga A, et al. **Biochem J** 1998 Aug 1;333 (Pt 3):811–6

Functional analysis of the evolutionary conserved arginine 182 residue in human glutathione S-transferase P1-1. Kong KH, et al. **Biochem Mol Biol Int** 1997 Oct;43(2):251–62

Evidence for modulation of the interaction between Cys-47 and Lys-54 in glutathione S-transferase Pi by the nature of the residue at position 56. Walsh SB, et al. **Biochem Soc Trans** 1997 Nov;25(4):S614

Evidence for an induced-fit mechanism operating in pi class glutathione transferases. Oakley AJ, et al. **Biochemistry** 1998 Jul 14;37(28):9912–7

Equilibrium and kinetic unfolding properties of dimeric human glutathione transferase A1-1. Wallace LA, et al. **Biochemistry** 1998 Apr 14;37(15):5320–8

Weak electrophile selective characteristics of the rat preneoplastic marker enzyme glutathione S-transferase P-form, GST-P (7-7): a theory of linear free energy relationships for evaluation of the active site hydrophobicity of isoenzymes. Satoh K. **Carcinogenesis** 1998 Sep;19(9):1665–71

NMR structural studies of glutathione S-transferase. Lian LY. **Cell Mol Life Sci** 1998 Apr;54(4):359–62 (8 ref.)

Human testicular glutathione S-transferases: insights into tissue-specific expression of the diverse subunit classes. Listowsky I, et al. **Chem Biol Interact** 1998 Apr 24; 111-112:103–12

Glutathione conjugation of bay- and fjord-region diol epoxides of polycyclic aromatic hydrocarbons by glutathione transferases M1-1 and P1-1. Sundberg K, et al. **Chem Res Toxicol** 1997 Nov;10(11):1221–7

Molecular cloning of the gene for mouse leukotriene-C4 synthase. Penrose JF, et al. **Eur J Biochem** 1997 Sep 15; 248(3):807–13

Crystal structure of a murine alpha-class glutathione S-transferase involved in cellular defense against oxidative stress. Krengel U, et al. **FEBS Lett** 1998 Feb 6; 422(3):285–90

The glutathione conjugate of ethacrynic acid can bind to human pi class glutathione transferase P1-1 in two different modes. Oakley AJ, et al. **FEBS Lett** 1997 Dec 8;419(1):32–6

The conserved N-capping box in the hydrophobic core of glutathione S-transferase P1-1 is essential for refolding. Identification of a buried and conserved hydrogen bond important for protein stability. Dragani B, et al. **J Biol Chem** 1997 Oct 10;272(41):25518–23

The three-dimensional structure of Cys-47-modified mouse liver glutathione S-transferase P1-1. Carboxymethylation dramatically decreases the affinity for glutathione and is associated with a loss of electron density in the alphaB-310B region. Vega MC, et al. **J Biol Chem** 1998 Jan 30;273(5):2844–50

Characterization of microsomal GST-II by western blot and identification of a novel LTC4 isomer. Jakobsson PJ, et al. **J Lipid Mediat Cell Signal** 1997 Sep;17(1):15–9

Structure-activity relationships and thermal stability of human glutathione transferase P1-1 governed by the H-site residue 105. Johansson AS, et al. **J Mol Biol** 1998 May 8;278(3):687–98

Crystal structure of herbicide-detoxifying maize glutathione S-transferase-I in complex with lactoylglutathione: evidence for an induced-fit mechanism. Neuefeind T, et al. **J Mol Biol** 1997 Dec 12;274(4):446–53

Cloning, sequencing, crystallization and X-ray structure of glutathione S-transferase-III from Zea mays var. mutin: a leading enzyme in detoxification of maize herbicides. Neuefeind T, et al. **J Mol Biol** 1997 Dec 12;274(4):577–87

Three-dimensional structure of Escherichia coli glutathione S-transferase complexed with glutathione sulfonate: catalytic roles of Cys10 and His106. Nishida M, et al. **J Mol Biol** 1998 Aug 7;281(1):135–47

The structures of human glutathione transferase P1-1 in complex with glutathione and various inhibitors at high resolution. Oakley AJ, et al. **J Mol Biol** 1997 Nov 21; 274(1):84–100

The three-dimensional structure of an avian class-mu glutathione S-transferase, cGSTM1-1 at 1.94 A resolution. Sun YJ, et al. **J Mol Biol** 1998 Apr 24;278(1):239–52

Conformational changes in the crystal structure of rat glutathione transferase M1-1 with global substitution of 3-fluorotyrosine for tyrosine. Xiao G, et al. **J Mol Biol** 1998 Aug 14;281(2):323–39

Isolation and characterization of glutathione S-transferase isozymes from sorghum. Gronwald JW, et al. **Plant Physiol** 1998 Jul;117(3):877–92

Huntingtin aggregation monitored by dynamic light scattering. Georgalis Y, et al. **Proc Natl Acad Sci U S A** 1998 May 26;95(11):6118–21

Analysis of comparative modeling predictions for CASP2 targets 1, 3, 9, and 17. Harrison RW, et al. **Proteins** 1997; Suppl 1:68–73

Structures of class pi glutathione S-transferase from human placenta in complex with substrate, transition-state analogue and inhibitor. Prade L, et al. **Structure** 1997 Oct 15;5(10):1287–95

A mixed disulfide bond in bacterial glutathione transferase: functional and evolutionary implications. Rossjohn J, et al. **Structure** 1998 Jun 15;6(6):721–34

Human theta class glutathione transferase: the crystal structure reveals a sulfate-binding pocket within a buried active site. Rossjohn J, et al. **Structure** 1998 Mar 15; 6(3):309–22

CLASSIFICATION

Rationale for reclassification of a distinctive subdivision of mammalian class Mu glutathione S-transferases that are primarily expressed in testis. Rowe JD, et al. **J Biol Chem** 1998 Apr 17;273(16):9593–601

DEFICIENCY

Relationship between glutathione S-transferase M1 deficiency and urothelial cancer in dye workers exposed to aromatic amines. Shinka T, et al. **J Urol** 1998 Feb; 159(2):380–3

Glutathione S-transferase (GSTM1) null genotype and sulphonamide intolerance in acquired immunodeficiency syndrome. Deloménie C, et al. **Pharmacogenetics** 1997 Dec; 7(6):519–20

Increased skin tumorigenesis in mice lacking pi class glutathione S-transferases. Henderson CJ, et al. **Proc Natl Acad Sci U S A** 1998 Apr 28;95(9):5275–80

Glutathione S-transferase Mu (GST Mu) deficiency and DNA adducts in lymphocytes of smokers. Soni M, et al. **Toxicology** 1998 Apr 3;126(3):155–62

DIAGNOSTIC USE

[Diagnostic value of glutathione-S-transferase] Sárváry E, et al. **Orv Hetil** 1998 Jun 21;139(25):1531–7 (50 ref.) (Eng. Abstr.) **(Hun)**

DRUG EFFECTS

Endogenous antioxidant enzymes and glutathione S-transferase in protection of mesothelioma cells against hydrogen peroxide and epirubicin toxicity. Kinnula K, et al. **Br J Cancer** 1998 Apr;77(7):1097–102

Phenotyping of the glutathione S-transferase M1 polymorphism in Zimbabweans and the effects of chloroquine on blood glutathione S-transferases M1 and A. Mukanganyama S, et al. **Clin Chim Acta** 1997 Sep 30; 265(2):145–55

Laboratory and field-caging studies on hepatic enzymatic activities in European eel and rainbow trout. Fenet H, et al. **Ecotoxicol Environ Saf** 1998 May-Jun;40(1-2):137–43

Hepatic enzymatic metabolism alterations and oxidative stress during the onset of carcinogenesis: protective role of alpha-tocopherol. Gerez E, et al. **Eur J Cancer Prev** 1998 Feb;7(1):69–76

Schistosoma japonicum GSH S-transferase Sj26 is not the molecular target of praziquantel action. Milhon JL, et al. **Exp Parasitol** 1997 Nov;87(3):268–74

Induction of glutathione S-transferase activity in Triatoma infestans. Sivori JL, et al. **Mem Inst Oswaldo Cruz** 1997 Nov-Dec;92(6):797–802

Rapid upregulation of the Pi isoform of glutathione-S-transferase in mouse brains after withdrawal of the neurotoxicant, cuprizone. Tansey FA, et al. **Mol Chem Neuropathol** 1997 Jun;31(2):161–70

Microsomal enzyme activity, glutathione S-transferase-placental form expression, cell proliferation, and vitamin A stores in livers of rats consuming Great Lakes salmon. Iverson F, et al. **Regul Toxicol Pharmacol** 1998 Feb;27(1 Pt 2):S76–89

GENETICS

Benzene exposure, glutathione S-transferase theta homozygous deletion, and sister chromatid exchanges. Xu X, et al. **Am J Ind Med** 1998 Feb;33(2):157–63

Frequency of homozygous null mutation at the glutathione-s-transferase M1 locus in some populations of Orissa, India. Roy B, et al. **Anthropol Anz** 1998 Mar; 56(1):43–7

Kinetic characterization of recombinant human glutathione transferase T1-1, a polymorphic detoxication enzyme. Jemth P, et al. **Arch Biochem Biophys** 1997 Dec 15; 348(2):247–54

Cloning, expression, and biochemical characterization of a

functionally novel alpha class glutathione S-transferase with exceptional activity in the glutathione conjugation of (+)-anti-7,8-dihydroxy-9,10-oxy-7,8,9,10-tetrahydrobenzo(a)pyrene. Xia H, et al. **Arch Biochem Biophys** 1998 May 15;353(2):337-48

GSTT1 null genotype frequency in a Turkish population [letter] Oke B, et al. **Arch Toxicol** 1998 Jun;72(7):454-5

Glutathione transferase T1 and M1 genotype polymorphism in the normal population of Shanghai [letter] Shen J, et al. **Arch Toxicol** 1998 Jun;72(7):456-8

Polymorphism in glutathione S-transferase loci as a risk factor for common cancers. Strange RC, et al. **Arch Toxicol Suppl** 1998;20:419-28 (21 ref.)

Identification of cDNAs encoding two human alpha class glutathione transferases (GSTA3 and GSTA4) and the heterologous expression of GSTA4-4. Board PG. **Biochem J** 1998 Mar 1;330 (Pt 2):827-31

Identification of a novel murine glutathione S-transferase class mu gene. De Bruin WC, et al. **Biochem J** 1998 Mar 1;330 (Pt 2):623-6

Harpin and hydrogen peroxide both initiate programmed cell death but have differential effects on defence gene expression in Arabidopsis suspension cultures. Desikan R, et al. **Biochem J** 1998 Feb 15;330 (Pt 1):115-20

Cloning and overexpression of rat kidney biliverdin IX alpha reductase as a fusion protein with glutathione S-transferase: stereochemistry of NADH oxidation and evidence that the presence of the glutathione S-transferase domain does not effect BVR-A activity. Ennis O, et al. **Biochem J** 1997 Nov 15;328 (Pt 1):33-6

Human glutathione transferase A4-4: an alpha class enzyme with high catalytic efficiency in the conjugation of 4-hydroxynonenal and other genotoxic products of lipid peroxidation. Hubatsch I, et al. **Biochem J** 1998 Feb 15; 330 (Pt 1):175-9

Amino acid sequence of glutathione S-transferase rGSTM5• from rat testis. Tam MF, et al. **Biochem J** 1998 Aug 1;333 (Pt 3):735-9

Aryl hydrocarbon receptor-associated genes in rat liver: regional coinduction of aldehyde dehydrogenase 3 and glutathione transferase Ya. Lindros KO, et al. **Biochem Pharmacol** 1998 Feb 15;55(4):413-21

Contribution of proximal promoter elements to the regulation of basal and differential glutathione S-transferase P1 gene expression in human breast cancer cells. Jhaveri MS, et al. **Biochim Biophys Acta** 1998 Mar 9;1396(2):179-90

GST fusion protein expression vector for in-frame cloning and site-directed mutagenesis. Hunter T, et al. **Biotechniques** 1998 Feb;24(2):194-6

Using a eukaryotic GST fusion vector for proteins difficult to express in E. coli. Tsai RY, et al. **Biotechniques** 1997 Nov;23(5):794-6, 798, 800

Expression and enzymatic characterization of human glucose phosphate isomerase (GPI) variants accounting for GPI deficiency. Kanno H, et al. **Blood Cells Mol Dis** 1998 Mar; 24(1):54-61

Helicobacter pylori and the null genotype of glutathione-S-transferase-mu in patients with gastric adenocarcinoma. Ng EK, et al. **Cancer** 1998 Jan 15; 82(2):268-73

GSTM1 and GSTT1 genes are potential risk modifiers for bladder cancer. Abdel-Rahman SZ, et al. **Cancer Detect Prev** 1998;22(2):129-38

CG island methylation changes near the GSTP1 gene in prostatic intraepithelial neoplasia. Brooks JD, et al. **Cancer Epidemiol Biomarkers Prev** 1998 Jun;7(6):531-6

Genetic polymorphisms of CYP2E1, GSTM1, and GSTT1; environmental factors and risk of oral cancer. Hung HC, et al. **Cancer Epidemiol Biomarkers Prev** 1997 Nov; 6(11):901-5

Larynx cancer risk in relation to glutathione S-transferase M1 and T1 genotypes and tobacco smoking. Jourenkova N, et al. **Cancer Epidemiol Biomarkers Prev** 1998 Jan; 7(1):19-23

CYP1A1 and GSTM1 polymorphisms and oral cancer risk [published erratum appears in Cancer Epidemiol Biomarkers Prev 1997 Dec;6(12):1108] Park JY, et al. **Cancer Epidemiol Biomarkers Prev** 1997 Oct;6(10):791-7

White blood cell DNA adducts, smoking, and NAT2 and GSTM1 genotypes in bladder cancer: a case-control study. Peluso M, et al. **Cancer Epidemiol Biomarkers Prev** 1998 Apr;7(4):341-6

Absence of the glutathione S-transferase M1 gene increases cytochrome P4501A2 activity among frequent consumers of cruciferous vegetables in a Caucasian population. Probst-Hensch NM, et al. **Cancer Epidemiol Biomarkers Prev** 1998 Jul;7(7):635-8

Genetic polymorphisms in glutathione S-transferase mu and theta, N-acetyltransferase, and CYP1A1 and risk of gliomas. Trizna Z, et al. **Cancer Epidemiol Biomarkers Prev** 1998 Jun;7(6):553-5

Genetic analysis of familial myelodysplastic syndrome: absence of linkage to chromosomes 5q31 and 7q22. Mandla SG, et al. **Cancer Genet Cytogenet** 1998 Sep;105(2):113-8

Glutathione S-transferase T1 and M1 gene defects in ovarian carcinoma. Hengstler JG, et al. **Cancer Lett** 1998 Aug 14; 130(1-2):43-8

Breast cancer and CYP1A1, GSTM1, and GSTT1 polymorphisms: evidence of a lack of association in Caucasians and African Americans. Bailey LR, et al. **Cancer Res** 1998 Jan 1;58(1):65-70

Induction of sister chromatid exchange by 1,2-epoxy-3-butene in cultured human lymphocytes: influence of GSTT1 genotype. Bernardini S, et al. **Carcinogenesis** 1998 Feb;19(2):377-80

p53, but not p16 mutations in oral squamous cell carcinomas are associated with specific CYP1A1 and GSTM1 polymorphic genotypes and patient tobacco use. Lazarus P, et al. **Carcinogenesis** 1998 Mar;19(3):509-14

Smoking-associated bulky DNA adducts in bronchial tissue related to CYP1A1 MspI and GSTM1 genotypes in lung patients. Schoket B, et al. **Carcinogenesis** 1998 May; 19(5):841-6

Over-expression of glutathione S-transferase Yp isozyme and concomitant down-regulation of Ya isozyme in renal cell carcinoma of rats induced by ferric nitrilotriacetate. Tanaka T, et al. **Carcinogenesis** 1998 May;19(5):897-903

Human glutathione S-transferase P1 polymorphisms: relationship to lung tissue enzyme activity and population frequency distribution. Watson MA, et al. **Carcinogenesis** 1998 Feb;19(2):275-80

Genetic heterogeneity of the structure and function of GSTT2 and GSTP1. Board P, et al. **Chem Biol Interact** 1998 Apr 24;111-112:83-9 (19 ref.)

Pi-class glutathione S-transferase: regulation and function. Henderson CJ, et al. **Chem Biol Interact** 1998 Apr 24; 111-112:69-82 (26 ref.)

Translational inhibition of messenger RNA of the human pi class glutathione S-transferase by antisense oligodeoxyribonucleotides. Keller C, et al. **Chem Biol Interact** 1998 Apr 24;111-112:307-23

Mechanistic imperative for the evolution of a metalloglutathione transferase of the vicinal oxygen chelate superfamily. Laughlin LT, et al. **Chem Biol Interact** 1998 Apr 24;111-112:41-50 (24 ref.)

Human testicular glutathione S-transferases: insights into tissue-specific expression of the diverse subunit classes. Listowsky I, et al. **Chem Biol Interact** 1998 Apr 24; 111-112:103-12

Structure of the human allelic glutathione S-transferase-pi gene variant, hGSTP1 C, cloned from a glioblastoma multiforme cell line. Lo HW, et al. **Chem Biol Interact** 1998 Apr 24;111-112:91-102

Allelic deletion at glutathione S-transferase M1 locus and its association with breast cancer susceptibility. Maugard CM, et al. **Chem Biol Interact** 1998 Apr 24;111-112:365-75

A proof of glutathione S-transferase-pi-related multidrug resistance by transfer of antisense gene to cancer cells and sense gene to bone marrow stem cell. Niitsu Y, et al. **Chem Biol Interact** 1998 Apr 24;111-112:325-32

Glutathione S-transferase polymorphisms: influence on susceptibility to cancer. Strange RC, et al. **Chem Biol Interact** 1998 Apr 24;111-112:351-64 (31 ref.)

Chemoprotective functions of glutathione S-transferases in cell lines induced to express specific isozymes by stable transfection. Townsend AJ, et al. **Chem Biol Interact** 1998 Apr 24;111-112:389-407

"Anti-cancer gene found". Dixon B. **Curr Biol** 1998 Jun 4; 8(12):R402

Molecular phylogeny of glutathione-S-transferases. Snyder MJ, et al. **DNA Cell Biol** 1997 Nov;16(11):1373-84

Gadolinium chloride inhibition of rat hepatic microsomal epoxide hydrolase and glutathione S-transferase gene expression. Kim SG, et al. **Drug Metab Dispos** 1997 Dec; 25(12):1416-23

Effect of glutathione S-transferase M1 polymorphisms on biomarkers of exposure and effects. Sram RJ. **Environ Health Perspect** 1998 Feb;106 Suppl 1:231-9 (92 ref.)

Influence of GSTT1 genotype on sister chromatid exchange induction by styrene-7,8-oxide in cultured human lymphocytes. Ollikainen T, et al. **Environ Mol Mutagen** 1998;31(4):311-5

Influence of GSTM1 and NAT2 genotypes on placental DNA adducts in an environmentally exposed population. Topinka J, et al. **Environ Mol Mutagen** 1997;30(2):184-95

Molecular cloning of the gene for mouse leukotriene-C4 synthase. Penrose JF, et al. **Eur J Biochem** 1997 Sep 15; 248(3):807-13

Large-scale production, purification and refolding of the full-length cellular prion protein from Syrian golden hamster in Escherichia coli using the glutathione S-transferase-fusion system. Völkel D, et al. **Eur J Biochem** 1998 Jan 15;251(1-2):462-71

Genetic polymorphism of N-acetyltransferases, glutathione S-transferase M1 and NAD(P)H:quinone oxidoreductase in relation to malignant and benign pancreatic disease risk. The International Pancreatic Disease Study Group. Bartsch H, et al. **Eur J Cancer Prev** 1998 Jun;7(3):215-23

Five putative drug resistance parameters (MDR1/P-glycoprotein, MDR-associated protein, glutathione-S-transferase, bcl-2 and topoisomerase IIalpha) in 57 newly diagnosed acute myeloid leukaemias. Swiss Group for Clinical Cancer Research (SAKK). Lohri A, et al. **Eur J Haematol** 1997 Oct;59(4):206-15

Site-directed mutagenesis of the Proteus mirabilis glutathione transferase B1-1 G-site. Casalone E, et al. **FEBS Lett** 1998 Feb 20;423(2):122-4

Purification and characterization of a novel glutathione transferase from Ochrobactrum anthropi. Favaloro B, et al. **FEMS Microbiol Lett** 1998 Mar 1;160(1):81-6

Phenotype of recombinant Trypanosoma cruzi which overexpress elongation factor 1-gamma: possible involvement of EF-1gamma GST-like domain in the resistance to clomipramine. Billaut-Mulot O, et al. **Gene** 1997 Oct 1;198(1-2):259-67

The mRNA for GST Pi from FRHK rhesus monkey kidney cells codes for an enzyme with activity towards 1-chloro-2,4-dinitrobenzene in spite of an I68F mutation. Swedmark S, et al. **Gene** 1998 Jan 5;206(1):99-105

Fibronectin fragment-facilitated retroviral transfer of the glutathione-S-transferase pi gene into CD34+ cells to protect them against alkylating agents. Kuga T, et al. **Hum Gene Ther** 1997 Nov 1;8(16):1901-10

Lack of association between human longevity and genetic polymorphisms in drug-metabolizing enzymes at the NAT2, GSTM1 and CYP2D6 loci. Muiras ML, et al. **Hum Genet** 1998 May;102(5):526-32

Cloning, expression and characterization of an insect class I glutathione S-transferase from Anopheles dirus species B. Prapanthadara L, et al. **Insect Biochem Mol Biol** 1998 May-Jun;28(5-6):321-9

Association between genetic polymorphisms of glutathione S-transferase P1 and N-acetyltransferase 2 and susceptibility to squamous-cell carcinoma of the esophagus. Morita S, et al. **Int J Cancer** 1998 Oct 23;79(5):517-20

Combined effect of polymorphic GST genes on individual susceptibility to lung cancer. Saarikoski ST, et al. **Int J Cancer** 1998 Aug 12;77(4):516-21

Glutathione S-transferase theta 1 gene (GSTT1) defect in Japanese patients with myelodysplastic syndromes [letter] Okada M, et al. **Int J Hematol** 1997 Oct;66(3):393-4

The null allele of GSTM1 does not affect susceptibility to solar keratoses in the Australian white population. Lea RA, et al. **J Am Acad Dermatol** 1998 Apr;38(4):631-3

Identification of the Yc1 glutathione S-transferase mRNA as the overexpressed species in a nitrogen mustard-resistant rat mammary carcinoma cell line. Fotouhi-Ardakani N, et al. **J Biochem Mol Toxicol** 1998;12(1):11-7

Purification and characteristics of recombinant mouse metallothionein-I from Escherichia coli. Xiong Y, et al. **J Biochem (Tokyo)** 1997 Jun;121(6):1102-6

Genomic cloning of hGSTP1•C, an allelic human Pi class glutathione S-transferase gene variant and functional characterization of its retinoic acid response elements. Lo HW, et al. **J Biol Chem** 1997 Dec 26;272(52):32743-9

Characterization of the human class Mu glutathione S-transferase gene cluster and the GSTM1 deletion. Xu S, et al. **J Biol Chem** 1998 Feb 6;273(6):3517-27

Genetic polymorphisms of tobacco- and alcohol-related metabolizing enzymes and human esophageal squamous cell carcinoma susceptibility. Hori H, et al. **J Clin Gastroenterol** 1997 Dec;25(4):568-75

Genetic polymorphism of N-acetyltransferase-2, glutathione S-transferase-M1, and cytochromes P450IIE1 and P450IID6 in the susceptibility to head and neck cancer. González MV, et al. **J Clin Pathol** 1998 Apr;51(4):294-8

Cloning, sequencing, crystallization and X-ray structure of glutathione S-transferase-III from Zea mays var. mutin: a leading enzyme in detoxification of maize herbicides. Neuefeind T, et al. **J Mol Biol** 1997 Dec 12;274(4):577-87

Association between glutathione S-transferase M1, P1, and T1 genetic polymorphisms and development of breast cancer [see comments] Helzlsouer KJ, et al. **J Natl Cancer Inst** 1998 Apr 1;90(7):512-8. Comment in: J Natl Cancer Inst 1998 Apr 1;90(7):484-5.

Growing pains for the environmental genetics of breast cancer: observations on a study of the glutathione S-transferases [editorial; comment] Kelsey KT, et al. **J Natl Cancer Inst** 1998 Apr 1;90(7):484-5. Comment on: J Natl Cancer Inst 1998 Apr 1;90(7):512-8.

Relationship between glutathione S-transferase M1 deficiency and urothelial cancer in dye workers exposed to aromatic amines. Shinka T, et al. **J Urol** 1998 Feb; 159(2):380-3

Leukotriene C4 synthase promoter polymorphism and risk of aspirin-induced asthma [letter] Sanak M, et al. **Lancet** 1997 Nov 29;350(9091):1599-600

DNA damage in peripheral blood mononuclear cells correlates with response to biochemotherapy in melanoma. Buzaid AC, et al. **Melanoma Res** 1998 Apr;8(2):145-8

A complex glutathione transferase gene family in the housefly Musca domestica. Zhou ZH, et al. **Mol Gen Genet** 1997 Sep;256(2):187-94

Glutathione S-transferase M1 gene polymorphism and susceptibility to endometriosis in a French population. Baranova H, et al. **Mol Hum Reprod** 1997 Sep;3(9):775-80

Negative regulation of the rat glutathione S-transferase A2 gene by glucocorticoids involves a canonical glucocorticoid consensus sequence. Falkner KC, et al. **Mol Pharmacol** 1998 Jun;53(6):1016-26

Characterization of a human glutathione S-transferase mu cluster containing a duplicated GSTM1 gene that causes ultrarapid enzyme activity. McLellan RA, et al. **Mol Pharmacol** 1997 Dec;52(6):958-65

Urinary mutagenicity on TA98 and YG1024 Salmonella typhimurium strains after a hamburger meal: influence of GSTM1 and NAT2 genotypes. Gabbani G, et al. **Mutagenesis** 1998 Mar;13(2):187-91

GSTT1-dependent induction of centromere-negative and -positive micronuclei by 1,2:3,4-diepoxybutane in cultured human lymphocytes. Vlachodimitropoulos D, et al. **Mutagenesis** 1997 Sep;12(5):397-403

Modulation of DNA adduct levels in human mononuclear white blood cells and granulocytes by CYP1A1 CYP2D6 and GSTM1 genetic polymorphisms. Butkiewicz D, et al.

Mutat Res 1998 Jul 8;415(1-2):97-108

Pilot study of free and conjugated urinary mutagenicity during consumption of pan-fried meats: possible modulation by cruciferous vegetables, glutathione S-transferase-M1, and N-acetyltransferase-2. DeMarini DM, et al. **Mutat Res** 1997 Nov 19;381(1):83-96

Study of the frequencies of CYP1A1 gene polymorphisms and glutathione S-transferase mu1 gene in primary breast cancers: an update with an additional 114 cases. Fontana X, et al. **Mutat Res** 1998 Jul 17;403(1-2):45-53

Combined genetic polymorphism and risk for development of lung cancer. el-Zein R, et al. **Mutat Res** 1997 Nov 28; 381(2):189-200

Overexpression of glutathione S-transferase/glutathione peroxidase enhances the growth of transgenic tobacco seedlings during stress. Roxas VP, et al. **Nat Biotechnol** 1997 Oct;15(10):988-91

Glutathione S-transferase (GSTM1) null genotype and sulphonamide intolerance in acquired immunodeficiency syndrome. Deloménie C, et al. **Pharmacogenetics** 1997 Dec; 7(6):519-20

Polymorphism of the Pi class glutathione S-transferase in normal populations and cancer patients. Harris MJ, et al. **Pharmacogenetics** 1998 Feb;8(1):27-31

Effects of glutathione S-transferases GSTM1 and GSTT1 genotypes on lung cancer risk in smokers. Jourenkova N, et al. **Pharmacogenetics** 1997 Dec;7(6):515-8

A population-based case-control study of the CYP2D6 and GSTT1 polymorphisms and malignant brain tumors. Kelsey KT, et al. **Pharmacogenetics** 1997 Dec;7(6):463-8

Genetic polymorphism of cytochrome P4501A1, microsomal epoxide hydrolase, and glutathione S-transferases M1 and T1 in Zimbabweans and Venda of southern Africa. Masimirembwa CM, et al. **Pharmacogenetics** 1998 Feb; 8(1):83-5

The glutathione S-transferase GSTP1 polymorphism: effects on susceptibility to oral/pharyngeal and laryngeal carcinomas. Matthias C, et al. **Pharmacogenetics** 1998 Feb; 8(1):1-6

Functional complementation of anthocyanin sequestration in the vacuole by widely divergent glutathione S-transferases. Alfenito MR, et al. **Plant Cell** 1998 Jul;10(7):1135-49

Nucleotide sequence of pi class glutathione S-transferase in human fetal liver. Nakasa H, et al.
Res Commun Mol Pathol Pharmacol 1997 Jul;97(1):67-78

Cloning and sequence analysis of the 26 kDa glutathiones-transferase gene of Schistosoma mekongi. Vichasri-Grams S, et al.
Southeast Asian J Trop Med Public Health 1997 Sep; 28(3):570-4

[A study on relationship between glutathione S-transferase mu gene deletion and senile cataract susceptibility] Pi J, et al. **Chung Hua Yen Ko Tsa Chih** 1996 May;32(3):224-6 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Chi)**

[Construction of recombinant glutathione S-transferase pi cDNA and retrovirus vector] Zhang M, et al.
Chung Kuo I Hsueh Ko Hsueh Yuan Hsueh Pao 1996 Aug; 18(4):241-5 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Chi)**

[Effect of gene polymorphism on detoxifying glutathione-S-transferase enzymes on chromosomal stability of squamous epithelial carcinomas in the area of the head-neck] Matthias C, et al. **Laryngorhinootologie** 1998 Apr;77(4):201-6 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Ger)**

[Relationship between postoperative liver dysfunction following stomach cancer operation and gene deletion of glutathione S transferase] Kato S, et al.
Nippon Geka Gakkai Zasshi 1997 Jul;98(7):655 **(Jpn)**

IMMUNOLOGY

Guinea pig liver Mu-class glutathione S-transferase M1-2 cross-reacts with antibodies to both rat Mu- and theta-class glutathione S-transferases. Hiratsuka A, et al. **Arch Biochem Biophys** 1998 Jun 1;354(1):188-96

Immunoaffinity purification of antibodies against GST fusion proteins. Youssoufian H. **Biotechniques** 1998 Feb; 24(2):198-200, 202

Members of the glutathione S-transferase gene family are antigens in autoimmune hepatitis [see comments] Węsierska-Gądek J, et al. **Gastroenterology** 1998 Feb; 114(2):329-35. Comment in: Gastroenterology 1998 Feb;114(2):400-3.

Relationship of impairment of schistosome 28-kilodalton glutathione S-transferase (GST) activity to expression of immunity to Schistosoma mattheei in calves vaccinated with recombinant Schistosoma bovis 28-kilodalton GST. Grzych JM, et al. **Infect Immun** 1998 Mar;66(3):1142-8

Bordetella pertussis filamentous hemagglutinin enhances the immunogenicity of liposome-delivered antigen administered intranasally. Poulain-Godefroy O, et al.
Infect Immun 1998 Apr;66(4):1764-7

Crystallization, structural determination and analysis of a novel parasite vaccine candidate: Fasciola hepatica glutathione S-transferase. Rossjohn J, et al. **J Mol Biol** 1997 Nov 7;273(4):857-72

Intradermal immunization of rats with plasmid DNA encoding Schistosoma mansoni 28 kDa glutathione S-transferase. Dupré L, et al. **Parasite Immunol** 1997 Nov; 19(11):505-13

ISOLATION & PURIFICATION

Characterization of S-hexylglutathione-binding proteins of human hepatocellular carcinoma: separation of enoyl-CoA isomerase from an Alpha class glutathione transferase form. Kajihara-Kano H, et al. **Biochem J** 1997 Dec 1;328 (Pt 2):473-8

Purification and characterization of multiple glutathione transferase isoenzymes from grey mullet liver. Martínez-Lara E, et al. **Cell Mol Life Sci** 1997 Sep; 53(9):759-68

Demonstration of leukotriene-C4 synthase in platelets and species distribution of the enzyme activity. Tornhamre S, et al. **Eur J Biochem** 1998 Jan 15;251(1-2):227-35

Purification and characterization of a novel glutathione transferase from Ochrobactrum anthropi. Favaloro B, et al. **FEMS Microbiol Lett** 1998 Mar 1;160(1):81-6

Isolation and characterization of glutathione S-transferase isozymes from sorghum. Gronwald JW, et al.
Plant Physiol 1998 Jul;117(3):877-92

Isolation and characterization of 26- and 30-kDa rat liver proteins immunoreactive to anti-sterol carrier protein-2 antibodies. Pu L, et al. **Protein Expr Purif** 1998 Aug; 13(3):337-48

Glutathione S-transferases of rabbit lung macrophages. Morrison RJ, et al. **Toxicol Appl Pharmacol** 1998 Feb; 148(2):229-36

METABOLISM

Immunohistochemical expression of P-glycoprotein and glutathione S-transferases in cerebral gliomas and response to chemotherapy. von Bossanyi P, et al.
Acta Neuropathol (Berl) 1997 Dec;94(6):605-11

Effect of taurine supplementation on the lipid peroxide formation and the activities of glutathione-related enzymes in the liver and islet of type I and II diabetic model mice. Lim E, et al. **Adv Exp Med Biol** 1998;442:99-103

Glutathione and glutathione S-transferases in human squamous cell carcinomas of the larynx and GSTM1 dependent risk. Lafuente A, et al. **Anticancer Res** 1998 Jan-Feb;18(1A):107-11

Glutathione system, topoisomerase II level and multidrug resistance phenotype in acute myelogenous leukemia before treatment and at relapse. Massaad-Massade L, et al.
Anticancer Res 1997 Nov-Dec;17(6D):4647-51

Immunoreactivity of pleural malignant mesotheliomas to glutathione S-transferases. Dejmek A, et al. **APMIS** 1998 Apr;106(4):489-94

A glutathione S-transferase with activity towards cis-1, 2-dichloroepoxyethane is involved in isoprene utilization by Rhodococcus sp. strain AD45. van Hylckama Vlieg JE, et al. **Appl Environ Microbiol** 1998 Aug;64(8):2800-5

Kinetics of trkA tyrosine kinase activity and inhibition by K-252a. Angeles TS, et al. **Arch Biochem Biophys** 1998 Jan 15;349(2):267-74

Guinea pig liver Mu-class glutathione S-transferase M1-2 cross-reacts with antibodies to both rat Mu- and theta-class glutathione S-transferases. Hiratsuka A, et al. **Arch Biochem Biophys** 1998 Jun 1;354(1):188-96

Kinetic characterization of recombinant human glutathione transferase T1-1, a polymorphic detoxication enzyme. Jemth P, et al. **Arch Biochem Biophys** 1997 Dec 15; 348(2):247-54

Cloning, expression, and biochemical characterization of a functionally novel alpha class glutathione S-transferase with exceptional activity in the glutathione conjugation of (+)-anti-7,8-dihydroxy-9,10-oxy-7,8,9,10-tetrahydrobenzo(a)pyrene. Xia H, et al.
Arch Biochem Biophys 1998 May 15;353(2):337-48

Patients with truncal basal cell carcinoma represent a high-risk group [letter; comment] Lear JT, et al.
Arch Dermatol 1998 Mar;134(3):373. Comment on: Arch Dermatol 1997 May;133(5):593-6.

The role of glutathione S-transferase- and cytochrome P450-dependent metabolism in the olfactory toxicity of methyl iodide in the rat. Chamberlain MP, et al.
Arch Toxicol 1998 Jun;72(7):420-8

Comparison of GST theta activity in liver and kidney of four species. Thier R, et al. **Arch Toxicol Suppl** 1998; 20:471-4

The use of transgenic animals to assess the role of metabolism in target organ toxicity. Wolf CR, et al.
Arch Toxicol Suppl 1998;20:443-53 (30 ref.)

Leukotriene A4 hydrolase and leukotriene C4 synthase activities in human chondrocytes: transcellular biosynthesis of Leukotrienes during granulocyte-chondrocyte interaction. Amat M, et al. **Arthritis Rheum** 1998 Sep; 41(9):1645-51

A highly active microsomal glutathione transferase from frog (Xenopus laevis) liver that is not activated by N-ethylmaleimide. Sun TH, et al.
Biochem Biophys Res Commun 1998 May 19;246(2):466-9

Ischaemia and reperfusion injury of rat liver increases expression of glutathione S-transferase A1/A2 in zone 3 of the hepatic lobule. Branum GD, et al. **Biochem J** 1998 Feb 15;330 (Pt 1):73-9

Glutathione S-transferases act as isomerases in isomerization of 13-cis-retinoic acid to all-trans-retinoic acid in vitro. Chen H, et al. **Biochem J** 1997 Nov 1;327 (Pt 3):721-6

Thioltransferase activity of bovine lens glutathione S-transferase. Dal Monte M, et al. **Biochem J** 1998 Aug 15;334 (Pt 1):57-62

Glutathione S-transferases of the yeast Yarrowia lipolytica have unusually large molecular mass. Foley V, et al.
Biochem J 1998 Aug 1;333 (Pt 3):839-45

Studies on glutathione S-transferases important for sperm function: evidence of catalytic activity-independent functions. Gopalakrishnan B, et al. **Biochem J** 1998 Jan 15;329 (Pt 2):231-41

Human glutathione transferase A4-4: an alpha class enzyme with high catalytic efficiency in the conjugation of 4-hydroxynonenal and other genotoxic products of lipid peroxidation. Hubatsch I, et al. **Biochem J** 1998 Feb 15; 330 (Pt 1):175-9

Phospholipid hydroperoxide glutathione peroxidase activity of human glutathione transferases. Hurst R, et al.
Biochem J 1998 May 15;332 (Pt 1):97-100

Characterization of chicken-liver glutathione S-transferase (GST) A1-1 and A2-2 isoenzymes and their site-directed mutants heterologously expressed in Escherichia coli: identification of Lys-15 and Ser-208 on cGSTA1-1 as residues interacting with ethacrynic acid. Liu LF, et al.
Biochem J 1997 Oct 15;327 (Pt 2):593-600

Nuclear and cellular immunolocalization of theta-class glutathione S-transferase GSTT1-1 in the liver and lung of the mouse [letter] Mainwaring GW, et al. **Biochem J** 1998 Jan 15;329 (Pt 2):431-2

The three-dimensional structure of a class-Pi glutathione S-transferase complexed with glutathione: the active-site hydration provides insights into the reaction mechanism. Párraga A, et al. **Biochem J** 1998 Aug 1;333 (Pt 3):811-6

14,15-Dehydroleukotriene A4: a specific substrate for leukotriene C4 synthase. Sala A, et al. **Biochem J** 1997 Nov 15;328 (Pt 1):225-9

Binding of glutathione and an inhibitor to microsomal glutathione transferase. Sun TH, et al. **Biochem J** 1997 Aug 15;326 (Pt 1):193-6

Glutathione transferase zeta catalyses the oxygenation of the carcinogen dichloroacetic acid to glyoxylic acid. Tong Z, et al. **Biochem J** 1998 Apr 15;331 (Pt 2):371-4

Phospholipid hydroperoxide glutathione peroxidase activity of rat class theta glutathione transferase T2-2. Hurst R, et al. **Biochem Soc Trans** 1997 Nov;25(4):S559

Conjugation of 1,2-epoxy-3-(p-nitrophenoxy)-propane and 1-menaphthyl sulfate with glutathione in human renal cortex and renal carcinomas. Veitch JM, et al.
Biochem Soc Trans 1997 Nov;25(4):S606

Evidence for modulation of the interaction between Cys-47 and Lys-54 in glutathione S-transferase Pi by the nature of the residue at position 56. Walsh SB, et al.
Biochem Soc Trans 1997 Nov;25(4):S614

Proton release upon glutathione binding to glutathione transferase P1-1: kinetic analysis of a multistep glutathione binding process. Caccuri AM, et al. **Biochemistry** 1998 Mar 3;37(9):3028-34

Solution structure of glutathione bound to human glutathione transferase P1-1: comparison of NMR measurements with the crystal structure. Nicotra M, et al. **Biochemistry** 1998 Mar 3;37(9):3020-7

Enzymes harboring unnatural amino acids: mechanistic and structural analysis of the enhanced catalytic activity of a glutathione transferase containing 5-fluorotryptophan. Parsons JF, et al. **Biochemistry** 1998 May 5;37(18):6286-94

Kinetic mechanism of glutathione conjugation to leukotriene A4 by leukotriene C4 synthase. Gupta N, et al.
Biochim Biophys Acta 1998 Mar 30;1391(2):157-68

Effects of the sulforaphane analog compound 30, indole-3-carbinol, D-limonene or relafen on glutathione S-transferases and glutathione peroxidase of the rat digestive tract. van Lieshout EM, et al.
Biochim Biophys Acta 1998 Mar 2;1379(3):325-36

Nonsteroidal anti-inflammatory drugs enhance glutathione S-transferase theta levels in rat colon. Van Lieshout EMM, et al. **Biochim Biophys Acta** 1998 Aug 24;1381(3):305-11

Time course effects of vanadium supplement on cytosolic reduced glutathione level and glutathione S-transferase activity. Bishayee A, et al. **Biol Trace Elem Res** 1995 Jun; 48(3):275-85

Role of glutathione, glutathione S-transferases and multidrug resistance-related proteins in cisplatin sensitivity of head and neck cancer cell lines. Welters MJ, et al.
Br J Cancer 1998 Feb;77(4):556-61

Novel enzymatic abnormalities in AML and CML in blast crisis: elevated leucocyte leukotriene C4 synthase activity paralleled by deficient leukotriene biosynthesis from endogenous substrate. Stenke L, et al. **Br J Haematol** 1998 Jun;101(4):728-36

Species variation and some properties of renal glutathione S-transferase of fish from Arabian gulf. Al-Ghais SM.
Bull Environ Contam Toxicol 1997 Dec;59(6):976-83

Glutathione S-transferase activity and glutathione content in human bladder carcinoma associated with schistosomiasis: comparison with uninvolved surrounding tissues. Hassan AA, et al. **Cancer Lett** 1997 Dec 16; 121(1):19-23

Resistance factors in colon cancer tissue and the adjacent normal colon tissue: glutathione S-transferases alpha and pi, glutathione and aldehyde dehydrogenase. Hengstler JG, et al. **Cancer Lett** 1998 Jun 5;128(1):105-12

Glutathione S-transferase-placental form expression and proliferation of hepatocytes in fumonisin B1-treated male and female Sprague-Dawley rats. Mehta R, et al.
Cancer Lett 1998 Jun 5;128(1):31-9

Protection conferred by selenium deficiency against aflatoxin B1 in the rat is associated with the hepatic expression of an aldo-keto reductase and a glutathione S-transferase subunit that metabolize the mycotoxin. McLeod R, et al.

Cancer Res 1997 Oct 1;57(19):4257–66

Tumor efficacy and bone marrow–sparing properties of TER286, a cytotoxin activated by glutathione S–transferase. Morgan AS, et al. **Cancer Res** 1998 Jun 15; 58(12):2568–75

Specificities of human glutathione S–transferase isozymes toward anti–diol epoxides of methylchrysenes. Hu X, et al. **Carcinogenesis** 1998 Sep;19(9):1685–9

Wild–type p53 expression in liver tissue and in enzyme–altered foci: an in vivo investigation on diethylnitrosamine–treated rats. Lennartsson P, et al. **Carcinogenesis** 1998 Jul;19(7):1231–7

Evidence that changes in Se–glutathione peroxidase levels affect the sensitivity of human tumour cell lines to n–3 fatty acids. Schønberg SA, et al. **Carcinogenesis** 1997 Oct; 18(10):1897–904

Hypomethylation of the rat glutathione S–transferase pi (GSTP) promoter region isolated from methyl–deficient livers and GSTP–positive liver neoplasms. Steinmetz KL, et al. **Carcinogenesis** 1998 Aug;19(8):1487–94

Differences in the catalytic efficiencies of allelic variants of glutathione transferase P1–1 towards carcinogenic diol epoxides of polycyclic aromatic hydrocarbons. Sundberg K, et al. **Carcinogenesis** 1998 Mar;19(3):433–6

Inhibition by N–(4–hydroxyphenyl)retinamide and all–trans–retinoic acid of exogenous and endogenous development of putative preneoplastic, glutathione S–transferase placental form–positive lesions in the livers of rats. Tamura K, et al. **Carcinogenesis** 1997 Nov; 18(11):2133–41

Resistance of Copenhagen rats to chemical induction of glutathione S–transferase 7–7–positive liver foci. Wood GA, et al. **Carcinogenesis** 1997 Sep;18(9):1745–50

Glutathione S–transferases—biomarkers of cancer risk and chemopreventive response. Clapper ML, et al. **Chem Biol Interact** 1998 Apr 24;111–112:377–88 (41 ref.)

Melanin content and downregulation of glutathione S–transferase contribute to the action of L–buthionine–S–sulfoximine on human melanoma. Fruehauf JP, et al. **Chem Biol Interact** 1998 Apr 24; 111–112:277–305

Regulation of rat glutathione S–transferase A5 by cancer chemopreventive agents: mechanisms of inducible resistance to aflatoxin B1. Hayes JD, et al. **Chem Biol Interact** 1998 Apr 24;111–112:51–67 (57 ref.)

Glutathione S–transferase in hormonal carcinogenesis. Hudson CE, et al. **Chem Biol Interact** 1998 Apr 24; 111–112:343–50

Mechanistic imperative for the evolution of a metalloglutathione transferase of the vicinal oxygen chelate superfamily. Laughlin LT, et al. **Chem Biol Interact** 1998 Apr 24;111–112:41–50 (24 ref.)

Protein S–thiolation and redox regulation of membrane–bound glutathione transferase. Sies H, et al. **Chem Biol Interact** 1998 Apr 24;111–112:177–85 (29 ref.)

Glutathione transferase isoenzyme patterns in the rat ovary. Toft E, et al. **Chem Biol Interact** 1997 Dec 12; 108(1–2):79–93

Chemoprotective functions of glutathione S–transferases in cell lines induced to express specific isozymes by stable transfection. Townsend AJ, et al. **Chem Biol Interact** 1998 Apr 24;111–112:389–407

Stereo– and regioselective conjugation of S–halovinyl mercapturic acid sulfoxides by glutathione S–transferases. Rosner E, et al. **Chem Res Toxicol** 1998 Jan;11(1):12–8

Glutathione–related antioxidant defenses in human atherosclerotic plaques. Lapenna D, et al. **Circulation** 1998 May 19;97(19):1930–4

Effects of gestational and overt diabetes on human placental cytochromes P450 and glutathione S–transferase. McRobie DJ, et al. **Drug Metab Dispos** 1998 Apr;26(4):367–71

Glutathione S–transferase activity in aquatic macrophytes with emphasis on habitat dependence. Chen G, et al. **Ecotoxicol Environ Saf** 1998 Jul;40(3):226–33

Glutathione S–transferase–mediated induction of GC–>AT transitions by halomethanes in Salmonella. DeMarini DM, et al. **Environ Mol Mutagen** 1997;30(4):440–7

Demonstration of leukotriene–C4 synthase in platelets and species distribution of the enzyme activity. Tornhamre S, et al. **Eur J Biochem** 1998 Jan 15;251(1–2):227–35

Activation by sodium fluoride of drug–metabolizing enzymes in rat hepatoma–derived Fa32 cells. Dierickx PJ. **FEBS Lett** 1998 Jan 30;422(2):185–8

Modulation of colonic xenobiotic metabolizing enzymes by feeding bile acids: comparative effects of cholic, deoxycholic, lithocholic and ursodeoxycholic acids. Baijal PK, et al. **Food Chem Toxicol** 1998 Jul;36(7):601–7

Modulation of cytochrome P–450–dependent monooxygenases, glutathione and glutathione S–transferase in rat liver by geniposide from Gardenia jasminoides. Kang JJ, et al. **Food Chem Toxicol** 1997 Oct–Nov; 35(10–11):957–65

Methylation–mediated regulation of the glutathione S–transferase P1 gene in human breast cancer cells. Jhaveri MS, et al. **Gene** 1998 Mar 27;210(1):1–7

pXen, a utility vector for the expression of GST–fusion proteins in Xenopus laevis oocytes and embryos. MacNicol MC, et al. **Gene** 1997 Sep 1;196(1–2):25–9

Distribution of antioxidant enzymes in the normal aged human conjunctiva: an immunocytochemical study. Módis L Jr, et al. **Graefes Arch Clin Exp Ophthalmol** 1998 Feb; 236(2):86–90

Localization of glutathione S–transferases alpha and pi in human embryonic tissues at 8 weeks gestational age. van Lieshout EM, et al. **Hum Reprod** 1998 May;13(5):1380–6

Mechanisms of anticarcinogenic properties of curcumin: the effect of curcumin on glutathione linked detoxification enzymes in rat liver. Piper JT, et al. **Int J Biochem Cell Biol** 1998 Apr;30(4):445–56

Tumor cell heterogeneity: impact on mechanisms of therapeutic drug resistance. Richardson ME, et al. **Int J Radiat Oncol Biol Phys** 1997 Nov 1;39(4):789–95

Multifactorial involvement of multidrug resistance–associated [correction of resistance] protein, DNA topoisomerase II and glutathione/glutathione–S–transferase in nonP–glycoprotein–mediated multidrug resistance in human bladder cancer cells [published erratum appears in Int J Urol 1998 Jan;5(1):111] Kim WJ, et al. **Int J Urol** 1997 Nov;4(6):583–90

Peripheral markers (Clara cell protein and alpha–glutathione S–transferase) and lipidoperoxidation (malondialdehyde) assessment in Sprague–Dawley rats instilled with haematite and benzo[a]pyrene. Boutin AC, et al. **J Appl Toxicol** 1998 Jan–Feb;18(1):39–45

Catalytic mechanism and role of hydroxyl residues in the active site of theta class glutathione S–transferases. Investigation of Ser–9 and Tyr–113 in a glutathione S–transferase from the Australian sheep blowfly, Lucilia cuprina. Caccuri AM, et al. **J Biol Chem** 1997 Nov 21; 272(47):29681–6

Coordinated action of glutathione S–transferases (GSTs) and multidrug resistance protein 1 (MRP1) in antineoplastic drug detoxification. Mechanism of GST A1–1– and MRP1–associated resistance to chlorambucil in MCF7 breast carcinoma cells. Morrow CS, et al. **J Biol Chem** 1998 Aug 7;273(32):20114–20

Flexibility of helix 2 in the human glutathione transferase P1–1. time–resolved fluorescence spectroscopy. Stella L, et al. **J Biol Chem** 1998 Sep 4;273(36):23267–73

Seasonal changes in the activity of antioxidative defense in the kidneys of the euthermic ground squirrel (Citellus citellus). Buzadzić B, et al. **J Environ Pathol Toxicol Oncol** 1998;17(3–4):271–6

Synthesis and glutathione S–transferase structure–affinity relationships of nonpeptide and peptidase–stable glutathione analogues. Klotz P, et al. **J Med Chem** 1998 Jun 18;41(13):2278–88

Structure–activity relationships and thermal stability of human glutathione transferase P1–1 governed by the H–site residue 105. Johansson AS, et al. **J Mol Biol** 1998 May 8;278(3):687–98

Crystal structure of herbicide–detoxifying maize glutathione S–transferase–I in complex with lactoylglutathione: evidence for an induced–fit mechanism. Neuefeind T, et al. **J Mol Biol** 1997 Dec 12;274(4):446–53

Effects of motorcycle exhaust on cytochrome P–450–dependent monooxygenases and glutathione S–transferase in rat tissues. Ueng TH, et al. **J Toxicol Environ Health** 1998 Aug 7;54(7):509–27

Identification of glutathione S–transferase p–1 as the class pi form dominantly expressed in mouse hepatic adenomas. Ookawa K, et al. **Jpn J Cancer Res** 1998 Jun;89(6):641–8

Characterization of a human glutathione S–transferase mu cluster containing a duplicated GSTM1 gene that causes ultrarapid enzyme activity. McLellan RA, et al. **Mol Pharmacol** 1997 Dec;52(6):958–65

Cadmium–induced alterations of hepatic lipid peroxidation, glutathione S–transferase activity and reduced glutathione level and their possible correlation with chromosomal aberration in mice: a time course study. Karmakar R, et al. **Mutat Res** 1998 Feb 2;397(2):183–90

Increased levels of glutathione S transferases and appearance of novel alpha class isoenzymes in kidneys of mice exposed to mercuric chloride. I. Biochemical and immunohistochemical studies. McGuire S, et al. **Nephron** 1997;77(4):452–60

Modulation of phase I and phase II xenobiotic–metabolizing enzymes by selenium–enriched garlic in rats. Ip C, et al. **Nutr Cancer** 1997;28(2):184–8

Placental glutathione S–transferase isoenzyme expression in polycyclic aromatic hydrocarbon–induced hamster buccal pouch mucosa. Chen YK, et al. **Oral Oncol** 1998 May; 34(3):180–5

Functional complementation of anthocyanin sequestration in the vacuole by widely divergent glutathione S–transferases. Alfenito MR, et al. **Plant Cell** 1998 Jul;10(7):1135–49

Glutathione S–transferase can be used as a C–terminal, enzymatically active dimerization module for a recombinant protease inhibitor, and functionally secreted into the periplasm of Escherichia coli. Tudyka T, et al. **Protein Sci** 1997 Oct;6(10):2180–7

Molecular biological methods for characterizing drug–metabolizing enzymes in hepatic and extrahepatic tissues. Friedberg T. **Skin Pharmacol Appl Skin Physiol** 1998 Mar–Apr;11(2):61–9 (48 ref.)

Human theta class glutathione transferase: the crystal structure reveals a sulfate–binding pocket within a buried active site. Rossjohn J, et al. **Structure** 1998 Mar 15; 6(3):309–22

Promotion of enzyme altered foci in female rat 2,3,3',4,4',5–hexachlorobiphenyl. Haag–Grönlund M, et al. **Toxicol Appl Pharmacol** 1997 Nov;147(1):46–55

Glutathione S–transferases in human renal cortex and neoplastic tissue: enzymatic activity, isoenzyme profile and immunohistochemical localization. Rodilla V, et al. **Xenobiotica** 1998 May;28(5):443–56

[Expression of glutathione S–transferase–pi in operative specimens as marker of chemoresistance in patients with ovarian cancer] Huang J, et al. **Chung Hua Fu Chan Ko Tsa Chih** 1997 Aug;32(8):458–61 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Chi)**

[GSH and GSH S–transferase involvement in the bioactivation of xenobiotics. Carcinogen conjugation with reactive metabolites] Jerca L, et al. **Rev Med Chir Soc Med Nat Iasi** 1995 Jul–Dec;99(3–4):23–8 (17 ref.) **(Rum)**

[Effect of free fatty acids on lipid peroxidase activity of antioxidant enzymes—Se–containing glutathione peroxidase and nonselenic glutathione S–transferase] Lankin VZ, et al. **Dokl Akad Nauk** 1997 Dec;357(6):828–31 **(Rus)**

PHARMACOKINETICS

Influence of non–nutrient plant components on biotransformation enzymes. Van Bladeren PJ. **Biomed Pharmacother** 1997;51(8):324–7 (22 ref.)

PHARMACOLOGY

Inhibition of embryonic retinoic acid synthesis by aldehydes of lipid peroxidation and prevention of inhibition by reduced glutathione and glutathione S–transferases. Chen H, et al. **Free Radic Biol Med** 1998 Feb;24(3):408–17

PHYSIOLOGY

Alterations of DNA methylation by glutathione depletion. Lertratanangkoon K, et al. **Cancer Lett** 1997 Dec 9; 120(2):149–56

Induction of sister chromatid exchange by 1,2–epoxy–3–butene in cultured human lymphocytes: influence of GSTT1 genotype. Bernardini S, et al. **Carcinogenesis** 1998 Feb;19(2):377–80

Pi–class glutathione S–transferase: regulation and function. Henderson CJ, et al. **Chem Biol Interact** 1998 Apr 24; 111–112:69–82 (26 ref.)

Inhibition of sperm glutathione S–transferase leads to functional impairment due to membrane damage. Gopalakrishnan B, et al. **FEBS Lett** 1998 Feb 6; 422(3):296–300

Interaction of troponin–H and glutathione S–transferase–2 in the indirect flight muscles of Drosophila melanogaster. Clayton JD, et al. **J Muscle Res Cell Motil** 1998 Feb; 19(2):117–27

Overexpression of stably transfected human glutathione S–transferase P1–1 protects against DNA damage by benzo[a]pyrene diol–epoxide in human T47D cells. Fields WR, et al. **Mol Pharmacol** 1998 Aug;54(2):298–304

In vivo antigenotoxic effects of dietary agents and beverages co–administered with urethane: assessment of the role of glutathione S–transferase activity. Abraham SK, et al. **Mutat Res** 1998 Mar 16;413(2):103–10

Importance of glutathione and associated enzymes in drug response. Shen H, et al. **Oncol Res** 1997;9(6–7):295–302 (20 ref.)

RADIATION EFFECTS

[Activity of glutathione–S–transferase in the blood plasma, liver and crystalline lens tissues as affected by low doses of ionizing radiation and polychromatic light] Leus NF, et al. **Ukr Biokhim Zh** 1997 May–Jun;69(3):54–9 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Rus)**

URINE

Evaluation of urinary enzymes in renal allograft damages by histology examination. Nemes B, et al. **Acta Chir Hung** 1997;36(1–4):256–7

[Glutathione S–transferase (GST)] Kameyama M, et al. **Nippon Rinsho** 1998 Jan;56 Suppl 3:390–4 (9 ref.) **(Jpn)**

GLUTEAL REGION see **BUTTOCKS**

GLUTEN

Failure of gluten–free diet in celiac disease–associated alopecia areata [letter] Bondavalli P, et al. **Acta Derm Venereol** 1998 Jul;78(4):319

Reversal of low bone density with a gluten–free diet in children and adolescents with celiac disease. Mora S, et al. **Am J Clin Nutr** 1998 Mar;67(3):477–81

The daily gluten intake in relatives of patients with coeliac disease compared with that of the general Dutch population. van Overbeek FM, et al. **Eur J Gastroenterol Hepatol** 1997 Nov;9(11):1097–9

Compliance to a gluten–free diet in adolescents, or "what do 300 coeliac adolescents eat every day?" [see comments] Greco L, et al. **Ital J Gastroenterol Hepatol** 1997 Aug; 29(4):305–10. Comment in: Ital J Gastroenterol Hepatol 1997 Aug;29(4):310–1.

Commentary: are patients any better at adhering to a gluten–free diet? [comment] Kumar PJ. **Ital J Gastroenterol Hepatol** 1997 Aug;29(4):310–1. Comment on: Ital J Gastroenterol Hepatol 1997 Aug;29(4):305–10.

Effect of wet corn gluten feed, supplemental protein, and tallow on steer finishing performance. Richards CJ, et al.

GLUTEN

J Anim Sci 1998 Feb;76(2):421–8

Metachronous small-bowel adenocarcinoma in coeliac disease: gluten-free diet is not protective. Kingham JG, et al. **Scand J Gastroenterol** 1998 Feb;33(2):218–22

Anti-gliadin and anti-endomysium antibodies in children with celiac disease consuming a gluten free diet. Barna M, et al. **Z Ernahrungswiss** 1998;37 Suppl 1:103–5

ADMINISTRATION & DOSAGE

Gluten-free diet induces regression of T-cell activation in the rectal mucosa of patients with celiac disease. Cellier C, et al. **Am J Gastroenterol** 1998 Sep;93(9):1527–30

Coeliac disease in children and adolescents with IDDM: clinical characteristics and response to gluten-free diet. Acerini CL, et al. **Diabet Med** 1998 Jan;15(1):38–44

Gluten-free diet normalizes mouth-to-cecum transit of a caloric meal in adult patients with celiac disease. Chiarioni G, et al. **Dig Dis Sci** 1997 Oct;42(10):2100–5

Disappearance of gastric mucosa-associated lymphoid tissue in coeliac patients after gluten withdrawal. Cuoco L, et al. **Scand J Gastroenterol** 1998 Apr;33(4):401–5

Epilepsy, cerebral calcifications and clinical or subclinical coeliac disease. Course and follow up with gluten-free diet. Hernández MA, et al. **Seizure** 1998 Feb;7(1):49–54

[Everything is new on the front-line of celiac disease. Oats are to be gluten-free] Hallert C, et al. **Lakartidningen** 1997 Dec 10;94(50):4801–2 **(Swe)**

[Different policy on gluten-free food in child day care centers. Unified national guidelines are needed] Mikkelsen A, et al. **Lakartidningen** 1998 Apr 15;95(16):1820–2, 1824 **(Swe)**

ADVERSE EFFECTS

New clinical issues in celiac disease. Nehra V. **Gastroenterol Clin North Am** 1998 Jun;27(2):453–65 (90 ref.)

Unintentional gluten ingestion in celiac patients [letter] Ciacci C, et al. **Gastroenterology** 1998 Jul;115(1):243

Considering wheat, rye, and barley proteins as aids to carcinogens. Hoggan R. **Med Hypotheses** 1997 Sep; 49(3):285–8

[Mineral content in bones of children with symptomless celiac disease and gluten-free diet] Szathmári M, et al. **Orv Hetil** 1997 Dec 21;138(51):3233–8 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Hun)**

[Celiac disease and lymphoma: review of the literature] Lo Russo L. **Clin Ter** 1997 May-Jun;148(5–6):267–75 (64 ref.) (Eng. Abstr.) **(Ita)**

ANALOGS & DERIVATIVES

Identification of the major water/salt insoluble wheat proteins involved in cereal hypersensitivity [see comments] Sandiford CP, et al. **Clin Exp Allergy** 1997 Oct; 27(10):1120–9. Comment in: Clin Exp Allergy 1997 Oct;27(10):1111–3.

Identification of major wheat allergens by means of the Escherichia coli expression system. Maruyama N, et al. **Eur J Biochem** 1998 Aug 1;255(3):739–45

Characterisation of high Mr wheat glutenin polymers by agarose gel electrophoresis and dynamic light scattering. Egorov TA, et al. **FEBS Lett** 1998 Aug 28;434(1–2):215–7

Integration and expression of the high-molecular-weight glutenin subunit 1Ax1 gene into wheat. Altpeter F, et al. **Nat Biotechnol** 1996 Sep;14(9):1155–9

Transformation of wheat with high molecular weight subunit genes results in improved functional properties. Barro F, et al. **Nat Biotechnol** 1997 Nov;15(12):1295–9

Expression of a novel high-molecular-weight glutenin subunit gene in transgenic wheat. Blechl AE, et al. **Nat Biotechnol** 1996 Jul;14(7):875–9

ANALYSIS

Do oats belong in a gluten-free diet? Thompson T. **J Am Diet Assoc** 1997 Dec;97(12):1413–6 (24 ref.)

CHEMISTRY

Electrophoretic characterisation of fractions collected from gluten protein extracts subjected to size-exclusion high-performance liquid chromatography. Larroque OR, et al. **Electrophoresis** 1997 Jun;18(7):1064–7

Use of high-precision gas isotope ratio mass spectrometry to determine natural abundance 13C in lutein isolated from C3 and C4 plant sources. Liang Y, et al. **J Chromatogr A** 1998 Mar 20;800(1):51–8

Structural characteristics of corn starches extruded with soy protein isolate or wheat gluten. Ghorpade VM, et al. **Plant Foods Hum Nutr** 1997;51(2):109–24

GENETICS

Rice MYB protein OSMYB5 specifically binds to the AACA motif conserved among promoters of genes for storage protein glutelin. Suzuki A, et al. **Plant Cell Physiol** 1998 May;39(5):555–9

The GCN4 motif in a rice glutelin gene is essential for endosperm-specific gene expression and is activated by Opaque-2 in transgenic rice plants. Wu CY, et al. **Plant J** 1998 Jun;14(6):673–83

IMMUNOLOGY

T-cell reactivity to wheat gluten in patients with insulin-dependent diabetes mellitus. Klemetti P, et al. **Scand J Immunol** 1998 Jan;47(1):48–53

[Correlative study of the anti-gluten IgA level in celiac disease. Apropos of some observations] Brinchault G, et al. **Allerg Immunol (Paris)** 1997 Nov;29(9):279–80 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Fre)**

METABOLISM

Binding of gluten-derived peptides to the HLA-DQ2 (alpha1*0501, beta1*0201) molecule, assessed in a cellular assay. Shidrawi RG, et al. **Clin Exp Immunol** 1998 Jan; 111(1):158–65

Differences in metabolic variables between adult coeliac patients at diagnosis and patients on a gluten-free diet. Capristo E, et al. **Scand J Gastroenterol** 1997 Dec; 32(12):1222–9

PHARMACOLOGY

Gluten sensitivity in patients with primary biliary cirrhosis. Niveloni S, et al. **Am J Gastroenterol** 1998 Mar;93(3):404–8

Dietary gluten and learning to attend to redundant stimuli in rats. Harper DN, et al. **Biol Psychiatry** 1997 Dec 1; 42(11):1060–6

Gluten stimulation induces an in vitro expansion of peripheral blood T gamma delta cells from HLA-DQ2-positive subjects of families of patients with celiac disease. Lio D, et al. **Exp Clin Immunogenet** 1998;15(1):46–55

Gluten induces an intestinal cytokine response strongly dominated by interferon gamma in patients with celiac disease. Nilsen EM, et al. **Gastroenterology** 1998 Sep; 115(3):551–63

Insulin-like growth factor axis of gluten-sensitive dogs during a gluten challenge. Maxwell A, et al. **Vet Rec** 1998 Jul 18;143(3):68–71

GLUTEN ENTEROPATHY see CELIAC DISEASE

GLUTETHIMIDE

ANALOGS & DERIVATIVES

Enantioselective separation of several piperidine-2, 6-diones on a covalently bonded cellulose 3,5-dimethylphenyl carbamate/10-undecenoate chiral selector [published erratum appears in Biomed Chromatogr 1998 Jan-Feb;12(1):45] Aboul-Enein HY, et al. **Biomed Chromatogr** 1997 Sep-Oct;11(5):303–6

ISOLATION & PURIFICATION

Enantioselective separation of several piperidine-2, 6-diones on a covalently bonded cellulose 3,5-dimethylphenyl carbamate/10-undecenoate chiral selector [published erratum appears in Biomed Chromatogr 1998 Jan-Feb;12(1):45] Aboul-Enein HY, et al. **Biomed Chromatogr** 1997 Sep-Oct;11(5):303–6

THERAPEUTIC USE

Influence of dexaminoglutethimide, an optical isomer of aminoglutethimide, on the disposition of estrone sulfate in postmenopausal breast cancer patients. Geisler J, et al. **J Clin Endocrinol Metab** 1998 Aug;83(8):2687–93

GLYBURIDE

ADMINISTRATION & DOSAGE

Development and evaluation of an ideal formulation of glibenclamide by solid dispersion techniques. Ghosh LK, et al. **Boll Chim Farm** 1998 Jan;137(1):26–9

Effect of glibenclamide on insulin release at moderate and high blood glucose levels in normal man. Ligtenberg JJ, et al. **Eur J Clin Invest** 1997 Aug;27(8):685–9

ADVERSE EFFECTS

Glibenclamide, but not acarbose, increases leptin concentrations parallel to changes in insulin in subjects with NIDDM. Haffner SM, et al. **Diabetes Care** 1997 Sep; 20(9):1430–4

Glibenclamide and liver disease [letter] Petrogiannopoulos C, et al. **Diabetes Care** 1997 Jul;20(7):1215

Mechanical misadministration of an oral hypoglycemic agent [letter] Schlozman SC, et al. **Diabetes Care** 1997 Nov; 20(11):1796–7

A prospective trial of risk factors for sulfonylurea-induced hypoglycemia in type 2 diabetes mellitus [see comments] Burge MR, et al. **JAMA** 1998 Jan 14;279(2):137–43. Comment in: JAMA 1998 May 13;279(18):1441–2; discussion 1442–3. Comment in: JAMA 1998 May 13;279(18):1442–3.

Prolonged hypoglycemic crisis associated with glyburide. Sills MN, et al. **Pharmacotherapy** 1997 Nov-Dec; 17(6):1338–40

Anti-diabetic drugs as a cause of hypoglycaemia among acute medical admissions in Hong Kong and Singapore--relationship to the prescribing patterns in diabetic patients. Chan TY. **Singapore Med J** 1998 Apr; 39(4):186–8 (14 ref.)

Glibenclamide-induced cholestasis. Tholakanahalli VN, et al. **West J Med** 1998 Apr;168(4):274–7

[Diagnostic pitfalls in sulfonylurea-induced neuroglycopenic syndrome with hemiparesis, dysphasia and somnolence] Holstein A, et al. **Med Klin** 1998 Jun 15;93(6):374–7 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Ger)**

[Sulfonylurea-induced hypoglycemia. An iatrogenic and potentially fatal condition] Carlsen SM. **Tidsskr Nor Laegeforen** 1997 Sep 10;117(21):3079–82 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Nor)**

METABOLISM

Effects of protein phosphorylation on the sulphonylurea receptor of the pancreatic beta-cell. Niki I, et al. **Adv Exp Med Biol** 1997;426:59–69

In vivo and in vitro regulation of [3H]glyburide binding to brain sulfonylurea receptors in obesity-prone and resistant rats by glucose. Levin BE, et al. **Brain Res** 1997 Nov 21; 776(1-2):146–53

Disruption of the actin cytoskeleton abolishes high affinity 3H-glibenclamide binding in rat aortic rings. Löffler-Walz C, et al. **Naunyn Schmiedebergs Arch Pharmacol** 1998 Feb; 357(2):183–5

PHARMACOKINETICS

Pharmacokinetics of glibenclamide and its metabolites in diabetic patients with impaired renal function. Jönsson A, et al. **Eur J Clin Pharmacol** 1998 Feb;53(6):429–35

Concomitant administration of the alpha-glucosidase inhibitor voglibose (AO-128) does not alter the pharmacokinetics of glibenclamide. Kleist P, et al. **Eur J Clin Pharmacol** 1997;53(2):149–52

Application of liquid chromatography-mass spectrometry(n) analyses to the characterization of novel glyburide metabolites formed in vitro. Tiller PR, et al. **J Chromatogr A** 1998 Jan 23;794(1–2):15–25

Population pharmacokinetics of glyburide in patients with well-controlled diabetes. Tracewell WG, et al. **Pharmacotherapy** 1998 Jan-Feb;18(1):51–6

[Trial for transdermal administration of sulfonylureas] Takahashi Y, et al. **Yakugaku Zasshi** 1997 Dec; 117(12):1022–7 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Jpn)**

PHARMACOLOGY

Glibenclamide: an old drug with a novel mechanism of action? Luzi L, et al. **Acta Diabetol** 1997 Dec;34(4):239–44 (59 ref.)

Potassium channels modulate hypoxic pulmonary vasoconstriction. Barman SA. **Am J Physiol** 1998 Jul;275(1 Pt 1):L64–70

Signaling and sites of interaction for RX-871024 and sulfonylurea in the stimulation of insulin release. Efanov AM, et al. **Am J Physiol** 1998 Apr;274(4 Pt 1):E751–7

Stretch-induced protection shares a common mechanism with ischemic preconditioning in rabbit heart. Gysembergh A, et al. **Am J Physiol** 1998 Mar;274(3 Pt 2):H955–64

Effect of K+ATP channel inhibition on total and regional vascular resistance in guinea pig pregnancy. Keyes L, et al. **Am J Physiol** 1998 Aug;275(2 Pt 2):H680–8

Glibenclamide blocks volume-sensitive Cl- channels by dual mechanisms. Liu Y, et al. **Am J Physiol** 1998 Aug;275(2 Pt 1):C343–51

Metabolic inhibition impairs ATP-sensitive K+ channel block by sulfonylurea in pancreatic beta-cells. Mukai E, et al. **Am J Physiol** 1998 Jan;274(1 Pt 1):E38–44

Ventricular fibrillation in preconditioned pig hearts: role of K+ATP channels. Rioufol G, et al. **Am J Physiol** 1997 Dec;273(6 Pt 2):H2804–10

Comparative effects of englitazone and glyburide on gluconeogenesis and glycolysis in the isolated perfused rat liver. Adams MD, et al. **Biochem Pharmacol** 1998 Jun 1; 55(11):1915–20

Interleukin-1beta secretion is impaired by inhibitors of the Atp binding cassette transporter, ABC1. Hamon Y, et al. **Blood** 1997 Oct 15;90(8):2911–5

The effect of glibenclamide on the production of interstitial adenosine by inhibiting ecto-5'-nucleotidase in rat hearts. Sato T, et al. **Br J Pharmacol** 1997 Oct;122(4):611–8

The effects of nifedipine and other calcium antagonists on the glibenclamide-sensitive K+ currents in smooth muscle cells from pig urethra. Teramoto N, et al. **Br J Pharmacol** 1998 Apr;123(8):1601–8

Nitric oxide induced membrane hyperpolarization in the rat aorta is not mediated by glibenclamide-sensitive potassium channels. Vanheel B, et al. **Can J Physiol Pharmacol** 1997 Dec;75(12):1387–92

Myocardial ischemic tolerance following heat stress is abolished by ATP-sensitive potassium channel blockade. Pell TJ, et al. **Cardiovasc Drugs Ther** 1997 Nov;11(5):679–86

Acceleration of stiffness in underperfused diabetic rat hearts by glyburide, a KATP channel blocker, and its prevention by levcromakalim and insulin. Higuchi M, et al. **Cardiovasc Res** 1997 Aug;35(2):303–14

Acute effects of oral glibenclamide on blood pressure and forearm vascular resistance in diabetics [corrected and republished article originally printed in Clin Exp Pharmacol Physiol 1997 May;24(5):333–5] Sundaresan P, et al. **Clin Exp Pharmacol Physiol** 1998 Feb;25(2):170–4

Stimulation of insulin release by repaglinide and glibenclamide involves both common and distinct processes. Fuhlendorff J, et al. **Diabetes** 1998 Mar; 47(3):345–51

Tissue specificity of sulfonylureas: studies on cloned cardiac and beta-cell K(ATP) channels. Gribble FM, et al.

Diabetes 1998 Sep;47(9):1412–8

Involvement of endothelium in relaxant action of glibenclamide on the rat mesenteric artery. Huang Y, et al. **Eur J Pharmacol** 1998 Feb 5;343(1):27–33

Differential effects of glibenclamide on responses to thromboxane A2 mimic, U46619, in the pulmonary and hindquarters vascular beds of the cat. Kaye AD, et al. **Eur J Pharmacol** 1997 Dec 11;340(2–3):187–93

Repaglinide, glibenclamide and glimepiride administration to normal and hereditarily diabetic rats. Ladrière L, et al. **Eur J Pharmacol** 1997 Sep 24;335(2–3):227–34

Glibenclamide inhibits thromboxane A2–induced contraction in human internal mammary artery and saphenous vein. Stanke F, et al. **Eur J Pharmacol** 1998 Jan 2;341(1):65–71

Levosimendan, a novel Ca2+ sensitizer, activates the glibenclamide–sensitive K+ channel in rat arterial myocytes. Yokoshiki H, et al. **Eur J Pharmacol** 1997 Aug 27;333(2–3):249–59

Leishmania sp.: growth and survival are impaired by ion channel blockers. Ponte–Sucre A, et al. **Exp Parasitol** 1998 Jan;88(1):11–9

The effect of the sulfonylurea glyburide on nitric oxide in streptozotocin–induced diabetic rat. Altan N, et al. **Gen Pharmacol** 1998 Aug;31(2):319–21

Potassium channels participate in gastric mucosal protection in rats with partial portal vein ligation. Li MK, et al. **Hepatology** 1998 Jun;27(6):1530–5

Coronary vascular responsiveness to adenosine is impaired additively by blockade of nitric oxide synthesis and a sulfonylurea. Davis CA 3rd, et al. **J Am Coll Cardiol** 1998 Mar 15;31(4):816–22

ATP–sensitive K+ channel blocker glibenclamide and diaphragm fatigue during normoxia and hypoxia. Van Lunteren E, et al. **J Appl Physiol** 1998 Aug;85(2):601–8

State–dependent inhibition of the mitochondrial KATP channel by glyburide and 5–hydroxydecanoate. Jaburek M, et al. **J Biol Chem** 1998 May 29;273(22):13578–82

Reducing electrical defibrillation thresholds with glibenclamide in an isolated rabbit heart preparation. Xiao XH, et al. **J Cardiovasc Pharmacol** 1997 Nov;30(5):576–82

Blockade of cerebral blood flow response to insulin–induced hypoglycemia by caffeine and glibenclamide in conscious rats. Horinaka N, et al. **J Cereb Blood Flow Metab** 1997 Dec;17(12):1309–18

Effect of decreased glucose concentration on cerebrovascular tone in vitro. Swafford MW, et al. **J Cereb Blood Flow Metab** 1998 Apr;18(4):391–5

Stimulation of bile duct epithelial secretion by glybenclamide in normal and cholestatic rat liver. Nathanson MH, et al. **J Clin Invest** 1998 Jun 15;101(12):2665–76

Membrane potassium channels and human bladder tumor cells: II. Growth properties. Wondergem R, et al. **J Membr Biol** 1998 Feb 1;161(3):257–62

Renal effects of glibenclamide: a micropuncture study. Bailey MA, et al. **J Pharmacol Exp Ther** 1998 May;285(2):464–7

Cystic fibrosis transmembrane conductance regulator mediates sulphonylurea block of the inwardly rectifying K+ channel Kir6.1. Ishida–Takahashi A, et al. **J Physiol (Lond)** 1998 Apr 1;508 (Pt 1):23–30

Swelling–induced Cl– current in guinea–pig atrial myocytes: inhibition by glibenclamide. Sakaguchi M, et al. **J Physiol (Lond)** 1997 Nov 15;505 (Pt 1):41–52

Mechanism of glibenclamide inhibition of cystic fibrosis transmembrane conductance regulator Cl– channels expressed in a murine cell line. Sheppard DN, et al. **J Physiol (Lond)** 1997 Sep 1;503 (Pt 2):333–46

Hypoglycemia from glipizide and glyburide [letter; comment] Gambassi G, et al. **JAMA** 1998 May 13;279(18):1442–3. Comment on: JAMA 1998 Jan 14;279(2):137–43.

Hypoglycemia from glipizide and glyburide [letter; comment] Shorr RI. **JAMA** 1998 May 13;279(18):1441–2; discussion 1442–3. Comment on: JAMA 1998 Jan 14;279(2):137–43.

Sensitivity of Leishmania spp. to glibenclamide and 4–aminopyridine: a tool for the study of drug resistance development. Ponte–Sucre A, et al. **Mem Inst Oswaldo Cruz** 1997 Sep–Oct;92(5):601–6

Activity of glibenclamide–sensitive K+ channels under unstimulated conditions in smooth muscle cells of pig proximal urethra. Teramoto N, et al. **Naunyn Schmiedebergs Arch Pharmacol** 1997 Sep; 356(3):418–24

Glibenclamide sensitivity of neural relaxation of the rabbit sphincter of oddi. Szilvassy Z, et al. **Pharmacol Res** 1997 Aug;36(2):129–33

ATP–regulated potassium channel blocker, glibenclamide, uncouples mitochondria. Szewczyk A, et al. **Pol J Pharmacol** 1997 Jan–Feb;49(1):49–52

Glibenclamide–sensitive mechanism is involved in helodermin–produced vasodilatation in rat mesenteric artery. Tanaka Y, et al. **Res Commun Mol Pathol Pharmacol** 1997 Nov;98(2):141–56

POISONING

Medicine and the media [letter] Weitgasser R, et al. **Diabetes Care** 1998 Mar;21(3):462

Hemiparesis and altered mental status in a child after glyburide ingestion. Spiller HA, et al. **J Emerg Med** 1998 May–Jun;16(3):433–5

THERAPEUTIC USE

Regulation of glucose disturbances with glibenclamide in patients with thalassemia. Ladis V, et al. **Ann N Y Acad Sci** 1998 Jun 30;850:471–4

Treatment of NIDDM in youth. Owada M, et al. **Clin Pediatr (Phila)** 1998 Feb;37(2):117–21

The blood glucose lowering effects of exercise and glibenclamide in patients with type 2 diabetes mellitus. Gudat U, et al. **Diabet Med** 1998 Mar;15(3):194–8

UKPDS 26: Sulphonylurea failure in non–insulin–dependent diabetic patients over six years. UK Prospective Diabetes Study (UKPDS) Group. Matthews DR, et al. **Diabet Med** 1998 Apr;15(4):297–303

Insulin and sulfonylurea therapy in NIDDM patients. Are the effects on lipoprotein metabolism different even with similar blood glucose control? Romano G, et al. **Diabetes** 1997 Oct;46(10):1601–6

An investigation into the effect of sulfonylurea glyburide on glutathione peroxidase activity in streptozotocin–induced diabetic rat muscle tissue. Kiliç N, et al. **Gen Pharmacol** 1998 Mar;30(3):399–401

In most poorly controlled glyburide–treated type 2 diabetic patients drug withdrawal causes further increase in glycemia not accompanied by changes in insulin secretion. Lev–Ran A, et al. **Horm Metab Res** 1998 Feb;30(2):108–10

Glibenclamide does not prevent action potential shortening induced by ischemia in anesthetized rabbits but reduces ischemia–induced arrhythmias. Barrett TD, et al. **J Mol Cell Cardiol** 1998 May;30(5):999–1008

Effect of antidiabetic agents on the increase in glycemia and insulinemia caused by refeeding in hereditarily diabetic rats. Ladrière L, et al. **Res Commun Mol Pathol Pharmacol** 1997 Jul;97(1):53–9

[Effect of sugar–reducing therapy on renal function in patients with type II diabetes mellitus] Mazurov VI, et al. **Klin Med (Mosk)** 1998;76(6):38–41 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Rus)**

URINE

Capillary electrophoretic detection of metabolites in the urine of patients receiving hypoglycemic drug therapy. Roche ME, et al. **Electrophoresis** 1997 Sep;18(10):1865–74

GLYBUTAMIDE see **CARBUTAMIDE**

GLYCANS see **POLYSACCHARIDES**

GLYCATION END PRODUCTS, ADVANCED see **GLYCOSYLATION END PRODUCTS, ADVANCED**

GLYCERALDEHYDE

METABOLISM

Glyceraldehyde and the pancreatic beta–cell. Best L, et al. **Adv Exp Med Biol** 1997;426:189–93

Involvement of the mevalonic acid pathway and the glyceraldehyde–pyruvate pathway in terpenoid biosynthesis of the liverworts Ricciocarpos natans and Conocephalum conicum. Adam KP, et al. **Arch Biochem Biophys** 1998 Jun 1;354(1):181–7

PHARMACOLOGY

Nutrient stimulation results in a rapid Ca2+–dependent threonine phosphorylation of myosin heavy chain in rat pancreatic islets and RINm5F cells. Wilson JR, et al. **J Biol Chem** 1998 Aug 28;273(35):22729–37

GLYCERALDEHYDE 3–PHOSPHATE

ANALOGS & DERIVATIVES

Interaction of phosphonomethyl analog of dihydroxyacetone phosphate with rabbit muscle aldolase. Page P, et al. **Biochim Biophys Acta** 1998 Jul 28;1386(1):59–64

Practical synthesis of 4–hydroxy–3–oxobutylphosphonic acid and its evaluation as a bio–isosteric substrate of DHAP aldolase. Arth HL, et al. **Carbohydr Res** 1997 Dec; 305(3–4):313–21

METABOLISM

Distribution of the mevalonate and glyceraldehyde phosphate/pyruvate pathways for isoprenoid biosynthesis in unicellular algae and the cyanobacterium Synechocystis PCC 6714. Disch A, et al. **Biochem J** 1998 Jul 15;333 (Pt 2):381–8

PHARMACOLOGY

Glyceraldehyde 3–phosphate–induced DNA or protein modifications severely inhibit the protein/DNA interaction. Moro M, et al. **Horm Metab Res** 1997 Jul; 29(7):347–50

GLYCERALDEHYDEPHOSPHATE DEHYDROGENASE

The non–phosphorylating glyceraldehyde–3–phosphate dehydrogenase: biochemistry, structure, occurrence and evolution. Habenicht A. **Biol Chem** 1997 Dec; 378(12):1413–9 (31 ref.)

ANTAGONISTS & INHIBITORS

Inhibition of immunoglobulin production stimulating activity of glyceraldehyde–3–phosphate dehydrogenase by nucleotides. Sugahara T, et al. **Biosci Biotechnol Biochem** 1998 Jun;62(6):1237–9

Inactivation of glyceraldehyde–3–phosphate dehydrogenase by ferrylmyoglobin. Miura T, et al. **Chem Biol Interact** 1997 Nov 28;107(3):173–83

Inactivation of glyceraldehyde–3–phosphate dehydrogenase by a reactive metabolite of acetaminophen and mass spectral characterization of an arylated active site peptide. Dietze EC, et al. **Chem Res Toxicol** 1997 Oct; 10(10):1097–103

BIOSYNTHESIS

Hypoxic regulation of endothelial glyceraldehyde–3–phosphate dehydrogenase. Graven KK, et al. **Am J Physiol** 1998 Feb;274(2 Pt 1):C347–55

Glyceraldehyde–3–phosphate dehydrogenase mRNA expression in hepatocellular carcinoma. Yamagata M, et al. **Int J Oncol** 1998 Mar;12(3):677–83

(–)–Nicotine increases mRNA encoding G3PDH and the vesicular acetylcholine transporter in vivo. Prendergast MA, et al. **Neuroreport** 1998 May 11;9(7):1385–9

Genetic and biochemical evidence for distinct key functions of two highly divergent GAPDH genes in catabolic and anabolic carbon flow of the cyanobacterium Synechocystis sp. PCC 6803. Koksharova O, et al. **Plant Mol Biol** 1998 Jan;36(1):183–94

Glyceraldehyde–3–phosphate dehydrogenase: nuclear translocation participates in neuronal and nonneuronal cell death. Sawa A, et al. **Proc Natl Acad Sci U S A** 1997 Oct 14;94(21):11669–74

BLOOD

Substrates of hexokinase, glucose–6–phosphate dehydrogenase, and glyceraldehyde–3–phosphate dehydrogenase prevent the inhibitory response induced by ascorbic acid/iron and dehydroascorbic acid in rabbit erythrocytes. Fiorani M, et al. **Arch Biochem Biophys** 1998 Aug 15;356(2):159–66

Membrane–bound glyceraldehyde–3–phosphate dehydrogenase and multiphasic erythrocyte sugar transport. Heard KS, et al. **Exp Physiol** 1998 Mar; 83(2):195–202

Identification of glyceraldehyde–3–phosphate dehydrogenase as a Ca2+–dependent fusogen in human neutrophil cytosol. Hessler RJ, et al. **J Leukoc Biol** 1998 Mar;63(3):331–6

CHEMISTRY

High–level expression of the angiotensin–converting–enzyme–inhibiting peptide, YG–1, as tandem multimers in Escherichia coli. Park CJ, et al. **Appl Microbiol Biotechnol** 1998 Jul;50(1):71–6

Binding of a burst–phase intermediate formed in the folding of denatured D–glyceraldehyde–3–phosphate dehydrogenase by chaperonin 60 and 8–anilino–1–naphthalenesulphonic acid. Li XL, et al. **Biochem J** 1998 Apr 15;331 (Pt 2):505–11

Conjugates of monoclonal antibodies with polyelectrolyte complexes— an attempt to make an artificial chaperone. Dainiak MB, et al. **Biochim Biophys Acta** 1998 Aug 24; 1381(3):279–85

Inactivation of glyceraldehyde 3–phosphate dehydrogenase by sugars, prednisolone–21–hemisuccinate, cyanate and other small molecules. Hook DW, et al. **Biochim Biophys Acta** 1997 Dec 31;1362(2–3):232–42

Tyrosine quenching of tryptophan phosphorescence in glyceraldehyde–3–phosphate dehydrogenase from Bacillus stearothermophilus. Strambini GB, et al. **Biophys J** 1998 Jun;74(6):3165–72

Sequence similarities of glyceraldehyde–3–phosphate dehydrogenases, phosphoglycerate kinases, and pyruvate kinases are species optimal temperature–dependent. Early CN, et al. **Eur Biophys J** 1998;27(4):409–10

Information transfer in multienzyme complexes—2. The role of Arg64 of Chlamydomonas reinhardtii phosphoribulokinase in the information transfer between glyceraldehyde–3–phosphate dehydrogenase and phosphoribulokinase. Avilan L, et al. **Eur J Biochem** 1997 Dec 1;250(2):296–302

Information transfer in multienzyme complexes—1. Thermodynamics of conformational constraints and memory effects in the bienzyme glyceraldehyde–3–phosphate–dehydrogenase–phosphoribulokinase complex of Chlamydomonas reinhardtii chloroplasts. Lebreton S, et al. **Eur J Biochem** 1997 Dec 1;250(2):286–95

Comparative study of the catalytic domain of phosphorylating glyceraldehyde–3–phosphate dehydrogenases from bacteria and archaea via essential cysteine probes and site–directed mutagenesis. Talfournier F, et al. **Eur J Biochem** 1998 Mar 15;252(3):447–57

Trypanosoma cruzi glycosomal glyceraldehyde–3–phosphate dehydrogenase: structure, catalytic mechanism and targeted inhibitor design. Souza DH, et al. **FEBS Lett** 1998 Mar 13;424(3):131–5

Partial clone and sequence of an ovine glyceraldehyde–3–phosphate dehydrogenase cDNA. Lee GH, et al. **J Anim Sci** 1998 Mar;76(3):917

Crystal structure of Leishmania mexicana glycosomal glyceraldehyde–3–phosphate dehydrogenase in a new crystal form confirms the putative physiological active site

structure. Kim H, et al. **J Mol Biol** 1998 Apr 24;278(1):5–11
Disruption of an ionic network leads to accelerated thermal denaturation of D-glyceraldehyde-3-phosphate dehydrogenase from the hyperthermophilic bacterium Thermotoga maritima. Pappenberger G, et al. **J Mol Biol** 1997 Dec 12;274(4):676–83
Catalytically active monomers of E. coli glyceraldehyde-3-phosphate dehydrogenase. Levashov PA, et al. **J Protein Chem** 1998 Apr;17(3):229–35
Identification of glyceraldehyde-3-phosphate dehydrogenase by protein sequencing in the rat postsynaptic density fraction. Moon JI, et al. **Mol Cells** 1998 Jun 30;8(3):359–65
Identification of glyceraldehyde-3-phosphate dehydrogenase as a cellular protein that binds to the hepatitis B virus posttranscriptional regulatory element. Zang WQ, et al. **Virology** 1998 Aug 15;248(1):46–52
Purification and partial characterization of glyceraldehyde-phosphate dehydrogenase from electric organ of Electrophorus electricus (L.). Giovanni-De-Simone S, et al. **Z Naturforsch [C]** 1998 May-Jun;53(5-6):416–20

GENETICS

Regulation of hypoxanthine phosphoribosyltransferase, glyceraldehyde-3-phosphate dehydrogenase and beta-actin mRNA expression in porcine immune cells and tissues. Foss DL, et al. **Anim Biotechnol** 1998;9(1):67–78
Transcriptional activation of the Aspergillus nidulans gpdA promoter by osmotic signals. Redkar RJ, et al. **Appl Environ Microbiol** 1998 Jun;64(6):2229–31
Inhibition of platelet-derived growth factor BB-induced expression of glyceraldehyde-3-phosphate dehydrogenase by sodium butyrate in rat vascular smooth muscle cells. Ranganna K, et al. **Arterioscler Thromb Vasc Biol** 1997 Dec;17(12):3420–7
Glyceraldehyde-3-phosphate dehydrogenase from Tetrahymena pyriformis: enzyme purification and characterization of a gapC gene with primitive eukaryotic features. Hafid N, et al. **Comp Biochem Physiol B Biochem Mol Biol** 1998 Mar; 119(3):493–503
Sequence similarities of glyceraldehyde-3-phosphate dehydrogenases, phosphoglycerate kinases, and pyruvate kinases are species optimal temperature-dependent. Early CN, et al. **Eur Biophys J** 1998;27(4):409–10
Sequence of the non-phosphorylating glyceraldehyde-3-phosphate dehydrogenase from Nicotiana plumbaginifolia and phylogenetic origin of the gene family. Habenicht A, et al. **Gene** 1997 Oct 1; 198(1-2):237–43
Gene structure, expression in Escherichia coli and biochemical properties of the NAD+ -dependent glyceraldehyde-3-phosphate dehydrogenase from Pinus sylvestris chloroplasts. Meyer-Gauen G, et al. **Gene** 1998 Mar 16;209(1-2):167–74
Partial clone and sequence of an ovine glyceraldehyde-3-phosphate dehydrogenase cDNA. Lee GH, et al. **J Anim Sci** 1998 Mar;76(3):917
The tigA gene is a transcriptional fusion of glycolytic genes encoding triose-phosphate isomerase and glyceraldehyde-3-phosphate dehydrogenase in oomycota. Unkles SE, et al. **J Bacteriol** 1997 Nov;179(21):6816–23
Identification and characterization of positive regulatory elements in the human glyceraldehyde 3-phosphate dehydrogenase gene promoter. Aki T, et al. **J Biochem (Tokyo)** 1997 Aug;122(2):271–8
NAD+-dependent glyceraldehyde-3-phosphate dehydrogenase from Thermoproteus tenax. The first identified archaeal member of the aldehyde dehydrogenase superfamily is a glycolytic enzyme with unusual regulatory properties. Brunner NA, et al. **J Biol Chem** 1998 Mar 13; 273(11):6149–56
Glyceraldehyde-3-phosphate dehydrogenase is regulated on a daily basis by the circadian clock. Shinohara ML, et al. **J Biol Chem** 1998 Jan 2;273(1):446–52
Tail-to-head arrangement of a partial chicken glyceraldehyde-3-phosphate dehydrogenase processed pseudogene. Lum R, et al. **J Mol Evol** 1997 Nov; 45(5):564–70
Phylogenetic relationships of the glycolytic enzyme, glyceraldehyde-3-phosphate dehydrogenase, from parabasalid flagellates. Viscogliosi E, et al. **J Mol Evol** 1998 Aug;47(2):190–9
Multivariate analysis of RNA levels from postmortem human brains as measured by three different methods of RT-PCR. Stanley Neuropathology Consortium [published erratum appears in J Neurosci Methods 1998 Feb 20;79(2):233] Johnston NL, et al. **J Neurosci Methods** 1997 Nov 7; 77(1):83–92
Oestradiol up-regulates oestrogen receptor, cyclophilin, and glyceraldehyde phosphate dehydrogenase mRNA concentrations in endometrium, but down-regulates them in liver. Zou K, et al. **J Steroid Biochem Mol Biol** 1998 Mar;64(5-6):231–7
An operon encoding three glycolytic enzymes in Lactobacillus delbrueckii subsp. bulgaricus: glyceraldehyde-3-phosphate dehydrogenase, phosphoglycerate kinase and triosephosphate isomerase. Branny P, et al. **Microbiology** 1998 Apr;144 (Pt 4):905–14
Expression of the Streptomyces aureofaciens glyceral'ehyde-3-phosphate dehydrogenase gene (gap) is developmentally regulated and induced by glucose. Kormanec J, et al. **Microbiology** 1997 Nov;143 (Pt 11):3555–61
Glyceraldehyde-3-phosphate dehydrogenase expression in Trichoderma harzianum is repressed during conidiation and mycoparasitism. Puyesky M, et al. **Microbiology** 1997 Oct; 143 (Pt 10):3157–64
Genetic and biochemical evidence for distinct key functions of two highly divergent GAPDH genes in catabolic and anabolic carbon flow of the cyanobacterium Synechocystis sp. PCC 6803. Koksharova O, et al. **Plant Mol Biol** 1998 Jan;36(1):183–94
Expression and characterization of pea chloroplastic glyceraldehyde-3-phosphate dehydrogenase composed of only the B-subunit. Li AD, et al. **Plant Physiol** 1997 Nov; 115(3):1201–9
Molecular characterization of the glyceraldehyde-3-phosphate dehydrogenase gene of Phaffia rhodozyma. Verdoes JC, et al. **Yeast** 1997 Oct; 13(13):1231–42

IMMUNOLOGY

T and B cell reactivity to a 42-kDa protein is associated with human resistance to both schistosomiasis mansoni and haematobium. El Ridi R, et al. **J Infect Dis** 1998 May; 177(5):1364–72

ISOLATION & PURIFICATION

Purification and partial characterization of glyceraldehyde-phosphate dehydrogenase from electric organ of Electrophorus electricus (L.). Giovanni-De-Simone S, et al. **Z Naturforsch [C]** 1998 May-Jun;53(5-6):416–20

METABOLISM

Studies on the mechanism of oxidative modific ation of human glyceraldehyde-3-phosphate dehydrogenase by glutathione: catalysis by glutaredoxin. Lind C, et al. **Biochem Biophys Res Commun** 1998 Jun 18;247(2):481–6
Binding of a burst-phase intermediate formed in the folding of denatured D-glyceraldehyde-3-phosphate dehydrogenase by chaperonin 60 and 8-anilino-1-naphthalenesulphonic acid. Li XL, et al. **Biochem J** 1998 Apr 15;331 (Pt 2):505–11
Insights into tyrosine phosphorylation control of protein-protein association from the NMR structure of a band 3 peptide inhibitor bound to glyceraldehyde-3-phosphate dehydrogenase. Eisenmesser EZ, et al. **Biochemistry** 1998 Jan 20;37(3):867–77
Glyceraldehyde 3-phosphate dehydrogenase-S protein distribution during mouse spermatogenesis. Bunch DO, et al. **Biol Reprod** 1998 Mar;58(3):834–41
An uncoupling of the processes of oxidation and phosphorylation in glycolysis. Schmalhausen EV, et al. **Biosci Rep** 1997 Dec;17(6):521–7 (15 ref.)
Glyceraldehyde-3-phosphate dehydrogenase from Tetrahymena pyriformis: enzyme purification and characterization of a gapC gene with primitive eukaryotic features. Hafid N, et al. **Comp Biochem Physiol B Biochem Mol Biol** 1998 Mar; 119(3):493–503
Mechanism of NADH transfer between alcohol dehydrogenase and glyceraldehyde-3-phosphate dehydrogenase. Martinez Arias W, et al. **Eur J Biochem** 1997 Nov 15;250(1):158–62
Comparative study of the catalytic domain of phosphorylating glyceraldehyde-3-phosphate dehydrogenases from bacteria and archaea via essential cysteine probes and site-directed mutagenesis. Talfournier F, et al. **Eur J Biochem** 1998 Mar 15;252(3):447–57
Stimulation of glyceraldehyde-3-phosphate dehydrogenase by oxyhemoglobin. Brookes PS, et al. **FEBS Lett** 1997 Oct 13;416(1):90–2
Study on the interactions between protein disulfide isomerase and target proteins, using immobilization on solid support. Muronetz VI, et al. **FEBS Lett** 1998 Apr 10;426(1):107–10
Trypanosoma cruzi glycosomal glyceraldehyde-3-phosphate dehydrogenase: structure, catalytic mechanism and targeted inhibitor design. Souza DH, et al. **FEBS Lett** 1998 Mar 13;424(3):131–5
The cell wall-associated glyceraldehyde-3-phosphate dehydrogenase of Candida albicans is also a fibronectin and laminin binding protein. Gozalbo D, et al. **Infect Immun** 1998 May;66(5):2052–9
Nitric oxide-induced modification of glyceraldehyde-3-phosphate dehydrogenase with NAD+ is not ADP-ribosylation. Itoga M, et al. **J Biochem (Tokyo)** 1997 Jun;121(6):1041–6
Localization of the phosphatidylserine-binding site of glyceraldehyde-3-phosphate dehydrogenase responsible for membrane fusion. Kaneda M, et al. **J Biochem (Tokyo)** 1997 Dec;122(6):1233–40
Glyceraldehyde-3-phosphate dehydrogenase and Nm23-H1/nucleoside diphosphate kinase A. Two old enzymes combine for the novel Nm23 protein phosphotransferase function. Engel M, et al. **J Biol Chem** 1998 Aug 7;273(32):20058–65
Glyceraldehyde-3-phosphate dehydrogenase, the putative target of the antiapoptotic compounds CGP 3466 and R-(-)-deprenyl. Kragten E, et al. **J Biol Chem** 1998 Mar 6;273(10):5821–8
Phosphorylation of the hepatitis B virus core protein by glyceraldehyde-3-phosphate dehydrogenase protein kinase activity. Duclos-Vallée JC, et al. **J Gen Virol** 1998 Jul;79 (Pt 7):1665–70
Subcellular distribution of glyceraldehyde-3-phosphate dehydrogenase in cerebellar granule cells undergoing cytosine arabinoside-induced apoptosis. Saunders PA, et al. **J Neurochem** 1997 Nov;69(5):1820–8
Pregnancy induces an increase in the expression of glyceraldehyde-3-phosphate dehydrogenase in uterine artery endothelial cells. Cale JM, et al. **J Soc Gynecol Investig** 1997 Nov-Dec;4(6):284–92
Inactivation of glyceraldehyde-3-phosphate dehydrogenase of human malignant cells by methylglyoxal. Ray M, et al. **Mol Cell Biochem** 1997 Dec;177(1-2):21–6
Nuclear localization of overexpressed glyceraldehyde-3-phosphate dehydrogenase in cultured cerebellar neurons undergoing apoptosis. Ishitani R, et al. **Mol Pharmacol** 1998 Apr;53(4):701–7
S-nitrosylation of glyceraldehyde-3-phosphate dehydrogenase decreases the enzyme affinity to the erythrocyte membrane. Galli F, et al. **Nitric Oxide** 1998; 2(1):17–27
Up-regulation of beta-actin, cyclophilin and GAPDH in N1S1 rat hepatoma. Chang TJ, et al. **Oncol Rep** 1998 Mar-Apr;5(2):469–71
Transglutaminase-catalyzed inactivation of glyceraldehyde 3-phosphate dehydrogenase and alpha-ketoglutarate dehydrogenase complex by polyglutamine domains of pathological length. Cooper AJL, et al. **Proc Natl Acad Sci U S A** 1997 Nov 11;94(23):12604–9
Evolutionary conserved light regulation of Calvin cycle activity by NADPH-mediated reversible phosphoribulokinase/CP12/ glyceraldehyde-3-phosphate dehydrogenase complex dissociation. Wedel N, et al. **Proc Natl Acad Sci U S A** 1998 Aug 4;95(16):9699–704
The synthesis of ATP by glycolytic enzymes in the postsynaptic density and the effect of endogenously generated nitric oxide [published erratum appears in Proc Natl Acad Sci U S A 1998 Mar 3;95(5):2714] Wu K, et al. **Proc Natl Acad Sci U S A** 1997 Nov 25;94(24):13273–8
Identification of glyceraldehyde-3-phosphate dehydrogenase as a cellular protein that binds to the hepatitis B virus posttranscriptional regulatory element. Zang WQ, et al. **Virology** 1998 Aug 15;248(1):46–52

PHYSIOLOGY

Regulation of the phosphorylation of human pharyngeal cell proteins by group A streptococcal surface dehydrogenase: signal transduction between streptococci and pharyngeal cells. Pancholi V, et al. **J Exp Med** 1997 Nov 17; 186(10):1633–43
[A role for GAPDH in neuronal apoptosis] Ishitani R. **Seikagaku** 1997 Sep;69(9):1107–11 (16 ref.) **(Jpn)**

GLYCERATE (3-2)-PHOSPHOMUTASE see **PHOSPHOGLYCERATE MUTASE**

GLYCERIC ACIDS

METABOLISM

Biogenesis of L-glyceric aciduria, oxalosis and renal injury in rats simulating type II primary hyperoxaluria. Raghavan KG, et al. **Biochim Biophys Acta** 1997 Dec 31; 1362(2-3):97–102

PHARMACOLOGY

A (His)6-tagged recombinant barley (Hordeum vulgare L.) endosperm ADP-glucose pyrophosphorylase expressed in the baculovirus-insect cell system is insensitive to allosteric regulation by 3-phosphoglycerate and inorganic phosphate. Rudi H, et al. **FEBS Lett** 1997 Dec 8;419(1):124–30

URINE

Availability of assays for definitive diagnosis of primary hyperoxaluria types 1 and 2 [letter] Rumsby G, et al. **Clin Chem** 1998 Mar;44(3):694
Chiral compounds as indicators of inherited metabolic disease. Simultaneous stereodifferentiation of lactic-, 2-hydroxyglutaric- and glyceric acid by enantioselective cGC. Kaunzinger A, et al. **Enantiomer** 1996;1(3):177–82
D-(+)-glyceric aciduria in an Afghan hound. Sewell AC, et al. **J Inherit Metab Dis** 1997 Jul;20(3):395–6
[D-glycerate kinase D-glyceric aciduria] Nakamura N, et al. **Ryoikibetsu Shokogun Shirizu** 1998;(18 Pt 1):92–4 (9 ref.) **(Jpn)**

GLYCERIDES

ADMINISTRATION & DOSAGE

Adjunctive systemic and locally delivered metronidazole in the treatment of periodontitis: a controlled clinical study [see comments] Palmer RM, et al. **Br Dent J** 1998 Jun 13;184(11):548–52. Comment in: Br Dent J 1998 Jun 13;184(11):544.
Kinetics and mechanism of release from glyceryl monostearate-based implants: evaluation of release in a gel simulating in vivo implantation. Allababidi S, et al. **J Pharm Sci** 1998 Jun;87(6):738–44

ANALYSIS

Detection of an endogenous cannabimimetic molecule, 2-arachidonoylglycerol, and cannabinoid CB1 receptor mRNA in human vascular cells: is 2-arachidonoylglycerol a possible vasomodulator? Sugiura T, et al. **Biochem Biophys Res Commun** 1998 Feb 24;243(3):838-43

BIOSYNTHESIS

Biosynthesis of 2-arachidonoyl-glycerol, a novel cannabimimetic eicosanoid, in mouse neuroblastoma cells. Bisogno T, et al. **Adv Exp Med Biol** 1997;433:201-4

BLOOD

Monoacylglycerol binding to human serum albumin: evidence that monooleoylglycerol binds at the dansylsarcosine site. Thumser AE, et al. **J Lipid Res** 1998 May;39(5):1033-8

CHEMICAL SYNTHESIS

Enzymatic hydrolysis of anchovy oil: production of glycerides enriched in polyunsaturated fatty acids. Ustün G, et al. **Appl Biochem Biotechnol** 1997 Dec;68(3):171-86

CHEMISTRY

Charge-dependent insertion of beta-lactoglobulin into monoglyceride monolayers. Leenhouts JM, et al. **Biochim Biophys Acta** 1997 Nov 13;1330(1):61-70

Bonding efficacy and interfacial microstructure between resin and dentine primed with glyceryl methacrylate. Chigira H, et al. **J Dent** 1998 Mar;26(2):157-63

Immunocontraceptive activity guided fractionation and characterization of active constituents of neem (Azadirachta indica) seed extracts. Garg S, et al. **J Ethnopharmacol** 1998 Apr;60(3):235-46

Effect of formulation on the rheology of theophylline compound suspensions in Gelucires. Ratsimbazafy V, et al. **J Pharm Pharmacol** 1997 Sep;49(9):852-7

Reflections on the great plasmalogen puzzle: effector mediated signal transduction coupled to glyceride structures. Rapport MM. **Neurochem Res** 1998 Mar; 23(3):273-5 (12 ref.)

METABOLISM

The novel endogenous cannabinoid 2-arachidonoylglycerol is inactivated by neuronal- and basophil-like cells: connections with anandamide. Di Marzo V, et al. **Biochem J** 1998 Apr 1;331 (Pt 1):15-9

2-Arachidonoyl-glycerol as an "endocannabinoid": limelight for a formerly neglected metabolite. Di Marzo V. **Biochemistry (Mosc)** 1998 Jan;63(1):13-21 (66 ref.)

Anandamide amidohydrolase reacting with 2-arachidonoylglycerol, another cannabinoid receptor ligand. Goparaju SK, et al. **FEBS Lett** 1998 Jan 23; 422(1):69-73

2-Arachidonoylglycerol, an endogenous cannabinoid receptor agonist: identification as one of the major species of monoacylglycerols in various rat tissues, and evidence for its generation through CA2+-dependent and -independent mechanisms. Kondo S, et al. **FEBS Lett** 1998 Jun 12;429(2):152-6

Effects of hydrolysis of milk glycerides on the antimutagenicity of a hexane extract of milk. Nadathur SR, et al. **J Dairy Sci** 1998 Mar;81(3):664-71

Characterization of free and glyceride-esterified long chain fatty acids in different skeletal muscle types of the rat. Górski J, et al. **Mol Cell Biochem** 1998 Jan;178(1-2):113-8

PHARMACOLOGY

In vitro inactivation of Chlamydia trachomatis by fatty acids and monoglycerides. Bergsson G, et al. **Antimicrob Agents Chemother** 1998 Sep;42(9):2290-4

Interaction of monolaurin, eugenol and sodium citrate on growth of common meat spoilage and pathogenic organisms. Blaszyk M, et al. **Int J Food Microbiol** 1998 Feb 17;39(3):175-83

Glycerol monolaurate inhibits induction of vancomycin resistance in Enterococcus faecalis. Ruzin A, et al. **J Bacteriol** 1998 Jan;180(1):182-5

Suppression of interleukin-2 by the putative endogenous cannabinoid 2-arachidonyl-glycerol is mediated through down-regulation of the nuclear factor of activated T cells. Ouyang Y, et al. **Mol Pharmacol** 1998 Apr;53(4):676-83

Effects of glycerol-1,2-dimethylsuccinate and propanediol-1,2-dimethylsuccinate on insulin release and protein biosynthesis in islets of Goto-Kakizaki rats. Laghmich A, et al. **Res Commun Mol Pathol Pharmacol** 1997 Oct;98(1):91-101

GLYCERIN see **GLYCEROL**

GLYCEROKINASE see **GLYCEROL KINASE**

GLYCEROL

Glycerol for trigeminal rhizolysis [letter; comment] Elias M. **Clin J Pain** 1997 Sep;13(3):272. Comment on: Clin J Pain 1996 Dec;12(4):311-5.

Surgical pearl: lubricating jelly as a dressing in punch grafts for pitted acne scars. de Almeida AR, et al. **J Am Acad Dermatol** 1998 Apr;38(4):613-5

Potential contribution of endothelin to renal abnormalities in glycerol-induced acute renal failure in rats. Shimizu T, et al. **J Pharmacol Exp Ther** 1998 Aug;286(2):977-83

Epidemic of pediatric deaths from acute renal failure caused by diethylene glycol poisoning. Acute Renal Failure Investigation Team [see comments] O'Brien KL, et al. **JAMA** 1998 Apr 15;279(15):1175-80. Comment in: JAMA 1998 Apr 15;279(15):1215-6.

Correct protein folding in glycerol. Rariy RV, et al. **Proc Natl Acad Sci U S A** 1997 Dec 9;94(25):13520-3

Glycerol-induced acute renal failure attenuates subsequent HgCl2-associated nephrotoxicity: correlation of renal function and morphology. Backenroth R, et al. **Ren Fail** 1998 Jan;20(1):15-26

[Protection afforded by a novel K channel opener (Y-26763), against glycerol-induced acute renal failure (ARF) in rats] Okada H, et al. **Nippon Jinzo Gakkai Shi** 1997 Jul; 39(5):464-9 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Jpn)**

ADMINISTRATION & DOSAGE

Osmotherapy for increased intracranial pressure: comparison between mannitol and glycerol. Biestro A, et al. **Acta Neurochir (Wien)** 1997;139(8):725-32; discussion 732-3

Glycogen synthesis in tumor-bearing rats after ingestion of a high-glycerol meal. Obeid OA, et al. **Nutr Cancer** 1998; 30(1):59-63

[Glycerin as one of the components of a solution for treating acute blood loss] Gavriliuk VA, et al. **Lik Sprava** 1996 May-Jun;(5-6):90-3 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Rus)**

ANALOGS & DERIVATIVES

Linearized colorimetric assay for cremophor EL: application to pharmacokinetics after 1-hour paclitaxel infusions. Brouwer E, et al. **Anal Biochem** 1998 Aug 1;261(2):198-202

Quantitation of Cremophor EL in human plasma samples using a colorimetric dye-binding microassay. Sparreboom A, et al. **Anal Biochem** 1998 Jan 15;255(2):171-5

Mechanism of anaphylactoid reactions: improper preparation of high-dose intravenous cyclosporine leads to bolus infusion of Cremophor EL and cyclosporine [see comments] Liau-Chu M, et al. **Ann Pharmacother** 1997 Nov;31(11):1287-91. Comment in: Ann Pharmacother 1997 Nov;31(11):1402-4.

Methods for preventing reactions secondary to Cremophor EL [comment] Michaud LB. **Ann Pharmacother** 1997 Nov; 31(11):1402-4 (10 ref.). Comment on: Ann Pharmacother 1997 Nov;31(11):1287-91.

Cell line and schedule-dependent cytotoxicity of paclitaxel (Taxol): role of the solvent Cremophor EL/ethanol. Cordes N, et al. **Anticancer Res** 1998 May-Jun;18(3A):1851-7

Preparation of modified glycosyl glycerol derivatives by glycal rearrangement. Wieczorek E, et al. **Carbohydr Res** 1998 Feb;307(3-4):263-70

Disposition of Cremophor EL in humans limits the potential for modulation of the multidrug resistance phenotype in vivo. Sparreboom A, et al. **Clin Cancer Res** 1998 Aug; 4(8):1937-42

The fate of ingested glyceran esters of condensed castor oil fatty acids [polyglycerol polyricinoleate (PGPR)] in the rat. Howes D, et al. **Food Chem Toxicol** 1998 Sep-Oct; 36(9-10):719-38

Assessment of the carcinogenic potential of polyglycerol polyricinoleate (PGPR) in rats and mice. Smith MR, et al. **Food Chem Toxicol** 1998 Sep-Oct;36(9-10):747-54

A three-generation reproduction study on polyglycerol polyricinoleate (PGPR) in Wistar rats. Wilson R, et al. **Food Chem Toxicol** 1998 Sep-Oct;36(9-10):739-41

Human studies on polyglycerol polyricinoleate (PGPR). Wilson R, et al. **Food Chem Toxicol** 1998 Sep-Oct; 36(9-10):743-5

Overview of the preparation, use and biological studies on polyglycerol polyricinoleate (PGPR). Wilson R, et al. **Food Chem Toxicol** 1998 Sep-Oct;36(9-10):711-8 (10 ref.)

Complement activation and inflammation triggered by model biomaterial surfaces. Tang L, et al. **J Biomed Mater Res** 1998 Aug;41(2):333-40

Influence of Cremophor EL on the quantification of paclitaxel in plasma using high-performance liquid chromatography with solid-phase extraction as sample pretreatment. Huizing MT, et al. **J Chromatogr B Biomed Sci Appl** 1998 May 8;709(1):161-5

Complement activation by Cremophor EL as a possible contributor to hypersensitivity to paclitaxel: an in vitro study. Szebeni J, et al. **J Natl Cancer Inst** 1998 Feb 18; 90(4):300-6

In vivo mutagenicity studies with iodinated glycerol azeo. McGee JH, et al. **Mutat Res** 1997 Dec 5;395(1):29-36

Biologically active oligodeoxyribonucleotides. 10: anti-HIV-1 activity and stability of modified hexanucleotides containing glycerol-skeleton. Hotoda H, et al. **Nucleosides Nucleotides** 1998 Jan-Mar;17(1-3):243-52

The immune response to a model antigen associated with PLG microparticles prepared using different surfactants. Rafati H, et al. **Vaccine** 1997 Dec;15(17-18):1888-97

ANALYSIS

Regional differences in interstitial glycerol concentration in subcutaneous adipose tissue of women. Hickner RC, et al. **Am J Physiol** 1997 Nov;273(5 Pt 1):E1033-8

Simple, at-site detection of diethylene glycol/ethylene glycol contamination of glycerin and glycerin-based raw materials by thin-layer chromatography. Kenyon AS, et al. **J AOAC Int** 1998 Jan-Feb;81(1):44-50

Interstitial glycerol as a marker for membrane phospholipid degradation in the acutely injured human brain. Hillered L, et al. **J Neurol Neurosurg Psychiatry** 1998 Apr; 64(4):486-91

BLOOD

Determination of glycerol concentrations and glycerol isotopic enrichments in human plasma by gas chromatography/mass spectrometry. Ackermans MT, et al. **Anal Biochem** 1998 Apr 10;258(1):80-6

Quantitative detection method of triglycerides in serum lipoproteins and serum-free glycerol by high-performance liquid chromatography. Okazaki M, et al. **J Chromatogr B Biomed Sci Appl** 1998 May 29; 709(2):179-87

Measurement of plasma glycerol specific activity by high performance liquid chromatography to determine glycerol flux. Judd RL, et al. **J Lipid Res** 1998 May;39(5):1106-10

[Effect of insulin on glucose and and fat metabolism in ewes during various reproductive states in normal and hypocalcemia] Schlumbohm C, et al. **DTW Dtsch Tierarztl Wochenschr** 1997 Sep;104(9):359-65 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Ger)**

[Adenosine triphosphate: glycerol 3-phosphotransferase deficiency] Yoshida I. **Ryoikibetsu Shokogun Shirizu** 1998; (18 Pt 1):376-9 (10 ref.) **(Jpn)**

CHEMICAL SYNTHESIS

Preparation of modified glycosyl glycerol derivatives by glycal rearrangement. Wieczorek E, et al. **Carbohydr Res** 1998 Feb;307(3-4):263-70

CHEMISTRY

Release of denotivir from the dispersed systems. Part I. Properties of hydrogel vehiculum and availability of active substance from intravaginal form of drug. Godlewska M, et al. **Acta Pol Pharm** 1996 Nov-Dec;53(6):403-10

Formation of the NO donors glyceryl mononitrate and glyceryl mononitrite from the reaction of peroxynitrite with glycerol. White CR, et al. **Biochem J** 1997 Dec 1;328 (Pt 2):517-24

METABOLISM

Ketone bodies activate gluconeogenesis in isolated rabbit renal cortical tubules incubated in the presence of amino acids and glycerol. Lietz T, et al. **Acta Biochim Pol** 1997; 44(2):323-31

Effect of insulin on glycerol production in obese adolescents. Robinson C, et al. **Am J Physiol** 1998 Apr;274(4 Pt 1):E737-43

Influence of carbon source on nitrate removal by nitrate-tolerant Klebsiella oxytoca CECT 4460 in batch and chemostat cultures. Piñar G, et al. **Appl Environ Microbiol** 1998 Aug;64(8):2970-6

Fermentation of glycerol to 1,3-propanediol and 2,3-butanediol by Klebsiella pneumoniae. Biebl H, et al. **Appl Microbiol Biotechnol** 1998 Jul;50(1):24-9

Molecular cloning and expression of a novel human aquaporin from adipose tissue with glycerol permeability. Kuriyama H, et al. **Biochem Biophys Res Commun** 1997 Dec 8;241(1):53-8

Contribution to the physiological characterization of glycerol active uptake in Saccharomyces cerevisiae. Lages F, et al. **Biochim Biophys Acta** 1997 Nov 10;1322(1):8-18

Characterization of glycerol uptake and glycerol kinase activity in rat hepatocytes cultured under different hormonal conditions. Westergaard N, et al. **Biochim Biophys Acta** 1998 Apr 24;1402(3):261-8

Modulation of platelet-activating-factor production by incorporation of naturally occurring 1-O-alkylglycerols in phospholipids of human leukemic monocyte-like THP-1 cells. Hichami A, et al. **Eur J Biochem** 1997 Dec 1; 250(2):242-8

Characterization of glycerol uptake in bloodstream and procyclic forms of Trypanosoma brucei. Wille U, et al. **Eur J Biochem** 1998 Aug 15;256(1):245-50

Osmoregulation and glycerol metabolism in the yeast Saccharomyces cerevisiae. Nevoigt E, et al. **FEMS Microbiol Rev** 1997 Nov;21(3):231-41 (67 ref.)

Effect of glucose on glycerol metabolism by Clostridium butyricum DSM 5431. Abbad-Andaloussi S, et al. **J Appl Microbiol** 1998 Apr;84(4):515-22

Characteristics of Fps1-dependent and -independent glycerol transport in Saccharomyces cerevisiae. Sutherland FC, et al. **J Bacteriol** 1997 Dec;179(24):7790-5

Evidence for the presence of aquaporin-3 in human red blood cells. Roudier N, et al. **J Biol Chem** 1998 Apr 3; 273(14):8407-12

A method for the specific labeling of the glycerol in glyceride-containing lipids of Streptococcus faecalis ATCC 9790. Pieringer RA, et al. **J Lipid Res** 1973 May; 14(3):370-2

Effects of lens major intrinsic protein on glycerol permeability and metabolism. Kushmerick C, et al. **J Membr Biol** 1998 Jan 1;161(1):9-19

Veratridine-induced depolarization reduces the palmitoylation of brain and myelin glycerolipids. Sanchez

GLYCEROL

P, et al. **J Neurochem** 1998 Apr;70(4):1448–57

Role of trehalose in survival of Saccharomyces cerevisiae under osmotic stress. Hounsa CG, et al. **Microbiology** 1998 Mar;144 (Pt 3):671–80

Forskolin potentiates isoprenaline-induced glycerol output and local blood flow in human adipose tissue in vivo. Enoksson S, et al. **Pharmacol Toxicol** 1997 Nov;81(5):214–8

[Glycerol intolerance] Yoshida I. **Ryoikibetsu Shokogun Shirizu** 1998;(18 Pt 1):380–3 (5 ref.) **(Jpn)**

PHARMACOKINETICS

Cloning and functional expression of a new aquaporin (AQP9) abundantly expressed in the peripheral leukocytes permeable to water and urea, but not to glycerol. Ishibashi K, et al. **Biochem Biophys Res Commun** 1998 Mar 6; 244(1):268–74

[Pharmacodynamics and pharmacokinetics of therapeutic osmoregulating agents in increased intracranial pressure] Prange HW, et al. **Zentralbl Neurochir** 1997;58(3):127–33 (37 ref.) **(Ger)**

PHARMACOLOGY

Ketone bodies activate gluconeogenesis in isolated rabbit renal cortical tubules incubated in the presence of amino acids and glycerol. Lietz T, et al. **Acta Biochim Pol** 1997; 44(2):323–31

Tympanic membrane displacement analysis after glycerol intake: effects on intracranial and intracochlear fluid pressure. Gosepath K, et al. **Am J Otol** 1997 Sep; 18(5):644–7

Additive effects of bovine serum albumin, dithiothreitol, and glycerol on PCR. Nagai M, et al. **Biochem Mol Biol Int** 1998 Jan;44(1):157–63

Opposing effects of glycerol on the protective function of the horny layer against irritants and on the penetration of hexyl nicotinate. Bettinger J, et al. **Dermatology** 1998; 197(1):18–24

Cryopreservation of equine embryos with glycerol plus sucrose and glycerol plus 1,2–propanediol. Ferreira JC, et al. **Equine Vet J Suppl** 1997 Dec;(25):88–93

Cryopreservation procedures for Day 7–8 equine embryos. Young CA, et al. **Equine Vet J Suppl** 1997 Dec;(25):98–102

Glycerol diversifies phage repertoire selections and lowers non–specific phage absorption. Kjaer S, et al. **FEBS Lett** 1998 Jul 24;431(3):448–52

Effect of glycerol on the affinity of DnaA protein for ATP in the presence of cardiolipin. Hase M, et al. **J Biochem (Tokyo)** 1998 Apr;123(4):680–3

Expression of the glyoxalase I gene of Saccharomyces cerevisiae is regulated by high osmolarity glycerol mitogen–activated protein kinase pathway in osmotic stress response. Inoue Y, et al. **J Biol Chem** 1998 Jan 30; 273(5):2977–83

Characterization, sequencing, and expression of the genes encoding a reactivating factor for glycerol–inactivated adenosylcobalamin–dependent diol dehydratase. Mori K, et al. **J Biol Chem** 1997 Dec 19;272(51):32034–41

Defective aquaporin–2 trafficking in nephrogenic diabetes insipidus and correction by chemical chaperones. Tamarappoo BK, et al. **J Clin Invest** 1998 May 15; 101(10):2257–67

Stimulation by polyols of the two ryanodine receptor isoforms of frog skeletal muscle. Murayama T, et al. **J Muscle Res Cell Motil** 1998 Jan;19(1):15–24

Effects of cooling, freezing and glycerol on penetration of oocytes by spermatozoa in dogs. Hay MA, et al. **J Reprod Fertil Suppl** 1997;51:99–108

The effect of glycerol and desmopressin on exercise performance and hydration in triathletes. Inder WJ, et al. **Med Sci Sports Exerc** 1998 Aug;30(8):1263–9

Effect of glycerol on blood flow distribution in tumoral and peritumoral brain tissue. Niwa M, et al. **Neurol Med Chir (Tokyo)** 1997 Nov;37(11):825–8; discussion 828–9

Morphologic effects of glycerol on the mental nerve. al–Khateeb TL. **Oral Surg Oral Med Oral Pathol Oral Radiol Endod** 1998 Mar;85(3):248–51

Microbiological evaluation of glycerolized cadaveric donor skin. van Baare J, et al. **Transplantation** 1998 Apr 15; 65(7):966–70

[Modification of stratum corneum quality by glycerin–containing external ointments] Gloor M, et al. **Hautarzt** 1998 Jan;49(1):6–9 (23 ref.) (Eng. Abstr.) **(Ger)**

[New phenotypic manifestation of the ad2 mutation in Saccharomyces cerevisiae yeast—the inability to grow on a synthetic medium with glycerol and hypoxanthine] Zekhnov AM, et al. **Genetika** 1998 Feb;34(2):190–7 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Rus)**

THERAPEUTIC USE

Effect of glycerol on blood flow distribution in tumoral and peritumoral brain tissue. Niwa M, et al. **Acta Neurochir Suppl (Wien)** 1997;70:162–4

Cranioplasty performed with a new osteoconductive osteoinducing hydroxyapatite–derived material. Pompili A, et al. **J Neurosurg** 1998 Aug;89(2):236–42

TOXICITY

Intracellular targets in heme protein–induced renal injury. Nath KA, et al. **Kidney Int** 1998 Jan;53(1):100–11

Hepatocyte growth factor in glycerol–induced acute renal failure. Goto T, et al. **Nephron** 1997;77(4):440–4

GLYCEROL ETHERS see **GLYCERYL ETHERS**

GLYCEROL KINASE

CHEMISTRY

Conserved active site aspartates and domain–domain interactions in regulatory properties of the sugar kinase superfamily. Pettigrew DW, et al. **Arch Biochem Biophys** 1998 Jan 15;349(2):236–45

Thermostable glycerol kinase from Thermus flavus: cloning, sequencing, and expression of the enzyme gene. Huang HS, et al. **Biochim Biophys Acta** 1998 Feb 17;1382(2):186–90

DEFICIENCY

X–linked glycerol kinase deficiency in the mouse leads to growth retardation, altered fat metabolism, autonomous glucocorticoid secretion and neonatal death. Huq AH, et al. **Hum Mol Genet** 1997 Oct;6(11):1803–9

[Adenosine triphosphate: glycerol 3–phosphotransferase deficiency] Yoshida I. **Ryoikibetsu Shokogun Shirizu** 1998; (18 Pt 1):376–9 (10 ref.) **(Jpn)**

[Syndrome of contiguous gene deletions in Xp–21 (deficiency of the glycerol–kinase complex). The association of Duchenne muscular dystrophy, glycerol kinase deficiency and congenital suprarenal hypoplasia] Casado de Frías E, et al. **An Esp Pediatr** 1997 Dec;47(6):639–42 **(Spa)**

GENETICS

A point mutation in the glycerol kinase gene associated with a deletion in the dystrophin gene in a familial X–linked muscular dystrophy: non–contiguous gene syndrome involving Becker muscular dystrophy and glycerol kinase loci. Romero NB, et al. **Neuromuscul Disord** 1997 Dec; 7(8):499–504

METABOLISM

Conserved active site aspartates and domain–domain interactions in regulatory properties of the sugar kinase superfamily. Pettigrew DW, et al. **Arch Biochem Biophys** 1998 Jan 15;349(2):236–45

Mapping the active sites of 3–phosphoglycerate kinase and glycerol kinase with monoammine chromium(III) ATP. Lester LM, et al. **Biochemistry** 1998 Apr 21;37(16):5349–55

Cation–promoted association of Escherichia coli phosphocarrier protein IIAGlc with regulatory target protein glycerol kinase: substitutions of a Zinc(II) ligand and implications for inducer exclusion. Pettigrew DW, et al. **Biochemistry** 1998 Apr 7;37(14):4875–83

Characterization of glycerol uptake and glycerol kinase activity in rat hepatocytes cultured under different hormonal conditions. Westergaard N, et al. **Biochim Biophys Acta** 1998 Apr 24;1402(3):261–8

GLYCEROL MONOESTER HYDROLASES see **MONOACYLGLYCEROL LIPASES**

GLYCEROL PHOSPHATE ETHERS see **PHOSPHOLIPID ETHERS**

GLYCEROL PHOSPHOGLYCERIDES see **PHOSPHATIDYLGLYCEROLS**

GLYCEROLPHOSPHATE ACYLTRANSFERASE see **GLYCEROL–3–PHOSPHATE O–ACYLTRANSFERASE**

GLYCEROL–3–PHOSPHATE O–ACYLTRANSFERASE

GENETICS

Nutritional and hormonal regulation of enzymes in fat synthesis: studies of fatty acid synthase and mitochondrial glycerol–3–phosphate acyltransferase gene transcription. Sul HS, et al. **Annu Rev Nutr** 1998;18:331–51 (139 ref.)

A gene (plsD) from Clostridium butyricum that functionally substitutes for the sn–glycerol–3–phosphate acyltransferase gene (plsB) of Escherichia coli. Heath RJ, et al. **J Bacteriol** 1997 Dec;179(23):7257–63

Assignment of Gpam to distal mouse chromosome 19 by linkage analysis. Welch CL, et al. **Mamm Genome** 1998 Jan;9(1):93

METABOLISM

Mammalian mitochondrial glycerol–3–phosphate acyltransferase. Dircks LK, et al. **Biochim Biophys Acta** 1997 Sep 4;1348(1–2):17–26 (37 ref.)

Effect of glutathione deficiency on the adipocyte sn–glycerol–3–phosphate acyltransferase. Jamdar SC, et al. **Biochim Biophys Acta** 1998 Jul 31;1393(1):41–8

Glycerol–3–phosphate acyltransferase in plants. Murata N, et al. **Biochim Biophys Acta** 1997 Sep 4;1348(1–2):10–6 (29 ref.)

sn–Glycerol–3–phosphate acyltransferase from Escherichia coli. Wilkison WO, et al. **Biochim Biophys Acta** 1997 Sep 4;1348(1–2):3–9 (30 ref.)

Biosynthesis of phosphatidic acid in lipid particles and endoplasmic reticulum of Saccharomyces cerevisiae. Athenstaedt K, et al. **J Bacteriol** 1997 Dec;179(24):7611–6

A conserved histidine is essential for glycerolipid acyltransferase catalysis. Heath RJ, et al. **J Bacteriol** 1998 Mar;180(6):1425–30

Effect of insulin and prolactin on acyltransferase activities in MAC–T bovine mammary cells. Morand LZ, et al. **J Dairy Sci** 1998 Jan;81(1):100–6

Effect of chronic ethanol feeding on hepatic microsomal glycerophosphate acyltransferase activity. Joly JG, et al. **J Lipid Res** 1973 May;14(3):337–43

GLYCEROLPHOSPHATE DEHYDROGENASE

BIOSYNTHESIS

sn–Glycerol–3–phosphate dehydrogenase in the honey bee Apis mellifera –an unusual phenotype associated with the loss of introns. Wilanowski TM, et al. **Gene** 1998 Mar 16; 209(1–2):71–6

CHEMISTRY

The soluble alpha–glycerophosphate oxidase from Enterococcus casseliflavus. Sequence homology with the membrane–associated dehydrogenase and kinetic analysis of the recombinant enzyme. Parsonage D, et al. **J Biol Chem** 1998 Sep 11;273(37):23812–22

GENETICS

Nucleotide sequence of cDNA fragments coding for the FAD–,glycerophosphate– and calcium–binding domains of human islet mitochondrial glycerophosphate dehydrogenase. Novials A, et al. **Biochem Mol Biol Int** 1997 Sep;42(6):1125–30

Single–stranded conformational polymorphism analysis of the mitochondrial glycerol phosphate dehydrogenase gene in NIDDM. MacDonald MJ, et al. **Diabetes** 1997 Oct; 46(10):1660–1

Overexpression of mitochondrial FAD–linked glycerol–3–phosphate dehydrogenase does not correct glucose–stimulated insulin secretion from diabetic GK rat pancreatic islets. Ueda K, et al. **Diabetologia** 1998 Jun; 41(6):649–53

Rat mitochondrial glycerol–3–phosphate dehydrogenase gene: multiple promoters, high levels in brown adipose tissue, and tissue–specific regulation by thyroid hormone. Gong DW, et al. **DNA Cell Biol** 1998 Mar;17(3):301–9

The Bacillus subtilis glpD leader and antiterminator protein GlpP provide a target for glucose repression in Escherichia coli. Glatz E, et al. **FEMS Microbiol Lett** 1998 May 1; 162(1):93–6

sn–Glycerol–3–phosphate dehydrogenase in the honey bee Apis mellifera –an unusual phenotype associated with the loss of introns. Wilanowski TM, et al. **Gene** 1998 Mar 16; 209(1–2):71–6

The soluble alpha–glycerophosphate oxidase from Enterococcus casseliflavus. Sequence homology with the membrane–associated dehydrogenase and kinetic analysis of the recombinant enzyme. Parsonage D, et al. **J Biol Chem** 1998 Sep 11;273(37):23812–22

Did archaeal and bacterial cells arise independently from noncellular precursors? A hypothesis stating that the advent of membrane phospholipid with enantiomeric glycerophosphate backbones caused the separation of the two lines of descent. Koga Y, et al. **J Mol Evol** 1998 Jan; 46(1):54–63

Glial– and fat–specific expression of the rat glycerol phosphate dehydrogenase–luciferase fusion gene in transgenic mice. Cheng JD, et al. **J Neurosci Res** 1997 Oct 15;50(2):300–11

Antiterminator protein GlpP of Bacillus subtilis binds to glpD leader mRNA. Glatz E, et al. **Microbiology** 1998 Feb;144 (Pt 2):449–56

[Mitochondria glycerol–3–phosphate dehydrogenase gene] Matsutani A. **Nippon Rinsho** 1997 Oct;55 Suppl:498–502 (11 ref.) **(Jpn)**

IMMUNOLOGY

Enzyme–linked immunosorbent assay of autoantibodies against mitochondrial glycerophosphate dehydrogenase in insulin–dependent and non–insulin–dependent diabetic subjects. Fabregat ME, et al. **Biochem Mol Med** 1997 Dec; 62(2):172–7

Autoantibodies against mitochondrial glycerophosphate dehydrogenase in patients with IDDM. Fabregat ME, et al. **Diabetes Res Clin Pract** 1997 Nov;38(2):115–21

ISOLATION & PURIFICATION

Purification and properties of sn–glycerol–1–phosphate dehydrogenase from Methanobacterium thermoautotrophicum: characterization of the biosynthetic enzyme for the enantiomeric glycerophosphate backbone of ether polar lipids of Archaea [published erratum appears in J Biochem (Tokyo) 1998 Jan;123(1):194] Nishihara M, et al. **J Biochem (Tokyo)** 1997 Sep;122(3):572–6

METABOLISM

Ascorbic acid is a stimulatory cofactor for mitochondrial glycerol-3-phosphate dehydrogenase. Jung CH, et al. **Biochem Biophys Res Commun** 1997 Oct 20;239(2):457-62

Changes in myocardial thyroid hormone metabolism and alpha-glycerophosphate dehydrogenase activity in rats deficient in iodine and selenium. Wu HY, et al. **Br J Nutr** 1997 Oct;78(4):671-6

Rat mitochondrial glycerol-3-phosphate dehydrogenase gene: multiple promoters, high levels in brown adipose tissue, and tissue-specific regulation by thyroid hormone. Gong DW, et al. **DNA Cell Biol** 1998 Mar;17(3):301-9

Purification and properties of sn-glycerol-1-phosphate dehydrogenase from Methanobacterium thermoautotrophicum: characterization of the biosynthetic enzyme for the enantiomeric glycerophosphate backbone of ether polar lipids of Archaea [published erratum appears in J Biochem (Tokyo) 1998 Jan;123(1):194] Nishihara M, et al. **J Biochem (Tokyo)** 1997 Sep;122(3):572-6

Antiterminator protein GlpP of Bacillus subtilis binds to glpD leader mRNA. Glatz E, et al. **Microbiology** 1998 Feb;144 (Pt 2):449-56

Expression of gpsA encoding biosynthetic sn-glycerol 3-phosphate dehydrogenase suppresses both the LB- phenotype of a secB null mutant and the cold-sensitive phenotype of a secG null mutant. Shimizu H, et al. **Mol Microbiol** 1997 Dec;26(5):1013-21

GLYCEROPHOSPHATE ETHERS see **PHOSPHOLIPID ETHERS**

GLYCEROPHOSPHATES

ANALYSIS

Flow-injection chemiluminescent determination of glycerol-3-phosphate and glycerophosphorylcholine using immobilized enzymes. Yaqoob M, et al. **J Biolumin Chemilumin** 1997 Jan-Feb;12(1):1-5

BIOSYNTHESIS

Severe modifications of ether- ester- or diester-linked glycerolipid and non glycerolipid synthesis in human neuroblastoma LAN-1 cells cultured with octadecylmethylglycerophosphocholine. Boucrot P, et al. **Arch Physiol Biochem** 1995 May;103(2):165-74

CHEMISTRY

Crystal structure of the complex of bovine pancreatic phospholipase A2 with the inhibitor 1-hexadecyl-3-(trifluoroethyl)-sn-glycero-2-phosphomethanol,. Sekar K, et al. **Biochemistry** 1997 Nov 18;36(46):14186-91

Characterization of the lipid-carrier involved in the synthesis of enterobacterial common antigen (ECA) and identification of a novel phosphoglyceride in a mutant of Salmonella typhimurium defective in ECA synthesis. Rick PD, et al. **Glycobiology** 1998 Jun;8(6):557-67

Abnormal content of n-6 and n-3 long-chain unsaturated fatty acids in the phosphoglycerides and cholesterol esters of parahippocampal cortex from Alzheimer's disease patients and its relationship to acetyl CoA content. Corrigan FM, et al. **Int J Biochem Cell Biol** 1998 Feb; 30(2):197-207

METABOLISM

Altered phosphoglycerides and PLA2 activity in aging mouse brain microvessel membrane. Williams WM, et al. **Ann N Y Acad Sci** 1997 Sep 26;826:513-5

Purification and characterization of a Bacillus licheniformis phosphatase specific for D-alpha-glycerophosphate. Skraly FA, et al. **Arch Biochem Biophys** 1998 Jan 1;349(1):27-35

Nucleotide sequence of cDNA fragments coding for the FAD-,glycerophosphate- and calcium-binding domains of human islet mitochondrial glycerophosphate dehydrogenase. Novials A, et al. **Biochem Mol Biol Int** 1997 Sep;42(6):1125-30

Glycerol-3-phosphate transport in Haemophilus influenzae: cloning, sequencing, and transcription analysis of the glpT gene. Song XM, et al. **Gene** 1998 Jul 30;215(2):381-8

Cryo-crystallography of a true substrate, indole-3-glycerol phosphate, bound to a mutant (alphaD60N) tryptophan synthase alpha2beta2 complex reveals the correct orientation of active site alphaGlu49. Rhee S, et al. **J Biol Chem** 1998 Apr 10;273(15):8553-5

Lipogenesis in the human sebaceous gland: glycogen and glycerophosphate are substrates for the synthesis of sebum lipids. Downie MM, et al. **J Invest Dermatol** 1998 Aug; 111(2):199-205

Effects of oxidative stress on glycerolipid acyl turnover in rat hepatocytes. Girón-Calle J, et al. **Lipids** 1997 Sep; 32(9):917-23

Binding protein-dependent ABC transport system for glycerol 3-phosphate of Escherichia coli. Boos W. **Methods Enzymol** 1998;292:40-51

The importance of the glycerol 3-phosphate shuttle during aerobic growth of Saccharomyces cerevisiae. Larsson C, et al. **Yeast** 1998 Mar 15;14(4):347-57

PHARMACOLOGY

No change in bone-specific alkaline phosphatase activities in cultured rat osteoblastic cells under L-ascorbate and beta-glycerophosphate-induced mineralization. Chak CW, et al. **Cell Biol Int** 1995 Dec;19(12):979-85

PHYSIOLOGY

The mitochondrial phosphoglyceroyl-ATP-containing polymer, purinogen, is unchanged by cardiac ischaemia and reperfusion but may function in the regulation of free intracellular inorganic phosphate concentrations. Patel B, et al. **Eur J Biochem** 1998 May 15;254(1):75-80

RADIATION EFFECTS

Radiation-induced radical formation in beta-glycerophosphate single crystals studied by electron paramagnetic resonance and electron nuclear double resonance spectroscopy: formation of an allylic-type radical. Baine TJ, et al. **Radiat Res** 1998 Aug;150(2):148-58

GLYCERYL ETHERS

PHARMACOLOGY

Some biological actions of alkylglycerols from shark liver oil. Pugliese PT, et al. **J Altern Complement Med** 1998 Spring;4(1):87-99 (77 ref.)

GLYCERYL TRINITRATE see **NITROGLYCERIN**

GLYCERYLAMINOPHENAQUINE see **GLAFENINE**

GLYCERYLPHOSPHORYLCHOLINE

ANALOGS & DERIVATIVES

Dephosphorylation and benzoylation reactions occurring in the benzoolysis of diacyl-, alkylacyl-, alk-1-enylacyl-, and acyl-lyso-glycerophosphocholines. Gelsema WJ, et al. **J Lipid Res** 1997 Aug;38(8):1680-4

ANALYSIS

Flow-injection chemiluminescent determination of glycerol-3-phosphate and glycerophosphorylcholine using immobilized enzymes. Yaqoob M, et al. **J Biolumin Chemilumin** 1997 Jan-Feb;12(1):1-5

PHARMACOLOGY

Effects of glycine betaine and glycerophosphocholine on thermal stability of ribonuclease. Burg MB, et al. **Am J Physiol** 1998 Apr;274(4 Pt 2):F762-5

GLYCINE

see related
RECEPTORS, GLYCINE

Site-directed mutagenesis of a regulatory site of Escherichia coli ADP-glucose pyrophosphorylase: the role of residue 336 in allosteric behavior. Meyer CR, et al. **Arch Biochem Biophys** 1998 May 1;353(1):152-9

Comparison of the effect of two heights of glycine irrigation solution on serum sodium and osmolality during transurethral resection of the prostate. van Renen RG, et al. **Aust N Z J Surg** 1997 Dec;67(12):874-7

The potential role of glycine-160 of human O6-alkylguanine-DNA alkyltransferase in reaction with O6-benzylguanine as determined by site-directed mutagenesis and molecular modelling comparisons. Rafferty JA, et al. **Biochim Biophys Acta** 1997 Sep 26; 1342(1):90-102

Gly166 in the NK1 receptor regulates tachykinin selectivity and receptor conformation. Ciucci A, et al. **FEBS Lett** 1997 Oct 27;416(3):335-8

Structure of cysteine- and glycine-rich protein CRP2. Backbone dynamics reveal motional freedom and independent spatial orientation of the lim domains. Konrat R, et al. **J Biol Chem** 1998 Sep 4;273(36):23233-40

The role of glycine 99 in L-lactate monooxygenase from Mycobacterium smegmatis. Sun W, et al. **J Biol Chem** 1997 Oct 24;272(43):27065-76

Engineering subtilisin YaB: restriction of substrate specificity by the substitution of Gly124 and Gly151 with Ala. Mei HC, et al. **Protein Eng** 1998 Feb;11(2):109-17

ADMINISTRATION & DOSAGE

Irrigating fluids in endoscopic surgery: why glycine! [letter; comment] Bradbrook RA, et al. **Br J Urol** 1998 Apr; 81(4):654-5. Comment on: Br J Urol 1997 May;79(5):669-80.

Enrichment in urinary ammonia and urea with hourly oral doses of [15N]glycine: evidence for a step function and a circadian rhythm in protein turnover. Jackson AA, et al. **Clin Sci (Colch)** 1997 Sep;93(3):265-71

A new stable isotope method enables the simultaneous measurement of nucleic acid and protein synthesis in vivo in mice. Perez JF, et al. **J Nutr** 1998 Sep;128(9):1562-9

ADVERSE EFFECTS

Irrigating fluids in endoscopic surgery [letter; comment] Shipstone DP, et al. **Br J Urol** 1997 Dec;80(6):966-7; discussion 968-9. Comment on: Br J Urol 1997 May;79(5):669-80.

[Transitory blindness after transurethral resection of the prostate] Virseda Rodriguez JA, et al. **Arch Esp Urol** 1997 Jun;50(5):523-5 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Spa)**

AGONISTS

Age- and dose-dependent facilitation of associative eyeblink conditioning by D-cycloserine in rabbits. Thompson LT, et al. **Behav Neurosci** 1997 Dec;111(6):1303-12

ANALOGS & DERIVATIVES

Regulation of thymic development by neprilysin inhibition. Guérin S, et al. **Adv Exp Med Biol** 1997;421:93-9

Heparin is more effective than inogatran, a low-molecular weight thrombin inhibitor in suppressing ischemia and recurrent angina in unstable coronary disease. Thrombin Inhibition in Myocardial Ischemia (TRIM) Study Group. Andersen K, et al. **Am J Cardiol** 1998 Apr 15;81(8):939-44

Effects of a neutrophil elastase inhibitor (ONO-5046) on acute pulmonary injury induced by tumor necrosis factor alpha (TNFalpha) and activated neutrophils in isolated perfused rabbit lungs. Miyazaki Y, et al. **Am J Respir Crit Care Med** 1998 Jan;157(1):89-94

Simultaneous determination of creatinine, creatine, and guanidinoacetic acid in human serum and urine using liquid chromatography-atmospheric pressure chemical ionization mass spectrometry. Yasuda M, et al. **Anal Biochem** 1997 Nov 15;253(2):231-5

Complete inhibition of spontaneous pulmonary metastasis of human lung carcinoma cell line EBC-1 by a neutrophil elastase inhibitor (ONO-5046.Na). Inada M, et al. **Anticancer Res** 1998 Mar-Apr;18(2A):885-90

Effects of fasting, hypoxia, methylpalmoxirate and oxfenicine on the tissue-levels of long-chain acyl CoA and acylcarnitine in the rat atria. Varela A, et al. **Arch Physiol Biochem** 1997 Oct;105(6):572-6

Glyphosate is an inhibitor of plant cytochrome P450: functional expression of Thlaspi arvensae cytochrome P45071B1/reductase fusion protein in Escherichia coli. Lamb DC, et al. **Biochem Biophys Res Commun** 1998 Mar 6;244(1):110-4

Slow-binding inhibition of Escherichia coli cystathionine beta-lyase by L-aminoethoxyvinylglycine: a kinetic and X-ray study. Clausen T, et al. **Biochemistry** 1997 Oct 14; 36(41):12633-43

Animal pharmacokinetics of inogatran, a low-molecular-weight thrombin inhibitor with potential use as an antithrombotic drug. Eriksson UG, et al. **Biopharm Drug Dispos** 1998 Jan;19(1):55-64

Pharmacokinetic analysis and antiepileptic activity of two new isomers of N-valproyl glycinamide. Hadad S, et al. **Biopharm Drug Dispos** 1997 Oct;18(7):557-66

Safety assessment of genetically engineered food: detection and monitoring of glyphosate-tolerant soybeans. Shirai N, et al. **Biosci Biotechnol Biochem** 1998 Jul;62(7):1461-4

Liver intracellular L-cysteine concentration is maintained after inhibition of the trans-sulfuration pathway by propargylglycine in rats. Triguero A, et al. **Br J Nutr** 1997 Nov;78(5):823-31

Characterization of [3H]-(2S,2'R,3'R)-2-(2',3'-dicarboxy-cyclopropyl)glycine ([3H]-DCG IV) binding to metabotropic mGlu2 receptor-transfected cell membranes. Cartmell J, et al. **Br J Pharmacol** 1998 Feb;123(3):497-504

Single species algal (Ankistrodesmus) toxicity tests with Rodeo and Garlon 3A. Gardner SC, et al. **Bull Environ Contam Toxicol** 1997 Sep;59(3):492-9

ONO-5046, an elastase inhibitor, attenuates liver mitochondrial dysfunction after endotoxin. Kudoh A, et al. **Crit Care Med** 1998 Jan;26(1):138-41

32P-postlabeling detection of DNA adducts in mice treated with the herbicide Roundup. Peluso M, et al. **Environ Mol Mutagen** 1998;31(1):55-9

A low molecular weight, selective thrombin inhibitor, inogatran, vs heparin, in unstable coronary artery disease in 1209 patients. A double-blind, randomized, dose-finding study. Thrombin inhibition in Myocardial Ischaemia (TRIM) study group [see comments] **Eur Heart J** 1997 Sep;18(9):1416-25. Comment in: Eur Heart J 1997 Sep;18(9):1365-7.

PCCG-IV inhibits the induction of long-term potentiation in the dentate gyrus in vitro. Huang L, et al. **Eur J Pharmacol** 1997 Aug 6;332(2):161-5

Dicarboxyphenylglycines antagonize AMPA- but not kainate-induced depolarizations in neonatal rat motoneurones. Thomas NK, et al. **Eur J Pharmacol** 1997 Nov 5;338(2):111-6

Conversion of cysteine to formylglycine in eukaryotic sulfatases occurs by a common mechanism in the endoplasmic reticulum. Dierks T, et al. **FEBS Lett** 1998 Feb 13;423(1):61-5

Pharmacological profile of TH-142177, a novel orally active AT1-receptor antagonist. Nozawa Y, et al. **Fundam Clin Pharmacol** 1997;11(5):395-401

Influence of the DNA complexation medium on the transfection efficiency of lipospermine/DNA particles. Kichler A, et al. **Gene Ther** 1998 Jun;5(6):855-60

Selective inhibition of hepatic collagen accumulation in experimental liver fibrosis in rats by a new prolyl

4-hydroxylase inhibitor. Bickel M, et al. **Hepatology** 1998 Aug;28(2):404-11

Laryngeal survey in glyphosate intoxication: a pathophysiological investigation. Hung DZ, et al. **Hum Exp Toxicol** 1997 Oct;16(10):596-9

Significant behavioral recovery in Parkinson's disease model by direct intracerebral gene transfer using continuous injection of a plasmid DNA-liposome complex. Imaoka T, et al. **Hum Gene Ther** 1998 May 1;9(7):1093-102

Induction of mucosal anti-HIV antibodies by facilitated transfection of airway epithelium with lipospermine/DNA complexes. Mitchell WM, et al. **Immunotechnology** 1995 Dec;1(3-4):211-9

Repleting hemoglobin in iron deficiency anemia in young children through liquid milk fortification with bioavailable iron amino acid chelate. Iost C, et al. **J Am Coll Nutr** 1998 Apr;17(2):187-94

Arylsulfatase from Klebsiella pneumoniae carries a formylglycine generated from a serine. Miech C, et al. **J Biol Chem** 1998 Feb 27;273(9):4835-7

Sulfatases, trapping of the sulfated enzyme intermediate by substituting the active site formylglycine. Recksiek M, et al. **J Biol Chem** 1998 Mar 13;273(11):6096-103

Adhesion mechanisms of resin to etched dentin primed with N-methacryloyl glycine studied by 13C-NMR. Nishiyama N, et al. **J Biomed Mater Res** 1998 Jun 5;40(3):458-63

Melagatran, an oral active-site inhibitor of thrombin, prevents or delays formation of electrically induced occlusive thrombus in the canine coronary artery. Mehta JL, et al. **J Cardiovasc Pharmacol** 1998 Mar;31(3):345-51

Rapid analysis of low levels of indolyl-3-acryloylglycine in human urine by high-performance liquid chromatography. Mills MJ, et al. **J Chromatogr B Biomed Sci Appl** 1998 Aug 7;712(1-2):51-8

Isolation of N,N-dialkylated derivatives of valproylglycinamide from dog plasma by active charcoal adsorption and their quantification by high-performance liquid chromatography. Spiegelstein O, et al. **J Chromatogr B Biomed Sci Appl** 1997 Sep 26; 698(1-2):195-200

Effects of edifenphos and glyphosate on the immune response and protein biosynthesis of bolti fish (Tilapia nilotica). el-Gendy KS, et al. **J Environ Sci Health B** 1998 Mar; 33(2):135-49

Group I metabotropic glutamate receptor agonist causes neurodegeneration in rat hippocampus. Ong WY, et al. **J Hirnforsch** 1997;38(3):317-22

GC-MS determination of guanidinoacetate in urine and plasma. Hunneman DH, et al. **J Inherit Metab Dis** 1997 Jul;20(3):450-2

CD10 inhibitors increase f-Met-Leu-Phe-induced neutrophil transmigration. Hofman P, et al. **J Leukoc Biol** 1998 Mar; 63(3):312-20

N-(benzyloxycarbonyl)glycine esters and amides as new anticonvulsants. Geurts M, et al. **J Med Chem** 1998 Jan 1;41(1):24-30

2-Substituted (2SR)-2-amino-2-((1SR,2SR)-2-carboxycycloprop-1-yl) glycines as potent and selective antagonists of group II metabotropic glutamate receptors. 1. Effects of alkyl, arylalkyl, and diarylalkyl substitution. Ornstein PL, et al. **J Med Chem** 1998 Jan 29;41(3):346-57

2-substituted (2SR)-2-amino-2-((1SR,2SR)-2-carboxycycloprop-1-yl) glycines as potent and selective antagonists of group II metabotropic glutamate receptors. 2. Effects of aromatic substitution, pharmacological characterization, and bioavailability. Ornstein PL, et al. **J Med Chem** 1998 Jan 29;41(3):358-78

Trimethyltin stimulates protein kinase C translocation through receptor-mediated phospholipase C activation in PC12 cells. Kane MD, et al. **J Neurochem** 1998 Feb; 70(2):509-14

(+)-MCPG blocks induction of LTP in CA1 of rat hippocampus via agonist action at an mGluR group II receptor. Breakwell NA, et al. **J Neurophysiol** 1998 Mar; 79(3):1270-6

Effects of the metabotropic glutamate receptor antagonist MCPG on phosphoinositide turnover and synaptic plasticity in visual cortex. Huber KM, et al. **J Neurosci** 1998 Jan 1;18(1):1-9

Seizures and neuronal damage induced in the rat by activation of group I metabotropic glutamate receptors with their selective agonist 3,5-dihydroxyphenylglycine. Camón L, et al. **J Neurosci Res** 1998 Feb 1;51(3):339-48

Conformational behaviour of C(alpha,alpha)-diphenylglycine: folded vs. extended structures in DphiG-containing tripeptides. Pavone V, et al. **J Pept Sci** 1998 Feb;4(1):21-32

Determination of p-hydroxyphenylglycine by reaction with o-phthalaldehyde using a flow-injection fluorimetric procedure. Viñas P, et al. **J Pharm Biomed Anal** 1997 Nov; 16(3):453-7

Hepatic clearance of ONO-5046, a novel neutrophil elastase inhibitor, in rats and in the rat perfused liver. Murakami T, et al. **J Pharm Pharmacol** 1998 Apr;50(4):425-30

Involvement of the central tachykinin NK1 receptor during maintenance of mechanical hypersensitivity induced by diabetes in the rat. Field MJ, et al. **J Pharmacol Exp Ther** 1998 Jun;285(3):1226-32

Metabotropic glutamate receptors in the rat nucleus accumbens contribute to amphetamine-induced locomotion. Kim JH, et al. **J Pharmacol Exp Ther** 1998 Jan;284(1):317-22

Effect of human neutrophil elastase on tracheal mucociliary transport in anesthetized quails. Tai S, et al. **Jpn J Pharmacol** 1997 Dec;75(4):439-42

Effects of a novel elastase inhibitor, ONO-5046, on nephrotoxic serum nephritis in rats. Suzuki S, et al. **Kidney Int** 1998 May;53(5):1201-8

Containment of herbicide resistance through genetic engineering of the chloroplast genome. Daniell H, et al. **Nat Biotechnol** 1998 Apr;16(4):345-8

(S)-4-carboxy-3-hydroxyphenylglycine activates phosphatidyl inositol linked metabotropic glutamate receptors in different brain regions of the neonatal rat. Sacaan AI, et al. **Neurochem Int** 1998 Jan;32(1):77-85

The metabotropic glutamate receptor antagonist (RS)-MCPG produces hyperlocomotion in amphetamine pre-exposed rats. Kim JH, et al. **Neuropharmacology** 1998; 37(2):189-97

(R,S)-alpha-methyl-4-carboxyphenylglycine (MCPG) fails to block long-term potentiation under urethane anaesthesia in vivo. Martin SJ, et al. **Neuropharmacology** 1997 Oct; 36(10):1339-54

The group I mGlu receptor agonist DHPG induces a novel form of LTD in the CA1 region of the hippocampus. Palmer MJ, et al. **Neuropharmacology** 1997 Nov-Dec; 36(11-12):1517-32

Reversal of phencyclidine-induced hyperactivity by glycine and the glycine uptake inhibitor glycyldodecylamide. Javitt DC, et al. **Neuropsychopharmacology** 1997 Sep;17(3):202-4

Contribution of metabotropic glutamate receptors to the depression of excitatory postsynaptic potentials during hypoxia. de Mendonça A, et al. **Neuroreport** 1997 Dec 1; 8(17):3667-71

Hyperalgesia and allodynia induced by intrathecal (RS)-dihydroxyphenylglycine in rats. Fisher K, et al. **Neuroreport** 1998 Apr 20;9(6):1169-72

In vivo antinociceptive activity of anti-rat mGluR1 and mGluR5 antibodies in rats. Fundytus ME, et al. **Neuroreport** 1998 Mar 9;9(4):731-5

The mGlu receptor ligand (S)-4C3HPG protects neurons after global ischaemia in gerbils. Henrich-Noack P, et al. **Neuroreport** 1998 Apr 20;9(6):985-8

Reduction of sensory and metabotropic glutamate receptor responses in the thalamus by the novel metabotropic glutamate receptor-1-selective antagonist S-2-methyl-4-carboxy-phenylglycine. Salt TE, et al. **Neuroscience** 1998 Aug;85(3):655-8

Preparation and use of NHS-MAG3 for technetium-99m labeling of DNA. Winnard P Jr, et al. **Nucl Med Biol** 1997 Jul;24(5):425-32

Receptor occupancy in myocardium, adrenal cortex, and brain by TH-142177, a novel AT1 receptor antagonist in rats, in relation to its plasma concentration and hypotensive effect. Nozawa Y, et al. **Pharm Res** 1998 Jun;15(6):911-7

NMR determination of the major solution conformation of a peptoid pentamer with chiral side chains. Armand P, et al. **Proc Natl Acad Sci U S A** 1998 Apr 14;95(8):4309-14

Conversion of cysteine to formylglycine: a protein modification in the endoplasmic reticulum. Dierks T, et al. **Proc Natl Acad Sci U S A** 1997 Oct 28;94(22):11963-8

Sequence-specific polypeptoids: a diverse family of heteropolymers with stable secondary structure. Kirshenbaum K, et al. **Proc Natl Acad Sci U S A** 1998 Apr 14;95(8):4303-8

Neutrophil elastase inhibitor (ONO-5046.Na) decreases production of proinflammatory cytokines by lipopolysaccharide-stimulated human monocytes. Haga Y, et al. **Res Commun Mol Pathol Pharmacol** 1997 Dec; 98(3):243-8

Neutrophil elastase inhibitor (ONO-5046-Na) inhibits the growth of human lung cancer cell lines transplanted into severe combined immunodeficiency (scid) mice. Inada M, et al. **Res Commun Mol Pathol Pharmacol** 1997 Aug; 97(2):229-32

Neutrophil elastase inhibitor (ONO-5046.Na) suppresses the proliferation, motility and chemotaxis of a pancreatic carcinoma cell line, Capan-1. Kamohara H, et al. **Res Commun Mol Pathol Pharmacol** 1997 Oct;98(1):103-8

Adhesion molecule expression in vascular endothelial cells incubated with cancer cell line supernatant are inhibited by neutrophil elastase inhibitor (ONO-5046.Na). Matsumura F, et al. **Res Commun Mol Pathol Pharmacol** 1997 Oct;98(1):109-12

BCH-2763, a novel potent parenteral thrombin inhibitor, is an effective antithrombotic agent in rodent models of arterial and venous thrombosis--comparisons with heparin, r-hirudin, hirulog, inogatran and argatroban. Finkle CD, et al. **Thromb Haemost** 1998 Feb;79(2):431-8

Effects of melagatran, a new low-molecular-weight thrombin inhibitor, on thrombin and fibrinolytic enzymes. Gustafsson D, et al. **Thromb Haemost** 1998 Jan;79(1):110-8

A new inhibitor of synovial phospholipase A2 from fermentations of Penicillium sp. 62-92. Witter L, et al. **Z Naturforsch [C]** 1998 Jan-Feb;53(1-2):60-4

[A clinical study on the anti-inflammatory activity and gastrointestinal tolerability of amtolmetin guacyl, a new NSAID, compared with diclofenac in aged patients with osteoarticular diseases] Tavella A, et al. **Clin Ter** 1997 Nov; 148(11):543-8 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Ita)**

ANALYSIS

Novel glycine containing glucolipids from the alkane using bacterium Alcanivorax borkumensis. Abraham WR, et al. **Biochim Biophys Acta** 1998 Jul 31;1393(1):57-62

Genetically engineered syntheses of tandem repetitive polypeptides consisting of glycine-rich sequence of spider dragline silk. Fukushima Y. **Biopolymers** 1998 Apr; 45(4):269-79

Synaptic relationships between corticocuneate terminals and glycine-immunoreactive neurons in the rat cuneate nucleus. Lue JH, et al. **Brain Res** 1997 Oct 10;771(1):167-71

Application of capillary electrophoresis to the separation of structurally diverse N-(substituted)-glycine-peptoid combinatorial mixtures. Robinson GM, et al. **J Chromatogr B Biomed Sci Appl** 1998 Feb 13;705(2):341-50

Patterns of gamma-aminobutyric acid and glycine immunoreactivities reflect structural and functional differences of the cat lateral lemniscal nuclei. Saint Marie RL, et al. **J Comp Neurol** 1997 Dec 15;389(2):264-76

Co-localization of glycine and calbindin D-28k in the vestibular ganglion of the rat. Bäurle J, et al. **Neuroreport** 1997 Jul 28;8(11):2443-7

ANTAGONISTS & INHIBITORS

2,3-Dihydro-6,7-dichloro-pyrido[2,3-b]pyrazine-8-oxide as selective glycine antagonist with in vivo activity. Micheli F, et al. **Bioorg Med Chem** 1997 Dec;5(12):2129-32

GV 150526A, 7-Cl-kynurenic acid and HA 966 antagonize the glycine enhancement of N-methyl-D-aspartate-induced [3H]noradrenaline and [3H]dopamine release. Mennini T, et al. **Eur J Pharmacol** 1997 Oct 8;336(2-3):275-81

The glycine antagonist (+)-HA-966 injected into the nucleus accumbens stimulates locomotion in mice. (Rapid communication). Nilsson M, et al. **J Neural Transm** 1997; 104(4-5):419-25

Inhibition of glycine-induced current by morphine in nucleus tractus solitarii neurones of guinea pigs. Fukushima H, et al. **Methods Find Exp Clin Pharmacol** 1998 Mar; 20(2):125-32

[Effects of acetylcholine, glycine and their antagonist on spontaneous discharge of neurons in nucleus paragigantocellularis lateralis in rats] Yu W, et al. **Hua Hsi I Ko Ta Hsueh Hsueh Pao** 1996 Sep;27(3):244-8 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Chi)**

BIOSYNTHESIS

Synthesis of glutamine, glycine and 10-formyl tetrahydrofolate is coregulated with purine biosynthesis in Saccharomyces cerevisiae. Denis V, et al. **Mol Gen Genet** 1998 Aug;259(3):246-55

Glycine is not formed through the amino transferase reaction in human or rat placenta. Bennett FI, et al. **Placenta** 1998 May;19(4):329-31

BLOOD

Essential and nonessential amino acids in appropriate and small for gestational age fetuses with congenital cytomegalovirus infection. Ljubić A, et al. **Clin Exp Obstet Gynecol** 1997;24(4):206-8

Current status of NMDA antagonist interventions in the treatment of nonketotic hyperglycinemia. Deutsch SI, et al. **Clin Neuropharmacol** 1998 Mar-Apr;21(2):71-9 (20 ref.)

Dextromethorphan in a child with nonketotic hyperglycinaemia--a 6-year follow up [letter] Schmitt B, et al. **Eur J Pediatr** 1998 Apr;157(4):349-50

A missense mutation (His42Arg) in the T-protein gene from a large Israeli-Arab kindred with nonketotic hyperglycinemia. Kure S, et al. **Hum Genet** 1998 Apr; 102(4):430-4

Nonketotic hyperglycinemia in a neonate. Sehgal V, et al. **Indian Pediatr** 1998 Mar;35(3):278-81

A one-base deletion (183delC) and a missense mutation (D276H) in the T-protein gene from a Japanese family with nonketotic hyperglycinemia. Kure S, et al. **J Hum Genet** 1998;43(2):135-7

Long-term use of high-dose benzoate and dextromethorphan for the treatment of nonketotic hyperglycinemia. Hamosh A, et al. **J Pediatr** 1998 Apr;132(4):709-13

[Nonketotic hyperglycinemia] Tada K, et al. **Ryoikibetsu Shokogun Shirizu** 1998;(18 Pt 1):227-30 (15 ref.) **(Jpn)**

CEREBROSPINAL FLUID

[Early infantile epileptic encephalopathy and glycine encephalopathy] González de Dios J, et al. **Rev Neurol** 1997 Dec;25(148):1916-8 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Spa)**

CHEMISTRY

Generation and the fate of C2, C3, and C4 reactive fragments formed in Maillard model systems of [13C]glucose and [13C]glycine or proline. Yaylayan VA, et al. **Adv Exp Med Biol** 1998;434:237-44

From glycine to glutamic acid: analysis of the proton-binding isotherm of glutamic acid. Saroff HA. **Anal Biochem** 1998 Mar 1;257(1):71-9

Tertiary structural changes in the cleft containing the ATP sensitive tryptophan and reactive thiol are consistent with pivoting of the myosin heavy chain at Gly699. Burghardt

TP, et al. **Biochemistry** 1998 Jun 2;37(22):8035–47

The role of Gly–4 of human cystatin A (stefin A) in the binding of target proteinases. Characterization by kinetic and equilibrium methods of the interactions of cystatin A Gly–4 mutants with papain, cathepsin B, and cathepsin L. Estrada S, et al. **Biochemistry** 1998 May 19;37(20):7551–60

Kinetic mechanism and intrinsic isotope effects for the peptidylglycine alpha–amidating enzyme reaction. Francisco WA, et al. **Biochemistry** 1998 Jun 2; 37(22):8244–52

Functional modifications of alamethicin ion channels by substitution of glutamine 7, glycine 11 and proline 14. Kaduk C, et al. **Biochim Biophys Acta** 1998 Aug 14; 1373(1):137–46

Hemoglobin Rambam (beta69[E13]Gly––>Asp), a pitfall in the assessment of diabetic control: characterization by electrospray mass spectrometry and HPLC. Bissé E, et al. **Clin Chem** 1998 Oct;44(10):2172–7

Structure of a G48H mutant of HIV–1 protease explains how glycine–48 replacements produce mutants resistant to inhibitor drugs. Hong L, et al. **FEBS Lett** 1997 Dec 22; 420(1):11–6

The pyridoxal–5'–phosphate–dependent catalytic antibody 15A9: its efficiency and stereospecificity in catalysing the exchange of the alpha–protons of glycine. Mahon MM, et al. **FEBS Lett** 1998 May 1;427(1):74–8

Chiral N–substituted glycines can form stable helical conformations. Armand P, et al. **Fold Des** 1997;2(6):369–75

Structural and conformational study of peptides containing glycine and alanine residues by 13C CPMAS NMR spectroscopy in solid state. Jagannathan NR, et al. **Indian J Biochem Biophys** 1997 Jun;34(3):235–40

Dielectric relaxation study of glycine and valine in water mixture using picosecond time domain reflectometry. Lokhande MP, et al. **Indian J Biochem Biophys** 1997 Aug; 34(4):385–90

Development of a capillary electrophoretic separation of an N–(substituted)–glycine–peptoid combinatorial mixture. Robinson GM, et al. **J Chromatogr B Biomed Sci Appl** 1998 Apr 10;707(1–2):247–55

Optimizing the 13C–14N REAPDOR NMR experiment: a theoretical and experimental study. Ba Y, et al. **J Magn Reson** 1998 Jul;133(1):104–14

Stereochemical punctuation marks in protein structures: glycine and proline containing helix stop signals. Gunasekaran K, et al. **J Mol Biol** 1998 Feb 6;275(5):917–32

Position dependence of non–polar amino acid intrinsic helical propensities. Petukhov M, et al. **J Mol Biol** 1998 Apr 24; 278(1):279–89

Solution conformational analysis of sodium complexed [Gly6]– and [Gly9]–antamanide analogs. Amodeo P, et al. **J Pept Res** 1998 Mar;51(3):180–7

DNA strand–breaking activity and mutagenicity of 2,3–dihydro–3,5–dihydroxy–6–methyl–4H–pyran–4–one (DDMP), a Maillard reaction product of glucose and glycine. Hiramoto K, et al. **Mutat Res** 1997 Dec 5; 395(1):47–56

Characterization of the sucrose/glycine/water system by differential scanning calorimetry and freeze–drying microscopy. Kasraian K, et al. **Pharm Dev Technol** 1998 May;3(2):233–9

The effect of Magic Angle Spinning on proton spin–lattice relaxation times in some organic solids. Gil AM, et al. **Solid State Nucl Magn Reson** 1998 Jun;11(3–4):203–9

Comment to 13C–NMR studies of alpha and gamma polymorphs of glycine. Potrzebowski MJ, et al. **Solid State Nucl Magn Reson** 1998 Jun;11(3–4):253–7

DIAGNOSTIC USE

Multisite study of the safety and efficacy of LumenHance, a new gastrointestinal contrast agent for MRI of the abdomen and pelvis. Small WC, et al. **Acad Radiol** 1998 Apr;5 Suppl 1:S147–50; discussion S156

Measuring DNA synthesis rates with [1–13C]glycine. Chen P, et al. **Anal Chem** 1998 May 1;70(9):1664–9

GENETICS

Structural and functional effect of Trp–62––>Gly and Asp–101––>Gly substitutions on substrate–binding modes of mutant hen egg–white lysozymes. Maenaka K, et al. **Biochem J** 1998 Jul 1;333 (Pt 1):71–6

Differential perturbation of intersubunit and interdomain communications by glycine 141 mutation in Escherichia coli CRP. Cheng X, et al. **Biochemistry** 1998 Jan 6; 37(1):51–60

Kinetic analyses of mutations in the glycine–rich loop of cAMP–dependent protein kinase. Grant BD, et al. **Biochemistry** 1998 May 26;37(21):7708–15

Modulation of the redox potentials of FMN in Desulfovibrio vulgaris flavodoxin: thermodynamic properties and crystal structures of glycine–61 mutants. O'Farrell PA, et al. **Biochemistry** 1998 Jun 9;37(23):8405–16

Rh50 glycoprotein gene and rhnull disease: a silent splice donor is trans to a Gly279––>Glu missense mutation in the conserved transmembrane segment. Huang CH, et al. **Blood** 1998 Sep 1;92(5):1776–84

The G185R mutation disrupts function of the iron transporter Nramp2. Su MA, et al. **Blood** 1998 Sep 15;92(6):2157–63

The mutation G20210––>A in the prothrombin gene is a strong risk factor for pulmonary embolism [letter] Reuner KH, et al. **Clin Chem** 1998 Jun;44(6 Pt 1):1365–6

The Asn9 variant of lipoprotein lipase is associated with the –93G promoter mutation and an increased risk of coronary artery disease. The Regress Study Group. Kastelein JJ, et al. **Clin Genet** 1998 Jan;53(1):27–33

A missense mutation (His42Arg) in the T–protein gene from a large Israeli–Arab kindred with nonketotic hyperglycinemia. Kure S, et al. **Hum Genet** 1998 Apr; 102(4):430–4

Rapid communication: nucleotide sequence of ovine mitochondrial genes for tRNA glycine and cytochrome c–oxidase subunit III. Hiendleder S. **J Anim Sci** 1997 Aug; 75(8):2284

Some, but not all, glycine substitution mutations in COL7A1 result in intracellular accumulation of collagen VII, loss of anchoring fibrils, and skin blistering. Hammami–Hauasli N, et al. **J Biol Chem** 1998 Jul 24;273(30):19228–34

Autosomal dominant neurohypophyseal diabetes insipidus associated with a missense mutation encoding Gly23––>Val in neurophysin II. Gagliardi PC, et al. **J Clin Endocrinol Metab** 1997 Nov;82(11):3643–6

Glycine–valine dimorphism at the 86th amino acid of HLA–DRB1 influenced the prognosis of postschistosomal hepatic fibrosis. Hirayama K, et al. **J Infect Dis** 1998 Jun; 177(6):1682–6

Novel glycine substitution mutations in COL7A1 reveal that the Pasini and Cockayne–Touraine variants of dominant dystrophic epidermolysis bullosa are allelic. Kon A, et al. **J Invest Dermatol** 1997 Nov;109(5):684–7

Gly341Arg mutation indicating malignant hyperthermia susceptibility: specific cause of chronically elevated serum creatine kinase activity. Monsieurs KG, et al. **J Neurol Sci** 1998 Jan 21;154(1):62–5

Structure–function analysis of Qk1: a lethal point mutation in mouse quaking prevents homodimerization. Chen T, et al. **Mol Cell Biol** 1998 Aug;18(8):4863–71

The expression of an abscisic acid–responsive glycine–rich protein coincides with the level of seed dormancy in Fagus sylvatica. Nicolás C, et al. **Plant Cell Physiol** 1997 Dec; 38(12):1303–10

Involvement of Gly96 in the formation of the Rh26 epitope. Faas BH, et al. **Transfusion** 1997 Nov–Dec; 37(11–12):1123–30

METABOLISM

Effects of flooding amino acids on incorporation of labeled amino acids into human muscle protein. Smith K, et al. **Am J Physiol** 1998 Jul;275(1 Pt 1):E73–8

Identification and analysis of genes involved in anaerobic toluene metabolism by strain T1: putative role of a glycine free radical. Coschigano PW, et al. **Appl Environ Microbiol** 1998 May;64(5):1650–6

Cell signalling and the hormonal stimulation of the hepatic glycine cleavage enzyme system by glucagon. Mabrouk GM, et al. **Biochem J** 1998 Mar 1;330 (Pt 2):759–63

Evidence for a functional role of the dynamics of glycine–121 of Escherichia coli dihydrofolate reductase obtained from kinetic analysis of a site–directed mutant. Cameron CE, et al. **Biochemistry** 1997 Dec 16;36(50):15792–800

The role of Gly–4 of human cystatin A (stefin A) in the binding of target proteinases. Characterization by kinetic and equilibrium methods of the interactions of cystatin A Gly–4 mutants with papain, cathepsin B, and cathepsin L. Estrada S, et al. **Biochemistry** 1998 May 19;37(20):7551–60

The effect of histidine–228 on the catalytic efficiency and stereospecificity of the serine hydroxymethyltransferase catalysed exchange of the alpha–protons of amino acids. Fitzpatrick TB, et al. **Biochim Biophys Acta** 1998 Jul 28; 1386(1):220–6

Osmolarity–dependent glycine accumulation indicates a role for glycine as an organic osmolyte in early preimplantation mouse embryos. Dawson KM, et al. **Biol Reprod** 1998 Aug; 59(2):225–32

The glycine transporter GLYT2 is a reliable marker for glycine–immunoreactive neurons. Poyatos I, et al. **Brain Res Mol Brain Res** 1997 Oct 3;49(1–2):63–70

Characterization of glycine release mediated by glycine transporter 1 stably expressed in HEK–293 cells. Sakata K, et al. **Brain Res Mol Brain Res** 1997 Oct 3;49(1–2):89–94

Activation of the hepatic glycine cleavage enzyme system by glucagon and glucagon–related peptides. Mabrouk GM, et al. **Can J Physiol Pharmacol** 1997 Sep;75(9):1096–100

Tubulin polyglycylation in Platyhelminthes: diversity among stable microtubule networks and very late occurrence during spermiogenesis. Iomini C, et al. **Cell Motil Cytoskeleton** 1998;39(4):318–30

Postnatal development of GABA– and glycine–like immunoreactivity in the cochlear nucleus of the Mongolian gerbil (Meriones unguiculatus). Gleich O, et al. **Cell Tissue Res** 1998 Aug;293(2):207–25

Distribution of glutamate–, glycine– and GABA–immunoreactive nerve terminals on dendrites in the cat spinal motor nucleus. Ornung G, et al. **Exp Brain Res** 1998 Feb;118(4):517–32

1–Aminocyclopropane–1–carboxylic acid derivatives as ligands at the glycine–binding site of the N–methyl–D–aspartate receptor. Balsamini C, et al. **Farmaco** 1998 Mar;53(3):181–8

Quantitative analysis of a cysteine351glycine mutation in the G protein Gi1alpha: effect on alpha2A–adrenoceptor–Gi1alpha fusion protein activation. Carr IC, et al. **FEBS Lett** 1998 May 22;428(1–2):17–22

Morphometric study of glycine–immunoreactive neurons and terminals in the rat cuneate nucleus. Lue JH, et al. **J Anat** 1997 Oct;191 (Pt 3):375–85

Specificities of FemA and FemB for different glycine residues: FemB cannot substitute for FemA in staphylococcal peptidoglycan pentaglycine side chain formation. Ehlert K, et al. **J Bacteriol** 1997 Dec; 179(23):7573–6

Nonadditive effects of double mutations at the flexible loops, glycine–67 and glycine–121, of Escherichia coli dihydrofolate reductase on its stability and function. Ohmae E, et al. **J Biochem (Tokyo)** 1998 Jan;123(1):33–41

Cellular retinaldehyde–binding protein ligand interactions. Gln–210 and Lys–221 are in the retinoid binding pocket. Crabb JW, et al. **J Biol Chem** 1998 Aug 14;273(33):20712–20

Differentiation of glycine antagonist sites of N–methyl–D–aspartate receptor subtypes. Preferential interaction of CGP 61594 with NR1/2B receptors. Honer M, et al. **J Biol Chem** 1998 May 1;273(18):11158–63

Expression and initial characterization of a soluble glycine binding domain of the N–methyl–D–aspartate receptor NR1 subunit. Ivanovic A, et al. **J Biol Chem** 1998 Aug 7;273(32):19933–7

The I domain of integrin LFA–1 interacts with ICAM–1 domain 1 at residue Glu–34 but not Gln–73. Stanley P, et al. **J Biol Chem** 1998 Feb 6;273(6):3358–62

The roles of glycine residues in the ATP binding site of human brain hexokinase. Zeng C, et al. **J Biol Chem** 1998 Jan 9;273(2):700–4

Glycine immunoreactivity and receptor binding in the cochlear nucleus of C57BL/6J and CBA/CaJ mice: effects of cochlear impairment and aging. Willott JF, et al. **J Comp Neurol** 1997 Sep 1;385(3):405–14

Point mutations in SP1 motifs in the upstream regulatory region of human papillomavirus type 18 isolates from cervical cancers increase promoter activity. Rose B, et al. **J Gen Virol** 1998 Jul;79 (Pt 7):1659–63

Metabolism of glycine in primary astroglial cells: synthesis of creatine, serine, and glutathione. Dringen R, et al. **J Neurochem** 1998 Feb;70(2):835–40

Neuroprotective effects of NMDA receptor glycine recognition site antagonism: dependence on glycine concentration. Pearlstein RD, et al. **J Neurochem** 1998 May;70(5):2012–9

Transport is the primary determinant of glycine content in retinal neurons. Pow DV. **J Neurochem** 1998 Jun; 70(6):2628–36

Developmental changes in NMDA receptor glycine affinity and ifenprodil sensitivity reveal three distinct populations of NMDA receptors in individual rat cortical neurons. Kew JN, et al. **J Neurosci** 1998 Mar 15;18(6):1935–43 (51 ref.)

Inhibition of the conjugation of PABA with glycine in vitro by sulfamoyl benzoic acids, sulfonamides, and penicillins and its relation to tubular secretion [published erratum appears in J Pharm Sci 1998 Jun;87(6):785] Ehlert C, et al. **J Pharm Sci** 1998 Jan;87(1):101–8

Felbamate increases [3H]glycine binding in rat brain and sections of human postmortem brain. McCabe RT, et al. **J Pharmacol Exp Ther** 1998 Aug;286(2):991–9

Protein kinases modulate two glycine currents in salamander retinal ganglion cells. Han Y, et al. **J Physiol (Lond)** 1998 May 1;508 (Pt 3):681–90

Isolates of Cryptococcus neoformans serotype A and D developed on canavanine–glycine–bromthymol blue medium. Nakamura Y, et al. **Mycoses** 1998 Jan–Feb; 41(1–2):35–40

Effects of mild hypothermia on the release of regional glutamate and glycine during extended transient focal cerebral ischemia in rats. Huang FP, et al. **Neurochem Res** 1998 Jul;23(7):991–6

Characterization of a novel putative cognition enhancer mediating facilitation of glycine effect on strychnine–resistant sites coupled to NMDA receptor complex. Lanza M, et al. **Neuropharmacology** 1997 Aug; 36(8):1057–64

Circadian release of amino acids in the suprachiasmatic nucleus in vitro. Shinohara K, et al. **Neuroreport** 1998 Jan 5;9(1):137–40

Characterization of the 5' region of the rat brain glycine transporter GLYT2 gene: identification of a novel isoform. Ponce J, et al. **Neurosci Lett** 1998 Feb 6;242(1):25–8

An ultrastructural study of the glycine transporter GLYT2 and its association with glycine in the superficial laminae of the rat spinal dorsal horn. Spike RC, et al. **Neuroscience** 1997 Mar;77(2):543–51

Amniotic fluid glycine–valine ratio and neonatal morbidity in fetal growth restriction. Bernstein IM, et al. **Obstet Gynecol** 1997 Dec;90(6):933–7

A GR–motif functions in nuclear accumulation of the large FGF–2 isoforms and interferes with mitogenic signalling. Dono R, et al. **Oncogene** 1998 Apr 23;16(16):2151–8

WW domain–mediated interactions reveal a spliceosome–associated protein that binds a third class of proline–rich motif: the proline glycine and methionine–rich motif. Bedford MT, et al. **Proc Natl Acad Sci U S A** 1998 Sep 1;95(18):10602–7

Constitutive and impaired signaling of leptin receptors containing the Gln ––> Pro extracellular domain fatty mutation. White DW, et al. **Proc Natl Acad Sci U S A** 1997 Sep 30;94(20):10657–62

Corelease of two fast neurotransmitters at a central synapse [see comments] Jonas P, et al. **Science** 1998 Jul 17; 281(5375):419–24. Comment in: Science 1998 Jul

17;281(5375):360–1.
A tale of two transmitters [comment] Nicoll RA, et al. **Science** 1998 Jul 17;281(5375):360–1. Comment on: Science 1998 Jul 17;281(5375):419–23.
Strychnine–sensitive and strychnine–insensitive glycine binding sites in the spinal cord of the wobbler mouse. Tomiyama M, et al. **Tohoku J Exp Med** 1997 Sep; 183(1):37–43
A glycine to alanine substitution in the paramyxovirus SV5 fusion peptide increases the initial rate of fusion. Bagai S, et al. **Virology** 1997 Nov 24;238(2):283–90
Glycine and methionine transport by bovine embryos. Guyader–Joly C, et al. **Zygote** 1997 Aug;5(3):273–6
[Absorption of glucose and glycine in the small intestine of pigs in the presence of sodium nitrate] Egorova VV, et al. **Ross Fiziol Zh Im I M Sechenova** 1997 Nov–Dec; 83(11–12):151–7 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Rus)**

PHARMACOKINETICS

Bioavailability of iron glycine as a fortificant in infant foods. Fox TE, et al. **Am J Clin Nutr** 1998 Apr;67(4):664–8
Action of furosemide on GABA– and glycine currents in rat septal cholinergic neurons in culture. Kumamoto E, et al. **Brain Res** 1997 Nov 21;776(1–2):246–9
Plastic changes in glycine and GABA release and uptake in adult brain stem auditory nuclei after unilateral middle ear ossicle removal and cochlear ablation. Suneja SK, et al. **Exp Neurol** 1998 Jun;151(2):273–88
Double–blind randomized study of symptoms associated with absorption of glycine 1.5% or mannitol 3% during transurethral resection of the prostate. Hahn RG, et al. **J Urol** 1998 Aug;160(2):397–401

PHARMACOLOGY

Strychnine, glycine, and adrenomedullary secretion. Yadid G, et al. **Adv Pharmacol** 1998;42:604–6
Study on the role of glycine, strychnine–insensitive receptors (glycineB sites) in the discriminative stimulus effects of ethanol in the rat. Bienkowski P, et al. **Alcohol** 1998 Jan; 15(1):87–91
One hundred seventy–fold increase in excretion of an FV fragment–tumor necrosis factor alpha fusion protein (sFV/TNF–alpha) from Escherichia coli caused by the synergistic effects of glycine and triton X–100. Yang J, et al. **Appl Environ Microbiol** 1998 Aug;64(8):2869–74
Re–examination of the roles of PEP and Mg2+ in the reaction catalysed by the phosphorylated and non–phosphorylated forms of phosphoenolpyruvate carboxylase from leaves of Zea mays. Effects of the activators glucose 6–phosphate and glycine. Tovar–Méndez A, et al. **Biochem J** 1998 Jun 15;332 (Pt 3):633–42
Effect of osmolytes on the exchange rates of backbone amide protons in proteins. Foord RL, et al. **Biochemistry** 1998 Mar 3;37(9):2969–78
Halothane increases the open probability of glycine–activated channel current in rat central neurones. Wakamori M, et al. **Br J Anaesth** 1998 Jun;80(6):840–2
Currents evoked by GABA and glycine in acutely dissociated neurons from the rat medial preoptic nucleus. Karlsson U, et al. **Brain Res** 1997 Oct 3;770(1–2):256–60
Dietary glycine prevents increases in hepatocyte proliferation caused by the peroxisome proliferator WY–14,643. Rose ML, et al. **Chem Res Toxicol** 1997 Oct;10(10):1198–204
Cycloheximide sensitivity of orotic acid biosynthesis induced by ammonia and glycine administration. Vasudevan S, et al. **Eur J Biochem** 1998 Feb 1;251(3):597–604
Glycine facilitates gamma–glutamylcysteinylethyl ester–mediated increase in liver glutathione level. Nishida K, et al. **Eur J Pharmacol** 1997 Aug 27;333(2–3):289–92
Involvement of a cyclic–AMP pathway in group I metabotropic glutamate receptor responses in neonatal rat cortex. Schaffhauser H, et al. **Eur J Pharmacol** 1997 Sep 10;334(2–3):289–97
Synthesis and aldose reductase inhibitory activity of new N–(benzyloxy) glycine derivatives. Macchia M, et al. **Farmaco** 1998 May 30;53(5):369–73
Glycine–enhanced inhibition of rat liver nucleotide pyrophosphatase/phosphodiesterase–I by EDTA: a full account of the reported inhibition by commercial preparations of acidic fibroblast growth factor (FGF–1). López–Gómez J, et al. **FEBS Lett** 1998 Jan 2;421(1):77–9
Mitochondrial dysfunction and cytoskeletal disruption during chemical hypoxia to cultured rat hepatic sinusoidal endothelial cells: the pH paradox and cytoprotection by glucose, acidotic pH, and glycine. Nishimura Y, et al. **Hepatology** 1998 Apr;27(4):1039–49
Glycine increases arterial pressure and augments NMDA–induced pressor responses in the dorsomedial and ventrolateral medulla of cats. Wu WC, et al. **J Auton Nerv Syst** 1997 Dec 11;67(3):145–55
Glycine and D–serine decrease MK–801–induced hyperactivity in mice. Nilsson M, et al. **J Neural Transm** 1997;104(11–12):1195–205
In vivo and in vitro studies of glycine– and glutamate–evoked acetylcholinesterase release from spinal motor neurones: implications for amyotrophic lateral sclerosis/motor neurone disease pathogenesis. Rodríguez–Ithurralde D, et al. **J Neurol Sci** 1997 Oct;152 Suppl 1:S54–61
Glycine–activated currents are changed by coincident membrane depolarization in developing rat auditory brainstem neurones. Backus KH, et al. **J Physiol (Lond)** 1998 Mar 15;507 (Pt 3):783–94
Cross–modulation of glycine–activated Cl– channels by protein kinase C and cAMP–dependent protein kinase in the rat. Gu Y, et al. **J Physiol (Lond)** 1998 Jan 15;506 (Pt 2):331–9
Effects of glutamine, glycine and taurine on the development of in vitro fertilized bovine zygotes in a chemically defined medium. Takahashi Y, et al. **J Vet Med Sci** 1998 Apr; 60(4):433–7
Effect of glycine on prelethal and postlethal increases in calpain activity in rat renal proximal tubules. Edelstein CL, et al. **Kidney Int** 1997 Nov;52(5):1271–8
Development of porous defects in plasma membranes of adenosine triphosphate–depleted Madin–Darby canine kidney cells and its inhibition by glycine. Dong Z, et al. **Lab Invest** 1998 Jun;78(6):657–68
Glycine protection against hypoxic injury in isolated rat proximal tubules: the role of proteases. Tijsen MJ, et al. **Nephrol Dial Transplant** 1997 Dec;12(12):2549–56
Glycine–independent NMDA receptor desensitization: localization of structural determinants. Villarroel A, et al. **Neuron** 1998 Feb;20(2):329–39
Reversal of phencyclidine–induced hyperactivity by glycine and the glycine uptake inhibitor glycyldodecylamide. Javitt DC, et al. **Neuropsychopharmacology** 1997 Sep;17(3):202–4
Comparison of glycine– and GABA–evoked currents in two types of neurons isolated from the rat striatum. Sergeeva OA. **Neurosci Lett** 1998 Feb 27;243(1–3):9–12
Functional properties of glycine receptors expressed in primary cultures of mouse cerebellar granule cells. Elster L, et al. **Neuroscience** 1998 May;84(2):519–28
Protection by glycine against hypoxia–reoxygenation induced hepatic injury. Deters M, et al. **Res Commun Mol Pathol Pharmacol** 1997 Aug; 97(2):199–213
Glycine modulates the toxicity of benzyl acetate in F344 rats. Abdo KM, et al. **Toxicol Pathol** 1998 May–Jun; 26(3):395–402
Examination of the mechanisms of action of diverse cytoprotectants in renal cell death. Waters SL, et al. **Toxicol Pathol** 1998 Jan–Feb;26(1):58–63
Influence of glycine on the damage induced in isolated perfused rat liver by five hepatotoxic agents. Deters M, et al. **Toxicology** 1998 Jun 26;128(1):63–72
[The role of the NMDA–receptor blocker and stimulator ketamine and glycine in the development of a neuropathic pain syndrome] Danilova EI, et al. **Eksp Klin Farmakol** 1997 Jul–Aug;60(4):10–3 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Rus)**

PHYSIOLOGY

Immunohistochemical studies on glutamatergic, GABAergic and glycinergic axon varicosities presynaptic to parasympathetic preganglionic neurons in the superior salivatory nucleus of the rat. Kobayashi M, et al. **Brain Res** 1997 Aug 22;766(1–2):72–82
Role of two conserved glycine residues in the beta–propeller domain of the integrin alpha4 subunit in VLA–4 conformation and function. Guerrero–Esteo M, et al. **FEBS Lett** 1998 Jun 5;429(1):123–8
Kinetic analysis of glycine receptor currents in ventral cochlear nucleus. Harty TP, et al. **J Neurophysiol** 1998 Apr;79(4):1891–901
Action potentials are required for the lateral transmission of glycinergic transient inhibition in the amphibian retina. Cook PB, et al. **J Neurosci** 1998 Mar 15;18(6):2301–8
A developmental shift from GABAergic to glycinergic transmission in the central auditory system. Kotak VC, et al. **J Neurosci** 1998 Jun 15;18(12):4646–55
Glycinergic synaptic inputs to bipolar cells in the salamander retina. Maple BR, et al. **J Physiol (Lond)** 1998 Feb 1;506 (Pt 3):731–44
GABA– and glycine–mediated inhibitory postsynaptic potentials in neonatal rat rostral ventrolateral medulla neurons in vitro. Lin HH, et al. **Neuroscience** 1998 Jan; 82(2):429–42
[Effects of glycine and glutamic acid on the abomasal evacuatory function in the preruminant calf] Zhirkov IN. **Ross Fiziol Zh Im I M Sechenova** 1998 Jan–Feb; 84(1–2):77–81 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Rus)**

THERAPEUTIC USE

Venous embolism of diathermy evolved gases complicating endometrial ablation using glycine irrigant. Hebbard PD. **Anaesth Intensive Care** 1998 Feb;26(1):112–4
Beneficial effects of L–serine and glycine in the management of seizures in 3–phosphoglycerate dehydrogenase deficiency. de Koning TJ, et al. **Ann Neurol** 1998 Aug; 44(2):261–5
Glycine as a potential window for minimal access fetal surgery. Ford WD, et al. **Fetal Diagn Ther** 1997 May–Jun; 12(3):145–8
Glycine accelerates recovery from alcohol–induced liver injury. Yin M, et al. **J Pharmacol Exp Ther** 1998 Aug; 286(2):1014–9
Studies on the antisecretory, gastric anti–ulcer and cytoprotective properties of glycine. Tariq M, et al. **Res Commun Mol Pathol Pharmacol** 1997 Aug;97(2):185–98

URINE

[Familial iminoglycinuria] Ohura T. **Ryoikibetsu Shokogun Shirizu** 1998;(19 Pt 2):569–71 (9 ref.) **(Jpn)**
[Effect of l–carnitine on the expression of glycine conjugates in rats in experimental B2–hypovitaminosis] Bykov IL, et al. **Vopr Pitan** 1997;(6):9–11 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Rus)**

GLYCINE AGENTS

(E)–3–(2–(N–phenylcarbamoyl)vinyl)pyrrole–2–carboxylic acid derivatives. A novel class of glycine site antagonists. Balsamini C, et al. **J Med Chem** 1998 Mar 12;41(6):808–20

PHARMACOKINETICS

Toxicokinetics of acute strychnine poisoning. Palatnick W, et al. **J Toxicol Clin Toxicol** 1997;35(6):617–20

PHARMACOLOGY

The effects of strychnine, bicuculline, and ketamine on 'immersion–inhibited' dorsal horn convergent neurons in intact and spinalized rats. McGaraughty S, et al. **Brain Res** 1998 Feb 16;784(1–2):63–70
Evidence for a strychnine–sensitive mechanism and glycine receptors involved in the control of urethral sphincter activity during micturition in the cat. Shefchyk SJ, et al. **Exp Brain Res** 1998 Apr;119(3):297–306
Chronic administration of NMDA glycine partial agonists induces tolerance in the Porsolt swim test. Lopes T, et al. **Pharmacol Biochem Behav** 1997 Dec;58(4):1059–64
Morphological and electrical characteristics of postnatal hippocampal neurons in culture: the presence of bicuculline– and strychnine–sensitive IPSPs. Fatima–Shad K, et al. **Tissue Cell** 1998 Apr;30(2):236–50

THERAPEUTIC USE

Drugs acting at the glycine site on the NMDA receptor as cognitive enhancers in patients with Alzheimer's disease [letter; comment] Roesler R, et al. **Neurology** 1998 Apr; 50(4):1195. Comment on: Neurology 1996 Feb;46(2):420–4.

GLYCINE CHENODEOXYCHOLATE see **GLYCOCHENODEOXYCHOLIC ACID**

GLYCINE CHOLATE see **GLYCOCHOLIC ACID**

GLYCINE DEOXYCHOLATE see **GLYCODEOXYCHOLIC ACID**

GLYCINE HYDROXYMETHYLTRANSFERASE

ANALYSIS

Determination of serine hydroxymethyltransferase and reduced folate pools in tissue extracts. Kim DW, et al. **Anal Biochem** 1997 Nov 15;253(2):201–9

CHEMISTRY

The role of lysine–256 in the structure and function of sheep liver recombinant serine hydroxymethyltransferase. Talwar R, et al. **Acta Biochim Pol** 1997;44(4):679–88
Reversible unfolding of sheep liver tetrameric serine hydroxymethyltransferase. Venkatesha B, et al. **Biochim Biophys Acta** 1998 Apr 23;1384(1):141–52

GENETICS

Gene cloning, biochemical characterization and physiological role of a thermostable low–specificity L–threonine aldolase from Escherichia coli. Liu JQ, et al. **Eur J Biochem** 1998 Jul 1;255(1):220–6
Molecular cloning, characterization and alternative splicing of the human cytoplasmic serine hydroxymethyltransferase gene. Girgis S, et al. **Gene** 1998 Apr 14;210(2):315–24
A novel metal–activated pyridoxal enzyme with a unique primary structure, low specificity D–threonine aldolase from Arthrobacter sp. Strain DK–38. Molecular cloning and cofactor characterization. Liu JQ, et al. **J Biol Chem** 1998 Jul 3;273(27):16678–85
Serine hydroxymethyltransferase is maternally essential in Caenorhabditis elegans. Vatcher GP, et al. **J Biol Chem** 1998 Mar 13;273(11):6066–73
Serine hydroxymethyltransferase pseudogene, SHMT–ps1: a unique genetic marker of the order primates. Devor EJ, et al. **J Exp Zool** 1998 Sep–Oct 1;282(1–2):150–6

ISOLATION & PURIFICATION

Purification and characterization of recombinant rabbit cytosolic serine hydroxymethyltransferase. di Salvo ML, et al. **Protein Expr Purif** 1998 Jul;13(2):177–83

METABOLISM

The role of lysine–256 in the structure and function of sheep liver recombinant serine hydroxymethyltransferase. Talwar R, et al. **Acta Biochim Pol** 1997;44(4):679–88
Gene cloning, nucleotide sequencing, and purification and characterization of the low–specificity L–threonine aldolase from Pseudomonas sp. strain NCIMB 10558. Liu JQ, et al. **Appl Environ Microbiol** 1998 Feb;64(2):549–54
Role of Arg–401 of cytosolic serine hydroxymethyltransferase in subunit assembly and

interaction with the substrate carboxy group. Jagath JR, et al. **Biochem J** 1997 Nov 1;327 (Pt 3):877–82
Role of mitochondrial and cytoplasmic serine hydroxymethyltransferase isozymes in de novo purine synthesis in Saccharomyces cerevisiae. Kastanos EK, et al. **Biochemistry** 1997 Dec 2;36(48):14956–64
The effect of histidine-228 on the catalytic efficiency and stereospecificity of the serine hydroxymethyltransferase catalysed exchange of the alpha-protons of amino acids. Fitzpatrick TB, et al. **Biochim Biophys Acta** 1998 Jul 28; 1386(1):220–6
A substrate-induced change in the stereospecificity of the serine-hydroxymethyltransferase-catalysed exchange of the alpha-protons of amino acids--evidence for a second catalytic site. Fitzpatrick TB, et al. **Eur J Biochem** 1998 Feb 15;252(1):113–7
Purification and properties of serine hydroxymethyltransferase from Sulfolobus solfataricus. Delle Fratte S, et al. **J Bacteriol** 1997 Dec;179(23):7456–61
Enzymatic synthesis of isotopically labelled serine and tryptophan for application in peptide synthesis. Malthouse JP, et al. **J Pept Sci** 1997 Sep–Oct;3(5):361–6
Effects of sulfanilamide and methotrexate on 13C fluxes through the glycine decarboxylase/serine hydroxymethyltransferase enzyme system in arabidopsis. Prabhu V, et al. **Plant Physiol** 1998 Jan;116(1):137–44

GLYCINE MAX see **SOYBEANS**

GLYCINE RECEPTORS see **RECEPTORS, GLYCINE**

GLYCINE-SPECIFIC TRNA see **RNA, TRANSFER, GLY**

GLYCINE-TRNA LIGASE

ANTAGONISTS & INHIBITORS

Inactivation of a glycyl-tRNA synthetase leads to an arrest in plant embryo development. Uwer U, et al. **Plant Cell** 1998 Aug;10(8):1277–94

BIOSYNTHESIS

Complex organisation of the 5'-end of the human glycine tRNA synthetase gene. Mudge SJ, et al. **Gene** 1998 Mar 16;209(1–2):45–50

CHEMISTRY

Glycyl-tRNA synthetase from Thermus thermophilus--wide structural divergence with other prokaryotic glycyl-tRNA synthetases and functional inter-relation with prokaryotic and eukaryotic glycylation systems. Mazauric MH, et al. **Eur J Biochem** 1998 Feb 1;251(3):744–57
Recognition of tRNA(Gly) by three widely diverged glycyl-tRNA synthetases: evolution of tRNA recognition. Nameki N, et al. **Nucleic Acids Symp Ser** 1997;(37):123–4

GENETICS

Glycyl-tRNA synthetase from Thermus thermophilus--wide structural divergence with other prokaryotic glycyl-tRNA synthetases and functional inter-relation with prokaryotic and eukaryotic glycylation systems. Mazauric MH, et al. **Eur J Biochem** 1998 Feb 1;251(3):744–57
Complex organisation of the 5'-end of the human glycine tRNA synthetase gene. Mudge SJ, et al. **Gene** 1998 Mar 16;209(1–2):45–50

IMMUNOLOGY

[Anti-EJ antibody as diagnostic markers for a case of polymyositis] Kato K, et al. **Nippon Naika Gakkai Zasshi** 1998 Feb 10;87(2):338–9 (8 ref.) **(Jpn)**

METABOLISM

Recognition of tRNA(Gly) by three widely diverged glycyl-tRNA synthetases: evolution of tRNA recognition. Nameki N, et al. **Nucleic Acids Symp Ser** 1997;(37):123–4
The importance of tRNA backbone-mediated interactions with synthetase for aminoacylation. McClain WH, et al. **Proc Natl Acad Sci U S A** 1998 Jan 20;95(2):460–5

GLYCOCALYX

Biomimetic engineering of non-adhesive glycocalyx-like surfaces using oligosaccharide surfactant polymers. Holland NB, et al. **Nature** 1998 Apr 23;392(6678):799–801

METABOLISM

In-vitro susceptibility, tolerance and glycocalyx production in Streptococcus mutans. De la Higuera A, et al. **J Antimicrob Chemother** 1997 Sep;40(3):359–63

PHYSIOLOGY

A model for red blood cell motion in glycocalyx-lined capillaries. Secomb TW, et al. **Am J Physiol** 1998 Mar;274(3 Pt 2):H1016–22
Adhesion-related glycocalyx study: quantitative approach with imaging-spectrum in the energy filtering transmission electron microscope (EFTEM). Soler M, et al. **FEBS Lett** 1998 Jun 5;429(1):89–94
The effect of the endothelial-cell glycocalyx on the motion of red blood cells through capillaries. Damiano ER. **Microvasc Res** 1998 Jan;55(1):77–91
Heart ultrastructure in experimental acute pancreatitis. Saulea A, et al. **Rom J Physiol** 1997 Jan–Dec;34(1–4):35–44

ULTRASTRUCTURE

Visualization of bacterial glycocalyx with a scanning electron microscope. Evans RP, et al. **Clin Orthop** 1998 Feb; (347):243–9
Superior preservation of the staphylococcal glycocalyx with aldehyde-ruthenium red and select lysine salts using extended fixation times. Fassel TA, et al. **Microsc Res Tech** 1998 May 15;41(4):291–7

GLYCOCHENODEOXYCHOLATE see **GLYCOCHENODEOXYCHOLIC ACID**

GLYCOCHENODEOXYCHOLIC ACID

TOXICITY

Effect of tauroursodeoxycholic acid on bile-acid-induced apoptosis and cytolysis in rat hepatocytes. Benz C, et al. **J Hepatol** 1998 Jan;28(1):99–106

GLYCOCHOLATE see **GLYCOCHOLIC ACID**

GLYCOCHOLIC ACID

BLOOD

A study on detection of serum fasting total bile acid and choloyglycin in neonate for cholestasis. Guo W, et al. **Chin Med Sci J** 1996 Dec;11(4):244–7
Mephenytoin disposition and serum bile acids as indices of hepatic function in chronic viral hepatitis. Arns PA, et al. **Clin Pharmacol Ther** 1997 Nov;62(5):527–37

PHARMACOLOGY

In vitro studies on enhancing effect of sodium glycocholate on transbuccal permeation of morphine hydrochloride. Senel S, et al. **J Controlled Release** 1998 Feb 12; 51(2–3):107–13
Improvement of the pulmonary absorption of (Asu1,7)-eel calcitonin by various absorption enhancers and their pulmonary toxicity in rats. Yamamoto A, et al. **J Pharm Sci** 1997 Oct;86(10):1144–7

GLYCOCONJUGATES

Society for Glycobiology. Directory. 1998. **Glycobiology** 1998 Feb;8(2):207–20
Internet conferences in glycobiology [letter] Hardy BJ, et al. **Glycobiology** 1997 Sep;7(6):ix–xii
XIV International Symposium on Glycoconjugates. Zurich, Switzerland, September 7–12, 1997. Abstracts. **Glycoconj J** 1997 Aug;14 Suppl 1:S3–33

ANALYSIS

Advanced glycation end products co-localized with astrocytes and microglial cells in Alzheimer's disease brain. Takeda A, et al. **Acta Neuropathol (Berl)** 1998 Jun; 95(6):555–8
Histochemistry of complex carbohydrate in the major salivary glands of hoary bamboo rats (Rhizomys purinosus). Kimura J, et al. **Anat Histol Embryol** 1998 Jun;27(3):147–53
Lectin immunohistochemistry study of nasal inverted papilloma and associated neoplasms. Fang SY, et al. **Anticancer Res** 1997 Sep–Oct;17(5A):3691–6
Identification of carbohydrates on the surface membrane of pathogenic and nonpathogenic piscine haemoflagellates, Cryptobia salmositica, C. bullocki and C. catostomi (Kinetoplastida). Feng S, et al. **Dis Aquat Organ** 1998 Apr 3;32(3):201–9
Origin of the central cells of erythroblastic islands in fetal mouse liver: ultrahistochemical studies of membrane-bound glycoconjugates. Iwatsuki H, et al. **Histochem Cell Biol** 1997 Jun;107(6):459–68
Lectin histochemistry of rainbow trout (Oncorhynchus mykiss) gill and skin. Burkhardt-Holm P. **Histochem J** 1997 Nov-Dec;29(11–12):893–9
Gut glycoconjugates in Sparus aurata L. (Pisces, Teleostei). A comparative histochemical study in larval and adult ages. Domeneghini C, et al. **Histol Histopathol** 1998 Apr; 13(2):359–72
Lectin-staining pattern in extratesticular rete testis and ductuli efferentes of prepubertal and adult horses. Parillo F, et al. **Histol Histopathol** 1998 Apr;13(2):307–14
Detection of colorectal neoplasia with peanut-agglutinin (PNA)-reactive carbohydrate structures in rectal mucus. Kellokumpu IH, et al. **Int J Cancer** 1997 Dec 19; 74(6):648–53
Glycohistochemical properties of malignancies of lung and pleura. Kayser K, et al. **Int J Oncol** 1998 May;12(5):1189–94
A histochemical approach to correlative light and electron microscopic detection of acidic glycoconjugates by a sensitized high iron diamine method. Hirabayashi Y, et al. **J Histochem Cytochem** 1998 Jun;46(6):767–70
Lectin histochemistry in rat liver fibrosis induced by heterologous serum sensitization. Miyamoto M, et al. **J Vet Med Sci** 1997 Aug;59(8):681–7
Localization of glycoconjugates and glycogen in yeast-like cells and protoplasts of Paracoccidioides brasiliensis. Borba C de M, et al. **Mycoses** 1997 Sep;40(3–4):91–4
[Lectin histochemistry of the Bufo marinus L. toad tongue] González Elorriaga M, et al. **Acta Cient Venez** 1995; 46(2):97–109 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Spa)**
[Histochemical characterization of glycoconjugates in the tongue of the toad Bufo marinus L. (Amphibian, anuran) with conventional techniques for light microscopy] González-Elorriaga MA, et al. **Acta Cient Venez** 1995; 46(1):41–50 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Spa)**

BIOSYNTHESIS

Availability of specific sugars for glycoconjugate biosynthesis: a need for further investigations in man. Martin A, et al. **Biochimie** 1998 Jan;80(1):75–86 (160 ref.)
Designing glycoconjugate biosynthesis for an insidious intent: phosphoglycan assembly in Leishmania parasites. Mengeling BJ, et al. **Glycobiology** 1997 Oct;7(7):873–80 (62 ref.)

BLOOD

Glycoconjugate profile in plasma and erythrocytes of gastric cancer patients. Arivazhagan S, et al. **Indian J Physiol Pharmacol** 1998 Jan;42(1):123–6

CHEMICAL SYNTHESIS

Neoglycoproteins with the synthetic complex biantennary nonasaccharide or its alpha 2,3/alpha 2,6-sialylated derivatives: their preparation, assessment of their ligand properties for purified lectins, for tumor cells in vitro, and in tissue sections, and their biodistribution in tumor-bearing mice. André S, et al. **Bioconjug Chem** 1997 Nov-Dec; 8(6):845–55
Application of cystamine and N,N'-Bis(glycyl)cystamine as linkers in polysaccharide-protein conjugation. de Weers O, et al. **Bioconjug Chem** 1998 May-Jun;9(3):309–15
Novel glycosynthons for glycoconjugate preparation: oligosaccharylpyroglutamylanilide derivatives. Quétard C, et al. **Bioconjug Chem** 1998 Mar-Apr;9(2):268–76
A simple access to lactose-derived building blocks required in glycoconjugate synthesis. Lay L, et al. **Carbohydr Res** 1997 Aug 25;303(1):39–49
High performance polymer supports for enzyme-assisted synthesis of glycoconjugates. Yamada K, et al. **Carbohydr Res** 1997 Dec;305(3–4):443–61
Development of glycosylated human interleukin-1alpha, neoglyco IL-1alpha, by coupling with D-galactose monosaccharide: synthesis and purification [published erratum appears in Glycoconj J 1998 Apr;15(4):429] Chiba T, et al. **Glycoconj J** 1998 Jan;15(1):63–7
Synthesis of artificial glycoconjugate polymers starting from enzymatically synthesized oligosaccharides and their interactions with lectins. Tsuchida A, et al. **J Biochem (Tokyo)** 1998 Apr;123(4):715–21
Carbohydrate-based combinatorial libraries. Sofia MJ. **Mol Divers** 1998 Feb;3(2):75–94 (60 ref.)

CHEMISTRY

Detection of lectins using ligand blotting and polyacrylamide-type glycoconjugate probes. Kamemura K, et al. **Anal Biochem** 1998 May 1;258(2):305–10
Detailed characterization of carbohydrate linkage and sequence in an ion trap mass spectrometer: glycosphingolipids. Reinhold VN, et al. **Anal Biochem** 1998 May 15;259(1):28–33
Gossypol modification of Ala-1 of secreted phospholipase A2: a probe for the kinetic effects of sulfate glycoconjugates. Yu BZ, et al. **Biochemistry** 1997 Oct 14; 36(41):12400–11
Recent advances in glycoconjugate analysis and glycobiology. Rademacher TW. **Curr Opin Biotechnol** 1998 Feb;9(1):74–9 (22 ref.)
Carbohydrates and glycoconjugates. **Curr Opin Struct Biol** 1997 Oct;7(5):751–9
Carbohydrates and glycoconjugates [editorial] Rini J, et al. **Curr Opin Struct Biol** 1997 Oct;7(5):615–6
The cell wall polymer of the extremely halophilic archaeon Natronococcus occultus. Niemetz R, et al. **Eur J Biochem** 1997 Nov 1;249(3):905–11
The glutathione conjugate of ethacrynic acid can bind to human pi class glutathione transferase P1-1 in two different modes. Oakley AJ, et al. **FEBS Lett** 1997 Dec 8;419(1):32–6
Perspectives in the glycosciences--matrix-assisted laser desorption/ionization (MALDI) mass spectrometry of carbohydrates. Harvey DJ, et al. **Glycoconj J** 1998 Apr; 15(4):333–8 (42 ref.)
A retrospective and prospective view of glycopathology. Kobata A. **Glycoconj J** 1998 Apr;15(4):323–31 (53 ref.)
HPAEC-PAD analysis of monosaccharides released by exoglycosidase digestion using the CarboPac MA1 column. Weitzhandler M, et al. **Methods Mol Biol** 1998;76:71–8
[Study of sialated neoglycoconjugates by surface enhanced Raman scattering spectroscopy] Feofanov AV, et al. **Bioorg Khim** 1997 Nov;23(11):910–8 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Rus)**

IMMUNOLOGY

Immunologic memory induced by a glycoconjugate vaccine in a murine adoptive lymphocyte transfer model.

Guttormsen HK, et al. **Infect Immun** 1998 May; 66(5):2026–32

ISOLATION & PURIFICATION

Corneal glycoconjugates: an ultrastructural lectin–gold study. Lawrenson JG, et al. **Histochem J** 1998 Jan; 30(1):51–60

Targeted delivery of antigen to hamster nasal lymphoid tissue with M–cell–directed lectins. Giannasca PJ, et al. **Infect Immun** 1997 Oct;65(10):4288–98

METABOLISM

A study of glycoconjugates in nasopharyngeal carcinoma with correlation to clinical transformation. Fang S, et al. **Acta Oncol** 1997;36(6):593–8

Changes in glycoconjugate expression of the sinus mucosa during experimental sinusitis: a lectin histochemical study of the epithelium and goblet cell development. Otori N, et al. **Acta Otolaryngol (Stockh)** 1998 Mar;118(2):248–56

Expression of glycoconjugates in normal and Sjögren's syndrome labial glands. Sidagis J, et al. **Acta Otolaryngol (Stockh)** 1997 Nov;117(6):871–7

Role of lectin–glycoconjugate recognitions in cell–cell interactions leading to tissue invasion. Kieda C. **Adv Exp Med Biol** 1998;435:75–82 (16 ref.)

Factors that cause the beta–anomeric preference of Na+/glucose cotransporter for intestinal transport of monosaccharide conjugates. Mizuma T, et al. **Biochim Biophys Acta** 1998 Aug 24;1381(3):340–6

Glycotargeting: the preparation of glyco–amino acids and derivatives from unprotected reducing sugars. Monsigny M, et al. **Biochimie** 1998 Feb;80(2):99–108 (125 ref.)

Neoglycoproteins with the synthetic complex biantennary nonasaccharide or its alpha 2,3/alpha 2,6–sialylated derivatives: their preparation, assessment of their ligand properties for purified lectins, for tumor cells in vitro, and in tissue sections, and their biodistribution in tumor–bearing mice. André S, et al. **Bioconjug Chem** 1997 Nov–Dec; 8(6):845–55

Glycoconjugate and adhesion molecule changes during the cell cycle in a human embryonic epithelial cell line. Bolognani Fantin AM, et al. **Biol Cell** 1998 Mar;90(2):155–9

Chemical approaches to glycobiology and emerging carbohydrate–based therapeutic agents. Yarema KJ, et al. **Curr Opin Chem Biol** 1998 Feb;2(1):49–61 (85 ref.)

GlcNAc–terminated glycodendrimers form defined precipitates with the soluble dimeric receptor of rat natural killer cells, sNKR–P1A. Bezouska K, et al. **FEBS Lett** 1998 Apr 17;426(2):243–7

Developmentally regulated O–acetylated sialoglycans in the central nervous system revealed by a new monoclonal antibody 493D4 recognizing a wide range of O–acetylated glycoconjugates. Zhang G, et al. **Glycoconj J** 1997 Nov; 14(7):847–57

Anionic glycoconjugates from differentiated and dedifferentiated cultures of bovine articular chondrocytes: modulation by TGF–beta. Chan CK, et al. **In Vitro Cell Dev Biol Anim** 1998 Jun;34(6):492–8

An investigation of the nature of bladder mucosal glycoconjugates and their role in interstitial cystitis. Bhavanandan VP, et al. **Indian J Biochem Biophys** 1997 Feb–Apr;34(1–2):205–11

Alcohol's impact upon glycobiology. Lands WE. **Indian J Biochem Biophys** 1997 Feb–Apr;34(1–2):212–3 (23 ref.)

Glucocorticoids regulate L–fucose glycoconjugates in rat pancreatic zymogen granules. Garcia–Montero AC, et al. **Mol Cell Endocrinol** 1997 Oct 20;133(2):117–25

A human brain proteolytic activity capable of cleaving natural beta–amyloid precursor protein is affected by its substrate glycoconjugates. Matsumoto A, et al. **Neurosci Lett** 1998 Feb 13;242(2):109–13

Effects of benzimidazole anthelmintics as microtubule–active drugs on the synthesis and transport of surface glycoconjugates in Hymenolepis microstoma, Echinostoma caproni, and Schistosoma mansoni. Schmidt J. **Parasitol Res** 1998 May;84(5):362–8

Histochemistry of glycoconjugates of the auditory receptor–functional implications. Gil–Loyzaga P. **Prog Histochem Cytochem** 1997;32(1):1–80 (318 ref.)

Assessment of cell surface glycoconjugates in normal, benign and malignant human nasal mucosa. Fang SY, et al. **Rhinology** 1997 Dec;35(4):166–70

PHARMACOLOGY

Chemical approaches to glycobiology and emerging carbohydrate–based therapeutic agents. Yarema KJ, et al. **Curr Opin Chem Biol** 1998 Feb;2(1):49–61 (85 ref.)

PHYSIOLOGY

Recent advances in glycoconjugate analysis and glycobiology. Rademacher TW. **Curr Opin Biotechnol** 1998 Feb;9(1):74–9 (22 ref.)

Selectin–carbohydrate interactions during inflammation and metastasis. McEver RP. **Glycoconj J** 1997 Aug;14(5):585–91 (133 ref.)

Miracidial host–finding in Fasciola hepatica and Trichobilharzia ocellata is stimulated by species–specific glycoconjugates released from the host snails. Kalbe M, et al. **Parasitol Res** 1997;83(8):806–12

Involvement of Trichomonas vaginalis surface–associated glycoconjugates in the parasite/target cell interaction. A quantitative electron microscopy study. Mirhaghani A, et al. **Parasitol Res** 1998 May;84(5):374–81

SECRETION

Cholinergic activation of settlement in Ciona intestinalis metamorphosing larvae. Coniglio L, et al. **J Exp Zool** 1998 Mar 1;280(4):314–20

[The effect of two beta–2 sympathomimetic bronchospasmolytics on the ratio of sialylated and sulfated glycoconjugates in goblet cell secretions of the tracheal epithelium] Vajner L. **Cesk Patol** 1998 Jan;34(1):13–6 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Cze)**

TOXICITY

Effect of a Staphylococcus epidermidis–extracted slime factor on human natural killer cell activity. Sultan N, et al. **Microbios** 1997;91(367):89–95

GLYCODEOXYCHOLATE see **GLYCODEOXYCHOLIC ACID**

GLYCODEOXYCHOLIC ACID

TOXICITY

Co–mutagenicity of glyco– and tauro–deoxycholic acids in the Ames test. Shibuya N, et al. **Mutat Res** 1997 Dec 5; 395(1):1–7

GLYCOGEN

Cytokine and adhesion molecule requirements for neutrophil recruitment during glycogen–induced peritonitis. Mulligan MS, et al. **Inflamm Res** 1998 Jun;47(6):251–5

ANALYSIS

Fine needle aspiration cytology of glycogen–rich clear cell carcinoma of the breast. A case report. Satoh F, et al. **Acta Cytol** 1998 Mar–Apr;42(2):413–8

Enzymatic determination of endometrial tissue glycogen in the presence of reducing groups. Kowalski WB, et al. **Anal Biochem** 1997 Oct 1;252(1):207–10

A direct microfluorometric method for measuring subpicomole amounts of nicotinamide adenine dinucleotide phosphate, glucose, and glycogen. Nguyen LT, et al. **Anal Biochem** 1998 Jun 1;259(2):274–8

Ultracytochemical demonstration of glycogen in cone, but not in rod, photoreceptor cells in the rat retina. Okubo A, et al. **Anat Anz** 1998 Aug;180(4):307–14

Glycogen–rich malignant melanomas and glycogen–rich balloon cell malignant melanomas: frequency and pattern of PAS positivity in primary and metastatic melanomas. Nowak MA, et al. **Arch Pathol Lab Med** 1998 Apr; 122(4):353–60

Nuclear glycogen and glycogen synthase kinase 3. Ragano–Caracciolo M, et al. **Biochem Biophys Res Commun** 1998 Aug 19;249(2):422–7

Changes in plasma glucose, insulin, glucagon, catecholamine, and glycogen contents in tissues during development of alloxan diabetes mellitus in rats. Oi K, et al. **Biochem Mol Med** 1997 Oct;62(1):70–5

Forage substitution in a grain–based diet affects pH and glycogen content of semimembranosus and semitendinosus rabbit muscles. Gierus M, et al. **J Anim Sci** 1997 Nov; 75(11):2920–3

Comparison of traditional measurements with macroglycogen and proglycogen analysis of muscle glycogen. Adamo KB, et al. **J Appl Physiol** 1998 Mar;84(3):908–13

Glycogen assay for diagnosis of female genital Chlamydia trachomatis infection. Chun Y, et al. **J Clin Microbiol** 1998 Apr;36(4):1081–2

The effects of various diets on glycogen, protein and lipid levels in the skin of albino rats [letter] Canbaz M, et al. **J Eur Acad Dermatol Venereol** 1998 Mar;10(2):193–5

Localization of glycoconjugates and glycogen in yeast–like cells and protoplasts of Paracoccidioides brasiliensis. Borba C de M, et al. **Mycoses** 1997 Sep;40(3–4):91–4

Differential responses of brain, liver, and muscle glycogen to opiates and surgical stress. Hashiguchi Y, et al. **Surg Today** 1998;28(4):471–4

BIOSYNTHESIS

Regulation of GLUT4 protein and glycogen synthase during muscle glycogen synthesis after exercise. Ivy JL, et al. **Acta Physiol Scand** 1998 Mar;162(3):295–304 (46 ref.)

Dietary carbohydrate and postexercise synthesis of proglycogen and macroglycogen in human skeletal muscle. Adamo KB, et al. **Am J Physiol** 1998 Aug;275(2 Pt 1):E229–34

Fat accretion and the regulation of insulin–mediated glycogen synthesis after puberty in rats. Banerjee S, et al. **Am J Physiol** 1997 Oct;273(4 Pt 2):R1534–9

Lactate infusion to normal rats during hyperglycemia enhances in vivo muscle glycogen synthesis. Pagano C, et al. **Am J Physiol** 1997 Dec;273(6 Pt 2):R2072–9

GLP–1 action in L6 myotubes is via a receptor different from the pancreatic GLP–1 receptor. Yang H, et al. **Am J Physiol** 1998 Sep;275(3 Pt 1):C675–83

Short–term insulin–induced glycogen formation in primary hepatocytes as a screening bioassay for insulin action. Vu L, et al. **Anal Biochem** 1998 Aug 15;262(1):17–22

Glycogen biosynthesis via UDP–glucose in the ruminal bacterium Prevotella bryantii B1(4). Lou J, et al. **Appl Environ Microbiol** 1997 Nov;63(11):4355–9

Regulatory role of fructose–2,6–bisP on glucose metabolism in frog oocytes: in vivo inhibition of glycogen synthesis. Guixé V, et al. **Arch Biochem Biophys** 1997 Dec 1; 348(1):75–81

Biosynthesis of proteoglycogen: modulation of glycogenin expression in the developing chicken. Carrizo ME, et al. **Biochem Biophys Res Commun** 1997 Nov 7;240(1):142–5

Re–feeding after starvation involves a temporal shift in the control site of glycogen synthesis in rat muscle. James AP, et al. **Biochem J** 1998 Jan 15;329 (Pt 2):341–7

Kinetic mechanism of the glycogen–phosphorylase–catalysed reaction in the direction of glycogen synthesis: co–operative interactions of AMP and glucose 1–phosphate during catalysis. Sergienko EA, et al. **Biochem J** 1997 Nov 15;328 (Pt 1):83–91

Increased glycogen synthesis in rat diaphragm following chloroquine treatment in vivo. Bevan AP, et al. **Biochem Soc Trans** 1997 Aug;25(3):462S

Vanadyl sulfate–stimulated glycogen synthesis is associated with activation of phosphatidylinositol 3–kinase and is independent of insulin receptor tyrosine phosphorylation. Pandey SK, et al. **Biochemistry** 1998 May 12;37(19):7006–14

Physical constraints in the synthesis of glycogen that influence its structural homogeneity: a two–dimensional approach. Meléndez R, et al. **Biophys J** 1998 Jul; 75(1):106–14

Insulin stimulated glycogen synthesis in isolated rat hepatocytes: effect of protein kinase inhibitors. Carlsen J, et al. **Cell Signal** 1997 Sep;9(6):447–50

Potentiating effect of metformin on insulin–induced glucose uptake and glycogen metabolism with Xenopus oocytes. Detaille D, et al. **Diabetologia** 1998 Jan;41(1):2–8

Glycogenin, the primer of glycogen synthesis, binds to actin. Baqué S, et al. **FEBS Lett** 1997 Nov 17;417(3):355–9

Involvement of integrins and the cytoskeleton in modulation of skeletal muscle glycogen synthesis by changes in cell volume. Low SY, et al. **FEBS Lett** 1997 Nov 3;417(1):101–3

Responsiveness of glycogen catabolism to adrenergic agonists during insulin–induced hypoglycemia in rat livers. Lopes G, et al. **Gen Pharmacol** 1998 Apr;30(4):593–9

Cytokeratin expression is reduced in glycogenotic clear hepatocytes but increased in ground–glass cells in chronic human and woodchuck hepadnaviral infection. Su Q, et al. **Hepatology** 1998 Aug;28(2):347–59

Glycogen resynthesis after exercise: effect of carbohydrate intake. Ivy JL. **Int J Sports Med** 1998 Jun;19 Suppl 2:S142–5

Impaired muscle glycogen resynthesis after a marathon is not caused by decreased muscle GLUT–4 content. Asp S, et al. **J Appl Physiol** 1997 Nov;83(5):1482–5

A glgC gene essential only for the first of two spatially distinct phases of glycogen synthesis in Streptomyces coelicolor A3(2). Martin MC, et al. **J Bacteriol** 1997 Dec; 179(24):7784–9

Reconstitution of insulin signaling pathways in rat 3Y1 cells lacking insulin receptor and insulin receptor substrate–1. Evidence that activation of Akt is insufficient for insulin–stimulated glycogen synthesis or glucose uptake in rat 3Y1 cells. Imanaka T, et al. **J Biol Chem** 1998 Sep 25; 273(39):25347–55

Five–hour fatty acid elevation increases muscle lipids and impairs glycogen synthesis in the rat. Chalkley SM, et al. **Metabolism** 1998 Sep;47(9):1121–6

Cyclin partners determine Pho85 protein kinase substrate specificity in vitro and in vivo: control of glycogen biosynthesis by Pcl8 and Pcl10. Huang D, et al. **Mol Cell Biol** 1998 Jun;18(6):3289–99

Glycogen synthesis in tumor–bearing rats after ingestion of a high–glycerol meal. Obeid OA, et al. **Nutr Cancer** 1998; 30(1):59–63

Glycogen–forming function of hepatocytes in the rat regenerating cirrhotic liver after a partial hepatectomy. Kudryavtseva MV, et al. **Tissue Cell** 1998 Apr;30(2):261–7

[Rehabilitation of the hepatocyte glycogen–forming function in the rat cirrhotic liver due to carbohydrate rich diet] Kudriavtseva MV, et al. **Tsitologiia** 1998;40(2–3):133–43 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Rus)**

BLOOD

Citrate metabolism by human platelets. Cartledge S, et al. **Transfus Med** 1997 Sep;7(3):211–5

CHEMISTRY

Physical constraints in the synthesis of glycogen that influence its structural homogeneity: a two–dimensional approach. Meléndez R, et al. **Biophys J** 1998 Jul; 75(1):106–14

Glycogen content in the gastric mucosa of partially resected stomach; a possible relationship with the development of cancer. Skwarski L, et al. **Cancer Lett** 1998 May 15; 127(1–2):123–8

1H NMR spectroscopy study of the dynamic properties of glycogen in solution by steady–state magnetisation measurement with off–resonance irradiation. Wary C, et al. **Carbohydr Res** 1998 Feb;306(4):479–91

Structure of glycogen particles in organ of Corti's outer hair

cells in three rodent species. Beneyto M, et al. **J Hirnforsch** 1997;38(3):341–51

How did glycogen structure evolve to satisfy the requirement for rapid mobilization of glucose? A problem of physical constraints in structure building. Meléndez R, et al. **J Mol Evol** 1997 Oct;45(4):446–55 (72 ref.)

METABOLISM

Metabolite accumulation increases adenine nucleotide degradation and decreases glycogenolysis in ischaemic rat skeletal muscle. Welsh DG, et al. **Acta Physiol Scand** 1997 Oct;161(2):203–10

Regulation by neurotransmitters of glial energy metabolism. Magistretti PJ, et al. **Adv Exp Med Biol** 1997;429:137–43 (34 ref.)

Sex differences in response to dietary manipulation in rats with hypertension and myocardial hypertrophy. Wittnich C, et al. **Am J Clin Nutr** 1997 Dec;66(6):1428–35

Regulation of muscle glycogenolytic flux during intense aerobic exercise after caffeine ingestion. Chesley A, et al. **Am J Physiol** 1998 Aug;275(2 Pt 2):R596–603

Gap junctional communication coordinates vasopressin-induced glycogenolysis in rat hepatocytes. Eugenin EA, et al. **Am J Physiol** 1998 Jun;274(6 Pt 1):G1109–16

Energy provision from glycogen, glucose, and fatty acids on adrenergic stimulation of isolated working rat hearts. Goodwin GW, et al. **Am J Physiol** 1998 Apr;274(4 Pt 2):H1239–47

Effect of epinephrine on muscle glycogenolysis and insulin-stimulated muscle glycogen synthesis in humans. Laurent D, et al. **Am J Physiol** 1998 Jan;274(1 Pt 1):E130–8

Fat balance in obese subjects: role of glycogen stores. Schrauwen P, et al. **Am J Physiol** 1998 Jun;274(6 Pt 1):E1027–33

Influence of muscle glycogen content on metabolic regulation. Weltan SM, et al. **Am J Physiol** 1998 Jan;274(1 Pt 1):E72–82

Preexercise muscle glycogen content affects metabolism during exercise despite maintenance of hyperglycemia. Weltan SM, et al. **Am J Physiol** 1998 Jan;274(1 Pt 1):E83–8

Effect of postexercise carbohydrate supplementation on muscle glycogen repletion in trained sled dogs. Reynolds AJ, et al. **Am J Vet Res** 1997 Nov;58(11):1252–6

Skeletal muscle glycolytic capacity and phosphofructokinase regulation in horses with polysaccharide storage myopathy. Valberg SJ, et al. **Am J Vet Res** 1998 Jun;59(6):782–5

A high-capacity assay for activators of glucose incorporation into glycogen in L6 muscle cells. Berger J, et al. **Anal Biochem** 1998 Aug 1;261(2):159–63

Enzymatic determination of endometrial tissue glycogen in the presence of reducing groups. Kowalski WB, et al. **Anal Biochem** 1997 Oct 1;252(1):207–10

Control analysis of muscle glycogen metabolism. Schulz AR. **Arch Biochem Biophys** 1998 May 1;353(1):172–80

The impact of physiological insulin concentration and depletion on the metabolism of glucose, endogenous glycogen, and triglycerides in the isolated perfused heart. Sultan AM, et al. **Biochem Cell Biol** 1997;75(3):183–90

N-Acetyl-beta-D-glucopyranosylamine 6-phosphate is a specific inhibitor of glycogen-bound protein phosphatase 1. Board M. **Biochem J** 1997 Dec 1;328 (Pt 2):695–700

A study of supramolecular organization of glycogenolytic enzymes in vertebrate muscle tissue. Shmelev VK, et al. **Biochem Mol Biol Int** 1997 Nov;43(4):867–72

A novel assay for evaluating glycogenolysis in rat adipocytes and the inability of insulin to antagonize glycogenolysis in this cell type. Sekar N, et al. **Biochemistry** 1997 Dec 23;36(51):16206–11

13C-Glycogen deposition during pregnancy in the rat following routine meal feeding. Changani KK, et al. **Biochim Biophys Acta** 1998 Apr 10;1380(2):198–208

Effect of guarana on exercise in normal and epinephrine-induced glycogenolytic mice. Miura T, et al. **Biol Pharm Bull** 1998 Jun;21(6):646–8

Glycogen depletion and lactate accumulation in human intercostal muscles after administration of succinylcholine. Mizuno M, et al. **Br J Anaesth** 1998 Mar;80(3):302–7

Regulation of glycogen content in rat pineal gland by norepinephrine. Eugenin EA, et al. **Brain Res** 1997 Jun 20;760(1-2):34–41

Partial recovery of erythrocyte glycogen in diabetic rats treated with phenobarbital. da-Silva CA, et al. **Braz J Med Biol Res** 1997 May;30(5):657–61

Contribution of glycogen and exogenous glucose to glucose metabolism during ischemia in the hypertrophied rat heart. Schönekess BO, et al. **Circ Res** 1997 Oct;81(4):540–9

N-methyl-1-deoxynojirimycin (MOR-14), an alpha-glucosidase inhibitor, markedly reduced infarct size in rabbit hearts. Arai M, et al. **Circulation** 1998 Apr 7; 97(13):1290–7

Relative importance of neutral lipids and glycogen as energy stores in dauer larvae of two entomopathogenic nematodes, Steinernema carpocapsae and Steinernema feltiae. Wright DJ, et al. **Comp Biochem Physiol B Biochem Mol Biol** 1997 Oct;118(2):269–73

Yeast PKA represses Msn2p/Msn4p-dependent gene expression to regulate growth, stress response and glycogen accumulation. Smith A, et al. **EMBO J** 1998 Jul 1; 17(13):3556–64

Human liver glycogen metabolism assessed with a 13C-enriched diet and a 13CO2 breath test. Tanis AA, et al. **Eur J Clin Invest** 1998 Jun;28(6):466–74

Developmental expression of cytochrome P450 isoforms after transplantation of fetal liver tissue suspension into the spleens of adult syngenic rats. Lupp A, et al. **Exp Toxicol Pathol** 1998 Mar;50(1):41–51

Epinephrine enhances glycogen turnover and depresses glucose uptake in vivo in rat heart. Huang MT, et al. **FASEB J** 1997 Oct;11(12):973–80

Possible mechanism of antihyperglycemic effect of Gymnema sylvestre leaf extract, part I. Chattopadhyay RR. **Gen Pharmacol** 1998 Sep;31(3):495–6

Regulation of yeast glycogen metabolism and sporulation by Glc7p protein phosphatase. Ramaswamy NT, et al. **Genetics** 1998 May;149(1):57–72

Does glycogen depletion play an important role in ischemic preconditioning? Yabe K, et al. **Heart Vessels** 1997; 12(3):136–42

Generalized glycogen storage and cardiomegaly in a knockout mouse model of Pompe disease. Bijvoet AG, et al. **Hum Mol Genet** 1998 Jan;7(1):53–62

Liver glycogenosis due to phosphorylase kinase deficiency: PHKG2 gene structure and mutations associated with cirrhosis. Burwinkel B, et al. **Hum Mol Genet** 1998 Jan; 7(1):149–54

Erythropoietin (rHuEPO) doping: effects of exercise on anaerobic metabolism in rats. Lavoie C, et al. **Int J Sports Med** 1998 May;19(4):281–6

Blood ammonia--heart rate relationship during graded exercise is not influenced by glycogen depletion. Roeykens J, et al. **Int J Sports Med** 1998 Jan;19(1):26–31

Chronic and transitional regulation of gluconeogenesis and glyconeogenesis by insulin and glucagon in neonatal calf hepatocytes. Donkin SS, et al. **J Anim Sci** 1997 Nov; 75(11):3082–7

Factors affecting the occurrence of dark-cutting beef and selected carcass traits in finished beef cattle. Kreikemeier KK, et al. **J Anim Sci** 1998 Feb;76(2):388–95

Effect of epinephrine on muscle glycogenolysis during exercise in trained men. Febbraio MA, et al. **J Appl Physiol** 1998 Feb;84(2):465–70

Glycogen supercompensation masks the effect of a traininginduced increase in GLUT-4 on muscle glucose transport. Host HH, et al. **J Appl Physiol** 1998 Jul; 85(1):133–8

Effect of muscle glycogen content on exercise-induced changes in muscle T2 times. Price TB, et al. **J Appl Physiol** 1998 Apr;84(4):1178–84

Influence of differing macronutrient intakes on muscle glycogen resynthesis after resistance exercise. Roy BD, et al. **J Appl Physiol** 1998 Mar;84(3):890–6

Postexercise protein-carbohydrate and carbohydrate supplements increase muscle glycogen in men and women. Tarnopolsky MA, et al. **J Appl Physiol** 1997 Dec; 83(6):1877–83

Modulation of platelet activating factor-induced glycogenolysis in the perfused rat liver after administration of endotoxin in vivo. Kimura K, et al. **J Biochem (Tokyo)** 1998 Jan;123(1):142–9

Mechanisms of whole-body glycogen deposition after oral glucose in normal subjects. Influence of the nutritional status. Féry F, et al. **J Clin Endocrinol Metab** 1998 Aug; 83(8):2810–6

Mechanism by which glucose and insulin inhibit net hepatic glycogenolysis in humans. Petersen KF, et al. **J Clin Invest** 1998 Mar 15;101(6):1203–9

Cardiac function and glycogen content after twenty-four-hour preservation with various metabolic substrates. Segel LD, et al. **J Heart Lung Transplant** 1998 Mar;17(3):299–305

Histochemical glycogen and neutral lipid in Echinostoma trivolvis cercariae and effects of exogenous glucose on cercarial longevity. Fried B, et al. **J Helminthol** 1998 Mar; 72(1):83–5

Lipogenesis in the human sebaceous gland: glycogen and glycerophosphate are substrates for the synthesis of sebum lipids. Downie MM, et al. **J Invest Dermatol** 1998 Aug; 111(2):199–205

Inhibition of glycogenolysis by a glucose analogue in the working rat heart. Depre C, et al. **J Mol Cell Cardiol** 1997 Aug;29(8):2253–9

How did glycogen structure evolve to satisfy the requirement for rapid mobilization of glucose? A problem of physical constraints in structure building. Meléndez R, et al. **J Mol Evol** 1997 Oct;45(4):446–55 (72 ref.)

Characterization of targeting domains by sequence analysis: glycogen-binding domains in protein phosphatases. Bork P, et al. **J Mol Med** 1998 Feb;76(2):77–9

Acute and sustained effects of isometric and lengthening muscle contractions on high-energy phosphates and glycogen metabolism in rat tibialis anterior muscle. Hesselink MK, et al. **J Muscle Res Cell Motil** 1998 May; 19(4):373–80

Overtraining and glycogen depletion hypothesis. Snyder AC. **Med Sci Sports Exerc** 1998 Jul;30(7):1146–50

Exercise in transgenic mice overexpressing GLUT4 glucose transporters: effects on substrate metabolism and glycogen regulation. Bao S, et al. **Metabolism** 1997 Nov; 46(11):1349–57

In vivo quantification of glucose uptake and conversion to glycogen in individual muscles of the rat following exercise. Furler SM, et al. **Metabolism** 1998 Apr; 47(4):409–14

Ischemic preconditioning in rat heart: no correlation between glycogen content and return of function. Doenst T, et al. **Mol Cell Biochem** 1998 Mar;180(1-2):153–61

Glucose and glycogen utilisation in myocardial ischemia--changes in metabolism and consequences for the myocyte. King LM, et al. **Mol Cell Biochem** 1998 Mar; 180(1-2):3–26 (235 ref.)

Tamoxifen exerts oestrogen-agonistic effects on proliferation and plasminogen activation, but not on gelatinase activity, glycogen metabolism and p53 protein expression, in cultures of oestrogen-responsive human endometrial adenocarcinoma cells. Hochner-Celnikier D, et al. **Mol Hum Reprod** 1997 Dec;3(12):1019–27

Effects of orotic acid on ischaemic/reperfused myocardial function and glycogen content in isolated working rat hearts. Ferdinandy P, et al. **Pharmacol Res** 1998 Feb; 37(2):111–4

Acetate or octanoate increases glycogenolysis in smooth muscle as determined by 13C-NMR. Gann VK, et al. **Physiol Chem Phys Med NMR** 1997;29(1):23–32

Decreased placental and umbilical cord glycogen levels associated with meconium-stained amniotic fluid. Mvumbi L, et al. **Placenta** 1998 May;19(4):295–9

Human muscle glycogen metabolism during exercise. Effect of carbohydrate supplementation. Tsintzas K, et al. **Sports Med** 1998 Jan;25(1):7–23 (73 ref.)

[Effects of amiloride and glycogen depletion on post-ischemic reperfusion injury of isovolumic perfused rat hearts] Zhao TC, et al. **Sheng Li Hsueh Pao** 1996 Apr; 48(2):204–8 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Chi)**

[Histochemical and biochemical studies of the circannual aspects of carbohydrate-dependent energy metabolism of the hair follicles of Turkish Angora goats] Meyer W, et al. **Schweiz Arch Tierheilkd** 1997;139(2):78–83 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Ger)**

[Glycogen synthesis and glycogenolysis] Kawamori R, et al. **Nippon Rinsho** 1997 Oct;55 Suppl:17–32 (25 ref.) **(Jpn)**

[Glycogenolysis through lyase reaction and 1,5-anhydroglucitol] Kametani S, et al. **Seikagaku** 1997 Dec;69(12):1361–72 (41 ref.) **(Jpn)**

PHARMACOLOGY

[Effect of glycogen on the photoinduced fruiting of Iodophanus carneus] Diorio LA, et al. **Rev Argent Microbiol** 1997 Oct-Dec;29(4):202–9 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Spa)**

PHYSIOLOGY

Mechanism of hypoxia-stimulated glucose transport in rat skeletal muscle: potential role of glycogen. Reynolds TH 4th, et al. **Am J Physiol** 1998 May;274(5 Pt 1):E773–8

GLYCOGEN BRANCHING ENZYME see **1,4-ALPHA-GLUCAN BRANCHING ENZYME**

GLYCOGEN DEBRANCHING ENZYME see **GLYCOGEN DEBRANCHING ENZYME SYSTEM**

GLYCOGEN DEBRANCHING ENZYME DEFICIENCY see **GLYCOGEN STORAGE DISEASE TYPE III**

GLYCOGEN DEBRANCHING ENZYME SYSTEM

see related
GLYCOGEN STORAGE DISEASE TYPE III

DEFICIENCY

[Glycogen debranching enzyme deficiency] Owada M, et al. **Ryoikibetsu Shokogun Shirizu** 1998;(18 Pt 1):38–42 (16 ref.) **(Jpn)**

GENETICS

A single-base deletion in the 3'-coding region of glycogen-debranching enzyme is prevalent in glycogen storage disease type IIIA in a population of North African Jewish patients. Parvari R, et al. **Eur J Hum Genet** 1997 Sep-Oct;5(5):266–70

Isolation and nucleotide sequence of human liver glycogen debranching enzyme mRNA: identification of multiple tissue-specific isoforms. Bao Y, et al. **Gene** 1997 Sep 15; 197(1-2):389–98

A novel point mutation in an acceptor splice site of intron 32 (IVS32 A-12-->G) but no exon 3 mutations in the glycogen debranching enzyme gene in a homozygous patient with glycogen storage disease type IIIb. Okubo M, et al. **Hum Genet** 1998 Jan;102(1):1–5

Two new mutations in the 3' coding region of the glycogen debranching enzyme in a glycogen storage disease type IIIa Ashkenazi Jewish patient. Parvari R, et al. **J Inherit Metab Dis** 1998 Apr;21(2):141–8

Molecular analysis of a Clostridium butyricum NCIMB 7423 gene encoding 4-alpha-glucanotransferase and characterization of the recombinant enzyme produced in Escherichia coli. Goda SK, et al. **Microbiology** 1997 Oct; 143 (Pt 10):3287–94

METABOLISM

Cyclic glucans produced by the intramolecular

transglycosylation activity of potato D-enzyme on amylopectin. Takaha T, et al. **Biochem Biophys Res Commun** 1998 Jun 18;247(2):493–7

Enzymatic preparation of radiolabeled linear maltodextrins and cyclodextrins of high specific activity from [14C] maltose using amylomaltase, cyclodextrin glucosyltransferase and cyclodextrinase. Pajatsch M, et al. **Carbohydr Res** 1998 Feb;307(3–4):375–9

An assay method for glycogen debranching enzyme using new fluorogenic substrates and its application to detection of the enzyme in mouse brain. Omichi K, et al. **J Biochem (Tokyo)** 1998 May;123(5):932–6

Biological characterization of Drosophila Rapgap1, a GTPase activating protein for Rap1. Chen F, et al. **Proc Natl Acad Sci U S A** 1997 Nov 11;94(23):12485–90

GLYCOGEN PHOSPHORYLASE see **PHOSPHORYLASE**

GLYCOGEN (STARCH) SYNTHASE see **GLYCOGEN SYNTHASE**

GLYCOGEN STORAGE DISEASE

[Glycogen synthase deficiency] Fukuda T, et al. **Ryoikibetsu Shokogun Shirizu** 1998;(18 Pt 1):60–2 (8 ref.) **(Jpn)**

[Phosphoglucomutase deficiency] Sugie H. **Ryoikibetsu Shokogun Shirizu** 1998;(18 Pt 1):63–6 (13 ref.) **(Jpn)**

[Lysosomal glycogen storage disease without acid maltase deficiency (Danon's disease)] Usuki F. **Ryoikibetsu Shokogun Shirizu** 1998;(19 Pt 2):353–5 (14 ref.) **(Jpn)**

ENZYMOLOGY

Variability of biochemical and clinical phenotype in X-linked liver glycogenosis with mutations in the phosphorylase kinase PHKA2 gene. Burwinkel B, et al. **Hum Genet** 1998 Apr;102(4):423–9

Unequal homologous recombination between LINE-1 elements as a mutational mechanism in human genetic disease. Burwinkel B, et al. **J Mol Biol** 1998 Apr 3; 277(3):513–7

Infantile muscle phosphorylase-b-kinase deficiency. A case report. Sahin G, et al. **Neuropediatrics** 1998 Feb;29(1):48–50

GENETICS

The African origin of the common mutation in African American patients with glycogen-storage disease type II [letter] Becker JA, et al. **Am J Hum Genet** 1998 Apr; 62(4):991–4

Sequence of a putative glucose 6-phosphate translocase, mutated in glycogen storage disease type Ib. Gerin I, et al. **FEBS Lett** 1997 Dec 15;419(2–3):235–8

Variability of biochemical and clinical phenotype in X-linked liver glycogenosis with mutations in the phosphorylase kinase PHKA2 gene. Burwinkel B, et al. **Hum Genet** 1998 Apr;102(4):423–9

Phosphorylase-kinase-deficient liver glycogenosis with an unusual biochemical phenotype in blood cells associated with a missense mutation in the beta subunit gene (PHKB). Burwinkel B, et al. **Hum Genet** 1997 Dec;101(2):170–4

Liver glycogenosis due to phosphorylase kinase deficiency: PHKG2 gene structure and mutations associated with cirrhosis. Burwinkel B, et al. **Hum Mol Genet** 1998 Jan; 7(1):149–54

Mutations in the liver glycogen synthase gene in children with hypoglycemia due to glycogen storage disease type 0. Orho M, et al. **J Clin Invest** 1998 Aug 1;102(3):507–15

Unequal homologous recombination between LINE-1 elements as a mutational mechanism in human genetic disease. Burwinkel B, et al. **J Mol Biol** 1998 Apr 3; 277(3):513–7

Mutations in GLUT2, the gene for the liver-type glucose transporter, in patients with Fanconi-Bickel syndrome [see comments] [published erratum appears in Nat Genet 1998 Mar;18(3):298] Santer R, et al. **Nat Genet** 1997 Nov; 17(3):324–6. Comment in: Nat Genet 1997 Nov;17(3):249–50.

METABOLISM

Overexpression of insulin receptor substrate-1 emerges early in hepatocarcinogenesis and elicits preneoplastic hepatic glycogenosis. Nehrbass D, et al. **Am J Pathol** 1998 Feb; 152(2):341–5

SURGERY

[Surgical therapy of metabolic liver diseases (glycogenosis, hypercholesterolemia)] Meriggi F, et al. **G Chir** 1998 Mar; 19(3):79–84 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Ita)**

URINE

Hypoketonuric 3-hydroxydicarboxylic aciduria in five patients with glycogen storage disease. Mize CE, et al. **J Inherit Metab Dis** 1997 Jul;20(3):407–10

VETERINARY

Skeletal muscle glycolytic capacity and phosphofructokinase regulation in horses with polysaccharide storage myopathy. Valberg SJ, et al. **Am J Vet Res** 1998 Jun;59(6):782–5

GLYCOGEN STORAGE DISEASE TYPE I

[Hepatic glycogenosis with renal Fanconi syndrome] Ito M, et al. **Ryoikibetsu Shokogun Shirizu** 1998;(18 Pt 1):67–9 (11 ref.) **(Jpn)**

[Glycogen storage disease type Ib] Narisawa K. **Ryoikibetsu Shokogun Shirizu** 1998;(18 Pt 1):35–7 (12 ref.) **(Jpn)**

[Glycogen storage disease type Ia, Ic and Id] Nishigaki T. **Ryoikibetsu Shokogun Shirizu** 1998;(18 Pt 1):30–3 (20 ref.) **(Jpn)**

BLOOD

Thalassemia and G6PD deficiency in Spanish blood donors. Casado A, et al. **Panminerva Med** 1997 Sep;39(3):205–7

COMPLICATIONS

A case of glycogen storage disease type Ia with multiple hepatic adenomas and G727T mutation in the glucose-6-phosphatase gene, and a comparison with other mutations previously reported. Karasawa Y, et al. **Am J Gastroenterol** 1998 Sep;93(9):1550–3 (19 ref.)

Treatment with low-dose diazoxide in two growth-retarded prepubertal girls with glycogen storage disease type Ia resulted in catch-up growth. Nuoffer JM, et al. **J Inherit Metab Dis** 1997 Nov;20(6):790–8

[A case of hepatocellular carcinoma in type I a glycogen storage disease] Nakamura T, et al. **Nippon Shokakibyo Gakkai Zasshi** 1997 Dec;94(12):866–70 (20 ref.) **(Jpn)**

[Glycogen storage disease] Mochizuki H, et al. **Ryoikibetsu Shokogun Shirizu** 1997;(17 Pt 2):277–9 (19 ref.) **(Jpn)**

DIAGNOSIS

Prenatal diagnosis of glycogen storage disease type Ia by restriction enzyme digestion. Trioche P, et al. **Prenat Diagn** 1998 Jun;18(6):629–31

DRUG THERAPY

Prevention of hypoglycaemia in a patient with type Ib glycogen storage disease by an amylase (alpha-glucosidase) inhibitor. Ihara K, et al. **Acta Paediatr** 1998 May; 87(5):595–8

ENZYMOLOGY

Two new mutations in the glucose-6-phosphatase gene cause glycogen storage disease in Hungarian patients. Parvari R, et al. **Eur J Hum Genet** 1997 Jul-Aug;5(4):191–5

GENETICS

The gene for glycogen-storage disease type 1b maps to chromosome 11q23. Annabi B, et al. **Am J Hum Genet** 1998 Feb;62(2):400–5

Glycogen storage disease type 1a in Israel: biochemical, clinical, and mutational studies. Parvari R, et al. **Am J Med Genet** 1997 Oct 31;72(3):286–90

Molecular analysis of glycogen storage disease type Ib: identification of a prevalent mutation among Japanese patients and assignment of a putative glucose-6-phosphate translocase gene to chromosome 11. Kure S, et al. **Biochem Biophys Res Commun** 1998 Jul 20;248(2):426–31

Clinical and haematological consequences of recurrent G6PD mutations and a single new mutation causing chronic nonspherocytic haemolytic anaemia. Vulliamy TJ, et al. **Br J Haematol** 1998 Jun;101(4):670–5

Glucose-6-phosphatase gene (727G-->T) splicing mutation is prevalent in Hong Kong Chinese patients with glycogen storage disease type 1a. Lam CW, et al. **Clin Genet** 1998 Mar;53(3):184–90

A different isoform of the transport protein mutated in the glycogen storage disease 1b is expressed in brain. Middleditch C, et al. **FEBS Lett** 1998 Aug 14;433(1–2):33–6

Localisation of the gene for glycogen storage disease type 1c by homozygosity mapping to 11q. Fenske CD, et al. **J Med Genet** 1998 Apr;35(4):269–72

A new mutation of the glucose-6-phosphatase gene in a 4-year-old girl with oligosymptomatic glycogen storage disease type 1a. Keller KM, et al. **J Pediatr** 1998 Feb; 132(2):360–1

Prenatal diagnosis of glycogen storage disease type Ia by restriction enzyme digestion. Trioche P, et al. **Prenat Diagn** 1998 Jun;18(6):629–31

METABOLISM

Liver microsomal transport of glucose-6-phosphate, glucose, and phosphate in type 1 glycogen storage disease. Marcolongo P, et al. **J Clin Endocrinol Metab** 1998 Jan; 83(1):224–9

Increased resting energy expenditure in glycogen storage disease type Ia. Feillet F, et al. **J Inherit Metab Dis** 1998 Feb;21(1):80–1

GLYCOGEN STORAGE DISEASE TYPE II

[Glycogen storage disease type II] Nishigaki T. **Ryoikibetsu Shokogun Shirizu** 1998;(19 Pt 2):349–52 (17 ref.) **(Jpn)**

DIAGNOSIS

[Molecular pathology and gene diagnosis of muscle glycogenosis] Suzuki Y. **Nippon Rinsho** 1997 Dec; 55(12):3302–6 (8 ref.) (Eng. Abstr.) **(Jpn)**

DIET THERAPY

Successful pregnancy in a patient with type III glycogen storage disease managed with cornstarch supplements. Mendoza A, et al. **Br J Obstet Gynaecol** 1998 Jun; 105(6):677–80

DRUG THERAPY

Recombinant human acid alpha-glucosidase corrects acid alpha-glucosidase-deficient human fibroblasts, quail fibroblasts, and quail myoblasts. Yang HW, et al. **Pediatr Res** 1998 Mar;43(3):374–80

ENZYMOLOGY

Glycogen Storage Disease type II: genetic and biochemical analysis of novel mutations in infantile patients from Turkish ancestry. Hermans MM, et al. **Hum Mutat** 1998; 11(3):209–15

Targeted disruption of the acid alpha-glucosidase gene in mice causes an illness with critical features of both infantile and adult human glycogen storage disease type II. Raben N, et al. **J Biol Chem** 1998 Jul 24;273(30):19086–92

Recombinant human acid alpha-glucosidase corrects acid alpha-glucosidase-deficient human fibroblasts, quail fibroblasts, and quail myoblasts. Yang HW, et al. **Pediatr Res** 1998 Mar;43(3):374–80

ETHNOLOGY

A single-base deletion in the 3'-coding region of glycogen-debranching enzyme is prevalent in glycogen storage disease type IIIA in a population of North African Jewish patients. Parvari R, et al. **Eur J Hum Genet** 1997 Sep-Oct;5(5):266–70

GENETICS

Nosology of lysosomal glycogen storage diseases without in vitro acid maltase deficiency. Delineation of a neonatal form. Verloes A, et al. **Am J Med Genet** 1997 Oct 17; 72(2):135–42

Mutation detection in glycogen storage-disease type II by RT-PCR and automated sequencing. Hermans MM, et al. **Biochem Biophys Res Commun** 1997 Dec 18;241(2):414–8

Glycogen storage disease type II: identification of four novel missense mutations (D645N, G648S, R672W, R672Q) and two insertions/deletions in the acid alpha-glucosidase locus of patients of differing phenotype. Huie ML, et al. **Biochem Biophys Res Commun** 1998 Mar 27;244(3):921–7

Glycogen storage disease type II: identification of a dinucleotide deletion and a common missense mutation in the lysosomal alpha-glucosidase gene. Kroos MA, et al. **Clin Genet** 1998 May;53(5):379–82

A single-base deletion in the 3'-coding region of glycogen-debranching enzyme is prevalent in glycogen storage disease type IIIA in a population of North African Jewish patients. Parvari R, et al. **Eur J Hum Genet** 1997 Sep-Oct;5(5):266–70

Glycogen Storage Disease type II: genetic and biochemical analysis of novel mutations in infantile patients from Turkish ancestry. Hermans MM, et al. **Hum Mutat** 1998; 11(3):209–15

Frequent mutation in Chinese patients with infantile type of GSD II in Taiwan: evidence for a founder effect. Shieh JJ, et al. **Hum Mutat** 1998;11(4):306–12

Targeted disruption of the acid alpha-glucosidase gene in mice causes an illness with critical features of both infantile and adult human glycogen storage disease type II. Raben N, et al. **J Biol Chem** 1998 Jul 24;273(30):19086–92

METABOLISM

Generalized glycogen storage and cardiomegaly in a knockout mouse model of Pompe disease. Bijvoet AG, et al. **Hum Mol Genet** 1998 Jan;7(1):53–62

PHYSIOPATHOLOGY

Generalized glycogen storage and cardiomegaly in a knockout mouse model of Pompe disease. Bijvoet AG, et al. **Hum Mol Genet** 1998 Jan;7(1):53–62

Muscle computed tomography in adult-onset acid maltase deficiency. de Jager AE, et al. **Muscle Nerve** 1998 Mar; 21(3):398–400

THERAPY

Complete correction of acid alpha-glucosidase deficiency in Pompe disease fibroblasts in vitro, and lysosomally targeted expression in neonatal rat cardiac and skeletal muscle. Pauly DF, et al. **Gene Ther** 1998 Apr;5(4):473–80

VETERINARY

Clinical and metabolic correction of pompe disease by enzyme therapy in acid maltase-deficient quail. Kikuchi T, et al. **J Clin Invest** 1998 Feb 15;101(4):827–33

GLYCOGEN STORAGE DISEASE TYPE III

DIAGNOSIS

Prenatal diagnosis and carrier detection for glycogen storage disease type III using polymorphic DNA markers. Shen J, et al. **Prenat Diagn** 1998 Jan;18(1):61–4

ENZYMOLOGY

A novel point mutation in an acceptor splice site of intron 32 (IVS32 A–12–>G) but no exon 3 mutations in the glycogen debranching enzyme gene in a homozygous patient with glycogen storage disease type IIIb. Okubo M, et al. **Hum Genet** 1998 Jan;102(1):1–5

ETIOLOGY

[Glycogen debranching enzyme deficiency] Owada M, et al. **Ryoikibetsu Shokogun Shirizu** 1998;(18 Pt 1):38–42 (16 ref.) **(Jpn)**

GENETICS

A novel point mutation in an acceptor splice site of intron 32 (IVS32 A–12–>G) but no exon 3 mutations in the glycogen debranching enzyme gene in a homozygous patient with glycogen storage disease type IIIb. Okubo M, et al. **Hum Genet** 1998 Jan;102(1):1–5

Two new mutations in the 3' coding region of the glycogen debranching enzyme in a glycogen storage disease type IIIa Ashkenazi Jewish patient. Parvari R, et al. **J Inherit Metab Dis** 1998 Apr;21(2):141–8

Prenatal diagnosis and carrier detection for glycogen storage disease type III using polymorphic DNA markers. Shen J, et al. **Prenat Diagn** 1998 Jan;18(1):61–4

METABOLISM

Leucine and glucose kinetics in glycogen storage disease type IIIa. Bodamer OA, et al. **J Inherit Metab Dis** 1997 Nov; 20(6):847

GLYCOGEN STORAGE DISEASE TYPE IV

Glycogen storage disease type IV: a case report. Lee KY, et al. **J Korean Med Sci** 1998 Apr;13(2):211–4

[Glycogenosis type IV (branching enzyme deficiency, amylopectinosis, Andersen disease, polyglucosan body disease)] Inui K. **Ryoikibetsu Shokogun Shirizu** 1998;(18 Pt 1):43–4 (12 ref.) **(Jpn)**

METABOLISM

Failure of liver transplantation to diminish cardiac deposits of amylopectin and leukocyte inclusions in type IV glycogen storage disease. Rosenthal P, et al. **Liver Transpl Surg** 1995 Nov;1(6):373–6

GLYCOGEN STORAGE DISEASE TYPE V

[Glycogenosis type V (muscle phosphorylase deficiency)] Kono N, et al. **Ryoikibetsu Shokogun Shirizu** 1998;(18 Pt 1):45–8 (9 ref.) **(Jpn)**

COMPLICATIONS

[Muscle glycogenosis] Kono N, et al. **Ryoikibetsu Shokogun Shirizu** 1997;(17 Pt 2):273–6 (17 ref.) **(Jpn)**

DIAGNOSIS

[Molecular pathology and gene diagnosis of muscle glycogenosis] Suzuki Y. **Nippon Rinsho** 1997 Dec; 55(12):3302–6 (8 ref.) (Eng. Abstr.) **(Jpn)**

DRUG THERAPY

Effect of vitamin B6 supplementation in McArdle's disease: a strategic case study. Phoenix J, et al. **Neuromuscul Disord** 1998 May;8(3–4):210–2

ETHNOLOGY

Molecular genetic analysis of McArdle's disease in Spanish patients. Andreu AL, et al. **Neurology** 1998 Jul;51(1):260–2

GENETICS

Mutation analysis in myophosphorylase deficiency (McArdle's disease). Vorgerd M, et al. **Ann Neurol** 1998 Mar;43(3):326–31

Molecular diagnosis of McArdle disease: revised genomic structure of the myophosphorylase gene and identification of a novel mutation. Kubisch C, et al. **Hum Mutat** 1998; 12(1):27–32

Molecular genetic analysis of McArdle's disease in Spanish patients. Andreu AL, et al. **Neurology** 1998 Jul;51(1):260–2

[McArdle's disease in adults: clinical and genetic study] Olmos JM, et al. **Med Clin (Barc)** 1997 Nov 29; 109(19):753–5 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Spa)**

METABOLISM

Reduced levels of skeletal muscle Na+K+ –ATPase in McArdle disease [see comments] Haller RG, et al. **Neurology** 1998 Jan;50(1):37–40. Comment in: Neurology 1998 Jan;50(1):6–7.

PHYSIOPATHOLOGY

Why do patients with McArdle's disease have decreased exercise capacity? [editorial; comment] Ruff RL. **Neurology** 1998 Jan;50(1):6–7. Comment on: Neurology 1998 Jan;50(1):37–40.

GLYCOGEN STORAGE DISEASE TYPE VI

[Glycogenosis type VI (hepatic phosphorylase deficiency, Hers disease] Inui K. **Ryoikibetsu Shokogun Shirizu** 1998; (18 Pt 1):49–50 (8 ref.) **(Jpn)**

ENZYMOLOGY

Identification of a mutation in liver glycogen phosphorylase in glycogen storage disease type VI. Chang S, et al. **Hum Mol Genet** 1998 May;7(5):865–70

GENETICS

Mutations in the liver glycogen phosphorylase gene (PYGL) underlying glycogenosis type VI. Burwinkel B, et al. **Am J Hum Genet** 1998 Apr;62(4):785–91

Identification of a mutation in liver glycogen phosphorylase in glycogen storage disease type VI. Chang S, et al. **Hum Mol Genet** 1998 May;7(5):865–70

GLYCOGEN STORAGE DISEASE TYPE VII

[Type VII glycogen storage disease] Nakajima H, et al. **Ryoikibetsu Shokogun Shirizu** 1998;(18 Pt 1):51–5 (27 ref.) **(Jpn)**

COMPLICATIONS

[Muscle glycogenosis] Kono N, et al. **Ryoikibetsu Shokogun Shirizu** 1997;(17 Pt 2):273–6 (17 ref.) **(Jpn)**

DIAGNOSIS

[Molecular pathology and gene diagnosis of muscle glycogenosis] Suzuki Y. **Nippon Rinsho** 1997 Dec; 55(12):3302–6 (8 ref.) (Eng. Abstr.) **(Jpn)**

GLYCOGEN STORAGE DISEASE TYPE VIII

[Glycogen storage disease type VIII] Nishigaki T. **Ryoikibetsu Shokogun Shirizu** 1998;(18 Pt 1):56–9 (18 ref.) **(Jpn)**

GLYCOGEN SYNTHASE

DEFICIENCY

[Glycogen synthase deficiency] Fukuda T, et al. **Ryoikibetsu Shokogun Shirizu** 1998;(18 Pt 1):60–2 (8 ref.) **(Jpn)**

GENETICS

New variants in the glycogen synthase gene (Gln71His, Met416Val) in patients with NIDDM from eastern Finland. Rissanen J, et al. **Diabetologia** 1997 Nov;40(11):1313–9

A missense mutation of the muscle glycogen synthase gene (M416V) is associated with insulin resistance in the Japanese population. Shimomura H, et al. **Diabetologia** 1997 Aug;40(8):947–52

Mutations in the liver glycogen synthase gene in children with hypoglycemia due to glycogen storage disease type 0. Orho M, et al. **J Clin Invest** 1998 Aug 1;102(3):507–15

Elevated expression of stress response genes resulting from deletion of the PHO85 gene. Timblin BK, et al. **Mol Microbiol** 1997 Dec;26(5):981–90

[Glycogen synthase gene] Shimomura H, et al. **Nippon Rinsho** 1997 Oct;55 Suppl:442–5 (10 ref.) **(Jpn)**

METABOLISM

Regulation of GLUT4 protein and glycogen synthase during muscle glycogen synthesis after exercise. Ivy JL, et al. **Acta Physiol Scand** 1998 Mar;162(3):295–304 (46 ref.)

Lack of defect in insulin action on hepatic glycogen synthase and phosphorylase in insulin-resistant monkeys. Ortmeyer HK, et al. **Am J Physiol** 1998 Jun;274(6 Pt 1):G1005–10

Effects of FFA on insulin-stimulated glucose fluxes and muscle glycogen synthase activity in rats. Park JY, et al. **Am J Physiol** 1998 Aug;275(2 Pt 1):E338–44

N-Acetyl-beta-D-glucopyranosylamine 6-phosphate is a specific inhibitor of glycogen-bound protein phosphatase 1. Board M. **Biochem J** 1997 Dec 1;328 (Pt 2):695–700

Nitric oxide inhibits glycogen synthesis in isolated rat hepatocytes. Sprangers F, et al. **Biochem J** 1998 Mar 1;330 (Pt 2):1045–9

Is stimulation of class-1 phosphatidylinositol 3-kinase activity by insulin sufficient to activate pathways involved in glucose metabolism. Shepherd PR, et al. **Biochem Soc Trans** 1997 Aug;25(3):978–81 (31 ref.)

Involvement of phosphoinositide 3-kinase in insulin stimulation of MAP-kinase and phosphorylation of protein kinase-B in human skeletal muscle: implications for glucose metabolism. Shepherd PR, et al. **Diabetologia** 1997 Oct; 40(10):1172–7

Effects of glucagon-like peptide 1 on the kinetics of glycogen synthase a in hepatocytes from normal and diabetic rats. López-Delgado MI, et al. **Endocrinology** 1998 Jun; 139(6):2811–7

Muscle glycogen synthase translocates from the cell nucleus to the cystosol in response to glucose. Ferrer JC, et al. **FEBS Lett** 1997 Oct 6;415(3):249–52

The activation of glycogen synthase by insulin switches from kinase inhibition to phosphatase activation during adipogenesis in 3T3-L1 cells. Brady MJ, et al. **J Biol Chem** 1998 Jun 5;273(23):14063–6

The regulation of glycogen synthase by protein phosphatase 1 in 3T3-L1 adipocytes. Evidence for a potential role for DARPP-32 in insulin action. Brady MJ, et al. **J Biol Chem** 1997 Nov 21;272(47):29698–703

Postabsorptive respiratory quotient and insulin-stimulated glucose storage rate in nondiabetic pima indians are related To glycogen synthase fractional activity in cultured myoblasts. Mott DM, et al. **J Clin Invest** 1998 May 15; 101(10):2251–6

Mechanism by which glucose and insulin inhibit net hepatic glycogenolysis in humans. Petersen KF, et al. **J Clin Invest** 1998 Mar 15;101(6):1203–9

Muscle fibre composition and glycogen synthase activity in hypertension-prone men. Endre T, et al. **J Intern Med** 1998 Feb;243(2):141–7

Relationship of glycogen synthase and glycogen phosphorylase to protein phosphatase 2C and cAMP-dependent protein kinase in liver of obese rhesus monkeys. Ortmeyer HK. **Obes Res** 1997 Nov;5(6):613–21

GLYCOGEN SYNTHASE KINASES see **CA(2+)-CALMODULIN DEPENDENT PROTEIN KINASE**

GLYCOGEN SYNTHETASE see **GLYCOGEN SYNTHASE**

GLYCOGENOSIS see **GLYCOGEN STORAGE DISEASE**

GLYCOGENOSIS 1 see **GLYCOGEN STORAGE DISEASE TYPE I**

GLYCOGENOSIS 2 see **GLYCOGEN STORAGE DISEASE TYPE II**

GLYCOGENOSIS 3 see **GLYCOGEN STORAGE DISEASE TYPE III**

GLYCOGENOSIS 4 see **GLYCOGEN STORAGE DISEASE TYPE IV**

GLYCOGENOSIS 5 see **GLYCOGEN STORAGE DISEASE TYPE V**

GLYCOGENOSIS 6 see **GLYCOGEN STORAGE DISEASE TYPE VI**

GLYCOGENOSIS 7 see **GLYCOGEN STORAGE DISEASE TYPE VII**

GLYCOGENOSIS 8 see **GLYCOGEN STORAGE DISEASE TYPE VIII**

GLYCOHEMOGLOBIN A see **HEMOGLOBIN A, GLYCOSYLATED**

GLYCOL METHACRYLATE GEL see **POLYHYDROXYETHYL METHACRYLATE**

GLYCOLATES

see related
POLYGLYCOLIC ACID

ADMINISTRATION & DOSAGE

The new fluor-hydroxy pulse peel. A combination of 5-fluorouracil and glycolic acid. Marrero GM, et al. **Dermatol Surg** 1998 Sep;24(9):973–8

A double-blind randomized clinical trial on the effectiveness of a daily glycolic acid 5% formulation in the treatment of photoaging. Thibault PK, et al. **Dermatol Surg** 1998 May; 24(5):573–7; discussion 577–8

ANALYSIS

Morpholine degradation pathway of Mycobacterium aurum MO1: direct evidence of intermediates by in situ 1H nuclear magnetic resonance. Combourieu B, et al. **Appl Environ Microbiol** 1998 Jan;64(1):153–8

Methodology and determination of 2,4-D and triclopyr residues employing the GC-ITD in the analysis of lettuce plants cultivated in the Tala Valley, Republic of South Africa. Vogel A. **Bull Environ Contam Toxicol** 1998 Mar; 60(3):371–8

GLYCOLATES

Liquid chromatographic determination of beta-naphthoxyacetic acid in tomatoes. Gökmen V, et al. **J Chromatogr A** 1998 Mar 6;798(1-2):167-71

Determination of glycolic acid in cosmetic products by solid-phase extraction and reversed-phase ion-pair high-performance liquid chromatography. Scalia S, et al. **J Chromatogr A** 1998 Feb 6;795(2):219-25

BLOOD

Importance of glycolic acid analysis in ethylene glycol poisoning [letter; comment] Fraser AD. **Clin Chem** 1998 Aug;44(8 Pt 1):1769-70. Comment on: Clin Chem 1998 Jan;44(1):168-77.

CHEMICAL SYNTHESIS

Synthesis, characterization, biodegradation, and drug delivery application of biodegradable lactic/glycolic acid oligomers: I. Synthesis and characterization. Wang N, et al. **J Biomater Sci Polym Ed** 1997;8(12):905-17

METABOLISM

Ascorbic acid-dependent turnover and reactivation of 2,4-dichlorophenoxyacetic acid/alpha-ketoglutarate dioxygenase using thiophenoxyacetic acid. Saari RE, et al. **Biochemistry** 1998 Mar 3;37(9):3035-42

Physiologically based pharmacokinetics and the dermal absorption of 2-butoxyethanol vapor by humans. Corley RA, et al. **Fundam Appl Toxicol** 1997 Oct;39(2):120-30

PHARMACOLOGY

Synergistic effect of glycolic acid on the antioxidant activity of alpha-tocopherol and melatonin in lipid bilayers and in human skin homogenates. Morreale M, et al. **Biochem Mol Biol Int** 1997 Sep;42(6):1093-102

The effect of glycolic acid on cultured human skin fibroblasts: cell proliferative effect and increased collagen synthesis. Kim SJ, et al. **J Dermatol** 1998 Feb;25(2):85-9

STANDARDS

Repair of soft tissue to bone using a biodegradable suture anchor. Ono K, et al. **Orthopedics** 1997 Nov;20(11):1051-5

THERAPEUTIC USE

Comparison of topical therapy for striae alba (20% glycolic acid/0.05% tretinoin versus 20% glycolic acid/10% L-ascorbic acid). Ash K, et al. **Dermatol Surg** 1998 Aug; 24(8):849-56

TOXICITY

Single species algal (Ankistrodesmus) toxicity tests with Rodeo and Garlon 3A. Gardner SC, et al. **Bull Environ Contam Toxicol** 1997 Sep;59(3):492-9

URINE

Simultaneous determination of oxalate, glycolate, citrate, and sulfate from dried urine filter paper spots in a pediatric population. Blau N, et al. **Clin Chem** 1998 Jul;44(7):1554-6

Availability of assays for definitive diagnosis of primary hyperoxaluria types 1 and 2 [letter] Rumsby G, et al. **Clin Chem** 1998 Mar;44(3):694

[Determination of urinary glycolate by ion chromatography: clinical and experimental implication] Yamaguchi K, et al. **Nippon Hinyokika Gakkai Zasshi** 1997 Dec;88(12):984-91 (25 ref.) (Eng. Abstr.) **(Jpn)**

GLYCOLIC-LACTIC ACID POLYESTER see **POLYGLACTIN 910**

GLYCOLIPIDS

ANALYSIS

Glycolipids in acoustic neurinoma. Handa S, et al. **Ann N Y Acad Sci** 1998 Jun 19;845:411

Occurrence of monoacyl-diglucosyl-diacyl-glycerol and monoacyl-bis-glycerophosphoryl-diglucosyl-diacyl-glycerol in membranes of Acholeplasma laidlawii strain B-PG9. Andersson AS, et al. **Biochim Biophys Acta** 1998 Jan 5;1389(1):43-9

Rare, suppurative pulmonary infection caused by Nocardiopsis dassonvillei recognized by glycolipid markers. Mordarska H, et al. **FEMS Immunol Med Microbiol** 1998 May;21(1):47-55

New blocking method for the hydroxyl group on carbohydrate. Determination of the O-acylated position of the modified glycolipid. Yachida Y, et al. **J Chromatogr A** 1998 Jul 17;813(2):325-32

Growth pattern and NGF-dependent survival of dorsal root ganglia neurons of distinct glyco-phenotype. Zimmermann A. **J Neurobiol** 1998 Feb 15;34(3):193-207

Analysis of lipids reveals differences between 'Mycobacterium habana' and Mycobacterium simiae. Mederos LM, et al. **Microbiology** 1998 May;144 (Pt 5):1181-8

Seroreactive species-specific lipooligosaccharides of Mycobacterium mucogenicum sp. nov. (formerly Mycobacterium chelonae-like organisms): identification and chemical characterization. Muñoz M, et al. **Microbiology** 1998 Jan;144 (Pt 1):137-48

Identification of two glycosylated components of Mycoplasma penetrans: a surface-exposed capsular polysaccharide and a glycolipid fraction. Neyrolles O, et al. **Microbiology** 1998 May;144 (Pt 5):1247-55

Localization of glycolipids in membranes by in vivo labeling and neutron diffraction. Weik M, et al. **Mol Cell** 1998 Feb; 1(3):411-9

Distribution of surface-exposed antigenic glycolipids in recent clinical isolates of Mycobacterium tuberculosis. Muñoz M, et al. **Res Microbiol** 1997 Jun;148(5):405-12

BIOSYNTHESIS

Purification of a phosphatase which hydrolyzes phosphatidic acid, a key intermediate in glucolipid synthesis in Acholeplasma laidlawii A membranes. Berg S, et al. **Biochim Biophys Acta** 1997 Dec 4;1330(2):225-32

Stimulation as well as inhibition by antibiotics of the formation of GlcNAc-lipids of the dolichol pathway. Kean EL, et al. **Glycoconj J** 1998 Apr;15(4):405-14

Production of nodulation factors by Rhizobium meliloti: fermentation, purification and characterization of glycolipids. Kohring B, et al. **Glycoconj J** 1997 Dec; 14(8):963-71

Expression cloning of a human sulfotransferase that directs the synthesis of the HNK-1 glycan on the neural cell adhesion molecule and glycolipids. Ong E, et al. **J Biol Chem** 1998 Feb 27;273(9):5190-5

Phosphatidate phosphatase--a key enzyme in glycerolipid biosynthesis. Studies on the yeast enzyme. Stark M, et al. **J Protein Chem** 1998 Jan;17(1):1-7

[Glycolipids in chloroplast thylakoid membrane: the mechanism for the biosynthesis and evolutionary origin] Ohta H, et al. **Tanpakushitsu Kakusan Koso** 1997 Dec; 42(16):2601-12 (54 ref.) **(Jpn)**

BLOOD

Total glycolipid and glucosylceramide content in serum and urine of patients with Gaucher's disease type 3 before and after enzyme replacement therapy. Gornati R, et al. **Clin Chim Acta** 1998 Mar 23;271(2):151-61

CHEMICAL SYNTHESIS

Synthesis and NMR analysis of 13C-labeled oligosaccharides corresponding to the major glycolipid from Mycobacterium leprae. Wu X, et al. **Carbohydr Res** 1998 Feb;306(4):493-503

CHEMISTRY

Synthesis of a new neoglycolipid (AgH-1) and its effect upon the properties of dipalmitoylphosphatidylcholine: cholesterol liposomes. Lissi EA, et al. **Arch Biochem Biophys** 1998 Feb 15;350(2):137-44

Lipids in total extracts from Acholeplasma laidlawii A pack more closely than the individual lipids. Monolayers studied at the air-water interface. Andersson AS, et al. **Biochim Biophys Acta** 1998 Feb 2;1369(1):94-102

Structure of a novel phosphocholine-containing aminoglycoglycerolipid of Mycoplasma fermentans. Matsuda K, et al. **Biochim Biophys Acta** 1997 Nov 8; 1349(1):1-12

Occurrence of an antigenic triacyl trehalose in clinical isolates and reference strains of Mycobacterium tuberculosis. Muñoz M, et al. **FEMS Microbiol Lett** 1997 Dec 15;157(2):251-9

Marine glycolipids. Fattorusso E, et al. **Fortschr Chem Org Naturst** 1997;72:215-301 (182 ref.)

Characterization of the lipid-carrier involved in the synthesis of enterobacterial common antigen (ECA) and identification of a novel phosphoglyceride in a mutant of Salmonella typhimurium defective in ECA synthesis. Rick PD, et al. **Glycobiology** 1998 Jun;8(6):557-67

Structures of the N-linked sugar chains in the PAS-6 glycoprotein from the bovine milk fat globule membrane. Kim DH, et al. **Glycoconj J** 1998 Apr;15(4):361-9

Primary structure of a new phosphocholine-containing glycoglycerolipid of Mycoplasma fermentans. Zähringer U, et al. **J Biol Chem** 1997 Oct 17;272(42):26262-70

Isolation and structure of a new galactolipid from oat seeds. Hamberg M, et al. **Lipids** 1998 Apr;33(4):355-63

GENETICS

Changes in the composition of the photosynthetic apparatus in the galactolipid-deficient dgd1 mutant of Arabidopsis thaliana. Härtel H, et al. **Plant Physiol** 1997 Nov; 115(3):1175-84

IMMUNOLOGY

A simple dipstick assay for the detection of antibodies to phenolic glycolipid-I of Mycobacterium leprae. Bührer SS, et al. **Am J Trop Med Hyg** 1998 Feb;58(2):133-6

Antiglycolipid antibodies in motor neuropathies. Baumann N, et al. **Ann N Y Acad Sci** 1998 Jun 19;845:322-9 (45 ref.)

The role of antiglycolipid antibodies in neurological disorders. Fredman P. **Ann N Y Acad Sci** 1998 Jun 19; 845:341-52 (51 ref.)

Simple partial status epilepticus and antiglycolipid IgM antibodies: possible epilepsy of autoimmune origin [letter] Guillon B, et al. **Arch Neurol** 1997 Oct;54(10):1194-6

The use of whole blood in a dipstick assay for detection of antibodies to Mycobacterium leprae: a field evaluation. Bührer-Sekula S, et al. **FEMS Immunol Med Microbiol** 1998 Jul;21(3):197-201

IgM anti-phenolic glycolipid I and IgG anti-10-kDa heat shock protein antibodies in sera and immune complexes isolated from leprosy patients with or without erythema nodosum leprosum and contacts. Rojas RE, et al. **FEMS Immunol Med Microbiol** 1997 Sep;19(1):65-74

IgM anti-phenolic glycolipid-I antibody measurements from skin-smear sites: correlation with venous antibody levels and the bacterial index. Butlin CR, et al. **Int J Lepr Other Mycobact Dis** 1997 Dec;65(4):465-8

Epitope mapping of twelve monoclonal antibodies against the phenolic glycolipid-I of M. leprae. Fujiwara T, et al. **Int J Lepr Other Mycobact Dis** 1997 Dec;65(4):477-86

Cross-protection by anti-core glycolipid antibodies: evidence from animal experiments. Hustinx WN, et al. **J Antimicrob Chemother** 1997 Oct;40(4):475-83 (84 ref.)

Evaluation of protection by two endotoxin-neutralizing IgM monoclonal antibodies in different peritonitis models. Hustinx WN, et al. **J Antimicrob Chemother** 1997 Oct; 40(4):567-72

High incidence of IgG antibodies to phenolic glycolipid in non-leprosy patients in India. Kumar B, et al. **J Dermatol** 1998 Apr;25(4):238-41

Selective ability of mouse CD1 to present glycolipids: alpha-galactosylceramide specifically stimulates V alpha 14+ NK T lymphocytes. Burdin N, et al. **J Immunol** 1998 Oct 1;161(7):3271-81

Detection of serum antibodies against phosphocholine-containing aminoglycoglycerolipid specific to Mycoplasma fermentans in HIV-1 infected individuals. Li JL, et al. **J Immunol Methods** 1997 Oct 13; 208(1):103-13

Effect of rifampin on CD1b expression and double-negative T cell responses against mycobacteria-derived glycolipid antigen. Giuliani A, et al. **Life Sci** 1998;63(12):985-94

Biochemical and functional antigenic mimicry by a polyclonal anti-idiotypic antibody for chlamydial exoglycolipid antigen [published erratum appears in Pathobiology 1998;66(1):48] An LL, et al. **Pathobiology** 1997;65(5):229-40

Application of ELISA with antigenic glycolipids in early diagnosis of pulmonary tuberculosis. Brânaru-Gheorghiu M, et al. **Roum Arch Microbiol Immunol** 1997 Jan-Jun; 56(1-2):55-61

Anti-PGL-1 antibody levels in Thai leprosy patients. Kampirapap K, et al. **Southeast Asian J Trop Med Public Health** 1996 Dec; 27(4):728-33

Anti-skeletal muscle glycolipid antibodies in human heart transplantation as predictors of acute rejection: comparison with other risk factors. Laguens RP, et al. **Transplantation** 1998 May 27;65(10):1345-51

[Type anti-SGPG antiglycolipid antibodies and Miller Fisher syndrome (letter)] Edmar A, et al. **Arch Pediatr** 1998 Apr; 5(4):460-1 **(Fre)**

[Structure and antigenicity of the glycopeptidolipid antigen of Mycobacterium avium-intracellulare complex (MAC) serovar 16] Nishikawa K. **Kekkaku** 1998 Apr;73(4):295-306 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Jpn)**

ISOLATION & PURIFICATION

Novel diglycosyldiacylglycerol from the gram-negative bacterium Deleya marina. Yagi H, et al. **Biochim Biophys Acta** 1998 Jul 31;1393(1):161-5

Sulfoquinovosyldiacylglycerol, KM043, a new potent inhibitor of eukaryotic DNA polymerases and HIV-reverse transcriptase type 1 from a marine red alga, Gigartina tenella. Ohta K, et al. **Chem Pharm Bull (Tokyo)** 1998 Apr; 46(4):684-6

Purification and characterization of a cytotoxic exolipid of Burkholderia pseudomallei. Häussler S, et al. **Infect Immun** 1998 Apr;66(4):1588-93

New acylated sulfoglycolipids and digalactolipids and related known glycolipids from cyanobacteria with a potential to inhibit the reverse transcriptase of HIV-1. Reshef V, et al. **J Nat Prod** 1997 Dec;60(12):1251-60

Isolation and structure of a new galactolipid from oat seeds. Hamberg M, et al. **Lipids** 1998 Apr;33(4):355-63

METABOLISM

Glycolipid intermediates in biosynthesis of group B streptococcal capsular polysaccharide. Deng L, et al. **Adv Exp Med Biol** 1997;418:623-5

pH-independent retrograde targeting of glycolipids to the Golgi complex. Schapiro FB, et al. **Am J Physiol** 1998 Feb;274(2 Pt 1):C319-32

A re-examination in vivo of the phosphatidylcholine-galactolipid metabolic relationship during plant lipid biosynthesis. Mongrand S, et al. **Biochem J** 1997 Nov 1;327 (Pt 3):853-8

Membrane composition can influence the rate of Al3+-mediated lipid oxidation: effect of galactolipids. Verstraeten SV, et al. **Biochem J** 1998 Aug 1;333 (Pt 3):833-8

Novel glycine containing glucolipids from the alkane using bacterium Alcanivorax borkumensis. Abraham WR, et al. **Biochim Biophys Acta** 1998 Jul 31;1393(1):57-62

The GM2 activator protein, its roles as a co-factor in GM2

hydrolysis and as a general glycolipid transport protein. Mahuran DJ. **Biochim Biophys Acta** 1998 Jul 31; 1393(1):1–18 (110 ref.)

Membrane biology: do glycolipid microdomains really exist? Hooper NM. **Curr Biol** 1998 Feb 12;8(4):R114–6 (14 ref.)

Binding of Staphylococcus aureus to fibronectin and glycolipids on corneal surfaces. Schwab U, et al. **Ger J Ophthalmol** 1996 Nov;5(6):417–21

Rapid and sensitive GC/MS characterization of glycolipid released Galalpha1,3Gal-terminated oligosaccharides from small organ specimens of a single pig. Bäcker AE, et al. **Glycobiology** 1998 Jun;8(6):533–45

Nonreductive release of O-linked oligosaccharides from mucin glycoproteins for structure/function assignments as neoglycolipids: application in the detection of novel ligands for E-selectin. Chai W, et al. **Glycobiology** 1997 Sep; 7(6):861–72

Expression and sulfogalactolipid binding specificity of the recombinant testis-specific cognate heat shock protein 70. Mamelak D, et al. **Glycoconj J** 1997 Sep;14(6):715–22

Involvement of a rhamnolipid-producing strain of Pseudomonas aeruginosa in the degradation of polycyclic aromatic hydrocarbons by a bacterial community. Arino S, et al. **J Appl Microbiol** 1998 May;84(5):769–76

Surface-active properties of rhamnolipids from Pseudomonas aeruginosa GS3. Patel RM, et al. **J Basic Microbiol** 1997; 37(4):281–6

A short peptide motif at the carboxyl terminus is required for incorporation of the integral membrane MAL protein to glycolipid-enriched membranes. Puertollano R, et al. **J Biol Chem** 1998 May 22;273(21):12740–5

Analysis of chimeric proteins identifies the regions in the carbohydrate recognition domains of rat lung collectins that are essential for interactions with phospholipids, glycolipids, and alveolar type II cells. Sano H, et al. **J Biol Chem** 1998 Feb 20;273(8):4783–9

A unique familial leukodystrophy with adult onset dementia and abnormal glycolipid storage: a new lysosomal disease? Simon DK, et al. **J Neurol Neurosurg Psychiatry** 1998 Aug; 65(2):251–4

Myelin galactolipids are essential for proper node of Ranvier formation in the CNS. Dupree JL, et al. **J Neurosci** 1998 Mar 1;18(5):1642–9

Orally fed digalactosyldiacylglycerol is degraded during absorption in intact and lymphatic duct cannulated rats. Ohlsson L, et al. **J Nutr** 1998 Feb;128(2):239–45

Haemagglutination and glycolipid-binding activities of Lactobacillus reuteri. Mukai T, et al. **Lett Appl Microbiol** 1998 Sep;27(3):130–4

Chemistry and functional distribution of sulfoglycolipids. Ishizuka I. **Prog Lipid Res** 1997 Dec;36(4):245–319 (667 ref.)

[Mammalian adhesive proteins that bind to sulfated glycolipids] Nagai K, et al. **Seikagaku** 1997 Oct; 69(10):1186–91 (19 ref.) **(Jpn)**

[Incorporation of neoglycolipids into K562 cells. Model for the study of carbohydrate dependent lysis of target cells by natural killer cells] Kovalenko EI, et al. **Bioorg Khim** 1998 Mar;24(3):224–8 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Rus)**

PHARMACOLOGY

Glycosylated antitumor ether lipids are more effective against oncogene-transformed fibroblasts than alkyllysophospholipids. Samadder P, et al. **Anticancer Res** 1998 Jan–Feb;18(1A):465–70

Synthesis of a new neoglycolipid (AgH-1) and its effect upon the properties of dipalmitoylphosphatidylcholine: cholesterol liposomes. Lissi EA, et al. **Arch Biochem Biophys** 1998 Feb 15;350(2):137–44

Human erythrocyte glycolipids promote HIV-1 envelope glycoprotein-mediated fusion of CD4+ cells. Puri A, et al. **Biochem Biophys Res Commun** 1998 Jan 6;242(1):219–25

Inhibitory effects of fatty acid monoesters of 2-O-beta-D-glucosylglycerol on Epstein-Barr virus activation [published erratum appears in Cancer Lett 1998 Jan 30;123(2):233] Colombo D, et al. **Cancer Lett** 1998 Jan 16;123(1):83–6

Marine glycolipids. Fattorusso E, et al. **Fortschr Chem Org Naturst** 1997;72:215–301 (182 ref.)

Sulfated glycoglycerolipid from archaebacterium inhibits eukaryotic DNA polymerase alpha, beta and retroviral reverse transcriptase and affects methyl methanesulfonate cytotoxicity. Ogawa A, et al. **Int J Cancer** 1998 May 18; 76(4):512–8

Khafrefungin, a novel inhibitor of sphingolipid synthesis. Mandala SM, et al. **J Biol Chem** 1997 Dec 19; 272(51):32709–14

The inhibition of the reverse transcriptase of HIV-1 by the natural sulfoglycolipids from cyanobacteria: contribution of different moieties to their high potency. Loya S, et al. **J Nat Prod** 1998 Jul;61(7):891–5

[Suppressive effect of glycopeptidolipid from Mycobacterium avium-intracellulare complex serovar 4 and 16 on blastogenesis of human peripheral blood mononuclear cells] Fukui J. **Kekkaku** 1998 Jan;73(1):5–12 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Jpn)**

PHYSIOLOGY

Signal transduction through glyco(sphingo)lipids. Introduction and recent studies on glyco(sphingo)lipid-enriched microdomains. Hakomori S, et al. **Ann N Y Acad Sci** 1998 Jun 19;845:1–10 (25 ref.)

The role of glycolipids in mediating cell adhesion: a flow chamber study. Vogel J, et al. **Biochim Biophys Acta** 1998 Jul 17;1372(2):205–15

Glycoproteins of the human milk fat globule in the protection of the breast-fed infant against infections. Peterson JA, et al. **Biol Neonate** 1998;74(2):143–62 (65 ref.)

Myelin glycolipids and their functions. Stoffel W, et al. **Curr Opin Neurobiol** 1997 Oct;7(5):654–61 (43 ref.)

Galactolipids in the formation and function of the myelin sheath. Dupree JL, et al. **Microsc Res Tech** 1998 Jun 1; 41(5):431–40

Chemistry and functional distribution of sulfoglycolipids. Ishizuka I. **Prog Lipid Res** 1997 Dec;36(4):245–319 (667 ref.)

New perspectives on the function of myelin galactolipids. Coetzee T, et al. **Trends Neurosci** 1998 Mar;21(3):126–30 (54 ref.)

THERAPEUTIC USE

The benefits of human milk fat globule against infection [editorial] Schroten H. **Nutrition** 1998 Jan;14(1):52–3 (15 ref.)

URINE

Total glycolipid and glucosylceramide content in serum and urine of patients with Gaucher's disease type 3 before and after enzyme replacement therapy. Gornati R, et al. **Clin Chim Acta** 1998 Mar 23;271(2):151–61

GLYCOLS

[Modified version of dissolving suture material on the basis of glycol cellulose ethers: a histological study] Savitskaia IM. **Klin Khir** 1997;(5–6):54–6 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Rus)**

ADVERSE EFFECTS

[Evaluation of risks of glycol ethers for the reproductive health] Cicolella A. **Sante Publique** 1997 Jun;9(2):157–83 (77 ref.) (Eng. Abstr.) **(Fre)**

METABOLISM

The effect of phospholipids on the biodegradation of polyurethanes by lysosomal enzymes. Labow RS, et al. **J Biomater Sci Polym Ed** 1997;8(10):779–95

PHARMACOLOGY

In vitro and in vivo mutagenicity of the butadiene metabolites butadiene diolepoxide, butadiene monoepoxide and diepoxybutane. Adler ID, et al. **Mutagenesis** 1997 Sep; 12(5):339–45

TOXICITY

In vitro and in vivo mutagenicity of the butadiene metabolites butadiene diolepoxide, butadiene monoepoxide and diepoxybutane. Adler ID, et al. **Mutagenesis** 1997 Sep; 12(5):339–45

GLYCOLYSIS

Cardioprotection by ischemic preconditioning. Role of adenosine and glycogen. de Jonge R, et al. **Adv Exp Med Biol** 1998;431:279–82 (23 ref.)

Reciprocal links between metabolic and ionic events in islet cells. Their relevance to the rhythmics of insulin release. Malaisse WJ. **Adv Exp Med Biol** 1997;426:183–8 (13 ref.)

Glucose and glutamine provide similar proportions of energy to mucosal cells of rat small intestine. Fleming SE, et al. **Am J Physiol** 1997 Oct;273(4 Pt 1):G968–78

Glycolytic flux in permeabilized freshly isolated vascular smooth muscle cells. Hardin CD, et al. **Am J Physiol** 1998 Jan;274(1 Pt 1):C88–96

Skeletal muscle glycolytic capacity and phosphofructokinase regulation in horses with polysaccharide storage myopathy. Valberg SJ, et al. **Am J Vet Res** 1998 Jun;59(6):782–5

Simultaneous detection of high energy phosphates and metabolites of glycolysis and the Krebs cycle by HPLC. Vogt AM, et al. **Biochem Biophys Res Commun** 1998 Jul 30;248(3):527–32

The effects of different buffers on glycolysis in rat liver during cold ischaemic preservation. So PW, et al. **Biochem Soc Trans** 1997 Aug;25(3):416S

An uncoupling of the processes of oxidation and phosphorylation in glycolysis. Schmalhausen EV, et al. **Biosci Rep** 1997 Dec;17(6):521–7 (15 ref.)

Characterization of hematopoietic cell expansion, oxygen uptake, and glycolysis in a controlled, stirred-tank bioreactor system. Collins PC, et al. **Biotechnol Prog** 1998 May–Jun;14(3):466–72

Anoxia-induced activation of ATP-sensitive K+ channels in guinea pig ventricular cells and its modulation by glycolysis [see comments] Shigematsu S, et al. **Cardiovasc Res** 1997 Aug;35(2):273–82. Comment in: Cardiovasc Res 1997 Aug;35(2):181–3.

Defective glycolysis and catabolism of protein and amino acids in skeletal muscle during metabolic acidosis. Bevington A, et al. **Contrib Nephrol** 1997;121:149–55

Glycolytic pathway intermediates activate cardiac ryanodine receptors. Kermode H, et al. **FEBS Lett** 1998 Jul 10; 431(1):59–62

Comparison of control analysis data using different approaches: modelling and experiments with muscle extract. Puigjaner J, et al. **FEBS Lett** 1997 Nov 24; 418(1–2):47–52

Self-organization in glycolysis—influence of pyruvate and ATPase. Mair T, et al. **Folia Microbiol (Praha)** 1997; 42(3):242

Involvement of the nervous system in the control of glucose uptake in contracting hindlimb muscle in the rat. Nakamura T, et al. **Horm Metab Res** 1997 Dec;29(12):593–8

Glycolytic flux is conditionally correlated with ATP concentration in Saccharomyces cerevisiae: a chemostat study under carbon- or nitrogen-limiting conditions. Larsson C, et al. **J Bacteriol** 1997 Dec;179(23):7243–50

Aerobic glycolysis by proliferating cells: protection against oxidative stress at the expense of energy yield. Brand K. **J Bioenerg Biomembr** 1997 Aug;29(4):355–64 (74 ref.)

Aberrant glycolytic metabolism of cancer cells: a remarkable coordination of genetic, transcriptional, post-translational, and mutational events that lead to a critical role for type II hexokinase. Mathupala SP, et al. **J Bioenerg Biomembr** 1997 Aug;29(4):339–43 (27 ref.)

Defective pancreatic beta-cell glycolytic signaling in hepatocyte nuclear factor-1alpha-deficient mice. Dukes ID, et al. **J Biol Chem** 1998 Sep 18;273(38):24457–64

Separation of phosphorylated sugars using capillary electrophoresis with indirect photometric detection. Schaeper JP, et al. **J Capillary Electrophor** 1996 Jul–Aug; 3(4):215–21

Analysis of glycolysis metabolites by capillary zone electrophoresis with indirect UV detection. Shen P, et al. **J Capillary Electrophor** 1996 May–Jun;3(3):155–63

Cyclic AMP suppresses the inhibition of glycolysis by alternative oxidizable substrates in the heart. Depre C, et al. **J Clin Invest** 1998 Jan 15;101(2):390–7

Local and global bifurcations at infinity in models of glycolytic oscillations. Sturis J, et al. **J Math Biol** 1997 Dec;36(2):119–32

Hypermetabolism or hyperglycolysis [letter; comment] Cruz J. **J Neurosurg** 1997 Nov;87(5):803–5. Comment on: J Neurosurg 1997 Feb;86(2):241–51.

Glucose, lactate, and beta-hydroxybutyrate utilization by rainbow trout brain: changes during food deprivation. Soengas JL, et al. **Physiol Zool** 1998 May–Jun;71(3):285–93

Periodic patterns in biochemical reactions. Hess B. **Q Rev Biophys** 1997 May;30(2):121–76 (265 ref.)

During the initiation of fermentation overexpression of hexokinase PII in yeast transiently causes a similar deregulation of glycolysis as deletion of Tps1. Ernandes JR, et al. **Yeast** 1998 Feb;14(3):255–69

[Role of Arc-system for the control of synthesis of respiratory enzymes in regulation of K+-transporting system in glycolysing Escherichia coli] Trchunian AA, et al. **Biofizika** 1998 May–Jun;43(3):470–4 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Rus)**

DRUG EFFECTS

Glycolysis inhibition by palmitate in renal cells cultured in a two-chamber system. Bolon C, et al. **Am J Physiol** 1997 Nov;273(5 Pt 1):C1732–8

Aldose reductase inhibition improves altered glucose metabolism of isolated diabetic rat hearts. Trueblood N, et al. **Am J Physiol** 1998 Jul;275(1 Pt 2):H75–83

Effect of chronic ethanol consumption on respiratory and glycolytic activities of rat periportal and perivenous hepatocytes. Baio DL, et al. **Arch Biochem Biophys** 1998 Feb 15;350(2):193–200

Comparative effects of englitazone and glyburide on gluconeogenesis and glycolysis in the isolated perfused rat liver. Adams MD, et al. **Biochem Pharmacol** 1998 Jun 1; 55(11):1915–20

Reversal of ischemic-induced chronic memory dysfunction in aging rats with a free radical scavenger-glycolytic intermediate combination. de la Torre JC, et al. **Brain Res** 1998 Jan 1;779(1–2):285–8

Inhibition of glycolysis and respiration of sarcoma-180 cells by echitamine chloride. Saraswathi V, et al. **Chemotherapy** 1998 May–Jun;44(3):198–205

Detachment of glycolytic enzymes from cytoskeleton of melanoma cells induced by calmodulin antagonists. Glass-Marmor L, et al. **Eur J Pharmacol** 1997 Jun 11; 328(2–3):241–8

The influence of Ca2+ on the effects of glucagon on hepatic glycolysis. da Silva AC, et al. **Gen Pharmacol** 1998 May; 30(5):655–62

Responsiveness of glycogen catabolism to adrenergic agonists during insulin-induced hypoglycemia in rat livers. Lopes G, et al. **Gen Pharmacol** 1998 Apr;30(4):593–9

Effects of potassium antimony tartrate on rat erythrocyte phosphofructokinase activity. Poon R, et al. **J Biochem Mol Toxicol** 1998;12(4):227–33

Differential effects of glycolytic and oxidative metabolism blockers on the Na-K pump in erythrocytes of the frog, Rana temporaria. Agalakova NI, et al. **J Comp Physiol [B]** 1997 Nov;167(8):576–81

[Glycolytic processes in rat liver during chlorfenvinphos intoxications] Lukaszewicz-Hussain A, et al. **Med Pr** 1997; 48(5):579–83 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Pol)**

GENETICS

The GTS1 gene product influences the ultradian oscillation

of glycolysis in cell suspension of the yeast Saccharomyces cerevisiae. Wang J, et al.
Biochem Biophys Res Commun 1998 Mar 6;244(1):239–42
Effect of starvation on gene expression of regulatory enzymes of glycolysis/gluconeogenesis in genetically obese (fa/fa) Zucker rats. Pérez JX, et al.
Int J Obes Relat Metab Disord 1998 Jul;22(7):667–72
Estimated frequency of the RN– allele in Swedish Hampshire pigs and comparison of glycolytic potential, carcass composition, and technological meat quality among Swedish Hampshire, Landrace, and Yorkshire pigs. Enfält AC, et al. **J Anim Sci** 1997 Nov;75(11):2924–35
Expression of human ANT2 gene in highly proliferative cells: GRBOX, a new transcriptional element, is involved in the regulation of glycolytic ATP import into mitochondria. Giraud S, et al. **J Mol Biol** 1998 Aug 21;281(3):409–18

PHYSIOLOGY

Regulation by neurotransmitters of glial energy metabolism. Magistretti PJ, et al. **Adv Exp Med Biol** 1997;429:137–43 (34 ref.)
Metabolic inhibition in the perfused rat heart: evidence for glycolytic requirement for normal sodium homeostasis. Dizon J, et al. **Am J Physiol** 1998 Apr;274(4 Pt 2):H1082–9
Torpor in lactating Siberian hamsters subjected to glucoprivation. Stamper JL, et al. **Am J Physiol** 1998 Jan; 274(1 Pt 2):R46–51
Intermediary metabolism of fast–growth tumor cells. Rodríguez–Enríquez S, et al. **Arch Med Res** 1998 Spring; 29(1):1–12 (53 ref.)
Fatty acid binding to rat liver fatty acid–binding protein is modulated by early glycolytic intermediates. Stewart JM, et al. **Biochim Biophys Acta** 1998 Mar 6;1391(1):1–6
Quantitative analysis of anaerobic metabolism in resting anoxic muscle by 31P and 1H MRS. Vezzoli A, et al.
Biochim Biophys Acta 1997 Dec 15;1322(2–3):195–207
Intracellular acidification induced by membrane depolarization in rat hippocampal slices: roles of intracellular Ca2+ and glycolysis. Zhan RZ, et al.
Brain Res 1998 Jan 5;780(1):86–94
Short– and long–term effects of perinatal asphyxia on monoamine, amino acid and glycolysis product levels measured in the basal ganglia of the rat. Chen Y, et al.
Brain Res Dev Brain Res 1997 Dec 19;104(1–2):19–30
Effect of protein malnutrition on the glycolytic and glutaminolytic enzyme activity of rat thymus and mesenteric lymph nodes. dos–Santos MA, et al.
Braz J Med Biol Res 1997 Jun;30(6):719–22
Glycolytic controls in estivation and anoxia: a comparison of metabolic arrest in land and marine molluscs. Brooks SP, et al. **Comp Biochem Physiol A Physiol** 1997 Dec; 118(4):1103–14 (88 ref.)
Re–interpreting anaerobic metabolism: an argument for the application of both anaerobic glycolysis and excess post–exercise oxygen comsumption (EPOC) as independent sources of energy expenditure. Scott CB.
Eur J Appl Physiol 1998 Feb;77(3):200–5 (41 ref.)
Changes in carbohydrate metabolism of testicular germ cells during meiosis in the rat. Bajpai M, et al.
Eur J Endocrinol 1998 Mar;138(3):322–7
Is absence of pyruvate dehydrogenase complex in mitochondria a possible explanation of significant aerobic glycolysis by normal human leukocytes? Biswas S, et al.
FEBS Lett 1998 Apr 3;425(3):411–4
Enzymes of glycolytic and pentose phosphate pathways in cytosolic and leucoplastic fractions of developing seeds of Brassica campestris. Gupta R, et al.
Indian J Biochem Biophys 1997 Jun;34(3):288–95
The phosphatase inhibitors, orthovanadate and levamisole, inhibit induction of erythroid differentiation and abrogate the associated inhibition of glycolysis. Scher BM, et al.
Int J Oncol 1998 May;12(5):987–96
Thermic transition and glycolytic capacity as critical events in the survival of rat liver slices after overnight cold hypoxic preservation. Morales H, et al. **J Appl Toxicol** 1998 Mar–Apr;18(2):103–9
The glycolytic pathway to coronary heart disease: a hypothesis. Leyva F, et al. **Metabolism** 1998 Jun; 47(6):657–62 (74 ref.)
Reassessment of FDG uptake in tumor cells: high FDG uptake as a reflection of oxygen–independent glycolysis dominant energy production. Waki A, et al.
Nucl Med Biol 1997 Oct;24(7):665–70
Phylogenetic analysis of thermal acclimation of the glycolytic enzymes in the genus Fundulus. Pierce VA, et al.
Physiol Zool 1997 Nov–Dec;70(6):597–609
Stimulation of anaerobic glycolysis enhances liver cell viability during cold hypoxic incubation of liver slices. Dutkowski P, et al. **Transplant Proc** 1998 Feb;30(1):206–10
[Liver metabolism during cold ischemic incubation in UW solution in the rat model] Dutkowski P, et al.
Langenbecks Arch Chir 1997;382(6):343–8 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Ger)**
[Gluconeogenesis and glycolysis] Kawamori R, et al.
Nippon Rinsho 1997 Oct;55 Suppl:33–40 (16 ref.) **(Jpn)**

GLYCOPEPTIDES

A strategy for rational design of fully synthetic glycopeptide conjugate vaccines. Chong P, et al. **Infect Immun** 1997 Dec; 65(12):4918–25

ADMINISTRATION & DOSAGE

Neutral endopeptidase inhibition with inhaled phosphoramidon: no effect on bronchial responsiveness to adenosine 5'–monophosphate (AMP) in asthma. Polosa R, et al. **Eur Respir J** 1997 Nov;10(11):2460–4
FDA prohibits extralabel use of two drug classes [news]
J Am Vet Med Assoc 1997 Aug 1;211(3):269

ANALYSIS

Determination of single monosugars bound to a peptide. Krotkiewski H, et al. **Acta Biochim Pol** 1997;44(2):285–91
Complete and rapid peptide and glycopeptide mapping of mouse monoclonal antibody by LC/MS/MS using ion trap mass spectrometry. Hirayama K, et al. **Anal Chem** 1998 Jul 1;70(13):2718–25
Development of a capillary zone electrophoresis method for caseinoglycomacropeptide determination. Cherkaoui S, et al. **J Chromatogr A** 1997 Nov 28;790(1–2):195–205
The glycosylation heterogeneity of recombinant human IFN–gamma. Hooker A, et al.
J Interferon Cytokine Res 1998 May;18(5):287–95 (52 ref.)
Aberrant glycosylation/phosphorylation in chromatolytic motoneurons of Werdnig–Hoffmann disease. Chou SM, et al. **J Neurol Sci** 1997 Nov 25;152(2):198–209

BIOSYNTHESIS

13C– and 15N–labeled peptide substrates as mechanistic probes of oligosaccharyltransferase. Xu T, et al.
Biochemistry 1997 Dec 2;36(48):14683–9
Strict order of (Fuc to Asn–linked GlcNAc) fucosyltransferases forming core–difucosylated structures. Staudacher E, et al. **Glycoconj J** 1998 Apr;15(4):355–60

BLOOD

Casein peptide release and passage to the blood in humans during digestion of milk or yogurt. Chabance B, et al.
Biochimie 1998 Feb;80(2):155–65
Analyses of IgA1 hinge glycopeptides in IgA nephropathy by matrix–assisted laser desorption/ionization time–of–flight mass spectrometry. Hiki Y, et al.
J Am Soc Nephrol 1998 Apr;9(4):577–82
Application of matrix–assisted laser desorption ionization time–of–flight mass spectrometry to the analysis of glycopeptide–containing multiple O–linked oligosaccharides. Iwase H, et al.
J Chromatogr B Biomed Sci Appl 1998 May 8;709(1):145–9

CHEMICAL SYNTHESIS

A new method for the synthesis of neoglycopeptides. Hansen PR, et al. **Bioconjug Chem** 1998 Jan–Feb;9(1):126–31
Solid–phase synthesis of CD52 glycopeptide and an efficient route to Asn–core pentasaccharide conjugate. Guo ZW, et al. **Bioorg Med Chem** 1997 Oct;5(10):1917–24
Solid–phase synthesis of a glycosylated peptide fragment of the IL–8 receptor containing two vicinal oligosaccharide chains. Guo ZW, et al. **Carbohydr Res** 1997 Sep 26; 303(3):373–7
Enzyme–assisted synthesis of Asn–linked diantennary oligosaccharides occurring on glycodelin A. Hokke CH, et al. **Carbohydr Res** 1997 Dec;305(3–4):463–8
Chemoenzymatic synthesis of a novel glycopeptide using a microbial endoglycosidase. Yamamoto K, et al.
Carbohydr Res 1997 Dec;305(3–4):415–22
Synthetic methods of glycopeptide assembly, and biological analysis of glycopeptide products. Meldal M, et al.
Curr Opin Chem Biol 1997 Dec;1(4):552–63 (115 ref.)
A chemo–enzymatic approach to the study of carbohydrate recognition in biological systems. Hendrix M, et al.
Enantiomer 1996;1(4–6):305–10 (26 ref.)
Convergent synthesis of neoglycopeptides by coupling of 2–bromoethyl glycosides to cysteine and homocysteine residues in T cell stimulating peptides. Bengtsson M, et al. **Glycoconj J** 1998 Mar;15(3):223–31
Detailed studies on substrate structure requirements of glycoamidases A and F. Fan JQ, et al. **J Biol Chem** 1997 Oct 24;272(43):27058–64
Direct synthesis of glycosylated amino acids from carbohydrate peracetates and Fmoc amino acids: solid–phase synthesis of biomedicinally interesting glycopeptides. Kihlberg J, et al. **Methods Enzymol** 1997; 289:221–45 (96 ref.)

CHEMISTRY

Selective detection of lactolated peptides in hydrolysates by liquid chromatography/electrospray tandem mass spectrometry. Mollé D, et al. **Anal Biochem** 1998 May 15; 259(1):152–61
Mass spectrometric determination of the sites of O–glycan attachment with low picomolar sensitivity. Rademaker GJ, et al. **Anal Biochem** 1998 Mar 15;257(2):149–60
Isolation and structural characterization of five oligosaccharide alpha1–phosphates and one sulfated glycopeptide from hemofiltrate. Iwanowitsch A, et al.
Biol Chem 1998 Jun;379(6):737–41
Synthesis of artificial N–glycopolypeptides carrying N–acetyllactosamine and related compounds and their specific interactions with lectins. Zeng X, et al.
Biosci Biotechnol Biochem 1998 Jun;62(6):1171–8
O–Mannosylation of Pichia pastoris cellular and recombinant proteins. Duman JG, et al. **Biotechnol Appl Biochem** 1998 Aug;28 (Pt 1):39–45
Quantitative recovery of Man9GlcNAc2Asn derivatives from concanavalin A. Deras IL, et al. **Carbohydr Res** 1998 Feb;306(4):469–71
Changes to mucins in uninvolved mucosa and at the tumour site in gastric adenocarcinoma of intestinal type [published erratum appears in Clin Sci (Colch) 1998 Mar;94(3):333] Sidebotham RL, et al. **Clin Sci (Colch)** 1998 Jan;94(1):87–99
Synthetic methods of glycopeptide assembly, and biological analysis of glycopeptide products. Meldal M, et al.
Curr Opin Chem Biol 1997 Dec;1(4):552–63 (115 ref.)
Localization of carbohydrate chains of pig sperm ligand in the glycoprotein ZPB of egg zona pellucida. Kudo K, et al. **Eur J Biochem** 1998 Mar 15;252(3):492–9
Identification of the human Lewis(a) carbohydrate motif in a secretory peroxidase from a plant cell suspension culture (Vaccinium myrtillus L.). Melo NS, et al. **FEBS Lett** 1997 Sep 29;415(2):186–91
Structure of the O–glycopeptides isolated from bovine milk component PP3. Coddeville B, et al. **Glycoconj J** 1998 Apr; 15(4):371–8
Direct synthesis of glycosylated amino acids from carbohydrate peracetates and Fmoc amino acids: solid–phase synthesis of biomedicinally interesting glycopeptides. Kihlberg J, et al. **Methods Enzymol** 1997; 289:221–45 (96 ref.)
HPLC and HPAEC of oligosaccharides and glycopeptides. Davies MJ, et al. **Methods Mol Biol** 1998;76:79–100
Analytical methods for the study of O–GlcNAc glycoproteins and glycopeptides. Greis KD, et al.
Methods Mol Biol 1998;76:19–33
Conformational analysis of biantennary glycopeptides with a resonance energy transfer technique. Lee KB, et al.
Methods Mol Biol 1998;76:237–55
Analysis of asparagine–linked oligosaccharides by sequential lectin–affinity chromatography. Yamamoto K, et al.
Methods Mol Biol 1998;76:35–51

GENETICS

Skin–type antifreeze protein from the shorthorn sculpin, Myoxocephalus scorpius. Expression and characterization of a Mr 9, 700 recombinant protein. Low WK, et al.
J Biol Chem 1998 Sep 4;273(36):23098–103

IMMUNOLOGY

Enhanced binding of antibodies to the DTR motif of MUC1 tandem repeat peptide is mediated by site–specific glycosylation. Karsten U, et al. **Cancer Res** 1998 Jun 15; 58(12):2541–9
Development and characterization of an antibody directed to an alpha–N–acetyl–D–galactosamine glycosylated MUC2 peptide. Reis CA, et al. **Glycoconj J** 1998 Jan; 15(1):51–62
Only selected light chains combine with a given heavy chain to confer specificity for a model glycopeptide antigen. Czerwinski M, et al. **J Immunol** 1998 May 1;160(9):4406–17
Specificity clusters of MUC1–reactive mouse monoclonal antibodies. Hanisch FG. **Tumour Biol** 1998;19 Suppl 1:111–7
Characterization of a panel of monoclonal antibodies using GalNAc glycosylated peptides and recombinant MUC1. Reis CA, et al. **Tumour Biol** 1998;19 Suppl 1:127–33
[Structure and antigenicity of the glycopeptidolipid antigen of Mycobacterium avium–intracellulare complex (MAC) serovar 16] Nishikawa K. **Kekkaku** 1998 Apr;73(4):295–306 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Jpn)**

ISOLATION & PURIFICATION

The use of sequential high–performance liquid chromatography and capillary zone electrophoresis to separate the glycosylated peptides from recombinant tissue plasminogen activator to a detailed level of microheterogeneity. Wu SL. **Anal Biochem** 1997 Nov 1; 253(1):85–97
Isolation and structural characterization of five oligosaccharide alpha1–phosphates and one sulfated glycopeptide from hemofiltrate. Iwanowitsch A, et al.
Biol Chem 1998 Jun;379(6):737–41

METABOLISM

Proteolytic release and partial characterization of human sperm–surface glycopeptides. Tortorella H, et al.
Braz J Med Biol Res 1997 Mar;30(3):387–93
The structural basis of MHC control of collagen–induced arthritis; binding of the immunodominant type II collagen 256–270 glycopeptide to H–2Aq and H–2Ap molecules. Kjellén P, et al. **Eur J Immunol** 1998 Feb;28(2):755–67
Detailed studies on substrate structure requirements of glycoamidases A and F. Fan JQ, et al. **J Biol Chem** 1997 Oct 24;272(43):27058–64
The tryptophan fluorescence of Tetracarbidium conophorum agglutinin II and a solution–based assay for the binding of a biantennary glycopeptide. Brown MP, et al.
J Protein Chem 1998 Feb;17(2):149–59
O glycosylation of an Sp1–derived peptide blocks known Sp1 protein interactions. Roos MD, et al.
Mol Cell Biol 1997 Nov;17(11):6472–80

PHARMACOLOGY

Long PCRs of transposons in the structural analysis of genes encoding acquired glycopeptide resistance in enterococci. Haaheim H, et al. **Biotechniques** 1998 Mar;24(3):432–7

Effects of phosphoramidon, BQ 788, and BQ 123 on coronary and cardiac dysfunctions of the failing hamster heart. Fontaine ER, et al. **J Cardiovasc Pharmacol** 1998 Jul; 32(1):12–20

Phosphoramidon–sensitive and –insensitive endothelin–converting enzyme in human megakaryoblastic cell lines. Hamroun D, et al. **J Cardiovasc Pharmacol** 1998; 31 Suppl 1:S512–4

Protection against dynorphin–(1–8) hydrolysis in membrane preparations by the combination of amastatin, captopril and phosphoramidon. Hiranuma T, et al. **J Pharmacol Exp Ther** 1998 Aug;286(2):863–9

Effects of three peptidase inhibitors, amastatin, captopril and phosphoramidon, on the hydrolysis of [Met5]–enkephalin–Arg6–Phe7 and other opioid peptides. Hiranuma T, et al. **Naunyn Schmiedebergs Arch Pharmacol** 1998 Mar; 357(3):276–82

[Inhibition of ovalbumin glycopeptides on the hCG signal transduction system] Lu ZL, et al. **Shih Yen Sheng Wu Hsueh Pao** 1996 Jun;29(2):119–23 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Chi)**

SECRETION

[New bioactive compounds of the adrenal medullary layer] Srapionian RM, et al. **Usp Fiziol Nauk** 1998 Jan–Mar; 29(1):3–10 (44 ref.) (Eng. Abstr.) **(Rus)**

THERAPEUTIC USE

Clinical study of the effect of the preparation DEODAN on leukopenia, induced by cytostatics. Krusteva E, et al. **Int J Immunopharmacol** 1997 Sep–Oct;19(9–10):487–92

Phosphoramidon, an inhibitor of endothelin–converting enzyme, prevents indomethacin–induced gastric mucosal damage in rats. Matsumaru K, et al. **Life Sci** 1998; 62(7):PL79–84

TOXICITY

Toxicological profile of a low molecular weight spleen peptide formulation used in supportive cancer therapy. Hartleb M, et al. **Arzneimittelforschung** 1997 Sep; 47(9):1047–51

URINE

Glycopeptide profiling of human urinary erythropoietin by matrix–assisted laser desorption/ionization mass spectrometry. Rahbek–Nielsen H, et al. **J Mass Spectrom** 1997 Sep;32(9):948–58

GLYCOPHORIN

ANALYSIS

[Evaluation of the vital reaction in injuries] Klír P, et al. **Soud Lek** 1996 May;41(2):16–9 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Cze)**

CHEMISTRY

beta–Elimination of O–glycans from glycoproteins transferred to immobilon P membranes: method and some applications. Duk M, et al. **Anal Biochem** 1997 Nov 1; 253(1):98–102

Surface charge control of electropermeabilization and glycophorin electroinsertion with 1,2–diacyl–sn–glycero–3–phosphocholine (lecithin) liposomes. Raffy S, et al. **Eur J Biochem** 1997 Dec 1; 250(2):315–9

N–tail translocation of mature beta–lactamase across the Escherichia coli cytoplasmic membrane. Mitsopoulos C, et al. **FEBS Lett** 1997 Dec 8;419(1):18–22

Electroinsertion of glycophorin A in interdigitation–fusion giant unilamellar lipid vesicles. Raffy S, et al. **J Biol Chem** 1997 Oct 10;272(41):25524–30

Helix–helix packing in a membrane–like environment. Mingarro I, et al. **J Mol Biol** 1997 Oct 3;272(4):633–41

Structure–based prediction of the stability of transmembrane helix–helix interactions: the sequence dependence of glycophorin A dimerization. MacKenzie KR, et al. **Proc Natl Acad Sci U S A** 1998 Mar 31;95(7):3583–90

The dimerization motif of the glycophorin A transmembrane segment in membranes: importance of glycine residues. Brosig B, et al. **Protein Sci** 1998 Apr;7(4):1052–6

DEFICIENCY

Complete deficiency of glycophorin A in red blood cells from mice with targeted inactivation of the band 3 (AE1) gene. Hassoun H, et al. **Blood** 1998 Mar 15;91(6):2146–51

GENETICS

Turkish population data on the HLA–DO alpha, LDLR, GYPA, HBGG, D7s8, and GC loci. Vural B, et al. **Int J Legal Med** 1998;111(1):43–5

Determination of somatic mutant frequencies at glycophorin A and T–cell receptor loci for biodosimetry of prolonged irradiation. Saenko AS, et al. **Int J Radiat Biol** 1998 Jun; 73(6):613–8

South Portuguese population data on the loci HLA–DQA1, LDLR, GYPA, HBGG, D7S8 and Gc. Brito RM, et al. **J Forensic Sci** 1998 Sep;43(5):1031–6

Human in vivo somatic mutation measured at two loci: individuals with stably elevated background erythrocyte glycophorin A (gpa) variant frequencies exhibit normal T–lymphocyte hprt mutant frequencies. Bigbee WL, et al. **Mutat Res** 1998 Feb 2;397(2):119–36

Direct association of YY–1 with c–Myc and the E–box binding protein in regulation of glycophorin gene expression. Zhao JH, et al. **Oncogene** 1998 Aug 27; 17(8):1009–17

A new high–molecular–weight glycophorin C variant with a duplication of exon 2 in the glycophorin C gene. Uchikawa M, et al. **Transfus Med** 1997 Dec;7(4):305–9

Co–presence of a point mutation and a deletion of exon 3 in the glycophorin C gene and concomitant production of a Gerbich–related antibody. King MJ, et al. **Transfusion** 1997 Oct;37(10):1027–34

[The estimation of the level of mutations at the glycophorin A locus in subjects exposed to the chronic action of ionizing radiation] Rozhdestvenskiĭ LM, et al. **Radiats Biol Radioecol** 1998 May–Jun;38(3):443–50 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Rus)**

[Determination of mutation frequency at loci of glycophorin A and T–cell receptors: informativeness for biological dosimetry of acute and prolonged irradiation] Saenko AS, et al. **Radiats Biol Radioecol** 1998 Mar–Apr;38(2):171–80 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Rus)**

[Determination of mutation frequency at loci of glycophorin A and T–cell receptor: study of Chernobyl AES accident cleanup workers] Saenko AS, et al. **Radiats Biol Radioecol** 1998 Mar–Apr;38(2):181–5 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Rus)**

IMMUNOLOGY

Five monoclonal antibodies against glycophorin A of human erythrocyte recognize glycoprotein of bovine erythrocyte. Shan B, et al. **Hybridoma** 1998 Feb;17(1):55–62

Clinical utility of plasma membrane vesicles expressing recombinant glycophorin A–encoded blood group antigens. Donnell ME, et al. **Transfusion** 1998 Jul;38(7):658–62

New murine monoclonal antibodies directed against glycophorins C and D, have anti–Ge2 specificity. Janvier D, et al. **Vox Sang** 1998;74(2):101–5

Serologic characteristics and clinical significance of Miltenberger antibodies among Chinese patients in Hong Kong [letter] Lin CK, et al. **Vox Sang** 1998;74(1):59–60

METABOLISM

Biochemical analysis of potential sites for protein 4.1–mediated anchoring of the spectrin–actin skeleton to the erythrocyte membrane. Workman RF, et al. **J Biol Chem** 1998 Mar 13;273(11):6171–6

Adherence of erythrocytes during exflagellation of Plasmodium falciparum microgametes is dependent on erythrocyte surface sialic acid and glycophorins. Templeton TJ, et al. **J Exp Med** 1998 May 18; 187(10):1599–609

PHARMACOKINETICS

Quantification of xenoprotein electroinsertion in mammalian cells. el Ouagari K, et al. **Methods Mol Biol** 1998;91:133–9

RADIATION EFFECTS

Somatic mutations at the glycophorin A (GPA) locus measured in red cells of Chernobyl liquidators who immigrated to Israel. Wishkerman VY, et al. **Environ Health Perspect** 1997 Dec;105 Suppl 6:1451–4

[The estimation of the level of mutations at the glycophorin A locus in subjects exposed to the chronic action of ionizing radiation] Rozhdestvenskiĭ LM, et al. **Radiats Biol Radioecol** 1998 May–Jun;38(3):443–50 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Rus)**

GLYCOPROTEIN HORMONES, ALPHA SUBUNIT

BLOOD

Disappearance of human chorionic gonadotropin and its alpha– and beta–subunits after term pregnancy. Korhonen J, et al. **Clin Chem** 1997 Nov;43(11):2155–63

Exaggerated free alpha–subunit levels during pulsatile gonadotropin–releasing hormone replacement in women with idiopathic hypogonadotropic hypogonadism. Lavoie HB, et al. **J Clin Endocrinol Metab** 1998 Jan;83(1):241–7

CHEMISTRY

USAN Council. List No. 406. New names. Thyrotropin alfa. **Clin Pharmacol Ther** 1998 Jul;64(1):132

GENETICS

MspI restriction fragment length polymorphism at the glycoprotein hormone alpha–subunit locus. Association of certain genotypes with neoplasia. Cox GS, et al. **Biochim Biophys Acta** 1997 Oct 9;1354(1):83–96

Isolation of an Alu repetitive DNA binding protein and effect of CpG methylation on binding to its recognition sequence. Cox GS, et al. **Biochim Biophys Acta** 1998 Mar 4; 1396(1):67–87

Hormone–specific inhibitory influence of alpha–subunit Asn56 oligosaccharide on in vitro subunit association and follicle–stimulating hormone receptor binding of equine gonadotropins. Butney VY, et al. **Biol Reprod** 1998 Feb; 58(2):458–69

Characterization of the equine glycoprotein hormone alpha–subunit gene reveals divergence in the mechanism of pituitary and placental expression. Farmerie TA, et al. **Biol Reprod** 1997 Nov;57(5):1104–14

Mechanism of action of pituitary adenylate cyclase–activating polypeptide on human glycoprotein hormone alpha–subunit transcription in alphaT3–1 gonadotropes. Burrin JM, et al. **Endocrinology** 1998 Apr; 139(4):1731–7

Differential use of signal transduction pathways in the gonadotropin–releasing hormone–mediated regulation of gonadotropin subunit gene expression. Saunders BD, et al. **Endocrinology** 1998 Apr;139(4):1835–43

Human chorionic gonadotropin–alpha gene is transcriptionally activated by epidermal growth factor through cAMP response element in trophoblast cells. Matsumoto K, et al. **J Biol Chem** 1998 Apr 3;273(14):7800–6

Immortalized human pituitary cells express glycoprotein alpha–subunit and thyrotropin beta (TSH beta). Ham J, et al. **J Clin Endocrinol Metab** 1998 May;83(5):1598–603

A comprehensive evolutionary analysis based on nucleotide and amino acid sequences of the alpha– and beta–subunits of glycoprotein hormone gene family. Li MD, et al. **J Endocrinol** 1998 Mar;156(3):529–42

The Australian brushtail possum (Trichosurus vulpecula) gonadotrophin alpha–subunit: analysis of cDNA sequence and pattern of expression. Fidler AE, et al. **J Mol Endocrinol** 1998 Jun;20(3):345–53

Transcriptional regulation of the glycoprotein hormone alpha–subunit gene by pituitary adenylate cyclase–activating polypeptide (PACAP) in alphaT3–1 cells. Attardi B, et al. **Mol Cell Endocrinol** 1998 Feb; 137(2):97–107

Cell–specific expression of the mouse glycoprotein hormone alpha–subunit gene requires multiple interacting DNA elements in transgenic mice and cultured cells. Brinkmeier ML, et al. **Mol Endocrinol** 1998 May;12(5):622–33

Multiple characteristics of a pentameric regulatory array endow the human alpha–subunit glycoprotein hormone promoter with trophoblast specificity and maximal activity. Budworth PR, et al. **Mol Endocrinol** 1997 Oct; 11(11):1669–80

Silencing of the gene for the alpha–subunit of human chorionic gonadotropin by the embryonic transcription factor Oct–3/4. Liu L, et al. **Mol Endocrinol** 1997 Oct; 11(11):1651–8

Msx1 is present in thyrotropic cells and binds to a consensus site on the glycoprotein hormone alpha–subunit promoter. Sarapura VD, et al. **Mol Endocrinol** 1997 Nov; 11(12):1782–94

METABOLISM

Unique binding pattern to concanavalin A lectin of glycoprotein hormones alpha–subunit hypersecreted by non–functioning pituitary adenomas. Asteria C, et al. **Eur J Endocrinol** 1997 Dec;137(6):709–14

Human endometrial stromal cells generate uncombined alpha–subunit from human chorionic gonadotropin, which can synergize with progesterone to induce decidualization. Nemansky M, et al. **J Clin Endocrinol Metab** 1998 Feb; 83(2):575–81

Recognition of follicle stimulating hormone (alpha–subunit) by a recombinant receptor protein domain coded by an alternately spliced mRNA and expressed in Escherichia coli. Khan H, et al. **J Mol Endocrinol** 1997 Oct;19(2):183–90

Msx1 is present in thyrotropic cells and binds to a consensus site on the glycoprotein hormone alpha–subunit promoter. Sarapura VD, et al. **Mol Endocrinol** 1997 Nov; 11(12):1782–94

PHARMACOLOGY

Human endometrial stromal cells generate uncombined alpha–subunit from human chorionic gonadotropin, which can synergize with progesterone to induce decidualization. Nemansky M, et al. **J Clin Endocrinol Metab** 1998 Feb; 83(2):575–81

PHYSIOLOGY

Evidence that the alpha–subunit influences the specificity of receptor binding of the equine gonadotrophins. Chopineau M, et al. **J Endocrinol** 1997 Nov;155(2):241–5

SECRETION

[Glycoprotein hormone alpha–subunit secretion in non–functioning pituitary adenomas] Góth M, et al. **Orv Hetil** 1997 Oct 19;138(42):2655–9 (22 ref.) (Eng. Abstr.) **(Hun)**

URINE

Carbohydrate and peptide structure of the alpha– and beta–subunits of human chorionic gonadotropin from normal and aberrant pregnancy and choriocarcinoma. Elliott MM, et al. **Endocrine** 1997 Aug;7(1):15–32

Developmental changes in the glycosylation of glycoprotein hormone free alpha subunit during pregnancy. Nemansky M, et al. **J Biol Chem** 1998 May 15;273(20):12068–76

GLYCOPROTEIN SIALYLTRANSFERASES see **SIALYLTRANSFERASES**

GLYCOPROTEIN SYNDROME, CARBOHYDRATE-DEFICIENT see **CARBOHYDRATE-DEFICIENT GLYCOPROTEIN SYNDROME**

GLYCOPROTEINS

Factors affecting cardiolipin antibody assays: modification with polyethylene glycol compound. Kilpatrick DC. **Br J Haematol** 1998 Jan;100(1):52–7

Hypocalcemic effect of osteoclastogenesis inhibitory factor/osteoprotegerin in the thyroparathyroidectomized rat. Yamamoto M, et al. **Endocrinology** 1998 Sep; 139(9):4012–5

Electrostatic charge characteristics of Der p1 allergen–carrying particles and the house dust mite dermatophagoides pteronyssinus. Gaynor PT, et al. **Med Biol Eng Comput** 1998 May;36(3):351–4

FLRG (follistatin–related gene), a new target of chromosomal rearrangement in malignant blood disorders. Hayette S, et al. **Oncogene** 1998 Jun 4;16(22):2949–54

Distribution, aerodynamic characteristics, and removal of the major cat allergen Fel d 1 in British homes. Custovic A, et al. **Thorax** 1998 Jan;53(1):33–8

[Autoantibodies and thrombosis] Koike T. **Hokkaido Igaku Zasshi** 1997 Sep;72(5):485–90 (7 ref.) (Eng. Abstr.) **(Jpn)**

[Pulmonary surfactant proteins: structure, function, pathophysiology] Kuroki Y, et al. **Tanpakushitsu Kakusan Koso** 1998 Jun;43(7):834–46 (50 ref.) **(Jpn)**

ADMINISTRATION & DOSAGE

Effect of continuous allergen challenge on clinical symptoms and mediator release in dust–mite–allergic patients. Horak F, et al. **Allergy** 1998 Jan;53(1):68–72

Repeated aerosol exposure to small doses of allergen. A model for chronic allergic asthma. Arshad SH, et al. **Am J Respir Crit Care Med** 1998 Jun;157(6 Pt 1):1900–6

Amyloid enhancing factor and dietary transmission in accelerated amyloid A amyloidosis. Elliott–Bryant R, et al. **Clin Immunol Immunopathol** 1998 Jul;88(1):65–9

[A clinical phase II trial of ulinastatin (MR–20) for nephrotoxicity of cisplatin] Nishikawa H, et al. **Gan To Kagaku Ryoho** 1998 Jan;25(1):89–96 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Jpn)**

[A clinical phase III trial of ulinastatin (MR–20) for nephrotoxicity of cisplatin] Nishikawa H, et al. **Gan To Kagaku Ryoho** 1998 Jan;25(1):97–109 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Jpn)**

[Effects of ulinastatin on PMNL and vascular endothelial injury in patients undergoing open heart surgery with CPB] Miura M, et al. **Masui** 1998 Jan;47(1):29–35 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Jpn)**

[A case of chronic necrotizing pulmonary aspergillosis successfully treated with combination therapy of antifungal drugs and ulinastatin] Taira M, et al. **Nippon Kyobu Shikkan Gakkai Zasshi** 1997 Sep;35(9):991–5 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Jpn)**

[Effects of urinastatin on the release of lysosomal enzymes during cardiopulmonary bypass] Okabayashi H, et al. **Rinsho Kyobu Geka** 1988 Jun;8(3):275–8 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Jpn)**

ADVERSE EFFECTS

Distal digital vasculitis induced by specific immunotherapy. Branco–Ferreira M, et al. **Allergy** 1998 Jan;53(1):102–3

AGONISTS

Osteoclast differentiation factor is a ligand for osteoprotegerin/osteoclastogenesis–inhibitory factor and is identical to TRANCE/RANKL. Yasuda H, et al. **Proc Natl Acad Sci U S A** 1998 Mar 31;95(7):3597–602

ANALYSIS

Determination of single monosugars bound to a peptide. Krotkiewski H, et al. **Acta Biochim Pol** 1997;44(2):285–91

Necrosis and Charcot–Leyden crystals [letter] Mirdha BR. **Acta Cytol** 1998 Sep–Oct;42(5):1310

Effects of various vacuum cleaners on the airborne content of major cat allergen (Fel d 1). de Blay F, et al. **Allergy** 1998 Apr;53(4):411–4

Cat, dog, and house–dust–mite allergen levels of house dust in Finnish apartments. Raunio P, et al. **Allergy** 1998 Feb; 53(2):195–9

Expression of placental protein 14 by the new endometrial cancer cell line MFE–280 in vitro and by endometrial carcinomas in vivo. Hackenberg R, et al. **Anticancer Res** 1998 Mar–Apr;18(2A):1153–8

Synthesis of N–acetylneuraminyl–alpha 2,3(6)lactose–malate dehydrogenase conjugate for detecting sialic acid terminal groups on glycoproteins via homogeneous lectin–based enzyme–linked binding assay. Guo X, et al. **Appl Biochem Biotechnol** 1997 Oct–Nov;68(1–2):41–56

Quantification and characterization of human endothelial cell–derived tissue factor pathway inhibitor–2. Iino M, et al. **Arterioscler Thromb Vasc Biol** 1998 Jan;18(1):40–6

Distribution and synthesis of apolipoprotein J in the atherosclerotic aorta. Ishikawa Y, et al. **Arterioscler Thromb Vasc Biol** 1998 Apr;18(4):665–72

Identification of osteoglycin as a component of the vascular matrix. Differential expression by vascular smooth muscle cells during neointima formation and in atherosclerotic plaques. Shanahan CM, et al. **Arterioscler Thromb Vasc Biol** 1997 Nov;17(11):2437–47

Immunohistochemical distribution of follistatin in dominant and subordinate follicles and the corpus luteum of cattle. Singh J, et al. **Biol Reprod** 1998 Sep;59(3):561–70

Time, life ... and mass spectrometry. New techniques to address biological questions. Costello CE. **Biophys Chem** 1997 Oct;68(1–3):173–88 (72 ref.)

Clinicopathologic analysis of amphiregulin and heregulin immunostaining in breast neoplasia. Visscher DW, et al. **Breast Cancer Res Treat** 1997 Aug;45(1):75–80

Expression of the ErbB–neuregulin signaling network during human cerebellar development: implications for the biology of medulloblastoma. Gilbertson RJ, et al. **Cancer Res** 1998 Sep 1;58(17):3932–41

Protein and fatty acid composition of caveolae from apical plasmalemma of aortic endothelial cells. Gafencu A, et al. **Cell Tissue Res** 1998 Jul;293(1):101–10

Corpuscles of Stannius and stanniocalcin–like immunoreactivity in the white sucker (Catostomus commersoni): evidence for a new cell–type. Marra LE, et al. **Cell Tissue Res** 1998 Jul;293(1):155–64

Evaluation of epidermal growth factor–related growth factors and receptors and of neoangiogenesis in completely resected stage I–IIIA non–small–cell lung cancer: amphiregulin and microvessel count are independent prognostic indicators of survival. Fontanini G, et al. **Clin Cancer Res** 1998 Jan;4(1):241–9

Immunoblot studies of the acid–labile subunit (ALS) in biological fluids, normal human serum and in children with GH deficiency and GH receptor deficiency before and after long–term therapy with GH or IGF–I respectively. Labarta JI, et al. **Clin Endocrinol (Oxf)** 1997 Dec;47(6):657–66

Determinants of house dust mite allergen in homes in Wellington, New Zealand. Wickens K, et al. **Clin Exp Allergy** 1997 Sep;27(9):1077–85

Glycoprotein changes in tumours: a renaissance in clinical applications [editorial] Hounsell EF, et al. **Clin Sci (Colch)** 1997 Oct;93(4):287–93 (67 ref.)

Histochemical study on rat tear film and ocular surface epithelial cells. Chen HB, et al. **Curr Eye Res** 1998 Jun; 17(6):642–9

Detection of glycoprotein of Burkholderia pseudomallei [letter] Khrapova NP, et al. **Emerg Infect Dis** 1998 Apr–Jun;4(2):336–7

Cartilage matrix macromolecules in lavage fluid of temporomandibular joints before and 6 months after diskectomy. Flygare L, et al. **Eur J Oral Sci** 1997 Aug; 105(4):369–72

Calcium is an equipotent stimulator of stanniocalcin secretion in freshwater and seawater salmon. Wagner GF, et al. **Gen Comp Endocrinol** 1998 Feb;109(2):186–91

Levonorgestrel–releasing intrauterine device–wearing women express contraceptive glycodelin A in endometrium during midcycle: another contraceptive mechanism? Mandelin E, et al. **Hum Reprod** 1997 Dec;12(12):2671–5

N–glycosylation of a baculovirus–expressed recombinant glycoprotein in three insect cell lines. Kulakosky PC, et al. **In Vitro Cell Dev Biol Anim** 1998 Feb;34(2):101–8

Topography of amphiregulin expression in cultured human keratinocytes: colocalization with the epidermal growth factor receptor and CD44. Nylander N, et al. **In Vitro Cell Dev Biol Anim** 1998 Feb;34(2):182–8

A novel component different from endotoxin extracted from Prevotella intermedia ATCC 25611 activates lymphoid cells from C3H/HeJ mice and gingival fibroblasts from humans. Iki K, et al. **Infect Immun** 1997 Nov;65(11):4531–8

beta 2–Glycoprotein I and antiphospholipid syndrome. Koike T, et al. **Isr J Med Sci** 1997 Apr;33(4):225–38 (64 ref.)

Cat allergen (Fel d 1) levels on school children's clothing and in primary school classrooms in Wellington, New Zealand. Patchett K, et al. **J Allergy Clin Immunol** 1997 Dec;100(6 Pt 1):755–9

The Melbourne House Dust Mite Study: long–term efficacy of house dust mite reduction strategies. Sporik R, et al. **J Allergy Clin Immunol** 1998 Apr;101(4 Pt 1):451–6

Expression and localization of activin subunits and follistatins in tissues from men with high grade prostate cancer. Thomas TZ, et al. **J Clin Endocrinol Metab** 1997 Nov; 82(11):3851–8

Presence of activin, inhibin, and follistatin in epithelial ovarian carcinoma. Welt CK, et al. **J Clin Endocrinol Metab** 1997 Nov;82(11):3720–7

Recombinant somatolactin as a stable and bioactive protein in a cell culture bioassay: development and validation of a sensitive and reproducible radioimmunoassay. Calduch–Giner JA, et al. **J Endocrinol** 1998 Mar; 156(3):441–7

Development, validation and application of an ultra–sensitive two–site enzyme immunoassay for human follistatin. Evans LW, et al. **J Endocrinol** 1998 Feb;156(2):275–82

The co–localization of stanniocalcin protein, mRNA and kidney cell markers in the rat kidney. Wong CK, et al. **J Endocrinol** 1998 Aug;158(2):183–9

Acidic glycoproteins accumulate in calcified areas of bioprosthetic tissue. Grabenwöger M, et al. **J Heart Valve Dis** 1998 Mar;7(2):229–34

Serial determinations of Der p 1 and Der f 1 show predominance of one Dermatophagoides species. Fernández–Caldas E, et al. **J Investig Allergol Clin Immunol** 1998 Jan–Feb;8(1):27–9

Growth pattern and NGF–dependent survival of dorsal root ganglia neurons of distinct glyco–phenotype. Zimmermann A. **J Neurobiol** 1998 Feb 15;34(3):193–207

Immunohistochemical detection of activin A, follistatin, and activin receptors during fracture healing in the rat. Nagamine T, et al. **J Orthop Res** 1998 May;16(3):314–21

Localization of follistatin in the rat testis. Meinhardt A, et al. **J Reprod Fertil** 1998 Mar;112(2):233–41

Most anticardiolipin antibodies in mixed connective tissue disease are beta2–glycoprotein independent [letter; comment] Mendonça LL, et al. **J Rheumatol** 1998 Jan; 25(1):189–90. Comment on: J Rheumatol 1997 Feb;24(2):319–22.

Biochemical analysis of the secreted and virion glycoproteins of Ebola virus. Sanchez A, et al. **J Virol** 1998 Aug; 72(8):6442–7

BAL surfactant protein A and Clara cell 10–kDa protein levels in healthy subjects. Shijubo N, et al. **Lung** 1998; 176(4):257–65

Detection of glycated fetal human lens crystallins by concanavalin–A and aldehyde staining. Ahrend MH, et al. **Mech Ageing Dev** 1997 Dec 30;99(3):167–79

Characterization of glycoproteins in the epithelial cells of human and other mammalian gallbladder. A review. Madrid JF, et al. **Microsc Res Tech** 1997 Sep 15; 38(6):616–30 (168 ref.)

Epididymal secretion of CD52 as measured in human seminal plasma by a fluorescence immunoassay. Yeung CH, et al. **Mol Hum Reprod** 1998 May;4(5):447–51

Immunohistochemical localization and mRNA expression of activin, inhibin, follistatin, and activin receptor in bovine cumulus–oocyte complexes during in vitro maturation. Izadyar F, et al. **Mol Reprod Dev** 1998 Feb;49(2):186–95

The effect of frequent vacuum cleaning on the house dust mite allergen, Der p 1 in carpets: a pilot study. Adilah N, et al. **N Z Med J** 1997 Nov 28;110(1056):438–9

Immunohistochemical detection of vascular endothelial growth factor (VEGF) in the vasculature of oligodendrogliomas. Christov C, et al. **Neuropathol Appl Neurobiol** 1998 Feb;24(1):29–35

Expression of Ly–6C on microglia in the developing and adult mouse brain. Tanaka M, et al. **Neurosci Lett** 1997 Dec 12;239(1):17–20

Expression of HNK–1 carbohydrate and its binding protein, SBP–1, in apposing cell surfaces in cerebral cortex and cerebellum. Nair SM, et al. **Neuroscience** 1998 Aug; 85(3):759–71

F1 alpha: a novel mucin antigen associated with gastric carcinogenesis. Yamashita Y, et al. **Oncology** 1998 Jan–Feb; 55(1):70–6

A third distinct tumor necrosis factor receptor of orthopoxviruses. Loparev VN, et al. **Proc Natl Acad Sci U S A** 1998 Mar 31;95(7):3786–91

A system for functional analysis of Ebola virus glycoprotein. Takada A, et al. **Proc Natl Acad Sci U S A** 1997 Dec 23; 94(26):14764–9

Inhibins, activins, and follistatins: expression of mRNAs and cellular localization in tissues from men with benign prostatic hyperplasia. Thomas TZ, et al. **Prostate** 1998 Jan 1;34(1):34–43

Reverse–phase chromatography isolation and MALDI mass spectrometry of the acetylcholine receptor subunits. Kasheverov I, et al. **Protein Expr Purif** 1998 Mar; 12(2):226–32

Further considerations on the use of matrix–assisted laser desorption/ionization mass spectrometry in the analysis of glycated globins [letter] Resemann A, et al. **Rapid Commun Mass Spectrom** 1998;12(12):805–7

Is canine hepatocerebellar degeneration syndrome an animal model for carbohydrate–deficient glycoprotein syndrome in humans? An example of sequencing glycoprotein glycans with mass spectrometry. Yang Y, et al. **Rapid Commun Mass Spectrom** 1998;12(9):571–9

[Vesicular and pronuclear glycoproteins in the pathogenesis of cholesterol lithiasis] Jirsa M Jr, et al. **Cas Lek Cesk** 1998 Jan 26;137(2):48–51 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Cze)**

[The immunochemical determination of the concentration of organ–specific ejaculate proteins in the differential diagnosis of chronic inflammatory diseases of the male reproductive system] Gal'kovich KR, et al. **Urol Nefrol (Mosk)** 1997 Sep–Oct;(5):40–2 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Rus)**

ANTAGONISTS & INHIBITORS

EGF inhibits expression of WDNM1 and sulfated glycoprotein–2 genes in mammary epithelial cells. Lee M, et al. **Biochem Biophys Res Commun** 1997 Nov 7; 240(1):104–7

Interleukin–1beta secretion is impaired by inhibitors of the Atp binding cassette transporter, ABC1. Hamon Y, et al. **Blood** 1997 Oct 15;90(8):2911–5

BIOSYNTHESIS

Biology of progesterone-induced uterine serpins. Hansen PJ, et al. **Adv Exp Med Biol** 1997;425:143–54 (51 ref.)

Clusterin may be essential for maintaining ocular surface epithelium as a non-keratinizing epithelium. Nishida K, et al. **Adv Exp Med Biol** 1998;438:629–35

Microtubules and intracellular traffic of secretory proteins in rat extraorbital lacrimal glands. Robin P, et al. **Adv Exp Med Biol** 1998;438:139–44

Tissue-specific regulation of growth factors and clusterin by angiotensin II. Yoo KH, et al. **Am J Hypertens** 1998 Jun; 11(6 Pt 1):715–22

High expression of stanniocalcin in differentiated brain neurons. Zhang KZ, et al. **Am J Pathol** 1998 Aug; 153(2):439–45

Protein kinetics determined in vivo with a multiple-tracer, single-sample protocol: application to lactase synthesis. Dudley MA, et al. **Am J Physiol** 1998 Mar;274(3 Pt 1):G591–8

Stanniocalcin: a novel protein regulating calcium and phosphate transport across mammalian intestine. Madsen KL, et al. **Am J Physiol** 1998 Jan;274(1 Pt 1):G96–102

Regulation of surfactant proteins A and B by TNF-alpha and phorbol ester independent of NF-kappa B. Pryhuber GS, et al. **Am J Physiol** 1998 Feb;274(2 Pt 1):L289–95

EGF, TGF alpha, AR and HB-EGF are autocrine growth factors for human bladder carcinoma cell lines. Ruck A, et al. **Anticancer Res** 1998 May-Jun;18(3A):1447–52

Distribution and synthesis of apolipoprotein J in the atherosclerotic aorta. Ishikawa Y, et al. **Arterioscler Thromb Vasc Biol** 1998 Apr;18(4):665–72

Regulation of cartilage oligomeric matrix protein synthesis in human synovial cells and articular chondrocytes. Recklies AD, et al. **Arthritis Rheum** 1998 Jun; 41(6):997–1006

Effect of aging on neointima formation and hyaluronan, hyaluronidase and hyaluronectin production in injured rat aorta. Chajara A, et al. **Atherosclerosis** 1998 May; 138(1):53–64

Tumor necrosis factor-alpha and -beta upregulate the levels of osteoprotegerin mRNA in human osteosarcoma MG-63 cells. Brändström H, et al. **Biochem Biophys Res Commun** 1998 Jul 30;248(3):454–7

Biosynthesis of proteoglycogen: modulation of glycogenin expression in the developing chicken. Carrizo ME, et al. **Biochem Biophys Res Commun** 1997 Nov 7;240(1):142–5

Expression and activity of p67 are induced during heat shock. Chatterjee M, et al. **Biochem Biophys Res Commun** 1998 Aug 10;249(1):113–7

Osteoprotegerin mRNA is increased by interleukin-1 alpha in the human osteosarcoma cell line MG-63 and in human osteoblast-like cells. Vidal ON, et al. **Biochem Biophys Res Commun** 1998 Jul 30;248(3):696–700

Novel pathways in complex-type oligosaccharide synthesis: new vistas opened by studies in invertebrates. Van den Eijnden DH, et al. **Biochem Soc Trans** 1997 Aug; 25(3):887–93 (66 ref.)

Regulation of the expression of follistatin in rat hepatocytes. Zhang YQ, et al. **Biochim Biophys Acta** 1997 Nov 20; 1354(3):204–10

'Glyco-deglyco' processes during the synthesis of N-glycoproteins. Cacan R, et al. **Biochimie** 1998 Jan; 80(1):59–68 (52 ref.)

A major protein precursor of zebra mussel (Dreissena polymorpha) byssus: deduced sequence and significance. Anderson KE, et al. **Biol Bull** 1998 Apr;194(2):150–60

Expression pattern of messenger ribonucleic acid for follistatin and the inhibin/activin subunits during follicular and testicular development in gallus domesticus. Davis AJ, et al. **Biol Reprod** 1998 Aug;59(2):271–7

Activin subunit, follistatin, and activin receptor gene expression in the prepubertal female rat pituitary. Wilson ME, et al. **Biol Reprod** 1998 Aug;59(2):278–83

Synthesis of bisected glycoforms of recombinant IFN-beta by overexpression of beta-1,4-N-acetylglucosaminyltransferase III in Chinese hamster ovary cells. Sburlati AR, et al. **Biotechnol Prog** 1998 Mar-Apr;14(2):189–92

Bacterial translocation in multiple organ failure: cause or epiphenomenon still unproven [letter; comment] Wardle EN. **Br J Surg** 1998 Mar;85(3):423. Comment on: Br J Surg 1997 Oct;84(10):1340–50.

Differentially expressed olfactomedin-related glycoproteins (Pancortins) in the brain. Nagano T, et al. **Brain Res Mol Brain Res** 1998 Jan;53(1–2):13–23

Cloning of cDNAs encoding xenopus neuregulin: expression in myotomal muscle during embryo development. Yang JF, et al. **Brain Res Mol Brain Res** 1998 Jul 15; 58(1–2):59–73

Appearance of new glycoproteins in methoxychlor-exposed sea urchin gastrulae. Mwatibo JM, et al. **Bull Environ Contam Toxicol** 1998 May;60(5):791–6

The left-right coordinator: the role of Vg1 in organizing left-right axis formation. Hyatt BA, et al. **Cell** 1998 Apr 3;93(1):37–46

Effects of procollagen C-proteinase enhancer protein on the growth of cultured rat fibroblasts revealed by an excisable retroviral vector. Masuda M, et al. **Cell Growth Differ** 1998 May;9(5):381–91

Enzyme action in glycoprotein synthesis. Sears P, et al. **Cell Mol Life Sci** 1998 Mar;54(3):223–52 (342 ref.)

Differential expression of type XIV collagen/undulin by human mammary gland intralobular and interlobular fibroblasts. Atherton AJ, et al. **Cell Tissue Res** 1998 Mar; 291(3):507–11

TGF-beta 3 inhibits the increased gene expressions of pulmonary surfactant proteins induced by dexamethasone in fetal rat lung in vitro. Wang X, et al. **Chin Med J (Engl)** 1997 Aug;110(8):590–3

Expression of Wnt and Frizzled genes during chick limb bud development. Kengaku M, et al. **Cold Spring Harb Symp Quant Biol** 1997;62:421–9

Baculoviruses as expression vectors. Possee RD. **Curr Opin Biotechnol** 1997 Oct;8(5):569–72 (24 ref.)

Enzyme-catalyzed formation of glycosidic linkages. Watt GM, et al. **Curr Opin Struct Biol** 1997 Oct;7(5):652–60 (53 ref.)

FMC7 antigen expression on normal and malignant B-cells can be predicted by expression of CD20. Hübl W, et al. **Cytometry** 1998 Apr 15;34(2):71–4

Differential regulation of chordin expression domains in mutant zebrafish. Miller-Bertoglio VE, et al. **Dev Biol** 1997 Dec 15;192(2):537–50

Neural crest induction in Xenopus: evidence for a two-signal model. LaBonne C, et al. **Development** 1998 Jul; 125(13):2403–14

Production of endometrial placental protein 14 and prolactin by cultured endometrial explants after collagenase and freeze/thaw treatment, and in response to progesterone. Bersinger NA, et al. **Early Pregnancy** 1995 Jun;1(2):134–40

Alterations in protein glycosylation in PMA-differentiated U-937 cells exposed to mineral particles. Trabelsi N, et al. **Environ Health Perspect** 1997 Sep;105 Suppl 5:1153–8

A plant surface protein sharing structural properties with animal integrins. Faik A, et al. **Eur J Biochem** 1998 May 1;253(3):552–9

Induction and expression of human cartilage glycoprotein 39 in rheumatoid inflammatory and peripheral blood monocyte-derived macrophages. Kirkpatrick RB, et al. **Exp Cell Res** 1997 Nov 25;237(1):46–54

Schwann cells express NDF and SMDF/n-ARIA mRNAs, secrete neuregulin, and show constitutive activation of erbB3 receptors: evidence for a neuregulin autocrine loop. Rosenbaum C, et al. **Exp Neurol** 1997 Dec;148(2):604–15

Entamoeba histolytica: solubilization and biochemical characterization of dolichol phosphate mannose synthase, an essential enzyme in glycoprotein biosynthesis. Villagómez-Castro JC, et al. **Exp Parasitol** 1998 Feb; 88(2):111–20

Density- and proliferation status-dependent expression of T-cadherin, a novel lipoprotein-binding glycoprotein: a function in negative regulation of smooth muscle cell growth? Kuzmenko YS, et al. **FEBS Lett** 1998 Aug 28; 434(1–2):183–7

NG108-15 cells express neuregulin that induces AChR alpha-subunit synthesis in cultured myotubes. Pun S, et al. **FEBS Lett** 1997 Dec 1;418(3):275–81

Cloning of cDNA encoding the common alpha subunit precursor molecule of pituitary glycoprotein hormones in the Australian lungfish, Neoceratodus forsteri. Arai Y, et al. **Gen Comp Endocrinol** 1998 May;110(2):109–17

Glial cell responses, complement, and clusterin in the central nervous system following dorsal root transection. Liu L, et al. **Glia** 1998 Jul;23(3):221–38

Direct utilization of mannose for mammalian glycoprotein biosynthesis. Alton G, et al. **Glycobiology** 1998 Mar; 8(3):285–95

More than silk and honey--or, can insect cells serve in the production of therapeutic glycoproteins? Altmann F. **Glycoconj J** 1997 Aug;14(5):643–6 (28 ref.)

Secretory proteins of the baboon (Papio anubis) endometrium: regulation during the menstrual cycle and early pregnancy. Fazleabas AT, et al. **Hum Reprod Update** 1997 Nov-Dec;3(6):553–9 (55 ref.)

The baboon oviduct: characteristics of an oestradiol-dependent oviduct-specific glycoprotein. Verhage HG, et al. **Hum Reprod Update** 1997 Nov-Dec; 3(6):541–52 (77 ref.)

Regulation of the secretion and synthesis of rat Sertoli cell SGP-1, SGP-2 and CP-2 by elongate spermatids. McKinnell C, et al. **Int J Androl** 1997 Jun;20(3):171–9

The origin of hyaluronectin in human tumors. Delpech B, et al. **Int J Cancer** 1997 Sep 17;72(6):942–8

Increased LRP mRNA expression is associated with the MDR phenotype in intrinsically resistant human cancer cell lines. Laurençot CM, et al. **Int J Cancer** 1997 Sep 17; 72(6):1021–6

Estrogenic regulation of clusterin mRNA in normal and malignant endometrial tissue. Wünsche W, et al. **Int J Cancer** 1998 May 29;76(5):684–8

Liver is not the unique site of synthesis of beta 2-glycoprotein I (apolipoprotein H): evidence for an intestinal localization. Averna M, et al. **Int J Clin Lab Res** 1997;27(3):207–12

Characterization, cloning and expression of the Tage4 gene, a member of the immunoglobulin superfamily. Denis MG. **Int J Oncol** 1998 May;12(5):997–1005 (79 ref.)

Cat sex differences in major allergen production (Fel d 1). Ramadour M, et al. **J Allergy Clin Immunol** 1998 Feb;101(2 Pt 1):282–4

Cloning and expression of a gene encoding a protein obtained from earthworm secretion that is a chemoattractant for garter snakes. Liu W, et al. **J Biol Chem** 1997 Oct 24; 272(43):27378–81

Palindrome with spacer of one nucleotide is characteristic of the cis-acting unfolded protein response element in Saccharomyces cerevisiae. Mori K, et al. **J Biol Chem** 1998 Apr 17;273(16):9912–20

Hormonal and photoperiodic modulation of testicular mRNAs coding for inhibin/activin subunits and follistatin in Clethrionomys glareolus, Schreber. Tähkä KM, et al. **J Exp Zool** 1998 Jul 1;281(4):336–45

Cytokine production and surface marker expression in acute and stable multiple sclerosis: altered IL-12 production and augmented signaling lymphocytic activation molecule (SLAM)-expressing lymphocytes in acute multiple sclerosis. Ferrante P, et al. **J Immunol** 1998 Feb 1; 160(3):1514–21

Production of early expressed parasitism-specific proteins in alternate sphingid hosts of the braconid wasp Cotesia congregata. Harwood SH, et al. **J Invertebr Pathol** 1998 May;71(3):271–9

Kinetics of allergen expression in cultures of house dust mites, Dermatophagoides pteronyssinus and D. farinae (Acari: Pyroglyphidae). Eraso E, et al. **J Med Entomol** 1997 Nov; 34(6):684–9

Expression of glycoprotein gp43 in stage-specific forms and during dimorphic differentiation of Paracoccidioides brasiliensis. Mattar-Filho R, et al. **J Med Vet Mycol** 1997 Sep-Oct;35(5):341–5

Neonatal oligodendrocytes contain and secrete neuregulins in vitro. Raabe TD, et al. **J Neurochem** 1997 Nov; 69(5):1859–63

Anatomical distribution of the chemorepellent semaphorin III/collapsin-1 in the adult rat and human brain: predominant expression in structures of the olfactory-hippocampal pathway and the motor system. Giger RJ, et al. **J Neurosci Res** 1998 Apr 1;52(1):27–42

Multiple isoforms of neuregulin are expressed in developing rat dorsal root ganglia. Shinoda J, et al. **J Neurosci Res** 1997 Dec 1;50(5):673–83

Expression of glycodelin in MCF-7 breast cancer cells induces differentiation into organized acinar epithelium. Kämäräinen M, et al. **Lab Invest** 1997 Dec;77(6):565–73

Levels of expression of CD52 in normal and leukemic B and T cells: correlation with in vivo therapeutic responses to Campath-1H. Ginaldi L, et al. **Leuk Res** 1998 Feb; 22(2):185–91

Zebrafish wnt11: pattern and regulation of the expression by the yolk cell and No tail activity. Makita R, et al. **Mech Dev** 1998 Feb;71(1–2):165–76

Glycosylation profiling of heterologous proteins. Cremata JA, et al. **Methods Mol Biol** 1998;103:95–105

Characterization of protein glycosylation. Hounsell EF. **Methods Mol Biol** 1998;76:1–18

The effect of anti-prolactin antibody on in vitro synthesis of a pregnancy-associated rat uterine glycoprotein. Mehta M, et al. **Mol Cell Biochem** 1997 Dec;177(1–2):131–8

Neuregulin expression in PNS neurons: isoforms and regulation by target interactions. Bermingham-McDonogh O, et al. **Mol Cell Neurosci** 1997;10(3–4):184–95

Overexpression of mouse follistatin causes reproductive defects in transgenic mice. Guo Q, et al. **Mol Endocrinol** 1998 Jan;12(1):96–106

Human epididymal secreted protein CD52 on ejaculated spermatozoa: correlations with semen characteristics and the effect of its antibody. Yeung CH, et al. **Mol Hum Reprod** 1997 Dec;3(12):1045–51

Induction of extracellular matrix glycoproteins in Brassica petioles by wounding and in response to Xanthomonas campestris. Davies HA, et al. **Mol Plant Microbe Interact** 1997 Sep;10(7):812–20

Express together and conquer [news; comment] Papoutsakis ET. **Nat Biotechnol** 1998 May;16(5):416–7. Comment on: Nat Biotechnol 1998 May;16(5):468–72.

Human Wnt-13 is developmentally regulated during the differentiation of NTERA-2 pluripotent human embryonal carcinoma cells. Wakeman JA, et al. **Oncogene** 1998 Jul 16;17(2):179–86

Expression of invasion markers CD44v6/v3, NM23 and MMP2 in laryngeal and hypopharyngeal carcinoma. Répássy G, et al. **Pathol Oncol Res** 1998;4(1):14–21

Expression of extensin genes is dependent on the stage of the cell cycle and cell proliferation in suspension-cultured Catharanthus roseus cells. Ito M, et al. **Plant Mol Biol** 1998 Feb;36(3):343–51

N-glycoprotein biosynthesis in plants: recent developments and future trends. Lerouge P, et al. **Plant Mol Biol** 1998 Sep;38(1–2):31–48 (101 ref.)

Expression of a synthetic antifreeze protein in potato reduces electrolyte release at freezing temperatures. Wallis JG, et al. **Plant Mol Biol** 1997 Oct;35(3):323–30

The aberrant cell walls of boron-deficient bean root nodules have no covalently bound hydroxyproline-/proline-rich proteins. Bonilla I, et al. **Plant Physiol** 1997 Dec; 115(4):1329–40

Immunolocalization of PsNLEC-1, a lectin-like glycoprotein expressed in developing pea nodules. Dahiya P, et al. **Plant Physiol** 1997 Dec;115(4):1431–42

Expression of human interleukin-17 in Pichia pastoris: purification and characterization. Murphy KP Jr, et al. **Protein Expr Purif** 1998 Mar;12(2):208–14

BLOOD

Serum levels of human placental lactogen, pregnancy-associated plasma protein A and endometrial secretory protein PP14 in first trimester of diabetic

pregnancy. Pedersen JF, et al.
Acta Obstet Gynecol Scand 1998 Feb;77(2):155–8
Early identification of biliary pancreatitis with procalcitonin [letter] Brunkhorst FM, et al. **Am J Gastroenterol** 1998 Jul; 93(7):1191–2
Mammary serum antigen (MSA), Ca 549, CA 15–3 and CEA in breast cancer preoperative sensitivity and correlation to prognostic factors. Heinze T, et al. **Anticancer Res** 1997 Jul–Aug;17(4B):2953–4
90K (Mac–2 BP) predicts CD4 decline in human immunodeficiency virus–infected patients with CD4 counts above 200 x 10(6) cells/L. Tinari N, et al.
Arch Pathol Lab Med 1998 Feb;122(2):178–81
Use of various methods for anticardiolipin detection in the updated American College of Rheumatology revised criteria for the classification of systemic lupus erythematosus: comment on the letter by Hochberg [letter; comment] Tsutsumi A, et al. **Arthritis Rheum** 1998 Jul; 41(7):1326–7. Comment on: Arthritis Rheum 1997 Sep;40(9):1725.
Increased serum levels of cartilage oligomeric matrix protein in chronic erosive arthritis in rats. Vingsbo–Lundberg C, et al. **Arthritis Rheum** 1998 Mar;41(3):544–50
Protein glycosylation and peripheral vascular disease in diabetic patients. Khattab AD, et al. **Biochem Soc Trans** 1998 May;26(2):S118
Total antioxidant status, protein glycation, lipid hydroperoxides in non insulin dependent diabetes mellitus. McColl AJ, et al. **Biochem Soc Trans** 1997 Nov;25(4):S660
The association of factor VIIa, factor XIIa and beta2–glycoprotein–1 with triglyceride–rich lipoproteins in normolipidaemic subjects. Cardigan RA, et al.
Blood Coagul Fibrinolysis 1998 Jun;9(4):323–32
Increased serum levels of cartilage oligomeric matrix protein and bone sialoprotein in rats with collagen arthritis. Larsson E, et al. **Br J Rheumatol** 1997 Dec;36(12):1258–61
Serum concentration of CD44 variant 6 and its relation to prognosis in patients with gastric carcinoma. Saito H, et al. **Cancer** 1998 Sep 15;83(6):1094–101
Chondrex: new marker of joint disease. Harvey S, et al.
Clin Chem 1998 Mar;44(3):509–16
Fetal antigen 1 (FA1), a circulating member of the epidermal growth factor (EGF) superfamily: ELISA development, physiology and metabolism in relation to renal function. Jensen CH, et al. **Clin Chim Acta** 1997 Dec 10;268(1–2):1–20
Enzyme–linked immunosorbent assay using F(ab')2 fragment for the detection of human pulmonary surfactant protein D in sera. Nagae H, et al. **Clin Chim Acta** 1997 Oct 31; 266(2):157–71
Comparison of glycoprotein components, tryptophan, lipid peroxidation and antioxidants in borderline and severe hypertension and myocardial infarction. Srinivasan KN, et al. **Clin Chim Acta** 1998 Jul 28;275(2):197–203
A thermolabile beta 2–macroglycoprotein (TMG) and the antibody against TMG in patients with systemic lupus erythematosus. Yoshizawa S, et al. **Clin Chim Acta** 1997 Aug 29;264(2):219–25
Serum follistatin concentrations are increased in patients with septicaemia. Michel U, et al. **Clin Endocrinol (Oxf)** 1998 Apr;48(4):413–7
Influence of APOH protein polymorphism on apoH levels in normal and diabetic subjects. Ruiu G, et al.
Clin Genet 1997 Sep;52(3):167–72
Procalcitonin: a new parameter for the diagnosis of bacterial infection in the peri–operative period. Oczenski W, et al. **Eur J Anaesthesiol** 1998 Mar;15(2):202–9 (40 ref.)
Long–term effects of insulin–like growth factor (IGF)–I on serum IGF–I, IGF–binding protein–3 and acid labile subunit in Laron syndrome patients with normal growth hormone binding protein [see comments] Kanety H, et al. **Eur J Endocrinol** 1997 Dec;137(6):626–30. Comment in: Eur J Endocrinol 1997 Dec;137(6):605–90.
Effects of gonadectomy and steroids on plasma and pituitary levels of somatolactin in Atlantic salmon, Salmo salar. Mayer I, et al. **Gen Comp Endocrinol** 1998 Feb; 109(2):223–31
Plasma calcium and stanniocalcin levels of male tilapia, Oreochromis mossambicus, fed calcium–deficient food and treated with 1,25 dihydroxyvitamin D3. Srivastav AK, et al. **Gen Comp Endocrinol** 1998 Jun;110(3):290–4
Effects of light on plasma somatolactin levels in red drum (Sciaenops ocellatus). Zhu Y, et al.
Gen Comp Endocrinol 1998 Jul;111(1):76–82
Importance of glycoproteins in human cancer. Patel PS, et al. **Indian J Biochem Biophys** 1997 Feb–Apr;34(1–2):226–33
Effects of hypothyroidism and hyperthyroidism on serum glycoproteins in experimental rats. Uniyal BP, et al.
Indian J Exp Biol 1998 Feb;36(2):148–51
Clinical significance of preoperative serum levels of CA 125 and TAG–72 in ovarian carcinoma. Gonzalez A, et al.
Int J Biol Markers 1997 Jul–Sep;12(3):112–7
Detection of the circulating lung cancer marker LCAP with a new monoclonal antibody TRD–L1. Tsuji K, et al.
Int J Biol Markers 1997 Apr–Jun;12(2):49–54
The binding protein's binding protein—clinical applications of acid–labile subunit (ALS) measurement [editorial; comment] Baxter RC. **J Clin Endocrinol Metab** 1997 Dec; 82(12):3941–3. Comment on: J Clin Endocrinol Metab 1997 Dec;82(12):3944–51.
beta2–glycoprotein–I (apolipoprotein H) and beta2–glycoprotein–I–phospholipid complex harbor a recognition site for the endocytic receptor megalin. Moestrup SK, et al. **J Clin Invest** 1998 Sep 1;102(5):902–9
Follistatin has a biphasic response but follicle–stimulating hormone is unchanged during an inflammatory episode in growing lambs. Phillips DJ, et al. **J Endocrinol** 1998 Jan; 156(1):77–82
Procalcitonin and its component peptides in systemic inflammation: immunochemical characterization. Snider RH Jr, et al. **J Investig Med** 1997 Dec;45(9):552–60
Kinetic interaction between fluoxetine and imipramine as a function of elevated serum alpha–1–acid glycoprotein levels. Holladay JW, et al. **J Pharm Pharmacol** 1998 Apr; 50(4):419–24
Detection of interstitial pneumonitis in patients with rheumatoid arthritis by measuring circulating levels of KL–6, a human MUC1 mucin. Oyama T, et al. **Lung** 1997; 175(6):379–85
Bone scan and serum markers of bone and cartilage in patients with knee pain and osteoarthritis. Petersson IF, et al.
Osteoarthritis Cartilage 1998 Jan;6(1):33–9
Endotoxin exposure and symptoms in asthmatic children. Rizzo MC, et al. **Pediatr Allergy Immunol** 1997 Aug; 8(3):121–6
Identification and characterization of glycosylation sites in human serum clusterin. Kapron JT, et al. **Protein Sci** 1997 Oct;6(10):2120–33
Persistent high serum levels of cartilage oligomeric matrix protein in a subgroup of patients with traumatic knee injury. Kühne SA, et al. **Rheumatol Int** 1998;18(1):21–5
[Levels of serum KL–6 in a patient with drug–induced pneumonitis] Nakajima M, et al.
Nippon Kyobu Shikkan Gakkai Zasshi 1997 Jul;35(7):813–7 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Jpn)**
[Lectin–reactive immune complexes in plasma in ENT diseases] Timoshenko AV, et al. **Vestn Otorinolaringol** 1998;(3):31–3 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Rus)**
[Analysis of molecular microheterogeneity of plasma glycoproteins in a patient with sialidosis 1] Zakharova ET, et al. **Vopr Med Khim** 1998 Jan–Feb;44(1):98–105 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Rus)**

CEREBROSPINAL FLUID

Determination of dopamine–releasing protein (DARP) in cerebrospinal fluid of patients with neurological disorders. Verdugo–Diaz L, et al. **Arch Med Res** 1997 Winter; 28(4):577–81

CHEMICAL SYNTHESIS

Neoglycoproteins with the synthetic complex biantennary nonasaccharide or its alpha 2,3/alpha 2,6–sialylated derivatives: their preparation, assessment of their ligand properties for purified lectins, for tumor cells in vitro, and in tissue sections, and their biodistribution in tumor–bearing mice. André S, et al. **Bioconjug Chem** 1997 Nov–Dec; 8(6):845–55
Synthesis of neoglycoconjugates containing deaminated neuraminic acid (KDN) using rat liver alpha2,6–sialyltransferase. Angata T, et al. **Glycobiology** 1998 Mar;8(3):277–84
High temperature conjugation of proteins with carbohydrates. Boratyński J, et al. **Glycoconj J** 1998 Feb; 15(2):131–8
Expression of a synthetic antifreeze protein in potato reduces electrolyte release at freezing temperatures. Wallis JG, et al. **Plant Mol Biol** 1997 Oct;35(3):323–30

CHEMISTRY

Autotaxin, tumor motility–stimulating exophosphodiesterase. Stracke ML, et al. **Adv Enzyme Regul** 1997;37:135–44
X–ray crystallographic analysis of boar PSP–I/PSP–II complex. A zona pellucida–binding protein. Romero A, et al. **Adv Exp Med Biol** 1997;424:311–2
beta–Elimination of O–glycans from glycoproteins transferred to immobilon P membranes: method and some applications. Duk M, et al. **Anal Biochem** 1997 Nov 1; 253(1):98–102
Development of a highly sensitive chemical method for detecting alpha2–>8–linked oligo/polysialic acid residues in glycoproteins blotted on the membrane. Sato C, et al. **Anal Biochem** 1998 Aug 1;261(2):191–7
Mass spectrometric mapping and sequencing of N–linked oligosaccharides derived from submicrogram amounts of glycoproteins. Mechref Y, et al. **Anal Chem** 1998 Feb 1; 70(3):455–63
Glycobiology of stress. Lauc G, et al.
Ann N Y Acad Sci 1998 Jun 30;851:397–403 (39 ref.)
Preparation and partial structural characterization of alpha1T–glycoprotein from normal human plasma. Araki T, et al. **Arch Biochem Biophys** 1998 Mar 15;351(2):250–6
Conserved structural features of nonstructural glycoprotein NSP4 between group A and group C rotaviruses. Horie Y, et al. **Arch Virol** 1997;142(9):1865–72
Conservation of the active site motif in Aspergillus niger (ficuum) pH 6.0 optimum acid phosphatase and kidney bean purple acid phosphatase. Mullaney EJ, et al.
Biochem Biophys Res Commun 1998 Feb 13;243(2):471–3
A novel biomarker for hyperglycemia, MRX isolated from hydrolysate of glycated proteins. Oya T, et al.
Biochem Biophys Res Commun 1998 May 8;246(1):267–71
Characterization of monomeric and homodimeric forms of osteoclastogenesis inhibitory factor. Tomoyasu A, et al. **Biochem Biophys Res Commun** 1998 Apr 17;245(2):382–7
Characterization and sugar–binding properties of arcelin–1, an insecticidal lectin–like protein isolated from kidney bean (Phaseolus vulgaris L. cv. RAZ–2) seeds. Fabre C, et al. **Biochem J** 1998 Feb 1;329 (Pt 3):551–60
Oligomeric forms of the 148 kDa cartilage matrix protein. Zeineldin R, et al. **Biochem J** 1997 Dec 1;328 (Pt 2):665–8
Isolation of a novel bone glycosylated phosphoprotein with disulphide cross–links to osteonectin. Zhou HY, et al.
Biochem J 1998 Mar 15;330 (Pt 3):1423–31
Carbohydrate moiety of Plasmodium falciparum glycoproteins: the nature of the carbohydrate–peptide linkage in the MSP–2 glycoprotein. Khan AH, et al.
Biochem Mol Biol Int 1997 Oct;43(3):655–68
The ice–binding site of Atlantic herring antifreeze protein corresponds to the carbohydrate–binding site of C–type lectins. Ewart KV, et al. **Biochemistry** 1998 Mar 24; 37(12):4080–5
Mapping of disulfide bridges in antifreeze proteins from overwintering larvae of the beetle Dendroides canadensis. Li N, et al. **Biochemistry** 1998 May 5;37(18):6343–50
Nuclear magnetic resonance characterization of the myristoylated, N–terminal fragment of ADP–ribosylation factor 1 in a magnetically oriented membrane array. Losonczi JA, et al. **Biochemistry** 1998 Jan 13;37(2):706–16
Ga3+ as a functional substitute for Fe3+: preparation and characterization of the Ga3+Fe2+ and Ga3+Zn2+ forms of bovine spleen purple acid phosphatase. Merkx M, et al. **Biochemistry** 1998 Jun 9;37(23):8490–7
Tertiary structure of the major house dust mite allergen Der p 2: sequential and structural homologies. Mueller GA, et al. **Biochemistry** 1998 Sep 15;37(37):12707–14
Complete primary structure of human collagen type XIV (undulin). Bauer M, et al. **Biochim Biophys Acta** 1997 Nov 20;1354(3):183–8
The albumin of the brown trout (Salmo trutta) is a glycoprotein. Metcalf VJ, et al. **Biochim Biophys Acta** 1998 Jul 28;1386(1):90–6
Glycoprotein composition in cyclophosphamide–induced lung fibrosis. Venkatesan N, et al.
Biochim Biophys Acta 1998 Aug 14;1407(2):125–34
Characterization of Aplysia attractin, the first water–borne peptide pheromone in invertebrates. Painter SD, et al.
Biol Bull 1998 Apr;194(2):120–31
Determination of isoforms, N–linked glycan structure and disulfide bond linkages of the major cat allergen Fel d1 by a mass spectrometric approach. Kristensen AK, et al.
Biol Chem 1997 Aug;378(8):899–908
Importance of sialic acid in recombinant thrombomodulin in terms of pharmacokinetics and separation of desialyzed glycoprotein. Edano T, et al. **Biol Pharm Bull** 1998 Apr; 21(4):382–5
Deterioration of goat sperm viability in milk extenders is due to a bulbourethral 60–kilodalton glycoprotein with triglyceride lipase activity. Pellicer–Rubio MT, et al.
Biol Reprod 1997 Nov;57(5):1023–31
Characteristics of an oviductal glycoprotein and its potential role in the fertilization process. Verhage HG, et al.
Biol Reprod 1998 May;58(5):1098–101 (49 ref.)
Computer design of T–cell agonist or antagonist glycopeptides: the effect of sugar identity and anomeric configuration on MHC binding. Prammer KV, et al.
Biomed Pept Proteins Nucleic Acids 1995;1(3):163–70
Solid–phase synthesis of CD52 glycopeptide and an efficient route to Asn–core pentasaccharide conjugate. Guo ZW, et al. **Bioorg Med Chem** 1997 Oct;5(10):1917–24
Antifreeze proteins bind independently to ice. DeLuca CI, et al. **Biophys J** 1998 Mar;74(3):1502–8
Interaction of gangliosides with proteins depending on oligosaccharide chain and protein surface modification. Hirai M, et al. **Biophys J** 1998 Mar;74(3):1380–7
Identification of the ice–binding surface on a type III antifreeze protein with a "flatness function" algorithm. Yang DS, et al. **Biophys J** 1998 May;74(5):2142–51
Cupins: a new superfamily of functionally diverse proteins that include germins and plant storage proteins. Dunwell JM. **Biotechnol Genet Eng Rev** 1998;15:1–32 (204 ref.)
Surface–active phospholipid as the lubricating component of lubricin. Schwarz IM, et al. **Br J Rheumatol** 1998 Jan; 37(1):21–6
Differentially expressed olfactomedin–related glycoproteins (Pancortins) in the brain. Nagano T, et al.
Brain Res Mol Brain Res 1998 Jan;53(1–2):13–23
One–pot synthesis of beta–D–Galf(1–>4)[beta–D–Galp(1–>6)]–D–GlcNAc, a 'core' trisaccharide linked O–glycosidically in glycoproteins of Trypanosoma cruzi. Gallo–Rodriguez C, et al. **Carbohydr Res** 1997 Dec;305(2):163–70
Enzyme–assisted synthesis of Asn–linked diantennary oligosaccharides occurring on glycodelin A. Hokke CH, et al. **Carbohydr Res** 1997 Dec;305(3–4):463–8
Remodeling of glycoprotein and carbohydrate antigens. Ronin C. **Clin Chem Lab Med** 1998 Jun;36(6):373–8
The CP–I subunit of adenosine deaminase complexing protein from calf kidney is identical to human, mouse, and rat dipeptidyl peptidase IV. Ben–Shooshan I, et al.
Comp Biochem Physiol B Biochem Mol Biol 1998 Feb; 119(2):289–92
Antifreeze proteins. Davies PL, et al.
Curr Opin Struct Biol 1997 Dec;7(6):828–34 (37 ref.)
Characterization of a 200 kDa glycoprotein (Cs–gp200) on the pathogenic piscine haemoflagellate Cryptobia salmositica. Feng S, et al. **Dis Aquat Organ** 1998 Feb 26;

32(1):41–8
Synthesis of the pentasaccharide core structure of asparagine-linked glycoprotein oligosaccharides by the glycal assembly method. Seeberger PH, et al. **Enantiomer** 1996;1(4–6):311–23
Influence of polyols on the structural properties of Kluyveromyces lactis beta-galactosidase under high hydrostatic pressure. Athès V, et al. **Eur J Biochem** 1998 Jul 1;255(1):206–12
Modified glycosylation of cellobiohydrolase I from a high cellulase-producing mutant strain of Trichoderma reesei. Harrison MJ, et al. **Eur J Biochem** 1998 Aug 15; 256(1):119–27
The myrosinase-binding protein from Brassica napus seeds possesses lectin activity and has a highly similar vegetatively expressed wound-inducible counterpart. Taipalensuu J, et al. **Eur J Biochem** 1997 Dec 15; 250(3):680–8
Localization of a cell adhesion site on collagen XIV (undulin). Ehnis T, et al. **Exp Cell Res** 1998 Mar 15; 239(2):477–80
Valine substituted winter flounder 'antifreeze': preservation of ice growth hysteresis. Haymet AD, et al. **FEBS Lett** 1998 Jul 3;430(3):301–6
Primary structure of matrilin-3, a new member of a family of extracellular matrix proteins related to cartilage matrix protein (matrilin-1) and von Willebrand factor. Wagener R, et al. **FEBS Lett** 1997 Aug 11;413(1):129–34
Secondary structure and limited proteolysis give experimental evidence that the precursor of pulmonary surfactant protein B contains three saposin-like domains. Zaltash S, et al. **FEBS Lett** 1998 Feb 13;423(1):1–4
Human stanniocalcin (STC): genomic structure, chromosomal localization, and the presence of CAG trinucleotide repeats. Chang AC, et al. **Genomics** 1998 Feb 1;47(3):393–8
New eukaryotic semaphorins with close homology to semaphorins of DNA viruses. Lange C, et al. **Genomics** 1998 Aug 1;51(3):340–50
Organization of the human RH50A gene (RHAG) and evolution of base composition of the RH gene family. Matassi G, et al. **Genomics** 1998 Jan 15;47(2):286–93
High resolution and high sensitivity methods for oligosaccharide mapping and characterization by normal phase high performance liquid chromatography following derivatization with highly fluorescent anthranilic acid. Anumula KR, et al. **Glycobiology** 1998 Jul;8(7):685–94
Trypanosoma rangeli sialidase: cloning, expression and similarity to T. cruzi trans-sialidase. Buschiazzo A, et al. **Glycobiology** 1997 Dec;7(8):1167–73
Phosphoglycosylation: a new structural class of glycosylation? Haynes PA. **Glycobiology** 1998 Jan;8(1):1–5 (48 ref.)
Quantum-dye labeled proteins for glycobiology: a viable nonradioactive alternative tracer. Lee YC, et al. **Glycobiology** 1998 Sep;8(9):849–56
The oncofetal J28 epitope involves fucosylated O-linked oligosaccharide structures of the fetoacinar pancreatic protein. Mas E, et al. **Glycobiology** 1997 Sep;7(6):745–52
A high-throughput microscale method to release N-linked oligosaccharides from glycoproteins for matrix-assisted laser desorption/ionization time-of-flight mass spectrometric analysis. Papac DI, et al. **Glycobiology** 1998 May;8(5):445–54
Analysis of the N-acetylneuraminic acid and N-glycolylneuraminic acid contents of glycoproteins by high-pH anion-exchange chromatography with pulsed amperometric detection. Rohrer JS, et al. **Glycobiology** 1998 Jan;8(1):35–43
Core alpha1,3-fucose is a key part of the epitope recognized by antibodies reacting against plant N-linked oligosaccharides and is present in a wide variety of plant extracts. Wilson IB, et al. **Glycobiology** 1998 Jul;8(7):651–61
Structures of the N-linked carbohydrate of ascorbic acid oxidase from zucchini. Altmann F. **Glycoconj J** 1998 Jan; 15(1):79–82
Structure of the O-glycopeptides isolated from bovine milk component PP3. Coddeville B, et al. **Glycoconj J** 1998 Apr; 15(4):371–8
Structures of the N-linked sugar chains in the PAS-6 glycoprotein from the bovine milk fat globule membrane. Kim DH, et al. **Glycoconj J** 1998 Apr;15(4):361–9
MMC and LD simulations of alpha-D-Glcp-(1-->2)-alpha-D-Glcp-(1-->3)-alpha-D-Glcp-OMe. A model for the terminal trisaccharide in glycoprotein precursors. Stenutz R, et al. **Glycoconj J** 1998 Apr;15(4):415–8
A Neu differentiation factor (NDF) domain essential for proliferation and alterations in morphology of colonic epithelial cells in vitro. Whoriskey JS, et al. **Growth Factors** 1998;15(4):307–21
Lack of lysozyme activity of natural and yeast-derived recombinant Der p 2. Hakkaart GA, et al. **Int Arch Allergy Immunol** 1997 Oct;114(2):202–4
Selection of heregulin variants having higher affinity for the ErbB3 receptor by monovalent phage display. Ballinger MD, et al. **J Biol Chem** 1998 May 8;273(19):11675–84
Neuroserpin, a brain-associated inhibitor of tissue plasminogen activator is localized primarily in neurons. Implications for the regulation of motor learning and neuronal survival. Hastings GA, et al. **J Biol Chem** 1997 Dec 26;272(52):33062–7
Binding of an oligopeptide to a specific plane of ice. Houston ME Jr, et al. **J Biol Chem** 1998 May 8;273(19):11714–8
Solution structure of Der f 2, the major mite allergen for atopic diseases. Ichikawa S, et al. **J Biol Chem** 1998 Jan 2;273(1):356–60
The chemorepulsive activity of the axonal guidance signal semaphorin D requires dimerization. Klostermann A, et al. **J Biol Chem** 1998 Mar 27;273(13):7326–31
Crystal structure of the arcelin-1 dimer from Phaseolus vulgaris at 1.9-A resolution. Mourey L, et al. **J Biol Chem** 1998 May 22;273(21):12914–22
Expression and secondary structure determination by NMR methods of the major house dust mite allergen Der p 2. Mueller GA, et al. **J Biol Chem** 1997 Oct 24; 272(43):26893–8
The C-terminal domain of matrilin-2 assembles into a three-stranded alpha-helical coiled coil. Pan OH, et al. **J Biol Chem** 1998 Jun 5;273(23):14205–9
The domain structure of human receptor-associated protein. Protease sensitivity and guanidine HCl denaturation. Rall SC Jr, et al. **J Biol Chem** 1998 Sep 11;273(37):24152–7
Identification of oligo-N-glycolylneuraminic acid residues in mammal-derived glycoproteins by a newly developed immunochemical reagent and biochemical methods. Sato C, et al. **J Biol Chem** 1998 Jan 30;273(5):2575–82
Characterization and purification of human corneodesmosin, an epidermal basic glycoprotein associated with corneocyte-specific modified desmosomes. Simon M, et al. **J Biol Chem** 1997 Dec 12;272(50):31770–6
Comparison of the boundary-lubricating ability of bovine synovial fluid, lubricin, and Healon. Jay GD, et al. **J Biomed Mater Res** 1998 Jun 5;40(3):414–8
Separation methods for glycoprotein analysis and preparation. Kishino S, et al. **J Chromatogr B Biomed Sci Appl** 1997 Oct 10; 699(1-2):371–81 (61 ref.)
Characterization and representative structures of N-oligosaccharides bound to apolipoprotein H. Gambino R, et al. **J Lipid Mediat Cell Signal** 1997 Dec;17(3):191–205
Characterization of recombinant human plasma lecithin: cholesterol acyltransferase (LCAT): N-linked carbohydrate structures and catalytic properties. Lacko AG, et al. **J Lipid Res** 1998 Apr;39(4):807–20
Characterization of the sulfated fucose-containing trisaccharides by fast atom bombardment tandem mass spectrometry in the study of the acrosome reaction-inducing substance of the starfish, Asterias amurensis. Kurono S, et al. **J Mass Spectrom** 1998 Jan; 33(1):35–44
HIV/SIV glycoproteins: structure-function relationships. Douglas NW, et al. **J Mol Biol** 1997 Oct 17;273(1):122–49
Backbone dynamics of the EGF-like domain of heregulin-alpha. Fairbrother WJ, et al. **J Mol Biol** 1998 Jun 26;279(5):1149–61
The 2.4 A resolution crystal structure of boar seminal plasma PSP-I/PSP-II: a zona pellucida-binding glycoprotein heterodimer of the spermadhesin family built by a CUB domain architecture. Varela PF, et al. **J Mol Biol** 1997 Dec 12;274(4):635–49
The crystal structure of bikunin from the inter-alpha-inhibitor complex: a serine protease inhibitor with two Kunitz domains. Xu Y, et al. **J Mol Biol** 1998 Mar 13;276(5):955–66
Evidence for a 95 kDa short form of the alpha1A subunit associated with the omega-conotoxin MVIIC receptor of the P/Q-type Ca2+ channels. Scott VE, et al. **J Neurosci** 1998 Jan 15;18(2):641–7
Structure and other chemical characterizations of gila toxin, a lethal toxin from lizard venom. Datta G, et al. **J Pept Res** 1997 Dec;50(6):443–50
The glycoprotein character of multiple forms of Aspergillus polygalacturonase. Stratilová E, et al. **J Protein Chem** 1998 Feb;17(2):173–9
Infection of glial cells by the human polyomavirus JC is mediated by an N-linked glycoprotein containing terminal alpha(2-6)-linked sialic acids. Liu CK, et al. **J Virol** 1998 Jun;72(6):4643–9
The disulfide-bonded structure of feline herpesvirus glycoprotein I. Mijnes JD, et al. **J Virol** 1998 Sep; 72(9):7245–54
Characterization of a streptococcal antitumor glycoprotein (SAGP). Yoshida J, et al. **Life Sci** 1998;62(12):1043–53 (43 ref.)
HPLC and HPAEC of oligosaccharides and glycopeptides. Davies MJ, et al. **Methods Mol Biol** 1998;76:79–100
Analytical methods for the study of O-GlcNAc glycoproteins and glycopeptides. Greis KD, et al. **Methods Mol Biol** 1998;76:19–33
Characterization of protein glycosylation. Hounsell EF. **Methods Mol Biol** 1998;76:1–18
Polyacrylamide gel electrophoresis of fluorophore-labeled carbohydrates from glycoproteins. Klock JC, et al. **Methods Mol Biol** 1998;76:115–29
Conformational analysis of biantennary glycopeptides with a resonance energy transfer technique. Lee KB, et al. **Methods Mol Biol** 1998;76:237–55
Exoglycosidase sequencing of N-linked glycans by the reagent array analysis method (RAAM). Prime S, et al. **Methods Mol Biol** 1998;76:53–69
HPAEC-PAD analysis of monosaccharides released by exoglycosidase digestion using the CarboPac MA1 column. Weitzhandler M, et al. **Methods Mol Biol** 1998;76:71–8
Analysis of asparagine-linked oligosaccharides by sequential lectin-affinity chromatography. Yamamoto K, et al. **Methods Mol Biol** 1998;76:35–51
Porcine cerebroside sulfate activator (saposin B) secondary structure: CD, FTIR, and NMR studies. Waring AJ, et al. **Mol Genet Metab** 1998 Jan;63(1):14–25
Engineering human glycoprotein hormone superactive analogues. Szkudlinski MW, et al. **Nat Biotechnol** 1996 Oct; 14(10):1257–63
NMR structure of a parallel homotrimeric coiled coil. Dames SA, et al. **Nat Struct Biol** 1998 Aug;5(8):687–91
Saposin fold revealed by the NMR structure of NK-lysin [letter] Liepinsh E, et al. **Nat Struct Biol** 1997 Oct; 4(10):793–5
The crystal structures of two spermadhesins reveal the CUB domain fold [letter] Romero A, et al. **Nat Struct Biol** 1997 Oct;4(10):783–8
A 70 amino acid region within the semaphorin domain activates specific cellular response of semaphorin family members. Koppel AM, et al. **Neuron** 1997 Sep;19(3):531–7
A cysteine-rich isoform of neuregulin controls the level of expression of neuronal nicotinic receptor channels during synaptogenesis [published erratum appears in Neuron 1998 Apr;20(4):823] Yang X, et al. **Neuron** 1998 Feb;20(2):255–70
O-GLYCBASE Version 3.0: a revised database of O-glycosylated proteins. Hansen JE, et al. **Nucleic Acids Res** 1998 Jan 1;26(1):387–9
The how and why of protein-carbohydrate interaction: a primer to the theoretical concept and a guide to application in drug design. Gabius HJ. **Pharm Res** 1998 Jan;15(1):23–30
Molecular characterisation of a cDNA sequence encoding the backbone of a style-specific 120 kDa glycoprotein which has features of both extensins and arabinogalactan proteins. Schultz CJ, et al. **Plant Mol Biol** 1997 Dec; 35(6):833–45
The crystal structure of human interferon beta at 2.2-A resolution. Karpusas M, et al. **Proc Natl Acad Sci U S A** 1997 Oct 28;94(22):11813–8
The central structural feature of the membrane fusion protein subunit from the Ebola virus glycoprotein is a long triple-stranded coiled coil. Weissenhorn W, et al. **Proc Natl Acad Sci U S A** 1998 May 26;95(11):6032–6
Identification and characterization of glycosylation sites in human serum clusterin. Kapron JT, et al. **Protein Sci** 1997 Oct;6(10):2120–33
Conformational and dynamic properties of a 14 residue antifreeze glycopeptide from Antarctic cod. Lane AN, et al. **Protein Sci** 1998 Jul;7(7):1555–63
Small-angle X-ray scattering and crystallographic studies of arcelin-1: an insecticidal lectin-like glycoprotein from Phaseolus vulgaris L. Mourey L, et al. **Proteins** 1997 Dec; 29(4):433–42
Reverse-phase capillary high performance liquid chromatography/high performance electrospray ionization mass spectrometry: an essential tool for the characterization of complex glycoprotein digests. Medzihradszky KF, et al. **Rapid Commun Mass Spectrom** 1998;12(8):472–8
A carrot leucine-rich-repeat protein that inhibits ice recrystallization. Worrall D, et al. **Science** 1998 Oct 2; 282(5386):115–7
A stable, multi-subunit complex of beta2glycoprotein I. Galazka M, et al. **Thromb Res** 1998 May 1;90(3):131–7

CONTRAINDICATIONS

Dust mite allergen avoidance in the treatment of hospitalized children with asthma. Hayden ML, et al. **Ann Allergy Asthma Immunol** 1997 Nov;79(5):437–42

DEFICIENCY

Pathological study of mice with total deficiency of sphingolipid activator proteins (SAP knockout mice). Oya Y, et al. **Acta Neuropathol (Berl)** 1998 Jul;96(1):29–40
Lipid transfer inhibitor protein activity deficiency in normolipidemic uremic patients on continuous ambulatory peritoneal dialysis. Serdyuk AP, et al. **Arterioscler Thromb Vasc Biol** 1997 Sep;17(9):1716–24
Severe osteoporosis in mice lacking osteoclastogenesis inhibitory factor/osteoprotegerin. Mizuno A, et al. **Biochem Biophys Res Commun** 1998 Jun 29;247(3):610–5
osteoprotegerin-deficient mice develop early onset osteoporosis and arterial calcification. Bucay N, et al. **Genes Dev** 1998 May 1;12(9):1260–8
Bone marrow transplantation in metachromatic leukodystrophy caused by saposin-B deficiency: a case report with a 3-year follow-up period. Landrieu P, et al. **J Pediatr** 1998 Jul;133(1):129–32
Many major CNS axon projections develop normally in the absence of semaphorin III. Catalano SM, et al. **Mol Cell Neurosci** 1998 Jul;11(4):173–82
Altered surfactant homeostasis and alveolar type II cell morphology in mice lacking surfactant protein D. Botas C, et al. **Proc Natl Acad Sci U S A** 1998 Sep 29; 95(20):11869–74
[Prosaposin deficiency] Kondoh K, et al. **Ryoikibetsu Shokogun Shirizu** 1998;(19 Pt 2):414–6 (20 ref.) **(Jpn)**
[Saposin B deficiency] Kotani Y, et al. **Ryoikibetsu Shokogun Shirizu** 1998;(19 Pt 2):417–9 (14 ref.) **(Jpn)**
[Saposin C deficiency] Sano A. **Ryoikibetsu Shokogun Shirizu** 1998;(19 Pt 2):420–2 (13 ref.)

(Jpn)

DIAGNOSTIC USE

Kinetics of eosinophil cationic protein release in mite-allergic rhinitis after specific nasal provocation. Branco-Ferreira M, et al. **Allerg Immunol (Paris)** 1998 Apr;30(4):104, 107-11

[Procalcitonin and bacterial infections] Höffler D. **Dtsch Med Wochenschr** 1998 Mar 6;123(10):304 (Ger)

DRUG EFFECTS

Effects of SCA40 on bovine trachealis muscle and on cyclic nucleotide phosphodiesterases. Pocock TM, et al. **Eur J Pharmacol** 1997 Sep 3;334(1):75-85

Valproic acid suppresses G1 phase-dependent sialylation of a 65kDa glycoprotein in the C6 glioma cell cycle. Bacon CL, et al. **Int J Dev Neurosci** 1997 Oct;15(6):777-84

Angiotensin-converting enzyme inhibition alters clusterin mRNA expression in the kidney following renal mass reduction. Olson BA, et al. **Pharmacology** 1998 Jul; 57(1):13-9

GENETICS

An aspartic proteinase expressed in the equine placenta. Green J, et al. **Adv Exp Med Biol** 1998;436:163-7

Expression of multiple genes for pregnancy-associated glycoproteins in the sheep placenta. Xie S, et al. **Adv Exp Med Biol** 1998;436:195-200

Diverse mutations in the gene for cartilage oligomeric matrix protein in the pseudoachondroplasia-multiple epiphyseal dysplasia disease spectrum. Briggs MD, et al. **Am J Hum Genet** 1998 Feb;62(2):311-9

Assignment of the gene for human sphingolipid activator protein-2 (SAP-2) to chromosome 10. Fujibayashi S, et al. **Am J Hum Genet** 1985 Jul;37(4):741-8

Founder effect in GLC1A-linked familial open-angle glaucoma in Northern France. Brézin AP, et al. **Am J Med Genet** 1998 Apr 13;76(5):438-45

Differential regulation of SP-A1 and SP-A2 genes by cAMP, glucocorticoids, and insulin. Kumar AR, et al. **Am J Physiol** 1998 Feb;274(2 Pt 1):L177-85

Organization of the human SP-A and SP-D loci at 10q22-q23. Physical and radiation hybrid mapping reveal gene order and orientation physical and radiation hybrid mapping reveal gene order and orientation. Hoover RR, et al. **Am J Respir Cell Mol Biol** 1998 Mar;18(3):353-62

Modulation by interferon-gamma of zinc-alpha 2-glycoprotein gene expression in human epithelial cell lines. Brysk MM, et al. **Anticancer Res** 1997 Sep-Oct; 17(5A):3387-91

A novel mutation in the GLC1A gene causes juvenile open-angle glaucoma in 4 families from the Italian region of Puglia. Angius A, et al. **Arch Ophthalmol** 1998 Jun; 116(6):793-7

Investigation of the association of the CRTM and CRTL1 genes with radiographically evident osteoarthritis in subjects from the Rotterdam study. Meulenbelt I, et al. **Arthritis Rheum** 1997 Oct;40(10):1760-5

Regulation of osteoprotegerin mRNA levels by prostaglandin E2 in human bone marrow stroma cells. Brändström H, et al. **Biochem Biophys Res Commun** 1998 Jun 18; 247(2):338-41

Interleukin-1 beta suppresses growth hormone-induced acid-labile subunit mRNA levels and secretion in primary hepatocytes. Delhanty PJ. **Biochem Biophys Res Commun** 1998 Feb 4;243(1):269-72

Identification of 5' flanking sequence of RH50 gene and the core region for erythroid-specific expression. Iwamoto S, et al. **Biochem Biophys Res Commun** 1998 Feb 4; 243(1):233-40

Conserved evolution of the Rh50 gene compared to its homologous Rh blood group gene. Kitano T, et al. **Biochem Biophys Res Commun** 1998 Aug 10;249(1):78-85

EGF inhibits expression of WDNM1 and sulfated glycoprotein-2 genes in mammary epithelial cells. Lee M, et al. **Biochem Biophys Res Commun** 1997 Nov 7; 240(1):104-7

Molecular cloning of the rat Tpx-1 responsible for the interaction between spermatogenic and Sertoli cells. Maeda T, et al. **Biochem Biophys Res Commun** 1998 Jul 9; 248(1):140-6

Genomic organization, promoter cloning, and chromosomal localization of the Dif-2 gene. Pietzsch A, et al. **Biochem Biophys Res Commun** 1998 Apr 28;245(3):651-7

Mouse myocilin (Myoc) gene expression in ocular tissues. Takahashi H, et al. **Biochem Biophys Res Commun** 1998 Jul 9;248(1):104-9

Characterization of the mouse Myoc/Tigr gene. Tomarev SI, et al. **Biochem Biophys Res Commun** 1998 Apr 28; 245(3):887-93

Cloning, expression and map assignment of chicken prosaposin. Azuma N, et al. **Biochem J** 1998 Feb 15;330 (Pt 1):321-7

Stress-induced transcription of the clusterin/apoJ gene. Michel D, et al. **Biochem J** 1997 Nov 15;328 (Pt 1):45-50

Characterization of the rat salivary-gland B1-immunoreactive proteins. Mirels L, et al. **Biochem J** 1998 Feb 15;330 (Pt 1):437-44

Identification of a transcript predicting an alternative form of sulfated glycoprotein-2 (clusterin) in rat tissues. Izawa M. **Biochem Mol Biol Int** 1998 Jan;44(1):9-18

Effects of clusterin overexpression on TNFalpha- and TGFbeta-mediated death of L929 cells. Humphreys D, et al. **Biochemistry** 1997 Dec 9;36(49):15233-43

Cytotoxicity and specificity of directed toxins composed of diphtheria toxin and the EGF-like domain of heregulin beta1. Landgraf R, et al. **Biochemistry** 1998 Mar 3; 37(9):3220-8

Alanine mutagenesis of surfactant protein A reveals that lipid binding and pH-dependent liposome aggregation are mediated by the carbohydrate recognition domain. McCormack FX, et al. **Biochemistry** 1997 Nov 11; 36(45):13963-71

Complete primary structure of human collagen type XIV (undulin). Bauer M, et al. **Biochim Biophys Acta** 1997 Nov 20;1354(3):183-8

Identification of mouse itih-4 encoding a glycoprotein with two EF-hand motifs from early embryonic liver. Cai T, et al. **Biochim Biophys Acta** 1998 May 29;1398(1):32-7

Proteolytic processing of a secreted glycoprotein and O-glycosylation of mannoproteins are affected in the N-glycosylation mutant Saccharomyces cerevisiae ldb1. Mañas P, et al. **Biochim Biophys Acta** 1998 May 8; 1380(3):320-8

Expression of neu differentiation factor during the periimplantation period in the mouse uterus. Reese J, et al. **Biol Reprod** 1998 Mar;58(3):719-27

Production of a hybrid protein consisting of the N-terminal fragment of urokinase and the C-terminal domain of urinary trypsin inhibitor in Escherichia coli. Sugino D, et al. **Biotechnol Appl Biochem** 1998 Apr;27 (Pt 2):145-52

Rh-deficiency of the regulator type caused by splicing mutations in the human RH50 gene. Chérif-Zahar B, et al. **Blood** 1998 Oct 1;92(7):2535-40

Molecular defects of the RHCE gene in Rh-deficient individuals of the amorph type. Chérif-Zahar B, et al. **Blood** 1998 Jul 15;92(2):639-46

Rhnull disease: the amorph type results from a novel double mutation in RhCe gene on D-negative background. Huang CH, et al. **Blood** 1998 Jul 15;92(2):664-71

Rh50 glycoprotein gene and rhnull disease: a silent splice donor is trans to a Gly279-->Glu missense mutation in the conserved transmembrane segment. Huang CH, et al. **Blood** 1998 Sep 1;92(5):1776-84

A novel single missense mutation identified along the RH50 gene in a composite heterozygous Rhnull blood donor of the regulator type. Hyland CA, et al. **Blood** 1998 Feb 15; 91(4):1458-63

Functional organization of the promoter region of the mouse F3 axonal glycoprotein gene. Cangiano G, et al. **Brain Res Mol Brain Res** 1997 Sep;48(2):279-90

TSC-36 (follistatin-related polypeptide) gene expression in estrogen receptor positive osteoblastic cell line, CDO7F. Ohashi T, et al. **Calcif Tissue Int** 1997 Nov;61(5):400-3

Transcription of a novel mouse semaphorin gene, M-semaH, correlates with the metastatic ability of mouse tumor cell lines. Christensen CR, et al. **Cancer Res** 1998 Mar 15; 58(6):1238-44

Effect of heat shock treatment on the production of variant testosterone-repressed prostate message-2 (TRPM-2) mRNA in culture cells. Kimura K, et al. **Cell Biochem Funct** 1997 Dec;15(4):251-7

Partial sequencing of Reissner's fiber glycoprotein I (RF-Gly I). Nualart F, et al. **Cell Tissue Res** 1998 May;292(2):239-50

Lack of association between apolipoprotein H polymorphism and plasma lipid levels in Koreans. Hong SH, et al. **Clin Biochem** 1998 Jun;31(4):281-3

Induction of sensitivity to doxorubicin and etoposide by transfection of MCF-7 breast cancer cells with heregulin beta-2. Harris LN, et al. **Clin Cancer Res** 1998 Apr; 4(4):1005-12

Expression of the house dust mite allergen Der p 2 in the baker's yeast Saccharomyces cerevisiae. Hakkaart GA, et al. **Clin Exp Allergy** 1998 Jan;28(1):45-52

Immune-reactivity of recombinant isoforms of the major house dust mite allergen Der p 2. Hakkaart GA, et al. **Clin Exp Allergy** 1998 Feb;28(2):169-74

Influence of APOH protein polymorphism on apoH levels in normal and diabetic subjects. Ruiu G, et al. **Clin Genet** 1997 Sep;52(3):167-72

Genomic organization and chromosomal localization of the interphotoreceptor matrix proteoglycan-1 (IMPG1) gene: a candidate for 6q-linked retinopathies. Felbor U, et al. **Cytogenet Cell Genet** 1998;81(1):12-7

Embigin/basigin subgroup of the immunoglobulin superfamily: different modes of expression during mouse embryogenesis and correlated expression with carbohydrate antigenic markers. Fan QW, et al. **Dev Growth Differ** 1998 Jun;40(3):277-86

Two copies of a subelement from the Vg1 RNA localization sequence are sufficient to direct vegetal localization in Xenopus oocytes. Gautreau D, et al. **Development** 1997 Dec;124(24):5013-20

Interactions of EGF, Wnt and HOM-C genes specify the P12 neuroectoblast fate in C. elegans. Jiang LI, et al. **Development** 1998 Jun;125(12):2337-47

Mutant Vg1 ligands disrupt endoderm and mesoderm formation in Xenopus embryos. Joseph EM, et al. **Development** 1998 Jul;125(14):2677-85

Isoform-specific expression and function of neuregulin. Meyer D, et al. **Development** 1997 Sep;124(18):3575-86

Nucleotide sequence of canine herpesvirus homologues of herpes simplex virus type 1 US2, US3, glycoproteins I and E, US8.5 and US9 genes. Tyack SG, et al. **DNA Seq** 1997; 7(6):365-8

Interleukin-1beta regulates pituitary follistatin and inhibin/activin betaB mRNA levels and attenuates FSH secretion in response to activin-A. Bilezikjian LM, et al. **Endocrinology** 1998 Jul;139(7):3361-4

Regulation of pituitary follistatin and inhibin/activin subunit messenger ribonucleic acids (mRNAs) in male and female rats: evidence for inhibin regulation of follistatin mRNA in females. Dalkin AC, et al. **Endocrinology** 1998 Jun; 139(6):2818-23

Differential dose-dependent effects of epidermal growth factor on gene expression in A431 cells: evidence for a signal transduction pathway that can bypass Raf-1 activation. Silvy M, et al. **Endocrinology** 1998 May; 139(5):2382-91

Clusterin overexpression in rat pancreas during the acute phase of pancreatitis and pancreatic development. Calvo EL, et al. **Eur J Biochem** 1998 Jun 1;254(2):282-9

Cloning and characterization of the gene encoding human osteoprotegerin/osteoclastogenesis-inhibitory factor. Morinaga T, et al. **Eur J Biochem** 1998 Jun 15;254(3):685-91

Change in the mode of gene expression of the hypopharyngeal gland cells with an age-dependent role change of the worker honeybee Apis mellifera L. Ohashi K, et al. **Eur J Biochem** 1997 Nov 1;249(3):797-802

Rapid changes induced in developmental programmes of the maize embryo detected by analysis of the expression of genes encoding proline-rich proteins. Josè-Estanyol M, et al. **FEBS Lett** 1998 Feb 6;422(3):400-2

Structure of the mouse osteoclastogenesis inhibitory factor (OCIF) gene and its expression in embryogenesis. Mizuno A, et al. **Gene** 1998 Jul 30;215(2):339-43

Isolation and characterization of the human prosaposin promoter. Sun Y, et al. **Gene** 1998 Sep 18;218(1-2):37-47

Direct cloning of the Brassica S locus by using a P1-derived artificial chromosome (PAC) vector. Suzuki G, et al. **Gene** 1997 Oct 15;199(1-2):133-7

The cytosolic glycoprotein FP21 of Dictyostelium discoideum is encoded by two genes resulting in a polymorphism at a single amino acid position. West CM, et al. **Gene** 1997 Oct 24;200(1-2):1-10

Characterization of the P25 silk gene and associated insertion elements in Galleria mellonella. Yang C, et al. **Gene** 1998 Mar 16;209(1-2):157-65

Homozygous deletion and frequent allelic loss of the 21q11.1-q21.1 region including the ANA gene in human lung carcinoma. Kohno T, et al. **Genes Chromosomes Cancer** 1998 Mar;21(3):236-43

Molecular characterization of S locus genes, SLG and SRK, in a pollen-recessive self-incompatibility haplotype of Brassica rapa L. Hatakeyama K, et al. **Genetics** 1998 Jul; 149(3):1587-97

Characterization and comparison of the human and mouse GLC1A glaucoma genes. Fingert JH, et al. **Genome Res** 1998 Apr;8(4):377-84

Human stanniocalcin (STC): genomic structure, chromosomal localization, and the presence of CAG trinucleotide repeats. Chang AC, et al. **Genomics** 1998 Feb 1;47(3):393-8

Organization of the human RH50A gene (RHAG) and evolution of base composition of the RH gene family. Matassi G, et al. **Genomics** 1998 Jan 15;47(2):286-93

Recurrent mutations in a single exon encoding the evolutionarily conserved olfactomedin-homology domain of TIGR in familial open-angle glaucoma. Adam MF, et al. **Hum Mol Genet** 1997 Nov;6(12):2091-7

Novel mutations in the TIGR gene in early and late onset open angle glaucoma. Mansergh FC, et al. **Hum Mutat** 1998;11(3):244-51

Molecular cloning and primary structure of a Rhesus (Rh)-like protein from the marine sponge Geodia cydonium. Seack J, et al. **Immunogenetics** 1997;46(6):493-8

Expression of clusterin and C4 mRNA during rat peripheral nerve regeneration. Bonnard AS, et al. **Immunopharmacology** 1997 Dec;38(1-2):81-6

Anti-sense oligonucleotides directed against EGF-related growth factors enhance anti-proliferative effect of conventional anti-tumor drugs in human colon-cancer cells. De Luca A, et al. **Int J Cancer** 1997 Oct 9; 73(2):277-82

90K (MAC-2 BP) gene expression in breast cancer and evidence for the production of 90K by peripheral-blood mononuclear cells. Fusco O, et al. **Int J Cancer** 1998 Feb 20;79(1):23-6

Recombinant allergens for immunotherapy: a Der p 2 variant with reduced IgE reactivity retains T-cell epitopes. Smith AM, et al. **J Allergy Clin Immunol** 1998 Mar;101(3):423-5

The age-related increase in renal clusterin mRNA is accelerated in obese Zucker rats. Laping NJ, et al. **J Am Soc Nephrol** 1998 Jan;9(1):38-45

Mouse testicular sulfated glycoprotein-1: sequence analysis of the common backbone structure of prosaposins. Zhao Q, et al. **J Androl** 1998 Mar-Apr;19(2):165-74

Rapid communication: the porcine Inter-alpha trypsin inhibitor-heavy chain 4 (ITIH4) gene maps to chromosome 13. Baskin LC, et al. **J Anim Sci** 1998 May;76(5):1501-2

The adhesion-associated sca operon in Streptococcus gordonii encodes an inducible high-affinity ABC transporter for Mn2+ uptake. Kolenbrander PE, et al. **J Bacteriol** 1998 Jan;180(2):290-5

Isolation of Candida glabrata homologs of the Saccharomyces cerevisiae KRE9 and KNH1 genes and

their involvement in cell wall beta-1,6-glucan synthesis. Nagahashi S, et al. **J Bacteriol** 1998 Oct;180(19):5020-9

Mimecan, the 25-kDa corneal keratan sulfate proteoglycan, is a product of the gene producing osteoglycin. Funderburgh JL, et al. **J Biol Chem** 1997 Oct 31; 272(44):28089-95

Expression cloning of human corneodesmosin proves its identity with the product of the S gene and allows improved characterization of its processing during keratinocyte differentiation. Guerrin M, et al. **J Biol Chem** 1998 Aug 28;273(35):22640-7

The human Rh50 glycoprotein gene. Structural organization and associated splicing defect resulting in Rh(null) disease. Huang CH. **J Biol Chem** 1998 Jan 23;273(4):2207-13

Regulation of clusterin gene expression by transforming growth factor beta. Jin G, et al. **J Biol Chem** 1997 Oct 17;272(42):26620-6

Molecular cloning and expression of a novel human trans-Golgi network glycoprotein, TGN51, that contains muitiple tyrosine-containing motifs. Kain R, et al. **J Biol Chem** 1998 Jan 9;273(2):981-8

Cloning and expression of a gene encoding a protein obtained from earthworm secretion that is a chemoattractant for garter snakes. Liu W, et al. **J Biol Chem** 1997 Oct 24; 272(43):27378-81

Cloning and deduced amino acid sequence of a novel cartilage protein (CILP) identifies a proform including a nucleotide pyrophosphohydrolase. Lorenzo P, et al. **J Biol Chem** 1998 Sep 4;273(36):23469-75

The fate of cartilage oligomeric matrix protein is determined by the cell type in the case of a novel mutation in pseudoachondroplasia. Maddox BK, et al. **J Biol Chem** 1997 Dec 5;272(49):30993-7

Glycogenin-2, a novel self-glucosylating protein involved in liver glycogen biosynthesis. Mu J, et al. **J Biol Chem** 1997 Oct 31;272(44):27589-97

Gene structure and properties of TIGR, an olfactomedin-related glycoprotein cloned from glucocorticoid-induced trabecular meshwork cells. Nguyen TD, et al. **J Biol Chem** 1998 Mar 13; 273(11):6341-50

Cloning and characterization of the Hakata antigen, a member of the ficolin/opsonin p35 lectin family. Sugimoto R, et al. **J Biol Chem** 1998 Aug 14;273(33):20721-7

Differential splicing and alternative polyadenylation generate multiple mimecan mRNA transcripts. Tasheva ES, et al. **J Biol Chem** 1997 Dec 19;272(51):32551-6

Identification of a novel type of silk protein and regulation of its expression. Zurovec M, et al. **J Biol Chem** 1998 Jun 19;273(25):15423-8

Detection and cloning of epidermal zinc-alpha 2-glycoprotein cDNA and expression in normal human skin and in tumors. Lei G, et al. **J Cell Biochem** 1997 Nov 1;67(2):216-22

Heregulin-dependent autocrine loop regulates growth of K-ras but not erbB-2 transformed rat thyroid epithelial cells. Mincione G, et al. **J Cell Physiol** 1998 Aug; 176(2):383-91

Transgenic expression of the human amphiregulin gene induces a psoriasis-like phenotype. Cook PW, et al. **J Clin Invest** 1997 Nov 1;100(9):2286-94

Helicobacter pylori upregulates expression of epidermal growth factor-related peptides, but inhibits their proliferative effect in MKN 28 gastric mucosal cells. Romano M, et al. **J Clin Invest** 1998 Apr 15;101(8):1604-13

Molecular characterization and sequencing of antifreeze proteins from larvae of the beetle Dendroides canadensis. Duman JG, et al. **J Comp Physiol [B]** 1998 Apr; 168(3):225-32

Pseudotype formation with La Crosse virus glycoproteins. Bupp K, et al. **J Gen Virol** 1998 Apr;79 (Pt 4):667-71

The ectodomains but not the transmembrane domains of the fusion proteins of subtypes A and B avian pneumovirus are conserved to a similar extent as those of human respiratory syncytial virus. Naylor CJ, et al. **J Gen Virol** 1998 Jun;79 (Pt 6):1393-8

Distinct domains in herpes simplex virus type 1 US11 protein mediate post-transcriptional transactivation of human T-lymphotropic virus type I envelope glycoprotein gene expression and specific binding to the Rex responsive element. Schaerer-Uthurralt N, et al. **J Gen Virol** 1998 Jul;79 (Pt 7):1593-602

A gain of novel tissue specificity in the human Ly-6 gene E48. Brakenhoff RH, et al. **J Immunol** 1997 Nov 15; 159(10):4879-86

Studies of the role for NSP4 in the pathogenesis of homologous murine rotavirus diarrhea. Angel J, et al. **J Infect Dis** 1998 Feb;177(2):455-8

The repetitive domain of Trypanosoma cruzi trans-sialidase enhances the immune response against the catalytic domain. Buscaglia CA, et al. **J Infect Dis** 1998 Feb;177(2):431-6

Cloning and characterization of the rat gene for the acid-labile subunit of the insulin-like growth factor binding protein complex. Delhanty PJ, et al. **J Mol Endocrinol** 1997 Dec;19(3):267-77

Neurexophilins form a conserved family of neuropeptide-like glycoproteins. Missler M, et al. **J Neurosci** 1998 May 15; 18(10):3630-8

Novel and dynamic evolution of equine infectious anemia virus genomic quasispecies associated with sequential disease cycles in an experimentally infected pony. Leroux C, et al. **J Virol** 1997 Dec;71(12):9627-39

Mouse susceptibility to mouse hepatitis virus infection is linked to viral receptor genotype. Ohtsuka N, et al. **J Virol** 1997 Nov;71(11):8860-3

The immunogenic glycoprotein gp35-37 of human herpesvirus 8 is encoded by open reading frame K8.1. Raab MS, et al. **J Virol** 1998 Aug;72(8):6725-31

Recovery of a fully viable chimeric human parainfluenza virus (PIV) type 3 in which the hemagglutinin-neuraminidase and fusion glycoproteins have been replaced by those of PIV type 1. Tao T, et al. **J Virol** 1998 Apr;72(4):2955-61

Mutations in rotavirus nonstructural glycoprotein NSP4 are associated with altered virus virulence. Zhang M, et al. **J Virol** 1998 May;72(5):3666-72

TIGR gene in primary open-angle glaucoma and steroid-induced glaucoma. Kee C, et al. **Korean J Ophthalmol** 1997 Dec;11(2):75-8

Expression of mRNA for heregulin and its receptor, ErbB-3 and ErbB-4, in human upper gastrointestinal mucosa. Kataoka H, et al. **Life Sci** 1998;63(7):553-64

Characterization of the murine TIGR/myocilin gene. Abderrahim H, et al. **Mamm Genome** 1998 Aug;9(8):673-5

SINEVA polymorphism and mapping of the bovine pregnancy-associated glycoprotein 1 gene. Martin-Burriel I, et al. **Mamm Genome** 1998 Feb;9(2):179-80

Sequence, structure and chromosomal localization of Crtm gene encoding mouse cartilage matrix protein and its exclusion as a candidate for murine achondroplasia. Aszódi A, et al. **Matrix Biol** 1998 Mar;16(9):563-73

Leucine-rich repeat glycoproteins of the extracellular matrix. Hocking AM, et al. **Matrix Biol** 1998 Apr;17(1):1-19 (121 ref.)

Zebrafish wnt11: pattern and regulation of the expression by the yolk cell and No tail activity. Makita R, et al. **Mech Dev** 1998 Feb;71(1-2):165-76

Structure and expression of Wnt13, a novel mouse Wnt2 related gene. Zakin LD, et al. **Mech Dev** 1998 Apr; 73(1):107-16

The recombinant antigen ASPND1r from Aspergillus nidulans is specifically recognized by sera from patients with aspergilloma. Calera JA, et al. **Microbiology** 1998 Feb; 144 (Pt 2):561-7

Molecular evolution of olfactomedin. Karavanich CA, et al. **Mol Biol Evol** 1998 Jun;15(6):718-26

Mitochondrial DNA and bindin gene sequence evolution among allopatric species of the sea urchin genus Arbacia. Metz EC, et al. **Mol Biol Evol** 1998 Feb;15(2):185-95

Secretion of neu differentiation factor-like polypeptides by cph-transformed fibroblasts: cloning and characterization of Syrian hamster neuregulin cDNAs. Velasco JA, et al. **Mol Carcinog** 1998 Mar;21(3):156-63

The ERO1 gene of yeast is required for oxidation of protein dithiols in the endoplasmic reticulum. Frand AR, et al. **Mol Cell** 1998 Jan;1(2):161-70

Ero1p: a novel and ubiquitous protein with an essential role in oxidative protein folding in the endoplasmic reticulum. Pollard MG, et al. **Mol Cell** 1998 Jan;1(2):171-82

Overexpression of mouse follistatin causes reproductive defects in transgenic mice. Guo Q, et al. **Mol Endocrinol** 1998 Jan;12(1):96-106

Binding of STAT5a and STAT5b to a single element resembling a gamma-interferon-activated sequence mediates the growth hormone induction of the mouse acid-labile subunit promoter in liver cells. Ooi GT, et al. **Mol Endocrinol** 1998 May;12(5):675-87

Polymorphism of the S-locus glycoprotein gene (SLG) and the S-locus related gene (SLR1) in Raphanus sativus L. and self-incompatible ornamental plants in the Brassicaceae. Sakamoto K, et al. **Mol Gen Genet** 1998 May; 258(4):397-403

The P25 component of Galleria silk. Zurovec M, et al. **Mol Gen Genet** 1998 Feb;257(3):264-70

Identification of nuclear proteins interacting with the liver-specific enhancer B element of the antifreeze protein gene in winter flounder. Miao M, et al. **Mol Mar Biol Biotechnol** 1998 Sep;7(3):197-203

Isolation and characterization of all-trans-retinoic acid-responsive genes in the rat testis. Gaemers IC, et al. **Mol Reprod Dev** 1998 May;50(1):1-6

Identification of a rat testis-specific gene encoding a potential rat outer dense fibre protein. O'Bryan MK, et al. **Mol Reprod Dev** 1998 Jul;50(3):313-22

Clinical features associated with mutations in the chromosome 1 open-angle glaucoma gene (GLC1A) [see comments] Alward WL, et al. **N Engl J Med** 1998 Apr 9;338(15):1022-7. Comment in: N Engl J Med 1998 Apr 9;338(15):1063-4.

The search for glaucoma genes--implications for pathogenesis and disease detection [editorial; comment] Quigley HA. **N Engl J Med** 1998 Apr 9;338(15):1063-4. Comment on: N Engl J Med 1998 Apr 9;338(15):1022-7.

Engineering human glycoprotein hormone superactive analogues. Szkudlinski MW, et al. **Nat Biotechnol** 1996 Oct; 14(10):1257-63

Homozygotes carrying an autosomal dominant TIGR mutation do not manifest glaucoma [letter] Morissette J, et al. **Nat Genet** 1998 Aug;19(4):319-21

Disruption of semaphorin III/D gene causes severe abnormality in peripheral nerve projection. Taniguchi M, et al. **Neuron** 1997 Sep;19(3):519-30

Alterations of metallothionein II and apolipoprotein J mRNA levels in kainate-treated rats. Montpied P, et al. **Neuroreport** 1998 Jan 5;9(1):79-83

Expression of receptors for neuregulins, ErbB2, ErbB3 and ErbB4, in developing mouse cerebellum. Ozaki M, et al. **Neurosci Res** 1998 Apr;30(4):351-4

Signal transduction pathways activated and required for mammary carcinogenesis in response to specific oncogenes. Amundadottir LT, et al. **Oncogene** 1998 Feb 12; 16(6):737-46

FLRG (follistatin-related gene), a new target of chromosomal rearrangement in malignant blood disorders. Hayette S, et al. **Oncogene** 1998 Jun 4;16(22):2949-54

Novel trabecular meshwork inducible glucocorticoid response mutation in an eight-generation juvenile-onset primary open-angle glaucoma pedigree. Richards JE, et al. **Ophthalmology** 1998 Sep;105(9):1698-707

The gp63 gene locus, a target for genetic characterization of Leishmania belonging to subgenus Viannia. Victoir K, et al. **Parasitology** 1998 Jul;117 (Pt 1):1-13

Association of pulmonary surfactant protein A (SP-A) gene and respiratory distress syndrome: interaction with SP-B. Kala P, et al. **Pediatr Res** 1998 Feb;43(2):169-77

A glycoprotein modified with terminal N-acetylglucosamine and localized at the nuclear rim shows sequence similarity to aldose-1-epimerases. Heese-Peck A, et al. **Plant Cell** 1998 Apr;10(4):599-612

A functional S locus anther gene is not required for the self-incompatibility response in Brassica oleracea. Pastuglia M, et al. **Plant Cell** 1997 Nov;9(11):2065-76

Expression cloning of a fungal proline-rich glycoprotein specific to the biotrophic interface formed in the Colletotrichum-bean interaction. Perfect SE, et al. **Plant J** 1998 Jul;15(2):273-9

Two genes encoding extension-like proteins are predominantly expressed in tomato root hair cells. Bucher M, et al. **Plant Mol Biol** 1997 Nov;35(4):497-508

Promoter regions of the extA extensin gene from Brassica napus control activation in response to wounding and tensile stress. Elliott KA, et al. **Plant Mol Biol** 1998 Jul; 37(4):675-87

cDNA sequence, genomic organization and differential expression of three Arabidopsis genes for germin/oxalate oxidase-like proteins. Membré N, et al. **Plant Mol Biol** 1997 Nov;35(4):459-69

Molecular characterisation of a cDNA sequence encoding the backbone of a style-specific 120 kDa glycoprotein which has features of both extensins and arabinogalactan proteins. Schultz CJ, et al. **Plant Mol Biol** 1997 Dec; 35(6):833-45

Structure, expression and localization of a germin-like protein in barley (Hordeum vulgare L.) that is insolubilized in stressed leaves. Vallelian-Bindschedler L, et al. **Plant Mol Biol** 1998 May;37(2):297-308

Cloning and characterization of AtRGP1. A reversibly autoglycosylated arabidopsis protein implicated in cell wall biosynthesis. Delgado IJ, et al. **Plant Physiol** 1998 Apr; 116(4):1339-50

Style-specific and developmentally regulated accumulation of a glycosylated thaumatin/PR5-like protein in Japanese pear (Pyrus serotina Rehd.). Sassa H, et al. **Planta** 1998 Aug;205(4):514-21

Otogelin: a glycoprotein specific to the acellular membranes of the inner ear. Cohen-Salmon M, et al. **Proc Natl Acad Sci U S A** 1997 Dec 23;94(26):14450-5

Disruption of a PEX1-PEX6 interaction is the most common cause of the neurologic disorders Zellweger syndrome, neonatal adrenoleukodystrophy, and infantile Refsum disease. Geisbrecht BV, et al. **Proc Natl Acad Sci U S A** 1998 Jul 21;95(15):8630-5

The Candida albicans KRE9 gene is required for cell wall beta-1, 6-glucan synthesis and is essential for growth on glucose. Lussier M, et al. **Proc Natl Acad Sci U S A** 1998 Aug 18;95(17):9825-30

Rabies virus quasispecies: implications for pathogenesis. Morimoto K, et al. **Proc Natl Acad Sci U S A** 1998 Mar 17;95(6):3152-6

The diversity and evolutionary relationships of the pregnancy-associated glycoproteins, an aspartic proteinase subfamily consisting of many trophoblast-expressed genes. Xie S, et al. **Proc Natl Acad Sci U S A** 1997 Nov 25; 94(24):12809-16

Role of cell surface molecules of Blastomyces dermatitidis in the pathogenesis and immunobiology of blastomycosis. Klein BS. **Semin Respir Infect** 1997 Sep;12(3):198-205 (40 ref.)

Biological and immunogenic properties of rabies virus glycoprotein expressed by canine herpesvirus vector. Xuan X, et al. **Vaccine** 1998 May-Jun;16(9-10):969-76

Human herpesvirus-8 ORF K8.1 gene encodes immunogenic glycoproteins generated by spliced transcripts. Chandran B, et al. **Virology** 1998 Sep 15;249(1):140-9

Genetic characterization of the rotavirus nonstructural protein, NSP4. Kirkwood CD, et al. **Virology** 1997 Sep 29;236(2):258-65

Immunization with a recombinant envelope protein (rgp90) of EIAV produces a spectrum of vaccine efficacy ranging from lack of clinical disease to severe enhancement. Raabe ML, et al. **Virology** 1998 May 25;245(1):151-62

Variation in the glycoprotein and VP35 genes of Marburg virus strains. Sanchez A, et al. **Virology** 1998 Jan 5; 240(1):138-46

Sequence analysis demonstrates that VP6, NSP1 and NSP4 genes of Indian neonatal rotavirus strain 116E are of human

origin. Cunliffe NA, et al. **Virus Genes** 1997;15(1):39–44
[Evolutionary analysis of the hemagglutinin-esterase (HE) gene of influenza C virus] Muraki Y, et al. **Nippon Rinsho** 1997 Oct;55(10):2627–32 (16 ref.) (Eng. Abstr.) **(Jpn)**
[Capsid glycoprotein of E2 Encephalitis Virus, Western Equine: primary structure of gene and its product] Uryvaev LV, et al. **Dokl Akad Nauk** 1997 Nov;357(1):134–9 **(Rus)**

IMMUNOLOGY

Purified Der p1 and p2 patch tests in patients with atopic dermatitis: evidence for both allergenicity and proteolytic irritancy. Deleuran M, et al. **Acta Derm Venereol** 1998 Jul; 78(4):241–3
Acquired immune thrombocytopenia caused by IgG antiglycoprotein Ib antibody in a patient with Hodgkin's disease. Uesugi Y, et al. **Acta Haematol** 1997;98(4):217–20
Epitope mapping of the house-dust-mite allergen Der p 2 by means of site-directed mutagenesis. Hakkaart GA, et al. **Allergy** 1998 Feb;53(2):165–72
Predictors of early- and late-phase reactions to bronchial allergen challenge. Haugaard L, et al. **Allergy** 1997 Oct; 52(10):999–1004
IgE responses to Dermatophagoides pteronyssinus native major allergens Der p 1 and Der p 2 during long-term specific immunotherapy. Mastrandrea F, et al. **Allergy** 1997 Nov;52(11):1115–9
Environmental assessment of Dermatophagoides mite-allergen levels in Sweden should include Der m 1. Warner A, et al. **Allergy** 1998 Jul;53(7):698–704
Use of thiocyanate elution to estimate relative avidity of allergen specific IgE antibodies. Poirier MP, et al. **Allergy Asthma Proc** 1997 Nov-Dec;18(6):359–62
Endothelial cells as a target for antiphospholipid antibodies: role of anti-beta 2 glycoprotein I antibodies. Del Papa N, et al. **Am J Reprod Immunol** 1997 Sep;38(3):212–7 (48 ref.)
Characterization of antibodies generated against a conserved portion of oviductal glycoprotein (OGP) and endogenous hamster OGP and their ability to decrease sperm binding to the zona pellucida in vitro. Schmidt A, et al. **Am J Reprod Immunol** 1997 Dec;38(6):377–83
Transfer of allergic airway responses with serum and lymphocytes from rats sensitized to dust mite. Lambert AL, et al. **Am J Respir Crit Care Med** 1998 Jun;157(6 Pt 1):1991–9
Neutralizing mechanism of a monoclonal antibody against Japanese encephalitis virus glycoprotein E. Butrapet S, et al. **Am J Trop Med Hyg** 1998 Apr;58(4):389–98
The epitope stability of group 1 and group 2 allergens in mite extracts. Liu T, et al. **Ann Allergy Asthma Immunol** 1998 Feb;80(2):177–83
Highly sensitive and specific ELISA with monoclonal antibody capture to measure Dermatophagoides farinae 1-specific IgE. Peng Z, et al. **Ann Allergy Asthma Immunol** 1998 Mar;80(3):274–8
Phospholipid-independent binding of beta 2glycoprotein I by IgA from patients with antiphospholipid syndrome. Galazka MW, et al. **Ann Clin Lab Sci** 1998 May-Jun; 28(3):153–9
Homology of an antiacetylcholine receptor monoclonal antibody with a monoclonal antibody to Campath-1 antigen suggests usage of the same VH genes. Agius MA, et al. **Ann N Y Acad Sci** 1998 May 13;841:469–70
Regulation of peripheral blood mononuclear cell responses to Dermatophagoides farinae by substance P in patients with atopic dermatitis. Yokote R, et al. **Arch Dermatol Res** 1998 Apr;290(4):191–7
IgG2 restriction of anti-beta2-glycoprotein I as the basis for the association between IgG2 anticardiolipin antibodies and thrombosis in the antiphospholipid syndrome: comment on the article by Sammaritano et al [letter; comment] Amengual O, et al. **Arthritis Rheum** 1998 Aug;41(8):1513–5 . Comment on: Arthritis Rheum 1997 Nov;40(11):1998–2006.
Use of heat inactivation in assays for antibodies to beta2-glycoprotein I and anticardiolipin: comment on the concise communication by Roubey et al [letter; comment] Nava A, et al. **Arthritis Rheum** 1997 Nov;40(11):2095. Comment on: Arthritis Rheum 1996 Sep;39(9):1606–7.
A monoclonal antibody that recognizes a common carbohydrate epitope shared by various glycoproteins in human secretions. Kanamaru Y, et al. **Biochem Biophys Res Commun** 1998 Aug 28;249(3):618–23
Immunogenicity and conformational properties of an N-linked glycosylated peptide epitope of human T-lymphotropic virus type I (HTLV-I). Conrad SF, et al. **Biomed Pept Proteins Nucleic Acids** 1995;1(2):83–92
Molecular mimicry between the rabies virus glycoprotein and human immunodeficiency virus-1 GP120: cross-reacting antibodies induced by rabies vaccination. Bracci L, et al. **Blood** 1997 Nov 1;90(9):3623–8
AC133 hematopoietic stem cell antigen: human homologue of mouse kidney prominin or distinct member of a novel protein family? [letter] Corbeil D, et al. **Blood** 1998 Apr 1;91(7):2625–6
A response to AC133 hematopoietic stem cell antigen: human homologue of mouse kidney prominin or distinct member of a novel protein family? [letter] Miraglia S, et al. **Blood** 1998 Jun 1;91(11):4390–1
Acute stroke in a young female with anti-human beta2-glycoprotein I antibodies. Guérin V, et al. **Blood Coagul Fibrinolysis** 1997 Mar;8(2):149–51
Prevalence and significance of anticardiolipin, anti-beta2 glycoprotein I and anti-prothrombin antibodies in chronic hepatitis C. Leroy V, et al. **Br J Haematol** 1998 Jun; 101(3):468–74
Anti-beta 2-glycoprotein I antibody testing in patients with antiphospholipid syndrome [letter; comment] Cabral AR, et al. **Br J Rheumatol** 1997 Nov;36(11):1235. Comment on: Br J Rheumatol 1996 Dec;35(12):1239–43.
beta 2-Glycoprotein I and anti-beta 2-glycoprotein I antibodies: where are we now? Inanç M, et al. **Br J Rheumatol** 1997 Dec;36(12):1247–57 (114 ref.)
Arterial disease in lupus and secondary antiphospholipid syndrome: association with anti-beta2-glycoprotein I antibodies but not with antibodies against oxidized low-density lipoprotein. Romero FI, et al. **Br J Rheumatol** 1998 Aug;37(8):883–8
Lack of cross-reaction between antibodies to beta2-glycoprotein-I and oxidized low-density lipoprotein in patients with antiphospholipid syndrome. Tinahones FJ, et al. **Br J Rheumatol** 1998 Jul;37(7):746–9
Inhibition of airway inflammation in rDer f 2-sensitized mice by oral administration of recombinant der f 2. Yasue M, et al. **Cell Immunol** 1997 Oct 10;181(1):30–7
Differential effects of anti-beta2-glycoprotein I antibodies on endothelial cells and on the manifestations of experimental antiphospholipid syndrome. George J, et al. **Circulation** 1998 Mar 10;97(9):900–6
Induction of early atherosclerosis in LDL-receptor-deficient mice immunized with beta2-glycoprotein I. George J, et al. **Circulation** 1998 Sep 15;98(11):1108–15
A thermolabile beta 2-macroglycoprotein (TMG) and the antibody against TMG in patients with systemic lupus erythematosus. Yoshizawa S, et al. **Clin Chim Acta** 1997 Aug 29;264(2):219–25
Identification of T-cell epitope sequences on an important mite antigen. Fujii S, et al. **Clin Exp Allergy** 1997 Sep; 27(9):1086–94
Immune-reactivity of recombinant isoforms of the major house dust mite allergen Der p 2. Hakkaart GA, et al. **Clin Exp Allergy** 1998 Feb;28(2):169–74
Mouse/human chimeric IgG1 and IgG4 antibodies directed to the house dust mite allergen Der p 2: use in quantification of allergen specific IgG. Schuurman J, et al. **Clin Exp Allergy** 1997 Sep;27(9):1095–102
Human T-cell responses to Trichophyton tonsurans: inhibition using the serum free medium Aim V. Slunt JB, et al. **Clin Exp Allergy** 1997 Oct;27(10):1184–92
Beta2-glycoprotein I-dependent and -independent anticardiolipin antibody in non-obese diabetic (NOD) mice. Anzai K, et al. **Clin Exp Immunol** 1998 Jan;111(1):173–80
Binding of anticardiolipin antibodies to protein C via beta2-glycoprotein I (beta2-GPI): a possible mechanism in the inhibitory effect of antiphospholipid antibodies on the protein C system. Atsumi T, et al. **Clin Exp Immunol** 1998 May;112(2):325–33
Anti-mitochondrial M5 type antibody represents one of the serological markers for anti-phospholipid syndrome distinct from anti-cardiolipin and anti-beta2-glycoprotein I antibodies. La Rosa L, et al. **Clin Exp Immunol** 1998 Apr; 112(1):144–51
Lung surfactant proteins A and D can inhibit specific IgE binding to the allergens of Aspergillus fumigatus and block allergen-induced histamine release from human basophils. Madan T, et al. **Clin Exp Immunol** 1997 Nov;110(2):241–9
Reduced IL-1 production in adolescents with mite antigen asthma in remission. Noma T, et al. **Clin Exp Immunol** 1998 Jul;113(1):10–6
Hyposensitization to allergic reaction in rDer f 2-sensitized mice by the intranasal administration of a mutant of rDer f 2, C8/119S. Yasue M, et al. **Clin Exp Immunol** 1998 Jul; 113(1):1–9
Prevalence of IgG anti-Der p 2 antibodies in children from high and low antigen exposure groups: relationship of IgG and subclass antibody responses to exposure and allergic symptoms. Smith AM, et al. **Clin Immunol Immunopathol** 1998 Jan;86(1):102–9
Autoantibodies directed against phospholipids or human beta 2-glycoprotein I in HIV-seropositive patients: relationship with endothelial activation and antimalonic dialdehyde antibodies. Constans J, et al. **Eur J Clin Invest** 1998 Feb; 28(2):115–22
Constitutive expression of Bcl-xL or Bcl-2 prevents peptide antigen-induced T cell deletion but does not influence T cell homeostasis after a viral infection. Petschner F, et al. **Eur J Immunol** 1998 Feb;28(2):560–9
Generation and characterization of a polyclonal antipeptide antibody to human glycodelin. Poddar AS, et al. **Fertil Steril** 1998 Mar;69(3):543–8
High temperature conjugation of proteins with carbohydrates. Boratyński J, et al. **Glycoconj J** 1998 Feb; 15(2):131–8
The influence of DNA sequence on the immunostimulatory properties of plasmid DNA vectors. Wloch MK, et al. **Hum Gene Ther** 1998 Jul 1;9(10):1439–47
CD4-mediated anchoring of the seminal antigen gp17 onto the spermatozoon surface. Bergamo P, et al. **Hum Immunol** 1997 Nov;58(1):30–41
Monoclonal antibodies define a cellular antigen involved in HTLV-I infection. Agadjanyan MG, et al. **Hybridoma** 1998 Feb;17(1):9–19
The lectin-like NK cell receptor Ly-49A recognizes a carbohydrate-independent epitope on its MHC class I ligand. Matsumoto N, et al. **Immunity** 1998 Feb;8(2):245–54
Humoral immune response to a 200-kDa glycoprotein antigen of Saccharomyces cerevisiae is common in man. Sander U, et al. **Immunol Lett** 1998 Apr;61(2–3):113–7
CD6 dependent interactions of T cells and keratinocytes: functional evidence for a second CD6 ligand on gamma-interferon activated keratinocytes. Singer NG, et al. **Immunol Lett** 1997 Jun;58(1):9–14
A mite subversive: cleavage of CD23 and CD25 by Der p 1 enhances allergenicity. Shakib F, et al. **Immunol Today** 1998 Jul;19(7):313–6 (53 ref.)
GM-CSF increases the ability of cultured macrophages to support autologous CD4+ T-cell proliferation in response to Dermatophagoides pteronyssinus and PPD antigen. Caulfield JJ, et al. **Immunology** 1997 Sep;92(1):123–30
Activation of complement by human IgG1 and human IgG3 antibodies against the human leucocyte antigen CD52. Redpath S, et al. **Immunology** 1998 Apr;93(4):595–600
Identification of new cytotoxic T-cell epitopes on the 38-kilodalton lipoglycoprotein of Mycobacterium tuberculosis by using lipopeptides. da Fonseca DP, et al. **Infect Immun** 1998 Jul;66(7):3190–7
An epitope delivery system for use with recombinant mycobacteria. Hetzel C, et al. **Infect Immun** 1998 Aug; 66(8):3643–8
Evaluation of the proline-rich antigen of Coccidioides immitis as a vaccine candidate in mice. Kirkland TN, et al. **Infect Immun** 1998 Aug;66(8):3519–22
Mapping of the T-cell epitope in the major 43-kilodalton glycoprotein of Paracoccidioides brasiliensis which induces a Th-1 response protective against fungal infection in BALB/c mice. Taborda CP, et al. **Infect Immun** 1998 Feb; 66(2):786–93
Analysis of the cross-reactivity between BtM and Der p 5, two group 5 recombinant allergens from Blomia tropicalis and Dermatophagoides pteronyssinus. Caraballo L, et al. **Int Arch Allergy Immunol** 1998 Sep;117(1):38–45
Involvement of the N-terminus of Der p 2 in IgE and monoclonal antibody binding. Hakkaart GA, et al. **Int Arch Allergy Immunol** 1998 Feb;115(2):150–6
Identification of Dermatophagoides farinae-2-derived peptides and class II HLA molecules recognized by T cells from atopic individuals. Inoue R, et al. **Int Arch Allergy Immunol** 1997 Dec;114(4):354–60
Induction of eosinophil chemotactic factor production from human peripheral blood mononuclear cells by solubilized BALL-1, a B cell lymphoma line. Seki M, et al. **Int Arch Allergy Immunol** 1997 Oct;114 Suppl 1:2–5
Antagonistic peptides specifically inhibit proliferation, cytokine production, CD40L expression, and help for IgE synthesis by Der p 1-specific human T-cell clones. Fasler S, et al. **J Allergy Clin Immunol** 1998 Apr;101(4 Pt 1):521–30
Washing the clothes of cat owners is a simple method to prevent cat allergen dispersal. Liccardi G, et al. **J Allergy Clin Immunol** 1998 Jul;102(1):143–4
Association between allergic disease and reactivity to recombinant Der p 2 allergen of house dust mites in a tropical situation. Lynch NR, et al. **J Allergy Clin Immunol** 1998 Apr;101(4 Pt 1):562–4
Complementation of Der P 2-induced histamine release from human basophils sensitized with monoclonal IgE: not only by IgE, but also by IgG antibodies directed to a nonoverlapping epitope of Der p 2. Schuurman J, et al. **J Allergy Clin Immunol** 1998 Mar;101(3):404–9
Recombinant allergens for immunotherapy: a Der p 2 variant with reduced IgE reactivity retains T-cell epitopes. Smith AM, et al. **J Allergy Clin Immunol** 1998 Mar;101(3):423–5
Interactions between inhalant allergen extracts and airway epithelial cells: effect on cytokine production and cell detachment. Tomee JF, et al. **J Allergy Clin Immunol** 1998 Jul;102(1):75–85
Bronchial allergen challenge with isolated major allergens of Dermatophagoides pteronyssinus: the role of patient characteristics in the early asthmatic response. van der Veen MJ, et al. **J Allergy Clin Immunol** 1998 Jul; 102(1):24–31
An IgG monoclonal antibody against Dictyostelium discoideum glycoproteins specifically recognizes Fucalpha1,6GlcNAcbeta in the core of N-linked glycans. Localized expression of core-fucosylated glycoconjugates in human tissues. Srikrishna G, et al. **J Biol Chem** 1997 Oct 10;272(41):25743–52
Rapid screening test for tuberculosis using a 38-kDa antigen from Mycobacterium tuberculosis. Rosales-Borjas DM, et al. **J Clin Lab Anal** 1998;12(2):126–9
Characterization of glycoprotein B of the gammaherpesvirus equine herpesvirus-2. Holloway SA, et al. **J Gen Virol** 1998 Jul;79 (Pt 7):1619–29
Reversal of human allergic T helper 2 responses by engagement of signaling lymphocytic activation molecule. Carballido JM, et al. **J Immunol** 1997 Nov 1;159(9):4316–21
The house dust mite allergen, Dermatophagoides pteronyssinus, promotes type 2 responses by modulating the balance between IL-4 and IFN-gamma. Comoy EE, et al. **J Immunol** 1998 Mar 1;160(5):2456–62
Target recognition of beta2-glycoprotein I (beta2GPI)-dependent anticardiolipin antibodies: evidence for involvement of the fourth domain of beta2GPI in antibody binding. George J, et al. **J Immunol** 1998 Apr 15;160(8):3917–23

Anti-beta 2-glycoprotein I autoantibodies from patients with the "antiphospholipid" syndrome bind to beta 2-glycoprotein I with low affinity: dimerization of beta 2-glycoprotein I induces a significant increase in anti-beta 2-glycoprotein I antibody affinity. Sheng Y, et al. **J Immunol** 1998 Aug 15;161(4):2038-43

Identification of Trypanosoma cruzi trans-sialidase family members as targets of protective CD8+ TC1 responses. Wizel B, et al. **J Immunol** 1997 Dec 15;159(12):6120-30

The repetitive domain of Trypanosoma cruzi trans-sialidase enhances the immune response against the catalytic domain. Buscaglia CA, et al. **J Infect Dis** 1998 Feb;177(2):431-6

Anti-beta 2-glycoprotein I antibodies bind to central nervous system. Caronti B, et al. **J Neurol Sci** 1998 Apr 1; 156(2):211-9

Anticardiolipin, anti-beta2-glycoprotein I, and antinucleosome antibodies in hepatitis C virus infection and mixed cryoglobulinemia. Multivirc Group. Cacoub P, et al. **J Rheumatol** 1997 Nov;24(11):2139-44

Autoantibodies to beta2-glycoprotein I in systemic lupus erythematosus and primary antiphospholipid antibody syndrome: clinical correlations in comparison with other antiphospholipid antibody tests. Day HM, et al. **J Rheumatol** 1998 Apr;25(4):667-74

High frequency of abnormal levels of IgA anti-beta2-glycoprotein I antibodies in patients with systemic lupus erythematosus: relationship with antiphospholipid syndrome. Fanopoulos D, et al. **J Rheumatol** 1998 Apr;25(4):675-80

Lupus anticoagulant, high levels of anticardiolipin, and anti-beta2-glycoprotein I antibodies are associated with chronic thromboembolic pulmonary hypertension. Martinuzzo ME, et al. **J Rheumatol** 1998 Jul;25(7):1313-9

Antibodies to beta2-glycoprotein I in anticardiolipin negative patients [letter] Picillo U, et al. **J Rheumatol** 1998 Jul; 25(7):1440-2

IgA class anti-beta2-glycoprotein I in patients with systemic lupus erythematosus. Tsutsumi A, et al. **J Rheumatol** 1998 Jan;25(1):74-8

Virus attenuation after deletion of the cytomegalovirus Fc receptor gene is not due to antibody control. Crnković-Mertens I, et al. **J Virol** 1998 Feb;72(2):1377-82

Antigenic structure of human respiratory syncytial virus fusion glycoprotein. López JA, et al. **J Virol** 1998 Aug; 72(8):6922-8

Dendritic cells efficiently induce protective antiviral immunity. Ludewig B, et al. **J Virol** 1998 May;72(5):3812-8

Neutralizing antibodies in sera from macaques infected with chimeric simian-human immunodeficiency virus containing the envelope glycoproteins of either a laboratory-adapted variant or a primary isolate of human immunodeficiency virus type 1. Montefiori DC, et al. **J Virol** 1998 Apr; 72(4):3427-31

Effect of passive immunization or maternally transferred immunity on the antibody response to a genetic vaccine to rabies virus. Wang Y, et al. **J Virol** 1998 Mar; 72(3):1790-6

Purified, soluble recombinant mouse hepatitis virus receptor, Bgp1(b), and Bgp2 murine coronavirus receptors differ in mouse hepatitis virus binding and neutralizing activities. Zelus BD, et al. **J Virol** 1998 Sep;72(9):7237-44

Action of anticardiolipin and antibodies to beta2-glycoprotein-I on trophoblast proliferation as a mechanism for fetal death [letter] Chamley LW, et al. **Lancet** 1998 Sep 26;352(9133):1037-8

Purification of glycoproteins and their use as immunogens. Szewczyk B, et al. **Methods Mol Biol** 1998;80:87-93

Antigenic and functional analyses of glycoprotein of rabies virus using monoclonal antibodies. Luo TR, et al. **Microbiol Immunol** 1998;42(3):187-93

The recombinant antigen ASPND1r from Aspergillus nidulans is specifically recognized by sera from patients with aspergilloma. Calera JA, et al. **Microbiology** 1998 Feb; 144 (Pt 2):561-7

Human epididymal secreted protein CD52 on ejaculated spermatozoa: correlations with semen characteristics and the effect of its antibody. Yeung CH, et al. **Mol Hum Reprod** 1997 Dec;3(12):1045-51

Anti-beta 2-glycoprotein I and anti-prothrombin antibodies in haemodialysis patients [letter] Ducloux D, et al. **Nephrol Dial Transplant** 1997 Nov;12(11):2466-7

A reason why measures to avoid mite-induced asthma are more effective in children than in adults. Murray AB, et al. **Pediatr Allergy Immunol** 1997 May;8(2):88-90

Immunochemical distinction of Aloe vera, A. arborescens, and A. chinensis gels [letter] Yagi A, et al. **Planta Med** 1998 Apr;64(3):277-8

Antibodies against phospholipids and beta 2-glycoprotein I increase the risk of recurrent venous thromboembolism in patients without systemic lupus erythematosus. Wahl DG, et al. **QJM** 1998 Feb;91(2):125-30

Reactivity of anti-gp43 antibodies from Paracoccidioides brasiliensis antiserum with extracts from cutaneous lesions of Lobo's disease. Preliminary note. Vidal MS, et al. **Rev Inst Med Trop Sao Paulo** 1997 Jan-Feb;39(1):35-7

Detection of anti-recombinant beta 2-glycoprotein I and anti-recombinant beta 2-glycoprotein I fifth-domain antibodies in sera from patients with systemic lupus erythematosus. Yang CD, et al. **Rheumatol Int** 1998; 18(1):5-10

Allergen-induced migration of human cells in allergic severe combined immunodeficiency mice. Duez C, et al. **Scand J Immunol** 1998 Feb;47(2):110-5

Immunotherapy suppresses both Th1 and Th2 responses by allergen stimulation, but suppression of the Th2 response is a more important mechanism related to the clinical efficacy of immunotherapy for perennial allergic rhinitis. Tanaka A, et al. **Scand J Immunol** 1998 Aug;48(2):201-11

Monoclonal antibodies against beta-2-glycoprotein I: use as reference material for lupus anticoagulant tests. Arnout J, et al. **Thromb Haemost** 1998 May;79(5):955-8

Anti-beta2 glycoprotein I antibodies and platelet activation in patients with antiphospholipid antibodies: association with increased excretion of platelet-derived thromboxane urinary metabolites. Forastiero R, et al. **Thromb Haemost** 1998 Jan;79(1):42-5

Relationship of anti beta2-glycoprotein I and anti prothrombin antibodies to thrombosis and pregnancy loss in patients with antiphospholipid antibodies. Forastiero RR, et al. **Thromb Haemost** 1997 Sep;78(3):1008-14

TAG-72-reactive antibody CC49 recognizes molecules expressed by hematopoietic cell lines. Nicolet CM, et al. **Tumour Biol** 1997;18(6):356-66

Analysis of the role of type 1 core O-glycans in the binding of anti-MUC1 antibodies by cytofluorometry and synthetic peptide/glycopeptide binding inhibition studies. Reddish MA, et al. **Tumour Biol** 1998;19 Suppl 1:57-66

Immunization with a plasmid DNA containing the gene of trans-sialidase reduces Trypanosoma cruzi infection in mice. Costa F, et al. **Vaccine** 1998 May;16(8):768-74

Biological and immunogenic properties of rabies virus glycoprotein expressed by canine herpesvirus vector. Xuan X, et al. **Vaccine** 1998 May-Jun;16(9-10):969-76

Identification of a novel adhesin-like glycoprotein from Mycoplasma hyopneumoniae. Chen JR, et al. **Vet Microbiol** 1998 May;62(2):97-110

ELISA detection of antibodies to glycoprotein E of bovine herpesvirus 1 in bulk milk samples. Wellenberg GJ, et al. **Vet Rec** 1998 Feb 28;142(9):219-20

Reactivities of human sera with human herpesvirus-8-infected BCBL-1 cells and identification of HHV-8-specific proteins and glycoproteins and the encoding cDNAs. Chandran B, et al. **Virology** 1998 Mar 30;243(1):208-17

A virus-neutralizing epitope on the glycoprotein of rabies virus that contains Trp251 is a linear epitope. Luo TR, et al. **Virus Res** 1997 Sep;51(1):35-41

Immunoreactivity of canine mammary neoplasms with monoclonal antibody CC49. Shahar R, et al. **Zentralbl Veterinarmed A** 1997 Aug;44(6):317-23

[Potential mechanisms of thrombogenesis in antiphospholipid syndrome] Takeya H, et al. **Rinsho Ketsueki** 1998 Feb; 39(2):121-3 (13 ref.) **(Jpn)**

[Study of antigenic properties of synthetic fragments of glycoprotein beta2-gpI] Evstigneeva RP, et al. **Doki Akad Nauk** 1998 Jun;360(6):829-33 **(Rus)**

[Antibodies to beta2-glycoprotein I in systemic lupus erythematosus: new laboratory marker of antiphospholipid syndrome] Reshetniak TM, et al. **Klin Med (Mosk)** 1998; 76(3):36-40 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Rus)**

ISOLATION & PURIFICATION

Isolation and partial characterization of a pregnancy-associated glycoprotein family from the goat placenta. Garbayo JM, et al. **Biol Reprod** 1998 Jan; 58(1):109-15

Endometriotic lesions synthesize and secrete a haptoglobin-like protein. Sharpe-Timms KL, et al. **Biol Reprod** 1998 Apr;58(4):988-94

Rat liver genesine: a biochemical approach. Lerner LR, et al. **Cell Mol Biol (Noisy-le-grand)** 1998 May;44(3):439-46

Comparative evaluation of purified Taenia solium glycoproteins and crude metacestode extracts by immunoblotting for the serodiagnosis of human T. solium cysticercosis. Rodriguez-Canul R, et al. **Clin Diagn Lab Immunol** 1997 Sep;4(5):579-82

Determinants of dust mite allergen concentrations in infant bedrooms in Tasmania. Couper D, et al. **Clin Exp Allergy** 1998 Jun;28(6):715-23

Identification and partial characterization of multiple major allergens in peanut proteins. de Jong EC, et al. **Clin Exp Allergy** 1998 Jun;28(6):743-51

Airborne house dust particles and diesel exhaust particles as allergen carriers. Ormstad H, et al. **Clin Exp Allergy** 1998 Jun;28(6):702-8

Elution of glycoproteins from replicas of sodium dodecyl sulfate-polyacrylamide gel electrophoresis gels. Szewczyk B, et al. **Electrophoresis** 1998 Feb;19(2):220-3

The effects of temperature and buffer on the extraction of Der p 1 from dust [letter] Siebers R, et al. **J Allergy Clin Immunol** 1997 Oct;100(4):580

House dust mite allergen (Der p 1) in human hair. Siebers RW, et al. **J Allergy Clin Immunol** 1998 Mar;101(3):421-2

Isolation and characterization of a novel 98-kd Dermatophagoides farinae mite allergen. Tsai LC, et al. **J Allergy Clin Immunol** 1998 Aug;102(2):295-303

A novel cartilage protein (CILP) present in the mid-zone of human articular cartilage increases with age. Lorenzo P, et al. **J Biol Chem** 1998 Sep 4;273(36):23463-8

Separation of enantiomers on a chiral stationary phase based on ovoglycoprotein. II. Comparison of chiral recognition properties with crude ovomucoid. Haginaka J, et al. **J Chromatogr A** 1997 Aug 15;777(2):241-7

Rapid purification and properties of human glycodelin (endometrial alpha2-globulin). Pala A, et al. **J Chromatogr B Biomed Sci Appl** 1997 Dec 19; 704(1-2):25-34

Immunopurification of human beta2-glycorprotein I with a monoclonal antibody selected for its binding kinetics using a surface plasmon resonance biosensor. Regnault V, et al. **J Immunol Methods** 1998 Feb 1;211(1-2):191-7

Purification of glycoproteins and their use as immunogens. Szewczyk B, et al. **Methods Mol Biol** 1998;80:87-93

Isolation and characterization of S-layer proteins from a vent prosthecate bacterium. Shen N, et al. **Microbios** 1998; 93(374):7-16

The P25 component of Galleria silk. Zurovec M, et al. **Mol Gen Genet** 1998 Feb;257(3):264-70

Immunological and chemical characterization of glycoproteins in IEF fractions of Blastomyces dermatitidis yeast lysate antigen. Fisher MA, et al. **Mycoses** 1997 Sep; 40(3-4):83-90

Insect antifreezes come in from the cold [news; comment] Hew C. **Nat Biotechnol** 1997 Sep;15(9):844. Comment on: Nat Biotechnol 1997 Sep;15(9):887-90.

The antifreeze potential of the spruce budworm thermal hysteresis protein [see comments] Tyshenko MG, et al. **Nat Biotechnol** 1997 Sep;15(9):887-90. Comment in: Nat Biotechnol 1997 Sep;15(9):844.

Purification and characterization of a galactose-rich basic glycoprotein in tobacco. Takeichi T, et al. **Plant Physiol** 1998 Feb;116(2):477-83

Purification in quantity of the secreted form of WI-1: a major adhesin on Blastomyces dermatitidis yeasts. Audet R, et al. **Protein Expr Purif** 1997 Nov;11(2):219-26

Human keratinocyte growth factor recombinantly expressed in Chinese hamster ovary cells: isolation of isoforms and characterization of post-translational modifications. Hsu YR, et al. **Protein Expr Purif** 1998 Mar;12(2):189-200

Expression, purification, and bioassay of human stanniocalcin from baculovirus-infected insect cells and recombinant CHO cells. Zhang J, et al. **Protein Expr Purif** 1998 Apr; 12(3):390-8

An improved method for chemical deglycosylation of gastric mucus glycoprotein. Paszkiewicz-Gadek A, et al. **Rocz Akad Med Bialymst** 1997;42(1):18-25

METABOLISM

Autotaxin, tumor motility-stimulating exophosphodiesterase. Stracke ML, et al. **Adv Enzyme Regul** 1997;37:135-44

The role of the lectin calnexin in conformation independent binding to N-linked glycoproteins and quality control. Bergeron JJ, et al. **Adv Exp Med Biol** 1998;435:105-16 (45 ref.)

Soluble CD44 and CD44v6 serum levels in patients with colorectal cancer are independent of tumor stage and tissue expression of CD44v6. Weg-Remers S, et al. **Am J Gastroenterol** 1998 May;93(5):790-4

MEMD, a new cell adhesion molecule in metastasizing human melanoma cell lines, is identical to ALCAM (activated leukocyte cell adhesion molecule). Degen WG, et al. **Am J Pathol** 1998 Mar;152(3):805-13

Lack of association between enhanced TRPM-2/clusterin expression and increased apoptotic activity in sex-hormone-induced prostatic dysplasia of the Noble rat. Ho SM, et al. **Am J Pathol** 1998 Jul;153(1):131-9

Tubular up-regulation of clusterin mRNA in murine lupus-like nephritis. Moll S, et al. **Am J Pathol** 1998 Apr; 152(4):953-62

Degradation of surfactant protein D by alveolar macrophages. Dong Q, et al. **Am J Physiol** 1998 Jan;274(1 Pt 1):L97-105

PKA inhibitor, H-89, affects the intracellular transit of regulated secretory proteins in rat lacrimal glands. Robin P, et al. **Am J Physiol** 1998 Jan;274(1 Pt 1):C262-71

Stanniocalcin in the seawater salmon: structure, function, and regulation. Wagner GF, et al. **Am J Physiol** 1998 Apr;274(4 Pt 2):R1177-85

Effect of antiphospholipid antibodies on beta(2) glycoprotein I-phospholipid interaction. Gharavi AE, et al. **Am J Reprod Immunol** 1998 May;39(5):310-5

Day-to-day fluctuation of schistosome circulating antigen levels in serum and urine of humans infected with Schistosoma mansoni in Burundi. Polman K, et al. **Am J Trop Med Hyg** 1998 Jul;59(1):150-4

Ontogeny of immunoreactive somatolactin cells in the pituitary of gilthead sea bream (Sparus aurata L., Teleostei). Villaplana M, et al. **Anat Embryol (Berl)** 1997 Sep; 196(3):227-34

Sphingolipid metabolism. Sphingoid analogs, sphingolipid activator proteins, and the pathology of the cell. Sandhoff K, et al. **Ann N Y Acad Sci** 1998 Jun 19;845:139-51 (53 ref.)

Cartilage macromolecules in knee joint synovial fluid. Markers of the disease course in patients with acute oligoarthritis. Lindqvist E, et al. **Ann Rheum Dis** 1997 Dec; 56(12):751-3

Zinc-alpha 2-glycoprotein has ribonuclease activity. Lei G, et al. **Arch Biochem Biophys** 1998 Jul 15;355(2):160-4

Glycoproteins in prokaryotes. Moens S, et al. **Arch Microbiol** 1997 Sep;168(3):169-75 (80 ref.)

Effect of inhibitors of the intracellular exocytic pathway on glycoprotein processing and maturation of Junin virus. Candurra NA, et al. **Arch Virol** 1997;142(11):2179-93

Synthetic peptides from the heptad repeats of the glycoproteins of rabies, vesicular stomatitis and fish

rhabdoviruses bind phosphatidylserine. Coll JM. **Arch Virol** 1997;142(10):2089–97

The role of glycosylation in autoimmune disease. Delves PJ. **Autoimmunity** 1998;27(4):239–53 (84 ref.)

alpha–Mannosidase from Trichoderma reesei participates in the postsecretory deglycosylation of glycoproteins. Eneyskaya EV, et al. **Biochem Biophys Res Commun** 1998 Apr 7;245(1):43–9

A cytoplasmic AAA family peroxin, Pex1p, interacts with Pex6p. Tamura S, et al. **Biochem Biophys Res Commun** 1998 Apr 28;245(3):883–6

Identification of cell surface binding sites for PC–cell–derived growth factor, PCDGF, (epithelin/granulin precursor) on epithelial cells and fibroblasts. Xia X, et al. **Biochem Biophys Res Commun** 1998 Apr 17;245(2):539–43

Intracellular coupling of bikunin and the heavy chain of rat pre–alpha–inhibitor in COS–1 cells. Blom AM, et al. **Biochem J** 1997 Nov 15;328 (Pt 1):185–91

A surface plasmon resonance assay for the binding of Amaranthus hypochondriacus var. Mexico lectin to glycoprotein. Ozeki M, et al. **Biochem Mol Biol Int** 1998 Jan;44(1):211–6

Development of a high through–put spectrophotometric assay to monitor Trypanosoma cruzi trans–sialidase. Harrison JA, et al. **Biochem Soc Trans** 1997 Aug;25(3):424S

A diminished role for hydrogen bonds in antifreeze protein binding to ice. Chao H, et al. **Biochemistry** 1997 Dec 2; 36(48):14652–60

Alanine mutagenesis of surfactant protein A reveals that lipid binding and pH–dependent liposome aggregation are mediated by the carbohydrate recognition domain. McCormack FX, et al. **Biochemistry** 1997 Nov 11; 36(45):13963–71

The amino acid following an asn–X–Ser/Thr sequon is an important determinant of N–linked core glycosylation efficiency. Mellquist JL, et al. **Biochemistry** 1998 May 12; 37(19):6833–7

The activity of oxidized bovine spleen purple acid phosphatase is due to an Fe(III)Zn(II) 'impurity'. Merkx M, et al. **Biochemistry** 1998 Aug 11;37(32):11223–31

Characterization of the heparin–binding properties of human clusterin. Pankhurst GJ, et al. **Biochemistry** 1998 Apr 7; 37(14):4823–30

Glucosylation and ADP ribosylation of rho proteins: effects on nucleotide binding, GTPase activity, and effector coupling. Sehr P, et al. **Biochemistry** 1998 Apr 14; 37(15):5296–304

N–glycosylation does not affect assembly and targeting of proglycinin in yeast. Katsube T, et al. **Biochim Biophys Acta** 1998 Jan 8;1379(1):107–17

Identification and characterization of the cell–associated binding protein for urinary trypsin inhibitor. Kobayashi H, et al. **Biochim Biophys Acta** 1998 Apr 2;1383(2):253–68

Lipid interactions with human antiphospholipid antibody, beta 2–glycoprotein 1, and normal human IgG using the fluorescent probes NBD–PE and DPH. Tang D, et al. **Biochim Biophys Acta** 1998 Jun 24;1372(1):45–54

Neoglycoproteins with the synthetic complex biantennary nonasaccharide or its alpha 2,3/alpha 2,6–sialylated derivatives: their preparation, assessment of their ligand properties for purified lectins, for tumor cells in vitro, and in tissue sections, and their biodistribution in tumor–bearing mice. André S, et al. **Bioconjug Chem** 1997 Nov–Dec; 8(6):845–55

Human neutrophil elastase degrades inter–alpha–trypsin inhibitor to liberate urinary trypsin inhibitor related proteins. Hirose J, et al. **Biol Pharm Bull** 1998 Jul; 21(7):651–6

Accumulation of clusterin/sulfated glycoprotein–2 in degenerating pachytene spermatocytes of adult rats treated with methoxyacetic acid. Clark AM, et al. **Biol Reprod** 1997 Oct;57(4):837–46

Characterization of intrafollicular steroid hormones, inhibin, and follistatin in women with and without polycystic ovarian syndrome following gonadotropin hyperstimulation. Lambert–Messerlian G, et al. **Biol Reprod** 1997 Nov;57(5):1211–6

The conformation and stability of human Zn–alpha 2–glycoprotein in aqueous and methanolic solutions. Karpenko V, et al. **Biophys Chem** 1997 Dec 1; 69(2–3):209–17

Ice–binding mechanism of winter flounder antifreeze proteins. Cheng A, et al. **Biophys J** 1997 Dec;73(6):2851–73

Interaction of gangliosides with proteins depending on oligosaccharide chain and protein surface modification. Hirai M, et al. **Biophys J** 1998 Mar;74(3):1380–7

Plasmin can reduce the function of human beta2 glycoprotein I by cleaving domain V into a nicked form. Ohkura N, et al. **Blood** 1998 Jun 1;91(11):4173–9

Stromelysin–1 (MMP–3) and stromelysin–2 (MMP–10) expression in developing human bone: potential roles in skeletal development. Bord S, et al. **Bone** 1998 Jul; 23(1):7–12

Human testicular germ cell tumours express inhibin subunits, activin receptors and follistatin mRNAs. van Schaik RH, et al. **Br J Cancer** 1997;76(9):1191–8

Expression of corneodesmosin in the granular layer and stratum corneum of normal and diseased epidermis. Haftek M, et al. **Br J Dermatol** 1997 Dec;137(6):864–73

Analysis of cartilage oligomeric matrix protein (COMP) in synovial fibroblasts and synovial fluids. Hummel KM, et al. **Br J Rheumatol** 1998 Jul;37(7):721–8

Deleterious actions of chronic ethanol treatment on the glycosylation of rat brain clusterin. Hale EA, et al. **Brain Res** 1998 Feb 23;785(1):158–66

The quality control of glycoprotein folding in the endoplasmic reticulum, a trip from trypanosomes to mammals. Parodi AJ. **Braz J Med Biol Res** 1998 May; 31(5):601–14 (67 ref.)

Targeting tumor cell destruction with CD64–directed bispecific fusion proteins. Graziano RF, et al. **Cancer Immunol Immunother** 1997 Nov–Dec;45(3–4):124–7

Isolation and characterization of [3H]fucose–labeled glycoproteins from the serum of normal rats and rats bearing Zajdela hepatoma. Ivanov D, et al. **Cancer Lett** 1998 Mar 13;125(1–2):227–31

Characterization of MAST9/Hevin, a SPARC–like protein, that is down–regulated in non–small cell lung cancer. Bendik I, et al. **Cancer Res** 1998 Feb 15;58(4):626–9

Hevin, an antiadhesive extracellular matrix protein, is down–regulated in metastatic prostate adenocarcinoma. Nelson PS, et al. **Cancer Res** 1998 Jan 15;58(2):232–6

Expression of antisense CD44 variant 6 inhibits colorectal tumor metastasis and tumor growth in a wound environment. Reeder JA, et al. **Cancer Res** 1998 Aug 15; 58(16):3719–26

Osteoprotegerin ligand is a cytokine that regulates osteoclast differentiation and activation. Lacey DL, et al. **Cell** 1998 Apr 17;93(2):165–76

Cleavage of Chordin by Xolloid metalloprotease suggests a role for proteolytic processing in the regulation of Spemann organizer activity. Piccolo S, et al. **Cell** 1997 Oct 31;91(3):407–16

LMA1 binds to vacuoles at Sec18p (NSF), transfers upon ATP hydrolysis to a t–SNARE (Vam3p) complex, and is released during fusion. Xu Z, et al. **Cell** 1998 Jun 26; 93(7):1125–34

Enzyme action in glycoprotein synthesis. Sears P, et al. **Cell Mol Life Sci** 1998 Mar;54(3):223–52 (342 ref.)

Biochemical characterization of myocardial damage in chronic Chagas' disease. Carrasco HA, et al. **Clin Cardiol** 1997 Oct;20(10):865–9

Epithelial repair in asthma. Do the benefits of house dust mite avoidance result from proteinase avoidance? [editorial; comment] Robinson C, et al. **Clin Exp Allergy** 1998 May; 28(5):530–3. Comment on: Clin Exp Allergy 1998 May;28(5):561–7.

Concepts and principles of O–linked glycosylation. Van den Steen P, et al. **Crit Rev Biochem Mol Biol** 1998; 33(3):151–208 (230 ref.)

Effect of carbohydrate moieties on the stability of nuclear glycoproteins from hamster liver. Krześlak A, et al. **Cytobios** 1997;89(358–359):161–71

Embigin, a developmentally expressed member of the immunoglobulin super family, is also expressed during regression of prostate and mammary gland. Guenette RS, et al. **Dev Genet** 1997;21(4):268–78

Role of GGF/neuregulin signaling in interactions between migrating neurons and radial glia in the developing cerebral cortex. Anton ES, et al. **Development** 1997 Sep; 124(18):3501–10

The chemorepulsive activity of secreted semaphorins is regulated by furin–dependent proteolytic processing. Adams RH, et al. **EMBO J** 1997 Oct 15;16(20):6077–86

Cellular uptake of saposin (SAP) precursor and lysosomal delivery by the low density lipoprotein receptor–related protein (LRP). Hiesberger T, et al. **EMBO J** 1998 Aug 17;17(16):4617–25

Mac–2 binding protein is a cell–adhesive protein of the extracellular matrix which self–assembles into ring–like structures and binds beta1 integrins, collagens and fibronectin. Sasaki T, et al. **EMBO J** 1998 Mar 16; 17(6):1606–13

The effect of GH therapy on the immunoreactive forms and distribution of IGFBP–3, IGF–I, the acid–labile subunit, and growth rate in GH–deficient children. Mandel SH, et al. **Endocrine** 1997 Dec;7(3):351–60

Signal perception and response in the interactions of self–incompatibility in Brassica. Nasrallah JB. **Essays Biochem** 1997;32:143–60 (43 ref.)

The action of alpha–mannosidase from Oerskovia sp. on the mannose–rich O–linked sugar chains of glycoproteins. Bagiyan FG, et al. **Eur J Biochem** 1997 Oct 1;249(1):286–92

In vitro conversion of the carbohydrate moiety of fungal glycoproteins to mammalian–type oligosaccharides—evidence for N–acetylglucosaminyltransferase–I–accepting glycans from Trichoderma reesei. Maras M, et al. **Eur J Biochem** 1997 Nov 1;249(3):701–7

The transient association of ERp57 with N–glycosylated proteins is regulated by glucose trimming. Van der Wal FJ, et al. **Eur J Biochem** 1998 Aug 15;256(1):51–9

GH, IGFs, IGF–binding protein–3 and acid–labile subunit: what is the pecking order? [comment] Binoux M. **Eur J Endocrinol** 1997 Dec;137(6):605–9 (47 ref.). Comment on: Eur J Endocrinol 1997 Dec;137(6):626–30.

Osteoprotegerin and its cognate ligand: a new paradigm of osteoclastogenesis. Hofbauer LC, et al. **Eur J Endocrinol** 1998 Aug;139(2):152–4 (11 ref.)

Follistatin–like immunoreactivity in the cytoplasm and nucleus of spermatogenic cells in the rat [see comments] Ogawa K, et al. **Eur J Endocrinol** 1997 Nov;137(5):523–9 . Comment in: Eur J Endocrinol 1997 Nov;137(5):448–9.

TAP–translocated peptides specifically bind proteins in the endoplasmic reticulum, including gp96, protein disulfide isomerase and calreticulin. Spee P, et al. **Eur J Immunol** 1997 Sep;27(9):2441–9

Glycogenin, the primer of glycogen synthesis, binds to actin. Baqué S, et al. **FEBS Lett** 1997 Nov 17;417(3):355–9

Jacalin interacts with Asn–linked glycopeptides containing multi–antennary oligosaccharide structure with terminal alpha–linked galactose. Do SI, et al. **FEBS Lett** 1998 Jan 9;421(2):169–73

Formation of a high affinity heregulin binding site using the soluble extracellular domains of ErbB2 with ErbB3 or ErbB4. Fitzpatrick VD, et al. **FEBS Lett** 1998 Jul 10; 431(1):102–6

Different degradation pathways for heterologous glycoproteins in yeast. Holkeri H, et al. **FEBS Lett** 1998 Jun 12;429(2):162–6

Binding of mannose–6–phosphate and heparin by boar seminal plasma PSP–II, a member of the spermadhesin protein family. Solís D, et al. **FEBS Lett** 1998 Jul 17; 431(2):273–8

An interleukin 12–related cytokine is up–regulated in ulcerative colitis but not in Crohn's disease. Christ AD, et al. **Gastroenterology** 1998 Aug;115(2):307–13

RNA–binding protein conserved in both microtubule– and microfilament–based RNA localization. Havin L, et al. **Genes Dev** 1998 Jun 1;12(11):1593–8

The enzymatic sulfation of glycoprotein carbohydrate units: blood group T–hapten specific and two other distinct Gal:3–O–sulfotransferases as evident from specificities and kinetics and the influence of sulfate and fucose residues occurring in the carbohydrate chain on C–3 sulfation of terminal Gal. Chandrasekaran EV, et al. **Glycobiology** 1997 Sep;7(6):753–68

Genetic tailoring of N–linked oligosaccharides: the role of glucose residues in glycoprotein processing of Saccharomyces cerevisiae in vivo. Jakob CA, et al. **Glycobiology** 1998 Feb;8(2):155–64

Processing of viral envelope glycoprotein by the endomannosidase pathway: evaluation of host cell specificity. Karaivanova VK, et al. **Glycobiology** 1998 Jul; 8(7):725–30

N–Linked glycosylation of a baculovirus–expressed recombinant glycoprotein in insect larvae and tissue culture cells. Kulakosky PC, et al. **Glycobiology** 1998 Jul;8(7):741–5

Temperature differences for trans–glycosylation and hydrolysis reaction reveal an acceptor binding site in the catalytic mechanism of Trypanosoma cruzi trans–sialidase. Ribeirão M, et al. **Glycobiology** 1997 Dec;7(8):1237–46

The role of site–specific N–glycosylation in secretion of soluble forms of rabies virus glycoprotein. Wojczyk BS, et al. **Glycobiology** 1998 Feb;8(2):121–30

Perspectives on the significance of altered glycosylation of glycoproteins in cancer. Kim YJ, et al. **Glycoconj J** 1997 Aug;14(5):569–76 (123 ref.)

Neuraminidase injected into the cerebrospinal fluid impairs the assembly of the glycoproteins secreted by the subcommissural organ preventing the formation of Reissner's fiber. Grondona JM, et al. **Histochem Cell Biol** 1998 Apr;109(4):391–8

Bikunin and alpha 1–microglobulin in human zona pellucida and connective tissue. Odum L, et al. **Histochem J** 1997 Mar;29(3):199–203

CD44 variant expression in inflammatory colonic mucosa is not disease specific but associated with increased crypt cell proliferation. Fromont Hankard G, et al. **Histopathology** 1998 Apr;32(4):317–21

Loss of CD44 variant 6 expression differentiates small cell carcinoma of urinary bladder from urothelial (transitional cell) carcinoma. Iczkowski KA, et al. **Histopathology** 1998 Apr;32(4):322–7

4th Jenner International Glycoimmunology Meeting. Axford JS. **Immunol Today** 1997 Nov;18(11):511–3

Isolation and characterization of allergen–binding cells from normal and allergic donors. Irsch J, et al. **Immunotechnology** 1995 Aug;1(2):115–25

Expression of mucin–type glycoprotein K88 receptors strongly correlates with piglet susceptibility to K88(+) enterotoxigenic Escherichia coli, but adhesion of this bacterium to brush borders does not. Francis DH, et al. **Infect Immun** 1998 Sep;66(9):4050–5

Mucin secretion in inflammatory bowel disease: comparison of a macrophage–derived mucin secretagogue (MMS–68) to conventional secretagogues. Sperber K, et al. **Inflamm Bowel Dis** 1998 Feb;4(1):12–7

Presence of Vicia graminea lectin– and Vicia unijuga lectin–binding (Vgu) glycoproteins in human fetal membranes and some of their biochemical properties. Ohyama K, et al. **Int J Biochem Cell Biol** 1998 May; 30(5):609–22

Differential antibody reactivity and CD4 binding of the mammary tumor marker protein GCDFP–15 from breast cyst and its counterparts from exocrine epithelia. Caputo E, et al. **Int J Cancer** 1998 Sep 25;78(1):76–85

Epithelial expression of glycodelin in biphasic synovial sarcomas. Kämäräinen M, et al. **Int J Cancer** 1998 May 18;76(4):487–90

Increased expression of CD44v6 mRNA significantly correlates with distant metastasis and poor prognosis in gastric cancer. Yamamichi K, et al. **Int J Cancer** 1998 Jun 19;79(3):256–62

Biochemistry of the extracellular matrix of Volvox. Sumper M, et al. **Int Rev Cytol** 1998;180:51–85 (138 ref.)

Induction of clusterin in tubules of nephrotic rats. Correa-Rotter R, et al. **J Am Soc Nephrol** 1998 Jan; 9(1):33–7

Distribution of mouse sulfated glycoprotein-1 (prosaposin) in the testis and other tissues. Morales CR, et al. **J Androl** 1998 Mar-Apr;19(2):156–64

Conversion of NfsA, the major Escherichia coli nitroreductase, to a flavin reductase with an activity similar to that of Frp, a flavin reductase in Vibrio harveyi, by a single amino acid substitution. Zenno S, et al. **J Bacteriol** 1998 Jan;180(2):422–5

Mutation of a gene encoding a putative glycoprotease leads to reduced salt tolerance, altered pigmentation, and cyanophycin accumulation in the cyanobacterium Synechocystis sp. strain PCC 6803. Zuther E, et al. **J Bacteriol** 1998 Apr;180(7):1715–22

Two polysialic acid synthases, mouse ST8Sia II and IV, synthesize different degrees of polysialic acids on different substrate glycoproteins in mouse neuroblastoma Neuro2a cells. Kojima N, et al. **J Biochem (Tokyo)** 1997 Dec; 122(6):1265–73

Cell surface ectodomain cleavage of human amphiregulin precursor is sensitive to a metalloprotease inhibitor. Release of a predominant N-glycosylated 43-kDa soluble form. Brown CL, et al. **J Biol Chem** 1998 Jul 3;273(27):17258–68

Role of Sp proteins and RORalpha in transcription regulation of murine prosaposin. Jin P, et al. **J Biol Chem** 1998 May 22;273(21):13208–16

Binding interaction of the heregulinbeta egf domain with ErbB3 and ErbB4 receptors assessed by alanine scanning mutagenesis. Jones JT, et al. **J Biol Chem** 1998 May 8; 273(19):11667–74

Collapsin-1 covalently dimerizes, and dimerization is necessary for collapsing activity. Koppel AM, et al. **J Biol Chem** 1998 Jun 19;273(25):15708–13

Receptor-associated protein in an oviparous species is correlated with the expression of a receptor variant. Lindstedt KA, et al. **J Biol Chem** 1997 Nov 28; 272(48):30221–7

The Lutheran blood group glycoproteins, the erythroid receptors for laminin, are adhesion molecules. El Nemer W, et al. **J Biol Chem** 1998 Jul 3;273(27):16686–93

Ca2+ and receptor-associated protein are independently required for proper folding and disulfide bond formation of the low density lipoprotein receptor-related protein. Obermoeller LM, et al. **J Biol Chem** 1998 Aug 28; 273(35):22374–81

Cartilage oligomeric matrix protein shows high affinity zinc-dependent interaction with triple helical collagen. Rosenberg K, et al. **J Biol Chem** 1998 Aug 7; 273(32):20397–403

Characterization of a 30-kDa peripheral nerve glycoprotein that binds laminin and heparin. Saito F, et al. **J Biol Chem** 1997 Oct 17;272(42):26708–13

Insulin-like growth factor (IGF)-binding protein 5 forms an alternative ternary complex with IGFs and the acid-labile subunit. Twigg SM, et al. **J Biol Chem** 1998 Mar 13; 273(11):6074–9

Tyrosine phosphorylation and proteolysis. Pervanadate-induced, metalloprotease-dependent cleavage of the ErbB-4 receptor and amphiregulin. Vecchi M, et al. **J Biol Chem** 1998 Aug 7;273(32):20589–95

Transmembrane neuregulins interact with LIM kinase 1, a cytoplasmic protein kinase implicated in development of visuospatial cognition. Wang JY, et al. **J Biol Chem** 1998 Aug 7;273(32):20525–34

Matrilin-3 forms disulfide-linked oligomers with matrilin-1 in bovine epiphyseal cartilage. Wu JJ, et al. **J Biol Chem** 1998 Jul 10;273(28):17433–8

Characterization of structural domains of human osteoclastogenesis inhibitory factor. Yamaguchi K, et al. **J Biol Chem** 1998 Feb 27;273(9):5117–23

Molecular characterization of Xenopus embryo heparan sulfate. Differential structural requirements for the specific binding to basic fibroblast growth factor and follistatin. Yamane Y, et al. **J Biol Chem** 1998 Mar 27;273(13):7375–81

Mesenchymal stem cell surface antigen SB-10 corresponds to activated leukocyte cell adhesion molecule and is involved in osteogenic differentiation. Bruder SP, et al. **J Bone Miner Res** 1998 Apr;13(4):655–63

Degradation of misfolded endoplasmic reticulum glycoproteins in Saccharomyces cerevisiae is determined by a specific oligosaccharide structure. Jakob CA, et al. **J Cell Biol** 1998 Sep 7;142(5):1223–33

Agrin can mediate acetylcholine receptor gene expression in muscle by aggregation of muscle-derived neuregulins. Meier T, et al. **J Cell Biol** 1998 May 4;141(3):715–26

Acid-labile subunit of human insulin-like growth factor-binding protein complex: measurement, molecular, and clinical evaluation [see comments] Khosravi MJ, et al. **J Clin Endocrinol Metab** 1997 Dec;82(12):3944–51. Comment in: J Clin Endocrinol Metab 1997 Dec;82(12):3941–3.

Constitutively active Gs alpha is associated with an increased phosphodiesterase activity in human growth hormone-secreting adenomas. Lania A, et al. **J Clin Endocrinol Metab** 1998 May;83(5):1624–8

A two-site chemiluminescent assay for activin-free follistatin reveals that most follistatin circulating in men and normal cycling women is in an activin-bound state. McConnell DS, et al. **J Clin Endocrinol Metab** 1998 Mar;83(3):851–8 (57 ref.)

Diseases of abnormal protein glycosylation: an emerging area [editorial; comment] Kornfield S. **J Clin Invest** 1998 Apr 1;101(7):1293–5 (10 ref.). Comment on: J Clin Invest 1998 Apr 1;101(7):1414–20.

Carbohydrate-deficient glycoprotein syndrome type Ib. Phosphomannose isomerase deficiency and mannose therapy [see comments] Niehues R, et al. **J Clin Invest** 1998 Apr 1;101(7):1414–20. Comment in: J Clin Invest 1998 Apr 1;101(7):1293–5.

Effect of glycosylation on carbamazepine-serum protein binding in humans. Koyama H, et al. **J Clin Pharmacol** 1997 Nov;37(11):1048–55

The activin-binding protein follistatin is expressed in developing murine molar and induces odontoblast-like cell differentiation in vitro. Heikinheimo K, et al. **J Dent Res** 1997 Oct;76(10):1625–36

Transient expression of clusterin (sulfated glycoprotein-2) during development of rat pancreas. Min BH, et al. **J Endocrinol** 1998 Jul;158(1):43–52

Inhibin, activin and follistatin bind preferentially to the transformed species of alpha 2-macroglobulin. Phillips DJ, et al. **J Endocrinol** 1997 Oct;155(1):65–71

Effects of active immunization of sheep against an amino terminal peptide of the inhibin alpha C subunit on intrafollicular levels of activin A, inhibin A and follistatin. Tannetta DS, et al. **J Endocrinol** 1998 Apr;157(1):157–68

Enhancement of insect antifreeze protein activity by solutes of low molecular mass. Li N, et al. **J Exp Biol** 1998 Aug; 201 (Pt 15):2243–51

Proteolytic cleavage of CD25, the alpha subunit of the human T cell interleukin 2 receptor, by Der p 1, a major mite allergen with cysteine protease activity. Schulz O, et al. **J Exp Med** 1998 Jan 19;187(2):271–5

Human beta 2-glycoprotein I binds to endothelial cells through a cluster of lysine residues that are critical for anionic phospholipid binding and offers epitopes for anti-beta 2-glycoprotein I antibodies. Del Papa N, et al. **J Immunol** 1998 Jun 1;160(11):5572–8

IL-5 is required for eosinophil recruitment, crystal deposition, and mononuclear cell recruitment during a pulmonary Cryptococcus neoformans infection in genetically susceptible mice (C57BL/6). Huffnagle GB, et al. **J Immunol** 1998 Mar 1;160(5):2393–400

Anti-beta 2-glycoprotein I autoantibodies from patients with the "antiphospholipid" syndrome bind to beta 2-glycoprotein I with low affinity: dimerization of beta 2-glycoprotein I induces a significant increase in anti-beta 2-glycoprotein I antibody affinity. Sheng Y, et al. **J Immunol** 1998 Aug 15;161(4):2038–43

Cyclic nucleotide phosphodiesterase 4 subtypes are differentially expressed by primary keratinocytes and human epidermoid cell lines. Chujor CS, et al. **J Invest Dermatol** 1998 Mar;110(3):287–91

Age and sex modulate renal expression of SGP-2 and transglutaminase and apoptosis of splenocytes, thymocytes, and macrophages. Singhal PC, et al. **J Investig Med** 1997 Dec;45(9):567–75

Inter-alpha-inhibitor as marker for neutrophil proteinase activity: an in vitro investigation. Albani D, et al. **J Lab Clin Med** 1997 Sep;130(3):339–47

Temporal induction of clusterin in the peri-infarct zone after experimental myocardial infarction in the rat. Silkensen JR, et al. **J Lab Clin Med** 1998 Jan;131(1):28–35

Follistatin and its role as an activin-binding protein. Sugino H, et al. **J Med Invest** 1997 Aug;44(1-2):1–14 (76 ref.)

Hyaluronectin is produced by oligodendrocytes and Schwann cells in vitro. Courel MN, et al. **J Neurocytol** 1998 Jan;27(1):27–32

Heregulins and the ErbB-2/3/4 receptors in gliomas. Westphal M, et al. **J Neurooncol** 1997 Dec;35(3):335–46

Neuronal and non-neuronal collapsin-1 binding sites in developing chick are distinct from other semaphorin binding sites. Takahashi T, et al. **J Neurosci** 1997 Dec 1; 17(23):9183–93

Primary modulation by oestradiol of the production of an oviduct-specific glycoprotein by the epithelial cells in the oviduct of newborn golden hamsters. Abe H, et al. **J Reprod Fertil** 1998 Jan;112(1):157–63

Mutational analysis of the candidate internal fusion peptide of the avian leukosis and sarcoma virus subgroup A envelope glycoprotein. Hernandez LD, et al. **J Virol** 1998 Apr;72(4):3259–67

The herpes simplex virus type 1 cleavage/packaging protein, UL32, is involved in efficient localization of capsids to replication compartments. Lamberti C, et al. **J Virol** 1998 Mar;72(3):2463–73

A subset of porcine reproductive and respiratory syndrome virus GP3 glycoprotein is released into the culture medium of cells as a non-virion-associated and membrane-free (soluble) form. Mardassi H, et al. **J Virol** 1998 Aug; 72(8):6298–306

Intracellular complexes of viral spike and cellular receptor accumulate during cytopathic murine coronavirus infections. Rao PV, et al. **J Virol** 1998 Apr;72(4):3278–88

Increased susceptibility of diabetic mice to influenza virus infection: compromise of collectin-mediated host defense of the lung by glucose? Reading PC, et al. **J Virol** 1998 Aug;72(8):6884–7

Processing of the Borna disease virus glycoprotein gp94 by the subtilisin-like endoprotease furin. Richt JA, et al. **J Virol** 1998 May;72(5):4528–33

Identification of spike protein residues of murine coronavirus responsible for receptor-binding activity by use of soluble receptor-resistant mutants. Saeki K, et al. **J Virol** 1997 Dec; 71(12):9024–31

CD4 glycoprotein degradation induced by human immunodeficiency virus type 1 Vpu protein requires the function of proteasomes and the ubiquitin-conjugating pathway. Schubert U, et al. **J Virol** 1998 Mar;72(3):2280–8

Variable regions A and B in the envelope glycoproteins of feline leukemia virus subgroup B and amphotropic murine leukemia virus interact with discrete receptor domains. Tailor CS, et al. **J Virol** 1997 Dec;71(12):9383–91

Neuronal cell surface molecules mediate specific binding to rabies virus glycoprotein expressed by a recombinant baculovirus on the surfaces of lepidopteran cells. Tuffereau C, et al. **J Virol** 1998 Feb;72(2):1085–91

Mutational analysis of the virus and monoclonal antibody binding sites in MHVR, the cellular receptor of the murine coronavirus mouse hepatitis virus strain A59. Wessner DR, et al. **J Virol** 1998 Mar;72(3):1941–8

Cell binding properties of collagen type XIV for human hematopoietic cells. Klein G, et al. **Matrix Biol** 1998 Jan; 16(6):307–17

The distribution of cartilage oligomeric matrix protein (COMP) in tendon and its variation with tendon site, age and load. Smith RK, et al. **Matrix Biol** 1997 Nov; 16(5):255–71

Ground squirrel model for cholelithiasis: role of epithelial glycoproteins. MacPherson BR, et al. **Microsc Res Tech** 1997 Oct 1;39(1):39–55

Immunolocalization of stanniocalcin in human kidney. De Niu P, et al. **Mol Cell Endocrinol** 1998 Feb;137(2):155–9

Structural features of collapsin required for biological activity and distribution of binding sites in the developing chick. Eickholt BJ, et al. **Mol Cell Neurosci** 1997; 9(5-6):358–71

The neuregulin precursor proARIA is processed to ARIA after expression on the cell surface by a protein kinase C-enhanced mechanism. Loeb JA, et al. **Mol Cell Neurosci** 1998 May;11(1-2):77–91

Oscillin, an extracellular, Ca2+-binding glycoprotein essential for the gliding motility of cyanobacteria. Hoiczyk E, et al. **Mol Microbiol** 1997 Nov;26(4):699–708

Ischemia induces a reduction in the content of ulinastatin-like substance in the murine hippocampus. Shikimi T, et al. **Neurochem Res** 1998 Jan;23(1):69–72

Mycobacterium leprae binds to a 25-kDa phosphorylated glycoprotein of human peripheral nerve. Suneetha LM, et al. **Neurochem Res** 1998 Jun;23(6):907–11

Neuropilin-2, a novel member of the neuropilin family, is a high affinity receptor for the semaphorins Sema E and Sema IV but not Sema III [published erratum appears in Neuron 1997 Sep;19(3):559] Chen H, et al. **Neuron** 1997 Sep;19(3):547–59

Secreted chick semaphorins bind recombinant neuropilin with similar affinities but bind different subsets of neurons in situ. Feiner L, et al. **Neuron** 1997 Sep;19(3):539–45

Identification of fucose alpha(1-2) galactose epitope-containing glycoproteins from rat hippocampus. Smalla KH, et al. **Neuroreport** 1998 Mar 30;9(5):813–7

ErbB kinases and NDF signaling in human prostate cancer cells. Grasso AW, et al. **Oncogene** 1997 Nov 27; 15(22):2705–16

Differential expression of NDF/neuregulin receptors ErbB-3 and ErbB-4 and involvement in inhibition of neuronal differentiation. Pinkas-Kramarski R, et al. **Oncogene** 1997 Dec 4;15(23):2803–15

ANA, a novel member of Tob/BTG1 family, is expressed in the ventricular zone of the developing central nervous system. Yoshida Y, et al. **Oncogene** 1998 May; 16(20):2687–93

Internalization of urinary trypsin inhibitor in human uterine fibroblasts. Kobayashi H, et al. **Pflugers Arch** 1998 Jun; 436(1):16–25

Specific expression of PP5/TFPI2 mRNA by syncytiotrophoblasts in human placenta as revealed by in situ hybridization. Udagawa K, et al. **Placenta** 1998 Mar-Apr;19(2-3):217–23

PCP-A1, a defensin-like Brassica pollen coat protein that binds the S locus glycoprotein, is the product of gametophytic gene expression. Doughty J, et al. **Plant Cell** 1998 Aug;10(8):1333–47

Epstein-Barr virus-induced gene 3 and the p35 subunit of interleukin 12 form a novel heterodimeric hematopoietin. Devergne O, et al. **Proc Natl Acad Sci U S A** 1997 Oct 28;94(22):12041–6

Activity-dependent regulation of Neu differentiation factor/neuregulin expression in rat brain. Eilam R, et al. **Proc Natl Acad Sci U S A** 1998 Feb 17;95(4):1888–93

Binding of an arm repeat protein to the kinase domain of the S-locus receptor kinase. Gu T, et al. **Proc Natl Acad Sci U S A** 1998 Jan 6;95(1):382–7

Direct binding of follistatin to a complex of bone-morphogenetic protein and its receptor inhibits ventral and epidermal cell fates in early Xenopus embryo. Iemura S, et al. **Proc Natl Acad Sci U S A** 1998 Aug 4; 95(16):9337–42

Processing of the Ebola virus glycoprotein by the proprotein convertase furin. Volchkov VE, et al. **Proc Natl Acad Sci U S A** 1998 May 12;95(10):5762–7

Mutational analysis of the CD6 ligand binding domain. Skonier JE, et al. **Protein Eng** 1997 Aug;10(8):943–7

Human keratinocyte growth factor recombinantly expressed

in Chinese hamster ovary cells: isolation of isoforms and characterization of post-translational modifications. Hsu YR, et al. **Protein Expr Purif** 1998 Mar;12(2):189–200

Alpha1-microglobulin and bikunin in rats with collagen II-induced arthritis: plasma levels and liver mRNA content. Falkenberg C, et al. **Scand J Immunol** 1997 Aug; 46(2):122–8

Cleavage of the BMP-4 antagonist chordin by zebrafish tolloid. Blader P, et al. **Science** 1997 Dec 12; 278(5345):1937–40

A method in Ebola's madness [news; comment] Wickelgren I. **Science** 1998 Feb 13;279(5353):983–4. Comment on: Science 1998 Feb 13;279(5353):1034–7.

Distinct cellular interactions of secreted and transmembrane Ebola virus glycoproteins [see comments] Yang Z, et al. **Science** 1998 Feb 13;279(5353):1034–7. Comment in: Science 1998 Feb 13;279(5353):983–4.

Spondyloepiphyseal dysplasia with accumulation of glycoprotein in the chondrocytes: spondyloepiphyseal dysplasia, Stanescu type. Nishimura G, et al. **Skeletal Radiol** 1998 Apr;27(4):188–94

Unexpected requirements for neural induction in the avian embryo. Kessel M, et al. **Trends Genet** 1998 May; 14(5):169–71 (18 ref.)

Glycoproteins in the urothelium and in the urine of the epidermal growth factor induced growing urinary tract in rats. Vinter-Jensen L, et al. **Urol Res** 1998;26(2):97–103

Intracellular processing of pseudorabies virus glycoprotein M (gM): gM of strain Bartha lacks N-glycosylation. Dijkstra JM, et al. **Virology** 1997 Oct 13;237(1):113–22

Expression of CD44 variant 6 and lymphatic invasion: importance to lymph node metastasis in gastric cancer. Kurozumi K, et al. **World J Surg** 1998 Aug;22(8):853–7; discussion 857–8

[The protein of fibrocystic breast disease--methods of measurement and clinical implications] Lefebvre J. **Bull Acad Natl Med** 1997 Oct;181(7):1487–500; discussion 1500–1 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Fre)**

[Microbial endoglycosidases and their application: application of endoglycosidases which can liberate and transfer sugar] Yamamoto K. **Tanpakushitsu Kakusan Koso** 1998 Jun;43(7):866–74 (38 ref.) **(Jpn)**

PHARMACOLOGY

New plant glycoprotein against methicillin resistant staphylococci and enterococci. Fik E, et al. **Acta Microbiol Pol** 1997;46(3):325–7

IgE responses to Dermatophagoides pteronyssinus native major allergens Der p 1 and Der p 2 during long-term specific immunotherapy. Mastrandrea F, et al. **Allergy** 1997 Nov;52(11):1115–9

Mechanisms of anti-influenza activity of surfactant proteins A and D: comparison with serum collectins. Hartshorn KL, et al. **Am J Physiol** 1997 Dec;273(6 Pt 1):L1156–66

Pulmonary surfactant proteins A and D enhance neutrophil uptake of bacteria. Hartshorn KL, et al. **Am J Physiol** 1998 Jun;274(6 Pt 1):L958–69

Stanniocalcin: a novel protein regulating calcium and phosphate transport across mammalian intestine. Madsen KL, et al. **Am J Physiol** 1998 Jan;274(1 Pt 1):G96–102

Effects of a urinary trypsin inhibitor on acute circulatory insufficiency after surgical operation. Tani T, et al. **Am J Surg** 1998 Feb;175(2):142–5

Role of activin-A and follistatin in foam cell formation of THP-1 macrophages. Kozaki K, et al. **Arterioscler Thromb Vasc Biol** 1997 Nov;17(11):2389–94

Role of O-linked carbohydrate of human urinary trypsin inhibitor on its lysosomal membrane-stabilizing property. Kato Y, et al. **Biochem Biophys Res Commun** 1998 Feb 13;243(2):377–83

Signal transduction in human macrophages by gp83 ligand of Trypanosoma cruzi: trypomastigote gp83 ligand up-regulates trypanosome entry through the MAP kinase pathway. Villalta F, et al. **Biochem Biophys Res Commun** 1998 Aug 10;249(1):247–52

Apolipoprotein J (clusterin) induces cholesterol export from macrophage-foam cells: a potential anti-atherogenic function? Gelissen IC, et al. **Biochem J** 1998 Apr 1;331 (Pt 1):231–7

Signal transduction by epidermal growth factor and heregulin via the kinase-deficient ErbB3 protein. Kim HH, et al. **Biochem J** 1998 Aug 15;334 (Pt 1):189–95

Acid beta-glucosidase: intrinsic fluorescence and conformational changes induced by phospholipids and saposin C. Qi X, et al. **Biochemistry** 1998 Aug 18; 37(33):11544–54

Deterioration of goat sperm viability in milk extenders is due to a bulbourethral 60-kilodalton glycoprotein with triglyceride lipase activity. Pellicer-Rubio MT, et al. **Biol Reprod** 1997 Nov;57(5):1023–31

A novel glycoprotein obtained from Chlorella vulgaris strain CK22 shows antimetastatic immunopotentiation. Tanaka K, et al. **Cancer Immunol Immunother** 1998 Feb; 45(6):313–20

ErbB-4 ribozymes abolish neuregulin-induced mitogenesis. Tang CK, et al. **Cancer Res** 1998 Aug 1;58(15):3415–22

Recombinant heregulin-Pseudomonas exotoxin fusion proteins: interactions with the heregulin receptors and antitumor activity in vivo. Yang D, et al. **Clin Cancer Res** 1998 Apr;4(4):993–1004

Mite antigen-induced IL-4 and IL-13 production by basophils derived from atopic asthma patients. Shimizu Y, et al. **Clin Exp Allergy** 1998 Apr;28(4):497–503

Long-term effects of amyloid enhancing factor: clinical and experimental implications. Shtrasburg S, et al. **Clin Exp Rheumatol** 1998 May-Jun;16(3):299–302

Fiber apoptosis in developing rat muscles is regulated by activity, neuregulin. Trachtenberg JT. **Dev Biol** 1998 Apr 15;196(2):193–203

Inhibition of mesoderm formation by follistatin. Marchant L, et al. **Dev Genes Evol** 1998 May;208(3):157–60

Effects of growth hormone, activin, and follistatin on the development of preantral follicle from immature female mice. Liu X, et al. **Endocrinology** 1998 May;139(5):2342–7

Effect of anti-freeze protein (AFP) on the cooling and freezing of equine embryos as measured by DAPI-staining. Lagneaux D, et al. **Equine Vet J Suppl** 1997 Dec;(25):85–7

A bifunctional hybrid molecule of the amino-terminal fragment of urokinase and domain II of bikunin efficiently inhibits tumor cell invasion and metastasis. Kobayashi H, et al. **Eur J Biochem** 1998 May 1;253(3):817–26

Saposins (sap) A and C activate the degradation of galactosylceramide in living cells. Harzer K, et al. **FEBS Lett** 1997 Nov 17;417(3):270–4

Urinary trypsin inhibitor suppresses the production of interstitial procollagenase/proMMP-1 and prostromelysin 1/proMMP-3 in human uterine cervical fibroblasts and chorionic cells. Imada K, et al. **FEBS Lett** 1997 Nov 17; 417(3):337–40

Heregulin beta1 induces the down regulation and the ubiquitin-proteasome degradation pathway of p185HER2 oncoprotein. Magnifico A, et al. **FEBS Lett** 1998 Jan 30; 422(2):129–31

Hyaluronectin blocks the stimulatory effect of hyaluronan-derived fragments on endothelial cells during angiogenesis in vitro. Trochon V, et al. **FEBS Lett** 1997 Nov 24;418(1-2):6–10

Inhibition of Helicobacter pylori sialic acid-specific haemagglutination by human gastrointestinal mucins and milk glycoproteins. Hirmo S, et al. **FEMS Immunol Med Microbiol** 1998 Apr;20(4):275–81

Effect of mannosylated derivatives on HIV-1 infection of macrophages and lymphocytes. Seddiki N, et al. **Glycobiology** 1997 Dec;7(8):1229–36

A Neu differentiation factor (NDF) domain essential for proliferation and alterations in morphology of colonic epithelial cells in vitro. Whoriskey JS, et al. **Growth Factors** 1998;15(4):307–21

Beta2-glycoprotein I-dependent anticardiolipin antibody in early recurrent spontaneous abortion. Maejima M, et al. **Hum Reprod** 1997 Oct;12(10):2140–2

The major surface glycoprotein of Pneumocystis carinii induces release and gene expression of interleukin-8 and tumor necrosis factor alpha in monocytes. Benfield TL, et al. **Infect Immun** 1997 Nov;65(11):4790–4

HT-1080 fibrosarcoma cell matrix degradation and invasion are inhibited by the matrix-associated serine protease inhibitor TFPI-2/33 kDa MSPI. Rao CN, et al. **Int J Cancer** 1998 May 29;76(5):749–56

The effects of antifreeze peptide III (AFP) and insulin transferrin selenium (ITS) on cryopreservation of chimpanzee (Pan troglodytes) spermatozoa. Younis AI, et al. **J Androl** 1998 Mar-Apr;19(2):207–14

The chemorepulsive activity of the axonal guidance signal semaphorin D requires dimerization. Klostermann A, et al. **J Biol Chem** 1998 Mar 27;273(13):7326–31

Isolation from an ant Myrmecia gulosa of two inducible O-glycosylated proline-rich antibacterial peptides. Mackintosh JA, et al. **J Biol Chem** 1998 Mar 13; 273(11):6139–43

Antiviral activity of bovine collectins against rotaviruses. Reading PC, et al. **J Gen Virol** 1998 Sep;79 (Pt 9):2255–63

Potentiation of histamine release against inhalant allergens (Dermatophagoides pteronyssinus) with bacterial antigens in bronchial asthma. Oehling A, et al. **J Investig Allergol Clin Immunol** 1997 Jul-Aug;7(4):211–6

Urinary trypsin inhibitor reduces the release of histamine from rat peritoneal mast cells. Kobayashi H, et al. **J Lab Clin Med** 1998 Apr;131(4):375–85

Effect of neu differentiation factor isoforms on neonatal oligodendrocyte function. Raabe TD, et al. **J Neurosci Res** 1997 Dec 1;50(5):755–68

Effect of anticardiolipin/beta2-glycoprotein I complexes on production of thromboxane A2 by platelets from patients with the antiphospholipid syndrome. Robbins DL, et al. **J Rheumatol** 1998 Jan;25(1):51–6

Chemical adjuvant cryosurgery with antifreeze proteins. Koushafar H, et al. **J Surg Oncol** 1997 Oct;66(2):114–21

Clusterin protects against oxidative stress in vitro through aggregative and nonaggregative properties. Schwochau GB, et al. **Kidney Int** 1998 Jun;53(6):1647–53

Human urinary trypsin inhibitor inhibits the activation of pro-matrix metalloproteinases and proteoglycans release in rabbit articular cartilage. Hashimoto K, et al. **Life Sci** 1998;63(3):205–13

Characterization of a streptococcal antitumor glycoprotein (SAGP). Yoshida J, et al. **Life Sci** 1998;62(12):1043–53 (43 ref.)

Developmental regulation of the effects of surfactant protein A on phospholipid uptake by fetal rat type II pneumocytes. Kresch MJ, et al. **Lung** 1998;176(1):45–61

The neuron-glia signal beta neuregulin induces sustained CREB phosphorylation on Ser-133 in cultured rat Schwann cells. Tabernero A, et al. **Mol Cell Neurosci** 1998 Apr;10(5-6):309–22

Induction of the human sperm acrosome reaction with mannose-containing neoglycoprotein ligands. Benoff S, et al. **Mol Hum Reprod** 1997 Oct;3(10):827–37

Effects of ethylene glycol tetraacetic acid, A23187 and calmodulin, calcium activated neutral proteinase antagonists on melatonin secretion in perifused chick pineal gland. Agapito MT, et al. **Neurosci Lett** 1998 Apr 10; 245(3):143–6

Inhibition of the MAP kinase cascade blocks heregulin-induced cell cycle progression in T-47D human breast cancer cells. Fiddes RJ, et al. **Oncogene** 1998 May 28;16(21):2803–13

FLRG (follistatin-related gene), a new target of chromosomal rearrangement in malignant blood disorders. Hayette S, et al. **Oncogene** 1998 Jun 4;16(22):2949–54

PHYSIOLOGY

Possible neuroprotective role of clusterin in Alzheimer's disease: a quantitative immunocytochemical study. Giannakopoulos P, et al. **Acta Neuropathol (Berl)** 1998 Apr; 95(4):387–94

Putative role of a serpin in modulation of acrosome reaction. Baltes P, et al. **Adv Exp Med Biol** 1997;424:239–40

Surfactant protein A mediates mycoplasmacidal activity of alveolar macrophages. Hickman-Davis JM, et al. **Am J Physiol** 1998 Feb;274(2 Pt 1):L270–7

Surfactant protein A and surfactant protein D in health and disease. Mason RJ, et al. **Am J Physiol** 1998 Jul;275(1 Pt 1):L1–13 (111 ref.)

Collectins and pulmonary host defense. Crouch EC. **Am J Respir Cell Mol Biol** 1998 Aug;19(2):177–201 (220 ref.)

Inhibitory effect of pulmonary surfactant proteins A and D on allergen-induced lymphocyte proliferation and histamine release in children with asthma. Wang JY, et al. **Am J Respir Crit Care Med** 1998 Aug;158(2):510–8

Neuregulins as potential neuroprotective agents. Marchionni MA, et al. **Ann N Y Acad Sci** 1997 Oct 15;825:348–65 (51 ref.)

Interferon gamma-induced PNA-binding glycoproteins as markers of human keratinocyte differentiation: biological evidence using protein kinase C agonists, antagonists and retinoic acid. Reano A, et al. **Arch Dermatol Res** 1997 Oct; 289(11):617–22

Apoptotic cell clearance in systemic lupus erythematosus. II. Role of beta2-glycoprotein I. Manfredi AA, et al. **Arthritis Rheum** 1998 Feb;41(2):215–23

Molecular cloning of the rat Tpx-1 responsible for the interaction between spermatogenic and Sertoli cells. Maeda T, et al. **Biochem Biophys Res Commun** 1998 Jul 9; 248(1):140–6

Pulmonary surfactant proteins A and D are involved in the early response to intratracheally aerosolized lipopolysaccharide. Van Rozendaal BA, et al. **Biochem Soc Trans** 1997 Nov;25(4):S656

Characterization of Aplysia attractin, the first water-borne peptide pheromone in invertebrates. Painter SD, et al. **Biol Bull** 1998 Apr;194(2):120–31

Glycoproteins of the human milk fat globule in the protection of the breast-fed infant against infections. Peterson JA, et al. **Biol Neonate** 1998;74(2):143–62 (65 ref.)

Modulatory actions of activin-A and follistatin on the developmental competence of in vitro-matured bovine oocytes. Silva CC, et al. **Biol Reprod** 1998 Feb;58(2):558–65

Characteristics of an oviductal glycoprotein and its potential role in the fertilization process. Verhage HG, et al. **Biol Reprod** 1998 May;58(5):1098–101 (49 ref.)

Differential effects of anti-beta2-glycoprotein I and antiprothrombin antibodies on the anticoagulant activity of activated protein C. Galli M, et al. **Blood** 1998 Mar 15; 91(6):1999–2004

Surface-active phospholipid as the lubricating component of lubricin. Schwarz IM, et al. **Br J Rheumatol** 1998 Jan; 37(1):21–6

Development of the avian iris and ciliary body: the role of activin and follistatin in coordination of the smooth-to-striated muscle transition. Link BA, et al. **Dev Biol** 1998 Jul 15;199(2):226–34

ErbB3 is required for normal cerebellar and cardiac development: a comparison with ErbB2-and heregulin-deficient mice. Erickson SL, et al. **Development** 1997 Dec;124(24):4999–5011

Isoform-specific expression and function of neuregulin. Meyer D, et al. **Development** 1997 Sep;124(18):3575–86

Follistatin regulates the relative proportions of endocrine versus exocrine tissue during pancreatic development. Miralles F, et al. **Development** 1998 Mar;125(6):1017–24

Misexpression of chick Vg1 in the marginal zone induces primitive streak formation. Shah SB, et al. **Development** 1997 Dec;124(24):5127–38

Zebrafish semaphorin Z1a collapses specific growth cones and alters their pathway in vivo. Shoji W, et al. **Development** 1998 Apr;125(7):1275–83

Chordin regulates primitive streak development and the stability of induced neural cells, but is not sufficient for neural induction in the chick embryo. Streit A, et al. **Development** 1998 Feb;125(3):507–19

Selective disruption of neuregulin-1 function in vertebrate embryos using ribozyme-tRNA transgenes. Zhao JJ, et al. **Development** 1998 May;125(10):1899–907

Identity of osteoclastogenesis inhibitory factor (OCIF) and osteoprotegerin (OPG): a mechanism by which OPG/OCIF inhibits osteoclastogenesis in vitro. Yasuda H, et al. **Endocrinology** 1998 Mar;139(3):1329–37

Osteoprotegerin: a novel local player in bone metabolism. Hofbauer LC, et al. **Eur J Endocrinol** 1997 Oct;137(4):345–6 (12 ref.)

Osteoprotegerin and its cognate ligand: a new paradigm of osteoclastogenesis. Hofbauer LC, et al. **Eur J Endocrinol** 1998 Aug;139(2):152–4 (11 ref.)

The ErbB2 and ErbB3 receptors and their ligand, neuregulin-1, are essential for development of the sympathetic nervous system. Britsch S, et al. **Genes Dev** 1998 Jun 15;12(12):1825–36

N-glycosylated proteins are involved in efficient internalization of Klebsiella pneumoniae by cultured human epithelial cells. Fumagalli O, et al. **Infect Immun** 1997 Nov; 65(11):4445–51

The roles of activin and follistatin signaling in chick gastrulation. Levin M. **Int J Dev Biol** 1998 May;42(4):553–9

Immune clearance of phosphatidylserine–expressing cells by phagocytes. The role of beta2-glycoprotein I in macrophage recognition. Balasubramanian K, et al. **J Biol Chem** 1997 Dec 5;272(49):31113–7

Osteoprotegerin is a receptor for the cytotoxic ligand TRAIL. Emery JG, et al. **J Biol Chem** 1998 Jun 5; 273(23):14363–7

Membrane fusion is induced by a distinct peptide sequence of the sea urchin fertilization protein bindin. Ulrich AS, et al. **J Biol Chem** 1998 Jul 3;273(27):16748–55

Regulation of heregulin beta1–induced differentiation in a human breast carcinoma cell line by the extracellular-regulated kinase (ERK) pathway. Lessor T, et al. **J Cell Biochem** 1998 Sep 15;70(4):587–95

Distinct characteristics of heregulin signals mediated by HER3 or HER4. Weiss FU, et al. **J Cell Physiol** 1997 Nov; 173(2):187–95

Regulation of the glycosylated beta-lactoglobulin homolog, glycodelin [placental protein 14:(PP14)] in the baboon (Papio anubis) uterus. Hausermann HM, et al. **J Clin Endocrinol Metab** 1998 Apr;83(4):1226–33

In vivo expression of neutrophil inhibitory factor via gene transfer prevents lipopolysaccharide–induced lung neutrophil infiltration and injury by a beta2 integrin–dependent mechanism. Zhou MY, et al. **J Clin Invest** 1998 Jun 1;101(11):2427–37

Studies of the role for NSP4 in the pathogenesis of homologous murine rotavirus diarrhea. Angel J, et al. **J Infect Dis** 1998 Feb;177(2):455–8

A glycoprotein from rat liver endoplasmic reticulum promotes both aggregation and fusion of liposomes at acidic pH. Corazzi L, et al. **J Membr Biol** 1998 Sep 1;165(1):53–63

A role for collapsin-1 in olfactory and cranial sensory axon guidance. Kobayashi H, et al. **J Neurosci** 1997 Nov 1; 17(21):8339–52

Characteristics of an oviductal glycoprotein and its potential role in fertility control. Verhage HG, et al. **J Reprod Fertil Suppl** 1997;51:217–26 (59 ref.)

Antiphospholipid antibodies or not? The role of beta 2 glycoprotein 1 in autoantibody–mediated pregnancy loss. Chamley LW. **J Reprod Immunol** 1997 Nov 30; 36(1–2):123–42 (110 ref.)

Epstein–Barr virus recombinant lacking expression of glycoprotein gp150 infects B cells normally but is enhanced for infection of epithelial cells. Borza CM, et al. **J Virol** 1998 Sep;72(9):7577–82

Infection of glial cells by the human polyomavirus JC is mediated by an N-linked glycoprotein containing terminal alpha(2–6)–linked sialic acids. Liu CK, et al. **J Virol** 1998 Jun;72(6):4643–9

A novel human cytomegalovirus glycoprotein, gpUS9, which promotes cell–to–cell spread in polarized epithelial cells, colocalizes with the cytoskeletal proteins E–cadherin and F–actin. Maidji E, et al. **J Virol** 1998 Jul;72(7):5717–27

Polarized budding of measles virus is not determined by viral surface glycoproteins. Maisner A, et al. **J Virol** 1998 Jun; 72(6):5276–8

Rotavirus nonstructural glycoprotein NSP4 alters plasma membrane permeability in mammalian cells. Newton K, et al. **J Virol** 1997 Dec;71(12):9458–65

Collectin–mediated antiviral host defense of the lung: evidence from influenza virus infection of mice. Reading PC, et al. **J Virol** 1997 Nov;71(11):8204–12

The envelope protein encoded by the A33R gene is required for formation of actin–containing microvilli and efficient cell–to–cell spread of vaccinia virus. Roper RL, et al. **J Virol** 1998 May;72(5):4192–204

Role of envelope protein gE endocytosis in the pseudorabies virus life cycle. Tirabassi RS, et al. **J Virol** 1998 Jun; 72(6):4571–9

Epstein–Barr virus lacking glycoprotein gp42 can bind to B cells but is not able to infect. Wang X, et al. **J Virol** 1998 Jan;72(1):158–63

Epstein–Barr virus uses different complexes of glycoproteins gH and gL to infect B lymphocytes and epithelial cells. Wang X, et al. **J Virol** 1998 Jul;72(7):5552–8

Regulation by ARIA/neuregulin of acetylcholine receptor gene transcription at the neuromuscular junction. Si J, et al. **Life Sci** 1998;62(17–18):1497–502 (27 ref.)

Changes in heregulin beta1 (HRGbeta1) signaling after inhibition of ErbB–2 expression in a human breast cancer cell line. Yoo JY, et al. **Mol Cell Endocrinol** 1998 Mar 16;138(1–2):163–71

Structural features of collapsin required for biological activity and distribution of binding sites in the developing chick. Eickholt BJ, et al. **Mol Cell Neurosci** 1997; 9(5–6):358–71

Neurotrophins rapidly modulate growth cone response to the axon guidance molecule, collapsin-1. Tuttle R, et al. **Mol Cell Neurosci** 1998 May;11(1–2):1–8

Super hormones [news] Ruddon RW. **Nat Biotechnol** 1996 Oct;14(10):1224

Semaphorin III can repulse and inhibit adult sensory afferents in vivo. Tanelian DL, et al. **Nat Med** 1997 Dec; 3(12):1398–401

Neuregulin–beta induces expression of an NMDA–receptor subunit. Ozaki M, et al. **Nature** 1997 Dec 18–25; 390(6661):691–4

Neuregulins in glial cells. Raabe TD, et al. **Neurochem Res** 1998 Mar;23(3):311–8 (54 ref.)

Neuropilin–semaphorin III/D–mediated chemorepulsive signals play a crucial role in peripheral nerve projection in mice. Kitsukawa T, et al. **Neuron** 1997 Nov; 19(5):995–1005

Role of morphogenetic factors in metastasis of mammary carcinoma cells. Meiners S, et al. **Oncogene** 1998 Jan 8; 16(1):9–20

Identification of a neuregulin and protein–tyrosine phosphatase response element in the nicotinic acetylcholine receptor epsilon subunit gene: regulatory role of an Rts transcription factor. Sapru MK, et al. **Proc Natl Acad Sci U S A** 1998 Feb 3;95(3):1289–94

Oxidized LDL, placental trophoblast and B2–glycoprotein I [comment] Cheng HM, et al. **Proc Soc Exp Biol Med** 1998 Sep;218(4):277. Comment on: Proc Soc Exp Biol Med 1998 Feb;217(2):203–11.

Glycoprotein–mediated biological properties of a host range mutant of Junin virus. Scolaro LA, et al. **Res Virol** 1997 Sep–Oct;148(5):323–31

Conversion of neuronal growth cone responses from repulsion to attraction by cyclic nucleotides [see comments] Song H, et al. **Science** 1998 Sep 4;281(5382):1515–8. Comment in: Science 1998 Sep 4;281(5382):1465–6.

A carrot leucine–rich–repeat protein that inhibits ice recrystallization. Worrall D, et al. **Science** 1998 Oct 2; 282(5386):115–7

Beta–2–glycoprotein I dependent lupus anticoagulants form stable bivalent antibody beta–2–glycoprotein I complexes on phospholipid surfaces. Arnout J, et al. **Thromb Haemost** 1998 Jan;79(1):79–86

RAP, a novel type of ER chaperone. Bu G, et al. **Trends Cell Biol** 1998 Jul;8(7):272–6 (47 ref.)

Glycodelins. Seppälä M, et al. **Tumour Biol** 1998;19(3):213–20 (76 ref.)

[New data on the role of glycoproteins in germ cell chemotactism in chick embryo] Cuminge D, et al. **C R Acad Sci III** 1997 Sep;320(9):701–7 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Fre)**

[Osteoclastogenesis inhibitory factor (OCIF)/OPG] Tsuda E, et al. **Nippon Rinsho** 1998 Jun;56(6):1435–9 (16 ref.) (Eng. Abstr.) **(Jpn)**

[Regulation of growth cone motility by the repulsive factor collapsin/semaphorin: a role of collapsin response mediator protein (CRMP)] Goshima Y. **Seikagaku** 1997 Dec; 69(12):1389–92 (17 ref.) **(Jpn)**

SECRETION

Release of glycosylated and non–glycosylated forms of somatolactin by fish pituitary culture in vitro. Pendon C, et al. **Ann N Y Acad Sci** 1998 May 15;839:478–9

Increase of mucous glycoprotein secretion by tumor necrosis factor alpha via a protein kinase C–dependent mechanism in cultured chinchilla middle ear epithelial cells. Lin J, et al. **Ann Otol Rhinol Laryngol** 1998 Mar;107(3):213–9

Small GTP–binding proteins in the brain–corpus cardiacum–corpus allatum complex of the silkworm, Bombyx mori: involvement in the secretion of prothoracicotropic hormone. Shirai Y, et al. **Arch Insect Biochem Physiol** 1998;38(4):177–84

Interleukin–1 beta suppresses growth hormone–induced acid–labile subunit mRNA levels and secretion in primary hepatocytes. Delhanty PJ. **Biochem Biophys Res Commun** 1998 Feb 4;243(1):269–72

Proteolytic processing of a secreted glycoprotein and O–glycosylation of mannoproteins are affected in the N–glycosylation mutant Saccharomyces cerevisiae ldb1. Mañas P, et al. **Biochim Biophys Acta** 1998 May 8; 1380(3):320–8

Rostral floor plate (flexural organ) secretes glycoproteins immunologically similar to subcommissural organ glycoproteins in dogfish (Scyliorhinus canicula) embryos. López–Avalos MD, et al. **Brain Res Dev Brain Res** 1997 Aug 18;102(1):69–75

In vitro differentiation of chick spinal cord neurons in the presence of Reissner's fibre, an ependymal brain secretion. Monnerie H, et al. **Brain Res Dev Brain Res** 1997 Sep 20; 102(2):167–76

Retinal Muller glia secrete apolipoproteins E and J which are efficiently assembled into lipoprotein particles. Shanmugaratnam J, et al. **Brain Res Mol Brain Res** 1997 Oct 15;50(1–2):113–20

Radioactive fucose as a tool for studying glycoprotein secretion. Haddad A. **Braz J Med Biol Res** 1998 Feb; 31(2):207–13

Chitotriosidase, a chitinase, and the 39–kDa human cartilage glycoprotein, a chitin–binding lectin, are homologues of family 18 glycosyl hydrolases secreted by human macrophages. Renkema GH, et al. **Eur J Biochem** 1998 Jan 15;251(1–2):504–9

Calcium is an equipotent stimulator of stanniocalcin secretion in freshwater and seawater salmon. Wagner GF, et al. **Gen Comp Endocrinol** 1998 Feb;109(2):186–91

The role of site–specific N–glycosylation in secretion of soluble forms of rabies virus glycoprotein. Wojczyk BS, et al. **Glycobiology** 1998 Feb;8(2):121–30

The axonally secreted serine proteinase inhibitor, neuroserpin, inhibits plasminogen activators and plasmin but not thrombin. Osterwalder T, et al. **J Biol Chem** 1998 Jan 23;273(4):2312–21

Secretion of neu differentiation factor–like polypeptides by cph–transformed fibroblasts: cloning and characterization of Syrian hamster neuregulin cDNAs. Velasco JA, et al. **Mol Carcinog** 1998 Mar;21(3):156–63

STANDARDS

[Ulinastatin Reference Standard (Control 971) of the National Institute of Health Sciences] Maekawa K, et al. **Kokuritsu Iyakuhin Shokuhin Eisei Kenkyusho Hokoku** 1997;(115):199–201 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Jpn)**

THERAPEUTIC USE

Tocolytic effect of magnesium sulfate and/or urinary trypsin inhibitor against lipopolysaccharide–induced preterm delivery in mice. Kajikawa S, et al. **Acta Obstet Gynecol Scand** 1998 Jul;77(6):598–602

Distal digital vasculitis induced by specific immunotherapy. Branco–Ferreira M, et al. **Allergy** 1998 Jan;53(1):102–3

Neutrophil inhibitory factor treatment of focal cerebral ischemia in the rat. Jiang N, et al. **Brain Res** 1998 Mar 30;788(1–2):25–34

The role of glycoprotein IIb/IIIa platelet inhibition in percutaneous coronary intervention in the stent era. Adelman AG, et al. **Can J Cardiol** 1998 Aug;14(8):1057–66 (87 ref.)

Effects of oral hyposensitization with recombinant Der f2 on immediate airway constriction in a murine allergic model. Yasue M, et al. **Eur Respir J** 1998 Jan;11(1):144–50

More than silk and honey––or, can insect cells serve in the production of therapeutic glycoproteins? Altmann F. **Glycoconj J** 1997 Aug;14(5):643–6 (28 ref.)

Effects of peptide therapy on ex vivo T–cell responses. Marcotte GV, et al. **J Allergy Clin Immunol** 1998 Apr;101(4 Pt 1):506–13

Shark cartilage for cancer? [letter] [see comments] Ernst E. **Lancet** 1998 Jan 24;351(9098):298. Comment in: Lancet 1998 May 9;351(9113):1440.

The benefits of human milk fat globule against infection [editorial] Schroten H. **Nutrition** 1998 Jan;14(1):52–3 (15 ref.)

[A clinical phase III trial of MR–20 in gynecologic nephrotoxicity of cisplatin––a comparative study in MR–20–treated and control patients on cyclical intermittent cisplatin treatment] Ochiai K, et al. **Gan To Kagaku Ryoho** 1998 Apr;25(5):713–22 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Jpn)**

TOXICITY

Granulosa cell tumors express erbB4 and are sensitive to the cytotoxic action of heregulin–beta2/PE40. Furger C, et al. **Cancer Res** 1998 May 1;58(9):1773–8

ULTRASTRUCTURE

The ultrastructural findings of Charcot–Leyden crystals in stroma of mastocytoma. Lao LM, et al. **J Dermatol Sci** 1998 Jul;17(3):198–204

Structure of a filamentous phosphoglycoprotein polymer: the secreted acid phosphatase of Leishmania mexicana. Stierhof YD, et al. **J Mol Biol** 1998 Sep 11;282(1):137–48

URINE

Sensitive assays for urinary retinol–binding protein and beta–2–glycoprotein–1 based on commercially available standards. Lapsley M, et al. **Ann Clin Biochem** 1998 Jan; 35 (Pt 1):115–9

Biological evaluation of a lipid–mobilizing factor isolated from the urine of cancer patients. Hirai K, et al. **Cancer Res** 1998 Jun 1;58(11):2359–65

Purification and characterization of a tumor lipid–mobilizing factor. Todorov PT, et al. **Cancer Res** 1998 Jun 1; 58(11):2353–8

Nullification of a positive correlation between urinary contents of alpha1–microglobulin and ulinastatin with intracerebroventricularly administered 1–methyl–4–phenyl–1,2,3,6–tetrahydropyridine (MPTP) and 1–methyl–4–phenylpyridinium (MPP+) in mice. Kaku K, et al. **Psychopharmacology (Berl)** 1998 Apr;136(4):374–8

Characterization of protein components of human urinary crystal surface binding substance. Honda M, et al. **Urol Res** 1997;25(5):355–60

Glycoproteins in the urothelium and in the urine of the epidermal growth factor induced growing urinary tract in rats. Vinter–Jensen L, et al. **Urol Res** 1998;26(2):97–103

GLYCOPYRROLATE

ADMINISTRATION & DOSAGE

Use of enteral glycopyrrolate in the management of drooling [letter] Lucas V, et al. **Palliat Med** 1998 May;12(3):207–8

THERAPEUTIC USE

The use of glycopyrrolate in a case of intermediate syndrome following acute organophosphate poisoning. Choi PT, et al. **Can J Anaesth** 1998 Apr;45(4):337–40

GLYCOSAMINOGLYCANS

Vascularized collagen–glycosaminoglycan matrix provides a dermal substrate and improves take of cultured epithelial autografts. Orgill DP, et al. **Plast Reconstr Surg** 1998 Aug; 102(2):423–9

ANALYSIS

Use of a binary mixture of quaternary ammonium salts in fluorometric determination of glycosaminoglycans. Kakehi K, et al. **Anal Biochem** 1997 Oct 1;252(1):56–61

Extracellular matrix composition of different regions of the knee joint cartilage in cattle. Esquisatto MA, et al. **Anat Anz** 1997 Oct;179(5):433–7

Immunolocalization of glycosaminoglycans in ageing, healthy and periodontally diseased human cementum. Ababneh KT, et al. **Arch Oral Biol** 1998 Mar;43(3):235–46

Feline mucopolysaccharidosis type VI: correction of glycosaminoglycan storage in myoblasts by retrovirus–mediated transfer of the feline N–acetylgalactosamine 4–sulfatase gene. Yogalingam G, et al. **DNA Cell Biol** 1997 Oct;16(10):1189–94

Analysis of glycosaminoglycans and their oligosaccharide fragments by capillary electrophoresis. Grimshaw J. **Electrophoresis** 1997 Nov;18(12–13):2408–14 (35 ref.)

Changes in glycosaminoglycan structure and composition of the main heparan sulphate proteoglycan from human colon carcinoma cells (perlecan) during cell differentiation. Molist A, et al. **Eur J Biochem** 1998 Jun 1;254(2):371–7

An ultrastructural and systemic analysis of glycosaminoglycans in thyroid–associated ophthalmopathy. Pappa A, et al. **Eye** 1998;12 (Pt 2):237–44

Quantitative uronic acid analysis of the otoconial membrane of the guinea pig. Suzuki H, et al. **Hear Res** 1997 Dec; 114(1–2):223–8

Sulfated glycosaminoglycans in guinea pig basophils studied by means of cationic colloidal gold. Yang DH, et al. **Histochem Cell Biol** 1998 Mar;109(3):189–94

Detection of glycosaminoglycans as a copper(II) complex in high–performance liquid chromatography. Toida T, et al. **J Chromatogr A** 1997 Nov 7;787(1–2):266–70

Glycosaminoglycan components in temporomandibular joint synovial fluid as markers of joint pathology. Shibata T, et al. **J Oral Maxillofac Surg** 1998 Feb;56(2):209–13

Localization of glycosaminoglycans (GAGs) in pleomorphic adenoma (PA) of salivary glands: an immunohistochemical and histochemical evaluation. Zhao M, et al. **J Oral Pathol Med** 1998 Jul;27(6):272–7

Glycosaminoglycan analysis in amniotic fluid and in cultured fibroblasts from normal and holoprosencephalic human embryonic organs. Stabellini G, et al. **Prenat Diagn** 1997 Nov;17(11):1077–80

Glycosaminoglycan in articular cartilage: in vivo assessment with delayed Gd(DTPA)(2–)–enhanced MR imaging. Bashir A, et al. **Radiology** 1997 Nov;205(2):551–8

Basement membrane proteins, apolipoprotein E and glycosaminoglycans in pituitary adenomas and their correlation to amyloid. Steusloff K, et al. **Virchows Arch** 1998 Jul;433(1):29–34

[Glycosaminoglycans as markers of post–traumatic gonarthrosis?] Scherer MA, et al. **Chirurg** 1998 Jan; 69(1):82–90 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Ger)**

[Glycosaminoglycans in uterine leiomyoma] Wolańska M, et al. **Ginekol Pol** 1998 Jan;69(1):12–6 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Pol)**

ANTAGONISTS & INHIBITORS

Neutralization of DHG, a new depolymerized holothurian glycosaminoglycan, by protamine sulfate and platelet factor 4. Sasaki E, et al. **Haemostasis** 1997 Jul–Aug;27(4):174–83

BIOSYNTHESIS

Keratinocytes cultured under hyperthermal conditions secrete factor(s) which can modulate dermal fibroblast proliferation and extracellular matrix production. Fujimoto N, et al. **Acta Derm Venereol** 1997 Nov;77(6):428–31

Inhibitory effect of pentoxifylline on HLA–DR expression and glycosaminoglycan synthesis of retrobulbar fibroblasts induced by interferon gamma. Balázs C, et al. **Acta Microbiol Immunol Hung** 1997;44(2):173–9

Synergistic effect of angiotensin II and a high sodium diet on the vascular glycosaminoglycan synthesis of rats. Simon G. **Am J Hypertens** 1997 Nov;10(11):1216–22

PDGF–induced glycosaminoglycan synthesis is mediated via phosphatidylinositol 3–kinase. Liu J, et al. **Am J Physiol** 1998 May;274(5 Pt 1):L702–13

Biosynthesis of glycosaminoglycans in mammalian cells and in bacteria. Lidholt K. **Biochem Soc Trans** 1997 Aug; 25(3):866–70 (34 ref.)

Cortisol inhibits glycosaminoglycan synthesis in cultured rainbow trout cartilage. Takagi Y, et al. **Gen Comp Endocrinol** 1997 Oct;108(1):80–6

A novel 4–methylumbelliferyl–beta–D–xyloside derivative, sulfate–O–3–xylosylbeta1–(4–methylumbelliferone), isolated from culture medium of human skin fibroblasts, and its role in methylumbelliferone–initiated glycosaminoglycan biosynthesis. Tazawa T, et al. **Glycobiology** 1998 Sep;8(9):879–84

SECMA 1, a mitogenic hexapeptide from Ulva algeae modulates the production of proteoglycans and glycosaminoglycans in human foreskin fibroblast. Ennamany R, et al. **Hum Exp Toxicol** 1998 Jan;17(1):18–22

Effect of monensin on the synthesis of beta–D–xyloside–initiated glycosaminoglycan and its linkage region oligosaccharides in human skin fibroblasts. Takagaki K, et al. **J Biochem (Tokyo)** 1997 Dec; 122(6):1129–32

In vitro synthesis of sulfated glycosaminoglycans coupled to inter–compartmental Golgi transport. Fernández CJ, et al. **J Biol Chem** 1998 Jul 24;273(30):19030–9

Primers of glycosaminoglycan biosynthesis from Peruvian rain forest plants. Taylor WH, et al. **J Biol Chem** 1998 Aug 28;273(35):22260–6

Analysis of CD44 interactions with hyaluronan in murine L cell fibroblasts deficient in glycosaminoglycan synthesis: a role for chondroitin sulfate. Esford LE, et al. **J Cell Sci** 1998 Apr;111 (Pt 7):1021–9

Diphenylhydantoin affects glycosaminoglycans and collagen production by human fibroblasts from cleft palate patients. Bosi G, et al. **J Dent Res** 1998 Aug;77(8):1613–21

Exogenous spermidine modulates glycosaminoglycan accumulation and epithelial differentiation in chick embryonic skin. Stabellini G, et al. **J Exp Zool** 1998 Aug 15;281(6):594–601

Patterns of chondroitin sulfate immunoreactivity in the developing tectum reflect regional differences in glycosaminoglycan biosynthesis. Hoffman–Kim D, et al. **J Neurosci** 1998 Aug 1;18(15):5881–90

The role of mucopolysaccharide induction in treatment of experimental osteoarthritis in rats by ultrasound. Huang MH, et al. **Kao Hsiung I Hsueh Ko Hsueh Tsa Chih** 1997 Nov;13(11):661–70

A sugar fix for bone tumours? [news; comment] Stickens D, et al. **Nat Genet** 1998 Jun;19(2):110–1. Comment on: Nat Genet 1998 Jun;19(2):158–61.

BLOOD

Quantitation of proteoglycans as glycosaminoglycans in biological fluids using an alcian blue dot blot analysis. Björnsson S. **Anal Biochem** 1998 Feb 15;256(2):229–37

Increased concentration of circulating acid glycosaminoglycans in chronic lymphocytic leukaemia and essential thrombocythaemia. Calabrò L, et al. **Clin Chim Acta** 1998 Jan 30;269(2):185–99

Levels of serum glycosaminoglycans in renal failure. Mitsuhashi M, et al. **Res Commun Mol Pathol Pharmacol** 1998 Feb;99(2):225–32

[Leukocyte and thrombocyte glycosaminoglycans in hemophilia A and von Willebrand's disease] Kharchenko MF, et al. **Ter Arkh** 1998;70(3):67–71 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Rus)**

[The importance of studies of the glycosaminoglycans in the peripheral blood leukocytes of patients in the diagnosis of the phases of chronic myeloleukemia] Kharchenko MF, et al. **Ter Arkh** 1997;69(7):21–6 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Rus)**

CHEMISTRY

Water content and glycosaminoglycan disaccharide concentration of the canine meniscus. Stephan JS, et al. **Am J Vet Res** 1998 Feb;59(2):213–6

Identification of a glycosaminoglycan binding surface on human interleukin–8. Kuschert GS, et al. **Biochemistry** 1998 Aug 11;37(32):11193–201

Glycosaminoglycan–protein interactions: definition of consensus sites in glycosaminoglycan binding proteins. Hileman RE, et al. **Bioessays** 1998 Feb;20(2):156–67 (64 ref.)

Increased anticoagulant activity of recombinant thrombomodulin modified with glycosaminoglycan. Edano T, et al. **Biol Pharm Bull** 1998 Apr;21(4):375–81

Solvent accessibility studies on glycosaminoglycans. Kaliannan P, et al. **Biophys Chem** 1998 Aug 4;74(1):11–22

Conformational study of synthetic delta 4–uronate monosaccharides and glycosaminoglycan–derived disaccharides. Bazin HG, et al. **Carbohydr Res** 1998 Jun; 309(2):135–44

Changes in glycosaminoglycan structure and composition of the main heparan sulphate proteoglycan from human colon carcinoma cells (perlecan) during cell differentiation. Molist A, et al. **Eur J Biochem** 1998 Jun 1;254(2):371–7

Calcium– and hydroxyapatite–binding properties of glucuronic acid–rich and iduronic acid–rich glycosaminoglycans and proteoglycans. Embery G, et al. **Eur J Oral Sci** 1998 Jan;106 Suppl 1:267–73

Determination of the structure of oligosaccharides prepared from acharan sulfate. Kim YS, et al. **Glycobiology** 1998 Sep;8(9):869–77

Structural variations in the glycosaminoglycan–protein linkage region of recombinant decorin expressed in Chinese hamster ovary cells. Kitagawa H, et al. **Glycobiology** 1997 Dec;7(8):1175–80

Ion–spray mass spectrometry for identification of the nonreducing terminal sugar of glycosaminoglycan. Takagaki K, et al. **Glycobiology** 1998 Jul;8(7):719–24

The glycosylation sites and structural characteristics of oligosaccharides on recombinant human thrombomodulin. Edano T, et al. **Int J Biochem Cell Biol** 1998 Jan;30(1):77–88

Ion chromatography on anion exchangers modified with mucopolysaccharides. Takeuchi T, et al. **J Chromatogr A** 1998 Apr 24;804(1–2):79–86

Molecular size distribution analysis of human gingival proteoglycans and glycosaminoglycans in specific periodontal diseases. Yamalik N, et al. **J Clin Periodontol** 1998 Feb;25(2):145–52

Proteoglycans from adult worms of Schistosoma haematobium. Hamed RR, et al. **J Helminthol** 1997 Jun; 71(2):151–60

Critical roles of glycosaminoglycan side chains of cartilage proteoglycan (aggrecan) in antigen recognition and presentation. Glant TT, et al. **J Immunol** 1998 Apr 15; 160(8):3812–9

Analysis of glycosaminoglycans and proteoglycans. Rider CC. **Methods Mol Biol** 1998;76:131–43

Direct evidence for a predominantly exolytic processive mechanism for depolymerization of heparin–like glycosaminoglycans by heparinase I. Ernst S, et al. **Proc Natl Acad Sci U S A** 1998 Apr 14;95(8):4182–7

Mass spectrometric and capillary electrophoretic investigation of the enzymatic degradation of heparin–like glycosaminoglycans. Rhomberg AJ, et al. **Proc Natl Acad Sci U S A** 1998 Apr 14;95(8):4176–81

DEFICIENCY

Analysis of CD44 interactions with hyaluronan in murine L cell fibroblasts deficient in glycosaminoglycan synthesis: a role for chondroitin sulfate. Esford LE, et al. **J Cell Sci** 1998 Apr;111 (Pt 7):1021–9

IMMUNOLOGY

Rationale for development of immunotherapies that target mucoid Pseudomonas aeruginosa infection in cystic fibrosis patients. Pier GB. **Behring Inst Mitt** 1997 Feb;(98):350–60 (40 ref.)

Primary epitopes of chicken egg yolk antibodies to peptidophosphogalactomannan. Tuekam BA, et al. **Clin Diagn Lab Immunol** 1998 May;5(3):404–6

Critical roles of glycosaminoglycan side chains of cartilage proteoglycan (aggrecan) in antigen recognition and presentation. Glant TT, et al. **J Immunol** 1998 Apr 15; 160(8):3812–9

METABOLISM

Presence of glycosaminoglycans in the endolymphatic sac. Hultcrantz M, et al. **Acta Otolaryngol (Stockh)** 1997 Jul; 117(4):518–22

Distribution of collagens and glycosaminoglycans in the joint capsule of the proximal interphalangeal joint of the human finger. Lewis AR, et al. **Anat Rec** 1998 Mar;250(3):281–91

Articular cartilage superficial zone collagen birefringence reduced and cartilage thickness increased before surface fibrillation in experimental osteoarthritis. Panula HE, et al. **Ann Rheum Dis** 1998 Apr;57(4):237–45

Dependence of salt concentration on glycosaminoglycan–lysozyme interactions in cartilage. Moss JM, et al. **Arch Biochem Biophys** 1997 Dec 1; 348(1):49–55

Role of macrophage glycosaminoglycans in the cellular catabolism of oxidized LDL by macrophages. Kaplan M, et al. **Arterioscler Thromb Vasc Biol** 1998 Apr;18(4):542–53

Age–related changes in populations of aortic glycosaminoglycans: species with low affinity for plasma low–density lipoproteins, and not species with high affinity, are preferentially affected. Tovar AM, et al. **Arterioscler Thromb Vasc Biol** 1998 Apr;18(4):604–14

Changes in distribution of glycosaminoglycans during the progression of cholesterol induced atherosclerosis in Japanese quail. Velleman SG, et al. **Atherosclerosis** 1998 Mar;137(1):63–70

Vitronectin binds to the gonococcal adhesin OpaA through a glycosaminoglycan molecular bridge. Duensing TD, et al. **Biochem J** 1998 Aug 15;334 (Pt 1):133–9

Glypican–3 is a binding protein on the HepG2 cell surface for tissue factor pathway inhibitor. Mast AE, et al. **Biochem J** 1997 Oct 15;327 (Pt 2):577–83

Organ–specific over–sulfation of glycosaminoglycans and altered extracellular matrix in a mouse model of cystic fibrosis. Hill WG, et al. **Biochem Mol Med** 1997 Oct; 62(1):113–22

Pigment epithelium–derived factor (PEDF) binds to glycosaminoglycans: analysis of the binding site. Alberdi E, et al. **Biochemistry** 1998 Jul 28;37(30):10643–52

Interaction between glycosaminoglycans and immunoglobulin light chains. Jiang X, et al. **Biochemistry** 1997 Oct 28;36(43):13187–94

Identification of a glycosaminoglycan binding surface on human interleukin–8. Kuschert GS, et al. **Biochemistry** 1998 Aug 11;37(32):11193–201

Glycosaminoglycans bind to homologous cardiotoxins with different specificity. Vyas KA, et al. **Biochemistry** 1998 Mar 31;37(13):4527–34

Degradation of glycosaminoglycans by reactive oxygen species derived from stimulated polymorphonuclear

leukocytes. Moseley R, et al. **Biochim Biophys Acta** 1997 Dec 31;1362(2-3):221-31

Murine betaglycan primary structure, expression and glycosaminoglycan attachment sites. Ponce-Castañeda MV, et al. **Biochim Biophys Acta** 1998 May 19; 1384(2):189-96

Electrostatic interactions between human leukocyte elastase and sulfated glycosaminoglycans: physiological implications. Kostoulas G, et al. **Biol Chem** 1997 Dec; 378(12):1481-9

Characterization of a Bacteroides species from human intestine that degrades glycosaminoglycans. Ahn MY, et al. **Can J Microbiol** 1998 May;44(5):423-9

Targeting the glycosaminoglycan-binding sites on proteins. Lander AD. **Chem Biol** 1994 Oct;1(2):73-8 (25 ref.)

Glycosaminoglycan metabolism and cytokine release in normal and otosclerotic human bone cells interleukin-1 treated. Bodo M, et al. **Connect Tissue Res** 1997; 36(3):231-40

Sulfate content and specific glycosaminoglycan backbone of perlecan are critical for perlecan's enhancement of islet amyloid polypeptide (amylin) fibril formation. Castillo GM, et al. **Diabetes** 1998 Apr;47(4):612-20

The C-terminal domain V of perlecan promotes beta1 integrin-mediated cell adhesion, binds heparin, nidogen and fibulin-2 and can be modified by glycosaminoglycans. Brown JC, et al. **Eur J Biochem** 1997 Nov 15;250(1):39-46

Drug-induced lysosomal storage of sulphated glycosaminoglycans. Fischer J, et al. **Gen Pharmacol** 1996 Dec;27(8):1317-24 (57 ref.)

Assessment of glycosaminoglycan-protein linkage tetrasaccharides as acceptors for GalNAc- and GlcNAc-transferases from mouse mastocytoma. Lidholt K, et al. **Glycoconj J** 1997 Sep;14(6):737-42

Characterization of the cells in the repair tissue of full-thickness articular cartilage defects. Nakajima H, et al. **Histochem Cell Biol** 1998 Apr;109(4):331-8

Acidic glycosaminoglycans and laminin-1 in renal corpuscles of mutant blebs (my) and control mice. Center EM, et al. **Histol Histopathol** 1997 Oct;12(4):901-7

The effect of cell surface glycosaminoglycans (GAGs) on the inactivation of factor VIIa--tissue factor activity by antithrombin III. Hamamoto T, et al. **Int J Hematol** 1998 Jul;68(1):67-78

Histidine-proline-rich glycoprotein as a plasma pH sensor. Modulation of its interaction with glycosaminoglycans by ph and metals. Borza DB, et al. **J Biol Chem** 1998 Mar 6;273(10):5493-9

Alzheimer-like changes in microtubule-associated protein Tau induced by sulfated glycosaminoglycans. Inhibition of microtubule binding, stimulation of phosphorylation, and filament assembly depend on the degree of sulfation. Hasegawa M, et al. **J Biol Chem** 1997 Dec 26; 272(52):33118-24

Glycosaminoglycan binding properties of annexin IV, V, and VI. Ishitsuka R, et al. **J Biol Chem** 1998 Apr 17; 273(16):9935-41

Molecular cloning and expression of glucuronyltransferase I involved in the biosynthesis of the glycosaminoglycan-protein linkage region of proteoglycans. Kitagawa H, et al. **J Biol Chem** 1998 Mar 20;273(12):6615-8

Glycosaminoglycan sulfation in human osteoarthritis. Disease-related alterations at the non-reducing termini of chondroitin and dermatan sulfate. Plaas AH, et al. **J Biol Chem** 1998 May 15;273(20):12642-9

Variant exons v6 and v7 together expand the repertoire of glycosaminoglycans bound by CD44. Sleeman JP, et al. **J Biol Chem** 1997 Dec 12;272(50):31837-44

Cell surface glycosaminoglycans do not serve as ligands for PECAM-1. PECAM-1 is not a heparin-binding protein. Sun QH, et al. **J Biol Chem** 1998 May 8;273(19):11483-90

Differential interactions of heparin and heparan sulfate glycosaminoglycans with the selectins. Implications for the use of unfractionated and low molecular weight heparins as therapeutic agents. Koenig A, et al. **J Clin Invest** 1998 Feb 15;101(4):877-89

Influence of Aloe vera on the glycosaminoglycans in the matrix of healing dermal wounds in rats. Chithra P, et al. **J Ethnopharmacol** 1998 Jan;59(3):179-86

Neuroprotection, neuroregeneration, and interaction with insulin-like growth factor-I: novel non-anticoagulant action of glycosaminoglycans. Gorio A, et al. **J Neurosci Res** 1998 Mar 1;51(5):559-62 (35 ref.)

Method of histomorphometric assessment of glycosaminoglycans in articular cartilage. Shimizu C, et al. **J Orthop Res** 1997 Sep;15(5):670-4

Cell surface proteoglycans are necessary for A27L protein-mediated cell fusion: identification of the N-terminal region of A27L protein as the glycosaminoglycan-binding domain. Hsiao JC, et al. **J Virol** 1998 Oct;72(10):8374-9

Solid-phase binding assay to study interaction of chemokines with glycosaminoglycans. Kuschert GS, et al. **Methods Enzymol** 1997;287:369-78

Alterations of skin glycosaminoglycans in patients with ALS. Ono S, et al. **Neurology** 1998 Aug;51(2):399-404

Direct evidence for a predominantly exolytic processive mechanism for depolymerization of heparin-like glycosaminoglycans by heparinase I. Ernst S, et al. **Proc Natl Acad Sci U S A** 1998 Apr 14;95(8):4182-7

Mass spectrometric and capillary electrophoretic investigation of the enzymatic degradation of heparin-like glycosaminoglycans. Rhomberg AJ, et al. **Proc Natl Acad Sci U S A** 1998 Apr 14;95(8):4176-81

Morphological and biochemical investigations of mitral valve endocardiosis in pigs. Castagnaro M, et al. **Res Vet Sci** 1997 Mar-Apr;62(2):121-5

Lysosomal glycosaminoglycan storage as induced by dicationic amphiphilic drugs: investigation into the mechanisms underlying the slow reversibility. Bispinck F, et al. **Toxicology** 1998 Jul 3;128(2):91-100

[Activation of skin cells by inorganic compounds] Imanari T, et al. **Yakugaku Zasshi** 1997 Nov;117(10-11):825-35 (42 ref.) (Eng. Abstr.) **(Jpn)**

PHARMACOKINETICS

Review of pharmacodynamics, pharmacokinetics, and therapeutic properties of sulodexide. Harenberg J. **Med Res Rev** 1998 Jan;18(1):1-20 (132 ref.)

[Pharmacokinetic analysis of scavenger receptor-mediated uptake of mucopolysaccharides in various cells] Haba M, et al. **Yakugaku Zasshi** 1998 Feb;118(2):51-71 (60 ref.) (Eng. Abstr.) **(Jpn)**

PHARMACOLOGY

Effects of glycosaminoglycans on the development of in vitro-matured and -fertilized porcine oocytes to the blastocyst stage in vitro. Kano K, et al. **Biol Reprod** 1998 May;58(5):1226-32

Review of pharmacodynamics, pharmacokinetics, and therapeutic properties of sulodexide. Harenberg J. **Med Res Rev** 1998 Jan;18(1):1-20 (132 ref.)

Muscle reinnervation following neonatal nerve crush. Interactive effects of glycosaminoglycans and insulin-like growth factor-I. Gorio A, et al. **Neuroscience** 1998 Feb; 82(4):1029-37

Pharmacological actions of sulodexide. Ofosu FA. **Semin Thromb Hemost** 1998;24(2):127-38 (81 ref.)

[Inhibiting effect of glycosaminoglycans from human blood granulocytes on the colony-forming activity of bone marrow fibroblasts] Golenko OD, et al. **Biull Eksp Biol Med** 1998 Mar;125(3):319-22 **(Rus)**

PHYSIOLOGY

Glycosaminoglycans mediate cell surface oligomerization of chemokines. Hoogewerf AJ, et al. **Biochemistry** 1997 Nov 4;36(44):13570-8

A27L protein mediates vaccinia virus interaction with cell surface heparan sulfate. Chung CS, et al. **J Virol** 1998 Feb; 72(2):1577-85

Glycosaminoglycans and WNTs: just a spoonful of sugar helps the signal go down. Cumberledge S, et al. **Trends Genet** 1997 Nov;13(11):421-3

THERAPEUTIC USE

Sulodexide versus calcium heparin in the medium-term treatment of deep vein thrombosis of the lower limbs. Pinto A, et al. **Angiology** 1997 Sep;48(9):805-11

Controlled clinical trial on the efficacy and safety of oral sulodexide in patients with peripheral occlusive arterial disease. Shustov SB. **Curr Med Res Opin** 1997; 13(10):573-82

Effect of glycosaminoglycans on urinary albumin excretion in insulin-dependent diabetic patients with micro- or macroalbuminuria. Poplawska A, et al. **Diabetes Res Clin Pract** 1997 Nov;38(2):109-14

Glycosaminoglycan sulodexide decreases albuminuria in diabetic patients. Skrha J, et al. **Diabetes Res Clin Pract** 1997 Oct;38(1):25-31

Galactosaminoglucuronoglycan sulphate in the treatment of osteoarthritis: clinical efficacy and tolerance of oral and intra-articular administrations. Coaccioli S, et al. **Int J Clin Pharmacol Res** 1998;18(1):39-50

A randomized, controlled study of sulodexide therapy for the treatment of diabetic nephropathy. Dedov I, et al. **Nephrol Dial Transplant** 1997 Nov;12(11):2295-300

[The effect of sulodexide, a glycosaminoglycan, on albuminuria in diabetic patients] Perušičová J, et al. **Vnitr Lek** 1997 Nov;43(11):748-52 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Cze)**

[Are glycosaminoglycans responsible for the therapeutic effect of mussel extract? A contribution to the current controversy] Jung S. **Tierarztl Prax Ausg K Klientiere Heimtiere** 1998 Feb; 26(1):7-10 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Ger)**

[Heparan sulfate in the therapy of postphlebitic syndrome. Evaluation of the efficacy and tolerability as compared to mesoglycan] Giorgetti PL, et al. **Minerva Cardioangiol** 1997 Jun;45(6):279-84 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Ita)**

[Control of the progress of arteriosclerosis in high risk subjects treated with mesoglycan. Measuring the intima media] Laurora G, et al. **Minerva Cardioangiol** 1998 Mar; 46(3):41-7 (32 ref.) (Eng. Abstr.) **(Ita)**

[Effectiveness of mesoglycan therapy in patients with ischemia of the lower limbs. Preliminary results of a new therapeutic protocol] Raso AM, et al. **Minerva Cardioangiol** 1997 Jul-Aug;45(7-8):383-92 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Ita)**

[Use of mesoglycan in venous pathology] Scondotto G, et al. **Minerva Med** 1997 Dec;88(12):537-41 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Ita)**

[A trial of the use of the low-molecular heparin sulodexide in the therapy of diabetic nephropathy] Zalevskaia AG, et al. **Ter Arkh** 1998;70(3):71-4 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Rus)**

URINE

Quantitation of proteoglycans as glycosaminoglycans in biological fluids using an alcian blue dot blot analysis. Björnsson S. **Anal Biochem** 1998 Feb 15;256(2):229-37

Urine analysis in the diagnosis of mucopolysaccharide disorders. Stone JE. **Ann Clin Biochem** 1998 Mar;35 (Pt 2):207-25 (57 ref.)

Pseudoxanthoma elasticum: a study of urinary glycosaminoglycan levels in two cases [letter] Rodríguez-Cuartero A, et al. **Br J Dermatol** 1997 Sep; 137(3):473-4

Decreased excretion of glycosaminoglycans in patients with primary glomerular diseases. Tencer J, et al. **Clin Nephrol** 1997 Oct;48(4):212-9

Extracorporeal shock wave lithotripsy and glycosaminoglycans in urine. Winter P, et al. **Int Urol Nephrol** 1998;30(2):113-21

Urinary NAG and GAG as biomarkers of renal effects in exposure to 2-alkoxyalcohols and their acetates. Laitinen J, et al. **J Occup Environ Med** 1998 Jul;40(7):595-600

Excretion of glycosaminoglycans in the urine--a marker for the activity of mesangioproliferative glomerulonephritis [letter; comment] Deliyska B, et al. **Nephrol Dial Transplant** 1997 Sep;12(9):2033. Comment on: Nephrol Dial Transplant 1996 Jan;11(1):182-5.

Glycosaminoglycans in thyroid eye disease. Kahaly G, et al. **Thyroid** 1998 May;8(5):429-32

[Urinary excretion of glycosaminoglycans in patients with chronic pyelonephritis and chronic glomerulonephritis] Pavlov SB. **Klin Med (Mosk)** 1998;76(2):41-3 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Rus)**

GLYCOSIDASES see **GLYCOSIDE HYDROLASES**

GLYCOSIDE ANTIBIOTICS see **ANTIBIOTICS, AMINOGLYCOSIDE**

GLYCOSIDE HYDROLASES

Glycosyl hydrolases from hyperthermophiles. Sunna A, et al. **Extremophiles** 1997 Feb;1(1):2-13 (72 ref.)

Exoglycosidase sequencing of N-linked glycans by the reagent array analysis method (RAAM). Prime S, et al. **Methods Mol Biol** 1998;76:53-69

HPAEC-PAD analysis of monosaccharides released by exoglycosidase digestion using the CarboPac MA1 column. Weitzhandler M, et al. **Methods Mol Biol** 1998;76:71-8

Effect of storage time and dietary enzyme on the metabolizable energy and digesta viscosity of barley-based diets for poultry. Fuente JM, et al. **Poult Sci** 1998 Jan; 77(1):90-7

ADVERSE EFFECTS

Occupational asthma in fruit salad processing. Sen D, et al. **Clin Exp Allergy** 1998 Mar;28(3):363-7

ANALYSIS

Pediatric duodenal biopsies: mucosal morphology and glycohydrolase expression do not change along the duodenum. Van Beers EH, et al. **J Pediatr Gastroenterol Nutr** 1998 Feb;26(2):186-93

Bioefficacy of enzyme preparations containing beta-glucanase and xylanase activities in broiler diets based on barley or wheat, in combination with flavomycin. Esteve-Garcia E, et al. **Poult Sci** 1997 Dec;76(12):1728-37

ANTAGONISTS & INHIBITORS

Inhibition of glycohydrolase enzymes by aqueous extracts of Chinese medicinal herbs in a microplate format. Collins RA, et al. **Biochem Mol Biol Int** 1997 Sep;42(6):1163-9

The effects of a selection of alkaloids on the invertase activity of some higher plants. Rojo HP, et al. **Biochem Mol Biol Int** 1997 Dec;43(6):1331-8

Enzymatic synthesis of the glycosides of calystegines B1 and B2 and their glycosidase inhibitory activities. Asano N, et al. **Carbohydr Res** 1997 Nov 10;304(2):173-8

Specific alpha-galactosidase inhibitors, N-methylcalystegines--structure/activity relationships of calystegines from Lycium chinense. Asano N, et al. **Eur J Biochem** 1997 Sep 1;248(2):296-303

The effects of calystegines isolated from edible fruits and vegetables on mammalian liver glycosidases. Asano N, et al. **Glycobiology** 1997 Dec;7(8):1085-8

Effect of sodium on Saccharomyces cerevisiae invertase activity. Raheja G, et al. **Indian J Exp Biol** 1998 May; 36(5):493-6

Nitrogen-containing furanose and pyranose analogues from Hyacinthus orientalis. Asano N, et al. **J Nat Prod** 1998 May;61(5):625-8

Inactivation and conformational changes of yeast invertase during unfolding in urea and guanidinium chloride solutions. Li S, et al. **J Pept Res** 1998 Jan;51(1):45-8

Cloning of a tobacco apoplasmic invertase inhibitor. Proof of function of the recombinant protein and expression analysis during plant development. Greiner S, et al. **Plant Physiol** 1998 Feb;116(2):733-42

A glycosidase antibody elicited against a chair-like transition

state analog by in vitro immunization. Yu J, et al. **Proc Natl Acad Sci U S A** 1998 Mar 17;95(6):2880–4

BIOSYNTHESIS

Induction of KDNase Sm, a deaminoneuraminic acid (KDN) residue–specific sialidase from Sphingobacterium multivorum, using synthetic KDN–glycosides. Fuchizawa S, et al. **Biochem Biophys Res Commun** 1998 Jul 30; 248(3):505–10

Heterologous expression of Septoria lycopersici tomatinase in Cladosporium fulvum: effects on compatible and incompatible interactions with tomato seedlings. Melton RE, et al. **Mol Plant Microbe Interact** 1998 Mar; 11(3):228–36

Molecular mechanism of the alternative expression of the Chlorella virus CVK2 chitosanase gene. Hiramatsu S, et al. **Nucleic Acids Symp Ser** 1997;(37):141–2

Two rhamnogalacturonide tetrasaccharides isolated from semi–retted flax fibers are signaling molecules in Rubus fruticosus L. cells. Dinand E, et al. **Plant Physiol** 1997 Oct; 115(2):793–801

Defense activation and enhanced pathogen tolerance induced by H2O2 in transgenic tobacco. Chamnongpol S, et al. **Proc Natl Acad Sci U S A** 1998 May 12;95(10):5818–23

BLOOD

Human platelet heparanase: purification, characterization and catalytic activity. Freeman C, et al. **Biochem J** 1998 Mar 15;330 (Pt 3):1341–50

Effect of milk extract of Semecarpus anacardium nuts on glycohydrolases and lysosomal stability in adjuvant arthritis in rats. Vijayalakshmi T, et al. **J Ethnopharmacol** 1997 Sep; 58(1):1–8

CHEMISTRY

Ethanol production from AFEX–treated forages and agricultural residues. Belkacemi K, et al. **Appl Biochem Biotechnol** 1998 Spring;70–72:441–62

Analysis of the gene for beta–fructosidase (invertase, inulinase) of the hyperthermophilic bacterium Thermotoga maritima, and characterisation of the enzyme expressed in Escherichia coli. Liebl W, et al. **Appl Microbiol Biotechnol** 1998 Jul;50(1):55–64

Human lysosomal and jack bean alpha–mannosidases are retaining glycosidases. Howard S, et al. **Biochem Biophys Res Commun** 1997 Sep 29;238(3):896–8

Chitosanase from Streptomyces sp. strain N174: a comparative review of its structure and function. Fukamizo T, et al. **Biochem Cell Biol** 1997;75(6):687–96 (67 ref.)

Substrate–binding domains of glycanases from Streptomyces lividans: characterization of a new family of xylan–binding domains. Dupont C, et al. **Biochem J** 1998 Feb 15;330 (Pt 1):41–5

Cloning and characterization of a rhamnogalacturonan hydrolase gene from Botrytis cinerea. Chen HJ, et al. **Biochem Mol Biol Int** 1997 Nov;43(4):823–38

A reversibly unfolding fragment of P22 tailspike protein with native structure: the isolated beta–helix domain. Miller S, et al. **Biochemistry** 1998 Jun 23;37(25):9160–8

Heterologous expression, purification, activity and conformational studies of different forms of dianthin 30. Legname G, et al. **Biomed Pept Proteins Nucleic Acids** 1995;1(2):61–8

Myrosinase–generated isothiocyanate from glucosinolates: isolation, characterization and in vitro antiproliferative studies. Leoni O, et al. **Bioorg Med Chem** 1997 Sep; 5(9):1799–806

Glycosidases and glycosyl transferases in glycoside and oligosaccharide synthesis. Crout DH, et al. **Curr Opin Chem Biol** 1998 Feb;2(1):98–111 (62 ref.)

Structural and sequence–based classification of glycoside hydrolases. Henrissat B, et al. **Curr Opin Struct Biol** 1997 Oct;7(5):637–44 (62 ref.)

Mechanism of catalysis by retaining beta–glycosyl hydrolases. White A, et al. **Curr Opin Struct Biol** 1997 Oct; 7(5):645–51 (51 ref.)

Unfolding of bacteriophage P22 tailspike protein: enhanced thermal stability of an N–terminal fusion mutant. Carbonell X, et al. **FEBS Lett** 1998 Aug 7;432(3):228–30

Nucleotide sequence of arfB of Clostridium stercorarium, and prediction of catalytic residues of alpha–L–arabinofuranosidases based on local similarity with several families of glycosyl hydrolases. Zverlov VV, et al. **FEMS Microbiol Lett** 1998 Jul 15;164(2):337–43

Sequence of archaeal Methanococcus jannaschii alpha–amylase contains features of families 13 and 57 of glycosyl hydrolases: a trace of their common ancestor? Janeček S. **Folia Microbiol (Praha)** 1998;43(2):123–8

Stability and identification of active–site residues of carboxymethylcellulases from Aspergillus niger and Cellulomonas biazotea. Siddiqui KS, et al. **Folia Microbiol (Praha)** 1997;42(4):312–8

Properties of exgS, a gene for a major subunit of the Clostridium cellulovorans cellulosome. Liu CC, et al. **Gene** 1998 Apr 28;211(1):39–47

Physico–chemical and functional characterization of a high molecular weight carboxymethylcellulase from Cuscuta reflexa. Chatterjee U, et al. **Indian J Biochem Biophys** 1997 Aug;34(4):354–64

Polysaccharide hydrolases in germinated barley and their role in the depolymerization of plant and fungal cell walls. Hrmova M, et al. **Int J Biol Macromol** 1997 Aug; 21(1–2):67–72 (27 ref.)

Crystal structure of barley 1,3–1,4–beta–glucanase at 2.0–A resolution and comparison with Bacillus 1,3–1,4–beta–glucanase. Müller JJ, et al. **J Biol Chem** 1998 Feb 6;273(6):3438–46

P22 tailspike folding mutants revisited: effects on the thermodynamic stability of the isolated beta–helix domain. Schuler B, et al. **J Mol Biol** 1998 Aug 14;281(2):227–34

The kappa–carrageenase of the marine bacterium Cytophaga drobachiensis. Structural and phylogenetic relationships within family–16 glycoside hydrolases. Barbeyron T, et al. **Mol Biol Evol** 1998 May;15(5):528–37

Structure and function of the Bacillus hybrid enzyme GluXyn–1: native–like jellyroll fold preserved after insertion of autonomous globular domain. Ay J, et al. **Proc Natl Acad Sci U S A** 1998 Jun 9;95(12):6613–8

Cold rescue of the thermolabile tailspike intermediate at the junction between productive folding and off–pathway aggregation. Betts SD, et al. **Protein Sci** 1998 Jul; 7(7):1516–23

Crystal structures and properties of de novo circularly permuted 1,3–1,4–beta–glucanases. Ay J, et al. **Proteins** 1998 Feb 1;30(2):155–67

AmbiPack: a systematic algorithm for packing of macromolecular structures with ambiguous distance constraints. Wang CS, et al. **Proteins** 1998 Jul 1;32(1):26–42

CLASSIFICATION

Structural and sequence–based classification of glycoside hydrolases. Henrissat B, et al. **Curr Opin Struct Biol** 1997 Oct;7(5):637–44 (62 ref.)

DEFICIENCY

[Arginase deficiency] Uchino T, et al. **Ryoikibetsu Shokogun Shirizu** 1998;(18 Pt 1):182–4 (13 ref.) **(Jpn)**

DRUG EFFECTS

Purification and the effect of manganese ions on the activity of carboxymethylcellulases from Aspergillus niger and Cellulomonas biazotea. Siddiqui KS, et al. **Folia Microbiol (Praha)** 1997;42(4):303–11

GENETICS

Isolation and overexpression of a gene encoding an extracellular beta–(1,3–1,4)–glucanase from Streptococcus bovis JB1. Ekinci MS, et al. **Appl Environ Microbiol** 1997 Oct;63(10):3752–6

Cloning and targeted disruption of MLG1, a gene encoding two of three extracellular mixed–linked glucanases of Cochliobolus carbonum. Görlach JM, et al. **Appl Environ Microbiol** 1998 Feb;64(2):385–91

arfI and arfII, two genes encoding alpha–L–arabinofuranosidases in Cytophaga xylanolytica. Kim KS, et al. **Appl Environ Microbiol** 1998 May; 64(5):1919–23

Analysis of the gene encoding cyclomaltodextrinase from alkalophilic Bacillus sp. I–5 and characterization of enzymatic properties. Kim TJ, et al. **Arch Biochem Biophys** 1998 May 15;353(2):221–7

Insertional mutagenesis in the tailspike protein of bacteriophage P22. Carbonell X, et al. **Biochem Biophys Res Commun** 1998 Mar 17;244(2):428–33

Isolation and characterization of an invertase and its repressor genes from Schizosaccharomyces pombe. Tanaka N, et al. **Biochem Biophys Res Commun** 1998 Apr 7;245(1):246–53

Cloning and characterization of a rhamnogalacturonan hydrolase gene from Botrytis cinerea. Chen HJ, et al. **Biochem Mol Biol Int** 1997 Nov;43(4):823–38

Probing the mechanism of Bacillus 1,3–1,4–beta–D–glucan 4–glucanohydrolases by chemical rescue of inactive mutants at catalytically essential residues. Viladot JL, et al. **Biochemistry** 1998 Aug 11;37(32):11332–42

Cloning and sequence of a type I pullulanase from an extremely thermophilic anaerobic bacterium, Caldicellulosiruptor saccharolyticus. Albertson GD, et al. **Biochim Biophys Acta** 1997 Oct 9;1354(1):35–9

A novel levansucrase–levanase gene cluster in Bacillus stearothermophilus ATCC12980. Li Y, et al. **Biochim Biophys Acta** 1997 Sep 12;1353(3):203–8

Sequencing and analysis of function of the promoter region of draTG genes from Azospirillum brasilense Yu62. Ma L, et al. **Chin J Biotechnol** 1997;13(4):211–7

Interplay of yeast global transcriptional regulators Ssn6p–Tup1p and Swi–Snf and their effect on chromatin structure. Gavin IM, et al. **EMBO J** 1997 Oct 15; 16(20):6263–71

The hexokinase 2 protein participates in regulatory DNA–protein complexes necessary for glucose repression of the SUC2 gene in Saccharomyces cerevisiae. Herrero P, et al. **FEBS Lett** 1998 Aug 28;434(1–2):71–6

Isolation and analysis of genes for amylolytic enzymes of the hyperthermophilic bacterium Thermotoga maritima. Bibel M, et al. **FEMS Microbiol Lett** 1998 Jan 1;158(1):9–15

Cellulase and hemicellulase genes of Clostridium thermocellum from five independent collections contain few overlaps and are widely scattered across the chromosome. Guglielmi G, et al. **FEMS Microbiol Lett** 1998 Apr 1;161(1):209–15

Characterization of a novel endo–levanase and its gene from Bacillus sp. L7. Miasnikov AN. **FEMS Microbiol Lett** 1997 Sep 1;154(1):23–8

Levanase gene sequence from strain Bacillus sp. L7 [letter] Naumoff DG. **FEMS Microbiol Lett** 1998 Jul 1; 164(1):227–8

Nucleotide sequence of arfB of Clostridium stercorarium, and prediction of catalytic residues of alpha–L–arabinofuranosidases based on local similarity with several families of glycosyl hydrolases. Zverlov VV, et al. **FEMS Microbiol Lett** 1998 Jul 15;164(2):337–43

Characterization of two members of the Arabidopsis thaliana gene family, At beta fruct3 and At beta fruct4, coding for vacuolar invertases. Haouazine–Takvorian N, et al. **Gene** 1997 Sep 15;197(1–2):239–51

amlC, another amylolytic gene maps close to the amlB locus in Streptomyces lividans TK24. Yin XH, et al. **Gene** 1998 Jul 17;215(1):171–80

Regulation of sucrose–6–phosphate hydrolase activity in Streptococcus mutans: characterization of the scrR gene. Hiratsuka K, et al. **Infect Immun** 1998 Aug;66(8):3736–43

aguA, the gene encoding an extracellular alpha–glucuronidase from Aspergillus tubingensis, is specifically induced on xylose and not on glucuronic acid. de Vries RP, et al. **J Bacteriol** 1998 Jan;180(2):243–9

An exo–poly–alpha–D–galacturonosidase, PehB, is required for wild–type virulence of Ralstonia solanacearum. Huang Q, et al. **J Bacteriol** 1997 Dec;179(23):7369–78

Glucose repression in Saccharomyces cerevisiae is related to the glucose concentration rather than the glucose flux. Meijer MM, et al. **J Biol Chem** 1998 Sep 11;273(37):24102–7

Structural analysis shows five glycohydrolase families diverged from a common ancestor. Robertus JD, et al. **J Exp Zool** 1998 Sep–Oct 1;282(1–2):127–32

Isolation of Aspergillus niger creA mutants and effects of the mutations on expression of arabinases and L–arabinose catabolic enzymes. Ruijter GJ, et al. **Microbiology** 1997 Sep;143 (Pt 9):2991–8

Cloning and sequencing of the celA gene encoding CMCase of Erwinia carotovora subsp. carotovora LY34. Park YW, et al. **Mol Cells** 1998 Feb 28;8(1):27–35

Cloning and characterization of a CMCase gene, celB, of Erwinia carotovora subsp. carotovora LY34 and its comparison to celA. Woo Park Y, et al. **Mol Cells** 1998 Jun 30;8(3):280–5

Isolation and characterisation of an aryl–beta–D–glucoside uptake and utilisation system (abg) from the gram–positive ruminal Clostridium species C. longisporum. Brown GD, et al. **Mol Gen Genet** 1998 Jan;257(2):213–8

The use of a thermostable beta–glucanase gene from Clostridium thermocellum as a reporter gene in plants. Piruzian ES, et al. **Mol Gen Genet** 1998 Mar;257(5):561–7

Two glycosyltransferases and a glycosidase are involved in oleandomycin modification during its biosynthesis by Streptomyces antibioticus. Quirós LM, et al. **Mol Microbiol** 1998 Jun;28(6):1177–85

Identification of cis–acting elements in the SUC2 promoter of Saccharomyces cerevisiae required for activation of transcription. Bu Y, et al. **Nucleic Acids Res** 1998 Feb 15; 26(4):1002–9

Evidence that Snf–Swi controls chromatin structure over both the TATA and UAS regions of the SUC2 promoter in Saccharomyces cerevisiae. Wu L, et al. **Nucleic Acids Res** 1997 Nov 1;25(21):4230–4

Regulation and tissue–specific distribution of mRNAs for three extracellular invertase isoenzymes of tomato suggests an important function in establishing and maintaining sink metabolism. Godt DE, et al. **Plant Physiol** 1997 Sep; 115(1):273–82

ISOLATION & PURIFICATION

Purification and properties of ArfI, an alpha–L–arabinofuranosidase from Cytophaga xylanolytica. Renner MJ, et al. **Appl Environ Microbiol** 1998 Jan;64(1):43–52

Purification and characterization of a novel thermostable alpha–L–arabinofuranosidase from a color–variant strain of Aureobasidium pullulans. Saha BC, et al. **Appl Environ Microbiol** 1998 Jan;64(1):216–20

Human platelet heparanase: purification, characterization and catalytic activity. Freeman C, et al. **Biochem J** 1998 Mar 15;330 (Pt 3):1341–50

alpha–L–rhamnosidase of Sphingomonas sp. R1 producing an unusual exopolysaccharide of sphingan. Hashimoto W, et al. **Biosci Biotechnol Biochem** 1998 Jun;62(6):1068–74

Purification and characterization of a novel levanoctaose–producing levanase from Pseudomonas strain K–52. Kang SK, et al. **Biotechnol Appl Biochem** 1998 Apr; 27 (Pt 2):159–66

Purification and characterization of an alpha–L–rhamnosidase from Aspergillus niger. Manzanares P, et al. **FEMS Microbiol Lett** 1997 Dec 15;157(2):279–83

Purification and characterization of neutral invertase from chickpea nodules. Asthir B, et al. **Indian J Biochem Biophys** 1997 Dec;34(6):529–34

New potential cell wall glucanases of Saccharomyces cerevisiae and their involvement in mating. Cappellaro C, et al. **J Bacteriol** 1998 Oct;180(19):5030–7

Cytosolic pyridoxine–beta–D–glucoside hydrolase from porcine jejunal mucosa. Purification, properties, and comparison with broad specificity beta–glucosidase. McMahon LG, et al. **J Biol Chem** 1997 Dec 19;

272(51):32025–33

Purification, characterization, and localization of an ADP–ribosylactin hydrolase that uses ADP–ribosylated actin from rat brains as a substrate. Okamoto H, et al. **J Biol Chem** 1997 Oct 31;272(44):28116–25

METABOLISM

Neurotrophin stimulation of human melanoma cell invasion: selected enhancement of heparanase activity and heparanase degradation of specific heparan sulfate subpopulations. Marchetti D, et al. **Adv Enzyme Regul** 1997; 37:111–34

Purification and properties of ArfI, an alpha–L–arabinofuranosidase from Cytophaga xylanolytica. Renner MJ, et al. **Appl Environ Microbiol** 1998 Jan;64(1):43–52

The bifunctional enzyme chitosanase–cellulase produced by the gram–negative microorganism Myxobacter sp. AL–1 is highly similar to Bacillus subtilis endoglucanases. Pedraza–Reyes M, et al. **Arch Microbiol** 1997 Oct; 168(4):321–7

Stereochemical course of hydrolysis catalysed by alpha–L–rhamnosyl and alpha–D–galacturonosyl hydrolases from Aspergillus aculeatus. Pitson SM, et al. **Biochem Biophys Res Commun** 1998 Jan 26;242(3):552–9

Major co–localization of the extracellular–matrix degradative enzymes heparanase and gelatinase in tertiary granules of human neutrophils. Mollinedo F, et al. **Biochem J** 1997 Nov 1;327 (Pt 3):917–23

Responses of intestinal and renal alpha–glycosidases to alloxan and streptozotocin–induced diabetes: a comparative study. Sharma SD, et al. **Biochem Mol Biol Int** 1998 Apr; 44(4):647–56

Glycosidase families. Henrissat B. **Biochem Soc Trans** 1998 May;26(2):153–6 (16 ref.)

Superfamilies: the 4/7 superfamily of beta alpha–barrel glycosidases and the right–handed parallel beta–helix superfamily. Pickersgill R, et al. **Biochem Soc Trans** 1998 May;26(2):190–8 (50 ref.)

Evidence that galactanase A from Pseudomonas fluorescens subspecies cellulosa is a retaining family 53 glycosyl hydrolase in which E161 and E270 are the catalytic residues. Braithwaite KL, et al. **Biochemistry** 1997 Dec 9; 36(49):15489–500

Mechanism of Bacillus 1,3–1,4–beta–D–glucan 4–glucanohydrolases: kinetics and pH studies with 4–methylumbelliferyl beta–D–glucan oligosaccharides. Malet C, et al. **Biochemistry** 1997 Nov 11;36(45):13838–48

Syntheses of photoactive analogues of adenosine diphosphate (hydroxymethyl)pyrrolidinediol and photoaffinity labeling of poly(ADP–ribose) glycohydrolase. Ramsinghani S, et al. **Biochemistry** 1998 May 26;37(21):7801–12

Probing the mechanism of Bacillus 1,3–1,4–beta–D–glucan 4–glucanohydrolases by chemical rescue of inactive mutants at catalytically essential residues. Viladot JL, et al. **Biochemistry** 1998 Aug 11;37(32):11332–42

Ribosome–inactivating proteins (RIPs) of wild Oregon cucumber (Marah oreganus). Shih NJ, et al. **Biol Chem** 1998 Jun;379(6):721–5

Bacteroides J–37, a human intestinal bacterium, produces alpha–glucuronidase. Kim DH, et al. **Biol Pharm Bull** 1997 Aug;20(8):834–7

Immobilization of invertase in conducting polymer matrices. Selampinar F, et al. **Biomaterials** 1997 Sep;18(17):1163–8

Substrate specificities of alpha–L–arabinofuranosidases produced by two species of Aspergillus niger. Kaneko S, et al. **Biosci Biotechnol Biochem** 1998 Apr;62(4):695–9

Purification and characterization of a novel levanoctaose–producing levanase from Pseudomonas strain K–52. Kang SK, et al. **Biotechnol Appl Biochem** 1998 Apr; 27 (Pt 2):159–66

Diastereoselective resolution of 6–substituted glycosides via enzymatic hydrolysis. Grabowska U, et al. **Carbohydr Res** 1997 Dec;305(3–4):351–61

Enzymatic preparation of radiolabeled linear maltodextrins and cyclodextrins of high specific activity from [14C] maltose using amylomaltase, cyclodextrin glucosyltransferase and cyclodextrinase. Pajatsch M, et al. **Carbohydr Res** 1998 Feb;307(3–4):375–9

Action patterns and mapping of the substrate–binding regions of endo–(1—>5)–alpha–L–arabinanases from Aspergillus niger and Aspergillus aculeatus. Pitson SM, et al. **Carbohydr Res** 1997 Sep 5;303(2):207–18

Structures of enzymically derived oligosaccharides from sorghum glucuronoarabinoxylan. Verbruggen MA, et al. **Carbohydr Res** 1998 Jan;306(1–2):265–74

Enzymic degradation of sorghum glucuronoarabinoxylans leading to tentative structures. Verbruggen MA, et al. **Carbohydr Res** 1998 Jan;306(1–2):275–82

Synthesis of aryl 3'–sulfo–beta–lactosides as fluorogenic and chromogenic substrates for ceramide glycanases. Wang LX, et al. **Carbohydr Res** 1998 Jan;306(3):341–8

Chemoenzymatic synthesis of a novel glycopeptide using a microbial endoglycosidase. Yamamoto K, et al. **Carbohydr Res** 1997 Dec;305(3–4):415–22

Glycosidases in the peritoneal fluid from infertile women with and without endometriosis. Brandelli A, et al. **Clin Biochem** 1998 Apr;31(3):181–6

New pathway of heparan sulphate degradation. Iduronate sulphatase and N–sulphoglucosamine 6–sulphatase act on the polymer chain prior to depolymerisation by a N–sulpho–glucosaminidase and glycuronidases in the mollusc Tagelus gibbus. Medeiros MG, et al. **Comp Biochem Physiol B Biochem Mol Biol** 1998 Mar; 119(3):539–47

Enzyme–catalyzed formation of glycosidic linkages. Watt GM, et al. **Curr Opin Struct Biol** 1997 Oct;7(5):652–60 (53 ref.)

Mechanism of catalysis by retaining beta–glycosyl hydrolases. White A, et al. **Curr Opin Struct Biol** 1997 Oct; 7(5):645–51 (51 ref.)

Characterization of a novel endo–levanase and its gene from Bacillus sp. L7. Miasnikov AN. **FEMS Microbiol Lett** 1997 Sep 1;154(1):23–8

Alpha–glycosidase activity in seminal plasma: predictive value for outcome in intrauterine insemination and in vitro fertilization. Spiessens C, et al. **Fertil Steril** 1998 Apr; 69(4):735–9

Glycosidases in mucin–dwelling protozoans. Connaris S, et al. **Glycoconj J** 1997 Nov;14(7):879–82

Ceramide glycanase from rat mammary tissues: inhibition by PPMP(D–/L–) and its probable role in signal transduction. Basu M, et al. **Indian J Biochem Biophys** 1997 Feb–Apr; 34(1–2):142–9

Impact of altered thyroid hormone status on prostatic glycosidases. Maran RR, et al. **Int J Androl** 1998 Jun; 21(3):121–8

Ostrich intestinal glycohydrolases: distribution, purification and partial characterisation. Oosthuizen V, et al. **Int J Biochem Cell Biol** 1998 Mar;30(3):339–52

Regulation of cell wall glucanase activities by non–enzymic proteins in maize coleoptiles. Inouhe M, et al. **Int J Biol Macromol** 1997 Aug;21(1–2):15–20

Dinitrogenase reductase–activating glycohydrolase can be released from chromatophores of Rhodospirillum rubrum by treatment with MgGDP. Norén A, et al. **J Bacteriol** 1997 Dec;179(24):7872–4

The succinyl and acetyl modifications of succinoglycan influence susceptibility of succinoglycan to cleavage by the Rhizobium meliloti glycanases ExoK and ExsH. York GM, et al. **J Bacteriol** 1998 Aug;180(16):4184–91

The glycosylated enzyme–binding assay for the study of the interaction of free and immobilized lectins with carbohydrates. Mislovičová D, et al. **J Biochem Biophys Methods** 1997 Aug 1;35(1):37–48

Conversion of neopullulanase–alpha–amylase from Thermoactinomyces vulgaris R–47 into an amylopullulanse–type enzyme. Ibuka A, et al. **J Biochem (Tokyo)** 1998 Feb;123(2):275–82

Enzymatic synthesis of 14C–glycosphingolipids by reverse hydrolysis reaction of sphingolipid ceramide N–deacylase: detection of endoglycoceramidase activity in a seaflower. Mitsutake S, et al. **J Biochem (Tokyo)** 1998 May; 123(5):859–63

Substrate specificity of heparanases from human hepatoma and platelets. Pikas DS, et al. **J Biol Chem** 1998 Jul 24; 273(30):18770–7

Regulation of platelet heparanase during inflammation: role of pH and proteinases. Ihrcke NS, et al. **J Cell Physiol** 1998 Jun;175(3):255–67

Exoglycosidase matrix–mediated sequencing of a complex glycan pool by capillary electrophoresis. Guttman A, et al. **J Chromatogr A** 1997 Sep 26;781(1–2):547–54

Human melanoma cell invasion: selected neurotrophin enhancement of invasion and heparanase activity. Marchetti D, et al. **J Investig Dermatol Symp Proc** 1997 Aug;2(1):99–105

Crystal structure of beta–glucosidase A from Bacillus polymyxa: insights into the catalytic activity in family 1 glycosyl hydrolases. Sanz–Aparicio J, et al. **J Mol Biol** 1998 Jan 23;275(3):491–502

Two glycosyltransferases and a glycosidase are involved in oleandomycin modification during its biosynthesis by Streptomyces antibioticus. Quirós LM, et al. **Mol Microbiol** 1998 Jun;28(6):1177–85

The requirement for DsbA in pullulanase secretion is independent of disulphide bond formation in the enzyme. Sauvonnet N, et al. **Mol Microbiol** 1998 Feb;27(3):661–7

Glycosidases are present on the surface of Drosophila melanogaster spermatozoa. Cattaneo F, et al. **Mol Reprod Dev** 1997 Oct;48(2):276–81

Enzymatic hydrolysis of the cytotoxic triterpenoid glycoside virgaureasaponin 1. Bader G, et al. **Phytochemistry** 1998 Sep;49(1):153–6

The Rhizobium meliloti ExoK and ExsH glycanases specifically depolymerize nascent succinoglycan chains. York GM, et al. **Proc Natl Acad Sci U S A** 1998 Apr 28; 95(9):4912–7

PHARMACOLOGY

In vitro determination of ruminal protein degradability of alfalfa and prairie hay via a commercial protease in the presence or absence of cellulase or driselase. Abdelgadir IE, et al. **J Anim Sci** 1997 Aug;75(8):2215–22

PHYSIOLOGY

Chitosanase from Streptomyces sp. strain N174: a comparative review of its structure and function. Fukamizo T, et al. **Biochem Cell Biol** 1997;75(6):687–96 (67 ref.)

Glycosyl hydrolases from hyperthermophilic microorganisms. Bauer MW, et al. **Curr Opin Biotechnol** 1998 Apr;9(2):141–5 (42 ref.)

Polysaccharide hydrolases in germinated barley and their role in the depolymerization of plant and fungal cell walls. Hrmova M, et al. **Int J Biol Macromol** 1997 Aug; 21(1–2):67–72 (27 ref.)

The kappa–carrageenase of the marine bacterium Cytophaga drobachiensis. Structural and phylogenetic relationships within family–16 glycoside hydrolases. Barbeyron T, et al. **Mol Biol Evol** 1998 May;15(5):528–37

SECRETION

Sorting of invertase signal peptide mutants in yeast dependent and independent on the signal–recognition particle. Rothe C, et al. **Eur J Biochem** 1998 Feb 15;252(1):16–24

Pullulanase: model protein substrate for the general secretory pathway of gram–negative bacteria. Pugsley AP, et al. **Folia Microbiol (Praha)** 1997;42(3):184–92 (60 ref.)

Characterization of Rhizobium leguminosarum exopolysaccharide glycanases that are secreted via a type I exporter and have a novel heptapeptide repeat motif. Finnie C, et al. **J Bacteriol** 1998 Apr;180(7):1691–9

GLYCOSIDES

Nutritional Properties and significance of vitamin glycosides. Gregory JF 3rd. **Annu Rev Nutr** 1998;18:277–96 (82 ref.)

The synthesis of neoglycophospholipid conjugates via reductive amination of omega–oxoalkylglycosides and phosphatidylethanolamines. Sun L, et al. **Carbohydr Res** 1998 Feb;307(1–2):77–81

ADVERSE EFFECTS

Occupational dermatitis transferred with job duties. Scales JW, et al. **Am J Contact Dermat** 1997 Sep;8(3):179–80

ANALYSIS

Narrow–bore HPLC analysis of isoflavonoid aglycones and their O– and C–glycosides from Pueraria lobata. Rong H, et al. **Biomed Chromatogr** 1998 May–Jun;12(3):170–1

Influence of stereoisomeric glucose, galactose and mannose residues on fragmentation at their glycosidic linkages in post–source decay fragment analyses for oligosaccharides using matrix–assisted laser desorption/ionization time–of–flight mass spectrometry. Yamagaki T, et al. **Rapid Commun Mass Spectrom** 1998;12(16):1069–74

BIOSYNTHESIS

Enzymatic synthesis of the glycosides of calystegines B1 and B2 and their glycosidase inhibitory activities. Asano N, et al. **Carbohydr Res** 1997 Nov 10;304(2):173–8

Enzyme–catalyzed formation of glycosidic linkages. Watt GM, et al. **Curr Opin Struct Biol** 1997 Oct;7(5):652–60 (53 ref.)

CHEMICAL SYNTHESIS

Synthesis of hyaluronic–acid–related oligosaccharides and analogues, as their 4–methoxyphenyl glycosides, having N–acetyl–beta–D–glucosamine at the reducing end. Halkes KM, et al. **Carbohydr Res** 1998 Jun;309(2):161–74

The synthesis of 16–mercaptohexadecanyl glycosides for biosensor applications. Kitov PI, et al. **Carbohydr Res** 1998 Feb;307(3–4):361–9

Synthesis of aryl 3'–sulfo–beta–lactosides as fluorogenic and chromogenic substrates for ceramide glycanases. Wang LX, et al. **Carbohydr Res** 1998 Jan;306(3):341–8

Synthetic studies on selectin ligands/inhibitors. Synthesis and biological evaluation of sulfated and phosphorylated beta–D–galacto– and lactopyranosides containing fatty–alkyl residues of different carbon chain lengths. Ikami T, et al. **Chem Pharm Bull (Tokyo)** 1998 May;46(5):797–806

Glycosidases and glycosyl transferases in glycoside and oligosaccharide synthesis. Crout DH, et al. **Curr Opin Chem Biol** 1998 Feb;2(1):98–111 (62 ref.)

alpha–KDOase activity in oyster and synthesis of alpha– and beta–4–methylumbelliferyl ketosides of 3–deoxy–D–manno–octulosonic acid. Li YT, et al. **J Biol Chem** 1997 Oct 17;272(42):26419–24

Synthesis of echiguanine analogs and their ribofuranosyl glycosides that inhibit phosphatidylinositol 4–kinase. Saito Y, et al. **Nucleic Acids Symp Ser** 1997;(37):13–4

Synthesis of cardenolide glycosides and putative biosynthetic precursors of cardenolide glycosides. Luta M, et al. **Steroids** 1998 Jan;63(1):44–9

[Synthesis of triterpene 2,6–dideoxy–alpha–L–arabino–hexopyranosides from L–rhamnal. Their pharmacological properties] Baltina LA, et al. **Bioorg Khim** 1997 Oct;23(10):826–31 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Rus)**

CHEMISTRY

Pregnane glycosides, gymnepregosides A–F from the roots of Gymnema alternifolium. Yoshikawa K, et al. **Chem Pharm Bull (Tokyo)** 1998 Aug;46(8):1239–43

Medicinal foodstuffs. IX. The inhibitors of glucose absorption from the leaves of Gymnema sylvestre R. BR. (Asclepiadaceae): structures of gymnemosides a and b. Yoshikawa M, et al. **Chem Pharm Bull (Tokyo)** 1997 Oct; 45(10):1671–6

Bioactive saponins and glycosides. XI. Structures of new dammarane–type triterpene oligoglycosides, quinquenosides I, II, III, IV, and V, from American ginseng, the roots of Panax quinquefolium L. Yoshikawa

M, et al. **Chem Pharm Bull (Tokyo)** 1998 Apr;46(4):647–54

Identification of the anthracycline antibiotic 4–O–(beta–D–glucopyranuronosyl)–epsilon–rhodomycinone, produced by Streptomyces ruber JCM3131, as an up–regulator of MHC class–I molecules in B16/BL6 cells. Komatsu Y, et al. **J Antibiot (Tokyo)** 1998 Jan;51(1):85–8

Gmelinosides A–L, twelve acylated iridoid glycosides from Gmelina arborea. Hosny M, et al. **J Nat Prod** 1998 Jun 26;61(6):734–42

Two novel compounds from Paeonia suffructicosa. Lin HC, et al. **J Nat Prod** 1998 Mar;61(3):343–6

Hovetrichosides C–G, five new glycosides of two auronols, two neolignans, and a phenylpropanoid from the bark of Hovenia trichocarea. Yoshikawa K, et al. **J Nat Prod** 1998 Jun 26;61(6):786–90

Components of the ether–insoluble resin glycoside–like fraction from Cuscuta chinensis. Du XM, et al. **Phytochemistry** 1998 Jul;48(5):843–50

Phenylpropanoids and flavonoid glycosides from Lysionotus pauciflorus. Liu Y, et al. **Phytochemistry** 1998 May; 48(2):339–43

Iridoids from Loasa acerifolia. Müller AA, et al. **Phytochemistry** 1998 Sep;49(1):131–5

Stoloniferins VIII–XII, resin glycosides, from Ipomoea stolonifera. Noda N, et al. **Phytochemistry** 1998 Jul; 48(5):837–41

Influence of different glycosidic linkages on relative ion intensities in post–source decay fragmentation of a xyloglucan heptaoligosaccharide using matrix–assisted laser desorption/ionization time–of–flight mass spectrometry. Yamagaki T, et al. **Rapid Commun Mass Spectrom** 1998; 12(6):307–11

[Pharmacological and chemical evaluation of stachytarpheta jamaicensis (Verbenaceae)] Melita Rodríguez S, et al. **Rev Biol Trop** 1996 Aug;44(2A):353–9 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Spa)**

IMMUNOLOGY

Evaluation of the Galalpha1–3Gal epitope as a host modification factor eliciting natural humoral immunity to enveloped viruses. Welsh RM, et al. **J Virol** 1998 Jun; 72(6):4650–6

ISOLATION & PURIFICATION

Diastereoselective resolution of 6–substituted glycosides via enzymatic hydrolysis. Grabowska U, et al. **Carbohydr Res** 1997 Dec;305(3–4):351–61

Two new soladulcidine glycosides from Solanum lyratum. Lee YY, et al. **Chem Pharm Bull (Tokyo)** 1997 Aug; 45(8):1381–2

Resin glycosides. XXV. Multifidins I and II, new jalapins, from the seed of Quamoclit x multifida. Ono M, et al. **Chem Pharm Bull (Tokyo)** 1997 Dec;45(12):1955–60

A new phenylethanoid glycoside from Phlomis pungens Willd. var. pungens. Saracoglu I, et al. **Chem Pharm Bull (Tokyo)** 1998 Apr;46(4):726–7

Pregnane glycosides, gymnepregosides A–F from the roots of Gymnema alternifolium. Yoshikawa K, et al. **Chem Pharm Bull (Tokyo)** 1998 Aug;46(8):1239–43

Medicinal foodstuffs. X. Structures of new triterpene glycosides, gymnemosides–c, –d, –e, and –f, from the leaves of Gymnema sylvestre R. Br.: influence of gymnema glycosides on glucose uptake in rat small intestinal fragments. Yoshikawa M, et al. **Chem Pharm Bull (Tokyo)** 1997 Dec;45(12):2034–8

Identification of the anthracycline antibiotic 4–O–(beta–D–glucopyranuronosyl)–epsilon–rhodomycinone, produced by Streptomyces ruber JCM3131, as an up–regulator of MHC class–I molecules in B16/BL6 cells. Komatsu Y, et al. **J Antibiot (Tokyo)** 1998 Jan;51(1):85–8

Vanicosides C–F, new phenylpropanoid glycosides from Polygonum pensylvanicum. Brown LL, et al. **J Nat Prod** 1998 Jun 26;61(6):762–6

Complement–inhibiting cucurbitacin glycosides from Picria fel–terrae. Huang Y, et al. **J Nat Prod** 1998 Jun 26; 61(6):757–61

Antitumor agents. 180. Chemical Studies and cytotoxic evaluation of cumingianosides and cumindysoside A, antileukemic triterpene glucosides with a 14,18–cycloapotirucallane skeleton. Kashiwada Y, et al. **J Nat Prod** 1997 Nov;60(11):1105–14

Binaphthalenone glycosides from African chewing sticks, Diospyros lycioides. Li XC, et al. **J Nat Prod** 1998 Jun 26;61(6):817–20

Two flavonoid triglycosides from Buddleja madagascariensis. Emam AM, et al. **Phytochemistry** 1998 Jun;48(4):739–42

Phenylpropanoids and flavonoid glycosides from Lysionotus pauciflorus. Liu Y, et al. **Phytochemistry** 1998 May; 48(2):339–43

Glycosides from Dioscorea bulbifera. Komori T. **Toxicon** 1997 Oct;35(10):1531–6

METABOLISM

The cellobiohydrolases of Trichoderma reesei: a review of indirect and direct evidence that their function is not just glycosidic bond hydrolysis. Sinnott ML. **Biochem Soc Trans** 1998 May;26(2):160–4 (11 ref.)

Active–site binding of glycosides by Thermomonospora fusca endocellulase E2. Barr BK, et al. **Biochemistry** 1998 Jun 30;37(26):9220–9

Labeling and identification of the postulated acid/base catalyst in the alpha–glucosidase from Saccharomyces cerevisiae using a novel bromoketone C–glycoside. Howard S, et al. **Biochemistry** 1998 Mar 17;37(11):3858–64

Action of acetylxylan esterase from Trichoderma reesei on acetylated methyl glycosides. Biely P, et al. **FEBS Lett** 1997 Dec 29;420(2–3):121–4

alpha–N–acetylgalactosamine–capping of chondroitin sulfate core region oligosaccharides primed on xylosides. Miura Y, et al. **Glycobiology** 1998 Aug;8(8):813–9

Glycosylation of amphipathic lactoside primers with consequent inhibition of endogenous glycosphingolipid synthesis. Nakajima H, et al. **J Biochem (Tokyo)** 1998 Jul; 124(1):148–56

Effect of monensin on the synthesis of beta–D–xyloside–initiated glycosaminoglycan and its linkage region oligosaccharides in human skin fibroblasts. Takagaki K, et al. **J Biochem (Tokyo)** 1997 Dec; 122(6):1129–32

The 14–3–3 proteins associate with the plant plasma membrane H(+)–ATPase to generate a fusicoccin binding complex and a fusicoccin responsive system. Baunsgaard L, et al. **Plant J** 1998 Mar;13(5):661–71

Fusicoccin binding to its plasma membrane receptor and the activation of the plasma membrane H(+)–ATPase. IV. Fusicoccin induces the association between the plasma membrane H(+)–ATPase and the fusicoccin receptor. Olivari C, et al. **Plant Physiol** 1998 Feb;116(2):529–37

Effects of Yariv phenylglycoside on cell wall assembly in the lily pollen tube. Roy S, et al. **Planta** 1998 Apr; 204(4):450–8

Characterization of a 34–kDa soybean binding protein for the syringolide elicitors. Ji C, et al. **Proc Natl Acad Sci U S A** 1998 Mar 17;95(6):3306–11

A glycosidase antibody elicited against a chair–like transition state analog by in vitro immunization. Yu J, et al. **Proc Natl Acad Sci U S A** 1998 Mar 17;95(6):2880–4

PHARMACOLOGY

Superoxide anion scavenge effect of Quercus glauca Thunb. in whole blood of patients with ankylosing spondylitis. Sheu SY, et al. **Am J Chin Med** 1997;25(3–4):307–15

Studies on the profile of immunostimulant activities of modified iridoid glycosides. Mathad VT, et al. **Bioorg Med Chem** 1998 May;6(5):605–11

Heparan/chondroitin/dermatan sulfate primer 2–(6–hydroxynaphthyl)–O–beta–D–xylopyranoside preferentially inhibits growth of transformed cells. Mani K, et al. **Cancer Res** 1998 Mar 15;58(6):1099–104

Medicinal foodstuffs. X. Structures of new triterpene glycosides, gymnemosides–c, –d, –e, and –f, from the leaves of Gymnema sylvestre R. Br.: influence of gymnema glycosides on glucose uptake in rat small intestinal fragments. Yoshikawa M, et al. **Chem Pharm Bull (Tokyo)** 1997 Dec;45(12):2034–8

Novel indole S,O–bisdesmoside, calanthoside, the precursor glycoside of tryptanthrin, indirubin, and isatin, with increasing skin blood flow promoting effects, from two Calanthe species (Orchidaceae). Yoshikawa M, et al. **Chem Pharm Bull (Tokyo)** 1998 May;46(5):886–8

Sweet and sweetness–inducing activities of new triterpene glycosides, strogins. Sugita D, et al. **Chem Senses** 1998 Feb; 23(1):93–7

Antioxidant activity of a novel vitamin E derivative, 2–(alpha–D glucopyranosyl)methyl–2,5,7,8–tetramethylchroman–6–ol. Murase H, et al. **Free Radic Biol Med** 1998 Jan 15; 24(2):217–25

Picroliv prevents oxidation in serum lipoprotein lipids of Mastomys coucha infected with Plasmodium berghei. Chander R, et al. **Indian J Exp Biol** 1998 Apr;36(4):371–4

Protective effect of picroliv, active constituent of Picrorhiza kurrooa, against oxytetracycline induced hepatic damage. Saraswat B, et al. **Indian J Exp Biol** 1997 Dec;35(12):1302–5

Fusicoccin effect on the in vitro interaction between plant 14–3–3 proteins and plasma membrane H+–ATPase. Fullone MR, et al. **J Biol Chem** 1998 Mar 27; 273(13):7698–702

Studies on selectin blockers. 6. Discovery of homologous fucose sugar unit necessary for E–selectin binding. Hiramatsu Y, et al. **J Med Chem** 1998 Jun 18;41(13):2302–7

Pharmacological characterization of the pseudopterosins: novel anti–inflammatory natural products isolated from the Caribbean soft coral, Pseudopterogorgia elisabethae. Mayer AM, et al. **Life Sci** 1998;62(26):PL401–7

Anapsos reverses interleukin–1 beta overexpression and behavioral deficits in nbM–lesioned rats. Alvarez XA, et al. **Methods Find Exp Clin Pharmacol** 1997 Jun; 19(5):299–309

Lipopolysaccharide and the glycoside ring of staurosporine induce CD14 expression on bone marrow granulocytes by different mechanisms. Pedron T, et al. **Mol Pharmacol** 1997 Oct;52(4):692–700

Inhibitory effect of Tripterygium wilfordii multiglycoside on increased glomerular albumin permeability in vitro. Sharma M, et al. **Nephrol Dial Transplant** 1997 Oct;12(10):2064–8

Modulation of protein kinase C activity in NIH 3T3 cells by plant glycosides from Panax ginseng. Byun BH, et al. **Planta Med** 1997 Oct;63(5):389–92

A comparative study of the analgesic and anti–inflammatory activities of pectolinarin isolated from Cirsium subcoriaceum and linarin isolated from Buddleia cordata. Martínez–Vázquez M, et al. **Planta Med** 1998 Mar; 64(2):134–7

Effect of chinonin on acute hypoxic pulmonary vasoconstriction in Sprague–Dawley rats. Li HP, et al. **Respirology** 1998 Jun;3(2):87–94

[Pharmacological and chemical evaluation of stachytarpheta jamaicensis (Verbenaceae)] Melita Rodríguez S, et al. **Rev Biol Trop** 1996 Aug;44(2A):353–9 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Spa)**

POISONING

A case of nondigitalis cardiac glycoside toxicity. Gupta A, et al. **Ther Drug Monit** 1997 Dec;19(6):711–4

THERAPEUTIC USE

Antiproliferative and apoptotic activities of ketonucleosides and keto–C–glycosides against non–small–cell lung cancer cells with intrinsic drug resistance. Paterson J, et al. **Antimicrob Agents Chemother** 1998 Apr;42(4):779–84

Modification of the inflammatory activity of psoriatic arthritis in patients treated with extract of Polipodium leucotomos (Anapsos) [letter] Navarro–Blasco FJ, et al. **Br J Rheumatol** 1998 Aug;37(8):912

Prevention of carbon tetrachloride–induced hepatic injury in mice by Picrorhiza kurrooa. Santra A, et al. **Indian J Gastroenterol** 1998 Jan;17(1):6–9

Cirsimarin and cirsimaritin, flavonoids of Microtea debilis (Phytolaccaceae) with adenosine antagonistic properties in rats: leads for new therapeutics in acute renal failure. Hasrat JA, et al. **J Pharm Pharmacol** 1997 Nov;49(11):1150–6

Picrorhiza kurroa (Kutaki) Royle ex Benth as a hepatoprotective agent––experimental & clinical studies. Vaidya AB, et al. **J Postgrad Med** 1996 Oct–Dec; 42(4):105–8

CPH–82 (Reumacon) versus auranofin (Ridaura): a 36–week study of their respective onset of action rates in RA. Bjørneboe O, et al. **Scand J Rheumatol** 1998;27(1):26–31

Difference in pharmacological activity between CPH 82 and podophyllotoxin [letter; comment] Rosén B. **Scand J Rheumatol** 1998;27(2):159. Comment on: Scand J Rheumatol 1997;26(6):440–3.

Glycosides from Dioscorea bulbifera. Komori T. **Toxicon** 1997 Oct;35(10):1531–6

[An experimental study of the anti–ulcer properties of an extract of poplar bark] Zueva EP, et al. **Eksp Klin Farmakol** 1997 Jul–Aug;60(4):38–41 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Rus)**

URINE

Na+,K+–ATPase inhibitors in rat urine: origins and physiological significance. Tamura M, et al. **Clin Exp Hypertens** 1998 Jul–Aug;20(5–6):543–50

Ovariectomy in the rat induces a rapid increase in the urinary excretion of hydroxylysine glycosides and non–reducible crosslink residues. Casari E, et al. **Osteoporos Int** 1997; 7(6):539–43

GLYCOSPHINGOLIPIDS

[Sphingolipid biology in the central nervous system] Hirabayashi Y, et al. **Tanpakushitsu Kakusan Koso** 1997 Oct;42(13):2027–38 (65 ref.) **(Jpn)**

ANALYSIS

An immunocytochemical technique with monoclonal antibodies to glycosphingolipids in rat primary cerebellar cultures: influence of detergent permeabilization. Kawashima I, et al. **Brain Res Brain Res Protoc** 1998 Jun; 2(4):299–305

Glycosphingolipid composition of MDA–MB–231 and MCF–7 human breast cancer cell lines. Nohara K, et al. **Breast Cancer Res Treat** 1998 Mar;48(2):149–57

Glycosphingolipids of skeletal muscle: I. Subcellular distribution of neutral glycosphingolipids and gangliosides in rabbit skeletal muscle. Müthing J, et al. **Carbohydr Res** 1998 Feb;307(1–2):135–45

rMAL is a glycosphingolipid–associated protein of myelin and apical membranes of epithelial cells in kidney and stomach. Frank M, et al. **J Neurosci** 1998 Jul 1; 18(13):4901–13

Electrospray ionization and collision–induced dissociation time–of–flight mass spectrometry of neutral glycosphingolipids. Olling A, et al. **Rapid Commun Mass Spectrom** 1998;12(10):637–45

[Glycosphingolipids as tumor markers] Leníčková L, et al. **Cas Lek Cesk** 1997 Nov 5;136(21):655–61 (39 ref.) (Eng. Abstr.) **(Cze)**

ANTAGONISTS & INHIBITORS

Inhibition of glycosphingolipid synthesis by threo–1–phenyl–2–decanoylamino–3–morpholino–1–propanol (PDMP) and the modulation of IL–1beta–stimulated expression of inducible nitric oxide synthase in rat aortic smooth muscle cells. Weber AA, et al. **Br J Pharmacol** 1998 Mar;123(5):906–10

BIOSYNTHESIS

Glycosphingolipid biosynthesis may not be necessary for vertebrate brain development. Brigande JV, et al.

Ann N Y Acad Sci 1998 Jun 19;845:215–8 (15 ref.)
Developmentally regulated changes in the cell surface architecture of Leishmania parasites. McConville MJ, et al. **Behring Inst Mitt** 1997 Mar;(99):34–43 (38 ref.)
Glycosylation of lactosylceramide analogs in animal cells: amphipathic disaccharide primers for glycosphingolipid synthesis. Miura Y, et al.
Biochem Biophys Res Commun 1997 Dec 29;241(3):698–703
Decreased synthesis of glycosphingolipids in cells lacking vimentin intermediate filaments. Gillard BK, et al.
Exp Cell Res 1998 Aug 1;242(2):561–72
Variations among cell lines in the synthesis of sphingolipids in de novo and recycling pathways. Gillard BK, et al.
Glycobiology 1998 Sep;8(9):885–90
Glycosphingolipid expression in pig aorta: identification of possible target antigens for human natural antibodies. Hallberg EC, et al. **Glycobiology** 1998 Jul;8(7):637–49
Biosynthesis of Leishmania lipophosphoglycan: solubilization and partial characterization of the initiating mannosylphosphoryltransferase. Mengeling BJ, et al.
Glycobiology 1997 Sep;7(6):847–53
Enzymatic synthesis of 14C–glycosphingolipids by reverse hydrolysis reaction of sphingolipid ceramide N–deacylase: detection of endoglycoceramidase activity in a seaflower. Mitsutake S, et al. **J Biochem (Tokyo)** 1998 May; 123(5):859–63
Glycosylation of amphipathic lactoside primers with consequent inhibition of endogenous glycosphingolipid synthesis. Nakajima H, et al. **J Biochem (Tokyo)** 1998 Jul; 124(1):148–56
Synthesis of mannose–(inositol–P)2–ceramide, the major sphingolipid in Saccharomyces cerevisiae, requires the IPT1 (YDR072c) gene. Dickson RC, et al.
J Biol Chem 1997 Nov 21;272(47):29620–5
Functional organization of the Golgi apparatus in glycosphingolipid biosynthesis. Lactosylceramide and subsequent glycosphingolipids are formed in the lumen of the late Golgi. Lannert H, et al. **J Biol Chem** 1998 Jan 30;273(5):2939–46
Rustmicin, a potent antifungal agent, inhibits sphingolipid synthesis at inositol phosphoceramide synthase. Mandala SM, et al. **J Biol Chem** 1998 Jun 12;273(24):14942–9
Inhibition of glycosphingolipid biosynthesis does not impair growth or morphogenesis of the postimplantation mouse embryo. Brigande JV, et al. **J Neurochem** 1998 Feb; 70(2):871–82
Reduced expression of lipophosphoglycan (LPG) and kinetoplastid membrane protein (KMP)–11 in Leishmania donovani promastigotes in axenic culture. Mukhopadhyay S, et al. **J Parasitol** 1998 Jun;84(3):644–7
Glucosylceramide synthase and glycosphingolipid synthesis. Ichikawa S, et al. **Trends Cell Biol** 1998 May;8(5):198–202 (37 ref.)

CHEMISTRY

A method to eliminate sucrose from gangliosides and other glycosphingolipids. Lanne B. **Anal Biochem** 1997 Oct 1; 252(1):205–7
Detailed characterization of carbohydrate linkage and sequence in an ion trap mass spectrometer: glycosphingolipids. Reinhold VN, et al. **Anal Biochem** 1998 May 15;259(1):28–33
Ultramicroanalysis of individual molecular species of different glycosphingolipids in various brain tissues. Taketomi T, et al. **Ann N Y Acad Sci** 1998 Jun 19;845:426
Developmentally regulated changes in the cell surface architecture of Leishmania parasites. McConville MJ, et al. **Behring Inst Mitt** 1997 Mar;(99):34–43 (38 ref.)
Glycoinositol phospholipids from Endotrypanum species express epitopes in common with saccharide side chains of the lipophosphoglycan from Leishmania major. Xavier Da Silveira E, et al. **Biochem J** 1998 Feb 1;329 (Pt 3):665–73
Structure elucidation of sphingolipids from the mycopathogen Paracoccidioides brasiliensis: an immunodominant beta–galactofuranose residue is carried by a novel glycosylinositol phosphorylceramide antigen. Levery SB, et al. **Biochemistry** 1998 Jun 16;37(24):8764–75
Structural characterization of neutral glycosphingolipids from Fusarium species. Duarte RS, et al.
Biochim Biophys Acta 1998 Feb 16;1390(2):186–96
Water dynamics in glycosphingolipid aggregates studied by LAURDAN fluorescence. Bagatolli LA, et al.
Biophys J 1998 Jul;75(1):331–41
Characterization of a O–fatty–acylated sulfatide from equine brain. Mikami T, et al. **Eur J Biochem** 1998 Jul 1; 255(1):289–95
Preparation of peptides which mimic glycosphingolipids by using phage peptide library and their modulation on beta–galactosidase activity. Taki T, et al. **FEBS Lett** 1997 Nov 24;418(1–2):219–23
Isolation and structural characterization of glycosphingolipids of in vitro propagated bovine aortic endothelial cells. Duvar S, et al. **Glycobiology** 1997 Dec; 7(8):1099–109
Structural analysis and immunohistochemical localization of two acidic glycosphingolipids from the porcine, parasitic nematode, Ascaris suum. Lochnit G, et al. **Glycobiology** 1998 Sep;8(9):891–9
Localization of LewisX, sialyl–LewisX and alpha–galactosyl epitopes on glycosphingolipids in lens tissues. Ogiso M, et al. **Glycobiology** 1998 Jan;8(1):95–105
Three–dimensional structure of a glycosphingolipid having a novel carbohydrate linkage, Galbeta1–4(Fucalpha1–3)Glcbeta1–3Galbeta, determined by theoretical calculations. Kawakami J, et al.
Glycoconj J 1998 Feb;15(2):107–13
Identification of significant variation in the composition of lipophosphoglycan–like molecules of E. histolytica and E. dispar. Moody S, et al. **J Eukaryot Microbiol** 1998 Mar–Apr;45(2):9S–12S
Strategies for preliminary characterization of novel amphoteric glycosphingolipids. Dennis RD, et al.
Methods Mol Biol 1998;76:197–212
TLC in structure and recognition studies of glycosphingolipids. Müthing J. **Methods Mol Biol** 1998; 76:183–95
The structures of polysaccharides and glycolipids of Aspergillus fumigatus grown in the presence of human serum. Bahia MC, et al. **Mycopathologia** 1997;137(1):17–25
Gangliosides and glycosphingolipids of peripheral nervous system myelins—a minireview. Ogawa–Goto K, et al.
Neurochem Res 1998 Mar;23(3):305–10 (49 ref.)

GENETICS

Lipophosphoglycan (LPG) and the identification of virulence genes in the protozoan parasite Leishmania. Beverley SM, et al. **Trends Microbiol** 1998 Jan;6(1):35–40 (44 ref.)

IMMUNOLOGY

Increase in asialoganglioside– and monosialoganglioside–reactive antibodies in chronic Chagas' disease patients. Avila JL, et al.
Am J Trop Med Hyg 1998 Mar;58(3):338–42
The role of glycosphingolipids in neurological disorders. Mechanisms of immune action. Yu RK, et al.
Ann N Y Acad Sci 1998 Jun 19;845:285–306 (138 ref.)
Glycosphingolipid antigens from Leishmania (L.) amazonensis amastigotes. Binding of anti–glycosphingolipid monoclonal antibodies in vitro and in vivo. Straus AH, et al. **Braz J Med Biol Res** 1997 Mar;30(3):395–9
Glycosphingolipid expression in pig aorta: identification of possible target antigens for human natural antibodies. Hallberg EC, et al. **Glycobiology** 1998 Jul;8(7):637–49
Protection against invasive amebiasis by a single monoclonal antibody directed against a lipophosphoglycan antigen localized on the surface of Entamoeba histolytica. Marinets A, et al. **J Exp Med** 1997 Nov 3;186(9):1557–65

ISOLATION & PURIFICATION

Isolation and structural characterization of glycosphingolipids of in vitro propagated bovine aortic endothelial cells. Duvar S, et al. **Glycobiology** 1997 Dec; 7(8):1099–109
Strategies for preliminary characterization of novel amphoteric glycosphingolipids. Dennis RD, et al.
Methods Mol Biol 1998;76:197–212
TLC in structure and recognition studies of glycosphingolipids. Müthing J. **Methods Mol Biol** 1998; 76:183–95

METABOLISM

New therapeutic prospects for the glycosphingolipid lysosomal storage diseases. Platt FM, et al.
Biochem Pharmacol 1998 Aug 15;56(4):421–30 (50 ref.)
CD44 selectively associates with active Src family protein tyrosine kinases Lck and Fyn in glycosphingolipid–rich plasma membrane domains of human peripheral blood lymphocytes. Ilangumaran S, et al. **Blood** 1998 May 15; 91(10):3901–8
Biochemistry of glycosphingolipid degradation. Sandhoff K, et al. **Clin Chim Acta** 1997 Oct 9;266(1):51–61
Biochemical and enzymatic characterization of blood group ABH and related histo–blood group glycosphingolipids in the epithelial cells of porcine small intestine. Bäcker AE, et al. **Glycobiology** 1997 Oct;7(7):943–53
Glycosphingolipid expression in solid tumours and transformed cell lines. Berra B, et al.
Indian J Biochem Biophys 1997 Feb–Apr;34(1–2):170–7
Developmental and topographic expression of neutral glycosphingolipids in vertebrate brain. Dasgupta S, et al. **Indian J Biochem Biophys** 1997 Feb–Apr;34(1–2):166–9
Shiga toxin binds human platelets via globotriaosylceramide (Pk antigen) and a novel platelet glycosphingolipid. Cooling LL, et al. **Infect Immun** 1998 Sep;66(9):4355–66
The pH 6 antigen of Yersinia pestis binds to beta1–linked galactosyl residues in glycosphingolipids. Payne D, et al. **Infect Immun** 1998 Sep;66(9):4545–8
Association of Src family tyrosine kinase Lyn with ganglioside GD3 in rat brain. Possible regulation of Lyn by glycosphingolipid in caveolae–like domains. Kasahara K, et al. **J Biol Chem** 1997 Nov 21;272(47):29947–53
Structural elucidation and monokine–inducing activity of two biologically active zwitterionic glycosphingolipids derived from the porcine parasitic nematode Ascaris suum. Lochnit G, et al. **J Biol Chem** 1998 Jan 2;273(1):466–74
A novel carbohydrate–glycosphingolipid interaction between a beta–(1–3)–glucan immunomodulator, PGG–glucan, and lactosylceramide of human leukocytes. Zimmerman JW, et al. **J Biol Chem** 1998 Aug 21;273(34):22014–20
Inhibition of Helicobacter pylori and Helicobacter mustelae binding to lipid receptors by bovine colostrum. Bitzan MM, et al. **J Infect Dis** 1998 Apr;177(4):955–61
Subcellular localization of glycosphingolipids in human neutrophils. Kniep B, et al. **J Leukoc Biol** 1998 Jan; 63(1):83–8
Transport of proteolipid protein to the plasma membrane does not depend on glycosphingolipid cotransport in oligodendrocyte cultures. van der Haar ME, et al.
J Neurosci Res 1998 Feb 1;51(3):371–81
Specific binding of Burkholderia pseudomallei cells and their cell–surface acid phosphatase to gangliotetraosylceramide (asialo GM1) and gangliotriaosylceramide (asialo GM2). Kanai K, et al.
Southeast Asian J Trop Med Public Health 1997 Dec; 28(4):781–90

PHARMACOLOGY

The lipophosphoglycan of Leishmania donovani up–regulates HIV–1 transcription in T cells through the nuclear factor–kappaB elements. Bernier R, et al. **J Immunol** 1998 Mar 15;160(6):2881–8
Leishmania lipophosphoglycan reduces monocyte transendothelial migration: modulation of cell adhesion molecules, intercellular junctional proteins, and chemoattractants. Lo SK, et al. **J Immunol** 1998 Feb 15; 160(4):1857–65

PHYSIOLOGY

Signal transduction through glyco(sphingo)lipids. Introduction and recent studies on glyco(sphingo)lipid–enriched microdomains. Hakomori S, et al. **Ann N Y Acad Sci** 1998 Jun 19;845:1–10 (25 ref.)
Lex glycosphingolipids–mediated cell aggregation. Boubelik M, et al. **Glycobiology** 1998 Feb;8(2):139–46
Human alternative complement pathway–mediated lysis of rabbit erythrocytes is enhanced by natural anti–Galalpha1–3Gal antibodies. Tomlinson S, et al.
J Immunol 1997 Dec 1;159(11):5606–9
Role of glycosphingolipids in the regulation of renal phosphate transport. Zajicek H, et al. **Kidney Int Suppl** 1997 Oct;61:S32–5 (29 ref.)
The role of globo–series glycolipids in neuronal cell differentiation—a review. Ariga T, et al.
Neurochem Res 1998 Mar;23(3):291–303 (104 ref.)

GLYCOSURIA

[Urinary glucose and other sugars] Tominaga M, et al.
Nippon Rinsho 1998 Jan;56 Suppl 3:273–8 (12 ref.) **(Jpn)**

CHEMICALLY INDUCED

Acute glucosuria after continuous glucocorticoid loading in the rat in vivo. Yamanouchi T, et al. **Eur J Pharmacol** 1998 Jan 12;341(2–3):257–63

DIAGNOSIS

Systemic conditions in the Emergency Eye Clinic. Tabandeh H, et al. **Eur J Ophthalmol** 1997 Oct–Dec;7(4):387–90
Re: Management of diabetes in advanced cancer: urine sugar tests [letter; comment] Kovner VL.
J Pain Symptom Manage 1998 Mar;15(3):147–8. Comment on: J Pain Symptom Manage 1997 Jun;13(6):339–46.

ETIOLOGY

Aminoaciduria and glycosuria following severe childhood lead poisoning. Loghman–Adham M. **Pediatr Nephrol** 1998 Apr;12(3):218–21

HISTORY

[History of the "diabetic sugar"] Gorka T. **Orv Hetil** 1997 Dec 28;138(52):3313–4 **(Hun)**

PATHOLOGY

Glycosuria in glomerular diseases: histopathology and clinical correlations. Woronik V, et al.
Braz J Med Biol Res 1998 May;31(5):633–7

URINE

Monitoring glycemia in diabetes. Short–term assessment. Goldstein DE, et al. **Endocrinol Metab Clin North Am** 1997 Sep;26(3):475–86 (61 ref.)
Evaluation of five new liquid stable applications on the Roche Cobas Integra. Lippi G, et al.
Eur J Clin Chem Clin Biochem 1997 Nov;35(11):877–80
[Is HbA1C more useful than urinary sugar analysis to screen for diabetes mellitus? (letter)] Tsukui T.
Nippon Koshu Eisei Zasshi 1998 Feb;45(2):180 **(Jpn)**

GLYCOSURIA, RENAL

COMPLICATIONS

Renal microangiopathy in diabetes. Striker LJ. **Therapie** 1997 Sep–Oct;52(5):457–8

DIAGNOSIS

Renal glycosuria treated as diabetes mellitus: case report. Orem J, et al. **East Afr Med J** 1997 Nov;74(11):740–2

GLYCOSURIA, RENAL

GENETICS

Abnormal blood glucose and insulin response during oral glucose tolerance test in familial renal glycosuria. De Marchi S, et al. **Contrib Nephrol** 1997;122:200–2

[Familial renal glycosuria] Bamba T, et al. **Ryoikibetsu Shokogun Shirizu** 1998;(19 Pt 2):555–6 (6 ref.) **(Jpn)**

GLYCOSYLATED HEMOGLOBIN A see **HEMOGLOBIN A, GLYCOSYLATED**

GLYCOSYLATION

see related
GLYCOSYLATION END PRODUCTS, ADVANCED
PROTEIN PROCESSING, POST-TRANSLATIONAL

Short-term variations of serum glycated apolipoprotein B. Stahl AJ, et al. **Diabetes Metab** 1998 Apr;24(2):151–5

International Glycoconjugate Organization Award. Gerald W. Hart, PhD. **Glycoconj J** 1997 Aug;14 Suppl 1:S1

XIV International Symposium on Glycoconjugates. Zurich, Switzerland, September 7–12, 1997. Abstracts. **Glycoconj J** 1997 Aug;14 Suppl 1:S3–33

The glycosylated enzyme-binding assay for the study of the interaction of free and immobilized lectins with carbohydrates. Mislovičová D, et al. **J Biochem Biophys Methods** 1997 Aug 1;35(1):37–48

[Glycosylation and lipid peroxidation in skin and in plasma in diabetic patients] Freitas JP, et al. **C R Seances Soc Biol Fil** 1997;191(5–6):837–43 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Fre)**

DRUG EFFECTS

Effects of O-glycosylation inhibitors on the differentiation of HL-60 cells. Shibuya Y, et al. **Biosci Biotechnol Biochem** 1998 Apr;62(4):632–7

GLYCOSYLATION END PRODUCTS, ADVANCED

Advanced glycation end products in neurodegeneration: more than early markers of oxidative stress? Münch G, et al. **Ann Neurol** 1998 Sep;44(3 Suppl 1):S85–8 (30 ref.)

Molecular mechanisms of diabetic angiopathy—clues for innovative therapeutic interventions. Bierhaus A, et al. **Horm Res** 1998;50 Suppl 1:1–5 (48 ref.)

3-Deoxyglucosone, a promoter of advanced glycation end products in fluids for peritoneal dialysis. Linden T, et al. **Perit Dial Int** 1998 May-Jun;18(3):290–3

[AGE receptor] Matsumoto K, et al. **Nippon Rinsho** 1997 Nov;55 Suppl:867–71 (22 ref.) **(Jpn)**

ANALYSIS

Immunohistochemical study of human advanced glycation end-products (AGE) and growth factors in cardiac tissues of patients on maintenance dialysis and with kidney transplantation. Yoshida S, et al. **Clin Nephrol** 1998 May;49(5):273–80

Localization in human diabetic peripheral nerve of N(epsilon)-carboxymethyllysine-protein adducts, an advanced glycation endproduct. Sugimoto K, et al. **Diabetologia** 1997 Dec;40(12):1380–7

Modification of amino acid residues in carious dentin matrix. Kleter GA, et al. **J Dent Res** 1998 Mar;77(3):488–95

Immunocytochemical detection of advanced glycated end products in rat renal tissue as a function of age and diabetes. Bendayan M. **Kidney Int** 1998 Aug;54(2):438–47

Advanced glycation endproducts in neurofilament conglomeration of motoneurons in familial and sporadic amyotrophic lateral sclerosis. Chou SM, et al. **Mol Med** 1998 May;4(5):324–32

Elevated AGE-modified ApoB in sera of euglycemic, normolipidemic patients with atherosclerosis: relationship to tissue AGEs. Stitt AW, et al. **Mol Med** 1997 Sep;3(9):617–27

ANTAGONISTS & INHIBITORS

Immunochemical evidence for increased formation of advanced glycation end products and inhibition by aminoguanidine in diabetic rat lenses. Matsumoto K, et al. **Biochem Biophys Res Commun** 1997 Dec 18;241(2):352–4

The glutathione levels are reduced in Goto-Kakizaki rat retina, but are not influenced by aminoguanidine treatment. Agardh CD, et al. **Curr Eye Res** 1998 Mar;17(3):251–6

Novel therapies to prevent diabetic retinopathy [news] Skolnick AA. **JAMA** 1997 Nov 12;278(18):1480–1

[Aminoguanidine] Kawano M, et al. **Nippon Rinsho** 1997 Nov;55 Suppl:221–4 (20 ref.) **(Jpn)**

BIOSYNTHESIS

Effect of streptozotocin-induced hyperglycemia on lipid profiles, formation of advanced glycation endproducts in lesions, and extent of atherosclerosis in LDL receptor-deficient mice. Reaven P, et al. **Arterioscler Thromb Vasc Biol** 1997 Oct;17(10):2250–6

Accelerated formation of N epsilon-(carboxymethyl) lysine, an advanced glycation end product, by glyoxal and 3-deoxyglucosone in cultured rat sensory neurons. Niwa H, et al. **Biochem Biophys Res Commun** 1998 Jul 9;248(1):93–7

BLOOD

Levels of advanced glycosylation end-products (AGE) in sera of pregnant diabetic women: comparison between type 1, type 2 and gestational diabetes mellitus. Buongiorno AM, et al. **Ann Ist Super Sanita** 1997;33(3):375–8

Implication of altered redox regulation by antioxidant enzymes in the increased plasma pentosidine, an advanced glycation end product, in uremia. Ueda Y, et al. **Biochem Biophys Res Commun** 1998 Apr 28;245(3):785–90

Formation of plasma advanced glycosylation end products (AGEs) has no influence on plasma viscosity. Mellinghoff AC, et al. **Diabet Med** 1997 Oct;14(10):832–6

Immunochemical quantification of crossline as a fluorescent advanced glycation endproduct in erythrocyte membrane proteins from diabetic patients with or without retinopathy. Yamaguchi M, et al. **Diabet Med** 1998 Jun;15(6):458–62

Increased serum levels of advanced glycation end products in NIDDM patients with diabetic complications [letter] Ono Y, et al. **Diabetes Care** 1998 Jun;21(6):1027

Determination of advanced glycation end products in serum by fluorescence spectroscopy and competitive ELISA. Münch G, et al. **Eur J Clin Chem Clin Biochem** 1997 Sep;35(9):669–77

Reduction of plasma apolipoprotein-B by effective removal of circulating glycation derivatives in uremia. Fishbane S, et al. **Kidney Int** 1997 Dec;52(6):1645–50

Circulating advanced glycation peptides in streptozotocin-induced diabetic rats: evidence for preferential modification of IgG light chains. Gugliucci A, et al. **Life Sci** 1998;62(23):2141–50

[Glycated erythrocyte membrane protein] Makita Z, et al. **Nippon Rinsho** 1998 Jan;56 Suppl 3:181–4 (16 ref.) **(Jpn)**

[Advanced glycation endproduct (AGE)] Miyoshi H, et al. **Nippon Rinsho** 1998 Jan;56 Suppl 3:185–9 (19 ref.) **(Jpn)**

CHEMISTRY

Isolation and characterization of advanced glycation end products derived from the in vitro reaction of ribose and collagen. Paul RG, et al. **Biochem J** 1998 Mar 15;330 (Pt 3):1241–8

Advanced glycation end products induce crosslinking of collagen in vitro. Sajithlal GB, et al. **Biochim Biophys Acta** 1998 Sep 30;1407(3):215–24

Pharmacological reversal of advanced glycation end-product-mediated protein crosslinking. Ulrich P, et al. **Diabetologia** 1997 Jul;40 Suppl 2:S157–9

Aminoguanidine inhibits advanced glycation end products formation on beta2-microglobulin. Hou FF, et al. **J Am Soc Nephrol** 1998 Feb;9(2):277–83

GENETICS

Receptors for advanced glycosylation endproducts in human brain: role in brain homeostasis. Li JJ, et al. **Mol Med** 1998 Jan;4(1):46–60

IMMUNOLOGY

Immunochemical approaches to AGE-structures: characterization of anti-AGE antibodies. Ikeda K, et al. **J Immunol Methods** 1998 Jun 1;215(1–2):95–104

Standardizing the immunological measurement of advanced glycation endproducts using normal human serum. Mitsuhashi T, et al. **J Immunol Methods** 1997 Aug 22;207(1):79–88

ISOLATION & PURIFICATION

Tobacco smoke is a source of toxic reactive glycation products. Cerami C, et al. **Proc Natl Acad Sci U S A** 1997 Dec 9;94(25):13915–20

METABOLISM

Glycation of insulin results in reduced biological activity in mice. Abdel-Wahab YH, et al. **Acta Diabetol** 1997 Dec;34(4):265–70

Capillary and aortic endothelia interact in situ with nonenzymatically glycated albumin and develop specific alterations in early experimental diabetes. Popov D, et al. **Acta Diabetol** 1997 Dec;34(4):285–93

Intensive insulin treatment reduces the accumulation of oxidation and glycation end-products in diabetic rat collagen. Traverso N, et al. **Aging (Milano)** 1997 Dec;9(6):432–3 (14 ref.)

Amyloid, advanced glycation end products, and dialysis related arthropathy. McDonald SP, et al. **Ann Rheum Dis** 1998 Apr;57(4):193–5

Oxidative damage of vascular smooth muscle cells by the glycated protein-cupric ion system. Sakata N, et al. **Atherosclerosis** 1998 Feb;136(2):263–74

Increased pentosidine, an advanced glycation end product, in plasma and synovial fluid from patients with rheumatoid arthritis and its relation with inflammatory markers. Miyata T, et al. **Biochem Biophys Res Commun** 1998 Mar 6;244(1):45–9

Presence of dopa and amino acid hydroperoxides in proteins modified with advanced glycation end products (AGEs): amino acid oxidation products as a possible source of oxidative stress induced by AGE proteins. Fu S, et al. **Biochem J** 1998 Feb 15;330 (Pt 1):233–9

Distribution of advanced glycation end products in the cerebellar neurons of dogs. Weber K, et al. **Brain Res** 1998 Apr 27;791(1–2):11–7

AGEs and their interaction with AGE-receptors in vascular disease and diabetes mellitus. I. The AGE concept. Bierhaus A, et al. **Cardiovasc Res** 1998 Mar;37(3):586–600 (167 ref.)

The relationship of glycaemic level to advanced glycation end-product (AGE) accumulation and retinal pathology in the spontaneous diabetic hamster. Hammes HP, et al. **Diabetologia** 1998 Feb;41(2):165–70

Relative contributions of advanced glycation and nitric oxide synthase inhibition to aminoguanidine-mediated renoprotection in diabetic rats. Soulis T, et al. **Diabetologia** 1997 Oct;40(10):1141–51

Conversion of Amadori product of Maillard reaction to Nepsilon-(carboxymethyl)lysine in alkaline condition. Nagai R, et al. **FEBS Lett** 1998 Mar 27;425(2):355–60

The role of metal-catalyzed oxidation in the formation of advanced glycation end products: an in vitro study on collagen. Sajithlal GB, et al. **Free Radic Biol Med** 1998 Aug;25(3):265–9

Comparison of normal and in vitro aging by non-enzymatic glycation as verified by differential scanning calorimetry. Reihsner R, et al. **Gerontology** 1998;44(2):85–90

Effect of advanced glycosylation end products on the activity of integrins expressed on U937 cells. Ivanov G, et al. **Hum Immunol** 1998 Jun;59(6):325–30

Fluorescence and immunochemical studies of advanced glycation-related lens pigments. Das BK, et al. **Invest Ophthalmol Vis Sci** 1998 Oct;39(11):2058–66

The contribution of glycation to cataract formation in diabetes. Stevens A. **J Am Optom Assoc** 1998 Aug;69(8):519–30 (49 ref.)

Role of the Maillard reaction in aging of tissue proteins. Advanced glycation end product-dependent increase in imidazolium cross-links in human lens proteins. Frye EB, et al. **J Biol Chem** 1998 Jul 24;273(30):18714–9

Immunohistochemical colocalization of glycoxidation products and lipid peroxidation products in diabetic renal glomerular lesions. Implication for glycoxidative stress in the pathogenesis of diabetic nephropathy. Horie K, et al. **J Clin Invest** 1997 Dec 15;100(12):2995–3004

Overexpression of glyoxalase-I in bovine endothelial cells inhibits intracellular advanced glycation endproduct formation and prevents hyperglycemia-induced increases in macromolecular endocytosis. Shinohara M, et al. **J Clin Invest** 1998 Mar 1;101(5):1142–7

Advanced glycosylation end products in adrenal lipofuscin. Shimokawa I, et al. **J Gerontol A Biol Sci Med Sci** 1998 Jan;53(1):B49–51

Renal catabolism of advanced glycation end products: the fate of pentosidine. Miyata T, et al. **Kidney Int** 1998 Feb;53(2):416–22

Nonenzymatic glycation of type IV collagen and matrix metalloproteinase susceptibility. Mott JD, et al. **Kidney Int** 1997 Nov;52(5):1302–12

Beta 2-microglobulin modified with advanced glycation end products modulates collagen synthesis by human fibroblasts. Owen WF Jr, et al. **Kidney Int** 1998 May;53(5):1365–73

Age-dependent accumulation of advanced glycation end-products in adult Drosophila melanogaster. Oudes AJ, et al. **Mech Ageing Dev** 1998 Feb 16;100(3):221–9

Receptors for advanced glycosylation endproducts in human brain: role in brain homeostasis. Li JJ, et al. **Mol Med** 1998 Jan;4(1):46–60

Molecular characterization of a mouse genomic element mobilized by advanced glycation endproduct modified-DNA (AGE-DNA). Pushkarsky T, et al. **Mol Med** 1997 Nov;3(11):740–9

Suppression of accelerated diabetic atherosclerosis by the soluble receptor for advanced glycation endproducts. Park L, et al. **Nat Med** 1998 Sep;4(9):1025–31

Epitopes close to the apolipoprotein B low density lipoprotein receptor-binding site are modified by advanced glycation end products. Wang X, et al. **Proc Natl Acad Sci U S A** 1998 Jun 23;95(13):7643–7

Breakers of advanced glycation end products restore large artery properties in experimental diabetes. Wolffenbuttel BH, et al. **Proc Natl Acad Sci U S A** 1998 Apr 14;95(8):4630–4

Advanced glycation end products in human penis: elevation in diabetic tissue, site of deposition, and possible effect through iNOS or eNOS. Seftel AD, et al. **Urology** 1997 Dec;50(6):1016–26

PHARMACOKINETICS

Insulin enhances macrophage scavenger receptor-mediated endocytic uptake of advanced glycation end products. Sano H, et al. **J Biol Chem** 1998 Apr 10;273(15):8630–7

PHARMACOLOGY

Effect of advanced glycation end product-modified albumin on tissue factor expression by monocytes. Role of oxidant stress and protein tyrosine kinase activation. Khechai F, et al. **Arterioscler Thromb Vasc Biol** 1997 Nov;17(11):2885–90

Glyc-oxidized LDL impair endothelial function more potently than oxidized LDL: role of enhanced oxidative stress. Galle J, et al. **Atherosclerosis** 1998 May;138(1):65–77

Advanced glycosylation end products induced tissue factor expression in human monocyte-like U937 cells and

increased tissue factor expression in monocytes from diabetic patients. Ichikawa K, et al. **Atherosclerosis** 1998 Feb;136(2):281–7

Increased aggregation of human platelets produced by advanced glycation end products in vitro. Hangaishi M, et al. **Biochem Biophys Res Commun** 1998 Jul 20; 248(2):285–92

Advanced glycation endproducts stimulate mitogen-activated protein kinase and proliferation in rabbit vascular smooth muscle cells. Satoh H, et al. **Biochem Biophys Res Commun** 1997 Oct 9;239(1):111–5

Advanced glycosylated end products activate the functions of cell adhesion molecules on lymphoid cells. Kyurkchiev S, et al. **Cell Mol Life Sci** 1997 Dec;53(11–12):911–6

Advanced glycation end product (AGE)-mediated induction of tissue factor in cultured endothelial cells is dependent on RAGE. Bierhaus A, et al. **Circulation** 1997 Oct 7; 96(7):2262–71

Constitutive nitric oxide synthase expression in retinal vascular endothelial cells is suppressed by high glucose and advanced glycation end products. Chakravarthy U, et al. **Diabetes** 1998 Jun;47(6):945–52

Upregulation of mesangial growth factor and extracellular matrix synthesis by advanced glycation end products via a receptor-mediated mechanism. Pugliese G, et al. **Diabetes** 1997 Nov;46(11):1881–7

Synthesis and secretion of tumour necrosis factor-alpha by human monocytic THP-1 cells and chemotaxis induced by human serum albumin derivatives modified with methylglyoxal and glucose-derived advanced glycation endproducts. Abordo EA, et al. **Immunol Lett** 1997 Aug; 58(3):139–47

Advanced glycation end products increase retinal vascular endothelial growth factor expression. Lu M, et al. **J Clin Invest** 1998 Mar 15;101(6):1219–24

PHYSIOLOGY

Role of advanced glycation end products in aging collagen. A scanning force microscope study. Odetti P, et al. **Gerontology** 1998;44(4):187–91

Effects of advanced glycation endproducts on the generation of macrophage-mediated oxidized low-density lipoprotein. Matsui J, et al. **J Diabetes Complications** 1997 Nov–Dec; 11(6):338–42

Pathogenic role of advanced glycosylation end products in diabetic nephropathy. Lee HB, et al. **Kidney Int Suppl** 1997 Sep;60:S60–5 (25 ref.)

[Biological function of AGE] Nagai R, et al. **Nippon Ronen Igakkai Zasshi** 1998 Apr;35(4):258–64 **(Jpn)**

STANDARDS

Standardizing the immunological measurement of advanced glycation endproducts using normal human serum. Mitsuhashi T, et al. **J Immunol Methods** 1997 Aug 22; 207(1):79–88

TOXICITY

Tobacco smoke is a source of toxic reactive glycation products. Cerami C, et al. **Proc Natl Acad Sci U S A** 1997 Dec 9;94(25):13915–20

URINE

[Advanced glycation endproduct (AGE)] Miyoshi H, et al. **Nippon Rinsho** 1998 Jan;56 Suppl 3:411–5 (15 ref.) **(Jpn)**

GLYCOSYLCERAMIDASE

BIOSYNTHESIS

Protein kinetics determined in vivo with a multiple-tracer, single-sample protocol: application to lactase synthesis. Dudley MA, et al. **Am J Physiol** 1998 Mar;274(3 Pt 1):G591–8

Parenteral nutrition selectively decreases protein synthesis in the small intestine. Dudley MA, et al. **Am J Physiol** 1998 Jan;274(1 Pt 1):G131–7

CHEMISTRY

Functional diversity and interactions between the repeat domains of rat intestinal lactase. Jost B, et al. **Biochem J** 1997 Oct 1;327 (Pt 1):95–103

GENETICS

GATA-6 stimulates a cell line-specific activation element in the human lactase promoter. Fitzgerald K, et al. **Am J Physiol** 1998 Feb;274(2 Pt 1):G314–24

Dietary carbohydrates enhance lactase/phlorizin hydrolase gene expression at a transcription level in rat jejunum. Tanaka T, et al. **Biochem J** 1998 Apr 1;331 (Pt 1):225–30

The HOXC11 homeodomain protein interacts with the lactase-phlorizin hydrolase promoter and stimulates HNF1alpha-dependent transcription. Mitchelmore C, et al. **J Biol Chem** 1998 May 22;273(21):13297–306

A possible role of a nuclear factor NF-LPH1 in the regional expression of lactase-phlorizin hydrolase along the small intestine. Tanaka T, et al. **J Nutr Sci Vitaminol (Tokyo)** 1997 Oct;43(5):565–73

Human adult-onset lactase decline: an update [published erratum appears in Nutr Rev 1998 May;56(5 Pt 1):158] Lee MF, et al. **Nutr Rev** 1998 Jan;56(1 Pt 1):1–8 (102 ref.)

METABOLISM

Functional diversity and interactions between the repeat domains of rat intestinal lactase. Jost B, et al. **Biochem J** 1997 Oct 1;327 (Pt 1):95–103

Intestinal lactase-phlorizin hydrolase (LPH): the two catalytic sites; the role of the pancreas in pro-LPH maturation. Zecca L, et al. **FEBS Lett** 1998 Sep 18; 435(2–3):225–8

Routing and processing of lactase-phlorizin hydrolase in transfected Caco-2 cells. Ouwendijk J, et al. **J Biol Chem** 1998 Mar 20;273(12):6650–5

Protein domains implicated in intracellular transport and sorting of lactase-phlorizin hydrolase. Panzer P, et al. **J Biol Chem** 1998 May 29;273(22):13861–9

GLYCOSYLPHOSPHATIDYLINOSITOL ANCHORS see **GLYCOSYLPHOSPHATIDYLINOSITOLS**

GLYCOSYLPHOSPHATIDYLINOSITOLS

Transcripts for secreted and GPI-anchored brevican are differentially distributed in rat brain. Seidenbecher CI, et al. **Eur J Neurosci** 1998 May;10(5):1621–30

Use of GPI-anchored proteins to study biomolecular interactions by surface plasmon resonance. Harrison PT, et al. **FEBS Lett** 1998 Feb 6;422(3):301–6

Differentially expressed Leishmania major gp63 genes encode cell surface leishmanolysin with distinct signals for glycosylphosphatidylinositol attachment. Voth BR, et al. **Mol Biochem Parasitol** 1998 May 15;93(1):31–41

In silicio identification of glycosyl-phosphatidylinositol-anchored plasma-membrane and cell wall proteins of Saccharomyces cerevisiae. Caro LH, et al. **Yeast** 1997 Dec;13(15):1477–89

ANALYSIS

Determination of the non-ionic detergent insolubility and phosphoprotein associations of glycosylphosphatidylinositol-anchored proteins expressed on T cells. Solomon KR, et al. **Biochem J** 1998 Sep 1;334 (Pt 2):325–33

The surface of Toxoplasma tachyzoites is dominated by a family of glycosylphosphatidylinositol-anchored antigens related to SAG1. Manger ID, et al. **Infect Immun** 1998 May;66(5):2237–44

Transforming growth factor-beta receptor expression on human skin fibroblasts: dimeric complex formation of type I and type II receptors and identification of glycosyl phosphatidylinositol-anchored transforming growth factor-beta binding proteins. Tam BY, et al. **J Cell Physiol** 1998 Sep;176(3):553–64

ABH antigens on human platelets: expression on the glycosyl phosphatidylinositol-anchored protein CD109. Kelton JG, et al. **J Lab Clin Med** 1998 Aug;132(2):142–8

BIOSYNTHESIS

Saccharomyces cerevisiae GPI10, the functional homologue of human PIG-B, is required for glycosylphosphatidylinositol-anchor synthesis. Sütterlin C, et al. **Biochem J** 1998 May 15;332 (Pt 1):153–9

Parasite and mammalian GPI biosynthetic pathways can be distinguished using synthetic substrate analogues. Smith TK, et al. **EMBO J** 1997 Nov 17;16(22):6667–75

Identification of a species-specific inhibitor of glycosylphosphatidylinositol synthesis. Sütterlin C, et al. **EMBO J** 1997 Nov 3;16(21):6374–83

The first step of glycosylphosphatidylinositol biosynthesis is mediated by a complex of PIG-A, PIG-H, PIG-C and GPI1. Watanabe R, et al. **EMBO J** 1998 Feb 16; 17(4):877–85

Plasmodium falciparum: asexual erythrocytic stages synthesize two structurally distinct free and protein-bound glycosylphosphatidylinositols in a maturation-dependent manner. Schmidt A, et al. **Exp Parasitol** 1998 Feb; 88(2):95–102

Structures and chromosomal localizations of the glycosylphosphatidylinositol synthesis gene PIGC and its pseudogene PIGCP1. Hong Y, et al. **Genomics** 1997 Sep 15;44(3):347–9

GPI-anchor synthesis in mammalian cells: genes, their products, and a deficiency. Kinoshita T, et al. **J Biochem (Tokyo)** 1997 Aug;122(2):251–7 (50 ref.)

Delineation of three pathways of glycosylphosphatidylinositol biosynthesis in Leishmania mexicana. Precursors from different pathways are assembled on distinct pools of phosphatidylinositol and undergo fatty acid remodeling. Ralton JE, et al. **J Biol Chem** 1998 Feb 13;273(7):4245–57

BLOOD

Covalent glycoinositolphospholipid binding to hemoglobin: a new post-translational modification of Hb occurring in hyperinsulinism with concomitant hypoglycemia. Niketić V, et al. **Biochem Biophys Res Commun** 1997 Oct 20; 239(2):435–8

In vitro incorporation of GPI-anchored proteins into human erythrocytes and their fate in the membrane. Civenni G, et al. **Blood** 1998 Mar 1;91(5):1784–92

ABH antigens on human platelets: expression on the glycosyl phosphatidylinositol-anchored protein CD109. Kelton JG, et al. **J Lab Clin Med** 1998 Aug;132(2):142–8

CHEMICAL SYNTHESIS

Structure-activity relationship of synthetic phosphoinositolglycans mimicking metabolic insulin action. Frick W, et al. **Biochemistry** 1998 Sep 22;37(38):13421–36

CHEMISTRY

The nature of membrane anchorage determines kinase association and detergent solubility of CD4. Solomon KR, et al. **Biochem Biophys Res Commun** 1998 Jan 14; 242(2):423–8

Glycosylphosphatidylinositols of Plasmodium chabaudi chabaudi: a basis for the study of malarial glycolipid toxins in a rodent model. Gerold P, et al. **Biochem J** 1997 Dec 15;328 (Pt 3):905–11

Glycoinositol phospholipids from Endotrypanum species express epitopes in common with saccharide side chains of the lipophosphoglycan from Leishmania major. Xavier Da Silveira E, et al. **Biochem J** 1998 Feb 1;329 (Pt 3):665–73

Primary and three dimensional structure of the type II VSG GPI anchor. Richardson JM, et al. **Biochem Soc Trans** 1997 Nov;25(4):S664

Transient confinement of a glycosylphosphatidylinositol-anchored protein in the plasma membrane. Sheets ED, et al. **Biochemistry** 1997 Oct 14;36(41):12449–58

Structural and functional analysis of the Pig-a protein that is mutated in paroxysmal nocturnal hemoglobinuria. Norris ER, et al. **Blood Cells Mol Dis** 1997 Dec;23(3):350–60

Detergent-mediated reconstitution of a glycosyl-phosphatidylinositol-protein into liposomes. Angrand M, et al. **Eur J Biochem** 1997 Nov 15; 250(1):168–76

Cholesterol and sphingolipid enhance the Triton X-100 insolubility of glycosylphosphatidylinositol-anchored proteins by promoting the formation of detergent-insoluble ordered membrane domains. Schroeder RJ, et al. **J Biol Chem** 1998 Jan 9;273(2):1150–7

Structure of the glycosylphosphatidylinositol membrane anchor glycan of a class-2 variant surface glycoprotein from Trypanosoma brucei. Mehlert A, et al. **J Mol Biol** 1998 Mar 27;277(2):379–92

The glycoinositolphospholipids from Leishmania panamensis contain unusual glycan and lipid moieties. Zawadzki J, et al. **J Mol Biol** 1998 Sep 18;282(2):287–99

Analysis of the carbohydrate and lipid components of glycosylphosphatidylinositol structures. Treumann A, et al. **Methods Mol Biol** 1998;76:213–35

Microdomains of GPI-anchored proteins in living cells revealed by crosslinking. Friedrichson T, et al. **Nature** 1998 Aug 20;394(6695):802–5

GPI-anchored proteins are organized in submicron domains at the cell surface. Varma R, et al. **Nature** 1998 Aug 20; 394(6695):798–801

Nomenclature of GPI-linked receptors for the GDNF ligand family. GFR(alpha) Nomenclature Committee [letter] **Neuron** 1997 Sep;19(3):485

Arabinogalactan-proteins from Nicotiana alata and Pyrus communis contain glycosylphosphatidylinositol membrane anchors. Youl JJ, et al. **Proc Natl Acad Sci U S A** 1998 Jul 7;95(14):7921–6

DEFICIENCY

Lymphocyte subset analysis and glycosylphosphatidylinositol phenotype in patients with paroxysmal nocturnal hemoglobinuria. Richards SJ, et al. **Blood** 1998 Sep 1; 92(5):1799–806

The PIG-A mutation and absence of glycosylphosphatidylinositol-linked proteins do not confer resistance to apoptosis in paroxysmal nocturnal hemoglobinuria. Ware RE, et al. **Blood** 1998 Oct 1; 92(7):2541–50

Deficiency of glycosylphosphatidyl inositol-anchored proteins in patients with aplastic anaemia does not affect response to immunosuppressive therapy. De Lord C, et al. **Br J Haematol** 1998 Apr;101(1):90–3

The dual pathogenesis of paroxysmal nocturnal hemoglobinuria. Luzzatto L, et al. **Curr Opin Hematol** 1996 Mar;3(2):101–10 (70 ref.)

Glycosylphosphatidylinositols are required for the development of Trypanosoma cruzi amastigotes. Garg N, et al. **Infect Immun** 1997 Oct;65(10):4055–60

GENETICS

Structural and functional analysis of the Pig-a protein that is mutated in paroxysmal nocturnal hemoglobinuria. Norris ER, et al. **Blood Cells Mol Dis** 1997 Dec;23(3):350–60

Structures and chromosomal localizations of the glycosylphosphatidylinositol synthesis gene PIGC and its pseudogene PIGCP1. Hong Y, et al. **Genomics** 1997 Sep 15;44(3):347–9

Human semaphorin K1 is glycosylphosphatidylinositol-linked and defines a new subfamily of viral-related semaphorins. Xu X, et al. **J Biol Chem** 1998 Aug 28;273(35):22428–34

GLYCOSYLPHOSPHATIDYLINOSITOLS

The affected gene underlying the class K glycosylphosphatidylinositol (GPI) surface protein defect codes for the GPI transamidase. Yu J, et al. **Proc Natl Acad Sci U S A** 1997 Nov 11;94(23):12580–5

METABOLISM

The incorporation of mannoproteins in the cell wall of S. cerevisiae and filamentous Ascomycetes. Brul S, et al. **Antonie Van Leeuwenhoek** 1997 Oct;72(3):229–37

Incorporation of leucocyte GPI-anchored proteins and protein tyrosine kinases into lipid-rich membrane domains of COS-7 cells. Cebecauer M, et al. **Biochem Biophys Res Commun** 1998 Feb 24;243(3):706–10

Glycosyl-phosphatidylinositol anchor attachment in a yeast in vitro system. Doering TL, et al. **Biochem J** 1997 Dec 1;328 (Pt 2):669–75

Signalling pathways of an insulin-mimetic phosphoinositolglycan-peptide in muscle and adipose tissue. Kessler A, et al. **Biochem J** 1998 Feb 15;330 (Pt 1):277–86

Release of the glycosylphosphatidylinositol-anchored enzyme ecto-5'-nucleotidase by phospholipase C: catalytic activation and modulation by the lipid bilayer. Lehto MT, et al. **Biochem J** 1998 May 15;332 (Pt 1):101–9

High-density-lipoprotein subfraction 3 interaction with glycosylphosphatidylinositol-anchored proteins. Nion S, et al. **Biochem J** 1997 Dec 1;328 (Pt 2):415–23

Substrate specificity of the N-acetylglucosaminyl-phosphatidylinositol de-N-acetylase of glycosylphosphatidylinositol membrane anchor biosynthesis in African trypanosomes and human cells. Sharma DK, et al. **Biochem J** 1997 Nov 15;328 (Pt 1):171–7

Proteasome and thiol involvement in quality control of glycosylphosphatidylinositol anchor addition. Wilbourn B, et al. **Biochem J** 1998 May 15;332 (Pt 1):111–8

Glycosylphosphatidylinositols: biosynthesis and intracellular transport. Menon AK, et al. **Biochem Soc Trans** 1997 Aug; 25(3):861–5 (29 ref.)

Roles for glycosylation in the anti-inflammatory molecule CD59. Rudd PM, et al. **Biochem Soc Trans** 1997 Nov; 25(4):1177–84 (31 ref.)

Structure-activity relationship of synthetic phosphoinositolglycans mimicking metabolic insulin action. Frick W, et al. **Biochemistry** 1998 Sep 22;37(38):13421–36

Proteolysis of the carboxyl-terminal GPI signal independent of GPI modification as a mechanism for selective protein secretion. Wang J, et al. **Biochemistry** 1997 Nov 25; 36(47):14583–92

Mammalian GPI proteins: sorting, membrane residence and functions. Nosjean O, et al. **Biochim Biophys Acta** 1997 Sep 8;1331(2):153–86 (374 ref.)

Meta-stability of the hemifusion intermediate induced by glycosylphosphatidylinositol-anchored influenza hemagglutinin. Nüssler F, et al. **Biophys J** 1997 Nov; 73(5):2280–91

Inositolphosphoglycans possibly mediate the effects of glucagon-like peptide-1(7-36)amide on rat liver and adipose tissue. Márquez L, et al. **Cell Biochem Funct** 1998 Mar;16(1):51–6

Glycosyl-phosphatidylinositol anchored membrane enzymes. Hooper NM. **Clin Chim Acta** 1997 Oct 9;266(1):3–12

Effect of 3-amino-1-propanol on the phosphatidylinositol (PI) and glycosyl phosphatidylinositol (GPI) systems of Tetrahymena. Kovács P, et al. **Comp Biochem Physiol C Pharmacol Toxicol Endocrinol** 1997 Sep;118(1):83–7

Cholesterol-dependent retention of GPI-anchored proteins in endosomes. Mayor S, et al. **EMBO J** 1998 Aug 17; 17(16):4626–38

Cleavage of GPI-anchored proteins from the plasma membrane activates apical endocytosis in pancreatic acinar cells. Freedman SD, et al. **Eur J Cell Biol** 1998 Feb; 75(2):163–73

Molecular cloning of human homolog of yeast GAA1 which is required for attachment of glycosylphosphatidylinositols to proteins. Hiroi Y, et al. **FEBS Lett** 1998 Jan 16; 421(3):252–8

Phospholipase cleavage of glycosylphosphatidylinositol reconstituted in liposomal membranes. Villar AV, et al. **FEBS Lett** 1998 Aug 7;432(3):150–4

Human FIGF: cloning, gene structure, and mapping to chromosome Xp22.1 between the PIGA and the GRPR genes. Rocchigiani M, et al. **Genomics** 1998 Jan 15; 47(2):207–16

The trans-sialidase of Trypanosoma cruzi is anchored by two different lipids. Agusti R, et al. **Glycobiology** 1997 Sep; 7(6):731–5

GPI anchor biosynthesis in yeast: phosphoethanolamine is attached to the alpha1,4-linked mannose of the complete precursor glycophospholipid. Canivenc-Gansel E, et al. **Glycobiology** 1998 Aug;8(8):761–70

Synthetic peptide mimotope of the CAMPATH-1 (CD52) antigen, a small glycosylphosphatidylinositol-anchored glycoprotein. Hale G. **Immunotechnology** 1995 Dec; 1(3-4):175–87

Glycosyl-phosphatidylinositols in protozoa structure, biosynthesis and intracellular localisation. Zinecker CF, et al. **Indian J Biochem Biophys** 1997 Feb-Apr;34(1-2):105–9

Temperature effects on the structural and functional properties of GPI-anchored and anchor-less bull seminal plasma ecto-5'-nucleotidase. Fini C, et al. **J Biochem (Tokyo)** 1998 Feb;123(2):269–74

Cellular distribution of a GPI-anchored complement regulatory protein CD59: homodimerization on the surface of HeLa and CD59-transfected CHO cells. Hatanaka M, et al. **J Biochem (Tokyo)** 1998 Apr;123(4):579–86

Glycosylphosphatidylinositol anchors of membrane glycoproteins are binding determinants for the channel-forming toxin aerolysin. Diep DB, et al. **J Biol Chem** 1998 Jan 23;273(4):2355–60

T-cadherin is a major glycophosphoinositol-anchored protein associated with noncaveolar detergent-insoluble domains of the cardiac sarcolemma. Doyle DD, et al. **J Biol Chem** 1998 Mar 20;273(12):6937–43

Glycosylphosphatidylinositol-anchored and secretory isoforms of mono-ADP-ribosyltransferases. Okazaki IJ, et al. **J Biol Chem** 1998 Sep 11;273(37):23617–20 (72 ref.)

TGF-beta receptor expression on human keratinocytes: a 150 kDa GPI-anchored TGF-beta1 binding protein forms a heteromeric complex with type I and type II receptors. Tam BY, et al. **J Cell Biochem** 1998 Sep 15;70(4):573–86

A pore-forming toxin interacts with a GPI-anchored protein and causes vacuolation of the endoplasmic reticulum. Abrami L, et al. **J Cell Biol** 1998 Feb 9;140(3):525–40

Role for a glycan phosphoinositol anchor in Fc gamma receptor synergy. Green JM, et al. **J Cell Biol** 1997 Dec 1;139(5):1209–17

Distribution of a glycosylphosphatidylinositol-anchored protein at the apical surface of MDCK cells examined at a resolution of <100 A using imaging fluorescence resonance energy transfer [published erratum appears in J Cell Biol 1998 Aug 10;142(3):following 881] Kenworthy AK, et al. **J Cell Biol** 1998 Jul 13;142(1):69–84

Caveolin transfection results in caveolae formation but not apical sorting of glycosylphosphatidylinositol (GPI)-anchored proteins in epithelial cells. Lipardi C, et al. **J Cell Biol** 1998 Feb 9;140(3):617–26

The glycosylphosphatidylinositol-anchored form and the transmembrane form of CD58 associate with protein kinases. Itzhaky D, et al. **J Immunol** 1998 May 1; 160(9):4361–6

Transfer of surface markers. Hammerschmidt DE. **J Lab Clin Med** 1998 Mar;131(3):286

Rapid intercellular transfer of GPI-anchored CD4 [editorial; comment] Low MG. **J Lab Clin Med** 1998 Mar; 131(3):189–91 (8 ref.). Comment on: J Lab Clin Med 1998 Mar;131(3):215–21.

Variegated transfer of recombinant glycosylphosphatidylinositol-anchored CD4 among cultured cells: correlation of flow cytometric and microscopic observations [see comments] Miller JL, et al. **J Lab Clin Med** 1998 Mar;131(3):215–21. Comment in: J Lab Clin Med 1998 Mar;131(3):189–91.

Release and extracellular transit of glycosylphosphatidylinositol proteins. Miller JL. **J Lab Clin Med** 1998 Feb;131(2):115–23 (123 ref.)

Multiple GPI-anchored receptors control GDNF-dependent and independent activation of the c-Ret receptor tyrosine kinase. Trupp M, et al. **Mol Cell Neurosci** 1998 May; 11(1-2):47–63

Screening for glycosylphosphatidylinositol (GPI)-dependent cell wall proteins in Saccharomyces cerevisiae. Hamada K, et al. **Mol Gen Genet** 1998 Apr;258(1-2):53–9

The erythrocyte receptor for the channel-forming toxin aerolysin is a novel glycosylphosphatidylinositol-anchored protein. Cowell S, et al. **Mol Microbiol** 1997 Jul; 25(2):343–50

Enzymatic release of Zn2+-glycerophosphocholine cholinephosphodiesterase from brain membranes by glycosylphosphatidylinositol-specific phospholipases and its regulation. Lee JY, et al. **Neurochem Res** 1998 Jun; 23(6):899–905

Mammalian glycophosphatidylinositol anchor transfer to proteins and posttransfer deacylation. Chen R, et al. **Proc Natl Acad Sci U S A** 1998 Aug 4;95(16):9512–7

Natural ligand of mouse CD1d1: cellular glycosylphosphatidylinositol. Joyce S, et al. **Science** 1998 Mar 6;279(5356):1541–4

PHYSIOLOGY

The glycosylphosphatidylinositol-anchored form and the transmembrane form of CD58 are released from the cell surface upon antibody binding. Itzhaky D, et al. **Cell Immunol** 1998 Aug 1;187(2):151–7

Functional competence of T cells in the absence of glycosylphosphatidylinositol-anchored proteins caused by T cell-specific disruption of the Pig-a gene. Takahama Y, et al. **Eur J Immunol** 1998 Jul;28(7):2159–66

Glycosyl phosphatidylinositol anchor. Kooyman DL, et al. **Exp Nephrol** 1998 Mar-Apr;6(2):148–51 (28 ref.)

Cell activation mediated by glycosylphosphatidylinositol-anchored or transmembrane forms of CD14. Pugin J, et al. **Infect Immun** 1998 Mar; 66(3):1174–80

Signal transduction via a protein associated with a glycosylphosphatidylinositol-anchored protein, decay-accelerating factor (DAF/CD55). Kuraya M, et al. **Int Immunol** 1998 Apr;10(4):473–80

The role of glycosyl-phosphatidylinositol in signal transduction. Jones DR, et al. **Int J Biochem Cell Biol** 1998 Mar;30(3):313–26 (119 ref.)

Role of actin-binding protein in insertion of adhesion receptors into the membrane. Meyer SC, et al. **J Biol Chem** 1998 Jan 30;273(5):3013–20

The GPI-phospholipase C of Trypanosoma brucei is nonessential but influences parasitemia in mice. Webb H, et al. **J Cell Biol** 1997 Oct 6;139(1):103–14

Glycoconjugates isolated from Trypanosoma cruzi but not from Leishmania species membranes trigger nitric oxide synthesis as well as microbicidal activity in IFN-gamma-primed macrophages. Camargo MM, et al. **J Immunol** 1997 Dec 15;159(12):6131–9

The glycosyl-inositol-phosphate and dimyristoylglycerol moieties of the glycosylphosphatidylinositol anchor of the trypanosome variant-specific surface glycoprotein are distinct macrophage-activating factors. Magez S, et al. **J Immunol** 1998 Feb 15;160(4):1949–56

The hydrophobic domains in the carboxyl-terminal signal for GPI modification and in the amino-terminal leader peptide have similar structural requirements. Yan W, et al. **J Mol Biol** 1998 Jan 9;275(1):25–33 (40 ref.)

Convergence and divergence of the signaling pathways for insulin and phosphoinositolglycans. Müller G, et al. **Mol Med** 1998 May;4(5):299–323

GPI-anchors and cell membranes: a special relationship. Hoessli DC, et al. **Trends Cell Biol** 1998 Feb;8(2):87–9 (10 ref.)

GLYCOSYLTRANSFERASES

BIOSYNTHESIS

Up-regulation of a set of glycosyltransferase genes in human colorectal cancer. Kudo T, et al. **Lab Invest** 1998 Jul; 78(7):797–811

An mRNA of tobacco cell, which is rapidly inducible by methyl jasmonate in the presence of cycloheximide, codes for a putative glycosyltransferase. Imanishi S, et al. **Plant Cell Physiol** 1998 Feb;39(2):202–11

Cellular localization of Arabidopsis xyloglucan endotransglycosylase-related proteins during development and after wind stimulation. Antosiewicz DM, et al. **Plant Physiol** 1997 Dec;115(4):1319–28

CHEMISTRY

Xyloglucan endotransglycosylase: evidence for the existence of a relatively stable glycosyl-enzyme intermediate. Sulová Z, et al. **Biochem J** 1998 Mar 15;330 (Pt 3):1475–80

Glycosidases and glycosyl transferases in glycoside and oligosaccharide synthesis. Crout DH, et al. **Curr Opin Chem Biol** 1998 Feb;2(1):98–111 (62 ref.)

GENETICS

Characterization and targeted disruption of a glycosyltransferase gene in the tylosin producer, Streptomyces fradiae. Wilson VT, et al. **Gene** 1998 Jul 3; 214(1-2):95–100

Identification and cloning of waaF (rfaF) from Bordetella pertussis and use to generate mutants of Bordetella spp. with deep rough lipopolysaccharide. Allen AG, et al. **J Bacteriol** 1998 Jan;180(1):35–40

Identification of two genes from Streptomyces argillaceus encoding glycosyltransferases involved in transfer of a disaccharide during biosynthesis of the antitumor drug mithramycin. Fernández E, et al. **J Bacteriol** 1998 Sep; 180(18):4929–37

Membrane-bound lytic endotransglycosylase in Escherichia coli. Kraft AR, et al. **J Bacteriol** 1998 Jul;180(13):3441–7

Assignment of biochemical functions to glycosyl transferase genes which are essential for biosynthesis of exopolysaccharides in Sphingomonas strain S88 and Rhizobium leguminosarum. Pollock TJ, et al. **J Bacteriol** 1998 Feb;180(3):586–93

PCR-based detection of Vibrio cholerae O139 Bengal with sequences encoding glycosyltransferases [letter; comment] Arya SC. **J Clin Microbiol** 1997 Dec;35(12):3364. Comment on: J Clin Microbiol 1996 Dec;34(12):2904–8.

Analysis of a Streptomyces antibioticus chromosomal region involved in oleandomycin biosynthesis, which encodes two glycosyltransferases responsible for glycosylation of the macrolactone ring. Olano C, et al. **Mol Gen Genet** 1998 Aug;259(3):299–308

Targeted gene inactivation for the elucidation of deoxysugar biosynthesis in the erythromycin producer Saccharopolyspora erythraea. Salah-Bey K, et al. **Mol Gen Genet** 1998 Mar;257(5):542–53

Capsular polysaccharide synthesis in Streptococcus pneumoniae serotype 14: molecular analysis of the complete cps locus and identification of genes encoding glycosyltransferases required for the biosynthesis of the tetrasaccharide subunit. Kolkman MA, et al. **Mol Microbiol** 1997 Oct;26(1):197–208

Two glycosyltransferases and a glycosidase are involved in oleandomycin modification during its biosynthesis by Streptomyces antibioticus. Quirós LM, et al. **Mol Microbiol** 1998 Jun;28(6):1177–85

Three rhamnosyltransferases responsible for assembly of the A-band D-rhamnan polysaccharide in Pseudomonas aeruginosa: a fourth transferase, WbpL, is required for the initiation of both A-band and B-band lipopolysaccharide synthesis. Rocchetta HL, et al. **Mol Microbiol** 1998 Jun; 28(6):1103–19

Activity of the yeast MNN1 alpha-1,3-mannosyltransferase requires a motif conserved in many other families of

glycosyltransferases. Wiggins CA, et al. **Proc Natl Acad Sci U S A** 1998 Jul 7;95(14):7945–50

IMMUNOLOGY

Immunodetection of glycosyltransferases: prospects and pitfalls. Berger EG, et al. **Adv Exp Med Biol** 1998; 435:119–32 (69 ref.)

METABOLISM

Retention of glycosyltransferases in the Golgi apparatus. Jaśkiewicz E. **Acta Biochim Pol** 1997;44(2):173–9 (25 ref.)

Defective glycosyltransferases are not good for your health. Schachter H, et al. **Adv Exp Med Biol** 1998;435:9–27 (108 ref.)

Utilization of glycosyltransferases to change oligosaccharide structures. Guo Z, et al. **Appl Biochem Biotechnol** 1997 Oct–Nov;68(1–2):1–20 (95 ref.)

Xyloglucan endotransglycosylase: evidence for the existence of a relatively stable glycosyl–enzyme intermediate. Sulová Z, et al. **Biochem J** 1998 Mar 15;330 (Pt 3):1475–80

Enzyme–catalyzed formation of glycosidic linkages. Watt GM, et al. **Curr Opin Struct Biol** 1997 Oct;7(5):652–60 (53 ref.)

Membrane–bound lytic endotransglycosylase in Escherichia coli. Kraft AR, et al. **J Bacteriol** 1998 Jul;180(13):3441–7

Mutants of Ralstonia (Pseudomonas) solanacearum sensitive to antimicrobial peptides are altered in their lipopolysaccharide structure and are avirulent in tobacco. Titarenko E, et al. **J Bacteriol** 1997 Nov;179(21):6699–704

Enzymatic synthesis of lipopolysaccharide in Escherichia coli. Purification and properties of heptosyltransferase i. Kadrmas JL, et al. **J Biol Chem** 1998 Jan 30; 273(5):2799–807

Stimulation of polyketide metabolism in Streptomyces fradiae by tylosin and its glycosylated precursors. Fish SA, et al. **Microbiology** 1997 Dec;143 (Pt 12):3871–6

Analysis of a Streptomyces antibioticus chromosomal region involved in oleandomycin biosynthesis, which encodes two glycosyltransferases responsible for glycosylation of the macrolactone ring. Olano C, et al. **Mol Gen Genet** 1998 Aug;259(3):299–308

Mechanism of bacteriophage SfII–mediated serotype conversion in Shigella flexneri. Mavris M, et al. **Mol Microbiol** 1997 Dec;26(5):939–50

Two glycosyltransferases and a glycosidase are involved in oleandomycin modification during its biosynthesis by Streptomyces antibioticus. Quirós LM, et al. **Mol Microbiol** 1998 Jun;28(6):1177–85

Three rhamnosyltransferases responsible for assembly of the A–band D–rhamnan polysaccharide in Pseudomonas aeruginosa: a fourth transferase, WbpL, is required for the initiation of both A–band and B–band lipopolysaccharide synthesis. Rocchetta HL, et al. **Mol Microbiol** 1998 Jun; 28(6):1103–19

The Arabidopsis TCH4 xyloglucan endotransglycosylase. Substrate specificity, pH optimum, and cold tolerance. Purugganan MM, et al. **Plant Physiol** 1997 Sep; 115(1):181–90

PHYSIOLOGY

Glycosyltransferase regulation mediated by pre–TCR signaling in early thymocyte development. Reed DS, et al. **Int Immunol** 1998 Apr;10(4):445–51

Characterization of the glycosyltransferase enzyme from the Escherichia coli K5 capsule gene cluster and identification and characterization of the glucuronyl active site. Griffiths G, et al. **J Biol Chem** 1998 May 8;273(19):11752–7

GLYCYL T RNA SYNTHETASE see **GLYCINE–TRNA LIGASE**

GLYCYLGLYCINE

Long–term effects of glycylglycine peritoneal dialysis solution with neutral pH on peritoneum in rats. Wieczorowska–Tobis K, et al. **Adv Perit Dial** 1997;13:42–6

METABOLISM

Metabolism of diglycine and triglycine by non–filtering kidneys. Sampaio HA, et al. **Braz J Med Biol Res** 1997 Feb;30(2):187–90

GLYCYRRHETIC ACID see **GLYCYRRHETINIC ACID**

GLYCYRRHETINIC ACID

ADVERSE EFFECTS

A case of pseudoaldosteronism induced by a mouth refresher containing licorice [letter] Kageyama K, et al. **Endocr J** 1997 Aug;44(4):631–2

[Pseudoaldosteronism] Fujii M. **Ryoikibetsu Shokogun Shirizu** 1997;(17 Pt 2):527–30 (8 ref.) **(Jpn)**

ANALOGS & DERIVATIVES

Hydrolysis of glycyrrhetyl mono–glucuronide to glycyrrhetic acid by glycyrrhetyl mono–glucuronide beta–D–glucuronidase of Eubacterium sp. GLH. Akao T. **Biol Pharm Bull** 1997 Dec;20(12):1245–9

Impact of dietary Na+ on glycyrrhetinic acid–like factors (kidney 11beta–(HSD2)–GALFs) in human essential hypertension. Morris DJ, et al. **Hypertension** 1998 Jan;31(1 Pt 2):469–72

ANALYSIS

Determination of glycyrrhizic acid and 18–beta–glycyrrhetinic acid in biological fluids by micellar electrokinetic chromatography. Wang P, et al. **J Chromatogr A** 1998 Jun 19;811(1–2):219–24

BLOOD

Solid–phase extraction of 18beta–glycyrrhetinic acid from plasma and subsequent analysis by high–performance liquid chromatography. Russel FG, et al. **J Chromatogr B Biomed Sci Appl** 1998 Jun 12; 710(1–2):223–6

Glycyrrhetic acid in human blood after ingestion of glycyrrhizic acid in licorice. Gunnarsdóttir S, et al. **Pharmacol Toxicol** 1997 Dec;81(6):300–2

CHEMICAL SYNTHESIS

Synthesis and anti–ulcer activity of new derivatives of glycyrrhetic, oleanolic and ursolic acids. Farina C, et al. **Farmaco** 1998 Jan;53(1):22–32 (51 ref.)

PHARMACOLOGY

Cortisol metabolism and its inhibition by glycyrrhetinic acid in the isolated perfused human placental lobule. Dodds HM, et al. **J Steroid Biochem Mol Biol** 1997 Jul; 62(4):337–43

POISONING

Pulmonary edema following a licorice binge [letter] Chamberlain JJ, et al. **West J Med** 1997 Sep;167(3):184–5

THERAPEUTIC USE

Inhibition of 11 beta–hydroxysteroid dehydrogenase activity enhances the antiproliferative effect of glucocorticosteroids on MCF–7 and ZR–75–1 breast cancer cells. Hundertmark S, et al. **J Endocrinol** 1997 Oct;155(1):171–80

URINE

Impact of dietary Na+ on glycyrrhetinic acid–like factors (kidney 11beta–(HSD2)–GALFs) in human essential hypertension. Morris DJ, et al. **Hypertension** 1998 Jan;31(1 Pt 2):469–72

GLYCYRRHIZA

Effect of licorice and glycyrrhizin on murine liver CYP–dependent monooxygenases. Paolini M, et al. **Life Sci** 1998;62(6):571–82

Self–induced myopathy. Chataway SJ, et al. **Postgrad Med J** 1997 Sep;73(863):593–4

Pulmonary edema following a licorice binge [letter] Chamberlain JJ, et al. **West J Med** 1997 Sep;167(3):184–5

[The effect of an extract of licorice root and of tetrachloroethylene vapors on the level of the mediators of amino acid structure in the brains of young animals] KerimovSA, et al. **Eksp Klin Farmakol** 1998 May–Jun; 61(3):54–6 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Rus)**

ADVERSE EFFECTS

A case of pseudoaldosteronism induced by a mouth refresher containing licorice [letter] Kageyama K, et al. **Endocr J** 1997 Aug;44(4):631–2

CHEMISTRY

Antioxidative and superoxide scavenging activities of retrochalcones in Glycyrrhiza inflata. Haraguchi H, et al. **Bioorg Med Chem** 1998 Mar;6(3):339–47

Phenolic constituents of licorice (Glycyrrhiza species). Nomura T, et al. **Fortschr Chem Org Naturst** 1998;73:1–158 (479 ref.)

HPLC analysis of liquorice triterpenoids—applications to the quality control of pharmaceuticals. Andrisano V, et al. **J Pharm Biomed Anal** 1995 Apr;13(4–5):597–605

Mode of antibacterial action of retrochalcones from Glycyrrhiza inflata. Haraguchi H, et al. **Phytochemistry** 1998 May;48(1):125–9

CLASSIFICATION

Phylogenetic relationship of Glycyrrhiza plants based on rbcL sequences. Hayashi H, et al. **Biol Pharm Bull** 1998 Jul;21(7):782–3

ENZYMOLOGY

Identification of a cytochrome P450 cDNA encoding (2S)–flavanone 2–hydroxylase of licorice (Glycyrrhiza echinata L.; Fabaceae) which represents licodione synthase and flavone synthase II. Akashi T, et al. **FEBS Lett** 1998 Jul 17;431(2):287–90

METABOLISM

Toxicological assessment of liquorice: biliary excretion in rats. Cantelli–Forti G, et al. **Pharmacol Res** 1997 May; 35(5):463–70

Glycyrrhetic acid in human blood after ingestion of glycyrrhizic acid in licorice. Gunnarsdóttir S, et al. **Pharmacol Toxicol** 1997 Dec;81(6):300–2

POISONING

Hypokaliemic rhabdomyolysis associated with liquorice ingestion: report of an atypical case. Barrella M, et al. **Ital J Neurol Sci** 1997 Aug;18(4):217–20

TOXICITY

Toxicological assessment of liquorice: biliary excretion in rats. Cantelli–Forti G, et al. **Pharmacol Res** 1997 May; 35(5):463–70

GLYCYRRHIZIC ACID

ANALYSIS

Biochemical characterization of glycyrrhizin as an effective inhibitor for hyaluronidases from bovine testis. Furuya T, et al. **Biol Pharm Bull** 1997 Sep;20(9):973–7

Determination of glycyrrhizic acid and 18–beta–glycyrrhetinic acid in biological fluids by micellar electrokinetic chromatography. Wang P, et al. **J Chromatogr A** 1998 Jun 19;811(1–2):219–24

METABOLISM

Separation of phospholipase A2 in Habu snake venom by glycyrrhizin (GL)–affinity column chromatography and identification of a GL–sensitive enzyme. Ohtsuki K, et al. **Biol Pharm Bull** 1998 Jun;21(6):574–8

PHARMACOKINETICS

Glycyrrhetic acid in human blood after ingestion of glycyrrhizic acid in licorice. Gunnarsdóttir S, et al. **Pharmacol Toxicol** 1997 Dec;81(6):300–2

PHARMACOLOGY

Synergistic effects of triterpenic compounds with prostaglandin A1 on vaccinia virus infected L929 cells. Lampis G, et al. **Antiviral Res** 1997 Dec;36(3):191–5

The pharmacokinetics of glycyrrhizin and its restorative effect on hepatic function in patients with chronic hepatitis and in chronically carbon–tetrachloride–intoxicated rats. Yamamura Y, et al. **Biopharm Drug Dispos** 1997 Nov; 18(8):717–25

Inhibitory actions of glycyrrhizic acid on arylamine N–acetyltransferase activity in strains of Helicobacter pylori from peptic ulcer patients. Chung JG. **Drug Chem Toxicol** 1998 Aug;21(3):355–70

Glycyrrhizic acid inhibits arylamine N–acetyltransferase activity in Klebsiella pneumoniae in vitro. Lo HH, et al. **J Appl Toxicol** 1997 Nov–Dec;17(6):385–90

Effect of licorice and glycyrrhizin on murine liver CYP–dependent monooxygenases. Paolini M, et al. **Life Sci** 1998;62(6):571–82

[A study of hepatoprotective effect of the preparation phospholiv containing phosphatidylcholine from sunflower seeds and glycyrrhizic acid in the model of liver cirrhosis in rats] Podobed OV, et al. **Biull Eksp Biol Med** 1997 Sep; 124(9):311–4 **(Rus)**

[Psychotropic activity—a new property of glycyrrhizic acid and its derivatives] Tolstikova TG, et al. **Dokl Akad Nauk** 1998 Feb;358(4):558–60 **(Rus)**

THERAPEUTIC USE

Review article: glycyrrhizin as a potential treatment for chronic hepatitis C. van Rossum TG, et al. **Aliment Pharmacol Ther** 1998 Mar;12(3):199–205 (43 ref.)

Reduction of myocardial infarct size in vivo by carbohydrate–based glycomimetics. Kilgore KS, et al. **J Pharmacol Exp Ther** 1998 Jan;284(1):427–35

[Glycyrrhizin for the treatment of allergic diseases and chronic hepatitis] Zeuzem S. **Dtsch Med Wochenschr** 1998 Mar 20;123(12):372 **(Ger)**

[Glycyrrhizic acid] Tolstikov GA, et al. **Bioorg Khim** 1997 Sep;23(9):691–709 (230 ref.) (Eng. Abstr.) **(Rus)**

GLYCYRRHIZIN see **GLYCYRRHIZIC ACID**

GLYDIAZINAMIDE see **GLIPIZIDE**

GLYOXAL

ANALOGS & DERIVATIVES

Chemiluminescent derivatization of adenyl compounds with glyoxal derivatives in the presence of heteropoly acids and its application to the simple and sensitive determination of DNA. Kuroda N, et al. **J Biolumin Chemilumin** 1998 Jan–Feb;13(1):25–9

BLOOD

Imidazolium crosslinks derived from reaction of lysine with glyoxal and methylglyoxal are increased in serum proteins of uremic patients: evidence for increased oxidative stress in uremia. Odani H, et al. **FEBS Lett** 1998 May 15; 427(3):381–5

GLYOXAL

CHEMISTRY

Chemiluminescent derivatization of adenyl compounds with glyoxal derivatives in the presence of heteropoly acids and its application to the simple and sensitive determination of DNA. Kuroda N, et al. **J Biolumin Chemilumin** 1998 Jan-Feb;13(1):25-9

METABOLISM

DNA modifications by the mutagen glyoxal: adduction to G and C, deamination of C and GC and GA cross-linking. Kasai H, et al. **Carcinogenesis** 1998 Aug;19(8):1459-65

PHARMACOLOGY

Nucleotide excision repair proteins may be involved in the fixation of glyoxal-induced mutagenesis in Escherichia coli. Murata-Kamiya N, et al.
Biochem Biophys Res Commun 1998 Jul 20;248(2):412-7

Accelerated formation of N epsilon-(carboxymethyl) lysine, an advanced glycation end product, by glyoxal and 3-deoxyglucosone in cultured rat sensory neurons. Niwa H, et al. **Biochem Biophys Res Commun** 1998 Jul 9; 248(1):93-7

URINE

High-performance liquid chromatographic-fluorometric determination of glyoxal, methylglyoxal, and diacetyl in urine by prederivatization to pteridinic rings.
Espinosa-Mansilla A, et al. **Anal Biochem** 1998 Jan 15; 255(2):263-73

GLYOXALASE I see **LACTOYLGLUTATHIONE LYASE**

GLYOXALINYLACRYLIC ACID see **UROCANIC ACID**

GLYOXYLATE TRANSACETYLASE see **MALATE SYNTHASE**

GLYOXYLATES

N'-Phenylindol-3-ylglyoxylohydrazide derivatives: synthesis, structure-activity relationships, molecular modeling studies, and pharmacological action on brain benzodiazepine receptors. Da Settimo A, et al.
J Med Chem 1998 Sep 24;41(20):3821-30

CHEMISTRY

Isosteric replacement of amide by ester function. Synthesis and benzodiazepine receptor affinity of indol-3-ylglyoxylyl ester derivatives. Da Settimo A, et al. **Farmaco** 1997 Jun-Jul;52(6-7):421-8

Polyketomycin, a new antibiotic from Streptomyces sp. MK277-AF1. II. Structure determination. Momose I, et al. **J Antibiot (Tokyo)** 1998 Jan;51(1):26-32

METABOLISM

Isocitrate dehydrogenase and glyoxylate cycle enzyme activities in Bradyrhizobium japonicum under various growth conditions. Green LS, et al. **Arch Microbiol** 1998 May;169(5):445-51

Glutathione transferase zeta catalyses the oxygenation of the carcinogen dichloroacetic acid to glyoxylic acid. Tong Z, et al. **Biochem J** 1998 Apr 15;331 (Pt 2):371-4

Lipid mobilization and gluconeogenesis in plants: do glyoxylate cycle enzyme activities constitute a real cycle? A hypothesis. Escher CL, et al. **Biol Chem** 1997 Aug; 378(8):803-13 (99 ref.)

Glutathione-dependent conversion to glyoxylate, a major pathway of dichloroacetate biotransformation in hepatic cytosol from humans and rats, is reduced in dichloroacetate-treated rats. James MO, et al.
Drug Metab Dispos 1997 Nov;25(11):1223-7

Primary hyperoxaluria type I: an inborn error of glyoxylate metabolism. Watts RW. **Eur J Med Res** 1996 Jul 25; 1(10):453-9 (39 ref.)

Operation of glyoxylate cycle in halophilic archaea: presence of malate synthase and isocitrate lyase in Haloferax volcanii. Serrano JA, et al. **FEBS Lett** 1998 Aug 28; 434(1-2):13-6

Synaptic immunolocalization of glyoxylate-complex molecules in the striate areas of the rat cerebral cortex: light and electron microscopic studies. Martínez-Rodríguez R, et al. **J Neurosci Res** 1998 Jan 15;51(2):268-74

URINE

Albumin and hemoglobin adducts as biomarkers of exposure to styrene in fiberglass-reinforced-plastics workers. Fustinoni S, et al. **Int Arch Occup Environ Health** 1998 Feb;71(1):35-41

Effects on the kidney of occupational exposure to styrene. Verplanke AJ, et al. **Int Arch Occup Environ Health** 1998 Feb;71(1):47-52

GLYPICAN see **HEPARAN SULFATE PROTEOGLYCAN**

GLYPIDIZINE see **GLIPIZIDE**

GM ALLOTYPES see **IMMUNOGLOBULIN GM ALLOTYPES**

GM-CSF see **GRANULOCYTE-MACROPHAGE COLONY-STIMULATING FACTOR**

GM-CSF RECEPTORS see **RECEPTORS, GRANULOCYTE-MACROPHAGE COLONY-STIMULATING FACTOR**

GM-CSF, RECOMBINANT see **GRANULOCYTE MACROPHAGE COLONY-STIMULATING FACTORS, RECOMBINANT**

G(M1) GANGLIOSIDE

see related
GANGLIOSIDOSIS G(M1)

Characterization of the growth of 2D protein crystals on a lipid monolayer by ellipsometry and rigidity measurements coupled to electron microscopy.
Vénien-Bryan C, et al. **Biophys J** 1998 May;74(5):2649-57

ADMINISTRATION & DOSAGE

GM1 ganglioside potentiates trimethyltin-induced expression of interleukin-1 beta and the nerve growth factor in reactive astrocytes in the rat hippocampus: an immunocytochemical study. Oderfeld-Nowak B, et al. **Neurochem Res** 1998 Mar;23(3):443-53

ANALOGS & DERIVATIVES

The semisynthetic glycosphingolipid LIGA20 potently protects neurons against apoptosis. Saito M, et al.
Ann N Y Acad Sci 1998 Jun 19;845:253-62

Isolation and characterization of a unique sulfated ganglioside, sulfated GM1a, from rat kidney.
Tadano-Aritomi K, et al. **Glycobiology** 1998 Apr; 8(4):341-50

Guillain-Barré syndrome associated with IgG anti-GM1b antibody subsequent to Mycoplasma pneumoniae infection. Kitazawa K, et al. **J Neurol Sci** 1998;156(1):99-101

Effects of monosialoganglioside on a new model of tardive dyskinesia. Vital MA, et al.
Prog Neuropsychopharmacol Biol Psychiatry 1997 Oct; 21(7):1169-79

[A case of axonal form of Guillain-Barré syndrome associated with anti-GM1b IgG antibody following Penner 4 Campylobacter jejuni infection] Nagayama S, et al.
Rinsho Shinkeigaku 1997 Jun;37(6):506-8 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Jpn)**

ANALYSIS

Ganglioside composition of GH3 cells: enhancement of fucoganglioside expression by estradiol, epidermal growth factor and insulin. Takamori S, et al.
Biochim Biophys Acta 1998 Mar 5;1401(3):304-14

ANTAGONISTS & INHIBITORS

Structural foundation for the design of receptor antagonists targeting Escherichia coli heat-labile enterotoxin. Merritt EA, et al. **Structure** 1997 Nov 15;5(11):1485-99

CHEMICAL SYNTHESIS

Synthesis of ganglioside GM1 containing a thioglycosidic bond to its labeled ceramide(s). A facile synthesis starting from natural gangliosides. Schwarzmann G, et al.
Carbohydr Res 1997 Oct 28;304(1):43-52

CHEMISTRY

Conformation of the oligosaccharide chain of G(M1) ganglioside in a carbohydrate-enriched surface. Brocca P, et al. **Biophys J** 1998 Jan;74(1):309-18

Time and temperature dependent aggregation behaviour of the ganglioside GM1 in aqueous solution. Orthaber D, et al. **Chem Phys Lipids** 1998 Mar;92(1):53-62

IMMUNOLOGY

Mapping immunoreactive epitopes in the human peripheral nervous system using human monoclonal anti-GM1 ganglioside antibodies. O'Hanlon GM, et al.
Acta Neuropathol (Berl) 1998 Jun;95(6):605-16

Increase in asialoganglioside- and monosialoganglioside-reactive antibodies in chronic Chagas' disease patients. Avila JL, et al.
Am J Trop Med Hyg 1998 Mar;58(3):338-42

Guillain-Barré syndrome and Fisher's syndrome following Campylobacter jejuni infection. Yuki N, et al.
Ann N Y Acad Sci 1998 Jun 19;845:330-40

Association of IgM type anti-GM1 antibodies and muscle strength in chronic acquired demyelinating polyneuropathy. Bech E, et al. **Ann Neurol** 1998 Jan; 43(1):72-8

IgG anti-GM1 antibody is associated with reversible conduction failure and axonal degeneration in Guillain-Barré syndrome. Kuwabara S, et al.
Ann Neurol 1998 Aug;44(2):202-8

N-glycolylneuraminic acid-containing GM1 is a new molecule for serum antibody in Guillain-Barré syndrome. Odaka M, et al. **Ann Neurol** 1998 Jun;43(6):829-34

The physiological effect of anti-GM1 antibodies on saltatory conduction and transmembrane currents in single motor axons. Hirota N, et al. **Brain** 1997 Dec;120 (Pt 12):2159-69

Anti-ganglioside GM1 antibody and distal symmetric "diabetic polyneuropathy" with dominant motor features [letter] Milicevic Z, et al. **Diabetologia** 1997 Nov; 40(11):1364-5

Antiganglioside GM1 antibodies and their complement activating capacity in central and peripheral nervous system disorders and in controls. Uetz-von Allmen E, et al. **Eur Neurol** 1998;39(2):103-10

Lipopolysaccharides from Campylobacter jejuni O:41 strains associated with Guillain-Barré syndrome exhibit mimicry of GM1 ganglioside. Prendergast MM, et al.
Infect Immun 1998 Aug;66(8):3649-55

A kinetics approach to the characterization of an IgM specific for the glycolipid asialo-GM1. Harrison BA, et al.
J Immunol Methods 1998 Mar 1;212(1):29-39

Acute immune polyneuropathies: correlations of serum antibodies to Campylobacter jejuni and Helicobacter pylori with anti-GM1 antibodies and clinical patterns of disease. Nevo Y, et al. **J Infect Dis** 1997 Dec;176 Suppl 2:S154-6

Mechanisms of action of anti-GM1 and anti-GQ1b ganglioside antibodies in Guillain-Barré syndrome. Willison HJ, et al. **J Infect Dis** 1997 Dec;176 Suppl 2:S144-9 (46 ref.)

Chorea-acanthocytosis with polyclonal antibodies to ganglioside GM1. Hirayama M, et al. **J Neurol Sci** 1997 Oct 3;151(1):23-4

Anti-GM1 ganglioside IgM-antibodies present in human plasma: affinity and biological activity changes in a patient with neuropathy. Mitzutamari RK, et al.
J Neurosci Res 1998 Jan 15;51(2):237-42

Anti-GT1b and anti-GM1 antibodies can increase after stroke but neither is associated with late post-apoplectic epilepsy. Hsieh PF, et al.
Kao Hsiung I Hsueh Ko Hsueh Tsa Chih 1998 Feb; 14(2):68-75

Lower motor neuron syndrome associated with anti-GM1 antibodies. Villa A, et al. **Medicina (B Aires)** 1997; 57(3):270-4

Multifocal motor neuropathy. Serum IgM anti-GM1 ganglioside antibodies in most patients detected using covalent linkage of GM1 to ELISA plates. Pestronk A, et al. **Neurology** 1997 Nov;49(5):1289-92

Brainstem involvement in a child with ophthalmoplegia, ataxia, areflexia syndrome. Fargas A, et al.
Pediatr Neurol 1998 Jan;18(1):73-5

[Association of IgA anti-GM1 antibody with antecedent diarrhea in patients with Guillain-Barré syndrome] Koga M, et al. **Rinsho Shinkeigaku** 1997 Sep;37(9):848-50 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Jpn)**

METABOLISM

Overproduction of the CFTR R domain leads to increased levels of asialoGM1 and increased Pseudomonas aeruginosa binding by epithelial cells. Bryan R, et al.
Am J Respir Cell Mol Biol 1998 Aug;19(2):269-77

Amyloid beta-protein (A beta) associated with lipid molecules: immunoreactivity distinct from that of soluble A beta. Yanagisawa K, et al. **FEBS Lett** 1997 Dec 22; 420(1):43-6

Oligosaccharide-derivatized dendrimers: defined multivalent inhibitors of the adherence of the cholera toxin B subunit and the heat labile enterotoxin of E. coli to GM1. Thompson JP, et al. **Glycoconj J** 1997 Nov;14(7):837-45

Role of receptor binding in toxicity, immunogenicity, and adjuvanticity of Escherichia coli heat-labile enterotoxin. Guidry JJ, et al. **Infect Immun** 1997 Dec;65(12):4943-50

Galectin-1 is a major receptor for ganglioside GM1, a product of the growth-controlling activity of a cell surface ganglioside sialidase, on human neuroblastoma cells in culture. Kopitz J, et al. **J Biol Chem** 1998 May 1; 273(18):11205-11

Microtiter assay for detecting Campylobacter spp. and Helicobacter pylori with surface gangliosides which bind cholera toxin. Sack DA, et al. **J Clin Microbiol** 1998 Jul; 36(7):2043-5

Fusions to the cholera toxin B subunit: influence on pentamerization and GM1 binding. Liljeqvist S, et al.
J Immunol Methods 1997 Dec 29;210(2):125-35

GM1 ganglioside-bound amyloid beta-protein in Alzheimer's disease brain. Yanagisawa K, et al. **Neurobiol Aging** 1998 Jan-Feb;19(1 Suppl):S65-7

Cholera toxin B-mediated targeting of lipid vesicles containing ganglioside GM1 to mucosal epithelial cells. Lian T, et al. **Pharm Res** 1997 Oct;14(10):1309-15

Pilin C-terminal peptide binds asialo-GM1 in liposomes: a 2H-NMR study. Jones DH, et al. **Protein Sci** 1997 Nov; 6(11):2459-61

Specific binding of Burkholderia pseudomallei cells and their cell-surface acid phosphatase to gangliotetraosylceramide (asialo GM1) and gangliotriaosylceramide (asialo GM2). Kanai K, et al.
Southeast Asian J Trop Med Public Health 1997 Dec; 28(4):781-90

[The synchronization of the rhythm of protein synthesis in hepatocyte cultures occurs during conditioning of the medium with ganglioside GM1 accumulation in the cells: an immunohistochemical study] Brodskiĭ VIa, et al.
Izv Akad Nauk Ser Biol 1997 Jul-Aug;(4):389-99 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Rus)**

PHARMACOLOGY

Effect of ganglioside GM1 on ethanol-induced changes in the incorporation of free fatty acids into membrane phospholipids in mouse brain. Zheng Z, et al. **Alcohol Alcohol** 1997 Nov-Dec;32(6):693-701

Activation of arachidonic acid-specific phospholipase A2 in human neuroblastoma cells after chronic alcohol exposure: prevention by GM1 ganglioside. Basavarajappa BS, et al. **Alcohol Clin Exp Res** 1997 Oct;21(7):1199-203

GM1 ganglioside inhibits amyloid beta-protein induced-cytokine release. Ariga T, et al. **Ann N Y Acad Sci** 1998 Jun 19;845:403

Effects of monosialoganglioside GM1 on scopolamine-induced amnesia. Bellot RG, et al. **Ann N Y Acad Sci** 1998 Jun 19;845:404

GM1 ganglioside-induced modulation of opioid receptor-mediated functions. Crain SM, et al. **Ann N Y Acad Sci** 1998 Jun 19;845:106-25 (86 ref.)

Induction of Trk phosphorylation in rat brain by GM1 ganglioside. Duchemin AM, et al. **Ann N Y Acad Sci** 1998 Jun 19;845:406

Effect of GM1 on TrkA dimerization. Farooqui T, et al. **Ann N Y Acad Sci** 1998 Jun 19;845:407

GM1, like IGF-I and GDNF, prevents neuronal apoptosis. Ferrari G, et al. **Ann N Y Acad Sci** 1998 Jun 19;845:408

Promotion of neuronal survival by GM1 ganglioside. Phenomenology and mechanism of action. Ferrari G, et al. **Ann N Y Acad Sci** 1998 Jun 19;845:263-73 (82 ref.)

GM1 and the aged brain. Hadjiconstantinou M, et al. **Ann N Y Acad Sci** 1998 Jun 19;845:225-31

GM1 does not affect PDGF-BB-stimulated [3H] thymidine incorporation or neuritogenesis in SH-SY5Y cells treated with phosphorothioate oligonucleotides antisense to PDGF-A. Hynds DL, et al. **Ann N Y Acad Sci** 1998 Jun 19;845:412

Ganglioside GM1 potentiates the stimulatory effect of nerve growth factor on peripheral nerve regeneration in vivo. Lainetti RD, et al. **Ann N Y Acad Sci** 1998 Jun 19;845:415-6

Expression of recombinant beta-platelet-derived growth-factor receptor in Sf9 insect cells as a model to study receptor-ganglioside interactions. McGee SW, et al. **Ann N Y Acad Sci** 1998 Jun 19;845:417

GM1 activates the MAP kinase cascade through a novel wortmannin-sensitive step upstream from c-Raf. Rampersaud AA, et al. **Ann N Y Acad Sci** 1998 Jun 19; 845:424

Effects of GM1 ganglioside treatment on dopamine innervation of the striatum of MPTP-treated mice. Rothblat DS, et al. **Ann N Y Acad Sci** 1998 Jun 19; 845:274-7

Effects of neonatal GM1 administration on the discriminative avoidance behavior of adult rats. Silva RH, et al. **Ann N Y Acad Sci** 1998 Jun 19;845:425

Monosialoganglioside increased the in vivo affinity of D2 receptors for apomorphine in supersensitive rats. Vital MB, et al. **Ann N Y Acad Sci** 1998 Jun 19;845:428-9

Peptide growth factors but not ganglioside protect against excitotoxicity in rat retinal neurons in vitro. Heidinger V, et al. **Brain Res** 1997 Sep 5;767(2):279-88

The effects of L-deprenyl treatment, alone and combined with GM1 ganglioside, on striatal dopamine content and substantia nigra pars compacta neurons. Rothblat DS, et al. **Brain Res** 1998 Jan 1;779(1-2):226-30

Ganglioside GM1 alters neuronal morphology by modulating the association of MAP2 with microtubules and actin filaments. Wang LJ, et al. **Brain Res Dev Brain Res** 1998 Feb 10;105(2):227-39

Suppression of the number of aberrant crypt foci of rat colorectum by ingestion of sugar beet fiber regardless of administration of anti-asialo GM1. Ishizuka S, et al. **Cancer Lett** 1997 Dec 16;121(1):39-43

The down-modulation of CD4 induced by the GM1 ganglioside is regulated by phosphatases and kinases: evidence from enzyme inhibitors and anti-CD45 antibodies. Krifuks O, et al. **Cell Immunol** 1998 Jul 10;187(1):45-51

GM1 ganglioside: in vivo and in vitro trophic actions on central neurotransmitter systems. Hadjiconstantinou M, et al. **J Neurochem** 1998 Apr;70(4):1335-45 (120 ref.)

Effects of haloperidol and GM1 ganglioside treatment on striatal D2 receptor binding and dopamine turnover. Vital MA, et al. **Life Sci** 1998;62(13):1161-9

Opioid receptor and calcium channel regulation of adenylyl cyclase, modulated by GM1, in NG108-15 cells: competitive interactions. Wu G, et al. **Neurochem Res** 1997 Oct;22(10):1281-9

GM1 increases the content and mRNA of NGF in the brain of aged rats. Duchemin AM, et al. **Neuroreport** 1997 Dec 1;8(17):3823-7

The role of striatal glutamatergic system in haloperidol-induced dopamine receptor supersensitivity and effects of monosialoganglioside GM1. Schroeder H, et al. **Pharmacol Biochem Behav** 1997 Dec;58(4):903-7

Monosialoganglioside GM1 inhibits neurotoxicity after hypothermic circulatory arrest. Tseng EE, et al. **Surgery** 1998 Aug;124(2):298-306

PHYSIOLOGY

The role of GM1 and other gangliosides in neuronal differentiation. Overview and new finding. Ledeen RW, et al. **Ann N Y Acad Sci** 1998 Jun 19;845:161-75 (86 ref.)

The role of GM1 ganglioside in regulating excitatory opioid effects. Wu G, et al. **Ann N Y Acad Sci** 1998 Jun 19; 845:126-38 (72 ref.)

Role of GM1 binding in the mucosal immunogenicity and adjuvant activity of the Escherichia coli heat-labile enterotoxin and its B subunit. de Haan L, et al. **Immunology** 1998 Jul;94(3):424-30

Glycosphingolipids as novel targets for T-cell suppression by the B subunit of recombinant heat-labile enterotoxin. Truitt RL, et al. **Infect Immun** 1998 Apr;66(4):1299-308

Ganglioside structure dictates signal transduction by cholera toxin and association with caveolae-like membrane domains in polarized epithelia. Wolf AA, et al. **J Cell Biol** 1998 May 18;141(4):917-27

Inhibition of glutamate-induced intensification of free radical reactions by gangliosides: possible role in their protective effect in rat cerebellar granule cells and brain synaptosomes. Avrova NF, et al. **Neurochem Res** 1998 Jul; 23(7):945-52

THERAPEUTIC USE

GM1 ganglioside for acute ischemic stroke. Trial design issues. Alter M. **Ann N Y Acad Sci** 1998 Jun 19;845:391-401 (29 ref.)

The role of the monosialoganglioside, GM1 as a neuroprotectant in an experimental model of cardiopulmonary bypass and hypothermic circulatory arrest. Baumgartner WA, et al. **Ann N Y Acad Sci** 1998 Jun 19;845:382-90

Clinical trials of pharmacotherapy for spinal cord injury. Geisler FH. **Ann N Y Acad Sci** 1998 Jun 19;845:374-81

Gangliosides. A potential therapeutic approach in retinal ischemia. Mohand-Said S, et al. **Ann N Y Acad Sci** 1998 Jun 19;845:421-2

GM1 ganglioside in the treatment of Parkinson's disease. Schneider JS. **Ann N Y Acad Sci** 1998 Jun 19;845:363-73

Growth factors and gangliosides as neuroprotective agents in excitotoxicity and ischemia. Hicks D, et al. **Gen Pharmacol** 1998 Mar;30(3):265-73 (60 ref.)

Parkinson's disease: improved function with GM1 ganglioside treatment in a randomized placebo-controlled study. Schneider JS, et al. **Neurology** 1998 Jun;50(6):1630-6

G(M2) GANGLIOSIDE

see related
SANDHOFF DISEASE
TAY-SACHS DISEASE

ANALOGS & DERIVATIVES

Inhibition of Helicobacter pylori and Helicobacter mustelae binding to lipid receptors by bovine colostrum. Bitzan MM, et al. **J Infect Dis** 1998 Apr;177(4):955-61

ANALYSIS

Increased levels of GM2 ganglioside in fibroblasts from a patient with juvenile Niemann-Pick disease type C. Watanabe Y, et al. **Brain Dev** 1998 Mar;20(2):95-7

The GM2-1 ganglioside islet autoantigen in insulin-dependent diabetes mellitus is expressed in secretory granules and is not beta-cell specific. Dotta F, et al. **Endocrinology** 1998 Jan;139(1):316-9

GENETICS

Biochemical characterization of the Cys138Arg substitution associated with the AB variant form of GM2 gangliosidosis: evidence that Cys138 is required for the recognition of the GM2 activator/GM2 ganglioside complex by beta-hexosaminidase A. Xie B, et al. **Biochemistry** 1998 Jan 20;37(3):814-21

IMMUNOLOGY

Anti-GM2 antibodies in Guillain-Barré syndrome with acute cytomegalovirus infection. Nakamura K, et al. **Ann N Y Acad Sci** 1998 Jun 19;845:423

IgM anti-GM2 antibody in a patient with Guillain-Barré syndrome subsequent to cytomegalovirus hepatitis cross reacts with N-acetylgalactosaminyl GD1a [letter] Tsukaguchi M, et al. **J Neurol Neurosurg Psychiatry** 1998 Sep;65(3):407-8

Acute cytomegalovirus infection and IgM anti-GM2 antibody. Yuki N, et al. **J Neurol Sci** 1998 Jan 21; 154(1):14-7

METABOLISM

An alteration of ganglioside composition in cisplatin-resistant lung cancer cell line. Kiura K, et al. **Anticancer Res** 1998 Jul-Aug;18(4C):2957-60

The GM2 activator protein, its roles as a co-factor in GM2 hydrolysis and as a general glycolipid transport protein. Mahuran DJ. **Biochim Biophys Acta** 1998 Jul 31; 1393(1):1-18 (110 ref.)

Accumulation of cholesterol and GM2 ganglioside in cells cultured in the presence of progesterone: an implication for the basic defect in Niemann-Pick disease type C. Sato M, et al. **Brain Dev** 1998 Jan;20(1):50-2

Ganglioside GM2 is substrate for a sialidase in MDCK cells. Marchesini S, et al. **FEBS Lett** 1998 May 22;428(1-2):115-7

Apoptotic cell death in mouse models of GM2 gangliosidosis and observations on human Tay-Sachs and Sandhoff diseases. Huang JQ, et al. **Hum Mol Genet** 1997 Oct; 6(11):1879-85

A Pro504 —> Ser substitution in the beta-subunit of beta-hexosaminidase A inhibits alpha-subunit hydrolysis of GM2 ganglioside, resulting in chronic Sandhoff disease. Hou Y, et al. **J Biol Chem** 1998 Aug 14;273(33):21386-92

Specificity of mouse GM2 activator protein and beta-N-acetylhexosaminidases A and B. Similarities and differences with their human counterparts in the catabolism of GM2. Yuziuk JA, et al. **J Biol Chem** 1998 Jan 2; 273(1):66-72

Biology and potential strategies for the treatment of GM2 gangliosidoses. Chavany C, et al. **Mol Med Today** 1998 Apr;4(4):158-65 (36 ref.)

[GM2 ganglioside activator protein deficiency] Inui K. **Ryoikibetsu Shokogun Shirizu** 1998;(19 Pt 2):400-2 (4 ref.) **(Jpn)**

PHYSIOLOGY

GM2 ganglioside as a regulator of pyramidal neuron dendritogenesis. Walkley SU, et al. **Ann N Y Acad Sci** 1998 Jun 19;845:188-99 (62 ref.)

G(M3) GANGLIOSIDE

ANALOGS & DERIVATIVES

Chemoenzymic synthesis of potentially caged glycoshingolipids (GSLs): potentially caged lyso-GM3 and its analogue. Tuchinsky A, et al. **Chem Phys Lipids** 1998 May;92(2):91-7

CHEMISTRY

Further characterization of equine brain gangliosides: the presence of GM3 having N-glycolyl neuraminic acid in the central nervous system. Mikami T, et al. **J Biochem (Tokyo)** 1998 Mar;123(3):487-91

IMMUNOLOGY

Autoantibodies to gangliosides in sera of atherosclerotic patients. Golovanova NK, et al. **Clin Chim Acta** 1998 Apr 27;272(2):197-207

Anti-tumor effect of internal image bearing anti-idiotypic monoclonal antibody in relation to GM3 ganglioside. Jinnohara T, et al. **Int J Cancer** 1998 May 4;76(3):345-53

Ratio of IgG:IgM antibodies to sialyl Lewis(x) and GM3 correlates with tumor growth after immunization with melanoma-cell vaccine with different adjuvants in mice. Ravindranath MH, et al. **Int J Cancer** 1998 Jan 5; 75(1):117-24

ISOLATION & PURIFICATION

Large scale purification of gangliosides GM3(Neu5Ac) and GM3(Neu5Gc) by trimethylaminoethyl-Fractogel high-performance liquid chromatography. Heitmann D, et al. **J Chromatogr B Biomed Sci Appl** 1998 Jun 12; 710(1-2):1-8

METABOLISM

An alteration of ganglioside composition in cisplatin-resistant lung cancer cell line. Kiura K, et al. **Anticancer Res** 1998 Jul-Aug;18(4C):2957-60

Sequential interaction of CD4 and HIV-1 gp120 with a reconstituted membrane patch of ganglioside GM3: implications for the role of glycolipids as potential HIV-1 fusion cofactors. Hammache D, et al. **Biochem Biophys Res Commun** 1998 May 8;246(1):117-22

Incorporation and localisation of ganglioside GM3 in human intimal atherosclerotic lesions. Bobryshev YV, et al. **Biochim Biophys Acta** 1997 Oct 24;1361(3):287-94

Metabolic processing of gangliosides by human fibroblasts in culture--formation and recycling of separate pools of sphingosine. Chigorno V, et al. **Eur J Biochem** 1997 Dec 15;250(3):661-9

Use of isotopically radiolabelled GM3 ganglioside to study metabolic alterations in Salla disease. Chigorno V, et al. **Indian J Biochem Biophys** 1997 Feb-Apr;34(1-2):150-6

Specific interaction of HIV-1 and HIV-2 surface envelope glycoproteins with monolayers of galactosylceramide and ganglioside GM3. Hammache D, et al. **J Biol Chem** 1998 Apr 3;273(14):7967-71

PHYSIOLOGY

The role of ganglioside GM3 in the modulation of conformation and activity of sarcoplasmic reticulum Ca(2+)-ATPase. Yang FY, et al. **Biophys Chem** 1997 Oct; 68(1-3):137-46

GM3-enriched microdomain involved in cell adhesion and signal transduction through carbohydrate-carbohydrate interaction in mouse melanoma B16 cells. Iwabuchi K, et al. **J Biol Chem** 1998 Apr 10;273(15):9130-8

G(M1) GANGLIOSIDOSIS see **GANGLIOSIDOSIS G(M1)**

G(M2) GANGLIOSIDOSIS, TYPE I see **TAY-SACHS DISEASE**

G(M2) GANGLIOSIDOSIS, TYPE II see **SANDHOFF DISEASE**

GMP

GMP see **5'-GUANYLIC ACID**

GMP-140 see **P-SELECTIN**

GNATHOSTOMA

Short report: gnathostomiasis in Mexico. Ogata K, et al. **Am J Trop Med Hyg** 1998 Mar;58(3):316–8

Cutaneous and visceral larva migrans due to Gnathostoma doloresi infection via an unusual route [letter; comment] Kurokawa M, et al. **Arch Dermatol** 1998 May;134(5):638–9 . Comment on: Arch Dermatol 1998 May;134(5):619–20.

Susceptibility of several species of Cyprinidae and Salmonidae freshwater fish to larval Gnathostoma nipponicum infection. Oyamada T, et al. **J Vet Med Sci** 1997 Nov;59(11):1035–7

Current status of gnathostomiasis dorolesi in Miyazaki Prefecture, Japan. Nawa Y, et al. **Southeast Asian J Trop Med Public Health** 1997;28 Suppl 1:11–3

ISOLATION & PURIFICATION

Human gnathostomiasis in Mexico. Vargas-Ocampo F, et al. **Int J Dermatol** 1998 Jun;37(6):441–4

Survey for Gnathostoma nipponicum larvae in gobiid freshwater fish and infectivity of the larvae to a gobiid fish (Chaenogobius urotaenia). Oyamada T, et al. **J Vet Med Sci** 1997 Aug;59(8):671–5

Gnathostomiasis in frog-eating snakes from Japan. Ishiwata K, et al. **J Wildl Dis** 1997 Oct;33(4):877–9

Gnathostomiasis in wild boars from Japan. Ishiwata K, et al. **J Wildl Dis** 1998 Jan;34(1):155–7

The first discovery of larval Gnathostoma hispidum (Nematoda: Gnathostomidae) from a snake host, Agkistrodon brevicaudus. Sohn WM, et al. **Korean J Parasitol** 1998 Jun;36(2):81–9

PATHOGENICITY

Survey for Gnathostoma nipponicum larvae in gobiid freshwater fish and infectivity of the larvae to a gobiid fish (Chaenogobius urotaenia). Oyamada T, et al. **J Vet Med Sci** 1997 Aug;59(8):671–5

Susceptibility of some vertebrate hosts to infection with early third-stage larvae of Gnathostoma hispidum. Sohn WM, et al. **Korean J Parasitol** 1997 Sep;35(3):211–3

ULTRASTRUCTURE

Human gnathostomiasis in Mexico. Vargas-Ocampo F, et al. **Int J Dermatol** 1998 Jun;37(6):441–4

GNETOPHYTA see **GYMNOSPERMS**

GNOTOBIOTICS see **GERM-FREE LIFE**

GNRH see **GONADORELIN**

GNRH RECEPTORS see **RECEPTORS, LHRH**

GOALS

Meaning and misunderstanding in occupational forms: a study of therapeutic goal setting. Kielhofner G, et al. **Am J Occup Ther** 1998 May;52(5):345–53

Effects of task goal on movement kinematics and line bisection performance in adults without disabilities. Lin KC, et al. **Am J Occup Ther** 1998 Mar;52(3):179–87

Speed of finger tapping and goal attainment after unilateral cerebral vascular accident. Prigatano GP, et al. **Arch Phys Med Rehabil** 1997 Aug;78(8):847–52

Utility of relaxation training with children in school settings: a plea for realistic goal setting and evaluation. King NJ, et al. **Br J Educ Psychol** 1998 Mar;68 (Pt 1):53–66

Academic goals and emotions: results of a structural equation model and a cluster analysis. Seifert TL. **Br J Educ Psychol** 1997 Sep;67 (Pt 3):323–38; discussion 339–43

Processing goal as moderator of in-group-serving illusory correlations. van Knippenberg D, et al. **Br J Soc Psychol** 1997 Dec;36 (Pt 4):427–41

Kinematics of goal-directed arm movements in neglect: control of hand velocity. Konczak J, et al. **Brain Cogn** 1998 Aug;37(3):387–403

Access and organization of goal-derived categories after traumatic brain injury. Hough MS, et al. **Brain Inj** 1997 Nov;11(11):801–14

The real meaning of health. Nielsen NO. **Can Vet J** 1998 Jan;39(1):21–2

Children's use of looking behavior as a cue to detect another's goal. Montgomery DE, et al. **Child Dev** 1998 Jun; 69(3):692–705

Can we bridge the gap between the actual lives of persons with serious mental disorders and the therapeutic goals of their providers? Backlar P. **Community Ment Health J** 1997 Dec;33(6):465–71

Parenting goals as organizers of responses to parent-child disagreement. Hastings PD, et al. **Dev Psychol** 1998 May; 34(3):465–79

Diagnostic assessment and treatment goals in logopedics: impairments, disabilities and handicaps. Raaijmakers MF, et al. **Folia Phoniatr Logop** 1998;50(2):71–9

What are the treatment goals for Helicobacter pylori infection? Fennerty MB. **Gastroenterology** 1997 Dec;113(6 Suppl):S120–5 (25 ref.)

Lost time, found hope and sorrow: the search for self, connection, and purpose during "awakenings" on the new antipsychotics. Duckworth K, et al. **Harv Rev Psychiatry** 1997 Nov-Dec;5(4):227–33

Medicine & the pursuit of wealth. Gunderman R. **Hastings Cent Rep** 1998 Jan-Feb;28(1):8–13

Fibromyalgia and women's pursuit of personal goals: a daily process analysis. Affleck G, et al. **Health Psychol** 1998 Jan; 17(1):40–7

Personal goals and subjective well-being in later life. Lapierre S, et al. **Int J Aging Hum Dev** 1997;45(4):287–303

Scope of hypnosis education in academia: results of a national survey. Walling DP, et al. **Int J Clin Exp Hypn** 1998 Apr; 46(2):150–6

Goal setting as a predictor of return to work in a population of chronic musculoskeletal pain patients. Tan V, et al. **Int J Neurosci** 1997 Dec;92(3–4):161–70

The changing aims of psychoanalytic psychotherapy. An integrative perspective. Holmes J. **Int J Psychoanal** 1998 Apr;79 (Pt 2):227–40

Dementia and the goals of care [editorial; comment] Sachs GA. **J Am Geriatr Soc** 1998 Jun;46(6):782–3. Comment on: J Am Geriatr Soc 1998 Jun;46(6):784–7.

Attention-deficit/hyperactivity disorder, self-regulation, and time: toward a more comprehensive theory. Barkley RA. **J Dev Behav Pediatr** 1997 Aug;18(4):271–9

Personal goals and emotional well-being: the moderating role of motive dispositions. Brunstein JC, et al. **J Pers Soc Psychol** 1998 Aug;75(2):494–508

Personal projects, happiness, and meaning: on doing well and being yourself. McGregor I, et al. **J Pers Soc Psychol** 1998 Feb;74(2):494–512

Expectancy x value effects: regulatory focus as determinant of magnitude and direction. Shah J, et al. **J Pers Soc Psychol** 1997 Sep;73(3):447–58

Antecedents of pre-competition achievement goals in elite junior tennis players. Harwood CG, et al. **J Sports Sci** 1998 May;16(4):357–71

Achievement goals in sport: the development and validation of the Perception of Success Questionnaire. Roberts GC, et al. **J Sports Sci** 1998 May;16(4):337–47

A piece of my mind. Paths. Kroop-Martin E. **JAMA** 1998 Mar 11;279(10):734

Improvement scaling (rehabilitation version). A new approach to measuring progress of patients in achieving their individual rehabilitation goals. Smith A, et al. **Med Care** 1998 Mar;36(3):333–47

Proposed goals for cancer prevention. Fulton JP. **Med Health R I** 1998 May;81(5):189–90

An investigation of everyday prospective memory. Marsh RL, et al. **Mem Cognit** 1998 Jul;26(4):633–43

The role of enactment in prospective remembering. Schaefer EG, et al. **Mem Cognit** 1998 Jul;26(4):644–50

Near-saddle-node bifurcation behavior as dynamics in working memory for goal-directed behavior. Nakahara H, et al. **Neural Comput** 1998 Jan 1;10(1):113–32

Competing personal goals and exercise behaviour. Gebhardt WA, et al. **Percept Mot Skills** 1998 Jun;86(3 Pt 1):755–9

Cognitive strategies and recall of pace by long-distance runners. Takai K. **Percept Mot Skills** 1998 Jun;86(3 Pt 1):763–70

Combined effects of goal setting and performance feedback on performance and physiological response on a maximum effort task. Theodorakis Y, et al. **Percept Mot Skills** 1998 Jun;86(3 Pt 1):1035–41

Goal-directed and stimulus-driven attention in cross-dimensional texture segregation. Ghirardelli TG, et al. **Percept Psychophys** 1998 Jul;60(5):826–38

Goal orientation and the modeling process: an individual's focus on form and outcome. Berlant AR, et al. **Res Q Exerc Sport** 1997 Dec;68(4):317–30

The relationship between competitive anxiety, achievement goals, and motivational climates. Ntoumanis N, et al. **Res Q Exerc Sport** 1998 Jun;69(2):176–87

Contextual influences and goal perspectives among female youth sport participants. Williams L. **Res Q Exerc Sport** 1998 Mar;69(1):47–57

The relationship between achievement goal profile groups and perceptions of motivational climates in sport. Ntoumanis N, et al. **Scand J Med Sci Sports** 1998 Apr; 8(2):120–4

AHCPR smoking cessation guideline goals and impact: examples from the nursing field. Lillington LM. **Tob Control** 1997;6 Suppl 1:S39–43

[Basic medical competence: a neglected educational goal in medical education?] Perleth M. **Med Klin** 1998 Jun 15; 93(6):381–7 (41 ref.) (Eng. Abstr.) **(Ger)**

[Problems and goals of psychotherapy patients. A qualitative-content analytic study of patient statements at initial assessment] Faller H, et al. **Psychother Psychosom Med Psychol** 1998 May;48(5):176–86 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Ger)**

[Therapy goals in medical rehabilitation] Protz W, et al. **Rehabilitation (Stuttg)** 1998 Jun;37 Suppl 1:S24–9 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Ger)**

[Multiple goals in conflict resolution: their antecedents and effects upon tactical preference] Ohbuchi K, et al. **Shinrigaku Kenkyu** 1997 Aug;68(3):155–62 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Jpn)**

[The characteristics of the neuronal firing activity of the globus pallidus and the pallidothalamic functional interactions in human verbally cued goal-directed movement] Raeva SN. **Ross Fiziol Zh Im I M Sechenova** 1997 Jul;83(7):37–44 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Rus)**

[Behavioral instrumental reactions and the frequency of cardiac contractions in chimpanzees with different rates of approaching a goal and a shortened time of its exposure] Syrenskii VI, et al. **Ross Fiziol Zh Im I M Sechenova** 1997 Sep;83(9):47–50 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Rus)**

[The dynamics of pain perception under conditions of goal-directed activities] Degtiarev VP, et al. **Zh Vyssh Nerv Deiat Im I P Pavlova** 1997 Nov-Dec; 47(6):978–86 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Rus)**

[The behavioral and instrumental reactions and heart rhythm in the young chimpanzee during adaptation to the method of the approaching goal] Kuznetsova TG, et al. **Zh Vyssh Nerv Deiat Im I P Pavlova** 1997 Jul-Aug; 47(4):748–50 **(Rus)**

GOALS, ORGANIZATIONAL see **ORGANIZATIONAL OBJECTIVES**

GOAT DISEASES

Studies of wound myiasis among sheep and goats in North Sinai Governorate, Egypt. Amin AR, et al. **J Egypt Soc Parasitol** 1997 Dec;27(3):719–37

Caprine mucopolysaccharidosis-IIID: clinical, biochemical, morphological and immunohistochemical characteristics. Jones MZ, et al. **J Neuropathol Exp Neurol** 1998 Feb; 57(2):148–57

Wesselsbron disease virus associated with abortions in goats in Botswana. Mushi EZ, et al. **J Vet Diagn Invest** 1998 Apr;10(2):191

Hemolysis associated with water administration using a nipple bottle for human infants in juvenile pygmy goats. Middleton JR, et al. **J Vet Intern Med** 1997 Nov-Dec; 11(6):382–4

Therapeutic efficacy of linalool for the topical treatment of parasitic otitis caused by Psoroptes cuniculi in the rabbit and in the goat. Perrucci S, et al. **Med Vet Entomol** 1997 Jul;11(3):300–2

Report and proceedings of the FAO expert consultation on ticks and tick-borne diseases of sheep and goats. Rome, 29–30 September 1994. **Parassitologia** 1997 Jun; 39(2):83–165

Nairobi sheep disease. Davies FG. **Parassitologia** 1997 Jun; 39(2):95–8 (4 ref.)

The isolation and purification of a dual specific mast cell-derived protease from parasitised caprine jejunal tissue. Macaldowie CN, et al. **Res Vet Sci** 1998 Jan-Feb; 64(1):17–24

Contagious caprine pleuropneumonia and other pulmonary mycoplasmoses of sheep and goats. Thiaucourt F, et al. **Rev Sci Tech** 1996 Dec;15(4):1397–414 (69 ref.)

Demodicosis of goats: haematological and biochemical changes. Dalapati MR, et al. **Trop Anim Health Prod** 1997 Nov;29(4):240–2

Theileriosis of sheep and goats in China. Luo J, et al. **Trop Anim Health Prod** 1997 Nov;29(4 Suppl):8S–10S

Evaluation of different serological tests for the diagnosis of goat pox using soluble antigens. Rao TV, et al. **Trop Anim Health Prod** 1997 Nov;29(4):235–9

Serological diagnosis of chlamydial abortion in sheep and goats: comparison of the complement fixation test and an enzyme-linked immunosorbent assay employing solubilised proteins as antigen. Donn A, et al. **Vet Microbiol** 1997 Dec; 59(1):27–36

Susceptibility of alpine ibex to conjunctivitis caused by inoculation of a sheep-strain of Mycoplasma conjunctivae. Giacometti M, et al. **Vet Microbiol** 1998 Apr 15; 61(4):279–88

Presence of papillomavirus-like DNA sequences in cutaneous fibropapillomas of the goat udder. Manni V, et al. **Vet Microbiol** 1998 Mar 15;61(1–2):1–6

Response to challenge infection with Haemonchus contortus and Trichostrongylus colubriformis in dairy goats. Differences between high and low-producers. Chartier C, et al. **Vet Parasitol** 1997 Dec 31;73(3–4):267–76

Ultrastructural morphology of sarcosporidiosis in alpine ibex (Capra ibex). Cornaglia E, et al. **Vet Parasitol** 1998 Feb 15;75(1):21–32

Response to challenge infection with Haemonchus contortus and Trichostrongylus colubriformis in dairy goats. Consequences on milk production. Hoste H, et al. **Vet Parasitol** 1998 Jan 15;74(1):43–54

Experimental giardiasis in goat kids. Koudela B, et al. **Vet Parasitol** 1998 Jan 15;74(1):9–18

Anthelmintic resistance in nematode parasites from goats in Spain. Requejo-Fernández JA, et al. **Vet Parasitol** 1997 Dec 15;73(1–2):83–8

Protozoan infections (Toxoplasma gondii, Neospora caninum and Sarcocystis spp.) in sheep and goats: recent advances. Buxton D. **Vet Res** 1998 May-Aug;29(3–4):289–310 (143 ref.)

Border disease of sheep and goats. Nettleton PF, et al. **Vet Res** 1998 May-Aug;29(3–4):327–40 (39 ref.)

The chronic toxicity of inorganic mercury in goats: clinical signs, toxicopathological changes and residual concentrations. Pathak SK, et al. **Vet Res Commun** 1998 Feb;22(2):131–8

Late lesions of experimental contagious caprine pleuropneumonia caused by Mycoplasma capricolum ssp. capripneumoniae. Wesonga HO, et al. **Zentralbl Veterinarmed [B]** 1998 Mar;45(2):105–14

[Contagious agalactia of small ruminants: epidemiology, diagnosis and control] Bergonier D, et al. **Rev Sci Tech** 1996 Dec;15(4):1431–75 (73 ref.) (Eng. Abstr.) **(Fre)**

[Cerebrospinal nematodiasis in seven goats] Pusterla N, et al. **Schweiz Arch Tierheilkd** 1997;139(6):282–7 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Ger)**

[Incidence, diagnosis, therapy and subsequent fertility in goats with hydrometra] Wittek T, et al. **Tierarztl Prax Ausg G Grosstiere Nutztiere** 1997 Nov; 25(6):576–82 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Ger)**

BLOOD

Haematological changes in west African dwarf goats following haemorrhage. Oyewale JO, et al. **Zentralbl Veterinarmed A** 1997 Dec;44(9–10):619–24

DIAGNOSIS

Evaluation of immunocapture ELISA for diagnosis of goat pox. Rao TV, et al. **Acta Virol** 1997 Dec;41(6):345–8

Detection of Theileria lestoquardi (hirci) in ticks, sheep, and goats using the polymerase chain reaction. Kirvar E, et al. **Ann N Y Acad Sci** 1998 Jun 29;849:52–62

Evaluation of the gamma-interferon assay for eradication of tuberculosis in a goat herd. Liébana E, et al. **Aust Vet J** 1998 Jan;76(1):50–3

Evaluation of North American antibody detection tests for diagnosis of brucellosis in goats. Mikolon AB, et al. **J Clin Microbiol** 1998 Jun;36(6):1716–22

Diagnosis and control of contagious caprine pleuropneumonia. Thiaucourt F, et al. **Rev Sci Tech** 1996 Dec;15(4):1415–29 (35 ref.)

Screening for caseous lymphadenitis [letter; comment] Mechie SC. **Vet Rec** 1998 Jan 10;142(2):47. Comment on: Vet Rec 1997 Nov 15;141(20):527.

Screening for caseous lymphadenitis [letter] [see comments] Preece BE. **Vet Rec** 1997 Nov 15;141(20):527. Comment in: Vet Rec 1998 Jan 10;142(2):47.

Detection of peste des petits ruminants virus antigen in conjunctival smears of goats by indirect immunofluorescence. Sumption KJ, et al. **Vet Rec** 1998 Apr 18;142(16):421–4

DRUG THERAPY

Oxfendazole treatment for cystic hydatid disease in naturally infected animals. Blanton RE, et al. **Antimicrob Agents Chemother** 1998 Mar;42(3):601–5

Gastrointestinal and pulmonary nematode infections decrease goat productivity in Moroccan semi-arid conditions. Berrag B, et al. **J Helminthol** 1998 Mar;72(1):15–20

Efficacy of doxycycline in a goat model of Pasteurella pneumonia. Ole-Mapenay IM, et al. **J S Afr Vet Assoc** 1997 Jun;68(2):55–8

Comparative field evaluation of divided-dosing and reduced feed intake upon treatment efficacy against resistant isolates of Teladorsagia circumcincta in sheep and goats. Barrett M, et al. **Res Vet Sci** 1998 Mar–Apr;64(2):101–4

Overview of diseases and drug needs for sheep and goats. Veterinarians' and producers' perspectives. de la Concha-Bermejillo A, et al. **Vet Hum Toxicol** 1998;40 Suppl 1:7–12

Multiple anthelmintic resistance on a goat farm in Kenya. Waruiru RM, et al. **Vet Parasitol** 1998 Feb 28;75(2–3):191–7

The efficacy of closantel and rafoxanide against fenbendazole- and levamisole-resistant Haemonchus contortus in small ruminants. Waruiru RM. **Vet Res Commun** 1997 Oct;21(7):493–7

ECONOMICS

Ticks and tick-borne diseases as a constraint to sheep and goat production in Italy. Selected features. Ghirotti M, et al. **Parassitologia** 1997 Jun;39(2):111–4 (18 ref.)

General review of tick-borne diseases of sheep and goats world-wide. Uilenberg G. **Parassitologia** 1997 Jun; 39(2):161–5 (5 ref.)

Study on economic aspects of goat grubs in Iran. Rahbari S, et al. **Trop Anim Health Prod** 1997 Nov;29(4):243–4

EPIDEMIOLOGY

Foetal loss in dairy goats: an epidemiological study in 515 individual goats. Engeland IV, et al. **Anim Reprod Sci** 1997 Sep;49(1):45–53

Toxoplasmosis in goats in Córdoba, Spain: a seroepidemiological study. Moreno T, et al. **Ann Trop Med Parasitol** 1987 Feb;81(1):71–2

Enterotoxaemia in goats in Australia. Uzal FA, et al. **Aust Vet J** 1998 Aug;76(8):543

Outbreak of Salmonella give in the province of Quebec. Higgins R, et al. **Can Vet J** 1997 Dec;38(12):780–1

The goat warble fly, Przhevalskiana silenus (Brauer) in north Sinai, Egypt. Morsy TA, et al. **J Egypt Soc Parasitol** 1998 Aug;28(2):373–8

Seroprevalence of Toxoplasma gondii in goats from arid zones of Venezuela. Nieto SO, et al. **J Parasitol** 1998 Feb; 84(1):190–1

Adenovirus infection in Spanish ibex. Hervás J, et al. **J Vet Diagn Invest** 1998 Jan;10(1):97–100

Serological surveillance of Lyme borreliosis in wild Japanese serows (Capricornis crispus). Sugiyama Y, et al. **J Vet Med Sci** 1998 Jun;60(6):745–7

Haemonchosis in Spanish ibex. Lavín S, et al. **J Wildl Dis** 1997 Jul;33(3):656–9

Tick virus diseases of sheep and goats. Davies FG. **Parassitologia** 1997 Jun;39(2):91–4 (12 ref.)

Tick-borne diseases of sheep and goats caused by Babesia, Theileria or Anaplasma spp. Friedhoff KT. **Parassitologia** 1997 Jun;39(2):99–109 (146 ref.)

Tick-borne diseases of sheep and goats and their related vectors in Iran. Hashemi-Fesharki R. **Parassitologia** 1997 Jun;39(2):115–7 (6 ref.)

Status of tick infestation of sheep and goats in Turkey. Sayin F, et al. **Parassitologia** 1997 Jun;39(2):145–52

Status of the tick-borne diseases in sheep and goats in Turkey. Sayin F, et al. **Parassitologia** 1997 Jun;39(2):153–6

Contagious agalactia of small ruminants: current knowledge concerning epidemiology, diagnosis and control. Bergonier D, et al. **Rev Sci Tech** 1997 Dec;16(3):848–73 (80 ref.)

Nasal carriage of Pasteurella haemolytica serotypes by sheep and goats in Jordan. Al-Tarazi YH, et al. **Trop Anim Health Prod** 1997 Aug;29(3):177–9

Seroprevalence of Babesia ovis in Spanish ibex (Capra pyrenaica) in Catalonia, northeastern Spain. Ferrer D, et al. **Vet Parasitol** 1998 Feb 28;75(2–3):93–8

Hypobiosis of Haemonchus contortus in natural infections of sheep and goats in a semi-arid area of Kenya. Gatongi PM, et al. **Vet Parasitol** 1998 May;77(1):49–61

Coccidial infections of goats in Selangor, peninsular Malaysia. Jalila A, et al. **Vet Parasitol** 1998 Jan 31; 74(2–4):165–72

Coccidiosis in goats in the Czech Republic. Koudela B, et al. **Vet Parasitol** 1998 Apr 30;76(4):261–7

Abattoir survey of sheep and goats in The Gambia. Goossens B, et al. **Vet Rec** 1998 Mar 14;142(11):277–81

Lameness and foot lesions in adult British dairy goats. Hill NP, et al. **Vet Rec** 1997 Oct 18;141(16):412–6

An epizootic of besnoitiosis in goats in Fars province of Iran. Oryan A, et al. **Vet Res Commun** 1997 Nov;21(8):559–70

Corynebacterium pseudotuberculosis infection in goats in the Czech Republic. Skalka B, et al. **Zentralbl Veterinarmed [B]** 1998 Feb;45(1):31–5

ETIOLOGY

Acute Lantana camara poisoning in a Boer goat kid. Ide A, et al. **J S Afr Vet Assoc** 1998 Mar;69(1):30–2

Experimental candidal mastitis in goats: clinical, haematological, biochemical and sequential pathological studies. Singh P, et al. **Mycopathologia** 1997–98; 140(2):89–97

Manchester wasting disease: a calcinosis caused by a pasture grass (Stenotaphrum secundatum) in Jamaica. Arnold RM, et al. **Trop Anim Health Prod** 1997 Aug;29(3):174–6

Pasteurella haemolytica complicated respiratory infections in sheep and goats. Brogden KA, et al. **Vet Res** 1998 May–Aug;29(3–4):233–54 (156 ref.)

Nephrotoxicity in goats caused by dosing with a water extract from the stems of Narthecium ossifragum plants. Flåøyen A, et al. **Vet Res Commun** 1997 Oct;21(7):499–506

GENETICS

Determination of genotypic frequency of caprine mucopolysaccharidosis IIID. Hoard HM, et al. **J Vet Diagn Invest** 1998 Apr;10(2):181–3

IMMUNOLOGY

Theileria lestoquardi and T. annulata in cattle, sheep, and goats. In vitro and in vivo studies. Brown CG, et al. **Ann N Y Acad Sci** 1998 Jun 29;849:44–51

Cytokine production in vitro by macrophages of goats with caprine arthritis-encephalitis [published erratum appears in Cell Mol Biol (Noisy-le-grand) 1998 Mar;44(2):395] Adeyemo O, et al. **Cell Mol Biol (Noisy-le-grand)** 1997 Nov;43(7):1031–7

Changes in lymphocyte subsets in the intestine and mesenteric lymph nodes in caprine paratuberculosis. Navarro JA, et al. **J Comp Pathol** 1998 Feb;118(2):109–21

Lack of a specific immune response against a recombinant capsid protein of Jaagsiekte sheep retrovirus in sheep and goats naturally affected by enzootic nasal tumour or sheep pulmonary adenomatosis. Ortín A, et al. **Vet Immunol Immunopathol** 1998 Feb 27;61(2–4):229–37

Ovine diseases. Orf. Haig DM, et al. **Vet Res** 1998 May–Aug; 29(3–4):311–26 (61 ref.)

Stimulation of the bronchus-associated lymphoid tissue of goats and its effect on in vitro colonization by Pasteurella haemolytica. Effendy AW, et al. **Vet Res Commun** 1998 Apr;22(3):147–53

Serological studies on Corynebacterium pseudotuberculosis infections in goats using enzyme-linked immunosorbent assay. Sting R, et al. **Zentralbl Veterinarmed [B]** 1998 May; 45(4):209–16

METABOLISM

Expression of cytokine mRNA in lentivirus-induced arthritis. Lechner F, et al. **Am J Pathol** 1997 Oct;151(4):1053–65

Gynaecomastia and galactorrhea in a goat buck. al Jassim RA, et al. **Aust Vet J** 1997 Sep;75(9):669–70

MICROBIOLOGY

Association of cilia-associated respiratory (CAR) bacillus with natural chronic tracheitis in goats. Orós J, et al. **J Comp Pathol** 1997 Oct;117(3):289–94

Isolation of Brucella melitensis from alpine ibex. Ferroglio E, et al. **J Wildl Dis** 1998 Apr;34(2):400–2

Detection of alpha- and epsilon-toxigenic Clostridium perfringens type D in sheep and goats using a DNA amplification technique (PCR). Miserez R, et al. **Lett Appl Microbiol** 1998 May;26(5):382–6

Factors associated with seroprevalence to Mycobacterium paratuberculosis in small-ruminant farms in the Madrid region (Spain). Mainar-Jaime RC, et al. **Prev Vet Med** 1998 Mar 27;34(4):317–27

Evaluation of a rough mutant of Brucella melitensis in pregnant goats. Elzer PH, et al. **Res Vet Sci** 1998 May–Jun; 64(3):259–60

Exoprotein and slime production by coagulase-negative staphylococci isolated from goats' milk. Bedidi-Madani N, et al. **Vet Microbiol** 1998 Jan 16;59(2–3):139–45

Polyarthritis in kids associated with Klebsiella pneumoniae. Bernabé A, et al. **Vet Rec** 1998 Jan 17;142(3):64–6

Clostridial diseases of small ruminants. Songer JG. **Vet Res** 1998 May–Aug;29(3–4):219–32 (122 ref.)

The pathogenicity and pathogenesis of Mycoplasma capricolum subsp. capripneumoniae (F38) in the caprine mammary gland. Darzi MM, et al. **Vet Res Commun** 1998 Apr;22(3):155–65

Report of a case of pyogenic arthritis associated with Actinomyces pyogenes in a chamois (Rupicapra pyrenaica). Lavin S, et al. **Zentralbl Veterinarmed [B]** 1998 May; 45(4):251–3

MORTALITY

Further observations on the impact of a veterinary programme in Afghanistan on seasonal livestock mortality. Schreuder BE, et al. **Trop Anim Health Prod** 1998 Apr; 30(2):83–9

PARASITOLOGY

Experimental and natural Haemonchus spp. cross infections of domestic ruminants in Sahelian West Africa. Jacquiet P, et al. **Ann N Y Acad Sci** 1998 Jun 29;849:465–9

The goat warble fly, Przhevalskiana silenus (Brauer) in north Sinai, Egypt. Morsy TA, et al. **J Egypt Soc Parasitol** 1998 Aug;28(2):373–8

Characterization of adult Dicrocoelium dendriticum by isoelectric focusing. Campo R, et al. **J Helminthol** 1998 Jun;72(2):109–16

Crimean-Congo hemorrhagic fever in ticks (Acari: Ixodidae) and ruminants: field observations of an epizootic in Bandia, Senegal (1989–1992). Zeller HG, et al. **J Med Entomol** 1997 Sep;34(5):511–6

Influence of different systems of feeding in the appearance of cryptosporidiosis in goat kids. Goyena M, et al. **J Parasitol** 1997 Dec;83(6):1182–5

Desiccation tolerance of Muellerius cf. capillaris (Nematoda: Protostrongylidae) first-stage larvae. Solomon A, et al. **J Parasitol** 1998 Aug;84(4):802–5

Development of Eimeria ninakohlyakimovae Yakimoff & Rastegaieff, 1930 emend. Levine, 1961 in experimentally infected goats (Capra hircus). Vieira LS, et al. **J Parasitol** 1997 Dec;83(6):1015–8

Faecal egg counts are representative of digestive-tract strongyle worm burdens in sheep and goats. Cabaret J, et al. **Parasite** 1998 Jun;5(2):137–42

General review of the tick species which parasitize sheep and goats world-wide. Liebisch A. **Parassitologia** 1997 Jun; 39(2):123–9 (0 ref.)

Ticks infesting sheep and goats in the Sudan. Osman AM. **Parassitologia** 1997 Jun;39(2):139–42 (6 ref.)

Pathophysiology of Oestrus ovis infection in sheep and goats: a review. Dorchies P, et al. **Vet Rec** 1998 May 2; 142(18):487–9 (26 ref.)

[The occurrence of lumbar paralysis in goats and the appearance of Elaphostrongylus cervi in red deer in the canton Ticino] Pusterla N, et al. **Schweiz Arch Tierheilkd** 1998;140(2):76–82 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Ger)**

PATHOLOGY

Immunohistochemical and microbiological study of the oropharyngeal region of goats experimentally infected with Mycoplasma mycoides cluster strains. Rodriguez JL, et al. **Aust Vet J** 1997 Oct;75(10):753–5

Diaphragmatic hernia in a goat. Tafti AK. **Aust Vet J** 1998 Mar;76(3):166

Lesions associated with infectious keratoconjunctivitis in alpine ibex. Mayer D, et al. **J Wildl Dis** 1997 Jul;33(3):413–9

Suspected cardiac glycoside intoxication in sheep and goats in Namibia due to Ornithogalum nanodes (Leighton). Bamhare C. **Onderstepoort J Vet Res** 1998 Mar;65(1):25–30

Bronchoalveolar cellular responses of goats following infections with Muellerius capillaris (Protostrongylidae, Nematoda). Berrag B, et al. **Vet Immunol Immunopathol** 1997 Aug;58(1):77–88

Experimental Clostridium perfringens type D enterotoxemia in goats. Uzal FA, et al. **Vet Pathol** 1998 Mar;35(2):132–40

Mandibular lymphosarcoma in a goat. Guedes RM, et al. **Vet Rec** 1998 Jul 11;143(2):51–2

Severe long-lasting contagious ecthyma infection in a goat's kid. Abu Elzein EM, et al. **Zentralbl Veterinarmed [B]** 1997 Nov;44(9):561–4

A pathological and immunohistochemical study of goat kids undergoing septicaemic disease caused by Mycoplasma capricolum subsp. capricolum, Mycoplasma mycoides subsp. capri and Mycoplasma mycoides subsp. mycoides (large colony type). Rodriguez JL, et al. **Zentralbl Veterinarmed [B]** 1998 Apr;45(3):141–9

PHYSIOPATHOLOGY

Effects of infection by caprine arthritis-encephalitis virus on milk production of goats. Nord K, et al. **J Dairy Sci** 1997 Oct;80(10):2391–7

Long-term effects of an experimental infection with Trypanosoma congolense on reproductive performance of trypanotolerant Djallonké ewes and west African dwarf does. Goossens B, et al. **Res Vet Sci** 1997 Sep–Oct; 63(2):169–73

Studies on 'zinc deficiency syndrome' in black bengal goats (Capra hircus) fed with fodder (Andropogon gayanus) grown on soil treated with an excess of calcium and phosphorus fertilizer. Ray SK, et al. **Vet Res Commun** 1997 Nov;21(8):541–6

PREVENTION & CONTROL

Control of caprine arthritis-encephalitis virus and Corynebacterium pseudotuberculosis infection in a Norwegian goat herd. Nord K, et al. **Acta Vet Scand** 1998; 39(1):109–17

Evaluation of diagnostic ultrasound as a mass screening technique for the detection of hydatid cysts in the liver and lung of sheep and goats. Sage AM, et al. **Int J Parasitol** 1998 Feb;28(2):349–53

Conventional vaccines for tick-borne haemoparasitic diseases of sheep and goats. Lawrence JA. **Parassitologia** 1997 Jun; 39(2):119–21 (19 ref.)

A Brucella melitensis high-temperature-requirement A (htrA) deletion mutant is attenuated in goats and protects against abortion. Phillips RW, et al. **Res Vet Sci** 1997 Sep–Oct;63(2):165–7

Diagnosis and control of contagious caprine pleuropneumonia. Thiaucourt F, et al. **Rev Sci Tech** 1996 Dec;15(4):1415–29 (35 ref.)

Efficacy of intranasal administration of formalin-killed Pasteurella haemolytica A2 against intratracheal challenge in goats. Effendy AW, et al. **Vet Rec** 1998 Apr 18; 142(16):428–31

Protection of goats against experimental enterotoxaemia by vaccination with Clostridium perfringens type D epsilon toxoid. Uzal FA, et al. **Vet Rec** 1998 Jun 27;142(26):722–5

RADIOGRAPHY

Contrast radiography of the lower urinary tract in the management of obstructive urolithiasis in small ruminants and swine. Palmer JL, et al. **Vet Radiol Ultrasound** 1998 May–Jun;39(3):175–80

THERAPY

Sheep and goat tick management. Tatchell RJ. **Parassitologia** 1997 Jun;39(2):157–60 (11 ref.)

Ethnoveterinary medicines used for ruminants in Trinidad and Tobago. Lans C, et al. **Prev Vet Med** 1998 Jun 1; 35(3):149–63

TRANSMISSION

An explosive outbreak of Q-fever in Jedl'ové Kostol'any, Slovakia. Varga V. **Cent Eur J Public Health** 1997 Dec; 5(4):180–2

Human infection by Brucella melitensis: an outbreak attributed to contact with infected goats. Wallach JC, et al. **FEMS Immunol Med Microbiol** 1997 Dec;19(4):315–21

Risk analysis and international trade principles applied to the importation into Canada of caprine embryos from South Africa. Evans B, et al. **Rev Sci Tech** 1997 Apr;16(1):265–70 (14 ref.)

The potential risks to animal health from imported sheep and goat meat. MacDiarmid SC, et al. **Rev Sci Tech** 1997 Apr;16(1):45–56 (51 ref.)

Health hazards to the small ruminant population of the Middle East posed by the trade of sheep and goat meat. Rapoport E, et al. **Rev Sci Tech** 1997 Apr;16(1):57–64 (15 ref.)

VIROLOGY

Caprine arthritis-encephalitis in an indigenous Spanish breed of dairy goat. Contreras A, et al. **Vet Rec** 1998 Feb 7; 142(6):140–2

GOATPOX VIRUS see **CAPRIPOXVIRUS**

GOATS

Evaluation of immunocapture ELISA for diagnosis of goat pox. Rao TV, et al. **Acta Virol** 1997 Dec;41(6):345–8

Calcium requirement and time course of capacitation of goat spermatozoa assessed by chlortetracycline assay. Kaul G, et al. **Andrologia** 1997 Sep–Oct;29(5):243–51

Expression, purification and characterization of recombinant caprine N-acetylglucosamine-6-sulphatase. Litjens T, et al. **Biochem J** 1997 Oct 1;327 (Pt 1):89–94

Isolation and partial characterization of a pregnancy-associated glycoprotein family from the goat placenta. Garbayo JM, et al. **Biol Reprod** 1998 Jan; 58(1):109–15

Physiologic-chemoattractant-induced migration of polymorphonuclear leukocytes in milk. Manlongat N, et al. **Clin Diagn Lab Immunol** 1998 May;5(3):375–81

Toxicity of Piper abyssinica seeds to Nubian goats. Ali WE, et al. **DTW Dtsch Tierarztl Wochenschr** 1997 Dec; 104(12):520–2

In vitro transcorneal permeation of ketorolac tromethamine from buffered and unbuffered aqueous ocular drops. Malhotra M, et al. **Indian J Exp Biol** 1997 Sep;35(9):941–7

Preparation & standardization of the goat lung surfactant extract. Narayanan S, et al. **Indian J Med Res** 1998 Mar; 107:113–7

Epizootic of Chlamydia psittaci infection in goats in Taiwan. Liao YK, et al. **J Basic Microbiol** 1997;37(5):327–33

Localization of carbonic anhydrase in the goat mammary gland during involution and lactogenesis. Cvek K, et al. **J Dairy Res** 1998 Feb;65(1):43–54

Development of probiotic cheese manufactured from goat milk: response surface analysis via technological manipulation. Gomes AM, et al. **J Dairy Sci** 1998 Jun; 81(6):1492–507

The localization and multimeric nature of component PP3 in bovine milk: purification and characterization of PP3 from caprine and ovine milks. Sørensen ES, et al. **J Dairy Sci** 1997 Dec;80(12):3176–81

Delivery of ivermectin by injectable microspheres. Miller JA, et al. **J Econ Entomol** 1998 Jun;91(3):655–9

In vivo forces during remodeling of a two-segment anterior cruciate ligament graft in a goat model. Lundberg WR, et al. **J Orthop Res** 1997 Sep;15(5):645–51

Deterioration of goat spermatozoa in skimmed milk-based extenders as a result of oleic acid released by the bulbourethral lipase BUSgp60. Pellicer-Rubio MT, et al. **J Reprod Fertil** 1998 Jan;112(1):95–105

Overview of diseases and drug needs for sheep and goats. Veterinarians' and producers' perspectives. de la Concha-Bermejillo A, et al. **Vet Hum Toxicol** 1998;40 Suppl 1:7–12

Use of computed tomography in the diagnosis of a cerebral abscess in a goat. Gerros TC, et al. **Vet Radiol Ultrasound** 1998 Jul–Aug;39(4):322–4

Isolation of Mycobacterium kansasii from a tuberculin-positive goat. Acosta B, et al. **Vet Rec** 1998 Feb 21;142(8):195–6

Abdominal straining in a goat with a leiomyoma of the cervix. Cockcroft PD, et al. **Vet Rec** 1998 Feb 14;142(7):171

[History of the Turkish angora goat with remarks on the wild ancestor of the domestic coat] Meyer W, et al. **Tierarztl Prax Ausg G Grosstiere Nutztiere** 1998 Feb; 26(1):1–11 (79 ref.) (Eng. Abstr.) **(Ger)**

ANATOMY & HISTOLOGY

Anatomy of the cranioencephalic structures of the goat (Capra hircus L.) by imaging techniques: a computerized tomographic study. Arencibia A, et al. **Anat Histol Embryol** 1997 Sep;26(3):161–4

Morphology of the tongue of a male Formosan serow (Capricornis crispus swinhoei). Atoji Y, et al. **Anat Histol Embryol** 1998 Feb;27(1):17–9

Morphological study of the forestomach of the Japanese serow (Capricornis crispus). Yamamoto Y, et al. **Anat Histol Embryol** 1998 Apr;27(2):73–81

Measurement of medullation in wool and mohair using an Optical Fibre Diameter Analyser. Lupton CJ, et al. **J Anim Sci** 1998 May;76(5):1261–6

Ultrastructural and freeze fracture cilia morphology of trachea epithelium in apparently healthy small ruminants. Roperto F, et al. **J Submicrosc Cytol Pathol** 1998 Jan; 30(1):65–9

Immunohistochemical localization of corticotropin-releasing factor, [arginine8]-vasopressin and oxytocin neurons in the goat hypothalamus. Kikusui T, et al. **J Vet Med Sci** 1997 Aug;59(8):621–8

Transmission electron microscopy of the epithelium of distal airways and pulmonary parenchyma of the goat lung. Kahwa CK, et al. **Res Vet Sci** 1997 Jul–Aug;63(1):49–56

[Comparative histological investigations on the teats of sheep and goats] Ludewig T. **Tierarztl Prax Ausg G Grosstiere Nutztiere** 1998 May; 26(3):151–6 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Ger)**

[Morphofunctional characteristics of interstitial endocrine cells (Leydig cells) from testis and prostate of Orenburg goats in ontogenesis and under conditions of seasonal changes in their reproductive activity] Shevliuk NN, et al. **Morfologiia** 1998;113(2):97–104 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Rus)**

[Anatomo-radiologic correlation of the head of the goat of the canary breed (Capra hircus L.)] Arencibia A, et al. **Anat Histol Embryol** 1997 Sep;26(3):165–72 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Spa)**

BLOOD

Plasma prolactin, growth hormone and progesterone concentrations in pseudopregnant, hysterectomized and pregnant goats. Kornalijnslijper JE, et al. **Anim Reprod Sci** 1997 Dec 5;49(2–3):169–78

Plasma concentrations of lipids and lipoproteins in newborn kids and female Baladi goats during late pregnancy and onset of lactation. Hussein SA, et al. **DTW Dtsch Tierarztl Wochenschr** 1998 Jan;105(1):6–9

Effects of dipeptides administered to a perfused area of the skin in Angora goats. Pierzynowski SG, et al. **J Anim Sci** 1997 Nov;75(11):3052–6

[Effect of normal parturition on activity of clinically relevant enzymes in blood plasma of goats and kids] Bostedt H, et al. **DTW Dtsch Tierarztl Wochenschr** 1997 Sep; 104(9):350–4 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Ger)**

EMBRYOLOGY

Evidence for mechanisms of the acute-phase response to endotoxin in late-gestation fetal goats. Yoneyama Y, et al. **Am J Obstet Gynecol** 1998 Sep;179(3 Pt 1):750–5

The developmental relation among mesonephros, gonad and external genitalia in the fetus of goat (Capra prisca). Magras IN, et al. **Anat Histol Embryol** 1997 Sep;26(3):195–7

Fetal ependyma in sheep and goat. A scanning electron microscopy study. Rajtová V, et al. **Anat Histol Embryol** 1998 Apr;27(2):131–4

Effect of oviductal cell co-culture on cleavage and development of goat IVF embryos. Yadav PS, et al. **Anim Reprod Sci** 1998 May 29;51(4):301–6

Risk analysis and international trade principles applied to the importation into Canada of caprine embryos from South Africa. Evans B, et al. **Rev Sci Tech** 1997 Apr;16(1):265–70 (14 ref.)

Caprine blastocyst formation following intracytoplasmic sperm injection and defined culture. Keskintepe L, et al. **Zygote** 1997 Aug;5(3):261–5

GENETICS

A MseI RFLP at the goat alpha s2-casein gene. Cosenza G, et al. **Anim Genet** 1998 Apr;29(2):150

Four new polymorphic caprine microsatellites: ChirUCO2, ChirUCO3, ChirUCO4 and ChirUCO5. Jiménez-Gamero I, et al. **Anim Genet** 1998 Jun;29(3):238–9

Polymorphic sequence of Korean Native goat lactoferrin exhibiting greater antibacterial activity. Lee TH, et al. **Anim Genet** 1997 Oct;28(5):367–9

A HpaII polymorphism in goat mitochondrial DNA. Palma M, et al. **Anim Genet** 1997 Aug;28(4):317–8

A PCR polymorphism detected in the goat alpha s2-casein gene. Ramunno L, et al. **Anim Genet** 1997 Aug;28(4):308

A microsatellite sequence showing polymorphism in sheep, goat, cattle and water buffalo. Senese C, et al. **Anim Genet** 1998 Feb;29(1):63–4

Caprine microsatellite dinucleotide repeat polymorphisms at the SR-CRSP21, SR-CRSP22, SR-CRSP23, SR-CRSP24, SR-CRSP25, SR-CRSP26 and SR-CRSP27 loci. Yeh CC, et al. **Anim Genet** 1997 Oct;28(5):380–1

Bezoar (Capra aegagrus) is a matriarchal candidate for ancestor of domestic goat (Capra hircus): evidence from the mitochondrial DNA diversity. Takada T, et al. **Biochem Genet** 1997 Oct;35(9–10):315–26

Comparative FISH-mapping of the prion protein gene (PRNP) on cattle, river buffalo, sheep and goat chromosomes. Iannuzzi L, et al. **Cytogenet Cell Genet** 1998; 81(3–4):202–4

Comparative cytogenetic mapping reveals chromosome rearrangements between the X chromosomes of two closely related mammalian species (cattle and goats). Piumi F, et al. **Cytogenet Cell Genet** 1998;81(1):36–41

Cloning and expression of the red visual pigment gene of goat (Capra hircus). Radlwimmer FB, et al. **Gene** 1997 Oct 1;198(1–2):211–5

Spontaneous rate of sister chromatid exchanges (SCEs) in mitotic chromosomes of sheep (Ovis aries L.) and comparison with cattle (Bos taurus L.), goat (Capra hircus L.) and river buffalo (Bubalus bubalis L.). Di Berardino D, et al. **Hereditas** 1997;127(3):231–8

Study of the polymorphism of caprine milk caseins by capillary electrophoresis. Recio I, et al. **J Dairy Res** 1997 Nov;64(4):515–23

Construction and extensive characterization of a goat bacterial artificial chromosome library with threefold genome coverage. Schibler L, et al. **Mamm Genome** 1998 Feb;9(2):119–24

Cloning and mapping of bovine ZFX gene to the long arm of the X-chromosome (Xq34) and homologous mapping of ZFY gene to the distal region of the short arm of the bovine (Yp13), ovine (Yp12–p13), and caprine (Yp12–p13) Y chromosome. Xiao C, et al. **Mamm Genome** 1998 Feb; 9(2):125–30

GROWTH & DEVELOPMENT

Effects of dipeptides administered to a perfused area of the skin in Angora goats. Pierzynowski SG, et al. **J Anim Sci** 1997 Nov;75(11):3052–6

Performance of West African Dwarf goats fed dehydrated poultry manure as a dry season supplement. Torto R, et al. **Trop Anim Health Prod** 1997 Aug;29(3):180–4

IMMUNOLOGY

Caprine T-cell receptor variable beta-chain (TCRV beta) repertoire analysis and potential applications in cowdriosis immune response studies. Obexer-Ruff G, et al. **Ann N Y Acad Sci** 1998 Jun 29;849:321–6

Pasteurella haemolytica ultraviolet-irradiated vaccine by

parenteral and aerosol routes compared in the goat model. Purdy CW, et al. **Curr Microbiol** 1998 Aug;37(2):132–6

Antibody reactivity to the transmembrane protein of the caprine arthritis encephalitis virus correlates with severity of arthritis: no evidence for the involvement of epitope mimicry. Davies JM, et al. **Vet Immunol Immunopathol** 1997 Dec 12;60(1–2):131–47

Detection of Clostridium perfringens type D epsilon antitoxin in serum of goats by competitive and indirect ELISA. Uzal FA, et al. **Vet Microbiol** 1997 Sep;57(2–3):223–31

[Cross-reactivity between cow's milk and goat's milk] Sabbah A, et al. **Allerg Immunol (Paris)** 1997 Sep; 29(7):203–14 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Fre)**

METABOLISM

Regulation of androgen and estrogen receptors in male excurrent ducts of the goat: an immunohistochemical study. Goyal HO, et al. **Anat Rec** 1998 Feb;250(2):164–71

Nuclear–cytoplasmic interaction and development of goat embryos reconstructed by nuclear transplantation: production of goats by serially cloning embryos. Yong Z, et al. **Biol Reprod** 1998 Jan;58(1):266–9

Polyamines in goat's colostrum and milk. Płoszaj T, et al. **Comp Biochem Physiol B Biochem Mol Biol** 1997 Sep; 118(1):45–52

Effect of concentration, pH, and preservative on in vitro transcorneal permeation of ibuprofen and flurbiprofen from non-buffered aqueous drops. Gupta M, et al. **Indian J Exp Biol** 1997 Aug;35(8):844–9

Changes in uterine myosin isozymes from goat during early pregnancy. Kumar R, et al. **Indian J Exp Biol** 1997 Aug; 35(8):825–30

Application of a U–13C–labeled amino acid tracer in lactating dairy goats for simultaneous measurements of the flux of amino acids in plasma and the partition of amino acids to the mammary gland. Bequette BJ, et al. **J Dairy Sci** 1997 Nov;80(11):2842–53

A model of radiostrontium transfer in dairy goats based on calcium metabolism. Crout NM, et al. **J Dairy Sci** 1998 Jan;81(1):92–9

Hydrolysis characteristics of bovine milk fat and monoacid triglycerides mediated by pregastric lipase from goats and kids. Lai DT, et al. **J Dairy Sci** 1997 Oct;80(10):2249–57

Hydrolysis of caprine beta-casein by plasmin. Trujillo AJ, et al. **J Dairy Sci** 1997 Oct;80(10):2258–63

Pharmacokinetics of ceftiofur and metabolites after single intravenous and intramuscular administration and multiple intramuscular administrations of ceftiofur sodium to dairy goats. Courtin F, et al. **J Vet Pharmacol Ther** 1997 Oct; 20(5):368–73

A comparative study of some drug-metabolizing enzymes in lungs of Dromedary camels, desert sheep and Nubian goats. Elsheikh HA. **J Vet Pharmacol Ther** 1997 Dec; 20(6):496–8

Comparative pharmacokinetics of ampicillin trihydrate, gentamicin sulphate and oxytetracycline hydrochloride in Nubian goats and desert sheep. Elsheikh HA, et al. **J Vet Pharmacol Ther** 1997 Aug;20(4):262–6

Effect of single and divided dose administration on the pharmacokinetics of albendazole in sheep and goat. Sanyal PK. **Vet J** 1998 May;155(3):311–6

Concentrations of sulfadoxine and trimethoprim in plasma, lymph fluids and some tissues 24 h after intramuscular administration to Angora goats. Traş B, et al. **Vet Q** 1998 Apr;20(2):62–4

Comparative pharmacokinetics of amikacin following a single intramuscular or subcutaneous administration in goats (Capra hircus). Uppal RP, et al. **Vet Res** 1997 Nov–Dec; 28(6):565–70

The effect of water deprivation on the pharmacokinetics of antipyrine and sulphadimidine following intravenous administration in Nubian goats. Elsheikh HA, et al. **Vet Res Commun** 1997 Nov;21(8):587–97

Differential inhibitory effects of phenytoin, diclofenac, phenylbutazone and a series of sulfonamides on hepatic cytochrome P4502C activity in vitro, and correlation with some molecular descriptors in the dwarf goat (Caprus hircus aegagrus). Zweers-Zeilmaker WM, et al. **Xenobiotica** 1997 Aug;27(8):769–80

[Histochemical and biochemical studies of the circannual aspects of carbohydrate-dependent energy metabolism of the hair follicles of Turkish Angora goats] Meyer W, et al. **Schweiz Arch Tierheilkd** 1997;139(2):78–83 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Ger)**

MICROBIOLOGY

Differentiation of proteinase (minor toxin lambda) in Clostridium perfringens strains from sheep and goats in Iran. Ghazi F, et al. **DTW Dtsch Tierarztl Wochenschr** 1997 Oct;104(10):443–5

Sequences of the 16S rRNA genes and phylogeny of the goat mycoplasmas Mycoplasma adleri, Mycoplasma auris, Mycoplasma cottewii and Mycoplasma yeatsii. Heldtander M, et al. **Int J Syst Bacteriol** 1998 Jan;48 Pt 1:263–8

Identification by spoligotyping of a caprine genotype in Mycobacterium bovis strains causing human tuberculosis. Gutiérrez M, et al. **J Clin Microbiol** 1997 Dec; 35(12):3328–30

Persistence of subclinical intramammary pathogens in goats throughout lactation. Contreras A, et al. **J Dairy Sci** 1997 Nov;80(11):2815–9

Antigenic characteristic of the lipopolysaccharides of Coxiella burnetii isolates. To H, et al. **J Vet Med Sci** 1998 Feb;60(2):267–70

Susceptibility of alpine ibex to conjunctivitis caused by inoculation of a sheep-strain of Mycoplasma conjunctivae. Giacometti M, et al. **Vet Microbiol** 1998 Apr 15; 61(4):279–88

Ribotyping of Staphylococcus caprae isolated from goat milk. Bedidi-Madani N, et al. **Vet Res** 1998 Mar–Apr; 29(2):149–58

PARASITOLOGY

Detection of Theileria lestoquardi (hirci) in ticks, sheep, and goats using the polymerase chain reaction. Kirvar E, et al. **Ann N Y Acad Sci** 1998 Jun 29;849:52–62

Anti-toxoplasma antibodies in butchers and slaughtered sheep and goats in Jeddah Municipal abattoir, Saudi Arabia. Amin AM, et al. **J Egypt Soc Parasitol** 1997 Dec; 27(3):913–8

Ultrastructure of endogenous stages of Eimeria ninakohlyakimovae Yakimoff & Rastegaieff, 1930 Emend. Levine, 1961 in experimentally infected goat. Vieira LS, et al. **Mem Inst Oswaldo Cruz** 1997 Jul–Aug;92(4):533–8

The isolation and purification of a dual specific mast cell–derived protease from parasitised caprine jejunal tissue. Macaldowie CN, et al. **Res Vet Sci** 1998 Jan–Feb; 64(1):17–24

Prevalence of tsetse fly and ruminant trypanosomosis in Katsina-Ala Local Government Area, Nigeria. Kalu AU, et al. **Roum Arch Microbiol Immunol** 1996 Oct–Dec; 55(4):341–52

Ultrastructural morphology of sarcosporidiosis in alpine ibex (Capra ibex). Cornaglia E, et al. **Vet Parasitol** 1998 Feb 15;75(1):21–32

Anthelmintic resistance in nematode parasites from goats in Spain. Requejo-Fernández JA, et al. **Vet Parasitol** 1997 Dec 15;73(1–2):83–8

PHYSIOLOGY

Pregnancy diagnosis in dairy goats using progesterone assay kits and oestrous observation. Engeland IV, et al. **Anim Reprod Sci** 1997 Jun;47(3):237–43

Metalloproteinase activity during growth, maturation and atresia in the ovarian follicles of the goat. García R, et al. **Anim Reprod Sci** 1997 Jun;47(3):211–28

Follicular atresia and LH concentrations during the follicular phase of the estrous cycle in the goat (Capra hircus). González-Valle F, et al. **Anim Reprod Sci** 1998 Apr 16; 51(1):23–30

The effects of cryopreservation on the morphometric dimensions of caprine sperm heads. Gravance CG, et al. **Anim Reprod Sci** 1997 Sep;49(1):37–43

Body weight, oestrous and ovarian activity in local Burundian ewes and goats after parturition in the dry season. Mbayahaga J, et al. **Anim Reprod Sci** 1998 May 29;51(4):289–300

Regulation by diet of the pancreas enzyme content of suckling goats. López-Palomo V, et al. **Arch Physiol Biochem** 1997 Oct;105(6):566–71

Fetal and maternal endocrine changes approaching parturition in the goat: lack of evidence for prostaglandins E2 and F2alpha as signals for luteolysis. Ford MM, et al. **Biol Reprod** 1998 Apr;58(4):1065–70

Deterioration of goat sperm viability in milk extenders is due to a bulbourethral 60-kilodalton glycoprotein with triglyceride lipase activity. Pellicer-Rubio MT, et al. **Biol Reprod** 1997 Nov;57(5):1023–31

Intrahypothalamic perfusion of KP102 stimulates growth hormone release in goats. Hashizume T, et al. **Endocr J** 1998 Feb;45(1):53–9

Anesthetic effects of tiletamine–zolazepam, alone or in combination with butorphanol, in goats. Carroll GL, et al. **J Am Vet Med Assoc** 1997 Sep 1;211(5):593–7

Preference of sheep and goats for extracts from high-grain concentrate. Dohi H, et al. **J Anim Sci** 1997 Aug; 75(8):2073–7

Early sexual experience fails to enhance sexual performance in male goats. Price EO, et al. **J Anim Sci** 1998 Mar; 76(3):718–20

Protein and energy value of pearl millet grain for mature goats. Terrill TH, et al. **J Anim Sci** 1998 Jul;76(7):1964–9

Changes in the concentrations of glucagon-like peptide-1(7–36)amide and gastric inhibitory polypeptide during the lactation cycle in goats. Faulkner A, et al. **J Dairy Res** 1998 Aug;65(3):433–41

Cortisol, parathyroid hormone-related protein and the onset of calcium secretion by the mammary gland of the goat. Thompson GE, et al. **J Dairy Res** 1997 Nov;64(4):633–6

Influence of kid rearing systems on milk composition and yield of Murciano-Granadina dairy goats. Peris S, et al. **J Dairy Sci** 1997 Dec;80(12):3249–55

Forage of different physical forms in the diets of lactating Granadina goats: nutrient digestibility and milk production and composition. Sanz Sampelayo MR, et al. **J Dairy Sci** 1998 Feb;81(2):492–8

No evidence for basolateral secretion of milk protein in the mammary gland of lactating goats. Stelwagen K, et al. **J Dairy Sci** 1998 Feb;81(2):434–7

Characterization of conceptus-produced goat interferon tau and analysis of its temporal and cellular distribution during early pregnancy. Guillomot M, et al. **J Reprod Fertil** 1998 Jan;112(1):149–56

The afferent activity of the superior laryngeal nerve, and respiratory reflexes specifically responding to intralaryngeal pressure changes in anesthetized Shiba goats. Sekizawa S, et al. **J Vet Med Sci** 1997 Oct;59(10):885–90

Immobilization of mountain goats with xylazine and reversal with idazoxan. Haviernick M, et al. **J Wildl Dis** 1998 Apr; 34(2):342–7

Physiological limits to further improvement in the efficiency of oestrous synchronization in goats. Freitas VJ, et al. **Reprod Fertil Dev** 1997;9(5):551–6

Inhibition of xylazine induced uterine contractility by clenbuterol and nifedipine. Perez R, et al. **Res Vet Sci** 1997 Jul–Aug;63(1):73–6

A comparison of the adrenal cortical response to ACTH stimulation in Angora and non-Angora goats. Jiménez Escobar C, et al. **Vet Res Commun** 1998 Feb;22(2):119–29

Photopigment basis for dichromatic color vision in cows, goats, and sheep. Jacobs GH, et al. **Vis Neurosci** 1998 May–Jun;15(3):581–4

Calorimetric validation of 13C bicarbonate and doubly labeled water method for determining the energy expenditure in goats. Junghans P, et al. **Z Ernahrungswiss** 1997 Dec;36(4):268–72

The quantitative effect of metoclopramide on abomasal and duodenal myoelectric activity of goats. Huhn JC, et al. **Zentralbl Veterinarmed A** 1997 Aug;44(6):361–71

PSYCHOLOGY

Early sexual experience fails to enhance sexual performance in male goats. Price EO, et al. **J Anim Sci** 1998 Mar; 76(3):718–20

SURGERY

Detomidine–butorphanol–propofol for carotid artery translocation and castration or ovariectomy in goats. Carroll GL, et al. **Vet Surg** 1998 Jan–Feb;27(1):75–82

VIROLOGY

Prevalence of neutralizing antibodies to Akabane virus in ruminants in Saudi Arabia. al-Afaleq AI, et al. **Zentralbl Veterinarmed [B]** 1998 Jun;45(5):257–62

GOGGLES see **EYE PROTECTIVE DEVICES**

GOITER

BLOOD

Calcitonin levels are similar in goitrous euthyroid patients with or without thyroid antibodies, as well as in hypothyroid patients. Pantazi H, et al. **Eur J Endocrinol** 1998 May;138(5):530–5

CHEMICALLY INDUCED

Expression of the proliferating cell nuclear antigen (PCNA) in the rat thyroid gland after exposure to bromide. Velický J, et al. **Acta Histochem** 1997 Nov;99(4):391–9

[Fetal goiter with hypothyroidism. A case report] Col JY. **J Gynecol Obstet Biol Reprod (Paris)** 1998 Mar;27(2):193–6 **(Fre)**

COMPLICATIONS

The use of a neural network to detect upper airway obstruction caused by goiter. Bright P, et al. **Am J Respir Crit Care Med** 1998 Jun;157(6 Pt 1):1885–91

Thyrotoxicosis in Zaria, Nigeria: an update. Ameh EA, et al. **East Afr Med J** 1997 Jul;74(7):433–4

Atypical dendritic cell–related histiocytosis with goiter and primary hypothyroidism. Diamond FB Jr, et al. **J Pediatr** 1998 Feb;132(2):357–60

Carcinomas of the thyroid and breast associated with Pendred's syndrome: report of a case. Ozlük A, et al. **Surg Today** 1998;28(6):673–4

[Goiter. An unusual cause of chylothorax (letter)] Martín Díaz E, et al. **Arch Bronconeumol** 1998 Jun;34(6):316–7 **(Spa)**

CONGENITAL

A single amino acid change in the acetylcholinesterase-like domain of thyroglobulin causes congenital goiter with hypothyroidism in the cog/cog mouse: a model of human endoplasmic reticulum storage diseases. Kim PS, et al. **Proc Natl Acad Sci U S A** 1998 Aug 18;95(17):9909–13

DIAGNOSIS

Prenatal diagnosis and treatment of dyshormonogenetic fetal goiter due to defective thyroglobulin synthesis. Medeiros-Neto G, et al. **J Clin Endocrinol Metab** 1997 Dec; 82(12):4239–42

Diagnosis and treatment of thyroid nodules and goitre [see comments] Franklyn J, et al. **J R Coll Physicians Lond** 1998 Jan–Feb;32(1):6–10 (13 ref.). Comment in: J R Coll Physicians Lond 1998 Mar–Apr;32(2):176.

Observer variation in the clinical and laboratory evaluation of patients with thyroid dysfunction and goiter. Jarløv AE, et al. **Thyroid** 1998 May;8(5):393–8

[Role of magnetic resonance in retrovascular goiter. 2 case reports] Rotundo A, et al. **Radiol Med (Torino)** 1997 Dec;

GOITER

94(6):694–6 **(Ita)**

DRUG THERAPY

Prospective study of bone loss in pre- and post-menopausal women on L-thyroxine therapy for non-toxic goitre. De Rosa G, et al. **Clin Endocrinol (Oxf)** 1997 Nov;47(5):529–35

Effectiveness of a short-term steroid treatment on the reduction in goiter size in antithyroid drug-treated patients with Graves' disease. Mori T, et al. **Endocr J** 1997 Aug; 44(4):575–80

Randomized, double blind, placebo-controlled trial of low dose iodide in endemic goiter. Kahaly G, et al. **J Clin Endocrinol Metab** 1997 Dec;82(12):4049–53

Antigoitrogenic effect of combined supplementation with dl-alpha-tocopherol, ascorbic acid and beta-carotene and of dl-alpha-tocopherol alone in the rat. Mutaku JF, et al. **J Endocrinol** 1998 Mar;156(3):551–61

Thyroid hormone treatment aiming at reduced, but not suppressed, serum thyroid-stimulating hormone levels in nontoxic goitre: effects on bone metabolism amongst premenopausal women. Knudsen N, et al. **J Intern Med** 1998 Feb;243(2):149–54

[Effectiveness of goiter treatment with L-thyroxine in patients over 40] Wollmann B, et al. **Nuklearmedizin** 1998 Jan;37(1):41–4 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Ger)**

EPIDEMIOLOGY

The relative roles of endemic goiter and socioeconomic development status in the prognosis of thyroid carcinoma. Bakiri F, et al. **Cancer** 1998 Mar 15;82(6):1146–53

Status of iodine deficiency in selected blocks of Kangra District, Himachal Pradesh. Kapil U, et al. **Indian Pediatr** 1997 Apr;34(4):338–40

Prevalence of goiter and urinary iodine excretion levels in children around Chernobyl. Ashizawa K, et al. **J Clin Endocrinol Metab** 1997 Oct;82(10):3430–3

Randomized, double blind, placebo-controlled trial of low dose iodide in endemic goiter. Kahaly G, et al. **J Clin Endocrinol Metab** 1997 Dec;82(12):4049–53

The statistical analysis of neonatal TSH results from congenital hypothyroidism screening programs provides a useful tool for the characterization of moderate iodine deficiency regions. Costante G, et al. **J Endocrinol Invest** 1997 May;20(5):251–6

[Endemic goiter in the extreme North of West Siberia] Luzina IG, et al. **Klin Med (Mosk)** 1998;76(1):38–9 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Rus)**

ETIOLOGY

Childhood goitre in Saudi Arabia. Abdullah MA, et al. **Ann Trop Paediatr** 1997 Sep;17(3):233–8

Health effects of cassava consumption in south Ethiopia. Abuye C, et al. **East Afr Med J** 1998 Mar;75(3):166–70

Lymphocytic thyroiditis presenting as a unilateral painful goitre. Sulimani RA. **East Afr Med J** 1997 Jul;74(7):458–9

[Rapid enlargement of the thyroid after acute stress in a case of Hashimoto's thyroiditis] Martin-Du Pan RC. **Rev Med Suisse Romande** 1997 Dec;117(12):947–9 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Fre)**

GENETICS

Surprising news: a putative sulfate transporter is defective in Pendred's syndrome. Rutishauser J, et al. **Eur J Endocrinol** 1998 Jun;138(6):623–4

Further refinement of Pendred syndrome locus by homozygosity analysis to a 0.8 cM interval flanked by D7S496 and D7S2425. Mustapha M, et al. **J Med Genet** 1998 Mar;35(3):202–4

A mutation in PDS causes non-syndromic recessive deafness [letter] Li XC, et al. **Nat Genet** 1998 Mar;18(3):215–7

A single amino acid change in the acetylcholinesterase-like domain of thyroglobulin causes congenital goiter with hypothyroidism in the cog/cog mouse: a model of human endoplasmic reticulum storage diseases. Kim PS, et al. **Proc Natl Acad Sci U S A** 1998 Aug 18;95(17):9909–13

Evidence for the segregation of three different mutated alleles of the thyroglobulin gene in a Brazilian family with congenital goiter and hypothyroidism. Targovnik HM, et al. **Thyroid** 1998 Apr;8(4):291–7

[Cytogenetic changes in benign thyroid gland hyperplasias and adenomas correlated with histology] Belge G, et al. **Verh Dtsch Ges Pathol** 1997;81:151–6 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Ger)**

HISTORY

Goitre, cretinism and iodine in South Asia: historical perspectives on a continuing scourge. Miles M. **Med Hist** 1998 Jan;42(1):47–67

[History of surgical treatment of goiter] Schmauss AK. **Z Arztl Fortbild Qualitatssich** 1997 Aug;91(5):469–75 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Ger)**

METABOLISM

Thyroglobulin-like immunoreactivity within goitrous thyroid stroma after iodine overload [letter] el May MV, et al. **J Clin Endocrinol Metab** 1997 Oct;82(10):3518–20

Presence and possible role of vascular endothelial growth factor in thyroid cell growth and function. Wang JF, et al. **J Endocrinol** 1998 Apr;157(1):5–12

Thyroid hormone treatment aiming at reduced, but not suppressed, serum thyroid-stimulating hormone levels in nontoxic goitre: effects on bone metabolism amongst premenopausal women. Knudsen N, et al. **J Intern Med** 1998 Feb;243(2):149–54

PATHOLOGY

Role of apoptosis of thyrocytes in a rat model of goiter. A possible involvement of Fas system. Tamura M, et al. **Endocrinology** 1998 Aug;139(8):3646–53

How accurate is the assessment of thyroid volume by palpation? A prospective study of 316 patients. Nordmeyer JP, et al. **Exp Clin Endocrinol Diabetes** 1997;105(6):366–71

Pre-autoimmune thyroid abnormalities in the biobreeding diabetes-prone (BB-DP) rat: a possible relation with the intrathyroid accumulation of dendritic cells and the initiation of the thyroid autoimmune response. Simons PJ, et al. **J Endocrinol** 1998 Apr;157(1):43–51

[Experimental studies on effects of excessive iodine intake on morphology and function of kidney in mice] Zhou X, et al. **Chung Hua Yu Fang I Hsueh Tsa Chih** 1996 Nov; 30(6):340–2 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Chi)**

[Amyloid goiter. Report of two cases] Martin L, et al. **Ann Pathol** 1997 Oct;17(5):354–6 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Fre)**

[From diffuse goiter to nodular goiter] Derwahl M. **Internist (Berl)** 1998 Jun;39(6):577–83 (51 ref.) **(Ger)**

[About changes in the structure of surgically treated goiter] Narębski J, et al. **Wiad Lek** 1997;50 Su 1 Pt 1:10–3 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Pol)**

PHYSIOPATHOLOGY

Prospective study of bone loss in pre- and post-menopausal women on L-thyroxine therapy for non-toxic goitre. De Rosa G, et al. **Clin Endocrinol (Oxf)** 1997 Nov;47(5):529–35

Upregulation of the angiogenic factors PlGF, VEGF and their receptors (Flt-1, Flk-1/KDR) by TSH in cultured thyrocytes and in the thyroid gland of thiouracil-fed rats suggest a TSH-dependent paracrine mechanism for goiter hypervascularization. Viglietto G, et al. **Oncogene** 1997 Nov 27;15(22):2687–98

[Euthyroid goiter with and without functional autonomy in the euthyroid phase: a comparison] Hillenhinrichs H, et al. **Nuklearmedizin** 1998 May;37(3):95–100 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Ger)**

[The role of growth factors in the pathogenesis of recurrent goiter] Widala E, et al. **Przegl Lek** 1997;54(7-8):568–71 (54 ref.) (Eng. Abstr.) **(Pol)**

PREVENTION & CONTROL

Successful struggle against iodine deficiency disorders (I.D.D.) in Croatia. Kusić Z, et al. **Coll Antropol** 1997 Dec; 21(2):499–506

Childhood goitre and urinary iodine excretion in Hong Kong. Wong GW, et al. **Eur J Pediatr** 1998 Jan;157(1):8–12

PSYCHOLOGY

Psychopathological and cognitive features in subclinical hypothyroidism. Baldini IM, et al. **Prog Neuropsychopharmacol Biol Psychiatry** 1997 Aug; 21(6):925–35

RADIOGRAPHY

A case of large posterior mediastinal cystadenomatous goiter. Mitov F, et al. **Folia Med (Plovdiv)** 1998;40(1):76–9

[The computed tomographic findings in a case of a retro-oropharyngeal goiter] Gaeta M, et al. **Radiol Med (Torino)** 1998 Jun;95(6):684–5 (7 ref.) **(Ita)**

RADIONUCLIDE IMAGING

99Tc(m)-MIBI scanning of the thyroid gland in patients with markedly decreased pertechnetate uptake. Alonso O, et al. **Nucl Med Commun** 1998 Mar;19(3):257–61

RADIOTHERAPY

[Can radioactive iodine be used in the treatment of diffuse non-toxic goiter?] Nygaard B, et al. **Ugeskr Laeger** 1998 Sep 7;160(37):5349–52 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Dan)**

[Cost minimization analysis for the definitive therapy of hyperthyroidism: comparison of goiter resection with radioiodine therapy] Dietlein M, et al. **Nuklearmedizin** 1997 Aug;36(5):150–6 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Ger)**

SURGERY

Rapid increase in volume of the remnant after hemithyroidectomy does not correlate with serum concentration of thyroid stimulating hormone. Berglund J, et al. **Eur J Surg** 1998 Apr;164(4):257–62

A case of large posterior mediastinal cystadenomatous goiter. Mitov F, et al. **Folia Med (Plovdiv)** 1998;40(1):76–9

Surgical management of the substernal thyroid gland. Pulli RS, et al. **Laryngoscope** 1998 Mar;108(3):358–61

Hyperthyroid goitre treated surgically. Dadan J, et al. **Rocz Akad Med Bialymst** 1997;42(1):81–8

[Surgical treatment of goiter at a central hospital. A consecutive adjustment after changes in the organization, strategy and surgical techniques] Christensen LT, et al. **Ugeskr Laeger** 1998 Aug 3;160(32):4640–3 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Dan)**

[Cost minimization analysis for the definitive therapy of hyperthyroidism: comparison of goiter resection with radioiodine therapy] Dietlein M, et al. **Nuklearmedizin** 1997 Aug;36(5):150–6 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Ger)**

[Total thyroidectomy of goiter (editorial)] Campana FP. **G Chir** 1997 Oct;18(10):467–9 **(Ita)**

[A case of forgotten giant goiter] Grigoletto R, et al. **Minerva Chir** 1997 Jul-Aug;52(7-8):943–8 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Ita)**

[Giant nodular goiter] Kuźmiuk J, et al. **Pol Merkuriusz Lek** 1997 Aug;3(14):83–5 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Pol)**

[Prevention and treatment of early and rare complications after strumectomy] Hradec V, et al. **Bratisl Lek Listy** 1997 Sep;98(9):472–5 **(Slo)**

[Surgical treatment of diffuse hyperthyroid goiter. Experience at a hospital in Valdivia, Chile] Pérez JA, et al. **Rev Med Chil** 1997 Jan;125(1):43–8 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Spa)**

THERAPY

Prenatal diagnosis and treatment of dyshormonogenetic fetal goiter due to defective thyroglobulin synthesis. Medeiros-Neto G, et al. **J Clin Endocrinol Metab** 1997 Dec; 82(12):4239–42

Diagnosis and treatment of thyroid nodules and goitre [see comments] Franklyn J, et al. **J R Coll Physicians Lond** 1998 Jan-Feb;32(1):6–10 (13 ref.). Comment in: J R Coll Physicians Lond 1998 Mar-Apr;32(2):176.

[Therapy of patients with benign thyroid tumor] Yamashita H, et al. **Nippon Naika Gakkai Zasshi** 1997 Jul 10; 86(7):1180–3 (4 ref.) **(Jpn)**

[The efficiency of goiter prevention due to iodine deficiency in pregnant women] Bączyk M, et al. **Ginekol Pol** 1997 Jul;68(7):289–96 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Pol)**

ULTRASONOGRAPHY

Diagnosis and treatment in utero of goiter with hypothyroidism caused by iodide overload. Vicens-Calvet E, et al. **J Pediatr** 1998 Jul;133(1):147–8

[Value of color-coded Doppler sonography in the differential diagnosis of nodular thyroid gland changes] Klemenz B, et al. **Nuklearmedizin** 1997 Oct;36(7):245–9 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Ger)**

URINE

Childhood goitre and urinary iodine excretion in Hong Kong. Wong GW, et al. **Eur J Pediatr** 1998 Jan;157(1):8–12

GOITER, ENDEMIC

Effects of low level radiation from the Chernobyl accident in a population with iodine deficiency. Kasatkina EP, et al. **Eur J Pediatr** 1997 Dec;156(12):916–20

[Iodine deficiency disorders] Gómez-Martínez F, et al. **Gac Med Mex** 1997 Sep-Oct;133(5):455–60 (19 ref.) (Eng. Abstr.) **(Spa)**

BLOOD

[Bioequivalence of a combination of levothyroxine and iodine in comparison with levothyroxine only. A controlled double-blind study of bioavailability] Förster G, et al. **Med Klin** 1998 Jul 15;93(7):401–6 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Ger)**

COMPLICATIONS

Iodide induces thyroid autoimmunity in patients with endemic goitre: a randomised, double-blind, placebo-controlled trial. Kahaly GJ, et al. **Eur J Endocrinol** 1998 Sep;139(3):290–7

Management of hyperparathyroidism in an endemic goiter area. Klingler PJ, et al. **World J Surg** 1998 Mar;22(3):301–7; discussion 307–8

[Role of ecological factors in the pathogenesis of thyroid cancer in regions of Byelarus exposed during the Chernobyl AES accident (see comments] Malenchenko AF. **Radiats Biol Radioecol** 1997 Nov-Dec;37(6):882–9 (Eng. Abstr.). Comment in: Radiats Biol Radioecol 1997 Nov-Dec;37(6):890–1. **(Rus)**

DIAGNOSIS

Management options for solitary thyroid nodules in an endemic goitrous area. Sarda AK, et al. **Postgrad Med J** 1997 Sep;73(863):560–4

[Iodine and thyroid hormone metabolism in pregnancy] Langsteger W, et al. **Acta Med Austriaca** 1997;24(4):136–7 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Ger)**

DRUG THERAPY

Efficacy of different types of iodised oil [letter; comment] Untoro J, et al. **Lancet** 1998 Mar 7;351(9104):752–3. Comment on: Lancet 1997 Nov 22;350(9090):1542–5.

[Individually dosed levothyroxine with 150 micrograms iodide versus 100 micrograms levothyroxine combined with 100 micrograms iodide. A randomized double-blind trial] Förster G, et al. **Dtsch Med Wochenschr** 1998 May 29; 123(22):685–9; discussion 690 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Ger)**

[Combination therapy of endemic goiter with two different thyroxine/iodine combinations] Klemenz B, et al. **Nuklearmedizin** 1998 May;37(3):101–6 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Ger)**

EPIDEMIOLOGY

Prevalence of goitre in the southern mountainous regions of Bulgaria, 1986–1989. Hubaveshki S, et al. **Cent Eur J Public Health** 1997 Dec;5(4):205–7

Influence of dietary habits on thyroid status of a nomadic people, the Bororo shepherds, roaming a central African region affected by severe iodine deficiency. Biassoni P, et al. **Eur J Endocrinol** 1998 Jun;138(6):681–5

Assessment of iodine deficiency in selected blocks of east and west Champaran districts of Bihar. Kapil U, et al. **Indian Pediatr** 1997 Dec;34(12):1087–91

Iodine deficiency and endemic goitre in the Langkloof area of South Africa. Jooste PL, et al. **S Afr Med J** 1997 Oct; 87(10):1374–9

Iodine deficiency disorders in pre-adolescent and adolescent children in Nigeria, West Africa. Das SC, et al. **West Afr J Med** 1998 Apr–Jun;17(2):113–20

ETIOLOGY

[On additional measures for prophylaxis of iodine deficiency] Onishchenko GG, et al. **Vopr Pitan** 1998;(2):9–11 **(Rus)**

PHYSIOPATHOLOGY

[From iodine deficiency to goiter. Pathophysiology of iron deficiency goiter] Gärtner R, et al. **Internist (Berl)** 1998 Jun;39(6):566–73 (58 ref.) **(Ger)**

[How does iodine reach the thyroid gland? Recent studies of the sodium–iodide symporter] Köhrle J, et al. **Internist (Berl)** 1998 Jun;39(6):560–5 (36 ref.) **(Ger)**

PREVENTION & CONTROL

Iodine, milk, and the elimination of endemic goitre in Britain: the story of an accidental public health triumph. Phillips DI. **J Epidemiol Community Health** 1997 Aug;51(4):391–3

Iodised rapeseed oil for eradication of severe endemic goitre [see comments] Ingenbleek Y, et al. **Lancet** 1997 Nov 22; 350(9090):1542–5. Comment in: Lancet 1998 Mar 7;351(9104):752–3.

Urinary iodine concentrations in swiss schoolchildren from the Zurich area and the Engadine valley. Zimmermann MB, et al. **Schweiz Med Wochenschr** 1998 May 16; 128(20):770–4

Incidence and clinical characteristics of thyroid carcinoma after iodine prophylaxis in an endemic goiter country. Bacher-Stier C, et al. **Thyroid** 1997 Oct;7(5):733–41

Autonomy in endemic goiter. Corvilain B, et al. **Thyroid** 1998 Jan;8(1):107–13 (60 ref.)

[Renal iodine excretion by students in East Germany. A prospective study 1989 to 1996] Meng W, et al. **Med Klin** 1998 Jun 15;93(6):347–51 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Ger)**

[Nutritional iodine supply in Germany. Results of preventive measures] Meng W, et al. **Z Arztl Fortbild Qualitatssich** 1997 Dec;91(8):751–6 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Ger)**

[Status of alimentary iodine supply in the Potsdam area] Pfaff G, et al. **Z Ernahrungswiss** 1997 Sep;36(3):225–8 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Ger)**

[Thyroid function in a population with an extra iodine intake] Michaud P, et al. **Rev Med Chil** 1998 Feb;126(2):177–82 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Spa)**

[Iodine nutrition in school children of four census areas of Chile] Muzzo S, et al. **Rev Med Chil** 1997 Nov; 125(11):1299–304 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Spa)**

SURGERY

[Postoperative recurrent nerve paralysis after initial interventions for benign goiter] Kube R, et al. **Zentralbl Chir** 1998;123(1):11–6 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Ger)**

[Total thyroidectomy in iodine-deficient goiter—an effective treatment alternative?] Müller PE, et al. **Zentralbl Chir** 1998;123(1):39–41 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Ger)**

URINE

[Iodine in school children. Relationship with incidence of goiter, socioeconomic group and salt intake] Saborido L, et al. **Medicina (B Aires)** 1996;56(5 Pt 1):448–54 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Spa)**

GOITER, EXOPHTHALMIC see **GRAVES' DISEASE**

GOITER, INTRATHORACIC see **GOITER, SUBSTERNAL**

GOITER, NODULAR

Toxic nodular goiter. Toxic adenoma and toxic multinodular goiter. Siegel RD, et al. **Endocrinol Metab Clin North Am** 1998 Mar;27(1):151–68 (91 ref.)

BLOOD

Increased plasma concentration of epidermal growth factor in female patients with non-toxic nodular goitre. Brzeziński J, et al. **Eur J Endocrinol** 1998 Apr;138(4):388–93

Reduced serum T3 level in a patient with nodular goiter and cardiac myxoma. Sumino H, et al. **J Med** 1997; 28(5–6):319–24

COMPLICATIONS

Reduced serum T3 level in a patient with nodular goiter and cardiac myxoma. Sumino H, et al. **J Med** 1997; 28(5–6):319–24

Toxic nodular goiter and thymic hyperplasia in an adult. Case report [letter] Appetecchia M, et al. **Minerva Endocrinol** 1997 Sep;22(3):83–5

DIAGNOSIS

Immunoperoxidase staining in the differential diagnosis of parathyroid from thyroid origin in fine needle aspirates of suspected parathyroid lesions. Chang TC, et al. **Acta Cytol** 1998 May–Jun;42(3):619–24

Diagnosis and radioablation treatment of toxic multinodular goiter in a hemodialysis patient. Demko TM, et al. **Am J Kidney Dis** 1998 Apr;31(4):698–700 (11 ref.)

Intrathoracic aberrant thyroid: identification critical for appropriate operative approach. Houck WV, et al. **Am Surg** 1998 Apr;64(4):360–2

Ectopic thyroid nodular goiter presenting as a porta hepatis mass. Jamshidi M, et al. **Am Surg** 1998 Apr;64(4):305–6

Imaging of huge lingual thyroid gland with goitre. Lee CC, et al. **Neuroradiology** 1998 May;40(5):335–7

Ectopic multinodular goitre. Pang YT. **Singapore Med J** 1998 Apr;39(4):169–70

[A study of biological and histological criteria of thyroid autoimmunity in diffuse goiters with hyperthyroidism] Leprat F, et al. **Ann Endocrinol (Paris)** 1997;58(5):393–8 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Fre)**

[Management of suspected malignant nodular goiter in pregnancy] Ramschak-Schwarzer S, et al. **Acta Med Austriaca** 1997;24(4):146–7 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Ger)**

DRUG THERAPY

Increased urinary thyroxine sulfate excretion in thyroxine therapy [published erratum appears in Endocr J 1997 Oct;44(5):following 764] Huang WS, et al. **Endocr J** 1997 Aug;44(4):467–72

Long-term changes in nodular goiter: a 5-year prospective randomized trial of levothyroxine suppressive therapy for benign cold thyroid nodules. Papini E, et al. **J Clin Endocrinol Metab** 1998 Mar;83(3):780–3

Levothyroxine suppressive therapy is partially effective in treating patients with benign, solid thyroid nodules and multinodular goiters. Lima N, et al. **Thyroid** 1997 Oct; 7(5):691–7

ETIOLOGY

[The effect of factors in the accident at the Chernobyl, Atomic Electric Power Station on the development of nodular goiter in the immediate postirradiation period] Hryd'ko OM. **Lik Sprava** 1997 May–Jun;(3):3–7 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Ukr)**

GENETICS

Familial nontoxic multinodular thyroid goiter locus maps to chromosome 14q but does not account for familial nonmedullary thyroid cancer. Bignell GR, et al. **Am J Hum Genet** 1997 Nov;61(5):1123–30

A new case of nodular goiter with t(5;19)(q13;q13) [letter] Marras S, et al. **Cancer Genet Cytogenet** 1998 Jun; 103(2):178–9

Identification of constitutively activating somatic thyrotropin receptor mutations in a subset of toxic multinodular goiters. Holzapfel HP, et al. **J Clin Endocrinol Metab** 1997 Dec; 82(12):4229–33

Hyperfunctioning thyroid nodules in toxic multinodular goiter share activating thyrotropin receptor mutations with solitary toxic adenoma. Tonacchera M, et al. **J Clin Endocrinol Metab** 1998 Feb;83(2):492–8

METABOLISM

Effect of glucocorticoids and oestrogen on interleukin-6 production by human thyrocytes from patients with Graves' disease and toxic multinodular goitre and from HTori3 cells. Jones TH, et al. **Eur J Endocrinol** 1997 Oct; 137(4):429–32

PATHOLOGY

Neuropeptide Y in the human thyroid gland. Münz H, et al. **Anat Anz** 1997 Dec;179(6):553–8

S-100 protein-positive dendritic cells in follicular lesions of the thyroid. Hirokawa M, et al. **APMIS** 1998 Jul; 106(7):704–8

Fibroblast growth factors 1 and 2 and fibroblast growth factor receptor 1 are elevated in thyroid hyperplasia. Thompson SD, et al. **J Clin Endocrinol Metab** 1998 Apr; 83(4):1336–41

Thyroid nodules in recurrent multinodular goiters are predominantly polyclonal. Harrer P, et al. **J Endocrinol Invest** 1998 Jun;21(6):380–5

Huge adenomatous goiter reaching the aortic arch with elevated thyroglobulin. Kohno H, et al. **J Pediatr Endocrinol Metab** 1997 Nov–Dec;10(6):641–4

[From diffuse goiter to nodular goiter] Derwahl M. **Internist (Berl)** 1998 Jun;39(6):577–83 (51 ref.) **(Ger)**

[Morphohistological aspects of tumors and tumor-like changes in the thyroid gland] Pohorélov OV. **Klin Khir** 1997;(11–12):47–8 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Ukr)**

PHYSIOPATHOLOGY

[The structural-functional status of the thyroid in patients with nodular goiter evacuated from the 30-kilometer zone of the Chernobyl Atomic Electric Power Station] Hryd'ko OM. **Lik Sprava** 1998 Mar–Apr;(2):29–33 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Ukr)**

RADIONUCLIDE IMAGING

The value of Tc-99m tetrofosmin thyroid scintigraphy in patients with nodular goiter. Karayalçin U, et al. **Ann Nucl Med** 1997 Nov;11(4):285–90

Uptake of In-111 pentetreotide by normally functioning nodular goiters. Garancini S, et al. **Clin Nucl Med** 1997 Sep;22(9):625–7

[Is preoperative scintigraphy in euthyroid nodular goiter necessary?] Mann B, et al. **Langenbecks Arch Chir Suppl Kongressbd** 1997;114:1148–50 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Ger)**

RADIOTHERAPY

Diagnosis and radioablation treatment of toxic multinodular goiter in a hemodialysis patient. Demko TM, et al. **Am J Kidney Dis** 1998 Apr;31(4):698–700 (11 ref.)

Serum TSH and the response to radioiodine treatment of toxic multinodular goitre. Pedersen-Bjergaard U, et al. **Eur J Endocrinol** 1997 Oct;137(4):365–9

Outpatient management of patients with large multinodular goitres treated with fractionated radioiodine. Howarth DM, et al. **Eur J Nucl Med** 1997 Dec;24(12):1465–9

SURGERY

Thyroid reoperations: indications and risks. Wilson DB, et al. **Am Surg** 1998 Jul;64(7):674–8; discussion 678–9

Total compared with subtotal thyroidectomy in benign nodular disease: personal series and review of published reports. Pappalardo G, et al. **Eur J Surg** 1998 Jul; 164(7):501–6 (40 ref.)

[Repeated thyroid surgery. Indications and results] Menegaux F, et al. **Presse Med** 1997 Dec 6;26(38):1850–4 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Fre)**

[Value of preoperative diagnosis in struma surgery] Linder R, et al. **Langenbecks Arch Chir Suppl Kongressbd** 1997; 114:1142–4 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Ger)**

[Instrumental diagnosis for therapeutic decisions—what is possible and desirable, what is essential and what is superfluous—in goiter surgery] Röher HD, et al. **Langenbecks Arch Chir Suppl Kongressbd** 1997;114:387–90 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Ger)**

[Results of selective goiter resection in functional autonomy] Reichmann I, et al. **Zentralbl Chir** 1998;123(1):34–8 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Ger)**

[Role of total thyroidectomy in benign multinodular benign goiter] Giacomelli L, et al. **G Chir** 1997 Oct;18(10):552–4 (25 ref.) (Eng. Abstr.) **(Ita)**

[Clinical study of residual function and recurrence in patients undergoing partial thyroidectomy for euthyroid nodular goiter] Lemma F, et al. **G Chir** 1998 Jan–Feb;19(1–2):41–3 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Ita)**

[Comparative evaluation of variants of anesthesia in patients with euthyroid goiter] Makoveĭ VI, et al. **Anesteziol Reanimatol** 1998 May–Jun;(3):21–4 **(Rus)**

[Surgical treatment of multinodular goiter at the Instituto Nacional de la Nutrición Salvador Zubirán] López LH, et al. **Rev Invest Clin** 1997 Mar–Apr;49(2):105–9 (18 ref.) (Eng. Abstr.) **(Spa)**

THERAPY

Effect of post-operative thyroid hormone therapy on the recurrence of benign thyroid nodules. A study in Thai patients. Banchuin C, et al. **J Med Assoc Thai** 1997 Nov; 80(11):715–9

Treatment of benign nodular thyroid disease. Hermus AR, et al. **N Engl J Med** 1998 May 14;338(20):1438–47 (77 ref.)

Treatment of patients with toxic multinodular goiter. Erickson D, et al. **Thyroid** 1998 Apr;8(4):277–82

[Generalized resistance to thyroid hormones in four patients with nodular goiter] Łącka K, et al. **Pol Arch Med Wewn** 1998 Jan;99(1):38–44 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Pol)**

ULTRASONOGRAPHY

[The results of an ultrasonic study of the thyroid in patients with nodular goiter who were irradiated as a result of the accident at the Chernobyl Atomic Electric Power Station] Hryd'ko OM. **Lik Sprava** 1997 Sep–Oct;(5):39–42 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Ukr)**

GOITER, SUBSTERNAL

COMPLICATIONS

Pemberton's maneuver – a clinical test for latent superior vena cava syndrome caused by a substernal mass. Anders H, et al. **Eur J Med Res** 1997 Nov 28;2(11):488–90

DIAGNOSIS

Intrathoracic aberrant thyroid: identification critical for appropriate operative approach. Houck WV, et al. **Am Surg** 1998 Apr;64(4):360–2

GOITER, SUBSTERNAL

[Substernal goiters] Kooli H, et al. **Tunis Med** 1998 May; 76(5):135–8 **(Fre)**

[A case of forgotten giant goiter] Grigoletto R, et al. **Minerva Chir** 1997 Jul–Aug;52(7–8):943–8 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Ita)**

[A case of complete mediastinal goiter located in the retrotracheal region: review on reported cases from 1986 to 1997 in Japan] Komoda K, et al. **Kyobu Geka** 1998 Mar; 51(5):432–5 (12 ref.) (Eng. Abstr.) **(Jpn)**

ETIOLOGY

[The Pemberton sign] Weber U, et al. **Schweiz Med Wochenschr** 1998 Jan 17;128(3):84 **(Ger)**

HISTORY

[Uncharacteristic plunging goiters. 1964 (classical article)] Garnier H, et al. **Ann Chir** 1997;51(5):572–3 **(Fre)**

[Endothoracic goiters. 1961 (classical article)] Razemon P, et al. **Ann Chir** 1997;51(5):574–6 **(Fre)**

PATHOLOGY

[A case of intrathoracic goiter composed of two tumors] Matsuda N, et al. **Rinsho Kyobu Geka** 1994 Jun;14(3):242–5 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Jpn)**

RADIOGRAPHY

Images in clinical medicine. Mediastinal goiter. Inzucchi SE, et al. **N Engl J Med** 1998 Oct 15;339(16):1121

SURGERY

Retrosternal goiter: a six-year institutional review. Moron JC, et al. **Am Surg** 1998 Sep;64(9):889–93

Surgical management of intrathoracic goiter [see comments] Saha SP, et al. **J Ky Med Assoc** 1997 Oct;95(10):421–3. Comment in: J Ky Med Assoc 1998 Feb;96(2):68–9.

Surgical management of intrathoracic goiter [letter; comment] Simrall JH. **J Ky Med Assoc** 1998 Feb;96(2):68–9 . Comment on: J Ky Med Assoc 1997 Oct;95(10):421–3.

[Substernal goiters] Kooli H, et al. **Tunis Med** 1998 May; 76(5):135–8 **(Fre)**

THERAPY

Use of a Foley catheter in the removal of a substernal goiter. Pandya S, et al. **Am J Surg** 1998 Feb;175(2):155–7

GOITROGENS see **ANTITHYROID AGENTS**

GOLD

see related
ANTIRHEUMATIC AGENTS, GOLD
GOLD RADIOISOTOPES

Gold prostheses for ossiculoplasty. Gjuric M, et al. **Am J Otol** 1998 May;19(3):273–6

Gold and ring finger [letter] Belt EA, et al. **Ann Rheum Dis** 1998 May;57(5):323

Protective effect of gold rings and rheumatoid arthritis [letter] Boloşiu HD. **Ann Rheum Dis** 1998 May;57(5):323

Cytotoxic effects of gold(III) complexes on established human tumor cell lines sensitive and resistant to cisplatin. Calamai P, et al. **Anticancer Drug Des** 1998 Jan;13(1):67–80

A simple percutaneous inserter for radiopaque gold seeds used in radiotherapy treatment planning. Hay KD, et al. **Australas Radiol** 1998 May;42(2):169–71

Capacitive monitoring of protein immobilization and antigen–antibody reactions on monomolecular alkylthiol films on gold electrodes. Mirsky VM, et al. **Biosens Bioelectron** 1997;12(9–10):977–89

The influence of silicosis on deteriorating lung function in gold miners. Cowie RL. **Chest** 1998 Feb;113(2):340–3

Mercury exposure of maroon workers in the small scale gold mining in Suriname. de Kom JF, et al. **Environ Res** 1998 May;77(2):91–7

Gold mining as a source of mercury exposure in the Brazilian Amazon. Malm O. **Environ Res** 1998 May;77(2):73–8 (40 ref.)

Growth of human osteoblast-like cells on alkanethiol on gold self-assembled monolayers: the effect of surface chemistry. Scotchford CA, et al. **J Biomed Mater Res** 1998 Sep 5; 41(3):431–42

Tentative explanatory variable of lung dust concentration in gold miners exposed to crystalline silica. Dufresne A, et al. **J Expo Anal Environ Epidemiol** 1998 Jul–Sep; 8(3):375–98

Association between a quantitative measure of tactile acuity and hand symptoms reported by operators of power tools. Coutu-Wakulczyk G, et al. **J Hand Surg [Am]** 1997 Sep; 22(5):873–81

Variation in incidences of tuberculosis in subgroups of South African gold miners. Kleinschmidt I, et al. **Occup Environ Med** 1997 Sep;54(9):636–41

Labeling with nanogold and undecagold: techniques and results. Hainfeld JF. **Scanning Microsc Suppl** 1996; 10:309–22; discussion 322–5

[Cold deformation elements for attaching an implantable hearing aid transducer to ear ossicles or perilymph] Lehner R, et al. **HNO** 1998 Jan;46(1):27–37 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Ger)**

[Features of work environment in open mining of gold-containing sand in the Far North] Chebotarev AG, et al. **Med Tr Prom Ekol** 1997;(10):12–7 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Rus)**

[Chronic nonspecific lung diseases in workers in the gold-mining industry] Seisembekov TZ, et al. **Ter Arkh** 1998;70(3):56–60 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Rus)**

ADVERSE EFFECTS

Cytokines and acute phase reactants during flare-up of contact allergy to gold. Möller H, et al. **Am J Contact Dermat** 1998 Mar;9(1):15–22

Occupational allergic contact dermatitis and blepharoconjunctivitis caused by gold. Estlander T, et al. **Contact Dermatitis** 1998 Jan;38(1):40–1

Absence of gold sodium thiosulfate contact hypersensitivity in rheumatoid arthritis. Fleming C, et al. **Contact Dermatitis** 1998 Jan;38(1):55–6

Lymphomatoid contact reaction to gold earrings. Fleming C, et al. **Contact Dermatitis** 1997 Dec;37(6):298–9

Contact allergy to gold with pharyngeal and laryngeal disorders. Kilpikari I. **Contact Dermatitis** 1997 Sep; 37(3):130–1

Contact allergy to gold sodium thiosulfate. A comparative study. Silva R, et al. **Contact Dermatitis** 1997 Aug; 37(2):78–81

Allergic contact dermatitis from gold. Wiesner M, et al. **Contact Dermatitis** 1998 Jan;38(1):52–3

Gold: an allergen of growing significance. Hostýnek JJ. **Food Chem Toxicol** 1997 Aug;35(8):839–44 (78 ref.)

Genetic control of delayed-type hypersensitivity to gold antigens in mice. Ishii N, et al. **J Dermatol Sci** 1998 Jan; 16(2):104–10

Complications of gold weight eyelid implants for treatment of fifth and seventh nerve paralysis. Dinces EA, et al. **Laryngoscope** 1997 Dec;107(12 Pt 1):1617–22

[Hamman–Rich syndrome in a goldsmith] Kirchner J, et al. **Aktuelle Radiol** 1997 Nov;7(6):321–3 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Ger)**

ANALYSIS

Comparison of the gold reduction and stripping processes at platinum, rhodium, iridium, gold and glassy carbon micro- and macrodisk electrodes. Bond AM, et al. **Analyst** 1997 Oct;122(10):1147–52

CHEMISTRY

Platinum–catalyzed enzyme electrodes immobilized on gold using self-assembled layers. Gooding JJ, et al. **Anal Chem** 1998 Jun 1;70(11):2396–402

Characterization of nanostructured materials using SEM and HREM techniques. Perez R, et al. **Microsc Res Tech** 1998 Jan 1;40(1):10–21

Physical and biological interface dose effects in tissue due to X-ray–induced release of secondary radiation from metallic gold surfaces. Regulla DF, et al. **Radiat Res** 1998 Jul;150(1):92–100

HISTORY

The dawn of dentistry: dentistry among the Etruscans. Loevy HT, et al. **Int Dent J** 1997 Oct;47(5):279–84

ISOLATION & PURIFICATION

Recovery and refining of Au by gold–cyanide ion biosorption using animal fibrous proteins. Ishikawa S, et al. **Appl Biochem Biotechnol** 1998 Spring;70–72:719–28

Recovery of gold from thiourea solutions using microorganisms. Savvaidis I. **Biometals** 1998 Apr; 11(2):145–51

PHARMACOLOGY

A new step to the mechanism of the enhancement effect of gold nanoparticles on glucose oxidase. Chen XY, et al. **Biochem Biophys Res Commun** 1998 Apr 17;245(2):352–5

Metal ion–induced toxic histamine release from human basophils and mast cells. Schedle A, et al. **J Biomed Mater Res** 1998 Mar 15;39(4):560–7

The effect of gold on zinc in liver and in metallothionein. Saito S, et al. **Res Commun Mol Pathol Pharmacol** 1998 Apr;100(1):83–91

RADIATION EFFECTS

Physical and biological interface dose effects in tissue due to X-ray–induced release of secondary radiation from metallic gold surfaces. Regulla DF, et al. **Radiat Res** 1998 Jul;150(1):92–100

THERAPEUTIC USE

[Rheumatoid arthritis: a case report. "Goldfinger" an advantage: fewer joint erosions] Ernst E. **Fortschr Med** 1997 Nov 20;115(32):4 **(Ger)**

TOXICITY

Gold, the noble metal and the paradoxes of its toxicology. Merchant B. **Biologicals** 1998 Mar;26(1):49–59 (58 ref.)

The initial reactions of graphite and gold with blood. Eriksson C, et al. **J Biomed Mater Res** 1997 Oct;37(1):130–6

GOLD ALLOYS

Effects of repeated hand instrumentation on the marginal portion of a cast gold crown. Yagi H, et al. **J Periodontol** 1998 Jan;69(1):41–6

Retentive strengths of cast gold crowns using glass ionomer, compomer, or resin cement. Ernst CP, et al. **J Prosthet Dent** 1998 Apr;79(4):472–6

Resin-bonded metal–ceramic inlays: a new approach. Sewitch T. **J Prosthet Dent** 1997 Oct;78(4):408–11

Transient golden appendicolith. Palmer GM, et al. **South Med J** 1998 Jul;91(7):665–6

CHEMISTRY

Investigation of human enamel wear against four dental ceramics and gold. al-Hiyasat AS, et al. **J Dent** 1998 Jul–Aug;26(5–6):487–95

GOLD ANTIARTHRITIC AGENTS see **ANTIRHEUMATIC AGENTS, GOLD**

GOLD ANTI-INFLAMMATORY AGENTS see **ANTIRHEUMATIC AGENTS, GOLD**

GOLD COLLOID

Diamine oxidase–gold ultrastructural localization of histamine in human skin biopsies containing mast cells stimulated to degranulate in vivo by exposure to recombinant human stem cell factor. Dvorak AM, et al. **Blood** 1997 Oct 15;90(8):2893–900

A rapid procedure suitable to assess quantitatively the endocytosis of colloidal gold and its conjugates in cultured cells. Andreu EJ, et al. **J Histochem Cytochem** 1998 Oct; 46(10):1199–201

Demonstration of vessels in CNS and other organs by AMG silver enhancement of colloidal gold particles dispersed in gelatine. Danscher G, et al. **J Neurosci Methods** 1997 Dec 1;77(2):175–81

Colloidal gold staining and immunoprobing on the same western blot. Egger D, et al. **Methods Mol Biol** 1998; 80:217–22

Immunogold probes in electron microscopy. Ferguson DJ, et al. **Methods Mol Biol** 1998;80:297–311

Colloidal gold staining and immunodetection in 2D protein mapping. Schapira AH. **Methods Mol Biol** 1998;80:237–41

ANALYSIS

Thyroid stimulating hormone assays based on the detection of gold conjugates by scanning force microscopy. Perrin A, et al. **Anal Biochem** 1998 Feb 15;256(2):200–6

ISOLATION & PURIFICATION

Preparation of colloidal gold probes. Hughes DA, et al. **Methods Mol Biol** 1998;80:275–82

Immunogold probes in light microscopy. Hughes DA, et al. **Methods Mol Biol** 1998;80:283–95

GOLD COMPOUNDS

The efficacy of in situ PCR, CARD and nanogold systems for gene detection [letter; comment] Nuovo GJ. **Am J Pathol** 1997 Oct;151(4):1172–3. Comment on: Am J Pathol 1997 May;150(5):1553–61.

ADVERSE EFFECTS

Contact allergy to gold and gold therapy in patients with rheumatoid arthritis. Möller H, et al. **Acta Derm Venereol** 1997 Sep;77(5):370–3

[Epicutaneous testing with gold salts. 2 multicenter studies of the German Contact Allergy Group] Koch P, et al. **Hautarzt** 1997 Nov;48(11):812–6 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Ger)**

CHEMISTRY

Recovery and refining of Au by gold–cyanide ion biosorption using animal fibrous proteins. Ishikawa S, et al. **Appl Biochem Biotechnol** 1998 Spring;70–72:719–28

METABOLISM

The activation of gold complexes by cyanide produced by polymorphonuclear leukocytes. III. The formation of aurocyanide by myeloperoxidase. Graham GG, et al. **Biochem Pharmacol** 1998 Aug 1;56(3):307–12

PHARMACOLOGY

Human placenta thioredoxin reductase. Isolation of the selenoenzyme, steady state kinetics, and inhibition by therapeutic gold compounds. Gromer S, et al. **J Biol Chem** 1998 Aug 7;273(32):20096–101

GOLD RADIOISOTOPES

THERAPEUTIC USE

Radioactive synoviorthesis in patients with hemophilia with factor inhibitor. Löfqvist T, et al. **Clin Orthop** 1997 Oct; (343):37–41

The Baylor College of Medicine experience with gold seed implantation. Butler EB, et al. **Semin Surg Oncol** 1997 Nov–Dec;13(6):406–18

Gold seed implantation in prostate brachytherapy. Loening SA. **Semin Surg Oncol** 1997 Nov–Dec;13(6):419–24

GOLD SALTS, ANTI-RHEUMATIC see **ANTIRHEUMATIC AGENTS, GOLD**

GOLD SODIUM THIOMALATE

ADMINISTRATION & DOSAGE

Progression of joint damage in early active severe rheumatoid arthritis during 18 months of treatment: comparison of low-dose cyclosporin and parenteral gold. Zeidler HK, et al. **Br J Rheumatol** 1998 Aug;37(8):874–82

[Presence of HLA-DRB1 alleles in a group of patients with rheumatoid arthritis treated with low doses of sodium aurothiomalate] Bianucci G, et al. **Clin Ter** 1997 Dec; 148(12):577–92 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Ita)**

[Combined drug therapy in recent-onset rheumatoid arthritis. Evaluation after 1 year of treatment] Biasi D, et al. **Recenti Prog Med** 1998 Jan;89(1):14–7 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Ita)**

ADVERSE EFFECTS

Morphology of endogenous flare-up reactions in contact allergy to gold. Larsson A, et al. **Acta Derm Venereol** 1997 Nov;77(6):474–9

Cytokines and acute phase reactants during flare-up of contact allergy to gold. Möller H, et al. **Am J Contact Dermat** 1998 Mar;9(1):15–22

Nickel contamination of gold salts: link with gold-induced skin rash. Choy EH, et al. **Br J Rheumatol** 1997 Oct; 36(10):1054–8

Serious opportunistic infection associated with gold-induced panhypogammaglobulinaemia [letter] Lawson TM, et al. **Br J Rheumatol** 1998 Aug;37(8):914–6

METABOLISM

The activation of gold complexes by cyanide produced by polymorphonuclear leukocytes. III. The formation of aurocyanide by myeloperoxidase. Graham GG, et al. **Biochem Pharmacol** 1998 Aug 1;56(3):307–12

PHARMACOLOGY

Myocrisin-mediated oxidative stress. Reglinski J, et al. **Clin Chim Acta** 1997 Dec 10;268(1–2):85–99

Induction of drug resistance to gold sodium thiomalate in a monocyte cell line, THP-1. Ichibangase Y, et al. **Clin Rheumatol** 1998;17(3):214–8

Effects of 2-chlorodeoxyadenosine and gold sodium thiomalate on human bcl-2 gene expression. Sfikakis PP, et al. **Immunopharmacol Immunotoxicol** 1998 Feb; 20(1):63–77

THERAPEUTIC USE

Improved functional outcome in patients with early rheumatoid arthritis treated with intramuscular gold: results of a five year prospective study. Munro R, et al. **Ann Rheum Dis** 1998 Feb;57(2):88–93

Liver toxicity profile in gold-treated Egyptian rheumatoid arthritis patients. Koryem HK, et al. **Int J Clin Pharmacol Res** 1998;18(1):31–7

Safety of combination therapy with hydroxychloroquine, gold sodium thiomalate and methotrexate in early rheumatoid arthritis [letter] Biasi D, et al. **Rev Rhum Engl Ed** 1997 Jul-Sep;64(7–9):521–2

GOLD SODIUM THIOSULFATE

ADVERSE EFFECTS

A controlled study of gold contact hypersensitivity. Fleming C, et al. **Contact Dermatitis** 1998 Mar;38(3):137–9

Absence of gold sodium thiosulfate contact hypersensitivity in rheumatoid arthritis. Fleming C, et al. **Contact Dermatitis** 1998 Jan;38(1):55–6

A preliminary study of gold sensitization in Singapore. Leow YH, et al. **Contact Dermatitis** 1998 Mar;38(3):169–70

Contact allergy to gold sodium thiosulfate. A comparative study. Silva R, et al. **Contact Dermatitis** 1997 Aug; 37(2):78–81

GOLD THIOGLUCOSE see **AUROTHIOGLUCOSE**

GOLD THIOMALATE see **GOLD SODIUM THIOMALATE**

GOLDENHAR SYNDROME

Severe oculocerebrocutaneous (Delleman) syndrome: overlap with Goldenhar anomaly. McCandless SE, et al. **Am J Med Genet** 1998 Jul 7;78(3):282–5

Non-surgical treatment of upper airway obstruction in oculoauriculovertebral dysplasia: a case report. Stellzig A, et al. **Eur J Orthod** 1998 Apr;20(2):111–4

COMPLICATIONS

Dysphagia in children with oculo-auriculo-vertebral spectrum. Yokochi K, et al. **Dysphagia** 1997 Fall; 12(4):222–5

Four-year-old girl with Goldenhar-sequence and severe obstructive sleep apnea, symptoms, diagnosis and therapy. Hoch B, et al. **Int J Pediatr Otorhinolaryngol** 1998 May 15;43(3):277–81

Congenital ameloblastic fibroma in association with oculoauriculovertebral spectrum. Naidoo LC, et al. **Int J Pediatr Otorhinolaryngol** 1998 May 15;43(3):283–8

Oculo-auriculo-vertebral spectrum disorder (Goldenhar "syndrome") coexisting with schizophreniform disorder [letter] Brieger P, et al. **J Neurol Neurosurg Psychiatry** 1998 Jul;65(1):135–6

DIAGNOSIS

Oculo-auriculo-vertebral spectrum. Schaefer GB, et al. **Ear Nose Throat J** 1998 Jan;77(1):17–8

Goldenhar syndrome. Lal P, et al. **Indian Pediatr** 1997 Sep; 34(9):837–8

EPIDEMIOLOGY

Goldenhar syndrome among infants born in military hospitals to Gulf War veterans. Araneta MR, et al. **Teratology** 1997 Oct;56(4):244–51

GENETICS

A family with dominant oculoauriculovertebral spectrum. Stoll C, et al. **Am J Med Genet** 1998 Jul 24;78(4):345–9

PATHOLOGY

Anomalous inferior and superior venae cavae with oculoauriculovertebral defect: review of Goldenhar complex and malformations of left-right asymmetry. Lin HJ, et al. **Am J Med Genet** 1998 Jan 6;75(1):88–94 (36 ref.)

Evaluation of pharyngeal and laryngeal structure and function in patients with oculo-auriculo-vertebral spectrum. D'Antonio LL, et al. **Cleft Palate Craniofac J** 1998 Jul;35(4):333–41

GOLDFISH

Hypophysiotropic action of pituitary adenylate cyclase-activating polypeptide (PACAP) in the goldfish: immunohistochemical demonstration of PACAP in the pituitary, PACAP stimulation of growth hormone release from pituitary cells, and molecular cloning of pituitary type I PACAP receptor. Wong AO, et al. **Endocrinology** 1998 Aug;139(8):3465–79

What is your diagnosis? Dilatation and malposition of the swim bladder in a goldfish. Tocidlowski ME, et al. **J Am Vet Med Assoc** 1998 Aug 1;213(3):353–4

Vsx-1 and Vsx-2: two Chx10-like homeobox genes expressed in overlapping domains in the adult goldfish retina. Levine EM, et al. **J Comp Neurol** 1997 Oct 27;387(3):439–48

Differential distribution of Shaker-like and Shab-like K+-channel subunits in goldfish retina and retinal bipolar cells. Yazulla S, et al. **J Comp Neurol** 1998 Jun 22; 396(1):131–40

Identification and localization of an immunoreactive AMPA-type glutamate receptor subunit (GluR4) with respect to identified photoreceptor synapses in the outer plexiform layer of goldfish retina. Schultz K, et al. **J Neurocytol** 1997 Oct;26(10):651–66

Serotonergic projections to the retina of rat and goldfish. Lima L, et al. **Neurochem Int** 1998 Feb;32(2):133–41

Protein kinase inhibitors block neurite outgrowth from explants of goldfish retina. Heacock AM, et al. **Neurochem Res** 1997 Oct;22(10):1179–85

[Central Asiatic black scorpion venom protect Mauthner neurons from the damaging action of prolonged stimulation] Tiras NR, et al. **Morfologiia** 1998;113(1):100–4 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Rus)**

ANATOMY & HISTOLOGY

Insulin-related growth factors stimulate proliferation of retinal progenitors in the goldfish. Boucher SE, et al. **J Comp Neurol** 1998 May 11;394(3):386–94

BLOOD

Human and recombinant erythropoietin stimulate erythropoiesis in the goldfish Carassius auratus. Taglialatela R, et al. **Eur J Histochem** 1997;41(4):301–4

EMBRYOLOGY

Dorsal specification in blastoderm at the blastula stage in the goldfish, Carassius auratus. Yamaha E, et al. **Dev Growth Differ** 1998 Jun;40(3):267–75

GENETICS

Direct amplification of microsatellite alleles from sonicated goldfish sperm. Zheng W, et al. **Biotechniques** 1998 Mar; 24(3):407–10

Identification of multiple CYP19 genes encoding different cytochrome P450 aromatase isozymes in brain and ovary. Tchoudakova A, et al. **Endocrinology** 1998 Apr; 139(4):2179–89

Cloning of a full-length insulin-like growth factor-I complementary DNA in the goldfish liver and ovary and development of a quantitative PCR method for its measurement. Kermouni A, et al. **Gen Comp Endocrinol** 1998 Jul;111(1):51–60

Characterization of repetitive DNA sequences carrying 5S rDNA of the triploid ginbuna (Japanese silver crucian carp, Carassius auratus langsdorfi). Murakami M, et al. **Genes Genet Syst** 1998 Feb;73(1):9–20

Vsx-1 and Vsx-2: differential expression of two paired-like homeobox genes during zebrafish and goldfish retinogenesis. Passini MA, et al. **J Comp Neurol** 1997 Nov 24;388(3):495–505

Molecular cloning and expression of cDNA encoding brain preprocholecystokinin in goldfish. Peyon P, et al. **Peptides** 1998;19(2):199–210

Cloning and localization of two multigene receptor families in goldfish olfactory epithelium. Cao Y, et al. **Proc Natl Acad Sci U S A** 1998 Sep 29;95(20):11987–92

GROWTH & DEVELOPMENT

Neuroendocrine regulation of gonadotrophin II release and gonadal growth in the goldfish, Carassius auratus. Trudeau VL. **Rev Reprod** 1997 Jan;2(1):55–68 (90 ref.)

IMMUNOLOGY

In vitro cell-mediated cytotoxicity against allogeneic erythrocytes in ginbuna crucian carp and goldfish using a non-radioactive assay. Fischer U, et al. **Dev Comp Immunol** 1998 Mar-Apr;22(2):195–206

METABOLISM

Functional role of ecto-ATPase activity in goldfish hepatocytes. Schwarzbaum PJ, et al. **Am J Physiol** 1998 Apr;274(4 Pt 2):R1031–8

Vsx-2, a gene encoding a paired-type homeodomain, is expressed in the retina, hindbrain, and spinal cord during goldfish embryogenesis. Passini MA, et al. **Brain Res Dev Brain Res** 1998 Aug 8;109(2):129–35

Uptake of moderately hydrophobic chlorophenols from water by semipermeable membrane devices (SPMDs) and by goldfish (Crassius auratus). Yi W, et al. **Chemosphere** 1998 Jul;37(2):327–39

Production of a macrophage growth factor(s) by a goldfish macrophage cell line and macrophages derived from goldfish kidney leukocytes. Neumann NF, et al. **Dev Comp Immunol** 1998 Jul-Aug;22(4):417–32

Influence of dietary fat on the intestinal absorption of lipophilic compounds in goldfish (Carassius auratus). Sharifi M, et al. **Ecotoxicol Environ Saf** 1997 Dec; 38(3):316–21

Presence of salmon gonadotropin-releasing hormone (GnRH) and compounds with GnRH-like activity in the ovary of goldfish. Pati D, et al. **Endocrinology** 1998 Apr; 139(4):2015–24

Isolation and characterization of goldfish Y box protein, a germ-cell-specific RNA-binding protein. Katsu Y, et al. **Eur J Biochem** 1997 Nov 1;249(3):854–61

Somatostatin inhibition of growth hormone release in goldfish: possible targets of intracellular mechanisms of action. Kwong P, et al. **Gen Comp Endocrinol** 1997 Dec; 108(3):446–56

Peptide growth factors modulate prostaglandin E and F production by goldfish ovarian follicles. MacDougall TM, et al. **Gen Comp Endocrinol** 1998 Apr;110(1):46–57

Insulin-like growth factor-I binds in the inner plexiform layer and circumferential germinal zone in the retina of the goldfish. Boucher SE, et al. **J Comp Neurol** 1998 May 11;394(3):395–401

Endogenous activation of dopamine D2 receptors regulates dopamine release in the fish retina. Wang Y, et al. **J Neurophysiol** 1997 Jul;78(1):439–49

Pseudo-immunolabelling with the avidin-biotin-peroxidase complex (ABC) due to the presence of endogenous biotin in retinal Müller cells of goldfish and salamander. Bhattacharjee J, et al. **J Neurosci Methods** 1997 Nov 7; 77(1):75–82

Light-modulated release of RFamide-like neuropeptides from nervus terminalis axon terminals in the retina of goldfish. Fischer AJ, et al. **Neuroscience** 1997 Mar; 77(2):585–97

Molecular cloning and expression of cDNA encoding brain preprocholecystokinin in goldfish. Peyon P, et al. **Peptides** 1998;19(2):199–210

Characterization of opiate binding sites on the goldfish (Carassius auratus L.) pronephric leukocytes. Józefowski S, et al. **Pol J Pharmacol** 1997 Aug;49(4):229–37

PARASITOLOGY

Cultivation of bloodstream forms of Trypanosoma carassii, a common parasite of freshwater fish. Overath P, et al. **Parasitol Res** 1998 May;84(5):343–7

PHYSIOLOGY

Comparison of fast startle responses between two elongate bony fish with an anguilliform type of locomotion and the implications for the underlying neuronal basis of escape behavior. Meyers JR, et al. **Brain Behav Evol** 1998; 52(1):7–22

Sensitivity of central units in the goldfish, Carassius auratus, to transient hydrodynamic stimuli. Mogdans J, et al. **Brain Behav Evol** 1997;50(5):261–83

Regeneration of ascending spinal axons in goldfish. Hanna GF, et al. **Brain Res** 1998 Apr 27;791(1–2):235–45

Effect of 1-methyl-4-phenyl-1,2,3,6-tetrahydropyridine in goldfish cerebellum: neurochemical and immunocytochemical analysis. Lucchi R, et al. **Brain Res** 1998 Jan 26;782(1–2):105–12

GOLDFISH

Induction of male-type gonadotropin secretion by implantation of 11-ketotestosterone in female goldfish. Kobayashi M, et al. **Gen Comp Endocrinol** 1997 Dec; 108(3):434-45

In vitro application of testosterone potentiates gonadotropin-releasing hormone-stimulated gonadotropin-II secretion from cultured goldfish pituitary cells. Lo A, et al. **Gen Comp Endocrinol** 1998 Sep; 111(3):334-46

In vitro action of testosterone in potentiating gonadotropin-releasing hormone-stimulated gonadotropin-II secretion in goldfish pituitary cells: involvement of protein kinase C, calcium, and testosterone metabolites. Lo A, et al. **Gen Comp Endocrinol** 1998 Sep; 111(3):318-33

Perception of two-tone complexes by the goldfish (Carassius auratus). Fay RR. **Hear Res** 1998 Jun;120(1-2):17-24

Auditory stream segregation in goldfish (Carassius auratus). Fay RR. **Hear Res** 1998 Jun;120(1-2):69-76

Some forebrain connections of the gustatory system in the goldfish Carassius auratus visualized by separate DiI application to the hypothalamic inferior lobe and the torus lateralis. Rink E, et al. **J Comp Neurol** 1998 May 4; 394(2):152-70

Transformation of peripheral inputs by the first-order lateral line brainstem nucleus. Coombs S, et al. **J Comp Physiol [A]** 1998 May;182(5):606-26

Adenosine triphosphate and the late steps in calcium-dependent exocytosis at a ribbon synapse. Heidelberger R. **J Gen Physiol** 1998 Feb;111(2):225-41

Activation and two modes of blockade by strontium of Ca2+-activated K+ channels in goldfish saccular hair cells. Sugihara I. **J Gen Physiol** 1998 Feb;111(2):363-79

Apoptosis is induced by excitotoxicity in goldfish retina. Villani L, et al. **J Hirnforsch** 1997;38(4):481-6

The caudal neurosecretory system and its afferent synapses in the goldfish, Carassius auratus: morphology, immunohistochemistry, and fine structure. Cioni C, et al. **J Morphol** 1998 Jan;235(1):59-76

Dopamine-D2 actions on voltage-dependent calcium current and gonadotropin-II secretion in cultured goldfish gonadotrophs. Van Goor F, et al. **J Neuroendocrinol** 1998 Mar;10(3):175-86

Static and dynamic membrane properties of large-terminal bipolar cells from goldfish retina: experimental test of a compartment model. Mennerick S, et al. **J Neurophysiol** 1997 Jul;78(1):51-62

Neurolin, the goldfish homolog of DM-GRASP, is involved in retinal axon pathfinding to the optic disk. Ott H, et al. **J Neurosci** 1998 May 1;18(9):3363-72

Axonal conduction velocities of functionally characterized retinal ganglion cells in goldfish. Northmore DP, et al. **J Physiol (Lond)** 1998 Jan 1;506 (Pt 1):207-17

Inhibitory long-term potentiation underlies auditory conditioning of goldfish escape behaviour. Oda Y, et al. **Nature** 1998 Jul 9;394(6689):182-5

Inhibitory effect of serotonin on feeding behavior in goldfish: involvement of CRF. De Pedro N, et al. **Peptides** 1998; 19(3):505-11

Fever in goldfish is induced by pyrogens but not by handling. Cabanac M, et al. **Physiol Behav** 1998 Feb 1;63(3):377-9

Effects of mean luminance on goldfish temporal contrast sensitivity. Bilotta J, et al. **Vision Res** 1998 Jan;38(1):55-9

[Ultrastructural changes in afferent mixed synapses in long-term potentiation of electrotonic responses in Mauthner neurons of goldfish medulla oblongata] Moshkov DA, et al. **Morfologiia** 1998;113(1):73-7 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Rus)**

GOLDFISH VIRUS 1-LIKE VIRUSES see **IRIDOVIRIDAE**

GOLF

'Golf ball liver': a cause of chronic hepatitis? [letter; comment] Johnston S, et al. **Gut** 1998 Jan;42(1):143. Comment on: Gut 1997 May;40(5):687-8.

Golf clubs: hidden home hazard for children. Ridenour MV. **Percept Mot Skills** 1998 Jun;86(3 Pt 1):747-53

INJURIES

Recurrent dislocation of the extensor carpi ulnaris tendon. Inoue G, et al. **Br J Sports Med** 1998 Jun;32(2):172-4

Golf cart related injuries in a North Carolina island community, 1992-4. Passaro KT, et al. **Inj Prev** 1996 Jun; 2(2):124-5

Overuse edema in the bone marrow of the hand: demonstration with MRI. Grampp S, et al. **J Comput Assist Tomogr** 1998 Jan-Feb;22(1):25-7

'Golfer's wrist' can be a tough break to diagnose [news] [see comments] Skolnick AA. **JAMA** 1998 Feb 25;279(8):571-2 . Comment in: JAMA 1998 Aug 5;280(5):421.

PHYSIOLOGY

Three-dimensional knee joint kinetics during a golf swing. Influences of skill level and footwear. Gatt CJ Jr, et al. **Am J Sports Med** 1998 Mar-Apr;26(2):285-94

Effects of nine holes of simulated golf and orthotic intervention on balance and proprioception in experienced golfers. Stu le DE, et al. **J Manipulative Physiol Ther** 1997 Nov-Dec;20(9):590-601

Hip and shoulder rotations during the golf swing of sub-10 handicap players. Burden AM, et al. **J Sports Sci** 1998 Feb; 16(2):165-76

PSYCHOLOGY

Precompetitive mood states and performance of elite male golfers: do trait characteristics make a difference? Hassmén P], et al. **Percept Mot Skills** 1998 Jun;86(3 Pt 2):1443-57

STANDARDS

Effects of conditioning on physical fitness and club head speed in mature golfers. Hetu FE, et al. **Percept Mot Skills** 1998 Jun;86(3 Pt 1):811-5

STATISTICS & NUMERICAL DATA

Increasing handicaps in hospital medicine: two point cross sectional study of golfing activity among doctors. Eagles JM, et al. **BMJ** 1997 Dec 20-27;315(7123):1656-7

Individual differences in the performance of highly learned skill. McBride DK. **Percept Mot Skills** 1998 Jun;86(3 Pt 1):985-6

GOLGI APPARATUS

Camillo Golgi and the discovery of the Golgi apparatus. Dröscher A. **Histochem Cell Biol** 1998 May-Jun; 109(5-6):425-30

The centenarian Golgi apparatus [news] Mazzarello P, et al. **Nature** 1998 Apr 9;392(6676):543-4

CHEMISTRY

GRASP65, a protein involved in the stacking of Golgi cisternae. Barr FA, et al. **Cell** 1997 Oct 17;91(2):253-62

Mapping the protein composition of trans-Golgi network (TGN)-derived carrier vesicles from polarized MDCK cells. Fiedler K, et al. **Electrophoresis** 1997 Dec; 18(14):2613-9

Identification of components of trans-Golgi network-derived transport vesicles and detergent-insoluble complexes by nanoelectrospray tandem mass spectrometry. Shevchenko A, et al. **Electrophoresis** 1997 Dec;18(14):2591-600

Two-dimensional mapping of the endogenous proteins of the rat hepatocyte Golgi complex cleared of proteins in transit [published erratum appears in Electrophoresis 1998 May;19(5):877] Taylor RS, et al. **Electrophoresis** 1997 Dec; 18(14):2601-12

Delta F508 CFTR localizes in the endoplasmic reticulum-Golgi intermediate compartment in cystic fibrosis cells. Gilbert A, et al. **Exp Cell Res** 1998 Jul 10; 242(1):144-52

A 21-kDa polypeptide belonging to a new family of proteins is expressed in the Golgi apparatus of neural and germ cells. Sabéran-Djoneidi D, et al. **J Biol Chem** 1998 Feb 13;273(7):3909-14

Localization of Tctex-1, a cytoplasmic dynein light chain, to the Golgi apparatus and evidence for dynein complex heterogeneity. Tai AW, et al. **J Biol Chem** 1998 Jul 31; 273(31):19639-49

Myosin II is associated with Golgi membranes: identification of p200 as nonmuscle myosin II on Golgi-derived vesicles. Ikonen E, et al. **J Cell Sci** 1997 Sep;110 (Pt 18):2155-64

Alzheimer's disease-associated presenilin 1 in neuronal cells: evidence for localization to the endoplasmic reticulum-Golgi intermediate compartment. Culvenor JG, et al. **J Neurosci Res** 1997 Sep 15;49(6):719-31

Heterogeneous distribution of the unusual phospholipid semilysobisphosphatidic acid through the Golgi complex. Cluett EB, et al. **Mol Biol Cell** 1997 Nov;8(11):2233-40

An isoform of the Golgi t-SNARE, syntaxin 5, with an endoplasmic reticulum retrieval signal. Hui N, et al. **Mol Biol Cell** 1997 Sep;8(9):1777-87

Cholesterol-independent targeting of Golgi membrane proteins in insect cells. Rolls MM, et al. **Mol Biol Cell** 1997 Nov;8(11):2111-8

Looking at the bright side of photobleaching: analysis of intracellular protein dynamics by confocal microscopy. Smith CL, et al. **Scanning** 1998 Apr;20(3):147-8

Factors controlling the glycosylation potential of the Golgi apparatus. Varki A. **Trends Cell Biol** 1998 Jan;8(1):34-40 (69 ref.)

DRUG EFFECTS

Effect of ethanol administration on the level of dolichol in rat liver microsomes and Golgi apparatus. Cottalasso D, et al. **Alcohol Clin Exp Res** 1998 May;22(3):730-7

Effect of ethanol on intracellular vesicular transport from Golgi to the apical cell membrane: role of phosphatidylinositol 3-kinase and phospholipase A2 in Golgi transport vesicles association and fusion with the apical membrane. Slomiany A, et al. **Alcohol Clin Exp Res** 1998 Feb;22(1):167-75

Ultrastructural changes in the Golgi apparatus and secretory granules of HL-60 cells treated with the imino sugar N-butyldeoxynojirimycin. Neises GR, et al. **Biol Cell** 1997 May;89(2):123-31

Ethanol-induced effects on expression level, activity, and distribution of protein kinase C isoforms in rat liver Golgi apparatus. Domenicotti C, et al. **Chem Biol Interact** 1998 Jul 3;114(1-2):33-43

Calphostin C induces selective disassembly of the Golgi complex by a protein kinase C-independent mechanism. Alonso M, et al. **Eur J Cell Biol** 1998 Jun;76(2):93-101

Tyrphostin A9 and wortmannin perturb the Golgi complex and block proliferation of vascular smooth muscle cells. Thyberg J. **Eur J Cell Biol** 1998 May;76(1):33-42

Golgi-disturbing agents. Dinter A, et al. **Histochem Cell Biol** 1998 May-Jun;109(5-6):571-90 (152 ref.)

PDMP blocks brefeldin A-induced retrograde membrane transport from golgi to ER: evidence for involvement of calcium homeostasis and dissociation from sphingolipid metabolism. Kok JW, et al. **J Cell Biol** 1998 Jul 13; 142(1):25-38

Golgi tubule traffic and the effects of brefeldin A visualized in living cells. Sciaky N, et al. **J Cell Biol** 1997 Dec 1; 139(5):1137-55

Aphidicolin induces alterations in Golgi complex and disorganization of microtubules of HeLa cells upon long-term administration. Tanaka H, et al. **J Cell Physiol** 1998 Sep;176(3):602-11

Retrograde trafficking of both Golgi complex and TGN markers to the ER induced by nordihydroguaiaretic acid and cyclofenil diphenol. Drecktrah D, et al. **J Cell Sci** 1998 Apr;111 (Pt 7):951-65

Cysteine protease inhibitors alter Golgi complex ultrastructure and function in Trypanosoma cruzi. Engel JC, et al. **J Cell Sci** 1998 Mar;111 (Pt 5):597-606

Dispersal of Golgi apparatus in nocodazole-treated fibroblasts is a kinesin-driven process. Minin AA. **J Cell Sci** 1997 Oct;110 (Pt 19):2495-505

Calcium-evoked dendritic exocytosis in cultured hippocampal neurons. Part I: trans-Golgi network-derived organelles undergo regulated exocytosis. Maletic-Savatic M, et al. **J Neurosci** 1998 Sep 1;18(17):6803-13

1,1,2,2-Tetrachloroethane-induced early decrease of dolichol levels in rat liver microsomes and Golgi apparatus. Cottalasso D, et al. **J Toxicol Environ Health** 1998 May 22;54(2):133-44

Auxin deprivation induces synchronous Golgi differentiation in suspension-cultured tobacco BY-2 cells. Winicur ZM, et al. **Plant Physiol** 1998 Jun;117(2):501-13

ENZYMOLOGY

Retention of glycosyltransferases in the Golgi apparatus. Jaśkiewicz E. **Acta Biochim Pol** 1997;44(2):173-9 (25 ref.)

Phosphorylation of osteopontin by Golgi apparatus casein kinase. Lasa M, et al. **Biochem Biophys Res Commun** 1997 Nov 26;240(3):602-5

Human endothelin-converting enzyme (ECE-1): three isoforms with distinct subcellular localizations. Schweizer A, et al. **Biochem J** 1997 Dec 15;328 (Pt 3):871-7

Cdc2 kinase directly phosphorylates the cis-Golgi matrix protein GM130 and is required for Golgi fragmentation in mitosis. Lowe M, et al. **Cell** 1998 Sep 18;94(6):783-93

Multi-protein complexes in the cis Golgi of Saccharomyces cerevisiae with alpha-1,6-mannosyltransferase activity. Jungmann J, et al. **EMBO J** 1998 Jan 15;17(2):423-34

Quantitative immunoelectron microscopy reveals alpha2,6 sialyltransferase is concentrated in the central cisternae of rat hepatocyte Golgi apparatus. Lovelock C, et al. **Eur J Cell Biol** 1998 May;76(1):18-24

Conversion of dihydroceramide to ceramide occurs at the cytosolic face of the endoplasmic reticulum. Michel C, et al. **FEBS Lett** 1997 Oct 20;416(2):153-5

Ca(2+)-ATPases of Saccharomyces cerevisiae: diversity and possible role in protein sorting. Okorokov LA, et al. **FEMS Microbiol Lett** 1998 May 1;162(1):83-91

Immunocytochemical localization of alpha2,3(N)-sialyltransferase (ST3Gal III) in cell lines and rat kidney tissue sections: evidence for golgi and post-golgi localization. Burger PC, et al. **Glycobiology** 1998 Mar; 8(3):245-57

N-glycosylation is requisite for the enzyme activity and Golgi retention of N-acetylglucosaminyltransferase III. Nagai K, et al. **Glycobiology** 1997 Sep;7(6):769-76

58K, a microtubule-binding Golgi protein, is a formiminotransferase cyclodeaminase. Bashour AM, et al. **J Biol Chem** 1998 Jul 31;273(31):19612-7

A formiminotransferase cyclodeaminase isoform is localized to the Golgi complex and can mediate interaction of trans-Golgi network-derived vesicles with microtubules. Hennig D, et al. **J Biol Chem** 1998 Jul 31;273(31):19602-11

Golgi localization and functional expression of human uridine diphosphatase. Wang TF, et al. **J Biol Chem** 1998 May 1;273(18):11392-9

Localization of three human polypeptide GalNAc-transferases in HeLa cells suggests initiation of O-linked glycosylation throughout the Golgi apparatus. Röttger S, et al. **J Cell Sci** 1998 Jan;111 (Pt 1):45-60

Intracellular trafficking of metallocarboxypeptidase D in AtT-20 cells: localization to the trans-Golgi network and recycling from the cell surface. Varlamov O, et al. **J Cell Sci** 1998 Apr;111 (Pt 7):877-85

A novel Rab GTPase, Rab33B, is ubiquitously expressed and localized to the medial Golgi cisternae. Zheng JY, et al. **J Cell Sci** 1998 Apr;111 (Pt 8):1061-9

Carboxypeptidase D (gp180), a Golgi-resident protein, functions in the attachment and entry of avian hepatitis B viruses. Breiner KM, et al. **J Virol** 1998 Oct; 72(10):8098-104

The medial-Golgi ion pump Pmr1 supplies the yeast secretory pathway with Ca2+ and Mn2+ required for

glycosylation, sorting, and endoplasmic reticulum-associated protein degradation. Dürr G, et al. **Mol Biol Cell** 1998 May;9(5):1149–62

A role for the lumenal domain in Golgi localization of the Saccharomyces cerevisiae guanosine diphosphatase. Vowels JJ, et al. **Mol Biol Cell** 1998 Jun;9(6):1351–65

Na,K-ATPase transport from endoplasmic reticulum to Golgi requires the Golgi spectrin-ankyrin G119 skeleton in Madin Darby canine kidney cells. Devarajan P, et al. **Proc Natl Acad Sci U S A** 1997 Sep 30;94(20):10711–6

GENETICS

Over-expression of the yeast BFR2 gene partially suppresses the growth defects induced by Brefeldin A and by four ER-to-Golgi mutations. Chabane S, et al. **Curr Genet** 1998 Jan;33(1):21–8

Human Rer1 is localized to the Golgi apparatus and complements the deletion of the homologous Rer1 protein of Saccharomyces cerevisiae. Füllekrug J, et al. **Eur J Cell Biol** 1997 Sep;74(1):31–40

A high copy suppressor screen reveals genetic interactions between BET3 and a new gene. Evidence for a novel complex in ER-to-Golgi transport. Jiang Y, et al. **Genetics** 1998 Jun;149(2):833–41

An ordered inheritance strategy for the Golgi apparatus: visualization of mitotic disassembly reveals a role for the mitotic spindle. Shima DT, et al. **J Cell Biol** 1998 May 18;141(4):955–66

Molecular characterization of the AP19 gene family in Arabidopsis thaliana: components of the Golgi AP-1 clathrin assembly protein complex. Maldonado-Mendoza IE, et al. **Plant Mol Biol** 1997 Dec;35(6):865–72

IMMUNOLOGY

Identification of a dynamic intracellular reservoir of CD86 protein in peripheral blood monocytes that is not associated with the Golgi complex. Smyth C, et al. **J Immunol** 1998 Jun 1;160(11):5390–6

Cells transfected with a non-neutralizing antibody gene are resistant to HIV infection: targeting the endoplasmic reticulum and trans-Golgi network. Zhou P, et al. **J Immunol** 1998 Feb 1;160(3):1489–96

METABOLISM

pH-independent retrograde targeting of glycolipids to the Golgi complex. Schapiro FB, et al. **Am J Physiol** 1998 Feb;274(2 Pt 1):C319–32

Role of endoplasmic reticulum-derived vesicles in the formation of Golgi elements in sec23 and sec18 Saccharomyces Cerevisiae mutants. Morin-Ganet MN, et al. **Anat Rec** 1998 Jun;251(2):256–64

Nucleotide sugars, nucleotide sulfate, and ATP transporters of the endoplasmic reticulum and Golgi apparatus. Berninsone P, et al. **Ann N Y Acad Sci** 1998 Apr 15; 842:91–9 (49 ref.)

Novel membrane protein complexes for protein glycosylation in the yeast Golgi apparatus. Hashimoto H, et al. **Biochem Biophys Res Commun** 1997 Dec 29;241(3):682–6

Ceramide transport from endoplasmic reticulum to Golgi apparatus is not vesicle-mediated. Kok JW, et al. **Biochem J** 1998 Aug 1;333 (Pt 3):779–86

Subcellular co-localization and potential interaction of glucuronosyltransferases with nascent proteochondroitin sulphate at Golgi sites of chondroitin synthesis. Sugumaran G, et al. **Biochem J** 1998 Jan 1;329 (Pt 1):203–8

An early step in Pseudomonas exotoxin action is removal of the terminal lysine residue, which allows binding to the KDEL receptor. Hessler JL, et al. **Biochemistry** 1997 Nov 25;36(47):14577–82

Fragmentation of a Golgi-localized chimeric protein allows detergent solubilization and reveals an alternate conformation of the cytoplasmic domain. Sevier CS, et al. **Biochemistry** 1998 Jan 6;37(1):185–92

Hydrophobic mismatch and the incorporation of peptides into lipid bilayers: a possible mechanism for retention in the Golgi. Webb RJ, et al. **Biochemistry** 1998 Jan 13; 37(2):673–9

Presenilin-1 mutations associated with familial Alzheimer's disease do not disrupt protein transport from the endoplasmic reticulum to the Golgi apparatus. Tan Y, et al. **Biochim Biophys Acta** 1998 Jul 1;1407(1):69–78

Modification of ricin A chain, by addition of endoplasmic reticulum (KDEL) or Golgi (YQRL) retention sequences, enhances its cytotoxicity and translocation. Zhan J, et al. **Cancer Immunol Immunother** 1998 Mar;46(1):55–60

Regulation of Golgi structure through heterotrimeric G proteins. Jamora C, et al. **Cell** 1997 Nov 28;91(5):617–26

Syntaxin 5 is a common component of the NSF- and p97-mediated reassembly pathways of Golgi cisternae from mitotic Golgi fragments in vitro. Rabouille C, et al. **Cell** 1998 Mar 6;92(5):603–10

PACS-1 defines a novel gene family of cytosolic sorting proteins required for trans-Golgi network localization. Wan L, et al. **Cell** 1998 Jul 24;94(2):205–16

Identification and characterization of rat 364-kDa Golgi-associated protein recognized by autoantibodies from a patient with rheumatoid arthritis. Toki C, et al. **Cell Struct Funct** 1997 Oct;22(5):565–77

Association of a phosphatidylinositol-specific 3-kinase with a human trans-Golgi network resident protein. Hickinson DM, et al. **Curr Biol** 1997 Dec 1;7(12):987–90

The pleckstrin homology domain of oxysterol-binding protein recognises a determinant specific to Golgi membranes. Levine TP, et al. **Curr Biol** 1998 Jun 18; 8(13):729–39

Retrograde transport: going against the flow. Lord JM, et al. **Curr Biol** 1998 Jan 15;8(2):R56–8 (17 ref.)

Cytoskeletal proteins and Golgi dynamics. Lippincott-Schwartz J. **Curr Opin Cell Biol** 1998 Feb; 10(1):52–9 (59 ref.)

Rab proteins and post-Golgi trafficking of rhodopsin in photoreceptor cells. Deretic D. **Electrophoresis** 1997 Dec; 18(14):2537–41 (48 ref.)

Initial docking of ER-derived vesicles requires Uso1p and Ypt1p but is independent of SNARE proteins. Cao X, et al. **EMBO J** 1998 Apr 15;17(8):2156–65

Carbohydrate-mediated Golgi to cell surface transport and apical targeting of membrane proteins. Gut A, et al. **EMBO J** 1998 Apr 1;17(7):1919–29

Two syntaxin homologues in the TGN/endosomal system of yeast. Holthuis JC, et al. **EMBO J** 1998 Jan 2; 17(1):113–26

A dileucine-like sorting signal directs transport into an AP-3-dependent, clathrin-independent pathway to the yeast vacuole [published erratum appears in EMBO J 1998 Jul 15;17(14):4211] Vowels JJ, et al. **EMBO J** 1998 May 1;17(9):2482–93

Demonstration of a Ca2+ requirement for thyroglobulin dimerization and export to the golgi complex. Di Jeso B, et al. **Eur J Biochem** 1998 Mar 15;252(3):583–90

Calphostin C induces selective disassembly of the Golgi complex by a protein kinase C-independent mechanism. Alonso M, et al. **Eur J Cell Biol** 1998 Jun;76(2):93–101

Syntaxin-16, a putative Golgi t-SNARE. Simonsen A, et al. **Eur J Cell Biol** 1998 Mar;75(3):223–31

Heterogeneous behavior of cells with respect to induction of retrograde transport from the trans-Golgi network to the Golgi upon inhibition of the vacuolar proton pump. van Weert AW, et al. **Eur J Cell Biol** 1997 Dec;74(4):417–23

Expression of RNUDC, a potential nuclear movement protein, in mammalian cells: localization to the Golgi apparatus. Morris SM, et al. **Exp Cell Res** 1998 Jan 10; 238(1):23–32

Secretion of plasminogen activator inhibitor 2 by human peripheral blood monocytes occurs via an endoplasmic reticulum-golgi-independent pathway. Ritchie H, et al. **Exp Cell Res** 1998 Aug 1;242(2):439–50

NSF is required for the brefeldin A-promoted disassembly of the Golgi apparatus. Fukunaga T, et al. **FEBS Lett** 1998 Sep 18;435(2–3):237–40

Transport of apically but not basolaterally internalized ricin to the Golgi apparatus is stimulated by 8-Br-cAMP in MDCK cells. Llorente A, et al. **FEBS Lett** 1998 Jul 17; 431(2):200–4

Phosphatidylinositol transfer protein (PITPalpha) stimulates in vitro intra-Golgi transport. Paul KS, et al. **FEBS Lett** 1998 Jul 10;431(1):91–6

Cooperativity of phosphatidylinositol transfer protein and phospholipase D in secretory vesicle formation from the TGN--phosphoinositides as a common denominator? Tüscher O, et al. **FEBS Lett** 1997 Dec 15;419(2–3):271–5

Genetic interactions between a pep7 mutation and the PEP12 and VPS45 genes: evidence for a novel SNARE component in transport between the Saccharomyces cerevisiae Golgi complex and endosome. Webb GC, et al. **Genetics** 1997 Oct;147(2):467–78

Identification and characterization of K12 (SECTM1), a novel human gene that encodes a Golgi-associated protein with transmembrane and secreted isoforms. Slentz-Kesler KA, et al. **Genomics** 1998 Feb 1;47(3):327–40

The extent of polylactosamine glycosylation of MDCK LAMP-2 is determined by its Golgi residence time. Nabi IR, et al. **Glycobiology** 1998 Sep;8(9):947–53

Beta 1,4 N-acetylgalactosaminyltransferase (GM2/GD2/GA2 synthase) forms homodimers in the endoplasmic reticulum: a strategy to test for dimerization of Golgi membrane proteins. Zhu G, et al. **Glycobiology** 1997 Oct;7(7):987–96

Selective transport of cargo between the endoplasmic reticulum and Golgi compartments. Bannykh SI, et al. **Histochem Cell Biol** 1998 May-Jun;109(5–6):463–75 (78 ref.)

Targeting of proteins to the Golgi apparatus. Gleeson PA. **Histochem Cell Biol** 1998 May-Jun;109(5–6):517–32 (172 ref.)

Biochemistry of the Golgi apparatus. Keenan TW. **Histochem Cell Biol** 1998 May-Jun;109(5–6):505–16 (171 ref.)

Cell-free analysis of Golgi apparatus membrane traffic in rat liver. Morré DJ. **Histochem Cell Biol** 1998 May-Jun; 109(5–6):487–504 (123 ref.)

Biosynthetic protein transport through the early secretory pathway. Nickel W, et al. **Histochem Cell Biol** 1998 May-Jun;109(5–6):477–86 (116 ref.)

A Golgi localization signal identified in the Menkes recombinant protein. Francis MJ, et al. **Hum Mol Genet** 1998 Aug;7(8):1245–52

Constitutive skipping of alternatively spliced exon 10 in the ATP7A gene abolishes Golgi localization of the menkes protein and produces the occipital horn syndrome [published erratum appears in Hum Mol Genet 1998 Jun;7(6):1059] Qi M, et al. **Hum Mol Genet** 1998 Mar; 7(3):465–9

Exit of the pre-TCR from the ER/cis-Golgi is necessary for signaling differentiation, proliferation, and allelic exclusion in immature thymocytes. O'Shea CC, et al. **Immunity** 1997 Nov;7(5):591–9

Visualization of peptides derived from liposome-encapsulated proteins in the trans-Golgi area of macrophages. Rao M, et al. **Immunol Lett** 1997 Nov; 59(2):99–105

Detection of P-glycoprotein in the Golgi apparatus of drug-untreated human melanoma cells. Molinari A, et al. **Int J Cancer** 1998 Mar 16;75(6):885–93

Aminoglycoside antibiotics traffic to the Golgi complex in LLC-PK1 cells. Sandoval R, et al. **J Am Soc Nephrol** 1998 Feb;9(2):167–74

Functional expression of human golgi CMP-sialic acid transporter in the Golgi complex of a transporter-deficient Chinese hamster ovary cell mutant. Ishida N, et al. **J Biochem (Tokyo)** 1998 Jul;124(1):171–8

Expression of the human UDP-galactose transporter in the Golgi membranes of murine Had-1 cells that lack the endogenous transporter. Yoshioka S, et al. **J Biochem (Tokyo)** 1997 Oct;122(4):691–5

Tig2p, a yeast syntaxin homolog that resides on the Golgi and endocytic structures. Abeliovich H, et al. **J Biol Chem** 1998 May 8;273(19):11719–27

Intracellular transport of the glycoproteins gE and gI of the varicella-zoster virus. gE accelerates the maturation of gI and determines its accumulation in the trans-Golgi network. Alconada A, et al. **J Biol Chem** 1998 May 29; 273(22):13430–6

Dimerization of the human MUC2 mucin in the endoplasmic reticulum is followed by a N-glycosylation-dependent transfer of the mono- and dimers to the Golgi apparatus. Asker N, et al. **J Biol Chem** 1998 Jul 24;273(30):18857–63

Specific interaction of Golgi coatomer protein alpha-COP with phosphatidylinositol 3,4,5-trisphosphate. Chaudhary A, et al. **J Biol Chem** 1998 Apr 3;273(14):8344–50

The VRG4 gene is required for GDP-mannose transport into the lumen of the Golgi in the yeast, Saccharomyces cerevisiae. Dean N, et al. **J Biol Chem** 1997 Dec 12; 272(50):31908–14

In vitro synthesis of sulfated glycosaminoglycans coupled to inter-compartmental Golgi transport. Fernández CJ, et al. **J Biol Chem** 1998 Jul 24;273(30):19030–9

Nordihydroguaiaretic acid blocks protein transport in the secretory pathway causing redistribution of Golgi proteins into the endoplasmic reticulum. Fujiwara T, et al. **J Biol Chem** 1998 Jan 30;273(5):3068–75

Influenza virus M2 protein slows traffic along the secretory pathway. pH perturbation of acidified compartments affects early Golgi transport steps. Henkel JR, et al. **J Biol Chem** 1998 Mar 13;273(11):6518–24

A novel assay reveals a role for soluble N-ethylmaleimide-sensitive fusion attachment protein in mannose 6-phosphate receptor transport from endosomes to the trans Golgi network. Itin C, et al. **J Biol Chem** 1997 Oct 31;272(44):27737–44

A phosphatidylinositol 3-kinase and phosphatidylinositol transfer protein act synergistically in formation of constitutive transport vesicles from the trans-Golgi network. Jones SM, et al. **J Biol Chem** 1998 Apr 24; 273(17):10349–54

Molecular cloning and expression of a novel human trans-Golgi network glycoprotein, TGN51, that contains multiple tyrosine-containing motifs. Kain R, et al. **J Biol Chem** 1998 Jan 9;273(2):981–8

Sorting of lysosomal membrane glycoproteins lamp-1 and lamp-2 into vesicles distinct from mannose 6-phosphate receptor/gamma-adaptin vesicles at the trans-Golgi network. Karlsson K, et al. **J Biol Chem** 1998 Jul 24; 273(30):18966–73

Functional organization of the Golgi apparatus in glycosphingolipid biosynthesis. Lactosylceramide and subsequent glycosphingolipids are formed in the lumen of the late Golgi. Lannert H, et al. **J Biol Chem** 1998 Jan 30;273(5):2939–46

Different domains of mammalian ADP-ribosylation factor 1 mediate interaction with selected target proteins. Liang JO, et al. **J Biol Chem** 1997 Dec 26;272(52):33001–8

Characterization of the association of the actin-binding protein, IQGAP, and activated Cdc42 with Golgi membranes. McCallum SJ, et al. **J Biol Chem** 1998 Aug 28;273(35):22537–44

Secretory vesicle budding from the trans-Golgi network is mediated by phosphatidic acid levels. Siddhanta A, et al. **J Biol Chem** 1998 Jul 17;273(29):17995–8

Phosphorylation of the vesicle docking protein p115 regulates its association with the Golgi membrane. Sohda M, et al. **J Biol Chem** 1998 Feb 27;273(9):5385–8

N-Ethylmaleimide-sensitive factor (NSF) and alpha-soluble NSF attachment proteins (SNAP) mediate dissociation of GS28-syntaxin 5 Golgi SNAP receptors (SNARE) complex. Subramaniam VN, et al. **J Biol Chem** 1997 Oct 10;272(41):25441–4

Rab2 protein enhances coatomer recruitment to pre-Golgi intermediates. Tisdale EJ, et al. **J Biol Chem** 1998 Jul 3; 273(27):17269–77

Biochemical characterization of mapmodulin, a protein that binds microtubule-associated proteins. Ulitzur N, et al. **J Biol Chem** 1997 Nov 28;272(48):30577–82

A human homolog can functionally replace the yeast vesicle-associated SNARE Vti1p in two vesicle transport

pathways. von Mollard GF, et al. **J Biol Chem** 1998 Jan 30;273(5):2624–30

Restriction of copper export in Saccharomyces cerevisiae to a late Golgi or post-Golgi compartment in the secretory pathway. Yuan DS, et al. **J Biol Chem** 1997 Oct 10; 272(41):25787–93

Coupled ER to Golgi transport reconstituted with purified cytosolic proteins. Barlowe C. **J Cell Biol** 1997 Dec 1; 139(5):1097–108

SOI1 encodes a novel, conserved protein that promotes TGN–endosomal cycling of Kex2p and other membrane proteins by modulating the function of two TGN localization signals. Brickner JH, et al. **J Cell Biol** 1997 Oct 6;139(1):23–36

gp25L/emp24/p24 protein family members of the cis–Golgi network bind both COP I and II coatomer. Dominguez M, et al. **J Cell Biol** 1998 Feb 23;140(4):751–65

Molecular motors and a spectrin matrix associate with Golgi membranes in vitro. Fath KR, et al. **J Cell Biol** 1997 Dec 1;139(5):1169–81

Cell-free transport to distinct Golgi cisternae is compartment specific and ARF independent. Happe S, et al. **J Cell Biol** 1998 Feb 9;140(3):511–23

Localization, dynamics, and protein interactions reveal distinct roles for ER and Golgi SNAREs [published erratum appears in J Cell Biol 1998 Aug 10;142(3):following 881] Hay JC, et al. **J Cell Biol** 1998 Jun 29;141(7):1489–502

Phosphatidylinositol 3–kinase is required for the formation of constitutive transport vesicles from the TGN. Jones SM, et al. **J Cell Biol** 1997 Oct 20;139(2):339–49

The mammalian calcium–binding protein, nucleobindin (CALNUC), is a Golgi resident protein. Lin P, et al. **J Cell Biol** 1998 Jun 29;141(7):1515–27

Expression of mutant dynamin inhibits toxicity and transport of endocytosed ricin to the Golgi apparatus. Llorente A, et al. **J Cell Biol** 1998 Feb 9;140(3):553–63

Isolation of functional Golgi-derived vesicles with a possible role in retrograde transport. Love HD, et al. **J Cell Biol** 1998 Feb 9;140(3):541–51

Ceramide accumulation uncovers a cycling pathway for the cis–Golgi network marker, infectious bronchitis virus M protein. Maceyka M, et al. **J Cell Biol** 1997 Dec 15; 139(6):1411–8

Involvement of the transmembrane protein p23 in biosynthetic protein transport. Rojo M, et al. **J Cell Biol** 1997 Dec 1;139(5):1119–35

A membrane coat complex essential for endosome–to–Golgi retrograde transport in yeast. Seaman MN, et al. **J Cell Biol** 1998 Aug 10;142(3):665–81

A role for giantin in docking COPI vesicles to Golgi membranes. Sönnichsen B, et al. **J Cell Biol** 1998 Mar 9; 140(5):1013–21

Sec35p, a novel peripheral membrane protein, is required for ER to Golgi vesicle docking. VanRheenen SM, et al. **J Cell Biol** 1998 Jun 1;141(5):1107–19

Retrieval of resident late-Golgi membrane proteins from the prevacuolar compartment of Saccharomyces cerevisiae is dependent on the function of Grd19p. Voos W, et al. **J Cell Biol** 1998 Feb 9;140(3):577–90

Aggregation as a determinant of protein fate in post–Golgi compartments: role of the luminal domain of furin in lysosomal targeting. Wolins N, et al. **J Cell Biol** 1997 Dec 29;139(7):1735–45

The mammalian protein (rbet1) homologous to yeast Bet1p is primarily associated with the pre–Golgi intermediate compartment and is involved in vesicular transport from the endoplasmic reticulum to the Golgi apparatus. Zhang T, et al. **J Cell Biol** 1997 Dec 1;139(5):1157–68

Aphidicolin induces alterations in Golgi complex and disorganization of microtubules of HeLa cells upon long–term administration. Tanaka H, et al. **J Cell Physiol** 1998 Sep;176(3):602–11

Truncations of the C-terminal cytoplasmic domain of MG160, a medial Golgi sialoglycoprotein, result in its partial transport to the plasma membrane and filopodia. Gonatas JO, et al. **J Cell Sci** 1998 Jan;111 (Pt 2):249–60

Post–Golgi biosynthetic trafficking. Keller P, et al. **J Cell Sci** 1997 Dec;110 (Pt 24):3001–9 (89 ref.)

Dispersal of Golgi apparatus in nocodazole-treated fibroblasts is a kinesin–driven process. Minin AA. **J Cell Sci** 1997 Oct;110 (Pt 19):2495–505

Specific requirements for the ER to Golgi transport of GPI–anchored proteins in yeast. Sütterlin C, et al. **J Cell Sci** 1997 Nov;110 (Pt 21):2703–14

An aquaporin-2 water channel mutant which causes autosomal dominant nephrogenic diabetes insipidus is retained in the Golgi complex. Mulders SM, et al. **J Clin Invest** 1998 Jul 1;102(1):57–66

Lysosomal lipid accumulation from oxidized low density lipoprotein is correlated with hypertrophy of the Golgi apparatus and trans–Golgi network. Jerome WG, et al. **J Lipid Res** 1998 Jul;39(7):1362–71

Overloaded endoplasmic reticulum–Golgi compartments, a possible pathomechanism of peripheral neuropathies caused by mutations of the peripheral myelin protein PMP22. D'Urso D, et al. **J Neurosci** 1998 Jan 15;18(2):731–40

Membrane organization of bluetongue virus nonstructural glycoprotein NS3. Bansal OB, et al. **J Virol** 1998 Apr; 72(4):3362–9

Inhibition of endoplasmic reticulum–to–Golgi traffic by poliovirus protein 3A: genetic and ultrastructural analysis. Doedens JR, et al. **J Virol** 1997 Dec;71(12):9054–64

Intracellular complexes of viral spike and cellular receptor accumulate during cytopathic murine coronavirus infections. Rao PV, et al. **J Virol** 1998 Apr;72(4):3278–88

Distinct molecular events during secretory granule biogenesis revealed by sensitivities to brefeldin A. Fernandez CJ, et al. **Mol Biol Cell** 1997 Nov;8(11):2171–85

ARF is required for maintenance of yeast Golgi and endosome structure and function. Gaynor EC, et al. **Mol Biol Cell** 1998 Mar;9(3):653–70

Apiconuclear organization of microtubules does not specify protein delivery from the trans–Golgi network to different membrane domains in polarized epithelial cells. Grindstaff KK, et al. **Mol Biol Cell** 1998 Mar;9(3):685–99

Characterization of the Golgi complex cleared of proteins in transit and examination of calcium uptake activities. Taylor RS, et al. **Mol Biol Cell** 1997 Oct;8(10):1911–31

Scattered Golgi elements during microtubule disruption are initially enriched in trans–Golgi proteins. Yang W, et al. **Mol Biol Cell** 1998 Jan;9(1):191–207

ADP–ribosylation factor 1 transiently activates high–affinity adaptor protein complex AP–1 binding sites on Golgi membranes. Zhu Y, et al. **Mol Biol Cell** 1998 Jun; 9(6):1323–37

A SNARE involved in protein transport through the Golgi apparatus. Lowe SL, et al. **Nature** 1997 Oct 23; 389(6653):881–4

Regulation of sorting and post–Golgi trafficking of rhodopsin by its C–terminal sequence QVS(A)PA. Deretic D, et al. **Proc Natl Acad Sci U S A** 1998 Sep 1;95(18):10620–5

ARNO3, a Sec7-domain guanine nucleotide exchange factor for ADP ribosylation factor 1, is involved in the control of Golgi structure and function. Franco M, et al. **Proc Natl Acad Sci U S A** 1998 Aug 18;95(17):9926–31

ADP ribosylation factor regulates spectrin binding to the Golgi complex. Godi A, et al. **Proc Natl Acad Sci U S A** 1998 Jul 21;95(15):8607–12

Mammalian Golgi apparatus UDP–N–acetylglucosamine transporter: molecular cloning by phenotypic correction of a yeast mutant. Guillen E, et al. **Proc Natl Acad Sci U S A** 1998 Jul 7;95(14):7888–92

Measurement of cytosolic, mitochondrial, and Golgi pH in single living cells with green fluorescent proteins. Llopis J, et al. **Proc Natl Acad Sci U S A** 1998 Jun 9;95(12):6803–8

Coatomer, but not P200/myosin II, is required for the in vitro formation of trans–Golgi network–derived vesicles containing the envelope glycoprotein of vesicular stomatitis virus. Simon JP, et al. **Proc Natl Acad Sci U S A** 1998 Feb 3;95(3):1073–8

Localization of ADP–ribosylation factor domain protein 1 (ARD1) in lysosomes and Golgi apparatus. Vitale N, et al. **Proc Natl Acad Sci U S A** 1998 Jul 21;95(15):8613–8

Interaction of a Golgi–associated kinesin–like protein with Rab6. Echard A, et al. **Science** 1998 Jan 23;279(5350):580–5

Role of dynamin in the formation of transport vesicles from the trans–Golgi network. Jones SM, et al. **Science** 1998 Jan 23;279(5350):573–7

Role of vesicle–associated syntaxin 5 in the assembly of pre–Golgi intermediates. Rowe T, et al. **Science** 1998 Jan 30;279(5351):696–700

Nucleation of COPII vesicular coat complex by endoplasmic reticulum to Golgi vesicle SNAREs. Springer S, et al. **Science** 1998 Jul 31;281(5377):698–700

Getting into the Golgi. Bannykh SI, et al. **Trends Cell Biol** 1998 Jan;8(1):21–5 (61 ref.)

Unravelling Golgi membrane traffic with green fluorescent protein chimeras. Lippincott–Schwartz J, et al. **Trends Cell Biol** 1998 Jan;8(1):16–20 (47 ref.)

Golgi division and membrane traffic. Lowe M, et al. **Trends Cell Biol** 1998 Jan;8(1):40–4 (53 ref.)

Localization of proteins to the Golgi apparatus. Munro S. **Trends Cell Biol** 1998 Jan;8(1):11–5 (53 ref.)

The AP–3 complex: a coat of many colours. Odorizzi G, et al. **Trends Cell Biol** 1998 Jul;8(7):282–8 (62 ref.)

Getting through the Golgi complex. Pelham HR. **Trends Cell Biol** 1998 Jan;8(1):45–9 (58 ref.)

Lipids of the Golgi membrane. van Meer G. **Trends Cell Biol** 1998 Jan;8(1):29–33 (42 ref.)

Factors controlling the glycosylation potential of the Golgi apparatus. Varki A. **Trends Cell Biol** 1998 Jan;8(1):34–40 (69 ref.)

PATHOLOGY

The fragmented neuronal Golgi apparatus in amyotrophic lateral sclerosis includes the trans–Golgi–network: functional implications. Stieber A, et al. **Acta Neuropathol (Berl)** 1998 Mar;95(3):245–53

The involvement of the Golgi apparatus in the pathogenesis of amyotrophic lateral sclerosis, Alzheimer's disease, and ricin intoxication. Gonatas NK, et al. **Histochem Cell Biol** 1998 May–Jun;109(5–6):591–600 (93 ref.)

Case for the Panel. Relation between Golgi complex and multivesicular body in malignant tumors. Wills EJ. **Ultrastruct Pathol** 1997 Nov–Dec;21(6):601–4

PHYSIOLOGY

Effect of ethanol on intracellular vesicular transport from Golgi to the apical cell membrane: role of phosphatidylinositol 3–kinase and phospholipase A2 in Golgi transport vesicles association and fusion with the apical membrane. Slomiany A, et al. **Alcohol Clin Exp Res** 1998 Feb;22(1):167–75

Signaling via mitogen–activated protein kinase kinase (MEK1) is required for Golgi fragmentation during mitosis. Acharya U, et al. **Cell** 1998 Jan 23;92(2):183–92

Mapping the interaction between GRASP65 and GM130, components of a protein complex involved in the stacking of Golgi cisternae. Barr FA, et al. **EMBO J** 1998 Jun 15; 17(12):3258–68

TRAPP, a highly conserved novel complex on the cis–Golgi that mediates vesicle docking and fusion. Sacher M, et al. **EMBO J** 1998 May 1;17(9):2494–503

Actin microfilaments are essential for the cytological positioning and morphology of the Golgi complex. Valderrama F, et al. **Eur J Cell Biol** 1998 May;76(1):9–17

A synthetic model of intra–Golgi traffic. Mironov A Jr, et al. **FASEB J** 1998 Feb;12(2):249–52

Gos1p, a Saccharomyces cerevisiae SNARE protein involved in Golgi transport. McNew JA, et al. **FEBS Lett** 1998 Sep 11;435(1):89–95

Building a secretory apparatus: role of ARF1/COPI in Golgi biogenesis and maintenance. Lippincott–Schwartz J, et al. **Histochem Cell Biol** 1998 May–Jun;109(5–6):449–62 (115 ref.)

Characterization of KIF1C, a new kinesin–like protein involved in vesicle transport from the Golgi apparatus to the endoplasmic reticulum. Dorner C, et al. **J Biol Chem** 1998 Aug 7;273(32):20267–75

Isolation and characterization of a novel low molecular weight protein involved in intra–Golgi traffic. Legesse–Miller A, et al. **J Biol Chem** 1998 Jan 30; 273(5):3105–9

Retrograde transport of Golgi–localized proteins to the ER. Cole NB, et al. **J Cell Biol** 1998 Jan 12;140(1):1–15

An endocytosed TGN38 chimeric protein is delivered to the TGN after trafficking through the endocytic recycling compartment in CHO cells. Ghosh RN, et al. **J Cell Biol** 1998 Aug 24;142(4):923–36

Retrograde trafficking of both Golgi complex and TGN markers to the ER induced by nordihydroguaiaretic acid and cyclofenil diphenol. Drecktrah D, et al. **J Cell Sci** 1998 Apr;111 (Pt 7):951–65

The Golgi and endoplasmic reticulum remain independent during mitosis in HeLa cells. Jesch SA, et al. **Mol Biol Cell** 1998 Mar;9(3):623–35

Efficient trafficking of TGN38 from the endosome to the trans–Golgi network requires a free hydroxyl group at position 331 in the cytosolic domain. Roquemore EP, et al. **Mol Biol Cell** 1998 Aug;9(8):2125–44

Protein kinase A activity is required for the budding of constitutive transport vesicles from the trans–Golgi network. Muñiz M, et al. **Proc Natl Acad Sci U S A** 1997 Dec 23;94(26):14461–6

Vesicles on strings: morphological evidence for processive transport within the Golgi stack. Orci L, et al. **Proc Natl Acad Sci U S A** 1998 Mar 3;95(5):2279–83

Getting into the Golgi. Bannykh SI, et al. **Trends Cell Biol** 1998 Jan;8(1):21–5 (61 ref.)

The Golgi apparatus: 100 years of progress and controversy. Farquhar MG, et al. **Trends Cell Biol** 1998 Jan;8(1):2–10 (89 ref.)

Speculating about spectrin: new insights into the Golgi–associated cytoskeleton. Holleran EA, et al. **Trends Cell Biol** 1998 Jan;8(1):26–9 (33 ref.)

Golgi division and membrane traffic. Lowe M, et al. **Trends Cell Biol** 1998 Jan;8(1):40–4 (53 ref.)

Localization of proteins to the Golgi apparatus. Munro S. **Trends Cell Biol** 1998 Jan;8(1):11–5 (53 ref.)

Getting through the Golgi complex. Pelham HR. **Trends Cell Biol** 1998 Jan;8(1):45–9 (58 ref.)

Budding roles for myosin II on the Golgi. Stow JL, et al. **Trends Cell Biol** 1998 Apr;8(4):138–41 (38 ref.)

SECRETION

A 29–kilodalton Golgi soluble N–ethylmaleimide–sensitive factor attachment protein receptor (Vti1–rp2) implicated in protein trafficking in the secretory pathway. Xu Y, et al. **J Biol Chem** 1998 Aug 21;273(34):21783–9

Major histocompatibility complex class I viral antigen processing in the secretory pathway defined by the trans–Golgi network protease furin. Gil–Torregrosa BC, et al. **J Exp Med** 1998 Sep 21;188(6):1105–16

ULTRASTRUCTURE

Microtubules and intracellular traffic of secretory proteins in rat extraorbital lacrimal glands. Robin P, et al. **Adv Exp Med Biol** 1998;438:139–44

The Golgi architecture and some EM observations on the avian nucleus dorsolateralis anterior thalami: cell types, fibres and synapses. Sebestény T, et al. **Anat Anz** 1998 Apr; 180(2):97–111

Intermembrane bridges within membrane organelles revealed by quick–freeze deep–etch electron microscopy. Senda T, et al. **Anat Rec** 1998 Jul;251(3):339–45

3D topography of noncompact zone Golgi tubules in rat spermatids: a computer–assisted serial section reconstruction study. Thorne–Tjomsland G, et al. **Anat Rec** 1998 Apr;250(4):381–96

Confocal analysis of primary cilia structure and colocalization with the Golgi apparatus in chondrocytes and aortic smooth muscle cells. Poole CA, et al. **Cell Biol Int** 1997 Aug;21(8):483–94

NSF is required for the brefeldin A-promoted disassembly of the Golgi apparatus. Fukunaga T, et al. **FEBS Lett** 1998 Sep 18;435(2-3):237-40

The structure of the Golgi apparatus: a sperm's eye view in principal epithelial cells of the rat epididymis. Hermo L, et al. **Histochem Cell Biol** 1998 May-Jun; 109(5-6):431-47 (119 ref.)

The tubular network of the Golgi apparatus. Mollenhauer HH, et al. **Histochem Cell Biol** 1998 May-Jun; 109(5-6):533-43 (56 ref.)

Endocytic routes to the Golgi apparatus. Pavelka M, et al. **Histochem Cell Biol** 1998 May-Jun;109(5-6):555-70

Tubules of the trans Golgi apparatus visualized by immunoelectron microscopy. Roth J, et al. **Histochem Cell Biol** 1998 May-Jun;109(5-6):545-53

Golgi vesiculation and lysosome dispersion in cells lacking cytoplasmic dynein. Harada A, et al. **J Cell Biol** 1998 Apr 6;141(1):51-9

Role of NAD+ and ADP-ribosylation in the maintenance of the Golgi structure. Mironov A, et al. **J Cell Biol** 1997 Dec 1;139(5):1109-18

An ordered inheritance strategy for the Golgi apparatus: visualization of mitotic disassembly reveals a role for the mitotic spindle. Shima DT, et al. **J Cell Biol** 1998 May 18;141(4):955-66

Dual-axis tomography: an approach with alignment methods that preserve resolution. Mastronarde DN. **J Struct Biol** 1997 Dec;120(3):343-52

Endoplasmic reticulum and Golgi-like elements in Entamoeba. Mazzuco A, et al. **Micron** 1997 Jun;28(3):241-7

Partitioning of cytoplasmic organelles during mitosis with special reference to the Golgi complex. Thyberg J, et al. **Microsc Res Tech** 1998 Mar 1;40(5):354-68 (156 ref.)

Characterization of the Golgi complex cleared of proteins in transit and examination of calcium uptake activities. Taylor RS, et al. **Mol Biol Cell** 1997 Oct;8(10):1911-31

Evidence that phospholipase A2 activity is required for Golgi complex and trans Golgi network membrane tubulation. de Figueiredo P, et al. **Proc Natl Acad Sci U S A** 1998 Jul 21;95(15):8642-7

Protein kinase A activity is required for the budding of constitutive transport vesicles from the trans-Golgi network. Muñiz M, et al. **Proc Natl Acad Sci U S A** 1997 Dec 23;94(26):14461-6

Vesicles on strings: morphological evidence for processive transport within the Golgi stack. Orci L, et al. **Proc Natl Acad Sci U S A** 1998 Mar 3;95(5):2279-83

The mechanism of Golgi segregation during mitosis is cell type-specific. Stanley H, et al. **Proc Natl Acad Sci U S A** 1997 Dec 23;94(26):14467-70

The mammalian Golgi apparatus during M-phase. Misteli T. **Prog Cell Cycle Res** 1996;2:267-77 (71 ref.)

1898: the Golgi apparatus emerges from nerve cells. Bentivoglio M. **Trends Neurosci** 1998 May;21(5):195-200 (27 ref.)

Conservation of the architecture of the Golgi apparatus related to a differential organization of microtubules in polykaryocytes induced by syn- mutants of herpes simplex virus 1. Ward PL, et al. **Virology** 1998 Feb 15;241(2):189-99

GOLGI TENDON ORGANS see **MECHANORECEPTORS**

GOLTZ SYNDROME see **FOCAL DERMAL HYPOPLASIA**

GONADAL DISORDERS

CHEMICALLY INDUCED

Developmental and reproductive toxicity of persistent environmental pollutants. Brandt I, et al. **Arch Toxicol Suppl** 1998;20:111-9 (24 ref.)

DIAGNOSIS

[Gonadal dysfunction] Tahara R, et al. **Nippon Rinsho** 1997 Nov;55(11):2902-7 (15 ref.) (Eng. Abstr.) **(Jpn)**

ETIOLOGY

[Sexual and gonadal dysfunction in adrenal disorders] Horiba N. **Nippon Rinsho** 1997 Nov;55(11):2979-84 (20 ref.) (Eng. Abstr.) **(Jpn)**

GENETICS

Molecular genetic, biochemical, and clinical implications of gonadotropin receptor mutations. Chan WY. **Mol Genet Metab** 1998 Feb;63(2):75-84 (69 ref.)

METABOLISM

Gonadotropin secretion in prepubertal normal and agonadal children evaluated by ultrasensitive time-resolved immunofluorometric assays. Ropelato MG, et al. **Horm Res** 1997;48(4):164-72

VETERINARY

Developmental and reproductive toxicity of persistent environmental pollutants. Brandt I, et al. **Arch Toxicol Suppl** 1998;20:111-9 (24 ref.)

GONADAL DYSGENESIS

Oral testosterone undecanoate for the induction of puberty in anorchid boys [letter] Schmidt H, et al. **Arch Dis Child** 1998 Apr;78(4):397

DIAGNOSIS

XY gonadal dysgenesis in an adolescent with chronic renal failure: a case of Frasier syndrome. Murray SC. **J Pediatr Adolesc Gynecol** 1998 May;11(2):89-91

[A case of male dysgenetic pseudohermaphroditism detected by the rapid growth of phallus] Sano K, et al. **Hinyokika Kiyo** 1998 Jan;44(1):57-9 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Jpn)**

GENETICS

A de novo mutation (Gln2Stop) at the 5' end of the SRY gene leads to sex reversal with partial ovarian function [letter] Brown S, et al. **Am J Hum Genet** 1998 Jan; 62(1):189-92

Wilms' tumor and gonadal dysgenesis in a child with the 2q37.1 deletion syndrome. Viot-Szoboszlai G, et al. **Clin Genet** 1998 Apr;53(4):278-80

Factors contributing to the hybrid dysgenesis syndrome in Drosophila virilis. Vieira J, et al. **Genet Res** 1998 Apr; 71(2):109-17

A novel missense mutation (S18N) in the 5' non-HMG box region of the SRY gene in a patient with partial gonadal dysgenesis and his normal male relatives. Domenice S, et al. **Hum Genet** 1998 Feb;102(2):213-5

Failure of testicular development associated with a rearrangement of 9p24.1 proximal to the SNF2 gene. Ion R, et al. **Hum Genet** 1998 Feb;102(2):151-6

Frasier syndrome is caused by defective alternative splicing of WT1 leading to an altered ratio of WT1 +/-KTS splice isoforms. Klamt B, et al. **Hum Mol Genet** 1998 Apr; 7(4):709-14

An autosomal or X linked mutation results in true hermaphrodites and 46,XX males in the same family. Slaney SF, et al. **J Med Genet** 1998 Jan;35(1):17-22 (29 ref.)

XY gonadal dysgenesis in an adolescent with chronic renal failure: a case of Frasier syndrome. Murray SC. **J Pediatr Adolesc Gynecol** 1998 May;11(2):89-91

PATHOLOGY

Rete testis dysgenesis. A characteristic lesion of undescended testes. Nistal M, et al. **Arch Pathol Lab Med** 1997 Dec; 121(12):1259-64

MR imaging of intersexuality. Choi HK, et al. **Radiographics** 1998 Jan-Feb;18(1):83-96 (12 ref.)

SURGERY

Laparoscopic removal of gonads in gonadal dysgenesis. Major T, et al. **Int J Gynaecol Obstet** 1995 Apr;49(1):53-4

[Laparoscopic gonadectomy in Morris syndrome, report of a case] Chelli H, et al. **Tunis Med** 1997 Feb;75(2):77-80 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Fre)**

GONADAL DYSGENESIS, 45,X see **TURNER'S SYNDROME**

GONADAL DYSGENESIS, XO see **TURNER'S SYNDROME**

GONADAL DYSGENESIS, 46,XY

COMPLICATIONS

[Gonadoblastoma in Swyer syndrome] Medina López RA, et al. **Actas Urol Esp** 1997 Jul-Aug;21(7):708-10 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Spa)**

GENETICS

Swyer syndrome and 46,XY partial gonadal dysgenesis associated with 9p deletions in the absence of monosomy-9p syndrome [letter] Veitia RA, et al. **Am J Hum Genet** 1998 Sep;63(3):901-5

XY sex reversal and gonadal dysgenesis due to 9p24 monosomy. McDonald MT, et al. **Am J Med Genet** 1997 Dec 19;73(3):321-6 (21 ref.)

Three novel SRY mutations in XY gonadal dysgenesis and the enigma of XY gonadal dysgenesis cases without SRY mutations. Scherer G, et al. **Cytogenet Cell Genet** 1998; 80(1-4):188-92

RB1 deletion in gonadoblastoma in an XY female. Antonini S, et al. **Hum Genet** 1997 Dec;101(2):181-5

A novel double nucleotide substitution in the HMG box of the SRY gene associated with Swyer syndrome. Battiloro E, et al. **Hum Genet** 1997 Oct;100(5-6):585-7

Abnormal XY interchange between a novel isolated protein kinase gene, PRKY, and its homologue, PRKX, accounts for one third of all (Y+)XX males and (Y-)XY females. Schiebel K, et al. **Hum Mol Genet** 1997 Oct;6(11):1985-9

Independent observation of SRY mutation I90M in a patient with complete gonadal dysgenesis [letter] Dörk T, et al. **Hum Mutat** 1998;11(1):90-1

[Molecular studies of chromosome Y in 20 patients with 46,XY karyotype] Ben Jemaa Khemakhem L, et al. **Tunis Med** 1997 Oct;75(10):762-7 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Fre)**

[Genetic heterogeneity and phenotypic variability in 46,XY sex reversal] López-López M, et al. **Rev Invest Clin** 1998 Mar-Apr;50(2):171-6 (69 ref.) (Eng. Abstr.) **(Spa)**

SURGERY

Laparoscopic gonadectomy in two patients with gonadal dysgenesis. Campo S, et al. **J Am Assoc Gynecol Laparosc** 1998 Aug;5(3):305-8

GONADOBLASTOMA

CHEMISTRY

Gonadoblastoma: immunohistochemical localization of Müllerian-inhibiting substance, inhibin, WT-1, and p53. Hussong J, et al. **Mod Pathol** 1997 Nov;10(11):1101-5

COMPLICATIONS

[Gonadoblastoma in Swyer syndrome] Medina López RA, et al. **Actas Urol Esp** 1997 Jul-Aug;21(7):708-10 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Spa)**

GENETICS

Aniridia, gonadoblastoma, Wilms' tumor and deletion 11p13. Stefan H, et al. **Acta Medica (Hradec Kralove)** 1998; 41(1):29-33

Frequency of Y chromosomal material in Mexican patients with Ullrich-Turner syndrome. López M, et al. **Am J Med Genet** 1998 Mar 5;76(2):120-4

RB1 deletion in gonadoblastoma in an XY female. Antonini S, et al. **Hum Genet** 1997 Dec;101(2):181-5

[Presence of Y-specific sequences in patients with Turner syndrome as a presymptomatic marker of increased risk of gonadoblastoma] Horváthová L, et al. **Bratisl Lek Listy** 1998 Jan;99(1):43-7 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Slo)**

GONADOLIBERIN see **GONADORELIN**

GONADOLIBERIN RECEPTORS see **RECEPTORS, LHRH**

GONADORELIN

see related
RECEPTORS, LHRH

ADMINISTRATION & DOSAGE

Results of gonadotrophin stimulation with the option to convert cycles to in vitro fertilization in cases of multifollicular development. Bergh C, et al. **Acta Obstet Gynecol Scand** 1998 Jan;77(1):68-73

Preliminary study of ovarian activity in fillies treated with a GnRH vaccine. Tshewang U, et al. **Aust Vet J** 1997 Sep; 75(9):663-7

Gonadotropin-releasing hormone pulses are required to maintain activation of mitogen-activated protein kinase: role in stimulation of gonadotrope gene expression. Haisenleder DJ, et al. **Endocrinology** 1998 Jul; 139(7):3104-11

Endocrine profiles of female striped bass (Morone saxatilis) in captivity, during postvitellogenesis and induction of final oocyte maturation via controlled-release GnRHa-delivery systems. Mylonas CC, et al. **Gen Comp Endocrinol** 1998 Jun;110(3):276-89

Accidental exposure to daily long-acting gonadotrophin-releasing hormone analogue administration and pregnancy in an in-vitro fertilization cycle. Gartner B, et al. **Hum Reprod** 1997 Nov;12(11):2557-9

Depression of FSH and LH secretion following pulsatile GnRH administration in ovariectomized women. Graña-Barcia M, et al. **Hum Reprod** 1998 Mar;13(3):525-30

Endometrial ultrasonography as a predictor of pregnancy in an in-vitro fertilization programme after ovarian stimulation and gonadotrophin-releasing hormone and gonadotrophins. Oliveira JB, et al. **Hum Reprod** 1997 Nov; 12(11):2515-8

Endometrial Na+, K+-ATPase pump function and vasopressin levels during hysteroscopic surgery in patients pretreated with GnRH agonist. Taskin O, et al. **J Am Assoc Gynecol Laparosc** 1998 May;5(2):119-24

Gonadal and pituitary responsiveness of stallions is not down-regulated by prolonged pulsatile administration of GnRH. Brinsko SP, et al. **J Androl** 1998 Jan-Feb; 19(1):100-9

Pregnancy rates of postpartum beef cows that were synchronized using Syncro-Mate-B or the Ovsynch protocol. Geary TW, et al. **J Anim Sci** 1998 Jun; 76(6):1523-7

Absence of photoperiodic modulation of gonadotrophin secretion in HPD rams following chronic pulsatile infusion of GnRH. Lincoln GA, et al. **J Neuroendocrinol** 1998 Jun; 10(6):461-71

Human issues and medical economics of endometriosis. Three- vs. six-month GnRH-agonist therapy. Heinrichs WL, et al. **J Reprod Med** 1998 Mar;43(3 Suppl):299-308

Effects of long-term gonadotrophin-releasing hormone analog treatment on growth, growth hormone (GH) secretion, GH receptors, and GH-binding protein in the rat. Gevers EF, et al. **Pediatr Res** 1998 Jan;43(1):111-20

Oramucosal delivery of LHRH: pharmacokinetic studies of controlled and enhanced transmucosal permeation. Nakane S, et al. **Pharm Dev Technol** 1996 Oct;1(3):251-9

GONADORELIN

Can we advise ovulation induction in patients with SLE? Wechsler B, et al. **Scand J Rheumatol Suppl** 1998;107:53–9 (45 ref.)

[The value of GnRH agonist treatments before hysteroscopic septum dissection] Römer T. **Zentralbl Gynakol** 1998; 120(1):42–4 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Ger)**

ADVERSE EFFECTS

Endocrine therapy of transsexualism and potential complications of long-term treatment. Futterweit W. **Arch Sex Behav** 1998 Apr;27(2):209–26 (67 ref.)

Add-back therapy: extending safety and efficacy of GnRH analogues in the gynecologic patient. Surrey ES. **Gynecol Obstet Invest** 1998;45 Suppl 1:31–4; discussion 35 (19 ref.)

Bone densitometry as an adjunct to GnRH agonist therapy. Cann CE. **J Reprod Med** 1998 Mar;43(3 Suppl):321–30 (42 ref.)

Sertraline relieves hot flashes secondary to medical castration as treatment of advanced prostate cancer. Roth AJ, et al. **Psychooncology** 1998 Mar–Apr;7(2):129–32

AGONISTS

Prolonged vaginal bleeding during central precocious puberty therapy with a long-acting gonadotropin-releasing hormone agonist. Yeshaya A, et al. **Acta Obstet Gynecol Scand** 1998 Mar;77(3):327–9

The failed suppression of serum estradiol level by gonadotropin-releasing hormone agonist in a case of pelvic endometriosis. Tamaya T, et al. **Am J Obstet Gynecol** 1998 Sep;179(3 Pt 1):828–9

Hormonal stimulation of the recovery of spermatogenesis following chemo- or radiotherapy. Review article. Meistrich ML. **APMIS** 1998 Jan;106(1):37–45; discussion 45–6 (65 ref.)

Effects of the menstrual cycle on medical disorders. Case AM, et al. **Arch Intern Med** 1998 Jul 13;158(13):1405–12 (156 ref.)

Effects of LHRH agonists on the growth of human prostatic tumor cells: "in vitro" and "in vivo" studies. Montagnani Marelli M, et al. **Arch Ital Urol Androl** 1997 Sep; 69(4):257–63

Morphometric and electron-microscopic analyses of the effects of gonadotropin-releasing hormone agonists on uterine leiomyomas. Kalir T, et al. **Arch Pathol Lab Med** 1998 May;122(5):442–6

Sertraline in the treatment of depression associated with gonadotropin-releasing hormone agonist therapy. Warnock JK, et al. **Biol Psychiatry** 1998 Mar 15;43(6):464–5

GnRH agonists and add-back therapy: is there a perfect combination? Pickersgill A. **Br J Obstet Gynaecol** 1998 May;105(5):475–85 (159 ref.)

Ipriflavone prevents the loss of bone mass in pharmacological menopause induced by GnRH-agonists. Gambacciani M, et al. **Calcif Tissue Int** 1997;61 Suppl 1:S15–8

The detection of changes in mammographic densities [published erratum appears in Cancer Epidemiol Biomarkers Prev 1998 Feb;7(2):174] Ursin G, et al. **Cancer Epidemiol Biomarkers Prev** 1998 Jan;7(1):43–7

Changes in testicular steroidogenic acute regulatory (STAR) protein, steroidogenic enzymes and testicular morphology associated with increased testosterone secretion in bulls receiving the luteinizing hormone releasing hormone agonist deslorelin. Aspden WJ, et al. **Domest Anim Endocrinol** 1998 Jul;15(4):227–38

Gonadotropin and gonadal steroid release in response to a gonadotropin-releasing hormone agonist in Gqalpha and G11alpha knockout mice. Stanislaus D, et al. **Endocrinology** 1998 Jun;139(6):2710–7

Combined oral contraceptives and gonadotropin releasing hormone agonistic analogs in polycystic ovary syndrome: clinical and experimental studies. Halikias I, et al. **Eur J Contracept Reprod Health Care** 1997 Dec;2(4):213–24 (87 ref.)

A randomized comparison of the clinical and hormonal effects of two GnRH agonists in patients with prostate cancer. Kuhn JM, et al. **Eur Urol** 1997;32(4):397–403

Tissue inhibitor of metalloproteinase-1 concentrations are attenuated in peritoneal fluid and sera of women with endometriosis and restored in sera by gonadotropin-releasing hormone agonist therapy. Sharpe-Timms KL, et al. **Fertil Steril** 1998 Jun; 69(6):1128–34

Use of a long-acting gonadotropin-releasing hormone agonist for treatment of steroid cell tumors of the ovary. Wang PH, et al. **Fertil Steril** 1998 Feb;69(2):353–5

Endocrine profiles of female striped bass (Morone saxatilis) in captivity, during postvitellogenesis and induction of final oocyte maturation via controlled-release GnRHa-delivery systems. Mylonas CC, et al. **Gen Comp Endocrinol** 1998 Jun;110(3):276–89

Influence of gonadotrophin-releasing hormone agonist total dose in the ovarian stimulation in the long down-regulation protocol for in-vitro fertilization. Alvarez C, et al. **Hum Reprod** 1997 Nov;12(11):2366–9

Colour Doppler changes and thromboxane production after ovarian stimulation with gonadotrophin-releasing hormone agonist. Battaglia C, et al. **Hum Reprod** 1997 Nov; 12(11):2477–82

Dual suppression with oral contraceptives and gonadotrophin releasing-hormone agonists improves in-vitro fertilization outcome in high responder patients. Damario MA, et al. **Hum Reprod** 1997 Nov;12(11):2359–65

Revisiting gonadotrophin-releasing hormone agonist protocols and management of poor ovarian responses to gonadotrophins. Hugues JN, et al. **Hum Reprod Update** 1998 Jan–Feb;4(1):83–101 (230 ref.)

Growth-inhibitory effects of luteinizing hormone-releasing hormone (LHRH) agonists on xenografts of the DU 145 human androgen-independent prostate cancer cell line in nude mice. Dondi D, et al. **Int J Cancer** 1998 May 18; 76(4):506–11

Corona stenting in a patient menorrhagia: use of a gonadotrophin releasing hormone agonist to facilitate anticoagulation. Khurana C, et al. **Int J Cardiol** 1998 Jan 5;63(1):89–91

Incomplete androgen and progesterone suppression following midluteal GnRHa prior to controlled ovarian hyperstimulation for IVF-ET. Gelety TJ, et al. **J Assist Reprod Genet** 1997 Oct;14(9):525–30

An ectopic pregnancy masked by follicular initiation of gonadotropin-releasing hormone agonist for pituitary desensitization prior to in vitro fertilization. Hemmings R, et al. **J Assist Reprod Genet** 1998 Mar;15(3):161–3

Gonadotropin-releasing hormone agonists administration in polycystic ovary syndrome. Effects on bone mass. Lupoli G, et al. **J Endocrinol Invest** 1997 Sep;20(8):493–6

Growth retardation in premenarchial female rhesus monkeys during chronic administration of GnRH agonist (leuprolide acetate). Golub MS, et al. **J Med Primatol** 1997 Oct; 26(5):248–56

Long-acting gonadotropin-releasing hormone agonists in the differential diagnosis of male precocious puberty. Albano MC, et al. **J Pediatr Endocrinol Metab** 1997 Sep–Oct; 10(5):499–503

Adjunctive value of cell proliferation but not of apoptosis to interpret pathologic effects on prostatic cancer after neoadjuvant endocrine therapy. Maeda O, et al. **Jpn J Clin Oncol** 1998 Apr;28(4):262–6

Premenstrual syndrome--pathophysiologic considerations [editorial; comment] Mortola JF. **N Engl J Med** 1998 Jan 22;338(4):256–7. Comment on: N Engl J Med 1998 Jan 22;338(4):209–16.

Differential behavioral effects of gonadal steroids in women with and in those without premenstrual syndrome [see comments] Schmidt PJ, et al. **N Engl J Med** 1998 Jan 22; 338(4):209–16. Comment in: N Engl J Med 1998 Jan 22;338(4):256–7.

Androgen level variations, clinical response to LHRH agonists and changes in the quality of life subscales in metastatic prostate cancer--speculations about possible role of the monoamine system. Popov I, et al. **Neoplasma** 1997; 44(5):308–13

Leuprolide acetate depot and hormonal add-back in endometriosis: a 12-month study. Lupron Add-Back Study Group [see comments] Hornstein MD, et al. **Obstet Gynecol** 1998 Jan;91(1):16–24. Comment in: Obstet Gynecol 1998 May;91(5 Pt 1):793–4.

Contemporary hormonal management of advanced prostate cancer. Moul JW. **Oncology (Huntingt)** 1998 Apr; 12(4):499–505; discussion 506–8 (55 ref.)

Circulating insulin-like growth factor system changes in women with acute estrogen deficiency induced by GnRH agonist. Poiraudeau S, et al. **Osteoporos Int** 1997; 7(5):463–70

Protection afforded by maltosyl-beta-cyclodextrin against alpha-chymotrypsin-catalyzed hydrolysis of a luteinizing hormone-releasing hormone agonist, buserelin acetate. Matsubara K, et al. **Pharm Res** 1997 Oct;14(10):1401–5

The role of GnRH agonists plus add-back therapy in the treatment of endometriosis. Gargiulo AR, et al. **Semin Reprod Endocrinol** 1997;15(3):273–84 (85 ref.)

Intermittent androgen deprivation for clinically localized prostate cancer: initial experience. Grossfeld GD, et al. **Urology** 1998 Jan;51(1):137–44

[Anatomical and clinical effects of neoadjuvant hormonal treatment before radical prostatectomy] Tostain J, et al. **Prog Urol** 1997 Sep;7(4):570–8 (80 ref.) (Eng. Abstr.) **(Fre)**

[The effects of LH-RH agonist alone or with flutamide in the treatment of stage D2 prostate cancer] Ito T, et al. **Hinyokika Kiyo** 1998 Jul;44(7):477–80 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Jpn)**

ANALOGS & DERIVATIVES

A prospective randomized study to evaluate leuprolide acetate treatment before laparoscopic myomectomy: efficacy and ultrasonographic predictors. Zullo F, et al. **Am J Obstet Gynecol** 1998 Jan;178(1 Pt 1):108–12

Characterization of gonadotropin-releasing hormone analogs based on a sensitive cellular luciferase reporter gene assay. Beckers T, et al. **Anal Biochem** 1997 Aug 15;251(1):17–23

Studies on the role of LH in the maturation of the pre-ovulatory follicle in a sheep using a GnRH-antagonist. Campbell BK, et al. **Anim Reprod Sci** 1997 Aug; 48(2–4):219–34

Targeted cytotoxic luteinizing hormone releasing hormone (LH-RH) analogs inhibit growth of estrogen independent MXT mouse mammary cancers in vivo by decreasing cell proliferation and inducing apoptosis. Szepeshazi K, et al. **Anticancer Drugs** 1997 Nov;8(10):974–87

Irreversible activation of the gonadotropin-releasing hormone receptor by photoaffinity cross-linking: localization of attachment site to Cys residue in N-terminal segment. Davidson JS, et al. **Biochemistry** 1997 Oct 21; 36(42):12881–9

Synthesis of GnRH analogs having direct antitumor and low LH-releasing activity. Mezö I, et al. **Biomed Pept Proteins Nucleic Acids** 1996;2(2):33–40

Plasma luteinizing hormone levels in response to gonadotropin-releasing hormone agonist and clonidine in Trypanosoma congolense-infected female goats. Ng'wena AG, et al. **Brain Res Bull** 1997;44(5):591–5

Inhibition of the growth of Caki-1 human renal adenocarcinoma in vivo by luteinizing hormone-releasing hormone antagonist Cetrorelix, somatostatin analog RC-160, and bombesin antagonist RC-3940-II. Jungwirth A, et al. **Cancer** 1998 Mar 1;82(5):909–17

Endocrine therapy of prostate cancer. Bare RL, et al. **Cancer Treat Res** 1998;94:69–87 (121 ref.)

Two differing salmon GnRH precursor mRNAs are co-expressed in the brain of sockeye salmon. Amano M, et al. **Cell Tissue Res** 1998 May;292(2):267–73

The use of gonadotrophin-releasing hormone analogues in gynaecology. Lo KW, et al. **Chin Med J (Engl)** 1997 Oct; 110(10):746–9 (22 ref.)

GnRH molecular variants in the brain and pituitary gland of pejerrey, Odontesthes bonariensis (Atheriniformes). Immunological and chromatographic evidence for the presence of a novel molecular variant. Stefano AV, et al. **Comp Biochem Physiol C Pharmacol Toxicol Endocrinol** 1997 Nov;118(3):335–45

Study on antifertility effect of a novel LHRH antagonist in male rats. Wang Y, et al. **Contraception** 1997 Jun; 55(6):369–72

Reproductive hormones and gastrointestinal motor disorders: a new dimension in therapeutics [editorial; comment] Cohen S, et al. **Dig Dis** 1998 Jan–Feb;16(1):1–2. Comment on: Dig Dis 1998 Jan–Feb;16(1):3–13.

Relationship of reproductive hormones and neuromuscular disease of the gastrointestinal tract [see comments] Mathias JR, et al. **Dig Dis** 1998 Jan–Feb;16(1):3–13 (123 ref.). Comment in: Dig Dis 1998 Jan–Feb;16(1):1–2.

Increased testosterone secretion in bulls treated with a luteinizing hormone releasing hormone (LHRH) agonist requires endogenous LH but not LHRH. Aspden WJ, et al. **Domest Anim Endocrinol** 1997 Nov;14(6):421–8

Differential responses in anterior pituitary luteinizing hormone (LH) content and LH beta- and alpha-subunit mRNA, and plasma concentrations of LH and testosterone, in bulls treated with the LH-releasing hormone agonist deslorelin. Aspden WJ, et al. **Domest Anim Endocrinol** 1997 Nov;14(6):429–37

Changes in testicular steroidogenic acute regulatory (STAR) protein, steroidogenic enzymes and testicular morphology associated with increased testosterone secretion in bulls receiving the luteinizing hormone releasing hormone agonist deslorelin. Aspden WJ, et al. **Domest Anim Endocrinol** 1998 Jul;15(4):227–38

Effects of GnRH on protein kinase C activity, Ca2+ mobilization and steroidogenesis of human granulosa cells. Hori H, et al. **Endocr J** 1998 Apr;45(2):175–82

Presence of salmon gonadotropin-releasing hormone (GnRH) and compounds with GnRH-like activity in the ovary of goldfish. Pati D, et al. **Endocrinology** 1998 Apr; 139(4):2015–24

Combined oral contraceptives and gonadotropin releasing hormone agonistic analogs in polycystic ovary syndrome: clinical and experimental studies. Halikias I, et al. **Eur J Contracept Reprod Health Care** 1997 Dec;2(4):213–24 (87 ref.)

Effect of central precocious puberty and gonadotropin-releasing hormone analogue treatment on peak bone mass and final height in females. Bertelloni S, et al. **Eur J Pediatr** 1998 May;157(5):363–7

The luteal phase of nonsupplemented cycles after ovarian superovulation with human menopausal gonadotropin and the gonadotropin-releasing hormone antagonist Cetrorelix. Albano C, et al. **Fertil Steril** 1998 Aug;70(2):357–9

Prospective evaluation of endometrial thickness as a predictor of pituitary down-regulation after gonadotropin-releasing hormone analogue administration in an in vitro fertilization program. Barash A, et al. **Fertil Steril** 1998 Mar;69(3):496–9

Delay of gonadotropin stimulation in patients receiving gonadotropin-releasing hormone agonist (GnRH-a) therapy permits increased clinic efficiency and may enhance in vitro fertilization (IVF) pregnancy rates. Damario MA, et al. **Fertil Steril** 1997 Dec;68(6):1004–10

Exogenous gonadotropin stimulation is associated with increases in serum androgen levels in in-vitro fertilization-embryo transfer cycles. Martin KA, et al. **Fertil Steril** 1997 Dec;68(6):1011–6

A clinical trial of the effects of tibolone administered with gonadotropin-releasing hormone analogues for the treatment of uterine leiomyomata. Palomba S, et al. **Fertil Steril** 1998 Jul;70(1):111–8

Simultaneous evaluation of basal follicle-stimulating hormone and 17 beta-estradiol response to gonadotropin-releasing hormone analogue stimulation: an improved predictor of ovarian reserve. Ranieri DM, et al. **Fertil Steril** 1998 Aug;70(2):227–33

GTH I and GTH II secretion profiles during the reproductive cycle in female rainbow trout: relationship with pituitary responsiveness to GnRH-A stimulation.

Breton B, et al. **Gen Comp Endocrinol** 1998 Jul;111(1):38–50

Characteristics of GnRH binding in the gonads and effects of lamprey GnRH-I and -III on reproduction in the adult sea lamprey. Gazourian L, et al. **Gen Comp Endocrinol** 1997 Nov;108(2):327–39

Immunoreactive gonadotropin-releasing hormone (GnRH) is detected only in the form of chicken GnRH-II within the brain of the green anole, Anolis carolinensis. Lescheid DW, et al. **Gen Comp Endocrinol** 1997 Nov;108(2):247–57

In vitro action of testosterone in potentiating gonadotropin-releasing hormone-stimulated gonadotropin-II secretion in goldfish pituitary cells: involvement of protein kinase C, calcium, and testosterone metabolites. Lo A, et al. **Gen Comp Endocrinol** 1998 Sep; 111(3):318–33

In vitro application of testosterone potentiates gonadotropin-releasing hormone-stimulated gonadotropin-II secretion from cultured goldfish pituitary cells. Lo A, et al. **Gen Comp Endocrinol** 1998 Sep; 111(3):334–46

Somatostatin inhibits (d-Arg6, Pro9-NEt) salmon gonadotropin-releasing hormone- and dopamine D1-stimulated growth hormone release from perifused pituitary cells of chinese grass carp, ctenopharyngodon idellus. Wong AOL, et al. **Gen Comp Endocrinol** 1998 Apr; 110(1):29–45

Benefit of GnRH analogue pretreatment for hysteroscopic surgery in patients with bleeding disorders. Römer T. **Gynecol Obstet Invest** 1998;45 Suppl 1:12–20; discussion 21, 35 (33 ref.)

Add-back therapy: extending safety and efficacy of GnRH analogues in the gynecologic patient. Surrey ES. **Gynecol Obstet Invest** 1998;45 Suppl 1:31–4; discussion 35 (19 ref.)

Molecular action of GnRH analogues on ectopic endometrial cells. Vignali M. **Gynecol Obstet Invest** 1998;45 Suppl 1:2–5; discussion 35 (49 ref.)

Induction of the endogenous gonadotrophin surge for oocyte maturation with intra-nasal gonadotrophin-releasing hormone analogue (buserelin): effective minimal dose. Buckett WM, et al. **Hum Reprod** 1998 Apr;13(4):811–4

High dose gonadotrophin-releasing hormone antagonist (ganirelix) may prevent ovarian hyperstimulation syndrome caused by ovarian stimulation for in-vitro fertilization. de Jong D, et al. **Hum Reprod** 1998 Mar;13(3):573–5

Treatment of uterine leiomyomas with luteinizing hormone-releasing hormone antagonist Cetrorelix. Gonzalez-Barcena D, et al. **Hum Reprod** 1997 Sep; 12(9):2028–35

First established pregnancy after controlled ovarian hyperstimulation with recombinant follicle stimulating hormone and the gonadotrophin-releasing hormone antagonist ganirelix (Org 37462). Itskovitz-Eldor J, et al. **Hum Reprod** 1998 Feb;13(2):294–5

The use of long- and short-acting forms of gonadotrophin-releasing hormone analogues in women undergoing oocyte donation. Neuspiller F, et al. **Hum Reprod** 1998 May;13(5):1148–51

Effect of profound suppression of luteinizing hormone during treatment with gonadotrophin-releasing hormone analogue and purified follicle stimulating hormone upon development of cryopreserved embryos. Rekha P, et al. **Hum Reprod** 1998 Mar;13(3):696–8

Decrease in the level and mRNA expression of LH-RH and EGF receptors after treatment with LH-RH antagonist cetrorelix in DU-145 prostate tumor xenografts in nude mice. Lamharzi N, et al. **Int J Oncol** 1998 Sep;13(3):429–35

Reduced in vitro fertilization of human oocytes correlates with raised circulating FSH levels during ovarian stimulation in normogonadotropic women downregulated with GnRH-analogues. Andersen CY, et al. **J Assist Reprod Genet** 1997 Nov;14(10):581–8

Short-term GnRH-analogue administration in patients with PCOS and its impact on hemodynamics and hormonal profile. Vrtačnik-Bokal E, et al. **J Assist Reprod Genet** 1997 Nov;14(10):558–61

Cortical remodeling following suppression of endogenous estrogen with analogs of gonadotrophin releasing hormone. Bell KL, et al. **J Bone Miner Res** 1997 Aug;12(8):1231–40

Effects of luteinizing hormone-releasing hormone analog-induced pubertal delay in growth hormone (GH)-deficient children treated with GH: preliminary results. Cassorla F, et al. **J Clin Endocrinol Metab** 1997 Dec;82(12):3989–92

The increased circulating prostate-specific antigen concentrations in women with hirsutism do not respond to acute changes in adrenal or ovarian function. Escobar-Morreale HF, et al. **J Clin Endocrinol Metab** 1998 Jul;83(7):2580–4

Suppression of endogenous testosterone in young men increases serum levels of high density lipoprotein subclass lipoprotein A-I and lipoprotein(a). von Eckardstein A, et al. **J Clin Endocrinol Metab** 1997 Oct;82(10):3367–72

A novel mutation affecting the interdomain link region of the growth hormone receptor in a Vietnamese girl, and response to long-term treatment with recombinant human insulin-like growth factor-I and luteinizing hormone-releasing hormone analogue. Walker JL, et al. **J Clin Endocrinol Metab** 1998 Jul;83(7):2554–61

Ovarian function in ewes made hypogonadal with GnRH antagonist and stimulated with FSH in the presence or absence of low amplitude LH pulses. Campbell BK, et al. **J Endocrinol** 1998 Jan;156(1):213–22

Contrasting internalization kinetics of human and chicken gonadotropin-releasing hormone receptors mediated by C-terminal tail. Pawson AJ, et al. **J Endocrinol** 1998 Mar; 156(3):R9–12

Gonadotrophin-releasing hormone antagonist arrests premeiotic germ cell proliferation but does not inhibit meiosis in the male monkey: a quantitative analysis using 5-bromodeoxyuridine and dual parameter flow cytometry. Weinbauer GF, et al. **J Endocrinol** 1998 Jan;156(1):23–34

Synthesis of gonadotropin-releasing hormone III analogs. Structure-antitumor activity relationships [published erratum appears in J Med Chem 1998 May 21;41(11):1996] Mezö I, et al. **J Med Chem** 1997 Oct 10;40(21):3353–8

Growth inhibition of human ovarian cancers by cytotoxic analogues of luteinizing hormone-releasing hormone. Miyazaki M, et al. **J Natl Cancer Inst** 1997 Dec 3; 89(23):1803–9

Electrochemical stimulation of the median eminence evokes FSH but not LH release after LHRH antagonist treatment in vivo and in vitro. Koppán M, et al. **J Neuroendocrinol** 1998 Mar;10(3):231–6

Presence of gonadotropin-releasing hormone (GnRH) mRNA in Rathke's pouch and effect of the GnRH-antagonist ORG 30276 on lactotroph development in vitro. Van Bael A, et al. **J Neuroendocrinol** 1998 Jun; 10(6):437–45

Central precocious puberty in girls: internal genitalia before, during, and after treatment with long-acting gonadotropin-releasing hormone analogues. Jensen AM, et al. **J Pediatr** 1998 Jan;132(1):105–8

Acute and specific impairment of spermatogonial development by GnRH antagonist-induced gonadotrophin withdrawal in the adult macaque (Macaca fascicularis). Zhengwei Y, et al. **J Reprod Fertil** 1998 Jan;112(1):139–47

Comparative effects of GnRH agonist therapy. Review of clinical studies and their implications. Agarwal SK. **J Reprod Med** 1998 Mar;43(3 Suppl):293–8 (15 ref.)

Endometriosis and the estrogen threshold theory. Relation to surgical and medical treatment. Barbieri RL. **J Reprod Med** 1998 Mar;43(3 Suppl):287–92 (26 ref.)

GnRH agonists and in vitro fertilization. Barlow DH. **J Reprod Med** 1998 Mar;43(3 Suppl):245–51 (39 ref.)

The second decade of GnRH agonists. In vitro fertilization and endometriosis. A symposium. Polan ML, et al. **J Reprod Med** 1998 Mar;43(3 Suppl):243–4

In vivo effects of a potent GnRH antagonist ORG 30850: physiologic evidence that down-regulation of GnRH receptors does not occur. Gordon K, et al. **J Soc Gynecol Investig** 1994 Oct-Dec;1(4):290–6

Effects of LHRH-analogues on mitogenic signal transduction in cancer cells. Emons G, et al. **J Steroid Biochem Mol Biol** 1998 Apr;65(1–6):199–206 (58 ref.)

Uncommon course of carcinoma of the prostate after radical prostatectomy and luteinizing hormone-releasing hormone analogue therapy. Pauer W, et al. **J Urol** 1998 Oct; 160(4):1432–3

Treatment of paraphilia with an analogue of gonadotropin-releasing hormone [letter; comment] Reichlin S. **N Engl J Med** 1998 Jun 25;338(26):1923; discussion 1923–4. Comment on: N Engl J Med 1998 Feb 12;338(7):416–22.

Stability of deslorelin injection. Wood GC, et al. **PDA J Pharm Sci Technol** 1997 Sep-Oct;51(5):176–80

Second gene for gonadotropin-releasing hormone in humans. White RB, et al. **Proc Natl Acad Sci U S A** 1998 Jan 6; 95(1):305–9

[Pregnancy and delivery after frozen embryo transfer during a cycle without a corpus luteum and an artificially prepared endometrium by administration of a GnRH analog] Mardešič T, et al. **Ceska Gynekol** 1997 Feb;62(1):19–21 **(Cze)**

[Revisiting GnRH analog protocols II. Strategy for poor responders] Hugues JN, et al. **Contracept Fertil Sex** 1997 Sep;25(9):717–24 (95 ref.) (Eng. Abstr.) **(Fre)**

[Arguments against long term use of complete androgenic blockers] Studer UE, et al. **Prog Urol** 1997 Sep;7(4):662–4 (7 ref.) **(Fre)**

[Use of GnGH (GnRH-A) in gynecology] Ciardo A, et al. **Minerva Ginecol** 1998 Jan-Feb;50(1-2):25–9 (35 ref.) (Eng. Abstr.) **(Ita)**

[Use of a GnRH analogue (leuprorelin) in the therapy of endometriosis] Grio R, et al. **Minerva Ginecol** 1997 Sep; 49(9):417–9 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Ita)**

[Digestion of Luliberine analogues containing D-alanine residue by human gastric juice] Mirgorodskaia OA, et al. **Bioorg Khim** 1997 Aug;23(8):611–5 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Rus)**

[Prognostic value of the initial response of serum estradiol levels to stimulation with GnRH analogues in in vitro fertilization] Cabra R, et al. **Ginecol Obstet Mex** 1998 Jun; 66:242–7 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Spa)**

ANALYSIS

Biochemical characterization and regional distribution of mGnRH and cGnRH-II in the spinal cord of the frog Rana ridibunda. Chartrel N, et al. **Ann N Y Acad Sci** 1998 May 15;839:361–2

Coexistence of FMRFAMIDE-like and LHRH-like immunoreactivity in the terminal nerve and forebrain of the big brown bat, Eptesicus fuscus. Oelschläger HA, et al. **Brain Behav Evol** 1998;52(3):139–47

Gender-specific apposition between vasoactive intestinal peptide-containing axons and gonadotrophin-releasing hormone-producing neurons in the rat. Horvath TL, et al. **Brain Res** 1998 Jun 8;795(1–2):277–81

Several GABAA receptor subunits are expressed in LHRH neurons of juvenile female rats. Jung H, et al. **Brain Res** 1998 Jan 12;780(2):218–29

Behavioral interactions have rapid effects on immunoreactivity of prohormone and gonadotropin-releasing hormone peptide. Tai VC, et al. **Brain Res** 1997 Oct 24;772(1–2):87–94

Confocal laser scanning and electron-microscopic analyses of the relationship between VIP-like and GnRH-like-immunoreactive neurons in the lateral septal-preoptic area of the pigeon. Kiyoshi K, et al. **Cell Tissue Res** 1998 Jul;293(1):39–46

Estrogen receptor and progesterone receptor-immunoreactive cells are not co-localized with gonadotropin-releasing hormone in the brain of the female mink (Mustela vison). Warembourg M, et al. **Cell Tissue Res** 1998 Jan;291(1):33–41

Effects of castration and chronic steroid treatments on hypothalamic gonadotropin-releasing hormone content and pituitary gonadotropins in male wild-type and estrogen receptor-alpha knockout mice. Lindzey J, et al. **Endocrinology** 1998 Oct;139(10):4092–101

Presence of salmon gonadotropin-releasing hormone (GnRH) and compounds with GnRH-like activity in the ovary of goldfish. Pati D, et al. **Endocrinology** 1998 Apr; 139(4):2015–24

Preoptic area grafts implanted in mammillary bodies of hypogonadal mice: patterns of GnRH neuronal projections. Rogers MC, et al. **Exp Neurol** 1998 Jun;151(2):265–72

An analysis of sex and breeding stage differences in prolactin binding activity in brain and hypothalamic GnRH concentration in Wilson's phalarope, a sex role-reversed species. Buntin JD, et al. **Gen Comp Endocrinol** 1998 Jan; 109(1):119–32

Immunoreactive gonadotropin-releasing hormone (GnRH) is detected only in the form of chicken GnRH-II within the brain of the green anole, Anolis carolinensis. Lescheid DW, et al. **Gen Comp Endocrinol** 1997 Nov;108(2):247–57

Spatiotemporal appearance of developing LHRH neurons in the rat brain. Daikoku S, et al. **J Comp Neurol** 1998 Mar 30;393(1):34–47

Neuropeptidergic control of the optic gland of Octopus vulgaris: FMRF-amide and GnRH immunoreactivity. Di Cosmo A, et al. **J Comp Neurol** 1998 Aug 17;398(1):1–12

Distribution and morphology of luteinising hormone-releasing hormone neurones in a species of wild antelope, the springbok (Antidorcas marsupialis). Robinson JE, et al. **J Comp Neurol** 1997 Dec 22;389(3):444–52

New observations on the development of the gonadotropin-releasing hormone system in the mouse. Wu TJ, et al. **J Neurobiol** 1997 Dec;33(7):983–98

Primary cell culture of LHRH neurones from embryonic olfactory placode in the sheep (Ovis aries). Duittoz AH, et al. **J Neuroendocrinol** 1997 Sep;9(9):669–75

Comparison of afferent and efferent competence of transplanted GnRH cells in the brains of hypogonadal female mice. Rajendren GV, et al. **J Neuroendocrinol** 1998 Apr;10(4):249–57

Analysis of synthetic peptides by capillary zone electrophoresis in organic/aqueous buffers. Miller C, et al. **J Pept Res** 1998 Jun;51(6):444–51

Effects of luteinising-hormone-releasing hormone on nervous-system tumours [letter] van Groeninghen JC, et al. **Lancet** 1998 Aug 1;352(9125):372–3

Identification of gap junctional connexin-32 mRNA and protein in gonadotropin-releasing hormone neurons of the female rat. Hosny S, et al. **Neuroendocrinology** 1998 Feb; 67(2):101–8

Presence of mu and kappa opioid receptor mRNAs in galanin but not in GnRH neurons in the female rat. Mitchell V, et al. **Neuroreport** 1997 Sep 29;8(14):3167–72

Evidence for co-existence of CCK-8 and GnRH in neurons of the mesencephalic tegmentum in the chameleon. Bennis M, et al. **Neurosci Lett** 1998 Jan 16;240(3):155–8

Ovarian activity before and after gonadal suppression by GnRH-a in patients with polycystic ovary syndrome, hyperandrogenism, hyperinsulinism and acanthosis nigricans. Motta EL, et al. **Rev Assoc Med Bras** 1998 Apr-Jun;44(2):94–8

ANTAGONISTS & INHIBITORS

Changes in lymphoid tissue after treatment with a gonadotropin releasing hormone antagonist in the neonatal marmoset (Callithrix jacchus). Mann DR, et al. **Am J Reprod Immunol** 1998 Apr;39(4):256–65

Studies on the role of LH in the maturation of the pre-ovulatory follicle in a sheep using a GnRH-antagonist. Campbell BK, et al. **Anim Reprod Sci** 1997 Aug; 48(2–4):219–34

Gonadotropin secretion and development of ovarian follicles during oestrous cycles in heifers treated with luteinizing hormone releasing hormone antagonist. Fike KE, et al. **Anim Reprod Sci** 1997 Dec 5;49(2–3):83–100

GnRH antagonist inhibition of luteinizing hormone secretion and ovulation in the pig. Patterson-Bay DJ, et al. **Anim Reprod Sci** 1997 Dec 5;49(2–3):207–14

Melatonin inhibits GnRH-induced Ca2+ mobilization and influx through voltage-regulated channels. Slanar O, et al.

Biol Signals 1997 Jul–Dec;6(4–6):284–90

Effect of neonatal treatment with a gonadotropin releasing hormone antagonist on developmental changes in circulating lymphocyte subsets: a longitudinal study in male rhesus monkeys. Gould KG, et al. **Dev Comp Immunol** 1998 Jul–Aug;22(4):457–67

Immunoneutralisation of gonadotrophin releasing hormone: a potential treatment for oestrogen-dependent breast cancer. Ferro VA, et al. **Eur J Cancer** 1997 Aug; 33(9):1468–78

High dose gonadotrophin-releasing hormone antagonist (ganirelix) may prevent ovarian hyperstimulation syndrome caused by ovarian stimulation for in-vitro fertilization. de Jong D, et al. **Hum Reprod** 1998 Mar;13(3):573–5

Treatment of uterine leiomyomas with luteinizing hormone-releasing hormone antagonist Cetrorelix. Gonzalez-Barcena D, et al. **Hum Reprod** 1997 Sep; 12(9):2028–35

First established pregnancy after controlled ovarian hyperstimulation with recombinant follicle stimulating hormone and the gonadotrophin-releasing hormone antagonist ganirelix (Org 37462). Itskovitz-Eldor J, et al. **Hum Reprod** 1998 Feb;13(2):294–5

Sexual maturation in male rhesus monkeys: importance of neonatal testosterone exposure and social rank. Mann DR, et al. **J Endocrinol** 1998 Mar;156(3):493–501

Betidamino acid scan of the GnRH antagonist acyline. Jiang G, et al. **J Med Chem** 1997 Nov 7;40(23):3739–48

GnRH secretion into CSF in rams treated with a GnRH antagonist. Blache D, et al. **J Neuroendocrinol** 1997 Dec; 9(12):887–92

Electrochemical stimulation of the median eminence evokes FSH but not LH release after LHRH antagonist treatment in vivo and in vitro. Koppán M, et al. **J Neuroendocrinol** 1998 Mar;10(3):231–6

Acute and specific impairment of spermatogonial development by GnRH antagonist-induced gonadotrophin withdrawal in the adult macaque (Macaca fascicularis). Zhengwei Y, et al. **J Reprod Fertil** 1998 Jan;112(1):139–47

[GnRH antagonists--present state of development and possible use in clinical practice] Hulvert J, et al. **Ceska Gynekol** 1997 Oct;62(5):301–4 **(Cze)**

[Perspectives in the use of GnRh antagonists] Olivennes F, et al. **Contracept Fertil Sex** 1998 Mar;26(3):187–8 (6 ref.) **(Fre)**

BIOSYNTHESIS

Rapid photoperiod-induced increase in detectable GnRH mRNA-containing cells in Siberian hamster. Porkka-Heiskanen T, et al. **Am J Physiol** 1997 Dec;273(6 Pt 2):R2032–9

Preovulatory changes in the levels of three gonadotropin-releasing hormone-encoding messenger ribonucleic acids (mRNAs), gonadotropin beta-subunit mRNAs, plasma gonadotropin, and steroids in the female gilthead seabream, Sparus aurata. Gothilf Y, et al. **Biol Reprod** 1997 Nov;57(5):1145–54

Maintenance of hypothalamic GnRH release during lactation in the rat: a push-pull perfusion study. Cardenas H, et al. **Biol Res** 1996;29(2):259–65

Astrocyte-neuron interactions in vitro: role of growth factors and steroids on LHRH dynamics. Melcangi RC, et al. **Brain Res Bull** 1997;44(4):465–9 (44 ref.)

Behavioral regulation of gonadotropin-releasing hormone production. Rissman EF, et al. **Brain Res Bull** 1997; 44(4):459–64 (48 ref.)

Insulin-like growth factor-I effects on gonadotropin-releasing hormone biosynthesis in GT1-7 cells. Longo KM, et al. **Endocrinology** 1998 Mar; 139(3):1125–32

Immunoreactive gonadotropin-releasing hormone expression in cycling human endometrium of fertile patients. Casañ EM, et al. **Fertil Steril** 1998 Jul;70(1):102–6

The role of gonadectomy and testosterone replacement on thymic luteinizing hormone-releasing hormone production. Azad N, et al. **J Endocrinol** 1998 Aug;158(2):229–35

A functional study of the salmon GnRH promoter. Husebye H, et al. **Mol Mar Biol Biotechnol** 1997 Dec;6(4):357–63

Suppression of GnRH gene expression in GT1-1 hypothalamic neuronal cells: action of protein kinase C. Sun W, et al. **Neuroreport** 1997 Nov 10;8(16):3541–6

[Relationship between regulatory effects of serotonin and testosterone on the development of the LHRH producing system of the rat brain during the prenatal period of development] Adamskaia EI, et al. **Ontogenez** 1998 Jan–Feb;29(1):47–51 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Rus)**

BLOOD

The impact of acute ethanol on reproductive hormone synthesis, processing, and secretion in female rats at proestrous. LaPaglia N, et al. **Alcohol Clin Exp Res** 1997 Dec;21(9):1567–72

Importance of the gonadotropin-releasing hormone (GnRH) surge for induction of the preovulatory luteinizing hormone surge of the ewe: dose-response relationship and excess of GnRH. Bowen JM, et al. **Endocrinology** 1998 Feb; 139(2):588–95

Estradiol requirements for induction and maintenance of the gonadotropin-releasing hormone surge: implications for neuroendocrine processing of the estradiol signal. Evans NP, et al. **Endocrinology** 1997 Dec;138(12):5408–14

Simultaneous measurement of gonadotropin-releasing hormone in the third ventricular cerebrospinal fluid and hypophyseal portal blood of the ewe. Skinner DC, et al. **Endocrinology** 1997 Nov;138(11):4699–704

Increase of gonadotropin-releasing hormone concentration in pituitary portal blood after substance P administration in male rats. Walczewska A, et al. **Neuroendocrinology** 1998 Apr;67(4):219–27

CEREBROSPINAL FLUID

Gonadotropin-releasing hormone secretion into third-ventricle cerebrospinal fluid of cattle: correspondence with the tonic and surge release of luteinizing hormone and its tonic inhibition by suckling and neuropeptide Y. Gazal OS, et al. **Biol Reprod** 1998 Sep;59(3):676–83

Simultaneous measurement of gonadotropin-releasing hormone in the third ventricular cerebrospinal fluid and hypophyseal portal blood of the ewe. Skinner DC, et al. **Endocrinology** 1997 Nov;138(11):4699–704

GnRH secretion into CSF in rams treated with a GnRH antagonist. Blache D, et al. **J Neuroendocrinol** 1997 Dec; 9(12):887–92

Does gonadotropin-releasing hormone in the cerebrospinal fluid modulate luteinizing hormone release? Skinner DC, et al. **Neuroendocrinology** 1998 Jan;67(1):37–44

CHEMISTRY

Helix-loop-helix motif in GnRH associated peptide is critical for negative regulation of prolactin secretion. Chavali GB, et al. **J Mol Biol** 1997 Oct 10;272(5):731–40

DEFICIENCY

Exaggerated free alpha-subunit levels during pulsatile gonadotropin-releasing hormone replacement in women with idiopathic hypogonadotropic hypogonadism. Lavoie HB, et al. **J Clin Endocrinol Metab** 1998 Jan;83(1):241–7

Is GnRH reduced at the midcycle surge in the human? Evidence from a GnRH-deficient model. Martin KA, et al. **Neuroendocrinology** 1998 Jun;67(6):363–9

DIAGNOSTIC USE

Changes in gonadotrophin response to gonadotrophin releasing hormone in normal women following bilateral ovariectomy. Alexandris E, et al. **Clin Endocrinol (Oxf)** 1997 Dec;47(6):721–6

Alterations in anterior pituitary function of dogs with pituitary-dependent hyperadrenocorticism. Meij BP, et al. **J Endocrinol** 1997 Sep;154(3):505–12

Long-acting gonadotropin-releasing hormone agonists in the differential diagnosis of male precocious puberty. Albano MC, et al. **J Pediatr Endocrinol Metab** 1997 Sep–Oct; 10(5):499–503

ECONOMICS

Human issues and medical economics of endometriosis. Three- vs. six-month GnRH-agonist therapy. Heinrichs WL, et al. **J Reprod Med** 1998 Mar;43(3 Suppl):299–308

GENETICS

Quantitative gonadotropin-releasing hormone gene expression and immunohistochemical localization in human endometrium throughout the menstrual cycle. Raga F, et al. **Biol Reprod** 1998 Sep;59(3):661–9

Luteinizing hormone-releasing hormone gene expression differs in young and middle-aged females on the day of a steroid-induced LH surge. Rubin BS, et al. **Brain Res** 1997 Oct 3;770(1–2):267–76

Evidence for autocrine inhibition of gonadotropin-releasing hormone (GnRH) gene transcription by GnRH in hypothalamic GT1-1 neuronal cells. Cho S, et al. **Brain Res Mol Brain Res** 1997 Oct 15;50(1–2):51–8

Dehydroepiandrosterone administration reverses the inhibitory influence of aging on gonadotrophin-releasing hormone gene expression in the male and female rat brain. Li S, et al. **Endocrine** 1997 Jun;6(3):265–70

Regulation of gonadotropin-releasing hormone (GnRH) gene expression by 5alpha-dihydrotestosterone in GnRH-secreting GT1-7 hypothalamic neurons. Belsham DD, et al. **Endocrinology** 1998 Mar;139(3):1108–14

Identification of novel factors that regulate GnRH gene expression and neuronal migration. Fang Z, et al. **Endocrinology** 1998 Aug;139(8):3654–7

Luteinizing hormone releasing hormone (LHRH) neurons maintained in nasal explants decrease LHRH messenger ribonucleic acid levels after activation of GABA(A) receptors. Fueshko SM, et al. **Endocrinology** 1998 Jun; 139(6):2734–40

Gonadotropin-releasing hormone messenger ribonucleic acid expression changes before the onset of the estradiol-induced luteinizing hormone surge in the ewe. Harris TG, et al. **Endocrinology** 1998 Jan;139(1):57–64

The role of calcium in the transcriptional and posttranscriptional regulation of the gonadotropin-releasing hormone gene in GT1-7 cells. Sun Y, et al. **Endocrinology** 1998 Jun;139(6):2685–91

Brain region-specific regulation of luteinizing hormone-releasing hormone messenger ribonucleic acid in the male ferret: interactions between pubertal maturation and testosterone. Tang YP, et al. **Endocrinology** 1997 Nov; 138(11):4740–7

Involvement of gamma amino butyric acid (GABA) in the postnatal function of the GnRH pulse generator as determined on the basis of GnRH and GnRH-receptor gene expression in the hypothalamus and the pituitary. Roth C, et al. **Exp Clin Endocrinol Diabetes** 1997; 105(6):353–8

Distinct promoter sequences of two precursor genes for salmon gonadotropin-releasing hormone in masu salmon. Higa M, et al. **J Mol Endocrinol** 1997 Oct;19(2):149–61

Isolation and characterisation of mRNA encoding the salmon- and chicken-II type gonadotrophin-releasing hormones in the teleost fish Rutilus rutilus (Cyprinidae). Penlington MC, et al. **J Mol Endocrinol** 1997 Dec; 19(3):337–46

Presence of gonadotropin-releasing hormone (GnRH) mRNA in Rathke's pouch and effect of the GnRH-antagonist ORG 30276 on lactotroph development in vitro. Van Bael A, et al. **J Neuroendocrinol** 1998 Jun; 10(6):437–45

Temporal patterns of gonadotropin-releasing hormone (GnRH), c-fos, and galanin gene expression in GnRH neurons relative to the luteinizing hormone surge in the rat. Finn PD, et al. **J Neurosci** 1998 Jan 15;18(2):713–9

Luteinizing hormone-releasing hormone (LHRH) neurons maintained in hypothalamic slice explant cultures exhibit a rapid LHRH mRNA turnover rate. Maurer JA, et al. **J Neurosci** 1997 Dec 15;17(24):9481–91

Expression of luteinizing hormone-releasing hormone and its receptor in porcine immune tissues. Weesner GD, et al. **Life Sci** 1997;61(17):1643–9

Gene expression of gonadotropin-releasing hormone, but not its receptor, in human endometrium and decidua. Ikeda M, et al. **Mol Cell Endocrinol** 1997 Dec 12;135(2):165–8

Differential effect of baclofen on hypothalamic GnRH and pituitary LH beta gene expression in steroid-treated rats. Cho BN, et al. **Mol Cells** 1997 Oct 31;7(5):605–9

Oct-1 binds promoter elements required for transcription of the GnRH gene. Eraly SA, et al. **Mol Endocrinol** 1998 Apr;12(4):469–81

Multiple factors interacting at the GATA sites of the gonadotropin-releasing hormone neuron-specific enhancer regulate gene expression. Lawson MA, et al. **Mol Endocrinol** 1998 Mar;12(3):364–77

Glucocorticoids modulate human gonadotrophin releasing hormone upstream promoter activity in transfected human placental cells (JEG-3). Chen ZG, et al. **Mol Hum Reprod** 1998 Jan;4(1):93–9

A functional study of the salmon GnRH promoter. Husebye H, et al. **Mol Mar Biol Biotechnol** 1997 Dec;6(4):357–63

Cyclical expression of GnRH and GnRH receptor mRNA in lymphoid organs. Jacobson JD, et al. **Neuroendocrinology** 1998 Feb;67(2):117–25

Effect of estrogen on hypothalamic transforming growth factor alpha and gonadotropin-releasing hormone gene expression in the female rhesus monkey. El Majdoubi M, et al. **Neuroendocrinology** 1998 Apr;67(4):228–35

Role of adrenal and gonadal steroids in the response of GnRH gene expression to the endogenous benzodiazepine receptor ligand octadecaneuropeptide in the male rat brain. Li S, et al. **Neuropeptides** 1997 Oct;31(5):463–8

Effects of aging and melatonin administration on gonadotropin-releasing hormones (GnRH) gene expression in the male and female rat. Li S, et al. **Peptides** 1997; 18(7):1023–8

Episodic gonadotropin-releasing hormone gene expression revealed by dynamic monitoring of luciferase reporter activity in single, living neurons. Nuñez L, et al. **Proc Natl Acad Sci U S A** 1998 Aug 4;95(16):9648–53

Second gene for gonadotropin-releasing hormone in humans. White RB, et al. **Proc Natl Acad Sci U S A** 1998 Jan 6; 95(1):305–9

IMMUNOLOGY

Immunization of sheep against GnRH early in life: effects on gonadotropins, follicular growth and responsiveness of granulosa cells to FSH and IGF-I in two breeds of sheep with different prolificacy (Romanov and Ile-de-France). Mariana JC, et al. **Domest Anim Endocrinol** 1998 Jul; 15(4):195–207

Neonatal immunization against gonadotropin-releasing hormone (GnRH) results in diminished GnRH secretion in adulthood. Clarke IJ, et al. **Endocrinology** 1998 Apr; 139(4):2007–14

Intracerebroventricular passive immunization. II. Intracerebroventricular infusion of neuropeptide antisera can inhibit neuropeptide signaling in peripheral tissues. Turnbull AV, et al. **Endocrinology** 1998 Jan;139(1):128–36

Development of male contraceptive vaccine--a perspective [see comments] Moudgal NR, et al. **Hum Reprod Update** 1997 Jul–Aug;3(4):335–46 (62 ref.). Comment in: Hum Reprod Update 1997 Jul–Aug;3(4):299–300.

Fertility regulating and immunotherapeutic vaccines reaching human trials stage [see comments] Talwar GP. **Hum Reprod Update** 1997 Jul–Aug;3(4):301–10 (42 ref.). Comment in: Hum Reprod Update 1997 Jul–Aug;3(4):299–300.

Testis function, carcass traits, and aggressive behavior of beef bulls actively immunized against gonadotropin-releasing hormone. Huxsoll CC, et al. **J Anim Sci** 1998 Jul;

76(7):1760–6
The effect of prepubertal immunization against gonadotropin-releasing hormone on the development of sexual and social behavior of bulls. Jago JG, et al. **J Anim Sci** 1997 Oct;75(10):2609–19
Suppression of fetal gonadotrophin concentrations by maternal passive immunization to GnRH in sheep. Miller DW, et al. **J Reprod Fertil** 1998 May;113(1):69–73
Induction of early and bioeffective antibody response in rodents with the luteinizing hormone-releasing hormone vaccine given as a single dose in biodegradable microspheres along with alum. Diwan M, et al. **Prostate** 1998 Jun 1;35(4):279–84
Chromatographic and immunological identification of GnRH (gonadotropin-releasing hormone) variants. Occurrence of mammalian and a salmon-like GnRH in the forebrain of an eutherian mammal: Hydrochaeris hydrochaeris (Mammalia, Rodentia). Montaner AD, et al. **Regul Pept** 1998 Feb 27;73(3):197–204
Investigation into suitable carrier molecules for use in an anti-gonadotrophin releasing hormone vaccine. Ferro VA, et al. **Vaccine** 1998 Jul;16(11–12):1095–102
Comparative efficacy of two immunocontraceptive vaccines. Miller LA, et al. **Vaccine** 1997 Dec;15(17–18):1858–62
New GnRH-like peptide construct to optimize efficient immunocastration of male pigs by immunoneutralization of GnRH. Oonk HB, et al. **Vaccine** 1998 Jul; 16(11–12):1074–82

ISOLATION & PURIFICATION

GnRH molecular variants in the brain and pituitary gland of pejerrey, Odontesthes bonariensis (Atheriniformes). Immunological and chromatographic evidence for the presence of a novel molecular variant. Stefano AV, et al. **Comp Biochem Physiol C Pharmacol Toxicol Endocrinol** 1997 Nov;118(3):335–45

METABOLISM

The effect of corticotropin-releasing factor (CRF) on the gonadotropin hormone releasing hormone (GnRH) hypothalamic neuronal system during preovulatory period in the ewe. Polkowska J, et al. **Acta Neurobiol Exp (Warsz)** 1997;57(2):91–9
Direct relationship between hormone sensitivity level and growth pattern. Evidence in 18 gastrointestinal neoplastic cell lines. Kiss R, et al. **Anal Quant Cytol Histol** 1998 Apr; 20(2):133–43
Irreversible activation of the gonadotropin-releasing hormone receptor by photoaffinity cross-linking: localization of attachment site to Cys residue in N-terminal segment. Davidson JS, et al. **Biochemistry** 1997 Oct 21; 36(42):12881–9
Expression of Fos within luteinizing hormone-releasing hormone neurons, in relation to the steroid-induced luteinizing hormone surge in guinea pigs. King JC, et al. **Biol Reprod** 1998 Feb;58(2):316–22
Hypothalamic relationships between interleukin-6 and LHRH release affected by bacterial endotoxin in adult male rats. Involvement of the inhibitory amino acid system. Feleder C, et al. **Biol Signals Recept** 1998 Jan–Feb;7(1):7–14
Structural properties of phenylethylamine derivatives which inhibit transport-P in peptidergic neurones. Al-Damluji S, et al. **Br J Pharmacol** 1998 Jun;124(4):693–702
Progesterone blockade of a luteinizing hormone surge blocks luteinizing hormone-releasing hormone Fos activation and activation of its preoptic area afferents. Le WW, et al. **Brain Res** 1997 Dec 19;778(2):272–80
Morphine and anandamide coupling to nitric oxide stimulates GnRH and CRF release from rat median eminence: neurovascular regulation. Prevot V, et al. **Brain Res** 1998 Apr 20;790(1–2):236–44
Retinoic acid regulates gonadotropin-releasing hormone (GnRH) release and gene expression in the rat hypothalamic fragments and GT1-1 neuronal cells in vitro. Cho S, et al. **Brain Res Mol Brain Res** 1998 Feb;54(1):74–84
Characterization and localization of two forms of gonadotropin-releasing hormone (GnRH) in the spinal cord of the frog Rana ridibunda. Chartrel N, et al. **Cell Tissue Res** 1998 Aug;293(2):235–43
Multimodal influence of estrogen upon gonadotropin-releasing hormone neurons. Herbison AE. **Endocr Rev** 1998 Jun;19(3):302–30 (404 ref.)
A high affinity gonadotropin-releasing hormone (GnRH) tracer, radioiodinated at position 6, facilitates analysis of mutant GnRH receptors. Flanagan CA, et al. **Endocrinology** 1998 Oct;139(10):4115–9
Luteinizing hormone releasing hormone (LHRH) neurons maintained in nasal explants decrease LHRH messenger ribonucleic acid levels after activation of GABA(A) receptors. Fueshko SM, et al. **Endocrinology** 1998 Jun; 139(6):2734–40
Thyroid hormone receptor (alpha) distribution in hamster and sheep brain: colocalization in gonadotropin-releasing hormone and other identified neurons. Jansen HT, et al. **Endocrinology** 1997 Nov;138(11):5039–47
A second form of gonadotropin-releasing hormone (GnRH) with characteristics of chicken GnRH-II is present in the primate brain. Lescheid DW, et al. **Endocrinology** 1997 Dec;138(12):5618–29
Norepinephrine stimulates mitogen-activated protein kinase activity in GT1-1 gonadotropin-releasing hormone neuronal cell lines. Sawada T, et al. **Endocrinology** 1997 Dec;138(12):5275–81
Nitric oxide mediates leptin-induced luteinizing hormone-releasing hormone (LHRH) and LHRH and leptin-induced LH release from the pituitary gland. Yu WH, et al. **Endocrinology** 1997 Nov;138(11):5055–8
A second isoform of gonadotropin-releasing hormone is present in the brain of human and rodents. Chen A, et al. **FEBS Lett** 1998 Sep 18;435(2–3):199–203
Seasonal variation in brain GnRH in free-living breeding and photorefractory house finches (Carpodacus mexicanus). Cho RN, et al. **Gen Comp Endocrinol** 1998 Feb;109(2):244–50
Thyroidectomy of house sparrows (Passer domesticus) prevents photo-induced testicular growth but not the increased hypothalamic gonadotrophin-releasing hormone. Dawson A. **Gen Comp Endocrinol** 1998 May;110(2):196–200
Characteristics of GnRH binding in the gonads and effects of lamprey GnRH-I and -III on reproduction in the adult sea lamprey. Gazourian L, et al. **Gen Comp Endocrinol** 1997 Nov;108(2):327–39
Sp1 binds to the rat luteinizing hormone beta (LHbeta) gene promoter and mediates gonadotropin-releasing hormone-stimulated expression of the LHbeta subunit gene. Kaiser UB, et al. **J Biol Chem** 1998 May 22; 273(21):12943–51
Cytochemical studies of the effects of activin on gonadotropin-releasing hormone (GnRH) binding by pituitary gonadotropes and growth hormone cells. Childs GV, et al. **J Histochem Cytochem** 1997 Dec;45(12):1603–10
Effect of short photoperiods on the in vitro GnRH release by hypothalamic explants in intact and castrated male Syrian hamsters: relation to testicular regression and recrudescence. Caillol M, et al. **J Neuroendocrinol** 1998 May;10(5):343–51
Peptidases that degrade gonadotropin-releasing hormone: influence on LH secretion in the ewe. Lew RA, et al. **J Neuroendocrinol** 1997 Sep;9(9):707–12
Possible involvement of norepinephrine transporter activity in the pulsatility of hypothalamic gonadotropin-releasing hormone release: influence of the gonad. Pau KY, et al. **J Neuroendocrinol** 1998 Jan;10(1):21–9
Changes in gonadotrophin-releasing hormone (GnRH-I) in the pre-optic area and median eminence of starlings (Sturnus vulgaris) during the recovery of photosensitivity and during photostimulation. Dawson A, et al. **J Reprod Fertil** 1997 Sep;111(1):1–6
Intracellular antagonistic interaction between GnRH and gonadotrophin surge-inhibiting/attenuating factor bioactivity downstream of second messengers involved in the self-priming process. Tijssen AM, et al. **J Reprod Fertil** 1997 Nov;111(2):235–42
Gonadotropin-releasing hormone (GnRH) innervation of the pituitary in a cichlid fish, Oreochromis niloticus: a brain lesion study. Yamamoto N, et al. **Kaibogaku Zasshi** 1998 Feb;73(1):55–57
Expression of the messenger RNA for gonadotropin-releasing hormone and its receptor in human cancer cell lines. Yin H, et al. **Life Sci** 1998;62(22):2015–23
A temporally intermediate mode of gonadotropin releasing hormone-induced desensitization of luteinizing hormone secretion. Cassina MP, et al. **Mol Cell Endocrinol** 1997 Sep 19;132(1–2):53–9
Rat gonadotropin-releasing hormone (GnRH) receptor: tissue expression and hormonal regulation of its mRNA. Kakar SS, et al. **Mol Cell Endocrinol** 1994 May; 101(1–2):151–7
Multiple factors interacting at the GATA sites of the gonadotropin-releasing hormone neuron-specific enhancer regulate gene expression. Lawson MA, et al. **Mol Endocrinol** 1998 Mar;12(3):364–77
Differential gonadotropin-releasing hormone stimulation of rat luteinizing hormone subunit gene transcription by calcium influx and mitogen-activated protein kinase-signaling pathways. Weck J, et al. **Mol Endocrinol** 1998 Mar;12(3):451–7
Differential expression of matrix metalloproteinases and their tissue inhibitors in leiomyomata: a mechanism for gonadotrophin releasing hormone agonist-induced tumour regression. Dou Q, et al. **Mol Hum Reprod** 1997 Nov; 3(11):1005–14
The mechanism of action of alcohol to suppress gonadotropin secretion. Rettori V, et al. **Mol Psychiatry** 1997 Sep; 2(5):350–4 (34 ref.)
Mathematical exploration of pulsatility in cultured gonadotropin-releasing hormone neurons. Gordan JD, et al. **Neuroendocrinology** 1998 Jan;67(1):2–17
Gonadotropin-releasing hormone neurons in the gourami midbrain: a double labeling study by immunocytochemistry and tracer injection. Yamamoto N, et al. **Neurosci Lett** 1998 Jan 2;240(1):50–2
Semi-quantitative ultrastructural analysis of the localization and neuropeptide content of gonadotropin releasing hormone nerve terminals in the median eminence throughout the estrous cycle of the rat. Prevot V, et al. **Neuroscience** 1998 May;84(1):177–91
Detection of GnRH molecular forms in brains and gonads of the crested newt, Triturus carnifex. Battisti A, et al. **Peptides** 1997;18(7):1029–37
Peptide biotinylation with amine-reactive esters: differential side chain reactivity. Miller BT, et al. **Peptides** 1997; 18(10):1585–95
Effect of stage of development and sex on gonadotropin-releasing hormone secretion in in vitro hypothalamic perifusion. Lacau-Mengido IM, et al. **Proc Soc Exp Biol Med** 1998 Apr;217(4):445–9
[Digestion of Luliberine analogues containing D-alanine residue by human gastric juice] Mirgorodskaia OA, et al. **Bioorg Khim** 1997 Aug;23(8):611–5 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Rus)**
[Serotonin is involved in the development of luliberin-produced system of rat's brain in prenatal period] Adamskaia EI, et al. **Dokl Akad Nauk** 1997 Nov; 357(2):266–8 **(Rus)**

PHARMACOKINETICS

Synergistic effect of iontophoresis and a series of fatty acids on LHRH permeability through porcine skin. Bhatia KS, et al. **J Pharm Sci** 1998 Apr;87(4):462–9
Oramucosal delivery of LHRH: pharmacokinetic studies of controlled and enhanced transmucosal permeation. Nakane S, et al. **Pharm Dev Technol** 1996 Oct;1(3):251–9

PHARMACOLOGY

Gonadotrophin-releasing hormone in postpartum dairy cattle: a meta-analysis of effects on reproductive efficiency. Beckett SD, et al. **Anim Reprod Sci** 1997 Aug; 48(2–4):93–112
Effect of prostaglandin F2 alpha-and gonadotropin releasing hormone-induced luteinizing hormone releases on ovulation and corpus luteum function of beef cows. Cruz LC, et al. **Anim Reprod Sci** 1997 Dec 5;49(2–3):135–42
Effect of adrenocorticotrophic hormone on gonadotrophin releasing hormone-induced luteinizing hormone secretion in vitro. Phogat JB, et al. **Anim Reprod Sci** 1997 Jul; 48(1):53–65
Gonadotropin releasing hormone does not affect steroidogenesis in JEG-3 cells. Bauer AJ, et al. **Ann Clin Lab Sci** 1998 Jan–Feb;28(1):57–64
Effects of LHRH agonists on the growth of human prostatic tumor cells: "in vitro" and "in vivo" studies. Montagnani Marelli M, et al. **Arch Ital Urol Androl** 1997 Sep; 69(4):257–63
Gonadotropin-releasing hormone increases ability of the spermatozoa to bind to the human zona pellucida. Morales P. **Biol Reprod** 1998 Aug;59(2):426–30
Involvement of estrogen and follicle-stimulating hormone on basal and luteinizing hormone (LH)-releasing hormone-stimulated LH secretion in RU-486-induced 3-day estrous cycle in the rat. Tébar M, et al. **Biol Reprod** 1998 Feb;58(2):615–9
Interaction of prostaglandin F2alpha and gonadotropin-releasing hormone on progesterone and estradiol production in human granulosa-luteal cells. Väänänen JE, et al. **Biol Reprod** 1997 Dec;57(6):1346–53
Synthesis of GnRH analogs having direct antitumor and low LH-releasing activity. Mezô I, et al. **Biomed Pept Proteins Nucleic Acids** 1996;2(2):33–40
Study on antifertility effect of a novel LHRH antagonist in male rats. Wang Y, et al. **Contraception** 1997 Jun; 55(6):369–72
A method for hormonal induction of sperm release in anurans (eight species) and in vitro fertilization in lepidobatrachus species. Waggener WL, et al. **Dev Growth Differ** 1998 Feb; 40(1):19–25
Increased testosterone secretion in bulls treated with a luteinizing hormone releasing hormone (LHRH) agonist requires endogenous LH but not LHRH. Aspden WJ, et al. **Domest Anim Endocrinol** 1997 Nov;14(6):421–8
Direct effects of luteal regression on anterior pituitary response to GNRH. McWilliams D, et al. **Domest Anim Endocrinol** 1998 Jul;15(4):209–15
The effect of pulsatile gonadotropin-releasing hormone and estradiol administration on luteinizing hormone and follicle-stimulating hormone concentrations in pituitary stalk-sectioned ovariectomized pony mares. Porter MB, et al. **Domest Anim Endocrinol** 1997 Sep;14(5):275–85
Estradiol sensitization of rat pituitary cells to gonadotropin-releasing hormone: involvement of protein kinase C- and calcium-dependent signaling pathways. Colin IM, et al. **Endocrinology** 1998 Sep;139(9):3796–802
Luteinizing hormone-releasing hormone-signal transduction and stathmin phosphorylation in the gonadotrope alphaT3-1 cell line. Drouva SV, et al. **Endocrinology** 1998 May;139(5):2235–9
Evidence that gonadotropin-releasing hormone stimulates gene expression and levels of active nitric oxide synthase type I in pituitary gonadotrophs, a process altered by desensitization and, indirectly, by gonadal steroids. Garrel G, et al. **Endocrinology** 1998 Apr;139(4):2163–70
Identification of cis-acting deoxyribonucleic acid elements that mediate gonadotropin-releasing hormone stimulation of the rat luteinizing hormone beta-subunit gene. Kaiser UB, et al. **Endocrinology** 1998 May;139(5):2443–51
The regulation of gonadotropin-releasing hormone-induced calcium signals in male rat gonadotrophs by testosterone is mediated by dihydrotestosterone. Tobin VA, et al. **Endocrinology** 1998 Mar;139(3):1038–45
Pituitary desensitization to gonadotropin-releasing hormone increases abdominal adiposity in hyperandrogenic anovulatory women. Dumesic DA, et al. **Fertil Steril** 1998 Jul;70(1):94–101
In vitro application of testosterone potentiates gonadotropin-releasing hormone-stimulated

gonadotropin-II secretion from cultured goldfish pituitary cells. Lo A, et al. **Gen Comp Endocrinol** 1998 Sep; 111(3):334-46

In vitro action of testosterone in potentiating gonadotropin-releasing hormone-stimulated gonadotropin-II secretion in goldfish pituitary cells: involvement of protein kinase C, calcium, and testosterone metabolites. Lo A, et al. **Gen Comp Endocrinol** 1998 Sep; 111(3):318-33

Differential effects of arginine vasotocin and gonadotropin-releasing hormone on sexual behaviors in an anuran amphibian. Propper CR, et al. **Horm Behav** 1997 Oct;32(2):99-104

Reduced in vitro fertilization of human oocytes correlates with raised circulating FSH levels during ovarian stimulation in normogonadotropic women downregulated with GnRH-analogues. Andersen CY, et al. **J Assist Reprod Genet** 1997 Nov;14(10):581-8

Measures of estrus detection and pregnancy in dairy cows after administration of gonadotropin-releasing hormone within an estrus synchronization program based on prostaglandin F2 alpha. LeBlanc SJ, et al. **J Dairy Sci** 1998 Feb;81(2):375-81

Evaluation of systematic breeding programs for lactating dairy cows: a review. Nebel RL, et al. **J Dairy Sci** 1998 Apr;81(4):1169-74 (27 ref.)

Periovulatory changes in hypothalamic and pituitary monoamines following GnRH analogue treatment in the catfish Heteropneustes fossilis: a study correlating changes in plasma hormone profiles. Joy KP, et al. **J Endocrinol** 1998 Feb;156(2):365-72

The effect of season and melatonin on GnRH-induced LH secretion in oestradiol-treated orchidectomized sheep. Sakurai H, et al. **J Endocrinol** 1998 Aug;158(2):277-83

Rab3B is essential for GnRH-induced gonadotrophin release from anterior pituitary cells. Tasaka K, et al. **J Endocrinol** 1998 May;157(2):267-74

Immunoreactive and bioactive LH release from pituitaries of intact or castrated male rats: effect of in vitro GnRH and KCl administration. Valenti S, et al. **J Endocrinol Invest** 1997 Jul-Aug;20(7):381-6

Helix-loop-helix motif in GnRH associated peptide is critical for negative regulation of prolactin secretion. Chavali GB, et al. **J Mol Biol** 1997 Oct 10;272(5):731-40

Effect of growth hormone-releasing peptide-2 (GHRP-2) and GH-releasing hormone (GHRH) on the the cAMP levels and GH release from cultured acromegalic tumours. Chen C, et al. **J Neuroendocrinol** 1998 Jun;10(6):473-80

Effects of treatment with LH releasing hormone before the early increase in LH secretion on endocrine and reproductive development in bull calves. Chandolia RK, et al. **J Reprod Fertil** 1997 Sep;111(1):41-50

LH release, induction of oestrus and fertile ovulations in response to pulsatile administration of GnRH to anoestrous dogs. Concannon P, et al. **J Reprod Fertil Suppl** 1997; 51:41-54

Preliminary evidence that GnRH has the properties of a growth hormone-releasing factor in vivo in the rat. Penzias AS, et al. **J Soc Gynecol Investig** 1995 Jul-Aug;2(4):623-9

Effect of luteinizing hormone-releasing hormone on rat adrenocortical cells. Andreis PG, et al. **J Steroid Biochem Mol Biol** 1997 Sep-Oct;63(1-3):17-9

The effect of LHRH and TRH on human interferon-gamma production in vivo and in vitro. Grasso G, et al. **Life Sci** 1998;62(22):2005-14

Possible direct effect of gonadotropin releasing hormone on human endometrium and decidua. Takeuchi S, et al. **Life Sci** 1998;62(13):1187-94

Stimulation of Jun N-terminal kinase (JNK) by gonadotropin-releasing hormone in pituitary alpha T3-1 cell line is mediated by protein kinase C, c-Src, and CDC42. Levi NL, et al. **Mol Endocrinol** 1998 Jun; 12(6):815-24

A homozygous mutation in the luteinizing hormone receptor causes partial Leydig cell hypoplasia: correlation between receptor activity and phenotype. Martens JW, et al. **Mol Endocrinol** 1998 Jun;12(6):775-84

Effects of erythropoietin on gonadotropin responses to gonadotropin-releasing hormone in uremic patients. Diez JJ, et al. **Nephron** 1997;77(2):169-75

Luteinising hormone secretion from the perifused ovine pars tuberalis and pars distalis: effects of gonadotropin-releasing hormone and melatonin. Skinner DC, et al. **Neuroendocrinology** 1997 Oct;66(4):263-70

The in vitro effect of substance P on the GnRH-induced LH release depends on the steroidal environment and is reverted by a NK1 receptor antagonist (RP 67580) in the cycling female rat. Duval P, et al. **Neuropeptides** 1998 Apr; 32(2):97-101

Role of nitric oxide in gonadotropin-releasing hormone-dependent prostaglandin F2 alpha synthesis by frog (Rana esculenta) interrenal gland during post-reproduction. Gobbetti A, et al. **Prostaglandins Other Lipid Mediat** 1998 Apr; 55(5-6):277-90

[Pregnancy and delivery after frozen embryo transfer during a cycle without a corpus luteum and an artificially prepared endometrium by administration of a GnRH analog] Mardešič T, et al. **Ceska Gynekol** 1997 Feb;62(1):19-21 **(Cze)**

[Application of gonadotropin releasing hormone in dairy herds with fertility disturbances with regard to milk yield data and metabolic parameters] von Straaten H, et al. **Berl Munch Tierarztl Wochenschr** 1997 Sep;110(9):333-6 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Ger)**

[Use of PGF2alpha and GnRH for estrus synchronization in cattle] Stolla R, et al. **Tierarztl Prax Ausg G Grosstiere Nutztiere** 1998 Jul; 26(4):187-92 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Ger)**

[Prognostic value of the initial response of serum estradiol levels to stimulation with GnRH analogues in in vitro fertilization] Cabra R, et al. **Ginecol Obstet Mex** 1998 Jun; 66:242-7 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Spa)**

PHYSIOLOGY

Developmental origin of the olfactory system and GnRH neurons in the amphibia. Kawamura K, et al. **Ann N Y Acad Sci** 1998 May 15;839:201-4

Luteinizing hormone-releasing hormone is a primary signaling molecule in the neuroimmune network. Marchetti B, et al. **Ann N Y Acad Sci** 1998 May 1;840:205-48 (187 ref.)

Gonadotropin-releasing hormone neural projections to the systemic vasculature during sexual maturation and delayed puberty in the male Djungarian hamster. Heywood SG, et al. **Biol Reprod** 1997 Oct;57(4):873-8

Role of nitric oxide in the regulation of gonadotropin-releasing hormone and tyrosine hydroxylase gene expression in the male rat brain. Wang H, et al. **Brain Res** 1998 May 4;792(1):66-71

The GnRH system of seasonal breeders: anatomy and plasticity. Lehman MN, et al. **Brain Res Bull** 1997; 44(4):445-57 (93 ref.)

Neuroendocrine regulation of GnRH and behavior during aging in birds. Ottinger MA, et al. **Brain Res Bull** 1997; 44(4):471-7 (59 ref.)

Gonadotropin-releasing hormone containing neurons and olfactory fibers during development: from lamprey to mammals. Tobet SA, et al. **Brain Res Bull** 1997; 44(4):479-86 (73 ref.)

The gonadotropin-releasing hormone system does not develop in Small-Eye (Sey) mouse phenotype. Dellovade TL, et al. **Brain Res Dev Brain Res** 1998 May 15; 107(2):233-40

Interaction between NO and oxytocin: influence on LHRH release. Rettori V, et al. **Braz J Med Biol Res** 1997 Apr; 30(4):453-7

Modulating mechanisms of neuroendocrine cell activity: the LHRH pulse generator. López FJ, et al. **Cell Mol Neurobiol** 1998 Feb;18(1):125-46 (101 ref.)

Plasma and urine levels of C18, C19 and C21 steroids in an asynchronous fish, the tilapia Oreochromis mossambicus (Teleostei, Cichlidae). Rocha MJ, et al. **Comp Biochem Physiol C Pharmacol Toxicol Endocrinol** 1996 Nov;115(3):257-64

Effects of CRH and LHRH on rat septo-hippocampal neurons. Osada T. **Endocr J** 1997 Aug;44(4):519-25

Transcriptional activation of gonadotropin-releasing hormone (GnRH) receptor gene by GnRH and cyclic adenosine monophosphate. Lin X, et al. **Endocrinology** 1998 Sep;139(9):3896-902

Differential use of signal transduction pathways in the gonadotropin-releasing hormone-mediated regulation of gonadotropin subunit gene expression. Saunders BD, et al. **Endocrinology** 1998 Apr;139(4):1835-43

Hyperleptinaemia is associated with impaired gonadotrophin response to GnRH during late puberty in obese girls, not boys. Bouvattier C, et al. **Eur J Endocrinol** 1998 Jun; 138(6):653-8

Immortalized gonadotropin-releasing hormone neurons secrete gamma-aminobutyric acid-evidence for an autocrine regulation. Ahnert-Hilger G, et al. **Eur J Neurosci** 1998 Mar;10(3):1145-52

Central administration of chicken gonadotropin-releasing hormone-II enhances courtship behavior in a female sparrow. Maney DL, et al. **Horm Behav** 1997 Aug; 32(1):11-8

Resistance of gonadotropin releasing hormone drive to sex steroid-induced suppression in hyperandrogenic anovulation. Daniels TL, et al. **J Clin Endocrinol Metab** 1997 Dec;82(12):4179-83

Growth hormone (GH)-releasing peptide-6 requires endogenous hypothalamic GH-releasing hormone for maximal GH stimulation. Pandya N, et al. **J Clin Endocrinol Metab** 1998 Apr;83(4):1186-9

Number of preoptic GnRH-immunoreactive cells correlates with sexual phase in a protandrously hermaphroditic fish, the dusky anemonefish (Amphiprion melanopus). Elofsson U, et al. **J Comp Physiol [A]** 1997 Nov;181(5):484-92

Evidence that gonadotropin-releasing hormone (GnRH) functions as a prolactin-releasing factor in a teleost fish (Oreochromis mossambicus) and primary structures for three native GnRH molecules. Weber GM, et al. **J Endocrinol** 1997 Oct;155(1):121-32

Aging results in attenuated gonadotropin releasing hormone-luteinizing hormone axis responsiveness to glutamate receptor agonist N-methyl-D-aspartate. Bonavera JJ, et al. **J Neuroendocrinol** 1998 Feb;10(2):93-9

Nitric oxide mediates gonadotropin-releasing hormone effects on frog pituitary. Gobbetti A, et al. **J Neuroendocrinol** 1998 Jun;10(6):407-16

GnRH perikarya in medial basal hypothalamus of pubertal female rhesus macaque are ensheathed with glia. Witkin JW, et al. **J Neuroendocrinol** 1997 Dec;9(12):881-5

Effect of oestradiol on mRNA encoding GnRH receptor in pituitary tissue of orchidectomized sheep passively immunized against GnRH. Adams BM, et al. **J Reprod Fertil** 1997 Nov;111(2):207-12

Male sexual behavior is associated with LHRH neuron number in middle-aged rats. Tsai YF, et al. **Neurosci Lett** 1997 Nov 21;237(2-3):81-4

RADIATION EFFECTS

Seasonal variation in brain GnRH in free-living breeding and photorefractory house finches (Carpodacus mexicanus). Cho RN, et al. **Gen Comp Endocrinol** 1998 Feb;109(2):244-50

SECRETION

The effect of adrenoreceptor antagonists and agonists on LHRH release from the stalk-median eminence in the pig. Wasowicz G, et al. **Acta Physiol Hung** 1997-98;85(1):51-63

Changes in peripheral blood levels and pulse frequencies of GnRH in patients with hypopituitarism. Hayashi M, et al. **Am J Med Sci** 1998 Sep;316(3):213-9

The GnRH increase following progesterone withdrawal is associated with an increased glutamatergic tone in the preoptic area of the ovariectomized ewe. Caraty A, et al. **Ann N Y Acad Sci** 1998 May 15;839:363-4

Primary culture of GnRH neurons derived from the sheep embryo olfactory placode. Duittoz AH, et al. **Ann N Y Acad Sci** 1998 May 15;839:358-60

Effect of melatonin on the GnRH release by hypothalamic explants of male mink. Messager S, et al. **Ann N Y Acad Sci** 1998 May 15;839:372-4

Post-secretory processing of peptide signals: a novel mechanism for the regulation of peptide hormone receptors. Smith AI, et al. **Biochem Soc Trans** 1997 Aug; 25(3):1011-4

Release of luteinizing hormone-releasing hormone from enzymatically dispersed rat hypothalamic explants is pulsatile. Woller M, et al. **Biol Reprod** 1998 Sep; 59(3):587-90

Neuroendocrine signals in the regulation of gonadotropin-releasing hormone secretion. Pau KY, et al. **Chin J Physiol** 1997 Dec 31;40(4):181-96 (204 ref.)

Reproductive endocrinopathy in acute streptozotocin-induced diabetic male rats. Studies on LHRH. Clough RW, et al. **Endocrine** 1998 Feb;8(1):37-43

Serotonin directly stimulates luteinizing hormone-releasing hormone release from GT1 cells via 5-HT7 receptors. Héry M, et al. **Endocrine** 1997 Oct;7(2):261-5

Systemic challenge with endotoxin stimulates corticotropin-releasing hormone and arginine vasopressin secretion into hypophyseal portal blood: coincidence with gonadotropin-releasing hormone suppression. Battaglia DF, et al. **Endocrinology** 1998 Oct;139(10):4175-81

Evidence that the mediobasal hypothalamus is the primary site of action of estradiol in inducing the preovulatory gonadotropin releasing hormone surge in the ewe. Caraty A, et al. **Endocrinology** 1998 Apr;139(4):1752-60

Neonatal immunization against gonadotropin-releasing hormone (GnRH) results in diminished GnRH secretion in adulthood. Clarke IJ, et al. **Endocrinology** 1998 Apr; 139(4):2007-14

Evidence for terminal regulation of GnRH release by excitatory amino acids in the median eminence in female rats: a dual immunoelectron microscopic study. Kawakami SI, et al. **Endocrinology** 1998 Mar;139(3):1458-61

Muscarinic regulation of intracellular signaling and neurosecretion in gonadotropin-releasing hormone neurons [see comments] Krsmanovic LZ, et al. **Endocrinology** 1998 Oct;139(10):4037-43. Comment in: Endocrinology 1998 Oct;139(10):4035.

More pieces of the puzzle in place, even more discovered missing [editorial; comment] Samson WK. **Endocrinology** 1998 Oct;139(10):4035. Comment on: Endocrinology 1998 Oct;139(10):4037-43.

Expression of functional estrogen receptors and galanin messenger ribonucleic acid in immortalized luteinizing hormone-releasing hormone neurons: estrogenic control of galanin gene expression. Shen ES, et al. **Endocrinology** 1998 Mar;139(3):939-48

The pattern and tempo of the pubertal reaugmentation of open-loop pulsatile gonadotropin-releasing hormone release assessed indirectly in the male rhesus monkey (Macaca mulatta). Suter KJ, et al. **Endocrinology** 1998 Jun; 139(6):2774-83

Involvement of gamma amino butyric acid (GABA) in the postnatal function of the GnRH pulse generator as determined on the basis of GnRH and GnRH-receptor gene expression in the hypothalamus and the pituitary. Roth C, et al. **Exp Clin Endocrinol Diabetes** 1997; 105(6):353-8

Multiple forms of GnRH are released from perifused medial basal hypothalamic/preoptic area (MBH/POA) explants in birds. Millam JR, et al. **Gen Comp Endocrinol** 1998 Jul; 111(1):95-101

Polycystic ovary syndrome: evidence for reduced sensitivity of the gonadotropin-releasing hormone pulse generator to inhibition by estradiol and progesterone. Pastor CL, et al. **J Clin Endocrinol Metab** 1998 Feb;83(2):582-90

Glucagon-like peptide-1 stimulates luteinizing hormone-releasing hormone secretion in a rodent hypothalamic neuronal cell line. Beak SA, et al.

J Clin Invest 1998 Mar 15;101(6):1334–41

Activin-A stimulates hypothalamic gonadotropin-releasing hormone release by the explanted male rat hypothalamus: interaction with inhibin and androgens. Calogero AE, et al. **J Endocrinol** 1998 Feb;156(2):269–74

The neuroactive steroid allopregnanolone suppresses hypothalamic gonadotropin-releasing hormone release through a mechanism mediated by the gamma-aminobutyric acidA receptor. Calogero AE, et al. **J Endocrinol** 1998 Jul;158(1):121–5

Alterations in the opioid control of LHRH release from hypothalami isolated from aged male rats. Nazian SJ, et al. **J Gerontol A Biol Sci Med Sci** 1998 May;53(3):B191–5

Neuronal synchronization and ionic mechanisms for propagation of excitation in the functional network of immortalized GT1-7 neurons: optical imaging with a voltage-sensitive dye. Hiruma H, et al. **J Neuroendocrinol** 1997 Nov;9(11):835–40

Nitric oxide is involved in the genesis of pulsatile LHRH secretion from immortalized LHRH neurons. López FJ, et al. **J Neuroendocrinol** 1997 Sep;9(9):647–54

Pituitary adenylate cyclase-activating peptide and vasoactive intestinal peptide receptor expression in immortalized LHRH neurons. Olcese J, et al. **J Neuroendocrinol** 1997 Dec;9(12):937–43

Estradiol enhances prostaglandin E2 receptor gene expression in luteinizing hormone-releasing hormone (LHRH) neurons and facilitates the LHRH response to PGE2 by activating a glia-to-neuron signaling pathway. Rage F, et al. **J Neurosci** 1997 Dec 1;17(23):9145–56

LHRF, LHRH, GnRH: what controls the secretion of this hormone? Martini L, et al. **Mol Psychiatry** 1997 Sep; 2(5):373–6 (31 ref.)

Is GnRH reduced at the midcycle surge in the human? Evidence from a GnRH-deficient model. Martin KA, et al. **Neuroendocrinology** 1998 Jun;67(6):363–9

Evidence for GnRH regulation by leptin: leptin administration prevents reduced pulsatile LH secretion during fasting. Nagatani S, et al. **Neuroendocrinology** 1998 Jun;67(6):370–6

Regulation of gonadotropin-releasing hormone and luteinizing hormone secretion by AMPA receptors. Evidence for a physiological role of AMPA receptors in the steroid-induced luteinizing hormone surge. Ping L, et al. **Neuroendocrinology** 1997 Oct;66(4):246–53

Pulsatile secretion of gonadotropin-releasing hormone by rat hypothalamic explants without cell bodies of GnRH neurons [corrected] [published erratum appears in Neuroendocrinology 1998 Jan;67(1):57] Purnelle G, et al. **Neuroendocrinology** 1997 Nov;66(5):305–12

Effect of bacterial endotoxin on in vivo pulsatile gonadotropin secretion in adult male rats. Refojo D, et al. **Neuroendocrinology** 1998 Apr;67(4):275–81

Evidence for a role of bradykinin neurons in the control of gonadotropin-releasing hormone secretion. Shi B, et al. **Neuroendocrinology** 1998 Apr;67(4):209–18

Calcium/calmodulin-dependent protein kinase II involvement in release of gonadotropin-releasing hormone. Waters WW, et al. **Neuroendocrinology** 1998 Mar; 67(3):145–52

Granulocyte-macrophage colony stimulating factor suppresses LHRH release by inhibition of nitric oxide synthase and stimulation of gamma-aminobutyric acid release. Kimura M, et al. **Neuroimmunomodulation** 1997 Sep-Dec;4(5–6):237–43

The negative feedback actions of progesterone on gonadotropin-releasing hormone secretion are transduced by the classical progesterone receptor. Skinner DC, et al. **Proc Natl Acad Sci U S A** 1998 Sep 1;95(18):10978–83

Attenuation of gonadotropin-releasing hormone reflex to coitus by alpha1-adrenergic receptor blockade in the rabbit. Yang SP, et al. **Proc Soc Exp Biol Med** 1998 Jul; 218(3):204–9

Effects of lead exposure on GnRH and LH secretion in male rats: response to castration and alpha-methyl-p-tyrosine (AMPT) challenge. Sokol RZ, et al. **Reprod Toxicol** 1998 May-Jun;12(3):347–55

Noradrenergic regulation of cyclic GnRH secretion. Herbison AE. **Rev Reprod** 1997 Jan;2(1):1–6 (51 ref.)

Mechanisms mediating the response of GnRH neurones to excitatory amino acids. Urbański HF, et al. **Rev Reprod** 1996 Sep;1(3):173–81 (57 ref.)

THERAPEUTIC USE

Adult height comparison between boys and girls with precocious puberty after long-term gonadotrophin-releasing hormone analogue therapy. Galluzzi F, et al. **Acta Paediatr** 1998 May;87(5):521–7

Effect of a combined GnRH/hCG therapy in boys with undescended testicles: evaluated in relation to testicular localization within the first week after birth. Fedder J, et al. **Arch Androl** 1998 May-Jun;40(3):181–6

The use of gonadotrophin-releasing hormone analogues in gynaecology. Lo KW, et al. **Chin Med J (Engl)** 1997 Oct; 110(10):746–9 (22 ref.)

Direct intraperitoneal insemination in ovarian hyperstimulation cycles induced with gonadotropin-releasing hormone agonist. Misao R, et al. **Clin Exp Obstet Gynecol** 1997;24(3):133–4

Reproductive hormones and gastrointestinal motor disorders: a new dimension in therapeutics [editorial; comment] Cohen S, et al. **Dig Dis** 1998 Jan-Feb;16(1):1–2. Comment on: Dig Dis 1998 Jan-Feb;16(1):3–13.

Relationship of reproductive hormones and neuromuscular disease of the gastrointestinal tract [see comments] Mathias JR, et al. **Dig Dis** 1998 Jan-Feb;16(1):3–13 (123 ref.). Comment in: Dig Dis 1998 Jan-Feb;16(1):1–2.

Pulsatile GnRH or human chorionic gonadotropin/human menopausal gonadotropin as effective treatment for men with hypogonadotropic hypogonadism: a review of 42 cases. Büchter D, et al. **Eur J Endocrinol** 1998 Sep; 139(3):298–303

Changes in the glycosylation pattern of circulating gonadotropins after acute administration of gonadotropin-releasing hormone in patients with anorexia nervosa. Savastano S, et al. **Eur J Endocrinol** 1998 Jan; 138(1):76–81

Pregnancy after intravenous pulsatile gonadotropin-releasing hormone in a hyperprolactinaemic woman resistant to treatment with dopamine agonists. Lecomte P, et al. **Eur J Obstet Gynecol Reprod Biol** 1997 Aug;74(2):219–21

A clinical trial of the effects of tibolone administered with gonadotropin-releasing hormone analogues for the treatment of uterine leiomyomata. Palomba S, et al. **Fertil Steril** 1998 Jul;70(1):111–8

Conservative management of post-operative peritoneal cysts associated with endometriosis. Takeuchi K, et al. **Int J Gynaecol Obstet** 1998 Feb;60(2):151–4

Short-term GnRH-analogue administration in patients with PCOS and its impact on hemodynamics and hormonal profile. Vrtačnik-Bokal E, et al. **J Assist Reprod Genet** 1997 Nov;14(10):558–61

Exaggerated free alpha-subunit levels during pulsatile gonadotropin-releasing hormone replacement in women with idiopathic hypogonadotropic hypogonadism. Lavoie HB, et al. **J Clin Endocrinol Metab** 1998 Jan;83(1):241–7

Hexarelin is a stronger GH-releasing peptide than GHRH in normal cycling women but not in anorexia nervosa. Giusti M, et al. **J Endocrinol Invest** 1997 May;20(5):257–63

Gonadotropin-releasing hormone agonists administration in polycystic ovary syndrome. Effects on bone mass. Lupoli G, et al. **J Endocrinol Invest** 1997 Sep;20(8):493–6

Growth inhibition of human ovarian cancers by cytotoxic analogues of luteinizing hormone-releasing hormone. Miyazaki M, et al. **J Natl Cancer Inst** 1997 Dec 3; 89(23):1803–9

GH and GnRH analog treatment in children who enter puberty at short stature. Tanaka T, et al. **J Pediatr Endocrinol Metab** 1997 Nov-Dec;10(6):623–8

Clomiphene citrate-resistant polycystic ovary syndrome. Preventing multifollicular development. Ergür AR, et al. **J Reprod Med** 1998 Mar;43(3):185–90

Combined treatment of endometriosis. GnRH agonists and laparoscopic surgery. Hemmings R. **J Reprod Med** 1998 Mar;43(3 Suppl):316–20 (20 ref.)

Endometriosis. The case for early, aggressive treatment. Johnson KM. **J Reprod Med** 1998 Mar;43(3 Suppl):309–15 (67 ref.)

"Add-back" therapy for endometriosis in adolescents. Lubianca JN, et al. **J Reprod Med** 1998 Mar;43(3):164–72 (48 ref.)

Early hormonal and surgical treatment of cryptorchidism. Lala R, et al. **J Urol** 1997 May;157(5):1898–901

Uncommon course of carcinoma of the prostate after radical prostatectomy and luteinizing hormone-releasing hormone analogue therapy. Pauer W, et al. **J Urol** 1998 Oct; 160(4):1432–3

Corticotropin-releasing hormone facilitates early survival of discordant (bovine-to-rat) islet xenografts. Lupi R, et al. **Transplant Proc** 1998 Aug;30(5):2481–3

Intermittent androgen deprivation for clinically localized prostate cancer: initial experience. Grossfeld GD, et al. **Urology** 1998 Jan;51(1):137–44

[Application of ultra-short gonadotropin-releasing hormone agonist protocol in controlled ovarian hyperstimulation] Zhao X, et al. **Chung Hua Fu Chan Ko Tsa Chih** 1997 Oct; 32(10):589–92 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Chi)**

[Use of GnGH (GnRH-A) in gynecology] Ciardo A, et al. **Minerva Ginecol** 1998 Jan-Feb;50(1-2):25–9 (35 ref.) (Eng. Abstr.) **(Ita)**

[Treatment of endometriosis with GnRH analogues] Zarcone R, et al. **Minerva Ginecol** 1997 Dec;49(12):567–70 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Ita)**

[The influence of FSH stimulation on the results of intrauterine insemination] Jędrzejczak P, et al. **Ginekol Pol** 1998 Jun;69(6):425–9 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Pol)**

GONADORELIN RECEPTORS see **RECEPTORS, LHRH**

GONADOTROPIN RECEPTORS see **RECEPTORS, GONADOTROPIN**

GONADOTROPIN-RELEASING HORMONE see **GONADORELIN**

GONADOTROPIN RELEASING-HORMONE RECEPTORS see **RECEPTORS, LHRH**

GONADOTROPIN-RESISTANT OVARY SYNDROME see **OVARIAN FAILURE, PREMATURE**

GONADOTROPINS

see related
RECEPTORS, GONADOTROPIN

ADMINISTRATION & DOSAGE

Does withholding gonadotrophin administration prevent severe ovarian hyperstimulation syndrome? Lee C, et al. **Hum Reprod** 1998 May;13(5):1157–8

Endometrial ultrasonography as a predictor of pregnancy in an in-vitro fertilization programme after ovarian stimulation and gonadotrophin-releasing hormone and gonadotrophins. Oliveira JB, et al. **Hum Reprod** 1997 Nov; 12(11):2515–8

ADVERSE EFFECTS

Manic reaction after induction of ovulation with gonadotropins [letter] Persaud RN, et al. **Am J Psychiatry** 1998 Mar;155(3):447–8

Recombinant follicle-stimulating hormone in a patient hypersensitive to urinary-derived gonadotropins. Whitman-Elia GF, et al. **Gynecol Endocrinol** 1998 Jun; 12(3):209–12

ANALYSIS

Immunochemical identification of thyrotropes and gonadotropes in the pars distalis and pars tuberalis of the toad (Bufo boreas) with reference to ontogenic changes. Pearson AK, et al. **Gen Comp Endocrinol** 1998 Jul; 111(1):83–94

Immunocytochemical localization of testis ecdysiotropin in the pupa of the gypsy moth, Lymantria dispar (L.) (Lepidoptera: Lymantriidae). Meola SM, et al. **J Mol Neurosci** 1997 Dec;9(3):197–210

BLOOD

Preovulatory changes in the levels of three gonadotropin-releasing hormone-encoding messenger ribonucleic acids (mRNAs), gonadotropin beta-subunit mRNAs, plasma gonadotropin, and steroids in the female gilthead seabream, Sparus aurata. Gothilf Y, et al. **Biol Reprod** 1997 Nov;57(5):1145–54

Immunization of sheep against GnRH early in life: effects on gonadotropins, follicular growth and responsiveness of granulosa cells to FSH and IGF-I in two breeds of sheep with different prolificacy (Romanov and Ile-de-France). Mariana JC, et al. **Domest Anim Endocrinol** 1998 Jul; 15(4):195–207

Recombinant follicle-stimulating hormone (FSH; Puregon) is more efficient than urinary FSH (Metrodin) in women with clomiphene citrate-resistant, normogonadotropic, chronic anovulation: a prospective, multicenter, assessor-blind, randomized, clinical trial. European Puregon Collaborative Anovulation Study Group. Coelingh Bennink HJ, et al. **Fertil Steril** 1998 Jan; 69(1):19–25

Exogenous gonadotropin stimulation is associated with increases in serum androgen levels in in-vitro fertilization-embryo transfer cycles. Martin KA, et al. **Fertil Steril** 1997 Dec;68(6):1011–6

Causality and association--more than just different shades of gray [letter; comment] Morgentaler A. **Fertil Steril** 1997 Oct;68(4):745. Comment on: Fertil Steril 1997 Apr;67(4):783–5.

In vitro stimulation of cumulus-cell expansion by human cord serum in mouse oocyte-cumulus complexes. Lee YI, et al. **J Assist Reprod Genet** 1998 Mar;15(3):145–53

Effects of erythropoietin on gonadotropin responses to gonadotropin-releasing hormone in uremic patients. Diez JJ, et al. **Nephron** 1997;77(2):169–75

CHEMISTRY

Structure-function analysis of Lymantria testis ecdysiotropin: a search for the active core. Loeb MJ, et al. **Arch Insect Biochem Physiol** 1998;38(1):11–8

DEFICIENCY

Significance of apoptosis in the temporal and stage-specific loss of germ cells in the adult rat after gonadotropin deprivation. Sinha Hikim AP, et al. **Biol Reprod** 1997 Nov; 57(5):1193–201

Post-traumatic selective hypogonadotropic hypogonadism. Benvenga S, et al. **J Endocrinol Invest** 1997 Dec; 20(11):675–80

Insulin resistance in patients with Klinefelter's syndrome and idiopathic gonadotropin deficiency. Pei D, et al. **J Formos Med Assoc** 1998 Aug;97(8):534–40

Analysis of bone age maturation and growth velocity in isolated growth hormone (GH) deficient boys with and without gonadal suppression treatment and in GH deficient boys with associated gonadotropin deficiency. Satoh M, et al. **J Pediatr Endocrinol Metab** 1997 Nov-Dec; 10(6):615–22

Direct insertion of euchromatic material from chromosome Y in the X-chromosome in hypogonadotropic hypogonadisms with Crohn's disease. Ramesh KH, et al. **Jpn J Hum Genet** 1997 Dec;42(4):551–6

GONADOTROPINS

GENETICS

Mutations and polymorphisms in the gonadotrophin genes; clinical relevance. Huhtaniemi I, et al. **Clin Endocrinol (Oxf)** 1998 Jun;48(6):675–82 (47 ref.)

Presence of distinct cis-acting elements on gonadotropin gene promoters in diverse species dictates the selective recruitment of different transcription factors by steroidogenic factor-1. Le Dréan Y, et al. **Mol Cell Endocrinol** 1997 Nov 30;135(1):31–40

METABOLISM

Role of nitric oxide and alcohol on gonadotropin release in vitro and in vivo. Rettori V, et al. **Ann N Y Acad Sci** 1998 May 1;840:185–93

Seasonal variation of gonadotropins and gonadal steroids receptors in the human pineal gland. Luboshitzky R, et al. **Brain Res Bull** 1997;44(6):665–70

Interactions between GABAergic and serotoninergic systems with excitatory amino acid neurotransmission in the hypothalamic control of gonadotropin secretion in prepubertal female rats. Scacchi P, et al. **Brain Res Dev Brain Res** 1998 Jan 14;105(1):51–8

Serotoninergic involvement in gonadotropin and TSH secretion in normal cycling and postmenopausal women. Krause BT, et al. **Horm Res** 1998;49(2):72–5

Gonadotropin secretion in prepubertal normal and agonadal children evaluated by ultrasensitive time-resolved immunofluorometric assays. Ropelato MG, et al. **Horm Res** 1997;48(4):164–72

Induction of the endogenous gonadotrophin surge for oocyte maturation with intra-nasal gonadotrophin-releasing hormone analogue (buserelin): effective minimal dose. Buckett WM, et al. **Hum Reprod** 1998 Apr;13(4):811–4

Differential effects of basic fibroblast growth factor, epidermal growth factor, transforming growth factor-alpha, and insulin-like growth factor-I on a hypothalamic gonadotropin-releasing hormone neuronal cell line. Ochoa A, et al. **J Neurosci Res** 1997 Sep 15; 49(6):739–49

Insulin-like growth factor I regulates gonadotropin responsiveness in the murine ovary. Zhou J, et al. **Mol Endocrinol** 1997 Dec;11(13):1924–33

Effect of insulin-like growth factor I and its interaction with gonadotropins on in vitro maturation and embryonic development, cell proliferation, and biosynthetic activity of cumulus-oocyte complexes and granulosa cells in buffalo. Pawshe CH, et al. **Mol Reprod Dev** 1998 Mar; 49(3):277–85

[Relation between ovarian cancer and gonadotropin and its receptors] Cui J, et al. **Chung Hua Fu Chan Ko Tsa Chih** 1997 Feb;32(2):118–20 (22 ref.) **(Chi)**

PHARMACOKINETICS

Pharmacodynamics and pharmacokinetics after repeated subcutaneous administration of three gonadotrophin preparations. Duijkers IJ, et al. **Hum Reprod** 1997 Nov; 12(11):2379–84

PHARMACOLOGY

Steroid production and gonadotropin sensitivity in vitro of a human hilus cell tumor. Abrahamsson G, et al. **Acta Obstet Gynecol Scand** 1998 Feb;77(2):244–6

Gonadotropins induce the release of interleukin-1 beta, interleukin-6 and tumor necrosis factor-alpha from the human preovulatory follicle. Loret de Mola JR, et al. **Am J Reprod Immunol** 1998 Jun;39(6):387–90

Characterization of the UDP-glucuronosyltransferase isoenzyme expressed in rat ovary and its regulation by gonadotropins. Becedas L, et al. **Biochem J** 1998 May 15; 332 (Pt 1):51–5

Characterization of intrafollicular steroid hormones, inhibin, and follistatin in women with and without polycystic ovarian syndrome following gonadotropin hyperstimulation. Lambert-Messerlian G, et al. **Biol Reprod** 1997 Nov;57(5):1211–6

Revisiting gonadotrophin-releasing hormone agonist protocols and management of poor ovarian responses to gonadotrophins. Hugues JN, et al. **Hum Reprod Update** 1998 Jan-Feb;4(1):83–101 (230 ref.)

Gonadotropin triggers the generation of proteinaceous factor in vitellogenic perch (Anabas testudineus) oocyte which stimulates ovarian aromatase activity. Datta SR, et al. **Indian J Exp Biol** 1997 Aug;35(8):815–21

Follicular fluid hormone concentrations after ovarian stimulation using gonadotropin preparations with different FSH/LH ratios. I. Comparison of an FSH-dominant and a purified FSH preparation. Duijkers IJ, et al. **Int J Fertil Womens Med** 1997 Sep-Oct;42(5):306–10

Low multiple pregnancy rates and reduced frequency of cancellation after ovulation induction with gonadotropins, if eventual supernumerary follicles are aspirated to prevent polyovulation. De Geyter C, et al. **J Assist Reprod Genet** 1998 Mar;15(3):111–6

Effects of unilateral or bilateral superior ovarian nerve section in prepubertal rats on the ovulatory response to gonadotrophin administration. Morales L, et al. **J Endocrinol** 1998 Aug;158(2):213–9

Steroid productions by co-cultures of granulosa cells with inner and outer theca cells in preovulatory follicles of gonadotropin stimulated calves. Bosc MJ, et al. **J Steroid Biochem Mol Biol** 1997 Jun;62(2–3):213–21

Decreased superovulation in adult mice following neonatal exposures to technical methoxychlor. Eroschenko VP, et al. **Reprod Toxicol** 1997 Nov-Dec;11(6):807–14

PHYSIOLOGY

Gonadotropins and reproductive function in the anuran amphibian, Rana esculenta. Polzonetti-Magni AM, et al. **Biol Reprod** 1998 Jan;58(1):88–93

Interaction between menstrual cyclicity and gonadotropin pulsatility. Filicori M, et al. **Horm Res** 1998;49(3–4):169–72 (27 ref.)

Gonadotropin pulsations across development. Hayes FJ, et al. **Horm Res** 1998;49(3–4):163–8 (22 ref.)

Successful induction of ovulation in normogonadotrophic clomiphene resistant anovulatory women by combined naltrexone and clomiphene citrate treatment. Roozenburg BJ, et al. **Hum Reprod** 1997 Aug;12(8):1720–2

Gonadotropic control of secretion of dimeric inhibins and activin A by human granulosa-luteal cells in vitro. Muttukrishna S, et al. **J Assist Reprod Genet** 1997 Nov; 14(10):566–74

Is prolactin a gonadotrophic hormone in red deer (Cervus elaphus)? Pattern of expression of the prolactin receptor gene in the testis and epididymis. Jabbour HN, et al. **J Mol Endocrinol** 1998 Apr;20(2):175–82

Transgenic animals and gonadotrophins. Markkula M, et al. **Rev Reprod** 1996 May;1(2):97–106 (57 ref.)

SECRETION

Age-related changes in gonadotropin secretion. Rossmanith WG. **Aging (Milano)** 1997;9(4 Suppl):60–1

Mechanism of action of interleukin-1 in modulating gonadotropin secretion. In vivo and in vitro studies. Dondi D, et al. **Biol Signals Recept** 1998 Jan-Feb;7(1):55–60

Brain sexual differentiation and gonadotropins secretion in the rat. Becú-Villalobos D, et al. **Cell Mol Neurobiol** 1997 Dec;17(6):699–715 (80 ref.)

Gonadotrophin and prolactin secretion in castrated male sheep following subcutaneous or intracranial treatment with testicular hormones. Blache D, et al. **Endocrine** 1997 Oct;7(2):235–43

The role of growth hormone in the control of gonadotropin secretion in adult male rats. Chandrashekar V, et al. **Endocrinology** 1998 Mar;139(3):1067–74

Delay of gonadotropin stimulation in patients receiving gonadotropin-releasing hormone agonist (GnRH-a) therapy permits increased clinic efficiency and may enhance in vitro fertilization (IVF) pregnancy rates. Damario MA, et al. **Fertil Steril** 1997 Dec;68(6):1004–10

Identification of allelic variants in the follicle-stimulating hormone receptor genes of females with or without hypergonadotropic amenorrhea. Liu JY, et al. **Fertil Steril** 1998 Aug;70(2):326–31

Testicular findings, endocrine features and therapeutic responses of men with acquired hypogonadotropic hypogonadism. Tachiki H, et al. **Int J Urol** 1998 Jan; 5(1):80–5

Dopamine-D2 actions on voltage-dependent calcium current and gonadotropin-II secretion in cultured goldfish gonadotrophs. Van Goor F, et al. **J Neuroendocrinol** 1998 Mar;10(3):175–86

The mechanism of action of alcohol to suppress gonadotropin secretion. Rettori V, et al. **Mol Psychiatry** 1997 Sep; 2(5):350–4 (34 ref.)

Chronic underfeeding increases the positive feedback efficacy of estrogen on gonadotropin secretion. Sprangers SA, et al. **Proc Soc Exp Biol Med** 1997 Dec;216(3):398–403

Intracellular mechanisms triggering gonadotrophin secretion. Anderson L. **Rev Reprod** 1996 Sep;1(3):193–202 (74 ref.)

Neuroendocrine mechanisms underlying the control of gonadotropin secretion by steroids. Mahesh VB, et al. **Steroids** 1998 May-Jun;63(5–6):252–6 (63 ref.)

[Pre-ovulatory peaks of gonadotropins. Recent data] Gandar R, et al. **J Gynecol Obstet Biol Reprod (Paris)** 1997; 26(6):567–75 (66 ref.) (Eng. Abstr.) **(Fre)**

THERAPEUTIC USE

Assisted conception following poor ovarian response to gonadotrophin stimulation [letter; comment] Gorgy A, et al. **Br J Obstet Gynaecol** 1997 Dec;104(12):1420–1. Comment on: Br J Obstet Gynaecol 1997 May;104(5):521–7.

Could ovarian infection impair ovarian response to gonadotrophin stimulation? Keay SD, et al. **Br J Obstet Gynaecol** 1998 Mar;105(3):252–3

Age and basal follicle stimulating hormone as predictors of in vitro fertilisation outcome. Sharif K, et al. **Br J Obstet Gynaecol** 1998 Jan;105(1):107–12

Gonadotropin ovulation induction and pregnancies in women with Kallmann's syndrome. Chryssikopoulos A, et al. **Gynecol Endocrinol** 1998 Apr;12(2):103–8

Testicular findings, endocrine features and therapeutic responses of men with acquired hypogonadotropic hypogonadism. Tachiki H, et al. **Int J Urol** 1998 Jan; 5(1):80–5

URINE

Urinary ovarian and gonadotropin hormone levels in premenopausal women with low bone mass. Sowers M, et al. **J Bone Miner Res** 1998 Jul;13(7):1191–202

GONADOTROPINS, CHORIONIC

see related
RECEPTORS, GONADOTROPIN

hCG, its free subunits and its metabolites. Roles in pregnancy and trophoblastic disease. Cole LA. **J Reprod Med** 1998 Jan;43(1):3–10 (18 ref.)

ADMINISTRATION & DOSAGE

Pitfalls of hCG monitoring in stage I seminoma. Wylie JP, et al. **Clin Oncol (R Coll Radiol)** 1998;10(2):131–2

Analysis of a mutant androgen receptor offers a treatment modality in a patient with partial androgen insensitivity syndrome. Radmayr C, et al. **Eur Urol** 1998;33(2):222–6

The performance of subcutaneously injected Fertinex when used as the sole gonadotropin for in vitro fertilization stimulation. Miller KA, et al. **Fertil Steril** 1998 Apr; 69(4):658–64

"Coasting" does not adversely affect cycle outcome in a subset of highly responsive in vitro fertilization patients. Tortoriello DV, et al. **Fertil Steril** 1998 Mar;69(3):454–60

Effects of gonadotropin and testosterone treatments on plasma leptin levels in male patients with idiopathic hypogonadotropic hypogonadism and Klinefelter's syndrome. Ozata M, et al. **Horm Metab Res** 1998 May; 30(5):266–71

Timed unilateral ovarian follicular aspiration prior to administration of human chorionic gonadotrophin for the prevention of severe ovarian hyperstimulation syndrome in in-vitro fertilization: a prospective randomized study. Egbase PE, et al. **Hum Reprod** 1997 Dec;12(12):2603–6

Intrauterine insemination: effect of the temporal relationship between the luteinizing hormone surge, human chorionic gonadotrophin administration and insemination on pregnancy rates. Fuh KW, et al. **Hum Reprod** 1997 Oct; 12(10):2162–6

Effect of disruption versus continuation of gonadotrophin-releasing agonist after human chorionic gonadotrophin administration on corpus luteum function in patients undergoing ovulation induction for in-vitro fertilization. Valbuena D, et al. **Hum Reprod** 1997 Oct; 12(10):2118–22

Initiation of perioviulatory events in gonadotrophin-stimulated macaques with varying doses of recombinant human chorionic gonadotrophin. Zelinski-Wooten MB, et al. **Hum Reprod** 1997 Sep; 12(9):1877–85

Performing testicular or epididymal sperm retrieval prior to the injection of hCG. Urman B, et al. **J Assist Reprod Genet** 1998 Mar;15(3):125–8

ADVERSE EFFECTS

Endometrial fluid collection in women with hydrosalpinx after human chorionic gonadotrophin administration: a report of two cases and implications for management. Sharara FI, et al. **Hum Reprod** 1997 Dec;12(12):2816–9

AGONISTS

Desialylated and deglycosylated human chorionic gonadotropin are superagonists of native human chorionic gonadotropin in human thyroid follicles. Kraiem Z, et al. **Thyroid** 1997 Oct;7(5):783–8

ANALYSIS

Analysis of hCG: clinical applications and assay requirements. Sturgeon CM, et al. **Ann Clin Biochem** 1998 Jul;35 (Pt 4):460–91 (126 ref.)

Immunoassay of human chorionic gonadotropin, its free subunits, and metabolites. Cole LA. **Clin Chem** 1997 Dec; 43(12):2233–43 (41 ref.)

hCG and the free beta-subunit as screening tests for Down syndrome. Knight GJ, et al. **Prenat Diagn** 1998 Mar; 18(3):235–45

Human chorionic gonadotropin levels in the evaluation of ectopic pregnancy [letter; comment] Laing FC, et al. **Radiology** 1998 Jul;208(1):271–2. Comment on: Radiology 1997 Nov;205(2):569–73.

Trophoblastic markers and CEA in non-small cell lung cancer: the comparison studies of tumour cells expression and serum concentration. Słodkowska J, et al. **Rocz Akad Med Bialymst** 1997;42 Suppl 1:190–8

ANTAGONISTS & INHIBITORS

Effect of calcium ion channel antagonists on chorionic gonadotropin secretion. Sharma SC, et al. **Biochem Mol Biol Int** 1997 Dec;43(5):1101–6

Comparison of production of choriogonadotropin inhibitory protein, prolactin and insulin-like growth factor binding protein-1 by human decidua in vitro. Ren SG, et al. **Early Pregnancy** 1996 Mar;2(1):36–42

BIOSYNTHESIS

Human chorionic gonadotropin production by the pituitary gland in a premenopausal woman. Patton PE, et al. **Am J Obstet Gynecol** 1998 Jun;178(6):1138–42

Altered cyclic AMP-dependent human chorionic

gonadotropin production in cultured human placental trophoblasts exposed to ethanol. Karl PI, et al. **Biochem Pharmacol** 1998 Jan 1;55(1):45–51

Chorioamnionitis reduces placental endocrine functions: the role of bacterial lipopolysaccharide and superoxide anion. Okada T, et al. **J Endocrinol** 1997 Dec;155(3):401–10

BLOOD

Normal intrauterine pregnancy is unlikely in emergency department patients with either menstrual days > 38 days or beta-hCG > 3,000 mIU/mL, but without a gestational sac on ultrasonography. Dart R, et al. **Acad Emerg Med** 1997 Oct;4(10):967–71

Laparoscopic instillation of hyperosmolar glucose vs. expectant management of tubal pregnancies with serum hCG < or = 2500 mIU/mL. Lang PF, et al. **Acta Obstet Gynecol Scand** 1997 Sep;76(8):797–800

Which human chorionic gonadotropin? Which analyte? [letter] Lequin RM. **Am J Obstet Gynecol** 1997 Oct; 177(4):982

Maternal serum analyte levels in pregnancies with fetal Down syndrome resulting from translocations. Saller DN Jr, et al. **Am J Obstet Gynecol** 1997 Oct;177(4):879–81

The role of midtrimester targeted fetal organ screening combined with the "triple test" and maternal age in the diagnosis of trisomy 21: a retrospective study. Yagel S, et al. **Am J Obstet Gynecol** 1998 Jan;178(1 Pt 1):40–4

Prospective evaluation of prenatal maternal serum screening for trisomy 18. Yankowitz J, et al. **Am J Obstet Gynecol** 1998 Mar;178(3):446–50 (25 ref.)

Inhibin-A and pro-alpha C are elevated in preeclamptic pregnancy and correlate with human chorionic gonadotropin. Fraser RF 2nd, et al. **Am J Reprod Immunol** 1998 Jul;40(1):37–42

Comment on the nature and specificity of Bayer Corporation and Chiron Diagnostics hCG immunoassays [letter] Cole LA, et al. **Clin Chem** 1998 Sep;44(9):2001–2

Disappearance of human chorionic gonadotropin and its alpha- and beta-subunits after term pregnancy. Korhonen J, et al. **Clin Chem** 1997 Nov;43(11):2155–63

Pitfalls of hCG monitoring in stage I seminoma. Wylie JP, et al. **Clin Oncol (R Coll Radiol)** 1998;10(2):131–2

Identification of choriocarcinoma by the hCG beta-to-hCG proportion in patients with delayed diagnosis caused by contraceptive use. Vartiainen J, et al. **Contraception** 1998 Apr;57(4):257–60

Maternal serum biochemical screening for pregnancy complications other than aneuploidy. Pahal GS, et al. **Curr Opin Obstet Gynecol** 1997 Dec;9(6):379–86 (39 ref.)

The relationship of corpus luteum volume to relaxin, estradiol, progesterone, 17-hydroxyprogesterone and human chorionic gonadotropin levels in early normal pregnancy [published erratum appears in Early Pregnancy 1996 Mar;2(1):76] Glock JL, et al. **Early Pregnancy** 1995 Sep;1(3):206–11

Suspected ectopic pregnancy: expectant management in patients with negative sonographic findings and low serum hCG concentrations. Hajenius PJ, et al. **Early Pregnancy** 1995 Dec;1(4):258–62

Chorioangioma of the placenta in association with early severe polyhydramnios and elevated maternal serum HCG: a case report. Bashiri A, et al. **Eur J Obstet Gynecol Reprod Biol** 1998 Jul;79(1):103–5

Hydatidiform mole with non-metastatic pulmonary complications and a false low level of hCG. Flam F, et al. **Eur J Obstet Gynecol Reprod Biol** 1998 Apr;77(2):235–7

The apparent late half-life of human chorionic gonadotropin (hCG) after surgical treatment for ectopic pregnancy. A new approach to diagnose persistent trophoblastic activity. Mock P, et al. **Eur J Obstet Gynecol Reprod Biol** 1998 May;78(1):99–102

Are serum human chorionic gonadotropin clearance curves of use in monitoring methotrexate treatment in cervical pregnancy? Hajenius PJ, et al. **Fertil Steril** 1998 Aug; 70(2):362–5

Maternal weight differences do not explain ethnic differences in biochemical screening. Bryant-Greenwood PK, et al. **Fetal Diagn Ther** 1998 Jan-Feb;13(1):46–8

Renal hemodialysis and maternal serum triple analyte screening. Shulman LP, et al. **Fetal Diagn Ther** 1998 Jan-Feb;13(1):26–8

'Dual positivity' for neural tube defects and down syndrome at maternal serum screening: gestational outcome. Zanini R, et al. **Fetal Diagn Ther** 1998 Mar-Apr;13(2):106–10

Low in vitro thyrotropic activity of a human chorionic gonadotropin molecule in the first trimester during pregnancy. Yamada H, et al. **Gynecol Obstet Invest** 1998 Aug;46(2):75–9

Paired human chorionic gonadotrophin determinations for the prediction of pregnancy outcome in assisted reproduction. Chen CD, et al. **Hum Reprod** 1997 Nov; 12(11):2538–41

Second-trimester maternal serum screening for Down's syndrome: free beta-human chorionic gonadotrophin (HCG) and alpha-fetoprotein, with or without unconjugated oestriol, compared with total HCG, alpha-fetoprotein and unconjugated oestriol. Extermann P, et al. **Hum Reprod** 1998 Jan;13(1):220–3

Serum concentrations of oestradiol-17beta, progesterone, relaxin and chorionic gonadotrophin during blastocyst implantation in natural pregnancy cycle and in embryo transfer cycle in the rhesus monkey. Ghosh D, et al. **Hum Reprod** 1997 May;12(5):914–20

Repeat testing of mothers with high human chorionic gonadotrophin levels in Down's syndrome screening. Perona M, et al. **Int J Clin Lab Res** 1997;27(4):253–6

Prolactin secretion in molar and normal pregnancy. Carranza-Lira S, et al. **Int J Gynaecol Obstet** 1998 Feb; 60(2):137–41

Management strategies and outcomes of germ cell tumor patients with very high human chorionic gonadotropin levels. Zon RT, et al. **J Clin Oncol** 1998 Apr;16(4):1294–7

Thyroid function and human chorionic gonadotropin in patients with hydatidiform mole. Ngowngarmratana S, et al. **J Med Assoc Thai** 1997 Nov;80(11):693–9

Nonmetastatic gestational trophoblastic neoplasia. Role of ultrasonography and magnetic resonance imaging. Kohorn EI, et al. **J Reprod Med** 1998 Jan;43(1):14–20

Screening of maternal serum for fetal Down's syndrome in the first trimester. Haddow JE, et al. **N Engl J Med** 1998 Apr 2;338(14):955–61

Human chorionic gonadotropin, thyroid function, and immunological indices in threatened abortion. la Marca A, et al. **Obstet Gynecol** 1998 Aug;92(2):206–11

Elevated serum nicked and urinary beta-core fragment hCG in preeclamptic pregnancies. Lee IS, et al. **Obstet Gynecol** 1997 Dec;90(6):889–92

Preoperative serum hCG level and intraoperative failure of laparoscopic linear salpingostomy for ectopic pregnancy. Milad MP, et al. **Obstet Gynecol** 1998 Sep;92(3):373–6

Elevated second-trimester maternal serum hCG: a marker of inadequate angiogenesis. Spong CY, et al. **Obstet Gynecol** 1998 Apr;91(4):605–8

Significance of a false-positive trisomy 18 multiple-marker screening test [see comments] Wenstrom KD, et al. **Obstet Gynecol** 1997 Dec;90(6):938–42. Comment in: Obstet Gynecol 1998 Apr;91(4):636–7.

Fetal growth retardation and second trimester maternal serum human chorionic gonadotrophin levels. Luckas MJ, et al. **Placenta** 1998 Mar-Apr;19(2-3):143–7

Preliminary evidence for associations between second-trimester human chorionic gonadotropin and unconjugated oestriol levels with pregnancy outcome in Down syndrome pregnancies. Benn PA. **Prenat Diagn** 1998 Apr;18(4):319–24

Elevated hCG as an isolated finding during the second trimester biochemical screen: genetic, ultrasonic, and perinatal significance. Fejgin MD, et al. **Prenat Diagn** 1997 Nov;17(11):1027–31

Is maternal serum triple screening a better predictor of Down syndrome in female than in male fetuses? Ghidini A, et al. **Prenat Diagn** 1998 Feb;18(2):123–6

Relationship between maternal serum levels of alpha-fetoprotein and human chorionic gonadotropin in the early second trimester [letter; comment] Kelemen A, et al. **Prenat Diagn** 1997 Sep;17(9):883–4. Comment on: Prenat Diagn 1992 Aug;12(8):643–7. Comment on: Prenat Diagn 1995 Nov;15(11):1041–6.

Maternal serum alpha-fetoprotein and human chorionic gonadotropin in pregnant women with acute parvovirus B19 infection with and without fetal complications. Komischke K, et al. **Prenat Diagn** 1997 Nov;17(11):1039–46

Maternal serum alpha-fetoprotein and human chorionic gonadotrophin in a pregnancy complicated by fetal sacrococcygeal teratoma [letter; comment] Lam YH, et al. **Prenat Diagn** 1997 Nov;17(11):1085. Comment on: Prenat Diagn 1997 Jan;17(1):47–50.

Second-trimester maternal serum alpha-fetoprotein and human chorionic gonadotrophin screening for Down's syndrome in Hong Kong. Lam YH, et al. **Prenat Diagn** 1998 Jun;18(6):585–89

The influence of smoking on maternal serum AFP and free beta hCG levels and the impact on screening for Down syndrome. Spencer K. **Prenat Diagn** 1998 Mar;18(3):225–34

Screening for Down syndrome at 14 weeks of pregnancy. Wald NJ, et al. **Prenat Diagn** 1998 Mar;18(3):291–3

Treatment of ectopic pregnancy: is a human chorionic gonadotropin level of 2,000 mIU/mL a reasonable threshold? [see comments] Mehta TS, et al. **Radiology** 1997 Nov;205(2):569–73. Comment in: Radiology 1998 Jul;208(1):271–2.

Nuchal translucency measurement and second-trimester biochemical screening for Down's syndrome [letter; comment] Frohlich EP. **Ultrasound Obstet Gynecol** 1997 Sep;10(3):221–2. Comment on: Ultrasound Obstet Gynecol 1997 Apr;9(4):244–7.

Results of the multicentre evaluation of an electrochemiluminescence immunoassay for HCG on Elecsys 2010. Ehrhardt V, et al. **Wien Klin Wochenschr Suppl** 1998;3:61–7

[50-year-old patient with left-sided inguinal pain] Szukics B, et al. **Internist (Berl)** 1998 Feb;39(2):202–7 **(Ger)**

[Stimulation of maternal thyroid activity and hyperemesis gravidarum. Role of human chorionic gonadotrophin] Rebordão MA, et al. **Acta Med Port** 1997 Oct;10(10):677–9 **(Por)**

[The prenatal diagnosis of Down's syndrome based on the biochemical screening of maternal serum markers] Arbuzova SB, et al. **Tsitol Genet** 1998 Jan-Feb;32(1):66–71 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Rus)**

[Chorionic gonadotropin concentration dependence on the phenotype of the Rhesus system] Chivilev EV, et al. **Vestn Ross Akad Med Nauk** 1997;(2):24–6 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Rus)**

CHEMISTRY

Mobilities of the inner three core residues and the Man(alpha 1—6) branch of the glycan at Asn78 of the alpha-subunit of human chorionic gonadotropin are restricted by the protein. van Zuylen CW, et al. **Biochemistry** 1998 Feb 17; 37(7):1933–40

The tie that binds: design of biologically active single-chain human chorionic gonadotropins and a gonadotropin-receptor complex using protein engineering. Puett D, et al. **Biol Reprod** 1998 Jun;58(6):1337–42 (71 ref.)

Partially deglycosylated human choriogonadotropin, stabilized by intersubunit disulfide bonds, shows full bioactivity. Heikoop JC, et al. **Eur J Biochem** 1998 Apr 1;253(1):354–6

Structure of an Fab fragment against a C-terminal peptide of hCG at 2.0 A resolution. Fotinou C, et al. **J Biol Chem** 1998 Aug 28;273(35):22515–8

Oligosaccharide variants of hCG-related molecules: potential screening markers for Down syndrome [letter] Cole LA, et al. **Prenat Diagn** 1997 Dec;17(12):1188–90

[Inhibition of ovalbumin glycopeptides on the hCG signal transduction system] Lu ZL, et al. **Shih Yen Sheng Wu Hsueh Pao** 1996 Jun;29(2):119–23 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Chi)**

DIAGNOSTIC USE

Human chorionic gonadotropin stimulation to assess for ovarian hyperandrogenism. Witchel SF, et al. **J Pediatr Adolesc Gynecol** 1998 May;11(2):73–8

Confirmation of ovarian remnant syndrome in the queen using hCG administration. England GC. **Vet Rec** 1997 Sep 20;141(12):309–10

GENETICS

In vitro expression of the diphtheria toxin A-chain gene under the control of human chorionic gonadotropin gene promoters as a means of directing toxicity to ovarian cancer cell lines. Lidor YJ, et al. **Am J Obstet Gynecol** 1997 Sep; 177(3):579–85

Cell-specific transfection of choriocarcinoma cells by using Sindbis virus hCG expressing chimeric vector. Sawai K, et al. **Biochem Biophys Res Commun** 1998 Jul 20; 248(2):315–23

IMMUNOLOGY

Regain of fertility and normality of progeny born during below protective threshold antibody titers in women immunized with the HSD-hCG vaccine. Singh M, et al. **Am J Reprod Immunol** 1998 Jun;39(6):395–8

Epitope-specific focusing of the immune response to a minimized human chorionic gonadotropin analog. Ehrlich PH, et al. **Biochem Biophys Res Commun** 1998 Jun 18; 247(2):315–8

Demonstration of dose dependent cytotoxic activity in cancer cells by specific human chorionic gonadotropin monoclonal antibodies. Kalantarov G, et al. **Cancer** 1998 Aug 15; 83(4):783–7

Fertility regulating and immunotherapeutic vaccines reaching human trials stage [see comments] Talwar GP. **Hum Reprod Update** 1997 Jul-Aug;3(4):301–10 (42 ref.). Comment in: Hum Reprod Update 1997 Jul-Aug;3(4):299–300.

Immunological analysis of epitopes on hCG. Lund T, et al. **Rev Reprod** 1998 May;3(2):71–6 (34 ref.)

METABOLISM

Endocrinology of pregnancy: chorionic somatomammotropins and pregnancy-associated glycoproteins: review. Beckers JF, et al. **Acta Vet Hung** 1998;46(2):175–89 (83 ref.)

Luteinizing hormone receptors on granulosa cells from preovulatory follicles and luteal cells throughout the oestrous cycle of pigs. Gębarowska D, et al. **Anim Reprod Sci** 1997 Dec 5;49(2-3):191–205

Myometrial LH/hCG receptors during the estrous cycle and pregnancy in pigs. Rzucidło SJ, et al. **Anim Reprod Sci** 1998 May 15;51(3):249–57

Transfected cells express mostly the intracellular precursor of the lutropin/choriogonadotropin receptor but this precursor binds choriogonadotropin with high affinity. Fabritz J, et al. **Biochemistry** 1998 Jan 13;37(2):664–72

The tie that binds: design of biologically active single-chain human chorionic gonadotropins and a gonadotropin-receptor complex using protein engineering. Puett D, et al. **Biol Reprod** 1998 Jun;58(6):1337–42 (71 ref.)

The amino-terminal region of the luteinizing hormone/choriogonadotropin receptor contacts both subunits of human choriogonadotropin. I. Mutational analysis. Hong S, et al. **J Biol Chem** 1998 May 29; 273(22):13835–40

The amino-terminal region of the luteinizing hormone/choriogonadotropin receptor contacts both subunits of human choriogonadotropin. II. Photoaffinity labeling. Phang T, et al. **J Biol Chem** 1998 May 29; 273(22):13841–7

Modulation of high affinity hormone binding. Human choriogonadotropin binding to the exodomain of the receptor is influenced by exoloop 2 of the receptor. Ryu K, et al. **J Biol Chem** 1998 Mar 13;273(11):6285–91

Persistence of biological activity of biotinylated human

chorionic gonadotropin and its use for visualization of rat luteinizing hormone receptors in tissue sections. Paukku T, et al. **J Histochem Cytochem** 1998 Sep;46(9):993–8

Biochemical markers of trisomy 21 and the pathophysiology of Down's syndrome pregnancies. Newby D, et al. **Prenat Diagn** 1997 Oct;17(10):941–51

Demonstration of complimentarity between monoclonal antibodies (MAbs) to human chorionic gonadotropin (hCG) and polyclonal antibodies to luteinizing hormone/hCG receptor (LH–R) and their use in better understanding hormone–receptor interaction. Jeyakumar M, et al. **Recept Signal Transduct** 1997;7(4):299–310

[The proportion of molecular forms of gonadotropins changes in patients with polycystic ovaries] Mason M, et al. **Ginecol Obstet Mex** 1997 Sep;65:382–5 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Spa)**

PHARMACOLOGY

Blockage of gonadotropin–induced first ovulation caused by thyroidectomy and its possible mechanisms in rats. Tamura K, et al. **Am J Physiol** 1998 Sep;275(3 Pt 1):E380–5

Androstenedione and progesterone production in vitro by the inner or the outer theca cells in preovulatory follicles of gonadotropin stimulated calves. Bosc MJ, et al. **Anim Reprod Sci** 1998 Apr 16;51(1):1–13

Effects of estradiol–17 beta and hCG supplementation on superovulatory responses and embryo quality in swamp buffalo (Bubalus bubalis) implanted with norgestomet. Nguyen TU, et al. **Anim Reprod Sci** 1997 Jun;47(3):181–7

Hormone–induced changes in cardiolipin from Leydig cells: possible involvement in intramitochondrial cholesterol translocation. Gasnier F, et al. **Biochem Mol Biol Int** 1998 Jun;45(1):93–100

Inductions of immediate early genes (IEGS) and ref–1 by human chorionic gonadotropin in murine Leydig cell line (MA–10). Suzuki S, et al. **Biochem Mol Biol Int** 1998 Feb; 44(2):217–24

Activation of inducible nitric oxide synthase by human choriogonadotropin in RAW 264.7 cells. Lee EH, et al. **Biochim Biophys Acta** 1997 Oct 30;1359(1):59–64

Paracrine effect of seminiferous tubule factors on rat Leydig cell testosterone production: role of cytoskeleton. Bilinska B, et al. **Biol Cell** 1997 Oct;89(7):435–42

Gonadotropin versus steroid regulation of the corpus luteum of the rhesus monkey during simulated early pregnancy. Duffy DM, et al. **Biol Reprod** 1997 Dec;57(6):1451–60

Multidrug resistance gene expression correlates with progesterone production in dehydroepiandrosterone–induced polycystic and equine chorionic gonadotropin–stimulated ovaries of prepubertal rats. Lee GY, et al. **Biol Reprod** 1998 Feb;58(2):330–7

Interleukin–8 as an essential factor in the human chorionic gonadotropin–induced rabbit ovulatory process: interleukin–8 induces neutrophil accumulation and activation in ovulation. Ujioka T, et al. **Biol Reprod** 1998 Feb;58(2):526–30

Direct modulation of tumor suppressor connexin 26 gene by human chorionic gonadotropin in rat mammary glands. You S, et al. **Cancer Res** 1998 Apr 1;58(7):1498–502

Chorionic gonadotropin inhibits rat mammary carcinogenesis through activation of programmed cell death. Srivastava P, et al. **Carcinogenesis** 1997 Sep;18(9):1799–808

Effects of human chorionic gonadotropin (hCG) and beta–hCG on oncostatin M release from human peripheral blood mononuclear cells in vitro. Komorowski J, et al. **Cytobios** 1997;92(370–371):159–63

Impaired spermatogenesis in the Japanese eel, Anguilla japonica: possibility of the existence of factors that regulate entry of germ cells into meiosis. Miura T, et al. **Dev Growth Differ** 1997 Dec;39(6):685–91

Effects of gonadotropin and testosterone treatments on prostate volume and serum prostate specific antigen levels in male hypogonadism. Ozata M, et al. **Endocr J** 1997 Oct; 44(5):719–24

Hormone and prostaglandin F2 alpha regulation of messenger ribonucleic acid encoding steroidogenic acute regulatory protein in human corpora lutea. Chung PH, et al. **Endocrine** 1998 Apr;8(2):153–60

Upregulation of human chorionic gonadotrophin–induced steroidogenic acute regulatory protein by insulin–like growth factor–I in rat Leydig cells. Lin T, et al. **Endocrine** 1998 Feb;8(1):73–8

The intracerebroventricular injection of interleukin–1beta blunts the testosterone response to human chorionic gonadotropin: role of prostaglandin– and adrenergic–dependent pathways. Ogilvie K, et al. **Endocrinology** 1998 Jul;139(7):3088–95

Expression and microvillar localization of scavenger receptor, class B, type I (a high density lipoprotein receptor) in luteinized and hormone–desensitized rat ovarian models. Reaven E, et al. **Endocrinology** 1998 Jun; 139(6):2847–56

Partially deglycosylated human choriogonadotropin, stabilized by intersubunit disulfide bonds, shows full bioactivity. Heikoop JC, et al. **Eur J Biochem** 1998 Apr 1;253(1):354–6

Inhibition by gonadotropins of interleukin–1 production by rabbit granulosa and theca cells: effects on gonadotropin–induced progesterone production. Bréard E, et al. **Eur J Endocrinol** 1998 Mar;138(3):328–36

The activity of 17alpha–hydroxylase/C17–C20 lyase in the ovaries of immature hypophysectomized rats treated with recombinant FSH combined with various doses of human chorionic gonadotropin. Okuda K, et al. **Eur J Endocrinol** 1997 Nov;137(5):530–6

Stimulation of cyclic AMP, 17beta–oestradiol and protein synthesis by human chorionic gonadotrophin in human endometrial cells. Chatterjee A, et al. **Hum Reprod** 1997 Sep;12(9):1903–8

Prolactin delays gonadotrophin–induced ovulation and down–regulates expression of plasminogen–activator system in ovary. Liu YX, et al. **Hum Reprod** 1997 Dec; 12(12):2748–55

Epidermal growth factor combined with recombinant human chorionic gonadotrophin improves meiotic progression in mouse follicle–enclosed oocyte culture. Smitz J, et al. **Hum Reprod** 1998 Mar;13(3):664–9

Effects of hCG and beta–hCG on IL–2 and sIL–2R secretion from human peripheral blood mononuclear cells: a dose–response study in vitro. Komorowski J, et al. **Immunol Lett** 1997 Oct;59(1):29–33

Human chorionic gonadotropin (hCG) inhibits cisplatin–induced apoptosis in ovarian cancer cells: possible role of up–regulation of insulin–like growth factor–1 by hCG. Kuroda H, et al. **Int J Cancer** 1998 May 18; 76(4):571–8

In vivo regulation of the insulin–like growth factor system of mitogens by human chorionic gonadotropin. Huynh H. **Int J Oncol** 1998 Sep;13(3):571–5

Identification of new genes differentially expressed in breast carcinoma cells treated with human chorionic gonadotropin. Srivastava P, et al. **Int J Oncol** 1998 Sep; 13(3):465–9

Effect of chorionic gonadotropin and flutamide on Leydig cell and macrophage populations in the testosterone–estradiol–implanted adult rat. Duckett RJ, et al. **J Androl** 1997 Nov–Dec;18(6):656–62

Human chorionic gonadotropin–induced alterations in ovarian follicular dynamics during the estrous cycle of heifers. Diaz T, et al. **J Anim Sci** 1998 Jul;76(7):1929–36

Luteinizing hormone and human chorionic gonadotropin decrease type 2 5 alpha–reductase and androgen receptor protein levels in women's skin. Bird J, et al. **J Clin Endocrinol Metab** 1998 May;83(5):1776–82

The effect of luteal "rescue" on the expression and localization of matrix metalloproteinases and their tissue inhibitors in the human corpus luteum. Duncan WC, et al. **J Clin Endocrinol Metab** 1998 Jul;83(7):2470–8

hCG–stimulated ovarian carbonyl reductase in relation to preovulatory ovarian follicular growth. Inazu N, et al. **J Reprod Fertil** 1998 Jan;112(1):115–21

In vivo hormonal regulation of insulin–like growth factor binding protein–5 mRNA in the immature rat ovary. Putowski LT, et al. **J Soc Gynecol Investig** 1995 Nov–Dec; 2(6):735–42

Ultrasonographic evaluation of the effects of exogenous gonadotropins on follicular recruitment and ovulation induction in the Atlantic bottlenose dolphin (Tursiops truncatus). Robeck TR, et al. **J Zoo Wildl Med** 1998 Mar; 29(1):6–13

Transcriptional and translational regulation of LH, prolactin and their testicular receptors by hCG and bromocriptine treatments in adult and neonatal rats. Pakarinen P, et al. **Mol Cell Endocrinol** 1994 May;101(1–2):37–47

Integrin alpha5 is expressed on human luteinizing granulosa cells during corpus luteum formation, and its expression is enhanced by human chorionic gonadotrophin in vitro. Honda T, et al. **Mol Hum Reprod** 1997 Nov;3(11):979–84

Secretion of vascular endothelial growth factor/vascular permeability factor from human luteinized granulosa cells is human chorionic gonadotrophin dependent. Neulen J, et al. **Mol Hum Reprod** 1998 Mar;4(3):203–6

Antitumor effects of hCG in KS [letter; comment] Gallo RC, et al. **Nat Biotechnol** 1998 Mar;16(3):218. Comment on: Nat Biotechnol 1997 Nov;15(12):1228.

Influences of age and reproductive status on ovarian ovulatory responsiveness to gonadotropin stimulation. Anzalone CR, et al. **Proc Soc Exp Biol Med** 1998 Apr; 217(4):455–60

Nitric oxide mediates human chorionic gonadotrophin–induced prostaglandin E generation in rat oocyte–cumulus complexes. Jawerbaum A, et al. **Reprod Fertil Dev** 1997;9(4):391–4

Effects of gonadotrophins on the proliferative activity of somatic testicular cells in neonatal and prepubertal rats. Gaytán F, et al. **Rev Esp Fisiol** 1997 Sep;53(3):289–99

Desialylated and deglycosylated human chorionic gonadotropin are superagonists of native human chorionic gonadotropin in human thyroid follicles. Kraiem Z, et al. **Thyroid** 1997 Oct;7(5):783–8

[Effect of a chloride channel inhibitor and chloride–free medium on choriogonin–induced cAMP formation by Xenopus laevis follicles] Skoblina MN, et al. **Ontogenez** 1998 May–Jun;29(3):178–80 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Rus)**

[How an empiric finding in mice led to a clinical trial with chorionic gonadotropin in patients with Kaposi's sarcoma (editorial)] Pasqualini CD. **Medicina (B Aires)** 1997; 57(4):511–2 **(Spa)**

PHYSIOLOGY

Presence of functional luteinizing hormone/chorionic gonadotropin (hCG) receptors in human breast cell lines: implications supporting the premise that hCG protects women against breast cancer. Lojun S, et al. **Biol Reprod** 1997 Nov;57(5):1202–10

Effect of desialylated human chorionic gonadotropin (hCG) on the bioactivity of rat Leydig cells. Ronco AM, et al. **Cell Biochem Funct** 1998 Mar;16(1):21–8

Functional homodimeric glycoprotein hormones: implications for hormone action and evolution. Moyle WR, et al. **Chem Biol** 1998 May;5(5):241–54

Plasma and urine levels of C18, C19 and C21 steroids in an asynchronous fish, the tilapia Oreochromis mossambicus (Teleostei, Cichlidae). Rocha MJ, et al. **Comp Biochem Physiol C Pharmacol Toxicol Endocrinol** 1996 Nov;115(3):257–64

Evidence favoring human chorionic gonadotropin as the physiological 'rescuer' of the corpus luteum during early pregnancy. Braunstein GD. **Early Pregnancy** 1996 Sep; 2(3):183–90 (74 ref.)

A novel perspective on the role of human chorionic gonadotropin during pregnancy and in gestational trophoblastic disease. Rodway MR, et al. **Early Pregnancy** 1995 Sep;1(3):176–87 (104 ref.)

Endogenous LH surge versus hCG as ovulation trigger after low–dose highly purified FSH in IUI: a comparison of 761 cycles. Romeu A, et al. **J Assist Reprod Genet** 1997 Oct; 14(9):518–24

In vivo responses of the primate corpus luteum to luteinizing hormone and chorionic gonadotropin. Zeleznik AJ. **Proc Natl Acad Sci U S A** 1998 Sep 1;95(18):11002–7

SECRETION

Effect of calcium ion channel antagonists on chorionic gonadotropin secretion. Sharma SC, et al. **Biochem Mol Biol Int** 1997 Dec;43(5):1101–6

Chorionic gonadotropin secretion is associated with an inhibition of follicular growth and an improvement in oocyte competence for in vitro maturation in the mare. Goudet G, et al. **Biol Reprod** 1998 Mar;58(3):760–8

Decidual leukemia inhibitory factor production and action on human chorionic gonadotropin secretion at different stages of gestation in vitro. Ren SG, et al. **Early Pregnancy** 1997 Jun;3(2):102–8

Heparin and low–dose aspirin restore placental human chorionic gonadotrophin secretion abolished by antiphospholipid antibody–containing sera. Di Simone N, et al. **Hum Reprod** 1997 Sep;12(9):2061–5

Sex hormone–binding globulin stimulates chorionic gonadotrophin secretion from human cytotrophoblasts in culture. Queipo G, et al. **Hum Reprod** 1998 May; 13(5):1368–73

Retinoid receptors expression in human term placenta: involvement of RXR alpha in retinoid induced–hCG secretion. Guibourdenche J, et al. **J Clin Endocrinol Metab** 1998 Apr;83(4):1384–7

Possible common origin of alpha–fetoprotein– and human chorionic gonadotropin––secreting cells in intracranial germ cell tumor. Case report. Kishima H, et al. **J Neurosurg** 1998 Mar;88(3):576–80

Paracrine effect of human chorionic gonadotropin ectopically produced from papillary thyroid cancer cells on growth and function of FRTL–5 rat thyroid cells. Sakaguchi N, et al. **Thyroid** 1997 Oct;7(5):779–82

THERAPEUTIC USE

Effect of a combined GnRH/hCG therapy in boys with undescended testicles: evaluated in relation to testicular localization within the first week after birth. Fedder J, et al. **Arch Androl** 1998 May–Jun;40(3):181–6

Cryptorchidism: treatment with human chorionic gonadotropin––a Venezuelan experience. Osuna JA, et al. **Arch Androl** 1997 Nov–Dec;39(3):229–35

Pulsatile GnRH or human chorionic gonadotropin/human menopausal gonadotropin as effective treatment for men with hypogonadotropic hypogonadism: a review of 42 cases. Büchter D, et al. **Eur J Endocrinol** 1998 Sep; 139(3):298–303

Efficacy and safety of highly purified urinary follicle–stimulating hormone with human chorionic gonadotropin for treating men with isolated hypogonadotropic hypogonadism. European Metrodin HP Study Group. **Fertil Steril** 1998 Aug;70(2):256–62

Plasma melatonin profile and hormonal interactions in the menstrual cycles of anovulatory infertile women treated with gonadotropins. Tang PL, et al. **Gynecol Obstet Invest** 1998;45(4):247–52

Subcutaneous self–administration of highly purified follicle stimulating hormone and human chorionic gonadotrophin for the treatment of male hypogonadotrophic hypogonadism. Spanish Collaborative Group on Male Hypogonadotropic Hypogonadism. Burgués S, et al. **Hum Reprod** 1997 May;12(5):980–6

Unexpected successful fertilization in vitro of oocytes retrieved 60 hours after human chorionic gonadotrophin injection. Al–Mizyen ES, et al. **Hum Reprod** 1998 Apr; 13(4):1020–1

Endothelial cell proliferation follows the mid–cycle luteinizing hormone surge, but not human chorionic gonadotrophin rescue, in the human corpus luteum. Rodger FE, et al. **Hum Reprod** 1997 Aug;12(8):1723–9

Germ cell apoptosis after treatment of cryptorchidism with human chorionic gonadotropin is associated with impaired reproductive function in the adult. Dunkel L, et al. **J Clin Invest** 1997 Nov 1;100(9):2341–6

Phase I study of human chorionic gonadotropin given subcutaneously to patients with acquired immunodeficiency syndrome-related mucocutaneous Kaposi's sarcoma. Gill PS, et al. **J Natl Cancer Inst** 1997 Dec 3;89(23):1797–802
Natural history of postterm choriocarcinoma. Rodabaugh KJ, et al. **J Reprod Med** 1998 Jan;43(1):75–80
Early hormonal and surgical treatment of cryptorchidism. Lala R, et al. **J Urol** 1997 May;157(5):1898–901
Changes in plasma LH and testosterone levels and semen quality after a single injection of hCG in two dogs with spermatogenic dysfunction. Kawakami E, et al. **J Vet Med Sci** 1998 Jun;60(6):765–7
Debunking hCG [letter] [see comments] Sairam MR, et al. **Nat Biotechnol** 1997 Nov;15(12):1228. Comment in: Nat Biotechnol 1998 Mar;16(3):218.
Mother knows best [news; comment] Scadden DT. **Nat Med** 1998 Apr;4(4):390–1. Comment on: Nat Med 1998 Apr;4(4):428–40.
Does treatment with human chorionic gonadotropin induce reversible changes in undescended testes in boys? Demirbilek S, et al. **Pediatr Surg Int** 1997;12(8):591–4
Anabolic steroid induced hypogonadism treated with human chorionic gonadotropin. Gill GV. **Postgrad Med J** 1998 Jan;74(867):45–6
[Successful treatment of azoospermia in sertoli cell only syndrome: a case report]] Rogoza A, et al. **Ginekol Pol** 1998 Jun;69(6):498–501 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Pol)**

URINE

A commercial pregnancy test modified for field studies of fetal loss. Holman DJ, et al. **Clin Chim Acta** 1998 Mar 9;271(1):25–44
Measuring human chorionic gonadotropin in the absence of implantation with use of highly sensitive urinary assays for intact beta-core and free beta epitopes. Chang PL, et al. **Fertil Steril** 1998 Mar;69(3):412–4
Anonymous anti-HIV agent [editorial] **Nat Med** 1998 Apr; 4(4):371
Effects of a urinary factor from women in early pregnancy on HIV-1, SIV and associated disease [see comments] Lunardi-Iskandar Y, et al. **Nat Med** 1998 Apr;4(4):428–34 . Comment in: Nat Med 1998 Apr;4(4):390–1.
Mother knows best [news; comment] Scadden DT. **Nat Med** 1998 Apr;4(4):390–1. Comment on: Nat Med 1998 Apr;4(4):428–40.
Elevated serum nicked and urinary beta-core fragment hCG in preeclamptic pregnancies. Lee IS, et al. **Obstet Gynecol** 1997 Dec;90(6):889–92

GONADOTROPINS, CHORIONIC, HUMAN see **GONADOTROPINS, CHORIONIC**

GONADOTROPINS, CHORIONIC, HUMAN BETA SUBUNIT see **CHORIONIC GONADOTROPIN, BETA SUBUNIT, HUMAN**

GONADOTROPINS, EQUINE

ADMINISTRATION & DOSAGE

[Superovulation induced by the administration of PMSG to mustelids] Amstislavskii SIa, et al. **Ontogenez** 1997 Sep-Oct;28(5):359–66 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Rus)**

ADVERSE EFFECTS

Gonadotrophin stimulation of donor females decreases post-implantation viability of cultured one-cell hamster embryos. McKiernan SH, et al. **Hum Reprod** 1998 Mar; 13(3):724–9

CHEMISTRY

[Production of recombinant eCG with potent FSH-like activity by site-directed mutagenesis] Shiota K, et al. **Nippon Yakurigaku Zasshi** 1997 Oct;110 Suppl 1:59P–62P (4 ref.) (Eng. Abstr.) **(Jpn)**

GENETICS

[Production of recombinant eCG with potent FSH-like activity by site-directed mutagenesis] Shiota K, et al. **Nippon Yakurigaku Zasshi** 1997 Oct;110 Suppl 1:59P–62P (4 ref.) (Eng. Abstr.) **(Jpn)**

IMMUNOLOGY

Anti-PMSG antibody levels in sheep subjected annually to oestrus synchronisation. Bodin L, et al. **Reprod Nutr Dev** 1997 Nov-Dec;37(6):651–60

METABOLISM

Hormone-specific inhibitory influence of alpha-subunit Asn56 oligosaccharide on in vitro subunit association and follicle-stimulating hormone receptor binding of equine gonadotropins. Butney VY, et al. **Biol Reprod** 1998 Feb; 58(2):458–69
Evidence that the alpha-subunit influences the specificity of receptor binding of the equine gonadotrophins. Chopineau M, et al. **J Endocrinol** 1997 Nov;155(2):241–5

PHARMACOLOGY

Premature luteal regression induced by equine chorionic gonadotropin and estrogen is suppressed by administration of exogenous interferon in red deer (Cervus elaphus). Bainbridge DR, et al. **Biol Reprod** 1998 Jan;58(1):124–9
Prolactin regulation of tissue type plasminogen activator and plasminogen activator inhibitor type-I gene expression in eCG-primed rat granulosa cells in culture. Liu YX, et al. **Biol Reprod** 1998 Aug;59(2):409–16
Prolactin delays gonadotrophin-induced ovulation and down-regulates expression of plasminogen-activator system in ovary. Liu YX, et al. **Hum Reprod** 1997 Dec; 12(12):2748–55
Levels of messenger RNA encoding ovarian receptors for FSH and LH in cattle during superovulation with equine chorionic gonadotrophin versus FSH. Soumano K, et al. **J Endocrinol** 1998 Feb;156(2):373–8
Effects of gonadotropin, estrogen, and progesterone on c-mos gene expression in mouse oocytes in vivo and in vitro. Hanai K, et al. **J Obstet Gynaecol Res** 1997 Aug; 23(4):389–97
Interleukin-1-mediated regulation of plasminogen activation in pregnant mare serum gonadotropin-primed rat granulosa cells is independent of prostaglandin production. Hurwitz A, et al. **J Soc Gynecol Investig** 1995 Sep-Oct;2(5):691–9
In vivo hormonal regulation of insulin-like growth factor binding protein-5 mRNA in the immature rat ovary. Putowski LT, et al. **J Soc Gynecol Investig** 1995 Nov-Dec; 2(6):735–42
Recombinant porcine follicle stimulating hormone produced in baculovirus-insect cells induces rat ovulation in vivo and gene expression of tissue plasminogen activator in vitro. Inaba T, et al. **Res Vet Sci** 1998 Jan-Feb;64(1):25–9

STANDARDS

International collaborative calibration of a preparation of equine chorionic gonadotrophin (eCG NZY-01) proposed as a new standard. Lecompte F, et al. **J Reprod Fertil** 1998 May;113(1):145–50

GONADOTROPINS, HUMAN MENOPAUSAL see **MENOTROPINS**

GONADOTROPINS, PITUITARY

see related
RECEPTORS, GONADOTROPIN

ADMINISTRATION & DOSAGE

Follicular fluid hormone concentrations during controlled ovarian hyperstimulation using gonadotropin preparations with different FSH/LH ratios. I. Comparison of an FSH-dominant and a purified FSH preparation. Duijkers IJ, et al. **Int J Fertil Womens Med** 1997 Nov-Dec; 42(6):426–30
Follicular fluid hormone concentrations after ovarian stimulation using gonadotropin preparations with different FSH/LH ratios. II. Comparison of hMG and recombinant FSH. Duijkers IJ, et al. **Int J Fertil Womens Med** 1997 Nov-Dec;42(6):431–5

ANALYSIS

Effects of steroids on GTH I and GTH II secretion and pituitary concentration in the immature rainbow trout Oncorhynchus mykiss. Breton B, et al. **C R Acad Sci III** 1997 Oct;320(10):783–9
Immunocytochemical identification of two distinct gonadotropic cells (GTH I and GTH II) in the pituitary of bluefin tuna, Thunnus thynnus. Kagawa H, et al. **Gen Comp Endocrinol** 1998 Apr;110(1):11–8

BIOSYNTHESIS

Preovulatory changes in the levels of three gonadotropin-releasing hormone-encoding messenger ribonucleic acids (mRNAs), gonadotropin beta-subunit mRNAs, plasma gonadotropin, and steroids in the female gilthead seabream, Sparus aurata. Gothilf Y, et al. **Biol Reprod** 1997 Nov;57(5):1145–54
Gonadotropin-I and -II subunit gene expression of male striped bass (Morone saxatilis) after gonadotropin-releasing hormone analogue injection: quantitation using an optimized ribonuclease protection assay. Hassin S, et al. **Biol Reprod** 1998 May;58(5):1233–40

BLOOD

Effect of CGS 20267 on ovarian aromatase and gonadotropin levels in the rat. Sinha S, et al. **Breast Cancer Res Treat** 1998 Mar;48(1):45–51
Short stature and failure of pubertal development in thalassaemia major: evidence for hypothalamic neurosecretory dysfunction of growth hormone secretion and defective pituitary gonadotropin secretion. Roth C, et al. **Eur J Pediatr** 1997 Oct;156(10):777–83
Basal hormone levels in women who use acetaminophen for menstrual pain. Cramer DW, et al. **Fertil Steril** 1998 Aug; 70(2):371–3
Late endocrine effects of ovarian electrocautery in women with polycystic ovary syndrome. Gjønnaess H. **Fertil Steril** 1998 Apr;69(4):697–701
Mutation analysis of the gonadotropin-releasing hormone receptor gene in idiopathic hypogonadotropic hypogonadism. Layman LC, et al. **Fertil Steril** 1997 Dec; 68(6):1079–85
Induction of male-type gonadotropin secretion by implantation of 11-ketotestosterone in female goldfish. Kobayashi M, et al. **Gen Comp Endocrinol** 1997 Dec; 108(3):434–45
Effects of gonadectomy on plasma gonadotropins I and II in coho salmon, Oncorhynchus kisutch. Larsen DA, et al. **Gen Comp Endocrinol** 1997 Oct;108(1):152–60
Plasma gonadotropin II, sex steroids, and thyroid hormones in wild striped bass (Morone saxatilis) during spermiation and final oocyte maturation. Mylonas CC, et al. **Gen Comp Endocrinol** 1997 Nov;108(2):223–36
Reproductive hormonal responses to ergotamine and ergonovine in cows during the luteal phase of the estrous cycle. Browning R Jr, et al. **J Anim Sci** 1998 May; 76(5):1448–54
The neuroendocrine control of clock-timed gonadotropin release in the female Syrian hamster: role of serotonin. Ogilvie KM, et al. **J Endocrinol** 1997 Oct;155(1):107–19
Effect of nutrition on testicular growth and plasma concentrations of gonadotrophins, testosterone and insulin-like growth factor I (IGF-I) in pubertal male Soay sheep. Adam CL, et al. **J Reprod Fertil** 1997 Sep; 111(1):121–5
Suppression of fetal gonadotrophin concentrations by maternal passive immunization to GnRH in sheep. Miller DW, et al. **J Reprod Fertil** 1998 May;113(1):69–73
Age-related changes in peripheral hormone concentrations and their relationships with testis size and number of Sertoli and germ cells in yearling beef bulls. Moura AA, et al. **J Reprod Fertil** 1997 Nov;111(2):183–90
Pituitary insufficiency [letter] Diver MJ, et al. **Lancet** 1998 Sep 5;352(9130):816–7
Effects of the 5 alpha-reductase inhibitor finasteride on serum levels of gonadal, adrenal, and hypophyseal hormones and its clinical significance: a prospective clinical study. Uygur MC, et al. **Steroids** 1998 Apr;63(4):208–13
[Results of a study of serum hormones and biochemical findings in seminal plasma in subfertile men examined at the Clinic for Gynecology and Obstetrics in Olomouc 1995-1996] Talaš M, et al. **Ceska Gynekol** 1997 Oct; 62(5):274–7 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Cze)**
[Hormonal and biochemical parameters in postmenopausal osteoporosis] Dourador EB, et al. **Rev Hosp Clin Fac Med Sao Paulo** 1997 Mar-Apr; 52(2):60–2 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Por)**

IMMUNOLOGY

Immunological cross-reactivity between rainbow trout GTH I and GTH II and their alpha and beta subunits: application to the development of specific radioimmunoassays. Govoroun M, et al. **Gen Comp Endocrinol** 1998 Jul; 111(1):28–37

ISOLATION & PURIFICATION

Purification of gonadotropin II from a teleost fish, the hybrid striped bass, and development of a specific enzyme-linked immunosorbent assay. Mañanós EL, et al. **Gen Comp Endocrinol** 1997 Nov;108(2):209–22
Use of immobilized metal ion affinity chromatography and dye-ligand chromatography for the separation and purification of rainbow trout pituitary gonadotropins, GTH I and GTH II. Govoroun MS, et al. **J Chromatogr B Biomed Sci Appl** 1997 Sep 26; 698(1-2):35–46

METABOLISM

Molecular pathophysiology of the pituitary-gonadal axis. Simoni M, et al. **Adv Exp Med Biol** 1997;424:89–97 (38 ref.)
Gonadotropic and thyrotropic cells from the Mediterranean yellowtail (Seriola dumerilii; Risso, 1810): immunocytochemical and ultrastructural characterization. García-Ayala A, et al. **Anat Rec** 1998 Apr;250(4):448–58
Release of pituitary gonadotrophins GtH I and GtH II in the rainbow trout (Oncorhynchus mykiss): modulation by estradiol and catecholamines. Saligaut C, et al. **Gen Comp Endocrinol** 1998 Mar;109(3):302–9
Periovulatory changes in hypothalamic and pituitary monoamines following GnRH analogue treatment in the catfish Heteropneustes fossilis: a study correlating changes in plasma hormone profiles. Joy KP, et al. **J Endocrinol** 1998 Feb;156(2):365–72
Gonadotrophin storage patterns in the ewe during the oestrous cycle or after long-term treatment with a GnRH agonist. Taragnat C, et al. **J Endocrinol** 1998 Jan; 156(1):149–57
Cytochemical studies of multifunctional gonadotropes. Childs GV. **Microsc Res Tech** 1997 Oct 15;39(2):114–30 (85 ref.)
Alteration of basal release of anterior pituitary hormones by pretreatment of primary cultured cells with trypsin. Shiota K, et al. **Mol Cell Endocrinol** 1994 May;101(1-2):315–20
Coexpression of gonadotropic hormones and their corresponding FSH- and LH/CG-receptors in the human prostate. Dirnhofer S, et al. **Prostate** 1998 May 15; 35(3):212–20

PHARMACOLOGY

Insulin-like growth factor binding protein -2 and -4 messenger ribonucleic acid expression in bovine ovarian

follicles: effect of gonadotropins and developmental status. Armstrong DG, et al. **Endocrinology** 1998 Apr; 139(4):2146–54

Ovarian function in ewes made hypogonadal with GnRH antagonist and stimulated with FSH in the presence or absence of low amplitude LH pulses. Campbell BK, et al. **J Endocrinol** 1998 Jan;156(1):213–22

Role of gonadotrophins and ovarian steroids in the development of mouse follicles in vitro. Spears N, et al. **J Reprod Fertil** 1998 May;113(1):19–26

PHYSIOLOGY

The pituitary–gonadal function in postmenopausal women with epithelial ovarian tumors. Blaakaer J. **APMIS Suppl** 1997;74:1–27 (155 ref.)

Fetal development of Leydig cell activity in the mouse is independent of pituitary gonadotroph function. O'Shaughnessy PJ, et al. **Endocrinology** 1998 Mar; 139(3):1141–6

Voltage gated Na+ channels contribute to membrane voltage fluctuation in alphaT3–1 pituitary gonadotroph cells. Tiwari JK, et al. **Neurosci Lett** 1998 Feb 20; 242(3):167–71

[Gonadotropin and autocrone mediated regulation of the ovary] Lin J, et al. **Chung Hua Fu Chan Ko Tsa Chih** 1997 Oct;32(10):631–4 (21 ref.) **(Chi)**

SECRETION

Administration of fatty acids and gonadotrophin secretion in the mature ram. Boukhliq R, et al. **Anim Reprod Sci** 1997 Dec 5;49(2–3):143–59

Locus coeruleus lesions decrease norepinephrine input into the medial preoptic area and medial basal hypothalamus and block the LH, FSH and prolactin preovulatory surge. Anselmo-Franci JA, et al. **Brain Res** 1997 Sep 5; 767(2):289–96

Gonadotrophin-releasing activity of histones H2A and H2B. Brown OA, et al. **Cell Mol Life Sci** 1998 Mar;54(3):288–94

Regulation of expression of epidermal growth factor receptors in gonadotropes by epidermal growth factor and estradiol: studies in cycling female rats. Armstrong JL, et al. **Endocrinology** 1997 Dec;138(12):5434–41

Hyperleptinaemia is associated with impaired gonadotrophin response to GnRH during late puberty in obese girls, not boys. Bouvattier C, et al. **Eur J Endocrinol** 1998 Jun; 138(6):653–8

Absence of activating mutations in the GnRH receptor gene in human pituitary gonadotroph adenomas [see comments] Chanson P, et al. **Eur J Endocrinol** 1998 Aug;139(2):157–60 . Comment in: Eur J Endocrinol 1998 Aug;139(2):145–7.

Alpha- but not beta-adrenergic receptors mediate the effect of angiotensin II in the medial preoptic area on gonadotropin and prolactin secretion. Dornelles RC, et al. **Eur J Endocrinol** 1998 May;138(5):583–6

GTH I and GTH II secretion profiles during the reproductive cycle in female rainbow trout: relationship with pituitary responsiveness to GnRH-A stimulation. Breton B, et al. **Gen Comp Endocrinol** 1998 Jul;111(1):38–50

A unique constitutively activating mutation in third transmembrane helix of luteinizing hormone receptor causes sporadic male gonadotropin-independent precocious puberty. Latronico AC, et al. **J Clin Endocrinol Metab** 1998 Jul;83(7):2435–40

Rab3B is essential for GnRH-induced gonadotrophin release from anterior pituitary cells. Tasaka K, et al. **J Endocrinol** 1998 May;157(2):267–74

Serum FSH bioactivity and inhibin levels in patients with gonadotropin secreting and nonfunctioning pituitary adenomas. Borgato S, et al. **J Endocrinol Invest** 1998 Jun; 21(6):372–9

Absence of photoperiodic modulation of gonadotrophin secretion in HPD rams following chronic pulsatile infusion of GnRH. Lincoln GA, et al. **J Neuroendocrinol** 1998 Jun; 10(6):461–71

Central metabolic messengers and the effects of nutrition on gonadotrophin secretion in sheep. Miller DW, et al. **J Reprod Fertil** 1998 Mar;112(2):347–56

Role of excitatory amino acid pathways in control of gonadotrophin secretion in adult female rats sterilized by neonatal administration of oestradiol or testosterone. Pinilla L, et al. **J Reprod Fertil** 1998 May;113(1):53–9

A prospective multicenter trial of octreotide in 24 patients with visual defects caused by nonfunctioning and gonadotropin-secreting pituitary adenomas. French Multicenter Octreotide Study Group. Warnet A, et al. **Neurosurgery** 1997 Oct;41(4):786–95; discussion 796–7

Control and regulation of folliculogenesis--a symposium in perspective. Roche JF. **Rev Reprod** 1996 Jan;1(1):19–27 (37 ref.)

Neuroendocrine regulation of gonadotrophin II release and gonadal growth in the goldfish, Carassius auratus. Trudeau VL. **Rev Reprod** 1997 Jan;2(1):55–68 (90 ref.)

[Regulation of gonadotropin secretion] Nakayama Y, et al. **Nippon Rinsho** 1997 Nov;55(11):2855–9 (20 ref.) (Eng. Abstr.) **(Jpn)**

THERAPEUTIC USE

Effect of gonadotrophin-releasing hormone agonist treatment on growth hormone secretion in women with polycystic ovarian syndrome. Kaltsas T, et al. **Hum Reprod** 1998 Jan;13(1):22–6

GONADS

see related
CASTRATION
SEX REVERSAL, GONADAL

BLOOD SUPPLY

The lack of genital ridge vascularization in the early chick embryo: implications in the migration of the primordial germ cells. Pérez-Aparicio FJ, et al. **Anat Rec** 1998 Jul; 251(3):398–405

CHEMISTRY

Zfy2/1 fusion gene fails to replicate Zfy1 expression pattern in fetal gonads. Nagamine CM, et al. **Genomics** 1997 Aug 1;43(3):397–8

Immunohistochemical detection of the melanocortin 1 receptor in human testis, ovary and placenta using specific monoclonal antibody. Thörnwall M, et al. **Horm Res** 1997; 48(5):215–8

Expression of exogenous DNA in the gonads of chimaeric chicken embryos produced by transfer of primordial germ cell transfected in vitro and subsequent fate of the introduced DNA. Naito M, et al. **J Reprod Fertil** 1998 May;113(1):137–43

CYTOLOGY

Stimulation of mouse and human primitive hematopoiesis by murine embryonic aorta-gonad-mesonephros-derived stromal cell lines. Xu MJ, et al. **Blood** 1998 Sep 15; 92(6):2032–40

zfh-1 is required for germ cell migration and gonadal mesoderm development in Drosophila. Broihier HT, et al. **Development** 1998 Feb;125(4):655–66

In vitro expansion of murine multipotential hematopoietic progenitors from the embryonic aorta-gonad-mesonephros region. Mukouyama Y, et al. **Immunity** 1998 Jan; 8(1):105–14

Cellular and molecular changes during sex differentiation of embryonic mammalian gonads. Pelliniemi LJ, et al. **J Exp Zool** 1998 Aug 1;281(5):482–93 (39 ref.)

[Mechanism of gonadal differentiation and spermatogenesis in teleost] Kobayashi T. **Tanpakushitsu Kakusan Koso** 1998 Mar;43(4):438–45 (31 ref.) **(Jpn)**

[Differentiation of mammalian gonads] Morohashi K. **Tanpakushitsu Kakusan Koso** 1998 Mar;43(4):484–90 (50 ref.) **(Jpn)**

DRUG EFFECTS

Differences in the measurement of cytotoxicity of complex mixtures with rainbow trout hepatocytes and fibroblasts. Gagné F, et al. **Chemosphere** 1998 Aug;37(4):753–69

Environmental oestrogens--present understanding. Turner KJ, et al. **Rev Reprod** 1997 May;2(2):69–73 (31 ref.)

EMBRYOLOGY

Identification and temporospatial distribution of bovine primordial germ cells prior to gonadal sexual differentiation. Wrobel KH, et al. **Anat Embryol (Berl)** 1998 Jun;197(6):451–67

The developmental relation among mesonephros, gonad and external genitalia in the fetus of goat (Capra prisca). Magras IN, et al. **Anat Histol Embryol** 1997 Sep;26(3):195–7

Hematopoietic stem cell maintenance and differentiation are supported by embryonic aorta-gonad-mesonephros region-derived endothelium. Ohneda O, et al. **Blood** 1998 Aug 1;92(3):908–19

Stimulation of mouse and human primitive hematopoiesis by murine embryonic aorta-gonad-mesonephros-derived stromal cell lines. Xu MJ, et al. **Blood** 1998 Sep 15; 92(6):2032–40

Organogenesis: Drosophila goes gonadal. Howard K. **Curr Biol** 1998 Jun 4;8(12):R415–7 (12 ref.)

Male-specific cell migration into the developing gonad. Martineau J, et al. **Curr Biol** 1997 Dec 1;7(12):958–68

zfh-1 is required for germ cell migration and gonadal mesoderm development in Drosophila. Broihier HT, et al. **Development** 1998 Feb;125(4):655–66

Identification of genes controlling germ cell migration and embryonic gonad formation in Drosophila. Moore LA, et al. **Development** 1998 Feb;125(4):667–78

Gonadal mesoderm and fat body initially follow a common developmental path in Drosophila. Moore LA, et al. **Development** 1998 Mar;125(5):837–44

The genetic control of the distinction between fat body and gonadal mesoderm in Drosophila. Riechmann V, et al. **Development** 1998 Feb;125(4):713–23

Porcine steroidogenic factor-1 gene (pSF-1) expression and analysis of embryonic pig gonads during sexual differentiation. Pilon N, et al. **Endocrinology** 1998 Sep; 139(9):3803–12

Zfy2/1 fusion gene fails to replicate Zfy1 expression pattern in fetal gonads. Nagamine CM, et al. **Genomics** 1997 Aug 1;43(3):397–8

In vitro expansion of murine multipotential hematopoietic progenitors from the embryonic aorta-gonad-mesonephros region. Mukouyama Y, et al. **Immunity** 1998 Jan; 8(1):105–14

Sex determination and gonadal development: a bird's eye view. Clinton M. **J Exp Zool** 1998 Aug 1;281(5):457–65 (64 ref.)

Cellular and molecular changes during sex differentiation of embryonic mammalian gonads. Pelliniemi LJ, et al. **J Exp Zool** 1998 Aug 1;281(5):482–93 (39 ref.)

Production of germ-line chimeras by transfer of cryopreserved gonadal primordial germ cells (gPGCs) in chicken. Tajima A, et al. **J Exp Zool** 1998 Feb 15; 280(3):265–7

Persistent Müllerian duct syndrome. Muram D. **J Pediatr Adolesc Gynecol** 1998 May;11(2):101–2 (11 ref.)

ENZYMOLOGY

Gene expression of steroidogenic enzymes in chicken embryonic gonads. Shimada K. **J Exp Zool** 1998 Aug 1; 281(5):450–6 (29 ref.)

GROWTH & DEVELOPMENT

A tissue-specific knock-out strategy reveals that lin-26 is required for the formation of the somatic gonad epithelium in Caenorhabditis elegans. den Boer BG, et al. **Development** 1998 Aug;125(16):3213–24

Transcription factor GATA-4 is expressed in a sexually dimorphic pattern during mouse gonadal development and is a potent activator of the Müllerian inhibiting substance promoter. Viger RS, et al. **Development** 1998 Jul; 125(14):2665–75

Porcine steroidogenic factor-1 gene (pSF-1) expression and analysis of embryonic pig gonads during sexual differentiation. Pilon N, et al. **Endocrinology** 1998 Sep; 139(9):3803–12

gon-2, a gene required for gonadogenesis in Caenorhabditis elegans. Sun AY, et al. **Genetics** 1997 Nov;147(3):1077–89

The effects of aromatase and 5 alpha-reductase inhibitors, antiandrogen, and sex steroids on Bidder's organs development and gonadal differentiation in Bufo bufo tadpoles. Petrini S, et al. **J Exp Zool** 1998 Feb 15; 280(3):245–59

Porcine Dax-1 gene: isolation and expression during gonadal development. Parma P, et al. **Mol Cell Endocrinol** 1997 Nov 30;135(1):49–58

Neuroendocrine regulation of gonadotrophin II release and gonadal growth in the goldfish, Carassius auratus. Trudeau VL. **Rev Reprod** 1997 Jan;2(1):55–68 (90 ref.)

METABOLISM

Gonadotropin and gonadal steroid release in response to a gonadotropin-releasing hormone agonist in Gqalpha and G11alpha knockout mice. Stanislaus D, et al. **Endocrinology** 1998 Jun;139(6):2710–7

Response of diencephalon but not the gonad to female-promoting temperature with elevated estradiol levels in the sea turtle Lepidochelys olivacea. Salame-Mendez A, et al. **J Exp Zool** 1998 Mar 1; 280(4):304–13

Porcine Dax-1 gene: isolation and expression during gonadal development. Parma P, et al. **Mol Cell Endocrinol** 1997 Nov 30;135(1):49–58

PHYSIOLOGY

Angiotensin II- and phorbol ester-induced steroidogenesis by ovine adrenocortical cells: effect of sex and the gonadal status of the donor animal. Canny BJ, et al. **Clin Exp Pharmacol Physiol** 1998 Jun;25(6):401–4

The role of the hypothalamus-pituitary-adrenocortical and -gonadal axis in rheumatoid arthritis [editorial] Cutolo M. **Clin Exp Rheumatol** 1998 Jan-Feb;16(1):3–6 (44 ref.)

A gonad-derived survival signal for vulval precursor cells in two nematode species. Félix MA, et al. **Curr Biol** 1998 Feb 26;8(5):287–90

Asynchronous male and female gonadal cycles and plasma steroid concentrations in a viviparous lizard, Niveoscincus ocellatus (Scincidae), from Tasmania. Jones SM, et al. **Gen Comp Endocrinol** 1997 Nov;108(2):271–81

Sexual differentiation of gonads as a function of temperature in the turtle Emys orbicularis: endocrine function, intersexuality and growth. Pieau C, et al. **J Exp Zool** 1998 Aug 1;281(5):400–8

Gonadal function and bone marrow transplantation [letter; comment] Bakker B, et al. **J Pediatr** 1997 Oct;131(4):651–2 . Comment on: J Pediatr 1997 Feb;130(2):210–6.

[Sexual differentiation of gonads and gametogenesis in the avian species] Naito M. **Tanpakushitsu Kakusan Koso** 1998 Mar;43(4):470–7 (34 ref.) **(Jpn)**

[Sex-determining genes and gonadal sex differentiation in mammals] Taketo T. **Tanpakushitsu Kakusan Koso** 1998 Mar;43(4):478–83 (34 ref.) **(Jpn)**

PHYSIOPATHOLOGY

Molecular pathophysiology of the pituitary–gonadal axis. Simoni M, et al. **Adv Exp Med Biol** 1997;424:89–97 (38 ref.)

Molecular pathophysiology and clinical manifestations of gonadotropin receptor defects. Simoni M, et al. **Steroids** 1998 May-Jun;63(5–6):288–93 (35 ref.)

SECRETION

Postnatal decline in gonadal secretion of dehydroepiandrosterone and 3 beta-hydroxyandrosta-5,7-dien-17-one in the newborn

foal. Raeside JI, et al. **J Endocrinol** 1997 Nov;155(2):277–82

SURGERY

Laparoscopic gonadectomy in two patients with gonadal dysgenesis. Campo S, et al.
J Am Assoc Gynecol Laparosc 1998 Aug;5(3):305–8

GONANES

METABOLISM

Cytochrome P4503A4–mediated N–demethylation of the antiprogestins lilopristone and onapristone. Jang GR, et al. **Drug Metab Dispos** 1997 Oct;25(10):1119–22

PHARMACOKINETICS

Antiprogestin pharmacodynamics, pharmacokinetics, and metabolism: implications for their long–term use. Jang GR, et al. **J Pharmacokinet Biopharm** 1997 Dec;25(6):647–72 (134 ref.)

PHARMACOLOGY

Proliferation and apoptosis of fibroblasts and smooth muscle cells in rat uterine cervix throughout gestation and the effect of the antiprogesterone onapristone. Leppert PC.
Am J Obstet Gynecol 1998 Apr;178(4):713–25

The antagonists RU486 and ZK98299 stimulate progesterone receptor binding to deoxyribonucleic acid in vitro and in vivo, but have distinct effects on receptor conformation. Gass EK, et al. **Endocrinology** 1998 Apr;139(4):1905–19

Cervical dilatation: induction by antigestagens via adhesion molecules. An in vitro examination in endothelial cell cultures. Kemp B, et al. **Gynecol Obstet Invest** 1998; 45(2):116–20

Length tension relationships in the nonpregnant and pregnant rat uterus and the effect of antiprogestin. Knudsen UB, et al. **J Reprod Fertil** 1998 May;113(1):75–81

The antiovulatory effect of the antiprogestin onapristone could be related to down–regulation of intraovarian progesterone (receptors). Donath J, et al.
J Steroid Biochem Mol Biol 1997 May;62(1):107–18

Influence of treatment with onapristone on the IGF–system in breast cancer patients. Helle SI, et al.
J Steroid Biochem Mol Biol 1998 Aug;66(3):159–63

Antiprogestin–mediated inactivation of cytochrome P450 3A4. Jang GR, et al. **Pharmacology** 1998 Mar;56(3):150–7

11 beta–substituted 13 beta–ethyl gonane derivatives exhibit reversal of antiprogestational activity. Rao PN, et al.
Steroids 1998 Jan;63(1):50–7

THERAPEUTIC USE

The effect of onapristone, a progesterone antagonist, on the growth of human gastrointestinal cancer xenografts. Jacobs E, et al. **Eur J Cancer** 1997 Jun;33(7):1130–5

GONGFU see **MARTIAL ARTS**

GONGYLONEMA see **SPIRUROIDEA**

GONIOSCOPY

INSTRUMENTATION

The double–mirror gonioscopic lens for surgery of the anterior chamber angle. Iwasaki N, et al.
Arch Ophthalmol 1997 Oct;115(10):1333–5

METHODS

Gonioscopy: evaluation of the anterior chamber angle. Part I. Prokopich CL, et al. **Ophthalmic Physiol Opt** 1996 Sep; 16 Suppl 2:S39–42 (7 ref.)

[The effect of Nd:YAG laser iridotomy on irido–corneal angle width assessed with ultrasound biomicroscopy in patients with primary open angle glaucoma] Janiec S, et al. **Klin Oczna** 1998;100(1):15–8 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Pol)**

GONIOTOMY see **TRABECULECTOMY**

GONOCOCCUS see **NEISSERIA GONORRHOEAE**

GONORRHEA

Gonococcal arthritis. Cohen M. **Bull Rheum Dis** 1998 Feb; 47(1):4–6 (9 ref.)

Gonorrhea: a pediatric perspective. Sung L, et al.
Pediatr Rev 1998 Jan;19(1):13–6

[Gonorrhea––from a public health problem to a rarity] Aavitsland P. **Tidsskr Nor Laegeforen** 1998 Aug 10; 118(18):2761 **(Nor)**

[Gonorrhea: classical and current perspectives] Conde–González CJ, et al. **Salud Publica Mex** 1997 Nov–Dec;39(6):573–9 (48 ref.) **(Spa)**

COMPLICATIONS

Gonorrhoea and chlamydia coinfection in gay men [letter; comment] Ahmad S, et al. **Int J STD AIDS** 1998 Jan; 9(1):59–61. Comment on: Int J STD AIDS 1997 May;8(5):311–6.

Gonococcal arthritis. Cucurull E, et al.
Rheum Dis Clin North Am 1998 May;24(2):305–22 (79 ref.)

Chlamydial and gonococcal cervicitis in HIV–seropositive and HIV–seronegative pregnant women in Bangkok: prevalence, risk factors, and relation to perinatal HIV transmission. Chaisilwattana P, et al. **Sex Transm Dis** 1997 Oct;24(9):495–502

DIAGNOSIS

Underrecognition of cervical Neisseria gonorrhoeae and Chlamydia trachomatis infections in the emergency department. Yealy DM, et al. **Acad Emerg Med** 1997 Oct; 4(10):962–7

Urine–based screening of adolescents in detention to guide treatment for gonococcal and chlamydial infections. Translating research into intervention. Oh MK, et al.
Arch Pediatr Adolesc Med 1998 Jan;152(1):52–6

Molecular diagnostics. The polymerase chain reaction and its use in the diagnosis of Chlamydia trachomatis and Neisseria gonorrhoeae. Uhrin M. **Gac Med Mex** 1997;133 Suppl 1:133–7 (14 ref.)

Microbiological diagnosis of gonorrhoea [see comments] Jephcott AE. **Genitourin Med** 1997 Aug;73(4):245–52 (93 ref.). Comment in: Sex Transm Infect 1998 Feb;74(1):78.

Low HIV and high STD among commercial sex workers in a brothel in Bangladesh: scope for prevention of larger epidemic. Sarkar S, et al. **Int J STD AIDS** 1998 Jan; 9(1):45–7

Comparison of tampon and urine as self–administered methods of specimen collection in the detection of Chlamydia trachomatis, Neisseria gonorrhoeae and Trichomonas vaginalis in women. Tabrizi SN, et al.
Int J STD AIDS 1998 Jun;9(6):347–9

Multiplex AMPLICOR PCR screening for Chlamydia trachomatis and Neisseria gonorrhoeae in women attenting non–sexually transmitted disease clinics. The European Chlamydia Epidemiology Group. Bassiri M, et al.
J Clin Microbiol 1997 Oct;35(10):2556–60

Evaluation of the Abbott LCx ligase chain reaction assay for detection of Chlamydia trachomatis and Neisseria gonorrhoeae in urine and genital swab specimens from a sexually transmitted disease clinic population. Carroll KC, et al. **J Clin Microbiol** 1998 Jun;36(6):1630–3

Evaluation of 2–SP transport medium for detection of Chlamydia trachomatis and Neisseria gonorrhoeae by two automated amplification systems and culture for chlamydia. Dubuis O, et al. **J Clin Pathol** 1997 Nov;50(11):947–50

Sternoclavicular gonococcal arthritis in an adolescent girl. Mesa JJ, et al. **Orthopedics** 1998 Jan;21(1):87–9

Vaginal gonococcal cultures in sexual abuse evaluations: evaluation of selective criteria for preteenaged girls. Ingram DL, et al. **Pediatrics** 1997 Jun;99(6):E8

Reappraising the value of urine leukocyte esterase testing in the age of nucleic acid amplification. Bowden FJ.
Sex Transm Dis 1998 Jul;25(6):322–6

Microbiological diagnosis of gonorrhoea [letter; comment] Donders G. **Sex Transm Infect** 1998 Feb;74(1):78. Comment on: Genitourin Med 1997 Aug;73(4):245–52.

An assessment and evaluation of methods for diagnosis of chlamydial and gonococcal infections. Chomvarin C, et al. **Southeast Asian J Trop Med Public Health** 1997 Dec; 28(4):791–800

DRUG THERAPY

Randomized trial of trovafloxacin and ofloxacin for single–dose therapy of gonorrhea. Trovafloxacin Gonorrhea Study Group. Jones RB, et al. **Am J Med** 1998 Jan;104(1):28–32

Reduced clinical efficacy of pazufloxacin against gonorrhea due to high prevalence of quinolone–resistant isolates with the GyrA mutation. The Pazufloxacin STD Group. Tanaka M, et al. **Antimicrob Agents Chemother** 1998 Mar; 42(3):579–82

Cefaclor, an alternative to third generation cephalosporins for the treatment of gonococcal urethritis in the developing world? Crabbé F, et al. **Genitourin Med** 1997 Dec; 73(6):506–9

High level ciprofloxacin resistant gonorrhoea imported from Russia [letter] Lewis DA, et al. **Genitourin Med** 1997 Aug; 73(4):325–6

Surveillance of antibiotic susceptibility of Neisseria gonorrhoeae in the western Pacific [editorial; comment] Moss A. **Genitourin Med** 1997 Oct;73(5):331–2. Comment on: Genitourin Med 1997 Oct;73(5):355–61.

Surveillance of antibiotic resistance in Neisseria gonorrhoeae in The Netherlands, 1977–95. van de Laar MJ, et al.
Genitourin Med 1997 Dec;73(6):510–7

Anaphylactoid reaction to ciprofloxacin. Clutterbuck DJ, et al. **Int J STD AIDS** 1997 Nov;8(11):707–8

Gonorrhoea treatment failure and ciprofloxacin resistance. Ng PP, et al. **Int J STD AIDS** 1998 Jun;9(6):323–5

Development of an antimicrobial susceptibility surveillance system for Neisseria gonorrhoeae in Malawi: comparison of methods. Daly CC, et al. **J Clin Microbiol** 1997 Nov; 35(11):2985–8

The epidemiology of global antibiotic resistance among Neisseria gonorrhoeae and Haemophilus ducreyi. Ison CA, et al. **Lancet** 1998;351 Suppl 3:8–11 (30 ref.)

Fluoroquinolone–resistant Neisseria gonorrhoeae––San Diego, California, 1997.
MMWR Morb Mortal Wkly Rep 1998 May 29;47(20):405–8

[Gonorrhea caused by fluoroquinolone resistant gonococci] Døsen LK, et al. **Tidsskr Nor Laegeforen** 1998 Aug 10; 118(18):2783–5 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Nor)**

EPIDEMIOLOGY

Gonorrhea among drug users: an Alaskan versus a national sample. Paschane DM, et al. **Am J Drug Alcohol Abuse** 1998 May;24(2):285–97

Disease surveillance in the ED: factors leading to the underreporting of gonorrhea. Kirsch TD, et al.
Am J Emerg Med 1998 Mar;16(2):137–40

Geographic epidemiology of gonorrhea in Baltimore, Maryland, using a geographic information system. Becker KM, et al. **Am J Epidemiol** 1998 Apr 1;147(7):709–16

Gonorrhoea and syphilis in the Kimberley region [letter] Mak D, et al. **Aust N Z J Public Health** 1998 Feb;22(1):167–9

Gonorrhoea and ethnicity. Collaborative surveillance system is a model for the future [letter; comment] Maguire H, et al. **BMJ** 1997 Nov 1;315(7116):1160. Comment on: BMJ 1997 Jun 14;314(7096):1719–23. Comment on: BMJ 1997 Jun 14;314(7096):1747–51.

Long–term trends of the incidence of syphilis and gonorrhoea in the Slovak Republic during 1947–1994, with special regard to young age groups. Hegyi E, et al.
Bratisl Lek Listy 1997 Oct;98(10):563–71

Prevalence of gonorrhoea and knowledge of sexually transmitted infections in a farming community in Zimbabwe. Gomo E, et al. **Cent Afr J Med** 1997 Jul; 43(7):192–5

Gonococcal conjunctivitis outbreak. **Commun Dis Intell** 1998 Mar 19;22(3):39

Increase in gonorrhoea cases in Grimsby.
Commun Dis Rep CDR Wkly 1998 Aug 21;8(34):297

Risk factors for gonorrhoea: case–control study. Bjekić M, et al. **Genitourin Med** 1997 Dec;73(6):518–21

Different demographic and sexual correlates for chlamydial infection and gonorrhoea in Rotterdam. Van Duynhoven YT, et al. **Int J Epidemiol** 1997 Dec;26(6):1373–85

Intercity spread of gonococci with decreased susceptibility to fluoroquinolones: a unique focus in the United States. Kilmarx PH, et al. **J Infect Dis** 1998 Mar;177(3):677–82

Risk factors for repeated gonococcal infections: San Francisco, 1990–1992. Klausner JD, et al. **J Infect Dis** 1998 Jun;177(6):1766–9

The epidemiology of global antibiotic resistance among Neisseria gonorrhoeae and Haemophilus ducreyi. Ison CA, et al. **Lancet** 1998;351 Suppl 3:8–11 (30 ref.)

Gonorrhea in the United States, 1981–1996. Demographic and geographic trends. Fox KK, et al. **Sex Transm Dis** 1998 Aug;25(7):386–93

Rapid decrease of endemic gonorrhea in Finland. Hiltunen–Back E, et al. **Sex Transm Dis** 1998 Apr; 25(4):181–6

An assessment and evaluation of methods for diagnosis of chlamydial and gonococcal infections. Chomvarin C, et al. **Southeast Asian J Trop Med Public Health** 1997 Dec; 28(4):791–800

[Demographic characteristics of patients with gonorrhea in the Belgrade population 1988–1994] Bjekić M, et al.
Vojnosanit Pregl 1998 May–Jun;55(3):285–9 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Scc)**

[The impact of HIV infection on the incidence of syphilis and gonorrhea at a university hospital (1985–1994)] Griemberg G, et al. **Medicina (B Aires)** 1997;57(1):1–6 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Spa)**

ETHNOLOGY

Gonorrhoea and ethnicity. Audit supports findings [letter; comment] FitzGerald M. **BMJ** 1997 Nov 1;315(7116):1160. Comment on: BMJ 1997 Jun 14;314(7096):1715–8. Comment on: BMJ 1997 Jun 14;314(7096):1719–23.

IMMUNOLOGY

A novel sialic acid binding site on factor H mediates serum resistance of sialylated Neisseria gonorrhoeae. Ram S, et al. **J Exp Med** 1998 Mar 2;187(5):743–52

Cytokine and antibody responses in women infected with Neisseria gonorrhoeae: effects of concomitant infections. Hedges SR, et al. **J Infect Dis** 1998 Sep;178(3):742–51

METABOLISM

Natural proteoglycan receptor analogs determine the dynamics of Opa adhesin–mediated gonococcal infection of Chang epithelial cells. van Putten JP, et al.
Infect Immun 1997 Dec;65(12):5028–34

MICROBIOLOGY

Acidic sphingomyelinase mediates entry of N. gonorrhoeae into nonphagocytic cells. Grassmé H, et al. **Cell** 1997 Nov 28;91(5):605–15

Characterization of DFA–negative, probe–positive Neisseria gonorrhoeae by pulsed field gel electrophoresis. Billings SD, et al. **Diagn Microbiol Infect Dis** 1997 Dec;29(4):281–3

Drug susceptibility of Neisseria isolates from patients attending clinics for sexually transmitted diseases in Addis Ababa. Meless H, et al. **East Afr Med J** 1997 Jul;74(7):447–9

Characterisation of Neisseria gonorrhoeae in semen during urethral infection in men. Isbey SF, et al.
Genitourin Med 1997 Oct;73(5):378–82

Gonorrhoea: auxotypes, serovars, and clinical manifestations among female sex workers from Kinshasa, Zaïre. Mukenge–Tshibaka L, et al. **Genitourin Med** 1997 Dec;

73(6):564–6
Antimicrobial resistance in gonococci isolated from patients and from commercial sex workers in Harare, Zimbabwe. Mason PR, et al. **Int J Antimicrob Agents** 1997 Jan; 9(3):175–9
Detection of male genital infection with Chlamydia trachomatis and Neisseria gonorrhoeae using an automated multiplex PCR system (Cobas Amplicor). Higgins SP, et al. **Int J STD AIDS** 1998 Jan;9(1):21–4
The transferrin receptor expressed by gonococcal strain FA1090 is required for the experimental infection of human male volunteers. Cornelissen CN, et al. **Mol Microbiol** 1998 Feb;27(3):611–6
Genomic homogeneity of the AHU/IA–1,2 phenotype of Neisseria gonorrhoeae during its disappearance from an urban population. Xia M, et al. **Sex Transm Dis** 1997 Nov; 24(10):561–6

PREVENTION & CONTROL

A randomised comparison of strategies for reducing infective complications of induced abortion. Penney GC, et al. **Br J Obstet Gynaecol** 1998 Jun;105(6):599–604
The role of effective diagnosis for the control of gonorrhoea in high prevalence populations. Davies PO, et al. **Int J STD AIDS** 1998 Aug;9(8):435–43
Are the Health of the Nation's targets attainable? [letter] Harry TC. **Int J STD AIDS** 1998 Mar;9(3):185–6
Gonorrhoea control and antimicrobial resistance. Weisfuse IB. **Lancet** 1998 Mar 28;351(9107):928

THERAPY

Provision for sexual health care of adolescents in genitourinary medicine clinics in the United Kingdom. The British Cooperative Clinical Group. **Genitourin Med** 1997 Dec;73(6):453–6
Liaison between gynaecologists, microbiologists and genitourinary medicine clinics in the management of patients with genital chlamydia and gonococcal infections. Huengsberg M, et al. **Int J STD AIDS** 1998 Mar;9(3):162–3
How are men with urethral discharge managed in general practice? Ross JD, et al. **Int J STD AIDS** 1998 Apr; 9(4):192–5
116 cases of gonococcal arthritis treated with acupuncture. Wang K. **J Tradit Chin Med** 1996 Jun;16(2):108–11

TRANSMISSION

Heterosexual gonorrhoea and sexual behaviour [letter; comment] Opaneye A. **Int J STD AIDS** 1997 Nov;8(11):730 . Comment on: Int J STD AIDS 1997 Feb;8(2):102–8.

GONOSOMES see **SEX CHROMOSOMES**

GONYAULAX see **DINOFLAGELLIDA**

GONYAULAX TOXIN see **SAXITOXIN**

GOODPASTURE SYNDROME

Cure of Goodpasture's disease. Zawada ET Jr, et al. **S D J Med** 1998 Jun;51(6):197–201 (8 ref.)
[Goodpasture syndrome, pseudo Goodpasture syndrome] Kobayashi Y, et al. **Ryoikibetsu Shokogun Shirizu** 1997;(17 Pt 2):705–11 (40 ref.) **(Jpn)**
[Renopulmonary syndrome (editorial)] Bosch X, et al. **Med Clin (Barc)** 1998 Jul 11;111(5):179–81 (25 ref.) **(Spa)**

CHEMICALLY INDUCED

Pulmonary hemorrhage and antiglomerular basement membrane antibody–mediated glomerulonephritis after exposure to smoked cocaine (crack): a case report and review of the literature. Garcia–Rostan y Pérez GM, et al. **Pathol Int** 1997 Oct;47(10):692–7 (34 ref.)

COMPLICATIONS

An 18–year–old man with Goodpasture's syndrome and ANCA–negative central nervous system vasculitis. Rydel JJ, et al. **Am J Kidney Dis** 1998 Feb;31(2):345–9
Bilateral serous retinal detachments associated with Goodpasture's syndrome. Boucher MC, et al. **Can J Ophthalmol** 1998 Feb;33(1):46–9
Bilateral serous retinal detachments associated with Goodpasture's syndrome [letter] Sharma S. **Can J Ophthalmol** 1998 Jun;33(4):226–7
[An autopsy case of Goodpasture syndrome preceded with membranous glomerulonephritis] Takeuchi K, et al. **Ryumachi** 1997 Dec;37(6):781–7 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Jpn)**

DIAGNOSIS

Rapid screening assay for anti–GBM antibody and ANCAs; an important tool for the differential diagnosis of pulmonary renal syndromes. Westman KW, et al. **Nephrol Dial Transplant** 1997 Sep;12(9):1863–8

DRUG THERAPY

Pulmonary–renal syndrome responding to corticosteroids: consider cholesterol embolization. Vacher–Coponat H, et al. **Nephrol Dial Transplant** 1997 Sep;12(9):1977–9

ETIOLOGY

Cytokine and adhesion molecule requirements for lung injury induced by anti–glomerular basement membrane antibody. Mulligan MS, et al. **Inflammation** 1998 Aug;22(4):403–17
Goodpasture's syndrome associated with primary biliary cirrhosis. Komatsu T, et al. **Intern Med** 1998 Jul;37(7):611–3
Targets of alloantibodies in Alport anti–glomerular basement membrane disease after renal transplantation. Brainwood D, et al. **Kidney Int** 1998 Mar;53(3):762–6
Experimental autoimmune glomerulonephritis (EAG) induced by homologous and heterologous glomerular basement membrane in two substrains of Wistar–Kyoto rat. Reynolds J, et al. **Nephrol Dial Transplant** 1998 Jan; 13(1):44–52
[A case of Goodpasture's syndrome with myeloperoxidase specific anti–neutrophil cytoplasmic autoantibody (MPO–ANCA) during chronic interstitial pneumonia] Inoue A, et al. **Nippon Kyobu Shikkan Gakkai Zasshi** 1997 Dec;35(12):1356–62 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Jpn)**

IMMUNOLOGY

Recombinant alpha–chains of type IV collagen demonstrate that the amino terminal of the Goodpasture autoantigen is crucial for antibody recognition. Ryan JJ, et al. **Clin Exp Immunol** 1998 Jul;113(1):17–27
Goodpasture syndrome involving overlap with Wegener's granulomatosis and anti–glomerular basement membrane disease. Kalluri R, et al. **J Am Soc Nephrol** 1997 Nov; 8(11):1795–800
Mapping B cell epitopes in Goodpasture's disease. Levy JB, et al. **J Am Soc Nephrol** 1997 Nov;8(11):1698–705
Presentation of the Goodpasture autoantigen to CD4 T cells is influenced more by processing constraints than by HLA class II peptide binding preferences. Phelps RG, et al. **J Biol Chem** 1998 May 8;273(19):11440–7
Susceptibility to anti–glomerular basement membrane disease and Goodpasture syndrome is linked to MHC class II genes and the emergence of T cell–mediated immunity in mice. Kalluri R, et al. **J Clin Invest** 1997 Nov 1;100(9):2263–75
Targets of alloantibodies in Alport anti–glomerular basement membrane disease after renal transplantation. Brainwood D, et al. **Kidney Int** 1998 Mar;53(3):762–6
Human Goodpasture anti–alpha3(IV)NC1 autoantibodies share structural determinants. Meyers KE, et al. **Kidney Int** 1998 Feb;53(2):402–7
Ultrastructural localisation of CD44 in the rat lung in experimental Goodpasture's syndrome. Hill PA, et al. **Pathology** 1997 Nov;29(4):380–4

PATHOLOGY

Acute renal failure in a 21–year–old woman [clinical conference] **Am J Med** 1997 Oct;103(4):318–27
Pulmonary hemorrhage and antiglomerular basement membrane antibody–mediated glomerulonephritis after exposure to smoked cocaine (crack): a case report and review of the literature. García–Rostan y Pérez GM, et al. **Pathol Int** 1997 Oct;47(10):692–7 (34 ref.)

PHYSIOPATHOLOGY

Complete recovery of renal function in a dialysis–dependent patient with Goodpasture syndrome. Schindler R, et al. **Nephrol Dial Transplant** 1998 Feb;13(2):462–6

SURGERY

Goodpasture syndrome and end–stage renal failure—to transplant or not to transplant? [editorial] Netzer KO, et al. **Nephrol Dial Transplant** 1998 Jun;13(6):1346–8 (20 ref.)

THERAPY

Therapeutic options for critically ill patients suffering from progressive lupus nephritis or Goodpasture's syndrome. Merkel F, et al. **Kidney Int Suppl** 1998 Feb;64:S31–8 (92 ref.)
Complete recovery of renal function in a dialysis–dependent patient with Goodpasture syndrome. Schindler R, et al. **Nephrol Dial Transplant** 1998 Feb;13(2):462–6

GOOSE–BEAKED WHALE see **WHALES**

GOOSEFOOT see **CHENOPODIACEAE**

GOPHERS see **RODENTIA**

GORDIUS see **HELMINTHS**

GORHAM DISEASE see **OSTEOLYSIS, ESSENTIAL**

GORILLA GORILLA

ANATOMY & HISTOLOGY

Shape of the piriform aperture in Gorilla gorilla, Pan troglodytes, and modern Homo sapiens: characterization and polymorphism analysis. Schmittbuhl M, et al. **Am J Phys Anthropol** 1998 Jul;106(3):297–310
Estimation of African ape body length from femur length. Hens SM, et al. **J Hum Evol** 1998 Apr;34(4):401–11
Scapula form and biomechanics in gorillas. Taylor AB. **J Hum Evol** 1997 Nov;33(5):529–53
Variation in tooth morphology of Gorilla gorilla. Uchida A. **J Hum Evol** 1998 Jan;34(1):55–70
The hypoglossal canal and the origin of human vocal behavior. Kay RF, et al. **Proc Natl Acad Sci U S A** 1998 Apr 28;95(9):5417–9
Sexual dimorphic features within extant great ape faciodental skeletal anatomy and testing the single species hypothesis. Cameron DW. **Z Morphol Anthropol** 1997;81(3):253–88

CLASSIFICATION

[Parasitological evidence on the phylogeny of hominids and cebids] Retana Salazar AP. **Rev Biol Trop** 1996 Aug; 44(2A):391–4 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Spa)**

GENETICS

Chromosomal localization of rDNA in the gorilla. Schempp W, et al. **Cytogenet Cell Genet** 1998;80(1–4):185–7
Sequences from higher primates orthologous to the human Xp/Yp telomere junction region reveal gross rearrangements and high levels of divergence. Baird DM, et al. **Hum Mol Genet** 1997 Dec;6(13):2291–9
Mitochondrial DNA variability in Grauer's gorillas of Kahuzi–Biega National Park. Saltonstall K, et al. **J Hered** 1998 Mar–Apr;89(2):129–35
Chimp research [letter] Ryder OA. **Science** 1998 Oct 2; 282(5386):47
Mhc–E polymorphism in Pongidae primates: the same allele is found in two different species. Suárez B, et al. **Tissue Antigens** 1997 Dec;50(6):695–8

PARASITOLOGY

[Parasitological evidence on the phylogeny of hominids and cebids] Retana Salazar AP. **Rev Biol Trop** 1996 Aug; 44(2A):391–4 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Spa)**

PHYSIOLOGY

Western lowland gorillas (Gorilla gorilla gorilla) as seasonal frugivores: use of variable resources. Remis MJ. **Am J Primatol** 1997;43(2):87–109
Lowland gorillas and seed dispersal: the importance of nest sites. Rogers ME, et al. **Am J Primatol** 1998;45(1):45–68
Cardiovascular evaluation of lowland gorillas. Junge RE, et al. **J Am Vet Med Assoc** 1998 Feb 1;212(3):413–5

PSYCHOLOGY

Ranging and grouping patterns of a western lowland gorilla group at Bai Hokou, Central African Republic. Remis MJ. **Am J Primatol** 1997;43(2):111–33

GORLIN–PSAUME SYNDROME see **OROFACIODIGITAL SYNDROMES**

GORLIN SYNDROME see **BASAL CELL NEVUS SYNDROME**

GOSERELIN

ADMINISTRATION & DOSAGE

Luteinizing hormone–releasing hormone analogues in early breast cancer: updated status of ongoing clinical trials. Kaufmann M. **Br J Cancer** 1998 Sep;78 Suppl 4:9–11

ADVERSE EFFECTS

Rectus sheath haematoma resulting from a subcutaneous injection with goserelin. Schneider HJ, et al. **Br J Urol** 1997 Oct;80(4):685–6
Cutaneous manifestations of relapsing polychondritis in a patient receiving goserelin for carcinoma of the prostate. Labarthe MP, et al. **Dermatology** 1997;195(4):391–4

PHARMACOLOGY

The effect of gonadotropin–releasing hormone agonist on type I collagen C–telopeptide and N–telopeptide: the predictive value of biochemical markers of bone turnover. Amama EA, et al. **J Clin Endocrinol Metab** 1998 Feb; 83(2):333–8
Androgen level variations, clinical response to LHRH agonists and changes in the quality of life subscales in metastatic prostate cancer—speculations about possible role of the monoamine system. Popov I, et al. **Neoplasma** 1997; 44(5):308–13

THERAPEUTIC USE

Osteoblastic flare assessed by serum alkaline phosphatase activity is an index of short duration of response in prostate cancer patients with bone metastases submitted to systemic therapy.Gruppo Onco Urologico Piemontese (G.O.U.P). Berruti A, et al. **Anticancer Res** 1997 Nov–Dec; 17(6D):4697–702
Luteinizing hormone–releasing hormone analogues—the rationale for adjuvant use in premenopausal women with early breast cancer. Jonat W. **Br J Cancer** 1998 Sep;78 Suppl 4:5–8
Goserelin acetate (Zoladex) with or without hormone replacement therapy for the treatment of endometriosis. Moghissi KS, et al. **Fertil Steril** 1998 Jun;69(6):1056–62
Use of a long–acting gonadotropin–releasing hormone agonist for treatment of steroid cell tumors of the ovary. Wang PH, et al. **Fertil Steril** 1998 Feb;69(2):353–5

Growth-inhibitory effects of luteinizing hormone-releasing hormone (LHRH) agonists on xenografts of the DU 145 human androgen-independent prostate cancer cell line in nude mice. Dondi D, et al. **Int J Cancer** 1998 May 18; 76(4):506–11

Corona stenting in a patient menorrhagia: use of a gonadotrophin releasing hormone agonist to facilitate anticoagulation. Khurana C, et al. **Int J Cardiol** 1998 Jan 5;63(1):89–91

Goserelin followed by assisted reproduction: results in infertile women with endometriosis. Ruiz-Velasco V, et al. **Int J Fertil Womens Med** 1998 Jan–Feb;43(1):18–23

Prostate cancer patient subsets showing improved bNED control with adjuvant androgen deprivation. Anderson PR, et al. **Int J Radiat Oncol Biol Phys** 1997 Dec 1; 39(5):1025–30

Multicenter randomized clinical trial of goserelin versus surgical ovariectomy in premenopausal patients with receptor-positive metastatic breast cancer: an intergroup study. Taylor CW, et al. **J Clin Oncol** 1998 Mar;16(3):994–9

Treatment of prostate cancer with goserelin and radiotherapy [letter; comment] Schoen SS. **N Engl J Med** 1997 Dec 4; 337(23):1693; discussion 1694. Comment on: N Engl J Med 1997 Jul 31;337(5):295–300.

Treatment of prostate cancer with goserelin and radiotherapy [letter; comment] Vicini FA, et al. **N Engl J Med** 1997 Dec 4;337(23):1693–4. Comment on: N Engl J Med 1997 Jul 31;337(5):295–300.

Preoperative GnRH analogue in hysteroscopic metroplasty. Colacurci N, et al. **Panminerva Med** 1998 Mar;40(1):41–4

Randomized comparison of goserelin acetate versus mitomycin C plus goserelin acetate in previously untreated prostate cancer patients with bone metastases. Fontana D, et al. **Tumori** 1998 Jan–Feb;84(1):39–44

Casodex (bicalutamide) 150-mg monotherapy compared with castration in patients with previously untreated nonmetastatic prostate cancer: results from two multicenter randomized trials at a median follow-up of 4 years. Iversen P, et al. **Urology** 1998 Mar;51(3):389–96

[Adjuvant or therapeutic androgen suppression in locoregional advanced prostatic carcinoma (RTOG 85-31)] Hinkelbein W. **Strahlenther Onkol** 1998 Jul;174(7):385–6 **(Ger)**

[Endocrine therapy for prostate cancer in the future] Usami M. **Gan To Kagaku Ryoho** 1998 May;25(6):817–22 (6 ref.) (Eng. Abstr.) **(Jpn)**

[Pregnancy in nullipara after conservative excision of uterine cellular leiomyoma and supplementary GnRH analog therapy] Cyrkowicz A, et al. **Ginekol Pol** 1998 Feb; 69(2):91–3 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Pol)**

[Zoladex: new approaches to hormone therapy] Shparyk IaV. **Lik Sprava** 1996 May–Jun;(5–6):44–50 (67 ref.) **(Ukr)**

GOSSYPIUM see **COTTON**

GOSSYPOL

see related

COTTONSEED OIL

Gossypol as a male antifertility agent—why studies should have been continued. Yu ZH, et al. **Int J Androl** 1998 Feb; 21(1):2–7 (42 ref.)

ADVERSE EFFECTS

Gossypol-induced hypokalemia and role of exogenous potassium salt supplementation when used as an antispermatogenic agent in male langur monkey. Kumar M, et al. **Contraception** 1997 Oct;56(4):251–6

Gossypol: reasons for its failure to be accepted as a safe, reversible male antifertility drug. Waites GM, et al. **Int J Androl** 1998 Feb;21(1):8–12 (49 ref.)

ANALOGS & DERIVATIVES

Cytotoxicity of gossypol enantiomers and its quinone metabolite gossypolone in melanoma cell lines. Blackstaffe L, et al. **Melanoma Res** 1997 Oct;7(5):364–72

Attenuation of gossypol cytotoxicity by cyclic AMP in a rat liver cell line. Hutchinson RW, et al. **Toxicol Appl Pharmacol** 1998 Aug;151(2):311–8

[Effects of gossypol acetic acid on human ejaculated sperm Ca2+ influx and rat vas deferens contraction action] Wu T, et al. **Chung Kuo I Hsueh Ko Hsueh Yuan Hsueh Pao** 1996 Oct; 18(5):375–9 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Chi)**

CHEMISTRY

Gossypol modification of Ala-1 of secreted phospholipase A2: a probe for the kinetic effects of sulfate glycoconjugates. Yu BZ, et al. **Biochemistry** 1997 Oct 14; 36(41):12400–11

METABOLISM

Quenching of intrinsic fluorescence of sperm specific LDH by optical isomers of gossypol. Gupta GS, et al. **Gen Physiol Biophys** 1997 Sep;16(3):215–25

PHARMACOLOGY

Effect of gossypol on Spisula sperm observed with real-time confocal microscopy, polarized light microscopy, and video microscopy. Tran PT, et al. **Biol Bull** 1997 Oct; 193(2):227–8

Deleterious actions of gossypol on bovine spermatozoa, oocytes, and embryos. Brocas C, et al. **Biol Reprod** 1997 Oct;57(4):901–7

c-fos protein expression in apoptotic rat spermatocytes induced by gossypol. Teng CS. **Contraception** 1998 Apr; 57(4):281–6

Biphasic c-Myc protein expression during gossypol-induced apoptosis in rat spermatocytes. Teng CS, et al. **Contraception** 1998 Feb;57(2):117–23

Inhibition of 11beta-hydroxysteroid dehydrogenase by bioflavonoids and their interaction with furosemide and gossypol [see comments] Guo J, et al. **J Lab Clin Med** 1998 Jul;132(1):32–8. Comment in: J Lab Clin Med 1998 Jul;132(1):6–8.

TOXICITY

Cytotoxicity of gossypol enantiomers and its quinone metabolite gossypolone in melanoma cell lines. Blackstaffe L, et al. **Melanoma Res** 1997 Oct;7(5):364–72

Influence of gossypol on the secretory function of cultured rat sertoli cells. Monsees TK, et al. **Toxicon** 1998 May; 36(5):813–6

GOSSYPOSE see **RAFFINOSE**

GOURDS see **CUCURBITACEAE**

GOUT

see related

GOUT SUPPRESSANTS

Crystal-associated arthritis. Agudelo CA, et al. **Clin Geriatr Med** 1998 Aug;14(3):495–513 (58 ref.)

BLOOD

Decreased serum concentrations of 1,25(OH)2-vitamin D3 in patients with gout. Takahashi S, et al. **Adv Exp Med Biol** 1998;431:57–60

Atherogenic risk factors in patients with gout. Tsutsumi Z, et al. **Adv Exp Med Biol** 1998;431:69–72

Effect of Tofu (bean curd) ingestion and on uric acid metabolism in healthy and gouty subjects. Yamakita J, et al. **Adv Exp Med Biol** 1998;431:839–42

Serum uric acid in acute gout [letter] Logan JA, et al. **Ann Rheum Dis** 1997 Nov;56(11):696–7

Decreased serum concentrations of 1,25(OH)2-vitamin D3 in patients with gout. Takahashi S, et al. **Metabolism** 1998 Mar;47(3):336–8

Broadsheet number 43: The role of the laboratory in the investigation and management of hyperuricemia. Lloyd A, et al. **Pathology** 1998 May;30(2):141–6 (27 ref.)

CHEMICALLY INDUCED

Gout due to xanthine derivatives [letter] Toda K, et al. **Br J Rheumatol** 1997 Oct;36(10):1131–2

COMPLICATIONS

Atherogenic risk factors in patients with gout. Tsutsumi Z, et al. **Adv Exp Med Biol** 1998;431:69–72

Diagnosis and management of complicated gout. Wise CM, et al. **Bull Rheum Dis** 1998 Jun;47(4):2–5 (13 ref.)

Gout in a patient with Reiter's syndrome. Warren KJ, et al. **Cutis** 1998 Feb;61(2):85–6

Tophaceous gout of the navicular bone as a cause of medial inflammatory tumor of the foot. Thomas E, et al. **Foot Ankle Int** 1998 Jan;19(1):48–51

Coexisting psoriatic arthritis, gout, and chondrocalcinosis. De Bari C, et al. **Scand J Rheumatol** 1998;27(4):306–9

Safety of the mycophenolate mofetil-allopurinol combination in kidney transplant recipients with gout [letter] Jacobs F, et al. **Transplantation** 1997 Oct 15;64(7):1087–8

[Familial juvenile gouty nephropathy] Okabe H, et al. **Ryoikibetsu Shokogun Shirizu** 1997;(17 Pt 2):266–8 (18 ref.) **(Jpn)**

[Gout as a cause of uveitis] Trapkowski A, et al. **Klin Oczna** 1997;99(4):269–70 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Pol)**

DIAGNOSIS

Tophaceous lumbar gout mimicking an epidural abscess [letter] Gines R, et al. **Am J Emerg Med** 1998 Mar;16(2):216

Interobserver variation in the assessment of rosacea [letter] Bamford JT. **Arch Dermatol** 1998 Apr;134(4):508

Gout in a patient with Reiter's syndrome. Warren KJ, et al. **Cutis** 1998 Feb;61(2):85–6

Demonstration of urate crystals after formalin fixation [letter; comment] Darby AJ, et al. **Histopathology** 1998 Apr; 32(4):382–3. Comment on: Histopathology 1997 Feb;30(2):195.

Abscess-like gouty tophus of the foot [letter] Lemont H, et al. **J Am Podiatr Med Assoc** 1998 Mar;88(3):146–8

Gouty tophus simulating soft tissue tumor in a heart transplant recipient. Chaoui A, et al. **Skeletal Radiol** 1997 Oct;26(10):626–8

DRUG THERAPY

Managing problem gout. Fam AG. **Ann Acad Med Singapore** 1998 Jan;27(1):93–9 (35 ref.)

Indomethacin-induced behavioral changes in an elderly patient with dementia. Mallet L, et al. **Ann Pharmacother** 1998 Feb;32(2):201–3

Treatment of gout after transplantation [letter; comment] Perez-Ruiz F, et al. **Br J Rheumatol** 1998 May;37(5):580 . Comment on: Br J Rheumatol 1996 Dec;35(12):1329.

Diagnosis and management of complicated gout. Wise CM, et al. **Bull Rheum Dis** 1998 Jun;47(4):2–5 (13 ref.)

Disease-specific noncompliance with drug treatment as a cause of persistent hyperuricemia and gout in anorexia nervosa. Gröbner W, et al. **Eur J Med Res** 1998 Feb 21; 3(1–2):77–80

[Fatal outcome in allopurinol hypersensitivity syndrome] Kluger E. **Ugeskr Laeger** 1998 Feb 16;160(8):1179–80 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Dan)**

[Acute treatment of gout] Lund-Olesen K. **Ugeskr Laeger** 1998 Mar 2;160(10):1498 **(Dan)**

[Treatment of asymptomatic hyperuricemia] Floege J. **Internist (Berl)** 1997 Dec;38(12):1233 **(Ger)**

[Therapy of hyperuricemia and gout] Pöllmann G, et al. **Wien Med Wochenschr** 1997;147(16):382–7 (17 ref.) (Eng. Abstr.) **(Ger)**

ENZYMOLOGY

Kelley-Seegmiller syndrome: a case report and review of the literature [letter] Khattak FH, et al. **Br J Rheumatol** 1998 May;37(5):580–1 (8 ref.)

EPIDEMIOLOGY

Clinical presentation and disease associations of gout: a hospital-based study of 100 patients in Singapore. Koh WH, et al. **Ann Acad Med Singapore** 1998 Jan;27(1):7–10

The contribution of the Rabin Medical Center to the field of rheumatology [letter; comment] Weinberger A. **Br J Rheumatol** 1997 Oct;36(10):1135–6. Comment on: Br J Rheumatol 1996 Aug;35(8):778–80.

Incidence of diabetes and gout in hypertensive patients during 8 years of follow-up. The General Practice Hypertension Study Group. Grodzicki T, et al. **J Hum Hypertens** 1997 Sep;11(9):583–5

[Epidemiology, incidence and sex specific differences in primary gout] Peichl P. **Wien Med Wochenschr** 1997; 147(16):370–2 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Ger)**

ETHNOLOGY

The epidemiology of hyperuricaemia and gout in Taiwan aborigines. Chou CT, et al. **Br J Rheumatol** 1998 Mar; 37(3):258–62

Risk factors for gout: a hospital-based study in urban black South Africans. Tikly M, et al. **Rev Rhum Engl Ed** 1998 Apr;65(4):225–31

ETIOLOGY

Osteoarthritis and crystal deposition diseases. Schumacher HR Jr. **Curr Opin Rheumatol** 1998 May;10(3):244–5

[Gout due to disorder of urate binding proteins (the urate-binding alpha 1-2 globulin deficiency)] Ushijima K, et al. **Ryoikibetsu Shokogun Shirizu** 1998;(18 Pt 1):478–80 (11 ref.) **(Jpn)**

GENETICS

Medullary cystic kidney disease with hyperuricemia and gout in a large Cypriot family: no allelism with nephronophthisis type 1. Stavrou C, et al. **Am J Med Genet** 1998 May 1; 77(2):149–54

[Familial juvenile gouty nephropathy] Yamanaka H, et al. **Ryoikibetsu Shokogun Shirizu** 1998;(18 Pt 1):481–3 (9 ref.) **(Jpn)**

HISTORY

Historical note: the concept of gout in 1880. Appelboom T, et al. **Arthritis Rheum** 1998 Aug;41(8):1511–2

Gout and quackery; or Banks and the mountebanks. Porter R. **Clio Med** 1998;48:255–72

[The disease of admiral Christopher Columbus] Espinoza R, et al. **Rev Med Chil** 1997 Jun;125(6):732–7 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Spa)**

METABOLISM

Gout: new questions for an ancient disease. Puig JG, et al. **Adv Exp Med Biol** 1998;431:1–5 (14 ref.)

Orderly arrayed deposit of urate crystals in gout suggest epitaxial formation [letter] Pascual E, et al. **Ann Rheum Dis** 1998 Apr;57(4):255

Analysis of abnormalities in purine metabolism leading to gout and to neurological dysfunctions in man. Curto R, et al. **Biochem J** 1998 Feb 1;329 (Pt 3):477–87

Determination of uric acid in scalp hair for non-invasive evaluation of uricemic controls in hyperuricemia. Kobayashi K, et al. **Biol Pharm Bull** 1998 Apr; 21(4):398–400

Salivary urate in gout, exercise, and diurnal variation [letter] Owen-Smith B, et al. **Lancet** 1998 Jun 27;351(9120):1932

[Determination of uric acid in scalp hair for non-invasive estimation of uricemic control in hyperuricemia] Kobayashi K, et al. **Rinsho Byori** 1997 Nov;45(11):1062–6 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Jpn)**

[Renal mechanisms of regulation of uric acid levels in gout] Barinov EF. **Patol Fiziol Eksp Ter** 1997 Oct–Dec;(4):40–5 (59 ref.) **(Rus)**

GOUT

PATHOLOGY

Microanalysis of pathological crystals and urinary calculi. Kaneko K, et al. **Adv Exp Med Biol** 1998;431:41–5

Panniculitis and ulcers in a young man. Conejo-Mir J, et al. **Arch Dermatol** 1998 Apr;134(4):501, 504

Intraosseous tophaceous pseudotumor in the trigonal process of the talus. Chen YJ, et al. **Clin Orthop** 1998 Jan; (346):190–5

Tophaceous gout of the navicular bone as a cause of medial inflammatory tumor of the foot. Thomas E, et al. **Foot Ankle Int** 1998 Jan;19(1):48–51

The kidney in hepatic disease and in gout: clinical and pathologic aspects. Salomon MI, et al. **J Am Geriatr Soc** 1966 May;14(5):475–89 (35 ref.)

Apoptosis of tubular epithelial cells in familial juvenile gouty nephropathy. Lhotta K, et al. **Nephron** 1998;79(3):340–4

Intraosseous gout: an "aggressive" solitary lesion. Lotman DB. **Orthopedics** 1997 Nov;20(11):1085–6

PREVENTION & CONTROL

Optimal range of serum urate concentrations to minimize risk of gouty attacks during anti-hyperuricemic treatment. Yamanaka H, et al. **Adv Exp Med Biol** 1998;431:13–8

RADIOGRAPHY

Computed tomographic imaging of subcutaneous gouty tophi. Gerster JC, et al. **Clin Rheumatol** 1998;17(1):62–4

THERAPY

How should we treat tophaceous gout in patients with allopurinol hypersensitivity? Grahame R, et al. **Adv Exp Med Biol** 1998;431:19–23

GOUT SUPPRESSANTS

ADMINISTRATION & DOSAGE

Intravenous colchicine use in crystal-induced arthropathies: a retrospective analysis of hospitalized patients. Maldonado MA, et al. **Clin Exp Rheumatol** 1997 Sep–Oct;15(5):487–92

[Why anti-gout agents when patients with gouty arthritis are to be surgically treated (editorial)] Hørslev-Petersen K. **Ugeskr Laeger** 1998 Apr 6;160(15):2233 **(Dan)**

[Treatment of asymptomatic hyperuricemia] Floege J. **Internist (Berl)** 1997 Dec;38(12):1233 **(Ger)**

ADVERSE EFFECTS

Indomethacin-induced behavioral changes in an elderly patient with dementia. Mallet L, et al. **Ann Pharmacother** 1998 Feb;32(2):201–3

Azoospermia in familial Mediterranean fever patients: the role of colchicine and amyloidosis [letter] Ben-Chetrit E, et al. **Ann Rheum Dis** 1998 Apr;57(4):259–60

Acute onset of colchicine myoneuropathy in cardiac transplant recipients: case studies of three patients. Rana SS, et al. **Clin Neurol Neurosurg** 1997 Dec;99(4):266–70

The side effects of allopurinol [letter] Wallach SL. **Hosp Pract (Off Ed)** 1998 Sep 15;33(9):22

Successful desensitization of a fixed drug eruption caused by allopurinol. Umpiérrez A, et al. **J Allergy Clin Immunol** 1998 Feb;101(2 Pt 1):286–7

The allopurinol hypersensitivity syndrome. Pluim HJ, et al. **Neth J Med** 1998 Mar;52(3):107–10

Hyperthyroidism due to iodide contained in a colchicine preparation [letter] Rousseau L, et al. **Rev Rhum Engl Ed** 1997 Jun;64(6):434–5

[Fatal outcome in allopurinol hypersensitivity syndrome] Kluger E. **Ugeskr Laeger** 1998 Feb 16;160(8):1179–80 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Dan)**

[Severe acute hepatitis due to allopurinol in a patient with asymptomatic hyperuricemia and kidney failure. A review of the literature and an analysis of the risk factors] Andrade RJ, et al. **Gastroenterol Hepatol** 1997 Aug–Sep;20(7):353–6 (36 ref.) (Eng. Abstr.) **(Spa)**

PHARMACOKINETICS

P-glycoprotein is more efficient at limiting uptake than inducing efflux of colchicine and vinblastine in HL-60 cells. Declèves X, et al. **Pharm Res** 1998 May;15(5):712–8

PHARMACOLOGY

Effect of disruption of the cytoskeleton on smooth muscle contraction. Battistella-Patterson AS, et al. **Can J Physiol Pharmacol** 1997 Dec;75(12):1287–99

Altered expression of ubiquitous kinesin heavy chain results in resistance to etoposide and hypersensitivity to colchicine: mapping of the domain associated with drug response. Axenovich SA, et al. **Cancer Res** 1998 Aug 1;58(15):3423–8

Effect of allopurinol and benzbromarone on the concentration of uridine in plasma. Yamamoto T, et al. **Metabolism** 1997 Dec;46(12):1473–6

Aneugenic activity in human cultured lymphocytes. An overall study with colchicine using the micronucleus assay and fluorescence in situ hybridization techniques. Ramírez MJ, et al. **Mutagenesis** 1997 Nov;12(6):405–10

THERAPEUTIC USE

How should we treat tophaceous gout in patients with allopurinol hypersensitivity? Grahame R, et al. **Adv Exp Med Biol** 1998;431:19–23

Efficacy of allopurinol in ameliorating the progressive renal disease in familial juvenile hyperuricaemic nephropathy (FJHN). A six-year update. McBride MB, et al. **Adv Exp Med Biol** 1998;431:7–11

Severe debilitating polyarticular gout and terminal renal failure in an allopurinol 'non-responder'. Reiter S, et al. **Adv Exp Med Biol** 1998;431:51–5

Optimal range of serum urate concentrations to minimize risk of gouty attacks during anti-hyperuricemic treatment. Yamanaka H, et al. **Adv Exp Med Biol** 1998;431:13–8

Colchicine in chronic hepatitis B: a pilot study. Floreani A, et al. **Aliment Pharmacol Ther** 1998 Jul;12(7):653–6

An evaluation of colchicine as an alternative to inhaled corticosteriods in moderate asthma. National Heart, Lung, and Blood Institute's Asthma Clinical Research Network. Fish JE, et al. **Am J Respir Crit Care Med** 1997 Oct;156(4 Pt 1):1165–71

Managing problem gout. Fam AG. **Ann Acad Med Singapore** 1998 Jan;27(1):93–9 (35 ref.)

Advances in the management of malignancy-associated hyperuricaemia. Mahmoud HH, et al. **Br J Cancer** 1998 Jun;77 Suppl 4:18–20 (6 ref.)

Treatment of gout after transplantation [letter; comment] Perez-Ruiz F, et al. **Br J Rheumatol** 1998 May;37(5):580 . Comment on: Br J Rheumatol 1996 Dec;35(12):1329.

Diagnosis and management of complicated gout. Wise CM, et al. **Bull Rheum Dis** 1998 Jun;47(4):2–5 (13 ref.)

Colchicine for large pericardial effusion. Adler Y, et al. **Clin Cardiol** 1998 Feb;21(2):143–4

Improved glycemic control in a diabetic patient after discontinuation of allopurinol administration [letter] Ohashi K, et al. **Diabetes Care** 1998 Jan;21(1):192–3

Recognition and treatment of idiopathic pulmonary fibrosis. Nicod LP. **Drugs** 1998 Apr;55(4):555–62 (35 ref.)

Colchicine in pyoderma gangrenosum [letter; comment] Rampal P, et al. **Lancet** 1998 Apr 11;351(9109):1134–5. Comment on: Lancet 1997 Dec 13;350(9093):1748.

Safety of the mycophenolate mofetil-allopurinol combination in kidney transplant recipients with gout [letter] Jacobs F, et al. **Transplantation** 1997 Oct 15;64(7):1087–8

[Therapy of hyperuricemia and gout] Pöllmann G, et al. **Wien Med Wochenschr** 1997;147(16):382–7 (17 ref.) (Eng. Abstr.) **(Ger)**

[Acute nephrotoxicity resolved by cyclosporine A, induced by simultaneous administration of colchicine (letter)] Crespo Valadés E, et al. **Med Clin (Barc)** 1998 Mar 14; 110(9):356–7 **(Spa)**

TOXICITY

Aneugenic activity in human cultured lymphocytes. An overall study with colchicine using the micronucleus assay and fluorescence in situ hybridization techniques. Ramírez MJ, et al. **Mutagenesis** 1997 Nov;12(6):405–10

GOUTY ARTHRITIS see **ARTHRITIS, GOUTY**

GOVERNING BOARD

Promoting clinical involvement in hospital quality improvement efforts: the effects of top management, board, and physician leadership. Weiner BJ, et al. **Health Serv Res** 1997 Oct;32(4):491–510

Broken wings, mandalas, impaired physicians, and medical examining boards [editorial; comment] Ratzan RM. **J Emerg Med** 1997 Nov–Dec;15(6):885–8. Comment on: J Emerg Med 1997 Nov–Dec;15(6):881–4.

Change is good. Board of Medicine expands its focus. Farrell K. **Mich Med** 1998 Aug;98(8):12–4

ORGANIZATION & ADMINISTRATION

Joint ventures. Money for mission. Serb C. **Hosp Health Netw** 1998 Apr 20;72(8):57–8

GOVERNMENT

Asthma among the famous. J. Calvin Coolidge (1872–1933). Thirtieth president of the United States. Cohen SG. **Allergy Asthma Proc** 1998 Jan–Feb;19(1):40–6

Government is not the problem [see comments] Micozzi MS. **Altern Ther Health Med** 1997 Sep;3(5):104, 103. Comment in: Altern Ther Health Med 1997 Nov;3(6):19–20. Comment in: Altern Ther Health Med 1998 Jan;4(1):20.

Nurses' voices needed in halls of Congress. Capps L. **Am J Nurs** 1998 Sep;98(9):80

Commentary on the federal role in clinical prevention research. Griffith HM, et al. **Am J Prev Med** 1998 May; 14(4):293–9

Serving the medically underserved [editorial; comment] Alpert JJ. **Am J Public Health** 1998 Mar;88(3):347–8. Comment on: Am J Public Health 1998 Mar;88(3):357–63.

Presidential judgment. The twenty-fifth amendment [editorial; comment] Rosenberg RN. **Arch Neurol** 1997 Oct; 54(10):1254. Comment on: Arch Neurol 1997 Oct;54(10):1256–64.

Disability in US presidents report. Recommendations and commentaries by the Working Group. The Working Group on Presidential Disability [see comments] Toole JF, et al. **Arch Neurol** 1997 Oct;54(10):1256–64. Comment in: Arch Neurol 1997 Oct;54(10):1254.

New government, same narrow vision [editorial] [see comments] Smith R. **BMJ** 1998 Feb 28;316(7132):643. Comment in: BMJ 1998 Apr 25;316(7140):1320. Comment in: BMJ 1998 Apr 25;316(7140):1320–1. Comment in: BMJ 1998 Apr 25;316(7140):1321.

When the patient is Abraham Lincoln. Micozzi MS. **Caduceus** 1991 Spring;7(1):34–42

Short report. How provincial and territorial legislators view tobacco and tobacco control: findings from a Canadian study. de Guia NA, et al. **Chronic Dis Can** 1998;19(2):57–61

Inadequate blood pressure control in African hypertensives. Who is responsible: patient, physician or government? Olubodun JO. **Ethn Dis** 1998;8(2):240–8 (51 ref.)

Health inequality: what the new British government could do. Savage W. **J R Soc Med** 1997 Sep;90(9):474–7

Biological warfare and the 'Hiroshima' issue of JAMA [letter; comment] Sapir M. **JAMA** 1998 Jan 28;279(4):274–5. Comment on: JAMA 1997 Aug 6;278(5):435–6.

Defensible secrecy, a very rare bird [editorial] **Lancet** 1998 May 2;351(9112):1297

Top US research posts face the confirmation maze [news] Greenberg DS. **Lancet** 1998 Mar 7;351(9104):733

The Uniformed Services University of the Health Sciences, F. Edward Hébert School of Medicine: status of the Federal Medical School after 25 years. Gardner JW, et al. **Mil Med** 1998 May;163(5):288–94

The first four years of the Uniformed Services University of the Health Sciences Graduate School of Nursing. Levine E, et al. **Mil Med** 1998 May;163(5):295–7

Partial-birth abortion, Congress, and the Constitution. Annas GJ. **N Engl J Med** 1998 Jul 23;339(4):279–83

British BSE reckoning tells a dismal tale [news] [see comments] Butler D. **Nature** 1998 Apr 9;392(6676):532–3 . Comment in: Nature 1998 May 21;393(6682):206.

Clinton 'is failing to honour pledge on AIDS vaccine' [news] Macilwain C. **Nature** 1998 May 21;393(6682):199

Crisis in the Presidency. The physician's role in assessing official capacity. Joynt RJ. **Neurology** 1997 Nov; 49(5):1208–9

Job strain and cardiovascular risk factors among members of the Danish parliament. Gyntelberg F, et al. **Occup Med (Oxf)** 1998 Jan;48(1):31–6

The ESRC review of government social classifications. Rose D, et al. **Popul Trends** 1997 Autumn;(89):49–89

President Lincoln: an instance of stress and aging [editorial] Dimsdale JE. **Psychosom Med** 1998 Jan–Feb;60(1):2–6

Injury control in Africa: getting governments to do more. Forjuoh SN, et al. **Trop Med Int Health** 1998 May; 3(5):349–56

Nutrition and physical activity perspectives for all Americans: government and private sector partnerships for the twenty-first century. Lee PR, et al. **World Rev Nutr Diet** 1997;81:108–13 (4 ref.)

[Nicotine addiction: greatly missing in Congress. Why such indifference... (letter)] Lagrue G, et al. **J Mal Vasc** 1998 Apr;23(2):144–5 **(Fre)**

[The management of the environment in Tunisia. Institutional and legislative aspects] Jrad-Fantar A. **Tunis Med** 1997 May;75(5):435–42 **(Fre)**

[Normative base requires updating] Mezhova NP, et al. **Vopr Pitan** 1997;(5):44–5 **(Rus)**

GOVERNMENT AGENCIES

Codex: a crisis of healthcare freedom and government regulation. Fleisher M. **Altern Ther Health Med** 1998 May; 4(3):128, 127

National Highway Traffic Safety Administration: EMS Agenda for the Future: implementation guide—moving closer to the vision. **Ann Emerg Med** 1998 Oct;32(4):511–2

The use of dogs as second species in regulatory testing of pesticides. I. Interspecies comparison. Gerbracht U, et al. **Arch Toxicol** 1998 May;72(6):319–29

Responsibilities of the New York State Insurance Department. Boggio MA. **Bull N Y Acad Med** 1997 Winter; 74(2):227–34

Responsibilities of regulatory agencies. Delaney S. **Bull N Y Acad Med** 1997 Winter;74(2):220–6

The Army Health Hazard Assessment (HHA) Program. Mcdevitt WM. **Drug Chem Toxicol** 1997 Nov;20(4):419–21

Overview of DOD activities in ecological risk assessment. Whaley JE, et al. **Drug Chem Toxicol** 1997 Nov;20(4):303–5

Response to C.S. Sims [letter; comment] Murphy JA. **Health Phys** 1997 Dec;73(6):958. Comment on: Health Phys 1997 May;72(5):798.

Pooled analysis of cancer mortality cases among the employees in five units of the Department of Atomic Energy in India. Nambi KS, et al. **Indian J Cancer** 1997 Sep;34(3):99–106

Understanding and reducing barriers to collaboration by academics with agencies and community organizations: a commentary. Margolis LH, et al. **Inj Prev** 1998 Jun; 4(2):132–4

The office of national AIDS policy: a new director offers new hope [editorial] Sowell RL. **J Assoc Nurses AIDS Care** 1997 Sep–Oct;8(5):16–7

The Department of Energy's role in isotope availability for nuclear medicine research [news] Lash TR. **J Nucl Med** 1998 May;39(5):22N, 25N

ACNP/SNM Government Relations Office midyear report: January–May 1998. American College of Nuclear Physicians/Society of Nuclear Medicine [news] Nichols D. **J Nucl Med** 1998 Jun;39(6):24N–25N

DOE to consider FFTF for tritium, medical isotope production [news] Zeyher A. **J Nucl Med** 1998 Jan; 39(1):21N, 29N
An office for children and young people. Yu J. **J Paediatr Child Health** 1997 Dec;33(6):479
Re: Food Standards Agency [letter; comment] Hatfull RS. **J R Soc Health** 1997 Dec;117(6):400–1. Comment on: J R Soc Health 1997 Oct;117(5):330–2.
"Downwinders" angry about medical screening lack [news] Skolnick AA. **JAMA** 1998 Aug 5;280(5):408–9
Food safety and national food-safety agencies [letter; comment] Evans MR. **Lancet** 1998 Jan 3;351(9095):69–70 . Comment on: Lancet 1997 Oct 25;350(9086):1234.
Growth of civil society in developing countries: implications for health. Jareg P, et al. **Lancet** 1998 Mar 14; 351(9105):819–22
US food-safety system needs major overhaul [news] Morris K. **Lancet** 1998 Aug 29;352(9129):716
Economic consequences of tobacco use for the Department of Defense, 1995 [see comments] Helyer AJ, et al. **Mil Med** 1998 Apr;163(4):217–21. Comment in: Mil Med 1998 Apr;163(4):217–21.
Panel recommends White House coordinates AIDS vaccine development [news] Birmingham K, et al. **Nat Med** 1998 May;4(5 Suppl):477–8
The role of US government agencies in vaccine research and development. Folkers GK, et al. **Nat Med** 1998 May; 4(5 Suppl):491–4
Support for a pragmatic health minister [editorial] **Nature** 1998 Apr 2;392(6675):421
Rapid shake-up at German health institute [news] Abbott A. **Nature** 1998 Sep 10;395(6698):107
Call for Europe-wide public health agency [news] Butler D. **Nature** 1998 Sep 10;395(6698):106
Report released on INSERM laboratory [news] Butler D. **Nature** 1998 May 21;393(6682):203
French agency faces fresh controversy [news] Butler D, et al. **Nature** 1998 Feb 26;391(6670):825
South African drugs agency to be replaced [news] Cherry M. **Nature** 1998 Apr 9;392(6676):527
Plagiarism claims turn spotlight on US Navy's misconduct policy [news] Dalton R. **Nature** 1997 Oct 9;389(6651):532
MAFF in a stew over food research plans [news] Masood E. **Nature** 1998 Mar 26;392(6674):319
Canada putting its faith in consolidation in health sector [news] Spurgeon D. **Nature** 1998 Jun 18;393(6686):613
A ministry of food for Britain for 21st century? Stitt S, et al. **Nutr Health** 1997;12(1):1–15 (22 ref.)
Physicists urge technology push to reach 2005 target [letter; comment] Marshall E. **Science** 1998 Jan 2;279(5347):23. Comment on: Science 1998 Jan 2;279(5347):36–7.
U.K. cooks up food standard agency [news] Williams N. **Science** 1998 Jan 23;279(5350):472
[Ideal of multicenter clinical trials--the scientific and ethical aspects--point of view from the Department of Health and Welfare] Abe S. **Nippon Naika Gakkai Zasshi** 1997 Sep 10;86(9):1693–7 (0 ref.) **(Jpn)**
[Diabetes mellitus control by Ministry of Health and Welfare] Osawa E. **Nippon Rinsho** 1998 Jan;56 Suppl 3:819–23 (0 ref.) **(Jpn)**
[Experience with the practical use of a comprehensive estimation of the level of infectious and parasitic morbidity during the implementation of epidemiological surveillance by the State Epidemiological Health Surveillance Center in the Taganrog area] Egorova IP, et al. **Med Parazitol (Mosk)** 1997 Jul–Sep;(3):35–40 **(Rus)**
[Organizational technologies and management of the organs and institutions of the State Sanitary and Epidemiological Surveillance in the Russian Federation] Kutsenko GI, et al. **Probl Sotsialnoi Gig Istor Med** 1997 Sep–Oct;(5):34–8 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Rus)**
[New technologies, standard setting and department policy in the system of the state sanitary-epidemiologic surveillance] Pivovarov AN, et al. **Probl Sotsialnoi Gig Istor Med** 1998 Jan–Feb;(1):39–41 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Rus)**
[The international scientific-technical cooperation of the research organizations of the Ministry of Public Health and of the institutions of higher medical education in Ukraine (editorial)] Serdiuk AM, et al. **Lik Sprava** 1997 Jul–Aug;(4):3–8 **(Ukr)**

ECONOMICS

Premium hikes. An open--and shut--contract. Papinchak S. **Hosp Health Netw** 1998 Sep 5;72(17):46–7
Believes federal funding is increasing [letter] Adreani C. **J Am Vet Med Assoc** 1998 Aug 1;213(3):338
Science catches Clinton's eye [news] Lawler A. **Science** 1998 Feb 6;279(5352):794–7
MRC commitments [letter; comment] Radda GK. **Science** 1998 Feb 13;279(5353):967. Comment on: Science 1997 Dec 12;278(5345):1863.

HISTORY

The Atomic Bomb Casualty Commission in retrospect. Putnam FW. **Proc Natl Acad Sci U S A** 1998 May 12; 95(10):5426–31

LEGISLATION & JURISPRUDENCE

British BSE inquiry examines scientific involvement [news] Dickson D. **Nat Med** 1998 Feb;4(2):135
NIH settles, NSF sued in student cases [news] Mervis J. **Science** 1998 Jan 2;279(5347):22
Smoke-free workplaces, Wisconsin municipal and county government buildings, 1996. Aakko E, et al. **WMJ** 1997 Nov;96(11):34–6

ORGANIZATION & ADMINISTRATION

Crisis at the Bureau of Veterinary Drugs. McCall E. **Can Vet J** 1998 Mar;39(3):139–41 **(Eng, Fre)**
Re-engineering the Bureau of Veterinary Drugs [news] McKelvey D. **Can Vet J** 1998 Mar;39(3):143–4 **(Eng, Fre)**
Oncology services: the Department of Defense perspective. Browne D, et al. **Cancer** 1998 May 15;82(10 Suppl):2010–5
Coordinating activities between NOAA and other agencies. Fritz AT, et al. **Drug Chem Toxicol** 1997 Nov;20(4):307–12
Toxicology in the Army Acquisition Pollution Prevention Program. Macko JA Jr. **Drug Chem Toxicol** 1997 Nov; 20(4):423–5
The Food Standards Agency [see comments] Shaw A. **J R Soc Health** 1997 Oct;117(5):330–2. Comment in: J R Soc Health 1997 Dec;117(6):400–1.
The Food Standards Agency: a force for change. Shaw A. **J R Soc Health** 1998 Feb;118(1):23–7
France to set up co-ordinating committee [news] **Nature** 1998 Sep 24;395(6700):315
Controversial appointment to SA council [news] Cherry M. **Nature** 1998 Sep 10;395(6698):108
UK's food standards agency will report to health minister [news] Masood E. **Nature** 1998 Jan 22;391(6665):313
US unlikely to swallow plan for a food safety supremo [news] Wadman M. **Nature** 1998 Sep 10;395(6698):108
A ministry of food for Britain for 21st century? Stitt S, et al. **Nutr Health** 1997;12(1):1–15 (22 ref.)
Gene-war veteran seeks new roles for granting agency [news] Koenig R. **Science** 1998 Jan 9;279(5348):171
The health effects of major organisational change and job insecurity. Ferrie JE, et al. **Soc Sci Med** 1998 Jan; 46(2):243–54

STANDARDS

The Québec Sports Safety Board: a governmental agency dedicated to the prevention of sports and recreational injuries. Régnier G, et al. **Inj Prev** 1995 Sep;1(3):141–5 (41 ref.)

STATISTICS & NUMERICAL DATA

Workplace violence at government sites. Eisele GR, et al. **Am J Ind Med** 1998 May;33(5):485–92
Rush to judgment? Child protective services and allegations of sexual abuse. Levine M, et al. **Am J Orthopsychiatry** 1998 Jan;68(1):101–7
Fraud ... government fraud and abuse probes [news] **Hosp Health Netw** 1997 Oct 5;71(19):28
Demographic and needs assessment survey of animal care and control agencies. Lord LK, et al. **J Am Vet Med Assoc** 1998 Aug 15;213(4):483–7
[Epidemiologic panorama of cancer mortality in the Mexican Institute of Social Security: 1991–1995] Salmerón-Castro J, et al. **Salud Publica Mex** 1997 Jul–Aug;39(4):266–73 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Spa)**

GOVERNMENT PROGRAMS

see related
NATIONAL HEALTH PROGRAMS

Federal program nourishes poor elderly [news] Voelker R. **JAMA** 1997 Oct 22–29;278(16):1301
Reconfiguring child health services in the inner city [editorial; comment] Wood D, et al. **JAMA** 1998 Oct 7; 280(13):1182–3. Comment on: JAMA 1998 Oct 7;280(13):1143–7.
Progress & plans for elimination of leprosy as a public health problem by the year 2000 AD in Bangladesh. Podder KK. **Nihon Hansenbyo Gakkai Zasshi** 1997 Jul;66(2):129–32
Tobacco: who pays whom? [letter] Milloy S. **Science** 1998 Sep 18;281(5384):1805
[Authority and the health system] Riis P. **Nord Med** 1997 Dec;112(10):371 **(Dan)**
[Polio vaccine and polio eradication initiative--progress of polio eradication in China] Chiba Y, et al. **Uirusu** 1997 Jun;47(1):15–23 (38 ref.) **(Jpn)**
[Role of federal purposeful public health programs in the realization of the state research and technological policy] Kadyrov FN. **Probl Sotsialnoi Gig Istor Med** 1998 Mar–Apr;(2):34–6 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Rus)**
[The academic benefit and the system for the promotion of the researcher. Stimuli for excellence] Pérez JE, et al. **Acta Cient Venez** 1997;48(4):190–2 **(Spa)**

ECONOMICS

Government research and development funding. Slavkin HC. **ASAIO J** 1997 Nov–Dec;43(6):880–1
Minimal government [editorial] Goonaratna C. **Ceylon Med J** 1998 Mar;43(1):1–4
State-supported forgiveness programs. Buchanan RN. **J Dent Educ** 1998 May;62(5):371–2
Summary of federally funded loan repayment programs. Luke GG. **J Dent Educ** 1998 May;62(5):368–70
Germany funds two new bioethics programs [news] Peerenboom E. **Nat Med** 1998 Mar;4(3):261

HISTORY

Nursing and the New Deal: we met the challenge. Pollitt P, et al. **Public Health Nurs** 1997 Dec;14(6):373–82

LEGISLATION & JURISPRUDENCE

FDA reform: new law to impact EP and pacing services at home and abroad. Morgan A. **Pacing Clin Electrophysiol** 1998 Mar;21(3):610–2 (3 ref.)

METHODS

Treating prison inmates with co-occurring disorders: an integrative review of existing programs. Edens JF, et al. **Behav Sci Law** 1997 Autumn;15(4):439–57 (37 ref.)

ORGANIZATION & ADMINISTRATION

Augmentation of Pap smear screening of high risk aboriginal women. Use of a computerised process tool within the Broome Aboriginal Medical Service. Couzos S, et al. **Aust Fam Physician** 1998 Apr;27(4):269–74
Canadian breast cancer initiative. One way to help women living with breast cancer. Beaulieu MD. **Can Fam Physician** 1998 Mar;44:581–3
Successful management of a national tuberculosis programme under conditions of war. Heldal E, et al. **Int J Tuberc Lung Dis** 1997 Feb;1(1):16–24 (21 ref.)
Impact of a large-scale immunization initiative in the Special Supplemental Nutrition Program for Women, Infants, and Children (WIC) [see comments] Hoekstra EJ, et al. **JAMA** 1998 Oct 7;280(13):1143–7. Comment in: JAMA 1998 Oct 7;280(13):1182–3.
Are the new TennCare partners changes on target? Park IB. **Tenn Med** 1998 Aug;91(8):307–8

STANDARDS

New impaired practitioner's program. **Va Med Q** 1998 Spring;125(2):103–4, 109

STATISTICS & NUMERICAL DATA

Trends in HIV seropositivity in publicly funded HIV counseling and testing programs: implications for prevention policy. Valdiserri RO, et al. **Am J Prev Med** 1998 Jan;14(1):31–42

GOVERNMENT PUBLICATIONS

The U.S. Preventive Services Task Force Guide to Clinical Preventive Services, Second Edition. AMA Council on Scientific Affairs. Houston TP, et al. **Am J Prev Med** 1998 May;14(4):374–6
Lords a-leaping: the Soulsby report on antimicrobial drug resistance [editorial] Greenwood D. **J Med Microbiol** 1998 Sep;47(9):749–50

GOVERNMENT-SPONSORED PROGRAMS see **GOVERNMENT PROGRAMS**

GOVERNMENT, STATE see **STATE GOVERNMENT**

GP41(HIV) see **HIV ENVELOPE PROTEIN GP41**

GP120(HIV) see **HIV ENVELOPE PROTEIN GP120**

GP120(V-FMS) see **ONCOGENE PROTEIN GP140(V-FMS)**

GP140(V-FMS) see **ONCOGENE PROTEIN GP140(V-FMS)**

GP160(HIV) see **HIV ENVELOPE PROTEIN GP160**

GPI MEMBRANE ANCHORS see **GLYCOSYLPHOSPHATIDYLINOSITOLS**

GPIIB-IIIA RECEPTORS see **PLATELET GLYCOPROTEIN GPIIB-IIIA COMPLEX**

GRAAFIAN FOLLICLE

see related
GRANULOSA CELLS
OVUM
THECA CELLS

Double oocyte aspiration may be a solution for empty follicle syndrome: case report. Hassan HA, et al. **Fertil Steril** 1998 Jan;69(1):138–9
Follicle aspiration, sperm injection, and assisted rupture (FASIAR): a simple new assisted reproductive technique. Paulson RJ, et al. **Fertil Steril** 1997 Dec;68(6):1148–51
Ovarian follicular dominance: the role of intraovarian growth factors and novel proteins. Armstrong DG, et al. **Rev Reprod** 1997 Sep;2(3):139–46 (65 ref.)

ANATOMY & HISTOLOGY

Follicle size-dependent induction of prostaglandin G/H synthase-2 during superovulation in cattle. Liu J, et al. **Biol Reprod** 1998 Jun;58(6):1527–32
Relationship of human follicular diameter with oocyte

fertilization and development after in-vitro fertilization or intracytoplasmic sperm injection. Ectors FJ, et al. **Hum Reprod** 1997 Sep;12(9):2002–5

Effect of follicle size and of the FecB Booroola gene on oocyte function in sheep. Cognie Y, et al. **J Reprod Fertil** 1998 Mar;112(2):379–86

Changes in the number of follicles and of oocytes in ovaries of prepubertal, peripubertal and mature bitches. McDougall K, et al. **J Reprod Fertil Suppl** 1997;51:25–31

BLOOD SUPPLY

The ovarian blood follicle barrier is both charge- and size-selective in mice. Hess KA, et al. **Biol Reprod** 1998 Mar;58(3):705–11

Preovulatory changes of blood flow in different regions of the human follicle. Brännström M, et al. **Fertil Steril** 1998 Mar;69(3):435–42

Epigenetic influences on oocyte developmental competence: perifollicular vascularity and intrafollicular oxygen. Van Blerkom J. **J Assist Reprod Genet** 1998 May;15(5):226–34 (55 ref.)

CHEMISTRY

A role for lipoxygenase metabolites of arachidonic acid in porcine ovulation. Downey BR, et al. **Anim Reprod Sci** 1998 Jan 30;49(4):269–79

Immunohistochemical distribution of follistatin in dominant and subordinate follicles and the corpus luteum of cattle. Singh J, et al. **Biol Reprod** 1998 Sep;59(3):561–70

Epidermal growth factor in the germinal disc and its potential role in follicular development in the chicken. Volentine KK, et al. **Biol Reprod** 1998 Sep;59(3):522–6

Rate of decline of cortisol concentrations in ovarian follicles following ACTH treatment in the sow. Montgomery A, et al. **Can J Vet Res** 1997 Oct;61(4):309–11

Expression of vascular endothelial growth factor (VEGF) during folliculogenesis and corpus luteum formation in the human ovary. Yamamoto S, et al. **Gynecol Endocrinol** 1997 Dec;11(6):371–81

Differential localization of laminin chains in bovine follicles. van Wezel IL, et al. **J Reprod Fertil** 1998 Mar;112(2):267–78

CYTOLOGY

Proliferation and apoptosis in follicles of the marmoset monkey (Callithrix jacchus) ovary. Giebel J, et al. **Anat Anz** 1997 Oct;179(5):413–9

Oocyte retrieval and histological studies of follicular population in buffalo ovaries. Kumar A, et al. **Anim Reprod Sci** 1997 Jun;47(3):189–95

Oocyte quality of small antral follicles coexisting with cystic follicles in the ovaries of the cow. Takagi M, et al. **Anim Reprod Sci** 1998 May 15;51(3):195–203

Characteristics of prolonged dominant versus control follicles: follicle cell numbers, steroidogenic capabilities, and messenger ribonucleic acid for steroidogenic enzymes. Bigelow KL, et al. **Biol Reprod** 1998 May;58(5):1241–9

Glutathione synthesis during in vitro maturation of bovine oocytes: role of cumulus cells. de Matos DG, et al. **Biol Reprod** 1997 Dec;57(6):1420–5

Chronically elevated luteinizing hormone depletes primordial follicles in the mouse ovary. Flaws JA, et al. **Biol Reprod** 1997 Nov;57(5):1233–7

Maintenance of bovine oocytes in meiotic arrest and subsequent development In vitro: A comparative evaluation of antral follicle culture with other methods. Fouladi Nashta AA, et al. **Biol Reprod** 1998 Aug; 59(2):255–62

Ovarian follicle macrophages: is follicular atresia in the immature rat a macrophage-mediated event? Gaytán F, et al. **Biol Reprod** 1998 Jan;58(1):52–9

Expression of the inhibitor of T-cell apoptosis (ita) gene in hen ovarian follicles during development. Johnson AL, et al. **Biol Reprod** 1998 Feb;58(2):414–20

Amino acids in maturation medium and presence of cumulus cells at fertilization promote male pronuclear formation in porcine oocytes matured and penetrated in vitro. Ka HH, et al. **Biol Reprod** 1997 Dec;57(6):1478–83

Comparison of different methods for the recovery of horse oocytes. Alm H, et al. **Equine Vet J Suppl** 1997 Dec; (25):47–50

Timing of in vivo maturation of equine preovulatory oocytes and competence for in vitro maturation of immature oocytes collected simultaneously. Bézard J, et al. **Equine Vet J Suppl** 1997 Dec;(25):33–7

Equine oocyte-cumulus morphology as affected by follicular size. Mlodawska W, et al. **Equine Vet J Suppl** 1997 Dec; (25):38–42

Timed unilateral ovarian follicular aspiration prior to administration of human chorionic gonadotrophin for the prevention of severe ovarian hyperstimulation syndrome in in-vitro fertilization: a prospective randomized study. Egbase PE, et al. **Hum Reprod** 1997 Dec;12(12):2603–6

Cumulus cells are required for the increased apoptotic potential in oocytes of aged mice. Perez GI, et al. **Hum Reprod** 1997 Dec;12(12):2781–3

Proliferative activity of preovulatory follicles and newly formed corpora lutea in cycling rats from late prooestrus to early oestrus. Gaytán F, et al. **J Anat** 1997 Oct;191 (Pt 3):425–30

In vitro stimulation of cumulus-cell expansion by human cord serum in mouse oocyte-cumulus complexes. Lee YI, et al. **J Assist Reprod Genet** 1998 Mar;15(3):145–53

Detection of apoptosis in human and rat ovarian follicles. Piquette GN, et al. **J Soc Gynecol Investig** 1994 Oct–Dec; 1(4):297–301

The egghead gene product influences oocyte differentiation by follicle cell-germ cell interactions in Drosophila melanogaster. Rübsam R, et al. **Mech Dev** 1998 Mar; 72(1–2):131–40

Full-term development of mice from enucleated oocytes injected with cumulus cell nuclei [see comments] Wakayama T, et al. **Nature** 1998 Jul 23;394(6691):369–74 . Comment in: Nature 1998 Jul 23;394(6691):303.

In vitro culture of ovarian follicles. Hartshorne GM. **Rev Reprod** 1997 May;2(2):94–104 (75 ref.)

Promotion of follicular antrum formation by pig oocytes in vitro. Shen X, et al. **Zygote** 1998 Feb;6(1):47–54

DRUG EFFECTS

Ovarian activity in women taking an oral contraceptive containing 20 microg ethinyl estradiol and 150 microg desogestrel: effects of low estrogen doses during the hormone-free interval. Killick SR, et al. **Am J Obstet Gynecol** 1998 Jul;179(1):S18–24

The effect of intrauterine diethylstilbestrol exposure on ovarian reserve screening. Sangvai M, et al. **Am J Obstet Gynecol** 1997 Sep;177(3):568–72

Gonadotropins induce the release of interleukin-1 beta, interleukin-6 and tumor necrosis factor-alpha from the human preovulatory follicle. Loret de Mola JR, et al. **Am J Reprod Immunol** 1998 Jun;39(6):387–90

Treatment with progesterone and 17 beta-oestradiol to induce emergence of a newly-recruited dominant ovulatory follicle during oestrus synchronisation with long-term use of norgestomet in Brahman heifers. Murray AJ, et al. **Anim Reprod Sci** 1998 Feb 27;50(1–2):11–26

Characterization of a ribonucleic acid transcript from the brook trout (Salvelinus fontinalis) ovary with structural similarities to mammalian adipsin/complement factor D and tissue kallikrein, and the effects of kallikrein-like serine proteases on follicle contraction. Hajnik CA, et al. **Biol Reprod** 1998 Apr;58(4):887–97

Rate of decline of cortisol concentrations in ovarian follicles following ACTH treatment in the sow. Montgomery A, et al. **Can J Vet Res** 1997 Oct;61(4):309–11

A population model for the follicular growth in women treated with follicle stimulating hormone Karlsson MO, et al. **Clin Pharmacol Ther** 1997 Dec;62(6):665–74

The in vitro effects of forskolin, IBMX and cyanoketone on meiotic maturation in follicle-enclosed catfish (Clarias batrachus) oocytes. Haider S, et al. **Comp Biochem Physiol C Pharmacol Toxicol Endocrinol** 1996 Oct;115(2):117–23

A regimen of oral contraceptives restricted to the periovulatory period may permit folliculogenesis but inhibit ovulation. Letterie GS. **Contraception** 1998 Jan;57(1):39–44

Dimeric inhibin serum values as markers of ovarian activity in pill-free intervals. Renier MA, et al. **Contraception** 1998 Jan;57(1):45–8

The use of pure follicle stimulating hormone during the luteal phase to increase success of ovulation induction in poor responders: a pilot study. Trott EA, et al. **Del Med J** 1998 May;70(5):249–51

Role of interleukin-1beta in superovulation in rats. Ono M, et al. **Endocr J** 1997 Dec;44(6):797–804

Paradoxical action of activin A on folliculogenesis in immature and adult mice. Yokota H, et al. **Endocrinology** 1997 Nov;138(11):4572–6

Long term exposure to T-2 Fusarium mycotoxin fails to alter luteal function, follicular activity and embryo recovery in mares. Juhász J, et al. **Equine Vet J Suppl** 1997 Dec; (25):17–21

Inhibition of follicular growth by two different oral contraceptives (monophasic and triphasic) containing ethinylestradiol and gestodene. Lete I, et al. **Eur J Contracept Reprod Health Care** 1997 Sep;2(3):187–91

Ovarian function during the use of a single contraceptive implant: Implanon compared with Norplant. Mäkäräinen L, et al. **Fertil Steril** 1998 Apr;69(4):714–21

Differential follicle counts as a screen for chemically induced ovarian toxicity in mice: results from continuous breeding bioassays. Bolon B, et al. **Fundam Appl Toxicol** 1997 Sep; 39(1):1–10

Peptide growth factors modulate prostaglandin E and F production by goldfish ovarian follicles. MacDougall TM, et al. **Gen Comp Endocrinol** 1998 Apr;110(1):46–57

Continuing the debate on empty follicle syndrome: can it be associated with normal bioavailability of beta-human chorionic gonadotrophin on the day of oocyte recovery? Awonuga A, et al. **Hum Reprod** 1998 May;13(5):1281–4

Differential responses of granulosa cells from small and large follicles to follicle stimulating hormone (FSH) during the menstrual cycle and acyclicity: effects of tumour necrosis factor-alpha. Montgomery Rice V, et al. **Hum Reprod** 1998 May;13(5):1285–91

Effect of edifenphos on follicular dynamics in albino rats. Math JR, et al. **Indian J Exp Biol** 1998 Jan;36(1):39–42

Human chorionic gonadotropin-induced alterations in ovarian follicular dynamics during the estrous cycle of heifers. Diaz T, et al. **J Anim Sci** 1998 Jul;76(7):1929–36

Porcine follicle-stimulating hormone treatment of gilts during an altrenogest-synchronized follicular phase: effects on follicle growth, hormone secretion, ovulation, and fertilization. Guthrie HD, et al. **J Anim Sci** 1997 Dec; 75(12):3246–54

Comparative effects of insulin and porcine somatotropin on postweaning follicular development in primiparous sows. Whitley NC, et al. **J Anim Sci** 1998 May;76(5):1455–62

Temporal effect of methyl parathion on ovarian compensatory hypertrophy, follicular dynamics and estrous cycle in hemicastrated albino rats. Asmathbanu I, et al. **J Basic Clin Physiol Pharmacol** 1997;8(4):237–54

The follicle-stimulating hormone (FSH) threshold/window concept examined by different interventions with exogenous FSH during the follicular phase of the normal menstrual cycle: duration, rather than magnitude, of FSH increase affects follicle development. Schipper I, et al. **J Clin Endocrinol Metab** 1998 Apr;83(4):1292–8

Androgens stimulate early stages of follicular growth in the primate ovary. Vendola KA, et al. **J Clin Invest** 1998 Jun 15;101(12):2622–9

Clomiphene citrate-resistant polycystic ovary syndrome. Preventing multifollicular development. Ergür AR, et al. **J Reprod Med** 1998 Mar;43(3):185–90

Effects of recombinant activin A on in vitro culture of mouse preantral follicles. Smitz J, et al. **Mol Reprod Dev** 1998 Jul;50(3):294–304

Modulation of ovarian follicle maturation and effects on apoptotic cell death in Holtzman rats exposed to 2,3,7,8-tetrachlorodibenzo-p-dioxin (TCDD) in utero and lactationally. Heimler I, et al. **Reprod Toxicol** 1998 Jan–Feb; 12(1):69–73

[When is the morning-after pill indicated and which application is preferable?] **Ned Tijdschr Geneeskd** 1997 Dec 20;141(51):2528–9 **(Dut)**

[Effect of a chloride channel inhibitor and chloride-free medium on choriogonin-induced cAMP formation by Xenopus laevis follicles] Skoblina MN, et al. **Ontogenez** 1998 May–Jun;29(3):178–80 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Rus)**

ENZYMOLOGY

Metalloproteinase activity during growth, maturation and atresia in the ovarian follicles of the goat. García R, et al. **Anim Reprod Sci** 1997 Jun;47(3):211–28

Expression and localization of inducible nitric oxide synthase in the rat ovary: a possible involvement of nitric oxide in the follicular development. Matsumi H, et al. **Biochem Biophys Res Commun** 1998 Feb 4;243(1):67–72

Prostaglandin G/H synthase-2 is expressed in bovine preovulatory follicles after the endogenous surge of luteinizing hormone. Liu J, et al. **Biol Reprod** 1997 Dec; 57(6):1524–31

Cyclic AMP-dependent protein kinase in ovarian follicle cells of starfish Asterina pectinifera. Mita M, et al. **Comp Biochem Physiol C Pharmacol Toxicol Endocrinol** 1996 Oct;115(2):111–6

Molecular characterization of equine prostaglandin G/H synthase-2 and regulation of its messenger ribonucleic acid in preovulatory follicles. Boerboom D, et al. **Endocrinology** 1998 Apr;139(4):1662–70

Pre- and post-ovulatory changes in carbonyl reductase in ovarian follicles and corpora lutea in rats. Inazu N, et al. **Res Commun Mol Pathol Pharmacol** 1997 Dec;98(3):325–34

GROWTH & DEVELOPMENT

Expression pattern of messenger ribonucleic acid for follistatin and the inhibin/activin subunits during follicular and testicular development in gallus domesticus. Davis AJ, et al. **Biol Reprod** 1998 Aug;59(2):271–7

Effects of melengestrol acetate on onset of puberty, follicular growth, and patterns of luteinizing hormone secretion in beef heifers. Imwalle DB, et al. **Biol Reprod** 1998 Jun; 58(6):1432–6

Expression of bcl-2 and nr-13 in hen ovarian follicles during development. Johnson AL, et al. **Biol Reprod** 1997 Nov; 57(5):1096–103

Granulosa cell apoptosis induced at the penultimate stage of follicular development is associated with increased levels of Fas and Fas ligand in the rat ovary. Kim JM, et al. **Biol Reprod** 1998 May;58(5):1170–6

Follicle-stimulating hormone enhances the development of preantral follicles in juvenile rats. McGee EA, et al. **Biol Reprod** 1997 Nov;57(5):990–8

In situ hybridization of high density lipoprotein (scavenger, type 1) receptor messenger ribonucleic acid (mRNA) during folliculogenesis and luteinization: evidence for mRNA expression and induction by human chorionic gonadotropin specifically in cell types that use cholesterol for steroidogenesis. Li X, et al. **Endocrinology** 1998 Jul; 139(7):3043–9

Effects of growth hormone, activin, and follistatin on the development of preantral follicle from immature female mice. Liu X, et al. **Endocrinology** 1998 May;139(5):2342–7

Thecal cell-granulosa cell interactions involve a positive feedback loop among keratinocyte growth factor, hepatocyte growth factor, and Kit ligand during ovarian follicular development. Parrott JA, et al. **Endocrinology** 1998 May;139(5):2240–5

Inhibition of follicular growth by two different oral contraceptives (monophasic and triphasic) containing ethinylestradiol and gestodene. Lete I, et al. **Eur J Contracept Reprod Health Care** 1997 Sep;2(3):187–91

Mechanical isolation and in vitro growth of preantral and small antral human follicles. Abir R, et al. **Fertil Steril** 1997

Oct;68(4):682–8

Changes in ovarian follicular kinetics in intact blinded and parietal shielded frogs exposed to different spectra of light. Joshi BN, et al. **Gen Comp Endocrinol** 1998 Mar; 109(3):310–4

The meiotic competence of in-vitro matured human oocytes is influenced by donor age: evidence that folliculogenesis is compromised in the reproductively aged ovary. Volarcik K, et al. **Hum Reprod** 1998 Jan;13(1):154–60

Ovarian growth and folliculogenesis in breeding and nonbreeding females of a social rodent, the Zambian common mole-rat, Cryptomys sp. Willingstorfer WJ, et al. **J Morphol** 1998 Jul;237(1):33–41

Modulation of ovarian follicle maturation and effects on apoptotic cell death in Holtzman rats exposed to 2,3,7,8-tetrachlorodibenzo-p-dioxin (TCDD) in utero and lactationally. Heimler I, et al. **Reprod Toxicol** 1998 Jan–Feb; 12(1):69–73

[Insulin growth factor I in the development of ovarian follicles] Wei Z, et al.
Chung Hua Fu Chan Ko Tsa Chih 1997 Aug;32(8):486–8 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Chi)**

[Changes in the content of prolactin and somatotropin and the level of their binding with cells in the growing antral follicles of cows] Lebedeva IIu, et al.
Ross Fiziol Zh Im I M Sechenova 1997 Oct;83(10):58–62 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Rus)**

[Role of different forms of fibronectin in in vitro bovine follicular development] Lerner AA, et al.
Medicina (B Aires) 1997;57(3):332–6 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Spa)**

IMMUNOLOGY

Gonadotropins induce the release of interleukin-1 beta, interleukin-6 and tumor necrosis factor-alpha from the human preovulatory follicle. Loret de Mola JR, et al. **Am J Reprod Immunol** 1998 Jun;39(6):387–90

METABOLISM

Localization of the zona glycoproteins ZPB (ZP3 alpha) and ZPC (ZP3 beta) in the bovine ovary during pre- and postnatal development. Totzauer I, et al. **Anat Anz** 1998 Feb;180(1):37–43

Androstenedione and progesterone production in vitro by the inner or the outer theca cells in preovulatory follicles of gonadotropin stimulated calves. Bosc MJ, et al. **Anim Reprod Sci** 1998 Apr 16;51(1):1–13

Luteinizing hormone receptors on granulosa cells from preovulatory follicles and luteal cells throughout the oestrous cycle of pigs. Gębarowska D, et al. **Anim Reprod Sci** 1997 Dec 5;49(2–3):191–205

Local release of steroid hormones, prostaglandin E2, and endothelin-1 from bovine mature follicles In vitro: effects of luteinizing hormone, endothelin-1, and cytokines. Acosta TJ, et al. **Biol Reprod** 1998 Aug;59(2):437–43

Characteristics of prolonged dominant versus control follicles: follicle cell numbers, steroidogenic capabilities, and messenger ribonucleic acid for steroidogenic enzymes. Bigelow KL, et al. **Biol Reprod** 1998 May;58(5):1241–9

Expression pattern of messenger ribonucleic acid for follistatin and the inhibin/activin subunits during follicular and testicular development in gallus domesticus. Davis AJ, et al. **Biol Reprod** 1998 Aug;59(2):271–7

Expression of bcl-2 and nr-13 in hen ovarian follicles during development. Johnson AL, et al. **Biol Reprod** 1997 Nov; 57(5):1096–103

Characterization of intrafollicular steroid hormones, inhibin, and follistatin in women with and without polycystic ovarian syndrome following gonadotropin hyperstimulation. Lambert-Messerlian G, et al. **Biol Reprod** 1997 Nov;57(5):1211–6

Two steroidogenic pathways present in the chicken ovary: theca layer prefers delta 5 pathway and granulosa layer prefers delta 4 pathway. Lee KA, et al. **Domest Anim Endocrinol** 1998 Jan;15(1):1–8

Isolation and characterization of a novel connexin gene, Cx-60, in porcine ovarian follicles. Itahana K, et al. **Endocrinology** 1998 Jan;139(1):320–9

In situ hybridization of high density lipoprotein (scavenger, type 1) receptor messenger ribonucleic acid (mRNA) during folliculogenesis and luteinization: evidence for mRNA expression and induction by human chorionic gonadotropin specifically in cell types that use cholesterol for steroidogenesis. Li X, et al. **Endocrinology** 1998 Jul; 139(7):3043–9

Developmental and hormonal regulation of keratinocyte growth factor expression and action in the ovarian follicle. Parrott JA, et al. **Endocrinology** 1998 Jan;139(1):228–35

Spatio-temporal expression patterns of steroidogenic acute regulatory protein (StAR) during follicular development in the rat ovary. Ronen-Fuhrmann T, et al. **Endocrinology** 1998 Jan;139(1):303–15

A novel mechanism of vascular endothelial growth factor, leptin and transforming growth factor-beta2 sequestration in a subpopulation of human ovarian follicle cells. Antczak M, et al. **Hum Reprod** 1997 Oct;12(10):2226–34

Possible contribution of follicular interleukin-1beta to nitric oxide generation in human pre-ovulatory follicles. Tao M, et al. **Hum Reprod** 1997 Oct;12(10):2220–5

Stage-specific uptake of apolipoprotein-B in ovarian follicles and corpora lutea of the menstrual cycle and early pregnancy. Yamada S, et al. **Hum Reprod** 1998 Apr; 13(4):944–52

Changes in superoxide dismutase activity and estradiol-17 beta content in follicles of different sizes from ruminants. Singh D, et al. **Indian J Exp Biol** 1998 Apr;36(4):358–60

Effect of bovine follicular fluid from healthy and atretic follicles on follicle-stimulating hormone-induced production of estradiol by bovine granulosa cells cultured in vitro. Rouillier P, et al. **J Anim Sci** 1998 Apr; 76(4):1172–7

Androgen receptor gene expression in the primate ovary: cellular localization, regulation, and functional correlations. Weil SJ, et al. **J Clin Endocrinol Metab** 1998 Jul; 83(7):2479–85

Effects of active immunization of sheep against an amino terminal peptide of the inhibin alpha C subunit on intrafollicular levels of activin A, inhibin A and follistatin. Tannetta DS, et al. **J Endocrinol** 1998 Apr;157(1):157–68

Secreted protein, acidic and rich in cysteine (SPARC) and thrombospondin in the developing follicle and corpus luteum of the rat. Bagavandoss P, et al. **J Histochem Cytochem** 1998 Sep;46(9):1043–49

Immunohistochemical localization and mRNA expression of activin, inhibin, follistatin, and activin receptor in bovine cumulus–oocyte complexes during in vitro maturation. Izadyar F, et al. **Mol Reprod Dev** 1998 Feb;49(2):186–95

Cytokeratin cytoskeleton in the differentiating ovarian follicle of the lizard Podarcis sicula Raf. Maurizii MG, et al. **Mol Reprod Dev** 1997 Dec;48(4):536–42

Mouse oocyte quality and prostaglandin synthesis by cumulus oocyte complex after moderate chronic ethanol intake. Cebral E, et al. **Prostaglandins Leukot Essent Fatty Acids** 1998 May; 58(5):381–7

Effects of ACTH on luteinizing hormone receptors in ovine follicular wall and corpus luteum. López-Díaz MC, et al. **Reprod Nutr Dev** 1997 Sep–Oct;37(5):599–612

Relationship between expression of integrins and granulosa cell apoptosis in ovarian follicles of the marmoset (Callithrix jacchus). Giebel J, et al. **Tissue Cell** 1997 Oct; 29(5):525–31

[Detection of G-protein alpha-subunits in the ovaries] Borovaia TG, et al. **Biull Eksp Biol Med** 1997 Nov; 124(11):582–5 **(Rus)**

PATHOLOGY

Continuing the debate on empty follicle syndrome: can it be associated with normal bioavailability of beta-human chorionic gonadotrophin on the day of oocyte recovery? Awonuga A, et al. **Hum Reprod** 1998 May;13(5):1281–4

Evidence from a salvaged treatment cycle supports an aetiology for the empty follicle syndrome that is related to terminal follicular developmental events. Meniru GI, et al. **Hum Reprod** 1997 Nov;12(11):2385–7

Effect of edifenphos on follicular dynamics in albino rats. Math JR, et al. **Indian J Exp Biol** 1998 Jan;36(1):39–42

Androgens stimulate early stages of follicular growth in the primate ovary. Vendola KA, et al. **J Clin Invest** 1998 Jun 15;101(12):2622–9

The relationship of human granulosa-lutein cell proliferative index to follicular diameter and serum estradiol. Attaran M, et al. **Obstet Gynecol** 1998 Mar;91(3):449–53

Steroid regulation during apoptosis of ovarian follicular cells. Amsterdam A, et al. **Steroids** 1998 May-Jun;63(5–6):314–8 (38 ref.)

PHYSIOLOGY

Results of gonadotrophin stimulation with the option to convert cycles to in vitro fertilization in cases of multifollicular development. Bergh C, et al. **Acta Obstet Gynecol Scand** 1998 Jan;77(1):68–73

Egg-cumulus-oviduct interactions and fertilization. Einspanier R, et al. **Adv Exp Med Biol** 1997;424:279–89 (36 ref.)

Evidence for a neutrophil-interleukin-8 system in human folliculogenesis. Chang RJ, et al. **Am J Obstet Gynecol** 1998 Apr;178(4):650–7

Cl- currents activated via purinergic receptors in Xenopus follicles. Arellano RO, et al. **Am J Physiol** 1998 Feb;274(2 Pt 1):C333–40

Blockage of gonadotropin-induced first ovulation caused by thyroidectomy and its possible mechanisms in rats. Tamura K, et al. **Am J Physiol** 1998 Sep;275(3 Pt 1):E380–5

Proliferation and apoptosis in follicles of the marmoset monkey (Callithrix jacchus) ovary. Giebel J, et al. **Anat Anz** 1997 Oct;179(5):413–9

Relationships of hormonal patterns and fertility to occurrence of two or three waves of ovarian follicles, before and after breeding, in beef cows and heifers. Ahmad N, et al. **Anim Reprod Sci** 1997 Sep;49(1):13–28

Superovulatory response following ablation-induced follicular wave emergence at random stages of the oestrous cycle in cattle. Bergfelt DR, et al. **Anim Reprod Sci** 1997 Sep;49(1):1–12

Studies on the role of LH in the maturation of the pre-ovulatory follicle in a sheep using a GnRH-antagonist. Campbell BK, et al. **Anim Reprod Sci** 1997 Aug; 48(2–4):219–34

Gonadotropin secretion and development of ovarian follicles during oestrous cycles in heifers treated with luteinizing hormone releasing hormone antagonist. Fike KE, et al. **Anim Reprod Sci** 1997 Dec 5;49(2–3):83–100

Patterns of follicular development during the estrous cycle in monovular Merino del Paris ewes. Lopez-Sebastian A, et al. **Anim Reprod Sci** 1997 Aug;48(2–4):279–91

Effect of follicular cells, IGF-I and tyrosine kinase blockers on oocyte maturation. Sirotkin AV, et al. **Anim Reprod Sci** 1998 May 29;51(4):333–44

Evidence that Meishan and large-white hybrid preovulatory follicles may differentially affect oocyte in vitro maturation and fertilization. Xu X, et al. **Anim Reprod Sci** 1998 May 29;51(4):307–19

Role of androgens in follicle maturation and atresia. Hillier SG, et al. **Baillieres Clin Obstet Gynaecol** 1997 Jun; 11(2):249–60 (82 ref.)

Coculture with follicular shell pieces can enhance the developmental competence of pig oocytes after in vitro fertilization: relevance to intracellular glutathione. Abeydeera LR, et al. **Biol Reprod** 1998 Jan;58(1):213–8

Effect of pituitary adenylate cyclase-activating peptide on meiotic maturation in follicle-enclosed, cumulus-enclosed, and denuded rat oocytes. Apa R, et al. **Biol Reprod** 1997 Nov;57(5):1074–9

Oocyte sensitivity to serotonergic regulation during the follicular cycle of the teleost Fundulus heteroclitus. Cerdà J, et al. **Biol Reprod** 1998 Jul;59(1):53–61

Resumption of follicular waves in beef cows is not associated with periparturient changes in follicle-stimulating hormone heterogeneity despite major changes in steroid and luteinizing hormone concentrations. Crowe MA, et al. **Biol Reprod** 1998 Jun;58(6):1445–50

Meiotic induction in cumulus cell-enclosed mouse oocytes: involvement of the pentose phosphate pathway. Downs SM, et al. **Biol Reprod** 1998 Apr;58(4):1084–94

Role of diameter differences among follicles in selection of a future dominant follicle in mares. Gastal EL, et al. **Biol Reprod** 1997 Dec;57(6):1320–7

Intrafollicular insulin-like growth factor-binding protein levels in equine ovarian follicles during preovulatory maturation and regression. Gérard N, et al. **Biol Reprod** 1998 Jun;58(6):1508–14

Functional interrelationships between follicles greater than 4 mm and the follicle-stimulating hormone surge in heifers. Gibbons JR, et al. **Biol Reprod** 1997 Nov;57(5):1066–73

Chorionic gonadotropin secretion is associated with an inhibition of follicular growth and an improvement in oocyte competence for in vitro maturation in the mare. Goudet G, et al. **Biol Reprod** 1998 Mar;58(3):760–8

The ovarian blood follicle barrier is both charge- and size-selective in mice. Hess KA, et al. **Biol Reprod** 1998 Mar;58(3):705–11

Progesterone implants delay age-related declines in regular estrous cyclicity and the ovarian follicular reserve in Long-Evans rats. LaPolt PS, et al. **Biol Reprod** 1998 Jul; 59(1):197–201

Connexin 43 gap junction protein expression during follicular development in the porcine ovary. Lenhart JA, et al. **Biol Reprod** 1998 Feb;58(2):583–90

Regulation of cytosolic phospholipase A2 in hen granulosa cells by transforming growth factors at different stages of follicular development. Li J, et al. **Biol Reprod** 1997 Oct; 57(4):929–35

Decline in serum follicle-stimulating hormone concentrations alters key intrafollicular growth factors involved in selection of the dominant follicle in heifers. Mihm M, et al. **Biol Reprod** 1997 Dec;57(6):1328–37

Follicle dynamics and aromatase activity in high-ovulating Meishan sows and in Large-White hybrid contemporaries. Miller AT, et al. **Biol Reprod** 1998 Jun;58(6):1372–8

Developmental and hormonal regulation of hepatocyte growth factor expression and action in the bovine ovarian follicle. Parrott JA, et al. **Biol Reprod** 1998 Sep; 59(3):553–60

Epidermal growth factor in the germinal disc and its potential role in follicular development in the chicken. Volentine KK, et al. **Biol Reprod** 1998 Sep;59(3):522–6

Destruction of the germinal disc region of an immature preovulatory chicken follicle induces atresia and apoptosis. Yao HH, et al. **Biol Reprod** 1998 Sep;59(3):516–21

Structures in material transference and vitelline envelope formation in Betta splendens follicles. Genta HD. **Bol Estud Med Biol** 1996 Jan–Dec;44(1–4):31–5

Immunization of sheep against GnRH early in life: effects on gonadotropins, follicular growth and responsiveness of granulosa cells to FSH and IGF-I in two breeds of sheep with different prolificacy (Romanov and Ile-de-France). Mariana JC, et al. **Domest Anim Endocrinol** 1998 Jul; 15(4):195–207

Follicular dominance in cattle is associated with divergent patterns of ovarian gene expression for insulin-like growth factor (IGF)-I, IGF-II, and IGF binding protein-2 in dominant and subordinate follicles. Yuan W, et al. **Domest Anim Endocrinol** 1998 Jan;15(1):55–63

Insulin-like growth factor binding protein -2 and -4 messenger ribonucleic acid expression in bovine ovarian follicles: effect of gonadotropins and developmental status. Armstrong DG, et al. **Endocrinology** 1998 Apr; 139(4):2146–54

Expression of inhibitor of apoptosis proteins (IAPs) in rat granulosa cells during ovarian follicular development and atresia. Li J, et al. **Endocrinology** 1998 Mar;139(3):1321–8

Secretion of inhibin A and follicular dynamics throughout the estrous cycle in the sheep with and without the Booroola gene (FecB). Souza CJ, et al. **Endocrinology** 1997

Dec;138(12):5333–40
Paradoxical action of activin A on folliculogenesis in immature and adult mice. Yokota H, et al. **Endocrinology** 1997 Nov;138(11):4572–6
Follicular dynamics in Mangalarga mares. Buratini J, et al. **Equine Vet J Suppl** 1997 Dec;(25):7–11
A comparison of the biochemical composition of equine follicular fluid and serum at four different stages of the follicular cycle. Collins A, et al. **Equine Vet J Suppl** 1997 Dec;(25):12–6
Transfer of immature oocytes to a preovulatory follicle: an alternative to in vitro maturation in the mare? Goudet G, et al. **Equine Vet J Suppl** 1997 Dec;(25):54–9
Cumulus expansion, chromatin configuration and meiotic competence in horse oocytes: a new hypothesis. Hinrichs K. **Equine Vet J Suppl** 1997 Dec;(25):43–6 (31 ref.)
Equine oocyte–cumulus morphology as affected by follicular size. Mlodawska W, et al. **Equine Vet J Suppl** 1997 Dec; (25):38–42
Follicular fluid is not a compulsory carrier of the oocyte at ovulation in the mare. Palmer E, et al. **Equine Vet J Suppl** 1997 Dec;(25):22–4
Onset of the preovulatory luteinizing hormone surge: diurnal timing and critical follicular prerequisites. Cahill DJ, et al. **Fertil Steril** 1998 Jul;70(1):56–9
Implications of using follicle-stimulating hormone preparations depleted of luteinizing hormone to achieve follicular growth in in vitro fertilization. Agrawal R, et al. **Gynecol Endocrinol** 1998 Feb;12(1):9–15
Human follicle fluid vascular endothelial growth factor concentrations are correlated with luteinization in spontaneously developing follicles. Anasti JN, et al. **Hum Reprod** 1998 May;13(5):1144–7
Does corpus luteum locally affect follicular growth negatively? Fukuda M, et al. **Hum Reprod** 1997 May; 12(5):1024–7
Attaining dominance in vivo: distinguishing dominant from challenger follicles in humans. Gore MA, et al. **Hum Reprod** 1997 Dec;12(12):2741–7
Induction of follicular growth by exogenous interleukin-8. Goto J, et al. **Hum Reprod** 1997 Dec;12(12):2729–34
Extracellular matrix improves survival of both stored and fresh human primordial and primary ovarian follicles in long-term culture. Hovatta O, et al. **Hum Reprod** 1997 May;12(5):1032–6
Follicular density in ovarian biopsy of infertile women: a novel method to assess ovarian reserve. Lass A, et al. **Hum Reprod** 1997 May;12(5):1028–31
Development of human primordial follicles to antral stages in SCID/hpg mice stimulated with follicle stimulating hormone. Oktay K, et al. **Hum Reprod** 1998 May; 13(5):1133–8
Epidermal growth factor combined with recombinant human chorionic gonadotrophin improves meiotic progression in mouse follicle-enclosed oocyte culture. Smitz J, et al. **Hum Reprod** 1998 Mar;13(3):664–9
The developmental potential of the human oocyte is related to the dissolved oxygen content of follicular fluid: association with vascular endothelial growth factor levels and perifollicular blood flow characteristics. Van Blerkom J, et al. **Hum Reprod** 1997 May;12(5):1047–55
Initiation of growth of baboon primordial follicles in vitro. Wandji SA, et al. **Hum Reprod** 1997 Sep;12(9):1993–2001
A bolus of recombinant human follicle stimulating hormone at midcycle induces periovulatory events following multiple follicular development in macaques. Zelinski-Wooten MB, et al. **Hum Reprod** 1998 Mar; 13(3):554–60
Relationships between the developmental potential of human in-vitro fertilization embryos and features describing the embryo, oocyte and follicle. Saith RR, et al. **Hum Reprod Update** 1998 Mar–Apr;4(2):121–34 (44 ref.)
Expression of steroidogenic enzyme and gonadotropin receptor genes in bovine follicles during ovarian follicular waves: a review. Bao B, et al. **J Anim Sci** 1998 Jul; 76(7):1903–21 (91 ref.)
Duration of treatment with progesterone and regression of persistent ovarian follicles in cattle. McDowell CM, et al. **J Anim Sci** 1998 Mar;76(3):850–5
The antral follicle count predicts the outcome of pregnancy in a controlled ovarian hyperstimulation/intrauterine insemination program. Chang MY, et al. **J Assist Reprod Genet** 1998 Jan;15(1):12–7
Low multiple pregnancy rates and reduced frequency of cancellation after ovulation induction with gonadotropins, if eventual supernumerary follicles are aspirated to prevent polyovulation. De Geyter C, et al. **J Assist Reprod Genet** 1998 Mar;15(3):111–6
Effects of fasting on neuroendocrine function and follicle development in lean women. Alvero R, et al. **J Clin Endocrinol Metab** 1998 Jan;83(1):76–80
Ontogeny of follicle-stimulating hormone receptor gene expression in isolated human ovarian follicles. Oktay K, et al. **J Clin Endocrinol Metab** 1997 Nov;82(11):3748–51
Energy balance, metabolic hormones, and early postpartum follicular development in dairy cows fed prilled lipid. Beam SW, et al. **J Dairy Sci** 1998 Jan;81(1):121–31
Follicular waves and concentrations of steroids and inhibin A in ovarian venous blood during the luteal phase of the oestrous cycle in ewes with an ovarian autotransplant. Souza CJ, et al. **J Endocrinol** 1998 Mar;156(3):563–72
Ultrasonographic monitoring of antral follicle development in red deer (Cervus elaphus). Asher GW, et al. **J Reprod Fertil** 1997 Sep;111(1):91–9
hCG-stimulated ovarian carbonyl reductase in relation to preovulatory ovarian follicular growth. Inazu N, et al. **J Reprod Fertil** 1998 Jan;112(1):115–21
Effect of androgens on the development of mouse follicles growing in vitro. Murray AA, et al. **J Reprod Fertil** 1998 May;113(1):27–33
Role of gonadotrophins and ovarian steroids in the development of mouse follicles in vitro. Spears N, et al. **J Reprod Fertil** 1998 May;113(1):19–26
Influence of insulin on follicular development and the intrafollicular insulin-like growth factor I (IGF-I) system in sows after weaning. Whitley NC, et al. **J Reprod Fertil** 1998 Jan;112(1):175–84
Control of follicular development and ovulation rate in pigs. Cox NM. **J Reprod Fertil Suppl** 1997;52:31–46 (69 ref.)
Follicular growth and ovarian dynamics in mammals. Monniaux D, et al. **J Reprod Fertil Suppl** 1997;51:3–23 (156 ref.)
Insulin-like growth factors as determinants of follicular fate. Adashi EY. **J Soc Gynecol Investig** 1995 Nov–Dec; 2(6):721–6 (59 ref.)
Ultrasonographic evaluation of the effects of exogenous gonadotropins on follicular recruitment and ovulation induction in the Atlantic bottlenose dolphin (Tursiops truncatus). Robeck TR, et al. **J Zoo Wildl Med** 1998 Mar; 29(1):6–13
Evidence for the role of follicle stimulating hormone in maintaining the oocyte meiotic arrest in pre-antral follicles. Goverde HJ, et al. **Life Sci** 1998;62(16):1379–85
The role of oestrogen in follicular development. Hurst BS, et al. **Mol Hum Reprod** 1997 Aug;3(8):643–5 (10 ref.)
Beta-endorphin inhibition of progesterone secretion by porcine granulosa cells during follicle development. Gregoraszczuk EL, et al. **Reprod Nutr Dev** 1998 May–Jun; 38(3):227–34
Control and regulation of folliculogenesis—a symposium in perspective. Roche JF. **Rev Reprod** 1996 Jan;1(1):19–27 (37 ref.)
[Regulation of ovarian follicular development by epidermal growth factor in IVF superovulation cycles] Wei Z, et al. **Chung Hua Fu Chan Ko Tsa Chih** 1997 Feb;32(2):87–9 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Chi)**
[Folliculogenesis and regulating factors] Yamada Y, et al. **Nippon Rinsho** 1997 Nov;55(11):2822–8 (32 ref.) (Eng. Abstr.) **(Jpn)**

PHYSIOPATHOLOGY

Ovarian fecundity in patients with endometriosis can be estimated by the incidence of apoptotic bodies. Nakahara K, et al. **Fertil Steril** 1998 May;69(5):931–5
Recombinant human luteinizing hormone (LH) to support recombinant human follicle-stimulating hormone (FSH)-induced follicular development in LH- and FSH-deficient anovulatory women: a dose-finding study. The European Recombinant Human LH Study Group. **J Clin Endocrinol Metab** 1998 May;83(5):1507–14
Mid-follicular phase pulses of inhibin B are absent in polycystic ovarian syndrome and are initiated by successful laparoscopic ovarian diathermy: a possible mechanism regulating emergence of the dominant follicle. Lockwood GM, et al. **J Clin Endocrinol Metab** 1998 May;83(5):1730–5
Cohort size rather than follicle-stimulating hormone threshold level determines ovarian sensitivity in polycystic ovary syndrome. Van Der Meer M, et al. **J Clin Endocrinol Metab** 1998 Feb;83(2):423–6
Growth hormone administration normalizes the ovarian responsiveness to follicle-stimulating-hormone in the early stages of the follicular maturation in women with Down syndrome. Cento RM, et al. **J Endocrinol Invest** 1998 Jun; 21(6):342–7
[Basic ovarian status and follicular response to superovulation stimulation in an in vitro fertilization and embryo transfer program] Wei Z, et al. **Chung Hua Fu Chan Ko Tsa Chih** 1997 Jan;32(1):27–30 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Chi)**
[Cystic ovarian follicles in cattle] De Kruif A. **Tijdschr Diergeneeskd** 1998 Mar 15;123(6):186–7 **(Dut)**

RADIATION EFFECTS

Changes in ovarian follicular kinetics in intact blinded and parietal shielded frogs exposed to different spectra of light. Joshi BN, et al. **Gen Comp Endocrinol** 1998 Mar; 109(3):310–4
Melatonin and exposure to constant light/darkness affects ovarian follicular kinetics and estrous cycle in Indian desert gerbil Meriones hurrianae. Sinhasane SV, et al. **Gen Comp Endocrinol** 1997 Dec;108(3):352–7

SECRETION

Concentrations of tissue-type plasminogen activator and relaxin in normal and induced-cystic follicles of gilts. Whisnant CS, et al. **Domest Anim Endocrinol** 1998 May; 15(3):169–75
Inhibin A and B secretion in mouse preantral follicle culture. Smitz J, et al. **Hum Reprod** 1998 Apr;13(4):927–35
Secretion of cumulus expansion-enabling factor (CEEF) in porcine follicles. Procházka R, et al. **Mol Reprod Dev** 1998 Feb;49(2):141–9

SURGERY

Effects of follicular aspiration and flushing, and the genotype of the fetus on circulating progesterone levels during pregnancy in the mare. Meintjes M, et al. **Equine Vet J Suppl** 1997 Dec;(25):25–32
Conservation of the follicular population in irradiated rats by the cryopreservation and orthotopic autografting of ovarian tissue. Aubard Y, et al. **Eur J Obstet Gynecol Reprod Biol** 1998 Jul;79(1):83–7

TRANSPLANTATION

Development of human primordial follicles to antral stages in SCID/hpg mice stimulated with follicle stimulating hormone. Oktay K, et al. **Hum Reprod** 1998 May; 13(5):1133–8

ULTRASONOGRAPHY

Role of diameter differences among follicles in selection of a future dominant follicle in mares. Gastal EL, et al. **Biol Reprod** 1997 Dec;57(6):1320–7
Use of the antral follicle count to predict the outcome of assisted reproductive technologies. Chang MY, et al. **Fertil Steril** 1998 Mar;69(3):505–10
Variation in the determination of follicular diameter: an inter-unit pilot study using an ultrasonic phantom. Driscoll GI, et al. **Hum Reprod** 1997 Nov;12(11):2465–8
Automated computer-assisted detection of follicles in ultrasound images of ovary. Potočnik B, et al. **J Med Syst** 1997 Dec;21(6):445–57
Ultrasonographic monitoring of antral follicle development in red deer (Cervus elaphus). Asher GW, et al. **J Reprod Fertil** 1997 Sep;111(1):91–9
Ultrasound image attributes of bovine ovarian follicles and endocrine and functional correlates. Singh J, et al. **J Reprod Fertil** 1998 Jan;112(1):19–29
Semiautomated segmentation of ovarian follicular ultrasound images using a knowledge-based algorithm. Sarty GE, et al. **Ultrasound Med Biol** 1998 Jan;24(1):27–42
Use of ultrasonography to help to predict observed oestrus in dairy cows after the administration of prostaglandin F2 alpha. Smith ST, et al. **Vet Rec** 1998 Mar 14;142(11):271–4

ULTRASTRUCTURE

Functional interrelationships between follicles greater than 4 mm and the follicle-stimulating hormone surge in heifers. Gibbons JR, et al. **Biol Reprod** 1997 Nov;57(5):1066–73
[Splicing factors in oocyte nuclei from human antral follicles] Pochukalina GN, et al. **Tsitologiia** 1998;40(4):239–47 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Rus)**

VIROLOGY

Bovine viral diarrhea virus replication in bovine follicular epithelial cells derived from persistently infected heifers. Tsuboi T, et al. **J Vet Med Sci** 1998 May;60(5):569–72
Expression of non-cytopathogenic bovine viral diarrhoea virus (BVDV) in oocytes and follicles of persistently infected cattle [published erratum appears in Vet Rec 1997 Oct 18;141(16):425] Brownlie J, et al. **Vet Rec** 1997 Sep 27;141(13):335–7

GRADUATE RECORDS EXAMINATION see **EDUCATIONAL MEASUREMENT**

GRAFFI VIRUS see **LEUKEMIA VIRUSES, MURINE**

GRAFFI'S CHLOROLEUKEMIC STRAIN see **LEUKEMIA VIRUSES, MURINE**

GRAFT ENHANCEMENT, IMMUNOLOGIC

Mechanisms of long-term donor-specific allograft survival induced by pretransplant infusion of lymphocytes. Yang L, et al. **Blood** 1998 Jan 1;91(1):324–30
Phenotypic and functional reconstitution of peripheral blood lymphocytes following T cell-depleted bone marrow transplantation from partially mismatched related donors. Lamb LS Jr, et al. **Bone Marrow Transplant** 1998 Mar; 21(5):461–71
Prolonged allogeneic and xenogeneic microchimerism in unmatched primates without immunosuppression by intrathymic implantation of CD34+ donor marrow cells. Allen MD, et al. **Cell Immunol** 1997 Nov 1;181(2):127–38
Acquired transplant tolerance. Perico N, et al. **Int J Clin Lab Res** 1997;27(3):165–77 (121 ref.)
Transplant-lite: induction of graft-versus-malignancy using fludarabine-based nonablative chemotherapy and allogeneic blood progenitor-cell transplantation as treatment for lymphoid malignancies. Khouri IF, et al. **J Clin Oncol** 1998 Aug;16(8):2817–24
Specificity for in vivo graft prolongation in gamma delta T cell receptor+ hybridomas derived from mice given portal vein donor-specific preimmunization and skin allografts. Gorczynski RM, et al. **J Immunol** 1997 Oct 15; 159(8):3698–706
In vivo engraftment potential of clinical hematopoietic grafts. Leung W, et al. **J Investig Med** 1998 Aug;46(6):303–11
Making tolerance permanent [news] Nasto B. **Nat Biotechnol** 1996 Oct;14(10):1215

METHODS

An attempt to induce tolerance with infusion of donor bone marrow in organ allograft recipients. Rao AS, et al. **Adv Exp Med Biol** 1997;417:269–74

Enhanced engraftment of human peripheral blood lymphocytes into anti–murine interferon–gamma monoclonal antibody–treated C.B.–17–scid mice. Shibata S, et al. **Cell Immunol** 1998 Jan 10;183(1):60–9

Intracerebral transplantation of testis–derived sertoli cells promotes functional recovery in female rats with 6–hydroxydopamine–induced hemiparkinsonism. Borlongan CV, et al. **Exp Neurol** 1997 Nov;148(1):388–92

Induction of donor–specific T cell anergy by portal venous injection of allogeneic cells. Sugiura K, et al. **Immunobiology** 1997 Nov;197(5):460–77

Mabs: a new lease on life for transplant patients? [news] Nasto B. **Nat Biotechnol** 1996 Oct;14(10):1215

GRAFT OCCLUSION, VASCULAR

Bilateral infrainguinal vein grafts and the incidence of vein graft stenosis. McCarthy MJ, et al. **Eur J Vasc Endovasc Surg** 1998 Mar;15(3):231–4

BLOOD

Homocysteine, B vitamins, and vascular–access thrombosis in patients treated with hemodialysis. Tamura T, et al. **Am J Kidney Dis** 1998 Sep;32(3):475–81

COMPLICATIONS

Cardiac retransplantation for graft vasculopathy in children: should we continue to do it? Razzouk AJ, et al. **Arch Surg** 1998 Aug;133(8):881–5

DIAGNOSIS

Usefulness of respiratory gated magnetic resonance coronary angiography in assessing narrowings > or = 50% in diameter in native coronary arteries and in aortocoronary bypass conduits. Kessler W, et al. **Am J Cardiol** 1997 Oct 15;80(8):989–93

Single limb patency of polytetrafluoroethylene dialysis loop grafts maintained by traumatic fistulization. Standage BA, et al. **Ann Vasc Surg** 1998 Jul;12(4):364–9

Impact of aortocoronary graft markers on subsequent graft patency: a retrospective review [letter; comment] Durbeck DC. **Cathet Cardiovasc Diagn** 1998 Mar;43(3):364. Comment on: Cathet Cardiovasc Diagn 1997 Nov;42(3):259–61.

Angioscopic evaluation of thrombus removal by the POSSIS AngioJet thrombectomy catheter. Rodés J, et al. **Cathet Cardiovasc Diagn** 1998 Mar;43(3):338–43

Reconstruction of the superior vena cava: benefits of postoperative surveillance and secondary endovascular interventions. Alimi YS, et al. **J Vasc Surg** 1998 Feb; 27(2):287–99; 300–1

Patency of coronary bypass grafts: assessment with breath–hold contrast–enhanced MR angiography—value of a non–electrocardiographically triggered technique. Wintersperger BJ, et al. **Radiology** 1998 Aug;208(2):345–51

[Intraoperative evaluation of the patency of coronary grafts] Moriones I, et al. **Rev Esp Cardiol** 1998;51 Suppl 3:62–6 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Spa)**

DRUG THERAPY

Thrombolysis of occluded infrainguinal bypass grafts. Van Damme H, et al. **Acta Chir Belg** 1997 Aug;97(4):177–83

Successful thrombolysis of an occluded modified Blalock shunt three days after operation. Malm TK, et al. **Ann Thorac Surg** 1998 May;65(5):1453–5

Dialysis access graft thrombolysis: randomized study of pulse–spray versus continuous urokinase infusion. Goodwin SC, et al. **Cardiovasc Intervent Radiol** 1998 Mar–Apr; 21(2):135–7

Pitfalls that may contribute to "lyse and wait" declotting failures [letter] Duszak R Jr, et al. **J Vasc Interv Radiol** 1998 Jul–Aug;9(4):660; discussion 661

Hemodialysis graft declotting: "lyse and wait" and watch [letter] Enea NA, et al. **J Vasc Interv Radiol** 1998 Jul–Aug; 9(4):660–1

Regarding "Thrombolysis of occluded infrainguinal vein grafts: predictors of outcome" [letter; comment] Berkowitz HD. **J Vasc Surg** 1998 Jan;27(1):192–3. Comment on: J Vasc Surg 1997 Jun;25(6):1023–31; discussion 1031–2.

Glomerulosclerosis, arteriosclerosis, and vascular graft stenosis: treatment with oral heparinoids. Striker GE, et al. **Kidney Int Suppl** 1997 Dec;63:S120–3 (22 ref.)

ECONOMICS

Cost efficacy of duplex surveillance and prophylactic angioplasty of arteriovenous ePTFE grafts. Lumsden AB, et al. **Ann Vasc Surg** 1998 Mar;12(2):138–42

EPIDEMIOLOGY

Predicting hemodialysis access failure with color flow Doppler ultrasound. Bay WH, et al. **Am J Nephrol** 1998; 18(4):296–304

Central venous stenosis in the hemodialysis patient: incidence and efficacy of endovascular treatment. Lumsden AB, et al. **Cardiovasc Surg** 1997 Oct;5(5):504–9

Glutaraldehyde–tanned bovine carotid artery graft for infrainguinal vascular reconstruction: 5–year follow–up. Holdsworth RJ, et al. **Eur J Vasc Endovasc Surg** 1997 Sep; 14(3):208–11

Antibodies to cardiolipin may increase the risk of failure of peripheral vein bypasses. Nielsen TG, et al. **Eur J Vasc Endovasc Surg** 1997 Sep;14(3):177–84

Preoperative thromboxane A2/prostaglandin H2 receptor activity predicts early graft thrombosis [published erratum appears in J Vasc Surg 1998 Aug;28(2):249] Brothers TE, et al. **J Vasc Surg** 1998 Feb;27(2):317–25; discussion 326–8

ETIOLOGY

Cardiac graft vasculopathy: aetiologic factors and therapeutic approaches. Conraads V, et al. **Acta Cardiol** 1998; 53(1):37–43 (41 ref.)

Myocardial fibrin deposits in the first month after transplantation predict subsequent coronary artery disease and graft failure in cardiac allograft recipients. Labarrere CA, et al. **Am J Med** 1998 Sep;105(3):207–13

Factors associated with limb loss despite a patent infrainguinal bypass graft. Carsten CG 3rd, et al. **Am Surg** 1998 Jan;64(1):33–7; discussion 37–8

Cardiac retransplantation for graft vasculopathy in children: should we continue to do it? Razzouk AJ, et al. **Arch Surg** 1998 Aug;133(8):881–5

Circumferential aorto–coronary bypass markers revisited [editorial; comment] Clark DA. **Cathet Cardiovasc Diagn** 1997 Nov;42(3):262. Comment on: Cathet Cardiovasc Diagn 1997 Nov;42(3):259–61.

Impact of aorto–coronary graft markers on subsequent graft patency: a retrospective review [see comments] Eisenhauer MD, et al. **Cathet Cardiovasc Diagn** 1997 Nov;42(3):259–61 . Comment in: Cathet Cardiovasc Diagn 1997 Nov;42(3):262. Comment in: Cathet Cardiovasc Diagn 1998 Mar;43(3):364.

Long–term patency (9 1/2 years) and atherosclerosis of a polytetrafluoroethylene (Gortex) coronary artery bypass graft. Vlay SC, et al. **Clin Cardiol** 1998 Jan;21(1):60–2

Enhancement of tissue factor expression by vein segments exposed to coronary arterial hemodynamics. Muluk SC, et al. **J Vasc Surg** 1998 Mar;27(3):521–7

Saphenous vein graft shrinkage as a mechanism of stenosis soon after bypass surgery. Igarashi Y, et al. **Jpn Circ J** 1998 May;62(5):382–4

Hemodialysis vascular access: an ounce of prevention [editorial] Schwab SJ. **Kidney Int** 1997 Dec;52(6):1704–5

Vein compliance for preoperative assessment in vascular bypass surgery [letter; comment] Lehmann ED. **Lancet** 1998 Jun 20;351(9119):1885–6. Comment on: Lancet 1998 Apr 4;351(9108):1001–2.

Internal thoracic artery malperfusion syndrome after bilateral internal thoracic artery grafting: report of a case. Izumoto H, et al. **Surg Today** 1998;28(4):438–40

METABOLISM

The increase of plasminogen activator inhibitor activity is associated with graft occlusion in patients undergoing aorto–coronary bypass surgery. Rifón J, et al. **Br J Haematol** 1997 Nov;99(2):262–7

PATHOLOGY

Pathology of restenosis in saphenous bypass grafts after long–term stent implantation. Depre C, et al. **Am J Clin Pathol** 1998 Sep;110(3):378–84

Restenosis in human vein bypass grafts. Nikol S, et al. **Atherosclerosis** 1998 Jul;139(1):31–9

Histological and morphometric analyses of early and late aortocoronary vein grafts and distal anastomoses. Butany JW, et al. **Can J Cardiol** 1998 May;14(5):671–7

Histopathological features of in situ vein bypass stenoses. Nielsen TG, et al. **Eur J Vasc Endovasc Surg** 1997 Dec; 14(6):492–8

PHYSIOPATHOLOGY

Vein grafts: haemodynamic forces on the endothelium—a review. Golledge J. **Eur J Vasc Endovasc Surg** 1997 Nov; 14(5):333–43 (136 ref.)

Stimulated prostacyclin release by conduits used for coronary artery bypass grafting. Bonatti J, et al. **Thorac Cardiovasc Surg** 1998 Apr;46(2):59–62

PREVENTION & CONTROL

Aggressive lipid–lowering therapy beneficial after bypass grafting, say researchers [news] **Am J Health Syst Pharm** 1997 Mar 15;54(6):626

Vein quality in infrainguinal revascularisation: assessment by angioscopy and histology. Wilson YG. **Ann R Coll Surg Engl** 1998 Jan;80(1):3–15 (63 ref.)

Cost efficacy of duplex surveillance and prophylactic angioplasty of arteriovenous ePTFE grafts. Lumsden AB, et al. **Ann Vasc Surg** 1998 Mar;12(2):138–42

E2F decoy oligonucleotide for genetic engineering of vascular bypass grafts. Mann MJ. **Antisense Nucleic Acid Drug Dev** 1998 Apr;8(2):171–6 (29 ref.)

Prevention of vein graft failure: potential applications for gene therapy. Baker AH, et al. **Cardiovasc Res** 1997 Sep; 35(3):442–50 (74 ref.)

The effect of probucol on intimal thickening of autologous vein grafts in hyperlipidemic rabbit. Itoh H, et al. **Cardiovasc Surg** 1997 Oct;5(5):497–503

Prevention of the angiographic progression of coronary and vein–graft atherosclerosis by gemfibrozil after coronary bypass surgery in men with low levels of HDL cholesterol. Lopid Coronary Angiography Trial (LOCAT) Study Group [see comments] Frick MH, et al. **Circulation** 1997 Oct 7;96(7):2137–43. Comment in: Circulation 1997 Oct 7;96(7):2113–4.

Indobufen compared with aspirin and dipyridamole on graft patency after coronary artery bypass surgery: results of a combined analysis. Cataldo G, et al. **Coron Artery Dis** 1998;9(4):217–22

Double grafting of the left anterior descending artery: is the distance between the internal mammary artery and supplemental vein graft anastomoses relevant in graft survival? Pagni S, et al. **Eur J Cardiothorac Surg** 1998 Jan; 13(1):36–41

Stable vortices within vein cuffs inhibit anastomotic myointimal hyperplasia? da Silva AF, et al. **Eur J Vasc Endovasc Surg** 1997 Sep;14(3):157–63

Towards the prevention of vein graft failure. Mehta D, et al. **Int J Cardiol** 1997 Dec 1;62 Suppl 1:S55–63 (54 ref.)

Saphenous vein graft protection: effects of c–myc antisense. Mannion JD, et al. **J Thorac Cardiovasc Surg** 1998 Jan; 115(1):152–61

A percutaneous technique for venovenous bypass in orthotopic cadaver liver transplantation and comparison with the open technique. Johnson SR, et al. **Liver Transpl Surg** 1996 Sep;2(5):354–61

Experimental prevention of free flap thrombosis. I: A model of free flap failure. Atchabahian A, et al. **Microsurgery** 1996;17(12):710–3

Experimental prevention of free flap thrombosis. II: Normovolemic hemodilution for thrombosis prevention. Atchabahian A, et al. **Microsurgery** 1996;17(12):714–6

Fibroblast growth factor pretreatment of 1–mm PTFE grafts. Lanzetta M, et al. **Microsurgery** 1996;17(11):606–11; discussion 612–3

Effect of ticlopidine on the long–term patency of saphenous–vein bypass grafts in the legs. Étude de la Ticlopidine après Pontage Fémoro–Poplité and the Association Universitaire de Recherche en Chirurgie [see comments] Becquemin JP. **N Engl J Med** 1997 Dec 11; 337(24):1726–31. Comment in: N Engl J Med 1998 May 7;338(19):1387–8.

Antiplatelet therapy and patency of saphenous–vein bypass grafts in the legs [letter; comment] Conte MS, et al. **N Engl J Med** 1998 May 7;338(19):1387–8. Comment on: N Engl J Med 1997 Dec 11;337(24):1726–31.

RADIOGRAPHY

Systematic clinical and angiographic follow–up of patients undergoing minimally invasive coronary artery bypass. Possati G, et al. **J Thorac Cardiovasc Surg** 1998 Apr; 115(4):785–90

Femoral–popliteal bypass graft entrapment: angiographic demonstration. Neuman M, et al. **J Vasc Interv Radiol** 1998 Jul–Aug;9(4):606–8

Transjugular intrahepatic portosystemic shunt patency and the importance of stenosis location in the development of recurrent symptoms. Saxon RS, et al. **Radiology** 1998 Jun; 207(3):683–93

[A rare complication of permanent venous access: constriction, fracture and embolization of the catheter] Groebli Y, et al. **Swiss Surg** 1998;4(3):141–5 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Fre)**

[Postoperative imaging of synthetic coronary artery bypass graft patency by means of CT angiography] Froelich JJ, et al. **Rofo Fortschr Geb Rontgenstr Neuen Bildgeb Verfahr** 1998 Aug;169(2):115–20 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Ger)**

RADIONUCLIDE IMAGING

The effects of new platelet inhibitory drug E–5510 on platelet deposition on aortic bifurcation grafts: assessment by indium–111–oxime labeled platelet imaging. Suga K, et al. **Clin Nucl Med** 1998 Jun;23(6):365–9

Comparison of flow capacities of arterial and venous grafts for coronary artery bypass grafting: evaluation with exercise thallium–201 single–photon emission tomography. Taki J, et al. **Eur J Nucl Med** 1997 Dec;24(12):1487–93

RADIOTHERAPY

The role of radiation therapy in the management of vascular restenosis. Part I. Biologic basis. Diamond DA, et al. **J Vasc Interv Radiol** 1998 Mar–Apr;9(2):199–208 (75 ref.)

SURGERY

One–year follow–up of recanalization of totally occluded aortocoronary saphenous vein grafts using transluminal extraction atherectomy. Sullebarger JT, et al. **Am J Cardiol** 1998 Mar 1;81(5):636–8

Surgical management of thrombosed dialysis access grafts [editorial] Marston WA, et al. **Am J Kidney Dis** 1998 Jul; 32(1):168–71

Interlocking stents for improving stent fixation at graft–venous anastomosis. Eyal A, et al. **Cardiovasc Intervent Radiol** 1998 Mar–Apr;21(2):176–8

Amplatz thrombectomy device: unexpected interaction with

the Cragg endoprosthesis. Schwarzenberg H, et al. **Cardiovasc Intervent Radiol** 1998 Jan–Feb;21(1):73–5

Single coronary artery complicating stent implantation for homograft stenosis in tetralogy of Fallot [see comments] Maheshwari S, et al. **Cathet Cardiovasc Diagn** 1997 Dec; 42(4):405–7. Comment in: Cathet Cardiovasc Diagn 1997 Dec;42(4):408.

Rapid reversal of no–reflow using Abciximab after coronary device intervention. Rawitscher D, et al. **Cathet Cardiovasc Diagn** 1997 Oct;42(2):187–90

Reoperations with the right gastroepiploic artery without cardiopulmonary bypass. Akhter M, et al. **J Card Surg** 1997 Jul–Aug;12(4):210–4

Graft rescue for haemodialysis arterio–venous grafts: is it worth doing and which factors predict a good outcome? Chen CY, et al. **J R Coll Surg Edinb** 1998 Aug;43(4):248–50

Can you top this? [letter] Corno A. **J Thorac Cardiovasc Surg** 1998 Oct;116(4):670–1

Backbleeding technique for treatment of arterial emboli resulting from dialysis graft thrombolysis. Trerotola SO, et al. **J Vasc Interv Radiol** 1998 Jan–Feb;9(1 Pt 1):141–3

Use of a purse string suture to close a percutaneous access site after hemodialysis graft interventions. Vesely TM. **J Vasc Interv Radiol** 1998 May–Jun;9(3):447–50

Regarding "Prospective randomized comparison of surgical versus endovascular management of thrombosed dialysis access grafts" [letter; comment] Kumpe DA. **J Vasc Surg** 1998 Aug;28(2):386–7. Comment on: J Vasc Surg 1997 Sep;26(3):373–80; discussion 380–1.

Regarding "Prospective randomized comparison of surgical versus endovascular management of thrombosed dialysis access grafts" [letter; comment] Turmel–Rodrigues L, et al. **J Vasc Surg** 1998 Aug;28(2):384–6. Comment on: J Vasc Surg 1997 Sep;26(3):373–80; discussion 380–1.

Rapid thrombectomy with a hydrodynamic catheter: results from a prospective, multicenter trial. Wagner HJ, et al. **Radiology** 1997 Dec;205(3):675–81

Repair of stenotic saphenous vein grafts in infrainguinal arterial reconstructions. Alameddine AK, et al. **Tex Heart Inst J** 1998;25(2):118–9

Repeat coronary artery bypass in a patient with liver cirrhosis. Sakakibara Y, et al. **Thorac Cardiovasc Surg** 1998 Apr;46(2):99–100

Management of portal vein thrombosis in liver transplantation. Karatzas T, et al. **Transplant Proc** 1997 Nov;29(7):2866–7

[Surgical alternatives to direct repeat revascularization of coronary arteries—common mechanisms for reducing ventricular volume, laser transmyocardial revascularization and cardiomyoplasty] von Segesser LK. **Schweiz Med Wochenschr** 1997 Dec 13;127(50):2084–90 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Fre)**

[Surgical management of dysfunctions of dialysis fistulas] Wahl W, et al. **Langenbecks Arch Chir** 1997;382(5):237–42 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Ger)**

[Value of preoperative angiography in surgery of the hemodialysis shunt] Horstmann R, et al. **Langenbecks Arch Chir Suppl Kongressbd** 1997;114:440–2 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Ger)**

[Limits of revascularization: interventional treatment possibilities in occlusion and restenosis after bypass operation] Rickli H, et al. **Schweiz Med Wochenschr** 1997 Dec 13;127(50):2091–7 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Ger)**

[Reoperative coronary artery bypass grafting without cardiopulmonary bypass] Takahashi K, et al. **Nippon Kyobu Geka Gakkai Zasshi** 1998 Jan;46(1):25–9 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Jpn)**

THERAPY

Cardiac graft vasculopathy: aetiologic factors and therapeutic approaches. Conraads V, et al. **Acta Cardiol** 1998; 53(1):37–43 (41 ref.)

Wallstent deployment to salvage dialysis graft thrombolysis complicated by venous rupture: early and intermediate results. Funaki B, et al. **AJR Am J Roentgenol** 1997 Nov; 169(5):1435–7

1998 ARRS President's Award. The potential of in vivo vascular tissue engineering for the treatment of vascular thrombosis: a preliminary report. American Roentgen Ray Society. Kuo MD, et al. **AJR Am J Roentgenol** 1998 Sep; 171(3):553–8

Venous rupture complicating hemodialysis access angioplasty: percutaneous treatment and outcomes in seven patients. Rundback JH, et al. **AJR Am J Roentgenol** 1998 Oct;171(4):1081–4

The use of an occluded femoropopliteal bypass graft to perform angioplasty and stenting. Zaleski GX, et al. **AJR Am J Roentgenol** 1998 Aug;171(2):339–40

Effect of platelet glycoprotein IIb/IIIa receptor inhibition on distal embolization during percutaneous revascularization of aortocoronary saphenous vein grafts. EPIC Investigators. Evaluation of IIb/IIIa platelet receptor antagonist 7E3 in Preventing Ischemic Complications. Mak KH, et al. **Am J Cardiol** 1997 Oct 15;80(8):985–8

Endovascular management of thrombosed dialysis access grafts [editorial] Beathard GA, et al. **Am J Kidney Dis** 1998 Jul;32(1):172–5

Coronary stent deployment without predilation: prevention of complications of venous graft angioplasty. Herz I, et al. **Angiology** 1998 Aug;49(8):613–7

LDL apheresis for arteriosclerosis obliterans with occluded bypass graft: change in prostacyclin and effect on ischemic symptoms. Mii S, et al. **Angiology** 1998 Mar;49(3):175–80

Management of upper extremity central venous obstruction using interventional radiology. Kalman PG, et al. **Ann Vasc Surg** 1998 May;12(3):202–6

Is balloon angioplasty indicated for "short" stenoses of failing vein grafts? Rua I, et al. **Ann Vasc Surg** 1998 Mar; 12(2):134–7

Treatment of TIPS stenosis with ePTFE graft–covered stents. DiSalle RS, et al. **Cardiovasc Intervent Radiol** 1998 Mar–Apr;21(2):172–5

Transluminal treatment of a celiac artery pseudoaneurysm with a stent graft occlusion device. Glickerman DJ, et al. **Cardiovasc Intervent Radiol** 1997 Nov–Dec;20(6):466–9

Aneurysms of hemodialysis access grafts: treatment with covered stents: a report of three cases. Hausegger KA, et al. **Cardiovasc Intervent Radiol** 1998 Jul–Aug;21(4):334–7

Comparative efficacy of pulse–spray thrombolysis and angioplasty versus surgical salvage procedures for treatment of recurrent occlusion of PTFE dialysis access grafts. Polak JF, et al. **Cardiovasc Intervent Radiol** 1998 Jul–Aug;21(4):314–8

Central venous stenosis in the hemodialysis patient: incidence and efficacy of endovascular treatment. Lumsden AB, et al. **Cardiovasc Surg** 1997 Oct;5(5):504–9

Tracheobronchial Wallstents for degenerated saphenous vein bypass grafts. Aliabadi D, et al. **Cathet Cardiovasc Diagn** 1997 Nov;42(3):335–8

Reconstructing diseased vein grafts—great potential raises old issues [editorial; comment] Clark DA. **Cathet Cardiovasc Diagn** 1998 Mar;43(3):322. Comment on: Cathet Cardiovasc Diagn 1998 Mar;43(3):318–21.

Internal mammary artery graft angioplasty: acute and long–term outcome. Hearne SE, et al. **Cathet Cardiovasc Diagn** 1998 Jun;44(2):153–6; discussion 157–8

Stenting for postoperative congenital heart disease in infants [editorial; comment] Hijazi ZM. **Cathet Cardiovasc Diagn** 1997 Oct;42(2):195. Comment on: Cathet Cardiovasc Diagn 1997 Oct;42(2):191–4.

Modified "T" stenting: a technique for kissing stents in bifurcational coronary lesion. Kobayashi Y, et al. **Cathet Cardiovasc Diagn** 1998 Mar;43(3):323–6

Angioplasty of totally occluded old vein grafts with new interventional techniques: a long–term follow–up study. Luo JF, et al. **Cathet Cardiovasc Diagn** 1998 Jun;44(2):144–6

Detachment of transluminal extraction catheter cutter head from shaft and successful retrieval. Mishra JP, et al. **Cathet Cardiovasc Diagn** 1997 Nov;42(3):325–7

Stenting of ostial saphenous vein graft disease originating from a Dacron aortic prosthesis. Mukharji J. **Cathet Cardiovasc Diagn** 1998 Jan;43(1):71–2

Angioscopic evaluation of thrombus removal by the POSSIS AngioJet thrombectomy catheter. Rodés J, et al. **Cathet Cardiovasc Diagn** 1998 Mar;43(3):338–43

Restoration of patency of left internal mammary artery graft with progression of the underlying left anterior descending coronary artery disease. Shamoon FE, et al. **Cathet Cardiovasc Diagn** 1997 Oct;42(2):213–5

Total reconstruction of a diseased saphenous vein graft by means of conventional and autologous tissue–coated stents [see comments] Stefanadis C, et al. **Cathet Cardiovasc Diagn** 1998 Mar;43(3):318–21. Comment in: Cathet Cardiovasc Diagn 1998 Mar;43(3):322.

Emergent stent placement for acute Blalock–Taussig shunt obstruction after stage 1 Norwood surgery [see comments] Zahn EM, et al. **Cathet Cardiovasc Diagn** 1997 Oct; 42(2):191–4. Comment in: Cathet Cardiovasc Diagn 1997 Oct;42(2):195.

Percutaneous angioplasty for infrainguinal graft–related stenoses. Houghton AD, et al. **Eur J Vasc Endovasc Surg** 1997 Nov;14(5):380–5

At what peak velocity ratio value should duplex–detected infrainguinal vein graft stenoses be revised? Olojugba DH, et al. **Eur J Vasc Endovasc Surg** 1998 Mar;15(3):258–60

Early results of percutaneous transluminal angioplasty (PTA) of failing below–knee bypass grafts. Tønnesen KH, et al. **Eur J Vasc Endovasc Surg** 1998 Jan;15(1):51–6

Vascular or interventional procedures in patients with diabetes [letter; comment] Funaki B, et al. **J Vasc Interv Radiol** 1997 Nov–Dec;8(6):1080. Comment on: J Vasc Interv Radiol 1997 May–Jun;8(3):329–36.

Combined direct puncture of the PTFE graft and contralateral snare loop technique for catheterization of an occluded femoropopliteal graft. Gandini R, et al. **J Vasc Interv Radiol** 1998 Mar–Apr;9(2):241–4

Treatment of hemodialysis access rupture during PTA with Wallstent implantation. Raynaud AC, et al. **J Vasc Interv Radiol** 1998 May–Jun;9(3):437–42

Hemodialysis graft thrombectomy complicated by Fogarty catheter–induced arterial pseudoaneurysm. Silberzweig JE, et al. **J Vasc Interv Radiol** 1998 Mar–Apr;9(2):329–31

Manual thromboaspiration and dilation of thrombosed dialysis access grafts: mid–term results of a simple concept [letter; comment] Szymski GX, et al. **J Vasc Interv Radiol** 1998 May–Jun;9(3):517–9. Comment on: J Vasc Interv Radiol 1997 Sep–Oct;8(5):813–24.

Wallstents and Craggstents in hemodialysis grafts and fistulas: results for selective indications. Turmel–Rodrigues LA, et al. **J Vasc Interv Radiol** 1997 Nov–Dec;8(6):975–82

Reconstruction of the superior vena cava: benefits of postoperative surveillance and secondary endovascular interventions. Alimi YS, et al. **J Vasc Surg** 1998 Feb; 27(2):287–99; 300–1

Regarding "Prospective randomized comparison of surgical versus endovascular management of thrombosed dialysis access grafts" [letter; comment] Gray R. **J Vasc Surg** 1998 Feb;27(2):392–3. Comment on: J Vasc Surg 1997 Sep;26(3):373–80; discussion 380–1.

Persistent collateral perfusion of abdominal aortic aneurysm after endovascular repair does not lead to progressive change in aneurysm diameter. Resch T, et al. **J Vasc Surg** 1998 Aug;28(2):242–9

Stent placement compared with balloon angioplasty for obstructed coronary bypass grafts [letter; comment] Bloom JM. **N Engl J Med** 1998 Jan 15;338(3):198–9. Comment on: N Engl J Med 1997 Sep 11;337(11):740–7.

Treatment of thrombosed hemodialysis access grafts: Arrow–Trerotola percutaneous thrombolytic device versus pulse–spray thrombolysis. Arrow–Trerotola Percutaneous Thrombolytic Device Clinical Trial. Trerotola SO, et al. **Radiology** 1998 Feb;206(2):403–14

Failing and failed hemodialysis access sites: management with percutaneous catheter methods. Krysl J, et al. **Semin Vasc Surg** 1997 Sep;10(3):175–83 (41 ref.)

Predictors of primary patency failure in Wallstent self–expanding endovascular prostheses for iliofemoral occlusive disease. Damaraju S, et al. **Tex Heart Inst J** 1997; 24(3):173–8

Low–molecular–weight heparin and abciximab for thrombo–occlusive saphenous vein graft disease. Report of 2 cases. Yaryura R, et al. **Tex Heart Inst J** 1997; 24(4):379–83

[Interventional procedures in patients after vascular reconstructive surgery of the lower extremities] Mašková J, et al. **Rozhl Chir** 1998 Mar;77(3):123–8 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Cze)**

[Angioplasty in the stenosed hemodialysis shunt: experiences with 100 patients and 166 interventions] Longwitz D, et al. **Rofo Fortschr Geb Rontgenstr Neuen Bildgeb Verfahr** 1998 Jul;169(1):68–76 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Ger)**

[Stent treatment of a false postoperative carotid aneurysm] Mathias K, et al. **Vasa** 1998 Feb;27(1):50–3 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Ger)**

[Bypass perforation by stent implantation: complication management. A case report] Michael A, et al. **Z Kardiol** 1998 Mar;87(3):233–9 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Ger)**

ULTRASONOGRAPHY

Value of echo–enhanced Doppler sonography in evaluation of transjugular intrahepatic portosystemic shunts. Uggowitzer MM, et al. **AJR Am J Roentgenol** 1998 Apr; 170(4):1041–6

The natural history of "failing" arterial bypass grafts in a duplex surveillance protocol. Dougherty MJ, et al. **Ann Vasc Surg** 1998 May;12(3):255–9

Duplex scan surveillance of infra–inguinal bypass grafts [editorial; comment] Bourke BM. **Aust N Z J Surg** 1998 Apr;68(4):249–50 (12 ref.). Comment on: Aust N Z J Surg 1998 Apr;68(4):251–4.

Should peri–operative infra–inguinal graft duplex scans be routinely performed? [see comments] Tong Y, et al. **Aust N Z J Surg** 1998 Apr;68(4):251–4. Comment in: Aust N Z J Surg 1998 Apr;68(4):249–50.

Predischarge duplex imaging of infrainguinal vein grafts does not predict the development of stenoses. Olojugba DH, et al. **Br J Surg** 1998 Sep;85(9):1225–7

Non–invasive evaluation of right gastroepiploic artery with colour Doppler echography. Agrifoglio M, et al. **Cardiovasc Surg** 1997 Jun;5(3):309–14

Accurate measurement of LIMA flow velocity [letter; comment] Kern MJ. **Cathet Cardiovasc Diagn** 1998 Mar; 43(3):363–4. Comment on: Cathet Cardiovasc Diagn 1997 Nov;42(3):291–3.

Economising vein–graft surveillance programs. Idu MM, et al. **Eur J Vasc Endovasc Surg** 1998 May;15(5):432–8

The progression and correction of duplex detected velocity shifts in angiographically normal vein grafts. Lewis DR, et al. **Eur J Vasc Endovasc Surg** 1998 May;15(5):394–7

The importance of the Doppler angle. Nanda R, et al. **Int Angiol** 1997 Dec;16(4):222–5

Noninvasive functional assessment of left internal mammary artery grafts by transcutaneous Doppler echocardiography. Rombaut E, et al. **J Am Soc Echocardiogr** 1998 May; 11(5):403–8

Assessment of long–term left internal thoracic artery graft patency by exercise Doppler echocardiography. Yoshida Y, et al. **J Thorac Cardiovasc Surg** 1998 Apr;115(4):954–6

Selective use of duplex ultrasound to replace preoperative arteriography for failing arterial vein grafts. Calligaro KD, et al. **J Vasc Surg** 1998 Jan;27(1):89–94; discussion 94–5

Vein graft surveillance: is graft revision without angiography justified and what criteria should be used? Idu MM, et al. **J Vasc Surg** 1998 Mar;27(3):399–411; discussion 412–3

Predictive measures of vascular access thrombosis: a prospective study. May RE, et al. **Kidney Int** 1997 Dec; 52(6):1656–62

Hemodialysis access stenosis: early detection with color Doppler US. Older RA, et al. **Radiology** 1998 Apr; 207(1):161–4

Hemodialysis access graft stenosis: US detection. Robbin ML, et al. **Radiology** 1998 Sep;208(3):655–61

[Value of color–coded duplex ultrasound in evaluating arm blood vessels—arteries and hemodialysis shunts]

Wittenberg G, et al. **Ultraschall Med** 1998 Feb;19(1):22–7 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Ger)**

GRAFT REJECTION

Xenotransplantation: a clinically achievable goal? Lin Y, et al. **Acta Gastroenterol Belg** 1997 Oct–Dec;60(4):287–91 (72 ref.)

Efficacy Endpoints Conference on Acute Rejection in Kidney Transplantation: review of the conference questionnaire. Cantarovich D, et al. **Am J Kidney Dis** 1998 Jun;31(6 Suppl 1):S26–30

Efficacy Endpoints Conference on Acute Rejection in Kidney Transplantation: summary report of the database. Schroeder TJ, et al. **Am J Kidney Dis** 1998 Jun;31(6 Suppl 1):S31–9

Endobronchial biopsy and bronchoalveolar lavage in stable lung transplant recipients and chronic rejection. Ward C, et al. **Am J Respir Crit Care Med** 1998 Jul;158(1):84–91

Second allogeneic bone marrow transplants from unrelated donors for graft failure following initial unrelated donor bone marrow transplantation. Grandage VL, et al. **Bone Marrow Transplant** 1998 Apr;21(7):687–90

Evaluation of corneal transplantation [editorial; comment] Coster DJ. **Br J Ophthalmol** 1997 Aug;81(8):618–9. Comment on: Br J Ophthalmol 1997 Aug;81(8):631–6.

Vaccination with tumor cells engineered to secrete interleukin 2–immunoglobulin G fusion protein induces tumor rejection. Bulfone-Paus S, et al. **Cancer Res** 1998 Jul 1;58(13):2707–10

Differential regulation of rejection of small intestinal and skin allografts in rats by injection of antibodies to ICAM-1 or the integrins alpha 4, alpha L, or beta 2. Gorczynski RM, et al. **Cell Immunol** 1998 Feb 25;184(1):74–82

Islet allograft rejection in rats: a time course study characterizing adhesion molecule expression, MHC expression, and infiltrate immunophenotypes. Coddington DA, et al. **Cell Transplant** 1998 May–Jun;7(3):285–97

Influence of acute rejection episodes, HLA matching, and donor/recipient phenotype on the development of 'early' transplant-associated coronary artery disease. Hornick P, et al. **Circulation** 1997 Nov 4;96(9 Suppl):II-148–53

Assessment of the contribution that direct allorecognition makes to the progression of chronic cardiac transplant rejection in humans. Hornick PI, et al. **Circulation** 1998 Apr 7;97(13):1257–63

Endogenous opioids modulate allograft rejection time in mice: possible relation with Th1/Th2 cytokines. Sacerdote P, et al. **Clin Exp Immunol** 1998 Sep;113(3):465–9

Cytomegalovirus disease as a risk factor for graft loss and death after orthotopic liver transplantation [see comments] de Otero J, et al. **Clin Infect Dis** 1998 Apr;26(4):865–70. Comment in: Clin Infect Dis 1998 Apr;26(4):871–3.

Cytomegalovirus disease and allograft loss after organ transplantation [editorial; comment] Rubin RH. **Clin Infect Dis** 1998 Apr;26(4):871–3. Comment on: Clin Infect Dis 1998 Apr;26(4):865–70.

Renal transplantation in early pregnancy with acute graft rejection and development of a hydatidiform mole [letter] Markert UR, et al. **Clin Nephrol** 1998 Jun;49(6):391–2

The CD40 pathway in allograft rejection, acceptance, and tolerance. Larsen CP, et al. **Curr Opin Immunol** 1997 Oct; 9(5):641–7 (67 ref.)

Chronic remodeling pathology in grafts. Orosz CG, et al. **Curr Opin Immunol** 1997 Oct;9(5):676–80 (46 ref.)

Correlations among expression of intercellular adhesion molecule 1, cellular infiltration, and coronary arteriosclerosis during chronic rejection using the rat heart transplantation model. Hamano K, et al. **Eur Surg Res** 1998; 30(4):235–42

Acute hepatic allograft rejection: incidence, risk factors, and impact on outcome. Wiesner RH, et al. **Hepatology** 1998 Sep;28(3):638–45

Graft rejection and recovery of host-derived hematopoiesis after allogeneic bone marrow transplantation: relation to conditioning with high dose etoposide and total body irradiation. Hara M, et al. **Int J Hematol** 1998 Jul; 68(1):95–100

Persistent allopeptide reactivity and epitope spreading in chronic rejection of organ allografts. Ciubotariu R, et al. **J Clin Invest** 1998 Jan 15;101(2):398–405

Temperature but not season affects the transplantation immunity of anuran amphibians. Jozkowicz A, et al. **J Exp Zool** 1998 May 1;281(1):58–64

Effect of loading conditions on myocardial relaxation velocities determined by Doppler tissue imaging in heart transplant recipients. Aranda JM Jr, et al. **J Heart Lung Transplant** 1998 Jul;17(7):693–7

Inhaled nitric oxide does not increase rat pulmonary allograft rejection. Shiraishi T, et al. **J Heart Lung Transplant** 1998 Jun;17(6):573–7

SIADH and acute lung rejection [letter] Verleden GM, et al. **J Heart Lung Transplant** 1997 Nov;16(11):1186–7

What is the significance of acute liver allograft rejection? [editorial] Neuberger J, et al. **J Hepatol** 1998 Jul; 29(1):143–50 (31 ref.)

Activation of low avidity CTL specific for a self epitope results in tumor rejection but not autoimmunity. Morgan DJ, et al. **J Immunol** 1998 Jan 15;160(2):643–51

Augmentation of dendritic cells in murine organ donors by Flt3 ligand alters the balance between transplant tolerance and immunity. Steptoe RJ, et al. **J Immunol** 1997 Dec 1; 159(11):5483–91

Results of transplantation for acute and chronic hepatic allograft rejection. Nicolette LA, et al. **J Pediatr Surg** 1998 Jun;33(6):909–12

Interleukin-2 receptor antibody therapy. Ascher NL. **Liver Transpl Surg** 1997 Nov;3(6):643–4

Allograft rejection after liver transplantation for autoimmune liver diseases. Hayashi M, et al. **Liver Transpl Surg** 1998 May;4(3):208–14

Incidence and severity of acute allograft rejection in liver transplant recipients treated with alfa interferon. Jain A, et al. **Liver Transpl Surg** 1998 May;4(3):197–203

Hepatic allograft rejection: regulation of the immunogenicity of human intrahepatic biliary epithelial cells. Leon MP, et al. **Liver Transpl Surg** 1996 Jan;2(1):37–45

The natural history of untreated focal allograft rejection in liver transplant recipients [see comments] McVicar JP, et al. **Liver Transpl Surg** 1996 Mar;2(2):154–60. Comment in: Liver Transpl Surg 1996 Mar;2(2):165–7.

TGF-beta in renal allograft rejection. Cohen AH, et al. **Miner Electrolyte Metab** 1998;24(2–3):197–201 (26 ref.)

Why men and women are incompatible [news] Man S. **Mol Med Today** 1995 Dec;1(9):394

Transgenic pigs and virus adaptation. Weiss RA. **Nature** 1998 Jan 22;391(6665):327–8

Immune response and myoblasts that express Fas ligand [letter; comment] Kang SM, et al. **Science** 1997 Nov 14; 278(5341):1322–4. Comment on: Science 1996 Jul 5;273(5271):109–12.

Monitoring of acute allograft rejection by cytological, immunocytochemical, and immunohistochemical studies following rat small-bowel transplantation. Rahman MS, et al. **Surg Today** 1998;28(5):529–37

Significance of tumor necrosis factor microsatellite polymorphism in renal transplantation. Asano H, et al. **Tissue Antigens** 1997 Nov;50(5):484–8

Risk factors for chronic rejection—a clinical perspective. Matas AJ. **Transpl Immunol** 1998 Mar;6(1):1–11 (94 ref.)

Primary nonfunction is not caused by accelerated rejection after pig-to-rat islet transplantation. Brandhorst D, et al. **Transplant Proc** 1998 Mar;30(2):407–8

Factors causing failure of islets in nonovergrown capsules. De Vos P, et al. **Transplant Proc** 1998 Mar;30(2):496–7

No late failures of intraportal human islet autografts beyond 2 years. Farney AC, et al. **Transplant Proc** 1998 Mar; 30(2):420

Development of diagnostic markers for islet allograft rejection. Shapiro AM, et al. **Transplant Proc** 1998 Mar; 30(2):647

Time course of the cellular reaction toward microencapsulated xenogeneic islets in the rat. Siebers U, et al. **Transplant Proc** 1998 Mar;30(2):494–5

Late acute rejection after pancreas transplantation. Stratta RJ. **Transplant Proc** 1998 Mar;30(2):646

Patterns of graft loss following simultaneous kidney-pancreas transplantation. Stratta RJ. **Transplant Proc** 1998 Mar; 30(2):288

Graft failure after solitary pancreas transplantation. Stratta RJ. **Transplant Proc** 1998 Mar;30(2):289

Serum lipase as a marker for pancreatic allograft rejection. Sugitani A, et al. **Transplant Proc** 1998 Mar;30(2):645

Transgenic expression of human alpha1,2-fucosyltransferase (H-transferase) prolongs mouse heart survival in an ex vivo model of xenograft rejection. Chen CG, et al. **Transplantation** 1998 Mar 27;65(6):832–7

Blockade of very late antigen-4 integrin binding to fibronectin in allograft recipients: I. Treatment with connecting segment-1 peptides prevents acute rejection by suppressing intragraft mononuclear cell accumulation, endothelial activation, and cytokine expression. Coito AJ, et al. **Transplantation** 1998 Mar 15;65(5):699–706

High-level endothelial expression of human CD59 prolongs heart function in an ex vivo model of xenograft rejection. Cowan PJ, et al. **Transplantation** 1998 Mar 27;65(6):826–31

Engraftment of human kidney tissue in rat radiation chimera: I. A new model of human kidney allograft rejection. Dekel B, et al. **Transplantation** 1997 Dec 15;64(11):1541–50

A crucial role of host CD80 and CD86 in rat cardiac xenograft rejection in mice. Kano M, et al. **Transplantation** 1998 Mar 27;65(6):837–43

Cholic acid synthesis is reduced in pediatric liver recipients during graft dysfunction due to ischemic injury and allograft rejection. Lang T, et al. **Transplantation** 1997 Dec 15;64(11):1585–90

Differential expression of T-cell growth factors in rejecting murine islet and human renal allografts: conspicuous absence of interleukin (IL)-9 despite expression of IL-2, IL-4, IL-7, and IL-15. Li XC, et al. **Transplantation** 1998 Jul 27;66(2):265–8

Induction of allograft nonresponsiveness after intrathymic inoculation with donor class I allopeptides. II. Evidence for persistent chronic rejection despite high levels of donor microchimerism. Shirwan H, et al. **Transplantation** 1997 Dec 27;64(12):1671–6

Interferon-gamma receptor signaling is not required in the effector phase of the alloimmune response. Steiger JU, et al. **Transplantation** 1998 Jun 27;65(12):1649–52

Impairment of peroxisomal structure and function in rat liver allograft rejection: prevention by cyclosporine. Steinmetz I, et al. **Transplantation** 1998 Jul 27;66(2):186–94

Apoptosis and increased expression of inducible nitric oxide synthase in human allograft rejection. Szabolcs MJ, et al. **Transplantation** 1998 Mar 27;65(6):804–12

Activation of the serine proteinase system in chronic kidney rejection. Tang WH, et al. **Transplantation** 1998 Jun 27; 65(12):1628–34

Cellular basis of skin allograft rejection in mice: specific lysis of allogeneic skin components by non-T cells. Yamamoto N, et al. **Transplantation** 1998 Mar 27;65(6):818–25

Delayed xenograft rejection. Hancock WW. **World J Surg** 1997 Nov-Dec;21(9):917–23 (46 ref.)

[Renal transplant rejection. Role of color Doppler sonography and comparative evaluation of fluorometric and bioptic results] Drudi FM, et al. **Minerva Cardioangiol** 1997 Dec;45(12):597–603 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Ita)**

BLOOD

Increased lipoproteins and fibrinogen in chronic renal allograft dysfunction. Fernandez-Miranda C, et al. **Am J Nephrol** 1997;17(5):445–9

Model for establishing biological variation in non-healthy situations: renal posttransplantation data. Biosca C, et al. **Clin Chem** 1997 Nov;43(11):2206–8

Examination of serum amyloid A protein in kidney transplant patients--comparison of serum amyloid A and C-reactive protein for monitoring the occurrence of renal-allograft-related complications. Fukuda Y, et al. **Hiroshima J Med Sci** 1998 Jun;47(2):63–7

The plasma FK506-binding protein 12 level is related to acute cellular rejection in small bowel transplantation. Tarumi K, et al. **Immunopharmacol Immunotoxicol** 1998 May;20(2):211–6

Elevated serum concentrations of cardiac troponin T in acute allograft rejection after human heart transplantation. Dengler TJ, et al. **J Am Coll Cardiol** 1998 Aug;32(2):405–12

Peripheral eosinophil count both before and after liver transplantation predicts acute cellular rejection. Dollinger MM, et al. **Liver Transpl Surg** 1997 Mar;3(2):112–7

Reduced cyclosporine absorption preceded acute allograft rejection in a child with a liver transplant. Dunn SP, et al. **Liver Transpl Surg** 1997 Sep;3(5):538–40

Hepatic allograft rejection is associated with increased levels of soluble intercellular adhesion molecule-1. Ninova D, et al. **Liver Transpl Surg** 1995 Sep;1(5):290–5

Impact of early cyclosporin average blood concentration on early kidney transplant failure. Senel MF, et al. **Transpl Int** 1998;11(1):46–52

Presence of anti-FKBP12 autoantibodies in patients with liver allografts: its association with allograft rejection. Shinkura N, et al. **Transplantation** 1997 Nov 15; 64(9):1336–42

CHEMICALLY INDUCED

Heart allograft rejection in rats triggered by H2 inhibitors. Olausson M, et al. **Transplant Proc** 1997 Nov;29(7):3127–8

CLASSIFICATION

Definitions of acute rejection and controlled clinical trials in the medical literature. Guttmann RD, et al. **Am J Kidney Dis** 1998 Jun;31(6 Suppl 1):S3–6

Proposed consensus for definitions and endpoints for clinical trials of acute kidney transplant rejection. Guttmann RD, et al. **Am J Kidney Dis** 1998 Jun;31(6 Suppl 1):S40–6

Should patients with "borderline" lesions of Banff criteria be treated by renal transplantation? Lorriaux C, et al. **Transplant Proc** 1998 Sep;30(6):2823–4

Role of acute rejection in chronic rejection. Vanrenterghem Y. **Transplant Proc** 1998 Jun;30(4):1210–1

Utility of standardized histological classification in the management of acute rejection. 1995 Efficacy Endpoints Conference. Gaber LW, et al. **Transplantation** 1998 Feb 15;65(3):376–80

Clinical significance of renal allograft biopsies with "borderline changes," as defined in the Banff Schema. Saad R, et al. **Transplantation** 1997 Oct 15;64(7):992–5

COMPLICATIONS

Childhood bullous pemphigoid associated with chronic renal allograft rejection [letter] Yamazaki S, et al. **Br J Dermatol** 1998 Mar;138(3):547–8

Induction of high affinity fibroblast growth factor receptor expression and proliferation in human endothelial cells by anti-HLA antibodies: a possible mechanism for transplant atherosclerosis. Harris PE, et al. **J Immunol** 1997 Dec 1; 159(11):5697–704

Subcutaneous recombinant human erythropoietin in chronic renal allograft dysfunction. Aufricht C, et al. **Pediatr Nephrol** 1998 Jan;12(1):10–3

Clinical quiz. Diagnosis of pseudomembranous colitis secondary to C. difficile toxin. Tsimaratos M, et al. **Pediatr Nephrol** 1998 Jan;12(1):81–2

CMV infection and allograft rejection. Häyry P, et al. **Transplant Proc** 1998 May;30(3):916–7

DIAGNOSIS

Importance of allograft biopsy in renal transplant recipients: correlation between clinical and histological diagnosis. Al-Awwa IA, et al. **Am J Kidney Dis** 1998 Jun;31(6 Suppl 1):S15–8

Exhaled nitric oxide in human lung transplantation. A noninvasive marker of acute rejection. Silkoff PE, et al.

Am J Respir Crit Care Med 1998 Jun;157(6 Pt 1):1822–8

Chronic liver allograft rejection: a National Institute of Diabetes and Digestive and Kidney Diseases interinstitutional study analyzing the reliability of current criteria and proposal of an expanded definition. National Institute of Diabetes and Digestive and Kidney Diseases Liver Transplantation Database. Demetris AJ, et al. **Am J Surg Pathol** 1998 Jan;22(1):28–39

Routine surveillance endomyocardial biopsy: late rejection after heart transplantation [see comments] Heimansohn DA, et al. **Ann Thorac Surg** 1997 Nov;64(5):1231–6. Comment in: Ann Thorac Surg 1997 Nov;64(5):1230.

Routine surveillance endomyocardial biopsy [editorial; comment] Sethi GK, et al. **Ann Thorac Surg** 1997 Nov; 64(5):1230. Comment on: Ann Thorac Surg 1997 Nov;64(5):1231–6.

Serial flow cytometric analysis of T-cell surface markers can be useful in differential diagnosis of renal allograft dysfunction. Beik AI, et al. **Clin Transplant** 1998 Feb; 12(1):24–9

Procalcitonin in the early phase after renal transplantation—will it add to diagnostic accuracy? Eberhard OK, et al. **Clin Transplant** 1998 Jun;12(3):206–11

Use of glucose disappearance rates (kG) to monitor endocrine function of pancreas allografts. Elmer DS, et al. **Clin Transplant** 1998 Feb;12(1):56–64

Patterns of acute rejection in portal-enteric versus systemic-bladder pancreas-kidney transplantation. Nymann T, et al. **Clin Transplant** 1998 Jun;12(3):175–83

Role of endomyocardial biopsy in the diagnosis of chronic rejection in human heart transplantation. Pardo Mindán FJ, et al. **Clin Transplant** 1997 Oct;11(5 Pt 1):426–31

Serum lipase as a marker for pancreatic allograft rejection. Sugitani A, et al. **Clin Transplant** 1998 Jun;12(3):224–7

Renal transplant biopsy: what does it tell? Solez K, et al. **Curr Opin Nephrol Hypertens** 1997 Nov;6(6):538–43 (17 ref.)

Evaluation of pathologic criteria for acute renal allograft rejection: reproducibility, sensitivity, and clinical correlation. Colvin RB, et al. **J Am Soc Nephrol** 1997 Dec; 8(12):1930–41

Cardiac troponin T: a noninvasive marker for heart transplant rejection? Alexis JD, et al. **J Heart Lung Transplant** 1998 Apr;17(4):395–8

Increased production of beta2-microglobulin after heart transplantation. Erez E, et al. **J Heart Lung Transplant** 1998 May;17(5):538–41

Detecting acute graft rejection in patients after orthotopic heart transplantation: analysis of heart rate variability in the frequency domain. Frey AW, et al. **J Heart Lung Transplant** 1998 Jun;17(6):578–85

"Refractoriness" of airflow obstruction associated with isolated lymphocytic bronchiolitis/bronchitis in pulmonary allografts. Ross DJ, et al. **J Heart Lung Transplant** 1997 Aug;16(8):832–8

A simple method for evaluating the rejection of grafted spleen cells by flow cytometry and tracing adoptively transferred cells by light microscopy. Oehen S, et al. **J Immunol Methods** 1997 Aug 22;207(1):33–42

Flow cytometric analysis of urine lymphocytes isolated from patients with renal transplants—purification of urine lymphocytes. Stachowski J, et al. **J Immunol Methods** 1998 Apr 15;213(2):145–55

Evidence for rejection of homograft cardiac valves in infants [see comments] Rajani B, et al. **J Thorac Cardiovasc Surg** 1998 Jan;115(1):111–7. Comment in: J Thorac Cardiovasc Surg 1998 Jan;115(1):128.

Monoclonal antibodies against eosinophils in liver allograft rejection. Ben-Ari Z, et al. **Liver Transpl Surg** 1996 Jan; 2(1):46–51

Cholestatic hepatitis after liver transplantation is associated with persistently high serum hepatitis C virus RNA levels. Doughty AL, et al. **Liver Transpl Surg** 1998 Jan;4(1):15–21

Is hepatic histology the true gold standard in diagnosing acute hepatic allograft rejection? [editorial; comment] Wiesner RH. **Liver Transpl Surg** 1996 Mar;2(2):165–7. Comment on: Liver Transpl Surg 1996 Mar;2(2):154–60.

Functional magnetic resonance imaging of human renal allografts during the post-transplant period: preliminary observations. Szolar DH, et al. **Magn Reson Imaging** 1997; 15(7):727–35

Pathology of cardiac transplantation—the initial experience. Chopra P, et al. **Natl Med J India** 1997 Nov–Dec; 10(6):264–9

How to diagnose chronic rejection. A study in porcine intestinal allografts. Kuusanmäki P, et al. **Scand J Immunol** 1997 Nov;46(5):514–9

Cross sectional study of exhaled nitric oxide levels following lung transplantation. Fisher AJ, et al. **Thorax** 1998 Jun; 53(6):454–8

Expression of HSP 70 as a potential prognostic marker for acute rejection in human liver transplantation. Flohé S, et al. **Transpl Int** 1998;11(2):89–94

Expression of granzyme B, perforin and TIA-1 in urine lymphocytes: noninvasive monitoring of renal transplant function. Barth C, et al. **Transplant Proc** 1998 Aug; 30(5):2347

Impact of noninvasive diagnostic methods on the incidence and prognosis of cardiac allograft rejection. Grauhan O, et al. **Transplant Proc** 1998 Aug;30(5):1925

Can ECG spectral analysis improve the noninvasive surveillance of acute rejection? Haberl R, et al. **Transplant Proc** 1998 May;30(3):900–3

Introducing a new clinical method for noninvasive rejection monitoring after heart transplantation to clinical practice: analysis of paced intramyocardial electrograms. Iberer F, et al. **Transplant Proc** 1998 May;30(3):895–9

Noninvasive rejection monitoring after heart transplant. Iberer F, et al. **Transplant Proc** 1997 Nov;29(7):3126

Significance of pancreas graft biopsy in detection of rejection. Laftavi MR, et al. **Transplant Proc** 1998 Mar;30(2):642–4

In vivo 31P MRS evaluation of the rejection process and differences in anesthetic procedures in a concordant xenotransplantation: mouse heart to rat modell. Lukes D, et al. **Transplant Proc** 1997 Nov;29(7):3159–60

Detection and prediction of acute heart transplant rejection: preliminary results on the clinical use of a "black blood" magnetic resonance imaging sequence. Marie PY, et al. **Transplant Proc** 1998 Aug;30(5):1933–5

Association between hepatitis and rejection: upregulation of cytokines and extracellular matrix parameters. Mueller AR, et al. **Transplant Proc** 1997 Nov;29(7):2843–5

Protocol liver biopsies: the case in favour. Neuberger J, et al. **Transplant Proc** 1998 Jun;30(4):1497–9 (14 ref.)

Changes in plasma endotoxin levels after small bowel auto/allo-transplantation in pigs. Oishi M, et al. **Transplant Proc** 1998 Sep;30(6):2616–9

CTL effector mechanisms: diagnostic applications. Schachter AD, et al. **Transplant Proc** 1998 Aug;30(5):2344–6 (19 ref.)

Myeloperoxidase in urine: a new marker for distinction between rejection and urinary tract infection after renal transplantation. Steinhoff J, et al. **Transplant Proc** 1997 Nov;29(7):3098

Variability of cytotoxicity to pig cultured cells and its determinant factor in human sera. Tachi Y, et al. **Transplant Proc** 1998 Feb;30(1):71–3

Peaks of transforming growth factor-beta mRNA in alveolar cells of lung transplant recipients as an early marker of chronic rejection. Charpin JM, et al. **Transplantation** 1998 Mar 15;65(5):752–5

Predictive value of enzyme-linked immunosorbent assay-detected IgG anti-HLA antibodies for pediatric renal allograft rejection. Dalla Vecchia LK, et al. **Transplantation** 1997 Dec 27;64(12):1744–7

Alpha-glutathione-S-transferase in acute rejection of liver transplant recipients. Nagral A, et al. **Transplantation** 1998 Feb 15;65(3):401–5

A pilot study of soluble adhesion molecules as surrogate markers for acute liver allograft rejection. Navarro VJ, et al. **Transplantation** 1998 Jan 15;65(1):126–30

Peripancreatic fluid cytology: detection of early rejection versus graft pancreatitis after canine pancreatic transplantation. Suzuki Y, et al. **World J Surg** 1997 Oct; 21(8):880–4; discussion 885

[Diagnosis of rejection after kidney transplantation by impedance spectroscopy with an implantable measuring system] Gerhäusser A, et al. **Biomed Tech (Berl)** 1997;42 Suppl:160–1 **(Ger)**

[Technical control realization of an implantable measuring system for impedance spectroscopy for diagnosis of rejection] Reichel T, et al. **Biomed Tech (Berl)** 1997;42 Suppl:158–9 **(Ger)**

[Measuring bioelectric myocardial impedance as a noninvasive method for diagnosis of graft rejection after heart transplantation] Pfitzmann R, et al. **Z Kardiol** 1998 Apr;87(4):258–66 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Ger)**

[Diagnostic value of glutathione-S-transferase] Sárváry E, et al. **Orv Hetil** 1998 Jun 21;139(25):1531–7 (50 ref.) (Eng. Abstr.) **(Hun)**

[The impact of rejection episodes during acute tubular necrosis—diagnosis and allograft outcome after cadaveric renal transplants] Hoshinaga K, et al. **Hinyokika Kiyo** 1998 May;44(5):341–6 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Jpn)**

[The treatment and prognosis of acute late rejection after kidney transplantation] Kinukawa T, et al. **Hinyokika Kiyo** 1998 May;44(5):347–51 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Jpn)**

[Diagnosis of rejection using immunologic probe in lung allotransplantation] Fujimura S, et al. **Rinsho Kyobu Geka** 1989 Feb;9(1):13–8 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Jpn)**

[Comparison of clinical and histological diagnosis in kidney post-transplantation period] de Castro MC, et al. **Rev Assoc Med Bras** 1998 Apr-Jun;44(2):155–8 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Por)**

DRUG THERAPY

Cerebral complications of murine monoclonal CD3 antibody (OKT3): CT and MR findings. Parizel PM, et al. **AJNR Am J Neuroradiol** 1997 Nov-Dec;18(10):1935–8

Strongyloides hyperinfection in a renal transplant recipient receiving cyclosporine: possible Strongyloides stercoralis transmission by kidney transplant. Palau LA, et al. **Am J Trop Med Hyg** 1997 Oct;57(4):413–5

FK 506 'rescue' immunosuppression for obliterative bronchiolitis after lung transplantation. Ross DJ, et al. **Chest** 1997 Nov 5;112(5):1175–9

Effect of a platelet-activating factor (PAF) receptor antagonist on hyperacute xenograft rejection; evaluation in a pig kidney-human blood xenoperfusion model. Cruzado JM, et al. **Clin Exp Immunol** 1998 Jul; 113(1):136–44

Tacrolimus rescue therapy in patients with rejection and long-term dialysis after kidney transplantation. Witzke O, et al. **Clin Nephrol** 1998 Jan;49(1):24–7

The effect of urocanic acid on graft rejection in an experimental model of orthotopic corneal transplantation in rabbits. Filipec M, et al. **Graefes Arch Clin Exp Ophthalmol** 1998 Jan;236(1):65–8

Synergistic activity of malononitrilamides with cyclosporine to control and reverse xenograft rejection. Schorlemmer HU, et al. **Int J Tissue React** 1997;19(3–4):149–56

CNI-1493 prolongs survival and reduces myocyte loss, apoptosis, and inflammation during rat cardiac allograft rejection. Yang X, et al. **J Cardiovasc Pharmacol** 1998 Jul; 32(1):146–55

Prolonged discordant xenograft survival by inhibition of the intrinsic coagulation pathway in complement C6-deficient recipients. Jakobs FM, et al. **J Heart Lung Transplant** 1998 Mar;17(3):306–11

Tacrolimus as rescue therapy for bronchiolitis obliterans syndrome. Kesten S, et al. **J Heart Lung Transplant** 1997 Sep;16(9):905–12

Tacrolimus: a superior agent to OKT3 for treating cases of persistent rejection after intrathoracic transplantation. Meiser BM, et al. **J Heart Lung Transplant** 1997 Aug; 16(8):795–800

Pharmacokinetic, hemodynamic, and metabolic effects of cyclosporine sandimmune versus the microemulsion neoral in heart transplant recipients. White M, et al. **J Heart Lung Transplant** 1997 Aug;16(8):787–94

Early development of chronic active hepatitis in recurrent hepatitis C virus infection after liver transplantation: association with treatment of rejection. Berenguer M, et al. **J Hepatol** 1998 May;28(5):756–63

Candesartan cilexetil reduces chronic renal allograft injury in Fisher-->Lewis rats. Mackenzie HS, et al. **J Hypertens Suppl** 1997 Dec;15(6):S21–5

Expanding the immunosuppressive repertoire. Ascher NL. **Liver Transpl Surg** 1996 Jul;2(4):304–5

The impact of cyclosporine dose and level on acute rejection and patient and graft survival in liver transplant recipients. Wiesner RH, et al. **Liver Transpl Surg** 1998 Jan;4(1):34–41

Treatment of acute rejection in live related renal allograft recipients: a comparison of three different protocols. Mittal R, et al. **Nephron** 1997;77(2):186–9

Cyclosporine trough concentrations in predicting allograft rejection and renal toxicity up to 12 months after renal transplantation. Min DI, et al. **Pharmacotherapy** 1998 Mar-Apr;18(2):282–7

Drugs that interact with immunosuppressive agents. Trotter JF. **Semin Gastrointest Dis** 1998 Jul;9(3):147–53 (72 ref.)

Monitoring of tacrolimus as rescue therapy in pediatric liver transplantation. Moreno M, et al. **Ther Drug Monit** 1998 Aug;20(4):376–9

A randomized prospective study comparing low-dose OKT3 to low-dose ATG for the treatment of acute steroid-resistant rejection episodes in kidney transplant recipients. Mariat C, et al. **Transpl Int** 1998;11(3):231–6

Beneficial effects of 15-deoxyspergualin on late acute rejection occurring more than three months after renal transplantation. Amada N, et al. **Transplant Proc** 1998 Aug; 30(5):2246–7

Combination treatment effectively intercepts advanced acute cardiac rejection. Antoniou EA, et al. **Transplant Proc** 1997 Nov;29(7):2888–91

Long-term outcome of tacrolimus rescue therapy in late rejection after renal transplantation. Budde K, et al. **Transplant Proc** 1998 Aug;30(5):1780–1

Tacrolimus rescue therapy in late rejection after renal transplantation: outcome after 18 months. Budde K, et al. **Transplant Proc** 1998 Jun;30(4):1238–9

Combining FK 506 and mycophenolate mofetil for the treatment of acute corticosteroid-resistant rejection following kidney transplantation: a new therapeutic concept. Carl S, et al. **Transplant Proc** 1998 Jun; 30(4):1236–7

Effectiveness of short-term OKT3 therapy in the treatment of steroid-resistant renal allograft rejection. Carvalho MF, et al. **Transplant Proc** 1998 Sep;30(6):2876–7

Use of intravenous tacrolimus to reverse vascular rejection in kidney and simultaneous kidney-pancreas transplantation. Ciancio G, et al. **Transplant Proc** 1998 Jun; 30(4):1536–7

Combined chronic administration of methotrexate and cyclosporine A following cardiac ongoing rejection. Forni A, et al. **Transplant Proc** 1998 Jun;30(4):1140–2

Late conversion to mycophenolate mofetil for chronic deterioration of renal allograft function. Fritsche L, et al. **Transplant Proc** 1998 Aug;30(5):2229

Tacrolimus for rescue of refractory renal allograft rejection. Jordan ML, et al. **Transplant Proc** 1998 Jun;30(4):1257–60

Primary therapy with OKT3 for biopsy-proven acute renal allograft rejection. Kamath S, et al. **Transplant Proc** 1998 Jun;30(4):1178–80

Optimization of cyclosporine therapy with new therapeutic drug monitoring strategies: report from the International Neoral TDM Advisory Consensus Meeting (Vancouver, November 1997). Keown P, et al. **Transplant Proc** 1998 Aug;30(5):1645–9 (31 ref.)

Recurrent or persistent cardiac allograft rejection: therapeutic options and recommendations. Kirklin JK, et al. **Transplant Proc** 1997 Dec;29(8A):40S–44S (25 ref.)

Long-term results after primary successful FK 506 treatment of steroid- and OKT3-resistant rejection in renal transplant recipients. Kliem V, et al. **Transplant Proc** 1997 Nov;

29(7):2955–7
Reversal of acute allograft rejection using immunotoxin. Knechtle SJ, et al. **Transplant Proc** 1998 Aug;30(5):2150–1
Treatment of nonhemodynamic compromising rejection: conventional approaches vs individualization/new immunosuppressive drugs. Kobashigawa JA. **Transplant Proc** 1997 Dec;29(8A):37S–39S (28 ref.)
Medium–term outcome of tacrolimus immunosuppression following rejection or graft dysfunction in heart transplant patients. Marcus N, et al. **Transplant Proc** 1998 Jun; 30(4):1134–5
Rejection therapy with tacrolimus in renal transplantation: preliminary results of a collaborative multicenter study in 45 patients. Groupe Cooperatif de Transplantation D'Ile de France (GCIF). Maroun T, et al. **Transplant Proc** 1998 Sep;30(6):2811–2
Successful use of tacrolimus for initial rejection episodes after liver transplantation. Millis JM, et al. **Transplant Proc** 1998 Jun;30(4):1407–8
Does initial graft function influence the outcome after liver transplantation? Mueller AR, et al. **Transplant Proc** 1998 Jun;30(4):1464–5
A comparative analysis of methyl prednisone pulse versus orthoclone therapy in the management of acute cellular rejection. Nampoory MR, et al. **Transplant Proc** 1997 Nov; 29(7):2967–70
FK 506 and mycofenolate mofetil rescue for acute steroid–resistant and chronic rejection after liver transplantation. Platz KP, et al. **Transplant Proc** 1997 Nov; 29(7):2872–4
Indications for mycofenolate mofetil therapy after liver transplantation. Platz KP, et al. **Transplant Proc** 1997 Nov; 29(7):2880–1
Indication for mycophenolate mofetil therapy in hepatitis C patients undergoing liver transplantation. Platz KP, et al. **Transplant Proc** 1998 Aug;30(5):2232–3
Indications for mycophenolate mofetil therapy in hepatitis C–patients undergoing liver transplantation. Platz KP, et al. **Transplant Proc** 1998 Jun;30(4):1468–9
Tolerance of mycophenolate mofetil is dependent on kidney function. Puggia R, et al. **Transplant Proc** 1998 Aug; 30(5):2228
Relation of mycophenolic acid trough levels and adverse events in kidney allograft recipients. Smak Gregoor PJ, et al. **Transplant Proc** 1998 Jun;30(4):1192–3
Rescue FK506 therapy for acute rejection and early chronic rejection after liver transplantation: report of 14 cases. Taibi A, et al. **Transplant Proc** 1998 Jun;30(4):1411–2
Histologic findings and rejection therapies for acute rejection in Japanese patients receiving heart transplants overseas. Taniyasu N, et al. **Transplant Proc** 1998 Feb;30(1):96–8
Tacrolimus therapy for refractory acute renal allograft rejection: a 4–year experience with an aggressive approach. Turner CD, et al. **Transplant Proc** 1998 Jun;30(4):1234–5
Role of acute rejection in chronic rejection. Vanrenterghem Y. **Transplant Proc** 1998 Jun;30(4):1210–1
Antibody therapy in steroid–resistant rejection. Waiser J, et al. **Transplant Proc** 1998 Aug;30(5):1778–9
Meta–analysis of FK 506 and mycophenolate mofetil refractory rejection trials in renal transplantation. Refractory Rejection Meta–Analysis Study Group. Woodle ES, et al. **Transplant Proc** 1998 Jun;30(4):1297–8
FTY720 compares with FK 506 as rescue therapy in rat heterotopic cardiac transplantation. Xu M, et al. **Transplant Proc** 1998 Aug;30(5):2221–2
Mycophenolate mofetil for the treatment of a first acute renal allograft rejection: The Mycophenolate Mofetil Acute Renal Rejection Study Group [published erratum appears in Transplantation 1998 Apr 15;65(7):following table of contents] **Transplantation** 1998 Jan 27;65(2):235–41
Monitored high–dose azathioprine treatment reduces acute rejection episodes after renal transplantation. Bergan S, et al. **Transplantation** 1998 Aug 15;66(3):334–9
Chronic renal allograft rejection: no response to mycophenolate mofetil. Glicklich D, et al. **Transplantation** 1998 Aug 15;66(3):398–9
Mycophenolate mofetil in pancreas transplantation. Gruessner RW, et al. **Transplantation** 1998 Aug 15; 66(3):318–23
An experimental model of chronic renal allograft rejection in the rat using triple drug immunosuppression. Soots A, et al. **Transplantation** 1998 Jan 15;65(1):42–6
[Immune reaction after penetrating keratoplasty. II. Prevention and therapy] Pleyer U, et al. **Ophthalmologe** 1998 Jun;95(6):444–59 (83 ref.) **(Ger)**
[Mycophenolate mofetil (MMF) for prevention of kidney transplant rejection. A new immunosuppressive agent. International Mycophenolate Mofetil Study Group] Carl S, et al. **Urologe A** 1998 May;37(3):282–6 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Ger)**
[Indication for the steroid therapy for acute rejection] Tanaka T, et al. **Hinyokika Kiyo** 1998 May;44(5):359–63 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Jpn)**
[Immunosuppression by parenteral lipid emulsions in a model of defined immunostimulation] Grimm H, et al. **Arch Latinoam Nutr** 1996 Dec;46(4):269–74 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Spa)**

ECONOMICS

The cost of rejection in liver allograft recipients. Martin JE, et al. **Transplant Proc** 1998 Jun;30(4):1500–1

ENZYMOLOGY

The role of inducible nitric oxide synthase in cardiac allograft rejection. Cannon P, et al. **Cardiovasc Res** 1998 Apr; 38(1):6–15 (64 ref.)
Gelatinase concentration in tears of corneal–grafted patients. Barro CD, et al. **Curr Eye Res** 1998 Feb;17(2):174–82
Alterations in mRNA for inducible and endothelial nitric oxide synthase and plasma nitric oxide with rejection and/or infection of allotransplanted lungs. Wang X, et al. **Transplantation** 1998 Sep 15;66(5):567–72

EPIDEMIOLOGY

Combined liver–total bowel transplantation has no immunologic advantage over total bowel transplantation alone. A prospective study in a porcine model. Gruessner RW, et al. **Arch Surg** 1997 Oct;132(10):1077–85 (27 ref.)
Modelling time–dependent interaction in a time–varying covariate and its application to rejection episodes and kidney transplant failure. Heisey DM, et al. **Biometrics** 1998 Jun;54(2):712–9
Corneal transplantation for herpes simplex keratitis. Larkin DF. **Br J Ophthalmol** 1998 Feb;82(2):107–8 (10 ref.)
Conclusions of the corneal transplant follow up study. Collaborating Surgeons [see comments] Vail A, et al. **Br J Ophthalmol** 1997 Aug;81(8):631–6. Comment in: Br J Ophthalmol 1997 Aug;81(8):618–9.
Quantitative assessment of hematopoietic chimerism after allogeneic bone marrow transplantation has predictive value for the occurrence of irreversible graft failure and graft–vs.–host disease. Gyger M, et al. **Exp Hematol** 1998 May;26(5):426–34
Transfusion of platelet–rich plasma from the organ donor during cardiac transplantation. Tassani P, et al. **J Clin Anesth** 1997 Aug;9(5):409–14
An immunological algorithm to predict risk of high–grade rejection in cardiac transplant recipients. Itescu S, et al. **Lancet** 1998 Jul 25;352(9124):263–70
Failed allografts and causes of death after orthotopic liver transplantation from 1985 to 1995: decreasing prevalence of irreversible hepatic allograft rejection. Ludwig J, et al. **Liver Transpl Surg** 1996 May;2(3):185–91
Rejection rates in kidney transplant patients with and without IgA nephropathy. Freese P, et al. **Nephrol Dial Transplant** 1997 Nov;12(11):2385–8
Donor left ventricular hypertrophy increases risk for early graft failure. Aziz S, et al. **Transpl Int** 1997;10(6):446–50
Factors influencing the outcome of pediatric renal transplantation at a single center. Abbud–Filho M, et al. **Transplant Proc** 1998 Sep;30(6):2871
Long–term outcome with the use of OKT3 induction therapy in heart transplant patients: a single–center experience. Adamson R, et al. **Transplant Proc** 1998 Jun;30(4):1107–9
Pregnancy outcomes in female renal transplant recipients. Armenti VT, et al. **Transplant Proc** 1998 Aug;30(5):1732–4
Risk factors for early mortality, acute rejection, and factors affecting first–year survival after heart transplantation. Aziz T, et al. **Transplant Proc** 1998 Aug;30(5):1912–4
Incidence of humoral rejection in heart transplant recipients treated with tacrolimus or cyclosporine A. Behr TM, et al. **Transplant Proc** 1998 Aug;30(5):1920–1
Effect of acute rejection episodes on long–term renal graft survival. Berczi C, et al. **Transplant Proc** 1998 Aug; 30(5):1775
Can anti–HLA antibody analyses postcardiac transplantation predict acute allograft rejection and survival? Bhat G, et al. **Transplant Proc** 1998 Jun;30(4):1154–7
Experience with neoral cyclosporine through the oral route in liver transplantation. Bilbao I, et al. **Transplant Proc** 1998 Jun;30(4):1432–4
High–rate hepatitis and low–rate rejection induced late morbidity and mortality in long–term follow–up after liver transplantation. Caccamo L, et al. **Transplant Proc** 1998 Aug;30(5):1828–9
Low exposure to cyclosporine is a risk factor for the occurrence of chronic rejection after kidney transplantation. Citterio F, et al. **Transplant Proc** 1998 Aug; 30(5):1688–90
Acute allograft rejection following conversion to a new cyclosporine formulation in pediatric renal transplant patients. Crocker J, et al. **Transplant Proc** 1998 Aug; 30(5):2002–5
Risk of acute cellular rejection after azathioprine withdrawal in stable renal allograft recipients on cyclosporine, azathioprine, and prednisone. Fabrega AJ, et al. **Transplant Proc** 1998 Jun;30(4):1335–6
Early cyclosporine blood levels impact the incidence of acute rejection and overall mortality in the first year after heart transplantation. Gómez–Sánchez MA, et al. **Transplant Proc** 1998 Aug;30(5):1671–2
Impact of noninvasive diagnostic methods on the incidence and prognosis of cardiac allograft rejection. Grauhan O, et al. **Transplant Proc** 1998 Aug;30(5):1925
Pediatric organ transplantation. Harmon W. **Transplant Proc** 1998 Aug;30(5):1952–5 (25 ref.)
Chronic rejection: risk factors, regulation, and possible sites of therapeutic intervention. Häyry P. **Transplant Proc** 1998 Aug;30(5):2407–10 (32 ref.)
Clinical outcome of cadaveric renal transplantation with non–heart–beating donors: special reference to serious complications. Hiraga S, et al. **Transplant Proc** 1997 Dec; 29(8):3561–4
High variability of drug exposure: a biopharmaceutic risk factor for chronic rejection. Kahan BD. **Transplant Proc** 1998 Aug;30(5):1639–41
Evaluation of acute kidney rejection in 230 renal transplant recipients. Khajehmugehi AR, et al. **Transplant Proc** 1998 May;30(3):730–1
Risk and benefit of antibody induction therapy in combination with tacrolimus immunosuppression after liver transplantation. Klupp J, et al. **Transplant Proc** 1998 Jun; 30(4):1443–4
Drug monitoring of mycophenolic acid in the early period after renal transplantation. Krumme B, et al. **Transplant Proc** 1998 Aug;30(5):1773–4
Cyclosporine versus cyclosporine microemulsion in pediatric liver transplant recipients. Loss GE Jr, et al. **Transplant Proc** 1998 Jun;30(4):1435–6
Incidence of acute rejection in African–American liver transplant recipients. Maggard M, et al. **Transplant Proc** 1998 Jun;30(4):1492–4
The effect of delayed graft function and early graft rejection on renal transplant outcome. Marcén R, et al. **Transplant Proc** 1998 Aug;30(5):1776–7
Acute rejection is a major risk factor for chronic rejection. Matas AJ. **Transplant Proc** 1998 Aug;30(5):1766–8 (27 ref.)
Lower incidence of liver graft rejection in patients on diltiazem plus cyclosporine therapy. Mies S, et al. **Transplant Proc** 1998 Jun;30(4):1437–8
Positive donor cytomegalovirus IgG status as a major risk factor for liver allograft recipient infection. Neumann UP, et al. **Transplant Proc** 1997 Nov;29(7):2859–60
Flow cytometry crossmatch: a sensitive technique for assessment of acute rejection in renal transplantation. Piazza A, et al. **Transplant Proc** 1998 Aug;30(5):1769–71
FK506 for primary and rescue therapy following liver transplantation. Platz KP, et al. **Transplant Proc** 1998 Jun; 30(4):1409–10
Risk factors of chronic rejection after renal transplantation: retrospective study of 201 patients. Puyoo O, et al. **Transplant Proc** 1998 Sep;30(6):2804–6
Three–year follow–up of low dose tacrolimus oral therapy after liver transplantation: a single–centre experience. Rossi G, et al. **Transplant Proc** 1998 Jun;30(4):1391–3
Effect of antithymocyte globulin induction treatment on renal transplant outcome. Sanchez–Fructuoso AI, et al. **Transplant Proc** 1998 Aug;30(5):1790–2
Allograft instability with frequent acute rejections and early chronic transplant glomerulopathy related to suboptimal doses of cyclosporine A. Savin M, et al. **Transplant Proc** 1997 Nov;29(7):2977–9
Late acute rejection episodes after vascularized pancreas transplantation. Stratta RJ. **Transplant Proc** 1998 Jun; 30(4):1560–1
Immunoglobulin class switch of posttransplant panel reactive antibody and the impact on kidney allograft outcome. Sumethkul V, et al. **Transplant Proc** 1998 Jun;30(4):1167
Impact of Sandimmune, Neoral, and Prograf on rejection incidence and renal function in primary liver transplant recipients. Van Buren D, et al. **Transplant Proc** 1998 Aug; 30(5):1830–2
Late acute rejection is more prevalent among African–American renal allograft recipients and is frequently associated with allograft loss. Vasquez EM, et al. **Transplant Proc** 1998 Jun;30(4):1173–5
Compared effects of random and one HLA semi–identical transfusions on alloimmunization and acute rejection episodes in first renal allograft recipients. Vérove C, et al. **Transplant Proc** 1998 Sep;30(6):2863–4
Human herpes virus–6 or Epstein–Barr virus infection and acute allograft rejection in pediatric kidney transplant recipients: greater risk for immunologically naive recipients. Wade AW, et al. **Transplant Proc** 1998 Aug; 30(5):2091–3
Cardiac allograft rejection late after transplantation is a risk factor for graft coronary artery disease. Brunner–La Rocca HP, et al. **Transplantation** 1998 Feb 27;65(4):538–43
Clinical implications of the diagnosis of renal allograft infarction by percutaneous biopsy. Cosio FG, et al. **Transplantation** 1998 Aug 27;66(4):467–71
Flow cross–matching identifies patients at risk for postoperative elaboration of cytotoxic antibodies. Kimball P, et al. **Transplantation** 1998 Feb 15;65(3):444–6
Effect of partial HLA class I match on acute rejection in viral pre–infected human liver allograft recipients. Ontañón J, et al. **Transplantation** 1998 Apr 27;65(8):1047–53
Use of low–dose OKT3 as induction therapy in liver transplantation. Whiting JF, et al. **Transplantation** 1998 Feb 27;65(4):577–80
Investigation of a possible interaction between ciprofloxacin and cyclosporine in renal transplant patients. Wrishko RE, et al. **Transplantation** 1997 Oct 15;64(7):996–9

ETHNOLOGY

Mycophenolate mofetil reduces the risk of acute rejection less in African–American than in Caucasian kidney recipients. Schweitzer EJ, et al. **Transplantation** 1998 Jan 27;65(2):242–8

ETIOLOGY

Mismatches at the HLA–DR and HLA–B loci are risk factors for acute rejection after lung transplantation. Schulman LL, et al. **Am J Respir Crit Care Med** 1998 Jun;157(6 Pt

1):1833–7
Underlying disease as a predictor for rejection after liver transplantation. Berlakovich GA, et al. **Arch Surg** 1998 Feb; 133(2):167–72
Cardiac retransplantation for graft vasculopathy in children: should we continue to do it? Razzouk AJ, et al. **Arch Surg** 1998 Aug;133(8):881–5
Characterization of abnormalities responsible for immediate rejection of porcine aortic valves for the manufacture of bioprostheses. Marinov GR, et al. **Artif Organs** 1998 Aug; 22(8):687–97
Involvement of male-specific minor histocompatibility antigen H-Y in epidermal equivalent allograft rejection. Beaulieu MJ, et al. **Cell Transplant** 1998 Jan–Feb;7(1):11–23
Complement mediates attenuation of endothelium-dependent relaxations in canine coronary arteries after porcine serum exposure: a mechanism for vascular thrombosis in xenograft hyperacute rejection. Cable DG, et al. **Circulation** 1997 Nov 4;96(9 Suppl):II-58–63; discussion II-63–4
Suction cup/contact lens complications following penetrating keratoplasty. Ingraham HJ, et al. **CLAO J** 1998 Jan; 24(1):59–62
Rejection of punch grafts in three cases of herpes-simplex-induced lip leucoderma: caution and precaution [letter] Malakar S, et al. **Dermatology** 1997; 195(4):414
Unexpected late graft failure 9 months after HLA-identical bone marrow transplant (BMT) for chronic myeloid leukemia (CML): treatment with a second BMT [letter] Gil-Fernández JJ, et al. **Haematologica** 1998 Mar; 83(3):285–7
Humoral responses to pig-to-baboon cardiac transplantation: implications for the pathogenesis and treatment of acute vascular rejection and for accommodation. McCurry KR, et al. **Hum Immunol** 1997 Dec;58(2):91–105
Aortopulmonary fistula in an infected Dacron graft for coarctation of the aorta: an uncommon cause of hemoptysis. Ashchi M, et al. **J Am Osteopath Assoc** 1997 Oct; 97(10):604–5
High rate of acute rejections in renal allograft recipients with thrombophilic risk factors. Heidenreich S, et al. **J Am Soc Nephrol** 1998 Jul;9(7):1309–13
The prognostic significance of specific arterial lesions in acute renal allograft rejection. Nickeleit V, et al. **J Am Soc Nephrol** 1998 Jul;9(7):1301–8
The role of antibodies in acute vascular rejection of pig-to-baboon cardiac transplants. Lin SS, et al. **J Clin Invest** 1998 Apr 15;101(8):1745–56
The nature of acute rejection is associated with development of graft vascular disease after clinical heart transplantation. Baan CC, et al. **J Heart Lung Transplant** 1998 Apr; 17(4):363–73
Cryptogenic organizing pneumonia is an important cause of graft dysfunction and should be included in the classification of pulmonary allograft rejection [letter; comment] Gabbay E, et al. **J Heart Lung Transplant** 1998 Feb;17(2):230–1. Comment on: J Heart Lung Transplant 1996 Dec;15(12):1268–9.
The incremental risk of female sex in heart transplantation: a multiinstitutional study of peripartum cardiomyopathy and pregnancy. Cardiac Transplant Research Database Group. Johnson MR, et al. **J Heart Lung Transplant** 1997 Aug;16(8):801–12
CD8+ cells are not necessary for allograft rejection or the induction of apoptosis in an experimental model of small intestinal transplantation. Krams SM, et al. **J Immunol** 1998 Apr 15;160(8):3673–80
Complement-fixing elicited antibodies are a major component in the pathogenesis of xenograft rejection. Miyatake T, et al. **J Immunol** 1998 Apr 15;160(8):4114–23
Do urinary tract infections trigger chronic kidney transplant rejection in man? Müller V, et al. **J Urol** 1998 Jun; 159(6):1826–9
Is persistent TGFbeta1 expression the mechanism responsible for chronic renal allograft loss? [editorial] Brenchley PE, et al. **Nephrol Dial Transplant** 1998 Mar;13(3):548–51 (30 ref.)
Acute pseudorejection—intermittent dextrorotation of the uterus causing graft compression. Lee PC, et al. **Nephrol Dial Transplant** 1998 Apr;13(4):1016–7
Cytokine analysis of human renal allograft aspiration biopsy cultures supernatants predicts acute rejection. Oliveira G, et al. **Nephrol Dial Transplant** 1998 Feb;13(2):417–22
Mechanisms and management of acute renal allograft rejection. Suthanthiran M, et al. **Surg Clin North Am** 1998 Feb;78(1):77–94 (118 ref.)
Concerns regarding the current paradigm for chronic allograft rejection. Orosz CG, et al. **Transpl Immunol** 1997 Sep;5(3):169–72
Donor left ventricular hypertrophy increases risk for early graft failure. Aziz S, et al. **Transpl Int** 1997;10(6):446–50
Chronic graft loss: dealing with the vascular alterations in solid organ transplantation. Cook NS, et al. **Transplant Proc** 1998 Aug;30(5):2413–8 (51 ref.)
Venous graft thrombosis in clinical pancreas transplantation: options for a rescue treatment. MacMillan N, et al. **Transplant Proc** 1998 Mar;30(2):425–6
Ischemia due to vascular rejection causes islet loss after pancreas transplantation. Nakhleh RE, et al. **Transplant Proc** 1998 Mar;30(2):539–40
Chronic rejection: increasing evidence for the importance of allogen-ind-pendent factors. Wilhelm MJ, et al. **Transplant Proc** 1998 Aug;30(5):2402–6 (57 ref.)
Early loss of renal transplants in patients with thrombophilia. Fischereder M, et al. **Transplantation** 1998 Apr 15; 65(7):936–9
Mechanisms of lymphocyte-mediated cytotoxicity in acute renal allograft rejection. Wever PC, et al. **Transplantation** 1998 Jul 27;66(2):259–64
The strength of cell-mediated xenograft rejection in the mouse is due to the CD4+ indirect response. Chitilian HV, et al. **Xenotransplantation** 1998 Feb;5(1):93–8
Adoptive transfer: the role of perforin in mouse cytotoxic T lymphocyte rejection of human tumor xenografts in vivo. Smyth MJ, et al. **Xenotransplantation** 1998 May;5(2):146–53
[Potential barriers in xenogenic organ transplantation] Hammer C. **Schweiz Med Wochenschr** 1998 Jun 13; 128(24):931–4 **(Ger)**

GENETICS

Rejection of allogeneic and syngeneic but not MHC class I-deficient tumor grafts by MHC class I-deficient mice. Freland S, et al. **J Immunol** 1998 Jan 15;160(2):572–9
IL-2 and IL-4 double knockout mice reject islet allografts: a role for novel T cell growth factors in allograft rejection. Li XC, et al. **J Immunol** 1998 Jul 15;161(2):890–6
Antigen recognition and allogeneic tumor rejection in CD8+ TCR transgenic/RAG(-/-) mice. Manning TC, et al. **J Immunol** 1997 Nov 15;159(10):4665–75
Cytomegalovirus inhibits the engraftment of donor bone marrow cells by downregulation of hemopoietin gene expression in recipient stroma. Steffens HP, et al. **J Virol** 1998 Jun;72(6):5006–15
Role of genetic variants of the renin-angiotensin system in chronic renal allograft injury. Sharma AM, et al. **Kidney Int** 1998 Jun;53(6):1461–5 (52 ref.)
Transplant tolerance: will genes protect the graft? Benigni A, et al. **Lancet** 1998 Jun 13;351(9118):1749–51
Xenograft rejection of fetal porcine islet-like cell clusters in normal, T-cell receptor beta-, delta-, beta x delta-; perforin-; or granzyme B-deficient mice. Benda B, et al. **Transplant Proc** 1998 Mar;30(2):586
Effect of gene gun-mediated CTLA4IG and Fas ligand gene transfection on concordant xenogeneic islet graft rejection. Guo Z, et al. **Transplant Proc** 1998 Mar;30(2):589
A unique African HLA haplotype may identify a population at increased risk for kidney graft rejection. Creemers PC, et al. **Transplantation** 1998 Jan 27;65(2):285–7
Increased CD40 ligand gene expression during human renal and murine islet allograft rejection. Zheng XX, et al. **Transplantation** 1998 Jun 15;65(11):1512–5
[Chronic transplant reaction of the kidney. A interphase cytogenetic and immunohistologic characterization of the involved cells in relation to donor and recipient origin] Bittmann I, et al. **Pathologe** 1998 Feb;19(2):129–33 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Ger)**

IMMUNOLOGY

Immunoglobulin levels in the tears of patients with corneal grafts and transplant rejection. Berta A, et al. **Adv Exp Med Biol** 1998;438:603–9
Fate of antigen in xenotransplantation: implications for acute vascular rejection and accommodation. Parker W, et al. **Am J Pathol** 1998 Mar;152(3):829–39
Antibodies against mesangial cells and their secretory products in chronic renal allograft rejection in the rat. Paul LC, et al. **Am J Pathol** 1998 May;152(5):1209–23
MHC genes and histocompatibility. A review. Koskimies S, et al. **Ann Chir Gynaecol** 1997;86(2):171–9 (15 ref.)
Lymphocyte interactions with extracellular matrix proteins and endothelium in renal allograft recipients. Nowaczyk M, et al. **Arch Immunol Ther Exp (Warsz)** 1998;46(1):35–8
Human cytomegalovirus and the vasculopathies of autoimmune diseases (especially scleroderma), allograft rejection, and coronary restenosis. Pandey JP, et al. **Arthritis Rheum** 1998 Jan;41(1):10–5 (44 ref.)
Hepatitis G virus (HGV)—association with graft failure after hematopoietic stem cell transplantation? Korn K, et al. **Beitr Infusionsther Transfusionsmed** 1997;34:16–20
Correlation of ICAM-1 expression with post-operative acute cellular rejection in human liver allograft. el-Wahsh M, et al. **Biochem Soc Trans** 1997 Aug;25(3):500S
Mismatches for two major and one minor histocompatibility antigen correlate with a patient's rejection of a bone marrow graft from a serologically HLA-identical sibling. Lienert-Weidenbach K, et al. **Biol Blood Marrow Transplant** 1997 Nov;3(5):255–60
Dynamics of monocytes/macrophages and T lymphocytes in acutely rejecting rat renal allografts. Grau V, et al. **Cell Tissue Res** 1998 Jan;291(1):117–26
De novo expression of MHC class II molecules by microglial cells during acute rat renal allograft rejection. Grau V, et al. **Cell Tissue Res** 1998 Jun;292(3):609–12
Involvement of male-specific minor histocompatibility antigen H-Y in epidermal equivalent allograft rejection. Beaulieu MJ, et al. **Cell Transplant** 1998 Jan–Feb;7(1):11–23
Immunoregulation via adhesion molecules in allogenic and xenogenic hepatocyte transplantation to Nagase's analbuminemic rats. Horimoto H, et al. **Cell Transplant** 1997 Sep–Oct;6(5):535–6
Preformed IgG antibodies against major histocompatibility complex class II antigens are major risk factors for high-grade cellular rejection in recipients of heart transplantation. Itescu S, et al. **Circulation** 1998 Aug 25; 98(8):786–93
Effect of a platelet-activating factor (PAF) receptor antagonist on hyperacute xenograft rejection; evaluation in a pig kidney-human blood xenoperfusion model. Cruzado JM, et al. **Clin Exp Immunol** 1998 Jul; 113(1):136–44
Normal human immunoglobulins for intravenous use (IVIg) delay hyperacute xenograft rejection through F(ab')2-mediated anti-complement activity. Latremouille C, et al. **Clin Exp Immunol** 1997 Oct;110(1):122–6
Analysis of graft-versus-host disease (GVHD) and graft rejection using MHC class I-deficient mice. Shenoy S, et al. **Clin Exp Immunol** 1998 May;112(2):188–95
Immunoglobulin G subclasses and susceptibility to allosensitization in humans. Okasha K, et al. **Clin Nephrol** 1997 Sep;48(3):165–72
Reply to Shoker et al [letter; comment] Trpkov K, et al. **Clin Nephrol** 1997 Sep;48(3):200–1. Comment on: Clin Nephrol 1997 Feb;47(2):87–91.
Glaxo/MRS Young Investigator Prize. Xenotransplantation: immune barriers beyond hyperacute rejection. Dorling A, et al. **Clin Sci (Colch)** 1997 Dec;93(6):493–505
Increased intragraft IL-15 mRNA expression after liver transplantation. Baan CC, et al. **Clin Transplant** 1998 Jun; 12(3):212–8
Peptide-mediated immunosuppression. Magee CC, et al. **Curr Opin Immunol** 1997 Oct;9(5):669–75 (59 ref.)
Effects of Cyclosporin A on skin graft rejection in Xenopus. Tozaki S, et al. **Dev Comp Immunol** 1998 Jan–Feb; 22(1):79–90
Intrahepatic enhanced expression of beta2-microglobulin conformational epitope in acute liver allograft rejection: evidence of modulation by glucocorticoids. García-Monzón C, et al. **Dig Dis Sci** 1998 Aug; 43(8):1755–62
Major histocompatibility complex class I presentation of exogenously acquired minor alloantigens initiates skin allograft rejection. Oukka M, et al. **Eur J Immunol** 1997 Dec;27(12):3499–506
Differential immunosuppressive activity of monoclonal CD2 antibodies on allograft rejection versus specific antibody production. Sido B, et al. **Eur J Immunol** 1998 Apr; 28(4):1347–57
A newly established porcine aortic endothelial cell line: characterization and application to the study of human-to-swine graft rejection. Malassagne B, et al. **Exp Cell Res** 1998 Jan 10;238(1):90–100
Rat intrastriatal neural allografts challenged with skin allografts at different time points. Duan WM, et al. **Exp Neurol** 1997 Nov;148(1):334–47
Intrahepatic proliferation of 'naive' and 'memory' T cells during liver allograft rejection: primary immune response within the allograft. Dollinger MM, et al. **FASEB J** 1998 Aug;12(11):939–47
Tolerance and latent cellular rejection in long-term liver transplant recipients. Wong T, et al. **Hepatology** 1998 Aug; 28(2):443–9
Role of natural killer cells, macrophages, and accessory molecule interactions in the rejection of pig-to-primate xenografts beyond the hyperacute period. Itescu S, et al. **Hum Immunol** 1998 May;59(5):275–86
Requirement of the CD8+ or CD4+ T lymphocyte subsets for the rejection of lymphoma and fibrosarcoma grafts studied in gene knockout hosts. Wen T, et al. **Immunol Lett** 1998 Apr;61(2-3):187–90
Cytokine and cytotoxic pathways of NK cell rejection of class I-deficient bone marrow grafts: influence of mouse colony environment. Bennett M, et al. **Int Immunol** 1998 Jun;10(6):785–90
Selection of T cell clones with restricted TCR-CDR3 lengths during in vitro and in vivo alloresponses. Douillard P, et al. **Int Immunol** 1998 Jan;10(1):71–83
Naltrexone suppresses the rejection of cardiac tissue transplantation. Li YF, et al. **Int J Cardiol** 1998 Apr 30; 64 Suppl 1:S23–7
Renal transplantation performed across a positive crossmatch: a single centre experience. Leavey SF, et al. **Ir J Med Sci** 1997 Oct–Dec;166(4):245–8
Protecting single-kidney allografts from long-term functional deterioration. Remuzzi G, et al. **J Am Soc Nephrol** 1998 Jul;9(7):1321–32 (168 ref.)
Tolerance induction ameliorates allograft vasculopathy in rat aortic transplants. Influence of Fas-mediated apoptosis. Akyürek LM, et al. **J Clin Invest** 1998 Jun 15; 101(12):2889–99
The role of antibodies in acute vascular rejection of pig-to-baboon cardiac transplants. Lin SS, et al. **J Clin Invest** 1998 Apr 15;101(8):1745–56
Heart transplants in interferon-gamma, interleukin 4, and interleukin 10 knockout mice. Recipient environment alters graft rejection. Räisänen-Sokolowski A, et al. **J Clin Invest** 1997 Nov 15;100(10):2449–56
Inducible nitric oxide synthase suppresses the development of allograft arteriosclerosis. Shears LL, et al. **J Clin Invest** 1997 Oct 15;100(8):2035–42
T cells reactive to a single immunodominant self-restricted alloepeptide induce skin graft rejection in mice. Valujskikh A, et al. **J Clin Invest** 1998 Mar 15;101(6):1398–407
Cytotoxic T lymphocyte antigen 4 (CTLA4) blockade accelerates the acute rejection of cardiac allografts in CD28-deficient mice: CTLA4 can function independently

of CD28. Lin H, et al. **J Exp Med** 1998 Jul 6;188(1):199–204

Extrathymic T cell deletion and allogeneic stem cell engraftment induced with costimulatory blockade is followed by central T cell tolerance. Wekerle T, et al. **J Exp Med** 1998 Jun 15;187(12):2037–44

Bidirectional blockade of CD4 and major histocompatibility complex class II molecules: an effective immunosuppressive treatment in the mouse heart transplantation model. Ito H, et al. **J Heart Lung Transplant** 1998 May;17(5):460–9

Complement contributes to the rejection of complete and class I major histocompatibility complex–incompatible cardiac allografts. Qian Z, et al. **J Heart Lung Transplant** 1998 May;17(5):470–8

Association between blood eosinophil counts and acute cardiac and pulmonary allograft rejection. Trull A, et al. **J Heart Lung Transplant** 1998 May;17(5):517–24

The effect of combination therapy with EPC-K1 and low-dose cyclosporine to pulmonary allograft after rat lung transplantation. Udaka T, et al. **J Heart Lung Transplant** 1997 Aug;16(8):839–45

Establishment of a concordant xenogeneic splenocyte injection model for the dynamic study of the marginal zone in the spleen. Yasutomi M, et al. **J Heart Lung Transplant** 1998 May;17(5):452–9

T cell–mediated, IFN-gamma-facilitated rejection of murine B16 melanomas. Böhm W, et al. **J Immunol** 1998 Jul 15; 161(2):897–908

Physical interaction between dendritic cells and tumor cells results in an immunogen that induces protective and therapeutic tumor rejection. Celluzzi CM, et al. **J Immunol** 1998 Apr 1;160(7):3081–5

Spectratyping of TCRs expressed by CTL–infiltrating minor histocompatibility antigen–disparate allografts. Johnston SL, et al. **J Immunol** 1997 Dec 1;159(11):5233–45

Complement-fixing elicited antibodies are a major component in the pathogenesis of xenograft rejection. Miyatake T, et al. **J Immunol** 1998 Apr 15;160(8):4114–23

Indirect T cell allorecognition and alloantibody-mediated rejection of MHC class I–disparate heart grafts. Pettigrew GJ, et al. **J Immunol** 1998 Aug 1;161(3):1292–8

Differential effects of the rejection of bone marrow allografts by the depletion of activating versus inhibiting Ly-49 natural killer cell subsets. Raziuddin A, et al. **J Immunol** 1998 Jan 1;160(1):87–94

Role of passenger leukocytes in allograft rejection: effect of depletion of donor alveolar macrophages on the local production of TNF-alpha, T helper 1/T helper 2 cytokines, IgG subclasses, and pathology in a rat model of lung transplantation. Sekine Y, et al. **J Immunol** 1997 Oct 15; 159(8):4084–93

Alloreactive T cells that do not require TCR and CD8 coengagement are present in naive mice and contribute to graft rejection. Smith PA, et al. **J Immunol** 1998 Jun 1; 160(11):5382–9

Induction of species-specific host accommodation in the hamster–to–rat xenotransplantation model. Yin D, et al. **J Immunol** 1998 Aug 15;161(4):2044–51

The role of T cells in allografted tumor rejection: IFN-gamma released from T cells is essential for induction of effector macrophages in the rejection site. Yoneda Y, et al. **J Immunol** 1998 Jun 15;160(12):6012–7

Rejection of H-Y disparate skin grafts by monospecific CD4+ Th1 and Th2 cells: no requirement for CD8+ T cells or B cells. Zelenika D, et al. **J Immunol** 1998 Aug 15;161(4):1868–74

Panel reactive antibodies in post-kidney transplantation. Mongkolsuk T, et al. **J Med Assoc Thai** 1997 Sep;80 Suppl 1:S52–4

Increasing the chance to accept HLA-ABDR mismatched donor in kidney transplantation. Sujirachato K, et al. **J Med Assoc Thai** 1997 Sep;80 Suppl 1:S43–51

Host priming, not target antigen type, decides rejection rate in mice primed with MHC II "knockout" cultured keratinocytes. Hunt JP, et al. **J Surg Res** 1998 Apr; 76(1):32–6

Flow cytometric analysis of chimerism in the rat tolerant to a renal allograft. Naar JD, et al. **J Surg Res** 1998 Jul 1;77(2):179–86

The immunologic role of IFN-gamma in ACI to Lewis kidney transplantation. Naar JD, et al. **J Surg Res** 1998 Aug;78(2):103–7

Total respiratory support from swine lungs in primate recipients. Daggett CW, et al. **J Thorac Cardiovasc Surg** 1998 Jan;115(1):19–27

Aortic valves are antigenic but less so than myocardium [letter] Kawauchi M, et al. **J Thorac Cardiovasc Surg** 1998 Sep;116(3):532–4

Kidneys derived from mice transgenic for human complement blockers are protected in an in vivo model of hyperacute rejection. Lazzeri M, et al. **J Urol** 1998 Apr; 159(4):1364–9

Human saphenous vein allograft bypass grafts: immune response. Carpenter JP, et al. **J Vasc Surg** 1998 Mar; 27(3):492–9

Signalling an end to transplant rejection? Rowe PM. **Lancet** 1997 Nov 22;350(9090):1526

Role of HLA antigens in liver transplantation with special reference to cellular immune reactions. Markus BH, et al. **Langenbecks Arch Surg** 1998 Mar;383(1):87–94 (76 ref.)

The effect of a positive T-lymphocytotoxic crossmatch on hepatic allograft survival and rejection. Bathgate AJ, et al. **Liver Transpl Surg** 1998 Jul;4(4):280–4

Changes in peripheral blood double-negative T-lymphocyte (CD3+ CD4- CD8-) populations associated with acute cellular rejection after liver transplantation. Crosbie OM, et al. **Liver Transpl Surg** 1998 Mar;4(2):141–5

Eosinophils in acute cellular rejection in liver allografts. Nagral A, et al. **Liver Transpl Surg** 1998 Sep;4(5):355–62 (62 ref.)

Increased expression of proliferating cell nuclear antigen in liver allograft rejection. Ray MB, et al. **Liver Transpl Surg** 1996 Sep;2(5):337–42

Interleukin-2 and interleukin-12 mediate distinct effector mechanisms of liver allograft rejection. Thai NL, et al. **Liver Transpl Surg** 1997 Mar;3(2):118–29

Immune cholangitis: liver allograft rejection and graft-versus-host disease. Demetris AJ. **Mayo Clin Proc** 1998 Apr;73(4):367–79 (177 ref.)

Participation of NK1.1+ T cells in the rejection of lpr alphabetaT cells when bone marrow cells of lpr mice are transplanted into B6 mice. Tsukahara A, et al. **Microbiol Immunol** 1998;42(6):447–56

Mechanisms of allografted tumor rejection: the roles of T cells in allograft rejection mediated by a type of bone marrow–derived macrophage. Ushio-Umeda Y, et al. **Microbiol Immunol** 1997;41(12):981–90

Cyclosporine A inhibits lymphocyte migration into ovine peripheral nerve allografts. Hare GM, et al. **Microsurgery** 1996;17(12):697–705

Rethinking immunological privilege: implications for corneal and limbal stem cell transplantation. Williams KA, et al. **Mol Med Today** 1997 Nov;3(11):495–501 (44 ref.)

The role of T-cell costimulatory activation pathways in transplant rejection. Sayegh MH, et al. **N Engl J Med** 1998 Jun 18;338(25):1813–21 (55 ref.)

Antigen persistence and time of T-cell tolerization determine the efficacy of tolerization protocols for prevention of skin graft rejection [see comments] Ehl S, et al. **Nat Med** 1998 Sep;4(9):1015–9. Comment in: Nat Med 1998 Sep;4(9):1006–8.

Induction of specific transplantation tolerance across xenogeneic barriers in the T-independent immune compartment. Lin Y, et al. **Nat Med** 1998 Feb;4(2):173–80

The art of tolerance [news; comment] Starzl TE. **Nat Med** 1998 Sep;4(9):1006–8. Comment on: Nat Med 1998 Sep;4(9):1015–9.

Direct and indirect pathways of alloantigen recognition: relevance to acute and chronic allograft rejection [editorial] Hornick P, et al. **Nephrol Dial Transplant** 1997 Sep; 12(9):1806–10 (28 ref.)

Addition of allogeneic spleen cells causes rejection of intrastriatal embryonic mesencephalic allografts in the rat. Duan WM, et al. **Neuroscience** 1997 Mar;77(2):599–609

Mechanisms of graft rejection in the transplantation of retinal pigment epithelial cells. Kohen L, et al. **Ophthalmic Res** 1997;29(5):298–304

Phenotype of rat monocytes during acute kidney allograft rejection: increased expression of NKR-P1 and reduction of CD43. Scriba A, et al. **Scand J Immunol** 1998 Apr; 47(4):332–42

Rejection of the liver transplant. Knechtle SJ. **Semin Gastrointest Dis** 1998 Jul;9(3):126–35 (65 ref.)

Kinetics of IL-2 and IL-4 mRNA and protein production by graft–infiltrating lymphocytes responsible for rejection after clinical heart transplantation. Baan CC, et al. **Transpl Immunol** 1997 Jun;5(2):97–103

Clinical significance of selective decline of donor–reactive IL-2–producing T lymphocytes after renal transplantation. Beik AI, et al. **Transpl Immunol** 1997 Jun;5(2):89–96

The role of cytokines during rejection of foetal pig and foetal mouse pancreas grafts in nonobese diabetic mice. Kovarik J, et al. **Transpl Immunol** 1997 Dec;5(4):307–14

The role of natural anti-Gal alpha 1-3Gal antibodies in hyperacute rejection of pig–to–baboon cardiac xenotransplants. Lin SS, et al. **Transpl Immunol** 1997 Sep; 5(3):212–8

Mycophenolate mofetil reduces production of interferon-dependent major histocompatibility complex induction during allograft rejection, probably by limiting clonal expansion. Lui SL, et al. **Transpl Immunol** 1998 Mar; 6(1):23–32

Bidirectional interactions between T cells and the extracellular matrix. Postlethwaite AE. **Transpl Immunol** 1997 Dec;5(4):289–91 (34 ref.)

The immunological role of biliary epithelial cells in human liver transplant rejection. Scholz M, et al. **Transpl Immunol** 1997 Jun;5(2):142–51 (87 ref.)

Hyperacute rejections of two consecutive renal allografts and early loss of the third transplant caused by non-HLA antibodies specific for endothelial cells. Sumitran-Karuppan S, et al. **Transpl Immunol** 1997 Dec; 5(4):321–7

Some problems related to discordant xenografting. Bach FH. **Transplant Proc** 1997 Nov;29(7):3009–10 (15 ref.)

Study of lymphocyte costimulatory molecules in renal transplantation. Biancone L, et al. **Transplant Proc** 1998 Aug;30(5):2384–6

Blockade of alpha 4 beta 1–integrin-fibronectin adhesive interactions prevents chronic allograft rejection in sensitized recipients. Coito AJ, et al. **Transplant Proc** 1998 Jun;30(4):939–40

Polymerase chain reaction methods in immunology. Dallman MJ. **Transplant Proc** 1998 Aug;30(5):2367–9

Th1/Th2 balance in human disease. D'Elios M, et al. **Transplant Proc** 1998 Aug;30(5):2373–7 (46 ref.)

Hyperacute allograft rejection mediated by IgM antibodies and a negative lymphocyte crossmatch: report of two cases. Demirhan B, et al. **Transplant Proc** 1998 May;30(3):732–3

Quantitative competitive polymerase chain reaction: design and synthesis of mRNA-specific competitor DNA templates and their clinical usage. Ding R, et al. **Transplant Proc** 1998 Aug;30(5):2370–2

Targeting the alloimmune response for prevention of chronic graft loss: efficacy of new immunosuppressive drugs. Eisen HJ. **Transplant Proc** 1997 Dec;29(8A):29S–31S (44 ref.)

Identification and morphology of rat islet allografts with dithizone after induction of donor-specific transplant tolerance by intrathymic administration of soluble antigen alloantigens. Fiedor P, et al. **Transplant Proc** 1998 Mar; 30(2):533

Interleukin-10 and cellular rejection following cardiac transplantation. el Gamel A, et al. **Transplant Proc** 1998 Aug;30(5):2387–8

Effect of selective immunosuppression with FK 506, anti-IL-2R, and anti-ICAM-1 MAb in rat small bowel transplantation. Gasser M, et al. **Transplant Proc** 1998 Sep; 30(6):2605–6

Graft-versus-host reaction and graft rejection after liver, small bowel or small bowel allotransplantation in the pig. Gatti S, et al. **Transplant Proc** 1998 Sep;30(6):2601–4

CD2+, CD3+, and CD19+ depletion after a course of antithymocyte globulin for a steroid-resistant rejection. Grandtnerová B, et al. **Transplant Proc** 1997 Nov; 29(7):2958–9

Squirrel monkeys hyperacutely reject porcine musculocutaneous flaps despite a lack of naturally occurring xenoantibodies. Gregory CR, et al. **Transplant Proc** 1998 Jun;30(4):1082–3

Role of CD8+ and CD4+ T cells in the rejection of murine intestinal allografts. He G, et al. **Transplant Proc** 1998 Sep; 30(6):2592–3

Influence of cytokine genotypes on allograft rejection. Hutchinson IV, et al. **Transplant Proc** 1998 May; 30(3):862–3

IA-2 antibodies are only positive in association with GAD 65 and islet cell antibodies in islet transplanted insulin-dependent diabetes mellitus patients. Jaeger C, et al. **Transplant Proc** 1998 Mar;30(2):659–60

Different expression of adhesion molecules ICAM-1 and VCAM-1 and activation markers MHC class II and IL-2R in acute and chronic rejection of rat kidney allografts. Kauppinen H, et al. **Transplant Proc** 1997 Nov;29(7):3150–1

Immunologic mechanism of rejection and graft–versus–host disease following orthotopic small intestinal transplantation in rats. Kawabe T, et al. **Transplant Proc** 1998 Feb; 30(1):27–8

Diagnostic relevance of procalcitonin, IL-6 and cellular immune status in the early phase after liver transplantation. Kunz D, et al. **Transplant Proc** 1998 Aug;30(5):2398–9

Complement membrane attacks complex deposition and decrease in protectin (CD59) expression in liver allografts during acute rejection. Lautenschlager I, et al. **Transplant Proc** 1997 Nov;29(7):3113

Expression of adhesion molecules in liver allografts during acute and chronic rejection. Lautenschlager I, et al. **Transplant Proc** 1997 Nov;29(7):3114–5

Endotoxin contamination of reagents used during isolation and purification of human pancreatic islets. Linetsky E, et al. **Transplant Proc** 1998 Mar;30(2):345–6

Effect of antirejection therapy on HLA-DR antigens and ICAM-1 expression on parenchymal cells as monitored by fine needle aspiration biopsy. Lodererová A, et al. **Transplant Proc** 1998 Jun;30(4):1176–7

Induction of unresponsiveness to islet xenografts by a short-course treatment by anti-CD4 nondepleting monoclonal antibody. Lu X, et al. **Transplant Proc** 1998 Mar;30(2):552–3

Mycophenolate mofetil monotherapy significantly decreases the immune response of acute rejection in rat liver allografts. Martelius T, et al. **Transplant Proc** 1997 Nov; 29(7):3153–4

Prevention of diabetes recurrence after syngeneic islet transplantation in NOD mice by analogues of 1,25(OH)2D3 in combination with cyclosporin A: mechanism of action involves an immune shift from Th1 to Th2. Mathieu C, et al. **Transplant Proc** 1998 Mar;30(2):541

Adhesion molecules during adverse events after human liver transplantation. Mueller AR, et al. **Transplant Proc** 1997 Nov;29(7):2822–4

Immunologic risks of combined kidney-pancreas transplantation. Odorico JS, et al. **Transplant Proc** 1998 Mar;30(2):249–50

Immune mechanisms of acute rejection. Orosz CG, et al. **Transplant Proc** 1998 May;30(3):859–61 (24 ref.)

Flow cytometric analysis of antidonor-specific antibodies in liver transplant. Piazza A, et al. **Transplant Proc** 1997 Nov; 29(7):2975–6

Flow cytometry crossmatch: a sensitive technique for assessment of acute rejection in renal transplantation. Piazza A, et al. **Transplant Proc** 1998 Aug;30(5):1769–71

Current status of xenotransplantation: research and technology. Platt JL. **Transplant Proc** 1998 Aug; 30(5):1630–3 (12 ref.)

A novel in vitro model for xenorejection and immune mechanisms using bioengineered living skin equivalents. Ramsamooj R, et al. **Transplant Proc** 1998 Jun;30(4):1087–8

Gal alpha(1,3)Gal expression on neonatal porcine islet cells and susceptibility to human antibody/complement lysis. Rayat GR, et al. **Transplant Proc** 1998 Mar;30(2):325

Contribution of the direct and indirect allorecognition pathway to the rejection of liver allografts. Renna-Molajoni E, et al. **Transplant Proc** 1998 Aug; 30(5):2138-9

Role of the indirect recognition pathway in the development of chronic liver allograft rejection. Renna-Molajoni E, et al. **Transplant Proc** 1998 Aug;30(5):2140-1

Oral tolerance and allografts: can multiple oral administrations of low doses of highly purified islets induce peripheral tolerance in pancreatic islet allografts? Senesi B, et al. **Transplant Proc** 1998 Mar;30(2):545-9

Molecular correlates of human renal allograft rejection. Sharma VK, et al. **Transplant Proc** 1998 Aug;30(5):2364-6

T cells infiltrating coronary arteries of cardiac allografts with chronic rejection contain clonally expanded T lymphocytes. Slachta CA, et al. **Transplant Proc** 1998 Jun; 30(4):1002-4

An experimental model of chronic kidney allograft rejection under triple-drug treatment in the rat. Soots A, et al. **Transplant Proc** 1997 Nov;29(7):3152

Benefits and risks of early antilymphocyte rescue in simultaneous kidney-pancreas transplant recipients. Stratta RJ. **Transplant Proc** 1998 Mar;30(2):525

Adjusting immunosuppression to the identification of T-cell activating mediators in rejecting transplants: a novel approach to rejection diagnosis and treatment. Strehlau J, et al. **Transplant Proc** 1998 Aug;30(5):2389-91

Combined blockade of CD28/B7 and CD40/CD40L costimulatory pathways prevents the onset of chronic rejection. Subbotin V, et al. **Transplant Proc** 1998 Jun; 30(4):941-2

Target antigens of post-rejection non-HLA antibodies in renal transplantation. Suberbielle Boissel C, et al. **Transplant Proc** 1998 Sep;30(6):2853

Persistent allopeptide reactivity and epitope spreading in chronic rejection. Suciu-Foca N, et al. **Transplant Proc** 1998 Aug;30(5):2136-7

Synergistic mechanisms of alloantigen-dependent and independent events in chronic graft rejection. Tullius SG, et al. **Transplant Proc** 1998 Aug;30(5):2411-2

Development of tolerance in a chronic rejection model. Tullius SG, et al. **Transplant Proc** 1998 Jun;30(4):1075-6

Rejection after kidney transplantation: new concepts, new therapeutic options. van der Woude FJ, et al. **Transplant Proc** 1998 Aug;30(5):2419-24 (31 ref.)

Intracardiac dendritic cells and expression of co-stimulatory molecules after heart transplantation. Van Wichen DF, et al. **Transplant Proc** 1998 May;30(3):913-5

Analysis of B cell subsets responsible for the production of anti-donor antibodies in hamster-to-rat xenorejection. Wakiyama S, et al. **Transplant Proc** 1998 Jun;30(4):1085-6

Increase of interleukin-6 in the intestinal mucosa and muscularis following chronic rejection after small bowel transplantation. Walgenbach KJ, et al. **Transplant Proc** 1998 Sep;30(6):2600

Cellular immune response in the liver of mice rejecting intrahepatic rat and guinea pig islet xenografts: expansion of intermediate TCR cells. Yasunami Y, et al. **Transplant Proc** 1998 Mar;30(2):581

T cells in islet-like cell cluster xenograft rejection: a study in the pig-to-mouse model. Benda B, et al. **Transplantation** 1998 Aug 27;66(4):435-40

Contribution of donor-specific antibodies to acute allograft rejection: evidence from B cell-deficient mice. Brändle D, et al. **Transplantation** 1998 Jun 15;65(11):1489-93

High incidence of antitissue antibodies in patients experiencing chronic liver allograft rejection. Dubel L, et al. **Transplantation** 1998 Apr 27;65(8):1072-5

Role of classical (RT1.A) and nonclassical (RT1.C) MHC class I regions in natural killer cell-mediated bone marrow allograft rejection in rats. Engh E, et al. **Transplantation** 1998 Feb 15;65(3):319-24

Importance of natural killer cells in the rejection of hamster skin xenografts. Gourlay WA, et al. **Transplantation** 1998 Mar 15;65(5):727-34

Long-term renal function in type I diabetics after kidney or kidney-pancreas transplantation: influence of number, timing, and treatment of acute rejection episodes. Hricik DE, et al. **Transplantation** 1997 Nov 15;64(9):1283-8

Apoptosis, graft rejection, and transplantation tolerance. Kabelitz D. **Transplantation** 1998 Apr 15;65(7):869-75 (75 ref.)

Anti-skeletal muscle glycolipid antibodies in human heart transplantation as predictors of acute rejection: comparison with other risk factors. Laguens RP, et al. **Transplantation** 1998 May 27;65(10):1345-51

Contribution of activated macrophages to the process of delayed xenograft rejection. Lin Y, et al. **Transplantation** 1997 Dec 27;64(12):1677-83

Identification of an indirectly presented epitope in a mouse model of skin allograft rejection. MacEachern MC, et al. **Transplantation** 1998 May 27;65(10):1357-64

Mouse parvovirus infection potentiates allogeneic skin graft rejection and induces syngeneic graft rejection. McKisic MD, et al. **Transplantation** 1998 Jun 15;65(11):1436-46

The cytokine and histological response in islet xenograft rejection is dependent upon species combination. Medbury HJ, et al. **Transplantation** 1997 Nov 15;64(9):1307-14

Relative importance of cytotoxic T lymphocytes and nitric oxide-dependent cytotoxicity in contractile dysfunction of rejecting murine cardiac allografts. Menon SG, et al. **Transplantation** 1998 Aug 27;66(4):413-9

Regulation of complement-mediated swine endothelial cell lysis by a surface-bound form of human C4b binding protein. Mikata S, et al. **Transplantation** 1998 Feb 15; 65(3):363-8

Infection-associated macrophage activation accelerates chronic renal allograft rejection in rats. Nagano H, et al. **Transplantation** 1997 Dec 15;64(11):1602-5

Complement activation as a cause for primary graft failure in an isogeneic rat model of hypothermic lung preservation and transplantation. Naka Y, et al. **Transplantation** 1997 Nov 15;64(9):1248-55

Direct antigen presentation through binding of donor intercellular adhesion molecule-1 to recipient lymphocyte function-associated antigen-1 molecules in xenograft rejection. Ohta Y, et al. **Transplantation** 1998 Apr 27; 65(8):1094-100

Effect of partial HLA class I match on acute rejection in viral pre-infected human liver allograft recipients. Ontañón J, et al. **Transplantation** 1998 Apr 27;65(8):1047-53

A strong impact of matching for a limited number of HLA-DR antigens on graft survival and rejection episodes: a single-center study of first cadaveric kidneys to nonsensitized recipients. Reisaeter AV, et al. **Transplantation** 1998 Aug 27;66(4):523-8

CD40 and CD40 ligand (CD154) are coexpressed on microvessels in vivo in human cardiac allograft rejection. Reul RM, et al. **Transplantation** 1997 Dec 27;64(12):1765-74

Presence of anti-FKBP12 autoantibodies in patients with liver allografts: its association with allograft rejection. Shinkura N, et al. **Transplantation** 1997 Nov 15; 64(9):1336-42

Cross-species interaction of porcine and human integrins with their respective ligands: implications for xenogeneic tolerance induction. Simon AR, et al. **Transplantation** 1998 Aug 15;66(3):385-94

Differential inhibition of B-cell development and xenoreactive natural antibody production by administration of anti-mu or anti-delta monoclonal antibodies in adult rats. Soares M, et al. **Transplantation** 1998 Aug 15; 66(3):357-64

CD28-B7 T-cell co-stimulatory blockade potentiates the effects of intrathymic immunomodulation in sensitized graft recipients. Stadlbauer TH, et al. **Transplantation** 1997 Dec 27;64(12):1816-22

Predominant role of the Fab fragment in delaying hyperacute rejection in guinea pig-to-rat xenotransplantation. Urbani L, et al. **Transplantation** 1998 Aug 15;66(3):395-7

Patterns of allosensitization in allograft recipients: long-term cardiac allograft acceptance is associated with active alloantibody production in conjunction with active inhibition of alloreactive delayed-type hypersensitivity. VanBuskirk AM, et al. **Transplantation** 1998 Apr 27; 65(8):1115-23

C1.7 monoclonal antibody designates high-avidity CD4+ cytotoxic T lymphocytes involved in clinical heart rejection. van Emmerik NE, et al. **Transplantation** 1998 Jul 15;66(1):135-8

Cytotoxic lymphocyte gene expression in peripheral blood leukocytes correlates with rejecting renal allografts. Vasconcellos LM, et al. **Transplantation** 1998 Sep 15; 66(5):562-6

Role of indirect allorecognition in experimental late acute rejection. Vella JP, et al. **Transplantation** 1997 Dec 27; 64(12):1823-8

Mechanisms of indirect allorecognition: characterization of MHC class II allopeptide-specific T helper cell clones from animals undergoing acute allograft rejection. Waaga AM, et al. **Transplantation** 1998 Apr 15;65(7):876-83

Conversion of pancreas allograft rejection to acceptance by liver transplantation. Wang C, et al. **Transplantation** 1998 Jan 27;65(2):188-92

Detection of HLA-specific antibodies by PRA-STAT and their association with transplant outcome. Worthington JE, et al. **Transplantation** 1998 Jan 15;65(1):121-5

Role of endothelial cells in allograft rejection. Rose ML. **Vasc Med** 1997;2(2):105-14 (83 ref.)

The strength of cell-mediated xenograft rejection in the mouse is due to the CD4+ indirect response. Chitilian HV, et al. **Xenotransplantation** 1998 Feb;5(1):93-8

Role of anti-donor antibody in the rejection of pig proislet xenografts in mice. Simeonovic CJ, et al. **Xenotransplantation** 1998 Feb;5(1):18-28

[Immunologic, alloantigen-dependent factors in chronic graft rejection] Barth C, et al. **Med Klin** 1998 Jan 15;93(1):1-5 (28 ref.) (Eng. Abstr.) **(Ger)**

[Immune reaction after penetrating keratoplasty. Immunobiology, prevention and therapy] Pleyer U. **Ophthalmologe** 1997 Dec;94(12):933-50 (115 ref.) **(Ger)**

[Pathologic features of acute allograft rejection in ABO-incompatible renal transplantation] Onitsuka S. **Nippon Hinyokika Gakkai Zasshi** 1998 May;89(5):513-21 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Jpn)**

[Immunologic aspects of cellular therapy] Sukhikh GT, et al. **Biull Eksp Biol Med** 1998 Feb;125(2):124-9 (44 ref.) **(Rus)**

[Renal transplant and chronic rejection in pediatrics] Cano FJ. **Rev Med Chil** 1998 Jan;126(1):96-106 (36 ref.) (Eng. Abstr.) **(Spa)**

METABOLISM

MIB-1 as a predictor of response in lung allografts with moderate acute cellular rejection. Fasano M, et al. **Am J Surg Pathol** 1998 Jun;22(6):749-54

Nitric oxide in homograft vein function [letter; comment] Chanda J, et al. **Ann Thorac Surg** 1997 Nov;64(5):1524-5 . Comment on: Ann Thorac Surg 1997 Apr;63(4):1063-9.

Cardiac graft intercellular adhesion molecule-1 (ICAM-1) and interleukin-1 expression mediate primary isograft failure and induction of ICAM-1 in organs remote from the site of transplantation. Wang CY, et al. **Circ Res** 1998 Apr 20;82(7):762-72

Effect of early cyclosporine levels on kidney allograft rejection. Johnson EM, et al. **Clin Transplant** 1997 Dec; 11(6):552-7

Enhanced expression of cytokine-induced neutrophil chemoattractant in rat hepatic allografts during acute rejection. Yamaguchi Y, et al. **Hepatology** 1997 Dec; 26(6):1546-52

Tissue kallikrein in transplant kidney. Ramsaroop R, et al. **Immunopharmacology** 1997 Jun;36(2-3):255-61

Cytokine expression during orthotopic corneal allograft rejection in mice. Sano Y, et al. **Invest Ophthalmol Vis Sci** 1998 Sep;39(10):1953-7

Role of nitric oxide in experimental obliterative bronchiolitis (chronic rejection) in the rat. Kallio EA, et al. **J Clin Invest** 1997 Dec 15;100(12):2984-94

Is there a role for measuring exhaled nitric oxide in lung transplant recipients with chronic rejection? [letter; comment] Verleden GM, et al. **J Heart Lung Transplant** 1998 Feb;17(2):231-2. Comment on: J Heart Lung Transplant 1997 Mar;16(3):334-9.

Expression of the membrane attack complex of complement and its inhibitors during human liver allograft transplantation. Conti F, et al. **J Hepatol** 1997 Nov; 27(5):881-9

Localized 31P MR spectroscopy of the transplanted human kidney in situ shows altered metabolism in rejection and acute tubular necrosis. Heindel W, et al. **J Magn Reson Imaging** 1997 Sep-Oct;7(5):858-64

Quantitative analysis of pro- and anti-inflammatory cytokine mRNA in neural graft rejection. Kogure K, et al. **J Neuroimmunol** 1998 Jul 1;87(1-2):114-20

Biliary lipid composition after liver transplantation: effect of allograft function and cyclosporine. Ko CW, et al. **Liver Transpl Surg** 1998 Jul;4(4):258-64

Renal expression and urinary concentration of EGF and IL-6 in acutely dysfunctioning kidney transplanted patients. Di Paolo S, et al. **Nephrol Dial Transplant** 1997 Dec; 12(12):2687-93

Human renal allograft rejection: molecular characterization. Suthanthiran M. **Nephrol Dial Transplant** 1998;13 Suppl 1:21-4

Endothelial activation and cytokine expression in human acute cardiac allograft rejection. Salom RN, et al. **Pathology** 1998 Feb;30(1):24-9

Myocardial fatty acid metabolism during acute cardiac allograft rejection. Hengster P, et al. **Res Exp Med (Berl)** 1998;197(5):255-62

Is the high level of nitric oxide metabolites a marker in early rejection after experimental islet pancreas transplantation? Casanova D, et al. **Transplant Proc** 1998 Mar;30(2):639-40

Extracellular calcium concentration influences lysosomal behavior in the in vitro xenotransplant hyperacute rejection model. Odocha O, et al. **Transplant Proc** 1997 Dec; 29(8):3653-4

RNA transcription and lysosomal activation during xenotransplant hyperacute rejection: inhibition of RNA polymerase. Reese DW, et al. **Transplant Proc** 1997 Dec; 29(8):3651-2

P-glycoprotein expression in acute kidney graft rejection. Vergara E, et al. **Transplant Proc** 1998 Aug;30(5):2425-6

Upregulation of basic fibroblast growth factor during chronic rejection of rat intestinal allografts and its downregulation by FK 506. Walgenbach KJ, et al. **Transplant Proc** 1998 Sep;30(6):2587

Oxidative stress and lipid abnormalities in renal transplant recipients with or without chronic rejection. Cristol JP, et al. **Transplantation** 1998 May 27;65(10):1322-8

Kinetics of intragraft cytokine expression, cellular infiltration, and cell death in rejection of renal allografts compared with acceptance of liver allografts in a rat model: early activation and apoptosis is associated with liver graft acceptance. Sharland A, et al. **Transplantation** 1998 May 27;65(10):1370-7

Fas ligand gene transfer to renal allografts in rats: effects on allograft survival. Swenson KM, et al. **Transplantation** 1998 Jan 27;65(2):155-60

[The role of TNF alpha in the allograft rejection of orthotopic rat liver transplantation] Li Z, et al. **Chung Hua I Hsueh Tsa Chih** 1997 Feb;77(2):134-7 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Chi)**

[Changes in alpha-B-crystalline in heart transplants] Kovalev LI, et al. **Biull Eksp Biol Med** 1998 Feb;125(2):187-9 **(Rus)**

MORTALITY

Patient death or renal graft loss within 3 yr of transplantation in a county hospital: importance of poor initial graft function. Shoskes DA, et al. **Clin Transplant** 1997 Dec; 11(6):618-22

Kidney graft loss in children: implications for program development. Crocker JF, et al. **CMAJ** 1998 Aug 11; 159(3):229–35

Acute cellular rejection after liver transplantation: variability, morbidity, and mortality. Fisher LR, et al. **Liver Transpl Surg** 1995 Jan;1(1):10–5

PATHOLOGY

Evaluation of urinary enzymes in renal allograft damages by histology examination. Nemes B, et al. **Acta Chir Hung** 1997;36(1–4):256–7

Urine cytology and the diagnosis of renal allograft rejection. I. Studies using conventional staining. Corey HE, et al. **Acta Cytol** 1997 Nov–Dec;41(6):1732–41

Urine cytology and the diagnosis of renal allograft rejection. II. Studies using immunostaining. Corey HE, et al. **Acta Cytol** 1997 Nov–Dec;41(6):1742–6

Role of renal allograft biopsy in multicenter clinical trials in transplantation. Gaber LW. **Am J Kidney Dis** 1998 Jun; 31(6 Suppl 1):S19–25

Vascular effects of cyclosporin A and acute rejection in canine heart transplantation. Bouchard D, et al. **Ann Thorac Surg** 1997 Nov;64(5):1325–30

Apoptosis is involved in acute cardiac allograft rejection in rats. Kageyama Y, et al. **Ann Thorac Surg** 1998 Jun; 65(6):1604–9

A murine model of interlamellar corneal transplantation. Lau CH, et al. **Br J Ophthalmol** 1998 Mar;82(3):294–9

Fate of recurrent acute interstitial cellular rejection in an HLA identical kidney transplant recipient: impact of donor microchimerism. Chen Y, et al. **Clin Nephrol** 1997 Nov; 48(5):300–6

Apoptotic tubular cell death during acute renal allograft rejection. Wever PC, et al. **Clin Nephrol** 1998 Jan; 49(1):28–34

Usefulness of surveillance endomyocardial biopsy after pediatric cardiac transplantation. Braunlin EA, et al. **Clin Transplant** 1998 Jun;12(3):184–9

Apoptosis and hepatic allograft reperfusion injury. Kuo PC, et al. **Clin Transplant** 1998 Jun;12(3):219–23

Can a diagnosis of renal allograft rejection be based on histology alone? Midtvedt K, et al. **Clin Transplant** 1998 Aug;12(4):300–2

In vivo confocal microscopic analysis of corneal allograft rejection in rabbits. Cho BJ, et al. **Cornea** 1998 Jul; 17(4):417–22

In vivo and in vitro hepatic phosphorus–31 magnetic resonance spectroscopy and electron microscopy in chronic ductopenic rejection of human liver allografts. Taylor–Robinson SD, et al. **Gut** 1998 May;42(5):735–43

Effect of adopting a new histological grading system of acute rejection after heart transplantation. Balk AH, et al. **Heart** 1997 Dec;78(6):603–7

Grading of cardiac transplant rejection [editorial; comment] Cary NR. **Heart** 1998 May;79(5):423–4. Comment on: Heart 1998 May;79(5):432–6.

Revision of the 1990 working formulation for cardiac allograft rejection: the Sheffield experience [see comments] Suvarna SK, et al. **Heart** 1998 May;79(5):432–6. Comment in: Heart 1998 May;79(5):423–4.

Apoptotic hepatocytes in rejection and vascular occlusion in liver allograft specimens. Sedivy R, et al. **Histopathology** 1998 Jun;32(6):503–7

Epstein–Barr virus–related posttransplantation lymphoproliferative disorder involving pancreas allografts: histological differential diagnosis from acute allograft rejection. Drachenberg CB, et al. **Hum Pathol** 1998 Jun; 29(6):569–77

Small bowel rejection in isolated small bowel transplantation and in multivisceral transplantation: a comparative study in a large animal model. Nishida S, et al. **In Vivo** 1998 Mar–Apr;12(2):259–66

Fine needle aspiration biopsy in monitoring human renal transplant. Sirpal YM. **Indian J Pathol Microbiol** 1995 Oct; 38(4):393–7

Evaluation of biopsy classification for rejection: relation to detection of myocardial damage by monoclonal antimyosin antibody imaging. Ballester M, et al. **J Am Coll Cardiol** 1998 May;31(6):1357–61

CNI–1493 prolongs survival and reduces myocyte loss, apoptosis, and inflammation during rat cardiac allograft rejection. Yang X, et al. **J Cardiovasc Pharmacol** 1998 Jul; 32(1):146–55

Tolerance induction ameliorates allograft vasculopathy in rat aortic transplants. Influence of Fas–mediated apoptosis. Akyürek LM, et al. **J Clin Invest** 1998 Jun 15; 101(12):2889–99

Diagnosis of early acute renal allograft rejection by evaluation of multiple histological features using a Bayesian belief network. Kazi JI, et al. **J Clin Pathol** 1998 Feb; 51(2):108–13

Endoscopic findings in transplanted allo–intestine of rats after discontinuance of immunosuppressive agent. Saito T, et al. **J Gastroenterol** 1998 Jun;33(3):336–42

Acute rejection and heart infection rates in FK 506– versus cyclosporine A–treated heart transplant recipients: an endomyocardial biopsy pathologic study [letter] Arbustini E, et al. **J Heart Lung Transplant** 1997 Sep;16(9):982–4

Pulmonary capillaritis: a possible histologic form of acute pulmonary allograft rejection. Badesch DB, et al. **J Heart Lung Transplant** 1998 Apr;17(4):415–22

A semiquantitative approach to the evaluation of acute cardiac allograft rejection at endomyocardial biopsy. Frigerio M, et al. **J Heart Lung Transplant** 1997 Nov; 16(11):1087–98

Heart transplant rejection with hemodynamic compromise: a multiinstitutional study of the role of endomyocardial cellular infiltrate. Cardiac Transplant Research Database. Mills RM, et al. **J Heart Lung Transplant** 1997 Aug; 16(8):813–21

Laparoscopic–guided biopsy of pancreatic transplant allograft. Silver JM, et al. **J Laparoendosc Adv Surg Tech A** 1997 Oct;7(5):319–22

Localized 31P MR spectroscopy of the transplanted human kidney in situ shows altered metabolism in rejection and acute tubular necrosis. Heindel W, et al. **J Magn Reson Imaging** 1997 Sep–Oct;7(5):858–64

Tuft–to–capsule adhesions and their precursors: differences between the vascular and tubular poles of the human glomerulus. Gibson IW, et al. **J Pathol** 1998 Apr; 184(4):430–5

Adenovirus infection in the lung results in graft failure after lung transplantation. Bridges ND, et al. **J Thorac Cardiovasc Surg** 1998 Oct;116(4):617–23

Aortic valve grafts in the rat: evidence for rejection. Moustapha A, et al. **J Thorac Cardiovasc Surg** 1997 Dec; 114(6):891–902

Commentary: the fate of allografts and semilunar valves [comment] Titus JL. **J Thorac Cardiovasc Surg** 1998 Jan; 115(1):128. Comment on: J Thorac Cardiovasc Surg 1998 Jan;115(1):111–7. Comment on: J Thorac Cardiovasc Surg 1998 Jan;115(1):118–27.

Prolonged discordant xenograft survival and delayed xenograft rejection in a pig–to–baboon orthotopic cardiac xenograft model. Xu H, et al. **J Thorac Cardiovasc Surg** 1998 Jun;115(6):1342–9

Contribution of early acute rejection episodes to chronic rejection in a rat kidney retransplantation model. Tullius SG, et al. **Kidney Int** 1998 Feb;53(2):465–72

Clinical correlates to chronic renal allograft rejection. Kasiske BL. **Kidney Int Suppl** 1997 Dec;63:S71–4 (24 ref.)

Immunogenic role of Kupffer cells in a rat model of acute liver allograft rejection. Imamura H, et al. **Liver Transpl Surg** 1995 Nov;1(6):389–94

Comparison of histopathology in acute allograft rejection and recurrent hepatitis C infection after liver transplantation. Petrovic LM, et al. **Liver Transpl Surg** 1997 Jul; 3(4):398–406

Increased expression of proliferating cell nuclear antigen in liver allograft rejection. Ray MB, et al. **Liver Transpl Surg** 1996 Sep;2(5):337–42

Interleukin–2 and interleukin–12 mediate distinct effector mechanisms of liver allograft rejection. Thai NL, et al. **Liver Transpl Surg** 1997 Mar;3(2):118–29

Histopathologic analysis of failed vascularized fibular grafts in femoral head osteonecrosis. Carter JR, et al. **Microsurgery** 1998;18(2):110–8

Frequent occurrence of hepatocytic apoptosis in acute rejection of the grafted rat liver. Hayashi A, et al. **Pathol Int** 1997 Aug;47(8):518–24

In vivo detection and imaging of phosphatidylserine expression during programmed cell death. Blankenberg FG, et al. **Proc Natl Acad Sci U S A** 1998 May 26; 95(11):6349–54

Apoptosis as a mechanism of tissue injury in liver allograft rejection. Krams SM, et al. **Semin Liver Dis** 1998; 18(2):153–67 (133 ref.)

Donor pretreatment with leflunomide has an adverse effect on rat cardiac allograft survival. DeRoover A, et al. **Transpl Immunol** 1997 Jun;5(2):136–41

Interstitial and vascular pancreas rejection in relation to graft survival. Boonstra JG, et al. **Transpl Int** 1997;10(6):451–6

Phenotypic and functional characteristics of intestinal intraepithelial lymphocytes during acute rejection of small intestinal allografts. Cicalese L, et al. **Transpl Int** 1998; 11(2):102–9

Sensitivity of radionuclide imaging, Doppler, and gray–scale ultrasound to detect acute rejection episodes, based on the pathologic grade of acute rejection. Aktaş A, et al. **Transplant Proc** 1998 May;30(3):786–7

Contribution of the inflammatory response to cardiac allograft rejection: histopathologic analysis of serial endomyocardial biopsies. Baan CC, et al. **Transplant Proc** 1998 Jun;30(4):1104–6

Monitoring of T–lymphocyte subsets in acute renal allograft rejection. Beik AI, et al. **Transplant Proc** 1998 Feb; 30(1):168–71

Rejection pattern of cardiac and skeletal muscle allografts: implications for surveillance of cardiac rejection. Benedetti E, et al. **Transplant Proc** 1998 Aug;30(5):1929

Can histopathology guide immunosuppression for cardiac allograft rejection in the light of new techniques? Billingham ME. **Transplant Proc** 1997 Dec;29(8A):35S–36S (7 ref.)

Loss of graft by chronic rejection in a series of pediatric kidney transplantation: predictive value of biopsy. Broyer M, et al. **Transplant Proc** 1998 Sep;30(6):2815

Can molecular techniques be applied to improve the endomyocardial biopsy diagnosis of acute rejection? Deng MC, et al. **Transplant Proc** 1998 May;30(3):881–3 (32 ref.)

Quantitative competitive polymerase chain reaction: design and synthesis of mRNA–specific competitor DNA templates and their clinical usage. Ding R, et al. **Transplant Proc** 1998 Aug;30(5):2370–2

Distribution of alpha and beta cells in pancreas allograft biopsies: correlation with rejection and other pathologic processes. Drachenberg CB, et al. **Transplant Proc** 1998 Mar;30(2):665–6

Rat–to–mouse small bowel xenotransplantation: novel models to study hyperacute and acute humoral rejection. Kiyochi H, et al. **Transplant Proc** 1998 Sep;30(6):2589

Histopathologic changes during chronic small bowel allograft rejection. Klaus A, et al. **Transplant Proc** 1998 Sep; 30(6):2586

Correlation between the Banff classification and reversal of acute renal rejection--Part 1. Kokado Y, et al. **Transplant Proc** 1998 Feb;30(1):101–3

Mesenteric alterations in pigs with chronically rejecting small bowel allografts. Lauronen J, et al. **Transplant Proc** 1998 Sep;30(6):2582–3

Epstein–Barr virus mediated graft rejection in heart transplant patients: implication of the cardiac cytoskeleton. LeBlanc MH, et al. **Transplant Proc** 1998 May;30(3):918–24

Should patients with "borderline" lesions of Banff criteria be treated by renal transplantation? Lorriaux C, et al. **Transplant Proc** 1998 Sep;30(6):2823–4

Differentiation between preservation reperfusion injury and acute rejection after small bowel transplantation. Mueller AR, et al. **Transplant Proc** 1998 Sep;30(6):2657–9

Comparative study of ultrasonogram, renogram, and fine needle aspiration cytology in the diagnosis of acute allograft rejection. Nampoory MR, et al. **Transplant Proc** 1997 Nov;29(7):2807–11

Renal transplant fibrosis: histomorphometric assessment of early renal transplant biopsies for markers of chronic rejection. Nicholson ML, et al. **Transplant Proc** 1997 Nov; 29(7):2793–4

Importance of degree of eosinophilia in inflammatory infiltrates within renal allografts in the response to immunosuppressive treatment. Papadimitriou JC, et al. **Transplant Proc** 1998 Jun;30(4):1181

Histologic grading scheme for pancreas allograft rejection: application in the differential diagnosis from other pathologic entities. Papadimitriou JC, et al. **Transplant Proc** 1998 Mar;30(2):267

Efficacy of cytologic examination of luminal exudate in monitoring acute rejection of rat intestinal allografts. Rahman MS, et al. **Transplant Proc** 1998 Sep;30(6):2653

Histologic findings and rejection therapies for acute rejection in Japanese patients receiving heart transplants overseas. Taniyasu N, et al. **Transplant Proc** 1998 Feb;30(1):96–8

Apoptosis and the expression of Fas and Fas–ligand antigen after orthotopic liver transplantation. Tannapfel A, et al. **Transplant Proc** 1998 Aug;30(5):2358–9

Noninvasive videomicroscopic monitoring of rat small bowel rejection. Timmermann W, et al. **Transplant Proc** 1998 Sep; 30(6):2660–1

Relationship between macrophage infiltration of renal allografts and chronic renal impairment. Yanagisawa T, et al. **Transplant Proc** 1997 Nov;29(7):2783–6

Baseline glomerular size as a predictor of function in human renal transplantation. Abdi R, et al. **Transplantation** 1998 Aug 15;66(3):329–33

Eosinophilic droplet formation, a morphologic manifestation of cardiomyocyte apoptosis, is present in the humoral (microvascular) rejection of human cardiac allografts [letter; comment] Beranek JT. **Transplantation** 1998 Aug 15;66(3):404–5. Comment on: Transplantation 1997 Dec 15;64(11):1632–3.

Apoptosis is the main mechanism of cardiomyocyte death in the hyperacute rejection of heart xeno– and allografts [letter] [see comments] Beranek JT. **Transplantation** 1997 Dec 15;64(11):1632–3. Comment in: Transplantation 1998 Aug 15;66(3):404–5.

Identification of patients not requiring endomyocardial biopsies late after cardiac transplantation. Brunner–La Rocca HP, et al. **Transplantation** 1998 Feb 27;65(4):533–8

T–cell and monocyte subsets, inflammatory molecules, rejection, and hemodynamics early after cardiac transplantation. Deng MC, et al. **Transplantation** 1998 May 15;65(9):1255–61

Heterotopic intestinal transplantation aggravates the insult of chronic rejection. Heeckt PF, et al. **Transplantation** 1998 Feb 15;65(3):354–62

Diagnosis of pancreas rejection: cystoscopic transduodenal versus percutaneous computed tomography scan–guided biopsy. Laftavi MR, et al. **Transplantation** 1998 Feb 27; 65(4):528–32

Histologic features of chronic allograft nephropathy revealed by protocol biopsies in kidney transplant recipients. Legendre C, et al. **Transplantation** 1998 Jun 15; 65(11):1506–9

The cytokine and histological response in islet xenograft rejection is dependent upon species combination. Medbury HJ, et al. **Transplantation** 1997 Nov 15;64(9):1307–14

The cellular basis of cardiac allograft rejection: VIII. Mechanisms underlying delayed allograft rejection in PVG C6–deficient rats. Merten S, et al. **Transplantation** 1998 May 15;65(9):1152–8

Clinical significance of renal allograft biopsies with "borderline changes," as defined in the Banff Schema. Saad R, et al. **Transplantation** 1997 Oct 15;64(7):992–5

[Current topics of the rejection pathology in human renal allografts] Morozumi K, et al. **Hinyokika Kiyo** 1998 May; 44(5):353–7 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Jpn)**

[Histopathological findings and clinical effects for acute

rejections] Takahara S, et al. **Hinyokika Kiyo** 1998 May; 44(5):365–8 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Jpn)**
[Sequential monitoring of renal transplant with aspiration cytology] Manfro RC, et al. **Rev Assoc Med Bras** 1998 Apr–Jun;44(2):87–93 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Por)**

PHYSIOPATHOLOGY

Effect of initial slow graft function on renal allograft rejection and survival. Humar A, et al. **Clin Transplant** 1997 Dec;11(6):623–7
Local release of interleukin-10 by transfected mouse adenocarcinoma cells exhibits pro- and anti-inflammatory activity and results in a delayed tumor rejection. Di Carlo E, et al. **Eur Cytokine Netw** 1998 Mar;9(1):61–8
Tolerance and latent cellular rejection in long-term liver transplant recipients. Wong T, et al. **Hepatology** 1998 Aug; 28(2):443–9
Expression of PDGF alpha-receptor in renal arteriosclerosis and rejecting renal transplants. Floege J, et al. **J Am Soc Nephrol** 1998 Feb;9(2):211–23
Approaching clinical application of xenotransplantation. Platt JL. **J Card Surg** 1997 Sep–Oct;12(5):285–93 (59 ref.)
Discordant epicardial and microvascular endothelial responses in heart transplant recipients early after transplantation [see comments] Hollenberg SM, et al. **J Heart Lung Transplant** 1998 May;17(5):487–94. Comment in: J Heart Lung Transplant 1998 May;17(5):495–6.
Effect of improved myocardial protection on edema and diastolic properties of the rat left ventricle during acute allograft rejection. Soto PF, et al. **J Heart Lung Transplant** 1998 Jun;17(6):608–16
Simultaneous evaluation of epicardial and microvascular function in human beings: a technical tour de force [comment] Yeung AC. **J Heart Lung Transplant** 1998 May; 17(5):495–6. Comment on: J Heart Lung Transplant 1998 May;17(5):487–94.
Evans syndrome in renal transplantation: correlation between drops in platelet and red blood cell counts and rejection [letter] Campieri C, et al. **Nephron** 1997;77(1):119–20
Rejection of wild-type and genetically engineered major histocompatibility complex-deficient glial cell xenografts in the central nervous system results in bystander demyelination and Wallerian degeneration. O'Leary MT, et al. **Neuroscience** 1998 Jul;85(1):269–80
Interstitial and vascular pancreas rejection in relation to graft survival. Boonstra JG, et al. **Transpl Int** 1997;10(6):451–6
Humoral rejection after heart transplantation: reliability of intramyocardial electrogram recordings (IMEG) and myocardial biopsy. Grauhan O, et al. **Transpl Int** 1997; 10(6):439–45
An investigation into the effects of cyclosporine and FK 506 on the progress of chronic rejection in the rat aortic model. Cole OJ, et al. **Transplant Proc** 1998 Jun;30(4):991
Natural history and the clinical importance of early and late grade 2 cellular rejection following cardiac transplantation. el-Gamel A, et al. **Transplant Proc** 1998 Jun;30(4):1143–6
Enteric nervous system in preservation, reperfusion, and rejection of the pig small bowel. Gatti S, et al. **Transplant Proc** 1998 Sep;30(6):2648–50
Common pathways in allograft arteriosclerosis and experimental vascular injury: new potential sites of inhibition. Häyry P. **Transplant Proc** 1998 May;30(3):685–6
Ontogeny of hyperacute rejection against pig heart: a pig-to-primate heart transplant study. Kawauchi M, et al. **Transplant Proc** 1998 Feb;30(1):79–80
Effect of hemodynamics on graft rejection in the heterotopic heart transplantation model. Lange V, et al. **Transplant Proc** 1998 Jun;30(4):1014–6
Strategies to prevent thrombosis in xenotransplants. Levy GA, et al. **Transplant Proc** 1998 Aug;30(5):2458–60 (23 ref.)
Activation of Fas and perforin pathways in rat liver allograft rejection. Li XK, et al. **Transplant Proc** 1998 Feb; 30(1):19–21
Extracellular matrix: an early target of preservation/reperfusion injury and acute rejection after small bowel transplantation. Mueller AR, et al. **Transplant Proc** 1998 Sep;30(6):2569–71
Predicting factors for long-term results of OKT3 therapy in steroid-resistant acute rejection following cadaveric renal transplantation. Rostaing L, et al. **Transplant Proc** 1998 Jun;30(4):1170–2
Chronic rejection. Tilney NL, et al. **Transplant Proc** 1998 Jun;30(4):1590–4 (54 ref.)
A second native renal allograft of donor origin in a model of chronic rejection demonstrates improved long-term function. Tullius SG, et al. **Transplant Proc** 1997 Nov; 29(7):3029
Early acute rejection episodes are reversible following retransplantation into a syngeneic donor and do not progress to chronic rejection. Tullius SG, et al. **Transplant Proc** 1997 Nov;29(7):3034–5

PREVENTION & CONTROL

Immunosuppressive drugs in pregnancy. Ghandour FZ, et al. **Adv Ren Replace Ther** 1998 Jan;5(1):31–7 (38 ref.)
Basiliximab approved for use in renal transplant patients [news] **Am J Health Syst Pharm** 1998 Jul 15;55(14):1444–5
Monoclonal antibody approved for renal transplants [news] **Am J Health Syst Pharm** 1998 Feb 1;55(3):207–8
Tacrolimus (FK506) and the pharmaceutical/academic/regulatory gauntlet. Starzl TE, et al. **Am J Kidney Dis** 1998 Jun;31(6 Suppl 1):S7–14
New trends in maintenance immunosuppression. Isoniemi H. **Ann Chir Gynaecol** 1997;86(2):164–70 (27 ref.)
Veto cell suppression mechanisms in the prevention of allograft rejection. Jacobsen IM, et al. **APMIS** 1998 Mar; 106(3):345–53 (53 ref.)
Plasmapheresis in the treatment of posttransplant cardiomyopathy. Dzemeshkevich S, et al. **Artif Organs** 1998 Mar;22(3):197–202
Does glutathione flush reduce acute cellular rejection in liver allografts? el-Wahsh M, et al. **Biochem Soc Trans** 1998 May;26(2):S124
Non-host-reactive donor CD8+ T cells of Tc2 phenotype potently inhibit marrow graft rejection. Fowler DH, et al. **Blood** 1998 Jun 1;91(11):4045–50
Prevention of marrow graft rejection without induction of graft-versus-host disease by a cytotoxic T-cell clone that recognizes recipient alloantigens. Kusunoki Y, et al. **Blood** 1998 Jun 1;91(11):4038–44
Involvement of donor T-cell cytotoxic effector mechanisms in preventing allogeneic marrow graft rejection. Martin PJ, et al. **Blood** 1998 Sep 15;92(6):2177–81
Association between pretransplant interferon-alpha and outcome after unrelated donor marrow transplantation for chronic myelogenous leukemia in chronic phase. Morton AJ, et al. **Blood** 1998 Jul 15;92(2):394–401
Oral immunisation as a strategy for enhancing corneal allograft survival [see comments] Ma D, et al. **Br J Ophthalmol** 1997 Sep;81(9):778–84. Comment in: Br J Ophthalmol 1997 Sep;81(9):714–5.
Stored blood--an effective immunosuppressive method for transplantation of kidneys from unrelated donors. An 11-year follow-up. Galvão MM, et al. **Braz J Med Biol Res** 1997 Jun;30(6):727–34
Intrasplenic liver parenchymal cells in conjunction with low-dose rapamycin and cyclosporine induce a unique and specific prolongation of rat cardiac and small bowel allograft survival. Boyle MJ, et al. **Cell Transplant** 1998 May-Jun;7(3):247–56
Normal human immunoglobulins for intravenous use (IVIg) delay hyperacute xenograft rejection through F(ab')2-mediated anti-complement activity. Latremouille C, et al. **Clin Exp Immunol** 1997 Oct;110(1):122–6
Intravenous immunoglobulins for therapeutic use contain anti-idiotypes against xenophile antibodies and prolong discordant graft survival. Schussler O, et al. **Clin Immunol Immunopathol** 1998 Feb;86(2):183–91
Suggested guidelines for the use of tacrolimus in pancreas/kidney transplantation. Gruessner RW, et al. **Clin Transplant** 1998 Jun;12(3):260–2
Elevation of cyclosporin A blood levels during carvedilol treatment in renal transplant patients. Kaijser M, et al. **Clin Transplant** 1997 Dec;11(6):577–81
Incidence of leukopenia and cytomegalovirus disease in kidney transplants treated with mycophenolate mofetil combined with low cyclosporine and steroid doses. Moreso F, et al. **Clin Transplant** 1998 Jun;12(3):198–205
Efficacy of topical cyclosporine-loaded nanocapsules on keratoplasty rejection in the rat. Ramón JJ, et al. **Curr Eye Res** 1998 Jan;17(1):39–46
Mycophenolate mofetil in cardiac transplantation. Kobashigawa JA. **Curr Opin Cardiol** 1998 Mar;13(2):117–21
Prevention of transplant rejection: current treatment guidelines and future developments. Perico N, et al. **Drugs** 1997 Oct;54(4):533–70 (320 ref.)
Anti-rejection prophylaxis by blocking selectin dependent cell adhesion after rat allogeneic and xenogeneic lung transplantation. Brandt M, et al. **Eur J Cardiothorac Surg** 1997 Nov;12(5):781–6
New immunosuppressive regimens in lung transplantation. Briffa N, et al. **Eur Respir J** 1997 Nov;10(11):2630–7 (51 ref.)
2-Chlorodeoxyadenosine (cladribine) in combination with low-dose cyclosporin prevents rejection after allogeneic heart and liver transplantation in the rat. Schmid T, et al. **Eur Surg Res** 1998;30(1):61–8
Specific immunosuppression of corneal allograft rejection by combination of anti-VLA-4 and anti-LFA-1 monoclonal antibodies in mice. Hori J, et al. **Exp Eye Res** 1997 Jul; 65(1):89–98
Early cyclosporine monotherapy in liver transplantation: a 5-year follow-up of a prospective, randomized trial. Belli LS, et al. **Hepatology** 1998 Jun;27(6):1524–9
Does prophylactic ursodeoxycholic acid treatment of liver transplant patients prevent acute rejection? [letter; comment] Keiding S. **Hepatology** 1998 Jun;27(6):1748–9. Comment on: Hepatology 1997 Oct;26(4):853–7.
Synergistic activity of malononitrilamides with cyclosporine to control and reverse xenograft rejection. Schorlemmer HU, et al. **Int J Tissue React** 1997;19(3–4):149–56
New therapeutic monoclonal antibodies target kidney transplant rejection and cancer. Piascik P. **J Am Pharm Assoc (Wash)** 1998 May-Jun;38(3):379–80
Protecting single-kidney allografts from long-term functional deterioration. Remuzzi G, et al. **J Am Soc Nephrol** 1998 Jul;9(7):1321–32 (168 ref.)
Late blockade of T cell costimulation interrupts progression of experimental chronic allograft rejection. Chandraker A, et al. **J Clin Invest** 1998 Jun 1;101(11):2309–18
Effect of berbamine on T-cell mediated immunity and the prevention of rejection on skin transplants in mice. Luo CN, et al. **J Ethnopharmacol** 1998 Jan;59(3):211–5
Endoscopic findings in transplanted allo-intestine of rats after discontinuance of immunosuppressive agent. Saito T, et al. **J Gastroenterol** 1998 Jun;33(3):336–42
Adjuvant treatment with ursodeoxycholic acid may reduce the incidence of acute cardiac allograft rejection. Bährle S, et al. **J Heart Lung Transplant** 1998 Jun;17(6):592–8
Cyclosporine dosage can be reduced when used in combination with an anti-intercellular adhesion molecule-1 monoclonal antibody in rats undergoing heterotopic heart transplantation. Harrison PC, et al. **J Heart Lung Transplant** 1998 Feb;17(2):150–7
Prevention of acute murine cardiac allograft rejection: anti-CD4 or anti-vascular cell adhesion molecule one monoclonal antibodies block acute rejection but permit persistent graft-reactive alloimmunity and chronic tissue remodelling. Orosz CG, et al. **J Heart Lung Transplant** 1997 Sep;16(9):889–904
FK506 effectiveness in reducing acute rejection after heart transplantation: a prospective randomized study. Rinaldi M, et al. **J Heart Lung Transplant** 1997 Oct;16(10):1001–10
The effects of liver transplantation and cyclosporine on bile formation and lipid composition: an experimental study in the rat. Chan FK, et al. **J Hepatol** 1998 Feb;28(2):329–36
Induction of species-specific host accommodation in the hamster-to-rat xenotransplantation model. Yin D, et al. **J Immunol** 1998 Aug 15;161(4):2044–51
Pyrazole bioisosteres of leflunomide as B-cell immunosuppressants for xenotransplantation and chronic rejection: scope and limitations. Papageorgiou C, et al. **J Med Chem** 1998 Aug 27;41(18):3530–8
Myocytes isolated from rejecting transplanted rat hearts exhibit reduced basal shortening which is reversible by aminoguanidine. Ziolo MT, et al. **J Mol Cell Cardiol** 1998 May;30(5):1009–17
Limb xenotransplantation using FK506 and RS61443 immunosuppression. Hebebrand D, et al. **J Reconstr Microsurg** 1998 Apr;14(3):191–4
Intracoronary adenovirus-mediated transfer of immunosuppressive cytokine genes prolongs allograft survival [editorial; comment] Bolman RM 3rd. **J Thorac Cardiovasc Surg** 1998 Apr;115(4):819–21. Comment on: J Thorac Cardiovasc Surg 1997 Dec;114(6):923–33.
Intracoronary adenovirus-mediated transfer of immunosuppressive cytokine genes prolongs allograft survival [see comments] Brauner R, et al. **J Thorac Cardiovasc Surg** 1997 Dec;114(6):923–33. Comment in: J Thorac Cardiovasc Surg 1998 Apr;115(4):819–21.
Aerosol cyclosporine prevents acute allograft rejection in experimental lung transplantation. Mitruka SN, et al. **J Thorac Cardiovasc Surg** 1998 Jan;115(1):28–36; discussion 36–7
A placebo controlled study of mycophenolate mofetil used in combination with cyclosporine and corticosteroids for the prevention of acute rejection in renal allograft recipients: 1-year results. The European Mycophenolate Mofetil Cooperative Study Group. Wiesel M, et al. **J Urol** 1998 Jan;159(1):28–33
Transplantation: save our bacon! Henry ML. **Lancet** 1997;350 Suppl 3:SIII28 (5 ref.)
Transplantation. Save our bacon! Henry ML. **Lancet** 1997 Dec 20–27;350 Suppl 3:III28 (5 ref.)
Randomised trial of basiliximab versus placebo for control of acute cellular rejection in renal allograft recipients. CHIB 201 International Study Group [published erratum appears in Lancet 1997 Nov 15;350(9089):1484] Nashan B, et al. **Lancet** 1997 Oct 25;350(9086):1193–8
In vivo infusion of anti-LFA-1 and anti-CD2 antibodies prevents graft failure after HLA partially incompatible bone marrow transplantation in children with high risk acute lymphoblastic leukaemia. Cavazzana-Calvo M, et al. **Leuk Lymphoma** 1997 Dec;28(1-2):103–12
Issues in xenotransplantation. Ascher NL. **Liver Transpl Surg** 1995 Sep;1(5):320–1
Primary graft dysfunction after liver transplantation: from pathogenesis to prevention. Bzeizi KI, et al. **Liver Transpl Surg** 1997 Mar;3(2):137–48 (101 ref.)
Biliary reconstruction and biliary complications in liver transplantation [letter; comment] Desjardins JF, et al. **Liver Transpl Surg** 1996 Jul;2(4):333–5. Comment on: Liver Transpl Surg 1995 May;1(3):143–52.
A prospective, randomized, double-blind trial evaluating the efficacy of ursodeoxycholic acid in prevention of liver transplant rejection. Fleckenstein JF, et al. **Liver Transpl Surg** 1998 Jul;4(4):276–9
Long-term immunosuppression without corticosteroids after orthotopic liver transplantation: a positive therapeutic aim. Fraser GM, et al. **Liver Transpl Surg** 1996 Nov;2(6):411–7
Nephrotoxicity associated with cyclosporine and FK506. Klintmalm GB, et al. **Liver Transpl Surg** 1995 Sep;1(5 Suppl 1):11–9 (99 ref.)
Immunosuppression in liver transplantation: monitoring, dose adjustment, reduction, and withdrawal. Wall WJ, et al. **Liver Transpl Surg** 1995 Sep;1(5 Suppl 1):3–10 (38 ref.)
New monoclonal antibodies to prevent transplant rejection. **Med Lett Drugs Ther** 1998 Sep 25;40(1036):93–4
Tolerogenic antibodies and fusion proteins to prevent graft rejection and treat autoimmunity. Chatenoud L. **Mol Med Today** 1998 Jan;4(1):25–30 (38 ref.)
Daclizumab to prevent acute rejection in renal transplantation [letter; comment] Abramowicz D.

N Engl J Med 1998 Jun 4;338(23):1700–1. Comment on: N Engl J Med 1998 Jan 15;338(3):161–5.

Interleukin–2–receptor blockade with daclizumab to prevent acute rejection in renal transplantation. Daclizumab Triple Therapy Study Group [see comments] Vincenti F, et al. **N Engl J Med** 1998 Jan 15;338(3):161–5. Comment in: N Engl J Med 1998 Jun 4;338(23):1700–1.

Testis–derived Sertoli cells survive and provide localized immunoprotection for xenografts in rat brain [see comments] Sanberg PR, et al. **Nat Biotechnol** 1996 Dec; 14(13):1692–5. Comment in: Nat Biotechnol 1996 Dec;14(13):1650–1.

Intracerebral xenografts: Sertoli cells to the rescue? [news; comment] Senut MC, et al. **Nat Biotechnol** 1996 Dec; 14(13):1650–1. Comment on: Nat Biotechnol 1996 Dec;14(13):1692–5.

A comparison of corneal autografts with homografts. Oplinger NL, et al. **Ophthalmic Surg Lasers** 1998 Apr; 29(4):305–8

Neoral induction in pediatric renal transplantation. Bunchman TE, et al. **Pediatr Nephrol** 1998 Jan;12(1):2–5

Immunoregulatory drugs: mechanistic basis for use in organ transplantation. Suthanthiran M, et al. **Pediatr Nephrol** 1997 Oct;11(5):651–7 (58 ref.)

Antibody–mediated targeting of CD45 isoforms: a novel immunotherapeutic strategy. Basadonna GP, et al. **Proc Natl Acad Sci U S A** 1998 Mar 31;95(7):3821–6

A strategy for organ allografts without using immunosuppressants or irradiation. Morita H, et al. **Proc Natl Acad Sci U S A** 1998 Jun 9;95(12):6947–52

Immunosuppressant neurotoxicity in liver transplant recipients. Clinical challenges for the consultation–liaison psychiatrist. Strouse TB, et al. **Psychosomatics** 1998 Mar–Apr;39(2):124–33

The effects of leflunomide and cyclosporin A on rejection of cardiac allografts in the rat. Ostraat O, et al. **Scand J Immunol** 1998 Mar;47(3):236–42

Inhibition of xenoreactive natural antibody production by retroviral gene therapy. Bracy JL, et al. **Science** 1998 Sep 18;281(5384):1845–7

Treatment of severe acute vascular rejection in a renal allograft with mycophenolate mofetil and high dose steroids. Lafferty ME, et al. **Scott Med J** 1997 Jun; 42(3):79–80

Potential use of in vitro anterior chamber–associated immune deviation (ACAID) for the immunotherapeutic prevention of autoimmune disease and graft rejection. Koevary SB. **Ther Immunol** 1995 Aug;2(4):203–10 (100 ref.)

The duration of administration of monoclonal antibody OKT3 for induction immunosuppression after heart transplantation. Aleksic I, et al. **Thorac Cardiovasc Surg** 1997 Aug;45(4):190–5

Lack of in vitro synergy of clinically used antibodies specific for ICAM–1 and LFA–1. Römer K, et al. **Transpl Immunol** 1997 Jun;5(2):162–4

Single centre experience with mycophenolate mofetil for refractory rejection in cadaveric renal transplantation. Morris–Stiff G, et al. **Transpl Int** 1998;11(3):204–7

Pravastatin prevents primary nonfunction of canine islet autografts. Arita S, et al. **Transplant Proc** 1998 Mar; 30(2):411

Pravastatin and low–dose cyclosporine treatment prevent islet allograft rejection in mice. Arita S, et al. **Transplant Proc** 1998 Mar;30(2):522

Long–term experience with mycofenolate mofetil in the prevention of renal allograft rejection. Behrend M, et al. **Transplant Proc** 1997 Nov;29(7):2927–9

Value of perioperative treatment with sandostatin after pancreas transplantation: a prospective randomized trial. Benedetti E, et al. **Transplant Proc** 1998 Mar;30(2):432–3

Anti–T–cell–antibody prophylaxis in children: success with a novel combination strategy of mycophenolate mofetil and antithymocyte serum. Boucek MM, et al. **Transplant Proc** 1997 Dec;29(8A):16S–20S

Effects of tacrolimus, mycophenolate mofetil, and cyclosporine microemulsion on rejection incidence in synchronous pancreas–kidney transplantation. Bruce DS, et al. **Transplant Proc** 1998 Mar;30(2):507–8

Cholesterol control: long–term benefit of pancreas–kidney transplantation with FK 506 immunosuppression. Burke GW, et al. **Transplant Proc** 1998 Mar;30(2):513–4

Tacrolimus–related microangiopathy in kidney and simultaneous pancreas–kidney recipients: evidence of endothelin and cytokine involvement. Burke GW, et al. **Transplant Proc** 1998 Mar;30(2):661–2

Mycophenolate mofetil/tacrolimus/single–shot versus azathioprine/cyclosporine/ATG in pancreas–kidney transplantation: results of a prospective randomized single–center study. Büsing M, et al. **Transplant Proc** 1998 Mar;30(2):516–7

Tacrolimus is superior to cyclosporine in liver transplantation. Busuttil RW, et al. **Transplant Proc** 1998 Aug;30(5):2174–8 (17 ref.)

Induction therapy with rabbit antithymocyte sera reduces rejection episodes in immunologically low–risk living donor renal transplant recipients. Cardella CJ, et al. **Transplant Proc** 1997 Nov;29(7A):29S–31S

Mycophenolate mofetil (Cellcept) in renal transplantation: the European experience. The European Mycophenolate Mofetil Co–operative Study Group. Carl S, et al. **Transplant Proc** 1997 Nov;29(7):2932–5

Low incidence of rejection after synchronous pancreas–kidney transplantation with Neoral. Cattral MS, et al. **Transplant Proc** 1998 Aug;30(5):1946

Placebo–controlled study of a humanized anti–TAC monoclonal antibody in dual therapy for prevention of acute rejection after renal transplantation. Charpentier B, et al. **Transplant Proc** 1998 Jun;30(4):1331–2

Brequinar sodium and liver hemoperfusion in xenotransplantation. Chastanet S, et al. **Transplant Proc** 1998 Aug;30(5):2244–5

FK 506 and rapamycin in combination are not antagonistic but produce extended small bowel graft survival in the mouse. Chen H, et al. **Transplant Proc** 1998 Jun; 30(4):1039–41

Mycophenolate mofetil's effect on accelerated heart allograft rejection and rejection markers in the rat. Chen H, et al. **Transplant Proc** 1998 Jun;30(4):1049–50

Low incidence of acute rejection in kidney grafts treated with initial quadruple therapy: a retrospective analysis comparing two ATGs. Civati G, et al. **Transplant Proc** 1998 Jun;30(4):1343–5

Blockade of alpha 4 beta 1–integrin–fibronectin adhesive interactions prevents chronic allograft rejection in sensitized recipients. Coito AJ, et al. **Transplant Proc** 1998 Jun;30(4):939–40

Tacrolimus without antilymphocyte induction therapy prevents pancreas loss from rejection in 123 consecutive patients. Corry RJ, et al. **Transplant Proc** 1998 Mar; 30(2):521

Pancreas transplantation without antibody therapy [published erratum appears in Transplant Proc 1998 Jun;30(4):1600] Corry RJ, et al. **Transplant Proc** 1998 Mar;30(2):299–300

Targeting the alloimmune response for prevention of chronic graft loss: efficacy of new immunosuppressive drugs. Eisen HJ. **Transplant Proc** 1997 Dec;29(8A):29S–31S (44 ref.)

Simultaneous pancreas/kidney transplantation: comparison of mycophenolate mofetil versus azathioprine. Elkhammas EA, et al. **Transplant Proc** 1998 Mar;30(2):512

Metabolic effects of FK 506 (tacrolimus) versus cyclosporine in portally drained pancreas allografts. Elmer DS, et al. **Transplant Proc** 1998 Mar;30(2):523–4

Studies of gliotoxin in islet xenotransplantation. Esteban MM, et al. **Transplant Proc** 1998 Mar;30(2):653

Immunosuppressive effects of synthetic derivative of genistein on the survival of pancreatic islet allografts. Fiedor P, et al. **Transplant Proc** 1998 Mar;30(2):537

Comparison of azathioprine and mycophenolate mofetil in pancreas transplantation. Gritsch HA, et al. **Transplant Proc** 1998 Mar;30(2):526

Mycophenolate mofetil and tacrolimus for induction and maintenance therapy after pancreas transplantation. Gruessner RW, et al. **Transplant Proc** 1998 Mar; 30(2):518–20

Differential effect of leflunomide on concordant xenogeneic islet graft rejection and recurrence of autoimmune diabetes. Guo Z, et al. **Transplant Proc** 1998 Mar;30(2):463–4

Can ECG spectral analysis improve the noninvasive surveillance of acute rejection? Haberl R, et al. **Transplant Proc** 1998 May;30(3):900–3

Basic science aspects of chronic rejection: induction of protective genes to prevent development of transplant arteriosclerosis. Hancock WW. **Transplant Proc** 1998 Jun; 30(4):1585–9 (35 ref.)

Experimental and clinical tolerance induction. Hardy MA, et al. **Transplant Proc** 1998 Aug;30(5):2435–7 (17 ref.)

Inhibition of intestinal allograft rejection by an anti–CD8 monoclonal antibody is not mediated by depletion alone. He G, et al. **Transplant Proc** 1998 Jun;30(4):1069–70

Early treatment of acute rejection prevents chronic rejection in a rat model of allogenic left lung transplantation. Hirt SW, et al. **Transplant Proc** 1998 Jun;30(4):1005–6

Influence on the long–term outcome of renal allografts by fosfomycin. Hoyer J, et al. **Transplant Proc** 1997 Nov; 29(7):2948–50

Low incidence of acute cellular rejection in liver transplantation with Neoral. Imventarza O, et al. **Transplant Proc** 1998 Aug;30(5):1854

Selective CellCept therapy in high–risk renal transplant recipients. Isenberg A, et al. **Transplant Proc** 1998 Jun; 30(4):1188–9

Generic substitution for cyclosporine: what should we be looking for in new formulations? Johnston A, et al. **Transplant Proc** 1998 Aug;30(5):1652–3 (28 ref.)

Rapamycin: personal algorithms for use based on 250 treated renal allograft recipients. Kahan BD. **Transplant Proc** 1998 Aug;30(5):2185–8 (16 ref.)

First results with a quadruple therapy regimen including tacrolimus and mycophenolate mofetil in patients after combined pancreas and kidney transplantation. Kahl A, et al. **Transplant Proc** 1998 Mar;30(2):505–6

CD4–targeted therapy and CD28–B7 costimulatory blockage may independently induce tolerance in sensitized allograft recipients. Kato H, et al. **Transplant Proc** 1998 Jun; 30(4):1063–4

Cyclosporine: the principal immunosuppressant for renal transplantation. Keown PA, et al. **Transplant Proc** 1998 Aug;30(5):1712–5 (44 ref.)

Influence of initial antigen–independent events on acute allograft rejection: inhibition by a soluble P–selectin ligand and low–dose cyclosporine in combination. Kusaka M, et al. **Transplant Proc** 1998 Jun;30(4):1027–8

Future challenges in immunosuppression. Land W. **Transplant Proc** 1998 Jun;30(4):1580–4 (16 ref.)

Neoral versus Sandimmun: clinical impact and modification of immunosuppressive therapy in cardiac transplantation. Maccherini M, et al. **Transplant Proc** 1998 Aug; 30(5):1904–5

Immunosuppressive therapy in renal transplant patients according to patient immunological status. Masri MA, et al. **Transplant Proc** 1997 Nov;29(7):2951–2

Prevention of diabetes recurrence after syngeneic islet transplantation in NOD mice by analogues of 1,25(OH)2D3 in combination with cyclosporin A: mechanism of action involves an immune shift from Th1 to Th2. Mathieu C, et al. **Transplant Proc** 1998 Mar;30(2):541

The immune system's role in graft loss: theoretic considerations. Matzinger P. **Transplant Proc** 1997 Dec; 29(8A):11S–12S

Leflunomide–based immunosuppression for porcine islet xenotransplantation. Mital D, et al. **Transplant Proc** 1998 Mar;30(2):515

Acceptance of intrahepatic islet allografts without immunosuppression in the limited strain combination of mice from C57BL/6 to BALB/c. Nagai T, et al. **Transplant Proc** 1998 Mar;30(2):418

Blocking of costimulatory pathways using monoclonal antibodies as a new strategy to prevent transplant rejection in a non–human primate model. Ossevoort MA, et al. **Transplant Proc** 1998 Jun;30(4):1061–2

Blocking of costimulation prevents kidney graft rejection in rhesus monkeys. Ossevoort MA, et al. **Transplant Proc** 1998 Aug;30(5):2165–6

Low rejection rate after hepatic transplantation achieved with a cyclosporine–based quadruple immunosuppressive regimen. Ott R, et al. **Transplant Proc** 1998 Jun; 30(4):1427–9

Selective immunosuppression with FK 506, anti–IL–2R, and anti–ICAM–1 monoclonal antibodies: contrasting effects after liver and small bowel transplantation in rats. Otto C, et al. **Transplant Proc** 1998 Aug;30(5):2161–2

Reduced severity of acute rejection in hepatitis C virus positive renal allograft recipients: are milder immunosuppressive regimens advisable? Pascual J, et al. **Transplant Proc** 1998 Jun;30(4):1329–30

Tacrolimus eliminates acute rejection as a major complication following simultaneous kidney and pancreas transplantation. Peddi VR, et al. **Transplant Proc** 1998 Mar; 30(2):509–11

Efficacy of OKT3 as primary therapy for histologically confirmed acute renal allograft rejection in simultaneous kidney and pancreas transplant recipients. Peddi VR, et al. **Transplant Proc** 1998 Mar;30(2):285–7

Mycophenolate mofetil, tacrolimus, Neoral: from clinical trials to the clinic. Pirsch JD. **Transplant Proc** 1998 Aug; 30(5):2223–5 (11 ref.)

Mycophenolate mofetil, ATG, and cyclosporine in the induction treatment of renal transplant recipients minimizes the incidence of acute rejection episodes. Puig JM, et al. **Transplant Proc** 1998 Aug;30(5):2226–7

Reduced acute rejection after liver transplantation with Neoral–based double immunosuppression. Reggiani P, et al. **Transplant Proc** 1998 Aug;30(5):1855–6

Recipient treatment with gadolinium chloride improves engraftment of isogeneic islets in the liver. Rewinski MJ, et al. **Transplant Proc** 1998 Mar;30(2):528–9

Neoral reduces the incidence of acute rejection after renal transplantation. Sandrini S, et al. **Transplant Proc** 1998 Aug; 30(5):1758–9

Malononitrilamides: a new strategy of immunosuppression for allo– and xenotransplantation. Schorlemmer H, et al. **Transplant Proc** 1998 May;30(3):884–90 (39 ref.)

Hyperacute skin allograft rejection in presensitized rats is abrogated by malononitrilamides. Schorlemmer HU, et al. **Transplant Proc** 1998 Jun;30(4):963–7

Malononitrilamides reduce IgM and IgG xenoantibodies and prolong skin xenograft survival in a mouse–to rat model. Schorlemmer HU, et al. **Transplant Proc** 1998 Jun; 30(4):976–9

The macrolide SDZ RAD is efficacious in a nonhuman primate model of allotransplantation. Schuurman HJ, et al. **Transplant Proc** 1998 Aug;30(5):2198–9

Diabetogenic synergism in canine islet autografts from cyclosporine and steroids in combination. Shapiro AM, et al. **Transplant Proc** 1998 Mar;30(2):527

Portal vein immunosuppressant levels and islet graft toxicity. Shapiro AM, et al. **Transplant Proc** 1998 Mar;30(2):641

Scientific principles for mycophenolic acid therapeutic drug monitoring. Shaw LM, et al. **Transplant Proc** 1998 Aug; 30(5):2234–6 (14 ref.)

Synergistic interaction of FTY720 with cyclosporine or sirolimus to prolong heart allograft survival. Stepkowski SM, et al. **Transplant Proc** 1998 Aug;30(5):2214–6

Application of antisense oligodeoxynucleotides for organ transplantation. Stepkowski SM. **Transplant Proc** 1998 Aug; 30(5):2142–5 (29 ref.)

Benefits and risks of early antilymphocyte rescue in simultaneous kidney–pancreas transplant recipients. Stratta RJ. **Transplant Proc** 1998 Mar;30(2):525

Combined blockade of CD28/B7 and CD40/CD40L costimulatory pathways prevents the onset of chronic rejection. Subbotin V, et al. **Transplant Proc** 1998 Jun; 30(4):941–2

Oral delivery of low molecular weight heparin in rat cardiac allografts. Teranishi K, et al. **Transplant Proc** 1998 Jun; 30(4):996–7

Combined effect of rapamycin and cyclosporine in the prevention of rat corneal allograft rejection. Thompson P, et al. **Transplant Proc** 1998 Jun;30(4):1033–5

Reduced acute rejection and side effects with neoral in liver transplantation. Tisone G, et al. **Transplant Proc** 1998 Jun; 30(4):1430–1

Can fetal xeno whole-organ (heart, lung, kidney, and liver) grafts escape from hyperacute rejection in experimental discordant combinations as compared with adult xenografts? Tsuji K, et al. **Transplant Proc** 1997 Nov; 29(7):3022–3

Daclizumab: outcome of phase III trials and mechanism of action. Double Therapy and the Triple Therapy Study Groups. Vincenti F, et al. **Transplant Proc** 1998 Aug; 30(5):2155–8

Decreased rejection episodes in African-American renal transplant recipients receiving mycophenolate mofetil/tacrolimus therapy. Weber M, et al. **Transplant Proc** 1997 Dec;29(8):3669–70

Immunosuppressive effect of the hydrophobic extract of a Chinese herb on rat lung allograft rejection. Yap HK, et al. **Transplant Proc** 1998 Jun;30(4):980–1

An effect of FTY720 on acute rejection in canine renal transplantation. Yuzawa K, et al. **Transplant Proc** 1998 Jun; 30(4):1046

Blocking T-cell costimulation to prevent transplant rejection. Zheng XG, et al. **Transplant Proc** 1998 Aug;30(5):2146–9 (34 ref.)

Tolerance induction by intrathymic inoculation prevents chronic renal allograft rejection. Blom D, et al. **Transplantation** 1998 Jan 27;65(2):272–5

Modification of humoral responses by the combination of leflunomide and cyclosporine in Lewis rats transplanted with hamster hearts. Chong AS, et al. **Transplantation** 1997 Dec 27;64(12):1650–7

Knock out of alpha1,3-galactosyltransferase or expression of alpha1,2-fucosyltransferase further protects CD55- and CD59-expressing mouse hearts in an ex vivo model of xenograft rejection. Cowan PJ, et al. **Transplantation** 1998 Jun 27;65(12):1599–604

Immunosuppression preventing concordant xenogeneic islet graft rejection is not sufficient to prevent recurrence of autoimmune diabetes in nonobese diabetic mice. Guo Z, et al. **Transplantation** 1998 May 27;65(10):1310–4

A randomized active-controlled trial of mycophenolate mofetil in heart transplant recipients. Mycophenolate Mofetil Investigators. Kobashigawa J, et al. **Transplantation** 1998 Aug 27;66(4):507–15

Delayed xenograft rejection of pig-to-baboon cardiac transplants after cobra venom factor therapy. Kobayashi T, et al. **Transplantation** 1997 Nov 15;64(9):1255–61

Blockade of induced xenoantigen expression prevents rejection after retransplantation of accommodated hamster-to-rat heart xenografts. Lin Y, et al. **Transplantation** 1998 Feb 15;65(3):340–5

Matching for private or public HLA epitopes reduces acute rejection episodes and improves two-year renal allograft function. McKenna RM, et al. **Transplantation** 1998 Jul 15;66(1):38–43

Effects of pravastatin on chronic rejection of rat cardiac allografts. Maggard MA, et al. **Transplantation** 1998 Jan 27;65(2):149–55

Tacrolimus as a rescue immunosuppressant after heart and lung transplantation. The U.S. Multicenter FK506 Study Group. Mentzer RM Jr, et al. **Transplantation** 1998 Jan 15;65(1):109–13

Treatment with either anti-CD4 or anti-CD8 monoclonal antibodies blocks alphabeta T cell-mediated rejection of intestinal allografts in mice. Newell KA, et al. **Transplantation** 1997 Oct 15;64(7):959–65

Racial differences in renal transplantation after immunosuppression with tacrolimus versus cyclosporine. FK506 Kidney Transplant Study Group. Neylan JF. **Transplantation** 1998 Feb 27;65(4):515–23

Improvement in the outcome of rejection with pentoxifylline in renal transplantation: a randomized controlled trial. Noel C, et al. **Transplantation** 1998 Feb 15;65(3):385–9

Prostaglandin E1 analogs do not improve renal function among either transplant or nontransplant patients: no further trials required. Ray JG. **Transplantation** 1998 Aug 27;66(4):476–83 (47 ref.)

Delayed rejection of soluble tumor necrosis factor receptor-secreting tumor allografts. Sabatine MS, et al. **Transplantation** 1998 Jan 15;65(1):113–20

Donor antigen is necessary for the prevention of chronic rejection in CTLA4Ig-treated murine cardiac allograft recipients. Sayegh MH, et al. **Transplantation** 1997 Dec 27;64(12):1646–50

Mycophenolate mofetil reduces the risk of acute rejection less in African-American than in Caucasian kidney recipients. Schweitzer EJ, et al. **Transplantation** 1998 Jan 27;65(2):242–8

Intravenous infusion of Galalpha1-3Gal oligosaccharides in baboons delays hyperacute rejection of porcine heart xenografts. Simon PM, et al. **Transplantation** 1998 Feb 15; 65(3):346–53

Prevention of chronic rejection in mouse aortic allografts by combined treatment with CTLA4-Ig and anti-CD40 ligand monoclonal antibody. Sun H, et al. **Transplantation** 1997 Dec 27;64(12):1838–43

Blockade of the interleukin (IL)-2/IL-2 receptor pathway with a monoclonal anti-IL-2 receptor antibody (BT563) does not prevent the development of acute heart allograft rejection in humans. van Gelder T, et al. **Transplantation** 1998 Feb 15;65(3):405–10

A long-term comparison of tacrolimus (FK506) versus cyclosporine in liver transplantation: a report of the United States FK506 Study Group. Wiesner RH. **Transplantation** 1998 Aug 27;66(4):493–9

Life-supporting pig-to-primate renal xenotransplantation using genetically modified donors. Zaidi A, et al. **Transplantation** 1998 Jun 27;65(12):1584–90

Genetic engineering as an approach to xenotransplantation. Bach FH. **World J Surg** 1997 Nov-Dec;21(9):913–6 (25 ref.)

Complement activation, its consequences, and blockade by gene transfer. Carrington CA, et al. **World J Surg** 1997 Nov-Dec;21(9):907–12 (58 ref.)

Xenoantigens and xenoantibodies: their modification. Cooper DK, et al. **World J Surg** 1997 Nov-Dec;21(9):901–6 (48 ref.)

Genetically modified animal organs for human transplantation. Squinto SP. **World J Surg** 1997 Nov-Dec; 21(9):939–42 (14 ref.)

Tolerance induction for xenotransplantation. Sykes M, et al. **World J Surg** 1997 Nov-Dec;21(9):932–8 (73 ref.)

[Treatment with cyclosporin A, with low doses, in high-risk penetrating keratoplasties. A bi-centric study of 90 cases] Robert PY, et al. **J Fr Ophtalmol** 1997;20(7):507–14 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Fre)**

[Extracorporeal photochemotherapy: a new approach to immunosuppression in transplantation] Baron C, et al. **Presse Med** 1998 Jan 24;27(3):122–5 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Fre)**

[Does preoperative corticoid administration reduce the incidence of acute rejections after kidney transplantation?] Strik MW, et al. **Langenbecks Arch Chir Suppl Kongressbd** 1997;114:1035–8 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Ger)**

[Organ transplantations--an established form of therapy (editorial)] Heinzl S. **Med Monatsschr Pharm** 1997 Nov; 20(11):299 **(Ger)**

[Transplantation immunology: is the manipulation of the cytokine network therapeutically justified?] Steiger JU. **Schweiz Med Wochenschr** 1998 Mar 7;128(10):349–55 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Ger)**

[Mechanisms and methodology of continuous transplantation tolerance] Denisov VK. **Klin Khir** 1997;(11-12):81–5 (36 ref.) **(Rus)**

[Combination of cyclosporin and ketoconazole in immunosuppression schemes in patients with transplanted kidney] Treivish VS, et al. **Klin Med (Mosk)** 1998; 76(1):40–2 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Rus)**

RADIOGRAPHY

End stage renal transplant failure: allograft appearances on CT. Daly BD, et al. **Clin Radiol** 1997 Nov;52(11):849–53

Pancreas transplant graft evaluation using the MIBI scan--a useful tool. Sebastian A, et al. **Transplant Proc** 1998 Mar; 30(2):257–60

RADIONUCLIDE IMAGING

New approaches to the management of acute and chronic cardiac allograft rejection. Isobe M, et al. **Jpn Circ J** 1998 May;62(5):315–27 (117 ref.)

[Classification of kidney grafts by renographic parameters] Puchal R, et al. **Rev Esp Med Nucl** 1998;17(3):147–51 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Spa)**

RADIOTHERAPY

Efficacy of total lymphoid irradiation for chronic allograft rejection following bilateral lung transplantation. Diamond DA, et al. **Int J Radiat Oncol Biol Phys** 1998 Jul 1; 41(4):795–800

Long-term results of total lymphoid irradiation in the treatment of cardiac allograft rejection. Wolden SL, et al. **Int J Radiat Oncol Biol Phys** 1997 Dec 1;39(5):953–60

SURGERY

Management of primary corneal graft failure. Van Rensburg PD, et al. **Cornea** 1998 Mar;17(2):208–11

Significance and management of early graft failure after coronary artery bypass grafting: feasibility and results of acute angiography and re-re-vascularization. Rasmussen C, et al. **Eur J Cardiothorac Surg** 1997 Dec;12(6):847–52

Lung retransplantation 3 yrs after heart-lung transplantation. Callagari G, et al. **Monaldi Arch Chest Dis** 1998 Feb; 53(1):30–3

THERAPY

Observations on recovery of renal function following treatment for acute rejection. Gaber AO, et al. **Am J Kidney Dis** 1998 Jun;31(6 Suppl 1):S47–59

Conservative management of late rejection after heart transplantation: a 10-year analysis. Doty JR, et al. **Ann Surg** 1998 Sep;228(3):395–401

Donor leukocyte infusion for treatment of graft rejection post partially mismatched related donor bone marrow transplant. Godder KT, et al. **Bone Marrow Transplant** 1998 Jul;22(1):111–3

Booster marrow or blood cells for graft failure after allogeneic bone marrow transplantation. Remberger M, et al. **Bone Marrow Transplant** 1998 Jul;22(1):73–8

Newer therapeutic interventions for pulmonary transplant rejection. Barbers RG. **Curr Opin Pulm Med** 1997 Sep; 3(5):366–71 (27 ref.)

Allogeneic peripheral blood progenitor cell transplantation conditioned with anti-thymocyte globulin for treatment of graft failure after allogeneic bone marrow transplantation. Tanabe J, et al. **Int J Hematol** 1998 Jun;67(4):423–7

Successful treatment of recurrent rejection in renal transplant patients with photopheresis. Dall'Amico R, et al. **J Am Soc Nephrol** 1998 Jan;9(1):121–7

Monoclonal antibody against CD45RB for the therapy of rejection and autoimmune diseases. Zhong RZ, et al. **J Mol Med** 1998 Jul;76(8):572–80 (81 ref.)

New approaches to the management of acute and chronic cardiac allograft rejection. Isobe M, et al. **Jpn Circ J** 1998 May;62(5):315–27 (117 ref.)

Liver transplantation in HBsAg-positive HBV-DNA--negative cirrhotics: immunoprophylaxis and long-term outcome. Grazi GL, et al. **Liver Transpl Surg** 1996 Nov;2(6):418–25

OKT3 for the treatment of steroid-resistant acute renal allograft rejection. Jogose JT, et al. **Nephron** 1997; 77(3):298–303

Rejection of the liver transplant. Knechtle SJ. **Semin Gastrointest Dis** 1998 Jul;9(3):126–35 (65 ref.)

Genetic therapy for transplant vascular sclerosis. Bennett CF, et al. **Transpl Immunol** 1997 Dec;5(4):299–302 (50 ref.)

Preliminary results from a randomized and prospective study of high-dose immunoglobulin versus monoclonal antibody in the rescue of steroid-resistant rejections. Casadei D, et al. **Transplant Proc** 1998 Aug;30(5):2164

Plasmapheresis as therapy to resolve vascular rejection in heart transplantation with severe heart failure: "a report of one case". Catalán M, et al. **Transplant Proc** 1998 Feb; 30(1):176–9 (24 ref.)

The US compassionate experience with thymoglobulin for the treatment of resistant acute rejection. Daoud AJ, et al. **Transplant Proc** 1997 Nov;29(7A):18S–20S

Low-dose OKT3 treatment for rejection/induction in kidney and kidney-pancreas transplantation. Desai DM, et al. **Transplant Proc** 1998 Jun;30(4):1552–4

Living-related small bowel transplant: management of rejection and infection. Fujimoto Y, et al. **Transplant Proc** 1998 Feb;30(1):149

CD2+, CD3+, and CD19+ depletion after a course of antithymocyte globulin for a steroid-resistant rejection. Grandtnerovà B, et al. **Transplant Proc** 1997 Nov; 29(7):2958–9

Reversal of delayed hyperacute renal allograft rejection with a tacrolimus-based therapeutic regimen. Loss GE Jr, et al. **Transplant Proc** 1998 Jun;30(4):1249–50

Thymoglobulin reverses acute renal allograft rejection better than ATGAM--a double-blinded randomized clinical trial. Tesi RJ, et al. **Transplant Proc** 1997 Nov;29(7A):21S–23S

ATG versus OKT3 in the treatment of steroid-resistant rejection following living-related donor renal transplantation. Uslu A, et al. **Transplant Proc** 1997 Nov; 29(7):2805–6

Humanized, nonmitogenic OKT3 antibody, huOKT3 gamma(Ala-Ala): initial clinical experience. Woodle ES, et al. **Transplant Proc** 1998 Jun;30(4):1369–70

Treatment of cardiac allografts with established leukocyte infiltration by modulation of alpha4 (CD49d) and leukocyte function-associated antigen-1 (CD11a/CD18) integrin function. Chan BM, et al. **Transplantation** 1998 Aug 15; 66(3):277–83

Results of the double-blind, randomized, multicenter, phase III clinical trial of Thymoglobulin versus Atgam in the treatment of acute graft rejection episodes after renal transplantation. Gaber AO, et al. **Transplantation** 1998 Jul 15;66(1):29–37

Utility of standardized histological classification in the management of acute rejection. 1995 Efficacy Endpoints Conference. Gaber LW, et al. **Transplantation** 1998 Feb 15;65(3):376–80

Blockade of very late antigen-4 integrin binding to fibronectin in allograft recipients. II. Treatment with connecting segment-1 peptides prevents chronic rejection by attenuating arteriosclerotic development and suppressing intragraft T cell and macrophage activation. Korom S, et al. **Transplantation** 1998 Mar 27;65(6):854–9

[Extensive plasma exchange in treatment of acute vascular graft rejection of the kidney and pancreas] Bösmüller C, et al. **Langenbecks Arch Chir Suppl Kongressbd** 1997; 114:1039–41 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Ger)**

[Is tacrolimus effective for ongoing renal allograft rejection?] Nishioka T, et al. **Hinyokika Kiyo** 1998 May;44(5):369–72 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Jpn)**

[Histopathological findings and clinical effects for acute rejections] Takahara S, et al. **Hinyokika Kiyo** 1998 May; 44(5):365–8 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Jpn)**

[A case of recurrent IgA nephropathy following renal transplantation under tacrolimus (FK506)] Takao T, et al. **Hinyokika Kiyo** 1997 Sep;43(9):661–4 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Jpn)**

ULTRASONOGRAPHY

Liver transplant rejection: value of hepatic vein Doppler waveform analysis. Zalasin S, et al. **Abdom Imaging** 1998 Jul-Aug;23(4):427–30

Noninvasive markers for acute heart transplant rejection in children with the use of automatic border detection.

Kimball TR, et al. **J Am Soc Echocardiogr** 1997 Nov–Dec; 10(9):964–72

Noninvasive detection of allograft rejection in heart transplant recipients by use of Doppler tissue imaging. Puleo JA, et al. **J Heart Lung Transplant** 1998 Feb; 17(2):176–84

Renal duplex ultrasonography in the diagnosis and follow-up of a case of accelerated transplant rejection treated with OKT3. Salgado O, et al. **J Ultrasound Med** 1997 Oct; 16(10):699–702

Diagnosis of acute rejection with cardiac ultrasound. Angermann C, et al. **Transplant Proc** 1998 May;30(3):893–4

[Echocardiographic Doppler study of left ventricular filling in the diagnosis of minimal or moderate rejection in cardiac transplantation] Fauchier L, et al. **Arch Mal Coeur Vaiss** 1998 Dec;90(12):1623–8 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Fre)**

[The role of ultrasonography and biopsy following kidney transplantation] Marofka F, et al. **Orv Hetil** 1998 Aug 2; 139(31):1843–5 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Hun)**

URINE

Flow cytometric analysis of urine lymphocytes isolated from patients with renal transplants--purification of urine lymphocytes. Stachowski J, et al. **J Immunol Methods** 1998 Apr 15;213(2):145–55

Prediction of urinary excretion of technetium-99m-MAG3. Russell CD, et al. **J Nucl Med** 1998 Jul;39(7):1257–9

Urinary thromboxane B2 in cardiac transplant patients as a screening method of rejection. Zhao Y, et al. **Prostaglandins** 1997 Dec;54(6):881–9

VIROLOGY

Association of parvovirus B19 genome in children with myocarditis and cardiac allograft rejection: diagnosis using the polymerase chain reaction. Schowengerdt KO, et al. **Circulation** 1997 Nov 18;96(10):3549–54

Acute renal allograft rejection in patients with Epstein-Barr virus associated post-transplant lymphoproliferative disorder. Purighalla R, et al. **Clin Transplant** 1997 Dec; 11(6):574–6

Cytomegalovirus inhibits the engraftment of donor bone marrow cells by downregulation of hemopoietin gene expression in recipient stroma. Steffens HP, et al. **J Virol** 1998 Jun;72(6):5006–15

Retransplantation for precore mutant-related chronic hepatitis B infection: prolonged survival in a patient receiving sequential ganciclovir/famciclovir therapy. McCaughan G, et al. **Liver Transpl Surg** 1996 Nov; 2(6):472–4

GRAFT SURVIVAL

Survival and MHC-expression of embryonic retinal transplants in the choroid. Larsson J, et al. **Acta Ophthalmol Scand** 1998 Aug;76(4):417–21

Characteristics of long-term renal transplant survivors. Peddi VR, et al. **Am J Kidney Dis** 1998 Jul;32(1):101–6

Cytomegalovirus and HLA-A, B, and DR locus interactions: impact on renal transplant graft survival. Schnitzler MA, et al. **Am J Kidney Dis** 1997 Dec;30(6):766–71

Monitoring of hematopoietic recovery after autologous stem cell transplantation by analysis of G alpha 16 mRNA and CD34 surface glycoprotein. Pfeilstöcker M, et al. **Ann Hematol** 1998 Mar–Apr;76(3–4):153–8

The effect of the suture-induced delay phenomenon on skin flap survival and lipid peroxidation in rats. Bekerecioğlu M, et al. **Ann Plast Surg** 1998 Jun;40(6):606–11

The effects of tissue expansion on the hemodynamic and survival characteristics of reverse-flow island flaps: an experimental study in rabbits. Mutaf M, et al. **Ann Plast Surg** 1997 Nov;39(5):472–82

Comparison of the effects of ischemic preconditioning and surgical delay on pedicled musculocutaneous flap survival in a rat model. Zahir KS, et al. **Ann Plast Surg** 1998 Apr; 40(4):422–8; discussion 428–9

Ischemic preconditioning of musculocutaneous flaps: effects of ischemia cycle length and number of cycles. Zahir TM, et al. **Ann Plast Surg** 1998 Apr;40(4):430–5

Influence of recipient pretreatment with donor spleen cells and 15-deoxyspergualin on rat skin graft survival. Krzymański M, et al. **Arch Immunol Ther Exp (Warsz)** 1997; 45(5–6):459–63

Lymphoid reconstitution after autologous PBSC transplantation with FACS-sorted CD34+ hematopoietic progenitors. Bomberger C, et al. **Blood** 1998 Apr 1; 91(7):2588–600

Engraftment and retroviral marking of CD34+ and CD34+CD38- human hematopoietic progenitors assessed in immune-deficient mice. Dao MA, et al. **Blood** 1998 Feb 15;91(4):1243–55

Hurler syndrome: II. Outcome of HLA-genotypically identical sibling and HLA-haploidentical related donor bone marrow transplantation in fifty-four children. The Storage Disease Collaborative Study Group. Peters C, et al. **Blood** 1998 Apr 1;91(7):2601–8

Collection, tumor contamination, and engraftment kinetics of highly purified hematopoietic progenitor cells to support high dose therapy in multiple myeloma. Tricot G, et al. **Blood** 1998 Jun 15;91(12):4489–95

Nonobese diabetic/severe combined immunodeficiency (NOD/SCID) mouse as a model system to study the engraftment and mobilization of human peripheral blood stem cells. van der Loo JC, et al. **Blood** 1998 Oct 1; 92(7):2556–70

High level engraftment of NOD/SCID mice by primitive normal and leukemic hematopoietic cells from patients with chronic myeloid leukemia in chronic phase. Wang JC, et al. **Blood** 1998 Apr 1;91(7):2406–14

Engraftment of unrelated donor stem cells in children with familial amegakaryocytic thrombocytopenia. MacMillan ML, et al. **Bone Marrow Transplant** 1998 Apr;21(7):735–7

Survival analysis and visual outcome in a large series of corneal transplants in India. Dandona L, et al. **Br J Ophthalmol** 1997 Sep;81(9):726–31

Influence of advanced recipient and donor age on the outcome of corneal transplantation. Australian Corneal Graft Registry [see comments] Williams KA, et al. **Br J Ophthalmol** 1997 Oct;81(10):835–9. Comment in: Br J Ophthalmol 1997 Oct;81(10):809–10.

Cryopreserved cadaveric allografts for treatment of unexcised partial thickness flame burns: clinical experience with 12 patients. Eldad A, et al. **Burns** 1997 Nov–Dec; 23(7–8):608–14

Survival of nigral grafts within the striatum of marmosets with 6-OHDA lesions depends critically on donor embryo age. Annett LE, et al. **Cell Transplant** 1997 Nov–Dec; 6(6):557–69

One-year chromaffin cell allograft survival in cancer patients with chronic pain: morphological and functional evidence. Bés JC, et al. **Cell Transplant** 1998 May–Jun;7(3):227–38

Microcarrier enhanced survival of human and rat fetal ventral mesencephalon cells implanted in the rat striatum. Saporta S, et al. **Cell Transplant** 1997 Nov–Dec;6(6):579–84

Primary graft failure following lung transplantation [see comments] Christie JD, et al. **Chest** 1998 Jul;114(1):51–60 . Comment in: Chest 1998 Jul;114(1):7–8.

Perioperative mortality and primary graft failure [editorial; comment] Schulman LL. **Chest** 1998 Jul;114(1):7–8. Comment on: Chest 1998 Jul;114(1):51–60.

Prolonged discordant cardiac xenograft survival in newborn recipients. Xu H, et al. **Circulation** 1997 Nov 4;96(9 Suppl):II-364–7

Hyperfiltration, creatinine clearance and chronic graft loss. Heaf JG, et al. **Clin Transplant** 1998 Feb;12(1):11–8

Direct measurement of graft and recipient liver fossa size by computed tomography for avoiding problems due [correction of clue] to large graft size in living-related liver transplantation. Hirose T, et al. **Clin Transplant** 1998 Feb; 12(1):49–55

Patterns of acute rejection in portal-enteric versus systemic-bladder pancreas-kidney transplantation. Nymann T, et al. **Clin Transplant** 1998 Jun;12(3):175–83

Hepatitis antigenemia and survival after renal transplantation. Pfaff WW, et al. **Clin Transplant** 1997 Oct;11(5 Pt 2):476–9

Prospective multivariate analysis of donor monoethylglycine xylidide (MEGX) testing in liver transplantation. Transplantation Society of Michigan Scientific Studies Committee. Woodside KJ, et al. **Clin Transplant** 1998 Feb; 12(1):43–8

Kidney graft loss in children: implications for program development. Crocker JF, et al. **CMAJ** 1998 Aug 11; 159(3):229–35

The CD40 pathway in allograft rejection, acceptance, and tolerance. Larsen CP, et al. **Curr Opin Immunol** 1997 Oct; 9(5):641–7 (67 ref.)

Delayed graft function: immediate and late impact. Samaniego M, et al. **Curr Opin Nephrol Hypertens** 1997 Nov;6(6):533–7 (55 ref.)

A neural network model for predicting pancreas transplant graft outcome. Dorsey SG, et al. **Diabetes Care** 1997 Jul; 20(7):1128–33

Postperfusion energy metabolism of steatotic graft and its relation to early graft viability following liver transplantation. Miki C, et al. **Dig Dis Sci** 1998 Jan; 43(1):74–9

Use of foam bolsters for securing facial skin grafts. Caldwell RK, et al. **Ear Nose Throat J** 1998 Jun;77(6):490–2

Double grafting of the left anterior descending artery: is the distance between the internal mammary artery and supplemental vein graft anastomoses relevant in graft survival? Pagni S, et al. **Eur J Cardiothorac Surg** 1998 Jan; 13(1):36–41

End-stage renal failure in children younger than 6 years: renal transplantation is the therapy of choice. Vester U, et al. **Eur J Pediatr** 1998 Mar;157(3):239–42

Graft failure and amputation [letter; comment] Dardik H. **Eur J Vasc Endovasc Surg** 1997 Nov;14(5):417–8. Comment on: Eur J Vasc Endovasc Surg 1997 May;13(5):477–85.

Bronchial anastomotic complications following lung transplantation: still a major cause of morbidity? Schmid RA, et al. **Eur Respir J** 1997 Dec;10(12):2872–5

Prolongation of discordant heart xenograft survival after liver hemoperfusion: role of nonparenchymal liver cells. Militerno G, et al. **Eur Surg Res** 1997;29(5):356–61

Separate regulation of peripheral hematopoietic and thymic engraftment. Sykes M, et al. **Exp Hematol** 1998 Jun; 26(6):457–65

Cell adhesion molecule expression on CD34+ cells in grafts and time to myeloid and platelet recovery after autologous stem cell transplantation. Watanabe T, et al. **Exp Hematol** 1998 Jan;26(1):10–8

Human embryonic spinal cord grafts in adult rat spinal cord cavities: survival, growth, and interactions with the host. Akesson E, et al. **Exp Neurol** 1998 Jan;149(1):262–76

Transplantation of cryopreserved human embryonal carcinoma-derived neurons (NT2N cells) promotes functional recovery in ischemic rats. Borlongan CV, et al. **Exp Neurol** 1998 Feb;149(2):310–21

Characteristics of human fetal spinal cord grafts in the adult rat spinal cord: influences of lesion and grafting conditions. Giovanini MA, et al. **Exp Neurol** 1997 Dec;148(2):523–43

Endoscopic management of biliary strictures in liver transplant recipients: effect on patient and graft survival. Rizk RS, et al. **Gastrointest Endosc** 1998 Feb;47(2):128–35

The influence of glaucoma history on graft survival after penetrating keratoplasty. Reinhard T, et al. **Graefes Arch Clin Exp Ophthalmol** 1997 Sep;235(9):553–7

Predictors of patient and graft survival following liver transplantation for hepatitis C. Charlton M, et al. **Hepatology** 1998 Sep;28(3):823–30

Genetically modified human keratinocytes overexpressing PDGF-A enhance the performance of a composite skin graft. Eming SA, et al. **Hum Gene Ther** 1998 Mar 1; 9(4):529–39

Astrocytes grafted into rat nucleus basalis magnocellularis immediately after ibotenic acid injection fail to survive and have no effect on functional recovery. Fulop ZL, et al. **Int J Neurosci** 1997 Aug;90(3–4):203–22

A retrospective study of kidney transplant recipients from living unrelated donors. Sesso R, et al. **J Am Soc Nephrol** 1998 Apr;9(4):684–91

A study of functional viability and metabolic degeneration of human skin stored at 4 degrees C. Chang P, et al. **J Burn Care Rehabil** 1998 Jan–Feb;19(1 Pt 1):25–8

Long-term survival of skin allografts induced by donor splenocytes and anti-CD154 antibody in thymectomized mice requires CD4(+) T cells, interferon-gamma, and CTLA4. Markees TG, et al. **J Clin Invest** 1998 Jun 1; 101(11):2446–55

Allogeneic peripheral blood stem cell transplantation and early detection of donor engraftment by polymerase chain reaction. Tzeng CH, et al. **J Formos Med Assoc** 1998 Apr; 97(4):252–60

Prolonged discordant xenograft survival by inhibition of the intrinsic coagulation pathway in complement C6-deficient recipients. Jakobs FM, et al. **J Heart Lung Transplant** 1998 Mar;17(3):306–11

Relationship of xenogeneic microchimerism to graft outcome in hamster-to-rat lung xenotransplantation. Miyata Y, et al. **J Heart Lung Transplant** 1998 Mar;17(3):233–40

IFN-gamma is critical for long-term allograft survival induced by blocking the CD28 and CD40 ligand T cell costimulation pathways. Konieczny BT, et al. **J Immunol** 1998 Mar 1;160(5):2059–64

Dystrophin acts as a transplantation rejection antigen in dystrophin-deficient mice: implication for gene therapy. Ohtsuka Y, et al. **J Immunol** 1998 May 1;160(9):4635–40

Augmentation of dendritic cells in murine organ donors by Flt3 ligand alters the balance between transplant tolerance and immunity. Steptoe RJ, et al. **J Immunol** 1997 Dec 1; 159(11):5483–91

Prolonged allograft survival in cynomolgus monkeys treated with a monoclonal antibody to the human type I interferon receptor and low doses of cyclosporine. Benizri E, et al. **J Interferon Cytokine Res** 1998 Apr;18(4):273–84

Graft length affects outcome in fetal small bowel transplants. Keller MS, et al. **J Invest Surg** 1997 Nov–Dec;10(6):375–8

Enhancement of graft survival and sensorimotor behavioral recovery in rats undergoing transplantation with dopaminergic cells exposed to glial cell line-derived neurotrophic factor. Mehta V, et al. **J Neurosurg** 1998 Jun; 88(6):1088–95

Modified procedure for cephalic vein transposition for free flap salvage: report of case. Vuillemin T, et al. **J Oral Maxillofac Surg** 1997 Oct;55(10):1171–4

Prolongation of cardiac graft survival with anti-CD41g plus hCTLA41g in primates. Krieger NR, et al. **J Surg Res** 1998 May;76(2):174–8

Prolonged discordant xenograft survival and delayed xenograft rejection in a pig-to-baboon orthotopic cardiac xenograft model. Xu H, et al. **J Thorac Cardiovasc Surg** 1998 Jun;115(6):1342–9

Improved survival of en bloc renal allografts from pediatric donors. Bretan PN, et al. **J Urol** 1997 May;157(5):1592–5

Center-specific graft and patient survival rates: 1997 United Network for Organ Sharing (UNOS) report [see comments] Lin HM, et al. **JAMA** 1998 Oct 7;280(13):1153–60. Comment in: JAMA 1998 Oct 7;280(13):1184–5.

Arginine, fish oil, and donor-specific transfusions independently improve cardiac allograft survival in rats given subtherapeutic doses of cyclosporin. Alexander JW, et al. **JPEN J Parenter Enteral Nutr** 1998 May–Jun; 22(3):152–5

Association of chronic kidney graft failure with recipient blood pressure. Collaborative Transplant Study. Opelz G, et al. **Kidney Int** 1998 Jan;53(1):217–22

Issues in xenotransplantation. Ascher NL. **Liver Transpl Surg** 1995 Sep;1(5):320–1

Primary graft dysfunction after liver transplantation: from pathogenesis to prevention. Bzeizi KI, et al. **Liver Transpl Surg** 1997 Mar;3(2):137–48 (101 ref.)

Influence of donor age on graft survival after liver transplantation--United Network for Organ Sharing Registry [see comments] Detre KM, et al.

Liver Transpl Surg 1995 Sep;1(5):311–9. Comment in: Liver Transpl Surg 1995 Sep;1(5):341–3.

Liver transplantation from non–heart beating donors in rats: influence of viscosity and temperature of initial flushing solutions on graft function. Tojimbara T, et al. **Liver Transpl Surg** 1997 Jan;3(1):39–45

Destruction of Kupffer cells increases survival and reduces graft injury after transplantation of fatty livers from ethanol–treated rats. Zhong Z, et al. **Liver Transpl Surg** 1996 Sep;2(5):383–7

Warm ischaemia time in a model for small bowel transplantation. Giele HP, et al. **Microsurgery** 1996; 17(8):438–43

Transplantation of kidneys from donors whose hearts have stopped beating [see comments] Cho YW, et al. **N Engl J Med** 1998 Jan 22;338(4):221–5. Comment in: N Engl J Med 1998 Jul 2;339(1):48.

Adenovirus–mediated gene transfer into cold–preserved liver allografts: survival pattern and unresponsiveness following transduction with CTLA4Ig. Olthoff KM, et al. **Nat Med** 1998 Feb;4(2):194–200

Race and delayed kidney allograft function. Feldman HI, et al. **Nephrol Dial Transplant** 1998 Mar;13(3):704–10

Cellular and functional recovery of Parkinsonian rats after intrastriatal transplantation of carotid body cell aggregates. Espejo EF, et al. **Neuron** 1998 Feb;20(2):197–206

Lipoinjection in the paralyzed feline vocal fold: study of graft survival. Saccogna PW, et al. **Otolaryngol Head Neck Surg** 1997 Nov;117(5):465–70

Study of psychosocial parameters related to the survival rate of renal transplantation in children. Mongeau JG, et al. **Pediatr Nephrol** 1997 Oct;11(5):542–6

No correlation between activated protein C resistance and free flap failures in 100 consecutive patients. Arnljots B, et al. **Plast Reconstr Surg** 1998 Jun;101(7):1850–3

Stimulation of angiogenesis to improve the viability of prefabricated flaps. Bayati S, et al. **Plast Reconstr Surg** 1998 Apr;101(5):1290–5

Fate of the TRAM flap after abdominoplasty in a rat model. Hallock GG, et al. **Plast Reconstr Surg** 1998 Jun; 101(7):1828–35

The effect of an implantable Doppler probe on the salvage of microvascular tissue transplants. Kind GM, et al. **Plast Reconstr Surg** 1998 Apr;101(5):1268–73; discussion 1274–5

Durability of prefabricated versus normal random flaps [letter; comment] Lille S, et al. **Plast Reconstr Surg** 1998 Mar;101(3):863. Comment on: Plast Reconstr Surg 1997 Feb;99(2):372–7.

Involvement of nitric oxide in survival of random pattern skin flap. Um SC, et al. **Plast Reconstr Surg** 1998 Mar; 101(3):785–92

Effects of blood flow and venous network on the survival of the arterialized venous flap. Woo SH, et al. **Plast Reconstr Surg** 1998 Apr;101(5):1280–9

Ischemic preconditioning improves the survival of skin and myocutaneous flaps in a rat model. Zahir KS, et al. **Plast Reconstr Surg** 1998 Jul;102(1):140–50; discussion 151–2

Engraftment and migration of human bone marrow stromal cells implanted in the brains of albino rats––similarities to astrocyte grafts. Azizi SA, et al. **Proc Natl Acad Sci U S A** 1998 Mar 31;95(7):3908–13

A strategy for organ allografts without using immunosuppressants or irradiation. Morita H, et al. **Proc Natl Acad Sci U S A** 1998 Jun 9;95(12):6947–52

The early phase of engraftment after murine blood cell transplantation is mediated by hematopoietic stem cells. Zijlmans JM, et al. **Proc Natl Acad Sci U S A** 1998 Jan 20;95(2):725–9

Grafts of ovaries in males and females of Pleurodeles waltl (urodele amphibia): evidence of a long–term tolerance of allografts; application following a space biology experiment. Dournon C, et al. **Reprod Nutr Dev** 1997 Nov–Dec;37(6):637–49

Immunoglobulin prolongs survival of pig kidneys perfused ex vivo with human blood. Fiane AE, et al. **Scand J Immunol** 1998 Jun;47(6):568–74

Faster engraftment but no reduction in infectious complications after peripheral blood stem cell transplantation compared to autologous bone marrow transplantation. Larsson K, et al. **Support Care Cancer** 1998 Jul;6(4):378–83

Clinical outcome of renal transplantation. Factors influencing patient and graft survival. Cecka M. **Surg Clin North Am** 1998 Feb;78(1):133–48 (64 ref.)

Do noninherited maternal antigens (NIMA) enhance renal graft survival? Smits JM, et al. **Transpl Int** 1998;11(2):82–8

Factors influencing the outcome of pediatric renal transplantation at a single center. Abbud–Filho M, et al. **Transplant Proc** 1998 Sep;30(6):2871

Utilization of cadaveric kidneys from donors with reactive hepatitis C virus antibody or reactive hepatitis B core antibody. Abrams J, et al. **Transplant Proc** 1997 Dec; 29(8):3674–6

Effects of various routes of donor–specific antigen administration on graft survival in a model of discordant heart xenotransplantation. Akpinar E, et al. **Transplant Proc** 1998 May;30(3):809–11

Commerce in renal transplantation. Akpolat T, et al. **Transplant Proc** 1998 May;30(3):710–1

Analysis of 160 consecutive living unrelated kidney transplants: 1983–1997. Alfani D, et al. **Transplant Proc** 1997 Dec;29(8):3399–401

Factors influencing short– and long–term survival of kidneys transplanted from non–heart–beating donors. Alvarez J, et al. **Transplant Proc** 1997 Dec;29(8):3490

Beneficial effects of 15–deoxyspergualin on late acute rejection occurring more than three months after renal transplantation. Amada N, et al. **Transplant Proc** 1998 Aug; 30(5):2246–7

Long–term evolution of anti–HCV–positive renal transplant recipients. Aroldi A, et al. **Transplant Proc** 1998 Aug; 30(5):2076–8

Results of single kidneys from donors aged 9 to 60 months: results in 144 adult recipients. Banowsky LH, et al. **Transplant Proc** 1997 Dec;29(8):3271–3

Long–term experience with mycofenolate mofetil in the prevention of renal allograft rejection. Behrend M, et al. **Transplant Proc** 1997 Nov;29(7):2927–9

Results of 144 consecutive renal transplants from living–related donors. Ben Abdallah T, et al. **Transplant Proc** 1997 Nov;29(7):3071–2

Causes and effects of delayed graft function in cadaveric renal transplantation: a multivariate analysis. Bertoni E, et al. **Transplant Proc** 1997 Nov;29(7):2799–800

Graft–versus–host antibody reactions in ABO unmatched renal transplants. Bertoni E, et al. **Transplant Proc** 1998 Jun;30(4):1333–4

Can anti–HLA antibody analyses postcardiac transplantation predict acute allograft rejection and survival? Bhat G, et al. **Transplant Proc** 1998 Jun;30(4):1154–7

Survival of life–supporting HDAF transgenic kidneys in primates is enhanced by splenectomy. Bhatti FN, et al. **Transplant Proc** 1998 Aug;30(5):2467

Outcome of renal transplantation from elderly donors. Bilgin N, et al. **Transplant Proc** 1998 May;30(3):744–6

Acridine–orange uptake: new method to evaluate effects of organ preservation on viability of pancreatic grafts in the pig model. Brazda E, et al. **Transplant Proc** 1998 Mar; 30(2):567–8

Selection strategies for successful utilization of less than 15.kg pediatric donor kidneys. Bretan PN Jr, et al. **Transplant Proc** 1997 Dec;29(8):3274–5

Prolongation of graft survival in the concordant hamster–to–rat cardiac model. Brouard S, et al. **Transplant Proc** 1998 Aug;30(5):2486–7

Synchronous pancreas–kidney transplantation with portal venous and enteric exocrine drainage: outcome in 70 consecutive cases. Bruce DS, et al. **Transplant Proc** 1998 Mar;30(2):270–1

Higher percentage of donor CD 34+ expression in peripheral blood of simultaneous pancreas/kidney/donor bone marrow versus than kidney/islet cell/donor bone marrow recipients. Burke GW, et al. **Transplant Proc** 1998 Mar; 30(2):535–6

Are kidneys from non–heart–beating donors second class organs? Butterworth PC, et al. **Transplant Proc** 1997 Dec; 29(8):3567–8

Outcome of children and adolescents with recurrent nephrotic syndrome and focal segmental glomerulosclerosis after renal transplantation. Carl S, et al. **Transplant Proc** 1997 Nov;29(7):2795–6

Outcome of renal transplantation with kidneys from marginal donors (preliminary communication). Cassano C, et al. **Transplant Proc** 1997 Dec;29(8):3637–42

Low incidence of rejection after synchronous pancreas–kidney transplantation with Neoral. Cattral MS, et al. **Transplant Proc** 1998 Aug;30(5):1946

Brequinar sodium and liver hemoperfusion in xenotransplantation. Chastanet S, et al. **Transplant Proc** 1998 Aug;30(5):2244–5

Intestinal transplantation in children after primary liver transplantation. Cicalese L, et al. **Transplant Proc** 1998 Sep; 30(6):2680–1

Value of MEGX test in predicting survival after liver transplantation from non–heart–beating donor pigs. Cifuentes A, et al. **Transplant Proc** 1997 Dec;29(8):3484–5

The renal transplantation program at our center. Demirağ A, et al. **Transplant Proc** 1998 May;30(3):759–61

Race is not a critical factor in orthotopic liver transplantation. Eckhoff DE, et al. **Transplant Proc** 1997 Dec;29(8):3729–30

A case of Fabry's disease with normal kidney function at 10 years after successful renal transplantation. Erten Y, et al. **Transplant Proc** 1998 May;30(3):842–3

Behavioral conditioning prolongs heart allograft survival in rats. Exton MS, et al. **Transplant Proc** 1998 Aug;30(5):2033

Long–term function and survival rates of kidneys from extreme–age donors in the cyclosporine era. Ferraresso M, et al. **Transplant Proc** 1998 Aug;30(5):2274–5

Impact of vesicoureteral reflux on graft survival in paediatric kidney transplants. Fontana I, et al. **Transplant Proc** 1998 Aug;30(5):2000–1

Kidney transplantation utilizing donors from both age extremes. Genyk Y, et al. **Transplant Proc** 1997 Dec; 29(8):3655–6

Should pediatric donors younger than 2 years of age be used in kidney transplantation? Genyk Y, et al. **Transplant Proc** 1997 Dec;29(8):3276–7

Survival rates of parental donor renal allografts are similar to living unrelated donor grafts: is it due to inadequate nephron supply? Ghods AJ, et al. **Transplant Proc** 1997 Nov;29(7):2767–8

Effect of first–day graft nonfunction on the short– and long–term graft survival rates in living related and living unrelated donor renal transplants. Ghods AJ, et al. **Transplant Proc** 1997 Nov;29(7):2773–4

Long–term outcome of kidney transplantation from expanded criteria donors: a single center experience. Golconda MS, et al. **Transplant Proc** 1997 Dec;29(8):3379–81

Liver transplantation with organs from non–heart–beating donors. Gómez M, et al. **Transplant Proc** 1997 Dec; 29(8):3478–9

Adenine nucleotide liver tissue concentrations from non–heart–beating donor pigs and organ viability after liver transplantation. González FX, et al. **Transplant Proc** 1997 Dec;29(8):3480–1

Renal recipients of haploidentical living donors treated with Neoral or conventional cyclosporine: a comparative follow–up of 3 years. Gracida C, et al. **Transplant Proc** 1998 Aug;30(5):1742–3

Outcome of patients undergoing orthotopic liver transplantation with elderly donors (over 60 years). Grande L, et al. **Transplant Proc** 1997 Dec;29(8):3289–90

Elderly donors (60 to 87 years) in renal transplantation: good results after 5 years. Guirado L, et al. **Transplant Proc** 1998 Aug;30(5):2276

Living–related partial liver transplantation in pediatric patients. Haberal M, et al. **Transplant Proc** 1998 May; 30(3):706–7

Orthotopic liver transplantation from non–heart–beating cadaver donors in the rat: a preliminary study. Hamamoto I, et al. **Transplant Proc** 1997 Dec;29(8):3472–3

Single kidney transplants from donors with low estimated creatinine clearance. Harford AM, et al. **Transplant Proc** 1997 Dec;29(8):3317–8

Surgical approaches for expanded organ usage in liver transplantation. Hertl M, et al. **Transplant Proc** 1997 Dec; 29(8):3683–6 (27 ref.)

The non–heart–beating donor––survival factors. Hiraga S. **Transplant Proc** 1997 Dec;29(8):3493–4

Liver transplantation under tacrolimus in infants, children, adults, and seniors: long–term results, survival, and adverse events in 1000 consecutive patients. Jain A, et al. **Transplant Proc** 1998 Jun;30(4):1403–4

Use of microemulsion form cyclosporine immediately after kidney transplantation without intravenous cyclosporine. Jirasiritham S, et al. **Transplant Proc** 1998 Aug;30(5):1760–1

Five–year follow–up of tacrolimus as primary immunosuppressant after liver transplantation. Jonas S, et al. **Transplant Proc** 1998 Aug;30(5):2179–81

Results of renal transplantation in black patients in South Africa. Kahn D, et al. **Transplant Proc** 1997 Dec;29(8):3721

Long–term renal retransplantation and graft survival rates at our center. Karakayali H, et al. **Transplant Proc** 1998 May;30(3):762–3

Outcome of pediatric renal transplantation and utilization of cadaveric donors under age five. Karakayali H, et al. **Transplant Proc** 1998 May;30(3):738–40

Risk and benefit of antibody induction therapy in combination with tacrolimus immunosuppression after liver transplantation. Klupp J, et al. **Transplant Proc** 1998 Jun; 30(4):1443–4

Impact of kidney–pancreas transplantation on the progression of peripheral vascular disease in diabetic patients with end–stage renal disease. Knight RJ, et al. **Transplant Proc** 1998 Aug;30(5):1947–9

Coencapsulation of allogeneic islets with allogeneic Sertoli cells prolongs graft survival without systemic immunosuppression. Korbutt GS, et al. **Transplant Proc** 1998 Mar;30(2):419

Utilization of kidneys from non–heart–beating donors by portable cardiopulmonary bypass. Koyama I, et al. **Transplant Proc** 1997 Dec;29(8):3550–1

ATGAM versus OKT3 induction therapy in cadaveric kidney transplantation: patient and graft survival, CD3 subset, infection, and cost analysis. Kumar MS, et al. **Transplant Proc** 1998 Jun;30(4):1351–2

Pediatric renal transplants in Cyprus. Kyriakides GK, et al. **Transplant Proc** 1997 Nov;29(7):3077

Long–term function of single pediatric kidneys less than 48 months of age transplanted into adult recipients compared with adult cadaveric and living–related transplants. Lackner JE, et al. **Transplant Proc** 1997 Dec;29(8):3283–7

Liver transplantation in patients with polycystic liver disease. Lang H, et al. **Transplant Proc** 1997 Nov;29(7):2832–3

Liver transplantation in HBsAg+ patients with postoperative immunoprophylaxis. Langrehr JM, et al. **Transplant Proc** 1997 Nov;29(7):2841–2

Elderly donors in renal transplantation: a worthwhile venture? Lewis DM, et al. **Transplant Proc** 1998 Aug; 30(5):2279

A rapid organ recovery program for non–heart–beating donors. Light JA, et al. **Transplant Proc** 1997 Dec; 29(8):3553–6

Microchimerism is associated with long–term graft acceptance in combined liver/small bowel transplantation. Löffler S, et al. **Transplant Proc** 1998 Sep;30(6):2555–6

Histological changes during and after liver transplantation from non–heart–beating donor pig. López–Boado MA, et al. **Transplant Proc** 1997 Dec;29(8):3471

Should patients with "borderline" lesions of Banff criteria be treated by renal transplantation? Lorriaux C, et al. **Transplant Proc** 1998 Sep;30(6):2823–4

Renal transplantation for systemic lupus erythematosis: excellent long–term results with both living and cadaveric

donors. Magee JC, et al. **Transplant Proc** 1998 Aug; 30(5):1798–9
Living unrelated kidney transplantation. Malaise J, et al. **Transplant Proc** 1997 Nov;29(7):2770–2
Role of donor/recipient Na+/H+ antiport activity as a nonimmunologic predictor of kidney graft outcome. Matteucci E, et al. **Transplant Proc** 1997 Dec;29(8):3600–1
Transplantation of small pediatric kidneys in adult recipients: a 22-year experience. Merkel FK, et al. **Transplant Proc** 1997 Nov;29(7):2803–4
Development of xenogeneic microchimerism correlated with graft outcome in hamster-to-rat heart xenotransplantation. Miyata Y, et al. **Transplant Proc** 1998 Aug;30(5):2484–5
Insulin independence of more than 10 years after pancreas transplantation. Najarian JS, et al. **Transplant Proc** 1998 Aug;30(5):1936–7
Insulin independence for more than 10 years in 32 pancreas transplant recipients from a historical era. Najarian JS, et al. **Transplant Proc** 1998 Mar;30(2):279
Outcome of living-related donor renal allografts in hepatitis C antibody-positive recipients. Naqvi A, et al. **Transplant Proc** 1998 May;30(3):793
Positive donor cytomegalovirus IgG status as a major risk factor for liver allograft recipient infection. Neumann UP, et al. **Transplant Proc** 1997 Nov;29(7):2859–60
Renal transplant fibrosis: histomorphometric assessment of early renal transplant biopsies for markers of chronic rejection. Nicholson ML, et al. **Transplant Proc** 1997 Nov; 29(7):2793–4
Donor factors affecting outcome after pancreas transplantation. Odorico JS, et al. **Transplant Proc** 1998 Mar;30(2):276–7
Experience from a single institution: 3000 consecutive kidney transplants during 30 years. Olausson M, et al. **Transplant Proc** 1997 Nov;29(7):3096–7
HLA compatibility and kidney grafts from unrelated live donors. Collaborative Transplant Study. Opelz G. **Transplant Proc** 1998 May;30(3):704–5
Influence of HLA matching and DNA typing on kidney and heart transplant survival in black recipients. Opelz G, et al. **Transplant Proc** 1997 Dec;29(8):3333–5
Reduced severity of acute rejection in hepatitis C virus positive renal allograft recipients: are milder immunosuppressive regimens advisable? Pascual J, et al. **Transplant Proc** 1998 Jun;30(4):1329–30
Heart and lung transplantation: La Pitié experience. Pavie A, et al. **Transplant Proc** 1997 Nov;29(7):2885–7
Long-term kidney and pancreas function with tacrolimus immunosuppression following simultaneous kidney and pancreas transplantation. Peddi VR, et al. **Transplant Proc** 1998 Jun;30(4):1541–3
The role of cold ischemia on graft survival in recipients of renal transplants. Pita S, et al. **Transplant Proc** 1997 Dec; 29(8):3596–7
Does the quality of early graft function influence the long-term outcome of renal transplantation? Pita S, et al. **Transplant Proc** 1997 Dec;29(8):3594–5
FK506 for primary and rescue therapy following liver transplantation. Platz KP, et al. **Transplant Proc** 1998 Jun; 30(4):1409–10
Determination of alpha- and Pi-glutathione-S-transferase will improve monitoring after liver transplantation. Platz KP, et al. **Transplant Proc** 1997 Nov;29(7):2827–9
Extending the boundaries of acceptable organ donors: a means of expanding the donor pool for liver transplantation. Plotkin JS, et al. **Transplant Proc** 1997 Dec; 29(8):3288
Do the factors of the renal graft donor have an effect on early graft function and long-term graft survival? Pokorná E, et al. **Transplant Proc** 1997 Dec;29(8):3278–80
Transplantation of kidneys from non-heart-beating donors: retrospective analysis of the outcome. Pokorny H, et al. **Transplant Proc** 1997 Dec;29(8):3545–8
Outcome of renal transplants using cadaveric paediatric donors in three countries. Pugliese MR, et al. **Transplant Proc** 1998 Aug;30(5):2280–2
Tolerance: a study in long-term surviving animals after small bowel transplantation. Quijano Y, et al. **Transplant Proc** 1998 Sep;30(6):2573–4
Adjuvant bone marrow infusion in clinical organ transplant recipients. Rao AS, et al. **Transplant Proc** 1998 Jun; 30(4):1367–8
Ischemic damage prevention by N-acetylcysteine treatment of the donor before orthotopic liver transplantation. Regueira FM, et al. **Transplant Proc** 1997 Dec;29(8):3347–9
Insulin secretion in IDDM patients who have undergone successful pancreas-kidney transplantation. Rigotti P, et al. **Transplant Proc** 1998 Mar;30(2):615–7
Factors influencing graft survival in living-related donor kidney transplantation at a single center. Rizvi A, et al. **Transplant Proc** 1998 May;30(3):712–6
Factors influencing renal transplantation in a developing country. Rizvi SA, et al. **Transplant Proc** 1998 Aug; 30(5):1810–1
Long-term results of kidney grafts surviving beyond the first year: comparison of cyclosporine-based regimens with the azathioprine and steroid regimen. Rizzolo M, et al. **Transplant Proc** 1998 Aug;30(5):1751–2
Comparison of cadaveric and living liver donors. Rosendale JD, et al. **Transplant Proc** 1997 Dec;29(8):3408–9
Effect of antithymocyte globulin induction treatment on renal transplant outcome. Sanchez-Fructuoso AI, et al. **Transplant Proc** 1998 Aug;30(5):1790–2
Renal transplantation from older donors: a single center experience. Sánchez-Fructuoso AI, et al. **Transplant Proc** 1998 Aug;30(5):1793–4
Renal transplantation in elderly patients. Sánchez-Fructuoso AI, et al. **Transplant Proc** 1998 Aug;30(5):2277–8
Renal transplantation from suboptimal donors. Sánchez-Fructuoso AI, et al. **Transplant Proc** 1998 Aug; 30(5):2272–3
Renal transplantation using hepatitis B or C serology-positive donors. Santos AF, et al. **Transplant Proc** 1997 Dec; 29(8):3320
Early histopathologic changes predicting long-term kidney transplant survival. Savoldi S, et al. **Transplant Proc** 1998 Aug;30(5):1726–8
Influence of HLA and CREG matching in African-American primary cadaver kidney recipients: UNOS 1991–1995. Scantlebury V, et al. **Transplant Proc** 1997 Dec; 29(8):3733–6
Outcome of kidney transplantation in African-Americans using tacrolimus. Scantlebury VP, et al. **Transplant Proc** 1997 Dec;29(8):3731–2
HLA-DRB1 genotyping in prospective selection of kidney donors. Sechkin AV, et al. **Transplant Proc** 1997 Dec; 29(8):3433–4
Prediction of early graft function in renal transplantation using a computer neural network. Shoskes DA, et al. **Transplant Proc** 1998 Jun;30(4):1316–7
Effect of HLA matching on cadaver kidney survival in the North Italy Transplant program. Sirchia G, et al. **Transplant Proc** 1998 Aug;30(5):1735–8
Incidence of cytomegalovirus disease in renal transplantation without antilymphocyte induction: is prophylaxis necessary? Smith SR, et al. **Transplant Proc** 1998 Aug; 30(5):2097–9
Improving early graft function: role of preservation. Southard JH. **Transplant Proc** 1997 Dec;29(8):3510–1
Preliminary experience with double kidney transplants from adult cadaveric donors: analysis of United Network for Organ Sharing data. Stratta RJ, et al. **Transplant Proc** 1997 Dec;29(8):3375–6
Effect of waiting time and dialysis on outcomes in simultaneous kidney-pancreas transplant recipients. Stratta RJ. **Transplant Proc** 1997 Dec;29(8):3598–9
Long-term outcomes in simultaneous kidney-pancreas transplantation. Sudan R, et al. **Transplant Proc** 1998 Mar; 30(2):290
Living versus cadaver donor pancreas transplants. Sutherland DE, et al. **Transplant Proc** 1998 Aug;30(5):2264–6
Comparison of jejunal and ileal grafts from the aspects of cold preservation and immunologic reaction. Taguchi T, et al. **Transplant Proc** 1998 Sep;30(6):2636–7
Long-term outcome of segmental duct injected pancreas: three to 13 years survival. Tajra LC, et al. **Transplant Proc** 1998 Mar;30(2):297–8
Long-term results of living kidney transplantation under tacrolimus immunosuppression: a single-center experience. Tanabe K, et al. **Transplant Proc** 1998 Jun;30(4):1224–6
A randomized study comparing three cyclosporine-based regimens in cadaveric renal transplantation: results at 7 years. Tarantino A, et al. **Transplant Proc** 1998 Aug; 30(5):1729–31
Assessment of viability of pancreas transplants from non-heart-beating cadaver. Teraoka S, et al. **Transplant Proc** 1998 Mar;30(2):301–3
Successful xeno long-term cryopreserved fetal liver fragment transplantation from pig to rat or beagle omentum using immunocapsule. Tsuji K, et al. **Transplant Proc** 1997 Nov; 29(7):3017–8
Can fetal xeno whole-organ (heart, lung, kidney, and liver) grafts escape from hyperacute rejection in experimental discordant combinations as compared with adult xenografts? Tsuji K, et al. **Transplant Proc** 1997 Nov; 29(7):3022–3
Mycophenolate mofetil as primary and rescue therapy in intestinal transplantation. Tzakis AG, et al. **Transplant Proc** 1998 Sep;30(6):2677–9
ATG versus OKT3 in the treatment of steroid-resistant rejection following living-related donor renal transplantation. Uslu A, et al. **Transplant Proc** 1997 Nov; 29(7):2805–6
Impact of extreme donor age on the outcome of living-related donor kidney transplantation. Uslu A, et al. **Transplant Proc** 1998 May;30(3):734–7
The effect of donor gender on renal allograft survival and influence of donor age on posttransplant graft outcome and patient survival. Valdes F, et al. **Transplant Proc** 1997 Dec; 29(8):3371–2
Immunosuppression in the 21st century. Van Buren C. **Transplant Proc** 1998 May;30(3):694–5
Co-administration of tacrolimus and mycophenolate mofetil in cadaveric renal transplant recipients. Vanrenterghem Y, et al. **Transplant Proc** 1998 Jun;30(4):1290–1
Antibody therapy in steroid-resistant rejection. Waiser J, et al. **Transplant Proc** 1998 Aug;30(5):1778–9
Effectiveness of deferred therapy with ganciclovir in renal allograft recipients with cytomegalovirus disease. Waiser J, et al. **Transplant Proc** 1998 Aug;30(5):2083–5
Cytomegalovirus infection and prophylaxis in renal transplantation: financial considerations. Wright FH Jr, et al. **Transplant Proc** 1998 Jun;30(4):1318–9
Splanchnic jump graft technique with passive venovenous bypass improves survival of multivisceral transplantation in a pig model. Yagi T, et al. **Transplant Proc** 1998 Sep; 30(6):2620–1
Marginal kidney graft function from non-heart-beating donors. Yokoyama I, et al. **Transplant Proc** 1997 Dec; 29(8):3574
Use of intravenous immunoglobulin in organ transplantation for noninfectious indications. Yussim A, et al. **Transplant Proc** 1997 Nov;29(7):3058–9
Renal transplantation in African-American recipients: three decades at a single center. Zeigler ST, et al. **Transplant Proc** 1997 Dec;29(8):3726–8
Ten years of liver transplantation: an evolving understanding of late graft loss. Abbasoglu O, et al. **Transplantation** 1997 Dec 27;64(12):1801–7
Long-term survival of hamster-to-rat cardiac xenografts in the absence of a Th2 shift. Brouard S, et al. **Transplantation** 1998 Jun 27;65(12):1555–63
Single-center long-term results of renal transplantation for IgA nephropathy. Bumgardner GL, et al. **Transplantation** 1998 Apr 27;65(8):1053–60
Function and survival of renal allografts from the same donor transplanted into kidney-only or kidney-pancreas recipients. Cosio FG, et al. **Transplantation** 1998 Jan 15; 65(1):93–9
Improved survival of biolistically transfected mouse islet allografts expressing CTLA4-Ig or soluble Fas ligand. Gainer AL, et al. **Transplantation** 1998 Jul 27;66(2):194–9
Long-term duct-occluded segmental pancreatic autografts: absence of microvascular diabetic complications. Hawthorne WJ, et al. **Transplantation** 1997 Oct 15; 64(7):953–9
A review of the kidneys that nobody wanted: determinants of optimal outcome. Lee CM, et al. **Transplantation** 1998 Jan 27;65(2):213–9
Diabetes mellitus after renal transplantation: as deleterious as non-transplant-associated diabetes? Miles AM, et al. **Transplantation** 1998 Feb 15;65(3):380–4
Survival of accommodated cardiac xenografts upon retransplantation into cyclosporine-treated recipients. Miyatake T, et al. **Transplantation** 1998 Jun 27; 65(12):1563–9
Long-term allograft acceptance in a patient with posttransplant lymphoproliferative disorder: correlation with intragraft viral interleukin-10. Nast CC, et al. **Transplantation** 1997 Dec 15;64(11):1578–82
Delayed graft function after renal transplantation. Pfaff WW, et al. **Transplantation** 1998 Jan 27;65(2):219–23
Effect of HLA mismatch in African-Americans. Scantlebury V, et al. **Transplantation** 1998 Feb 27;65(4):586–8
Gentle in situ liver manipulation during organ harvest decreases survival after rat liver transplantation: role of Kupffer cells. Schemmer P, et al. **Transplantation** 1998 Apr 27;65(8):1015–20
Function and survival of macroencapsulated syngeneic islets transplanted into streptozocin-diabetic mice. Suzuki K, et al. **Transplantation** 1998 Jul 15;66(1):21–8
Fas ligand gene transfer to renal allografts in rats: effects on allograft survival. Swenson KM, et al. **Transplantation** 1998 Jan 27;65(2):155–60
Effects of initial ischemia/reperfusion injury on the transplanted kidney. Tilney NL, et al. **Transplantation** 1997 Oct 15;64(7):945–7 (23 ref.)
[Prediction of skin flap viability by laser Doppler scanning] Jia C, et al. **Chung Hua Cheng Hsing Shao Shang Wai Ko Tsa Chih** 1996 Nov;12(6):410–1 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Chi)**
[Progress in the study of subdermal vascular network skin flaps] Yang Y, et al. **Chung Hua Cheng Hsing Shao Shang Wai Ko Tsa Chih** 1996 Nov;12(6):454–6 (25 ref.) **(Chi)**
[Tolerance to rat parathyroid allograft induced by depletion of Ia+ donor cells plus short course cyclosporine] Zhang TP, et al. **Chung Kuo I Hsueh Ko Hsueh Yuan Hsueh Pao** 1996 Dec; 18(6):457–60 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Chi)**
[The significance of risk-adapted antiviral prophylaxis and modern viral diagnosis for organ survival after kidney transplantation (letter; comment)] Bach D, et al. **Dtsch Med Wochenschr** 1997 Oct 24;122(43):1334. Comment on: Dtsch Med Wochenschr 1997 May 2;122(18):565–71. **(Ger)**
[Clinical study of long graft survival in renal transplantation recipients] Takeuchi I, et al. **Nippon Hinyokika Gakkai Zasshi** 1998 Jun;89(6):609–13 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Jpn)**
[Theoretical substantiation of experimental research on graft survival in various phenotypes of xenobiotic metabolism in the donor and the recipient] Piruzian LA, et al. **Fiziol Cheloveka** 1998 Jan–Feb;24(1):70–81 **(Rus)**

DRUG EFFECTS

Effects of angiogenic growth factors and a penetrance enhancer on composite grafts. Hom DB, et al. **Ann Otol Rhinol Laryngol** 1998 Sep;107(9 Pt 1):769–74
The impact of vasodilators on random-pattern skin flap survival in the rat following mainstream smoke exposure. Davies BW, et al. **Ann Plast Surg** 1998 Jun;40(6):630–6
A new immunosuppressant, FTY720, prolongs limb allograft survival in rats. Muramatsu K, et al. **Ann Plast Surg** 1998 Feb;40(2):160–5
Sustained pharmacological inhibition of nitric oxide synthase

does not affect the survival of intrastriatal rat fetal mesencephalic transplants. Van Muiswinkel FL, et al. **Brain Res** 1998 May 4;792(1):48–58

Prolonged effect of troglitazone (CS–045) on xenograft survival of hybrid artificial pancreas. Kawakami Y, et al. **Cell Transplant** 1997 Sep–Oct;6(5):547–50

The influence of intra–graft heparin injection on the survival of composite grafts. Chen IC, et al. **Chung Hua I Hsueh Tsa Chih (Taipei)** 1998 Jun; 61(6):346–52

Effect of in vivo administration of IL–3 and IL–6, alone and in combination with G–CSF, GM–CSF or IL–1, on haematopoiesis, graft–versus–host disease and survival after murine haematopoietic stem cell transplantation. Atkinson K, et al. **Cytokines Mol Ther** 1995 Mar;1(1):47–55

Prolongation of pig islet xenograft survival in rats immunosuppressed with FK506. Tze WJ, et al. **Diabetes Res Clin Pract** 1997 Sep;37(3):149–56

Enhanced engraftment of intravenously transplanted hematopoietic stem cells into bone marrow of irradiated mice treated with AcSDKP. Suzuki A, et al. **Exp Hematol** 1998 Jan;26(1):79–83

Tirilazad mesylate increases dopaminergic neuronal survival in the in Oculo grafting model. Björklund L, et al. **Exp Neurol** 1997 Nov;148(1):324–33

The effect of urocanic acid on graft rejection in an experimental model of orthotopic corneal transplantation in rabbits. Filipec M, et al. **Graefes Arch Clin Exp Ophthalmol** 1998 Jan;236(1):65–8

Prolongation of corneal allograft survival by an interleukin–2–immunoglobulin fusion protein in mice. Zhang EP, et al. **Graefes Arch Clin Exp Ophthalmol** 1998 Jul;236(7):486–92

Prevention of acute murine cardiac allograft rejection: anti–CD4 or anti–vascular cell adhesion molecule one monoclonal antibodies block acute rejection but permit persistent graft–reactive alloimmunity and chronic tissue remodelling. Orosz CG, et al. **J Heart Lung Transplant** 1997 Sep;16(9):889–904

TNF–alpha down–regulates type 1 cytokines and prolongs survival of syngeneic islet grafts in nonobese diabetic mice. Rabinovitch A, et al. **J Immunol** 1997 Dec 15; 159(12):6298–303

FTY720, a novel immunosuppressant, induces sequestration of circulating mature lymphocytes by acceleration of lymphocyte homing in rats. II. FTY720 prolongs skin allograft survival by decreasing T cell infiltration into grafts but not cytokine production in vivo. Yanagawa Y, et al. **J Immunol** 1998 Jun 1;160(11):5493–9

Phase–directed therapy and cardiac xenograft survival. Lin H, et al. **J Surg Res** 1997 Sep;72(1):84–8

The gluiathione depleting agent diethylmaleate prolongs renal allograft survival. Nathens AB, et al. **J Surg Res** 1998 Jun;77(1):75–9

Survival of rat small bowel allografts treated with allotrap 07R. Tice DG, et al. **J Surg Res** 1997 Sep;72(1):78–83

Triple immunosuppression reduces mononuclear cell infiltration and prolongs graft life in pig–to–newborn baboon cardiac xenotransplantation. Minanov OP, et al. **J Thorac Cardiovasc Surg** 1998 May;115(5):998–1006

Low dose angiotensin converting enzyme inhibition and glomerular permselectivity in renal transplant recipients. Borchhardt K, et al. **Kidney Int** 1997 Dec;52(6):1622–5

Antigen–independent determinants of graft survival in living–related kidney transplantation. Chertow GM, et al. **Kidney Int Suppl** 1997 Dec;63:S84–6

Impact of new immunosuppressive agents on late graft outcome. Vanrenterghem YF. **Kidney Int Suppl** 1997 Dec; 63:S81–3 (19 ref.)

Engraftment following mitoxantrone (Mito) based conditioning for allogeneic bone marrow transplantation (allo–BMT). Nagler A, et al. **Leuk Res** 1998 Mar; 22(3):209–13

Failure of ganciclovir prophylaxis to prevent allograft reinfection following orthotopic liver transplantation for chronic hepatitis B infection. Jurim O, et al. **Liver Transpl Surg** 1996 Sep;2(5):370–4

Retransplantation for precore mutant–related chronic hepatitis B infection: prolonged survival in a patient receiving sequential ganciclovir/famciclovir therapy. McCaughan G, et al. **Liver Transpl Surg** 1996 Nov; 2(6):472–4

The impact of cyclosporine dose and level on acute rejection and patient and graft survival in liver transplant recipients. Wiesner RH, et al. **Liver Transpl Surg** 1998 Jan;4(1):34–41

Role of free radicals in primary nonfunction of marginal fatty grafts from rats treated acutely with ethanol. Zhong Z, et al. **Mol Pharmacol** 1997 Nov;52(5):912–9

Computer–assisted rational design of immunosuppressive compounds. Grassy G, et al. **Nat Biotechnol** 1998 Aug; 16(8):748–52

A structure–based approach to designing synthetic CD8alpha peptides that can inhibit cytotoxic T–lymphocyte responses. Choksi S, et al. **Nat Med** 1998 Mar;4(3):309–14

MK–801 does not enhance dopaminergic cell survival in embryonic nigral grafts. Schierle GS, et al. **Neuroreport** 1998 May 11;9(7):1313–6

Glial cell line–derived neurotrophic factor improves intrastriatal graft survival of stored dopaminergic cells. Apostolides C, et al. **Neuroscience** 1998 Mar;83(2):363–72

Augmentation of skeletal muscle flap survival using platelet derived growth factor. Carroll CM, et al. **Plast Reconstr Surg** 1998 Aug;102(2):407–15

The effects of surgical and chemical delay procedures on the survival of arterialized venous flaps in rabbits. Cho BC, et al. **Plast Reconstr Surg** 1998 Sep;102(4):1134–43

Enhancing the survival of aspirated human fat injected into nude mice. Ullmann Y, et al. **Plast Reconstr Surg** 1998 Jun; 101(7):1940–4

The effect of Gingko biloba extract (Egb 761) as a free radical scavenger on the survival of skin flaps in rats. A comparative study. Bekerecioğlu M, et al. **Scand J Plast Reconstr Surg Hand Surg** 1998 Jun; 32(2):135–9

The effects of L–arginine and iloprost on the viability of random skin flaps in rats. Erçöçen AR, et al. **Scand J Plast Reconstr Surg Hand Surg** 1998 Mar; 32(1):19–25

Effect of thromboxane synthetase inhibitor on non–heart–beating donors in rat orthotopic liver transplantation. Soejima Y, et al. **Surgery** 1998 Jan; 123(1):67–72

Donor pretreatment with leflunomide has an adverse effect on rat cardiac allograft survival. DeRoover A, et al. **Transpl Immunol** 1997 Jun;5(2):136–41

Effect of leflunomide and cyclosporine on graft survival and changes in lymphocyte phenotypes in a rat heart allotransplantation model. Johansen A, et al. **Transpl Immunol** 1998 Mar;6(1):48–52

Combination treatment effectively intercepts advanced acute cardiac rejection. Antoniou EA, et al. **Transplant Proc** 1997 Nov;29(7):2888–91

Donor–specific blood transfusion does not enhance the effect of FTY720 in rat cardiac allotransplantation. Antoniou EA, et al. **Transplant Proc** 1998 Jun;30(4):1042–3

Pravastatin prevents primary nonfunction of canine islet autografts. Arita S, et al. **Transplant Proc** 1998 Mar; 30(2):411

Methylprednisolone in bilayer liposomes prolongs cardiac and renal allograft survival, inhibits macrophage activation, and selectively modifies antigen presentation and T–helper cell function in rat recipients. Binder J, et al. **Transplant Proc** 1998 Jun;30(4):1051

Mycophenolate mofetil's effect on accelerated heart allograft rejection and rejection markers in the rat. Chen H, et al. **Transplant Proc** 1998 Jun;30(4):1049–50

FK 506 and rapamycin in combination are not antagonistic but produce extended small bowel graft survival in the mouse. Chen H, et al. **Transplant Proc** 1998 Jun; 30(4):1039–41

Combined effect of rapamycin and FK 506 in prolongation of small bowel graft survival in the mouse. Chen H, et al. **Transplant Proc** 1998 Sep;30(6):2579–81

Immunosuppressive effects of synthetic derivative of genistein on the survival of pancreatic islet allografts. Fiedor P, et al. **Transplant Proc** 1998 Mar;30(2):537

Influence on the long–term outcome of renal allografts by fosfomycin. Hoyer J, et al. **Transplant Proc** 1997 Nov; 29(7):2948–50

Tacrolimus (FK 506) in kidney transplantation: three–year survival results of the US multicenter, randomized, comparative trial. FK 506 Kidney Transplant Study Group. Jensik SC. **Transplant Proc** 1998 Jun;30(4):1216–8

Timing of insulin therapy for diabetic recipients with islet transplantation. Juang JH, et al. **Transplant Proc** 1998 Mar; 30(2):576–7

The effect of MX–1 and FOY on survival of discordant cardiac xenograft. Kaji H, et al. **Transplant Proc** 1997 Nov; 29(7):3024–6

Corticotropin–releasing hormone facilitates early survival of discordant (bovine–to–rat) islet xenografts. Lupi R, et al. **Transplant Proc** 1998 Aug;30(5):2481–3

Peptide mediated immunosuppression: new developments. Magee CC, et al. **Transplant Proc** 1998 Aug;30(5):2131–5 (45 ref.)

Pancreatic glucagon damages isolated human islet function. Marchetti P, et al. **Transplant Proc** 1998 Mar;30(2):397

Effects of nicotinamide on xenotransplantation. Marqués MB, et al. **Transplant Proc** 1998 Mar;30(2):395–6

Beneficial effect of aspirin and protease inhibitor as graft conditioning using machine perfusion in warm ischemically injured kidneys. Matsuno N, et al. **Transplant Proc** 1997 Dec;29(8):3584–5

Tacrolimus enhances the immunosuppressive effect of cyclophosphamide but not that of leflunomide or mycophenolate mofetil in a model of discordant liver xenotransplantation. Miki T, et al. **Transplant Proc** 1998 Jun;30(4):1091–2

Heart allograft rejection in rats triggered by H2 inhibitors. Olausson M, et al. **Transplant Proc** 1997 Nov;29(7):3127–8

Study of the immunosuppressive effect of SMS 201–995 and its synergic action with FK 506. Perego C, et al. **Transplant Proc** 1998 Aug;30(5):2182–4

OKT3 induction therapy and cadaveric renal transplantation in black patients. Reinitz ER, et al. **Transplant Proc** 1997 Dec;29(8):3703–5

Recipient treatment with gadolinium chloride improves engraftment of isogeneic islets in the liver. Rewinski MJ, et al. **Transplant Proc** 1998 Mar;30(2):528–9

Long–term xenograft survival by combination therapy of malononitrilamide MNA 715 with cyclosporine. Schorlemmer HU, et al. **Transplant Proc** 1997 Dec; 29(8):3501–4

The macrolide SDZ RAD is efficacious in a nonhuman primate model of allotransplantation. Schuurman HJ, et al. **Transplant Proc** 1998 Aug;30(5):2198–9

Diabetogenic synergism in canine islet autografts from cyclosporine and steroids in combination. Shapiro AM, et al. **Transplant Proc** 1998 Mar;30(2):527

Synergistic interaction of FTY720 with cyclosporine or sirolimus to prolong heart allograft survival. Stepkowski SM, et al. **Transplant Proc** 1998 Aug;30(5):2214–6

Tacrolimus therapy for ABO–incompatible kidney transplantation. Takahashi K, et al. **Transplant Proc** 1998 Jun;30(4):1219–20

Combined effect of rapamycin and cyclosporine in the prevention of rat corneal allograft rejection. Thompson P, et al. **Transplant Proc** 1998 Jun;30(4):1033–5

Effect of peritransplant FTY720 alone or in combination with posttransplant FK 506 in a rat model of cardiac allotransplantation. Xu M, et al. **Transplant Proc** 1997 Nov; 29(7):2964–6

FTY720 compares with FK 506 as rescue therapy in rat heterotopic cardiac transplantation. Xu M, et al. **Transplant Proc** 1998 Aug;30(5):2221–2

Dietary omega–3 and omega–9 fatty acids uniquely enhance allograft survival in cyclosporine–treated and donor–specific transfusion–treated rats. Alexander JW, et al. **Transplantation** 1998 May 27;65(10):1304–9

Treatment with interleukin–4 prolongs allogeneic neonatal heart graft survival by inducing T helper 2 responses. He XY, et al. **Transplantation** 1998 May 15;65(9):1145–52

Improvement in the outcome of rejection with pentoxifylline in renal transplantation: a randomized controlled trial. Noel C, et al. **Transplantation** 1998 Feb 15;65(3):385–9

Combination therapy with cyclosporine and interleukin–4 or interleukin–10 prolongs survival of synergeneic pancreatic islet grafts in nonobese diabetic mice: islet graft survival does not correlate with mRNA levels of type 1 or type 2 cytokines, or transforming growth factor–beta in the islet grafts. Rabinovitch A, et al. **Transplantation** 1997 Dec 15; 64(11):1525–31

Tacrolimus (FK506) and sirolimus (rapamycin) in combination are not antagonistic but produce extended graft survival in cardiac transplantation in the rat. Vu MD, et al. **Transplantation** 1997 Dec 27;64(12):1853–6

Anti–transferrin receptor monoclonal antibody: a novel immunosuppressant. Woodward JE, et al. **Transplantation** 1998 Jan 15;65(1):6–9

GENETICS

Do transplanted corneal limbal stem cells survive in vivo long–term? Possible techniques to detect donor cell survival by polymerase chain reaction with the amelogenin gene and Y–specific probes. Henderson TR, et al. **Eye** 1997; 11 (Pt 6):779–85

Impaired alloantigen–mediated T cell apoptosis and failure to induce long–term allograft survival in IL–2–deficient mice. Dai Z, et al. **J Immunol** 1998 Aug 15;161(4):1659–63

Importance of mixed chimerism to predict relapse in persistently BCR/ABL positive long survivors after allogeneic bone marrow transplantation for chronic myeloid leukemia. Román J, et al. **Leuk Lymphoma** 1998 Feb;28(5–6):541–50

Angiotensin–converting–enzyme insertion/deletion genotype and long–term renal allograft survival. Beige J, et al. **Nephrol Dial Transplant** 1998 Mar;13(3):735–8

Acceptance of intrahepatic islet allografts without immunosuppression in the limited strain combination of mice from C57BL/6 to BALB/c. Nagai T, et al. **Transplant Proc** 1998 Mar;30(2):418

Utility of adenoviral–mediated *ras* ligand gene transfer to modulate islet allograft survival. Judge TA, et al. **Transplantation** 1998 Aug 27;66(4):426–34

IMMUNOLOGY

Antilymphocyte antibodies, renal transplantation, and meta–analysis [editorial; comment] Levey AS, et al. **Ann Intern Med** 1998 May 15;128(10):863–5. Comment on: Ann Intern Med 1998 May 15;128(10):817–26.

The effect of antilymphocyte induction therapy on renal allograft survival. A meta–analysis of individual patient–level data. Anti–Lymphocyte Antibody Induction Therapy Study Group [see comments] Szczech LA, et al. **Ann Intern Med** 1998 May 15;128(10):817–26. Comment in: Ann Intern Med 1998 May 15;128(10):863–5.

Evaluation of pretransplant donor anti–recipient cytotoxic and helper T lymphocyte responses as correlates of acute graft–vs.–host disease and survival after unrelated marrow transplantation. Pei J, et al. **Biol Blood Marrow Transplant** 1997 Aug;3(3):142–9

Oral immunisation as a strategy for enhancing corneal allograft survival [see comments] Ma D, et al. **Br J Ophthalmol** 1997 Sep;81(9):778–84. Comment in: Br J Ophthalmol 1997 Sep;81(9):714–5.

Microchimerism and hyporesponsiveness induced by intraportal injection of donor spleen cells in rats. Ota H, et al. **Cell Transplant** 1997 Sep–Oct;6(5):551–2

Regulation by differential development of Th1 and Th2 cells in peripheral tolerance to cardiac allograft induced by blocking ICAM–1/LFA–1 adhesion. Isobe M, et al. **Circulation** 1997 Oct 7;96(7):2247–53

Intravenous immunoglobulins for therapeutic use contain anti–idiotypes against xenophile antibodies and prolong discordant graft survival. Schussler O, et al.

Clin Immunol Immunopathol 1998 Feb;86(2):183–91

Beneficial effect of Sandoglobulin upon allograft survival in the pediatric renal transplant recipient. Bunchman TE, et al. **Clin Transplant** 1997 Dec;11(6):604–7

Induction of donor–specific ACAID can prolong orthotopic corneal allograft survival in "high–risk" eyes. Sano Y, et al. **Curr Eye Res** 1997 Nov;16(11):1171–4

Progressive islet graft failure occurs significantly earlier in autoantibody–positive than in autoantibody–negative IDDM recipients of intrahepatic islet allografts. Jaeger C, et al. **Diabetes** 1997 Nov;46(11):1907–10

Long–term survival of segmental pancreas isografts in NOD/Lt mice treated with anti–CD4 and anti–CD8 monoclonal antibodies. Mottram PL, et al. **Diabetes** 1998 Sep;47(9):1399–405

IL–12 prevents neonatal induction of transplantation tolerance in mice. Donckier V, et al. **Eur J Immunol** 1998 Apr;28(4):1426–30

A partial conditioning strategy for achieving mixed chimerism in the rat: tacrolimus and anti–lymphocyte serum substantially reduce the minimum radiation dose for engraftment. Gammie JS, et al. **Exp Hematol** 1998 Sep; 26(10):927–35

Prolongation of allograft survival by administration of mAb specific for the three subunits of IL–2 receptor. Yasuda K, et al. **Int Immunol** 1998 May;10(5):561–7

Conditions affecting enhanced corneal allograft survival by oral immunization. Ma D, et al.
Invest Ophthalmol Vis Sci 1998 Sep;39(10):1835–46

Effect of anti–lymphocyte induction therapy on renal allograft survival: a meta–analysis. Szczech LA, et al.
J Am Soc Nephrol 1997 Nov;8(11):1771–7

Heart transplants in interferon–gamma, interleukin 4, and interleukin 10 knockout mice. Recipient environment alters graft rejection. Räisänen–Sokolowski A, et al.
J Clin Invest 1997 Nov 15;100(10):2449–56

CD34+CD33– cells influence days to engraftment and transfusion requirements in autologous blood stem–cell recipients. Pecora AL, et al. **J Clin Oncol** 1998 Jun; 16(6):2093–104

Impaired alloantigen–mediated T cell apoptosis and failure to induce long–term allograft survival in IL–2–deficient mice. Dai Z, et al. **J Immunol** 1998 Aug 15;161(4):1659–63

Ex vivo anti–CD3 antibody–activated donor T cells have a reduced ability to cause lethal murine graft–versus–host disease but retain their ability to facilitate alloengraftment. Drobyski WR, et al. **J Immunol** 1998 Sep 1;161(5):2610–9

A synthetic CD4–CDR3 peptide analog enhances skin allograft survival across a MHC class II barrier. Koch U, et al. **J Immunol** 1998 Jul 1;161(1):421–9

Intracoronary adenovirus–mediated transfer of immunosuppressive cytokine genes prolongs allograft survival [editorial; comment] Bolman RM 3rd.
J Thorac Cardiovasc Surg 1998 Apr;115(4):819–21. Comment on: J Thorac Cardiovasc Surg 1997 Dec;114(6):923–33.

Intracoronary adenovirus–mediated transfer of immunosuppressive cytokine genes prolongs allograft survival [see comments] Brauner R, et al.
J Thorac Cardiovasc Surg 1997 Dec;114(6):923–33. Comment in: J Thorac Cardiovasc Surg 1998 Apr;115(4):819–21.

Human saphenous vein allograft bypass grafts: immune response. Carpenter JP, et al. **J Vasc Surg** 1998 Mar; 27(3):492–9

Hematologic engraftment and reconstitution of immune function post unrelated placental cord blood transplant in an adult with acute lymphocytic leukemia. Laughlin MJ, et al. **Leuk Res** 1998 Mar;22(3):215–9

The effect of a positive T–lymphocytotoxic crossmatch on hepatic allograft survival and rejection. Bathgate AJ, et al. **Liver Transpl Surg** 1998 Jul;4(4):280–4

Expression of heme oxygenase–1 can determine cardiac xenograft survival. Soares MP, et al. **Nat Med** 1998 Sep; 4(9):1073–7

A strategy for organ allografts without using immunosuppressants or irradiation. Morita H, et al.
Proc Natl Acad Sci U S A 1998 Jun 9;95(12):6947–52

Primate renal transplants using immunotoxin. Knechtle SJ, et al. **Surgery** 1998 Aug;124(2):438–46; discussion 446–7

Immunosuppressive effects of ursodeoxycholic acid in heart–allografted rats. Bährle S, et al. **Transplant Proc** 1998 May;30(3):864–5

Effect of acute rejection episodes on long–term renal graft survival. Berczi C, et al. **Transplant Proc** 1998 Aug; 30(5):1775

Graft versus host antibody reactions in ABO unmatched renal transplants. Bertoni E, et al. **Transplant Proc** 1998 Aug; 30(5):2304–5

Cellular surface molecular and cytokine gene expression in rat heart allografts under optimal doses of cyclosporine and FK 506. Fujimura T, et al. **Transplant Proc** 1998 Jun; 30(4):1023–6

Prolongation of allograft survival of transfected islets expressing human CTLA4–Ig, human soluble Fas ligand or a combination of the two. Gainer AL, et al.
Transplant Proc 1998 Mar;30(2):534

Squirrel monkeys hyperacutely reject porcine musculocutaneous flaps despite a lack of naturally occurring xenoantibodies. Gregory CR, et al.
Transplant Proc 1998 Jun;30(4):1082–3

Immunosuppression in auxiliary partial liver transplantation with FK506 in rats. Hossain MA, et al.
Transplant Proc 1997 Dec;29(8):3617–8

Specific inhibition of macrophage–derived proinflammatory cytokine synthesis with a tetravalent guanylhydrazone CNI–1493 accelerates early islet graft function posttransplant. Hyon SH, et al. **Transplant Proc** 1998 Mar; 30(2):409–10

Induction of kidney graft acceptance by creating a window of opportunity for immunologic engagement (WOFIE) in rhesus monkeys. Jonker M, et al. **Transplant Proc** 1998 Aug; 30(5):2441–3

Cyclosporine: has it made a difference between using HLA or not? A comparative study between patients with and without HLA matching. Juarez F, et al.
Transplant Proc 1998 Aug;30(5):1744–5

Prolonged rat cardiac allograft survival using adenoviral vector containing the CTLA4Ig gene. Kita Y, et al.
Transplant Proc 1998 Jun;30(4):1079–80

Impact of humoral alloreactivity on the survival of renal allografts. Kluth–Pepper B, et al. **Transplant Proc** 1998 Aug;30(5):1772

The "infectious" tolerance pathway in organ allograft recipients. Kupiec–Weglinski JW, et al. **Transplant Proc** 1998 Jun;30(4):1595–7 (11 ref.)

Intrathymic inoculation of donor bone marrow at the time of transplantation plus a short course of tacrolimus induce long–term acceptance to rat lung allografts. Li S, et al.
Transplant Proc 1998 Jun;30(4):1065–6

Prolonged survival of recipient rats with Fas–ligand–transfected liver allografts by using HVJ–liposome. Li XK, et al. **Transplant Proc** 1998 Jun; 30(4):943

Induction of unresponsiveness to islet xenografts by a short–course treatment by anti–CD4 nondepleting monoclonal antibody. Lu X, et al. **Transplant Proc** 1998 Mar;30(2):552–3

Use of donor–specific bone marrow to facilitate tolerance in clinical solid organ transplantation: old facts and future prospects. Monaco AP. **Transplant Proc** 1997 Nov; 29(7):2983–6 (53 ref.)

Acceptance of intrahepatic islet allografts without immunosuppression in the limited strain combination of mice from C57BL/6 to BALB/c. Nagai T, et al.
Transplant Proc 1998 Mar;30(2):418

Immunogenic (MHC class II+) cells are able to induce unresponsiveness when delivered with anti–CD4 monoclonal antibody. Niimi M, et al. **Transplant Proc** 1998 Aug;30(5):2450

Immunologic risks of combined kidney–pancreas transplantation. Odorico JS, et al. **Transplant Proc** 1998 Mar;30(2):249–50

HLA analysis of kidney transplants performed in member countries of MESOT. Middle East Society for Organ Transplantation. Opelz G. **Transplant Proc** 1997 Nov; 29(7):2917–9

Blocking of costimulation prevents kidney graft rejection in rhesus monkeys. Ossevoort MA, et al. **Transplant Proc** 1998 Aug;30(5):2165–6

Withdrawal of steroids from a cyclosporine–based regimen: pro. Ponticelli C. **Transplant Proc** 1998 Aug;30(5):1782–4 (22 ref.)

T–cell flow–cytometry cross–match: influence in renal transplantation. Rebibou JM, et al. **Transplant Proc** 1998 Sep;30(6):2800–1

Influence of matching for HLA–DR in first cadaveric renal transplantation in nonsensitized recipients. Reisaeter AV, et al. **Transplant Proc** 1997 Nov;29(7):3099–100

Peripheral blood microchimerism does not correlate with the state of graft acceptance in HLA–DRB1 mismatched renal transplant recipients. Sakamoto K, et al.
Transplant Proc 1998 Feb;30(1):7–8

Evaluation of the tolerance state to renal grafts by peripheral blood mononuclear cells in patients with more than eight years of graft survival. Salomao A, et al.
Transplant Proc 1998 Sep;30(6):2893–4

The new immunosuppressive malononitrilamide MNA 279 prolongs skin xenograft survival in a mouse–to–rat model. Schorlemmer HU, et al. **Transplant Proc** 1997 Dec; 29(8):3497–500

Malononitrilamides reduce IgM and IgG xenoantibodies and prolong skin xenograft survival in a mouse–to rat model. Schorlemmer HU, et al. **Transplant Proc** 1998 Jun; 30(4):976–9

Comparison of the effect of FK 506 and alpha/beta–T–cell antibody R73 on transplant vascular sclerosis after heterotopic rat heart transplantation. Silber RE, et al.
Transplant Proc 1998 Jun;30(4):987–8

A second intrathymic injection of donor splenocytes improves survival of small bowel allografts. Sun S, et al.
Transplant Proc 1998 Sep;30(6):2575–6

Beneficial immunosuppressive effect of FTY720 combined with intrathymic injection of splenic cells on rat pancreaticoduodenal allograft. Suzuki K, et al.
Transplant Proc 1998 Jun;30(4):1067–8

Factors affecting long–term renal allograft survival in cyclosporine–treated kidney transplants. Tanabe K, et al.
Transplant Proc 1998 Aug;30(5):1805–9

Prolongation of rat small bowel allograft survival by CTLA–4 IG. Tarumi K, et al. **Transplant Proc** 1998 Sep; 30(6):2596–9

Effect of HLA–DR and class I cross–reactive group matching on first cardiac transplants: an analysis of access and outcome. Thompson J, et al. **Transplant Proc** 1998 May;30(3):729

Transplantation immunology: a brief update. Thorsby E.
Transplant Proc 1997 Nov;29(7):3129–34 (27 ref.)

Graft survival and MLC response in LEW–ACI small bowel transplants treated with a novel MHC peptide, BC–1nl. Tice DG, et al. **Transplant Proc** 1998 Sep;30(6):2590–1

Tumor necrosis factor–alpha is persistently expressed in cardiac allografts in the absence of histological or clinical evidence of rejection. Torre–Amione G, et al.
Transplant Proc 1998 May;30(3):875–7

Effects of immunosuppression and pretransplant splenectomy in newborn cardiac xenograft survival. Xu H, et al.
Transplant Proc 1998 Jun;30(4):1084

Effect of combination of cyclosporine A and bromocriptine on survival of renal allografts in dogs. Yilmaz Z, et al.
Transplant Proc 1998 May;30(3):839–41

Histocompatibility in live related donor renal transplantation. Zafar N, et al. **Transplant Proc** 1997 Nov;29(7):2973–4

Influence of the Rh (D) blood group system on graft survival in renal transplantation. Bryan CF, et al.
Transplantation 1998 Feb 27;65(4):588–92

Prolonged acceptance of concordant and discordant xenografts with combined CD40 and CD28 pathway blockade. Elwood ET, et al. **Transplantation** 1998 Jun 15; 65(11):1422–8

Indefinite survival of skin allografts in adult thymectomized, antilymphocyte serum–treated mice given bone marrow and thymus grafts of donor origin: tolerance induction by donor bone marrow and thymus. Fukuzaki T, et al.
Transplantation 1998 Apr 27;65(8):1036–43

Tolerance of allogeneic heart grafts in mice simultaneously reconstituted with purified allogeneic hematopoietic stem cells. Gandy KL, et al. **Transplantation** 1998 Feb 15; 65(3):295–304

Increased expression of the novel molecule OX–2 is involved in prolongation of murine renal allograft survival. Gorczynski RM, et al. **Transplantation** 1998 Apr 27; 65(8):1106–14

A role for persisting antigen, antigen presentation, and ICAM–1 in increased renal graft survival after oral or portal vein donor–specific immunization. Gorczynski RM, et al. **Transplantation** 1998 Aug 15;66(3):339–49

Donor blood monocytes but not T or B cells facilitate long–term allograft survival after total lymphoid irradiation. Hayamizu K, et al. **Transplantation** 1998 Sep 15;66(5):585–93

Prolonged survival of rat hepatic allografts treated with a pretransplant donor–specific blood transfusion is associated with reduced cytokine–induced neutrophil chemoattractant expression. Ichiguchi O, et al. **Transplantation** 1998 Feb 27;65(4):465–72

Donor bone marrow potentiates the effect of tacrolimus on nonvascularized heart allograft survival: association with microchimerism and growth of donor dendritic cell progenitors from recipient bone marrow. Khanna A, et al. **Transplantation** 1998 Feb 27;65(4):479–85

Blockade of induced xenoantigen expression prevents rejection after retransplantation of accommodated hamster–to–rat heart xenografts. Lin Y, et al.
Transplantation 1998 Feb 15;65(3):340–5

Awareness of donor alloantigens in antiadhesion therapy induces antigen–specific unresponsiveness to islet allografts. Nishihara M, et al. **Transplantation** 1997 Oct 15; 64(7):965–70

A strong impact of matching for a limited number of HLA–DR antigens on graft survival and rejection episodes: a single–center study of first cadaveric kidneys to nonsensitized recipients. Reisaeter AV, et al.
Transplantation 1998 Aug 27;66(4):523–8

Transplantation of CD95 ligand–expressing grafts: influence of transplantation site and difficulty in protecting allo– and xenografts. Seino K, et al. **Transplantation** 1997 Oct 15; 64(7):1050–4

Patterns of allosensitization in allograft recipients: long–term cardiac allograft acceptance is associated with active alloantibody production in conjunction with active inhibition of alloreactive delayed–type hypersensitivity. VanBuskirk AM, et al. **Transplantation** 1998 Apr 27; 65(8):1115–23

Use of low–dose OKT3 as induction therapy in liver transplantation. Whiting JF, et al. **Transplantation** 1998 Feb 27;65(4):577–80

Contrasting outcomes of donor–specific blood transfusion: effectiveness against cell–mediated but not antibody–mediated rejection. Yang CP, et al.
Transplantation 1998 Sep 15;66(5):639–45

Comparison of tacrolimus with microemulsion cyclosporine as primary immunosuppression in hepatitis C patients after liver transplantation. Zervos XA, et al. **Transplantation** 1998 Apr 27;65(8):1044–6

Long–term survival of hamster islet xenografts in mice under short–course treatment with nondepleting versus depleting anti–CD4 monoclonal antibodies. Lu X, et al.
Xenotransplantation 1998 May;5(2):154–63

[Allograft "acceptance" and tolerance: a new concept] Starzl TE. **Bull Acad Natl Med** 1998;182(1):79–85; discussion 85–6 (24 ref.) (Eng. Abstr.) **(Fre)**

[Renal transplant and chronic rejection in pediatrics] Cano FJ. **Rev Med Chil** 1998 Jan;126(1):96–106 (36 ref.) (Eng. Abstr.) **(Spa)**

GRAFT SURVIVAL

PHYSIOLOGY

Neonatal intrathymic splenocyte injection yields prolonged cardiac xenograft survival. Fujii Y, et al. **Acta Med Okayama** 1998 Apr;52(2):83–8

Graft survival and risk factors of penetrating keratoplasty for microbial keratitis. Lomholt JA, et al. **Acta Ophthalmol Scand** 1997 Aug;75(4):418–22

Effects of electroacupuncture and transcutaneous electrical nerve stimulation on survival of musculocutaneous flap in rats. Niina Y, et al. **Am J Chin Med** 1997;25(3–4):273–80

Effect of alignment of the transplanted graft extracellular matrix on cellular repopulation and newly synthesized collagen. Matsumoto N, et al. **Arch Orthop Trauma Surg** 1998;117(4–5):215–21

Assessment of tissue viability using near-infrared spectroscopy. Stranc MF, et al. **Br J Plast Surg** 1998 Apr; 51(3):210–7

The use of near-infrared spectroscopy for assessing flap viability during reconstructive surgery. Thorniley MS, et al. **Br J Plast Surg** 1998 Apr;51(3):218–26

Role of endogenous endothelin in the development of graft arteriosclerosis in rat cardiac allografts: antiproliferative effects of bosentan, a nonselective endothelin receptor antagonist. Okada K, et al. **Circulation** 1998 Jun 16; 97(23):2346–51

Assessment of function and survival as measures of renal graft outcome following kidney and kidney-pancreas transplantation in type I diabetics. Douzdjian V, et al. **Clin Transplant** 1998 Apr;12(2):93–8

Effect of initial slow graft function on renal allograft rejection and survival. Humar A, et al. **Clin Transplant** 1997 Dec;11(6):623–7

Skin grafting. From here to there. Ratner D. **Dermatol Clin** 1998 Jan;16(1):75–90 (87 ref.)

Transplantation of allogeneic islets of Langerhans in the rat liver: effects of macrophage depletion on graft survival and microenvironment activation. Bottino R, et al. **Diabetes** 1998 Mar;47(3):316–23

Prolonged survival of rat islet and skin xenografts in mice treated with donor splenocytes and anti-CD154 monoclonal antibody. Gordon EJ, et al. **Diabetes** 1998 Aug; 47(8):1199–206

Successful islet autotransplantation in humans: functional insulin secretory reserve as an estimate of surviving islet cell mass. Teuscher AU, et al. **Diabetes** 1998 Mar; 47(3):324–30

Length of metabolic normalization after rat islet cell transplantation depends on endocrine cell composition of graft and on donor age. Keymeulen B, et al. **Diabetologia** 1997 Oct;40(10):1152–8

Alveolar expansion itself but not continuous oxygen supply enhances postmortem preservation of pulmonary grafts. Van Raemdonck DE, et al. **Eur J Cardiothorac Surg** 1998 Apr;13(4):431–40; discussion 440–1

Robust growth of chronically injured spinal cord axons induced by grafts of genetically modified NGF-secreting cells. Blesch A, et al. **Exp Neurol** 1997 Dec;148(2):444–52

Factors affecting hemopoietic recovery after high-dose therapy and autologous peripheral blood progenitor cell transplantation: a single center experience. Olivieri A, et al. **Haematologica** 1998 Apr;83(4):329–37

Efficient transfer of genes into murine cardiac grafts by Starburst polyamidoamine dendrimers. Qin L, et al. **Hum Gene Ther** 1998 Mar 1;9(4):553–60

Identification of clinical and histopathologic risk factors for diminished renal function 2 years posttransplant. Nickerson P, et al. **J Am Soc Nephrol** 1998 Mar;9(3):482–7

Acellular human dermis promotes cultured keratinocyte engraftment. Rennekampff HO, et al. **J Burn Care Rehabil** 1997 Nov–Dec;18(6):535–44

Risks of subsequent pregnancies on mother and newborn in female heart transplant recipients. Branch KR, et al. **J Heart Lung Transplant** 1998 Jul;17(7):698–702

Saphenous vein graft shrinkage as a mechanism of stenosis soon after bypass surgery. Igarashi Y, et al. **Jpn Circ J** 1998 May;62(5):382–4

Transplantation of developing metanephroi into adult rats. Rogers SA, et al. **Kidney Int** 1998 Jul;54(1):27–37

Contribution of true cold and rewarming ischemia times to factors determining outcome after orthotopic liver transplantation. Piratvisuth T, et al. **Liver Transpl Surg** 1995 Sep;1(5):296–301

Vascularized collagen-glycosaminoglycan matrix provides a dermal substrate and improves take of cultured epithelial autografts. Orgill DP, et al. **Plast Reconstr Surg** 1998 Aug; 102(2):423–9

Effect of hyperbaric oxygen on a rat transverse rectus abdominis myocutaneous flap model. Ramon Y, et al. **Plast Reconstr Surg** 1998 Aug;102(2):416–22

The influence of occlusive dressing and hyperbaric oxygen on flap survival and the healing of ischaemic wounds. Quirinia A, et al. **Scand J Plast Reconstr Surg Hand Surg** 1998 Mar;32(1):1–8

Downregulation of cytokine-induced neutrophil chemoattractant and prolongation of rat liver allograft survival by interleukin-10. Zou XM, et al. **Surg Today** 1998; 28(2):184–91

Extrinsic intestinal reinnervation after canine small bowel autotransplantation. Sugitani A, et al. **Surgery** 1998 Jan; 123(1):25–35

Survival of onlay bone grafts. A study in the adult rat. Gordh M. **Swed Dent J Suppl** 1998;127:1–52

Interstitial and vascular pancreas rejection in relation to graft survival. Boonstra JG, et al. **Transpl Int** 1997;10(6):451–6

Long-term effect of cyclooxygenase inhibition with acetylsalicylic acid in cadaveric renal transplants. Abendroth D, et al. **Transplant Proc** 1997 Nov;29(7):3004–5

Correlation between graft mass and graft survival time in a discordant cardiac xenotransplantation model: a preliminary report. Akpinar E, et al. **Transplant Proc** 1998 May;30(3):812–3

Ten year experience in orthotopic heart transplantation: single center result. Aziz T, et al. **Transplant Proc** 1998 Aug;30(5):1915–6

Spontaneous liver graft acceptance is mediated by intragraft FAS-ligand expression and viable passenger leukocytes. Fändrich F, et al. **Transplant Proc** 1998 Aug;30(5):2360–1

Impact of donor gender on graft survival after liver transplantation. Grande L, et al. **Transplant Proc** 1997 Dec; 29(8):3373–4

Graft survival rates in kidney transplant recipients of different blood groups. Haberal M, et al. **Transplant Proc** 1998 May; 30(3):741–3

Clinical outcome of cadaveric renal transplantation with non-heart-beating donors: special reference to serious complications. Hiraga S, et al. **Transplant Proc** 1997 Dec; 29(8):3561–4

Complete withdrawal of immunosuppression in kidney allograft recipients: a prospective study in rhesus monkeys. Jonker M, et al. **Transplant Proc** 1998 Aug;30(5):2451–3

Correlation between the Banff classification and reversal of acute renal rejection--Part 1. Kokado Y, et al. **Transplant Proc** 1998 Feb;30(1):101–3

Effect of hemodynamics on graft rejection in the heterotopic heart transplantation model. Lange V, et al. **Transplant Proc** 1998 Jun;30(4):1014–6

The effect of delayed graft function and early graft rejection on renal transplant outcome. Marcén R, et al. **Transplant Proc** 1998 Aug;30(5):1776–7

Effect of variability of cyclosporine pharmacokinetics on long-term renal allograft survival. Markell MS, et al. **Transplant Proc** 1998 Aug;30(5):1980–2

Acute rejection is a major risk factor for chronic rejection. Matas AJ. **Transplant Proc** 1998 Aug;30(5):1766–8 (27 ref.)

Analysis of xenogeneic microchimerism in hamster-to-rat lung xenotransplantation. Miyata Y, et al. **Transplant Proc** 1997 Dec;29(8):3505–7

Mechanisms of preservation and reperfusion injury in human liver transplantation. Mueller AR, et al. **Transplant Proc** 1997 Dec;29(8):3455–7

FTY720 inhibits the mRNA expression of intragraft cytotoxic molecules, leading to cardiac allograft survival. Nakajima H, et al. **Transplant Proc** 1998 Aug;30(5):2217–20

Kidney graft weight as an important risk factor for long-term graft survival. Nishimura Y, et al. **Transplant Proc** 1998 Feb;30(1):107–10

Relationship between maintenance dose of cyclosporine and long-term kidney graft survival. Collaborative Transplant Study. Opelz G. **Transplant Proc** 1998 Aug;30(5):1716–7

Trough cyclosporine concentration variability. Savoldi S, et al. **Transplant Proc** 1998 Aug;30(5):1642–4

Elimination of Kupffer cells and administration of protease inhibitor improve graft viability and prevent reperfusion injury in NHBD. Tsukamoto S, et al. **Transplant Proc** 1997 Dec;29(8):3463–4

Early acute rejection episodes are reversible following retransplantation into a syngeneic donor and do not progress to chronic rejection. Tullius SG, et al. **Transplant Proc** 1997 Nov;29(7):3034–5

Blood flow and oxygen extraction during normothermic recirculation and total body cooling predict viability of liver from non-heart-beating pig donors. Valero R, et al. **Transplant Proc** 1997 Dec;29(8):3469–70

Protective effect of TNF-alpha and IL-1 beta inhibitor FR167653 on ischemia-reperfusion injury in rat small intestinal transplantation. Yamada T, et al. **Transplant Proc** 1998 Sep;30(6):2638

Donor-specific antibodies after transplantation by flow cytometry: relative change in fluorescence ratio most sensitive risk factor for graft survival. Christiaans MH, et al. **Transplantation** 1998 Feb 15;65(3):427–33

Determination of an improved sirolimus (rapamycin)-based regimen for induction of allograft tolerance in mice treated with antilymphocyte serum and donor-specific bone marrow. Hale DA, et al. **Transplantation** 1998 Feb 27; 65(4):473–9

Transient complement inhibition plus T-cell immunosuppression induces long-term survival of mouse-to-rat cardiac xenografts. Koyamada N, et al. **Transplantation** 1998 May 15;65(9):1210–5

Protection of canine pancreatic microvascular endothelium against cold ischemic injury during preservation by the two-layer method. Kuroda Y, et al. **Transplantation** 1997 Oct 15;64(7):948–53

Delayed graft function does not reduce the survival of renal transplant allografts. Marcén R, et al. **Transplantation** 1998 Aug 27;66(4):461–6

Kinetics of intragraft cytokine expression, cellular infiltration, and cell death in rejection of renal allografts compared with acceptance of liver allografts in a rat model: early activation and apoptosis is associated with liver graft acceptance. Sharland A, et al. **Transplantation** 1998 May 27;65(10):1370–7

Selective revascularization of hepatic artery thromboses after liver transplantation improves patient and graft survival. Sheiner PA, et al. **Transplantation** 1997 Nov 15; 64(9):1295–9

Cardiac allograft tolerance: failure to develop in interleukin-4-deficient mice correlates with unusual allosensitization patterns. Sirak JH, et al. **Transplantation** 1998 May 27;65(10):1352–6

Interleukin-4 or interleukin-10 expressed from adenovirus-transduced syngeneic islet grafts fails to prevent beta cell destruction in diabetic NOD mice. Smith DK, et al. **Transplantation** 1997 Oct 15;64(7):1040–9

HLA and cross-reactive antigen group matching for cadaver kidney allocation. Starzl TE, et al. **Transplantation** 1997 Oct 15;64(7):983–91

[Structure of long-term transplants of embryonal anlages of the rat central nervous system] Otellin VA, et al. **Morfologiia** 1998;113(2):39–43 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Rus)**

GRAFT-VERSUS-HOST DISEASE see **GRAFT VS HOST DISEASE**

GRAFT VS HOST DISEASE

Cutaneous graft-versus-host disease. Aractingi S, et al. **Arch Dermatol** 1998 May;134(5):602–12 (75 ref.)

T-cell-depleted allogeneic bone marrow transplantation as postremission therapy for acute myelogenous leukemia: freedom from relapse in the absence of graft-versus-host disease. Papadopoulos EB, et al. **Blood** 1998 Feb 1; 91(3):1083–90

Chronic graft-versus-host disease. Parkman R. **Curr Opin Hematol** 1998 Jan;5(1):22–5 (32 ref.)

BLOOD

Sphingosine-phosphate content in the plasma of platelet concentrates correlates with poor platelet increments after transfusion and with occurrences of transfusion reactions in patients [letter] Igarashi Y, et al. **Am J Hematol** 1998 Mar;57(3):261–2

Soluble Fas levels in sera of bone marrow transplantation recipients are increased during acute graft-versus-host disease but not during infections. Liem LM, et al. **Blood** 1998 Feb 15;91(4):1464–8

Involvement of Fas-mediated apoptosis in the hematopoietic progenitor cells of graft-versus-host reaction-associated myelosuppression. Mori T, et al. **Blood** 1998 Jul 1; 92(1):101–7

Immunophenotypic profile of peripheral blood eosinophils in acute graft-vs.-host disease. Rumi C, et al. **Exp Hematol** 1998 Feb;26(2):170–8

Clinical relevance of serum soluble interleukin-2 receptor levels in acute and chronic graft-versus-host disease. Kobayashi S, et al. **Leuk Lymphoma** 1997 Dec; 28(1-2):159–69

Restricted use of T-cell receptor V beta genes in posttransfusion graft-versus-host disease. Wang L, et al. **Transfusion** 1997 Nov–Dec;37(11–12):1184–91

CEREBROSPINAL FLUID

[Intrathecal immunoglobulin synthesis evaluation in bone marrow transplantation] de Almeida SM, et al. **Arq Neuropsiquiatr** 1997 Dec;55(4):801–11 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Por)**

CHEMICALLY INDUCED

Cyclosporin A-induced graft-versus-host disease following autologous bone marrow and stem cell transplantation in hematological malignancies of childhood. Gruhn B, et al. **Bone Marrow Transplant** 1998 May;21(9):901–7

[Allopurinol as an inducer of acute graft-versus-host-like drug reaction. Case report with review of the literature] Jappe U, et al. **Hautarzt** 1998 Feb;49(2):126–30 (38 ref.) (Eng. Abstr.) **(Ger)**

CLASSIFICATION

Reproducibility in retrospective grading of acute graft-versus-host disease after allogeneic marrow transplantation. Martin P, et al. **Bone Marrow Transplant** 1998 Feb;21(3):273–9

COMPLICATIONS

Idiopathic pneumonia syndrome in mice after allogeneic bone marrow transplantation. Shankar G, et al. **Am J Respir Cell Mol Biol** 1998 Feb;18(2):235–42

A role for transforming growth factor-beta1 in the increased pneumonitis in murine allogeneic bone marrow transplant recipients with graft-versus-host disease after pulmonary herpes simplex virus type 1 infection. Adler H, et al. **Blood** 1998 Oct 1;92(7):2581–9

Complete heart block in association with graft-versus-host disease. Gilman AL, et al. **Bone Marrow Transplant** 1998 Jan;21(1):85–8

Herpes simplex infection of the jejunum occurring in the early post-transplantation period. Kingreen D, et al. **Bone Marrow Transplant** 1997 Dec;20(11):989–91

Bone marrow infarction due to acute graft-versus-host disease in an acute lymphoblastic leukemia patient after unrelated bone marrow transplantation. Mori A, et al. **Bone Marrow Transplant** 1998 Mar;21(6):615–7

Pneumococcal pericarditis with cardiac tamponade in a

patient with chronic graft-versus-host disease. Pérez Retortillo JA, et al. **Bone Marrow Transplant** 1998 Feb; 21(3):299-300

Massive pericardial effusion complicating the course of chronic graft-versus-host disease (cGVHD) in a child with acute lymphoblastic leukemia following allogeneic bone marrow transplantation. Toren A, et al. **Bone Marrow Transplant** 1997 Nov;20(9):805-7

Myositis associated with graft-versus-host disease. Parker PM, et al. **Curr Opin Rheumatol** 1997 Nov;9(6):513-9 (59 ref.)

Hepatobiliary graft-versus-host disease manifested by common and hepatic biliary duct obstruction. Zelig O, et al. **Digestion** 1997;58(5):494-7

Use of octreotide in the symptomatic management of diarrhea induced by graft-versus-host disease in patients with hematologic malignancies. Ippoliti C, et al. **J Clin Oncol** 1997 Nov;15(11):3350-4

Duodenal hematoma as a complication of endoscopic biopsy in pediatric bone marrow transplant recipients. Ramakrishna J, et al. **J Pediatr Gastroenterol Nutr** 1997 Oct;25(4):426-9

Gastrointestinal emergencies in patients with acute intestinal graft-versus-host disease. Chirletti P, et al. **Leuk Lymphoma** 1998 Mar;29(1-2):129-37

Octreotide in the management of diarrhea induced by graft versus host disease. Ippoliti C, et al. **Oncol Nurs Forum** 1998 Jun;25(5):873-8

[Pyogenic granuloma of the tongue in chronic graft versus host disease] Bachmeyer C, et al. **Ann Dermatol Venereol** 1996;123(9):552-4 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Fre)**

DIAGNOSIS

Graft versus host disease following intrauterine and exchange transfusions for rhesus haemolytic disease. Harte G, et al. **Aust N Z J Obstet Gynaecol** 1997 Aug;37(3):319-22

Soluble interleukin-2 receptor serum levels after allogeneic bone marrow transplantations as a marker for GVHD. Grimm J, et al. **Bone Marrow Transplant** 1998 Jan; 21(1):29-32

Dermatomyositis-like graft-versus-host disease [letter] Ollivier I, et al. **Br J Dermatol** 1998 Mar;138(3):558-9

Acute graft-versus-host disease of the esophagus. Otero Lopez-Cubero S, et al. **Endoscopy** 1997 Sep;29(7):S35-6

Simple diagnosis of graft-versus-host disease. Hiraoka A, et al. **J Allergy Clin Immunol** 1997 Dec;100(6 Pt 2):S70-2

Immunophenotyping as a diagnostic tool to differentiate lichen planus from chronic graft-versus-host disease: diagnostic observations on two patients. Hitchins L, et al. **J Investig Med** 1997 Oct;45(8):463-8

Detection of circulating donor deoxyribonucleic acid by microsatellite analysis in a liver transplant recipient. Burt M, et al. **Liver Transpl Surg** 1996 Sep;2(5):391-4

Diffuse biliary tract involvement mimicking primary sclerosing cholangitis in an experimental model of chronic graft-versus-host disease in mice. Nonomura A, et al. **Pathol Int** 1998 Jun;48(6):421-7

[Acute graft versus host disease (GvHD) after heart-lung transplantation] Pfitzmann R, et al. **Z Kardiol** 1997 Oct; 86(10):863-7 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Ger)**

[Molecular diagnosis of post-transfusion GVHD using Y-chromosome specific sequences] Hayakawa S, et al. **Nippon Rinsho** 1997 Sep;55(9):2272-6 (17 ref.) (Eng. Abstr.) **(Jpn)**

[Differential diagnosis of post-transfusion graft-versus-host disease (GVHD) by rapid immunopathologic examination of the skin] Nagata S, et al. **Nippon Rinsho** 1997 Sep; 55(9):2262-6 (10 ref.) (Eng. Abstr.) **(Jpn)**

[Genetic diagnosis for post-transfusion graft-versus-host disease using PCR amplification of variable number of tandem repeats] Uchida S, et al. **Nippon Rinsho** 1997 Sep; 55(9):2267-71 (15 ref.) (Eng. Abstr.) **(Jpn)**

DRUG THERAPY

Intra-mesenteric artery steroid administration relieved severe refractory gastro-intestinal graft-vs.-host disease in an allogeneic bone marrow transplantation patient. Sato T, et al. **Am J Hematol** 1997 Dec;56(4):277-80

Early treatment of acute graft-versus-host disease with high- or low-dose 6-methylprednisolone: a multicenter randomized trial from the Italian Group for Bone Marrow Transplantation. Van Lint MT, et al. **Blood** 1998 Oct 1; 92(7):2288-93

Mycophenolate mofetil for the treatment of acute and chronic GVHD in bone marrow transplant patients. Basara N, et al. **Bone Marrow Transplant** 1998 Jul;22(1):61-5

The role of thalidomide in the treatment of refractory chronic graft-versus-host disease following bone marrow transplantation in children. Rovelli A, et al. **Bone Marrow Transplant** 1998 Mar;21(6):577-81

Oral beclomethasone dipropionate for treatment of intestinal graft-versus-host disease: a randomized, controlled trial [see comments] McDonald GB, et al. **Gastroenterology** 1998 Jul;115(1):28-35. Comment in: Gastroenterology 1998 Jul;115(1):220-2.

Intestinal graft-versus-host disease [editorial; comment] Shanahan F. **Gastroenterology** 1998 Jul;115(1):220-2. Comment on: Gastroenterology 1998 Jul;115(1):28-35.

FK506 inhibits severe graft-versus-host disease without mediating the involvement of perforin and granzyme B. Tao HR. **Hokkaido Igaku Zasshi** 1998 May;73(3):227-37

A thymic hormone protects mice from enteropathy during acute graft-versus-host disease. Inagaki-Ohara K, et al. **Microbiol Immunol** 1997;41(11):883-9

Differential effect of azidothymidine on resting and activated cells: potentiality of this drug for treatment of post-transfusion graft-versus-host disease. Nishimura M, et al. **Res Commun Mol Pathol Pharmacol** 1998 May; 100(2):131-8

Inhibition of murine chronic graft-versus-host disease by the chloroform extract of Tripterygium wilfordii Hook f. Asano K, et al. **Transpl Immunol** 1997 Dec;5(4):315-9

[Treatment of transfusion-associated graft-versus-host disease] Yasukawa M. **Nippon Rinsho** 1997 Sep; 55(9):2290-5 (13 ref.) (Eng. Abstr.) **(Jpn)**

EPIDEMIOLOGY

Neurological and neuroradiological findings in long-term survivors of allogeneic bone marrow transplantation. Padovan CS, et al. **Ann Neurol** 1998 May;43(5):627-33

Quantitative assessment of hematopoietic chimerism after allogeneic bone marrow transplantation has predictive value for the occurrence of irreversible graft failure and graft-vs.-host disease. Gyger M, et al. **Exp Hematol** 1998 May;26(5):426-34

High incidence of chronic graft versus host disease after allogeneic peripheral blood progenitor cell transplantation. The Spanish Group of Allo-PBPCT. Urbano-Ispizua A, et al. **Haematologica** 1997 Nov-Dec;82(6):683-9

[Allogenic blood stem cell transplants: characteristics of transplantation material and clinical transplantation course] Zaucha JM, et al. **Pol Merkuriusz Lek** 1998 Mar; 4(21):130-3 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Pol)**

ETIOLOGY

Transfusion-associated graft-versus-host disease in immunocompetent patient: early diagnosis and therapy. Sakurai M, et al. **Am J Hematol** 1998 May;58(1):84-6

Allogeneic peripheral blood stem cell transplantation may be associated with a high risk of chronic graft-versus-host disease. Storek J, et al. **Blood** 1997 Dec 15;90(12):4705-9

Acquired ichthyosis associated with chronic graft-versus-host disease following allogeneic peripheral blood stem cell transplantation in a patient with chronic myelogenous leukemia. Dilek I, et al. **Bone Marrow Transplant** 1998 Jun;21(11):1159-61

GVHD: overview on pathophysiology, incidence, clinical and biological features. Klingebiel T, et al. **Bone Marrow Transplant** 1998 Apr;21 Suppl 2:S45-9 (26 ref.)

CMV-viraemia during allogenic bone marrow transplantation in paediatric patients: association with survival and graft-versus-host disease. Matthes-Martin S, et al. **Bone Marrow Transplant** 1998 Apr;21 Suppl 2:S53-6

Quantification of CMV viraemia in a case of transfusion-related graft-versus-host disease associated with purine analogue treatment. Deane M, et al. **Br J Haematol** 1997 Oct;99(1):162-4

Oral squamous cell carcinoma after allogeneic bone marrow transplantation for Fanconi anaemia. Millen FJ, et al. **Br J Haematol** 1997 Nov;99(2):410-4

Arterial expression of the plasminogen activator system early after cardiac transplantation. Garvin MR, et al. **Cardiovasc Res** 1997 Aug;35(2):241-9

Graft-versus-host disease after liver and small bowel transplantation in a child. Reyes J, et al. **Clin Transplant** 1997 Oct;11(5 Pt 1):345-8

Transfusion-associated graft-versus-host disease. Orlin JB, et al. **Curr Opin Hematol** 1997 Nov;4(6):442-8 (54 ref.)

Graft-versus-host-like mucocutaneous eruptions with serological features of paraneoplastic pemphigus and systemic lupus erythematosus in a patient with non-Hodgkin's lymphoma. Mahler V, et al. **Dermatology** 1998;197(1):78-83 (30 ref.)

Allogeneic peripheral blood stem cell transplantation: is there an increased risk of graft vs host disease in leukemia patients? Koç H, et al. **J Chemother** 1997 Oct;9(5):371-6

Toxic epidermal necrolysis possibly linked to hyperacute graft-versus-host disease after allogeneic bone marrow transplantation. Takeda H, et al. **J Dermatol** 1997 Oct; 24(10):635-41

A case of chronic graft-versus-host-disease following allogeneic peripheral blood stem cell rescue for poor graft function after bone marrow transplantation. Kim HJ, et al. **Korean J Intern Med** 1998 Feb;13(1):60-3

Chimerism in scleroderma [letter; comment] Aractingi S, et al. **Lancet** 1998 Jun 20;351(9119):1886; discussion 1887. Comment on: Lancet 1998 Feb 21;351(9102):559-62.

Transplantation of unmanipulated allogeneic PBSC: preliminary report on 24 patients. Majolino I, et al. **Leuk Lymphoma** 1997 Dec;26 Suppl 1:53-9

A case of chronic graft-versus-host disease following living-related donor kidney transplantation. Ohtsuka Y, et al. **Nephron** 1998;78(2):215-7

Oral aspects and management of severe graft-vs-host disease in a young patient with beta-thalassemia: case report. da Fonseca MA, et al. **Pediatr Dent** 1998 Jan-Feb;20(1):57-61

HLA homozygosity and the risk of graft-versus-host disease. Martin PJ, et al. **Tissue Antigens** 1997 Aug;50(2):119-23

Association between interleukin-4-producing T lymphocyte frequencies and reduced risk of graft-versus-host disease. Imami N, et al. **Transplantation** 1998 Apr 15;65(7):979-88

Low incidence of acute graft-versus-host disease, using unrelated HLA-A-, HLA-B-, and HLA-DR-compatible donors and conditioning, including anti-T-cell antibodies. Ringdén O, et al. **Transplantation** 1998 Sep 15;66(5):620-5

[Liver complications in stem-cell transplantation] Karthaus M, et al. **Dtsch Med Wochenschr** 1997 Sep 19; 122(38):1154-60 (50 ref.) **(Ger)**

[Graft-versus-host disease after organ transplantation: donor and host factors] Kobayashi E. **Nippon Geka Gakkai Zasshi** 1998 Feb;99(2):118-23 (34 ref.) (Eng. Abstr.) **(Jpn)**

[Possible involvement of donor-derived B cells in development of post-transfusion graft-versus-host disease] Nishimura M, et al. **Nippon Rinsho** 1997 Sep;55(9):2246-51 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Jpn)**

[Clinicopathological features of transfusion-associated graft-versus-host disease] Otsuka S, et al. **Nippon Rinsho** 1997 Sep;55(9):2252-8 (20 ref.) (Eng. Abstr.) **(Jpn)**

[One-way matching of HLA antigens between recipient and donor as a risk factor of transfusion-associated GVHD] Takahashi K. **Nippon Rinsho** 1997 Sep;55(9):2240-5 (22 ref.) (Eng. Abstr.) **(Jpn)**

[GVHD-like syndrome following blood transfusions in patients undergoing cardiac operations] Ino T, et al. **Rinsho Kyobu Geka** 1987;7(2):115-9 (27 ref.) (Eng. Abstr.) **(Jpn)**

[Posttransfusion graft vs host disease] Muñoz MC, et al. **Sangre (Barc)** 1998 Feb;43(1):55-8 (20 ref.) **(Spa)**

GENETICS

Effect of HLA matching on outcome of related and unrelated donor transplantation therapy for chronic myelogenous leukemia. Petersdorf E, et al. **Hematol Oncol Clin North Am** 1998 Feb;12(1):107-21 (39 ref.)

The use of counterflow centrifugal elutriation for the depletion of T cells from unrelated donor bone marrow. Neudorf SM, et al. **J Hematother** 1997 Aug;6(4):351-9

Murine graft-versus-host disease in an F1-hybrid model using IFN-gamma gene knockout donors. Ellison CA, et al. **J Immunol** 1998 Jul 15;161(2):631-40

IMMUNOLOGY

Human CTLA-4 is expressed in situ on T lymphocytes in germinal centers, in cutaneous graft-versus-host disease, and in Hodgkin's disease. Vandenborre K, et al. **Am J Pathol** 1998 Apr;152(4):963-73

Cellular modulation of acute graft-vs.-host disease. Colby C, et al. **Biol Blood Marrow Transplant** 1997 Dec; 3(6):287-93 (62 ref.)

Evaluation of pretransplant donor anti-recipient cytotoxic and helper T lymphocyte responses as correlates of acute graft-vs.-host disease and survival after unrelated marrow transplantation. Pei J, et al. **Biol Blood Marrow Transplant** 1997 Aug;3(3):142-9

Interleukin-12 inhibits graft-versus-host disease through an Fas-mediated mechanism associated with alterations in donor T-cell activation and expansion. Dey BR, et al. **Blood** 1998 May 1;91(9):3315-22

Prevention of marrow graft rejection without induction of graft-versus-host disease by a cytotoxic T-cell clone that recognizes recipient alloantigens. Kusunoki Y, et al. **Blood** 1998 Jun 1;91(11):4038-44

Relative importance of CD4+ and CD8+ T cell repertoires in the development of acute graft-versus-host disease in a murine model of bone marrow transplantation. Miconnet I, et al. **Bone Marrow Transplant** 1998 Mar;21(6):583-90

Specific depletion of alloreactive T cells in HLA-identical siblings: a method for separating graft-versus-host and graft-versus-leukaemia reactions. Mavroudis DA, et al. **Br J Haematol** 1998 Jun;101(3):565-70

Intermediate TCR cells can induce graft-versus-host disease after allogeneic bone marrow transplantation. Weerasinghe A, et al. **Cell Immunol** 1998 Apr 10;185(1):14-29

Antigen-presenting cells (APC) of mice with chronic graft-versus-host disease (GVHD) cause excessive activation-induced death of T helper cells. Haridas V, et al. **Clin Exp Immunol** 1997 Dec;110(3):454-63

Analysis of graft-versus-host disease (GVHD) and graft rejection using MHC class I-deficient mice. Shenoy S, et al. **Clin Exp Immunol** 1998 May;112(2):188-95

Cytokine-enhanced mixed lymphocyte reaction (MLR) in cord blood. Umemoto M, et al. **Clin Exp Immunol** 1998 Jun;112(3):459-63

The frequency and avidity of committed cytotoxic T lymphocytes (cCTL) for donor HLA class I and class II antigens and their relation with graft vascular disease. van Besouw NM, et al. **Clin Exp Immunol** 1998 Mar; 111(3):548-54

Effect of in vivo administration of IL-3 and IL-6, alone and in combination with G-CSF, GM-CSF or IL-1, on haematopoiesis, graft-versus-host disease and survival after murine haematopoietic stem cell transplantation. Atkinson K, et al. **Cytokines Mol Ther** 1995 Mar;1(1):47-55

Inhibition of in vitro immunoglobulin production by IL-12 in murine chronic graft-vs.-host disease: synergism with IL-18. Lauwerys BR, et al. **Eur J Immunol** 1998 Jun; 28(6):2017-24

Localization to chromosome 11 of a gene encoding a human

minor histocompatibility antigen. Gubarev MI, et al. **Exp Hematol** 1998 Sep;26(10):976–81

Immunophenotypic profile of peripheral blood eosinophils in acute graft-vs.-host disease. Rumi C, et al. **Exp Hematol** 1998 Feb;26(2):170–8

Prolonged secretion of IL-15 in patients with severe forms of acute graft–versus–host disease after allogeneic bone marrow transplantation in children. Kumaki S, et al. **Int J Hematol** 1998 Apr;67(3):307–12

Immunohistology of skin and oral biopsies in graft–versus–host disease after bone marrow transplantation and cytokine therapy. Yamada H, et al. **J Allergy Clin Immunol** 1997 Dec;100(6 Pt 2):S73–6

The lymphocytic infiltrate in acute cutaneous allogeneic graft–versus–host reactions lacks evidence for phenotypic restriction in donor–derived cells. Horn TD, et al. **J Cutan Pathol** 1998 Apr;25(4):210–4

Rapamycin inhibits the generation of graft–versus–host disease– and graft–versus–leukemia–causing T cells by interfering with the production of Th1 or Th1 cytotoxic cytokines. Blazar BR, et al. **J Immunol** 1998 Jun 1; 160(11):5355–65

Anti–CD3 epsilon F(ab')2 fragments inhibit T cell expansion in vivo during graft–versus–host disease or the primary immune response to nominal antigen. Blazar BR, et al. **J Immunol** 1997 Dec 15;159(12):5821–33

Fas–mediated liver damage in MRL hemopoietic chimeras undergoing lpr–mediated graft–versus–host disease. Bobé P, et al. **J Immunol** 1997 Nov 1;159(9):4197–204

T cells specific for a polymorphic segment of CD45 induce graft–versus–host disease with predominant pulmonary vasculitis. Chen W, et al. **J Immunol** 1998 Jul 15; 161(2):909–18

Ex vivo anti–CD3 antibody–activated donor T cells have a reduced ability to cause lethal murine graft–versus–host disease but retain their ability to facilitate alloengraftment. Drobyski WR, et al. **J Immunol** 1998 Sep 1;161(5):2610–9

Repertoire analysis of CD8+ T cell responses to minor histocompatibility antigens involved in graft–versus–host disease. Friedman TM, et al. **J Immunol** 1998 Jul 1; 161(1):41–8

Involvement of CD40 ligand–CD40 and CTLA4–B7 pathways in murine acute graft–versus–host disease induced by allogeneic T cells lacking CD28. Saito K, et al. **J Immunol** 1998 May 1;160(9):4225–31

Differential expression of Fas and Fas ligand in acute and chronic graft–versus–host disease: up–regulation of Fas and Fas ligand requires CD8+ T cell activation and IFN–gamma production. Shustov A, et al. **J Immunol** 1998 Sep 15;161(6):2848–55

Association between leukocyte infiltration and development of glomerulosclerosis in experimental lupus nephritis. Kootstra CJ, et al. **J Pathol** 1998 Feb;184(2):219–25

Immune cholangitis: liver allograft rejection and graft–versus–host disease. Demetris AJ. **Mayo Clin Proc** 1998 Apr;73(4):367–79 (177 ref.)

Microchimerism: friend or foe? [news] Tyndall A, et al. **Nat Med** 1998 Apr;4(4):386–8

Acute, lethal graft–versus–host disease in an F1–hybrid model using grafts from parental–strain, T–cell receptor–delta gene knockout donors. Ellison C, et al. **Scand J Immunol** 1998 Sep;48(3):272–6

Severe graft–versus–host disease in SCID mice is associated with a decrease of selective donor cell TCR Vbeta specificities and increased expression of IFN–gamma and IL–4. Schneider MK, et al. **Scand J Immunol** 1997 Aug; 46(2):147–58

Immunologic abnormalities in scleroderma. Amento EP. **Semin Cutan Med Surg** 1998 Mar;17(1):18–21 (29 ref.)

Hemolytic reaction due to graft–versus–host (GVH) antibody production after liver transplantation from living donors: report of two cases. Kunimasa J, et al. **Surg Today** 1998; 28(8):857–61

Graft–versus–host disease: the influence of type 1 and type 2 T cell cytokines. Ferrara JL, et al. **Transfus Med Rev** 1998 Jan;12(1):1–17 (174 ref.)

Hematopoietic chimerism, tolerance induction and graft–versus–host disease: considerations for composite tissue transfer. Exner BG, et al. **Transplant Proc** 1998 Sep; 30(6):2718–20 (39 ref.)

GvHD after small bowel transplantation: the role of caspases, FAS–L, and galectin–1. Fändrich F, et al. **Transplant Proc** 1998 Sep;30(6):2594–5

Immunologic mechanism of rejection and graft–versus–host disease following orthotopic small intestinal transplantation in rats. Kawabe T, et al. **Transplant Proc** 1998 Feb; 30(1):27–8

Depletion of natural killer cells from the graft reduces interferon–gamma levels and lipopolysaccharide–induced tumor necrosis factor–alpha release in F1 hybrid mice with acute graft–versus–host disease. Ellison CA, et al. **Transplantation** 1998 Aug 15;66(3):284–94

Promiscuous recognition of major histocompatibility complex class II determinants in cyclosporine–induced syngeneic graft–versus–host disease: specificity of cytolytic effector T cells. Hess AD, et al. **Transplantation** 1998 Mar 27;65(6):785–92

METABOLISM

Expression of 70–kDa heat–shock protein during acute graft–versus–host disease. Goral J, et al. **Clin Immunol Immunopathol** 1998 Mar;86(3):252–8

Increased LFA–1 expression in intestines of rats with GVHD after small bowel transplantation. Poritz LS, et al. **Dig Dis Sci** 1998 Feb;43(2):221–8

The effects of pretransplant conditioning, graft–versus–host disease and sepsis on the CRP levels in bone marrow transplantation. Rintala E, et al. **Infection** 1997 Nov–Dec; 25(6):335–8

[Blood–brain barrier evaluation in bone marrow transplantation] de Almeida SM, et al. **Arq Neuropsiquiatr** 1997 Dec;55(4):812–8 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Por)**

NURSING

Topical armamentarium in the management of acute and chronic graft–versus–host disease. Ryan LG. **J Pediatr Oncol Nurs** 1997 Oct;14(4):239–51 (13 ref.)

PATHOLOGY

Differential effects of anti–Fas ligand and anti–tumor necrosis factor alpha antibodies on acute graft–versus–host disease pathologies. Hattori K, et al. **Blood** 1998 Jun 1; 91(11):4051–5

Total body irradiation and acute graft–versus–host disease: the role of gastrointestinal damage and inflammatory cytokines. Hill GR, et al. **Blood** 1997 Oct 15;90(8):3204–13

Involvement of Fas–mediated apoptosis in the hematopoietic progenitor cells of graft–versus–host reaction–associated myelosuppression. Mori T, et al. **Blood** 1998 Jul 1; 92(1):101–7

Autologous GVHD following PBSCT, with evidence for a graft–versus–myeloma effect. Byrne JL, et al. **Bone Marrow Transplant** 1997 Sep;20(6):517–20

Involvement of TNF–alpha secreting macrophages in lethal forms of human graft–versus–host disease. Facon T, et al. **Bone Marrow Transplant** 1997 Sep;20(6):511–5

Difference in the expression of Fas/Fas–ligand and the lymphocyte subset reconstitution according to the occurrence of acute GVHD. Lee S, et al. **Bone Marrow Transplant** 1997 Nov;20(10):883–8

Reproducibility in retrospective grading of acute graft–versus–host disease after allogeneic marrow transplantation. Martin P, et al. **Bone Marrow Transplant** 1998 Feb;21(3):273–9

Erythema induced by intra–arterial infusion chemotherapy on the buttock presenting GVHD–like features with marked cellular atypia in histology [letter] Demitsu T, et al. **Dermatology** 1998;197(1):88–9

Relationship of Bcl–2 expression with apoptosis and proliferation in colonic graft versus host disease. Kraus MD, et al. **Hum Pathol** 1998 Aug;29(8):869–75

Linear chronic cutaneous graft–versus–host disease. Kikuchi A, et al. **J Am Acad Dermatol** 1997 Dec;37(6):1004–6

Chronic mucosal changes of the colon in graft–versus–host disease. Asplund S, et al. **Mod Pathol** 1998 Jun;11(6):513–5

Fetal DNA and cells in women with systemic sclerosis [letter] Connolly MK, et al. **N Engl J Med** 1998 Sep 10; 339(11):771–2; discussion 772

Diagnosis and classification of the severity of graft versus host disease after experimental small–bowel transplantation in small animal models. Kizilisik TA, et al. **Transplant Proc** 1997 Nov;29(7):3030–3

[Histopathological diagnosis by skin biopsy] Kamide R. **Nippon Rinsho** 1997 Sep;55(9):2259–61 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Jpn)**

[An analysis of sclerodermatous graft–versus–host–disease after allogeneic bone marrow transplantation: CD8+CD57+T–cell proliferation and increased production of TGF–beta] Nakazawa Y, et al. **Rinsho Ketsueki** 1998 Mar;39(3):185–92 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Jpn)**

PHYSIOPATHOLOGY

Chronic graft–versus–host disease and seizure [letter] Azuno Y, et al. **Blood** 1998 Apr 1;91(7):2626–8

Phimosis as a manifestation of chronic graft–versus–host disease after allogeneic bone marrow transplantation. Kami M, et al. **Bone Marrow Transplant** 1998 Apr;21(7):721–3

Parotid gland dysfunction in a murine model of acute graft versus host disease [aGVHD]. Nagler RM, et al. **Head Neck** 1998 Jan;20(1):58–62

PREVENTION & CONTROL

Peptide analogs that inhibit IgE–Fc epsilon RI alpha interactions ameliorate the development of lethal graft–versus–host disease. Korngold R, et al. **Biol Blood Marrow Transplant** 1997 Oct;3(4):187–93

Methotrexate and cyclosporine for graft–vs.–host disease prevention: what length of therapy with cyclosporine? Storb R, et al. **Biol Blood Marrow Transplant** 1997 Oct; 3(4):194–201

Inactivation of leukocytes in platelet concentrates by photochemical treatment with psoralen plus UVA. Grass JA, et al. **Blood** 1998 Mar 15;91(6):2180–8

Identification of patients who may benefit from prophylactic immunotherapy after bone marrow transplantation for acute myeloid leukemia on the basis of lymphocyte recovery early after transplantation. Powles R, et al. **Blood** 1998 May 1;91(9):3481–6

Phase III study comparing methotrexate and tacrolimus (prograf, FK506) with methotrexate and cyclosporine for graft–versus–host disease prophylaxis after HLA–identical sibling bone marrow transplantation. Ratanatharathorn V, et al. **Blood** 1998 Oct 1;92(7):2303–14

Interleukin–12 preserves the graft–versus–leukemia effect of allogeneic CD8 T cells while inhibiting CD4–dependent graft–versus–host disease in mice. Yang YG, et al. **Blood** 1997 Dec 1;90(11):4651–60

Synergism between mycophenolate mofetil and cyclosporine in preventing graft–versus–host disease among lethally irradiated dogs given DLA–nonidentical unrelated marrow grafts. Yu C, et al. **Blood** 1998 Apr 1;91(7):2581–7

Isolated extramedullary relapse after allogeneic bone marrow transplantation for chronic myeloid leukemia. Au WY, et al. **Bone Marrow Transplant** 1998 Jul;22(1):99–102

T cell–depleted bone marrow transplantation and delayed T cell add–back to control acute GVHD and conserve a graft–versus–leukemia effect. Barrett AJ, et al. **Bone Marrow Transplant** 1998 Mar;21(6):543–51

Haematopoietic stem cells can induce specific skin graft acceptance across full MHC barriers. de Vries–van der Zwan A, et al. **Bone Marrow Transplant** 1998 Jul;22(1):91–8

Low–dose donor CD8+ cells in the CD4–depleted graft prevent allogeneic marrow graft rejection and severe graft–versus–host disease for chronic myeloid leukemia patients in first chronic phase. Gallardo D, et al. **Bone Marrow Transplant** 1997 Dec;20(11):945–52

Influence of ultraviolet–B irradiation on engraftment, graft–versus–host disease and graft–versus–leukemia effect in a rat model for allogeneic bone marrow transplantation. Gowing H, et al. **Bone Marrow Transplant** 1998 Apr; 21(8):801–7

Haploidentical peripheral blood stem cell transplantation with a combination of CD34 selection and T cell depletion as graft–versus–host disease prophylaxis in a patient with severe combined immunodeficiency [published erratum appears in Bone Marrow Transplant 1998 Apr;21(7):743] Martín–Hernández MP, et al. **Bone Marrow Transplant** 1997 Nov;20(9):797–9

Cyclosporine–A as GVHD prophylaxis in allogeneic BMT for childhood acute leukemia. AIEOP–BMT group. Pession A, et al. **Bone Marrow Transplant** 1998 Apr;21 Suppl 2:S50–2

Proposal for standard recommendations for prophylaxis of graft–versus–host disease in children. European Group for Blood and Marrow Transplantation (EBMT) Working Party Paediatric Diseases and the International Study Committee of the BFM family–subcommittee Bone Marrow Transplantation (IBFM–STG). Peters C, et al. **Bone Marrow Transplant** 1998 Apr;21 Suppl 2:S57–60

Combination therapy with a CD4–CDR3 peptide analog and cyclosporin A to prevent graft–vs–host disease in a MHC–haploidentical bone marrow transplantation model. Townsend RM, et al. **Clin Immunol Immunopathol** 1998 Jan;86(1):115–9

Does oxypentifylline reduce the intensity of acute graft–versus–host disease following allogeneic bone marrow transplantation? [letter] Ghosh K, et al. **Haematologia (Budap)** 1996;28(1):45–51

D6STNFa microsatellite locus correlates with CTLp frequency in unrelated bone marrow donor–recipient pairs. Hanifi Moghaddam P, et al. **Hum Immunol** 1998 May; 59(5):295–301

Irradiation of murine donor spleen cells with ultraviolet "B" light eliminates graft–versus–host and host–versus–graft response in allogeneic recipient mice [letter] Smith SL, et al. **In Vitro Cell Dev Biol Anim** 1997 Oct;33(9):674–6

Bone marrow transplantation. Yadav J. **Indian J Med Sci** 1997 Nov;51(11):426–9 (21 ref.)

Various graft vs. host diseases (GvHD) in rodents can be prevented and treated by malononitrilamides (MNAs). Schorlemmer HU, et al. **Inflamm Res** 1997 Aug;46 Suppl 2:S165–6

Suppression of graft–versus–host disease and amplification of graft–versus–tumor effects by activated natural killer cells after allogeneic bone marrow transplantation. Asai O, et al. **J Clin Invest** 1998 May 1;101(9):1835–42

CD4(+) T cells tolerized ex vivo to host alloantigen by anti–CD40 ligand (CD40L:CD154) antibody lose their graft–versus–host disease lethality capacity but retain nominal antigen responses. Blazar BR, et al. **J Clin Invest** 1998 Aug 1;102(3):473–82

Interleukin–11 promotes T cell polarization and prevents acute graft–versus–host disease after allogeneic bone marrow transplantation. Hill GR, et al. **J Clin Invest** 1998 Jul 1;102(1):115–23

An immunosuppressive regimen using FTY720 combined with cyclosporin in canine kidney transplantation. Suzuki S, et al. **Transpl Int** 1998;11(2):95–101

Malononitrilamides: a new strategy of immunosuppression for allo– and xenotransplantation. Schorlemmer H, et al. **Transplant Proc** 1998 May;30(3):884–90 (39 ref.)

Selective CD4+ T–cell depletion does not prevent graft–versus–host disease. Nagler A, et al. **Transplantation** 1998 Jul 15;66(1):138–41

Immune suppression by lysosomotropic amines and cyclosporine on T–cell responses to minor and major histocompatibility antigens: does synergy exist? Schultz KR, et al. **Transplantation** 1997 Oct 15;64(7):1055–65

Administration of mycophenolate mofetil in a murine model of acute graft–versus–host disease after bone marrow transplantation. van Leeuwen L, et al. **Transplantation** 1997 Oct 27;64(8):1097–101

Interleukin-12 prevents severe acute graft-versus-host disease (GVHD) and GVHD-associated immune dysfunction in a fully major histocompatibility complex haplotype-mismatched murine bone marrow transplantation model. Yang YG, et al. **Transplantation** 1997 Nov 15;64(9):1343–52

[HLA-DR typing by standard serology and PCR-amplification with sequence-specific primers: a comparative study] Tan J, et al. **Chung Hua I Hsueh Tsa Chih** 1997 Jan;77(1):28–30 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Chi)**

[Institution and significance of the new guidelines for prevention of transfusion associated graft versus host disease] Asai T. **Nippon Rinsho** 1997 Sep;55(9):2296–304 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Jpn)**

[Prevention of posttransfusion graft-versus-host disease by leukocyte depletion filter] Handa M. **Nippon Rinsho** 1997 Sep;55(9):2282–9 (18 ref.) (Eng. Abstr.) **(Jpn)**

[Prevention of post-transfusion graft versus host disease by irradiating blood products with X-ray or gamma-ray] Tanaka S. **Nippon Rinsho** 1997 Sep;55(9):2277–81 (16 ref.) (Eng. Abstr.) **(Jpn)**

RADIOTHERAPY

Mediastinal irradiation for graft-versus-host disease in a heart-lung transplant recipient. Chau EM, et al. **J Heart Lung Transplant** 1997 Sep;16(9):974–9

SURGERY

Orthotopic liver transplantation for bone-marrow transplant-associated veno-occlusive disease and graft-versus-host disease of the liver. Rosen HR, et al. **Liver Transpl Surg** 1996 May;2(3):225–32

THERAPY

OKT3 therapy for transfusion-associated graft-versus-host disease in a neonate. Murakami T, et al. **Acta Paediatr Jpn** 1997 Aug;39(4):462–5

ATG plus corticosteroid therapy for acute graft-versus-host disease: predictors of response and survival. Dugan MJ, et al. **Ann Hematol** 1997 Jul–Aug;75(1–2):41–6 (14 ref.)

Monoclonal antibody to lymphocyte function associated antigen-1 improves graft-versus-host disease. Poritz LS, et al. **Dis Colon Rectum** 1998 Mar;41(3):299–309

The new immunosuppressants, the malononitrilamides MNA 279 and MNA 715, inhibit various graft-vs.-host diseases (GvHD) in rodents. Schorlemmer HU, et al. **Drugs Exp Clin Res** 1997;23(5–6):167–73

Does cord blood transplantation result in lower graft-versus-host disease? It takes more than two to tango. Madrigal JA, et al. **Hum Immunol** 1997 Aug–Sep; 56(1–2):1–5 (18 ref.)

Amelioration of acute GVHD disease and reestablishment of tolerance by short term treatment with anti TCR antibody. Ascher NL. **Liver Transpl Surg** 1995 Jul; 1(4):257–8

Successful therapy of refractory graft versus host disease with tacrolimus and Psoralen plus ultraviolet light. Jubran RF, et al. **Ther Drug Monit** 1998 Apr;20(2):236–9

Successful treatment of graft-vs-host disease after a second liver transplant. Aziz H, et al. **Transplant Proc** 1998 Sep; 30(6):2891–2

Treatment of graft-versus-host disease with photopheresis [letter; comment] Dall'Amico R, et al. **Transplantation** 1998 May 15;65(9):1283–4. Comment on: Transplantation 1997 Jul 15;64(1):49–54.

Blockade of acute grade IV skin and eye graft-versus-host disease by anti-interleukin-2 receptor monoclonal antibody in genoidentical bone marrow transplantation setting. Ozşahin H, et al. **Turk J Pediatr** 1998 Apr–Jun;40(2):231–5

VIROLOGY

Longitudinal fluctuations in cytomegalovirus load in bone marrow transplant patients: relationship between peak virus load, donor/recipient serostatus, acute GVHD and CMV disease. Gor D, et al. **Bone Marrow Transplant** 1998 Mar; 21(6):597–605

GRAFT VS HOST REACTION

see related
GRAFT VS HOST DISEASE

Graft-versus-leukaemia. Barrett AJ, et al. **Baillieres Clin Haematol** 1997 Jun;10(2):337–55 (95 ref.)

T cell-depleted bone marrow transplantation and delayed T cell add-back to control acute GVHD and conserve a graft-versus-leukemia effect. Barrett AJ, et al. **Bone Marrow Transplant** 1998 Mar;21(6):543–51

Thymoma-associated cutaneous graft-versus-host-like reaction. Holder J, et al. **Clin Exp Dermatol** 1997 Nov; 22(6):287–90

The graft-versus-leukemia effect. Mavroudis D, et al. **Curr Opin Hematol** 1996 Nov;3(6):423–9 (73 ref.)

Graft-versus-host reactions in dermatology. Johnson ML, et al. **J Am Acad Dermatol** 1998 Mar;38(3):369–92; quiz 393–6

Identification of fetal DNA and cells in skin lesions from women with systemic sclerosis [see comments] Artlett CM, et al. **N Engl J Med** 1998 Apr 23;338(17):1186–91. Comment in: N Engl J Med 1998 Apr 23;338(17):1224–5.

Minor transplantation antigens: animal models for human host-versus-graft, graft-versus-host, and graft-versus-leukemia reactions. Simpson E. **Transplantation** 1998 Mar 15;65(5):611–6 (58 ref.)

[Graft-versus-leukemia effects] Li H, et al. **Chung Hua Nei Ko Tsa Chih** 1996 Sep;35(9):638–41 (20 ref.) **(Chi)**

[Transient vascular accident, possibly related to intravenous immunoglobulins (letter)] Hazouard E, et al. **Presse Med** 1998 Jan 31;27(4):161 **(Fre)**

DRUG EFFECTS

Interleukin-12 preserves the graft-versus-leukemia effect of allogeneic CD8 T cells while inhibiting CD4-dependent graft-versus-host disease in mice. Yang YG, et al. **Blood** 1997 Dec 1;90(11):4651–60

Inhibition of graft-versus-host reaction by treatment of immature thymocytes with eicosanoids. Juzan M, et al. **Prostaglandins Leukot Essent Fatty Acids** 1998 Jan; 58(1):69–75

Inhibition of graft-versus-host responses by injection with recipient-type major histocompatability class 1 heavy chain protein into donor thymus in rat small bowel transplantation. Okamoto M, et al. **Transplant Proc** 1998 Feb;30(1):25–6

Inhibition of alloreactivity in the popliteal lymph node assay by malononitrilamides. Schorlemmer HU, et al. **Transplant Proc** 1998 Jun;30(4):968–70

[Cyclosporine] Schröder F, et al. **Dtsch Med Wochenschr** 1998 Jan 30;123(5):121–2 **(Ger)**

IMMUNOLOGY

Regulation of a graft-versus-leukemia effect by major histocompatibility complex class II molecules on leukemia cells: HLA-DR1 expression renders K562 cell tumors resistant to adoptively transferred lymphocytes in severe combined immunodeficiency mice/nonobese diabetic mice. Weichold FF, et al. **Blood** 1997 Dec 1;90(11):4553–8

Graft-versus-leukemia effects in T lineage and B lineage acute lymphoblastic leukemia. Passweg JR, et al. **Bone Marrow Transplant** 1998 Jan;21(2):153–8

Specific depletion of alloreactive T cells in HLA-identical siblings: a method for separating graft-versus-host and graft-versus-leukaemia reactions. Mavroudis DA, et al. **Br J Haematol** 1998 Jun;101(3):565–70

Abrogation of graft-vs.-leukemia activity after depletion of CD3+ T cells in a murine model of MHC-matched peripheral blood progenitor cell transplantation (PBPCT). Uharek L, et al. **Exp Hematol** 1998 Feb;26(2):93–9

Eradication of residual disease by administration of leukemia-specific T cells after experimental allogeneic bone marrow transplantation. Zeis M, et al. **Exp Hematol** 1998 Oct;26(11):1068–73

Induction of autoimmune-like hepatic and ductal lesions by administration of lipopolysaccharide in mice undergoing graft-versus-host reaction across MHC class I difference. Hayashi A, et al. **Immunol Lett** 1997 Dec;59(3):159–70

The lymphocytic infiltrate in acute cutaneous allogeneic graft-versus-host reactions lacks evidence for phenotypic restriction in donor-derived cells. Horn TD, et al. **J Cutan Pathol** 1998 Apr;25(4):210–4

The allogeneic CD4+ T-cell-mediated graft-versus-leukemia effect. Jiang YZ, et al. **Leuk Lymphoma** 1997 Dec;28(1–2):33–42 (98 ref.)

Induction of mixed allogeneic chimerism for leukemia. Seledtsov VI, et al. **Leuk Res** 1997 Oct;21(10):907–9

The detection by enzyme-linked immunosorbent assays of non-complement-fixing HLA antibodies in transfusion medicine. Lubenko A, et al. **Transfusion** 1998 Jan; 38(1):41–4

Influence of graft versus host reaction on the T cell repertoire differentiating from bone marrow precursors following allogeneic bone marrow transplantation. Onoé K, et al. **Transpl Immunol** 1997 Jun;5(2):75–82 (83 ref.)

Graft versus host antibody reactions in ABO unmatched renal transplants. Bertoni E, et al. **Transplant Proc** 1998 Aug; 30(5):2304–5

Graft-versus-host reaction and graft rejection after liver, small bowel or small bowel allotransplantation in the pig. Gatti S, et al. **Transplant Proc** 1998 Sep;30(6):2601–4

GRAFTING, BONE see **BONE TRANSPLANTATION**

GRAFTING, BONE MARROW see **BONE MARROW TRANSPLANTATION**

GRAFTING, BRAIN TISSUE see **BRAIN TISSUE TRANSPLANTATION**

GRAFTING, CORNEAL see **CORNEAL TRANSPLANTATION**

GRAFTING, FETAL TISSUE see **FETAL TISSUE TRANSPLANTATION**

GRAFTING, HEART see **HEART TRANSPLANTATION**

GRAFTING, HEART-LUNG see **HEART-LUNG TRANSPLANTATION**

GRAFTING, ISLETS OF LANGERHANS see **ISLETS OF LANGERHANS TRANSPLANTATION**

GRAFTING, KIDNEY see **KIDNEY TRANSPLANTATION**

GRAFTING, LIVER see **LIVER TRANSPLANTATION**

GRAFTING, LUNG see **LUNG TRANSPLANTATION**

GRAFTING, ORGAN see **ORGAN TRANSPLANTATION**

GRAFTING, PANCREAS see **PANCREAS TRANSPLANTATION**

GRAFTING, SKIN see **SKIN TRANSPLANTATION**

GRAFTING, TISSUE see **TISSUE TRANSPLANTATION**

GRAFTS see **TRANSPLANTS**

GRAIN see **CEREALS**

GRAM-NEGATIVE AEROBIC BACTERIA

CHEMISTRY

Immunochemical characterization of lipopolysaccharide from glucose-nonfermenting gram-negative clinical bacterial isolate. Mieszala M, et al. **Acta Biochim Pol** 1997; 44(2):293–9

Characterization of porin from Roseobacter denitrificans. Neumann U, et al. **Antonie Van Leeuwenhoek** 1997 Aug; 72(2):135–40

Proton nuclear magnetic resonance investigation of the [2Fe-2S](1-)-containing "Rieske-type" protein from Xanthobacter strain Py2. Holz RC, et al. **Biochemistry** 1997 Dec 2;36(48):14690–6

Isolation and chemical composition of the sheath of Sphaerotilus natans. Takeda M, et al. **Biosci Biotechnol Biochem** 1998 Jun;62(6):1138–43

Structure of a highly acidic O-specific polysaccharide of lipopolysaccharide of Pseudoalteromonas haloplanktis KMM 223 (44–1) containing L-iduronic acid and D-QuiNHb4NHb. Hanniffy OM, et al. **Carbohydr Res** 1998 Feb;307(3–4):291–8

Korormicin, a novel antibiotic specifically active against marine gram-negative bacteria, produced by a marine bacterium. Yoshikawa K, et al. **J Antibiot (Tokyo)** 1997 Nov;50(11):949–53

CLASSIFICATION

Immunochemical characterization of lipopolysaccharide from glucose-nonfermenting gram-negative clinical bacterial isolate. Mieszala M, et al. **Acta Biochim Pol** 1997; 44(2):293–9

Phenotypic diversity of Pseudoalteromonas citrea from different marine habitats and emendation of the description. Ivanova EP, et al. **Int J Syst Bacteriol** 1998 Jan;48 Pt 1:247–56

Proposal of Craurococcus roseus gen. nov., sp. nov. and Paracraurococcus ruber gen. nov., sp. nov., novel aerobic bacteriochlorophyll a-containing bacteria from soil. Saitoh S, et al. **Int J Syst Bacteriol** 1998 Jul;48 Pt 3:1043–7

Pseudoalteromonas bacteriolytica sp. nov., a marine bacterium that is the causative agent of red spot disease of Laminaria japonica. Sawabe T, et al. **Int J Syst Bacteriol** 1998 Jul;48 Pt 3:769–74

DRUG EFFECTS

Susceptibility survey of piperacillin/tazobactam and some beta-lactam comparators in Italy. Stefani S, et al. **Drugs Exp Clin Res** 1998;24(2):105–13

Imipenem resistance in aerobic gram-negative bacteria. Modakkas EM, et al. **J Chemother** 1998 Apr;10(2):97–101

ENZYMOLOGY

Effects of bacterial host and dichloromethane dehalogenase on the competitiveness of methylotrophic bacteria growing with dichloromethane. Gisi D, et al. **Appl Environ Microbiol** 1998 Apr;64(4):1194–202

Characterization of chitinase C from a marine bacterium, Alteromonas sp. strain O-7, and its corresponding gene and domain structure. Tsujibo H, et al. **Appl Environ Microbiol** 1998 Feb;64(2):472–8

Cloning, sequencing and overexpression of a Rhodothermus marinus gene encoding a thermostable cellulase of glycosyl hydrolase family 12. Halldórsdóttir S, et al. **Appl Microbiol Biotechnol** 1998 Mar;49(3):277–84

The alkene monooxygenase from Xanthobacter Py2 is a binuclear non-haem iron protein closely related to toluene 4-monooxygenase. Zhou NY, et al. **FEBS Lett** 1998 Jul 3;430(3):181–5

Purification and characterization of a novel glutathione transferase from Ochrobactrum anthropi. Favaloro B, et al. **FEMS Microbiol Lett** 1998 Mar 1;160(1):81–6

Cloning of the gene for poly(3-hydroxybutyric acid) depolymerase of Comamonas testosteroni and functional analysis of its substrate-binding domain. Shinomiya M, et al. **FEMS Microbiol Lett** 1997 Sep 1;154(1):89–94

Tetrachloroethene dehalogenase from Dehalospirillum

multivorans: cloning, sequencing of the encoding genes, and expression of the pceA gene in Escherichia coli. Neumann A, et al. **J Bacteriol** 1998 Aug;180(16):4140–5

Involvement of two alpha-ketoglutarate-dependent dioxygenases in enantioselective degradation of (R)- and (S)-mecoprop by Sphingomonas herbicidovorans MH. Nickel K, et al. **J Bacteriol** 1997 Nov;179(21):6674–9

Assignment of biochemical functions to glycosyl transferase genes which are essential for biosynthesis of exopolysaccharides in Sphingomonas strain S88 and Rhizobium leguminosarum. Pollock TJ, et al. **J Bacteriol** 1998 Feb;180(3):586–93

Biochemical and genetic characterization of a gentisate 1, 2-dioxygenase from Sphingomonas sp. strain RW5. Werwath J, et al. **J Bacteriol** 1998 Aug;180(16):4171–6

Purification and some characteristics of phosphatase of a psychrophile. Tsuruta H, et al. **J Biochem (Tokyo)** 1998 Feb;123(2):219–25

Purification to homogeneity and reconstitution of the individual components of the epoxide carboxylase multiprotein enzyme complex from Xanthobacter strain Py2. Allen JR, et al. **J Biol Chem** 1997 Dec 19; 272(51):32121–8

Enzymatic specificity and hydrolysis pattern of the catalytic domain of the xylanase XynI from Rhodothermus marinus. Karlsson EN, et al. **J Biotechnol** 1998 Feb 5;60(1–2):23–35

An RNA polymerase preparation from Methylobacterium extorquens AM1 capable of transcribing from a methylotrophic promoter. Davagnino J, et al. **Microbiology** 1998 Jan;144 (Pt 1):177–82

GENETICS

Hemoglobin biosynthesis in Vitreoscilla stercoraria DW: cloning, expression, and characterization of a new homolog of a bacterial globin gene. Joshi M, et al. **Appl Environ Microbiol** 1998 Jun;64(6):2220–8

Development of a genetic transformation system for an alga-lysing bacterium. Kato J, et al. **Appl Environ Microbiol** 1998 Jun;64(6):2061–4

Purification and characterization of a novel glutathione transferase from Ochrobactrum anthropi. Favaloro B, et al. **FEMS Microbiol Lett** 1998 Mar 1;160(1):81–6

Cloning of the gene for poly(3-hydroxybutyric acid) depolymerase of Comamonas testosteroni and functional analysis of its substrate-binding domain. Shinomiya M, et al. **FEMS Microbiol Lett** 1997 Sep 1;154(1):89–94

Sequence and characterization of mxaB, a response regulator involved in regulation of methanol oxidation, and of mxaW, a methanol-regulated gene in Methylobacterium extorquens AM1. Springer AL, et al. **FEMS Microbiol Lett** 1998 Mar 1;160(1):119–24

Construction of insertion and deletion mxa mutants of Methylobacterium extorquens AM1 by electroporation. Toyama H, et al. **FEMS Microbiol Lett** 1998 Sep 1; 166(1):1–7

Cloning and characterization of the gene encoding PspPI methyltransferase from the Antarctic psychrotroph Psychrobacter sp. strain TA137. Predicted interactions with DNA and organization of the variable region. Rina M, et al. **Gene** 1997 Sep 15;197(1–2):353–60

Phenotypic diversity of Pseudoalteromonas citrea from different marine habitats and emendation of the description. Ivanova EP, et al. **Int J Syst Bacteriol** 1998 Jan;48 Pt 1:247–56

Acquired thermotolerance and temperature-induced protein accumulation in the extremely thermophilic bacterium Rhodothermus obamensis. Takai K, et al. **J Bacteriol** 1998 May;180(10):2770–4

The LysR-type transcriptional regulator CbbR controlling autotrophic CO2 fixation by Xanthobacter flavus is an NADPH sensor. van Keulen G, et al. **J Bacteriol** 1998 Mar;180(6):1411–7

A new Comamonas testosteroni steroid-inducible gene: cloning and sequence analysis. Cabrera JE, et al. **J Steroid Biochem Mol Biol** 1997 Sep–Oct;63(1–3):91–8

An RNA polymerase preparation from Methylobacterium extorquens AM1 capable of transcribing from a methylotrophic promoter. Davagnino J, et al. **Microbiology** 1998 Jan;144 (Pt 1):177–82

GROWTH & DEVELOPMENT

Effects of bacterial host and dichloromethane dehalogenase on the competitiveness of methylotrophic bacteria growing with dichloromethane. Gisi D, et al. **Appl Environ Microbiol** 1998 Apr;64(4):1194–202

Impact of inoculation protocols, salinity, and pH on the degradation of polycyclic aromatic hydrocarbons (PAHs) and survival of PAH-degrading bacteria introduced into soil. Kästner M, et al. **Appl Environ Microbiol** 1998 Jan; 64(1):359–62

Acquired thermotolerance and temperature-induced protein accumulation in the extremely thermophilic bacterium Rhodothermus obamensis. Takai K, et al. **J Bacteriol** 1998 May;180(10):2770–4

ISOLATION & PURIFICATION

The significance of aerobic gram-negative bacilli in clinical specimens following orthotopic liver transplantation. Wade J, et al. **Liver Transpl Surg** 1998 Jan;4(1):51–7

METABOLISM

Hemoglobin biosynthesis in Vitreoscilla stercoraria DW: cloning, expression, and characterization of a new homolog of a bacterial globin gene. Joshi M, et al. **Appl Environ Microbiol** 1998 Jun;64(6):2220–8

Impact of inoculation protocols, salinity, and pH on the degradation of polycyclic aromatic hydrocarbons (PAHs) and survival of PAH-degrading bacteria introduced into soil. Kästner M, et al. **Appl Environ Microbiol** 1998 Jan; 64(1):359–62

New roles for CO2 in the microbial metabolism of aliphatic epoxides and ketones. Ensign SA, et al. **Arch Microbiol** 1998 Mar;169(3):179–87 (38 ref.)

Oxygen dependence of photosynthetic electron transport in a bacteriochlorophyll-containing rhizobium. Kramer DM, et al. **FEBS Lett** 1997 Nov 17;417(3):275–8

Sequence and characterization of mxaB, a response regulator involved in regulation of methanol oxidation, and of mxaW, a methanol-regulated gene in Methylobacterium extorquens AM1. Springer AL, et al. **FEMS Microbiol Lett** 1998 Mar 1;160(1):119–24

Use of mineral nutrients and surface-active substances in a biodegradation process modulation. Cejková A, et al. **Folia Microbiol (Praha)** 1997;42(5):513–6

Enrichment, isolation and characterization of dialkyl sulfosuccinate degrading bacteria Comamonas terrigena N3H and Comamonas terrigena N1C. Prokšová M, et al. **Folia Microbiol (Praha)** 1997;42(6):635–9

Korormicin, a novel antibiotic specifically active against marine gram-negative bacteria, produced by a marine bacterium. Yoshikawa K, et al. **J Antibiot (Tokyo)** 1997 Nov;50(11):949–53

Production of poly-3-hydroxybutyrate from lactose and whey by Methylobacterium sp. ZP24. Yellore V, et al. **Lett Appl Microbiol** 1998 Jun;26(6):391–4

pqqA is not required for biosynthesis of pyrroloquinoline quinone in Methylobacterium extorquens AM1. Toyama H, et al. **Microbiology** 1998 Jan;144 (Pt 1):183–91

Nuclear magnetic resonance studies of cesium-133 in the halophilic halotolerant bacterium Ba1. Chemical shift and transport studies. Sakhnini A, et al. **NMR Biomed** 1998 Apr;11(2):80–6

PHYSIOLOGY

Development of a genetic transformation system for an alga-lysing bacterium. Kato J, et al. **Appl Environ Microbiol** 1998 Jun;64(6):2061–4

VIROLOGY

Prevalence of broad-host-range lytic bacteriophages of Sphaerotilus natans, Escherichia coli, and Pseudomonas aeruginosa. Jensen EC, et al. **Appl Environ Microbiol** 1998 Feb;64(2):575–80

GRAM-NEGATIVE AEROBIC RODS AND COCCI

Interaction of ribosomal L1 proteins from mesophilic and thermophilic Archaea and Bacteria with specific L1-binding sites on 23S rRNA and mRNA. Köhrer C, et al. **Eur J Biochem** 1998 Aug 15;256(1):97–105

CHEMISTRY

Structural studies on the lipopolysaccharide from a rough strain of Ochrobactrum anthropi containing a 2,3-diamino-2,3-dideoxy-D-glucose disaccharide lipid A backbone. Velasco J, et al. **Carbohydr Res** 1998 Jan; 306(1–2):283–90

Characterisation of a binding-protein-dependent, active transport system for short-chain amides and urea in the methylotrophic bacterium Methylophilus methylotrophus. Mills J, et al. **Eur J Biochem** 1998 Jan 15;251(1–2):45–53

CLASSIFICATION

DNA fingerprinting of Riemerella anatipestifer. Rimler RB, et al. **Avian Dis** 1998 Jan-Mar;42(1):101–5

Carnimonas nigrificans gen. nov., sp. nov., a bacterial causative agent for black spot formation on cured meat products. Garriga M, et al. **Int J Syst Bacteriol** 1998 Jul; 48 Pt 3:677–86

Roseobacter gallaeciensis sp. nov., a new marine bacterium isolated from rearings and collectors of the scallop Pecten maximus. Ruiz-Ponte C, et al. **Int J Syst Bacteriol** 1998 Apr;48 Pt 2:537–42

Phenotypic and genotypic characterization of clinical strains of CDC group IVc-2. Osterhout GJ, et al. **J Clin Microbiol** 1998 Sep;36(9):2618–22

Biodiversity of rhizobia isolated from a wide range of forest legumes in Brazil. Moreira FM, et al. **Mol Ecol** 1998 Jul; 7(7):889–95

Detection of acid production from carbohydrates by Riemerella anatipestifer and related organisms using the buffered single substrate test. Hinz KH, et al. **Vet Microbiol** 1998 Feb 28;60(2–4):277–84

DRUG EFFECTS

Antimicrobial activity and spectrum investigation of eight broad-spectrum beta-lactam drugs: a 1997 surveillance trial in 102 medical centers in the United States. Cefepime Study Group. Jones RN, et al. **Diagn Microbiol Infect Dis** 1998 Mar;30(3):215–28

Multicenter evaluation of the antimicrobial activity for six broad-spectrum beta-lactams in Venezuela using the Etest method. The Venezuelan Antimicrobial Resistance Study Group. Pfaller MA, et al. **Diagn Microbiol Infect Dis** 1998 Jan;30(1):45–52

Aztreonam-clavulanic acid synergy does not mean extended-spectrum beta-lactamase in Stenotrophomonas maltophilia [letter; comment] Muñoz Bellido JL, et al. **J Antimicrob Chemother** 1998 Apr;41(4):493–4. Comment on: J Antimicrob Chemother 1997 Aug;40(2):306–7.

ENZYMOLOGY

A novel restriction endonuclease UnbI, a neoschizomer of Sau96I from an unidentified psychrofilic bacterium from Antarctica is inhibited by phosphate ions. Kawalec M, et al. **Acta Biochim Pol** 1997;44(4):849–52

A pluripotent polyphenol oxidase from the melanogenic marine Alteromonas sp shares catalytic capabilities of tyrosinases and laccases. Sanchez-Amat A, et al. **Biochem Biophys Res Commun** 1997 Nov 26;240(3):787–92

Novel alginate lyases from marine bacterium Alteromonas sp. strain H-4. Sawabe T, et al. **Carbohydr Res** 1997 Oct 28;304(1):69–76

Three-dimensional structure of L-2-haloacid dehalogenase from Xanthobacter autotrophicus GJ10 complexed with the substrate-analogue formate. Ridder IS, et al. **J Biol Chem** 1997 Dec 26;272(52):33015–22

C1 transfer enzymes and coenzymes linking methylotrophic bacteria and methanogenic Archaea. Chistoserdova L, et al. **Science** 1998 Jul 3;281(5373):99–102

GENETICS

Molecular characterization of Gluconobacter oxydans recA gene and its inhibitory effect on the function of the host wild-type recA gene. Liu YT, et al. **Can J Microbiol** 1998 Feb;44(2):149–56

Cloning, sequence and expression of a linear plasmid-based and a chromosomal homolog of chloroacetaldehyde dehydrogenase-encoding genes in Xanthobacter autotrophicus GJ10. Bergeron H, et al. **Gene** 1998 Jan 19; 207(1):9–18

Regulatory conservation and divergence of sigma32 homologs from gram-negative bacteria: Serratia marcescens, Proteus mirabilis, Pseudomonas aeruginosa, and Agrobacterium tumefaciens. Nakahigashi K, et al. **J Bacteriol** 1998 May;180(9):2402–8

Phenotypic and genotypic characterization of clinical strains of CDC group IVc-2. Osterhout GJ, et al. **J Clin Microbiol** 1998 Sep;36(9):2618–22

Biodiversity of rhizobia isolated from a wide range of forest legumes in Brazil. Moreira FM, et al. **Mol Ecol** 1998 Jul; 7(7):889–95

An RpoS (sigmaS) homologue regulates acylhomoserine lactone-dependent autoinduction in Ralstonia solanacearum. Flavier AB, et al. **Mol Microbiol** 1998 May; 28(3):475–86

The control of Azorhizobium caulinodans nifA expression by oxygen, ammonia and by the HF-I-like protein, NrfA. Kaminski PA, et al. **Mol Microbiol** 1998 May;28(3):603–13

The complete genome of the hyperthermophilic bacterium Aquifex aeolicus. Deckert G, et al. **Nature** 1998 Mar 26; 392(6674):353–8

ISOLATION & PURIFICATION

Meningitis due to Ochrobactrum anthropi: an emerging nosocomial pathogen. A report of 3 cases. Christenson JC, et al. **Pediatr Neurosurg** 1997 Oct;27(4):218–21

METABOLISM

Population dynamics of phenol-degrading bacteria in activated sludge determined by gyrB-targeted quantitative PCR. Watanabe K, et al. **Appl Environ Microbiol** 1998 Apr; 64(4):1203–9

Purification and characterization of two muconate cycloisomerase isozymes from aniline-assimilating Frateuria species ANA-18. Murakami S, et al. **Biosci Biotechnol Biochem** 1998 Jun;62(6):1129–33

Construction and characterization of an NaCl-sensitive mutant of Halomonas elongata impaired in ectoine biosynthesis. Göller K, et al. **FEMS Microbiol Lett** 1998 Apr 15;161(2):293–300

Distribution of mevalonate and glyceraldehyde 3-phosphate/pyruvate routes for isoprenoid biosynthesis in some gram-negative bacteria and mycobacteria. Putra SR, et al. **FEMS Microbiol Lett** 1998 Jul 1;164(1):169–75

Bacterial degradation of homo- and heterocyclic aromatic compounds in the presence of soluble/colloidal humic acid. Meredith CE, et al. **J Environ Sci Health B** 1998 Jan; 33(1):17–36

Detection of acid production from carbohydrates by Riemerella anatipestifer and related organisms using the buffered single substrate test. Hinz KH, et al. **Vet Microbiol** 1998 Feb 28;60(2–4):277–84

GRAM-NEGATIVE ANAEROBIC BACTERIA

[The evaluation of the clinical efficacy and tolerance of

azithromycin in odontostomatological infections] Varvara G, et al. **Minerva Stomatol** 1998 Jan-Feb;47(1-2):57-62 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Ita)**

CHEMISTRY

Fast purification of thioredoxin reductases and of thioredoxins with an unusual redox-active centre from anaerobic, amino-acid-utilizing bacteria. Harms C, et al. **Microbiology** 1998 Mar;144 (Pt 3):793-800

Crystal structures of CheY from Thermotoga maritima do not support conventional explanations for the structural basis of enhanced thermostability. Usher KC, et al. **Protein Sci** 1998 Feb;7(2):403-12

CLASSIFICATION

Selenomonas lipolytica sp. nov., an obligately anaerobic bacterium possessing lipolytic activity. Dighe AS, et al. **Int J Syst Bacteriol** 1998 Jul;48 Pt 3:783-91

Desulfurobacterium thermolithotrophum gen. nov., sp. nov., a novel autotrophic, sulphur-reducing bacterium isolated from a deep-sea hydrothermal vent. L'Haridon S, et al. **Int J Syst Bacteriol** 1998 Jul;48 Pt 3:701-11

Petrotoga mobilis sp. nov., from a North Sea oil-production well. Lien T, et al. **Int J Syst Bacteriol** 1998 Jul;48 Pt 3:1007-13

Azoarcus anaerobius sp. nov., a resorcinol-degrading, strictly anaerobic, denitrifying bacterium. Springer N, et al. **Int J Syst Bacteriol** 1998 Jul;48 Pt 3:953-6

DRUG EFFECTS

Antimicrobial activity and spectrum investigation of eight broad-spectrum beta-lactam drugs: a 1997 surveillance trial in 102 medical centers in the United States. Cefepime Study Group. Jones RN, et al. **Diagn Microbiol Infect Dis** 1998 Mar;30(3):215-28

Killing of Fusobacterium nucleatum, Porphyromonas gingivalis and Prevotella intermedia by protegrins. Miyasaki KT, et al. **J Periodontal Res** 1998 Feb;33(2):91-8

ENZYMOLOGY

Thermotoga neapolitana homotetrameric xylose isomerase is expressed as a catalytically active and thermostable dimer in Escherichia coli. Hess JM, et al. **Appl Environ Microbiol** 1998 Jul;64(7):2357-60

Purification, characterization and gene sequence analysis of a novel cytochrome c co-induced with reductive dechlorination activity in Desulfomonile tiedjei DCB-1. Louie TM, et al. **Arch Microbiol** 1997 Dec;168(6):520-7

The PGK-TIM fusion protein from Thermotoga maritima and its constituent parts are intrinsically stable and fold independently. Beaucamp N, et al. **Biol Chem** 1997 Jul; 378(7):679-85

Homo-dimeric recombinant dihydrofolate reductase from Thermotoga maritima shows extreme intrinsic stability. Dams T, et al. **Biol Chem** 1998 Mar;379(3):367-71

FtsZ from Escherichia coli, Azotobacter vinelandii, and Thermotoga maritima--quantitation, GTP hydrolysis, and assembly. Lu C, et al. **Cell Motil Cytoskeleton** 1998; 40(1):71-86

Engineering of factors determining alpha-amylase and cyclodextrin glycosyltransferase specificity in the cyclodextrin glycosyltransferase from Thermoanaerobacterium thermosulfurigenes EM1. Wind RD, et al. **Eur J Biochem** 1998 May 1;253(3):598-605

Expression and secretion of a xylanase from the extreme thermophile, thermotoga strain FjSS3B.1, in Kluyveromyces lactis. Walsh DJ, et al. **Extremophiles** 1998 Jan;2(1):9-14

A periplasmic and extracellular c-type cytochrome of Geobacter sulfurreducens acts as a ferric iron reductase and as an electron carrier to other acceptors or to partner bacteria. Seeliger S, et al. **J Bacteriol** 1998 Jul; 180(14):3686-91

Recombinant phosphoglycerate kinase from the hyperthermophilic bacterium Thermotoga maritima: catalytic, spectral and thermodynamic properties. Grättinger M, et al. **J Mol Biol** 1998 Jul 17;280(3):525-33

Engineering activity and stability of Thermotoga maritima glutamate dehydrogenase. I. Introduction of a six-residue ion-pair network in the hinge region. Lebbink JH, et al. **J Mol Biol** 1998 Jul 10;280(2):287-96

Disruption of an ionic network leads to accelerated thermal denaturation of D-glyceraldehyde-3-phosphate dehydrogenase from the hyperthermophilic bacterium Thermotoga maritima. Pappenberger G, et al. **J Mol Biol** 1997 Dec 12;274(4):676-83

Physiological function and regulation of flavocytochrome c3, the soluble fumarate reductase from Shewanella putrefaciens NCIMB 400. Gordon EH, et al. **Microbiology** 1998 Apr;144 (Pt 4):937-45

Both DNA gyrase and reverse gyrase are present in the hyperthermophilic bacterium Thermotoga maritima. Guipaud O, et al. **Proc Natl Acad Sci U S A** 1997 Sep 30;94(20):10606-11

Dissection of the gene of the bifunctional PGK-TIM fusion protein from the hyperthermophilic bacterium Thermotoga maritima: design and characterization of the separate triosephosphate isomerase. Beaucamp N, et al. **Protein Sci** 1997 Oct;6(10):2159-65

Closed structure of phosphoglycerate kinase from Thermotoga maritima reveals the catalytic mechanism and determinants of thermal stability. Auerbach G, et al. **Structure** 1997 Nov 15;5(11):1475-83

Lactate dehydrogenase from the hyperthermophilic bacterium thermotoga maritima: the crystal structure at 2.1 A resolution reveals strategies for intrinsic protein stabilization. Auerbach G, et al. **Structure** 1998 Jun 15; 6(6):769-81

GENETICS

Bilophila wadsworthia clinical isolates compared by polymerase chain reaction fingerprinting. Gerardo SH, et al. **Clin Infect Dis** 1997 Sep;25 Suppl 2:S291-4

Isolation and analysis of genes for amylolytic enzymes of the hyperthermophilic bacterium Thermotoga maritima. Bibel M, et al. **FEMS Microbiol Lett** 1998 Jan 1;158(1):9-15

Thermostable alpha-galactosidase from Thermotoga neapolitana: cloning, sequencing and expression. King MR, et al. **FEMS Microbiol Lett** 1998 Jun 1;163(1):37-42

Constitutive expression of a heterologous Eubacterium ruminantium xylanase gene (xynA) in Butyrivibrio fibrisolvens. Kobayashi Y, et al. **FEMS Microbiol Lett** 1998 Jun 1;163(1):11-7

Identification of an Na+-dependent malonate transporter of Malonomonas rubra and its dependence on two separate genes. Schaffitzel C, et al. **J Bacteriol** 1998 May; 180(10):2689-93

Thermotoga neapolitana bglB gene, upstream of lamA, encodes a highly thermostable beta-glucosidase that is a laminaribiase. Zverlov VV, et al. **Microbiology** 1997 Nov; 143 (Pt 11):3537-42

Refined genetic map of the obligate methylotroph Methylobacillus flagellatum. Serebrijski I, et al. **Mol Gen Genet** 1998 Apr;258(1-2):133-8

[Evidence of autogenic regulation of rplJ gene expression in Thermotoga maritima and possibility of autogenic cross-regulation of expression between T. maritima and enterobacteria] Paton EB, et al. **Genetika** 1997 Oct; 33(10):1341-4 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Rus)**

ISOLATION & PURIFICATION

Recovery of humic-reducing bacteria from a diversity of environments. Coates JD, et al. **Appl Environ Microbiol** 1998 Apr;64(4):1504-9

Bilophila wadsworthia isolated from clinical specimens in Taiwan. Chou TY. **Chung Hua Min Kuo Wei Sheng Wu Chi Mien I Hsueh Tsa Chih** 1994 Feb;27(1):52-7

Characterization of anaerobic, gram-negative, nonpigmented, saccharolytic rods from subgingival sites in dogs. Forsblom B, et al. **Clin Infect Dis** 1997 Sep;25 Suppl 2:S100-6

The mucosal anaerobic gram-negative bacteria of the human colon. Poxton IR, et al. **Clin Infect Dis** 1997 Sep;25 Suppl 2:S111-3

Characteristics of an unusual anaerobic pigmented gram-negative rod isolated from normal and inflamed appendices. Rautio M, et al. **Clin Infect Dis** 1997 Sep;25 Suppl 2:S107-10

Three cases of Anaerobiospirillum succiniciproducens bacteremia confirmed by 16S rRNA gene sequencing. Tee W, et al. **J Clin Microbiol** 1998 May;36(5):1209-13

Absence of Oxalobacter formigenes in cystic fibrosis patients: a risk factor for hyperoxaluria. Sidhu H, et al. **Lancet** 1998 Sep 26;352(9133):1026-9

METABOLISM

De novo synthesis of amino acids by the ruminal bacteria Prevotella bryantii B14, Selenomonas ruminantium HD4, and Streptococcus bovis ES1. Atasoglu C, et al. **Appl Environ Microbiol** 1998 Aug;64(8):2836-43

Recovery of humic-reducing bacteria from a diversity of environments. Coates JD, et al. **Appl Environ Microbiol** 1998 Apr;64(4):1504-9

Factors affecting lactate and malate utilization by Selenomonas ruminantium. Evans JD, et al. **Appl Environ Microbiol** 1997 Dec;63(12):4853-8

Elemental sulfur and thiosulfate disproportionation by Desulfocapsa sulfoexigens sp. nov., a new anaerobic bacterium isolated from marine surface sediment. Finster K, et al. **Appl Environ Microbiol** 1998 Jan;64(1):119-25

Anaerobic degradation of alpha-resorcylate by Thauera aromatica strain AR-1 proceeds via oxidation and decarboxylation to hydroxyhydroquinone. Gallus C, et al. **Arch Microbiol** 1998 Apr;169(4):333-8

Identification of an Na+-dependent malonate transporter of Malonomonas rubra and its dependence on two separate genes. Schaffitzel C, et al. **J Bacteriol** 1998 May; 180(10):2689-93

Structure-function relationships in OxlT, the oxalate/formate transporter of Oxalobacter formigenes. Topological features of transmembrane helix 11 as visualized by site-directed fluorescent labeling. Fu D, et al. **J Biol Chem** 1998 Jul 10;273(28):17962-7

Fermentation product analysis in the identification of black-pigmented bacteria from periodontitis. Takada K, et al. **Microbios** 1997;90(363):111-21

Conservation of rapid two-state folding in mesophilic, thermophilic and hyperthermophilic cold shock proteins. Perl D, et al. **Nat Struct Biol** 1998 Mar;5(3):229-35

Microbiological evidence for Fe(III) reduction on early Earth. Vargas M, et al. **Nature** 1998 Sep 3;395(6697):65-7

PHYSIOLOGY

Pore-forming molecules in gram-negative anaerobic bacteria. Wexler HM. **Clin Infect Dis** 1997 Sep;25 Suppl 2:S284-6 (34 ref.)

GRAM-NEGATIVE ANAEROBIC COCCI

ISOLATION & PURIFICATION

Isolation of Lautropia mirabilis from oral cavities of human immunodeficiency virus-infected children. Rossmann SN, et al. **J Clin Microbiol** 1998 Jun;36(6):1756-60

GRAM-NEGATIVE ANAEROBIC STRAIGHT, CURVED, AND HELICAL RODS

CHEMISTRY

Ferredoxin from the hyperthermophile Thermotoga maritima is stable beyond the boiling point of water. Pfeil W, et al. **J Mol Biol** 1997 Oct 3;272(4):591-6

[Nature of protein thermal resistance: stability of alpha-helices of RecA proteins of the thermophilic bacteria] Petukhov MG, et al. **Dokl Akad Nauk** 1997 Sep; 356(2):268-71 **(Rus)**

CLASSIFICATION

Thermotoga hypogea sp. nov., a xylanolytic, thermophilic bacterium from an oil-producing well. Fardeau ML, et al. **Int J Syst Bacteriol** 1997 Oct;47(4):1013-9

Desulfobulbus rhabdoformis sp. nov., a sulfate reducer from a water-oil separation system. Lien T, et al. **Int J Syst Bacteriol** 1998 Apr;48 Pt 2:469-74

Desulfurella kamchatkensis sp. nov. and desulfurella propionica sp. nov., new sulfur-respiring thermophilic bacteria from Kamchatka thermal environments. Miroshnichenko ML, et al. **Int J Syst Bacteriol** 1998 Apr; 48 Pt 2:475-9

DRUG EFFECTS

Periapical abscesses: causal bacteria and antibiotic sensitivity. Goumas PD, et al. **J Chemother** 1997 Dec;9(6):415-9

Antimicrobial susceptibility testing of Bilophila wadsworthia isolates submitted for routine laboratory examination. Mochida C, et al. **J Clin Microbiol** 1998 Jun;36(6):1790-2

Susceptibility of the anaerobic gram-negative non-sporulating rod, Bilophila wadsworthia to beta-lactams, beta-lactamase inhibitors, meropenem, metronidazole, clindamycin and quinolones. Schumacher UK, et al. **Zentralbl Bakteriol** 1998 May;287(4):421-5

ENZYMOLOGY

A triple mutation in the a subunit of the Escherichia coli/Propionigenium modestum F1Fo ATPase hybrid causes a switch from Na+ stimulation to Na+ inhibition. Kaim G, et al. **Biochemistry** 1998 Mar 31;37(13):4626-34

Identification and characterization of the natural electron donor ferredoxin and of FAD as a possible prosthetic group of benzoyl-CoA reductase (dearomatizing), a key enzyme of anaerobic aromatic metabolism. Boll M, et al. **Eur J Biochem** 1998 Feb 1;251(3):946-54

4-Hydroxybenzoyl-CoA reductase (dehydroxylating) from the denitrifying bacterium Thauera aromatica--prosthetic groups, electron donor, and genes of a member of the molybdenum-flavin-iron-sulfur proteins. Breese K, et al. **Eur J Biochem** 1998 Feb 1;251(3):916-23

Reverse gyrase from the hyperthermophilic bacterium Thermotoga maritima: properties and gene structure. Bouthier de la Tour C, et al. **J Bacteriol** 1998 Jan; 180(2):274-81

Properties of an alpha-galactosidase, and structure of its gene galA, within an alpha-and beta-galactoside utilization gene cluster of the hyperthermophilic bacterium Thermotoga maritima. Liebl W, et al. **Syst Appl Microbiol** 1998 Mar; 21(1):1-11

GENETICS

Thermotoga hypogea sp. nov., a xylanolytic, thermophilic bacterium from an oil-producing well. Fardeau ML, et al. **Int J Syst Bacteriol** 1997 Oct;47(4):1013-9

Plasmid pRQ7 from the hyperthermophilic bacterium Thermotoga species strain RQ7 replicates by the rolling-circle mechanism. Yu JS, et al. **J Bacteriol** 1997 Nov;179(22):7161-4

ISOLATION & PURIFICATION

Antimicrobial susceptibility testing of Bilophila wadsworthia isolates submitted for routine laboratory examination. Mochida C, et al. **J Clin Microbiol** 1998 Jun;36(6):1790-2

METABOLISM

Anaerobic metabolism of L-phenylalanine via benzoyl-CoA in the denitrifying bacterium Thauera aromatica. Schneider S, et al. **Arch Microbiol** 1997 Oct;168(4):310-20

GRAM-NEGATIVE BACTERIA

Endocrine and reproductive consequences of certain endotoxin-mediated diseases in farm mammals: a review. Jánosi S, et al. **Acta Vet Hung** 1998;46(1):71–84 (77 ref.)

Antiendotoxin strategies for the prevention and treatment of septic shock. New approaches and future directions. Opal SM, et al. **Drugs** 1998 Apr;55(4):497–508 (81 ref.)

Interferon-gamma (IFN-gamma) and tumor necrosis factor-alpha (TNF-alpha) enhance lipopolysaccharide binding to neutrophils via CD14. Takeshita S, et al. **Inflamm Res** 1998 Mar;47(3):101–3

Ralstonia pickettii involved in spinal osteitis in an immunocompetent adult [letter] Elsner HA, et al. **J Infect** 1998 May;36(3):352

Impact of altered aminoglycoside volume of distribution on the adequacy of a three milligram per kilogram loading dose. Critical Care Research Group. Dorman T, et al. **Surgery** 1998 Jul;124(1):73–8

[Effect of various lipopolysaccharides of gram-negative bacteria on the macrophage activity, oxidative metabolism, and liver microsomal activity] Sibiriak SV, et al. **Biull Eksp Biol Med** 1998 Feb;125(2):183–6 **(Rus)**

CHEMISTRY

Direct mass spectrometric analysis of in situ thermally hydrolyzed and methylated lipids from whole bacterial cells. Basile F, et al. **Anal Chem** 1998 Apr 15;70(8):1555–62

A novel sulfonic-acid analogue of ceramide is the major extractable lipid of the gram-negative marine bacterium Cyclobacterium marinus WH. Batrakov SG, et al. **Biochim Biophys Acta** 1998 Mar 6;1391(1):79–91

Biogenesis of the gram-negative bacterial envelope. Duong F, et al. **Cell** 1997 Nov 28;91(5):567–73 (84 ref.)

The three-for-one model for gram-negative wall growth: a problem and a possible solution. Koch AL. **FEMS Microbiol Lett** 1998 May 1;162(1):127–34

Comparison of the VITEK Gram-Negative Identification Card and an enhanced version for identification of Salmonella, Escherichia coli, and other Enterobacteriaceae: method modification. Gravens CK. **J AOAC Int** 1998 Mar-Apr;81(2):438–40

The regulated outer membrane protein Omp21 from Comamonas acidovorans is identified as a member of a new family of eight-stranded beta-sheet proteins by its sequence and properties. Baldermann C, et al. **J Bacteriol** 1998 Aug; 180(15):3741–9

Isolation and characterization of S-layer proteins from a vent prosthecate bacterium. Shen N, et al. **Microbios** 1998; 93(374):7–16

The rapid identification of intact microorganisms using mass spectrometry. Claydon MA, et al. **Nat Biotechnol** 1996 Nov;14(11):1584–6

The characterization of micro-organisms by matrix-assisted laser desorption/ionization time-of-flight mass spectrometry. Welham KJ, et al. **Rapid Commun Mass Spectrom** 1998;12(4):176–80

[Nature of protein thermal resistance: stability of alpha-helices of RecA proteins of the thermophilic bacteria] Petukhov MG, et al. **Dokl Akad Nauk** 1997 Sep; 356(2):268–71 **(Rus)**

CLASSIFICATION

Algicidal effects of a novel marine pseudoalteromonas isolate (class Proteobacteria, gamma subdivision) on harmful algal bloom species of the genera Chattonella, Gymnodinium, and Heterosigma. Lovejoy C, et al. **Appl Environ Microbiol** 1998 Aug;64(8):2806–13

A fluorescent Gram stain for flow cytometry and epifluorescence microscopy. Mason DJ, et al. **Appl Environ Microbiol** 1998 Jul;64(7):2681–5

Isolation and identification of Ornithobacterium rhinotracheale from commercial turkey flocks in the upper midwest. Roepke DC, et al. **Avian Dis** 1998 Jan-Mar; 42(1):219–21

Current status on the laboratory diagnosis of Ornithobacterium rhinotracheale "ORT" in poultry. Hafez HM. **Berl Munch Tierarztl Wochenschr** 1998 Apr; 111(4):143–5 (19 ref.)

Problems in identifying blood culture isolates. Godfrey V, et al. **Br J Biomed Sci** 1998 Mar;55(1):12–3

The in situ infrared microspectroscopy of bacterial colonies on agar plates. Lang PL, et al. **Cell Mol Biol (Noisy-le-grand)** 1998 Feb;44(1):231–8

Sulfurospirillum arcachonense sp. nov., a new microaerophilic sulfur-reducing bacterium. Finster K, et al. **Int J Syst Bacteriol** 1997 Oct;47(4):1212–7

In vitro culture and phylogenetic analysis of "Candidatus Arsenophonus triatominarum," an intracellular bacterium from the triatomine bug, Triatoma infestans. Hypša V, et al. **Int J Syst Bacteriol** 1997 Oct;47(4):1140–4

Microvirgula aerodenitrificans gen. nov., sp. nov., a new gram-negative bacterium exhibiting co-respiration of oxygen and nitrogen oxides up to oxygen-saturated conditions. Patureau D, et al. **Int J Syst Bacteriol** 1998 Jul;48 Pt 3:775–82

Classification of heparinolytic bacteria into a new genus, Pedobacter, comprising four species: Pedobacter heparinus comb. nov., Pedobacter piscium comb. nov., Pedobacter africanus sp. nov. and Pedobacter saltans sp. nov. proposal of the family Sphingobacteriaceae fam. nov. Steyn PL, et al. **Int J Syst Bacteriol** 1998 Jan;48 Pt 1:165–77

Pelistega europaea gen. nov., sp. nov., a bacterium associated with respiratory disease in pigeons: taxonomic structure and phylogenetic allocation. Vandamme P, et al. **Int J Syst Bacteriol** 1998 Apr;48 Pt 2:431–40

Alcanivorax borkumensis gen. nov., sp. nov., a new, hydrocarbon-degrading and surfactant-producing marine bacterium. Yakimov MM, et al. **Int J Syst Bacteriol** 1998 Apr;48 Pt 2:339–48

Phylogenetic characterization of the bacterium-like organism associated with marginal chlorosis of strawberry and proposition of a Candidatus taxon for the organism, 'Candidatus phlomobacter fragariae'. Zreik L, et al. **Int J Syst Bacteriol** 1998 Jan;48 Pt 1:257–61

Diversity and prevalence of Arcobacter spp. in broiler chickens. Atabay HI, et al. **J Appl Microbiol** 1998 Jun; 84(6):1007–16

The incidence of Weeksella- and Bergeyella-like bacteria in the food environment. Botha WC, et al. **J Appl Microbiol** 1998 Mar;84(3):349–56

The isolation of Pseudomonas and other Gram(-) psychrotrophic bacteria in raw milks. Uraz G, et al. **J Basic Microbiol** 1998;38(2):129–34

Multicenter evaluation of the MicroScan Rapid Gram-Negative Identification Type 3 Panel. Bascomb S, et al. **J Clin Microbiol** 1997 Oct;35(10):2531–6

Comparison of Vitek GNI and GNI+ cards for identification of gram-negative bacteria. Bourbeau PP, et al. **J Clin Microbiol** 1998 Sep;36(9):2775–7

Peritonitis associated with a CDC group EO-3 organism. Daley D, et al. **J Clin Microbiol** 1997 Dec;35(12):3338–9

CDC group O-3: phenotypic characteristics, fatty acid composition, isoprenoid quinone content, and in vitro antimicrobic susceptibilities of an unusual gram-negative bacterium isolated from clinical specimens. Daneshvar MI, et al. **J Clin Microbiol** 1998 Jun;36(6):1674–8

Rapid pulsed-field gel electrophoresis protocol for typing of Escherichia coli O157:H7 and other gram-negative organisms in 1 day. Gautom RK. **J Clin Microbiol** 1997 Nov;35(11):2977–80

"Flexispira rappini" bacteremia in a child with pneumonia. Tee W, et al. **J Clin Microbiol** 1998 Jun;36(6):1679–82

Subgingival microflora associated with nifedipine-induced gingival overgrowth. Nakou M, et al. **J Periodontol** 1998 Jun;69(6):664–9

Detection of carboxypeptidases as taxonomic markers for gram-negative bacteria. Perry JD, et al. **Lett Appl Microbiol** 1998 May;26(5):359–62

Psychroflexus torquis gen. nov., sp. nov., a psychrophilic species from Antarctic sea ice, and reclassification of Flavobacterium gondwanense (Dobson et al. 1993) as Psychroflexus gondwanense gen. nov., comb. nov. Bowman JP, et al. **Microbiology** 1998 Jun;144 (Pt 6):1601–9

Classification of Arcobacter species isolated from aborted pig fetuses and sows with reproductive problems in Brazil. de Oliveira SJ, et al. **Vet Microbiol** 1997 Oct 16; 57(4):347–54

Multiplex PCR for the identification of Arcobacter and differentiation of Arcobacter butzleri from other arcobacters. Harmon KM, et al. **Vet Microbiol** 1997 Nov; 58(2-4):215–27

Detection of Arcobacter species in gastric samples from swine. Suarez DL, et al. **Vet Microbiol** 1997 Oct 16; 57(4):325–36

Identification and characterization of Arcobacter isolates from broilers by biochemical tests, antimicrobial resistance patterns and plasmid analysis. Harrass B, et al. **Zentralbl Veterinarmed [B]** 1998 Mar;45(2):87–94

DRUG EFFECTS

A multicentre survey of antimicrobial resistance in gram-negative isolates from Belgian intensive care units in 1994-1995. Belgian Multicenter ICU Study Group. Głupczynski Y, et al. **Acta Clin Belg** 1998 Feb;53(1):28–38

Secular trends in bloodstream infection caused by antimicrobial-resistant bacteria in New Jersey hospitals, 1991 to 1995. Tokars JI, et al. **Am J Infect Control** 1997 Oct;25(5):395–400

Role of chemotherapeutic antagonism in opportunistic infections. Castelli M, et al. **Anticancer Res** 1997 Nov-Dec; 17(6D):4339–44

Canadian Multicenter Susceptibility Study, with a focus on cephalosporins, from 15 Canadian medical centers. The Canadian Multicenter Study Group. Blondeau JM, et al. **Antimicrob Agents Chemother** 1997 Dec;41(12):2773–5

In vitro and in vivo antibacterial activities of GV129606, a new broad-spectrum trinem. Di Modugno E, et al. **Antimicrob Agents Chemother** 1997 Dec;41(12):2742–8

Comparative activities of clinafloxacin against gram-positive and -negative bacteria. Ednie LM, et al. **Antimicrob Agents Chemother** 1998 May;42(5):1269–73

In vitro activities of clinafloxacin against contemporary clinical bacterial isolates from 10 North American centers. Fuchs PC, et al. **Antimicrob Agents Chemother** 1998 May; 42(5):1274–7

Rapid detection and evaluation of clinical characteristics of emerging multiple-drug-resistant gram-negative rods carrying the metallo-beta-lactamase gene blaIMP. Hirakata Y, et al. **Antimicrob Agents Chemother** 1998 Aug; 42(8):2006–11

In vitro pharmacodynamic studies of L-749,345 in comparison with imipenem and ceftriaxone against gram-positive and gram-negative bacteria. Odenholt I, et al. **Antimicrob Agents Chemother** 1998 Sep;42(9):2365–70

In vitro synergistic activities of tobramycin and selected beta-lactams against 75 gram-negative clinical isolates. Owens RC Jr, et al. **Antimicrob Agents Chemother** 1997 Nov;41(11):2586–8

Postantibiotic effect of trovafloxacin against gram-positive and -negative organisms. Pankuch GA, et al. **Antimicrob Agents Chemother** 1998 Jun;42(6):1503–5

Bacterial pathogens isolated from patients with bloodstream infection: frequencies of occurrence and antimicrobial susceptibility patterns from the SENTRY antimicrobial surveillance program (United States and Canada, 1997). Pfaller MA, et al. **Antimicrob Agents Chemother** 1998 Jul; 42(7):1762–70

In vitro and in vivo antibacterial activities of CS-834, a new oral carbapenem [published erratum appears in Antimicrob Agents Chemother 1998 Jun;42(6):1527] Yamaguchi K, et al. **Antimicrob Agents Chemother** 1998 Mar;42(3):555–63

Association of mercury resistance with antibiotic resistance in the gram-negative fecal bacteria of primates. Wireman J, et al. **Appl Environ Microbiol** 1997 Nov;63(11):4494–503

Selective growth promotion and growth inhibition of gram-negative and gram-positive bacteria by synthetic siderophore-beta-lactam conjugates. Möllmann U, et al. **Biometals** 1998 Jan;11(1):1–12

Toxicity of hydrogen peroxide produced by electroplated coatings to pathogenic bacteria. Zhao ZH, et al. **Can J Microbiol** 1998 May;44(5):441–7

In vitro activity of biapenem against recent gram-negative and gram-positive clinical isolates. Bonfiglio G, et al. **Chemotherapy** 1997 Nov-Dec;43(6):393–3

In vitro interaction between ofloxacin and cefotaxime against gram-positive and gram-negative bacteria involved in serious infections. Gimeno C, et al. **Chemotherapy** 1998 Mar-Apr;44(2):94–8

Activity of cefepime compared with other antibiotics against gram-positive bacteria and cefuroxime-resistant gram-negative bacteria. Wang FD, et al. **Chung Hua I Hsueh Tsa Chih (Taipei)** 1998 Jul;61(7):408–13

Sources and antimicrobial susceptibilities of Campylobacter gracilis and Sutterella wadsworthensis. Molitoris E, et al. **Clin Infect Dis** 1997 Sep;25 Suppl 2:S264–5

Effects of requiring prior authorization for selected antimicrobials: expenditures, susceptibilities, and clinical outcomes [see comments] White AC Jr, et al. **Clin Infect Dis** 1997 Aug;25(2):230–9. Comment in: Clin Infect Dis 1997 Aug;25(2):240–1.

Antibiotic resistance among gram-negative nosocomial pathogens in the intensive care unit: results of 6-year body-site monitoring. Baršić B, et al. **Clin Ther** 1997 Jul-Aug;19(4):691–700

In vitro antibiotic susceptibilities of ocular isolates in North and South America. In Vitro Antibiotic Testing Group. Jensen HG, et al. **Cornea** 1998 Jan;17(1):79–87

Avoparcin, a glycopeptide used in animal foods: antimicrobial spectrum and potency tested against human isolates from the United States. Cormican MG, et al. **Diagn Microbiol Infect Dis** 1997 Dec;29(4):241–8

Preliminary interpretive criteria for disk diffusion susceptibility testing of SCH 27899, a compound in the everninomicin class of antimicrobial agents. Cormican MG, et al. **Diagn Microbiol Infect Dis** 1995 Dec;23(4):157–60

Comparison of in vitro activity of trovafloxacin against gram-positive and gram-negative organisms with quinolones and beta-lactam antimicrobial agents. Dembry LM, et al. **Diagn Microbiol Infect Dis** 1998 May; 31(1):301–11

In vitro evaluation of cefpirome: an Australasian study of isolates from intensive care unit and hematology/oncology patients. The Cefpirome Study Group. Fernandes C, et al. **Diagn Microbiol Infect Dis** 1998 Jul;31(3):493–5

Cefpirome: epidemiological survey in intensive care units and hematological units in The Netherlands. The Dutch Study Group. Hoogkamp-Korstanje JA, et al. **Diagn Microbiol Infect Dis** 1998 Jul;31(3):489–91

Multicenter evaluation of antimicrobial resistance to six broad-spectrum beta-lactams in Colombia using the Etest method. The Colombian Antimicrobial Resistance Study Group. Jones RN, et al. **Diagn Microbiol Infect Dis** 1997 Dec;29(4):265–72

Antimicrobial activity of 12 broad-spectrum agents tested against 270 nosocomial blood stream infection isolates caused by non-enteric gram-negative bacilli: occurrence of resistance, molecular epidemiology, and screening for metallo-enzymes. Jones RN, et al. **Diagn Microbiol Infect Dis** 1997 Nov;29(3):187–92

Inducible amp C beta-lactamase producing gram-negative bacilli from blood stream infections: frequency, antimicrobial susceptibility, and molecular epidemiology in a national surveillance program (SCOPE). Pfaller MA, et al. **Diagn Microbiol Infect Dis** 1997 Aug;28(4):211–9

The prevalence and antibiotic susceptibility pattern of gram-negative bacterial isolates in two ICUs in Saudi Arabia and Kuwait. Rotimi VO, et al. **Diagn Microbiol Infect Dis** 1998 Jan;30(1):53–9

In vitro activities of six extended spectrum beta-lactam antibiotics against clinically significant gram-negative bacteria. Van haute I, et al. **Diagn Microbiol Infect Dis** 1998 Jul;31(3):485–7

Synergistic activity of trovafloxacin with other agents against gram-positive and -negative organisms. Visalli MA, et al.

Diagn Microbiol Infect Dis 1998 Jan;30(1):61–4
Correlation of aztreonam susceptibility results obtained with the MicroScan system to reference tests [letter] Zimmer BL, et al. **Diagn Microbiol Infect Dis** 1997 Oct;29(2):111–20
In-vitro activity of piperacillin and tazobactam combination against clinically significant bacteria. Obi CL, et al. **East Afr Med J** 1998 Mar;75(3):162–5
Bactericidal activity of human lysozymes carrying various lengths of polyproline chain at the C-terminus. Ito Y, et al. **FEBS Lett** 1997 Oct 6;415(3):285–8
Aminoglycoside resistance. Enzymatic mechanisms in clinical bacterial strains in Slovakia during the last decade. Kallová J, et al. **FEMS Immunol Med Microbiol** 1997 Sep; 19(1):89–94
A study of photobactericidal activity in the phenothiazinium series. Wainwright M, et al. **FEMS Immunol Med Microbiol** 1997 Sep;19(1):75–80
Isolation and characterization of heavy metals resistant bacteria from Lagos Lagoon. Olukoya DK, et al. **Folia Microbiol (Praha)** 1997;42(5):441–4
Multiply antibiotic-resistant gram-negative bacilli in a long-term-care facility: a case-control study of patient risk factors and prior antibiotic use [see comments] Muder RR, et al. **Infect Control Hosp Epidemiol** 1997 Dec; 18(12):809–13. Comment in: Infect Control Hosp Epidemiol 1997 Dec;18(12):806–8.
Antibacterial activity in Pleurochaete squarrosa extract (Bryophyta). Basile A, et al. **Int J Antimicrob Agents** 1998 May;10(2):169–72
Antimicrobial spectrum and target site of D-3-phenyllactic acid. Dieuleveux V, et al. **Int J Food Microbiol** 1998 Apr 14;40(3):177–83
Korormicin, a novel antibiotic specifically active against marine gram-negative bacteria, produced by a marine bacterium. Yoshikawa K, et al. **J Antibiot (Tokyo)** 1997 Nov;50(11):949–53
Korormicin, a novel antibiotic specifically active against marine gram-negative bacteria, produced by a marine bacterium. Yoshikawa K, et al. **J Antibiot (Tokyo)** 1997 Nov;50(11):949–53
In-vitro bactericidal efficacy of sub-MIC concentrations of liposome-encapsulated antibiotic against gram-negative and gram-positive bacteria. Beaulac C, et al. **J Antimicrob Chemother** 1998 Jan;41(1):35–41
In-vitro and in-vivo antibacterial activity of quinupristin/dalfopristin. Bouanchaud DH. **J Antimicrob Chemother** 1997 May;39 Suppl A:15–21 (51 ref.)
In-vitro activity of clinafloxacin, trovafloxacin, and ciprofloxacin. Cohen MA, et al. **J Antimicrob Chemother** 1997 Aug;40(2):205–11
Bacterial eradication by clinafloxacin, CI-990, and ciprofloxacin employing MBC test, in-vitro time-kill and in-vivo time-kill studies. Cohen MA, et al. **J Antimicrob Chemother** 1998 Jun;41(6):605–14
In-vitro activities of ciprofloxacin, levofloxacin, lomefloxacin, ofloxacin, pefloxacin, sparfloxacin and trovafloxacin against gram-positive and gram-negative pathogens from respiratory tract infections. Hoogkamp-Korstanje JA. **J Antimicrob Chemother** 1997 Sep;40(3):427–31
Antibacterial properties of BO-2727, a new carbapenem antibiotic. Kato Y, et al. **J Antimicrob Chemother** 1997 Aug; 40(2):195–203
Comparative in-vitro activity of cefpirome against isolates from intensive care and haematology/oncology units. Belgian Multicentre Study Group. Piérard D, et al. **J Antimicrob Chemother** 1998 Apr;41(4):443–50
The in-vitro activity of grepafloxacin against Chlamydia spp., Mycoplasma spp., Ureaplasma urealyticum and Legionella spp. Ridgway GL, et al. **J Antimicrob Chemother** 1997 Dec;40 Suppl A:31–4
Susceptibility testing of macrolide and lincosamide antibiotics according to DIN guidelines. Deutsches Institut für Normung. Schmalreck AF, et al. **J Antimicrob Chemother** 1997 Aug;40(2):179–87
Gram-negative bacilli isolated from patients in intensive care unit: prevalence and antibiotic susceptibility. Eltahawy AT. **J Chemother** 1997 Dec;9(6):403–10
Comparative in vitro activity of silver sulfadiazine, alone and in combination with cerium nitrate, against staphylococci and gram-negative bacteria. Marone P, et al. **J Chemother** 1998 Feb;10(1):17–21
In vitro activity of piperacillin/tazobactam versus other broad-spectrum antibiotics against nosocomial gram-negative pathogens isolated from burn patients. Mokaddas E, et al. **J Chemother** 1998 Jun;10(3):208–14
Comparative in vitro evaluation of piperacillin/tazobactam in a tertiary care hospital. Platsouka E, et al. **J Chemother** 1997 Oct;9(5):336–40
Influence of protein binding on the pharmacodynamics of ceftazidime or ceftriaxone against gram-positive and gram-negative bacteria in an in vitro infection model. Scaglione F, et al. **J Chemother** 1998 Feb;10(1):29–34
Molecular epidemiology of acquisition of ceftazidime-resistant gram-negative bacilli in a nonoutbreak setting. D'Agata E, et al. **J Clin Microbiol** 1997 Oct;35(10):2602–5
Trisodium phosphate increases sensitivity of gram-negative bacteria to lysozyme and nisin. Carneiro de Melo AM, et al. **J Food Prot** 1998 Jul;61(7):839–43
Antibiotic resistance. Nosocomial gram-negative infection. Gransden WR. **J Med Microbiol** 1997 Jun;46(6):436–9
Antibacterial efflux systems. Marshall NJ, et al. **Microbiologia** 1997 Sep;13(3):285–300 (97 ref.)
Multiantibiotic resistance caused by active drug extrusion in Pseudomonas aeruginosa and other gram-negative bacteria. Nakae T. **Microbiologia** 1997 Sep;13(3):273–84 (41 ref.)
Polyethyleneimine is an effective permeabilizer of gram-negative bacteria. Helander IM, et al. **Microbiology** 1997 Oct;143 (Pt 10):3193–9
Production of genetically modified lysozymes having extreme heat stability and antimicrobial activity against gram negative bacteria in yeast and in plant. Kato A, et al. **Nahrung** 1998 Aug;42(3-4):128–30
A protein kinase inhibitor from A431 subline overexpressing TGF alpha possesses antimicrobial activity. Pogrebnoy PV, et al. **New Microbiol** 1998 Jul;21(3):269–73
Beta-lactamase production and the role of ampicillin/sulbactam. Alpuche-Aranda CM. **Pediatr Infect Dis J** 1998 Mar;17(3 Suppl):S8–11; discussion S20–1 (12 ref.)
Pharmacodynamic parameters of gentamicin and their effect on biological properties of gram-negative bacteria. Majtánová L, et al. **Pharmazie** 1998 Jan;53(1):60–2
Antibacterial activity of extracts and constituents of Pelargonium sidoides and Pelargonium reniforme. Kayser O, et al. **Planta Med** 1997 Dec;63(6):508–10
In vitro activity of cefoperazone-sulbactam: Singapore experience. Kumarasinghe G, et al. **Southeast Asian J Trop Med Public Health** 1996 Dec; 27(4):734–7
In vitro methylation of inorganic arsenic in mouse intestinal cecum. Hall LL, et al. **Toxicol Appl Pharmacol** 1997 Nov; 147(1):101–9
[Comparative studies on activities of antimicrobial agents against causative organisms isolated from patients with urinary tract infections (1995). I. Susceptibility distribution] Kumamoto Y, et al. **Jpn J Antibiot** 1997 Mar;50(3):219–50 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Jpn)**
[Susceptibility of clinical strains of gram-negative rods to selected beta-lactam antibiotics] Rokosz A, et al. **Med Dosw Mikrobiol** 1997;49(3-4):191–8 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Pol)**
[Evaluation of in vitro activity of new fluoroquinolones, cephalosporins and carbapenems against 569 gram-negative bacteria] Gales AC, et al. **Rev Assoc Med Bras** 1997 Apr-Jun;43(2):137–44 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Por)**
[Effect of water pollution by oil and oil products on barrier functions of bacterial cell cytoplasmic membranes] Fomchenkov VM, et al. **Mikrobiologiia** 1998 May-Jun; 67(3):333–7 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Rus)**
[Characterization of plasmids which mediate resistance to multiple antibiotics in gram-negative bacteria of nosocomial origin] Araque M, et al. **Enferm Infecc Microbiol Clin** 1997 Jun-Jul;15(6):299–305 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Spa)**

ENZYMOLOGY

Expression of psychrophilic genes in mesophilic hosts: assessment of the folding state of a recombinant alpha-amylase. Feller G, et al. **Appl Environ Microbiol** 1998 Mar;64(3):1163–5
Biochemical and molecular characterization of the polyhydroxybutyrate depolymerase of Comamonas acidovorans YM1609, isolated from freshwater. Kasuya K, et al. **Appl Environ Microbiol** 1997 Dec;63(12):4844–52
Induction of KDNase Sm, a deaminoneuraminic acid (KDN) residue-specific sialidase from Sphingobacterium multivorum, using synthetic KDN-glycosides. Fuchizawa S, et al. **Biochem Biophys Res Commun** 1998 Jul 30; 248(3):505–10
The pyruvate dehydrogenase multi-enzyme complex from Gram-negative bacteria. de Kok A, et al. **Biochim Biophys Acta** 1998 Jun 29;1385(2):353–66 (110 ref.)
Amplification of putative chlorocatechol dioxygenase gene fragments from alpha- and beta-Proteobacteria. Leander M, et al. **Can J Microbiol** 1998 May;44(5):482–6
Aminoglycoside resistance. Enzymatic mechanisms in clinical bacterial strains in Slovakia during the last decade. Kallová J, et al. **FEMS Immunol Med Microbiol** 1997 Sep; 19(1):89–94
Properties of aspartate transcarbamylase from TAD1, a psychrophilic bacterial strain isolated from Antarctica. Sun K, et al. **FEMS Microbiol Lett** 1998 Jul 15;164(2):375–82
Extended-spectrum beta-lactamases and other enzymes providing resistance to oxyimino-beta-lactams. Jacoby GA. **Infect Dis Clin North Am** 1997 Dec;11(4):875–87 (48 ref.)
Classification of heparinolytic bacteria into a new genus, Pedobacter, comprising four species: Pedobacter heparinus comb. nov., Pedobacter piscium comb. nov., Pedobacter africanus sp. nov. and Pedobacter saltans sp. nov. proposal of the family Sphingobacteriaceae fam. nov. Steyn PL, et al. **Int J Syst Bacteriol** 1998 Jan;48 Pt 1:165–77
Genetic analysis of dioxin dioxygenase of Sphingomonas sp. Strain RW1: catabolic genes dispersed on the genome. Armengaud J, et al. **J Bacteriol** 1998 Aug;180(15):3954–66
Evolutionary relationship between chlorocatechol catabolic enzymes from Rhodococcus opacus 1CP and their counterparts in proteobacteria: sequence divergence and functional convergence. Eulberg D, et al. **J Bacteriol** 1998 Mar;180(5):1082–94
Purification and characterization of EDTA monooxygenase from the EDTA-degrading bacterium BNC1. Payne JW, et al. **J Bacteriol** 1998 Aug;180(15):3823–7
Identification and characterization of the two-enzyme system catalyzing oxidation of EDTA in the EDTA-degrading bacterial strain DSM 9103. Witschel M, et al. **J Bacteriol** 1997 Nov;179(22):6937–43
Characterization of the C-terminal propeptide involved in bacterial wall spanning of alpha-amylase from the psychrophile Alteromonas haloplanctis. Feller G, et al. **J Biol Chem** 1998 May 15;273(20):12109–15
Detection of carboxypeptidases as taxonomic markers for gram-negative bacteria. Perry JD, et al. **Lett Appl Microbiol** 1998 May;26(5):359–62
The requirement for DsbA in pullulanase secretion is independent of disulphide bond formation in the enzyme. Sauvonnet N, et al. **Mol Microbiol** 1998 Feb;27(3):661–7
Crystal structures of the psychrophilic alpha-amylase from Alteromonas haloplanctis in its native form and complexed with an inhibitor [published erratum appears in Protein Sci 1998 Jun;7(6):1481] Aghajari N, et al. **Protein Sci** 1998 Mar; 7(3):564–72

GENETICS

Identification and analysis of genes involved in anaerobic toluene metabolism by strain T1: putative role of a glycine free radical. Coschigano PW, et al. **Appl Environ Microbiol** 1998 May;64(5):1650–6
Plasposons: modular self-cloning minitransposon derivatives for rapid genetic analysis of gram-negative bacterial genomes. Dennis JJ, et al. **Appl Environ Microbiol** 1998 Jul;64(7):2710–5
Expression and regulation of the arsenic resistance operon of Acidiphilium multivorum AIU 301 plasmid pKW301 in Escherichia coli. Suzuki K, et al. **Appl Environ Microbiol** 1998 Feb;64(2):411–8
ASD-GFP vectors for in vivo expression technology in Pseudomonas aeruginosa and other gram-negative bacteria. Handfield M, et al. **Biotechniques** 1998 Feb;24(2):261–4
Amplification of putative chlorocatechol dioxygenase gene fragments from alpha- and beta-Proteobacteria. Leander M, et al. **Can J Microbiol** 1998 May;44(5):482–6
A standardized protocol for the rapid preparation of bacterial DNA for pulsed-field gel electrophoresis. Chang N, et al. **Diagn Microbiol Infect Dis** 1998 May;31(1):275–9
Bovine spongiform encephalopathy: is it an autoimmune disease due to bacteria showing molecular mimicry with brain antigens? Ebringer A, et al. **Environ Health Perspect** 1997 Nov;105(11):1172–4
Random sequence analysis of genomic DNA of a hyperthermophile: Aquifex pyrophilus. Choi IG, et al. **Extremophiles** 1997 Aug;1(3):125–34
The molecular biology of barophilic bacteria. Kato C, et al. **Extremophiles** 1997 Aug;1(3):111–6 (38 ref.)
Distribution of the antiseptic-resistance genes qacE and qacE delta 1 in gram-negative bacteria. Kazama H, et al. **FEMS Microbiol Lett** 1998 Feb 15;159(2):173–8
Sequence analysis of a 1296-nucleotide plasmid from Xylella fastidiosa. Pooler MR, et al. **FEMS Microbiol Lett** 1997 Oct 15;155(2):217–22
Evidence for two types of subunits in the bacterioferritin of Magnetospirillum magnetotacticum. Bertani LE, et al. **Gene** 1997 Nov 12;201(1-2):31–6
Direct selection cloning vectors adapted to the genetic analysis of gram-negative bacteria and their plasmids. Gabant P, et al. **Gene** 1998 Jan 19;207(1):87–92
Integrated physical and genetic mapping of Bacillus cereus and other gram-positive bacteria based on IS231A transposition vectors. Léonard C, et al. **Infect Immun** 1998 May;66(5):2163–9
In vitro culture and phylogenetic analysis of "Candidatus Arsenophonus triatominarum," an intracellular bacterium from the triatomine bug, Triatoma infestans. Hypša V, et al. **Int J Syst Bacteriol** 1997 Oct;47(4):1140–4
Plasmid-encoded fosfomycin resistance in bacteria isolated from the urinary tract in a multicentre survey. Arca P, et al. **J Antimicrob Chemother** 1997 Sep;40(3):393–9
Genetic analysis of dioxin dioxygenase of Sphingomonas sp. Strain RW1: catabolic genes dispersed on the genome. Armengaud J, et al. **J Bacteriol** 1998 Aug;180(15):3954–66
Occurrence of homologs of the Escherichia coli lytB gene in gram-negative bacterial species. Potter S, et al. **J Bacteriol** 1998 Apr;180(7):1959–61
Cloning and sequencing of a form II ribulose-1,5-biphosphate carboxylase/oxygenase from the bacterial symbiont of the hydrothermal vent tubeworm Riftia pachyptila. Robinson JJ, et al. **J Bacteriol** 1998 Mar; 180(6):1596–9
Structure and expression of a GroE-homologous operon of a macronucleus-specific symbiont Holospora obtusa of the ciliate Paramecium caudatum. Dohra H, et al. **J Eukaryot Microbiol** 1998 Jan-Feb;45(1):71–9
Production and evaluation of non-radioactive probes for the detection of the two 'Candidatus Liberobacter' species associated with citrus huanglongbing (greening). Hocquellet A, et al. **Mol Cell Probes** 1997 Dec;11(6):433–8
The role of DNA damage in stationary phase ('adaptive') mutation. Bridges BA. **Mutat Res** 1998 Jul;408(1):1–9 (79 ref.)
Brazil to sequence 'first plant pathogen' [news] Bonalumé R. **Nature** 1997 Oct 16;389(6652):654
Improved broad-host-range RK2 vectors useful for high and low regulated gene expression levels in gram-negative

bacteria. Blatny JM, et al. **Plasmid** 1997;38(1):35–51

pTn5cat: a Tn5-derived genetic element to facilitate insertion mutagenesis, promoter probing, physical mapping, cloning, and marker exchange in phytopathogenic and other gram-negative bacteria. Marsch-Moreno R, et al. **Plasmid** 1998;39(3):205–14

[Bacterial conjugative transposons] Kameneva SV. **Genetika** 1998 Jan;34(1):23–31 (57 ref.) (Eng. Abstr.) **(Rus)**

[DNA uptake by bacterial cells: a natural process and laboratory techniques] Prozorov AA. **Genetika** 1998 May; 34(5):581–92 (87 ref.) (Eng. Abstr.) **(Rus)**

GROWTH & DEVELOPMENT

Lower respiratory tract colonization and infection during severe acute respiratory distress syndrome: incidence and diagnosis. Delclaux C, et al. **Am J Respir Crit Care Med** 1997 Oct;156(4 Pt 1):1092–8

Evaluation of a new arcobacter enrichment medium and comparison with two media developed for enrichment of Campylobacter spp. Atabay HI, et al. **Int J Food Microbiol** 1998 May 5;41(1):53–8

Evaluation of bifidobacteria for the production of antimicrobial compounds and assessment of performance in cottage cheese at refrigeration temperature. O'Riordan K, et al. **J Appl Microbiol** 1998 Jul;85(1):103–14

Culture of the causative organism of donovanosis (Calymmatobacterium granulomatis) in HEp-2 cells. Carter J, et al. **J Clin Microbiol** 1997 Nov;35(11):2915–7

Recent advances in biology: intercellular communication and quorum sensing in micro-organisms. Hussain NH, et al. **Sci Prog** 1998;81 (Pt 1):69–80 (20 ref.)

IMMUNOLOGY

Afipia clevelandensis antibodies and cross-reactivity with Brucella spp. and Yersinia enterocolitica O:9. Drancourt M, et al. **Clin Diagn Lab Immunol** 1997 Nov;4(6):748–52

H2M3wt-restricted, Listeria monocytogenes-immune CD8 T cells respond to multiple formylated peptides and to a variety of gram-positive and gram-negative bacteria. Nataraj C, et al. **Int Immunol** 1998 Jan;10(1):7–15

Bacterial cell wall components as immunomodulators--I. Lipopeptides as adjuvants for parenteral and oral immunization. Bessler WG, et al. **Int J Immunopharmacol** 1997 Sep-Oct;19(9-10):547–50

Effects of a core antigen vaccine against gram-negative bacteria on physiologic and yield parameters of dairy cows during late lactation and the dry period. Scott HM, et al. **J Dairy Sci** 1998 Jul;81(7):1928–35

Oligoclonality of Vdelta1 and Vdelta2 cells in human peripheral blood mononuclear cells: TCR selection is not altered by stimulation with gram-negative bacteria. Shen J, et al. **J Immunol** 1998 Mar 15;160(6):3048–55

Molecular immune responses of the mosquito Anopheles gambiae to bacteria and malaria parasites [see comments] Dimopoulos G, et al. **Proc Natl Acad Sci U S A** 1997 Oct 14;94(21):11508–13. Comment in: Proc Natl Acad Sci U S A 1997 Oct 14;94(21):11152–3.

Killing of Edwardsiella ictaluri by macrophages from channel catfish immune and susceptible to enteric septicemia of catfish. Shoemaker CA, et al. **Vet Immunol Immunopathol** 1997 Sep;58(2):181–90

[Generation and characterization of avian vitelline antibodies against lipopolysaccharide and lipid A. 1. Induction and preparation of specific egg yolk antibodies (IgY) against endotoxins] Sasse M, et al. **Berl Munch Tierarztl Wochenschr** 1998 Apr;111(4):121–6 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Ger)**

[Generation and characterization of avian vitelline antibodies against lipopolysaccharide and lipid A. 2. Investigations of specificity of egg yolk antibodies (IgY) against endotoxin] Sasse M, et al. **Berl Munch Tierarztl Wochenschr** 1998 Apr;111(4):127–33 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Ger)**

ISOLATION & PURIFICATION

Induction of gross and microscopic lesions of porcine proliferative enteritis by Lawsonia intracellularis. Joens LA, et al. **Am J Vet Res** 1997 Oct;58(10):1125–31

Evaluation of antemortem polymerase chain reaction and serologic methods for detection of Lawsonia intracellularis-exposed pigs. Knittel JP, et al. **Am J Vet Res** 1998 Jun;59(6):722–6

Strain IMB-1, a novel bacterium for the removal of methyl bromide in fumigated agricultural soils. Hancock TL, et al. **Appl Environ Microbiol** 1998 Aug;64(8):2899–905

Minimally invasive detection of Piscirickettsia salmonis in cultivated salmonids via the PCR. Marshall S, et al. **Appl Environ Microbiol** 1998 Aug;64(8):3066–9

Photometric application of the Gram stain method to characterize natural bacterial populations in aquatic environments. Saida H, et al. **Appl Environ Microbiol** 1998 Feb;64(2):742–7

Characterization of Aquamicrobium defluvii gen. nov. sp. nov., a thiophene-2-carboxylate-metabolizing bacterium from activated sludge. Bambauer A, et al. **Arch Microbiol** 1998 Apr;169(4):293–302

Isolation and identification of Ornithobacterium rhinotracheale from commercial turkey flocks in the upper midwest. Roepke DC, et al. **Avian Dis** 1998 Jan-Mar; 42(1):219–21

Ornithobacterium rhinotracheale infection in turkeys: experimental reproduction of the disease. Sprenger SJ, et al. **Avian Dis** 1998 Jan-Mar;42(1):154–61

Endogenous source of bacteria in tracheal tube and proximal ventilator breathing system in intensive care patients. Inglis TJ, et al. **Br J Anaesth** 1998 Jan;80(1):41–5

Bacteriology of burns. Revathi G, et al. **Burns** 1998 Jun; 24(4):347–9

The clinical microbiology laboratory and infection control: emerging pathogens, antimicrobial resistance, and new technology. Pfaller MA, et al. **Clin Infect Dis** 1997 Oct; 25(4):858–70 (110 ref.)

Comparison of BACTEC plus Aerobic/F, Anaerobic/F, Peds Plus/F, and Lytic/F media with and without fastidious organism supplement to conventional methods for culture of sterile body fluids. Fuller DD, et al. **Diagn Microbiol Infect Dis** 1997 Dec;29(4):219–25

Antimicrobial activity of 12 broad-spectrum agents tested against 270 nosocomial blood stream infection isolates caused by non-enteric gram-negative bacilli: occurrence of resistance, molecular epidemiology, and screening for metallo-enzymes. Jones RN, et al. **Diagn Microbiol Infect Dis** 1997 Nov;29(3):187–92

Isolation and characterization of heavy metals resistant bacteria from Lagos Lagoon. Olukoya DK, et al. **Folia Microbiol (Praha)** 1997;42(5):441–4

Risk factors associated with the acquisition of amikacin-resistant gram-negative bacilli in central New Jersey hospitals. Jessop AB, et al. **Infect Control Hosp Epidemiol** 1998 Mar;19(3):186–8

Gram-negative bacteremia in non-neutropenic patients: a 3-year review. Gikas A, et al. **Infection** 1998 May-Jun; 26(3):155–9

Prognostic importance of gram-negative intestinal colonization preceding pancreatic infection in severe acute pancreatitis. Results of a controlled clinical trial of selective decontamination. Luiten EJ, et al. **Intensive Care Med** 1998 May;24(5):438–45

Diversity and prevalence of Arcobacter spp. in broiler chickens. Atabay HI, et al. **J Appl Microbiol** 1998 Jun; 84(6):1007–16

The isolation of Pseudomonas and other Gram(-) psychrotrophic bacteria in raw milks. Uraz G, et al. **J Basic Microbiol** 1998;38(2):129–34

Gram-negative bacilli isolated from patients in intensive care unit: prevalence and antibiotic susceptibility. Eltahawy AT. **J Chemother** 1997 Dec;9(6):403–10

Comparative in vitro evaluation of piperacillin/tazobactam in a tertiary care hospital. Platsouka E, et al. **J Chemother** 1997 Oct;9(5):336–40

Molecular epidemiology of Ornithobacterium rhinotracheale. Amonsin A, et al. **J Clin Microbiol** 1997 Nov;35(11):2894–8

CDC group O-3: phenotypic characteristics, fatty acid composition, isoprenoid quinone content, and in vitro antimicrobic susceptibilities of an unusual gram-negative bacterium isolated from clinical specimens. Daneshvar MI, et al. **J Clin Microbiol** 1998 Jun;36(6):1674–8

Isolation of Shewanella putrefaciens from a rheumatic heart disease patient with infective endocarditis [letter] Dhawan B, et al. **J Clin Microbiol** 1998 Aug;36(8):2394

Evaluation of the VITEK 2 system for rapid identification of medically relevant gram-negative rods. Funke G, et al. **J Clin Microbiol** 1998 Jul;36(7):1948–52

Cat scratch disease: the rare role of Afipia felis. Giladi M, et al. **J Clin Microbiol** 1998 Sep;36(9):2499–502

Evaluation of Vitek GNI+ and Becton Dickinson Microbiology Systems Crystal E/NF identification systems for identification of members of the family Enterobacteriaceae and other gram-negative, glucose-fermenting and non-glucose-fermenting bacilli [published erratum appears in J Clin Microbiol 1998 Feb;36(2):606] O'Hara CM, et al. **J Clin Microbiol** 1997 Dec;35(12):3269–73

Proliferative enterocolitis associated with dual infection with enteropathogenic Escherichia coli and Lawsonia intracellularis in rabbits. Schauer DB, et al. **J Clin Microbiol** 1998 Jun;36(6):1700–3

"Flexispira rappini" bacteremia in a child with pneumonia. Tee W, et al. **J Clin Microbiol** 1998 Jun;36(6):1679–82

Microbiological characterization of Serra da Estrela cheese throughout its Appellation d'Origine Protégée region. Tavaria FK, et al. **J Food Prot** 1998 May;61(5):601–7

The natural decomposition of adipocere. Pfeiffer S, et al. **J Forensic Sci** 1998 Mar;43(2):368–70

Putative periodontal pathogens in subgingival plaque of young adults with and without early-onset periodontitis. Albandar JM, et al. **J Periodontol** 1997 Oct;68(10):973–81

Subgingival distribution of periodontopathic bacteria in adult periodontitis and their susceptibility to minocycline-HCl. Hagiwara S, et al. **J Periodontol** 1998 Jan;69(1):92–9

Development of a serum plate agglutination test to detect antibodies to Ornithobacterium rhinotracheale. Back A, et al. **J Vet Diagn Invest** 1998 Jan;10(1):84–6

Septic arthritis of the glenohumeral joint. A report of 11 cases and review of the literature. Lossos IS, et al. **Medicine (Baltimore)** 1998 May;77(3):177–87 (54 ref.)

Telemicrobiology: feasibility study. McLaughlin WJ, et al. **Telemed J** 1998 Spring;4(1):11–7

Detection of Lawsonia intracellularis, Serpulina hyodysenteriae, weakly beta-haemolytic intestinal spirochaetes, Salmonella enterica, and haemolytic Escherichia coli from swine herds with and without diarrhoea among growing pigs. Møller K, et al. **Vet Microbiol** 1998 Apr 30;62(1):59–72

Detection of Arcobacter species in gastric samples from swine. Suarez DL, et al. **Vet Microbiol** 1997 Oct 16; 57(4):325–36

Specific detection of Lawsonia intracellularis in porcine proliferative enteropathy inferred from fluorescent rRNA in situ hybridization. Boye M, et al. **Vet Pathol** 1998 Mar; 35(2):153–6

Subclinical proliferative enteropathy in sentinel rabbits associated with Lawsonia intracellularis. Duhamel GE, et al. **Vet Pathol** 1998 Jul;35(4):300–3

Tissue distribution of Ornithobacterium rhinotracheale in experimentally infected turkeys. Back A, et al. **Vet Rec** 1998 Jul 11;143(2):52–3

Isolation of Arcobacter butzleri in raw water and drinking water treatment plants in Germany. Jacob J, et al. **Zentralbl Hyg Umweltmed** 1998 Jun;201(2):189–98

Occurrence of gram-negative bacteria in drinking water undergoing softening treatment. Romano G, et al. **Zentralbl Hyg Umweltmed** 1997 Aug;200(2-3):152–62

Cilia-associated respiratory (CAR) bacillus infection in conventionally reared rabbits. Caniatti M, et al. **Zentralbl Veterinarmed [B]** 1998 Aug;45(6):363–71

[Microbiologic/hygienic evaluation of the risk potential of bacteria from soil and water sources in combination with biotechnologic risks of soil restoration] Dott W, et al. **Zentralbl Hyg Umweltmed** 1997 Aug;200(2-3):163–71 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Ger)**

[The treatment of paravesicular infiltrates in acute destructive cholecystitis with calculi] Milkov BO, et al. **Klin Khir** 1997; (11-12):97 **(Ukr)**

METABOLISM

Strain IMB-1, a novel bacterium for the removal of methyl bromide in fumigated agricultural soils. Hancock TL, et al. **Appl Environ Microbiol** 1998 Aug;64(8):2899–905

Novel diglycosyldiacylglycerol from the gram-negative bacterium Deleya marina. Yagi H, et al. **Biochim Biophys Acta** 1998 Jul 31;1393(1):161–5

Chemically emulsified crude oil as substrate for bacterial oxidation: differences in species response. Bruheim P, et al. **Can J Microbiol** 1998 Feb;44(2):195–9

Biogenesis of the gram-negative bacterial envelope. Duong F, et al. **Cell** 1997 Nov 28;91(5):567–73 (84 ref.)

Volatile metabolites from some gram-negative bacteria. Schöller C, et al. **Chemosphere** 1997 Oct;35(7):1487–95

Fe(III) periplasm-to-cytosol transporters of gram-negative pathogens. Mietzner TA, et al. **Curr Top Microbiol Immunol** 1998;225:113–35 (81 ref.)

A two-component system involved in regulation of anaerobic toluene metabolism in Thauera aromatica. Leuthner B, et al. **FEMS Microbiol Lett** 1998 Sep 1;166(1):35–41

A family of gram-negative bacterial outer membrane factors that function in the export of proteins, carbohydrates, drugs and heavy metals from gram-negative bacteria. Paulsen IT, et al. **FEMS Microbiol Lett** 1997 Nov 1;156(1):1–8 (28 ref.)

Protein secretion by gram-negative bacterial ABC exporters. Binet R, et al. **Folia Microbiol (Praha)** 1997;42(3):179–83 (30 ref.)

Pullulanase: model protein substrate for the general secretory pathway of gram-negative bacteria. Pugsley AP, et al. **Folia Microbiol (Praha)** 1997;42(3):184–92 (60 ref.)

Biodegradation of dimethylterephthalate by Comamonas acidovorans D-4. Patel DS, et al. **Indian J Exp Biol** 1998 Mar;36(3):321–4

Oxidative stress response in Shigella & nonpathogenic gut bacteria. Khanduja V, et al. **Indian J Med Res** 1998 Jul; 108:3–7

Biocidal activity in plant pathogenic Acidovorax, Burkholderia, Herbaspirillum, Ralstonia and Xanthomonas spp. Hu FP, et al. **J Appl Microbiol** 1998 Feb;84(2):263–71

The regulated outer membrane protein Omp21 from Comamonas acidovorans is identified as a member of a new family of eight-stranded beta-sheet proteins by its sequence and properties. Baldermann C, et al. **J Bacteriol** 1998 Aug; 180(15):3741–9

Dynamics of iron uptake and Fe3O4 biomineralization during aerobic and microaerobic growth of Magnetospirillum gryphiswaldense. Schüler D, et al. **J Bacteriol** 1998 Jan; 180(1):159–62

Identification and characterization of the two-enzyme system catalyzing oxidation of EDTA in the EDTA-degrading bacterial strain DSM 9103. Witschel M, et al. **J Bacteriol** 1997 Nov;179(22):6937–43

Type III protein secretion systems in bacterial pathogens of animals and plants. Hueck CJ. **Microbiol Mol Biol Rev** 1998 Jun;62(2):379–433 (510 ref.)

Efficient synthesis of mosquitocidal toxins in Asticcacaulis excentricus demonstrates potential of gram-negative bacteria in mosquito control [see comments] Liu JW, et al. **Nat Biotechnol** 1996 Mar;14(3):343–7. Comment in: Nat Biotechnol 1996 Mar;14(3):265.

[Bacterial endotoxins and their effects] Bertók L. **Orv Hetil** 1998 Aug 16;139(33):1947–53 (55 ref.) (Eng. Abstr.) **(Hun)**

[Penetration of meropenem in gram-negative bacilli. Differences in activity with imipenem] García de Lomas J, et al. **Enferm Infecc Microbiol Clin** 1997 Sep;15 Suppl 1:14–9 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Spa)**

[Human polymorphonuclear neutrophils (PMN) induce

lipopolysaccharide (LPS) liberation from gram-negative bacteria] Breyer I, et al. **Medicina (B Aires)** 1998;58(1):61–4 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Spa)**

PATHOGENICITY

Edwardsiella tarda induces plasma membrane ruffles on infection of HEp-2 cells. Phillips AD, et al. **FEMS Microbiol Lett** 1998 Apr 15;161(2):317–23

Bacterial perturbation of cytokine networks. Wilson M, et al. **Infect Immun** 1998 Jun;66(6):2401–9 (64 ref.)

Bacteremia due to multiresistant gram-negative bacilli in neutropenic cancer patients: a case controlled study. Krcméry V Jr, et al. **J Chemother** 1998 Aug;10(4):320–5

LPS-binding protein protects mice from septic shock caused by LPS or gram-negative bacteria. Lamping N, et al. **J Clin Invest** 1998 May 15;101(10):2065–71

Peritonitis associated with a CDC group EO-3 organism. Daley D, et al. **J Clin Microbiol** 1997 Dec;35(12):3338–9

Edwardsiellosis in wild striped bass from the Chesapeake Bay. Baya AM, et al. **J Wildl Dis** 1997 Jul;33(3):517–25

Type III protein secretion systems in bacterial pathogens of animals and plants. Hueck CJ. **Microbiol Mol Biol Rev** 1998 Jun;62(2):379–433 (510 ref.)

A novel family of channel-forming, autotransporting, bacterial virulence factors. Loveless BJ, et al. **Mol Membr Biol** 1997 Jul-Sep;14(3):113–23

'Avirulence genes' in animal pathogens? Galán JE. **Trends Microbiol** 1998 Jan;6(1):3–6 (16 ref.)

PHYSIOLOGY

Algicidal effects of a novel marine pseudoalteromonas isolate (class Proteobacteria, gamma subdivision) on harmful algal bloom species of the genera Chattonella, Gymnodinium, and Heterosigma. Lovejoy C, et al. **Appl Environ Microbiol** 1998 Aug;64(8):2806–13

The oxygen-responsive NIFL-NIFA complex: a novel two-component regulatory system controlling nitrogenase synthesis in gamma-proteobacteria. Dixon R. **Arch Microbiol** 1998 May;169(5):371–80 (65 ref.)

Lower limb ischaemia-reperfusion injury causes endotoxaemia and endogenous antiendotoxin antibody consumption but not bacterial translocation. Yassin MM, et al. **Br J Surg** 1998 Jun;85(6):785–9

The biophysics of the gram-negative periplasmic space. Koch AL. **Crit Rev Microbiol** 1998;24(1):23–59 (100 ref.)

Microbial translocation and impairment of mucosal immunity induced by an elemental diet in rats is prevented by selective decontamination of the digestive tract. Späth G, et al. **Eur J Surg** 1998 Mar;164(3):223–8

The molecular biology of barophilic bacteria. Kato C, et al. **Extremophiles** 1997 Aug;1(3):111–6 (38 ref.)

Components of gut bacteria as immunomodulators. Hamann L, et al. **Int J Food Microbiol** 1998 May 26;41(2):141–54 (80 ref.)

A relatively small change in sodium chloride concentration has a strong effect on adhesion of ocular bacteria to contact lenses. Cowell BA, et al. **J Appl Microbiol** 1998 Jun; 84(6):950–8

Bacterial-fungal biofilms in flowing water photo-processing tanks. Elvers KT, et al. **J Appl Microbiol** 1998 Apr; 84(4):607–18

Adhesion of different bacterial strains to low-temperature plasma-treated sutures. Yousefi Rad A, et al. **J Biomed Mater Res** 1998 Sep 5;41(3):349–58

Quantitative changes in periplasmic proteins of the macronucleus-specific bacterium Holospora obtusa in the infection process of the ciliate Paramecium caudatum. Fujishima M, et al. **J Eukaryot Microbiol** 1997 Nov-Dec; 44(6):636–42

A symbiont-produced protein and bacterial symbiosis in Amoeba proteus. Pak JW, et al. **J Eukaryot Microbiol** 1997 Nov-Dec;44(6):614–9

Voltage-dependent closing of porin channels: analysis of relaxation kinetics. Mathes A, et al. **J Membr Biol** 1998 Sep 1;165(1):11–8

Prevalence and identity of translocating bacteria in healthy dogs. Dahlinger J, et al. **J Vet Intern Med** 1997 Nov-Dec; 11(6):319–22

Quorum sensing: potential means of treating gram-negative infections? Hartman G, et al. **Lancet** 1998 Mar 21; 351(9106):848–9

Inhibitory effect of bacterial attachment on candidal growth due to adherence with mannose-sensitive pili. Seki K, et al. **Microbiol Immunol** 1998;42(4):321–4

Wolbachia run amok. Werren JH. **Proc Natl Acad Sci U S A** 1997 Oct 14;94(21):11154–5 (22 ref.)

Life in grasses: diazotrophic endophytes [published erratum appears in Trends Microbiol 1998 May;6(5):202] Reinhold-Hurek B, et al. **Trends Microbiol** 1998 Apr; 6(4):139–44 (39 ref.)

RADIATION EFFECTS

Recovery of foodborne microorganisms from potentially lethal radiation damage. Lucht L, et al. **J Food Prot** 1998 May;61(5):586–90

ULTRASTRUCTURE

On the origin of membrane vesicles in gram-negative bacteria. Zhou L, et al. **FEMS Microbiol Lett** 1998 Jun 15;163(2):223–8

Surface characteristics of gram-negative and gram-positive bacteria in an atomic force microscope image. Umeda A, et al. **Microbiol Immunol** 1998;42(3):159–64

[Structure of the bacterial cell wall] Umeda A, et al. **Nippon Ishinkin Gakkai Zasshi** 1998;39(3):147–50 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Jpn)**

GRAM-NEGATIVE BACTERIAL INFECTIONS

Aeromonas as a cause of segmental colitis [letter; comment] Yarze JC. **Am J Gastroenterol** 1998 Jun;93(6):1012–3. Comment on: Am J Gastroenterol 1997 Nov;92(11):2104–6.

An unusual neurological complication of a staghorn renal calculus. Fulford SC, et al. **Br J Urol** 1998 Feb;81(2):322–3

Outcomes of single organism peritonitis in peritoneal dialysis: gram negatives versus gram positives in the Network 9 Peritonitis Study. Bunke CM, et al. **Kidney Int** 1997 Aug; 52(2):524–9

[Hematogenous osteomyelitis of the tibia caused by Eikenella corrodens (letter)] Perelló A, et al. **Enferm Infecc Microbiol Clin** 1998 Apr;16(4):203 **(Spa)**

[Bacteremia caused by Agrobacterium radiobacter (letter)] Torres L, et al. **Sangre (Barc)** 1998 Feb;43(1):98–9 **(Spa)**

BLOOD

Achromobacter xylosoxidans bacteremia in patients with hematologic malignancies [letter] Hernández JA, et al. **Haematologica** 1998 Mar;83(3):284–5

The clinical use of erythrocyte sedimentation rate in pyogenic vertebral osteomyelitis. Carragee EJ, et al. **Spine** 1997 Sep 15;22(18):2089–93

COMPLICATIONS

Concurrent infection due to Shewanella putrefaciens and Mycobacterium marinum acquired at the beach. Papanaoum K, et al. **Australas J Dermatol** 1998 May; 39(2):92–5

Recurrent spontaneous bacterial empyema in cirrhosis: a case report. Hsieh YH, et al. **Chung Hua I Hsueh Tsa Chih (Taipei)** 1998 Jul;61(7):421–6

Fatal septicaemia in a previously healthy man following a dog bite. Saab M, et al. **Int J Clin Pract** 1998 Apr-May; 52(3):205

Isolation of Lautropia mirabilis from oral cavities of human immunodeficiency virus-infected children. Rossmann SN, et al. **J Clin Microbiol** 1998 Jun;36(6):1756–60

Aeromonas hydrophila sepsis presenting as meningitis and necrotizing fasciitis in a man with alcoholic liver cirrhosis. Lin CS, et al. **J Formos Med Assoc** 1998 Jul;97(7):498–502 (19 ref.)

Ralstonia pickettii involved in spinal osteitis in an immunocompetent adult [letter] Elsner HA, et al. **J Infect** 1998 May;36(3):352

Acute renal failure with hypocomplementaemic microangiopathy secondary to presumed capnocytophagia sepsis; response to fresh frozen plasma [letter] Warwicker P, et al. **Nephrol Dial Transplant** 1997 Dec;12(12):2800

Methylobacterium mesophilica as a cause of persistent bacteremia in a child with lymphoma. Fernandez M, et al. **Pediatr Infect Dis J** 1997 Oct;16(10):1007–8

Recurrent Francisella philomiragia sepsis in chronic granulomatous disease [letter; comment] Polack FP, et al. **Pediatr Infect Dis J** 1998 May;17(5):442–3. Comment on: Pediatr Infect Dis J 1997 Apr;16(4):420–2.

Antibiotic-mediated release of endotoxin and the pathogenesis of gram-negative sepsis. Morrison DC. **Prog Clin Biol Res** 1998;397:199–207 (30 ref.)

A new approach to the treatment of Xanthomonas maltophilia respiratory infection in a patient with cystic fibrosis. Taylor RF, et al. **Respir Med** 1998 Feb;92(2):363–4 (6 ref.)

[Multiorgan failure and peripheral gangrene following a superficial dog bite] Hermann CK, et al. **Ugeskr Laeger** 1998 Aug 17;160(34):4907–8 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Dan)**

[Osteomyelitis caused by Eikenella corrodens (letter)] Arribi A, et al. **Enferm Infecc Microbiol Clin** 1997 Aug-Sep; 15(7):391 **(Spa)**

DIAGNOSIS

Aeromonas sobria-associated left-sided segmental colitis [see comments] Deutsch SF, et al. **Am J Gastroenterol** 1997 Nov;92(11):2104–6 (11 ref.). Comment in: Am J Gastroenterol 1998 Jun;93(6):1012–3.

Skin and soft-tissue manifestations of Shewanella putrefaciens infection [see comments] Chen YS, et al. **Clin Infect Dis** 1997 Aug;25(2):225–9 (37 ref.). Comment in: Clin Infect Dis 1998 Feb;26(2):536.

Chromobacterium violaceum infection of the deep neck tissues in a traveler to Thailand. Roberts SA, et al. **Clin Infect Dis** 1997 Aug;25(2):334–5

Submandibular abscess caused by Eikenella corrodens. Heymann WR, et al. **Cutis** 1997 Aug;60(2):101–2

Capnocytophaga canimorsus septicemia in an asplenic patient. Ruddock TL, et al. **Cutis** 1997 Aug;60(2):95–7

Gram-negative bacteremia in non-neutropenic patients: a 3-year review. Gikas A, et al. **Infection** 1998 May-Jun; 26(3):155–9

Dog bites: hidden danger of fulminant sepsis [see comments] Tisovec RW, et al. **J Am Board Fam Pract** 1998 Mar-Apr; 11(2):152–3. Comment in: J Am Board Fam Pract 1998 Mar-Apr;11(2):167–9.

Comparison of Vitek GNI and GNI+ cards for identification of gram-negative bacteria. Bourbeau PP, et al. **J Clin Microbiol** 1998 Sep;36(9):2775–7

Rapid pulsed-field gel electrophoresis protocol for typing of Escherichia coli O157:H7 and other gram-negative organisms in 1 day. Gautom RK. **J Clin Microbiol** 1997 Nov;35(11):2977–80

A rapid assay of endotoxin in whole blood using autologous neutrophil dependent chemiluminescence. Romaschin AD, et al. **J Immunol Methods** 1998 Mar 15;212(2):169–85

Septicemia and septic shock in pediatric patients: 140 consecutive cases on a pediatric hematology-oncology service. Aledo A, et al. **J Pediatr Hematol Oncol** 1998 May-Jun;20(3):215–21

Septic arthritis of the knee caused by Edwardsiella tarda after a catfish puncture wound. Ashford RU, et al. **Med J Aust** 1998 May 4;168(9):443–4

Beware our "best friend": Capnocytophaga canimorsus septicaemia after a dog bite [letter] Leong RY, et al. **Med J Aust** 1998 May 4;168(9):468

Dacryocystitis caused by anaerobic bacteria in the newborn. Brook I. **Pediatr Infect Dis J** 1998 Feb;17(2):172–3

Chromobacterium violaceum infection. Midani S, et al. **South Med J** 1998 May;91(5):464–6

[Bacteremia by Agrobacterium radiobacter of unknown origin (letter)] Saavedra JM, et al. **Enferm Infecc Microbiol Clin** 1998 Jan;16(1):43 **(Spa)**

[Ascitic fluid infection and enteritis by Aeromonas hydrophila (letter)] Corzo Delgado JE, et al. **Med Clin (Barc)** 1997 Sep 27;109(10):398 **(Spa)**

[Infectious hypotension and septic shock] Chuikov LI. **Lik Sprava** 1996 May-Jun;(5-6):141–3 **(Ukr)**

DRUG THERAPY

Cefazolin in chronic hemodialysis patients: a safe, effective alternative to vancomycin [see comments] Fogel MA, et al. **Am J Kidney Dis** 1998 Sep;32(3):401–9. Comment in: Am J Kidney Dis 1998 Sep;32(3):521–3.

Scheduled change of antibiotic classes: a strategy to decrease the incidence of ventilator-associated pneumonia [see comments] Kollef MH, et al. **Am J Respir Crit Care Med** 1997 Oct;156(4 Pt 1):1040–8 . Comment in: Am J Respir Crit Care Med 1997 Oct;156(4 Pt 1):1029–31.

In vitro and in vivo antibacterial activities of GV129606, a new broad-spectrum trinem. Di Modugno E, et al. **Antimicrob Agents Chemother** 1997 Dec;41(12):2742–8

Monotherapy versus beta-lactam-aminoglycoside combination therapy for gram-negative bacteremia [letter; comment] Falagas ME. **Antimicrob Agents Chemother** 1997 Nov;41(11):2593–4. Comment on: Antimicrob Agents Chemother 1997 May;41(5):1127–33.

Dosing of aminoglycosides to rapidly attain pharmacodynamic goals and hasten therapeutic response by using individualized pharmacokinetic monitoring of patients with pneumonia caused by gram-negative organisms. Kashuba AD, et al. **Antimicrob Agents Chemother** 1998 Jul;42(7):1842–4

Current approach to postoperative endophthalmitis. Sunaric-Mégevand G, et al. **Br J Ophthalmol** 1997 Nov; 81(11):1006–15 (152 ref.)

Prospective comparison of ceftriaxone and cefotaxime for the short-term treatment of bacterial meningitis in children. Scholz H, et al. **Chemotherapy** 1998 Mar-Apr;44(2):142–7

In vitro antibiotic synergy against Flavobacterium meningosepticum: implications for therapeutic options. Di Pentima MC, et al. **Clin Infect Dis** 1998 May;26(5):1169–76 (36 ref.)

Successful treatment of Edwardsiella tarda prosthetic valve endocarditis in a patient with AIDS. Nettles RE, et al. **Clin Infect Dis** 1997 Oct;25(4):918–9

Effects of requiring prior authorization for selected antimicrobials: expenditures, susceptibilities, and clinical outcomes [see comments] White AC Jr, et al. **Clin Infect Dis** 1997 Aug;25(2):230–9. Comment in: Clin Infect Dis 1997 Aug;25(2):240–1.

Oral ciprofloxacin to treat bacterial peritonitis associated with peritoneal dialysis [letter; comment] Goffin E, et al. **Clin Nephrol** 1997 Dec;48(6):391–2. Comment on: Clin Nephrol 1997 May;47(5):350.

Intravenous line infections. Cunha BA. **Crit Care Clin** 1998 Apr;14(2):339–46 (21 ref.)

Aerosolized antibiotics in mechanically ventilated patients: delivery and response [see comments] Palmer LB, et al. **Crit Care Med** 1998 Jan;26(1):31–9. Comment in: Crit Care Med 1998 Jan;26(1):5–6.

Comparison of bactericidal effects of commonly used antiseptics against pathogens causing nosocomial infections. Part 2. Yasuda T, et al. **Dermatology** 1997;195 Suppl 2:19–28

Antimicrobial activity of 12 broad-spectrum agents tested against 270 nosocomial blood stream infection isolates caused by non-enteric gram-negative bacilli: occurrence of resistance, molecular epidemiology, and screening for metallo-enzymes. Jones RN, et al. **Diagn Microbiol Infect Dis** 1997 Nov;29(3):187–92

Clinical strategies for serious infection: a North American perspective. Quinn JP. **Diagn Microbiol Infect Dis** 1998 Jun;31(2):389–95 (26 ref.)

Risk factors for the spread of antibiotic-resistant bacteria. Rao GG. **Drugs** 1998 Mar;55(3):323-30 (31 ref.)

Extended-spectrum beta-lactamases and other enzymes providing resistance to oxyimino-beta-lactams. Jacoby GA. **Infect Dis Clin North Am** 1997 Dec;11(4):875-87 (48 ref.)

Bioavailability of ciprofloxacin after multiple enteral and intravenous doses in ICU patients with severe gram-negative intra-abdominal infections. de Marie S, et al. **Intensive Care Med** 1998 Apr;24(4):343-6

Efficacy and tolerance of roxithromycin versus clarithromycin in the treatment of lower respiratory tract infections. Tatsis G, et al. **J Antimicrob Chemother** 1998 Mar;41 Suppl B:69-73

In vitro susceptibility testing of topical antimicrobial agents used in pediatric burn patients: comparison of two methods [see comments] Rodgers GL, et al. **J Burn Care Rehabil** 1997 Sep-Oct;18(5):406-10. Comment in: J Burn Care Rehabil 1998 Mar-Apr;19(2):187-8.

Triple combination antimicrobial regimen in the treatment of infections of neutropenic cancer patients. Casali A, et al. **J Exp Clin Cancer Res** 1997 Sep;16(3):321-4

Clinical and microbiologic characteristics of Ochrobactrum anthropi bacteremia. Yu WL, et al. **J Formos Med Assoc** 1998 Feb;97(2):106-12

Capnocytophaga canimorsus in the oral flora of dogs and cats [letter] Blanche P, et al. **J Infect** 1998 Jan;36(1):134

Circulating endotoxin during initial antibiotic treatment of severe gram-negative bacteremic infections. Maury E, et al. **J Infect Dis** 1998 Jul;178(1):270-3

Bactericidal/permeability-increasing protein for severe meningococcal sepsis [letter; comment] Schultz H, et al. **Lancet** 1998 Feb 14;351(9101):526. Comment on: Lancet 1997 Nov 15;350(9089):1439-43.

Once-daily aminoglycosides: practical guidelines. Prins JM, et al. **Neth J Med** 1998 Jan;52(1):1-9 (63 ref.)

The need for a center-tailored treatment protocol for peritonitis. Van Biesen W, et al. **Perit Dial Int** 1998 May-Jun;18(3):274-81

A new approach to the treatment of Xanthomonas maltophilia respiratory infection in a patient with cystic fibrosis. Taylor RF, et al. **Respir Med** 1998 Feb;92(2):363-4 (6 ref.)

[Clinical experience with Timentin] Vacek V, et al. **Cas Lek Cesk** 1997 Dec 17;136(24):764-7 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Cze)**

[Aminoglycoside-induced nephrotoxicity] Fabrizii V, et al. **Wien Klin Wochenschr** 1997 Nov 14;109(21):830-5 (46 ref.) (Eng. Abstr.) **(Ger)**

[The evaluation of the clinical efficacy and tolerance of azithromycin in odontostomatological infections] Varvara G, et al. **Minerva Stomatol** 1998 Jan-Feb;47(1-2):57-62 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Ita)**

[Treatment of lower respiratory tract infections in elderly] Iakovlev SV. **Ter Arkh** 1997;69(12):57-63 (18 ref.) **(Rus)**

[Ocular infection caused by Aeromonas spp.: considerations on its treatment and importance of resistance to antimicrobial agents (letter; comment)] Salavert M, et al. **Enferm Infecc Microbiol Clin** 1998 Apr;16(4):208-9. Comment on: Enferm Infecc Microbiol Clin 1996 Oct;14(8):505-6. Comment on: Enferm Infecc Microbiol Clin 1997 Jan;15(1):44-5. **(Spa)**

EPIDEMIOLOGY

Cerebrospinal fluid shunt infections in infants and children in Mobile, Alabama. Mancao M, et al. **Acta Paediatr** 1998 Jun;87(6):667-70

Characterization of Plesiomonas shigelloides from diarrheic children. Bravo L, et al. **Cent Eur J Public Health** 1998 Feb;6(1):67-70

Nosocomial outbreak of colonization and infection with Stenotrophomonas maltophilia in preterm infants associated with contaminated tap water. Verweij PE, et al. **Epidemiol Infect** 1998 Jun;120(3):251-6

Increasing incidence of nosocomial Chryseobacterium indologenes infections in Taiwan. Hsueh PR, et al. **Eur J Clin Microbiol Infect Dis** 1997 Aug;16(8):568-74

Severe sepsis in cardiac surgical patients. Michalopoulos A, et al. **Eur J Surg** 1998 Mar;164(3):217-22

Gram-negative bacteremia in non-neutropenic patients: a 3-year review. Gikas A, et al. **Infection** 1998 May-Jun;26(3):155-9

Xanthomonas maltophilia: an emerging pathogen in patients with HIV disease. Manfredi R, et al. **Int J STD AIDS** 1998 Apr;9(4):201-7

Etiological study of diarrheal patients in Vientiane, Lao People's Democratic Republic. Yamashiro T, et al. **J Clin Microbiol** 1998 Aug;36(8):2195-9

Omphalitis in term and preterm appropriate for gestational age and small for gestational age infants. Güvenç H, et al. **J Trop Pediatr** 1997 Dec;43(6):368-72

From the Centers for Disease Control and Prevention. Outbreaks of gram-negative bacterial bloodstream infections traced to probable contamination of hemodialysis machines--Canada, 1995; United States, 1997; and Israel, 1997. **JAMA** 1998 Mar 4;279(9):646-7

Outbreaks of gram-negative bacterial bloodstream infections traced to probable contamination of hemodialysis machines--Canada, 1995; United States, 1997; and Israel, 1997. **MMWR Morb Mortal Wkly Rep** 1998 Jan 30;47(3):55-9

[Gram-negative enteric bacteremia in children in the Negev (1989-1994)] Maimon-Greenwald M, et al. **Harefuah** 1997 Oct 2;133(7-8):275-81, 335 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Heb)**

[Etiologic factors for purulent meningitis in children. Twenty years of personal observations] Patrzalek M, et al. **Przegl Epidemiol** 1997;51(3):303-7 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Pol)**

ETIOLOGY

Immunoblastic lymphadenopathy presenting as an acute abdomen and mixed bacteremia with Eikenella corrodens and group C streptococci. Mönkemüller KE, et al. **Am J Gastroenterol** 1998 Apr;93(4):652-3

Differing outcomes of gram-positive and gram-negative peritonitis. Troidle L, et al. **Am J Kidney Dis** 1998 Oct;32(4):623-8

Aeromonas hydrophila soft-tissue infection as a complication of snake bite: report of three cases. Jorge MT, et al. **Ann Trop Med Parasitol** 1998 Mar;92(2):213-7

Aeromonas sobria endophthalmitis. Lee LR, et al. **Aust N Z J Ophthalmol** 1997 Nov;25(4):299-300

CDC group IV c-2 infection in a stem cell transplant recipient. Arance A, et al. **Bone Marrow Transplant** 1997 Dec;20(11):1005-6

Treatment with beta-lactams and superinfection with Stenotrophomonas maltophilia: a historical cohort study could show us more [letter; comment] Akhan SA, et al. **Clin Infect Dis** 1998 Feb;26(2):532. Comment on: Clin Infect Dis 1997 Jun;24(6):1131-4.

Acute rhabdomyolysis and myonecrosis complicating aeromonas bacteremia in neutropenic patients with hematologic malignancies: report of two cases. Martino R, et al. **Haematologica** 1997 Nov-Dec;82(6):692-4

Dog-bite induced sepsis: a report of four cases. Hovenga S, et al. **Intensive Care Med** 1997 Nov;23(11):1179-80

Peritonitis associated with a CDC group EO-3 organism. Daley D, et al. **J Clin Microbiol** 1997 Dec;35(12):3338-9

An outbreak of bloodstream infections arising from hemodialysis equipment. Arnow PM, et al. **J Infect Dis** 1998 Sep;178(3):783-91

Plesiomonas shigelloides and Salmonella serotype Hartford infections associated with a contaminated water supply--Livingston County, New York, 1996. **MMWR Morb Mortal Wkly Rep** 1998 May 22;47(19):394-6

Xanthomonas maltophilia--a growing problem in the haemodialysis population. Korzets A, et al. **Nephrol Dial Transplant** 1997 Oct;12(10):2174-6

Agrobacterium radiobacter peritonitis in a Down's syndrome child maintained on peritoneal dialysis [letter] Melgosa Hijosa M, et al. **Perit Dial Int** 1997 Sep-Oct;17(5):515

[Aeromonas infections] Monteil H, et al. **Presse Med** 1997 Nov 29;26(37):1790-8 (62 ref.) **(Fre)**

[Bacteremia after endoscopic retrograde cholangiopancreatography with and without therapeutic procedure: frequency, associated factors and clinical significance] Campos GM, et al. **Rev Assoc Med Bras** 1997 Oct-Dec;43(4):326-34 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Por)**

[Bacteria of the genus Aeromonas as the causative agents of saprophytic infection] Pogorelova NP, et al. **Zh Mikrobiol Epidemiol Immunobiol** 1995 Jul-Aug;(4):9-12 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Rus)**

[Infection by Chromobacterium violaceum in a patient with acquired immunodeficiency virus infection (letter)] Fombuena M, et al. **Enferm Infecc Microbiol Clin** 1998 Jan;16(1):46-7 **(Spa)**

[Fulminant sepsis by Capnocytophaga canimorsus after a dog bite (letter)] Sistiaga F, et al. **Med Clin (Barc)** 1998 Jun 20;111(2):76 **(Spa)**

IMMUNOLOGY

Relevance of cytokine production to infected pancreatic necrosis. Farkas G, et al. **Acta Chir Hung** 1997;36(1-4):86-8

Antibody response in six HACEK endocarditis cases under therapy. Zbinden R, et al. **APMIS** 1998 May;106(5):547-52

The changing pattern of infection in neutropenic patients. Oppenheim BA. **J Antimicrob Chemother** 1998 Jun;41 Suppl D:7-11 (44 ref.)

CSF-1 (M-CSF) differentially sensitizes mononuclear phagocyte subpopulations to endotoxin in vivo: a potential pathway that regulates the severity of gram-negative infections. Chapoval AI, et al. **J Leukoc Biol** 1998 Feb;63(2):245-52

Killing of Edwardsiella ictaluri by macrophages from channel catfish immune and susceptible to enteric septicemia of catfish. Shoemaker CA, et al. **Vet Immunol Immunopathol** 1997 Sep;58(2):181-90

METABOLISM

Bacterial infection. For whom the bell tolls [news; comment] Gerard C. **Nature** 1998 Sep 17;395(6699):217, 219. Comment on: Nature 1998 Sep 17;395(6699):284-8.

Lipopolysaccharide-binding protein is present in effluents of patients with Gram-negative and Gram-positive CAPD peritonitis. Schäfer K, et al. **Nephrol Dial Transplant** 1998 Apr;13(4):969-74

Nitric oxide production in experimental gram-negative infection: studies with cytokine receptor-deficient mice. Le Roy D, et al. **Shock** 1998 Jul;10(1):37-42

MICROBIOLOGY

Problem microorganisms. Delmée M. **Acta Clin Belg** 1998 Jun;53(3):162-7 (17 ref.)

Isolation and evaluation of susceptibility to sulphasalazine of Desulfovibrio desulfuricans strains from the human digestive tract. Dzierżewicz Z, et al. **Acta Microbiol Pol** 1997;46(2):175-87

A pseudoepidemic of Alcaligenes xylosoxidans attributable to contaminated saline. Granowitz EV, et al. **Am J Infect Control** 1998 Apr;26(2):146-8

Rhinosporidiosis: a study that resolves etiologic controversies. Ahluwalia KB, et al. **Am J Rhinol** 1997 Nov-Dec;11(6):479-83

Congenital endophthalmitis following maternal shellfish ingestion. Marshman WE, et al. **Aust N Z J Ophthalmol** 1998 May;26(2):161-3

Bacteriology of burns. Revathi G, et al. **Burns** 1998 Jun;24(4):347-9

Aeromonas hydrophila in burn patients. Skoll PJ, et al. **Burns** 1998 Jun;24(4):350-3

Phenotypic identification of Aeromonas genomospecies from clinical and environmental sources. Borrell N, et al. **Can J Microbiol** 1998 Feb;44(2):103-8

Characterization of Plesiomonas shigelloides from diarrheic children. Bravo L, et al. **Cent Eur J Public Health** 1998 Feb;6(1):67-70

Indwelling device-related and recurrent infections due to Aeromonas species. Hsueh PR, et al. **Clin Infect Dis** 1998 Mar;26(3):651-8

Arthritis due to Shewanella putrefaciens [letter; comment] Levy PY, et al. **Clin Infect Dis** 1998 Feb;26(2):536. Comment on: Clin Infect Dis 1997 Aug;25(2):225-9.

Microbiological and clinical aspects of infection associated with Stenotrophomonas maltophilia. Denton M, et al. **Clin Microbiol Rev** 1998 Jan;11(1):57-80 (470 ref.)

Intravenous line infections. Cunha BA. **Crit Care Clin** 1998 Apr;14(2):339-46 (21 ref.)

Transferable antibiotic resistance in nosocomial Stenotrophomonas maltophilia strain. Blahová J, et al. **Diagn Microbiol Infect Dis** 1997 Nov;29(3):129-32

Antimicrobial activity of 12 broad-spectrum agents tested against 270 nosocomial blood stream infection isolates caused by non-enteric gram-negative bacilli: occurrence of resistance, molecular epidemiology, and screening for metallo-enzymes. Jones RN, et al. **Diagn Microbiol Infect Dis** 1997 Nov;29(3):187-92

Inducible amp C beta-lactamase producing gram-negative bacilli from blood stream infections: frequency, antimicrobial susceptibility, and molecular epidemiology in a national surveillance program (SCOPE). Pfaller MA, et al. **Diagn Microbiol Infect Dis** 1997 Aug;28(4):211-9

The prevalence and antibiotic susceptibility pattern of gram-negative bacterial isolates in two ICUs in Saudi Arabia and Kuwait. Rotimi VO, et al. **Diagn Microbiol Infect Dis** 1998 Jan;30(1):53-9

Bacterial pathogens and their antimicrobial susceptibility in Kumasi, Ghana. Ohene A. **East Afr Med J** 1997 Jul;74(7):450-5

Incidence and clinical symptoms of Aeromonas-associated travellers' diarrhoea in Tokyo. Yamada S, et al. **Epidemiol Infect** 1997 Oct;119(2):121-6

Two fatal cases of Veillonella bacteremia [letter] Liu JW, et al. **Eur J Clin Microbiol Infect Dis** 1998 Jan;17(1):62-4

Clonal identification of Aeromonas hydrophila strains using randomly amplified polymorphic DNA analysis. Talon D, et al. **Eur J Epidemiol** 1998 Apr;14(3):305-10

Virulence factors-pathogenicity relationships for Aeromonas species from clinical and food isolates. Pin C, et al. **Folia Microbiol (Praha)** 1997;42(4):385-9

Bacteremia caused by CDC group IV c-2 in a patient with acute leukemia [letter] Salar A, et al. **Haematologica** 1998 Jul;83(7):670-2 (10 ref.)

Role of a cytotoxic enterotoxin in Aeromonas-mediated infections: development of transposon and isogenic mutants. Xu XJ, et al. **Infect Immun** 1998 Aug;66(8):3501-9

Catheter-related bacteremia due to Roseomonas gilardii sp. nov. [letter] Alcalá L, et al. **J Clin Microbiol** 1997 Oct;35(10):2712

Comparison of broth microdilution method using Haemophilus test medium and agar dilution method for susceptibility testing of Eikenella corrodens. Alcalá L, et al. **J Clin Microbiol** 1998 Aug;36(8):2386-8

Peritonitis associated with a CDC group EO-3 organism. Daley D, et al. **J Clin Microbiol** 1997 Dec;35(12):3338-9

CDC group O-3: phenotypic characteristics, fatty acid composition, isoprenoid quinone content, and in vitro antimicrobic susceptibilities of an unusual gram-negative bacterium isolated from clinical specimens. Daneshvar MI, et al. **J Clin Microbiol** 1998 Jun;36(6):1674-8

Molecular epidemiology of Stenotrophomonas maltophilia isolated from clinical specimens from patients with cystic fibrosis and associated environmental samples. Denton M, et al. **J Clin Microbiol** 1998 Jul;36(7):1953-8

Isolation of Shewanella putrefaciens from a rheumatic heart disease patient with infective endocarditis [letter] Dhawan B, et al. **J Clin Microbiol** 1998 Aug;36(8):2394

Evaluation of the VITEK 2 system for rapid identification of medically relevant gram-negative rods. Funke G, et al. **J Clin Microbiol** 1998 Jul;36(7):1948-52

Antimicrobial susceptibility testing of Bilophila wadsworthia isolates submitted for routine laboratory examination. Mochida C, et al. **J Clin Microbiol** 1998 Jun;36(6):1790-2

Phenotypic and genotypic characterization of clinical strains of CDC group IVc-2. Osterhout GJ, et al. **J Clin Microbiol** 1998 Sep;36(9):2618-22

"Flexispira rappini" bacteremia in a child with pneumonia. Tee W, et al. **J Clin Microbiol** 1998 Jun;36(6):1679–82

Shewanella putrefaciens abscess of the lower extremity [letter] Yohe S, et al. **J Clin Microbiol** 1997 Dec;35(12):3363

Capnocytophaga bacteremia: clinical features of patients and antimicrobial susceptibility of isolates. Lin RD, et al. **J Formos Med Assoc** 1998 Jan;97(1):44–8

Antibiotic resistance. Nosocomial gram-negative infection. Gransden WR. **J Med Microbiol** 1997 Jun;46(6):436–9

Detection of carboxypeptidases as taxonomic markers for gram-negative bacteria. Perry JD, et al. **Lett Appl Microbiol** 1998 May;26(5):359–62

Septic arthritis of the knee caused by Edwardsiella tarda after a catfish puncture wound. Ashford RU, et al. **Med J Aust** 1998 May 4;168(9):443–4

Chromobacterium violaceum in tropical northern Australia. Huffam SE, et al. **Med J Aust** 1998 Apr 6;168(7):335–7

Internalization of Aeromonas hydrophila by fish epithelial cells can be inhibited with a tyrosine kinase inhibitor. Tan E, et al. **Microbiology** 1998 Feb;144 (Pt 2):299–307

Inactivation of two haemolytic toxin genes in Aeromonas hydrophila attenuates virulence in a suckling mouse model. Wong CY, et al. **Microbiology** 1998 Feb;144 (Pt 2):291–8

Virulence factors in Aeromonas spp and their association with gastrointestinal disease. Schiavano GF, et al. **New Microbiol** 1998 Jan;21(1):23–30

Meningitis due to Ochrobactrum anthropi: an emerging nosocomial pathogen. A report of 3 cases. Christenson JC, et al. **Pediatr Neurosurg** 1997 Oct;27(4):218–21

A case of Plesiomonas shigelloides cellulitis and bacteraemia from northern Europe. Jönsson I, et al. **Scand J Infect Dis** 1997;29(6):631–2

The maximum growth temperature and human pathogenicity of psychrotrophic aeromonads. Schubert RH, et al. **Zentralbl Hyg Umweltmed** 1998 Jun;201(2):199–203

[The prevalence of Aeromonas spp. in the diarrheal feces of children under the age of 5 years in the city of Goiânia, Goiás in the 1995–1996 biennium] Nojimoto IT, et al. **Rev Soc Bras Med Trop** 1997 Sep–Oct;30(5):385–8 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Por)**

[Bacteremia caused by Shewanella putrefaciens (letter)] Arribi A, et al. **Enferm Infecc Microbiol Clin** 1997 Aug–Sep;15(7):390–1 **(Spa)**

[Transient bacteremia caused by Aeromonas jandaei (letter)] Rojo P, et al. **Enferm Infecc Microbiol Clin** 1997 Jun–Jul; 15(6):336–7 **(Spa)**

[Persistent bacteremia and infection of an intravascular device by Agrobacterium radiobacter (tumefaciens) in a boy with AIDS (letter)] Salavert M, et al. **Enferm Infecc Microbiol Clin** 1997 Nov;15(9):496–7 **(Spa)**

[Bacteremia caused by Capnocytophaga ochracea: apropos of 2 cases (letter)] Viudes A, et al. **Enferm Infecc Microbiol Clin** 1997 Jun–Jul;15(6):338–9 **(Spa)**

[Spontaneous meningitis caused by gram-negative bacilli] Cuenca M, et al. **Rev Clin Esp** 1997 Sep;197(9):618–22 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Spa)**

[Application of pyrazinamidase activity for the identification of Aeromonas species] Bravo L, et al. **Rev Cubana Med Trop** 1997;49(1):43–5 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Spa)**

[Comparative study of 4 methods for identifying species of the genus Aeromonas] Longa A, et al. **Rev Cubana Med Trop** 1997;49(2):84–5 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Spa)**

[Aeromonas hydrophila pneumonia associated with a traffic accident. Report of a case] Vázquez Piloto A, et al. **Rev Cubana Med Trop** 1996;48(1):50–2 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Spa)**

MORTALITY

Differential prognosis of gram-negative versus gram-positive infected and sterile pancreatic necrosis: results of a randomized trial in patients with severe acute pancreatitis treated with adjuvant selective decontamination [see comments] Luiten EJ, et al. **Clin Infect Dis** 1997 Oct; 25(4):811–6. Comment in: Clin Infect Dis 1997 Oct;25(4):817–8.

PATHOLOGY

Microbiological and clinical aspects of infection associated with Stenotrophomonas maltophilia. Denton M, et al. **Clin Microbiol Rev** 1998 Jan;11(1):57–80 (470 ref.)

PHYSIOPATHOLOGY

Bacterial priming increases lung injury in gram-negative sepsis. Welty-Wolf KE, et al. **Am J Respir Crit Care Med** 1998 Aug;158(2):610–9

The pathogenic role of LBP in gram-negative sepsis and septic shock. Heumann D, et al. **Prog Clin Biol Res** 1998; 397:379–86 (11 ref.)

[Septicemia dissemination factors of Gram negative bacteria] Ben Hassen A, et al. **Tunis Med** 1995 May;73(5):169–73 (16 ref.) **(Fre)**

PREVENTION & CONTROL

Antibiotic prophylaxis for the prevention of bacterial infections in cirrhotic patients with ascites: a meta-analysis. Bernard B, et al. **Digestion** 1998 Jul;59 Suppl 2:54–7

Cross-protection by anti-core glycolipid antibodies: evidence from animal experiments. Hustinx WN, et al. **J Antimicrob Chemother** 1997 Oct;40(4):475–83 (84 ref.)

Science and pragmatism in the treatment and prevention of neutropenic infection. Klastersky J. **J Antimicrob Chemother** 1998 Jun;41 Suppl D:13–24 (65 ref.)

Infection control for neonatal gram-negative bacterial infections. Harris JA. **Pediatr Infect Dis J** 1998 Jun; 17(6):532–3

[The evaluation of ceftibuten (Cedax) effectiveness in the prevention of perioperative infections] Szmeja Z, et al. **Otolaryngol Pol** 1997;51(4):390–5 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Pol)**

THERAPY

Extracorporeal adsorbent-based strategies in sepsis. Jaber BL, et al. **Am J Kidney Dis** 1997 Nov;30(5 Suppl 4):S44–56 (83 ref.)

TRANSMISSION

Risk of animal contact in immunocompromised hosts [letter; comment] Koch CA, et al. **Arch Intern Med** 1998 May 11;158(9):1036. Comment on: Arch Intern Med 1997 Sep 22;157(17):1933–43.

Risk factors for the spread of antibiotic-resistant bacteria. Rao GG. **Drugs** 1998 Mar;55(3):323–30 (31 ref.)

VETERINARY

Induction of gross and microscopic lesions of porcine proliferative enteritis by Lawsonia intracellularis. Joens LA, et al. **Am J Vet Res** 1997 Oct;58(10):1125–31

Evaluation of antemortem polymerase chain reaction and serologic methods for detection of Lawsonia intracellularis-exposed pigs. Knittel JP, et al. **Am J Vet Res** 1998 Jun;59(6):722–6

Minimally invasive detection of Piscirickettsia salmonis in cultivated salmonids via the PCR. Marshall S, et al. **Appl Environ Microbiol** 1998 Aug;64(8):3066–9

Gram-negative bacterial infections and cardiovascular parasitism in green sea turtles (Chelonia mydas). Raidal SR, et al. **Aust Vet J** 1998 Jun;76(6):415–7

Isolation and identification of Ornithobacterium rhinotracheale from commercial turkey flocks in the upper midwest. Roepke DC, et al. **Avian Dis** 1998 Jan–Mar; 42(1):219–21

Ornithobacterium rhinotracheale infection in turkeys: experimental reproduction of the disease. Sprenger SJ, et al. **Avian Dis** 1998 Jan–Mar;42(1):154–61

Current status on the laboratory diagnosis of Ornithobacterium rhinotracheale "ORT" in poultry. Hafez HM. **Berl Munch Tierarztl Wochenschr** 1998 Apr; 111(4):143–5 (19 ref.)

Aeromonas hydrophila septicaemia in a grey seal (Halichoerus grypus) from the Baltic Sea: a case study. Krovacek K, et al. **Comp Immunol Microbiol Infect Dis** 1998 Jan;21(1):43–9

Occurrence and significance of atypical Aeromonas salmonicida in non-salmonid and salmonid fish species: a review. Wiklund T, et al. **Dis Aquat Organ** 1998 Feb 26; 32(1):49–69 (161 ref.)

Serum gentamicin concentrations in compromised neonatal foals. Raisis AL, et al. **Equine Vet J** 1998 Jul;30(4):324–8

Flavobacterium breve meningitis in a dog. Haburjak JJ, et al. **J Am Anim Hosp Assoc** 1997 Nov–Dec;33(6):509–12

Comparative aspects of proliferative enteritis. Cooper DM, et al. **J Am Vet Med Assoc** 1998 May 1;212(9):1446–51 (45 ref.)

Use of clinical parameters for differentiation of gram-positive and gram-negative mastitis in dairy cows vaccinated against lipopolysaccharide core antigens. Morin DE, et al. **J Am Vet Med Assoc** 1998 May 1;212(9):1423–31

Characteristics of dairy cows during episodes of bacteriologically negative clinical mastitis or mastitis caused by Corynebacterium spp. Morin DE, et al. **J Am Vet Med Assoc** 1998 Sep 15;213(6):855–61

Recent findings in study of papillomatous digital dermatitis [letter] Wallis JL, et al. **J Am Vet Med Assoc** 1997 Oct 15;211(8):981–2

Identification of atypical Aeromonas salmonicida: inter-laboratory evaluation and harmonization of methods. Dalsgaard I, et al. **J Appl Microbiol** 1998 Jun; 84(6):999–1006

Colonization of Vibrio pelagius and Aeromonas caviae in early developing turbot (Scophthalmus maximus L.) larvae. Ringø E, et al. **J Appl Microbiol** 1998 Feb;84(2):227–33

Molecular epidemiology of Ornithobacterium rhinotracheale. Amonsin A, et al. **J Clin Microbiol** 1997 Nov;35(11):2894–8

Proliferative enterocolitis associated with dual infection with enteropathogenic Escherichia coli and Lawsonia intracellularis in rabbits. Schauer DB, et al. **J Clin Microbiol** 1998 Jun;36(6):1700–3

Development of a serum plate agglutination test to detect antibodies to Ornithobacterium rhinotracheale. Back A, et al. **J Vet Diagn Invest** 1998 Jan;10(1):84–6

Edwardsiellosis in wild striped bass from the Chesapeake Bay. Baya AM, et al. **J Wildl Dis** 1997 Jul;33(3):517–25

Quantification of immunoglobulin in the serum and mucus of channel catfish at different ages and following infection with Edwardsiella ictaluri. Zilberg D, et al. **Vet Immunol Immunopathol** 1997 Sep;58(2):171–80

Characterization of four Flavobacterium columnare (Flexibacter columnaris) strains isolated from tropical fish. Decostere A, et al. **Vet Microbiol** 1998 Apr 30;62(1):35–45

Classification of Arcobacter species isolated from aborted pig fetuses and sows with reproductive problems in Brazil. de Oliveira SJ, et al. **Vet Microbiol** 1997 Oct 16; 57(4):347–54

Multiplex PCR for the identification of Arcobacter and differentiation of Arcobacter butzleri from other arcobacters. Harmon KM, et al. **Vet Microbiol** 1997 Nov; 58(2–4):215–27

Detection of Lawsonia intracellularis, Serpulina hyodysenteriae, weakly beta-haemolytic intestinal spirochaetes, Salmonella enterica, and haemolytic Escherichia coli from swine herds with and without diarrhoea among growing pigs. Møller K, et al. **Vet Microbiol** 1998 Apr 30;62(1):59–72

Detection of Arcobacter species in gastric samples from swine. Suarez DL, et al. **Vet Microbiol** 1997 Oct 16; 57(4):325–36

Specific detection of Lawsonia intracellularis in porcine proliferative enteropathy inferred from fluorescent rRNA in situ hybridization. Boye M, et al. **Vet Pathol** 1998 Mar; 35(2):153–6

Subclinical proliferative enteropathy in sentinel rabbits associated with Lawsonia intracellularis. Duhamel GE, et al. **Vet Pathol** 1998 Jul;35(4):300–3

Questionnaire survey of proliferative enteropathy on British pig farms. Smith SH, et al. **Vet Rec** 1998 Jun 20; 142(25):690–3

Bacteriological findings, blood chemistry profile and plasma endotoxin levels in bitches with pyometra or other uterine diseases. Fransson B, et al. **Zentralbl Veterinarmed A** 1997 Sep;44(7):417–26

Cilia-associated respiratory (CAR) bacillus infection in conventionally reared rabbits. Caniatti M, et al. **Zentralbl Veterinarmed [B]** 1998 Aug;45(6):363–71

[Generation and characterization of avian vitelline antibodies against lipopolysaccharide and lipid A. 2. Investigations of specificity of egg yolk antibodies (IgY) against endotoxin] Sasse M, et al. **Berl Munch Tierarztl Wochenschr** 1998 Apr;111(4):127–33 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Ger)**

[Generation and characterization of avian vitelline antibodies against lipopolysaccharide and lipid A. 1. Induction and preparation of specific egg yolk antibodies (IgY) against endotoxins] Sasse M, et al. **Berl Munch Tierarztl Wochenschr** 1998 Apr;111(4):121–6 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Ger)**

GRAM-NEGATIVE CHEMOLITHOTROPHIC BACTERIA

ENZYMOLOGY

Two enzymes with a common function but different heme ligands in the forms as isolated. Optical and magnetic properties of the heme groups in the oxidized forms of nitrite reductase, cytochrome cd1, from Pseudomonas stutzeri and Thiosphaera pantotropha. Cheesman MR, et al. **Biochemistry** 1997 Dec 23;36(51):16267–76

GENETICS

Increased species diversity and extended habitat range of sulfur-oxidizing Thiomicrospira spp. Brinkhoff T, et al. **Appl Environ Microbiol** 1997 Oct;63(10):3789–96

Gene cloning and characterization of an acidic xylanase from Acidobacterium capsulatum. Inagaki K, et al. **Biosci Biotechnol Biochem** 1998 Jun;62(6):1061–7

A qualitative evaluation of the published oligonucleotides specific for the 16S rRNA gene sequences of the ammonia-oxidizing bacteria. Utåker JB, et al. **Syst Appl Microbiol** 1998 Mar;21(1):72–88

ISOLATION & PURIFICATION

Combined molecular and conventional analyses of nitrifying bacterium diversity in activated sludge: Nitrosococcus mobilis and Nitrospira-like bacteria as dominant populations. Juretschko S, et al. **Appl Environ Microbiol** 1998 Aug;64(8):3042–51

METABOLISM

Increased species diversity and extended habitat range of sulfur-oxidizing Thiomicrospira spp. Brinkhoff T, et al. **Appl Environ Microbiol** 1997 Oct;63(10):3789–96

GRAM-NEGATIVE FACULTATIVELY ANAEROBIC RODS

Skin and soft-tissue manifestations of Shewanella putrefaciens infection [see comments] Chen YS, et al. **Clin Infect Dis** 1997 Aug;25(2):225–9 (37 ref.). Comment in: Clin Infect Dis 1998 Feb;26(2):536.

[Bacteremia caused by Shewanella putrefaciens (letter)] Arribi A, et al. **Enferm Infecc Microbiol Clin** 1997 Aug–Sep;15(7):390–1 **(Spa)**

CHEMISTRY

Structure of a phosphorylated polysaccharide from Shewanella putrefaciens strain S29. Shashkov AS, et al. **Carbohydr Res** 1997 Sep 26;303(3):333–8

GRAM-NEGATIVE FACULTATIVELY ANAEROBIC RODS

Structure of the acidic polysaccharide chain of the lipopolysaccharide of Shewanella alga 48055. Shashkov AS, et al. **Carbohydr Res** 1998 Jun;309(1):103–8

CLASSIFICATION

Shewanella gelidimarina sp. nov. and Shewanella frigidimarina sp. nov., novel Antarctic species with the ability to produce eicosapentaenoic acid (20:5 omega 3) and grow anaerobically by dissimilatory Fe(III) reduction. Bowman JP, et al. **Int J Syst Bacteriol** 1997 Oct; 47(4):1040–7

Shewanella woodyi sp. nov., an exclusively respiratory luminous bacterium isolated from the Alboran Sea. Makemson JC, et al. **Int J Syst Bacteriol** 1997 Oct; 47(4):1034–9

Reclassification of Shewanella putrefaciens Owen's genomic group II as Shewanella baltica sp. nov. Ziemke F, et al. **Int J Syst Bacteriol** 1998 Jan;48 Pt 1:179–86

DRUG EFFECTS

Antimicrobial activity and spectrum investigation of eight broad-spectrum beta-lactam drugs: a 1997 surveillance trial in 102 medical centers in the United States. Cefepime Study Group. Jones RN, et al. **Diagn Microbiol Infect Dis** 1998 Mar;30(3):215–28

ENZYMOLOGY

Phenylacetyl-CoA:acceptor oxidoreductase, a new alpha-oxidizing enzyme that produces phenylglyoxylate. Assay, membrane localization, and differential production in Thauera aromatica. Schneider S, et al. **Arch Microbiol** 1998 Jun;169(6):509–16

A periplasmic flavoprotein in Wolinella succinogenes that resembles the fumarate reductase of Shewanella putrefaciens. Simon J, et al. **Arch Microbiol** 1998 May; 169(5):424–33

Phenylglyoxylate:NAD+ oxidoreductase (CoA benzoylating), a new enzyme of anaerobic phenylalanine metabolism in the denitrifying bacterium Azoarcus evansii. Hirsch W, et al. **Eur J Biochem** 1998 Feb 1;251(3):907–15

Isolation and characterization of a transposon mutant of Shewanella putrefaciens MR-1 deficient in fumarate reductase. Myers CR, et al. **Lett Appl Microbiol** 1997 Sep; 25(3):162–8

Biochemical and genetic characterization of benzylsuccinate synthase from Thauera aromatica: a new glycyl radical enzyme catalysing the first step in anaerobic toluene metabolism. Leuthner B, et al. **Mol Microbiol** 1998 May; 28(3):615–28

GENETICS

Isolation and sequence of omcA, a gene encoding a decaheme outer membrane cytochrome c of Shewanella putrefaciens MR-1, and detection of omcA homologs in other strains of S. putrefaciens. Myers JM, et al. **Biochim Biophys Acta** 1998 Aug 14;1373(1):237–51

Distribution of the pressure-regulated operons in deep-sea bacteria. Li L, et al. **FEMS Microbiol Lett** 1998 Feb 15; 159(2):159–66

Shewanella gelidimarina sp. nov. and Shewanella frigidimarina sp. nov., novel Antarctic species with the ability to produce eicosapentaenoic acid (20:5 omega 3) and grow anaerobically by dissimilatory Fe(III) reduction. Bowman JP, et al. **Int J Syst Bacteriol** 1997 Oct; 47(4):1040–7

Shewanella woodyi sp. nov., an exclusively respiratory luminous bacterium isolated from the Alboran Sea. Makemson JC, et al. **Int J Syst Bacteriol** 1997 Oct; 47(4):1034–9

Isolation and characterization of a transposon mutant of Shewanella putrefaciens MR-1 deficient in fumarate reductase. Myers CR, et al. **Lett Appl Microbiol** 1997 Sep; 25(3):162–8

GROWTH & DEVELOPMENT

Volatile components associated with bacterial spoilage of tropical prawns. Chinivasagam HN, et al. **Int J Food Microbiol** 1998 Jun 30;42(1-2):45–55

ISOLATION & PURIFICATION

Isolation and characterization of phenol-degrading denitrifying bacteria. van Schie PM, et al. **Appl Environ Microbiol** 1998 Jul;64(7):2432–8

Concurrent infection due to Shewanella putrefaciens and Mycobacterium marinum acquired at the beach. Papanaoum K, et al. **Australas J Dermatol** 1998 May; 39(2):92–5

Arthritis due to Shewanella putrefaciens [letter; comment] Levy PY, et al. **Clin Infect Dis** 1998 Feb;26(2):536. Comment on: Clin Infect Dis 1997 Aug;25(2):225–9.

Microbiological status of live eel and processed fish products for export to Japan. Rohaya MA, et al. **Southeast Asian J Trop Med Public Health** 1997;28 Suppl 1:77–9

METABOLISM

Microbial degradation of phenol in denitrifying conditions. Błasz-zyk M, et al. **Acta Microbiol Pol** 1998;47(1):65–75

Magnification of tributyl tin toxicity to oyster larvae by bioconcentration in biofilms of Shewanella colwelliana. Labare ML, et al. **Appl Environ Microbiol** 1997 Oct; 63(10):4107–10

Isolation and characterization of phenol-degrading denitrifying bacteria. van Schie PM, et al. **Appl Environ Microbiol** 1998 Jul;64(7):2432–8

Evidence of two oxidative reaction steps initiating anaerobic degradation of resorcinol (1,3-dihydroxybenzene) by the denitrifying bacterium Azoarcus anaerobius. Philipp B, et al. **J Bacteriol** 1998 Jul;180(14):3644–9

Fatty acid synthesis of an eicosapentaenoic acid-producing bacterium: de novo synthesis, chain elongation, and desaturation systems. Watanabe K, et al. **J Biochem (Tokyo)** 1997 Aug;122(2):467–73

Biochemical and pathogenic properties of Shewanella alga and Shewanella putrefaciens. Khashe S, et al. **J Clin Microbiol** 1998 Mar;36(3):783–7

Preparation of a naturally occurring D-erythro-(2S, 3R)-sphingosylphosphocholine using Shewanella alga NS-589. Sueyoshi N, et al. **J Lipid Res** 1997 Sep; 38(9):1923–7

PATHOGENICITY

Biochemical and pathogenic properties of Shewanella alga and Shewanella putrefaciens. Khashe S, et al. **J Clin Microbiol** 1998 Mar;36(3):783–7

GRAM-POSITIVE ASPOROGENOUS RODS

CLASSIFICATION

Tissierella creatinophila sp. nov., a gram-positive, anaerobic, non-spore-forming, creatinine-fermenting organism. Harms C, et al. **Int J Syst Bacteriol** 1998 Jul;48 Pt 3:983–93

DRUG EFFECTS

In vitro susceptibilities of aerobic and facultative non-spore-forming gram-positive bacilli to HMR 3647 (RU 66647) and 14 other antimicrobials. Soriano F, et al. **Antimicrob Agents Chemother** 1998 May;42(5):1028–33

Aureobacterium resistens sp. nov., exhibiting vancomycin resistance and teicoplanin susceptibility. Funke G, et al. **FEMS Microbiol Lett** 1998 Jan 1;158(1):89–93

ENZYMOLOGY

Cellulomonas sp. purine nucleoside phosphorylase (PNP). Comparison with human and E. coli enzymes. Wielgus-Kutrowska B, et al. **Adv Exp Med Biol** 1998; 431:259–64

A novel type of thermostable alpha-D-glucosidase from Thermoanaerobacter thermohydrosulfuricus exhibiting maltodextrinohydrolase activity. Wimmer B, et al. **Biochem J** 1997 Dec 1;328 (Pt 2):581–6

Exploring the cellulose/xylan specificity of the beta-1,4-glycanase cex from Cellulomonas fimi through crystallography and mutation. Notenboom V, et al. **Biochemistry** 1998 Apr 7;37(14):4751–8

NADP-dependent bacterial alcohol dehydrogenases: crystal structure, cofactor-binding and cofactor specificity of the ADHs of Clostridium beijerinckii and Thermoanaerobacter brockii. Korkhin Y, et al. **J Mol Biol** 1998 May 22; 278(5):967–81

IMMUNOLOGY

In vitro effects of the extracellular protein of Renibacterium salmoninarum on phagocyte function in brook trout (Salvelinus fontinalis). Densmore CL, et al. **Vet Immunol Immunopathol** 1998 Apr 30;62(4):349–57

ISOLATION & PURIFICATION

Natronoincola histidinovorans gen. nov., sp. nov., A new alkaliphilic acetogenic anaerobe. Zhilina TN, et al. **Curr Microbiol** 1998 Sep;37(3):177–85

METABOLISM

Histamine and tyramine degradation by food fermenting microorganisms. Leuschner RG, et al. **Int J Food Microbiol** 1998 Jan 6;39(1-2):1–10

PATHOGENICITY

In vitro effects of the extracellular protein of Renibacterium salmoninarum on phagocyte function in brook trout (Salvelinus fontinalis). Densmore CL, et al. **Vet Immunol Immunopathol** 1998 Apr 30;62(4):349–57

GRAM-POSITIVE ASPOROGENOUS RODS, IRREGULAR

ENZYMOLOGY

The effects of temperature on the kinetics and stability of mesophilic and thermophilic 3-phosphoglycerate kinases. Thomas TM, et al. **Biochem J** 1998 Mar 15;330 (Pt 3):1087–95

Stability and oligosaccharide binding of the N1 cellulose-binding domain of Cellulomonas fimi endoglucanase CenC. Creagh AL, et al. **Biochemistry** 1998 Mar 10;37(10):3529–37

GENETICS

The cloning, expression and characterization of a cellobiase gene encoding a secretory enzyme from Cellulomonas biazotea. Wong WK, et al. **Gene** 1998 Jan 19;207(1):79–86

Cloning and characterization of transcription of the xylAB operon in Thermoanaerobacter ethanolicus. Erbeznik M, et al. **J Bacteriol** 1998 Mar;180(5):1103–9

ISOLATION & PURIFICATION

Coryneform bacteria in throat cultures of healthy individuals. von Graevenitz A, et al. **J Clin Microbiol** 1998 Jul; 36(7):2087–8

PHYSIOLOGY

[The significance of lactic acid bacteria in treatment and prophylaxis of digestive tract disorders] Strus M. **Postepy Hig Med Dosw** 1997;51(6):605–19 (56 ref.) (Eng. Abstr.) (Pol)

GRAM-POSITIVE BACTERIA

CHEMISTRY

Direct mass spectrometric analysis of in situ thermally hydrolyzed and methylated lipids from whole bacterial cells. Basile F, et al. **Anal Chem** 1998 Apr 15;70(8):1555–62

The major carotenoid in all known species of heliobacteria is the C30 carotenoid 4,4'-diaponeurosporene, not neurosporene. Takaichi S, et al. **Arch Microbiol** 1997 Oct; 168(4):277–81

Anionic polymers in cell walls of gram-positive bacteria [published erratum appears in Biochemistry (Mosc) 1997 Oct;62(10):1178] Naumova IB, et al. **Biochemistry (Mosc)** 1997 Aug;62(8):809–40 (175 ref.)

Structural studies of the major polysaccharide in the cell wall of Renibacterium salmoninarum. Sørum U, et al. **Carbohydr Res** 1998 Jan;306(1-2):305–14

The D-xylose-binding protein, XylF, from Thermoanaerobacter ethanolicus 39E: cloning, molecular analysis, and expression of the structural gene. Erbeznik M, et al. **J Bacteriol** 1998 Jul;180(14):3570–7

The rapid identification of intact microorganisms using mass spectrometry. Claydon MA, et al. **Nat Biotechnol** 1996 Nov;14(11):1584–6

CLASSIFICATION

Bacteriological investigations on wound myiasis of sheep caused by Wohlfahrtia magnifica (Diptera: Sarcophagidae). Tóth E, et al. **Acta Vet Hung** 1998;46(2):219–29

A fluorescent Gram stain for flow cytometry and epifluorescence microscopy. Mason DJ, et al. **Appl Environ Microbiol** 1998 Jul;64(7):2681–5

The in situ infrared microspectroscopy of bacterial colonies on agar plates. Lang PL, et al. **Cell Mol Biol (Noisy-le-grand)** 1998 Feb;44(1):231–8

Evaluation of the role of Carnobacterium piscicola in spoilage of vacuum- and modified-atmosphere-packed cold-smoked salmon stored at 5 degrees C. Paludan-Müller C, et al. **Int J Food Microbiol** 1998 Feb 17;39(3):155–66

Isolation and characterization of the homoacetogenic thermophilic bacterium Moorella glycerini sp. nov. Slobodkin A, et al. **Int J Syst Bacteriol** 1997 Oct; 47(4):969–74

Subgingival microflora associated with nifedipine-induced gingival overgrowth. Nakou M, et al. **J Periodontol** 1998 Jun;69(6):664–9

DRUG EFFECTS

Evaluation of in vitro activity of quinupristin/dalfopristin and comparator antimicrobial agents against worldwide clinical trial and other laboratory isolates. Dowzicky M, et al. **Am J Med** 1998 May 29;104(5A):34S–42S (38 ref.)

Role of chemotherapeutic antagonism in opportunistic infections. Castelli M, et al. **Anticancer Res** 1997 Nov-Dec; 17(6D):4339–44

In vitro activities of the ketolide HMR 3647 against recent gram-positive clinical isolates and Haemophilus influenzae. Barry AL, et al. **Antimicrob Agents Chemother** 1998 Aug; 42(8):2138–40

In vitro antibacterial activity of LY333328, a new semisynthetic glycopeptide. Biavasco F, et al. **Antimicrob Agents Chemother** 1997 Oct;41(10):2165–72

Canadian Multicenter Susceptibility Study, with a focus on cephalosporins, from 15 Canadian medical centers. The Canadian Multicenter Study Group. Blondeau JM, et al. **Antimicrob Agents Chemother** 1997 Dec;41(12):2773–5

In vitro and in vivo antibacterial activities of GV129606, a new broad-spectrum trinem. Di Modugno E, et al. **Antimicrob Agents Chemother** 1997 Dec;41(12):2742–8

Comparative activities of clinafloxacin against gram-positive and -negative bacteria. Ednie LM, et al. **Antimicrob Agents Chemother** 1998 May;42(5):1269–73

In vitro activities of clinafloxacin against contemporary clinical bacterial isolates from 10 North American centers. Fuchs PC, et al. **Antimicrob Agents Chemother** 1998 May; 42(5):1274–7

In vitro activity of the new glycopeptide LY333328 against multiply resistant gram-positive clinical isolates.

García-Garrote F, et al. **Antimicrob Agents Chemother** 1998 Sep;42(9):2452-5

In vitro pharmacodynamic studies of L-749,345 in comparison with imipenem and ceftriaxone against gram-positive and gram-negative bacteria. Odenholt I, et al. **Antimicrob Agents Chemother** 1998 Sep;42(9):2365-70

Postantibiotic effect of trovafloxacin against gram-positive and -negative organisms. Pankuch GA, et al. **Antimicrob Agents Chemother** 1998 Jun;42(6):1503-5

Bacterial pathogens isolated from patients with bloodstream infection: frequencies of occurrence and antimicrobial susceptibility patterns from the SENTRY antimicrobial surveillance program (United States and Canada, 1997). Pfaller MA, et al. **Antimicrob Agents Chemother** 1998 Jul; 42(7):1762-70

In vitro and in vivo antibacterial activities of CS-834, a new oral carbapenem [published erratum appears in Antimicrob Agents Chemother 1998 Jun;42(6):1527] Yamaguchi K, et al. **Antimicrob Agents Chemother** 1998 Mar;42(3):555-63

Broad spectrum and mode of action of an antibiotic produced by Scytonema sp. TISTR 8208 in a seaweed-type bioreactor. Chetsumon A, et al. **Appl Biochem Biotechnol** 1998 Spring;70-72:249-56

Antimicrobial activity of some 1,2-benzisothiazoles having a benzenesulfonamide moiety. Zani F, et al. **Arch Pharm (Weinheim)** 1998 Jun;331(6):219-23

Selective growth promotion and growth inhibition of gram-negative and gram-positive bacteria by synthetic siderophore-beta-lactam conjugates. Möllmann U, et al. **Biometals** 1998 Jan;11(1):1-12

In vitro activity of biapenem against recent gram-negative and gram-positive clinical isolates. Bonfiglio G, et al. **Chemotherapy** 1997 Nov-Dec;43(6):393-3

In vitro interaction between ofloxacin and cefotaxime against gram-positive and gram-negative bacteria involved in serious infections. Gimeno C, et al. **Chemotherapy** 1998 Mar-Apr;44(2):94-8

In vitro antibiotic susceptibilities of ocular isolates in North and South America. In Vitro Antibiotic Testing Group. Jensen HG, et al. **Cornea** 1998 Jan;17(1):79-87

Comparison of ciprofloxacin and ofloxacin using human corneal susceptibility levels. Kowalski RP, et al. **Cornea** 1998 May;17(3):282-7

Antimicrobial agents. Bush K. **Curr Opin Chem Biol** 1997 Aug;1(2):169-75 (56 ref.)

Preliminary interpretive criteria for disk diffusion susceptibility testing of SCH 27899, a compound in the everninomicin class of antimicrobial agents. Cormican MG, et al. **Diagn Microbiol Infect Dis** 1995 Dec;23(4):157-60

Avoparcin, a glycopeptide used in animal foods: antimicrobial spectrum and potency tested against human isolates from the United States. Cormican MG, et al. **Diagn Microbiol Infect Dis** 1997 Dec;29(4):241-8

Comparison of in vitro activity of trovafloxacin against gram-positive and gram-negative organisms with quinolones and beta-lactam antimicrobial agents. Dembry LM, et al. **Diagn Microbiol Infect Dis** 1998 May; 31(1):301-11

In vitro evaluation of cefpirome: an Australasian study of isolates from intensive care unit and hematology/oncology patients. The Cefpirome Study Group. Fernandes C, et al. **Diagn Microbiol Infect Dis** 1998 Jul;31(3):493-5

Cefpirome: epidemiological survey in intensive care units and hematological units in The Netherlands. The Dutch Study Group. Hoogkamp-Korstanje JA, et al. **Diagn Microbiol Infect Dis** 1998 Jul;31(3):489-91

Antimicrobial activity of quinupristin-dalfopristin (RP 59500, Synercid) tested against over 28,000 recent clinical isolates from 200 medical centers in the United States and Canada. Jones RN, et al. **Diagn Microbiol Infect Dis** 1998 Jul; 31(3):437-51

Antimicrobial interactions (synergy) of teicoplanin with two broad-spectrum drugs (cefotaxime, ofloxacin) tested against gram-positive isolates from Germany and the United States. Jones RN, et al. **Diagn Microbiol Infect Dis** 1997 Oct;29(2):87-94

Synergistic activity of trovafloxacin with other agents against gram-positive and -negative organisms. Visalli MA, et al. **Diagn Microbiol Infect Dis** 1998 Jan;30(1):61-4

Gram-positives towards the year 2000. Moellering RC Jr. **Drugs** 1997;54 Suppl 6:1-3

Susceptibility survey of piperacillin/tazobactam and some beta-lactam comparators in Italy. Stefani S, et al. **Drugs Exp Clin Res** 1998;24(2):105-13

In-vitro activity of piperacillin and tazobactam combination against clinically significant bacteria. Obi CL, et al. **East Afr Med J** 1998 Mar;75(3):162-5

Antimicrobial and genotoxic activities of N-hydroxyalkyl-1, 2-benzisothiazol-3(2H)-one carbamic esters. Carmellino ML, et al. **Farmaco** 1997 Jun-Jul;52(6-7):359-66

Bactericidal activity of human lysozymes carrying various lengths of polyproline chain at the C-terminus. Ito Y, et al. **FEBS Lett** 1997 Oct 6;415(3):285-8

A study of photobactericidal activity in the phenothiazinium series. Wainwright M, et al. **FEMS Immunol Med Microbiol** 1997 Sep;19(1):75-80

Isolation and characterization of heavy metals resistant bacteria from Lagos Lagoon. Olukoya DK, et al. **Folia Microbiol (Praha)** 1997;42(5):441-4

Secretory phospholipase A2 is the principal bactericide for staphylococci and other gram-positive bacteria in human tears. Qu XD, et al. **Infect Immun** 1998 Jun;66(6):2791-7

Antibacterial activity in Pleurochaete squarrosa extract (Bryophyta). Basile A, et al. **Int J Antimicrob Agents** 1998 May;10(2):169-72

Quality assessment of glycopeptide susceptibility tests: a European collaborative study. European Glycopeptide Resistance Group. Brown DF, et al. **Int J Antimicrob Agents** 1997 Jan;9(3):153-63

Antimicrobial spectrum and target site of D-3-phenyllactic acid. Dieuleveux V, et al. **Int J Food Microbiol** 1998 Apr 14;40(3):177-83

Gram-positive resistance: challenge for the development of new antibiotics. Baquero F. **J Antimicrob Chemother** 1997 May;39 Suppl A:1-6 (33 ref.)

In-vitro bactericidal efficacy of sub-MIC concentrations of liposome-encapsulated antibiotic against gram-negative and gram-positive bacteria. Beaulac C, et al. **J Antimicrob Chemother** 1998 Jan;41(1):35-41

In-vitro and in-vivo antibacterial activity of quinupristin/dalfopristin. Bouanchaud DH. **J Antimicrob Chemother** 1997 May;39 Suppl A:15-21 (51 ref.)

In-vitro activity of clinafloxacin, trovafloxacin, and ciprofloxacin. Cohen MA, et al. **J Antimicrob Chemother** 1997 Aug;40(2):205-11

Bacterial eradication by clinafloxacin, CI-990, and ciprofloxacin employing MBC test, in-vitro time-kill and in-vivo time-kill studies. Cohen MA, et al. **J Antimicrob Chemother** 1998 Jun;41(6):605-14

Activity of a new glycopeptide antibiotic (LY333328) against enterococci and other resistant gram-positive organisms. Fraise AP, et al. **J Antimicrob Chemother** 1997 Sep; 40(3):423-5

Evaluation of the in-vitro activity of the glycopeptide antibiotic LY333328 in comparison with vancomycin and teicoplanin. Harland S, et al. **J Antimicrob Chemother** 1998 Feb;41(2):273-6

In-vitro activities of ciprofloxacin, levofloxacin, lomefloxacin, ofloxacin, pefloxacin, sparfloxacin and trovafloxacin against gram-positive and gram-negative pathogens from respiratory tract infections. Hoogkamp-Korstanje JA. **J Antimicrob Chemother** 1997 Sep;40(3):427-31

Antibacterial properties of BO-2727, a new carbapenem antibiotic. Kato Y, et al. **J Antimicrob Chemother** 1997 Aug; 40(2):195-203

In-vitro activity of quinupristin/dalfopristin compared with other widely used antibiotics against strains isolated from patients with endocarditis. Mouton JW, et al. **J Antimicrob Chemother** 1997 May;39 Suppl A:75-80

Activity of quinupristin/dalfopristin against gram-positive bacteria: clinical applications and therapeutic potential. Rubinstein E, et al. **J Antimicrob Chemother** 1997 May;39 Suppl A:139-43 (42 ref.)

Susceptibility testing of macrolide and lincosamide antibiotics according to DIN guidelines. Deutsches Institut für Normung. Schmalreck AF, et al. **J Antimicrob Chemother** 1997 Aug;40(2):179-87

Comparative in-vitro activities of quinupristin-dalfopristin against Gram-positive bloodstream isolates. Schouten MA, et al. **J Antimicrob Chemother** 1997 Aug;40(2):213-9

Antibacterial efficacy of nisin against multidrug-resistant Gram-positive pathogens. Severina E, et al. **J Antimicrob Chemother** 1998 Mar;41(3):341-7

Clinical use of rifampicin during routine reporting of rifampicin susceptibilities: a lesson in selective reporting of antimicrobial susceptibility data. Steffee CH, et al. **J Antimicrob Chemother** 1997 Oct;40(4):595-8

Development of provisional disc diffusion breakpoints for testing quinupristin/dalfopristin. Tenover FC, et al. **J Antimicrob Chemother** 1997 May;39 Suppl A:81-5

Comparative in vitro evaluation of piperacillin/tazobactam in a tertiary care hospital. Platsouka E, et al. **J Chemother** 1997 Oct;9(5):336-40

Influence of protein binding on the pharmacodynamics of ceftazidime or ceftriaxone against gram-positive and gram-negative bacteria in an in vitro infection model. Scaglione F, et al. **J Chemother** 1998 Feb;10(1):29-34

Should continuous infusion of beta-lactam antibiotics be the first-line approach? Ronchera-Oms CL, et al. **J Clin Pharm Ther** 1997 Jun;22(3):159-61 (22 ref.)

Substituted salicylanilides as inhibitors of two-component regulatory systems in bacteria. Macielag MJ, et al. **J Med Chem** 1998 Jul 30;41(16):2939-45

Antibiotic resistance. Nosocomial gram-positive infection. Cookson B, et al. **J Med Microbiol** 1997 Jun;46(6):439-42

Streptogramins: an answer to antibiotic resistance in gram-positive bacteria. Leclercq R, et al. **Lancet** 1998 Aug 22;352(9128):591-2

Comparative antibacterial effects of novel Pelargonium essential oils and solvent extracts. Lis-Balchin M, et al. **Lett Appl Microbiol** 1998 Sep;27(3):135-41

Accelerated evolution: emergence of multidrug resistant gram-positive bacterial pathogens in the 1990's. Tomasz A. **Neth J Med** 1998 Jun;52(6):219-27

A protein kinase inhibitor from A431 subline overexpressing TGF alpha possesses antimicrobial activity. Pogrebnoy PV, et al. **New Microbiol** 1998 Jul;21(3):269-73

Beta-lactamase production and the role of ampicillin/sulbactam. Alpuche-Aranda CM. **Pediatr Infect Dis J** 1998 Mar;17(3 Suppl):S8-11; discussion S20-1 (12 ref.)

Mode of antibacterial action of retrochalcones from Glycyrrhiza inflata. Haraguchi H, et al. **Phytochemistry** 1998 May;48(1):125-9

Antibacterial activity of extracts and constituents of Pelargonium sidoides and Pelargonium reniforme. Kayser O, et al. **Planta Med** 1997 Dec;63(6):508-10

Antibacterial agents that inhibit two-component signal transduction systems. Barrett JF, et al. **Proc Natl Acad Sci U S A** 1998 Apr 28;95(9):5317-22

In vitro methylation of inorganic arsenic in mouse intestinal cecum. Hall LL, et al. **Toxicol Appl Pharmacol** 1997 Nov; 147(1):101-9

[Antibacterial effectiveness of povidone-iodine (Betaisodona) against highly resistance gram positive organisms] Wichelhaus TA, et al. **Zentralbl Hyg Umweltmed** 1998 Feb; 200(5-6):435-42 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Ger)**

[Comparative studies on activities of antimicrobial agents against causative organisms isolated from patients with urinary tract infections (1995). I. Susceptibility distribution] Kumamoto Y, et al. **Jpn J Antibiot** 1997 Mar;50(3):219-50 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Jpn)**

ENZYMOLOGY

Purification and characterization of the tetrachloroethene reductive dehalogenase of strain PCE-S. Miller E, et al. **Arch Microbiol** 1998 Jun;169(6):497-502

Plant cell wall degrading enzyme complexes from the cellulolytic rumen bacterium Ruminococcus flavefaciens. Kirby J, et al. **Biochem Soc Trans** 1998 May;26(2):S169

GENETICS

16S rRNA mutation associated with tetracycline resistance in a gram-positive bacterium. Ross JI, et al. **Antimicrob Agents Chemother** 1998 Jul;42(7):1702-5

Expression systems for industrial Gram-positive bacteria with low guanine and cytosine content. de Vos WM, et al. **Curr Opin Biotechnol** 1997 Oct;8(5):547-53 (70 ref.)

A standardized protocol for the rapid preparation of bacterial DNA for pulsed-field gel electrophoresis. Chang N, et al. **Diagn Microbiol Infect Dis** 1998 May;31(1):275-9

Bacterial selenocysteine synthase--structural and functional properties. Tormay P, et al. **Eur J Biochem** 1998 Jun 15; 254(3):655-61

Integrative vector for stable transformation and expression of a beta-1,3-glucanase gene in Clavibacter xyli subsp. cynodontis. Haapalainen ML, et al. **FEMS Microbiol Lett** 1998 May 1;162(1):1-7

A broad-host-range mobilizable shuttle vector for the construction of transcriptional fusions to beta-galactosidase in gram-positive bacteria. Poyart C, et al. **FEMS Microbiol Lett** 1997 Nov 15;156(2):193-8

Rolling-circle plasmids from Bacillus subtilis: complete nucleotide sequences and analyses of genes of pTA1015, pTA1040, pTA1050 and pTA1060, and comparisons with related plasmids from gram-positive bacteria. Meijer WJ, et al. **FEMS Microbiol Rev** 1998 Feb;21(4):337-68 (119 ref.)

Plasmid-encoded fosfomycin resistance in bacteria isolated from the urinary tract in a multicentre survey. Arca P, et al. **J Antimicrob Chemother** 1997 Sep;40(3):393-9

The transfer origin for Bacteroides mobilizable transposon Tn4555 is related to a plasmid family from gram-positive bacteria. Smith CJ, et al. **J Bacteriol** 1998 Jan;180(2):435-9

Horizontal spread of mer operons among gram-positive bacteria in natural environments. Bogdanova ES, et al. **Microbiology** 1998 Mar;144 (Pt 3):609-20

Identification of plasmids in the genus Marinococcus and complete nucleotide sequence of plasmid pPL1 from Marinococcus halophilus. Louis P, et al. **Plasmid** 1997; 38(2):107-14

[Bacterial conjugative transposons] Kameneva SV. **Genetika** 1998 Jan;34(1):23-31 (57 ref.) (Eng. Abstr.) **(Rus)**

[DNA uptake by bacterial cells: a natural process and laboratory techniques] Prozorov AA. **Genetika** 1998 May; 34(5):581-92 (87 ref.) (Eng. Abstr.) **(Rus)**

GROWTH & DEVELOPMENT

Lower respiratory tract colonization and infection during severe acute respiratory distress syndrome: incidence and diagnosis. Delclaux C, et al. **Am J Respir Crit Care Med** 1997 Oct;156(4 Pt 1):1092-8

Propagation by sporulation in the guinea pig symbiont Metabacterium polyspora. Angert ER, et al. **Proc Natl Acad Sci U S A** 1998 Aug 18;95(17):10218-23

Studying the effect of temperature on microbial growth using multiplicative model. Li K, et al. **Proc Natl Sci Counc Repub China B** 1998 Apr;22(2):91-6

IMMUNOLOGY

Vaginal immunization with recombinant gram-positive bacteria. Medaglini D, et al. **Am J Reprod Immunol** 1998 Mar;39(3):199-208 (89 ref.)

H2M3wt-restricted, Listeria monocytogenes-immune CD8 T cells respond to multiple formylated peptides and to a variety of gram-positive and gram-negative bacteria. Nataraj C, et al. **Int Immunol** 1998 Jan;10(1):7-15

ISOLATION & PURIFICATION

Ammonia-hyperproducing bacteria from New Zealand ruminants. Attwood GT, et al. **Appl Environ Microbiol** 1998 May;64(5):1796-804

GRAM-POSITIVE BACTERIA

Photometric application of the Gram stain method to characterize natural bacterial populations in aquatic environments. Saida H, et al. **Appl Environ Microbiol** 1998 Feb;64(2):742–7

Microcosm enrichment of biphenyl-degrading microbial communities from soils and sediments. Wagner-Döbler I, et al. **Appl Environ Microbiol** 1998 Aug;64(8):3014–22

Bacteriology of burns. Revathi G, et al. **Burns** 1998 Jun; 24(4):347–9

Clinical significance of alimentary tract microbes in bone marrow transplant recipients. Yuen KY, et al. **Diagn Microbiol Infect Dis** 1998 Feb;30(2):75–81

Isolation and characterization of heavy metals resistant bacteria from Lagos Lagoon. Olukoya DK, et al. **Folia Microbiol (Praha)** 1997;42(5):441–4

Comparative in vitro evaluation of piperacillin/tazobactam in a tertiary care hospital. Platsouka E, et al. **J Chemother** 1997 Oct;9(5):336–40

Case of triple endocarditis caused by Rothia dentocariosa and results of a survey in France. Kong R, et al. **J Clin Microbiol** 1998 Jan;36(1):309–10

Molecular identification of Gemella species from three patients with endocarditis. La Scola B, et al. **J Clin Microbiol** 1998 Apr;36(4):866–71 (50 ref.)

Microbiological characterization of Serra da Estrela cheese throughout its Appellation d'Origine Protégée region. Tavaria FK, et al. **J Food Prot** 1998 May;61(5):601–7

The natural decomposition of adipocere. Pfeiffer S, et al. **J Forensic Sci** 1998 Mar;43(2):368–70

Comparison of the membrane-filtration fluorescent antibody test, the enzyme-linked immunosorbent assay, and the polymerase chain reaction to detect Renibacterium salmoninarum in salmonid ovarian fluid. Pascho RJ, et al. **J Vet Diagn Invest** 1998 Jan;10(1):60–6

Gram-positive bacteria of marine origin: a numerical taxonomic study on Mediterranean isolates. Ortigosa M, et al. **Microbiologia** 1997 Dec;13(4):453–62

Telemicrobiology: feasibility study. McLaughlin WJ, et al. **Telemed J** 1998 Spring;4(1):11–7

[Effects of adenoidectomy and tonsillectomy on the bacterial flora of the nose and oropharynx] García Callejo FJ, et al. **Acta Otorrinolaringol Esp** 1997 Aug-Sep;48(6):467–72 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Spa)**

[Bacteriology in infectious and obstructive adenoid-tonsillar pathology] López González MA, et al. **Acta Otorrinolaringol Esp** 1998 Jan-Feb;49(1):41–4 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Spa)**

[The treatment of paravesicular infiltrates in acute destructive cholecystitis with calculi] Milkov BO, et al. **Klin Khir** 1997; (11–12):97 **(Ukr)**

METABOLISM

Formation of flavor compounds in cheese. Fox PF, et al. **Adv Appl Microbiol** 1997;45:17–85 (220 ref.)

Cell-cell communication in gram-positive bacteria. Dunny GM, et al. **Annu Rev Microbiol** 1997;51:527–64 (130 ref.)

Further characterization of Renibacterium salmoninarum extracellular products. Barton TA, et al. **Appl Environ Microbiol** 1997 Oct;63(10):3770–5

Buffering capacity and membrane H+ conductance of neutrophilic and alkalophilic gram-positive bacteria. Rius N, et al. **Appl Environ Microbiol** 1998 Apr;64(4):1344–9

Microcosm enrichment of biphenyl-degrading microbial communities from soils and sediments. Wagner-Döbler I, et al. **Appl Environ Microbiol** 1998 Aug;64(8):3014–22

Chemically emulsified crude oil as substrate for bacterial oxidation: differences in species response. Bruheim P, et al. **Can J Microbiol** 1998 Feb;44(2):195–9

Regulation of carbon metabolism in gram-positive bacteria by protein phosphorylation. Deutscher J, et al. **Folia Microbiol (Praha)** 1997;42(3):171–8 (50 ref.)

Histamine and tyramine degradation by food fermenting microorganisms. Leuschner RG, et al. **Int J Food Microbiol** 1998 Jan 6;39(1–2):1–10

Enhancement of bacteriocin production by Carnobacterium divergens AS7 in the presence of a bacteriocin-sensitive strain Carnobacterium piscicola. Sip A, et al. **Int J Food Microbiol** 1998 Jun 30;42(1–2):63–9

Binding of bacterial peptidoglycan to CD14. Dziarski R, et al. **J Biol Chem** 1998 Apr 10;273(15):8680–90

PATHOGENICITY

Bacterial perturbation of cytokine networks. Wilson M, et al. **Infect Immun** 1998 Jun;66(6):2401–9 (64 ref.)

Production of putative virulence factors by Renibacterium salmoninarum grown in cell culture. McIntosh D, et al. **Microbiology** 1997 Oct;143 (Pt 10):3349–56

PHYSIOLOGY

Estimation of the state of the bacterial cell wall by fluorescent In situ hybridization. Bidnenko E, et al. **Appl Environ Microbiol** 1998 Aug;64(8):3059–62

Lower limb ischaemia-reperfusion injury causes endotoxaemia and endogenous antiendotoxin antibody consumption but not bacterial translocation. Yassin MM, et al. **Br J Surg** 1998 Jun;85(6):785–9

Bacterial-fungal biofilms in flowing water photo-processing tanks. Elvers KT, et al. **J Appl Microbiol** 1998 Apr; 84(4):607–18

Adhesion of different bacterial strains to low-temperature plasma-treated sutures. Yousefi Rad A, et al. **J Biomed Mater Res** 1998 Sep 5;41(3):349–58

Propagation by sporulation in the guinea pig symbiont Metabacterium polyspora. Angert ER, et al. **Proc Natl Acad Sci U S A** 1998 Aug 18;95(17):10218–23

[Regulation mechanism of stress response in gram-positive bacteria] Ohta T. **Seikagaku** 1998 Jan;70(1):36–42 (15 ref.) **(Jpn)**

RADIATION EFFECTS

Recovery of foodborne microorganisms from potentially lethal radiation damage. Lucht L, et al. **J Food Prot** 1998 May;61(5):586–90

ULTRASTRUCTURE

Surface characteristics of gram-negative and gram-positive bacteria in an atomic force microscope image. Umeda A, et al. **Microbiol Immunol** 1998;42(3):159–64

[Structure of the bacterial cell wall] Umeda A, et al. **Nippon Ishinkin Gakkai Zasshi** 1998;39(3):147–50 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Jpn)**

GRAM-POSITIVE BACTERIAL INFECTIONS

Postoperative infections in the age of drug-resistant gram-positive bacteria. Nichols RL. **Am J Med** 1998 May 29;104(5A):11S–16S (40 ref.)

Successful single-dose teicoplanin prophylaxis against experimental streptococcal, enterococcal, and staphylococcal aortic valve endocarditis. Perdikaris GS, et al. **Antimicrob Agents Chemother** 1997 Sep;41(9):1916–21

Anaerobic meningitis due to Peptostreptococcus species: case report and review. Korman TM, et al. **Clin Infect Dis** 1997 Dec;25(6):1462–4 (16 ref.)

Outcomes of single organism peritonitis in peritoneal dialysis: gram negatives versus gram positives in the Network 9 Peritonitis Study. Bunke CM, et al. **Kidney Int** 1997 Aug; 52(2):524–9

Late infection of a breast prosthesis with Enterococcus avium. Ablaza VJ, et al. **Plast Reconstr Surg** 1998 Jul; 102(1):227–30

Two cases of discitis due to Propionibacterium acnes. Crouzet J, et al. **Rev Rhum Engl Ed** 1998 Jan;65(1):68–71 (32 ref.)

[Enterococcal endocarditis: clinical features and therapeutic approach] Perrone A, et al. **Recenti Prog Med** 1997 Nov; 88(11):507–12 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Ita)**

[A case report of epidural abscess due to anaerobic bacteria, producing a mass of gas] Nakatani S, et al. **Rinsho Shinkeigaku** 1998 Mar;38(3):224–7 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Jpn)**

[Actinobacteriosis of paranasal sinuses] Bartnik W, et al. **Otolaryngol Pol** 1997;51(1):95–9 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Pol)**

[Enterococcal infective endocarditis on native aortic valve] Becares Lozano M, et al. **An Med Interna** 1997 Sep; 14(9):465–6 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Spa)**

[Endocarditis caused by Lactobacillus casei. Apropos of a case] Ruiz E, et al. **Enferm Infecc Microbiol Clin** 1998 Mar; 16(3):154–5 **(Spa)**

[Emergence of gram-positive organisms: causes, clinical significance and possibilities of control] García-Rodríguez JA, et al. **Rev Clin Esp** 1997 Sep;197 Suppl 2:3–11 (101 ref.) **(Spa)**

[Role of enterococci in intra-abdominal infection and possible implications in the therapeutic choice] García-Rodríguez JA, et al. **Rev Clin Esp** 1995 Oct;195 Suppl 4:28–34 (51 ref.) **(Spa)**

[Acute endocarditis of the native aortic valve caused by Propionibacterium acnes] Caballero Güeto J, et al. **Rev Esp Cardiol** 1997 Dec;50(12):906–8 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Spa)**

[Aneurysm of the anterior mitral valve in a case of aortic endocarditis in a patient with ulcerative colitis] Castillo Domínguez JC, et al. **Rev Esp Cardiol** 1998 Jul;51(7):604–6 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Spa)**

BLOOD

Prognostic value of MIP-1 alpha, TGF-beta 2, sELAM-1, and sVCAM-1 in patients with gram-positive sepsis. Knapp S, et al. **Clin Immunol Immunopathol** 1998 May; 87(2):139–44

Rapid increase in the prevalence of antimicrobial drug resistance among enterococcal blood isolates in southern Israel. Marcus N, et al. **Eur J Clin Microbiol Infect Dis** 1997 Dec;16(12):913–5

CHEMICALLY INDUCED

Vancomycin-resistant Enterococcus faecium in a Veterans Affairs Medical Center: association with antibiotic usage. Dever LL, et al. **Am J Infect Control** 1998 Feb;26(1):40–6

COMPLICATIONS

Osteomyelitis of the fibula due to septic embolism: a rare complication of a graft enteric erosion. Case report. Moreau PM. **J Cardiovasc Surg (Torino)** 1998 Apr;39(2):171–3

All-trans retinoic acid suppresses liver injury induced by Propionibacterium acnes and lipopolysaccharide in rats. Motomura K, et al. **J Gastroenterol Hepatol** 1997 Dec; 12(12):887–92

Glomerulopathy due to chronic infection of Propionibacterium acnes in a patient with Felty's syndrome. Ohtani H, et al. **Nephrol Dial Transplant** 1998 Jan;13(1):177–81 (19 ref.)

Tracheal botryomycosis in a patient with tracheopathia osteochondroplastica. Shih JY, et al. **Thorax** 1998 Jan; 53(1):73–5

[Coronary embolism and myocardial infarction with heat rupture during infectious endocarditis] Gori F, et al. **Pathologica** 1997 Apr;89(2):175–8 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Ita)**

[Right-sided infective endocarditis with ventricular septal defect] Sasahashi N, et al. **Rinsho Kyobu Geka** 1994 Feb; 14(1):49–52 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Jpn)**

DIAGNOSIS

Anaerobic cocci [letter; comment] Murdoch DA. **Br J Biomed Sci** 1997 Sep;54(3):223. Comment on: Br J Biomed Sci 1996 Dec;53(4):294–301.

Mucoid encapsulated Enterococcus faecalis: an emerging morphotype isolated from patients with urinary tract infections. Bottone EJ, et al. **Diagn Microbiol Infect Dis** 1998 Jul;31(3):429–30

Cerebral Dermabacter hominis abscess. Bavbek M, et al. **Infection** 1998 May-Jun;26(3):181–3 (22 ref.)

Evaluation of the RapID CB Plus system for identification of Corynebacterium species and other gram-positive rods. Hudspeth MK, et al. **J Clin Microbiol** 1998 Feb;36(2):543–7

Clinical utility of broth cultures of cerebrospinal fluid from patients at risk for shunt infections. Meredith FT, et al. **J Clin Microbiol** 1997 Dec;35(12):3109–11

A painful spot on the nose. Lyon CC, et al. **Lancet** 1998 Feb 21;351(9102):566

Dacryocystitis caused by anaerobic bacteria in the newborn. Brook I. **Pediatr Infect Dis J** 1998 Feb;17(2):172–3

Endocarditis caused by Enterococcus avium. Pérez-Castrillon JL, et al. **Scand J Infect Dis** 1997;29(5):530

[Infectious hypotension and septic shock] Chuĭkov LI. **Lik Sprava** 1996 May-Jun;(5–6):141–3 **(Ukr)**

DRUG THERAPY

Probiotics and prebiotics in the treatment of infections due to vancomycin-dependent Enterococcus faecalis and of imbalance of the intestinal ecosystem (dysbiosis) [letter] Zoppi G. **Acta Paediatr** 1997 Oct;86(10):1148–50

Vancomycin-resistant enterococcus in end-stage renal disease [see comments] Brady JP, et al. **Am J Kidney Dis** 1998 Sep;32(3):415–8. Comment in: Am J Kidney Dis 1998 Sep;32(3):521–3.

Cefazolin in chronic hemodialysis patients: a safe, effective alternative to vancomycin [see comments] Fogel MA, et al. **Am J Kidney Dis** 1998 Sep;32(3):401–9. Comment in: Am J Kidney Dis 1998 Sep;32(3):521–3.

Clinical implications of nosocomial gram-positive bacteremia and superimposed antimicrobial resistance. Linden PK. **Am J Med** 1998 May 29;104(5A):24S–33S (89 ref.)

The specter of glycopeptide resistance: current trends and future considerations. Moellering RC Jr. **Am J Med** 1998 May 29;104(5A):3S–6S

In vitro and in vivo antibacterial activities of GV129606, a new broad-spectrum trinem. Di Modugno E, et al. **Antimicrob Agents Chemother** 1997 Dec;41(12):2742–8

Critical importance of in vivo amoxicillin and cefotaxime concentrations for synergy in treatment of experimental Enterococcus faecalis endocarditis. Join-Lambert O, et al. **Antimicrob Agents Chemother** 1998 Feb;42(2):468–70

Treatment of enterococcal pyelonephritis with trovafloxacin and rifampin: in vitro–in vivo contrast. Montgomerie JZ, et al. **Antimicrob Agents Chemother** 1998 Jan;42(1):188–9

Activity of trovafloxacin (with or without ampicillin-sulbactam) against enterococci in an in vitro dynamic model of infection. Zinner SH, et al. **Antimicrob Agents Chemother** 1998 Jan;42(1):72–7

Quinupristin/dalfopristin in neonatal Enterococcus faecium meningitis [letter] Gransden WR, et al. **Arch Dis Child Fetal Neonatal Ed** 1998 May;78(3):F235–6

Enterococcus faecium bacteremia: does vancomycin resistance make a difference? Stosor V, et al. **Arch Intern Med** 1998 Mar 9;158(5):522–7

Antibiotic resistance among enterococci causing endocarditis in the UK: analysis of isolates referred to a reference laboratory. Johnson AP, et al. **BMJ** 1998 Sep 5; 317(7159):629–30

Group D streptococcal throat infection [letter] McKay I, et al. **Br J Gen Pract** 1998 Jun;48(431):1344–5

Current approach to postoperative endophthalmitis. Sunaric-Megevand G, et al. **Br J Ophthalmol** 1997 Nov; 81(11):1006–15 (152 ref.)

Therapeutic effects of cefozopran on polymicrobial infections associated with Enterococcus faecalis in a Rat pyometra model. Mikamo H, et al. **Chemotherapy** 1998 Mar-Apr; 44(2):103–7

Prospective comparison of ceftriaxone and cefotaxime for the short-term treatment of bacterial meningitis in children. Scholz H, et al. **Chemotherapy** 1998 Mar-Apr;44(2):142–7

Bactericidal effect of levofloxacin on strains with equal susceptibility in an in vitro urinary bladder model. Takahashi S, et al. **Chemotherapy** 1998 Sep-Oct; 44(5):337–42

High-dose ampicillin plus streptomycin for treatment of a patient with severe infection due to multiresistant enterococci. Dodge RA, et al. **Clin Infect Dis** 1997 Nov; 25(5):1269–70

Intraventricular quinupristin/dalfopristin for the treatment of vancomycin-resistant Enterococcus faecium shunt infection. Tush GM, et al. **Clin Infect Dis** 1998 Jun; 26(6):1460-1

Clinical studies of cefpirome in the treatment of urinary tract infections caused by Enterococcus faecalis. Matsumoto T, et al. **Diagn Microbiol Infect Dis** 1998 Jul;31(3):497-8

Expanding the options for risk-based therapy in febrile neutropenia. Rolston KV. **Diagn Microbiol Infect Dis** 1998 Jun;31(2):411-6 (18 ref.)

Anti-gram-positive agents. What we have and what we would like. Grüneberg RN. **Drugs** 1997;54 Suppl 6:29-38 (53 ref.)

Gram-positives towards the year 2000. Moellering RC Jr. **Drugs** 1997;54 Suppl 6:1-3

Risk factors for the spread of antibiotic-resistant bacteria. Rao GG. **Drugs** 1998 Mar;55(3):323-30 (31 ref.)

Central venous catheter infections treated with teicoplanin. McCarthy A, et al. **Eur J Haematol Suppl** 1998;62:15-7

Non-inpatient parenteral antibiotic therapy in febrile adults. Newland AC, et al. **Eur J Haematol Suppl** 1998;62:6-10 (11 ref.)

Antibiotic treatment of streptococcal, enterococcal, and staphylococcal endocarditis. Working Party of the British Society for Antimicrobial Chemotherapy. **Heart** 1998 Feb; 79(2):207-10

Natural history of colonization with vancomycin-resistant Enterococcus faecium [letter; comment] Roghmann MC, et al. **Infect Control Hosp Epidemiol** 1997 Oct;18(10):679-80 . Comment on: Infect Control Hosp Epidemiol 1995 Dec;16(12):680-5.

Vancomycin-resistant enterococci. Mechanism and clinical relevance. Eliopoulos GM. **Infect Dis Clin North Am** 1997 Dec;11(4):851-65 (81 ref.)

Vancomycin-resistant Enterococcus faecium in a long-term care facility [see comments] Brennen C, et al. **J Am Geriatr Soc** 1998 Feb;46(2):157-60. Comment in: J Am Geriatr Soc 1998 Feb;46(2):241-3.

Management of infections due to resistant enterococci: a review of therapeutic options. Landman D, et al. **J Antimicrob Chemother** 1997 Aug;40(2):161-70 (104 ref.)

Effect of quinupristin/dalfopristin on the outcome of vancomycin-resistant Enterococcus faecium bacteraemia: comparison with a control cohort. Linden PK, et al. **J Antimicrob Chemother** 1997 May;39 Suppl A:145-51

Activity of quinupristin/dalfopristin against gram-positive bacteria: clinical applications and therapeutic potential. Rubinstein E, et al. **J Antimicrob Chemother** 1997 May;39 Suppl A:139-43 (42 ref.)

Options for the treatment of patients with severe infections caused by enterococci exhibiting high-level resistance to aminoglycosides [letter] Tarasi A, et al. **J Antimicrob Chemother** 1998 Jul;42(1):113-4

Efficacy and tolerance of roxithromycin versus clarithromycin in the treatment of lower respiratory tract infections. Tatsis G, et al. **J Antimicrob Chemother** 1998 Mar;41 Suppl B:69-73

Teicoplanin in the treatment of enterococcal endocarditis: clinical and microbiological study. Venditti M, et al. **J Antimicrob Chemother** 1997 Sep;40(3):449-52

Fatal suppurative mesenteric thrombophlebitis caused by an Enterococcus faecalis highly resistant to aminoglycosides: case report. Capone A, et al. **J Chemother** 1998 Apr; 10(2):128-31

Contribution of antibody to neutrophil-mediated killing of Enterococcus faecalis. Gaglani MJ, et al. **J Clin Immunol** 1997 Nov;17(6):478-84

Molecular analysis of Tn1546 in Enterococcus faecium isolated from animals and humans. Jensen LB, et al. **J Clin Microbiol** 1998 Feb;36(2):437-42

Variations of teicoplanin concentrations in neutropenic patients. Gimenez F, et al. **J Clin Pharm Ther** 1997 Jun; 22(3):187-90

Triple combination antimicrobial regimen in the treatment of infections of neutropenic cancer patients. Casali A, et al. **J Exp Clin Cancer Res** 1997 Sep;16(3):321-4

RP59500 (Quinupristin/dalfopristin): three case reports of its use in infection due to Enterococcus faecium. Cassell J, et al. **J Infect** 1998 May;36(3):324-7

Stability of vancomycin-resistant enterococcal genotypes isolated from long-term-colonized patients. Bonten MJ, et al. **J Infect Dis** 1998 Feb;177(2):378-82

Use of nonoxynol-9 and changes in vaginal lactobacilli. Richardson BA, et al. **J Infect Dis** 1998 Aug;178(2):441-5

Systematic review of Propionibacterium acnes resistance to systemic antibiotics. Cooper AJ. **Med J Aust** 1998 Sep 7; 169(5):259-61 (16 ref.)

An investigation of vancomycin-resistant Enterococcus faecium within the pediatric service of a large urban medical center. McNeeley DF, et al. **Pediatr Infect Dis J** 1998 Mar;17(3):184-8

The need for a center-tailored treatment protocol for peritonitis. Van Biesen W, et al. **Perit Dial Int** 1998 May-Jun;18(3):274-81

Enterococcal endocarditis--a case treated with teicoplanin and amoxycillin. Botha PL, et al. **S Afr Med J** 1998 May; 88(5):564-5

A case of Lactobacillus acidophilus endocarditis successfully treated with cefazolin and gentamicin. Vogt HB, et al. **S D J Med** 1998 May;51(5):153-6

High-level aminoglycoside-resistant enterococcus causing endocarditis successfully treated with a combination of ampicillin, imipenem and vancomycin. Antony SJ, et al. **Scand J Infect Dis** 1997;29(6):628-30

[Clinical implications of antibiotic resistance of enterococci] Besnier JM, et al. **Presse Med** 1997 Nov 29;26(37):1781-7 (39 ref.) **(Fre)**

[Therapeutic effect of ceftuprenam on polymicrobial urinary tract infection associated with Enterococcus faecalis, using the infectious urolithiasis model in rats] Satoh M, et al. **Kansenshogaku Zasshi** 1998 Apr;72(4):371-8 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Jpn)**

[First infection with vancomycin resistant type VanA enterococci in a Norwegian hospital] Haarr E, et al. **Tidsskr Nor Laegeforen** 1998 Mar 20;118(8):1188-90 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Nor)**

[Ceftibuten (Cedax)--a novel third generation oral cephalosporin in the treatment of bacterial infections] Budanov SV. **Antibiot Khimioter** 1998;43(4):33-9 (21 ref.) **(Rus)**

[Treatment of lower respiratory tract infections in elderly] Iakovlev SV. **Ter Arkh** 1997;69(12):57-63 (18 ref.) **(Rus)**

ECONOMICS

Managed care and the enterococcus. Hoffman WW, et al. **S D J Med** 1998 Apr;51(4):125-6

EPIDEMIOLOGY

Cerebrospinal fluid shunt infections in infants and children in Mobile, Alabama. Mancao M, et al. **Acta Paediatr** 1998 Jun;87(6):667-70

Epidemiology of vancomycin-resistant Enterococcus faecium infections in a liver transplant unit. Hill RL, et al. **Adv Exp Med Biol** 1997;418:293-7

Characterization of enterococci isolated from nosocomial and community infections in Brazil. Merquior VL, et al. **Adv Exp Med Biol** 1997;418:281-3

Epidemiology and control of vancomycin-resistant enterococci in an adult and children's hospital. Tucci V, et al. **Am J Infect Control** 1997 Oct;25(5):371-6

First known outbreak of colonizing vancomycin-resistant enterococci in Quebec. Fortin A, et al. **Can Commun Dis Rep** 1998 Jun 1;24(11):85-94 **(Eng, Fre)**

Colonisation and infection with resistant gram-positive cocci. Epidemiology and risk factors. Cars O. **Drugs** 1997;54 Suppl 6:4-10 (42 ref.)

Multidrug-resistant gram-positive pathogens. An update on current microbiological patterns. Marchese A, et al. **Drugs** 1997;54 Suppl 6:11-20

Rapid increase in the prevalence of antimicrobial drug resistance among enterococcal blood isolates in southern Israel. Marcus N, et al. **Eur J Clin Microbiol Infect Dis** 1997 Dec;16(12):913-5

Control of a nosocomial outbreak of vancomycin resistant Enterococcus faecium in a paediatric oncology unit: risk factors for colonisation [published erratum appears in Eur J Pediatr 1998 May;157(5):405] Nourse C, et al. **Eur J Pediatr** 1998 Jan;157(1):20-7

Severe sepsis in cardiac surgical patients. Michalopoulos A, et al. **Eur J Surg** 1998 Mar;164(3):217-22

Reduction in vancomycin-resistant Enterococcus and Clostridium difficile infections following change to tympanic thermometers. Brooks S, et al. **Infect Control Hosp Epidemiol** 1998 May;19(5):333-6

Epidemiological study of hospital-acquired infection with vancomycin-resistant Enterococcus faecium: possible transmission by an electronic ear-probe thermometer. Porwancher R, et al. **Infect Control Hosp Epidemiol** 1997 Nov;18(11):771-3

Molecular epidemiology of Staphylococcus aureus and Enterococcus faecalis in endophthalmitis. Booth MC, et al. **Infect Immun** 1998 Jan;66(1):356-60

Glycopeptide-resistant enterococci in Northern Ireland: first reported outbreak [letter] Rizkalla EA, et al. **J Antimicrob Chemother** 1997 Oct;40(4):607-8

Comparative study of bacteremias caused by Enterococcus spp. with and without high-level resistance to gentamicin. The Grupo Andaluz para el estudio de las Enfermedades Infecciosas. Caballero-Granado FJ, et al. **J Clin Microbiol** 1998 Feb;36(2):520-5

Molecular analysis of Tn1546 in Enterococcus faecium isolated from animals and humans. Jensen LB, et al. **J Clin Microbiol** 1998 Feb;36(2):437-42

Clinical and epidemiological significance of enterococci intrinsically resistant to vancomycin (possessing the vanC genotype) [published erratum appears in J Clin Microbiol 1998 May;36(5):1469] Toye B, et al. **J Clin Microbiol** 1997 Dec;35(12):3166-70

Strains of glycopeptide-resistant Enterococcus faecium can alter their van genotypes during an outbreak. Woodford N, et al. **J Clin Microbiol** 1997 Nov;35(11):2966-8

Antibiotic resistance. Nosocomial gram-positive infection. Cookson B, et al. **J Med Microbiol** 1997 Jun;46(6):439-42

Antibiotic resistance. Epidemiology of resistance in intensive therapy units (ITUs). Fraise AP. **J Med Microbiol** 1997 Jun;46(6):447-9

Omphalitis in term and preterm appropriate for gestational age and small for gestational age infants. Güvenç H, et al. **J Trop Pediatr** 1997 Dec;43(6):368-72

An outbreak of vancomycin-resistant Enterococcus faecium in liver transplant recipients. Dominguez EA, et al. **Liver Transpl Surg** 1997 Nov;3(6):586-90

Enterococci as emerging pathogens of humans. Morrison D, et al. **Soc Appl Bacteriol Symp Ser** 1997;26:89S-99S (50 ref.)

Incidence and outcome of infection by vancomycin-resistant Enterococcus following orthotopic liver transplantation. Newell KA, et al. **Transplantation** 1998 Feb 15;65(3):439-42

[Epidemiology of enterococcal infections] Carton Sánchez JA. **Rev Clin Esp** 1995 Oct;195 Suppl 4:3-11 **(Spa)**

ETIOLOGY

Dynamics of Enterococcus faecalis colonization of bone marrow transplant patients. Pasquarella C, et al. **Adv Exp Med Biol** 1997;418:275-9

Aggregation and binding substances enhance pathogenicity in a rabbit model of Enterococcus faecalis endocarditis. Schlievert PM, et al. **Adv Exp Med Biol** 1997;418:789-91

Enterococcal bacteremia after transjugular intrahepatic portosystemic shunts (TIPS). Brown RS Jr, et al. **Am J Gastroenterol** 1998 Apr;93(4):636-9

Differing outcomes of gram-positive and gram-negative peritonitis. Troidle L, et al. **Am J Kidney Dis** 1998 Oct; 32(4):623-8

A novel source of enterococcal endocarditis [clinical conference] Milbrandt E. **Clin Cardiol** 1998 Feb;21(2):123-6

Is there a relationship between vancomycin-resistant enterococcal infection and Clostridium difficile infection? Gerding DN. **Clin Infect Dis** 1997 Sep;25 Suppl 2:S206-10

Splenic abscess caused by Propionibacterium avidum as a complication of cardiac catheterization. Vohra A, et al. **Clin Infect Dis** 1998 Mar;26(3):770-1

Ovarian abscess caused by Peptostreptococcus magnus following transvaginal ultrasound-guided aspiration of ovarian endometrioma and fixation with pure ethanol. Mikamo H, et al. **Infect Dis Obstet Gynecol** 1998;6(2):66-8

Disparate findings on the role of virulence factors of Enterococcus faecalis in mouse and rat models of peritonitis. Dupont H, et al. **Infect Immun** 1998 Jun; 66(6):2570-5

Clinical utility of broth cultures of cerebrospinal fluid from patients at risk for shunt infections. Meredith FT, et al. **J Clin Microbiol** 1997 Dec;35(12):3109-11

Diabetic foot infections. Caballero E, et al. **J Foot Ankle Surg** 1998 May-Jun;37(3):248-55 (68 ref.)

Nosocomial diskitis due to Propionibacterium acnes [letter] Esteban J, et al. **J Hosp Infect** 1998 May;39(1):77-8

An outbreak of bloodstream infections arising from hemodialysis equipment. Arnow PM, et al. **J Infect Dis** 1998 Sep;178(3):783-91

Gemella morbillorum--spondylodiscitis in a patient with a renal graft. Eisenberger U, et al. **Nephrol Dial Transplant** 1998 Jun;13(6):1565-7

Brevibacterium iodinum peritonitis associated with acute urticaria in a CAPD patient [letter] Antoniou S, et al. **Perit Dial Int** 1997 Nov-Dec;17(6):614-5

Risk factors for developing peritonitis caused by micro-organisms of enteral origin in peritoneal dialysis patients. Caravaca F, et al. **Perit Dial Int** 1998 Jan-Feb; 18(1):41-5

Delayed infection after elective spinal instrumentation and fusion. A retrospective analysis of eight cases. Viola RW, et al. **Spine** 1997 Oct 15;22(20):2444-50; discussion 2450-1

Right ventricular endocarditis due to infection of pacemaker apparatus. Mehta A, et al. **W V Med J** 1998 Jul-Aug; 94(4):195-7

[Chronic postoperative endophthalmitis caused by Propionibacterium acnes] Kocur I, et al. **Cesk Slov Oftalmol** 1998 Jul;54(4):250-6 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Cze)**

[Bacteremia after endoscopic retrograde cholangiopancreatography with and without therapeutic procedure: frequency, associated factors and clinical significance] Campos GM, et al. **Rev Assoc Med Bras** 1997 Oct-Dec;43(4):326-34 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Por)**

GENETICS

Stability of vancomycin-resistant enterococcal genotypes isolated from long-term-colonized patients. Bonten MJ, et al. **J Infect Dis** 1998 Feb;177(2):378-82

IMMUNOLOGY

Enterococcus faecalis antigens in human infections. Xu Y, et al. **Infect Immun** 1997 Oct;65(10):4207-15

The changing pattern of infection in neutropenic patients. Oppenheim BA. **J Antimicrob Chemother** 1998 Jun;41 Suppl D:7-11 (44 ref.)

METABOLISM

Lipopolysaccharide-binding protein is present in effluents of patients with Gram-negative and Gram-positive CAPD peritonitis. Schäfer K, et al. **Nephrol Dial Transplant** 1998 Apr;13(4):969-74

MICROBIOLOGY

Problem microorganisms. Delmée M. **Acta Clin Belg** 1998 Jun;53(3):162-7 (17 ref.)

Epidemiology of vancomycin-resistant Enterococcus faecium infections in a liver transplant unit. Hill RL, et al. **Adv Exp Med Biol** 1997;418:293-7

Characterization of enterococci isolated from nosocomial and community infections in Brazil. Merquior VL, et al.

Adv Exp Med Biol 1997;418:281-3
Dynamics of Enterococcus faecalis colonization of bone marrow transplant patients. Pasquarella C, et al. **Adv Exp Med Biol** 1997;418:275-9
Typing methods for a study of gene transfer in enterococci. Petts DN, et al. **Adv Exp Med Biol** 1997;418:413-5
Risk factors for enterococcal urinary tract infection and colonization in a rehabilitation facility. Lloyd S, et al. **Am J Infect Control** 1998 Feb;26(1):35-9
Enterococcus faecium bacteremia: does vancomycin resistance make a difference? Stosor V, et al. **Arch Intern Med** 1998 Mar 9;158(5):522-7
More on enterococcal osteoarticular infections: vertebral osteomyelitis [letter; comment] Zamora A, et al. **Br J Rheumatol** 1997 Oct;36(10):1132-3. Comment on: Br J Rheumatol 1996 Jun;35(6):595-7.
Bacteriology of burns. Revathi G, et al. **Burns** 1998 Jun; 24(4):347-9
Purulent pericarditis secondary to Candida parapsilosis and Peptostreptococcus species. McNamee CJ, et al. **Can J Cardiol** 1998 Jan;14(1):85-6
Endophthalmitis cluster from contaminated donor corneas following penetrating keratoplasty. Cameron JA, et al. **Can J Ophthalmol** 1998 Feb;33(1):8-13
Lactobacillus bacteremia in febrile neutropenic patients in a cancer hospital. Cooper CD, et al. **Clin Infect Dis** 1998 May;26(5):1247-8
Vancomycin-resistant and vancomycin-susceptible enterococcal bacteremia: comparison of clinical features and outcomes. Lucas GM, et al. **Clin Infect Dis** 1998 May; 26(5):1127-33
Problems with antimicrobial resistance in gram-positive cocci. Moellering RC Jr. **Clin Infect Dis** 1998 May; 26(5):1177-8
Vancomycin-resistant enterococci. Moellering RC Jr. **Clin Infect Dis** 1998 May;26(5):1196-9 (29 ref.)
Clostridium difficile infection is a risk factor for bacteremia due to vancomycin-resistant enterococci (VRE) in VRE-colonized patients with acute leukemia. Roghmann MC, et al. **Clin Infect Dis** 1997 Nov;25(5):1056-9
Splenic abscess and empyema due to Lactobacillus species in an immunocompetent host. Sáez Roca G, et al. **Clin Infect Dis** 1998 Feb;26(2):498-9
Use of enzyme tests in characterization and identification of aerobic and facultatively anaerobic gram-positive cocci. Bascomb S, et al. **Clin Microbiol Rev** 1998 Apr;11(2):318-40 (253 ref.)
Gram-positive anaerobic cocci. Murdoch DA. **Clin Microbiol Rev** 1998 Jan;11(1):81-120 (298 ref.)
Clonal dissemination of vancomycin-resistant Enterococci and comparison of susceptibility testing methods. Horvat RT, et al. **Diagn Microbiol Infect Dis** 1998 Apr;30(4):235-41
Nosocomial enterococcal blood stream infections in the SCOPE Program: antimicrobial resistance, species occurrence, molecular testing results, and laboratory testing accuracy. SCOPE Hospital Study Group. Jones RN, et al. **Diagn Microbiol Infect Dis** 1997 Oct;29(2):95-102
Clinical significance of alimentary tract microbes in bone marrow transplant recipients. Yuen KY, et al. **Diagn Microbiol Infect Dis** 1998 Feb;30(2):75-81
Colonisation and infection with resistant gram-positive cocci. Epidemiology and risk factors. Cars O. **Drugs** 1997;54 Suppl 6:4-10 (42 ref.)
Multidrug-resistant gram-positive pathogens. An update on current microbiological patterns. Marchese A, et al. **Drugs** 1997;54 Suppl 6:11-20
Bacterial pathogens and their antimicrobial susceptibility in Kumasi, Ghana. Ohene A. **East Afr Med J** 1997 Jul; 74(7):450-5
Multiple-drug resistant enterococci: the nature of the problem and an agenda for the future. Huycke MM, et al. **Emerg Infect Dis** 1998 Apr-Jun;4(2):239-49 (72 ref.)
Molecular epidemiology of glycopeptide-resistant Enterococcus faecium on a renal unit. Chadwick PR, et al. **Epidemiol Infect** 1997 Oct;119(2):159-66
In vitro susceptibility studies and detection of vancomycin resistance genes in clinical isolates of enterococci in Nagasaki, Japan. Hirakata Y, et al. **Epidemiol Infect** 1997 Oct;119(2):175-81
Lactobacillus species as emerging pathogens in neutropenic patients. Fruchart C, et al. **Eur J Clin Microbiol Infect Dis** 1997 Sep;16(9):681-4
Enterococcus cecorum septicemia in a malnourished adult patient. Greub G, et al. **Eur J Clin Microbiol Infect Dis** 1997 Aug;16(8):594-8
Bacteremia caused by Leuconostoc cremoris in a patient with severe burn injuries. Jiménez-Mejías ME, et al. **Eur J Clin Microbiol Infect Dis** 1997 Jul;16(7):533-5
Pneumonia caused by Micrococcus species in a neutropenic patient with acute leukemia [letter] Salar A, et al. **Eur J Clin Microbiol Infect Dis** 1997 Jul;16(7):546-8
Biochemical speciation of enterococci causing human infections. Gulati V, et al. **Indian J Med Sci** 1997 Sep; 51(9):310-2
Cerebral Dermabacter hominis abscess. Bavbek M, et al. **Infection** 1998 May-Jun;26(3):181-3 (22 ref.)
Emergence of vancomycin-resistant enterococci in Australia: phenotypic and genotypic characteristics of isolates. Bell JM, et al. **J Clin Microbiol** 1998 Aug;36(8):2187-90
Breast abscess associated with Helcococcus kunzii. Chagla AH, et al. **J Clin Microbiol** 1998 Aug;36(8):2377-9
Peritonitis associated with vancomycin-resistant Lactobacillus rhamnosus in a continuous ambulatory peritoneal dialysis patient: organism identification, antibiotic therapy, and case report. Klein G, et al. **J Clin Microbiol** 1998 Jun;36(6):1781-3
Characterization of glycopeptide-resistant enterococci from a Swiss hospital. Liassine N, et al. **J Clin Microbiol** 1998 Jul;36(7):1853-8
Evidence of nosocomial infection in Japan caused by high-level gentamicin-resistant Enterococcus faecalis and identification of the pheromone-responsive conjugative plasmid encoding gentamicin resistance. Ma X, et al. **J Clin Microbiol** 1998 Sep;36(9):2460-4
Pediococcus acidilactici pneumonitis and bacteremia in a pregnant woman [letter] Sarma PS, et al. **J Clin Microbiol** 1998 Aug;36(8):2392-3
Genetic analysis of multiple vancomycin-resistant Enterococcus isolates obtained serially from two long-term-care patients. Schoonmaker DJ, et al. **J Clin Microbiol** 1998 Jul;36(7):2105-8
Epidemiologic evaluation of antimicrobial resistance in community-acquired enterococci. Silverman J, et al. **J Clin Microbiol** 1998 Mar;36(3):830-2
Screening of stool samples for identification of vancomycin-resistant Enterococcus isolates should include the methyl-alpha-D-glucopyranoside test to differentiate nonmotile Enterococcus gallinarum from E. faecium. Turenne CY, et al. **J Clin Microbiol** 1998 Aug;36(8):2333-5
Molecular characterization of vancomycin-resistant enterococci from hospitalized patients and poultry products in The Netherlands. van den Braak N, et al. **J Clin Microbiol** 1998 Jul;36(7):1927-32
Transmission of vancomycin-resistant enterococcus among family members: a case study. Neuman K, et al. **J Community Health Nurs** 1998;15(1):9-20
Comparison of three methods for the molecular typing of Singapore isolates of enterococci with high-level aminoglycoside resistances. Chiew YF, et al. **J Hosp Infect** 1998 Mar;38(3):223-30
Strains of Alcaligenes faecalis from clinical material. Bizet J, et al. **J Infect** 1997 Sep;35(2):167-9
Primary peritonitis due to Lactobacillus fermentum [letter] Greig JR, et al. **J Infect** 1998 Mar;36(2):242-3
Isolation of Enterococcus avium from bile and blood in a patient with acute cholecystitis. Verhaegen J, et al. **J Infect** 1997 Jul;35(1):77-8
Prosthetic valve endocarditis caused by a vancomycin-resistant Enterococcus faecalis [letter] Yelamanchili S, et al. **J Infect** 1998 May;36(3):348-9
Vancomycin resistance. Hastings JG. **J Med Microbiol** 1997 Jun;46(6):449-51
Division of the genus Enterococcus into species groups using PCR-based molecular typing methods. Monstein HJ, et al. **Microbiology** 1998 May;144 (Pt 5):1171-9
Subdural empyema due to Enterococcus faecalis. Jones BL, et al. **Scand J Infect Dis** 1997;29(6):627-8
Severe infections caused by Propionibacterium acnes: an underestimated pathogen in late postoperative infections. Jakab E, et al. **Yale J Biol Med** 1996 Nov-Dec;69(6):477-82 (16 ref.)
[Enterococci as uropathogens. Frequency of isolation and sensitivity to antibacterial agents] Guirguitzova B, et al. **Ann Urol (Paris)** 1998;32(1):15-9 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Fre)**
[Bacteremia caused by Stomatococcus mucilaginosus in a bone marrow transplantation patient (letter)] Cobo F, et al. **Enferm Infecc Microbiol Clin** 1998 Mar;16(3):150-1 **(Spa)**
[Subacute infectious endocarditis in prosthetic valve by Peptostreptococcus micros (letter)] Ubeda P, et al. **Enferm Infecc Microbiol Clin** 1998 Feb;16(2):101-2 **(Spa)**
[Infectious endocarditis caused by Leuconostoc mesenteroides] Vázquez E, et al. **Enferm Infecc Microbiol Clin** 1998 May;16(5):237-8 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Spa)**

MORTALITY

Differential prognosis of gram-negative versus gram-positive infected and sterile pancreatic necrosis: results of a randomized trial in patients with severe acute pancreatitis treated with adjuvant selective decontamination [see comments] Luiten EJ, et al. **Clin Infect Dis** 1997 Oct; 25(4):811-6. Comment in: Clin Infect Dis 1997 Oct;25(4):817-8.

PATHOLOGY

Pitted keratolysis: a discussion of two cases in non-weight-bearing areas [letter] Takama H, et al. **Acta Derm Venereol** 1998 May;78(3):225-6
pH-dependent changes of nitric oxide, peroxynitrite, and reactive oxygen species in hepatocellular damage. Shu Z, et al. **Am J Physiol** 1997 Nov;273(5 Pt 1):G1118-26
Entry of monocytes into the brain after injection of Corynebacterium parvum. Cheng L, et al. **Exp Neurol** 1998 Feb;149(2):322-8
[Stomatococcus mucilaginosus infection. A rare cause of cutaneous histiocytic infiltrate] Lazure T, et al. **Ann Pathol** 1998 Feb;18(1):55-7 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Fre)**

PREVENTION & CONTROL

Epidemiology and control of vancomycin-resistant enterococci in an adult and children's hospital. Tucci V, et al. **Am J Infect Control** 1997 Oct;25(5):371-6
Early gram-positive bacteremia in BMT recipients: impact of three different approaches to antimicrobial prophylaxis. Arns da Cunha C, et al. **Bone Marrow Transplant** 1998 Jan;21(2):173-80
Septicemia due to susceptible Enterococcus faecalis despite prophylaxis with trimethoprim-sulfamethoxazole [letter] Elsner HA, et al. **Eur J Clin Microbiol Infect Dis** 1997 Aug;16(8):620-2
Disinfection of hospital rooms contaminated with vancomycin-resistant Enterococcus faecium. Byers KE, et al. **Infect Control Hosp Epidemiol** 1998 Apr;19(4):261-4
Screening for vancomycin-resistant gram-positive cocci [letter; comment] Nelson RR. **J Hosp Infect** 1997 Sep; 37(1):71-3. Comment on: J Hosp Infect 1997 Jan;35(1):63-9.
Guidelines for the prevention and control of vancomycin resistant enterococci (VRE) in long-term care facilities. Sioux Falls Task Force on Antimicrobial Resistance. **S D J Med** 1998 Apr;51(4):127-32 (15 ref.)
Peroperative teicoplanin for prevention of gram-positive infections in neutropenic patients with indwelling central venous catheters: a randomized, controlled study. Ljungman P, et al. **Support Care Cancer** 1997 Nov; 5(6):485-8

RADIONUCLIDE IMAGING

Infected atrioventricular shunt: importance of delayed (24-hour) Tc-99m HMPAO leukocyte imaging. Atay S, et al. **Clin Nucl Med** 1998 Aug;23(8):555-6

THERAPY

Effect of an endotoxin-removing column containing immobilized polymyxin B fiber in a patient with septic shock from gram-positive infection. Iwama H, et al. **Acta Anaesthesiol Scand** 1998 May;42(5):590-3
Guidelines for the management of patients colonized or infected with vancomycin-resistant enterococci [letter; comment] Bowler IC, et al. **J Hosp Infect** 1998 May; 39(1):75-7. Comment on: J Hosp Infect 1997 Oct;37(2):89-101.
Management of an infected hematometrocolpos in a patient with congenital adrenal hyperplasia and vaginal stenosis. Lashley DB, et al. **J Urol** 1998 Aug;160(2):508-9
[Role of hyperbaric oxygen in the treatment of necrotizing infections of the soft tissues] Valente G, et al. **G Chir** 1997 Oct;18(10):745-51 (53 ref.) (Eng. Abstr.) **(Ita)**
[Enterococcal endocarditis, a model of therapeutic difficulty] Fernández Guerrero ML, et al. **Rev Clin Esp** 1995 Oct;195 Suppl 4:41-5 (64 ref.) **(Spa)**

TRANSMISSION

Risk factors for the spread of antibiotic-resistant bacteria. Rao GG. **Drugs** 1998 Mar;55(3):323-30 (31 ref.)
Transmission of vancomycin-resistant enterococcus among family members: a case study. Neuman K, et al. **J Community Health Nurs** 1998;15(1):9-20
Spread of antibiotic-resistant bacteria from acne patients to personal contacts--a problem beyond the skin? Bolognia JL, et al. **Lancet** 1997 Oct 4;350(9083):972-3

VETERINARY

Prevalence of megabacteria in budgerigar colonies. Filippich LJ, et al. **Aust Vet J** 1998 Feb;76(2):92-5
Enterococcus asini sp. nov. isolated from the caecum of donkeys (Equus asinus). de Vaux A, et al. **Int J Syst Bacteriol** 1998 Apr;48 Pt 2:383-7
Characteristics of dairy cows during episodes of bacteriologically negative clinical mastitis or mastitis caused by Corynebacterium spp. Morin DE, et al. **J Am Vet Med Assoc** 1998 Sep 15;213(6):855-61
Use of clinical parameters for differentiation of gram-positive and gram-negative mastitis in dairy cows vaccinated against lipopolysaccharide core antigens. Morin DE, et al. **J Am Vet Med Assoc** 1998 May 1;212(9):1423-31
Comparison of the membrane-filtration fluorescent antibody test, the enzyme-linked immunosorbent assay, and the polymerase chain reaction to detect Renibacterium salmoninarum in salmonid ovarian fluid. Pascho RJ, et al. **J Vet Diagn Invest** 1998 Jan;10(1):60-6
Streptococci and enterococci as animal pathogens. Chanter N. **Soc Appl Bacteriol Symp Ser** 1997;26:100S-109S (70 ref.)
The first isolation of Eubacterium suis in Hungary. Biksi I, et al. **Zentralbl Veterinarmed [B]** 1997 Nov;44(9):547-50

GRAM-POSITIVE COCCI

Screening for vancomycin-resistant gram-positive cocci [letter; comment] Nelson RR. **J Hosp Infect** 1997 Sep; 37(1):71-3. Comment on: J Hosp Infect 1997 Jan;35(1):63-9.
Gemella morbillorum--spondylodiscitis in a patient with a renal graft. Eisenberger U, et al. **Nephrol Dial Transplant** 1998 Jun;13(6):1565-7
[Coronary embolism and myocardial infarction with heat rupture during infectious endocarditis] Gori F, et al. **Pathologica** 1997 Apr;89(2):175-8 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Ita)**

CHEMISTRY

D-Alanylcardiolipin, a major component of the unique lipid pattern of Vagococcus fluvialis. Fischer W, et al. **J Bacteriol** 1998 Jun;180(11):2950-7

CLASSIFICATION

Anaerobic cocci [letter; comment] Murdoch DA.
Br J Biomed Sci 1997 Sep;54(3):223. Comment on: Br J Biomed Sci 1996 Dec;53(4):294–301.
Use of enzyme tests in characterization and identification of aerobic and facultatively anaerobic gram-positive cocci. Bascomb S, et al. **Clin Microbiol Rev** 1998 Apr;11(2):318–40 (253 ref.)
Gram-positive anaerobic cocci. Murdoch DA.
Clin Microbiol Rev 1998 Jan;11(1):81–120 (298 ref.)
Deinococcus geothermalis sp. nov. and Deinococcus murrayi sp. nov., two extremely radiation-resistant and slightly thermophilic species from hot springs. Ferreira AC, et al. **Int J Syst Bacteriol** 1997 Oct;47(4):939–47
Gemella bergeriae sp. nov., isolated from human clinical specimens. Collins MD, et al. **J Clin Microbiol** 1998 May; 36(5):1290–3

DRUG EFFECTS

Toxicity of hydrogen peroxide produced by electroplated coatings to pathogenic bacteria. Zhao ZH, et al.
Can J Microbiol 1998 May;44(5):441–7
Activity of cefepime compared with other antibiotics against gram-positive bacteria and cefuroxime-resistant gram-negative bacteria. Wang FD, et al.
Chung Hua I Hsueh Tsa Chih (Taipei) 1998 Jul;61(7):408–13
Problems with antimicrobial resistance in gram-positive cocci. Moellering RC Jr. **Clin Infect Dis** 1998 May; 26(5):1177–8
Susceptibility testing quality control studies with fosfomycin tromethamine. Fuchs PC, et al.
Eur J Clin Microbiol Infect Dis 1997 Jul;16(7):538–40
Present and future problems of antibiotic resistance in gram-positive cocci [editorial] Jeljaszewicz J, et al.
Infection 1998 Jan–Feb;26(1):1–6
Comparative in-vitro activity of ketolide HMR 3647 and four macrolides against gram-positive cocci of known erythromycin susceptibility status. Hamilton-Miller JM, et al. **J Antimicrob Chemother** 1998 Jun;41(6):649–53
Comparative in-vitro activity of cefpirome against isolates from intensive care and haematology/oncology units. Belgian Multicentre Study Group. Piérard D, et al.
J Antimicrob Chemother 1998 Apr;41(4):443–50
Periapical abscesses: causal bacteria and antibiotic sensitivity. Goumas PD, et al. **J Chemother** 1997 Dec;9(6):415–9
[Comparative antimicrobial activity of RP 59,500 (quinupristin-dalfopristin), the first semisynthetic injectable streptgramin, against gram-positive cocci and other recent clinical pathogens] Nakashio S, et al. **Jpn J Antibiot** 1997 Oct;50(10):844–53 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Jpn)**
[An epidemiological investigation for gram-positive coccus, especially MRSA, in Kinki area] Tsunoda T, et al.
Kansenshogaku Zasshi 1997 Sep;71(9):885–9 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Jpn)**
[An epidemiological investigation for gram-positive coccus, especially PRSP, in Kinki area] Tsunoda T, et al.
Kansenshogaku Zasshi 1997 Sep;71(9):890–4 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Jpn)**
[Emerging infectious and drug-resistant diseases—vancomycin resistant gram-positive cocci] Hanaki H, et al. **Nippon Naika Gakkai Zasshi** 1997 Nov 10;86(11):2075–80 (5 ref.) **(Jpn)**

ENZYMOLOGY

Urease from a potentially pathogenic coccoid isolate: purification, characterization, and comparison to other microbial ureases. Lee SG, et al. **Infect Immun** 1997 Oct; 65(10):3991–6

GENETICS

The absence of strand-specific repair for the DNA polymerase pol gene in Deinococcus radiodurans. Lin CS, et al. **Biochem Mol Biol Int** 1998 Jul;45(4):651–62
A cysteine desulphurase gene from the cellulolytic rumen anaerobe Ruminococcus flavefaciens. Kirby J, et al.
Biochim Biophys Acta 1998 Jul 28;1386(1):233–7
The Deinococcus radiodurans uvr A gene: identification of mutation sites in two mitomycin-sensitive strains and the first discovery of insertion sequence element from deinobacteria. Narumi I, et al. **Gene** 1997 Oct 1; 198(1–2):115–26
Deinococcus geothermalis sp. nov. and Deinococcus murrayi sp. nov., two extremely radiation-resistant and slightly thermophilic species from hot springs. Ferreira AC, et al. **Int J Syst Bacteriol** 1997 Oct;47(4):939–47
Signature sequences in diverse proteins provide evidence of a close evolutionary relationship between the Deinococcus-thermus group and cyanobacteria. Gupta RS, et al. **J Mol Evol** 1998 Jun;46(6):716–20
PCR detection of Ruminococcus spp. in human and animal faecal samples. Wang RF, et al. **Mol Cell Probes** 1997 Aug; 11(4):259–65
Mutation of D. radiodurans in a gene homologous to ruvB of E. coli. Kitayama S, et al. **Mutat Res** 1997 Nov; 385(2):151–7

GROWTH & DEVELOPMENT

Bacterial and Ureaplasma colonization of the airway: radiologic findings in infants with bronchopulmonary dysplasia [published erratum appears in J Perinatol 1998 Jan–Feb;18(1):37] Cordero L, et al. **J Perinatol** 1997 Nov–Dec;17(6):428–33

IMMUNOLOGY

Binding of murine myeloma proteins of different Ig classes and subclasses to Fc-reactive surface structures in gram-positive cocci. Myhre EB, et al.
Scand J Immunol 1980;11(1):37–46

ISOLATION & PURIFICATION

Colonization of skin by Helcococcus kunzii. Haas J, et al.
J Clin Microbiol 1997 Nov;35(11):2759–61
Use of multiplex PCR for simultaneous detection of four bacterial species in middle ear effusions. Hendolin PH, et al. **J Clin Microbiol** 1997 Nov;35(11):2854–8

METABOLISM

Formation of formate and hydrogen, and flux of reducing equivalents and carbon in Ruminococcus flavefaciens FD-1. Shi Y, et al. **Antonie Van Leeuwenhoek** 1997 Aug; 72(2):101–9
Histamine and tyramine degradation by food fermenting microorganisms. Leuschner RG, et al.
Int J Food Microbiol 1998 Jan 6;39(1–2):1–10

PHYSIOLOGY

Rapid lysis of gram-positive cocci for pulsed-field gel electrophoresis using achromopeptidase. Leonard RB, et al. **Diagn Mol Pathol** 1997 Oct;6(5):288–91
The division during bacterial sporulation is symmetrically located in Sporosarcina ureae. Zhang L, et al.
Mol Microbiol 1997 Sep;25(6):1091–8

GRAM-POSITIVE ENDOSPORE-FORMING BACTERIA

ENZYMOLOGY

[Restriction endonuclease Sse9I (correction of Sse91) from Sporosarcina strain SP.9D recognizes the 5'-AATT-3' DNA sequence] Gonchar DA, et al.
Mol Gen Mikrobiol Virusol 1998;(1):32–4 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Rus)**
[Restriction endonuclease Sse9I from Sporosarcina sp. strain 9D recognizes the 5'-AATT-3' DNA sequence] Gonchar DA, et al. **Prikl Biokhim Mikrobiol** 1998 Mar–Apr; 34(2):139–41 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Rus)**

GENETICS

Nucleotide sequence of the sspE genes coding for gamma-type small, acid-soluble spore proteins from the round-spore-forming bacteria Bacillus aminovorans, Sporosarcina halophila and S. ureae. Loshon CA, et al. **Biochim Biophys Acta** 1998 Mar 9;1396(2):148–52

GRAM-POSITIVE ENDOSPORE-FORMING RODS

CLASSIFICATION

Desulfotomaculum halophilum sp. nov., a halophilic sulfate-reducing bacterium isolated from oil production facilities. Tardy-Jacquenod C, et al.
Int J Syst Bacteriol 1998 Apr;48 Pt 2:333–8
New aerobic ammonium-dependent obligately oxalotrophic bacteria: description of Ammoniphilus oxalaticus gen. nov., sp. nov. and Ammoniphilus oxalivorans gen. nov., sp. nov. Zaitsev GM, et al. **Int J Syst Bacteriol** 1998 Jan;48 Pt 1:151–63

METABOLISM

Thiosulfate as a metabolic product: the bacterial fermentation of taurine. Denger K, et al. **Arch Microbiol** 1997 Oct; 168(4):297–301
Dissimilatory arsenate and sulfate reduction in Desulfotomaculum auripigmentum sp. nov. Newman DK, et al. **Arch Microbiol** 1997 Nov;168(5):380–8

GRAM-POSITIVE NON-SPORE-FORMING RODS see **GRAM-POSITIVE ASPOROGENOUS RODS**

GRAM-POSITIVE RODS

CLASSIFICATION

Evaluation of the RapID CB plus system for identification of coryneform bacteria and Listeria spp. Funke G, et al.
J Clin Microbiol 1998 Sep;36(9):2439–42

ENZYMOLOGY

O-demethylase from Acetobacterium dehalogenans—substrate specificity and function of the participating proteins. Kaufmann F, et al.
Eur J Biochem 1998 May 1;253(3):706–11
Carbonic anhydrase in Acetobacterium woodii and other acetogenic bacteria. Braus-Stromeyer SA, et al.
J Bacteriol 1997 Nov;179(22):7197–200

ISOLATION & PURIFICATION

Prevalence of megabacteria in budgerigar colonies. Filippich LJ, et al. **Aust Vet J** 1998 Feb;76(2):92–5
Evaluation of the RapID CB Plus system for identification of Corynebacterium species and other gram-positive rods. Hudspeth MK, et al. **J Clin Microbiol** 1998 Feb;36(2):543–7

GRAMICIDIN

Scanning electron microscopy and gramicidin patch clamp recordings of microvillous receptor neurons dissociated from the rat vomeronasal organ. Trotier D, et al.
Chem Senses 1998 Feb;23(1):49–57
Coupling of proton source and sink via H+-migration along the membrane surface as revealed by double patch-clamp experiments. Antonenko YN, et al. **FEBS Lett** 1998 Jun 12;429(2):197–200

ANALOGS & DERIVATIVES

Interaction and orientation of an alpha-aminoisobutyric acid- and tryptophan-containing short helical peptide pore-former in phospholipid vesicles, as revealed by fluorescence spectroscopy. Jelokhani-Niaraki M, et al.
J Biochem (Tokyo) 1998 May;123(5):790–7

ANALYSIS

Separation of amino acid and peptide stereoisomers by nonionic micelle-mediated capillary electrophoresis after chiral derivatization. Liu YM, et al. **J Chromatogr A** 1998 Mar 27;800(2):345–54
Effects of alanine and glycine substitution for tryptophan on the heterogeneity of gramicidin A analogs in micelles. Hinton JF, et al. **J Magn Reson** 1997 Jan;124(1):132–9

BIOSYNTHESIS

Characterization of gramicidin S synthetase aggregation substance: control of gramicidin S synthesis by its product, gramicidin S. Hori K, et al. **J Biochem (Tokyo)** 1997 Sep; 122(3):606–15
Characterization of the binding site of the tripeptide intermediate D-Phenylalanyl L-prolyl-L-valine in gramicidin S biosynthesis. Leenders F, et al.
J Biol Chem 1998 Jul 17;273(29):18011–4

CHEMISTRY

Influence of lipid/peptide hydrophobic mismatch on the thickness of diacylphosphatidylcholine bilayers. A 2H NMR and ESR study using designed transmembrane alpha-helical peptides and gramicidin A. de Planque MR, et al. **Biochemistry** 1998 Jun 30;37(26):9333–45
Characterization of swollen lamellar phase of dimyristoylphosphatidylcholine-gramicidin A mixed membranes by DSC, SAXS, and densimetry. Kobayashi Y, et al. **Biochim Biophys Acta** 1998 May 28;1371(2):363–70
Role of phosphatidylethanolamine lipids in the stabilization of protein-lipid contacts. Scarlata S, et al.
Biophys Chem 1997 Sep 1;67(1–3):269–79
Shifting the equilibrium mixture of gramicidin double helices toward a single conformation with multivalent cationic salts. Doyle DA, et al. **Biophys J** 1998 Aug;75(2):635–40
Gramicidin channel kinetics under tension. Goulian M, et al. **Biophys J** 1998 Jan;74(1):328–37
Molecular dynamics study of free energy profiles for organic cations in gramicidin A channels. Hao Y, et al.
Biophys J 1997 Oct;73(4):1699–716
Lipid-gramicidin interactions using two-dimensional Fourier-transform electron spin resonance. Patyal BR, et al. **Biophys J** 1997 Oct;73(4):2201–20
Streaming potentials in gramicidin channels measured with ion-selective microelectrodes. Tripathi S, et al.
Biophys J 1998 Jun;74(6):2912–7
Voltage-dependent behavior of a "ball-and-chain" gramicidin channel. Woolley GA, et al. **Biophys J** 1997 Nov;73(5):2465–75
Raman linear intensity difference of membrane-bound peptides: indole ring orientations of tryptophans 11 and 13 in the gramicidin A transmembrane channel. Maruyama T, et al. **Biospectroscopy** 1998;4(3):171–84
The effects of calcium ions on double helical forms of gramicidin. Chen Y, et al. **Eur Biophys J** 1997; 26(4):299–306
Weak nonlinearity of current-voltage characteristics of gramicidin D channels. Experiment, theory and application to the study of transmembrane transmission of information. Passechnik VI, et al. **Gen Physiol Biophys** 1998 Mar; 17(1):51–69
Study of correlations between fine structure of bonded layer and affinity properties of silicas with attached cyclic oligopeptides. Mingalyov PG, et al. **J Chromatogr A** 1997 Aug 15;777(2):249–59
Effects of alanine and glycine substitution for tryptophan on the heterogeneity of gramicidin A analogs in micelles. Hinton JF, et al. **J Magn Reson** 1997 Jan;124(1):132–9
Solid-state nuclear magnetic resonance characterization of gramicidin channel structure. Cross TA.
Methods Enzymol 1997;289:672–96 (63 ref.)
Unusual beta-sheet periodicity in small cyclic peptides. Gibbs AC, et al. **Nat Struct Biol** 1998 Apr;5(4):284–8
High-resolution polypeptide structure in a lamellar phase lipid environment from solid state NMR derived

GRAMICIDIN

orientational constraints. Ketchem R, et al. **Structure** 1997 Dec 15;5(12):1655–69

ISOLATION & PURIFICATION

Characterization of gramicidin S synthetase aggregation substance: control of gramicidin S synthesis by its product, gramicidin S. Hori K, et al. **J Biochem (Tokyo)** 1997 Sep; 122(3):606–15

METABOLISM

Proton conduction in gramicidin A and in its dioxolane-linked dimer in different lipid bilayers. Cukierman S, et al. **Biophys J** 1997 Nov;73(5):2489–502

PHARMACOLOGY

The effect of gramicidin, a topical contraceptive and antimicrobial agent with anti-HIV activity, against herpes simplex viruses type 1 and 2 in vitro. Bourinbaiar AS, et al. **Arch Virol** 1997;142(11):2225–35

Spectroscopic studies of the interactions of the pyrethroid insecticide fenvalerate with gramicidin. Ghosh JK, et al. **Biochem Mol Biol Int** 1998 May;44(6):1083–92

GRAMINEAE see **GRASSES**

GRAMPUS see **DOLPHINS**

GRANA see **CHLOROPLASTS**

GRANISETRON

ADMINISTRATION & DOSAGE

Preoperative oral granisetron prevents postoperative nausea and vomiting. Fujii Y, et al. **Acta Anaesthesiol Scand** 1998 Jul;42(6):653–7

Effective dose of granisetron in the reduction of nausea and vomiting after breast surgery. Fujii Y, et al. **Acta Anaesthesiol Scand** 1997 Oct;41(9):1167–70

Prevention of postoperative nausea and vomiting with a combination of granisetron and droperidol. Fujii Y, et al. **Anesth Analg** 1998 Mar;86(3):613–6

Control of delayed nausea and vomiting with granisetron plus dexamethasone or dexamethasone alone in patients receiving highly emetogenic chemotherapy: a double-blind, placebo-controlled, comparative study. Goedhals L, et al. **Ann Oncol** 1998 Jun;9(6):661–6

Comparative crossover trial of two intravenous doses of granisetron (1 mg vs 3 mg) + dexamethasone in the prevention of acute cis-platinum-induced emesis. Martoni A, et al. **Anticancer Res** 1998 Jul-Aug;18(4B):2799–803

Granisetron in the prevention of nausea and vomiting after middle-ear surgery: a dose-ranging study. Fujii Y, et al. **Br J Anaesth** 1998 Jun;80(6):764–6

Continuous-infusion granisetron compared to ondansetron for the prevention of nausea and vomiting after high-dose chemotherapy. Kalaycio M, et al. **J Cancer Res Clin Oncol** 1998;124(5):265–9

Single-dose oral granisetron has equivalent antiemetic efficacy to intravenous ondansetron for highly emetogenic cisplatin-based chemotherapy. Gralla RJ, et al. **J Clin Oncol** 1998 Apr;16(4):1568–73

Comparison of single-dose oral granisetron versus intravenous ondansetron in the prevention of nausea and vomiting induced by moderately emetogenic chemotherapy: a multicenter, double-blind, randomized parallel study. Perez EA, et al. **J Clin Oncol** 1998 Feb; 16(2):754–60

Prophylactic therapy with granisetron in the prevention of vomiting after paediatric surgery. A randomized, double-blind comparison with droperidol and metoclopramide. Fujii Y, et al. **Paediatr Anaesth** 1998; 8(2):149–53

[Effect of granisetron in preventing emesis due to anti-cancer drug (CDDP) administration pulmo-mediastinal malignancies—comparison of simultaneous infusion with the conventional method of administration] Nakahara K, et al. **Gan To Kagaku Ryoho** 1998 Mar;25(4):571–6 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Jpn)**

[Combination effect of granisetron plus corticosteroid for prevention of cisplatin-induced emesis: a cross-over study comparing methylprednisolone and dexamethasone] Tanaka K, et al. **Gan To Kagaku Ryoho** 1998 May; 25(6):907–13 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Jpn)**

[Efficacy and safety of two methods of administration of granisetron injection for nausea and vomiting induced by chemotherapy for tumors in hematopoietic organs—a randomized crossover comparison between intravenous drip infusion and intravenous bolus injection] Tsudo M, et al. **Gan To Kagaku Ryoho** 1998 Sep;25(11):1747–53 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Jpn)**

ANALYSIS

A rapid assay of granisetron in biological fluids from cancer patients. Wada I, et al. **Biol Pharm Bull** 1998 May; 21(5):535–7

PHARMACOLOGY

Differential 5-HT3 mediation of human gastrocolonic response and colonic peristaltic reflex. Björnsson ES, et al. **Am J Physiol** 1998 Sep;275(3 Pt 1):G498–505

Differential influence of two serotonin 5-HT3 receptor antagonists on spinal serotonin-induced analgesia in rats. Bardin L, et al. **Brain Res** 1997 Aug 15;765(2):267–72

Effect of granisetron on morphine-induced analgesia in mice by formalin test. Nikfar S, et al. **Gen Pharmacol** 1998 Jul; 31(1):55–8

Anti-emetic effect of ondansetron and granisetron after exposure to mixed neutron and gamma irradiation. Martin C, et al. **Radiat Res** 1998 Jun;149(6):631–6

THERAPEUTIC USE

Granisetron prevents nausea and vomiting during spinal anaesthesia for caesarean section. Fujii Y, et al. **Acta Anaesthesiol Scand** 1998 Mar;42(3):312–5

Prevention of nausea and vomiting in female patients undergoing breast surgery: a comparison with granisetron, droperidol, metoclopramide and placebo. Fujii Y, et al. **Acta Anaesthesiol Scand** 1998 Feb;42(2):220–4

A comparative study of intravenous granisetron versus intravenous and oral ondansetron in the prevention of nausea and vomiting associated with moderately emetogenic chemotherapy. Park JO, et al. **Am J Clin Oncol** 1997 Dec;20(6):569–72

Patients' self-reported functional status after granisetron or ondansetron therapy to prevent chemotherapy-induced nausea and vomiting at six cancer centers. Farley PA, et al. **Am J Health Syst Pharm** 1997 Nov 1;54(21):2478–82

Use of granisetron in patients refractory to previous treatment with antiemetics. Carmichael J, et al. **Anticancer Drugs** 1998 Jun;9(5):381–5

Granisetron plus methylprednisolone for the control of high-dose cisplatin-induced emesis. Kleisbauer JP, et al. **Anticancer Drugs** 1998 Jun;9(5):387–92

Anti-emetic drug effects on pilot performance: granisetron vs. ondansetron. Benline TA, et al. **Aviat Space Environ Med** 1997 Nov;68(11):998–1005

Inappropriate use of placebo [letter; comment] Clarke J. **Br J Anaesth** 1998 Mar;80(3):409–10. Comment on: Br J Anaesth 1997 Oct;79(4):539–40.

Granisetron reduces the incidence of nausea and vomiting after middle ear surgery [see comments] Fujii Y, et al. **Br J Anaesth** 1997 Oct;79(4):539–40. Comment in: Br J Anaesth 1998 Mar;80(3):409–10.

Initial high anti-emetic efficacy of granisetron with dexamethasone is not maintained over repeated cycles. de Wit R, et al. **Br J Cancer** 1998 May;77(9):1487–91

Comparison of antiemetic efficacy of granisetron and ondansetron in Oriental patients: a randomized crossover study. Poon RT, et al. **Br J Cancer** 1998 May;77(10):1683–5

Prevention of PONV with granisetron, droperidol or metoclopramide in patients with postoperative emesis. Fujii Y, et al. **Can J Anaesth** 1998 Feb;45(2):153–6

Prophylactic antiemetic therapy with granisetron-droperidol combination in patients undergoing laparoscopic cholecystectomy. Fujii Y, et al. **Can J Anaesth** 1998 Jun; 45(6):541–4

Efficacy of intravenous granisetron to control nausea and vomiting during multiple cycles of cisplatin-based chemotherapy. Ritter HL Jr, et al. **Cancer Invest** 1998; 16(2):87–93

Comparable safety and antiemetic efficacy of a brief (30-second bolus) intravenous granisetron infusion and a standard (15-minute) intravenous ondansetron infusion in breast cancer patients receiving moderately emetogenic chemotherapy. Perez EA, et al. **Cancer J Sci Am** 1998 Jan-Feb;4(1):52–8

Effective dose of granisetron for the prevention of post-operative nausea and vomiting in patients undergoing laparoscopic cholecystectomy. Fujii Y, et al. **Eur J Anaesthesiol** 1998 May;15(3):287–91

Anti-emetic efficacy of prophylactic granisetron, droperidol and metoclopramide in the prevention of nausea and vomiting after laparoscopic cholecystectomy: a randomized, double-blind, placebo-controlled trial. Fujii Y, et al. **Eur J Anaesthesiol** 1998 Mar;15(2):166–71

A double-blind, parallel-group, placebo-controlled, dose-ranging, multicenter study of intravenous granisetron in the treatment of postoperative nausea and vomiting in patients undergoing surgery with general anesthesia. Taylor AM, et al. **J Clin Anesth** 1997 Dec;9(8):658–63

Use of dexamethasone and granisetron in the control of delayed emesis for patients who receive highly emetogenic chemotherapy. National Cancer Institute of Canada Clinical Trials Group. Latreille J, et al. **J Clin Oncol** 1998 Mar;16(3):1174–8

Efficacy of intravenous granisetron in suppressing the bradycardia and hypotension associated with a rabbit model of the Bezold-Jarisch reflex. White CM, et al. **J Clin Pharmacol** 1998 Feb;38(2):172–7

Resolution of fluoxetine-induced sexual dysfunction with the 5-HT3 antagonist granisetron [letter] Nelson EB, et al. **J Clin Psychiatry** 1997 Nov;58(11):496–7

Granisetron in repeated cycles of chemotherapy with platinum. Tzekova VI, et al. **Neoplasma** 1998;45(1):46–9

Comparison of granisetron and droperidol in the prevention of vomiting after strabismus surgery or tonsillectomy in children. Fujii Y, et al. **Paediatr Anaesth** 1998;8(3):241–4

Randomized, double-blind comparison of granisetron versus granisetron plus prednisolone as antiemetic prophylaxis during multiple-day cisplatin-based chemotherapy. Handberg J, et al. **Support Care Cancer** 1998 Jan;6(1):63–7

Progress in reducing anticipatory nausea and vomiting: a study of community practice. Morrow GR, et al. **Support Care Cancer** 1998 Jan;6(1):46–50

[Granisetron (per os) compared with ondansetron (per os) in the prevention of nausea and vomiting induced by mildly emetogenic chemotherapies. Groupe de Recherches en Cancerologie du Nord] Huc P, et al. **Bull Cancer** 1998 Jun; 85(6):562–8 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Fre)**

[Granisetron—anti-emetic therapy in current view] **Internist (Berl)** 1995 Jul;36(7 Suppl Granisetro):1–12 **(Ger)**

[Clinical study on the inhibitory effect of a 5-HT3 antagonist, granisetron, for nausea and vomiting induced by chemotherapy (CHOP, VEPA, high-dose ETP) for non-Hodgkin's lymphoma] Sasai Y, et al. **Gan To Kagaku Ryoho** 1998 Apr;25(5):723–9 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Jpn)**

[Efficacy of granisetron, a 5-HT3 antagonist, in the prevention of nausea and vomiting induced by conditioning for hematopoietic stem cell transplantation] Hirabayashi N, et al. **Rinsho Ketsueki** 1998 Jan;39(1):21–6 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Jpn)**

[Therapeutic potential of Granisetron (Kitryl) for the prevention of nausea and vomiting induced by cytostatic drugs] Gershanovich ML, et al. **Vopr Onkol** 1998; 44(2):225–8 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Rus)**

GRANTS AND SUBSIDIES, EDUCATIONAL see **TRAINING SUPPORT**

GRANTS AND SUBSIDIES, GOVERNMENT see **FINANCING, GOVERNMENT**

GRANTS AND SUBSIDIES, HEALTH PLANNING see **HEALTH PLANNING SUPPORT**

GRANTS AND SUBSIDIES, RESEARCH see **RESEARCH SUPPORT**

GRANTS, PEER REVIEW see **PEER REVIEW, RESEARCH**

GRANULAR CELL MYOBLASTOMA see **GRANULAR CELL TUMOR**

GRANULAR CELL TUMOR

[Granular cell myoblastoma localized in the thoracic wall] Peña González E, et al. **Arch Bronconeumol** 1998 Apr; 34(4):221–3 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Spa)**

[Esophageal granular cell tumor (letter; comment)] Pallarés H, et al. **Gastroenterol Hepatol** 1998 Jun-Jul;21(6):315–6. Comment on: Gastroenterol Hepatol 1998 Jan;21(1):26. **(Spa)**

[Abrikossoff's tumor of the esophagus and the subcardial region (letter) (see comments)] Sebastián JJ, et al. **Gastroenterol Hepatol** 1998 Jan;21(1):26. Comment in: Gastroenterol Hepatol 1998 Jun-Jul;21(6):315–6. **(Spa)**

CONGENITAL

Congenital granular cell tumor (congenital epulis) in the fetus: a case report [published erratum appears in J Oral Maxillofac Surg 1998 May;56(5):694] Kusukawa J, et al. **J Oral Maxillofac Surg** 1997 Nov;55(11):1356–9

First report of a granular cell tumor in a fetus [letter] Mintz SM. **J Oral Maxillofac Surg** 1998 May;56(5):694

Alveolar and extra-alveolar granular cell lesions of the newborn: report of case and review of literature. Loyola AM, et al. **Oral Surg Oral Med Oral Pathol Oral Radiol Endod** 1997 Dec;84(6):668–71 (28 ref.)

Congenital granular cell tumor in the newborn. Olson TS, et al. **Otolaryngol Head Neck Surg** 1998 Jun;118(6):907

DIAGNOSIS

Malignant granular cell tumor of soft tissue: diagnostic criteria and clinicopathologic correlation. Fanburg-Smith JC, et al. **Am J Surg Pathol** 1998 Jul;22(7):779–94

Tracheal neoplasms in children. Desai DP, et al. **Ann Otol Rhinol Laryngol** 1998 Sep;107(9 Pt 1):790–6 (44 ref.)

Granular cell tumour of the spinal cord: case report. Critchley GR, et al. **Br J Neurosurg** 1997 Oct;11(5):452–4

Symptomatic granular cell tumor of the pituitary gland: case report and review of the literature. Schaller B, et al. **Neurosurgery** 1998 Jan;42(1):166–70; discussion 170–1 (46 ref.)

Granular-cell myoblastoma of the forearm. Rooney RC, et al. **Orthopedics** 1998 Jan;21(1):89–90 (8 ref.)

Granular cell tumor of the larynx presenting with airway obstruction. Farmer RW, et al. **Otolaryngol Head Neck Surg** 1998 Jun;118(6):874–6

PATHOLOGY

Fine needle aspiration cytology of a mediastinal granular cell tumor with histologic confirmation and ancillary studies. A case report. Smith AR, et al. **Acta Cytol** 1998 Jul-Aug; 42(4):1011–6

Orbital granular cell tumor developing in the inferior oblique muscle. Hashimoto M, et al. **Am J Ophthalmol** 1997 Sep; 124(3):404–6

Synchronous glottic granular cell tumor and subglottic spindle cell carcinoma. Lassaletta L, et al. **Arch Otolaryngol Head Neck Surg** 1998 Sep;124(9):1031–4 (15 ref.)

Granular cell tumor of the larynx in a six-year-old child: case report and review of the literature. Holland RS, et al. **Ear Nose Throat J** 1998 Aug;77(8):652–4, 656, 658 passim (22 ref.)

Granular cell tumor of the larynx. Sataloff RT, et al. **Ear Nose Throat J** 1998 Aug;77(8):582–4

Multiple granular cell tumor: a case report and review of the literature. Curtis BV, et al. **Head Neck** 1997 Oct; 19(7):634–7 (35 ref.)

Dermatofibroma with granular cells [letter; comment] Val-Bernal JF. **Histopathology** 1997 Nov;31(5):481–2. Comment on: Histopathology 1997 May;30(5):495–7.

Granular cell tumor (Abrikossoff tumor) of the clitoris. Ortiz-Hidalgo C, et al. **Int J Dermatol** 1997 Dec; 36(12):935–7

Strip biopsy to treat esophageal granular cell tumor. Takeuchi H, et al. **J Clin Gastroenterol** 1997 Sep; 25(2):446–9

Granular cell tumour of the larynx. Kamal SA, et al. **J Laryngol Otol** 1998 Jan;112(1):83–5 (21 ref.)

Granular cell tumour of the larynx. Victoria LV, et al. **J Laryngol Otol** 1998 Apr;112(4):373–6 (14 ref.)

Central odontogenic granular cell tumor: immunohistochemical study of two cases. de Sousa SO, et al. **J Oral Maxillofac Surg** 1998 Jun;56(6):787–91 (24 ref.)

Solitary erythematous nodule in a child [clinical conference] Di Lernia V, et al. **Pediatr Dermatol** 1997 Nov-Dec; 14(6):489–90

Coexistence of granular cell tumor and ipsilateral infiltrating ductal carcinoma of the breast. Tran TA, et al. **South Med J** 1997 Nov;90(11):1149–51

[Endobronchial granular cell tumor. A report of two cases in the course of staging of ORL cancers] Saint-Blancard P, et al. **Arch Anat Cytol Pathol** 1998;46(3):204–7 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Fre)**

[Granular cell tumor of the breast with lymph node neuro-naevic cell inclusions: a double pitfall to avoid] Serrano A, et al. **Arch Anat Cytol Pathol** 1996;44(5–6):254–8 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Fre)**

[Benign anal granular cell tumor. Apropos of a case] Sriha B, et al. **Arch Anat Cytol Pathol** 1997;45(4):218–20 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Fre)**

[A rare case of coexistence of plano-epithelial carcinoma and Abrikosow's tumor of the larynx] Koźmińska J, et al. **Otolaryngol Pol** 1995;49 Suppl 23:244–5 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Pol)**

[Granular cell tumor of the esophagus: report of two cases with endoscopic removal and immunohistochemistry] Torres LF, et al. **Arq Gastroenterol** 1996 Oct-Dec; 33(4):217–20 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Por)**

[Granular cell tumor of the esophagus. Report of a case and review of the literature (published erratum appears in Acta Gastroenterol Latinoam 1997;27(4):296)] Bernardis S, et al. **Acta Gastroenterol Latinoam** 1997;27(2):87–9 (17 ref.) (Eng. Abstr.) **(Spa)**

[Laryngeal granular cell tumor] García Triguero D, et al. **Acta Otorrinolaringol Esp** 1998 Mar;49(2):148–50 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Spa)**

RADIONUCLIDE IMAGING

FDG PET evaluation of granular cell tumor of the breast. Hoess C, et al. **J Nucl Med** 1998 Aug;39(8):1398–401

SURGERY

[Abrikossoff granular cell tumor: a rare tumor of the esophagus] Schlick T, et al. **Chirurg** 1997 Sep;68(9):932–5 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Ger)**

ULTRASONOGRAPHY

Endosonographic features of esophageal granular cell tumors. Palazzo L, et al. **Endoscopy** 1997 Nov;29(9):850–3

GRANULAR DYSTROPHY, CORNEAL see **CORNEAL DYSTROPHIES, HEREDITARY**

GRANULATION TISSUE

The granulometer--a pocket scale for the assessment of wound healing. Cohen M, et al. **Ann Plast Surg** 1998 Jun; 40(6):641–5

CHEMISTRY

Cytokines and matrix metalloproteinases mRNA expression in archival human tissues from failed total hip arthroplasty using in situ hybridization and color video image analysis. Yu Y, et al. **Bull Hosp Jt Dis** 1998;57(1):23–9

METABOLISM

Enhanced expression of transforming growth factor-beta type I and type II receptors in wound granulation tissue and hypertrophic scar. Schmid P, et al. **Am J Pathol** 1998 Feb;152(2):485–93

Cellular retinol-binding protein-1 is transiently expressed in granulation tissue fibroblasts and differentially expressed in fibroblasts cultured from different organs. Xu G, et al. **Am J Pathol** 1997 Dec;151(6):1741–9

Transforming growth factor-beta and urokinase plasminogen activator presents at endothelial cell-pericyte interdigitation in human granulation tissue. Wakui S, et al. **Microvasc Res** 1997 Nov;54(3):262–9

Tenascin-C expression in ultrastructurally defined angiogenic and vasculogenic lesions. Kostianovsky M, et al. **Ultrastruct Pathol** 1997 Nov-Dec;21(6):537–44

PATHOLOGY

Prominent arachnoid granulations [letter; comment] Zagardo MT. **AJNR Am J Neuroradiol** 1997 Sep;18(8):1594–5. Comment on: AJNR Am J Neuroradiol 1996 Sep;17(8):1523–32.

Study of the accelerating effect of shikonin and alkannin on the proliferation of granulation tissue in rats. Ozaki Y, et al. **Biol Pharm Bull** 1998 Apr;21(4):366–70

Evolution and clinical implications of the myofibroblast concept. Gabbiani G. **Cardiovasc Res** 1998 Jun;38(3):545–8 (56 ref.)

[Change in the content of chemical elements in epitheliocytes of the prickle cell layer of granulating skin wounds exposed to ultraviolet rays and ultraviolet laser therapy] Shakhlamov VA, et al. **Morfologiia** 1998;113(2):36–8 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Rus)**

[The use of fibroblasts for the treatment of granulating wounds] Khrupkin VI, et al. **Voen Med Zh** 1998 Jan; 319(1):38–42 **(Rus)**

SURGERY

Successful resection of obstructing airway granulation tissue following lung transplantation using endobronchial laser (Nd:YAG) therapy. Madden BP, et al. **Eur J Cardiothorac Surg** 1997 Sep;12(3):480–5

ULTRASTRUCTURE

Membranous ultrastructure of human arachnoid cells. Hasegawa M, et al. **J Neuropathol Exp Neurol** 1997 Nov; 56(11):1217–27

GRANULOCYTE COLONY-STIMULATING FACTOR

see related
RECEPTORS, GRANULOCYTE COLONY-STIMULATING FACTOR

New strategies in hematopoietic stem cell transplantation: G-CSF-mobilized unprocessed whole blood. Dräger AM, et al. **Braz J Med Biol Res** 1998 Jan;31(1):49–53 (28 ref.)

ADMINISTRATION & DOSAGE

CODE (cisplatin, vincristine, doxorubicin, etoposide) plus granulocyte colony-stimulating factor in advanced non-small-cell lung cancer: a Hoosier Oncology Group phase II trial. Sandler A, et al. **Am J Clin Oncol** 1998 Jun; 21(3):294–7

Extramedullary granulopoiesis mimicking recurrent lymphoma after prolonged administration of human recombinant granulocyte colony-stimulating factor. Friedman HD, et al. **Ann Hematol** 1998 Jul-Aug; 77(1–2):79–83

Shortened time to recovery from chemotherapy induced neutropenia in pediatric patients with high dose combined cytokines. Deb G, et al. **Anticancer Res** 1998 Jan-Feb; 18(1B):489–92

Enhanced levels and enhanced clonogenic capacity of blood progenitor cells following administration of stem cell factor plus granulocyte colony-stimulating factor to humans. Begley CG, et al. **Blood** 1997 Nov 1;90(9):3378–89

Cyclophosphamide, doxorubicin, vincristine, prednisone dose intensification with granulocyte colony-stimulating factor markedly depletes stem cell reserve for autologous bone marrow transplantation. Freedman A, et al. **Blood** 1997 Dec 15;90(12):4996–5001

Granulocyte colony-stimulating factor worsens the outcome of experimental Klebsiella pneumoniae pneumonia through direct interaction with the bacteria. Held TK, et al. **Blood** 1998 Apr 1;91(7):2525–35

Treatment of anemia in myelodysplastic syndromes with granulocyte colony-stimulating factor plus erythropoietin: results from a randomized phase II study and long-term follow-up of 71 patients. Hellström-Lindberg E, et al. **Blood** 1998 Jul 1;92(1):68–75

Circulating primitive stem cells in paroxysmal nocturnal h noglobinuria (PNH) are predominantly normal in phenotype but granulocyte colony-stimulating factor treatment mobilizes mainly PNH stem cells. Johnson RJ, et al. **Blood** 1998 Jun 15;91(12):4504–8

The efficacy of single-dose administration of thrombopoietin with coadministration of either granulocyte/macrophage or granulocyte colony-stimulating factor in myelosuppressed rhesus monkeys. Neelis KJ, et al. **Blood** 1997 Oct 1;90(7):2565–73

Interactions of erythropoietin, granulocyte colony-stimulating factor, stem cell factor, and interleukin-11 on murine hematopoiesis during simultaneous administration. Roeder I, et al. **Blood** 1998 May 1;91(9):3222–9

Comparison between once a day vs twice a day G-CSF for mobilization of peripheral blood progenitor cells (PBPC) in normal donors for allogeneic PBPC transplantation. Arbona C, et al. **Bone Marrow Transplant** 1998 Jul; 22(1):39–45

Combination chemotherapy with mitoguazon, ifosfamide, MTX, etoposide (MIME) and G-CSF can efficiently mobilize PBPC in patients with Hodgkin's and non-Hodgkin's lymphoma. Aurlien E, et al. **Bone Marrow Transplant** 1998 May;21(9):873–8

Delayed G-CSF after autologous progenitor cell transplantation: a prospective randomized trial. Bolwell BJ, et al. **Bone Marrow Transplant** 1998 Feb;21(4):369–73

G-CSF serum pharmacokinetics during peripheral blood progenitor cell mobilization: neutrophil count-adjusted dosage might potentially improve mobilization and be more cost-effective. Faulkner LB, et al. **Bone Marrow Transplant** 1998 Jun;21(11):1091–5

Autologous transplantation of G-CSF mobilized bone marrow cells in a child with disseminated fibrosarcoma. Hoogerbrugge PM, et al. **Bone Marrow Transplant** 1997 Oct;20(7):613–4

Autologous peripheral blood stem cell transplantation (PBSCT) mobilized with G-CSF in AML in first complete remission. Role of intensification therapy in outcome. Martín C, et al. **Bone Marrow Transplant** 1998 Feb; 21(4):375–82

G-CSF administration following peripheral blood progenitor cell (PBPC) autograft in lymphoid malignancies: evidence for clinical benefits and reduction of treatment costs. Tarella C, et al. **Bone Marrow Transplant** 1998 Feb; 21(4):401–7

Mobilization of peripheral blood progenitor cells (PBPC) through a combination of chemotherapy and G-CSF in breast cancer patients and a possibility of unprocessed whole blood collection. Vanásek J, et al. **Bone Marrow Transplant** 1998 Jan;21(2):123–6

Optimal timing for collection of PBPC after glycosylated G-CSF administration. Watts MJ, et al. **Bone Marrow Transplant** 1998 Feb;21(4):365–8

High-dose etoposide with granulocyte colony-stimulating factor for mobilization of peripheral blood progenitor cells: efficacy and toxicity at three dose levels. Kanfer EJ, et al. **Br J Cancer** 1998 Oct;78(7):928–32

Mobilization, collection, and characterization of peripheral blood hemopoietic progenitors after chemotherapy with epirubicin, paclitaxel, and granulocyte-colony stimulating factor administered to patients with metastatic breast carcinoma. Bengala C, et al. **Cancer** 1998 Mar 1; 82(5):867–73

Time dependency of hematopoietic growth factor coupled to chronotoxicity of carboplatin. Ron IG, et al. **Cancer Chemother Pharmacol** 1998;42(2):135–41

Interferon gamma and granulocyte-macrophage colony-stimulating factor for the treatment of hepatosplenic candidosis in patients with acute leukemia. Poynton CH, et al. **Clin Infect Dis** 1998 Jan;26(1):239–40

A combination of stem cell factor and granulocyte colony-stimulating factor enhances the growth of human progenitor B cells supported by murine stromal cell line MS-5. Nishihara M, et al. **Eur J Immunol** 1998 Mar; 28(3):855–64

A European phase II study of recombinant human granulocyte colony-stimulating factor (lenograstim) in the treatment of severe chronic neutropenia in children. Lenograstim Study Group. Donadieu J, et al. **Eur J Pediatr** 1997 Sep;156(9):693–700

Phenotypic changes in neutrophil granulocytes after G-CSF administration in patients with acute lymphoblastic leukemia under chemotherapy [letter] Zarco MA, et al. **Haematologica** 1998 Jun;83(6):573–5

Phase I study of concomitant chemoradiotherapy with paclitaxel, fluorouracil, and hydroxyurea with granulocyte colony-stimulating factor support for patients with poor-prognosis cancer of the head and neck. Brockstein B, et al. **J Clin Oncol** 1998 Feb;16(2):735–44

Phase II trial of paclitaxel and topotecan with granulocyte colony-stimulating factor support in stage IV breast cancer. Fleming GF, et al. **J Clin Oncol** 1998 Jun;16(6):2032–7

Phase III study of intensive weekly chemotherapy with recombinant human granulocyte colony-stimulating factor versus standard chemotherapy in extensive-disease small-cell lung cancer. The Japan Clinical Oncology Group. Furuse K, et al. **J Clin Oncol** 1998 Jun; 16(6):2126–32

Back-up bone marrow is frequently ineffective in patients with poor peripheral-blood stem-cell mobilization. Watts MJ, et al. **J Clin Oncol** 1998 Apr;16(4):1554–60

Not all healthy donors mobilize hematopoietic progenitor cells sufficiently after G-CSF administration to allow for subsequent CD34 purification of the leukapheresis product [letter] Holm M. **J Hematother** 1998 Apr;7(2):111–3

Clinical significance of granulocyte colony-stimulating factor (G-CSF) receptor expression in acute myeloid leukemia. Kawada H, et al. **Leuk Res** 1998 Jan;22(1):31–7

Circulation of progenitor cells after intensive chemotherapy followed by combination G-CSF and EPO in breast carcinoma. Filip S, et al. **Neoplasma** 1997;44(4):212–8

Multicyclic dose-intensive chemotherapy with circulating progenitor cell support for high-risk primary breast cancer. Danova M, et al. **Oncol Rep** 1998 Mar-Apr;5(2):427–9

Tolerance of paclitaxel 3-hour infusion with and without granulocyte colony-stimulating factor on a biweekly schedule. Garcia AA, et al. **Semin Oncol** 1997 Dec;24(6

Suppl 19):S19-62-S19-66

Neutrophil transfusions: kinetics and functions of neutrophils mobilized with granulocyte-colony-stimulating factor and dexamethasone [see comments] Dale DC, et al. **Transfusion** 1998 Aug;38(8):713-21. Comment in: Transfusion 1998 Aug;38(8):710-2.

Evaluation and comparison of three mobilization methods for the collection of granulocytes. Jendiroba DB, et al. **Transfusion** 1998 Aug;38(8):722-8

A combination of low-dose cyclophosphamide and colony-stimulating factors is more cost-effective than granulocyte-colony-stimulating factors alone in mobilizing peripheral blood stem and progenitor cells. Meisenberg B, et al. **Transfusion** 1998 Feb;38(2):209-15

Neutrophil (granulocyte) transfusions in the new millennium [editorial; comment] Strauss RG. **Transfusion** 1998 Aug; 38(8):710-2. Comment on: Transfusion 1998 Aug;38(8):713-21.

Expression of neutrophil antigens after 10 days of granulocyte-colony-stimulating factor. Stroncek DF, et al. **Transfusion** 1998 Jul;38(7):663-8

[Clinical administration of hematopoietic growth factors. When and where?] Ottmann OG, et al. **Internist (Berl)** 1997 Dec;38(12):1160-7 (35 ref.) **(Ger)**

[Effectiveness of sequential administration of G-CSF and GM-CSF after antineoplastic chemotherapy in patients with advanced tumors: results of a randomized trial] Mustacchi G, et al. **Tumori** 1997 Sep-Oct;83(5 Suppl):S13-6 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Ita)**

[Pilot study of cisplatin, ifosfamide and irinotecan (CPT-11) with granulocyte colony-stimulating factor support (CIC-regimen) in relapsed small-cell lung cancer] Fujita A, et al. **Gan To Kagaku Ryoho** 1998 Apr;25(5):761-4 **(Jpn)**

[Cytokines in cancer chemotherapy: present state and problems in use of G- and GM-CSF for solid tumors in Japan] Ogawara M. **Gan To Kagaku Ryoho** 1998 Jan; 25(2):164-70 (17 ref.) (Eng. Abstr.) **(Jpn)**

[Recent controversy in treatment for advanced bladder cancer] Ozono S, et al. **Gan To Kagaku Ryoho** 1998 Sep; 25(11):1696-700 (17 ref.) (Eng. Abstr.) **(Jpn)**

[High-dose biweekly CHOP chemotherapy with granulocyte colony-stimulating factor support for patients with aggressive non-Hodgkin lymphoma] Taguchi H, et al. **Gan To Kagaku Ryoho** 1998 Mar;25(4):523-9 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Jpn)**

[Acute myeloblastic leukemia showing pronounced skin infiltration during administration of low-dose cytarabine and etoposide with granulocyte colony-stimulating factor] Kawachi Y, et al. **Rinsho Ketsueki** 1997 Sep;38(9):763-9 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Jpn)**

[G-CSF treatment in a case of Kostmann's infantile congenital neutropenia] Pastor Gómez AM, et al. **An Esp Pediatr** 1998 Jan;48(1):68-70 (18 ref.) **(Spa)**

ADVERSE EFFECTS

Transient increase in blasts mimicking acute leukemia and progressing myelodysplasia in patients receiving growth factor. Meyerson HJ, et al. **Am J Clin Pathol** 1998 Jun; 109(6):675-81

Bone marrow necrosis in a patient with acute myeloblastic leukemia during administration of G-CSF and rapid hematologic recovery after allotransplantation of peripheral blood stem cells. Katayama Y, et al. **Am J Hematol** 1998 Mar;57(3):238-40

Granulocyte colony-stimulating factor (G-CSF) mediated mobilization of leukemic cells in Philadelphia chromosome positive acute lymphoblastic leukemia expressing myeloid antigens (my+Ph+ALL). Kobbe G, et al. **Am J Hematol** 1998 Aug;58(4):330-3

Increased synovial interleukin-8 and interleukin-6 levels in pseudogout associated with granulocyte colony-stimulating factor [letter] Teramoto S, et al. **Ann Intern Med** 1998 Sep 1;129(5):424-5

Cutaneous effects of granulocyte colony-stimulating factor in healthy volunteers [letter] Paul C, et al. **Arch Dermatol** 1998 Jan;134(1):111-2

Granulocyte colony-stimulating factor enhances bone marrow stem cell damage caused by repeated administration of cytotoxic agents. van Os R, et al. **Blood** 1998 Sep 15;92(6):1950-6

The evidence of clonal evolution with monosomy 7 in aplastic anemia following granulocyte colony-stimulating factor using the polymerase chain reaction. Yamazaki E, et al. **Blood Cells Mol Dis** 1997 Aug;23(2):213-8

Acute gouty arthritis following recombinant human granulocyte colony-stimulating factor therapy in an allogeneic blood stem cell donor [letter] Spitzer T, et al. **Bone Marrow Transplant** 1998 May;21(9):966-7

Interstitial pneumonia in patients receiving granulocyte colony-stimulating factor during chemotherapy: survey in Japan 1991-96. Niitsu N, et al. **Br J Cancer** 1997; 76(12):1661-6

Pulmonary toxicity after granulocyte colony-stimulating factor-combined chemotherapy for non-Hodgkin's lymphoma. Yokose N, et al. **Br J Cancer** 1998 Jun; 77(12):2286-90

Against an aetiological role of G-CSF in neutrophilic dermatosis: a case report [letter] Starobinski M, et al. **Br J Haematol** 1997 Sep;98(4):1049-50

Leukaemoid monocytosis in M4 AML following chemotherapy and G-CSF. Ranaghan L, et al. **Clin Lab Haematol** 1998 Feb;20(1):49-51

G-CSF induced bone marrow hyperplasia: characteristic appearance on total body blood pool and delayed Tc-99m MDP bone scan. Abu-Judeh HH, et al. **Clin Nucl Med** 1998 Jan;23(1):39-41

Pyoderma gangrenosum following cytosine arabinoside, aclarubicin and granulocyte colony-stimulating factor combination therapy in myelodysplastic syndrome. Takagi S, et al. **Intern Med** 1998 Mar;37(3):316-9

Anaphylactoid reaction in a normal donor given granulocyte colony-stimulating factor [letter] Adkins DR. **J Clin Oncol** 1998 Feb;16(2):812-3

Granulocytosis causing sickle-cell crisis [letter] Abboud M, et al. **Lancet** 1998 Mar 28;351(9107):959

Subretinal haemorrhage after granulocyte colony-stimulating factor [letter] [published erratum appears in Lancet 1997 Nov 8;350(9088):1406] Matsumura T, et al. **Lancet** 1997 Aug 2;350(9074):336

Bullous pyoderma gangrenosum in a patient with myelodysplastic syndrome during granulocyte colony-stimulating factor therapy. Lewerin C, et al. **Leuk Lymphoma** 1997 Aug;26(5-6):629-32

Capillary leak syndrome in a patient with septicemia and granulocyte-colony-stimulating factor (G-CSF)-induced accelerated granulopoiesis [letter] Heitger A, et al. **Med Pediatr Oncol** 1998 Aug;31(2):126-7

[Loss of consciousness during treatment with G-CSF (letter)] Peyrade F, et al. **Rev Med Interne** 1997;18(10):822-3 **(Fre)**

[Acute respiratory failure associated with G-CSF-induced leukocyte recovery in three patients with preceding infection] Sakai C, et al. **Kansenshogaku Zasshi** 1997 Oct; 71(10):1080-4 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Jpn)**

[A risk of pulmonary edema associated with G-CSF pretreatment] Kitamura S, et al. **Masui** 1997 Jul; 46(7):946-50 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Jpn)**

[Acute myeloblastic leukemia showing pronounced skin infiltration during administration of low-dose cytarabine and etoposide with granulocyte colony-stimulating factor] Kawachi Y, et al. **Rinsho Ketsueki** 1997 Sep;38(9):763-9 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Jpn)**

[Hypoplastic myelodysplastic syndrome progressing to acute myelocytic leukemia (M2) after treatment with G-CSF and immunosuppressants] Miyata A, et al. **Rinsho Ketsueki** 1998 Jun;39(6):453-9 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Jpn)**

[Myelodysplastic syndrome with monosomy 7 following combination therapy with granulocyte colony-stimulating factor, cyclosporin A and danazole in an adult patient with severe aplastic anemia] Tsuzuki M, et al. **Rinsho Ketsueki** 1997 Sep;38(9):745-51 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Jpn)**

ANALYSIS

Immunoelectron microscopic localization of growth factors and other markers in human long-term bone marrow cultures. Liu J, et al. **Chin Med Sci J** 1996 Sep;11(3):129-35

Diagnostic techniques for ventilator-associated pneumonia [letter] Fischer JE, et al. **Lancet** 1998 Sep 26; 352(9133):1066-7

BIOSYNTHESIS

Hemorrhagic shock induces G-CSF expression in bronchial epithelium. Hierholzer C, et al. **Am J Physiol** 1997 Nov; 273(5 Pt 1):L1058-64

Dexamethasone and interleukin-1 potently synergize to stimulate the production of granulocyte colony-stimulating factor in differentiated THP-1 cells. Wang Y, et al. **Biochem Biophys Res Commun** 1997 Oct 29;239(3):676-80

Human CD34(+) bone marrow cells regulate stromal production of interleukin-6 and granulocyte colony-stimulating factor and increase the colony-stimulating activity of stroma. Gupta P, et al. **Blood** 1998 May 15;91(10):3724-33

Monoclonal origin of an esophageal carcinosarcoma producing granulocyte-colony stimulating factor: a case report. Ota S, et al. **Cancer** 1998 Jun 1;82(11):2102-11

G-CSF production in human bladder cancer and its ability to promote autocrine growth: a review. Tachibana M, et al. **Cytokines Cell Mol Ther** 1998 Jun;4(2):113-20 (65 ref.)

Epithelioid sarcoma producing granulocyte colony-stimulating factor. Sonobe H, et al. **Hum Pathol** 1997 Dec;28(12):1433-5

Methylprednisolone-induced neutrophil leukocytosis--down-modulation of neutrophil L-selectin and Mac-1 expression and induction of granulocyte-colony stimulating factor. Crockard AD, et al. **Int J Clin Lab Res** 1998;28(2):110-5

In vitro effects of sho-saiko-to on production of granulocyte colony-stimulating factor by mononuclear cells from patients with chronic hepatitis C. Yamashiki M, et al. **Int J Immunopharmacol** 1997 Jul;19(7):381-5

Simultaneous production of parathyroid hormone-related protein and granulocyte colony-stimulating factor in renal pelvic cancer [letter] Kamai T, et al. **J Natl Cancer Inst** 1998 Feb 4;90(3):249-50

Diffuse bony uptake of thallium-201-chloride in the granulocyte colony-stimulating factor-producing lung carcinoma. Takeuchi R, et al. **J Nucl Med** 1998 Feb; 39(2):241-3

Production of granulocyte-colony stimulating factor and granulocyte-macrophage colony stimulating factor by carcinomas in a dog and a cat with paraneoplastic leukocytosis [letter; comment] Lothrop CD Jr. **J Vet Intern Med** 1997 Jul-Aug;11(4):267. Comment on: J Vet Intern Med 1996 Nov-Dec;10(6):405-8.

A human lung cancer xenograft producing granulocyte-colony stimulating factor and parathyroid hormone-related protein. Oshika Y, et al. **Oncol Rep** 1998 Mar-Apr;5(2):359-62

[Granulocyte colony stimulating factor (G-CSF) producing renal cell carcinoma] Sato T, et al. **Rinsho Ketsueki** 1997 Nov;38(11):1189-93 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Jpn)**

[The production of granulocyte colony-stimulating factor by stromal bone marrow populations] Lisovskiĭ MIa, et al. **Ter Arkh** 1997;69(11):65-70 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Rus)**

BLOOD

G-CSF serum pharmacokinetics during peripheral blood progenitor cell mobilization: neutrophil count-adjusted dosage might potentially improve mobilization and be more cost-effective. Faulkner LB, et al. **Bone Marrow Transplant** 1998 Jun;21(11):1091-5

Is there a relationship between G-CSF response to conditioning regimen and engraftment after bone marrow transplantation? [letter; comment] Ozcan M, et al. **Bone Marrow Transplant** 1998 Mar;21(5):533-4. Comment on: Bone Marrow Transplant 1997 Apr;19(7):653-9.

Elevated serum granulocyte colony-stimulating factor levels in patients with Graves' disease. Iitaka M, et al. **Clin Endocrinol (Oxf)** 1998 Mar;48(3):275-80

A 12-year-old boy with fatal hemolytic-uremic-syndrome, excessive neutrophilia and elevated endogenous granulocyte-colony-stimulating-factor serum concentrations. Vierzig A, et al. **Clin Nephrol** 1998 Jul; 50(1):56-9 (20 ref.)

Granulocyte colony-stimulating factor (G-CSF) serum levels in surgical intensive care patients. Gross-Weege W, et al. **Infection** 1997 Jul-Aug;25(4):213-6

Markedly high plasma erythropoietin and granulocyte-colony stimulating factor levels in patients with paroxysmal nocturnal hemoglobinuria. Nakakuma H, et al. **Int J Hematol** 1997 Dec;66(4):451-7

Effect of smoking on the serum concentration of erythropoietin and granulocyte-colony stimulating factor. Tanabe N, et al. **Intern Med** 1997 Oct;36(10):680-4

Glucocorticoids dose-dependently increase plasma levels of granulocyte colony stimulating factor in man. Jilma B, et al. **J Clin Endocrinol Metab** 1998 Mar;83(3):1037-40

Granulocyte and granulocyte-macrophage colony-stimulating factors, their receptors and interleukin-3 levels in newborns. Coşkun M, et al. **Turk J Pediatr** 1997 Jul-Sep;39(3):295-301

[G-CSF and all-trans retinoic acid-induced leukocytosis] Wu W, et al. **Chung Hua Chung Liu Tsa Chih** 1996 Jul; 18(4):273-5 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Chi)**

[A study of the effects of chemotherapy with or without G-CSF on neutrophil counts and serum G-CSF levels in leukemia patients] Chen S, et al. **Chung Hua Nei Ko Tsa Chih** 1996 Apr;35(4):249-52 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Chi)**

CHEMISTRY

Dynamic structures of granulocyte colony-stimulating factor proteins studied by normal mode analysis: two domain-type motions in low frequency modes. Sumikawa H, et al. **Chem Pharm Bull (Tokyo)** 1998 Jul;46(7):1069-77

Tertiary structural models of human interleukin-6 and evaluation by comparison with X-ray and NMR structures. Sumikawa H, et al. **Chem Pharm Bull (Tokyo)** 1998 Jan; 46(1):136-8

CONTRAINDICATIONS

Acceleration of leukaemia with granulocyte colony-stimulating factor in a patient with aleukaemic leukaemia. Fata F, et al. **Br J Hosp Med** 1997 Jul 9-Aug 19;58(2-3):111-2

DEFICIENCY

Mice lacking both granulocyte colony-stimulating factor (CSF) and granulocyte-macrophage CSF have impaired reproductive capacity, perturbed neonatal granulopoiesis, lung disease, amyloidosis, and reduced long-term survival. Seymour JF, et al. **Blood** 1997 Oct 15;90(8):3037-49

ECONOMICS

Pharmacoeconomic evaluation of high-dose chemotherapy and peripheral blood stem cell support in high-risk or poor-prognosis malignancies. Kath R, et al. **J Cancer Res Clin Oncol** 1998;124(5):288-90

Modeling the cost-effectiveness of granulocyte colony-stimulating factor use in early-stage breast cancer. Silber JH, et al. **J Clin Oncol** 1998 Jul;16(7):2435-44

Does a clinical trial warrant an economic analysis? [editorial; comment] Hillner BE, et al. **J Natl Cancer Inst** 1998 May 20;90(10):724-5. Comment on: J Natl Cancer Inst 1998 May 20;90(10):750-5.

Cost-minimization analysis of prophylactic granulocyte colony-stimulating factor after induction chemotherapy in children with non-Hodgkin's lymphoma [see comments] Rubino C, et al. **J Natl Cancer Inst** 1998 May 20; 90(10):750-5. Comment in: J Natl Cancer Inst 1998 May

20;90(10):724–5.

GENETICS

Cloning and sequence analysis of the immediate promoter region and cDNA of porcine granulocyte colony–stimulating factor. Kulmburg P, et al. **Gene** 1997 Sep 15;197(1–2):361–5

Regulation of granulocyte colony–stimulating factor gene expression by interleukin–17. Cai XY, et al. **Immunol Lett** 1998 May;62(1):51–8

The granulocyte colony–stimulating factor (G–CSF)/G–CSF receptor (G–CSFR) system in B–cell chronic lymphocytic leukemia. Corcione A, et al. **Leuk Lymphoma** 1997 Oct;27(3–4):239–46 (37 ref.)

Activation of STAT proteins following ischemia reperfusion injury demonstrates a distinct IL–6 and G–CSF mediated profile. Hierholzer C, et al. **Transplant Proc** 1998 Sep; 30(6):2647

IMMUNOLOGY

Hypersensitivity reactions to Escherichia coli–derived polyethylene glycolated–asparaginase associated with subsequent immediate skin test reactivity to E. coli–derived granulocyte colony–stimulating factor. Stone HD Jr, et al. **J Allergy Clin Immunol** 1998 Mar;101(3):429–31

Naturally occurring and therapy–induced antibodies to human granulocyte colony–stimulating factor (G–CSF) in human serum. Laricchia–Robbio L, et al. **J Cell Physiol** 1997 Nov;173(2):219–26

Inhibition of neutrophil apoptosis and modulation of the inflammatory response by granulocyte colony–stimulating factor in healthy and ethanol–treated human volunteers. Dalhoff K, et al. **J Infect Dis** 1998 Sep;178(3):891–5

Increased TIA1–expressing intraepithelial lymphocytes in cow's milk protein intolerance. Hankard GF, et al. **J Pediatr Gastroenterol Nutr** 1997 Jul;25(1):79–83

Natural and therapy–induced anti–GM–CSF and anti–G–CSF antibodies in human serum. Revoltella RP, et al. **Leuk Lymphoma** 1997 Dec;26 Suppl 1:29–34

METABOLISM

Amniotic fluid granulocyte colony stimulating factor levels: a rapid marker for diagnosing chorioamnionitis. Hoskins IA, et al. **Am J Reprod Immunol** 1997 Oct;38(4):286–8

Amniotic fluid granuiocyte colony stimulating factor levels in chorioamnionitis do not predict neonatal sepsis. Hoskins IA, et al. **Am J Reprod Immunol** 1997 Oct;38(4):307–8

Advances in understanding the postreceptor mechanisms of action of GM–CSF, G–CSF, and Steel factor. Aronica SM, et al. **Curr Opin Hematol** 1996 May;3(3):185–90 (49 ref.)

Granulocyte stimulating factor in patients on peritoneal dialysis and LPS stimulated peripheral blood mononuclear cells. Brauner A, et al. **Inflammation** 1998 Aug; 22(4):393–401

A case of multiple myeloma producing granulocyte colony–stimulating factor. Usuda H, et al. **Pathol Int** 1997 Dec;47(12):866–9

[Chronic eosinophilic pneumonia associated with high concentrations of interleukin–5, –6, and granulocyte colony stimulating factor in serum and in pleural fluid] Ino–oka N, et al. **Nippon Kyobu Shikkan Gakkai Zasshi** 1997 Aug; 35(8):867–72 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Jpn)**

PHARMACOKINETICS

The role of polymorphonuclear neutrophils (PMNs) in clearance of granulocyte colony–stimulating factor (G–CSF) in vivo and in vitro. Ericson SG, et al. **Exp Hematol** 1997 Dec;25(13):1313–25

Mature and immature myeloid cells decrease the granulocyte colony–stimulating factor level by absorption of granulocyte colony–stimulating factor. Saito K, et al. **Int J Hematol** 1998 Feb;67(2):145–51

PHARMACOLOGY

Granulocyte colony–stimulating factor enhances endotoxin–induced decrease in biliary excretion of the antibiotic cefoperazone in rats. Nadai M, et al. **Antimicrob Agents Chemother** 1998 Sep;42(9):2178–83

Activity of voriconazole combined with neutrophils or monocytes against Aspergillus fumigatus: effects of granulocyte colony–stimulating factor and granulocyte–macrophage colony–stimulating factor. Vora S, et al. **Antimicrob Agents Chemother** 1998 Sep; 42(9):2299–303

Granulocyte colony–stimulating factor promotes functional maturation of O–2 generating system during differentiation of HL–60 cells to neutrophil–like cells. Yamaguchi T, et al. **Arch Biochem Biophys** 1998 May 1;353(1):93–100

Granulocyte and macrophage colony–stimulating factors stimulate proliferation of human keratinocytes. Kawada A, et al. **Arch Dermatol Res** 1997 Sep;289(10):600–2

Flt3 ligand synergizes with granulocyte–macrophage colony–stimulating factor or granulocyte colony–stimulating factor to mobilize hematopoietic progenitor cells into the peripheral blood of mice. Brasel K, et al. **Blood** 1997 Nov 1;90(9):3781–8

Interleukin–6 production by human neutrophils after Fc–receptor cross–linking or exposure to granulocyte colony–stimulating factor. Ericson SG, et al. **Blood** 1998 Mar 15;91(6):2099–107

Specific signals generated by the cytoplasmic domain of the granulocyte colony–stimulating factor (G–CSF) receptor are not required for G–CSF–dependent granulocytic differentiation. Jacob J, et al. **Blood** 1998 Jul 15; 92(2):353–61

Granulocyte–macrophage colony–stimulating factor rescues TF–1 leukemia cells from ionizing radiation–induced apoptosis through a pathway mediated by protein kinase Calpha. Kelly ML, et al. **Blood** 1998 Jul 15;92(2):416–24

Production of interleukin–10 by granulocyte colony–stimulating factor–mobilized blood products: a mechanism for monocyte–mediated suppression of T–cell proliferation. Mielcarek M, et al. **Blood** 1998 Jul 1; 92(1):215–22

Natural killer (NK) cells are functionally abnormal and NK cell progenitors are diminished in granulocyte colony–stimulating factor–mobilized peripheral blood progenitor cell collections. Miller JS, et al. **Blood** 1997 Oct 15;90(8):3098–105

Granulocyte colony–stimulating factor upregulates the vacuolar proton ATPase in human neutrophils. Niessen H, et al. **Blood** 1997 Dec 1;90(11):4598–601

Innovative two–step negative selection of granulocyte colony–stimulating factor–mobilized circulating progenitor cells: adequacy for autologous and allogeneic transplantation. Rambaldi A, et al. **Blood** 1998 Mar 15; 91(6):2189–96

Impaired induction of the CD28–responsive complex in granulocyte colony–stimulating factor mobilized CD4 T cells. Tanaka J, et al. **Blood** 1998 Jan 1;91(1):347–52

Granulocyte colony–stimulating factor enhances bone marrow stem cell damage caused by repeated administration of cytotoxic agents. van Os R, et al. **Blood** 1998 Sep 15;92(6):1950–6

Colony–stimulating factors signal for increased transport of vitamin C in human host defense cells. Vera JC, et al. **Blood** 1998 Apr 1;91(7):2536–46

CD34+ cells mobilized by cyclophosphamide and granulocyte colony–stimulating factor (G–CSF) are functionally different from CD34+ cells mobilized by G–CSF. Cesana C, et al. **Bone Marrow Transplant** 1998 Mar;21(6):561–8

Early vs delayed administration of G–CSF following autologous peripheral blood stem cell transplantation. Colby C, et al. **Bone Marrow Transplant** 1998 May; 21(10):1005–10

A pilot study of allogeneic bone marrow transplantation using related donors stimulated with G–CSF. Isola LM, et al. **Bone Marrow Transplant** 1997 Dec;20(12):1033–7

Kinetics of hematopoietic progenitor cell release induced by G–CSF–alone in children with solid tumors and leukemias. Kanold J, et al. **Bone Marrow Transplant** 1998 Jan; 21(1):59–63

Flt 3 ligand, MGDF, Epo and G–CSF enhance ex vivo expansion of hematopoietic cell compartments in the presence of SCF, IL–3 and IL–6. Kobari L, et al. **Bone Marrow Transplant** 1998 Apr;21(8):759–67

Peripheral blood stem cell (PBSC) mobilization with chemotherapy followed by sequential IL–3 and G–CSF administration in extensively pretreated patients. Kolbe K, et al. **Bone Marrow Transplant** 1997 Dec;20(12):1027–32

Monocytes are the likely candidate 'stromal' cell in G–CSF–mobilized peripheral blood [letter; comment] Purton LE, et al. **Bone Marrow Transplant** 1998 May; 21(10):1075–6. Comment on: Bone Marrow Transplant 1997 Aug;20(4):265–71.

T cell alloreactivity induced by normal G–CSF–mobilized CD34+ blood cells. Rondelli D, et al. **Bone Marrow Transplant** 1998 Jun;21(12):1183–91

Inhibition of lymphocyte blastogenic response in healthy donors treated with recombinant human granulocyte colony–stimulating factor (rhG–CSF): possible role of lactoferrin and interleukin–1 receptor antagonist. Rutella S, et al. **Bone Marrow Transplant** 1997 Sep;20(5):355–64

Analysis of peripheral blood CD34+ cells mobilized with granulocyte colony–stimulating factor (G–CSF) using a long–term culture system. Suzuki T, et al. **Bone Marrow Transplant** 1998 Apr;21(8):751–7

Timing of recombinant human granulocyte colony–stimulating factor administration on neutropenia induced by cyclophosphamide in normal mice. Misaki M, et al. **Br J Cancer** 1998 Mar;77(6):884–9

Megakaryocyte progenitors derived from bone marrow or G–CSF–mobilized peripheral blood CD34 cells show a distinct phenotype and responsiveness to interleukin–3 (IL–3) and PEG–recombinant human megakaryocyte growth and development factor (PEG–rHuMGDF). Catani L, et al. **Br J Haematol** 1998 Jan;100(1):207–18

Effects of in vivo administration of G–CSF on neutrophil and eosinophil adhesion. Håkansson L, et al. **Br J Haematol** 1997 Sep;98(3):603–11

Separation of G–CSF–mobilized PBSC transplants by counterflow centrifugal elutriation: modest enrichment of CD34+ cells but no loss of primitive haemopoietic progenitors. Kwekkeboom J, et al. **Br J Haematol** 1997 Oct;99(1):47–55

Granulocyte colony–stimulating factor administration increases serum concentrations of soluble selectins. Ohsaka A, et al. **Br J Haematol** 1998 Jan;100(1):66–9

Granulocyte colony–stimulating factor–induced dephosphorylation of a 45 kD cytosolic protein in HL–60 cells differentiating into neutrophils. Yamaguchi T, et al. **Br J Haematol** 1998 Aug;102(3):798–803

Granulocyte–colony stimulating factor improves suppressed neutrophilic phagocytosis against hypernatremic condition. Harada T, et al. **Burns** 1998 Mar;24(2):120–2

Advances in understanding the postreceptor mechanisms of action of GM–CSF, G–CSF, and Steel factor. Aronica SM, et al. **Curr Opin Hematol** 1996 May;3(3):185–90 (49 ref.)

Effect of in vivo administration of IL–3 and IL–6, alone and in combination with G–CSF, GM–CSF or IL–1, on haematopoiesis, graft–versus–host disease and survival after murine haematopoietic stem cell transplantation. Atkinson K, et al. **Cytokines Mol Ther** 1995 Mar;1(1):47–55

Mobilization of CD34+ cells by glycosylated and nonglycosylated G–CSF in healthy volunteers—a comparative study. Höglund M, et al. **Eur J Haematol** 1997 Sep;59(3):177–83

Circadian–based effects of AcSDKP, with or without rhG–CSF on hematologic toxicity of chemotherapy in mice. Li XM, et al. **Eur J Haematol** 1998 Mar;60(3):181–8

Granulocyte colony–stimulating factor and drugs elevating extracellular adenosine synergize to enhance haematopoietic reconstitution in irradiated mice. Pospísil M, et al. **Eur J Haematol** 1998 Mar;60(3):172–80

Ex vivo expansion of megakaryocyte progenitors: effect of various growth factor combinations on CD34+ progenitor cells from bone marrow and G–CSF–mobilized peripheral blood. Gehling UM, et al. **Exp Hematol** 1997 Oct; 25(11):1125–39

Hematopoietic cytokine–dependent differentiation to eosinophils and neutrophils in a newly established acute promyelocytic leukemia cell line with t(15;17). Kishi K, et al. **Exp Hematol** 1998 Feb;26(2):135–42

Oxygen tension alters the effects of cytokines on the megakaryocyte, erythrocyte, and granulocyte lineages. LaFuppa JA, et al. **Exp Hematol** 1998 Aug;26(9):835–43

Effect of post–treatment with granulocyte colony–stimulating factor on endotoxin–induced lung injury in sheep. Hanaoka M, et al. **Exp Lung Res** 1998 Jan–Feb;24(1):15–25

Analysis of platelet recovery after autologous transplantation with G–CSF mobilized CD34+ cells purified from leukapheresis products. Hermouet S, et al. **Hematol Cell Ther** 1997 Dec;39(6):317–25

rhG–CSF affects genes involved in mitogen signalling and early gene expression in the ovarian cancer cell line HEY. Brandstetter T, et al. **Int J Cancer** 1998 Mar 16;75(6):847–54

Requirement of Src kinase Lyn for induction of DNA synthesis by granulocyte colony–stimulating factor. Corey SJ, et al. **J Biol Chem** 1998 Feb 6;273(6):3230–5

Increased granulocyte colony–stimulating factor responsiveness but normal resting granulopoiesis in mice carrying a targeted granulocyte colony–stimulating factor receptor mutation derived from a patient with severe congenital neutropenia. McLemore ML, et al. **J Clin Invest** 1998 Aug 1;102(3):483–92

Preclinical and clinical studies of bone marrow uptake of fluorine–1–fluorodeoxyglucose with or without granulocyte colony–stimulating factor during chemotherapy. Sugawara Y, et al. **J Clin Oncol** 1998 Jan; 16(1):173–80

Animal serum–free culture of purified human CD34+ cells: amplification of progenitors from G–CSF and GM–CSF–mobilized peripheral blood. Schain LR, et al. **J Hematother** 1997 Aug;6(4):335–49

Neutrophil maturation of CD34+ cells from peripheral blood and bone marrow in serum–free culture medium with PIXY321 and granulocyte–colony stimulating factor (G–CSF). Smith SL, et al. **J Hematother** 1997 Aug; 6(4):323–34

Efflux of CD34+ cells from bone marrow to peripheral blood is selective in steady–state hematopoiesis and during G–CSF administration. Steen R, et al. **J Hematother** 1997 Dec;6(6):563–73

Generation of HER–2/neu–specific cytotoxic neutrophils in vivo: efficient arming of neutrophils by combined administration of granulocyte colony–stimulating factor and Fcgamma receptor I bispecific antibodies. Heijnen IA, et al. **J Immunol** 1997 Dec 1;159(11):5629–39

IL–13 induces CD34+ cells isolated from G–CSF mobilized blood to differentiate in vitro into potent antigen presenting cells. Lopez M, et al. **J Immunol Methods** 1997 Oct 27; 208(2):117–29

The effects of stem cell factor and granulocyte colony stimulating factor therapy on the activity of the neutrophil NADPH oxidase enzyme system. Leavey PJ, et al. **J Investig Med** 1998 Apr;46(4):121–6

G–CSF instillation into rat lungs mediates neutrophil recruitment, pulmonary edema, and hypoxia. Hierholzer C, et al. **J Leukoc Biol** 1998 Feb;63(2):169–74

Immunomodulatory action of G–CSF in a rat model of endotoxin–induced liver injury: an intravital microscopic analysis of Kupffer cell and leukocyte response. Vollmar B, et al. **J Leukoc Biol** 1997 Dec;62(6):710–8

Enhanced mobilization of hematopoietic progenitor cells by mouse MIP–2 and granulocyte colony–stimulating factor in mice. Wang J, et al. **J Leukoc Biol** 1997 Oct;62(4):503–9

Chronopharmacology of granulocyte colony–stimulating factor in mice. Ohdo S, et al. **J Pharmacol Exp Ther** 1998 Apr;285(1):242–6

The effects of G–CSF treatment and starvation on bacterial translocation in hemorrhagic shock. Agalar F, et al. **J Surg Res** 1998 Aug;78(2):143–7

HLA class II antibodies recruit G-CSF activated neutrophils for treatment of B cell malignancies. Valerius T, et al. **Leuk Lymphoma** 1997 Jul;26(3-4):261-9 (59 ref.)

Granulocyte-colony stimulating factor induces differentiation and apoptosis of CD2, CD7 positive hybrid leukemia cells in vivo and ex vivo. Fujiwara H, et al. **Leuk Res** 1997 Aug;21(8):735-41

Accelerated entry into S phase associated with up-regulation of cyclin D1 as a mechanism for granulocyte colony-stimulating factor (G-CSF)-induced apoptosis of murine myeloid leukemia cells. Kohno T, et al. **Leuk Res** 1998 Mar;22(3):257-63

GCSF augments post-progenitor proliferation in serum-free cultures of myelodysplastic marrow while ATRA enhances maturation. Truran L, et al. **Leuk Res** 1998 Mar;22(3):241-8

Influence of dosing time on pharmacological action of G-CSF in mice. Ohdo S, et al. **Life Sci** 1998; 62(12):PL163-8

Effect of delayed treatment with recombinant human granulocyte colony-stimulating factor on survival and plasma cytokine levels in a non-neutropenic porcine model of Pseudomonas aeruginosa sepsis. Haberstroh J, et al. **Shock** 1998 Feb;9(2):128-34

Evaluation of a cytokine combination including thrombopoietin for improved transduction of a retroviral gene into G-CSF-mobilized CD34+ human blood cells. Kim HJ, et al. **Stem Cells** 1997;15(5):347-52

Difference between expression of adhesion molecules on CD34+ cells from bone marrow and G-CSF-stimulated peripheral blood. Kröger N, et al. **Stem Cells** 1998; 16(1):49-53

Mobilization of peripheral blood progenitor cells by Betafectin PGG-Glucan alone and in combination with granulocyte colony-stimulating factor. Patchen ML, et al. **Stem Cells** 1998;16(3):208-17

An increase in peripheral blood progenitor cells in primates by coadministration of recombinant human interleukin 6 and recombinant human granulocyte colony-stimulating factor. Suzuki H, et al. **Transplantation** 1997 Nov 27; 64(10):1468-73

[Effect of administration to mice of cytokines (G-CSF and stem cell factor) on hematopoietic progenitor cells mice] Drize NI, et al. **Biull Eksp Biol Med** 1998 Feb;125(2):204-6 **(Rus)**

PHYSIOLOGY

Granulocyte colony-stimulating factor and its receptor in acute promyelocytic leukemia. Katayama N, et al. **Am J Hematol** 1998 May;58(1):31-5

Extramedullary hematopoietic growth factor and cytokine gene expression indicate endocrine regulation of hematopoiesis in patients with acute appendicitis. Cluitmans FH, et al. **Ann Hematol** 1997 Nov-Dec;75(5-6):201-5

Interleukin-6 and the granulocyte colony-stimulating factor receptor are major independent regulators of granulopoiesis in vivo but are not required for lineage commitment or terminal differentiation. Liu F, et al. **Blood** 1997 Oct 1; 90(7):2583-90

Essential roles for granulocyte-macrophage colony-stimulating factor (GM-CSF) and G-CSF in the sustained hematopoietic response of Listeria monocytogenes-infected mice. Zhan Y, et al. **Blood** 1998 Feb 1;91(3):863-9

Stat3 and G-CSF-induced myeloid differentiation. Chakraborty A, et al. **Leuk Lymphoma** 1998 Aug; 30(5-6):433-42 (60 ref.)

Notch1 and Notch2 inhibit myeloid differentiation in response to different cytokines. Bigas A, et al. **Mol Cell Biol** 1998 Apr;18(4):2324-33

The discovery, development and clinical applications of granulocyte colony-stimulating factor. Dale DC. **Trans Am Clin Climatol Assoc** 1998;109:27-36; discussion 36-8 (48 ref.)

SECRETION

IL-10 as an autocrine regulator of CSF secretion by monocytes: disparate effects on GM-CSF and G-CSF secretion. Lenhoff S, et al. **Exp Hematol** 1998 Apr; 26(4):299-304

Cavitary lung cancer producing granulocyte colony-stimulating factor: a mimicker of lung abscess. Kurihara Y, et al. **J Comput Assist Tomogr** 1998 May-Jun; 22(3):425-6

THERAPEUTIC USE

Combination chemotherapy with G-CSF, M-CSF and EPO: successful treatment for acute myelogenous leukemia without blood transfusion at lower medical costs. Kaito K, et al. **Acta Haematol** 1998;100(1):57-60

Remission induction by granulocyte colony-stimulating factor in hypoplastic acute myelogenous leukemia complicated by infection. A case report and review of the literature. Takamatsu Y, et al. **Acta Haematol** 1998; 99(4):224-30

Comparison of neutrophil and monocyte function by microbicidal cell-kill assay in patients with cancer receiving granulocyte colony-stimulating factor, granulocyte-macrophage colony-stimulating factor, or no cytokine after cytotoxic chemotherapy: a phase II trial. Nemunaitis J, et al. **Am J Clin Oncol** 1998 Jun;21(3):308-12

Granulocyte colony-stimulating factor (G-CSF) mediated mobilization of leukemic cells in Philadelphia chromosome positive acute lymphoblastic leukemia expressing myeloid antigens (my+ Ph+ ALL). Kobbe G, et al. **Am J Hematol** 1998 Aug;58(4):330-3

Recombinant human granulocyte colony-stimulating factor (G-CSF) combined conditioning regimen for allogeneic bone marrow transplantation (BMT) in standard-risk myeloid leukemia. Takahashi S, et al. **Am J Hematol** 1998 Apr;57(4):303-8

Granulocyte colony-stimulating factor use is associated with decreased bacteremia and increased survival in neutropenic HIV-infected patients. Keiser P, et al. **Am J Med** 1998 Jan;104(1):48-55

The impact of clinical guidelines on practice patterns: doing more versus doing less. Carpenter CE, et al. **Am J Med Qual** 1998 Summer;13(2):98-103

Treatment of autoimmune neutropenia with recombinant human granulocyte colony-stimulating factor [letter; comment] Carulli G. **Ann Hematol** 1998 Feb;76(2):93-4. Comment on: Ann Hematol 1997 Jul-Aug;75(1-2):59-64.

Treatment with rhG-CSF for osteomyelitis in a patient with p47-phox-deficient chronic granulomatous disease. Isotani H, et al. **Ann Hematol** 1997 Nov-Dec;75(5-6):243-6

Acute myelogenous leukemia (FAB AML-M1) in the setting of HIV infection and G-CSF therapy: a case report and review of the literature. King JA, et al. **Ann Hematol** 1998 Jul-Aug;77(1-2):69-73 (14 ref.)

Successful mobilization of peripheral blood stem cells in heavily pretreated myeloma patients with G-CSF alone. Kröger N, et al. **Ann Hematol** 1998 Jun;76(6):257-62

G-CSF-induced decrease of the anti-granulocyte autoantibody levels in a patient with autoimmune granulocytopenia [see comments] Vlasveld LT, et al. **Ann Hematol** 1997 Jul-Aug;75(1-2):59-64. Comment in: Ann Hematol 1998 Feb;76(2):93-4.

G-CSF prevents the suppression of bone marrow hematopoiesis induced by IL-12 and augments its antitumor activity in a melanoma model in mice. Gołąb J, et al. **Ann Oncol** 1998 Jan;9(1):63-9

High-dose topotecan with granulocyte-colony stimulating factor in fluoropyrimidine-refractory colorectal cancer: a phase II and pharmacodynamic study. Rowinsky EK, et al. **Ann Oncol** 1998 Feb;9(2):173-80

Changes in serum soluble IL-2 receptors (sIL-2R) and immunosuppressive acidic protein (IAP) associated with chemotherapy for lung cancer. Katoh R, et al. **Anticancer Res** 1997 Sep-Oct;17(5B):3787-92

A phase 1 study to address the safety and efficacy of granulocyte colony-stimulating factor for the mobilization of hematopoietic progenitor cells in active rheumatoid arthritis. McGonagle D, et al. **Arthritis Rheum** 1997 Oct; 40(10):1838-42

The use of lenograstim (Granocyte) in chemotherapy for ovarian cancer. Roongpisuthipong A, et al. **Asian Pac J Allergy Immunol** 1998 Mar;16(1):43-7

A case of chronic severe neutropenia: oral findings and consequences of short-term granulocyte colony-stimulating factor treatment. Hastürk H, et al. **Aust Dent J** 1998 Feb;43(1):9-13

Schedule-dependency of granulocyte colony-stimulating factor in peripheral blood progenitor cell mobilization in breast cancer patients [letter] Kröger N, et al. **Blood** 1998 Mar 1;91(5):1828

T cell-depleted granulocyte colony-stimulating factor (G-CSF) modified allogenic bone marrow transplantation for hematological malignancy improves graft CD34+ cell content but is associated with delayed pancytopenia. Mavroudis DA, et al. **Bone Marrow Transplant** 1998 Mar; 21(5):431-40

Autologous stem cell transplantation in chronic myeloid leukaemia using Philadelphia chromosome negative blood progenitors mobilised with hydroxyurea and G-CSF. Pratt G, et al. **Bone Marrow Transplant** 1998 Mar;21(5):455-60

Randomized comparison of G-CSF + GM-CSF vs G-CSF alone for mobilization of peripheral blood stem cells: effects on hematopoietic recovery after high-dose chemotherapy. Spitzer G, et al. **Bone Marrow Transplant** 1997 Dec; 20(11):921-30

Stem cell factor leads to reduced blood processing during apheresis or the use of whole blood aliquots to support dose-intensive chemotherapy. Weaver A, et al. **Bone Marrow Transplant** 1998 Jul;22(1):33-8

A phase I/II study of multicyclic dose-intensive chemotherapy supported with G-CSF, or G-CSF and haematopoietic progenitor cells in whole blood, in two consecutive cohorts of patients. de Wit R, et al. **Br J Cancer** 1998 Jun;77(12):2363-6

High-dose intensity cyclophosphamide, epidoxorubicin, vincristine and prednisone by shortened intervals and granulocyte colony-stimulating factor in non-Hodgkin's lymphoma: a phase II study. Pronzato P, et al. **Br J Cancer** 1998 Sep;78(6):777-80

Granulocyte colony-stimulating factor given in addition to interferon-alpha to mobilize peripheral blood stem cells for autologous transplantation in chronic myeloid leukaemia. Archimbaud E, et al. **Br J Haematol** 1997 Dec; 99(3):678-84

Mobilization of Philadelphia-negative peripheral blood progenitor cells with chemotherapy and rhuG-CSF in chronic myelogenous leukaemia patients with a poor response to interferon-alpha. Carella AM, et al. **Br J Haematol** 1998 Apr;101(1):111-8

Analysis of the effect of prior therapy on progenitor cell yield: use of a chemotherapy scoring system [published erratum appears in Br J Haematol 1997 Nov;99(2):479] Drake M, et al. **Br J Haematol** 1997 Sep;98(3):745-9

Factors influencing collection of peripheral blood progenitor cells following high-dose cyclophosphamide and granulocyte colony-stimulating factor in patients with multiple myeloma. Goldschmidt H, et al. **Br J Haematol** 1997 Sep;98(3):736-44

Erythroid response to treatment with G-CSF plus erythropoietin for the anaemia of patients with myelodysplastic syndromes: proposal for a predictive model. Hellström-Lindberg E, et al. **Br J Haematol** 1997 Nov;99(2):344-51

Addition of granulocyte colony-stimulating factor to chemotherapy in patients with AIDS-related lymphoma: effects on neutrophil Fc gamma receptor expression and soluble Fc gammaRIII plasma levels. Kersten MJ, et al. **Br J Haematol** 1997 Dec;99(3):537-41

G-CSF after peripheral blood stem cell transplantation in lymphoma patients significantly accelerated neutrophil recovery and shortened time in hospital: results of a randomized BNLI trial [see comments] Linch DC, et al. **Br J Haematol** 1997 Dec;99(4):933-8. Comment in: Br J Haematol 1998 Jun;101(3):594-6.

G-CSF after PBSC transplantation [letter; comment] Ojeda E, et al. **Br J Haematol** 1998 Jun;101(3):594-6. Comment on: Br J Haematol 1997 Dec;99(4):933-8.

Both cycling and noncycling primitive progenitors continue to be mobilized into the circulation during the leukapheresis of patients pretreated with chemotherapy and G-CSF. Ponchio L, et al. **Br J Haematol** 1997 Nov;99(2):394-402

Collection of Ph-negative progenitor cells with granulocyte-colony stimulating factor in patients with chronic myeloid leukaemia who respond to recombinant alpha-interferon. Reiffers J, et al. **Br J Haematol** 1998 Aug; 102(3):639-46

Successful collection of peripheral blood progenitor cells in patients with acute myeloid leukaemia following early consolidation therapy with granulocyte colony-stimulating factor-supported high-dose cytarabine and mitoxantrone. Schlenk RF, et al. **Br J Haematol** 1997 Nov;99(2):386-93

Treatment of severe clozapine-induced neutropenia with granulocyte colony-stimulating factor (G-CSF). Remission despite continuous treatment with clozapine. Sperner-Unterweger B, et al. **Br J Psychiatry** 1998 Jan; 172:82-4

The use of granulocyte colony-stimulating factor in joint replacement surgery in a patient with Felty's syndrome [letter] Hailwood SJ, et al. **Br J Rheumatol** 1997 Nov; 36(11):1232-3

A Phase I trial of ifosfamide and paclitaxel with granulocyte-colony stimulating factor in the treatment of patients with refractory solid tumors. Bunnell CA, et al. **Cancer** 1998 Feb 1;82(3):561-6

The value of dose intensification of standard chemotherapy for advanced breast cancer using colony-stimulating factors alone. Clemons M, et al. **Cancer Treat Rev** 1998 Jun;24(3):173-84 (109 ref.)

Monocyte-macrophages, granulocyte-macrophage colony-stimulating factor, and prolonged survival among patients with acute myeloid leukemia and stem cell transplants. Giles FJ. **Clin Infect Dis** 1998 Jun;26(6):1282-9 (70 ref.)

Leukaemoid monocytosis in M4 AML following chemotherapy and G-CSF. Ranaghan L, et al. **Clin Lab Haematol** 1998 Feb;20(1):49-51

Hematopoietic cytokine-mediated FDG uptake simulates the appearance of diffuse metastatic disease on whole-body PET imaging. Hollinger EF, et al. **Clin Nucl Med** 1998 Feb;23(2):93-8

Prophylactic granulocyte colony-stimulating factor in critically ill patients: not time yet [editorial; comment] Esposito C, et al. **Crit Care Med** 1998 Apr;26(4):636-7. Comment on: Crit Care Med 1998 Apr;26(4):748-54.

Potential use of granulocyte colon-stimulating factor and granulocyte-macrophage colony-stimulating factor in neonates. Bracho F, et al. **Curr Opin Hematol** 1998 May; 5(3):215-20 (38 ref.)

Anti-inflammatory effects of granulocyte colony-stimulating factor. Hartung T. **Curr Opin Hematol** 1998 May;5(3):221-5 (33 ref.)

Granulocyte colony-stimulating factor and granulocyte-macrophage colony-stimulating factor in the treatment of myeloid leukemia. Hoelzer D, et al. **Curr Opin Hematol** 1995 May;2(3):196-203 (51 ref.)

American Society of Clinical Oncology guidelines for the use of hematopoietic colony-stimulating factors. Ozer H. **Curr Opin Hematol** 1996 Jan;3(1):3-10

Hematopoietic growth factors in the treatment of acute leukemia. Estey E. **Curr Opin Oncol** 1998 Jan;10(1):23-30 (41 ref.)

High remission rate, short remission duration in patients with refractory anemia with excess blasts (RAEB) in transformation (RAEB-t) given acute myelogenous leukemia (AML)-type chemotherapy in combination with granulocyte-CSF (G-CSF). Estey EH, et al. **Cytokines Mol Ther** 1995 Mar;1(1):21-8

The role of granulocyte colony-stimulating factor in mobilization and transplantation of peripheral blood progenitor and stem cells [published erratum appears in Cytokines Mol Ther 1996 Mar;2(1):136] Haas R, et al.

Cytokines Mol Ther 1995 Dec;1(4):249–70 (169 ref.)

A comparative review of colony-stimulating factors. Nemunaitis J. **Drugs** 1997 Nov;54(5):709–29 (231 ref.)

Granulocyte colony-stimulating factor enhances protection by anti-K1 capsular IgM antibody in murine Escherichia coli sepsis. Hustinx W, et al. **Eur J Clin Invest** 1997 Dec; 27(12):1044–8

An unusual case of familial aplastic anaemia: in vitro and in vivo evidence for a multipotent progenitor responsive to G-CSF [letter] Dufour C, et al. **Eur J Haematol** 1998 Mar;60(3):209–12

Delayed response to granulocyte colony-stimulating factor (G-CSF) in a case of severe neutropenia associated with large granular lymphocyte (LGL) leukemia [letter] Genvresse I, et al. **Eur J Haematol** 1998 Feb;60(2):133–4

Anti-thymocyte globulin, cyclosporin A and granulocyte colony-stimulating factor for severe aplastic anaemia complicating paediatric liver transplantation. Hadzic N, et al. **Eur J Pediatr** 1998 Feb;157(2):107–8

Leukapheresis products in multiple myeloma: lower tumor load after mobilization with cyclophosphamide plus granulocyte colony-stimulating factor (G-CSF) compared with G-CSF alone. Cremer FW, et al. **Exp Hematol** 1998 Sep;26(10):969–75

Collection of peripheral blood progenitor cells for autografting with low-dose cyclophosphamide plus granulocyte colony-stimulating factor. Bellido M, et al. **Haematologica** 1998 May;83(5):428–31

Effects of recombinant granulocyte colony-stimulating factor (G-CSF) in patients treated with ProMACE-CytaBOM for HIV-related non-Hodgkin's lymphoma (NHL). Rossi G, et al. **Haematologica** 1998 Apr;83(4):317–22

Term delivery in a woman with severe congenital neutropenia, treated with growth colony stimulating factor. Kaufmann SJ, et al. **Hum Reprod** 1998 Feb;13(2):498–9

Colony-stimulating factors in the prevention of solid tumors induced by chemotherapy in patients with febrile neutropenia. Freyer G, et al. **Int J Antimicrob Agents** 1998 Apr;10(1):3–9 (34 ref.)

G- and GM-CSF. Middleton M, et al. **Int J Antimicrob Agents** 1998 May;10(2):91–3 (13 ref.)

Granulocyte colony-stimulating factor-combined marrow-ablative chemotherapy and autologous blood cell transplantation for the treatment of patients with acute myelogenous leukemia in first remission. The Fukouka Bone Marrow Transplant Group. Harada M, et al. **Int J Hematol** 1997 Oct;66(3):297–301

Neoadjuvant chemotherapy with accelerated CNF plus G-CSF in patients with breast cancer tumors larger than three centimeters: a pilot study. Lorusso V, et al. **Int J Oncol** 1998 May;12(5):1177–81

G-CSF association with prolonged survival in HIV-infected patients with disseminated Mycobacterium avium complex infection. Keiser P, et al. **Int J STD AIDS** 1998 Jul; 9(7):394–9

rG-CSF reduces endotoxemia and improves survival during E. coli pneumonia. Freeman BD, et al. **J Appl Physiol** 1997 Nov;83(5):1467–75

Pharmacoeconomic evaluation of high-dose chemotherapy and peripheral blood stem cell support in high-risk or poor-prognosis malignancies. Kath R, et al. **J Cancer Res Clin Oncol** 1998;124(5):288–90

Correlation between granulocyte/macrophage-colony-forming units and CD34+ cells in apheresis products from patients treated with different chemotherapy regimens and granulocyte-colony-stimulating factor to mobilize peripheral blood progenitor cells. Vogel W, et al. **J Cancer Res Clin Oncol** 1998;124(6):341–5

Naturally occurring and therapy-induced antibodies to human granulocyte colony-stimulating factor (G-CSF) in human serum. Laricchia-Robbio L, et al. **J Cell Physiol** 1997 Nov;173(2):219–26

A dose finding study for the combination of epidoxorubicin and vinorelbine, delivered every two weeks with G-CSF support, in advanced breast cancer. Pronzato P, et al. **J Chemother** 1998 Aug;10(4):326–30

Granulocyte colony-stimulating factor administration to HIV-infected subjects augments reduced leukotriene synthesis and anticryptococcal activity in neutrophils. Coffey MJ, et al. **J Clin Invest** 1998 Aug 15;102(4):663–70

Routine use of granulocyte colony-stimulating factor is not cost-effective and does not increase patient comfort in the treatment of small-cell lung cancer: an analysis using a Markov model. Chouaid C, et al. **J Clin Oncol** 1998 Aug; 16(8):2700–7

Comparable engraftment kinetics following peripheral-blood stem-cell infusion mobilized with granulocyte colony-stimulating factor with or without cyclophosphamide in multiple myeloma. Desikan KR, et al. **J Clin Oncol** 1998 Apr;16(4):1547–53

Phase II and dose-escalation with or without granulocyte colony-stimulating factor study of 9-aminocamptothecin in relapsed and refractory lymphomas [published erratum appears in J Clin Oncol 1998 Aug;16(8):2895] Wilson WH, et al. **J Clin Oncol** 1998 Jul;16(7):2345–51

fMLP-induced CD11b/CD18 upregulation on neutrophils from patients with non-Hodgkin's lymphomas treated with recombinant human granulocyte colony-stimulating factor. Carulli G, et al. **J Exp Clin Cancer Res** 1997 Sep; 16(3):301–8

Immunization of mice with irradiated melanoma tumor cells transfected to secrete lymphokines and coupled with IL-2 or GM-CSF therapy. Shrayer DP, et al. **J Exp Ther Oncol** 1996 Mar;1(2):126–33

Second attempts at mobilization of peripheral blood stem cells in patients with initial low CD34+ cell yields. Weaver CH, et al. **J Hematother** 1998 Jun;7(3):241–9

Recombinant murine granulocyte colony-stimulating factor protects against acute disseminated Candida albicans infection in nonneutropenic mice. Kullberg BJ, et al. **J Infect Dis** 1998 Jan;177(1):175–81

Effect of granulocyte colony-stimulating factor (G-CSF) in human immunodeficiency virus-infected patients: increase in numbers of naive CD4 cells and CD34 cells makes G-CSF a candidate for use in gene therapy or to support antiretroviral therapy. Nielsen SD, et al. **J Infect Dis** 1998 Jun;177(6):1733–6

Granulocyte colony-stimulating factor and antibiotics in the prophylaxis of a murine model of polymicrobial peritonitis and sepsis. Villa P, et al. **J Infect Dis** 1998 Aug;178(2):471–7

Cost-minimization analysis of prophylactic granulocyte colony-stimulating factor after induction chemotherapy in children with non-Hodgkin's lymphoma [see comments] Rubino C, et al. **J Natl Cancer Inst** 1998 May 20; 90(10):750–5. Comment in: J Natl Cancer Inst 1998 May 20;90(10):724–5.

Clinical features of myelokathexis and treatment with hematopoietic cytokines: a case report of two patients and review of the literature. Hord JD, et al. **J Pediatr Hematol Oncol** 1997 Sep–Oct;19(5):443–8 (18 ref.)

Recombinant human granulocyte colony stimulating factor in patients with systemic lupus erythematosus associated neutropenia and refractory infections. Euler HH, et al. **J Rheumatol** 1997 Nov;24(11):2153–7

Effects of exogenous cytokines on intravascular clearance of bacteria in normal and splenectomized mice. Hebert JC, et al. **J Trauma** 1997 Dec;43(6):875–9

Recombinant human granulocyte colony-stimulating factor attenuates inflammatory responses in septic patients with neutropenia. Ishikawa K, et al. **J Trauma** 1998 Jun; 44(6):1047–54; discussion 1054–5

Granulocyte colony-stimulating factor improves host defense to resuscitated shock and polymicrobial sepsis without provoking generalized neutrophil-mediated damage. Patton JH Jr, et al. **J Trauma** 1998 May;44(5):750–8; discussion 758–9

Granulocyte-colony-stimulating factor in diabetic foot infection [letter; comment] Chantelau E, et al. **Lancet** 1998 Jan 31;351(9099):370. Comment on: Lancet 1997 Sep 20;350(9081):855–9.

Hematopoietic growth factors for the treatment of myelodysplastic syndromes. Hansen PB, et al. **Leuk Lymphoma** 1998 Feb;28(5–6):491–500 (57 ref.)

Mobilisation and reinfusion of Philadelphia negative peripheral blood mononuclear cells in chronic myeloid leukaemia with hydroxyurea and G-CSF. Johnson RJ, et al. **Leuk Lymphoma** 1997 Nov;27(5–6):401–15 (52 ref.)

Bullous pyoderma gangrenosum in a patient with myelodysplastic syndrome during granulocyte colony-stimulating factor therapy. Lewerin C, et al. **Leuk Lymphoma** 1997 Aug;26(5–6):629–32

A phase I trial of standard and cyclophosphamide dose-escalated CHOP with granulocyte colony stimulating factor in elderly patients with non-Hodgkin's lymphoma. Meyer RM, et al. **Leuk Lymphoma** 1998 Aug; 30(5–6):591–600

Successful treatment of aplastic anemia with G-CSF and high dose erythropoietin. Nishii K, et al. **Leuk Lymphoma** 1998 Jun;30(1–2):211–4

Granulocyte colony-stimulating factor in the combination chemotherapy for adult T-cell leukemia (ATL). Uozumi K, et al. **Leuk Lymphoma** 1998 Apr;29(3–4):407–14

A phase I trial of high dose ProMACE-CytaBOM with granulocyte colony stimulating factor for patients with non-Hodgkin's lymphoma. Witzig TE, et al. **Leuk Lymphoma** 1998 Jan;28(3–4):307–14

Erythropoietin, with and without granulocyte-colony stimulating factor (G-CSF), in the treatment of myelodysplastic syndrome (MDS) patients. Miller K. **Leuk Res** 1998 May;22 Suppl 1:S13–6 (16 ref.)

Quality of IL-3 and G-CSF-mobilized peripheral blood stem cells in patients with early chronic phase CML. Heinzinger M, et al. **Leukemia** 1998 Mar;12(3):333–9

Leukemic cells with 11q23 translocations express granulocyte colony-stimulating factor (G-CSF) receptor and their proliferation is stimulated with G-CSF. Inukai T, et al. **Leukemia** 1998 Mar;12(3):382–9

THP-COPBLM (pirarubicin, cyclophosphamide, vincristine, prednisone, bleomycin and procarbazine) regimen combined with granulocyte colony-stimulating factor (G-CSF) for non-Hodgkin's lymphoma in elderly patients: a prospective study. Niitsu N, et al. **Leukemia** 1997 Nov; 11(11):1817–20

G-CSF treatment in acute leukemia [letter; comment] Savaşan S, et al. **Leukemia** 1997 Dec;11(12):2210–1. Comment on: Leukemia 1997 Mar;11(3):315–27. Comment on: Leukemia 1997 Mar;11(3):328–41.

Granulocyte colony-stimulating factor in afebrile patients with neutropenia [letter; comment] Cabanillas F. **N Engl J Med** 1997 Oct 30;337(18):1319–20. Comment on: N Engl J Med 1997 Jun 19;336(25):1776–80.

Granulocyte colony-stimulating factor in children with acute lymphoblastic leukemia [letter; comment] Gupta P. **N Engl J Med** 1997 Oct 30;337(18):1320; discussion 1321 . Comment on: N Engl J Med 1997 Jun 19;336(25):1781–7.

Granulocyte colony-stimulating factor in children with acute lymphoblastic leukemia [letter; comment] Welte K, et al. **N Engl J Med** 1997 Oct 30;337(18):1320; discussion 1321 . Comment on: N Engl J Med 1997 Jun 19;336(25):1781–7.

Ticlopidine induced agranulocytosis managed with granulocyte colony stimulating factor. Thomson LE, et al. **N Z Med J** 1998 Mar 13;111(1061):81–2

Autologous bone marrow transplantation in chronic myeloid leukaemia. Divya. **Natl Med J India** 1998 Jan–Feb; 11(1):19–21

Clozapine-induced agranulocytosis: a case report. Immunopathophysiological considerations. van de Loosdrecht AA, et al. **Neth J Med** 1998 Jan;52(1):26–9

Haematological recovery after high-dose consolidation chemotherapy with peripheral blood progenitor cell rescue: the effects of the mobilization regimen and post-transplant growth factors. Van Hoef ME. **Neth J Med** 1998 Jan; 52(1):30–9 (65 ref.)

Neutropenia complicating Rh-hydrops fetalis: the effect of treatment with recombinant human granulocyte colony-stimulating factor (rhG-CSF). Segal N, et al. **Pediatr Hematol Oncol** 1998 Mar–Apr;15(2):193–7

Treatment of neutropenia in a renal transplant recipient with granulocyte colony-stimulating factor. Moghal NE, et al. **Pediatr Nephrol** 1998 Jan;12(1):14–5

Biological and clinical correlates after chemotherapy and granulocyte colony-stimulating factor administration. Higa GM, et al. **Pharmacotherapy** 1998 Jan–Feb;18(1):1–8

G-CSF after autologous hemopoietic stem cell transplantation in malignant lymphoma. Deliliers GL, et al. **Prostaglandins Other Lipid Mediat** 1998 May; 56(1):33–42

Treatment of Felty's syndrome with the haemopoietic growth factor granulocyte colony-stimulating factor (G-CSF). Stanworth SJ, et al. **QJM** 1998 Jan;91(1):49–56

The use of dose-intensified chemotherapy in the treatment of metastatic nonseminomatous testicular germ cell tumors. German Testicular Cancer Study Group. Bokemeyer C, et al. **Semin Oncol** 1998 Apr;25(2 Suppl 4):24–32; discussion 45–8 (56 ref.)

Phase I trial of paclitaxel, carboplatin, and methotrexate with granulocyte colony-stimulating factor and leucovorin in advanced transitional cell carcinoma. Edelman MJ, et al. **Semin Oncol** 1997 Oct;24(5 Suppl 15):S15–68–S15–71

High-dose therapy for adult soft tissue sarcoma: dose response and survival. Elias AD. **Semin Oncol** 1998 Apr; 25(2 Suppl 4):19–23; discussion 45–8 (30 ref.)

Phase I/II study of dose-intense doxorubicin/paclitaxel/cyclophosphamide with peripheral blood progenitor cells and cytokine support in patients with metastatic breast cancer. Rahman Z, et al. **Semin Oncol** 1997 Oct;24(5 Suppl 17):S17–77–S17–80

Phase I/II clinical trial of epirubicin and paclitaxel followed by granulocyte colony-stimulating factor in a 2-week schedule in patients with advanced or metastatic breast cancer. Ries F, et al. **Semin Oncol** 1997 Oct;24(5 Suppl 17):S17–48–S17–51

Dose intensity in small cell lung cancer. Thatcher N, et al. **Semin Oncol** 1998 Apr;25(2 Suppl 4):12–8; discussion 45–8 (36 ref.)

The discovery, development and clinical applications of granulocyte colony-stimulating factor. Dale DC. **Trans Am Clin Climatol Assoc** 1998;109:27–36; discussion 36–8 (48 ref.)

Granulocyte collection efficiency and yield are enhanced by the use of a higher interface offset during apheresis of donors given granulocyte-colony-stimulating factor. Adkins D, et al. **Transfusion** 1998 Jun;38(6):557–64

Successful treatment of graft-vs-host disease after a second liver transplant. Aziz H, et al. **Transplant Proc** 1998 Sep; 30(6):2891–2

Therapeutic use of colony stimulating factors for established neutropenic fever. Walton SM. **W V Med J** 1998 Jan–Feb; 94(1):26–8 (10 ref.)

[G-CSF therapy in a neonate with alloimmune neutropenia] Kümmerle-Deschner J, et al. **Z Geburtshilfe Neonatol** 1997 Nov–Dec;201(6):273–6 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Ger)**

[Problems and recommendations for use of G-CSF in lung cancer patients with neutropenia after chemotherapy] Ogawara M. **Gan To Kagaku Ryoho** 1997 Oct;24 Suppl 3:439–44 (12 ref.) (Eng. Abstr.) **(Jpn)**

[Biotherapy in hematology. Biology and clinical use of granulocyte colony stimulating factor (G-CSF)] Rupniewska ZM, et al. **Wiad Lek** 1995 Jan–Jun; 48(1–12):214–7 (20 ref.) (Eng. Abstr.) **(Pol)**

[Granulocytic colony-stimulation factor granocyte and its clinical application] Volkova MA. **Ter Arkh** 1998; 70(4):80–4 (102 ref.) **(Rus)**

[Sequential treatment with granulocyte-colony stimulating factor (GCSF) and human recombinant erythropoietin (rH-EPO) in anemia of a patient with myelodysplastic syndrome and high blood transfusion requirements] Borbolla-Escoboza JR, et al. **Gac Med Mex** 1997 Jul–Aug; 133(4):355–9 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Spa)**

[Treatment of hair cell leukemia with 2-chlorodeoxyadenosine and G-CSF (letter)] Bengió R, et al. **Medicina (B Aires)** 1996;56(5 Pt 1):534 **(Spa)**

TOXICITY

Histopathological study on bone changes induced by

recombinant granulocyte colony-stimulating factor in rats. Suzuki M, et al. **Exp Toxicol Pathol** 1997 Aug; 49(3-4):253-9

GRANULOCYTE COLONY STIMULATING FACTOR, RECOMBINANT

ADMINISTRATION & DOSAGE

Flow cytometry comparison of CD34+ subsets in bone marrow and peripheral blood after priming with glycosylated or non-glycosylated rhG-CSF [letter] Schiødt I, et al. **Bone Marrow Transplant** 1998 Jun; 21(11):1167-9

A phase I clinical and pharmacologic study of a carboplatin and irinotecan regimen combined with recombinant human granulocyte-colony stimulating factor in the treatment of patients with advanced nonsmall cell lung carcinoma. Okamoto H, et al. **Cancer** 1998 Jun 1;82(11):2166-72

Carbimazole induced agranulocytosis: rescue with human recombinant granulocyte colony stimulating factor. O'Hare JA, et al. **Ir J Med Sci** 1997 Oct-Dec;166(4):239-40

Polyalkylcyanoacrylate nanoparticles as carriers for granulocyte-colony stimulating factor (G-CSF). Gibaud S, et al. **J Controlled Release** 1998 Mar 2;52(1-2):131-9

A randomized, placebo-controlled trial of granulocyte colony-stimulating factor administration to newborn infants with neutropenia and clinical signs of early-onset sepsis. Schibler KR, et al. **Pediatrics** 1998 Jul;102(1 Pt 1):6-13

Influence of rhG-CSF scheduling on megakaryocytopoietic recovery following 5-fluorouracil-induced hematotoxicity in splenectomized B6D2F1 mice. Scheding S, et al. **Stem Cells** 1998;16(2):144-51

Intermittent-low dose G-CSF treatment in a patient with chronic neutropenia. Yetgin S, et al. **Turk J Pediatr** 1998 Jul-Sep;40(3):421-4

ADVERSE EFFECTS

Enhanced myelotoxicity due to granulocyte colony-stimulating factor administration until 48 hours before the next chemotherapy course in patients with small-cell lung carcinoma. Tjan-Heijnen VC, et al. **J Clin Oncol** 1998 Aug;16(8):2708-14

ANALYSIS

Bioassay of human granulocyte colony-stimulating factor using human promyelocytic HL-60 cells. Yamaguchi T, et al. **Biol Pharm Bull** 1997 Sep;20(9):943-7

CHEMISTRY

Flow cytometry comparison of CD34+ subsets in bone marrow and peripheral blood after priming with glycosylated or non-glycosylated rhG-CSF [letter] Schiødt I, et al. **Bone Marrow Transplant** 1998 Jun; 21(11):1167-9

Granulocyte-colony stimulating factor maintains a thermally stable, compact, partially folded structure at pH2. Kolvenbach CG, et al. **J Pept Res** 1997 Oct;50(4):310-8

PHARMACOKINETICS

Serum levels of G-CSF, IL-3, IL-6 and GM-CSF after a single intraperitoneal dose of rhG-CSF in lethally irradiated B6D2F1 mice. Kádár E, et al. **Acta Haematol** 1997;98(3):119-24

PHARMACOLOGY

Effects of recombinant human granulocyte colony-stimulating factor (rhG-CSF) on murine bone marrow and spleen erythropoiesis. Barrios L, et al. **Acta Physiol Pharmacol Ther Latinoam** 1998;48(1):18-24

Granulocyte colony-stimulating factor induces neutrophil sequestration in rabbit lungs. Inano H, et al. **Am J Respir Cell Mol Biol** 1998 Jul;19(1):167-74

Activity of voriconazole, a new triazole, combined with neutrophils or monocytes against Candida albicans: effect of granulocyte colony-stimulating factor and granulocyte-macrophage colony-stimulating factor [published erratum appears in Antimicrob Agents Chemother 1998 Aug;42(8):2152] Vora S, et al. **Antimicrob Agents Chemother** 1998 Apr;42(4):907-10

Bone marrow steady-state CD34+/CD71- cell content is a predictive value of rG-CSF-mobilized CD34+ cells. Osma MM, et al. **Bone Marrow Transplant** 1998 May; 21(10):983-5

Protective effects of granulocyte colony-stimulating factor on endotoxin shock in mice with retrovirus-induced immunodeficiency syndrome. Toki S, et al. **Cytokine** 1997 Oct;9(10):781-6

Effects of recombinant human granulocyte colony-stimulating factor administration on neutrophil phenotype and functions. Carulli G. **Haematologica** 1997 Sep-Oct;82(5):606-16 (106 ref.)

Granulocyte-colony stimulating factor inhibits TNFalpha production in a human hepatoma cell line. Frede S, et al. **Pflugers Arch** 1998 Jul;436(2):233-7

[Human recombinant granulocytic growth factors: glycosylation makes the difference] Fourcade M. **Presse Med** 1997 Oct 11;26(30):1460-2 (10 ref.) **(Fre)**

[Effect of rhG-CSF on platelets using in vitro bleeding time and transcranial Doppler examination] Söhngen D, et al. **Beitr Infusionsther Transfusionsmed** 1997;34:161-5 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Ger)**

THERAPEUTIC USE

Use of high-dose chemotherapy plus granulocyte colony-stimulating factor for the salvage of refractory or resistant-relapse lymphoma patients without stem cell support. Koç H, et al. **Acta Haematol** 1997;98(3):136-9

Individual criteria could be optimal for starting G-CSF application after autologous stem cell transplantation. Cetkovský P, et al. **Bone Marrow Transplant** 1997 Oct; 20(8):639-41

Effects of granulocyte colony-stimulating factor (G-CSF) treatment on granulocyte function and receptor expression in patients with ventilator-dependent pneumonia. Hustinx WN, et al. **Clin Exp Immunol** 1998 May;112(2):334-40

Neutropenic complications in advanced-stage non-Hodgkin's lymphoma: implications for the use of prophylactic recombinant human granulocyte-colony stimulating factor (G-CSF). Bobey N, et al. **Clin Invest Med** 1998 Apr;21(2):63-70

Hematologic response in patients with aplastic anemia after long-term administration of recombinant human granulocyte colony-stimulating factor and erythropoietin. Yonekura S, et al. **Clin Ther** 1997 Nov-Dec;19(6):1394-407

Enhancement of peritoneal leukocyte function by granulocyte colony-stimulating factor in rats with abdominal sepsis. Zhang P, et al. **Crit Care Med** 1998 Feb; 26(2):315-21

Effects of granulocyte colony-stimulating factor in healthy subjects. Körbling M. **Curr Opin Hematol** 1998 May; 5(3):209-14 (60 ref.)

Administration of recombinant human granulocyte-colony stimulating factor to septic neonates induces neutrophilia and enhances the neutrophil respiratory burst and beta2 integrin expression. Results of a randomized controlled trial. Drossou-Agakidou V, et al. **Eur J Pediatr** 1998 Jul; 157(7):583-8

Serum of healthy donors receiving granulocyte colony-stimulating factor induces T cell unresponsiveness. Rutella S, et al. **Exp Hematol** 1998 Oct;26(11):1024-33

Treatment of enteritis in chronic granulomatous disease with granulocyte colony stimulating factor. Myrup B, et al. **Gut** 1998 Jan;42(1):127-30

Elevation in plasma alkaline phosphatase level during rhG-CSF administration. Granulocytopenic patients with gynecologic cancers treated with cancer chemotherapy. Fukumasu H, et al. **Gynecol Obstet Invest** 1998;45(2):99-104

Use of recombinant granulocyte colony-stimulating factor in Fanconi's anemia. Scagni P, et al. **Haematologica** 1998 May;83(5):432-7

Granulocyte colony stimulating factor in neutropenic patients with infective endocarditis. Borgbjerg BM, et al. **Heart** 1998 Jan;79(1):93-5

MPXI and early neutrophilia: new potential therapeutic biomarkers for recombinant human granulocyte colony-stimulating factor. Charuruks N, et al. **J Clin Lab Anal** 1998;12(1):41-6

Granulocyte colony-stimulating factor demonstrates antitumor activity in melanoma model in mice. Goląb J, et al. **Neoplasma** 1998;45(1):35-9

[High-dose chemotherapy supported by peripheral blood stem cells to treat intermediate--and high-grade non-Hodgkin's lymphomas] Ji Y, et al. **Chung Hua Chung Liu Tsa Chih** 1996 Nov;18(6):471-5 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Chi)**

[A study of the effects of chemotherapy with or without G-CSF on neutrophil counts and serum G-CSF levels in leukemia patients] Chen S, et al. **Chung Hua Nei Ko Tsa Chih** 1996 Apr;35(4):249-52 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Chi)**

[A case of successful hypospadias repair without infection using recombinant human granulocyte-colony stimulating factor (rhG-CSF) for idiopathic neutropenia] Kojima Y, et al. **Hinyokika Kiyo** 1998 Jun;44(6):419-21 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Jpn)**

[Mobilization of Ph-negative hematopoietic stem cells using rhG-CSF in patients with chronic myeloid leukemia treated with interferon-alfa. Experience of the Clinic Hospital of Barcelona] Carreras E. **Sangre (Barc)** 1997 Apr; 42 Suppl 1:24-6 **(Spa)**

GRANULOCYTE-MACROPHAGE COLONY-STIMULATING FACTOR

see related
RECEPTORS, GRANULOCYTE-MACROPHAGE COLONY-STIMULATING FACTOR

GRANULOCYTE-MACROPHAGE COLONY-STIMULATING FACTOR

ADMINISTRATION & DOSAGE

High-dose cytarabine-containing chemotherapy with or without granulocyte colony-stimulating factor for children with acute leukemia. Chen SH, et al. **Am J Hematol** 1998 May;58(1):20-3

Regression of metastatic carcinoma of the skin appendages after intralesional granulocyte-macrophage colony-stimulating factor [letter] Goker H, et al. **Ann Intern Med** 1998 Sep 15;129(6):509

Shortened time to recovery from chemotherapy induced neutropenia in pediatric patients with high dose combined cytokines. Deb G, et al. **Anticancer Res** 1998 Jan-Feb; 18(1B):489-92

The efficacy of single-dose administration of thrombopoietin with coadministration of either granulocyte/macrophage or granulocyte colony-stimulating factor in myelosuppressed rhesus monkeys. Neelis KJ, et al. **Blood** 1997 Oct 1;90(7):2565-73

A placebo-controlled study of recombinant human granulocyte-macrophage colony-stimulating factor administered during and after induction treatment for de novo acute myelogenous leukemia in elderly patients. Groupe Ouest Est Leucémies Aiguës Myéloblastiques (GOELAM). Witz F, et al. **Blood** 1998 Apr 15; 91(8):2722-30

Pyoderma gangrenosum successfully treated with perilesional granulocyte-macrophage colony stimulating factor [letter] Shpiro D, et al. **Br J Dermatol** 1998 Feb;138(2):368-9

A Phase I study of granulocyte-macrophage-colony stimulating factor/interleukin-3 fusion protein (PIXY321) following ifosfamide, carboplatin, and etoposide therapy for children with recurrent or refractory solid tumors: a report of the Children's Cancer Group. Cairo MS, et al. **Cancer** 1998 Oct 1;83(7):1449-60

Clinical effects and pharmacokinetics of the fusion protein PIXY321 in children receiving myelosuppressive chemotherapy. Furman WL, et al. **Cancer Chemother Pharmacol** 1998;41(3):229-36

Randomized study of filgrastim versus molgramostim after peripheral stem cell transplant in breast cancer. Caballero MD, et al. **Haematologica** 1998 Jun;83(6):514-8

Granulocyte-macrophage colony-stimulating factor in post-remission therapy of acute myeloid leukemia. Sousa AB, et al. **Hematol Cell Ther** 1998 Apr;40(2):63-6

Dexamethasone enhances macrophage colony stimulating factor- and granulocyte macrophage colony stimulating factor-stimulated proliferation of bone marrow-derived macrophages. Lloberas J, et al. **Int Immunol** 1998 May; 10(5):593-9

Value of different modalities of granulocyte-macrophage colony-stimulating factor applied during or after induction therapy of acute myeloid leukemia. Löwenberg B, et al. **J Clin Oncol** 1997 Dec;15(12):3496-506

Effects of granulocyte-macrophage colony-stimulating factor and dose intensification of V-ICE chemotherapy in small-cell lung cancer: a prospective randomized study of 300 patients. Steward WP, et al. **J Clin Oncol** 1998 Feb; 16(2):642-50

CTLA-4 blockade synergizes with tumor-derived granulocyte-macrophage colony-stimulating factor for treatment of an experimental mammary carcinoma. Hurwitz AA, et al. **Proc Natl Acad Sci U S A** 1998 Aug 18;95(17):10067-71

Optimal scheduling of interleukin-12 and fractionated radiation therapy in the murine Lewis lung carcinoma. Teicher BA, et al. **Radiat Oncol Investig** 1998;6(2):71-80

[Clinical administration of hematopoietic growth factors. When and where?] Ottmann OG, et al. **Internist (Berl)** 1997 Dec;38(12):1160-7 (35 ref.) **(Ger)**

[Effectiveness of sequential administration of G-CSF and GM-CSF after antineoplastic chemotherapy in patients with advanced tumors: results of a randomized trial] Mustacchi G, et al. **Tumori** 1997 Sep-Oct;83(5 Suppl):S13-6 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Ita)**

[Low-dose GM-CSF and dose intensity of antineoplastic agents] Pronzato P, et al. **Tumori** 1997 Sep-Oct;83(5 Suppl):S8-12 (18 ref.) (Eng. Abstr.) **(Ita)**

[Cytokines in cancer chemotherapy: present state and problems in use of G- and GM-CSF for solid tumors in Japan] Ogawara M. **Gan To Kagaku Ryoho** 1998 Jan; 25(2):164-70 (17 ref.) (Eng. Abstr.) **(Jpn)**

[Investigations in the use of mogramostime (GM-CSF) in patients with acute leukemia] Paśnicki M. **Wiad Lek** 1995 Jan-Jun;48(1-12):194-7 **(Pol)**

ADVERSE EFFECTS

Transient increase in blasts mimicking acute leukemia and progressing myelodysplasia in patients receiving growth factor. Meyerson HJ, et al. **Am J Clin Pathol** 1998 Jun; 109(6):675-81

Granulocyte-macrophage colony-stimulating factor-associated histiocytosis and capillary-leak syndrome following autologous bone marrow transplantation: two case reports and a review of the literature. Al-Homaidhi A, et al. **Bone Marrow Transplant** 1998 Jan;21(2):209-14 (36 ref.)

ANALYSIS

Factors which affect the CFU-GM content of the peripheral blood haemopoietic progenitor cell harvests in patients with acute myeloid leukaemia. Jowitt SN, et al. **Br J Haematol** 1998 Mar;100(4):688-94

Cytokines interleukin 5 and GM-CSF in the BAL fluid of lung transplant patients [letter] Dosanjh A, et al. **Chest** 1998 Jul;114(1):349

Immunoelectron microscopic localization of growth factors

and other markers in human long-term bone marrow cultures. Liu J, et al. **Chin Med Sci J** 1996 Sep;11(3):129-35

ANTAGONISTS & INHIBITORS

Inhibition of granulocyte-macrophage colony-stimulating factor prevents dissemination and induces remission of juvenile myelomonocytic leukemia in engrafted immunodeficient mice. Iversen PO, et al. **Blood** 1997 Dec 15;90(12):4910-7

Interleukin-2 and -4 induce resistance of granulocyte-macrophage colony-stimulating factor to corticosteroids. Larsson S, et al. **Eur J Pharmacol** 1997 Sep 10;334(2-3):265-71

BIOSYNTHESIS

CD26 is involved in regulation of cytokine production in natural killer cells. Bühling F, et al. **Adv Exp Med Biol** 1997;421:141-7

Surfactant metabolic consequences of overexpression of GM-CSF in the epithelium of GM-CSF-deficient mice. Ikegami M, et al. **Am J Physiol** 1997 Oct;273(4 Pt 1):L709-14

Enhanced expression of GM-CSF in differentiating eosinophils of atopic and atopic asthmatic subjects. Gauvreau GM, et al. **Am J Respir Cell Mol Biol** 1998 Jul; 19(1):55-62

GM-CSF gene expression is normal but protein release is absent in a patient with pulmonary alveolar proteinosis [published erratum appears in Am J Respir Crit Care Med 1998 Apr;157(4 Pt 1):1353] Tchou-Wong KM, et al. **Am J Respir Crit Care Med** 1997 Dec;156(6):1999-2002

Induction of T cell dependent acquired immunity in syngeneic mice by the combined expression of interleukin-4 and granulocyte macrophage-colony stimulating factor gene in murine colon carcinoma cells. Tasaki K, et al. **Anticancer Res** 1998 May-Jun;18(3A):1453-6

Smooth muscle cells express granulocyte-macrophage colony-stimulating factor in the undiseased and atherosclerotic human coronary artery. Plenz G, et al. **Arterioscler Thromb Vasc Biol** 1997 Nov;17(11):2489-99

Curcumin inhibition of Dermatophagoides farinea-induced interleukin-5 (IL-5) and granulocyte macrophage-colony stimulating factor (GM-CSF) production by lymphocytes from bronchial asthmatics. Kobayashi T, et al. **Biochem Pharmacol** 1997 Oct 1;54(7):819-24

Seminal transforming growth factor beta1 stimulates granulocyte-macrophage colony-stimulating factor production and inflammatory cell recruitment in the murine uterus. Tremellen KP, et al. **Biol Reprod** 1998 May; 58(5):1217-25

Inhibition of establishment of hepatic metastasis in mice by combination gene therapy using both herpes simplex virus-thymidine kinase and granulocyte macrophage-colony stimulating factor genes in murine colon cancer. Hayashi S, et al. **Cancer Gene Ther** 1997 Nov-Dec;4(6):339-44

Vaccination for experimental gliomas using GM-CSF-transduced glioma cells. Herrlinger U, et al. **Cancer Gene Ther** 1997 Nov-Dec;4(6):345-52

Fluid shear stress increases the production of granulocyte-macrophage colony-stimulating factor by endothelial cells via mRNA stabilization. Kosaki K, et al. **Circ Res** 1998 Apr 20;82(7):794-802

Similar IL-5, IL-3, and GM-CSF syntheses by eosinophils in the jejunal mucosa of patients with celiac disease and dermatitis herpetiformis. Desreumaux P, et al. **Clin Immunol Immunopathol** 1998 Jul;88(1):14-21

Expression of tumor necrosis factor alpha and granulocyte-macrophage colony-stimulating factor by bovine endothelial cells in vitro. Sparrow DG, et al. **Clin Infect Dis** 1997 Sep;25 Suppl 2:S178-9

Engraftment of human myelodysplastic syndrome derived cell line in transgenic severe combined immunodeficient (TG-SCID) mice expressing human GM-CSF and IL-3. Kim DK, et al. **Eur J Haematol** 1998 Aug;61(2):93-9

Comparable TNF-alpha, IFN-gamma and GM-CSF production by purified normal marrow CD3 cells in response to horse anti-lymphocyte and rabbit antithymocyte globulin. Piaggio G, et al. **Eur J Haematol** 1998 Apr;60(4):240-4

Human lung mast cells are enriched in the capacity to produce granulocyte-macrophage colony-stimulating factor in response to IgE-dependent stimulation. Okayama Y, et al. **Eur J Immunol** 1998 Feb;28(2):708-15

Altered production of GM-CSF and IL-8 in cytomegalovirus-infected, IL-1-primed umbilical cord endothelial cells. Almeida-Porada G, et al. **Exp Hematol** 1997 Nov;25(12):1278-85

c-Rel and p65 subunits bind to an upstream NF-kappaB site in human granulocyte macrophage-colony stimulating factor promoter involved in phorbol ester response in 5637 cells. Ghiorzo P, et al. **FEBS Lett** 1997 Nov 24; 418(1-2):215-8

Enhancement of eosinophil survival by lipopolysaccharide through releasing granulocyte-macrophage colony stimulating factor from mononuclear cells from patients with bronchial asthma. Saitou M, et al. **Fukushima J Med Sci** 1997 Dec;43(2):75-85

RU 41740 (Biostim) stimulates the production of granulocyte macrophage colony-stimulating factor and interleukin-8 by human bronchial epithelial cells in vitro. Aloui R, et al. **Gen Pharmacol** 1996 Dec;27(8):1351-3

Direct interactions of human natural killer cells with Cryptococcus neoformans inhibit granulocyte-macrophage colony-stimulating factor and tumor necrosis factor alpha production. Murphy JW, et al. **Infect Immun** 1997 Nov; 65(11):4564-71

GM-CSF gene expression and protein production in human colorectal cancer cell lines and clinical tumor specimens. Trutmann M, et al. **Int J Cancer** 1998 Jul 29;77(3):378-85

Antitumor vaccine effect of irradiated murine neuroblastoma cells producing interleukin-2 or granulocyte macrophage-colony stimulating factor. Yoshida H, et al. **Int J Oncol** 1998 Jul;13(1):73-8

Diesel exhaust particles stimulate human airway epithelial cells to produce cytokines relevant to airway inflammation in vitro. Ohtoshi T, et al. **J Allergy Clin Immunol** 1998 Jun;101(6 Pt 1):778-85

Interleukin 18 inhibits osteoclast formation via T cell production of granulocyte macrophage colony-stimulating factor. Horwood NJ, et al. **J Clin Invest** 1998 Feb 1; 101(3):595-603

Morphological, biochemical and molecular biological characteristics of a granulocyte colony-stimulating factor-producing human eccrine carcinoma cell line. Suga T, et al. **J Dermatol Sci** 1998 Mar;16(3):200-7

Angiostatin-mediated suppression of cancer metastases by primary neoplasms engineered to produce granulocyte/macrophage colony-stimulating factor. Dong Z, et al. **J Exp Med** 1998 Aug 17;188(4):755-63

Activation of STAT5 by lipopolysaccharide through granulocyte-macrophage colony-stimulating factor production in human monocytes. Yamaoka K, et al. **J Immunol** 1998 Jan 15;160(2):838-45

Production of granulocyte-colony stimulating factor and granulocyte-macrophage colony stimulating factor by carcinomas in a dog and a cat with paraneoplastic leukocytosis [letter; comment] Lothrop CD Jr. **J Vet Intern Med** 1997 Jul-Aug;11(4):267. Comment on: J Vet Intern Med 1996 Nov-Dec;10(6):405-8.

Intradermal transgenic expression of granulocyte-macrophage colony-stimulating factor induces neutrophilia, epidermal hyperplasia, Langerhans' cell/macrophage accumulation, and dermal fibrosis. Xing Z, et al. **Lab Invest** 1997 Dec;77(6):615-22

The biological consequences of excess GM-CSF levels in transgenic mice also lacking high-affinity receptors for GM-CSF. Metcalf D, et al. **Leukemia** 1998 Mar; 12(3):353-62

Efficient directional cloning of recombinant adenovirus vectors using DNA-protein complex. Okada T, et al. **Nucleic Acids Res** 1998 Apr 15;26(8):1947-50

Production of recombinant DTctGMCSF fusion toxin in a baculovirus expression vector system for biotherapy of GMCSF-receptor positive hematologic malignancies. Williams MD, et al. **Protein Expr Purif** 1998 Jul; 13(2):210-21

Granulocyte-macrophage colony-stimulating factor production by T lymphocytes in Plasmodium berghei-infected mice. Owhashi M, et al. **Southeast Asian J Trop Med Public Health** 1997 Dec; 28(4):757-63

Inhalation of diesel exhaust enhances allergen-related eosinophil recruitment and airway hyperresponsiveness in mice. Takano H, et al. **Toxicol Appl Pharmacol** 1998 Jun; 150(2):328-37

Epstein-Barr virus induces GM-CSF synthesis by monocytes: effect on EBV-induced IL-1 and IL-1 receptor antagonist production in neutrophils. Roberge CJ, et al. **Virology** 1997 Nov 24;238(2):344-52

BLOOD

Serum levels of interleukins 8 and 10, interferon gamma, granulocyte-macrophage colony stimulating factor and soluble CD23 in patients with primary sclerosing cholangitis. Bansal AS, et al. **Autoimmunity** 1997; 26(4):223-9

Hematopoietic growth factors are differentially regulated in monocytes and CD4+ T lymphocytes: influence of IFN-alpha and interleukin-4. Tretter T, et al. **J Interferon Cytokine Res** 1998 Feb;18(2):95-102

Granulocyte and granulocyte-macrophage colony-stimulating factors, their receptors and interleukin-3 levels in newborns. Coşkun M, et al. **Turk J Pediatr** 1997 Jul-Sep;39(3):295-301

CHEMISTRY

Recombinant immunocytokines targeting the mouse transferrin receptor: construction and biological activities. Dreier T, et al. **Bioconjug Chem** 1998 Jul-Aug;9(4):482-9

Characterization of the microheterogeneities of PIXY321, a genetically engineered granulocyte-macrophage colony-stimulating factor/interleukin-3 fusion protein expressed in yeast. Balland A, et al. **Eur J Biochem** 1998 Feb 1;251(3):812-20

Structural characterization and independent folding of a chimeric glycoprotein comprising granulocyte-macrophage colony stimulating factor and erythropoietin sequences. Amoresano A, et al. **Glycobiology** 1998 Aug;8(8):779-90

Conformation of four peptides corresponding to the alpha-helical segments of human GM-CSF. Fiori S, et al. **J Pept Sci** 1997 Sep-Oct;3(5):336-46

Design, synthesis and conformational analysis of hGM-CSF(13-31)-Gly-Pro-Gly-(103-116). Noli N, et al. **J Pept Sci** 1997 Sep-Oct;3(5):323-35

DEFICIENCY

Surfactant metabolic consequences of overexpression of GM-CSF in the epithelium of GM-CSF-deficient mice. Ikegami M, et al. **Am J Physiol** 1997 Oct;273(4 Pt 1):L709-14

Mice lacking both granulocyte colony-stimulating factor (CSF) and granulocyte-macrophage CSF have impaired reproductive capacity, perturbed neonatal granulopoiesis, lung disease, amyloidosis, and reduced long-term survival. Seymour JF, et al. **Blood** 1997 Oct 15;90(8):3037-49

Protection from collagen-induced arthritis in granulocyte-macrophage colony-stimulating factor-deficient mice. Campbell IK, et al. **J Immunol** 1998 Oct 1;161(7):3639-44

ECONOMICS

Prospective economic evaluation accompanying a trial of GM-CSF/IL-3 in patients undergoing autologous bone marrow transplantation for Hodgkin's and non-Hodgkin's lymphoma. IL-3 BMT Study Team. Schulman KA, et al. **Bone Marrow Transplant** 1998 Mar;21(6):607-14

GENETICS

Glucocorticoid regulation of GM-CSF: evidence for transcriptional mechanisms in airway epithelial cells. Adkins KK, et al. **Am J Physiol** 1998 Aug;275(2 Pt 1):L372-8

Interleukin-5 mRNA stability in human T cells is regulated differently than interleukin-2, interleukin-3, interleukin-4, granulocyte/macrophage colony-stimulating factor, and interferon-gamma. Umland SP, et al. **Am J Respir Cell Mol Biol** 1998 May;18(5):631-42

GM-CSF gene expression is normal but protein release is absent in a patient with pulmonary alveolar proteinosis [published erratum appears in Am J Respir Crit Care Med 1998 Apr;157(4 Pt 1):1353] Tchou-Wong KM, et al. **Am J Respir Crit Care Med** 1997 Dec;156(6):1999-2002

Impaired in vivo tumor growth of human pancreatic carcinoma cells retrovirally transduced with GM-CSF gene. Kimura M, et al. **Anticancer Res** 1998 Jan-Feb; 18(1A):165-70

Prostaglandin E2 regulates both interleukin-2 and granulocyte-macrophage colony-stimulating factor gene expression in bovine lymphocytes. Emond V, et al. **Biol Reprod** 1998 Jan;58(1):143-51

Establishment of a retinoic acid-resistant human acute promyelocytic leukaemia (APL) model in human granulocyte-macrophage colony-stimulating factor (hGM-CSF) transgenic severe combined immunodeficiency (SCID) mice. Fukuchi Y, et al. **Br J Cancer** 1998 Oct;78(7):878-84

Superiority of interleukin-12-transduced murine lung cancer cells to GM-CSF or B7-1 (CD80) transfectants for therapeutic antitumor immunity in syngeneic immunocompetent mice. Sumimoto H, et al. **Cancer Gene Ther** 1998 Jan-Feb;5(1):29-37

Influence of hypoxia and glucose deprivation on tumour necrosis factor-alpha and granulocyte-macrophage colony-stimulating factor expression in human cultured monocytes. Guida E, et al. **Cell Physiol Biochem** 1998; 8(1-2):75-88

Construction and application of a prokaryotic vector which expresses the protein that can be quickly purified by IMAC. Li F, et al. **Chin J Biotechnol** 1997;13(1):37-42

Autocrine transformation of human hematopoietic cells after transfection with an activated granulocyte/macrophage colony stimulating factor gene. Hoyle PE, et al. **Cytokines Cell Mol Ther** 1997 Sep;3(3):159-68

Production of recombinant human GM-CSF-EPO hybrid proteins: in vitro biological characterization. Coscarella A, et al. **Eur J Haematol** 1997 Oct;59(4):238-46

Engraftment of human myelodysplastic syndrome derived cell line in transgenic severe combined immunodeficient (TG-SCID) mice expressing human GM-CSF and IL-3. Kim DK, et al. **Eur J Haematol** 1998 Aug;61(2):93-9

c-Rel and p65 subunits bind to an upstream NF-kappaB site in human granulocyte macrophage-colony stimulating factor promoter involved in phorbol ester response in 5637 cells. Ghiorzo P, et al. **FEBS Lett** 1997 Nov 24; 418(1-2):215-8

Tumour cell expression of B7 costimulatory molecules and interleukin-12 or granulocyte-macrophage colony-stimulating factor induces a local antitumour response and may generate systemic protective immunity. Chong H, et al. **Gene Ther** 1998 Feb;5(2):223-32

Recombinant adenoviral delivery for in vivo expression of scFv antibody fusion proteins. Whittington HA, et al. **Gene Ther** 1998 Jun;5(6):770-7

Bioactivity of human GM-CSF gene therapy in metastatic renal cell carcinoma and prostate cancer. Simons JW. **Hinyokika Kiyo** 1997 Nov;43(11):821-2 (0 ref.)

Regression of established mouse leukemia by GM-CSF-transduced tumor vaccine: implications for cytotoxic T lymphocyte responses and tumor burdens. Hsieh CL, et al. **Hum Gene Ther** 1997 Nov 1;8(16):1843-54

Enhanced tumor protection by granulocyte-macrophage

colony-stimulating factor expression at the site of an allogeneic vaccine. Thomas MC, et al. **Hum Gene Ther** 1998 Apr 10;9(6):835-43

Chronic cough resembles asthma with IL-5 and granulocyte-macrophage colony-stimulating factor gene expression in bronchoalveolar cells. Gibson PG, et al. **J Allergy Clin Immunol** 1998 Mar;101(3):320-6

Granulocyte-macrophage colony-stimulating factor gene transcription is directly repressed by the vitamin D3 receptor. Implications for allosteric influences on nuclear receptor structure and function by a DNA element. Towers TL, et al. **J Biol Chem** 1998 Apr 24;273(17):10338-48

In vivo tumor transfection with superantigen plus cytokine genes induces tumor regression and prolongs survival in dogs with malignant melanoma. Dow SW, et al. **J Clin Invest** 1998 Jun 1;101(11):2406-14

Protection from collagen-induced arthritis in granulocyte-macrophage colony-stimulating factor-deficient mice. Campbell IK, et al. **J Immunol** 1998 Oct 1;161(7):3639-44

Immunization with a syngeneic tumor infected with recombinant vaccinia virus expressing granulocyte-macrophage colony-stimulating factor (GM-CSF) induces tumor regression and long-lasting systemic immunity. McLaughlin JP, et al. **J Immunother** 1997 Nov;20(6):449-59

Optimal induction of hepatitis C virus envelope-specific immunity by bicistronic plasmid DNA inoculation with the granulocyte-macrophage colony-stimulating factor gene. Lee SW, et al. **J Virol** 1998 Oct;72(10):8430-6

cAMP analogues downregulate the expression of granulocyte macrophage colony-stimulating factor (GM-CSF) in human bone marrow stromal cells in vitro. Bug G, et al. **Mediators Inflamm** 1998;7(3):195-9

Establishment of a transgenic tobacco cell suspension culture system for producing murine granulocyte-macrophage colony stimulating factor. Lee JS, et al. **Mol Cells** 1997 Dec 31;7(6):783-7

T cell functions in granulocyte/macrophage colony-stimulating factor deficient mice. Wada H, et al. **Proc Natl Acad Sci U S A** 1997 Nov 11;94(23):12557-61

Protective immunity against heterologous challenge with encephalomyocarditis virus by VP1 DNA vaccination: effect of coinjection with a granulocyte-macrophage colony stimulating factor gene. Sin JI, et al. **Vaccine** 1997 Dec;15(17-18):1827-33

[Therapeutic effect of vaccinia virus secreting granulocyte-macrophage colony-stimulating factor on pulmonary metastatic melanoma] Ju D, et al. **Chung Hua Chung Liu Tsa Chih** 1996 May;18(3):165-8 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Chi)**

[In vivo induction of antitumor immune response by tumor cells fused with GM-CSF gene-modified dendritic cells] Zhang W, et al. **Chung Hua I Hsueh Tsa Chih** 1997 Jan; 77(1):39-42 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Chi)**

IMMUNOLOGY

Gene immunotherapy in murine acute myeloid leukemia: granulocyte-macrophage colony-stimulating factor tumor cell vaccines elicit more potent antitumor immunity compared with B7 family and other cytokine vaccines. Dunussi-Joannopoulos K, et al. **Blood** 1998 Jan 1; 91(1):222-30

Antibody to granulocyte-macrophage colony-stimulating factor is a dominant anti-cytokine activity in human IgG preparations. Svenson M, et al. **Blood** 1998 Mar 15; 91(6):2054-61

Irradiated tumor cells adenovirally engineered to secrete granulocyte/macrophage-colony-stimulating factor establish antitumor immunity and eliminate pre-existing tumors in syngeneic mice. Nagai E, et al. **Cancer Immunol Immunother** 1998 Oct;47(2):72-80

Compartmentalized transgene expression of granulocyte-macrophage colony-stimulating factor (GM-CSF) in mouse lung enhances allergic airways inflammation. Lei XF, et al. **Clin Exp Immunol** 1998 Aug; 113(2):157-65

Immunological memory after somatic transgene immunization is positively affected by priming with GM-CSF and does not require bone marrow-derived dendritic cells. Gerloni M, et al. **Eur J Immunol** 1998 Jun; 28(6):1832-8

Anti-apoptotic signals of granulocyte-macrophage colony-stimulating factor are transduced via Jak2 tyrosine kinase in eosinophils. Simon HU, et al. **Eur J Immunol** 1997 Dec;27(12):3536-9

Enhanced tumor protection by granulocyte-macrophage colony-stimulating factor expression at the site of an allogeneic vaccine. Thomas MC, et al. **Hum Gene Ther** 1998 Apr 10;9(6):835-43

Enhanced protective antibody responses to PspA after intranasal or subcutaneous injections of PspA genetically fused to granulocyte-macrophage colony-stimulating factor or interleukin-2. Wortham C, et al. **Infect Immun** 1998 Apr;66(4):1513-20

Tumor necrosis factor alpha is necessary for granulocyte-macrophage-colony-stimulating-factor-induced eosinophil transendothelial migration. Erger RA, et al. **Int Arch Allergy Immunol** 1998 Jan;115(1):24-32

GM-CSF and B7-1 (CD80) co-stimulatory signals co-operate in the induction of effective anti-tumor immunity in syngeneic mice. Sumimoto H, et al. **Int J Cancer** 1997 Nov 14;73(4):556-61

A plasmid encoding murine granulocyte-macrophage colony-stimulating factor increases protection conferred by a malaria DNA vaccine. Weiss WR, et al. **J Immunol** 1998 Sep 1;161(5):2325-32

Induction of antitumor immunity by intracerebrally implanted rat C6 glioma cells genetically engineered to secrete cytokines. Tseng SH, et al. **J Immunother** 1997 Sep; 20(5):334-42

Transfection of IL-2 augments CTL response to human melanoma cells in vitro: immunological characterization of a melanoma vaccine. van Elsas A, et al. **J Immunother** 1997 Sep;20(5):343-53

Granulocyte-macrophage colony-stimulating factor expressed in T cells mediates immunity against herpes simplex virus type 1 encephalitis. Tsuboi K, et al. **J Infect Dis** 1998 Jul;178(1):16-26

Granulocyte-macrophage colony-stimulating factor induces activation and restores respiratory burst activity in monocytes from septic patients. Williams MA, et al. **J Infect Dis** 1998 Jan;177(1):107-15

Gene therapy with B7.1 and GM-CSF vaccines in a murine AML model. Dunussi-Joannopoulos K, et al. **J Pediatr Hematol Oncol** 1997 Nov-Dec;19(6):536-40 (27 ref.)

Anti-GM-CSF monoclonal antibody therapy for refractory acute leukemia. Bouabdallah R, et al. **Leuk Lymphoma** 1998 Aug;30(5-6):539-49

Natural and therapy-induced anti-GM-CSF and anti-G-CSF antibodies in human serum. Revoltella RP, et al. **Leuk Lymphoma** 1997 Dec;26 Suppl 1:29-34

METABOLISM

Expression of interleukin-5 and granulocyte-macrophage colony-stimulating factor in aspirin-sensitive and non-aspirin-sensitive asthmatic airways. Sousa AR, et al. **Am J Respir Crit Care Med** 1997 Nov;156(5):1384-9

Ciprofloxacin immunomodulation of experimental antiphospholipid syndrome associated with elevation of interleukin-3 and granulocyte-macrophage colony-stimulating factor expression. Blank M, et al. **Arthritis Rheum** 1998 Feb;41(2):224-32

Identification of histamine-production-increasing factor produced by stimulated RBL-2H3 rat basophilic leukemia cells as granulocyte-macrophage colony-stimulating factor. Shiraishi M, et al. **Biochim Biophys Acta** 1998 Jul 24;1403(3):273-80

Effects of interleukin-1alpha, interleukin-1 receptor antagonist, and neutralizing antibody on proinflammatory cytokine expression by human squamous cell carcinoma lines. Chen Z, et al. **Cancer Res** 1998 Aug 15;58(16):3668-76

Advances in understanding the postreceptor mechanisms of action of GM-CSF, G-CSF, and Steel factor. Aronica SM, et al. **Curr Opin Hematol** 1996 May;3(3):185-90 (49 ref.)

Differential role of calcium in tumour necrosis factor-mediated apoptosis and secretion of granulocyte-macrophage colony-stimulating factor in a T cell hybridoma. Denecker G, et al. **Cytokine** 1997 Sep; 9(9):631-8

Interleukin-12 inhibits production of interleukin-5 but not of granulocyte/macrophage colony-stimulating factor by antigen-stimulated blood mononuclear cells in allergic bronchial asthmatics. Okano Y, et al. **Int Arch Allergy Immunol** 1998 Jan;115(1):83-90

Chronic cough resembles asthma with IL-5 and granulocyte-macrophage colony-stimulating factor gene expression in bronchoalveolar cells. Gibson PG, et al. **J Allergy Clin Immunol** 1998 Mar;101(3):320-6

Glycosaminoglycans bind granulocyte-macrophage colony-stimulating factor and modulate its mitogenic activity and signaling in human osteoblastic cells. Modrowski D, et al. **J Cell Physiol** 1998 Oct;177(1):187-95

Interferon gamma-independent rejection of interleukin 12-transduced carcinoma cells requires CD4+ T cells and Granulocyte/Macrophage colony-stimulating factor. Zilocchi C, et al. **J Exp Med** 1998 Jul 6;188(1):133-43

Cytokine dependent growth of human TF-1 leukemic cell line in human GM-CSF and IL-3 producing transgenic SCID mice. Fukuchi Y, et al. **Leuk Res** 1998 Sep; 22(9):837-43

Acetylcholine and nicotine stimulate the release of granulocyte-macrophage colony stimulating factor from cultured human bronchial epithelial cells. Klapproth H, et al. **Naunyn Schmiedebergs Arch Pharmacol** 1998 Apr; 357(4):472-5

Salmeterol inhibits the allergen-induced mononuclear cell proliferation and downregulates GM-CSF release and HLA-DR expression by monocytes. Oddera S, et al. **Pulm Pharmacol Ther** 1997;10(1):43-9

PHARMACOKINETICS

Granulocyte macrophage-colony stimulating factor crosses the blood-testis barrier in mice. McLay RN, et al. **Biol Reprod** 1997 Oct;57(4):822-6

Granulocyte-macrophage colony-stimulating factor crosses the blood--brain and blood--spinal cord barriers. McLay RN, et al. **Brain** 1997 Nov;120 (Pt 11):2083-91

Clinical effects and pharmacokinetics of the fusion protein PIXY321 in children receiving myelosuppressive chemotherapy. Furman WL, et al. **Cancer Chemother Pharmacol** 1998;41(3):229-36

PHARMACOLOGY

Comparison of progenitor cell content in sequential peripheral blood progenitor collections after mobilization with chemotherapy and granulocyte macrophage colony-stimulating factor. Chang E, et al. **Acta Haematol** 1998;99(2):69-75

Serum levels of G-CSF, IL-3, IL-6 and GM-CSF after a single intraperitoneal dose of rhG-CSF in lethally irradiated B6D2F1 mice. Kádár E, et al. **Acta Haematol** 1997;98(3):119-24

Effect of GM-CSF on leukotriene B4 synthesis in human neutrophils: facilitation of the priming effect by autologous plasma. Krump E, et al. **Adv Exp Med Biol** 1997;400B:583-7

Agonist-induced lipoxin A4 generation in vitro and in aspirin-sensitive asthmatics: detection by a novel lipoxin A4-ELISA. Levy BD, et al. **Adv Exp Med Biol** 1997; 400B:611-5

Effects of granulocyte-macrophage colony-stimulating factor (GM-CSF) on neutrophil kinetics and function in normal human volunteers. Dale DC, et al. **Am J Hematol** 1998 Jan;57(1):7-15

Effects of granulocyte/macrophage colony-stimulating factor on the development and differentiation of CD5-positive macrophages and their potential derivation from a CD5-positive B-cell lineage in mice. Takahashi K, et al. **Am J Pathol** 1998 Feb;152(2):445-56

The GM-CSF analogue E21R induces apoptosis of normal and activated eosinophils. Iversen PO, et al. **Am J Respir Crit Care Med** 1997 Nov;156(5):1628-32

Granulocyte-macrophage colony stimulating factor and interleukin-6 enhanced white blood cell synthesis of leukotrienes in chronic myelogenous leukemia. el-Ahmady O, et al. **Anticancer Res** 1997 Jul-Aug;17(4B):3179-82

Activity of voriconazole combined with neutrophils or monocytes against Aspergillus fumigatus: effects of granulocyte colony-stimulating factor and granulocyte-macrophage colony-stimulating factor. Vora S, et al. **Antimicrob Agents Chemother** 1998 Sep; 42(9):2299-303

Granulocyte and macrophage colony-stimulating factors stimulate proliferation of human keratinocytes. Kawada A, et al. **Arch Dermatol Res** 1997 Sep;289(10):600-2

Activation of distinct transcription factors in neutrophils by bacterial LPS, interferon-gamma, and GM-CSF and the necessity to overcome the action of endogenous proteases. McDonald PP, et al. **Biochemistry** 1998 Sep 22; 37(38):13165-73

The effect of interleukin-8 and granulocyte macrophage colony stimulating factor on the response of neutrophils to formyl methionyl leucyl phenylalanine. Mikami M, et al. **Biochim Biophys Acta** 1998 Aug 14;1407(2):146-54

Recombinant immunocytokines targeting the mouse transferrin receptor: construction and biological activities. Dreier T, et al. **Bioconjug Chem** 1998 Jul-Aug;9(4):482-9

Cell-specific modulation of drug resistance in acute myeloid leukemic blasts by diphtheria fusion toxin, DT388-GMCSF. Frankel AE, et al. **Bioconjug Chem** 1998 Jul-Aug;9(4):490-6

Flt3 ligand synergizes with granulocyte-macrophage colony-stimulating factor or granulocyte colony-stimulating factor to mobilize hematopoietic progenitor cells into the peripheral blood of mice. Brasel K, et al. **Blood** 1997 Nov 1;90(9):3781-8

The role of tumor necrosis factor alpha in modulating the quantity of peripheral blood-derived, cytokine-driven human dendritic cells and its role in enhancing the quality of dendritic cell function in presenting soluble antigens to CD4+ T cells in vitro. Chen B, et al. **Blood** 1998 Jun 15;91(12):4652-61

Analysis of signal transduction pathways in human eosinophils activated by chemoattractants and the T-helper 2-derived cytokines interleukin-4 and interleukin-5. Coffer PJ, et al. **Blood** 1998 Apr 1;91(7):2547-57

Role for Bcl-xL in delayed eosinophil apoptosis mediated by granulocyte-macrophage colony-stimulating factor and interleukin-5. Dibbert B, et al. **Blood** 1998 Aug 1; 92(3):778-83

Modulation of the apoptotic response of human myeloid leukemia cells to a diphtheria toxin granulocyte-macrophage colony-stimulating factor fusion protein. Frankel AE, et al. **Blood** 1997 Nov 1;90(9):3654-61

Modulation of idarubicin-induced apoptosis in human acute myeloid leukemia blasts by all-trans retinoic acid, 1,25(OH)2 vitamin D3, and granulocyte-macrophage colony-stimulating factor. Ketley NJ, et al. **Blood** 1997 Dec 1;90(11):4578-87

Negative regulation by interleukin-3 (IL-3) of mouse early B-cell progenitors and stem cells in culture: transduction of the negative signals by betac and betaIL-3 proteins of IL-3 receptor and absence of negative regulation by granulocyte-macrophage colony-stimulating factor. Matsunaga T, et al. **Blood** 1998 Aug 1;92(3):901-7

Acute regulation of glucose transport after activation of human peripheral blood neutrophils by phorbol myristate acetate, fMLP, and granulocyte-macrophage colony-stimulating factor. Tan AS, et al. **Blood** 1998 Jan 15;91(2):649-55

MDM2 protein overexpression inhibits apoptosis of TF-1 granulocyte-macrophage colony-stimulating factor-dependent acute myeloblastic leukemia cells. Urashima M, et al. **Blood** 1998 Aug 1;92(3):959-67

Colony-stimulating factors signal for increased transport of

vitamin C in human host defense cells. Vera JC, et al. **Blood** 1998 Apr 1;91(7):2536–46

The human granulocyte–macrophage colony–stimulating factor (GM–CSF) receptor exists as a preformed receptor complex that can be activated by GM–CSF, interleukin–3, or interleukin–5. Woodcock JM, et al. **Blood** 1997 Oct 15; 90(8):3005–17

Tec and Jak2 kinases cooperate to mediate cytokine–driven activation of c–fos transcription. Yamashita Y, et al. **Blood** 1998 Mar 1;91(5):1496–507

Bcl–3 expression and nuclear translocation are induced by granulocyte–macrophage colony–stimulating factor and erythropoietin in proliferating human erythroid precursors. Zhang MY, et al. **Blood** 1998 Aug 15;92(4):1225–34

Induction of dendritic cell differentiation by granulocyte–macrophage colony–stimulating factor, stem cell factor, and tumor necrosis factor alpha in vitro from lineage phenotypes–negative c–kit+ murine hematopoietic progenitor cells. Zhang Y, et al. **Blood** 1997 Dec 15; 90(12):4842–53

GM–CSF promotes differentiation of a precursor cell of monocytes and Langerhans–type dendritic cells from CD34+ haemopoietic progenitor cells. Herbst B, et al. **Br J Haematol** 1998 May;101(2):231–41

Establishment of a GM–CSF–dependent megakaryoblastic cell line with the potential to differentiate into an eosinophilic lineage in response to retinoic acids. Ma F, et al. **Br J Haematol** 1998 Feb;100(2):427–35

Granulocyte–macrophage colony–stimulating factor abrogates transforming growth factor–beta 1–mediated cell cycle arrest by up–regulating cyclin D2/Cdk6. Ohtsuki F, et al. **Br J Haematol** 1997 Sep;98(3):520–7

Differentiation–linked changes in granulocyte–macrophage colony–stimulating factor receptor mediated signalling in the HL–60 promyelocytic cell line. Wheadon H, et al. **Br J Haematol** 1998 Apr;101(1):82–9

c–Fes tyrosine kinase binds to and activates STAT3 after granulocyte–macrophage colony–stimulating factor stimulation. Park WY, et al. **Cancer Lett** 1998 Jul 3; 129(1):29–37

Granulocyte–macrophage colony–stimulating factor amplification of interleukin–1beta and tumor necrosis factor alpha production in THP–1 human monocytic cells stimulated with lipopolysaccharide of oral microorganisms. Baqui AA, et al. **Clin Diagn Lab Immunol** 1998 May; 5(3):341–7

Effect of cytokines on anticryptococcal activity of human microglial cells. Lipovsky MM, et al. **Clin Diagn Lab Immunol** 1998 May;5(3):410–1

Uteroferrin and recombinant bovine GM–CSF modulate the myelosuppressive effects of 5–fluorouracil in young female pigs (Sus scrofa). Laurenz JC, et al. **Comp Biochem Physiol B Biochem Mol Biol** 1997 Nov; 118(3):569–77

The effect of uteroferrin and recombinant GM–CSF on hematopoietic parameters in normal female pigs (Sus scrofa). Laurenz JC, et al. **Comp Biochem Physiol B Biochem Mol Biol** 1997 Nov; 118(3):579–86

Advances in understanding the postreceptor mechanisms of action of GM–CSF, G–CSF, and Steel factor. Aronica SM, et al. **Curr Opin Hematol** 1996 May;3(3):185–90 (49 ref.)

Lack of correlation between growth of TF–1 cells and tyrosine phosphorylation signals in response to IL–3, IL–5 and GM–CSF. Ettinger S, et al. **Cytokine** 1997 Sep; 9(9):650–9

Human granulocyte–macrophage colony–stimulating factor supports the clonogenic growth of B–lineage acute lymphoblastic leukemias expressing myeloid antigens. Gattei V, et al. **Cytokines Cell Mol Ther** 1997 Sep; 3(3):141–51

Effect of in vivo administration of IL–3 and IL–6, alone and in combination with G–CSF, GM–CSF or IL–1, on haematopoiesis, graft–versus–host disease and survival after murine haematopoietic stem cell transplantation. Atkinson K, et al. **Cytokines Mol Ther** 1995 Mar;1(1):47–55

Stem cell factor and PIXY–321 in acute lymphoblastic leukemia: in vitro study on proliferative effects and apoptosis. Petrucci MT, et al. **Cytokines Mol Ther** 1996 Dec;2(4):225–30

Regulation of expression of transmembrane and soluble 75 kDa tumor necrosis factor receptors by interferon–gamma and granulocyte–macrophage colony–stimulating factor involves transcriptional activation. Mylius–Spencker H, et al. **Eur Cytokine Netw** 1997 Dec;8(4):351–8

p40/LAIR–1 regulates the differentiation of peripheral blood precursors to dendritic cells induced by granulocyte–monocyte colony–stimulating factor. Poggi A, et al. **Eur J Immunol** 1998 Jul;28(7):2086–91

Granulocyte–macrophage colony–stimulating factor induces a unique set of STAT factors in murine dendritic cells. Welte T, et al. **Eur J Immunol** 1997 Oct;27(10):2737–40

Eosinophil chemotactic activity in bronchoalveolar lavage from idiopathic pulmonary fibrosis is dependent on cytokine priming of eosinophils [see comments] Boomars KA, et al. **Eur Respir J** 1998 May;11(5):1009–14. Comment in: Eur Respir J 1998 May;11(5):999–1001.

Modulation of MHC class II+ Langerhans cell numbers in corticosteroid treated epidermis by GM–CSF in combination with TNF–alpha. O'Sullivan GM, et al. **Exp Dermatol** 1997 Oct;6(5):236–42

Hematopoietic cytokine–dependent differentiation to eosinophils and neutrophils in a newly established acute promyelocytic leukemia cell line with t(15;17). Kishi K, et al. **Exp Hematol** 1998 Feb;26(2):135–42

Recombinant murine (rm) interleukin (IL)–5 enhances the eosinophil peroxidase content in cells cultured in vitro compared with rmIL–3 and granulocyte–macrophage colony–stimulating factor. Oskéritzian C, et al. **Exp Hematol** 1998 Jun;26(6):472–7

Dendritic cells generated from human blood in granulocyte macrophage–colony stimulating factor and interleukin–7. Takahashi K, et al. **Hum Immunol** 1997 Jul;55(2):103–16

In vitro effects of recombinant human granulocyte–macrophage colony–stimulating factor (RhGM–CSF) on polymorphonuclear cell (PMN) and monocyte (MO) functional capacities in ovarian cancer patients versus human volunteers. Altamura M, et al. **Immunopharmacol Immunotoxicol** 1997 Nov;19(4):437–49

Effects of granulocyte–macrophage colony–stimulating factor and tumor necrosis factor alpha on Trypanosoma cruzi trypomastigotes. Fontt EO, et al. **Infect Immun** 1998 Jun;66(6):2722–7

Augmentation of human macrophage candidacidal capacity by recombinant human myeloperoxidase and granulocyte–macrophage colony–stimulating factor. Maródi L, et al. **Infect Immun** 1998 Jun;66(6):2750–4

Coiling phagocytosis discriminates between different spirochetes and is enhanced by phorbol myristate acetate and granulocyte–macrophage colony–stimulating factor. Rittig MG, et al. **Infect Immun** 1998 Feb;66(2):627–35

Synergistic activation of eosinophil superoxide anion generation by VCAM–1 and GM–CSF. Involvement of tyrosine kinase and protein kinase C. Nagata M, et al. **Int Arch Allergy Immunol** 1997 Oct;114 Suppl 1:78–80

Goralatide (AcSDKP), a negative growth regulator, protects the stem cell compartment during chemotherapy, enhancing the myelopoietic response to GM–CSF. Bogden AE, et al. **Int J Cancer** 1998 Mar 30;76(1):38–46

Granulocyte–macrophage colony–stimulating factor and IL–5 activate mitogen–activated protein kinase through Jak2 kinase and phosphatidylinositol 3–kinase in human eosinophils. Hiraguri M, et al. **J Allergy Clin Immunol** 1997 Dec;100(6 Pt 2):S45–51

Degranulation of human basophils by picomolar concentrations of IL–3, IL–5, or granulocyte–macrophage colony–stimulating factor. Lie WJ, et al. **J Allergy Clin Immunol** 1998 May;101(5):683–90

Human granulocyte–macrophage colony–stimulating factor (hGM–CSF)–dependent in vitro and in vivo proliferation and differentiation of all hematopoietic progenitor cells in hGM–CSF receptor transgenic mice. Nishijima I, et al. **J Allergy Clin Immunol** 1997 Dec;100(6 Pt 2):S79–86

Thymocyte proliferation and differentiation in human granulocyte–macrophage colony–stimulating factor receptor transgenic mice. Yasuda Y, et al. **J Allergy Clin Immunol** 1997 Dec;100(6 Pt 2):S87–96

Cytoplasmic domains of the human granulocyte–macrophage colony–stimulating factor (GM–CSF) receptor beta chain (hbetac) responsible for human GM–CSF–induced myeloid cell differentiation. Matsuguchi T, et al. **J Biol Chem** 1998 Jul 31;273(31):19411–8

Granulocyte–macrophage colony–stimulating factor–activated signaling pathways in human neutrophils. Selective activation of Jak2, Stat3, and Stat5b. Al–Shami A, et al. **J Biol Chem** 1998 Jan 9;273(2):1058–63

An activated protein kinase C alpha gives a differentiation signal for hematopoietic progenitor cells and mimicks macrophage colony–stimulating factor–stimulated signaling events. Pierce A, et al. **J Cell Biol** 1998 Mar 23; 140(6):1511–8

Mammalian granulocyte–macrophage colony–stimulating factor receptor expressed in primary avian hematopoietic progenitors: lineage–specific regulation of proliferation and differentiation. Wessely O, et al. **J Cell Biol** 1998 May 18; 141(4):1041–51

Transforming growth factor beta1, in the presence of granulocyte/macrophage colony–stimulating factor and interleukin 4, induces differentiation of human peripheral blood monocytes into dendritic Langerhans cells. Geissmann F, et al. **J Exp Med** 1998 Mar 16;187(6):961–6

Nfl regulates hematopoietic progenitor cell growth and ras signaling in response to multiple cytokines. Zhang YY, et al. **J Exp Med** 1998 Jun 1;187(11):1893–902

Animal serum–free culture of purified human CD34+ cells: amplification of progenitors from G–CSF and GM–CSF–mobilized peripheral blood. Schain LR, et al. **J Hematother** 1997 Aug;6(4):335–49

Neutrophil maturation of CD34+ cells from peripheral blood and bone marrow in serum–free culture medium with PIXY321 and granulocyte–colony stimulating factor (G–CSF). Smith SL, et al. **J Hematother** 1997 Aug; 6(4):323–34

Dendritic cells as the terminal stage of monocyte differentiation. Palucka KA, et al. **J Immunol** 1998 May 1;160(9):4587–95

Granulocyte–macrophage colony–stimulating factor enhances EBV–induced synthesis of chemotactic factors in human neutrophils. Roberge CJ, et al. **J Immunol** 1998 Mar 1;160(5):2442–8

Selective inhibition of IL–5 receptor alpha–chain gene transcription by IL–5, IL–3, and granulocyte–macrophage colony–stimulating factor in human blood eosinophils. Wang P, et al. **J Immunol** 1998 May 1;160(9):4427–32

Generation of monocyte–derived dendritic cells from precursors in rhesus macaque blood. O'Doherty U, et al. **J Immunol Methods** 1997 Sep 24;207(2):185–94

Interferon–alpha and granulocyte–macrophage colony–stimulating factor differentiate peripheral blood monocytes into potent antigen–presenting cells. Paquette RL, et al. **J Leukoc Biol** 1998 Sep;64(3):358–67

Ultraviolet irradiation accelerates apoptosis in human polymorphonuclear leukocytes: protection by LPS and GM–CSF. Sweeney JF, et al. **J Leukoc Biol** 1997 Oct; 62(4):517–23

Enhancement of ovine trophoblast interferon by granulocyte macrophage–colony stimulating factor: possible involvement of protein kinase C. Imakawa K, et al. **J Mol Endocrinol** 1997 Oct;19(2):121–30

Cytokine regulation of human immunodeficiency virus type 1 entry and replication in human monocytes/macrophages through modulation of CCR5 expression. Wang J, et al. **J Virol** 1998 Sep;72(9):7642–7

Keratinocyte growth stimulation by granulocyte–macrophage colony–stimulating factor (GM–CSF). Tanaka M, et al. **Keio J Med** 1997 Dec; 46(4):184–7

Enhanced proliferative activity of PIXY–321, the granulocyte–macrophage colony–stimulating factor and interleukin–3 fusion protein. Drexler HG, et al. **Leuk Lymphoma** 1998 Mar;29(1–2):119–28

Effects of hyperthermia and granulocyte–macrophage colony–stimulating factor on the differentiation of human leukemic cell line U937. Goliaei B, et al. **Leuk Res** 1998 Aug;22(8):705–10

Analysis of synergism between stem cell factor and granulocyte–macrophage colony–stimulating factor on human megakaryoblastic cells: an increase in tyrosine phosphorylation of 145 kDa subunit of c–kit in two–factor combination. Kamijo T, et al. **Leuk Res** 1997 Nov–Dec; 21(11–12):1097–106

Growth factor stimulation of hematopoietic cells leads to membrane translocation of AKT1 protein kinase [see comments] Zhang X, et al. **Leuk Res** 1997 Sep;21(9):849–56 . Comment in: Leuk Res 1997 Nov–Dec;21(11–12):1027–31.

In vivo targeting of leukemic cells using diphtheria toxin fused to murine GM–CSF. Rozemuller H, et al. **Leukemia** 1998 May;12(5):710–7

Expression of GM–CSF receptor and "in vitro" effects of GM–CSF on human fibroblasts. Postiglione L, et al. **Life Sci** 1998;63(5):327–36

mcl–1 is an immediate–early gene activated by the granulocyte–macrophage colony–stimulating factor (GM–CSF) signaling pathway and is one component of the GM–CSF viability response. Chao JR, et al. **Mol Cell Biol** 1998 Aug;18(8):4883–98

Granulocyte–macrophage colony stimulating factor suppresses LHRH release by inhibition of nitric oxide synthase and stimulation of gamma–aminobutyric acid release. Kimura M, et al. **Neuroimmunomodulation** 1997 Sep–Dec;4(5–6):237–43

GM–CSF affects hypothalamic neurotransmitter levels in mice: involvement of interleukin–1. Bianchi M, et al. **Neuroreport** 1997 Nov 10;8(16):3587–90

Characterization of peripheral blood steady–state progenitor cells preserved in liquid culture conditions with or without GM–CSF and IL2. Sawadogo D, et al. **Rev Med Univ Navarra** 1996 Oct–Dec;40(4):7–14

Signal transduction of granulocyte macrophage–colony stimulating factor in a human endothelium–derived cell line. Tsukada T, et al. **Tohoku J Exp Med** 1997 Nov; 183(3):185–95

Toxicology and pharmacokinetics of DT388–GM–CSF, a fusion toxin consisting of a truncated diphtheria toxin (DT388) linked to human granulocyte–macrophage colony–stimulating factor (GM–CSF) in C57BL/6 mice. Hall PD, et al. **Toxicol Appl Pharmacol** 1998 May; 150(1):91–7

Effect of GM–CSF on HIV–1 replication in monocytes/macrophages in vivo and in vitro: a review. Kedzierska K, et al. **Vet Immunol Immunopathol** 1998 May 15;63(1–2):111–21 (52 ref.)

[Importance of GM–CSF for in vitro cytogenetic bone marrow analysis in patients with myelodysplastic syndrome] Karásková J, et al. **Cas Lek Cesk** 1997 Oct 22; 136(20):633–7 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Cze)**

PHYSIOLOGY

GM–CSF enhances lung growth and causes alveolar type II epithelial cell hyperplasia in transgenic mice. Huffman Reed JA, et al. **Am J Physiol** 1997 Oct;273(4 Pt 1):L715–25

Essential roles for granulocyte–macrophage colony–stimulating factor (GM–CSF) and G–CSF in the sustained hematopoietic response of Listeria monocytogenes–infected mice. Zhan Y, et al. **Blood** 1998 Feb 1;91(3):863–9

Expression of adhesion molecules and functional stimulation in human neutrophils: modulation by GM–CSF and role of the Bcr gene. Novella A, et al. **Br J Haematol** 1997 Sep;98(3):621–6

Granulocyte–macrophage–colony stimulating factor stimulates tumor invasiveness in squamous cell lung carcinoma. Tsuruta N, et al. **Cancer** 1998 Jun 1; 82(11):2173–83

The physiologic role of interleukin–3, interleukin–5, granulocyte–macrophage colony–stimulating factor, and

the beta c receptor system. Burdach S, et al. **Curr Opin Hematol** 1998 May;5(3):177–80 (31 ref.)

Delayed neutrophil apoptosis after total body irradiation in mice. The role of granulocyte–macrophage colony–stimulating factor in neutrophil function. Escribano S, et al. **Exp Hematol** 1998 Sep;26(10):942–9

Bioactive tumour necrosis factor alpha but not granulocyte–macrophage colony–stimulating factor correlates inversely with Langerhans's cell numbers in skin tumours. Rubel DM, et al. **Int J Cancer** 1998 Jan 19; 75(2):210–6

Paradoxical effect of GM–CSF gene transfer on the tumorigenicity and immunogenicity of murine tumors. Wang J, et al. **Int J Cancer** 1998 Jan 30;75(3):459–66

Mast cells enhance eosinophil survival in vitro: role of TNF–alpha and granulocyte–macrophage colony–stimulating factor. Levi–Schaffer F, et al. **J Immunol** 1998 Jun 1;160(11):5554–62

Successful adoptive cellular immunotherapy is dependent on induction of a host immune response triggered by cytokine (IFN–gamma and granulocyte/macrophage colony–stimulating factor) producing donor tumor–infiltrating lymphocytes. Nagoshi M, et al. **J Immunol** 1998 Jan 1;160(1):334–44

Eokines: synthesis, storage and release from human eosinophils. Lacy P, et al. **Mem Inst Oswaldo Cruz** 1997; 92 Suppl 2:125–33 (51 ref.)

Notch1 and Notch2 inhibit myeloid differentiation in response to different cytokines. Bigas A, et al. **Mol Cell Biol** 1998 Apr;18(4):2324–33

Reduced toxoplasmastatic activity of monocytes from AIDS patients: a role for granulocyte–macrophage colony–stimulating factor. Delemarre FG, et al. **Scand J Immunol** 1998 Feb;47(2):163–6

RADIATION EFFECTS

GM–CSF production by epithelial cell line: upregulation by ultraviolet A. Park KC, et al. **Photodermatol Photoimmunol Photomed** 1997 Aug; 13(4):133–8

SECRETION

Inhaled corticosteroids increase interleukin–10 but reduce macrophage inflammatory protein–1alpha, granulocyte–macrophage colony–stimulating factor, and interferon–gamma release from alveolar macrophages in asthma. John M, et al. **Am J Respir Crit Care Med** 1998 Jan;157(1):256–62

Impaired tumorigenicity and decreased liver metastasis of murine neuroblastoma cells engineered to secrete interleukin–2 or granulocyte macrophage colony–stimulating factor. Yoshida H, et al. **Cancer Gene Ther** 1998 Mar–Apr;5(2):67–73

Irradiated tumor cells adenovirally engineered to secrete granulocyte/macrophage–colony–stimulating factor establish antitumor immunity and eliminate pre–existing tumors in syngeneic mice. Nagai E, et al. **Cancer Immunol Immunother** 1998 Oct;47(2):72–80

Development and characterization of a cytokine–secreting pancreatic adenocarcinoma vaccine from primary tumors for use in clinical trials. Jaffee EM, et al. **Cancer J Sci Am** 1998 May–Jun;4(3):194–203

IL–10 as an autocrine regulator of CSF secretion by monocytes: disparate effects on GM–CSF and G–CSF secretion. Lenhoff S, et al. **Exp Hematol** 1998 Apr; 26(4):299–304

Murine nucleus pulposus–derived cells secrete interleukins–1–beta, –6, and –10 and granulocyte–macrophage colony–stimulating factor in cell culture. Rand N, et al. **Spine** 1997 Nov 15;22(22):2598–601; discussion 2602

THERAPEUTIC USE

Effect of recombinant human granulocyte–macrophage colony–stimulating factor on HIV–related leukopenia: a randomized, controlled clinical study. Barbaro G, et al. **AIDS** 1997 Oct;11(12):1453–61

5–Fluorouracil dose intensification and granulocyte–macrophage colony–stimulating factor in cisplatin–based chemotherapy for relapsed squamous cell carcinoma of the head and neck: a phase II study. Merlano M, et al. **Am J Clin Oncol** 1998 Jun;21(3):313–6

Comparison of neutrophil and monocyte function by microbicidal cell–kill assay in patients with cancer receiving granulocyte colony–stimulating factor, granulocyte–macrophage colony–stimulating factor, or no cytokine after cytotoxic chemotherapy: a phase II trial. Nemunaitis J, et al. **Am J Clin Oncol** 1998 Jun;21(3):308–12

A randomized pilot trial of administration of granulocyte colony–stimulating factor to women before preterm delivery. Calhoun DA, et al. **Am J Obstet Gynecol** 1998 Sep;179(3 Pt 1):766–71

Cytokines as an adjuvant to tumor vaccines: efficacy of local methods of delivery. Kurane S, et al. **Ann Surg Oncol** 1997 Oct–Nov;4(7):579–85

GM–CSF in chemotherapy–induced febrile neutropenia—a double–blind randomized study. Arnberg H, et al. **Anticancer Res** 1998 Mar–Apr;18(2B):1255–60

Use of recombinant GM–CSF during and after remission induction chemotherapy in patients aged 61 years and older with acute myeloid leukemia: final report of AML–11, a phase III randomized study of the Leukemia Cooperative Group of European Organisation for the Research and Treatment of Cancer and the Dutch Belgian Hemato–Oncology Cooperative Group. Löwenberg B, et al. **Blood** 1997 Oct 15;90(8):2952–61

Idiotype immunization combined with granulocyte–macrophage colony–stimulating factor in myeloma patients induced type I, major histocompatibility complex–restricted, CD8– and CD4–specific T–cell responses. Osterborg A, et al. **Blood** 1998 Apr 1; 91(7):2459–66

Diphtheria toxin fused to granulocyte–macrophage colony–stimulating factor eliminates acute myeloid leukemia cells with the potential to initiate leukemia in immunodeficient mice, but spares normal hemopoietic stem cells. Terpstra W, et al. **Blood** 1997 Nov 1;90(9):3735–42

High–dose chemotherapy with autologous peripheral blood progenitor cell support for primary breast cancer in patients with 4–9 involved axillary lymph nodes. Bearman SI, et al. **Bone Marrow Transplant** 1997 Dec;20(11):931–7

Prospective economic evaluation accompanying a trial of GM–CSF/IL–3 in patients undergoing autologous bone marrow transplantation for Hodgkin's and non–Hodgkin's lymphoma. IL–3 BMT Study Team. Schulman KA, et al. **Bone Marrow Transplant** 1998 Mar;21(6):607–14

Randomized comparison of G–CSF + GM–CSF vs G–CSF alone for mobilization of peripheral blood stem cells: effects on hematopoietic recovery after high–dose chemotherapy. Spitzer G, et al. **Bone Marrow Transplant** 1997 Dec; 20(11):921–30

FEP regimen (epidoxorubicin, etoposide and cisplatin) in advanced gastric cancer, with or without low–dose GM–CSF: an Italian Trial in Medical Oncology (ITMO) study. Bajetta E, et al. **Br J Cancer** 1998 Apr;77(7):1149–54

Digital necroses and Sharp's syndrome: the success of topical application of granulocyte/macrophage–colony stimulating factor in promoting healing after amputation of three toes [letter] Gaches F, et al. **Br J Dermatol** 1998 Mar; 138(3):550–1

Sensitivity of human acute myeloid leukaemia to diphtheria toxin–GM–CSF fusion protein. Rozemuller H, et al. **Br J Haematol** 1997 Sep;98(4):952–9

Cost–effectiveness and quality–of–life assessment of GM–CSF as an adjunct to intensive remission induction chemotherapy in elderly patients with acute myeloid leukemia. Uyl–de Groot CA, et al. **Br J Haematol** 1998 Mar;100(4):629–36

Monocyte–mediated killing of human leukaemia is enhanced by administration of granulocyte–macrophage colony stimulating factor following chemotherapy. Williams MA, et al. **Br J Haematol** 1997 Sep;98(4):960–8

Granulocyte–macrophage—colony stimulating factor in metastatic renal cell carcinoma: a phase II trial. Rini BI, et al. **Cancer** 1998 Apr 1;82(7):1352–8

A comparison of efficacy of sargramostim (yeast–derived RhuGM–CSF) and filgrastim (bacteria–derived RhuG–CSF) in the therapeutic setting of chemotherapy–induced myelosuppression. Beveridge RA, et al. **Cancer Invest** 1998;16(6):366–73

The value of dose intensification of standard chemotherapy for advanced breast cancer using colony–stimulating factors alone. Clemons M, et al. **Cancer Treat Rev** 1998 Jun;24(3):173–84 (109 ref.)

Immunopathology of metastases in patients of colorectal carcinoma treated with monoclonal antibody 17–1A and granulocyte macrophage colony–stimulating factor. Shetye J, et al. **Clin Cancer Res** 1998 Aug;4(8):1921–9

Monocyte–macrophages, granulocyte–macrophage colony–stimulating factor, and prolonged survival among patients with acute myeloid leukemia and stem cell transplants. Giles FJ. **Clin Infect Dis** 1998 Jun;26(6):1282–9 (70 ref.)

Neutropenia and neoplasia: an overview of the pharmacoeconomics of sargramostim in cancer therapy. Desch CE, et al. **Clin Ther** 1997 Jul–Aug;19(4):847–65

Potential use of granulocyte colon–stimulating factor and granulocyte–macrophage colony–stimulating factor in neonates. Bracho F, et al. **Curr Opin Hematol** 1998 May; 5(3):215–20 (38 ref.)

Granulocyte colony–stimulating factor and granulocyte–macrophage colony–stimulating factor in the treatment of myeloid leukemia. Hoelzer D, et al. **Curr Opin Hematol** 1995 May;2(3):196–203 (51 ref.)

American Society of Clinical Oncology guidelines for the use of hematopoietic colony–stimulating factors. Ozer H. **Curr Opin Hematol** 1996 Jan;3(1):3–10

Hematopoietic growth factors in the treatment of acute leukemia. Estey E. **Curr Opin Oncol** 1998 Jan;10(1):23–30 (41 ref.)

A comparative review of colony–stimulating factors. Nemunaitis J. **Drugs** 1997 Nov;54(5):709–29 (231 ref.)

Successful treatment of herpes simplex virus (HSV) recurrent genital infection with recombinant human (rh) granulocyte–macrophage colony stimulating factor (GM–CSF): a case report. Altamura M, et al. **Immunopharmacol Immunotoxicol** 1997 Nov;19(4):425–36

Colony–stimulating factors in the prevention of solid tumors induced by chemotherapy in patients with febrile neutropenia. Freyer G, et al. **Int J Antimicrob Agents** 1998 Apr;10(1):3–9 (34 ref.)

G– and GM–CSF. Middleton M, et al. **Int J Antimicrob Agents** 1998 May;10(2):91–3 (13 ref.)

Synergistic anti–tumor effects with co–expression of GM–CSF and IFN–gamma in murine tumors. Yoon SJ, et al. **Int J Cancer** 1998 Sep 11;77(6):907–12

Studies on therapeutic activity of benzoxazinorifamycin KRM–1648 in combination with other antimicrobial agents and biological response modifiers interferon–gamma and granulocyte–macrophage colony–stimulating factor against M. leprae infection in athymic nude mice. Maw WW, et al. **Int J Lepr Other Mycobact Dis** 1997 Sep;65(3):345–51

Granulocyte macrophage–colony–stimulating factor mouthwashes heal oral ulcers during head and neck radiotherapy. Rovirosa A, et al. **Int J Radiat Oncol Biol Phys** 1998 Jul 1;41(4):747–54

GM–CSF: more than a growth factor. Till R. **J Biotechnol** 1998 Apr 15;61(2):158–60

Effect of granulocyte–macrophage colony–stimulating factor on prevention of mucositis in head and neck cancer patients treated with chemo–radiotherapy. Rosso M, et al. **J Chemother** 1997 Oct;9(5):382–5

Elderly patients with aggressive non–Hodgkin's lymphoma treated with CHOP chemotherapy plus granulocyte–macrophage colony–stimulating factor: identification of two age subgroups with differing hematologic toxicity. Gómez H, et al. **J Clin Oncol** 1998 Jul;16(7):2352–8

Randomized, placebo–controlled, multicenter trial of granulocyte–macrophage colony–stimulating factor as infection prophylaxis in oncologic surgery. Leukine Surgical Prophylaxis Research Group. Meropol NJ, et al. **J Clin Oncol** 1998 Mar;16(3):1167–73

Granulocyte–macrophage colony–stimulating factor in patients with neutropenic fever is potent after low–risk but not after high–risk neutropenic chemotherapy regimens: results of a randomized phase III trial. Ravaud A, et al. **J Clin Oncol** 1998 Sep;16(9):2930–6

Use of granulocyte macrophage colony stimulating factor alone or in combination with interferon–alpha–2b for treatment of chronic hepatitis C. Shiffman ML, et al. **J Hepatol** 1998 Mar;28(3):382–9

Use of granulocyte macrophage colony stimulating factor in children after orthotopic liver transplantation. Trindade E, et al. **J Hepatol** 1998 Jun;28(6):1054–7

Pressure ulcer accelerated healing with local injections of granulocyte macrophage–colony stimulating factor. El Saghir NS, et al. **J Infect** 1997 Sep;35(2):179–82

Immunomodulatory treatment of Mycobacterium avium complex bacteremia in patients with AIDS by use of recombinant granulocyte–macrophage colony–stimulating factor. Kemper CA, et al. **J Infect Dis** 1998 Apr; 177(4):914–20

Effects of exogenous cytokines on intravascular clearance of bacteria in normal and splenectomized mice. Hebert JC, et al. **J Trauma** 1997 Dec;43(6):875–9

Impact of exogenous growth factors on proliferation and chemosensitivity of minimal residual acute myeloid leukemia. Gore SD, et al. **Leuk Lymphoma** 1998 Apr; 29(3–4):339–50

Hematopoietic growth factors for the treatment of myelodysplastic syndromes. Hansen PB, et al. **Leuk Lymphoma** 1998 Feb;28(5–6):491–500 (57 ref.)

GM–CSF can improve the cytogenetic response obtained with interferon–alpha therapy in patients with chronic myelogenous leukemia. Cortes J, et al. **Leukemia** 1998 Jun; 12(6):860–4

GM–CSF and wound healing [letter] Wheeler G, et al. **Med J Aust** 1998 Jun 1;168(11):580

Use of granulocyte–macrophage colony stimulating factor in the treatment of prolonged haematopoietic dysfunction after chemotherapy alone or chemotherapy plus bone marrow transplantation. Dierdorf R, et al. **Med Oncol** 1997 Jun;14(2):91–8

Haematological recovery after high–dose consolidation chemotherapy with peripheral blood progenitor cell rescue: the effects of the mobilization regimen and post–transplant growth factors. Van Hoef ME. **Neth J Med** 1998 Jan; 52(1):30–9 (65 ref.)

Granulocyte–macrophage colony–stimulating factor (GM–CSF) ameliorates chemotherapy–induced neutropenia in children with solid tumors. van Pelt LJ, et al. **Pediatr Hematol Oncol** 1997 Nov–Dec;14(6):539–45

Recombinant human granulocyte–macrophage colony–stimulating factor as treatment for chronic leg ulcers. Borbolla–Escoboza JR, et al. **Rev Invest Clin** 1997 Nov–Dec;49(6):449–51

Use of rHu GM–CSF in renal–transplant patients developing leukopenia. Hashmi A, et al. **Transplant Proc** 1997 Nov; 29(7):3053

Granulocyte–macrophage colony–stimulating factor potentiates antitumor activity of interleukin–12 in melanoma model in mice. Gołab J, et al. **Tumour Biol** 1998; 19(2):77–87

Therapeutic use of colony stimulating factors for established neutropenic fever. Walton SM. **W V Med J** 1998 Jan–Feb; 94(1):26–8 (10 ref.)

[Oral and esophageal aphthous ulcers in a child with AIDS successfully treated with colony stimulating factors (GM–CSF) (letter)] Pocheville I, et al. **Enferm Infecc Microbiol Clin** 1997 Oct;15(8):439–40 **(Spa)**

TOXICITY

Malignant progenitors from patients with acute myelogenous

leukemia are sensitive to a diphtheria toxin-granulocyte-macrophage colony-stimulating factor fusion protein. Hogge DE, et al. **Blood** 1998 Jul 15; 92(2):589-95

Toxicology and pharmacokinetics of DT388-GM-CSF, a fusion toxin consisting of a truncated diphtheria toxin (DT388) linked to human granulocyte-macrophage colony-stimulating factor (GM-CSF) in C57BL/6 mice. Hall PD, et al. **Toxicol Appl Pharmacol** 1998 May; 150(1):91-7

GRANULOCYTE MACROPHAGE COLONY-STIMULATING FACTORS, RECOMBINANT

ADMINISTRATION & DOSAGE

Dose intensification of epidoxorubicin and cyclophosphamide in metastatic breast cancer: a randomised study with two schedules of granulocyte-macrophage colony stimulating factor. Stöger H, et al. **Eur J Cancer** 1998 Mar;34(4):482-8

In vivo effects of recombinant human granulocyte-macrophage colony-stimulating factor (rHuGM-CSF), alone and associated with zidovudine, on HIV-1 replication. Manfredi R, et al. **New Microbiol** 1997 Oct;20(4):345-50

In vivo evaluation for rhGM-CSF wound-healing efficacy in topical vehicles. Memişoğlu E, et al. **Pharm Dev Technol** 1997 May;2(2):171-80

CHEMISTRY

Characterization of poly(glycolide-co-D,L-lactide)/poly(D,L-lactide) microspheres for controlled release of GM-CSF. Pettit DK, et al. **Pharm Res** 1997 Oct;14(10):1422-30

IMMUNOLOGY

Effect of granulocyte-macrophage colony-stimulating factor on the number of leucocytes and course of Listeria monocytogenes infection in naive and leucocytopenic mice. Buisman AM, et al. **Immunology** 1998 Jan;93(1):73-9

GM-CSF increases the ability of cultured macrophages to support autologous CD4+ T-cell proliferation in response to Dermatophagoides pteronyssinus and PPD antigen. Caulfield JJ, et al. **Immunology** 1997 Sep;92(1):123-30

PHARMACOLOGY

Granulocyte macrophage colony-stimulating factor augments ICAM-1 and VCAM-1 activation of eosinophil function. Nagata M, et al. **Am J Respir Cell Mol Biol** 1998 Jul;19(1):158-66

Activity of voriconazole, a new triazole, combined with neutrophils or monocytes against Candida albicans: effect of granulocyte colony-stimulating factor and granulocyte-macrophage colony-stimulating factor [published erratum appears in Antimicrob Agents Chemother 1998 Aug;42(8):2152] Vora S, et al. **Antimicrob Agents Chemother** 1998 Apr;42(4):907-10

Granulocyte-macrophage colony-stimulating factor promotes development of in vitro produced bovine embryos. de Moraes AA, et al. **Biol Reprod** 1997 Nov; 57(5):1060-5

Effect of granulocyte-macrophage colony-stimulating factor on candidacidal activity of neutrophils, monocytes or monocyte-derived macrophages and synergy with fluconazole. Natarajan U, et al. **J Med Microbiol** 1998 Apr; 47(4):359-63

Effect of concurrent use of rh-IL-3 and rh-GM-CSF on apoptosis of HL-60 cells induced by Ara-C. Chen Y, et al. **J Tongji Med Univ** 1997;17(1):13-7

THERAPEUTIC USE

Retrospective analysis of infectious disease in patients who received recombinant human granulocyte-macrophage colony-stimulating factor versus patients not receiving a cytokine who underwent autologous bone marrow transplantation for treatment of lymphoid cancer. Nemunaitis J, et al. **Am J Clin Oncol** 1998 Aug;21(4):341-6

Granulocyte/macrophage colony-stimulating factor increases wound-fluid interleukin 8 in normal subjects but does not accelerate wound healing. Ure I, et al. **Br J Dermatol** 1998 Feb;138(2):277-82

Decrease in arterial oxygen partial pressure within the first 24 h of rhGM-CSF administration in AML patients. Zühlsdorf M, et al. **Eur J Haematol** 1997 Nov;59(5):293-8

Antenatal use of rhG-CSF. Karthikeyan G. **Indian Pediatr** 1997 Sep;34(9):850-2

Granulocyte-macrophage colony-stimulating factor in Staphylococcus aureus-induced arthritis. Verdrengh M, et al. **Infect Immun** 1998 Feb;66(2):853-5

Adoptive immunotherapy with tumor-cytotoxic macrophages derived from recombinant human granulocyte-macrophage colony-stimulating factor (rhuGM-CSF) mobilized peripheral blood monocytes. Hennemann B, et al. **J Immunother** 1997 Sep;20(5):365-71

Inhibition of murine melanoma growth by granulocyte-macrophage colony stimulating factor gene transfection is not haplotype specific. Botella R, et al. **Melanoma Res** 1998 Jun;8(3):245-54

In vivo evaluation for rhGM-CSF wound-healing efficacy in topical vehicles. Memişoğlu E, et al. **Pharm Dev Technol** 1997 May;2(2):171-80

Recombinant human granulocyte-macrophage colony-stimulating factor therapy and endogenous plasma GM-CSF, IL-3, IL-4 concentrations in pediatric patients with solid tumors. Cetingül N, et al. **Turk J Pediatr** 1997 Oct-Dec;39(4):473-81

[High-dose chemotherapy supported by peripheral blood stem cells to treat intermediate--and high-grade non-Hodgkin's lymphomas] Ji Y, et al. **Chung Hua Chung Liu Tsa Chih** 1996 Nov;18(6):471-5 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Chi)**

GRANULOCYTES

Diagnosis and outcome of 100 consecutive patients with extreme granulocytic leukocytosis. Reding MT, et al. **Am J Med** 1998 Jan;104(1):12-6

Human granulocytic ehrlichiosis in New York. Wallace BJ, et al. **Arch Intern Med** 1998 Apr 13;158(7):769-73

Granulocytapheresis in the treatment of patients with rheumatoid arthritis. Ohara M, et al. **Artif Organs** 1997 Sep;21(9):989-94

Tc-99m labeled antigranulocyte monoclonal antibody imaging for the detection of an abdominal abscess. Görres G. **Clin Nucl Med** 1997 Oct;22(10):706-7

Changes in regulation of lymphopoiesis and myelopoiesis in the zinc-deficient mouse. Fraker P, et al. **Nutr Rev** 1998 Jan;56(1 Pt 2):S65-9 (21 ref.)

CHEMISTRY

Different expression of adhesion molecules on myeloid and B-lymphoid CD34+ progenitors in normal bone marrow. De Waele M, et al. **Eur J Haematol** 1997 Nov;59(5):277-86

Expression of mRNA encoding neurotrophins and neurotrophin receptors in human granulocytes and bone marrow cells--enhanced neurotrophin-4 expression induced by LTB4. Laurenzi MA, et al. **J Leukoc Biol** 1998 Aug;64(2):228-34

[Inhibiting effect of glycosaminoglycans from human blood granulocytes on the colony-forming activity of bone marrow fibroblasts] Golenko OD, et al. **Biull Eksp Biol Med** 1998 Mar;125(3):319-22 **(Rus)**

[Zinc study of the blood granulocytes in infectious-inflammatory diseases of bacterial and viral etiologies] Lysenko RS, et al. **Lik Sprava** 1997 Sep-Oct; (5):84-5 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Rus)**

CYTOLOGY

Pentoxifylline synergizes with all-trans retinoic acid to induce differentiation of HL-60 myelocytic cells, but suppresses tRA-augmented clonal growth of normal CFU-GM. Yang KD, et al. **Acta Haematol** 1998; 99(4):191-9

Extramedullary granulopoiesis mimicking recurrent lymphoma after prolonged administration of human recombinant granulocyte colony-stimulating factor. Friedman HD, et al. **Ann Hematol** 1998 Jul-Aug; 77(1-2):79-83

Interleukin 1 alpha (IL-1) and macrophage colony-stimulating factor (M-CSF) accelerate recovery from multiple drug-induced myelosuppression. Kovacs CJ, et al. **Anticancer Res** 1998 May-Jun;18(3A):1805-12

Increased mRNA expression of phospholipase D (PLD) isozymes during granulocytic differentiation of HL60 cells. Nakashima S, et al. **Biochim Biophys Acta** 1998 Jan 23; 1389(3):173-7

GAS6 inhibits granulocyte adhesion to endothelial cells. Avanzi GC, et al. **Blood** 1998 Apr 1;91(7):2334-40

Growth inhibition of granulocyte-macrophage colony-forming cells by human cytidine deaminase requires the catalytic function of the protein. Gran C, et al. **Blood** 1998 Jun 1;91(11):4127-35

Specific signals generated by the cytoplasmic domain of the granulocyte colony-stimulating factor (G-CSF) receptor are not required for G-CSF-dependent granulocytic differentiation. Jacob J, et al. **Blood** 1998 Jul 15; 92(2):353-61

Impaired granulocytic differentiation in vitro in hematopoietic cells lacking retinoic acid receptors alpha1 and gamma. Labrecque J, et al. **Blood** 1998 Jul 15; 92(2):607-15

A novel, myeloid transcription factor, C/EBP epsilon, is upregulated during granulocytic, but not monocytic, differentiation. Morosetti R, et al. **Blood** 1997 Oct 1; 90(7):2591-600

Accumulation of catalytically active PKC-zeta into the nucleus of HL-60 cell line plays a key role in the induction of granulocytic differentiation mediated by all-trans retinoic acid. Bertolaso L, et al. **Br J Haematol** 1998 Mar; 100(3):541-9

E2F-1 and E2F-3 are functionally distinct in their ability to promote myeloid cell cycle progression and block granulocyte differentiation. Strom DK, et al. **Cell Growth Differ** 1998 Jan;9(1):59-69

Differentiation of forbidden T cell clones and granulocytes in the parenchymal space of the liver in mice treated with estrogen. Narita J, et al. **Cell Immunol** 1998 Apr 10; 185(1):1-13

Laser scanning cytometry distinguishes lymphocytes, monocytes, and granulocytes by differences in their chromatin structure. Bedner E, et al. **Cytometry** 1997 Nov 1;29(3):191-6

PU.1 regulates both cytokine-dependent proliferation and differentiation of granulocyte/macrophage progenitors. DeKoter RP, et al. **EMBO J** 1998 Aug 3;17(15):4456-68

Targeted disruption of the MYC antagonist MAD1 inhibits cell cycle exit during granulocyte differentiation. Foley KP, et al. **EMBO J** 1998 Feb 2;17(3):774-85

Polyoma middle T antigen in HL-60 cells accelerates hematopoietic myeloid and monocytic cell differentiation. Platko JD, et al. **Exp Cell Res** 1998 Jan 10;238(1):42-50

Distinct actions of Flt3 ligand and stem cell factor on myeloid lineage selection and maturation of granulocytes versus macrophages. Dannaeus K, et al. **Exp Hematol** 1998 Apr; 26(4):345-52

Neplanocin A, a potent inhibitor of S-adenosylhomocysteine hydrolase, potentiates granulocytic differentiation of acute promyelocytic leukemia cells induced by all-trans retinoic acid. Niitsu N, et al. **Exp Hematol** 1997 Nov; 25(12):1296-303

Magnesium restriction induces granulocytic differentiation and expression of p27Kip1 in human leukemic HL-60 cells. Covacci V, et al. **J Cell Biochem** 1998 Sep 1;70(3):313-22

The granulocyte colony-stimulating factor receptor and its role in disorders of granulopoiesis. Avalos BR. **Leuk Lymphoma** 1998 Jan;28(3-4):265-73 (76 ref.)

Forced expression of Genesis, a winged helix transcriptional repressor isolated from embryonic stem cells, blocks granulocytic differentiation of 32D myeloid cells. Xu D, et al. **Leukemia** 1998 Feb;12(2):207-12

CCAAT/enhancer binding protein alpha is a regulatory switch sufficient for induction of granulocytic development from bipotential myeloid progenitors. Radomska HS, et al. **Mol Cell Biol** 1998 Jul;18(7):4301-14

Inactivation of a c-Myb/estrogen receptor fusion protein in transformed primary cells leads to granulocyte/macrophage differentiation and down regulation of c-kit but not c-myc or cdc2. Hogg A, et al. **Oncogene** 1997 Dec 11;15(24):2885-98

Negative regulation of granulocytic differentiation in the myeloid precursor cell line 32Dcl3 by ear-2, a mammalian homolog of Drosophila seven-up, and a chimeric leukemogenic gene, AML1/ETO. Ahn MY, et al. **Proc Natl Acad Sci U S A** 1998 Feb 17;95(4):1812-7

Impaired granulopoiesis, myelodysplasia, and early lethality in CCAAT/enhancer binding protein epsilon-deficient mice. Yamanaka R, et al. **Proc Natl Acad Sci U S A** 1997 Nov 25;94(24):13187-92

Evaluation and comparison of three mobilization methods for the collection of granulocytes. Jendiroba DB, et al. **Transfusion** 1998 Aug;38(8):722-8

DRUG EFFECTS

Activation of granulocytes by phorbol-12-myristate-14-acetate (PMA) enhances phagocytosis of Streptococcus pyogenes. Schnitzler N, et al. **Adv Exp Med Biol** 1997;418:897-902

Entry of sanfetrinem into human polymorphonuclear granulocytes and its cell-associated activity against intracellular, penicillin-resistant Streptococcus pneumoniae. Cuffini AM, et al. **Antimicrob Agents Chemother** 1998 Jul;42(7):1745-50

Effects of 1-chloro-2,4,6-trinitrobenzene on 5-lipoxygenase activity and cellular leukotriene synthesis. Larsson PK, et al. **Biochem Pharmacol** 1998 Mar 15;55(6):863-71

Ionophore A23187-induced leukotriene biosynthesis in equine granulocytes-neutrophils, but not eosinophils require exogenous arachidonic acid. Lindberg A, et al. **Biochim Biophys Acta** 1998 Mar 30;1391(2):247-55

4-Oxoretinol, a metabolite of retinol in the human promyelocytic leukemia cell line NB4, induces cell growth arrest and granulocytic differentiation. Faria TN, et al. **Cancer Res** 1998 May 1;58(9):2007-13

In vitro study of Seraspenide on HIV-induced inhibition of granulopoiesis. Coutton C, et al. **Eur J Haematol** 1997 Sep; 59(3):184-9

Granulocyte colony-stimulating factor and drugs elevating extracellular adenosine synergize to enhance haematopoietic reconstitution in irradiated mice. Pospísil M, et al. **Eur J Haematol** 1998 Mar;60(3):172-80

Effect of antibiotics on the phagocytotic and respiratory burst activity of bovine granulocytes. Hoeben D, et al. **Eur J Pharmacol** 1997 Aug 13;332(3):289-97

Oxygen tension alters the effects of cytokines on the megakaryocyte, erythrocyte, and granulocyte lineages. LaIuppa JA, et al. **Exp Hematol** 1998 Aug;26(9):835-43

Involvement of ecto-ATPase and extracellular ATP in polymorphonuclear granulocyte-endothelial interactions. Sud ina GF, et al. **FEBS Lett** 1998 Feb 20;423(2):243-8

A low concentration of ethanol reduces the chemiluminescence of human granulocytes and monocytes but not the tumor necrosis factor alpha production by monocytes after endotoxin stimulation. Parlesak A, et al. **Infect Immun** 1998 Jun;66(6):2809-13

Effect of interleukin-8 and monocyte chemotactic protein-1 on adhesion of circulating granulocytes and monocytes from asthma patients to human venous endothelial cells. Verdegaal EM, et al. **Inflammation** 1998 Apr;22(2):215-27

Aspirin inhibits granulocyte and monocyte adherence to saphenous vein endothelia in a process not mediated by nitric oxide. Fricchione GL, et al. **Int J Cardiol** 1998 Apr 30;64 Suppl 1:S29-33

Myeloperoxidase activity in skin lesions. II. Influence of alcohol and some medicines. Laiho K. **Int J Legal Med** 1998;111(1):10–2

Results of five randomized studies on the immunomodulatory activity of preparations of Echinacea. Melchart D, et al. **J Altern Complement Med** 1995 Summer;1(2):145–60

Treatment with interferon–alpha preferentially reduces the capacity for amplification of granulocyte–macrophage progenitors (CFU–GM) from patients with chronic myeloid leukemia but spares normal CFU–GM. Gordon MY, et al. **J Clin Invest** 1998 Aug 15;102(4):710–5

Theophylline accelerates human granulocyte apoptosis not via phosphodiesterase inhibition. Yasui K, et al. **J Clin Invest** 1997 Oct 1;100(7):1677–84

Behaviorally conditioned effects of Cyclosporine A on the immune system of rats: specific alterations of blood leukocyte numbers and decrease of granulocyte function. von Hörsten S, et al. **J Neuroimmunol** 1998 May 15; 85(2):193–201

Capillary leak syndrome in a patient with septicemia and granulocyte–colony–stimulating factor (G–CSF)–induced accelerated granulopoiesis [letter] Heitger A, et al. **Med Pediatr Oncol** 1998 Aug;31(2):126–7

Lipopolysaccharide and the glycoside ring of staurosporine induce CD14 expression on bone marrow granulocytes by different mechanisms. Pedron T, et al. **Mol Pharmacol** 1997 Oct;52(4):692–700

Lyn and Fgr are activated in distinct membrane fractions of human granulocytic cells. Welch H, et al. **Oncogene** 1997 Oct 23;15(17):2021–9

Modulation of CD14 expression on human granulocytes by a bacterial product "Cantastim" derived from Pseudomonas aeruginosa. Radu DL, et al. **Roum Arch Microbiol Immunol** 1997 Jan–Jun;56(1–2):47–53

Effect of methylprednisolone on the oxidative burst activity, adhesion molecules and clinical outcome following open heart surgery. Toft P, et al. **Scand Cardiovasc J** 1997; 31(5):283–8

Ortho–substituted polychlorinated biphenyls activate respiratory burst measured as luminol–amplified chemoluminescence in human granulocytes. Voie OA, et al. **Toxicol Appl Pharmacol** 1998 Jun;150(2):369–75

[The effect of endothelin on granulocyte–endothelium interaction] Schmeck J, et al. **Anasthesiol Intensivmed Notfallmed Schmerzther** 1998 Mar; 33(3):165–70 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Ger)**

[Effect of L–glutamic acid on the reception of cytokines by HL–60 cells] Kostanian IA, et al. **Bioorg Khim** 1998 Jan; 24(1):3–9 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Rus)**

ENZYMOLOGY

Investigation of isoenzymes of adenylosuccinase in human blood cells. Pagani R, et al. **Adv Exp Med Biol** 1998; 431:629–32

Regulation of 5–lipoxygenase activity by selenium–dependent peroxidases–effects of transforming growth factor–beta and 1,25–dihydroxyvitamin D3. Werz O, et al. **Adv Exp Med Biol** 1997;433:383–6

5–Lipoxygenase compartmentalization in granulocytic cells is modulated by an internal bipartite nuclear localizing sequence and nuclear factor kappa B complex formation. Lepley RA, et al. **Arch Biochem Biophys** 1998 Aug 1; 356(1):71–6

Predominant expression of murine Bmx tyrosine kinase in the granulo–monocytic lineage. Weil D, et al. **Blood** 1997 Dec 1;90(11):4332–40

Ca2+ –independent cytosolic phospholipase A in HL–60 cells differentiating to granulocytes. Hullin–Matsuda F, et al. **FEBS Lett** 1997 Dec 8;419(1):117–20

Role of granulocyte elastase in indomethacin–induced gastric mucosal lesion formation in rats. Murakami K, et al. **J Lab Clin Med** 1997 Sep;130(3):307–13

Adenosine deaminase activities in sera, lymphocytes and granulocytes in patients with cutaneous leishmaniasis. Erel O, et al. **Mem Inst Oswaldo Cruz** 1998 Jul–Aug;93(4):491–4

Modulation of DNA adduct levels in human mononuclear white blood cells and granulocytes by CYP1A1 CYP2D6 and GSTM1 genetic polymorphisms. Butkiewicz D, et al. **Mutat Res** 1998 Jul 8;415(1–2):97–108

Prolonged production of NADPH oxidase–corrected granulocytes after gene therapy of chronic granulomatous disease. Malech HL, et al. **Proc Natl Acad Sci U S A** 1997 Oct 28;94(22):12133–8

IMMUNOLOGY

Activation of granulocytes by phorbol–12–myristate–14–acetate (PMA) enhances phagocytosis of Streptococcus pyogenes. Schnitzler N, et al. **Adv Exp Med Biol** 1997;418:897–902

Cell behavior and signal molecule involvement in a case study of malignant histiocytosis: a negative model of morphine as an immunoregulator. Fricchione GL, et al. **Am J Hematol** 1997 Dec;56(4):197–205

G–CSF–induced decrease of the anti–granulocyte autoantibody levels in a patient with autoimmune granulocytopenia [see comments] Vlasveld LT, et al. **Ann Hematol** 1997 Jul–Aug;75(1–2):59–64. Comment in: Ann Hematol 1998 Feb;76(2):93–4.

Diminished ability of erythrocytes from patients with systemic lupus erythematosus to limit opsonized immune complex deposition on leukocytes and activation of granulocytes. Nielsen CH, et al. **Arthritis Rheum** 1998 Apr; 41(4):613–22

Anti–granulocyte antibody suppression of active and passive anaphylactic shock in WBB6F1–W/Wv mice. Kimura S, et al. **Cell Mol Life Sci** 1997 Aug;53(8):663–6

Methodological aspects of assessing phagocytosis of Vibrio anguillarum by leucocytes of gilthead seabream (Sparus aurata L.) by flow cytometry and electron microscopy. Esteban MA, et al. **Cell Tissue Res** 1998 Jul;293(1):133–41

Catalase and alpha–enolase: two novel granulocyte autoantigens in inflammatory bowel disease (IBD). Roozendaal C, et al. **Clin Exp Immunol** 1998 Apr; 112(1):10–6

Quantification of Bax/Bcl–2 ratios in peripheral blood lymphocytes, monocytes and granulocytes and their relation to susceptibility to anti–Fas (anti–CD95)–induced apoptosis. Van Der Vliet HJ, et al. **Clin Exp Immunol** 1997 Nov;110(2):324–8

Decreased function of monocytes and granulocytes during HIV–1 infection correlates with CD4 cell counts. Dobmeyer TS, et al. **Eur J Med Res** 1995 Oct 16;1(1):9–15

Maintenance of granulocyte numbers during acute peritonitis is defective in galectin–3–null mutant mice. Colnot C, et al. **Immunology** 1998 Jul;94(3):290–6

Ultrastructural analysis of human skin biopsy specimens from patients receiving recombinant human stem cell factor: subcutaneous injection of rhSCF induces dermal mast cell degranulation and granulocyte recruitment at the injection site. Dvorak AM, et al. **J Allergy Clin Immunol** 1998 Jun; 101(6 Pt 1):793–806

A monoclonal antibody, DL10, which recognizes a sugar moiety of MHC class I antigens expressed on NK cells, NK+ T cells, and granulocytes in humans. Shirai K, et al. **J Clin Immunol** 1997 Nov;17(6):510–23

Highly significant role of Helicobacter pylori urease in phagocytosis and production of oxygen metabolites by human granulocytes. Makristathis A, et al. **J Infect Dis** 1998 Mar;177(3):803–6

Defensins purified from human granulocytes bind C1q and activate the classical complement pathway like the transmembrane glycoprotein gp41 of HIV–1. Prohászka Z, et al. **Mol Immunol** 1997 Aug;34(11):809–16

Lack of relation of granulocyte antibodies (antineutrophil antibodies) to neutropenia in children with human immunodeficiency virus infection. Weinberg GA, et al. **Pediatr Infect Dis J** 1997 Sep;16(9):881–4

Treatment of severe combined immunodeficiency mice with anti–murine granulocyte monoclonal antibody improves human leukocyte xenotransplantation. Santini SM, et al. **Transplantation** 1998 Feb 15;65(3):416–20

Fluorescein isothiocyanate staining and characterization of avian heterophils. Rath NC, et al. **Vet Immunol Immunopathol** 1998 Jun 30;64(1):83–95

Assaying granulocyte phagocytosis by chemiluminescence: effect of storage time and temperature of blood samples. Magnusson U, et al. **Zentralbl Veterinarmed [B]** 1998 May; 45(4):217–22

[Immunoassays for determination of glycoprotein specificity, serum quantitation and determination of binding sites of granulocyte antibodies] Bux J, et al. **Beitr Infusionsther Transfusionsmed** 1994;32:233–6 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Ger)**

[RNA typing of granulocyte NA antigens by means of PCR–RFLP analysis] Stein EL, et al. **Beitr Infusionsther Transfusionsmed** 1994;32:229–32 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Ger)**

[Peritoneal splenosis visualized by antigranulocyte antibody scintigraphy] Schaffeldt J, et al. **Rofo Fortschr Geb Rontgenstr Neuen Bildgeb Verfahr** 1998 Jan;168(1):112–4 **(Ger)**

[Recent advances in the molecular biological basis of alloantigen systems on white blood cells] Kuwata S. **Nippon Rinsho** 1997 Sep;55(9):2228–33 (21 ref.) (Eng. Abstr.) **(Jpn)**

[The influence of phleum pratense and secale cercale allergens on selected functions of PMNL granulocytes] Grzybowski A, et al. **Otolaryngol Pol** 1995;49 Suppl 23:161–3 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Pol)**

[Changes in granulocytic receptors for FcR IgG and CR with circulating immune complexes in patients with lyme borreliosis] Iżycka A, et al. **Przegl Epidemiol** 1997; 51(4):451–5 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Pol)**

[Clinical and hematological significance of antigranulocyte autoantibodies] Zotikov EA, et al. **Klin Lab Diagn** 1998 Apr;(4):36–8 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Rus)**

METABOLISM

Ionophore A23187–induced leukotriene biosynthesis in equine granulocytes–neutrophils, but not eosinophils require exogenous arachidonic acid. Lindberg A, et al. **Biochim Biophys Acta** 1998 Mar 30;1391(2):247–55

Characteristics of leukotriene biosynthesis by human granulocytes in presence of plasma. Palmantier R, et al. **Biochim Biophys Acta** 1998 Jan 23;1389(3):187–96

Different selenium–containing proteins in the extracellular and intracellular media of leucocytes cultivated in vitro. Liu Q, et al. **Biol Trace Elem Res** 1998 Mar;61(3):237–52

Mice transgenic for the human CGM6 gene express its product, the granulocyte marker CD66b, exclusively in granulocytes. Eades–Perner AM, et al. **Blood** 1998 Jan 15; 91(2):663–72

Expression profile of active genes in granulocytes. Itoh K, et al. **Blood** 1998 Aug 15;92(4):1432–41

Multidrug resistance analysis in lymphoproliferative disease of large granular lymphocytes. Lamy T, et al. **Br J Haematol** 1998 Mar;100(3):509–15

Changes in adhesion molecule expression and oxidative burst activity of granulocytes and monocytes during open–heart surgery with cardiopulmonary bypass compared with abdominal surgery. Toft P, et al. **Eur J Anaesthesiol** 1998 May;15(3):345–53

Activated granulocytes oxidize the endogenous stem cell inhibitory peptide pGlu–Glu–Asp–Cys–Lys (pEEDCK) to the stimulatory dimer: a redox–mediated mechanism for demand–induced hematopoietic regulation. Paukovits WR, et al. **Exp Hematol** 1998 Aug;26(9):851–8

On the expression of cytosolic calcium–independent phospholipase A2 (88kDa) in immature and mature myeloid cells and its role in leukotriene synthesis in human granulocytes. Larsson Forsell PK, et al. **FEBS Lett** 1998 Sep 4;434(3):295–9

Effects of ropivacaine on eicosanoid release from human granulocytes and endothelial cells in vitro. Martinsson T, et al. **Inflamm Res** 1997 Oct;46(10):398–403

A study of granulocyte respiratory burst in patients with allergic bronchial asthma. Vargas L, et al. **Inflammation** 1998 Feb;22(1):45–54

Myeloperoxidase activity in skin lesions. I. Influence of the loss of blood, depth of excoriations and thickness of the skin. Laiho K. **Int J Legal Med** 1998;111(1):6–9

Aerolysin induces G–protein activation and Ca2+ release from intracellular stores in human granulocytes. Krause KH, et al. **J Biol Chem** 1998 Jul 17;273(29):18122–9

Store–operated Ca2+ influx and stimulation of exocytosis in HL–60 granulocytes. Nüsse O, et al. **J Biol Chem** 1997 Nov 7;272(45):28360–7

Composition of staphylococcal bi–component toxins determines pathophysiological reactions. König B, et al. **J Med Microbiol** 1997 Jun;46(6):479–85

Cytokine priming of the granulocyte respiratory burst in myelodysplastic syndromes. Zabernigg A, et al. **Leuk Lymphoma** 1997 Sep;27(1–2):137–43

The t(8;21) fusion product, AML–1–ETO, associates with C/EBP–alpha, inhibits C/EBP–alpha–dependent transcription, and blocks granulocytic differentiation. Westendorf JJ, et al. **Mol Cell Biol** 1998 Jan;18(1):322–33

In vitro production of interleukin–1, interleukin–6 and tumor necrosis factor–alpha by different blood cells in patients on intermittent peritoneal dialysis [letter] Dimkovic N. **Nephron** 1998;79(2):217–8

Copurification of P6, MRP8, and MRP14 from human granulocytes and separation of individual proteins. van den Bos C, et al. **Protein Expr Purif** 1998 Aug;13(3):313–8

Histamine synthesis by white cells during storage of platelet concentrates. Muylle L, et al. **Vox Sang** 1998;74(3):193–7

[Oxygen–derived free radicals of granulocytes in the blood of patients with chronic inflammation of the middle ear and palatine tonsils] Zalewski P, et al. **Otolaryngol Pol** 1995; 49 Suppl 23:157–9 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Pol)**

MICROBIOLOGY

Cloning of the gene encoding the 44–kilodalton antigen of the agent of human granulocytic ehrlichiosis and characterization of the humoral response. Ijdo JW, et al. **Infect Immun** 1998 Jul;66(7):3264–9

Monocytic differentiation inhibits infection and granulocytic differentiation potentiates infection by the agent of human granulocytic ehrlichiosis. Klein MB, et al. **Infect Immun** 1998 Jul;66(7):3410–5

Major antigenic proteins of the agent of human granulocytic ehrlichiosis are encoded by members of a multigene family. Murphy CI, et al. **Infect Immun** 1998 Aug;66(8):3711–8

Nested PCR assay for detection of granulocytic ehrlichiae. Massung RF, et al. **J Clin Microbiol** 1998 Apr;36(4):1090–5

Comparison of major antigenic proteins of six strains of the human granulocytic ehrlichiosis agent by Western immunoblot analysis. Zhi N, et al. **J Clin Microbiol** 1997 Oct;35(10):2606–11

Duration of tick attachment required for transmission of granulocytic ehrlichiosis. Katavolos P, et al. **J Infect Dis** 1998 May;177(5):1422–5

Primary bone marrow progenitors of both granulocytic and monocytic lineages are susceptible to infection with the agent of human granulocytic ehrlichiosis. Klein MB, et al. **J Infect Dis** 1997 Nov;176(5):1405–9

The discovery of human granulocytotropic ehrlichiosis. Bakken JS. **J Lab Clin Med** 1998 Sep;132(3):175–80 (17 ref.)

Dogs infected with a human granulocytotropic Ehrlichia spp. (Rickettsiales: Ehrlichieae). Ewing SA, et al. **J Med Entomol** 1997 Nov;34(6):710–8

Rapid and sensitive PCR–based detection and differentiation of aetiologic agents of human granulocytotropic and monocytotropic ehrlichiosis. Chu FK. **Mol Cell Probes** 1998 Apr;12(2):93–9

Perinatal transmission of the agent of human granulocytic ehrlichiosis. Horowitz HW, et al. **N Engl J Med** 1998 Aug 6;339(6):375–8

PATHOLOGY

Management of a pregnancy complicated by the May–Hegglin anomaly. Abdel–Fattah SA, et al. **Acta Obstet Gynecol Scand** 1998 May;77(5):576–7

Multidimensional flow cytometry of marrow can differentiate leukemic from normal lymphoblasts and myeloblasts after chemotherapy and bone marrow transplantation. Wells DA, et al. **Am J Clin Pathol** 1998 Jul;110(1):84–94

Neoplastic involvement of granulocytic lineage, not granulocytic–monocytic, monocytic, or erythrocytic lineage, in a patient with chronic neutrophilic leukemia. Yanagisawa K, et al. **Am J Hematol** 1998 Mar;57(3):221–4

Apoptosis resistance of blood cells from patients with paroxysmal nocturnal hemoglobinuria, aplastic anemia, and myelodysplastic syndrome. Horikawa K, et al. **Blood** 1997 Oct 1;90(7):2716–22

The PIG–A mutation and absence of glycosylphosphatidylinositol–linked proteins do not confer resistance to apoptosis in paroxysmal nocturnal hemoglobinuria. Ware RE, et al. **Blood** 1998 Oct 1; 92(7):2541–50

Ultraviolet irradiation induces multiple DNA double–strand breaks and apoptosis in normal granulocytes and chronic myeloid leukaemia blasts. Bogdanov KV, et al. **Br J Haematol** 1997 Sep;98(4):869–72

Transforming growth factor–beta 1 delays formation of granulocyte–macrophage colony–forming cells, but spares more primitive progenitors during ex vivo expansion of CD34+ haemopoietic progenitor cells. Garbe A, et al. **Br J Haematol** 1997 Dec;99(4):951–8

A CD4+ proliferation of large granular lymphocytes expresses the protease activated receptor–1. Macey MG, et al. **Br J Haematol** 1998 Apr;101(1):78–81

Granulocyte apoptosis and inflammatory disease. Haslett C. **Br Med Bull** 1997;53(3):669–83 (42 ref.)

Histological and clinical evolution patterns of chronic myelocytic leukemia. Varma N, et al. **Indian J Cancer** 1997 Dec;34(4):164–8

Ultrastructural analysis of human skin biopsy specimens from patients receiving recombinant human stem cell factor: subcutaneous injection of rhSCF induces dermal mast cell degranulation and granulocyte recruitment at the injection site. Dvorak AM, et al. **J Allergy Clin Immunol** 1998 Jun; 101(6 Pt 1):793–806

Impaired granulocytic function in patients with acute leukaemia: only partial normalisation after successful remission–inducing treatment. Hofmann WK, et al. **J Cancer Res Clin Oncol** 1998;124(2):113–6

Familial macrothrombocytopenia with granulocyte inclusion: a clinical and laboratory problem. Lin JS, et al. **J Formos Med Assoc** 1998 Feb;97(2):118–22

Thrombopoietin stimulates myelodysplastic syndrome granulocyte–macrophage and erythroid progenitor proliferation. Ferrajoli A, et al. **Leuk Lymphoma** 1998 Jul; 30(3–4):279–92

[Giant platelet–like cell fragments produced from abnormal promyelocytes in acute myelogenous leukemia] Sugimoto T, et al. **Rinsho Byori** 1998 Feb;46(2):182–5 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Jpn)**

PHYSIOLOGY

Cardiovascular actions of adenosine. Granulocyte and blood platelet adhesion in the reperfused myocardium. Becker BF, et al. **Adv Exp Med Biol** 1998;431:73–8 (34 ref.)

Anaphylaxis–induced mesenteric vascular permeability, granulocyte adhesion, and platelet aggregates in rat. Withers GD, et al. **Am J Physiol** 1998 Jul;275(1 Pt 2):H274–84

Functional activity of immune cells in female MS–patients. Peters C, et al. **Anat Anz** 1998 Aug;180(4):321–5

Interaction in vivo between tumor cells and phagocytes. Notario A, et al. **Ann N Y Acad Sci** 1997 Dec 15;832:284–94

Perturbed granulopoiesis in mice with a targeted mutation in the granulocyte colony–stimulating factor receptor gene associated with severe chronic neutropenia. Hermans MH, et al. **Blood** 1998 Jul 1;92(1):32–9

Specific signals generated by the cytoplasmic domain of the granulocyte colony–stimulating factor (G–CSF) receptor are not required for G–CSF–dependent granulocytic differentiation. Jacob J, et al. **Blood** 1998 Jul 15; 92(2):353–61

Cellular activation in response to physical exercise: the effect of platelets and granulocytes on monocyte reactivity. Lund T, et al. **Blood Coagul Fibrinolysis** 1998 Jan;9(1):63–9

Effects of granulocyte colony–stimulating factor (G–CSF) treatment on granulocyte function and receptor expression in patients with ventilator–dependent pneumonia. Hustinx WN, et al. **Clin Exp Immunol** 1998 May;112(2):334–40

Just how big is the pulmonary granulocyte pool? [editorial] [published erratum appears in Clin Sci (Colch) 1998 Mar;94(3):333] Peters AM. **Clin Sci (Colch)** 1998 Jan; 94(1):7–19 (89 ref.)

Calcium and signal transduction in granulocytes. Mandeville JT, et al. **Curr Opin Hematol** 1996 Jan;3(1):63–70 (66 ref.)

Granulocyte activation by Helicobacter pylori. Hatz RA, et al. **Eur J Med Res** 1996 Sep 20;1(11):537–42

Neonatal granulocytosis is a postpartum event which is seen in the liver as well as in the blood. Kawamura T, et al. **Hepatology** 1997 Dec;26(6):1567–72

Toxoplasma gondii triggers granulocyte–dependent cytokine–mediated lethal shock in D–galactosamine–sensitized mice. Marshall AJ, et al. **Infect Immun** 1998 Apr;66(4):1325–33

Expression of adhesion molecules on granulocytes and monocytes from patients with asthma stimulated in vitro with interleukin–8 and monocyte chemotactic protein–1. Verdegaal EM, et al. **Inflammation** 1998 Apr;22(2):229–42

Effects of mode and carbohydrate on the granulocyte and monocyte response to intensive, prolonged exercise. Nieman DC, et al. **J Appl Physiol** 1998 Apr;84(4):1252–9

Biosynthesis of the phagocyte NADPH oxidase cytochrome b558. Role of heme incorporation and heterodimer formation in maturation and stability of gp91phox and p22phox subunits. Yu L, et al. **J Biol Chem** 1997 Oct 24; 272(43):27288–94

Granulocytes enhance adhesion of peripheral blood mononuclear cells to dermal endothelial cells. Heckmann M, et al. **J Dermatol Sci** 1998 May;17(1):75–81

Upregulation of interleukin 6 and granulocyte colony–stimulating factor receptors by transcription factor CCAAT enhancer binding protein alpha (C/EBP alpha) is critical for granulopoiesis. Zhang P, et al. **J Exp Med** 1998 Sep 21;188(6):1173–84

Myeloid–specific gene expression. Clarke S, et al. **J Leukoc Biol** 1998 Feb;63(2):153–68 (228 ref.)

Neutrophil activation, vascular leak toxicity, and cytolysis during interleukin–2 infusion in human cancer. Carey PD, et al. **Surgery** 1997 Nov;122(5):918–26

[The in vitro effect of recombinant human growth hormone on lymphocyte and granulocyte function in healthy and uremic children] Dérfalvi B, et al. **Orv Hetil** 1998 Aug 2;139(31):1847–50 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Hun)**

[Evaluation of granulocyte (PMNL) function in patients with chronic inflammation of the middle ear and palatine tonsils] Zalewski P, et al. **Otolaryngol Pol** 1995;49 Suppl 23:153–6 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Pol)**

[The evaluation of granulocyte (PMNL) function of patients with chronic hypertrophy of larynx and paranasal sinuses] Zalewski P, et al. **Otolaryngol Pol** 1995;49 Suppl 23:169–72 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Pol)**

RADIATION EFFECTS

Association of granulocyte transmigration with structural and cellular parameters of injury in experimental radiation enteropathy. Richter KK, et al. **Radiat Oncol Investig** 1997; 5(6):275–82

RADIONUCLIDE IMAGING

[Study of bone marrow changes using marrow immunography] Carrió Gasset I, et al. **Sangre (Barc)** 1997 Aug;42(4):295–9 **(Spa)**

TRANSPLANTATION

Granulocyte transfusion in leukopenic children by simplified leukapheresis of related donors [letter] Parco S, et al. **Int J Artif Organs** 1998 Jan;21(1):63–4

Hydroxyethylstarch sedimentation by gravity ex vivo for red cell reduction of granulocyte apheresis components. Adkins D, et al. **J Clin Apheresis** 1998;13(2):56–61

Granulocyte collection efficiency and yield are enhanced by the use of a higher interface offset during apheresis of donors given granulocyte–colony–stimulating factor. Adkins D, et al. **Transfusion** 1998 Jun;38(6):557–64

ULTRASTRUCTURE

The number of nucleoli expressed by the nucleolar coefficient in the granulopoietic bone marrow compartment in non–leukemic persons and patients suffering from chronic myeloid leukemia [letter] Smetana K, et al. **Haematologica** 1998 May;83(5):476–7

Localization of granule proteins in human eosinophil bone marrow progenitors. Egesten A, et al. **Int Arch Allergy Immunol** 1997 Oct;114(2):130–8

VIROLOGY

Low density blood granulocytic cells induced during classical swine fever are targets for virus infection. Summerfield A, et al. **Vet Immunol Immunopathol** 1998 May 29; 63(3):289–301

GRANULOCYTIC LEUKEMIA see **LEUKEMIA, MYELOID**

GRANULOCYTIC LEUKEMIA, CHRONIC see **LEUKEMIA, MYELOID, CHRONIC**

GRANULOCYTIC LEUKEMIA, CHRONIC, STABLE–PHASE see **LEUKEMIA, MYELOID, CHRONIC–PHASE**

GRANULOCYTOPENIA see **AGRANULOCYTOSIS**

GRANULOMA

see related
TUBERCULOMA

A simple method of preparing clean intact granulomas and granuloma cells from livers of definitive hosts infected with either Schistosoma mansoni or Schistosoma japonicum. Yole DS. **Acta Trop** 1998 Jun 30;70(2):233–7

CHEMICALLY INDUCED

Studies on the toxic effects of quartz and a mycobacterial glycolipid, trehalose 6,6'–dimycolate. Syed SS, et al. **Ann Clin Lab Sci** 1997 Sep–Oct;27(5):375–83

Amiodarone–associated granuloma in bone marrow. Rosenbaum H, et al. **Ann Pharmacother** 1998 Jan;32(1):60–2

Sclerosing lipogranuloma secondary to supposed vitamin E injection for facial rejuvenation: successful treatment with intralesional steroids [letter] Robenzadeh A, et al. **Dermatol Surg** 1998 Sep;24(9):1036–7

Multisystem granulomatous injuries 28 years after paraffin injections. Albitar S, et al. **Nephrol Dial Transplant** 1997 Sep;12(9):1974–6

[Calcifying granulomatous peritendinitis after local dexamethasone treatment] Friemann J, et al. **Pathologe** 1997 Nov;18(6):459–62 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Ger)**

COMPLICATIONS

Necrotizing sarcoid granulomatosis with uveitis: a variant of sarcoidosis? Bouman KP, et al. **Acta Clin Belg** 1997; 52(6):367–70

Nested polymerase chain reaction for Mycobacterium tuberculosis IS6110 sequence on formalin–fixed paraffin–embedded tissues with granulomatous diseases for rapid diagnosis of tuberculosis. Vago L, et al. **Am J Clin Pathol** 1998 Apr;109(4):411–5

Adult T–cell leukemia/lymphoma associated with noninfectious epithelioid granuloma in the skin: a clinicopathologic study. Setoyama M, et al. **Am J Dermatopathol** 1997 Dec;19(6):591–5

Granulomatous disease in common variable immunodeficiency [letter; comment] Zauber NP, et al. **Ann Intern Med** 1998 May 1;128(9):782–3. Comment on: Ann Intern Med 1997 Oct 15;127(8 Pt 1):613–7.

Magnetic resonance image detection of coincidental sphenoid sinus aspergillosis and pituitary microadenoma: a potential surgical disaster. Gupta A, et al. **Australas Radiol** 1998 May;42(2):128–9

Deciphering histoplasmosis, systemic noncaseating granuloma, and sarcoidosis in the literature [letter] Reich JM. **Chest** 1998 Apr;113(4):1143

Xanthogranulomatous cholecystitis. Dixit VK, et al. **Dig Dis Sci** 1998 May;43(5):940–2

Pathogenic significance of ANCA in a patient with crescentic glomerulonephritis, bone marrow granulomata, and linear staining pattern along the glomerular basement membrane with ANCA by indirect immunofluorescence. Sepandj F, et al. **Nephrol Dial Transplant** 1997 Dec;12(12):2698–702

Spinal cord compression by catheter granulomas in high–dose intrathecal morphine therapy: case report. Cabbell KL, et al. **Neurosurgery** 1998 May;42(5):1176–80; discussion 1180–1 (34 ref.)

Lumbar spinal root compression caused by Brucella granuloma. Ozerbil OM, et al. **Spine** 1998 Feb 15; 23(4):491–3

Pleural tuberculosis in Harare, Zimbabwe: the relationship between human immunodeficiency virus, CD4 lymphocyte count, granuloma formation and disseminated disease. Heyderman RS, et al. **Trop Med Int Health** 1998 Jan; 3(1):14–20

DIAGNOSIS

Sclerosing lipogranuloma of the scrotum: report of a case with fine needle aspiration biopsy findings. Hirokawa M, et al. **Acta Cytol** 1998 Sep–Oct;42(5):1181–3

A case of Erdheim–Chester disease with orbital involvement. Valmaggia C, et al. **Arch Ophthalmol** 1997 Nov; 115(11):1467–8

Ocular manifestations of Whipple disease: an atypical presentation. Williams JG, et al. **Arch Ophthalmol** 1998 Sep; 116(9):1232–4

Orofacial granulomatosis: a diagnostic problem for the unwary and a management dilemma. Case reports. Clayden AM, et al. **Aust Dent J** 1997 Aug;42(4):228–32

Necrobiotic xanthogranuloma without dermatologic involvement. Tucker NA, et al. **Can J Ophthalmol** 1997 Oct;32(6):396–9

Case report: MR features of granulomatous myositis. Chan LL, et al. **Clin Radiol** 1997 Oct;52(10):794–6

Localized cutaneous Nocardia brasiliensis mimicking foreign body granuloma. Bhalodia AM, et al. **Cutis** 1998 Mar; 61(3):161–3

Diagnostic dilemmas in the interpretation of fine–needle aspirates of granulomatous prostatitis. García Solano J, et al. **Diagn Cytopathol** 1998 Mar;18(3):215–21

Ascaris peritonitis and peritoneal granuloma in China. Chen D, et al. **J Gastroenterol** 1997 Dec;32(6):826–9 (18 ref.)

Primary granulomatous hypophysitis not responsive to pulsed high dose prednisolone therapy: case report [letter] Kristof RA, et al. **J Neurol Neurosurg Psychiatry** 1998 May; 64(5):693–4

A 31–year–old man with fever, dyspnea, and pulmonary infiltrates. Mincey BA, et al. **Mayo Clin Proc** 1998 Apr; 73(4):363–6

Erdheim–Chester disease with extensive intraaxial brain stem lesions presenting as a progressive cerebellar syndrome. Evidente VG, et al. **Mov Disord** 1998 May;13(3):576–81

Idiopathic granulomatous angiitis of the CNS manifesting as diffuse white matter disease. Finelli PF, et al. **Neurology** 1997 Dec;49(6):1696–9

Presumed choroidal granuloma with vitreous hemorrhage resembling choroidal melanoma. Gündüz K, et al. **Ophthalmic Surg Lasers** 1998 May;29(5):422–5

Necrotizing granulomatous inflammation of the superior vestibular nerve mimicking an acoustic neuroma. Marple

BF, et al. **Otolaryngol Head Neck Surg** 1998 Jun; 118(6):862–5

[49-year-old patient with high fever, pathological liver values and fibrin-ring granulomas of the liver after travel to Egypt. Atypical course of Q fever with granulomatous hepatitis and myelitis] Seidl C, et al. **Internist (Berl)** 1997 Dec;38(12):1220–4 **(Ger)**

[Bilateral adult periocular xanthogranuloma] Spraul CW, et al. **Klin Monatsbl Augenheilkd** 1997 Nov;211(5):342–4 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Ger)**

[Coccidioidomycosis as the cause of granulomatous hepatitis] Zangerl B, et al. **Med Klin** 1998 Mar 15;93(3):170–3 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Ger)**

[Erdheim-Chester lipogranulomatosis with involvement of the breast] Jacobs A, et al. **Rofo Fortschr Geb Rontgenstr Neuen Bildgeb Verfahr** 1998 Apr;168(4):397–9 **(Ger)**

[Granulomatous hepatitis and fever of unknown origin (letter)] Garavelli PL. **Recenti Prog Med** 1997 Dec; 88(12):588 **(Ita)**

[A case of retroperitoneal pseudotumor (xanthogranuloma)] Kondo T, et al. **Hinyokika Kiyo** 1998 Jan;44(1):21–4 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Jpn)**

[A case of xanthogranuloma of the urinary bladder] Toda F, et al. **Hinyokika Kiyo** 1997 Dec;43(12):875–8 (17 ref.) (Eng. Abstr.) **(Jpn)**

[A case of intradural xanthogranuloma in the upper cervical spine] Oyama H, et al. **No Shinkei Geka** 1997 Aug; 25(8):745–8 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Jpn)**

[Nodules and abscesses in a linear distribution on the right arm] Querol I, et al. **Enferm Infecc Microbiol Clin** 1997 Jun-Jul;15(6):327–8 **(Spa)**

DRUG THERAPY

Sclerosing lipogranuloma secondary to supposed vitamin E injection for facial rejuvenation: successful treatment with intralesional steroids [letter] Robenzadeh A, et al. **Dermatol Surg** 1998 Sep;24(9):1036–7

The possible "chondroprotective" effect of the unsaponifiable constituents of avocado and soya in vivo. Khayyal MT, et al. **Drugs Exp Clin Res** 1998;24(1):41–50

Colchicine, like methylprednisolone, decreases the perilesional fibrosis secondary to a chronic brain granuloma in cats. Aguirre-Cruz L, et al. **Exp Mol Pathol** 1998; 65(1):9–14

ENZYMOLOGY

Vasectomy-induced superoxide dismutase inactivation in the male reproductive tract of rat: a prerequisite for spermatic granuloma formation. Chatterjee S, et al. **Urol Int** 1997; 59(1):23–5

ETIOLOGY

The effects of endometrial ablation [letter; comment] Shevlin DW, et al. **Am J Clin Pathol** 1998 Aug;110(2):264–5. Comment on: Am J Clin Pathol 1998 Jan;109(1):96–100.

Ablation of teflon granuloma with the free-electron laser emitting in the eight- to nine-micron range. Bryant GL Jr, et al. **Ann Otol Rhinol Laryngol** 1998 Apr;107(4):269–74

Cervical Thorotrast granuloma: a review of the literature and a new treatment modality. Ung F, et al. **Ann Otol Rhinol Laryngol** 1998 Aug;107(8):708–12 (23 ref.)

Haemorrhage from aortic wall granuloma following laparoscopic Nissen fundoplication. McKenzie T, et al. **Aust N Z J Surg** 1997 Nov;67(11):815–6

Cutaneous reactions at sites of herpes zoster scars: an expanded spectrum. Requena L, et al. **Br J Dermatol** 1998 Jan;138(1):161–8

Malignant melanoma and granulomatosis. Robert C, et al. **Br J Dermatol** 1997 Nov;137(5):787–92

Non-caseating granulomas as a cause of ischaemic retinal vasculitis [letter] Palmer HE, et al. **Br J Ophthalmol** 1997 Nov;81(11):1018–9

Bilioma after laparoscopic cholecystectomy: a case report. Tzeng JE, et al. **Chung Hua I Hsueh Tsa Chih (Taipei)** 1997 Dec;60(6):313–5

Cutaneous granulomatous vasculitis after herpes zoster infection showing polyarteritis nodosa-like features. Rodriguez-Pereira C, et al. **Clin Exp Dermatol** 1997 Nov; 22(6):274–6

Granulomatous liver disease and giant-cell arteritis. Heneghan MA, et al. **Dig Dis Sci** 1998 Sep;43(9):2164–7

Perichiasmatic granuloma occuring after radical mastoidectomy: MR findings. Djouhri H, et al. **Eur Radiol** 1998;8(2):286–8

Prevention of splenic granuloma formation in adjuvant arthritis by 2-acetyl-4-tetrahydroxybutylimidazole (THI). Gugasyan R, et al. **Immunol Lett** 1997 Aug;58(3):133–8

Adequate expression of protective immunity in the absence of granuloma formation in Mycobacterium tuberculosis-infected mice with a disruption in the intracellular adhesion molecule 1 gene. Johnson CM, et al. **Infect Immun** 1998 Apr;66(4):1666–70

Cholesterol granuloma of the orbit--pathogenesis and surgical management. Loeffler KU, et al. **Int Ophthalmol** 1997;21(2):93–8

New-onset Majocchi's granuloma in two kidney transplant recipients under tacrolimus treatment. Sequeira M, et al. **J Am Acad Dermatol** 1998 Mar;38(3):486–8

Cells and molecules involved in the development of sarcoid granuloma. Agostini C, et al. **J Clin Immunol** 1998 May; 18(3):184–92 (55 ref.)

Rectal submucosal tumor-like lesion originating from intestinal tuberculosis. Yanagida T, et al. **J Gastroenterol** 1997 Dec;32(6):822–5

IFN-gamma-deficient mice develop severe granulomatous experimental autoimmune thyroiditis with eosinophil infiltration in thyroids. Tang H, et al. **J Immunol** 1998 May 15;160(10):5105–12

Xanthogranulomatous cystitis associated with suture material. Chung MK, et al. **J Urol** 1998 Mar;159(3):981–2

Model of in vitro granulomatous hypersensitivity in human paracoccidioidomycosis. Franco MV, et al. **Mycopathologia** 1997;137(3):129–36

Role of nitric oxide on human schistosomiasis mansoni: upregulation of in vitro granuloma formation by N omega-nitro-L-arginine methyl ester. Oliveira DM, et al. **Nitric Oxide** 1998;2(1):57–65

Granulomas in the livers of humans and Fischer rats associated with the ingestion of mineral hydrocarbons: a comparison. Fleming KA, et al. **Regul Toxicol Pharmacol** 1998 Feb;27(1 Pt 1):75–81

[Idiopathic muscular granulomatosis: apropos of a case (letter)] Bielsa C, et al. **Ann Med Interne (Paris)** 1997; 148(4):329–30 (13 ref.) **(Fre)**

[Granulomatous tumor of the flexor tendon sheath as first manifestation of sarcoidosis] Mark G, et al. **Handchir Mikrochir Plast Chir** 1998 Mar;30(2):122–4 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Ger)**

[A case of xanthogranuloma of the urinary bladder following herniorrhaphy] Shibahara T, et al. **Hinyokika Kiyo** 1997 Sep;43(9):679–82 (15 ref.) (Eng. Abstr.) **(Jpn)**

[Granulomatous hepatitis caused by Q fever] González-Canudas JA, et al. **Gac Med Mex** 1997 Sep-Oct; 133(5):475–7 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Spa)**

IMMUNOLOGY

Interleukin-12 promotes activation of effector cells that induce a severe destructive granulomatous form of murine experimental autoimmune thyroiditis. Braley-Mullen H, et al. **Am J Pathol** 1998 May;152(5):1347–58

Granulomatous disease in common variable immunodeficiency [letter; comment] Viallard JF, et al. **Ann Intern Med** 1998 May 1;128(9):781–2; discussion 782–3 . Comment on: Ann Intern Med 1997 Oct 15;127(8 Pt 1):613–7.

Multiple quinine-dependent antibodies in a patient with episodic thrombocytopenia, neutropenia, lymphocytopenia, and granulomatous hepatitis. Hou M, et al. **Blood** 1997 Dec 15;90(12):4806–11

High sensitivity of transgenic mice expressing soluble TNFR1 fusion protein to mycobacterial infections: synergistic action of TNF and IFN-gamma in the differentiation of protective granulomas. Garcia I, et al. **Eur J Immunol** 1997 Dec;27(12):3182–90

Increased serum CA19-9 in patients with xanthogranulomatous cholecystitis. Adachi Y, et al. **Hepatogastroenterology** 1998 Jan-Feb;45(19):77–80

Cytokines in the induction and expression of T-cell-mediated granuloma formation and protection in the murine model of listeriosis. Mielke ME, et al. **Immunol Rev** 1997 Aug; 158:79–93 (141 ref.)

Augmentation of monocyte chemotactic protein-1 and mRNA transcript in chronic inflammatory states induced by potassium permanganate (KMnO4) in vivo. Conti P, et al. **Immunology** 1997 Oct;92(2):300–6

T-cell-independent granuloma formation in response to Mycobacterium avium: role of tumour necrosis factor-alpha and interferon-gamma. Smith D, et al. **Immunology** 1997 Dec;92(4):413–21

Why relapse occurs in PB leprosy patients after adequate MDT despite they are Mitsuda reactive: lessons form Convit's experiment on bacteria-clearing capacity of lepromin-induced granuloma. Chaudhuri S, et al. **Int J Lepr Other Mycobact Dis** 1998 Jun;66(2):182–9

Th2 cells are required for the Schistosoma mansoni egg-induced granulomatous response. Kaplan MH, et al. **J Immunol** 1998 Feb 15;160(4):1850–6

Localization and regulation of IFN-gamma production within the granulomas of murine schistosomiasis in IL-4-deficient and control mice. Rakasz E, et al. **J Immunol** 1998 May 15;160(10):4994–9

Induction of granulomatous experimental autoimmune thyroiditis in IL-4 gene-disrupted mice. Tang H, et al. **J Immunol** 1998 Jan 1;160(1):155–62

Analysis of granuloma formation in double cytokine-deficient mice reveals a central role for IL-10 in polarizing both T helper cell 1- and T helper cell 2-type cytokine responses in vivo. Wynn TA, et al. **J Immunol** 1997 Nov 15; 159(10):5014–23

Inhibitory effect of circulating egg antigens on Schistosoma japonicum egg-induced granuloma formation. Hirata M, et al. **J Parasitol** 1997 Oct;83(5):842–7

Differential regulation of granuloma size and hepatic fibrosis in schistosome infections. Cheever AW. **Mem Inst Oswaldo Cruz** 1997 Sep-Oct;92(5):689–92 (25 ref.)

Role of immune complexes from patients with different clinical forms of schistosomiasis in the modulation of in vitro granuloma research. Rezende SA, et al. **Mem Inst Oswaldo Cruz** 1997 Sep-Oct;92(5):683–7

Model of in vitro granulomatous hypersensitivity in human paracoccidioidomycosis. Franco MV, et al. **Mycopathologia** 1997;137(3):129–36

A role for granulomatous inflammation in the transmission of infectious disease: schistosomiasis and tuberculosis. Doenhoff MJ. **Parasitology** 1997;115 Suppl:S113–25 (120 ref.)

METABOLISM

Manganese superoxide dismutase, but not CuZn superoxide dismutase, is highly expressed in the granulomas of pulmonary sarcoidosis and extrinsic allergic alveolitis. Lakari E, et al. **Am J Respir Crit Care Med** 1998 Aug; 158(2):589–96

Cefaclor concentration in radicular granuloma after a single oral administration. Akimoto Y, et al. **Gen Pharmacol** 1998 Aug;31(2):283–5

Increased CD1d expression on small bile duct epithelium and epithelioid granuloma in livers in primary biliary cirrhosis. Tsuneyama K, et al. **Hepatology** 1998 Sep;28(3):620–3

Cholesterol granuloma of the orbit--pathogenesis and surgical management. Loeffler KU, et al. **Int Ophthalmol** 1997;21(2):93–8

Effects of diacerhein on granuloma induced cartilage breakdown in the mouse. Moore AR, et al. **Osteoarthritis Cartilage** 1998 Jan;6(1):19–23

Adhesion molecules in intestinal Schistosoma mansoni infection. Jacobs W, et al. **Parasitol Res** 1998;84(4):276–80

Factor XIIIa expression in granulomatous lesions due to sarcoidosis or mycobacterial infection. Probst-Cousin S, et al. **Pathol Res Pract** 1997;193(11-12):741–5

MICROBIOLOGY

Granulomatous hepatitis in pasteurella multocida infection. Chateil JF, et al. **Eur Radiol** 1998;8(4):588–91

Search for Mycobacterium paratuberculosis DNA in orofacial granulomatosis and oral Crohn's disease tissue by polymerase chain reaction. Riggio MP, et al. **Gut** 1997 Nov; 41(5):646–50

Fish tank granuloma--an unusual cause of skin infection. Boyce SH. **J Accid Emerg Med** 1997 Nov;14(6):400

Fish tank granuloma--a frequently misdiagnosed infection of the upper limb. Ryan JM, et al. **J Accid Emerg Med** 1997 Nov;14(6):398–400

Granulomatous skin infection caused by Scopulariopsis brevicaulis. Bruynzeel I, et al. **J Am Acad Dermatol** 1998 Aug;39(2 Pt 2):365–7

Phaeohyphomycosis caused by Phaeoacremonium inflatipes. Padhye AA, et al. **J Clin Microbiol** 1998 Sep;36(9):2763–5

Lumbar spinal root compression caused by Brucella granuloma. Ozerbil OM, et al. **Spine** 1998 Feb 15; 23(4):491–3

[Tinea follicularis presenting as trichophytic Majocchi granuloma] Nolting C, et al. **Mycoses** 1997;40 Suppl 1:73–5 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Ger)**

PARASITOLOGY

Cutaneous and subcutaneous granulomata formation in mice immunized and challenged with third-stage infective hookworm (Ancylostoma caninum) larvae. Yang Y, et al. **Acta Trop** 1998 Jun;69(3):229–38

IL-6-deficient mice form granulomas in murine schistosomiasis that exhibit an altered B cell response. Blum AM, et al. **Cell Immunol** 1998 Aug 25;188(1):64–72

Leishmania braziliensis presenting as a granulomatous lesion of the nasal septum mucosa. Lohuis PJ, et al. **J Laryngol Otol** 1997 Oct;111(10):973–5

Perianal granuloma caused by Enterobius vermicularis: report of a new observation and review of the literature. Avolio L, et al. **J Pediatr** 1998 Jun;132(6):1055–6 (12 ref.)

Evidentiation of paramyosin (Sm-97) as a modulating antigen on granulomatous hypersensitivity to Schistosoma mansoni eggs. Hirsch C, et al. **Mem Inst Oswaldo Cruz** 1997 Sep-Oct;92(5):663–7

Adhesion and co-stimulatory molecules in the pathogenesis of hepatic and intestinal schistosomiasis mansoni. Jacobs W, et al. **Mem Inst Oswaldo Cruz** 1998 Jul-Aug;93(4):523–9 (59 ref.)

[Human pathology caused by free-living amoebae] Scaglia M. **Ann Ist Super Sanita** 1997;33(4):551–66 (106 ref.) (Eng. Abstr.) **(Ita)**

[Central nervous system infection by free-living amebas: report of 3 Venezuelan cases Rodriguez R, et al. **Rev Neurol** 1998 Jun;26(154):1005–8 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Spa)**

PATHOLOGY

Sclerosing lipogranuloma of the scrotum: report of a case with fine needle aspiration biopsy findings. Hirokawa M, et al. **Acta Cytol** 1998 Sep-Oct;42(5):1181–3

Cytologic features of granulomatous mastitis. Report of a case with fine needle aspiration cytology and immunocytochemical findings. Kobayashi TK, et al. **Acta Cytol** 1998 May-Jun;42(3):716–20

Xanthogranulomatous cholecystitis [letter; comment] Moldavsky M, et al. **Acta Cytol** 1998 Jul-Aug;42(4):1050–1 . Comment on: Acta Cytol 1997 Mar-Apr;41(2):413–8.

Histologic parameters predictive of mycobacterial infection. Tang YW, et al. **Am J Clin Pathol** 1998 Mar;109(3):331–4

"Aleukemic" granulomatous leukemia cutis. Tomasini C, et al. **Am J Dermatopathol** 1998 Aug;20(4):417–21

Blau syndrome of granulomatous arthritis, iritis, and skin rash: a new family and review of the literature.

Manouvrier-Hanu S, et al. **Am J Med Genet** 1998 Mar 19;76(3):217-21 (13 ref.)

Erdheim-Chester disease: a primary macrophage cell disorder. Devouassoux G, et al. **Am J Respir Crit Care Med** 1998 Feb;157(2):650-3 (23 ref.)

Gastric adenocarcinoma associated with isolated granulomatous gastritis. Newton C, et al. **Ann Surg Oncol** 1998 Jul-Aug;5(5):407-10

An unusual granulomatous disease in the elderly. Le AV, et al. **Arch Dermatol** 1997 Oct;133(10):1303-4, 1306-7

Allergic granulomas of the conjunctiva. Teichmann KD, et al. **Aust N Z J Ophthalmol** 1998 May;26(2):157-8

The role of platelet activating factor and other lipid mediators in inflammatory angiogenesis. Jackson JR, et al. **Biochim Biophys Acta** 1998 May 20;1392(1):145-52

Granulomatous mycosis fungoides with small intestinal involvement and a fatal outcome. Chen KR, et al. **Br J Dermatol** 1998 Mar;138(3):522-5 (14 ref.)

A peculiar case of granulomatous prostatitis: a cause for concern. Gujral S, et al. **Br J Urol** 1998 May;81(5):775

Aspiration cytology of malignant neoplasms associated with granulomas and granuloma-like features: diagnostic dilemmas. Khurana KK, et al. **Cancer** 1998 Apr 25; 84(2):84-91

Post-corneal transplant tumors of nondonor origin in the anterior chamber of the eye: a case report. Brederhorn T, et al. **Cornea** 1998 Mar;17(2):212-4

Intraoperative cytologic diagnosis of granulomas: a retrospective study of 156 cases. Eltoum IA, et al. **Diagn Cytopathol** 1998 Jan;18(1):62-6

Symptomatic and asymptomatic hemorrhagic cysts of the vocal folds [corrected] [published erratum appears in Ear Nose Throat J 1997 Nov;76(11):768] Sataloff RT, et al. **Ear Nose Throat J** 1997 Oct;76(10):702-3

Silica-induced apoptosis in alveolar and granulomatous cells in vivo. Leigh J, et al. **Environ Health Perspect** 1997 Sep; 105 Suppl 5:1241-5

Thalidomide reduces vascular density in granulation tissue of subcutaneously implanted polyvinyl alcohol sponges in guinea pigs. Or R, et al. **Exp Hematol** 1998 Mar; 26(3):217-21

Colchicine, like methylprednisolone, decreases the perilesional fibrosis secondary to a chronic brain granuloma in cats. Aguirre-Cruz L, et al. **Exp Mol Pathol** 1998; 65(1):9-14

Pathogen-free granulomatous diseases of the central nervous system. Thomas G, et al. **Hum Pathol** 1998 Feb;29(2):110-5

Granulomatous hepatitis: a retrospective study. Sabharwal BD, et al. **Indian J Pathol Microbiol** 1995 Oct;38(4):413-6

Systemic sarcoidosis with significant granulomatous swelling of the pharyngeal tonsil. Onishi Y, et al. **Intern Med** 1998 Feb;37(2):157-60

Asteroid bodies and other cytoplasmic inclusions in necrobiotic xanthogranuloma with paraproteinemia. Winkelmann RK, et al. **J Am Acad Dermatol** 1998 Jun;38(6 Pt 1):967-70

Cells and molecules involved in the development of sarcoid granuloma. Agostini C, et al. **J Clin Immunol** 1998 May; 18(3):184-92 (55 ref.)

Defining epithelioid cell granulomas [letter] Dundas SA, et al. **J Clin Pathol** 1997 Oct;50(10):880

Importance of cryptolytic lesions and pericryptal granulomas in inflammatory bowel disease [letter; comment] Warren BF, et al. **J Clin Pathol** 1997 Oct;50(10):880-1. Comment on: J Clin Pathol 1997 Feb;50(2):148-52.

The interstitial granulomatous drug reaction: a distinctive clinical and pathological entity. Magro CM, et al. **J Cutan Pathol** 1998 Feb;25(2):72-8

Cellular constituent and intercellular adhesion in Schistosoma mansoni granuloma: an ultrastructural study. Mansy SS. **J Egypt Soc Parasitol** 1998 Apr;28(1):169-81

CD4+ T cell-mediated granulomatous pathology in schistosomiasis is downregulated by a B cell-dependent mechanism requiring Fc receptor signaling. Jankovic D, et al. **J Exp Med** 1998 Feb 16;187(4):619-29

Acute granulomatous myringitis. Hoshino T, et al. **J Laryngol Otol** 1998 Feb;112(2):150-3

Granulomatous reaction in peripheral T-cell proliferative disease: a case report. Mitarnun W. **J Med Assoc Thai** 1997 Dec;80(12):795-8

Idiopathic granulomatous mastitis: case report and review of the literature. Imoto S, et al. **Jpn J Clin Oncol** 1997 Aug;27(4):274-7 (16 ref.)

Case records of the Massachusetts General Hospital. Weekly clinicopathological exercises. Case 29-1998. A 57-year-old man with fever and jaundice after intravesical instillation of bacille Calmette-Guérin for bladder cancer [clinical conference] **N Engl J Med** 1998 Sep 17;339(12):831-7

Granulomatous angiitis of the nervous system. Younger DS, et al. **Neurol Clin** 1997 Nov;15(4):821-34 (132 ref.)

Mucosa-associated lymphoid tissue lymphoma coexisting with epithelioid granulomas in the stomach of a patient with systemic sarcoidosis. Fukuda T, et al. **Pathol Int** 1997 Dec;47(12):870-5

Infected scrotal epidermoid cyst mimicking a sclerosing lipoglanuloma and extending to the gluteal region. Oh-Oka H, et al. **Scand J Urol Nephrol** 1998 Apr;32(2):146-7

Granuloma faciale: an ultrastructural study. Vicente Ortega V, et al. **Ultrastruct Pathol** 1998 Mar-Apr;22(2):135-40

[Case for diagnosis. Disseminated miliary lupus of the face] Davril A, et al. **Ann Dermatol Venereol** 1998 Feb; 125(2):135-6 **(Fre)**

[An unusual inflammatory granuloma of the skin] Cruel T, et al. **Ann Pathol** 1997 Dec;17(6):421-2 **(Fre)**

[A granulomatous hepatitis] Meignin V, et al. **Ann Pathol** 1998 Feb;18(1):65-6 **(Fre)**

[Granulomatous gastritis associated with Ménétrier's disease. A chance association or an etiopathogenic implication?] Jouini M, et al. **Tunis Med** 1995 Dec;73(12):541-5 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Fre)**

[Regeneration of bronchial mucosa after short-term repetition of biopsy versus bronchial carcinoma] Wöckel W, et al. **Pathologe** 1997 Nov;18(6):488-91 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Ger)**

[Cholesterol granuloma of the petrous apex] Zini C, et al. **Acta Otorrinolaringol Esp** 1997 Aug-Sep;48(6):496-500 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Spa)**

[Vasitis nodosa] Llarena Ibarguren R, et al. **Arch Esp Urol** 1997 Jun;50(5):534-6 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Spa)**

[Oberling's retroperitoneal xanthogranuloma] Borovyi EM, et al. **Klin Khir** 1997;(7-8):100-1 **(Ukr)**

PHYSIOPATHOLOGY

Crohn's disease and sarcoidosis: systemic granulomatosis? Fellermann K, et al. **Eur J Gastroenterol Hepatol** 1997 Nov; 9(11):1121-4

Modulation of angiogenesis in a model of chronic inflammation. Jackson JR, et al. **Inflamm Res** 1997 Aug; 46 Suppl 2:S129-30

Fibrous tissue and angiotensin II. Sun Y, et al. **J Mol Cell Cardiol** 1997 Aug;29(8):2001-12

Circadian rhythm in experimental granulomatous inflammation is modulated by melatonin. Lopes C, et al. **J Pineal Res** 1997 Sep;23(2):72-8

Haematopoietic capacity of colony-forming cells mobilized in hepatic inflammatory reactions as compared to that of normal bone marrow cells. Dutra HS, et al. **Res Immunol** 1997 Sep;148(7):437-44

Mechanisms accounting for granulomatous responses in hypersensitivity pneumonitis. Suga M, et al. **Sarcoidosis Vasc Diffuse Lung Dis** 1997 Sep;14(2):131-8 (73 ref.)

PREVENTION & CONTROL

The carbohydrate sialyl Lewis(x) (sLe(x)) sulfated glycomimetic GM2941 attenuates glucan-induced pulmonary granulomatous vasculitis in the rat. Kilgore KS, et al. **J Pharmacol Exp Ther** 1998 Jul;286(1):439-46

RADIOGRAPHY

Radiological case of the month. Granulomatous hepatitis in cat-scratch disease. Rivera-Penera T, et al. **Arch Pediatr Adolesc Med** 1998 Jan;152(1):87-8

Phalangeal osseous sarcoidosis. Smith K, et al. **Arthritis Rheum** 1998 Jan;41(1):176-9

Cholesterol granuloma of the maxillary sinus: six cases from the same region. Kunt T, et al. **J Laryngol Otol** 1998 Jan; 112(1):65-8 (7 ref.)

The Rocky liver: radiologic-pathologic correlation of calcified hepatic masses. Stoupis C, et al. **Radiographics** 1998 May-Jun;18(3):675-85; quiz 726 (24 ref.)

Polyethylene wear debris presenting as a retroperitoneal tumor. Adelman SC, et al. **Surgery** 1998 Jan;123(1):111-2

[Cholesterol granuloma of the petrous apex] Zini C, et al. **Acta Otorrinolaringol Esp** 1997 Aug-Sep;48(6):496-500 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Spa)**

SURGERY

Ablation of teflon granuloma with the free-electron laser emitting in the eight- to nine-micron range. Bryant GL Jr, et al. **Ann Otol Rhinol Laryngol** 1998 Apr;107(4):269-74

First case of surgical treatment of Farber's disease. Haraoka G, et al. **Ann Plast Surg** 1997 Oct;39(4):405-10

Symptomatic and asymptomatic hemorrhagic cysts of the vocal folds [corrected] [published erratum appears in Ear Nose Throat J 1997 Nov;76(11):768] Sataloff RT, et al. **Ear Nose Throat J** 1997 Oct;76(10):702-3

Laryngeal granuloma: progression and resolution. Sataloff RT, et al. **Ear Nose Throat J** 1997 Sep;76(9):618

ULTRASONOGRAPHY

US findings of xanthogranulomatous cholecystitis. Kim PN, et al. **Clin Radiol** 1998 Apr;53(4):290-2

Granulomatous epididymo-orchitis: sonographic features and clinical outcome in brucellosis, tuberculosis and idiopathic granulomatous epididymo-orchitis. Salmeron I, et al. **J Urol** 1998 Jun;159(6):1954-7

Re: Transrectal ultrasound appearance of prostatic granulomas secondary to bacillus Calmette-Guerin instillation [letter; comment] Shandera KC. **J Urol** 1998 Apr;159(4):1313-4. Comment on: J Urol 1997 Jul;158(1):126-7.

VETERINARY

Disseminated granulomas caused by protozoan megaloschizonts in superb lyrebirds (Menura novaehollandiae). Holz PH. **Aust Vet J** 1997 Sep; 75(9):672-3

Mycobacterial nodular granulomas affecting the subcutis and skin of dogs (canine leproid granuloma syndrome). Malik R, et al. **Aust Vet J** 1998 Jun;76(6):403-7, 398

Goldfish, Carassius auratus, a novel animal model for the study of Mycobacterium marinum pathogenesis. Talaat AM, et al. **Infect Immun** 1998 Jun;66(6):2938-42

Tetracycline and niacinamide for the treatment of sterile pyogranuloma/granuloma syndrome in a dog. Rothstein E, et al. **J Am Anim Hosp Assoc** 1997 Nov-Dec;33(6):540-3

Granulomatous meningitis caused by Coccidioides immitis in a dog. Burtch M. **J Am Vet Med Assoc** 1998 Mar 15; 212(6):827-9

Prognostic factors for dogs with granulomatous meningoencephalomyelitis: 42 cases (1982-1996). Muñana KR, et al. **J Am Vet Med Assoc** 1998 Jun 15;212(12):1902-6

Adjunctive use of a neodymium:yttrium-aluminum garnet laser for treatment of pythiosis granulomas in two horses. Sedrish SA, et al. **J Am Vet Med Assoc** 1997 Aug 15; 211(4):464-5

Nasal granuloma caused by Scedosporium apiospermum in a dog. Cabañes FJ, et al. **J Clin Microbiol** 1998 Sep; 36(9):2755-8

Lacrimal pseudotumour in a young bull terrier. Williams DL, et al. **J Small Anim Pract** 1998 Jan;39(1):30-2

Cutaneous staphylococcal granuloma in a free living zebra (Equus burchelli) in Zambia. Pandey GS, et al. **J Vet Med Sci** 1998 Jan;60(1):137-8

Granulomatous hepatitis associated with Hepatozoon sp. meronts in a southern water snake (Nerodia fasciata pictiventris). Wozniak EJ, et al. **J Zoo Wildl Med** 1998 Mar;29(1):68-71

Immunohistochemical detection for Actinomyces sp. in swine tonsillar abscess and granulomatous mastitis. Murakami S, et al. **Mycopathologia** 1998;141(1):15-9

Radiographic diagnosis--granulomatous pneumonia with intralesional acid-fast bacilli in an Amazon parrot (Amazona aestiva). Clippinger TL, et al. **Vet Radiol Ultrasound** 1998 May-Jun;39(3):181-4

[Halicephalobus (Syn. Micronema) deletrix as a cause of granulomatous gingivitis and osteomyelitis in a horse] Teifke JP, et al. **Tierarztl Prax Ausg G Grosstiere Nutztiere** 1998 May; 26(3):157-61 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Ger)**

VIROLOGY

Posttransplant liver granulomatosis associated with hepatitis C? Bárcena R, et al. **Transplantation** 1998 Jun 15; 65(11):1494-5

GRANULOMA ANNULARE

Granuloma annulare, nodular type--a subcutaneous pseudorheumatoid lesion in children. Tröbs RB, et al. **Eur J Pediatr Surg** 1997 Dec;7(6):349-52

COMPLICATIONS

Mid-dermal elastolysis in an adolescent subsequent to lesions resembling granuloma annulare. Yen A, et al. **J Am Acad Dermatol** 1997 Nov;37(5 Pt 2):870-2

Granuloma annulare associated with malignancy. Cohen PR. **South Med J** 1997 Oct;90(10):1056-9

Subcutaneous granuloma annulare and IgA-IgG2 deficiency. Kütükçüler N, et al. **Turk J Pediatr** 1998 Apr-Jun; 40(2):279-81

DIAGNOSIS

Granuloma annulare mimicking septic emboli in a child with myelodysplastic syndrome. Jones MA, et al. **J Am Acad Dermatol** 1998 Jan;38(1):106-8

Sinus histiocytosis with massive lymphadenopathy: presentation as giant granuloma annulare and detection of human herpesvirus 6. Scheel MM, et al. **J Am Acad Dermatol** 1997 Oct;37(4):643-6

Subcutaneous granuloma annulare: a review of 47 cases. Felner EI, et al. **Pediatrics** 1997 Dec;100(6):965-7

Subcutaneous granuloma annulare: MR imaging findings. De Maeseneer M, et al. **Skeletal Radiol** 1998 Apr;27(4):215-7

Subcutaneous granuloma annulare: radiologic appearance. Kransdorf MJ, et al. **Skeletal Radiol** 1998 May;27(5):266-70

[Granulomatosis disciformis Miescher] Almond-Roesler B, et al. **Hautarzt** 1998 Mar;49(3):228-30 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Ger)**

DRUG THERAPY

Cyclosporin for the treatment of granuloma annulare [letter] Fiallo P. **Br J Dermatol** 1998 Feb;138(2):369-70

[Balneophotochemotherapy in disseminated granuloma annulare] Langrock A, et al. **Hautarzt** 1998 Apr;49(4):303-6 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Ger)**

ETIOLOGY

Perforating granuloma annulare complicating tattoos [letter] Gradwell E, et al. **Br J Dermatol** 1998 Feb;138(2):360-1

[Granuloma annulare after herpes zoster: isotopic response] Bygum A. **Ugeskr Laeger** 1998 Jul 20;160(30):4429-30 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Dan)**

[Case for diagnosis. Actinic granuloma] Martin L, et al. **Ann Dermatol Venereol** 1998 Mar;125(3):207-9 **(Fre)**

IMMUNOLOGY

Eosinophils are not a clue to the pathogenesis of granuloma annulare. Romero LS, et al. **Am J Dermatopathol** 1998 Feb; 20(1):29-34

GRANULOMA ANNULARE

PATHOLOGY

Follicular pustulous granuloma annulare. Vargas-Díez E, et al. **Br J Dermatol** 1998 Jun;138(6):1075–8

A case of granulomatous dermatitis: cutaneous leishmaniasis. Hill PA. **Pathology** 1997 Nov;29(4):434–6

"Painful and disabling granuloma annulare": a case of Munchausen by proxy. Weston WL, et al. **Pediatr Dermatol** 1997 Sep–Oct;14(5):363–4

[Case for diagnosis. Actinic granuloma] Martin L, et al. **Ann Dermatol Venereol** 1998 Mar;125(3):207–9 **(Fre)**

RADIOGRAPHY

Granuloma annulare: radiographic demonstration of progressive mutilating arthropathy with vanishing bones. Bancroft LW, et al. **Skeletal Radiol** 1998 Apr;27(4):211–4

RADIOTHERAPY

Phototherapy with UV-A-1 for generalized granuloma annulare [letter] Muchenberger S, et al. **Arch Dermatol** 1997 Dec;133(12):1605

THERAPY

Treatment of granuloma annulare by local injections with low-dose recombinant human interferon gamma. Weiss JM, et al. **J Am Acad Dermatol** 1998 Jul;39(1):117–9

GRANULOMA, EOSINOPHILIC see **EOSINOPHILIC GRANULOMA**

GRANULOMA, FOREIGN-BODY

CHEMICALLY INDUCED

Cholesterol crystals as an etiological factor in non-resolving chronic inflammation: an experimental study in guinea pigs. Nair PN, et al. **Eur J Oral Sci** 1998 Apr;106(2 Pt 1):644–50

COMPLICATIONS

Cholesterol granuloma of the maxillary sinus. A case report. Dilek FH, et al. **Rhinology** 1997 Sep;35(3):140–1

DIAGNOSIS

Validation of diagnostic criteria for solitary cerebral cysticercus granuloma in patients presenting with seizures. Rajshekhar V, et al. **Acta Neurol Scand** 1997 Aug; 96(2):76–81

Imaging quiz case 1. Cholesterol granuloma cyst of the petrous apex. Soliman AM, et al. **Arch Otolaryngol Head Neck Surg** 1998 Jan;124(1):108,110

Perirenal textiloma: MR and serial CT appearance. Bellin M, et al. **Eur Radiol** 1998;8(1):57–9

Case report: MR findings of a retained surgical sponge. Matsuki M, et al. **Radiat Med** 1998 Jan–Feb;16(1):65–7

ENZYMOLOGY

Significant roles of inducible cyclooxygenase (COX)-2 in angiogenesis in rat sponge implants. Majima M, et al. **Jpn J Pharmacol** 1997 Oct;75(2):105–14

ETIOLOGY

Sarcoidal foreign-body granulomatous dermatitis associated with ophthalmic drops. Carlson JA, et al. **Am J Dermatopathol** 1998 Apr;20(2):175–8

Silica granuloma: another cause of tennis elbow [letter] Murphy M, et al. **Br J Dermatol** 1997 Sep;137(3):477

Foreign body granuloma of the penis caused by occupational glass fibre exposure. Hinnen U, et al. **Genitourin Med** 1997 Dec;73(6):577–8

Pelvic mass secondary to polyethylene and titanium alloy wear debris resulting in recurrent deep vein thrombosis. Shilt JS, et al. **J Arthroplasty** 1997 Dec;12(8):946–9

Coronary artery compression by teflon pledget granuloma following aortic valve replacement. Cohle SD, et al. **J Forensic Sci** 1997 Sep;42(5):945–6

Microvascular decompression [letter; comment] Fujimaki T, et al. **J Neurosurg** 1998 Mar;88(3):617–8. Comment on: J Neurosurg 1997 Sep;87(3):454–7.

Intracranial coexistence of neurinoma with epidermoid cyst or cholesterol granuloma. Report of 2 cases. Talacchi A, et al. **J Neurosurg Sci** 1997 Jun;41(2):179–88

Hazards of powdered surgical gloves [see comments] Poole CJ. **Lancet** 1997 Oct 4;350(9083):973–4. Comment in: Lancet 1997 Dec 13;350(9093):1783.

Silicon granulomas and dermatomyositis-like changes associated with chronic eyelid edema after silicone breast implant. Meyer DR, et al. **Ophthal Plast Reconstr Surg** 1998 May;14(3):182–8

Foreign body granuloma at the exit site in patients on CAPD: use of 1% gentian violet as topical treatment. Moysés-Neto M, et al. **Perit Dial Int** 1997 Sep–Oct;17(5):509–11

Apical pleural mass developing following talc pleurodesis. Williams T, et al. **Respir Med** 1998 Feb;92(2):358–9

[Cutaneous sarcoidosis secondary to inhalation of wall insulating material particles] Bodokh I, et al. **Ann Dermatol Venereol** 1998 Mar;125(3):182–4 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Fre)**

[Bioplastique granuloma] Rudolph CM, et al. **Hautarzt** 1997 Oct;48(10):749–52 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Ger)**

[Talc pulmonary granulomatosis caused by intravenous administration of methylphenidate] Nakano H, et al. **Nihon Kokyuki Gakkai Zasshi** 1998 Jan;36(1):111–5 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Jpn)**

METABOLISM

The preliminary research on the relationship between TNF- and egg-induced granuloma and hepatic fibrosis of schistosomiasis japonica. He Y, et al. **J Tongji Med Univ** 1996;16(4):205–8

PATHOLOGY

Inhibitory effects of tetrandrine on angiogenesis in adjuvant-induced chronic inflammation and tube formation of vascular endothelial cells. Kobayashi S, et al. **Biol Pharm Bull** 1998 Apr;21(4):346–9

Talc granuloma of the uterus. Shustin L, et al. **Eur J Med Res** 1995 Oct 16;1(1):49–50

Silicone granulomatous lymphadenopathy and siliconomas of the breast. Vaamonde R, et al. **Histol Histopathol** 1997 Oct;12(4):1003–11

An unusual granulomatous form of chronic pyelonephritis mimicking tuberculosis [letter] Bouzourene H, et al. **Histopathology** 1998 May;32(5):481–2

Ultrastructure of blood vessel regression in involution of foreign-body granuloma. Honma T, et al. **J Submicrosc Cytol Pathol** 1998 Jan;30(1):31–44

Encapsulation of scleral buckling materials. A study of sixty specimens. D'Hermies F, et al. **Ophthalmology** 1998 Jun; 105(6):1079–86

[Granulomatous reactions and hip prosthesis. Anatomopathological aspects] Peoc'h M, et al. **Rev Med Interne** 1997;18 Suppl 5:437s–440s (15 ref.) **(Fre)**

RADIOGRAPHY

[Foreign body granuloma mimicking bronchial tumor. Aspects in x-ray computed tomography with views by virtual endoscopy] Mignon F, et al. **J Radiol** 1997 Nov; 78(11):1181–4 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Fre)**

SURGERY

Lateral laryngotomy for the removal of Teflon granuloma. Netterville JL, et al. **Ann Otol Rhinol Laryngol** 1998 Sep; 107(9 Pt 1):735–44

Successful removal of a 12 year long intrabronchial fishbone through fibreoptic bronchoscopy. Tong M, et al. **Respirology** 1997 Dec;2(4):291–3

[Cholesterol granulomatous tympano-mastoiditis] Gu Z, et al. **Chung Hua Erh Pi Yen Hou Ko Tsa Chih** 1996; 31(6):328–30 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Chi)**

ULTRASONOGRAPHY

Cholesterol granuloma of the breast presenting as an intracystic papilloma. Smith GL, et al. **Br J Radiol** 1997 Nov;70(839):1178–9

[Hydrocele and cholesterol granuloma of the tunica vaginalis simulating a tumor in echography] Fariña Pérez LA, et al. **Actas Urol Esp** 1998 Jan;22(1):70–3 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Spa)**

VETERINARY

What is your diagnosis? Foreign body in the abdomen. Murphy ST, et al. **J Am Vet Med Assoc** 1998 Jan 15; 212(2):195–6

GRANULOMA GANGRAENESCENS see **GRANULOMA, LETHAL MIDLINE**

GRANULOMA, GIANT CELL

CONGENITAL

Prenatal diagnosis of congenital granular cell epulis. Pellicano M, et al. **Ultrasound Obstet Gynecol** 1998 Feb;11(2):144–6

DIAGNOSIS

Peripheral giant cell granuloma: a diagnostic pitfall in FNAC material [letter] Ryška A, et al. **Acta Cytol** 1998 Mar–Apr; 42(2):443–5

Giant cell reparative granuloma. Lens V, et al. **J Belge Radiol** 1997 Dec;80(6):299

Sino-orbital giant cell reparative granuloma. Hyver SW, et al. **Ophthal Plast Reconstr Surg** 1998 May;14(3):178–81

Central giant cell granuloma of the hard palate. Hernandez HN, et al. **Otolaryngol Head Neck Surg** 1998 Jun; 118(6):871–3

[Reparative giant cell granuloma with orbital involvement] Spraul CW, et al. **Klin Monatsbl Augenheilkd** 1997 Aug; 211(2):133–4 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Ger)**

[Interesting case no. 11. Giant cell granuloma of the mandibular bone] Stöver T, et al. **Laryngorhinootologie** 1998 Apr;77(4):241–3 **(Ger)**

DRUG THERAPY

Intralesional corticosteroid injection for central giant cell granuloma. A case report. Rajeevan NS, et al. **Int J Oral Maxillofac Surg** 1998 Aug;27(4):303–4

ETIOLOGY

Primary hyperparathyroidism presenting as a giant-cell epulis. Parbatani R, et al. **Oral Surg Oral Med Oral Pathol Oral Radiol Endod** 1998 Mar;85(3):282–4

[Sarcoid-like hepatic granulomas, associated with gastric neoplasia. Description of a case] Scarpellini F, et al. **Pathologica** 1997 Dec;89(6):742–6 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Ita)**

GENETICS

Expression of regulatory apoptotic proteins in peripheral giant cell granulomas and lesions containing osteoclast-like giant cells. Pammer J, et al. **J Oral Pathol Med** 1998 Jul; 27(6):267–71

PATHOLOGY

Peripheral giant cell granuloma: a diagnostic pitfall in FNAC material [letter] Ryška A, et al. **Acta Cytol** 1998 Mar–Apr; 42(2):443–5

Granulomatous interstitial nephritis and uveitis presenting as salt-losing nephropathy. Nzerue C, et al. **Am J Nephrol** 1997;17(5):462–5

Giant cell epulis with unusual clinical and radiological features—a diagnostic pitfall in FNAC material. Report of a case with differential diagnosis. Ryška A, et al. **Cesk Patol** 1997 Nov;33(4):118–22

Noonan syndrome associated with central giant cell granuloma. Uçar B, et al. **Clin Genet** 1998 May;53(5):411–4

Markers for macrophage and osteoclast lineages in giant cell lesions of the oral cavity. Tiffee JC, et al. **J Oral Maxillofac Surg** 1997 Oct;55(10):1108–12; discussion 1112–3

Estrogen and progesterone receptors in the peripheral giant cell granulomas of the oral cavity. Günhan M, et al. **J Oral Sci** 1998 Jun;40(2):57–60

Giant cell granulomatous pulmonary and myocardial lesions in necrobiotic xanthogranuloma with paraproteinemia. Winkelmann RK, et al. **Mayo Clin Proc** 1997 Nov; 72(11):1028–33 (22 ref.)

Granulomatous hypophysitis caused by a ruptured intrasellar Rathke's cleft cyst: report of a case and review of the literature. Roncaroli F, et al. **Neurosurgery** 1998 Jul; 43(1):146–9 (20 ref.)

[Differential giant cell epulis diagnosis—malignant melanoma of the mouth mucosa] Koch A, et al. **Mund Kiefer Gesichtschir** 1998 May;2(3):160–2 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Ger)**

RADIONUCLIDE IMAGING

Sestamibi uptake in brown tumor simulating a lung mass. Ginsberg I, et al. **Clin Nucl Med** 1997 Nov;22(11):798–9

Uptake of Tc-99m sestamibi by brown tumors in a patient with primary hyperparathyroidism. Muthiah A Jr, et al. **Clin Nucl Med** 1998 Feb;23(2):83–5

Multiple brown tumors in parathyroid carcinoma mimicking metastatic bone disease. Pai M, et al. **Clin Nucl Med** 1997 Oct;22(10):691–4

SURGERY

Treatment of oral granulation tissue with the flashlamp pulsed dye laser. Meffert JJ, et al. **Dermatol Surg** 1998 Aug; 24(8):845–8

Giant-cell lesion in a sesamoid bone of the thumb. Clarke EP, et al. **J Hand Surg [Br]** 1998 Apr;23(2):279–80

Giant cell granulomatous hypophysitis manifesting as an intrasellar mass with unilateral ophthalmoplegia—case report. Inoue T, et al. **Neurol Med Chir (Tokyo)** 1997 Oct; 37(10):766–70

Giant cell reparative granuloma of the temporal bone: case report and review of the literature. Ung F, et al. **Otolaryngol Head Neck Surg** 1998 Apr;118(4):525–9 (23 ref.)

ULTRASONOGRAPHY

Neoplasia-like echographic evidence in retinopathies of several aetiologies: a case report. Sabetti L, et al. **Ophthalmologica** 1998;212 Suppl 1:93–4

Prenatal diagnosis of congenital granular cell epulis. Pellicano M, et al. **Ultrasound Obstet Gynecol** 1998 Feb;11(2):144–6

GRANULOMA, GIANT CELL REPARATIVE see **GRANULOMA, GIANT CELL**

GRANULOMA, HODGKIN see **HODGKIN DISEASE**

GRANULOMA INGUINALE

COMPLICATIONS

Disseminated donovanosis (granuloma inguinale) causing spinal cord compression: case report and review of donovanosis involving bone. Paterson DL. **Clin Infect Dis** 1998 Feb;26(2):379–83 (36 ref.)

Extragenital donovanosis in a patient with AIDS. Sanders CJ. **Sex Transm Infect** 1998 Apr;74(2):142–3

DIAGNOSIS

Granuloma inguinale (donovanosis): an unusual cause of otitis media and mastoiditis in children. Govender D, et al.

Am J Clin Pathol 1997 Nov;108(5):510–4
Disseminated granuloma inguinale secondary to cervical infection [letter] Cliff S, et al. **J Infect** 1998 Jan;36(1):129–30

DRUG THERAPY

Donovanosis: treatment with azithromycin [letter; comment] Bowden FJ, et al. **Int J STD AIDS** 1998 Jan;9(1):61–2. Comment on: Int J STD AIDS 1997 Jan;8(1):54–6.
Azithromycin for the treatment of donovanosis [letter; comment] Bowden FJ, et al. **Sex Transm Infect** 1998 Feb; 74(1):78–9. Comment on: Genitourin Med 1997 Jun;73(3):224–5.

EPIDEMIOLOGY

Clinico–epidemiologic features of granuloma inguinale in the era of acquired immune deficiency syndrome. Jamkhedkar PP, et al. **Sex Transm Dis** 1998 Apr;25(4):196–200

ETHNOLOGY

Is the eradication of donovanosis possible in Australia? [editorial] Bowden FJ, et al. **Aust N Z J Public Health** 1998 Feb;22(1):7–9

MICROBIOLOGY

Culture of the causative organism of donovanosis (Calymmatobacterium granulomatis) in HEp–2 cells. Carter J, et al. **J Clin Microbiol** 1997 Nov;35(11):2915–7

PATHOLOGY

Culture of the causative organism of donovanosis (Calymmatobacterium granulomatis) in HEp–2 cells. Carter J, et al. **J Clin Microbiol** 1997 Nov;35(11):2915–7

SURGERY

Surgical treatment of granuloma inguinale. Bozbora A, et al. **Br J Dermatol** 1998 Jun;138(6):1079–81

GRANULOMA, LARYNGEAL

ETIOLOGY

Arytenoid granuloma [editorial] Bradley PJ.
J Laryngol Otol 1997 Sep;111(9):801–3 (23 ref.)

PSYCHOLOGY

Psychological profiles of patients with laryngeal contact granulomas. Kiese–Himmel C, et al.
Eur Arch Otorhinolaryngol 1998;255(6):296–301

RADIOTHERAPY

Excision and low–dose radiotherapy for refractory laryngeal granuloma. Mitchell G, et al. **J Laryngol Otol** 1998 May; 112(5):491–3

SURGERY

Excision and low–dose radiotherapy for refractory laryngeal granuloma. Mitchell G, et al. **J Laryngol Otol** 1998 May; 112(5):491–3

GRANULOMA, LETHAL MIDLINE

PATHOLOGY

Idiopathic midline destructive disease—does it exist? Barker TH, et al. **J Laryngol Otol** 1998 Mar;112(3):307–9
Sinonasal lymphoma presenting as a lethal midline granuloma: case report. Califano L, et al.
J Oral Maxillofac Surg 1998 May;56(5):667–71 (30 ref.)

GRANULOMA, MALIGNANT see **HODGKIN DISEASE**

GRANULOMA, PERIAPICAL see **PERIAPICAL GRANULOMA**

GRANULOMA, PLASMA CELL

[Inflammatory pseudotumor of the spleen] Parajó A, et al. **Gastroenterol Hepatol** 1997 Nov;20(9):449–51 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Spa)**

CHEMICALLY INDUCED

[Pseudotumor manifestation of metallosis in a hip prosthesis] Picard F, et al. **Int Orthop** 1997;21(5):352–4 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Fre)**

COMPLICATIONS

Sudden death of an 18–year–old man with homocystinuria and intracranial inflammatory pseudotumor (IPT). Dettmeyer R, et al. **Forensic Sci Int** 1998 Jun 8; 94(1–2):19–24
Multiple inflammatory pseudotumors of the liver associated with acute myeloblastic leukemia. Tajima K, et al.
Intern Med 1998 Jun;37(6):542–5
Gastric plasmacytoma coexistent with plasma cell granuloma in a patient with gastric cancer. Kitayama Y, et al.
J Gastroenterol 1998 Feb;33(1):80–5
Intracranial plasma cell granuloma and homocystinuria. Dettmeyer R, et al. **Pathol Res Pract** 1998;194(3):205–8 (30 ref.)
Colonic obstruction induced by plasma cell granuloma of the transverse colon: report of a case. Ohno M, et al.
Surg Today 1998;28(4):416–9
[Cecal plasma–cell granuloma as a cause of ileocolic intussusception (letter)] Aragón Sánchez J, et al.
Rev Esp Enferm Dig 1997 Sep;89(9):727–8 (6 ref.) **(Spa)**
[A case of duodenal ileus, caused by pseudotumor] Skyba VV, et al. **Klin Khir** 1997;(7–8):102–3 **(Ukr)**

DIAGNOSIS

Inflammatory pseudotumor of the liver—a rare entity and a diagnostic challenge. Zamir D, et al.
Am J Gastroenterol 1998 Sep;93(9):1538–40
Tumefactive fibroinflammatory lesion of the head and neck originating in the infratemporal fossa. Patel PC, et al.
Am J Otolaryngol 1998 May–Jun;19(3):216–9 (8 ref.)
Inflammatory pseudotumors of the lung. Alexiou C, et al.
Ann Thorac Surg 1998 Sep;66(3):948–50
Sclerosing inflammatory pseudotumor arising from the carotid artery region. Okamoto M, et al.
Auris Nasus Larynx 1997 Jul;24(3):315–20
Dynamic MR imaging of splenic tumor. Hayasaka K, et al.
Comput Med Imaging Graph 1997 Jul–Aug;21(4):243–51
Inflammatory pseudotumor of the liver: MRI with mangafodipir trisodium. Materne R, et al.
J Comput Assist Tomogr 1998 Jan–Feb;22(1):82–4
Wegener's look–alike. Ktaili M, et al. **J Rheumatol** 1998 Jan; 25(1):180–2
Inflammatory pseudotumor of the liver—MR imaging findings. Ijuin H, et al. **Kurume Med J** 1997;44(4):305–13
Pseudotumor of the pericardium. Agarwala BN, et al.
Pediatr Cardiol 1997 Nov–Dec;18(6):429–31
Pancreatic inflammatory pseudotumour: an uncommon childhood lesion mimicking a malignant tumour. Morris–Stiff G, et al. **Pediatr Surg Int** 1998 Jan;13(1):52–4
Inflammatory pseudotumor of the spleen: US and MRI findings. Hayasaka K, et al. **Radiat Med** 1998 Jan–Feb; 16(1):47–50
Inflammatory pseudotumor of the bladder. Bulusu AD, et al. **Urology** 1998 Mar;51(3):487–8
[Pseudosarcoma of the bladder. Apropos of a case of inflammatory tumor of the bladder] Paillot J, et al.
Ann Urol (Paris) 1997;31(6–7):366–70 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Fre)**
[Intracranial plasma–cell granuloma] Diederichs L, et al.
Rofo Fortschr Geb Rontgenstr Neuen Bildgeb Verfahr 1998 Feb;168(2):205–7 (12 ref.) **(Ger)**
[Inflammatory pseudotumor of the ureter: a case report] Endo F, et al. **Nippon Hinyokika Gakkai Zasshi** 1998 Jan; 89(1):58–61 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Jpn)**
[A case of inflammatory pseudotumor of the stomach with spontaneous regression] Itakura J, et al.
Nippon Shokakibyo Gakkai Zasshi 1998 Jan;95(1):36–40 **(Jpn)**
[What is your diagnosis? Girl with pelvic mass and fever] Pérez del Rio MJ, et al. **An Esp Pediatr** 1997 Nov; 47(5):547–8 **(Spa)**

ETIOLOGY

Localized lymphoplasmacellular pancreatitis forming a pancreatic inflammatory pseudotumor. Petter LM, et al. **Mayo Clin Proc** 1998 May;73(5):447–50
Calcifying fibrous pseudotumor after trauma [letter; comment] Zámečník M, et al. **Pathol Int** 1997 Nov; 47(11):812. Comment on: Pathol Int 1997 Jan;47(1):60–3.

MICROBIOLOGY

Retrobulbar pseudotumor as a manifestation of Staphylococcal pyemia. Sakalkale RP, et al.
Indian Pediatr 1997 May;34(5):441–3

PARASITOLOGY

[Inflammatory pseudo–tumor of the liver in a child: case report] Bankole–Sanni R, et al. **Med Trop (Mars)** 1997; 57(3):269–72 (27 ref.) (Eng. Abstr.) **(Fre)**

PATHOLOGY

Inflammatory pseudotumor of the spleen [letter] Dominis M, et al. **Acta Cytol** 1998 Jul–Aug;42(4):1053–6
Fine needle aspiration cytology of injection–site pseudotumors [letter] Jadusingh IH. **Acta Cytol** 1997 Nov–Dec;41(6):1855–6
Inflammatory pseudotumor of peripheral nerve [letter] Beer T, et al. **Am J Surg Pathol** 1998 Aug;22(8):1035–6
Inflammatory myofibroblastic tumor of bone: report of two cases with evidence of clonal chromosomal changes. Sciot R, et al. **Am J Surg Pathol** 1997 Oct;21(10):1166–72
Inflammatory myofibroblastic tumor of the pancreaticobiliary region: morphologic and immunocytochemical study of three cases. Walsh SV, et al. **Am J Surg Pathol** 1998 Apr; 22(4):412–8
Pseudo–malignant laryngeal nodule (inflammatory myofibroblastic tumour) [letter] Kendall CH, et al.
Histopathology 1998 Mar;32(3):286–7
Pseudosarcomatous myofibroblastic proliferation of the spermatic cord (proliferative funiculitis) [letter] Milanezi MF, et al. **Histopathology** 1997 Oct;31(4):387–8
Gastric plasmacytoma coexistent with plasma cell granuloma in a patient with gastric cancer. Kitayama Y, et al.
J Gastroenterol 1998 Feb;33(1):80–5
Early stage inflammatory scrotal pseudotumor. Bartoletti R, et al. **J Urol** 1997 May;157(5):1844
Localized lymphoplasmacellular pancreatitis forming a pancreatic inflammatory pseudotumor. Petter LM, et al. **Mayo Clin Proc** 1998 May;73(5):447–50
Inflammatory pseudotumor of spleen. Report of two cases and literature review. Galindo Gallego M, et al.
Minerva Chir 1997 Nov;52(11):1379–88 (29 ref.)
Plasma cell granuloma of the oral cavity: a report of two cases and review of the literature. Ballesteros E, et al.
Mod Pathol 1998 Jan;11(1):60–4 (34 ref.)
Inflammatory myxohyaline tumor of distal extremities with virocyte or Reed–Sternberg–like cells: a distinctive lesion with features simulating inflammatory conditions, Hodgkin's disease, and various sarcomas. Montgomery EA, et al. **Mod Pathol** 1998 Apr;11(4):384–91
Intravenous myofibroblastic pseudotumour of the buccal mucosa. Ide F, et al. **Oral Oncol** 1998 May;34(3):232–5
Inflammatory pseudotumor of the ureter and the urinary bladder. Horn LC, et al. **Pathol Res Pract** 1997; 193(9):607–12
Hepatic hilar inflammatory pseudotumor mimicking cholangiocarcinoma with cholangitis and phlebitis—a variant of primary sclerosing cholangitis? Nonomura A, et al. **Pathol Res Pract** 1997;193(7):519–25; discussion 526 (20 ref.)
Soft tissue Rosai Dorfman disease mimicking inflammatory pseudotumor: a diagnostic pitfall. Veinot JP, et al.
Pathology 1998 Feb;30(1):14–6
Gastric inflammatory myofibroblastic proliferation in children. Estêvão–Costa J, et al. **Pediatr Surg Int** 1998 Mar; 13(2–3):95–9 (17 ref.)
Extrapulmonary inflammatory myofibroblastic tumor: a clinical and pathological survey. Coffin CM, et al.
Semin Diagn Pathol 1998 May;15(2):85–101 (130 ref.)
Inflammatory myofibroblastic tumor, inflammatory fibrosarcoma, and related lesions: an historical review with differential diagnostic considerations. Coffin CM, et al.
Semin Diagn Pathol 1998 May;15(2):102–10 (94 ref.)
Idiopathic fibrosclerotic disorders and other inflammatory pseudotumors. Dehner LP, et al. **Semin Diagn Pathol** 1998 May;15(2):161–73 (83 ref.)
Inflammatory fibrosarcoma: update, reappraisal, and perspective on its place in the spectrum of inflammatory myofibroblastic tumors. Meis–Kindblom JM, et al.
Semin Diagn Pathol 1998 May;15(2):133–43
Malignant neoplasms capable of simulating inflammatory (myofibroblastic) pseudotumors and tumefactive fibroinflammatory lesions: pseudopseudotumors. Ritter JH, et al. **Semin Diagn Pathol** 1998 May;15(2):111–32 (80 ref.)
A case of inflammatory pseudotumour of the common bile duct. Fukushima N, et al. **Virchows Arch** 1997 Sep; 431(3):219–24
[Lymph node inflammatory pseudotumor. Description of a case] Tranchina MG, et al. **Pathologica** 1997 Dec; 89(6):733–6 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Ita)**

PHYSIOPATHOLOGY

Extrapulmonary inflammatory myofibroblastic tumor: a clinical and pathological survey. Coffin CM, et al.
Semin Diagn Pathol 1998 May;15(2):85–101 (130 ref.)

RADIOGRAPHY

Spontaneous resolution of a plasma cell granuloma in a 9–year–old. Brown KC, et al.
J Assoc Acad Minor Phys 1998;9(2):31–4

RADIONUCLIDE IMAGING

False–positive uptake of TI–201 by an intracranial inflammatory pseudotumor. Lorberboym M, et al.
Clin Nucl Med 1997 Nov;22(11):756–8

SURGERY

Plasma cell granuloma extending from the extracranial to the intracranial space associated with Epstein–Barr virus infection. Fukunaga A, et al. **Neurol Med Chir (Tokyo)** 1998 May;38(5):292–6 (28 ref.)

THERAPY

Pseudotumor of the pericardium. Agarwala BN, et al.
Pediatr Cardiol 1997 Nov–Dec;18(6):429–31

ULTRASONOGRAPHY

Inflammatory pseudotumor of the liver: case report and review of the literature. Mangiante GL, et al. **G Chir** 1997 Aug–Sep;18(8–9):417–20 (14 ref.)
[Inflammatory pseudotumor of the spleen as an incidental asymptomatic finding in a 44–year–old patient] Fieseler HG, et al. **Zentralbl Chir** 1998;123(2):196–8 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Ger)**

VIROLOGY

Pseudotumour of the tongue caused by herpes simplex virus type 2 in an HIV–1 infected immunosuppressed patient. Husak R, et al. **Br J Dermatol** 1998 Jul;139(1):118–21
Detection of Epstein–Barr Virus in inflammatory pseudotumor. Arber DA, et al. **Semin Diagn Pathol** 1998 May;15(2):155–60 (83 ref.)

GRANULOMA, PLASMA CELL, ORBITAL

Acute orbital myositis. Case report. Bittar MS, et al. **Arq Neuropsiquiatr** 1997 Mar;55(1):136–8

COMPLICATIONS

Sarcoidosis with orbital tumor outside the lacrimal gland: initial manifestation in 2 elderly white women. Peterson EA, et al. **Arch Ophthalmol** 1998 Jun;116(6):804–6

[Acute isolated levator palpebral myositis] Umehara F, et al. **Rinsho Shinkeigaku** 1998 Jan;38(1):63–5 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Jpn)**

[Adolescent with unilateral periorbital inflammation and diplopia] Falero Gallego MP, et al. **An Esp Pediatr** 1997 Jul;47(1):83–4 **(Spa)**

DIAGNOSIS

Orbital pseudotumour in the differential diagnosis of eyelid swelling. Ramchandani M, et al. **J Accid Emerg Med** 1998 Jan;15(1):62

Orbital pseudotumor: case report and overview. Martin CJ. **J Am Optom Assoc** 1997 Dec;68(12):775–81 (30 ref.)

Magnetic resonance imaging of non-specific inflammatory granulation involving the skull base—two case reports. Watanabe A, et al. **Neurol Med Chir (Tokyo)** 1998 Feb; 38(2):104–6

[Orbital myositis] Aguiar T, et al. **Acta Med Port** 1997 Aug–Sep;10(8–9):617–20 (12 ref.) (Eng. Abstr.) **(Por)**

SURGERY

[Intraocular pseudotumor in an AIDS patient. Block excision, differential diagnosis, histology] Bialasiewicz AA, et al. **Ophthalmologe** 1998 Apr;95(4):229–32 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Ger)**

GRANULOMA, PLASMA CELL, PULMONARY

Inflammatory myofibroblastic tumor: cytogenetic evidence supporting clonal origin. Su LD, et al. **Mod Pathol** 1998 Apr;11(4):364–8

[Pulmonary inflammatory pseudotumor: report of 2 cases and review of the literature] Fernández Villar A, et al. **An Med Interna** 1997 Sep;14(9):469–72 (28 ref.) (Eng. Abstr.) **(Spa)**

COMPLICATIONS

Pancoast's syndrome [letter; comment] Bosch X, et al. **N Engl J Med** 1998 Mar 12;338(11):765; discussion 766. Comment on: N Engl J Med 1997 Nov 6;337(19):1370–6.

[Pulmonary inflammatory pseudotumor complicating the course of a community-acquired pneumopathy. A deceptive radio-clinical presentation] Devouassoux G, et al. **Rev Mal Respir** 1997 Dec;14(6):499–501 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Fre)**

DIAGNOSIS

[A case of inflammatory pseudomotor of the lung suspected of being metastasis of thymoma] Nakashima Y, et al. **Kyobu Geka** 1998 Mar;51(3):239–42 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Jpn)**

DRUG THERAPY

[Multifocal inflammatory pseudotumor of the lung with good response to corticoids] Diez Piña JM, et al. **Arch Bronconeumol** 1998 Feb;34(2):102–4 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Spa)**

METABOLISM

Monocyte chemotactic protein-1 in the inflammatory pseudotumour of the lung. Pilozzi E, et al. **Mol Pathol** 1998 Feb;51(1):50–2

PATHOLOGY

Inflammatory pseudotumors of the lung in children: conservative or aggressive approach? Messineo A, et al. **Med Pediatr Oncol** 1998 Aug;31(2):100–4

RADIOGRAPHY

Inflammatory pseudotumour of the lung mimicking thymoma. Mountney J, et al. **Eur J Cardiothorac Surg** 1997 Nov;12(5):801–3

Pulmonary inflammatory pseudotumor: radiologic features. Agrons GA, et al. **Radiology** 1998 Feb;206(2):511–8

SURGERY

Inflammatory pseudotumors of the lung in children: conservative or aggressive approach? Messineo A, et al. **Med Pediatr Oncol** 1998 Aug;31(2):100–4

[A case of inflammatory pseudomotor of the lung suspected of being metastasis of thymoma] Nakashima Y, et al. **Kyobu Geka** 1998 Mar;51(3):239–42 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Jpn)**

GRANULOMA, PSEUDOPYOGENIC see **ANGIOLYMPHOID HYPERPLASIA WITH EOSINOPHILIA**

GRANULOMA, PYOGENIC

CHEMICALLY INDUCED

Paronychia and pyogenic granuloma of the great toes in patients treated with indinavir [letter] Bouscarat F, et al. **N Engl J Med** 1998 Jun 11;338(24):1776–7

COMPLICATIONS

Recurrent gigantic pyogenic granuloma disturbing speech and mastication: a case report and literature review. Ong MA, et al. **Ann Acad Med Singapore** 1998 Mar;27(2):258–61 (27 ref.)

DIAGNOSIS

Lobular capillary haemangioma (pyogenic granuloma) of the nose. el-Sayed Y, et al. **J Laryngol Otol** 1997 Oct; 111(10):941–5

Oral angiosarcoma misdiagnosed as a pyogenic granuloma. Muñoz M, et al. **J Oral Maxillofac Surg** 1998 Apr; 56(4):488–91

Diagnostic deception experience with melanoma. Anderson PC. **Mo Med** 1998 Apr;95(4):172–4

ENZYMOLOGY

Inducible nitric oxide synthase is expressed in granuloma pyogenicum. Shimizu K, et al. **Br J Dermatol** 1998 May; 138(5):769–73

ETIOLOGY

[Pyogenic granuloma of the tongue in chronic graft versus host disease] Bachmeyer C, et al. **Ann Dermatol Venereol** 1996;123(9):552–4 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Fre)**

[A case of pyogenic granuloma in the cervical esophagus] Manabe T, et al. **Nippon Shokakibyo Gakkai Zasshi** 1998 Mar;95(3):230–2 (9 ref.) **(Jpn)**

PATHOLOGY

Pyogenic granuloma of the cornea. Papadopoulos M, et al. **Aust N Z J Ophthalmol** 1998 May;26(2):185–8

Kaposi's sarcoma masquerading as pyogenic granuloma of the nasal mucosa. Wyatt ME, et al. **J Laryngol Otol** 1998 Mar;112(3):280–2

[Rapidly growing sternal nodule. Granuloma teleangiectaticum] Krayenbühl BH, et al. **Schweiz Med Wochenschr** 1998 Feb 7;128(6):216 **(Ger)**

[Lobular capillary hemangioma of the nasal septum] Stręk P, et al. **Otolaryngol Pol** 1997;51(6):555–7 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Pol)**

RADIOTHERAPY

Plaque radiation therapy for recurrent conjunctival pyogenic granuloma. Gündüz K, et al. **Arch Ophthalmol** 1998 Apr; 116(4):538–9

SURGERY

Treatment of oral granulation tissue with the flashlamp pulsed dye laser. Meffert JJ, et al. **Dermatol Surg** 1998 Aug; 24(8):845–8

A case of pyogenic granuloma in the duodenum: successful treatment by endoscopic snare polypectomy. Hirakawa K, et al. **Gastrointest Endosc** 1998 Jun;47(6):538–40 (19 ref.)

[Lobular capillary hemangioma of the nasal septum] Stręk P, et al. **Otolaryngol Pol** 1997;51(6):555–7 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Pol)**

VIROLOGY

The role of human papillomavirus in the development of pyogenic granulomas. Miller AM, et al. **Int J Dermatol** 1997 Sep;36(9):673–6

GRANULOMA, RESPIRATORY TRACT

CHEMICALLY INDUCED

Dose-response relationships between inhaled beryllium metal and lung toxicity in C3H mice. Finch GL, et al. **Toxicol Sci** 1998 Mar;42(1):36–48

DIAGNOSIS

Chest pain and dyspnea in a 17-year-old smoker. Archer TP, et al. **Hosp Pract (Off Ed)** 1998 May 15;33(5):94, 97–8, 103

Symptomatic pulmonary hyalinizing granuloma. Ramirez J, et al. **South Med J** 1998 Sep;91(9):867–9

[Necrotizing sarcoid granulomatosis diagnosed by video thoracoscopic lung biopsy] Koizumi A, et al. **Nippon Kyobu Shikkan Gakkai Zasshi** 1997 Aug; 35(8):905–9 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Jpn)**

IMMUNOLOGY

Alteration of the cytokine phenotype in an experimental lung granuloma model by inhibiting nitric oxide. Hogaboam CM, et al. **J Immunol** 1997 Dec 1;159(11):5585–93

PARASITOLOGY

Dirofilaria immitis: experimental infection of rabbits with immature fifth-stage worms. Nakagaki K, et al. **Am J Trop Med Hyg** 1997 Dec;57(6):667–71

Effect of gamma radiation on Brugia L3 development in vivo and the kinetics of granulomatous inflammation induced by these parasites. Nasarre C, et al. **J Parasitol** 1997 Dec; 83(6):1119–23

PATHOLOGY

Effect of gamma radiation on Brugia L3 development in vivo and the kinetics of granulomatous inflammation induced by these parasites. Nasarre C, et al. **J Parasitol** 1997 Dec; 83(6):1119–23

Pulmonary angiitis and granulomatosis: radiologic-pathologic correlation. Frazier AA, et al. **Radiographics** 1998 May–Jun;18(3):687–710; quiz 727 (67 ref.)

RADIOGRAPHY

Pulmonary angiitis and granulomatosis: radiologic-pathologic correlation. Frazier AA, et al. **Radiographics** 1998 May–Jun;18(3):687–710; quiz 727 (67 ref.)

GRANULOMA TELANGIECTICUM see **GRANULOMA, PYOGENIC**

GRANULOMA VENEREUM see **GRANULOMA INGUINALE**

GRANULOMATOSIS, LYMPHOMATOID see **LYMPHOMATOID GRANULOMATOSIS**

GRANULOMATOSIS, WEGENER'S see **WEGENER'S GRANULOMATOSIS**

GRANULOMATOUS CHEILITIS see **MELKERSSON-ROSENTHAL SYNDROME**

GRANULOMATOUS DISEASE, CHRONIC

BLOOD

The NADPH oxidase: lessons from chronic granulomatous disease neutrophils. Verhoeven AJ. **Ann N Y Acad Sci** 1997 Dec 15;832:85–92 (48 ref.)

Regulation of capacitative Ca2+ influx in human neutrophil granulocytes. Alterations in chronic granulomatous disease. Geiszt M, et al. **J Biol Chem** 1997 Oct 17;272(42):26471–8

COMPLICATIONS

Successful polymerase chain reaction-based diagnosis of fungal meningitis in a patient with chronic granulomatous disease. Tsuge I, et al. **Acta Paediatr Jpn** 1998 Aug; 40(4):356–9

Successful treatment with voriconazole of invasive aspergillosis in chronic granulomatous disease. van 't Hek LG, et al. **Am J Respir Crit Care Med** 1998 May;157(5 Pt 1):1694–6

Treatment with rhG-CSF for osteomyelitis in a patient with p47-phox-deficient chronic granulomatous disease. Isotani H, et al. **Ann Hematol** 1997 Nov-Dec;75(5–6):243–6

Autosomal chronic granulomatous disease and systemic lupus erythematosus with fatal outcome [letter] Cobeta-García JC, et al. **Br J Rheumatol** 1998 Jan;37(1):109–11

Microgranulomatous aspergillosis in a patient with chronic granulomatous disease: cure with voriconazole. de Sévaux RG, et al. **Clin Infect Dis** 1998 Apr;26(4):996–7

Burkholderia pseudomallei infection in a Puerto Rican patient with chronic granulomatous disease: case report and review of occurrences in the Americas. Dorman SE, et al. **Clin Infect Dis** 1998 Apr;26(4):889–94 (43 ref.)

Infection due to Nocardia farcinica in a woman with chronic granulomatous disease. Fijen CA, et al. **Clin Infect Dis** 1998 Jan;26(1):222–4

Pneumonic tularemia in a patient with chronic granulomatous disease. Maranan MC, et al. **Clin Infect Dis** 1997 Sep; 25(3):630–3

Gastrointestinal complications of chronic granulomatous disease: case report and literature review. Barton LL, et al. **Clin Pediatr (Phila)** 1998 Apr;37(4):231–6 (50 ref.)

Lupus like lesions in a patient with X-linked chronic granulomatous disease and recombinant X chromosome. Ortiz-Romero PL, et al. **Dermatology** 1997;195(3):280–3

Oesophageal narrowing in chronic granulomatous disease. Ruiz-Contreras J, et al. **Eur J Radiol** 1998 May; 27(2):149–52

Rickets associated with gastrointestinal disease in a patient with chronic granulomatous disease. Hogan MB, et al. **J Allergy Clin Immunol** 1998 Jun;101(6 Pt 1):851–3

Hepatic failure in an infant with chronic granulomatous disease. White JR, et al. **J Clin Gastroenterol** 1998 Jan; 26(1):89–91

Virulence of catalase-deficient aspergillus nidulans in p47(phox)-/- mice. Implications for fungal pathogenicity and host defense in chronic granulomatous disease. Chang YC, et al. **J Clin Invest** 1998 May 1;101(9):1843–50

Acquired hypophysitis in adolescence. Heinze HJ, et al. **J Pediatr Endocrinol Metab** 1997 May-Jun;10(3):315–21

Recurrent Francisella philomiragia sepsis in chronic

granulomatous disease [letter; comment] Polack FP, et al. **Pediatr Infect Dis J** 1998 May;17(5):442–3. Comment on: Pediatr Infect Dis J 1997 Apr;16(4):420–2.

DIAGNOSIS

Spectrophotometric determination of neutrophil cytochrome b558 of chronic granulomatous disease. Kiryu C, et al. **Acta Paediatr Jpn** 1998 Jun;40(3):204–10

Lectitis purulenta et granulomatosa (granulomatous purulent nail bed inflammation). Eichmann A, et al. **Dermatology** 1998;196(3):352–3

Ureteral obstruction in a patient with chronic granulomatous disease, receiving combined prophylaxis with IFN–gamma and antibiotics [letter] Schumacher RF, et al. **Eur J Pediatr** 1998 Apr;157(4):352–3 (6 ref.)

Eosinophilic pneumonia as a presentation of occult chronic granulomatous disease. Trawick D, et al. **Eur Respir J** 1997 Sep;10(9):2166–70

Chronic granulomatous disease masquerading as a bladder tumor: a potential source of diagnostic error. Bendhack ML, et al. **Eur Urol** 1997;32(3):380–4

Diagnosis and carrier detection of chronic granulomatous disease in five families by flow cytometry. Crockard AD, et al. **Int Arch Allergy Immunol** 1997 Oct;114(2):144–52

Persistent fever, Pseudomonas pneumonia and gram–negative septicemia in a three–year–old male child. Kosmala D, et al. **Pediatr Infect Dis J** 1998 Mar;17(3):263–4; 269–70

Pediatric case of the day. Chronic granulomatous disease (CGD). Hingsbergen EA, et al. **Radiographics** 1998 Jul–Aug;18(4):1035–7

DRUG THERAPY

Enlargement of the thymus in a child with chronic granulomatous disease receiving interferon gamma therapy. Kourtis AP, et al. **Arch Pathol Lab Med** 1998 Jun; 122(6):562–5

Treatment of enteritis in chronic granulomatous disease with granulocyte colony stimulating factor. Myrup B, et al. **Gut** 1998 Jan;42(1):127–30

ENZYMOLOGY

The NADPH oxidase: lessons from chronic granulomatous disease neutrophils. Verhoeven AJ. **Ann N Y Acad Sci** 1997 Dec 15;832:85–92 (48 ref.)

The respiratory burst oxidase. Babior BM. **Curr Opin Hematol** 1995 Jan;2(1):55–60 (53 ref.)

Probing the role of the carboxyl terminus of the gp91phox subunit of neutrophil flavocytochrome b558 using site–directed mutagenesis. Zhen L, et al. **J Biol Chem** 1998 Mar 13;273(11):6575–81

ETIOLOGY

TNF and lymphotoxin–alpha polymorphisms associated with common variable immunodeficiency: role in the pathogenesis of granulomatous disease. Mullighan CG, et al. **J Immunol** 1997 Dec 15;159(12):6236–41

GENETICS

X–Linked chronic granulomatous disease: mutations in the CYBB gene encoding the gp91–phox component of respiratory–burst oxidase. Rae J, et al. **Am J Hum Genet** 1998 Jun;62(6):1320–31

Somatic triple mosaicism in a carrier of X–linked chronic granulomatous disease. de Boer M, et al. **Blood** 1998 Jan 1;91(1):252–7

Hematologically important mutations: X–linked chronic granulomatous disease—an update. Heyworth PG, et al. **Blood Cells Mol Dis** 1997 Dec;23(3):443–50

Lupus like lesions in a patient with X–linked chronic granulomatous disease and recombinant X chromosome. Ortiz–Romero PL, et al. **Dermatology** 1997;195(3):280–3

Diagnosis and carrier detection of chronic granulomatous disease in five families by flow cytometry. Crockard AD, et al. **Int Arch Allergy Immunol** 1997 Oct;114(2):144–52

A p47–phox pseudogene carries the most common mutation causing p47–phox– deficient chronic granulomatous disease. Görlach A, et al. **J Clin Invest** 1997 Oct 15; 100(8):1907–18

TNF and lymphotoxin–alpha polymorphisms associated with common variable immunodeficiency: role in the pathogenesis of granulomatous disease. Mullighan CG, et al. **J Immunol** 1997 Dec 15;159(12):6236–41

Autosomal dominant granulomatous disease of childhood: the naming of things [editorial; comment] Blau EB. **J Pediatr** 1998 Sep;133(3):322–3. Comment on: J Pediatr 1998 Sep;133(3):450–2.

Familial granulomatous arthritis (Blau syndrome) with granulomatous renal lesions [see comments] Ting SS, et al. **J Pediatr** 1998 Sep;133(3):450–2. Comment in: J Pediatr 1998 Sep;133(3):322–3.

Identification of (CA/GT)n polymorphisms within the X–linked chronic granulomatous disease (X–CGD) gene: utility for prenatal diagnosis. Gorlin JB. **J Pediatr Hematol Oncol** 1998 Mar–Apr;20(2):112–9

Genetic analysis of 13 families with X–linked chronic granulomatous disease reveals a low proportion of sporadic patients and a high proportion of sporadic carriers. Ariga T, et al. **Pediatr Res** 1998 Jul;44(1):85–92

PU.1 as an essential activator for the expression of gp91(phox) gene in human peripheral neutrophils, monocytes, and B lymphocytes. Suzuki S, et al. **Proc Natl Acad Sci U S A** 1998 May 26;95(11):6085–90

The molecular basis of chronic granulomatous disease. Meischl C, et al. **Springer Semin Immunopathol** 1998; 19(4):417–34 (96 ref.)

IMMUNOLOGY

The role of reactive oxygen species (ROS) in the effector mechanisms of human antimycobacterial immunity. Fazal N. **Biochem Mol Biol Int** 1997 Oct;43(2):399–408

The role of phagocytic respiratory burst in host defense against Mycobacterium tuberculosis. Lau YL, et al. **Clin Infect Dis** 1998 Jan;26(1):226–7

METABOLISM

Specific inhibition of plasma kallikrein modulates chronic granulomatous intestinal and systemic inflammation in genetically susceptible rats. Stadnicki A, et al. **FASEB J** 1998 Mar;12(3):325–33

THERAPY

Prolonged production of NADPH oxidase–corrected granulocytes after gene therapy of chronic granulomatous disease. Malech HL, et al. **Proc Natl Acad Sci U S A** 1997 Oct 28;94(22):12133–8

rhDNase as an example of recurrent event analysis. Therneau TM, et al. **Stat Med** 1997 Sep 30;16(18):2029–47

[Prospects for gene therapy for chronic granulomatous disease with gp91–phox deficiency] Nunoi H, et al. **Rinsho Ketsueki** 1998 Feb;39(2):132 **(Jpn)**

GRANULOMATOUS SLACK SKIN see **LYMPHOMA, T–CELL, CUTANEOUS**

GRANULOSA CELL TUMOR

Granulosa and theca cell tumors in children: a report of 17 cases and literature review. Cronjé HS, et al. **Obstet Gynecol Surv** 1998 Apr;53(4):240–7 (85 ref.)

CHEMISTRY

The value of the prognostic factors in ovarian granulosa cell tumors. Wabersich J, et al. **Eur J Gynaecol Oncol** 1998; 19(1):69–72

Value of inhibin in the identification of granulosa cell tumors of the ovary. Hildebrandt RH, et al. **Hum Pathol** 1997 Dec; 28(12):1387–95

COMPLICATIONS

Increased serum level of inhibin causes amenorrhea in a granulosa cell tumor patient. Sakamoto S, et al. **Acta Obstet Gynecol Scand** 1998 Feb;77(2):243–4

Endometriosis and uterine leiomyomata with ovarian granulosa cell tumour. Kurioka H, et al. **Hum Reprod** 1998 May;13(5):1357–60

Ramsay Hunt syndrome in a patient of malignant granulosa cell tumour of ovary. Shivaprakash P, et al. **J Indian Med Assoc** 1997 Jun;95(6):197, 200

Hemoperitoneum in a postmenopausal woman. Poma PA. **J Natl Med Assoc** 1998 May;90(5):317–9

DIAGNOSIS

Precocious pseudopuberty due to a granulosa cell tumour in a seven–month–old female. Cameron FJ, et al. **Acta Paediatr** 1997 Sep;86(9):1016–8

The value of the prognostic factors in ovarian granulosa cell tumors. Wabersich J, et al. **Eur J Gynaecol Oncol** 1998; 19(1):69–72

Value of inhibin in the identification of granulosa cell tumors of the ovary. Hildebrandt RH, et al. **Hum Pathol** 1997 Dec; 28(12):1387–95

Gynandroblastoma with elements of juvenile granulosa cell tumor [letter] Talerman A. **Int J Gynecol Pathol** 1998 Apr; 17(2):190

Granulosa cell tumor of the ovary: MR findings. Morikawa K, et al. **J Comput Assist Tomogr** 1997 Nov–Dec; 21(6):1001–4

Atypical granular cell tumor of the neurohypophysis: a case report with review of the literature. Shuangshoti S, et al. **J Med Assoc Thai** 1998 Aug;81(8):641–6 (31 ref.)

Adult granulosa cell tumor of the ovary: a clinico pathologic study of 35 cases. Fontanelli R, et al. **Tumori** 1998 Jan–Feb; 84(1):60–4

DRUG THERAPY

Megestrol activity in recurrent adult type granulosa cell tumour of the ovary [letter] Briasoulis E, et al. **Ann Oncol** 1997 Aug;8(8):811–2

[Bleomycin–induced pulmonary fibrosis following chemotherapy of ovarian granulosa cell tumor] Theile A, et al. **Pneumologie** 1998 Jun;52(6):325–32 (45 ref.) (Eng. Abstr.) **(Ger)**

EPIDEMIOLOGY

Juvenile granulosa cell tumor in a 13–year–old girl with enchondromatosis (Ollier's disease): a case report. Gell JS, et al. **J Pediatr Adolesc Gynecol** 1998 Aug;11(3):147–50

GENETICS

Monosomy 22 in a fibrothecoma. Dal Cin P, et al. **Cancer Genet Cytogenet** 1997 Dec;99(2):129–31

Multigenic and imprinting control of ovarian granulosa cell tumorigenesis in mice. Beamer WG, et al. **Cancer Res** 1998 Aug 15;58(16):3694–9

No evidence of a role for mutations or polymorphisms of the follicle–stimulating hormone receptor in ovarian granulosa cell tumors [see comments] Fuller PJ, et al. **J Clin Endocrinol Metab** 1998 Jan;83(1):274–9. Comment in: J Clin Endocrinol Metab 1998 Aug;83(8):3001.

Absence of mutations in the FSH receptor in ovarian granulosa cell tumors [letter; comment] Kotlar T, et al. **J Clin Endocrinol Metab** 1998 Aug;83(8):3001. Comment on: J Clin Endocrinol Metab 1997 Apr;82(4):1020–6. Comment on: J Clin Endocrinol Metab 1998 Jan;83(1):274–9.

Direct luteinizing hormone action triggers adrenocortical tumorigenesis in castrated mice transgenic for the murine inhibin alpha–subunit promoter/simian virus 40 T–antigen fusion gene. Rilianawati, et al. **Mol Endocrinol** 1998 Jun; 12(6):801–9

METABOLISM

Production of inhibin A and inhibin B in human ovarian sex cord stromal tumors. Yamashita K, et al. **Am J Obstet Gynecol** 1997 Dec;177(6):1450–7

Granulosa cell tumors express erbB4 and are sensitive to the cytotoxic action of heregulin–beta2/PE40. Furger C, et al. **Cancer Res** 1998 May 1;58(9):1773–8

PATHOLOGY

Adult granulosa cell tumours of the ovary. Aboud E. **Eur J Gynaecol Oncol** 1997;18(6):520–2 (8 ref.)

Endometriosis and uterine leiomyomata with ovarian granulosa cell tumour. Kurioka H, et al. **Hum Reprod** 1998 May;13(5):1357–60

Gynandroblastoma with elements resembling juvenile granulosa cell tumor. Broshears JR, et al. **Int J Gynecol Pathol** 1997 Oct;16(4):387–91 (17 ref.)

Intrasplenic grafting of ovarian tissue containing 7, 12–dimethylbenz[a]anthracene. Nishida T, et al. **Oncol Rep** 1998 Jan–Feb;5(1):161–3

Granulosa cell tumors of unilocular cystic type. Mulvany NJ, et al. **Pathology** 1997 Nov;29(4):348–53

[Cytomorphological diagnosis of granulosa cell tumor of the ovary] Kovrigina AM, et al. **Klin Lab Diagn** 1998 Jan; (1):37–9 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Rus)**

SECONDARY

Infiltration of the central nervous system by a granulosa cell tumor immunostained by antibodies against inhibin. Schnittger C, et al. **Neurology** 1998 Feb;50(2):560–2

[Granulosa cell tumor: implantation metastasis to the abdominal wall] Watermann D, et al. **Zentralbl Gynakol** 1998;120(4):195–7 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Ger)**

SECRETION

Inhibin B is the major form of inhibin/activin family secreted by granulosa cell tumors. Petraglia F, et al. **J Clin Endocrinol Metab** 1998 Mar;83(3):1029–32

THERAPY

Adult granulosa cell tumor of the ovary: a clinico pathologic study of 35 cases. Fontanelli R, et al. **Tumori** 1998 Jan–Feb; 84(1):60–4

VETERINARY

Ovariectomy of granulosa cell tumors in mares by use of the diagonal paramedian approach: 12 cases (1989–1995). Carson–Dunkerley SA, et al. **J Am Vet Med Assoc** 1997 Jul 15;211(2):204–6

Regression of subcutaneous lymphoma following removal of an ovarian granulosatheca cell tumor in a horse. Henson KL, et al. **J Am Vet Med Assoc** 1998 May 1;212(9):1419–22

Ovarian torsion associated with granulosa–theca cell tumor in a mare. Sedrish SA, et al. **J Am Vet Med Assoc** 1997 Nov 1;211(9):1152–4

[Equine reproduction: a much–enlarged ovary] Hesselink JW. **Tijdschr Diergeneeskd** 1998 Sep 1;123(17):506–7 **(Dut)**

GRANULOSA CELLS

Improved development of in vitro–derived bovine embryos by use of a nitric oxide scavenger in a cumulus–granulosa cell coculture system. Lim JM, et al. **Mol Reprod Dev** 1998 May;50(1):45–53

The relationship of human granulosa–lutein cell proliferative index to follicular diameter and serum estradiol. Attaran M, et al. **Obstet Gynecol** 1998 Mar;91(3):449–53

CHEMISTRY

Characterization of FSH–regulated genes isolated by mRNA differential display from pig ovarian granulosa cells. Clouscard–Martinato C, et al. **Anim Genet** 1998 Apr; 29(2):98–106

The kappa–opioid receptor is present in porcine ovaries: localization in granulosa cells. Słomczyńska M, et al. **Cytobios** 1997;92(370–371):195–202

LH receptor mRNA and cytochrome P450 side-chain cleavage expression in bovine theca and granulosa cells luteinized by LH or forskolin. Mamluk R, et al. **Domest Anim Endocrinol** 1998 Mar;15(2):103-14

Expression of inhibitor of apoptosis proteins (IAPs) in rat granulosa cells during ovarian follicular development and atresia. Li J, et al. **Endocrinology** 1998 Mar;139(3):1321-8

Differential changes in inhibin A, activin A, and total alpha-subunit levels in granulosa and thecal layers of developing preovulatory follicles in the chicken. Lovell TM, et al. **Endocrinology** 1998 Mar;139(3):1164-71

Quantification of insulin-like growth factor I receptors on granulosa cells with flow cytometry after follicular stimulation. De Neubourg D, et al. **Hum Reprod** 1998 Jan; 13(1):161-4

[Changes in the content of prolactin and somatotropin and the level of their binding with cells in the growing antral follicles of cows] Lebedeva IIu, et al. **Ross Fiziol Zh Im I M Sechenova** 1997 Oct;83(10):58-62 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Rus)**

CYTOLOGY

Growth kinetics of the granulosa cell population in ovarian follicles: an approach by mathematical modelling. Clément F, et al. **Cell Prolif** 1997 Jun-Jul;30(6-7):255-70 (17 ref.)

Growth promoting activity of oocytes on granulosa cells is decreased upon meiotic maturation. Lanuza GM, et al. **Dev Biol** 1998 May 1;197(1):129-39

Endothelins inhibit FSH-mediated function via ETA receptors in cultured human granulosa-lutein cells. Furger C, et al. **Early Pregnancy** 1995 Sep;1(3):188-95

Follicle stimulating hormone (FSH) activates the p38 mitogen-activated protein kinase pathway, inducing small heat shock protein phosphorylation and cell rounding in immature rat ovarian granulosa cells. Maizels ET, et al. **Endocrinology** 1998 Jul;139(7):3353-6

Expression of insulin-like growth factor binding protein-5 by ovine granulosa cells is regulated by cell density and programmed cell death in vitro. Monget P, et al. **J Cell Physiol** 1998 Oct;177(1):13-25

Interferon-gamma and activin A promote insulin-like growth factor-binding protein-2 and -4 accumulation by human luteinizing granulosa cells, and interferon-gamma promotes their apoptosis. Cataldo NA, et al. **J Clin Endocrinol Metab** 1998 Jan;83(1):179-86

Establishment of a stable steroidogenic porcine granulosa cell line. Chedrese PJ, et al. **J Mol Endocrinol** 1998 Apr; 20(2):287-92

Monoclonal antibodies against pig ovarian follicular granulosa cells induce apoptotic cell death in cultured granulosa cells. Myoumoto A, et al. **J Vet Med Sci** 1997 Aug;59(8):641-9

Hormone-induced proliferation and differentiation of granulosa cells: a coordinated balance of the cell cycle regulators cyclin D2 and p27Kip1. Robker RL, et al. **Mol Endocrinol** 1998 Jul;12(7):924-40

DRUG EFFECTS

Synergistic effects of growth hormone and insulin-like growth factor-I on differentiation and replication of cultured human luteinized granulosa cells. Ovesen P. **Acta Obstet Gynecol Scand** 1998 May;77(5):487-91

Role and regulation of prostaglandin synthesis in the mitogenic response of ovarian granulosa cells to transforming growth factor alpha. Li J, et al. **Adv Exp Med Biol** 1997;407:509-14

Effects of testosterone and oestradiol on [3H]-thymidine incorporation by porcine granulosa and theca cells. Ranson EJ, et al. **Anim Reprod Sci** 1997 Jun;47(3):229-36

Follicle-stimulating hormone and insulin-like growth factor-I attenuate apoptosis in cultured porcine granulosa cells. Guthrie HD, et al. **Biol Reprod** 1998 Feb;58(2):390-6

Activin-induced inhibin alpha-subunit production by rat granulosa cells requires endogenous insulin-like growth factor-I. Kubo T, et al. **Biol Reprod** 1998 Mar;58(3):712-8

Immunization of sheep against GnRH early in life: effects on gonadotropins, follicular growth and responsiveness of granulosa cells to FSH and IGF-I in two breeds of sheep with different prolificacy (Romanov and Ile-de-France). Mariana JC, et al. **Domest Anim Endocrinol** 1998 Jul; 15(4):195-207

Effects of GnRH on protein kinase C activity, Ca2+ mobilization and steroidogenesis of human granulosa cells. Hori H, et al. **Endocr J** 1998 Apr;45(2):175-82

Contact-dependent cell interactions determine hormone responsiveness and desensitization in rat granulosa cells. Harandian F, et al. **Endocrinology** 1998 Apr;139(4):1700-7

Dioxin perturbs, in a dose- and time-dependent fashion, steroid secretion, and induces apoptosis of human luteinized granulosa cells. Heimler I, et al. **Endocrinology** 1998 Oct; 139(10):4373-9

The effect of activin and FSH on the differentiation of rat granulosa cells. Kishi H, et al. **FEBS Lett** 1998 Jan 30; 422(2):274-8

Effects of the neuropeptide Y on estradiol and progesterone secretion by human granulosa cells in culture. Barreca A, et al. **Fertil Steril** 1998 Aug;70(2):320-5

Growth factor regulation of insulin-like growth factor binding protein secretion by cultured human granulosa-luteal cells. Yap OW, et al. **Fertil Steril** 1998 Sep;70(3):535-40

The somatostatin analogue, octreotide, modifies both steroidogenesis and IGFBP-1 secretion in human luteinizing granulosa cells. Mimuro T, et al. **Hum Reprod** 1998 Jan;13(1):150-3

Differential responses of granulosa cells from small and large follicles to follicle stimulating hormone (FSH) during the menstrual cycle and acyclicity: effects of tumour necrosis factor-alpha. Montgomery Rice V, et al. **Hum Reprod** 1998 May;13(5):1285-91

Atropine and testosterone propionate induced atretic changes in granulosa cells of house rat (Rattus rattus) ovary. Sharma RK, et al. **Indian J Exp Biol** 1997 Nov;35(11):1166-9

Effect of cadmium on morphology and steroidogenesis of cultured human ovarian granulosa cells. Paksy K, et al. **J Appl Toxicol** 1997 Sep-Oct;17(5):321-7

Nongenomic effects of androstenedione on human granulosa luteinizing cells. Machelon V, et al. **J Clin Endocrinol Metab** 1998 Jan;83(1):263-9

Developmentally regulated responses of human granulosa cells to insulin-like growth factors (IGFs): IGF-I and IGF-II action mediated via the type-I IGF receptor. Willis DS, et al. **J Clin Endocrinol Metab** 1998 Apr;83(4):1256-9

Interleukin-1 beta fragment (163-171) modulates bovine granulosa cell proliferation in vitro: dependence on size of follicle. Basini G, et al. **J Reprod Immunol** 1998 Feb; 37(2):139-53

Concerted stimulation of rat granulosa cell deoxyribonucleic acid synthesis by sex steroids and follicle-stimulating hormone. Bley MA, et al. **J Steroid Biochem Mol Biol** 1997 May;62(1):11-9

Transforming growth factor-alpha stimulates insulin-like growth factor binding protein-4 (IGFBP-4) expression and blocks follicle-stimulating hormone regulation of IGFBP-4 production in rat granulosa cells. Piferrer F, et al. **Mol Cell Endocrinol** 1997 Sep 30;133(1):9-17

Effect of insulin-like growth factor I and its interaction with gonadotropins on in vitro maturation and embryonic development, cell proliferation, and biosynthetic activity of cumulus-oocyte complexes and granulosa cells in buffalo. Pawshe CH, et al. **Mol Reprod Dev** 1998 Mar; 49(3):277-85

Beta-endorphin inhibition of progesterone secretion by porcine granulosa cells during follicle development. Gregoraszczuk EL, et al. **Reprod Nutr Dev** 1998 May-Jun; 38(3):227-34

ENZYMOLOGY

Regulation of cytosolic phospholipase A2 in hen granulosa cells by transforming growth factors at different stages of follicular development. Li J, et al. **Biol Reprod** 1997 Oct; 57(4):929-35

Corticosteroid metabolism in human granulosa-lutein cells. Thomas FJ, et al. **Clin Endocrinol (Oxf)** 1998 Apr; 48(4):509-13

Rat ovarian prostaglandin endoperoxide synthase-1 and -2: periovulatory expression of granulosa cell-based interleukin-1-dependent enzymes. Ando M, et al. **Endocrinology** 1998 May;139(5):2501-8

Characterization and hormonal regulation of a rat ovarian insulin-like growth factor binding protein-5 endopeptidase: an FSH-inducible granulosa cell-derived metalloprotease. Resnick CE, et al. **Endocrinology** 1998 Mar;139(3):1249-57

Further evidence of increased aromatase activity in granulosa luteal cells from polycystic ovary. Pierro E, et al. **Hum Reprod** 1997 Sep;12(9):1890-6

The effects of insulin on 3 beta-hydroxysteroid dehydrogenase expression in human luteinized granulosa cells. McGee E, et al. **J Soc Gynecol Investig** 1995 May-Jun;2(3):535-41

Evidence that functional interactions of CREB and SF-1 mediate hormone regulated expression of the aromatase gene in granulosa cells and constitutive expression in R2C cells. Carlone DL, et al. **J Steroid Biochem Mol Biol** 1997 Apr;61(3-6):223-31

Leukocytes modulate 11beta-hydroxysteroid dehydrogenase (11beta-HSD) activity in human granulosa-lutein cell cultures. Evagelatou M, et al. **Mol Cell Endocrinol** 1997 Oct 20;133(2):81-8

Growth factors and phorbol-12-myristate-13-acetate modulate the follicle-stimulating hormone- and cyclic adenosine-3',5'-monophosphate-dependent regulation of 17beta-hydroxysteroid dehydrogenase type 1 expression in rat granulosa cells. Kaminski T, et al. **Mol Cell Endocrinol** 1997 Dec 31;136(1):47-56

Isoforms of 11beta-hydroxysteroid dehydrogenase in human granulosa-lutein cells. Michael AE, et al. **Mol Cell Endocrinol** 1997 Sep 19;132(1-2):43-52

Follicle stimulating hormone-regulated expression of serum/glucocorticoid-inducible kinase in rat ovarian granulosa cells: a functional role for the Sp1 family in promoter activity. Alliston TN, et al. **Mol Endocrinol** 1997 Dec;11(13):1934-49

A rapid method for the measurement of the oxoreductase activity of 11beta-hydroxysteroid dehydrogenase in granulosa-lutein cells from patients undergoing in-vitro fertilization. Knaggs P, et al. **Mol Hum Reprod** 1998 Feb; 4(2):147-51

The detection and confirmation of 11 beta-hydroxysteroid dehydrogenase type 1 transcripts in human luteinized granulosa cells using RT-PCR and plasmid pUC18. Smith MP, et al. **Mol Hum Reprod** 1997 Aug;3(8):651-4

METABOLISM

Follicle-stimulating hormone regulation on its receptor messenger ribonucleic acid levels in cultured rat granulosa cells. Minegishi T, et al. **Biochim Biophys Acta** 1997 Nov 27;1359(2):165-73

Interleukin-1beta inhibits steroidogenic bioactivity in cultured rat ovarian granulosa cells by stimulation of progesterone degradation and inhibition of estrogen formation. Donesky BW, et al. **Biol Reprod** 1998 May; 58(5):1108-16

A high-molecular-weight preovulatory stage-related protein in equine follicular fluid and granulosa cells. Gérard N, et al. **Biol Reprod** 1998 Feb;58(2):551-7

Regulation of expression of A-kinase anchoring proteins in rat granulosa cells. Hunzicker-Dunn M, et al. **Biol Reprod** 1998 Jun;58(6):1496-502

Activin-induced inhibin alpha-subunit production by rat granulosa cells requires endogenous insulin-like growth factor-I. Kubo T, et al. **Biol Reprod** 1998 Mar;58(3):712-8

Endogenous insulin-like growth factor-I is obligatory for stimulation of rat inhibin alpha-subunit expression by follicle-stimulating hormone. Li D, et al. **Biol Reprod** 1998 Jan;58(1):219-25

Prolactin regulation of tissue type plasminogen activator and plasminogen activator inhibitor type-I gene expression in eCG-primed rat granulosa cells in culture. Liu YX, et al. **Biol Reprod** 1998 Aug;59(2):409-16

Interaction of prostaglandin F2alpha and gonadotropin-releasing hormone on progesterone and estradiol production in human granulosa-luteal cells. Väänänen JE, et al. **Biol Reprod** 1997 Dec;57(6):1346-53

Influence of dehydroepiandrosterone on the expression of insulin-like growth factor-1 during cystogenesis in polycystic rat ovaries and in cultured rat granulosa cells. Yan Z, et al. **Biol Reprod** 1997 Dec;57(6):1509-16

Automated recording of RNA differential display patterns from pig granulosa cells. Motlik J, et al. **Biotechniques** 1998 Jan;24(1):148-53

Alterations in the chromatin structure of the distal promoter region of the bovine oxytocin gene correlate with ovarian expression. Kascheike B, et al. **DNA Cell Biol** 1997 Oct; 16(10):1237-48

Two steroidogenic pathways present in the chicken ovary: theca layer prefers delta 5 pathway and granulosa layer prefers delta 4 pathway. Lee KA, et al. **Domest Anim Endocrinol** 1998 Jan;15(1):1-8

Effects of GnRH on protein kinase C activity, Ca2+ mobilization and steroidogenesis of human granulosa cells. Hori H, et al. **Endocr J** 1998 Apr;45(2):175-82

Serum deprivation-induced apoptosis in cultured porcine granulosa cells is characterized by increased expression of p53 protein, Fas antigen and Fas ligand and by decreased expression of PCNA. Peng X, et al. **Endocr J** 1998 Apr; 45(2):247-53

Tumor necrosis factor-alpha (TNF-alpha) inhibits steroidogenesis of bovine ovarian granulosa and thecal cells in vitro. Involvement of TNF-alpha receptors. Spicer LJ. **Endocrine** 1998 Apr;8(2):109-15

Effects of GH on IGF-II-induced progesterone accumulation by cultured porcine granulosa cells. Xu YP, et al. **Endocrine** 1997 Oct;7(2):157-63

Luteinizing hormone (LH) stimulates both intracellular calcium ion ([Ca2+]i) mobilization and transmembrane cation influx in single ovarian (granulosa) cells: recruitment as a cellular mechanism of LH-[Ca2+]i dose response. Flores JA, et al. **Endocrinology** 1998 Aug;139(8):3606-12

Corticotropin-releasing hormone (CRH) inhibits steroid biosynthesis by cultured human granulosa-lutein cells in a CRH and interleukin-1 receptor-mediated fashion. Ghizzoni L, et al. **Endocrinology** 1997 Nov;138(11):4806-11

Differential hormonal regulation of vascular endothelial growth factors VEGF, VEGF-B, and VEGF-C messenger ribonucleic acid levels in cultured human granulosa-luteal cells. Laitinen M, et al. **Endocrinology** 1997 Nov;138(11):4748-56

An autocrine progesterone positive feedback loop mediates oxytocin upregulation in bovine granulosa cells during luteinization. Lioutas C, et al. **Endocrinology** 1997 Nov; 138(11):5059-62

Follicle stimulating hormone (FSH) activates the p38 mitogen-activated protein kinase pathway, inducing small heat shock protein phosphorylation and cell rounding in immature rat ovarian granulosa cells. Maizels ET, et al. **Endocrinology** 1998 Jul;139(7):3353-6

Apolipoprotein A-I production by chicken granulosa cells. Hermann M, et al. **FASEB J** 1998 Jul;12(10):897-903

Expression of the apoptosis-related genes, caspase-1, caspase-3, DNA fragmentation factor, and apoptotic protease activating factor-1, in human granulosa cells. Izawa M, et al. **Fertil Steril** 1998 Sep;70(3):549-52

Soluble intercellular adhesion molecule-1 in ovarian follicles: production by granulosa luteal cells and levels in follicular fluid. Viganò P, et al. **Fertil Steril** 1998 Apr;69(4):774-9

Vascular endothelial growth factor (VEGF)/vascular permeability factor (VPF) production by luteinized human granulosa cells in vitro; a paracrine signal in corpus luteum formation. Yan Z, et al. **Gynecol Endocrinol** 1998 Jun; 12(3):149-53

Antigonadotrophic effect of Mycobacterium tuberculosis. Kumar A, et al. **Horm Metab Res** 1997 Oct;29(10):501-3

Cultured human granulosa cells secrete a follicle stimulating hormone receptor-binding inhibitor. Alouf CA, et al.

Hum Reprod 1997 Dec;12(12):2735–40

Vascular endothelial growth factor production by human luteinized granulosa cells in vitro. Lee A, et al. **Hum Reprod** 1997 Dec;12(12):2756–61

Insulin stimulation of lactate accumulation in isolated human granulosa–luteal cells: a comparison between normal and polycystic ovaries. Lin Y, et al. **Hum Reprod** 1997 Nov; 12(11):2469–72

A monoclonal antibody, HCL–2, raised against human luteal cells reacts with apolipoprotein–B and detects the uptake of low density lipoprotein by luteinizing granulosa cells. Yamada S, et al. **Hum Reprod** 1998 Apr;13(4):936–43

Oncogene expression as detected by immunocytochemical staining in hormonally induced ovarian cell lines. Luthra K, et al. **Indian J Exp Biol** 1998 May;36(5):447–55

Effect of bovine follicular fluid from healthy and atretic follicles on follicle–stimulating hormone–induced production of estradiol by bovine granulosa cells cultured in vitro. Rouillier P, et al. **J Anim Sci** 1998 Apr; 76(4):1172–7

Effects of follicle–stimulating hormone on endothelin receptors in cultured rat ovarian granulosa cells. Usuki S, et al. **J Cardiovasc Pharmacol** 1998;31 Suppl 1:S225–9

Expression of insulin–like growth factor binding protein–5 by ovine granulosa cells is regulated by cell density and programmed cell death in vitro. Monget P, et al. **J Cell Physiol** 1998 Oct;177(1):13–25

Human granulosa cells use high density lipoprotein cholesterol for steroidogenesis. Azhar S, et al. **J Clin Endocrinol Metab** 1998 Mar;83(3):983–91 (48 ref.)

Potent inhibition of human ovarian steroidogenesis by insulin–like growth factor binding protein–4 (IGFBP–4). Mason HD, et al. **J Clin Endocrinol Metab** 1998 Jan; 83(1):284–7

Expression of c–kit messenger ribonucleic acid in human oocyte and presence of soluble c–kit in follicular fluid. Tanikawa M, et al. **J Clin Endocrinol Metab** 1998 Apr; 83(4):1239–42

Endothelin (ET)–1 and ET–3 inhibit estrogen and cAMP production by rat granulosa cells in vitro. Calogero AE, et al. **J Endocrinol** 1998 May;157(2):209–15

Activation of the prostaglandin FP receptor in human granulosa cells. Carrasco MP, et al. **J Reprod Fertil** 1997 Nov;111(2):309–17

Effect of pituitary adenylate cyclase–activating polypeptide (PACAP) on progestin biosynthesis in cultured granulosa cells from rat ovary and expression of mRNA encoding PACAP type IA receptor. Kotani E, et al. **J Reprod Fertil** 1998 Jan;112(1):107–14

Interleukin–1–mediated regulation of plasminogen activation in pregnant mare serum gonadotropin–primed rat granulosa cells is independent of prostaglandin production. Hurwitz A, et al. **J Soc Gynecol Investig** 1995 Sep–Oct;2(5):691–9

Steroid productions by co–cultures of granulosa cells with inner and outer theca cells in preovulatory follicles of gonadotropin stimulated calves. Bosc MJ, et al. **J Steroid Biochem Mol Biol** 1997 Jun;62(2–3):213–21

Differential regulation of aromatase and androgen receptor in granulosa cells. Tetsuka M, et al. **J Steroid Biochem Mol Biol** 1997 Apr;61(3–6):233–9 (68 ref.)

Ultra–structural characteristics of bovine granulosa cells associated with maintenance of oestradiol production in vitro. Gutiérrez CG, et al. **Mol Cell Endocrinol** 1997 Oct 31;134(1):51–8

Basic fibroblast growth factor induces luteinizing hormone receptor expression in the presence of insulin–like growth factor–I in ovarian granulosa cells. Kanzaki M, et al. **Mol Cell Endocrinol** 1994 May;101(1–2):95–9

Fibroblast growth factor receptor (FGFR)–4, but not FGFR–3 is expressed in the pregnant ovary. Puscheck EE, et al. **Mol Cell Endocrinol** 1997 Sep 19;132(1–2):169–76

Integrin alpha5 is expressed on human luteinizing granulosa cells during corpus luteum formation, and its expression is enhanced by human chorionic gonadotrophin in vitro. Honda T, et al. **Mol Hum Reprod** 1997 Nov;3(11):979–84

The role of oestrogen in follicular development. Hurst BS, et al. **Mol Hum Reprod** 1997 Aug;3(8):643–5 (10 ref.)

Regulatory role of angiotensin II on progesterone production by cultured human granulosa cells. Expression of angiotensin II type–2 receptor. Johnson MC, et al. **Mol Hum Reprod** 1997 Aug;3(8):663–8

Mouse oocytes suppress cAMP–induced expression of LH receptor mRNA by granulosa cells in vitro. Eppig JJ, et al. **Mol Reprod Dev** 1998 Mar;49(3):327–32

Steroid production, cell proliferation, and apoptosis in cultured bovine antral and mural granulosa cells: development of an in vitro model to study estradiol production. Rouillier P, et al. **Mol Reprod Dev** 1998 Jun; 50(2):170–7

Stimulation of the production of progesterone by the corpus luteum of the ewe by the perfusion of melatonin in vivo and by treatment of granulosa cells with melatonin in vitro. Durotoye LA, et al. **Res Vet Sci** 1997 Mar–Apr;62(2):87–91

Relationship between expression of integrins and granulosa cell apoptosis in ovarian follicles of the marmoset (Callithrix jacchus). Giebel J, et al. **Tissue Cell** 1997 Oct; 29(5):525–31

[Changes in the content of prolactin and somatotropin and the level of their binding with cells in the growing antral follicles of cows] Lebedeva IIu, et al. **Ross Fiziol Zh Im I M Sechenova** 1997 Oct;83(10):58–62 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Rus)**

PHYSIOLOGY

Granulosa cell apoptosis induced at the penultimate stage of follicular development is associated with increased levels of Fas and Fas ligand in the rat ovary. Kim JM, et al. **Biol Reprod** 1998 May;58(5):1170–6

Progesterone mediates its anti–mitogenic and anti–apoptotic actions in rat granulosa cells through a progesterone–binding protein with gamma aminobutyric acidA receptor–like features. Peluso JJ, et al. **Biol Reprod** 1998 May;58(5):1131–7

Structure of the rat inhibin and activin betaA–subunit gene and regulation in an ovarian granulosa cell line. Ardekani AM, et al. **Endocrinology** 1998 Jul;139(7):3271–9

Contact–dependent cell interactions determine hormone responsiveness and desensitization in rat granulosa cells. Harandian F, et al. **Endocrinology** 1998 Apr;139(4):1700–7

Thecal cell–granulosa cell interactions involve a positive feedback loop among keratinocyte growth factor, hepatocyte growth factor, and Kit ligand during ovarian follicular development. Parrott JA, et al. **Endocrinology** 1998 May;139(5):2240–5

Follicular fluid and human granulosa cell cultures: influence on sperm kinetic parameters, hyperactivation, and acrosome reaction. Fabbri R, et al. **Fertil Steril** 1998 Jan; 69(1):112–7

Subpopulations of human granulosa–luteal cells obtained during early timed and during normally timed follicular aspiration in in–vitro fertilization–embryo transfer cycles. Gersak K, et al. **Fertil Steril** 1997 Dec;68(6):1093–6

Human ovarian granulosa cells and follicular fluid indices: the relationship to oocyte maturity and fertilization in vitro. Enien WM, et al. **Hum Reprod** 1998 May;13(5):1303–6

Oocyte control of granulosa cell development: how and why. Eppig JJ, et al. **Hum Reprod** 1997 Nov;12(11 Suppl):127–32 (54 ref.)

Differential responses of granulosa cells from small and large follicles to follicle stimulating hormone (FSH) during the menstrual cycle and acyclicity: effects of tumour necrosis factor–alpha. Montgomery Rice V, et al. **Hum Reprod** 1998 May;13(5):1285–91

In controlled ovarian hyperstimulation, steroid production, oocyte retrieval, and pregnancy rate correlate with gene expression of vascular endothelial growth factor. Doldi N, et al. **J Assist Reprod Genet** 1997 Nov;14(10):589–92

Interferon–gamma and activin A promote insulin–like growth factor–binding protein–2 and –4 accumulation by human luteinizing granulosa cells, and interferon–gamma promotes their apoptosis. Cataldo NA, et al. **J Clin Endocrinol Metab** 1998 Jan;83(1):179–86

Sequence of the bovine HDL–receptor (SR–BI) cDNA and changes in receptor mRNA expression during granulosa cell luteinization in vivo and in vitro. Rajapaksha WR, et al. **Mol Cell Endocrinol** 1997 Oct 31;134(1):59–67

Beta–endorphin inhibition of progesterone secretion by porcine granulosa cells during follicle development. Gregoraszczuk EL, et al. **Reprod Nutr Dev** 1998 May–Jun; 38(3):227–34

[The role of apoptosis of granulosa cells in follicular atresia] Grotowski W, et al. **Ginekol Pol** 1997 Jul;68(7):317–26 (85 ref.) (Eng. Abstr.) **(Pol)**

SECRETION

Differential effects of glycosylated and non–glycosylated porcine prolactin on estradiol and progesterone secretion by rat granulosa cells in culture. Cabrera V, et al. **Arch Med Res** 1998 Spring;29(1):13–9

Inhibition by gonadotropins of interleukin–1 production by rabbit granulosa and theca cells: effects on gonadotropin–induced progesterone production. Bréard E, et al. **Eur J Endocrinol** 1998 Mar;138(3):328–36

Interleukin–2 production by cultured human granulosa cells. Orvieto R, et al. **Int J Fertil Womens Med** 1997 Sep–Oct; 42(5):297–300

Gonadotropic control of secretion of dimeric inhibins and activin A by human granulosa–luteal cells in vitro. Muttukrishna S, et al. **J Assist Reprod Genet** 1997 Nov; 14(10):566–74

Secretion of vascular endothelial growth factor/vascular permeability factor from human luteinized granulosa cells is human chorionic gonadotrophin dependent. Neulen J, et al. **Mol Hum Reprod** 1998 Mar;4(3):203–6

ULTRASTRUCTURE

Ultra–structural characteristics of bovine granulosa cells associated with maintenance of oestradiol production in vitro. Gutiérrez CG, et al. **Mol Cell Endocrinol** 1997 Oct 31;134(1):51–8

DNA degradation in mural granulosa cells of non– and slightly atretic follicles of fresh and cold–stored domestic cat ovaries. Jewgenow K, et al. **Mol Reprod Dev** 1997 Nov; 48(3):350–5

GRANULOSIS VIRUSES see **BACULOVIRIDAE**

GRANULOVIRUS see **BACULOVIRIDAE**

GRAPES see **ROSALES**

GRAPHITE

Carbon deposits in the conjunctival fornices [letter] Elliott AJ, et al. **Eye** 1998;12 (Pt 1):161–2

Scanning tunnelling microscopy observation of cytochrome–c denaturation induced by bromopyrogal red on highly oriented pyrolytic graphite. Zhang B, et al. **Int J Biol Macromol** 1997 Oct;21(3):251–61

Use of a bone pencil in maxillofacial surgery. Frazee TA, et al. **J Oral Maxillofac Surg** 1998 Jan;56(1):101–2

TOXICITY

The initial reactions of graphite and gold with blood. Eriksson C, et al. **J Biomed Mater Res** 1997 Oct;37(1):130–6

GRASP see **HAND STRENGTH**

GRASSES

see related
POLLEN

Broad–scale analysis of soil microbial community DNA from Upland grasslands. Clegg CD, et al. **Antonie Van Leeuwenhoek** 1998 Jan;73(1):9–14

Modelling for precision weed management. Kropff MJ, et al. **Ciba Found Symp** 1997;210:182–200; discussion 200–4 (65 ref.)

Identification of a Ca2+ binding protein as a new Bermuda grass pollen allergen Cyn d 7: IgE cross–reactivity with oilseed rape pollen allergen Bra r 1. Smith PM, et al. **Int Arch Allergy Immunol** 1997 Nov;114(3):265–71

The lethal effects of Cyperus iria on Aedes aegypti. Schwartz AM, et al. **J Am Mosq Control Assoc** 1998 Mar;14(1):78–82

Ensiling effects of the ethanol fractionation of forages using gas production. Doane PH, et al. **J Anim Sci** 1998 Mar; 76(3):888–95

Efficiency of energy and nitrogen loss and gain in mature cows. Freetly HC, et al. **J Anim Sci** 1998 Mar;76(3):896–905

Forage substitution in a grain–based diet affects pH and glycogen content of semimembranosus and semitendinosus rabbit muscles. Gierus M, et al. **J Anim Sci** 1997 Nov; 75(11):2920–3

Calculation of fecal kinetics in horses fed hay or hay and concentrate. Holland JL, et al. **J Anim Sci** 1998 Jul; 76(7):1937–44

Escape protein supplementation of steers fed grass silage–based diets. Nelson ML. **J Anim Sci** 1997 Oct; 75(10):2796–802

Effect of altering the daily herbage allowance in mid lactation on the composition and processing characteristics of bovine milk. O'Brien B, et al. **J Dairy Res** 1997 Nov;64(4):621–6

Influence of maturity of grass silage and flaked corn starch on the production and metabolism of volatile fatty acids in dairy cows. De Visser H, et al. **J Dairy Sci** 1998 Apr; 81(4):1028–35

Proportions of volatile fatty acids in relation to the chemical composition of feeds based on grass silage. Friggens NC, et al. **J Dairy Sci** 1998 May;81(5):1331–44

Rumen fermentation and nutrient flows for cows fed grass and grass supplemented with molassed beet pulp pellets. O'Mara FP, et al. **J Dairy Sci** 1997 Oct;80(10):2466–74

Timothy grass or alfalfa silage for cows in midlactation: effect of supplementary barley. Orozco–Hernández JR, et al. **J Dairy Sci** 1997 Nov;80(11):2876–84

From the Food and Drug Administration. Nightingale SL. **JAMA** 1998 Aug 5;280(5):410

Cattle diet linked to bacterial growth [news; comment] Couzin J. **Science** 1998 Sep 11;281(5383):1578–9. Comment on: Science 1998 Sep 11;281(5383):1666–8.

Grain feeding and the dissemination of acid–resistant Escherichia coli from cattle [see comments] Diez–Gonzalez F, et al. **Science** 1998 Sep 11;281(5383):1666–8. Comment in: Science 1998 Sep 11;281(5383):1578–9.

The effect of repeated moves to clean pasture on the build up of gastrointestinal nematode infections in calves. Eysker M, et al. **Vet Parasitol** 1998 Mar 31;76(1–2):81–94

ADVERSE EFFECTS

Cardiopulmonary exercise testing following hay exposure challenge in farmer's lung. Schwaiblmair M, et al. **Eur Respir J** 1997 Oct;10(10):2360–5

Manchester wasting disease: a calcinosis caused by a pasture grass (Stenotaphrum secundatum) in Jamaica. Arnold RM, et al. **Trop Anim Health Prod** 1997 Aug;29(3):174–6

CHEMISTRY

Clinical efficacy of sublingual–swallow immunotherapy: a double–blind, placebo–controlled trial of a standardized five–grass–pollen extract in rhinitis. Clavel R, et al. **Allergy** 1998 May;53(5):493–8

Characterization of allergens from Trisetum paniceum pollen: an important aeroallergen in Mediterranean continental climatic areas. Montero MT, et al. **Clin Exp Allergy** 1997 Dec;27(12):1442–8

Predicting forage indigestible NDF from lignin concentration. Traxler MJ, et al. **J Anim Sci** 1998 May; 76(5):1469–80

Selenium in soil, grass, and human serum in the Zlatibor mountain area (Serbia): geomedical aspects. Maksimović Z, et al. **J Environ Pathol Toxicol Oncol** 1998;17(3–4):221–7

GRASSES

DRUG EFFECTS

Effect of low-molecular-weight alkanes on the plant cell photosynthetic apparatus. Buadze O, et al. **Ecotoxicol Environ Saf** 1997 Oct;38(1):36–44

Herbicide resistance caused by spontaneous mutation of the cytoskeletal protein tubulin. Anthony RG, et al. **Nature** 1998 May 21;393(6682):260–3

ENZYMOLOGY

Characterization of a Sorghum bicolor gene family encoding putative protein kinases with a high similarity to the yeast SNF1 protein kinase. Annen F, et al. **Plant Mol Biol** 1998 Mar;36(4):529–39

GENETICS

Maintenance of chloroplast-derived sequences in the mitochondrial DNA of Gramineae. Kanno A, et al. **Curr Genet** 1997 Dec;32(6):413–9

Mitochondrial RNA editing is sequence specific and independent of transcript abundance in Sorghum bicolor. Kempken F, et al. **Curr Genet** 1996 Jul 31;30(2):186–9

A method for fluorescence in situ hybridization against synaptonemal complex-associated chromatin of plant meiocytes. Cuñado N, et al. **Exp Cell Res** 1998 Feb 25; 239(1):179–82

Genetic variation and interspecific hybridization among natural populations of zoysiagrasses detected by RFLP analyses of chloroplast and nuclear DNA. Yaneshita M, et al. **Genes Genet Syst** 1997 Aug;72(4):173–9

Sequence organization and conservation in sh2/a1-homologous regions of sorghum and rice. Chen M, et al. **Genetics** 1998 Jan;148(1):435–43

Restriction fragment length polymorphism and divergence in the genomic regions of high and low recombination in self-fertilizing and cross-fertilizing aegilops species. Dvorák J, et al. **Genetics** 1998 Jan;148(1):423–34

On the origins of the tetraploid Bromus species (section Bromus, Poaceae): insights from internal transcribed spacer sequences of nuclear ribosomal DNA. Ainouche ML, et al. **Genome** 1997 Oct;40(5):730–43

Physical localization of rRNA genes by two-colour fluorescent in-situ hybridization and sequence analysis of the 5S rRNA gene in Phalaris coerulescens. Li X, et al. **Hereditas** 1997;126(3):289–94

Dynamics of tandem repetitive Afa-family sequences in Triticeae, wheat-related species. Nagaki K, et al. **J Mol Evol** 1998 Aug;47(2):183–9

Matrix attachment regions and structural colinearity in the genomes of two grass species. Avramova Z, et al. **Nucleic Acids Res** 1998 Feb 1;26(3):761–7

Characterization of a Sorghum bicolor gene family encoding putative protein kinases with a high similarity to the yeast SNF1 protein kinase. Annen F, et al. **Plant Mol Biol** 1998 Mar;36(4):529–39

The molecular and functional characterization of an Opaque2 homologue gene from Coix and a new classification of plant bZIP proteins. Vettore AL, et al. **Plant Mol Biol** 1998 Jan; 36(2):249–63

Tight clustering and hemizygosity of apomixis-linked molecular markers in Pennisetum squamulatum implies genetic control of apospory by a divergent locus that may have no allelic form in sexual genotypes. Ozias-Akins P, et al. **Proc Natl Acad Sci U S A** 1998 Apr 28;95(9):5127–32

GROWTH & DEVELOPMENT

[Effect of inoculation with Azospirillum spp on forage grasses in highland pastures of the Sierras de Córdoba, Argentina] Kopp S, et al. **Rev Argent Microbiol** 1997 Apr-Jun; 29(2):103–7 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Spa)**

IMMUNOLOGY

Immunological changes during specific immunotherapy of grass pollen allergy: reduced lymphoproliferative responses to allergen and shift from TH2 to TH1 in T-cell clones specific for Phl p 1, a major grass pollen allergen [see comments] Ebner C, et al. **Clin Exp Allergy** 1997 Sep; 27(9):1007–15. Comment in: Clin Exp Allergy 1997 Sep;27(9):981–5.

Using monoclonal antibodies to characterize a sequential epitope on the group I allergen of Bermuda grass pollen. Chang ZN, et al. **Int Arch Allergy Immunol** 1997 Nov; 114(3):258–64

IgE antibodies to recombinant pollen allergens (Phl p 1, Phl p 2, Phl p 5, and Bet v 2) account for a high percentage of grass pollen-specific IgE. Niederberger V, et al. **J Allergy Clin Immunol** 1998 Feb;101(2 Pt 1):258–64

Aspergillus fumigatus is the causative agent of hypersensitivity pneumonitis caused by esparto dust. Quirce S, et al. **J Allergy Clin Immunol** 1998 Jul;102(1):147–8

How far can we simplify in vitro diagnostics for grass pollen allergy?: A study with 17 whole pollen extracts and purified natural and recombinant major allergens. van Ree R, et al. **J Allergy Clin Immunol** 1998 Aug;102(2):184–90

Dissection of the grass allergen-specific immune response in patients with allergies and control subjects: T-cell proliferation in patients does not correlate with specific serum IgE and skin reactivity. Würtzen PA, et al. **J Allergy Clin Immunol** 1998 Feb;101(2 Pt 1):241–9

The relationship between clinical efficacy of specific immunotherapy and serum intercellular adhesion molecule-1 levels. Passalacqua G, et al. **J Investig Allergol Clin Immunol** 1998 Mar-Apr;8(2):123–4

METABOLISM

Effects of elevated selenium and salinity concentrations in root zone on selenium and salt secretion in saltgrass (Distichlis spicata L.). Wu L, et al. **Ecotoxicol Environ Saf** 1997 Aug;37(3):251–8

In vitro determination of ruminal protein degradability of alfalfa and prairie hay via a commercial protease in the presence or absence of cellulase or driselase. Abdelgadir IE, et al. **J Anim Sci** 1997 Aug;75(8):2215–22

Ruminal undegradability of blood meal and effects of blood meal on ruminal and postruminal digestion in steers consuming vegetative orchardgrass hay. Rangngang MB, et al. **J Anim Sci** 1997 Oct;75(10):2788–95

Isolation and reconstitution of cytochrome P450ox and in vitro reconstitution of the entire biosynthetic pathway of the cyanogenic glucoside dhurrin from sorghum. Kahn RA, et al. **Plant Physiol** 1997 Dec;115(4):1661–70

Dimethylsulfoniopropionate biosynthesis in Spartina alterniflora1. Evidence that S-methylmethionine and dimethylsulfoniopropylamine are intermediates. Kocsis MG, et al. **Plant Physiol** 1998 May;117(1):273–81

MICROBIOLOGY

Detection and characterization of fungal infections of Ammophila arenaria (marram grass) roots by denaturing gradient gel electrophoresis of specifically amplified 18s rDNA. Kowalchuk GA, et al. **Appl Environ Microbiol** 1997 Oct;63(10):3858–65

Endophytic fungi in indigenous Australasian grasses associated with toxicity to livestock. Miles CO, et al. **Appl Environ Microbiol** 1998 Feb;64(2):601–6

Seasonal changes in the relative abundance of uncultivated sulfate-reducing bacteria in a salt marsh sediment and in the rhizosphere of Spartina alterniflora. Rooney-Varga JN, et al. **Appl Environ Microbiol** 1997 Oct;63(10):3895–901

Comparison of two ammoniation procedures to reduce the toxicity of endophyte-infected tall fescue seed fed to rats. Simeone A, et al. **Drug Chem Toxicol** 1998 Aug; 21(3):387–404

Ammoniation to reduce the toxicity of endophyte-infected tall fescue seed fed to rats. Simeone A, et al. **Drug Chem Toxicol** 1998 Aug;21(3):373–85

Ammoniation to reduce the toxicity of endophyte-infected tall fescue seed fed to rats. Simeone A, et al. **Drug Chem Toxicol** 1998 Feb;21(1):67–78

Comparison of two ammoniation procedures to reduce the toxicity of endophyte-infected tall fescue seed fed to rats. Simeone A, et al. **Drug Chem Toxicol** 1998 Feb;21(1):79–95

Growth and physiological responses to toxicosis in lines of mice selected for resistance or susceptibility to endophyte-infected tall fescue in the diet. Hohenboken WD, et al. **J Anim Sci** 1997 Aug;75(8):2165–73

Urinary and biliary excretion of ergot alkaloids from steers that grazed endophyte-infected tall fescue. Stuedemann JA, et al. **J Anim Sci** 1998 Aug;76(8):2146–54

Heterogeneity of plant-associated streptococci as characterized by phenotypic features and restriction analysis of PCR-amplified 16S rDNA. Ulrich A, et al. **J Appl Microbiol** 1998 Feb;84(2):293–303

Hyphomycetes in morning dew of meadows. Czeczuga B, et al. **Rocz Akad Med Bialymst** 1997;42(1):177–82

Life in grasses: diazotrophic endophytes [published erratum appears in Trends Microbiol 1998 May;6(5):202] Reinhold-Hurek B, et al. **Trends Microbiol** 1998 Apr; 6(4):139–44 (39 ref.)

Evaluation of humoral immune responses in cattle grazing endophyte-infected or endophyte-free fescue. Rice RL, et al. **Vet Immunol Immunopathol** 1997 Nov;59(3–4):285–91

PARASITOLOGY

Influence of climate on pasture infectivity of ovine trichostrongyles in dry pastures. Garcia Romero C, et al. **Zentralbl Veterinarmed [B]** 1997 Sep;44(7):437–43

POISONING

Evaluation of humoral immune responses in cattle grazing endophyte-infected or endophyte-free fescue. Rice RL, et al. **Vet Immunol Immunopathol** 1997 Nov;59(3–4):285–91

TOXICITY

Oral and parenteral vaccination of mice with protein-ergotamine conjugates and evaluation of protection against fescue toxicosis. Rice RL, et al. **Vet Immunol Immunopathol** 1998 Feb 27;61(2–4):305–16

VIROLOGY

Coat protein sequence of Krish-infecting strain of Johnsongrass mosaic potyvirus. Suranto, et al. **Arch Virol** 1998;143(5):1015–20

GRASSHOPPERS

Effect of locust poison on neuromembrane functional activity. Saghyan A, et al. **Gen Pharmacol** 1997 Oct; 29(4):587–90

Development of a bioassay employing the desert locust (Schistocerca gregaria) for the detection of saxitoxin and related compounds in cyanobacteria and shellfish. McElhiney J, et al. **Toxicon** 1998 Feb;36(2):417–20

ANATOMY & HISTOLOGY

In vitro peptidergic neurons from the adult locust pars intercerebralis: morphological and immunocytological studies. Vanhems E, et al. **Invert Neurosci** 1996 Mar; 1(4):331–9

Developing grasshopper neurons show variable levels of guanylyl cyclase activity on arrival at their targets. Ball EE, et al. **J Comp Neurol** 1998 Apr 27;394(1):1–13

CHEMISTRY

Post-source decay analysis of neuropeptides. Devreese B, et al. **Ann N Y Acad Sci** 1998 May 15;839:326–30

NPF immunolocalization in cockroaches and locusts. Comparison of antisera to beetle, tapeworm, and pig NPY/NPF-type peptides. Zhu W, et al. **Ann N Y Acad Sci** 1998 May 15;839:625–7

The ovary of the desert locust Schistocerca gregaria contains a glycine- and proline-rich peptide that displays sequence similarities with a new class of GPRP proteins from plants. Schoofs L, et al. **Biochem Biophys Res Commun** 1998 Feb 13;243(2):390–4

Identification of two novel peptides from the central nervous system of the desert locust, Schistocerca gregaria. Veelaert D, et al. **Biochem Biophys Res Commun** 1997 Dec 18; 241(2):530–4

Immunolocalization of a putative unconventional myosin on the surface of motile mitochondria in locust photoreceptors. Stürmer K, et al. **Cell Tissue Res** 1998 May; 292(2):219–27

Lectin histochemistry of the metathoracic ganglion of the locust Schistocerca gregaria before and after axotomy of the tympanal nerve. Jacobs K, et al. **J Comp Neurol** 1997 Oct 20;387(2):255–65

Engrailed protein is expressed in interneurons but not motor neurons of the dorsal unpaired median group in the adult grasshopper. Siegler MV, et al. **J Comp Neurol** 1997 Dec 1;388(4):658–68

Immunocytochemical demonstration of locustatachykinin-related peptides in the central complex of the locust brain. Vitzthum H, et al. **J Comp Neurol** 1998 Jan 26;390(4):455–69

EMBRYOLOGY

Transmembrane grasshopper Semaphorin I promotes axon outgrowth in vivo. Wong JT, et al. **Development** 1997 Sep; 124(18):3597–607

ENZYMOLOGY

Characterization of ATPases of apical membrane fractions from Locusta migratoria Malpighian tubules. al-Fifi ZI, et al. **Insect Biochem Mol Biol** 1998 Apr;28(4):201–11

GENETICS

The role of sister chromatid cohesiveness and structure in meiotic behaviour. Giménez-Abián JF, et al. **Chromosoma** 1997 Dec;106(7):422–34

Chromosomal factors affecting the transmission of univalents. Rebollo E, et al. **Chromosome Res** 1998 Jan;6(1):67–9

mtDNA phylogeography and postglacial patterns of subdivision in the meadow grasshopper Chorthippus parallelus. Lunt DH, et al. **Heredity** 1998 May;80 (Pt 5):633–41

Amino acid sequence studies on endocuticular proteins from the desert locust, Schistocerca gregaria. Andersen SO. **Insect Biochem Mol Biol** 1998 May-Jun;28(5–6):421–34

Neuronal nicotinic receptors in the locust Locusta migratoria. Cloning and expression. Hermsen B, et al. **J Biol Chem** 1998 Jul 17;273(29):18394–404

Molecular characterization and phylogenetic relationships of a protein with potential oxygen-binding capabilities in the grasshopper embryo. A hemocyanin in insects? Sánchez D, et al. **Mol Biol Evol** 1998 Apr;15(4):415–26

METABOLISM

Hydroxy juvenile hormones: new putative juvenile hormones biosynthesized by locust corpora allata in vitro. Darrouzet E, et al. **Biochem Biophys Res Commun** 1997 Nov 26; 240(3):752–8

Colocalization of NADPH-diaphorase and GABA-immunoreactivity in the olfactory and visual system of the locust. Seidel C, et al. **Brain Res** 1997 Sep 26;769(2):273–80

Expression of Schistocerca gregaria ion transport peptide (ITP) and its homologue (ITP-L) in a baculovirus/insect cell system. Ring M, et al. **Insect Biochem Mol Biol** 1998 Jan;28(1):51–8

In vitro peptidergic neurons from the adult locust pars intercerebralis: morphological and immunocytological studies. Vanhems E, et al. **Invert Neurosci** 1996 Mar; 1(4):331–9

Nitric oxide synthase in the thoracic ganglia of the locust: distribution in the neuropiles and morphology of neurones. Ott SR, et al. **J Comp Neurol** 1998 Jun 1;395(2):217–30

Nitric oxide compartments in the mushroom bodies of the locust brain. O'Shea M, et al. **Neuroreport** 1998 Jan 26; 9(2):333–6

PHYSIOLOGY

Dopaminergic control of serotonergic neuron development in the grasshopper central nervous system. Condron B, et al. **Adv Pharmacol** 1998;42:949–51

Ecdysiostatins and allatostatins in Schistocerca gregaria. Schoofs L, et al. **Ann N Y Acad Sci** 1998 May 15;839:301–5 (11 ref.)

Physostigmine and acetylcholine differentially activate nicotinic receptor subpopulations in Locusta migratoria neurons. van den Beukel I, et al. **Brain Res** 1998 Apr 13; 789(2):263–73

Cloning of two cDNAs encoding three small serine protease inhibiting peptides from the desert locust Schistocerca gregaria and analysis of tissue–dependent and stage–dependent expression. Vanden Broeck J, et al. **Eur J Biochem** 1998 May 15;254(1):90–5

Peptidergic control of the corpus cardiacum–corpora allata complex of locusts. Veelaert D, et al. **Int Rev Cytol** 1998; 182:249–302 (235 ref.)

The action of philanthotoxin–343 and photolabile analogues on locust (Schistocerca gregaria) muscle. Sudan HL, et al. **Invert Neurosci** 1995;1(2):159–72

Local circuit for the computation of object approach by an identified visual neuron in the locust. Rind FC, et al. **J Comp Neurol** 1998 Jun 8;395(3):405–15

Comparison of neural elements in sexually dimorphic segments of the grasshopper, Schistocerca americana. Thompson KJ, et al. **J Comp Neurol** 1998 Apr 27; 394(1):14–28

Sexual signalling in bladder grasshoppers: tactical design for maximizing calling range. Van Staaden M, et al. **J Exp Biol** 1997 Oct;200 (Pt 20):2597–608

Plasticity of synaptic connections in sensory–motor pathways of the adult locust flight system. Wolf H, et al. **J Neurophysiol** 1997 Sep;78(3):1276–84

Arginine kinase expression and localization in growth cone migration. Wang YE, et al. **J Neurosci** 1998 Feb 1; 18(3):987–98

Otoacoustic emissions from a nonvertebrate ear. Kössl M, et al. **Naturwissenschaften** 1998 Mar;85(3):124–7

The influence of neuropeptides on Malpighian tubule writhing and its significance for excretion. Coast GM. **Peptides** 1998;19(3):469–80

The effects of SchistoFLRFamide on contractions of locust midgut. Lange AB, et al. **Peptides** 1998;19(3):459–67

Conservation of mass–specific metabolic rate among high– and low–elevation populations of the acridid grasshopper Xanthippus corallipes. Ashby PD. **Physiol Zool** 1997 Nov–Dec;70(6):701–11

[Effect of olive leaves (Olea europea) feeding on the in vitro JH III biosynthesis by the corpora allata in Schistocerca gregaria during vitellogenesis] Barbouche N, et al. **Arch Inst Pasteur Tunis** 1996 Jan–Apr;73(1–2):9–12 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Fre)**

ULTRASTRUCTURE

Fine structure and distribution of antennal sensilla of the desert locust, Schistocerca gregaria (Orthoptera: Acrididae). Ochieng SA, et al. **Cell Tissue Res** 1998 Mar; 291(3):525–36

GRATEFUL MED

UTILIZATION

Transitioning to the Internet: results of a National Library of Medicine user survey. Wood FB, et al. **Bull Med Libr Assoc** 1997 Oct;85(4):331–40

GRAVE ROBBING

HISTORY

Glasgow resurrectionists. McDonald SW. **Scott Med J** 1997 Jun;42(3):84–7

GRAVES' DISEASE

[Etiology and physiopathology of Basedow's disease] Akamizu T. **Nippon Naika Gakkai Zasshi** 1997 Jul 10; 86(7):1131–5 (5 ref.) **(Jpn)**

[Pregnancy, labor and the thyroid gland] Amino N, et al. **Nippon Naika Gakkai Zasshi** 1997 Jul 10;86(7):1167–74 (5 ref.) **(Jpn)**

BLOOD

Clinical validity of intercellular adhesion molecule–1 (ICAM–1) and TSH receptor antibodies in sera from patients with Graves' disease. Massart C, et al. **Clin Chim Acta** 1997 Sep 30;265(2):157–68

Soluble interleukin–2 receptor is a thyroid hormone–dependent early–response marker in the treatment of thyrotoxicosis. Smallridge RC, et al. **Clin Diagn Lab Immunol** 1997 Sep;4(5):583–6

Elevated serum granulocyte colony–stimulating factor levels in patients with Graves' disease. Iitaka M, et al. **Clin Endocrinol (Oxf)** 1998 Mar;48(3):275–80

Elevated CD69 expression on naive peripheral blood T–cells in hyperthyroid Graves' disease and autoimmune thyroiditis: discordant effect of methimazole on HLA–DR and CD69. Gessl A, et al. **Clin Immunol Immunopathol** 1998 May;87(2):168–75

Cytokines serum levels as the markers of thyroid activation in Graves' disease. Komorowski J, et al. **Immunol Lett** 1998 Feb;60(2–3):143–8

The modulation of the human sodium iodide symporter activity by Graves' disease sera. Ajjan RA, et al. **J Clin Endocrinol Metab** 1998 Apr;83(4):1217–21

Soluble intercellular adhesion molecule–1 (sICAM–1) concentrations in Graves' disease patients followed up for development of ophthalmopathy. De Bellis A, et al. **J Clin Endocrinol Metab** 1998 Apr;83(4):1222–5

Plasma cholesteryl ester transfer protein activity in hyper– and hypothyroidism. Tan KC, et al. **J Clin Endocrinol Metab** 1998 Jan;83(1):140–3

Late and transient increases in free T4 after radioiodine treatment for Graves' disease. Stensvold AD, et al. **J Endocrinol Invest** 1997 Nov;20(10):580–4

Thyroid–stimulating antibody and TSH–binding inhibitor immunoglobulin in 277 Graves' patients and in 686 normal subjects. Takasu N, et al. **J Endocrinol Invest** 1997 Sep; 20(8):452–61

Increased plasma levels of free tissue factor pathway inhibitor in patients with Graves' disease. Morishita E, et al. **Thromb Haemost** 1998 May;79(5):919–23

Persistently increased gastrin and decreased pepsinogen concentrations in serum from some patients with Graves' disease of triiodothyronine–predominant type and common type. Fukao A, et al. **Thyroid** 1998 Mar;8(3):259–63

Increased serum concentration of interleukin–5 in patients with Graves' disease and Hashimoto's thyroiditis. Hidaka Y, et al. **Thyroid** 1998 Mar;8(3):235–9

An elevation of stem cell factor in patients with hyperthyroid Graves' disease. Yamada T, et al. **Thyroid** 1998 Jun; 8(6):499–504

[Prevalence of prolonged APTT and lupus anticoagulant in autoimmune thyroid disease] Tani Y, et al. **Rinsho Byori** 1997 Sep;45(9):899–902 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Jpn)**

[Lipid peroxidation in patients with diffuse toxic goiter and hypothyroidism] Rom–Bugoslavskaia ES, et al. **Lik Sprava** 1998 Jan–Feb;(1):88–91 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Rus)**

CHEMICALLY INDUCED

Appearance of Graves' disease after percutaneous ethanol injection for the treatment of hyperfunctioning thyroid adenoma [see comments] Monzani F, et al. **J Endocrinol Invest** 1997 May;20(5):294–8. Comment in: J Endocrinol Invest 1998 Mar;21(3):198.

COMPLICATIONS

Prevalence and significance of steatorrhea in patients with active Graves' disease. Goswami R, et al. **Am J Gastroenterol** 1998 Jul;93(7):1122–5

Osteomalacia secondary to celiac disease, primary hyperparathyroidism, and Graves' disease. Gannage MH, et al. **Am J Med Sci** 1998 Feb;315(2):136–9

Frontoethmoid mucocele complicating Graves' ophthalmopathy. Neuenschwander MC, et al. **Ann Otol Rhinol Laryngol** 1998 May;107(5 Pt 1):433–5

Graves' ophthalmopathy: pathogenesis and clinical implications. Major BJ, et al. **Aust N Z J Med** 1998 Feb; 28(1):39–45 (54 ref.)

Prevalence of enuresis and other bladder symptoms in patients with active Graves' disease. Goswami R, et al. **Br J Urol** 1997 Oct;80(4):563–6

A case of Graves' disease associated with painful thyroiditis. Nakamura S, et al. **Endocr J** 1997 Aug;44(4):611–6

Coexistence of an autonomously functioning thyroid nodule in a patient with Graves' disease: an unusual presentation of Marine–Lenhart syndrome. Nishikawa M, et al. **Endocr J** 1997 Aug;44(4):571–4

Graves' hyperthyroidism in a patient with primary sclerosing cholangitis. Coincidence or combined pathogenesis? Janssen HL, et al. **Eur J Gastroenterol Hepatol** 1998 Mar; 10(3):269–71

Necrobiosis lipoidica diabeticorum and thyroid disease [letter] Murray CA, et al. **Int J Dermatol** 1997 Oct; 36(10):799–800

Duction ranges in normal probands and patients with Graves' ophthalmopathy, determined using the Goldmann perimeter. Gerling J, et al. **Int Ophthalmol** 1997–98; 21(4):213–21

Three–year–old boy presenting in thyrotoxicosis. Glick JE, et al. **J Am Osteopath Assoc** 1998 Feb;98(2):112–4 (10 ref.)

Outcome of differentiated thyroid cancer in Graves' patients. Pellegriti G, et al. **J Clin Endocrinol Metab** 1998 Aug; 83(8):2805–9

Pretibial myxedema with Graves' disease: a case report and review of Japanese literature. Ishizawa T, et al. **J Dermatol** 1998 Apr;25(4):264–8 (8 ref.)

Orbital decompression for thyroid eye disease: a comparison of external and endoscopic techniques. Lund VJ, et al. **J Laryngol Otol** 1997 Nov;111(11):1051–5

Diagnosis and surgical management of strabismus associated with thyroid–related orbitopathy. Flanders M, et al. **J Pediatr Ophthalmol Strabismus** 1997 Nov–Dec; 34(6):333–40

Hyperthyroidism–associated chorea [letter; comment] Cretel E, et al. **Lancet** 1998 Jul 18;352(9123):239. Comment on: Lancet 1998 May 2;351(9112):1326.

A woman who trembled, then had chorea [see comments] Nagaoka T, et al. **Lancet** 1998 May 2;351(9112):1326. Comment in: **Lancet** 1998 Jul 18;352(9123):239.

Hyperthyroidism–associated chorea [letter; comment] Sudo K, et al. **Lancet** 1998 Jul 18;352(9123):239. Comment on: Lancet 1998 May 2;351(9112):1326.

Digital image processing measurement of the upper eyelid contour in Graves disease and congenital blepharoptosis. Cruz AA, et al. **Ophthalmology** 1998 May;105(5):913–8

Heparin–induced thrombosis. Gittoes NJ, et al. **Postgrad Med J** 1997 Oct;73(864):684–5

Hypothyroid Graves' disease. Lesho E, et al. **South Med J** 1997 Dec;90(12):1201–3

Big muscles and big nerves. Dabbs CB, et al. **Surv Ophthalmol** 1997 Nov–Dec;42(3):247–54

Anaplastic transformation of a papillary carcinoma of the thyroid in a patient with Graves' disease with varied activity of thyrotropin receptor antibodies. Fujikawa M, et al. **Thyroid** 1998 Jan;8(1):53–8

[Basedow's disease and thyroid nodules. A common association] Kraimps JL, et al. **Ann Chir** 1998;52(5):449–51 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Fre)**

[Thyroid nodules associated with Graves' disease: another argument for surgical treatment] Kraimps JL, et al. **Chirurgie** 1997;122(8–9):488–90 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Fre)**

[Severe digital ischemia disclosing Basedow's disease: 2 cases] Pinède L, et al. **Rev Med Interne** 1997;18(10):806–8 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Fre)**

[Pathogenesis of ophthalmopathy (letter)] Jakab L. **Orv Hetil** 1998 Mar 15;139(11):661–2 **(Hun)**

[Hematological changes in hyperthyroidism. A case report] Bertola G, et al. **Recenti Prog Med** 1998 Apr;89(4):180–2 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Ita)**

[A case of fasciitis associated with Basedow's disease and polymyositis] Mihori A, et al. **Rinsho Shinkeigaku** 1998 Jan; 38(1):27–31 (12 ref.) (Eng. Abstr.) **(Jpn)**

[Orbit pathology and Graves' ophthalmopathy] Stankiewicz A. **Klin Oczna** 1997;99(1):59–63 (44 ref.) (Eng. Abstr.) **(Pol)**

[Asymptomatic Addison disease: cause of striking reduction of insulin requirements in a patient with diabetes, Hashimoto thyroiditis and Basedow disease] Lam J, et al. **Rev Med Chil** 1996 Nov;124(11):1374–6 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Spa)**

DIAGNOSIS

Near–resonance saturation pulse imaging of the extraocular muscles in thyroid–related ophthalmopathy. Ulmer JL, et al. **AJNR Am J Neuroradiol** 1998 May;19(5):943–50

The abrupt onset of Graves' disease: documentation in the setting of a controlled feeding study. Miller ER 3rd, et al. **Am J Med** 1998 May;104(5):487–8

Psychosis following acute alteration of thyroid status. Irwin R, et al. **Aust N Z J Psychiatry** 1997 Oct;31(5):762–4

Value of thyroid stimulating antibody in the diagnosis of thyroid associated ophthalmopathy of euthyroid patients. Kazuo K, et al. **Br J Ophthalmol** 1997 Dec;81(12):1080–3

Dysthyroid ophthalmopathy misinterpreted as ocular myositis. Finsterer J, et al. **Eur Neurol** 1998;39(4):243–4

A young female with bilateral papillary carcinoma, postoperative external radiation of remnant thyroid tissue, and simultaneous Graves' disease. Finke R, et al. **Exp Clin Endocrinol Diabetes** 1997;105 Suppl 4:74–5

Clinical aspects and treatment of juvenile Graves' disease. Perrild H, et al. **Exp Clin Endocrinol Diabetes** 1997;105 Suppl 4:55–7 (14 ref.)

Bioassay of thyrotropin receptor antibodies with Chinese hamster ovary cells transfected with recombinant human thyrotropin receptor: clinical utility in children and adolescents with Graves disease [see comments] Botero D, et al. **J Pediatr** 1998 Apr;132(4):612–8. Comment in: J Pediatr 1998 Apr;132(4):569–70.

Mediators of thyroid diseases in children [editorial; comment] Foley TP Jr. **J Pediatr** 1998 Apr;132(4):569–70. Comment on: J Pediatr 1998 Apr;132(4):612–8.

[How I study Basedow's disease: from classic clinical examination to radioimmunologic diagnosis] Scheen AJ. **Rev Med Liege** 1997 Dec;52(12):788–91 **(Fre)**

[Endocrine orbitopathy 1998] Förster G, et al. **Med Klin** 1998 Jun 15;93(6):365–73 (76 ref.) (Eng. Abstr.) **(Ger)**

[MR relaxation time measurements with and without selective fat suppression (SPIR) in endocrine orbitopathy] Pauleit D, et al. **Rofo Fortschr Geb Rontgenstr Neuen Bildgeb Verfahr** 1997 Dec;167(6):557–64 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Ger)**

[Graves' disease] Radetti G, et al. **Minerva Pediatr** 1997 Nov; 49(11):545–7 **(Ita)**

[Laboratory diagnosis before onset and prediction of Graves' disease] Hidaka Y, et al. **Rinsho Byori** 1997 Sep; 45(9):825–30 (11 ref.) (Eng. Abstr.) **(Jpn)**

[The diagnosis and treatment of diffuse toxic goiter (a lecture)] Petunina NA, et al. **Ter Arkh** 1997;69(10):12–7 **(Rus)**

DRUG THERAPY

Lithium as an adjunct to radioactive iodine in treatment–resistant Graves thyrotoxicosis [letter] Hoogenberg K, et al. **Ann Intern Med** 1998 Oct 15; 129(8):670

Evidence for carbimazole as an antioxidant? Wilson R, et al. **Autoimmunity** 1998;27(3):149–53

Thyroxine suppression therapy in Graves' disease. Toft A. **Baillieres Clin Endocrinol Metab** 1997 Oct;11(3):537–48 (40

ref.)

A randomized trial of short-term treatment of Graves' disease with high-dose carbimazole plus thyroxine versus low-dose carbimazole. Grebe SK, et al. **Clin Endocrinol (Oxf)** 1998 May;48(5):585–92

The effect of propylthiouracil on subsequent radioactive iodine therapy in Graves' disease. Hancock LD, et al. **Clin Endocrinol (Oxf)** 1997 Oct;47(4):425–30

TSH suppression combined with carbimazole for Graves' disease: effect on remission and relapse rates. Pujol P, et al. **Clin Endocrinol (Oxf)** 1998 May;48(5):635–40

Treatment of hyperthyroidism with a small single daily dose of methimazole: a prospective long-term follow-up study. Mashio Y, et al. **Endocr J** 1997 Aug;44(4):553–8

Recent trends in the management of Graves' hyperthyroidism in Japan: opinion survey results, especially on the combination therapy of antithyroid drug and thyroid hormone. Mori T, et al. **Endocr J** 1997 Aug;44(4):509–17

Effectiveness of a short-term steroid treatment on the reduction in goiter size in antithyroid drug-treated patients with Graves' disease. Mori T, et al. **Endocr J** 1997 Aug; 44(4):575–80

Antithyroid drugs for the treatment of hyperthyroidism caused by Graves' disease. Cooper DS. **Endocrinol Metab Clin North Am** 1998 Mar;27(1):225–47 (149 ref.)

Serial analysis of the effects of methimazole or radical therapy on circulating CD16/56 subpopulations in Graves' disease. Rojano J, et al. **Eur J Endocrinol** 1998 Sep; 139(3):314–6

Combined radiotherapy and medical immunosuppression in the management of thyroid eye disease [see comments] Claridge KG, et al. **Eye** 1997;11 (Pt 5):717–22. Comment in: Eye 1997 ;11 (Pt 5):581–2.

Antenatal diagnosis and treatment of fetal hypothyroidism. A report of two cases. Bruner JP, et al. **Fetal Diagn Ther** 1997 Jul–Aug;12(4):200–4

Intravenous methylprednisolone pulse therapy in the treatment of Graves' ophthalmopathy. Matejka G, et al. **Horm Metab Res** 1998 Feb;30(2):93–8

Childhood Graves' disease--remission rate and risk factors [letter; comment] Karlsson FA, et al. **J Clin Endocrinol Metab** 1998 Apr;83(4):1398–9. Comment on: J Clin Endocrinol Metab 1997 Jun;82(6):1719–26.

Effects of propylthiouracil and methimazole on fetal thyroid status in mothers with Graves' hyperthyroidism. Momotani N, et al. **J Clin Endocrinol Metab** 1997 Nov;82(11):3633–6

Effect of methimazole, with or without L-thyroxine, on remission rates in Graves' disease. Rittmaster RS, et al. **J Clin Endocrinol Metab** 1998 Mar;83(3):814–8

Methimazole therapy in Graves' disease influences the abnormal expression of CD69 (early activation antigen) on T cells. Corrales JJ, et al. **J Endocrinol** 1997 Dec; 155(3):491–500

PEI treatment of autonomous thyroid nodule (ATN) and Graves' disease [letter; comment] Grimaldi F, et al. **J Endocrinol Invest** 1998 Mar;21(3):198. Comment on: J Endocrinol Invest 1997 May;20(5):294–8.

Lactose intolerance following antithyroid drug medications. Petrini L, et al. **J Endocrinol Invest** 1997 Oct;20(9):569–70

Antithyroid arthritis syndrome. Bajaj S, et al. **J Rheumatol** 1998 Jun;25(6):1235–9 (21 ref.)

Relation between therapy for hyperthyroidism and the course of Graves' ophthalmopathy [see comments] Bartalena L, et al. **N Engl J Med** 1998 Jan 8;338(2):73–8. Comment in: N Engl J Med 1998 Jan 8;338(2):121–2. Comment in: ACP J Club 1998 May–Jun;128(3):71. Comment in: N Engl J Med 1998 May 21;338(21):1546–7.

Preventing Graves' ophthalmopathy [editorial; comment] Wiersinga WM. **N Engl J Med** 1998 Jan 8;338(2):121–2. Comment on: N Engl J Med 1998 Jan 8;338(2):73–8.

Cytokines in thyroid eye disease: potential for anticytokine therapy. Bahn RS. **Thyroid** 1998 May;8(5):415–8 (20 ref.)

Soluble intercellular adhesion molecule-1 and Graves' disease [letter] Escobar-Morreale HF, et al. **Thyroid** 1997 Oct;7(5):801–3

Somatostatin analogues in the treatment of thyroid eye disease. Krassas GE. **Thyroid** 1998 May;8(5):443–5 (33 ref.)

The prognostic value of thyrotropin receptor antibody measurement in the early stages of treatment of Graves' disease with antithyroid drugs. Michelangeli V, et al. **Thyroid** 1998 Feb;8(2):119–24

[A study on observation of bone metabolism in middle-aged and senile female Graves' disease] Zhu LQ, et al. **Chung Kuo Chung Hsi I Chieh Ho Tsa Chih** 1996 Aug; 16(8):467–9 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Chi)**

[The effects of intensive DMPA regimen in the treatment of Graves' ophthalmopathy] Wei S, et al. **Hua Hsi I Ko Ta Hsueh Hsueh Pao** 1996 Sep;27(3):306–9 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Chi)**

[Fetal goiter with hypothyroidism. A case report] Col JY. **J Gynecol Obstet Biol Reprod (Paris)** 1998 Mar;27(2):193–6 **(Fre)**

[Antithyroid and TSH-suppressive treatment in Basedow disease?] Mann K, et al. **Internist (Berl)** 1998 Jun; 39(6):610–2 (17 ref.) **(Ger)**

[Immunomodulatory effect of pentoxifylline in Graves ophthalmopathy] Balázs C, et al. **Orv Hetil** 1997 Nov 9; 138(45):2869–74 (35 ref.) (Eng. Abstr.) **(Hun)**

[Graves' disease] Radetti G, et al. **Minerva Pediatr** 1997 Nov; 49(11):545–7 **(Ita)**

[Therapy with large doses of methylprednisolone in Basedow's ophthalmopathy] Zbranca E, et al. **Rev Med Chir Soc Med Nat Iasi** 1995 Jan–Jun; 99(1–2):151–3 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Rum)**

[Peculiarities of treating endocrine ophthalmopathy in patients with toxic goiter combined with diabetes mellitus] Zefirova GS, et al. **Klin Med (Mosk)** 1998;76(4):32–4 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Rus)**

ENZYMOLOGY

Human thyroid peroxidase (TPO) isoforms, TPO-1 and TPO-2: analysis of protein expression in Graves' thyroid tissue. Gardas A, et al. **J Clin Endocrinol Metab** 1997 Nov; 82(11):3752–7

EPIDEMIOLOGY

Stressful life events and smoking were associated with Graves' disease in women, but not in men. Yoshiuchi K, et al. **Psychosom Med** 1998 Mar–Apr;60(2):182–5

The significant increase in incidence of Graves' disease in eastern Serbia during the civil war in the former Yugoslavia (1992 to 1995). Paunkovic N, et al. **Thyroid** 1998 Jan; 8(1):37–41

ETIOLOGY

Esophageal stenosis and Graves disease in brittle type 1 diabetes mellitus [letter] Yoshioka K, et al. **Arch Intern Med** 1998 Jun 22;158(12):1380–1

Cytokines and Graves' disease. Weetman AP, et al. **Baillieres Clin Endocrinol Metab** 1997 Oct;11(3):481–97 (87 ref.)

Pathogenesis of Graves' disease: molecular analysis of anti-thyrotropin receptor antibodies. Akamizu T, et al. **Endocr J** 1997 Oct;44(5):633–46 (64 ref.)

Development of Graves' disease after surgical treatment for thyroid nodules: report of four cases. Kasuga Y, et al. **Endocr J** 1997 Aug;44(4):567–70

Theories of causation of Graves' disease. A historical perspective. Sawin CT. **Endocrinol Metab Clin North Am** 1998 Mar;27(1):63–72

Potential pathogenicity of autoantibodies to thyrotropin receptor in treated, euthyroid patients with Graves' disease. Banga JP, et al. **Eur J Endocrinol** 1998 Aug;139(2):139–42 (33 ref.)

Graves' disease after percutaneous ethanol injection for the treatment of autonomous thyroid adenoma [letter; comment] Verde G. **J Endocrinol Invest** 1998 May; 21(5):334–5. Comment on: J Endocrinol Invest 1997 May;20(5):294–8.

Development of Graves' disease nine years after total thyroidectomy due to follicular carcinoma of the thyroid. Katz SB, et al. **Thyroid** 1997 Dec;7(6):909–11

Graves' disease following thyrotoxic painless thyroiditis. Analysis of antibody activities against the thyrotropin receptor in two cases. Sarlis NJ, et al. **Thyroid** 1997 Dec; 7(6):829–36

[Genetic and environmental factors in Graves disease. A review] Brix TH, et al. **Ugeskr Laeger** 1998 Jan 26; 160(5):616–21 (40 ref.) (Eng. Abstr.) **(Dan)**

[Interferon-alpha therapy and disorder of thyroid gland function] Okamura T, et al. **Nippon Naika Gakkai Zasshi** 1997 Jul 10;86(7):1175–9 (5 ref.) **(Jpn)**

GENETICS

Expression of the autoreactive Ig repertoire in a large family, with high prevalence of thyroid autoimmune diseases. Chabchoub I, et al. **Arch Inst Pasteur Tunis** 1996 Jul–Oct; 73(3–4):163–6

The genetic susceptibility to Graves' disease. Tomer Y, et al. **Baillieres Clin Endocrinol Metab** 1997 Oct;11(3):431–50 (116 ref.)

A population-based study of Graves' disease in Danish twins [see comments] Brix TH, et al. **Clin Endocrinol (Oxf)** 1998 Apr;48(4):397–400. Comment in: Clin Endocrinol (Oxf) 1998 Apr;48(4):393–5.

The aetiology of Graves' disease: what is the genetic contribution? [comment] Philippou G, et al. **Clin Endocrinol (Oxf)** 1998 Apr;48(4):393–5. Comment on: Clin Endocrinol (Oxf) 1998 Apr;48(4):397–400.

Association of CTLA-4 gene A–G polymorphism (IDDM12 locus) with acute-onset and insulin-depleted IDDM as well as autoimmune thyroid disease (Graves' disease and Hashimoto's thyroiditis) in the Japanese population. Awata T, et al. **Diabetes** 1998 Jan;47(1):128–9

Soluble ecto-domain mutant of thyrotropin (TSH) receptor incapable of binding TSH neutralizes the action of thyroid-stimulating antibodies from Graves' patients. Osuga Y, et al. **Endocrinology** 1998 Feb;139(2):671–6

Lack of association of Graves' disease with the A2 allele of the interleukin-1 receptor antagonist gene in a white European population. Mühlberg T, et al. **Eur J Endocrinol** 1998 Jun;138(6):686–90

Linkage analysis of candidate genes in autoimmune thyroid disease: 1. Selected immunoregulatory genes. International Consortium for the Genetics of Autoimmune Thyroid Disease. Barbesino G, et al. **J Clin Endocrinol Metab** 1998 May;83(5):1580–4

Linkage analysis of candidate genes in autoimmune thyroid disease. II. Selected gender-related genes and the X-chromosome. International Consortium for the Genetics of Autoimmune Thyroid Disease. Barbesino G, et al. **J Clin Endocrinol Metab** 1998 Sep;83(9):3290–5

The genetics of thyroid associated ophthalmopathy. Farid NR, et al. **Thyroid** 1998 May;8(5):407–9 (34 ref.)

CTLA4 gene polymorphism confers susceptibility to Graves' disease in Japanese. Yanagawa T, et al. **Thyroid** 1997 Dec; 7(6):843–6

CTLA-4 promoter variants in patients with Graves' disease and Hashimoto's thyroiditis. Braun J, et al. **Tissue Antigens** 1998 May;51(5):563–6

HLA class II associations in juvenile Graves' disease: indication of a strong protective role of the DRB1*0701,DQA1*0201 haplotype. Lavard L, et al. **Tissue Antigens** 1997 Dec;50(6):639–41

[Expression of T3 receptor genes in peripheral lymphocytes from patients with thyroid dysfunction] Liu Y, et al. **Chung Hua Nei Ko Tsa Chih** 1996 Jun;35(6):389–91 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Chi)**

[Clinical and biological follow up of a family with high prevalence of thyroid autoimmune disease] Makni H, et al. **Tunis Med** 1996 Oct;74(10):433–8 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Fre)**

HISTORY

Theories of causation of Graves' disease. A historical perspective. Sawin CT. **Endocrinol Metab Clin North Am** 1998 Mar;27(1):63–72

Natural history of thyroid eye disease. Perros P, et al. **Thyroid** 1998 May;8(5):423–5 (11 ref.)

[Jod-Basedow phenomenon: who was Dr. Jod? (letter; comment)] Navarro FA. **Rev Clin Esp** 1997 Jul;197(7):531 . Comment on: Rev Clin Esp 1996 Aug;196(8):536–8. **(Spa)**

IMMUNOLOGY

Thyroid stimulating hormone receptor antibody levels in Singaporean patients with autoimmune thyroid disease. Khoo DH, et al. **Ann Acad Med Singapore** 1997 Jul; 26(4):435–8

Expression of the autoreactive Ig repertoire in a large family, with high prevalence of thyroid autoimmune diseases. Chabchoub I, et al. **Arch Inst Pasteur Tunis** 1996 Jul–Oct; 73(3–4):163–6

T cell interactions with extracellular matrix proteins in patients with thyroid-associated ophthalmopathy. Bednarczuk T, et al. **Autoimmunity** 1998;27(4):221–30

Cytokine profiles of in vivo activated thyroid-infiltrating T cells cloned in the presence or absence of interleukin 4. Guo J, et al. **Autoimmunity** 1997;26(2):103–10

Cytokines in the evolution of Graves' ophthalmopathy. Natt N, et al. **Autoimmunity** 1997;26(2):129–36 (30 ref.)

In-cell assembly of scFv from human thyroid-infiltrating B cells. Chapal N, et al. **Biotechniques** 1997 Sep;23(3):518–24

Analysis of orbital T cells in thyroid-associated ophthalmopathy. Förster G, et al. **Clin Exp Immunol** 1998 Jun;112(3):427–34

Surface expression and release of soluble forms of CD8 and CD23 in CD40- and IL-4-activated mononuclear cells from patients with Graves' disease (GD). Itoh M, et al. **Clin Exp Immunol** 1998 Aug;113(2):309–14

Modulation of Fas-mediated apoptosis of human thyroid epithelial cells by IgG from patients with Graves' disease (GD) and idiopathic myxoedema. Kawakami A, et al. **Clin Exp Immunol** 1997 Dec;110(3):434–9

Anti-heat shock protein (hsp)72 antibodies are present in patients with Graves' disease (GD) and in smoking control subjects. Prummel MF, et al. **Clin Exp Immunol** 1997 Nov; 110(2):292–5

Evaluating the role of Th0 and Th1 clones in autoimmune thyroid disease by use of Hu-SCID chimeras. Fisfalen ME, et al. **Clin Immunol Immunopathol** 1997 Dec;85(3):253–64

Analysis of the IgG autoantibody repertoire in endocrine ophthalmopathy using the MegaBlot technique. Grus FH, et al. **Curr Eye Res** 1998 Jun;17(6):636–41

Hyperthyroid Graves' disease and primary hypothyroidism caused by TSH receptor antibodies in monozygotic twins: case reports. Tani J, et al. **Endocr J** 1998 Feb;45(1):117–21

The pathogenesis of Graves' disease. McIver B, et al. **Endocrinol Metab Clin North Am** 1998 Mar;27(1):73–89 (127 ref.)

The formation of thyrotropin receptor (TSHR) antibodies in a Graves' animal model requires the N-terminal segment of the TSHR extracellular domain. Kikuoka S, et al. **Endocrinology** 1998 Apr;139(4):1891–8

Soluble ecto-domain mutant of thyrotropin (TSH) receptor incapable of binding TSH neutralizes the action of thyroid-stimulating antibodies from Graves' patients. Osuga Y, et al. **Endocrinology** 1998 Feb;139(2):671–6

Preserved activation of thyrotropin receptor antibody to stimulate thyroid function despite long-term treatment in euthyroid patients with Graves' disease. Akuzawa M, et al. **Eur J Endocrinol** 1998 Mar;138(3):281–5

Potential pathogenicity of autoantibodies to thyrotropin receptor in treated, euthyroid patients with Graves' disease. Banga JP, et al. **Eur J Endocrinol** 1998 Aug;139(2):139–42 (33 ref.)

Anti-pancreatic autoimmunity and Graves' disease: study of a cohort of 600 Caucasian patients. Maugendre D, et al. **Eur J Endocrinol** 1997 Nov;137(5):503–10

Serial analysis of the effects of methimazole or radical therapy on circulating CD16/56 subpopulations in Graves' disease. Rojano J, et al. **Eur J Endocrinol** 1998 Sep;

139(3):314–6
Heterogeneous signal pathways through TSH receptors in porcine thyroid cells following stimulation with Graves' immunoglobulin G. Szabó J, et al. **Eur J Endocrinol** 1998 Sep;139(3):355–8
Single-cell analysis of intrathyroidal lymphocytes shows differential cytokine expression in Hashimoto's and Graves' disease. Roura-Mir C, et al. **Eur J Immunol** 1997 Dec; 27(12):3290–302
Detectable serum IgE levels in Graves' ophthalmopathy. Molnár I, et al. **Eur J Med Res** 1996 Sep 20;1(11):543–6
Changes in thyroid function and immunological parameters long after subtotal thyroidectomy for Graves' disease. Kasuga Y, et al. **Eur J Surg** 1998 Mar;164(3):173–8
Application of a bioassay with CHO cells for the routine detection of stimulating and blocking autoantibodies to the TSH-receptor. Morgenthaler NG, et al. **Horm Metab Res** 1998 Mar;30(3):162–8
New aspects of thyroid immunity. Weetman AP. **Horm Res** 1997;48 Suppl 4:51–4 (15 ref.)
Relationship between HLA antigens and infectious agents in contributing towards the development of Graves' disease. Kraemer MH, et al. **Immunol Invest** 1998 Jan-Feb; 27(1-2):17–29
TCR vbeta usage of TSH receptor-specific CD4+ T cells in Graves' disease patients and healthy humans. Raju R, et al. **J Autoimmun** 1997 Oct;10(5):479–89
Nicotinamide decreases cytokine-induced activation of orbital fibroblasts from patients with thyroid-associated ophthalmopathy. Hiromatsu Y, et al. **J Clin Endocrinol Metab** 1998 Jan;83(1):121–4
Serological reactivity of recombinant 1D autoantigen and its expression in human thyroid and eye muscle tissue: a possible autoantigenic link in Graves' patients. Kromminga A, et al. **J Clin Endocrinol Metab** 1998 Aug;83(8):2817–23
The 64-kilodalton eye muscle protein is the flavoprotein subunit of mitochondrial succinate dehydrogenase: the corresponding serum antibodies are good markers of an immune-mediated damage to the eye muscle in patients with Graves' hyperthyroidism. Kubota S, et al. **J Clin Endocrinol Metab** 1998 Feb;83(2):443–7
A change from stimulatory to blocking antibody activity in Graves' disease during pregnancy. Kung AW, et al. **J Clin Endocrinol Metab** 1998 Feb;83(2):514–8
Detection of major T cell epitopes on human thyroid stimulating hormone receptor by overriding immune heterogeneity in patients with Graves' disease. Martin A, et al. **J Clin Endocrinol Metab** 1997 Oct;82(10):3361–6
Thyrotropin receptor epitopes recognized by graves' autoantibodies developing under immunosuppressive therapy. Wortsman J, et al. **J Clin Endocrinol Metab** 1998 Jul;83(7):2302–8
Antibodies against striated muscle, connective tissue and nuclear antigens in patients with thyroid-associated ophthalmopathy: should Graves' disease be considered a collagen disorder? Kiljanski JI, et al. **J Endocrinol Invest** 1997 Nov;20(10):585–91
Mediators of thyroid diseases in children [editorial; comment] Foley TP Jr. **J Pediatr** 1998 Apr;132(4):569–70. Comment on: J Pediatr 1998 Apr;132(4):612–8.
Has the target autoantigen for Graves' ophthalmopathy been found? McGregor AM. **Lancet** 1998 Aug 22; 352(9128):595–6
Anaplastic transformation of a papillary carcinoma of the thyroid in a patient with Graves' disease with varied activity of thyrotropin receptor antibodies. Fujikawa M, et al. **Thyroid** 1998 Jan;8(1):53–8
Increase of thyroid stimulating activity in Graves' immunoglobulin-G by high polyethylene glycol concentrations using porcine thyroid cell assay. Inui T, et al. **Thyroid** 1998 Apr;8(4):319–25
Reevaluation of the prevalences of serum autoantibodies reactive with "64-kd eye muscle proteins" in patients with thyroid-associated ophthalmopathy. Kubota S, et al. **Thyroid** 1998 Feb;8(2):175–9
The prognostic value of thyrotropin receptor antibody measurement in the early stages of treatment of Graves' disease with antithyroid drugs. Michelangeli V, et al. **Thyroid** 1998 Feb;8(2):119–24
Expression of a biotinylated human thyrotropin receptor in HeLa cells using recombinant vaccinia virus and its application for the detection of Graves' autoantibodies. Minich WB, et al. **Thyroid** 1998 Jan;8(1):3–7
Opposite changes in serum soluble CD8 in patients at the active stages of Graves' and Hashimoto's diseases. Watanabe M, et al. **Thyroid** 1997 Oct;7(5):743–7
Prevalence and significance of antibodies reactive with eye muscle membrane antigens in sera from patients with Graves' ophthalmopathy and other thyroid and nonthyroid diseases. Wu YJ, et al. **Thyroid** 1998 Feb;8(2):167–74
[Effects of human interferon-alpha on periphral blood mononuclear cells of the patients with autoimmune thyroid disease] Teng W, et al. **Chung Hua Nei Ko Tsa Chih** 1996 May;35(5):299–302 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Chi)**
[An immunohistochemical study on human leucocyte antigen-DR in Hashimoto thyroiditis and Graves disease] Zhang H, et al. **Chung Hua Nei Ko Tsa Chih** 1996 May; 35(5):303–5 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Chi)**
[TSH-receptor blocking antibodies in juvenile thyrotoxicosis] Nielsen LH, et al. **Ugeskr Laeger** 1998 Feb 2;160(6):850–1 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Dan)**
[Pathogenesis of immunogenic hyperthyroidism and endocrine orbitopathy] Heufelder AE, et al. **Internist (Berl)** 1998 Jun;39(6):599–606 (70 ref.) **(Ger)**
[Individual outcome monitoring of TSH receptor antibody level for predicting the prognosis of Graves' disease] Rink T, et al. **Nuklearmedizin** 1998 May;37(3):90–4 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Ger)**
[Prevalence of prolonged APTT and lupus anticoagulant in autoimmune thyroid disease] Tani Y, et al. **Rinsho Byori** 1997 Sep;45(9):899–902 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Jpn)**
[Immunopathology of Graves'-Basedow disease] Baj Z, et al. **Postepy Hig Med Dosw** 1997;51(5):531–46 (84 ref.) (Eng. Abstr.) **(Pol)**

METABOLISM

Vitamin E and coenzyme Q concentrations in the thyroid tissues of patients with various thyroid disorders. Mano T, et al. **Am J Med Sci** 1998 Apr;315(4):230–2
The expression of the beta 1 integrin CD29 and the beta 2 integrin CD11b is decreased in peripheral blood lymphocytes from Graves' disease patients. Girón JA, et al. **Eur J Endocrinol** 1998 Sep;139(3):349–54
Effect of glucocorticoids and oestrogen on interleukin-6 production by human thyrocytes from patients with Graves' disease and toxic multinodular goitre and from HTori3 cells. Jones TH, et al. **Eur J Endocrinol** 1997 Oct; 137(4):429–32
Superoxide radical production stimulates retroocular fibroblast proliferation in Graves' ophthalmopathy. Burch HB, et al. **Exp Eye Res** 1997 Aug;65(2):311–6
An ultrastructural and systemic analysis of glycosaminoglycans in thyroid-associated ophthalmopathy. Pappa A, et al. **Eye** 1998;12 (Pt 2):237–44
Thyrotropin receptor expression in Graves' orbital adipose/connective tissues: potential autoantigen in Graves' ophthalmopathy. Bahn RS, et al. **J Clin Endocrinol Metab** 1998 Mar;83(3):998–1002
Detection of major T cell epitopes on human thyroid stimulating hormone receptor by overriding immune heterogeneity in patients with Graves' disease. Martin A, et al. **J Clin Endocrinol Metab** 1997 Oct;82(10):3361–6
Increased expression of the Na+/I- symporter in cultured human thyroid cells exposed to thyrotropin and in Graves' thyroid tissue. Saito T, et al. **J Clin Endocrinol Metab** 1997 Oct;82(10):3331–6
Expression of membrane and soluble intercellular adhesion molecule-1 in Graves' disease. Massart C, et al. **J Mol Endocrinol** 1997 Oct;19(2):191–201
Thyrotropin receptor expression in cultured Graves' orbital preadipocyte fibroblasts is stimulated by thyrotropin. Bahn RS, et al. **Thyroid** 1998 Feb;8(2):193–6
Fibroblast growth factor-2 free from extracellular matrix is increased in papillary thyroid carcinomas and Graves' thyroids. Emoto N, et al. **Thyroid** 1998 Jun;8(6):491–7
The thyrotropin receptor in thyroid eye disease. Ludgate M, et al. **Thyroid** 1998 May;8(5):411–3 (7 ref.)
Proteasome subunits, low-molecular-mass polypeptides 2 and 7 are hyperexpressed by target cells in autoimmune thyroid disease but not in insulin-dependent diabetes mellitus: implications for autoimmunity. Vives-Pi M, et al. **Tissue Antigens** 1997 Aug;50(2):153–63
[Bone metabolism markers in patients with Basedow-Graves disease] Vámos A, et al. **Orv Hetil** 1997 Sep 21; 138(38):2403–5 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Hun)**
[Lipid peroxidation in thyroid tissue of people with diffuse toxic goiter] Rom-Boguslavskaia ES, et al. **Ukr Biokhim Zh** 1997 Jul-Aug;69(4):111–4 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Rus)**
[Water-salt balance in patients with diffuse toxic goiter and hypothyroidism] Kryvych NV, et al. **Lik Sprava** 1997 Jul-Aug;(4):110–4 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Ukr)**

PATHOLOGY

Superoxide radical production stimulates retroocular fibroblast proliferation in Graves' ophthalmopathy. Burch HB, et al. **Exp Eye Res** 1997 Aug;65(2):311–6
Lymphocytic hypophysitis in a patient with Graves' disease. Bayram F, et al. **J Endocrinol Invest** 1998 Mar;21(3):193–7
Expression of membrane and soluble intercellular adhesion molecule-1 in Graves' disease. Massart C, et al. **J Mol Endocrinol** 1997 Oct;19(2):191–201
Thyrotropin receptor expression in cultured Graves' orbital preadipocyte fibroblasts is stimulated by thyrotropin. Bahn RS, et al. **Thyroid** 1998 Feb;8(2):193–6
Possible involvement of Fas-mediated apoptosis in eye muscle tissue from patients with thyroid-associated ophthalmopathy. Koga M, et al. **Thyroid** 1998 Apr; 8(4):311–8
Effect of subtotal thyroidectomy on natural history of ophthalmopathy in Graves' disease. Abe Y, et al. **World J Surg** 1998 Jul;22(7):714–7
[Graves' disease: ultrasonographic, color Doppler and histological aspects] Messina G, et al. **Recenti Prog Med** 1997 Nov;88(11):513–6 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Ita)**

PHYSIOPATHOLOGY

Intraocular pressure and proptosis in 95 patients with Graves ophthalmopathy. Ohtsuka K. **Am J Ophthalmol** 1997 Oct; 124(4):570–2
Treating severe Graves' ophthalmopathy. Bartalena L, et al. **Baillieres Clin Endocrinol Metab** 1997 Oct;11(3):521–36 (95 ref.)
Occurrence and spontaneous remission of Graves' hyperthyroidism preceded by painless thyroiditis. Nagai Y, et al. **Endocr J** 1997 Dec;44(6):881–5
Effects of smoking on thyroid function [comment] Utiger RD. **Eur J Endocrinol** 1998 Apr;138(4):368–9 (15 ref.). Comment on: Eur J Endocrinol 1998 Apr;138(4):379–82.
Insulin-like growth factor-binding protein-3 (IGFBP-3) but not insulin-like growth factor-I (IGF-I) remains elevated in euthyroid TSH-suppressed Graves' disease. Wan Nazaimoon WM, et al. **Horm Metab Res** 1998 Apr; 30(4):213–6
Saccadic eye movements in Graves' disease. Wouters RJ, et al. **Invest Ophthalmol Vis Sci** 1998 Aug;39(9):1544–50
Thyroid-associated orbitopathy [letter; comment] Haddad HM. **Ophthalmology** 1998 Mar;105(3):394. Comment on: Ophthalmology 1997 Jun;104(6):914–7.
Cytokines in thyroid eye disease: potential for anticytokine therapy. Bahn RS. **Thyroid** 1998 May;8(5):415–8 (20 ref.)
T-cell restriction in thyroid eye disease. Heufelder AE. **Thyroid** 1998 May;8(5):419–22
Clinical presentation of thyroid associated orbitopathy. Kendall-Taylor P, et al. **Thyroid** 1998 May;8(5):427–8 (13 ref.)
[Glucose intolerance in thyroid diseases] Yokoyama N. **Nippon Rinsho** 1998 Jan;56 Suppl 3:636–40 (24 ref.) **(Jpn)**

PREVENTION & CONTROL

Is Graves ophthalmopathy a preventable disease? [editorial] Keltner JL. **Arch Ophthalmol** 1998 Aug;116(8):1106–7
Prevention and treatment of postpartum Graves' disease. Lazarus JH, et al. **Baillieres Clin Endocrinol Metab** 1997 Oct;11(3):549–60 (48 ref.)
Prevention of thyroid eye disease and final conclusions. Braverman LE. **Thyroid** 1998 May;8(5):453

PSYCHOLOGY

Support groups for patients with Graves' disease and other thyroid conditions. Wood LC. **Endocrinol Metab Clin North Am** 1998 Mar;27(1):101–7 (9 ref.)
Quality of life in patients with Graves' ophthalmopathy is markedly decreased: measurement by the medical outcomes study instrument. Gerding MN, et al. **Thyroid** 1997 Dec; 7(6):885–9

RADIOGRAPHY

Longitudinal changes of metacarpal cortical striation in Graves' disease. Sugimoto H, et al. **Invest Radiol** 1997 Nov; 32(11):679–83

RADIONUCLIDE IMAGING

Thyroid volume measurement in thyrotoxic patients: comparison between ultrasonography and iodine-124 positron emission tomography. Crawford DC, et al. **Eur J Nucl Med** 1997 Dec;24(12):1470–8
Indium-111-pentetreotide in Graves' disease. Kahaly G, et al. **J Nucl Med** 1998 Mar;39(3):533–6
Octreoscan in Graves' ophthalmopathy [letter; comment] Krassas G, et al. **Thyroid** 1997 Oct;7(5):805–6. Comment on: Thyroid 1997 Feb;7(1):21–9.
Octreotide scintigraphy in thyroidal and orbital Graves' disease. Wiersinga WM, et al. **Thyroid** 1998 May;8(5):433–6 (14 ref.)

RADIOTHERAPY

Cigarette smoking and treatment outcomes in Graves ophthalmopathy. Bartalena L, et al. **Ann Intern Med** 1998 Oct 15;129(8):632–5
Lithium as an adjunct to radioactive iodine in treatment-resistant Graves thyrotoxicosis [letter] Hoogenberg K, et al. **Ann Intern Med** 1998 Oct 15; 129(8):670
Transient hypothyroidism after iodine-131 therapy for Graves' disease [letter; comment] Gómez N, et al. **Clin Endocrinol (Oxf)** 1998 Apr;48(4):526–7. Comment on: Clin Endocrinol (Oxf) 1997 Jan;46(1):1–5.
Role of thyroid-stimulating blocking antibody in patients who developed hypothyroidism within one year after 131I treatment for Graves' disease. Yoshida K, et al. **Clin Endocrinol (Oxf)** 1998 Jan;48(1):17–22
Radioiodine treatment of juvenile Graves disease. Foley TP Jr, et al. **Exp Clin Endocrinol Diabetes** 1997;105 Suppl 4:61–5 (27 ref.)
Combined radiotherapy and medical immunosuppression in the management of thyroid eye disease [see comments] Claridge KG, et al. **Eye** 1997;11 (Pt 5):717–22. Comment in: Eye 1997 ;11 (Pt 5):581–2.
Outcome of thyroid function in Graves' patients treated with radioiodine: role of thyroid-stimulating and thyrotropin-blocking antibodies and of radioiodine-induced thyroid damage [published erratum appears in J Clin Endocrinol Metab 1998 Jun;83(6):2155] Chiovato L, et al. **J Clin Endocrinol Metab** 1998 Jan; 83(1):40–6
Late and transient increases in free T4 after radioiodine treatment for Graves' disease. Stensvold AD, et al. **J Endocrinol Invest** 1997 Nov;20(10):580–4
Influence of compensated radioiodine therapy on thyroid

volume and incidence of hypothyroidism in Graves' disease. Nygaard B, et al. **J Intern Med** 1995 Dec; 238(6):491–7

Radioiodine treatment outcomes in thyroid glands previously irradiated for Graves' hyperthyroidism. Leslie WD, et al. **J Nucl Med** 1998 Apr;39(4):712–6

Radiotherapy in the management of Graves' ophthalmopathy. Sakata K, et al. **Jpn J Clin Oncol** 1998 Jun;28(6):364–7

Transitory blindness after retrobulbar irradiation of Graves' ophthalmopathy [letter] Nygaard B, et al. **Lancet** 1998 Mar 7;351(9104):725–6

Relation between therapy for hyperthyroidism and the course of Graves' ophthalmopathy [see comments] Bartalena L, et al. **N Engl J Med** 1998 Jan 8;338(2):73–8. Comment in: N Engl J Med 1998 Jan 8;338(2):121–2. Comment in: ACP J Club 1998 May–Jun;128(3):71. Comment in: N Engl J Med 1998 May 21;338(21):1546–7.

Preventing Graves' ophthalmopathy [editorial; comment] Wiersinga WM. **N Engl J Med** 1998 Jan 8;338(2):121–2. Comment on: N Engl J Med 1998 Jan 8;338(2):73–8.

Pediatric Graves' disease: therapeutic options and experience with radioiodine at the University of Mississippi Medical Center. Moll GW Jr, et al. **South Med J** 1997 Oct; 90(10):1017–22

Orbital radiotherapy for Graves' ophthalmopathy. Bartalena L, et al. **Thyroid** 1998 May;8(5):439–41 (20 ref.)

On the effects of radioiodine therapy on Graves' ophthalmopathy [letter] Bartalena L, et al. **Thyroid** 1998 Jun;8(6):533–4

Prospective and controlled study of ophthalmopathy after radioiodine therapy for Graves' hyperthyroidism. Manso PG, et al. **Thyroid** 1998 Jan;8(1):49–52

[Paradoxical effect of radioiodine therapy in functional thyroid autonomy and mild immunothyropathy] Dunkelmann S, et al. **Nuklearmedizin** 1998 Jan;37(1):23–9 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Ger)**

[Must the high rate of hypothyroidism after radioiodine therapy for immunogenic hyperthyroidism be considered a part of the cost? (editorial)] Emrich D. **Nuklearmedizin** 1997 Aug;36(5):5–6 **(Ger)**

[Determination of factors affecting the therapeutic outcome of radioiodine therapy in patients with Graves' disease] Sabri O, et al. **Nuklearmedizin** 1998 May;37(3):83–9 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Ger)**

[The outcome of adjusted accumulation dose of treatment of Graves' disease] Gomi Y, et al. **Kaku Igaku** 1997 Dec; 34(12):1131–8 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Jpn)**

[Peculiarities of treating endocrine ophthalmopathy in patients with toxic goiter combined with diabetes mellitus] Zefirova GS, et al. **Klin Med (Mosk)** 1998;76(4):32–4 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Rus)**

[Results of treatment of Graves–Basedow disease with 131I at low calculated doses] Gómez Arnaiz N, et al. **Rev Clin Esp** 1998 Feb;198(2):57–60 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Spa)**

SURGERY

Long-term results of four-wall orbital decompression for Graves' ophthalmopathy. West M, et al. **Br J Plast Surg** 1997 Oct;50(7):507–16

Changes in thyroid function and immunological parameters long after subtotal thyroidectomy for Graves' disease. Kasuga Y, et al. **Eur J Surg** 1998 Mar;164(3):173–8

Is euthyroidism the goal of surgical treatment of diffuse toxic goitre? Torre G, et al. **Eur J Surg** 1998 Jul;164(7):495–500

Surgery for Graves disease in childhood and adolescence. Witte J, et al. **Exp Clin Endocrinol Diabetes** 1997;105 Suppl 4:58–60 (15 ref.)

Orbital decompression for thyroid eye disease: a comparison of external and endoscopic techniques. Lund VJ, et al. **J Laryngol Otol** 1997 Nov;111(11):1051–5

The risk of diplopia following orbital floor and medial wall decompression in subtypes of ophthalmic Graves' disease. Nunery WR, et al. **Ophthal Plast Reconstr Surg** 1997 Sep; 13(3):153–60

Maximal, three-wall, orbital decompression through a coronal approach. Goldberg RA, et al. **Ophthalmic Surg Lasers** 1997 Oct;28(10):832–43

Transconjunctival endoscopic orbital decompression. Sillers MJ, et al. **Otolaryngol Head Neck Surg** 1997 Dec; 117(6):S137–41

Surgical treatment of thyroid eye disease. Tallstedt L. **Thyroid** 1998 May;8(5):447–52 (43 ref.)

[Lateral orbitectomy for correction of endocrine ophthalmopathy] Howaldt HP, et al. **Mund Kiefer Gesichtschir** 1997 May;1(3):169–73 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Ger)**

[Orbital decompression in treatment of endocrine orbitopathy] Tveten S, et al. **Mund Kiefer Gesichtschir** 1998 May;2 Suppl 1:S102–6 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Ger)**

[Surgical treatment of Basedow's disease: total thyroidectomy] Tartaglia F, et al. **G Chir** 1997 Oct; 18(10):738–40 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Ita)**

[Thyroid-associated ophthalmopathy] Kloster R, et al. **Tidsskr Nor Laegeforen** 1998 Jun 10;118(15):2332–4 (16 ref.) (Eng. Abstr.) **(Nor)**

THERAPY

Treatment of hyperthyroidism in young people. Cheetham TD, et al. **Arch Dis Child** 1998 Mar;78(3):207–9

Treating severe Graves' ophthalmopathy. Bartalena L, et al. **Baillieres Clin Endocrinol Metab** 1997 Oct;11(3):521–36 (95 ref.)

Prevention and treatment of postpartum Graves' disease. Lazarus JH, et al. **Baillieres Clin Endocrinol Metab** 1997 Oct;11(3):549–60 (48 ref.)

Treatment of Graves' disease: the American way. Levy EG. **Baillieres Clin Endocrinol Metab** 1997 Oct;11(3):585–95 (23 ref.)

Botulinum toxin A treatment of overactive corrugator supercilii in thyroid eye disease. Olver JM. **Br J Ophthalmol** 1998 May;82(5):528–33

Clinical aspects and treatment of juvenile Graves' disease. Perrild H, et al. **Exp Clin Endocrinol Diabetes** 1997;105 Suppl 4:55–7 (14 ref.)

An ounce of prevention is worth a pound of cure? [editorial; comment] Lee J. **Eye** 1997;11 (Pt 5):581–2. Comment on: Eye 1997 ;11 (Pt 5):717–22.

Managing Graves' orbitopathy. Coday MP, et al. **Int Ophthalmol Clin** 1998 Winter;38(1):103–15 (60 ref.)

Recurrent external ophthalmoparesis during hormonal therapy after thyroid ablation. Case report. Ferracci F, et al. **Ital J Neurol Sci** 1997 Aug;18(4):215–6

The measurement of change in Graves' ophthalmopathy. Gorman CA. **Thyroid** 1998 Jun;8(6):539–43 (26 ref.)

Relation between thyroid eye disease and type of treatment of Graves' hyperthyroidism. Lazarus JH. **Thyroid** 1998 May;8(5):437 (11 ref.)

Induction of oral tolerance in human autoimmune thyroid disease. Lee S, et al. **Thyroid** 1998 Mar;8(3):229–34

Immunomodulatory treatment of Graves' ophthalmopathy. Prummel MF, et al. **Thyroid** 1998 Jun;8(6):545–8 (36 ref.)

[Pregnant women with Graves' disease: influence on fetus and treatment (editorial)] Gao Y. **Chung Hua Nei Ko Tsa Chih** 1996 May;35(5):293–4 **(Chi)**

[Basedow disease in children: clinical and evolutive aspects] Boiko J, et al. **Arch Pediatr** 1998 Jul;5(7):722–30 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Fre)**

[Individual outcome monitoring of TSH receptor antibody level for predicting the prognosis of Graves' disease] Rink T, et al. **Nuklearmedizin** 1998 May;37(3):90–4 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Ger)**

[Expanded therapeutic possibilities in hyperthyroidism in the elderly. Sclerotherapy of autonomous adenomas and thyrostatic therapy] Herrmann J. **Z Gerontol Geriatr** 1997 Jul–Aug;30(4):306–10 (15 ref.) (Eng. Abstr.) **(Ger)**

[Present status of treatment of Basedow's disease (including exophthalmos)] Tamai H. **Nippon Naika Gakkai Zasshi** 1997 Jul 10;86(7):1142–6 (7 ref.) **(Jpn)**

[The diagnosis and treatment of diffuse toxic goiter (a lecture)] Petunina NA, et al. **Ter Arkh** 1997;69(10):12–7 **(Rus)**

ULTRASONOGRAPHY

Thyroid volume measurement in thyrotoxic patients: comparison between ultrasonography and iodine-124 positron emission tomography. Crawford DC, et al. **Eur J Nucl Med** 1997 Dec;24(12):1470–8

Standardized echography, pattern electroretinography and visual-evoked potential and automated perimetry in the early diagnosis of Graves' neuropathy. Genovesi-Ebert F, et al. **Ophthalmologica** 1998;212 Suppl 1:101–3

Alterations of the internal reflectivity of extra-ocular muscles associated with several clinical stages of Graves' ophthalmopathy. Sabetti L, et al. **Ophthalmologica** 1998;212 Suppl 1:107–9

Graves' disease: measurement of the extraocular muscle thickness with the echobiometer. Schenome M, et al. **Ophthalmologica** 1998;212 Suppl 1:104–6

Thyroid vascularization by color doppler ultrasonography in Graves' disease. Changes related to different phases and to the long-term outcome of the disease. Baldini M, et al. **Thyroid** 1997 Dec;7(6):823–8

[Doppler color ultrasonography in the diagnosis of diffuse hyperthyroidism] Argalia G, et al. **Radiol Med (Torino)** 1997 Jan–Feb;93(1–2):61–6 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Ita)**

[Graves' disease: ultrasonographic, color Doppler and histological aspects] Messina G, et al. **Recenti Prog Med** 1997 Nov;88(11):513–6 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Ita)**

URINE

Glycosaminoglycans in thyroid eye disease. Kahaly G, et al. **Thyroid** 1998 May;8(5):429–32

VIROLOGY

Prevalence of human foamy virus-related sequences in the Korean population. Lee H, et al. **J Biomed Sci** 1998 Jul–Aug;5(4):267–73

Provirus load in patients with human T-cell leukemia virus type 1 uveitis correlates with precedent Graves' disease and disease activities. Ono A, et al. **Jpn J Cancer Res** 1998 Jun;89(6):608–14

GRAVISTIMULATION see **GRAVITATION**

GRAVITATION

see related
GRAVITROPISM

Gravitational forces and bone metabolism. Popovtzer MM. **Am J Kidney Dis** 1997 Dec;30(6):xxxiv–xxxvi

Gravity, blink rate, and lacrimal drainage capacity [letter; comment] Nagashima K. **Am J Ophthalmol** 1998 Jul; 126(1):152. Comment on: Am J Ophthalmol 1997 Dec;124(6):758–64.

Gravity, blink rate, and lacrimal drainage capacity [see comments] Sahlin S, et al. **Am J Ophthalmol** 1997 Dec; 124(6):758–64. Comment in: Am J Ophthalmol 1998 Jul;126(1):152.

Mechanical stimulation initiates intercellular Ca2+ signaling in intact tracheal epithelium maintained under normal gravity and simulated microgravity. Felix JA, et al. **Am J Respir Cell Mol Biol** 1998 May;18(5):602–10

Bolus aggregation in the oropharynx does not depend on gravity. Palmer JB. **Arch Phys Med Rehabil** 1998 Jun; 79(6):691–6

Effects of weight and center of gravity location of head-supported devices on neck loading. Ashrafiuon H, et al. **Aviat Space Environ Med** 1997 Oct;68(10):915–22

Cardiovascular effects of a sustained –Gz force in the horizontal position. Cardús D, et al. **Aviat Space Environ Med** 1997 Dec;68(12):1099–103

Effects of hypergravity on optokinetic after-nystagmus and perceived direction of optokinetic stimulation. Clément G, et al. **Aviat Space Environ Med** 1998 Jun;69(6):583–9

GZ-induced neck injuries [letter; comment] Hämäläinen MO. **Aviat Space Environ Med** 1998 Mar;69(3):322. Comment on: Aviat Space Environ Med 1997 Jun;68(6):520–4.

A proposed cause for and prevention of bone and muscle wasting in microgravity. Landauer JA, et al. **Aviat Space Environ Med** 1998 Jul;69(7):699–702

Arm pain among Swedish fighter pilots during +Gz flight and centrifuge exposures. Linde L, et al. **Aviat Space Environ Med** 1998 Jul;69(7):639–42

Mediating effect of onset rate on the relationship between +Gz and LBNP tolerance and cardiovascular reflexes. Ludwig DA, et al. **Aviat Space Environ Med** 1998 Jul; 69(7):630–8

Evidence of baroreflex adaptation to repetitive +Gz in fighter pilots. Newman DG, et al. **Aviat Space Environ Med** 1998 May;69(5):446–51

Tactical vs. other simulated aerial combat maneuvers. Tong A, et al. **Aviat Space Environ Med** 1998 May;69(5):525–7

Improved anti-G protection boosts sortie generation ability. Tong A, et al. **Aviat Space Environ Med** 1998 Feb; 69(2):117–20

Theoretical considerations concerning the effect of relativistic velocities on the rate of biological processes [letter] Watkins J. **Aviat Space Environ Med** 1998 Feb; 69(2):182; discussion 182–3

The design of arm pressure covers to alleviate pain in high G maneuvers. Watkins SM, et al. **Aviat Space Environ Med** 1998 May;69(5):461–7

Quantum gravity and life. Conrad M. **Biosystems** 1998 Apr; 46(1–2):29–39

Dimensional symmetry breaking, information and fractal gravity in Cantorian space. el Naschie MS. **Biosystems** 1998 Apr;46(1–2):41–6

Effects of gravitational changes on the bone system in vitro and in vivo. Vico L, et al. **Bone** 1998 May;22(5 Suppl):95S–100S (68 ref.)

Effects of exposure to simulated microgravity on neuronal catecholamine release and blood pressure responses to norepinephrine and angiotensin. Convertino VA, et al. **Clin Auton Res** 1998 Apr;8(2):101–10

G-force induced alterations in rat EEG activity: a quantitative analysis. Lukatch HS, et al. **Electroencephalogr Clin Neurophysiol** 1997 Nov; 103(5):563–73

The collicular code of saccade direction depends on the roll orientation of the head relative to gravity. Frens MA, et al. **Exp Brain Res** 1998 Jun;120(3):283–90

The representation of gravitational force during drawing movements of the arm. Papaxanthis C, et al. **Exp Brain Res** 1998 May;120(2):233–42

Hand trajectories of vertical arm movements in one-G and zero-G environments. Evidence for a central representation of gravitational force. Papaxanthis C, et al. **Exp Brain Res** 1998 Jun;120(4):496–502

Gravitational inputs modulate visuospatial neglect. Pizzamiglio L, et al. **Exp Brain Res** 1997 Nov;117(2):341–5

Interactive effects of loading and thyroid states on skeletal isomyosins. Baldwin KM, et al. **Int J Sports Med** 1997 Oct; 18 Suppl 4:S296–8

Cycling in space to simulate gravity. di Prampero PE, et al. **Int J Sports Med** 1997 Oct;18 Suppl 4:S324–6

Role of gravitational loading on the development of soleus muscle in rats. Ohira Y, et al. **Int J Sports Med** 1997 Oct; 18 Suppl 4:S295–6

Gravity effects on upper airway area and lung volumes during parabolic flight. Beaumont M, et al. **J Appl Physiol** 1998 May;84(5):1639–45

Choroidal readaptation to gravity in rats after spaceflight and head-down tilt. Davet J, et al. **J Appl Physiol** 1998 Jan;84(1):19–29

Pulmonary blood flow redistribution by increased gravitational force. Hlastala MP, et al. **J Appl Physiol** 1998 Apr;84(4):1278–88

Estimating the centre of gravity of the body on the basis of the centre of pressure in standing posture. Caron O, et al. **J Biomech** 1997 Nov–Dec;30(11–12):1169–71

An algorithm for determining gravity line location from

posturographic recordings. Zatsiorsky VM, et al. **J Biomech** 1998 Feb;31(2):161–4

The effect of reduced gravity on the kinematics of human walking: a test of the dynamic similarity hypothesis for locomotion. Donelan JM, et al. **J Exp Biol** 1997 Dec;200 (Pt 24):3193–201

Kinematic principles of primate rotational vestibulo–ocular reflex. II. Gravity–dependent modulation of primary eye position. Hess BJ, et al. **J Neurophysiol** 1997 Oct; 78(4):2203–16

Electromyographic study of the contractile and electrical properties of the human triceps surae muscle in a simulated microgravity environment. Koryak Y. **J Physiol (Lond)** 1998 Jul 1;510 (Pt 1):287–95

The effect of space missions on gravity–responsive torsional eye movements. Diamond SG, et al. **J Vestib Res** 1998 May–Jun;8(3):217–31

Sleep and vestibular adaptation: implications for function in microgravity. Hobson JA, et al. **J Vestib Res** 1998 Jan–Feb; 8(1):81–94 (48 ref.)

Positive and negative gravitational forces and herniated–disc sciatic pain [letter] Choy DS. **N Engl J Med** 1997 Nov 6;337(19):1396–7

Walking on Mars [letter] Cavagna GA, et al. **Nature** 1998 Jun 18;393(6686):636

Induction of a gravity–related response by a single receptor cell in an insect. Horn E, et al. **Naturwissenschaften** 1998 Mar;85(3):121–3

Are human anticipatory postural adjustments affected by a modification of the initial position of the center of gravity? Mille ML, et al. **Neurosci Lett** 1998 Feb 13;242(2):61–4

Influence of gravity and light on the developmental polarity of Ceratopteris richardii fern spores. Edwards ES, et al. **Planta** 1998 Aug;205(4):553–60

The elephant's respiratory system: adaptations to gravitational stress [published erratum appears in Respir Physiol 1997 Oct;110(1):67] Brown RE, et al. **Respir Physiol** 1997 Aug;109(2):177–94

Bunji jumping discouraged! [letter; comment] Davis J. **S Afr Med J** 1997 Sep;87(9):1156. Comment on: S Afr Med J 1997 Jan;87(1):82.

Distraction of lumbar vertebrae in gravitational traction. Tekeoglu I, et al. **Spine** 1998 May 1;23(9):1061–3; discussion 1064

[Optokinetic nystagmus under prolonged alteration in the direction of gravity] Watanabe Y, et al. **Nippon Jibiinkoka Gakkai Kaiho** 1998 Feb;101(2):224–35 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Jpn)**

[Large aerobatic G–loads and degenerative–dystrophic changes of the spine in pilots: a new problem?] Moiseev IuB. **Aviakosm Ekolog Med** 1997;31(6):11–3 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Rus)**

[Effect of 3–day immersion on calf blood flow during physical loading test] Stoĭda IuM, et al. **Aviakosm Ekolog Med** 1998;32(2):24–7 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Rus)**

[The role of gravitational force in the evolution of living systems (the biomechanical and energy aspects)] Tairbekov MG, et al. **Izv Akad Nauk Ser Biol** 1997 Sep–Oct;(5):517–30 (74 ref.) (Eng. Abstr.) **(Rus)**

[Gravitation–related dependence of the vertical optokinetic nystagmus and postnystagmus] Matsnev EI, et al. **Vestn Otorinolaringol** 1997;(6):43–51 (125 ref.) **(Rus)**

GRAVITROPISM

Genetic evidence that the endodermis is essential for shoot gravitropism in Arabidopsis thaliana. Fukaki H, et al. **Plant J** 1998 May;14(4):425–30

DRUG EFFECTS

Differential effects of 1–naphthaleneacetic acid, indole–3–acetic acid and 2,4–dichlorophenoxyacetic acid on the gravitropic response of roots in an auxin–resistant mutant of arabidopsis, aux1. Yamamoto M, et al. **Plant Cell Physiol** 1998 Jun;39(6):660–4

PHYSIOLOGY

Pointing roots in the right direction: the role of auxin transport in response to gravity. Dolan L. **Genes Dev** 1998 Jul 15;12(14):2091–5 (34 ref.)

EIR1, a root–specific protein involved in auxin transport, is required for gravitropism in Arabidopsis thaliana. Luschnig C, et al. **Genes Dev** 1998 Jul 15;12(14):2175–87

Gravitropism and gravimorphism during regeneration from protoplasts of the moss Ceratodon purpureus (Hedw.) Brid. Wagner TA, et al. **Planta** 1998 Jul;205(3):352–8

GRAVITY see **GRAVITATION**

GRAVITY, ALTERED

Effects of intermittent or continuous gravitational stresses on cell–matrix adhesion: quantitative analysis of focal contacts in osteoblastic ROS 17/2.8 cells. Guignandon A, et al. **Exp Cell Res** 1997 Oct 10;236(1):66–75

Gravitoinertial force background level affects adaptation to coriolis force perturbations of reaching movements. Lackner JR, et al. **J Neurophysiol** 1998 Aug;80(2):546–53

[Role of age in +Gz and +Gx tolerance by female candidates to astronauts] Luk'ianiuk VIu, et al. **Aviakosm Ekolog Med** 1998;32(2):18–24 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Rus)**

ADVERSE EFFECTS

Swimming kinematics and respiratory behaviour of Xenopus laevis larvae raised in altered gravity. Fejtek M, et al. **J Exp Biol** 1998 Jun;201 (Pt 12):1917–26

Immersed false vertical room. A new motion sickness model. Coats AC, et al. **J Vestib Res** 1998 Mar–Apr;8(2):135–49

GRAVITY, ARTIFICIAL see **GRAVITY, ALTERED**

GRAVITY PERCEPTION

PHYSIOLOGY

Hand trajectories of vertical arm movements in one–G and zero–G environments. Evidence for a central representation of gravitational force. Papaxanthis C, et al. **Exp Brain Res** 1998 Jun;120(4):496–502

Tilt perception during dynamic linear acceleration. Seidman SH, et al. **Exp Brain Res** 1998 Apr;119(3):307–14

Shifts in blood volume alter the perception of posture. Vaitl D, et al. **Int J Psychophysiol** 1997 Sep;27(2):99–105

Relaxation and activation of graviresponses in Paramecium caudatum. Bräucker R, et al. **J Exp Biol** 1998 Jul;201 (Pt 14):2103–13

Calibration problems encountered while monitoring stump/socket interface pressures with force sensing resistors: techniques adopted to minimise inaccuracies. Buis AW, et al. **Prosthet Orthot Int** 1997 Dec;21(3):179–82

[New approaches to diagnosis of hysteria] Diukova GM, et al. **Zh Nevrol Psikhiatr Im S S Korsakova** 1997;97(7):36–40 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Rus)**

GRAVITY SENSING see **GRAVITY PERCEPTION**

GRAVITY SUITS see **G SUITS**

GRAWITZ TUMOR see **CARCINOMA, RENAL CELL**

GRAY GRAMPUS see **DOLPHINS**

GRAY WHALE see **WHALES**

GRAYLINGS see **SALMONIDAE**

GREASY PIG DISEASE see **EPIDERMITIS, EXUDATIVE, OF SWINE**

GREEN FROG see **RANA ESCULENTA**

GREEN MONKEY see **CERCOPITHECUS AETHIOPS**

GREEN PEPPER see **CAPSICUM**

GREEN SULFUR BACTERIA

Isolation and properties of photochemically active reaction center complexes from the green sulfur bacterium Prosthecochloris aestuarii. Francke C, et al. **Biochemistry** 1997 Nov 18;36(46):14167–72

CHEMISTRY

New carotenoids from the thermophilic green sulfur bacterium Chlorobium tepidum: 1',2'–dihydro–gamma–carotene, 1',2'–dihydrochlorobactene, and OH–chlorobactene glucoside ester, and the carotenoid composition of different strains. Takaichi S, et al. **Arch Microbiol** 1997 Oct; 168(4):270–6

Pigment organization and exciton dynamics in the B808–866 antenna of the green bacterium Chloroflexus aurantiacus. Novoderezhkin V, et al. **Biochem Mol Biol Int** 1998 Jun; 45(2):355–62

Excited states and trapping in reaction center complexes of the green sulfur bacterium Prosthecochloris aestuarii. Neerken S, et al. **Biochemistry** 1998 Jul 28;37(30):10792–7

Tepidopterin, 1–O–(L–threo–biopterin–2'–yl)–beta–N–acetylglucosamine from Chlorobium tepidum. Cho SH, et al. **Biochim Biophys Acta** 1998 Jan 8;1379(1):53–60

Energy transfers in the B808–866 antenna from the green bacterium Chloroflexus aurantiacus. Novoderezhkin VI, et al. **Biophys J** 1998 Apr;74(4):2069–75

Excitation delocalization in the bacteriochlorophyll c antenna of the green bacterium Chloroflexus aurantiacus as revealed by ultrafast pump–probe spectroscopy. Savikhin S, et al. **FEBS Lett** 1998 Jul 3;430(3):323–6

Diversity of cytochrome bc complexes: example of the Rieske protein in green sulfur bacteria. Brugna M, et al. **J Bacteriol** 1998 Jul;180(14):3719–23

Sorption of metals by Chlorobium spp. Garcia–Gil J, et al. **Microbiologia** 1997 Dec;13(4):445–52

CLASSIFICATION

Phylogenetic heterogeneity within the genus Herpetosiphon: transfer of the marine species Herpetosiphon cohaerens, Herpetosiphon nigricans and Herpetosiphon persicus to the genus Lewinella gen. nov. in the Flexibacter–Bacteroides–Cytophaga phylum. Sly LI, et al. **Int J Syst Bacteriol** 1998 Jul;48 Pt 3:731–7

ENZYMOLOGY

The primary structure of soluble cytochrome c–551 from the phototrophic green sulfur bacterium Chlorobium limicola, strain Tassajara, reveals a novel c–type cytochrome. Klarskov K, et al. **Biochemistry** 1998 Jul 28; 37(30):10555–62

Membrane–bound cytochrome cz couples quinol oxidoreductase to the P840 reaction center complex in isolated membranes of the green sulfur bacterium Chlorobium tepidum. Oh–oka H, et al. **Biochemistry** 1998 Sep 1;37(35):12293–300

Reconstitution of an active magnesium chelatase enzyme complex from the bchI, –D, and –H gene products of the green sulfur bacterium Chlorobium vibrioforme expressed in Escherichia coli. Petersen BL, et al. **J Bacteriol** 1998 Feb;180(3):699–704

GENETICS

Insertional inactivation studies of the csmA and csmC genes of the green sulfur bacterium Chlorobium vibrioforme 8327: the chlorosome protein CsmA is required for viability but CsmC is dispensable. Chung S, et al. **FEMS Microbiol Lett** 1998 Jul 15;164(2):353–61

The phylogenetic relationships of Chlorobium tepidum and Chloroflexus aurantiacus based upon their RecA sequences. Gruber TM, et al. **FEMS Microbiol Lett** 1998 May 1; 162(1):53–60

Cloning, sequence analysis and expression in E. coli of the DNA polymerase I gene from Chloroflexus aurantiacus, a green nonsulfur eubacterium. Tvermyr M, et al. **Genet Anal** 1998 Jan;14(3):75–83

METABOLISM

Menaquinone–7 in the reaction center complex of the green sulfur bacterium Chlorobium vibrioforme functions as the electron acceptor A1. Kjaer B, et al. **Biochemistry** 1998 Mar 10;37(10):3237–42

Excited states and trapping in reaction center complexes of the green sulfur bacterium Prosthecochloris aestuarii. Neerken S, et al. **Biochemistry** 1998 Jul 28;37(30):10792–7

Electron transfer towards the RCI–type photosystem in the green sulphur bacterium Chlorobium limicola forma thiosulphatophilum studied by time–resolved optical spectroscopy in vivo. Albouy D, et al. **Eur J Biochem** 1997 Oct 15;249(2):630–6

Biosynthesis of the diterpene verrucosan–2beta–ol in the phototrophic eubacterium Chloroflexus aurantiacus. A retrobiosynthetic NMR study. Rieder C, et al. **J Biol Chem** 1998 Jul 17;273(29):18099–108

PHYSIOLOGY

Insertional inactivation studies of the csmA and csmC genes of the green sulfur bacterium Chlorobium vibrioforme 8327: the chlorosome protein CsmA is required for viability but CsmC is dispensable. Chung S, et al. **FEMS Microbiol Lett** 1998 Jul 15;164(2):353–61

RADIATION EFFECTS

A permanent hole burning study of the FMO antenna complex of the green sulfur bacterium Prosthecochloris aestuarii. Franken EM, et al. **Biochemistry** 1998 Apr 14; 37(15):5046–51

GREENHOUSE EFFECT

A model for the influence of the greenhouse effect on insect and microorganism geographical distribution and population dynamics. Karafyllidis I. **Biosystems** 1998 Jan; 45(1):1–10

Many climate change scientists do not agree that global warming is happening [letter] [see comments] Gardner G. **BMJ** 1998 Apr 11;316(7138):1164. Comment in: BMJ 1998 May 16;316(7143):1530.

Majority view of climate scientists is that global warming is indeed happening [letter; comment] Haines A, et al. **BMJ** 1998 May 16;316(7143):1530. Comment on: BMJ 1998 Apr 11;316(7138):1164.

Malaria in the African highlands: past, present and future. Lindsay SW, et al. **Bull World Health Organ** 1998; 76(1):33–45 (89 ref.)

Global warming and vector–borne disease [letter] Epstein PR. **Lancet** 1998 Jun 6;351(9117):1737; discussion 1738

Global–warming and vector–borne disease in temperate regions and at high altitude [letter] Reiter P. **Lancet** 1998 Mar 14;351(9105):839–40

Half–way at Kyoto—but to where? Sharp D. **Lancet** 1997 Dec 6;350(9092):1646

Climate variability and transmission of epidemic polyarthritis [letter] Tong S, et al. **Lancet** 1998 Apr 11;351(9109):1100

Special pleading at Kyoto [editorial] Guest C. **Med J Aust** 1997 Dec 1–15;167(11–12):567–8 (18 ref.)

Making mistakes when predicting shifts in species range in response to global warming. Davis AJ, et al. **Nature** 1998 Feb 19;391(6669):783–6

Physiological effects of sublethal acid exposure in juvenile rainbow trout on a limited or unlimited ration during a simulated global warming scenario. D'Cruz LM, et al. **Physiol Zool** 1998 Jul–Aug;71(4):359–76

GREENHOUSE EFFECT

Global climate change and phenotypic variation among red deer cohorts. Post E, et al.
Proc R Soc Lond B Biol Sci 1997 Sep 22;264(1386):1317–24
Modeling methane emissions from cattle in Mexico. Ruiz-Suárez LG, et al. **Sci Total Environ** 1997 Nov 5; 206(2–3):177–86
Apocalypse not [news] [see comments] Taubes G. **Science** 1997 Nov 7;278(5340):1004–6. Comment in: Science 1998 Feb 13;279(5353):968–9.

GREENLAND RIGHT WHALE see **WHALES**

GRENZ RAYS see **X-RAYS**

GRIEF

Homeopathic and psychiatric perspectives on grief. Davidson JR, et al. **Altern Ther Health Med** 1998 Sep;4(5):30–5
Tears have no color. The medical world is not always prepared for the collision of cultures. Cochran MM.
Am J Nurs 1998 Jun;98(6):53
Grief counseling. Levin B. **Am J Nurs** 1998 May;98(5):69–72
Grief support programs: patients' use of services following the loss of a desired pregnancy and degree of implementation in academic centers. Heiman J, et al.
Am J Perinatol 1997 Nov;14(10):587–91
Psychoanalytic psychotherapy with traumatized refugees: integration, symbolization, and mourning. Varvin S.
Am J Psychother 1998 Winter;52(1):64–71
The dying adult. Parkes CM. **BMJ** 1998 Apr 25; 316(7140):1313–5 (7 ref.)
Coping, hope, and anticipatory grief in family members in palliative home care. Chapman KJ, et al. **Cancer Nurs** 1998 Aug;21(4):226–34
Fallout from the plague years: multiple loss and its impact on gay men. Silversides A. **CMAJ** 1998 May 19; 158(10):1351–3
The pragmatics of "madness": performance analysis of a Bangladeshi woman's "aberrant" lament. Wilce JM Jr.
Cult Med Psychiatry 1998 Mar;22(1):1–54
Being present: experiential connections between Zen Buddhist practices and the grieving process. Edwards M.
Disabil Rehabil 1997 Oct;19(10):442–51
Long-term impact of perinatal bereavement. Comparison of grief reactions after intrauterine versus neonatal death. Schaap AH, et al. **Eur J Obstet Gynecol Reprod Biol** 1997 Dec;75(2):161–7
Anxiety of infertile women undergoing IVF–ET: relation to the grief process. Mori E, et al.
Gynecol Obstet Invest 1997;44(3):157–62
Pediatric intensive care nurses and their grief experiences: a phenomenological study. Rashotte J, et al.
Heart Lung 1997 Sep–Oct;26(5):372–86
A post hoc comparison of paroxetine and nortriptyline for symptoms of traumatic grief. Zygmont M, et al.
J Clin Psychiatry 1998 May;59(5):241–5
A "reader's theater" intervention to managing grief: posttherapy reflections by a family and clinical team. Levac AM, et al. **J Marital Fam Ther** 1998 Jan;24(1):81–93
On hope: a recollection [editorial] Roy DJ.
J Palliat Care 1998 Spring;14(1):3–4
Making sense of loss and benefiting from the experience: two construals of meaning. Davis CG, et al.
J Pers Soc Psychol 1998 Aug;75(2):561–74
Parental behavior after perinatal death: twelve years of observations. Rand CS, et al.
J Psychosom Obstet Gynaecol 1998 Mar;19(1):44–8
A piece of my mind. A visit from my daughter. Sakai DH.
JAMA 1998 Jul 22–29;280(4):321
Acknowledgment of infant loss. Iadarola CA.
MCN Am J Matern Child Nurs 1998 Mar–Apr;23(2):108
Parapsychotic grief, theory of mind and the concept of the soul. Corrigan FM. **Med Hypotheses** 1997 Oct;49(4):301–2
The death of a baby in the infant special care unit. Frischer L. **Pediatr Clin North Am** 1998 Jun;45(3):691–9 (11 ref.)
Family grief therapy: a preliminary account of a new model to promote healthy family functioning during palliative care and bereavement. Kissane DW, et al.
Psychooncology 1998 Jan–Feb;7(1):14–25
Loss, grief, and bereavement in family members of cancer patients. Lev EL, et al. **Semin Oncol Nurs** 1998 May; 14(2):145–51 (44 ref.)
Grief, parenting, and schizophrenia. Davis DJ, et al.
Soc Sci Med 1998 Feb;46(3):369–79
The legitimacy of grieving: the partner's experience at miscarriage. Puddifoot JE, et al. **Soc Sci Med** 1997 Sep; 45(6):837–45
[Counseling in therapeutic abortions] Engelmann P.
Contracept Fertil Sex 1998 Apr;26(4):263–5 **(Fre)**
["I have killed my child". Experiences with severe depression in mothers after sudden infant death from the psychiatric and legal medicine viewpoint] Saternus KS, et al.
Nervenarzt 1998 Jan;69(1):53–8 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Ger)**
[Co-responsibility in suicide? Coping with grief and guilt by Johann Wolfgang von Goethe] Wilkes J.
Psychother Psychosom Med Psychol 1998 Mar–Apr; 48(3–4):139–41 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Ger)**
[Talks can relieve damages caused by crisis and grief] Lindberg K. **Lakartidningen** 1998 Apr 1;95(14):1553 **(Swe)**
[Physician and mother to a dying child. Reflections on death and how it affects us] Risberg G. **Lakartidningen** 1997 Nov 26;94(48):4497–9 **(Swe)**

GRIEVANCES, EMPLOYEE see **EMPLOYEE GRIEVANCES**

GRIP see **HAND STRENGTH**

GRIPPE see **INFLUENZA**

GRISEOFULVIN

ADMINISTRATION & DOSAGE

Griseofulvin and terbinafine in the treatment of tinea capitis in children. Rademaker M, et al. **N Z Med J** 1998 Feb 27;111(1060):55–7

ANALOGS & DERIVATIVES

Syntheses and antifungal activity of dl-griseofulvin and its congeners. III. Takeuchi Y, et al.
Chem Pharm Bull (Tokyo) 1997 Dec;45(12):2011–5

CHEMISTRY

Structure of sporostatin (M5032), an inhibitor of cyclic adenosine 3', 5'-monophosphate phosphodiesterase. Kinoshita K, et al. **J Antibiot (Tokyo)** 1997 Nov; 50(11):961–4
A mechanistic study of griseofulvin dissolution into surfactant solutions under laminar flow conditions [published erratum appears in J Pharm Sci 1998 Jun;87(6):786] Rao VM, et al. **J Pharm Sci** 1997 Oct;86(10):1132–7
Interactions of griseofulvin with cyclodextrins in solid binary systems. Veiga MD, et al. **J Pharm Sci** 1998 Jul; 87(7):891–900

PHARMACOKINETICS

Micronization: a method of improving the bioavailability of poorly soluble drugs. Chaumeil JC.
Methods Find Exp Clin Pharmacol 1998 Apr;20(3):211–5 (10 ref.)

PHARMACOLOGY

Syntheses and antifungal activity of dl-griseofulvin and its congeners. III. Takeuchi Y, et al.
Chem Pharm Bull (Tokyo) 1997 Dec;45(12):2011–5
Use of propolis and ultragriseofulvin to inhibit aflatoxigenic fungi. Ghaly MF, et al. **Folia Microbiol (Praha)** 1998; 43(2):156–60
Inhibition of PPAR alpha/RXR alpha-mediated direct hyperplasia pathways during griseofulvin-induced hepatocarcinogenesis. Nagao Y, et al. **J Cell Biochem** 1998 May 1;69(2):189–200

THERAPEUTIC USE

Pediatric antifungal therapy. Friedlander SF, et al.
Dermatol Clin 1998 Jul;16(3):527–37 (40 ref.)

TOXICITY

Toxic effects of griseofulvin: disease models, mechanisms, and risk assessment [published erratum appears in Crit Rev Toxicol 1998 Jan;28(1):102] Knasmüller S, et al.
Crit Rev Toxicol 1997 Sep;27(5):495–537 (205 ref.)

GRIVET MONKEY see **CERCOPITHECUS AETHIOPS**

GRIZZLY BEARS see **BEARS**

GRNA see **RNA, GUIDE**

GROEL PROTEIN

BIOSYNTHESIS

A molecular aspect of symbiotic interactions between the weevil Sitophilus oryzae and its endosymbiotic bacteria: over-expression of a chaperonin. Charles H, et al.
Biochem Biophys Res Commun 1997 Oct 29;239(3):769–74
Enhanced levels of Staphylococcus aureus stress protein GroEL and DnaK homologs early in infection of human epithelial cells. Qoronfleh MW, et al. **Infect Immun** 1998 Jun;66(6):3024–7

CHEMISTRY

BIACORE analysis of histidine-tagged proteins using a chelating NTA sensor chip. Nieba L, et al.
Anal Biochem 1997 Oct 15;252(2):217–28
Transient kinetic analysis of adenosine 5'-triphosphate binding-induced conformational changes in the allosteric chaperonin GroEL. Yifrach O, et al. **Biochemistry** 1998 May 19;37(20):7083–8
Protein folding assisted by the GroEL/GroES chaperonin system. Martin J. **Biochemistry (Mosc)** 1998 Apr; 63(4):374–81 (54 ref.)
Chaperones in bacteriophage T4 assembly. Marusich EI, et al. **Biochemistry (Mosc)** 1998 Apr;63(4):399–406 (53 ref.)
Structural aspects of GroEL function. Horovitz A.
Curr Opin Struct Biol 1998 Feb;8(1):93–100 (76 ref.)
GroEL/ES chaperonins protect interferon-gamma against physicochemical stress--study of tertiary structure formation by alpha-casein quenching and ELISA. Vandenbroeck K, et al. **Eur J Biochem** 1998 Jan 15; 251(1–2):181–8
Structural and mechanistic consequences of polypeptide binding by GroEL. Coyle JE, et al. **Fold Des** 1997; 2(6):R93–104 (106 ref.)
Conditions for nucleotide-dependent GroES–GroEL interactions. GroEL14(groES7)2 is favored by an asymmetric distribution of nucleotides. Gorovits BM, et al. **J Biol Chem** 1997 Oct 24;272(43):26999–7004
Effects of the inter-ring communication in GroEL structural and functional asymmetry. Llorca O, et al.
J Biol Chem 1997 Dec 26;272(52):32925–32
Two conformational states of beta-lactamase bound to GroEL: a biophysical characterization. Gervasoni P, et al.
J Mol Biol 1998 Jan 30;275(4):663–75
Thermodynamic stability and folding of GroEL minichaperones. Golbik R, et al. **J Mol Biol** 1998 Feb 20; 276(2):505–15
Structural changes of the Escherichia coli GroEL–GroES chaperonins upon complex formation in solution: a neutron small angle scattering study. Stegmann R, et al.
J Struct Biol 1998 Jan;121(1):30–40
Structural analysis of GroE chaperonin complexes using chemical cross-linking. Azem A, et al.
Methods Enzymol 1998;290:253–68
Construction of single-ring and two-ring hybrid versions of bacterial chaperonin GroEL. Horwich AL, et al.
Methods Enzymol 1998;290:141–6
Probing conformations of GroEL-bound substrate proteins by mass spectrometry. Robinson CV, et al.
Methods Enzymol 1998;290:296–313
Photoincorporation of fluorescent probe into GroEL: defining site of interaction. Seale JW, et al.
Methods Enzymol 1998;290:318–23
A single ring is sufficient for productive chaperonin-mediated folding in vivo. Nielsen KL, et al.
Mol Cell 1998 Jul;2(1):93–9
La cage aux fold: asymmetry in the crystal structure of GroEL–GroES–(ADP)7. Harrison CJ. **Structure** 1997 Oct 15;5(10):1261–4 (20 ref.)

GENETICS

Cloning, characterization and functional analysis of groESL operon from thermophilic cyanobacterium Synechococcus vulcanus. Tanaka N, et al. **Biochim Biophys Acta** 1997 Dec 5;1343(2):335–48
Overproduction of beta-glucosidase in active form by an Escherichia coli system coexpressing the chaperonin GroEL/ES. Machida S, et al. **FEMS Microbiol Lett** 1998 Feb 1;159(1):41–6
hrcA, encoding the repressor of the groEL genes in Streptomyces albus G, is associated with a second dnaJ gene. Grandvalet C, et al. **J Bacteriol** 1998 Oct; 180(19):5129–34
Structure and expression of a GroE-homologous operon of a macronucleus-specific symbiont Holospora obtusa of the ciliate Paramecium caudatum. Dohra H, et al.
J Eukaryot Microbiol 1998 Jan–Feb;45(1):71–9
Potato leafroll virus binds to the equatorial domain of the aphid endosymbiotic GroEL homolog. Hogenhout SA, et al. **J Virol** 1998 Jan;72(1):358–65
Streptomyces lividans groES, groEL1 and groEL2 genes. de León P, et al. **Microbiology** 1997 Nov;143 (Pt 11):3563–71
Stable expression and rapid purification of Escherichia coli GroEL and GroES chaperonins. Kamireddi M, et al.
Protein Expr Purif 1997 Oct;11(1):47–52
Heterologous expression in Escherichia coli of soluble active-site random mutants of haloalkane dehalogenase from Xanthobacter autotrophicus GJ10 by coexpression of molecular chaperonins GroEL/ES. Widersten M.
Protein Expr Purif 1998 Aug;13(3):389–95

ISOLATION & PURIFICATION

Recovery and reuse of the molecular chaperone GroEL for in vitro protein refolding. Guise AD, et al.
Biotechnol Prog 1998 Mar–Apr;14(2):343–6
Purification of GroEL with low fluorescence background. Clark AC, et al. **Methods Enzymol** 1998;290:100–18
Criteria for assessing the purity and quality of GroEL. Todd MJ, et al. **Methods Enzymol** 1998;290:135–41

METABOLISM

Refolding of denatured trichosanthin in the presence of GroEL. Lau CK, et al. **Biochem Biophys Res Commun** 1998 Apr 7;245(1):149–54
Thermal inactivation and chaperonin-mediated renaturation of mitochondrial aspartate aminotransferase. Lawton JM, et al. **Biochem J** 1998 Aug 15;334 (Pt 1):219–24
Identification of the binding surface on beta-lactamase for GroEL by limited proteolysis and MALDI-mass spectrometry. Gervasoni P, et al. **Biochemistry** 1998 Aug 18;37(33):11660–9
Transient kinetic analysis of adenosine 5'-triphosphate binding-induced conformational changes in the allosteric chaperonin GroEL. Yifrach O, et al. **Biochemistry** 1998 May 19;37(20):7083–8
Rhodanese folding is controlled by the partitioning of its folding intermediates. Gorovits BM, et al.
Biochim Biophys Acta 1998 Jan 15;1382(1):120–8

Atomic force microscopy detects changes in the interaction forces between GroEL and substrate proteins. Vinckier A, et al. **Biophys J** 1998 Jun;74(6):3256–63
Structural aspects of GroEL function. Horovitz A. **Curr Opin Struct Biol** 1998 Feb;8(1):93–100 (76 ref.)
Structural and mechanistic consequences of polypeptide binding by GroEL. Coyle JE, et al. **Fold Des** 1997; 2(6):R93–104 (106 ref.)
Relationship between the thermotolerance and the increase of DnaK and GroEL synthesis in Enterococcus faecalis ATCC19433. Flahaut S, et al. **J Basic Microbiol** 1997; 37(4):251–8
Calorimetric observation of a GroEL–protein binding reaction with little contribution of hydrophobic interaction. Aoki K, et al. **J Biol Chem** 1997 Dec 19;272(51):32158–62
Divalent cations can induce the exposure of GroEL hydrophobic surfaces and strengthen GroEL hydrophobic binding interactions. Novel effects of Zn2+ GroEL interactions. Brazil BT, et al. **J Biol Chem** 1998 Feb 6; 273(6):3257–63
Conditions for nucleotide-dependent GroES–GroEL interactions. GroEL14(groES7)2 is favored by an asymmetric distribution of nucleotides. Gorovits BM, et al. **J Biol Chem** 1997 Oct 24;272(43):26999–7004
Role of the GroEL chaperonin intermediate domain in coupling ATP hydrolysis to polypeptide release. Martin J. **J Biol Chem** 1998 Mar 27;273(13):7351–7
Insight into the conformation of protein folding intermediate(s) trapped by GroEL. Torella C, et al. **J Biol Chem** 1998 Feb 13;273(7):3915–25
Asymmetry, commitment and inhibition in the GroE ATPase cycle impose alternating functions on the two GroEL rings. Kad NM, et al. **J Mol Biol** 1998 Apr 24;278(1):267–78
Refolding kinetics of staphylococcal nuclease and its mutants in the presence of the chaperonin GroEL. Tsurupa GP, et al. **J Mol Biol** 1998 Apr 3;277(3):733–45
Potato leafroll virus binds to the equatorial domain of the aphid endosymbiotic GroEL homolog. Hogenhout SA, et al. **J Virol** 1998 Jan;72(1):358–65
Fluorescence anisotropy method for investigation of GroEL–GroES interaction. Gorovits BM, et al. **Methods Enzymol** 1998;290:313–7
Targeting of GroEL to SecA on the cytoplasmic membrane of Escherichia coli. Bochkareva ES, et al. **Proc Natl Acad Sci U S A** 1998 Jan 20;95(2):478–83
In vivo activities of GroEL minichaperones. Chatellier J, et al. **Proc Natl Acad Sci U S A** 1998 Aug 18;95(17):9861–6
The allosteric mechanism of the chaperonin GroEL: a dynamic analysis. Ma J, et al. **Proc Natl Acad Sci U S A** 1998 Jul 21;95(15):8502–7

PHARMACOLOGY

Homogeneous Escherichia coli chaperonin 60 induces IL-1 beta and IL-6 gene expression in human monocytes by a mechanism independent of protein conformation. Tabona P, et al. **J Immunol** 1998 Aug 1;161(3):1414–21

PHYSIOLOGY

Chaperone coexpression plasmids: differential and synergistic roles of DnaK–DnaJ–GrpE and GroEL–GroES in assisting folding of an allergen of Japanese cedar pollen, Cryj2, in Escherichia coli. Nishihara K, et al. **Appl Environ Microbiol** 1998 May;64(5):1694–9
Chaperones in bacteriophage T4 assembly. Marusich EI, et al. **Biochemistry (Mosc)** 1998 Apr;63(4):399–406 (53 ref.)
GroEL heat shock protein of Haemophilus ducreyi: association with cell surface and capacity to bind to eukaryotic cells. Frisk A, et al. **Infect Immun** 1998 Mar; 66(3):1252–7
Assembly of both the head and tail of bacteriophage Mu is blocked in Escherichia coli groEL and groES mutants. Grimaud R, et al. **J Bacteriol** 1998 Mar;180(5):1148–53

ULTRASTRUCTURE

Atomic force microscopy detects changes in the interaction forces between GroEL and substrate proteins. Vinckier A, et al. **Biophys J** 1998 Jun;74(6):3256–63

GROENOUW'S DYSTROPHIES see **CORNEAL DYSTROPHIES, HEREDITARY**

GROES PROTEIN

CHEMISTRY

BIACORE analysis of histidine-tagged proteins using a chelating NTA sensor chip. Nieba L, et al. **Anal Biochem** 1997 Oct 15;252(2):217–28
Comparison of the conformational state and in vitro refolding of yeast chaperonin protein cpn10 with bacterial GroES. de Jongh HH, et al. **Biochem Biophys Res Commun** 1998 Mar 27;244(3):884–8
Protein folding assisted by the GroEL/GroES chaperonin system. Martin J. **Biochemistry (Mosc)** 1998 Apr; 63(4):374–81 (54 ref.)
Chaperones in bacteriophage T4 assembly. Marusich EI, et al. **Biochemistry (Mosc)** 1998 Apr;63(4):399–406 (53 ref.)
GroEL/ES chaperonins protect interferon-gamma against physicochemical stress--study of tertiary structure formation by alpha-casein quenching and ELISA. Vandenbroeck K, et al. **Eur J Biochem** 1998 Jan 15; 251(1–2):181–8
Conditions for nucleotide-dependent GroES–GroEL interactions. GroEL14(groES7)2 is favored by an asymmetric distribution of nucleotides. Gorovits BM, et al. **J Biol Chem** 1997 Oct 24;272(43):26999–7004
The structural stability of the co-chaperonin GroES. Boudker O, et al. **J Mol Biol** 1997 Oct 10;272(5):770–9
Preformed GroES oligomers are not required as functional cochaperonins. Seale JW, et al. **J Protein Chem** 1997 Oct; 16(7):661–8
Structural changes of the Escherichia coli GroEL–GroES chaperonins upon complex formation in solution: a neutron small angle scattering study. Stegmann R, et al. **J Struct Biol** 1998 Jan;121(1):30–40
Structural analysis of GroE chaperonin complexes using chemical cross-linking. Azem A, et al. **Methods Enzymol** 1998;290:253–68
Fluorescence anisotropy method for investigation of GroEL–GroES interaction. Gorovits BM, et al. **Methods Enzymol** 1998;290:313–7
A single ring is sufficient for productive chaperonin-mediated folding in vivo. Nielsen KL, et al. **Mol Cell** 1998 Jul;2(1):93–9
La cage aux fold: asymmetry in the crystal structure of GroEL–GroES–(ADP)7. Harrison CJ. **Structure** 1997 Oct 15;5(10):1261–4 (20 ref.)

GENETICS

Streptomyces lividans groES, groEL1 and groEL2 genes. de León P, et al. **Microbiology** 1997 Nov;143 (Pt 11):3563–71
Stable expression and rapid purification of Escherichia coli GroEL and GroES chaperonins. Kamireddi M, et al. **Protein Expr Purif** 1997 Oct;11(1):47–52
Heterologous expression in Escherichia coli of soluble active-site random mutants of haloalkane dehalogenase from Xanthobacter autotrophicus GJ10 by coexpression of molecular chaperonins GroEL/ES. Widersten M. **Protein Expr Purif** 1998 Aug;13(3):389–95

ISOLATION & PURIFICATION

Overexpression, purification, and properties of GroES from Escherichia coli. Eisenstein E, et al. **Methods Enzymol** 1998;290:119–35

METABOLISM

Conditions for nucleotide-dependent GroES–GroEL interactions. GroEL14(groES7)2 is favored by an asymmetric distribution of nucleotides. Gorovits BM, et al. **J Biol Chem** 1997 Oct 24;272(43):26999–7004

PHYSIOLOGY

Chaperone coexpression plasmids: differential and synergistic roles of DnaK–DnaJ–GrpE and GroEL–GroES in assisting folding of an allergen of Japanese cedar pollen, Cryj2, in Escherichia coli. Nishihara K, et al. **Appl Environ Microbiol** 1998 May;64(5):1694–9
Chaperones in bacteriophage T4 assembly. Marusich EI, et al. **Biochemistry (Mosc)** 1998 Apr;63(4):399–406 (53 ref.)
Assembly of both the head and tail of bacteriophage Mu is blocked in Escherichia coli groEL and groES mutants. Grimaud R, et al. **J Bacteriol** 1998 Mar;180(5):1148–53

GROIN

Quadratus femoris tendinitis as a cause of groin pain. Klinkert P Jr, et al. **Br J Sports Med** 1997 Dec;31(4):348–9
Unilateral inguinal ectopic scrotum and imperforate anus: a case report. Günaydin M, et al. **J Pediatr Surg** 1997 Sep; 32(9):1360–1
Lymph node Merkel cell carcinoma with no evidence of cutaneous tumor--report of two cases. Ferrara G, et al. **Tumori** 1997 Sep–Oct;83(5):868–72

ANATOMY & HISTOLOGY

Surgical anatomy of the groin region. Stoppa R, et al. **Acta Chir Belg** 1998 Jun;98(3):124–6 (14 ref.)
Anatomy of the proximal musculotendinous junction of the adductor longus muscle. Tuite DJ, et al. **Knee Surg Sports Traumatol Arthrosc** 1998;6(2):134–7

BLOOD SUPPLY

[Recurrent varicose veins in the groin after surgery] Perrin M, et al. **J Mal Vasc** 1997 Dec;22(5):303–12 (54 ref.) (Eng. Abstr.) **(Fre)**

INJURIES

Infective endocarditis caused by Staphylococcus hominis after vasectomy. Kessler RB, et al. **Clin Infect Dis** 1998 Jul;27(1):216–7
Lower abdominal pain syndrome in national hockey league players: a report of 11 cases. Lacroix VJ, et al. **Clin J Sport Med** 1998 Jan;8(1):5–9
[Retroperitoneal haematoma following groin injury] Acea Nebril B, et al. **Cir Pediatr** 1997 Jul;10(3):128–30 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Spa)**

PATHOLOGY

Masses and pain in the groin: a review of imaging findings. van den Berg JC, et al. **Eur Radiol** 1998;8(6):911–21
Extrapelvic endometriosis--an overview and case histories. Sheikh HH. **Int J Fertil Womens Med** 1998 Jan–Feb; 43(1):12–7

SURGERY

Coverage of a defect after groin dissection using a pedicled rectus abdominis musculocutaneous flap [letter] Kuwahara M, et al. **Ann Plast Surg** 1998 Aug;41(2):222–3
Trial of three methods of intraoperative bupivacaine analgesia for pain after paediatric groin surgery. Anatol TI, et al. **Can J Anaesth** 1997 Oct;44(10):1053–9

ULTRASONOGRAPHY

The utility of ultrasonography in the evaluation of groin masses: a case report. Harris JM, et al. **Am Surg** 1997 Nov; 63(11):1002–4

GROMMET INSERTION see **MIDDLE EAR VENTILATION**

GRONBLAD-STRANDBERG SYNDROME see **PSEUDOXANTHOMA ELASTICUM**

GROOMING

Propagation of handclasp grooming among captive chimpanzees. de Waal FB, et al. **Am J Primatol** 1997; 43(4):339–46
Host grooming efficiency for regulation of cat flea (Siphonaptera: Pulicidae) populations. Hinkle NC, et al. **J Med Entomol** 1998 May;35(3):266–9

CLASSIFICATION

Grooming in Lurcher mutant mice. Strazielle C, et al. **Physiol Behav** 1998 Apr;64(1):57–61

DRUG EFFECTS

The effects of CCK-4 on dopamine D1 agonist-induced grooming are blocked by a CCK(A) receptor antagonist: evidence for a novel CCK receptor subtype? van Kampen J, et al. **Neuropharmacology** 1997 Nov–Dec; 36(11–12):1679–88
The block of central vasopressin V1 but not V2 receptors suppresses grooming behavior and hypothermia induced by intracerebroventricular vasopressin in male rats. Drago F, et al. **Peptides** 1997;18(9):1389–92
Inhibition of grooming by pilocarpine differs in high- and low-yawning sublines of Sprague-Dawley rats. Eguibar JR, et al. **Pharmacol Biochem Behav** 1997 Oct;58(2):317–22

PHYSIOLOGY

The role of central melanocortin receptors in the activation of the hypothalamus-pituitary-adrenal-axis and the induction of excessive grooming. Von Frijtag JC, et al. **Br J Pharmacol** 1998 Apr;123(8):1503–8
Influence of maternal grooming, sex and age on Fos immunoreactivity in the preoptic area of neonatal rats: implications for sexual differentiation. McCarthy MM, et al. **Dev Neurosci** 1997;19(6):488–96
Action sequencing is impaired in D1A-deficient mutant mice. Cromwell HC, et al. **Eur J Neurosci** 1998 Jul;10(7):2426–32
Coding of serial order by neostriatal neurons: a "natural action" approach to movement sequence. Aldridge JW, et al. **J Neurosci** 1998 Apr 1;18(7):2777–87
TNF-alpha expressed in the brain of transgenic mice lowers central tyroxine hydroxylase immunoreactivity and alters grooming behavior. Aloe L, et al. **Neurosci Lett** 1997 Nov 28;238(1–2):65–8
Behavioral assessment of facial pain in rats: face grooming patterns after painful and non-painful sensory disturbances in the territory of the rat's infraorbital nerve. Vos BP, et al. **Pain** 1998 May;76(1–2):173–8

GROSS VIRUS

PHYSIOLOGY

Selective cytotoxicity of two rodent T cell lymphomas to rat yolk sac tumours involves a retroviral envelope protein expressed by the lymphoma. Lindvall M, et al. **Scand J Immunol** 1997 Nov;46(5):479–87

GROUND SQUIRREL HEPATITIS VIRUS see **ORTHOHEPADNAVIRUS**

GROUNDNUTS see **PEANUTS**

GROUNDSEL see **SENECIO**

GROUP HEALTH INSURANCE see **INSURANCE, HEALTH**

GROUP HEALTH ORGANIZATIONS, PREPAID see **HEALTH MAINTENANCE ORGANIZATIONS**

GROUP HOMES

External causes of death among persons with developmental disability: the effect of residential placement. Strauss D,

et al. **Am J Epidemiol** 1998 May 1;147(9):855–62
Rosehedge: a home health agency and adult family home. Oslin S, et al. **J Assoc Nurses AIDS Care** 1998 Jul–Aug; 9(4):56–7
Reducing disruptive behavior of a group-home resident with autism and mental retardation. Reese RM, et al. **J Autism Dev Disord** 1998 Apr;28(2):159–65
Prevalence of psychotropic and anticonvulsant drug use among North Dakota group home residents. Burd L, et al. **J Intellect Disabil Res** 1997 Dec;41 (Pt 6):488–94
Balancing restriction and freedom in the care of people with intellectual disability. Crichton J. **J Intellect Disabil Res** 1998 Apr;42 (Pt 2):189–95
Investigating the relationship between stress and worker behaviour. Rose J, et al. **J Intellect Disabil Res** 1998 Apr; 42 (Pt 2):163–72
Effects of video-based staff training with manager-led exercises in residential support. Baker DJ. **Ment Retard** 1998 Jun;36(3):198–204
Comparative outcomes and costs of inpatient care and supportive housing for substance-dependent veterans. Schinka JA, et al. **Psychiatr Serv** 1998 Jul;49(7):946–50
[Only few of HIV-infected patients wish to enter supervised group-homes (interview)] Becker W. **Fortschr Med** 1997 Nov 20;115(32):36–7 **(Ger)**
[Interviewer effects in assessing subjective quality of life and satisfaction with care in sheltered housing] Kaiser W, et al. **Psychiatr Prax** 1998 May;25(3):142–8 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Ger)**

MANPOWER

Effect of staff debriefing on posttraumatic stress symptoms after assaults by community housing residents. Matthews LR. **Psychiatr Serv** 1998 Feb;49(2):207–12

STANDARDS

The TAPS project 38: level of training and its availability to carers within group homes in a London district. Team for the Assessment of Psychiatric Services. Senn V, et al. **Soc Psychiatry Psychiatr Epidemiol** 1997 Aug;32(6):317–22

SUPPLY & DISTRIBUTION

[Patient suitability for discharge from psychiatric hospitals] Etzersdorfer E, et al. **Psychiatr Prax** 1998 May; 25(3):149–53 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Ger)**

GROUP HOSPITALIZATION see **INSURANCE, HOSPITALIZATION**

GROUP IDENTIFICATION see **SOCIAL IDENTIFICATION**

GROUP PRACTICE

Collaborative practice. A resource guide for midwives. Miller S, et al. **J Nurse Midwifery** 1998 Jan–Feb;43(1):66–73
The use of standard management reports in medical practice. Bennett T, et al. **Mo Med** 1997 Sep;94(9):577–81

ECONOMICS

Offshore energy boom providing opportunities outside Medicare's umbrella. Robb N. **CMAJ** 1998 Sep 8; 159(5):543–6
Competitive forces in the medical group industry: a stakeholder perspective. Blair JD, et al. **Health Care Manage Rev** 1998 Spring;23(2):7–27
Relative inefficiencies in production between solo and group practice physicians. Defelice LC, et al. **Health Econ** 1997 Sep–Oct;6(5):455–65
How do HMOs achieve savings? The effectiveness of one organization's strategies. Flood AB, et al. **Health Serv Res** 1998 Apr;33(1):79–99
Compensation ... group practices [news] **Hosp Health Netw** 1997 Nov 20;71(22):16
Resident continuity clinics: a learning design for group private practice. Donovan SW, et al. **WMJ** 1998 Feb; 97(2):54–5

HISTORY

Mayo Committee Governance System. Nelson CW. **Mayo Clin Proc** 1998 Apr;73(4):300

LEGISLATION & JURISPRUDENCE

Stark II: the quagmire thickens. Ivers D. **J Ark Med Soc** 1998 Jul;95(2):75–8
How the new Stark II regulations affect group practices. Larios D, et al. **Tenn Med** 1998 Apr;91(4):128–30
[Cooperation problems] Heberer J. **Chirurg** 1997 Oct; 68(10):Suppl 299–303 **(Ger)**

ORGANIZATION & ADMINISTRATION

Covering the radiology practice. Moorefield JM. **AJR Am J Roentgenol** 1998 Feb;170(2):271–3
AAFP—ACOG joint statement of cooperative practice and hospital privileges. American Academy of Family Physicians. American College of Obstetricians and Gynecologists. **Am Fam Physician** 1998 Jul;58(1):277–8
Marathon's success [letter] Aldis JS. **CMAJ** 1998 Sep 8; 159(5):445
The organizational structure of medical group practices in a managed care environment. Kralewski JE, et al. **Health Care Manage Rev** 1998 Spring;23(2):76–96
This practice is sick: a teaching case [see comments] Weeks WB. **Hosp Pract (Off Ed)** 1998 Aug 15;33(8):97–9, 103–4, 110–1. Comment in: Hosp Pract (Off Ed) 1998 Aug 15;33(8):17–8.
Collaborative practice. Beyond the bureaucratic shadow [editorial] Clark-Coller T. **J Nurse Midwifery** 1998 Jan–Feb;43(1):1–2
Collaborative practice. Characteristics, barriers, benefits, and implications for midwifery. Keleher KC. **J Nurse Midwifery** 1998 Jan–Feb;43(1):8–11
Integrated mid-wife physician practice. Obstetric darwinism? King T, et al. **J Nurse Midwifery** 1998 Jan–Feb;43(1):55–60 (33 ref.)
Team building. Making collaborative practice work. Stapleton SR. **J Nurse Midwifery** 1998 Jan–Feb;43(1):12–8
Consolidation of medical groups into physician practice management organizations. Robinson JC. **JAMA** 1998 Jan 14;279(2):144–9
Ambulatory nurses establish group practices to improve efficiency and satisfaction. Honeycutt C, et al. **Oncol Nurs Forum** 1997 Nov–Dec;24(10):1683

STANDARDS

Implementing quality assurance programs in multigroup practices for treating hypercholesterolemia in patients with coronary artery disease. Gerber J. **Am J Cardiol** 1997 Oct 30;80(8B):57H–61H (39 ref.)

STATISTICS & NUMERICAL DATA

Human resources. Seeking a balance [news] **Hosp Health Netw** 1998 Apr 20;72(8):20
Hiring by radiology groups in 1996. Mallick R, et al. **Radiology** 1997 Nov;205(2):479–86

TRENDS

Integration ... number of U.S. physicians [news] **Hosp Health Netw** 1997 Nov 20;71(22):14
HMO backlash. Doctors who just say no. Huff C. **Hosp Health Netw** 1998 Aug 5–20;72(15–16):69–70

GROUP PRACTICE, DENTAL

Group practice vs. solo practice—a dentist's view. Bader S. **J Am Coll Dent** 1997 Fall;64(3):16–8

ECONOMICS

Outcomes comparison of solo-practitioner and group practice models. Cameron CA, et al. **J Dent Educ** 1998 Feb;62(2):163–71

ORGANIZATION & ADMINISTRATION

The integration of TQM at Park Dental. Swenson GT, et al. **J Am Coll Dent** 1998 Summer;65(2):19–22

GROUP PRACTICE, PREPAID

ECONOMICS

Financial risk management of pharmacy benefits. Saikami D. **Am J Health Syst Pharm** 1997 Oct 1;54(19):2207–12; quiz 2236–7

ORGANIZATION & ADMINISTRATION

My brother's gatekeeper. Douglass K. **Hosp Health Netw** 1997 Oct 5;71(19):54–6

GROUP PROCESSES

see related
SOCIAL CHANGE

Anxiety in a large group. Gregurek R, et al. **Acta Med Croatica** 1998;52(1):33–8
The facilitator in participatory action research: les raisons d'etre. Soltis-Jarrett V. **ANS Adv Nurs Sci** 1997 Dec; 20(2):45–54
Parliamentary procedure promotes order out of chao. [published erratum appears in AORN J 1998 Jun;67(6):1102] Denholm BG. **AORN J** 1998 Mar; 67(3):590–605; quiz 606–14
Self and group protection concerns influence attributions but they are not determinants of counterfactual mutation focus. Branscombe NR, et al. **Br J Soc Psychol** 1997 Dec;36 (Pt 4):387–404
Intergroup bias and self-evaluation: domain-specific self-esteem, threats to identity and dimensional importance. Hunter JA, et al. **Br J Soc Psychol** 1997 Dec;36 (Pt 4):405–26
Processing goal as moderator of in-group-serving illusory correlations. van Knippenberg D, et al. **Br J Soc Psychol** 1997 Dec;36 (Pt 4):427–41
Consensus development methods, and their use in clinical guideline development. Murphy MK, et al. **Health Technol Assess** 1998;2(3):i–iv, 1–88 (287 ref.)
The elusive concept of 'internal objects' (1934–1943). Its role in the formation of the Klein Group. Hinshelwood RD. **Int J Psychoanal** 1997 Oct;78 (Pt 5):877–97
How groups work. Chambers DW. **J Am Coll Dent** 1997 Winter;64(4):47–52
Participatory design of information systems in health care. Sjöberg C, et al. **J Am Med Inform Assoc** 1998 Mar–Apr; 5(2):177–83
Corporate tyranny [editorial] Black D. **J Med Ethics** 1997 Oct;23(5):269–70
Bowen's family systems theory. A useful approach for a nurse administrator's practice. Glasscock FE, et al. **J Nurs Adm** 1998 Jun;28(6):37–42
Don't be left out of the loop: using groupware. Johnson DI. **J Nurs Care Qual** 1998 Aug;12(6):1–3
Cooperative learning: a model for teaching. Huff C. **J Nurs Educ** 1997 Nov;36(9):434–6
Competitiveness mediates the link between personality and group performance. Graziano WG, et al. **J Pers Soc Psychol** 1997 Dec;73(6):1394–408
External intergroup threat as an antecedent to perceptions of in-group and out-group homogeneity. Rothgerber H. **J Pers Soc Psychol** 1997 Dec;73(6):1206–12
Development and testing of the Clinical Post-Conference Learning Environment Survey. Letizia M, et al. **J Prof Nurs** 1998 Jul–Aug;14(4):206–13
The minyan as a psychological support system. Scheidlinger S. **Psychoanal Rev** 1997 Aug;84(4):541–52
Considerations for conducting group intervention with adults who stutter. Ramig PR, et al. **Semin Speech Lang** 1997; 18(4):343–55; quiz 356
A problem-solving approach to nutrition education with Filipino mothers. Ticao CJ, et al. **Soc Sci Med** 1998 Jun; 46(12):1531–41
[Choking under pressure: Positive public expectations and performance in a motor task] Strauss B. **Z Exp Psychol** 1997;44(4):636–55 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Ger)**
[Intergroup discrimination and illusory correlation induced by social category: minority, majority, and outsider] Kubota K. **Shinrigaku Kenkyu** 1997 Jun;68(2):120–8 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Jpn)**
[Does altruism reach beyond the in group?: a social orientation approach] Shinotsuka H. **Shinrigaku Kenkyu** 1997 Aug;68(3):163–72 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Jpn)**
[Expectation of others' reward allocation, and ingroup favoritism in reward allocation] Tajima T. **Shinrigaku Kenkyu** 1997 Jun;68(2):135–9 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Jpn)**
[Health and social aspects in the investigation of cancer clusters] Borràs JM, et al. **Gac Sanit** 1998 May–Jun; 12(3):138–45 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Spa)**

GROUP PURCHASING

see related
PURCHASING, HOSPITAL

ECONOMICS

Purchasing strategies: institutions look for new models to increase efficiency and decrease costs. Zickler P. **Biomed Instrum Technol** 1997 Sep–Oct;31(5):442–6
Managed competition in practice: 'value purchasing' by fourteen employers. Maxwell J, et al. **Health Aff (Millwood)** 1998 May–Jun;17(3):216–26

METHODS

Is NHS purchasing serious? An American perspective. Light DW. **BMJ** 1998 Jan 17;316(7126):217–20

TRENDS

Group purchasing. A lock on loyalty. Haugh R. **Hosp Health Netw** 1997 Nov 20;71(22):40–1
The leveraged buy is out. Haugh R. **Hosp Health Netw** 1997 Nov 5;71(21):32–6, 38, 40

GROUP-SPECIFIC COMPONENT see **VITAMIN D-BINDING PROTEIN**

GROUP STRUCTURE

A randomized controlled trial of group versus individual well child care for high-risk children: maternal-child interaction and developmental outcomes. Taylor JA, et al. **Pediatrics** 1997 Jun;99(6):E9

GROUP THERAPY see **PSYCHOTHERAPY, GROUP**

GROWTH

see related
CHILD DEVELOPMENT
PERSONALITY DEVELOPMENT

Kniest dysplasia: patient's growth progress and development—evolution of abnormalities, 30 year follow up. Kozić S, et al. **Acta Med Okayama** 1997 Oct; 51(5):285–94
Normal growth of prepubertal nephrotic children during long-term treatment with repeated courses of prednisone. Saha MT, et al. **Acta Paediatr** 1998 May;87(5):545–8
Secular changes in growth and maturation: an update. Hauspie RC, et al. **Acta Paediatr Suppl** 1997 Nov;423:20–7 (72 ref.)
Energy requirements for growth and development in infancy. Davies PS. **Am J Clin Nutr** 1998 Oct;68(4):939S–943S (40 ref.)

Breast milk or animal-product foods improve linear growth of Peruvian toddlers consuming marginal diets. Marquis GS, et al. **Am J Clin Nutr** 1997 Nov;66(5):1102–9

Effects of Cryptosporidium parvum infection in Peruvian children: growth faltering and subsequent catch-up growth. Checkley W, et al. **Am J Epidemiol** 1998 Sep 1; 148(5):497–506

Immunology and growth faltering of Anga children, Papua New Guinea: preliminary work. Ulijaszek SJ. **Am J Phys Anthropol** 1998 Aug;106(4):515–20

Growth charts for Iran. Hosseini M, et al. **Ann Hum Biol** 1998 May–Jun;25(3):237–47

Growth of children in Iran. Hosseini M, et al. **Ann Hum Biol** 1998 May–Jun;25(3):249–61

An examination of the definition 'final height' for practical use. Kato S, et al. **Ann Hum Biol** 1998 May–Jun; 25(3):263–70

The contribution of biological maturation to the strength and motor fitness of children. Katzmarzyk PT, et al. **Ann Hum Biol** 1997 Nov–Dec;24(6):493–505

Effect of disparities in birth weight on differences in postnatal growth of monozygotic and dizygotic twins. Koziel SM. **Ann Hum Biol** 1998 Mar–Apr;25(2):159–68

Wrinkles induced by the use of smoothing procedures applied to serial growth data. Lampl M, et al. **Ann Hum Biol** 1998 May–Jun;25(3):187–202

An example of variation and pattern in saltation and stasis growth dynamics. Lampl M, et al. **Ann Hum Biol** 1998 May–Jun;25(3):203–19

Mathematical models of growth in stature throughout childhood. Ledford AW, et al. **Ann Hum Biol** 1998 Mar–Apr;25(2):101–15

Longitudinal analysis of growth in children with idiopathic short stature. Rekers-Mombarg LT, et al. **Ann Hum Biol** 1997 Nov–Dec;24(6):569–83

A brief history of the study of human growth dynamics. Wales JK. **Ann Hum Biol** 1998 Mar–Apr;25(2):175–84 (99 ref.)

Prenatal cocaine exposure. A longitudinal study of development. Richardson GA. **Ann N Y Acad Sci** 1998 Jun 21;846:144–52

Left-right asymmetry in animal development. Wood WB. **Annu Rev Cell Dev Biol** 1997;13:53–82 (91 ref.)

Changes in body composition during growth in healthy school-age children. Mølgaard C, et al. **Appl Radiat Isot** 1998 May–Jun;49(5–6):577–9

Trends in growth and obesity in ethnic groups in Britain. Chinn S, et al. **Arch Dis Child** 1998 Jun;78(6):513–7

Growth in infancy, infant feeding, childhood living conditions, and Helicobacter pylori infection at age 70. Fall CH, et al. **Arch Dis Child** 1997 Oct;77(4):310–4

Growth of Pakistani children in relation to the 1990 growth standards. Kelly AM, et al. **Arch Dis Child** 1997 Nov; 77(5):401–5

Pulmonary function, exercise performance, and growth in survivors of congenital diaphragmatic hernia. Marven SS, et al. **Arch Dis Child** 1998 Feb;78(2):137–42

Development of a research child growth reference and its comparison with the current international growth reference. Mei Z, et al. **Arch Pediatr Adolesc Med** 1998 May;152(5):471–9 (52 ref.)

Amino acid metabolism and the energetics of growth. Reeds PJ, et al. **Arch Tierernahr** 1998;51(2–3):187–97 (46 ref.)

Growth characteristics of breast-fed compared to formula-fed infants. Dewey KG. **Biol Neonate** 1998; 74(2):94–105 (50 ref.)

On the analysis of mixed longitudinal growth data. Huggins RM, et al. **Biometrics** 1998 Jun;54(2):583–95

Parallel simulation of accretive growth and form in three dimensions. Kaandorp JA, et al. **Biosystems** 1997; 44(3):181–92

From early nutrition and later development ... to underlying mechanisms and optimal health. Dauncey MJ. **Br J Nutr** 1997 Nov;78 Suppl 2:S113–23 (57 ref.)

Food intake and weight of lactating rats maintained on different protein-calorie diets, and pup growth. Cambraia RP, et al. **Braz J Med Biol Res** 1997 Aug;30(8):985–8

A stochastic two-phase growth model. Zheng Q. **Bull Math Biol** 1998 Jan;60(1):151–61

Complications in acetabuloplasty in the treatment of CHD during the growth age. Valdiserri L, et al. **Chir Organi Mov** 1997 Apr–Jun;82(2):155–63 **(Eng, Ita)**

Prepubertal and pubertal growth, timing and duration of puberty and attained adult height in patients with congenital hypothyroidism (CH) detected by the neonatal screening programme for CH—a longitudinal study [see comments] Dickerman Z, et al. **Clin Endocrinol (Oxf)** 1997 Dec;47(6):649–54. Comment in: Clin Endocrinol (Oxf) 1997 Dec;47(6):655–6.

Effect of dietary optimization on growth, survival, tumor incidences and clinical pathology parameters in CD Sprague-Dawley and Fischer-344 rats: a 104-week study. Christian MS, et al. **Drug Chem Toxicol** 1998 Feb; 21(1):97–117

The growth and nutritional status of the breast-fed infant. Rogers IS, et al. **Early Hum Dev** 1997 Oct 29;49 Suppl:S157–74 (98 ref.)

Catch-up growth. Boersma B, et al. **Endocr Rev** 1997 Oct; 18(5):646–61 (180 ref.)

A biphasic developmental pattern of circulating leptin in the male rhesus macaque (Macaca mulatta). Urbanski HF, et al. **Endocrinology** 1998 May;139(5):2284–6

Zinc supplementation: effects on the growth and morbidity of undernourished Jamaican children. Meeks Gardner J, et al. **Eur J Clin Nutr** 1998 Jan;52(1):34–9

Age at introduction of complementary food and physical growth from 2 to 9 months in rural Senegal. Simondon KB, et al. **Eur J Clin Nutr** 1997 Oct;51(10):703–7

Longitudinal monthly body measurements from 1 to 12 months of age: a study by practitioners for practitioners. Zurich Association of Practicing Paediatricians. Eiholzer U, et al. **Eur J Pediatr** 1998 Jul;157(7):547–52

Birth weight versus childhood growth as determinants of adult blood pressure. Falkner B, et al. **Hypertension** 1998 Jan;31(1):145–50

Growth and development of twins compared with singletons at ages one and four years. Chaudhari S, et al. **Indian Pediatr** 1997 Dec;34(12):1081–6

Phenomenological theory of ontogenesis. Zotin AA, et al. **Int J Dev Biol** 1997 Dec;41(6):917–21 (25 ref.)

Length and ponderal index at birth: associations with mortality, hospitalizations, development and post-natal growth in Brazilian infants. Morris SS, et al. **Int J Epidemiol** 1998 Apr;27(2):242–7

Skeletal maturation, somatic growth and physical fitness in girls 6–16 years of age. Beunen GP, et al. **Int J Sports Med** 1997 Aug;18(6):413–9

Optimal breast-feeding duration. Murtaugh MA. **J Am Diet Assoc** 1997 Nov;97(11):1252–4 (47 ref.)

Short-term changes in serum leptin levels provide a strong metabolic marker for the growth response to growth hormone treatment in children. Swedish Study Group for Growth Hormone Treatment. Kriström B, et al. **J Clin Endocrinol Metab** 1998 Aug;83(8):2735–41

Long-term effect of recombinant human insulin-like growth factor I on metabolic and growth control in a patient with leprechaunism. Nakae J, et al. **J Clin Endocrinol Metab** 1998 Feb;83(2):542–9

The insulin-like growth factor axis and growth in children with chronic renal failure: a report of the Southwest Pediatric Nephrology Study Group. Powell DR, et al. **J Clin Endocrinol Metab** 1998 May;83(5):1654–61

Beneficial effects of one-year growth hormone administration to children with juvenile chronic arthritis on chronic steroid therapy. I. Effects on growth velocity and body composition [published erratum appears in J Clin Endocrinol Metab 1998 May;83(5):1547] Touati G, et al. **J Clin Endocrinol Metab** 1998 Feb;83(2):403–9

Growth in childhood and blood pressure in Finnish children. Forsén T, et al. **J Hum Hypertens** 1998 Jun;12(6):397–402

Treatment with low-dose diazoxide in two growth-retarded prepubertal girls with glycogen storage disease type Ia resulted in catch-up growth. Nuoffer JM, et al. **J Inherit Metab Dis** 1997 Nov;20(6):790–8

Kinematics of surface growth. Skalak R, et al. **J Math Biol** 1997 Sep;35(8):869–907

Development and regulation of calcium metabolism in healthy girls. Bronner F, et al. **J Nutr** 1998 Sep; 128(9):1474–80

Infant feeding practices in Barbados predict later growth. Galler JR, et al. **J Nutr** 1998 Aug;128(8):1328–35

The NCHS reference and the growth of breast- and bottle-fed infants. Victora CG, et al. **J Nutr** 1998 Jul; 128(7):1134–8

Linear growth characteristics of children with cleft lip and palate [see comments] Cunningham ML, et al. **J Pediatr** 1997 Nov;131(5):707–11. Comment in: J Pediatr 1998 Jun;132(6):1078–9.

Intrauterine growth retardation and subsequent somatic growth and neurodevelopment [editorial; comment] Georgieff MK. **J Pediatr** 1998 Jul;133(1):3–5. Comment on: J Pediatr 1998 Jul;133(1):67–72.

Heart healthy diets for all children: no longer controversial [editorial; comment] Jacobson MS. **J Pediatr** 1998 Jul; 133(1):1–2. Comment on: J Pediatr 1998 Jul;133(1):28–34.

Plasma zinc status, growth, and maturation in children with sickle cell disease. Leonard MB, et al. **J Pediatr** 1998 Mar; 132(3 Pt 1):467–71

Long-term growth and development in children after home parental nutrition. Leonberg BL, et al. **J Pediatr** 1998 Mar; 132(3 Pt 1):461–6

Obstructive sleep apnea and growth in children with cleft palate [letter; comment] Sheldon SH. **J Pediatr** 1998 Jun; 132(6):1078–9. Comment on: J Pediatr 1997 Nov;131(5):707–11.

Growth of hypercholesterolemic children completing physician-initiated low-fat dietary intervention [see comments] Tershakovec AM, et al. **J Pediatr** 1998 Jul; 133(1):28–34. Comment in: J Pediatr 1998 Jul;133(1):1–2.

Normal growth in a patient with septo-optic dysplasia despite both growth hormone and IGF-I deficiency. Bereket A, et al. **J Pediatr Endocrinol Metab** 1998 Jan–Feb;11(1):69–75

Growth pattern and age at menarche of obese girls in a transitional society. Jaruratanasirikul S, et al. **J Pediatr Endocrinol Metab** 1997 Sep–Oct;10(5):487–90

Growth and developmental follow-up forms. Laron Z, et al. **J Pediatr Endocrinol Metab** 1998 Mar–Apr;11(2):283–4

Growth during and 2 years after stopping GH treatment in prepubertal children with idiopathic short stature. Laron Z, et al. **J Pediatr Endocrinol Metab** 1997 Mar–Apr; 10(2):191–6

Evaluation of the clinical utility of the ultrasensitive immunofluometric assay for growth hormone (GH) and of the cortisol secretory pattern in prediction of the linear growth response to treatment with GH. Root AW, et al. **J Pediatr Endocrinol Metab** 1997 Jan–Feb;10(1):3–10

Growth and nutrient intake in three- to twelve-month-old infants fed human milk or formulas with varying protein concentrations. Akeson PM, et al. **J Pediatr Gastroenterol Nutr** 1998 Jan;26(1):1–8

Helicobacter pylori infection, gastric acid secretion, and infant growth. Dale A, et al. **J Pediatr Gastroenterol Nutr** 1998 Apr;26(4):393–7

Plasma amino acid concentrations, indexes of protein metabolism and growth in healthy, full-term infants fed partially hydrolyzed infant formula. Decsi T, et al. **J Pediatr Gastroenterol Nutr** 1998 Jul;27(1):12–6

Impact of gastroesophageal reflux on growth and hospital stay in premature infants. Frakaloss G, et al. **J Pediatr Gastroenterol Nutr** 1998 Feb;26(2):146–50

Nutritional intervention and growth in children with chronic renal failure. Reed EE, et al. **J Ren Nutr** 1998 Jul;8(3):122–6

Growth and endocrinological disorders up to 21 years after treatment for acute lymphoblastic leukemia in childhood. Birkeback NH, et al. **Med Pediatr Oncol** 1998 Jun; 30(6):351–6

Excessive dietary protein and suboptimal caloric intake have a negative effect on the growth of children with chronic renal disease before and during growth hormone therapy. Zadik Z, et al. **Metabolism** 1998 Mar;47(3):264–8

Intermittent calcitriol therapy and growth in children with chronic renal failure. Kuizon BD, et al. **Miner Electrolyte Metab** 1998;24(4):290–5 (47 ref.)

Intrauterine programming of adult disease. Barker DJ. **Mol Med Today** 1995 Dec;1(9):418–23 (29 ref.)

Traditional nutritional and surgical practices and their effects on the growth of infants in south-west Ethiopia. Asefa M, et al. **Paediatr Perinat Epidemiol** 1998 Apr;12(2):182–98

Prediction factors in the determination of final height in subjects born small for gestational age. Leger J, et al. **Pediatr Res** 1998 Jun;43(6):808–12

Changes in growth, growth hormone, and insulin-like growth factor-I (IGF-I) after orthotopic liver transplantation. Infante D, et al. **Pediatr Surg Int** 1998 Jul; 13(5–6):323–6

Growth and normal puberty. Abbassi V. **Pediatrics** 1998 Aug; 102 2 Pt 3:507–11

Lack of correlation between growth hormone provocative test results and subsequent growth rates during growth hormone therapy. Bell JJ, et al. **Pediatrics** 1998 Aug;102 2 Pt 3:518–20

Growth failure as a prognostic indicator of mortality in pediatric HIV infection. Berhane R, et al. **Pediatrics** 1997 Jul;100(1):E7

Time for a new growth reference. de Onis M, et al. **Pediatrics** 1997 Nov;100(5):E8

The role of auxologic and growth factor measurements in the diagnosis of growth hormone deficiency. Hintz RL. **Pediatrics** 1998 Aug;102 2 Pt 3:524–6

Catch-up growth in children treated with home enteral nutrition. Kang A, et al. **Pediatrics** 1998 Oct;102(4 Pt 1):951–5

Trial on timing of introduction to solids and food type on infant growth. Mehta KC, et al. **Pediatrics** 1998 Sep;102(3 Pt 1):569–73

A parental survey of speech, language, and physical development of infants and toddlers with sickle cell disease. Gentry B, et al. **Percept Mot Skills** 1997 Dec;85(3 Pt 1):1105–6

Growth monitoring—do not throw the baby out with the bathwater [letter; comment] Krug A, et al. **S Afr Med J** 1998 Jan;88(1):61–2. Comment on: S Afr Med J 1997 Jul;87(7):875–8.

Growth monitoring—is it a task worth doing in South Africa? [letter; comment] Wagstaff L. **S Afr Med J** 1997 Oct; 87(10):1391, 1393. Comment on: S Afr Med J 1997 Jul;87(7):875–8.

Nutrition and development: other micronutrients' effect on growth and cognition. Wasantwisut E. **Southeast Asian J Trop Med Public Health** 1997;28 Suppl 2:78–82 (21 ref.)

Growth acceleration on cyclosporine monotherapy after liver transplantation in children. Falkenstein K, et al. **Transplant Proc** 1998 Aug;30(5):1969–72

Pattern of linear growth velocities of infants from birth to 12 months in Madura, Indonesia. Kolsteren PW, et al. **Trop Med Int Health** 1997 Mar;2(3):291–301

[Value of height-weight growth curves] Savary A. **Rev Med Suisse Romande** 1998 May;118(5):483–6 **(Fre)**

[Growth and renal function] Antoniazzi F, et al. **Pediatr Med Chir** 1997 Sep–Oct;19(5):341–7 (30 ref.) (Eng. Abstr.) **(Ita)**

[Study of the reliability of a parenteral questionnaire used in a pediatric follow-up of 18-month-old children] Bortolus R, et al. **Pediatr Med Chir** 1997 Nov–Dec; 19(6):461–4 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Ita)**

[The physical development of the children of Kirov Province] Abrosimova LP, et al. **Gig Sanit** 1998 Mar–Apr; (2):30–2 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Rus)**

[Growth of exclusively breast-fed Chilean infants in relation to new 1994 WHO Reference Charts] Atalah Samur E, et al. **Arch Latinoam Nutr** 1997 Mar;47(1):29–33 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Spa)**

[Growth in terms of length of Chilean infants of low socioeconomic status: 1978–1992] Pizarro F, et al. **Arch Latinoam Nutr** 1996 Jun;46(2):107–12 (Eng. Abstr.)

(Spa)

[Weight and height of school children from the L'Horta region (Valencia)] Farré Rovira R, et al. **Nutr Hosp** 1998 Mar-Apr;13(2):85-9 (Eng. Abstr.) (Spa)

DRUG EFFECTS

Effect of methionine and its derivatives on the weight gain and protein utilisation of growing rats. Hegedüs M, et al. **Acta Vet Hung** 1998;46(4):421-9

Effect of zinc supplementation on the morbidity, immune function, and growth of low-birth-weight, full-term infants in northeast Brazil. Lira PI, et al. **Am J Clin Nutr** 1998 Aug;68(2 Suppl):418S-424S

A 14-mo zinc-supplementation trial in apparently healthy Chilean preschool children. Ruz M, et al. **Am J Clin Nutr** 1997 Dec;66(6):1406-13

Effects of repletion with zinc and other micronutrients on neuropsychologic performance and growth of Chinese children. Sandstead HH, et al. **Am J Clin Nutr** 1998 Aug; 68(2 Suppl):470S-475S

Maternal smoking during lactation: relation to growth during the first year of life in a Dutch birth cohort. Boshuizen HC, et al. **Am J Epidemiol** 1998 Jan 15;147(2):117-26

Impact of multiple antenatal doses of betamethasone on growth and development of mice offspring. Stewart JD, et al. **Am J Obstet Gynecol** 1997 Nov;177(5):1138-44

Exogenous growth hormone stimulates somatotropic axis function and growth in neonatal pigs. Wester TJ, et al. **Am J Physiol** 1998 Jan;274(1 Pt 1):E29-37

Effects of 6-N-propyl-2-thiouracil on growth, hormonal profiles, carcass and reproductive traits of boars. Tarn CY, et al. **Anim Reprod Sci** 1998 Feb 27;50(1-2):81-94

Calculation of knemometric growth rates in group studies of children treated with exogenous glucocorticoids. Heuck C, et al. **Ann Hum Biol** 1997 Sep-Oct;24(5):411-8

Methodological aspects of short-term knemometry in the assessment of exogenous glucocorticosteroid-induced growth suppression in children. Wolthers OD. **Ann Hum Biol** 1997 Nov-Dec;24(6):539-46

The effects of prenatal protein malnutrition and cocaine on the development of the rat. Galler JR, et al. **Ann N Y Acad Sci** 1998 Jun 21;846:29-39

A mouse model of transplacental cocaine exposure. Clinical implications for exposed infants and children. Kosofsky BE, et al. **Ann N Y Acad Sci** 1998 Jun 21;846:248-61

Effect of growth hormone on height, weight, and body composition in Prader-Willi syndrome. Davies PS, et al. **Arch Dis Child** 1998 May;78(5):474-6

Duration of growth suppressive effects of regular inhaled corticosteroids. Doull IJ, et al. **Arch Dis Child** 1998 Feb; 78(2):172-3

Maintenance of growth in cystic fibrosis despite reduction in pancreatic enzyme supplementation. Lowdon J, et al. **Arch Dis Child** 1998 Apr;78(4):377-8

Randomised controlled trial of L-carnitine as a nutritional supplement in preterm infants. Shortland GJ, et al. **Arch Dis Child Fetal Neonatal Ed** 1998 May;78(3):F185-8

Effect of testosterone replacement after neonatal castration on craniofacial growth in rats. Verdonck A, et al. **Arch Oral Biol** 1998 Jul;43(7):551-7

Growth after recombinant human growth hormone (rhGH) treatment in transplanted thalassemic patients. De Simone M, et al. **Bone Marrow Transplant** 1997 Oct;20(7):567-73

Development of a 7-day Daphnia magna growth test using image analysis. Johnson I, et al. **Bull Environ Contam Toxicol** 1998 Sep;61(3):355-62

Short-term growth in asthmatic children using fluticasone propionate. Visser MJ, et al. **Chest** 1998 Mar;113(3):584-6

The effect of GH therapy on the immunoreactive forms and distribution of IGFBP-3, IGF-I, the acid-labile subunit, and growth rate in GH-deficient children. Mandel SH, et al. **Endocrine** 1997 Dec;7(3):351-60

Effect of inhaled corticosteroids on bones and growth. Efthimiou J, et al. **Eur Respir J** 1998 May;11(5):1167-77 (107 ref.)

An anthropometric study of children during intensive chemotherapy for acute lymphoblastic leukaemia. Ahmed SF, et al. **Horm Res** 1997;48(4):178-83

GH treatment induces sustained catch-up growth in children with intrauterine growth retardation: 7-year results. Albanese A, et al. **Horm Res** 1997;48(4):173-7

Growth before and during growth hormone treatment in children operated for craniopharyngioma. Hogeveen M, et al. **Horm Res** 1997;48(6):258-62

Effects of inhaled corticosteroids on growth. MacKenzie C. **J Allergy Clin Immunol** 1998 Apr;101(4 Pt 2):S451-5

Effects of locoweed (Oxytropis sericea) on growth, reproduction, and serum hormone profiles in young rams. Ortiz AR, et al. **J Anim Sci** 1997 Dec;75(12):3229-34

Long [R3] insulin-like growth factor-I reduces growth, plasma growth hormone, IGF binding protein-3 and endogenous IGF-I concentrations in pigs. Dunaiski V, et al. **J Endocrinol** 1997 Dec;155(3):559-65

The anti-catabolic efficacy of insulin-like growth factor-I is enhanced by its early administration to rats receiving dexamethasone. Tomas FM. **J Endocrinol** 1998 Apr; 157(1):89-97

The effects of a fluoroquinolone on the growth and development of infants. Gürpinar AN, et al. **J Int Med Res** 1997 Sep-Oct;25(5):302-6

Effects of vitamin A on growth of vitamin A-deficient children: field studies in Nepal. West KP, et al. **J Nutr** 1997 Oct;127(10):1957-65

Vitamin E reduces glucocorticoid-induced growth inhibition and lipid peroxidation in rats. Ohtsuka A, et al. **J Nutr Sci Vitaminol (Tokyo)** 1998 Apr;44(2):237-47

Infants born to narcotic dependent mothers: physical growth patterns in the first 12 months of life. Vance JC, et al. **J Paediatr Child Health** 1997 Dec;33(6):504-8

Growth in asthmatic children treated with fluticasone propionate. Fluticasone Propionate Asthma Study Group. Allen DB, et al. **J Pediatr** 1998 Mar;132(3 Pt 1):472-7

Collagen metabolism and growth in prepubertal children with asthma treated with inhaled steroids [see comments] Crowley S, et al. **J Pediatr** 1998 Mar;132(3 Pt 1):409-13 . Comment in: J Pediatr 1998 Mar;132(3 Pt 1):381-3.

Growth hormone therapy with three dosage regimens in children with idiopathic short stature. European Study Group Participating Investigators. Rekers-Mombarg LT, et al. **J Pediatr** 1998 Mar;132(3 Pt 1):455-60

Endocrine mechanisms underlying the growth effects of developmental lead exposure in the rat. Ronis MJ, et al. **J Toxicol Environ Health** 1998 May 22;54(2):101-20

Diminished linear growth during intermittent calcitriol therapy in children undergoing CCPD. Kuizon BD, et al. **Kidney Int** 1998 Jan;53(1):205-11

A theory for growth hormesis. Stebbing AR. **Mutat Res** 1998 Jul 17;403(1-2):249-58 (25 ref.)

Sexual dimorphism in the mouse hypothalamic-pituitary-adrenal axis function after endotoxin and insulin stresses during development. Spinedi E, et al. **Neuroimmunomodulation** 1997 Mar-Apr;4(2):77-83

Prenatal exposure of rats to diphenhydramine: effects on physical development, open field, and gonadal hormone levels in adults. Chiavegatto S, et al. **Neurotoxicol Teratol** 1997 Nov-Dec;19(6):511-6

Effects of neonatal naltrexone on neurological and somatic development in rats of both genders. de Cabo C, et al. **Neurotoxicol Teratol** 1997 Nov-Dec;19(6):499-509

Nutritional efficacy of a spermidine supplemented diet. Jeevanadam M, et al. **Nutrition** 1997 Sep;13(9):788-94

Growth during one year of treatment with fluticasone propionate or sodium cromoglycate in children with asthma. Price JF, et al. **Pediatr Pulmonol** 1997 Sep; 24(3):178-86

Effects of long-term gonadotrophin-releasing hormone analog treatment on growth, growth hormone (GH) secretion, GH receptors, and GH-binding protein in the rat. Gevers EF, et al. **Pediatr Res** 1998 Jan;43(1):111-20

The effect of prenatal exposure to carbon monoxide on breathing and growth of the newborn guinea pig. McGregor HP, et al. **Pediatr Res** 1998 Jan;43(1):126-31

Postnatal catch-up growth induced by growth hormone and insulin-like growth factor-I in rats with intrauterine growth retardation caused by maternal protein malnutrition. Muaku SM, et al. **Pediatr Res** 1997 Sep; 42(3):370-7

The growth pattern and final height of girls with Turner syndrome with and without human growth hormone treatment. Dacou-Voutetakis C, et al. **Pediatrics** 1998 Apr; 101(4 Pt 1):663-8

Clinical issues in paediatric asthma. Pedersen S. **Respir Med** 1997 Nov;91 Suppl A:40-1

Daily and weekly iron supplementation and physical growth of school age Indonesian children. Soemantri AG, et al. **Southeast Asian J Trop Med Public Health** 1997;28 Suppl 2:69-74

Human growth hormone antagonist (G120R) delivered by a murine yolk sac cell-derived mini-organ decreases the growth rate of mice. Wei Y, et al. **Stem Cells** 1997; 15(5):364-7

Adrenocortical activity in children [letter; comment] Doull I. **Thorax** 1998 Jan;53(1):77. Comment on: Thorax 1997 Aug;52(8):686-9.

[A study for effects on pre- and postnatal development, including maternal function in rats treated subcutaneously with magnesium sulfate] Katsumata Y, et al. **J Toxicol Sci** 1998 May;23 Suppl 1:67-79 (Eng. Abstr.) (Jpn)

[Growth and metabolism of calcium in rats chronically poisoned with aluminium hydroxide] Mahieu S, et al. **Acta Physiol Pharmacol Ther Latinoam** 1998;48(1):32-40 (Eng. Abstr.) (Spa)

[Toxic effects of ammonium metavanadate on the growth and number of the offspring of Swiss albino mice] Faría de Rodríguez C, et al. **Invest Clin** 1998 Apr;39 Suppl 1:87-97 (Eng. Abstr.) (Spa)

GENETICS

Misty (m) affects growth traits. Truett GE, et al. **Am J Physiol** 1998 Jul;275(1 Pt 2):R29-32

Plasma cholecystokinin-8 in pigs with divergent genetic potential for feed intake and growth. Clutter AC, et al. **Domest Anim Endocrinol** 1998 Jan;15(1):9-21

Towards the quantitative traits regulation: fountain theory implications in comparative and developmental biology. Olovnikov AM. **Int J Dev Biol** 1997 Dec;41(6):923-31 (62 ref.)

Relationships of meat characteristics of two lines of rabbits selected for litter size and growth rate. Hernández P, et al. **J Anim Sci** 1997 Nov;75(11):2936-41

Segregation analyses for presence of major genes affecting growth, backfat, and litter size in Dutch Meishan crossbreds. Janss LL, et al. **J Anim Sci** 1997 Nov; 75(11):2864-76

Gametic imprinting in development and disease. Lyle R. **J Endocrinol** 1997 Oct;155(1):1-12 (139 ref.)

Identification of quantitative trait loci for prolificacy and growth in mice. Kirkpatrick BW, et al. **Mamm Genome** 1998 Feb;9(2):97-102

Imprinted gene in postnatal growth role [letter] Itier JM, et al. **Nature** 1998 May 14;393(6681):125-6

Growth effects of uniparental disomies and the conflict theory of genomic imprinting. Hurst LD, et al. **Trends Genet** 1997 Nov;13(11):436-43 (96 ref.)

PHYSIOLOGY

Influence of weight, age and puberty on bone size and bone mineral content in healthy children and adolescents. Mølgaard C, et al. **Acta Paediatr** 1998 May;87(5):494-9

An evaluation of infants' growth in the Kingdom of Nepal. Hosono S, et al. **Acta Paediatr Jpn** 1998 Aug;40(4):350-5

Changes in maximal exercise ventilation and breathing pattern in boys during growth: a mixed cross-sectional longitudinal study. Prioux J, et al. **Acta Physiol Scand** 1997 Dec;161(4):447-58

Oxytocin linked antistress effects--the relaxation and growth response. Uvnäs-Moberg K. **Acta Physiol Scand Suppl** 1997;640:38-42 (15 ref.)

Bone mass during growth: the effects of exercise. Exercise and mineral accrual. Bass S, et al. **Acta Univ Carol [Med] (Praha)** 1994;40(1-4):3-6

Energy utilization and growth in breast-fed and formula-fed infants measured prospectively during the first year of life. de Bruin NC, et al. **Am J Clin Nutr** 1998 May;67(5):885-96

Growth, morbidity, and mortality of children in Dhaka after treatment for severe malnutrition: a prospective study. Khanum S, et al. **Am J Clin Nutr** 1998 May;67(5):940-5

WHO anthropometric reference data, with special reference to growth in adolescence [letter] Walker AR. **Am J Clin Nutr** 1997 Nov;66(5):1295-6

The one-year morphometric and neurodevelopmental outcome of the offspring of women who continued to exercise regularly throughout pregnancy. Clapp JF 3rd, et al. **Am J Obstet Gynecol** 1998 Mar;178(3):594-9

Cross-sectional growth study of the child and adolescent population of Catalonia (Spain). de la Puente ML, et al. **Ann Hum Biol** 1997 Sep-Oct;24(5):435-52

Continuing positive growth changes in height and weight of Hungarian university students. Gyenis G. **Ann Hum Biol** 1997 Sep-Oct;24(5):475-9

Energy intake and growth of 3- to 36-month-old German infants and children. Alexy U, et al. **Ann Nutr Metab** 1998; 42(2):68-74

The physiology of parathyroid hormone-related protein: an emerging role as a developmental factor. Wysolmerski JJ, et al. **Annu Rev Physiol** 1998;60:431-60 (86 ref.)

Developmental stability, disease and medicine. Thornhill R, et al. **Biol Rev Camb Philos Soc** 1997 Nov;72(4):497-548 (267 ref.)

Programmed cell death during animal development. Milligan CE, et al. **Br Med Bull** 1997;53(3):570-90 (127 ref.)

Customized growth curves. Gardosi J. **Clin Obstet Gynecol** 1997 Dec;40(4):715-22 (28 ref.)

Localisation of insulin-like growth factor receptors in skin follicles of sheep (Ovis aries) and changes during an induced growth cycle. Nixon AJ, et al. **Comp Biochem Physiol A Physiol** 1997 Dec;118(4):1247-57

Pubertal growth in IDDM is determined by HbA1c levels, sex, and bone age. Ahmed ML, et al. **Diabetes Care** 1998 May;21(5):831-5

Growth patterns of large-for-gestational-age and appropriate-for-gestational-age infants of gestational diabetic mothers and control mothers at age 1 year. Vohr BR, et al. **Diabetes Care** 1997 Jul;20(7):1066-72

Early childhood growth in ethnic groups predisposed to NIDDM: a prospective study. Robertson SP, et al. **Diabetes Res Clin Pract** 1998 May;40(2):137-43

Height and weight factors over the ages. Njokah JM. **East Afr Med J** 1997 Oct;74(10):660-3

Beta-thalassemia and normal growth: are they compatible? Spiliotis BE. **Eur J Endocrinol** 1998 Aug;139(2):143-4 (11 ref.)

Change in telomerase activity of rat organs during growth and aging. Yamaguchi Y, et al. **Exp Cell Res** 1998 Jul 10; 242(1):120-7

Neuropeptides for neuroimmune, endocrine, developmental and pain control: new ligands, new receptors and the "knock out connection". 7th annual meeting of the European Neuropeptide Club (ENC), May 21-24, 1997, Marburg, Germany. Weihe E. **Exp Clin Endocrinol Diabetes** 1998;106(1):89-91

Quantitative studies of chicken somatotrophs during growth and development by morphometry, immunocytochemistry, and flow cytometry. Malamed S, et al. **Gen Comp Endocrinol** 1997 Oct;108(1):25-34

Fat distribution in children and adolescents--the influence of sex and hormones. Cowell CT, et al. **Horm Res** 1997; 48 Suppl 5:93-100 (18 ref.)

How do we best measure growth hormone action? Guyda HJ. **Horm Res** 1997;48 Suppl 5:1-10 (40 ref.)

The analysis of short-term growth. Hermanussen M. **Horm Res** 1998;49(2):53-64 (127 ref.)

Growth before and during growth hormone treatment in children operated for craniopharyngioma. Hogeveen M, et al. **Horm Res** 1997;48(6):258-62

Somatopause and adiposity. Jørgensen JO, et al. **Horm Res** 1997;48 Suppl 5:101–4 (18 ref.)
A valuable improvement of adult height prediction methods in short normal children. Maes M, et al. **Horm Res** 1997; 48(4):184–90
Androstenedione, dehydroepiandrosterone sulfate, and estradiol levels throughout female puberty: relation to height velocity. Rotteveel J, et al. **Horm Res** 1997; 48(6):263–7
Young children and dietary fat intake: how much is too little? [letter; comment] Johnson R. **J Am Diet Assoc** 1998 Apr; 98(4):402. Comment on: J Am Diet Assoc 1997 May;97(5):496–504.
Sexual dimorphism of the somatotrophic axis. Gatford KL, et al. **J Endocrinol** 1998 Jun;157(3):373–89 (230 ref.)
Height, weight, height velocity of primary school population sample in Campania region. Merola B, et al. **J Endocrinol Invest** 1998 Mar;21(3):142–7
Rates of lysine catabolism are inversely related to rates of protein synthesis when measured concurrently in adult female rats induced to grow at different rates. Gahl MJ, et al. **J Nutr** 1998 Sep;128(9):1503–11
School-based deworming program yields small improvement in growth of Zanzibari school children after one year. Stoltzfus RJ, et al. **J Nutr** 1997 Nov;127(11):2187–93
Catch-up growth occurs after renal transplantation in children of pubertal age. Maxwell H, et al. **J Pediatr** 1998 Sep;133(3):435–40
The challenge of growth: the fourth dimension of pediatric care [editorial] Hensinger RN. **J Pediatr Orthop** 1998 Mar–Apr;18(2):141–4 (36 ref.)
Zinc: a critical nutrient in growth and development. Gibson RS. **N Z Med J** 1998 Mar 13;111(1061):63–4 (31 ref.)
Statural growth: a linear or a non linear process? [letter] Morabito D, et al. **Panminerva Med** 1997 Dec;39(4):317–9
Body growth in primary de Toni–Debré–Fanconi syndrome [letter; comment] Greco M, et al. **Pediatr Nephrol** 1998 Jan;12(1):83–4. Comment on: Pediatr Nephrol 1997 Feb;11(1):40–5.
Problems of bone analysis in childhood and adolescence. Schönau E. **Pediatr Nephrol** 1998 Jun;12(5):420–9 (46 ref.)
Regulation of growth of 7- to 36-month-old children by energy and fat intake in the prospective, randomized STRIP baby trial. Niinikoski H, et al. **Pediatrics** 1997 Nov; 100(5):810–6
Childhood obesity, adipose tissue distribution, and the pediatric practitioner. Slyper AH. **Pediatrics** 1998 Jul; 102(1):e4 (129 ref.)
Timing of mating, developmental asynchrony and the sex ratio in mice [published erratum appears in Physiol Behav 1998 Feb 15;63(4):737] Krackow S, et al. **Physiol Behav** 1997 Dec 31;63(1):81–4
Earlier thermoregulation and consequences for pup growth in the Siberian versus Djungarian dwarf hamster (Phodopus). Newkirk KD, et al. **Physiol Behav** 1998 Feb 1;63(3):435–43
Self-organization in biology and development. Schiffmann Y. **Prog Biophys Mol Biol** 1997;68(2–3):145–205 (276 ref.)
Multi-level models for longitudinal growth norms. Pan H, et al. **Stat Med** 1997 Dec 15;16(23):2665–78
Growth following renal transplantation in children. Fine RN, et al. **Transplant Proc** 1998 Aug;30(5):1959–60 (13 ref.)
The 'growth monitoring teaching aid' rapidly improves mothers' understanding of growth curves. Sohal H, et al. **Trop Doct** 1998 Jul;28(3):160–2
Benefit of more but smaller meals at a fixed daily protein intake. Bujko J, et al. **Z Ernahrungswiss** 1997 Dec; 36(4):347–9
Nutrient intake and protein metabolism: responses to feeding. Fuller MF, et al. **Z Ernahrungswiss** 1997 Dec;36(4):332–5
Linear growth in weight, stature, sitting height and leg length, and body proportions of Aymara school-children living in an hypoxic environment at high altitude in Chile. Dittmar M. **Z Morphol Anthropol** 1997;81(3):333–44
[Clinical study of growth and puberty in girls in a school environment in Dakar. Survey on 722 cases (letter)] Sarr M, et al. **Arch Pediatr** 1998 Jul;5(7):809–12 **(Fre)**
[Quality assurance and freedom in research: dilemmas and approximation] Eiben OG. **Z Morphol Anthropol** 1997; 81(3):373–82 (13 ref.) (Eng. Abstr.) **(Ger)**
[Accuracy of the methods for height prediction in patients treated for congenital primary hypothyroidism] Bueno Lozano G, et al. **An Esp Pediatr** 1997 Dec;47(6):595–600 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Spa)**
[Is there a relationship between parent's short height and their children's? Social interclass epidemiologic study] Amigo H, et al. **Rev Med Chil** 1997 Aug;125(8):863–8 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Spa)**

RADIATION EFFECTS

Radiation-related brain damage and growth retardation among the prenatally exposed atomic bomb survivors. Otake M, et al. **Int J Radiat Biol** 1998 Aug;74(2):159–71 (41 ref.)
Poor growth after cranial irradiation. Burstein S. **Pediatr Rev** 1997 Dec;18(12):442–4
[Treatment of acute lymphocytic leukemia and growth] Monteiro IM, et al. **Rev Assoc Med Bras** 1998 Apr–Jun; 44(2):77–80 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Por)**

GROWTH DISORDERS

see related
BONE DISEASES, DEVELOPMENTAL
DWARFISM
GIGANTISM

Assessment of abnormal growth curves. Legler JD, et al. **Am Fam Physician** 1998 Jul;58(1):153–8 (19 ref.)
Extreme microcephaly, severe growth and mental retardation, flexion contractures, and ichthyotic skin in two brothers: a new syndrome or mild form of Neu–Laxova syndrome? Horn D, et al. **Clin Dysmorphol** 1997 Oct; 6(4):323–8
Craniofacial anomalies, severe cerebellar hypoplasia, psychomotor and growth delay in a child with congenital hypothyroidism [letter] Mauceri L, et al. **Clin Dysmorphol** 1997 Oct;6(4):375–8
Catch-up growth. Boersma B, et al. **Endocr Rev** 1997 Oct; 18(5):646–61 (180 ref.)
Preschool stunting, age at menarche and adolescent height: a longitudinal study in rural Senegal. Simondon KB, et al. **Eur J Clin Nutr** 1998 Jun;52(6):412–8
IGF-1 generation test in non-growth hormone-deficient short children. Likitmaskul S, et al. **Horm Res** 1998;49 Suppl 1:52
Costello syndrome. Philip N, et al. **J Med Genet** 1998 Mar; 35(3):238–40 (21 ref.)
Costello syndrome in two Brazilian children. Pratesi R, et al. **J Med Genet** 1998 Jan;35(1):54–7 (21 ref.)
Optic nerve hypoplasia [letter; comment] Meire FM. **Ophthalmology** 1998 Jan;105(1):4–5. Comment on: Ophthalmology 1997 Mar;104(3):493–6.
The short child. Vogiatzi MG, et al. **Pediatr Rev** 1998 Mar; 19(3):92–9 (0 ref.)
National Cooperative Growth Study: Guidance in Growth. Proceedings of the National Cooperative 11th annual investigators meeting. Washington, DC, USA. September 25–28, 1997. **Pediatrics** 1998 Aug;102 2 Pt 3:iv, 479–530
Leprechaunism in two Turkish patients. Gürgey A, et al. **Turk J Pediatr** 1997 Jul–Sep;39(3):387–93
[A case of multiple pterygium syndrome (Escobar) with horseshoe kidney] Hayashi M, et al. **No To Hattatsu** 1998 Jan;30(1):61–4 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Jpn)**
[Silver–Russel Syndrome in aa 13-month old girl] Hajdas-Kudela I, et al. **Pol Merkuriusz Lek** 1997 Jun; 2(12):387–8 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Pol)**
[Effect of a supplementary feeding program on height growth in children] Kain J, et al. **Arch Latinoam Nutr** 1997 Jun; 47(2):101–4 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Spa)**

BLOOD

Changes in serum IGF-I and IGFBP-3 concentrations during the IGF-I generation test performed prospectively in children with short stature. Cotterill AM, et al. **Clin Endocrinol (Oxf)** 1998 Jun;48(6):719–24
Development of hyperandrogenism during treatment with insulin-like growth factor-I (IGF-I) in female patients with Laron syndrome. Klinger B, et al. **Clin Endocrinol (Oxf)** 1998 Jan;48(1):81–7
Expression of growth hormone receptor by peripheral blood lymphocytes in children: evaluation in clinical conditions of impaired growth. Valerio G, et al. **Clin Endocrinol (Oxf)** 1997 Sep;47(3):329–35
Increase of serum lipoprotein (a) levels during growth hormone therapy in normal short children. Hershkovitz E, et al. **Eur J Pediatr** 1998 Jan;157(1):4–7
Vitamin A and beta carotene levels in constitutional delay of growth and puberty. Büyükgebiz A, et al. **J Pediatr Endocrinol Metab** 1997 Jan–Feb;10(1):51–4
Diversity of pubertal testosterone changes in boys with constitutional delay in growth and/or adolescence. Kulin HE, et al. **J Pediatr Endocrinol Metab** 1997 Jul–Aug; 10(4):395–400
Growth hormone secretion and circulating insulin-like growth factor-I (IGF-I) and IGF binding protein-3 concentrations in children with sickle cell disease. Soliman AT, et al. **Metabolism** 1997 Nov;46(11):1241–5

CHEMICALLY INDUCED

Influence of inhaled corticosteroids on growth: a pediatric endocrinologist's perspective. Allen DB. **Acta Paediatr** 1998 Feb;87(2):123–9 (58 ref.)
Asthma treatment and growth. Shaw NJ, et al. **Arch Dis Child** 1997 Oct;77(4):284–6 (31 ref.)
Randomised controlled trial of growth effect of hydrocortisone in congenital adrenal hyperplasia. Silva IN, et al. **Arch Dis Child** 1997 Sep;77(3):214–8
Effects of lead on the somatic growth of children. Kafourou A, et al. **Arch Environ Health** 1997 Sep–Oct;52(5):377–83
Treatment of glucocorticoid-induced growth suppression with growth hormone. National Cooperative Growth Study. Allen DB, et al. **J Clin Endocrinol Metab** 1998 Aug; 83(8):2824–9
Beneficial effects of one-year growth hormone administration to children with juvenile chronic arthritis on chronic steroid therapy. I. Effects on growth velocity and body composition [published erratum appears in J Clin Endocrinol Metab 1998 May;83(5):1547] Touati G, et al. **J Clin Endocrinol Metab** 1998 Feb;83(2):403–9
Systemic effects of inhaled steroids and their relevance in children with asthma. Green RJ. **S Afr Med J** 1998 Jul; 88(7):844–5, 848
Short-term growth and collagen turnover in asthmatic adolescents treated with the inhaled glucocorticoid budesonide. Heuck C, et al. **Steroids** 1997 Oct;62(10):659–64

COMPLICATIONS

Bilateral zonular cataract associated with the mitochondrial cytopathy of Pearson syndrome. Cursiefen C, et al. **Am J Ophthalmol** 1998 Feb;125(2):260–1
Response to long-term hGH therapy in two children with Schwachman–Diamond syndrome associated with GH deficiency. Marseglia GL, et al. **Horm Res** 1998;50(1):42–5
Age-related nuclear lens opacities are associated with reduced growth before 1 year of age [see comments] Evans JR, et al. **Invest Ophthalmol Vis Sci** 1998 Aug;39(9):1740–4 . Comment in: Invest Ophthalmol Vis Sci 1998 Aug;39(9):1531–4.
Helicobacter pylori and diminished growth in children: is it simply a marker of deprivation? Vaira D, et al. **Ital J Gastroenterol Hepatol** 1998 Feb;30(1):129–33
Multisystemic disease with involvement of immune, endocrine, and neurologic systems. Saleno M, et al. **J Child Neurol** 1997 Sep;12(6):396–8
A mother with VCFS and unilateral dysplastic kidney and her fetus with multicystic dysplastic kidneys: additional evidence to support the association of renal malformations and VCFS [letter; comment] Czarnecki PM, et al. **J Med Genet** 1998 Apr;35(4):348. Comment on: J Med Genet 1997 May;34(5):423–5.
Pseudopapilledema and congenital disc anomalies in growth hormone deficiency. Collett-Solberg PF, et al. **J Pediatr Endocrinol Metab** 1998 Mar–Apr;11(2):261–5
A syndrome of retinitis pigmentosa, congenital ichthyosis, hypergonadotropic hypogonadism, small stature, mental retardation, cranial dysmorphism, and abnormal electroencephalogram. Kaufman LM. **Ophthalmic Genet** 1998 Jun;19(2):69–79
Severe hyponatraemia after plastic surgery in a girl with cleft palate, medial facial hypoplasia and growth retardation [see comments] Gomola A, et al. **Paediatr Anaesth** 1998; 8(1):69–71. Comment in: Paediatr Anaesth 1998 ;8(1):1–4.
Metabolic effects of long-term growth hormone treatment in prepubertal children with chronic renal failure and after kidney transplantation. The German Study Group for Growth Hormone Treatment in Chronic Renal Failure. Haffner D, et al. **Pediatr Res** 1998 Feb;43(2):209–15
Growth deficits in children with attention deficit hyperactivity disorder. Spencer T, et al. **Pediatrics** 1998 Aug;102 2 Pt 3:501–6 (52 ref.)
Scoliosis and developmental theory: adolescent idiopathic scoliosis. Goldberg CJ, et al. **Spine** 1997 Oct 1; 22(19):2228–37; discussion 2237–8
[Child growth and bone diseases] Bueno M, et al. **An Esp Pediatr** 1997 Jun;Spec No 2:164–5 **(Spa)**
[Child growth in chronic renal insufficiency] Santos F, et al. **An Esp Pediatr** 1997 Jun;Spec No 2:166–7 **(Spa)**

CONGENITAL

SAMS: provisionally unique multiple congenital anomalies syndrome consisting of short stature, auditory canal atresia, mandibular hypoplasia, and skeletal abnormalities. Lemire EG, et al. **Am J Med Genet** 1998 Jan 23;75(3):256–60
The effect of prenatal exposure to carbon monoxide on breathing and growth of the newborn guinea pig. McGregor HP, et al. **Pediatr Res** 1998 Jan;43(1):126–31

DIAGNOSIS

Schwachman or Pearson syndrome [letter; comment] Ozsoylu S. **Am J Hematol** 1998 Mar;57(3):262. Comment on: Am J Hematol 1997 Jan;54(1):84–5.
Reply to "lymphoproliferative disorders in Sotos syndrome: observation in two cases" [letter; comment] Cole T, et al. **Am J Med Genet** 1998 Jan 13;75(2):226–7. Comment on: Am J Med Genet 1996 Sep 6;64(4):588–93.
Urinary growth hormone: a screening test for growth hormone sufficiency. Butt DA, et al. **Clin Endocrinol (Oxf)** 1997 Oct;47(4):447–54
Nutritional status of under fives attending maternal and child health clinics in Dar es Salaam, Tanzania. Matee MI, et al. **East Afr Med J** 1997 Jun;74(6):368–71
The diagnosis of growth hormone deficiency in children and adults. Shalet SM, et al. **Endocr Rev** 1998 Apr;19(2):203–23 (219 ref.)
Growth retardation indicators in children under 5 years old. **Epidemiol Bull** 1998 Mar;19(1):13–6
Knemometry in children with atopic dermatitis treated with topical glucocorticoids. Heuck C, et al. **Pediatr Dermatol** 1998 Jan–Feb;15(1):7–11
Mothers with anorexia nervosa who underfeed their children: their recognition and management. Russell GF, et al. **Psychol Med** 1998 Jan;28(1):93–108
[Diagnosis of growth disorder] Tanaka T. **Nippon Naika Gakkai Zasshi** 1998 Jun 10;87(6):995–1001 (4 ref.) **(Jpn)**
[Constitutional delay of growth and puberty in male] Hirano T. **Nippon Rinsho** 1997 Nov;55(11):2952–7 (21 ref.) (Eng. Abstr.) **(Jpn)**
[Accuracy of three methods of height prediction in a group of variant short stature children] Bueno Lozano G, et al. **An Esp Pediatr** 1998 Jul;49(1):27–32 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Spa)**
[Spontaneous development of idiopathic short stature.

Analysis of a group of 42 children followed to their final body height] López Siguero JP, et al. **An Esp Pediatr** 1998 Mar;48(3):261–6 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Spa)**

DIET THERAPY

High fat versus high carbohydrate nutritional supplementation: a one year trial in stunted rural Gambian children. Krähenbühl JD, et al. **Eur J Clin Nutr** 1998 Mar; 52(3):213–22

[Tube feeding of children with cystic fibrosis] Huizinga SJ, et al. **Ned Tijdschr Geneeskd** 1997 Jun 28;141(26):1273–6 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Dut)**

DRUG THERAPY

Growth hormone treatment of short children born small–for–gestational–age: the Nordic Multicentre Trial. Boguszewski M, et al. **Acta Paediatr** 1998 Mar;87(3):257–63

Views on growth hormone treatment in idiopathic shortness of stature [comment] Brook CG. **Acta Paediatr** 1998 May; 87(5):485–6. Comment on: Acta Paediatr 1998 May;87(5):518–20.

Pharmacokinetics and pharmacodynamics of recombinant human growth hormone by subcutaneous jet– or needle–injection in patients with growth hormone deficiency. Houdijk EC, et al. **Acta Paediatr** 1997 Dec; 86(12):1301–7

Once versus twice daily injections of growth hormone in children with idiopathic short stature [see comments] Phillip M, et al. **Acta Paediatr** 1998 May;87(5):518–20. Comment in: Acta Paediatr 1998 May;87(5):485–6.

Can we predict and prevent adult morbidity in males with childhood–onset growth hormone deficiency? Vandeweghe M. **Acta Paediatr Suppl** 1997 Nov;423:121–3

Growth hormone replacement in patients with Langerhan's cell histiocytosis. Howell SJ, et al. **Arch Dis Child** 1998 May;78(5):469–73

Growth in renal failure: a longitudinal study of emotional and behavioural changes during trials of growth hormone treatment. Postlethwaite RJ, et al. **Arch Dis Child** 1998 Mar;78(3):222–9

Oestrogen treatment of constitutional tall stature: a risk–benefit ratio. Weimann E, et al. **Arch Dis Child** 1998 Feb;78(2):148–51

Final height in non–growth hormone deficient children treated with growth hormone. The Italian Multicentre Study Group. Bernasconi S, et al. **Clin Endocrinol (Oxf)** 1997 Sep;47(3):261–6; discussion 267

Combination therapy with GH and cyproterone acetate does not improve final height in boys with non–GH–deficient short stature. Kawai M, et al. **Clin Endocrinol (Oxf)** 1998 Jan;48(1):53–7

GH, IGFs, IGF–binding protein–3 and acid–labile subunit: what is the pecking order? [comment] Binoux M. **Eur J Endocrinol** 1997 Dec;137(6):605–9 (47 ref.). Comment on: Eur J Endocrinol 1997 Dec;137(6):626–30.

Effect of insulin–like growth factor–I treatment on serum androgens and testicular and penile size in males with Laron syndrome (primary growth hormone resistance). Laron Z, et al. **Eur J Endocrinol** 1998 Feb;138(2):176–80

Growth hormone and idiopathic short stature––it is too soon to call it a mis–trial. Saenger P. **Eur J Endocrinol** 1998 Mar;138(3):258–61

Growth prediction with biochemical markers and its consequences [comment] Schönau E. **Eur J Endocrinol** 1997 Dec;137(6):603–4. Comment on: Eur J Endocrinol 1997 Dec;137(6):621–5.

Collagen metabolites in the prediction of response to GH therapy in short children [see comments] Tapanainen P, et al. **Eur J Endocrinol** 1997 Dec;137(6):621–5. Comment in: Eur J Endocrinol 1997 Dec;137(6):603–4.

Short–term, high–dose testosterone treatment fails to reduce adult height in boys with constitutional tall stature. Bettendorf M, et al. **Eur J Pediatr** 1997 Dec;156(12):911–5

Outcome in tall stature. Final height and psychological aspects in 220 patients with and without treatment. Binder G, et al. **Eur J Pediatr** 1997 Dec;156(12):905–10

Increase of serum lipoprotein (a) levels during growth hormone therapy in normal short children. Hershkovitz E, et al. **Eur J Pediatr** 1998 Jan;157(1):4–7

Growth hormone deficiency in children with myelomeningocele (MMC)––effects of growth hormone treatment. Trollmann R, et al. **Eur J Pediatr Surg** 1997 Dec;7 Suppl 1:58–9

Optimizing growth hormone therapy during puberty. Codner E, et al. **Horm Res** 1997;48 Suppl 5:16–20 (43 ref.)

Optimizing growth hormone therapy in children. Grimberg A, et al. **Horm Res** 1997;48 Suppl 5:11–5 (49 ref.)

Growth before and during growth hormone treatment in children operated for craniopharyngioma. Hogeveen M, et al. **Horm Res** 1997;48(6):258–62

Recombinant human growth hormone therapy in infants with chronic renal failure. Jin DK, et al. **Horm Res** 1998;49 Suppl 1:49–50

Efficacy and safety of growth hormone treatment in children with prior craniopharyngioma: an analysis of the Pharmacia and Upjohn International Growth Database (KIGS) from 1988 to 1996. Price DA, et al. **Horm Res** 1998;49(2):91–7

Final height after growth hormone therapy in short children: correlation with siblings' height. Zadik Z, et al. **Horm Res** 1997;48(6):274–7

Growth hormone therapy [editorial] Bhatia V. **Indian Pediatr** 1997 Aug;34(8):675–9 (17 ref.)

Treatment of glucocorticoid–induced growth suppression with growth hormone. National Cooperative Growth Study. Allen DB, et al. **J Clin Endocrinol Metab** 1998 Aug; 83(8):2824–9

Comparison of final heights of growth hormone–treated vs. untreated children with idiopathic growth failure [see comments] Buchlis JG, et al. **J Clin Endocrinol Metab** 1998 Apr;83(4):1075–9. Comment in: J Clin Endocrinol Metab 1998 Apr;83(4):1067–9.

Decreased insulin sensitivity and compensatory hyperinsulinemia after hormone treatment in children with short stature. Heptulla RA, et al. **J Clin Endocrinol Metab** 1997 Oct;82(10):3234–8

Long–term effect of recombinant human insulin–like growth factor I on metabolic and growth control in a patient with leprechaunism. Nakae J, et al. **J Clin Endocrinol Metab** 1998 Feb;83(2):542–9

Pharmacokinetics and pharmacodynamics of growth hormone–releasing peptide–2: a phase I study in children. Pihoker C, et al. **J Clin Endocrinol Metab** 1998 Apr; 83(4):1168–72

Does growth hormone have a role in the management of children with nongrowth hormone deficient short stature and intrauterine growth retardation? [editorial; comment] Root AW. **J Clin Endocrinol Metab** 1998 Apr;83(4):1067–9. Comment on: J Clin Endocrinol Metab 1998 Apr;83(4):1075–9.

Craniofacial growth in short children born small for gestational age: two years follow–up after high–dose growth hormone treatment. Van Erum R, et al. **J Craniofac Genet Dev Biol** 1997 Oct–Dec;17(4):184–9

Treatment effects of intranasal growth hormone releasing peptide–2 in children with short stature. Pihoker C, et al. **J Endocrinol** 1997 Oct;155(1):79–86

Treatment with low–dose diazoxide in two growth–retarded prepubertal girls with glycogen storage disease type Ia resulted in catch–up growth. Nuoffer JM, et al. **J Inherit Metab Dis** 1997 Nov;20(6):790–8

Zinc supplementation improves the growth of stunted rural Guatemalan infants. Rivera JA, et al. **J Nutr** 1998 Mar; 128(3):556–62

Growth hormone replacement and the risk of malignancy in children with neurofibromatosis [see comments] Howell SJ, et al. **J Pediatr** 1998 Aug;133(2):201–5. Comment in: J Pediatr 1998 Aug;133(2):172–4.

Growth hormone therapy with three dosage regimens in children with idiopathic short stature. European Study Group Participating Investigators. Rekers–Mombarg LT, et al. **J Pediatr** 1998 Mar;132(3 Pt 1):455–60

Growth hormone in von Recklinghausen's disease: reckless or recommended? [editorial; comment] Saenger P. **J Pediatr** 1998 Aug;133(2):172–4. Comment on: J Pediatr 1998 Aug;133(2):201–5.

Growth hormone treatment in growth retarded children with end stage renal failure: effect on free/dissociable IGF–I levels. Bereket A, et al. **J Pediatr Endocrinol Metab** 1997 Mar–Apr;10(2):197–202

Non–growth hormone (GH) deficient short children––what role for GH? Cowell CT. **J Pediatr Endocrinol Metab** 1997 May–Jun;10(3):257–60 (24 ref.)

Growth hormone treatment of children with chronic renal insufficiency, end–stage renal disease and following renal transplantation––update 1997. Fine RN. **J Pediatr Endocrinol Metab** 1997 Jul–Aug;10(4):361–70 (45 ref.)

Five year treatment with IGF–I of a patient with Laron syndrome in Slovenia (a follow–up report). Kržišnik C, et al. **J Pediatr Endocrinol Metab** 1997 Jul–Aug;10(4):443–7

Insurance coverage, physician recommendations, and access to emerging treatments: growth hormone therapy for childhood short stature [see comments] Finkelstein BS, et al. **JAMA** 1998 Mar 4;279(9):663–8. Comment in: JAMA 1998 Mar 4;279(9):703–4.

Physician recommendations vs insurance coverage for growth hormone [letter] Tesch LG. **JAMA** 1998 Sep 23–30; 280(12):1053; discussion 1053–4

Insulin–like growth factor–I and risk of breast cancer [letter] Florkowski C, et al. **Lancet** 1998 Aug 8;352(9126):489–90

Medical decision–making and the patient: understanding preference patterns for growth hormone therapy using conjoint analysis. Singh J, et al. **Med Care** 1998 Aug;36(8 Suppl):AS31–45

Chronic renal insufficiency and recombinant human growth hormone treatment. Stefanidis CJ. **Pediatr Nephrol** 1998 May;12(4):340

Metabolic effects of long–term growth hormone treatment in prepubertal children with chronic renal failure and after kidney transplantation. The German Study Group for Growth Hormone Treatment in Chronic Renal Failure. Haffner D, et al. **Pediatr Res** 1998 Feb;43(2):209–15

Treatment with recombinant human growth hormone in short children with nephropathic cystinosis: no evidence for increased deterioration rate of renal function. The European Study Group on Growth Hormone Treatment in Short Children with Nephropathic Cystinosis. Wühl E, et al. **Pediatr Res** 1998 Apr;43(4 Pt 1):484–8

The results of long–term growth hormone replacement therapy in Turkish children with growth hormone deficiency. Yordam N, et al. **Turk J Pediatr** 1998 Jan–Mar; 40(1):55–60

[Growth hormone replacement therapy: recommendations of the French Pituitary Club] Conte–Devolx B. **Ann Endocrinol (Paris)** 1998 Apr;59(1):40–2 (18 ref.) **(Fre)**

[Treatment of growth retardation in children with renal insufficiency using biosynthetic human growth hormone] Cochat P, et al. **Presse Med** 1997 Sep 20;26(27):1303–8 (30 ref.) **(Fre)**

[Controversial topic: who has GH deficiency or who could benefit from it (editorial)] Ferrández Longás A. **An Esp Pediatr** 1998 Jul;49(1):2–4 **(Spa)**

[Final results of the administration of biosynthetic growth hormone. Preliminary report] Mendoza–Morfin F, et al. **Gac Med Mex** 1998 Jan–Feb;134(1):1–7 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Spa)**

[Growth hormone treatment before and after renal transplantation] Pasqualini T, et al. **Medicina (B Aires)** 1998; 58(3):265–70 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Spa)**

ECONOMICS

Insurance coverage, physician recommendations, and access to emerging treatments: growth hormone therapy for childhood short stature [see comments] Finkelstein BS, et al. **JAMA** 1998 Mar 4;279(9):663–8. Comment in: JAMA 1998 Mar 4;279(9):703–4.

ENZYMOLOGY

X–linked glycerol kinase deficiency in the mouse leads to growth retardation, altered fat metabolism, autonomous glucocorticoid secretion and neonatal death. Huq AH, et al. **Hum Mol Genet** 1997 Oct;6(11):1803–9

EPIDEMIOLOGY

Risk factors for impaired length growth in early life viewed in terms of the infancy–childhood–puberty (ICP) growth model. Liu YX, et al. **Acta Paediatr** 1998 Mar;87(3):237–43

Assessment of postneonatal growth in VLBW infants: selection of growth references and age adjustment for prematurity. Wang Z, et al. **Can J Public Health** 1998 Mar–Apr;89(2):109–14

Growth stunting in early life in relation to the onset of the childhood component of growth. Liu YX, et al. **J Pediatr Endocrinol Metab** 1998 Mar–Apr;11(2):247–60

Epilepsy, retarded growth and onchocerciasis, in two areas of different endemicity of onchocerciasis in Burundi. Newell ED, et al. **Trans R Soc Trop Med Hyg** 1997 Sep–Oct;91(5):525–7

ETIOLOGY

Correlations between intestinal parasitosis, physical growth, and psychomotor development among infants and children from rural Nicaragua. Oberhelman RA, et al. **Am J Trop Med Hyg** 1998 Apr;58(4):470–5

Growing interest in overgrowth. Cole T. **Arch Dis Child** 1998 Mar;78(3):200–4

Family conflict and slow growth. Montgomery SM, et al. **Arch Dis Child** 1997 Oct;77(4):326–30

Growth in renal failure: a longitudinal study of emotional and behavioural changes during trials of growth hormone treatment. Postlethwaite RJ, et al. **Arch Dis Child** 1998 Mar;78(3):222–9

Growth disturbances associated with untreated benign bone cysts. Clayer M, et al. **Aust N Z J Surg** 1997 Dec; 67(12):872–3 (10 ref.)

Micronutrients, minerals and growth control. Clausen T, et al. **Bibl Nutr Dieta** 1998;(54):84–92 (37 ref.)

Neglect of growth and development in the clinical monitoring of children and teenagers with inflammatory bowel disease: review of case records. Ghosh S, et al. **BMJ** 1998 Jul 11;317(7151):120–1

Effect of asthma and its treatment on growth: four year follow up of cohort of children from general practices in Tayside, Scotland. McCowan C, et al. **BMJ** 1998 Feb 28; 316(7132):668–72

Endocrine late effects in children who underwent bone marrow transplantation: review. Cohen A, et al. **Bone Marrow Transplant** 1998 Apr;21 Suppl 2:S64–7 (24 ref.)

Routine ultrasound screening in pregnancy and the children's subsequent growth, vision and hearing. Kieler H, et al. **Br J Obstet Gynaecol** 1997 Nov;104(11):1267–72

Markedly delayed linear growth in a child with cloacal exstrophy [letter; comment] Gerharz EW, et al. **Br J Urol** 1997 Dec;80(6):966. Comment on: Br J Urol 1997 Jun;79(6):989–90.

Head circumference of rural Nigerian children––the effect of malnutrition on brain growth. Oyedeji GA, et al. **Cent Afr J Med** 1997 Sep;43(9):264–8

Pathophysiology of growth retardation in chronic renal failure. Saborio P, et al. **Chung Hua Min Kuo Hsiao Erh Ko I Hsueh Hui Tsa Chih** 1998 Jan–Feb;39(1):21–7 (44 ref.)

Growth hormone status in adults treated for acute lymphoblastic leukaemia in childhood. Brennan BM, et al. **Clin Endocrinol (Oxf)** 1998 Jun;48(6):777–83

The small child: anthropometric and physical performance characteristics of short–for–age children growing in good and in poor socio–economic conditions. Henneberg M, et al. **Eur J Clin Nutr** 1998 Apr;52(4):286–91

Short stature caused by a natural growth hormone antagonist. Chihara K, et al. **Horm Res** 1998;49 Suppl 1:41–5

Growth before and during growth hormone treatment in children operated for craniopharyngioma. Hogeveen M, et al. **Horm Res** 1997;48(6):258–62

Recombinant human growth hormone therapy in infants with chronic renal failure. Jin DK, et al. **Horm Res** 1998;49 Suppl 1:49–50

Efficacy and safety of growth hormone treatment in children with prior craniopharyngioma: an analysis of the Pharmacia and Upjohn International Growth Database (KIGS) from 1988 to 1996. Price DA, et al. **Horm Res** 1998;49(2):91–7

Growth and growth hormone status following treatment for childhood leukaemia. Shalet SM, et al. **Horm Res** 1998; 50(1):1–10 (62 ref.)

Growth failure in Prader–Willi syndrome is secondary to growth hormone deficiency. Thacker MJ, et al. **Horm Res** 1998;49(5):216–20

Helicobacter pylori infection: a cause of growth delay in children. Aggarwal A. **Indian Pediatr** 1998 Feb;35(2):191–2

Resting energy expenditure and body composition in children with HIV infection. Henderson RA, et al. **J Acquir Immune Defic Syndr Hum Retrovirol** 1998 Oct 1;19(2):150–7

Assessment of Turner's syndrome by molecular analysis of the X chromosome in growth–retarded girls. Gicquel C, et al. **J Clin Endocrinol Metab** 1998 May;83(5):1472–6

Elimination diet in cow's milk allergy: risk for impaired growth in young children. Isolauri E, et al. **J Pediatr** 1998 Jun;132(6):1004–9

Growth, puberty and endocrine function in beta–thalassaemia major. Low LC. **J Pediatr Endocrinol Metab** 1997 Mar–Apr;10(2):175–84 (59 ref.)

Extrahepatic portal vein obstruction in children: anthropometry, growth hormone, and insulin–like growth factor I. Mehrotra RN, et al. **J Pediatr Gastroenterol Nutr** 1997 Nov;25(5):520–3

Growth arrest resulting from unicameral bone cyst. Stanton RP, et al. **J Pediatr Orthop** 1998 Mar–Apr;18(2):198–201

Is there a relationship between serum essential amino acids and insulin–like growth factor–1 levels in children with chronic renal disease? [letter] Buyan N, et al. **J Trop Pediatr** 1998 Jun;44(3):181–2

Decreased polyunsaturated fatty acids in sickle cell anaemia. Enomoto TM, et al. **J Trop Pediatr** 1998 Feb;44(1):28–34

Decreased bone mineral density in prepubertal children with sickle cell disease: correlation with growth parameters, degree of siderosis and secretion of growth factors. Soliman AT, et al. **J Trop Pediatr** 1998 Aug;44(4):194–8

Impaired bone growth after ileal augmentation cystoplasty. Hochstetler JA, et al. **J Urol** 1997 May;157(5):1873–9

Infection with cytotoxic T–lymphocyte escape mutants results in increased mortality and growth retardation in mice infected with a neurotropic coronavirus. Pewe L, et al. **J Virol** 1998 Jul;72(7):5912–8

Posttransplant growth failure in children. Kelly DA. **Liver Transpl Surg** 1997 Sep;3(5 Suppl 1):S32–9 (32 ref.)

Insulin–like growth factor 2 and overgrowth: molecular biology and clinical implications. Morison IM, et al. **Mol Med Today** 1998 Mar;4(3):110–5 (39 ref.)

Growth failure as the first expression of malnutrition in children with human immunodeficiency virus infection. Peters VB, et al. **Mt Sinai J Med** 1998 Jan;65(1):1–4

Persistent pulmonary hypertension of the neonate and asymmetric growth restriction. Williams MC, et al. **Obstet Gynecol** 1998 Mar;91(3):336–41

The growth pattern of transplanted children. Should I start this boy on growth hormone or can I wait? Santos F. **Pediatr Nephrol** 1998 Apr;12(3):262

Chronic renal insufficiency and recombinant human growth hormone treatment. Stefanidis CJ. **Pediatr Nephrol** 1998 May;12(4):340

Poor growth after cranial irradiation. Burstein S. **Pediatr Rev** 1997 Dec;18(12):442–4

Growth failure in the pediatric ESRD patient. Watkins SL. **Perit Dial Int** 1997;17 Suppl 3:S12–4

[Growth and renal function] Antoniazzi F, et al. **Pediatr Med Chir** 1997 Sep–Oct;19(5):341–7 (30 ref.) **(Eng. Abstr.)** **(Ita)**

[Child growth and malnutrition] Argente J, et al. **An Esp Pediatr** 1997 Jun;Spec No 2:163 **(Spa)**

[Growth in children with cancer] Pombo M, et al. **An Esp Pediatr** 1997 Jun;Spec No 2:160–2 **(Spa)**

[Stunting risk factors in 5–year–old children] Bordón LG, et al. **Rev Fac Cien Med Univ Nac Cordoba** 1996; 54(1–2):33–7 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Spa)**

GENETICS

Insulin–like growth factor I gene deletion causing intrauterine growth retardation and severe short stature. Woods KA, et al. **Acta Paediatr Suppl** 1997 Nov;423:39–45

Three brothers with mental and physical retardation, hydrocephalus, microcephaly, internal malformations, speech disorder, and facial anomalies: Mutchinick syndrome. Doerfler W, et al. **Am J Med Genet** 1997 Dec 12;73(2):210–6 (3 ref.)

Nevo syndrome. Dumić M, et al. **Am J Med Genet** 1998 Feb 26;76(1):67–70

New autosomal–recessive syndrome of Leber congenital amaurosis, short stature, growth hormone insufficiency, mental retardation, hepatic dysfunction, and metabolic acidosis. Ehara H, et al. **Am J Med Genet** 1997 Aug 22; 71(3):258–66

SAMS: provisionally unique multiple congenital anomalies syndrome consisting of short stature, auditory canal atresia, mandibular hypoplasia, and skeletal abnormalities. Lemire EG, et al. **Am J Med Genet** 1998 Jan 23;75(3):256–60

Tall stature, microcephaly, hypotonia, advanced bone age, and unusual infra–auricular creases. Stratton RF. **Am J Med Genet** 1998 Jan 23;75(3):261–2

Delineation of the common critical region in Williams syndrome and clinical correlation of growth, heart defects, ethnicity, and parental origin. Wu YQ, et al. **Am J Med Genet** 1998 Jun 16;78(1):82–9

Floating Harbor syndrome. Case report and further syndrome delineation. Midro AT, et al. **Ann Genet** 1997; 40(3):133–8

Trisomy 18 mosaicism in a mildly retarded boy with postnatal overgrowth. Plessis G, et al. **Ann Genet** 1997;40(4):235–7

Clinical and molecular characterization of Brazilian patients with growth hormone gene deletions. Arnhold IJ, et al. **Braz J Med Biol Res** 1998 Apr;31(4):491–7

Two sisters with growth failure, microcephaly, peculiar facies and apical dystrophy: the presentation of brachymorphism–onychodysplasia–dysphalangism syndrome? Ounap K, et al. **Clin Dysmorphol** 1998 Jan; 7(1):45–50

Does growth hormone treatment increase chromosomal abnormalities? Bozzola M, et al. **Clin Endocrinol (Oxf)** 1997 Sep;47(3):363–6

A case of insertional translocation involving chromosomes 2 and 4. Asamoah A, et al. **Clin Genet** 1998 Feb;53(2):142–6

Mosaicism for a small supernumerary ring X chromosome in a dysmorphic, growth–retarded male: mos47,XXY/48,XXY, +r(X). Manea SR, et al. **Clin Genet** 1997 Dec;52(6):432–5

Multiple molecular mechanisms of insulin receptor dysfunction in a patient with Donohue syndrome. Whitehead JP, et al. **Diabetes** 1998 Aug;47(8):1362–4

Combined pituitary deficiencies of growth hormone, thyroid stimulating hormone and prolactin due to Pit–1 gene mutation: a case report. Holl RW, et al. **Eur J Pediatr** 1997 Nov;156(11):835–7

Examination of genotype and phenotype relationships in 14 patients with apparent mineralocorticoid excess. Dave–Sharma S, et al. **J Clin Endocrinol Metab** 1998 Jul; 83(7):2244–54

Novel compound heterozygous mutations of growth hormone (GH) receptor gene in a patient with GH insensitivity syndrome. Kaji H, et al. **J Clin Endocrinol Metab** 1997 Nov;82(11):3705–9

Phenotype: genotype relationships in growth hormone insensitivity syndrome. Woods KA, et al. **J Clin Endocrinol Metab** 1997 Nov;82(11):3529–35

A homozygous nonsense mutation of the human growth hormone receptor gene in a Sardinian boy with Laron–type dwarfism. Putzolu M, et al. **J Endocrinol Invest** 1997 May; 20(5):286–8

New overgrowth syndrome and FGFR3 dosage effect [letter; comment] Cohen MM Jr, et al. **J Med Genet** 1998 Apr; 35(4):348–9. Comment on: J Med Genet 1997 Sep;34(9):719–28.

Interstitial duplication of the short arm of chromosome 2: report of a new case and review. Mégarbané A, et al. **J Med Genet** 1997 Sep;34(9):783–6 (6 ref.)

Is p57KIP2 mutation a common mechanism for Beckwith–Wiedemann syndrome or somatic overgrowth? [letter] Okamoto K, et al. **J Med Genet** 1998 Jan;35(1):86

Translocations involving 4p16.3 in three families: deletion causing the Pitt–Rogers–Danks syndrome and duplication resulting in a new overgrowth syndrome [see comments] Partington MW, et al. **J Med Genet** 1997 Sep;34(9):719–28. Comment in: J Med Genet 1998 Apr;35(4):348–9.

Familial neurofibromatosis type 1 associated with an overgrowth syndrome resembling Weaver syndrome. van Asperen CJ, et al. **J Med Genet** 1998 Apr;35(4):323–7

Severe congenital hypopituitarism with low prolactin levels and age–dependent anterior pituitary hypoplasia: a clue to a PIT–1 mutation. Ward L, et al. **J Pediatr** 1998 Jun; 132(6):1036–8 (14 ref.)

Girls with Laron syndrome having positive growth hormone binding protein (GHBP) are less retarded in height than those lacking GHBP. Laron Z, et al. **J Pediatr Endocrinol Metab** 1997 May–Jun;10(3):305–7

The growth hormone receptor gene mutation of a Japanese patient with Laron syndrome. Otsuka T, et al. **Jpn J Hum Genet** 1997 Jun;42(2):323–9

Prevalence of human GH–1 gene alterations in patients with isolated growth hormone deficiency. Wagner JK, et al. **Pediatr Res** 1998 Jan;43(1):105–10

Growth hormone deficiency in patients with 22q11.2 deletion: expanding the phenotype. Weinzimer SA, et al. **Pediatrics** 1998 May;101(5):929–32

Identification of the Meg1/Grb10 imprinted gene on mouse proximal chromosome 11, a candidate for the Silver–Russell syndrome gene. Miyoshi N, et al. **Proc Natl Acad Sci U S A** 1998 Feb 3;95(3):1102–7

A mammalian model for Laron syndrome produced by targeted disruption of the mouse growth hormone receptor/binding protein gene (the Laron mouse). Zhou Y, et al. **Proc Natl Acad Sci U S A** 1997 Nov 25; 94(24):13215–20

Genetic conflict in early development: parental imprinting in normal and abnormal growth. Moore T, et al. **Rev Reprod** 1996 May;1(2):73–7 (44 ref.)

[Simpson–Golabi–Behmel syndrome. A new overgrowth syndrome with increased risk of tumor development] Weidle B, et al. **Tidsskr Nor Laegeforen** 1998 Apr 20; 118(10):1556–8 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Nor)**

IMMUNOLOGY

Immunology and growth faltering of Anga children, Papua New Guinea: preliminary work. Ulijaszek SJ. **Am J Phys Anthropol** 1998 Aug;106(4):515–20

METABOLISM

Midline brain lesions in children with hormone insufficiency indicate early prenatal damage. Hellström A, et al. **Acta Paediatr** 1998 May;87(5):528–36

Growth hormone secretagogues in children with altered growth. Bercu BB, et al. **Acta Paediatr Suppl** 1997 Nov; 423:102–6

Infant growth and aorta total lipid fatty acids. Farquharson J, et al. **Arch Dis Child** 1998 Jul;79(1):28–32

Accelerated linear growth and advanced bone age in Sotos syndrome is not associated with abnormalities of collagen metabolism. Rao VH, et al. **Clin Biochem** 1998 Jun; 31(4):241–9

Immunoblot studies of the acid–labile subunit (ALS) in biological fluids, normal human serum and in children with GH deficiency and GH receptor deficiency before and after long–term therapy with GH or IGF–I respectively. Labarta JI, et al. **Clin Endocrinol (Oxf)** 1997 Dec;47(6):657–66

Failure to increase insulin–like growth factor–I synthesis is involved in the mechanisms of growth retardation of children with inherited liver disorders. Maghnie M, et al. **Clin Endocrinol (Oxf)** 1998 Jun;48(6):747–55

Multiple molecular mechanisms of insulin receptor dysfunction in a patient with Donohue syndrome. Whitehead JP, et al. **Diabetes** 1998 Aug;47(8):1362–4

Bone mineral status in prepubertal children with constitutional delay of growth and puberty [see comments] Moreira–Andrés MN, et al. **Eur J Endocrinol** 1998 Sep; 139(3):271–5. Comment in: Eur J Endocrinol 1998 Sep;139(3):257–9.

Is there a relationship between serum essential amino acids and insulin–like growth factor–1 levels in children with chronic renal disease? [letter] Buyan N, et al. **J Trop Pediatr** 1998 Jun;44(3):181–2

MICROBIOLOGY

Short stature and Helicobacter pylori infection in italian children: prospective multicentre hospital based case–control study. The Italian Study Group on Short Stature and H pylori. Oderda G, et al. **BMJ** 1998 Aug 22;317(7157):514–5

MORTALITY

[A clinical study on deaths of children with neurological diseases in Sapporo City General Hospital from 1985 to 1996] Ishikawa A. **No To Hattatsu** 1998 Jan;30(1):47–50 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Jpn)**

PARASITOLOGY

Intestinal helminthiasis in relation to height and weight of early primary school children in northeastern peninsular Malaysia. Mahendra Raj S, et al. **Southeast Asian J Trop Med Public Health** 1997 Jun; 28(2):314–20

PATHOLOGY

Midline brain lesions in children with hormone insufficiency indicate early prenatal damage. Hellström A, et al. **Acta Paediatr** 1998 May;87(5):528–36

Imaging of the pituitary in children with growth disorders. Abernethy LJ. **Eur J Radiol** 1998 Jan;26(2):102–8 (17 ref.)

Growth hormone (GH) regulation of submandibular gland structure and function in the GH–deficient rat: upregulation of haptocorrin. Lobie PE, et al. **J Endocrinol** 1997 Sep; 154(3):459–66

Solitary median maxillary central incisor, short stature, choanal atresia/midnasal stenosis (SMMCI) syndrome. Hall RK, et al. **Oral Surg Oral Med Oral Pathol Oral Radiol Endod** 1997 Dec;84(6):651–62 (60 ref.)

Costello syndrome [letter] Dearlove O, et al. **Paediatr Anaesth** 1997;7(6):476–7

PHYSIOPATHOLOGY

Exploration of glucose homeostasis during fasting in growth hormone–deficient children. Jaquet D, et al. **Acta Paediatr** 1998 May;87(5):505–10

Stress response in school–age children who have been growth retarded since early childhood. Fernald LC, et al. **Am J Clin Nutr** 1998 Sep;68(3):691–8

Central somatosensory conduction time in severely growth–stunted children. Hesse H, et al. **Am J Clin Nutr** 1998 Jan;67(1):93–6

Longitudinal analysis of growth in children with idiopathic short stature. Rekers–Mombarg LT, et al. **Ann Hum Biol** 1997 Nov–Dec;24(6):569–83

On the analysis of mixed longitudinal growth data. Huggins RM, et al. **Biometrics** 1998 Jun;54(2):583–95

Left ventricular function in young adults with childhood and adulthood onset growth hormone deficiency. Longobardi

S, et al. **Clin Endocrinol (Oxf)** 1998 Feb;48(2):137–43

Dexamethasone in the diagnostic work–up of growth hormone deficiency. Pellini C, et al. **Clin Endocrinol (Oxf)** 1998 Feb;48(2):223–8

Mechanisms of growth failure in non–growth–hormone deficient children of short stature. Boguszewski CL, et al. **Horm Res** 1997;48 Suppl 4:19–22 (26 ref.)

Relationship between the thymus and neurochemical changes in the hypothalamus–preoptic area and prefrontal cortex in female rats with delayed puberty. Antoniou K, et al. **Int J Dev Neurosci** 1997 Nov;15(7):911–20

Primary combined immunodeficiency, growth retardation, and disturbed sexual development: a novel syndrome of congenital impairment of the cellular immune system and the endocrine system. Sutor GC, et al. **J Allergy Clin Immunol** 1998 Aug;102(2):327–8

Long–term effect of recombinant human insulin–like growth factor I on metabolic and growth control in a patient with leprechaunism. Nakae J, et al. **J Clin Endocrinol Metab** 1998 Feb;83(2):542–9

Increased energy expenditure associated with repetitive involuntary movement does not contribute to growth failure in girls with Rett syndrome [see comments] Motil KJ, et al. **J Pediatr** 1998 Feb;132(2):228–33. Comment in: J Pediatr 1998 Feb;132(2):195–6.

Treatment with recombinant human growth hormone in short children with nephropathic cystinosis: no evidence for increased deterioration rate of renal function. The European Study Group on Growth Hormone Treatment in Short Children with Nephropathic Cystinosis. Wühl E, et al. **Pediatr Res** 1998 Apr;43(4 Pt 1):484–8

[Anthropometric characteristics of HIV infected malnourished children in Ivory Coast] Beau JP, et al. **Sante** 1997 Jul–Aug;7(4):236–8 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Fre)**

PREVENTION & CONTROL

Care of the premature infant: Part I. Monitoring growth and development. Trachtenbarg DE, et al. **Am Fam Physician** 1998 May 1;57(9):2123–30 (32 ref.)

Nutrition and feeding in infants with bronchopulmonary dysplasia after initial hospital discharge: risk factors for growth failure. Johnson DB, et al. **J Am Diet Assoc** 1998 Jun;98(6):649–56

Follow–up study of children with growth deficiency. Reifsnider E. **West J Nurs Res** 1998 Feb;20(1):14–29

[Surveillance of the very–low birthweight infant: growth and nutrition] Rigo J, et al. **Arch Pediatr** 1998 Apr;5(4):449–53 (30 ref.) (Eng. Abstr.) **(Fre)**

[Value of height–weight growth curves] Savary A. **Rev Med Suisse Romande** 1998 May;118(5):483–6 **(Fre)**

PSYCHOLOGY

Psychosocial outcome of children evaluated for short stature. Zimet GD, et al. **Arch Pediatr Adolesc Med** 1997 Oct; 151(10):1017–23

'Short stature in children'—a questionnaire for parents': a new instrument for growth disorder–specific psychosocial adaptation in children. Haverkamp F, et al. **Qual Life Res** 1998 Jul;7(5):447–55

RADIOGRAPHY

Madelung deformity as a feature of the Leri–Layani–Weill syndrome or dyschondrosteosis. Sharif K, et al. **J Belge Radiol** 1997 Dec;80(6):292–3

SURGERY

Acute forearm lengthenings. Waters PM, et al. **J Pediatr Orthop** 1997 Jul–Aug;17(4):444–9

THERAPY

Bone marrow transplantation in Shwachman–Diamond syndrome: report of two cases and review of the literature. Okcu F, et al. **Bone Marrow Transplant** 1998 Apr; 21(8):849–51 (12 ref.)

Nutritional management in cystic fibrosis—an alternative perspective in gastrointestinal function. Murphy JL, et al. **Disabil Rehabil** 1998 Jun–Jul;20(6–7):226–34 (63 ref.)

Time for TNF? [editorial; comment] Murch SH. **J Pediatr Gastroenterol Nutr** 1997 Aug;25(2):242–3. Comment on: J Pediatr Gastroenterol Nutr 1997 Aug;25(2):137–41.

Treatment of growth arrest by transfer of cultured chondrocytes into physeal defects. Lee EH, et al. **J Pediatr Orthop** 1998 Mar–Apr;18(2):155–60

Use of growth hormone in children surviving cancer. Moshang T Jr. **Med Pediatr Oncol** 1998 Sep;31(3):170–2 (22 ref.)

Growth hormone treatment of girls with Turner syndrome: the National Cooperative Growth Study experience. Plotnick L, et al. **Pediatrics** 1998 Aug;102 2 Pt 3:479–81

Response to growth hormone in attention deficit hyperactivity disorder: effects of methylphenidate and pemoline therapy. Rao JK, et al. **Pediatrics** 1998 Aug;102 2 Pt 3:497–500

Optimizing estrogen replacement treatment in Turner syndrome. Rosenfield RL, et al. **Pediatrics** 1998 Aug;102 2 Pt 3:486–8

[Emphasis on adolescent endocrine diseases (editorial)] Yan C. **Chung Hua I Hsueh Tsa Chih** 1997 Mar;77(3):165–6 **(Chi)**

[Hormonal therapy of constitutionally tall children] de Waal WJ, et al. **Ned Tijdschr Geneeskd** 1998 Mar 28; 142(13):693–7 (26 ref.) (Eng. Abstr.) **(Dut)**

URINE

Urinary growth hormone: a screening test for growth hormone sufficiency. Butt DA, et al. **Clin Endocrinol (Oxf)** 1997 Oct;47(4):447–54

VETERINARY

Growth retardation in premenarchial female rhesus monkeys during chronic administration of GnRH agonist (leuprolide acetate). Golub MS, et al. **J Med Primatol** 1997 Oct; 26(5):248–56

Stunting syndrome in broilers: effect of stunting syndrome inoculum obtained from stunting syndrome affected broilers, on broilers, leghorns and turkey poults. Shapiro F, et al. **Poult Sci** 1998 Feb;77(2):230–6

GROWTH FACTOR RECEPTORS see **RECEPTORS, GROWTH FACTOR**

GROWTH FACTORS see **GROWTH SUBSTANCES**

GROWTH HORMONE, HUMAN METHIONYL see **SOMATREM**

GROWTH HORMONE, PITUITARY see **SOMATOTROPIN**

GROWTH HORMONE RECEPTORS see **RECEPTORS, SOMATOTROPIN**

GROWTH HORMONE–RELEASING FACTOR see **SOMATOTROPIN–RELEASING HORMONE**

GROWTH HORMONE–RELEASING FACTOR(1–29)AMIDE see **SERMORELIN**

GROWTH HORMONE–RELEASING FACTOR 44 see **SOMATOTROPIN–RELEASING HORMONE**

GROWTH HORMONE–RELEASING HORMONE see **SOMATOTROPIN–RELEASING HORMONE**

GROWTH HORMONES PITUITARY, RECOMBINANT see **SOMATOTROPINS, RECOMBINANT**

GROWTH INHIBITORS

Local control of mammary gland differentiation: mammary–derived growth inhibitor and pleiotrophin. Kurtz A, et al. **Biochem Soc Symp** 1998;63:51–69 (45 ref.)

Cyclin D2 arrests Xenopus early embryonic cell cycles. Taieb F, et al. **Exp Cell Res** 1997 Dec 15;237(2):338–46

Involvement of p21(WAF1/Cip1), CDK4 and Rb in activin A mediated signaling leading to hepatoma cell growth inhibition. Zauberman A, et al. **Oncogene** 1997 Oct 2; 15(14):1705–11

ADMINISTRATION & DOSAGE

The tetrapeptide acetyl–N–Ser–Asp–Lys–Pro (Goralatide) protects from doxorubicin–induced toxicity: improvement in mice survival and protection of bone marrow stem cells and progenitors. Massé A, et al. **Blood** 1998 Jan 15; 91(2):441–9

A novel uracil analog, 6–chloro–5–(2–propenyl)uracil, preferentially enhances growth inhibition and differentiation of myeloid leukemia cells induced by 1alpha,25–dihydroxyvitamin D3. Kanatani Y, et al. **Exp Hematol** 1998 Mar;26(3):198–206

High glucose–induced transforming growth factor beta1 production is mediated by the hexosamine pathway in porcine glomerular mesangial cells. Kolm–Litty V, et al. **J Clin Invest** 1998 Jan 1;101(1):160–9

In vitro and in vivo mechanisms of action of the antiproliferative and immunosuppressive agent, brequinar sodium. Xu X, et al. **J Immunol** 1998 Jan 15;160(2):846–53

ANALYSIS

Expression of leukemia inhibitory factor and its receptor in breast cancer: a potential autocrine and paracrine growth regulatory mechanism. Dhingra K, et al. **Breast Cancer Res Treat** 1998 Mar;48(2):165–74

Localization of leukemia inhibitory factor in human endometrium during the menstrual cycle. Yang ZM, et al. **Early Pregnancy** 1996 Mar;2(1):18–22

Tissue–specific and ontogenetic regulation of LIF protein levels determined by quantitative enzyme immunoassay. Fukada K, et al. **Growth Factors** 1997;14(4):279–95

Measurement of leukemia inhibitory factor in biological fluids by radioimmunoassay. Ren SG, et al. **J Clin Endocrinol Metab** 1998 Apr;83(4):1275–83

Microbead assay: a novel assay that detects endothelial cell proliferation and inhibition. Cao Y, et al. **Lab Invest** 1998 Aug;78(8):1029–30

Cell growth inhibitor factor in hemolymph of Dipetalogaster maximus. Alvarenga NJ, et al. **Mem Inst Oswaldo Cruz** 1997 Nov–Dec;92(6):795–6

Gonadoblastoma: immunohistochemical localization of Müllerian–inhibiting substance, inhibin, WT–1, and p53. Hussong J, et al. **Mod Pathol** 1997 Nov;10(11):1101–5

Developmental immunohistochemistry of growth inhibitory factor in normal brains and brains of patients with Down syndrome. Arai Y, et al. **Pediatr Neurol** 1997 Sep; 17(2):134–8

ANTAGONISTS & INHIBITORS

Rapamycin antagonizes interleukin–6 mediated growth arrest and differentiation of myeloblastic M1 cells. Kloke O, et al. **Immunol Lett** 1997 Nov;59(2):115–9

BIOSYNTHESIS

Presence of leukemia inhibitory factor and interleukin–12 in human follicular fluid during follicular growth. Coskun S, et al. **Am J Reprod Immunol** 1998 Jul;40(1):13–8

Asparagine–linked glycosylation of the rat leukemia inhibitory factor expressed by simian COS7 cells. Aikawa J, et al. **Biosci Biotechnol Biochem** 1998 Jul;62(7):1318–25

Spontaneous and inducible production of leukaemia inhibitory factor by human bone marrow stromal cells. Lorgeot V, et al. **Cytokine** 1997 Oct;9(10):754–8

Decidual leukemia inhibitory factor production and action on human chorionic gonadotropin secretion at different stages of gestation in vitro. Ren SG, et al. **Early Pregnancy** 1997 Jun;3(2):102–8

Leukemia inhibitory factor (LIF) modulates pro–opiomelanocortin (POMC) gene regulation in stably transfected AtT–20 cells overexpressing LIF. Li QL, et al. **Endocrine** 1997 Dec;7(3):325–30

Growth inhibition by overexpression of human DEAD box protein rck/p54 in cells of a guinea pig cell line. Akao Y, et al. **FEBS Lett** 1998 Jun 16;429(3):279–83

Leukemia inhibitory factor (LIF) production by human decidua and its relationship with pregnancy hormones. Hambartsoumian E. **Gynecol Endocrinol** 1998 Feb; 12(1):17–22

The mouse mammary tumor cell line, MMT060562, produces prostaglandin E2 and leukemia inhibitory factor and supports osteoclast formation in vitro via a stromal cell–dependent pathway. Akatsu T, et al. **J Bone Miner Res** 1998 Mar;13(3):400–8

LIF, but not IL–6, regulates osteoprogenitor differentiation in rat calvaria cell cultures: modulation by dexamethasone. Malaval L, et al. **J Bone Miner Res** 1998 Feb;13(2):175–84

Hormonal and cellular regulation of Sertoli cell anti–Müllerian hormone production in the postnatal mouse. Al–Attar L, et al. **J Clin Invest** 1997 Sep 15;100(6):1335–43

Enhancing effect of IL–17 on IL–1–induced IL–6 and leukemia inhibitory factor production by rheumatoid arthritis synoviocytes and its regulation by Th2 cytokines. Chabaud M, et al. **J Immunol** 1998 Jul 1;161(1):409–14

Synthesis and regulation of leukaemia inhibitory factor in cultured bovine oviduct cells by hormones. Reinhart KC, et al. **Mol Hum Reprod** 1998 Mar;4(3):301–8

Defective production of both leukemia inhibitory factor and type 2 T–helper cytokines by decidual T cells in unexplained recurrent abortions. Piccinni MP, et al. **Nat Med** 1998 Sep;4(9):1020–4

Leukaemia inhibitory factor (LIF) production in a mouse model of spinal trauma. Kurek JB, et al. **Neurosci Lett** 1998 Jun 12;249(1):1–4

BLOOD

Plasma leukaemia inhibitory factor, interleukin 6 and soluble interleukin 6 receptor levels during cardiopulmonary bypass with extracorporeal circulation. Denizot Y, et al. **Cytokine** 1998 Apr;10(4):303–6

Sequential production of leukaemia inhibitory factor by blood cell culture in patients with ARDS. Gruson D, et al. **Intensive Care Med** 1998 Apr;24(4):366–8

The anti–proliferative effect of plasma from rats with acute fulminant hepatic failure. Anilkumar T, et al. **Scand J Gastroenterol** 1997 Nov;32(11):1152–61

CHEMICAL SYNTHESIS

Enhancement of cytotoxic activity by synthesis of peptide multimeric forms. Chillemi F, et al. **Anticancer Res** 1997 Sep–Oct;17(5A):3609–11

CHEMISTRY

Antineoplastic agents 360. Synthesis and cancer cell growth inhibitory studies of dolastatin 15 structural modifications. Pettit GR, et al. **Anticancer Drug Des** 1998 Jan;13(1):47–66

Biochemical and antiproliferative properties of 4–[ar(alk)ylamino]pyridopyrimidines, a new chemical class of potent and specific epidermal growth factor receptor tyrosine kinase inhibitor. Fry DW, et al. **Biochem Pharmacol** 1997 Oct 15;54(8):877–87

Distinct metal–thiolate clusters in the N–terminal domain of neuronal growth inhibitory factor. Faller P, et al. **Biochemistry** 1997 Oct 28;36(43):13341–8

Tertiary structural models of human interleukin–6 and evaluation by comparison with X–ray and NMR structures. Sumikawa H, et al. **Chem Pharm Bull (Tokyo)** 1998 Jan; 46(1):136–8

Structural characterization of Cu(I) and Zn(II) sites in neuronal–growth–inhibitory factor by extended X–ray absorption fine structure (EXAFS). Bogumil R, et al. **Eur J Biochem** 1998 Jul 1;255(1):172–7

Solution structure of leukemia inhibitory factor. Hinds MG, et al. **J Biol Chem** 1998 May 29;273(22):13738–45

NAcSDKP analogues resistant to angiotensin–converting enzyme. Gaudron S, et al. **J Med Chem** 1997 Nov 21; 40(24):3963–8

Flavonol and chalcone ester glycosides from Bidens andicola. De Tommasi N, et al. **J Nat Prod** 1998 Aug;61(8):973–7

DEFICIENCY

Neural precursor differentiation into astrocytes requires signaling through the leukemia inhibitory factor receptor. Koblar SA, et al. **Proc Natl Acad Sci U S A** 1998 Mar 17;95(6):3178–81

GENETICS

Adenovirus–mediated gene transfer of C–type natriuretic peptide causes G1 growth inhibition of cultured vascular smooth muscle cells. Doi K, et al. **Biochem Biophys Res Commun** 1997 Oct 29;239(3):889–94

Stimulatory effects of 4–methylcatechol, dopamine and levodopa on the expression of metallothionein–III (GIF) mRNA in immortalized mouse brain glial cells (VR–2g). Aoki C, et al. **Brain Res** 1998 May 11;792(2):335–9

Induction of LIF–mRNA by TGF–beta 1 in Schwann cells. Matsuoka I, et al. **Brain Res** 1997 Nov 21;776(1–2):170–80

Induction of cytokine–induced neutrophil chemoattractant in response to various stresses in rat C6 glioma cells. Uehara T, et al. **Brain Res** 1998 Apr 20;790(1–2):284–92

Differential regulation of the human leukemia inhibitory factor' (LIF) promoter in T47D and MDA–MB 231 breast cancer cells. Bamberger AM, et al. **Breast Cancer Res Treat** 1998 Jan;47(2):153–61

Wilms' tumor 1 and Dax–1 modulate the orphan nuclear receptor SF–1 in sex–specific gene expression. Nachtigal MW, et al. **Cell** 1998 May 1;93(3):445–54

Murine leukemia inhibitory factor gene disruption attenuates the hypothalamo–pituitary–adrenal axis stress response [see comments] Chesnokova V, et al. **Endocrinology** 1998 May; 139(5):2209–16. Comment in: Endocrinology 1998 May;139(5):2199–200.

Cloning of porcine neuron growth inhibitory factor (metallothionein III) cDNA and expression of the gene in Saccharomyces cerevisiae. Wang SH, et al. **Gene** 1997 Dec 12;203(2):189–97

Molecular cloning and expression of ps20 growth inhibitor. A novel WAP–type "four–disulfide core" domain protein expressed in smooth muscle. Larsen M, et al. **J Biol Chem** 1998 Feb 20;273(8):4574–84

Changes in TGF–beta receptors of rat hepatocytes during primary culture and liver regeneration: increased expression of TGF–beta receptors associated with increased sensitivity to TGF–beta–mediated growth inhibition. Nishikawa Y, et al. **J Cell Physiol** 1998 Sep; 176(3):612–23

Regulation of the human leukaemia inhibitory factor (LIF) promoter in HEC–1B endometrial adenocarcinoma cells. Bamberger AM, et al. **Mol Hum Reprod** 1997 Sep; 3(9):789–93

Engineered mutants of pRB with improved growth suppression potential. Antelman D, et al. **Oncogene** 1997 Dec 4;15(23):2855–66

The OMgp gene, a second growth suppressor within the NF1 gene. Habib AA, et al. **Oncogene** 1998 Mar 26; 16(12):1525–31

Inhibition of cell proliferation by the interferon–inducible 204 gene, a member of the Ifi 200 cluster. Lembo M, et al. **Oncogene** 1998 Mar 26;16(12):1543–51

Molecular cloning and functional analysis of cDNA encoding a rat leukemia inhibitory factor: towards generation of pluripotent rat embryonic stem cells. Takahama Y, et al. **Oncogene** 1998 Jun 18;16(24):3189–96

Localization of the candidate tumor suppressor gene ING1 to human chromosome 13q34. Zeremski M, et al. **Somat Cell Mol Genet** 1997 May;23(3):233–6

IMMUNOLOGY

Endometrial leukemia inhibitory factor (LIF) as a possible cause of unexplained infertility and multiple failures of implantation. Hambartsoumian E. **Am J Reprod Immunol** 1998 Feb;39(2):137–43

Specific monoclonal antibody raised against the p33ING1 tumor suppressor. Garkavtsev I, et al. **Hybridoma** 1997 Dec;16(6):537–40

Inhibition of cell cycle progression by a synthetic peptide corresponding to residues 65–79 of an HLA class II sequence: functional similarities but mechanistic differences with the immunosuppressive drug rapamycin. Boytim ML, et al. **J Immunol** 1998 Mar 1;160(5):2215–22

Prevention of small intestinal ischemia–reperfusion injury in rat by anti–cytokine–induced neutrophil chemoattractant monoclonal antibody. Yagihashi A, et al. **J Surg Res** 1998 Aug;78(2):92–6

Effect of immunisation against leukaemia inhibitory factor on the establishment of pregnancy in sheep. Vogiagis D, et al. **Reprod Nutr Dev** 1997 Jul–Aug;37(4):459–68

ISOLATION & PURIFICATION

Chromatographic screening of growth inhibitors for Cladosporium herbarum in the extracts of calcareous red algae. Saito K, et al. **Acta Biol Hung** 1997;48(2):201–7

A new calyculin derivative from the sponge Theonella swinhoei is a novel and potent inhibitor of tumor cell proliferation. Steube KG, et al. **Anticancer Res** 1998 Jan–Feb;18(1A):129–37

Mueggelone, a novel inhibitor of fish development from the fresh water cyanobacterium Aphanizomenon flos–aquae. Papendorf O, et al. **J Nat Prod** 1997 Dec;60(12):1298–300

Identification, purification and characterization of a putative novel growth–inhibitory and/or apoptotic protein from rat liver. Dadke SS, et al. **Tumori** 1998 Jan–Feb;84(1):14–20

METABOLISM

Differential adaptations of insulin–like growth factor–I, basic fibroblast growth factor, and leukemia inhibitory factor in the plantaris muscle of rats by mechanical overloading: an immunohistochemical study. Sakuma K, et al. **Acta Neuropathol (Berl)** 1998 Feb;95(2):123–30

Spontaneous release of leukemia inhibitory factor and oncostatin–M is increased in supernatants of short–term organ cultures from lesional psoriatic skin. Bonifati C, et al. **Arch Dermatol Res** 1998 Jan–Feb;290(1–2):9–13

Combined analysis of differentiation inhibitory factor nm23–H1 and nm23–H2 as prognostic factors in acute myeloid leukaemia. Wakimoto N, et al. **Br J Cancer** 1998 Jun;77(12):2298–303

Increased levels of leukaemia inhibitory factor (LIF) in urine and tissue culture supernatant from human primary bone tumours. Gouin F, et al. **Cytokine** 1998 Feb;10(2):110–4

Fucans, sulfated polysaccharides extracted from brown seaweeds, inhibit vascular smooth muscle cell proliferation. II. Degradation and molecular weight effect. Logeart D, et al. **Eur J Cell Biol** 1997 Dec;74(4):385–90

Effects of the angiotensin–converting enzyme inhibitor enalapril on blood haematopoietic progenitors and acetyl–N–Ser–Asp–Lys–Pro concentrations. Comte L, et al. **Eur J Clin Invest** 1997 Sep;27(9):788–90

Growth–regulatory activity of the growth arrest–specific gene, GAS1, in NIH3T3 fibroblasts. Evdokiou A, et al. **Exp Cell Res** 1998 May 1;240(2):359–67

Inhibition of cellular proliferation by the Wilms tumor suppressor WT1 requires association with the inducible chaperone Hsp70. Maheswaran S, et al. **Genes Dev** 1998 Apr 15;12(8):1108–20

Mediation of NGF signaling by post–translational inhibition of HES–1, a basic helix–loop–helix repressor of neuronal differentiation. Ström A, et al. **Genes Dev** 1997 Dec 1; 11(23):3168–81

Müllerian inhibiting substance, alpha–inhibin, and CD99 expression in sex cord–stromal tumors and endometrioid ovarian carcinomas resembling sex cord–stromal tumors. Matias–Guiu X, et al. **Hum Pathol** 1998 Aug;29(8):840–5

Production of B cell differentiation factors by mouse parenchymal liver cells. Takahashi M, et al. **Immunol Cell Biol** 1997 Dec;75(6):575–9

Establishment of a human fibroblast cell line producing tumor necrosis factor alpha (KMST–6/TNF) and growth inhibitory effects of its conditioned medium on malignant cells in culture. Fushimi K, et al. **In Vitro Cell Dev Biol Anim** 1998 Jun;34(6):463–7

Evaluation of neutrophil functions after experimental abdominal surgical trauma. Shijo H, et al. **Inflamm Res** 1998 Feb;47(2):67–74

The mannose 6–phosphate/insulin–like growth factor II receptor is a nanomolar affinity receptor for glycosylated human leukemia inhibitory factor. Blanchard F, et al. **J Biol Chem** 1998 Aug 14;273(33):20886–93

The immunoglobulin–like module of gp130 is required for signaling by interleukin–6, but not by leukemia inhibitory factor. Hammacher A, et al. **J Biol Chem** 1998 Aug 28; 273(35):22701–7

Critical role for the 310 helix region of p57(Kip2) in cyclin–dependent kinase 2 inhibition and growth suppression. Hashimoto Y, et al. **J Biol Chem** 1998 Jun 26;273(26):16544–50

Characterization of structural domains of human osteoclastogenesis inhibitory factor. Yamaguchi K, et al. **J Biol Chem** 1998 Feb 27;273(9):5117–23

NAcSDKP analogues resistant to angiotensin–converting enzyme. Gaudron S, et al. **J Med Chem** 1997 Nov 21; 40(24):3963–8

A neurite outgrowth–inhibitory proteoglycan expressed during development is similar to that isolated from adult brain after isomorphic injury. Fernaud–Espinosa I, et al. **J Neurobiol** 1998 Jul;36(1):16–29

Formation of autocrine loops in human cerebral meningioma tissue by leukemia inhibitor factor, interleukin–6, and oncostatin M: inhibition of meningioma cell growth in vitro by recombinant oncostatin M. Schrell UM, et al. **J Neurosurg** 1998 Mar;88(3):541–8

Expression of growth factors, growth inhibiting factors, and their receptors in invasive breast cancer. I: An inventory in search of autocrine and paracrine loops. de Jong JS, et al. **J Pathol** 1998 Jan;184(1):44–52

Expression of growth factors, growth–inhibiting factors, and their receptors in invasive breast cancer. II: Correlations with proliferation and angiogenesis. de Jong JS, et al. **J Pathol** 1998 Jan;184(1):53–7

The presence of Müllerian inhibiting substance binding sites in human sperm. Fallat ME, et al. **J Urol** 1998 Jun; 159(6):2210–4

Overexpression of the nucleoporin CAN/NUP214 induces growth arrest, nucleocytoplasmic transport defects, and apoptosis. Boer J, et al. **Mol Cell Biol** 1998 Mar; 18(3):1236–47

A mouse Sertoli cell line expressing anti–Müllerian hormone and its type II receptor. Dutertre M, et al. **Mol Cell Endocrinol** 1997 Dec 31;136(1):57–65

Localization of leukemia inhibitory factor and interleukin–6 messenger ribonucleic acids in regenerating rat skeletal muscle. Kami K, et al. **Muscle Nerve** 1998 Jun;21(6):819–22

Ectopic expression of metallothionein–III causes pancreatic acinar cell necrosis in transgenic mice. Quaife CJ, et al. **Toxicol Appl Pharmacol** 1998 Jan;148(1):148–57

PHARMACOKINETICS

Controlled release of leukaemia inhibitory factor (LIF) to tissues. Austin L, et al. **Growth Factors** 1997;15(1):61–8

PHARMACOLOGY

Chromatographic screening of growth inhibitors for Cladosporium herbarum in the extracts of calcareous red algae. Saito K, et al. **Acta Biol Hung** 1997;48(2):201–7

Cell growth inhibition by antitumor prostaglandin and its modulation by MRP/GS–X pump. Akimaru K, et al. **Adv Exp Med Biol** 1997;407:387–91

Mechanism of anti–proliferative action of eicosapentaenoic acid (EPA) in vascular cell growth: its effect on signal transduction system. Terano T, et al. **Adv Exp Med Biol** 1997;407:399–404 (6 ref.)

Oncostatin M regulates endothelin–1 production in human endothelial cells. Saijonmaa O, et al. **Am J Physiol** 1998 Aug;275(2 Pt 2):H662–7

Use of recombinant leukemia inhibitory factor in embryo implantation. Borini A, et al. **Ann N Y Acad Sci** 1997 Sep 26;828:157–61

Antiproliferative activity of colchicine analogues on MDR–positive and MDR–negative human cancer cell lines. De Vincenzo R, et al. **Anticancer Drug Des** 1998 Jan; 13(1):19–33

Momordins inhibit both AP–1 function and cell proliferation. Lee DK, et al. **Anticancer Res** 1998 Jan–Feb;18(1A):119–24

The primary in vitro anticancer activity of "half–mustard type" phenothiazines in NCI's revised anticancer screening paradigm. Wuonola MA, et al. **Anticancer Res** 1998 Jan–Feb;18(1A):337–48

E2F decoy oligonucleotide for genetic engineering of vascular bypass grafts. Mann MJ. **Antisense Nucleic Acid Drug Dev** 1998 Apr;8(2):171–6 (29 ref.)

alpha–Thrombin inhibits signal transducers and activators of transcription 3 signaling by interleukin–6, leukemia inhibitory factor, and ciliary neurotrophic factor in CCL39 cells. Bhat GJ, et al. **Arch Biochem Biophys** 1998 Feb 15; 350(2):307–14

Dopamine as a novel antimigration and antiproliferative factor of vascular smooth muscle cells through dopamine D1–like receptors. Yasunari K, et al. **Arterioscler Thromb Vasc Biol** 1997 Nov;17(11):3164–73

Oncostatin M stimulates monocyte chemoattractant protein–1– and interleukin–1–induced matrix metalloproteinase–1 production by human synovial fibroblasts in vitro. Langdon C, et al. **Arthritis Rheum** 1997 Dec;40(12):2139–46

Growth inhibitors in haemopoiesis and leukaemogenesis. Graham GJ. **Baillieres Clin Haematol** 1997 Sep; 10(3):539–59 (135 ref.)

2,6–Bis((3,4–dihydroxyphenyl)–methylene)cyclohexanone (BDHPC)–induced apoptosis and p53–independent growth inhibition: synergism with genistein. Attalla H, et al. **Biochem Biophys Res Commun** 1997 Oct 20;239(2):467–72

Inhibition of human breast epithelial HBL100 cell proliferation by a dextran derivative (CMDB7): interference with the FGF2 autocrine loop [corrected] [published erratum appears in Biochem Biophys Res Commun 1997 Dec 29;241(3):804] Bagheri–Yarmand R, et al. **Biochem Biophys Res Commun** 1997 Oct 20;239(2):424–8

Interferon–gamma inhibits the growth of human bronchial epithelial cells independently of transforming growth factor–beta–1 and nitric oxide (NO). Kobayashi M, et al. **Biochem Biophys Res Commun** 1998 Mar 6;244(1):126–30

Association of Stat3–dependent transcriptional activation of p19INK4D with IL–6–induced growth arrest. Narimatsu M, et al. **Biochem Biophys Res Commun** 1997 Sep 29; 238(3):764–8

Mammalian retinal pigment epithelial cells in vitro respond to the neurokines ciliary neurotrophic factor and leukemia inhibitory factor. Gupta SK, et al. **Biochem Cell Biol** 1997; 75(2):119–25

Oncostatin M, leukaemia–inhibitory factor and interleukin 6 trigger different effects on alpha1–proteinase inhibitor synthesis in human lung–derived epithelial cells. Cichy J, et al. **Biochem J** 1998 Jan 15;329 (Pt 2):335–9

Inhibition of the proliferative effect of transforming growth factor–alpha by c–myc antisense DNA in human ovarian cancer cells. Park HY. **Biochem Mol Biol Int** 1997 Dec; 43(5):1015–22

Biochemical and antiproliferative properties of 4–[ar(alk)ylamino]pyridopyrimidines, a new chemical class of potent and specific epidermal growth factor receptor tyrosine kinase inhibitor. Fry DW, et al. **Biochem Pharmacol** 1997 Oct 15;54(8):877–87

Inhibition of proliferation and apoptosis of human and rat T lymphocytes by curcumin, a curry pigment. Sikora E,

et al. **Biochem Pharmacol** 1997 Oct 15;54(8):899–907

Inhibitory effect of genistein on bone resorption in tissue culture. Yamaguchi M, et al. **Biochem Pharmacol** 1998 Jan 1;55(1):71–6

The antiproliferative agent didemnin B uncompetitively inhibits palmitoyl protein thioesterase. Meng L, et al. **Biochemistry** 1998 Jul 21;37(29):10488–92

Mechanism of induced resistance to protein inhibitors of proliferation. Bozhkov AI, et al. **Biochemistry (Mosc)** 1997 Jul;62(7):793–800

Modulation of the activation status of Stat5a during LIF-induced differentiation of M1 myeloid leukemia cells. Piekorz RP, et al. **Biochim Biophys Acta** 1998 Apr 24; 1402(3):313–23

Environmental magnetic fields inhibit the antiproliferative action of tamoxifen and melatonin in a human breast cancer cell line. Harland JD, et al. **Bioelectromagnetics** 1997; 18(8):555–62

Flavopiridol induces apoptosis of normal lymphoid cells, causes immunosuppression, and has potent antitumor activity In vivo against human leukemia and lymphoma xenografts. Arguello F, et al. **Blood** 1998 Apr 1; 91(7):2482–90

Interleukin-10 inhibits erythropoietin-independent growth of erythroid bursts in patients with polycythemia vera. Geissler K, et al. **Blood** 1998 Sep 15;92(6):1967–72

The CXC-chemokine neutrophil-activating peptide-2 induces two distinct optima of neutrophil chemotaxis by differential interaction with interleukin-8 receptors CXCR-1 and CXCR-2. Ludwig A, et al. **Blood** 1997 Dec 1;90(11):4588–97

Negative regulation by interleukin-3 (IL-3) of mouse early B-cell progenitors and stem cells in culture: transduction of the negative signals by betac and betaIL-3 proteins of IL-3 receptor and absence of negative regulation by granulocyte-macrophage colony-stimulating factor. Matsunaga T, et al. **Blood** 1998 Aug 1;92(3):901–7

Expression of the Wilms' tumor suppressor gene, WT1, is upregulated by leukemia inhibitory factor and induces monocytic differentiation in M1 leukemic cells. Smith SI, et al. **Blood** 1998 Feb 1;91(3):764–73

Enhanced selectivity of hyperthermic purging of human progenitor cells using Goralatide, an inhibitor of cell cycle progression. Wierenga PK, et al. **Bone Marrow Transplant** 1998 Jan;21(1):73–8

2-(4-Aminophenyl)benzothiazoles: novel agents with selective profiles of in vitro anti-tumour activity. Bradshaw TD, et al. **Br J Cancer** 1998 Mar;77(5):745–52

Growth inhibition of DU-145 prostate cancer cells by a Bcl-2 antisense oligonucleotide is enhanced by N-(2-hydroxyphenyl)all-trans retinamide. Campbell MJ, et al. **Br J Cancer** 1998 Mar;77(5):739–44

Bryostatin 1-tamoxifen combinations show synergistic effects on the inhibition of growth of P388 cells in vitro. McGown AT, et al. **Br J Cancer** 1998;77(2):216–20

All-trans retinoic acid (ATRA)-induced apoptosis is preceded by G1 arrest in human MCF-7 breast cancer cells. Mangiarotti R, et al. **Br J Cancer** 1998;77(2):186–91

Stimulation of thrombocytopoiesis decreases platelet beta2 but not beta1 or beta3 integrins. Guo J, et al. **Br J Haematol** 1998 Mar;100(4):712–9

Effect of leukemia inhibitory factor (LIF) on the morphology and survival of cultured hippocampal neurons and glial cells. Gadient RA, et al. **Brain Res** 1998 Jul 6; 798(1-2):140–6

Leukemia inhibitory factor and ciliary neurotrophic factor regulate dendritic growth in cultures of rat sympathetic neurons. Guo X, et al. **Brain Res Dev Brain Res** 1997 Dec 19;104(1-2):101–10

Regulation of kappa-opioid receptor mRNA level by cyclic AMP and growth factors in cultured rat glial cells. Tryoen-Toth P, et al. **Brain Res Mol Brain Res** 1998 Mar 30;55(1):141–50

Epidermal growth factor-related peptides as targets for experimental therapy of human colon carcinoma. Normanno N, et al. **Cancer Detect Prev** 1998;22(1):62–7 (37 ref.)

Studies on the cytostatic and cytotoxic effects and mode of action of 8-nitro-7-hydroxycoumarin. Egan D, et al. **Cancer Lett** 1997 Oct 14;118(2):201–11

The antiproliferative activity of DMDC is modulated by inhibition of cytidine deaminase. Eda H, et al. **Cancer Res** 1998 Mar 15;58(6):1165–9

Growth inhibitory effects of sodium phenylacetate (NSC 3039) on ovarian carcinoma cells in vitro. Ferrandina G, et al. **Cancer Res** 1997 Oct 1;57(19):4309–15

Heparan/chondroitin/dermatan sulfate primer 2-(6-hydroxynaphthyl)-O-beta-D-xylopyranoside preferentially inhibits growth of transformed cells. Mani K, et al. **Cancer Res** 1998 Mar 15;58(6):1099–104

Down-regulation of laminin-binding integrins by 1 alpha,25-dihydroxyvitamin D3 in human melanoma cells in vitro. Hansen CM, et al. **Cell Adhes Commun** 1998 Mar; 5(2):109–20

Epidermal growth factor-induced growth inhibition requires Stat1 activation. Bromberg JF, et al. **Cell Growth Differ** 1998 Jul;9(7):505–12

Cross-linking of protein S bound to lymphocytes promotes aggregation and inhibits proliferation. Smiley ST, et al. **Cell Immunol** 1997 Nov 1;181(2):120–6

Correlation of the suppressive activity of a biological response modifier on the proliferation of peripheral blood mononuclear cells and the reduction of HIV titer. Vila LM, et al. **Cell Mol Biol (Noisy-le-grand)** 1997 Nov; 43(7):981–8

Jasplakinolide, a novel actin targeting peptide, inhibits cell growth and induces actin filament polymerization in the green alga Micrasterias. Holzinger A, et al. **Cell Motil Cytoskeleton** 1997;38(4):365–72

Genistein and erbstatin inhibition of normal mammary epithelial cell proliferation is associated with EGF-receptor down-regulation. McIntyre BS, et al. **Cell Prolif** 1998 Feb;31(1):35–46

Dehydroepiandrosterone inhibits DNA synthesis of rat hepatocytes induced by partial hepatectomy or mitogen (ciprofibrate). Rao MS, et al. **Cell Prolif** 1997 Jan;30(1):1–5

Leukemia inhibitory factor, a potent cardiac hypertrophic cytokine, activates the JAK/STAT pathway in rat cardiomyocytes. Kodama H, et al. **Circ Res** 1997 Nov; 81(5):656–63

Antiproliferative naphthopyrans: biological activity, mechanistic studies and therapeutic potential. Dell CP. **Curr Med Chem** 1998 Jun;5(3):179–94 (116 ref.)

Oncostatin M stimulates macrophage-polykaryon formation in long-term human bone-marrow cultures. Heymann D, et al. **Cytokine** 1998 Feb;10(2):98–109

Inhibition of mesoderm formation by follistatin. Marchant L, et al. **Dev Genes Evol** 1998 May;208(3):157–60

gp49B1, an inhibitory signaling receptor gene of hematopoietic cells, is induced by leukemia inhibitory factor in the uterine endometrium just before implantation. Matsumoto Y, et al. **Dev Growth Differ** 1997 Oct; 39(5):591–7

Decidual leukemia inhibitory factor production and action on human chorionic gonadotropin secretion at different stages of gestation in vitro. Ren SG, et al. **Early Pregnancy** 1997 Jun;3(2):102–8

Inhibitory actions of glucocorticoids on skeletal growth. Is local insulin-like growth factor I to blame? [editorial; comment] Canalis E. **Endocrinology** 1998 Jul;139(7):3041–2 (15 ref.). Comment on: Endocrinology 1998 Jul;139(7):3296–305.

Fucans, sulfated polysaccharides extracted from brown seaweeds, inhibit vascular smooth muscle cell proliferation. I. Comparison with heparin for antiproliferative activity, binding and internalization. Logeart D, et al. **Eur J Cell Biol** 1997 Dec;74(4):376–84

Growth effects of alpha-interferon but not of bombesin or angiotensin II are mediated by activation of STAT proteins. Pansky A, et al. **Eur J Clin Invest** 1998 May;28(5):398–406

In vitro study of Seraspenide on HIV-induced inhibition of granulopoiesis. Coutton C, et al. **Eur J Haematol** 1997 Sep; 59(3):184–9

Circadian-based effects of AcSDKP, with or without rhG-CSF on hematologic toxicity of chemotherapy in mice. Li XM, et al. **Eur J Haematol** 1998 Mar;60(3):181–8

Developmental changes in neuronal responsiveness to the CNS myelin-associated neurite growth inhibitor NI-35/250. Bandtlow CE, et al. **Eur J Neurosci** 1997 Dec; 9(12):2743–52

NT-4/5 and LIF, but not NT-3 and BDNF, promote NPY mRNA expression in cortical neurons in the absence of spontaneous bioelectrical activity. Wirth MJ, et al. **Eur J Neurosci** 1998 Apr;10(4):1457–64

Beraprost sodium, an analogue of prostacyclin, induces the expression of mitogen-activated protein kinase phosphatase and inhibits the proliferation of cultured mesangial cells. Togawa M, et al. **Eur J Pharmacol** 1997 Oct 8; 336(2-3):291–4

Glucocorticoids induce G1 as well as S-phase lengthening in normal human stimulated lymphocytes: differential effects on cell cycle regulatory proteins. Baghdassarian N, et al. **Exp Cell Res** 1998 May 1;240(2):263–73

Differentiation responses of embryonic endothelium to leukemia inhibitory factor. Paradis H, et al. **Exp Cell Res** 1998 Apr 10;240(1):7–15

Human recombinant tissue factor pathway inhibitor induces apoptosis in cultured human endothelial cells. Hamuro T, et al. **FEBS Lett** 1998 Jan 16;421(3):197–202

Involvement of protein-tyrosine phosphorylation and dephosphorylation in sperm-induced Xenopus egg activation. Sato K, et al. **FEBS Lett** 1998 Mar 6; 424(1-2):113–8

Growth inhibitory and bactericidal activities of lansoprazole compared with those of omeprazole and pantoprazole against Helicobacter pylori. Nakao M, et al. **Helicobacter** 1998 Mar;3(1):21–7

Thiol compounds rescue growth inhibition by retinoic acid on HTLV-I (+) T lymphocytes; possible mechanism of retinoic-acid-induced growth inhibition of adult T-cell leukemia cells. Miyatake J, et al. **Hematopathol Mol Hematol** 1998;11(2):89–99

Goralatide (AcSDKP), a negative growth regulator, protects the stem cell compartment during chemotherapy, enhancing the myelopoietic response to GM-CSF. Bogden AE, et al. **Int J Cancer** 1998 Mar 30;76(1):38–46

Oncostatin M induces the differentiation of breast cancer cells. Douglas AM, et al. **Int J Cancer** 1998 Jan 5; 75(1):64–73

Genistein inhibits growth of B16 melanoma cells in vivo and in vitro and promotes differentiation in vitro. Record IR, et al. **Int J Cancer** 1997 Sep 4;72(5):860–4

Verocytotoxin inhibits mitogenesis and protein synthesis in purified human glomerular mesangial cells without affecting cell viability: evidence for two distinct mechanisms. Van Setten PA, et al. **J Am Soc Nephrol** 1997 Dec;8(12):1877–88

Thymidylate synthase activity and the cell growth are inhibited by the beta-carboline-benzoquinolizidine alkaloid deoxytubulosine. Rao KN, et al. **J Biochem Mol Toxicol** 1998;12(3):167–73

An antagonist for the leukemia inhibitory factor receptor inhibits leukemia inhibitory factor, cardiotrophin-1, ciliary neurotrophic factor, and oncostatin M. Vernallis AB, et al. **J Biol Chem** 1997 Oct 24;272(43):26947–52

Inhibition of cell growth in CaCO2 cells by the polyamine analogue N1,N12-bis(ethyl)spermine is preceded by a reduction in MYC oncoprotein levels. Berchtold CM, et al. **J Cell Physiol** 1998 Mar;174(3):380–6

Inhibition of rat vascular smooth muscle proliferation in vitro and in vivo by bone morphogenetic protein-2. Nakaoka T, et al. **J Clin Invest** 1997 Dec 1;100(11):2824–32

The calcimimetic compound NPS R-568 suppresses parathyroid cell proliferation in rats with renal insufficiency. Control of parathyroid cell growth via a calcium receptor. Wada M, et al. **J Clin Invest** 1997 Dec 15;100(12):2977–83

T-2 toxin affects proliferation of three different neoplastic cell lines. Juranić Z, et al. **J Exp Clin Cancer Res** 1998 Mar;17(1):33–40

Inhibition of proliferation by heparin and expression of p53 in cultured human vascular smooth muscle cells. Sawhney N, et al. **J Hum Hypertens** 1997 Sep;11(9):611–4

Sulfonylureas inhibit cytokine-induced eosinophil survival and activation. Bankers-Fulbright JL, et al. **J Immunol** 1998 Jun 1;160(11):5546–53

Inhibitory and stimulatory effects of IL-10 on human CD8+ T cells. Groux H, et al. **J Immunol** 1998 Apr 1; 160(7):3188–93

An improved retroviral gene transfer technique demonstrates inhibition of CD4-CD8- thymocyte development by kinase-inactive ZAP-70. Sugawara T, et al. **J Immunol** 1998 Sep 15;161(6):2888–94

In vitro and in vivo mechanisms of action of the antiproliferative and immunosuppressive agent, brequinar sodium. Xu X, et al. **J Immunol** 1998 Jan 15;160(2):846–53

IFN-gamma inhibits growth of WISH cells in a cell cycle phase-specific manner. Supriya P, et al. **J Interferon Cytokine Res** 1998 Apr;18(4):215–7

Up-regulation of Tie gene expression by leukemia inhibitory factor and steel factor in CD34+ cells from human umbilical cord blood. Ge Y, et al. **J Leukoc Biol** 1997 Oct; 62(4):510–6

Membrane potassium channels and human bladder tumor cells: II. Growth properties. Wondergem R, et al. **J Membr Biol** 1998 Feb 1;161(3):257–62

Angiotensin II-mediated growth and antigrowth effects in cultured neonatal rat cardiac myocytes and fibroblasts. van Kesteren CA, et al. **J Mol Cell Cardiol** 1997 Aug; 29(8):2147–57

Transcriptional activation of the mouse peripherin gene by leukemia inhibitory factor: involvement of STAT proteins. Lecomte MJ, et al. **J Neurochem** 1998 Mar;70(3):971–82

Leukemia inhibitory factor is an anti-inflammatory and analgesic cytokine. Banner LR, et al. **J Neurosci** 1998 Jul 15;18(14):5456–62

NFAT interactions with the vasoactive intestinal peptide cytokine response element. Symes A, et al. **J Neurosci Res** 1998 Apr 1;52(1):93–104

Resistance to growth inhibition by transforming growth factor-beta in malignant glioma cells with functional receptors. Isoe S, et al. **J Neurosurg** 1998 Mar;88(3):529–34

Antiproliferative and antitumor activities of D-reverse peptides derived from the second type-1 repeat of thrombospondin-1. Guo NH, et al. **J Pept Res** 1997 Sep; 50(3):210–21

Oncostatin M down-regulates basal and induced cytochromes P450 in human hepatocytes. Guillén MI, et al. **J Pharmacol Exp Ther** 1998 Apr;285(1):127–34

Inhibition of cell growth: effects of the tyrosine kinase inhibitor CGP 53716. Major TC, et al. **J Pharmacol Exp Ther** 1997 Oct;283(1):402–10

Leukemia inhibitory factor induces sympathetic sprouting in intact dorsal root ganglia in the adult rat in vivo. Thompson SW, et al. **J Physiol (Lond)** 1998 Feb 1;506 (Pt 3):809–16

Leukemia inhibitory factor (LIF) binding protein attenuates the phlogistic and abolishes the chondral effects of LIF in goat joints. Bell M, et al. **J Rheumatol** 1997 Dec; 24(12):2394–402

Enhancement of in vitro murine embryo development by recombinant leukemia inhibitory factor. Mitchell MH, et al. **J Soc Gynecol Investig** 1994 Jul-Sep;1(3):215–9

Induction of smooth muscle cell nitric oxide synthase by human leukaemia inhibitory factor: effects in vitro and in vivo. Moran CS, et al. **J Vasc Res** 1997 Sep-Oct; 34(5):378–85

Effects of soybean isoflavones on cell growth and apoptosis of the human prostatic cancer cell line LNCaP. Onozawa M, et al. **Jpn J Clin Oncol** 1998 Jun;28(6):360–3

Growth-inhibitory effects of transforming growth factor-beta 1 on myeloid leukemia cell lines. Drexler HG, et al. **Leuk Res** 1998 Oct;22(10):927–38

Mechanisms of TGF-beta-induced cell cycle arrest. Hocevar BA, et al. **Miner Electrolyte Metab** 1998;24(2-3):131–5 (32 ref.)

DNA binding-independent anti-proliferative action of

benzazolo[3,2-alpha]quinolinium DNA intercalators. Vivas-Mejia PE, et al. **Mol Cell Biochem** 1997 Dec; 177(1-2):69-77

Anabolic effect of genistein and genistin on bone metabolism in the femoral-metaphyseal tissues of elderly rats: the genistein effect is enhanced by zinc. Yamaguchi M, et al. **Mol Cell Biochem** 1998 Jan;178(1-2):377-82

Pheromone-dependent G1 cell cycle arrest requires Far1 phosphorylation, but may not involve inhibition of Cdc28-Cln2 kinase, in vivo. Gartner A, et al. **Mol Cell Biol** 1998 Jul;18(7):3681-91

Molecular determinants of AHPN (CD437)-induced growth arrest and apoptosis in human lung cancer cell lines. Li Y, et al. **Mol Cell Biol** 1998 Aug;18(8):4719-31

17 beta-Estradiol-mediated growth inhibition of MDA-MB-468 cells stably transfected with the estrogen receptor: cell cycle effects. Wang W, et al. **Mol Cell Endocrinol** 1997 Sep 30;133(1):49-62

Pituitary corticotroph SOCS-3: novel intracellular regulation of leukemia-inhibitory factor-mediated proopiomelanocortin gene expression and adrenocorticotropin secretion. Auernhammer CJ, et al. **Mol Endocrinol** 1998 Jul;12(7):954-61

Leukemia inhibitory factor maintains choline acetyltransferase expression in vivo. Cheema SS, et al. **Neuroreport** 1998 Feb 16;9(3):363-6

NGF and LIF both regulate galanin gene expression in primary DRG cultures. Corness J, et al. **Neuroreport** 1998 May 11;9(7):1533-6

Adrenergic agonists suppress the proliferation of microglia through beta 2-adrenergic receptor. Fujita H, et al. **Neurosci Lett** 1998 Feb 6;242(1):37-40

gp130 cytokines, leukemia inhibitory factor and interleukin-6, induce neuropeptide expression in intact adult rat sensory neurons in vivo: time-course, specificity and comparison with sciatic nerve axotomy. Thompson SW, et al. **Neuroscience** 1998 Jun;84(4):1247-55

Changes in gene expression during the growth arrest of HepG2 hepatoma cells induced by reducing agents or TGFbeta1. Cabibbo A, et al. **Oncogene** 1998 Jun 4; 16(22):2935-43

Rapamycin and p53 act on different pathways to induce G1 arrest in mammalian cells. Metcalfe SM, et al. **Oncogene** 1997 Oct 2;15(14):1635-42

Antisense oligonucleotide of WAF1 gene prevents EGF-induced cell-cycle arrest in A431 cells. Ohtsubo M, et al. **Oncogene** 1998 Feb 12;16(6):797-802

Raf-1 independent stimulation of mitogen-activated protein kinase by leukemia inhibitory factor in 3T3-L1 cells. Schiemann WP, et al. **Oncogene** 1998 May;16(20):2671-9

Abl protein kinase abrogates the response of multipotent haemopoietic cells to the growth inhibitor macrophage inflammatory protein-1 alpha. Wark G, et al. **Oncogene** 1998 Mar 12;16(10):1319-24

Inhibition of bacterial growth by synthetic SP-B1-78 peptides. Kaser MR, et al. **Peptides** 1997;18(9):1441-4

Inhibition of growth factor mitogenicity and growth of tumor cell xenografts by a sulfonated distamycin A derivative. Finch PW, et al. **Pharmacology** 1997 Dec;55(6):269-78

Media acidification inhibits TGF beta-mediated growth suppression in cultured rabbit proximal tubule cells. Tovbin D, et al. **Proc Assoc Am Physicians** 1997 Nov;109(6):572-9

Genistein inhibits the growth of human-patient BPH and prostate cancer in histoculture. Geller J, et al. **Prostate** 1998 Feb 1;34(2):75-9

Human prostatic carcinoma cell lines display altered regulation of polyamine transport in response to polyamine analogs and inhibitors. Mi Z, et al. **Prostate** 1998 Jan 1; 34(1):51-60

Leukaemia inhibitory factor stimulates proliferation of prospermatogonial stem cells. Nikolova DB, et al. **Reprod Fertil Dev** 1997;9(7):717-21

Inhibitory action of the peptide AcSDKP on the proliferative state of hematopoietic stem cells in the presence of captopril but not lisinopril. Chisi JE, et al. **Stem Cells** 1997; 15(6):455-60

[Inhibition of rabbit lens epithelial cell proliferation] Su X, et al. **Chung Hua Yen Ko Tsa Chih** 1996 Sep;32(5):339-41 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Chi)**

[Effect of chalone and antichalone on free radical processes in the rat liver] Pashkov AN, et al. **Biull Eksp Biol Med** 1998 Feb;125(2):224-6 **(Rus)**

[Influence of growth development inhibitors on the reproduction of Musca domestica (Diptera: Muscidae)] Ambrós Ginarte C, et al. **Rev Cubana Med Trop** 1996; 48(1):21-5 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Spa)**

PHYSIOLOGY

Leukemia inhibitory factor in human reproduction. Senturk LM, et al. **Am J Reprod Immunol** 1998 Feb;39(2):144-51 (94 ref.)

Leukemia inhibitory factor regulates proopiomelanocortin transcription. Ray DW, et al. **Ann N Y Acad Sci** 1998 May 1;840:162-73

Leukemia inhibitory factor is mitogenic to osteoblasts. Cornish J, et al. **Bone** 1997 Sep;21(3):243-7

Brain contains inhibiting factors specific to the large T-antigen gene. Clarkson ED, et al. **Cancer Lett** 1998 Jan 9;122(1-2):31-6

Molecular mechanisms of adipocyte differentiation and inhibitory action of pref-1. Smas CM, et al. **Crit Rev Eukaryot Gene Expr** 1997;7(4):281-98 (120 ref.)

Interleukin 6, but not ciliary neurotrophic factor or leukaemia inhibitory factor, is responsible for the acute phase response to turpentine-induced myositis. Kaibara A, et al. **Cytokine** 1998 Jun;10(6):452-6

IL-10 inhibits macrophage activation and proliferation by distinct signaling mechanisms: evidence for Stat3-dependent and -independent pathways. O'Farrell AM, et al. **EMBO J** 1998 Feb 16;17(4):1006-18

Leukemia inhibitory factor (LIF) modulates pro-opiomelanocortin (POMC) gene regulation in stably transfected AtT-20 cells overexpressing LIF. Li QL, et al. **Endocrine** 1997 Dec;7(3):325-30

Leukemia inhibitory factor modulates interleukin-1beta-induced activation of the hypothalamo-pituitary-adrenal axis [see comments] Auernhammer CJ, et al. **Endocrinology** 1998 May; 139(5):2201-8. Comment in: Endocrinology 1998 May;139(5):2199-200.

Murine leukemia inhibitory factor gene disruption attenuates the hypothalamo-pituitary-adrenal axis stress response [see comments] Chesnokova V, et al. **Endocrinology** 1998 May; 139(5):2209-16. Comment in: Endocrinology 1998 May;139(5):2199-200.

Testicular leukemia inhibitory factor (LIF) and LIF receptor mediate phosphorylation of signal transducers and activators of transcription (STAT)-3 and STAT-1 and induce c-fos transcription and activator protein-1 activation in rat Sertoli but not germ cells. Jenab S, et al. **Endocrinology** 1998 Apr;139(4):1883-90

What's in a name or what does leukemia inhibitory factor have to do with the pituitary gland? [editorial; comment] Reichlin S. **Endocrinology** 1998 May;139(5):2199-200. Comment on: Endocrinology 1998 May;139(5):2201-8. Comment on: Endocrinology 1998 May;139(5):2209-16.

Leukemia inhibitory factor and steel factor regulate tie message stability in CD34+ cells from human umbilical cord blood. Ge Y, et al. **In Vivo** 1998 Mar-Apr; 12(2):149-53

Leukemia inhibitory factor: part of a large ingathering family. Taupin JL, et al. **Int Rev Immunol** 1998;16(3-4):397-426 (215 ref.)

Thrombomodulin modulates growth of tumor cells independent of its anticoagulant activity. Zhang Y, et al. **J Clin Invest** 1998 Apr 1;101(7):1301-9

New insights into mullerian inhibiting substance and its mechanism of action. Lane AH, et al. **J Endocrinol** 1998 Jul;158(1):1-6 (59 ref.)

Inhibition of T cell and promotion of natural killer cell development by the dominant negative helix loop helix factor Id3. Heemskerk MH, et al. **J Exp Med** 1997 Nov 3;186(9):1597-602

Transcription factor E2F controls the reversible gamma delta T cell growth arrest mediated through WC1. Kirkham PA, et al. **J Immunol** 1998 Aug 15;161(4):1630-6

CXC chemokines suppress proliferation of myeloid progenitor cells by activation of the CXC chemokine receptor 2. Sanchez X, et al. **J Immunol** 1998 Jan 15; 160(2):906-10

Deprivation of leukemia inhibitory factor by its function-blocking antibodies augments T cell activation. Towle MF, et al. **J Interferon Cytokine Res** 1998 Jun; 18(6):387-92

Functional recovery and enhanced corticofugal plasticity after unilateral pyramidal tract lesion and blockade of myelin-associated neurite growth inhibitors in adult rats. Z'Graggen WJ, et al. **J Neurosci** 1998 Jun 15; 18(12):4744-57

A novel approach to identify proteins associated with the inhibition of neurite growth. Geisert EE Jr, et al. **J Neurosci Methods** 1998 Jan 31;79(1):21-9

Re: Testicular descent: a proposed interaction between müllerian inhibiting substance and epidermal growth factor [letter] Barthold JS. **J Urol** 1998 Oct;160(4):1438-40

LIF is an autocrine factor for sympathetic neurons. Cheng JG, et al. **Mol Cell Neurosci** 1997;9(5-6):372-80

Soluble myelin-associated glycoprotein (MAG) found in vivo inhibits axonal regeneration. Tang S, et al. **Mol Cell Neurosci** 1997;9(5-6):333-46

The candidate tumour suppressor p33ING1 cooperates with p53 in cell growth control [see comments] Garkavtsev I, et al. **Nature** 1998 Jan 15;391(6664):295-8. Comment in: Nature 1998 Jan 15;391(6664):233-4.

Antiproliferative action of interferon-alpha requires components of T-cell-receptor signalling. Petricoin EF 3rd, et al. **Nature** 1997 Dec 11;390(6660):629-32

Brain injury and growth inhibitory factor (GIF)--a minireview. Hozumi I, et al. **Neurochem Res** 1998 Mar; 23(3):319-28 (75 ref.)

Engineered mutants of pRB with improved growth suppression potential. Antelman D, et al. **Oncogene** 1997 Dec 4;15(23):2855-66

Differential expression of NDF/neuregulin receptors ErbB-3 and ErbB-4 and involvement in inhibition of neuronal differentiation. Pinkas-Kramarski R, et al. **Oncogene** 1997 Dec 4;15(23):2803-15

Receptors for anti-müllerian hormone on Leydig cells are responsible for its effects on steroidogenesis and cell differentiation. Racine C, et al. **Proc Natl Acad Sci U S A** 1998 Jan 20;95(2):594-9

Nerve growth factor inhibits sympathetic neurons' response to an injury cytokine. Shadiack AM, et al. **Proc Natl Acad Sci U S A** 1998 Jun 23;95(13):7727-30

Identification, purification and characterization of a putative novel growth-inhibitory and/or apoptotic protein from rat liver. Dadke SS, et al. **Tumori** 1998 Jan-Feb;84(1):14-20

[Paracrine control of spermatogenetic stem cells: example of the leukemia inhibitory factor] Piquet-Pellorce C, et al. **Contracept Fertil Sex** 1997 Jul-Aug;25(7-8):565-8 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Fre)**

[Functions of TGF-beta superfamily members in reproduction] Nishimori K. **Tanpakushitsu Kakusan Koso** 1998 Mar;43(4):491-501 (70 ref.) **(Jpn)**

SECRETION

Retinoic acid inhibits cell growth in HPV negative cervical carcinoma cells by induction of insulin-like growth factor binding protein-5 (IGFBP-5) secretion. Higo H, et al. **Biochem Biophys Res Commun** 1997 Oct 29;239(3):706-9

Cisplatin-stimulated murine bone marrow-derived macrophages secrete oncostatin M. Sodhi A, et al. **Immunol Cell Biol** 1997 Oct;75(5):492-6

Anti-Müllerian hormone (AMH) secretion in prepubertal and adult rams. Cazorla O, et al. **J Reprod Fertil** 1998 Mar; 112(2):259-66

[Abnormal endometrial reactivity to colony stimulating factor 1 and leukemia inhibitory factor dependent female infertility] Laprée-Delage G, et al. **Contracept Fertil Sex** 1997 Sep;25(9):711-6 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Fre)**

THERAPEUTIC USE

Non-antisense oligonucleotide approaches for experimental treatment of glioblastoma. Neckers LM, et al. **Antisense Nucleic Acid Drug Dev** 1998 Apr;8(2):177-9 (8 ref.)

Expression of the anti-metastatic effect induced by Juzen-taiho-to is based on the content of Shimotsu-to constituents. Onishi Y, et al. **Biol Pharm Bull** 1998 Jul; 21(7):761-5

Flavopiridol induces apoptosis of normal lymphoid cells, causes immunosuppression, and has potent antitumor activity In vivo against human leukemia and lymphoma xenografts. Arguello F, et al. **Blood** 1998 Apr 1; 91(7):2482-90

A randomized phase II study of BB-10010: a variant of human macrophage inflammatory protein-1alpha for patients receiving high-dose etoposide and cyclophosphamide for malignant lymphoma and breast cancer. Bernstein SH, et al. **Br J Haematol** 1997 Dec; 99(4):888-95

Reduction of heat-induced haemotoxicity in a hyperthermic purging protocol of murine acute myeloid leukaemic stem cells by AcSDKP. Wierenga PK, et al. **Br J Haematol** 1997 Dec;99(3):692-8

The growth inhibitory role and potential clinical value of macrophage inflammatory protein 1 alpha in myeloid leukaemias. Owen-Lynch PJ, et al. **Leuk Lymphoma** 1998 Jun;30(1-2):41-53 (67 ref.)

TOXICITY

Early induction of apoptosis in hematopoietic cell lines after exposure to flavopiridol. Parker BW, et al. **Blood** 1998 Jan 15;91(2):458-65

The growth inhibitory effect of N1,N12-bis(ethyl)spermine in small cell lung cancer cells is maintained in cells expressing the c-myc and Ha-ras oncogenes. Barr LF, et al. **Clin Cancer Res** 1998 Jun;4(6):1557-61

Inhibitory effect of OPC-15161, a component of fungus Thielavia minor, on proliferation and extracellular matrix production of rat cultured hepatic stellate cells. Sugawara H, et al. **J Cell Physiol** 1998 Mar;174(3):398-406

Cytotoxicity and apoptosis produced by cytochrome P450 2E1 in Hep G2 cells. Chen Q, et al. **Mol Pharmacol** 1998 Apr;53(4):638-48

GROWTH PLATE

see related

BONE DEVELOPMENT

The technique for growth plate sparing in soft-tissue sarcoma around the knee. Angel D, et al. **J Pediatr Orthop** 1997 Jul-Aug;17(4):437-9

[The possibility of growth plate protection in extensive bone lengthening] Rajewski F, et al. **Chir Narzadow Ruchu Ortop Pol** 1997;62(4):343-7 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Pol)**

ABNORMALITIES

Molecular, radiologic, and histopathologic correlations in thanatophoric dysplasia. Wilcox WR, et al. **Am J Med Genet** 1998 Jul 7;78(3):274-81

Does repetitive physical loading inhibit radial growth in female gymnasts? Caine D, et al. **Clin J Sport Med** 1997 Oct;7(4):302-8 (53 ref.)

ANATOMY & HISTOLOGY

Growth cartilage: normal appearance, variants and abnormalities. Jaramillo D, et al. **Magn Reson Imaging Clin N Am** 1998 Aug;6(3):455-71 (52 ref.)

Developing epiphysis: MR imaging characteristics and

histologic correlation in the newborn lamb. Jaramillo D, et al. **Radiology** 1998 Jun;207(3):637–45

BLOOD SUPPLY

MMP-9/gelatinase B is a key regulator of growth plate angiogenesis and apoptosis of hypertrophic chondrocytes. Vu TH, et al. **Cell** 1998 May 1;93(3):411–22

Disc herniations in the young and end-plate vascularity. Chandraraj S, et al. **Clin Anat** 1998;11(3):171–6

Cartilage canals in equine articular/epiphyseal growth cartilage and a possible association with dyschondroplasia. Shingleton WD, et al. **Equine Vet J** 1997 Sep;29(5):360–4

Structural changes in blood vessels entering the growth plate during growth in rats. Komuta K, et al. **Int Orthop** 1998; 22(1):11–8

Microcirculation of the distal humeral epiphyseal cartilage: implications for post-traumatic growth deformities. Yang Z, et al. **J Hand Surg [Am]** 1998 Jan;23(1):165–72

CHEMISTRY

MC22–33F monoclonal antibody shows unmasked polar head groups of choline-containing phospholipids in cartilage and bone. Bonucci E, et al. **Eur J Histochem** 1997;41(3):177–90

Inhibition of DNA synthesis and tube morphogenesis of cultured vascular endothelial cells by chondromodulin-I. Hiraki Y, et al. **FEBS Lett** 1997 Oct 6;415(3):321–4

The CCAAT/enhancer-binding protein-alpha is expressed in the germinal layer of the growth plate: colocalisation with the growth hormone receptor. Vidal NO, et al. **J Endocrinol** 1997 Dec;155(3):433–41

CYTOLOGY

The subchondral bone plate. Müller-Gerbl M. **Adv Anat Embryol Cell Biol** 1998;141:III–XI, 1–134 (373 ref.)

Immunoreactive localization of transforming growth factor-beta type II receptor-positive cells in rat tibiae. Kabasawa Y, et al. **Bone** 1998 Feb;22(2):93–8

Kinetic studies on epiphyseal growth cartilage in the normal mouse. Vanky P, et al. **Bone** 1998 Apr;22(4):331–9

The domain of hypertrophic chondrocytes in growth plates growing at different rates. Breur GJ, et al. **Calcif Tissue Int** 1997 Nov;61(5):418–25

Effect of metal ions on calcifying growth plate cartilage chondrocytes. Litchfield TM, et al. **Calcif Tissue Int** 1998 Apr;62(4):341–9

Detection and characterization of Sp1 binding activity in human chondrocytes and its alterations during chondrocyte dedifferentiation. Dharmavaram RM, et al. **J Biol Chem** 1997 Oct 24;272(43):26918–25

Fibroblast growth factor receptor 3 mutations promote apoptosis but do not alter chondrocyte proliferation in thanatophoric dysplasia [published erratum appears in J Biol Chem 1998 Jul 24;273(30):19358] Legeai-Mallet L, et al. **J Biol Chem** 1998 May 22;273(21):13007–14

Arachidonic acid is an autocoid mediator of the differential action of 1,25-(OH)2D3 and 24,25-(OH)2D3 on growth plate chondrocytes. Boyan BD, et al. **J Cell Physiol** 1998 Sep;176(3):516–24

DRUG EFFECTS

Identification of an autocrine chondrocyte colony-stimulating factor: chondromodulin-I stimulates the colony formation of growth plate chondrocytes in agarose culture. Inoue H, et al. **Biochem Biophys Res Commun** 1997 Dec 18;241(2):395–400

Rapid and long-term effects of PTH(1–34) on growth plate chondrocytes are mediated through two different pathways in a cell-maturation-dependent manner. Schwartz Z, et al. **Bone** 1997 Sep;21(3):249–59

Effect of lead on bone and cartilage in sexually mature rats: a morphometric and histomorphometry study. González-Riola J, et al. **Environ Res** 1997;74(1):91–3

Interleukin-1alpha and beta in growth plate cartilage are regulated by vitamin D metabolites in vivo. Dean DD, et al. **J Bone Miner Res** 1997 Oct;12(10):1560–9

Retinoic acid treatment elevates matrix metalloproteinase-2 protein and mRNA levels in avian growth plate chondrocyte cultures. Nie D, et al. **J Cell Biochem** 1998 Jan 1;68(1):90–9

Chemotherapeutic agents used in the treatment of childhood malignancies have direct effects on growth plate chondrocyte proliferation. Robson H, et al. **J Endocrinol** 1998 May;157(2):225–35

TGF-beta2 prevents the impaired chondrocyte proliferation induced by unloading in growth plates of young rats. Zerath E, et al. **Life Sci** 1997;61(24):2397–406

The effects of bone resorption inhibitors on the growth plate and proximal tibial metaphysis of rats: clinical implications. Pazzaglia UE, et al. **Orthopedics** 1998 Feb;21(2):195–9

EMBRYOLOGY

Immunohistochemical findings type I and type II collagen in prenatal mouse mandibular condylar cartilage compared with the tibial anlage. Ishii M, et al. **Arch Oral Biol** 1998 Jul;43(7):545–50

Effects of fibroblast growth factor-2 on longitudinal bone growth. Mancilla EE, et al. **Endocrinology** 1998 Jun; 139(6):2900–4

ENZYMOLOGY

Kinetic characterization of a membrane-specific ATPase from rat osseous plate and its possible significance on endochodral ossification. Pizauro JM, et al. **Biochim Biophys Acta** 1998 Jan 5;1368(1):108–14

Inorganic pyrophosphate-phosphohydrolytic activity associated with rat osseous plate alkaline phosphatase. Rezende LA, et al. **Cell Mol Biol (Noisy-le-grand)** 1998 Mar;44(2):293–302

Effects of parathyroid hormone (PTH) and PTH-related peptide on expressions of matrix metalloproteinase-2, -3, and -9 in growth plate chondrocyte cultures. Kawashima-Ohya Y, et al. **Endocrinology** 1998 Apr; 139(4):2120–7

Retinoic acid treatment elevates matrix metalloproteinase-2 protein and mRNA levels in avian growth plate chondrocyte cultures. Nie D, et al. **J Cell Biochem** 1998 Jan 1;68(1):90–9

GROWTH & DEVELOPMENT

Expression of cartilage-specific functional matrix chondromodulin-I mRNA in rabbit growth plate chondrocytes and its responsiveness to growth stimuli in vitro. Shukunami C, et al. **Biochem Biophys Res Commun** 1998 Aug 28;249(3):885–90

Prepubertal oophorectomy limits the accumulation of cancellous bone in the femur of growing rats with long-term effects on metaphyseal bone architecture. Baldock PA, et al. **Calcif Tissue Int** 1998 Mar;62(3):244–9

Functional analysis of diastrophic dysplasia sulfate transporter. Its involvement in growth regulation of chondrocytes mediated by sulfated proteoglycans. Satoh H, et al. **J Biol Chem** 1998 May 15;273(20):12307–15

Changes in cell, matrix compartment, and fibrillar collagen volumes between growth-plate zones. Noonan KJ, et al. **J Orthop Res** 1998 Jul;16(4):500–8

Experimental colitis impairs linear bone growth independent of nutritional factors [see comments] Koniaris SG, et al. **J Pediatr Gastroenterol Nutr** 1997 Aug;25(2):137–41. Comment in: J Pediatr Gastroenterol Nutr 1997 Aug;25(2):242–3.

Role of the ossification groove of Ranvier in normal and pathologic bone growth: a review. Langenskiöld A. **J Pediatr Orthop** 1998 Mar-Apr;18(2):173–7 (31 ref.)

Effect on knee disarticulation on bone growth in immature rabbits. Alsancak S, et al. **Prosthet Orthot Int** 1997 Dec; 21(3):189–94

Developing epiphysis: MR imaging characteristics and histologic correlation in the newborn lamb. Jaramillo D, et al. **Radiology** 1998 Jun;207(3):637–45

INJURIES

Distal radial growth plate injury and positive ulnar variance in nonelite gymnasts. DiFiori JP, et al. **Am J Sports Med** 1997 Nov-Dec;25(6):763–8

Magnetic resonance assessment of inversion ankle injuries in children. Stuart J, et al. **Injury** 1998 Jan;29(1):29–30

Avulsion of the iliac crest apophysis. Aksoy B, et al. **Int J Sports Med** 1998 Jan;19(1):76–8

The Tillaux fracture: a case report. Kennedy MA, et al. **J Emerg Med** 1998 Jul-Aug;16(4):603–6

Physeal growth arrest of the distal phalanx of the thumb in an adolescent pianist: a case report. Attkiss KJ, et al. **J Hand Surg [Am]** 1998 May;23(3):532–5

The influence of transphyseal drilling and tendon grafting on bone growth: an experimental study in the rabbit. Janarv PM, et al. **J Pediatr Orthop** 1998 Mar-Apr;18(2):149–54

Treatment of growth arrest by transfer of cultured chondrocytes into physeal defects. Lee EH, et al. **J Pediatr Orthop** 1998 Mar-Apr;18(2):155–60

Neonatal transphyseal supracondylar fracture detected by ultrasound. Brown J, et al. **Pediatr Emerg Care** 1997 Dec; 13(6):410–2

MRI of pediatric growth plate injury: correlation with plain film radiographs and clinical outcome. Carey J, et al. **Skeletal Radiol** 1998 May;27(5):250–5

[Screw osteosynthesis in dislocated fractures of the radial condyle of the humerus in the growth period. A prospective long-term study] Hasler C, et al. **Unfallchirurg** 1998 Apr;101(4):280–6 (31 ref.) (Eng. Abstr.) **(Ger)**

[Fracture of the radial condyle of the humerus in the growth period] von Laer LR. **Unfallchirurg** 1998 Apr;101(4):271–9 (70 ref.) (Eng. Abstr.) **(Ger)**

METABOLISM

Immunohistochemical localization of bone morphogenetic proteins and the receptors in epiphyseal growth plate. Yazaki Y, et al. **Anticancer Res** 1998 Jul-Aug; 18(4A):2339–44

Expression of cartilage-specific functional matrix chondromodulin-I mRNA in rabbit growth plate chondrocytes and its responsiveness to growth stimuli in vitro. Shukunami C, et al. **Biochem Biophys Res Commun** 1998 Aug 28;249(3):885–90

Subcellular co-localization and potential interaction of glucuronosyltransferases with nascent proteochondroitin sulphate at Golgi sites of chondroitin synthesis. Sugumaran G, et al. **Biochem J** 1998 Jan 1;329 (Pt 1):203–8

Immunoreactive localization of transforming growth factor-beta type II receptor-positive cells in rat tibiae. Kabasawa Y, et al. **Bone** 1998 Feb;22(2):93–8

Expression and subcellular localization of the Myc superfamily proteins: c-Myc, Max, Mad1 and Mxi1 in the epiphyseal plate cartilage chondrocytes of growing rats. Wang Y, et al. **Cell Mol Biol (Noisy-le-grand)** 1997 Mar; 43(2):175–88

Disrupted expression of matrix genes in the growth plate of the mouse cartilage matrix deficiency (cmd) mutant. Wai AW, et al. **Dev Genet** 1998;22(4):349–58

Undersulfation of cartilage proteoglycans ex vivo and increased contribution of amino acid sulfur to sulfation in vitro in McAlister dysplasia/atelosteogenesis type 2. Rossi A, et al. **Eur J Biochem** 1997 Sep 15;248(3):741–7

Expression of Bcl-2 protein in the epiphyseal plate cartilage and trabecular bone of growing rats. Wang Y, et al. **Histochem Cell Biol** 1997 Jul;108(1):45–55

Detection and characterization of Sp1 binding activity in human chondrocytes and its alterations during chondrocyte dedifferentiation. Dharmavaram RM, et al. **J Biol Chem** 1997 Oct 24;272(43):26918–25

Matrilin-3 forms disulfide-linked oligomers with matrilin-1 in bovine epiphyseal cartilage. Wu JJ, et al. **J Biol Chem** 1998 Jul 10;273(28):17433–8

Changes in the expression of Fas, osteonectin and osteocalcin with age in the rabbit growth plate. Aizawa T, et al. **J Bone Joint Surg Br** 1998 Sep;80(5):880–7

Effect of low dietary calcium on bone metabolism in the SENCAR mouse. Murray EJ, et al. **J Orthop Res** 1997 Jul;15(4):585–92

Generation of growth hormone binding protein by avian growth plate chondrocytes is dependent on cell differentiation. Monsonego E, et al. **Mol Cell Endocrinol** 1997 Nov 30;135(1):1–10

Type X collagen biosynthesis and expression in avian tibial dyschondroplasia. Reginato AM, et al. **Osteoarthritis Cartilage** 1998 Mar;6(2):125–36

PATHOLOGY

Autosomal-recessive omodysplasia: prenatal diagnosis and histomorphometric assessment of the physeal plates of the long bones. Borochowitz Z, et al. **Am J Med Genet** 1998 Mar 19;76(3):238–44

Cell death in avian tibial dyschondroplasia. Rath NC, et al. **Avian Dis** 1998 Jan-Mar;42(1):72–9

Epiphyseal-metaphyseal enchondromatosis. A new clinical entity. Gabos PG, et al. **J Bone Joint Surg Am** 1998 Jun; 80(6):782–92

The influence of transphyseal drilling and tendon grafting on bone growth: an experimental study in the rabbit. Janarv PM, et al. **J Pediatr Orthop** 1998 Mar-Apr;18(2):149–54

Reimplantation of growth plate chondrocyte cultures in central growth plate defects: Part I. Characterization of cultures. Jouve JL, et al. **J Pediatr Orthop B** 1998 Apr; 7(2):167–73

Reimplantation of growth plate chondrocyte cultures in central growth plate defects: Part II. Surgical experimentation in rabbits. Jouve JL, et al. **J Pediatr Orthop B** 1998 Apr;7(2):174–8

Preliminary report: increased porosity of the subchondral plate in an accelerated canine model of osteoarthritis. Dedrick DK, et al. **Osteoarthritis Cartilage** 1997 Jan; 5(1):71–4

PHYSIOLOGY

The subchondral bone plate. Müller-Gerbl M. **Adv Anat Embryol Cell Biol** 1998;141:III–XI, 1–134 (373 ref.)

Effects of fasting on the growth plate: systemic and local mechanisms. Heinrichs C, et al. **Endocrinology** 1997 Dec; 138(12):5359–65

Tissue-separating capacity of growth cartilages. Peltomäki T, et al. **Eur J Orthod** 1997 Oct;19(5):473–81

Inhibition of terminal differentiation and matrix calcification in cultured avian growth plate chondrocytes by Rous sarcoma virus transformation. Nie D, et al. **J Cell Biochem** 1998 Jun 15;69(4):453–62

Response of physeal cartilage to low-level compression and tension in organ culture. Mankin KP, et al. **J Pediatr Orthop** 1998 Mar-Apr;18(2):145–8

Age of closure of the neurocentral cartilage in the thoracic spine. Yamazaki A, et al. **J Pediatr Orthop** 1998 Mar-Apr; 18(2):168–72

ACL reconstruction in children with open physes. Bisson LJ, et al. **Orthopedics** 1998 Jun;21(6):659–63

PHYSIOPATHOLOGY

Further observations on programmed cell death in the epiphyseal growth plate: comparison of normal and dyschondroplastic epiphyses. Ohyama K, et al. **J Bone Miner Res** 1997 Oct;12(10):1647–56

Ollier's disease: varus angulation at the lower femur and its management. Chew DK, et al. **J Pediatr Orthop** 1998 Mar-Apr;18(2):202–8

Growth arrest resulting from unicameral bone cyst. Stanton RP, et al. **J Pediatr Orthop** 1998 Mar-Apr;18(2):198–201

Premature closure of upper humeral physis after fracture through simple bone cyst. Madhavan P, et al. **J Pediatr Orthop B** 1998 Jan;7(1):83–5

SURGERY

Epiphysiodesis for bilateral irregular closure of the distal radial physis in a gymnast. Bak K, et al. **Scand J Med Sci Sports** 1997 Dec;7(6):363–6

TRANSPLANTATION

Free vascularized growth-plate transfer after bone tumor resection in children. Innocenti M, et al. **J Reconstr Microsurg** 1998 Feb;14(2):137–43

ULTRASTRUCTURE

Structural changes in blood vessels entering the growth plate during growth in rats. Komuta K, et al. **Int Orthop** 1998; 22(1):11–8

GROWTH RETARDATION, INTRAUTERINE see **FETAL GROWTH RETARDATION**

GROWTH SUBSTANCES

see related

RECEPTORS, GROWTH FACTOR

Screening and confirmatory determination of ractopamine residues in calves treated with growth promoting doses of the beta-agonist. Elliott CT, et al. **Analyst** 1998 May; 123(5):1103–7

Thrombopoietin and its receptor, c-mpl, are constitutively expressed by mouse liver endothelial cells: evidence of thrombopoietin as a growth factor for liver endothelial cells. Cardier JE, et al. **Blood** 1998 Feb 1;91(3):923–9

Trefoil peptides: from structure to function. Thim L. **Cell Mol Life Sci** 1997 Dec;53(11–12):888–903 (172 ref.)

Growth factors and diabetic nephropathy: kidney structure and therapeutic interventions. Bilous RW, et al. **Diabetologia** 1997 Oct;40 Suppl 3:B68–73 (11 ref.)

Adrenomedullin production in fibroblasts: its possible function as a growth regulator of Swiss 3T3 cells. Isumi Y, et al. **Endocrinology** 1998 May;139(5):2552–63

Growth factors and hematopoietic stem cells. Veiby OP, et al. **Hematol Oncol Clin North Am** 1997 Dec;11(6):1173–84 (142 ref.)

Trefoil peptides: mitogens, motogens, or mirages? Modlin IM, et al. **J Clin Gastroenterol** 1997;25 Suppl 1:S94–100 (53 ref.)

Different responses of lymphocyte to human placenta conditioned medium in vitro. Greco CR, et al. **J Investig Allergol Clin Immunol** 1998 Jan–Feb;8(1):42–5

Differentiation and breast cancer. Russo J, et al. **Medicina (B Aires)** 1997;57 Suppl 2:81–91

Association between decreased susceptibility to a new antibiotic for treatment of human diseases, everninomicin (SCH 27899), and resistance to an antibiotic used for growth promotion in animals, avilamycin. Aarestrup FM. **Microb Drug Resist** 1998 Summer;4(2):137–41

Luminal feedback regulation, monitor peptide, CCK-releasing peptide, and CCK receptors. Miyasaka K, et al. **Pancreas** 1998 Apr;16(3):277–83 (71 ref.)

[Angiogenesis and cancer] Bikfalvi A, et al. **Bull Cancer** 1997 Sep;84(9):885–90 (48 ref.) (Eng. Abstr.) **(Fre)**

ADMINISTRATION & DOSAGE

Autologous connective tissue bars as vehicles for the administration of growth-influencing substances to the brain. Barski JJ, et al. **Brain Res Brain Res Protoc** 1997 Feb;1(1):27–32

The effect of adipocyte differentiation on the capacity of 3T3-L1 cells to undergo apoptosis in response to growth factor deprivation. Magun R, et al. **Int J Obes Relat Metab Disord** 1998 Jun;22(6):567–71

Getting to the heart of growth factor delivery [news] Tice T, et al. **Nat Biotechnol** 1998 Feb;16(2):134

Medical consequences of antibiotic use in agriculture. Witte W. **Science** 1998 Feb 13;279(5353):996–7

Feedlot medicine and management. Implants. Mader TL. **Vet Clin North Am Food Anim Pract** 1998 Jul;14(2):279–90 (19 ref.)

[Antibiotics: medicines or hog food?] van den Bogaard AE. **Tijdschr Diergeneeskd** 1997 Dec 15;122(24):722–4 **(Dut)**

ADVERSE EFFECTS

Multidrug resistance--a sign of the times [editorial; comment] Levy SB. **N Engl J Med** 1998 May 7;338(19):1376–8. Comment on: N Engl J Med 1998 May 7;338(19):1333–8.

[Resolution prohibited agents veterinary drug law. Limited use of growth-promoting hormones and beta-agonists] van Egmond S. **Tijdschr Diergeneeskd** 1997 Sep 15; 122(18):506–9 **(Dut)**

ANALYSIS

Tear fluid changes after photorefractive keratectomy. Vesaluoma M, et al. **Adv Exp Med Biol** 1998;438:515–21

The role of amniotic fluid L-selectin, GRO-alpha, and interleukin-8 in the pathogenesis of intraamniotic infection. Hsu CD, et al. **Am J Obstet Gynecol** 1998 Mar; 178(3):428–32

Macrophage-stimulating protein and its receptor in non-small-cell lung tumors: induction of receptor tyrosine phosphorylation and cell migration. Willett CG, et al. **Am J Respir Cell Mol Biol** 1998 Apr;18(4):489–96

Hepatocyte growth factor and keratinocyte growth factor in the pulmonary edema fluid of patients with acute lung injury. Biologic and clinical significance. Verghese GM, et al. **Am J Respir Crit Care Med** 1998 Aug;158(2):386–94

Neuronal localization of fibroblast growth factor-9 immunoreactivity in human and rat brain. Todo T, et al. **Brain Res** 1998 Feb 9;783(2):179–87

Clinicopathologic analysis of amphiregulin and heregulin immunostaining in breast neoplasia. Visscher DW, et al. **Breast Cancer Res Treat** 1997 Aug;45(1):75–80

High frequency of fibroblast growth factor (FGF) 8 expression in clinical prostate cancers and breast tissues, immunohistochemically demonstrated by a newly established neutralizing monoclonal antibody against FGF 8. Tanaka A, et al. **Cancer Res** 1998 May 15;58(10):2053–6

Differential expression of the TFF-peptides xP1 and xP4 in the gastrointestinal tract of Xenopus laevis. Jagla W, et al. **Cell Tissue Res** 1998 Jan;291(1):13–8

Evaluation of epidermal growth factor-related growth factors and receptors and of neoangiogenesis in completely resected stage I-IIIA non-small-cell lung cancer: amphiregulin and microvessel count are independent prognostic indicators of survival. Fontanini G, et al. **Clin Cancer Res** 1998 Jan;4(1):241–9

Immunohistochemical study of human advanced glycation end-products (AGE) and growth factors in cardiac tissues of patients on maintenance dialysis and with kidney transplantation. Yoshida S, et al. **Clin Nephrol** 1998 May; 49(5):273–80

Keratinocyte growth factor mRNA expression in periodontal ligament fibroblasts. Dabelsteen S, et al. **Eur J Oral Sci** 1997 Dec;105(6):593–8

Apoptosis and growth factors in parathyroid adenomas. Kvasnicka T, et al. **Horm Metab Res** 1997 Nov; 29(11):544–8

Topography of amphiregulin expression in cultured human keratinocytes: colocalization with the epidermal growth factor receptor and CD44. Nylander N, et al. **In Vitro Cell Dev Biol Anim** 1998 Feb;34(2):182–8

Properties of tissue from around cemented joint implants with erosive and/or linear osteolysis. Perry MJ, et al. **J Arthroplasty** 1997 Sep;12(6):670–6

Distraction bone healing versus osteotomy healing: a comparative biochemical analysis. Lammens J, et al. **J Bone Miner Res** 1998 Feb;13(2):279–86

High-performance capillary electrophoresis of a fermentation-derived cyclic peptide analog, animal growth promoter. Cho BY, et al. **J Chromatogr B Biomed Sci Appl** 1997 Sep 12; 697(1–2):163–74

Identification of glycosylated 38-kDa connective tissue growth factor (IGFBP-related protein 2) and proteolytic fragments in human biological fluids, and up-regulation of IGFBP-rP2 expression by TGF-beta in Hs578T human breast cancer cells. Yang DH, et al. **J Clin Endocrinol Metab** 1998 Jul;83(7):2593–6

Growth factors in milk: interrelationships with somatic cell count. Liebe A, et al. **J Dairy Res** 1998 Feb;65(1):93–100

The insulin-like growth factors (IGFs) in follicular fluid are predominantly bound in the ternary complex. Hughes SC, et al. **J Endocrinol** 1997 Dec;155(3):R1–4

Keratinocyte growth factor in the rat ventral prostate: androgen-independent expression. Nemeth JA, et al. **J Endocrinol** 1998 Jan;156(1):115–25

Localization of follistatin in the rat testis. Meinhardt A, et al. **J Reprod Fertil** 1998 Mar;112(2):233–41

Expression of connective tissue growth factor in human renal fibrosis. Ito Y, et al. **Kidney Int** 1998 Apr;53(4):853–61

Microbead assay: a novel assay that detects endothelial cell proliferation and inhibition. Cao Y, et al. **Lab Invest** 1998 Aug;78(8):1029–30

Immunohistochemical detection of vascular growth factors in angiomatous and atypical meningiomas, as well as hemangiopericytomas. Dietzmann K, et al. **Pathol Res Pract** 1997;193(7):503–10

Determination of endogenous growth factors in human wound fluid: temporal presence and profiles of secretion. Vogt PM, et al. **Plast Reconstr Surg** 1998 Jul;102(1):117–23

[Hormone receptors and growth factors in carcinoma of the prostate] Sica G, et al. **Arch Ital Urol Androl** 1997 Sep; 69(4):247–52 (36 ref.) (Eng. Abstr.) **(Ita)**

[Growth hormones and oncogenes in mammary adenocarcinomas induced by medroxyprogesterone acetate in BALB/c mice] Elizalde PV, et al. **Medicina (B Aires)** 1997;57 Suppl 2:70–4 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Spa)**

ANTAGONISTS & INHIBITORS see GROWTH INHIBITORS

BIOSYNTHESIS

Keratinocyte growth factor and receptor mRNA expression in cholesteatoma of the middle ear. Ishibashi T, et al. **Acta Otolaryngol (Stockh)** 1997 Sep;117(5):714–8

Lacrimal gland growth factors and receptors: lacrimal fibroblastic cells are a source of tear HGF. Wilson SE, et al. **Adv Exp Med Biol** 1998;438:625–8 (18 ref.)

EGF, TGF alpha, AR and HB-EGF are autocrine growth factors for human bladder carcinoma cell lines. Ruck A, et al. **Anticancer Res** 1998 May-Jun;18(3A):1447–52

Sodium phenylacetate modulates the synthesis of autocrine and paracrine growth factors secreted by breast cancer cell lines. Thibout D, et al. **Anticancer Res** 1998 Jul-Aug; 18(4A):2657–61

High expression of growth factors and growth factor receptors in ovarian metastases from ileal carcinoids: an immunohistochemical study of 2 cases. Facco C, et al. **Arch Pathol Lab Med** 1998 Sep;122(9):828–32

Biological characterization of human fibroblast-derived mitogenic factors for human melanocytes. Imokawa G, et al. **Biochem J** 1998 Mar 15;330 (Pt 3):1235–9

Regulation of the expression of follistatin in rat hepatocytes. Zhang YQ, et al. **Biochim Biophys Acta** 1997 Nov 20; 1354(3):204–10

Expression pattern of messenger ribonucleic acid for follistatin and the inhibin/activin subunits during follicular and testicular development in gallus domesticus. Davis AJ, et al. **Biol Reprod** 1998 Aug;59(2):271–7

Activin subunit, follistatin, and activin receptor gene expression in the prepubertal female rat pituitary. Wilson ME, et al. **Biol Reprod** 1998 Aug;59(2):278–83

Induction of neutrophil chemotactic factor production by staurosporine in rat peritoneal neutrophils. Edamatsu T, et al. **Br J Pharmacol** 1997 Aug;121(8):1651–8

Cytokine-induced neutrophil chemoattractant gene expression in the rat hypothalamus by osmotic stimulation. Koike K, et al. **Brain Res Mol Brain Res** 1997 Dec 15; 52(2):326–9

Chemokines produced by mesothelial cells: huGRO-alpha, IP-10, MCP-1 and RANTES. Visser CE, et al. **Clin Exp Immunol** 1998 May;112(2):270–5

Contrasting effects of inflammatory cytokines and glucocorticoids on the production of activin A in human marrow stromal cells and their implications. Shao LE, et al. **Cytokine** 1998 Mar;10(3):227–35

Expression of betacellulin and epiregulin genes in the mouse uterus temporally by the blastocyst solely at the site of its apposition is coincident with the "window" of implantation. Das SK, et al. **Dev Biol** 1997 Oct 15; 190(2):178–90

Intracellular calcium affects neutrophil chemoattractant expression by macrophages in rats with cerulein-induced pancreatitis. Yamaguchi Y, et al. **Dig Dis Sci** 1998 Apr; 43(4):863–9

Developmental and hormonal regulation of keratinocyte growth factor expression and action in the ovarian follicle. Parrott JA, et al. **Endocrinology** 1998 Jan;139(1):228–35

Analyzing the genes and peptide growth factors expressed in lung cells in vivo consequent to asbestos exposure and in vitro. Brody AR, et al. **Environ Health Perspect** 1997 Sep;105 Suppl 5:1165–71 (26 ref.)

Activation of genes for growth factors and cyclooxygenases in rat gastric mucosa during recovery from stress damage. Konturek PC, et al. **Eur J Pharmacol** 1998 Jan 19; 342(1):55–65

Characterization of growth factor responsiveness and alterations in growth factor homeostasis involved in the tumorigenic conversion of mouse oval cells. Isfort RJ, et al. **Growth Factors** 1998;15(2):81–94

Differences in angiogenic potential of classically vs alternatively activated macrophages. Kodelja V, et al. **Immunobiology** 1997 Nov;197(5):478–93

Chemokine secretion by human polymorphonuclear granulocytes after stimulation with Mycobacterium tuberculosis and lipoarabinomannan. Riedel DD, et al. **Infect Immun** 1997 Nov;65(11):4620–3

HB-GAM/pleiotrophin: localization of mRNA and protein in the chicken developing leg. Dreyfus J, et al. **Int J Dev Biol** 1998 Mar;42(2):189–98

Involvement of afsA in A-factor biosynthesis as a key enzyme. Ando N, et al. **J Antibiot (Tokyo)** 1997 Oct; 50(10):847–52

Dexamethasone is a novel potent inducer of connective tissue growth factor expression. Implications for glucocorticoid therapy. Dammeier J, et al. **J Biol Chem** 1998 Jul 17; 273(29):18185–90

Differential expression of the keratinocyte growth factor (KGF) and KGF receptor genes in human vascular smooth muscle cells and arteries. Winkles JA, et al. **J Cell Physiol** 1997 Dec;173(3):380–6

Mucosal chemokine activity in Helicobacter pylori infection. Kusugami K, et al. **J Clin Gastroenterol** 1997;25 Suppl 1:S203–10

Detection of growth factors and proto-oncogene mRNA in the growing tip of red deer (Cervus elaphus) antler using reverse-transcriptase polymerase chain reaction (RT-PCR). Francis SM, et al. **J Exp Zool** 1998 May 1; 281(1):36–42

Hemorrhagic shock primes for increased expression of cytokine-induced neutrophil chemoattractant in the lung: role in pulmonary inflammation following lipopolysaccharide. Fan J, et al. **J Immunol** 1998 Jul 1; 161(1):440–7

Identification of an IL-7-associated pre-pro-B cell growth-stimulating factor (PPBSF). I. Production of the non-IL-7 component by bone marrow stromal cells from IL-7 gene-deleted mice. McKenna SD, et al. **J Immunol** 1998 Mar 1;160(5):2272–9

Mechanism and biological significance of constitutive expression of MGSA/GRO chemokines in malignant melanoma tumor progression. Luan J, et al. **J Leukoc Biol** 1997 Nov;62(5):588–97 (40 ref.)

Growth factor expression of human arterial smooth muscle cells and endothelial cells in a transfilter coculture system.

Axel DI, et al. **J Mol Cell Cardiol** 1997 Nov;29(11):2967–78

Activation of fibroblast growth factor 8 gene expression in human embryonal carcinoma cells. Wu J, et al. **J Steroid Biochem Mol Biol** 1997 May;62(1):1–10

Specific effects of estrogen on growth factor and major histocompatibility complex class II antigen expression in rat aortic allograft. Saito S, et al. **J Thorac Cardiovasc Surg** 1997 Nov;114(5):803–9; discussion 809–10

Expression of growth factor ligand and their receptor mRNAs in bovine ova during in vitro maturation and after fertilization in vitro. Yoshida Y, et al. **J Vet Med Sci** 1998 May;60(5):549–54

Expression, purification, and characterization of Escherichia coli–derived recombinant human melanoma growth stimulating activity. Horuk R, et al. **Methods Enzymol** 1997; 287:3–12

Altered expression of epidermal growth factor receptor ligands in tumor promoter–treated mouse epidermis and in primary mouse skin tumors induced by an initiation–promotion protocol. Kiguchi K, et al. **Mol Carcinog** 1998 Jun;22(2):73–83

Neurocrescin: a novel neurite–outgrowth factor secreted by muscle after denervation. Nishimune H, et al. **Neuroreport** 1997 Nov 10;8(16):3649–54

Gamma–heregulin: a novel heregulin isoform that is an autocrine growth factor for the human breast cancer cell line, MDA–MB–175. Schaefer G, et al. **Oncogene** 1997 Sep 18;15(12):1385–94

Protein kinase C–epsilon associates with the Raf–1 kinase and induces the production of growth factors that stimulate Raf–1 activity. Ueffing M, et al. **Oncogene** 1997 Dec 11; 15(24):2921–7

Human prostatic tumor cells in culture produce growth and differentiation factors active on osteoblasts: a new biological and clinical parameter for prostatic carcinoma. Festuccia C, et al. **Oncol Res** 1997;9(8):419–31

Angiotensin–converting enzyme inhibition decreases growth factor expression in the neonatal rat kidney. Yoo KH, et al. **Pediatr Res** 1997 Nov;42(5):588–92

Reynosin from Sassurea lappa as inhibitor on CINC–1 induction in LPS–stimulated NRK–52E cells [letter] Jung JH, et al. **Planta Med** 1998 Jun;64(5):454–5

Fluorescence in situ hybridization analysis of keratinocyte growth factor gene amplification and dispersion in evolution of great apes and humans. Zimonjic DB, et al. **Proc Natl Acad Sci U S A** 1997 Oct 14;94(21):11461–5

Effects of OPC–21268, a vasopressin V1–receptor antagonist, on expression of growth factors from glomeruli in spontaneously hypertensive rats. Otsuka F, et al. **Regul Pept** 1997 Oct 31;72(2–3):87–95

Prolonged survival of rat hepatic allografts treated with a pretransplant donor–specific blood transfusion is associated with reduced cytokine–induced neutrophil chemoattractant expression. Ichiguchi O, et al. **Transplantation** 1998 Feb 27;65(4):465–72

An extracellular meiosis–promoting factor in Saccharomyces cerevisiae. Hayashi M, et al. **Yeast** 1998 May;14(7):617–22

[Changes in cytokine production by pulmonary alveolar macrophages collected from rats that have been treated with erythromycin for an extended period] Sugiyama Y, et al. **Jpn J Antibiot** 1998 Jan;51 Suppl:128–30 **(Jpn)**

BLOOD

Changes of plasma endothelin and growth factor levels, and of left ventricular mass, after chronic AT1–receptor blockade in human hypertension. Cottone S, et al. **Am J Hypertens** 1998 May;11(5):548–53

Oral psoralen with UV–A therapy releases circulating growth factor(s) that stimulates cell proliferation. Abdel–Naser MB, et al. **Arch Dermatol** 1997 Dec; 133(12):1530–3

Circulating serum levels of cytokines and angiogenic factors in patients with cervical cancer. Chopra V, et al. **Cancer Invest** 1998;16(3):152–9

Source of circulating levels of inhibin A, pro alpha C–containing inhibins and activin A in early pregnancy. Muttukrishna S, et al. **Hum Reprod** 1997 May;12(5):1089–93

Expression and secretion of inhibin and activin in normal and neoplastic uterine tissues. High levels of serum activin A in women with endometrial and cervical carcinoma. Petraglia F, et al. **J Clin Endocrinol Metab** 1998 Apr; 83(4):1194–200

Serum levels of dimeric activin A are not a marker of placental tumors in the course of chemotherapy. Florio P, et al. **J Endocrinol Invest** 1998 Mar;21(3):166–9

Effects of milk–borne colony stimulating factor–1 on circulating growth factor levels in the newborn infant. Flidel–Rimon O, et al. **J Pediatr** 1997 Nov;131(5):748–50

Serum–induced changes in the physiology of mammalian retinal glial cells: role of lysophosphatidic acid. Kusaka S, et al. **J Physiol (Lond)** 1998 Jan 15;506 (Pt 2):445–58

HL–60 growth suppression by citrate–seric growth factor interaction [letter] Marsili V, et al. **Leuk Res** 1997 Oct; 21(10):1001–2

The proliferative responsiveness of mesangial cells to postnephrectomy serum declines progressively with time elapsing after contralateral nephrectomy. Weissgarten J, et al. **Nephron** 1998;78(2):212–4

CHEMISTRY

Evolution of plasminogen–related growth factors (HGF/SF and HGF1/MSP). Gherardi E, et al. **Ciba Found Symp** 1997;212:24–35; discussion 35–41, 42–5 (35 ref.)

Structure–function relationships of pheromones of the ciliate Euplotes raikovi with mammalian growth factors: cross–reactivity between Er–1 and interleukin–2 systems. Vallesi A, et al. **Exp Cell Res** 1998 May 25;241(1):253–9

Cartilage–derived morphogenetic protein–1. Luyten FP. **Int J Biochem Cell Biol** 1997 Nov;29(11):1241–4 (11 ref.)

Solution structure of CINC/Gro investigated by heteronuclear NMR. Hanzawa H, et al. **J Biochem (Tokyo)** 1998 Jan;123(1):62–70

Functional characterization of domains contained in hepatocyte growth factor–like protein. Waltz SE, et al. **J Biol Chem** 1997 Nov 28;272(48):30526–37

Isolation and structural identification of bifidogenic growth stimulator produced by Propionibacterium freudenreichii. Mori H, et al. **J Dairy Sci** 1997 Sep;80(9):1959–64

Mycoplasma origin of tumor cell protein [letter; comment] Flanagan BF, et al. **Nat Med** 1998 Feb;4(2):133. Comment on: Nat Med 1997 Nov;3(11):1266–70.

Isolation of a hypoxia–induced cDNA with homology to the mammalian growth–related protein p23. Rupec RA, et al. **Oncol Res** 1998;10(2):69–74

The structural basis of ankyrin–like repeat function as revealed by the solution structure of myotrophin. Yang Y, et al. **Structure** 1998 May 15;6(5):619–26

DEFICIENCY

Serum or growth factor deprivation induces the expression of alkaline phosphatase in human gingival fibroblasts. Abe T, et al. **J Dent Res** 1998 Sep;77(9):1700–7

Need for caspase–2 in apoptosis of growth–factor–deprived PC12 cells. Haviv R, et al. **J Neurosci Res** 1998 Jun 1; 52(5):491–7

GENETICS

Genomic structure, sequence, and mapping of human FGF8 with no evidence for its role in craniosynostosis/limb defect syndromes. Yoshiura K, et al. **Am J Med Genet** 1997 Oct 31;72(3):354–62

Connective tissue growth factor mRNA expression is upregulated in bleomycin–induced lung fibrosis. Lasky JA, et al. **Am J Physiol** 1998 Aug;275(2 Pt 1):L365–71

Gene expression of growth and differentiation factors–5, –6, and –7 in developing bovine tooth at the root forming stage [published erratum appears in Biochem Biophys Res Commun 1998 May 29;246(3):925] Morotome Y, et al. **Biochem Biophys Res Commun** 1998 Mar 6;244(1):85–90

Expression of cartilage–specific functional matrix chondromodulin–1 mRNA in rabbit growth plate chondrocytes and its responsiveness to growth stimuli in vitro. Shukunami C, et al. **Biochem Biophys Res Commun** 1998 Aug 28;249(3):885–90

Species–specific detection of growth factor gene expression in developing murine prostatic tissue. Haughney PC, et al. **Biol Reprod** 1998 Jul;59(1):93–9

Keratinocyte growth factor expression by the bovine corpus luteum. Salli U, et al. **Biol Reprod** 1998 Jul;59(1):77–83

Induction of cytokine–induced neutrophil chemoattractant in response to various stresses in rat C6 glioma cells. Uehara T, et al. **Brain Res** 1998 Apr 20;790(1–2):284–92

Gene structure, cDNA cloning, and expression of the rat cytokine–induced neutrophil chemoattractant–2 (CINC–2) gene. Shibata F, et al. **Cytokine** 1998 Mar;10(3):169–74

Connective tissue growth factor: a mediator of TGF–beta action on fibroblasts. Grotendorst GR. **Cytokine Growth Factor Rev** 1997 Sep;8(3):171–9 (67 ref.)

EGL–17(FGF) expression coordinates the attraction of the migrating sex myoblasts with vulval induction in C. elegans. Burdine RD, et al. **Development** 1998 Mar; 125(6):1083–93

Fibroblast growth factor receptor 2 (FGFR2)–mediated reciprocal regulation loop between FGF8 and FGF10 is essential for limb induction. Xu X, et al. **Development** 1998 Feb;125(4):753–65

Identification and characterization of an MGSA/GRO pseudogene. Shattuck–Brandt RL, et al. **DNA Seq** 1997; 7(6):379–86

Gene expressions of keratinocyte growth factor and its receptor in the human endometrium/decidua and chorionic villi. Matsui H, et al. **Endocr J** 1997 Dec;44(6):867–71

Regulation of pituitary follistatin and inhibin/activin subunit messenger ribonucleic acids (mRNAs) in male and female rats: evidence for inhibin regulation of follistatin mRNA in females. Dalkin AC, et al. **Endocrinology** 1998 Jun; 139(6):2818–23

Expression of growth differentiation factor–9 messenger ribonucleic acid in ovarian and nonovarian rodent and human tissues. Fitzpatrick SL, et al. **Endocrinology** 1998 May;139(5):2571–8

The human analog of murine cystein rich protein 61 [correction of 16] is a 1alpha,25–dihydroxyvitamin D3 responsive immediate early gene in human fetal osteoblasts: regulation by cytokines, growth factors, and serum. Schütze N, et al. **Endocrinology** 1998 Apr;139(4):1761–70

Differential dose–dependent effects of epidermal growth factor on gene expression in A431 cells: evidence for a signal transduction pathway that can bypass Raf–1 activation. Silvy M, et al. **Endocrinology** 1998 May; 139(5):2382–91

Mouse fibroblast–activation protein—conserved Fap gene organization and biochemical function as a serine protease. Niedermeyer J, et al. **Eur J Biochem** 1998 Jun 15; 254(3):650–4

Activation of genes for growth factors and cyclooxygenases in rat gastric mucosa during recovery from stress damage. Konturek PC, et al. **Eur J Pharmacol** 1998 Jan 19; 342(1):55–65

Inhibition of TGF–beta–stimulated CTGF gene expression and anchorage–independent growth by cAMP identifies a CTGF–dependent restriction point in the cell cycle. Kothapalli D, et al. **FASEB J** 1998 Sep;12(12):1151–61

Identification of a novel member of the TGF–beta superfamily highly expressed in human placenta. Lawton LN, et al. **Gene** 1997 Dec 5;203(1):17–26

Human FIGF: cloning, gene structure, and mapping to chromosome Xp22.1 between the PIGA and the GRPR genes. Rocchigiani M, et al. **Genomics** 1998 Jan 15; 47(2):207–16

Growth factors gene delivery to enhance grafting. Paillard F. **Hum Gene Ther** 1998 Mar 1;9(4):453–4

Nucleotide sequence of canine fibroblast growth factor–8 (FGF–8) [letter] Canatan H, et al. **In Vitro Cell Dev Biol Anim** 1998 Apr;34(4):278–9

Anti–sense oligonucleotides directed against EGF–related growth factors enhance anti–proliferative effect of conventional anti–tumor drugs in human colon–cancer cells. De Luca A, et al. **Int J Cancer** 1997 Oct 9; 73(2):277–82

Inhibition of endogenous expression of connective tissue growth factor by its antisense oligonucleotide and antisense RNA suppresses proliferation and migration of vascular endothelial cells. Shimo T, et al. **J Biochem (Tokyo)** 1998 Jul;124(1):130–40

Cloning and expression of the rat p8 cDNA, a new gene activated in pancreas during the acute phase of pancreatitis, pancreatic development, and regeneration, and which promotes cellular growth. Mallo GV, et al. **J Biol Chem** 1997 Dec 19;272(51):32360–9

Identification of a goblet cell–specific enhancer element in the rat intestinal trefoil factor gene promoter bound by a goblet cell nuclear protein. Ogata H, et al. **J Biol Chem** 1998 Jan 30;273(5):3060–7

Differential splicing and alternative polyadenylation generate multiple mimecan mRNA transcripts. Tasheva ES, et al. **J Biol Chem** 1997 Dec 19;272(51):32551–6

Positive regulation of the human macrophage stimulating protein gene transcription. Identification of a new hepatocyte nuclear factor–4 (HNF–4) binding element and evidence that indicates direct association between NF–Y and HNF–4. Ueda A, et al. **J Biol Chem** 1998 Jul 24; 273(30):19339–47

FGF2–Heparin co–crystal complex–assisted design of mutants FGF1 and FGF7 with predictable heparin affinities. Wong P, et al. **J Biol Chem** 1998 Jul 17; 273(29):18617–22

Expression and cellular localization of keratinocyte growth factor and its receptor in human hyperplastic prostate tissue. De Bellis A, et al. **J Clin Endocrinol Metab** 1998 Jun;83(6):2186–91

Transgenic expression of the human amphiregulin gene induces a psoriasis–like phenotype. Cook PW, et al. **J Clin Invest** 1997 Nov 1;100(9):2286–94

Helicobacter pylori upregulates expression of epidermal growth factor–related peptides, but inhibits their proliferative effect in MKN 28 gastric mucosal cells. Romano M, et al. **J Clin Invest** 1998 Apr 15;101(8):1604–13

Differential expression of connective tissue growth factor gene in cutaneous fibrohistiocytic and vascular tumors. Igarashi A, et al. **J Cutan Pathol** 1998 Mar;25(3):143–8

Mastitis increases growth factor messenger ribonucleic acid in bovine mammary glands. Sheffield LG. **J Dairy Sci** 1997 Sep;80(9):2020–4

Lung–specific transgenic expression of KC enhances resistance to Klebsiella pneumoniae in mice. Tsai WC, et al. **J Immunol** 1998 Sep 1;161(5):2435–40

Growth factors in infant germinal matrix: relationship to extracellular matrix and cell adhesion molecules. Nakamura Y, et al. **J Neuropathol Exp Neurol** 1998 Sep;57(9):858–65

Structure and phylogenetic analysis of an endogenous retrovirus inserted into the human growth factor gene pleiotrophin. Schulte AM, et al. **J Virol** 1998 Jul; 72(7):6065–72

Expression of connective tissue growth factor in human renal fibrosis. Ito Y, et al. **Kidney Int** 1998 Apr;53(4):853–61

Prognostic significance of molecular alterations in human pancreatic carcinoma—an immunohistological study. Gansauge F, et al. **Langenbecks Arch Surg** 1998 Apr; 383(2):152–5

Molecular pattern of ductal pancreatic cancer. Sirivatanauksorn V, et al. **Langenbecks Arch Surg** 1998 Apr; 383(2):105–15 (144 ref.)

Embryonic expression pattern of the murine figf gene, a growth factor belonging to platelet–derived growth factor/vascular endothelial growth factor family. Avantaggiato V, et al. **Mech Dev** 1998 May;73(2):221–4

Alanine scan mutagenesis of chemokines. Hesselgesser J, et al. **Methods Enzymol** 1997;287:59–69

Chromosomal mapping and expression of the human cyr61 gene in tumour cells from the nervous system. Martinerie C, et al. **Mol Pathol** 1997 Dec;50(6):310–6

An Fgf8 mutant allelic series generated by Cre- and Flp-mediated recombination. Meyers EN, et al. **Nat Genet** 1998 Feb;18(2):136-41

A systematic study of oligodendrocyte growth factors as candidates for genetic susceptibility to MS. French Multiple Sclerosis Genetics Group. Mertens C, et al. **Neurology** 1998 Sep;51(3):748-53

Human growth-differentiation factor 3 (hGDF3): developmental regulation in human teratocarcinoma cell lines and expression in primary testicular germ cell tumours. Caricasole AA, et al. **Oncogene** 1998 Jan 8; 16(1):95-103

Downregulation of human FGF8 activity by antisense constructs in murine fibroblastic and human prostatic carcinoma cell systems. Rudra-Ganguly N, et al. **Oncogene** 1998 Mar;16(11):1487-92

Synergy between Entamoeba histolytica and Escherichia coli in the induction of cytokine gene expression in human colon epithelial cells. Kim JM, et al. **Parasitol Res** 1998 Jun; 84(6):509-12

Identification of a family of low-affinity insulin-like growth factor binding proteins (IGFBPs): characterization of connective tissue growth factor as a member of the IGFBP superfamily. Kim HS, et al. **Proc Natl Acad Sci U S A** 1997 Nov 25;94(24):12981-6

Fluorescence in situ hybridization analysis of keratinocyte growth factor gene amplification and dispersion in evolution of great apes and humans. Zimonjic DB, et al. **Proc Natl Acad Sci U S A** 1997 Oct 14;94(21):11461-5

Expression of the extracellular matrix signaling molecule Cyr61 is downregulated in prostate cancer. Pilarsky CP, et al. **Prostate** 1998 Jul 1;36(2):85-91

Vascular remodeling and growth factor gene expression in the rat lung during hypoxia. Pfeifer M, et al. **Respir Physiol** 1998 Feb;111(2):201-12

HISTORY

Carl Ludwig, the Leipzig Physiological Institute, and introduction to the focused issue: growth factors and cardiac hypertrophy. Zimmer HG. **J Mol Cell Cardiol** 1997 Nov;29(11):2859-64

IMMUNOLOGY

Role of laminin-1, collagen IV, and an autocrine factor(s) in regulated secretion by lacrimal acinar cells. Chen L, et al. **Am J Physiol** 1998 Jul;275(1 Pt 1):C278-84

Neuronal localization of fibroblast growth factor-9 immunoreactivity in human and rat brain. Todo T, et al. **Brain Res** 1998 Feb 9;783(2):179-87

Prevention of small intestinal ischemia-reperfusion injury in rat by anti-cytokine-induced neutrophil chemoattractant monoclonal antibody. Yagihashi A, et al. **J Surg Res** 1998 Aug;78(2):92-6

Intestinal mast cell response and mucosal defence against Strongyloides venezuelensis in interleukin-3-hyporesponsive mice. Kobayashi T, et al. **Parasite Immunol** 1998 Jun;20(6):279-84

Anti-rat IL-8 (CINC) monoclonal antibody administration reduces ischemia-reperfusion injury in small intestine. Tsuruma T, et al. **Transplant Proc** 1998 Sep;30(6):2644-5

ISOLATION & PURIFICATION

Isolation of a bioactive Ca(2+)-mobilizing complex lipid from bovine vitreous body. Camiña JP, et al. **Biochem Biophys Res Commun** 1998 Mar 27;244(3):696-700

Characterization and partial purification of a keratinocyte-derived growth factor with wound-healing properties. Kratz G, et al. **Cell Biochem Funct** 1997 Sep; 15(3):153-62

Autocrine/paracrine activator of cell proliferation: purification of a 4-6 kD compound with growth-factor-like effects in Tetrahymena thermophila. Schousboe P, et al. **Cell Physiol Biochem** 1998;8(3):130-7

A novel growth stimulating activity from BRL-3A cell conditioned medium. Xu SQ, et al. **Cell Prolif** 1997 Jun-Jul; 30(6-7):295-307

Purification and characterization of a recombinant human cripto-1 protein. Seno M, et al. **Growth Factors** 1998; 15(3):215-29

Purification of a novel muscle cell growth factor S-myotrophin from porcine skeletal muscle. Hayashi T, et al. **Int J Biochem Cell Biol** 1998 Aug;30(8):897-908

Purification and characterization of a silica-induced bronchoalveolar lavage protein with fibroblast growth-promoting activity. Guoping C, et al. **J Cell Biochem** 1997 Nov 1;67(2):257-64

Identification of extractable growth factors from small intestinal submucosa. Voytik-Harbin SL, et al. **J Cell Biochem** 1997 Dec 15;67(4):478-91

Isolation and structural identification of bifidogenic growth stimulator produced by Propionibacterium freudenreichii. Mori H, et al. **J Dairy Sci** 1997 Sep;80(9):1959-64

Growth factors in saliva [letter; comment] Playford RJ, et al. **Lancet** 1997 Aug 2;350(9074):369. Comment on: Lancet 1997 Jun 14;349(9067):1776.

Human keratinocyte growth factor recombinantly expressed in Chinese hamster ovary cells: isolation of isoforms and characterization of post-translational modifications. Hsu YR, et al. **Protein Expr Purif** 1998 Mar;12(2):189-200

METABOLISM

In vivo induction and regulation of interleukin-8-like chemokine GRO/CINC-1 in rat middle ear. Yoshioka I, et al. **Acta Otolaryngol (Stockh)** 1997 Sep;117(5):719-23

Keratinocyte growth factor in inflammatory bowel disease. Increased mRNA transcripts in ulcerative colitis compared with Crohn's disease in biopsies and isolated mucosal myofibroblasts. Bajaj-Elliott M, et al. **Am J Pathol** 1997 Nov;151(5):1469-76

The basic residues of placenta growth factor type 2 retrieve sequestered angiogenic factors into a soluble form: implications for tumor angiogenesis. Barillari G, et al. **Am J Pathol** 1998 May;152(5):1161-6

Altered expression of keratinocyte growth factor and its receptor in psoriasis. Finch PW, et al. **Am J Pathol** 1997 Dec;151(6):1619-28

Characterization of keratinocyte growth factor and receptor expression in human pancreatic cancer. Ishiwata T, et al. **Am J Pathol** 1998 Jul;153(1):213-22

Growth factor-like phospholipids generated after corneal injury. Liliom K, et al. **Am J Physiol** 1998 Apr;274(4 Pt 1):C1065-74

Short-chain fatty acids inhibit intestinal trefoil factor gene expression in colon cancer cells. Tran CP, et al. **Am J Physiol** 1998 Jul;275(1 Pt 1):G85-94

Growth factor profiles of human gliomas. Do non-tumour cells contribute to tumour growth in glioma? van der Valk P, et al. **Ann Oncol** 1997 Oct;8(10):1023-9

Expression of pS2, c-erbB-2, and cathepsin D during the menstrual cycle in human breast cancers. Khan SA, et al. **Ann Surg Oncol** 1997 Sep;4(6):462-9

Myocardial infarction induces expression of midkine, a heparin-binding growth factor with reparative activity. Obama H, et al. **Anticancer Res** 1998 Jan-Feb; 18(1A):145-52

Presence of cartilage-derived morphogenetic proteins in articular cartilage and enhancement of matrix replacement in vitro. Erlacher L, et al. **Arthritis Rheum** 1998 Feb; 41(2):263-73

Induction of vascular smooth muscle cell growth by selective activation of the proteinase activated receptor-2 (PAR-2). Bono F, et al. **Biochem Biophys Res Commun** 1997 Dec 29;241(3):762-4

Estrogen receptor alpha and beta expression in upper gastrointestinal tract with regulation of trefoil factor family 2 mRNA levels in ovariectomized rats. Campbell-Thompson ML. **Biochem Biophys Res Commun** 1997 Nov 17;240(2):478-83

CD44 isoforms, including the CD44 V3 variant, are expressed on endothelium, suggesting a role for CD44 in the immobilization of growth factors and the regulation of the local immune response. Koopman G, et al. **Biochem Biophys Res Commun** 1998 Apr 7;245(1):172-6

Demonstration of receptors specific for connective tissue growth factor on a human chondrocytic cell line (HCS-2/8). Nishida T, et al. **Biochem Biophys Res Commun** 1998 Jun 29;247(3):905-9

Identification of cell surface binding sites for PC-cell-derived growth factor, PCDGF, (epithelin/granulin precursor) on epithelial cells and fibroblasts. Xia X, et al. **Biochem Biophys Res Commun** 1998 Apr 17;245(2):539-43

Human alpha 2-macroglobulin is an osteogenic growth peptide-binding protein. Gavish H, et al. **Biochemistry** 1997 Dec 2;36(48):14883-8

Colocalization of heparin and receptor binding sites on keratinocyte growth factor. Kim PJ, et al. **Biochemistry** 1998 Jun 23;37(25):8853-62

Characterization of intrafollicular steroid hormones, inhibin, and follistatin in women with and without polycystic ovarian syndrome following gonadotropin hyperstimulation. Lambert-Messerlian G, et al. **Biol Reprod** 1997 Nov;57(5):1211-6

Decline in serum follicle-stimulating hormone concentrations alters key intrafollicular growth factors involved in selection of the dominant follicle in heifers. Mihm M, et al. **Biol Reprod** 1997 Dec;57(6):1328-37

Cross-talk between peptide growth factor and estrogen receptor signaling pathways. Smith CL. **Biol Reprod** 1998 Mar;58(3):627-32 (85 ref.)

Diffusion model for growth factors--cell receptors interaction. Despa SI, et al. **Biosystems** 1997;44(1):59-68

Genes for a range of growth factors and cyclin-dependent kinase inhibitors are expressed by isolated human hair follicles. Mitsui S, et al. **Br J Dermatol** 1997 Nov; 137(5):693-8

Growth factors in proliferative vitreoretinopathy [editorial; comment] Charteris DG. **Br J Ophthalmol** 1998 Feb; 82(2):106. Comment on: Br J Ophthalmol 1998 Feb;82(2):181-5.

Epidermal growth factor-related peptides as targets for experimental therapy of human colon carcinoma. Normanno N, et al. **Cancer Detect Prev** 1998;22(1):62-7 (37 ref.)

Plasminogen/plasminogen activator and growth factor activation. Rifkin DB, et al. **Ciba Found Symp** 1997; 212:105-15; discussion 116-8 (36 ref.)

Growth factor involvement in progression of prostate cancer. Russell PJ, et al. **Clin Chem** 1998 Apr;44(4):705-23 (230 ref.)

Studies on the betacellulin receptor in pancreatic AR42J cells. Ishiyama N, et al. **Diabetologia** 1998 Jun;41(6):623-8

Distribution and localization of a novel cholecystokinin-releasing factor in the rat gastrointestinal tract. Tarasova N, et al. **Endocrinology** 1997 Dec; 138(12):5550-4

Tyrosine phosphorylation in the action of neuropeptides and growth factors. Rozengurt E, et al. **Essays Biochem** 1997; 32:73-86 (40 ref.)

Follistatin-like immunoreactivity in the cytoplasm and nucleus of spermatogenic cells in the rat [see comments] Ogawa K, et al. **Eur J Endocrinol** 1997 Nov;137(5):523-9 . Comment in: Eur J Endocrinol 1997 Nov;137(5):448-9.

A splice variant of CD44 expressed in the apical ectodermal ridge presents fibroblast growth factors to limb mesenchyme and is required for limb outgrowth. Sherman L, et al. **Genes Dev** 1998 Apr 1;12(7):1058-71

Retinal pigment epithelial cells: autocrine and paracrine stimulation of extracellular matrix contraction. Grisanti S, et al. **Graefes Arch Clin Exp Ophthalmol** 1997 Sep; 235(9):587-98

Characterization of cell-associated and soluble forms of connective tissue growth factor (CTGF) produced by fibroblast cells in vitro. Steffen CL, et al. **Growth Factors** 1998;15(3):199-213

Chemokines in the gastric mucosa in Helicobacter pylori infection. Yamaoka Y, et al. **Gut** 1998 May;42(5):609-17

Enhanced expression of cytokine-induced neutrophil chemoattractant in rat hepatic allografts during acute rejection. Yamaguchi Y, et al. **Hepatology** 1997 Dec; 26(6):1546-52

Evaluation of neutrophil functions after experimental abdominal surgical trauma. Shijo H, et al. **Inflamm Res** 1998 Feb;47(2):67-74

Progesterone receptor synthesis in human meningiomas: relation to the estrogen-induced proteins pS2 and cathepsin-D and influence of epidermal growth factor, Forskolin and phorbol ester in vitro. Koehorst SG, et al. **Int J Biol Markers** 1998 Jan-Mar;13(1):16-23

Differential expression and biological activity of the heparin-binding growth-associated molecule (HB-GAM) in lung cancer cell lines. Jäger R, et al. **Int J Cancer** 1997 Nov 14;73(4):537-43

Anti-EGFR monoclonal antibodies which act as EGF, TGF alpha, HB-EGF and BTC antagonists block the binding of epiregulin to EGFR-expressing tumours. Modjtahedi H, et al. **Int J Cancer** 1998 Jan 19;75(2):310-6

Angiogenic factors in diabetic ocular disease: mechanisms of today, therapies for tomorrow. Robinson GS, et al. **Int Ophthalmol Clin** 1998 Spring;38(2):89-102 (87 ref.)

Cell surface ectodomain cleavage of human amphiregulin precursor is sensitive to a metalloprotease inhibitor. Release of a predominant N-glycosylated 43-kDa soluble form. Brown CL, et al. **J Biol Chem** 1998 Jul 3;273(27):17258-68

Post-translational processing of the insulin-like growth factor-2 precursor. Analysis of O-glycosylation and endoproteolysis. Duguay SJ, et al. **J Biol Chem** 1998 Jul 17;273(29):18443-51

Characterization of recombinant human fibroblast growth factor (FGF)-10 reveals functional similarities with keratinocyte growth factor (FGF-7). Igarashi M, et al. **J Biol Chem** 1998 May 22;273(21):13230-5

Kinase suppressor of Ras inhibits the activation of extracellular ligand-regulated (ERK) mitogen-activated protein (MAP) kinase by growth factors, activated Ras, and Ras effectors. Joneson T, et al. **J Biol Chem** 1998 Mar 27;273(13):7743-8

Adhesion of human umbilical vein endothelial cells to the immediate-early gene product Cyr61 is mediated through integrin alphavbeta3. Kireeva ML, et al. **J Biol Chem** 1998 Jan 30;273(5):3090-6

Tyrosine phosphorylation and proteolysis. Pervanadate-induced, metalloprotease-dependent cleavage of the ErbB-4 receptor and amphiregulin. Vecchi M, et al. **J Biol Chem** 1998 Aug 7;273(32):20589-95

FGF2-Heparin co-crystal complex-assisted design of mutants FGF1 and FGF7 with predictable heparin affinities. Wong P, et al. **J Biol Chem** 1998 Jul 17; 273(29):18617-22

Molecular characterization of Xenopus embryo heparan sulfate. Differential structural requirements for the specific binding to basic fibroblast growth factor and follistatin. Yamane Y, et al. **J Biol Chem** 1998 Mar 27;273(13):7375-81

Growth factor-induced p42/p44 MAPK nuclear translocation and retention requires both MAPK activation and neosynthesis of nuclear anchoring proteins. Lenormand P, et al. **J Cell Biol** 1998 Aug 10;142(3):625-33

The mammalian calcium-binding protein, nucleobindin (CALNUC), is a Golgi resident protein. Lin P, et al. **J Cell Biol** 1998 Jun 29;141(7):1515-27

Keratinocyte growth factor expression in the mesenchymal cells of human amnion. Casey ML, et al. **J Clin Endocrinol Metab** 1997 Oct;82(10):3319-23

Expression of intestinal trefoil factor mRNA is downregulated during progression of colorectal carcinomas. Uchino H, et al. **J Clin Pathol** 1997 Nov; 50(11):932-4

The activin-binding protein follistatin is expressed in developing murine molar and induces odontoblast-like cell differentiation in vitro. Heikinheimo K, et al. **J Dent Res** 1997 Oct;76(10):1625-36

Effect of early luteal phase administration of mifepristone (RU486) on leukaemia inhibitory factor, transforming growth factor beta and vascular endothelial growth factor in the implantation stage endometrium of the rhesus

monkey. Ghosh D, et al. **J Endocrinol** 1998 Apr; 157(1):115–25

Enhanced levels of C–X–C chemokine, human GROalpha, in Helicobacter pylori–associated gastric disease. Suzuki H, et al. **J Gastroenterol Hepatol** 1998 May;13(5):516–20

The role of NF–kappaB in retinal neovascularization in the rat. Possible involvement of cytokine–induced neutrophil chemoattractant (CINC), a member of the interleukin–8 family. Yoshida A, et al. **J Histochem Cytochem** 1998 Apr; 46(4):429–36

Transforming growth factor–beta, other growth factors, and the extracellular matrix [editorial; comment] Haralson MA. **J Lab Clin Med** 1997 Nov;130(5):455–8. Comment on: J Lab Clin Med 1997 Nov;130(5):476–86.

Monoclonal antibodies to growth factors and growth factor receptors: their diagnostic and therapeutic potential in brain tumors. Ashley DM, et al. **J Neurooncol** 1997 Dec; 35(3):259–73 (99 ref.)

Taurine might be acting as a trophic factor in the retina by modulating phosphorylation of cellular proteins. Lima L, et al. **J Neurosci Res** 1998 Aug 1;53(3):377–84

Semiquantitative reverse transcription–polymerase chain reaction analysis of mRNA for growth factors and growth factor receptors from normal and healing rabbit medial collateral ligament tissue. Sciore P, et al. **J Orthop Res** 1998 Jul;16(4):429–37

Expression of growth factors and their receptors in adamantinoma of long bones and the implication for its histogenesis. Bovée JV, et al. **J Pathol** 1998 Jan; 184(1):24–30

Expression of growth factors, growth inhibiting factors, and their receptors in invasive breast cancer. I: An inventory in search of autocrine and paracrine loops. de Jong JS, et al. **J Pathol** 1998 Jan;184(1):44–52

Expression of growth factors, growth–inhibiting factors, and their receptors in invasive breast cancer. II: Correlations with proliferation and angiogenesis. de Jong JS, et al. **J Pathol** 1998 Jan;184(1):53–7

Intestinal trefoil factor (TFF 3) and pS2 (TFF 1), but not spasmolytic polypeptide (TFF 2) mRNAs are co–expressed in normal, hyperplastic, and neoplastic human breast epithelium. Poulsom R, et al. **J Pathol** 1997 Sep;183(1):30–8

Tenascin and cytokines in tear fluid after photorefractive keratectomy. Vesaluoma MH, et al. **J Refract Surg** 1998 Jul–Aug;14(4):447–54

Phosphorylation of beta–catenin and epidermal growth factor receptor by intestinal trefoil factor. Liu D, et al. **Lab Invest** 1997 Dec;77(6):557–63

Paracrine effects of bFGF and KGF on the process of mouse blastocyst implantation. Taniguchi F, et al. **Mol Reprod Dev** 1998 May;50(1):54–62

Reengineering growth factors "through the looking glass" [news; comment] Ciardelli TL. **Nat Biotechnol** 1996 Dec; 14(13):1652. Comment on: Nat Biotechnol 1996 Dec;14(13):1696–9.

Mycoplasma origin of tumor cell protein [letter; comment] Flanagan BF, et al. **Nat Med** 1998 Feb;4(2):133. Comment on: Nat Med 1997 Nov;3(11):1266–70.

Pituitary folliculo–stellate–like cell line produces a cytokine–induced neutrophil chemoattractant. Zhang ZX, et al. **Neuropeptides** 1997 Feb;31(1):46–51

Human CYR61–mediated enhancement of bFGF–induced DNA synthesis in human umbilical vein endothelial cells. Kolesnikova TV, et al. **Oncogene** 1998 Feb 12;16(6):747–54

Oncogenic forms of Cbl abrogate the anchorage requirement but not the growth factor requirement for proliferation. Ojaniemi M, et al. **Oncogene** 1998 Jun 18;16(24):3159–67

Estrogen–induced keratinocyte growth factor mRNA expression in normal and cancerous human breast cells. Zhang Y, et al. **Oncol Rep** 1998 May–Jun;5(3):577–83

Growth factors in age–related macular degeneration: pathogenic and therapeutic implications. Frank RN. **Ophthalmic Res** 1997;29(5):341–53

Chondrocyte cytokine and growth factor expression in murine osteoarthritis. Chambers MG, et al. **Osteoarthritis Cartilage** 1997 Sep;5(5):301–8

Differential regulation of the expression of cytokine–induced neutrophil chemoattractant by mouse macrophages. Crippen TL, et al. **Pathobiology** 1998;66(1):24–32

Upregulation of nucleobindin expression in human–activated lymphocytes and non–Hodgkin's lymphoma. Kubota T, et al. **Pathol Int** 1998 Jan;48(1):22–8

Regulation of activin–A production by human amnion, decidua and placenta in vitro by pro–inflammatory cytokines. Keelan JA, et al. **Placenta** 1998 Jul–Aug; 19(5–6):429–34

Intestinal trefoil factor controls the expression of the adenomatous polyposis coli–catenin and the E–cadherin–catenin complexes in human colon carcinoma cells. Efstathiou JA, et al. **Proc Natl Acad Sci U S A** 1998 Mar 17;95(6):3122–7

Intestinal trefoil factor induces inactivation of extracellular signal–regulated protein kinase in intestinal epithelial cells. Kanai M, et al. **Proc Natl Acad Sci U S A** 1998 Jan 6; 95(1):178–82

A temporal and biochemical link between growth factor–activated MAP kinases, cyclin D1 induction and cell cycle entry. Lavoie JN, et al. **Prog Cell Cycle Res** 1996;2:49–58 (71 ref.)

Human keratinocyte growth factor recombinantly expressed in Chinese hamster ovary cells: isolation of isoforms and characterization of post–translational modifications. Hsu YR, et al. **Protein Expr Purif** 1998 Mar;12(2):189–200

Cholecystokinin– and secretin–releasing peptides in the intestine—a new regulatory interendocrine mechanism in the gastrointestinal tract. Herzig KH. **Regul Pept** 1998 Feb 2;73(2):89–94

Growth factors in metanephric development. Wallner EI, et al. **Ren Fail** 1998 Mar;20(2):331–41 (63 ref.)

Growth factor–mediated angiogenesis in the malignant progression of glial tumors: a review. Jensen RL. **Surg Neurol** 1998 Feb;49(2):189–95; discussion 196 (88 ref.)

Expression of growth factors and remodelling of the airway wall in bronchial asthma. Hoshino M, et al. **Thorax** 1998 Jan;53(1):21–7

[Growth factors and prostatic tumors] Cussenot O. **Ann Endocrinol (Paris)** 1997;58(5):370–80 (66 ref.) (Eng. Abstr.) **(Fre)**

[Monitoring growth factors during wound healing as the basic principle of effective clinical growth factor therapy?] Vogt PM, et al. **Langenbecks Arch Chir Suppl Kongressbd** 1997;114:1373–5 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Ger)**

[The role of growth factors in the pathogenesis of recurrent goiter] Widala E, et al. **Przegl Lek** 1997;54(7–8):568–71 (54 ref.) (Eng. Abstr.) **(Pol)**

[Current view on mediators role in pathogenesis of renal interstitial fibrosis (review)] Ratner MIa. **Ter Arkh** 1997; 69(12):87–8 (22 ref.) **(Rus)**

[Growth factors in the uterus are surveyed] Lindblom B, et al. **Lakartidningen** 1997 Oct 22;94(43):3863–8 (22 ref.) (Eng. Abstr.) **(Swe)**

PHARMACOKINETICS

Betacellulin–Pseudomonas toxin fusion proteins bind but are not cytotoxic to cells expressing HER4; correlation of EGFR for cytotoxic activity. Mixan B, et al. **Oncogene** 1998 Mar 5;16(9):1209–15

PHARMACOLOGY

The effects of growth factors on multicellular spheroids formed by chick embryonic retinal cells. Matsuo T, et al. **Acta Med Okayama** 1997 Oct;51(5):251–60

Comparative study on the effects of different growth factors on migration of bovine corneal endothelial cells during wound healing. Thalmann–Goetsch A, et al. **Acta Ophthalmol Scand** 1997 Oct;75(5):490–5

Age–related growth hormone–releasing activity of growth hormone secretagogues in humans. Arvat E, et al. **Acta Paediatr Suppl** 1997 Nov;423:92–6 (66 ref.)

Effect of embryo density and growth factors on in vitro preimplantation development of mouse embryos. Teruel M, et al. **Acta Physiol Pharmacol Ther Latinoam** 1997; 47(2):87–96

PHAS proteins as mediators of the actions of insulin, growth factors and cAMP on protein synthesis and cell proliferation. Lawrence JC Jr, et al. **Adv Enzyme Regul** 1997;37:239–67 (103 ref.)

Keratinocyte growth factor increases LTC4 synthesis and expression of flap in cultured rat alveolar type II cells. Sporn PH, et al. **Adv Exp Med Biol** 1997;433:395–8

Hematologic and virologic effects of lineage–specific and non–lineage–specific recombinant human and rhesus cytokines in a cohort of SIVmac239–infected macaques. Bucur SZ, et al. **AIDS Res Hum Retroviruses** 1998 May 20;14(8):651–60

Differential sensitivity of human neuroblastoma cell lines to ethanol: correlations with their proliferative responses to mitogenic growth factors and expression of growth factor receptors. Luo J, et al. **Alcohol Clin Exp Res** 1997 Oct; 21(7):1186–94

Modulation of t1alpha expression with alveolar epithelial cell phenotype in vitro. Borok Z, et al. **Am J Physiol** 1998 Jul;275(1 Pt 1):L155–64

Na(+)–K(+)–ATPase expression in alveolar epithelial cells: upregulation of active ion transport by KGF. Borok Z, et al. **Am J Physiol** 1998 Jan;274(1 Pt 1):L149–58

Growth factors and dexamethasone regulate Hoxb5 protein in cultured murine fetal lungs. Chinoy MR, et al. **Am J Physiol** 1998 Apr;274(4 Pt 1):L610–20

Intestinal response to growth factors administered alone or in combination with human [Gly2]glucagon–like peptide 2. Drucker DJ, et al. **Am J Physiol** 1997 Dec;273(6 Pt 1):G1252–62

Epithelial cell kinase–B61: an autocrine loop modulating intestinal epithelial migration and barrier function. Rosenberg IM, et al. **Am J Physiol** 1997 Oct;273(4 Pt 1):G824–32

Growth factor–like action of lysophosphatidic acid on human B lymphoblasts. Rosskopf D, et al. **Am J Physiol** 1998 Jun; 274(6 Pt 1):C1573–82

Growth factor–mediated K+ channel activity associated with human myeloblastic ML–1 cell proliferation. Wang L, et al. **Am J Physiol** 1997 Nov;273(5 Pt 1):C1657–65

Keratinocyte growth factor modulates alveolar epithelial cell phenotype in vitro: expression of aquaporin 5. Borok Z, et al. **Am J Respir Cell Mol Biol** 1998 Apr;18(4):554–61

KGF increases SP–A and SP–D mRNA levels and secretion in cultured rat alveolar type II cells. Xu X, et al. **Am J Respir Cell Mol Biol** 1998 Feb;18(2):168–78

Keratinocyte growth factor promotes healing of left–sided colon anastomoses. Egger B, et al. **Am J Surg** 1998 Jul; 176(1):18–24

Gangliosides and neurotrophic growth factors in the retina. Molecular interactions and applications as neuroprotective agents. Dreyfus H, et al. **Ann N Y Acad Sci** 1998 Jun 19; 845:240–52 (55 ref.)

Keratinocyte growth factor (KGF) induces aromatase activity in cultured MCF–7 human breast cancer cells. Zhang Y, et al. **Anticancer Res** 1998 Jul–Aug; 18(4A):2541–6

Induction of vascular SMC proliferation by urokinase indicates a novel mechanism of action in vasoproliferative disorders. Kanse SM, et al. **Arterioscler Thromb Vasc Biol** 1997 Nov;17(11):2848–54

Control of expression of PLCbeta1 by LAC repressor system: relationship between nuclear PLCbeta1 overexpression and growth factor stimulation. Billi AM, et al. **Biochem Biophys Res Commun** 1997 Dec 8;241(1):122–6

Activin A and all–trans–retinoic acid cooperatively enhanced the functional activity of L–type Ca2+ channels in the neuroblastoma C1300 cell line. Fukuhara S, et al. **Biochem Biophys Res Commun** 1997 Dec 18;241(2):363–8

Identification of an autocrine chondrocyte colony–stimulating factor: chondromodulin–I stimulates the colony formation of growth plate chondrocytes in agarose culture. Inoue H, et al. **Biochem Biophys Res Commun** 1997 Dec 18;241(2):395–400

Growth properties and growth factor responsiveness in skin fibroblasts from centenarians. Tesco G, et al. **Biochem Biophys Res Commun** 1998 Mar 27;244(3):912–6

Studies on growth–promoting action of insulin: mitogenic activity of insulin and its analogues in mouse mammary tumor cells. Shi M, et al. **Biochem Mol Biol Int** 1997 Nov; 43(4):705–11

Kinetic studies of FR–1, a growth factor–inducible aldo–keto reductase. Srivastava S, et al. **Biochemistry** 1998 Sep 15; 37(37):12909–17

Progesterone–growth factor interactions in uterine stromal cells. Rider V, et al. **Biol Reprod** 1998 Sep;59(3):464–9 (55 ref.)

Hematopoietic growth factors in autologous transplantation. Avanzi GC, et al. **Biotherapy** 1998;10(4):299–308 (86 ref.)

The CXC–chemokine neutrophil–activating peptide–2 induces two distinct optima of neutrophil chemotaxis by differential interaction with interleukin–8 receptors CXCR–1 and CXCR–2. Ludwig A, et al. **Blood** 1997 Dec 1;90(11):4588–97

Signal pathways that transduce growth factor–stimulated mitogenesis in bone cells. Sandy J, et al. **Bone** 1998 Jul; 23(1):17–26

The effect of different thawing methods, growth factor combinations and media on the ex vivo expansion of umbilical cord blood primitive and committed progenitors. Kögler G, et al. **Bone Marrow Transplant** 1998 Feb; 21(3):233–41

Serum–free culture of wool follicles: effects of nutrients, growth factors and hormones. Bates EJ, et al. **Br J Dermatol** 1997 Oct;137(4):498–505

Interferon–gamma induced proliferation of human myeloid leukaemia cell lines. Drexler HG, et al. **Br J Haematol** 1997 Sep;98(3):699–710

Prefabricated muscle flap including bone induced by recombinant human bone morphogenetic protein–2: an experimental study of ectopic osteoinduction in a rat latissimus dorsi muscle flap. Kusumoto K, et al. **Br J Plast Surg** 1998 Jun;51(4):275–80

Peptide growth factors but not ganglioside protect against excitotoxicity in rat retinal neurons in vitro. Heidinger V, et al. **Brain Res** 1997 Sep 5;767(2):279–88

Growth factors improve immediate survival of embryonic dopamine neurons after transplantation into rats. Zawada WM, et al. **Brain Res** 1998 Mar 9;786(1–2):96–103

Effects of growth factors and estrogen on the development of septal cholinergic neurons from the rat. Mudd LM, et al. **Brain Res Bull** 1998;45(2):137–42

Growth factor induction of nitric oxide synthase in rat pheochromocytoma cells. Sheehy AM, et al. **Brain Res Mol Brain Res** 1997 Dec 1;52(1):71–7

Skeletal alkaline phosphatase activity is primarily released from human osteoblasts in an insoluble form, and the net release Is inhibited by calcium and skeletal growth factors. Anh DJ, et al. **Calcif Tissue Int** 1998 Apr;62(4):332–40

Heterogeneity in the proliferative response of bovine pulmonary artery smooth muscle cells to mitogens and hypoxia: importance of protein kinase C. Dempsey EC, et al. **Can J Physiol Pharmacol** 1997 Jul;75(7):936–44

Cripto–1 inhibits beta–casein expression in mammary epithelial cells through a p21ras–and phosphatidylinositol 3'–kinase–dependent pathway. De Santis ML, et al. **Cell Growth Differ** 1997 Dec;8(12):1257–66

Neurite outgrowth–promoting factors in extracts of denervated chick skeletal muscle. Nishimune H, et al. **Cell Mol Neurobiol** 1998 Aug;18(4):391–8

Response of cultured fetal and adult rat hepatocytes to growth factors and cyclosporine. Lilja H, et al. **Cell Transplant** 1998 May–Jun;7(3):257–66

Increased protein kinase C activity in myotrophin–induced myocyte growth. Sil P, et al. **Circ Res** 1998 Jun 15; 82(11):1173–88

Modifying the wound healing response with exogenous growth factors. Steed DL. **Clin Plast Surg** 1998 Jul; 25(3):397–405 (34 ref.)

Growth factor and cytokine modulation of trabecular meshwork matrix metalloproteinase and TIMP expression.

Alexander JP, et al. **Curr Eye Res** 1998 Mar;17(3):276–85

Chemotaxis of human keratocytes is increased by platelet-derived growth factor-BB, epidermal growth factor, transforming growth factor-alpha, acidic fibroblast growth factor, insulin-like growth factor-I, and transforming growth factor-beta. Andresen JL, et al. **Curr Eye Res** 1998 Jan;17(1):79–87

Effect of Peganum harmala extract on root tips of Allium cepa. Abderrahman SM. **Cytobios** 1997;90(362–363):171–4

Bone morphogenetic proteins induce apoptosis and growth factor dependence of cultured sympathoadrenal progenitor cells. Song Q, et al. **Dev Biol** 1998 Apr 1;196(1):119–27

Xenopus Zic-related-1 and Sox-2, two factors induced by chordin, have distinct activities in the initiation of neural induction. Mizuseki K, et al. **Development** 1998 Feb; 125(4):579–87

Monitor peptide (rat pancreatic secretory trypsin inhibitor) directly stimulates the proliferation of the nontransformed intestinal epithelial cell line, IEC-6. Fukuda M, et al. **Digestion** 1998 Jul–Aug;59(4):326–30

Epidermal growth factor and betacellulin mediate signal transduction through co-expressed ErbB2 and ErbB3 receptors. Alimandi M, et al. **EMBO J** 1997 Sep 15; 16(18):5608–17

A pathway distinct from the mammalian unfolded protein response regulates expression of endoplasmic reticulum chaperones in non-stressed cells. Brewer JW, et al. **EMBO J** 1997 Dec 1;16(23):7207–16

Differential effect of keratinocyte growth factor (KGF) on aromatase activity in cultured canine prostatic epithelial cells. Canatan H, et al. **Endocr Res** 1997 Nov;23(4):311–23

Keratinocyte growth factor injected into female mouse neonates stimulates uterine and vaginal epithelial growth. Hom YK, et al. **Endocrinology** 1998 Sep;139(9):3772–9

Growth factor–mediated proliferation and differentiation of insulin-producing INS-1 and RINm5F cells: identification of betacellulin as a novel beta-cell mitogen. Huotari MA, et al. **Endocrinology** 1998 Apr;139(4):1494–9

Effects of growth hormone, activin, and follistatin on the development of preantral follicle from immature female mice. Liu X, et al. **Endocrinology** 1998 May;139(5):2342–7

Growth factor effects on apoptosis of rat gastric enterochromaffin-like cells. Mahr S, et al. **Endocrinology** 1998 Oct;139(10):4380–90

Thecal cell–granulosa cell interactions involve a positive feedback loop among keratinocyte growth factor, hepatocyte growth factor, and Kit ligand during ovarian follicular development. Parrott JA, et al. **Endocrinology** 1998 May;139(5):2240–5

Mammogenic hormones differentially modulate keratinocyte growth factor (KGF)-induced proliferation and KGF receptor expression in cultured mouse mammary gland epithelium. Pedchenko VK, et al. **Endocrinology** 1998 May; 139(5):2519–26

Effects of keratinocyte-secreted soluble factors on spreading, number of dendrites and cell–cell contacts of human epidermal melanocytes and dermal fibroblasts: a quantitative analysis. Tenchini ML, et al. **Epithelial Cell Biol** 1995;4(4):143–55

Tubular peroxisomes in HepG2 cells: selective induction by growth factors and arachidonic acid. Schrader M, et al. **Eur J Cell Biol** 1998 Feb;75(2):87–96

Effects of aFGF, bFGF, TGFbeta1 and IGF-I on odontoblast differentiation in vitro. Martín A, et al. **Eur J Oral Sci** 1998 Jan;106 Suppl 1:117–21

Cardiac ischemia and impairment of vascular endothelium function in hearts from growth hormone–deficient rats: protection by hexarelin. De Gennaro Colonna V, et al. **Eur J Pharmacol** 1997 Sep 10;334(2–3):201–7

Soluble integrin ligands and growth factors independently rescue neuroblastoma cells from apoptosis under nonadherent conditions. Bozzo C, et al. **Exp Cell Res** 1997 Dec 15;237(2):326–37

Interleukin-6 is an autocrine growth factor for folliculostellate-like TtT/GF mouse pituitary tumor cells. Renner U, et al. **Exp Clin Endocrinol Diabetes** 1997; 105(6):345–52

Severe hypoxia enhances the formation of erythroid bursts from human cord blood cells and the maintenance of BFU-E in vitro. Cipolleschi MG, et al. **Exp Hematol** 1997 Oct;25(11):1187–94

Ex vivo expansion of megakaryocyte progenitors: effect of various growth factor combinations on CD34+ progenitor cells from bone marrow and G-CSF–mobilized peripheral blood. Gehling UM, et al. **Exp Hematol** 1997 Oct; 25(11):1125–39

Macrophage-stimulating protein (MSP) and its receptor, RON, stimulate human osteoclast activity but not proliferation: effect of MSP distinct from that of hepatocyte growth factor. Kurihara N, et al. **Exp Hematol** 1998 Oct; 26(11):1080–5

The Mpl-ligand is involved in the growth-promoting activity of the murine stromal cell line MS-5 on ES cell–derived hematopoiesis. Mitjavila MT, et al. **Exp Hematol** 1998 Feb; 26(2):124–34

Local administration of thyroid hormones in silicone chamber increases regeneration of rat transected sciatic nerve. Voinesco F, et al. **Exp Neurol** 1998 Mar;150(1):69–81

Synergistic upregulation of metalloproteinase-9 by growth factors and inflammatory cytokines: an absolute requirement for transcription factor NF-kappa B. Bond M, et al. **FEBS Lett** 1998 Sep 11;435(1):29–34

Inhibition of DNA synthesis and tube morphogenesis of cultured vascular endothelial cells by chondromodulin-I. Hiraki Y, et al. **FEBS Lett** 1997 Oct 6;415(3):321–4

Activation of sphingosine kinase in pheochromocytoma PC12 neuronal cells in response to trophic factors. Rius RA, et al. **FEBS Lett** 1997 Nov 10;417(2):173–6

Growth factor regulation of insulin-like growth factor binding protein secretion by cultured human granulosa-luteal cells. Yap OW, et al. **Fertil Steril** 1998 Sep;70(3):535–40

Mutual effects of growth hormone and growth factors on avian skeletal muscle satellite cells. Hodik V, et al. **Gen Comp Endocrinol** 1997 Oct;108(1):161–70

Growth factors increase retroviral transduction but decrease clonogenic potential of umbilical cord blood CD34+ cells. Corrias MV, et al. **Haematologica** 1998 Jul;83(7):580–6

Keratinocyte growth factor protects murine hepatocytes from tumor necrosis factor-induced apoptosis in vivo and in vitro. Senaldi G, et al. **Hepatology** 1998 Jun; 27(6):1584–91

Characterization of the cells in the repair tissue of full-thickness articular cartilage defects. Nakajima H, et al. **Histochem Cell Biol** 1998 Apr;109(4):331–8

Effect of recombinant growth factors on human saphenous vein smooth muscle cells [letter] Dunlop P, et al. **In Vitro Cell Dev Biol Anim** 1998 Jun;34(6):431–3

Heparan sulfate is required for interaction and activation of the epithelial cell fibroblast growth factor receptor-2IIIb with stromal-derived fibroblast growth factor-7. Jang JH, et al. **In Vitro Cell Dev Biol Anim** 1997 Nov-Dec; 33(10):819–24

Mitogenic activity of keratinocyte growth factor amino-terminal truncation mutants: deletion of amino acid residues 1–15 through 1–27 [letter] Nybo RE, et al. **In Vitro Cell Dev Biol Anim** 1997 Sep;33(8):606–7

Keratinocyte growth factor decreases pulmonary edema, transforming growth factor-beta and platelet-derived growth factor-BB expression, and alveolar type II cell loss in bleomycin-induced lung injury. Yi ES, et al. **Inflammation** 1998 Jun;22(3):315–25

Fibroblast growth factor-2 and -9 regulate proliferation and production of matrix metalloproteinases in human gliomas. Miyagi N, et al. **Int J Oncol** 1998 May;12(5):1085–90

Modulation of cellular proliferation and production of prostate-specific antigen and matrix adhesion molecules in human prostate carcinoma cells by polypeptide growth factors: comparative analyses of MDA PCa2a with established cell lines. Rajagopal S, et al. **Int J Oncol** 1998 Mar;12(3):589–95

Effects of keratinocyte growth factor on the proliferation and radiation survival of human squamous cell carcinoma cell lines in vitro and in vivo. Ning S, et al. **Int J Radiat Oncol Biol Phys** 1998 Jan 1;40(1):177–87

Vasoactive intestinal peptide stimulation of human trabecular meshwork cell growth. Koh SW, et al. **Invest Ophthalmol Vis Sci** 1997 Dec;38(13):2781–9

Protection of mouse photoreceptors by survival factors in retinal degenerations. LaVail MW, et al. **Invest Ophthalmol Vis Sci** 1998 Mar;39(3):592–602

Signaling by HGF and KGF in corneal epithelial cells: Ras/MAP kinase and Jak-STAT pathways. Liang Q, et al. **Invest Ophthalmol Vis Sci** 1998 Jul;39(8):1329–38

Development of the cerebral cortex: VII. Growth factors: II. Vaccarino F, et al. **J Am Acad Child Adolesc Psychiatry** 1998 Jul;37(7):789–90

Tribasic copper chloride and copper sulfate as copper sources for weanling pigs. Cromwell GL, et al. **J Anim Sci** 1998 Jan;76(1):118–23

Growth factors and insulin stimulate tyrosine phosphorylation of the 51C/SHIP2 protein. Habib T, et al. **J Biol Chem** 1998 Jul 17;273(29):18605–9

Growth factors stimulate tyrosine dephosphorylation of p75 and its dissociation from the SH2 domain of Grb2. Lim YP, et al. **J Biol Chem** 1997 Nov 21;272(47):29892–8

Cartilage-derived morphogenetic proteins and osteogenic protein-1 differentially regulate osteogenesis. Erlacher L, et al. **J Bone Miner Res** 1998 Mar;13(3):383–92

Osteoblast programmed cell death (apoptosis): modulation by growth factors and cytokines. Jilka RL, et al. **J Bone Miner Res** 1998 May;13(5):793–802

The in vitro influence of eight hormones and growth factors on the proliferation of eight sarcoma cell lines. Remmelink M, et al. **J Cancer Res Clin Oncol** 1998;124(3–4):155–64

Regulation of endothelin-B receptor mRNA expression in human endothelial cells by cytokines and growth factors. Smith PJ, et al. **J Cardiovasc Pharmacol** 1998;31 Suppl 1:S158–60

Stimulation of heparan sulfate proteoglycan synthesis and secretion during G1 phase induced by growth factors and PMA. Porcionatto MA, et al. **J Cell Biochem** 1998 Sep 15;70(4):563–72

Differential effects of various growth factors and cytokines on the syntheses of DNA, type I collagen, laminin, fibronectin, osteonectin/secreted protein, acidic and rich in cysteine (SPARC), and alkaline phosphatase by human pulp cells in culture. Shiba H, et al. **J Cell Physiol** 1998 Feb;174(2):194–205

Growth factor activation of the estrogen receptor in vascular cells occurs via a mitogen-activated protein kinase-independent pathway. Karas RH, et al. **J Clin Invest** 1998 Jun 15;101(12):2851–61

Growth inhibitory response to activin A and B by human prostate tumour cell lines, LNCaP and DU145. McPherson SJ, et al. **J Endocrinol** 1997 Sep;154(3):535–45

Cytochemical studies of the effects of activin on gonadotropin-releasing hormone (GnRH) binding by pituitary gonadotropes and growth hormone cells. Childs GV, et al. **J Histochem Cytochem** 1997 Dec;45(12):1603–10

Inhibitory and stimulatory effects of IL-10 on human CD8+ T cells. Groux H, et al. **J Immunol** 1998 Apr 1; 160(7):3188–93

TNF-alpha bifunctionally induces proliferation in primary hepatocytes: role of cell anchorage and spreading. Watanabe Y, et al. **J Immunol** 1997 Nov 15;159(10):4840–7

Inhibition of adenylyl cyclase by alpha chemokines IL-8 and GRO-alpha in Chinese hamster ovary cells expressing R1 and R2 receptors. Shyamala V, et al. **J Interferon Cytokine Res** 1998 Apr;18(4):235–9

Angiotensin II–mediated growth and antigrowth effects in cultured neonatal rat cardiac myocytes and fibroblasts. van Kesteren CA, et al. **J Mol Cell Cardiol** 1997 Aug; 29(8):2147–57

Regulation of glial cell line-derived neurotrophic factor release from rat C6 glioblastoma cells. Verity AN, et al. **J Neurochem** 1998 Feb;70(2):531–9

Overexpression of the neuron-specific molecule BM88 in mouse neuroblastoma cells: altered responsiveness to growth factors. Gomez J, et al. **J Neurosci Res** 1998 Jan 1;51(1):119–28

Differential effects of basic fibroblast growth factor, epidermal growth factor, transforming growth factor-alpha, and insulin-like growth factor-I on a hypothalamic gonadotropin-releasing hormone neuronal cell line. Ochoa A, et al. **J Neurosci Res** 1997 Sep 15; 49(6):739–49

Regulatory effects of trophic factors on expression and distribution of CGRP and GAP-43 in rat motoneurons. Piehl F, et al. **J Neurosci Res** 1998 Jan 1;51(1):1–14

Effects of keratinocyte growth factor (KGF) on gut growth and repair. Playford RJ, et al. **J Pathol** 1998 Mar; 184(3):316–22

Serum-induced changes in the physiology of mammalian retinal glial cells: role of lysophosphatidic acid. Kusaka S, et al. **J Physiol (Lond)** 1998 Jan 15;506 (Pt 2):445–58

Regulation of PTP1D mRNA by peptide growth factors in the human endometrial cell line HEC-1-A. Burke JJ 2nd, et al. **J Soc Gynecol Investig** 1997 Nov–Dec;4(6):310–5

Effect of growth factor on GTPase-activating protein (Ras GAP) in Chinese hamster ovary cells. Sasa H, et al. **Jpn J Pharmacol** 1998 Jan;76(1):121–4

Growth factor administration following autologous peripheral blood progenitor cell transplantation. Pierelli L, et al. **Leuk Lymphoma** 1997 Sep;27(1–2):65–75 (38 ref.)

Cytokine dependent growth of human TF-1 leukemic cell line in human GM-CSF and IL-3 producing transgenic SCID mice. Fukuchi Y, et al. **Leuk Res** 1998 Sep; 22(9):837–43

Characterization of a unique factor-independent variant derived from human factor-dependent TF-1 cells: a transformed event. Hu X, et al. **Leuk Res** 1998 Sep; 22(9):817–26

Membrane translocation and activation of the Akt kinase in growth factor-stimulated hematopoietic cells [comment] Testa JR, et al. **Leuk Res** 1997 Nov–Dec;21(11–12):1027–31 (49 ref.). Comment on: Leuk Res 1997 Sep;21(9):849–56.

Stromal factors support the expansion of the whole hemopoietic spectrum from bone marrow CD34+DR- cells and of some hemopoietic subsets from CD34+ and CD34+DR+ cells. Herman P, et al. **Leukemia** 1998 May; 12(5):735–45

Differential growth factor requirement of primitive cord blood hematopoietic stem cell for self-renewal and amplification vs proliferation and differentiation. Piacibello W, et al. **Leukemia** 1998 May;12(5):718–27

The role of insulin (INS) and insulin-like growth factor-I (IGF-I) in regulating human erythropoiesis. Studies in vitro under serum-free conditions--comparison to other cytokines and growth factors. Ratajczak J, et al. **Leukemia** 1998 Mar;12(3):371–81

Automated evaluation of angiogenic effects mediated by VEGF and PlGF homo- and heterodimers. Kurz H, et al. **Microvasc Res** 1998 Jan;55(1):92–102

High-glucose media enhance the responsiveness of tubular cells to growth promoters: effect on lysosomal cathepsins and protein degradation. Schenk O, et al. **Miner Electrolyte Metab** 1998;24(4):254–60

Growth factors and phorbol-12-myristate-13-acetate modulate the follicle-stimulating hormone- and cyclic adenosine-3',5'-monophosphate-dependent regulation of 17beta-hydroxysteroid dehydrogenase type 1 expression in rat granulosa cells. Kaminski T, et al. **Mol Cell Endocrinol** 1997 Dec 31;136(1):47–56

Effects of growth factors on cell proliferation and angiotensin II type 2 receptor number and mRNA in PC12W and R3T3 cells. Li JY, et al. **Mol Cell Endocrinol** 1998 Apr 30; 139(1–2):61–9

Differential regulation of the plasminogen activator inhibitor-1 (PAI-1) gene expression by growth factors and progesterone in human endometrial stromal cells. Sandberg T, et al. **Mol Hum Reprod** 1997 Sep;3(9):781–7

Mitogen and growth factor-induced activation of a STAT-like molecule in channel catfish lymphoid cells. Rycyzyn MA, et al. **Mol Immunol** 1998 Feb;35(2):127–36

Effects of recombinant activin A on in vitro culture of mouse

preantral follicles. Smitz J, et al. **Mol Reprod Dev** 1998 Jul;50(3):294–304

The proliferative responsiveness of mesangial cells to postnephrectomy serum declines progressively with time elapsing after contralateral nephrectomy. Weissgarten J, et al. **Nephron** 1998;78(2):212–4

Effects of dexamethasone and alprazolam, a benzodiazepine, on the stimulatory effect of hexarelin, a synthetic GHRP, on ACTH, cortisol and GH secretion in humans. Arvat E, et al. **Neuroendocrinology** 1998 May;67(5):310–6

Hexarelin, a synthetic growth-hormone releasing peptide, shows no interaction with corticotropin-releasing hormone and vasopressin on adrenocorticotropin and cortisol secretion in humans. Arvat E, et al. **Neuroendocrinology** 1997 Dec;66(6):432–8

Neurocrescin: a novel neurite-outgrowth factor secreted by muscle after denervation. Nishimune H, et al. **Neuroreport** 1997 Nov 10;8(16):3649–54

Characterization of growth/differentiation factor 5 (GDF-5) as a neurotrophic factor for cultured neurons from chicken dorsal root ganglia. Farkas LM, et al. **Neurosci Lett** 1997 Oct 31;236(2):120–2

Growth/differentiation factor 5 protects nigrostriatal dopaminergic neurones in a rat model of Parkinson's disease. Sullivan AM, et al. **Neurosci Lett** 1997 Sep 19; 233(2–3):73–6

Signaling through the ARK tyrosine kinase receptor protects from apoptosis in the absence of growth stimulation. Bellosta P, et al. **Oncogene** 1997 Nov 13;15(20):2387–97

Regulation of the tyrosine kinase substrate Eps8 expression by growth factors, v-Src and terminal differentiation. Gallo R, et al. **Oncogene** 1997 Oct 16;15(16):1929–36

The oncogenic ErbB-2/ErbB-3 heterodimer is a surrogate receptor of the epidermal growth factor and betacellulin. Pinkas-Kramarski R, et al. **Oncogene** 1998 Mar 12; 16(10):1249–58

Human prostatic tumor cells in culture produce growth and differentiation factors active on osteoblasts: a new biological and clinical parameter for prostatic carcinoma. Festuccia C, et al. **Oncol Res** 1997;9(8):419–31

Osteogenin-enhanced bone-specific differentiation in hydroxyapatite orbital implants. Sires BS, et al. **Ophthal Plast Reconstr Surg** 1997 Dec;13(4):244–51

Regulatory effects of soluble growth factors on choriocapillaris endothelial growth and survival. Liu X, et al. **Ophthalmic Res** 1998;30(5):302–13

Stimulatory effect of synthetic luminal cholecystokinin releasing factor (LCRF) fragment (1–35) on pancreatic exocrine secretion in conscious rats. Miyasaka K, et al. **Pancreas** 1997 Oct;15(3):310–3

Effects of GHRP-2 and hexarelin, two synthetic GH-releasing peptides, on GH, prolactin, ACTH and cortisol levels in man. Comparison with the effects of GHRH, TRH and hCRH. Arvat E, et al. **Peptides** 1997; 18(6):885–91

Growth hormone secretagogues: focus on the growth hormone-releasing peptides. Locatelli V, et al. **Pharmacol Res** 1997 Dec;36(6):415–23 (90 ref.)

Effects of growth factors on the proliferation of human keratinocytes and fibroblasts in vitro. Kim DS, et al. **Pharmazie** 1998 Jan;53(1):51–7

CYR61, a product of a growth factor-inducible immediate early gene, promotes angiogenesis and tumor growth. Babic AM, et al. **Proc Natl Acad Sci U S A** 1998 May 26; 95(11):6355–60

Barrier function of airway epithelium: effects of radiation and protection by keratinocyte growth factor. Savla U, et al. **Radiat Res** 1998 Aug;150(2):195–203

Dopaminergic modulation of hexarelin-induced GH and PRL secretion in hyperprolactinemia. Foppiani L, et al. **Recenti Prog Med** 1998 Mar;89(3):118–22

Bioactivity of intraduodenally and intravenously infused fragments of luminal cholecystokinin releasing factor (LCRF). Spannagel AW, et al. **Regul Pept** 1998 Feb 27; 73(3):161–4

High glucose enhances growth factor-stimulated nitric oxide production by cultured rat mesangial cells. Trachtman H, et al. **Res Commun Mol Pathol Pharmacol** 1998 May; 100(2):213–25

Growth factors released from bone marrow are promising tools in orthopedic surgery [editorial] Hernigou P. **Rev Rhum Engl Ed** 1998 Feb;65(2):79–84 (49 ref.)

Effect of hepatic stimulator substance administration on tissue regeneration due to thioacetamide-induced liver injury in rats. Theocharis SE, et al. **Scand J Gastroenterol** 1998 Jun; 33(6):656–63

Growth factor responses and protooncogene expression of murine mesothelial cell lines derived from asbestos-induced mesotheliomas. Goodglick LA, et al. **Toxicol Pathol** 1997 Nov-Dec;25(6):565–73

Augmenter of liver regeneration enhances the success rate of fetal pancreas transplantation in rodents. Adams GA, et al. **Transplantation** 1998 Jan 15;65(1):32–6

Influence of cytokines and growth factors on matrix metalloproteinase-2 production and invasion of human renal cancer. Gohji K, et al. **Urol Res** 1998;26(1):33–7

[Effect of combining EGF with KGF on proliferation of human corneal epithelial cells] Gong X, et al. **Yen Ko Hsueh Pao** 1996 Jun;12(2):107–9 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Chi)**

[Study of SV40-transformed cell lines from rat dorsolateral prostate—analysis of growth factors and their receptors in the epithelial cell line] Tacho T. **Nippon Hinyokika Gakkai Zasshi** 1998 Mar;89(3):399–405 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Jpn)**

[Effect of local injection of bone growth regulating factors on the maturation of distraction regenerate] Desiatnichenko KS, et al. **Biull Eksp Biol Med** 1997 Aug;124(8):233–6 **(Rus)**

[Effect of chalone and antichalone on free radical processes in the rat liver] Pashkov AN, et al. **Biull Eksp Biol Med** 1998 Feb;125(2):224–6 **(Rus)**

[The development of bacterial growth stimulants from plants] Adlova GP, et al. **Zh Mikrobiol Epidemiol Immunobiol** 1998 Jan-Feb;(1):13–7 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Rus)**

[The action of epidermal growth factor on the development of cultured striatum cells] Castillo-Díaz L, et al. **Rev Neurol** 1997 Oct;25(146):1511–7 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Spa)**

PHYSIOLOGY

Proceedings of the 23rd International Symposium on Growth Hormone and Growth Factors in Endocrinology and Metabolism. Paris, France, 11–12 April 1997. **Acta Paediatr Suppl** 1997 Nov;423:1–150

Potential autocrine and paracrine mechanisms of recovery from mechanical injury of renal tubular epithelial cells. Anderson RJ, et al. **Am J Physiol** 1998 Mar;274(3 Pt 2):F463–72

Mutual interactions between p53 and growth factors in cancer. Asschert JG, et al. **Anticancer Res** 1998 May-Jun; 18(3A):1713–25 (166 ref.)

Megakaryocytopoiesis: growth factors, cell cycle and gene expression. Baatout S. **Anticancer Res** 1998 May-Jun; 18(3B):1871–82 (127 ref.)

The role of growth factors in the malignant and invasive progression of intrinsic brain tumours. Finn PE, et al. **Anticancer Res** 1997 Nov-Dec;17(6B):4163–72 (99 ref.)

Growth factors and their implications for clinicians: a brief review. McGeachie J, et al. **Aust Dent J** 1997 Dec; 42(6):375–80 (32 ref.)

Thyroid cancer: predisposing conditions, growth factors, signal transduction and oncogenes. Clark OH. **Aust N Z J Surg** 1998 Jul;68(7):469–77 (112 ref.)

Regulation of cellular and system function by activin. Woodruff TK. **Biochem Pharmacol** 1998 Apr 1;55(7):953–63 (155 ref.)

Nuclear targeting by growth factors, cytokines, and their receptors: a role in signaling? Jans DA, et al. **Bioessays** 1998 May;20(5):400–11 (80 ref.)

Modulatory actions of activin-A and follistatin on the developmental competence of in vitro-matured bovine oocytes. Silva CC, et al. **Biol Reprod** 1998 Feb;58(2):558–65

Transmigration of CD34+ cells across specialized and nonspecialized endothelium requires prior activation by growth factors and is mediated by PECAM-1 (CD31). Yong KL, et al. **Blood** 1998 Feb 15;91(4):1196–205

Cancer procoagulant: a factor X activator, tumor marker and growth factor from malignant tissue. Gordon SG, et al. **Blood Coagul Fibrinolysis** 1997 Mar;8(2):73–86 (120 ref.)

Leukemia inhibitory factor is mitogenic to osteoblasts. Cornish J, et al. **Bone** 1997 Sep;21(3):243–7

Autocrine growth induced by transferrin-like substance in bladder carcinoma cells. Tanoguchi H, et al. **Br J Cancer** 1997;76(10):1262–70

Significance of angiogenesis in cancer therapy. McNamara DA, et al. **Br J Surg** 1998 Aug;85(8):1044–55 (215 ref.)

The autocrine derivation of the opioid growth factor, [Met5]-enkephalin, in ocular surface epithelium. Zagon IS, et al. **Brain Res** 1998 May 4;792(1):72–8

Growth factor-mediated neural proliferation: target of ethanol toxicity. Luo J, et al. **Brain Res Brain Res Rev** 1998 Jul;27(2):157–67 (114 ref.)

Mechanisms of the development of osteoblastic metastases. Goltzman D. **Cancer** 1997 Oct 15;80(8 Suppl):1581–7 (29 ref.)

Regulation of E2F4 mitogenic activity during terminal differentiation by its heterodimerization partners for nuclear translocation. Puri PL, et al. **Cancer Res** 1998 Apr 1;58(7):1325–31

Biological therapy for gynecologic malignancies. Bookman MA. **Cancer Treat Res** 1998;95:115–47 (180 ref.)

An initial characterization of a mitostatic activity for hepatocytes and renocytes in extracts from adult mouse liver [letter] Garcia AL, et al. **Cell Mol Biol (Noisy-le-grand)** 1997 Dec;43(8):1161–4

A dynamic model of proliferation and differentiation in the intestinal crypt based on a hypothetical intraepithelial growth factor. Gerike TG, et al. **Cell Prolif** 1998 Apr; 31(2):93–110

Endothelins—vasoactive peptides and growth factors. Stjernquist M. **Cell Tissue Res** 1998 Apr;292(1):1–9 (104 ref.)

Biological aspects of macrophage-stimulating protein (MSP) and its receptor. Leonard EJ. **Ciba Found Symp** 1997; 212:183–91; discussion 192–7 (27 ref.)

Modulation of growth factor action: implications for the treatment of cardiovascular diseases. Waltenberger J. **Circulation** 1997 Dec 2;96(11):4083–94 (154 ref.)

Growth factors and the kidney in diabetes mellitus. Gambaro G, et al. **Crit Rev Clin Lab Sci** 1998 Apr;35(2):117–51 (167 ref.)

Development: morphogen gradients and mesodermal patterning. Dale L. **Curr Biol** 1997 Nov 1;7(11):R698–700 (12 ref.)

Activin has direct long-range signalling activity and can form a concentration gradient by diffusion. McDowell N, et al. **Curr Biol** 1997 Sep 1;7(9):671–81

Integrin signaling and cell growth control. Howe A, et al. **Curr Opin Cell Biol** 1998 Apr;10(2):220–31 (90 ref.)

Hormones, autacoids, neurotransmitters and growth factors. **Curr Opin Nephrol Hypertens** 1998 Jan;7(1):107–33

Parathyroid hormone-related peptide—a smooth muscle tone and proliferation regulatory protein. Massfelder T, et al. **Curr Opin Nephrol Hypertens** 1998 Jan;7(1):27–32 (70 ref.)

Cytokines, growth factors and osteoclasts. Heymann D, et al. **Cytokine** 1998 Mar;10(3):155–68 (172 ref.)

Control of the G1 phase cyclin-dependent kinases by mitogenic growth factors and the extracellular matrix. Assoian RK. **Cytokine Growth Factor Rev** 1997 Sep; 8(3):165–70 (49 ref.)

Connective tissue growth factor: a mediator of TGF-beta action on fibroblasts. Grotendorst GR. **Cytokine Growth Factor Rev** 1997 Sep;8(3):171–9 (67 ref.)

FGF-8 is associated with anteroposterior patterning and limb regeneration in Xenopus. Christen B, et al. **Dev Biol** 1997 Dec 15;192(2):455–66

Cyr61, product of a growth factor-inducible immediate-early gene, regulates chondrogenesis in mouse limb bud mesenchymal cells. Wong M, et al. **Dev Biol** 1997 Dec 15;192(2):492–508

A role for FGF-8 in the dorsoventral patterning of the zebrafish gastrula. Fürthauer M, et al. **Development** 1997 Nov;124(21):4253–64

Fibroblast growth factor receptor 2 (FGFR2)-mediated reciprocal regulation loop between FGF8 and FGF10 is essential for limb induction. Xu X, et al. **Development** 1998 Feb;125(4):753–65

Intraadrenal interactions in the regulation of adrenocortical steroidogenesis [published erratum appears in Endocr Rev 1998 Jun;19(3):301] Ehrhart-Bornstein M, et al. **Endocr Rev** 1998 Apr;19(2):101–43 (673 ref.)

Transcriptional activation of type III inner ring deiodinase by growth factors in cultured rat brown adipocytes. Hernández A, et al. **Endocrinology** 1998 Feb;139(2):634–9

Systemic and luminal influences on the perinatal development of the gut. Trahair JF, et al. **Equine Vet J Suppl** 1997 Jun; (24):40–50 (150 ref.)

Growth factors and human pituitary adenomas [comment] Spada A. **Eur J Endocrinol** 1998 Mar;138(3):255–7. Comment on: Eur J Endocrinol 1998 Mar;138(3):309–15.

The occurrence of liver growth factor in hepatoblastoma. von Schweinitz D, et al. **Eur J Pediatr Surg** 1998 Jun; 8(3):133–6

Effect of transforming growth factor-beta1 and -beta2 on in vitro rabbit corneal epithelial cell proliferation promoted by epidermal growth factor, keratinocyte growth factor, or hepatocyte growth factor. Honma Y, et al. **Exp Eye Res** 1997 Sep;65(3):391–6

Role of cyclin E and cyclin E-dependent kinase in mitogenic stimulation by cementum-derived growth factor in human fibroblasts. Ikezawa K, et al. **FASEB J** 1998 Sep; 12(12):1233–9

An improved serum free system for cloning human "pure" erythroid colonies. The role of different growth factors and cytokines on BFU-E formation by the bone marrow and cord blood CD34+ cells. Ratajczak J, et al. **Folia Histochem Cytobiol** 1998;36(2):55–60

Glycine-extended gastrin acts as an autocrine growth factor in a nontransformed colon cell line. Hollande F, et al. **Gastroenterology** 1997 Nov;113(5):1576–88

Extracellular ATP: a growth factor for vascular smooth muscle cells. Erlinge D. **Gen Pharmacol** 1998 Jul;31(1):1–8 (52 ref.)

Regulation of keratinocyte proliferation. Gniadecki R. **Gen Pharmacol** 1998 May;30(5):619–22 (46 ref.)

Cytokine receptors, growth factors and cell cycle in human bone marrow and peripheral blood hematopoietic progenitors. Danova M, et al. **Haematologica** 1997 Sep-Oct; 82(5):622–9 (34 ref.)

Inhibin A, inhibin B and activin A in the follicular fluid of regularly cycling women. Magoffin DA, et al. **Hum Reprod** 1997 Aug;12(8):1714–9

Growth factors and mitogen-activated protein kinases. Force T, et al. **Hypertension** 1998 Jan;31(1 Pt 2):152–61 (106 ref.)

Autocrine regulation of articular cartilage. Rosier RN, et al. **Instr Course Lect** 1998;47:469–75 (82 ref.)

Role of subglottic injury, gastric juice, and peptide growth factors in a porcine model. Yellon RF, et al. **Int Anesthesiol Clin** 1997 Summer;35(3):115–25

Connective tissue growth factor: a novel regulator of mucosal repair and fibrosis in inflammatory bowel disease? Dammeier J, et al. **Int J Biochem Cell Biol** 1998 Aug; 30(8):909–22

Growth factors increase pericellular proteoglycans independently of their mitogenic effects on A10 rat vascular smooth muscle cells. Emoto N, et al. **Int J Biochem Cell Biol** 1998 Jan;30(1):47–54

UICC Study Group on Basic and Clinical Cancer Research: mechanisms of growth factor and hormone insensitivity. Burger MM, et al. **Int J Cancer** 1997 Nov 14;73(4):461–3

Interleukin (IL)-15 induces survival and proliferation of the growth factor-dependent acute myeloid leukemia M-07e through the IL-2 receptor beta/gamma. Meazza R, et al. **Int J Cancer** 1998 Oct 5;78(2):189–95

Enhanced tumor-forming capacity for immortalized melanocytes expressing melanoma growth stimulatory

activity/growth-regulated cytokine beta and gamma proteins. Owen JD, et al. **Int J Cancer** 1997 Sep 26; 73(1):94–103

Differential responsiveness of murine T lymphomas to local growth and invasion factors may determine metastasis formation in the ovaries. Schmidt C, et al. **Invasion Metastasis** 1997;17(2):53–61

Growth factor action in neural crest cell diversification. Sieber-Blum M, et al. **J Anat** 1997 Nov;191 (Pt 4):493–9 (67 ref.)

Midkine counteracts the activin signal in mesoderm induction and promotes neural formation. Yokota C, et al. **J Biochem (Tokyo)** 1998 Feb;123(2):339–46

Identification of chondromodulin I as a novel endothelial cell growth inhibitor. Purification and its localization in the avascular zone of epiphyseal cartilage. Hiraki Y, et al. **J Biol Chem** 1997 Dec 19;272(51):32419–26

Unmasking a growth-promoting effect of the adrenocorticotropic hormone in Y1 mouse adrenocortical tumor cells. Lotfi CF, et al. **J Biol Chem** 1997 Nov 21; 272(47):29886–91

Hepatocyte nuclear factor 4 provokes expression of epithelial marker genes, acting as a morphogen in dedifferentiated hepatoma cells. Späth GF, et al. **J Cell Biol** 1998 Feb 23; 140(4):935–46

Growth factor modulation of mitogenic responses and proteoglycan synthesis by human periodontal fibroblasts. Haase HR, et al. **J Cell Physiol** 1998 Mar;174(3):353–61

Interleukin-8 induces proliferation of endometrial stromal cells: a potential autocrine growth factor. Arici A, et al. **J Clin Endocrinol Metab** 1998 Apr;83(4):1201–5

Biological effects of targeted inactivation of hepatocyte growth factor-like protein in mice. Bezerra JA, et al. **J Clin Invest** 1998 Mar 1;101(5):1175–83

Granulins: the structure and function of an emerging family of growth factors. Bateman A, et al. **J Endocrinol** 1998 Aug;158(2):145–51 (38 ref.)

Fine tuning of adrenocortical functions by locally produced growth factors. Feige JJ, et al. **J Endocrinol** 1998 Jul; 158(1):7–19 (143 ref.)

Recent progress in our understanding of inhibin in the prostate gland. Risbridger GP. **J Endocrinol** 1998 Apr; 157(1):1–4

Growth factors in the pathogenesis of prolactin-secreting tumors. Missale C, et al. **J Endocrinol Invest** 1998 Jun; 21(6):402–11 (86 ref.)

APRIL, a new ligand of the tumor necrosis factor family, stimulates tumor cell growth. Hahne M, et al. **J Exp Med** 1998 Sep 21;188(6):1185–90

Prolactin is an autocrine growth factor for the Jurkat human T-leukemic cell line. Matera L, et al. **J Neuroimmunol** 1997 Oct;79(1):12–21

Growth factors, glial cells and neuro-oncology. Perspectives for treatment? Black PM, et al. **J Neurooncol** 1997 Dec; 35(3):189–90 (10 ref.)

Growth factors in gliomas: antisense and dominant negative mutant strategies. Campbell JW, et al. **J Neurooncol** 1997 Dec;35(3):275–85 (54 ref.)

Growth factors, glia and gliomas. Noble M, et al. **J Neurooncol** 1997 Dec;35(3):193–209 (110 ref.)

Trefoil proteins: their role in normal and malignant cells. May FE, et al. **J Pathol** 1997 Sep;183(1):4–7 (52 ref.)

Control of follicular development and ovulation rate in pigs. Cox NM. **J Reprod Fertil Suppl** 1997;52:31–46 (69 ref.)

Mechanisms for positional signalling by morphogen transport: a theoretical study. Kerszberg M, et al. **J Theor Biol** 1998 Mar 7;191(1):103–14

Reduced growth of dermal fibroblasts from chronic venous ulcers can be stimulated with growth factors. Stanley AC, et al. **J Vasc Surg** 1997 Dec;26(6):994–9; discussion 999–1001

Amylin as a growth factor during fetal and postnatal development of the rat kidney. Wookey PJ, et al. **Kidney Int** 1998 Jan;53(1):25–30

Growth factors and diabetic nephrology: an overview. Abboud HE. **Kidney Int Suppl** 1997 Sep;60:S3–6 (35 ref.)

Growth factor regulation of renal tubular epithelial cell motility. Anderson RJ, et al. **Kidney Int Suppl** 1997 Oct; 61:S36–8 (50 ref.)

Potential role of growth factors in the prophylaxis and treatment of acute renal failure. Hammerman MR. **Kidney Int Suppl** 1998 Feb;64:S19–22 (21 ref.)

Cytokines, growth factors and renal injury: where do we go now? Johnson RJ. **Kidney Int Suppl** 1997 Dec;63:S2–6 (48 ref.)

Role of growth factors in acute renal failure. Schena FP. **Kidney Int Suppl** 1998 May;66:S11–5 (49 ref.)

Early molecular mechanisms in the progression of renal failure: role of growth factors and protooncogenes. Terzi F, et al. **Kidney Int Suppl** 1998 Apr;65:S68–73 (64 ref.)

Growth factors: future prospects in renal failure. Fouque D. **Miner Electrolyte Metab** 1998;24(1):27–33 (88 ref.)

Diabetic kidney disease: the role of growth factors [editorial] Flyvbjerg A, et al. **Nephrol Dial Transplant** 1998 May; 13(5):1104–7 (27 ref.)

Normal retina releases a diffusible factor stimulating cone survival in the retinal degeneration mouse. Mohand-Said S, et al. **Proc Natl Acad Sci U S A** 1998 Jul 7;95(14):8357–62

Ovarian follicular dominance: the role of intraovarian growth factors and novel proteins. Armstrong DG, et al. **Rev Reprod** 1997 Sep;2(3):139–46 (65 ref.)

Preimplantation growth factor physiology. Kaye PL. **Rev Reprod** 1997 May;2(2):121–7 (55 ref.)

Cytokines and implantation. Sharkey A. **Rev Reprod** 1998 Jan;3(1):52–61

Growth factors and acute renal failure. Hirschberg R, et al. **Semin Nephrol** 1998 Mar;18(2):191–207 (160 ref.)

The role of secondary growth factor production in thrombin-induced proliferation of vascular smooth muscle cells. Stouffer GA, et al. **Semin Thromb Hemost** 1998; 24(2):145–50 (33 ref.)

Mediators of restenosis. Kagan SA, et al. **Surg Clin North Am** 1998 Jun;78(3):481–500 (75 ref.)

Role of growth factors in pancreatic cancer. Korc M. **Surg Oncol Clin N Am** 1998 Jan;7(1):25–41 (110 ref.)

Control of cell proliferation by Myc. Bouchard C, et al. **Trends Cell Biol** 1998 May;8(5):202–6 (57 ref.)

Trefoil factor family domain peptides. Williams GR, et al. **Virchows Arch** 1997 Nov;431(5):299–304 (67 ref.)

[Immunohistochemical studies with middle ear mucosal remnants in cholesteatoma] Sudhoff H, et al. **HNO** 1997 Aug;45(8):630–5 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Ger)**

[Regulatory mechanisms for morphogenic factor function] Ueno N. **Seikagaku** 1997 Oct;69(10):1151–65 (89 ref.) **(Jpn)**

[Oncogenes--"reckless drivers" on signal pathways controlling cell division] Johansen T, et al. **Tidsskr Nor Laegeforen** 1998 May 10;118(12):1880–5 (38 ref.) (Eng. Abstr.) **(Nor)**

[The role of selected cell growth factors in the wound healing process] Sobiczewska E, et al. **Przegl Lek** 1997;54(9):634–8 (22 ref.) (Eng. Abstr.) **(Pol)**

[Growth factors in proliferative diabetic retinopathy] Ioniță M. **Oftalmologia** 1997;41(3):193–6 (9 ref.) (Eng. Abstr.) **(Rum)**

[Growth and aging factors in physiological senility and Alzheimer's disease] Toledano A. **Rev Neurol** 1997 Oct; 25(146):1592–602 (98 ref.) (Eng. Abstr.) **(Spa)**

SECRETION

Repetitive coronary artery occlusions induce release of growth factors into the myocardial interstitium. Weihrauch D, et al. **Am J Physiol** 1998 Sep;275(3 Pt 2):H969–76

The herbal medicine unkei-to stimulates cytokine-induced neutrophil chemoattractant production in the pituitary folliculo-stellate-like cell line (TtT/GF). Koike K, et al. **Am J Reprod Immunol** 1998 Apr;39(4):249–55

An endothelial growth factor involved in rat renal development. Oliver JA, et al. **J Clin Invest** 1998 Sep 15; 102(6):1208–19

Support for the development of bovine embryos in vitro by secretions of bovine trophoblastic vesicles derived in vitro. Stojkovic M, et al. **J Reprod Fertil** 1997 Nov;111(2):191–6

Decreased bone mineral density in prepubertal children with sickle cell disease: correlation with growth parameters, degree of siderosis and secretion of growth factors. Soliman AT, et al. **J Trop Pediatr** 1998 Aug;44(4):194–8

Secretion of cumulus expansion-enabling factor (CEEF) in porcine follicles. Procházka R, et al. **Mol Reprod Dev** 1998 Feb;49(2):141–9

THERAPEUTIC USE

Frequent dose delays and growth factor requirements with the sequential doxorubicin-CMF schedule. Ribas A, et al. **Acta Oncol** 1997;36(7):701–4

The clinical role of growth factors in the treatment of breast cancer. Fetscher S, et al. **Biomed Pharmacother** 1998; 52(3):101–8 (36 ref.)

Keratinocyte growth factor protects mice from chemotherapy and radiation-induced gastrointestinal injury and mortality. Farrell CL, et al. **Cancer Res** 1998 Mar 1; 58(5):933–9

Hexarelin, a growth hormone-releasing peptide, discloses protectant activity against cardiovascular damage in rats with isolated growth hormone deficiency. De Gennaro Colonna V, et al. **Cardiologia** 1997 Nov;42(11):1165–72

Growth factors as a potential new treatment for ischemic heart disease. Bauters C. **Clin Cardiol** 1997 Nov;20(11 Suppl 2):II-52–7 (34 ref.)

Nutrient pharmacotherapy for gut mucosal diseases. Rothstein RD, et al. **Gastroenterol Clin North Am** 1998 Jun;27(2):387–401 (78 ref.)

Growth factors and gangliosides as neuroprotective agents in excitotoxicity and ischemia. Hicks D, et al. **Gen Pharmacol** 1998 Mar;30(3):265–73 (60 ref.)

Illegal use of beta-adrenergic agonists: European Community. Kuiper HA, et al. **J Anim Sci** 1998 Jan; 76(1):195–207 (60 ref.)

Illegal use of beta-adrenergic agonists in the United States. Mitchell GA, et al. **J Anim Sci** 1998 Jan;76(1):208–11 (4 ref.)

The anti-catabolic efficacy of insulin-like growth factor-I is enhanced by its early administration to rats receiving dexamethasone. Tomas FM. **J Endocrinol** 1998 Apr; 157(1):89–97

Hexarelin is a stronger GH-releasing peptide than GHRH in normal cycling women but not in anorexia nervosa. Giusti M, et al. **J Endocrinol Invest** 1997 May;20(5):257–63

Growth hormone release by the novel GH releasing peptide hexarelin in patients with homozygous beta-thalassemia. Tolis G, et al. **J Pediatr Endocrinol Metab** 1997 Jan-Feb; 10(1):35–40

Potential role of growth factors in the prophylaxis and treatment of acute renal failure. Hammerman MR. **Kidney Int Suppl** 1998 Feb;64:S19–22 (21 ref.)

Growth factors in the therapy of myelodysplasia: biological aspects. Bonfichi M, et al. **Leuk Lymphoma** 1997 Dec;26 Suppl 1:35–40

Engineering the healing of the rabbit medial collateral ligament. Woo SL, et al. **Med Biol Eng Comput** 1998 May; 36(3):359–64

Effects of recombinant growth factors on energy expenditure in maintenance hemodialysis patients. Tabakian A, et al. **Miner Electrolyte Metab** 1998;24(4):273–8

Keratinocyte growth factor on trial for wound repair [news] Fricker J. **Mol Med Today** 1998 Jun;4(6):229

Advances in tissue repair [news] Jack DB. **Mol Med Today** 1995 Nov;1(8):351

Cephalon's unusual NDA move [news] **Nat Biotechnol** 1998 Jan;16(1):8

Noise, information, and the inverse square rule [editorial] **Nat Biotechnol** 1996 Mar;14(3):235–6

Gene therapy for therapeutic myocardial angiogenesis: a promising synthesis of two emerging technologies. Lee JS, et al. **Nat Med** 1998 Jun;4(6):739–42 (18 ref.)

Treatment with growth factors in myelodysplastic syndromes. Geissler RG, et al. **Pathol Biol (Paris)** 1997 Oct;45(8):656–67 (161 ref.)

Acute renal failure: growth factors, cell therapy, and gene therapy. Humes HD, et al. **Proc Assoc Am Physicians** 1997 Nov;109(6):547–57 (75 ref.)

Early identification of radiation accident victims for therapy of bone marrow failure. Dainiak N, et al. **Stem Cells** 1997; 15 Suppl 2:275–85 (44 ref.)

Therapy of radiation injury. MacVittie TJ. **Stem Cells** 1997; 15 Suppl 2:263–8 (22 ref.)

Control of proliferative enteropathy in growing/fattening pigs using growth promoters. Tsinas AC, et al. **Zentralbl Veterinarmed [B]** 1998 Mar;45(2):115–27

[Enhancement of epidermal regeneration by recombinant vaccinia virus growth factor] Petrov VS, et al. **Vestn Ross Akad Med Nauk** 1998;(3):38–42 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Rus)**

TOXICITY

Betacellulin-Pseudomonas toxin fusion proteins bind but are not cytotoxic to cells expressing HER4; correlation of EGFR for cytotoxic activity. Mixan B, et al. **Oncogene** 1998 Mar 5;16(9):1209–15

GRYLLIDAE

ANATOMY & HISTOLOGY

Three neural groups in the femoral chordotonal organ of the cricket Gryllus bimaculatus: central projections and soma arrangement and displacement during joint flexion. Nishino H, et al. **J Exp Biol** 1997 Oct;200 (Pt 20):2583–95

CHEMISTRY

Melatonin and serotonin N-acetyltransferase activity in developing eggs of the cricket Gryllus bimaculatus. Itoh MT, et al. **Brain Res** 1998 Jan 19;781(1-2):90–8

DRUG EFFECTS

Picrotoxin eliminates frequency selectivity of an auditory interneuron in a bushcricket. Stumpner A. **J Neurophysiol** 1998 May;79(5):2408–15

ENZYMOLOGY

Balancing selection on electrophoretic variation of phosphoglucose isomerase in two species of field cricket: Gryllus veletis and G. offnsylvanicus. Katz LA, et al. **Genetics** 1997 Oct;147(2):609–21

GENETICS

Inferences about the origin of a field cricket hybrid zone from a mitochondrial DNA phylogeny. Willett CS, et al. **Heredity** 1997 Nov;79 (Pt 5):484–94

Characterization of the phosphoglucose isomerase gene from crickets: an analysis of phylogeny, amino acid conservation and nucleotide composition. Katz LA. **Insect Mol Biol** 1997 Nov;6(4):305–18

GROWTH & DEVELOPMENT

Mortality of captive British wartbiter crickets: implications for reintroduction programs. Cunningham AA, et al. **J Wildl Dis** 1997 Jul;33(3):673–6

MICROBIOLOGY

Reassessment of the taxonomic position of Rickettsiella grylli. Roux V, et al. **Int J Syst Bacteriol** 1997 Oct;47(4):1255–7

Sex differences in susceptibility of house crickets, acheta domesticus, to experimental infection with Serratia liquefaciens. Gray DA. **J Invertebr Pathol** 1998 May; 71(3):288–9

Mortality of captive British wartbiter crickets: implications for reintroduction programs. Cunningham AA, et al. **J Wildl Dis** 1997 Jul;33(3):673–6

PHYSIOLOGY

Circadian clock controlling arylalkylamine

N-acetyltransferase-like activity in the cricket (Gryllus bimaculatus) egg. Itoh MT, et al. **Brain Res** 1998 Jul 13; 799(1):172-5
Stimulus transmission in the auditory receptor organs of the foreleg of bushcrickets (Tettigoniidae) I. The role of the tympana. Bangert M, et al. **Hear Res** 1998 Jan; 115(1-2):27-38
Hearing in mole crickets (Orthoptera: Gryllotalpidae) at sonic and ultrasonic frequencies. Mason AC, et al. **J Exp Biol** 1998 Jun;201 (Pt 12):1967-79
The specificity of behavioral fever in the cricket Acheta domesticus. Adamo SA. **J Parasitol** 1998 Jun;84(3):529-33
Induction of a gravity-related response by a single receptor cell in an insect. Horn E, et al. **Naturwissenschaften** 1998 Mar;85(3):121-3
Flight-muscle polymorphism in the cricket Gryllus firmus: muscle characteristics and their influence on the evolution of flightlessness. Zera AJ, et al. **Physiol Zool** 1997 Sep-Oct; 70(5):519-29

GS, STIMULATORY G-PROTEIN see **G-PROTEIN, STIMULATORY GS**

GSSG see **GLUTATHIONE DISULFIDE**

GT, TRANSDUCIN G-PROTEIN see **TRANSDUCIN**

GTP see **GUANOSINE TRIPHOSPHATE**

GTP-BINDING PROTEINS

Determinants of gi1alpha and beta gamma binding. Measuring high affinity interactions in a lipid environment using flow cytometry. Sarvazyan NA, et al. **J Biol Chem** 1998 Apr 3;273(14):7934-40
[The GTP-binding proteins as targets for bacterial toxins] Masuda M, et al. **Nippon Saikingaku Zasshi** 1997 Oct; 52(4):727-34 (20 ref.) **(Jpn)**
[Regulation and modes of action of Ras and Rho small GTP-binding proteins in budding yeast] Tanaka K. **Seikagaku** 1997 Aug;69(8):979-90 (52 ref.) **(Jpn)**

AGONISTS

[Nicotinamide decreases DNA destabilization in K562 cells treated with AlF(-4)] Anisimov AG, et al. **Tsitologiia** 1997; 39(9):822-8 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Rus)**

ANALYSIS

Identification of G protein-coupled receptors in insect cells. Vanden Broeck J, et al. **Ann N Y Acad Sci** 1998 May 15; 839:123-8 (30 ref.)
Molecular analysis of the monomeric GTP-binding proteins of oligodendrocytes. Burcelin R, et al. **Brain Res Mol Brain Res** 1997 Oct 15;50(1-2):9-15
Immunodetection of ralA and ralB GTP-binding proteins in various rat tissues and platelets. Bhullar RP, et al. **Mol Cell Biochem** 1998 Feb;179(1-2):49-55
Overlay blot identification of GTP-binding proteins in mitochondria from human placenta. Thomson M, et al. **Placenta** 1998 Mar-Apr;19(2-3):209-15

BIOSYNTHESIS

Gene expression of the small GTP-binding proteins RhoA, RhoB, Rac1, and Cdc42 in adult rat brain. Olenik C, et al. **Brain Res Mol Brain Res** 1997 Dec 15;52(2):263-9
Inhibition of TCR/CD3-mediated signaling by a mutant of the hematopoietically expressed G16 GTP-binding protein. Zhou J, et al. **Eur J Immunol** 1998 May;28(5):1645-55
In situ inhibition of vesicle transport and protein processing in the dominant negative Rab1 mutant of Drosophila. Satoh A, et al. **J Cell Sci** 1997 Dec;110 (Pt 23):2943-53
Transcripts of a gene, encoding a small GTP-binding protein from Fagus sylvatica, are induced by ABA and accumulated in the embryonic axis of dormant seeds. Nicolás C, et al. **Plant Mol Biol** 1998 Feb;36(3):487-91

CHEMISTRY

Molecular characterization of a cDNA encoding a novel small GTP-binding protein from Arabidopsis thaliana. Mikami K, et al. **Biochim Biophys Acta** 1997 Nov 1; 1354(2):99-104
CH/pi interactions as demonstrated in the crystal structure of guanine-nucleotide binding proteins, Src homology-2 domains and human growth hormone in complex with their specific ligands. Umezawa Y, et al. **Bioorg Med Chem** 1998 Apr;6(4):493-504
GEFs, GAPs, GDIs and effectors: taking a closer (3D) look at the regulation of Ras-related GTP-binding proteins. Geyer M, et al. **Curr Opin Struct Biol** 1997 Dec;7(6):786-92 (54 ref.)
The identification of cDNAs that affect the mitosis-to-interphase transition in Schizosaccharomyces pombe, including sbp1, which encodes a spi1p-GTP-binding protein. He X, et al. **Genetics** 1998 Feb; 148(2):645-56
Molecules in the ARF orbit. Moss J, et al. **J Biol Chem** 1998 Aug 21;273(34):21431-4 (57 ref.)
Identification of Norel as a potential Ras effector. Vavvas D, et al. **J Biol Chem** 1998 Mar 6;273(10):5439-42
Light-activated rhodopsin induces structural binding motif in G protein alpha subunit. Kisselev OG, et al. **Proc Natl Acad Sci U S A** 1998 Apr 14;95(8):4270-5
Atomic structures of tubulin and FtsZ [published erratum appears in Trends Cell Biol 1998 May;8(5):210] Erickson HP. **Trends Cell Biol** 1998 Apr;8(4):133-7 (21 ref.)

DRUG EFFECTS

Density of guanine nucleotide-binding proteins in platelets of patients with major depression: increased abundance of the G alpha i2 subunit and down-regulation by antidepressant drug treatment. García-Sevilla JA, et al. **Biol Psychiatry** 1997 Oct 15;42(8):704-12

GENETICS

Identification of two alpha-subunit species of GTP-binding proteins, Galpha15 and Galphaq, expressed in rat taste buds. Kusakabe Y, et al. **Biochim Biophys Acta** 1998 Jul 24;1403(3):265-72
Molecular characterization of a cDNA encoding a novel small GTP-binding protein from Arabidopsis thaliana. Mikami K, et al. **Biochim Biophys Acta** 1997 Nov 1; 1354(2):99-104
Assignment of the gene for a developmentally regulated GTP-binding protein (DRG2) to human chromosome bands 17p13-->p12 by in situ hybridization. Schenker T, et al. **Cytogenet Cell Genet** 1997;79(3-4):274-5
Inhibition of TCR/CD3-mediated signaling by a mutant of the hematopoietically expressed G16 GTP-binding protein. Zhou J, et al. **Eur J Immunol** 1998 May;28(5):1645-55
Isolation of a cDNA for a novel 120-kDa GTP-binding protein expressed in motor neurons in the salmon brain. Kubokawa K, et al. **FEBS Lett** 1998 Jul 17;431(2):231-5
Human RanBP3, a group of nuclear RanGTP binding proteins. Mueller L, et al. **FEBS Lett** 1998 May 15; 427(3):330-6
Nucleotide sequence and molecular characterization of a gene encoding GTP-binding protein from Streptococcus gordonii. Kawabata S, et al. **FEMS Microbiol Lett** 1997 Nov 15;156(2):211-6
Analysis of the genomic organisation of a small chromosome of Leishmania braziliensis M2903 reveals two genes encoding GTP-binding proteins, one of which belongs to a new G-protein family and is an antigen. Fu G, et al. **Gene** 1998 Apr 14;210(2):325-33
A GTP-binding protein of Mycoplasma hominis: a small sized homolog to the signal recognition particle receptor FtsY. Ladefoged SA, et al. **Gene** 1997 Nov 12; 201(1-2):37-44
A novel pseudoautosomal gene encoding a putative GTP-binding protein resides in the vicinity of the Xp/Yp telomere. Gianfrancesco F, et al. **Hum Mol Genet** 1998 Mar;7(3):407-14
Identification of an essential Caulobacter crescentus gene encoding a member of the Obg family of GTP-binding proteins. Maddock J, et al. **J Bacteriol** 1997 Oct; 179(20):6426-31
Isolation and analysis of functional homologues of the secretion-related SAR1 gene of Saccharomyces cerevisiae from Aspergillus niger and Trichoderma reesei. Veldhuisen G, et al. **Mol Gen Genet** 1997 Oct;256(4):446-55

IMMUNOLOGY

Gonococcal invasion of epithelial cells driven by P.IA, a bacterial ion channel with GTP binding properties. van Putten JP, et al. **J Exp Med** 1998 Sep 7;188(5):941-52

ISOLATION & PURIFICATION

An expression cloning method to identify monomeric GTP-binding proteins by GTP overlay. Kadono-Okuda K, et al. **Anal Biochem** 1997 Dec 15;254(2):187-91
Small GTP-binding proteins in the brain-corpus cardiacum-corpus allatum complex of the silkworm, Bombyx mori: involvement in the secretion of prothoracicotropic hormone. Shirai Y, et al. **Arch Insect Biochem Physiol** 1998;38(4):177-84

METABOLISM

Role and regulation of phospholipase D activity in normal and cancer cells. Wakelam MJ, et al. **Adv Enzyme Regul** 1997;37:29-34
In situ labelling of insulin stimulated GTP-binding proteins in adipocytes. Pryor PR, et al. **Biochem Soc Trans** 1997 Aug;25(3):475S
Transglutaminase II: a new class of GTP-binding protein with new biological functions. Im MJ, et al. **Cell Signal** 1997 Nov;9(7):477-82 (78 ref.)
Mycobacterial phagosome maturation, rab proteins, and intracellular trafficking. Deretic V, et al. **Electrophoresis** 1997 Dec;18(14):2542-7 (63 ref.)
GTP-binding protein gamma12 subunit phosphorylation by protein kinase C--identification of the phosphorylation site and factors involved in cultured cells and rat tissues in vivo. Asano T, et al. **Eur J Biochem** 1998 Jan 15; 251(1-2):314-9
Local changes in GTP-binding protein immunoreactivities in human epileptogenic neocortex. DeFelipe J, et al. **Exp Brain Res** 1998 Mar;119(2):153-8
Small GTP-binding proteins of the Rho- and Ras-subfamilies are not involved in the actin rearrangements induced by attaching and effacing Escherichia coli. Ebel F, et al. **FEMS Microbiol Lett** 1998 Jun 15;163(2):107-12
Pancreastatin receptor is coupled to a guanosine triphosphate-binding protein of the G(q/11)alpha family in rat liver membranes. Santos-Alvarez J, et al. **Hepatology** 1998 Feb;27(2):608-14
Na+/H+ exchange in vascular smooth muscle cells is controlled by GTP-binding proteins. Orlov SN, et al. **Hypertension** 1998 Jan;31(1 Pt 2):259-65
Corequirement of specific phosphoinositides and small GTP-binding protein Cdc42 in inducing actin assembly in Xenopus egg extracts. Ma L, et al. **J Cell Biol** 1998 Mar 9;140(5):1125-36
A new member of the Rho family, Rnd1, promotes disassembly of actin filament structures and loss of cell adhesion. Nobes CD, et al. **J Cell Biol** 1998 Apr 6; 141(1):187-97
Glucose activates the carboxyl methylation of gamma subunits of trimeric GTP-binding proteins in pancreatic beta cells. Modulation in vivo by calcium, GTP, and pertussis toxin. Kowluru A, et al. **J Clin Invest** 1997 Sep 15;100(6):1596-610
Modulation of reconstituted ATP-sensitive K(+)-channels by GTP-binding proteins in a mammalian cell line. Sánchez JA, et al. **J Physiol (Lond)** 1998 Mar 1;507 (Pt 2):315-24
Does light stimulus at eye opening of the developing rat influence retinal expression of GTP-binding protein (G(0))? Oguni M, et al. **Ophthalmic Res** 1998;30(2):84-9
[Oncogenes that activate the Rho family of small GTP-binding proteins] Miki T. **Tanpakushitsu Kakusan Koso** 1998 Jan;43(1):25-34 (61 ref.) **(Jpn)**

PHARMACOLOGY

Regulation of phospholipase C-delta by GTP-binding proteins-rhoA as an inhibitory modulator. Hodson EA, et al. **Biochim Biophys Acta** 1998 May 27;1403(1):97-101

PHYSIOLOGY

What are guanosine triphosphate-binding proteins doing in mitochondria? Thomson M. **Biochim Biophys Acta** 1998 Jul 24;1403(3):211-8 (29 ref.)
Vesicle transport: more work for the Rabs? Woodman P. **Curr Biol** 1998 Mar 12;8(6):R199-201 (26 ref.)
Role of small GTP-binding proteins in lovastatin-induced cataracts. Rao PV, et al. **Invest Ophthalmol Vis Sci** 1997 Oct;38(11):2313-21
Small GTPases minireview series. Exton JH. **J Biol Chem** 1998 Aug 7;273(32):19923 (0 ref.)
Regulation of TNF-alpha-induced reorganization of the actin cytoskeleton and cell-cell junctions by Rho, Rac, and Cdc42 in human endothelial cells. Wójciak-Stothard B, et al. **J Cell Physiol** 1998 Jul;176(1):150-65
RANTES activation of phospholipase D in Jurkat T cells: requirement of GTP-binding proteins ARF and RhoA. Bacon KB, et al. **J Immunol** 1998 Feb 15;160(4):1894-900
[Functions and modes of action of Ras and Rho small GTP-binding proteins] Hihara T, et al. **Tanpakushitsu Kakusan Koso** 1997 Jul;42(10 Suppl):1501-8 (40 ref.) **(Jpn)**

GTP CYCLOHYDROLASE

ANALYSIS

GTP-cyclohydrolase-I like immunoreactivity in rat brain. Dassesse D, et al. **Brain Res** 1997 Nov 28;777(1-2):187-201

ANTAGONISTS & INHIBITORS

GTP cyclohydrolase I inhibition by the prototypic inhibitor 2, 4-diamino-6-hydroxypyrimidine. Mechanisms and unanticipated role of GTP cyclohydrolase I feedback regulatory protein. Xie L, et al. **J Biol Chem** 1998 Aug 14;273(33):21091-8

BIOSYNTHESIS

Differential effect of dexamethasone on interleukin 1beta- and cyclic AMP-triggered expression of GTP cyclohydrolase I in rat renal mesangial cells. Plüss C, et al. **Br J Pharmacol** 1997 Oct;122(3):534-8
Coexpression of GTP cyclohydrolase I and inducible nitric oxide synthase mRNAs in mouse osteoblastic cells activated by proinflammatory cytokines. Togari A, et al. **FEBS Lett** 1998 May 29;428(3):212-6
Regulation of inducible nitric oxide synthase (iNOS) and GTP cyclohydrolase I (GTP-CH I) gene expression by ox-LDL in rat vascular smooth muscle cells [published erratum appears in J Physiol Pharmacol 1998 Mar;49(1):187] Dulak J, et al. **J Physiol Pharmacol** 1997 Dec;48(4):689-97

CHEMISTRY

Decameric GTP cyclohydrolase I forms complexes with two pentameric GTP cyclohydrolase I feedback regulatory proteins in the presence of phenylalanine or of a combination of tetrahydrobiopterin and GTP. Yoneyama T, et al. **J Biol Chem** 1998 Aug 7;273(32):20102-8
Rat GTP cyclohydrolase I is a homodecameric protein complex containing high-affinity calcium-binding sites. Steinmetz MO, et al. **J Mol Biol** 1998 May 29;279(1):189-99

GENETICS

Genetic basis of dominant dystonia. Nagatsu T, et al. **Adv Pharmacol** 1998;42:44–7 (10 ref.)

Dominant negative effect of GTP cyclohydrolase I mutations in dopa–responsive hereditary progressive dystonia. Hirano M, et al. **Ann Neurol** 1998 Sep;44(3):365–71

High penetrance and pronounced variation in expressivity of GCH1 mutations in five families with dopa–responsive dystonia [published erratum appears in Ann Neurol 1998 Jul;44(1):147] Steinberger D, et al. **Ann Neurol** 1998 May; 43(5):634–9

The GTP cyclohydrolase I gene in Russian families with dopa–responsive dystonia. Illarioshkin SN, et al. **Arch Neurol** 1998 Jun;55(6):789–92

Cytokines stimulate GTP cyclohydrolase I gene expression in cultured human umbilical vein endothelial cells. Katusic ZS, et al. **Arterioscler Thromb Vasc Biol** 1998 Jan; 18(1):27–32

Glucocorticoids elevate GTP cyclohydrolase I mRNA levels in vivo and in PC12 cells. Serova L, et al. **Brain Res Mol Brain Res** 1997 Sep;48(2):251–8

Retrovirus–mediated double transduction of the GTPCH and PTPS genes allows 6–pyruvoyltetrahydropterin synthase–deficient human fibroblasts to synthesize and release tetrahydrobiopterin. Laufs S, et al. **J Neurochem** 1998 Jul;71(1):33–40

Dopa responsive dystonia with Turner's syndrome: clinical, genetic, and neuropsychological studies in a family with a new mutation in the GTP–cyclohydrolase I gene. Nitschke M, et al. **J Neurol Neurosurg Psychiatry** 1998 Jun; 64(6):806–8

Clinical similarities of hereditary progressive/dopa responsive dystonia caused by different types of mutations in the GTP cyclohydrolase I gene. Tamaru Y, et al. **J Neurol Neurosurg Psychiatry** 1998 Apr;64(4):469–73

Characterization of intrastriatal recombinant adeno–associated virus–mediated gene transfer of human tyrosine hydroxylase and human GTP–cyclohydrolase I in a rat model of Parkinson's disease. Mandel RJ, et al. **J Neurosci** 1998 Jun 1;18(11):4271–84

GTP–cyclohydrolase and vitiligo [letter; comment] Schallreuter KU, et al. **Lancet** 1997 Oct 25;350(9086):1254 . Comment on: Lancet 1997 Aug 30;350(9078):640.

Hemolytic properties and riboflavin synthesis of Helicobacter pylori: cloning and functional characterization of the ribA gene encoding GTP–cyclohydrolase II that confers hemolytic activity to Escherichia coli. Bereswill S, et al. **Med Microbiol Immunol (Berl)** 1998 Mar;186(4):177–87

Influence of development and aging on brain biopterin: implications for dopa–responsive dystonia onset. Furukawa Y, et al. **Neurology** 1998 Aug;51(2):632–4

Gender–related penetrance and de novo GTP–cyclohydrolase I gene mutations in dopa–responsive dystonia [see comments] Furukawa Y, et al. **Neurology** 1998 Apr;50(4):1015–20. Comment in: Neurology 1998 Apr;50(4):853–5.

A novel mutation of the GTP–cyclohydrolase I gene in a patient with hereditary progressive dystonia/dopa–responsive dystonia. Imaiso Y, et al. **Neurology** 1998 Feb;50(2):517–9

Localization of GTP cyclohydrolase in monoaminergic but not nitric oxide–producing cells. Hwang O, et al. **Synapse** 1998 Feb;28(2):140–53

A 9359 bp fragment from the right arm of Saccharomyces cerevisiae chromosome VII includes the FOL2 and YTA7 genes and three unknown open reading frames. Agostoni Carbone ML, et al. **Yeast** 1998 Apr 30;14(6):587–91

[Molecular biology of hereditary dystonia] Nagatsu T, et al. **No To Hattatsu** 1998 Mar;30(2):93–100 (20 ref.) (Eng. Abstr.) **(Jpn)**

[Autosomal–dominant DOPA–responsive dystonia, caused by mutations in the GTP–cyclohydrolase I gene] Nagatsu T, et al. **Vopr Med Khim** 1998 May–Jun;44(3):225–8 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Rus)**

IMMUNOLOGY

GTP–cyclohydrolase–I like immunoreactivity in rat brain. Dassesse D, et al. **Brain Res** 1997 Nov 28;777(1–2):187–201

METABOLISM

In vivo L–DOPA production by genetically modified primary rat fibroblast or 9L gliosarcoma cell grafts via coexpression of GTPcyclohydrolase I with tyrosine hydroxylase. Leff SE, et al. **Exp Neurol** 1998 Jun; 151(2):249–64

Phosphorylation of GTP cyclohydrolase I and modulation of its activity in rodent mast cells. GTP cyclohydrolase I hyperphosphorylation is coupled to high affinity IgE receptor signaling and involves protein kinase C. Hesslinger C, et al. **J Biol Chem** 1998 Aug 21;273(34):21616–22

Nigrostriatal dopamine neurons express low levels of GTP cyclohydrolase I protein. Hirayama K, et al. **J Neurochem** 1998 Jan;70(1):164–70

GTP cyclohydrolase I mutations in patients with dystonia responsive to anticholinergic drugs. Jarman PR, et al. **J Neurol Neurosurg Psychiatry** 1997 Sep;63(3):304–8

Hemolytic properties and riboflavin synthesis of Helicobacter pylori: cloning and functional characterization of the ribA gene encoding GTP–cyclohydrolase II that confers hemolytic activity to Escherichia coli. Bereswill S, et al. **Med Microbiol Immunol (Berl)** 1998 Mar;186(4):177–87

Reduced lymphoblast neopterin detects GTP cyclohydrolase dysfunction in dopa–responsive dystonia [see comments] Bezin L, et al. **Neurology** 1998 Apr;50(4):1021–7. Comment in: Neurology 1998 Apr;50(4):853–5.

GTP DIHYDROLASE see **GTP CYCLOHYDROLASE**

GTP 8–FORMYLHYDROLASE see **GTP CYCLOHYDROLASE**

GTP GAMMA S see **GUANOSINE 5'–O–(3–THIOTRIPHOSPHATE)**

GTP PHOSPHOHYDROLASE

Tubulin and FtsZ form a distinct family of GTPases. Nogales E, et al. **Nat Struct Biol** 1998 Jun;5(6):451–8 (43 ref.)

ANALYSIS

Altered distribution of Galphah/type 2 transglutaminase following catecholamine deprivation is associated with depression of adrenoreceptor signal transduction in cultured ventricular zone germinal cells. Gill LS, et al. **Brain Res** 1998 Mar 30;788(1–2):95–103

Identification and subcellular localization of a novel mammalian dynamin–related protein homologous to yeast Vps1p and Dnm1p. Shin HW, et al. **J Biochem (Tokyo)** 1997 Sep;122(3):525–30

ANTAGONISTS & INHIBITORS

Inhibition of FtsZ polymerization by SulA, an inhibitor of septation in Escherichia coli. Mukherjee A, et al. **Proc Natl Acad Sci U S A** 1998 Mar 17;95(6):2885–90

BIOSYNTHESIS

Reduced expression of tissue transglutaminase in a human endothelial cell line leads to changes in cell spreading, cell adhesion and reduced polymerisation of fibronectin. Jones RA, et al. **J Cell Sci** 1997 Oct;110 (Pt 19):2461–72

Specific antiviral activity demonstrated by TGTP, a member of a new family of interferon–induced GTPases. Carlow DA, et al. **J Immunol** 1998 Sep 1;161(5):2348–55

Expression of Rab3A GTPase and other synaptic proteins is induced in differentiated NT2N neurons. Sheridan KM, et al. **J Mol Neurosci** 1998 Apr;10(2):121–8

Effect of growth factor on GTPase–activating protein (Ras GAP) in Chinese hamster ovary cells. Sasa H, et al. **Jpn J Pharmacol** 1998 Jan;76(1):121–4

Expression of the placenta–specific, 100 kDa ras GTPase activating protein in several human cancer cell lines and normal human tissues. Araki Y, et al. **Mol Cell Biochem** 1997 Oct;175(1–2):195–204

CHEMISTRY

Time–resolved FTIR studies of the GTPase reaction of H–ras p21 reveal a key role for the beta–phosphate. Cepus V, et al. **Biochemistry** 1998 Jul 14;37(28):10263–71

Ras–like GTPases. Bos JL. **Biochim Biophys Acta** 1997 Oct 24;1333(2):M19–31 (110 ref.)

Binding of GTP and GDP induces a significant conformational change in the GTPase domain of Ffh, a bacterial homologue of the SRP 54 kDa subunit. Farmery M, et al. **Biochim Biophys Acta** 1998 Jun 11;1385(1):61–8

The role of the PH domain and SH3 binding domains in dynamin function. Scaife RM, et al. **Cell Signal** 1997 Sep; 9(6):395–401 (87 ref.)

Domain structure and intramolecular regulation of dynamin GTPase. Muhlberg AB, et al. **EMBO J** 1997 Nov 17; 16(22):6676–83

Crystal structure of human RhoA in a dominantly active form complexed with a GTP analogue. Ihara K, et al. **J Biol Chem** 1998 Apr 17;273(16):9656–66

Characterization of an ADP–ribosylation factor–like 1 protein in Saccharomyces cerevisiae. Lee FJ, et al. **J Biol Chem** 1997 Dec 5;272(49):30998–1005

Fzo1p is a mitochondrial outer membrane protein essential for the biogenesis of functional mitochondria in Saccharomyces cerevisiae. Rapaport D, et al. **J Biol Chem** 1998 Aug 7;273(32):20150–5

A functional GTPase domain, but not its transmembrane domain, is required for function of the SRP receptor beta–subunit. Ogg SC, et al. **J Cell Biol** 1998 Jul 27; 142(2):341–54

Structural basis for molecular recognition between nuclear transport factor 2 (NTF2) and the GDP–bound form of the Ras–family GTPase Ran. Stewart M, et al. **J Mol Biol** 1998 Apr 3;277(3):635–46

G proteins. The arginine finger strikes again [news; comment] Bourne HR. **Nature** 1997 Oct 16;389(6652):673–4. Comment on: Nature 1997 Oct 16;389(6652):758–62.

Synchronized division proteins [news; comment] Burns R. **Nature** 1998 Jan 8;391(6663):121, 123. Comment on: Nature 1998 Jan 8;391(6663):199–203. Comment on: Nature 1998 Jan 8;391(6663):203–6.

Modulation of GTPase activity of G proteins by fluid shear stress and phospholipid composition. Gudi S, et al. **Proc Natl Acad Sci U S A** 1998 Mar 3;95(5):2515–9

The signal recognition particle receptor of Escherichia coli (FtsY) has a nucleotide exchange factor built into the GTPase domain. Moser C, et al. **Proc Natl Acad Sci U S A** 1997 Oct 14;94(21):11339–44

Evidence for distinct mechanisms of transition state stabilization of GTPases by fluoride. Vincent S, et al. **Proc Natl Acad Sci U S A** 1998 Mar 3;95(5):2210–5

DRUG EFFECTS

G–protein activation and expression in lung injury. Yacoub GS, et al. **Res Commun Mol Pathol Pharmacol** 1998 Mar; 99(3):345–60

GENETICS

Assignment of the Rab13 gene (RAB13) to human chromosome band 12q13 by in situ hybridization. Leek JP, et al. **Cytogenet Cell Genet** 1997;79(3–4):210–1

Drosophila tissue polarity requires the cell–autonomous activity of the fuzzy gene, which encodes a novel transmembrane protein. Collier S, et al. **Development** 1997 Oct;124(20):4029–37

Restricted tissue expression pattern of a novel human rasGAP–related gene and its murine ortholog. Allen M, et al. **Gene** 1998 Sep 18;218(1–2):17–25

Identification of a functional CT–element in the Phytophthora infestans piypt1 gene promoter. Chen Y, et al. **Gene** 1997 Oct 1;198(1–2):159–64

Probable mechanisms underlying interallelic complementation and temperature–sensitivity of mutations at the shibire locus of Drosophila melanogaster. Grant D, et al. **Genetics** 1998 Jun;149(2):1019–30

Rab17 and rab18, small GTPases with specificity for polarized epithelial cells: genetic mapping in the mouse. McMurtrie EB, et al. **Genomics** 1997 Nov 1;45(3):623–5

Non–specific X–linked semidominant mental retardation by mutations in a Rab GDP–dissociation inhibitor. Bienvenu T, et al. **Hum Mol Genet** 1998 Aug;7(8):1311–5

The gene for 16S rRNA methyltransferase (ksgA) functions as a multicopy suppressor for a cold–sensitive mutant of era, an essential RAS–like GTP–binding protein in Escherichia coli. Lu Q, et al. **J Bacteriol** 1998 Oct; 180(19):5243–6

Dexamethasone rapidly induces a novel ras superfamily member–related gene in AtT–20 cells. Kemppainen RJ, et al. **J Biol Chem** 1998 Feb 6;273(6):3129–31

Identification of a transforming growth factor–beta1/bone morphogenetic protein 4 (TGF–beta1/BMP4) response element within the mouse tissue transglutaminase gene promoter. Ritter SJ, et al. **J Biol Chem** 1998 May 22; 273(21):12798–806

Cloning and characterization of a Dictyostelium gene encoding a small GTPase of the Rab11 family. Dragoi IA, et al. **J Cell Biochem** 1998 Jul 1;70(1):29–37

A novel dynamin–like protein associates with cytoplasmic vesicles and tubules of the endoplasmic reticulum in mammalian cells. Yoon Y, et al. **J Cell Biol** 1998 Feb 23; 140(4):779–93

RagA is a functional homologue of S. cerevisiae Gtr1p involved in the Ran/Gsp1–GTPase pathway. Hirose E, et al. **J Cell Sci** 1998 Jan;111 (Pt 1):11–21

Identification and functional characterization of a novel human protein highly related to the yeast dynamin–like GTPase Vps1p. Imoto M, et al. **J Cell Sci** 1998 May;111 (Pt 10):1341–9

A novel Rab GTPase, Rab33B, is ubiquitously expressed and localized to the medial Golgi cisternae. Zheng JY, et al. **J Cell Sci** 1998 Apr;111 (Pt 8):1061–9

MxA overexpression reveals a common genetic link in four Fanconi anemia complementation groups. Li Y, et al. **J Clin Invest** 1997 Dec 1;100(11):2873–80

A dominant–negative mutant of the Rab5 GTPase enhances T cell signaling by interfering with TCR down–modulation in transgenic mice. André P, et al. **J Immunol** 1997 Dec 1;159(11):5253–63

A Candida albicans RAS–related gene (CaRSR1) is involved in budding, cell morphogenesis and hypha development. Yaar L, et al. **Microbiology** 1997 Sep;143 (Pt 9):3033–44

Cell cycle arrest in Era GTPase mutants: a potential growth rate–regulated checkpoint in Escherichia coli. Britton RA, et al. **Mol Microbiol** 1998 Feb;27(4):739–50

Molecular cloning of an Arabidopsis cDNA encoding a dynamin–like protein that is localized to plastids. Kang SG, et al. **Plant Mol Biol** 1998 Oct;38(3):437–47

Chimeric rRNAs containing the GTPase centers of the developmentally regulated ribosomal rRNAs of Plasmodium falciparum are functionally distinct. Velichutina IV, et al. **RNA** 1998 May;4(5):594–602

IMMUNOLOGY

Autoantibodies in coeliac disease: tissue transglutaminase—guilt by association? Sollid LM, et al. **Gut** 1997 Dec;41(6):851–2

Antiviral determinants of rat Mx GTPases map to the carboxy–terminal half. Johannes L, et al. **J Virol** 1997 Dec; 71(12):9792–5

ISOLATION & PURIFICATION

Identification of a distinct molecular mass G alpha(h) (transglutaminase II) coupled to alpha1–adrenoceptor in mouse heart. Han KJ, et al. **Life Sci** 1998;62(19):1809–16

Identification and characterization of small GTPase–associated kinases. Manser E, et al. **Methods Mol Biol** 1998;84:295–305

A dynamin-like protein, ADL1, is present in membranes as a high-molecular-mass complex in Arabidopsis thaliana. Park JM, et al. **Plant Physiol** 1997 Oct;115(2):763–71

METABOLISM

Signal transduction pathways involving the small G proteins rac and Cdc42 and phosphoinositide kinases. Carpenter CL, et al. **Adv Enzyme Regul** 1997;37:377–90

Prenylation of Ras GTPase superfamily proteins and their function in immunobiology. Lobell RB. **Adv Immunol** 1998; 68:145–89 (264 ref.)

Identification of amine acceptor protein substrates of transglutaminase in liver extracts: use of 5-(biotinamido) pentylamine as a probe. Ikura K, et al. **Arch Biochem Biophys** 1998 Aug 15;356(2):280–6

Differential regulation of GTPase activity by mastoparan and galparan. Zorko M, et al. **Arch Biochem Biophys** 1998 Jan 15;349(2):321–8

Localization of RhoA GTPase to endothelial caveolae-enriched membrane domains. Gingras D, et al. **Biochem Biophys Res Commun** 1998 Jun 29;247(3):888–93

Human dynamin-like protein interacts with the glycogen synthase kinase 3beta. Hong YR, et al. **Biochem Biophys Res Commun** 1998 Aug 28;249(3):697–703

Regulation of cell-cell adhesion of MDCK cells by Cdc42 and Rac1 small GTPases. Kuroda S, et al. **Biochem Biophys Res Commun** 1997 Nov 17;240(2):430–5

Subcellular distribution of GLUT4 in Chinese hamster ovary cells overexpressing mutant dynamin: evidence that dynamin is a regulatory GTPase in GLUT4 endocytosis. Omata W, et al. **Biochem Biophys Res Commun** 1997 Dec 18;241(2):401–6

Exogenous C2-ceramide activates c-fos serum response element via Rac-dependent signalling pathway. Kim BC, et al. **Biochem J** 1998 Mar 1;330 (Pt 2):1009–14

Prenylation of Rab8 GTPase by type I and type II geranylgeranyl transferases. Wilson AL, et al. **Biochem J** 1998 Aug 1;333 (Pt 3):497–504

Functionally nonequivalent interactions of guanosine 5'-triphosphate, inosine 5'-triphosphate, and xanthosine 5'-triphosphate with the retinal G-protein, transducin, and with Gi-proteins in HL-60 leukemia cell membranes. Klinker JF, et al. **Biochem Pharmacol** 1997 Sep 1; 54(5):551–62

Characterisation of the interaction of normal and mutant Rho-GAP with Rho family proteins [published errata appear in Biochem Soc Trans 1997 Nov;25(4):1299 and 1998 Jan;19(1):185] Graham DL, et al. **Biochem Soc Trans** 1997 Aug;25(3):512S

Signalling by Rho family proteins. Ridley AJ. **Biochem Soc Trans** 1997 Aug;25(3):1005–10 (28 ref.)

Regulating energy transfer in the ATP sulfurylase-GTPase system. Liu C, et al. **Biochemistry** 1998 Mar 17; 37(11):3886–92

Dynamic properties of the guanine nucleotide binding protein alpha subunit and comparison of its guanosine triphosphate hydrolase domain with that of ras p21. Mello LV, et al. **Biochemistry** 1998 Mar 3;37(9):3137–42

Structural and biochemical characterization of the GTPgammaS-, GDP.Pi-, and GDP-bound forms of a GTPase-deficient Gly42 --> Val mutant of Gialpha1. Raw AS, et al. **Biochemistry** 1997 Dec 16;36(50):15660–9

Glucosylation and ADP ribosylation of rho proteins: effects on nucleotide binding, GTPase activity, and effector coupling. Sehr P, et al. **Biochemistry** 1998 Apr 14; 37(15):5296–304

Regulation of RhoA GTP hydrolysis by the GTPase-activating proteins p190, p50RhoGAP, Bcr, and 3BP-1. Zhang B, et al. **Biochemistry** 1998 Apr 14; 37(15):5249–57

GEF-mediated GDP/GTP exchange by monomeric GTPases: a regulatory role for Mg2+? Pan JY, et al. **Bioessays** 1998 Jun;20(6):516–21 (50 ref.)

Activation of the small GTPase rap1 in human neutrophils. M'Rabet L, et al. **Blood** 1998 Sep 15;92(6):2133–40

S. typhimurium encodes an activator of Rho GTPases that induces membrane ruffling and nuclear responses in host cells. Hardt WD, et al. **Cell** 1998 May 29;93(5):815–26

Dynamin: a molecular motor with pinchase action. McNiven MA. **Cell** 1998 Jul 24;94(2):151–4 (22 ref.)

Structure of the guanine nucleotide exchange factor Sec7 domain of human arno and analysis of the interaction with ARF GTPase. Mossessova E, et al. **Cell** 1998 Feb 6; 92(3):415–23

Dynamin undergoes a GTP-dependent conformational change causing vesiculation. Sweitzer SM, et al. **Cell** 1998 Jun 12;93(6):1021–9

FtsZ from Escherichia coli, Azotobacter vinelandii, and Thermotoga maritima--quantitation, GTP hydrolysis, and assembly. Lu C, et al. **Cell Motil Cytoskeleton** 1998; 40(1):71–86

Identification of a GTPase activating protein specific for the heterotrimeric G protein, Gz. Fields TA. **Cell Signal** 1998 Jan;10(1):43–8

Transglutaminase II: a new class of GTP-binding protein with new biological functions. Im MJ, et al. **Cell Signal** 1997 Nov;9(7):477–82 (78 ref.)

Comparative study of p120 GTPase-activating protein and its point mutant in the pleckstrin homology domain. Nakata H, et al. **Cell Signal** 1998 Mar;10(3):211–6

The role of the PH domain and SH3 binding domains in dynamin function. Scaife RM, et al. **Cell Signal** 1997 Sep; 9(6):395–401 (87 ref.)

Membrane association and targeting of prenylated Ras-like GTPases. Seabra MC. **Cell Signal** 1998 Mar;10(3):167–72 (59 ref.)

The exchange factor Ras-GRF2 activates Ras-dependent and Rac-dependent mitogen-activated protein kinase pathways. Fan WT, et al. **Curr Biol** 1998 Jul 30–Aug 13; 8(16):935–8

The small GTPases Cdc42Hs, Rac1 and RhoG delineate Raf-independent pathways that cooperate to transform NIH3T3 cells. Roux P, et al. **Curr Biol** 1997 Sep 1; 7(9):629–37

Ras-dependent activation of the small GTPase Ral. Wolthuis RM, et al. **Curr Biol** 1998 Apr 9;8(8):471–4

GTPase-activating proteins and their complexes. Gamblin SJ, et al. **Curr Opin Struct Biol** 1998 Apr;8(2):195–201 (48 ref.)

Cell wall integrity modulates RHO1 activity via the exchange factor ROM2. Bickle M, et al. **EMBO J** 1998 Apr 15; 17(8):2235–45

Initial docking of ER-derived vesicles requires Uso1p and Ypt1p but is independent of SNARE proteins. Cao X, et al. **EMBO J** 1998 Apr 15;17(8):2156–65

Two distinct effectors of the small GTPase Rab5 cooperate in endocytic membrane fusion. Gournier H, et al. **EMBO J** 1998 Apr 1;17(7):1930–40

Domain structure and intramolecular regulation of dynamin GTPase. Muhlberg AB, et al. **EMBO J** 1997 Nov 17; 16(22):6676–83

Dynamin associates with Src-Homology Collagen (Shc) and becomes tyrosine phosphorylated in response to insulin. Baron V, et al. **Endocrinology** 1998 Jun;139(6):3034–7

ARF is not required for nuclear vesicle fusion or mitotic membrane disassembly in vitro: evidence for a non-ARF GTPase in fusion. Gant TM, et al. **Eur J Cell Biol** 1997 Sep;74(1):10–9

Assessment of alpha2-adrenoceptor antagonist potency with GTPase assay. Virolainen S, et al. **Eur J Pharmacol** 1997 Nov 12;338(3):293–6

Differential effect of aging on cholesterol modulation of carbachol-stimulated low-K(m) GTPase in striatal synaptosomes. Denisova NA, et al. **Exp Gerontol** 1998 May; 33(3):249–65

Quantitative analysis of a cysteine351glycine mutation in the G protein Gi1alpha: effect on alpha2A-adrenoceptor-Gi1alpha fusion protein activation. Carr IC, et al. **FEBS Lett** 1998 May 22;428(1–2):17–22

Cdc42 is required for membrane dependent actin polymerization in vitro. Moreau V, et al. **FEBS Lett** 1998 May 15;427(3):353–6

GTP analogue hydrolysis by the Gs protein: implication for the role of catalytic glutamine in the GTPase reaction. Zor T, et al. **FEBS Lett** 1998 Aug 21;433(3):326–30

Asymmetric segregation on spindle poles of the Schizosaccharomyces pombe septum-inducing protein kinase Cdc7p. Sohrmann M, et al. **Genes Dev** 1998 Jan 1;12(1):84–94

SRO9, a multicopy suppressor of the bud growth defect in the Saccharomyces cerevisiae rho3-deficient cells, shows strong genetic interactions with tropomyosin genes, suggesting its role in organization of the actin cytoskeleton. Kagami M, et al. **Genetics** 1997 Nov;147(3):1003–16

Astrocyte spreading in response to thrombin and lysophosphatidic acid is dependent on the Rho GTPase. Suidan HS, et al. **Glia** 1997 Oct;21(2):244–52

Networking Rho family GTPases in lymphocytes. Reif K, et al. **Immunity** 1998 Apr;8(4):395–401 (38 ref.)

Role of Rab GTPases in membrane traffic. Olkkonen VM, et al. **Int Rev Cytol** 1997;176:1–85 (360 ref.)

Inhibition by anti-RCC1 monoclonal antibodies of RCC1-stimulated guanine nucleotide exchange on Ran GTPase. Azuma Y, et al. **J Biochem (Tokyo)** 1997 Dec; 122(6):1133–8

Cryptic Rac-binding and p21(Cdc42Hs/Rac)-activated kinase phosphorylation sites of NADPH oxidase component p67(phox). Ahmed S, et al. **J Biol Chem** 1998 Jun 19;273(25):15693–701

Activation of ADP-ribosylation factor 1 GTPase-activating protein by phosphatidylcholine-derived diacylglycerols. Antonny B, et al. **J Biol Chem** 1997 Dec 5;272(49):30848–51

Synergistic activation of dynamin GTPase by Grb2 and phosphoinositides. Barylko B, et al. **J Biol Chem** 1998 Feb 6;273(6):3791–7

Interactions of phosducin with the subunits of G-proteins. Binding to the alpha as well as the betagamma subunits. Bauer PH, et al. **J Biol Chem** 1998 Apr 17;273(16):9465–71

Mammalian RGS proteins: barbarians at the gate. Berman DM, et al. **J Biol Chem** 1998 Jan 16;273(3):1269–72 (45 ref.)

A GTPase-independent mechanism of p21-activated kinase activation. Regulation By sphingosine and other biologically active lipids. Bokoch GM, et al. **J Biol Chem** 1998 Apr 3;273(14):8137–44

Agonist occupation of an alpha2A-adrenoreceptor-Gi1alpha fusion protein results in activation of both receptor-linked and endogenous Gi proteins. Comparisons of their contributions to GTPase activity and signal transduction and analysis of receptor-G protein activation stoichiometry. Burt AR, et al. **J Biol Chem** 1998 Apr 24; 273(17):10367–75

Dynamin assembles into spirals under physiological salt conditions upon the addition of GDP and gamma-phosphate analogues. Carr JF, et al. **J Biol Chem** 1997 Oct 31;272(44):28030–5

N-ethylmaleimide-sensitive factor-dependent alpha-SNAP release, an early event in the docking/fusion process, is not regulated by Rab GTPases. Colombo MI, et al. **J Biol Chem** 1998 Jan 16;273(3):1334–8

cAMP-induced morphological changes are counteracted by the activated RhoA small GTPase and the Rho kinase ROKalpha. Dong JM, et al. **J Biol Chem** 1998 Aug 28; 273(35):22554–62

Expression of GTPase-deficient Gialpha2 results in translocation of cytoplasmic RGS4 to the plasma membrane. Druey KM, et al. **J Biol Chem** 1998 Jul 17; 273(29):18405–10

RhoB is stabilized by transforming growth factor beta and antagonizes transcriptional activation. Engel ME, et al. **J Biol Chem** 1998 Apr 17;273(16):9921–6

rhoB encoding a UV-inducible Ras-related small GTP-binding protein is regulated by GTPases of the Rho family and independent of JNK, ERK, and p38 MAP kinase. Fritz G, et al. **J Biol Chem** 1997 Dec 5; 272(49):30637–44

Endocytosis of the glucose transporter GLUT4 is mediated by the GTPase dynamin. Al-Hasani H, et al. **J Biol Chem** 1998 Jul 10;273(28):17504–10

Phospholipid- and GTP-dependent activation of cholera toxin and phospholipase D by human ADP-ribosylation factor-like protein 1 (HARL1). Hong JX, et al. **J Biol Chem** 1998 Jun 19;273(25):15872–6

The low molecular weight GTPase Rho regulates myofibril formation and organization in neonatal rat ventricular myocytes. Involvement of Rho kinase. Hoshijima M, et al. **J Biol Chem** 1998 Mar 27;273(13):7725–30

Rab17 localizes to recycling endosomes and regulates receptor-mediated transcytosis in epithelial cells. Hunziker W, et al. **J Biol Chem** 1998 Jun 19;273(25):15734–41

Dymple, a novel dynamin-like high molecular weight GTPase lacking a proline-rich carboxyl-terminal domain in mammalian cells. Kamimoto T, et al. **J Biol Chem** 1998 Jan 9;273(2):1044–51

Expression of a dominant interfering dynamin mutant in 3T3L1 adipocytes inhibits GLUT4 endocytosis without affecting insulin signaling. Kao AW, et al. **J Biol Chem** 1998 Sep 25;273(39):25450–7

Structural requirements for PAK activation by Rac GTPases. Knaus UG, et al. **J Biol Chem** 1998 Aug 21;273(34):21512–8

Post-transcriptional regulation of endothelial nitric oxide synthase mRNA stability by Rho GTPase. Laufs U, et al. **J Biol Chem** 1998 Sep 11;273(37):24266–71

Biochemical studies of the mechanism of action of the Cdc42-GTPase-activating protein. Leonard DA, et al. **J Biol Chem** 1998 Jun 26;273(26):16210–5

Distinct nuclear localization and activity of tissue transglutaminase. Lesort M, et al. **J Biol Chem** 1998 May 15;273(20):11991–4

Structural determinants required for the interaction between Rho GTPase and the GTPase-activating domain of p190. Li R, et al. **J Biol Chem** 1997 Dec 26;272(52):32830–5

Phosphatidylinositol (4,5)-bisphosphate-dependent activation of dynamins I and II lacking the proline/arginine-rich domains. Lin HC, et al. **J Biol Chem** 1997 Oct 10;272(41):25999–6004

Catalytic domain of the p120 Ras GAP binds to RAb5 and stimulates its GTPase activity. Liu K, et al. **J Biol Chem** 1998 Apr 24;273(17):10087–90

Rho GTPases. Mackay DJ, et al. **J Biol Chem** 1998 Aug 14;273(33):20685–8 (59 ref.)

The rod cGMP phosphodiesterase delta subunit dissociates the small GTPase Rab13 from membranes. Marzesco AM, et al. **J Biol Chem** 1998 Aug 28;273(35):22340–5

PRK1 is targeted to endosomes by the small GTPase, RhoB. Mellor H, et al. **J Biol Chem** 1998 Feb 27;273(9):4811–4

Multiple signalling pathways lead to the activation of the nuclear factor kappaB by the Rho family of GTPases. Montaner S, et al. **J Biol Chem** 1998 May 22; 273(21):12779–85

Ran and nuclear transport. Moore MS. **J Biol Chem** 1998 Sep 4;273(36):22857–60 (71 ref.)

Phosphorylation is not required for dynamin-dependent endocytosis of a truncated mutant opioid receptor. Murray SR, et al. **J Biol Chem** 1998 Sep 25;273(39):24987–91

The alpha-subunit of the heterotrimeric G protein G13 activates a phospholipase D isozyme by a pathway requiring Rho family GTPases. Plonk SG, et al. **J Biol Chem** 1998 Feb 27;273(9):4823–6

High-affinity binding of epidermal growth factor (EGF) to EGF receptor is disrupted by overexpression of mutant dynamin (K44A). Ringerike T, et al. **J Biol Chem** 1998 Jul 3;273(27):16639–42

Dap160, a neural-specific Eps15 homology and multiple SH3 domain-containing protein that interacts with Drosophila dynamin. Roos J, et al. **J Biol Chem** 1998 Jul 24; 273(30):19108–19

Rab GTPases, directors of vesicle docking. Schimmöller F, et al. **J Biol Chem** 1998 Aug 28;273(35):22161–4 (41 ref.)

The Rho-deamidating cytotoxic necrotizing factor 1 from Escherichia coli possesses transglutaminase activity. Cysteine 866 and histidine 881 are essential for enzyme activity. Schmidt G, et al. **J Biol Chem** 1998 May 29; 273(22):13669–74

Specific inhibition of phorbol ester-stimulated phospholipase D by Clostridium sordellii lethal toxin and Clostridium

difficile toxin B-1470 in HEK-293 cells. Restoration by Ral GTPases. Schmidt M, et al. **J Biol Chem** 1998 Mar 27;273(13):7413-22

Identification of the eukaryotic initiation factor 5A as a retinoic acid-stimulated cellular binding partner for tissue transglutaminase II. Singh US, et al. **J Biol Chem** 1998 Jan 23;273(4):1946-50

GTPase activating specificity of RGS12 and binding specificity of an alternatively spliced PDZ (PSD-95/Dlg/ZO-1) domain. Snow BE, et al. **J Biol Chem** 1998 Jul 10;273(28):17749-55

The fate of trichohyalin. Sequential post-translational modifications by peptidyl-arginine deiminase and transglutaminases. Tarcsa E, et al. **J Biol Chem** 1997 Oct 31;272(44):27893-901

MgcRacGAP, a new human GTPase-activating protein for Rac and Cdc42 similar to Drosophila rotundRacGAP gene product, is expressed in male germ cells. Touré A, et al. **J Biol Chem** 1998 Mar 13;273(11):6019-23

Differential interactions of the growth factor receptor-bound protein 2 N-SH3 domain with son of sevenless and dynamin. Potential role in the Ras-dependent signaling pathway. Vidal M, et al. **J Biol Chem** 1998 Feb 27; 273(9):5343-8

Molecular characterization of the GTPase-activating domain of ADP-ribosylation factor domain protein 1 (ARD1). Vitale N, et al. **J Biol Chem** 1998 Jan 30;273(5):2553-60

Receptor subtype-specific regulation of muscarinic acetylcholine receptor sequestration by dynamin. Distinct sequestration of m2 receptors. Vögler O, et al. **J Biol Chem** 1998 May 15;273(20):12155-60

Perturbation of dynamin II with an amphiphysin SH3 domain increases GLUT4 glucose transporters at the plasma membrane in 3T3-L1 adipocytes. Dynamin II participates in GLUT4 endocytosis. Volchuk A, et al. **J Biol Chem** 1998 Apr 3;273(14):8169-76

Ras-dependent signaling by the GTPase-deficient mutant of Galpha12. Wadsworth SJ, et al. **J Biol Chem** 1997 Nov 14;272(46):28829-32

Guanine nucleotide exchange factors regulate specificity of downstream signaling from Rac and Cdc42. Zhou K, et al. **J Biol Chem** 1998 Jul 3;273(27):16782-6

Integrin-mediated signals regulated by members of the rho family of GTPases. Clark EA, et al. **J Cell Biol** 1998 Jul 27;142(2):573-86

Rho guanosine triphosphatase mediates the selective stabilization of microtubules induced by lysophosphatidic acid. Cook TA, et al. **J Cell Biol** 1998 Apr 6;141(1):175-85

Dynamin-mediated internalization of caveolae. Henley JR, et al. **J Cell Biol** 1998 Apr 6;141(1):85-99

Effects of regulated expression of mutant RhoA and Rac1 small GTPases on the development of epithelial (MDCK) cell polarity. Jou TS, et al. **J Cell Biol** 1998 Jul 13; 142(1):85-100

Sequential assembly of myosin II, an IQGAP-like protein, and filamentous actin to a ring structure involved in budding yeast cytokinesis. Lippincott J, et al. **J Cell Biol** 1998 Jan 26;140(2):355-66

A new member of the Rho family, Rnd1, promotes disassembly of actin filament structures and loss of cell adhesion. Nobes CD, et al. **J Cell Biol** 1998 Apr 6; 141(1):187-97

A functional GTPase domain, but not its transmembrane domain, is required for function of the SRP receptor beta-subunit. Ogg SC, et al. **J Cell Biol** 1998 Jul 27; 142(2):341-54

Rab17 regulates membrane trafficking through apical recycling endosomes in polarized epithelial cells. Zacchi P, et al. **J Cell Biol** 1998 Mar 9;140(5):1039-53

Human myosin-IXb is a mechanochemically active motor and a GAP for rho. Post PL, et al. **J Cell Sci** 1998 Apr; 111 (Pt 7):941-50

The distribution and translocation of the G protein ADP-ribosylation factor 1 in live cells is determined by its GTPase activity. Vasudevan C, et al. **J Cell Sci** 1998 May;111 (Pt 9):1277-85

Translocation of cortactin to the cell periphery is mediated by the small GTPase Rac1. Weed SA, et al. **J Cell Sci** 1998 Aug;111 (Pt 16):2433-43

The Vav-Rac1 pathway in cytotoxic lymphocytes regulates the generation of cell-mediated killing. Billadeau DD, et al. **J Exp Med** 1998 Aug 3;188(3):549-59

p56lck signals for regulating thymocyte development can be distinguished by their dependency on Rho function. Henning SW, et al. **J Exp Med** 1998 Sep 7;188(5):931-9

Rac-1 regulates nuclear factor of activated T cells (NFAT) C1 nuclear translocation in response to Fcepsilon receptor type 1 stimulation of mast cells. Turner H, et al. **J Exp Med** 1998 Aug 3;188(3):527-37

Sam68 association with p120GAP in CD4+ T cells is dependent on CD4 molecule expression. Jabado N, et al. **J Immunol** 1998 Sep 15;161(6):2798-803

Nuclear protein import is decreased by engineered mutants of nuclear transport factor 2 (NTF2) that do not bind GDP-Ran. Clarkson WD, et al. **J Mol Biol** 1997 Oct 10; 272(5):716-30

The antibiotic thiostrepton inhibits a functional transition within protein L11 at the ribosomal GTPase centre. Porse BT, et al. **J Mol Biol** 1998 Feb 20;276(2):391-404

RGS3 and RGS4 are GTPase activating proteins in the heart. Zhang S, et al. **J Mol Cell Cardiol** 1998 Feb;30(2):269-76

Clostridium difficile toxin B inhibits carbachol-induced force and myosin light chain phosphorylation in guinea-pig smooth muscle: role of Rho proteins. Lucius C, et al. **J Physiol (Lond)** 1998 Jan 1;506 (Pt 1):83-93

Adenovirus internalization and infection require dynamin. Wang K, et al. **J Virol** 1998 Apr;72(4):3455-8

Identification and functional reconstitution of effector proteins for the GTPases Rac and CDC42Hs. Abo A. **Methods Mol Biol** 1998;84:163-72

Prenylation assays for small GTPases. Seabra MC, et al. **Methods Mol Biol** 1998;84:251-60

B-50/GAP-43-induced formation of filopodia depends on Rho-GTPase. Aarts LH, et al. **Mol Biol Cell** 1998 Jun; 9(6):1279-92

RhoG GTPase controls a pathway that independently activates Rac1 and Cdc42Hs. Gauthier-Rouvière C, et al. **Mol Biol Cell** 1998 Jun;9(6):1379-94

Inhibition of clathrin-mediated endocytosis selectively attenuates specific insulin receptor signal transduction pathways. Ceresa BP, et al. **Mol Cell Biol** 1998 Jul; 18(7):3862-70

Rac regulates integrin-mediated spreading and increased adhesion of T lymphocytes. D'Souza-Schorey C, et al. **Mol Cell Biol** 1998 Jul;18(7):3936-46

RhoE regulates actin cytoskeleton organization and cell migration. Guasch RM, et al. **Mol Cell Biol** 1998 Aug; 18(8):4761-71

Myotonic dystrophy kinase-related Cdc42-binding kinase acts as a Cdc42 effector in promoting cytoskeletal reorganization. Leung T, et al. **Mol Cell Biol** 1998 Jan; 18(1):130-40

GTP hydrolysis is not important for Ypt1 GTPase function in vesicular transport. Richardson CJ, et al. **Mol Cell Biol** 1998 Feb;18(2):827-38

Activation of the small GTPase Ral in platelets. Wolthuis RM, et al. **Mol Cell Biol** 1998 May;18(5):2486-91

Mas oncogene signaling and transformation require the small GTP-binding protein Rac. Zohn IE, et al. **Mol Cell Biol** 1998 Mar;18(3):1225-35

Molecular interactions between dynamin and G-protein betagamma-subunits in neuroendocrine cells. Liu JP, et al. **Mol Cell Endocrinol** 1997 Sep 19;132(1-2):61-71

Byr4, a dosage-dependent regulator of cytokinesis in S. pombe, interacts with a possible small GTPase pathway including Spg1 and Cdc16. Jwa M, et al. **Mol Cells** 1998 Apr 30;8(2):240-5

Rac GTPase activity is essential for EGF-induced mitogenesis. Kim BC, et al. **Mol Cells** 1998 Feb 28;8(1):90-5

Selective activation of a chimeric Gi1/Gs G protein alpha subunit by the human IP prostanoid receptor: analysis using agonist stimulation of high affinity GTPase activity and [35S]guanosine-5'-O-(3-thio)triphosphate binding. Fong CW, et al. **Mol Pharmacol** 1998 Aug;54(2):249-57

Signals from Ras and Rho GTPases interact to regulate expression of p21Waf1/Cip1 [see comments] Olson MF, et al. **Nature** 1998 Jul 16;394(6690):295-9. Comment in: Nature 1998 Jul 16;394(6690):220-1.

Bacterial cytotoxins target Rho GTPases. Schmidt G, et al. **Naturwissenschaften** 1998 Jun;85(6):253-61 (62 ref.)

Effects of phosducin on the GTPase cycle of Go. Bauer PH, et al. **Naunyn Schmiedebergs Arch Pharmacol** 1998 Apr; 357(4):371-7

A synaptic Ras-GTPase activating protein (p135 SynGAP) inhibited by CaM kinase II. Chen HJ, et al. **Neuron** 1998 May;20(5):895-904

The environment of 5S rRNA in the ribosome: cross-links to the GTPase-associated area of 23S rRNA. Sergiev P, et al. **Nucleic Acids Res** 1998 Jun 1;26(11):2519-25

Determinants of species- and placenta-specific expression of p100 GAP. Liao L, et al. **Placenta** 1998 Mar-Apr; 19(2-3):225-30

Src interacts with dynamin and synapsin in neuronal cells. Foster-Barber A, et al. **Proc Natl Acad Sci U S A** 1998 Apr 14;95(8):4673-7

Modulation of GTPase activity of G proteins by fluid shear stress and phospholipid composition. Gudi S, et al. **Proc Natl Acad Sci U S A** 1998 Mar 3;95(5):2515-9

The signal recognition particle receptor of Escherichia coli (FtsY) has a nucleotide exchange factor built into the GTPase domain. Moser C, et al. **Proc Natl Acad Sci U S A** 1997 Oct 14;94(21):11339-44

Evidence for distinct mechanisms of transition state stabilization of GTPases by fluoride. Vincent S, et al. **Proc Natl Acad Sci U S A** 1998 Mar 3;95(5):2210-5

Release factor RF-3 GTPase activity acts in disassembly of the ribosome termination complex. Grentzmann G, et al. **RNA** 1998 Aug;4(8):973-83

Rho GTPases and the actin cytoskeleton. Hall A. **Science** 1998 Jan 23;279(5350):509-14 (50 ref.)

G proteins and small GTPases: distant relatives keep in touch [comment] Hall A. **Science** 1998 Jun 26;280(5372):2074-5 . Comment on: Science 1998 Jun 26;280(5372):2109-11. Comment on: Science 1998 Jun 26;280(5372):2112-4.

Role of substrates and products of PI 3-kinase in regulating activation of Rac-related guanosine triphosphatases by Vav. Han J, et al. **Science** 1998 Jan 23;279(5350):558-60

Direct stimulation of the guanine nucleotide exchange activity of p115 RhoGEF by Galpha13 [see comments] Hart MJ, et al. **Science** 1998 Jun 26;280(5372):2112-4. Comment in: Science 1998 Jun 26;280(5372):2074-5.

Role of dynamin in the formation of transport vesicles from the trans-Golgi network. Jones SM, et al. **Science** 1998 Jan 23;279(5350):573-7

Role of Rac1 and oxygen radicals in collagenase-1 expression induced by cell shape change. Kheradmand F, et al. **Science** 1998 May 8;280(5365):898-902

p115 RhoGEF, a GTPase activating protein for Galpha12 and Galpha13 [see comments] Kozasa T, et al. **Science** 1998 Jun 26;280(5372):2109-11. Comment in: Science 1998 Jun 26;280(5372):2074-5.

Role of IQGAP1, a target of the small GTPases Cdc42 and Rac1, in regulation of E-cadherin- mediated cell-cell adhesion. Kuroda S, et al. **Science** 1998 Aug 7; 281(5378):832-5

Coupling of Ras and Rac guanosine triphosphatases through the Ras exchanger Sos. Nimnual AS, et al. **Science** 1998 Jan 23;279(5350):560-3

The nucleus's revolving door [news] Pennisi E. **Science** 1998 Feb 20;279(5354):1129-31

Functional reconstitution of ypt7p GTPase and a purified vacuole SNARE complex. Sato K, et al. **Science** 1998 Jul 31;281(5377):700-2

The Ras-RasGAP complex: structural basis for GTPase activation and its loss in oncogenic Ras mutants [see comments] Scheffzek K, et al. **Science** 1997 Jul 18; 277(5324):333-8. Comment in: Science 1997 Jul 18;277(5324):329-30.

Role of phosphorylation in regulation of the assembly of endocytic coat complexes. Slepnev VI, et al. **Science** 1998 Aug 7;281(5378):821-4

GAP into the breach [comment] Sprang SR. **Science** 1997 Jul 18;277(5324):329-30. Comment on: Science 1997 Jul 18;277(5324):333-8.

Vesicular transport: how many Ypt/Rab-GTPases make a eukaryotic cell? Lazar T, et al. **Trends Biochem Sci** 1997 Dec;22(12):468-72 (48 ref.)

GTPase-activating proteins: helping hands to complement an active site. Scheffzek K, et al. **Trends Biochem Sci** 1998 Jul;23(7):257-62 (50 ref.)

Two-way trafficking with Ran. Melchior F, et al. **Trends Cell Biol** 1998 May;8(5):175-9 (26 ref.)

[Function of type Rab/Ypt GTPases and their escort proteins in the regulation of membrane transport] Miączyńska M. **Postepy Biochem** 1997;43(4):231-7 (75 ref.) **(Pol)**

PHARMACOLOGY

Expression of mutant dynamin protects cells against diphtheria toxin but not against ricin. Simpson JC, et al. **Exp Cell Res** 1998 Mar 15;239(2):293-300

PHYSIOLOGY

On the role of rab GTPases: what can be learned from the developing pancreas. Valentijn JA, et al. **Biochem Biophys Res Commun** 1998 Feb 13;243(2):331-6

A requirement for rac1 in the PDGF-stimulated migration of fibroblasts and vascular smooth cells. Doanes AM, et al. **Biochem Mol Biol Int** 1998 Jun;45(2):279-87

Evidence for differential roles of the Rho subfamily of GTP-binding proteins in glucose- and calcium-induced insulin secretion from pancreatic beta cells. Kowluru A, et al. **Biochem Pharmacol** 1997 Nov 15;54(10):1097-108

The Rho GTPase and a putative RhoGEF mediate a signaling pathway for the cell shape changes in Drosophila gastrulation. Barrett K, et al. **Cell** 1997 Dec 26;91(7):905-15

Axon guidance: GTPases help axons reach their targets. Gallo G, et al. **Curr Biol** 1998 Jan 29;8(3):R80-2 (8 ref.)

A novel role for Rab5-GDI in ligand sequestration into clathrin-coated pits. McLauchlan H, et al. **Curr Biol** 1998 Jan 1;8(1):34-45

Mitochondrial morphogenesis: fusion factor for fly fertility. Yaffe MP. **Curr Biol** 1997 Dec 1;7(12):R782-3 (16 ref.)

Functions of the GTPase Ran in RNA export from the nucleus. Dahlberg JE, et al. **Curr Opin Cell Biol** 1998 Jun; 10(3):400-8 (69 ref.)

GTPases in antigen receptor signalling. Henning SW, et al. **Curr Opin Immunol** 1998 Jun;10(3):322-9 (63 ref.)

Requirement for dynamin during Notch signaling in Drosophila neurogenesis. Seugnet L, et al. **Dev Biol** 1997 Dec 15;192(2):585-98

Drosophila Rac1 controls motor axon guidance. Kaufmann N, et al. **Development** 1998 Feb;125(3):453-61

A dynamin-like protein in Arabidopsis thaliana is involved in biogenesis of thylakoid membranes. Park JM, et al. **EMBO J** 1998 Feb 16;17(4):859-67

Invasion of T-lymphoma cells: cooperation between Rho family GTPases and lysophospholipid receptor signaling. Stam JC, et al. **EMBO J** 1998 Jul 15;17(14):4066-74

Delta and kappa opioid receptors are differentially regulated by dynamin-dependent endocytosis when activated by the same alkaloid agonist. Chu P, et al. **J Biol Chem** 1997 Oct 24;272(43):27124-30

Overexpression of a neural-specific rho family GTPase, cRac1B, selectively induces enhanced neuritogenesis and neurite branching in primary neurons. Albertinazzi C, et al. **J Cell Biol** 1998 Aug 10;142(3):815-25

Structural and functional regulation of tight junctions by RhoA and Rac1 small GTPases. Jou TS, et al. **J Cell Biol** 1998 Jul 13;142(1):101-15

Expression of mutant dynamin inhibits toxicity and transport of endocytosed ricin to the Golgi apparatus. Llorente A, et al. **J Cell Biol** 1998 Feb 9;140(3):553-63

Dynamin at the neck of caveolae mediates their budding to form transport vesicles by GTP-driven fission from the plasma membrane of endothelium. Oh P, et al.

J Cell Biol 1998 Apr 6;141(1):101–14
ADP-ribosylation factor 6 regulates a novel plasma membrane recycling pathway. Radhakrishna H, et al. J Cell Biol 1997 Oct 6;139(1):49–61
Induction of exocytosis from permeabilized mast cells by the guanosine triphosphatases Rac and Cdc42. Brown AM, et al. Mol Biol Cell 1998 May;9(5):1053–63
BipA: a tyrosine-phosphorylated GTPase that mediates interactions between enteropathogenic Escherichia coli (EPEC) and epithelial cells. Farris M, et al. Mol Microbiol 1998 Apr;28(2):265–79
Cdc42 and Rac1 induce integrin-mediated cell motility and invasiveness through PI(3)K. Keely PJ, et al. Nature 1997 Dec 11;390(6660):632–6
Signal transduction. Why Ras needs Rho [news; comment] McCormick F. Nature 1998 Jul 16;394(6690):220–1. Comment on: Nature 1998 Jul 16;394(6690):295–9.
Role of citron kinase as a target of the small GTPase Rho in cytokinesis. Madaule P, et al. Nature 1998 Jul 30; 394(6692):491–4
RGS9, a GTPase accelerator for phototransduction. He W, et al. Neuron 1998 Jan;20(1):95–102
Novel small GTPase M-Ras participates in reorganization of actin cytoskeleton. Matsumoto K, et al. Oncogene 1997 Nov 13;15(20):2409–17
An activated mutant of R-Ras inhibits cell death caused by cytokine deprivation in BaF3 cells in the presence of IGF-I. Suzuki J, et al. Oncogene 1997 Oct 2;15(14):1689–97
Integrins and GTPases in tumour cell growth, motility and invasion. Keely P, et al. Trends Cell Biol 1998 Mar; 8(3):101–6 (70 ref.)

ULTRASTRUCTURE

Dynamin undergoes a GTP-dependent conformational change causing vesiculation. Sweitzer SM, et al. Cell 1998 Jun 12;93(6):1021–9

GTP-REGULATORY PROTEINS see GTP-BINDING PROTEINS

GTP RING-OPENING ENZYME see GTP CYCLOHYDROLASE

GTPASE see GTP PHOSPHOHYDROLASE

GUAIAC

DIAGNOSTIC USE

Performance characteristics and comparison of two immunochemical and two guaiac fecal occult blood screening tests for colorectal neoplasia. Rozen P, et al. Dig Dis Sci 1997 Oct;42(10):2064–71

GUAIACOL

ANALOGS & DERIVATIVES

Suppression of the SOS-inducing activity of Trp-P-1 and aflatoxin B1 by meso-dihydroguaiaretic acid from Machilus thunbergii in the Salmonella typhimurium TA1535/pSK1002 umu test. Miyazawa M, et al. Biosci Biotechnol Biochem 1998 Jul;62(7):1425–7
Oxygen consumption of juvenile rainbow trout (Oncorhynchus mykiss) exposed to sublethal concentrations of 1,2,4,5-tetrachlorobenzene and tetrachloroguaiacol. Yang R, et al. Bull Environ Contam Toxicol 1997 Sep;59(3):479–85
Inhibition of fos-jun-DNA complex formation by dihydroguaiaretic acid and in vitro cytotoxic effects on cancer cells. Park S, et al. Cancer Lett 1998 May 15; 127(1–2):23–8
Dihydroguaiaretic acid: a bioactive component of the stem bark of Pycnanthus angolensis. Njoku CJ, et al. Planta Med 1997 Dec;63(6):580–1

GUAIACOL GLYCERYL ETHER

Comparison of detomidine/ketamine and guaiphenesin/thiopentone for induction of anaesthesia in horses maintained with halothane. Bennett RC, et al. Vet Rec 1998 May 16;142(20):541–5

PHARMACOKINETICS

Pharmacokinetics and cardiopulmonary effects of guaifenesin in donkeys. Matthews NS, et al. J Vet Pharmacol Ther 1997 Dec;20(6):442–6

GUAIFENESIN see GUAIACOL GLYCERYL ETHER

GUAIPHENESIN see GUAIACOL GLYCERYL ETHER

GUAMA GROUP VIRUSES see BUNYAVIRUS

GUAMA VIRUS see BUNYAVIRUS

GUANABENZ

ADMINISTRATION & DOSAGE

Metabolism-based inactivation of penile nitric oxide synthase activity by guanabenz. Nakatsuka M, et al. Drug Metab Dispos 1998 May;26(5):497–501

ANALOGS & DERIVATIVES

Formation of guanoxabenz from guanabenz in human liver. A new metabolic marker for CYP1A2. Clement B, et al. Drug Metab Dispos 1997 Nov;25(11):1266–71

PHARMACOLOGY

Metabolism-based inactivation of penile nitric oxide synthase activity by guanabenz. Nakatsuka M, et al. Drug Metab Dispos 1998 May;26(5):497–501
Differential effects of rANF and chronic guanabenz to presynaptic and postsynaptic alpha 2-adrenoceptor-mediated cardiovascular response in pithed rats. Sohn UD, et al. Gen Pharmacol 1998 Apr; 30(4):605–11

GUANACOS see CAMELIDS, NEW WORLD

GUANASE see GUANINE DEAMINASE

GUANAZOLO see AZAGUANINE

GUANETHIDINE

Effects of peripheral sympathetic denervation induced by guanethidine administration on the mechanisms regulating puberty in the female guinea pig. Riboni L, et al. J Endocrinol 1998 Jan;156(1):91–8

PHARMACOLOGY

Influence of sympathetic blockade on the acute hypertensive response to aortic constriction. Fazan Júnior R, et al. Am J Physiol 1997 Dec;273(6 Pt 2):H2648–51

GUANFACINE

METABOLISM

Microsomal catalyzed N-hydroxylation of guanfacine and reduction of N-hydroxyguanfacine. Clement B, et al. Arch Pharm (Weinheim) 1997 Oct;330(9–10):303–6

PHARMACOLOGY

The alpha-2A noradrenergic receptor agonist guanfacine improves visual object discrimination reversal performance in aged rhesus monkeys. Steere JC, et al. Behav Neurosci 1997 Oct;111(5):883–91
The alpha-2a noradrenergic agonist, guanfacine, improves delayed response performance in young adult rhesus monkeys. Franowicz JS, et al. Psychopharmacology (Berl) 1998 Mar;136(1):8–14

GUANIDINE

The domain structure of human receptor-associated protein. Protease sensitivity and guanidine HCl denaturation. Rall SC Jr, et al. J Biol Chem 1998 Sep 11;273(37):24152–7

ANALOGS & DERIVATIVES

Amelioration by mercaptoethylguanidine of the vascular and energetic failure in haemorrhagic shock in the anesthetised rat. Zingarelli B, et al. Eur J Pharmacol 1997 Oct 29; 338(1):55–65

CHEMISTRY

Conformational stability of factor VIIa: biophysical studies of thermal and guanidine hydrochloride-induced denaturation. Freskgård PO, et al. Biochemistry 1998 May 19;37(20):7203–12
Incorporation of tryptophan analogues into staphylococcal nuclease: stability toward thermal and guanidine-HCl induced unfolding. Wong CY, et al. Biochemistry 1998 Jun 23;37(25):8947–53
Guanidine hydrochloride-induced changes of the E2 inner core of the Bacillus stearothermophilus pyruvate dehydrogenase complex. Hiromasa Y, et al. J Biochem (Tokyo) 1998 Apr;123(4):564–7
Inactivation and conformational changes of yeast invertase during unfolding in urea and guanidinium chloride solutions. Li S, et al. J Pept Res 1998 Jan;51(1):45–8

METABOLISM

L-arginine binding to liver arginase requires proton transfer to gateway residue His141 and coordination of the guanidinium group to the dimanganese(II,II) center. Khangulov SV, et al. Biochemistry 1998 Jun 9; 37(23):8539–50
Substrate induced reactivation of spinach ribulose-1,5-bisphosphate carboxylase/oxygenase denatured by low concentrations of guanidine hydrochloride. Jiang RF, et al. Biochim Biophys Acta 1997 Nov 14;1343(1):95–101
Three-state kinetic analysis of Chinese hamster dihydrofolate reductase unfolding by guanidine hydrochloride. Wu JW, et al. Biochim Biophys Acta 1997 Nov 14;1343(1):107–16
Imidazoline/guanidinium binding sites and their relation to inhibition of K(ATP) channels in pancreatic B-cells. Rustenbeck I, et al. Naunyn Schmiedebergs Arch Pharmacol 1997 Sep; 356(3):410–7
Guanidinated casein hydrolysate stimulates pancreatic secretagogue release by direct action to the intestine in rats. Nishi T, et al. Proc Soc Exp Biol Med 1998 Sep; 218(4):357–64

PHARMACOLOGY

Guanidinium restores the chromophore but not rapid proton release in bacteriorhodopsin mutant R82Q. Renthal R, et al. Biophys J 1997 Nov;73(5):2711–7
Comparison of antioxidant activities of aminoguanidine, methylguanidine and guanidine by luminol-enhanced chemiluminescence. Yildiz G, et al. Br J Pharmacol 1998 Jul;124(5):905–10
Light induced states in MbCO denatured with guanidine hydrochloride. Natali F, et al. Eur Biophys J 1998;27(1):1–7
Enhancement of transcriptional activity of T7 RNA polymerase by guanidine hydrochloride. Das M, et al. FEBS Lett 1998 May 15;427(3):337–40
In vitro studies of the ultrastructural changes induced by guanidine in the nerves, muscle fibers and neuromuscular junction of the mouse diaphragm. Cruz-Höfling MA, et al. Gen Pharmacol 1998 May;30(5):705–11
Tau released from paired helical filaments with formic acid or guanidine is susceptible to calpain-mediated proteolysis. Yang LS, et al. J Neurochem 1997 Oct;69(4):1548–58
Guanidinated protein test meals with higher concentration of soybean trypsin inhibitors increase ileal recoveries of endogenous amino acids in pigs. Caine WR, et al. J Nutr 1998 Mar;128(3):598–605
Effect of methylguanidine, guanidine and structurally related compounds on constitutive and inducible nitric oxide synthase activity. Sorrentino R, et al. Life Sci 1997; 61(13):1283–91
The influence of chaotropic reagents on neuronal nitric oxide synthase and its flavoprotein module. Urea and guanidine hydrochloride stimulate NADPH-cytochrome c reductase activity of both proteins. Narayanasami R, et al. Nitric Oxide 1997 Feb;1(1):39–49
Guanidine hydrochloride unfolding of a transmembrane beta-strand in FepA using site-directed spin labeling. Klug CS, et al. Protein Sci 1998 Jun;7(6):1469–76

THERAPEUTIC USE

Wide spectrum of symptomatic treatment in Lambert-Eaton myasthenic syndrome. Oh SJ, et al. Ann N Y Acad Sci 1998 May 13;841:827–31

GUANIDINE HYDROCHLORIDE see GUANIDINE

GUANIDINES

A false-positive result with the American Society for Testing and Materials D5712-95 test method for protein given by a common vulcanization accelerator. Chen SF, et al. J Allergy Clin Immunol 1997 Nov;100(5):713–4
Nonpeptide cyclic cyanoguanidines as HIV-1 protease inhibitors: synthesis, structure-activity relationships, and X-ray crystal structure studies. Jadhav PK, et al. J Med Chem 1998 Apr 23;41(9):1446–55
[Imidazoline receptor agonists in the practical treatment of hypertension] Ol'binskaia LI, et al. Ter Arkh 1998; 70(2):86–8 (44 ref.) (Rus)

ADMINISTRATION & DOSAGE

Influence of recipient pretreatment with donor spleen cells and 15-deoxyspergualin on rat skin graft survival. Krzymański M, et al. Arch Immunol Ther Exp (Warsz) 1997; 45(5–6):459–63
Combined effects of dexamethasone and aminoguanidine on rats with endotoxemia. Wu CC, et al. Proc Natl Sci Counc Repub China B 1998 Jan;22(1):39–45
[Anesthesia for a patient with heparin-induced thrombocytopenia: a case report] Moroi K, et al. Masui 1997 Aug;46(8):1085–9 (Eng. Abstr.) (Jpn)

ADVERSE EFFECTS

Anthelmintic induced congenital malformations in sheep embryos using netobimin. Navarro M, et al. Vet Rec 1998 Jan 24;142(4):86–90

BLOOD

Liquid chromatography of guanidino compounds using a porous graphite carbon column and application to their analysis in serum. Inamoto Y, et al. J Chromatogr B Biomed Sci Appl 1998 Apr 10; 707(1–2):111–20
[Chronic renal failure and guanidino compounds] Kinoshita T. Yakugaku Zasshi 1997 Nov;117(10–11):673–80 (30 ref.) (Eng. Abstr.) (Jpn)

CHEMICAL SYNTHESIS

Synthesis, DNA binding, topoisomerase II inhibition and cytotoxicity of two guanidine-containing anthracene-9,10-diones. Routier S, et al. Anticancer Drug Des 1998 Jul;13(5):407–15
Synthesis and neuropeptide Y Y1 receptor antagonistic activity of N,N-disubstituted omega-guanidino- and omega-aminoalkanoic acid amides. Müller M, et al.

Arch Pharm (Weinheim) 1997 Nov;330(11):333–42

Anticoagulant activity of the novel thrombin inhibitor 1–butyl–3–(6,7–dimethoxy–2–naphthylsulfonyl) amino–3–(3–guanidinopropyl)–2–pyrrolidinone hydrochloride. Okayama T, et al. **Arzneimittelforschung** 1997 Sep;47(9):1023–6

Synthesis of the highly selective Na+/H+ exchange inhibitors cariporide mesilate and (3–methanesulfonyl–4–piperidino–benzoyl) guanidine methanesulfonate. Weichert A, et al. **Arzneimittelforschung** 1997 Nov;47(11):1204–7

Enzymatic peptide synthesis with p–guanidinophenyl and p–(guanidinomethyl)phenyl esters as acyl donors. Sekizaki H, et al. **Chem Pharm Bull (Tokyo)** 1998 May;46(5):846–9

Structural requirements for potential Na/H exchange inhibitors obtained from quantitative structure–activity relationships of monocyclic and bicyclic aroylguanidines. Yamamoto T, et al. **Chem Pharm Bull (Tokyo)** 1997 Aug; 45(8):1282–6

Design, synthesis and quantitative structure–activity relationship study of N–(3–oxo–3,4–dihydro–2H–benzo[1,4]oxazine–7–carbonyl) guanidine derivatives as potent Na/H exchange inhibitors. Yamamoto T, et al. **Chem Pharm Bull (Tokyo)** 1997 Dec; 45(12):1975–83

Synthesis and structure–activity relationships of thienylcyanoguanidine derivatives as potassium channel openers. Yoshiizumi K, et al. **Chem Pharm Bull (Tokyo)** 1997 Dec;45(12):2005–10

Bicyclic acylguanidine Na+/H+ antiporter inhibitors. Baumgarth M, et al. **J Med Chem** 1998 Sep 10; 41(19):3736–47

Synthesis and pharmacological evaluation of N,N'–diarylguanidines as potent sodium channel blockers and anticonvulsant agents. Reddy NL, et al. **J Med Chem** 1998 Aug 13;41(17):3298–302

Rational design, synthesis, and X–ray structure of selective noncovalent thrombin inhibitors. Wagner J, et al. **J Med Chem** 1998 Sep 10;41(19):3664–74

[Synthesis and antiulcer activity of N–2–(2–hydroxy–2–phenyl)ethyl–N"–(methanesulfonyl) guanidine analogue of ranitidine. Development of a new antiulcer agent T–593] Shibata H, et al. **Yakugaku Zasshi** 1998 Mar;118(3):88–104 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Jpn)**

CHEMISTRY

In vivo formation of a Schiff base of aminoguanidine with pyridoxal phosphate. Taguchi T, et al. **Biochem Pharmacol** 1998 May 15;55(10):1667–71

Highly selective mechanism–based thrombin inhibitors: structures of thrombin and trypsin inhibited with rigid peptidyl aldehydes. Krishnan R, et al. **Biochemistry** 1998 Sep 1;37(35):12094–103

Dissociation equilibria of the tryptophan synthase alpha 2 beta 2 complex in saline buffer and guanidine isothiocyanate, as studied by sedimentation equilibrium. Darawshe S, et al. **Biophys Chem** 1997 Nov;69(1):53–62

Structural analysis of thrombin complexed with potent inhibitors incorporating a phenyl group as a peptide mimetic and aminopyridines as guanidine substitutes. Bone R, et al. **J Med Chem** 1998 Jun 4;41(12):2068–75

Dihydrotubastrines: phenethylguanidine analogues from the Indo–Pacific marine sponge Petrosia cf. contignata. Sperry S, et al. **J Nat Prod** 1998 Jun 26;61(6):859–61

New mild acid–labile protecting groups for the guanidino function of N alpha–fluorenylmethoxycarbonyl–L–arginine in solid–phase peptide synthesis: 10,11–dihydro–5H–dibenzo[a,d]cyclohepten–5–yl, 2–methoxy–10,11–dihydoro–5H–dibenzo[a,d]cyclohepten–5–yl and 5H–dibenzo[a,d]cyclohepten–5–yl groups. Noda M, et al. **J Pept Res** 1997 Nov;50(5):329–35

Imidazolylpropylguanidines as histamine H2 receptor agonists:3D–QSAR of a large series. Dove S, et al. **Pharm Acta Helv** 1998 Aug;73(3):145–55

IMMUNOLOGY

Deoxyspergualin neither counteracts lipopolysaccharide (LPS) or Staphylococcus aureus enterotoxin–B (SEB) induced lethality in mice nor does it modulate the release of tumor necrosis factor–alpha. Di Marco R, et al. **Immunol Lett** 1998 Mar;61(1):63–6

Ligand–induced domain movement in an antibody Fab: molecular dynamics studies confirm the unique domain movement observed experimentally for Fab NC6.8 upon complexation and reveal its segmental flexibility. Sotriffer CA, et al. **J Mol Biol** 1998 May 1;278(2):301–6

Recognition of superpotent sweetener ligands by a library of monoclonal antibodies. Anchin JM, et al. **J Mol Recognit** 1997 Sep–Oct;10(5):235–42

METABOLISM

Relationship between alpha 2–adrenergic receptors and imidazoline/guanidinium receptive sites. Lanier SM, et al. **Adv Pharmacol** 1998;42:474–7

Microsomal catalyzed N–hydroxylation of guanfacine and reduction of N–hydroxyguanfacine. Clement B, et al. **Arch Pharm (Weinheim)** 1997 Oct;330(9–10):303–6

N–dibenzylphospho–N'–3–(2,6–dichlorophenyl)propyl–guanidine is a bisubstrate–analog for creatine kinase. Min KL, et al. **Biochim Biophys Acta** 1997 Sep 26;1342(1):83–9

Binding of K(ATP) channel modulators in rat cardiac membranes. Löffler–Walz C, et al. **Br J Pharmacol** 1998 Apr;123(7):1395–402

Oxidative denitrification of the antitumour drug hydroxyguanidine. Everett SA, et al. **Free Radic Biol Med** 1998 Jan 1;24(1):1–10

Synthesis of nitric oxide from the two equivalent guanidino nitrogens of L–arginine by Lactobacillus fermentum. Morita H, et al. **J Bacteriol** 1997 Dec;179(24):7812–5

PHARMACOKINETICS

Pharmacodynamics and pharmacokinetics of pinacidil after a single dose of a new slow release tablet in healthy volunteers. Bareggi SR, et al. **Arzneimittelforschung** 1998 Jul;48(7):730–3

Kinetics of the norepinephrine analog [76Br]–meta–bromobenzylguanidine in isolated working rat heart. Raffel D, et al. **Nucl Med Biol** 1998 Jan;25(1):1–16

Utilization of an amorphous form of a water–soluble GPIIb/IIIa antagonist for controlled release from biodegradable microspheres. Takada S, et al. **Pharm Res** 1997 Sep;14(9):1146–50

Comparative pharmacokinetics of netobimin metabolites in pregnant ewes. Cristòfol C, et al. **Res Vet Sci** 1997 Mar–Apr;62(2):117–20

Sex differences in the disposition of albendazole metabolites in sheep. Cristòfol C, et al. **Vet Parasitol** 1998 Aug 14; 78(3):223–31

PHARMACOLOGY

Effects of aminoguanidine and L–NAME on histamine–induced blood pressure drop in the rat. Nilsson BO, et al. **Acta Physiol Scand** 1997 Nov;161(3):339–44

Activation of large–conductance potassium channels in pregnant human myometrium by pinacidil. Khan RN, et al. **Am J Obstet Gynecol** 1998 May;178(5):1027–34

Inhibition of nitric oxide synthase attenuates NNMU–induced alveolar injury in vivo. Cruz WS, et al. **Am J Physiol** 1997 Dec;273(6 Pt 1):L1167–73

Partial restoration of cAMP–stimulated CFTR chloride channel activity in DeltaF508 cells by deoxyspergualin. Jiang C, et al. **Am J Physiol** 1998 Jul;275(1 Pt 1):C171–8

Interaction between anesthetics and the sodium–hydrogen exchange inhibitor HOE 642 (cariporide) in ischemic and reperfused rat hearts. Mathur S, et al. **Anesthesiology** 1997 Dec;87(6):1460–9

Immediate–early gene expression in ovine brain after hypothermic circulatory arrest: effects of aptiganel. Bokesch PM, et al. **Ann Thorac Surg** 1997 Oct;64(4):1082–7; discussion 1088

Na+/H+ exchange inhibition improves long–term myocardial preservation. Kim YI, et al. **Ann Thorac Surg** 1998 Aug;66(2):436–42

The adenosine–triphosphate–sensitive potassium–channel opener pinacidil is effective in blood cardioplegia. Lawton JS, et al. **Ann Thorac Surg** 1998 Sep;66(3):768–73

Inhibition by guanidino compounds of the growth of spontaneous mammary tumours in SHN mice. Tsunoda S, et al. **Anticancer Res** 1997 Sep–Oct;17(5A):3349–53

Retinopathy and tissue hexose in drug–treated animals [letter; comment] Engerman RL, et al. **Arch Ophthalmol** 1998 Apr; 116(4):543–4. Comment on: Arch Ophthalmol 1997 Aug;115(8):1036–47.

Synthesis and neuropeptide Y Y1 receptor antagonistic activity of N,N–disubstituted omega–guanidino– and omega–aminoalkanoic acid amides. Müller M, et al. **Arch Pharm (Weinheim)** 1997 Nov;330(11):333–42

Platelet protective effect of TAK–029, a novel glycoprotein IIb/IIIa antagonist: an in vitro study. Kawahito K, et al. **Artif Organs** 1998 Apr;22(4):348–52

Pharmacodynamics and pharmacokinetics of pinacidil after a single dose of a new slow release tablet in healthy volunteers. Bareggi SR, et al. **Arzneimittelforschung** 1998 Jul;48(7):730–3

Immunochemical evidence for increased formation of advanced glycation end products and inhibition by aminoguanidine in diabetic rat lenses. Matsumoto K, et al. **Biochem Biophys Res Commun** 1997 Dec 18;241(2):352–4

Mechanism of inducible nitric oxide synthase inactivation by aminoguanidine and L–N6–(1–iminoethyl)lysine. Bryk R, et al. **Biochemistry** 1998 Apr 7;37(14):4844–52

Effect of an anticoagulant (heparin versus nafamostat mesilate) on the extrinsic coagulation pathway in chronic hemodialysis [letter] Matsuo T, et al. **Blood Coagul Fibrinolysis** 1998 Jun;9(4):391–3

Effects of nitric oxide synthase inhibitors on bone formation in rats. Turner CH, et al. **Bone** 1997 Dec;21(6):487–90

Toxicity to neuroblastoma cells and spheroids of benzylguanidine conjugated to radionuclides with short–range emissions. Cunningham SH, et al. **Br J Cancer** 1998 Jun;77(12):2061–8

Protective effects of mercaptoethylguanidine, a selective inhibitor of inducible nitric oxide synthase, in ligature–induced periodontitis in the rat [published erratum appears in Br J Pharmacol 1998 Apr;123(8):741] Lohinai Z, et al. **Br J Pharmacol** 1998 Feb;123(3):353–60

Insulin–releasing action of the novel antidiabetic agent BTS 67 582. McClenaghan NH, et al. **Br J Pharmacol** 1998 Feb; 123(3):400–4

Glucose–lowering effect of BTS 67 582. Page T, et al. **Br J Pharmacol** 1997 Dec;122(7):1464–8

Aminoguanidine and the prevention of leukocyte dysfunction in diabetes mellitus: a direct vital microscopic study. Sannomiya P, et al. **Br J Pharmacol** 1997 Nov;122(5):894–8

SUR2 subtype (A and B)–dependent differential activation of the cloned ATP–sensitive K+ channels by pinacidil and nicorandil. Shindo T, et al. **Br J Pharmacol** 1998 Jul; 124(5):985–91

Comparison of antioxidant activities of aminoguanidine, methylguanidine and guanidine by luminol–enhanced chemiluminescence. Yildiz G, et al. **Br J Pharmacol** 1998 Jul;124(5):905–10

Evidence that aminoguanidine inhibits endotoxin–induced bacterial translocation. Kavuklu B, et al. **Br J Surg** 1998 Aug;85(8):1103–6

Effect of aminoguanidine on optic nerve involvement in experimental diabetic rats. Ino–ue M, et al. **Brain Res** 1998 Aug 3;800(2):319–22

Comparison of the protective effects of a highly selective ATP–sensitive potassium channel opener and ischemic preconditioning in isolated human atrial muscle. Carr CS, et al. **Cardiovasc Drugs Ther** 1997 Jul;11(3):473–8

Design, synthesis and quantitative structure–activity relationship study of N–(3–oxo–3,4–dihydro–2H–benzo[1,4]oxazine–7–carbonyl) guanidine derivatives as potent Na/H exchange inhibitors. Yamamoto T, et al. **Chem Pharm Bull (Tokyo)** 1997 Dec; 45(12):1975–83

Synthesis and structure–activity relationships of thienylcyanoguanidine derivatives as potassium channel openers. Yoshiizumi K, et al. **Chem Pharm Bull (Tokyo)** 1997 Dec;45(12):2005–10

Myocardial oxygen consumption in the rabbit heart after ischemia: hyperpolarized arrest with pinacidil versus depolarized hyperkalemic arrest. Lawton JS, et al. **Circulation** 1997 Nov 4;96(9 Suppl):II–247–52

Na+/H+ exchanger inhibitor HOE–642 improves cardioplegic myocardial preservation under both normothermic and hypothermic conditions. Shipolini AR, et al. **Circulation** 1997 Nov 4;96(9 Suppl):II–266–73

Deoxyspergualin preferentially inhibits the growth and maturation of anti–CD40–activated surface IgD+ B lymphocytes. Morikawa K, et al. **Clin Exp Immunol** 1998 Jun;112(3):495–500

Effect of 15–deoxyspergualine on antigen–specific lymphocyte activation measured by CD69 expression. Maitre N, et al. **Clin Immunol Immunopathol** 1997 Oct; 85(1):109–11

The glutathione levels are reduced in Goto–Kakizaki rat retina, but are not influenced by aminoguanidine treatment. Agardh CD, et al. **Curr Eye Res** 1998 Mar;17(3):251–6

Arteriolar reactivity in conscious diabetic rats: influence of aminoguanidine treatment. Crijns FR, et al. **Diabetes** 1998 Jun;47(6):918–23

Aminoguanidine inhibits reactive oxygen species formation, lipid peroxidation, and oxidant–induced apoptosis. Giardino I, et al. **Diabetes** 1998 Jul;47(7):1114–20

Aminoguanidine inhibits semicarbazide–sensitive amine oxidase activity: implications for advanced glycation and diabetic complications. Yu PH, et al. **Diabetologia** 1997 Nov;40(11):1243–50

In vivo inhibition of nitric oxide synthase by bisisothiouronium and bisguanidinium salts. Roch–Arveiller M, et al. **Eur J Clin Chem Clin Biochem** 1997 Oct; 35(10):743–8

Antiarrhythmic effects of cariporide, a novel Na+–H+ exchange inhibitor, on reperfusion ventricular arrhythmias in rat hearts. Aye NN, et al. **Eur J Pharmacol** 1997 Nov 27;339(2–3):121–7

Basal nitric oxide release differentially modulates vasodilations by pinacidil and levcromakalim in goat coronary artery. Deka DK, et al. **Eur J Pharmacol** 1998 May 1;348(1):11–23

BTS 67 582 stimulates insulin secretion from perifused rat pancreatic islets. Dickinson K, et al. **Eur J Pharmacol** 1997 Nov 19;339(1):69–76

Identification of [3H]P1075 binding sites and P1075–activated K+ currents in ovine choroid plexus cells. Dickinson KE, et al. **Eur J Pharmacol** 1998 Mar 12;345(1):97–101

Increase in nitric oxide in the hypoxic–ischemic neonatal rat brain and suppression by 7–nitroindazole and aminoguanidine. Higuchi Y, et al. **Eur J Pharmacol** 1998 Jan 19;342(1):47–9

Uncompetitive inhibition of [3H]1,3–di–o–tolyl–guanidine–defined sigma binding sites by desipramine, propranolol and alprenolol in rat brain. Shirayama Y, et al. **Eur J Pharmacol** 1997 Jul 23; 331(2–3):319–23

Unique action of an immunosuppressive agent, deoxyspergualin, on hematopoiesis in mice. Nemoto K, et al. **Exp Hematol** 1997 Dec;25(13):1339–46

The effects of levcromakalim and pinacidil on the human internal mammary artery. Gojkoviic Bukarica L, et al. **Fundam Clin Pharmacol** 1997;11(6):550–60

Evaluation of bosentan, pinacidil and nitroprusside on human pulmonary arteries: comparison with rat pulmonary arteries. Wanstall JC, et al. **Fundam Clin Pharmacol** 1997; 11(6):584–91

Adaptation of the human pancreas to inhibition of luminal proteolytic activity. Friess H, et al. **Gastroenterology** 1998 Aug;115(2):388–96

Denervation–induced supersensitivity to forskolin and pinacidil is not related to changes in the adenylate cyclase

transduction pathway in the rabbit femoral artery. Gladis-Villanueva MM, et al. **Gen Pharmacol** 1997 Sep; 29(3):409-14

Inhibition of nitric oxide formation by aminoguanidine: an attempt to prevent insulin-dependent diabetes mellitus. Holstad M, et al. **Gen Pharmacol** 1997 Nov;29(5):697-700 (50 ref.)

FUT-175, a synthetic inhibitor of the complement pathway, protects against the inactivation of infectious retroviruses by human serum. Miyao Y, et al. **Hum Gene Ther** 1997 Sep 1;8(13):1575-83

Inducible nitric oxide synthase and blood pressure. Mattson DL, et al. **Hypertension** 1998 Jan;31(1):15-20

Deoxyspergualin neither counteracts lipopolysaccharide (LPS) or Staphylococcus aureus enterotoxin-B (SEB) induced lethality in mice nor does it modulate the release of tumor necrosis factor-alpha. Di Marco R, et al. **Immunol Lett** 1998 Mar;61(1):63-6

Aminoguanidine inhibits advanced glycation end products formation on beta2-microglobulin. Hou FF, et al. **J Am Soc Nephrol** 1998 Feb;9(2):277-83

Endoscopic findings in transplanted allo-intestine of rats after discontinuance of immunosuppressive agent. Saito T, et al. **J Gastroenterol** 1998 Jun;33(3):336-42

Effects of aminoguanidine on latent murine tuberculosis. Flynn JL, et al. **J Immunol** 1998 Feb 15;160(4):1796-803

Inducible nitric oxide synthase and the effect of aminoguanidine in experimental neonatal meningitis. Leib SL, et al. **J Infect Dis** 1998 Mar;177(3):692-700

Bicyclic acylguanidine Na+/H+ antiporter inhibitors. Baumgarth M, et al. **J Med Chem** 1998 Sep 10; 41(19):3736-47

Dihydropyrancarboxamides related to zanamivir: a new series of inhibitors of influenza virus sialidases. 1. Discovery, synthesis, biological activity, and structure-activity relationships of 4-guanidino- and 4-amino-4H-pyran-6-carboxamides. Smith PW, et al. **J Med Chem** 1998 Mar 12;41(6):787-97

Effect of K+ channel openers on K+ channel in cultured human dermal papilla cells. Hamaoka H, et al. **J Med Invest** 1997 Aug;44(1-2):73-7

Protection against myocardial ischemic/reperfusion injury by inhibitors of two separate pathways of Na+ entry. Eng S, et al. **J Mol Cell Cardiol** 1998 Apr;30(4):829-35

Time-dependent protection by Na+/H+ exchange inhibition in a regionally ischemic, reperfused porcine heart preparation with low residual blood flow. Klein HH, et al. **J Mol Cell Cardiol** 1998 Apr;30(4):795-801

Pharmacological characterization of novel cyanoguanidines as vascular KATP channel blockers. Khan SA, et al. **J Pharmacol Exp Ther** 1997 Dec;283(3):1207-13

Sigma ligands stimulate the electrical activity of frog pituitary melanotrope cells through a G-protein-dependent inhibition of potassium conductances. Soriani O, et al. **J Pharmacol Exp Ther** 1998 Jul;286(1):163-71

Inactivation of nitric oxide synthase by substituted aminoguanidines and aminoisothioureas. Wolff DJ, et al. **J Pharmacol Exp Ther** 1997 Oct;283(1):265-73

Inhibitors of nitric oxide synthesis and ischemia/reperfusion attenuate coronary vasodilator response to pinacidil in isolated rat heart. Mączewski M, et al. **J Physiol Pharmacol** 1997 Dec;48(4):737-49

Advantages of continuous hyperpolarized arrest with pinacidil over St. Thomas' Hospital solution during prolonged ischemia. Jayawant M, et al. **J Thorac Cardiovasc Surg** 1998 Jul;116(1):131-8

Sodium/hydrogen exchanger inhibition reduces myocardial reperfusion edema after normothermic cardioplegia. Tritto FP, et al. **J Thorac Cardiovasc Surg** 1998 Mar;115(3):709-15

Nitric oxide-inhibitory effect of aminoguanidine on renal function in rats. Waz WR, et al. **Kidney Blood Press Res** 1997;20(4):211-7

Evidence of H3 receptor inhibition by iodoaminopotentidine in the guinea pig ileum. Hemedah M, et al. **Life Sci** 1998; 63(15):1371-6

Modulatory effects of morphine, U-50488H and 1,3-di-(2-tolyl)guanidine on cocaine-like discriminative stimulus in the rat using two-choice discrete-trial avoidance paradigm. Ukai M, et al. **Methods Find Exp Clin Pharmacol** 1997 Oct;19(8):541-6

Mechanisms that may be involved in calcium tolerance of the diabetic heart. Ziegelhöffer A, et al. **Mol Cell Biochem** 1997 Nov;176(1-2):191-8

Effects of the type-1 Na+/H+-exchange inhibitor cariporide (Hoe 642) on cardiac tissue. Dhein S, et al. **Naunyn Schmiedebergs Arch Pharmacol** 1998 Jun; 357(6):662-70

Interaction between thiol-modifying agents and P1075, a K(ATP) channel opener, in rat isolated aorta. Linde C, et al. **Naunyn Schmiedebergs Arch Pharmacol** 1997 Oct; 356(4):467-74

Inhibition by protein kinase C of the 86Rb+ efflux and vasorelaxation induced by P1075, a K(ATP) channel opener, in rat isolated aorta. Linde C, et al. **Naunyn Schmiedebergs Arch Pharmacol** 1997 Sep; 356(3):425-32

Effects of aminoguanidine on adhesion molecule expression of human endothelial cells. Menzel EJ, et al. **Pharmacology** 1997 Sep;55(3):126-35

Effect of 1,3-di-o-tolylguanidine (DTG), rimcazole and EMD 57445, the sigma receptor ligands, in the forced swimming test. Skuza G, et al. **Pol J Pharmacol** 1997 Sep-Oct;49(5):329-35

Effect of dietary aminoguanidine on tissue pentosidine and reproductive performance in broiler breeder hens. Iqbal M, et al. **Poult Sci** 1997 Nov;76(11):1574-9

Antibacterial agents that inhibit two-component signal transduction systems. Barrett JF, et al. **Proc Natl Acad Sci U S A** 1998 Apr 28;95(9):5317-22

Aminoguanidine prevents age-related arterial stiffening and cardiac hypertrophy. Corman B, et al. **Proc Natl Acad Sci U S A** 1998 Feb 3;95(3):1301-6

Pre-junctional stimulatory and post-junctional inhibitory effects of pinacidil in the isolated main pulmonary artery of the rabbit under different experimental conditions. Rácz D, et al. **Pulm Pharmacol Ther** 1997 Aug;10(4):199-209

Small molecule fills hormone's shoes [news] Barinaga M. **Science** 1998 Jul 10;281(5374):149, 151

A small, nonpeptidyl mimic of granulocyte-colony-stimulating factor [see commetns] Tian SS, et al. **Science** 1998 Jul 10;281(5374):257-9

Effect of aminoguanidine on plasma nitric oxide by-products and blood flow during chronic peritoneal sepsis. Alden KJ, et al. **Shock** 1998 Apr;9(4):289-95

The influence of a serine protease inhibitor, nafamostat mesilate, on plasma coagulation, and platelet activation during experimental Extracorporeal Life Support (ECLS). Mellgren K, et al. **Thromb Haemost** 1998 Feb;79(2):342-7

Modulation of Kupffer cells affects the metabolism of protease inhibitor administered in cold-preserved liver transplantation. Ohdan H, et al. **Transplant Proc** 1997 Dec; 29(8):3358-9

Cardioprotective effects of pinacidil pretreatment and lazaroid (U74500A) preservation in isolated rat hearts after 12-hour hypothermic storage. Du ZY, et al. **Transplantation** 1998 Jul 27;66(2):158-63

Complement inhibition by FUT-175 and K76-COOH in a pig-to-human lung xenotransplant model. Blum MG, et al. **Xenotransplantation** 1998 Feb;5(1):35-43

[Effects of chronic treatment with aminoguanidine on vascular properties in diabetic rat models] Levy BI, et al. **Therapie** 1997 Sep-Oct;52(5):419-22 **(Fre)**

THERAPEUTIC USE

Longer survival of rat limb allograft. Combined immunosuppression of FK-506 and 15-deoxyspergualin. Muramatsu K, et al. **Acta Orthop Scand** 1997 Dec; 68(6):581-5

Aminoguanidine has an anti-atherogenic effect in the cholesterol-fed rabbit. Panagiotopoulos S, et al. **Atherosclerosis** 1998 Jan;136(1):125-31

Effect of methylcarbonylmethyl 2(S)-[4-(4-guanidino-benzoyloxy)phenyl] propionate methanesulfonate (TT-S24) on experimental pancreatitis in rats. Tagami H, et al. **Biol Pharm Bull** 1998 Mar; 21(3):227-30

Effect of an anticoagulant (heparin versus nafamostat mesilate) on the extrinsic coagulation pathway in chronic hemodialysis [letter] Matsuo T, et al. **Blood Coagul Fibrinolysis** 1998 Jun;9(4):391-3

Na+/H+ exchange inhibition improves post-transplant myocardial compliance in 4-hour stored donor hearts. Kim YI, et al. **Cardiovasc Surg** 1998 Feb;6(1):67-75

A blockade of complement activation prevents rapid intestinal ischaemia-reperfusion injury by modulating mucosal mast cell degranulation in rats. Kimura T, et al. **Clin Exp Immunol** 1998 Mar;111(3):484-90

Aminoguanidine reduces glomerular inducible nitric oxide synthase (iNOS) and transforming growth factor-beta 1 (TGF-beta1) mRNA expression and diminishes glomerulosclerosis in NZB/W F1 mice. Yang CW, et al. **Clin Exp Immunol** 1998 Aug;113(2):258-64

Aminoguanidine attenuates endotoxin-induced acute lung injury in rabbits. Mikawa K, et al. **Crit Care Med** 1998 May;26(5):905-11

Antiinflammatory effects of mercaptoethylguanidine, a combined inhibitor of nitric oxide synthase and peroxynitrite scavenger, in carrageenan-induced models of inflammation. Cuzzocrea S, et al. **Free Radic Biol Med** 1998 Feb;24(3):450-9

Transient immunosuppression with 15-deoxyspergualin prolongs reporter gene expression and reduces humoral immune response after adenoviral gene transfer. Cichon G, et al. **Gene Ther** 1998 Jan;5(1):85-90

A rapid ischemia-induced apoptosis in isolated rat hearts and its attenuation by the sodium-hydrogen exchange inhibitor HOE 642 (cariporide). Chakrabarti S, et al. **J Mol Cell Cardiol** 1997 Nov;29(11):3169-74

Myocytes isolated from rejecting transplanted rat hearts exhibit reduced basal shortening which is reversible by aminoguanidine. Ziolo MT, et al. **J Mol Cell Cardiol** 1998 May;30(5):1009-17

Aminoguanidine, a selective inhibitor of the inducible nitric oxide synthase, has different effects on experimental allergic encephalomyelitis in the induction and progression phase. Okuda Y, et al. **J Neuroimmunol** 1998 Jan; 81(1-2):201-10

Nitric oxide synthase inhibitor, aminoguanidine, reduces inflammation and demyelination produced by Theiler's virus infection. Rose JW, et al. **J Neuroimmunol** 1998 Jan; 81(1-2):82-9

Protective effects of aptiganel HCl (Cerestat) following controlled cortical impact injury in the rat. Kroppenstedt SN, et al. **J Neurotrauma** 1998 Mar;15(3):191-7

Effects of dermatan sulfate, a heparin cofactor II mediated thrombin inhibitor, on the endotoxin-induced disseminated intravascular coagulation model in the rat: comparison with low-molecular weight heparin, nafamostat mesilate and argathroban. Onaya J, et al. **Jpn J Pharmacol** 1998 Apr; 76(4):397-404

Cerestat and other NMDA antagonists in ischemic stroke. Lees KR. **Neurology** 1997 Nov;49(5 Suppl 4):S66-9 (9 ref.)

Anaplasma marginale: effect of the treatment of cattle with an interferon gamma-neutralizing monoclonal antibody or the nitric oxide synthetase inhibitor aminoguanidine on the course of infection. Gale KR, et al. **Parasite Immunol** 1997 Sep;19(9):411-7

Pyrazinoylguanidine in end-stage renal disease: a prospective, placebo-controlled pilot study. Ahsan N, et al. **Pharmacology** 1998 Aug;57(2):96-103

Studies on pyrazinoylguanidine. 5. Temporal effects over 24 weeks demonstrating attenuation of diabetic nephropathy in STZ-diabetic rats. Follansbee MH, et al. **Pharmacology** 1997 May;54(5):241-55

Studies on pyrazinoylguanidine. 6. Prevention of cataracts in STZ-diabetic rats. Follansbee MH, et al. **Pharmacology** 1997 May;54(5):256-60

Beneficial effects of 15-deoxyspergualin on late acute rejection occurring more than three months after renal transplantation. Amada N, et al. **Transplant Proc** 1998 Aug; 30(5):2246-7

Anthelmintic resistance in nematode parasites from goats in Spain. Requejo-Fernández JA, et al. **Vet Parasitol** 1997 Dec 15;73(1-2):83-8

[Aminoguanidine] Kawano M, et al. **Nippon Rinsho** 1997 Nov;55 Suppl:221-4 (20 ref.) **(Jpn)**

TOXICITY

Proarrhythmic effects of pinacidil are partially mediated through enhancement of catecholamine release in isolated perfused guinea-pig hearts. D'Alonzo AJ, et al. **J Mol Cell Cardiol** 1998 Feb;30(2):415-23

Alterations of male Wistar rat jejunum induced by Dodine (n-dodecylguanidine acetate). Mitjans M, et al. **J Toxicol Environ Health** 1997 Dec 26;52(6):545-56

GUANIDINIUM see **GUANIDINE**

GUANIDINIUM CHLORIDE see **GUANIDINE**

GUANINE

A G.U base pair in the eukaryotic selenocysteine tRNA is important for interaction with SePF, the putative selenocysteine-specific elongation factor. Mizutani T, et al. **FEBS Lett** 1998 Jun 12;429(2):189-93

LPS tolerance in monocytes/macrophages: three 3' cytosins are required in the DNA binding motif for detection of upregulated NF-kappa B p50 homodimers. Frankenberger M, et al. **Immunobiology** 1997 Dec;198(1-3):81-90

Increased hypermutation at G and C nucleotides in immunoglobulin variable genes from mice deficient in the MSH2 mismatch repair protein. Phung QH, et al. **J Exp Med** 1998 Jun 1;187(11):1745-51

Absence of the fragile X CGG trinucleotide repeat expansion in girls diagnosed with a pervasive developmental disorder. Meyer GA, et al. **J Pediatr** 1998 Sep;133(3):363-5

Compositional constraints in the extremely GC-poor genome of Plasmodium falciparum. Musto H, et al. **Mem Inst Oswaldo Cruz** 1997 Nov-Dec;92(6):835-41

Construction of phylogenetic tree based on G + C contents in DNA and 16S rRNA sequences: example for group 1 of genus Bacillus. Ivanov VN. **Mikrobiol Z** 1998 Jan-Feb; 60(1):75-82

The -104G nucleotide of the human CYP21 gene is important for CYP21 transcription activity and protein interaction. Chin KK, et al. **Nucleic Acids Res** 1998 Apr 15; 26(8):1959-64

An RNA aptamer to the xanthine/guanine base with a distinctive mode of purine recognition. Kiga D, et al. **Nucleic Acids Res** 1998 Apr 1;26(7):1755-60

Specific tandem GG to TT base substitutions induced by acetaldehyde are due to intra-strand crosslinks between adjacent guanine bases. Matsuda T, et al. **Nucleic Acids Res** 1998 Apr 1;26(7):1769-74

Inosine 5'-triphosphate can dramatically increase the yield of NASBA products targeting GC-rich and intramolecular base-paired viroid RNA. Nakahara K, et al. **Nucleic Acids Res** 1998 Apr 1;26(7):1854-6

Parallel-stranded duplexes and quartet assemblies formed by oligonucleotides containing isoguanine. Seela F, et al. **Nucleic Acids Symp Ser** 1997;(37):149-50

Synthesis and triplex forming properties of an acyclic N7-glycosylated guanine nucleoside. St Clair A, et al. **Nucleosides Nucleotides** 1998 May;17(5):925-37

Four-stranded DNA formed by isoguanine quartets: complex stoichiometry, thermal stability and resistance against exonucleases. Seela F, et al. **Orig Life Evol Biosph** 1997 Dec;27(5-6):597-608

Phenotypic differences between T-->C and T-->G mutations at nt 8993 of mitochondrial DNA in Leigh syndrome. Fujii T, et al. **Pediatr Neurol** 1998 Mar; 18(3):275-7

Ni2+-binding RNA motifs with an asymmetric purine-rich internal loop and a G-A base pair. Hofmann HP, et al. **RNA** 1997 Nov;3(11):1289-300

ANALOGS & DERIVATIVES

Detection of 8-oxoguanine in cellular DNA using 2,6-diamino-8-oxopurine as an internal standard for high-performance liquid chromatography with electrochemical detection. Ravanat JL, et al. **Anal Biochem** 1998 Jun 15;260(1):30-7

Direct detection of 8-oxodeoxyguanosine and 8-oxoguanine by avidin and its analogues. Struthers L, et al. **Anal Biochem** 1998 Jan 1;255(1):20-31

Antiherpesvirus activities of (1'S,2'R)-9-[[1',2'-bis(hydroxymethyl)cycloprop-1'-yl]methyl]guanine (A-5021) in cell culture. Iwayama S, et al. **Antimicrob Agents Chemother** 1998 Jul;42(7):1666-70

Mode of action of (1'S,2'R)-9-[[1',2'-bis(hydroxymethyl) cycloprop-1'-yl]methyl]guanine (A-5021) against herpes simplex virus type 1 and type 2 and varicella-zoster virus. Ono N, et al. **Antimicrob Agents Chemother** 1998 Aug; 42(8):2095-102

Lobucavir is phosphorylated in human cytomegalovirus-infected and -uninfected cells and inhibits the viral DNA polymerase. Tenney DJ, et al. **Antimicrob Agents Chemother** 1997 Dec;41(12):2680-5

A note on the physiological background of the ethylene oxide adduct 7-(2-hydroxyethyl)guanine in DNA from human blood [letter] Bolt HM, et al. **Arch Toxicol** 1997; 71(11):719-21

Formation of 8-hydroxyguanine and 2,6-diamino-4-hydroxy-5-formamidopyrimidine in DNA by riboflavin mediated photosensitization. Mori T, et al. **Biochem Biophys Res Commun** 1998 Jan 6;242(1):98-101

O6-alkylguanine-DNA alkyltransferase inactivation by ester prodrugs of O6-benzylguanine derivatives and their rate of hydrolysis by cellular esterases. Dolan ME, et al. **Biochem Pharmacol** 1998 May 15;55(10):1701-9

Misincorporation of nucleotides opposite five-membered exocyclic ring guanine derivatives by escherichia coli polymerases in vitro and in vivo: 1,N2-ethenoguanine, 5,6,7,9-tetrahydro-9-oxoimidazo[1, 2-a]purine, and 5,6,7,9-tetrahydro-7-hydroxy-9-oxoimidazo[1, 2-a]purine [published erratum appears in Biochemistry 1998 Jun 16;37(24):8816] Langouët S, et al. **Biochemistry** 1998 Apr 14;37(15):5184-93

The potential role of glycine-160 of human O6-alkylguanine-DNA alkyltransferase in reaction with O6-benzylguanine as determined by site-directed mutagenesis and molecular modelling comparisons. Rafferty JA, et al. **Biochim Biophys Acta** 1997 Sep 26; 1342(1):90-102

Clinical studies with MTA. Calvert AH, et al. **Br J Cancer** 1998;78 Suppl 3:35-40 (34 ref.)

Preclinical cellular pharmacology of LY231514 (MTA): a comparison with methotrexate, LY309887 and raltitrexed for their effects on intracellular folate and nucleoside triphosphate pools in CCRF-CEM cells. Chen VJ, et al. **Br J Cancer** 1998;78 Suppl 3:27-34

Mammalian 3-methyladenine DNA glycosylase protects against the toxicity and clastogenicity of certain chemotherapeutic DNA cross-linking agents. Allan JM, et al. **Cancer Res** 1998 Sep 1;58(17):3965-73

Selection for G156A O6-methylguanine DNA methyltransferase gene-transduced hematopoietic progenitors and protection from lethality in mice treated with O6-benzylguanine and 1,3-bis(2-chloroethyl)-1-nitrosourea. Davis BM, et al. **Cancer Res** 1997 Nov 15;57(22):5093-9

O6-methylguanine-DNA methyltransferase (MGMT) transfectants of a 1,3-bis(2-chloroethyl)-1-nitrosourea (BCNU)-sensitive colon cancer cell line selectively repopulate heterogenous MGMT+/MGMT- xenografts after BCNU and O6-benzylguanine plus BCNU. Phillips WP Jr, et al. **Cancer Res** 1997 Nov 1;57(21):4817-23

Isolation of human O6-alkylguanine-DNA alkyltransferase mutants highly resistant to inactivation by O6-benzylguanine. Xu-Welliver M, et al. **Cancer Res** 1998 May 1;58(9):1936-45

Mutation and formation of methyl- and hydroxylguanine adducts in DNA caused by N-nitrosodimethylamine and N-nitrosodiethylamine with UVA irradiation. Arimoto-Kobayashi S, et al. **Carcinogenesis** 1997 Dec; 18(12):2429-33

Problems in the measurement of 8-oxoguanine in human DNA. Report of a workshop, DNA oxidation, held in Aberdeen, UK, 19-21 January, 1997. Collins A, et al. **Carcinogenesis** 1997 Sep;18(9):1833-6

Comparison of mutagenesis by O6-methyl- and O6-ethylguanine and O4-methylthymine in Escherichia coli using double-stranded and gapped plasmids. Pauly GT, et al. **Carcinogenesis** 1998 Mar;19(3):457-61

DNA damage and mutagenesis induced by procarbazine in lambda lacZ transgenic mice: evidence that bone marrow mutations do not arise primarily through miscoding by O6-methylguanine. Pletsa V, et al. **Carcinogenesis** 1997 Nov;18(11):2191-6

The effects of N7-methylguanine on duplex DNA structure. Ezaz-Nikpay K, et al. **Chem Biol** 1994 Dec;1(4):235-40

Dissimilarity in aflatoxin dose-response relationships between DNA adduct formation and development of preneoplastic foci in rat liver. Root M, et al. **Chem Biol Interact** 1997 Oct 24;106(3):213-27

Studies towards the synthesis of the hypermodified nucleoside of rat liver phenylalanine transfer ribonucleic acid: improved synthesis of the base beta-hydroxywybutine. Itaya T, et al. **Chem Pharm Bull (Tokyo)** 1998 Aug;46(8):1220-4

Nucleic acid alkylation by free radical metabolites of ethanol. Formation of 8-(1-hydroxyethyl)guanine and 8-(2-hydroxyethyl)guanine adducts. Nakao LS, et al. **Chem Res Toxicol** 1998 Aug;11(8):888-94

Substrate specificity of human O6-methylguanine-DNA methyltransferase for O6-benzylguanine derivatives in oligodeoxynucleotides. Terashima I, et al. **Chem Res Toxicol** 1997 Nov;10(11):1234-9

Synthesis, characterization, and in vitro quantitation of N-7-guanine adducts of diepoxybutane. Tretyakova NYu, et al. **Chem Res Toxicol** 1997 Jul;10(7):779-85

A phase I and pharmacokinetic study of LY231514, the multitargeted antifolate. McDonald AC, et al. **Clin Cancer Res** 1998 Mar;4(3):605-10

Repair of oxidatively damaged guanine in Saccharomyces cerevisiae by an alternative pathway. Bruner SD, et al. **Curr Biol** 1998 Mar 26;8(7):393-403

Opposite base-dependent reactions of a human base excision repair enzyme on DNA containing 7,8-dihydro-8-oxoguanine and abasic sites. Bjorås M, et al. **EMBO J** 1997 Oct 15;16(20):6314-22

Formation and persistence of 8-oxoguanine in rat lung cells as an important determinant for tumor formation following particle exposure. Nehls P, et al. **Environ Health Perspect** 1997 Sep;105 Suppl 5:1291-6

Rearrangement reactions in the biosynthesis of molybdopterin--an NMR study with multiply 13C/15N labelled precursors. Rieder C, et al. **Eur J Biochem** 1998 Jul 1;255(1):24-36

tRNA-guanine transglycosylase from Escherichia coli: recognition of full-length 'queuine-cognate' tRNAs. Kung FL, et al. **FEBS Lett** 1998 Jul 24;431(3):427-32

Direct synthesis of aflatoxin B1-N7 guanine adduct: a reference standard for biological monitoring of dietary aflatoxin exposure in molecular epidemiological studies. Vidyasagar T, et al. **Food Addit Contam** 1997 Jul; 14(5):457-67

Quantitation of aflatoxin B1-N7-guanine adduct in urine by enzyme-linked immunosorbent assay coupled with immunoaffinity chromatography. Vidyasagar T, et al. **J AOAC Int** 1997 Sep-Oct;80(5):1013-22

Incorporation and excision of 9-(2-phosphonylmethoxyethyl)guanine (PMEG) by DNA polymerase delta and epsilon in vitro. Kramata P, et al. **J Biol Chem** 1998 Aug 21;273(34):21966-71

Reaction of O6-benzylguanine-resistant mutants of human O6-alkylguanine-DNA alkyltransferase with O6-benzylguanine in oligodeoxyribonucleotides. Pegg AE, et al. **J Biol Chem** 1998 May 1;273(18):10863-7

Simultaneous determination of O6-benzylguanine and 8-oxo-O6-benzylguanine in human plasma by reversed-phase high-performance liquid chromatography. Stefan TL, et al. **J Chromatogr B Biomed Sci Appl** 1997 Dec 19;704(1-2):289-98

O6-benzylguanine in humans: metabolic, pharmacokinetic, and pharmacodynamic findings. Dolan ME, et al. **J Clin Oncol** 1998 May;16(5):1803-10

Prediction of the binding mode of N2-phenylguanine derivative inhibitors to herpes simplex virus type 1 thymidine kinase. Gaudio AC, et al. **J Comput Aided Mol Des** 1998 Jan;12(1):15-25

Synthesis and antiviral activity of novel acyclic nucleosides: discovery of a cyclopropyl nucleoside with potent inhibitory activity against herpesviruses. Sekiyama T, et al. **J Med Chem** 1998 Apr 9;41(8):1284-98

Genomic structure and chromosomal localization of the mouse Ogg1 gene that is involved in the repair of 8-hydroxyguanine in DNA damage. Tani M, et al. **Mamm Genome** 1998 Jan;9(1):32-7

Implication of localization of human DNA repair enzyme O6-methylguanine-DNA methyltransferase at active transcription sites in transcription-repair coupling of the mutagenic O6-methylguanine lesion. Ali RB, et al. **Mol Cell Biol** 1998 Mar;18(3):1660-9

Chromosomal instability, reproductive cell death and apoptosis induced by O6-methylguanine in Mex-, Mex+ and methylation-tolerant mismatch repair compromised cells: facts and models. Kaina B, et al. **Mutat Res** 1997 Nov 28;381(2):227-41

Formation and persistence of the miscoding DNA alkylation product O6-ethylguanine in male germ cells of the hamster. Seiler F, et al. **Mutat Res** 1997 Dec;385(3):205-11

Synthesis and preliminary evaluation of 9-(4-[18F]-fluoro-3-hydroxymethylbutyl)guanine ([18F]FHBG): a new potential imaging agent for viral infection and gene therapy using PET. Alauddin MM, et al. **Nucl Med Biol** 1998 Apr;25(3):175-80

Neighboring base damage induced by permanganate oxidation of 8-oxoguanine in DNA. Koizume S, et al. **Nucleic Acids Res** 1998 Aug 1;26(15):3599-607

Repair and mutagenic potency of 8-oxoG:A and 8-oxoG:C base pairs in mammalian cells. Le Page F, et al. **Nucleic Acids Res** 1998 Mar 1;26(5):1276-81

Gel electrophoretic detection of 7,8-dihydro-8-oxoguanine and 7, 8-dihydro-8-oxoadenine via oxidation by Ir (IV). Muller JG, et al. **Nucleic Acids Res** 1998 May 1; 26(9):2247-9

Mechanistic studies on the neighboring base damage induced by KMnO4 oxidation of 8-oxoguanine in DNA. Fukuoka M, et al. **Nucleic Acids Symp Ser** 1997;(37):81-2

Photoreaction of 5-halouracil-containing Z-form DNA. Kawai K, et al. **Nucleic Acids Symp Ser** 1997;(37):93-4

Analysis of guanine oxidation product via electron transfer in 5'-d(TTGGTA)-3'. Kino K, et al. **Nucleic Acids Symp Ser** 1997;(37):39-40

Fast repair of O6-ethylguanine, but not O6-methylguanine, in transcribed genes prevents mutation of H-ras in rat mammary tumorigenesis induced by ethylnitrosourea in place of methylnitrosourea. Engelbergs J, et al. **Proc Natl Acad Sci U S A** 1998 Feb 17;95(4):1635-40

Targeted deletion of alkylpurine-DNA-N-glycosylase in mice eliminates repair of 1,N6-ethenoadenine and hypoxanthine but not of 3,N4-ethenocytosine or 8-oxoguanine. Hang B, et al. **Proc Natl Acad Sci U S A** 1997 Nov 25;94(24):12869-74

DNA oxidation matters: the HPLC-electrochemical detection assay of 8-oxo-deoxyguanosine and 8-oxo-guanine. Helbock HJ, et al. **Proc Natl Acad Sci U S A** 1998 Jan 6;95(1):288-93

Inhibition of 8-hydroxyguanine repair in testes after administration of cadmium chloride to GSH-depleted rats. Hirano T, et al. **Toxicol Appl Pharmacol** 1997 Nov; 147(1):9-14

O6-methylguanine and O6-methylguanine-dna methyltransferase activity in tissues of BDF-1 mice treated with antiparasitic drugs. Badawi AF. **Toxicol Lett** 1998 Feb;94(3):199-208

In vitro study of BCX-34: a new human T-lymphocyte-specific purine phosphorylase inhibitor. Iwata H, et al. **Transplant Proc** 1998 Jun;30(4):983-6

[Repair of oxidized guanine in mammals: OGG1 genes] Radicella JP, et al. **C R Seances Soc Biol Fil** 1997; 191(5-6):755-63 (26 ref.) (Eng. Abstr.) **(Fre)**

ANALYSIS

Unusual behavior exhibited by multistranded guanine-rich DNA complexes. Poon K, et al. **Biopolymers** 1998 May; 45(6):427-34

Use of first nucleotide change technology to determine the frequency of factor V Leiden in a population of Australian blood donors. Pecheniuk NM, et al. **Blood Coagul Fibrinolysis** 1997 Nov;8(8):491-5

The different mobility of complementary strands depends on the proportion AC/GT [published erratum appears in Forensic Sci Int 1998 Jun 8;94(1-2):155-6] Saitoh H, et al. **Forensic Sci Int** 1998 Jan 30;91(2):81-90

Influence of genomic G+C content on average amino-acid composition of proteins from 59 bacterial species. Lobry JR. **Gene** 1997 Dec 31;205(1-2):309-16

Impact of changes in GC content on the silent molecular clock in murids. Mouchiroud D, et al. **Gene** 1997 Dec 31; 205(1-2):317-22

Development of guanine analyzer to measure activity of guanylate cyclase. Isumi Y, et al. **J Chromatogr A** 1998 May 8;806(1):231-6

[The guanine content in specimens of house dust collected in the living quarters of healthy persons and of patients with atopic bronchial asthma] Dotsenko EA, et al. **Zh Mikrobiol Epidemiol Immunobiol** 1997 Nov-Dec; (6):70-3 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Rus)**

CHEMISTRY

Self-association of G-rich oligodeoxyribonucleotides under conditions promoting purine-motif triplex formation. Cheng AJ, et al. **Antisense Nucleic Acid Drug Dev** 1998 Jun;8(3):215-25

Strong selective pressure to use G:U to mark an RNA acceptor stem for alanine. Chihade JW, et al. **Biochemistry** 1998 Jun 23;37(25):9193-202

Guanine tetraplex formation by short DNA fragments containing runs of guanine and cytosine. Penázová H, et al. **Biophys J** 1997 Oct;73(4):2054-63

Hedamycin intercalates the DNA helix and, through carbohydrate-mediated recognition in the minor groove, directs N7-alkylation of guanine in the major groove in a sequence-specific manner. Hansen M, et al. **Chem Biol** 1995 Apr;2(4):229-40

Structures of acrolein-guanine adducts: a semi-empirical self-consistent field and nuclear magnetic resonance spectral study. Boerth DW, et al. **Chem Res Toxicol** 1998 Apr;11(4):284-94

Nucleic acid alkylation by free radical metabolites of ethanol. Formation of 8-(1-hydroxyethyl)guanine and 8-(2-hydroxyethyl)guanine adducts. Nakao LS, et al. **Chem Res Toxicol** 1998 Aug;11(8):888-94

New sensitive method for the detection of the A3243G mutation of human mitochondrial deoxyribonucleic acid in diabetes mellitus patients by ligation-mediated polymerase chain reaction. Urata M, et al. **Clin Chem** 1998 Oct;44(10):2088-93

Following G-quartet formation by UV-spectroscopy. Mergny JL, et al. **FEBS Lett** 1998 Sep 11;435(1):74-8

Oligodeoxyribonucleotide length and sequence effects on intramolecular and intermolecular G-quartet formation. Cheng AJ, et al. **Gene** 1997 Sep 15;197(1-2):253-60

Assignment of imino proton signals of G-C base pairs and magnesium ion binding: an NMR study of bovine mitochondrial tRNA(SerGCU) lacking the entire D arm. Hayashi I, et al. **J Biochem (Tokyo)** 1997 Jun;121(6):1115-22

Hairpin structure of an RNA 28-mer, which contains a sequence of the enzyme component of a hammerhead

ribozyme system: evidence for tandem G:A pairs that are not of side-by-side type. Sakamoto T, et al. **J Biochem (Tokyo)** 1997 Sep;122(3):556-62

Screening of a mutant plasmid with high expression efficiency of GC-rich leuB gene of an extreme thermophile, Thermus thermophilus, in Escherichia coli. Suzuki T, et al. **J Biochem (Tokyo)** 1997 Jun;121(6):1031-4

Nitric oxide-induced deamination of cytosine and guanine in deoxynucleosides and oligonucleotides. Caulfield JL, et al. **J Biol Chem** 1998 May 22;273(21):12689-95

Hydrophobicities of the nucleic acid bases: distribution coefficients from water to cyclohexane. Shih P, et al. **J Mol Biol** 1998 Jul 17;280(3):421-30

Laser-induced modification of DNA and Poly[A,G] at guanine moiety using acetone as photosensitizer. Song QH, et al. **J Photochem Photobiol B** 1997 Oct;40(3):199-203

Solution structure of RNA duplexes containing alternating CG base pairs: NMR study of r(CGCGCG)2 and 2'-O-Me(CGCGCG)2 under low salt conditions. Popenda M, et al. **Nucleic Acids Res** 1997 Nov 15;25(22):4589-98

Analysis of guanine oxidation product via electron transfer in 5'-d(TTGGTA)-3'. Kino K, et al. **Nucleic Acids Symp Ser** 1997;(37):39-40

Nucleotide G-1207 of 18S rRNA is an essential component of the human 80S ribosomal decoding center. Bulygin KN, et al. **RNA** 1997 Dec;3(12):1480-5

IMMUNOLOGY

Guanine, mite, and cockroach allergens in Costa Rican homes. Soto-Quiros ME, et al. **Allergy** 1998 May; 53(5):499-505

The influence of DNA sequence on the immunostimulatory properties of plasmid DNA vectors. Wloch MK, et al. **Hum Gene Ther** 1998 Jul 1;9(10):1439-47

METABOLISM

Oxidative charge transfer To repair thymine dimers and damage guanine bases in DNA assemblies containing tethered metallointercalators. Dandliker PJ, et al. **Biochemistry** 1998 May 5;37(18):6491-502

Klenow fragment-DNA interaction required for the incorporation of nucleotides opposite guanine and O6-methylguanine. Spratt TE. **Biochemistry** 1997 Oct 28; 36(43):13292-7

Altered guanosine and guanine concentrations in rabbit striatum following increased dopamine turnover. Loeffler DA, et al. **Brain Res Bull** 1998;45(3):297-9

Beyond guanine quartets: cation-induced formation of homogenous and chimeric DNA tetraplexes incorporating iso-guanine and guanine. Roberts C, et al. **Chem Biol** 1997 Dec;4(12):899-908

2-Hydroxyadenine, a mutagenic form of oxidative DNA damage, is not repaired by a glycosylase type mechanism in rat organs. Tsurudome Y, et al. **Mutat Res** 1998 Aug 7;408(2):121-7

Escherichia coli release factor 3: resolving the paradox of a typical G protein structure and atypical function with guanine nucleotides. Pel HJ, et al. **RNA** 1998 Jan;4(1):47-54

[Repair of oxidized guanine in mammals: OGG1 genes] Radicella JP, et al. **C R Seances Soc Biol Fil** 1997; 191(5-6):755-63 (26 ref.) (Eng. Abstr.) **(Fre)**

PHYSIOLOGY

Role of base G-2 of pre-tRNAfMet in cleavage site selection by Escherichia coli RNase P in vitro. Lazard M, et al. **Biochemistry** 1998 Apr 28;37(17):6041-9

GUANINE AMINASE see **GUANINE DEAMINASE**

GUANINE AMINOHYDROLASE see **GUANINE DEAMINASE**

GUANINE DEAMINASE

ANTAGONISTS & INHIBITORS

Analogues of azepinomycin as inhibitors of guanase. Rajappan VP, et al. **Nucleosides Nucleotides** 1998 Jul; 17(7):1141-51

BLOOD

[The value of determining guanine deaminase in diagnosis of hepatic diseases] Li P, et al. **Hua Hsi I Ko Ta Hsueh Hsueh Pao** 1996 Jun;27(2):189-91 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Chi)**

GUANINE NUCLEOTIDE REGULATORY PROTEINS see **GTP-BINDING PROTEINS**

GUANINE NUCLEOTIDES

ANALYSIS

Influence of ageing on functional recovery and guanine nucleotide levels of the heart following cold cardioplegic arrest. Gray CC, et al. **Eur J Cardiothorac Surg** 1998 Apr; 13(4):475-80

CEREBROSPINAL FLUID

Guanine nucleotides are present in human CSF. Regner A, et al. **Neuroreport** 1997 Dec 1;8(17):3771-4

CHEMICAL SYNTHESIS

Characterisation of the mob locus from Rhodobacter sphaeroides required for molybdenum cofactor biosynthesis. Palmer T, et al. **Biochim Biophys Acta** 1998 Jan 21;1395(2):135-40

CHEMISTRY

A potent "fat base" nucleotide inhibitor of IMP dehydrogenase. Wang W, et al. **Biochemistry** 1998 Aug 25;37(34):11949-52

Specificity of mutagenesis by 4-aminobiphenyl: mutations at G residues in bacteriophage M13 DNA and G-->C transversions at a unique dG(8-ABP) lesion in single-stranded DNA. Verghis SB, et al. **Carcinogenesis** 1997 Dec;18(12):2403-14

Structure of a complex between a cap analogue and mRNA guanylyl transferase demonstrates the structural chemistry of RNA capping. Håkansson K, et al. **Proc Natl Acad Sci U S A** 1998 Feb 17;95(4):1505-10

DEFICIENCY

Effects of guanine nucleotide depletion on cell cycle progression in human T lymphocytes. Laliberté J, et al. **Blood** 1998 Apr 15;91(8):2896-904

GENETICS

Identification of a single nucleotide insertion polymorphism in the upstream region of the insulin promoter factor-1 gene: an association study with diabetes mellitus. Yamada K, et al. **Diabetologia** 1998 May;41(5):603-5

The molybdenum cofactor of Escherichia coli nitrate reductase A (NarGHI). Effect of a mobAB mutation and interactions with [Fe-S] clusters. Rothery RA, et al. **J Biol Chem** 1998 Mar 27;273(13):7462-9

METABOLISM

Increased concentrations of methylated 6-mercaptopurine metabolites and 6-thioguanine nucleotides in human leukemic cells in vitro by methotrexate. Giverhaug T, et al. **Biochem Pharmacol** 1998 May 15;55(10):1641-6

Role of fluidity of membranes on the guanyl nucleotide-dependent binding of cholecystokinin-8S to rat brain cortical membranes. Rinken A, et al. **Biochem Pharmacol** 1998 Feb 15;55(4):423-31

GEF-mediated GDP/GTP exchange by monomeric GTPases: a regulatory role for Mg2+? Pan JY, et al. **Bioessays** 1998 Jun;20(6):516-21 (50 ref.)

eIF2 independently binds two distinct eIF2B subcomplexes that catalyze and regulate guanine-nucleotide exchange. Pavitt GD, et al. **Genes Dev** 1998 Feb 15;12(4):514-26

Inhibition by anti-RCC1 monoclonal antibodies of RCC1-stimulated guanine nucleotide exchange on Ran GTPase. Azuma Y, et al. **J Biochem (Tokyo)** 1997 Dec; 122(6):1133-8

ARNO is a guanine nucleotide exchange factor for ADP-ribosylation factor 6. Frank S, et al. **J Biol Chem** 1998 Jan 2;273(1):23-7

Slow-phase kinetics of nucleotide binding to the uncoupling protein from brown adipose tissue mitochondria. Huang SG, et al. **J Biol Chem** 1998 Jan 9;273(2):859-64

The molybdenum cofactor of Escherichia coli nitrate reductase A (NarGHI). Effect of a mobAB mutation and interactions with [Fe-S] clusters. Rothery RA, et al. **J Biol Chem** 1998 Mar 27;273(13):7462-9

Effects of arfaptin 1 on guanine nucleotide-dependent activation of phospholipase D and cholera toxin by ADP-ribosylation factor. Tsai SC, et al. **J Biol Chem** 1998 Aug 14;273(33):20697-701

Multiple coupling of human D5 dopamine receptors to guanine nucleotide binding proteins Gs and Gz. Sidhu A, et al. **J Neurochem** 1998 Jun;70(6):2459-67

Evidence that the nucleotide exchange and hydrolysis cycle of G proteins causes acute desensitization of G-protein gated inward rectifier K+ channels. Chuang HH, et al. **Proc Natl Acad Sci U S A** 1998 Sep 29;95(20):11727-32

The signal recognition particle receptor of Escherichia coli (FtsY) has a nucleotide exchange factor built into the GTPase domain. Moser C, et al. **Proc Natl Acad Sci U S A** 1997 Oct 14;94(21):11339-44

Expression, purification, and spectroscopic studies of the guanine nucleotide exchange domain of human elongation factor, EF-1beta. Pérez JM, et al. **Protein Expr Purif** 1998 Jul;13(2):259-67

PHARMACOLOGY

Interaction of nucleoside diphosphate kinase with membranes of bleached bovine retinal rod outer segments. Effects of pH, salts, and guanine nucleotides. Orlov NY, et al. **Biochemistry (Mosc)** 1998 Feb;63(2):171-9

Guanine nucleotides protect against kainate toxicity in an ex vivo chick retinal preparation. Burgos JS, et al. **FEBS Lett** 1998 Jul 3;430(3):176-80

Guanine nucleotide-sensitive inhibition of L-type Ca2+ current by lysosphingolipids in RINm5F insulinoma cells. Himmel HM, et al. **Mol Pharmacol** 1998 May;53(5):862-9

Vasoconstrictor and vasodilator effects of guanine nucleotides in the rat aorta. Bültmann R, et al. **Naunyn Schmiedebergs Arch Pharmacol** 1997 Nov; 356(5):653-61

Effects of guanine nucleotides on glutamate-induced chemiluminescence in rat hippocampal slices submitted to hypoxia. Regner A, et al. **Neurochem Res** 1998 Apr; 23(4):519-24

Guanine nucleotides inhibit cAMP accumulation induced by metabotropic glutamate receptor activation. Tasca CI, et al. **Neurochem Res** 1998 Feb;23(2):183-8

Differential effects of guanine nucleotides on [125I]-hCGRP(8-37) binding to porcine lung and human neuroblastoma cell membranes. Aiyar N, et al. **Neuropeptides** 1997 Feb;31(1):99-103

PHYSIOLOGY

Guanine nucleotides protect Rho proteins from endogenous proteolytic degradation in renal membranes. Desrosiers RR, et al. **Biochem Cell Biol** 1998;76(1):63-72

Regulated exocytosis in vascular endothelial cells can be triggered by intracellular guanine nucleotides and requires a hydrophobic, thiol-sensitive component. Studies of regulated von Willebrand factor secretion from digitonin permeabilized endothelial cells. Fayos BE, et al. **Endothelium** 1997;5(4):339-50

GUANINE PHOSPHORIBOSYLTRANSFERASE see **HYPOXANTHINE PHOSPHORIBOSYLTRANSFERASE**

GUANINE POLYNUCLEOTIDES see **POLY G**

GUANOSINE

Inhibition of phenotype modulation, growth, and migration of vascular smooth muscle cells by a guanosine-rich 30-mer phosphorothioate oligodeoxynucleotide. Graham LD, et al. **Cell Biol Int** 1997 Sep;21(9):585-94

Adenosine(5') oligophospho-(5') guanosines and guanosine(5') oligophospho-(5') guanosines in human platelets. Schlüter H, et al. **J Clin Invest** 1998 Feb 1; 101(3):682-8

Mode of interaction of G-quartets with the integrase of human immunodeficiency virus type 1. Cherepanov P, et al. **Mol Pharmacol** 1997 Nov;52(5):771-80

ANALOGS & DERIVATIVES

Leishmania amazonensis infection is reduced in macrophages treated with guanine ribonucleosides. Giorgio S, et al. **Acta Trop** 1998 Jun 15;70(1):119-22

7-Methylguanosine at the anticodon wobble position of squid mitochondrial tRNA(Ser)GCU: molecular basis for assignment of AGA/AGG codons as serine in invertebrate mitochondria. Tomita K, et al. **Biochim Biophys Acta** 1998 Jul 30;1399(1):78-82

Enhancement by O6-benzyl-N2-acetylguanosine of N'-[2-chloroethyl]-N-[2-(methylsulphonyl)ethyl]-N'-nitrosourea therapeutic index on nude mice bearing resistant human melanoma. Debiton E, et al. **Br J Cancer** 1997;76(9):1157-62

Antibodies to oxidative DNA damage: characterization of antibodies to 8-oxopurines. Ide H, et al. **Cell Biol Toxicol** 1997 Oct;13(6):405-17

Characterization of dimethylguanosine, phenylethylamine, and phenylacetic acid as inhibitors of Ca2+ ATPase in end-stage renal failure. Jankowski J, et al. **J Am Soc Nephrol** 1998 Jul;9(7):1249-57

(Z)- and (E)-2-((hydroxymethyl)cyclopropylidene)methyladenine and -guanine. New nucleoside analogues with a broad-spectrum antiviral activity. Qiu YL, et al. **J Med Chem** 1998 Jan 1;41(1):10-23

Melanoma-cell toxicity of cystemustine combined with O6-benzyl-N2-acetylguanosine. Buchdahl C, et al. **Melanoma Res** 1998 Apr;8(2):123-30

A 7-methylguanosine cap commits U3 and U8 small nuclear RNAs to the nucleolar localization pathway. Jacobson MR, et al. **Nucleic Acids Res** 1998 Feb 1;26(3):756-60

N 2-methylguanosine is iso-energetic with guanosine in RNA duplexes and GNRA tetraloops. Rife JP, et al. **Nucleic Acids Res** 1998 Aug 15;26(16):3640-4

Novel carbocyclic nucleosides containing a cyclobutyl ring. Guanosine and adenosine analogues. Borges JE, et al. **Nucleosides Nucleotides** 1998 Jul;17(7):1237-53

Facile method for the preparation of 7-methyl-8-oxoguanosines as an immunomodulator. Kitade Y, et al. **Nucleosides Nucleotides** 1998 Jan-Mar; 17(1-3):91-7

The structure of a methylated tetraloop in 16S ribosomal RNA. Rife JP, et al. **Structure** 1998 Jun 15;6(6):747-56

CHEMICAL SYNTHESIS

(Z)- and (E)-2-((hydroxymethyl)cyclopropylidene)methyladenine and -guanine. New nucleoside analogues with a broad-spectrum antiviral activity. Qiu YL, et al. **J Med Chem** 1998 Jan 1;41(1):10-23

CHEMISTRY

Identifying RNA minor groove tertiary contacts by nucleotide analogue interference mapping with

N2-methylguanosine. Ortoleva-Donnelly L, et al. **Biochemistry** 1998 Sep 15;37(37):12933-42

2'-Deoxyisoguanosine adopts more than one tautomer to form base pairs with thymidine observed by high-resolution crystal structure analysis. Robinson H, et al. **Biochemistry** 1998 Aug 4;37(31):10897-905

Helix-specific interactions induce condensation of guanosine four-stranded helices in concentrated salt solutions. Mariani P, et al. **Biophys J** 1998 Jan;74(1):430-5

Aralkylation of guanosine with para-substituted styrene oxides. Barlow T, et al. **Chem Res Toxicol** 1998 Jan; 11(1):44-53

Synthesis, characterization, and comparative conformational analysis of N-(deoxyguanosin-8-yl)aminopyrene adducts derived from the isomeric carcinogens 1-, 2-, and 4-nitropyrene. Zhou L, et al. **Chem Res Toxicol** 1998 Jan; 11(1):35-43

N 2-methylguanosine is iso-energetic with guanosine in RNA duplexes and GNRA tetraloops. Rife JP, et al. **Nucleic Acids Res** 1998 Aug 15;26(16):3640-4

[Search for microorganisms among collectable bacterial strains capable of transforming nucleosides into virazole] Mosunova TV, et al. **Antibiot Khimioter** 1998;43(4):3-6 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Rus)**

METABOLISM

Anoxia inhibits guanosine salvage in cardiac myocytes. Geisbuhler TP. **Basic Res Cardiol** 1997 Dec;92(6):359-67

Guanosine binds to the Tetrahymena ribozyme in more than one step, and its 2'-OH and the nonbridging pro-Sp phosphoryl oxygen at the cleavage site are required for productive docking. Profenno LA, et al. **Biochemistry** 1997 Oct 14;36(41):12477-85

Altered guanosine and guanine concentrations in rabbit striatum following increased dopamine turnover. Loeffler DA, et al. **Brain Res Bull** 1998;45(3):297-9

PHARMACOLOGY

A comparison of guanosine-quartet inhibitory effects versus cytidine homopolymer inhibitory effects on rat neointimal formation. Wang W, et al. **Antisense Nucleic Acid Drug Dev** 1998 Jun;8(3):227-36

GUANOSINE CYCLIC MONOPHOSPHATE-DEPENDENT PROTEIN KINASES see **CYCLIC GMP-DEPENDENT PROTEIN KINASES**

GUANOSINE CYCLIC 3',5'-MONOPHOSPHATE see **CYCLIC GMP**

GUANOSINE DIPHOSPHATE

ANALOGS & DERIVATIVES

Direct photoaffinity labeling of cysteine-295 of alpha-tubulin by guanosine 5'-triphosphate bound in the nonexchangeable site. Bai R, et al. **J Biol Chem** 1998 Apr 17;273(16):9894-7

Nucleotide hydrolysis-dependent conformational changes in p21(ras) as studied using ESR spectroscopy. Haller M, et al. **J Biol Chem** 1997 Nov 28;272(48):30103-7

X-ray studies of the messenger RNA 5' cap-binding protein (eIF4E) bound to 7-methyl-GDP. Marcotrigiano J, et al. **Nucleic Acids Symp Ser** 1997;(36):8-11

ANTAGONISTS & INHIBITORS

Non-specific X-linked semidominant mental retardation by mutations in a Rab GDP-dissociation inhibitor. Bienvenu T, et al. **Hum Mol Genet** 1998 Aug;7(8):1311-5

CHEMISTRY

Detection of GTP and Pi in wild-type and mutated yeast microtubules: implications for the role of the GTP/GDP-Pi cap in microtubule dynamics. Dougherty CA, et al. **Biochemistry** 1998 Aug 4;37(31):10861-5

Structural basis for molecular recognition between nuclear transport factor 2 (NTF2) and the GDP-bound form of the Ras-family GTPase Ran. Stewart M, et al. **J Mol Biol** 1998 Apr 3;277(3):635-46

METABOLISM

Multiple levels of regulation of Escherichia coli succinyl-CoA synthetase. Birney M, et al. **Arch Biochem Biophys** 1997 Nov 1;347(1):103-12

The role of cysteinyl residues in the activity of bacterial elongation factor Ts, a guanosine nucleotide dissociation protein. Hwang YW, et al. **Arch Biochem Biophys** 1997 Dec 1;348(1):157-62

Catalysis of guanine nucleotide exchange on eIF-2 by eIF-2B: is it a sequential or substituted enzyme mechanism? Manchester KL. **Biochem Biophys Res Commun** 1997 Oct 9;239(1):223-7

Co-ordination and specificity of the action of GTPase-activating proteins and GDP/GTP-exchange factors on Ras. Parrini MC, et al. **Biochem Soc Trans** 1997 Aug;25(3):997-1001 (22 ref.)

The active GTP- and ground GDP-liganded states of tubulin are distinguished by the binding of chiral isomers of ethyl 5-amino-2-methyl-1,2-dihydro-3-phenylpyrido[3,4-b]pyrazin-7-yl carbamate. Barbier P, et al. **Biochemistry** 1998 Jan 13;37(2):758-68

Roles of G(o)alpha tryptophans in GTP hydrolysis, GDP release, and fluorescence signals. Lan KL, et al. **Biochemistry** 1998 Jan 20;37(3):837-43

Structural and biochemical characterization of the GTPgammaS-, GDP.Pi-, and GDP-bound forms of a GTPase-deficient Gly42 —> Val mutant of Gialpha1. Raw AS, et al. **Biochemistry** 1997 Dec 16;36(50):15660-9

Glucosylation and ADP ribosylation of rho proteins: effects on nucleotide binding, GTPase activity, and effector coupling. Sehr P, et al. **Biochemistry** 1998 Apr 14; 37(15):5296-304

Raman difference studies of GDP and GTP binding to c-Harvey ras. Wang JH, et al. **Biochemistry** 1998 Aug 4; 37(31):11106-16

Binding of GTP and GDP induces a significant conformational change in the GTPase domain of Ffh, a bacterial homologue of the SRP 54 kDa subunit. Farmery M, et al. **Biochim Biophys Acta** 1998 Jun 11;1385(1):61-8

A glutamic finger in the guanine nucleotide exchange factor ARNO displaces Mg2+ and the beta-phosphate to destabilize GDP on ARF1. Béraud-Dufour S, et al. **EMBO J** 1998 Jul 1;17(13):3651-9

Crystal structures of the small G protein Rap2A in complex with its substrate GTP, with GDP and with GTPgammaS. Cherfils J, et al. **EMBO J** 1997 Sep 15;16(18):5582-91

Dimers of Thermus thermophilus elongation factor Ts are required for its function as a nucleotide exchange factor of elongation factor Tu. Nesper M, et al. **Eur J Biochem** 1998 Jul 1;255(1):81-6

Interaction of EF-Tu with EF-Ts: substitution of His-118 in EF-Tu destabilizes the EF-Tu x EF-Ts complex but does not prevent EF-Ts from stimulating the release of EF-Tu-bound GDP. Jonák J, et al. **FEBS Lett** 1998 Jan 30;422(2):189-92

Human dis3p, which binds to either GTP- or GDP-Ran, complements Saccharomyces cerevisiae dis3 [published erratum appears in J Biochem (Tokyo) 1998 Jul;124(1):250] Shiomi T, et al. **J Biochem (Tokyo)** 1998 May;123(5):883-90

Cannabinoid receptor agonist efficacy for stimulating [35S]GTPgammaS binding to rat cerebellar membranes correlates with agonist-induced decreases in GDP affinity. Breivogel CS, et al. **J Biol Chem** 1998 Jul 3; 273(27):16865-73

Dynamin assembles into spirals under physiological salt conditions upon the addition of GDP and gamma-phosphate analogues. Carr JF, et al. **J Biol Chem** 1997 Oct 31;272(44):28030-5

In the uncoupling protein (UCP-1) His-214 is involved in the regulation of purine nucleoside triphosphate but not diphosphate binding. Echtay KS, et al. **J Biol Chem** 1998 Sep 18;273(38):24368-74

The effect of F-actin on the binding and hydrolysis of guanine nucleotide by Dictyostelium elongation factor 1A. Edmonds BT, et al. **J Biol Chem** 1998 Apr 24; 273(17):10288-95

A novel mutation in the switch 3 region of Gsalpha in a patient with Albright hereditary osteodystrophy impairs GDP binding and receptor activation. Warner DR, et al. **J Biol Chem** 1998 Sep 11;273(37):23976-83

Role of substrates and products of PI 3-kinase in regulating activation of Rac-related guanosine triphosphatases by Vav. Han J, et al. **Science** 1998 Jan 23;279(5350):558-60

PHARMACOLOGY

Dinitrogenase reductase-activating glycohydrolase can be released from chromatophores of Rhodospirillum rubrum by treatment with MgGDP. Norén A, et al. **J Bacteriol** 1997 Dec;179(24):7872-4

Visualization of the GDP-dependent switching in the growth polarity of microtubules. Tanaka-Takiguchi Y, et al. **J Mol Biol** 1998 Jul 17;280(3):365-73

Stimulated [35S]GTP gamma S binding by 5-HT1A receptor agonists in recombinant cell lines. Modulation of apparent efficacy by G-protein activation state. Pauwels PJ, et al. **Naunyn Schmiedebergs Arch Pharmacol** 1997 Nov; 356(5):551-61

PHYSIOLOGY

Microtubule dynamic instability does not result from stabilization of microtubules by tubulin-GDP-Pi subunits. Caplow M, et al. **Biochemistry** 1998 Sep 15; 37(37):12994-3002

GUANOSINE DIPHOSPHATE FUCOSE

BIOSYNTHESIS

Identification of the fucose synthetase gene in the colanic acid gene cluster of Escherichia coli K-12. Andrianopoulos K, et al. **J Bacteriol** 1998 Feb;180(4):998-1001

Molecular cloning of human GDP-mannose 4,6-dehydratase and reconstitution of GDP-fucose biosynthesis in vitro. Sullivan FX, et al. **J Biol Chem** 1998 Apr 3; 273(14):8193-202

Leukocyte Adhesion Deficiency Type II is a generalized defect of de novo GDP-fucose biosynthesis. Endothelial cell fucosylation is not required for neutrophil rolling on human nonlymphoid endothelium. Karsan A, et al. **J Clin Invest** 1998 Jun 1;101(11):2438-45

GUANOSINE DIPHOSPHATE MANNOSE

METABOLISM

The VRG4 gene is required for GDP-mannose transport into the lumen of the Golgi in the yeast, Saccharomyces cerevisiae. Dean N, et al. **J Biol Chem** 1997 Dec 12; 272(50):31908-14

GUANOSINE DIPHOSPHATE SUGARS

CHEMISTRY

The reaction mechanism for CD38. A single intermediate is responsible for cyclization, hydrolysis, and base-exchange chemistries. Sauve AA, et al. **Biochemistry** 1998 Sep 22;37(38):13239-49

GUANOSINE DIPHOSPHOFUCOSE see **GUANOSINE DIPHOSPHATE FUCOSE**

GUANOSINE DIPHOSPHOMANNOSE see **GUANOSINE DIPHOSPHATE MANNOSE**

GUANOSINE MONOPHOSPHATE see **5'-GUANYLIC ACID**

GUANOSINE 5'-MONOPHOSPHATE see **5'-GUANYLIC ACID**

GUANOSINE PENTAPHOSPHATE

METABOLISM

Elicitation of high (p)ppGpp levels in Streptococcus equisimilis without imposing nutritional deprivation. Steiner K, et al. **Adv Exp Med Biol** 1997;418:991-3

GUANOSINE PHOSPHATES see **GUANINE NUCLEOTIDES**

GUANOSINE PYROPHOSPHATE MANNOSE see **GUANOSINE DIPHOSPHATE MANNOSE**

GUANOSINE TETRAPHOSPHATE

ANALOGS & DERIVATIVES

The mediator for stringent control, ppGpp, binds to the beta-subunit of Escherichia coli RNA polymerase. Chatterji D, et al. **Genes Cells** 1998 May;3(5):279-87

BIOSYNTHESIS

Alginate, inorganic polyphosphate, GTP and ppGpp synthesis co-regulated in Pseudomonas aeruginosa: implications for stationary phase survival and synthesis of RNA/DNA precursors. Kim HY, et al. **Mol Microbiol** 1998 Feb;27(4):717-25

METABOLISM

Elicitation of high (p)ppGpp levels in Streptococcus equisimilis without imposing nutritional deprivation. Steiner K, et al. **Adv Exp Med Biol** 1997;418:991-3

Adenosine-5'-tetraphosphate and guanosine-5'-tetraphosphate: new substrates of the cytosolic exopolyphosphatase of the yeast Saccharomyces cerevisiae. Kulakovskaya TV, et al. **Biochemistry (Mosc)** 1997 Sep;62(9):1051-2

Accumulation of ppGpp in Streptococcus pyogenes and Streptococcus rattus following amino acid starvation. Whitehead KE, et al. **FEMS Microbiol Lett** 1998 Feb 1; 159(1):21-6

The Escherichia coli cell cycle, cell division and ppGpp: regulation and mechanisms. D'Ari R. **Folia Microbiol (Praha)** 1997;42(3):161-4 (30 ref.)

The mediator for stringent control, ppGpp, binds to the beta-subunit of Escherichia coli RNA polymerase. Chatterji D, et al. **Genes Cells** 1998 May;3(5):279-87

Control of ftsZ expression, cell division, and glutamine metabolism in Luria-Bertani medium by the alarmone ppGpp in Escherichia coli. Powell BS, et al. **J Bacteriol** 1998 Mar;180(5):1053-62

PHARMACOLOGY

The guanosine nucleotide (p)ppGpp initiates development and A-factor production in myxococcus xanthus. Harris BZ, et al. **Genes Dev** 1998 Apr 1;12(7):1022-35

Guanosine tetraphosphate (ppGpp)-mediated inhibition of the activity of the bacteriophage lambda pR promoter in Escherichia coli. Wróbel B, et al. **Mol Gen Genet** 1998 Feb;257(4):490-5

PHYSIOLOGY

The relation between ppGpp and the PHO regulon in Escherichia coli. Spira B, et al. **Mol Gen Genet** 1998 Feb; 257(4):469-77

GUANOSINE TRIPHOSPHATE

ANALOGS & DERIVATIVES

Role of guanine nucleotides in the vinblastine-induced self-association of tubulin: effects of guanosine alpha,beta-methylenetriphosphate and guanosine alpha,beta-methylenediphosphate. Vulevic B, et al. **Biochemistry** 1997 Oct 21;36(42):12828-35

GTP analogue hydrolysis by the Gs protein: implication for the role of catalytic glutamine in the GTPase reaction. Zor T, et al. **FEBS Lett** 1998 Aug 21;433(3):326-30

Nucleotide hydrolysis-dependent conformational changes in p21(ras) as studied using ESR spectroscopy. Haller M, et al. **J Biol Chem** 1997 Nov 28;272(48):30103-7

Synthesis of guanosine 5'-triphosphate analogues and their effect on microtubule assembly. Muraoka M, et al. **Nucleic Acids Symp Ser** 1997;(37):177-8

Structural changes at microtubule ends accompanying GTP hydrolysis: information from a slowly hydrolyzable analogue of GTP, guanylyl (alpha,beta)methylenediphosphonate. Müller-Reichert T, et al. **Proc Natl Acad Sci U S A** 1998 Mar 31;95(7):3661-6

BIOSYNTHESIS

Ribose-enhanced synthesis of UTP, CTP, and GTP from parent nucleosides in cardiac myocytes. Geisbuhler TP, et al. **J Mol Cell Cardiol** 1998 Apr;30(4):879-87

A defect in GTP synthesis affects mannose outer chain elongation in Saccharomyces cerevisiae. Shimma Y, et al. **Mol Gen Genet** 1997 Nov;256(5):469-80

Alginate, inorganic polyphosphate, GTP and ppGpp synthesis co-regulated in Pseudomonas aeruginosa: implications for stationary phase survival and synthesis of RNA/DNA precursors. Kim HY, et al. **Mol Microbiol** 1998 Feb;27(4):717-25

CHEMICAL SYNTHESIS

A useful method for the synthesis of 8 azido-guanosine tri- and tetraphosphate: important substrates for many enzymatic reactions. Nagesh N, et al. **J Biochem Biophys Methods** 1997 Aug 1;35(1):61-6

CHEMISTRY

Solution structure of the ternary complex between aminoacyl-tRNA, elongation factor Tu, and guanosine triphosphate. Bilgin N, et al. **Biochemistry** 1998 Jun 2; 37(22):8163-72

Detection of GTP and Pi in wild-type and mutated yeast microtubules: implications for the role of the GTP/GDP-Pi cap in microtubule dynamics. Dougherty CA, et al. **Biochemistry** 1998 Aug 4;37(31):10861-5

Distances between the paclitaxel, colchicine, and exchangeable GTP binding sites on tubulin. Han Y, et al. **Biochemistry** 1998 May 12;37(19):6636-44

ATP/GTP hydrolysis is required for oxazole and thiazole biosynthesis in the peptide antibiotic microcin B17. Milne JC, et al. **Biochemistry** 1998 Sep 22;37(38):13250-61

The recognition of methylated DNA by the GTP-dependent restriction endonuclease McrBC resides in the N-terminal domain of McrB. Gast FU, et al. **Biol Chem** 1997 Sep; 378(9):975-82

DEFICIENCY

Prolonged depletion of guanosine triphosphate induces death of insulin-secreting cells by apoptosis. Li G, et al. **Endocrinology** 1998 Sep;139(9):3752-62

HISTORY

A revisit to bacterial protein synthesis: the search for the role of GTP. Weissbach H. **Protein Sci** 1998 Feb; 7(2):516-21

METABOLISM

Differentiation and reduction of intracellular GTP levels in HL-60 and U937 cells upon treatment with IMP dehydrogenase inhibitors. Inai K, et al. **Adv Exp Med Biol** 1998;431:549-53

Differentiating and biochemical effects of a reduction of intracellular GTP levels induced by mycophenolic acid (MPA) in human neuroblastoma (NB) cell lines. Savini F, et al. **Adv Exp Med Biol** 1998;431:443-6

Low GTP induces PKC-beta-dependent myeloid cell differentiation. Tsutani H, et al. **Adv Exp Med Biol** 1998; 431:429-32

Synexin (annexin VII) hypothesis for Ca2+/GTP-regulated exocytosis. Pollard HB, et al. **Adv Pharmacol** 1998;42:81-7 (38 ref.)

An expression cloning method to identify monomeric GTP-binding proteins by GTP overlay. Kadono-Okuda K, et al. **Anal Biochem** 1997 Dec 15;254(2):187-91

GTP loading of farnesylated p21Ras by insulin at the plasma membrane. Goalstone M, et al. **Biochem Biophys Res Commun** 1997 Oct 9;239(1):42-5

Necessity of endogenous GTP derived from glucose-6-phosphate for insulin secretion augmented by glucose under protein kinase A activation. Nishimura M, et al. **Biochem Biophys Res Commun** 1998 Feb 4; 243(1):253-7

Functionally nonequivalent interactions of guanosine 5'-triphosphate, inosine 5'-triphosphate, and xanthosine 5'-triphosphate with the retinal G-protein, transducin, and with Gi-proteins in HL-60 leukemia cell membranes. Klinker JF, et al. **Biochem Pharmacol** 1997 Sep 1; 54(5):551-62

Co-ordination and specificity of the action of GTPase-activating proteins and GDP/GTP-exchange factors on Ras. Parrini MC, et al. **Biochem Soc Trans** 1997 Aug;25(3):997-1001 (22 ref.)

The active GTP- and ground GDP-liganded states of tubulin are distinguished by the binding of chiral isomers of ethyl 5-amino-2-methyl-1,2-dihydro-3-phenylpyrido[3,4-b]pyrazin-7-yl carbamate. Barbier P, et al. **Biochemistry** 1998 Jan 13;37(2):758-68

Selenocysteine inserting RNA elements modulate GTP hydrolysis of elongation factor SelB. Hüttenhofer A, et al. **Biochemistry** 1998 Jan 20;37(3):885-90

Roles of G(o)alpha tryptophans in GTP hydrolysis, GDP release, and fluorescence signals. Lan KL, et al. **Biochemistry** 1998 Jan 20;37(3):837-43

The GTP effector site of ornithine decarboxylase from Lactobacillus 30a: kinetic and structural characterization. Oliveira MA, et al. **Biochemistry** 1997 Dec 23; 36(51):16147-54

Glucosylation and ADP ribosylation of rho proteins: effects on nucleotide binding, GTPase activity, and effector coupling. Sehr P, et al. **Biochemistry** 1998 Apr 14; 37(15):5296-304

Raman difference studies of GDP and GTP binding to c-Harvey ras. Wang JH, et al. **Biochemistry** 1998 Aug 4; 37(31):11106-16

Regulation of RhoA GTP hydrolysis by the GTPase-activating proteins p190, p50RhoGAP, Bcr, and 3BP-1. Zhang B, et al. **Biochemistry** 1998 Apr 14; 37(15):5249-57

Binding of GTP and GDP induces a significant conformational change in the GTPase domain of Ffh, a bacterial homologue of the SRP 54 kDa subunit. Farmery M, et al. **Biochim Biophys Acta** 1998 Jun 11;1385(1):61-8

GTP-dependent modification of a 21-kDa substrate with NAD+ in bovine brain soluble fraction is not ADP-ribosylation of small G-protein but tailing of tRNA. Badruzzaman M, et al. **Biochimie** 1997 Jul;79(7):407-13

[Gamma-35S]GTP autoradiography allows region-specific detection of muscarinic receptor-dependent G-protein activation in the chick optic tectum. Kurkinen KM, et al. **Brain Res** 1997 Sep 19;769(1):21-8

Import and export of the nuclear protein import receptor transportin by a mechanism independent of GTP hydrolysis. Nakielny S, et al. **Curr Biol** 1998 Jan 15; 8(2):89-95

Crystal structures of the small G protein Rap2A in complex with its substrate GTP, with GDP and with GTPgammaS. Cherfils J, et al. **EMBO J** 1997 Sep 15;16(18):5582-91

Dynamic assembly of FtsZ regulated by GTP hydrolysis. Mukherjee A, et al. **EMBO J** 1998 Jan 15;17(2):462-9

Distinct Rab-binding domains mediate the interaction of Rabaptin-5 with GTP-bound Rab4 and Rab5. Vitale G, et al. **EMBO J** 1998 Apr 1;17(7):1941-51

Ca2+-mediated GTP-dependent dynamic assembly of bacterial cell division protein FtsZ into asters and polymer networks in vitro. Yu XC, et al. **EMBO J** 1997 Sep 1; 16(17):5455-63

Partial purification of a GTP-insensitive (1-->3)-beta-glucan synthase from Phytophthora sojae. Antelo L, et al. **FEBS Lett** 1998 Aug 21;433(3):191-5

GTP analogue hydrolysis by the Gs protein: implication for the role of catalytic glutamine in the GTPase reaction. Zor T, et al. **FEBS Lett** 1998 Aug 21;433(3):326-30

When an ATPase is not an ATPase: at low temperatures the C-terminal domain of the ABC transporter CvaB is a GTPase. Zhong X, et al. **J Bacteriol** 1998 Mar; 180(6):1347-53

Identification of two nucleotide-binding domains on the PB1 subunit of influenza virus RNA polymerase. Asano Y, et al. **J Biochem (Tokyo)** 1997 Sep;122(3):627-34

Human dis3p, which binds to either GTP- or GDP-Ran, complements Saccharomyces cerevisiae dis3 [published erratum appears in J Biochem (Tokyo) 1998 Jul;124(1):250] Shiomi T, et al. **J Biochem (Tokyo)** 1998 May;123(5):883-90

Direct photoaffinity labeling of cysteine-295 of alpha-tubulin by guanosine 5'-triphosphate bound in the nonexchangeable site. Bai R, et al. **J Biol Chem** 1998 Apr 17;273(16):9894-7

Ribosome binding to mitochondria is regulated by GTP and the transit peptide. Crowley KS, et al. **J Biol Chem** 1998 Jul 3;273(27):17278-85

Specific interaction of eukaryotic translation initiation factor 5 (eIF5) with the beta-subunit of eIF2. Das S, et al. **J Biol Chem** 1997 Dec 12;272(50):31712-8

In the uncoupling protein (UCP-1) His-214 is involved in the regulation of purine nucleoside triphosphate but not diphosphate binding. Echtay KS, et al. **J Biol Chem** 1998 Sep 18;273(38):24368-74

The effect of F-actin on the binding and hydrolysis of guanine nucleotide by Dictyostelium elongation factor 1A. Edmonds BT, et al. **J Biol Chem** 1998 Apr 24; 273(17):10288-95

Phospholipid- and GTP-dependent activation of cholera toxin and phospholipase D by human ADP-ribosylation factor-like protein 1 (HARL1). Hong JX, et al. **J Biol Chem** 1998 Jun 19;273(25):15872-6

Kinetic mechanism of GTP binding and RNA synthesis during transcription initiation by bacteriophage T7 RNA polymerase [published erratum appears in J Biol Chem 1998 Mar 6;273(10):5988] Jia Y, et al. **J Biol Chem** 1997 Nov 28;272(48):30147-53

Regulation of human tissue transglutaminase function by magnesium-nucleotide complexes. Identification of distinct binding sites for Mg-GTP and Mg-ATP. Lai TS, et al. **J Biol Chem** 1998 Jan 16;273(3):1776-81

GTP hydrolysis is essential for protein import into the mitochondrial matrix. Sepuri NB, et al. **J Biol Chem** 1998 Jan 16;273(3):1420-4

A GTP-dependent "push" is generally required for efficient protein translocation across the mitochondrial inner membrane into the matrix. Sepuri NB, et al. **J Biol Chem** 1998 Aug 14;273(33):20941-50

Molecular characterization of the GTPase-activating domain of ADP-ribosylation factor domain protein 1 (ARD1). Vitale N, et al. **J Biol Chem** 1998 Jan 30;273(5):2553-60

Decameric GTP cyclohydrolase I forms complexes with two pentameric GTP cyclohydrolase I feedback regulatory proteins in the presence of phenylalanine or of a combination of tetrahydrobiopterin and GTP. Yoneyama T, et al. **J Biol Chem** 1998 Aug 7;273(32):20102-8

Modulation of the in situ activity of tissue transglutaminase by calcium and GTP. Zhang J, et al. **J Biol Chem** 1998 Jan 23;273(4):2288-95

Dynamin at the neck of caveolae mediates their budding to form transport vesicles by GTP-driven fission from the plasma membrane of endothelium. Oh P, et al. **J Cell Biol** 1998 Apr 6;141(1):101-14

The distribution and translocation of the G protein ADP-ribosylation factor 1 in live cells is determined by its GTPase activity. Vasudevan C, et al. **J Cell Sci** 1998 May;111 (Pt 9):1277-85

Inhibitory mechanism of mizoribine on the antibody production of mouse B cells stimulated with lipopolysaccharide. Kamada H, et al. **Jpn J Pharmacol** 1997 Aug;74(4):323-30

GTP hydrolysis is not important for Ypt1 GTPase function in vesicular transport. Richardson CJ, et al. **Mol Cell Biol** 1998 Feb;18(2):827-38

Reactivity in vegetative incompatibility of the HET-E protein of the fungus Podospora anserina is dependent on GTP-binding activity and a WD40 repeated domain. Espagne E, et al. **Mol Gen Genet** 1997 Nov;256(6):620-7

Recognition of the universally conserved 3'-CCA end of tRNA by elongation factor EF-Tu. Liu JC, et al. **RNA** 1998 Jun;4(6):639-46

Transcription regulation by initiating NTP concentration: rRNA synthesis in bacteria [see comments] Gaal T, et al. **Science** 1997 Dec 19;278(5346):2092-7. Comment in: Science 1997 Dec 19;278(5346):2073-4.

Requirement of Ras-GTP-Raf complexes for activation of Raf-1 by protein kinase C [published erratum appears in Science 1998 May 15;280(5366):987] Marais R, et al. **Science** 1998 Apr 3;280(5360):109-12

GAP into the breach [comment] Sprang SR. **Science** 1997 Jul 18;277(5324):329-30. Comment on: Science 1997 Jul 18;277(5324):333-8.

PHARMACOLOGY

Novel fluorescence membrane fusion assays reveal GTP-dependent fusogenic properties of outer mitochondrial membrane-derived proteins. Cortese JD, et al. **Biochim Biophys Acta** 1998 May 28;1371(2):185-98

Evidence for two separate purinergic responses in Paramecium tetraurelia: XTP inhibits only the oscillatory responses to GTP. Mimikakis JL, et al. **J Membr Biol** 1998 May 1;163(1):19-23

Is guanosine-5'-triphosphate involved in calcium-activation of contractile proteins in vascular smooth muscle? Akata T, et al. **Jpn J Pharmacol** 1997 Sep;75(1):1-12

Synthesis of guanosine 5'-triphosphate analogues and their effect on microtubule assembly. Muraoka M, et al. **Nucleic Acids Symp Ser** 1997;(37):177-8

PHYSIOLOGY

Of mice and men (and rats): caveats in defining specific roles of GTP in the pancreatic islet [letter; comment] Metz SA, et al. **Biochem J** 1997 Nov 1;327 (Pt 3):931-4. Comment on: Biochem J 1997 Jun 1;324 (Pt 2):467-71.

Detection of GTP and Pi in wild-type and mutated yeast microtubules: implications for the role of the GTP/GDP-Pi cap in microtubule dynamics. Dougherty CA, et al. **Biochemistry** 1998 Aug 4;37(31):10861-5

Dynamin undergoes a GTP-dependent conformational change causing vesiculation. Sweitzer SM, et al. **Cell** 1998 Jun 12;93(6):1021-9

Nutrient augmentation of Ca2+-dependent and Ca2+-independent pathways in stimulus-coupling to insulin secretion can be distinguished by their guanosine triphosphate requirements: studies on rat pancreatic islets. Komatsu M, et al. **Endocrinology** 1998 Mar;139(3):1172-83

GUANOSINE TRIPHOSPHATE PHOSPHOHYDROLASE see **GTP PHOSPHOHYDROLASE**

GUANOSINE 5'-(GAMMA-S)TRIPHOSPHATE see **GUANOSINE 5'-O-(3-THIOTRIPHOSPHATE)**

GUANOSINE 5'-O-(3-THIOTRIPHOSPHATE)

ANALOGS & DERIVATIVES

Probing the ATP binding site of tubulin with thiotriphosphate analogues of ATP. Xu S, et al. **Biochim Biophys Acta** 1998 Mar 3;1383(1):111-22

Loss of cannabinoid receptor binding and messenger RNA levels and cannabinoid agonist-stimulated [35S]guanylyl-5'O-(thio)-triphosphate binding in the basal ganglia of aged rats. Romero J, et al. **Neuroscience** 1998 Jun;84(4):1075-83

CHEMISTRY

Crystal structure of the adenylyl cyclase activator Gsalpha [see comments] Sunahara RK, et al. **Science** 1997 Dec 12; 278(5345):1943-7. Comment in: Science 1997 Dec 12;278(5345):1898-9.

Crystal structure of the catalytic domains of adenylyl cyclase in a complex with Gsalpha.GTPgammaS [see comments] Tesmer JJ, et al. **Science** 1997 Dec 12;278(5345):1907-16 . Comment in: Science 1997 Dec 12;278(5345):1898-9.

METABOLISM

Lack of evidence of kappa2-selective activation of G-proteins: kappa opioid receptor stimulation of [35S] GTPgammaS binding in guinea pig brain. Childers SR, et al. **Biochem Pharmacol** 1998 Jul 1;56(1):113-20

Interaction of brain cannabinoid receptors with guanine nucleotide binding protein: a radioligand binding study. Petitet F, et al. **Biochem Pharmacol** 1997 Dec 1; 54(11):1267-70

Reconstitution of bovine A1 adenosine receptors and G proteins in phospholipid vesicles: betagamma-subunit composition influences guanine nucleotide exchange and agonist binding. Figler RA, et al. **Biochemistry** 1997 Dec 23;36(51):16288-99

Structural and biochemical characterization of the GTPgammaS-, GDP.Pi-, and GDP-bound forms of a GTPase-deficient Gly42 --> Val mutant of Gialpha1. Raw AS, et al. **Biochemistry** 1997 Dec 16;36(50):15660-9

Interruption of G protein-coupling in CXCR2 does not alter ligand binding, but eliminates ligand-activation of GTPgamma35S binding, calcium mobilization, and chemotaxis. Yang W, et al. **Biochemistry** 1997 Dec 9; 36(49):15193-200

Agonist and antagonist modulation of [35S]-GTP gamma S binding in transfected CHO cells expressing the neurotensin receptor. Hermans E, et al. **Br J Pharmacol** 1997 Aug;121(8):1817-23

mu-Opioid agonist-stimulated [35S]GTPgammaS binding in guinea pig hypothalamus: effects of estrogen. Cunningham MJ, et al. **Brain Res** 1998 Apr 27;791(1-2):341-6

Receptor-mediated activation of G-proteins by kappa opioid agonists in frog (Rana esculenta) brain membranes. Rottmann M, et al. **Brain Res Bull** 1998 Mar 15; 45(5):467-74

In vitro autoradiography of GTPgamma[35S] binding at activated NPY receptor subtypes in adult rat brain. Primus RJ, et al. **Brain Res Mol Brain Res** 1998 Jul 15; 58(1-2):74-82

Enhanced G protein activation in IDDM patients with diabetic nephropathy. Pietruck F, et al. **Diabetologia** 1998 Jan;41(1):94-100

Crystal structures of the small G protein Rap2A in complex with its substrate GTP, with GDP and with GTPgammaS. Cherfils J, et al. **EMBO J** 1997 Sep 15;16(18):5582-91

Characterization of 5-HT1A receptor-mediated [35S]GTPgammaS binding in rat hippocampal membranes. Alper RH, et al. **Eur J Pharmacol** 1998 Feb 19; 343(2-3):303-12

A novel cytosolic regulator, Pianissimo, is required for chemoattractant receptor and G protein-mediated activation of the 12 transmembrane domain adenylyl cyclase in Dictyostelium. Chen MY, et al. **Genes Dev** 1997 Dec 1;11(23):3218-31

Cannabinoid receptor agonist efficacy for stimulating [35S]GTPgammaS binding to rat cerebellar membranes correlates with agonist-induced decreases in GDP affinity. Breivogel CS, et al. **J Biol Chem** 1998 Jul 3; 273(27):16865-73

Guanosine 5'-O-(3-thiotriphosphate) (GTPgammaS) stimulation of GLUT4 translocation is tyrosine kinase-dependent. Elmendorf JS, et al. **J Biol Chem** 1998 May 22;273(21):13289-96

Crystal structure of human RhoA in a dominantly active form complexed with a GTP analogue. Ihara K, et al. **J Biol Chem** 1998 Apr 17;273(16):9656-66

Endomorphin-stimulated [35S]GTPgammaS binding in rat brain: evidence for partial agonist activity at mu-opioid receptors. Sim LJ, et al. **J Neurochem** 1998 Apr; 70(4):1567-76

Nociceptin (orphanin FQ): high-affinity and high-capacity binding site coupled to low-potency stimulation of guanylyl-5'-O-(gamma-thio)-triphosphate binding in rat brain membranes. Albrecht E, et al. **J Pharmacol Exp Ther** 1998 Aug;286(2):896-902

Stimulation of guanosine-5'-O-(3-[35S]thio)triphosphate binding by endogenous opioids acting at a cloned mu receptor. Alt A, et al. **J Pharmacol Exp Ther** 1998 Jul; 286(1):282-8

Evaluation of cannabinoid receptor agonists and antagonists using the guanosine-5'-O-(3-[35S]thio)-triphosphate binding assay in rat cerebellar membranes. Griffin G, et al. **J Pharmacol Exp Ther** 1998 May;285(2):553-60

Agonist and inverse agonist activity at the dopamine D3 receptor measured by guanosine 5'--gamma-thio-triphosphate--35S- binding. Malmberg, et al. **J Pharmacol Exp Ther** 1998 Apr;285(1):119-26

Signal transduction correlates of mu opioid agonist intrinsic efficacy: receptor-stimulated [35S]GTP gamma S binding in mMOR-CHO cells and rat thalamus. Selley DE, et al. **J Pharmacol Exp Ther** 1998 May;285(2):496-505

Delta opioid modulation of the binding of guanosine-5'-O-(3-[35S]thio)triphosphate to NG108-15 cell membranes: characterization of agonist and inverse agonist effects. Szekeres PG, et al. **J Pharmacol Exp Ther** 1997 Dec;283(3):1276-84

Selective activation of a chimeric Gi1/Gs G protein alpha subunit by the human IP prostanoid receptor: analysis using agonist stimulation of high affinity GTPase activity and [35S]guanosine-5'-O-(3-thio)triphosphate binding. Fong CW, et al. **Mol Pharmacol** 1998 Aug;54(2):249-57

5-Hydroxytryptamine1A and 5-hydroxytryptamine1B receptors stimulate [35S]guanosine-5'-O-(3-thio)triphosphate binding to rodent brain sections as visualized by in vitro autoradiography. Waeber C, et al. **Mol Pharmacol** 1997 Oct;52(4):623-31

Stimulated [35S]GTP gamma S binding by 5-HT1A receptor agonists in recombinant cell lines. Modulation of apparent efficacy by G-protein activation state. Pauwels PJ, et al. **Naunyn Schmiedebergs Arch Pharmacol** 1997 Nov; 356(5):551-61

A [35S]GTPgammaS binding assessment of metabotropic glutamate receptor standards in Chinese hamster ovary cell lines expressing the human metabotropic receptor subtypes 2 and 4. Kowal D, et al. **Neuropharmacology** 1998; 37(2):179-87

Noribogaine stimulates naloxone-sensitive [35S]GTPgammaS binding. Pablo JP, et al. **Neuroreport** 1998 Jan 5;9(1):109-14

The effect of FMRFamide analogs on [35S]GTP-gamma-S stimulation in squid optic lobes. Heyliger SO, et al. **Peptides** 1998;19(4):739-47

Effects of intracerebroventricular administration of beta-funaltrexamine on DAMGO-stimulated [35S]GTP-gamma-S binding in rat brain sections. Martin TJ, et al. **Synapse** 1997 Nov;27(3):177-82

PHARMACOLOGY

Optical measurement of stimulus-evoked membrane dynamics in single pancreatic acinar cells. Giovannucci DR, et al. **Am J Physiol** 1998 Sep;275(3 Pt 1):C732-9

Regulation by GTPgammaS of protein carboxylmethyltransferase activity in kidney brush border membranes. Desrosiers RR, et al. **Arch Biochem Biophys** 1998 Mar 15;351(2):149-58

Guanine nucleotide-dependent translocation of RhoA from cytosol to high affinity membrane binding sites in human erythrocytes. Boukharov AA, et al. **Biochem J** 1998 Mar 15;330 (Pt 3):1391-8

Ligand efficacy and potency at recombinant alpha2 adrenergic receptors: agonist-mediated [35S]GTPgammaS binding. Jasper JR, et al. **Biochem Pharmacol** 1998 Apr 1;55(7):1035-43

Inhibition of acetyl CoA carboxylase by GTP gamma S. Mick GJ, et al. **Biochim Biophys Acta** 1998 Apr 23; 1384(1):130-40

Ligand-independent GLUT4 translocation induced by guanosine 5'-O-(3-thiotriphosphate) involves tyrosine phosphorylation. Haruta T, et al. **Endocrinology** 1998 Jan; 139(1):358-64

Characterization, guanosine 5'-O-(3-thiotriphosphate) modulation, daily variation, and localization of melatonin-binding sites in the catfish (Silurus asotus) brain. Iigo M, et al. **Gen Comp Endocrinol** 1997 Oct;108(1):45-55

Disintegration of lysosomes mediated by GTPgammaS-treated cytosol: possible involvement of phospholipases. Sai Y, et al. **J Biochem (Tokyo)** 1998 Apr; 123(4):630-6

Comparative effects of GTPgammaS and insulin on the activation of Rho, phosphatidylinositol 3-kinase, and protein kinase N in rat adipocytes. Relationship to glucose transport. Standaert M, et al. **J Biol Chem** 1998 Mar 27; 273(13):7470-7

High constitutive activity of the human formyl peptide receptor. Wenzel-Seifert K, et al. **J Biol Chem** 1998 Sep 11;273(37):24181-9

Peroxisome biogenesis: involvement of ARF and coatomer. Passreiter M, et al. **J Cell Biol** 1998 Apr 20;141(2):373-83

GTPgammaS-induced actin polymerisation in vitro: ATP- and phosphoinositide-independent signalling via Rho-family proteins and a plasma membrane-associated guanine nucleotide exchange factor. Katanaev VL, et al. **J Cell Sci** 1998 Jun;111 (Pt 11):1583-94

Anatomical distribution of mu, delta, and kappa opioid- and nociceptin/orphanin FQ-stimulated [35S]guanylyl-5'-O-(gamma-thio)-triphosphate binding in guinea pig brain. Sim LJ, et al. **J Comp Neurol** 1997 Oct 6;386(4):562-72

Autoradiography of serotonin 5-HT1A receptor-activated G proteins in guinea pig brain sections by agonist-stimulated [35S]GTPgammaS binding. Dupuis DS, et al. **J Neurochem** 1998 Mar;70(3):1258-68

Guanosine 5'-(gamma-[35S]thio)triphosphate autoradiography allows selective detection of histamine H3 receptor-dependent G protein activation in rat brain tissue sections. Laitinen JT, et al. **J Neurochem** 1998 Aug; 71(2):808-16

Carbachol stimulates [35S]guanylyl 5'-(gamma-thio)-triphosphate binding in rapid eye movement sleep-related brainstem nuclei of rat. Capece ML, et al. **J Neurosci** 1998 May 15;18(10):3779-85

Characterization of nociceptin-stimulated in situ [35S]GTPgammaS binding in comparison with opioid agonist-stimulated ones in brain regions of the mice. Shimohira I, et al. **Neurosci Lett** 1997 Nov 21; 237(2-3):113-6

GUANOSINETRIPHOSPHATASE see **GTP PHOSPHOHYDROLASE**

GUANYL CYCLASE see **GUANYLATE CYCLASE**

GUANYLATE CYCLASE

ANALYSIS

Localization of clearance receptor in rat lung and trachea: association with chondrogenic differentiation. Fujishige K, et al. **Am J Physiol** 1998 Mar;274(3 Pt 1):L425-31

Localization of soluble guanylyl cyclase alpha-subunit in identified insect neurons. Elphick MR, et al. **Brain Res** 1998 Jul 27;800(1):174-9

Use of guanylyl cyclase C for detecting micrometastases in lymph nodes of patients with colon cancer. Waldman SA, et al. **Dis Colon Rectum** 1998 Mar;41(3):310-5

Epitope conservation and immunohistochemical localization of the guanylin/stable toxin peptide receptor, guanylyl cyclase C. Nandi A, et al. **J Cell Biochem** 1997 Sep 15; 66(4):500-11

Development of guanine analyzer to measure activity of guanylate cyclase. Isumi Y, et al. **J Chromatogr A** 1998 May 8;806(1):231-6

Cerium ions in the histochemical demonstration of second-messenger enzymes. Rechardt L. **Microsc Res Tech** 1998 Mar 15;40(6):440-5

ANTAGONISTS & INHIBITORS

Effects of methylene blue on the development of intrinsic contractile responses of the guinea pig tracheal smooth muscle. Marques MJ, et al. **Acta Physiol Pharmacol Ther Latinoam** 1997;47(3):157-64

Effects of methylene blue and indomethacin on sodium nitroprusside-induced relaxations of the guinea pig tracheal smooth muscle. Marques MJ, et al. **Acta Physiol Pharmacol Ther Latinoam** 1998;48(2):83-7

Blockade of nitrergic neuroeffector transmission in guinea-pig colon by a selective inhibitor of soluble guanylyl cyclase. Olgart C, et al. **Acta Physiol Scand** 1998 Jan;162(1):89-95

Interruption of specific guanylyl cyclase signaling pathways. Gao Z, et al. **Adv Second Messenger Phosphoprotein Res** 1997;31:183-90

Clearance receptors and endopeptidase: equal role in natriuretic peptide metabolism in heart failure. Rademaker MT, et al. **Am J Physiol** 1997 Nov;273(5 Pt 2):H2372-9

Effects of a novel guanylate cyclase inhibitor on nitric oxide-dependent inhibitory neurotransmission in canine proximal colon. Franck H, et al. **Br J Pharmacol** 1997 Nov; 122(6):1223-9

Characterization of NS 2028 as a specific inhibitor of soluble guanylyl cyclase. Olesen SP, et al. **Br J Pharmacol** 1998 Jan;123(2):299-309

Guanylyl cyclase inhibition reduces contractility and decreases cGMP and cAMP in isolated rat hearts. Klabunde RE, et al. **Cardiovasc Res** 1998 Mar;37(3):676-83

Inhibition of nitric oxide synthase and soluble guanylate cyclase induces cardiodepressive effects in normal rat hearts. Kojda G, et al. **Eur J Pharmacol** 1997 Sep 10; 334(2-3):181-90

Effect of selective inhibition of soluble guanylyl cyclase on the K(Ca) channel activity in coronary artery smooth muscle. Li PL, et al. **Hypertension** 1998 Jan;31(1 Pt 2):303-8

Alternative approaches to the management of priapism. deHoll JD, et al. **Int J Impot Res** 1998 Mar;10(1):11-4

Positive functional effects of milrinone and methylene blue are not additive in control and hypertrophic canine hearts. Leone RJ Jr, et al. **J Surg Res** 1998 Jun;77(1):23-8

Molecular actions of a Mn(III)Porphyrin superoxide dismutase mimetic and peroxynitrite scavenger: reaction with nitric oxide and direct inhibition of NO synthase and soluble guanylyl cyclase. Pfeiffer S, et al. **Mol Pharmacol** 1998 Apr;53(4):795-800

Comparison of the effects of nitric oxide synthase inhibition and guanylate cyclase inhibition on vascular contraction in vitro and in vivo in the rat. Abdullah K, et al. **Naunyn Schmiedebergs Arch Pharmacol** 1997 Oct; 356(4):481-7

Blockade of nitric oxide-evoked smooth muscle contractions by an inhibitor of guanylyl cyclase. Olgart C, et al. **Neuroreport** 1997 Oct 20;8(15):3355-8

GUANYLATE CYCLASE

BIOSYNTHESIS

Ligand-dependent regulation of NPR-A gene expression in inner medullary collecting duct cells. Cao L, et al. **Am J Physiol** 1998 Jul;275(1 Pt 2):F119-25

Protein kinase C activation down-regulates natriuretic peptide receptor C expression via transcriptional and post-translational pathways. Yanaka N, et al. **FEBS Lett** 1997 Dec 1;418(3):333-6

Natriuretic peptide receptor 1 expression influences blood pressures of mice in a dose-dependent manner. Oliver PM, et al. **Proc Natl Acad Sci U S A** 1998 Mar 3;95(5):2547-51

[Functional expression of bovine retina adenylate cyclase b fragment cDNA in Escherichia Coli cells] Solov'eva OV, et al. **Bioorg Khim** 1997 Aug;23(8):630-4 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Rus)**

CHEMISTRY

Cytoplasmic domains mediate the ligand-induced affinity shift of guanylyl cyclase C. Deshmane SP, et al. **Biochemistry** 1997 Oct 21;36(42):12921-9

Resonance Raman characterization of soluble guanylate cyclase expressed from baculovirus. Fan B, et al. **Biochemistry** 1998 Feb 3;37(5):1178-84

Localization of the heme binding region in soluble guanylate cyclase. Zhao Y, et al. **Biochemistry** 1997 Dec 16; 36(50):15959-64

Localization of soluble guanylyl cyclase alpha-subunit in identified insect neurons. Elphick MR, et al. **Brain Res** 1998 Jul 27;800(1):174-9

Characterisation of C-type natriuretic peptide receptors in the gill of dogfish Triakis scyllia. Sakaguchi H, et al. **J Endocrinol** 1998 Jan;156(1):127-34

Catalytic mechanism of the adenylyl and guanylyl cyclases: modeling and mutational analysis. Liu Y, et al. **Proc Natl Acad Sci U S A** 1997 Dec 9;94(25):13414-9

Two amino acid substitutions convert a guanylyl cyclase, RetGC-1, into an adenylyl cyclase. Tucker CL, et al. **Proc Natl Acad Sci U S A** 1998 May 26;95(11):5993-7

DRUG EFFECTS

Atrial natriuretic peptide modulates alveolar type 2 cell adenylyl and guanylyl cyclases and inhibits surfactant secretion. Panchenko MP, et al. **Biochim Biophys Acta** 1998 May 27;1403(1):115-25

Activation of soluble guanylyl cyclase by YC-1 in aortic smooth muscle but not in ventricular myocardium from rat. Wegener JW, et al. **Br J Pharmacol** 1997 Dec; 122(7):1523-9

Sodium nitroprusside enhances in vivo left ventricular function in beta-adrenergically stimulated rabbit hearts. De Mulder PA, et al. **Cardiovasc Res** 1998 Apr;38(1):133-9

Stimulation of three distinct guanylate cyclases induces mucosal surface alkalinisation in rat small intestine in vitro. Fawcus K, et al. **Comp Biochem Physiol A Physiol** 1997 Oct;118(2):291-5

Halothane attenuates nitric oxide relaxation of rat aortas by competition for the nitric oxide receptor site on soluble guanylyl cyclase. Jing M, et al. **Eur J Pharmacol** 1998 Jan 26;342(2-3):217-24

Identification of nitric oxide-sensitive and -insensitive forms of cytoplasmic guanylate cyclase. Prabhakar S, et al. **J Neurochem** 1997 Oct;69(4):1650-60

Atrial natriuretic peptide, cyclic GMP analogues and modulation of guanylyl cyclase do not alter stimulated POMC peptide release from perifused rat or sheep corticotrophs. Bowman ME, et al. **J Neuroendocrinol** 1997 Dec;9(12):929-36

Mechanism of YC-1-induced activation of soluble guanylyl cyclase. Friebe A, et al. **Mol Pharmacol** 1998 Jan; 53(1):123-7

Activation of soluble guanylyl cyclase by the nitrovasodilator 3-morpholinosydnonimine involves formation of S-nitrosoglutathione. Schrammel A, et al. **Mol Pharmacol** 1998 Jul;54(1):207-12

GENETICS

Organization of the human natriuretic peptide receptor A gene. Takahashi Y, et al. **Biochem Biophys Res Commun** 1998 May 29;246(3):736-9

Resonance Raman characterization of soluble guanylate cyclase expressed from baculovirus. Fan B, et al. **Biochemistry** 1998 Feb 3;37(5):1178-84

Organization of the canine gene encoding the E isoform of retinal guanylate cyclase (cGC-E) and exclusion of its involvement in the inherited retinal dystrophy of the Swedish Briard and Briard-beagle dogs. Veske A, et al. **Biochim Biophys Acta** 1998 Jun 24;1372(1):69-77

RT-PCR analysis of mRNA expression of natriuretic peptide family and their receptors in rat inner ear. Suzuki M, et al. **Brain Res Mol Brain Res** 1998 Mar 30;55(1):165-8

Isolation and characterization of the 5'-flanking regulatory region of the human natriuretic peptide receptor C gene. Yanaka N, et al. **Endocrinology** 1998 Mar;139(3):1389-400

Molecular cloning of cDNAs and expression of mRNAs encoding alpha and beta subunits of soluble guanylyl cyclase from medaka fish Oryzias latipes. Mikami T, et al. **Eur J Biochem** 1998 Apr 1;253(1):42-8

Genetic mapping of soluble guanylyl cyclase genes: implications for linkage to blood pressure in the Dahl rat. Azam M, et al. **Hypertension** 1998 Jul;32(1):149-54

The cloning and expression of a new guanylyl cyclase orphan receptor. Schulz S, et al. **J Biol Chem** 1998 Jan 9; 273(2):1032-7

Disruption of the guanylyl cyclase-C gene leads to a paradoxical phenotype of viable but heat-stable enterotoxin-resistant mice. Schulz S, et al. **J Clin Invest** 1997 Sep 15;100(6):1590-5

Sustained nitric oxide exposure decreases soluble guanylate cyclase mRNA and enzyme activity in pulmonary artery smooth muscle. Scott WS, et al. **J Surg Res** 1998 Sep; 79(1):66-70

Rat natriuretic peptide receptor genes are regulated by glucocorticoids in vitro. Nuglozeh E, et al. **Life Sci** 1997; 61(22):2143-55

Hypertension, cardiac hypertrophy, and sudden death in mice lacking natriuretic peptide receptor A. Oliver PM, et al. **Proc Natl Acad Sci U S A** 1997 Dec 23;94(26):14730-5

A null mutation in the photoreceptor guanylate cyclase gene causes the retinal degeneration chicken phenotype. Semple-Rowland SL, et al. **Proc Natl Acad Sci U S A** 1998 Feb 3;95(3):1271-6

IMMUNOLOGY

Modulation of B-cell activation by the B subunit of Escherichia coli enterotoxin: receptor interaction up-regulates MHC class II, B7, CD40, CD25 and ICAM-1. Nashar TO, et al. **Immunology** 1997 Aug;91(4):572-8

ISOLATION & PURIFICATION

Soluble guanylate cyclase in Saccharomyces cerevisiae. Kuo WN, et al. **Biochem Mol Biol Int** 1998 Jun;45(1):125-31

Purification of bovine soluble guanylate cyclase and ADP-ribosylation on its small subunit by bacterial toxins. Tomita T, et al. **J Biochem (Tokyo)** 1997 Sep;122(3):531-6

METABOLISM

Guanylate cyclase activity in retina optic nerve and optic chiasm of rats under different illumination conditions. Zubin P, et al. **Acta Physiol Pharmacol Ther Latinoam** 1997; 47(3):165-72

New aspects of Leydig cell function. Middendorff R, et al. **Adv Exp Med Biol** 1997;424:125-38

Signal transduction: activation of the guanylate cyclase-cyclic guanosine-3'-5' monophosphate system by hormones and free radicals. Vesely DL. **Am J Med Sci** 1997 Nov;314(5):311-23 (135 ref.)

Regulation of cGMP by soluble and particulate guanylyl cyclases in cultured human airway smooth muscle. Hamad AM, et al. **Am J Physiol** 1997 Oct;273(4 Pt 1):L807-13

Differential effects of rat pregnancy on uterine and lung atrial natriuretic factor receptors. Vaillancourt P, et al. **Am J Physiol** 1998 Jan;274(1 Pt 1):E52-6

Heterogeneous distribution of soluble guanylate cyclase in the pulmonary vasculature of the fetal lamb. D'Angelis CA, et al. **Anat Rec** 1998 Jan;250(1):62-9

Two opposite signal transducing mechanisms regulate a G-protein-coupled guanylyl cyclase. Alfonzo MJ, et al. **Arch Biochem Biophys** 1998 Feb 1;350(1):19-25

The deactivation of soluble guanylyl cyclase by redox-active agents. Dierks EA, et al. **Arch Biochem Biophys** 1998 Mar 1;351(1):1-7

Differential activation of rod outer segment membrane guanylate cyclases, ROS-GC1 and ROS-GC2, by CD-GCAP and identification of the signaling domain. Duda T, et al. **Biochem Biophys Res Commun** 1998 Jan 6;242(1):118-22

Calcium modulated signaling site in type 2 rod outer segment membrane guanylate cyclase (ROS-GC2). Goraczniak RM, et al. **Biochem Biophys Res Commun** 1998 Apr 17; 245(2):447-53

Dissociation of nitric oxide from soluble guanylate cyclase. Kharitonov VG, et al. **Biochem Biophys Res Commun** 1997 Oct 9;239(1):284-6

Mice lacking the guanylyl cyclase C receptor are resistant to STa-induced intestinal secretion. Mann EA, et al. **Biochem Biophys Res Commun** 1997 Oct 20;239(2):463-6

Soluble guanylate cyclase in Saccharomyces cerevisiae. Kuo WN, et al. **Biochem Mol Biol Int** 1998 Jun;45(1):125-31

Cytoplasmic domains mediate the ligand-induced affinity shift of guanylyl cyclase C. Deshmane SP, et al. **Biochemistry** 1997 Oct 21;36(42):12921-9

In vitro disulfide-coupled folding of guanylyl cyclase-activating peptide and its precursor protein. Hidaka Y, et al. **Biochemistry** 1998 Jun 9;37(23):8498-507

The kinase homology domain of retinal guanylyl cyclases 1 and 2 specifies the affinity and cooperativity of interaction with guanylyl cyclase activating protein-2. Laura RP, et al. **Biochemistry** 1998 Aug 11;37(32):11264-71

Phosphorylation-dependent regulation of the guanylyl cyclase-linked natriuretic peptide receptor B: dephosphorylation is a mechanism of desensitization. Potter LR. **Biochemistry** 1998 Feb 24;37(8):2422-9

Identification of effector binding sites on S100 beta: studies with guanylate cyclase and p80, a retinal phosphoprotein. Pozdnyakov N, et al. **Biochemistry** 1998 Jul 28; 37(30):10701-8

Structural and functional characterization of retinal calcium-dependent guanylate cyclase activator protein (CD-GCAP): identity with S100beta protein. Pozdnyakov N, et al. **Biochemistry** 1997 Nov 18;36(46):14159-66

Changes in biological activity and folding of guanylate cyclase-activating protein 1 as a function of calcium. Rudnicka-Nawrot M, et al. **Biochemistry** 1998 Jan 6; 37(1):248-57

Identification of histidine 105 in the beta1 subunit of soluble guanylate cyclase as the heme proximal ligand. Zhao Y, et al. **Biochemistry** 1998 Mar 31;37(13):4502-9

Photoreceptor guanylate cyclases: a review. Pugh EN Jr, et al. **Biosci Rep** 1997 Oct;17(5):429-73 (228 ref.)

The soluble guanylyl cyclase inhibitor 1H-[1,2,4]oxadiazolo[4,3-alpha]quinoxalin-1-one (ODQ) inhibits relaxation of rabbit aortic rings induced by carbon monoxide, nitric oxide, and glyceryl trinitrate. Hussain AS, et al. **Can J Physiol Pharmacol** 1997 Aug;75(8):1034-7

Heterogeneity of guanylyl cyclase C expressed by human colorectal cancer cell lines in vitro. Waldman SA, et al. **Cancer Epidemiol Biomarkers Prev** 1998 Jun;7(6):505-14

Vasodilator dysfunction in aged spontaneously hypertensive rats: changes in NO synthase III and soluble guanylyl cyclase expression, and in superoxide anion production. Bauersachs J, et al. **Cardiovasc Res** 1998 Mar;37(3):772-9

Downregulation of natriuretic peptide C-receptor protein in the hypertrophied ventricle of the aortovenocaval fistula rat. Brown LA, et al. **Cardiovasc Res** 1997 Dec;36(3):363-71

Synergistic activation of soluble guanylate cyclase by YC-1 and carbon monoxide: implications for the role of cleavage of the iron-histidine bond during activation by nitric oxide. Stone JR, et al. **Chem Biol** 1998 May;5(5):255-61

Pregnancy increases soluble and particulate guanylate cyclases and decreases the clearance receptor of natriuretic peptides in ovine uterine, but not systemic, arteries. Itoh H, et al. **Endocrinology** 1998 Jul;139(7):3329-41

Rise of cytosolic Ca2+ and activation of membrane-bound guanylyl cyclase activity in rat enterocytes by heat-stable enterotoxin of Vibrio cholerae non-01. Chaudhuri AG, et al. **FEMS Microbiol Lett** 1998 Mar 1;160(1):125-9

Transcripts encoding three types of guanylyl-cyclase-coupled trans-membrane receptors in inner ear tissues of guinea pigs. Krause G, et al. **Hear Res** 1997 Aug;110(1-2):95-106

Membrane guanylate cyclase signal transduction system. Sharma RK, et al. **Indian J Biochem Biophys** 1997 Feb-Apr; 34(1-2):40-9 (82 ref.)

The localization of guanylyl cyclase-activating proteins in the mammalian retina. Cuenca N, et al. **Invest Ophthalmol Vis Sci** 1998 Jun;39(7):1243-50

Purification of bovine soluble guanylate cyclase and ADP-ribosylation on its small subunit by bacterial toxins. Tomita T, et al. **J Biochem (Tokyo)** 1997 Sep;122(3):531-6

Constitutive activation of photoreceptor guanylate cyclase by Y99C mutant of GCAP-1. Possible role in causing human autosomal dominant cone degeneration. Dizhoor AM, et al. **J Biol Chem** 1998 Jul 10;273(28):17311-4

Dual role for adenine nucleotides in the regulation of the atrial natriuretic peptide receptor, guanylyl cyclase-A. Foster DC, et al. **J Biol Chem** 1998 Jun 26;273(26):16311-8

The cloning and expression of a new guanylyl cyclase orphan receptor. Schulz S, et al. **J Biol Chem** 1998 Jan 9; 273(2):1032-7

A possible role of RGS9 in phototransduction. A bridge between the cGMP-phosphodiesterase system and the guanylyl cyclase system. Seno K, et al. **J Biol Chem** 1998 Aug 28;273(35):22169-72

Exchange of substrate and inhibitor specificities between adenylyl and guanylyl cyclases. Sunahara RK, et al. **J Biol Chem** 1998 Jun 26;273(26):16332-8

Requirement for cGMP in nerve cell death caused by glutathione depletion. Li Y, et al. **J Cell Biol** 1997 Dec 1;139(5):1317-24

Development of guanine analyzer to measure activity of guanylate cyclase. Isumi Y, et al. **J Chromatogr A** 1998 May 8;806(1):231-6

The beta2 subunit inhibits stimulation of the alpha1/beta1 form of soluble guanylyl cyclase by nitric oxide. Potential relevance to regulation of blood pressure. Gupta G, et al. **J Clin Invest** 1997 Sep 15;100(6):1488-92

Developing grasshopper neurons show variable levels of guanylyl cyclase activity on arrival at their targets. Ball EE, et al. **J Comp Neurol** 1998 Apr 27;394(1):1-13

Plasma atrial natriuretic peptide and natriuretic peptide receptor gene expression in adipose tissue of normotensive and hypertensive obese patients. Dessi-Fulgheri P, et al. **J Hypertens** 1997 Dec;15(12 Pt 2):1695-9

Identification of nitric oxide-sensitive and -insensitive forms of cytoplasmic guanylate cyclase. Prabhakar S, et al. **J Neurochem** 1997 Oct;69(4):1650-60

Nitric oxide inhibits the dopamine-induced K+ current via guanylate cyclase in Aplysia neurons. Sawada M, et al. **J Neurosci Res** 1997 Nov 1;50(3):450-6

Synthesis, biological activity and isomerism of guanylate cyclase C-activating peptides guanylin and uroguanylin. Klodt J, et al. **J Pept Res** 1997 Sep;50(3):222-30

Role of the NO-cGMP pathway in the muscarinic regulation of the L-type Ca2+ current in human atrial myocytes. Vandecasteele G, et al. **J Physiol (Lond)** 1998 Feb 1;506 (Pt 3):653-63

Effect of different illumination conditions and ionic environment on the guanylate cyclase activity in retina, optic nerve and optic chiasm of the rat. Defagot C, et al. **J Physiol Paris** 1997 Apr;91(2):91-5

Ultracytochemical localization of guanylate cyclase after stimulation with natriuretic peptides in frog choroid plexus. Tei S, et al. **J Submicrosc Cytol Pathol** 1998 Jul;

30(3):355–63

Presence and biological activity of C-type natriuretic peptide-dependent guanylate cyclase-coupled receptor in the penile corpus cavernosum. Kim SZ, et al. **J Urol** 1998 May;159(5):1741–6

Brain capillary endothelial cells express MBEC1, a protein that is related to the Clostridium perfringens enterotoxin receptors. Chen Z, et al. **Lab Invest** 1998 Mar;78(3):353–63

Characterization of the phosphorylation state of natriuretic peptide receptor-C. Pedro L, et al. **Mol Cell Biochem** 1998 Jan;178(1–2):95–101

Receptor-specific ligands distinguish natriuretic peptide receptors-A and -C in primate tissues. Sehl P, et al. **Mol Cell Biochem** 1998 Jan;178(1–2):317–24

Phosphorylation of the kinase homology domain is essential for activation of the A-type natriuretic peptide receptor. Potter LR, et al. **Mol Cell Biol** 1998 Apr;18(4):2164–72

Decreased expression of natriuretic peptide A receptors and decreased cGMP production in the choroid plexus of spontaneously hypertensive rats. Zorad S, et al. **Mol Chem Neuropathol** 1998 Apr;33(3):209–22

Mechanism of YC-1-induced activation of soluble guanylyl cyclase. Friebe A, et al. **Mol Pharmacol** 1998 Jan; 53(1):123–7

Nitric oxide, via activation of guanylyl cyclase, suppresses alpha2-adrenoceptor-mediated 5-hydroxytryptamine release from neuroendocrine epithelial cells of rabbit tracheae. Freitag A, et al. **Naunyn Schmiedebergs Arch Pharmacol** 1997 Dec; 356(6):856–9

Sodium azide induces relaxation of the canine gastric body by activating a guanylate cyclase-dependent pathway. Sano I, et al. **Neurogastroenterol Motil** 1997 Sep; 9(3):193–201

Functional coupling of nitric oxide synthase and soluble guanylyl cyclase in controlling catecholamine secretion from bovine chromaffin cells. Schwarz PM, et al. **Neuroscience** 1998 Jan;82(1):255–65

Alterations of the vascular and the myocardial guanylate cyclase/cGMP-system induced by long-term hypertension in rats. Kojda G, et al. **Pharm Acta Helv** 1998 Jun; 73(1):27–35

Catalytic mechanism of the adenylyl and guanylyl cyclases: modeling and mutational analysis. Liu Y, et al. **Proc Natl Acad Sci U S A** 1997 Dec 9;94(25):13414–9

Soluble guanylate cyclase: the forgotten sibling. Hobbs AJ. **Trends Pharmacol Sci** 1997 Dec;18(12):484–91 (84 ref.)

Functional localization of soluble guanylate cyclase in turtle retina: modulation of cGMP by nitric oxide donors. Blute TA, et al. **Vis Neurosci** 1998 May-Jun;15(3):485–98

PHARMACOLOGY

Nitric oxide-sensitive guanylyl cyclase inhibits acetylcholine release and excitatory motor transmission in the guinea-pig ileum. Hebeiss K, et al. **Neuroscience** 1998 Jan;82(2):623–9

PHYSIOLOGY

The guanylin and uroguanylin peptide hormones and their receptors. Krause WJ, et al. **Acta Anat (Basel)** 1997; 160(4):213–31 (144 ref.)

Plasma membrane guanylate cyclase. A multimodule transduction system. Sharma RK, et al. **Adv Exp Med Biol** 1997;407:271–9 (46 ref.)

Both soluble guanylate cyclase and particulate guanylate cyclase regulate myometrial contractility. Syal AS, et al. **Am J Obstet Gynecol** 1998 Jul;179(1):111–6

Role of guanylyl cyclase receptors for CNP in salt secretion by shark rectal gland. Gunning M, et al. **Am J Physiol** 1997 Oct;273(4 Pt 2):R1400–6

CNP causes receptor-mediated positive dromotropic effects in anesthetized dog hearts. Hirose M, et al. **Am J Physiol** 1998 Aug;275(2 Pt 2):H717–20

Nitric oxide inhibits aldosterone synthesis by a guanylyl cyclase-independent effect. Hanke CJ, et al. **Endocrinology** 1998 Oct;139(10):4053–60

The alpha(2D/A)-adrenergic receptor-linked membrane guanylate cyclase: a new signal transduction system in the pineal gland. Venkataraman V, et al. **FEBS Lett** 1998 May 1;427(1):69–73

Disruption of the guanylyl cyclase-C gene leads to a paradoxical phenotype of viable but heat-stable enterotoxin-resistant mice. Schulz S, et al. **J Clin Invest** 1997 Sep 15;100(6):1590–5

Calcium-sensitive particulate guanylyl cyclase as a modulator of cAMP in olfactory receptor neurons. Moon C, et al. **J Neurosci** 1998 May 1;18(9):3195–205

Motor responses in rat ileum evoked by nitric oxide donors vs. field stimulation: modulation by pituitary adenylate cyclase-activating peptide, forskolin and guanylate cyclase inhibitors. Ekblad E, et al. **J Pharmacol Exp Ther** 1997 Oct;283(1):23–8

C-type natriuretic peptide increases myocardial contractility and sinus rate mediated by guanylyl cyclase-linked natriuretic peptide receptors in isolated, blood-perfused dog heart preparations. Hirose M, et al. **J Pharmacol Exp Ther** 1998 Jul;286(1):70–6

Hypoxia inhibits cyclic nucleotide-stimulated epithelial ion transport: role for nucleotide cyclases as oxygen sensors. Taylor CT, et al. **J Pharmacol Exp Ther** 1998 Feb; 284(2):568–75

Third calcium-modulated rod outer segment membrane guanylate cyclase transduction mechanism. Krishnan A, et al. **Mol Cell Biochem** 1998 Jan;178(1–2):251–9

5'-GUANYLIC ACID

ANALYSIS

Bioluminescent assay of the guanylates. Ford SR, et al. **Methods Mol Biol** 1998;102:55–68

METABOLISM

Expression and characterization of recombinant bovine cytosolic 5'-nucleotidase IMP-GMP specific. Allegrini S, et al. **Adv Exp Med Biol** 1998;431:231–5

IMP-GMP 5'-nucleotidase from rat brain: activation by polyphosphates. Marques AF, et al. **J Neurochem** 1998 Sep; 71(3):1241–50

PHARMACOLOGY

Changes of polymorphonuclear leukocyte (PMN) functions under dietary nucleic acid deficiency and effects of administration of nucleotide and nucleosides mixture solution in mice. Hirai A, et al. **Adv Exp Med Biol** 1998; 431:543–7

GUANYLORIBONUCLEASE see **RIBONUCLEASE T1**

GUANYLTHIOUREA

THERAPEUTIC USE

[Antihypoxants in emergency medicine] Smirnov AV, et al. **Anesteziol Reanimatol** 1998 Mar-Apr;(2):50–5 (13 ref.) (Eng. Abstr.) **(Rus)**

GUANYLYL IMIDODIPHOSPHATE

CHEMICAL SYNTHESIS

Synthesis and biochemical study of N2-(p-n-butylphenyl)-2'-deoxyguanosine 5'-(alpha,beta-imido)triphosphate (BuPdGMPNHPP): a non-substrate inhibitor of B family DNA polymerases. Stattel JM, et al. **Nucleosides Nucleotides** 1998 Aug; 17(8):1505–13

GUERIN-STERN SYNDROME see **ARTHROGRYPOSIS**

GUEST RELATIONS see **HOSPITAL-PATIENT RELATIONS**

GUIDE RNA see **RNA, GUIDE**

GUIDED IMAGERY see **IMAGERY (PSYCHOTHERAPY)**

GUIDED TISSUE REGENERATION

Effect of allogeneic, freeze-dried, demineralized bone matrix on guided bone regeneration in supra-alveolar peri-implant defects in dogs. Caplanis N, et al. **Int J Oral Maxillofac Implants** 1997 Sep-Oct;12(5):634–42

Successful bone formation at immediate transmucosal implants: a clinical report. Hämmerle CH, et al. **Int J Oral Maxillofac Implants** 1998 Jul-Aug;13(4):522–30

Resorbable versus nonresorbable membranes in combination with Bio-Oss for guided bone regeneration [published erratum appears in Int J Oral Maxillofac Implants 1998 Jul-Aug;13(4):576] Zitzmann NU, et al. **Int J Oral Maxillofac Implants** 1997 Nov-Dec;12(6):844–52

Osteopromotive membranes enhance onlay integration and maintenance in the adult rat skull. Gordh M, et al. **Int J Oral Maxillofac Surg** 1998 Feb;27(1):67–73

Bone regeneration after radicular cyst removal with and without guided bone regeneration. Santamaría J, et al. **Int J Oral Maxillofac Surg** 1998 Apr;27(2):118–20

Periodontal regeneration around natural teeth. **J Am Dent Assoc** 1998 Sep;129 Suppl:43S–46S (2 ref.)

GTR treatment of degree III furcation defects following application of enamel matrix proteins. An experimental study in dogs. Araújo MG, et al. **J Clin Periodontol** 1998 Jun;25(6):524–30

Healing patterns in recession defects treated with ePTFE membranes and with free connective tissue grafts. A histologic and histometric study in the beagle dog. Weng D, et al. **J Clin Periodontol** 1998 Mar;25(3):238–45

Protease profiles of cells isolated from regenerative membranes are associated with clinical outcomes. Grosso LT, et al. **J Periodontol** 1997 Sep;68(9):809–18

Effects of guided bone regeneration around commercially pure titanium and hydroxyapatite-coated dental implants. II. Histologic analysis. Stentz WC, et al. **J Periodontol** 1997 Oct;68(10):933–49

Inflammatory cell population and bacterial contamination of membranes used for guided tissue regenerative procedures. Yoshinari N, et al. **J Periodontol** 1998 Apr;69(4):460–9

[An experiment study of the guided bone regeneration] Zhang Z, et al. **Chung Hua Wai Ko Tsa Chih** 1996 Oct; 34(10):599–601 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Chi)**

[Guided tissue regeneration--the beginning of a new era in periodontal surgery] Tešić D, et al. **Med Pregl** 1998 May-Jun;51(5–6):237–41 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Scr)**

ADVERSE EFFECTS

Cervical root resorption associated with guided tissue regeneration: a case report. Blomlöf L, et al. **J Periodontol** 1998 Mar;69(3):392–5

INSTRUMENTATION

Guided tissue regeneration. Nonabsorbable barriers. Gray JL, et al. **Dent Clin North Am** 1998 Jul;42(3):523–41

Guided tissue regeneration. Absorbable barriers. Wang HL, et al. **Dent Clin North Am** 1998 Jul;42(3):505–22 (90 ref.)

Evaluation of a new bioresorbable barrier to facilitate guided bone regeneration around exposed implant threads. An experimental study in the monkey. Hürzeler MB, et al. **Int J Oral Maxillofac Surg** 1998 Aug;27(4):315–20

Clinical comparison of resorbable and non-resorbable barriers for guided periodontal tissue regeneration. Caffesse RG, et al. **J Clin Periodontol** 1997 Oct;24(10):747–52

GTR therapy of intrabony defects using 2 different bioresorbable membranes: 12-month results. Christgau M, et al. **J Clin Periodontol** 1998 Jun;25(6):499–509

Guided tissue regeneration for the treatment of intraosseous defects using a biabsorbable membrane. A controlled clinical study. Mayfield L, et al. **J Clin Periodontol** 1998 Jul;25(7):585–95

Histologic evaluation of guided tissue regeneration using 4 barrier membranes: a comparative furcation study in dogs. Lekovic V, et al. **J Periodontol** 1998 Jan;69(1):54–61

Phenotype expression of gingival fibroblasts cultured on membranes used in guided tissue regeneration. Locci P, et al. **J Periodontol** 1997 Sep;68(9):857–63

Clinical comparison of bioabsorbable barriers with non-resorbable barriers in guided tissue regeneration in the treatment of human intrabony defects. Teparat T, et al. **J Periodontol** 1998 Jun;69(6):632–41

Effects of expanded polytetrafluoroethylene and polylactic acid barriers on healthy sites. Trejo PM, et al. **J Periodontol** 1998 Jan;69(1):14–8

Integrated connective tissue in bioabsorbable barrier material and periodontal regeneration. Zucchelli G, et al. **J Periodontol** 1997 Oct;68(10):996–1004

Bone regeneration with a calcium sulfate barrier. Pecora G, et al. **Oral Surg Oral Med Oral Pathol Oral Radiol Endod** 1997 Oct;84(4):424–9

METHODS

Biologic and clinical considerations for autografts and allografts in periodontal regeneration therapy. Rosenberg E, et al. **Dent Clin North Am** 1998 Jul;42(3):467–90 (77 ref.)

Comparison of resorbable and nonresorbable guided bone regeneration materials: a preliminary study. McGinnis M, et al. **Int J Oral Maxillofac Implants** 1998 Jan-Feb; 13(1):30–5

Bone formation with discs or particles of natural coral skeleton plus polyglactin 910 mesh: histologic evaluation in rat calvaria. Naaman NB, et al. **Int J Oral Maxillofac Implants** 1998 Jan-Feb;13(1):115–20

Mandibular onlay grafting using prefabricated bone grafts with primary implant placement: an experimental study in minipigs. Schliephake H, et al. **Int J Oral Maxillofac Implants** 1998 May-Jun;13(3):384–93

Comparative study of guided bone regeneration using absorbable and permanent barrier membranes: a histologic report. Wiltfang J, et al. **Int J Oral Maxillofac Implants** 1998 May-Jun;13(3):416–21

Guided jaw-bone regeneration using an experimental rabbit model. Lundgren AK, et al. **Int J Oral Maxillofac Surg** 1998 Apr;27(2):135–40

GTR treatment of degree III furcation defects with 2 different resorbable barriers. An experimental study in dogs. Araújo MG, et al. **J Clin Periodontol** 1998 Mar; 25(3):253–9

Periodontal repair in dogs: effect of recombinant human transforming growth factor-beta1 on guided tissue regeneration. Wikesjö UM, et al. **J Clin Periodontol** 1998 Jun;25(6):475–81

Evidence for healing of interproximal intrabony defects after conventional and regenerative therapy: digital radiography and clinical measurements. Eickholz P, et al. **J Periodontal Res** 1998 Apr;33(3):156–65

Effect of two delivery systems for recombinant human bone morphogenetic protein-2 on periodontal regeneration in vivo. King GN, et al. **J Periodontal Res** 1998 May; 33(4):226–36

A combined approach for treatment of developmental groove associated periodontal defect. A case report. Andreana S. **J Periodontol** 1998 May;69(5):601–7

Clinical comparison of cellulose and expanded polytetrafluoroethylene membranes in the treatment of class II furcations in mandibular molars with 6-month re-entry. dos Anjos B, et al. **J Periodontol** 1998 Apr; 69(4):454–9

Guided bone regeneration utilizing expanded polytetrafluoroethylene membranes in combination with submerged and nonsubmerged dental implants in beagle dogs. Fiorellini JP, et al. **J Periodontol** 1998 May; 69(5):528–35

Equivalence and superiority testing in regeneration clinical trials [see comments] Gunsolley JC, et al. **J Periodontol** 1998 May;69(5):521–7. Comment in: J Periodontol 1998

May;69(5):608.
A clinical evaluation of an allograft combined with a bioabsorbable membrane versus an alloplast/allograft composite graft combined with a bioabsorbable membrane. 100 consecutively treated cases. Harris RJ. **J Periodontol** 1998 May;69(5):536–46
Treatment of gingival recession with titanium reinforced barrier membranes versus connective tissue grafts. Jepsen K, et al. **J Periodontol** 1998 Mar;69(3):383–91
Comparison of 2 regenerative procedures—guided tissue regeneration and demineralized freeze-dried bone allograft—in the treatment of intrabony defects: a clinical and radiographic study. Parashis A, et al. **J Periodontol** 1998 Jul;69(7):751–8
Histologic evaluation of new attachment utilizing a titanium-reinforced barrier membrane in a mucogingival recession defect. A case report. Parma-Benfenati S, et al. **J Periodontol** 1998 Jul;69(7):834–9
Clinical and microbiological evaluation of a bioabsorbable and a nonresorbable barrier membrane in the treatment of periodontal intraosseous lesions. Smith MacDonald E, et al. **J Periodontol** 1998 Apr;69(4):445–53
Guided tissue regeneration using a bioabsorbable membrane in the treatment of human buccal recession. A re-entry study. Waterman CA. **J Periodontol** 1997 Oct;68(10):982–9
Mucogingival versus guided tissue regeneration procedures in the treatment of deep recession type defects. Zucchelli G, et al. **J Periodontol** 1998 Feb;69(2):138–45
Periodontal tissue regeneration in beagle dogs after laser therapy. Crespi R, et al. **Lasers Surg Med** 1997; 21(4):395–402
Plant regeneration of indica rice (Oryza sativa) cultivars from mature embryo-derived calli. Valdez M, et al. **Rev Biol Trop** 1997 Mar;44–45:13–21

STANDARDS

Enhanced bone regeneration and formation around implants using guided bone regeneration. Bhumbra RS, et al. **J Biomed Mater Res** 1998 Summer;43(2):162–7

GUIDELINE ADHERENCE

Emergency physicians' attitudes toward and use of clinical decision rules for radiography. Graham ID, et al. **Acad Emerg Med** 1998 Feb;5(2):134–40
Effect of medical record audit and feedback on residents' compliance with preventive health care guidelines. Holmboe E, et al. **Acad Med** 1998 Aug;73(8):901–3
A descriptive study of U.S. OSHA penalties and inspection frequency for musculoskeletal disorders in the workplace. Courtney TK, et al. **Am Ind Hyg Assoc J** 1998 Aug; 59(8):563–71
Correlates of infection control practices in dentistry. Gershon RR, et al. **Am J Infect Control** 1998 Feb;26(1):29–34
Compliance with the Centers for Disease Control and Prevention antenatal culture protocol for preventing group B streptococcal neonatal sepsis. Cheon-Lee E, et al. **Am J Obstet Gynecol** 1998 Jul;179(1):77–9
Can physicians treat tuberculosis? Report on a national survey of physician practices. Sumartojo EM, et al. **Am J Public Health** 1997 Dec;87(12):2008–11
Compliance in administration of prescribed analgesics. Boer C, et al. **Anaesthesia** 1997 Dec;52(12):1177–81
Antibody protection to diphtheria in geriatric patients: need for ED compliance with immunization guidelines. Alagappan K, et al. **Ann Emerg Med** 1997 Oct;30(4):455–8
Protocol violation in deep vein thrombosis prophylaxis [letter; comment] Avery CM. **Ann R Coll Surg Engl** 1998 May;80(3):229–30. Comment on: Ann R Coll Surg Engl 1998 Jan;80(1):55–7.
Protocol violation in deep vein thrombosis prophylaxis [see comments] George BD, et al. **Ann R Coll Surg Engl** 1998 Jan;80(1):55–7. Comment in: Ann R Coll Surg Engl 1998 May;80(3):229–30.
Compliance with national asthma management guidelines and specialty care: a health maintenance organization experience [see comments] Legorreta AP, et al. **Arch Intern Med** 1998 Mar 9;158(5):457–64. Comment in: Arch Intern Med 1998 Aug 10–24;158(15):1720, 1723.
Evaluation of excessive anticoagulation in a group model health maintenance organization. Lousberg TR, et al. **Arch Intern Med** 1998 Mar 9;158(5):528–34
Primary care practice adherence to National Cholesterol Education Program guidelines for patients with coronary heart disease. McBride P, et al. **Arch Intern Med** 1998 Jun 8;158(11):1238–44
Medicine by numbers [letter; comment] Stein JJ. **Arch Intern Med** 1998 Aug 10–24;158(15):1720, 1723. Comment on: Arch Intern Med 1998 Mar 9;158(5):457–64.
Implementation of guidelines for no-CPR orders [letter; comment] Wilkinson TJ, et al. **Aust N Z J Med** 1998 Feb; 28(1):67–8. Comment on: Aust N Z J Med 1997 Aug;27(4):379–83.
Implementation of guidelines for no-CPR orders [letter; comment] Woodhouse SP. **Aust N Z J Med** 1998 Feb; 28(1):67; discussion 68. Comment on: Aust N Z J Med 1997 Aug;27(4):379–83.
The quality of care for treatment of early stage breast carcinoma: is it consistent with national guidelines? Guadagnoli E, et al. **Cancer** 1998 Jul 15;83(2):302–9
Use of guidelines in treating community-acquired pneumonia. Marras TK, et al. **Chest** 1998 Jun; 113(6):1689–94
Applying behaviour theory to the periodic health exam [letter; comment] Greiver M. **CMAJ** 1998 Jul 14;159(1):17 . Comment on: CMAJ 1998 Jan 27;158(2):185–93.
Practice patterns in hypertension [letter; comment] Hardin B. **CMAJ** 1997 Nov 15;157(10):1348–9. Comment on: CMAJ 1997 Jul 1;157(1):23–30.
Progress on the standardisation of methods in the PHLS. Djemal KK, et al. **Commun Dis Public Health** 1998 Mar; 1(1):68–9
Physician compliance with practice guidelines. Goethe JW, et al. **Conn Med** 1997 Sep;61(9):553–8
HIV antibody testing in a teaching hospital: policy versus practice. Adu-Sarkodie YA. **East Afr Med J** 1997 May; 74(5):315–6
Application of guidelines for occupational HIV infection control during delivery in Italy. Ricci E, et al. **Eur J Obstet Gynecol Reprod Biol** 1998 Jul;79(1):39–41
The effect of physician characteristics on compliance with adult preventive care guidelines. Ely JW, et al. **Fam Med** 1998 Jan;30(1):34–9
Use of guidelines in primary care--practitioners' perspectives. Langley C, et al. **Fam Pract** 1998 Apr; 15(2):105–11
Changing attitudes to infection management in primary care: a controlled trial of active versus passive guideline implementation strategies. Onion CW, et al. **Fam Pract** 1998 Apr;15(2):99–104
Compliance. Where's the leniency? [news] **Hosp Health Netw** 1998 Apr 20;72(8):16
Compliance officers. Pandoras they're not. Nordhaus-Bike AM. **Hosp Health Netw** 1998 Feb 5;72(3):36–7
Answers from the audit trail. Serb C. **Hosp Health Netw** 1998 Feb 20;72(4):64–6
Guys who comply. A new survey profiles health care's most wanted--the people keeping you in line with Medicare and other federal rules. Serb C. **Hosp Health Netw** 1998 Jun 20;72(12):42, 44
Influenza immunization: improving compliance of healthcare workers. Harbarth S, et al. **Infect Control Hosp Epidemiol** 1998 May;19(5):337–42
Physician concurrence with primary care guidelines for persons with HIV disease. Heath K, et al. **Int J STD AIDS** 1997 Oct;8(10):609–13
Family physicians' cholesterol testing and treatment [editorial; comment] Crouch MA. **J Am Board Fam Pract** 1998 May–Jun;11(3):247–9. Comment on: J Am Board Fam Pract 1998 May–Jun;11(3):180–6.
Cholesterol testing and management: a national comparison of family physicians, general internists, and cardiologists [see comments] Eaton CB, et al. **J Am Board Fam Pract** 1998 May–Jun;11(3):180–6. Comment in: J Am Board Fam Pract 1998 May–Jun;11(3):247–9.
Trends in the quality of care for Medicare beneficiaries admitted to the hospital with unstable angina [see comments] Krumholz HM, et al. **J Am Coll Cardiol** 1998 Apr;31(5):957–63. Comment in: J Am Coll Cardiol 1998 Apr;31(5):964–6.
Compliance with PASARR recommendations for Medicaid recipients in nursing homes. Preadmission Screening and Annual Resident Review. Snowden M, et al. **J Am Geriatr Soc** 1998 Sep;46(9):1132–6
Online practice guidelines: issues, obstacles, and future prospects. Zielstorff RD. **J Am Med Inform Assoc** 1998 May–Jun;5(3):227–36
Inappropriateness and variability of antibiotic prescription among French office-based physicians. Guillemot D, et al. **J Clin Epidemiol** 1998 Jan;51(1):61–8
Sustained effect of an intervention to limit ordering of emergency department lumbosacral spine films. Gallagher EJ, et al. **J Emerg Med** 1998 May–Jun;16(3):395–401
Patient-centered clinical decisions and their impact on physician adherence to clinical guidelines. James PA, et al. **J Fam Pract** 1998 Apr;46(4):311–8
Family physicians' attitudes about and use of clinical practice guidelines. James PA, et al. **J Fam Pract** 1997 Oct; 45(4):341–7
A computerized intervention to decrease the use of calcium channel blockers in hypertension. Rossi RA, et al. **J Gen Intern Med** 1997 Nov;12(11):672–8
Corporate compliance plans in health care organizations: a top-down perspective. Forgione DA. **J Health Care Finance** 1998 Summer;24(4):87–92
Evolution of compliance within a fall prevention program. Huda A, et al. **J Nurs Care Qual** 1998 Feb;12(3):55–63
Use of patient restraints in four Australian teaching hospitals. Whitehead C, et al. **J Qual Clin Pract** 1997 Sep;17(3):131–6
Effect of local medical opinion leaders on quality of care for acute myocardial infarction: a randomized controlled trial [see comments] Soumerai SB, et al. **JAMA** 1998 May 6;279(17):1358–63. Comment in: JAMA 1998 May 6;279(17):1392–4.
National patterns in the treatment of smokers by physicians. Thorndike AN, et al. **JAMA** 1998 Feb 25;279(8):604–8
A randomized controlled trial of CQI teams and academic detailing: can they alter compliance with guidelines? Goldberg HI, et al. **Jt Comm J Qual Improv** 1998 Mar; 24(3):130–42
Indications for sinus surgery: how appropriate are the guidelines? Piccirillo JF, et al. **Laryngoscope** 1998 Mar; 108(3):332–8
Maintenance of the vaccine cold chain by councils and general practices in Victoria [letter] de Campo MP, et al. **Med J Aust** 1998 Apr 6;168(7):365–6
Clinical practice guidelines: to what end? [letter] Hirst GH. **Med J Aust** 1997 Sep 1;167(5):288
Acceptance of clinical practice guidelines [letter; comment] Sturmberg JP. **Med J Aust** 1998 Apr 6;168(7):367–8. Comment on: Med J Aust 1997 Jan 20;166(2):69–72.
Local impact of the NHMRC early breast cancer guidelines: where to from here? [see comments] Ward JE, et al. **Med J Aust** 1997 Oct 6;167(7):362–5. Comment in: Med J Aust 1998 Feb 2;168(3):141.
Clinical practice guidelines: to what end? [letter] [see comments] Ward JE, et al. **Med J Aust** 1997 Sep 1; 167(5):287–8. Comment in: Med J Aust 1997 Nov 3;167(9):510.
Success in implementing Public Health Service guidelines to reduce perinatal transmission of HIV—Louisiana, Michigan, New Jersey, and South Carolina, 1993, 1995, and 1996 [published erratum appears in MMWR Morb Mortal Wkly Rep 1998 Sep 4;47(34):718] **MMWR Morb Mortal Wkly Rep** 1998 Aug 28; 47(33):688–91
Application of asthma action plans to childhood asthma: a national survey. Garrett J, et al. **N Z Med J** 1997 Aug 22;110(1050):308–10
An audit of the assessment and management of adults admitted to Christchurch Hospital with community acquired pneumonia. Meyer RJ, et al. **N Z Med J** 1997 Sep 26;110(1052):349–52
Interpreting 1910.134. Gadon RA. **Occup Health Saf** 1998 May;67(5):96–9
Baseline institutional compliance with NCCN guidelines: non-small-cell lung cancer. Walsh GL, et al. **Oncology (Huntingt)** 1997 Nov;11(11A):161–70
Pediatric emergency physicians and communicable diseases: can we be trusted to take care of ourselves? Lane NE, et al. **Pediatr Emerg Care** 1997 Oct;13(5):308–11
Infant sleep position instruction and parental practice: comparison of a private pediatric office and an inner-city clinic. Ray BJ, et al. **Pediatrics** 1997 May;99(5):E12
Management of acute gastroenteritis in children in Israel. Shamir R, et al. **Pediatrics** 1998 May;101(5):892–4
HyperCare: a prototype of an active database for compliance with essential hypertension therapy guidelines. Caironi PV, et al. **Proc AMIA Annu Fall Symp** 1997;:288–92
Routine treatment of adult depression. Olfson M, et al. **Psychiatr Serv** 1998 Mar;49(3):299
Fifteen years with clinical guidelines in the treatment of hypertension--still discrepancies between intentions and practice. Hetlevik I, et al. **Scand J Prim Health Care** 1997 Sep;15(3):134–40
Treatment of diabetes mellitus--physicians' adherence to clinical guidelines in Norway. Hetlevik I, et al. **Scand J Prim Health Care** 1997 Dec;15(4):193–7
Diagnostic quality in rural health centres in Burkina Faso. Krause G, et al. **Trop Med Int Health** 1998 Feb;3(2):100–7
Combating the fraud squad: corporate compliance programs are of utmost importance. Barratt K. **WMJ** 1997 Nov; 96(11):53–5
[Compliance with antismoking laws in official institutions] Cordovilla R, et al. **Arch Bronconeumol** 1997 Jul–Aug; 33(7):320–4 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Spa)**

ECONOMICS

An incentive approach to physician implementation of medical practice guidelines. Sonnad SS, et al. **Health Econ** 1997 Sep–Oct;6(5):467–77

LEGISLATION & JURISPRUDENCE

Educational outreach to mammography facility staff to assist with compliance with the Mammography Quality Standards Act in rural North Carolina. Pisano ED, et al. **Acad Radiol** 1998 Jul;5(7):485–90
Snyder v. American Association of Blood Banks: a re-examination of liability for medical practice guideline promulgators. Noble A, et al. **J Eval Clin Pract** 1998 Feb; 4(1):49–62 (52 ref.)

ORGANIZATION & ADMINISTRATION

The "essentials" of an effective corporate compliance program. Ziel SE. **AORN J** 1998 May;67(5):1032–4
A futile search [letter; comment] Blattel RA. **CMAJ** 1998 Apr 21;158(8):1011. Comment on: CMAJ 1998 Jan 27;158(2):185–93.

STANDARDS

Requirements and methods for documenting diet uniformity and compliance in drug development trials. Held J. **Am J Cardiol** 1998 Apr 23;81(8A):31F–33F (23 ref.)
Systems of protocol review, quality assurance, and data audit. Weiss RB. **Cancer Chemother Pharmacol** 1998;42 Suppl:S88–92
Provision of preventive care to unannounced standardized patients [see comments] Hutchison B, et al. **CMAJ** 1998 Jan 27;158(2):185–93. Comment in: CMAJ 1998 Jan 27;158(2):205–7. Comment in: CMAJ 1998 Apr 21;158(8):1011. Comment in: CMAJ 1998 Jul 14;159(1):17.
Use of standardized patients in the assessment of medical

practice [editorial; comment] Tamblyn RM. **CMAJ** 1998 Jan 27;158(2):205–7. Comment on: CMAJ 1998 Jan 27;158(2):185–93. Comment on: CMAJ 1998 Jan 27;158(2):197–202.

Evaluating therapist competency and adherence to behavioral family management with bipolar patients. Weisman AG, et al. **Fam Process** 1998 Spring;37(1):107–21

Can we improve breast pathology reporting practices? A community–based breast pathology quality improvement program in New Hampshire. Carney PA, et al. **J Community Health** 1998 Apr;23(2):85–98

Colorectal cancer screening by general practitioners: comparison with national guidelines. Olynyk JK, et al. **Med J Aust** 1998 Apr 6;168(7):331–4

[Qualitative evaluation of medical compliance] von Gunten A, et al. **Rev Med Suisse Romande** 1998 Jun;118(6):569–75 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Fre)**

STATISTICS & NUMERICAL DATA

Case management by physician assistants and primary care physicians vs emergency physicians. Hirshberg AJ, et al. **Acad Emerg Med** 1997 Nov;4(11):1046–52

The effect of supervision of residents on quality of care in five university–affiliated emergency departments. Sox CM, et al. **Acad Med** 1998 Jul;73(7):776–82

Overuse of parenteral antibiotics for wound care in an urban emergency department. Waldrop RD, et al. **Am J Emerg Med** 1998 Jul;16(4):343–5

Epidemiology of hepatitis B vaccine acceptance among urban paramedics and emergency medical technicians. Lee DJ, et al. **Am J Infect Control** 1997 Oct;25(5):421–3

Effectiveness of computer–assisted instruction in increasing the rate of universal precautions––related behaviors. Wright BJ, et al. **Am J Infect Control** 1997 Oct;25(5):426–9

The impact of clinical guidelines on practice patterns: doing more versus doing less. Carpenter CE, et al. **Am J Med Qual** 1998 Summer;13(2):98–103

Physician policies on the use of preventive hormone therapy. Saver BG, et al. **Am J Prev Med** 1997 Sep–Oct;13(5):358–65

Variability in transfusion practice for coronary artery bypass surgery persists despite national consensus guidelines: a 24–institution study. Institutions of the Multicenter Study of Perioperative Ischemia Research Group. Stover EP, et al. **Anesthesiology** 1998 Feb;88(2):327–33

Are US hospitals making progress in implementing guidelines for prevention of Mycobacterium tuberculosis transmission? Manangan LP, et al. **Arch Intern Med** 1998 Jul 13;158(13):1440–4

Have the most recent Pap smear guidelines affected GP practices? Wai D, et al. **Aust Fam Physician** 1996 Jan;Suppl 1:S44–8

Do general practices adhere to organizational guidelines for effective cervical cancer screening? Hermens RP, et al. **Fam Pract** 1998 Apr;15(2):112–8

The New Zealand graduated driver licensing system: teenagers' attitudes towards and experiences with this car driver licensing system. Begg DJ, et al. **Inj Prev** 1995 Sep; 1(3):177–81

Use of antipsychotic drugs in nursing homes: current compliance with OBRA regulations. Llorente MD, et al. **J Am Geriatr Soc** 1998 Feb;46(2):198–201

A survey of management practices for isolated systolic hypertension. McAlister FA, et al. **J Am Geriatr Soc** 1997 Oct;45(10):1219–22

Impact of a clinical guidelines program for breast and colon cancer in a French cancer center. Ray–Coquard I, et al. **JAMA** 1997 Nov 19;278(19):1591–5

Implementation of clinical guidelines using a computer charting system. Effect on the initial care of health care workers exposed to body fluids [see comments] Schriger DL, et al. **JAMA** 1997 Nov 19;278(19):1585–90. Comment in: JAMA 1998 Apr 1;279(13):989–90.

Influence of the NIH Consensus Conference on Helicobacter pylori on physician prescribing among a Medicaid population. Thamer M, et al. **Med Care** 1998 May; 36(5):646–60

Compliance with guidelines for the investigation and management of patients with suspected pulmonary embolism at Christchurch Hospital. Egermayer P, et al. **N Z Med J** 1998 Mar 13;111(1061):70–3

The Internet as a source for current patient information. McClung HJ, et al. **Pediatrics** 1998 Jun;101(6):E2

Effects of on–line medical control in the prehospital treatment of atraumatic illness. Klein KR, et al. **Prehosp Emerg Care** 1997 Apr–Jun;1(2):80–4

Clinicians' referral and matching of substance abuse patients to self–help groups after treatment. Humphreys K. **Psychiatr Serv** 1997 Nov;48(11):1445–9

TRENDS

Improved compliance with recommended infection control practices in the dental office between 1994 and 1995. McCarthy GM, et al. **Am J Infect Control** 1998 Feb; 26(1):24–8

GUIDELINES

Codex: a crisis of healthcare freedom and government regulation. Fleisher M. **Altern Ther Health Med** 1998 May; 4(3):128, 127

Guidelines for conducting bridging studies in Alzheimer disease. Cutler NR, et al. **Alzheimer Dis Assoc Disord** 1998 Jun;12(2):88–92

Comparison of AIHA ISO 9001–based occupational health and safety management system guidance document with a manufacturer's occupational health and safety assessment instrument. Dyjack DT, et al. **Am Ind Hyg Assoc J** 1998 Jun;59(6):419–29

Guidelines for Clinical Evaluation, Development, and Regulation of Lipid–Acting Anti–Atherosclerosis Agents. **Am J Cardiol** 1998 Apr 23;81(8A):1F–94F

Suggested guidelines for platform presentations. Cina SJ, et al. **Am J Forensic Med Pathol** 1998 Mar;19(1):54–6

Highlights of the sixth report of the Joint National Committee on Prevention, Detection, Evaluation, and Treatment of High Blood Pressure. Carter BL. **Am J Health Syst Pharm** 1998 Feb 15;55(4):382–8

Evaluation of infection control parameters according to the 1994 Centers for Disease Control and Prevention Tuberculosis guidelines: a 2–year experience. Grant PS. **Am J Infect Control** 1998 Jun;26(3):224–31

National Highway Traffic Safety Administration: EMS Agenda for the Future: implementation guide––moving closer to the vision. **Ann Emerg Med** 1998 Oct;32(4):511–2

Guidelines for evaluation of international emergency medicine assistance and development projects. Holliman CJ, et al. **Ann Emerg Med** 1997 Dec;30(6):811–5

Towards viable, useful and usable human factors design guidance. Burns CM, et al. **Appl Ergon** 1997 Oct–Dec; 28(5–6):311–22

Need to review guidelines for prevention of choking on food in children [letter] Mark M, et al. **Aust N Z J Public Health** 1998 Apr;22(2):290–1

Discrimination against gay and lesbian doctors goes against GMC's guidance [letter] Bewley S, et al. **BMJ** 1998 Jul 11;317(7151):149

Health Canada to launch physical activity guide. Ketchum P. **Can Fam Physician** 1998 Apr;44:845–7 **(Eng, Fre)**

Review of Canadian low–risk drinking guidelines and their effectiveness. Walsh GW, et al. **Can J Public Health** 1998 Jul–Aug;89(4):241–7 (41 ref.)

A call for standardizing the clinical rating of pain intensity using a 0 to 10 rating scale. Dalton JA, et al. **Cancer Nurs** 1998 Feb;21(1):46–9 (47 ref.)

Very low fat diets. Lichtenstein AH, et al. **Circulation** 1998 Sep 1;98(9):935–9 (76 ref.)

Pharmacists and infectious diseases specialists [letter] Bauman JL, et al. **Clin Infect Dis** 1998 Jul;27(1):229–31

Hospital pharmacists and infectious diseases specialists [letter] Chin T, et al. **Clin Infect Dis** 1998 Jul;27(1):228–9

Infectious Diseases Society of America position statement on infectious diseases physicians and hospital pharmacists: comment and editorial [letter] Quintiliani R, et al. **Clin Infect Dis** 1998 Jul;27(1):229–31

Acute paranasal sinusitis in critically ill patients: guidelines for prevention, diagnosis, and treatment. Talmor M, et al. **Clin Infect Dis** 1997 Dec;25(6):1441–6 (50 ref.)

Infectious Diseases Society of America position statement on the role of hospital pharmacists [letter] Wilson WR, et al. **Clin Infect Dis** 1998 Jul;27(1):228

Confidentiality in medical publishing [letter; comment] Barnes R. **CMAJ** 1998 Sep 8;159(5):443. Comment on: CMAJ 1998 Sep 8;159(5):503–4.

A patient's guide to choosing unconventional therapies. Kaegi E. **CMAJ** 1998 May 5;158(9):1161–5

Chronic obstructive pulmonary disease international guidelines. Fabbri L, et al. **Curr Opin Pulm Med** 1998 Mar; 4(2):76–84 (124 ref.)

Recommended code of practice for laboratories providing a cytopathology service [letter; comment] Dunn PJ. **Cytopathology** 1998 Apr;9(2):138. Comment on: Cytopathology 1997 Oct;8(5):359–60.

Adequacy of cervical smears [letter; comment] Light AM. **Cytopathology** 1998 Apr;9(2):138–40. Comment on: Cytopathology 1997 Dec;8(6):409–16.

The scientific basis for making guidelines and standards to prevent work–related musculoskeletal disorders. Viikari–Juntura ER. **Ergonomics** 1997 Oct;40(10):1097–117

Clinical guidelines for anorexia nervosa and bulimia nervosa. Steinhausen HC. **Eur Child Adolesc Psychiatry** 1997 Sep; 6(3):121–8

Quality guidelines and standards for genetic laboratories/clinics in prenatal diagnosis on fetal samples obtained by invasive procedures. An attempt to establish a common European framework for quality assessment. EUCROMIC Quality Assessment Group. **Eur J Hum Genet** 1997 Nov–Dec;5(6):342–50 (0 ref.)

The Norwegian guidelines for surveillance after polypectomy: 10–year intervals. Weller DA, et al. **Gastrointest Endosc** 1997 Nov;46(5):476–7

FDA establishes performance standard for electrode lead wires and patient cables. **Health Devices** 1998 Jan; 27(1):34–6

Regulatory watch. A tad late on latex. Serb C. **Hosp Health Netw** 1998 Feb 5;72(3):39

Guidance for human somatic cell therapy and gene therapy. March 1998. Center for Biologics Evaluation and Research, Food and Drug Administration. **Hum Gene Ther** 1998 Jul 1;9(10):1513–24

Guideline for infection control in healthcare personnel, 1998. Hospital Infection Control Practices Advisory Committee [see comments] Bolyard EA, et al. **Infect Control Hosp Epidemiol** 1998 Jun;19(6):407–63. Comment in: Infect Control Hosp Epidemiol 1998 Jun;19(6):386–7.

Evaluating the control of tuberculosis among healthcare workers: adherence to CDC guidelines of three urban hospitals in California. Sutton PM, et al. **Infect Control Hosp Epidemiol** 1998 Jul;19(7):487–93

SHEA consensus panel report: a smooth takeoff. Society for Healthcare Epidemiology of America [editorial; comment] Weinstein RA. **Infect Control Hosp Epidemiol** 1998 Feb; 19(2):91–3. Comment on: Infect Control Hosp Epidemiol 1998 Feb;19(2):114–24.

Self–regulatory codes of conduct: are they effective in controlling pharmaceutical representatives' presentations to general medical practitioners? Roughead EE, et al. **Int J Health Serv** 1998;28(2):269–79

Improving health care quality. Is standardization the answer? [comment] Godfrey AB, et al. **Int J Qual Health Care** 1997 Oct;9(5):339–40. Comment on: Int J Qual Health Care 1997 Feb;9(1):11–3.

Critical care research and pre–emptive informed consent: a practical approach used in Chris Hani Baragwanath ICU. Pinder M, et al. **Intensive Care Med** 1998 Apr;24(4):353–7

Consent to treatment by minors attending accident and emergency departments: guidelines. Williams L, et al. **J Accid Emerg Med** 1997 Sep;14(5):286–9

A process of developing terminal competencies for an interdisciplinary training program. Betz CL, et al. **J Allied Health** 1997 Summer;26(3):113–8

Introduction: history and development of the practice parameters. Dunne JE. **J Am Acad Child Adolesc Psychiatry** 1997 Oct;36(10 Suppl):1S–3S

Dietary Reference Intakes: the new basis for recommendations for calcium and related nutrients, B vitamins, and choline. Yates AA, et al. **J Am Diet Assoc** 1998 Jun;98(6):699–706 (5 ref.)

Confusion on ethical guidelines [letter] Mathey WJ. **J Am Vet Med Assoc** 1997 Aug 1;211(3):288

Management of multiple organ failure: guidelines but no hard–and–fast rules. Singer M. **J Antimicrob Chemother** 1998 Jan;41 Suppl A:103–12

Guidelines for the design and conduct of clinical trials on dentine hypersensitivity. Holland GR, et al. **J Clin Periodontol** 1997 Nov;24(11):808–13

How should interventions to reduce inequalities in health be evaluated? Mackenbach JP, et al. **J Epidemiol Community Health** 1997 Aug;51(4):359–64

HCFA'S new coding guidelines [letter] Chao J. **J Fam Pract** 1998 Sep;47(3):235

Synopsis of a practical guide: guidelines for ethics committees. Mulvey B. **J Fla Med Assoc** 1997 Nov; 84(8):506–9

The bacteriological screening of donated human milk: laboratory experience of British Paediatric Association's published guidelines. Wright KC, et al. **J Infect** 1998 Jan; 36(1):23–7

Unity and power: lessons from baccalaureate entry. Wertz E, et al. **J Nurs Educ** 1997 Nov;36(9):428–31

Current approaches to the nutritional management of cystic fibrosis in Australia. Anthony H, et al. **J Paediatr Child Health** 1998 Apr;34(2):170–4

E&M coding. Imbeau SA. **J S C Med Assoc** 1998 Jun; 94(6):245

Guidelines for documentation of treatment efficacy for young children who stutter. Ingham JC, et al. **J Speech Lang Hear Res** 1998 Aug;41(4):753–70

Applications of computer–based clinical guidelines [letter; comment] Elson RB, et al. **JAMA** 1998 Apr 1; 279(13):989–90. Comment on: JAMA 1997 Nov 19;278(19):1585–90.

Ethics group drafts guidelines for control of genetic material and information [news] Stephenson J. **JAMA** 1998 Jan 21; 279(3):184

Safety guidelines for exercise during pregnancy [letter; comment] De Crée C. **Lancet** 1998 Jun 20; 351(9119):1889–90. Comment on: Lancet 1998 Apr 18;351(9110):1182.

Sudden infant death syndrome rates subsequent to the American Academy of Pediatrics supine sleep position. Gibson E, et al. **Med Care** 1998 Jun;36(6):938–42

Guidelines for measuring the costs and consequences of adopting new pharmaceutical products: are they on track? Pausjenssen AM, et al. **Med Decis Making** 1998 Apr–Jun; 18(2 Suppl):S19–22

What is core? Guidelines for the core curriculum in paediatrics. Haddad D, et al. **Med Educ** 1997 Sep; 31(5):354–8

Medical information and the World Wide Web [editorial] Van der Weyden MB. **Med J Aust** 1997 Dec 1–15; 167(11–12):571–2 (17 ref.)

DVLA and GMC guidelines on 'fitness to drive' and psychiatric disorders: knowledge following an educational campaign. Morgan JF. **Med Sci Law** 1998 Jan;38(1):28–33

Indian guidelines allow limited gene screening [news] Jayaraman KS. **Nature** 1998 Jan 8;391(6663):115

E&M guidelines bring uproar from physicians. Boyer MM. **Pa Med** 1998 Mar;101(3):1–2

Graded check lists to assist undergraduate students in self–directed learning and assessment in general and systematic anatomical pathology. Roberts BV, et al. **Pathology** 1997 Nov;29(4):370–3

PDA comments: USP on microbiological evaluation of clean

rooms and other controlled environments 1116'. Parenteral Drug Association. **PDA J Pharm Sci Technol** 1997 Nov–Dec;51(6):222–6
PDA comments: reporting of errors and accidents. Parenteral Drug Association. **PDA J Pharm Sci Technol** 1998 Jul–Aug;52(4):186–7
HOLON: a Web–based framework for fostering guideline applications. Silverman BG, et al. **Proc AMIA Annu Fall Symp** 1997;:374–8
New guide helps primary care clinicians identify and treat patients with substance abuse problems [news] **Psychiatr Serv** 1998 Feb;49(2):262–3
Unworkable guidelines [letter] Francisco JW. **Psychiatr Serv** 1998 May;49(5):700
Developing guidelines for community child health staff and examining the referral pathways and outcomes of care in the support of emotionally and behaviourally disturbed children. Leff S, et al. **Public Health** 1998 Jul;112(4):237–41
The role of self–treatment guidelines in self–management education for adult asthmatics. van der Palen J, et al. **Respir Med** 1998 Apr;92(4):668–75
Biomedical patents. Making research tools more accessible [news] Marshall E. **Science** 1998 Jun 12;280(5370):1687–8
The victory march. Stoneham L. **Tex Med** 1998 Jul; 94(7):40–4
Reaching the medically underserved with the AHCPR guideline. Ahluwalia JS. **Tob Control** 1997;6 Suppl 1:S29–32
Consumers and the AHCPR smoking cessation guideline. Cronin C. **Tob Control** 1997;6 Suppl 1:S57–9
Healthcare report cards and tobacco measures. Davis RM. **Tob Control** 1997;6 Suppl 1:S70–7
A managed–care perspective on the AHCPR guideline. Jeddeloh RJ. **Tob Control** 1997;6 Suppl 1:S91–3
Implications of the AHCPR guideline for psychological practice and research. Lichtenstein E. **Tob Control** 1997; 6 Suppl 1:S43–6
AHCPR smoking cessation guideline goals and impact: examples from the nursing field. Lillington LM. **Tob Control** 1997;6 Suppl 1:S39–43
Implementing the AHCPR guideline in health management organisations. Simmer T. **Tob Control** 1997;6 Suppl 1:S27–8
Two pharmacy–practice models for implementing the AHCPR smoking cessation guideline. Tommasello T. **Tob Control** 1997;6 Suppl 1:S36–8
Pain management. Long SP. **Va Med Q** 1997 Fall; 124(4):222–3
[Point of care systems (editorial; comment)] Jardillier JC. **Ann Biol Clin (Paris)** 1998 Jan–Feb;56(1):9. Comment on: Ann Biol Clin (Paris) 1998 Jan–Feb;56(1):114–5. **(Fre)**
[Current requirements of sterilization and disinfection of endoscopic materials] Traoré O, et al. **Contracept Fertil Sex** 1997 Jul–Aug;25(7–8):592–5 (12 ref.) (Eng. Abstr.) **(Fre)**
[Validation of an evaluation guide for healthcare training programs in the field of humanitarian efforts] Marchand C, et al. **Sante** 1998 Mar–Apr;8(2):119–26 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Fre)**
[Concept and realization of nationally applicable clinic guidelines in the intra– and internet—a quality assurance measure in the health care system?] Bumm R, et al. **Langenbecks Arch Chir Suppl Kongressbd** 1997;114:650–2 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Ger)**
[Evidence–based medicine, guidelines and protocols: knowledge building in complex systems] Aparo UL, et al. **Epidemiol Prev** 1997 Oct–Dec;21(4):232–4 **(Ita)**
[Guidelines and health care rationing. Opportunities and risks] Stefanini A, et al. **Epidemiol Prev** 1997 Oct–Dec; 21(4):227–31 **(Ita)**
[Guideline for the diagnosis of brain death] **Acta Med Port** 1998 Jan;11(1):91–5 **(Por)**
[Uniformed Requirements Manuscripts for biomedical journals (Vancouver Conference). International Committee of Editors of Medical Journals] **Actas Luso Esp Neurol Psiquiatr Cienc Afines** 1998 Jan–Feb;26(1):1–10 **(Spa)**
[Management of asthma in primary care] Naberan Toña KX, et al. **Aten Primaria** 1998 May 15;21(8):557–84 **(Spa)**

STANDARDS

ACT now! Assertive Community Treatment [editorial] Santos AB. **Adm Policy Ment Health** 1997 Nov;25(2):101–4
Human occupational and performance limits under stress: the thermal environment as a prototypical example. Hancock PA, et al. **Ergonomics** 1998 Aug;41(8):1169–91 (63 ref.)
How C–L services can comply with new HCFA guidelines. Worley LL, et al. **Gen Hosp Psychiatry** 1998 May; 20(3):160–9
Guidelines on the use of space maintainers [letter; comment] [see comments] Stephens R. **J Can Dent Assoc** 1998 Apr; 64(4):308–9. Comment on: J Can Dent Assoc 1997 Nov;63(10):753, 757–60, 764–6. Comment in: J Can Dent Assoc 1998 Jun;64(6):413–4.
Format for reporting refractive surgical data [editorial] Koch DD, et al. **J Cataract Refract Surg** 1998 Mar;24(3):285–7
Empirically supported psychosocial interventions for children: an overview [comment] [see comments] Lonigan CJ, et al. **J Clin Child Psychol** 1998 Jun;27(2):138–45 (36 ref.). Comment on: J Clin Child Psychol 1998 Jun;27(2):146–55. Comment on: J Clin Child Psychol 1998 Jun;27(2):156–67. Comment on: J Clin Child Psychol 1998 Jun;27(2):168–79. Comment on: J Clin Child Psychol 1998 Jun;27(2):180–9. Comment on: J Clin Child Psychol 1998 Jun;27(2):190–205. Comment on: J Clin Child Psychol 1998 Jun;27(2):206–16. Comment on: J Clin Child Psychol 1998 Jun;27(2):217–26. Comment in: J Clin Child Psychol 1998 Jun;27(2):146–55. Comment in: J Clin Child Psychol 1998 Jun;27(2):190–205.
Method guidelines for systematic reviews in the Cochrane Collaboration Back Review Group for Spinal Disorders. [editorial] van Tulder MW, et al. **Spine** 1997 Oct 15; 22(20):2323–30 (35 ref.)
[A standard method for reporting ramdomized medical scientific research; the 'Consolidation of the standards of reporting trials'(CONSORT)] **Ned Tijdschr Geneeskd** 1998 May 9;142(19):1089–91 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Dut)**
[What is the significance of the new American guidelines for the diagnosis of diabetes mellitus for the Netherlands (letter; comment)] Polak BC. **Ned Tijdschr Geneeskd** 1998 Apr 25;142(17):984–5. Comment on: Ned Tijdschr Geneeskd 1998 Jan 31;142(5):222–5. **(Dut)**
[Methylprednisolone in traumatic spinal cord injuries: not proven to be beneficial to the patient at the present time] Vandertop WP, et al. **Ned Tijdschr Geneeskd** 1998 May 9;142(19):1061–4 (16 ref.) (Eng. Abstr.) **(Dut)**

GUIDELINES FOR HEALTH PLANNING see **HEALTH PLANNING GUIDELINES**

GUILLAIN–BARRE SYNDROME see **POLYRADICULONEURITIS**

GUILT

'Guilt' and 'responsibility' must be differentiated [letter; comment] Parsons P. **Altern Ther Health Med** 1997 Sep; 3(5):15. Comment on: Altern Ther Health Med 1997 May;3(3):18, 21.
Guilt proneness and expressed emotion in relatives of patients with schizophrenia or related psychoses. Bentsen H, et al. **Br J Med Psychol** 1998 Jun;71 (Pt 2):125–38
Combat guilt and its relationship to PTSD symptoms. Henning KR, et al. **J Clin Psychol** 1997 Dec;53(8):801–8
Affective predictors of dissociation. II: Shame and guilt. Irwin HJ. **J Clin Psychol** 1998 Feb;54(2):237–45
Shame, guilt, ego development, and the five–factor model of personality. Einstein D, et al. **J Pers** 1998 Aug; 66(4):555–82
The association of shame and guilt with suicidality. Lester D. **J Soc Psychol** 1998 Aug;138(4):535–6
Antidepressant treatment, posttraumatic stress disorder, survivor guilt, and spiritual awakening. Khouzam HR, et al. **J Trauma Stress** 1997 Oct;10(4):691–6
Bearable and unbearable guilt: a Kleinian perspective. Safán–Gerard D. **Psychoanal Q** 1998 Jul;67(3):351–78
Anniversary reactions in a five–year–old boy. Unresolved conflict, guilt, and self–identifications. Azarian A, et al. **Psychoanal Study Child** 1997;52:214–26
Outdated practitioner views about family culpability and severe mental disorders. Rubin A, et al. **Soc Work** 1998 Sep;43(5):412–22
Awareness of guilt and shame in intimate violence. Eisikovits Z, et al. **Violence Vict** 1997 Winter;12(4):307–22
Impact of expert testimony on the believability of repressed memories. Sugarman DB, et al. **Violence Vict** 1997 Summer; 12(2):115–26
["I have killed my child". Experiences with severe depression in mothers after sudden infant death from the psychiatric and legal medicine viewpoint] Saternus KS, et al. **Nervenarzt** 1998 Jan;69(1):53–8 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Ger)**

GUINEA PIGS

Analysis of small hair bundles in the utricles of mature guinea pigs. Lambert PR, et al. **Am J Otol** 1997 Sep;18(5):637–43
Experimental otitis media induced by nonviable Moraxella catarrhalis in the guinea pig model. Sato K. **Auris Nasus Larynx** 1997 Jul;24(3):233–8
Typhlitis caused by intestinal Serpulina–like bacteria in domestic guinea pigs (Cavia porcellus). Vanrobaeys M, et al. **J Clin Microbiol** 1998 Mar;36(3):690–4
Oral endotrachael intubation of guineapigs. Kramer K, et al. **Lab Anim** 1998 Apr;32(2):162–4
Spontaneous osteoarthritis in Dunkin Hartley guinea pigs: histologic, radiologic, and biochemical changes. Jimenez PA, et al. **Lab Anim Sci** 1997 Dec;47(6):598–601
Predictive value of several signs of infection as surrogate markers for mortality in a neutropenic guinea pig model of Pseudomonas aeruginosa sepsis. Louie A, et al. **Lab Anim Sci** 1997 Dec;47(6):617–23
Localization of nitric oxide synthase isoforms (I, II and III) in the endolymphatic sac of the guinea pig. Takumida M, et al. **ORL J Otorhinolaryngol Relat Spec** 1997 Nov–Dec; 59(6):311–6
Effect of streptomycin on the otoconial layer of the guinea pig. Takumida M, et al. **ORL J Otorhinolaryngol Relat Spec** 1997 Sep–Oct; 59(5):263–8
Ultrasonographic detection of adrenal gland tumor and ureterolithiasis in a guinea pig. Gaschen L, et al. **Vet Radiol Ultrasound** 1998 Jan–Feb;39(1):43–6
Salmonella enteriditis infection in a guinea pig [letter] Windsor RS, et al. **Vet Rec** 1998 Jan 17;142(3):72
Influence of feeding hay on the alopecia of breeding guinea pigs. Gerold S, et al. **Zentralbl Veterinarmed A** 1997 Aug; 44(6):341–8

ANATOMY & HISTOLOGY

Effect of SCFA on intracellular pH and intracellular pH regulation of guinea–pig caecal and colonic enterocytes and of HT29–19a monolayers. Busche R, et al. **Comp Biochem Physiol A Physiol** 1997 Oct;118(2):395–8
Morphology of brain stem lesion and bera findings after 60Co irradiation. Rydzewski B, et al. **Folia Morphol (Warsz)** 1997;56(4):209–15
Identification of motor neurons to the circular muscle of the guinea pig gastric corpus. Brookes SJ, et al. **J Comp Neurol** 1998 Jul 27;397(2):268–80
Spatial organization of facial vibrissae and cortical barrels in the guinea pig and golden hamster. Haidarliu S, et al. **J Comp Neurol** 1997 Sep 8;385(4):515–27
The guinea pig estrous cycle: correlation of vaginal impedance measurements with vaginal cytologic findings. Lilley KG, et al. **Lab Anim Sci** 1997 Dec;47(6):632–7

BLOOD

Influence of lipid profile and fatty acid composition on the oxidation behavior of rat and guinea pig low density lipoprotein. Vázquez M, et al. **Comp Biochem Physiol B Biochem Mol Biol** 1998 Feb; 119(2):311–6
Guinea pig serum erythropoietin (EPO) selectively stimulates guinea pig erythroid progenitors: human or mouse erythroid progenitors do not form erythroid burst–forming unit colonies in response to guinea pig serum EPO. Stopka T, et al. **Exp Hematol** 1998 Aug;26(9):910–4

GENETICS

Morphometry and strain distribution in guinea pig duodenum with reference to the zero–stress state. Gregersen H, et al. **Am J Physiol** 1997 Oct;273(4 Pt 1):G865–74
On the nature of hereditary cataract in strain 13/N guinea pigs. Bettelheim FA, et al. **Curr Eye Res** 1997 Sep; 16(9):917–24

GROWTH & DEVELOPMENT

Labeling of pyramidal and nonpyramidal neurons with lectin Vicia villosa during postnatal development of the guinea pig. Ohyama J, et al. **J Comp Neurol** 1997 Dec 22; 389(3):453–68

IMMUNOLOGY

[18 cases of asthma induced by hamster or guinea–pig bred as pets] Osuna H, et al. **Arerugi** 1997 Oct;46(10):1072–5 **(Jpn)**

METABOLISM

Epithelial cells are a major cellular source of the chemokine eotaxin in the guinea pig lung. Cook EB, et al. **Allergy Asthma Proc** 1998 Jan–Feb;19(1):15–22
Pregnancy–associated adaptations to hepatic phosphatidylcholine biosynthesis in the guinea–pig. Burdge GC, et al. **Comp Biochem Physiol B Biochem Mol Biol** 1998 Feb;119(2):265–72
Evidence for an esophageal origin of VIP–IR and NO synthase–IR nerves innervating the guinea pig trachealis: a retrograde neuronal tracing and immunohistochemical analysis. Fischer A, et al. **J Comp Neurol** 1998 May 11; 394(3):326–34
Immunohistochemical localization of nicotinic acetylcholine receptors in the guinea pig bowel and pancreas. Kirchgessner AL, et al. **J Comp Neurol** 1998 Jan 26; 390(4):497–514
Colocalization of nitric oxide synthase and some neurotransmitters in the intramural ganglia of the guinea pig urinary bladder. Zhou Y, et al. **J Comp Neurol** 1998 May 18;394(4):496–505
Characterization of ligand binding properties of the 5–HT1D receptors cloned from chimpanzee, gorilla and rhesus monkey in comparison with those from the human and guinea pig receptors. Pregenzer JF, et al. **Neurosci Lett** 1997 Oct 17;235(3):117–20

PARASITOLOGY

Host preferences of Triatoma sordida. Crocco L, et al. **Ann Trop Med Parasitol** 1997 Dec;91(8):927–30
Social structure of the mara (Dolichotis patagonum) as a determinant of gastro–intestinal parasitism. Porteous IS, et al. **Parasitology** 1998 Mar;116 (Pt 3):269–75

PHYSIOLOGY

Vestibular and optokinetic function in the normal guinea pig. Andrews JC, et al. **Ann Otol Rhinol Laryngol** 1997 Oct; 106(10 Pt 1):838–47
Differential effects of inflammatory mediators on ion secretion in the guinea–pig colon. Frieling T, et al. **Comp Biochem Physiol A Physiol** 1997 Oct;118(2):341–3
Surface pH of the distal colonic epithelium of guinea–pigs. Genz AK, et al. **Comp Biochem Physiol A Physiol** 1997 Oct;118(2):407–8
Electrophysiology of neurochemically identified submucosal neurones of the guinea–pig intestine. Mihara S, et al. **Comp Biochem Physiol A Physiol** 1997 Oct;118(2):329–30
Fiber digestion and weight gain in guinea pigs fed diets

containing different fiber sources. Sakaguchi E, et al. **Exp Anim** 1997 Oct;46(4):297–302

Spatial organization of facial vibrissae and cortical barrels in the guinea pig and golden hamster. Haidarliu S, et al. **J Comp Neurol** 1997 Sep 8;385(4):515–27

Anatomical distribution of mu, delta, and kappa opioid– and nociceptin/orphanin FQ–stimulated [35S]guanylyl–5'–O–(gamma–thio)–triphosphate binding in guinea pig brain. Sim LJ, et al. **J Comp Neurol** 1997 Oct 6;386(4):562–72

The guinea pig estrous cycle: correlation of vaginal impedance measurements with vaginal cytologic findings. Lilley KG, et al. **Lab Anim Sci** 1997 Dec;47(6):632–7

Of domestic and wild guinea pigs: studies in sociophysiology, domestication, and social evolution. Sachser N. **Naturwissenschaften** 1998 Jul;85(7):307–17 (65 ref.)

Are precocial young cheaper? Lactation energetics in the guinea pig. Künkele J, et al. **Physiol Zool** 1997 Sep–Oct; 70(5):589–96

Guinea–pig productivity under traditional management. Manjeli Y, et al. **Trop Anim Health Prod** 1998 Apr; 30(2):115–22

PSYCHOLOGY

Of domestic and wild guinea pigs: studies in sociophysiology, domestication, and social evolution. Sachser N. **Naturwissenschaften** 1998 Jul;85(7):307–17 (65 ref.)

GUINEA WORM see **DRACUNCULUS**

GUINEA WORM INFECTION see **DRACUNCULIASIS**

L–GULARIC ACID see **GLUCARIC ACID**

GULF WAR SYNDROME see **PERSIAN GULF SYNDROME**

GULO see **CARNIVORA**

GUM ACACIA see **GUM ARABIC**

GUM ARABIC

Sustained release of antimicrobial drugs from polyvinylalcohol and gum arabica blend matrix. Kushwaha V, et al. **Artif Cells Blood Substit Immobil Biotechnol** 1998 Mar;26(2):159–72

CHEMISTRY

Immunological and functional properties of the exudate gum from northwestern Mexican mesquite (Prosopis spp.) in comparison with gum arabic. Goycoolea FM, et al. **Int J Biol Macromol** 1997 Aug;21(1–2):29–36

METABOLISM

Acacia gum (Gum Arabic): a nutritional fibre; metabolism and calorific value. Phillips GO. **Food Addit Contam** 1998 Apr;15(3):251–64 (85 ref.)

Metabolic characteristics of healthy adult males as affected by ingestion of a liquid nutritional formula containing fish oil, oligosaccharides, gum arabic and antioxidant vitamins. Campbell JM, et al. **Food Chem Toxicol** 1997 Dec; 35(12):1165–76

GUMBORO DISEASE VIRUS see **INFECTIOUS BURSAL DISEASE VIRUS**

GUMS see **GINGIVA**

GUNS see **FIREARMS**

GUNTHER'S DISEASE see **PORPHYRIA, ERYTHROPOIETIC**

GUPPY see **POECILIA**

GUT GLUCAGON see **ENTEROGLUCAGON**

GUTIMINE see **GUANYLTHIOUREA**

GUTTA–PERCHA

ADVERSE EFFECTS

The management of thermomechanically compacted gutta percha extrusion in the inferior dental canal. Fanibunda K, et al. **Br Dent J** 1998 Apr 11;184(7):330–2

CHEMISTRY

Solubilizing efficiency of different gutta–percha solvents: a comparative study. Görduysus MO, et al. **J Nihon Univ Sch Dent** 1997 Sep;39(3):133–5

PHARMACOLOGY

Gutta–percha–stimulated mouse macrophages release factors that activate the bone resorptive system of mouse calvarial bone. Sjögren U, et al. **Eur J Oral Sci** 1998 Aug; 106(4):872–81

THERAPEUTIC USE

A technique for stabilizing gutta–percha carriers. Kaplowitz GJ. **J Am Dent Assoc** 1998 Jun;129(6):775–6

GYMNASTICS

Validity of near–infrared interactance for estimating relative body fat in female high school gymnasts. Smith DB, et al. **Int J Sports Med** 1997 Oct;18(7):531–7

Removing swing from a handstand on rings using a properly timed backward giant circle: a simulation solution. Sprigings EJ, et al. **J Biomech** 1998 Jan;31(1):27–35

Exercise before puberty may confer residual benefits in bone density in adulthood: studies in active prepubertal and retired female gymnasts. Bass S, et al. **J Bone Miner Res** 1998 Mar;13(3):500–7

Effect of two training regimens on bone mineral density in healthy perimenopausal women: a randomized controlled trial. Heinonen A, et al. **J Bone Miner Res** 1998 Mar; 13(3):483–90

Pre–flight characteristics of Hecht vaults. Yeadon MR, et al. **J Sports Sci** 1998 May;16(4):349–56

Effect of physical training on bone mineral density in prepubertal girls: a comparative study between impact–loading and non–impact–loading sports. Courteix D, et al. **Osteoporos Int** 1998;8(2):152–8

INJURIES

Distal radial growth plate injury and positive ulnar variance in nonelite gymnasts. DiFiori JP, et al. **Am J Sports Med** 1997 Nov–Dec;25(6):763–8

Family physicians and sports–injury care. Perceptions of coaches. Vergeer I. **Can Fam Physician** 1997 Oct; 43:1755–61

Does repetitive physical loading inhibit radial growth in female gymnasts? Caine D, et al. **Clin J Sport Med** 1997 Oct;7(4):302–8 (53 ref.)

Gymnastic wrist injuries. Gabel GT. **Clin Sports Med** 1998 Jul;17(3):611–21 (24 ref.)

Overuse syndromes in baseball, tennis, gymnastics, and swimming. Richardson AB. **Clin Sports Med** 1983 Jul; 2(2):379–90

A case of traumatic myositis of the psoas in a gymnast. Stabler J. **Injury** 1997 Sep;28(7):489–90

Stress fracture in the world class athlete: a case study. Jensen JE. **Med Sci Sports Exerc** 1998 Jun;30(6):783–7

Epiphysiodesis for bilateral irregular closure of the distal radial physis in a gymnast. Bak K, et al. **Scand J Med Sci Sports** 1997 Dec;7(6):363–6

PHYSIOLOGY

The side–to–side differences of bone mass at proximal femur in female rhythmic sports gymnasts. Wu J, et al. **J Bone Miner Res** 1998 May;13(5):900–6

Aspects of leukocyte function and the complement system following aerobic exercise in young female gymnasts. Wolach B, et al. **Scand J Med Sci Sports** 1998 Apr;8(2):91–7

GYMNODINIUM see **DINOFLAGELLIDA**

GYMNOSPERMS

Yeast adaptation on softwood prehydrolysate. Keller FA, et al. **Appl Biochem Biotechnol** 1998 Spring;70–72:137–48

Cycad palm toxicosis in dogs: 60 cases (1987–1997). Albretsen JC, et al. **J Am Vet Med Assoc** 1998 Jul 1;213(1):99–101

CHEMISTRY

Extracts of Ginkgo biloba and ginsenosides exert cerebral vasorelaxation via a nitric oxide pathway. Chen X, et al. **Clin Exp Pharmacol Physiol** 1997 Dec;24(12):958–9

Ginkgo biloba L.: history, current status, and future prospects [published erratum appears in J Altern Complement Med 1997 Summer;3(2):205] Pang Z, et al. **J Altern Complement Med** 1996 Fall;2(3):359–63

Multidimensional counter–current chromatographic system and its application. Yang F, et al. **J Chromatogr A** 1998 Apr 17;803(1–2):298–301

[Peculiarities in a composition of surface lipids in coniferous leaves] Shtemenko NI, et al. **Ukr Biokhim Zh** 1997 Jul–Aug;69(4):61–5 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Ukr)**

GENETICS

Gene structure, expression in Escherichia coli and biochemical properties of the NAD+ –dependent glyceraldehyde–3–phosphate dehydrogenase from Pinus sylvestris chloroplasts. Meyer–Gauen G, et al. **Gene** 1998 Mar 16;209(1–2):167–74

A diverse family of phenylalanine ammonia–lyase genes expressed in pine trees and cell cultures. Butland SL, et al. **Plant Mol Biol** 1998 May;37(1):15–24

RNA editing in gymnosperms and its impact on the evolution of the mitochondrial coxI gene. Lu MZ, et al. **Plant Mol Biol** 1998 May;37(2):225–34

MICROBIOLOGY

Biotransformation of the fungal toxin fomannoxin by conifer cell cultures. Zweimüller M, et al. **Biol Chem** 1997 Aug; 378(8):915–21

PARASITOLOGY

Isolation and characterization of microsatellite loci in the seed chalcid Megastigmus wachtli (Hymenoptera). Carcreff E, et al. **Mol Ecol** 1998 Feb;7(2):251–3

PHYSIOLOGY

Rhamnogalacturonan I from xylem differentiating zones of Cryptomeria japonica. Edashige Y, et al. **Carbohydr Res** 1997 Nov 28;304(3–4):357–65

GYMNOTID see **ELECTRIC FISH**

GYNANDROBLASTOMA see **NEOPLASMS, GONADAL TISSUE**

GYNATRESIA

Myometrial scoring: a new technique for the management of severe Asherman's syndrome. Protopapas A, et al. **Fertil Steril** 1998 May;69(5):860–4

Successful pregnancy outcome after hysteroscopic adhesiolysis in Asherman's syndrome. Fletcher H, et al. **West Indian Med J** 1997 Dec;46(4):124–5

[Reproductive outcome of hysteroscopic lysis of intrauterine adhesions] Colacurci N, et al. **Minerva Ginecol** 1997 Jul–Aug;49(7–8):325–7 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Ita)**

GYNECOLOGIC DISEASES see **GENITAL DISEASES, FEMALE**

GYNECOLOGIC NEOPLASMS see **GENITAL NEOPLASMS, FEMALE**

GYNECOLOGIC SURGICAL PROCEDURES

see related
GYNECOLOGY

Gynecologic surgery: an imperiled ballet. Presidential address. Podratz KC. **Am J Obstet Gynecol** 1998 Jun; 178(6):1229–34

The efficacy of ginger root in the prevention of postoperative nausea and vomiting after outpatient gynaecological laparoscopy. Visalyaputra S, et al. **Anaesthesia** 1998 May; 53(5):506–10

Comparison of continuous and intermittent administration of extradural bupivacaine for analgesia after lower abdominal surgery. Duncan LA, et al. **Br J Anaesth** 1998 Jan; 80(1):7–10

Gastro–oesophageal reflux with the laryngeal mask during day–case gynaecological laparoscopy. Skinner HJ, et al. **Br J Anaesth** 1998 May;80(5):675–6

Inhalation induction with sevoflurane [letter; comment] McGinley J, et al. **Can J Anaesth** 1997 Nov;44(11):1218. Comment on: Can J Anaesth 1996 Nov;43(11):1085–9.

Role of operative laparoscopy in gynecologic oncology. Surwit EA, et al. **Cancer Treat Res** 1998;95:235–51 (47 ref.)

Ondansetron is not superior to moderate dose metoclopramide in the prevention of post–operative nausea and vomiting after minor gynaecological surgery. Monagle J, et al. **Eur J Anaesthesiol** 1997 Nov;14(6):604–9

Minilaparoscopy in gynecology. Bruhat MA, et al. **Eur J Obstet Gynecol Reprod Biol** 1998 Feb;76(2):207–10 (18 ref.)

Endoscopic surgery. The end of classic surgery? Cravello L, et al. **Eur J Obstet Gynecol Reprod Biol** 1997 Dec; 75(1):103–6 (36 ref.)

Laparoscopic surgery in gynaecology: quo vadis? [editorial] Jansen FW. **Eur J Obstet Gynecol Reprod Biol** 1998 Feb; 76(2):129–30 (12 ref.)

Witzel gastrostomy in gynecologic surgery. Helmkamp BF, et al. **Gynecol Oncol** 1997 Dec;67(3):291–4

Postoperative enteral feeding: myth or fact? [editorial; comment] Kelly DG, et al. **Gynecol Oncol** 1997 Dec; 67(3):233–4. Comment on: Gynecol Oncol 1997 Dec;67(3):235–40.

A prospective controlled trial of early postoperative oral intake following major abdominal gynecologic surgery [see comments] Schilder JM, et al. **Gynecol Oncol** 1997 Dec; 67(3):235–40. Comment in: Gynecol Oncol 1997 Dec;67(3):233–4.

Training in endoscopic surgery in gynaecology. Chin KA, et al. **Hosp Med** 1998 Mar;59(3):242–4

Successful pregnancy outcome following Tompkins metroplasty done early in pregnancy. Abu–Musa A, et al. **Hum Reprod** 1998 May;13(5):1387–8

ACOG educational bulletin. Operative laparoscopy. Number 239, August 1997. American College of Obstetricians and Gynecologists. **Int J Gynaecol Obstet** 1997 Dec;59(3):265–8

Apical vault repair, the cornerstone or pelvic vault reconstruction. Ross JW. **Int Urogynecol J Pelvic Floor Dysfunct** 1997;8(3):146–52

Obstetrics and gynecology. Yordan EL. **J Am Coll Surg** 1998 Feb;186(2):182–8 (45 ref.)

Combined treatment of endometriosis. GnRH agonists and laparoscopic surgery. Hemmings R. **J Reprod Med** 1998 Mar;43(3 Suppl):316–20 (20 ref.)

Endometriosis. The case for early, aggressive treatment. Johnson KM. **J Reprod Med** 1998 Mar;43(3 Suppl):309–15 (67 ref.)

Analysis of the effectiveness of an endoscopy education

program in improving residents' laparoscopic skills. Cundiff GW. **Obstet Gynecol** 1997 Nov;90(5):854–9

Medical clearance for gynecologic surgery. Monahan EG. **Obstet Gynecol Surv** 1998 Feb;53(2):117–26 (42 ref.)

Preoperative autologous blood deposition in support of gynaecological repair procedures. Wang C, et al. **Transfus Med** 1998 Mar;8(1):23–7

[Rules of gynecologic endoscopic procedures] **Chung Hua Fu Chan Ko Tsa Chih** 1997 May;32(5):267–75 **(Chi)**

[Pfannenstiel--a software program for video documentation of surgical records in gynecology] Hudeček R, et al. **Ceska Gynekol** 1998 Apr;63(2):130–4 **(Cze)**

[The effect of a broad spectrum antibiotic on the incidence of postoperative complications] Klímová K, et al. **Ceska Gynekol** 1997 Feb;62(1):21–3 **(Cze)**

[Randomized, double-blind study with ketoprofen in gynecologic patients. Preemptive analgesia study following the Brevik-Stubhaug design] Likar R, et al. **Anaesthesist** 1998 Apr;47(4):303–10 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Ger)**

[Quality assurance measures in surgical gynecology. Program development and routine introduction in Hessia] Geraedts M, et al. **Z Arztl Fortbild Qualitatssich** 1997 Aug; 91(5):461–8 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Ger)**

[Benchmarks for surgical gynecology: results of the German Society of Gynecology and Obstetrics Quality Assurance Study] Geraedts M, et al. **Zentralbl Gynakol** 1997; 119(9):417–22 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Ger)**

[Quantitative assessment of differential nerve block during lumbar epidural anesthesia] Sakura S, et al. **Masui** 1998 Jul;47(7):824–30 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Jpn)**

[Planned surgical care for gynecologic patients in the territorial system of medical support] Abashin VG. **Voen Med Zh** 1997 Sep;318(9):19–24 **(Rus)**

ADVERSE EFFECTS

Genital prolapse in women treated successfully and unsuccessfully by the Burch colposuspension. Kjølhede P. **Acta Obstet Gynecol Scand** 1998 Apr;77(4):444–50

Prevention of thromboembolic complications in women undergoing gynecologic surgery. Stentella P, et al. **Clin Exp Obstet Gynecol** 1997;24(2):58–60

Conservative management of post-operative peritoneal cysts associated with endometriosis. Takeuchi K, et al. **Int J Gynaecol Obstet** 1998 Feb;60(2):151–4

Ureteric trauma in gynecologic surgery. Drake MJ, et al. **Int Urogynecol J Pelvic Floor Dysfunct** 1998;9(2):108–17 (36 ref.)

Use of endoscopy in the management of postoperative ureterovaginal fistula. Elabd S, et al. **Int Urogynecol J Pelvic Floor Dysfunct** 1997;8(4):185–90

Incisional hernias after operative laparoscopy. Nezhat C, et al. **J Laparoendosc Adv Surg Tech A** 1997 Apr;7(2):111–5

The risk of venous thrombosis following gynaecological laparoscopic surgery [letter; comment] Healey MG, et al. **Med J Aust** 1998 May 18;168(10):524. Comment on: Med J Aust 1996 Jun 3;164(11):652–4, 656.

Acute pain service, Kandang Kerbau Hospital, 1995--a first year's experience. Shah MK. **Singapore Med J** 1997 Sep; 38(9):375–8

Urological injuries in gynaecological practice--when is the optimal time for repair? Soong Y, et al. **Singapore Med J** 1997 Nov;38(11):475–8

ECONOMICS

Presidential address. Surrey MW. **J Am Assoc Gynecol Laparosc** 1998 Feb;5(1):1–5

HISTORY

Obstetrics and gynecology. Abstract from 1970 [classical article] Greene JW Jr. **J Am Coll Surg** 1998 Feb;186(2):181

Dr. William Worrall Mayo's gynecologic surgical practice. Nelson CW. **Mayo Clin Proc** 1997 Dec;72(12):1102

INSTRUMENTATION

Currycombs for the vaginal paravaginal defect repair [letter; comment] Yurchisin MJ. **Obstet Gynecol** 1998 Feb; 91(2):317. Comment on: Obstet Gynecol 1997 Nov;90(5):845–7.

METHODS

Genital prolapse in women treated successfully and unsuccessfully by the Burch colposuspension. Kjølhede P. **Acta Obstet Gynecol Scand** 1998 Apr;77(4):444–50

Endometrial ablation with a vaporizing electrode. II. Clinical outcome of a pilot study. Vercellini P, et al. **Acta Obstet Gynecol Scand** 1998 Jul;77(6):688–93

Endometrial ablation with a vaporizing electrode. I. Evaluation of in vivo effects. Vercellini P, et al. **Acta Obstet Gynecol Scand** 1998 Jul;77(6):683–7

Sacrospinous ligament fixation and modified McCall culdoplasty during vaginal hysterectomy for advanced uterovaginal prolapse. Colombo M, et al. **Am J Obstet Gynecol** 1998 Jul;179(1):13–20

Warming intravenous fluids reduces perioperative hypothermia in women undergoing ambulatory gynecological surgery. Smith CE, et al. **Anesth Analg** 1998 Jul;87(1):37–41

Impact of surgery for stress incontinence on morbidity. Colposuspension has highest cure rates [letter; comment] Duckett JR. **BMJ** 1998 Jul 11;317(7151):144. Comment on: BMJ 1997 Dec 6;315(7121);1493–8.

Vaginal vault suspension for prolapse after hysterectomy using an autologous fascial sling of rectus sheath. Barrington JW, et al. **Br J Obstet Gynaecol** 1998 Jan; 105(1):83–6

Management of vaginal vault prolapse. Toozs-Hobson P, et al. **Br J Obstet Gynaecol** 1998 Jan;105(1):13–7 (49 ref.)

Preservation of sexual function in women after anterior exenteration for bladder cancer. Jhaveri FM, et al. **Br J Urol** 1998 Feb;81(2):312–4

CUSA resection of massive recurrent vulvar carcinoma. Patsner B. **Eur J Gynaecol Oncol** 1998;19(1):19–21

Complete cytoreductive surgery is feasible and maximizes survival in patients with advanced epithelial ovarian cancer: a prospective study. Eisenkop SM, et al. **Gynecol Oncol** 1998 May;69(2):103–8

One-step management of cervical lesions. Darwish A, et al. **Int J Gynaecol Obstet** 1998 Jun;61(3):261–7

Symmetrical periumbilical extension of a midline incision: a simple technique. Denehy TR, et al. **Obstet Gynecol** 1998 Feb;91(2):293–4

Preoperative GnRH analogue in hysteroscopic metroplasty. Colacurci N, et al. **Panminerva Med** 1998 Mar;40(1):41–4

[Summary of the National Symposium on Gynecologic Endoscopy] Li P, et al. **Chung Hua Fu Chan Ko Tsa Chih** 1997 May;32(5):263–6 **(Chi)**

STANDARDS

ACOG committee opinion. Length of hospital stay for gynecologic procedures. Number 191, October 1997 (Replaces no. 134, March 1994). Committee on Gynecologic Practice. American College of Obstetricians and Gynecologists. **Int J Gynaecol Obstet** 1998 Feb; 60(2):189

STATISTICS & NUMERICAL DATA

Role of a general surgeon in obstetrics and gynaecology in a rural setting. Ameh EA, et al. **East Afr Med J** 1998 Jan; 75(1):27–9

Incidental appendectomy during gynecological surgery. Lynch CB, et al. **Int J Gynaecol Obstet** 1997 Dec; 59(3):261–2

TRENDS

[Progress and prospects of hysteroscopic operation (editorial)] Xia E. **Chung Hua Fu Chan Ko Tsa Chih** 1997 May;32(5):259–62 **(Chi)**

GYNECOLOGY

see related
GENITAL DISEASES, FEMALE
GYNECOLOGIC SURGICAL PROCEDURES
REPRODUCTIVE MEDICINE

Internet and obstetrics and gynecology. Feingold M, et al. **Acta Obstet Gynecol Scand** 1997 Sep;76(8):718–24 (53 ref.)

Ethical issues in managed care for the obstetrician and gynecologist. Finnerty JJ, et al. **Am J Obstet Gynecol** 1998 Aug;179(2):308–15

Comments on the quality of citations in journals [letter] Hoeffel C. **Am J Obstet Gynecol** 1998 Sep;179(3 Pt 1):836

Anesthesia: part of the solution [letter; comment] Hughes SC. **Am J Obstet Gynecol** 1997 Oct;177(4):976. Comment on: Am J Obstet Gynecol 1997 Apr;176(4):736–40.

Unmet mental health needs of women in public-sector gynecologic clinics. Miranda J, et al. **Am J Obstet Gynecol** 1998 Feb;178(2):212–7

The quality of citations in major international obstetrics and gynecology journals. Roach VJ, et al. **Am J Obstet Gynecol** 1997 Oct;177(4):973–5

Integrity and common sense in medicine. Scott JR. **Am J Obstet Gynecol** 1998 Apr;178(4):635–40

Re: Career paths of obstetricians and gynaecologists trained at The Royal Women's Hospital, Melbourne [letter; comment] Bayly C, et al. **Aust N Z J Obstet Gynaecol** 1998 Feb;38(1):130. Comment on: Aust N Z J Obstet Gynaecol 1997 Feb;37(1):74–5.

28th British Congress of Obstetrics and Gynaecology. Harrogate, United Kingdom. 30 June–3 July 1998. Abstracts. **Br J Obstet Gynaecol** 1998 Jul;105 Suppl 17:1–146

Obstetrics and gynaecology, and women's health [editorial; comment] Grant JM. **Br J Obstet Gynaecol** 1998 Apr; 105(4):373–4. Comment on: Br J Obstet Gynaecol 1998 Apr;105(4):375–6. Comment on: Br J Obstet Gynaecol 1998 Apr;105(4):385–91.

Diagnostic cytology of the uterine cervix: a major contribution and classic reference in gynecologic cytopathology. Bonfiglio TA. **Cancer** 1997 Dec 25; 81(6):324–7

Ethical issues in gynecology. Chervenak FA, et al. **Ceska Gynekol** 1998 Apr;63(2):103–7

Abstracts of symposiums for the commemoration of the 20th Anniversary of Chang Gung Memorial Hospital. 1996. **Chang Keng I Hsueh** 1997 Sep;20(3 Suppl 2):80–233

Cost analysis in obstetrics and gynecology. Gardner M. **Clin Obstet Gynecol** 1998 Jun;41(2):296–306 (40 ref.)

Evidence-based healthcare quality management in obstetrics and gynecology. Luthi JC, et al. **Clin Obstet Gynecol** 1998 Jun;41(2):348–58 (29 ref.)

Meta-analysis for the practicing obstetrician-gynecologist. Thacker SB, et al. **Clin Obstet Gynecol** 1998 Jun; 41(2):275–81 (26 ref.)

Adult and pediatric gynecology. **Curr Opin Obstet Gynecol** 1997 Oct;9(5):B129–39

Urogynecology. **Curr Opin Obstet Gynecol** 1997 Oct; 9(5):B139–42

Gynecologic oncology and pathology. **Curr Opin Obstet Gynecol** 1998 Feb;10(1):65–80

Gynecologic oncology: progress not withstanding [editorial] Grendys EC Jr. **Curr Opin Obstet Gynecol** 1998 Feb; 10(1):1–2

Urogynecology [editorial] Strohbehn K. **Curr Opin Obstet Gynecol** 1997 Oct;9(5):307–8 (6 ref.)

A multicenter European survey of the attitudes to contraception in women at high risk or with established cardiovascular disease. Creatsas G, et al. **Eur J Contracept Reprod Health Care** 1996 Sep;1(3):267–73

The boundaries between obstetrics and gynaecology on one hand and psychology on the other hand. Bierkens PB. **Eur J Obstet Gynecol Reprod Biol** 1997 Dec;75(1):107–8 (3 ref.)

Medical statistics in obstetrics and gynaecology. Bland JM. **Eur J Obstet Gynecol Reprod Biol** 1997 Dec;75(1):99–102 (36 ref.)

Ethics in obstetrics and gynecology. An overview. Chervenak FA, et al. **Eur J Obstet Gynecol Reprod Biol** 1997 Dec;75(1):91–4 (12 ref.)

Quality assessment in gynecology and obstetrics. Projects and experience in Switzerland. Haller U, et al. **Eur J Obstet Gynecol Reprod Biol** 1998 Jan;76(1):75–9 (26 ref.)

Epidemiology in obstetrics and gynaecology. Pasker-de Jong PC. **Eur J Obstet Gynecol Reprod Biol** 1997 Dec;75(1):97–8 (2 ref.)

Primary prevention and rubella immunity: overlooked issues in the outpatient obstetric setting [published errata appear in Infect Control Hosp Epidemiol 1997 Dec;18(12):808 and 1998 Mar;19(3):157] Schoenhoff DD, et al. **Infect Control Hosp Epidemiol** 1997 Sep;18(9):633–6

ACOG committee opinion. Obstetrician-gynecologists' ethical responsibilities, concerns, and risks pertaining to adoption. Number 194, November 1997. Committee on Ethics. American College of Obstetricians and Gynecologists. **Int J Gynaecol Obstet** 1998 Apr;61(1):87–90

Female genital mutilation in a genitourinary medicine clinic: a case note review [letter] Fox E, et al. **Int J STD AIDS** 1997 Oct;8(10):659–60

Urogynecology fellowship training program directory. **Int Urogynecol J Pelvic Floor Dysfunct** 1998;9(1):61–7

Clinical trials in urogynecology [editorial] Moher D. **Int Urogynecol J Pelvic Floor Dysfunct** 1997;8(3):119–20

Prevention of ovarian cancer: a survey of the practice of prophylactic oophorectomy by consultant gynaecologists in Ireland. Geary M, et al. **Ir Med J** 1997 Aug–Sep; 90(5):186–7

Patient anxiety during gynecologic examinations. Behavioral indicators. Reddy DM, et al. **J Reprod Med** 1997 Oct; 42(10):631–6

Society for Gynecologic Investigation 45th Annual Meeting. Atlanta, Georgia, USA. March 11–14, 1998. Abstracts. **J Soc Gynecol Investig** 1998 Jan–Feb;5(1 Suppl):39A–221A

Society for Gynecologic Investigation 42nd annual meeting. Chicago, Illinois, March 15–18, 1995. Abstracts. **J Soc Gynecol Investig** 1995 Mar–Apr;2(2):137–513

Strategies of ovarian function of importance to gynecologic investigations. Lasley B, et al. **J Soc Gynecol Investig** 1994 Oct–Dec;1(4):247–55 (10 ref.)

The gynecologist and cardiovascular disease: a window of opportunity for prevention. Wild RA, et al. **J Soc Gynecol Investig** 1994 Apr–Jun;1(2):107–17 (129 ref.)

Literature watch. **J Womens Health** 1998 May;7(4):476–84

Interactive pregnancy, parenting, and ob/gyn websites. Larkin M. **Lancet** 1998 Sep 12;352(9131):916

Gynecologic health and disease. Sutton MY, et al. **Med Clin North Am** 1998 Mar;82(2):223–47 (58 ref.)

The North American Menopause Society develops consensus opinions [editorial; comment] Boggs PP, et al. **Menopause** 1998 Summer;5(2):67–8. Comment on: Menopause 1998 Summer;5(2):69–76.

A comparison of the evaluation and treatment of cervical dysplasia by gynecologists and nurse practitioners. Morris DL, et al. **Nurse Pract** 1998 Apr;23(4):101–2, 108–10, 113–4

National trends in the surgical staging of corpus cancer: a pattern-of-practice survey. Corn BW, et al. **Obstet Gynecol** 1997 Oct;90(4 Pt 1):628–31

Obstetrics & Gynecology in 1996: marking the progress toward evidence-based medicine by classifying studies based on methodology. Funai EF. **Obstet Gynecol** 1997 Dec;90(6):1020–2 (5 ref.)

Management of diabetes by obstetrician-gynecologists. Gabbe S, et al. **Obstet Gynecol** 1998 May;91(5 Pt 1):643–7

Obstetrician-gynecologists: women's health care physicians. Seltzer VL. **Obstet Gynecol** 1998 Jan;91(1):1–5

Medical practices of past graduates from one obstetric/gynecologic training program. Morrison JC, et al. **South Med J** 1998 Mar;91(3):227–30

Making an impact [editorial] Campbell S. **Ultrasound Obstet Gynecol** 1998 Jan;11(1):1–3

Seventh World Congress of ISUOG: meeting report and

personal view. Schwartz DB.
Ultrasound Obstet Gynecol 1998 Apr;11(4):306–7
[6th Symposium of the Gynecologic Endoscopy Section. Zlín. 23–24 May 1997] **Ceska Gynekol** 1998 Feb;63(1):75–97 **(Cze)**
[Proceedings of the Congress of the Czech Society of Gynecology. Karlovy Vary, 20–23 March 1997] **Ceska Gynekol** 1997 Dec;62 Suppl:1–85 **(Cze)**
[Reports from the Czech Gynecology and Obstetrical Society Congress held 20–23 March 1997 in Carlsbad] **Ceska Gynekol** 1997 Dec;62 Suppl:3–85 **(Cze)**
[What does the general practitioner expect from his colleague the gynecologist–obstetrician?] Le Goaziou MF. **Contracept Fertil Sex** 1998 Mar;26(3):221–4 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Fre)**
[51st Congress of The German Society for Gynecology and Obstetrics. Dresden, 1–5 October 1996. Proceedings and abstracts] **Arch Gynecol Obstet** 1997;260(1–4):1–632 **(Ger)**
[Current trends in information processing in gynecology and obstetrics. Contributions of the 6th symposium of the German Study Group of Information Processing in Gynecology and Obstetrics. Mainz, Germany, March 13–14, 1997] **Zentralbl Gynakol** 1997;119(9):405–56 **(Ger)**
[Modern techniques for quality control and quality management in gynecological health care] Selbmann HK. **Zentralbl Gynakol** 1997;119(9):412–4 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Ger)**
[Current responsibilities of information processing in gynecology] Seufert R, et al. **Zentralbl Gynakol** 1997; 119(9):405–7 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Ger)**
[The internet—possibilities and risk for gynecology] Seufert R, et al. **Zentralbl Gynakol** 1997;119(9):448–51 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Ger)**
[The internet—new communication structures for ultrasound diagnosis in gynecology?] Seufert R, et al. **Zentralbl Gynakol** 1997;119(11):571–3 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Ger)**
[Gynecologic endocrinologic information sources in the internet] Seufert R, et al. **Zentralbl Gynakol** 1998; 120(6):309–11 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Ger)**
[Results of the marketing research study "Acceptance of physician's office computer systems"] Steinhausen D, et al. **Zentralbl Gynakol** 1998;120(3):131–4 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Ger)**
[Congress organization and the internet—new structures in scientific communication for gynecology?] Woernle F, et al. **Zentralbl Gynakol** 1998;120(2):87–9 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Ger)**
[XXVI Congress of the Polish Gynecological Society. Białystok, 4–7 June 1997. Abstracts] **Ginekol Pol** 1997; 68(6):1–572 **(Pol)**
[Gynecology and Obstetrics (editorial)] De Oliveira CF. **Acta Med Port** 1997 Oct;10(10):625–9 **(Por)**
[Interdepartmental Scientific Council on Obstetrics and Gynecology, Russian Academy of Medical Sciences] Kulakov VI, et al. **Vestn Ross Akad Med Nauk** 1997;(2):3–7 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Rus)**
[Gynecologic examination, a role-playing for two] Wijma B. **Lakartidningen** 1998 Mar 11;95(11):1125–9 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Swe)**

ECONOMICS

Obstetrics and gynaecology: women and market forces. Harrison KA, et al. **Lancet** 1997;350 Suppl 3:SIII16 (5 ref.)
Economic analyses in obstetrics and gynecology: a methodologic evaluation of the literature. Smith WJ, et al. **Obstet Gynecol** 1998 Mar;91(3):472–8

EDUCATION

Women's imaging fellowships: development and future. Thurmond AS. **Abdom Imaging** 1997 Nov–Dec;22(6):551–6
Do women medical students outperform men in obstetrics and gynecology? Krueger PM. **Acad Med** 1998 Jan; 73(1):101–2
Using simulation to train residents in managing critical events. Patel RM, et al. **Acad Med** 1998 May;73(5):593
Maternity and gynecologic care. Recommended Core Educational Guidelines for Family Practice Residents. American Academy of Family Physicians [see comments] **Am Fam Physician** 1998 Jul;58(1):275–7. Comment in: Am Fam Physician 1998 Jul;58(1):38–9.
AAFP/ACOG educational and practice guidelines [editorial; comment] Harr PB, et al. **Am Fam Physician** 1998 Jul; 58(1):38–9. Comment on: Am Fam Physician 1998 Jul;58(1):275–8.
Back to the future: values and consequences in gynecologic surgery training. Presidential address. Blythe JG. **Am J Obstet Gynecol** 1997 Dec;177(6):1293–7
Teaching sacrospinous colpopexy. Chapin DS. **Am J Obstet Gynecol** 1997 Dec;177(6):1330–6
Managed health care and resident education. Golditch IM, et al. **Am J Obstet Gynecol** 1998 Jun;178(6):1157–64
Teaching sonography in obstetrics and gynecology. Di Renzo GC, et al. **Ann N Y Acad Sci** 1998 Jun 18;847:228–32
Formative assessment within structured training in obstetrics and gynaecology. Konje JC, et al. **Br J Obstet Gynaecol** 1998 Feb;105(2):139–41
Innovative approaches used to teach OB–GYN residents [letter; comment] Monroe JA. **Fam Med** 1998 Jan;30(1):6 . Comment on: Fam Med 1997 Mar;29(3):199–203.
Effect of training on endoscopic intracorporeal knot tying. Vossen C, et al. **Hum Reprod** 1997 Dec;12(12):2658–63
Who will train tomorrow's gynecologic surgeons, what will they learn, and from whom? [editorial] Masterson BJ. **Int Urogynecol J Pelvic Floor Dysfunct** 1997;8(4):183–4
A new paradigm for resident training [editorial] Brill AI, et al. **J Am Assoc Gynecol Laparosc** 1998 Aug;5(3):219–20
A comprehensive program for resident training in operative laparoscopy. Brill AI, et al. **J Am Assoc Gynecol Laparosc** 1998 Aug;5(3):223–8
Reaction of residents to a teaching collaborative practice. Howard FM, et al. **J Nurse Midwifery** 1998 Jan–Feb; 43(1):38–40
Teaching pediatric and adolescent gynecology: a pilot study at one institution. Muram D, et al. **J Pediatr Adolesc Gynecol** 1996 Feb;9(1):12–5
The OB/GYN clerkship rotation sequence. Does it affect performance on final examinations? Spellacy WN. **J Reprod Med** 1998 Feb;43(2):141–3
The impact of primary care on academic medicine [editorial] Pearse WH. **J Soc Gynecol Investig** 1994 Apr–Jun;1(2):106
Academic gynecologic oncology: where are we? [editorial] Schwartz PE. **J Soc Gynecol Investig** 1994 Jul–Sep;1(3):180
Gynaecological examination: a teaching package integrating assessment with learning (693). Abraham S. **Med Educ** 1998 Jan;32(1):76–81
The impact of an individual tutorial session on MEDLINE use among obstetrics and gynaecology residents in an academic training programme: a randomized trial. Erickson S, et al. **Med Educ** 1998 May;32(3):269–73
Predictors of performance on the National Board of Medical Examiners obstetrics and gynecology subject examination. Armstrong A, et al. **Obstet Gynecol** 1998 Jun;91(6):1021–2
What to expect from a residency program: answers from a directory of residency programs in obstetrics and gynecology [letter; comment] Charles AG. **Obstet Gynecol** 1998 May;91(5 Pt 1):794. Comment on: Obstet Gynecol 1998 Feb;91(2):311–4.
Reactions of residency directors to primary care requirements in obstetrics and gynecology training. Kuffel ME, et al. **Obstet Gynecol** 1998 Jan;91(1):145–8
A model clinical faculty workshop program for a multisite clerkship. Mandel LP, et al. **Obstet Gynecol** 1997 Dec; 90(6):1011–4
What to expect from a residency program: answers from a directory of residency programs in obstetrics and gynecology [see comments] Metheny WP, et al. **Obstet Gynecol** 1998 Feb;91(2):311–4. Comment in: Obstet Gynecol 1998 May;91(5 Pt 1):794.
A comprehensive resident training program in operative endoscopy. Milad MP, et al. **Obstet Gynecol** 1998 Jul; 92(1):148–52
Obstetrics and gynecology residencies: education in preventive and primary health care for women. Seltzer VL, et al. **Obstet Gynecol** 1998 Feb;91(2):305–10
A simple model for learning stereotactic skills in ultrasound-guided amniocentesis. Smith JF Jr, et al. **Obstet Gynecol** 1998 Aug;92(2):303–5
An obstetrics and gynaecology graduate residency programme in Venezuela. Faneite P. **Postgrad Med J** 1998 Jan;74(867):25–7
Formal pathology rotation during obstetrics and gynecology residency: is it beneficial? McGehee RP, et al. **South Med J** 1998 Mar;91(3):231–3
Resident continuity clinics: a learning design for group private practice. Donovan SW, et al. **WMJ** 1998 Feb; 97(2):54–5
[What are the training criteria in gynecologic endoscopy? (editorial)] Fernandez H. **Ann Chir** 1997;51(6):591–2 **(Fre)**
[Evaluation and results of a clinical teaching method in gynecologic semeiology] Brun JL, et al. **J Gynecol Obstet Biol Reprod (Paris)** 1998 Mar; 27(2):205–10 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Fre)**

HISTORY

F.A. Maguire—a man of many parts, 1888–1953, first chairman, Australian Regional Council, Royal College of Obstetricians and Gynaecologists. Cope I. **Aust N Z J Obstet Gynaecol** 1997 Aug;37(3):325–8
The beginnings of analytic gynecologic cytology: the Patten and Reagan legacy. Henry MR. **Cancer** 1997 Dec 25; 81(6):322–4
Dr. Arthur T. Hertig. Gruhn JG, et al. **Int J Gynecol Pathol** 1998 Apr;17(2):183–9
III. Dr. Hans Frederick Bettinger. Ostör AG, et al. **Int J Gynecol Pathol** 1997 Oct;16(4):392–5
The early historical roots of pediatric and adolescent gynecology. Yordan EE, et al. **J Pediatr Adolesc Gynecol** 1997 Nov;10(4):183–91
Female genital mutilation and Baker Brown [letter; comment] Fraser A. **J R Soc Med** 1997 Oct;90(10):586–7. Comment on: J R Soc Med 1997 Jul;90(7):402–5.
Specula-tions. de Costa CM. **Med J Aust** 1998 Feb 2; 168(3):125–8
[Recent and old history of the Czech Gynecologic and Obstetrical Society] Sipek O. **Ceska Gynekol** 1998 Apr; 63(2):152–7 **(Cze)**
[Activity of the 2nd Clinic of Gynecology and Obstetrics from its founding to the end of World War II (1920–1945)] Doležal A, et al. **Sb Lek** 1997;98(4):365–76 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Cze)**
[Recent history of the 2d Gynecology–Obstetrical Clinic of the 1st Medical School of Charles University (1945–1995)] Kobilková J, et al. **Sb Lek** 1997;98(4):377–87 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Cze)**
[Present status of the 2nd Gynecology–Obstetrical Clinic of the 1st Medical School of Charles University and the General Medical School Hospital in Prague] Živný J, et al. **Sb Lek** 1997;98(4):389–97 **(Cze)**
[75 years' of the 2nd Clinic of Gynecology and Obstetrics of the 1st Medical School of Charles University and the General Medical School Hospital in Prague on the 120th anniversary of the opening of the Zemské Maternity Hospital] Živný J. **Sb Lek** 1997;98(4):361–4 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Cze)**
[Gynecological surgery in hospitals in Lyons, France, from 1897 to the present] Dargent D. **Ann Chir** 1998;52(3):259–63 **(Fre)**
[Hugo Sellheim (1871–1936): Leipzig acknowledgement of gynecology] Hommel A, et al. **Zentralbl Gynakol** 1998; 120(4):160–4 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Ger)**
[120th year of the Zentralblatt für Gynäkologie (editorial)] Peter H, et al. **Zentralbl Gynakol** 1998;120(1):1–2 **(Ger)**
[25 years since the foundation of the Mexican Council of Gynecology and Obstetrics. Accomplishments and prospectives (editorial)] Canales Pérez ES, et al. **Ginecol Obstet Mex** 1998 Apr;66:129–32 **(Spa)**

INSTRUMENTATION

A proposed methodology for evaluating secondary screening (rescreening) instruments for gynecologic cytology: Intersociety Working Group for Cytology Technologies. **Acta Cytol** 1998 Sep–Oct;42(5):1311–4
Proposed guidelines for primary screening instruments for gynecologic cytology. Intersociety Working Group for Cytology Technologies [see comments] **Am J Clin Pathol** 1998 Jan;109(1):10–5. Comment in: Am J Clin Pathol 1998 Jan;109(1):6–9. Comment in: Am J Clin Pathol 1998 Jun;109(6):785–6; discussion 787.
Proposed guidelines for primary screening instruments for gynecologic cytology. Intersociety Working Group for Cytology Technologies. **Diagn Cytopathol** 1998 May; 18(5):371–6
Specula-tions. de Costa CM. **Med J Aust** 1998 Feb 2; 168(3):125–8
Operational improvement of gynecologic laparoscopic operating room services: an internal review. Bachmann GA, et al. **Obstet Gynecol** 1998 Jul;92(1):142–4
[Standardized interfaces in gynecologic-obstetric documentation] Mink D, et al. **Zentralbl Gynakol** 1997; 119(9):439–41 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Ger)**
[Computers in general practice of the established gynecologist: market status—electronic data processing solutions—electronic data processing problems—future perspectives] Valet A, et al. **Zentralbl Gynakol** 1997; 119(9):435–8 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Ger)**

LEGISLATION & JURISPRUDENCE

Medico-legal aspects of ureteric damage during abdominal hysterectomy [letter; comment] Kevelighan E, et al. **Br J Obstet Gynaecol** 1998 Jan;105(1):127. Comment on: Br J Obstet Gynaecol 1996 Dec;103(12):1180–3. Comment on: Br J Obstet Gynaecol 1997 Apr;104(4):507.
ACOG committee opinion. Coping with the stress of malpractice litigation. Number 150—December 1994. Committee on Professional Liability. American College of Obstetricians and Gynecologists. **Int J Gynaecol Obstet** 1995 Apr;49(1):83–4
OB–GYN legislative issues for 1998. Moore JG. **J Med Assoc Ga** 1998 Jan;87(1):10
Choice versus efficiency. OB/Gyn access bill raises questions about patient freedom. Ortolon K. **Tex Med** 1998 Jun; 94(6):27–32
[Professional transgressions of the law in obstetrics and gynecology] Vasilev N, et al. **Akush Ginekol (Sofiia)** 1997; 36(3):62–4 **(Bul)**
[Liability in obstetric gynecology] Pierre F. **Contracept Fertil Sex** 1998 Jun;26(6):393–404 **(Fre)**
[Effects of the Health Structure Regulation on the form of documentation in clinics] Goerke K. **Zentralbl Gynakol** 1997;119(9):408–11 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Ger)**

MANPOWER

Primary care residency selection and completion—the Illinois experience, 1988–1995. Cooksey JA, et al. **Acad Med** 1997 Oct;72(10 Suppl 1):S106–8
Deaths related to intrapartum asphyxia. Consultant expansion in obstetrics and gynaecology is not fast enough [letter; comment] Luckas M, et al. **BMJ** 1998 Apr 25; 316(7140):1319. Comment on: BMJ 1998 Feb 28;316(7132):657–60.
Modeling the future workforce of obstetrics and gynecology. Jacoby I, et al. **Obstet Gynecol** 1998 Sep;92(3):450–6
Where have all the young men gone? Keeping men in obstetrics and gynecology [letter; comment] Kincheloe L. **Obstet Gynecol** 1998 Jan;91(1):159. Comment on: Obstet Gynecol 1997 Oct;90(4 Pt 1):634–6.
Where have all the young men gone? Keeping men in obstetrics and gynecology [see comments] Lyon DS. **Obstet Gynecol** 1997 Oct;90(4 Pt 1):634–6. Comment in: Obstet Gynecol 1998 Jan;91(1):159.

GYNECOLOGY

METHODS

Widespread use of MRI in gynecology: a myth or reality? Hricak H. **Abdom Imaging** 1997 Nov–Dec;22(6):579–88 (70 ref.)

Automated primary screening for gynecologic cytology. The time has not yet come [editorial; comment] [see comments] Stanley MW. **Am J Clin Pathol** 1998 Jan;109(1):6–9. Comment on: Am J Clin Pathol 1998 Jan;109(1):10–5. Comment in: Am J Clin Pathol 1998 Jun;109(6):785–6; discussion 787. Comment in: Am J Clin Pathol 1998 Jun;109(6):786; discussion 787.

Obstetrician–gynecologists as primary care physicians: the Oregon experience—early perceptions regarding the effects of legislative action. Kirk EP, et al. **Am J Obstet Gynecol** 1998 Jun;178(6):1222–8

The Bonney test: a reassessment. Miyazaki FS. **Am J Obstet Gynecol** 1997 Dec;177(6):1322–8; discussion 1328–9

Three–dimensional ultrasonography in obstetrics and gynecology: preliminary experience. Platt LD, et al. **Am J Obstet Gynecol** 1998 Jun;178(6):1199–206

Transcutaneous electrical nerve stimulation (TENS) as a pain–relief device in obstetrics and gynecology. Kaplan B, et al. **Clin Exp Obstet Gynecol** 1997;24(3):123–6 (37 ref.)

Observer variation in gynaecological cytopathology. O'Sullivan JP. **Cytopathology** 1998 Feb;9(1):6–14 (51 ref.)

Lysis of intrauterine adhesions using gynecoradiologic techniques. Karande V, et al. **Fertil Steril** 1997 Oct; 68(4):658–62

Will ovarian autotransplantation have a role in reproductive and gynecological medicine? [comment] Oehninger S. **Fertil Steril** 1998 Jul;70(1):20–1. Comment on: Fertil Steril 1998 Jul;70(1):16–9.

Endometrial assessment procedures: an audit of current practice in Scotland. Penney G, et al. **Hum Reprod** 1997 Sep;12(9):2041–5

Ultrasound contrast media and their use in obstetrics and gynecology. Abramowicz JS. **Ultrasound Med Biol** 1997; 23(9):1287–98 (202 ref.)

ORGANIZATION & ADMINISTRATION

Gynaecological cancer services: time for change [letter; comment] Wolfe CD, et al. **Br J Obstet Gynaecol** 1998 Jan;105(1):127. Comment on: Br J Obstet Gynaecol 1997 Feb;104(2):123–6. Comment on: Br J Obstet Gynaecol 1997 Feb;104(2):135–9. Comment on: Br J Obstet Gynaecol 1997 Feb;104(2):140–4.

STANDARDS

AAFP—ACOG joint statement of cooperative practice and hospital privileges. American Academy of Family Physicians. American College of Obstetricians and Gynecologists. **Am Fam Physician** 1998 Jul;58(1):277–8

Quality assurance in obstetric and gynecologic ultrasound. The Hungarian model. Szabó I, et al. **Ann N Y Acad Sci** 1998 Jun 18;847:99–102

ACOG committee opinion. Physician/patient responsibility for follow–up of diagnosis and treatment. Number 193, November 1997. Committee on Professional Liability. American College of Obstetricians and Gynecologists. **Int J Gynaecol Obstet** 1998 Mar;60(3):305

At what age should a virginal adolescent have her first pelvic examination? Grace E, et al. **J Pediatr Adolesc Gynecol** 1996 Feb;9(1):45–6

Quality in obstetrics and gynaecology: the example of the enquiries into maternal mortality. Maresh M. **J Qual Clin Pract** 1998 Mar;18(1):21–8

Fine needle aspiration of palpable breast masses performed in a military obstetrics/gynecology clinic: a follow–up report. Wittich AC, et al. **Mil Med** 1997 Oct;162(10):680–2

Expert system technology: a new aid for the gynaecologist in managing stress urinary incontinence [letter] Brenner B. **N Z Med J** 1997 Nov 14;110(1055):425

[The Association for Computerized Medical Records Users in Perinatology, Obstetrics and Gynecology sentinel network for maternity hospitals. II. Changes in practices and results. 1994–1997] Mamelle N, et al. **J Gynecol Obstet Biol Reprod (Paris)** 1998 Jun;27(4):375–83 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Fre)**

STATISTICS & NUMERICAL DATA

A content analysis of obstetrics and gynecology scholarship: implications for women's health. Gannon L, et al. **Women Health** 1997;26(2):41–55

–Report on the proportion of hospital needs in anesthesia–resuscitation, obstetrics–gynecology, psychiatry and radiology– Nicolas G, et al. **Ann Fr Anesth Reanim** 1998;17(3):fi53–67 **(Fre)**

TRENDS

Is the academic physician–scientist an oxymoron in contemporary obstetrics and gynecology? Jaffe RB. **Am J Obstet Gynecol** 1997 Oct;177(4):892–3 (4 ref.)

SGO: a continually evolving society. Schwartz PE. **Gynecol Oncol** 1998 Aug;70(2):157–62

Interstitial cystitis: new development and a proposal for the IUGA. International Urogynecological Association [editorial] Gibson JS. **Int Urogynecol J Pelvic Floor Dysfunct** 1998;9(2):71–2

Psychosomatic obstetrics and gynecology in the next millennium: some thoughts and observations. Chalmers B. **J Psychosom Obstet Gynaecol** 1998 Jun;19(2):62–9

Gynogeriatrics: a challenge for the 21st century [editorial] Stenchever MA. **Obstet Gynecol** 1997 Oct;90(4 Pt 1):632–3

[Gynecology and obstetrics in the 21st century (editorial)] Vokaer R. **J Gynecol Obstet Biol Reprod (Paris)** 1998 Jun; 27(4):364–74 (24 ref.) **(Fre)**

[Letter from the President of the Austrian Society of Gynecology and Obstetrics (letter)] Salzer H. **Gynakol Geburtshilfliche Rundsch** 1997;37(4):177–8 **(Ger)**

[Health care human values in current and future gynecology and obstetrics] Cruz Hermida J. **An R Acad Nac Med (Madr)** 1997;114(3):597–612; discussion 612–4 **(Spa)**

GYNECOMASTIA

Gynecomastia: a clinical experience. Holbert RD, et al. **J Miss State Med Assoc** 1998 Jan;39(1):3–5

46 XX male: a case of sex reversal syndrome. Ahsan T, et al. **JPMA J Pak Med Assoc** 1998 Jan;48(1):19–20

[Feminizing syndrome and gynecomastia in males] Nishibe A, et al. **Nippon Rinsho** 1997 Nov;55(11):2893–5 (4 ref.) (Eng. Abstr.) **(Jpn)**

CHEMICALLY INDUCED

Gynecomastia during indinavir antiretroviral therapy in HIV infection [letter] Toma E, et al. **AIDS** 1998 Apr 16; 12(6):681–2

Tamoxifen for flutamide/finasteride–induced gynecomastia. Staiman VR, et al. **Urology** 1997 Dec;50(6):929–33

COMPLICATIONS

Myofibroblastoma associated with bilateral gynecomastia: a case report and literature review. Yoo CC, et al. **Oncol Rep** 1998 May–Jun;5(3):731–3 (18 ref.)

[Intracystic papilloma of the male breast associated with monolateral gynecomastia. Clinicopathological findings in a case] Crespi Porro R, et al. **Radiol Med (Torino)** 1998 Mar;95(3):242–4 (18 ref.) **(Ita)**

DIAGNOSIS

Pictorial review: the imaging features of male breast disease. Stewart RA, et al. **Clin Radiol** 1997 Oct;52(10):739–44 (9 ref.)

[Diagnostic tests for gynecomastia] Funahashi H. **Nippon Naika Gakkai Zasshi** 1998 Jun 10;87(6):1047–52 (5 ref.) **(Jpn)**

DRUG THERAPY

Effect of gegen–tang on painful gynecomastia in patients with liver cirrhosis: a brief report [published erratum appears in Am J Chin Med 1998;26(1):114] Motoo Y, et al. **Am J Chin Med** 1997;25(3–4):317–24

Tamoxifen as treatment for gynecomastia and mastodynia resulting from hormonal deprivation. Serels S, et al. **J Urol** 1998 Apr;159(4):1309

Tamoxifen for flutamide/finasteride–induced gynecomastia. Staiman VR, et al. **Urology** 1997 Dec;50(6):929–33

ENZYMOLOGY

Molecular basis of severe gynecomastia associated with aromatase expression in a fibrolamellar hepatocellular carcinoma. Agarwal VR, et al. **J Clin Endocrinol Metab** 1998 May;83(5):1797–800

EPIDEMIOLOGY

[Incidence of gynecomastia in dermatology patients] Seibel V, et al. **Hautarzt** 1998 May;49(5):382–7 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Ger)**

ETIOLOGY

Effect of gegen–tang on painful gynecomastia in patients with liver cirrhosis: a brief report [published erratum appears in Am J Chin Med 1998;26(1):114] Motoo Y, et al. **Am J Chin Med** 1997;25(3–4):317–24

Gynecomastia of the male nipple. Liebau J, et al. **Ann Plast Surg** 1998 Jun;40(6):678–81

Evaluation of boys with marked breast development at puberty. Sher ES, et al. **Clin Pediatr (Phila)** 1998 Jun; 37(6):367–71 (24 ref.)

Clinically occult Leydig cell tumor in a cryptorchid man. Report of a case presenting with unilateral gynecomastia and impotence. Dounis A, et al. **Eur Urol** 1997;32(3):368–70

Feminizing Sertoli cell tumors associated with Peutz–Jeghers syndrome: an increasingly recognized cause of prepubertal gynecomastia. Hertl MC, et al. **Plast Reconstr Surg** 1998 Sep;102(4):1151–7

[A 35–year old male patient with fever and painful swelling of the pectoral glands following a short visit to Sri Lanka] Alkadhi H, et al. **Dtsch Med Wochenschr** 1998 Jan 30; 123(5):114–8 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Ger)**

GENETICS

Chromosome banding analysis of gynecomastias and breast carcinomas in men. Teixeira MR, et al. **Genes Chromosomes Cancer** 1998 Sep;23(1):16–20 (32 ref.)

The aromatase excess syndrome is associated with feminization of both sexes and autosomal dominant transmission of aberrant P450 aromatase gene transcription. Stratakis CA, et al. **J Clin Endocrinol Metab** 1998 Apr; 83(4):1348–57

PATHOLOGY

Evaluation of cytological morphologic criteria and AgNOR expression in male breast lesions. Karakitsos P, et al. **Cytopathology** 1998 Apr;9(2):107–13

Pseudoangiomatous hyperplasia of mammary stroma associated with gynaecomastia. Milanezi MF, et al. **J Clin Pathol** 1998 Mar;51(3):204–6

PREVENTION & CONTROL

Irradiation therapy prevents gynecomastia in sex offenders treated with antiandrogens [letter] Eriksson T, et al. **J Clin Psychiatry** 1998 Aug;59(8):432–3

RADIOGRAPHY

[Clinico–radiologic problems in the study of the male breast in gynecomastia] Bock E, et al. **Radiol Med (Torino)** 1998 Jan–Feb;95(1–2):44–8 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Ita)**

SURGERY

Alternatives for the surgical correction of severe gynecomastia. Botta SA. **Aesthetic Plast Surg** 1998 Jan–Feb;22(1):65–70

Pectoralis major ruptures postsuction lipectomy for surgical management of gynecomastia. Khan JI, et al. **Aesthetic Plast Surg** 1998 Jan–Feb;22(1):16–9

Endoscope–assisted transaxillary removal of glandular tissue in gynecomastia. Ohyama T, et al. **Ann Plast Surg** 1998 Jan;40(1):62–4

Treatment of adolescent gynecomastia using a bipedicle technique. Peters MH, et al. **Ann Plast Surg** 1998 Mar; 40(3):241–5

Gynaecomastia: have Webster's lessons been ignored? Park AJ, et al. **J R Coll Surg Edinb** 1998 Apr;43(2):89–92

[Surgical treatment of gynecomastia] Casanova D, et al. **J Chir (Paris)** 1997 Jul;134(2):76–9 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Fre)**

VETERINARY

Gynaecomastia and galactorrhea in a goat buck. al Jassim RA, et al. **Aust Vet J** 1997 Sep;75(9):669–70

GYPSIES

The health of Gypsies. Problem of caring for travellers is British, not just European [letter; comment] Binnie GA. **BMJ** 1998 Jun 13;316(7147):1824–5. Comment on: BMJ 1997 Nov 8;315(7117):1172–3.

The health of Gypsies. Governments and Roma communities must help to improve outlook for Gypsies [letter; comment] Ginter E. **BMJ** 1998 Jun 13;316(7147):1825. Comment on: BMJ 1997 Nov 8;315(7117):1172–3.

The health of gypsies [editorial] [see comments] McKee M. **BMJ** 1997 Nov 8;315(7117):1172–3. Comment in: BMJ 1998 Jun 13;316(7147):1824–5. Comment in: BMJ 1998 Jun 13;316(7147):1825.

Oral health care in the lives of Gypsy Travellers in east Hertfordshire. Edwards DM, et al. **Br Dent J** 1997 Oct 11;183(7):252–7

Hereditary motor and sensory neuropathy Lom type in an Italian Gypsy family. Merlini L, et al. **Neuromuscul Disord** 1998 May;8(3–4):182–5

GENETICS

The influence of race on breast feeding [letter] De Amici D, et al. **Eur J Epidemiol** 1998 Jun;14(4):413–5

Congenital anomalies in the Irish traveller community. Barry J, et al. **Ir Med J** 1997 Oct;90(6):233–4

High risk of medium chain acyl–coenzyme A dehydrogenase deficiency among gypsies. Martinez G, et al. **Pediatr Res** 1998 Jul;44(1):83–4

Diversity of HLA–B61 alleles and haplotypes in East Asians and Spanish Gypsies. Ogawa A, et al. **Tissue Antigens** 1998 Apr;51(4 Pt 1):356–66

GYPSUM see **CALCIUM SULFATE**

GYRATE ATROPHY

ENZYMOLOGY

Retrovirus–mediated gene transfer of ornithine–delta–aminotransferase into keratinocytes from gyrate atrophy patients. Jensen TG, et al. **Hum Gene Ther** 1997 Nov 20;8(17):2125–32

ETIOLOGY

[Gyrate atrophy of the choroid and retina] Ohura T. **Ryoikibetsu Shokogun Shirizu** 1998;(18 Pt 1):163–6 (20 ref.) **(Jpn)**

GENETICS

Gyrate atrophy–like phenotype with normal plasma ornithine. Kellner U, et al. **Retina** 1997;17(5):403–13

METABOLISM

Ornithine-delta-aminotransferase expression and ornithine metabolism in cultured epidermal keratinocytes: toward metabolic sink therapy for gyrate atrophy. Sullivan DM, et al. **Gene Ther** 1997 Oct;4(10):1036-44

PHYSIOPATHOLOGY

Progression of choroidal atrophy in acute posterior multifocal placoid pigment epitheliopathy. Daniele S, et al. **Ophthalmologica** 1998;212(1):66-72 (254 ref.)

GYRECTOMY see **PSYCHOSURGERY**

GYRUS CINGULI

ABNORMALITIES

Holoprosencephaly manifesting with fusion of the gyri cinguli. Nuri Sener R. **J Neuroradiol** 1998 Mar;25(1):52-4

ANATOMY & HISTOLOGY

Large isthmus of the cingulate gyrus: an unusual anatomical variation simulating tumor. Sener RN. **Comput Med Imaging Graph** 1997 Nov-Dec;21(6):337-9

BLOOD SUPPLY

[Neuropsychological analysis in 2 cases of infarction in the left precentral gyrus--with special reference to apraxia of speech and agraphia] Saito Y, et al. **Rinsho Shinkeigaku** 1997 Jun;37(6):487-91 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Jpn)**

[Clinico-neuropsychological syndromes involving the human gyrus cinguli] Buklina SB. **Zh Nevrol Psikhiatr Im S S Korsakova** 1997;97(10):11-6 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Rus)**

[The clinical neuropsychological aspects in the surgical treatment of arteriovenous malformations of the gyrus cinguli] Buklina SB, et al. **Zh Vopr Neirokhir Im N N Burdenko** 1998 Apr-Jun; (2):8-12 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Rus)**

CHEMISTRY

Mitochondrial function, GSH and iron in neurodegeneration and Lewy body diseases. Gu M, et al. **J Neurol Sci** 1998 Jun 11;158(1):24-9

DRUG EFFECTS

Prenatal cocaine exposure: long-term deficits in learning and motor performance. Romano AG, et al. **Ann N Y Acad Sci** 1998 Jun 21;846:89-108

Outward current produced by somatostatin (SRIF) in rat anterior cingulate pyramidal cells in vitro. Hicks GA, et al. **Br J Pharmacol** 1998 May;124(1):252-8

Prenatal ethanol exposure reduces parvalbumin-immunoreactive GABAergic neuronal number in the adult rat cingulate cortex. Moore DB, et al. **Neurosci Lett** 1998 Jun 12;249(1):25-8

EMBRYOLOGY

Callosal neurons in the cingulate cortical plate and subplate of human fetuses. deAzevedo LC, et al. **J Comp Neurol** 1997 Sep 15;386(1):60-70

ENZYMOLOGY

Aromatase in axonal processes of early postnatal hypothalamic and limbic areas including the cingulate cortex. Horvath TL, et al. **J Steroid Biochem Mol Biol** 1997 Apr;61(3-6):349-57

METABOLISM

Hypofunction in the posterior cingulate gyrus correlates with disorientation for time and place in Alzheimer's disease. Hirono N, et al. **J Neurol Neurosurg Psychiatry** 1998 Apr; 64(4):552-4

Anterior cingulate and motor network metabolic impairment in progressive supranuclear palsy. Salmon E, et al. **Neuroimage** 1997 Apr;5(3):173-8

PATHOLOGY

Variabilities in the distribution of neurofibrillary tangles in the anterior parahippocampal gyrus at initial stages of Alzheimer's disease. Hanke J, et al. **Clin Neuropathol** 1997 Nov-Dec;16(6):299-302

Hippocampus and parahippocampal gyrus linear measurements based on magnetic resonance in Alzheimer's disease. Pucci E, et al. **Eur Neurol** 1998;39(1):16-25

Multivariate analysis of laminar patterns of neurodegeneration in posterior cingulate cortex in Alzheimer's disease. Vogt BA, et al. **Exp Neurol** 1998 Sep; 153(1):8-22

Model generation and testing to probe neural circuitry in the cingulate cortex of postmortem schizophrenic brain. Benes FM. **Schizophr Bull** 1998;24(2):219-30 (70 ref.)

PHYSIOLOGY

Dissociable effects of cingulate and medial frontal cortex lesions on stimulus-reward learning using a novel Pavlovian autoshaping procedure for the rat: implications for the neurobiology of emotion. Bussey TJ, et al. **Behav Neurosci** 1997 Oct;111(5):908-19

Triple dissociation of anterior cingulate, posterior cingulate, and medial frontal cortices on visual discrimination tasks using a touchscreen testing procedure for the rat. Bussey TJ, et al. **Behav Neurosci** 1997 Oct;111(5):920-36

Differential involvement of the dorsal anterior cingulate and prelimbic-infralimbic areas of the rodent prefrontal cortex in spatial working memory. Ragozzino ME, et al. **Behav Neurosci** 1998 Apr;112(2):293-303

Convergence of limbic input to the cingulate motor cortex in the rhesus monkey. Morecraft RJ, et al. **Brain Res Bull** 1998;45(2):209-32

Role of the claustrum in convulsive evolution of visual afferent and partial nonconvulsive seizure in primates. Wada JA, et al. **Epilepsia** 1997 Aug;38(8):897-906

Comparing the effects of selective cingulate cortex lesions and cingulum bundle lesions on water maze performance by rats. Warburton EC, et al. **Eur J Neurosci** 1998 Feb; 10(2):622-34

Pain and Stroop interference tasks activate separate processing modules in anterior cingulate cortex. Derbyshire SW, et al. **Exp Brain Res** 1998 Jan;118(1):52-60

Effects of anterior cingulate cortex lesions on ocular saccades in humans. Gaymard B, et al. **Exp Brain Res** 1998 May; 120(2):173-83

Neural correlates of levels of emotional awareness. Evidence of an interaction between emotion and attention in the anterior cingulate cortex. Lane RD, et al. **J Cogn Neurosci** 1998 Jul;10(4):525-35

A PET study on cortical and subcortical control of pelvic floor musculature in women. Blok BF, et al. **J Comp Neurol** 1997 Dec 22;389(3):535-44

Painful stimuli evoke potentials recorded over the human anterior cingulate gyrus. Lenz FA, et al. **J Neurophysiol** 1998 Apr;79(4):2231-4

Medial geniculate lesions block amygdalar and cingulothalamic learning-related neuronal activity. Poremba A, et al. **J Neurosci** 1997 Nov 1;17(21):8645-55

Mapping the cingulate cortex in response selection and monitoring. Badgaiyan RD, et al. **Neuroimage** 1998 Apr; 7(3):255-60

Interference and facilitation effects during selective attention: an H215O PET study of Stroop task performance. Carter CS, et al. **Neuroimage** 1995 Dec;2(4):264-72

Brain systems mediating aversive conditioning: an event-related fMRI study. Büchel C, et al. **Neuron** 1998 May;20(5):947-57

Functional neuroimaging of attention in the auditory modality. Benedict RH, et al. **Neuroreport** 1998 Jan 5; 9(1):121-6

Segregated parallel inputs to the brachial spinal cord from the cingulate motor cortex in the monkey. Morecraft RJ, et al. **Neuroreport** 1997 Dec 22;8(18):3933-8

Effects of medial prefrontal or anterior cingulate cortex lesions on responding for cocaine under fixed-ratio and second-order schedules of reinforcement in rats. Weissenborn R, et al. **Psychopharmacology (Berl)** 1997 Dec; 134(3):242-57

Anterior cingulate cortex, error detection, and the online monitoring of performance. Carter CS, et al. **Science** 1998 May 1;280(5364):747-9

PHYSIOPATHOLOGY

Anterior cingulate gyrus dysfunction and selective attention deficits in schizophrenia: [15O]H2O PET study during single-trial Stroop task performance. Carter CS, et al. **Am J Psychiatry** 1997 Dec;154(12):1670-5

Intracranial ictal recordings in Mesial frontal lobe epilepsy. Toczek MT, et al. **J Clin Neurophysiol** 1997 Nov; 14(6):499-506

Cingulate function in depression [letter; comment] Larish R, et al. **Neuroreport** 1997 Oct 20;8(15):i-ii. Comment on: Neuroreport 1997 Mar 3;8(4):1057-61.

Abeta-fiber mediated activation of cingulate cortex as correlate of central post-stroke pain. Lorenz J, et al. **Neuroreport** 1998 Mar 9;9(4):659-63

A neuropsychological theory of multiple systems in category learning. Ashby FG, et al. **Psychol Rev** 1998 Jul; 105(3):442-81

Proton magnetic resonance spectroscopy of the anterior cingulate region in schizophrenia. Deicken RF, et al. **Schizophr Res** 1997 Oct 17;27(1):65-71

RADIONUCLIDE IMAGING

In vivo evidence for the involvement of dopamine-D2 receptors in striatum and anterior cingulate gyrus in major depression. Larisch R, et al. **Neuroimage** 1997 May;5(4 Pt 1):251-60

SURGERY

Palliation of intractable cancer pain by MRI-guided cingulotomy. Wong ET, et al. **Clin J Pain** 1997 Sep; 13(3):260-3

Magnetic resonance image-guided stereotactic cingulotomy for intractable psychiatric disease [letter; comment] Meneses MS, et al. **Neurosurgery** 1998 Feb;42(2):432-3. Comment on: Neurosurgery 1996 Jun;38(6):1071-6; discussion 1076-8.

[The clinical neuropsychological aspects in the surgical treatment of arteriovenous malformations of the gyrus cinguli] Buklina SB, et al. **Zh Vopr Neirokhir Im N N Burdenko** 1998 Apr-Jun; (2):8-12 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Rus)**

GYRUS DENTATUS see **DENTATE GYRUS**

H-2 ANTIGENS

Interleukin 12 gene therapy of MHC-negative murine melanoma metastases. Nanni P, et al. **Cancer Res** 1998 Mar 15;58(6):1225-30

Differential thymic selection outcomes stimulated by focal structural alteration in peptide/major histocompatibility complex ligands. Ghendler Y, et al. **Proc Natl Acad Sci U S A** 1998 Aug 18;95(17):10061-6

Role of a subdominant H-2Kd-restricted SV40 tumor antigen cytotoxic T lymphocyte epitope in tumor rejection. Newmaster RS, et al. **Virology** 1998 May 10;244(2):427-41

ANALYSIS

Protein bound polysaccharide PSK abrogates more efficiently experimental metastases derived from H-2 negative than from H-2 positive fibrosarcoma tumor clones. Algarra I, et al. **J Exp Clin Cancer Res** 1997 Dec; 16(4):373-80

BIOSYNTHESIS

Analysis of the expression of peptide-major histocompatibility complexes using high affinity soluble divalent T cell receptors. O'Herrin SM, et al. **J Exp Med** 1997 Oct 20;186(8):1333-45

The regulation of murine H-2Dd expression by activation transcription factor 1 and cAMP response element binding protein. Ishiguro N, et al. **J Immunol** 1998 Jun 15; 160(12):5907-14

Constitutive IL-10 production accounts for the high NK sensitivity, low MHC class I expression, and poor transporter associated with antigen processing (TAP)-1/2 function in the prototype NK target YAC-1. Petersson M, et al. **J Immunol** 1998 Sep 1;161(5):2099-105

CHEMISTRY

The structural basis of MHC control of collagen-induced arthritis; binding of the immunodominant type II collagen 256-270 glycopeptide to H-2Aq and H-2Ap molecules. Kjellén P, et al. **Eur J Immunol** 1998 Feb;28(2):755-67

The crystal structure of H-2Dd MHC class I complexed with the HIV-1-derived peptide P18-I10 at 2.4 A resolution: implications for T cell and NK cell recognition. Achour A, et al. **Immunity** 1998 Aug;9(2):199-208

Effects of beta2-microglobulin mutations on the alpha-1 helical region of H2-Ld. Schultz CS, et al. **Immunogenetics** 1998 Sep;48(4):273-82

A soluble major histocompatibility complex class I peptide-binding platform undergoes a conformational change in response to peptide epitopes. Rigney E, et al. **J Biol Chem** 1998 Jun 5;273(23):14200-4

Peptide selection by an MHC H-2Kb class I molecule devoid of the central anchor ("C") pocket. Molano A, et al. **J Immunol** 1998 Mar 15;160(6):2815-23

Strong alloantigenicity of the alpha-helices residues of the MHC class I molecule. Noun G, et al. **J Immunol** 1998 Jul 1;161(1):148-53

An in vitro study of the dynamic features of the major histocompatibility complex class I complex relevant to its role as a versatile peptide-receptive molecule. Hörig H, et al. **Proc Natl Acad Sci U S A** 1997 Dec 9;94(25):13826-31

Peptide binding to MHC class I is determined by individual pockets in the binding groove. Johansen TE, et al. **Scand J Immunol** 1997 Aug;46(2):137-46

Structural basis of plasticity in T cell receptor recognition of a self peptide-MHC antigen. Garcia KC, et al. **Science** 1998 Feb 20;279(5354):1166-72

GENETICS

Transcriptional regulation of MHC class I gene expression in rat oligodendrocytes. Mavria G, et al. **Biochem J** 1998 Feb 15;330 (Pt 1):155-61

Dental caries susceptibility in mice is closely linked to the H-2 region on chromosome 17. Suzuki N, et al. **Caries Res** 1998;32(4):262-5

Conservation of the H-2 BF1 binding motif 5' of the H-2Ds, Ks and Dq genes. Brown GD, et al. **Eur J Immunogenet** 1997 Aug;24(4):241-57

Characterization of two class I genes from the H2-M region: evidence for a new subfamily. Arepalli SR, et al. **Immunogenetics** 1998;47(3):264-71

Sequence, linkage to H2-K, and function of mouse tapasin in MHC class I assembly. Grandea AG 3rd, et al. **Immunogenetics** 1998 Sep;48(4):260-5

Intrachromosomal gene conversion frequency in the H2 differs between haplotypes. Högstrand K, et al. **Immunogenetics** 1998 Jun;48(1):47-55

Histocompatibility gene mutation rates in the mouse: a 25-year review. Melvold RW, et al. **Immunogenetics** 1997; 47(1):44-54

Interactions between H-2 and background genes modulate collagen induced arthritis in high (HI) and low (LI) antibody producer Biozzi mice. Couderc J, et al. **Immunol Lett** 1997 Jun;58(1):43-6

V beta 11+ T-lymphocyte expansion by toxic shock syndrome toxin-1 differs in mice bearing H-2q versus H-2b haplotypes. Zhao YX, et al. **Immunology** 1998 May; 94(1):1-4

Lack of H-2 gene influence on mouse susceptibility to secondary alveolar echinococcosis. Emery I, et al. **Int J Parasitol** 1997 Nov;27(11):1433-6

Invariant chain-independent function of H-2M in the formation of endogenous peptide-major histocompatibility complex class II complexes in vivo. Kovats S, et al. **J Exp Med** 1998 Jan 19;187(2):245-51

Maternal B lymphocytes specific for paternal histocompatibility antigens are partially deleted during pregnancy. Aït-Azzouzene D, et al. **J Immunol** 1998 Sep 15;161(6):2677-83

Derivation of HLA-A11/Kb transgenic mice: functional CTL repertoire and recognition of human A11-restricted CTL epitopes. Alexander J, et al. **J Immunol** 1997 Nov 15;159(10):4753-61

Resistance to melanoma in mice immunized with semiallogeneic fibroblasts transfected with DNA from mouse melanoma cells. de Zoeten EF, et al. **J Immunol** 1998 Mar 15;160(6):2915-22

Novel diversity in Th1, Th2 type differentiation of hemagglutinin-specific T cell clones elicited by natural influenza virus infection in three major haplotypes (H-2b,d,k). Graham CM, et al. **J Immunol** 1998 Aug 1; 161(3):1094-103

Impaired antibody responses in H-2Ab mice. Gustavsson S, et al. **J Immunol** 1998 Aug 15;161(4):1765-71

The mouse H-2A region influences the envelope gene structure of tumor-associated murine leukemia viruses. Nuckols JD, et al. **J Virol** 1998 May;72(5):3973-9

IMMUNOLOGY

Genetic control of the immune response to HIV type 1 envelope glycoprotein 120 in mice: effects of MHC and transgenic human CD4. Berkower I, et al. **AIDS Res Hum Retroviruses** 1998 Jul 1;14(10):893-900

Mechanisms of long-term donor-specific allograft survival induced by pretransplant infusion of lymphocytes. Yang L, et al. **Blood** 1998 Jan 1;91(1):324-30

Identification of a peptide inducing experimental autoimmune uveoretinitis (EAU) in H-2Ak-carrying mice. Namba K, et al. **Clin Exp Immunol** 1998 Feb;111(2):442-9

Capacity of murine T cells to retain long-term responsiveness to mycobacterial antigens is controlled by the H-2 complex. Pichugin AV, et al. **Clin Exp Immunol** 1998 Feb; 111(2):316-24

MUC1 peptide epitopes associated with five different H-2 class I molecules. Apostolopoulos V, et al. **Eur J Immunol** 1997 Oct;27(10):2579-87

Trypanosoma cruzi infection does not impair major histocompatibility complex class I presentation of antigen to cytotoxic T lymphocytes. Buckner FS, et al. **Eur J Immunol** 1997 Oct;27(10):2541-8

Beta2-microglobulin-deficient NK cells show increased sensitivity to MHC class I-mediated inhibition, but self tolerance does not depend upon target cell expression of H-2Kb and Db heavy chains. Höglund P, et al. **Eur J Immunol** 1998 Jan;28(1):370-8

Impaired MHC class I (H-2Dd)-mediated protection against Ly-49A+ NK cells after amino acid substitutions in the antigen binding cleft. Waldenström M, et al. **Eur J Immunol** 1998 Sep;28(9):2872-81

A structure-based algorithm to predict potential binding peptides to MHC molecules with hydrophobic binding pockets. Altuvia Y, et al. **Hum Immunol** 1997 Nov; 58(1):1-11

The lectin-like NK cell receptor Ly-49A recognizes a carbohydrate-independent epitope on its MHC class I ligand. Matsumoto N, et al. **Immunity** 1998 Feb;8(2):245-54

Minors held by majors: the H13 minor histocompatibility locus defined as a peptide/MHC class I complex. Mendoza LM, et al. **Immunity** 1997 Oct;7(4):461-72

Structural basis of 2C TCR allorecognition of H-2Ld peptide complexes. Speir JA, et al. **Immunity** 1998 May;8(5):553-62

MHC-I antigen expression determines sensitivity of hematopoetic progenitor cells as targets for NK cells. Meyer D, et al. **Immunobiology** 1997 Nov;197(5):494-504

MHC class II Ab diabetogenic residue 57 Asp/non-Asp dimorphism influences T-cell recognition and selection. Antoniou AN, et al. **Immunogenetics** 1998;47(3):218-25

Characterization of the murine H2-M3wt-restricted CD8 response against a hydrophobic, protease-resistant, phospholipid-associated antigen from Listeria monocytogenes. Kurlander R, et al. **Immunol Rev** 1997 Aug;158:123-8 (27 ref.)

CTL responses to H2-M3-restricted Listeria epitopes. Lenz LL, et al. **Immunol Rev** 1997 Aug;158:115-21 (38 ref.)

Listeria monocytogenes-infected hepatocytes are targets of major histocompatibility complex class Ib-restricted antilisterial cytotoxic T lymphocytes. Bouwer HG, et al. **Infect Immun** 1998 Jun;66(6):2814-7

MHC class I heavy chain mRNA must exceed a threshold level for the reconstitution of cell surface expression of class I MHC complexes in cells transformed by the highly oncogenic adenovirus 12. Fromm SV, et al. **J Biol Chem** 1998 Jun 12;273(24):15209-16

H2-M3 presents a nonformylated viral epitope to CTLs generated in vitro. Byers DE, et al. **J Immunol** 1998 Jul 1;161(1):90-6

Evidence for sulfate modification of H-2Dd on N-linked carbohydrate(s): possible involvement in Ly-49A interaction. Chang CS, et al. **J Immunol** 1998 May 1; 160(9):4367-74

Resistance to polyoma virus-induced tumors correlates with CTL recognition of an immunodominant H-2Dk-restricted epitope in the middle T protein. Lukacher AE, et al. **J Immunol** 1998 Feb 15;160(4):1724-34

De novo-developed T cells have compromised response to existing alloantigens: using Ld-specific transgenic 2C T cells as tracers in a mouse heart transplantation model. Luo H, et al. **J Immunol** 1998 Jul 1;161(1):73-82

The MHC class I-restricted immune response to HIV-gag in BALB/c mice selects a single epitope that does not have a predictable MHC-binding motif and binds to Kd through interactions between a glutamine at P3 and pocket D. Mata M, et al. **J Immunol** 1998 Sep 15;161(6):2985-93

Strong alloantigenicity of the alpha-helices residues of the MHC class I molecule. Noun G, et al. **J Immunol** 1998 Jul 1;161(1):148-53

Superdominance among immunodominant H-2Kb-restricted epitopes and reversal by dendritic cell-mediated antigen delivery. Sandberg JK, et al. **J Immunol** 1998 Apr 1; 160(7):3163-9

The alpha2 domain of H-2Dd restricts the allelic specificity of the murine NK cell inhibitory receptor Ly-49A. Sundbäck J, et al. **J Immunol** 1998 Jun 15;160(12):5971-8

Cytotoxic T-lymphocyte target proteins and their major histocompatibility complex class I restriction in response to adenovirus vectors delivered to mouse liver. Jooss K, et al. **J Virol** 1998 Apr;72(4):2945-54

Modification of delivery system enhances MHC nonrestricted immunogenicity of V3 loop region of HIV-1 gp120. Ahluwalia A, et al. **Microbiol Immunol** 1997;41(10):779-84

Genetic control of immune response to a synthetic fimbrial antigen of Actinobacillus actinomycetemcomitans. Honma K, et al. **Microbiol Immunol** 1997;41(8):609-14

Cell surface enzymes of brain cortex cells or lymphocytes during early allogeneic reaction. Kováru H, et al. **Physiol Res** 1997;46(2):137-44

Susceptibility and resistance to Leishmania amazonensis in H-2q syngeneic high and low antibody responder mice (Biozzi mice). Lima GM, et al. **Scand J Immunol** 1998 Aug; 48(2):144-51

Structural basis of plasticity in T cell receptor recognition of a self peptide-MHC antigen. Garcia KC, et al. **Science** 1998 Feb 20;279(5354):1166-72

Immunodominant minor histocompatibility antigen peptides presented by H2Db molecules. Nevala WK, et al. **Transplantation** 1997 Nov 15;64(9):1323-30

The hepatitis B virus e antigen cannot pass the murine placenta efficiently and does not induce CTL immune tolerance in H-2b mice in utero. Reifenberg K, et al. **Virology** 1998 Mar 30;243(1):45-53

METABOLISM

Fast association rates suggest a conformational change in the MHC class I molecule H-2Db upon peptide binding. Springer S, et al. **Biochemistry** 1998 Mar 3;37(9):3001-12

NK cell granule exocytosis and cytokine production inhibited by Ly-49A engagement. Kim S, et al. **Cell Immunol** 1998 Feb 1;183(2):106-12

Isolation of processed, H-2Kb-binding ovalbumin-derived peptides associated with the stress proteins HSP70 and gp96. Breloer M, et al. **Eur J Immunol** 1998 Mar; 28(3):1016-21

The making of the dominant MHC class I ligand SYFPEITHI. Dick TP, et al. **Eur J Immunol** 1998 Aug; 28(8):2478-86

Efficient presentation of endogenous superantigen by H-2Aq. Dyson PJ, et al. **Eur J Immunol** 1998 Mar;28(3):1034-9

Calnexin expression does not enhance the generation of MHC class I-peptide complexes. Prasad SA, et al. **Eur J Immunol** 1998 Mar;28(3):907-13

Constitutive and regulated expression of the class IB molecule Qa-1 in pancreatic beta cells. Chun T, et al. **Immunology** 1998 May;94(1):64-71

Major histocompatibility complex class I viral antigen processing in the secretory pathway defined by the trans-Golgi network protease furin. Gil-Torregrosa BC, et al. **J Exp Med** 1998 Sep 21;188(6):1105-16

Peripheral T cell survival requires continual ligation of the T cell receptor to major histocompatibility complex-encoded molecules. Kirberg J, et al. **J Exp Med** 1997 Oct 20;186(8):1269-75

Anti-MUC1 antibodies react directly with MUC1 peptides presented by class I H2 and HLA molecules. Apostolopoulos V, et al. **J Immunol** 1998 Jul 15; 161(2):767-75

Development of a murine mutant Ras CD8+ CTL peptide epitope variant that possesses enhanced MHC class I binding and immunogenic properties. Bristol JA, et al. **J Immunol** 1998 Mar 1;160(5):2433-41

Assembly of MHC class I molecules with biosynthesized endoplasmic reticulum-targeted peptides is inefficient in insect cells and can be enhanced by protease inhibitors. Deng Y, et al. **J Immunol** 1998 Aug 15;161(4):1677-85

Direct binding of the MHC class I molecule H-2Ld to CD8: interaction with the amino terminus of a mature cell surface protein. Jelonek MT, et al. **J Immunol** 1998 Mar 15; 160(6):2809-14

Degenerate recognition of alloantigenic peptides on a positive-selecting class I molecule. Tallquist MD, et al. **J Immunol** 1998 Jan 15;160(2):802-9

Positive selection of thymocytes expressing the same TCR by different MHC ligands results in the production of functionally distinct thymocytes distinguished by differential expression of the heat stable antigen. Teh HS, et al. **J Immunol** 1998 Jan 15;160(2):718-27

An improved assembly assay for peptide binding to HLA-B*2705 and H-2K(k) class I MHC molecules. Tan L, et al. **J Immunol Methods** 1997 Nov 10;209(1):25-36

Application of an artificial neural network to predict specific class I MHC binding peptide sequences [see comments] Milik M, et al. **Nat Biotechnol** 1998 Aug;16(8):753-6. Comment in: Nat Biotechnol 1998 Aug;16(8):722-3.

Imperfect interfaces [news] Ysern X, et al. **Nat Struct Biol** 1998 Jun;5(6):412-4 (25 ref.)

An in vitro study of the dynamic features of the major histocompatibility complex class I complex relevant to its role as a versatile peptide-receptive molecule. Hörig H, et al. **Proc Natl Acad Sci U S A** 1997 Dec 9;94(25):13826-31

PHARMACOLOGY

The functional transformation of cytotoxic lymphocytes into T-suppressors under the influence of two mediators. Anfalova TV, et al. **Immunol Lett** 1997 Nov;59(2):121-6

PHYSIOLOGY

Internalization of iscom-borne antigens and presentation under MHC class I or class II restriction. Villacres MC, et al. **Cell Immunol** 1998 Apr 10;185(1):30-8

The structural basis of MHC control of collagen-induced arthritis; binding of the immunodominant type II collagen 256-270 glycopeptide to H-2Aq and H-2Ap molecules. Kjellén P, et al. **Eur J Immunol** 1998 Feb;28(2):755-67

Invariant chain-independent function of H-2M in the formation of endogenous peptide-major histocompatibility complex class II complexes in vivo. Kovats S, et al. **J Exp Med** 1998 Jan 19;187(2):245-51

Physical and functional association of the major histocompatibility complex class I heavy chain alpha3 domain with the transporter associated with antigen processing. Kulig K, et al. **J Exp Med** 1998 Mar 16; 187(6):865-74

Selective loss of mouse embryos due to the expression of transgenic major histocompatibility class I molecules early in embryogenesis. Aït-Azzouzene D, et al. **Mol Reprod Dev** 1998 May;50(1):35-44

H-7 see **1-(5-ISOQUINOLINESULFONYL)-2-METHYLPIPERAZINE**

H 93-26 see **METOPROLOL**

H(+)ATPASE COMPLEX see **H(+)-TRANSPORTING ATP SYNTHASE**

H(+)-K(+)-EXCHANGING ATPASE

[Structure-function study on gastric proton pump] Asano S. **Yakugaku Zasshi** 1997 Jul;117(7):379-93 (45 ref.) (Eng. Abstr.) **(Jpn)**

ANTAGONISTS & INHIBITORS

Treatment of reflux oesophagitis of moderate and severe grade with ranitidine or pantoprazole--comparison of 24-hour intragastric and oesophageal pH. Armbrecht U, et al. **Aliment Pharmacol Ther** 1997 Oct;11(5):959-65

Two omeprazole-based Helicobacter pylori eradication regimens for the treatment of duodenal ulcer disease in general practice. Cottrill MR, et al. **Aliment Pharmacol Ther** 1997 Oct;11(5):919-27

Twice a day quadruple therapy (bismuth subsalicylate, tetracycline, metronidazole plus lansoprazole) for treatment of Helicobacter pylori infection. Graham DY, et al. **Aliment Pharmacol Ther** 1997 Oct;11(5):935-8

A United States multicentre trial of dual and proton pump inhibitor-based triple therapies for Helicobacter pylori. Laine L, et al. **Aliment Pharmacol Ther** 1997 Oct; 11(5):913-7

Review article: current practice and future perspectives in the management of gastro-oesophageal reflux disease. Lambert R. **Aliment Pharmacol Ther** 1997 Aug; 11(4):651-62 (121 ref.)

The management of failed dual or triple therapy for Helicobacter pylori eradication. Rinaldi V, et al. **Aliment Pharmacol Ther** 1997 Oct;11(5):929-33

Effects of oral rabeprazole on oesophageal and gastric pH in patients with gastro-oesophageal reflux disease. Robinson M, et al. **Aliment Pharmacol Ther** 1997 Oct; 11(5):973-80

Acid control and regression of Barrett's esophagus: is the glass half full or half empty? [letter; comment] Castell DO, et al. **Am J Gastroenterol** 1997 Dec;92(12):2329-30. Comment on: Am J Gastroenterol 1997 Apr;92(4):582-5.

Selective inhibition of the gastric H+,K(+)-ATPase by omeprazole and related compounds. Lorentzon P, et al. **Ann N Y Acad Sci** 1997 Nov 3;834:592-9

Effect of inhibitors of Na+/H+-exchange and gastric H+/K+ ATPase on cell volume, intracellular pH and migration of human polymorphonuclear leucocytes. Ritter M, et al. **Br J Pharmacol** 1998 Jun;124(4):627-38

Efficient synthesis and gastric (H+/K+)-ATPase-inhibitory activity of 2-aryl-4,5-dihydro-1H-thieno[3,2-e]benzimidazoles. Homma K, et al. **Chem Pharm Bull (Tokyo)** 1997 Dec; 45(12):1945-54

Metabolic disposition of pantoprazole, a proton pump inhibitor, in relation to S-mephenytoin 4'-hydroxylation phenotype and genotype. Tanaka M, et al. **Clin Pharmacol Ther** 1997 Dec;62(6):619-28

The comparative effects of lansoprazole, omeprazole, and ranitidine in suppressing gastric acid secretion. Blum RA, et al. **Clin Ther** 1997 Sep-Oct;19(5):1013-23

Rabeprazole. Prakash A, et al. **Drugs** 1998 Feb;55(2):261-7; discussion 268 (45 ref.)

Identification of the site of inhibition by omeprazole of a alpha-beta fusion protein of the H,K-ATPase using site-directed mutagenesis. Lambrecht N, et al. **J Biol Chem** 1998 May 29;273(22):13719-28

Biochemical and pharmacological characteristics of 3-butyryl-8-methoxy-4-[(2-thiophenyl)amino]quinoline, a new proton-pump inhibitor, in rabbit gastric microsomes and in rats. Kim KB, et al. **J Pharm Pharmacol** 1998 May; 50(5):521-9

Inhibition of gastric H+, K+-ATPase by 3-amino-5-methyl-2-(2-methyl-3-thienyl)imidazo[1,2-a]thieno[3,2-c]pyrid ine, SPI-447. Ushiro T, et al. **Jpn J Pharmacol** 1997 Nov;75(3):303-6

Proton pump inhibitors. Katelaris PH. **Med J Aust** 1998 Aug 17;169(4):208-11 (29 ref.)

Lansoprazole and ethanol metabolism: comparison with omeprazole and cimetidine. Battiston L, et al. **Pharmacol Toxicol** 1997 Dec;81(6):247-52

The rise and rise of proton pump inhibitor drugs: patients' perspectives. Boath EH, et al. **Soc Sci Med** 1997 Nov; 45(10):1571-9

[The action of the proton pump inhibitor pantoprazol against acetylsalicylic acid-induced gastroduodenopathy in comparison to ranitidine. An endoscopic controlled, double blind comparison] Müller P, et al. **Arzneimittelforschung** 1998 May;48(5):482-5 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Ger)**

[The efficacy of Kvamatel and Omez in correcting disorders of the antioxidant system of the digestive tract organs in experimental duodenal ulcer] Karimov KhIa, et al. **Eksp Klin Farmakol** 1998 May-Jun;61(3):38-40 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Rus)**

BIOSYNTHESIS

Functional expression of putative H+-K+-ATPase from guinea pig distal colon. Asano S, et al. **Am J Physiol** 1998 Sep;275(3 Pt 1):C669-74

Low-NaCl diet increases H-K-ATPase in intercalated cells from rat cortical collecting duct. Silver RB, et al. **Am J Physiol** 1998 Jul;275(1 Pt 2):F94-102

Specific expression and regulation of CHIF in kidney and colon. Capurro C, et al. **Ann N Y Acad Sci** 1997 Nov 3; 834:562-4

CHEMISTRY

Sorting of ion pumps in polarized epithelial cells. Dunbar LA, et al. **Ann N Y Acad Sci** 1997 Nov 3;834:514-23

Role of sugar residues for recombinant gastric H+,K(+)-ATPase. Klaassen CH, et al. **Ann N Y Acad Sci** 1997 Nov 3;834:101-3

Structural aspects of the gastric H,K ATPase. Shin JM, et al. **Ann N Y Acad Sci** 1997 Nov 3;834:65-76 (36 ref.)

Involvement of glutamic acid 820 in K+ and SCH 28080 binding to gastric H+,K(+)-ATPase. Swarts HP, et al. **Ann N Y Acad Sci** 1997 Nov 3;834:472-4

Phosphorylation of Tyr7, Tyr10, and Ser27 of alpha-chain in H+,K(+)-ATPase by intrinsic and extrinsic kinases. Togawa K, et al. **Ann N Y Acad Sci** 1997 Nov 3;834:582-4

The negative charge of glutamic acid-820 in the gastric H+,K+-ATPase alpha-subunit is essential for K+ activation of the enzyme activity. Hermsen HP, et al. **Biochem J** 1998 Apr 15;331 (Pt 2):465-72

Domain swapping between Na,K- and H,K-ATPase identifies regions that specify Na,K-ATPase activity. Canfield VA, et al. **Biochemistry** 1998 May 19; 37(20):7509-16

Secondary structure of the intact H+,K+-ATPase and of its membrane-embedded region. An attenuated total reflection infrared spectroscopy, circular dichroism and Raman spectroscopy study. Raussens V, et al. **Eur J Biochem** 1998 Mar 1;252(2):261-7

DEFICIENCY

Increased sensitivity to K+ deprivation in colonic H,K-ATPase-deficient mice. Meneton P, et al. **J Clin Invest** 1998 Feb 1;101(3):536-42

GENETICS

Expression of HKalpha2 protein is increased selectively in renal medulla by chronic hypokalemia. Codina J, et al. **Am J Physiol** 1998 Sep;275(3 Pt 2):F433-40

Assembly of the chimeric Na+/K+-ATPase and H+/K+-ATPase beta-subunit with the Na+/K+-ATPase alpha-subunit. Ueno S, et al. **Biochim Biophys Acta** 1997 Dec 4;1330(2):217-24

Constitutive activation of gastric H+,K+-ATPase by a single mutation. Swarts HG, et al. **EMBO J** 1998 Jun 1; 17(11):3029-35

A novel N-terminal splice variant of the rat H+-K+-ATPase alpha2 subunit. Cloning, functional expression, and renal adaptive response to chronic hypokalemia. Kone BC, et al. **J Biol Chem** 1998 Jan 30; 273(5):2543-52

The prokaryote-to-eukaryote transition reflected in the evolution of the V/F/A-ATPase catalytic and proteolipid subunits. Hilario E, et al. **J Mol Evol** 1998 Jun;46(6):703-15

Linkage mapping of rat chromosome markers generated from chromosome-sorted DNA. Deng AY, et al. **Mamm Genome** 1998 Jan;9(1):38-43

[Monoclonal antibodies to the alpha-subunit of the putative human H+,K+-ATPase encoded by the atp1al1 gene] Korneenko TV, et al. **Bioorg Khim** 1997 Oct;23(10):800-4 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Rus)**

IMMUNOLOGY

The gastric H+,K+-ATPase is a major autoantigen in chronic Helicobacter pylori gastritis with body mucosa atrophy. Claeys D, et al. **Gastroenterology** 1998 Aug; 115(2):340-7

Immunization with gastric H+/K(+)-ATPase induces a reversible autoimmune gastritis. Scarff KJ, et al. **Immunology** 1997 Sep;92(1):91-8

METABOLISM

Protein kinase-dependent phosphorylation of H,K ATPase-containing membranes from rat and pig stomachs. Kaya S, et al. **Acta Physiol Scand** 1998 Jan;162(1):57-62

Unusual degradation of alpha-beta complexes in Xenopus oocytes by beta-subunits of Xenopus gastric H-K-ATPase. Chen PX, et al. **Am J Physiol** 1998 Jul;275(1 Pt 1):C139-45

K+ depletion increases HCO3- reabsorption in OMCD by activation of colonic H(+)-K(+)-ATPase. Nakamura S, et al. **Am J Physiol** 1998 Apr;274(4 Pt 2):F687-92

Differential localization of colonic H(+)-K(+)-ATPase isoforms in surface and crypt cells. Rajendran VM, et al. **Am J Physiol** 1998 Feb;274(2 Pt 1):G424-9

Nucleotide metabolism by gastric glands and H(+)-K(+)-ATPase-enriched membranes. Rong Q, et al. **Am J Physiol** 1998 Jan;274(1 Pt 1):G103-10

Sorting of ion pumps in polarized epithelial cells. Dunbar LA, et al. **Ann N Y Acad Sci** 1997 Nov 3;834:514-23

Role of sugar residues for recombinant gastric H+,K(+)-ATPase. Klaassen CH, et al. **Ann N Y Acad Sci** 1997 Nov 3;834:101-3

Structural aspects of the gastric H,K ATPase. Shin JM, et al. **Ann N Y Acad Sci** 1997 Nov 3;834:65-76 (36 ref.)

Involvement of glutamic acid 820 in K+ and SCH 28080 binding to gastric H+,K(+)-ATPase. Swarts HP, et al. **Ann N Y Acad Sci** 1997 Nov 3;834:472-4

Phosphorylation of Tyr7, Tyr10, and Ser27 of alpha-chain in H+,K(+)-ATPase by intrinsic and extrinsic kinases. Togawa K, et al. **Ann N Y Acad Sci** 1997 Nov 3;834:582-4

Effect of Leptospira interrogans endotoxin on renal tubular Na,K-ATPase and H,K-ATPase activities. Younes-Ibrahim M, et al. **Ann N Y Acad Sci** 1997 Nov 3;834:684-6

Two types of H+-ATPase are involved in the acidification of internal compartments in Trypanosoma cruzi. Scott DA, et al. **Biochem J** 1998 Apr 15;331 (Pt 2):583-9

H,K-ATPase and acid secretion control in gastric mucosa. Lopina OD, et al. **Biochemistry (Mosc)** 1997 Oct; 62(10):1057-63 (69 ref.)

Constitutive activation of gastric H+,K+-ATPase by a single mutation. Swarts HG, et al. **EMBO J** 1998 Jun 1; 17(11):3029-35

Effect of cyclosporine A on Na+/K(+)-ATPase, Na+/K+/2Cl- cotransporter, and H+/K(+)-ATPase in MDCK cells and two subtypes, C7 and C11. Deppe CE, et al. **Exp Nephrol** 1997 Nov-Dec;5(6):471-80

Microglia generate external proton and potassium ion gradients utilizing a member of the H/K ATPase family. Shirihai O, et al. **Glia** 1998 Aug;23(4):339-48

ATP-induced dynamic fluorescence changes of a N-[p-(2-benzimidazolyl)phenyl]maleimide probe at Cys241 in the alpha-chain of pig stomach H+,K+-ATPase. Eguchi H, et al. **J Biochem (Tokyo)** 1997 Sep;122(3):659-65

The alpha-subunit of the colonic H+,K+-ATPase assembles with beta1-Na+,K+-ATPase in kidney and distal colon. Codina J, et al. **J Biol Chem** 1998 Apr 3; 273(14):7894-9

Regions of association between the alpha and the beta subunit of the gastric H,K-ATPase. Melle-Milovanovic D, et al. **J Biol Chem** 1998 May 1;273(18):11075-81

Characterization and regulation of H-K-ATPase in intercalated cells of rabbit cortical collecting duct. Silver RB, et al. **J Exp Zool** 1997 Dec 1;279(5):443-55

Na/H exchange and H-K ATPase increase distal tubule acidification in chronic alkalosis. Wesson DE. **Kidney Int** 1998 Apr;53(4):945-51

Transport enzymes and renal tubular acidosis. Mujais SK. **Semin Nephrol** 1998 Jan;18(1):74-82 (47 ref.)

PHYSIOLOGY

Na,K-ATPase: a molecular target for Leptospira interrogans endotoxin. Younes-Ibrahim M, et al. **Braz J Med Biol Res** 1997 Feb;30(2):213-23

Acid secretion, ulcer disease, and cell biology. Lencer WI. **Gastroenterology** 1998 Mar;114(3):607-8

Does the colonic H,K-ATPase also act as an Na,K-ATPase? Cougnon M, et al. **Proc Natl Acad Sci U S A** 1998 May 26;95(11):6516-20

H(+)-K(+)-TRANSPORTING ATPASE see **H(+)-K(+)-EXCHANGING ATPASE**

H(+) PUMP see **PROTON PUMP**

H(+)-TRANSPORTING ATP SYNTHASE

ATP synthase--past and future. Boyer PD. **Biochim Biophys Acta** 1998 Jun 10;1365(1-2):3-9 (49 ref.)

Visualization of a peripheral stalk in V-type ATPase: evidence for the stator structure essential to rotational catalysis. Boekema EJ, et al. **Proc Natl Acad Sci U S A** 1997 Dec 23;94(26):14291-3

Chemistry prize taps the energy of life [news] Service RF. **Science** 1997 Oct 24;278(5338):579

ATP synthase: an electrochemical transducer with rotatory mechanics. Junge W, et al. **Trends Biochem Sci** 1997 Nov; 22(11):420-3 (46 ref.)

ANALYSIS

Localization of pH regulating proteins H+ATPase and Cl-/HCO3- exchanger in the guinea pig inner ear. Stanković KM, et al. **Hear Res** 1997 Dec;114(1-2):21-34

Functional analysis of chimerical plasma membrane H+-ATPases from Saccharomyces cerevisiae and Schizosaccharomyces pombe. de Kerchove d'Exaerde A, et al. **Mol Microbiol** 1997 Jul;25(2):261-73

ANTAGONISTS & INHIBITORS

Preconditioning in rat hearts is independent of mitochondrial F1F0 ATPase inhibition. Green DW, et al. **Am J Physiol** 1998 Jan;274(1 Pt 2):H90-7

Inactivation of the Kluyveromyces lactis H+-ATPase by dicyclohexylcarbodiimide: binding stoichiometry and effect of nucleophiles. Velázquez I, et al. **Arch Biochem Biophys** 1997 Oct 15;346(2):294-302

Effects of bafilomycin A1 on Japanese encephalitis virus in C6/36 mosquito cells. Nawa M. **Arch Virol** 1998; 143(8):1555-68

Synthesis and release of ATP by soluble mitochondrial F1 in complex with its inhibitor protein during dimethylsulfoxide-water transitions. Tuena de Gómez-Puyou M, et al. **Eur J Biochem** 1998 Jul 1; 255(1):303-8

Increase in Bcl-2 level promoted by CD40 ligation correlates with inhibition of B cell apoptosis induced by vacuolar type H(+)-ATPase inhibitor. Akifusa S, et al. **Exp Cell Res** 1998 Jan 10;238(1):82-9

Lysosomotropic aminoesters act as H+(-)ATPase inhibitors in yeast. Witek S, et al. **Folia Microbiol (Praha)** 1997; 42(3):252-4

Photoinactivation of the F1-ATPase from spinach chloroplasts by dequalinium is accompanied by derivatization of methionine beta183. Ren HM, et al. **J Biol Chem** 1997 Dec 19;272(51):32294-300

Interaction of the clathrin-coated vesicle V-ATPase with ADP and sodium azide. Vasilyeva E, et al. **J Biol Chem** 1998 Sep 11;273(37):23823-9

Synthesis and structure-activity relationships of bafilomycin A1 derivatives as inhibitors of vacuolar H+-ATPase. Gagliardi S, et al. **J Med Chem** 1998 May 21;41(11):1883-93

5-(5,6-Dichloro-2-indolyl)-2-methoxy-2,4-pentadienamides: novel and selective inhibitors of the vacuolar H+-ATPase of osteoclasts with bone antiresorptive activity. Gagliardi S, et al. **J Med Chem** 1998 May 7;41(10):1568-73

Membrane potential mediates H(+)-ATPase dependence of "degradative pathway" endosomal fusion. Hammond TG, et al. **J Membr Biol** 1998 Mar 15;162(2):157-67

Hydrogen peroxide inhibits the vacuolar H+-ATPase in brain synaptic vesicles at micromolar concentrations. Wang Y, et al. **J Neurochem** 1998 Feb;70(2):646-52

Bafilomycin A1 induces apoptosis in the human pancreatic cancer cell line Capan-1. Ohta T, et al. **J Pathol** 1998 Jul; 185(3):324-30

Cadmium inhibits vacuolar H(+)-ATPase and endocytosis in rat kidney cortex. Herak-Kramberger CM, et al. **Kidney Int** 1998 Jun;53(6):1713-26

Bafilomycin A1, a specific inhibitor of V-type H+-ATPases, inhibits the acidification of endocytic structures and inhibits horseradish peroxidase uptake in isolated rat sinusoidal endothelial cells. Harada M, et al. **Liver** 1997 Oct; 17(5):244-50

Bovine F1-ATPase covalently inhibited with 4-chloro-7-nitrobenzofurazan: the structure provides further support for a rotary catalytic mechanism. Orriss GL, et al. **Structure** 1998 Jul 15;6(7):831-7

Inhibition of succinic dehydrogenase and F0F1-ATP synthase by 4,4'-diisothiocyanatostilbene-2,2'-disulfonic acid (DIDS). Bernardes CF, et al. **Z Naturforsch [C]** 1997 Nov-Dec;52(11-12):799-806

BIOSYNTHESIS

Functional upregulation of H+-ATPase by lethal acid stress

in cultured inner medullary collecting duct cells. Amlal H, et al. **Am J Physiol** 1997 Oct;273(4 Pt 1):C1194–205

Purification of heterologously expressed plant plasma membrane H(+)-ATPase by Ni(2+)-affinity chromatography. Lanfermeijer FC, et al. **Ann N Y Acad Sci** 1997 Nov 3;834:139–41

P-type H(+)- and Ca(2+)-ATPases in plant cells. Stangeland B, et al. **Ann N Y Acad Sci** 1997 Nov 3; 834:77–87 (39 ref.)

Functional expression of a vacuolar-type H+-ATPase in the plasma membrane and intracellular vacuoles of Trypanosoma cruzi. Benchimol M, et al. **Biochem J** 1998 Jun 15;332 (Pt 3):695–702

Granulocyte colony-stimulating factor upregulates the vacuolar proton ATPase in human neutrophils. Niessen H, et al. **Blood** 1997 Dec 1;90(11):4598–601

Brain Ac39/physophilin: cloning, coexpression and colocalization with synaptophysin. Carrión-Vázquez M, et al. **Eur J Neurosci** 1998 Mar;10(3):1153–66

The A1A0 ATPase from Methanosarcina mazei: cloning of the 5' end of the aha operon encoding the membrane domain and expression of the proteolipid in a membrane-bound form in Escherichia coli. Ruppert C, et al. **J Bacteriol** 1998 Jul;180(13):3448–52

Assembly of the yeast vacuolar H+-ATPase occurs in the endoplasmic reticulum and requires a Vma12p/Vma22p assembly complex. Graham LA, et al. **J Cell Biol** 1998 Jul 13;142(1):39–49

The patB gene of Dictyostelium discoideum encodes a P-type H(+)-ATPase isoform essential for growth and development under acidic conditions. Coukell MB, et al. **Microbiology** 1997 Dec;143 (Pt 12):3877–88

Signs of translational regulation within the transcript leader of a plant plasma membrane H(+)-ATPase gene. Lukaszewicz M, et al. **Plant J** 1998 May;14(4):413–23

CHEMISTRY

Emerging structure of the Neurospora plasma membrane H+-ATPase. Scarborough GA. **Ann N Y Acad Sci** 1997 Nov 3;834:1–8

Atomic force microscopy of Escherichia coli FoF1-ATPase in reconstituted membranes. Takeyasu K, et al. **Ann N Y Acad Sci** 1997 Nov 3;834:149–52

Structure, function and regulation of the vacuolar (H+)-ATPase. Stevens TH, et al. **Annu Rev Cell Dev Biol** 1997;13:779–808 (198 ref.)

Pressure effects on the interaction between natural inhibitor protein and mitochondrial F1-ATPase. Fornells LA, et al. **Arch Biochem Biophys** 1998 Jan 15;349(2):304–12

Subunit interactions of Escherichia coli F1-ATPase: mutants of the gamma subunits defective in interaction with the epsilon subunit isolated by the yeast two-hybrid system. Sawada K, et al. **Arch Biochem Biophys** 1997 Dec 1; 348(1):183–9

Intramolecular rotation in ATP synthase: dynamic and crystallographic studies on thermophilic F1. Kagawa Y, et al. **Biochem Biophys Res Commun** 1997 Nov 17; 240(2):247–56 (71 ref.)

Modification of the mitochondrial F1-ATPase epsilon subunit, enhancement of the ATPase activity of the IF1-F1 complex and IF1-binding dependence of the conformation of the epsilon subunit. Solaini G, et al. **Biochem J** 1997 Oct 15;327 (Pt 2):443–8

A structure-based model for the 16 kDa membrane sector of the vacuolar H(+)-ATPase. Findlay JB, et al. **Biochem Soc Trans** 1997 Aug;25(3):1107–13

ESI-MS studies of heart mitochondrial subunit c. Griffiths DE, et al. **Biochem Soc Trans** 1997 Aug;25(3):387S

Cation adducts of mitochondrial ATPase subunit c: is subunit c a proton/cation exchanger? Griffiths DE. **Biochem Soc Trans** 1997 Aug;25(3):388S

Solution structure of the transmembrane H+-transporting subunit c of the F1F0 ATP synthase. Girvin ME, et al. **Biochemistry** 1998 Jun 23;37(25):8817–24

Asymmetry of the alpha subunit of the chloroplast ATP synthase as probed by the binding of Lucifer Yellow vinyl sulfone. Lowe KM, et al. **Biochemistry** 1998 Feb 24; 37(8):2507–14

Delta subunit of rat liver mitochondrial ATP synthase: molecular description and novel insights into the nature of its association with the F1-moiety. Pan W, et al. **Biochemistry** 1998 May 12;37(19):6911–23

Mechanism of energy coupling in the FOF1-ATP synthase: the uncoupling mutation, gammaM23K, disrupts the use of binding energy to drive catalysis. Al-Shawi MK, et al. **Biochemistry** 1997 Oct 21;36(42):12954–60

The Escherichia coli FOF1 gammaM23K uncoupling mutant has a higher K0.5 for Pi. Transition state analysis of this mutant and others reveals that synthesis and hydrolysis utilize the same kinetic pathway. Al-Shawi MK, et al. **Biochemistry** 1997 Oct 21;36(42):12961–9

Topography of the yeast ATP synthase F0 sector by using cysteine substitution mutants. Cross-linkings between subunits 4, 6, and f. Spannagel C, et al. **Biochemistry** 1998 Jan 13;37(2):615–21

Subunit organization and structure in the F0 sector of Escherichia coli F1F0 ATP synthase. Fillingame RH, et al. **Biochim Biophys Acta** 1998 Jun 10;1365(1-2):135–42 (35 ref.)

Glutamate residues at positions 219 and 252 in the a-subunit of the Escherichia coli ATP synthase are not functionally equivalent. Hatch LP, et al. **Biochim Biophys Acta** 1998 Mar 25;1363(3):217–23

Alpha- and beta-subunits of a V-type membrane ATPase in a hyperthermophilic sulfur-dependent archaeum, Thermococcus sp. K1. Iida T, et al. **Biochim Biophys Acta** 1997 Oct 2;1329(1):12–7

Exchangeability of the b subunit of the Cl(-)-translocating ATPase of Acetabularia acetabulum with the beta subunit of E. coli F1-ATPase: construction of the chimeric beta subunits and complementation studies. Ikeda M, et al. **Biochim Biophys Acta** 1997 Nov 10;1322(1):33–40

Reconstitution of beef heart mitochondrial F0F1 in reverse phase evaporation vesicles. Knowles AF, et al. **Biochim Biophys Acta** 1997 Oct 23;1329(2):311–20

Regulation and pH-dependent expression of a bilaterally truncated yeast plasma membrane H+-ATPase. Mason AB, et al. **Biochim Biophys Acta** 1998 Jul 17;1372(2):261–71

Structure of yeast plasma membrane H(+)-ATPase: comparison of activated and basal-level enzyme forms. Tanfani F, et al. **Biochim Biophys Acta** 1998 Feb 2; 1369(1):109–18

Photoaffinity labeling and photoaffinity crosslinking of enzymes. Schäfer HJ, et al. **Biol Res** 1996;29(1):31–46

Structure and arrangement of the delta subunit in the E. coli ATP synthase (ECF1F0). Wilkens S, et al. **Biophys Chem** 1997 Oct;68(1-3):95–102

F1-ATPase: a rotary motor made of a single molecule. Kinosita K Jr, et al. **Cell** 1998 Apr 3;93(1):21–4 (18 ref.)

F1-ATPase is a highly efficient molecular motor that rotates with discrete 120 degree steps. Yasuda R, et al. **Cell** 1998 Jun 26;93(7):1117–24

Mode of interaction of the single a subunit with the multimeric c subunits during the translocation of the coupling ions by F1F0 ATPases. Kaim G, et al. **EMBO J** 1998 Feb 2;17(3):688–95

Fluorescence resonance energy transfer mapping of subunit delta in spinach chloroplast F1 ATPase. Engelbrecht S, et al. **Eur J Biochem** 1998 Mar 1;252(2):277–83

Cross-linking of chloroplast F0F1-ATPase subunit epsilon to gamma without effect on activity. Epsilon and gamma are parts of the rotor. Schulenberg B, et al. **Eur J Biochem** 1997 Oct 1;249(1):134–41

The N-termini of the alpha and beta subunits at the top of F1 stabilize the energy-transfer function in the mitochondrial F1Fo ATP synthase. Xu T, et al. **Eur J Biochem** 1998 Feb 15;252(1):155–61

The C-terminus of yeast plasma membrane H+-ATPase is essential for the regulation of this enzyme by heat shock protein Hsp30, but not for stress activation. Braley R, et al. **FEBS Lett** 1997 Nov 24;418(1-2):123–6

Reconstitution of F1-ATPase activity from Escherichia coli subunits alpha, beta and subunit gamma tagged with six histidine residues at the C-terminus. Ekuni A, et al. **FEBS Lett** 1998 May 1;427(1):64–8

Three-stepped rotation of subunits gamma and epsilon in single molecules of F-ATPase as revealed by polarized, confocal fluorometry. Häsler K, et al. **FEBS Lett** 1998 Apr 24;426(3):301–4

Stability and functionality of cysteine-less F(0)F1 ATP synthase from Escherichia coli. Kuo PH, et al. **FEBS Lett** 1998 Apr 17;426(2):217–20

Three kinds of binding site for tentoxin on isolated chloroplast coupling factor 1. Mochimaru M, et al. **FEBS Lett** 1997 Dec 8;419(1):23–6

A single mutation at the catalytic site of TF1-alpha3beta3gamma complex switches the kinetics of ATP hydrolysis from negative to positive cooperativity. Muneyuki E, et al. **FEBS Lett** 1997 Aug 11;413(1):55–9

FTIR spectroscopy of two forms of Saccharomyces cerevisiae plasma membrane H+(-)ATPase. Lapathitis G, et al. **Folia Microbiol (Praha)** 1997;42(3):233–4

Functional role of positively charged amino acid residues in the transmembrane segments of the yeast PMA1 ATPase. Padmanabha KP, et al. **Folia Microbiol (Praha)** 1998; 43(2):208–10

Yeast plasma-membrane H+(-)ATPase: role of Cys-409 in interaction of the enzyme with NEM and FITC. Petrov VV, et al. **Folia Microbiol (Praha)** 1997;42(3):249–50

Redox properties of iron in the binding site(s) of F1ATPase from mammalian mitochondria and thermophilic bacterium PS3: a comparative study. Lippe G, et al. **Free Radic Res** 1998 Feb;28(2):229–39

Identification and characterization of the gene encoding a second proteolipid subunit of human vacuolar H(+)-ATPase (ATP6F). Nishigori H, et al. **Genomics** 1998 Jun 1;50(2):222–8

Purification and properties of the F1F0 ATPase of Ilyobacter tartaricus, a sodium ion pump. Neumann S, et al. **J Bacteriol** 1998 Jul;180(13):3312–6

Effects of carbon source on expression of F0 genes and on the stoichiometry of the c subunit in the F1F0 ATPase of Escherichia coli. Schemidt RA, et al. **J Bacteriol** 1998 Jun;180(12):3205–8

Modeling of nucleotide binding domains of ABC transporter proteins based on a F1-ATPase/recA topology: structural model of the nucleotide binding domains of the cystic fibrosis transmembrane conductance regulator (CFTR). Bianchet MA, et al. **J Bioenerg Biomembr** 1997 Oct; 29(5):503–24

Rotation of the gamma subunit in F1-ATPase; evidence that ATP synthase is a rotary motor enzyme. Yasuda R, et al. **J Bioenerg Biomembr** 1997 Jun;29(3):207–9 (8 ref.)

Modulation of protein splicing of the Saccharomyces cerevisiae vacuolar membrane ATPase intein. Chong S, et al. **J Biol Chem** 1998 Apr 24;273(17):10567–77

Phosphorylation region of the yeast plasma-membrane H+-ATPase. Role in protein folding and biogenesis. DeWitt ND, et al. **J Biol Chem** 1998 Aug 21; 273(34):21744–51

Characterization of a b2delta complex from Escherichia coli ATP synthase. Dunn SD, et al. **J Biol Chem** 1998 Apr 10;273(15):8646–51

Direct observation of the rotation of epsilon subunit in F1-ATPase. Kato-Yamada Y, et al. **J Biol Chem** 1998 Jul 31;273(31):19375–7

Membrane topology of subunit a of the F1F0 ATP synthase as determined by labeling of unique cysteine residues. Long JC, et al. **J Biol Chem** 1998 Jun 26;273(26):16235–40

The subunit b of the F0F1-type ATPase of the bacterium Mycoplasma pneumoniae is a lipoprotein. Pyrowolakis G, et al. **J Biol Chem** 1998 Sep 18;273(38):24792–6

The subunit delta-subunit b domain of the Escherichia coli F1F0 ATPase. The B subunits interact with F1 as a dimer and through the delta subunit. Rodgers AJ, et al. **J Biol Chem** 1997 Dec 5;272(49):31058–64

Interaction of the delta and b subunits contributes to F1 and F0 interaction in the Escherichia coli F1F0-ATPase. Sawada K, et al. **J Biol Chem** 1997 Nov 28; 272(48):30047–53

Transmembrane topography of subunit a in the Escherichia coli F1F0 ATP synthase. Valiyaveetil FI, et al. **J Biol Chem** 1998 Jun 26;273(26):16241–7

Molecular characterization of the 50- and 57-kDa subunits of the bovine vacuolar proton pump. Zhou Z, et al. **J Biol Chem** 1998 Mar 6;273(10):5878–84

Molecular architecture of the c-subunit oligomer in the membrane domain of F-ATPases probed by tryptophan substitution mutagenesis. Groth G, et al. **J Mol Biol** 1998 Aug 7;281(1):49–59

The amino terminus of the F1-ATPase beta-subunit precursor functions as an intramolecular chaperone to facilitate mitochondrial protein import. Hájek P, et al. **Mol Cell Biol** 1997 Dec;17(12):7169–77

Three-dimensional map of the plasma membrane H+-ATPase in the open conformation. Auer M, et al. **Nature** 1998 Apr 23;392(6678):840–3

Identification of a novel isoform of the chloroplast-coupling factor alpha-subunit. Burkey KO, et al. **Plant Physiol** 1998 Feb;116(2):703–8

Interacting helical faces of subunits a and c in the F1Fo ATP synthase of Escherichia coli defined by disulfide cross-linking. Jiang W, et al. **Proc Natl Acad Sci U S A** 1998 Jun 9;95(12):6607–12

Bovine F1-ATPase covalently inhibited with 4-chloro-7-nitrobenzofurazan: the structure provides further support for a rotary catalytic mechanism. Orriss GL, et al. **Structure** 1998 Jul 15;6(7):831–7

Crystal structure of the epsilon subunit of the proton-translocating ATP synthase from Escherichia coli. Uhlin U, et al. **Structure** 1997 Sep 15;5(9):1219–30

A contribution of the mitochondrial adenosinetriphosphatase inhibitor protein to the thermal stability of the F0F1-ATPase complex. Saad-Nehme J, et al. **Z Naturforsch [C]** 1997 Jul-Aug;52(7-8):459–65

Subunit II (b') and not subunit I (b) of photosynthetic ATP synthases is equivalent to subunit b of the ATP synthases from nonphotosynthetic eubacteria. Evidence for a new assignment of b-type F0 subunits. Tiburzy HJ, et al. **Z Naturforsch [C]** 1997 Nov-Dec;52(11-12):789–98

DRUG EFFECTS

Modification of the pH dependence of animal and plant transport ATPases by sulfated polysaccharides. Rocha JB, et al. **Biochem Biophys Res Commun** 1998 Mar 27; 244(3):720–3

GENETICS

Isolation of the V-ATPase A and c subunit cDNAs from mosquito midgut and Malpighian tubules. Gill SS, et al. **Arch Insect Biochem Physiol** 1998;37(1):80–90

F0F1-ATPase genes from an archaebacterium, Methanosarcina barkeri. Sumi M, et al. **Biochem Biophys Res Commun** 1997 Dec 18;241(2):427–33

Intergenic suppression of the gammaM23K uncoupling mutation in F0F1 ATP synthase by betaGlu-381 substitutions: the role of the beta380DELSEED386 segment in energy coupling. Ketchum CJ, et al. **Biochem J** 1998 Mar 1;330 (Pt 2):707–12

Regulation of mitochondrial biogenesis in brown adipose tissue: nuclear respiratory factor-2/GA-binding protein is responsible for the transcriptional regulation of the gene for the mitochondrial ATP synthase beta subunit. Villena JA, et al. **Biochem J** 1998 Apr 1;331 (Pt 1):121–7

Regulation and pH-dependent expression of a bilaterally truncated yeast plasma membrane H+-ATPase. Mason AB, et al. **Biochim Biophys Acta** 1998 Jul 17;1372(2):261–71

Allele-specific expression of the Mgi- phenotype on disruption of the F1-ATPase delta-subunit gene in Kluyveromyces lactis. Hansbro PM, et al. **Curr Genet** 1998 Jan;33(1):46–51

An intact F1ATPase alpha-subunit gene and a pseudogene with differing genomic organization are detected in both male-fertile and CMS petunia mitochondria. Yesodi V, et al. **Curr Genet** 1997 Nov;32(5):348–57

Occurrence, overexpression and partial purification of the protein (majastridin) corresponding to the URF6 gene of the Rhodobacter blasticus atp operon. Brosché M, et al. **Eur J Biochem** 1998 Jul 1;255(1):87–92

Nutrient–gene interactions determine mitochondrial function: effect of dietary fat. Kim MJ, et al. **FASEB J** 1998 Feb; 12(2):243–8

Cloning and transcriptional regulation of the gene encoding the vacuolar/H+ ATPase B subunit of Dictyostelium discoideum. Bracco E, et al. **FEBS Lett** 1997 Dec 8; 419(1):37–40

Identification of an uncoupling mutation affecting the b subunit of F1F0 ATP synthase in Escherichia coli. Caviston TL, et al. **FEBS Lett** 1998 Jun 12;429(2):201–6

Phylogenetic relationships of Salmonella based on DNA sequence comparison of atpD encoding the beta subunit of ATP synthase. Christensen H, et al. **FEMS Microbiol Lett** 1998 Apr 1;161(1):89–96

The essential Aspergillus nidulans gene pmaA encodes an homologue of fungal plasma membrane H(+)-ATPases. Reoyo E, et al. **Fungal Genet Biol** 1998 Apr;23(3):288–99

Ion tolerance of Saccharomyces cerevisiae lacking the Ca2+/CaM-dependent phosphatase (calcineurin) is improved by mutations in URE2 or PMA1. Withee JL, et al. **Genetics** 1998 Jun;149(2):865–78

Identification and characterization of the gene encoding a second proteolipid subunit of human vacuolar H(+)-ATPase (ATP6F). Nishigori H, et al. **Genomics** 1998 Jun 1;50(2):222–8

Cloning of the V-ATPase B subunit cDNA from Culex quinquefasciatus and expression of the B and C subunits in mosquitoes. Filippova M, et al. **Insect Mol Biol** 1998 Aug;7(3):223–32

The ATP synthase atpHAGDC (F1) operon from Rhodobacter capsulatus. Borghese R, et al. **J Bacteriol** 1998 Jan;180(2):416–21

In vitro Tn7 mutagenesis of Haemophilus influenzae Rd and characterization of the role of atpA in transformation. Gwinn ML, et al. **J Bacteriol** 1997 Dec;179(23):7315–20

The A1A0 ATPase from Methanosarcina mazei: cloning of the 5' end of the aha operon encoding the membrane domain and expression of the proteolipid in a membrane-bound form in Escherichia coli. Ruppert C, et al. **J Bacteriol** 1998 Jul;180(13):3448–52

Effects of carbon source on expression of F0 genes and on the stoichiometry of the c subunit in the F1F0 ATPase of Escherichia coli. Schemidt RA, et al. **J Bacteriol** 1998 Jun;180(12):3205–8

Influence of genes encoding proton-translocating enzymes on suppression of Salmonella typhimurium growth and colonization. Zhang-Barber L, et al. **J Bacteriol** 1997 Nov; 179(22):7186–90

Lineage-specific evolution of echinoderm mitochondrial ATP synthase subunit 8. De Giorgi C, et al. **J Bioenerg Biomembr** 1997 Jun;29(3):233–9

The intriguing evolution of the "b" and "G" subunits in F-type and V-type ATPases: isolation of the vma-10 gene from Neurospora crassa. Hunt IE, et al. **J Bioenerg Biomembr** 1997 Dec;29(6):533–40

The subunit b of the F0F1-type ATPase of the bacterium Mycoplasma pneumoniae is a lipoprotein. Pyrowolakis G, et al. **J Biol Chem** 1998 Sep 18;273(38):24792–6

Insertion scanning mutagenesis of subunit a of the F1F0 ATP synthase near His245 and implications on gating of the proton channel [published erratum appears in J Biol Chem 1998 Aug 21;273(34):22159] Vik SB, et al. **J Biol Chem** 1998 Jun 26;273(26):16229–34

Molecular architecture of the c-subunit oligomer in the membrane domain of F-ATPases probed by tryptophan substitution mutagenesis. Groth G, et al. **J Mol Biol** 1998 Aug 7;281(1):49–59

Subunit 9 of the mitochondrial ATP synthase of Trypanosoma brucei is nuclearly encoded and developmentally regulated. Chi TB, et al. **Mol Biochem Parasitol** 1998 Apr 1;92(1):29–38

Expression of the nuclear gene encoding mitochondrial ATP synthase subunit alpha in early development of Drosophila and sea urchin. Talamillo A, et al. **Mol Biol Rep** 1998 Mar; 25(2):87–94

Transcript analysis of the tobacco plastid operon rps2/atpI/H/F/A reveals the existence of a non-consensus type II (NCII) promoter upstream of the atpI coding sequence. Miyagi T, et al. **Mol Gen Genet** 1998 Feb; 257(3):299–307

The plasma membrane H(+)-ATPase from the biotrophic rust fungus Uromyces fabae: molecular characterization of the gene (PMA1) and functional expression of the enzyme in yeast. Struck C, et al. **Mol Plant Microbe Interact** 1998 Jun;11(6):458–65

Regulation of cytochrome c oxidase and FoF1-ATPase subunits expression in rat brain during aging. Nicoletti VG, et al. **Neurochem Res** 1998 Jan;23(1):55–61

Extensive RNA editing and possible double-stranded structures determining editing sites in the atpB transcripts of hornwort chloroplasts. Yoshinaga K, et al. **Nucleic Acids Res** 1997 Dec 1;25(23):4830–4

Signs of translational regulation within the transcript leader of a plant plasma membrane H(+)-ATPase gene. Lukaszewicz M, et al. **Plant J** 1998 May;14(4):413–23

The chloroplast atpA gene cluster in Chlamydomonas reinhardtii. Functional analysis of a polycistronic transcription unit. Drapier D, et al. **Plant Physiol** 1998 Jun; 117(2):629–41

Transit peptide mutations that impair in vitro and in vivo chloroplast protein import do not affect accumulation of the gamma-subunit of chloroplast ATPase. Kindle KL, et al. **Plant Physiol** 1998 Mar;116(3):1179–90

Purification of a histidine-tagged plant plasma membrane H+-ATPase expressed in yeast. Lanfermeijer FC, et al. **Protein Expr Purif** 1998 Feb;12(1):29–37

IMMUNOLOGY

Differential immunological cross-reactions with antisera against the V-ATPase of Kalanchoë daigremontiana reveal structural differences of V-ATPase subunits of different plant species. Fischer-Schliebs E, et al. **Biol Chem** 1997 Oct;378(10):1131–9

Topology of subunit a of the Escherichia coli ATP synthase. Jäger H, et al. **Eur J Biochem** 1998 Jan 15;251(1–2):122–32

ISOLATION & PURIFICATION

Purification of heterologously expressed plant plasma membrane H(+)-ATPase by Ni(2+)-affinity chromatography. Lanfermeijer FC, et al. **Ann N Y Acad Sci** 1997 Nov 3;834:139–41

Dephosphorylation activates the purified plant plasma membrane H+-ATPase--possible function of phosphothreonine residues in a mechanism not involving the regulatory C-terminal domain of the enzyme. Desbrosses G, et al. **Eur J Biochem** 1998 Jan 15; 251(1–2):496–503

Purification of a histidine-tagged plant plasma membrane H+-ATPase expressed in yeast. Lanfermeijer FC, et al. **Protein Expr Purif** 1998 Feb;12(1):29–37

METABOLISM

Vacuolar H(+)-ATPases. Targets for drug discovery? Keeling DJ, et al. **Ann N Y Acad Sci** 1997 Nov 3;834:600–8 (48 ref.)

The plasma membrane H(+)-ATPase of fungi. A candidate drug target? Perlin DS, et al. **Ann N Y Acad Sci** 1997 Nov 3;834:609–17 (20 ref.)

Models for ATPase-substrate activation kinetics. Roberts G, et al. **Ann N Y Acad Sci** 1997 Nov 3;834:416–9

Structure, function and regulation of the vacuolar (H+)-ATPase. Stevens TH, et al. **Annu Rev Cell Dev Biol** 1997;13:779–808 (198 ref.)

The H(+)-ATPase in the plasma membrane of Saccharomyces cerevisiae is activated during growth latency in octanoic acid-supplemented medium accompanying the decrease in intracellular pH and cell viability. Viegas CA, et al. **Appl Environ Microbiol** 1998 Feb;64(2):779–83

Pressure effects on the interaction between natural inhibitor protein and mitochondrial F1-ATPase. Fornells LA, et al. **Arch Biochem Biophys** 1998 Jan 15;349(2):304–12

Subunit interactions of Escherichia coli F1-ATPase: mutants of the gamma subunits defective in interaction with the epsilon subunit isolated by the yeast two-hybrid system. Sawada K, et al. **Arch Biochem Biophys** 1997 Dec 1; 348(1):183–9

Intramolecular rotation in ATP synthase: dynamic and crystallographic studies on thermophilic F1. Kagawa Y, et al. **Biochem Biophys Res Commun** 1997 Nov 17; 240(2):247–56 (71 ref.)

Do the bacterial flagellar motor and ATP synthase operate as water turbines? Oplatka A. **Biochem Biophys Res Commun** 1998 Aug 28;249(3):573–8 (33 ref.)

Two subunits of the F0F1-ATPase are phosphorylated in the inner mitochondrial membrane. Struglics A, et al. **Biochem Biophys Res Commun** 1998 Feb 24;243(3):664–8

Bi-site activation occurs with the native and nucleotide-depleted mitochondrial F1-ATPase. Milgrom YM, et al. **Biochem J** 1998 Mar 1;330 (Pt 2):1037–43

Vacuolar-type H+-ATPase regulates cytoplasmic pH in Toxoplasma gondii tachyzoites. Moreno SN, et al. **Biochem J** 1998 Mar 1;330 (Pt 2):853–60

Modification of the mitochondrial F1-ATPase epsilon subunit, enhancement of the ATPase activity of the IF1-F1 complex and IF1-binding dependence of the conformation of the epsilon subunit. Solaini G, et al. **Biochem J** 1997 Oct 15;327 (Pt 2):443–8

Cation adducts of mitochondrial ATPase subunit c: is subunit c a proton/cation exchanger? Griffiths DE. **Biochem Soc Trans** 1997 Aug;25(3):388S

Mutations in the nucleotide binding domain of the alpha subunits of the F1-ATPase from thermophilic Bacillus PS3 that affect cross-talk between nucleotide binding sites. Grodsky NB, et al. **Biochemistry** 1998 Jan 27;37(4):1007–14

A triple mutation in the a subunit of the Escherichia coli/Propionigenium modestum F1Fo ATPase hybrid causes a switch from Na+ stimulation to Na+ inhibition. Kaim G, et al. **Biochemistry** 1998 Mar 31;37(13):4626–34

Catalytic site nucleotide binding and hydrolysis in F1F0-ATP synthase. Löbau S, et al. **Biochemistry** 1998 Jul 28;37(30):10846–53

Asymmetry of the alpha subunit of the chloroplast ATP synthase as probed by the binding of Lucifer Yellow vinyl sulfone. Lowe KM, et al. **Biochemistry** 1998 Feb 24; 37(8):2507–14

Delta subunit of rat liver mitochondrial ATP synthase: molecular description and novel insights into the nature of its association with the F1-moiety. Pan W, et al. **Biochemistry** 1998 May 12;37(19):6911–23

The Escherichia coli FOF1 gammaM23K uncoupling mutant has a higher K0.5 for Pi. Transition state analysis of this mutant and others reveals that synthesis and hydrolysis utilize the same kinetic pathway. Al-Shawi MK, et al. **Biochemistry** 1997 Oct 21;36(42):12961–9

Mechanism of energy coupling in the FOF1-ATP synthase: the uncoupling mutation, gammaM23K, disrupts the use of binding energy to drive catalysis. Al-Shawi MK, et al. **Biochemistry** 1997 Oct 21;36(42):12954–60

Formation of the b subunit dimer is necessary for interaction with F1-ATPase. Sorgen PL, et al. **Biochemistry** 1998 Jan 20;37(3):923–32

Mg2+ coordination in catalytic sites of F1-ATPase. Weber J, et al. **Biochemistry** 1998 Jan 13;37(2):608–14

Tryptophan substitutions surrounding the nucleotide in catalytic sites of F1-ATPase. Weber J, et al. **Biochemistry** 1998 Sep 1;37(35):12042–50

Modulation of plant plasma membrane H+-ATPase by phytotoxic lipodepsipeptides produced by the plant pathogen Pseudomonas fuscovaginae. Batoko H, et al. **Biochim Biophys Acta** 1998 Jul 17;1372(2):216–26

Modulation of the vacuolar H+-ATPase by adenylates as basis for the transient CO2-dependent acidification of the leaf vacuole upon illumination. Dietz KJ, et al. **Biochim Biophys Acta** 1998 Aug 14;1373(1):87–92

The motor of the ATP synthase. Dimroth P, et al. **Biochim Biophys Acta** 1998 Jun 10;1365(1–2):87–92 (27 ref.)

Rotary chemiosmotic machines. Khan S. **Biochim Biophys Acta** 1997 Dec 15;1322(2–3):86–105 (141 ref.)

Reconstitution of beef heart mitochondrial F0F1 in reverse phase evaporation vesicles. Knowles AF, et al. **Biochim Biophys Acta** 1997 Oct 23;1329(2):311–20

In vivo activation of yeast plasma membrane H+-ATPase by ethanol: effect on the kinetic parameters and involvement of the carboxyl-terminus regulatory domain. Monteiro GA, et al. **Biochim Biophys Acta** 1998 Mar 13; 1370(2):310–6

Turnover of F1F0-ATP synthase subunit 9 and other proteolipids in normal and Batten disease fibroblasts. Tanner A, et al. **Biochim Biophys Acta** 1997 Oct 24; 1361(3):251–62

A proton-translocating H+-ATPase is involved in C6 glial pH regulation. Volk C, et al. **Biochim Biophys Acta** 1998 Jun 24;1372(1):28–36

F1-ATPase: a rotary motor made of a single molecule. Kinosita K Jr, et al. **Cell** 1998 Apr 3;93(1):21–4 (18 ref.)

Effect of vacuolar proton ATPase on pHi, Ca2+, and apoptosis in neonatal cardiomyocytes during metabolic inhibition/recovery [see comments] Karwatowska-Prokopczuk E, et al. **Circ Res** 1998 Jun 15; 82(11):1139–44. Comment in: Circ Res 1998 Jun 15;82(11):1231–3.

Absence of H(+)-ATPase in the intercalated cells of renal tissues in classic distal renal tubular acidosis. Joo KW, et al. **Clin Nephrol** 1998 Apr;49(4):226–31

Regulation of mitochondrial ATP synthase activity in human myocardium. Das AM. **Clin Sci (Colch)** 1998 May; 94(5):499–504

Sulfite stimulates the ATP hydrolysis activity of but not proton translocation by the ATP synthase of Rhodobacter capsulatus and interferes with its activation by delta muH+. Cappellini P, et al. **Eur J Biochem** 1997 Sep 1; 248(2):496–506

Dephosphorylation activates the purified plant plasma membrane H+-ATPase--possible function of phosphothreonine residues in a mechanism not involving the regulatory C-terminal domain of the enzyme. Desbrosses G, et al. **Eur J Biochem** 1998 Jan 15; 251(1–2):496–503

Acceleration of unisite catalysis of mitochondrial F1-adenosinetriphosphatase by ATP, ADP and pyrophosphate -- hydrolysis and release of the previously bound [gamma-32P]ATP. García JJ, et al. **Eur J Biochem** 1997 Oct 15;249(2):622–9

Topology of subunit a of the Escherichia coli ATP synthase. Jäger H, et al. **Eur J Biochem** 1998 Jan 15;251(1–2):122–32

Do ATP4- and Mg2+ bind stepwise to the F1-ATPase of Halobacterium saccharovorum? Schobert B. **Eur J Biochem** 1998 Jun 1;254(2):363–70

Synthesis and release of ATP by soluble mitochondrial F1 in complex with its inhibitor protein during dimethylsulfoxide-water transitions. Tuena de Gómez-Puyou M, et al. **Eur J Biochem** 1998 Jul 1; 255(1):303–8

Vacuolar acidification in Saccharomyces cerevisiae induced by elevated hydrostatic pressure is transient and is mediated by vacuolar H+-ATPase. Abe F, et al. **Extremophiles** 1997 May;1(2):89–93

The Pzh1 protein phosphatase and the Spm1 protein kinase are involved in the regulation of the plasma membrane H+-ATPase in fission yeast. Balcells L, et al. **FEBS Lett** 1998 Sep 18;435(2–3):241–4

The C-terminus of yeast plasma membrane H+-ATPase is essential for the regulation of this enzyme by heat shock protein Hsp30, but not for stress activation. Braley R, et al. **FEBS Lett** 1997 Nov 24;418(1–2):123–6

Identification of an uncoupling mutation affecting the b subunit of F1F0 ATP synthase in Escherichia coli. Caviston TL, et al. **FEBS Lett** 1998 Jun 12;429(2):201–6

Yeast gene YOR137c is involved in the activation of the yeast plasma membrane H+-ATPase by glucose. de la Fuente N, et al. **FEBS Lett** 1997 Dec 22;420(1):17-9

The C. reinhardtii CF1 with the mutation betaT168S has high ATPase activity. Hu D, et al. **FEBS Lett** 1998 Jan 2;421(1):65-8

The coupling region of F0F1 ATP synthase: binding of the hydrophilic loop of F0 subunit c to F1. Licher T, et al. **FEBS Lett** 1998 Jul 24;431(3):419-22

Effect of inhibitor binding to beta subunits of F1ATPase on enzyme thermostability: a kinetic and FT-IR spectroscopic analysis. Lippe G, et al. **FEBS Lett** 1998 Aug 7; 432(3):128-32

Plasma membrane H(+)-ATPase activity in wild type and mutants of Saccharomyces cerevisiae treated by some lysosomotropic drugs. Lachowicz TM, et al. **Folia Microbiol (Praha)** 1998;43(2):201-3

The plasma membrane H(+)-ATPase of Saccharomyces cerevisiae is regulated by two small 38-residue isoproteolipids. Navarre C, et al. **Folia Microbiol (Praha)** 1998;43(2):206-8

Functional role of aspartyl and glutamyl residues in the membrane segments of the yeast PMA1 ATPase: interaction with DCCD. Padmanabha KP, et al. **Folia Microbiol (Praha)** 1997;42(3):245-9

Interactions between HIV1 Nef and vacuolar ATPase facilitate the internalization of CD4. Lu X, et al. **Immunity** 1998 May;8(5):647-56

Role of the vacuolar H+-ATPase in daunorubicin distribution in etoposide-resistant MCF7 cells overexpressing the multidrug-resistance associated protein. Benderra Z, et al. **Int J Oncol** 1998 Mar;12(3):711-5

Effects of abnormal-sterol accumulation on Ustilago maydis plasma membrane H+-ATPase stoichiometry and polypeptide pattern. Hernández A, et al. **J Bacteriol** 1998 Jan;180(2):412-5

Purification and properties of the F1F0 ATPase of Ilyobacter tartaricus, a sodium ion pump. Neumann S, et al. **J Bacteriol** 1998 Jul;180(13):3312-6

ATP synthesis by F0F1-ATP synthase independent of noncatalytic nucleotide binding sites and insensitive to azide inhibition. Bald D, et al. **J Biol Chem** 1998 Jan 9; 273(2):865-70

Functional F1-ATPase essential in maintaining growth and membrane potential of human mitochondrial DNA-depleted rho degrees cells. Buchet K, et al. **J Biol Chem** 1998 Sep 4;273(36):22983-9

Structure-function relationships in membrane segment 5 of the yeast Pma1 H+-ATPase. Dutra MB, et al. **J Biol Chem** 1998 Jul 10;273(28):17411-7

Fusicoccin effect on the in vitro interaction between plant 14-3-3 proteins and plasma membrane H+-ATPase. Fullone MR, et al. **J Biol Chem** 1998 Mar 27; 273(13):7698-702

Unisite catalysis without rotation of the gamma-epsilon domain in Escherichia coli F1-ATPase. Garcia JJ, et al. **J Biol Chem** 1998 Jun 26;273(26):15940-5

Regulation of phagosomal acidification. Differential targeting of Na+/H+ exchangers, Na+/K+-ATPases, and vacuolar-type H+-atpases. Hackam DJ, et al. **J Biol Chem** 1997 Nov 21;272(47):29810-20

The formation or the reduction of a disulfide bridge on the gamma subunit of chloroplast ATP synthase affects the inhibitory effect of the epsilon subunit. Hisabori T, et al. **J Biol Chem** 1998 Jun 26;273(26):15901-5

VMA12 encodes a yeast endoplasmic reticulum protein required for vacuolar H+-ATPase assembly. Jackson DD, et al. **J Biol Chem** 1997 Oct 10;272(41):25928-34

Arrangement of the multicopy H+-translocating subunit c in the membrane sector of the Escherichia coli F1F0 ATP synthase. Jones PC, et al. **J Biol Chem** 1998 Jul 3; 273(27):17178-85

A mutation in the Escherichia coli F0F1-ATP synthase rotor, gammaE208K, perturbs conformational coupling between transport and catalysis. Ketchum CJ, et al. **J Biol Chem** 1998 Aug 28;273(35):22292-7

Function of the COOH-terminal domain of Vph1p in activity and assembly of the yeast V-ATPase. Leng XH, et al. **J Biol Chem** 1998 Mar 20;273(12):6717-23

Identification and characterization of a novel 9.2-kDa membrane sector-associated protein of vacuolar proton-ATPase from chromaffin granules. Ludwig J, et al. **J Biol Chem** 1998 May 1;273(18):10939-47

Mutational analysis of the nucleotide binding sites of the yeast vacuolar proton-translocating ATPase. MacLeod KJ, et al. **J Biol Chem** 1998 Jan 2;273(1):150-6

Nucleotide-depleted beef heart F1-ATPase exhibits strong positive catalytic cooperativity. Milgrom YM, et al. **J Biol Chem** 1997 Dec 19;272(51):32211-4

Substitutions of aspartate 378 in the phosphorylation domain of the yeast PMA1 H+-ATPase disrupt protein folding and biogenesis. Nakamoto RK, et al. **J Biol Chem** 1998 Mar 27;273(13):7338-44

Intracellular sequestration of sodium by a novel Na+/H+ exchanger in yeast is enhanced by mutations in the plasma membrane H+-ATPase. Insights into mechanisms of sodium tolerance. Nass R, et al. **J Biol Chem** 1997 Oct 17;272(42):26145-52

Mutagenesis of beta-Glu-195 of the Rhodospirillum rubrum F1-ATPase and its role in divalent cation-dependent catalysis. Nathanson L, et al. **J Biol Chem** 1998 May 1; 273(18):10933-8

Multiple genes for vacuolar-type ATPase proteolipids in Caenorhabditis elegans. A new gene, vha-3, has a distinct cell-specific distribution. Oka T, et al. **J Biol Chem** 1998 Aug 28;273(35):22570-6

Mutations in the CYS4 gene provide evidence for regulation of the yeast vacuolar H+-ATPase by oxidation and reduction in vivo. Oluwatosin YE, et al. **J Biol Chem** 1997 Oct 31;272(44):28149-57

cis and trans sites of the TOM complex of mitochondria in unfolding and initial translocation of preproteins. Rapaport D, et al. **J Biol Chem** 1998 Apr 10;273(15):8806-13

Interrelation between high and low affinity tentoxin binding sites in chloroplast F1-ATPase revealed by synthetic analogues. Santolini J, et al. **J Biol Chem** 1998 Feb 6; 273(6):3343-50

Differential exposure of surface epitopes in the beta-strand region of LOOP1 of the yeast H+-ATPase during catalysis. Seto-Young D, et al. **J Biol Chem** 1998 Jul 17; 273(29):18282-7

V1-situated stalk subunits of the yeast vacuolar proton-translocating ATPase. Tomashek JJ, et al. **J Biol Chem** 1997 Oct 17;272(42):26787-93

On the role of Arg-210 and Glu-219 of subunit a in proton translocation by the Escherichia coli F0F1-ATP synthase. Valiyaveetil FI, et al. **J Biol Chem** 1997 Dec 19; 272(51):32635-41

Mutational studies with Atp12p, a protein required for assembly of the mitochondrial F1-ATPase in yeast. Identification of domains important for Atp12p function and oligomerization. Wang ZG, et al. **J Biol Chem** 1998 Jan 30;273(5):2993-3002

V-ATPase of Thermus thermophilus is inactivated during ATP hydrolysis but can synthesize ATP. Yokoyama K, et al. **J Biol Chem** 1998 Aug 7;273(32):20504-10

Characterization of a temperature-sensitive yeast vacuolar ATPase mutant with defects in actin distribution and bud morphology. Zhang JW, et al. **J Biol Chem** 1998 Jul 17; 273(29):18470-80

Changes in H+-translocating vacuolar-type ATPase in the anterior silk gland cell of Bombyx mori during metamorphosis. Azuma M, et al. **J Exp Biol** 1998 Feb;201 (Pt 4):479-86

Basolateral distribution of caveolin-1 in the kidney. Absence from H+-atpase-coated endocytic vesicles in intercalated cells. Breton S, et al. **J Histochem Cytochem** 1998 Feb; 46(2):205-14

Polyunsaturated fatty acids reverse the lysosomal storage and accumulation of subunit 9 of mitochondrial F1F0-ATP synthase in cultured lymphoblasts from patients with Batten disease. Bennett MJ, et al. **J Inherit Metab Dis** 1997 Jul; 20(3):457-60

Macrophage cytoplasmic vesicle pH gradients and vacuolar H+-ATPase activities relative to virus infection. Natale VA, et al. **J Leukoc Biol** 1998 Sep;64(3):302-10

H+ ATPase and Cl- interaction in regulation of MDCK cell pH. Fernández R, et al. **J Membr Biol** 1998 May 15; 163(2):137-45

Enhanced acetylcholine release from cells that have more 15-kDa proteolipid in their membrane, a constituent V-ATPase, and mediatophore. Israël M, et al. **J Neurochem** 1998 Aug;71(2):630-5

Vacuolar H+-ATPase domains are transported separately in axons and assemble in Torpedo nerve endings. Morel N, et al. **J Neurochem** 1998 Oct;71(4):1702-8

High-pressure effects on vacuolar H+-ATPase from etiolated mung bean seedlings. Tsai YR, et al. **J Protein Chem** 1998 Feb;17(2):161-72

Luminal arginine vasopressin stimulates Na(+)-H+ exchange and H(+)-ATPase in cortical distal tubule via V1 receptor. Barreto-Chaves ML, et al. **Kidney Int** 1997 Oct;52(4):1035-41

Effect of acute increases in filtered HCO3- on renal hydrogen transporters: II. H(+)-ATPase. Maddox DA, et al. **Kidney Int** 1997 Aug;52(2):446-53

The effect of metabolic acidosis and alkalosis on the H+-ATPase of rat cerebral microvessels. Mooradian AD, et al. **Life Sci** 1997;61(22):2247-53

Bafilomycin A1, a specific inhibitor of V-type H+-ATPases, inhibits the acidification of endocytic structures and inhibits horseradish peroxidase uptake in isolated rat sinusoidal endothelial cells. Harada M, et al. **Liver** 1997 Oct; 17(5):244-50

Effects of concanavalin A on Na(+)-dependent and Na(+)-independent mechanisms for H+ extrusion in alveolar macrophages. Bidani A, et al. **Lung** 1998; 176(1):25-34

Update on renal acidification: a physiological view. Capasso G, et al. **Miner Electrolyte Metab** 1997;23(3-6):243-8 (46 ref.)

Proton-ATPase activities involved in the uptake of an S-adenosylmethionine analogue. Lawrence F, et al. **Mol Biochem Parasitol** 1998 Apr 1;92(1):99-109

The Mitochondrial F0F1-ATPase proton pump is required for function of the proapoptotic protein Bax in yeast and mammalian cells. Matsuyama S, et al. **Mol Cell** 1998 Feb; 1(3):327-36

The amino terminus of the F1-ATPase beta-subunit precursor functions as an intramolecular chaperone to facilitate mitochondrial protein import. Hájek P, et al. **Mol Cell Biol** 1997 Dec;17(12):7169-77

Mutations in the yeast KEX2 gene cause a Vma(-)-like phenotype: a possible role for the Kex2 endoprotease in vacuolar acidification. Oluwatosin YE, et al. **Mol Cell Biol** 1998 Mar;18(3):1534-43

The plasma membrane H(+)-ATPase from the biotrophic rust fungus Uromyces fabae: molecular characterization of the gene (PMA1) and functional expression of the enzyme in yeast. Struck C, et al. **Mol Plant Microbe Interact** 1998 Jun;11(6):458-65

Energy transduction in ATP synthase. Elston T, et al. **Nature** 1998 Jan 29;391(6666):510-3

Light-driven production of ATP catalysed by F0F1-ATP synthase in an artificial photosynthetic membrane. Steinberg-Yfrach G, et al. **Nature** 1998 Apr 2; 392(6675):479-82

Nobel prizes honour biologists' work on protein energy converters [news] Surridge C. **Nature** 1997 Oct 23; 389(6653):771

Macromolecular structure and self-assembly. Henderson R. **Novartis Found Symp** 1998;213:36-52; discussion 52-5 (16 ref.)

The 14-3-3 protein interacts directly with the C-terminal region of the plant plasma membrane H(+)-ATPase. Jahn T, et al. **Plant Cell** 1997 Oct;9(10):1805-14

The molecular chaperone calnexin associates with the vacuolar H(+)-ATPase from oat seedlings. Li X, et al. **Plant Cell** 1998 Jan;10(1):119-30

The 14-3-3 proteins associate with the plant plasma membrane H(+)-ATPase to generate a fusicoccin binding complex and a fusicoccin responsive system. Baunsgaard L, et al. **Plant J** 1998 Mar;13(5):661-71

Characterization of a red beet protein homologous to the essential 36-kilodalton subunit of the yeast V-type ATPase. Bauerle C, et al. **Plant Physiol** 1998 Jul;117(3):859-67

Transit peptide mutations that impair in vitro and in vivo chloroplast protein import do not affect accumulation of the gamma-subunit of chloroplast ATPase. Kindle KL, et al. **Plant Physiol** 1998 Mar;116(3):1179-90

Fusicoccin binding to its plasma membrane receptor and the activation of the plasma membrane H(+)-ATPase. IV. Fusicoccin induces the association between the plasma membrane H(+)-ATPase and the fusicoccin receptor. Olivari C, et al. **Plant Physiol** 1998 Feb;116(2):529-37

Angiotensin II stimulates vesicular H+-ATPase in rat proximal tubular cells. Wagner CA, et al. **Proc Natl Acad Sci U S A** 1998 Aug 4;95(16):9665-8

Subunit rotation in Escherichia coli FoF1-ATP synthase during oxidative phosphorylation. Zhou Y, et al. **Proc Natl Acad Sci U S A** 1997 Sep 30;94(20):10583-7

The 1997 Nobel Prizes in Science. **Sci Am** 1998 Jan; 278(1):14-8

Transport enzymes and renal tubular acidosis. Mujais SK. **Semin Nephrol** 1998 Jan;18(1):74-82 (47 ref.)

F-and V-ATPases in the genus Thermus and related species. Radax C, et al. **Syst Appl Microbiol** 1998 Mar;21(1):12-22

PHYSIOLOGY

Structure and arrangement of the delta subunit in the E. coli ATP synthase (ECF1F0). Wilkens S, et al. **Biophys Chem** 1997 Oct;68(1-3):95-102

Molecular automata assembly: principles and simulation of bacterial membrane construction. Lahoz-Beltra R. **Biosystems** 1997;44(3):209-29

The N-termini of the alpha and beta subunits at the top of F1 stabilize the energy-transfer function in the mitochondrial F1Fo ATP synthase. Xu T, et al. **Eur J Biochem** 1998 Feb 15;252(1):155-61

ATP synthesis by the F1Fo ATP synthase of Escherichia coli is obligatorily dependent on the electric potential. Kaim G, et al. **FEBS Lett** 1998 Aug 28;434(1-2):57-60

Enhanced expression of p53 and apoptosis induced by blockade of the vacuolar proton ATPase in cardiomyocytes. Long X, et al. **J Clin Invest** 1998 Mar 15;101(6):1453-61

H+-pumping ATPase has little stimulatory effect on in vitro translocation of a model protein into Vibrio alginolyticus inside-out membrane vesicles. Kim YJ, et al. **Mol Cells** 1997 Aug 31;7(4):473-7

Keeping up with the F1-ATPase [news] Berg HC. **Nature** 1998 Jul 23;394(6691):324-5

ULTRASTRUCTURE

Two-dimensional crystal formation from solubilized membrane proteins using Bio-Beads to remove detergent. Lacapère JJ, et al. **Ann N Y Acad Sci** 1997 Nov 3;834:9-18

Atomic force microscopy of Escherichia coli FoF1-ATPase in reconstituted membranes. Takeyasu K, et al. **Ann N Y Acad Sci** 1997 Nov 3;834:149-52

Electron microscopic evidence of two stalks linking the F1 and F0 parts of the Escherichia coli ATP synthase. Wilkens S, et al. **Biochim Biophys Acta** 1998 Jun 10;1365(1-2):93-7 (27 ref.)

Trapping of conformations of the Escherichia coli F1 ATPase by disulfide bond formation. A state of the enzyme with all three catalytic sites of equal and low affinity for nucleotides. Aggeler R, et al. **FEBS Lett** 1998 Apr 10; 426(1):37-40

Direct indication for the existence of a double stalk in CF0F1. Böttcher B, et al. **J Mol Biol** 1998 Sep 4;281(5):757-62

ATP synthase's second stalk comes into focus [letter] Wilkens S, et al. **Nature** 1998 May 7;393(6680):29

H(+)-TRANSPORTING ATPASE see

H(+)-TRANSPORTING ATP SYNTHASE

H-D ANTIBODIES see **ANTIBODIES, HETEROPHILE**

H-D ANTIGENS see **ANTIGENS, HETEROPHILE**

H-REFLEX

"H" reflex as a measure of subclinical uremic polyneuropathy in children with chronic renal failure. Mendoza-Guevara L, et al. **Adv Perit Dial** 1997;13:285–90

Reassessment of H-reflex recovery curve using the double stimulation procedure. Kagamihara Y, et al. **Muscle Nerve** 1998 Mar;21(3):352–60

Reciprocal inhibition in forearm muscles in patients with essential tremor. Mercuri B, et al. **Muscle Nerve** 1998 Jun; 21(6):796–9

DRUG EFFECTS

Suppression of spinal cord motoneuron excitability correlates with surgical immobility during isoflurane anesthesia. Zhou HH, et al. **Anesthesiology** 1998 Apr;88(4):955–61

PHYSIOLOGY

Modulation of H reflexes in human tibialis anterior muscle with passive movement. Brooke JD, et al. **Brain Res** 1997 Aug 22;766(1–2):236–9

Crossed inhibition of the soleus H reflex during passive pedalling movement. Cheng J, et al. **Brain Res** 1998 Jan 1;779(1–2):280–4

An electrophysiological investigation into the monosynaptic H-reflex in the rat. Gozariu M, et al. **Brain Res** 1998 Jan 26;782(1–2):343–7

Posture-dependent modulation of reciprocal inhibition upon initiation of ankle dorsiflexion in man. Kasai T, et al. **Brain Res** 1998 May 4;792(1):159–63

Changes in the H-reflexes of ankle extensor and flexor muscles at the initiation of a stepping movement in humans. Komiyama T, et al. **Brain Res** 1997 Aug 22;766(1–2):227–35

Movement-induced modulation of soleus H reflexes with altered length of biarticular muscles. Misiaszek JE, et al. **Brain Res** 1998 Jun 8;795(1–2):25–36

The H-reflex in the passive human soleus muscle is modulated faster than predicted from post-activation depression. Voigt M, et al. **Brain Res** 1998 Feb 9; 783(2):332–46

H-reflex changes in the course of amyotrophic lateral sclerosis. Mazzini L, et al. **Electroencephalogr Clin Neurophysiol** 1997 Sep; 104(5):411–7

Multielectrode recordings of tibial nerve H-reflexes at various triceps surae muscle sites in the right and left legs. Burke JR. **Electromyogr Clin Neurophysiol** 1997 Aug; 37(5):277–86

Effects of transcutaneous electrical nerve stimulation on the H-reflex of muscles of different fibre type composition. Goulet CG, et al. **Electromyogr Clin Neurophysiol** 1997 Sep;37(6):335–42

H-reflex latency: a maturity criterion for newborn babies. Prakash U, et al. **Electromyogr Clin Neurophysiol** 1997 Oct; 37(7):435–7

Spinal manipulation results in immediate H-reflex changes in patients with unilateral disc herniation. Floman Y, et al. **Eur Spine J** 1997;6(6):398–401

Cyclic modulation of the H-reflex in a wrist flexor during rhythmic flexion-extension movements of the ipsilateral foot. Baldissera F, et al. **Exp Brain Res** 1998 Feb; 118(3):427–30

Changes in excitability of the flexor carpi radialis H-reflex following tactile stimulation of the index fingertip. Cavallari P, et al. **Exp Brain Res** 1998 Jun;120(3):345–51

Presynaptic inhibition compared with homosynaptic depression as an explanation for soleus H-reflex depression in humans. Kohn AF, et al. **Exp Brain Res** 1997 Sep; 116(2):375–80

The effects of skin brushing on H reflex amplitude in normal human subjects. Wood L, et al. **Exp Physiol** 1998 Mar; 83(2):175–83

Heteronymous monosynaptic Ia facilitation from supine to standing and its relationship to the soleus H-reflex. Mynark RG, et al. **Int J Neurosci** 1997 Dec;92(3–4):171–86

Soleus H-reflex gain in elderly and young adults: modulation due to body position. Angulo-Kinzler RM, et al. **J Gerontol A Biol Sci Med Sci** 1998 Mar;53(2):M120–5

Impaired modulation of tonic muscle activities and H-reflexes in the soleus muscle during standing in patients with Parkinson's disease. Hayashi R, et al. **J Neurol Sci** 1997 Dec 9;153(1):61–7

Dorsal column but not lateral column transection prevents down-conditioning of H reflex in rats. Chen XY, et al. **J Neurophysiol** 1997 Sep;78(3):1730–4

Differential control of reciprocal inhibition during walking versus postural and voluntary motor tasks in humans. Lavoie BA, et al. **J Neurophysiol** 1997 Jul;78(1):429–38

Stretch of quadriceps inhibits the soleus H reflex during locomotion in decerebrate cats. Misiaszek JE, et al. **J Neurophysiol** 1997 Dec;78(6):2975–84

Sensitivity of H-reflexes and stretch reflexes to presynaptic inhibition in humans. Morita H, et al. **J Neurophysiol** 1998 Aug;80(2):610–20

Postexercise potentiation of the H-reflex in humans. Trimble MH, et al. **Med Sci Sports Exerc** 1998 Jun;30(6):933–41

A comparison of clinical and laboratory measures of spasticity. Nielsen JF, et al. **Mult Scler** 1996 Apr; 1(5):296–301

Presynaptic and postsynaptic mechanisms underlying H-reflex changes produced by a selective voluntary contraction. Abbruzzese M, et al. **Muscle Nerve** 1998 Apr; 21(4):439–53

The Hoffmann reflex of human plantar foot muscles. Ellrich J, et al. **Muscle Nerve** 1998 Jun;21(6):732–8

A case of neonatal tetanus with characteristic neurophysiological findings [letter] Khuraibet AJ, et al. **Muscle Nerve** 1998 Jul;21(7):971–2

Recruitment curve of the soleus H reflex in patients with neurogenic claudication. Pastor P, et al. **Muscle Nerve** 1998 Aug;21(8):985–90

Physiologic studies of spinal inhibitory circuits in patients with stiff-person syndrome [see comments] Floeter MK, et al. **Neurology** 1998 Jul;51(1):85–93. Comment in: Neurology 1998 Jul;51(1):11–4.

H-Y ANTIGEN

Involvement of male-specific minor histocompatibility antigen H-Y in epidermal equivalent allograft rejection. Beaulieu MJ, et al. **Cell Transplant** 1998 Jan–Feb;7(1):11–23

The serologically detected H-Y antigen revisited. Wolf U. **Cytogenet Cell Genet** 1998;80(1–4):232–5 (33 ref.)

GENETICS

Altered effector responses of H-Y transgenic CD8+ cells. Arsov I, et al. **Int Immunol** 1997 Oct;9(10):1423–30

Why men and women are incompatible [news] Man S. **Mol Med Today** 1995 Dec;1(9):394

IMMUNOLOGY

Positive selection of extrathymically developed T cells by self-antigens. Yamada H, et al. **J Exp Med** 1998 Aug 17; 188(4):779–84

Spectratyping of TCR expressed by CTL-infiltrating male antigen (HY)-disparate allografts. Johnston SL, et al. **J Immunol** 1998 Apr 1;160(7):3374–84

Rejection of H-Y disparate skin grafts by monospecific CD4+ Th1 and Th2 cells: no requirement for CD8+ T cells or B cells. Zelenika D, et al. **J Immunol** 1998 Aug 15;161(4):1868–74

Long-term T cell memory requires the surface expression of self-peptide/major histocompatibility complex molecules. Markiewicz MA, et al. **Proc Natl Acad Sci U S A** 1998 Mar 17;95(6):3065–70

METABOLISM

H-Y antigen expression patterns in human X- and Y-chromosome-bearing spermatozoa. Sills ES, et al. **Am J Reprod Immunol** 1998 Jul;40(1):43–7

HA-RAS GENES see **GENES, RAS**

HABENULA

ANATOMY & HISTOLOGY

Asymmetry in the left and right habenulo-interpeduncular tracts in the frog. Gugliemotti V, et al. **Brain Res Bull** 1998;45(1):105–10

CHEMISTRY

Noxious somatic stimulation-induced expression of Fos-like immunoreactivity in catecholaminergic neurons with habenular nucleus projection in the medullary visceral zone of rat. Li T, et al. **Brain Res** 1998 Feb 2;783(1):51–6

Evidence for estrogen receptor in cell nuclei and axon terminals within the lateral habenula of the rat: regulation during pregnancy. Wagner CK, et al. **J Comp Neurol** 1998 Mar 16;392(3):330–42

CYTOLOGY

ATP and glutamate are released from separate neurones in the rat medial habenula nucleus: frequency dependence and adenosine-mediated inhibition of release. Robertson SJ, et al. **J Physiol (Lond)** 1998 May 1;508 (Pt 3):691–701

DRUG EFFECTS

Amphetamine sensitization augments amphetamine-induced Fos expression in the lateral habenula. Hamamura T, et al. **Brain Res** 1997 Aug 29;767(1):140–3

PHYSIOLOGY

Sex-linked behavioural differences in mice expressing a human insulin transgene in the medial habenula. Douhet P, et al. **Behav Brain Res** 1997 Dec;89(1–2):259–66

Lateral habenula and hippocampus: a complex interaction raphe cells-mediated. Ferraro G, et al. **J Neural Transm** 1997;104(6–7):615–31

Properties of ATP receptor-mediated synaptic transmission in the rat medial habenula. Edwards FA, et al. **Neuropharmacology** 1997 Sep;36(9):1253–68

HABILITATION see **REHABILITATION**

HABIT DISTURBANCES see **HABITS**

HABITS

Effects of selection and habituation on vertical ground reaction force in greyhounds. Rumph PF, et al. **Am J Vet Res** 1997 Nov;58(11):1206–8

Treatment of habit-tic deformity with fluoxetine. Vittorio CC, et al. **Arch Dermatol** 1997 Oct;133(10):1203–4

Habit versus planned behaviour: a field experiment. Verplanken B, et al. **Br J Soc Psychol** 1998 Mar;37 (Pt 1):111–28

The effects of transcranial magnetic stimulation over the dorsolateral prefrontal cortex on suppression of habitual counting during random number generation. Jahanshahi M, et al. **Brain** 1998 Aug;121 (Pt 8):1533–44

Habit reversal technique and eczema [letter] Giannini AV. **J Allergy Clin Immunol** 1997 Oct;100(4):580

Habit as a defense in a veterinary malpractice suit. Hannah HW. **J Am Vet Med Assoc** 1997 Nov 1;211(9):1129

Relax and try this instead: abbreviated habit reversal for maladaptive self-biting. Jones KM, et al. **J Appl Behav Anal** 1997 Winter;30(4):697–9

Case formulation and behavioral treatment of chronic cough. Fulcher R, et al. **J Behav Ther Exp Psychiatry** 1997 Dec; 28(4):291–6

Family environment, hobbies and habits as psychosocial predictors of survival for surgically treated patients with breast cancer. Tominaga K, et al. **Jpn J Clin Oncol** 1998 Jan;28(1):36–41

When children put their fingers in their mouths. Should parents and dentists care? Vogel LD. **N Y State Dent J** 1998 Feb;64(2):48–53

Association between characteristics of locomotion and accomplishment of life habits in children with cerebral palsy. Lepage C, et al. **Phys Ther** 1998 May;78(5):458–69

[Symptoms, life habits and risk factors in Italian menopause women] Ricci S, et al. **Ann Ist Super Sanita** 1997; 33(2):183–7 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Ita)**

[Oral hygiene habits among Brazilian adults in an urban area of southern Brazil] Abegg C. **Rev Saude Publica** 1997 Dec; 31(6):586–93 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Por)**

[The dynamics of trichotillomania--from a congenital adaptational reaction to a pathological habit and to a pathology of drives] Shevchenko IuS. **Zh Nevrol Psikhiatr Im S S Korsakova** 1997;97(11):71–5 (54 ref.) **(Rus)**

[Infantile insomnia due to bad habits] Estivill E. **Rev Neurol** 1997 Sep;25(145):1431–2 **(Spa)**

HABITUATION (PSYCHOPHYSIOLOGY)

Can measures of infant habituation predict later intellectual ability? Slater A. **Arch Dis Child** 1997 Dec;77(6):474–6

Effects of weekly or daily exposure to the elevated plus-maze in male mice. Espejo EF. **Behav Brain Res** 1997 Sep; 87(2):233–8

Habituation of oral responding in adult rats. Swithers SE, et al. **Behav Neurosci** 1998 Feb;112(1):213–24

Changes in range use of Geoffroy's tamarins (Saguinus geoffroyi) associated with habituation to observers. Rasmussen DR. **Folia Primatol (Basel)** 1998;69(3):153–9

Affective valence and arousal in ADHD and normal boys during a startle habituation experiment. Ornitz EM, et al. **J Am Acad Child Adolesc Psychiatry** 1997 Dec; 36(12):1698–705

The role of self-directed in vivo exposure in combination with cognitive therapy, relaxation training, or therapist-assisted exposure in the treatment of panic disorder with agoraphobia. Murphy MT, et al. **J Anxiety Disord** 1998 Mar-Apr;12(2):117–38

Assessment of preference for varied versus constant reinforcers. Bowman LG, et al. **J Appl Behav Anal** 1997 Fall;30(3):451–8

Influence of emotional engagement and habituation on exposure therapy for PTSD. Jaycox LH, et al. **J Consult Clin Psychol** 1998 Feb;66(1):185–92

Sensitization during visual habituation sequences: procedural effects and individual differences. Colombo J, et al. **J Exp Child Psychol** 1997 Nov;67(2):223–35

Novelty and complexity in human infants' exploratory behaviour. Sahoo SK. **Percept Mot Skills** 1998 Apr; 86(2):698

Automated measurement of motor activity in human subjects: effects of repeated testing and d-amphetamine. Greenwald MK, et al. **Pharmacol Biochem Behav** 1998 Jan;59(1):59–65

Reverse "repetition blindness" and release from "repetition blindness": constructive variations on the "repetition blindness" effect. Whittlesea BW, et al. **Psychol Res** 1997; 60(3):173–82

Quantal memory durations: observations not reproduced [letter; comment] Vicario DS, et al. **Science** 1998 Mar 6; 279(5356):1437. Comment on: Science 1996 Dec 13;274(5294):1909–14.

DRUG EFFECTS

Time course of chronic diazepam effects on the auditory evoked potential of the rat. Jongsma ML, et al. **Eur J Pharmacol** 1998 Jan 12;341(2–3):153–60

The effects of caffeine and directed attention on acoustic

startle habituation. Schicatano EJ, et al. **Pharmacol Biochem Behav** 1998 Jan;59(1):145–50

Corticotropin-releasing factor and defensive withdrawal: inhibition of monoamine oxidase prevents habituation to chronic stress. Ward HE, et al. **Pharmacol Biochem Behav** 1998 May;60(1):209–15

GENETICS

Kappa-B like DNA-binding activity is enhanced after spaced training that induces long-term memory in the crab Chasmagnathus. Freudenthal R, et al. **Neurosci Lett** 1998 Feb 20;242(3):143–6

PHYSIOLOGY

Relationships between dishabituation, sensitization, and inhibition of the gill- and siphon-withdrawal reflex in Aplysia californica: effects of response measure, test time, and training stimulus. Hawkins RD, et al. **Behav Neurosci** 1998 Feb;112(1):24–38

Habituation of cognitive and physiological arousal and social anxiety. Eckman PS, et al. **Behav Res Ther** 1997 Dec; 35(12):1113–21

The effect of stimulus omission and interstimulus interval (ISI) on electrodermal habituation at short ISIs. Daniels BA, et al. **Br J Psychol** 1998 Aug;89 (Pt 3):371–81

Dorsal cortex lesions impair habituation in turtles (Chrysemys picta). Moran A, et al. **Brain Behav Evol** 1998;51(1):40–7

Structured habituation training for movement provoked vertigo after severe traumatic brain injury: a single-case experiment. Godbout A. **Brain Inj** 1997 Sep;11(9):629–41

Long-term habituation (LTH) in the crab Chasmagnathus: a model for behavioral and mechanistic studies of memory. Maldonado H, et al. **Braz J Med Biol Res** 1997 Jul; 30(7):813–26 (63 ref.)

Human fetal heart rate dishabituation between thirty and thirty-two weeks gestation. Sandman CA, et al. **Child Dev** 1997 Dec;68(6):1031–40

Beyond habituation: long-term repetition effects on visual event-related potentials in epileptic patients. Kotchoubey B, et al. **Electroencephalogr Clin Neurophysiol** 1997 Oct; 103(4):450–6

Waveform and habituation of sympathetic skin response. Toyokura M. **Electroencephalogr Clin Neurophysiol** 1998 Apr;109(2):178–83

Functions of the LE sensory neurons in Aplysia. Walters ET, et al. **Invert Neurosci** 1997 Jun;3(1):15–25 (62 ref.)

A clinical investigation of the possible effects of long-term habituation of sexual arousal in assisted covert sensitization. Plaud JJ, et al. **J Behav Ther Exp Psychiatry** 1997 Dec; 28(4):281–90

Analysis and neural network modeling of the nonlinear correlates of habituation in the vestibulo-ocular reflex. Dow ER, et al. **J Comput Neurosci** 1998 May;5(2):171–90

Efficacy of repeated psychophysiological detection of deception testing. Dollins AB, et al. **J Forensic Sci** 1998 Sep;43(5):1016–23

Synaptic correlates of odor habituation in the rat anterior piriform cortex. Wilson DA. **J Neurophysiol** 1998 Aug; 80(2):998–1001

Habituation of odor responses in the rat anterior piriform cortex. Wilson DA. **J Neurophysiol** 1998 Mar;79(3):1425–40

Differential influence of associative and nonassociative learning mechanisms on the responsiveness of prefrontal and accumbal dopamine transmission to food stimuli in rats fed ad libitum. Bassareo V, et al. **J Neurosci** 1997 Jan 15; 17(2):851–61

Genetic dissection of functional contributions of specific potassium channel subunits in habituation of an escape circuit in Drosophila. Engel JE, et al. **J Neurosci** 1998 Mar 15;18(6):2254–67 (139 ref.)

Variability of the dishabituation of flexion reflexes for FES assisted gait in spinal injured man. Nicol DJ, et al. **Med Eng Phys** 1998 Apr;20(3):182–7

Decreased habituation of midlatency auditory evoked responses in Parkinson's disease. Teo C, et al. **Mov Disord** 1997 Sep;12(5):655–64

Evolution of nonassociative learning: behavioral analysis of a phylogenetic lesion. Wright WG. **Neurobiol Learn Mem** 1998 May;69(3):326–37

Hippocampal acetylcholine and habituation learning. Thiel CM, et al. **Neuroscience** 1998 Aug;85(4):1253–62

Experimental hemispherectomy and hemicerebellectomy and their influence on vestibular habituation. Kaźmierczak H, et al. **ORL J Otorhinolaryngol Relat Spec** 1998 Jan–Feb; 60(1):22–4

Corticotropin-releasing factor and defensive withdrawal: inhibition of monoamine oxidase prevents habituation to chronic stress. Ward HE, et al. **Pharmacol Biochem Behav** 1998 May;60(1):209–15

Long- and short-term habituation of acoustic startle is not frequency specific in the rat. Jordan WP, et al. **Physiol Behav** 1998 Feb 15;63(4):643–9

Electromyographic analysis of oral habituation in rat pups. Swithers SE, et al. **Physiol Behav** 1998 Jan;63(2):197–203

Habituation to sound during morning and night sessions in pigeons (Columba livia). Valentinuzzi VS, et al. **Physiol Behav** 1997 Dec;62(6):1203–9

Habituation: events in the history of its characterization and linkage to synaptic depression. A new proposed kinetic criterion for its identification. Christoffersen GR. **Prog Neurobiol** 1997 Sep;53(1):45–66 (128 ref.)

HABRONEMA see **SPIRUROIDEA**

HABRONEMIASIS see **SPIRURIDA INFECTIONS**

HABU see **TRIMERESURUS**

HAEM OXYGENASE see **HEME OXYGENASE (DECYCLIZING)**

HAEMACCEL see **POLYGELINE**

HAEMATOBIA IRRITANS see **MUSCIDAE**

HAEMOBARTONELLA see **ANAPLASMATACEAE**

HAEMOBARTONELLOSIS see **ANAPLASMATACEAE INFECTIONS**

HAEMONCHIASIS

Morantel resistance by Haemonchus placei in cattle. Yadav CL, et al. **Vet Rec** 1997 Nov 8;141(19):499–500

DIAGNOSIS

Comparison of the post-parturient rise in faecal egg counts of indigenous and cross-bred ewes. Singh S, et al. **J Helminthol** 1997 Sep;71(3):249–52

IMMUNOLOGY

Dietary protein influences on regulation of Haemonchus contortus populations in Dorsimal lambs. Israf DA, et al. **J Helminthol** 1998 Jun;72(2):143–6

Eosinophil-mediated killing of Haemonchus contortus larvae: effect of eosinophil activation and role of antibody, complement and interleukin-5. Rainbird MA, et al. **Parasite Immunol** 1998 Feb;20(2):93–103

PARASITOLOGY

Repeated infections with Haemonchus contortus and Trichostrongylus colubriformis in dairy goats: comparison of resistant and susceptible animals. Chartier C, et al. **Parasitol Res** 1998;84(3):249–53

PREVENTION & CONTROL

Vaccination against Haemonchus contortus with denatured forms of the protective antigen H11. Munn EA, et al. **Parasite Immunol** 1997 Jun;19(6):243–8

VETERINARY

Experimental and natural Haemonchus spp. cross infections of domestic ruminants in Sahelian West Africa. Jacquiet P, et al. **Ann N Y Acad Sci** 1998 Jun 29;849:465–9

Evidence of multiple mechanisms of avermectin resistance in haemonchus contortus—comparison of selection protocols. Gill JH, et al. **Int J Parasitol** 1998 May; 28(5):783–9

The interaction of Trypanosoma congolense and Haemonchus contortus in Djallonké sheep. Goossens B, et al. **Int J Parasitol** 1997 Dec;27(12):1579–84

Host range and the maintenance of Haemonchus spp. in an adverse arid climate. Jacquiet P, et al. **Int J Parasitol** 1998 Feb;28(2):253–61

Attempts to generate immunity against Trichostrongylus colubriformis and Haemonchus contortus in young lambs by vaccination with viable parasites. McClure SJ, et al. **Int J Parasitol** 1998 May;28(5):739–46

Sustained-release delivery systems and their application for endoparasite control in animals. Cardamone M, et al. **J Controlled Release** 1998 Jan 23;51(1):73–83

Haemonchosis in Spanish ibex. Lavín S, et al. **J Wildl Dis** 1997 Jul;33(3):656–9

The influence of dietary supplementation with urea on resilience and resistance to infection with Haemonchus contortus. Wallace DS, et al. **Parasitology** 1998 Jan;116 (Pt 1):67–72

Duration of protective immunity against ovine haemonchosis following vaccination with the nematode gut membrane antigen H11. Andrews SJ, et al. **Res Vet Sci** 1997 May–Jun; 62(3):223–7

Epidemiology of gastro-intestinal nematodes of sheep in wet tropical conditions in Malaysia. Cheah TS, et al. **Trop Anim Health Prod** 1997 Aug;29(3):165–73

Modified plasma and abomasal disposition of albendazole in nematode-infected sheep. Alvarez LI, et al. **Vet Parasitol** 1997 May;69(3–4):241–53

Host specificity of sheep and cattle nematodes in São Paulo state, Brazil. Amarante AF, et al. **Vet Parasitol** 1997 Dec 15;73(1–2):89–104

Response to challenge infection with Haemonchus contortus and Trichostrongylus colubriformis in dairy goats. Differences between high and low-producers. Chartier C, et al. **Vet Parasitol** 1997 Dec 31;73(3–4):267–76

The potential of nematophagous fungi to control the free-living stages of nematode parasites of sheep: pasture plot study with Duddingtonia flagrans. Faedo M, et al. **Vet Parasitol** 1998 Mar 31;76(1–2):129–35

Response to challenge infection with Haemonchus contortus and Trichostrongylus colubriformis in dairy goats. Consequences on milk production. Hoste H, et al. **Vet Parasitol** 1998 Jan 15;74(1):43–54

Epidemiology of gastrointestinal nematode parasitism in Suffolk and Gulf Coast Native sheep with special emphasis on relative susceptibility to Haemonchus contortus infection. Miller JE, et al. **Vet Parasitol** 1998 Jan 15; 74(1):55–74

Resistance of four sheep breeds to natural and subsequent artificial Haemonchus contortus infection. Mugambi JM, et al. **Vet Parasitol** 1997 May;69(3–4):265–73

Quality control in generic anthelmintics: is it adequate? van Wyk JA, et al. **Vet Parasitol** 1997 Oct;72(2):157–65

Response to artificial and subsequent natural infection with Haemonchus contortus in red Maasai and Dorper ewes. Wanyangu SW, et al. **Vet Parasitol** 1997 May; 69(3–4):275–82

Efficacy of closantel, albendazole and levamisole on an ivermectin resistant strain of Haemonchus contortus in sheep. Waruiru RM. **Vet Parasitol** 1997 Dec 15; 73(1–2):65–71

The strategic use of closantel and albendazole in controlling naturally acquired gastrointestinal nematodes of sheep in the Kenya highlands. Maingi N, et al. **Vet Res Commun** 1997 Nov;21(8):547–57

The efficacy of closantel and rafoxanide against fenbendazole- and levamisole-resistant Haemonchus contortus in small ruminants. Waruiru RM. **Vet Res Commun** 1997 Oct;21(7):493–7

Multiple anthelmintic resistance in Haemonchus contortus on a sheep farm in Kenya. Waruiru RM, et al. **Vet Res Commun** 1997 Oct;21(7):483–91

HAEMONCHUS

Characterization of haemolytic activity from adult Haemonchus contortus. Fetterer RH, et al. **Int J Parasitol** 1997 Sep;27(9):1037–40

Dietary protein influences on regulation of Haemonchus contortus populations in Dorsimal lambs. Israf DA, et al. **J Helminthol** 1998 Jun;72(2):143–6

Changes in the zymogenic cell populations of the abomasa of sheep infected with Haemonchus contortus. Scott I, et al. **Parasitology** 1998 Jun;116 (Pt 6):569–77

CHEMISTRY

The novel core fucosylation of Haemonchus contortus N-glycans is stage specific. Haslam SM, et al. **Mol Biochem Parasitol** 1998 May 15;93(1):143–7

Immunocytochemical localization of a putative inhibitory amino acid receptor subunit in the parasitic nematodes Haemonchus contortus and Ascaris suum. Skinner TM, et al. **Parasitology** 1998 Jul;117 (Pt 1):89–96

CLASSIFICATION

Experimental and natural Haemonchus spp. cross infections of domestic ruminants in Sahelian West Africa. Jacquiet P, et al. **Ann N Y Acad Sci** 1998 Jun 29;849:465–9

Haemonchus placei and Haemonchus contortus are distinct species based on mtDNA evidence. Blouin MS, et al. **Int J Parasitol** 1997 Nov;27(11):1383–7

DRUG EFFECTS

Resistance to benzimidazoles and levamisole in nematode parasites of sheep in Nyandarua District of Kenya. Maingi N, et al. **Acta Trop** 1998 Mar;69(1):31–40

Haemonchus contortus: selection at a glutamate-gated chloride channel gene in ivermectin- and moxidectin-selected strains. Blackhall WJ, et al. **Exp Parasitol** 1998 Sep;90(1):42–8

Evidence of multiple mechanisms of avermectin resistance in haemonchus contortus—comparison of selection protocols. Gill JH, et al. **Int J Parasitol** 1998 May; 28(5):783–9

Selection for high levamisole resistance in Haemonchus contortus monitored with an egg-hatch assay. Hoekstra R, et al. **Int J Parasitol** 1997 Nov;27(11):1395–400

Inheritance of levamisole and benzimidazole resistance in an isolate of Haemonchus contortus. Sangster NC, et al. **Int J Parasitol** 1998 Mar;28(3):503–10

Effects of macrocyclic lactones on ingestion in susceptible and resistant Haemonchus contortus larvae. Kotze AC. **J Parasitol** 1998 Jun;84(3):631–5

Inhibitory effect of chlorpromazine on nematode eggs and larvae. Patel MR, et al. **J Parasitol** 1998 Feb;84(1):191–2

Enhanced ability of third-stage larvae of Haemonchus contortus to withstand drug exposure following chemically induced exsheathment. Patel MR, et al. **J Parasitol** 1997 Oct;83(5):971–3

Ivermectin resistance in nematodes may be caused by alteration of P-glycoprotein homolog. Xu M, et al. **Mol Biochem Parasitol** 1998 Mar 15;91(2):327–35

Quality control in generic anthelmintics: is it adequate? van Wyk JA, et al. **Vet Parasitol** 1997 Oct;72(2):157–65

Partial in vitro reversal of benzimidazole resistance by the free-living stages of Haemonchus contortus with verapamil. Beugnet F, et al. **Vet Rec** 1997 Nov 29; 141(22):575–6

Morantel resistance by Haemonchus placei in cattle. Yadav CL, et al. **Vet Rec** 1997 Nov 8;141(19):499–500

Multiple anthelmintic resistance in Haemonchus contortus on a sheep farm in Kenya. Waruiru RM, et al. **Vet Res Commun** 1997 Oct;21(7):483–91

The efficacy of closantel and rafoxanide against

fenbendazole- and levamisole-resistant Haemonchus contortus in small ruminants. Waruiru RM. **Vet Res Commun** 1997 Oct;21(7):493-7

ENZYMOLOGY

Haemonchus contortus: cloning and functional expression of a cDNA encoding ornithine decarboxylase and development of a screen for inhibitors. Klein RD, et al. **Exp Parasitol** 1997 Nov;87(3):171-84

Extracellular and cytoplasmic Cu/Zn superoxide dismutases from Haemonchus contortus. Liddell S, et al. **Parasitology** 1998 Apr;116 (Pt 4):383-94

GENETICS

Haemonchus contortus: selection at a glutamate-gated chloride channel gene in ivermectin- and moxidectin-selected strains. Blackhall WJ, et al. **Exp Parasitol** 1998 Sep;90(1):42-8

GROWTH & DEVELOPMENT

The novel core fucosylation of Haemonchus contortus N-glycans is stage specific. Haslam SM, et al. **Mol Biochem Parasitol** 1998 May 15;93(1):143-7

IMMUNOLOGY

Attempts to generate immunity against Trichostrongylus colubriformis and Haemonchus contortus in young lambs by vaccination with viable parasites. McClure SJ, et al. **Int J Parasitol** 1998 May;28(5):739-46

CD4+ T lymphocytes contribute to protective immunity induced in sheep and goats by Haemonchus contortus gut antigens. Karanu FN, et al. **Parasite Immunol** 1997 Oct; 19(10):435-45

Eosinophil-mediated killing of Haemonchus contortus larvae: effect of eosinophil activation and role of antibody, complement and interleukin-5. Rainbird MA, et al. **Parasite Immunol** 1998 Feb;20(2):93-103

Protective immunity induced by vaccination with two Haemonchus contortus excretory secretory proteins in sheep. Schallig HD, et al. **Parasite Immunol** 1997 Oct; 19(10):447-53

Duration of protective immunity against ovine haemonchosis following vaccination with the nematode gut membrane antigen H11. Andrews SJ, et al. **Res Vet Sci** 1997 May-Jun; 62(3):223-7

ISOLATION & PURIFICATION

Availability of Haemonchus contortus L3 larvae on pasture at Kiboko: a semi-arid warm agro-climatic zone in Kenya. Wanyangu SW, et al. **Acta Trop** 1997 Nov;68(2):183-9

Evidence of multiple mechanisms of avermectin resistance in haemonchus contortus--comparison of selection protocols. Gill JH, et al. **Int J Parasitol** 1998 May; 28(5):783-9

Comparison of the post-parturient rise in faecal egg counts of indigenous and cross-bred ewes. Singh S, et al. **J Helminthol** 1997 Sep;71(3):249-52

Repeated infections with Haemonchus contortus and Trichostrongylus colubriformis in dairy goats: comparison of resistant and susceptible animals. Chartier C, et al. **Parasitol Res** 1998;84(3):249-53

METABOLISM

Levamisole binding sites in Haemonchus contortus. Moreno-Guzmán MJ, et al. **Int J Parasitol** 1998 Mar; 28(3):413-8

Binding of [3H]m-aminolevamisole to receptors in levamisole-susceptible and -resistant Haemonchus contortus. Sangster NC, et al. **Int J Parasitol** 1998 May; 28(5):707-17

The in vitro uptake of albumin by adult Haemonchus contortus is altered by extracorporeal digestion. Fetterer RH, et al. **Vet Parasitol** 1997 Dec 31;73(3-4):249-56

PHYSIOLOGY

The interaction of Trypanosoma congolense and Haemonchus contortus in Djallonké sheep. Goossens B, et al. **Int J Parasitol** 1997 Dec;27(12):1579-84

HAEMOPHILUS

Haemophilus segnis cholecystitis: a case report and literature review. Carson HJ, et al. **J Infect** 1997 Jul;35(1):85-6

[Reproduction in horses: contagious equine endometritis (CEM)] Hesselink JW. **Tijdschr Diergeneeskd** 1998 Jan 15; 123(2):51 **(Dut)**

CHEMISTRY

Structural analysis of the phase-variable lipooligosaccharide from Haemophilus somnus strain 738. Cox AD, et al. **Eur J Biochem** 1998 Apr 15;253(2):507-16

CLASSIFICATION

Molecular genotyping by pulsed-field gel electrophoresis of restricted genomic DNA of strains of Taylorella equigenitalis isolated in Ireland and in the United States. Matsuda M, et al. **Vet Res Commun** 1998 Jun;22(4):217-24

DRUG EFFECTS

A new selective method for isolation of Haemophilus species. Csukás Z, et al. **Acta Microbiol Immunol Hung** 1997; 44(4):355-9

Photodynamic destruction of Haemophilus parainfluenzae by endogenously produced porphyrins. van der Meulen FW, et al. **J Photochem Photobiol B** 1997 Oct;40(3):204-8

Characterization of H. parasuis periplasmic nucleotide pyrophosphatase as a potential target enzyme for inhibition of growth. Wise DJ, et al. **Vet Microbiol** 1997 Nov; 58(2-4):261-76

[Resistance of Haemophilus sp. to antibiotics] Janicka G, et al. **Pol Merkuriusz Lek** 1998 Feb;4(20):78-80 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Pol)**

ENZYMOLOGY

Sequence similarities between the genes encoding the S.NgoI and HaeII restriction/modification systems. Stein DC, et al. **Biol Chem** 1998 Apr-May;379(4-5):575-8

Characterization of H. parasuis periplasmic nucleotide pyrophosphatase as a potential target enzyme for inhibition of growth. Wise DJ, et al. **Vet Microbiol** 1997 Nov; 58(2-4):261-76

GENETICS

Genetic transformation in Haemophilus parainfluenzae clinical isolates. Gromkova RC, et al. **Curr Microbiol** 1998 Aug;37(2):123-6

Cloning and sequencing of a 16S/23S ribosomal spacer from Haemophilus parainfluenzae reveals an invariant, mosaic-like organisation of sequence blocks. Privitera A, et al. **FEMS Microbiol Lett** 1998 Jul 15;164(2):289-94

The Neisseria gonorrhoeae S.NgoVIII restriction/modification system: a type IIs system homologous to the Haemophilus parahaemolyticus HphI restriction/modification system. Gunn JS, et al. **Nucleic Acids Res** 1997 Oct 15;25(20):4147-52

IMMUNOLOGY

Haemophilus somnus immunoglobulin binding proteins and surface fibrils. Corbeil LB, et al. **Infect Immun** 1997 Oct; 65(10):4250-7

Phase variation and conservation of lipooligosaccharide epitopes in Haemophilus somnus [published erratum appears in Infect Immun 1998 Aug;66(8):4010] Inzana TJ, et al. **Infect Immun** 1997 Nov;65(11):4675-81

[Haemophilus parainfluenzae antigens in IgA nephropathy] Suzuki S, et al. **Rinsho Byori** 1998 Jan;46(1):17-25 (30 ref.) (Eng. Abstr.) **(Jpn)**

ISOLATION & PURIFICATION

Haemophilus parainfluenzae liver abscess after successful liver transplantation. Friedl J, et al. **J Clin Microbiol** 1998 Mar;36(3):818-9

Rapid identification and speciation of Haemophilus bacteria by matrix-assisted laser desorption/ionization time-of-flight mass spectrometry. Haag AM, et al. **J Mass Spectrom** 1998 Aug;33(8):750-6

Spinal abscess of Haemophilus paraphrophilus. A case report. Samuel W, et al. **Spine** 1997 Dec 1;22(23):2763-5

Bacteria and viruses that cause respiratory tract infections during the pilgrimage (Haj) season in Makkah, Saudi Arabia. El-Sheikh SM, et al. **Trop Med Int Health** 1998 Mar;3(3):205-9

PHYSIOLOGY

Ultrastructural study of porcine alveolar macrophages infected in vitro with porcine reproductive and respiratory syndrome (PRRS) virus, with and without Haemophilus parasuis. Segalés J, et al. **J Comp Pathol** 1998 Apr; 118(3):231-43

Effect of Haemophilus somnus on nitric oxide production and chemiluminescence response of bovine blood monocytes and alveolar macrophages. Gomis SM, et al. **Microb Pathog** 1997 Dec;23(6):327-33

Apoptosis: a possible tactic of Haemophilus somnus for evasion of killing by bovine neutrophils? Yang YF, et al. **Microb Pathog** 1998 Jun;24(6):351-9

RADIATION EFFECTS

Photodynamic destruction of Haemophilus parainfluenzae by endogenously produced porphyrins. van der Meulen FW, et al. **J Photochem Photobiol B** 1997 Oct;40(3):204-8

ULTRASTRUCTURE

Haemophilus somnus immunoglobulin binding proteins and surface fibrils. Corbeil LB, et al. **Infect Immun** 1997 Oct; 65(10):4250-7

HAEMOPHILUS DUCREYI

see related
CHANCROID

Immunohistochemical investigations of genital ulcers caused by Haemophilus ducreyi. Abeck D, et al. **Int J STD AIDS** 1997 Sep;8(9):585-8

DRUG EFFECTS

The epidemiology of global antibiotic resistance among Neisseria gonorrhoeae and Haemophilus ducreyi. Ison CA, et al. **Lancet** 1998;351 Suppl 3:8-11 (30 ref.)

ENZYMOLOGY

The sodA gene of Haemophilus ducreyi encodes a hydrogen peroxide-inhibitable superoxide dismutase. San Mateo LR, et al. **Gene** 1998 Jan 30;207(2):251-7

Periplasmic copper-zinc superoxide dismutase protects Haemophilus ducreyi from exogenous superoxide. San Mateo LR, et al. **Mol Microbiol** 1998 Jan;27(2):391-404

GENETICS

Facile construction of mutations in Haemophilus ducreyi using lacZ as a counter-selectable marker. Bozue JA, et al. **FEMS Microbiol Lett** 1998 Jul 15;164(2):269-73

Role of the Haemophilus ducreyi Ton system in internalization of heme from hemoglobin. Elkins C, et al. **Infect Immun** 1998 Jan;66(1):151-60

Cloning and characterization of tdhA, a locus encoding a TonB-dependent heme receptor from Haemophilus ducreyi. Thomas CE, et al. **Infect Immun** 1998 Sep; 66(9):4254-62

IMMUNOLOGY

Haemophilus ducreyi infection causes basal keratinocyte cytotoxicity and elicits a unique cytokine induction pattern in an In vitro human skin model. Hobbs MM, et al. **Infect Immun** 1998 Jun;66(6):2914-21

Antibodies specific to surface antigens are not effective in complement-mediated killing of Haemophilus ducreyi. Frisk A, et al. **Microb Pathog** 1998 Aug;25(2):67-75

ISOLATION & PURIFICATION

The rrs (16S)-rrl (23S) ribosomal intergenic spacer region as a target for the detection of Haemophilus ducreyi by a heminested-PCR assay. Gu XX, et al. **Microbiology** 1998 Apr;144 (Pt 4):1013-9

Polymerase chain reaction detection of Haemophilus ducreyi DNA. Roesel DJ, et al. **Sex Transm Infect** 1998 Feb; 74(1):63-5

METABOLISM

Role of the Haemophilus ducreyi Ton system in internalization of heme from hemoglobin. Elkins C, et al. **Infect Immun** 1998 Jan;66(1):151-60

PATHOGENICITY

Characterization of mechanisms involved in adherence of Haemophilus ducreyi to eukaryotic cells. Frisk A, et al. **APMIS** 1998 May;106(5):539-46

Involvement of the Haemophilus ducreyi gmhA gene product in lipooligosaccharide expression and virulence. Bauer BA, et al. **Infect Immun** 1998 Sep;66(9):4290-8

Evaluation of an isogenic hemolysin-deficient mutant in the human model of Haemophilus ducreyi infection. Palmer KL, et al. **J Infect Dis** 1998 Jul;178(1):191-9

PHYSIOLOGY

GroEL heat shock protein of Haemophilus ducreyi: association with cell surface and capacity to bind to eukaryotic cells. Frisk A, et al. **Infect Immun** 1998 Mar; 66(3):1252-7

HAEMOPHILUS INFECTIONS

Haemophilus influenzae septic arthritis and HIV disease [letter] Manfredi R, et al. **Br J Rheumatol** 1997 Sep; 36(9):1027

Bacteriology of normal and diseased tonsils assessed by fine-needle aspiration: Haemophilus influenzae and the pathogenesis of recurrent acute tonsillitis. Gaffney RJ, et al. **Clin Otolaryngol** 1998 Apr;23(2):181-5

Haemophilus segnis cholecystitis: a case report and literature review. Carson HJ, et al. **J Infect** 1997 Jul;35(1):85-6

[Type B Haemophilus influenzae cellulitis in an immunocompetent adult] Tanasescu S, et al. **Ann Dermatol Venereol** 1996;123(12):827-8 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Fre)**

[The clinical case of the month. Apropos of a case of unexplained fever] Bustin F, et al. **Rev Med Liege** 1998 Jan;53(1):7-10 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Fre)**

[Pyomyositis caused by Haemophilus influenzae in an immunocompetent adult (letter)] Isabel Hidalgo F, et al. **Enferm Infecc Microbiol Clin** 1997 May;15(5):273-4 **(Spa)**

COMPLICATIONS

Fatal Haemophilus influenzae pneumonia: two cases report. Wong KS, et al. **Chang Keng I Hsueh** 1997 Sep;20(3):246-50

Biliary tract infection due to bile-soluble bacteria: an intriguing paradox. Luk WK, et al. **Clin Infect Dis** 1998 Apr;26(4):1010-2 (9 ref.)

Haemophilus aphrophilus bacteraemia complicated with vertebral osteomyelitis and spinal epidural abscess in a patient with liver cirrhosis. Hung CC, et al. **J Infect** 1997 Nov;35(3):304-8

HAEMOPHILUS INFECTIONS

Craniofacial necrotizing fasciitis secondary to sinusitis. Raboso E, et al. **J Laryngol Otol** 1998 Apr;112(4):371–2

[Acute epiglottitis caused by Haemophilus influenzae type b in children: presentation of 21 cases] del Carmen Otero M, et al. **Enferm Infecc Microbiol Clin** 1997 Nov; 15(9):462–7 (56 ref.) (Eng. Abstr.) **(Spa)**

[Epiglottitis caused by Haemophilus influenzae type b in a patient with AIDS (letter)] Moro MJ, et al. **Enferm Infecc Microbiol Clin** 1997 Nov;15(9):499–500 **(Spa)**

[Subdural effusion in type B Haemophilus influenzae meningitis. A study of 38 cases] Fernández-Jaén A, et al. **Rev Neurol** 1997 Dec;25(148):1886–9 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Spa)**

DIAGNOSIS

Neonatal sepsis due to nonencapsulated Haemophilus influenzae biotype IV. Van Deynse E, et al. **Acta Clin Belg** 1997;52(4):204–6

Haemophilus influenzae in lung explants of patients with end-stage pulmonary disease. Möller LV, et al. **Am J Respir Crit Care Med** 1998 Mar;157(3 Pt 1):950–6

Pathological case of the month. Turquoise discoloration of the umbilical cord and membranes after intra-amniotic injection of indigo carmine dye for premature rupture of membranes. Pinar H, et al. **Arch Pediatr Adolesc Med** 1998 Feb;152(2):199–200

Necrotizing fasciitis caused by unencapsulated Haemophilus influenzae. Stumvoll M, et al. **Clin Infect Dis** 1997 Aug; 25(2):327

Molecular epidemiology and phylogenetic analysis of Haemophilus parainfluenzae from chronic obstructive pulmonary disease exacerbations. Privitera A, et al. **Eur J Epidemiol** 1998 Jun;14(4):405–12

Haemophilus influenzae: an underrated cause of vulvovaginitis in young girls. Cox RA. **J Clin Pathol** 1997 Sep;50(9):765–8

Lest we forget acute epiglottitis [letter] Selvadurai H, et al. **J Paediatr Child Health** 1998 Jun;34(3):306–7

Osteomyelitis and septic arthritis due to Citrobacter freundii and Haemophilus influenzae type b. Stricker T, et al. **J Paediatr Child Health** 1998 Feb;34(1):90–1

A polymerase chain reaction for the diagnosis of Haemophilus influenzae type b disease in children and its evaluation during a vaccine trial. Hassan-King M, et al. **Pediatr Infect Dis J** 1998 Apr;17(4):309–12

Aetiology of acute epiglottitis in adults. Trollfors B, et al. **Scand J Infect Dis** 1998;30(1):49–51

DRUG THERAPY

Dynamics of clarithromycin and azithromycin efficacies against experimental Haemophilus influenzae pulmonary infection. Alder JD, et al. **Antimicrob Agents Chemother** 1998 Sep;42(9):2385–90

Amoxicillin treatment of experimental acute otitis media caused by Haemophilus influenzae with non-beta-lactamase-mediated resistance to beta-lactams: aspects of virulence and treatment. Melhus A, et al. **Antimicrob Agents Chemother** 1997 Sep;41(9):1979–84

Effect of dirithromycin on Haemophilus influenzae infection of the respiratory mucosa. Rutman A, et al. **Antimicrob Agents Chemother** 1998 Apr;42(4):772–8

In vivo activity of HSR-903, a new fluoroquinolone, against respiratory pathogens. Yoshizumi S, et al. **Antimicrob Agents Chemother** 1998 Apr;42(4):785–8

Successful treatment of postoperative meningitis due to Haemophilus influenzae without removal of an expanded polytetrafluoroethylene dural graft. Nazzaro JM, et al. **Clin Infect Dis** 1998 Feb;26(2):516–8

Effect of salmeterol on Haemophilus influenzae infection of respiratory mucosa in vitro. Dowling RB, et al. **Eur Respir J** 1998 Jan;11(1):86–90

Is Haemophilus influenzae finished? Booy R, et al. **J Antimicrob Chemother** 1997 Aug;40(2):149–53 (34 ref.)

[Haemophilus influenzae ORL and bronchopulmonary infections: role of pristinamycin] Dabernat H. **Presse Med** 1997 Nov 1;26(33):1582–4 **(Fre)**

[The activity of the macrolides on Haemophilus influenzae: a critical review] Perea EJ. **Med Clin (Barc)** 1998 Feb;110 Suppl 1:60–4 (47 ref.) **(Spa)**

[Intrinsic resistance of Haemophilus influenzae to beta-lactam drugs] Rodriguez-Avial C, et al. **Med Clin (Barc)** 1998 Feb; 110 Suppl 1:52–9 **(Spa)**

EPIDEMIOLOGY

Bacteraemia during tonsillectomy: a study of the factors involved and clinical implications. Soldado L, et al. **Clin Otolaryngol** 1998 Feb;23(1):63–6

Haemophilus influenzae invasive disease in the United States, 1994–1995: near disappearance of a vaccine-preventable childhood disease. Bisgard KM, et al. **Emerg Infect Dis** 1998 Apr–Jun;4(2):229–37

Mathematical models of Haemophilus influenzae type b. Coen PG, et al. **Epidemiol Infect** 1998 Jun;120(3):281–95

Antibiotic resistance. Epidemiology of resistance--respiratory tract infections. Thomson CJ. **J Med Microbiol** 1997 Jun;46(6):442–5

From the Centers for Disease Control and Prevention. Haemophilus influenzae invasive disease among children aged <5 years--California, 1990–1996. **JAMA** 1998 Oct 7;280(13):1130–1

Non-typable Haemophilus influenzae from a single hospital: epidemiological markers. Sánchez Planas L, et al. **Microbios** 1998;93(374):55–68

Haemophilus influenzae invasive disease among children aged <5 years--California, 1990–1996. **MMWR Morb Mortal Wkly Rep** 1998 Sep 11;47(35):737–40

The changing face of epiglottitis in Canterbury 1970–1996. Sivertsen LM, et al. **N Z Med J** 1998 Jun 12; 111(1067):208–10

[Haemophilus influenzae infection in children: current aspects] Holvoet-Vermaut L, et al. **Presse Med** 1997 Nov 29;26(37):1807–12 **(Fre)**

ETIOLOGY

Extrusion of an anterior chamber intraocular lens complicated by Haemophilus endophthalmitis. Lewis JM, et al. **Am J Ophthalmol** 1998 Feb;125(2):261–3

Lacrimal-duct-probing-induced bacteremia: should children with congenital heart defects receive antibiotic prophylaxis? Eippert GA, et al. **J Pediatr Ophthalmol Strabismus** 1998 Jan–Feb;35(1):38–40

Spinal abscess of Haemophilus paraphrophilus. A case report. Samuel W, et al. **Spine** 1997 Dec 1;22(23):2763–5

IMMUNOLOGY

A competitive enzyme-linked immunosorbent assay for measuring the levels of serum antibody to Haemophilus influenzae type b. Mariani M, et al. **Clin Diagn Lab Immunol** 1998 Sep;5(5):667–74

Invasive Haemophilus influenzae type b (Hib) infection in an adult patient with a selective deficiency of antibody to the Hib capsular polysaccharide. Follin P, et al. **Clin Infect Dis** 1997 Oct;25(4):915–7

Immunogenicity and reactogenicity of a Haemophilus influenzae type b tetanus conjugate vaccine when administered separately or mixed with concomitant diphtheria-tetanus-toxoid and acellular pertussis vaccine for primary and for booster immunizations. Schmitt HJ, et al. **Eur J Pediatr** 1998 Mar;157(3):208–14

Immunogenicity study of Haemophilus influenzae type B conjugate vaccine in Indian infants. Phadke MA, et al. **Indian Pediatr** 1997 Sep;34(9):779–83

Phosphorylcholine on the lipopolysaccharide of Haemophilus influenzae contributes to persistence in the respiratory tract and sensitivity to serum killing mediated by C-reactive protein. Weiser JN, et al. **J Exp Med** 1998 Feb 16; 187(4):631–40

Human immune response to nontypeable Haemophilus influenzae in chronic bronchitis. Yi K, et al. **J Infect Dis** 1997 Nov;176(5):1247–52

METABOLISM

Iron-binding proteins in sputum of chronic bronchitis patients with Haemophilus influenzae infections. Vogel L, et al. **Eur Respir J** 1997 Oct;10(10):2327–33

Evidence of bacterial metabolic activity in culture-negative otitis media with effusion. Rayner MG, et al. **JAMA** 1998 Jan 28;279(4):296–9

MICROBIOLOGY

Nasopharyngeal colonization with Haemophilus influenzae type b among infants and children in Japan. Kuroki H, et al. **Acta Paediatr Jpn** 1997 Oct;39(5):541–5

Pathological case of the month. Turquoise discoloration of the umbilical cord and membranes after intra-amniotic injection of indigo carmine dye for premature rupture of membranes. Pinar H, et al. **Arch Pediatr Adolesc Med** 1998 Feb;152(2):199–200

Polymicrobial endocarditis with Haemophilus parainfluenzae in an intravenous drug user whose transesophageal echocardiogram appeared normal. Patel A, et al. **Clin Infect Dis** 1998 May;26(5):1245–6

Vertebral osteomyelitis: nontypeable beta-lactamase-negative Haemophilus influenzae in an adult: case report. Personius CD, et al. **Diagn Microbiol Infect Dis** 1997 Aug;28(4):205–8 (8 ref.)

ERCP complicated by a retroperitoneal abscess caused by Haemophilus influenzae and Haemophilus parainfluenzae. Riahi S, et al. **Gastrointest Endosc** 1998 May;47(5):417–8

Cervical necrotizing fasciitis in an infant caused by Haemophilus non influenzae [letter] Cordeiro AM, et al. **Infection** 1997 Nov–Dec;25(6):383–4

Haemophilus parainfluenzae liver abscess after successful liver transplantation. Friedl J, et al. **J Clin Microbiol** 1998 Mar;36(3):818–9

Increasing ampicillin resistance among non-invasive Haemophilus influenzae isolates [letter] Gottlieb T, et al. **Med J Aust** 1998 Apr 6;168(7):364

Kinetics of the ascension of NTHi from the nasopharynx to the middle ear coincident with adenovirus-induced compromise in the chinchilla. Miyamoto N, et al. **Microb Pathog** 1997 Aug;23(2):119–26

[International collaborative surveillance study of lower respiratory tract pathogens (The Alexander Project)] Bondareva NS. **Antibiot Khimioter** 1997;42(10):46–8 **(Rus)**

[Bacterial meningitis. Clinical-epidemiological study. Review of 8 years (1988–1995)] Martínez León M, et al. **An Esp Pediatr** 1998 Mar;48(3):277–82 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Spa)**

PATHOLOGY

Changes in mucosal goblet cell density in acute otitis media caused by non-typeable Haemophilus influenzae. Cayé-Thomasen P, et al. **Acta Otolaryngol (Stockh)** 1998 Mar;118(2):211–5

PHYSIOPATHOLOGY

Increased secretory capacity of the middle ear mucosa after acute otitis media caused by Haemophilus influenzae type B. Cayé-Thomasen P, et al. **Otolaryngol Head Neck Surg** 1997 Sep;117(3 Pt 1):263–7

PREVENTION & CONTROL

Protection against infections with Streptococcus pneumoniae and Haemophilus influenzae type B in a population of splenectomized individuals with varying vaccination status. Konradsen HB, et al. **Adv Exp Med Biol** 1997;418:833–5

Bacterial lipopolysaccharides: candidate vaccines to prevent Neisseria meningitidis and Haemophilus influenzae infections. Moxon ER, et al. **Adv Exp Med Biol** 1998; 435:237–43 (7 ref.)

Haemophilus influenzae vaccines: 1997. Murphy TV. **Adv Pediatr Infect Dis** 1997;13:279–304 (107 ref.)

Antibody responses in serum and lung to intranasal immunization with Haemophilus influenzae type b polysaccharide conjugated to cholera toxin B subunit and tetanus toxoid. Bergquist C, et al. **APMIS** 1998 Aug; 106(8):800–6

Measuring the impact of conjugate vaccines on invasive Haemophilus influenzae type b infection in Western Australia. Bower C, et al. **Aust N Z J Public Health** 1998 Feb;22(1):67–72

Vaccine preventable diseases in the United States, 1996. **Commun Dis Rep CDR Wkly** 1997 Sep 26;7(39):347, 350

Haemophilus influenzae invasive disease in the United States, 1994–1995: near disappearance of a vaccine-preventable childhood disease. Bisgard KM, et al. **Emerg Infect Dis** 1998 Apr–Jun;4(2):229–37

Improved prophylaxis against overwhelming postsplenectomy infections [letter] Germing U, et al. **Eur J Haematol** 1997 Nov;59(5):329–30

Reduced incidence of septic arthritis in children by Haemophilus influenzae type-b vaccination. Implications for treatment. Peltola H, et al. **J Bone Joint Surg Br** 1998 May;80(3):471–3

Vaccination with a Haemophilus influenzae type b conjugate vaccine reduces oropharyngeal carriage of H. influenzae type b among Gambian children. Adegbola RA, et al. **J Infect Dis** 1998 Jun;177(6):1758–61

Antibody avidity as a surrogate marker of successful priming by Haemophilus influenzae type b conjugate vaccines following infant immunization. Goldblatt D, et al. **J Infect Dis** 1998 Apr;177(4):1112–5

Effect of nationwide vaccination of 3-month-old infants in The Netherlands with conjugate Haemophilus influenzae type b vaccine: high efficacy and lack of herd immunity. van Alphen L, et al. **J Pediatr** 1997 Dec;131(6):869–73

Getting Hib vaccine to those who need it [comment] [see comments] Booy R. **Lancet** 1998 May 16;351(9114):1446–7 . Comment on: Lancet 1998 May 16;351(9114):1472–6. Comment in: Lancet 1998 Aug 15;352(9127):579. Comment in: Lancet 1998 Aug 15;352(9127):579–80.

Economisation of vaccination against Haemophilus influenzae type b: a randomised trial of immunogenicity of fractional-dose and two-dose regimens [see comments] Lagos R, et al. **Lancet** 1998 May 16;351(9114):1472–6. Comment in: Lancet 1998 May 16;351(9114):1446–7. Comment in: Lancet 1998 Aug 15;352(9127):579. Comment in: Lancet 1998 Aug 15;352(9127):579–80.

Recurrent Haemophilus influenzae type b infection--a case report [letter] Van Buynder PG, et al. **Med J Aust** 1998 Apr 6;168(7):364–5

Economic evaluation of general childhood vaccination against Haemophilus influenzae type b in Sweden. Garpenholt O, et al. **Scand J Infect Dis** 1998;30(1):5–10

Randomised controlled trial of combined diphtheria, tetanus, whole-cell pertussis vaccine administered in the same syringe and separately with Haemophilus influenzae type b vaccine at two, three and four months of age. Jones IG, et al. **Vaccine** 1998 Jan;16(1):109–13

RADIOGRAPHY

Deep neck infections in children: a new approach to diagnosis and treatment. Nagy M, et al. **Laryngoscope** 1997 Dec; 107(12 Pt 1):1627–34

Constitutional syndrome and lumbar pain. Font C, et al. **Postgrad Med J** 1997 Sep;73(863):599–601

SURGERY

Deep neck infections in children: a new approach to diagnosis and treatment. Nagy M, et al. **Laryngoscope** 1997 Dec; 107(12 Pt 1):1627–34

VETERINARY

Bacterial pneumonia. Mosier DA. **Vet Clin North Am Food Anim Pract** 1997 Nov;13(3):483–93 (48 ref.)

Bovine serum transferrin concentration during acute infection with Haemophilus somnus. McNair J, et al. **Vet J** 1998

May;155(3):251–5

Molecular genotyping by pulsed-field gel electrophoresis of restricted genomic DNA of strains of Taylorella equigenitalis isolated in Ireland and in the United States. Matsuda M, et al. **Vet Res Commun** 1998 Jun;22(4):217–24

[Reproduction in horses: contagious equine endometritis (CEM)] Hesselink JW. **Tijdschr Diergeneeskd** 1998 Jan 15; 123(2):51 **(Dut)**

HAEMOPHILUS INFLUENZAE

Changes in mucosal goblet cell density in acute otitis media caused by non-typeable Haemophilus influenzae. Cayé-Thomasen P, et al. **Acta Otolaryngol (Stockh)** 1998 Mar;118(2):211–5

Dynamics of clarithromycin and azithromycin efficacies against experimental Haemophilus influenzae pulmonary infection. Alder JD, et al. **Antimicrob Agents Chemother** 1998 Sep;42(9):2385–90

Effect of dirithromycin on Haemophilus influenzae infection of the respiratory mucosa. Rutman A, et al. **Antimicrob Agents Chemother** 1998 Apr;42(4):772–8

In vivo activity of HSR-903, a new fluoroquinolone, against respiratory pathogens. Yoshizumi S, et al. **Antimicrob Agents Chemother** 1998 Apr;42(4):785–8

Pathological case of the month. Turquoise discoloration of the umbilical cord and membranes after intra-amniotic injection of indigo carmine dye for premature rupture of membranes. Pinar H, et al. **Arch Pediatr Adolesc Med** 1998 Feb;152(2):199–200

Haemophilus influenzae septic arthritis and HIV disease [letter] Manfredi R, et al. **Br J Rheumatol** 1997 Sep; 36(9):1027

Fatal Haemophilus influenzae pneumonia: two cases report. Wong KS, et al. **Chang Keng I Hsueh** 1997 Sep;20(3):246–50

Successful treatment of postoperative meningitis due to Haemophilus influenzae without removal of an expanded polytetrafluoroethylene dural graft. Nazzaro JM, et al. **Clin Infect Dis** 1998 Feb;26(2):516–8

Haemophilus influenzae invasive disease in the United States, 1994–1995: near disappearance of a vaccine-preventable childhood disease. Bisgard KM, et al. **Emerg Infect Dis** 1998 Apr-Jun;4(2):229–37

Effect of salmeterol on Haemophilus influenzae infection of respiratory mucosa in vitro. Dowling RB, et al. **Eur Respir J** 1998 Jan;11(1):86–90

Haemophilus influenzae: an underrated cause of vulvovaginitis in young girls. Cox RA. **J Clin Pathol** 1997 Sep;50(9):765–8

Craniofacial necrotizing fasciitis secondary to sinusitis. Raboso E, et al. **J Laryngol Otol** 1998 Apr;112(4):371–2

From the Centers for Disease Control and Prevention. Haemophilus influenzae invasive disease among children aged <5 years—California, 1990–1996. **JAMA** 1998 Oct 7;280(13):1130–1

Increasing ampicillin resistance among non-invasive Haemophilus influenzae isolates [letter] Gottlieb T, et al. **Med J Aust** 1998 Apr 6;168(7):364

Haemophilus influenzae invasive disease among children aged <5 years—California, 1990–1996. **MMWR Morb Mortal Wkly Rep** 1998 Sep 11;47(35):737–40

[Haemophilus influenzae ORL and bronchopulmonary infections: role of pristinamycin] Dabernat H. **Presse Med** 1997 Nov 1;26(33):1582–4 **(Fre)**

[The clinical case of the month. Apropos of a case of unexplained fever] Bustin F, et al. **Rev Med Liege** 1998 Jan;53(1):7–10 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Fre)**

[Review of the data on incidence of invasive disease and meningitis caused by Haemophilus influenzae in children under 5 years of age in Spain] Guallar-Castillón P, et al. **An Esp Pediatr** 1997 Sep;47(3):263–8 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Spa)**

CHEMISTRY

Two-dimensional map of basic proteins of Haemophilus influenzae. Fountoulakis M, et al. **Electrophoresis** 1998 May;19(5):761–6

Large-scale identification of proteins of Haemophilus influenzae by amino acid composition analysis. Fountoulakis M, et al. **Electrophoresis** 1997 Dec; 18(15):2968–77

Two-dimensional map of Haemophilus influenzae following protein enrichment by heparin chromatography. Fountoulakis M, et al. **Electrophoresis** 1997 Jun; 18(7):1193–202

From genome to proteome: protein map of Haemophilus influenzae. Langen H, et al. **Electrophoresis** 1997 Jun; 18(7):1184–92

The expression and characterization of a putative adhesin B from H. influenzae. Lu D, et al. **FEMS Microbiol Lett** 1998 Aug 1;165(1):129–37

Enrichment and purification of proteins of Haemophilus influenzae by chromatofocusing. Fountoulakis M, et al. **J Chromatogr A** 1998 May 15;806(2):279–91

Structure of Haemophilus influenzae Fe(+3)-binding protein reveals convergent evolution within a superfamily. Bruns CM, et al. **Nat Struct Biol** 1997 Nov;4(11):919–24

CLASSIFICATION

Neonatal sepsis due to nonencapsulated Haemophilus influenzae biotype IV. Van Deynse E, et al. **Acta Clin Belg** 1997;52(4):204–6

Molecular epidemiology and phylogenetic analysis of Haemophilus parainfluenzae from chronic obstructive pulmonary disease exacerbations. Privitera A, et al. **Eur J Epidemiol** 1998 Jun;14(4):405–12

Meningitis due to Haemophilus influenzae type f. Pincus DR, et al. **J Paediatr Child Health** 1998 Feb;34(1):95–6

Non-typable Haemophilus influenzae from a single hospital: epidemiological markers. Sánchez Planas L, et al. **Microbios** 1998;93(374):55–68

[Characterization of Haemophilus influenzae strains using sugar fermentation] Llanes Caballero R, et al. **Rev Cubana Med Trop** 1997;49(1):38–42 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Spa)**

DRUG EFFECTS

Antibacterial activity of RU 64004 (HMR 3004), a novel ketolide derivative active against respiratory pathogens. Agouridas C, et al. **Antimicrob Agents Chemother** 1997 Oct; 41(10):2149–58

In vitro activities of the ketolide HMR 3647 against recent gram-positive clinical isolates and Haemophilus influenzae. Barry AL, et al. **Antimicrob Agents Chemother** 1998 Aug; 42(8):2138–40

Amoxicillin treatment of experimental acute otitis media caused by Haemophilus influenzae with non-beta-lactamase-mediated resistance to beta-lactams: aspects of virulence and treatment. Melhus A, et al. **Antimicrob Agents Chemother** 1997 Sep;41(9):1979–84

Antimicrobial susceptibility of Haemophilus influenzae in the respiratory tracts of patients with cystic fibrosis. Möller LV, et al. **Antimicrob Agents Chemother** 1998 Feb; 42(2):319–24

In vitro and in vivo antibacterial activities of S-4661, a new carbapenem. Tsuji M, et al. **Antimicrob Agents Chemother** 1998 Jan;42(1):94–9

Clinical microbiology laboratories do not always detect resistance of Haemophilus influenzae with disk or tablet diffusion methods. Finnish Study Group for Antimicrobial Resistance (FiRe). Manninen R, et al. **APMIS** 1998 Apr; 106(4):434–40

Comparative antimicrobial activity and kill-curve investigations of novel ketolide antimicrobial agents (HMR 3004 and HMR 3647) tested against Haemophilus influenzae and Moraxella catarrhalis strains. Biedenbach DJ, et al. **Diagn Microbiol Infect Dis** 1998 Jun;31(2):349–53

Surveillance of antimicrobial resistance in Streptococcus pneumoniae, Haemophilus influenzae, and Moraxella catarrhalis in the United States in 1996–1997 respiratory season. The Laboratory Investigator Group. Thornsberry C, et al. **Diagn Microbiol Infect Dis** 1997 Dec;29(4):249–57

In vitro activity of the new ketolide HMR 3004 compared to an azalide and macrolides against Streptococcus pneumoniae and Haemophilus influenzae. Barry AL, et al. **Eur J Clin Microbiol Infect Dis** 1997 Oct;16(10):767–9

Provisional quality control parameters and interpretive criteria for testing susceptibility of Streptococcus pneumoniae and Haemophilus influenzae to quinupristin/dalfopristin (RP59500). Antimicrobial Testing Quality Control Group. Fuchs P, et al. **Eur J Clin Microbiol Infect Dis** 1998 Mar;17(3):197–201

In vitro activity of grepafloxacin against Haemophilus influenzae and Moraxella catarrhalis [letter] Maskell JP, et al. **Eur J Clin Microbiol Infect Dis** 1998 Apr;17(4):293–5

Systematic method for determining intravenous drug treatment strategies aiding the humoral immune response. Rundell AE, et al. **IEEE Trans Biomed Eng** 1998 Apr; 45(4):429–39

The Nearchus project: antibiotic susceptibility of respiratory pathogens and clinical outcome in lower respiratory tract infections at 27 centres in the UK. Grüneberg RN, et al. **Int J Antimicrob Agents** 1998 May;10(2):127–33

Provisional interpretive criteria for quinupristin/dalfopristin susceptibility tests. Barry AL, et al. **J Antimicrob Chemother** 1997 May;39 Suppl A:87–92

Effects of cefixime or co-amoxiclav treatment on nasopharyngeal carriage of Streptococcus pneumoniae and Haemophilus influenzae in children with acute otitis media. Dabernat H, et al. **J Antimicrob Chemother** 1998 Feb; 41(2):253–8

Serum bactericidal activity of newer oral cephalosporins in healthy volunteers. Dan M, et al. **J Antimicrob Chemother** 1998 Apr;41(4):485–8

Activity of quinupristin/dalfopristin and its components against Haemophilus influenzae. Jorgensen JH, et al. **J Antimicrob Chemother** 1997 May;39 Suppl A:69–73

Antiadhesive effects of xylitol on otopathogenic bacteria. Kontiokari T, et al. **J Antimicrob Chemother** 1998 May; 41(5):563–5

Increasing antimicrobial resistance in Streptococcus pneumoniae, Haemophilus influenzae and Moraxella catarrhalis in Finland. Manninen R, et al. **J Antimicrob Chemother** 1997 Sep;40(3):387–92

Sensitivity to sparfloxacin and other antibiotics, of Streptococcus pneumoniae, Haemophilus influenzae and Moraxella catarrhalis strains isolated from adult patients with community-acquired lower respiratory tract infections: a European multicentre study. SPAR Study Group. Surveillance Programme of Antibiotic Resistance. Richard MP, et al. **J Antimicrob Chemother** 1998 Feb; 41(2):207–14

A comparison of the activity of ciprofloxacin and levofloxacin with other agents against respiratory tract pathogens. Wise R, et al. **J Chemother** 1998 Aug; 10(4):276–9

Bacteriologic response to oral cephalosporins: are established susceptibility breakpoints appropriate in the case of acute otitis media? Dagan R, et al. **J Infect Dis** 1997 Nov; 176(5):1253–9

Antibiotic resistance. Epidemiology of resistance—respiratory tract infections. Thomson CJ. **J Med Microbiol** 1997 Jun;46(6):442–5

Molecular basis of antimicrobial resistance in non-typable Haemophilus influenzae. Sánchez L, et al. **Microbiologia** 1997 Sep;13(3):309–14 (30 ref.)

Acute otitis media in the 1990s: the impact of antibiotic resistance. Chartrand SA, et al. **Pediatr Ann** 1998 Feb; 27(2):86–95 (49 ref.)

Resistance pattern of middle ear fluid isolates in acute otitis media recently treated with antibiotics. Leibovitz E, et al. **Pediatr Infect Dis J** 1998 Jun;17(6):463–9

Microbiologic effect of bovine cerebrospinal fluid and azithromycin against Neisseria meningitidis, Streptococcus pneumoniae, and Haemophilus influenzae. Destache CJ, et al. **Pharmacotherapy** 1997 Sep–Oct;17(5):985–9

Antibiotic resistance in Streptococcus pneumoniae, Haemophilus influenzae and Streptococcus pyogenes in respiratory tract infections in outpatients. Henning C, et al. **Scand J Infect Dis** 1997;29(6):559–63

[Antimicrobial activities of cefcapene against clinical isolates from respiratory tract infections of outpatients] Ishihara R, et al. **Jpn J Antibiot** 1998 Jan;51(1):1–10 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Jpn)**

[Recent trends in incidence of respiratory tract pathogens and antimicrobial susceptibilities of Haemophilus influenzae, Streptococcus pneumoniae and Moraxella catarrhalis isolated in 1994 and 1995] Nishioka K, et al. **Jpn J Antibiot** 1997 Sep;50(9):768–75 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Jpn)**

[Clinical efficacy in pediatrics sinusitis infections of cefditoren pivoxil granule therapy and its in vitro antibacterial activity against clinically isolated strains] Sugita R, et al. **Jpn J Antibiot** 1997 Aug;50(8):727–37 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Jpn)**

[The postantibiotic effect of azithromycin on respiratory pathogens] Diculencu D, et al. **Rev Med Chir Soc Med Nat Iasi** 1996 Jul–Dec; 100(3–4):128–34 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Rum)**

[Susceptibility of community-acquired pneumonia pathogens to azithromycin] Mitrokhin SD, et al. **Antibiot Khimioter** 1998;43(4):40–2 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Rus)**

[The activity of the macrolides on Haemophilus influenzae: a critical review] Perea EJ. **Med Clin (Barc)** 1998 Feb;110 Suppl 1:60–4 (47 ref.) **(Spa)**

[Intrinsic resistance of Haemophilus influenzae to beta-lactam drugs] Rodríguez-Avial C, et al. **Med Clin (Barc)** 1998 Feb; 110 Suppl 1:52–9 **(Spa)**

ENZYMOLOGY

Bacterial aspartic proteinases as novel antibiotic targets. Phylip LH, et al. **Adv Exp Med Biol** 1998;436:321–4 (15 ref.)

Functional expression in Escherichia coli of the Haemophilus influenzae gene coding for selenocysteine-containing selenophosphate synthetase. Wilting R, et al. **Arch Microbiol** 1998 Jan;169(1):71–5

Induction of glutathione-dependent formaldehyde dehydrogenase activity in Escherichia coli and Hemophilus influenza. Gutheil WG, et al. **Biochem Biophys Res Commun** 1997 Sep 29;238(3):693–6

Progress in cloning, expression and purification of 5-enolpyruvylshikimate-3-phosphate synthase from pathogens causing meningitis. Gallay O, et al. **Biochem Soc Trans** 1997 Nov;25(4):S632

Hydrolysis of N-succinyl-L,L-diaminopimelic acid by the Haemophilus influenzae dapE-encoded desuccinylase: metal activation, solvent isotope effects, and kinetic mechanism. Born TL, et al. **Biochemistry** 1998 Jul 21; 37(29):10478–87

Vertebral osteomyelitis: nontypeable beta-lactamase-negative Haemophilus influenzae in an adult: case report. Personius CD, et al. **Diagn Microbiol Infect Dis** 1997 Aug;28(4):205–8 (8 ref.)

IgA1 protease production by bacteria colonizing the upper respiratory tract. Zakrzewski J, et al. **Infection** 1998 Mar-Apr;26(2):116–9

Expression in Escherichia coli of the putative N-acetylneuraminate lyase gene (nanA) from Haemophilus influenzae: overproduction, purification, and crystallization. Lilley GG, et al. **Protein Expr Purif** 1998 Apr;12(3):295–304

GENETICS

Identification of the second attachment site for HP1 and S2 bacteriophages in Haemophilus influenzae genome. Skowronek K. **Acta Microbiol Pol** 1998;47(1):7–17

Functional expression in Escherichia coli of the Haemophilus influenzae gene coding for selenocysteine-containing selenophosphate synthetase. Wilting R, et al. **Arch Microbiol** 1998 Jan;169(1):71–5

Two genes involved in the 1,3-diaminopropane production pathway in Haemophilus influenzae. Ikai H, et al. **Biol Pharm Bull** 1998 Feb;21(2):170–3

HAEMOPHILUS INFLUENZAE

Functional characterization of the Haemophilus influenzae 4.5S RNA. Jenkins GS, et al. **Can J Microbiol** 1998 Jan; 44(1):91–4

Construction of antibiotic resistance cassettes with multiple paired restriction sites for insertional mutagenesis of Haemophilus influenzae. Whitby PW, et al. **FEMS Microbiol Lett** 1998 Jan 1;158(1):57–60

Molecular and genetic analysis of iron uptake proteins in the brazilian purpuric fever clone of Haemophilus influenzae biogroup aegyptius. Smoot LM, et al. **Front Biosci** 1998 Sep 1;3:D989–96 (52 ref.)

Correlation of chi orientation with transcription indicates a fundamental relationship between recombination and transcription. Bell SJ, et al. **Gene** 1998 Aug 31; 216(2):285–92

Codon usage in highly expressed genes of Haemophillus influenzae and Mycobacterium tuberculosis: translational selection versus mutational bias. Pan A, et al. **Gene** 1998 Jul 30;215(2):405–13

Creation of an isogenic P1–deficient mutant of Haemophilus influenzae biogroup aegyptius. Segada LM, et al. **Gene** 1997 Dec 19;204(1–2):185–94

Glycerol–3–phosphate transport in Haemophilus influenzae: cloning, sequencing, and transcription analysis of the glpT gene. Song XM, et al. **Gene** 1998 Jul 30;215(2):381–8

Comparative analysis of Haemophilus influenzae hifA (pilin) genes. Clemans DL, et al. **Infect Immun** 1998 Feb; 66(2):656–63

The fimbria gene cluster of nonencapsulated Haemophilus influenzae. Geluk F, et al. **Infect Immun** 1998 Feb; 66(2):406–17

Copy number of pilus gene clusters in Haemophilus influenzae and variation in the hifE pilin gene. Read TD, et al. **Infect Immun** 1998 Apr;66(4):1622–31

Prevalence and distribution of the hmw and hia genes and the HMW and Hia adhesins among genetically diverse strains of nontypeable Haemophilus influenzae. St. Geme JW 3rd, et al. **Infect Immun** 1998 Jan;66(1):364–8

Low genetic diversity of Haemophilus influenzae type b compared to nonencapsulated H. influenzae in a population in which H. influenzae is highly endemic. Smith–Vaughan HC, et al. **Infect Immun** 1998 Jul;66(7):3403–9

Variable number of tandem repeats in clinical strains of Haemophilus influenzae. van Belkum A, et al. **Infect Immun** 1997 Dec;65(12):5017–27

A new transformation–deficient mutant of Haemophilus influenzae Rd with normal DNA uptake. Gwinn ML, et al. **J Bacteriol** 1998 Feb;180(3):746–8

In vitro Tn7 mutagenesis of Haemophilus influenzae Rd and characterization of the role of atpA in transformation. Gwinn ML, et al. **J Bacteriol** 1997 Dec;179(23):7315–20

Evolution of the major pilus gene cluster of Haemophilus influenzae. Mhlanga–Mutangadura T, et al. **J Bacteriol** 1998 Sep;180(17):4693–703

The acrAB homolog of Haemophilus influenzae codes for a functional multidrug efflux pump. Sánchez L, et al. **J Bacteriol** 1997 Nov;179(21):6855–7

A whole genome shotgun gene fusion method for isolation of translation initiation sites in Escherichia coli: identification of Haemophilus influenzae translation initiation sites in E. coli. McKenney K, et al. **Microb Comp Genomics** 1997;2(2):113–21

Codon–anticodon assignment and detection of codon usage trends in seven microbial genomes. Nakamura Y, et al. **Microb Comp Genomics** 1997;2(4):299–312

Tn916 transposition in Haemophilus influenzae Rd: preferential insertion into noncoding DNA. Nelson KE, et al. **Microb Comp Genomics** 1997;2(4):313–21

A comparative study of duplications in bacteria and eukaryotes: the importance of telomeres. Coissac E, et al. **Mol Biol Evol** 1997 Oct;14(10):1062–74

The evolutionary relationships between the two bacteria Escherichia coli and Haemophilus influenzae and their putative last common ancestor. de Rosa R, et al. **Mol Biol Evol** 1998 Jan;15(1):17–27

Characterization of a ferric–binding protein mutant in Haemophilus influenzae. Kirby SD, et al. **Mol Microbiol** 1997 Sep;25(5):979–87

Identification of the Chi site of Haemophilus influenzae as several sequences related to the Escherichia coli Chi site. Source S, et al. **Mol Microbiol** 1998 Mar;27(5):1021–9

Bacterial transcript imaging by hybridization of total RNA to oligonucleotide arrays [see comments] de Saizieu A, et al. **Nat Biotechnol** 1998 Jan;16(1):45–8 (15 ref.). Comment in: Nat Biotechnol 1998 Jan;16(1):23.

Characteristic distribution of bases and codons around the initiation and termination codons in whole reading frames in bacteria and yeast genomes. Watanabe H, et al. **Nucleic Acids Symp Ser** 1997;(37):297–8

Systematic identification of essential genes by in vitro mariner mutagenesis. Akerley BJ, et al. **Proc Natl Acad Sci U S A** 1998 Jul 21;95(15):8927–32

Differential genome display [letter] Huynen MA, et al. **Trends Genet** 1997 Oct;13(10):389–90

Haemophilus influence: the impact of whole genome sequencing on microbiology. Tang CM, et al. **Trends Genet** 1997 Oct;13(10):399–404 (33 ref.)

GROWTH & DEVELOPMENT

Persisting Haemophilus influenzae strains induce lower levels of interleukin–6 and interleukin–8 in H292 lung epithelial cells than nonpersisting strains. Bresser P, et al. **Eur Respir J** 1997 Oct;10(10):2319–26

Insights into the mechanism of respiratory tract colonization by nontypable Haemophilus influenzae. St. Geme JW 3rd. **Pediatr Infect Dis J** 1997 Oct;16(10):931–5 (41 ref.)

IMMUNOLOGY

Bacterial lipopolysaccharides: candidate vaccines to prevent Neisseria meningitidis and Haemophilus influenzae infections. Moxon ER, et al. **Adv Exp Med Biol** 1998; 435:237–43 (7 ref.)

Mechanisms of recurrent otitis media: importance of the immune response to bacterial surface antigens. Murphy TF, et al. **Ann N Y Acad Sci** 1997 Dec 29;830:353–60 (17 ref.)

IgG response to pneumococcal polysaccharide–protein conjugate appears similar to IgG response to polysaccharide in bone marrow transplant recipients and healthy adults. Storek J, et al. **Clin Infect Dis** 1997 Nov; 25(5):1253–5

Systematic method for determining intravenous drug treatment strategies aiding the humoral immune response. Rundell AE, et al. **IEEE Trans Biomed Eng** 1998 Apr; 45(4):429–39

Immunogenicity study of Haemophilus influenzae type B conjugate vaccine in Indian infants. Phadke MA, et al. **Indian Pediatr** 1997 Sep;34(9):779–83

The acylated form of protein D of Haemophilus influenzae is more immunogenic than the nonacylated form and elicits an adjuvant effect when it is used as a carrier conjugated to polyribosyl ribitol phosphate. Akkoyunlu M, et al. **Infect Immun** 1997 Dec;65(12):5010–6

Detoxified lipooligosaccharide from nontypeable Haemophilus influenzae conjugated to proteins confers protection against otitis media in chinchillas. Gu XX, et al. **Infect Immun** 1997 Nov;65(11):4488–93

Potential of a novel protein, OMP26, from nontypeable Haemophilus influenzae to enhance pulmonary clearance in a rat model. Kyd JM, et al. **Infect Immun** 1998 May; 66(5):2272–8

The Haemophilus influenzae HtrA protein is a protective antigen. Loosmore SM, et al. **Infect Immun** 1998 Mar; 66(3):899–906

Nasopharyngeal colonization with nontypeable Haemophilus influenzae in chinchillas. Yang YP, et al. **Infect Immun** 1998 May;66(5):1973–80

A 20–kilodalton N–terminal fragment of the D15 protein contains a protective epitope(s) against Haemophilus influenzae type a and type b. Yang Yp, et al. **Infect Immun** 1998 Jul;66(7):3349–54

Phosphorylcholine on the lipopolysaccharide of Haemophilus influenzae contributes to persistence in the respiratory tract and sensitivity to serum killing mediated by C–reactive protein. Weiser JN, et al. **J Exp Med** 1998 Feb 16; 187(4):631–40

Role of kappa II–A2 light chain CDR–3 junctional residues in human antibody binding to the Haemophilus influenzae type b polysaccharide. Lucas AH, et al. **J Immunol** 1998 Oct 1;161(7):3776–80

Vaccination with a Haemophilus influenzae type b conjugate vaccine reduces oropharyngeal carriage of H. influenzae type b among Gambian children. Adegbola RA, et al. **J Infect Dis** 1998 Jun;177(6):1758–61

Human immune response to nontypeable Haemophilus influenzae in chronic bronchitis. Yi K, et al. **J Infect Dis** 1997 Nov;176(5):1247–52

Immune responses of adenoidal lymphocytes specific to Haemophilus influenzae in the nasopharynx. Sakamoto N, et al. **Laryngoscope** 1998 Jul;108(7):1036–41

Haemophilus influenzae and Streptococcus pyogenes group A challenge induce a Th1 type of cytokine response in cells obtained from tonsillar hypertrophy and recurrent tonsillitis. Agren K, et al. **ORL J Otorhinolaryngol Relat Spec** 1998 Jan–Feb; 60(1):35–41

Haemophilus influenzae type b–specific antibody in infants after maternal immunization. Englund JA, et al. **Pediatr Infect Dis J** 1997 Dec;16(12):1122–30

The immunogenicity of Haemophilus influenzae type b conjugate vaccines in children born to human immunodeficiency virus–infected women. Women and Infants Transmission Study Group. Read JS, et al. **Pediatr Infect Dis J** 1998 May;17(5):391–7

Influence of age, gender and smoking on Streptococcus pneumoniae, Haemophilus influenzae and Moraxella (Branhamella) catarrhalis antibody titres in an elderly population [published erratum appears in Scand J Infect Dis 1998;30(1):95] Kurtti P, et al. **Scand J Infect Dis** 1997; 29(5):485–9

Randomised controlled trial of combined diphtheria, tetanus, whole–cell pertussis vaccine administered in the same syringe and separately with Haemophilus influenzae type b vaccine at two, three and four months of age. Jones IG, et al. **Vaccine** 1998 Jan;16(1):109–13

ISOLATION & PURIFICATION

Extrusion of an anterior chamber intraocular lens complicated by Haemophilus endophthalmitis. Lewis JM, et al. **Am J Ophthalmol** 1998 Feb;125(2):261–3

Haemophilus influenzae in lung explants of patients with end–stage pulmonary disease. Möller LV, et al. **Am J Respir Crit Care Med** 1998 Mar;157(3 Pt 1):950–6

Biotypes and serotypes of Haemophilus influenzae of clinical isolates from Mexican children. Sosa–Iglesias EG, et al. **Arch Med Res** 1998 Summer;29(2):133–6

Bacteriology of normal and diseased tonsils assessed by fine–needle aspiration: Haemophilus influenzae and the pathogenesis of recurrent acute tonsillitis. Gaffney RJ, et al. **Clin Otolaryngol** 1998 Apr;23(2):181–5

Mathematical models of Haemophilus influenzae type b. Coen PG, et al. **Epidemiol Infect** 1998 Jun;120(3):281–95

Analysis of isolates recovered from multiple sites of the nasopharynx of children colonized by nontypeable Haemophilus influenzae. Bernstein JM, et al. **Eur J Clin Microbiol Infect Dis** 1997 Oct;16(10):750–3

Iron–binding proteins in sputum of chronic bronchitis patients with Haemophilus influenzae infections. Vogel L, et al. **Eur Respir J** 1997 Oct;10(10):2327–33

Simultaneous detection of Streptococcus pneumoniae and Haemophilus influenzae by nested PCR amplification from cerebrospinal fluid samples. Saruta K, et al. **FEMS Immunol Med Microbiol** 1997 Oct;19(2):151–7

ERCP complicated by a retroperitoneal abscess caused by Haemophilus influenzae and Haemophilus parainfluenzae. Riahi S, et al. **Gastrointest Endosc** 1998 May;47(5):417–8

Use of multiplex PCR for simultaneous detection of four bacterial species in middle ear effusions. Hendolin PH, et al. **J Clin Microbiol** 1997 Nov;35(11):2854–8

Cefsulodin chocolate blood agar: a selective medium for the recovery of Haemophilus influenzae from the respiratory secretions of patients with cystic fibrosis. Smith A, et al. **J Med Microbiol** 1997 Oct;46(10):883–5

Evidence of bacterial metabolic activity in culture–negative otitis media with effusion. Rayner MG, et al. **JAMA** 1998 Jan 28;279(4):296–9

Monthly prevalence of group A, B and G Streptococcus, Haemophilus influenzae types E and F and Pseudomonas aeruginosa nasopharyngeal colonization in the first two years of life. Faden H. **Pediatr Infect Dis J** 1998 Mar; 17(3):255–6

[Recent trends in incidence of respiratory tract pathogens and antimicrobial susceptibilities of Haemophilus influenzae, Streptococcus pneumoniae and Moraxella catarrhalis isolated in 1994 and 1995] Nishioka K, et al. **Jpn J Antibiot** 1997 Sep;50(9):768–75 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Jpn)**

[Acute epiglottitis caused by Haemophilus influenzae type b in children: presentation of 21 cases] del Carmen Otero M, et al. **Enferm Infecc Microbiol Clin** 1997 Nov; 15(9):462–7 (56 ref.) (Eng. Abstr.) **(Spa)**

[Pyomyositis caused by Haemophilus influenzae in an immunocompetent adult (letter)] Isabel Hidalgo F, et al. **Enferm Infecc Microbiol Clin** 1997 May;15(5):273–4 **(Spa)**

[Epiglottitis caused by Haemophilus influenzae type b in a patient with AIDS (letter)] Moro MJ, et al. **Enferm Infecc Microbiol Clin** 1997 Nov;15(9):499–500 **(Spa)**

[Subdural effusion in type B Haemophilus influenzae meningitis. A study of 38 cases] Fernández–Jaén A, et al. **Rev Neurol** 1997 Dec;25(148):1886–9 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Spa)**

METABOLISM

Human lactoferrin receptor activity in non–encapsulated Haemophilus influenzae. Vogel L, et al. **FEMS Microbiol Lett** 1997 Nov 1;156(1):165–70

Glycerol–3–phosphate transport in Haemophilus influenzae: cloning, sequencing, and transcription analysis of the glpT gene. Song XM, et al. **Gene** 1998 Jul 30;215(2):381–8

Binding of heme–hemopexin complexes by soluble HxuA protein allows utilization of this complexed heme by Haemophilus influenzae. Cope LD, et al. **Infect Immun** 1998 Sep;66(9):4511–6

Transcription of genes encoding iron and heme acquisition proteins of Haemophilus influenzae during acute otitis media. Whitby PW, et al. **Infect Immun** 1997 Nov; 65(11):4696–700

A 3',5' cyclic AMP (cAMP) phosphodiesterase modulates cAMP levels and optimizes competence in Haemophilus influenzae Rd. Macfadyen LP, et al. **J Bacteriol** 1998 Sep; 180(17):4401–5

Identification of the key protein for zinc uptake in Hemophilus influenzae. Lu D, et al. **J Biol Chem** 1997 Nov 14;272(46):29033–8

Structural determinants of processing and secretion of the Haemophilus influenzae hap protein. Hendrixson DR, et al. **Mol Microbiol** 1997 Nov;26(3):505–18

Secretion of the Haemophilus influenzae HMW1 and HMW2 adhesins involves a periplasmic intermediate and requires the HMWB and HMWC proteins. St. Geme JW 3rd, et al. **Mol Microbiol** 1998 Feb;27(3):617–30

[Current status of pathway analysis] Tomii K, et al. **Tanpakushitsu Kakusan Koso** 1997 Dec;42(17 Suppl):3026–32 (10 ref.) **(Jpn)**

PATHOGENICITY

Amoxicillin treatment of experimental acute otitis media caused by Haemophilus influenzae with non–beta–lactamase–mediated resistance to beta–lactams: aspects of virulence and treatment. Melhus A, et al. **Antimicrob Agents Chemother** 1997 Sep;41(9):1979–84

Necrotizing fasciitis caused by unencapsulated Haemophilus influenzae. Stumvoll M, et al. **Clin Infect Dis** 1997 Aug; 25(2):327

Evaluation of the virulence of nontypeable Haemophilus influenzae lipooligosaccharide htrB and rfaD mutants in the chinchilla model of otitis media. DeMaria TF, et al. **Infect Immun** 1997 Nov;65(11):4431–5

Is Haemophilus influenzae finished? Booy R, et al. **J Antimicrob Chemother** 1997 Aug;40(2):149–53 (34 ref.)

Nontypeable Haemophilus influenzae: pathogenesis and prevention. Foxwell AR, et al. **Microbiol Mol Biol Rev** 1998 Jun;62(2):294–308

PHYSIOLOGY

Kinetics of the ascension of NTHi from the nasopharynx to the middle ear coincident with adenovirus-induced compromise in the chinchilla. Miyamoto N, et al. **Microb Pathog** 1997 Aug;23(2):119–26

VIROLOGY

Identification of the second attachment site for HP1 and S2 bacteriophages in Haemophilus influenzae genome. Skowronek K. **Acta Microbiol Pol** 1998;47(1):7–17

The relationship between HP1 and S2 bacteriophages of Haemophilus influenzae. Skowronek K, et al. **Gene** 1997 Sep 1;196(1–2):139–44

HAEMOPHILUS INFLUENZAE TYPE B

Meningitis, Haemophilus

A simple and rapid method for measuring unconjugated capsular polysaccharide (PRP) of Haemophilus influenzae type b in PRP–tetanus toxoid conjugate vaccine. Guo YY, et al. **Biologicals** 1998 Mar;26(1):33–8

Reduced incidence of septic arthritis in children by Haemophilus influenzae type–b vaccination. Implications for treatment. Peltola H, et al. **J Bone Joint Surg Br** 1998 May;80(3):471–3

Lest we forget acute epiglottitis [letter] Selvadurai H, et al. **J Paediatr Child Health** 1998 Jun;34(3):306–7

Getting Hib vaccine to those who need it [comment] [see comments] Booy R. **Lancet** 1998 May 16;351(9114):1446–7 . Comment on: Lancet 1998 May 16;351(9114):1472–6. Comment in: Lancet 1998 Aug 15;352(9127):579. Comment in: Lancet 1998 Aug 15;352(9127):579–80.

Economisation of vaccination against Haemophilus influenzae type b: a randomised trial of immunogenicity of fractional-dose and two-dose regimens [see comments] Lagos R, et al. **Lancet** 1998 May 16;351(9114):1472–6. Comment in: Lancet 1998 May 16;351(9114):1446–7. Comment in: Lancet 1998 Aug 15;352(9127):579. Comment in: Lancet 1998 Aug 15;352(9127):579–80.

Recurrent Haemophilus influenzae type b infection--a case report [letter] Van Buynder PG, et al. **Med J Aust** 1998 Apr 6;168(7):364–5

The changing face of epiglottitis in Canterbury 1970–1996. Sivertsen LM, et al. **N Z Med J** 1998 Jun 12; 111(1067):208–10

Haemophilus influenzae type b vaccine (Hib). **Nurse Pract** 1997 Sep;22(9):137

Increased secretory capacity of the middle ear mucosa after acute otitis media caused by Haemophilus influenzae type B. Cayé-Thomasen P, et al. **Otolaryngol Head Neck Surg** 1997 Sep;117(3 Pt 1):263–7

Global Programme for Vaccines and Immunization (GPV). The WHO position paper on Haemophilus influenzae type b conjugate vaccines. **Wkly Epidemiol Rec** 1998 Mar 6; 73(10):64–8 **(Eng, Fre)**

[Type B Haemophilus influenzae cellulitis in an immunocompetent adult] Tanasescu S, et al. **Ann Dermatol Venereol** 1996;123(12):827–8 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Fre)**

GENETICS

The tryptophanase gene cluster of Haemophilus influenzae type b: evidence for horizontal gene transfer. Martin K, et al. **J Bacteriol** 1998 Jan;180(1):107–18

GROWTH & DEVELOPMENT

Nasopharyngeal colonization with Haemophilus influenzae type b among infants and children in Japan. Kuroki H, et al. **Acta Paediatr Jpn** 1997 Oct;39(5):541–5

IMMUNOLOGY

Immunogenicity and safety of Haemophilus influenzae type b capsular polysaccharide tetanus conjugate vaccine (PRP–T) presented in a dual–chamber syringe with DTP. Kanra G, et al. **Acta Paediatr Jpn** 1997 Dec;39(6):676–80

Protection against infections with Streptococcus pneumoniae and Haemophilus influenzae type B in a population of splenectomized individuals with varying vaccination status. Konradsen HB, et al. **Adv Exp Med Biol** 1997;418:833–5

Haemophilus influenzae vaccines: 1997. Murphy TV. **Adv Pediatr Infect Dis** 1997;13:279–304 (107 ref.)

Antibody persistence and Haemophilus influenzae type b carriage after infant immunisation with PRP–T. Heath PT, et al. **Arch Dis Child** 1997 Dec;77(6):488–92

Measuring the impact of conjugate vaccines on invasive Haemophilus influenzae type b infection in Western Australia. Bower C, et al. **Aust N Z J Public Health** 1998 Feb;22(1):67–72

A competitive enzyme-linked immunosorbent assay for measuring the levels of serum antibody to Haemophilus influenzae type b. Mariani M, et al. **Clin Diagn Lab Immunol** 1998 Sep;5(5):667–74

Invasive Haemophilus influenzae type b (Hib) infection in an adult patient with a selective deficiency of antibody to the Hib capsular polysaccharide. Follin P, et al. **Clin Infect Dis** 1997 Oct;25(4):915–7

Antibody response to Haemophilus influenzae type b vaccine in relation to the number of CD4+ T lymphocytes in adults infected with human immunodeficiency virus. Kroon FP, et al. **Clin Infect Dis** 1997 Sep;25(3):600–6

Administration of combined diphtheria and tetanus toxoids and pertussis vaccine, hepatitis B vaccine, and Haemophilus influenzae type b (Hib) vaccine to infants and response to a booster dose of Hib conjugate vaccine. Pichichero ME, et al. **Clin Infect Dis** 1997 Dec;25(6):1378–84

Antibody levels against Streptococcus pneumoniae and Haemophilus influenzae type b in a population of splenectomized individuals with varying vaccination status. Konradsen HB, et al. **Epidemiol Infect** 1997 Oct; 119(2):167–74

Haemophilus influenzae type b vaccine. John TJ. **Indian Pediatr** 1998 Jan;35(1):71–2

A strategy for rational design of fully synthetic glycopeptide conjugate vaccines. Chong P, et al. **Infect Immun** 1997 Dec; 65(12):4918–25

CD1 presents antigens from a gram–negative bacterium, Haemophilus influenzae type B. Fairhurst RM, et al. **Infect Immun** 1998 Aug;66(8):3523–6

Antibody avidity as a surrogate marker of successful priming by Haemophilus influenzae type b conjugate vaccines following infant immunization. Goldblatt D, et al. **J Infect Dis** 1998 Apr;177(4):1112–5

Post immunization Hib antigen detection in the CSF of a patient with meningococcal meningitis. Samaha AN, et al. **J Med Liban** 1997;45(1):40–2

Antibody responses of three Haemophilus influenzae type b conjugate vaccines after one, two and three doses in Filipino children. Capeding MR, et al. **Vaccine** 1998 May–Jun;16(9–10):1004–8

[Vaccination against Haemophilus influenzae type b in the Valencia Community: efficacy and failure of vaccinations] Morant Gimeno A, et al. **An Esp Pediatr** 1998 Apr; 48(4):352–4 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Spa)**

ISOLATION & PURIFICATION

Osteomyelitis and septic arthritis due to Citrobacter freundii and Haemophilus influenzae type b. Stricker T, et al. **J Paediatr Child Health** 1998 Feb;34(1):90–1

A polymerase chain reaction for the diagnosis of Haemophilus influenzae type b disease in children and its evaluation during a vaccine trial. Hassan–King M, et al. **Pediatr Infect Dis J** 1998 Apr;17(4):309–12

[Invasive infection with Haemophilus influenzae type b in spite of complete vaccination] Breukels MA, et al. **Ned Tijdschr Geneeskd** 1998 Mar 14;142(11):586–9 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Dut)**

[Haemophilus influenzae type B meningitis: typical and atypical presentation] Sánchez JM, et al. **Neurologia** 1998 Feb;13(2):92–3 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Spa)**

[Epidemiology of Haemophilus influenzae type b, Neisseria meningitidis, and Streptococcus pneumoniae in children in the Valencia Community, Spain. Acute diseases study group] Morant A, et al. **Rev Neurol** 1998 Jan;26(149):34–7 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Spa)**

PATHOGENICITY

[Haemophilus influenzae infection in children: current aspects] Holvoet–Vermaut L, et al. **Presse Med** 1997 Nov 29;26(37):1807–12 **(Fre)**

HAEMOPHILUS INFLUENZAE VACCINES see **HAEMOPHILUS VACCINES**

HAEMOPHILUS PERTUSSIS see **BORDETELLA PERTUSSIS**

HAEMOPHILUS PLEUROPNEUMONIAE see **ACTINOBACILLUS PLEUROPNEUMONIAE**

HAEMOPHILUS VACCINES

Childhood vaccine argument questioned. Ferson MJ. **Aust N Z J Public Health** 1998 Aug;22(5):628

Initiatives to improve childhood immunisation uptake: a randomised controlled trial. Morgan MZ, et al. **BMJ** 1998 May 23;316(7144):1569–70

Haemophilus influenzae invasive disease in the United States, 1994–1995: near disappearance of a vaccine–preventable childhood disease. Bisgard KM, et al. **Emerg Infect Dis** 1998 Apr–Jun;4(2):229–37

Reduced incidence of septic arthritis in children by Haemophilus influenzae type–b vaccination. Implications for treatment. Peltola H, et al. **J Bone Joint Surg Br** 1998 May;80(3):471–3

Meningitis due to Haemophilus influenzae type f. Pincus DR, et al. **J Paediatr Child Health** 1998 Feb;34(1):95–6

From the Food and Drug Administration. Nightingale SL. **JAMA** 1998 Oct 7;280(13):1128

A polymerase chain reaction for the diagnosis of Haemophilus influenzae type b disease in children and its evaluation during a vaccine trial. Hassan–King M, et al. **Pediatr Infect Dis J** 1998 Apr;17(4):309–12

Economic evaluation of general childhood vaccination against Haemophilus influenzae type b in Sweden. Garpenholt O, et al. **Scand J Infect Dis** 1998;30(1):5–10

ADMINISTRATION & DOSAGE

Immunogenicity and safety of Haemophilus influenzae type b capsular polysaccharide tetanus conjugate vaccine (PRP–T) presented in a dual–chamber syringe with DTP. Kanra G, et al. **Acta Paediatr Jpn** 1997 Dec;39(6):676–80

Measuring the impact of conjugate vaccines on invasive Haemophilus influenzae type b infection in Western Australia. Bower C, et al. **Aust N Z J Public Health** 1998 Feb;22(1):67–72

Fragmentation of scheduled visits and missed doses among infants receiving multiple injected vaccines. Ferson MJ, et al. **Aust N Z J Public Health** 1997 Dec;21(7):735–8

Administration of combined diphtheria and tetanus toxoids and pertussis vaccine, hepatitis B vaccine, and Haemophilus influenzae type b (Hib) vaccine to infants and response to a booster dose of Hib conjugate vaccine. Pichichero ME, et al. **Clin Infect Dis** 1997 Dec;25(6):1378–84

National immunisation coverage--interpreting the first three quarterly reports from the ACIR. McIntyre PB, et al. **Commun Dis Intell** 1998 Jun 11;22(6):111–2 (6 ref.)

Immunogenicity and reactogenicity of a Haemophilus influenzae type b tetanus conjugate vaccine when administered separately or mixed with concomitant diphtheria–tetanus–toxoid and acellular pertussis vaccine for primary and for booster immunizations. Schmitt HJ, et al. **Eur J Pediatr** 1998 Mar;157(3):208–14

Immunogenicity study of Haemophilus influenzae type B conjugate vaccine in Indian infants. Phadke MA, et al. **Indian Pediatr** 1997 Sep;34(9):779–83

Effect of nationwide vaccination of 3–month–old infants in The Netherlands with conjugate Haemophilus influenzae type b vaccine: high efficacy and lack of herd immunity. van Alphen L, et al. **J Pediatr** 1997 Dec;131(6):869–73

Periorbital and orbital cellulitis in the Haemophilus influenzae vaccine era. Barone SR, et al. **J Pediatr Ophthalmol Strabismus** 1997 Sep–Oct;34(5):293–6

Getting Hib vaccine to those who need it [comment] [see comments] Booy R. **Lancet** 1998 May 16;351(9114):1446–7 . Comment on: Lancet 1998 May 16;351(9114):1472–6. Comment in: Lancet 1998 Aug 15;352(9127):579. Comment in: Lancet 1998 Aug 15;352(9127):579–80.

Economisation of vaccination against Haemophilus influenzae type b: a randomised trial of immunogenicity of fractional–dose and two–dose regimens [see comments] Lagos R, et al. **Lancet** 1998 May 16;351(9114):1472–6. Comment in: Lancet 1998 May 16;351(9114):1446–7. Comment in: Lancet 1998 Aug 15;352(9127):579. Comment in: Lancet 1998 Aug 15;352(9127):579–80.

Safety and immunogenicity of a combined pentavalent diphtheria, tetanus, acellular pertussis, inactivated poliovirus and Haemophilus influenzae type b–tetanus conjugate vaccine in infants, compared with a whole cell pertussis pentavalent vaccine. Dagan R, et al. **Pediatr Infect Dis J** 1997 Dec;16(12):1113–21

Clinical acceptability and immunogenicity of a pentavalent parenteral combination vaccine containing diphtheria, tetanus, acellular pertussis, inactivated poliomyelitis and Haemophilus influenzae type b conjugate antigens in two–, four– and six–month–old Chilean infants. Lagos R, et al. **Pediatr Infect Dis J** 1998 Apr;17(4):294–304

Vaccine antigen interactions after a combination diphtheria–tetanus toxoid–acellular pertussis/purified capsular polysaccharide of Haemophilus influenzae type b–tetanus toxoid vaccine in two–, four– and six–month–old infants. Pichichero ME, et al. **Pediatr Infect Dis J** 1997 Sep;16(9):863–70

Comparison of acellular pertussis–diphtheria–tetanus toxoids and Haemophilus influenzae type b vaccines administered separately vs. combined in younger vs. older toddlers. Rennels MB, et al. **Pediatr Infect Dis J** 1998 Feb; 17(2):164–6

Effect of combination with an acellular pertussis, diphtheria, tetanus vaccine on antibody response to Hib vaccine (PRP–T). Bell F, et al. **Vaccine** 1998 Apr;16(6):637–42

Antibody responses of three Haemophilus influenzae type b conjugate vaccines after one, two and three doses in Filipino children. Capeding MR, et al. **Vaccine** 1998 May–Jun;16(9–10):1004–8

Safety and immunogenicity of an Haemophilus influenzae type b–tetanus toxoid conjugate (PRP–T) and diphtheria–tetanus–pertussis (DTP) combination vaccine administered in a dual–chamber syringe to infants in Belgium and Chile. Hoppenbrouwers K, et al. **Vaccine** 1998 May–Jun;16(9–10):921–7

Randomised controlled trial of combined diphtheria, tetanus, whole–cell pertussis vaccine administered in the same syringe and separately with Haemophilus influenzae type b vaccine at two, three and four months of age. Jones IG, et al. **Vaccine** 1998 Jan;16(1):109–13

[Influenza vaccination of the elderly in the municipality of Copenhagen] Christensen M, et al. **Ugeskr Laeger** 1998 Apr 20;160(17):2530–3 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Dan)**

[Qualitative interview study on acceptance of influenza vaccination among the elderly] Nexøe J. **Ugeskr Laeger** 1998 Apr 20;160(17):2534–8 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Dan)**

HAEMOPHILUS VACCINES

[Vaccination against Haemophilus influenzae type b in the Valencia Community: efficacy and failure of vaccinations] Morant Gimeno A, et al. **An Esp Pediatr** 1998 Apr; 48(4):352–4 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Spa)**

ADVERSE EFFECTS

Effect of Haemophilus influenzae type B immunization on HIV viremia in HIV-seropositive adults [letter] Dockrell DH, et al.
J Acquir Immune Defic Syndr Hum Retrovirol 1998 Aug 15;18(5):512–3

Incidence of apnoea and bradycardia in preterm infants following DTPw and Hib immunization: a prospective study. Botham SJ, et al. **J Paediatr Child Health** 1997 Oct; 33(5):418–21

Safety and immunogenicity of a combined five-component pertussis-diphtheria-tetanus-inactivated poliomyelitis-Haemophilus B conjugate vaccine administered to infants at two, four and six months of age. Mills E, et al. **Vaccine** 1998 Apr;16(6):576–85

CHEMISTRY

A simple and rapid method for measuring unconjugated capsular polysaccharide (PRP) of Haemophilus influenzae type b in PRP–tetanus toxoid conjugate vaccine. Guo YY, et al. **Biologicals** 1998 Mar;26(1):33–8

HISTORY

Responses of children immunized with capsular polysaccharide of Hemophilus influenzae type b, by David H. Smith, MD, et al, Pediatrics, 1973;52:637–644; and Haemophilus influenzae type b capsular polysaccharide vaccine in children: a double-blind field study of 100 000 vaccinees 3 months to 5 years of age in Finland, by Heikki Peltola, MD et al, Pediatrics, 1977;60:730–737. Peter CG. **Pediatrics** 1998 Jul;102(1 Pt 2):252–4

IMMUNOLOGY

Immunogenicity and safety of Haemophilus influenzae type b capsular polysaccharide tetanus conjugate vaccine (PRP-T) presented in a dual-chamber syringe with DTP. Kanra G, et al. **Acta Paediatr Jpn** 1997 Dec;39(6):676–80

Bacterial lipopolysaccharides: candidate vaccines to prevent Neisseria meningitidis and Haemophilus influenzae infections. Moxon ER, et al. **Adv Exp Med Biol** 1998; 435:237–43 (7 ref.)

Antibody responses in serum and lung to intranasal immunization with Haemophilus influenzae type b polysaccharide conjugated to cholera toxin B subunit and tetanus toxoid. Bergquist C, et al. **APMIS** 1998 Aug; 106(8):800–6

The effect of conjugation on immunogenicity and potency of protein carriers of polyribosylribitol phosphate (PRP) conjugated vaccines in the mouse model. Shams H, et al. **APMIS** 1998 May;106(5):526–34

Antibody persistence and Haemophilus influenzae type b carriage after infant immunisation with PRP-T. Heath PT, et al. **Arch Dis Child** 1997 Dec;77(6):488–92

Immunological response to conjugate vaccines in infants: follow up study. Goldblatt D, et al. **BMJ** 1998 May 23; 316(7144):1570–1

A competitive enzyme-linked immunosorbent assay for measuring the levels of serum antibody to Haemophilus influenzae type b. Mariani M, et al.
Clin Diagn Lab Immunol 1998 Sep;5(5):667–74

Subclass distribution of IgA antibodies in saliva and serum after immunization with Haemophilus influenzae type b conjugate vaccines. Kauppi-Korkeila M, et al.
Clin Exp Immunol 1998 Feb;111(2):237–42

Invasive Haemophilus influenzae type b (Hib) infection in an adult patient with a selective deficiency of antibody to the Hib capsular polysaccharide. Follin P, et al.
Clin Infect Dis 1997 Oct;25(4):915–7

Reduced response to multiple vaccines sharing common protein epitopes that are administered simultaneously to infants. Dagan R, et al. **Infect Immun** 1998 May; 66(5):2093–8

Aging and the immune response to the Haemophilus influenzae type b capsular polysaccharide: retention of the dominant idiotype and antibody function in the elderly. Lucas AH, et al. **Infect Immun** 1998 Apr;66(4):1752–4

Immunogenicity and reactogenicity of HbOC vaccine administered simultaneously with acellular pertussis vaccine (DTaP) into either arms or thighs of infants. Schmitt HJ, et al. **Infection** 1997 Sep–Oct;25(5):298–302

Vaccination with a Haemophilus influenzae type b conjugate vaccine reduces oropharyngeal carriage of H. influenzae type b among Gambian children. Adegbola RA, et al.
J Infect Dis 1998 Jun;177(6):1758–61

Antibody avidity as a surrogate marker of successful priming by Haemophilus influenzae type b conjugate vaccines following infant immunization. Goldblatt D, et al.
J Infect Dis 1998 Apr;177(4):1112–5

Post immunization Hib antigen detection in the CSF of a patient with meningococcal meningitis. Samaha AN, et al.
J Med Liban 1997;45(1):40–2

Immune responses of adenoidal lymphocytes specific to Haemophilus influenzae in the nasopharynx. Sakamoto N, et al. **Laryngoscope** 1998 Jul;108(7):1036–41

Haemophilus influenzae type b–specific antibody in infants after maternal immunization. Englund JA, et al.
Pediatr Infect Dis J 1997 Dec;16(12):1122–30

The immunogenicity of Haemophilus influenzae type b conjugate vaccines in children born to human immunodeficiency virus–infected women. Women and Infants Transmission Study Group. Read JS, et al.
Pediatr Infect Dis J 1998 May;17(5):391–7

Safety and immunogenicity of a Haemophilus influenzae type B polysaccharide–tetanus toxoid conjugate vaccine combined with diphtheria, tetanus and pertussis vaccines in Thai infants. Chotpitayasunondh T, et al.
Southeast Asian J Trop Med Public Health 1997 Mar; 28(1):91–8

Immunogenicity of Haemophilus influenzae–diphtheria CRM197 protein conjugate vaccine (HbOC) in Libyan infants. Hadida M, et al. **Trop Med Int Health** 1998 Feb; 3(2):95–9

Effect of combination with an acellular pertussis, diphtheria, tetanus vaccine on antibody response to Hib vaccine (PRP-T). Bell F, et al. **Vaccine** 1998 Apr;16(6):637–42

Early immunization with conjugate vaccines. Eskola J, et al. **Vaccine** 1998 Aug–Sep;16(14–15):1433–8 (30 ref.)

Safety and immunogenicity of a combined five-component pertussis–diphtheria–tetanus–inactivated poliomyelitis–Haemophilus B conjugate vaccine administered to infants at two, four and six months of age. Mills E, et al. **Vaccine** 1998 Apr;16(6):576–85

PHARMACOLOGY

Antibody response to Haemophilus influenzae type b vaccine in relation to the number of CD4+ T lymphocytes in adults infected with human immunodeficiency virus. Kroon FP, et al. **Clin Infect Dis** 1997 Sep;25(3):600–6

THERAPEUTIC USE

Haemophilus influenzae vaccines: 1997. Murphy TV.
Adv Pediatr Infect Dis 1997;13:279–304 (107 ref.)

Subclass distribution of IgA antibodies in saliva and serum after immunization with Haemophilus influenzae type b conjugate vaccines. Kauppi-Korkeila M, et al.
Clin Exp Immunol 1998 Feb;111(2):237–42

Immunization with Haemophilus influenzae type b conjugate vaccine in children given bone marrow transplantation: comparison with healthy age-matched controls. Avanzini MA, et al. **J Clin Immunol** 1998 May;18(3):193–201

Early immunization with conjugate vaccines. Eskola J, et al. **Vaccine** 1998 Aug–Sep;16(14–15):1433–8 (30 ref.)

HAEMOPHILUS VAGINALIS see **GARDNERELLA VAGINALIS**

HAEMOSPORINA

Role of pseudolynchia canariensis in the transmission of haemoproteus turtur from the migrant Streptopelia turtur to new bird hosts in Egypt. Rashdan NA.
J Egypt Soc Parasitol 1998 Apr;28(1):221–8

Bionomics and laboratory transmission of Haemoproteus columbae Kruse by Pseudolynchia canariensis Maquart (Diptera: Hippoboscidae) to two bird hosts in Egypt. Rashdan NA. **J Egypt Soc Parasitol** 1998 Apr;28(1):59–65

Hematozoa in the endangered wood stork from Georgia. Fedynich AM, et al. **J Wildl Dis** 1998 Jan;34(1):165–7

Mortality in fledgling great horned owls from black fly hematophaga and leucocytozoonosis. Hunter DB, et al.
J Wildl Dis 1997 Jul;33(3):486–91

IMMUNOLOGY

Immunoblot analysis of humoral immune responses to Leucocytozoon caulleryi in chickens. Isobe T, et al.
J Parasitol 1998 Feb;84(1):62–6

ISOLATION & PURIFICATION

Blood parasites of passerine birds from central Spain. Merino S, et al. **J Wildl Dis** 1997 Jul;33(3):638–41

Haemoproteus greineri in wood ducks from the Atlantic flyway. Pung OJ, et al. **J Wildl Dis** 1997 Apr;33(2):355–8

HAGEMAN FACTOR see **FACTOR XII**

HAGEMAN TRAIT see **FACTOR XII DEFICIENCY**

HAGFISH

ANATOMY & HISTOLOGY

Schreiner organs: a new craniate chemosensory modality in hagfishes. Braun CB. **J Comp Neurol** 1998 Mar 9; 392(2):135–63

GENETICS

Highly repetitive DNA sequences that are restricted to the germ line in the hagfish Eptatretus cirrhatus: a mosaic of eliminated elements. Goto Y, et al. **Chromosoma** 1998 Mar; 107(1):17–32

The mitochondrial DNA molecule of the hagfish (Myxine glutinosa) and vertebrate phylogeny. Rasmussen AS, et al.
J Mol Evol 1998 Apr;46(4):382–8

A germline restricted, highly repetitive DNA sequence in Paramyxine atami: an interspecifically conserved, but somatically eliminated, element. Kubota S, et al.
Mol Gen Genet 1997 Oct;256(3):252–6

IMMUNOLOGY

The association of the subunits of component C3 of hagfish complement is unstable and leads to novel degradation during electrophoresis. Fujii T, et al. **Immunol Cell Biol** 1997 Dec;75(6):568–74

PHYSIOLOGY

Blood flow to the pancreatic islet parenchyma of the Atlantic hagfish (Myxine glutinosa). Jansson L, et al.
Horm Metab Res 1998 Apr;30(4):182–7

Telencephalic connections in the Pacific hagfish (Eptatretus stouti), with special reference to the thalamopallial system. Wicht H, et al. **J Comp Neurol** 1998 Jun 1;395(2):245–60

HAILEY-HAILEY DISEASE see **PEMPHIGUS, BENIGN FAMILIAL**

HAIR

Vesical calculi formed over a hair nidus. Derry P, et al.
Br J Urol 1997 Dec;80(6):965

No sense; no sensibility—a tale of two adult hairdrier burns. Aslam A, et al. **Burns** 1997 Aug;23(5):454–7

Contact urticaria from roe deer meat and hair. Geyer E, et al. **Contact Dermatitis** 1998 Jul;39(1):34

Protein contact dermatitis due to cow dander. Mahler V, et al. **Contact Dermatitis** 1998 Jan;38(1):47–8

Hair tie-over dressing. A simple dressing for hair-bearing scalp wounds. Langtry JA, et al. **Dermatol Surg** 1998 Jun; 24(6):679–80

Premorbid hair growth over the trunk and severity of alcohol-related liver disease. Kumar N, et al.
Dig Dis Sci 1998 May;43(5):1111–5

House dust mite allergen (Der p 1) in human hair. Siebers RW, et al. **J Allergy Clin Immunol** 1998 Mar;101(3):421–2

Synthetic hair braid extension artifacts in panoramic radiographs. Brown RS, et al. **J Am Dent Assoc** 1998 May; 129(5):601–4

Heterotopic hairs in the tongue of two dogs. Teifke JP, et al. **J Comp Pathol** 1997 Oct;117(3):267–70

Topical liposome targeting of dyes, melanins, genes, and proteins selectively to hair follicles. Hoffman RM.
J Drug Target 1998;5(2):67–74 (26 ref.)

Frequency of pubic hair transfer during sexual intercourse. Exline DL, et al. **J Forensic Sci** 1998 May;43(3):505–8

Malignant proliferating trichilemmal tumour in renal transplantation. Oh JE, et al. **Nephrol Dial Transplant** 1997 Dec;12(12):2768–71

Kingella kingae endocarditis in a child with hair-cartilage hypoplasia. Ferber B, et al. **Pediatr Cardiol** 1997 Nov–Dec; 18(6):445–6

Hair strangulation injury of the penis. Pantuck AJ, et al.
Pediatr Emerg Care 1997 Dec;13(6):423–4

Shaving of the scalp may increase the rate of infection in CSF shunt surgery. Horgan MA, et al.
Pediatr Neurosurg 1997 Apr;26(4):180–4

The red eye revisited: ophthalmia nodosa due to tarantula hairs. Belyea DA, et al. **South Med J** 1998 Jun;91(6):565–7

[Toe tourniquet syndrome] Leferink VJ, et al.
Ned Tijdschr Geneeskd 1997 Dec 20;141(51):2499–501 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Dut)**

ABNORMALITIES

The Bjornstad syndrome (sensorineural hearing loss and pili torti) disease gene maps to chromosome 2q34–36. Lubianca Neto JF, et al. **Am J Hum Genet** 1998 May;62(5):1107–12

Analysis of the tricho-dento-osseous syndrome genotype and phenotype. Wright JT, et al. **Am J Med Genet** 1997 Oct 17;72(2):197–204

'Tiger tail' pattern on polarized hair microscopic examination is found in healthy infants [letter; comment] de Berker D. **Arch Dermatol** 1997 Oct;133(10):1313–4. Comment on: Arch Dermatol 1997 Feb;133(2):249.

Hair defects and pup loss in mice with targeted deletion of the first cut repeat domain of the Cux/CDP homeoprotein gene. Tufarelli C, et al. **Dev Biol** 1998 Aug 1;200(1):69–81

Genetic linkage of the tricho-dento-osseous syndrome to chromosome 17q21. Hart TC, et al. **Hum Mol Genet** 1997 Dec;6(13):2279–84

Identification of a mutation in DLX3 associated with tricho-dento-osseous (TDO) syndrome. Price JA, et al.
Hum Mol Genet 1998 Mar;7(3):563–9

A case of probable autosomal recessive ectodermal dysplasia with corkscrew hairs and mental retardation in a family with tuberous sclerosis. Argenziano G, et al.
J Am Acad Dermatol 1998 Feb;38(2 Pt 2):344–8 (21 ref.)

Epidermolytic palmoplantar keratoderma with woolly hair and dilated cardiomyopathy. Carvajal-Huerta L.
J Am Acad Dermatol 1998 Sep;39(3):418–21

Prolonged p53 protein accumulation in trichothiodystrophy fibroblasts dependent on unrepaired pyrimidine dimers on the transcribed strands of cellular genes. Dumaz N, et al.
Mol Carcinog 1997 Dec;20(4):340–7

Trichothiodystrophy associated with urologic malformation and primary hypercalciuria. Malvehy J, et al.
Pediatr Dermatol 1997 Nov–Dec;14(6):441–5

Pili annulati coincident with alopecia areata. Moffitt DL, et al. **Pediatr Dermatol** 1998 Jul–Aug;15(4):271–3 (8 ref.)

Netherton syndrome presenting as congenital psoriasis. Shwayder T, et al. **Pediatr Dermatol** 1997 Nov–Dec; 14(6):473–6

Netherton's syndrome and neonatal hypernatremia. A case report. Ergin H, et al. **Turk J Pediatr** 1997 Jul–Sep; 39(3):409–13

Rhino–9J (hr(rh9J)): a new allele at the hairless locus. Sundberg JP, et al. **Vet Pathol** 1998 Jul;35(4):297–9

ANATOMY & HISTOLOGY

Distribution of hairs and sweat glands on the bodies of Korean adults: a morphometric study. Hwang K, et al. **Acta Anat (Basel)** 1997;158(2):112–20

Measurement of medullation in wool and mohair using an Optical Fibre Diameter Analyser. Lupton CJ, et al. **J Anim Sci** 1998 May;76(5):1261–6

Bones, feathers, teeth and coat markings: a unified model. Maini PK. **Sci Prog** 1997;80 (Pt 3):217–29 (18 ref.)

[Species determination of mammals based on the hair cuticle pattern––a comparison of domestic mammals and their wild ancestors from the forensic viewpoint] Meyer W, et al. **Arch Kriminol** 1997 Jul–Aug;200(1–2):45–55 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Ger)**

[New data on the hair architectonic of shrews and moles (Insectivora: Soricidae, Talpidae)] Sokolov VE, et al. **Dokl Akad Nauk** 1998 Jun;360(5):717–20 **(Rus)**

CHEMISTRY

Variable levels of a heteroplasmic point mutation in individual hair roots. Bendall KE, et al. **Am J Hum Genet** 1997 Dec;61(6):1303–8

Nicotine concentration in the hair of nonsmoking mothers and size of offspring [see comments] Nafstad P, et al. **Am J Public Health** 1998 Jan;88(1):120–4. Comment in: Am J Public Health 1998 Jan;88(1):9–11.

Determination of melanin in human hair by photoacoustic spectroscopy. Watanabe T, et al. **Anal Biochem** 1997 Dec 15;254(2):267–71

Narrow–bore HPLC in combination with fluorescence and electrospray mass spectrometric detection for the analysis of cocaine and metabolites in human hair. Clauwaert KM, et al. **Anal Chem** 1998 Jun 1;70(11):2336–44

Matrix and modifier effects in the supercritical fluid extraction of cocaine and benzoylecgonine from human hair. Morrison JF, et al. **Anal Chem** 1998 Jan 1;70(1):163–72

Chemiluminescence flow system for vanadium(v) with immobilized reagents. Qin W, et al. **Analyst** 1997 Jul; 122(7):685–8

Fourier transform infrared spectrometry: a versatile technique for real world samples. Rintoul L, et al. **Analyst** 1998 Apr;123(4):571–7

Determination of arsenic in hair using neutron activation. Pazirandeh A, et al. **Appl Radiat Isot** 1998 Jul;49(7):753–9

Concentration of mercury in hair of indigenous mothers and infants from the Amazon basin. Barbosa AC, et al. **Arch Environ Contam Toxicol** 1998 Jan;34(1):100–5

Hair mercury levels of residents in China, Indonesia, and Japan. Feng Q, et al. **Arch Environ Health** 1998 Jan–Feb; 53(1):36–43

Hair methylmercury levels in U.S. women. Smith JC, et al. **Arch Environ Health** 1997 Nov–Dec;52(6):476–80

Detection of morphine in mane hair of horses. Whittem T, et al. **Aust Vet J** 1998 Jun;76(6):426–7

Clinical utilization of the neonatal hair test for cocaine: a four–year experience in Toronto. Ursitti F, et al. **Biol Neonate** 1997;72(6):345–51

Determination of uric acid in scalp hair for non–invasive evaluation of uricemic controls in hyperuricemia. Kobayashi K, et al. **Biol Pharm Bull** 1998 Apr; 21(4):398–400

Colorimetric determination of cystine (disulfide bond) in hair using dithiothreitol. Morioka Y, et al. **Biol Pharm Bull** 1997 Aug;20(8):825–7

Hair analysis for drugs of abuse. XVIII. 3,4–Methylenedioxymethamphetamine (MDMA) disposition in hair roots and use in identification of acute MDMA poisoning. Nakahara Y, et al. **Biol Pharm Bull** 1997 Sep;20(9):969–72

Serum and hair zinc levels in epileptic children taking valproic acid. Altunbaşak S, et al. **Biol Trace Elem Res** 1997 Jul–Aug;58(1–2):117–25

Multivessel system for cold–vapor mercury generation. Determination of mercury in hair and fish. Boaventura GR, et al. **Biol Trace Elem Res** 1997 Oct–Nov;60(1–2):153–61

Lead and cadmium in the hair and blood of children from a highly industrial area in Poland. Chłopicka J, et al. **Biol Trace Elem Res** 1998 Jun;62(3):229–34

Determination of reference ranges for elements in human scalp hair. Druyan ME, et al. **Biol Trace Elem Res** 1998 Jun;62(3):183–97

Trace element contents in hair of residents from Harbin (China), Medan (Indonesia), and Tokushima (Japan). Feng Q, et al. **Biol Trace Elem Res** 1997 Winter;59(1–3):75–86

Calcium, magnesium, and potassium in hair of deer from areas of contrasting soil productivity. Jones RL, et al. **Biol Trace Elem Res** 1998 Jun;62(3):155–66

Following the recovery of naso–pharyngeal cancer patients by trace elements in hair using statistical pattern recognition methods. Leung PL, et al. **Biol Trace Elem Res** 1998 Jun;62(3):235–53

Analysis of trace elements in the hair of volunteers suffering from naso–pharyngeal cancer. Leung PL, et al. **Biol Trace Elem Res** 1997 Apr;57(1):19–25

Age– and sex–related differences in zinc and lead levels in human hair. Meng Z. **Biol Trace Elem Res** 1998 Jan; 61(1):79–87

Heavy metals in human hair and teeth: the correlation with metal concentration in the environment. Nowak B, et al. **Biol Trace Elem Res** 1998 Jun;62(3):213–28

Preparation of hair for measurement of elements by inductively coupled plasma–mass spectrometry (ICP–MS). Puchyr RF, et al. **Biol Trace Elem Res** 1998 Jun; 62(3):167–82

Assessment of copper and zinc status in hair and urine of young women descendants of NIDDM parents. Taneja SK, et al. **Biol Trace Elem Res** 1998 Jun;62(3):255–64

Trace elements in human scalp hair and soil in Irian Jaya. Tommaseo Ponzetta M, et al. **Biol Trace Elem Res** 1998 Jun;62(3):199–212

Study of the age and sex dependence of trace elements in hair by correspondence analysis. Zakrgynska–Fontaine V, et al. **Biol Trace Elem Res** 1998 Feb;61(2):151–68

Detection of a variant protein in hair: new diagnostic method in Portuguese type familial amyloid polyneuropathy. Ando Y, et al. **BMJ** 1998 May 16;316(7143):1500–1

Hair: a matrix for non–invasive biomonitoring of organic chemicals in mammals. Schramm KW. **Bull Environ Contam Toxicol** 1997 Sep;59(3):396–402

Drug distribution in human hair by infrared microscopy. Kalasinsky KS. **Cell Mol Biol (Noisy–le–grand)** 1998 Feb; 44(1):81–7

Determination of some metals in biological samples for monitoring purposes. Spěváčková V, et al. **Cent Eur J Public Health** 1997 Dec;5(4):177–9

Fingerprint of polycyclic aromatic hydrocarbons in two populations of southern sea lions (Otaria flavescens). Marsili L, et al. **Chemosphere** 1997 Feb;34(4):759–70

Correlation between the levels of certain carcinogenic and anticarcinogenic trace elements and esophageal cancer in northern Iran. Azin F, et al. **Ecotoxicol Environ Saf** 1998 Mar;39(3):179–84

Capillary electrophoretic determination of trace metals in hair samples and its comparison with high performance liquid chromatography and atomic absorption spectrometry techniques. McClean S, et al. **Electrophoresis** 1998 Jan; 19(1):11–8

Simultaneous chiral separation of 3,4–methylenedioxymethamphet– amine, 3–4–methylenedioxyamphetamine, 3,4–methylenedioxyethylam– phetamine, ephedrine, amphetamine and methamphetamine by capillary electrophoresis in uncoated and coated capillaries with native beta–cyclodextrin as the chiral selector: preliminary application to the analysis of urine and hair. Tagliaro F, et al. **Electrophoresis** 1998 Jan;19(1):42–50

Hair analysis does not support hypothesized arsenic and chromium exposure from drinking water in Woburn, Massachusetts. Rogers CE, et al. **Environ Health Perspect** 1997 Oct;105(10):1090–7

Longitudinal hair mercury concentration in riverside mothers along the Upper Madeira river (Brazil). Boischio AAP, et al. **Environ Res** 1998 May;77(2):79–83

The present mercury contents of scalp hair and clinical symptoms in inhabitants of the Minamata area. Harada M, et al. **Environ Res** 1998 May;77(2):160–4

Methylmercury in fish and hair samples from the Balbina Feservoir, Brazilian Amazon. Kehrig HA, et al. **Environ Res** 1998 May;77(2):84–90

Evaluation of a decontamination protocol for hair shafts before mtDNA sequencing. Jehaes E, et al. **Forensic Sci Int** 1998 Jun 8;94(1–2):65–71

Detection of designer drugs in human hair by ion mobility spectrometry (IMS). Keller T, et al. **Forensic Sci Int** 1998 Jun 8;94(1–2):55–63

Incidence of opiates, amphetamines, and cocaine in hair and blood in fatal cases of heroin overdose. Kronstrand R, et al. **Forensic Sci Int** 1998 Mar 2;92(1):29–38

Human identification by genotyping of personal articles. Sasaki M, et al. **Forensic Sci Int** 1997 Nov 10;90(1–2):65–75

Hair analysis for abused drugs by capillary zone electrophoresis with field–amplified sample stacking. Tagliaro F, et al. **Forensic Sci Int** 1998 Apr 5; 92(2–3):201–11

A new mutation in the type II hair cortex keratin hHb1 involved in the inherited hair disorder monilethrix. Winter H, et al. **Hum Genet** 1997 Dec;101(2):165–9

Dose–concentration relationships in hair from subjects in a controlled heroin–maintenance program. Kintz P, et al. **J Anal Toxicol** 1998 May–Jun;22(3):231–6

Hair analysis for drugs of abuse. XVII. Simultaneous detection of PCP, PCHP, and PCPdiol in human hair for confirmation of PCP use. Nakahara Y, et al. **J Anal Toxicol** 1997 Sep;21(5):356–62

Application of hair analysis to document coercive heroin administration to a child. Strano Rossi S, et al. **J Anal Toxicol** 1998 Jan–Feb;22(1):75–7

Quantitative analysis of l–alpha–acetylmethadol, l–alpha–acetyl–N–normethadol, and l–alpha–acetyl–N,N–dinormethadol in human hair by positive ion chemical ionization mass spectrometry. Wilkins DG, et al. **J Anal Toxicol** 1997 Oct;21(6):420–6

Isolation and characterization of mouse high–glycine/tyrosine proteins. Aoki N, et al. **J Biol Chem** 1997 Nov 28;272(48):30512–8

A splice site mutation in the gene of the human type I hair keratin hHa1 results in the expression of a tailless keratin isoform. Winter H, et al. **J Biol Chem** 1997 Dec 19; 272(51):32345–52

Screening for forensically relevant benzodiazepines in human hair by gas chromatography–negative ion chemical ionization–mass spectrometry. Cirimele V, et al. **J Chromatogr B Biomed Sci Appl** 1997 Oct 24; 700(1–2):119–29

Gas chromatographic–mass spectrometric quantitation of dextropropoxyphene and norpropoxyphene in hair and whole blood after automated on–line solid–phase extraction. Application in twelve fatalities. Gaillard Y, et al. **J Chromatogr B Biomed Sci Appl** 1998 May 8; 709(1):69–77

Detection of illegal clenbuterol use in calves using hair analysis. Application in meat quality control. Gaillard Y, et al. **J Chromatogr B Biomed Sci Appl** 1997 Dec 5; 703(1–2):85–95

Determination of amphetamine and methamphetamine in human hair by headspace solid–phase microextraction and gas chromatography with nitrogen–phosphorus detection. Koide I, et al. **J Chromatogr B Biomed Sci Appl** 1998 Apr 10;707(1–2):99–104

Hair analysis for drugs of abuse. XIX. Determination of ephedrine and its homologs in rat hair and human hair. Nakahara Y, et al. **J Chromatogr B Biomed Sci Appl** 1997 Oct 24;700(1–2):83–91

Testing for drugs in hair. Critical review of chromatographic procedures since 1992. Sachs H, et al. **J Chromatogr B Biomed Sci Appl** 1998 Aug 21; 713(1):147–61 (96 ref.)

Simultaneous quantitation of cocaine, opiates, and their metabolites in human hair by positive ion chemical ionization gas chromatography–mass spectrometry. Höld KM, et al. **J Chromatogr Sci** 1998 Mar;36(3):125–30

Mitochondrial DNA sequencing of shed hairs and saliva on robbery caps: sensitivity and matching probabilities. Allen M, et al. **J Forensic Sci** 1998 May;43(3):453–64

Evidence of polydrug use using hair analysis: a fatal case involving heroin, cocaine, cannabis, chloroform, thiopental and ketamine. Gaillard Y, et al. **J Forensic Sci** 1998 Mar; 43(2):435–8

Sequential multiplex amplification: utility in forensic casework with minimal amounts of DNA and partially degraded samples. Lorente M, et al. **J Forensic Sci** 1997 Sep;42(5):923–5

Structure of water, proteins, and lipids in intact human skin, hair, and nail. Gniadecka M, et al. **J Invest Dermatol** 1998 Apr;110(4):393–8

Analysis of nicotine and cotinine in the hair of hospitality workers exposed to environmental tobacco smoke. Dimich–Ward H, et al. **J Occup Environ Med** 1997 Oct; 39(10):946–8

Incorporation of drugs for the treatment of substance abuse into pigmented and nonpigmented hair. Wilkins DG, et al. **J Pharm Sci** 1998 Apr;87(4):435–40

Arsenic species in drinking water, hair, fingernails, and urine of patients with blackfoot disease. Lin TH, et al. **J Toxicol Environ Health** 1998 Jan 23;53(2):85–93

Observations on the use of plasma, hair and tissue to evaluate trace element status in cancer. Borella P, et al. **J Trace Elem Med Biol** 1997 Nov;11(3):162–5

Death from heroin overdose: findings from hair analysis. Tagliaro F, et al. **Lancet** 1998 Jun 27;351(9120):1923–5

Plucked hair samples as a source of DNA: reliability of dinucleotide microsatellite genotyping. Goossens B, et al. **Mol Ecol** 1998 Sep;7(9):1237–41

Evaluation of hair root analysis for acute phencyclidine poisoning and behavior of phencyclidine metabolites in rat hair root. Sakamoto T, et al. **Pharmazie** 1998 May; 53(5):310–4

Hong Kong male subfertility links to mercury in human hair and fish. Dickman MD, et al. **Sci Total Environ** 1998 Jun 18;214:165–74

An examination of spatial variation in mercury concentrations in otter (Lutra canadensis) in south–central Ontario. Evans RD, et al. **Sci Total Environ** 1998 Jun 10;213(1–3):239–45

Elements in the hair of South–east Asian islanders. Foo SC, et al. **Sci Total Environ** 1998 Jan 19;209(2–3):185–92

Lead and fluoride content in human bone and hair in the Gdańsk region. Hać E, et al. **Sci Total Environ** 1997 Nov 5;206(2–3):249–54

How reliable are human hair reference intervals for trace elements? Miekeley N, et al. **Sci Total Environ** 1998 Jul 11;218(1):9–17

Contents and relationship of elements in human hair for a non–industrialised population in Poland. Nowak B. **Sci Total Environ** 1998 Jan 8;209(1):59–68

Trace element concentrations in blood and hair of young apprentices of a technical–professional school. Teresa M, et al. **Sci Total Environ** 1997 Oct 20;205(2–3):189–99

Clenbuterol as a marker in baits for oral vaccination of dogs against rabies. Gleixner A, et al. **Vet Rec** 1998 Jul 18; 143(3):65–8

Hair analysis in environmental medicine. Wilhelm M, et al. **Zentralbl Hyg Umweltmed** 1996 Jul;198(6):485–501 (75 ref.)

[Selenium levels in human bodies and environment in Qinghai province] Shu S, et al. **Chung Hua Yu Fang I Hsueh Tsa Chih** 1996 Jul; 30(4):217–20 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Chi)**

[Analysis of human hair lead and zinc during various physiological periods] Zeng L, et al. **Chung Hua Yu Fang I Hsueh Tsa Chih** 1996 Jul;30(4):213–6 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Chi)**

[Analysis of poisoned substances in hair] Hong Z. **Fa I Hsueh Tsa Chih** 1997;13(1):42–6 (32 ref.) **(Chi)**

[Immunohistochemical detection of ABH blood group factors in hair] Klir P, et al. **Soud Lek** 1995 Aug;40(3):22–3 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Cze)**

[Hair: a powerful biological marker for exposure to xenobiotics] Goullé JP, et al. **Ann Biol Clin (Paris)** 1997 Sep–Oct;55(5):435–42 (47 ref.) (Eng. Abstr.) **(Fre)**

[Determination of uric acid in scalp hair for non–invasive estimation of uricemic control in hyperuricemia] Kobayashi K, et al. **Rinsho Byori** 1997 Nov;45(11):1062–6 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Jpn)**

[Behavior of selected bio–elements in women with osteoporosis] Kotkowiak L. **Ann Acad Med Stetin** 1997; 43:225–38 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Pol)**

[Content of lead, cadmium,copper and zinc in hair of school children from selected rural areas in greater Lublin] Zaborowska W, et al. **Rocz Panstw Zakl Hig** 1997; 48(4):337–42 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Pol)**

[Contents of plutonium and microelements in the hair of Belarus inhabitants living in the areas contaminated during the Chernobyl AES accident] Malenchenko AF, et al. **Gig Sanit** 1997 Sep–Oct;(5):19–22 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Rus)**

[A longitudinal elasticity study of hair from the human head in forensic medicine] Iusifli RM, et al. **Sud Med Ekspert** 1997 Oct–Dec;40(4):31–7 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Rus)**

[Hair analysis for evaluation of selenium status in Managua population (Nicaragua)] Somarriba O, et al. **Vopr Pitan** 1998;(2):22–4 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Rus)**

[Effects of cerebrolysin on the oxidant homeostasis, the content of microelements and electrolytes in children with minimal brain dysfunction] Gromova OA, et al. **Zh Nevrol Psikhiatr Im S S Korsakova** 1998;98(1):27–30 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Rus)**

DRUG EFFECTS

Hypertrichosis and increased pigmentation of eyelashes and adjacent hair in the region of the ipsilateral eyelids of patients treated with unilateral topical latanoprost. Johnstone MA. **Am J Ophthalmol** 1997 Oct;124(4):544–7

A controlled study of the effects of RU58841, a non–steroidal antiandrogen, on human hair production by balding scalp grafts maintained on testosterone–conditioned nude mice. De Brouwer B, et al. **Br J Dermatol** 1997 Nov; 137(5):699–702

Hair regrowth. Therapeutic agents. Shapiro J, et al. **Dermatol Clin** 1998 Apr;16(2):341–56 (115 ref.)

Retinoids and hair growth. Bergfeld WF. **J Am Acad Dermatol** 1998 Aug;39(2 Pt 3):S86–9

EMBRYOLOGY

Hox is in the hair: a break in colinearity? Duboule D. **Genes Dev** 1998 Jan 1;12(1):1–4 (33 ref.)

Hoxc13 mutant mice lack external hair. Godwin AR, et al. **Genes Dev** 1998 Jan 1;12(1):11–20

GROWTH & DEVELOPMENT

Targetoid hair regrowth in alopecia areata: the wave theory [letter] del Río E. **Arch Dermatol** 1998 Aug;134(8):1042–3

Cognitive analysis of unwanted intrusive thoughts and facial hair: an idea before its time? [comment] Freeston MH, et al. **Behav Res Ther** 1998 Jul–Aug;36(7–8):771–5. Comment on: Behav Res Ther 1997 Apr;35(4):371–2.

A controlled study of the effects of RU58841, a non–steroidal antiandrogen, on human hair production by balding scalp grafts maintained on testosterone–conditioned nude mice. De Brouwer B, et al. **Br J Dermatol** 1997 Nov; 137(5):699–702

The anagen hair cycle induces systemic immunosuppression of contact hypersensitivity in mice. Hofmann U, et al. **Cell Immunol** 1998 Feb 25;184(1):65–73

Hair regrowth. Therapeutic agents. Shapiro J, et al. **Dermatol Clin** 1998 Apr;16(2):341–56 (115 ref.)

Hair follicles: kinetic concepts and human disease. Messenger AG. **Hosp Med** 1998 May;59(5):393–7 (14 ref.)

Retinoids and hair growth. Bergfeld WF. **J Am Acad Dermatol** 1998 Aug;39(2 Pt 3):S86–9

Characterization and chromosomal localization of human hair–specific keratin genes and comparative expression during the hair growth cycle. Bowden PE, et al. **J Invest Dermatol** 1998 Feb;110(2):158–64

Hair growth cycle affects hair follicle destruction by ruby laser pulses. Lin TY, et al. **J Invest Dermatol** 1998 Jul; 111(1):107–13

Adrenocorticotropic hormone (ACTH) but not alpha–melanocyte stimulating hormone (alpha–MSH) as a mediator of adrenalectomy induced hair growth in mink [letter] Rose J. **J Invest Dermatol** 1998 Apr;110(4):456–7

Neural mechanisms of hair growth control. Paus R, et al. **J Investig Dermatol Symp Proc** 1997 Aug;2(1):61–8 (113 ref.)

Distinct roles for the actin and microtubule cytoskeletons in the morphogenesis of epidermal hairs during wing development in Drosophila. Turner CM, et al. **Mech Dev** 1998 Jan;70(1–2):181–92

The role of 18–methyleicosanoic acid in the structure and formation of mammalian hair fibres. Jones LN, et al. **Micron** 1997 Dec;28(6):469–85 (130 ref.)

Hair growth in the vagina after reconstruction with pudendal thigh flaps in congenital vaginal agenesis [letter] Giraldo F, et al. **Plast Reconstr Surg** 1998 Sep;102(3):924–5

Hair growth in the vagina after reconstruction with pudendal thigh flaps in congenital vaginal agenesis [letter; comment] Karacaoğlan N. **Plast Reconstr Surg** 1997 Nov;100(6):1618 . Comment on: Plast Reconstr Surg 1997 Feb;99(2):592–3.

[Hair follicles and hair growth cycles: recent considerations] Piérard–Franchimont C, et al. **Rev Med Liege** 1997 Oct; 52(10):671–4 (9 ref.) **(Fre)**

IMMUNOLOGY

Separation of horse dander allergen proteins by two–dimensional electrophoresis--molecular characterisation and identification of Equ c 2.0101 and Equ c 2.0102 as lipocalin proteins. Bulone V, et al. **Eur J Biochem** 1998 Apr 1;253(1):202–11

Detection of ABH blood group antigens from minute human hairs using polyvinylidene difluoride membrane with elution--ELISA method. Biwasaka H, et al. **Nippon Hoigaku Zasshi** 1998 Feb;52(1):37–41

Respiratory symptoms, pulmonary function and allergy to fur animals among fur farmers and fur garment workers. Uitti J, et al. **Scand J Work Environ Health** 1997 Dec; 23(6):428–34

METABOLISM

Comparative dispositions of ofloxacin in human head, axillary, and pubic hairs. Kosuge K, et al. **Antimicrob Agents Chemother** 1998 May;42(5):1298–302

Trace element determination in humans. The use of blood and hair. Folin M, et al. **Biol Trace Elem Res** 1991 Nov; 31(2):147–58

Fentanyl in hair. Chemical factors involved in accumulation and retention of fentanyl in hair after external exposure or in vivo deposition. Stout PR, et al. **Drug Metab Dispos** 1998 Jul;26(7):689–700

Structure and hair follicle–specific expression of genes encoding the rat high sulfur protein B2 family. Mitsui S, et al. **Gene** 1998 Feb 27;208(2):123–9

Incorporation of isotopically labeled cocaine into human hair: race as a factor. Henderson GL, et al. **J Anal Toxicol** 1998 Mar–Apr;22(2):156–65

Accumulation of fluconazole in scalp hair. Yeates R, et al. **J Clin Pharmacol** 1998 Feb;38(2):138–43

Influence of pigmentation on the codeine content of hair fibers in guinea pigs. Pötsch L, et al. **J Forensic Sci** 1997 Nov;42(6):1095–8

Cream fur: a new mouse mutation that may cause unusual lipid metabolism. Hayakawa J, et al. **J Hered** 1998 Jul–Aug; 89(4):342–6

Incorporation of phencyclidine and its hydroxylated metabolites into hair. Sakamoto T, et al. **Life Sci** 1998; 62(6):561–70

Confirmation: chromium levels in serum, hair, and sweat decline with age. Mertz W. **Nutr Rev** 1997 Oct;55(10):373–5 (17 ref.)

Zinc and copper status of thalassemic children. Kajanachumpol S, et al. **Southeast Asian J Trop Med Public Health** 1997 Dec; 28(4):877–80

Dietary fumonisins disrupt sphingolipid metabolism in mink and increase the free sphinganine to sphingosine ratio in urine but not in hair. Morgan MK, et al. **Vet Hum Toxicol** 1997 Dec;39(6):334–6

Pesticide deposition in hair: preliminary results of a model study of methomyl incorporation into rabbit hair. Tsatsakis AM, et al. **Vet Hum Toxicol** 1998 Aug;40(4):200–3

MICROBIOLOGY

X–ray microanalysis of black piedra. Figueras MJ, et al. **Antonie Van Leeuwenhoek** 1997 Nov;72(4):275–81

Keratinophilic fungi from coats of wild boars in Italy. Mancianti F, et al. **J Wildl Dis** 1997 Apr;33(2):340–2

Dermatophytes isolated from asymptomatic stray cats. Romano C, et al. **Mycoses** 1997 Dec;40(11–12):471–2

PARASITOLOGY

The effects of hair density of beef cattle on Haematobia irritans horn fly populations. Steelman CD, et al. **Med Vet Entomol** 1997 Jul;11(3):257–64

[Attack of head lice (pediculosis capitis). Diagnosis, prevention and control] **Med Monatsschr Pharm** 1998 Feb; 21(2):52–4 **(Ger)**

PATHOLOGY

DullRazor: a software approach to hair removal from images. Lee T, et al. **Comput Biol Med** 1997 Nov;27(6):533–43

Chronic telogen effluvium: potential complication for clinical trials in female androgenetic alopecia? [letter; comment] Rand S. **J Am Acad Dermatol** 1997 Dec;37(6):1021. Comment on: J Am Acad Dermatol 1996 Dec;35(6):899–906.

Progressive decrease in hair diameter in Japanese with male pattern baldness. Ishino A, et al. **J Dermatol** 1997 Dec; 24(12):758–64

Towards defining the pathogenesis of the hairless phenotype. Panteleyev AA, et al. **J Invest Dermatol** 1998 Jun; 110(6):902–7

[The activities of the Task Force Laboratory for Hair Investigation of the Azerbaijani N. Narimanov State Medical Institute] Asadov BI, et al. **Sud Med Ekspert** 1998 Jan–Feb;41(1):45–6 **(Rus)**

PHYSIOLOGY

Sparse–fur (spf) mouse as a model of hyperammonemia: alterations in the neurotransmitter systems. Qureshi IA, et al. **Adv Exp Med Biol** 1997;420:143–58 (82 ref.)

The regulatory biology of the human pilosebaceous unit. Kealey T, et al. **Baillieres Clin Obstet Gynaecol** 1997 Jun; 11(2):205–27 (112 ref.)

Hair cycle–dependent expression of corticotropin–releasing factor (CRF) and CRF receptors in murine skin. Roloff B, et al. **FASEB J** 1998 Mar;12(3):287–97

Hair cycle–dependent expression of heat shock proteins in hair follicle epithelium. Hashizume H, et al. **Int J Dermatol** 1997 Aug;36(8):587–92

Characterization and chromosomal localization of human hair–specific keratin genes and comparative expression during the hair growth cycle. Bowden PE, et al. **J Invest Dermatol** 1998 Feb;110(2):158–64

Expression of two Ig family adhesion molecules in the murine hair cycle: DCC in the bulge epithelia and NCAM in the follicular papilla. Combates NJ, et al. **J Invest Dermatol** 1997 Nov;109(5):672–8

Tensile and compressive responses of nociceptors in rat hairy skin. Khalsa PS, et al. **J Neurophysiol** 1997 Jul; 78(1):492–505

Functional MRI BOLD signal coincides with electrical activity in the rat whisker barrels. Yang X, et al. **Magn Reson Med** 1997 Dec;38(6):874–7

The effects of hair density of beef cattle on Haematobia irritans horn fly populations. Steelman CD, et al. **Med Vet Entomol** 1997 Jul;11(3):257–64

Mechanical behaviour of scalp hair in premature and full–term neonates. Tsambaos D, et al. **Skin Pharmacol** 1997;10(5–6):303–8

PHYSIOPATHOLOGY

Cold–induced pain and prickle in the glabrous and hairy skin. Davis KD. **Pain** 1998 Mar;75(1):47–57

RADIATION EFFECTS

Analysis of cuticle relief for hair photoprotection evaluation. Validation study. Bousquet V, et al. **Curr Probl Dermatol** 1998;26:196–202

TRANSPLANTATION

Aesthetic reconstruction of burn alopecia by using expanded hair–bearing scalp flaps. Fan J, et al. **Aesthetic Plast Surg** 1997 Nov–Dec;21(6):440–4

Hair microtransplantation by the use of needles. Fruscella P. **Aesthetic Plast Surg** 1998 Jul–Aug;22(4):301–3

Male pattern alopecia. Surgical options. Stough DB, et al. **Dermatol Clin** 1997 Oct;15(4):609–22 (27 ref.)

Miniflap hair restoration. Burres S. **Dermatol Surg** 1998 Mar; 24(3):373–6; discussion 376–7

Rhomboid minigrafts in hair restoration surgery. Fan J, et al. **Dermatol Surg** 1998 May;24(5):581–5

Miniflap hair restoration [letter] Lehr B. **Dermatol Surg** 1998 Aug;24(8):935

Density issue in hair transplantation [letter; comment] Unger WP. **Dermatol Surg** 1998 Feb;24(2):297. Comment on: Dermatol Surg 1997 Sep;23(9):747–50.

Update on laser–assisted hair transplantation. Villnow MM, et al. **Dermatol Surg** 1998 Jul;24(7):749–54

Single hair grafting for the treatment of vitiligo. Na GY, et al. **J Am Acad Dermatol** 1998 Apr;38(4):580–4

Hair transplantation update. Bertucci V, et al. **J Cutan Med Surg** 1998 Jan;2(3):180–6 (16 ref.)

Micrograft and minigraft megasession hair transplantation results after a single session. Barrera A. **Plast Reconstr Surg** 1997 Nov;100(6):1524–30

Saving time with hair micrografting [letter] Gonzalez M. **Plast Reconstr Surg** 1998 Jan;101(1):244

Eyelash reconstruction and aesthetic augmentation with strip composite sideburn graft. Hernández–Zendejas G, et al. **Plast Reconstr Surg** 1998 Jun;101(7):1978–80

A new dilator for hair transplantation. Orbay AS, et al. **Plast Reconstr Surg** 1998 Jan;101(1):222–4

A new hair graft canister for graft–counting and preserving in damp medium [letter] Orbay AS, et al. **Plast Reconstr Surg** 1998 Apr;101(5):1417–8

Follicular bisection in hair transplantation surgery: an in vitro model. Raposio E, et al. **Plast Reconstr Surg** 1998 Jul; 102(1):221–6

Advances in hair restoration surgery. Vogel JE. **Plast Reconstr Surg** 1997 Dec;100(7):1875–85; discussion 1886–9

[Hair transplantation. Past, present, and future] Barreto OC. **Acta Med Port** 1998 Mar;11(3):283–5 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Por)**

ULTRASTRUCTURE

"Twisted and rolled body hairs": an ultrastructural study by means of scanning electron microscopy [letter] Barbareschi M, et al. **Acta Derm Venereol** 1997 Sep;77(5):409–10

Ultrastructure of human scalp hair shafts as revealed by

freeze-substitution fixation. Takizawa T, et al. **Anat Rec** 1998 Jul;251(3):406–13

Analysis of cuticle relief for hair photoprotection evaluation. Validation study. Bousquet V, et al. **Curr Probl Dermatol** 1998;26:196–202

The role of 18-methyleicosanoic acid in the structure and formation of mammalian hair fibres. Jones LN, et al. **Micron** 1997 Dec;28(6):469–85 (130 ref.)

Menkes' kinky hair syndrome: ultrastructural cutaneous alterations of the elastic fibers. Martins C, et al. **Pediatr Dermatol** 1997 Sep–Oct;14(5):347–50

[The possibility of identifying mammals by mathematical signs of the structure of the hair's surface] Sokolov VE, et al. **Dokl Akad Nauk** 1997 Oct;356(6):846–8 **(Rus)**

HAIR BALLS see **BEZOARS**

HAIR CELLS

Hair cell loss from acoustic trauma in chloroquine-treated red, black and albino guinea pigs. Barrenäs ML. **Audiology** 1997 Jul–Aug;36(4):187–201

Mechanosensation: swimming round in circles. Ashmore J. **Curr Biol** 1998 Jun 4;8(12):R425–7 (13 ref.)

ANATOMY & HISTOLOGY

Localization of the hair-cell-specific protein fimbrin during regeneration in the chicken cochlea. Lee KH, et al. **Audiol Neurootol** 1996 Jan–Feb;1(1):41–53

[The cochlea in short-term culture] Su Z, et al. **Chung Hua Erh Pi Yen Hou Ko Tsa Chih** 1996;31(3):133–5 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Chi)**

[Innervation of the auditory receptor and cochlear nuclei] Gil Loyzaga PE. **An R Acad Nac Med (Madr)** 1997; 114(4):1063–86; discussion 1086–7 (111 ref.) **(Spa)**

CHEMISTRY

Immunologically defined component of the circumferential ring around the cuticular plate in mammalian hair cells. Nishida Y, et al. **Audiol Neurootol** 1996 Jan–Feb;1(1):31–40

Immunolocalization of myosin Ibeta in the hair cell's hair bundle. Metcalf AB. **Cell Motil Cytoskeleton** 1998; 39(2):159–65

Molecular organization of a type of peripheral glutamate synapse: the afferent synapses of hair cells in the inner ear. Ottersen OP, et al. **Prog Neurobiol** 1998 Feb;54(2):127–48 (169 ref.)

CYTOLOGY

Cell death, cell proliferation, and estimates of hair cell life spans in the vestibular organs of chicks. Kil J, et al. **Hear Res** 1997 Dec;114(1–2):117–26

Macrophage and microglia-like cells in the avian inner ear. Bhave SA, et al. **J Comp Neurol** 1998 Aug 24;398(2):241–56

Synaptic interactions between crista hair cells in the statocyst of the squid Alloteuthis subulata. Chrachri A, et al. **J Neurophysiol** 1998 Aug;80(2):656–66

Hair cells and supporting cells share a common progenitor in the avian inner ear. Fekete DM, et al. **J Neurosci** 1998 Oct 1;18(19):7811–21

Postnatal development of type I and type II hair cells in the mouse utricle: acquisition of voltage-gated conductances and differentiated morphology. Rüsch A, et al. **J Neurosci** 1998 Sep 15;18(18):7487–501

Heterogeneity of hair cells in the bullfrog sacculus. Chabbert CH. **Pflugers Arch** 1997 Dec;435(1):82–90

Cells resembling hair cells in developing rat olfactory and nasal respiratory epithelia. Menco BP, et al. **Tissue Cell** 1997 Dec;29(6):707–13

DRUG EFFECTS

Use of organotypic cultures of Corti's organ to study the protective effects of antioxidant molecules on cisplatin-induced damage of auditory hair cells. Kopke RD, et al. **Am J Otol** 1997 Sep;18(5):559–71

Regenerated hair cells become functional during continuous administration of kanamycin. Trautwein PG, et al. **Audiol Neurootol** 1998 Jul–Aug;3(4):229–39

Magnitude and pattern of inner and outer hair cell loss in chinchilla as a function of carboplatin dose. Hofstetter P, et al. **Audiology** 1997 Nov–Dec;36(6):301–11

Lysosomal targeting and accumulation of aminoglycoside antibiotics in sensory hair cells. Hashino E, et al. **Brain Res** 1997 Nov 28;777(1–2):75–85

Apoptosis of guinea pig cochlear hair cells following chronic aminoglycoside treatment. Nakagawa T, et al. **Eur Arch Otorhinolaryngol** 1998;255(3):127–31

The effect of sodium thiosulfate on ototoxicity and pharmacokinetics after cisplatin treatment in guinea pigs. Saito T, et al. **Eur Arch Otorhinolaryngol** 1997;254(6):281–6

Apoptosis and hair cell degeneration in the vestibular sensory epithelia of the guinea pig following a gentamicin insult. Lang H, et al. **Hear Res** 1997 Sep;111(1–2):177–84

Hair cell regeneration after local application of gentamicin at the round window of the cochlea in the pigeon. Müller M, et al. **Hear Res** 1998 Jun;120(1–2):25–36

The effect of explantation and neomycin on hair cells and supporting cells in organotypic cultures of the adult guinea-pig utricle. Quint E, et al. **Hear Res** 1998 Apr; 118(1–2):157–67

Loss of spiral ganglion cells as primary manifestation of aminoglycoside ototoxicity. Sone M, et al. **Hear Res** 1998 Jan;115(1–2):217–23

Bisbenzylisoquinoline alkaloids from Stephania cepharantha and their effects on proliferation of cultured cells from the murine hair apparatus. Nakaoji K, et al. **Planta Med** 1997 Oct;63(5):425–8

[Morphological and functional correlations of the protective action of coenzyme A in cisplatin ototoxicity (II)] Ayala Martínez L, et al. **Acta Otorrinolaringol Esp** 1997 May; 48(4):265–7 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Spa)**

[Morphological and functional correlations of the protective action of pantothenic acid in cisplatin ototoxicity (I)] Martínez Martínez MJ, et al. **Acta Otorrinolaringol Esp** 1997 May;48(4):261–4 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Spa)**

EMBRYOLOGY

Hair cells and supporting cells share a common progenitor in the avian inner ear. Fekete DM, et al. **J Neurosci** 1998 Oct 1;18(19):7811–21

ENZYMOLOGY

Expression of cytochrome oxidase in hair cells of the teleost utricle. Saidel WM, et al. **Hear Res** 1997 Jul;109(1–2):63–77

GROWTH & DEVELOPMENT

Shaker-1 mutations reveal roles for myosin VIIA in both development and function of cochlear hair cells. Self T, et al. **Development** 1998 Feb;125(4):557–66

Expression of neurite outgrowth factor and gicerin during inner ear development and hair cell regeneration in the chick. Kajikawa H, et al. **J Neurocytol** 1997 Jul;26(7):501–9

IMMUNOLOGY

Macrophage activity in organ cultures of the avian cochlea: demonstration of a resident population and recruitment to sites of hair cell lesions. Warchol ME. **J Neurobiol** 1997 Nov 20;33(6):724–34

METABOLISM

Use of organotypic cultures of Corti's organ to study the protective effects of antioxidant molecules on cisplatin-induced damage of auditory hair cells. Kopke RD, et al. **Am J Otol** 1997 Sep;18(5):559–71

Electrophysiology and pharmacology of outward potassium currents in semicircular canal hair cells of toadfish, Opsanus tau. Steinacker A, et al. **Hear Res** 1997 Jul;109(1–2):11–20

Focal delivery of fibroblast growth factor-1 by transfected cells induces spiral ganglion neurite targeting in vitro. Dazert S, et al. **J Cell Physiol** 1998 Oct;177(1):123–9

Regulation of free Ca2+ concentration in hair-cell stereocilia. Lumpkin EA, et al. **J Neurosci** 1998 Aug 15; 18(16):6300–18

Myosin Ibeta is located at tip link anchors in vestibular hair bundles. Steyger PS, et al. **J Neurosci** 1998 Jun 15; 18(12):4603–15

Calcium permeation of the turtle hair cell mechanotransducer channel and its relation to the composition of endolymph [published erratum appears in J Physiol (Lond) 1998 Mar 15;507(Pt 3):939] Ricci AJ, et al. **J Physiol (Lond)** 1998 Jan 1;506 (Pt 1):159–73

Differential distribution of Ca2+-activated K+ channel splice variants among hair cells along the tonotopic axis of the chick cochlea. Navaratnam DS, et al. **Neuron** 1997 Nov;19(5):1077–85

Intracellular calcium suppresses mechano-electrical transduction current in chick cochlear hair cells. Kimitsuki T, et al. **ORL J Otorhinolaryngol Relat Spec** 1998 Sep–Oct; 60(5):263–6

Predominance of the alpha1D subunit in L-type voltage-gated Ca2+ channels of hair cells in the chicken's cochlea. Kollmar R, et al. **Proc Natl Acad Sci U S A** 1997 Dec 23;94(26):14883–8

Hair cell-specific splicing of mRNA for the alpha1D subunit of voltage-gated Ca2+ channels in the chicken's cochlea. Kollmar R, et al. **Proc Natl Acad Sci U S A** 1997 Dec 23;94(26):14889–93

The selectivity of the hair cell's mechanoelectrical-transduction channel promotes Ca2+ flux at low Ca2+ concentrations. Lumpkin EA, et al. **Proc Natl Acad Sci U S A** 1997 Sep 30;94(20):10997–1002

Identification of Ca(2+)-activated K+ channel splice variants and their distribution in the turtle cochlea. Jones EM, et al. **Proc R Soc Lond B Biol Sci** 1998 Apr 22; 265(1397):685–92

Nonsyndromic deafness DFNA1 associated with mutation of a human homolog of the Drosophila gene diaphanous [see comments] Lynch ED, et al. **Science** 1997 Nov 14; 278(5341):1315–8. Comment in: Science 1997 Nov 14;278(5341):1223–4.

PATHOLOGY

Noise-induced transient microlesions in the cell membranes of auditory hair cells. Mulroy MJ, et al. **Hear Res** 1998 Jan;115(1–2):93–100

Effectiveness of intermittent and continuous acoustic stimulation in preventing noise-induced hearing and hair cell loss. White DR, et al. **J Acoust Soc Am** 1998 Mar; 103(3):1566–72

Stereocilia-like structures in the endolymphatic sac in Ménière's disease and acoustic neuroma. Danckwardt-Lillieström N, et al. **ORL J Otorhinolaryngol Relat Spec** 1998 Jul–Aug; 60(4):190–7

Two modes of auditory hair cell loss following acoustic overstimulation in the avian inner ear. Nakagawa T, et al. **ORL J Otorhinolaryngol Relat Spec** 1997 Nov–Dec; 59(6):303–10

[DNA replication and cellular proliferation in the noise damaged basilar papillar of chicks] Sun J, et al. **Chung Hua Erh Pi Yen Hou Ko Tsa Chih** 1996;31(6):344–7 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Chi)**

PHYSIOLOGY

Elevation of intracellular calcium induced by the intrapipette perfusion technique modifies membrane ion currents in the chick cochlear hair cell. Kimitsuki T, et al. **Acta Otolaryngol (Stockh)** 1998 Jan;118(1):70–3

Evidence for an Na(+)-K(+)-Cl- cotransporter in mammalian type I vestibular hair cells. Rennie KJ, et al. **Am J Physiol** 1997 Dec;273(6 Pt 1):C1972–80

The molecular biology of hair cell regeneration in the avian cochlea. Riedl AE, et al. **Audiol Neurootol** 1997 Jan–Apr; 2(1–2):61–70

Triggers of hair cell regeneration in the avian inner ear. Yamane H, et al. **Auris Nasus Larynx** 1997 Jul;24(3):221–5

Hair cell mechano-transduction: its influence on the gross mechanical characteristics of a hair cell sense organ. van Netten SM. **Biophys Chem** 1997 Oct;68(1–3):43–52

Recent insights into regeneration of auditory and vestibular hair cells. Stone JS, et al. **Curr Opin Neurol** 1998 Feb; 11(1):17–24 (115 ref.)

Shaker-1 mutations reveal roles for myosin VIIA in both development and function of cochlear hair cells. Self T, et al. **Development** 1998 Feb;125(4):557–66

Repair of hair bundles in sea anemones by secreted proteins. Watson GM, et al. **Hear Res** 1998 Jan;115(1–2):119–28

The level dependence of response phase: observations from cochlear hair cells. Cheatham MA, et al. **J Acoust Soc Am** 1998 Jul;104(1):356–69

Are inner or outer hair cells the source of summating potentials recorded from the round window? Durrant JD, et al. **J Acoust Soc Am** 1998 Jul;104(1):370–7

A descriptive model of the receptor potential nonlinearities generated by the hair cell mechanoelectrical transducer. Lukashkin AN, et al. **J Acoust Soc Am** 1998 Feb; 103(2):973–80

Auditory perception following hair cell regeneration in European starling (Sturnus vulgaris): frequency and temporal resolution. Marean GC, et al. **J Acoust Soc Am** 1998 Jun;103(6):3567–80

The mammalian auditory hair cell: a simple electric circuit model. Rattay F, et al. **J Acoust Soc Am** 1998 Mar; 103(3):1558–65

Synaptic interactions between crista hair cells in the statocyst of the squid Alloteuthis subulata. Chrachri A, et al. **J Neurophysiol** 1998 Aug;80(2):656–66

Effect of temperature on electrical resonance in leopard frog saccular hair cells. Smotherman MS, et al. **J Neurophysiol** 1998 Jan;79(1):312–21

Evidence for opening of hair-cell transducer channels after tip-link loss. Meyer J, et al. **J Neurosci** 1998 Sep 1; 18(17):6748–56

Postnatal development of type I and type II hair cells in the mouse utricle: acquisition of voltage-gated conductances and differentiated morphology. Rüsch A, et al. **J Neurosci** 1998 Sep 15;18(18):7487–501

The paradox of hair cell adaptation. Kros CJ. **J Physiol (Lond)** 1998 Jan 1;506 (Pt 1):1

Hair hear! [news; comment] Phimister B. **Nat Genet** 1998 May;19(1):8. Comment on: Nat Genet 1998 May;19(1):60–3.

Splicing in the inner ear: a familiar tune, but what are the instruments? Black DL. **Neuron** 1998 Feb;20(2):165–8 (14 ref.)

Fish n' chicks: model recipes for hair-cell regeneration? Corwin JT, et al. **Neuron** 1997 Nov;19(5):951–4 (16 ref.)

Myosin and adaptation by hair cells. Gillespie PG, et al. **Neuron** 1997 Nov;19(5):955–8 (15 ref.)

Replacement of mammalian auditory hair cells. Zine A, et al. **Neuroreport** 1998 Jan 26;9(2):263–8

Heterogeneity of hair cells in the bullfrog sacculus. Chabbert CH. **Pflugers Arch** 1997 Dec;435(1):82–90

Recovery of hearing and vocal behavior after hair-cell regeneration. Dooling RJ, et al. **Proc Natl Acad Sci U S A** 1997 Dec 9;94(25):14206–10

["The cochlear amplifier". A crucial component of the hearing mechanism] Ulfendahl M. **Lakartidningen** 1997 Nov 5;94(45):4077–80 (14 ref.) (Eng. Abstr.) **(Swe)**

PHYSIOPATHOLOGY

Hair cell loss and regeneration after severe acoustic overstimulation in the adult pigeon. Ding-Pfennigdorff D, et al. **Hear Res** 1998 Jun;120(1–2):109–20

Hair cell regeneration and recovery of function in the avian auditory system. Salvi RJ, et al. **Scand Audiol Suppl** 1998; 48:7–14

ULTRASTRUCTURE

Analysis of small hair bundles in the utricles of mature guinea pigs. Lambert PR, et al. **Am J Otol** 1997 Sep;18(5):637–43

HAIR CELLS

A regional ultrastructural analysis of the cellular and synaptic architecture in the chinchilla cristae ampullares. Lysakowski A, et al. **J Comp Neurol** 1997 Dec 22; 389(3):419–43

Ultrastructure of the supporting cells in the paratympanic organ of chicken, Gallus gallus domesticus. Ruffoli R, et al. **J Morphol** 1998 Apr;236(1):65–73

Molecular organization of a type of peripheral glutamate synapse: the afferent synapses of hair cells in the inner ear. Ottersen OP, et al. **Prog Neurobiol** 1998 Feb;54(2):127–48 (169 ref.)

HAIR CELLS, INNER

DRUG EFFECTS

Activation of aminoglycoside antibiotics to cytotoxins. Crann SA, et al. **Audiol Neurootol** 1996 Mar–Apr;1(2):80–5

Degeneration of spiral ganglion cells in the chinchilla after inner hair cell loss induced by carboplatin. Takeno S, et al. **Audiol Neurootol** 1998 Sep–Oct;3(5):281–90

Quantitative relationship of carboplatin dose to magnitude of inner and outer hair cell loss and the reduction in distortion product otoacoustic emission amplitude in chinchillas. Hofstetter P, et al. **Hear Res** 1997 Oct; 112(1–2):199–215

Effects of inner hair cell loss on inferior colliculus evoked potential thresholds, amplitudes and forward masking functions in chinchillas. McFadden SL, et al. **Hear Res** 1998 Jun;120(1–2):121–32

Ototoxicity of sodium nitroprusside. Ruan RS, et al. **Hear Res** 1997 Dec;114(1–2):169–78

Memantine suppresses the glutamatergic neurotransmission of mammalian inner hair cells. Oestreicher E, et al. **ORL J Otorhinolaryngol Relat Spec** 1998 Jan–Feb; 60(1):18–21

Transforming growth factor–alpha with insulin induces proliferation in rat utricular extrasensory epithelia. Kuntz AL, et al. **Otolaryngol Head Neck Surg** 1998 Jun; 118(6):816–24

EMBRYOLOGY

Timed markers for the differentiation of the cuticular plate and stereocilia in hair cells from the mouse inner ear. Nishida Y, et al. **J Comp Neurol** 1998 May 25;395(1):18–28

INJURIES

Brain–derived neurotrophic factor gene therapy prevents spiral ganglion degeneration after hair cell loss. Staecker H, et al. **Otolaryngol Head Neck Surg** 1998 Jul;119(1):7–13

METABOLISM

The mechanism and site of action of lidocaine hydrochloride in guinea pig inner ear. Laurikainen E, et al. **Acta Otolaryngol (Stockh)** 1997 Jul;117(4):523–8

Immunolocalization of anion exchanger 2alpha in auditory sensory hair cells. Kalinec F, et al. **Hear Res** 1997 Aug; 110(1–2):141–6

Evidence for a medial K+ recycling pathway from inner hair cells. Spicer SS, et al. **Hear Res** 1998 Apr; 118(1–2):1–12

Activation and two modes of blockade by strontium of Ca2+–activated K+ channels in goldfish saccular hair cells. Sugihara I. **J Gen Physiol** 1998 Feb;111(2):363–79

PATHOLOGY

Degeneration of spiral ganglion cells in the chinchilla after inner hair cell loss induced by carboplatin. Takeno S, et al. **Audiol Neurootol** 1998 Sep–Oct;3(5):281–90

Total ablation of cochlear haircells by perilymphatic perfusion with water. Harrison RV, et al. **Hear Res** 1997 Aug;110(1–2):229–33

PHYSIOLOGY

Forward masking is dependent on inner hair cell activity. Duan ML, et al. **Audiol Neurootol** 1996 Nov–Dec; 1(6):320–7

Artificial implementation of auditory neurons: a comparison of biologically motivated models and a new transfer function oriented model. Meyer–Bäse U, et al. **Biol Cybern** 1997 Aug;77(2):123–30

Mammalian auditory hair cell regeneration/repair and protection: a review and future directions. Feghali JG, et al. **Ear Nose Throat J** 1998 Apr;77(4):276, 280, 282–5 (51 ref.)

Cochlear mechanisms of frequency and intensity coding. I. The place code for pitch. Chatterjee M, et al. **Hear Res** 1997 Sep;111(1–2):65–75

Basilar membrane motion in relation to two–tone suppression. Hill KG. **Hear Res** 1998 Jan;115(1–2):129–42 (48 ref.)

The generation of DC potentials in a computational model of the organ of Corti: effects of voltage–dependent K+ channels in the basolateral membrane of the inner hair cell [published erratum appears in Hear Res 1998 Mar;117(1–2):178] van Emst MG, et al. **Hear Res** 1998 Jan; 115(1–2):184–96

Evidence that inner hair cells are the major source of cochlear summating potentials. Zheng XY, et al. **Hear Res** 1997 Nov;113(1–2):76–88

Ionic currents and electromotility in inner ear hair cells from humans. Oghalai JS, et al. **J Neurophysiol** 1998 Apr; 79(4):2235–9

Release sites and calcium channels in hair cells of the chick's cochlea. Martinez–Dunst C, et al. **J Neurosci** 1997 Dec 1;17(23):9133–44

Micromechanical models for the Brownian motion of hair cell stereocilia. Svrcek–Seiler WA, et al. **J Theor Biol** 1998 Aug 21;193(4):623–30

The membrane–based mechanism of cell motility in cochlear outer hair cells. Frolenkov GI, et al. **Mol Biol Cell** 1998 Aug;9(8):1961–8

Expression of a potassium current in inner hair cells during development of hearing in mice. Kros CJ, et al. **Nature** 1998 Jul 16;394(6690):281–4

PHYSIOPATHOLOGY

Mammalian auditory hair cell regeneration/repair and protection: a review and future directions. Feghali JG, et al. **Ear Nose Throat J** 1998 Apr;77(4):276, 280, 282–5 (51 ref.)

SECRETION

Transmitter release in inner hair cell synapses: a model analysis of spontaneous and driven rate properties of cochlear nerve fibres. Schoonhoven R, et al. **Hear Res** 1997 Nov;113(1–2):247–60

Brain–derived neurotrophic factor gene therapy prevents spiral ganglion degeneration after hair cell loss. Staecker H, et al. **Otolaryngol Head Neck Surg** 1998 Jul;119(1):7–13

ULTRASTRUCTURE

Immunoelectron–microscopic localization of synaptophysin in the organ of Corti of the guinea pig. Heinrich UR, et al. **ORL J Otorhinolaryngol Relat Spec** 1997 Nov–Dec; 59(6):317–21

HAIR CELLS, OUTER

ANATOMY & HISTOLOGY

Contribution of membrane cholesterol to outer hair cell lateral wall stiffness. Nguyen TV, et al. **Otolaryngol Head Neck Surg** 1998 Jul;119(1):14–20

CHEMISTRY

Measurement of [Ca2+]i and [Na+]i in outer hair cells isolated from gerbil cochlea. Liu TC. **ORL J Otorhinolaryngol Relat Spec** 1997 Nov–Dec; 59(6):322–5

Contribution of membrane cholesterol to outer hair cell lateral wall stiffness. Nguyen TV, et al. **Otolaryngol Head Neck Surg** 1998 Jul;119(1):14–20

CYTOLOGY

Fluorescence–imaged microdeformation of the outer hair cell lateral wall. Oghalai JS, et al. **J Neurosci** 1998 Jan 1; 18(1):48–58

DRUG EFFECTS

Activation of aminoglycoside antibiotics to cytotoxins. Crann SA, et al. **Audiol Neurootol** 1996 Mar–Apr;1(2):80–5

Effects of protein kinase and phosphatase inhibitors on slow shortening of guinea pig cochlear outer hair cells. Minamino M, et al. **Brain Res** 1998 Jan 19;781(1–2):275–83

Differences in the distribution of responses to ATP and acetylcholine between outer hair cells of rat and guinea pig. Chen C, et al. **Hear Res** 1997 Aug;110(1–2):87–94

Additional pharmacological evidence that endogenous ATP modulates cochlear mechanics. Chen C, et al. **Hear Res** 1998 Apr;118(1–2):47–61

Inhibition of calcium–dependent motility of cochlear outer hair cells by the protein kinase inhibitor, ML–9. Coling DE, et al. **Hear Res** 1998 Jan;115(1–2):175–83

Receptor–targeted delivery of an intracellular toxin to outer hair cells by fibroblast growth factor. Dazert S, et al. **Hear Res** 1998 Jan;115(1–2):143–8

Modulation of outer hair cell compliance and force by agents that affect hearing. Hallworth R. **Hear Res** 1997 Dec; 114(1–2):204–12

Quantitative relationship of carboplatin dose to magnitude of inner and outer hair cell loss and the reduction in distortion product otoacoustic emission amplitude in chinchillas. Hofstetter P, et al. **Hear Res** 1997 Oct; 112(1–2):199–215

Correspondence between middle frequency auditory loss in vivo and outer hair cell shortening in vitro. Liu Y, et al. **Hear Res** 1997 Oct;112(1–2):134–40

Nitrosoglutathione suppresses cochlear potentials and DPOAEs but not outer hair cell currents or voltage–dependent capacitance. Nenov AP, et al. **Hear Res** 1997 Aug;110(1–2):77–86

Calmodulin–dependent protein kinases mediate calcium–induced slow motility of mammalian outer hair cells. Puschner B, et al. **Hear Res** 1997 Aug;110(1–2):251–8

Ototoxicity of sodium nitroprusside. Ruan RS, et al. **Hear Res** 1997 Dec;114(1–2):169–78

Pharmacological evidence that endogenous ATP modulates cochlear mechanics. Skellett RA, et al. **Hear Res** 1997 Sep; 111(1–2):42–54

[Ototoxicity of aminoglycoside antibiotics: an alternative in sight?] Ruppersberg JP. **HNO** 1997 Mar;45(3):111–2 **(Ger)**

METABOLISM

The mechanism and site of action of lidocaine hydrochloride in guinea pig inner ear. Laurikainen E, et al. **Acta Otolaryngol (Stockh)** 1997 Jul;117(4):523–8

Changes in F–actin labeling in the outer hair cell and the Deiters cell in the chinchilla cochlea following noise exposure. Hu BH, et al. **Hear Res** 1997 Aug; 110(1–2):209–18

Immunolocalization of anion exchanger 2alpha in auditory sensory hair cells. Kalinec F, et al. **Hear Res** 1997 Aug; 110(1–2):141–6

Energy metabolism in cochlear outer hair cells in vitro. Puschner B, et al. **Hear Res** 1997 Dec;114(1–2):102–6

Myosin VIIA is required for aminoglycoside accumulation in cochlear hair cells. Richardson GP, et al. **J Neurosci** 1997 Dec 15;17(24):9506–19

[Effects of ATP on intracellular free [Ca2+]i in isolated cochlear OHC] Li Y, et al. **Chung Hua Erh Pi Yen Hou Ko Tsa Chih** 1996;31(5):277–9 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Chi)**

PATHOLOGY

An in vitro model for acoustic overstimulation. Fridberger A, et al. **Acta Otolaryngol (Stockh)** 1998 Jun;118(3):352–61

CD1 hearing–impaired mice. II. Group latencies and optimal f2/f1 ratios of distortion product otoacoustic emissions, and scanning electron microscopy. Le Calvez S, et al. **Hear Res** 1998 Jun;120(1–2):51–61

Correspondence between middle frequency auditory loss in vivo and outer hair cell shortening in vitro. Liu Y, et al. **Hear Res** 1997 Oct;112(1–2):134–40

Duration and peak level as co–factors in hearing loss from exposure to impact noise. Levine S, et al. **Scand Audiol Suppl** 1998;48:27–36

PHYSIOLOGY

Relationship between stiffness, internal cell pressure and shape of outer hair cells isolated from the guinea–pig hearing organ. Chan E, et al. **Acta Physiol Scand** 1997 Dec; 161(4):533–9

Receptor potential characteristics during direct stereocilia stimulation of isolated outer hair cells from the guinea–pig. Shvarev YN, et al. **Acta Physiol Scand** 1998 Feb; 162(2):155–64

Outer hair cell activity is not required for the generation of the forward masking curve. Duan ML, et al. **Audiol Neurootol** 1996 Nov–Dec;1(6):309–19

Nonlinearity of mechanoelectrical transduction of outer hair cells as the source of nonlinear basilar–membrane motion and loudness recruitment. Preyer S, et al. **Audiol Neurootol** 1996 Jan–Feb;1(1):3–11

Effect of diamide on force generation and axial stiffness of the cochlear outer hair cell. Adachi M, et al. **Biophys J** 1997 Nov;73(5):2809–18

Current noise spectrum and capacitance due to the membrane motor of the outer hair cell: theory. Iwasa KH. **Biophys J** 1997 Dec;73(6):2965–71

Expression of potassium channels in gerbil outer hair cells during development does not require neural induction. He DZ, et al. **Brain Res Dev Brain Res** 1997 Oct 20;103(1):95–7

Possible Ca2+–dependent mechanism of apical outer hair cell modulation within the cochlea of the guinea pig. Heinrich UR, et al. **Cell Tissue Res** 1998 Apr;292(1):57–65

Expression of small–conductance calcium–activated potassium channels (SK) in outer hair cells of the rat cochlea. Dulon D, et al. **Eur J Neurosci** 1998 Mar; 10(3):907–15

The voltage dependence of the mechanoelectrical transducer modifies low frequency outer hair cell electromotility in vitro. Lukashkin AN, et al. **Hear Res** 1997 Nov; 113(1–2):133–9

Age–related decline of auditory function in the chinchilla (Chinchilla laniger). McFadden SL, et al. **Hear Res** 1997 Sep;111(1–2):114–26

Acoustical modulation of electrically evoked otoacoustic emission in intact gerbil cochlea. Ren T, et al. **Hear Res** 1998 Jun;120(1–2):7–16

Temperature dependence of outer hair cell nonlinear capacitance. Santos–Sacchi J, et al. **Hear Res** 1998 Feb; 116(1–2):99–106

Enhanced cochlear responses after sound exposure. Szymko YM, et al. **Hear Res** 1997 Aug;110(1–2):164–78

Analysis of the micropipet experiment with the anisotropic outer hair cell wall. Spector AA, et al. **J Acoust Soc Am** 1998 Feb;103(2):1001–6

Estimation of elastic moduli and bending stiffness of the anisotropic outer hair cell wall. Spector AA, et al. **J Acoust Soc Am** 1998 Feb;103(2):1007–11

A dynamic model of outer hair cell motility including intracellular and extracellular fluid viscosity. Tolomeo JA, et al. **J Acoust Soc Am** 1998 Jan;103(1):524–34

Molecular motor and electrokinetic contributions to outer hair cell electromotility. Jerry RA, et al. **J Neurophysiol** 1998 Jan;79(1):471–3

Release sites and calcium channels in hair cells of the chick's cochlea. Martinez–Dunst C, et al. **J Neurosci** 1997 Dec 1;17(23):9133–44

Fluorescence–imaged microdeformation of the outer hair cell

lateral wall. Oghalai JS, et al. **J Neurosci** 1998 Jan 1; 18(1):48–58

Effects of membrane potential on the voltage dependence of motility-related charge in outer hair cells of the guinea-pig. Santos-Sacchi J, et al. **J Physiol (Lond)** 1998 Jul 1;510 (Pt 1):225–35

Cell and molecular basis of hearing. Lim DJ, et al. **Kidney Int Suppl** 1998 Apr;65:S104–13 (111 ref.)

Mechanically and ATP-induced currents of mouse outer hair cells are independent and differentially blocked by d-tubocurarine. Glowatzki E, et al. **Neuropharmacology** 1997 Sep;36(9):1269–75

The influence of the subsurface cisterna on the electrical properties of the outer hair cell. Halter JA, et al. **Neuroreport** 1997 Jul 28;8(11):2517–21

The effect of stereocilia bundle position on receptor potential characteristics of isolated outer hair cells in the guinea pig. Shvarev YN, et al. **Neurosci Lett** 1997 Sep 26;234(1):55–8

Effects of potassium channel blockers on the acetylcholine-induced currents in dissociated outer hair cells of guinea pig cochlea. Yamamoto T, et al. **Neurosci Lett** 1997 Oct 31;236(2):79–82

Acoustic trauma causes reversible stiffness changes in auditory sensory cells. Chan E, et al. **Neuroscience** 1998 Apr;83(3):961–8

Sodium current expression during postnatal development of rat outer hair cells. Oliver D, et al. **Pflugers Arch** 1997 Nov;434(6):772–8

Axial and transverse stiffness measures of cochlear outer hair cells suggest a common mechanical basis. Ulfendahl M, et al. **Pflugers Arch** 1998 Jun;436(1):9–15

Acoustic overstimulation increases outer hair cell Ca2+ concentrations and causes dynamic contractions of the hearing organ. Fridberger A, et al. **Proc Natl Acad Sci U S A** 1998 Jun 9;95(12):7127–32

[Study of electrophysiological properties of large conductance K(+)-channels in outer hair cells from the guinea pig with patch-clamp technique] Tang Y, et al. **Hua Hsi I Ko Ta Hsueh Hsueh Pao** 1996 Dec;27(4):362–6 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Chi)**

PHYSIOPATHOLOGY

Reversing click polarity may uncover auditory neuropathy in infants. Berlin CI, et al. **Ear Hear** 1998 Feb;19(1):37–47

Noise-induced threshold shift dynamics measured with distortion-product otoacoustic emissions and auditory evoked potentials in chinchillas with inner hair cell deficient cochleas. Hamernik RP, et al. **Hear Res** 1998 Apr; 118(1–2):73–82

Drill-induced hearing loss in the nonoperated ear. da Cruz MJ, et al. **Otolaryngol Head Neck Surg** 1997 Nov; 117(5):555–8

[The study of otoacoustic emissions in diabetes mellitus] Orts Alborch M, et al. **Acta Otorrinolaringol Esp** 1998 Jan-Feb; 49(1):25–8 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Spa)**

ULTRASTRUCTURE

Cytologic evidence for mechanisms of K+ transport and genesis of Hensen bodies and subsurface cisternae in outer hair cells. Spicer SS, et al. **Anat Rec** 1998 May; 251(1):97–113

Structure of glycogen particles in organ of Corti's outer hair cells in three rodent species. Beneyto M, et al. **J Hirnforsch** 1997;38(3):341–51

Immunoelectron-microscopic localization of synaptophysin in the organ of Corti of the guinea pig. Heinrich UR, et al. **ORL J Otorhinolaryngol Relat Spec** 1997 Nov-Dec; 59(6):317–21

HAIR CELLS, VESTIBULAR

CHEMISTRY

Differential expression of alpha2–7, alpha9 and beta2–4 nicotinic acetylcholine receptor subunit mRNA in the vestibular end-organs and Scarpa's ganglia of the rat. Anderson AD, et al. **Brain Res** 1997 Dec 19;778(2):409–13

Immunocytochemical localization of calmodulin in the vestibular end-organs of the gerbil. Ogata Y, et al. **J Vestib Res** 1998 May-Jun;8(3):209–16

CYTOLOGY

Sensory cells determine afferent terminal morphology in cross-innervated electroreceptor organs: implications for hair cells. Zakon H, et al. **J Neurosci** 1998 Apr 1; 18(7):2581–91

Analysis of rat vestibular hair cell development and regeneration using calretinin as an early marker. Zheng JL, et al. **J Neurosci** 1997 Nov 1;17(21):8270–82

Vestibular type I and type II hair cells. 1: Morphometric identification in the pigeon and gerbil. Ricci AJ, et al. **J Vestib Res** 1997 Sep-Oct;7(5):393–406

Vestibular type I and type II hair cells. 2: Morphometric comparisons of dissociated pigeon hair cells. Ricci AJ, et al. **J Vestib Res** 1997 Sep-Oct;7(5):407–20

DRUG EFFECTS

Hair cell recovery in the vestibular sensory epithelia of mature guinea pigs. Forge A, et al. **J Comp Neurol** 1998 Jul 20;397(1):69–88

Hair cell recovery in the chinchilla crista ampullaris after gentamicin treatment: a quantitative approach. López I, et al. **Otolaryngol Head Neck Surg** 1998 Sep;119(3):255–62

Effects of extracellular Ca2+ concentration on hair-bundle stiffness and gating-spring integrity in hair cells. Marquis RE, et al. **Proc Natl Acad Sci U S A** 1997 Oct 28; 94(22):11923–8

[Bromodeoxyuridine immunohistochemical observation of sensory epithelium repair after ototoxic destruction in the crista ampullaris of guinea pigs] Lang H, et al. **Chung Hua Erh Pi Yen Hou Ko Tsa Chih** 1996;31(6):341–3 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Chi)**

ENZYMOLOGY

Localization of Ca-ATPase in frog crista ampullaris. Gioglio L, et al. **Neuroreport** 1998 May 11;9(7):1309–12

METABOLISM

Plasma membrane Ca2+-ATPase extrudes Ca2+ from hair cell stereocilia. Yamoah EN, et al. **J Neurosci** 1998 Jan 15;18(2):610–24

PATHOLOGY

Clinical-pathologic correlation in a patient with selective loss of hair cells in the vestibular endorgans. Baloh RW, et al. **Neurology** 1997 Nov;49(5):1377–82

PHYSIOLOGY

Recent insights into regeneration of auditory and vestibular hair cells. Stone JS, et al. **Curr Opin Neurol** 1998 Feb; 11(1):17–24 (115 ref.)

A delayed rectifier conductance in type I hair cells of the mouse utricle. Rüsch A, et al. **J Neurophysiol** 1996 Aug; 76(2):995–1004

Electrical properties of frog saccular hair cells: distortion by enzymatic dissociation. Armstrong CE, et al. **J Neurosci** 1998 Apr 15;18(8):2962–73

Mechanoelectrical transduction and adaptation in hair cells of the mouse utricle, a low-frequency vestibular organ. Holt JR, et al. **J Neurosci** 1997 Nov 15;17(22):8739–48

Direct influence of temperature on the semicircular canal receptor. Suzuki M, et al. **J Vestib Res** 1998 Mar-Apr; 8(2):169–73

Genetic analysis of vertebrate sensory hair cell mechanosensation: the zebrafish circler mutants. Nicolson T, et al. **Neuron** 1998 Feb;20(2):271–83

Hair cells in mammalian utricles. Eatock RA, et al. **Otolaryngol Head Neck Surg** 1998 Sep;119(3):172–81 (71 ref.)

The vestibular hair cells: post-transductional signal processing. Guth PS, et al. **Prog Neurobiol** 1998 Feb; 54(2):193–247 (750 ref.)

HAIR COLOR

Interdependence of eye and hair colour, skin type and skin pigmentation in a Caucasian population. Lock-Andersen J, et al. **Acta Derm Venereol** 1998 May;78(3):214–9

Primate natal coats: a preliminary analysis of distribution and function. Treves A. **Am J Phys Anthropol** 1997 Sep; 104(1):47–70

Branchio-oculo-facial syndrome associated with a white forelock [letter] Mégarbané A, et al. **Clin Dysmorphol** 1998 Jul;7(3):221–3

Survival of patchwork melanoblasts is dependent upon their number in the hair follicle at the end of embryogenesis. Aubin-Houzelstein G, et al. **Dev Biol** 1998 Jun 15; 198(2):266–76

Premature hair graying and bone mineral density. Orr-Walker BJ, et al. **J Clin Endocrinol Metab** 1997 Nov; 82(11):3580–3

Acquired ichthyosis, alopecia and loss of hair pigment associated with leiomyosarcoma. Farrell AM, et al. **J Eur Acad Dermatol Venereol** 1998 Mar;10(2):159–63

Influence of pigmentation on the codeine content of hair fibers in guinea pigs. Pötsch L, et al. **J Forensic Sci** 1997 Nov;42(6):1095–8

Longevity and gray hair, baldness, facial wrinkles, and arcus senilis in 13,000 men and women: the Copenhagen City Heart Study. Schnohr P, et al. **J Gerontol A Biol Sci Med Sci** 1998 Sep;53(5):M347–50

Melanocortin 1 receptor variants in an Irish population. Smith R, et al. **J Invest Dermatol** 1998 Jul;111(1):119–22

Melanocortin receptors, red hair, and skin cancer. Rees JL, et al. **J Investig Dermatol Symp Proc** 1997 Aug;2(1):94–8 (55 ref.)

[Coat color in dogs. 2: Clinical significance] Laukner A. **Tierarztl Prax Ausg K Klientiere Heimtiere** 1998 Apr; 26(2):124–8 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Ger)**

DRUG EFFECTS

[Green hair caused by frequent swimming pool use] Biel K, et al. **Hautarzt** 1997 Aug;48(8):568–71 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Ger)**

GENETICS

Misty (m) affects growth traits. Truett GE, et al. **Am J Physiol** 1998 Jul;275(1 Pt 2):R29–32

Effects of genic substitution at the agouti, brown, albino, dilute, and pink-eyed dilution loci on the proliferation and differentiation of mouse epidermal melanocytes in serum-free culture. Hirobe T, et al. **Eur J Cell Biol** 1998 Feb;75(2):184–91

recessive spotting: a linked locus that interacts with W/Kit but is not allelic. Bennett DC, et al. **Genes Cells** 1998 Apr; 3(4):235–44

Directional and anteroposterior asymmetry of common white markings in the legs of the Arabian horse: response to selection. Woolf CM. **Genetica** 1997-98;101(3):199–208

Genetic studies of the mouse mutations mahogany and mahoganoid. Miller KA, et al. **Genetics** 1997 Aug; 146(4):1407–15

The murine misty mutation: phenotypic effects on melanocytes, platelets and brown fat. Sviderskaya EV, et al. **Genetics** 1998 Jan;148(1):381–90

Molecular basis for the dominant white phenotype in the domestic pig. Marklund S, et al. **Genome Res** 1998 Aug; 8(8):826–33

Characterization of melanocyte stimulating hormone receptor variant alleles in twins with red hair. Box NF, et al. **Hum Mol Genet** 1997 Oct;6(11):1891–7

Effects of the nonagouti coat-color allele on behavior of deer mice (Peromyscus maniculatus): a comparison with Norway rats (Rattus norvegicus). Hayssen V. **J Comp Psychol** 1997 Dec;111(4):419–23

Tobiano spotting pattern in horses: linkage of To with AIA and linkage disequilibrium. Duffield DA, et al. **J Hered** 1998 Jan-Feb;89(1):104–6

Head spot and dilute mutations in the Norway rat. Robinson R. **J Hered** 1998 Jan-Feb;89(1):100–1

Effect of transatlantic transport on reproduction of agouti and nonagouti deer mice, Peromyscus maniculatus. Hayssen V. **Lab Anim** 1998 Jan;32(1):55–64

White-based brown (Tyrp1B-w) is a dominant mutation causing reduced hair pigmentation owing to a chromosomal inversion. Javerzat S, et al. **Mamm Genome** 1998 Jun; 9(6):469–71

A new inbred strain JF1 established from Japanese fancy mouse carrying the classic piebald allele [published erratum appears in Mamm Genome 1998 Apr;9(4):344] Koide T, et al. **Mamm Genome** 1998 Jan;9(1):15–9

Detection of a point mutation (A to G) in exon 5 of the murine Mgf gene defines a novel allele at the Steel locus with a weak phenotype. Graw J, et al. **Mutat Res** 1997 Sep;382(1–2):75–8

Severe early-onset obesity, adrenal insufficiency and red hair pigmentation caused by POMC mutations in humans. Krude H, et al. **Nat Genet** 1998 Jun;19(2):155–7

[Coat color in dogs. 1: Basics of coat color genesis] Laukner A. **Tierarztl Prax Ausg K Klientiere Heimtiere** 1998 Feb; 26(1):49–54 (22 ref.) (Eng. Abstr.) **(Ger)**

HAIR COLORANTS see **HAIR DYES**

HAIR DISEASES

Hair diseases. Sperling LC, et al. **Med Clin North Am** 1998 Sep;82(5):1155–69 (18 ref.)

CHEMICALLY INDUCED

[Chloroquine-induced achromotrichia. An ultrastructural study] Asch PH, et al. **Ann Dermatol Venereol** 1997; 124(8):552–6 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Fre)**

COMPLICATIONS

Inflammatory perifollicular fibrosis and alopecia. Mahé YF. **Int J Dermatol** 1998 Jun;37(6):416–7

Conjunctival cilia entrapment: an unrecognized cause of ocular irritation. Hunts JH, et al. **Ophthal Plast Reconstr Surg** 1997 Dec;13(4):289–92

[Multiple pilomatrixomas associated with Steinert disease] Laredo Ortiz C, et al. **An Med Interna** 1997 Aug; 14(8):409–11 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Spa)**

DIAGNOSIS

Fine needle aspiration diagnosis of pilomatrixoma. A case report. Thinakaran V, et al. **Acta Cytol** 1998 May-Jun; 42(3):769–71

Comel-Netherton syndrome. A diagnostic challenge [letter] De Felipe I, et al. **Br J Dermatol** 1997 Sep;137(3):468–9

Hair casts: a case of pseudonits. Lam M, et al. **Cutis** 1997 Nov;60(5):251–2

A clinical review of 209 pilomatricomas. Julian CG, et al. **J Am Acad Dermatol** 1998 Aug;39(2 Pt 1):191–5

Scarcity of mutations detected in families with X linked hypohidrotic ectodermal dysplasia: diagnostic implications. Ferguson BM, et al. **J Med Genet** 1998 Feb;35(2):112–5

Floppy eyelid syndrome [letter] Klapper SR, et al. **Ophthalmology** 1998 Sep;105(9):1582

A new physical finding in floppy eyelid syndrome. Langford JD, et al. **Ophthalmology** 1998 Jan;105(1):165–9

Trichotillomania. Mawn LA, et al. **Ophthalmology** 1997 Dec; 104(12):2175–8

Pilomatricoma in children: a prospective study. Demircan M, et al. **Pediatr Dermatol** 1997 Nov-Dec;14(6):430–2

A new variant of trichothiodystrophy with recurrent infections, failure to thrive, and death. Petrin JH, et al. **Pediatr Dermatol** 1998 Jan-Feb;15(1):31–4

Netherton syndrome presenting as congenital psoriasis. Shwayder T, et al. **Pediatr Dermatol** 1997 Nov-Dec; 14(6):473–6

HAIR DISEASES

MR imaging of a pilomatrixoma. Hoffmann V, et al. **Pediatr Radiol** 1998 Apr;28(4):272

[A case for diagnosis: tuffed hair folliculitis] Kourda M, et al. **Ann Dermatol Venereol** 1996;123(11):747–8 **(Fre)**

ETIOLOGY

Acquired curly hair: a new paraneoplastic symptom? [letter] Tegner E, et al. **Acta Derm Venereol** 1998 Jul;78(4):302

Fingernail trauma causing corneal laceration and intraocular cilia [letter] Taneja S, et al. **Arch Ophthalmol** 1998 Apr; 116(4):530–1

Bubble hair—a possible explanation for its distribution. Krasnoff J, et al. **Int J Dermatol** 1998 May;37(5):380–2

[Symposium: Recent developments in pathogenesis and therapy of hair diseases 9 July 1997 in Munich] Kunte C, et al. **Hautarzt** 1998 Mar;49(3):239–42 **(Ger)**

GENETICS

Familial trichomegaly. Harrison DA, et al. **Arch Ophthalmol** 1997 Dec;115(12):1602–3

Mapping of monilethrix to the type II keratin gene cluster at chromosome 12q13 in three new families, including one with variable expressivity. Birch-Machin MA, et al. **Br J Dermatol** 1997 Sep;137(3):339–43

Human cancer and DNA repair-deficient diseases. Sarasin A, et al. **Cancer Detect Prev** 1997;21(5):406–11 (30 ref.)

Cyclobutane pyrimidine dimers are the main mutagenic DNA photoproducts in DNA repair-deficient trichothiodystrophy cells. Marionnet C, et al. **Cancer Res** 1998 Jan 1;58(1):102–8

Hair today, gone tomorrow: transgenic mice with human repair deficient hair disease. Cleaver JE. **Cell** 1998 Jun 26; 93(7):1099–102 (20 ref.)

Gene for arrhythmogenic right ventricular cardiomyopathy with diffuse nonepidermolytic palmoplantar keratoderma and woolly hair (Naxos disease) maps to 17q21. Coonar AS, et al. **Circulation** 1998 May 26;97(20):2049–58

Characterization of Bsk mice: I. The Bsk mutation does not involve a recombination of cornea-specific keratin 12 and skin-specific hair keratin genes. Shiraishi A, et al. **Curr Eye Res** 1998 May;17(5):531–40

A new mutation in the type II hair cortex keratin hHb1 involved in the inherited hair disorder monilethrix. Winter H, et al. **Hum Genet** 1997 Dec;101(2):165–9

A variable monilethrix phenotype associated with a novel mutation, Glu402Lys, in the helix termination motif of the type II hair keratin hHb1. Winter H, et al. **J Invest Dermatol** 1998 Jul;111(1):169–72

Prolonged p53 protein accumulation in trichothiodystrophy fibroblasts dependent on unrepaired pyrimidine dimers on the transcribed strands of cellular genes. Dumaz N, et al. **Mol Carcinog** 1997 Dec;20(4):340–7

A mouse model for the basal transcription/DNA repair syndrome trichothiodystrophy. de Boer J, et al. **Mol Cell** 1998 Jun;1(7):981–90

Two families with dyshidrotic ectodermal dysplasia associated with ingrowth of corneal vessels, limbal hair growth, and Bitôt-like conjunctival anomalies. Tijmes NT, et al. **Ophthalmic Genet** 1997 Dec;18(4):185–92

A new variant of trichothiodystrophy with recurrent infections, failure to thrive, and death. Petrin JH, et al. **Pediatr Dermatol** 1998 Jan-Feb;15(1):31–4

[Comël-Netherton syndrome] Blaschke S, et al. **Hautarzt** 1998 Jun;49(6):499–504 (36 ref.) (Eng. Abstr.) **(Ger)**

NURSING

Treatment and retreatment for lice [letter; comment] Leiner S. **Nurse Pract** 1998 Apr;23(4):18. Comment on: Nurse Pract 1997 Nov;22(11):17–20, 23–4, 26–7 passim.

PARASITOLOGY

Detection and removal of head lice with an electronic comb: zapping the louse! O'Brien E. **J Pediatr Nurs** 1998 Aug; 13(4):265–6 (0 ref.)

PATHOLOGY

"Twisted and rolled body hairs": an ultrastructural study by means of scanning electron microscopy [letter] Barbareschi M, et al. **Acta Derm Venereol** 1997 Sep;77(5):409–10

Pigmented trichoblastoma [letter] Ackerman AB. **Am J Dermatopathol** 1997 Dec;19(6):619

Cell renewal, cell differentiation and programmed cell death (apoptosis) in pilomatrixoma. Fayyazi A, et al. **Br J Dermatol** 1997 Nov;137(5):714–20

Trichothiodystrophy without associated neuroectodermal defects. Peter C, et al. **Br J Dermatol** 1998 Jul;139(1):137–40

Acquired progressive kinking of the hair in a prepubertal boy [letter] Rigopoulos D, et al. **Br J Dermatol** 1997 Nov; 137(5):832–3

Persistent milia, steatocystoma multiplex and eruptive vellus hair cysts: variable expression of multiple pilosebaceous cysts within an affected family. Patrizi A, et al. **Dermatology** 1998;196(4):392–6

Bubble hair—a possible explanation for its distribution. Krasnoff J, et al. **Int J Dermatol** 1998 May;37(5):380–2

Trichosporosis (white piedra) in Kuwait. Kubec K, et al. **Int J Dermatol** 1998 Mar;37(3):186–7

Eyelid changes in long-standing leprosy. Guimarães FC, et al. **Ophthal Plast Reconstr Surg** 1998 Jul;14(4):239–43

Giant calcifying epithelioma of Malherbe (pilomatrixoma): imaging features. Ichikawa T, et al. **Skeletal Radiol** 1997 Oct;26(10):602–5

[Chloroquine-induced achromotrichia. An ultrastructural study] Asch PH, et al. **Ann Dermatol Venereol** 1997; 124(8):552–6 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Fre)**

[A case for diagnosis: multiple tricholeiomyoma] Petit-Jacquin MA, et al. **Ann Dermatol Venereol** 1997; 124(9):637–8 **(Fre)**

PHYSIOPATHOLOGY

Hair follicles: kinetic concepts and human disease. Messenger AG. **Hosp Med** 1998 May;59(5):393–7 (14 ref.)

PREVENTION & CONTROL

Treatment and retreatment for lice [letter; comment] Leiner S. **Nurse Pract** 1998 Apr;23(4):18. Comment on: Nurse Pract 1997 Nov;22(11):17–20, 23–4, 26–7 passim.

PSYCHOLOGY

Trichodynia [letter; comment] Grimalt R, et al. **Dermatology** 1998;196(3):374. Comment on: Dermatology 1996;192(3):292–3.

Telogen effluvium and trichodynia [letter; comment] Trüeb RM. **Dermatology** 1998;196(3):374–5. Comment on: Dermatology 1996;192(3):292–3. Comment on: Dermatology 1997;195(3):209–12.

SURGERY

Scorched eyelashes—do we treat them right? Kalish E, et al. **Burns** 1998 Mar;24(2):173–5

Lid surgery: the management of cicatricial entropion and trichiasis. Elder MJ, et al. **Dev Ophthalmol** 1997;28:207–18 (44 ref.)

THERAPY

Detection and removal of head lice with an electronic comb: zapping the louse! O'Brien E. **J Pediatr Nurs** 1998 Aug; 13(4):265–6 (0 ref.)

VETERINARY

[Coat color in dogs. 2: Clinical significance] Laukner A. **Tierarztl Prax Ausg K Klientiere Heimtiere** 1998 Apr; 26(2):124–8 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Ger)**

HAIR DYES

Airborne contact dermatitis from 2-amino-2-methyl-1-propanol in a cosmetic company. Cipolla C, et al. **Arh Hig Rada Toksikol** 1997 Jun; 48(2):205–9

Topical liposome targeting of dyes, melanins, genes, and proteins selectively to hair follicles. Hoffman RM. **J Drug Target** 1998;5(2):67–74 (26 ref.)

Genotoxicity studies on professional hair colorists exposed to oxidation hair dyes. Sardaş S, et al. **Mutat Res** 1997 Nov 27;394(1-3):153–61

ADVERSE EFFECTS

Anaphylaxis to hair dye: a case report [letter] Mavroleon G, et al. **Clin Exp Allergy** 1998 Jan;28(1):121–2

Contact dermatitis from tertiary-butylhydroquinone in a hair dye, with cross-sensitivity to BHA and BHT. Le Coz CJ, et al. **Contact Dermatitis** 1998 Jul;39(1):39–40

The safety of Grecian Formula hair dyes containing lead acetate [news] Fisher AA. **Cutis** 1997 Sep;60(3):122

CHEMISTRY

High-performance liquid chromatography determination of direct and temporary dyes in natural hair colourings. Scarpi C, et al. **J Chromatogr A** 1998 Feb 20;796(2):319–25

[Hair colorants] Urbanek-Karłowska B, et al. **Rocz Panstw Zakl Hig** 1997;48(4):425–33 (7 ref.) (Eng. Abstr.) **(Pol)**

HAIR FOLLICLE

see related
FOLLICULITIS

Trichogenic trichoblastoma arising on the supraclavicular fossa with an immunohistochemical study of cytokeratin expression. Torii H, et al. **Clin Exp Dermatol** 1997 Jul; 22(4):183–8

Study on histamine related enzyme activities during murine hair cycle. Hamada K, et al. **Exp Anim** 1997 Oct; 46(4):319–22

ABNORMALITIES

Alopecia with follicular dystrophy in a cow [letter] Gumbrell RC, et al. **Vet Rec** 1997 Dec 13;141(24):632

ANATOMY & HISTOLOGY

Distribution of hairs and sweat glands on the bodies of Korean adults: a morphometric study. Hwang K, et al. **Acta Anat (Basel)** 1997;158(2):112–20

The size of sebaceous glands in relation to the size of hair follicles on the heads of some small mammals (Insectivora, Chiroptera, Rodentia). Haffner M. **Anat Anz** 1998 Apr; 180(2):165–71

Fibre optic confocal imaging (FOCI) of keratinocytes, blood vessels and nerves in hairless mouse skin in vivo. Bussau LJ, et al. **J Anat** 1998 Feb;192 (Pt 2):187–94

[Hair follicles and hair growth cycles: recent considerations] Piérard-Franchimont C, et al. **Rev Med Liege** 1997 Oct; 52(10):671–4 (9 ref.) **(Fre)**

BLOOD SUPPLY

Nutritional and functional blood vessels of anagen and telogen vibrissal follicles in the cat. Godynicki S, et al. **Acta Anat (Basel)** 1997;160(2):83–7

CHEMISTRY

Expression of retinoid nuclear receptor superfamily members in human hair follicles and its implication in hair growth. Billoni N, et al. **Acta Derm Venereol** 1997 Sep;77(5):350–5

Distribution of prolactin receptor immunoreactivity in ovine skin and changes during the wool follicle growth cycle. Choy VJ, et al. **J Endocrinol** 1997 Nov;155(2):265–75

Balding hair follicle dermal papilla cells contain higher levels of androgen receptors than those from non-balding scalp. Hibberts NA, et al. **J Endocrinol** 1998 Jan;156(1):59–65

Evaluation of the human hair root for DNA typing subsequent to microscopic comparison. Linch CA, et al. **J Forensic Sci** 1998 Mar;43(2):305–14

Localization of plasminogen activator inhibitor type 2 (PAI-2) in hair and nail: implications for terminal differentiation. Lavker RM, et al. **J Invest Dermatol** 1998 Jun;110(6):917–22

CYTOLOGY

Basal cell carcinoma cells resemble follicular matrix cells rather than follicular bulge cells: immunohistochemical and ultrastructural comparative studies. Kore-eda S, et al. **Am J Dermatopathol** 1998 Aug;20(4):362–9

Cultured dermal papilla cells of the rat vibrissa follicle. Proliferative activity, adhesion properties and reorganization of the extracellular matrix in vitro. Almond-Roesler B, et al. **Arch Dermatol Res** 1997 Nov; 289(12):698–704

Apoptosis in murine hair follicles during catagen regression. Matsuo K, et al. **Arch Dermatol Res** 1998 Mar;290(3):133–6

Proliferation and differentiation of organoid hair follicle cells co-cultured with fat cells in collagen gel matrix culture. Misago N, et al. **Br J Dermatol** 1998 Jul;139(1):40–8

A continuum mechanics approach to determining the cellular velocity field with a wool follicle. Louie K, et al. **Bull Math Biol** 1998 Jan;60(1):79–100

Survival of patchwork melanoblasts is dependent upon their number in the hair follicle at the end of embryogenesis. Aubin-Houzelstein G, et al. **Dev Biol** 1998 Jun 15; 198(2):266–76

Distribution of Langerhans cells in human hair follicle. Moresi JM, et al. **J Cutan Pathol** 1997 Nov;24(10):636–40

The human hair follicle: a reservoir of CD40+ B7-deficient Langerhans cells that repopulate epidermis after UVB exposure. Gilliam AC, et al. **J Invest Dermatol** 1998 Apr; 110(4):422–7

DRUG EFFECTS

Minoxidil upregulates the expression of vascular endothelial growth factor in human hair dermal papilla cells. Lachgar S, et al. **Br J Dermatol** 1998 Mar;138(3):407–11

Panax ginseng prevents apoptosis in hair follicles and accelerates recovery of hair medullary cells in irradiated mice. Kim SH, et al. **In Vivo** 1998 Mar-Apr;12(2):219–22

Local injection of hepatocyte growth factor/scatter factor (HGF/SF) alters cyclic growth of murine hair follicles. Jindo T, et al. **J Invest Dermatol** 1998 Apr;110(4):338–42

On the effect of estrogen receptor agonists and antagonists on the mouse hair follicle cycle [letter; comment] Smart RC, et al. **J Invest Dermatol** 1998 Jul;111(1):175. Comment on: J Invest Dermatol 1998 Jan;110(1):95.

EMBRYOLOGY

Survival of patchwork melanoblasts is dependent upon their number in the hair follicle at the end of embryogenesis. Aubin-Houzelstein G, et al. **Dev Biol** 1998 Jun 15; 198(2):266–76

Changing patterns of gap junctional intercellular communication and connexin distribution in mouse epidermis and hair follicles during embryonic development. Choudhry R, et al. **Dev Dyn** 1997 Dec;210(4):417–30

Neurotrophin-3 involvement in the regulation of hair follicle morphogenesis. Botchkarev VA, et al. **J Invest Dermatol** 1998 Aug;111(2):279–85

Pattern and morphogenesis in skin. Moore GP, et al. **J Theor Biol** 1998 Mar 7;191(1):87–94

ENZYMOLOGY

Phorbol-myristate-acetate, but not interleukin-1 beta or insulin-like growth factor-I, regulates protein kinase C isoenzymes in human dermal papilla cells. Eicheler W, et al. **Acta Derm Venereol** 1997 Sep;77(5):361–4

Nonrandom selection of hair follicles in HPRT heterozygosity. Page T, et al. **Adv Exp Med Biol** 1998; 431:167–70

Carrier state in HGPRT deficiency. A study in 14 Spanish families. Torres RJ, et al. **Adv Exp Med Biol** 1998;

431:197–200
5 alpha-reductase activity in the human hair follicle concentrates in the dermal papilla. Eicheler W, et al. **Arch Dermatol Res** 1998 Mar;290(3):126–32
Human white blood cells and hair follicles are good sources of mRNA for the pterin carbinolamine dehydratase/dimerization cofactor of HNF1 for mutation detection. Lei XD, et al. **Biochem Biophys Res Commun** 1998 Jul 20;248(2):432–5
Expression of transglutaminase 1 in human hair follicles, sebaceous glands and sweat glands. Yoneda K, et al. **Br J Dermatol** 1998 Jan;138(1):37–44
The activity of HMG-CoA reductase and acetyl-CoA carboxylase in human apocrine sweat glands, sebaceous glands, and hair follicles is regulated by phosphorylation and by exogenous cholesterol. Smythe CD, et al. **J Invest Dermatol** 1998 Jul;111(1):139–48

GROWTH & DEVELOPMENT

Expression of retinoid nuclear receptor superfamily members in human hair follicles and its implication in hair growth. Billoni N, et al. **Acta Derm Venereol** 1997 Sep;77(5):350–5
Hair follicle elongation in organ culture of skin from newborn and adult mice. Kamiya T, et al. **J Dermatol Sci** 1998 May; 17(1):54–60
Clusters of perifollicular macrophages in normal murine skin: physiological degeneration of selected hair follicles by programmed organ deletion. Eichmüller S, et al. **J Histochem Cytochem** 1998 Mar;46(3):361–70
Local injection of hepatocyte growth factor/scatter factor (HGF/SF) alters cyclic growth of murine hair follicles. Jindo T, et al. **J Invest Dermatol** 1998 Apr;110(4):338–42
Failure of topical estrogen receptor agonists and antagonists to alter murine hair follicle cycling [letter] [see comments] Stenn KS, et al. **J Invest Dermatol** 1998 Jan;110(1):95. Comment in: J Invest Dermatol 1998 Jul;111(1):175.
Nutritional and hormonal regulation of hair follicle growth and development. Galbraith H. **Proc Nutr Soc** 1998 May; 57(2):195–205 (74 ref.)
In vivo effects of epidermal growth factor on epidermal pattern formation and hair follicle initiation in the marsupial bandicoot Isoodon macrourus. Adelson DL, et al. **Reprod Fertil Dev** 1997;9(5):493–500

IMMUNOLOGY

The pilosebaceous unit is part of the skin immune system. Böhm M, et al. **Dermatology** 1998;196(1):75–9
Clusters of perifollicular macrophages in normal murine skin: physiological degeneration of selected hair follicles by programmed organ deletion. Eichmüller S, et al. **J Histochem Cytochem** 1998 Mar;46(3):361–70
Generation and cyclic remodeling of the hair follicle immune system in mice. Paus R, et al. **J Invest Dermatol** 1998 Jul; 111(1):7–18
MHC class I expression in murine skin: developmentally controlled and strikingly restricted intraepithelial expression during hair follicle morphogenesis and cycling, and response to cytokine treatment in vivo. Rückert R, et al. **J Invest Dermatol** 1998 Jul;111(1):25–30

INNERVATION

Neural mechanisms of hair growth control. Paus R, et al. **J Investig Dermatol Symp Proc** 1997 Aug;2(1):61–8 (113 ref.)

METABOLISM

Genes for a range of growth factors and cyclin-dependent kinase inhibitors are expressed by isolated human hair follicles. Mitsui S, et al. **Br J Dermatol** 1997 Nov; 137(5):693–8
A possible role for Langerhans cells in the removal of melanin from early catagen hair follicles. Tobin DJ. **Br J Dermatol** 1998 May;138(5):795–8
Localisation of insulin-like growth factor receptors in skin follicles of sheep (Ovis aries) and changes during an induced growth cycle. Nixon AJ, et al. **Comp Biochem Physiol A Physiol** 1997 Dec;118(4):1247–57
Vascular endothelial growth factor expression induced by proinflammatory cytokines (interleukin 1 alpha, beta) in cells of the human pilosebaceous unit. Kozlowska U, et al. **Dermatology** 1998;196(1):89–92
Hair cycle-dependent expression of heat shock proteins in hair follicle epithelium. Hashizume H, et al. **Int J Dermatol** 1997 Aug;36(8):587–92
Human TIMP-3 is expressed during fetal development, hair growth cycle, and cancer progression. Airola K, et al. **J Histochem Cytochem** 1998 Apr;46(4):437–47
Immunohistochemical localization of thyroid hormone nuclear receptors in human hair follicles and in vitro effect of L-triiodothyronine on cultured cells of hair follicles and skin. Ahsan MK, et al. **J Med Invest** 1998 Feb; 44(3–4):179–84
Effect of K+ channel openers on K+ channel in cultured human dermal papilla cells. Hamaoka H, et al. **J Med Invest** 1997 Aug;44(1–2):73–7
Localization of Ca(2+)-binding S100 proteins in epithelial tumours of the skin. Shrestha P, et al. **Virchows Arch** 1998 Jan;432(1):53–9
[Histochemical and biochemical studies of the circannual aspects of carbohydrate-dependent energy metabolism of the hair follicles of Turkish Angora goats] Meyer W, et al. **Schweiz Arch Tierheilkd** 1997;139(2):78–83 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Ger)**

PATHOLOGY

Pruritic hyperkeratotic facial papules. Trichostasis spinulosa. Noel N, et al. **Arch Dermatol** 1997 Dec;133(12):1579, 1582
Detection of programmed cell death in anagen hair follicles of guinea pig skin by labeling of nick ends of fragmented DNA. Kishimoto S, et al. **Arch Dermatol Res** 1997 Sep; 289(10):603–5
Follicular psoriasis: an under-reported entity. A report of five cases. Ploysangam T, et al. **Br J Dermatol** 1997 Dec; 137(6):988–91
Targeted expression of activated erbB-2 to the epidermis of transgenic mice elicits striking developmental abnormalities in the epidermis and hair follicles. Xie W, et al. **Cell Growth Differ** 1998 Apr;9(4):313–25
Leptomeningeal angiomatosis accompanied by hair follicle nevus. Okada Y, et al. **Childs Nerv Syst** 1998 Apr–May; 14(4–5):218–21
Variation in pilosebaceous duct keratinocyte proliferation in acne patients. Aldana OL, et al. **Dermatology** 1998; 196(1):98–9
Polythelia pilosa: a particular form of accessory mammary tissue. Camacho F, et al. **Dermatology** 1998;196(3):295–8
Not all black follicular plugs are comedones! [letter; comment] Grosshans EM. **Dermatology** 1998;196(2):274–5 . Comment on: Dermatology 1997;195(2):162–3.
Pilotropic mycosis fungoides [letter; comment] Beylot-Barry M, et al. **J Am Acad Dermatol** 1998 Mar;38(3):501–2. Comment on: J Am Acad Dermatol 1997 Apr;36(4):563–8.
Follicular mycosis fungoides [letter; comment] Carrington PR. **J Am Acad Dermatol** 1998 Mar;38(3):502–3. Comment on: J Am Acad Dermatol 1997 Apr;36(4):563–8.
Stimulation of folliculo-sebaceous proliferations by neurofibromas: a report of two cases. del Río E, et al. **J Cutan Pathol** 1998 Apr;25(4):228–32
Sterile neutrophilic folliculitis with perifollicular vasculopathy: a distinctive cutaneous reaction pattern reflecting systemic disease. Magro CM, et al. **J Cutan Pathol** 1998 Apr;25(4):215–21
The innermost cells of the outer root sheath in human anagen hair follicles undergo specialized keratinization mediated by apoptosis. Tanaka T, et al. **J Cutan Pathol** 1998 Jul; 25(6):316–21
Severe follicular hyperplasia and spontaneous papilloma formation in transgenic mice expressing the neu oncogene under the control of the bovine keratin 5 promoter. Bol D, et al. **Mol Carcinog** 1998 Jan;21(1):2–12
Hair follicle nevi and accessory tragi: variable quantity of adipose tissue in connective tissue framework. Ban M, et al. **Pediatr Dermatol** 1997 Nov–Dec;14(6):433–6

PHYSIOLOGY

A new role for neurotrophin-3: involvement in the regulation of hair follicle regression (catagen). Botchkarev VA, et al. **Am J Pathol** 1998 Sep;153(3):785–99
The hair follicle: dying for attention [comment] Cotsarelis G. **Am J Pathol** 1997 Dec;151(6):1505–9 (49 ref.). Comment on: Am J Pathol 1997 Dec;151(6):1601–17.
Analysis of apoptosis during hair follicle regression (catagen) [see comments] Lindner G, et al. **Am J Pathol** 1997 Dec; 151(6):1601–17. Comment in: Am J Pathol 1997 Dec;151(6):1505–9.
Hair cycle-dependent changes in the gene expression and protein content of transforming factor beta 1 and beta 3 in murine skin. Welker P, et al. **Arch Dermatol Res** 1997 Aug;289(9):554–7
Neurotrophin 4 is required for the survival of a subclass of hair follicle receptors. Stucky CL, et al. **J Neurosci** 1998 Sep 1;18(17):7040–6
Activated skin mast cells are involved in murine hair follicle regression (catagen). Maurer M, et al. **Lab Invest** 1997 Oct; 77(4):319–32
[Hair follicles and hair growth cycles: recent considerations] Piérard-Franchimont C, et al. **Rev Med Liege** 1997 Oct; 52(10):671–4 (9 ref.) **(Fre)**

RADIATION EFFECTS

The hair follicle: a specialised UV receptor in the human skin? Iyengar B. **Biol Signals Recept** 1998 May–Jun; 7(3):188–94
Panax ginseng prevents apoptosis in hair follicles and accelerates recovery of hair medullary cells in irradiated mice. Kim SH, et al. **In Vivo** 1998 Mar–Apr;12(2):219–22
The human hair follicle: a reservoir of CD40+ B7-deficient Langerhans cells that repopulate epidermis after UVB exposure. Gilliam AC, et al. **J Invest Dermatol** 1998 Apr; 110(4):422–7
Hair growth cycle affects hair follicle destruction by ruby laser pulses. Lin TY, et al. **J Invest Dermatol** 1998 Jul; 111(1):107–13
Radiation sensitivity of human hair follicles in SCID-hu mice. Kyoizumi S, et al. **Radiat Res** 1998 Jan;149(1):11–8
[Temporary roentgen epilation after embolization of a cerebral arteriovenous malformation] Krasovec M, et al. **Hautarzt** 1998 Apr;49(4):307–9 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Ger)**

SURGERY

Revisiting the Michel/Green controversy of 1879: was Carron du Villards the first to use probe/needle electrolysis for permanent hair destruction? Wagner RF Jr, et al. **Int J Dermatol** 1997 Dec;36(12):947–51
Follicular bisection in hair transplantation surgery: an in vitro model. Raposio E, et al. **Plast Reconstr Surg** 1998 Jul; 102(1):221–6

TRANSPLANTATION

Dissecting microscope versus magnifying loupes with transillumination in the preparation of follicular unit grafts. A bilateral controlled study. Bernstein RM, et al. **Dermatol Surg** 1998 Aug;24(8):875–80
Standardizing the classification and description of follicular unit transplantation and mini-micrografting techniques. The American Society for Dermatologic Surgery, Inc. Bernstein RM, et al. **Dermatol Surg** 1998 Sep;24(9):957–63
New instrumentation for hair transplantation surgery. Brandy DA. **Dermatol Surg** 1998 Jun;24(6):629–31 (2 ref.)
Is there a rationale for the drugs used in hair transplantation surgery? Langtry JA, et al. **Dermatol Surg** 1998 Sep; 24(9):967–71
Follimmerlicular transplantation. Giving credit where credit is due [editorial] Marritt E. **Dermatol Surg** 1998 Aug; 24(8):925–9; discussion 929–32
Rapid Fire Hair Implanter Carousel. A new surgical instrument for the automation of hair transplantation. Rassman WR, et al. **Dermatol Surg** 1998 Jun;24(6):623–7

ULTRASTRUCTURE

A possible role for Langerhans cells in the removal of melanin from early catagen hair follicles. Tobin DJ. **Br J Dermatol** 1998 May;138(5):795–8

HAIR PREPARATIONS

Ketoconazole shampoo: effect of long-term use in androgenic alopecia. Piérard-Franchimont C, et al. **Dermatology** 1998; 196(4):474–7

ADVERSE EFFECTS

Hairdresser's koilonychia. Alanko K, et al. **Am J Contact Dermat** 1997 Sep;8(3):177–8
Allergic contact dermatitis caused by zinc pyrithione associated with pustular psoriasis. Nielsen NH, et al. **Am J Contact Dermat** 1997 Sep;8(3):170–1
Allergic contact dermatitis to cocamidopropylbetaine in hair shampoo. Brand R, et al. **Australas J Dermatol** 1998 May; 39(2):121–2
Active sensitization to p-aminodiphenylamine. Hemmer W, et al. **Contact Dermatitis** 1997 Nov;37(5):238
Occupational allergic dermatoses in hairdressers. Leino T, et al. **Contact Dermatitis** 1998 Mar;38(3):166–7
Occupational asthma in hairdressers: results of inhalation tests with bleaching powder. Schwaiblmair M, et al. **Int Arch Occup Environ Health** 1997;70(6):419–23

PHARMACOLOGY

[Does more frequent hair washing increase bone mass? (letter)] Løken RM. **Tidsskr Nor Laegeforen** 1997 Oct 20; 117(25):3700 **(Nor)**

TOXICITY

DNA oxidation by potassium bromate; a direct mechanism or linked to lipid peroxidation? Chipman JK, et al. **Toxicology** 1998 Mar 13;126(2):93–102

HAIR REMOVAL

Saving face [editorial] [see comments] Morain WD. **Ann Plast Surg** 1997 Nov;39(5):550–1. Comment in: Ann Plast Surg 1998 Mar;40(3):309.
Bye-bye close shave [letter] Strausser JL. **Ann Plast Surg** 1998 Mar;40(3):309
Hair growth cycle affects hair follicle destruction by ruby laser pulses. Lin TY, et al. **J Invest Dermatol** 1998 Jul; 111(1):107–13
[Question of the month: is electrical hair removal a current practice in dermatology?] **Ann Dermatol Venereol** 1996; 123(10):694–5 **(Fre)**

ADVERSE EFFECTS

Roaccutane and wax epilation: a cautionary tale [letter] Woollons A, et al. **Br J Dermatol** 1997 Nqv;137(5):839–40
Neck skin sporotrichosis after electrolysis. Ditmars DM Jr, et al. **Plast Reconstr Surg** 1998 Feb;101(2):504–6

INSTRUMENTATION

Re: Saving face [letter; comment] Schmidt GH. **Ann Plast Surg** 1998 Mar;40(3):309. Comment on: Ann Plast Surg 1997 Nov;39(5):550–1.
Long-term epilation using the EpiLight broad band, intense pulsed light hair removal system. Gold MH, et al. **Dermatol Surg** 1997 Oct;23(10):909–13

METHODS

Evaluation of the free-running ruby laser for hair removal.

HAIR REMOVAL

A retrospective study. Bjerring P, et al. **Acta Derm Venereol** 1998 Jan;78(1):48–51

Hair removal using the long-pulsed ruby laser. Solomon MP. **Ann Plast Surg** 1998 Jul;41(1):1–6

Permanent hair removal by normal-mode ruby laser [see comments] Dierickx CC, et al. **Arch Dermatol** 1998 Jul; 134(7):837–42. Comment in: Arch Dermatol 1998 Jul;134(7):867–9.

Optimizing treatment parameters for hair removal using a topical carbon-based solution and 1064-nm Q-switched neodymium:YAG laser energy. Nanni CA, et al. **Arch Dermatol** 1997 Dec;133(12):1546–9

A hair's breadth closer? [editorial; comment] Tope WD, et al. **Arch Dermatol** 1998 Jul;134(7):867–9. Comment on: Arch Dermatol 1998 Jul;134(7):837–42.

A clinical study of hair removal using the long-pulsed ruby laser. Williams R, et al. **Dermatol Surg** 1998 Aug; 24(8):837–42

Chemical dehairing of bovine skin to reduce pathogenic bacteria and bacteria of fecal origin. Castillo A, et al. **J Food Prot** 1998 May;61(5):623–5

HAIRLESS MICE see **MICE, INBRED HRS**

HAIRY CELL LEUKEMIA see **LEUKEMIA, HAIRY CELL**

HAIRY CELL LEUKEMIA, ATYPICAL see **LEUKEMIA, T-CELL, HTLV-II-ASSOCIATED**

HAJDU-CHENEY SYNDROME see **OSTEOLYSIS, ESSENTIAL**

HALF-BODY IRRADIATION see **HEMIBODY IRRADIATION**

HALF-SIB MATING see **INBREEDING**

HALFWAY HOUSES

Prospective study of clinical and social outcome of stay in small group homes for people with mental illness. Middelboe T. **Br J Psychiatry** 1997 Sep;171:251–5

ORGANIZATION & ADMINISTRATION

Discharged residents' satisfaction with transitional housing for the homeless. Carr S, et al. **J Psychosoc Nurs Ment Health Serv** 1998 Jul;36(7):27–33

A halfway house for pregnant women. Ahmad Z, et al. **World Health Forum** 1998;19(2):133–5

HALITOSIS

DIAGNOSIS

Correlation between measurements using a new halitosis monitor and organoleptic assessment. Shimura M, et al. **J Periodontol** 1997 Dec;68(12):1182–5

DRUG THERAPY

The effect of some metal ions on volatile sulfur-containing compounds originating from the oral cavity. Wäler SM. **Acta Odontol Scand** 1997 Aug;55(4):261–4

ETIOLOGY

Halitosis: an interdisciplinary approach. Ben-Aryeh H, et al. **Am J Otolaryngol** 1998 Jan-Feb;19(1):8–11

Halitosis: a breath of fresh air. Nachnani S, et al. **Clin Infect Dis** 1997 Sep;25 Suppl 2:S218–9

Breath odor: etiopathogenesis, assessment and management. Scully C, et al. **Eur J Oral Sci** 1997 Aug;105(4):287–93 (119 ref.)

Halitosis [letter] Lee NC. **S Afr Med J** 1997 Sep;87(9):1148

MICROBIOLOGY

Isolation of Enterobacteriaceae from the mouth and potential association with malodor. Goldberg S, et al. **J Dent Res** 1997 Nov;76(11):1770–5

PREVENTION & CONTROL

Reduction of oral malodor by oxidizing lozenges. Greenstein RB, et al. **J Periodontol** 1997 Dec;68(12):1176–81

Metronidazole oral rinse helps to alleviate odor associated with oral lesions. Louis J, et al. **Oncol Nurs Forum** 1997 Sep;24(8):1331

THERAPY

The effect of a 1-stage full-mouth disinfection on oral malodor and microbial colonization of the tongue in periodontitis. A pilot study. Quirynen M, et al. **J Periodontol** 1998 Mar;69(3):374–82

VETERINARY

Oral malodor measurements on a tooth surface of dogs with gingivitis. Hennet PR, et al. **Am J Vet Res** 1998 Mar; 59(3):255–7

Snoring and halitosis in a dog. Laurendet H, et al. **Aust Vet J** 1998 Apr;76(4):245, 250–1

HALLERMANN-STREIFF SYNDROME see **HALLERMANN'S SYNDROME**

HALLERMANN'S SYNDROME

Hallermann—Streiff syndrome. Karnawat BS, et al. **J Indian Med Assoc** 1997 Dec;95(12):617, 619

[Management of difficult airway during induction of anesthesia in a patient with Hallermann-Streiff syndrome] Kim S, et al. **Masui** 1998 Jul;47(7):865–7 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Jpn)**

HALLERVORDEN-SPATZ SYNDROME

[Hallervorden-Spatz disease] Hollódy K, et al. **Orv Hetil** 1997 Nov 30;138(48):3055–7 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Hun)**

COMPLICATIONS

Optic atrophy as the first symptom in Hallervorden-Spatz syndrome. Battistella PA, et al. **Childs Nerv Syst** 1998 Mar; 14(3):135–8 (31 ref.)

DIAGNOSIS

[Hallevorden-Spatz disease (letter)] Luengo A, et al. **Rev Neurol** 1997 Dec;25(148):2052 **(Spa)**

DRUG THERAPY

[Hallervorden-Spatz disease and botulinum toxin (letter)] Riol Diego M, et al. **An Esp Pediatr** 1997 Oct;47(4):443–4 **(Spa)**

PATHOLOGY

Lewy body in neurodegeneration with brain iron accumulation type 1 is immunoreactive for alpha-synuclein. Arawaka S, et al. **Neurology** 1998 Sep; 51(3):887–9

HALLOPEAU-SIEMENS DISEASE see **EPIDERMOLYSIS BULLOSA DYSTROPHICA**

HALLUCINATIONS

see related
HALLUCINOGENS

Diagnosis made by hallucinatory voices. Azuonye IO. **BMJ** 1997 Dec 20-27;315(7123):1685–6

Surreptitious observation of responses to hypnotically suggested hallucinations: a test of the compliance hypothesis. Perugini EM, et al. **Int J Clin Exp Hypn** 1998 Apr;46(2):191–203

Prevalence and clinical correlates of psychotic symptoms in Alzheimer's disease. Gormley N, et al. **Int J Geriatr Psychiatry** 1998 Jun;13(6):410–4

Hallucinations. Brasić JR. **Percept Mot Skills** 1998 Jun;86(3 Pt 1):851–77 (0 ref.)

Altered consciousness states and endogenous psychoses: a common molecular pathway? Ciprian-Ollivier J, et al. **Schizophr Res** 1997 Dec 19;28(2-3):257–65

[Alcoholic hallucinosis] Suwaki H, et al. **Nippon Rinsho** 1997 Feb;55 Suppl:299–302 (22 ref.) **(Jpn)**

[Psychopathological study on "hallucination of soliloquy" in a case of schizophrenia] Kobayashi T, et al. **Seishin Shinkeigaku Zasshi** 1998;100(4):225–40 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Jpn)**

[Psychopathological alteration of the auditory structure in schizophrenia; "the experience of no-sounds"] Matsunami K. **Seishin Shinkeigaku Zasshi** 1998;100(1):1–23 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Jpn)**

CHEMICALLY INDUCED

Convulsions, ataxia and hallucinations following propofol. Bendiksen A, et al. **Acta Anaesthesiol Scand** 1998 Jul; 42(6):739–41

Factors affecting the development of spontaneous recurrence of methamphetamine psychosis. Yui K, et al. **Acta Psychiatr Scand** 1998 Mar;97(3):220–7

Psychedelic effects of ketamine in healthy volunteers: relationship to steady-state plasma concentrations. Bowdle TA, et al. **Anesthesiology** 1998 Jan;88(1):82–8

Musical hallucinations induced by propranolol. Fernandez A, et al. **J Nerv Ment Dis** 1998 Mar;186(3):192–4

Zolpidem-associated hallucinations and serotonin reuptake inhibition: a possible interaction. Elko CJ, et al. **J Toxicol Clin Toxicol** 1998;36(3):195–203 (52 ref.)

Early dopaminergic drug-induced hallucinations in parkinsonian patients. Goetz CG, et al. **Neurology** 1998 Sep; 51(3):811–4

Erythropoietin and visual hallucinations in patients on dialysis [letter; comment] Delanty N, et al. **Psychosomatics** 1998 Jan-Feb;39(1):83–5. Comment on: Psychosomatics 1996 Nov-Dec;37(6):556–63.

[Hypnogogic hallucinations of macrosomatognosia and microsomatognosia] Podoll K, et al. **Fortschr Neurol Psychiatr** 1998 Aug;66(8):338–44 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Ger)**

["Of snakes and crocodiles". Central side effects caused by nose drops] Bielenberg J. **HNO** 1998 Mar;46(3):276–80 (14 ref.) **(Ger)**

[An unusual case of psychosis. Scopolamine poisoning with paranoid hallucinatory psychosis? Comment on the contribution by O. Rubner, P. W. Kummerhoff, H. Haase (letter)] Lemke R, et al. **Nervenarzt** 1998 Jan;69(1):85 **(Ger)**

[Acoustic hallucinosis in an elderly patient—induced by diltiazem hydrochloride] Schürmann A. **Psychiatr Prax** 1998 Mar;25(2):91–2 **(Ger)**

[Optical hallucinosis during benzodiazepine withdrawal in low-dose dependence] Wolter-Henseler DK. **Psychiatr Prax** 1997 Nov;24(6):309–10 **(Ger)**

COMPLICATIONS

Visual hallucinations and macular degeneration: an example of the Charles Bonnet syndrome. Nadarajah J. **Aust N Z J Ophthalmol** 1998 Feb;26(1):63–5

Salsolinol, catecholamine metabolites, and visual hallucinations in L-dopa treated patients with Parkinson's disease. Moser A, et al. **J Neural Transm** 1996;103(4):421–32

[Charles Bonnet syndrome: a case report (letter)] Pérez Martínez DA, et al. **Neurologia** 1998 Mar;13(3):156–7 **(Spa)**

DIAGNOSIS

Toward a new definition of hallucination. Liester MB. **Am J Orthopsychiatry** 1998 Apr;68(2):305–12

Auditory hallucinations and the temporal cortical response to speech in schizophrenia: a functional magnetic resonance imaging study. Woodruff PW, et al. **Am J Psychiatry** 1997 Dec;154(12):1676–82

Charles Bonnet syndrome with major depression in a Chinese middle-aged man. Fong SY, et al. **Aust N Z J Psychiatry** 1997 Oct;31(5):769–71

Risk indicators for the Charles Bonnet syndrome. Teunisse RJ, et al. **J Nerv Ment Dis** 1998 Mar;186(3):190–2

Acephalgic migraine or childhood occipital seizures? [letter; comment] Panayiotopoulos CP, et al. **Neurology** 1997 Nov; 49(5):1479–80. Comment on: Neurology 1997 Mar;48(3):776–7.

Night-time hypnopompic visual hallucinations related to REM sleep disorder. Takata K, et al. **Psychiatry Clin Neurosci** 1998 Apr;52(2):207–9

[Acoustic hallucinations as a symptom of a REM sleep-associated parasomnia] Sobanski T, et al. **Psychiatr Prax** 1997 Nov;24(6):302–3 (8 ref.) (Eng. Abstr.) **(Ger)**

DRUG THERAPY

Therapeutic options in Charles Bonnet syndrome. Batra A, et al. **Acta Psychiatr Scand** 1997 Aug;96(2):129–33

Neuroendocrine evidence that clozapine's serotonergic antagonism is relevant to its efficacy in treating hallucinations and other positive schizophrenic symptoms. Jones H, et al. **Am J Psychiatry** 1998 Jun;155(6):838–40

Carbamazepine treatment in a case of musical hallucinations with temporal lobe abnormalities. Terao T, et al. **Aust N Z J Psychiatry** 1998 Jun;32(3):454–6

All that seizes is not clozapine [letter] Solomons K, et al. **Can J Psychiatry** 1998 Apr;43(3):306–7

EPIDEMIOLOGY

Auditory hallucinations in bilingual immigrants. Wang JH, et al. **J Nerv Ment Dis** 1998 Aug;186(8):501–3

Prevalence rate of musical hallucinations in a general hospital setting [letter] Fukunishi I, et al. **Psychosomatics** 1998 Mar-Apr;39(2):175

ETHNOLOGY

A cross-cultural study of the attitudes of mental health professionals towards auditory hallucinations. Wahass S, et al. **Int J Soc Psychiatry** 1997 Autumn;43(3):184–92

A comparison of public attitudes in Britain and Saudi Arabia towards auditory hallucinations. Wahass S, et al. **Int J Soc Psychiatry** 1997 Autumn;43(3):175–83

[Naawtal or the psychopathological aspects of a particular migration] Sylla O, et al. **Med Trop (Mars)** 1996;56(4 Pt 2):433–5 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Fre)**

ETIOLOGY

Musical hallucinosis with brain lesions [letter; comment] Gordon AG. **Can J Neurol Sci** 1997 Nov;24(4):360–1. Comment on: Can J Neurol Sci 1997 Feb;24(1):70–2.

Visual hallucinations in the elderly. Paulson GW. **Gerontology** 1997;43(5):255–60 (10 ref.)

Case study: trauma-related hallucinations. Kaufman J, et al. **J Am Acad Child Adolesc Psychiatry** 1997 Nov; 36(11):1602–5

Unilateral auditory hallucinations: ear or brain? [letter; comment] Gordon AG. **J Neurol Neurosurg Psychiatry** 1997 Dec;63(6):814–5. Comment on: J Neurol Neurosurg Psychiatry 1997 Mar;62(3):302.

Hallucinosis in idiopathic Parkinson's disease. Graham JM, et al. **J Neurol Neurosurg Psychiatry** 1997 Oct;63(4):434–40

Auditory hallucinations in Parkinson's disease. Inzelberg R, et al. **J Neurol Neurosurg Psychiatry** 1998 Apr;64(4):533–5

Functional experiential hallucinosis after radiotherapy for nasopharyngeal carcinoma. Lam LC, et al. **J Neurol Neurosurg Psychiatry** 1998 Feb;64(2):259–61

Symptom management of auditory hallucinations in schizophrenia. Results of 1-year follow up. Buccheri R, et al. **J Psychosoc Nurs Ment Health Serv** 1997 Dec;

35(12):20–8
Type II diabetes mellitus presenting as the Charles Bonnet syndrome. Gray M, et al. **J R Soc Med** 1997 Sep;90(9):503
Olfactory epileptic auras. Acharya V, et al. **Neurology** 1998 Jul;51(1):56–61
Intravenous levodopa in hallucinating Parkinson's disease patients: high-dose challenge does not precipitate hallucinations. Goetz CG, et al. **Neurology** 1998 Feb; 50(2):515–7
Olfactory reference syndrome in a patient with partial epilepsy. Devinsky O, et al.
Neuropsychiatry Neuropsychol Behav Neurol 1998 Apr; 11(2):103–5
Visual hallucinations after enucleation. Gross ND, et al.
Ophthal Plast Reconstr Surg 1997 Sep;13(3):221–5 (18 ref.)
Psychosis de novo following temporal lobectomy. Callender JS, et al. **Seizure** 1997 Oct;6(5):409–11
Episodic nocturnal wandering and complex visual hallucination. A case with long-term follow-up. Huang YZ, et al. **Seizure** 1998 Feb;7(1):67–71
[Photopsia: an often unrecognized symptom and sensitivity of electroretinography] Borruat FX.
Klin Monatsbl Augenheilkd 1998 May;212(5):394–6 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Fre)**
[Visual hallucinosis and hyperhedonism in pontine and thalamic infarction] Danziger N, et al.
Rev Neurol (Paris) 1997 Nov;153(11):679–83 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Fre)**
[Hallucinations of supernumerary limbs, left hemineglect and hypersexuality in a case of right capsulo-lenticular hematoma] Donnet A, et al. **Rev Neurol (Paris)** 1997 Oct; 153(10):587–90 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Fre)**
[Conference at the Salpêtrierère. 1996 March. Parkinsonian syndrome, hallucinations and dementia in a 70-year-old woman] Gil R, et al. **Rev Neurol (Paris)** 1997 Jul; 153(6–7):440–7 **(Fre)**
[Chronic visual hallucinations and illusions following brain lesions. A single case study] Kasten E, et al.
Fortschr Neurol Psychiatr 1998 Feb;66(2):49–58 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Ger)**
[Intermittent visual hallucinations] Waespe W, et al.
Schweiz Med Wochenschr 1998 Apr 25;128(17):679 **(Ger)**
[Hallucination in opsoclonus-polymyoclonus syndrome] Fujimoto Y, et al. **Rinsho Shinkeigaku** 1997 Sep;37(9):806–9 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Jpn)**
[Metamorphopsia and transient increase in the cerebral blood flow of the left occipital pole on 123I-IMP SPECT: a case report] Satoh M, et al. **Rinsho Shinkeigaku** 1997 Jul; 37(7):631–5 (15 ref.) (Eng. Abstr.) **(Jpn)**
[Mental disorders due to lacunar infarcts. Two case reports] Hortega de Frutos E, et al.
Actas Luso Esp Neurol Psiquiatr Cienc Afines 1997 Jul-Aug;25(4):271–4 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Spa)**
[Pathogenesis of hallucinations (letter; comment)] Obach-Baurier V, et al. **Rev Neurol** 1997 Dec;25(148):2085 . Comment on: Rev Neurol 1996 Dec;24(136):1529–32. **(Spa)**

PHYSIOPATHOLOGY

Synaptic elimination, neurodevelopment, and the mechanism of hallucinated "voices" in schizophrenia. Hoffman RE, et al. **Am J Psychiatry** 1997 Dec;154(12):1683–9
Underconstrained perception: a theoretical approach to the nature and function of verbal hallucinations. Behrendt RP. **Compr Psychiatry** 1998 Jul-Aug;39(4):236–48
A detailed phenomenological comparison of complex visual hallucinations in dementia with Lewy bodies and Alzheimer's disease. Ballard C, et al. **Int Psychogeriatr** 1997 Dec;9(4):381–8
Pictorial pseudohallucinations with an "aperture effect" in a patient with quadrantanopia. Vogeley K, et al.
J Neurol Neurosurg Psychiatry 1998 Aug;65(2):275–7
Gamma-band electroencephalographic oscillations in a patient with somatic hallucinations [letter] Baldeweg T, et al. **Lancet** 1998 Aug 22;352(9128):620–1
Where the imaginal appears real: a positron emission tomography study of auditory hallucinations. Szechtman H, et al. **Proc Natl Acad Sci U S A** 1998 Feb 17; 95(4):1956–60
The temporolimbic system theory of positive schizophrenic symptoms [see comments] Bogerts B. **Schizophr Bull** 1997; 23(3):423–35 (140 ref.). Comment in: Schizophr Bull 1997 ;23(3):503–7. Comment in: Schizophr Bull 1997 ;23(3):513–5. Comment in: Schizophr Bull 1997 ;23(3):521–3. Comment in: Schizophr Bull 1997 ;23(3):533–6. Comment in: Schizophr Bull 1997 ;23(3):537–40.
Reduced corticocortical connectivity can induce speech perception pathology and hallucinated 'voices'. Hoffman RE, et al. **Schizophr Res** 1998 Mar 10;30(2):137–41

PREVENTION & CONTROL

Symptom management of auditory hallucinations in schizophrenia. Results of 1-year follow up. Buccheri R, et al. **J Psychosoc Nurs Ment Health Serv** 1997 Dec; 35(12):20–8

PSYCHOLOGY

Delusions and hallucinations in an adult day care population. A longitudinal study. Cohen-Mansfield J, et al.
Am J Geriatr Psychiatry 1998 Spring;6(2):104–21
Cognitive assessment of voices: further developments in understanding the emotional impact of voices. Close H, et al. **Br J Clin Psychol** 1998 May;37 (Pt 2):173–88
Effects of a negative visual hypnotic hallucination on ERPs and reaction times. Lamas JR, et al.
Int J Psychophysiol 1998 Jun;29(1):77–82
Malingering uncommon psychiatric symptoms among defendants charged under California's "three strikes and you're out" law. Jaffe ME, et al. **J Forensic Sci** 1998 May; 43(3):549–55
Coping with auditory hallucinations: a cross-cultural comparison between western (British) and non-western (Saudi Arabian) patients. Wahass S, et al.
J Nerv Ment Dis 1997 Nov;185(11):664–8
Musical hallucinations after childbirth in a female patient on hemodialysis [letter] Fukunishi I, et al. **Nephron** 1998; 79(1):105
The omnipotence of voices: testing the validity of a cognitive model. Birchwood M, et al. **Psychol Med** 1997 Nov; 27(6):1345–53
Induced hallucinatory psychosis (folie à deux hallucinatoire): pathogenesis and nosological position. Dantendorfer K, et al. **Psychopathology** 1997;30(6):309–15
Violence in schizophrenia: role of hallucinations and delusions. Cheung P, et al. **Schizophr Res** 1997 Aug 29; 26(2–3):181–90
[Chronic visual hallucinations and illusions following brain lesions. A single case study] Kasten E, et al.
Fortschr Neurol Psychiatr 1998 Feb;66(2):49–58 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Ger)**
[Hypnogogic hallucinations of macrosomatognosia and microsomatognosia] Podoll K, et al.
Fortschr Neurol Psychiatr 1998 Aug;66(8):338–44 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Ger)**
[Hallucinations of body magnification in migraine] Podoll K, et al. **Fortschr Neurol Psychiatr** 1998 Jun;66(6):259–70 (82 ref.) (Eng. Abstr.) **(Ger)**
[Charles Bonnet syndrome] Görgens K, et al.
Psychiatr Prax 1998 Mar;25(2):85–6 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Ger)**
[Charles Bonnet syndrome: a case report (letter)] Pérez Martínez DA, et al. **Neurologia** 1998 Mar;13(3):156–7 **(Spa)**

HALLUCINOGENS

Careful research of psychedelics resumes [see comments] Miller L. **Altern Ther Health Med** 1995 May;1(2):19–21. Comment in: Altern Ther Health Med 1995 Jul;1(3):13.
False-positive LSD drug screening induced by a mucolytic medication [letter] Lotz J, et al. **Clin Chem** 1998 Jul; 44(7):1580–1
The effects of beta-carbolines in rats trained with ibogaine as a discriminative stimulus. Helsley S, et al.
Eur J Pharmacol 1998 Mar 19;345(2):139–43
MDMA induced hyperthermia: a survivor with an initial body temperature of 42.9 degrees C. Mallick A, et al.
J Accid Emerg Med 1997 Sep;14(5):336–8
Spontaneous pneumomediastinum and Ecstasy abuse. Pittman JA, et al. **J Accid Emerg Med** 1997 Sep;14(5):335–6
Substituted naphthofurans as hallucinogenic phenethylamine-ergoline hybrid molecules with unexpected muscarinic antagonist activity. Monte AP, et al. **J Med Chem** 1998 Jun 4;41(12):2134–45
Haloperidol potentiates the EEG slowing of MK-801 despite blocking its motor effects: implications for the PCP model of schizophrenia. Feinberg I, et al. **Neuroreport** 1998 Jul 13;9(10):2189–93
[Ecstasy] Trkulja V, et al. **Lijec Vjesn** 1997 May-Jun; 119(5–6):158–66 (103 ref.) (Eng. Abstr.) **(Scr)**
[Commentaries on ecstasy (letter)] Mas M, et al.
Aten Primaria 1998 Jul-Aug;22(3):188–9 **(Spa)**

ADMINISTRATION & DOSAGE

Cerebellar activity and disturbed time sense after THC. Mathew RJ, et al. **Brain Res** 1998 Jun 29;797(2):183–9

ADVERSE EFFECTS

Severe hyponatremia and inappropriate antidiuretic hormone secretion following ecstasy use [letter] Ajaelo I, et al.
Acad Emerg Med 1998 Aug;5(8):839–40
Clonidine treatment for hallucinogen persisting perception disorder [letter] Lerner AG, et al. **Am J Psychiatry** 1998 Oct;155(10):1460
Interaction of serotonin reuptake inhibitor and 3,4-methylenedioxymethamphetamine? [letter] Lauerma H, et al. **Biol Psychiatry** 1998 Jun 15;43(12):929
Is the use of ecstasy and hallucinogens increasing? Results from a community study. Schuster P, et al.
Eur Addict Res 1998 Mar;4(1–2):75–82
Hyponatraemia, water intoxication and 'ecstasy' [letter; comment] Hall AP. **Intensive Care Med** 1997 Dec; 23(12):1289. Comment on: Intensive Care Med 1997 Mar;23(3):348–50.
Panic disorder induced by large doses of 3,4-methylenedioxymethamphetamine resolved by paroxetine [letter] Windhaber J, et al.
J Clin Psychopharmacol 1998 Feb;18(1):95–6
Cardiovascular autonomic dysregulation in users of MDMA ("Ecstasy"). Brody S, et al. **Psychopharmacology (Berl)** 1998 Apr;136(4):390–3
[Acute hepatitis due to ecstasy] Roques V, et al.
Presse Med 1998 Mar 14;27(10):468–70 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Fre)**
[Ecstasy: from recreational drug to toxic substance] Franck N, et al. **Rev Med Liege** 1997 Nov;52(11):715–22 (30 ref.) **(Fre)**
[Ecstasy and social pension: lost for life at 20 years of age?--Behavioral therapy of an anxiety disorder] Kuntze MF. **Psychiatr Prax** 1998 May;25(3):154 **(Ger)**
[Ecstasy: a forgotten drug (letter; comment)] Avila de Tomás JF, et al. **Aten Primaria** 1998 Feb 28;21(3):180. Comment on: Aten Primaria 1997 Sep 15;20(4):159–60. **(Spa)**
[Hepatitis from ecstasy (letter)] Giner Durán R, et al.
Gastroenterol Hepatol 1998 Mar;21(3):158 **(Spa)**
[Ecstasy: a falsely safe drug (letter)] Avila de Tomás JF. **Med Clin (Barc)** 1998 Feb 7;110(4):156 **(Spa)**

ANALYSIS

New synthesis and characterization of (+)-lysergic acid diethylamide (LSD) derivatives and the development of a microparticle-based immunoassay for the detection of LSD and its metabolites. Li Z, et al. **Bioconjug Chem** 1997 Nov-Dec;8(6):896–905
Analysis of lysergic acid diethylamide: comparison of capillary electrophoresis with laser-induced fluorescence (CE-LIF) with conventional techniques. Frost M, et al. **Forensic Sci Int** 1998 Apr 5;92(2–3):213–8 (15 ref.)
Hair analysis for abused drugs by capillary zone electrophoresis with field-amplified sample stacking. Tagliaro F, et al. **Forensic Sci Int** 1998 Apr 5; 92(2–3):201–11
Honey with Psilocybe mushrooms: a revival of a very old preparation on the drug market? Bogusz MJ, et al.
Int J Legal Med 1998;111(3):147–50
Presence of phenylethylamine in hallucinogenic Psilocybe mushroom: possible role in adverse reactions. Beck O, et al. **J Anal Toxicol** 1998 Jan-Feb;22(1):45–9
delta 9-THC metabolites in meconium: identification of 11-OH-delta 9-THC, 8 beta,11-diOH-delta 9-THC, and 11-nor-delta 9-THC-9-COOH as major metabolites of delta 9-THC. ElSohly MA, et al. **J Anal Toxicol** 1998 Jul-Aug;22(4):329–35
Improved procedure for overcoming nitrite interferences in GC-MS procedures for cannabinoids [letter; comment] Frederick DL. **J Anal Toxicol** 1998 May-Jun;22(3):255–6 . Comment on: J Anal Toxicol 1997 May-Jun;21(3):240–2.
Analysis of Hempen Ale for cannabinoids [letter] Gibson CR, et al. **J Anal Toxicol** 1998 Mar-Apr;22(2):179
Determination of lysergide (LSD) and phencyclidine in biosamples. Schneider S, et al.
J Chromatogr B Biomed Sci Appl 1998 Aug 21; 713(1):189–200 (82 ref.)
Automated extraction of lysergic acid diethylamide (LSD) and N-demethyl-LSD from blood, serum, plasma, and urine samples using the Zymark RapidTrace with LC/MS/MS confirmation. de Kanel J, et al.
J Forensic Sci 1998 May;43(3):622–5
Evaluation of hair root analysis for acute phencyclidine poisoning and behavior of phencyclidine metabolites in rat hair root. Sakamoto T, et al. **Pharmazie** 1998 May; 53(5):310–4

ANTAGONISTS & INHIBITORS

Competitive inhibition of delta8-tetrahydrocannabinol and its active metabolites for cannabinoid receptor binding. Yamamoto I, et al. **Biol Pharm Bull** 1998 Apr;21(4):408–10
A test of the predictive validity of animal models of schizophrenia based on phencyclidine and D-amphetamine. Sams-Dodd F. **Neuropsychopharmacology** 1998 Apr; 18(4):293–304

BLOOD

Phencyclidine blood concentrations in DRE cases. Kunsman GW, et al. **J Anal Toxicol** 1997 Oct;21(6):498–502
Ecstasy and related substances--serum levels in impaired drivers [letter; comment] Moeller MR, et al.
J Anal Toxicol 1997 Nov-Dec;21(7):591. Comment on: J Anal Toxicol 1996 Oct;20(6):432–40.
Quantitation of psilocin in human plasma by high-performance liquid chromatography and electrochemical detection: comparison of liquid-liquid extraction with automated on-line solid-phase extraction. Lindenblatt H, et al. **J Chromatogr B Biomed Sci Appl** 1998 May 29;709(2):255–63

CHEMICAL SYNTHESIS

New synthesis and characterization of (+)-lysergic acid diethylamide (LSD) derivatives and the development of a microparticle-based immunoassay for the detection of LSD and its metabolites. Li Z, et al. **Bioconjug Chem** 1997 Nov-Dec;8(6):896–905

CHEMISTRY

Ecstasy: 3,4-methylenedioxymethamphetamine (MDMA). Morimoto BH, et al. **Acta Crystallogr C** 1998 Feb 15;54 (Pt 2):229–31
Identification of 3,4-methylenedioxyamphetamine analogs encountered in clandestine tablets. Furnari C, et al.
Forensic Sci Int 1998 Mar 2;92(1):49–58
The frontier orbital phase angles: novel QSAR descriptors for benzene derivatives, applied to phenylalkylamine

HALLUCINOGENS

hallucinogens. Clare BW. **J Med Chem** 1998 Sep 24; 41(20):3845–56

HISTORY

Second thoughts on psychedelic drugs. Novak SJ. **Endeavour** 1998;22(1):21–3

METABOLISM

Investigation of hallucinogenic and related beta–carbolines. Grella B, et al. **Drug Alcohol Depend** 1998 Apr 1; 50(2):99–107

Cytochrome P4502D6 catalyzes the O–demethylation of the psychoactive alkaloid ibogaine to 12–hydroxyibogamine. Obach RS, et al. **Drug Metab Dispos** 1998 Aug;26(8):764–8

PHARMACOKINETICS

Gas chromatographic/mass spectrometric assay for profiling the enantiomers of 3,4–methylenedioxymethamphetamine and its chiral metabolites using positive chemical ionization ion trap mass spectrometry. de Boer D, et al. **J Mass Spectrom** 1997 Nov;32(11):1236–46

Effects of varying marijuana potency on deposition of tar and delta9–THC in the lung during smoking. Matthias P, et al. **Pharmacol Biochem Behav** 1997 Dec;58(4):1145–50

PHARMACOLOGY

Psychedelics article was excellent; a clarification is necessary [letter; comment] Nichols DE. **Altern Ther Health Med** 1995 Jul;1(3):13. Comment on: Altern Ther Health Med 1995 May;1(2):19–21.

Ibogaine acts at the nicotinic acetylcholine receptor to inhibit catecholamine release. Mah SJ, et al. **Brain Res** 1998 Jun 22;797(1):173–80

Acute iboga alkaloid effects on extracellular serotonin (5–HT) levels in nucleus accumbens and striatum in rats. Wei D, et al. **Brain Res** 1998 Aug 3;800(2):260–8

ACEA 1021, a glycine site antagonist with minor psychotomimetic and amnestic effects in rats. Kretschmer BD, et al. **Eur J Pharmacol** 1997 Jul 23;331(2–3):109–16

3–4–Methylenedioxymethamphetamine–induced acute changes in dopamine transporter function. Metzger RR, et al. **Eur J Pharmacol** 1998 May 22;349(2–3):205–10

'Candyflipping': synergistic discriminative effect of LSD and MDMA. Schechter MD. **Eur J Pharmacol** 1998 Jan 12; 341(2–3):131–4

Acute amphetamine and/or phencyclidine effects on the dopamine receptor specific binding in the rat brain. Tomić M, et al. **Eur Neuropsychopharmacol** 1997 Nov;7(4):295–301

Effects of 3,4–methelenedioxymethamphetamine in decomposing tissues on the development of Parasarcophaga ruficornis (Diptera: Sarcophagidae) and detection of the drug in postmortem blood, liver tissue, larvae and pupae [letter; comment] Sadler DW, et al. **J Forensic Sci** 1997 Nov;42(6):1212–3. Comment on: J Forensic Sci 1997 Mar;42(2):276–80.

Corticolimbic dopamine neurotransmission is temporally dissociated from the cognitive and locomotor effects of phencyclidine. Adams B, et al. **J Neurosci** 1998 Jul 15; 18(14):5545–54

Delta9–tetrahydrocannabinol induces apoptosis in macrophages and lymphocytes: involvement of Bcl–2 and caspase–1. Zhu W, et al. **J Pharmacol Exp Ther** 1998 Aug; 286(2):1103–9

Cognitive performance in recreational users of MDMA of 'ecstasy': evidence for memory deficits. Parrott AC, et al. **J Psychopharmacol** 1998;12(1):79–83

The psychobiology of MDMA or 'ecstasy': symposium arranged by the Psychobiology Section, at the Annual Conference of the British Psychological Society, Heriot–Watt University, Edinburgh, April 1997. Parrott AC. **J Psychopharmacol** 1998;12(1):97–102

Low–dose MDMA ("ecstasy") induces vasopressin secretion [letter] Henry JA, et al. **Lancet** 1998 Jun 13;351(9118):1784

Delta9–tetrahydrocannabinol, but not the endogenous cannabinoid receptor ligand anandamide, produces conditioned place avoidance. Mallet PE, et al. **Life Sci** 1998;62(26):2431–9

MDMA elicits behavioral and neurochemical sensitization in rats. Kalivas PW, et al. **Neuropsychopharmacology** 1998 Jun;18(6):469–79

Effects of hallucinogens on locomotor and investigatory activity and patterns: influence of 5–HT2A and 5–HT2C receptors. Krebs–Thomson K, et al. **Neuropsychopharmacology** 1998 May;18(5):339–51

Effects of continuous D–amphetamine and phencyclidine administration on social behaviour, stereotyped behaviour, and locomotor activity in rats. Sams–Dodd F. **Neuropsychopharmacology** 1998 Jul;19(1):18–25

Developmental changes in distribution patterns of phencyclidine–induced c–Fos in rat forebrain. Sato D, et al. **Neurosci Lett** 1997 Dec 12;239(1):21–4

Doors of perception [editorial] Gregory R. **Perception** 1997; 26(10):1215–6

Time course analysis of the discriminative stimulus effects of the optical isomers of 3,4–methylenedioxymethamphetamine (MDMA). Baker LE, et al. **Pharmacol Biochem Behav** 1997 Oct;58(2):505–16

Behavioral and biochemical evidence for a nonessential 5–HT2A component of the ibogaine–induced discriminative stimulus. Helsley S, et al. **Pharmacol Biochem Behav** 1998 Feb;59(2):419–25

The effects of sigma, PCP, and opiate receptor ligands in rats trained with ibogaine as a discriminative stimulus. Helsley S, et al. **Pharmacol Biochem Behav** 1998 Feb; 59(2):495–503

Failure of ibogaine to produce phencyclidine–like discriminative stimulus effects in rats and monkeys. Jones HE, et al. **Pharmacol Biochem Behav** 1998 Feb;59(2):413–8

Effects of expectancies on subjective responses to oral delta9–tetrahydrocannabinol. Kirk JM, et al. **Pharmacol Biochem Behav** 1998 Feb;59(2):287–93

MDMA–like stimulus effects of hallucinogens in male Fawn–Hooded rats. Schechter MD. **Pharmacol Biochem Behav** 1998 Feb;59(2):265–70

The enhancement of morphine antinociception in mice by delta9–tetrahydrocannabinol. Smith FL, et al. **Pharmacol Biochem Behav** 1998 Jun;60(2):559–66

Evaluation of cannabimimetic discriminative stimulus effects of anandamide and methylated fluoroanandamide in rhesus monkeys. Wiley JL, et al. **Pharmacol Biochem Behav** 1997 Dec;58(4):1139–43

5–Hydroxytryptamine2A serotonin receptors in the primate cerebral cortex: possible site of action of hallucinogenic and antipsychotic drugs in pyramidal cell apical dendrites. Jakab RL, et al. **Proc Natl Acad Sci U S A** 1998 Jan 20; 95(2):735–40

A comparison of N,N–dimethyltryptamine, harmaline, and selected congeners in rats trained with LSD as a discriminative stimulus. Helsley S, et al. **Prog Neuropsychopharmacol Biol Psychiatry** 1998 May; 22(4):649–63

Prefrontal cortical involvement in phencyclidine–induced activation of the mesolimbic dopamine system: behavioral and neurochemical evidence. Jentsch JD, et al. **Psychopharmacology (Berl)** 1998 Jul;138(1):89–95

The role of striatal dopaminergic mechanisms in rotational behavior induced by phencyclidine and phencyclidine–like drugs. Mele A, et al. **Psychopharmacology (Berl)** 1998 Jan; 135(2):107–18

Altered consciousness states and endogenous psychoses: a common molecular pathway? Ciprian–Ollivier J, et al. **Schizophr Res** 1997 Dec 19;28(2–3):257–65

Alpha–noradrenergic receptor modulation of the phencyclidine– and delta9–tetrahydrocannabinol–induced increases in dopamine utilization in rat prefrontal cortex. Jentsch JD, et al. **Synapse** 1998 Jan;28(1):21–6

[Molecular modeling of N–isopropyl lisergamides analogous to LSD using molecular mechanics and quantum mechanical calculations] Cordero de Troconis MI, et al. **Acta Cient Venez** 1997;48(2):85–90 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Spa)**

POISONING

Death by "ecstasy": the serotonin syndrome? Mueller PD, et al. **Ann Emerg Med** 1998 Sep;32(3 Pt 1):377–80

Hair analysis for drugs of abuse. XVIII. 3,4–Methylenedioxymethamphetamine (MDMA) disposition in hair roots and use in identification of acute MDMA poisoning. Nakahara Y, et al. **Biol Pharm Bull** 1997 Sep;20(9):969–72

"Ecstasy" and the anaesthetist [editorial] Hall AP. **Br J Anaesth** 1997 Dec;79(6):697–8

Lethal monointoxication by overdosage of MDEA. Weinmann W, et al. **Forensic Sci Int** 1998 Jan 30; 91(2):91–101 (42 ref.)

Presence of phenylethylamine in hallucinogenic Psilocybe mushroom: possible role in adverse reactions. Beck O, et al. **J Anal Toxicol** 1998 Jan–Feb;22(1):45–9

Psilocybin mushroom (Psilocybe semilanceata) intoxication with myocardial infarction. Borowiak KS, et al. **J Toxicol Clin Toxicol** 1998;36(1–2):47–9

Dantrolene and "ecstasy" [letter; comment] Hall AP. **Med J Aust** 1997 Nov 3;167(9):506–7. Comment on: Med J Aust 1997 Feb 3;166(3):165–6.

Hyperpyrexia associated with fatal paramethoxyamphetamine (PMA) abuse. James RA, et al. **Med Sci Law** 1998 Jan; 38(1):83–5

[Thorn apple poisoning (letter; comment)] de Vries I, et al. **Ned Tijdschr Geneeskd** 1997 Jul 19;141(29):1446–7. Comment on: Ned Tijdschr Geneeskd 1997 May 3;141(18):888–9. **(Dut)**

[Ecstasy (MDMA) intoxication. An overview] Dinse H. **Anaesthesist** 1997 Aug;46(8):697–703 (82 ref.) (Eng. Abstr.) **(Ger)**

[Emergencies associated with the consumption of designer drugs, hallucinogens and amphetamines treated at 15 Spanish hospitals in 1994. Work Group on the Study of Emergencies due to Psychostimulants] Rodríguez Arenas MA, et al. **Rev Clin Esp** 1997 Dec;197(12):804–9 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Spa)**

THERAPEUTIC USE

Observations on treatment with ibogaine [letter] Luciano D. **Am J Addict** 1998 Winter;7(1):89–90

TOXICITY

Acute 3,4–methylenedioxymethamphetamine(MDMA) administration produces a rapid and sustained suppression of immune function in the rat. Connor TJ, et al. **Immunopharmacology** 1998 Jan;38(3):253–60

Causes and consequences of the loss of serotonergic presynapses elicited by the consumption of 3,4–methylenedioxymethamphetamine (MDMA, "ecstasy") and its congeners. Huether G, et al. **J Neural Transm** 1997; 104(8–9):771–94 (145 ref.)

The olivocerebellar projection mediates ibogaine–induced degeneration of Purkinje cells: a model of indirect, trans–synaptic excitotoxicity. O'Hearn E, et al. **J Neurosci** 1997 Nov 15;17(22):8828–41

[Toxicity of ecstasy] Lapostolle F, et al. **Presse Med** 1997 Dec 6;26(38):1881–4 **(Fre)**

URINE

Indirect enzyme–linked immunosorbent assay for the quantitative estimation of lysergic acid diethylamide in urine. Kerrigan S, et al. **Clin Chem** 1998 May;44(5):985–90

Marijuana–positive urine test results from consumption of hemp seeds in food products. Fortner N, et al. **J Anal Toxicol** 1997 Oct;21(6):476–81

Optical isomer analysis of 3,4–methylene–dioxyamphetamine analogues and their stereoselective disposition in rats. Matsushima K, et al. **J Anal Toxicol** 1998 Jan–Feb; 22(1):33–9

Solid–phase extraction of THC metabolite from urine using the Empore disk cartridge prior to analysis by GC–MS. Singh J, et al. **J Anal Toxicol** 1997 Sep;21(5):384–7

Detection and interpretation of lysergic acid diethylamide results by immunoassay screening of urine in various testing groups. Wu AH, et al. **J Anal Toxicol** 1997 May–Jun; 21(3):181–4

Gas chromatographic/mass spectrometric assay for profiling the enantiomers of 3,4–methylenedioxymethamphetamine and its chiral metabolites using positive chemical ionization ion trap mass spectrometry. de Boer D, et al. **J Mass Spectrom** 1997 Nov;32(11):1236–46

Recent ketamine administration can produce a urine toxic screen which is falsely positive for phencyclidine [letter] Shannon M. **Pediatr Emerg Care** 1998 Apr;14(2):180

HALLUX

Hallux metatarsophalangeal arthritis. Weinfeld SB, et al. **Clin Orthop** 1998 Apr;(349):9–19 (30 ref.)

Positioning of the hallux for first metatarsophalangeal joint arthrodesis. Harper MC. **Foot Ankle Int** 1997 Dec; 18(12):827

Osteochondral lesions of the proximal phalanx of the great toe: a report of two cases. Kinoshita M, et al. **Foot Ankle Int** 1998 Apr;19(4):252–4

Gout: rare cause of hallucal sesamoid pain: a case report. Reber PU, et al. **Foot Ankle Int** 1997 Dec;18(12):818–20

Silicone oil prevention of insensitive pressure ulcers [letter] Balkin SW, et al. **Int J Lepr Other Mycobact Dis** 1997 Sep;65(3):372–4

Hallux rigidus and osteoarthrosis of the first metatarsophalangeal joint. Shereff MJ, et al. **J Bone Joint Surg Am** 1998 Jun;80(6):898–908 (70 ref.)

The role of cheilectomy in the treatment of hallux rigidus [letter; comment] Trantalis JJ. **J Foot Ankle Surg** 1998 Mar–Apr;37(2):171. Comment on: J Foot Ankle Surg 1997 Sep–Oct;36(5):337–40.

[Surgical pathology of the big toe. 1965 (classical article)] Vilain R. **Ann Chir** 1997;51(5):581–2 **(Fre)**

ABNORMALITIES

Congenital hallux varus deformity with bilateral absence of the hallucal sesamoids [letter] Wright SM. **J Am Podiatr Med Assoc** 1998 Jan;88(1):47–8

Lengthening of short great toes by callus distraction. Takakura Y, et al. **J Bone Joint Surg Br** 1997 Nov; 79(6):955–8

PHYSIOLOGY

Possible interaction between vibration thresholds by sex and motor dominance in the index finger and big toe. Ricci PT. **Percept Mot Skills** 1997 Dec;85(3 Pt 1):1091–8

PHYSIOPATHOLOGY

The effects of cheilectomy on dorsiflexion of the first metatarsophalangeal joint. Heller WA, et al. **Foot Ankle Int** 1997 Dec;18(12):803–8

Dorsal wedge osteotomy in the treatment of hallux rigidus. Blyth MJ, et al. **J Foot Ankle Surg** 1998 Jan–Feb;37(1):8–10

The role of cheilectomy in the treatment of hallux rigidus [see comments] Mackay DC, et al. **J Foot Ankle Surg** 1997 Sep–Oct;36(5):337–40. Comment in: J Foot Ankle Surg 1998 Mar–Apr;37(2):171.

RADIOGRAPHY

A case of cellulitis of the big toe? [letter; comment] Jackson FI. **Br J Radiol** 1997 Sep;70(837):970. Comment on: Br J Radiol 1997 Feb;70:223–4.

SURGERY

Radiographic analysis of metatarsus primus varus. 45 feet followed 15 months after distal metatarsal osteotomy and lateral soft–tissue release. Petje G, et al. **Acta Orthop Scand** 1997 Dec;68(6):567–70

Arthroscopic cheilectomy for hallux rigidus. Iqbal MJ, et al. **Arthroscopy** 1998 Apr;14(3):307–10

Arthrodesis versus resection arthroplasty for failed hallux valgus operations. Kitaoka HB, et al. **Clin Orthop** 1998 Feb;

(347):208–14
Reconstruction of hallux limitus deformity using a first metatarsal sagittal–Z osteotomy. Viegas GV.
J Foot Ankle Surg 1998 May–Jun;37(3):204–11; discussion 261–2
[Hallux rigidus] Wülker N. **Orthopade** 1997 Aug;26(8):731–40 (36 ref.) **(Ger)**

HALLUX ABDUCTOVALGUS see **HALLUX VALGUS**

HALLUX VALGUS

DIAGNOSIS

Diagnosing and treating hallux valgus: a conservative approach for a common problem. Donley BG, et al.
Cleve Clin J Med 1997 Oct;64(9):469–74 (5 ref.)

PHYSIOPATHOLOGY

Role of medical capsule and transverse metatarsal ligament in hallux valgus deformity. Kura H, et al. **Clin Orthop** 1998 Sep;(354):235–40

RADIOGRAPHY

Radiographic analysis of metatarsus primus varus. 45 feet followed 15 months after distal metatarsal osteotomy and lateral soft–tissue release. Petje G, et al.
Acta Orthop Scand 1997 Dec;68(6):567–70
Review of radiographic measurements following Austin bunionectomy. Bryant AR, et al.
J Am Podiatr Med Assoc 1998 Jun;88(6):290–4

SURGERY

Radiographic analysis of metatarsus primus varus. 45 feet followed 15 months after distal metatarsal osteotomy and lateral soft–tissue release. Petje G, et al.
Acta Orthop Scand 1997 Dec;68(6):567–70
Arthrodesis versus resection arthroplasty for failed hallux valgus operations. Kitaoka HB, et al. **Clin Orthop** 1998 Feb;(347):208–14
Hallux valgus in young patients: comparison of soft–tissue realignment and metatarsal osteotomy. Schwitalle M, et al. **Eur J Pediatr Surg** 1998 Feb;8(1):42–6
Mechanical comparison of biplanar proximal closing wedge osteotomy with plantar plate fixation versus crescentic osteotomy with screw fixation for the correction of metatarsus primus varus. Campbell JT, et al.
Foot Ankle Int 1998 May;19(5):293–9
Fixation comparison for chevron osteotomies. Crosby LA, et al. **Foot Ankle Int** 1998 Jan;19(1):41–3
Comparison of two proximal osteotomies for the treatment of hallux valgus. Earll M, et al. **Foot Ankle Int** 1998 Jul;19(7):425–9
Chevron osteotomy: a clinical and radiographic analysis [letter; comment] Esemenli T. **Foot Ankle Int** 1998 Jan;19(1):60–1. Comment on: Foot Ankle Int 1997 May;18(5):255–61.
Salvage treatment of failed hallux valgus operations with proximal first metatarsal osteotomy and distal soft–tissue reconstruction. Kitaoka HB, et al. **Foot Ankle Int** 1998 Mar;19(3):127–31
Bunion correction using proximal chevron osteotomy: a single–incision technique. Sammarco GJ, et al.
Foot Ankle Int 1998 Jul;19(7):430–7
Review of radiographic measurements following Austin bunionectomy. Bryant AR, et al.
J Am Podiatr Med Assoc 1998 Jun;88(6):290–4
Fixation with bioabsorbable pins in chevron bunionectomy. Gill LH, et al. **J Bone Joint Surg Am** 1997 Oct;79(10):1510–8
Re: "Our fixation with fixation: are screws clinically superior to external wires in distal first metatarsal osteotomies?" [letter; comment] Armstrong DG. **J Foot Ankle Surg** 1997 Nov–Dec;36(6):465. Comment on: J Foot Ankle Surg 1997 Sep–Oct;36(5):353–5; discussion 395–6.
Our fixation with fixation: are screws clinically superior to external wires in distal first metatarsal osteotomies? [see comments] Armstrong DG, et al. **J Foot Ankle Surg** 1997 Sep–Oct;36(5):353–5; discussion 395–6. Comment in: J Foot Ankle Surg 1997 Nov–Dec;26(6):465.
Retrospective analysis of the Mau osteotomy and effect of a fibular sesamoidectomy. Bar–David T, et al.
J Foot Ankle Surg 1998 May–Jun;37(3):212–6
The offset–v osteotomy with screw fixation: a retrospective evaluation of unilateral versus bilateral surgery. Bettenhausen DA, et al. **J Foot Ankle Surg** 1997 Nov–Dec;36(6):418–21; discussion 467
The nonfixated Austin bunionectomy: a retrospective study of one–hundred procedures. Feit EM, et al.
J Foot Ankle Surg 1997 Sep–Oct;36(5):347–52; discussion 396
Retrospective analysis of first metatarsal phalangeal arthrodesis. Sage RA, et al. **J Foot Ankle Surg** 1997 Nov–Dec;36(6):425–9; discussion 467
The simple "plumb line" osteotomy guide. Weinraub GM. **J Foot Ankle Surg** 1998 May–Jun;37(3):256
Mitchell osteotomy for adolescent hallux valgus. Weiner BK, et al. **J Pediatr Orthop** 1997 Nov–Dec;17(6):781–4
[Current treatment of static deformities of the great toe] Delagoutte JP, et al. **Chirurgie** 1997;122(7):383–6 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Fre)**
[The utility of digital infiltration of mepivacaine and ketorolac in postoperative analgesia of the unilateral hallux valgus] García–Enguita MA, et al.
Rev Esp Anestesiol Reanim 1997 Nov;44(9):345–8 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Spa)**

THERAPY

Diagnosing and treating hallux valgus: a conservative approach for a common problem. Donley BG, et al.
Cleve Clin J Med 1997 Oct;64(9):469–74 (5 ref.)

HALO EFFECT see **EFFECT MODIFIERS (EPIDEMIOLOGY)**

HALOARCULA

GENETICS

Cloning and sequencing of the gene encoding the cell surface glycoprotein of Haloarcula japonica strain TR–1. Wakai H, et al. **Extremophiles** 1997 Feb;1(1):29–35
Transcription analysis of two disparate rRNA operons in the halophilic archaeon Haloarcula marismortui. Dennis PP, et al. **J Bacteriol** 1998 Sep;180(18):4804–13
Molecular cloning of the gene encoding a 2Fe–2S ferredoxin from extremely halophilic archaeon Haloarcula japonica strain TR–1. Ikeda A, et al. **Nucleic Acids Symp Ser** 1997;(37):109–10
Primary structure of the novel bacterial rhodopsin from extremely halophilic archaeon Haloarcula japonica strain TR–1. Yatsunami R, et al. **Nucleic Acids Symp Ser** 1997;(37):111–12

HALOARCULA MARISMORTUI

CHEMISTRY

A 9 A resolution X–ray crystallographic map of the large ribosomal subunit. Ban N, et al. **Cell** 1998 Jun 26;93(7):1105–15
Electrostatic contributions to the stability of halophilic proteins. Elcock AH, et al. **J Mol Biol** 1998 Jul 24;280(4):731–48

ENZYMOLOGY

Stabilisation of halophilic malate dehydrogenase from Haloarcula marismortui by divalent cations — effects of temperature, water isotope, cofactor and pH. Madern D, et al. **Eur J Biochem** 1997 Oct 15;249(2):607–11

HALOBACTERIACEAE

CLASSIFICATION

Typing of halophilic Archaea and characterization of their cell surface carbohydrates by use of lectins. Gilboa–Garber N, et al. **FEMS Microbiol Lett** 1998 Jun 1;163(1):91–7

GENETICS

Identification of a promoter region on the Halomonas elongata cryptic plasmid pHE1 employing the inaZ reporter gene of Pseudomonas syringae. Tegos G, et al.
FEMS Microbiol Lett 1997 Sep 1;154(1):45–51
Isolation and characterization of salt–sensitive mutants of the moderate halophile Halomonas elongata and cloning of the ectoine synthesis genes. Cánovas D, et al. **J Biol Chem** 1997 Oct 10;272(41):25794–801

HALOBACTERIALES

METABOLISM

[The role of halophilic bacteria in decarboxylation of histidine in salted fish (published erratum appears in Rocz Panstw Zakl Hig 1997;48(3):304)] Pęconek J, et al.
Rocz Panstw Zakl Hig 1997;48(2):139–43 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Pol)**

HALOBACTERIUM

ENZYMOLOGY

Do ATP4– and Mg2+ bind stepwise to the F1–ATPase of Halobacterium saccharovorum? Schobert B.
Eur J Biochem 1998 Jun 1;254(2):363–70
Gene for a cyclophilin–type peptidyl–prolyl cis–trans isomerase from a halophilic archaeum, Halobacterium cutirubrum. Iida T, et al. **Gene** 1997 Dec 19;204(1–2):139–44

GENETICS

Structural characteristics of halobacterial gas vesicles. Offner S, et al. **Microbiology** 1998 May;144 (Pt 5):1331–42

PHYSIOLOGY

Voltage dependence of proton pumping by bacteriorhodopsin is regulated by the voltage–sensitive ratio of M1 to M2 [see comments] Nagel G, et al. **Biophys J** 1998 Jan;74(1):403–12. Comment in: Biophys J 1998 Jan;74(1):1–2.

ULTRASTRUCTURE

Structural characteristics of halobacterial gas vesicles. Offner S, et al. **Microbiology** 1998 May;144 (Pt 5):1331–42

HALOBACTERIUM HALOBIUM

see related
PURPLE MEMBRANE

DRUG EFFECTS

The antibiotic thiostrepton inhibits a functional transition within protein L11 at the ribosomal GTPase centre. Porse BT, et al. **J Mol Biol** 1998 Feb 20;276(2):391–404
Responses of Halobacterium halobium and Sulfolobus solfataricus to hydrogen peroxide and N–methyl–N'–nitro–N–nitrosoguanidine [correction of N–methyl–N–nitrosoguanidine] exposure. Prail CA, et al. **Microbiol Res** 1997 Sep;152(3):257–60

GENETICS

Pactamycin resistance mutations in functional sites of 16 S rRNA. Mankin AS. **J Mol Biol** 1997 Nov 21;274(1):8–15 (37 ref.)
[Plasmid DNA fragments from Halobacterium halobium active as eubacteria promoters in Escherichia coli] Sun G, et al. **I Chuan Hsueh Pao** 1997 Aug;24(4):380–4 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Jpn)**

METABOLISM

Purine salvage in two halophilic archaea: characterization of salvage pathways and isolation of mutants resistant to purine analogs. Stuer–Lauridsen B, et al. **J Bacteriol** 1998 Feb;180(3):457–63

HALOBACTERIUM MARISMORTUI see **HALOARCULA MARISMORTUI**

HALOBACTERIUM SALINARIUM

see related
PURPLE MEMBRANE

CHEMISTRY

Dehydration of biological membranes by cooling: an investigation on the purple membrane. Lechner RE, et al. **J Mol Biol** 1998 Apr 3;277(3):593–603
Localization of glycolipids in membranes by in vivo labeling and neutron diffraction. Weik M, et al. **Mol Cell** 1998 Feb;1(3):411–9
It's not just a phase: crystallization and X–ray structure determination of bacteriorhodopsin in lipidic cubic phases. Gouaux E. **Structure** 1998 Jan 15;6(1):5–10 (34 ref.)

CYTOLOGY

An agarose–in–plug bridge method to study chemotaxis in the Archaeon Halobacterium salinarum. Yu HS, et al.
FEMS Microbiol Lett 1997 Nov 15;156(2):265–9

ENZYMOLOGY

Insights into the molecular basis of salt tolerance from the study of glutamate dehydrogenase from Halobacterium salinarum. Britton KL, et al. **J Biol Chem** 1998 Apr 10;273(15):9023–30

GENETICS

A 71–kDa protein from Halobacterium salinarium belongs to a ubiquitous P–loop ATPase superfamily with head–rod–tail structure. Ruepp A, et al. **Arch Microbiol** 1998 Jan;169(1):1–9
The TATA–box–binding protein (TBP) of Halobacterium salinarum. Cloning of the tbp gene, heterologous production of TBP and folding of TBP into a native conformation. Soppa J, et al. **Eur J Biochem** 1997 Oct 1;249(1):318–24
Detection and expression of a gene encoding a new bacteriorhodopsin from an extreme halophile strain HT (JCM 9743) which does not possess bacteriorhodopsin activity. Kamekura M, et al. **Extremophiles** 1998 Jan;2(1):33–9
Sensory rhodopsin II transducer HtrII is also responsible for serine chemotaxis in the archaeon Halobacterium salinarum. Hou S, et al. **J Bacteriol** 1998 Mar;180(6):1600–2
High–salt effects on the structure and damage of chromosomal DNA in Halobacterium salinarium, an extremely halophilic bacterium. Shahmohammadi HR, et al. **Nucleic Acids Symp Ser** 1997;(37):163–4

METABOLISM

Detection and expression of a gene encoding a new bacteriorhodopsin from an extreme halophile strain HT (JCM 9743) which does not possess bacteriorhodopsin activity. Kamekura M, et al. **Extremophiles** 1998 Jan;2(1):33–9
A two–dimensional 1H detected 13C NMR investigation of pyruvate metabolism in Halobacterium salinarium. Majumdar A, et al. **J Biochem (Tokyo)** 1998 Jan;123(1):115–9

HALOBACTERIUM SALINARIUM

PHYSIOLOGY

Heterologous coexpression of the blue light receptor psRII and its transducer pHtrII from Natronobacterium pharaonis in the Halobacterium salinarium strain Pho81/w restores negative phototaxis. Lüttenberg B, et al. **FEBS Lett** 1998 Apr 10;426(1):117–20

Sensory rhodopsin II transducer HtrII is also responsible for serine chemotaxis in the archaeon Halobacterium salinarum. Hou S, et al. **J Bacteriol** 1998 Mar;180(6):1600–2

Suppressor mutation analysis of the sensory rhodopsin I–transducer complex: insights into the color-sensing mechanism. Jung KH, et al. **J Bacteriol** 1998 Apr; 180(8):2033–42

HtrI is a dimer whose interface is sensitive to receptor photoactivation and His–166 replacements in sensory rhodopsin I. Zhang XN, et al. **J Biol Chem** 1998 Jul 31; 273(31):19722–8

HALOFERAX

CHEMISTRY

The structure of the exocellular polysaccharide produced by the Archaeon Haloferax gibbonsii (ATCC 33959). Paramonov NA, et al. **Carbohydr Res** 1998 Jun;309(1):89–94

GENETICS

Characterization of two heat shock genes from Haloferax volcanii: a model system for transcription regulation in the Archaea. Kuo YP, et al. **J Bacteriol** 1997 Oct; 179(20):6318–24

Structural characteristics of halobacterial gas vesicles. Offner S, et al. **Microbiology** 1998 May;144 (Pt 5):1331–42

ULTRASTRUCTURE

Structural characteristics of halobacterial gas vesicles. Offner S, et al. **Microbiology** 1998 May;144 (Pt 5):1331–42

HALOFERAX VOLCANII

CHEMISTRY

Isolation and characterization of dolichol-linked oligosaccharides from Haloferax volcanii. Kuntz C, et al. **Glycobiology** 1997 Oct;7(7):897–904

ENZYMOLOGY

Site-directed mutagenesis and halophilicity of dihydrolipoamide dehydrogenase from the halophilic archaeon, Haloferax volcanii. Jolley KA, et al. **Eur J Biochem** 1997 Sep 1;248(2):362–8

Operation of glyoxylate cycle in halophilic archaea: presence of malate synthase and isocitrate lyase in Haloferax volcanii. Serrano JA, et al. **FEBS Lett** 1998 Aug 28; 434(1–2):13–6

Structural features of halophilicity derived from the crystal structure of dihydrofolate reductase from the Dead Sea halophilic archaeon, Haloferax volcanii. Pieper U, et al. **Structure** 1998 Jan 15;6(1):75–88

GENETICS

Solution structure of a substrate for the archaeal pre-tRNA splicing endonucleases: the bulge-helix-bulge motif. Diener JL, et al. **Mol Cell** 1998 May;1(6):883–94

Heat shock inducibility of an archaeal TATA-like promoter is controlled by adjacent sequence elements. Thompson DK, et al. **Mol Microbiol** 1998 Feb;27(3):541–51

METABOLISM

Purine salvage in two halophilic archaea: characterization of salvage pathways and isolation of mutants resistant to purine analogs. Stuer-Lauridsen B, et al. **J Bacteriol** 1998 Feb;180(3):457–63

Mechanosensitive ion channels of the archaeon Haloferax volcanii. Le Dain AC, et al. **J Biol Chem** 1998 May 15; 273(20):12116–9

Culture in the presence of sugars increases activity of multi-drug efflux transporter on Haloferax volcanii. Miyauchi S, et al. **Microb Drug Resist** 1997 Winter; 3(4):359–63

Aminoacyl-tRNA synthesis in Archaea. Ibba M, et al. **Nucleic Acids Symp Ser** 1997;(37):305–6

HALOGENATED HYDROCARBONS see **HYDROCARBONS, HALOGENATED**

HALOGENS

ANALYSIS

Post-ion-chromatography derivatization for the determination of oxyhalides at sub-PPB levels in drinking water. Weinberg HS, et al. **Anal Chem** 1998 Jan 1;70(1):1–6

AOX-emissions from hospitals into municipal waste water. Kümmerer K, et al. **Chemosphere** 1998 May;36(11):2437–45

Analysis of oxyhalides in water by ion chromatography-ionspray mass spectrometry. Charles L, et al. **J Chromatogr A** 1998 Apr 24;804(1–2):105–11

Simultaneous determination of methylene violet, halogenated methylene violet and their photoproducts in the presence of DNA by high-performance liquid chromatography using an internal surface reversed-phase column. Mohammad T, et al. **J Chromatogr B Biomed Sci Appl** 1997 Dec 19;704(1–2):265–75

CHEMISTRY

Near-infrared heavy-atom-modified fluorescent dyes for base-calling in DNA-sequencing applications using temporal discrimination. Flanagan JH Jr, et al. **Anal Chem** 1998 Jul 1;70(13):2676–84

Environmental dehalogenation: chemistry and mechanism. Castro CE. **Rev Environ Contam Toxicol** 1998;155:1–67 (131 ref.)

METABOLISM

Halide permeation in wild-type and mutant cystic fibrosis transmembrane conductance regulator chloride channels. Tabcharani JA, et al. **J Gen Physiol** 1997 Oct;110(4):341–54

THERAPEUTIC USE

Improvement of poult performance following Bordetella avium challenge by administration of a novel oxy-halogen formulation. Pardue SL, et al. **Avian Dis** 1998 Jan–Mar; 42(1):140–5

HALOPERIDOL

Nitric oxide donors antagonize N-nitro-L-arginine and haloperidol catalepsy: potential implication for the treatment of Parkinsonism? Krzaścik P, et al. **Pol J Pharmacol** 1997 Aug;49(4):263–6

ADMINISTRATION & DOSAGE

Partial inhibition of reverse tolerance by a high dose of ritanserin or low dose of haloperidol in methamphetamine-sensitized rat. Tanaka T, et al. **Nihon Shinkei Seishin Yakurigaku Zasshi** 1998 Feb; 18(1):1–7

The higher the dose, the greater the sex differences in escape-avoidance response in mice after acute administration of haloperidol. Monleón S, et al. **Pharmacol Biochem Behav** 1998 May;60(1):279–84

ADVERSE EFFECTS

Torsades de Pointes associated with intravenous haloperidol in critically ill patients. Sharma ND, et al. **Am J Cardiol** 1998 Jan 15;81(2):238–40

Neuroleptic-induced laryngeal dystonia can mimic anaphylaxis. Ilchef R. **Aust N Z J Psychiatry** 1997 Dec; 31(6):877–9

Differential effect of haloperidol and clozapine on plasma homovanillic acid in elderly schizophrenic patients with or without tardive dyskinesia. Andia I, et al. **Biol Psychiatry** 1998 Jan 1;43(1):20–3

Intravenous benzotropine mesylate challenge in acute neuroleptic-induced dystonia [letter] al Jeshi A, et al. **Can J Psychiatry** 1998 Feb;43(1):85–6

Marked improvement of tardive dystonia after replacing haloperidol with risperidone in a schizophrenic patient. Yoshida K, et al. **Clin Neuropharmacol** 1998 Jan–Feb; 21(1):68–9

Neuroleptic-induced dysphagia. Sokoloff LG, et al. **Dysphagia** 1997 Fall;12(4):177–9

Persistent loss of tyrosine hydroxylase immunoreactivity in the substantia nigra after neuroleptic withdrawal. Mazurek MF, et al. **J Neurol Neurosurg Psychiatry** 1998 Jun; 64(6):799–801

Tardive dyskinesia in dopa-responsive dystonia: a reappraisal of the dopamine hypothesis of tardive dyskinesia [see comments] de la Fuente-Fernández R. **Neurology** 1998 Apr;50(4):1134–5. Comment in: Neurology 1998 Apr;50(4):853–5.

Reversal of haloperidol-induced extrapyramidal side effects in cebus monkeys by 8-hydroxy-2-(di-n-propylamino)tetralin and its enantiomers. Christoffersen CL, et al. **Neuropsychopharmacology** 1998 May;18(5):399–402

Pattern of development of hyperprolactinemia after initiation of haloperidol therapy. Spitzer M, et al. **Obstet Gynecol** 1998 May;91(5 Pt 1):693–5

Study on the suitability of a rat model for tardive dyskinesia and the preventive effects of various drugs. Takeuchi H, et al. **Prog Neuropsychopharmacol Biol Psychiatry** 1998 May;22(4):679–91

Extrapyramidal side effects with risperidone and haloperidol at comparable D2 receptor occupancy levels. Knable MB, et al. **Psychiatry Res** 1997 Sep 29;75(2):91–101

A schizophrenic patient with an arrhythmic circadian rest-activity cycle. Wirz-Justice A, et al. **Psychiatry Res** 1997 Nov 14;73(1–2):83–90

The relationship between negative symptoms of schizophrenia and extrapyramidal side effects with haloperidol and olanzapine. Allan ER, et al. **Psychopharmacol Bull** 1998;34(1):71–4

The acute and long-term effect of olanzapine compared with placebo and haloperidol on serum prolactin concentrations. Crawford AM, et al. **Schizophr Res** 1997 Jul 25;26(1):41–54

Psychomotor slowing, negative symptoms and dopamine receptor availability--an IBZM SPECT study in neuroleptic-treated and drug-free schizophrenic patients. Heinz A, et al. **Schizophr Res** 1998 May 4;31(1):19–26

[Hemostatic evaluation of a patient with haloperidol-induced neuroleptic malignant syndrome associated with disseminated intravascular coagulation] Seki Y, et al. **Rinsho Ketsueki** 1998 May;39(5):374–8 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Jpn)**

ANALOGS & DERIVATIVES

Single-step synthesis of [18F]haloperidol from the chloro-precursor and its applications in PET imaging of a cat's brain. Hashizume K, et al. **Appl Radiat Isot** 1997 Sep;48(9):1179–85

Delayed normalization of central D2 dopamine receptor availability after discontinuation of haloperidol decanoate. Preliminary findings. Nyberg S, et al. **Arch Gen Psychiatry** 1997 Oct;54(10):953–8

Expression of Fos protein in the limbic regions of the rat following haloperidol decanoate. Sun YJ, et al. **Brain Res** 1998 Apr 27;791(1–2):125–36

Synthesis and cataleptic effects of optically active dihydrohaloperidols and dihydrobromoperidols. Takeshita M, et al. **Chirality** 1997;9(5–6):443–5

Chirality of reduced haloperidol in humans. Eyles DW, et al. **Eur Neuropsychopharmacol** 1998 May;8(2):127–9

Prolactin response to bromperidol treatment in schizophrenic patients. Yasui N, et al. **Pharmacol Toxicol** 1998 Mar; 82(3):153–6

Correlation between steady-state plasma concentrations (Css) of bromperidol and haloperidol. Yasui N, et al. **Prog Neuropsychopharmacol Biol Psychiatry** 1998 Apr; 22(3):485–92

Dose-dependent reduced haloperidol/haloperidol ratios: influence of patient-related variables. Lane HY, et al. **Psychiatry Res** 1997 Sep 19;72(2):127–32

Effects of various factors including the CYP2D6 genotype and coadministration of flunitrazepam on the steady-state plasma concentrations of bromperidol and its reduced metabolite. Suzuki A, et al. **Psychopharmacology (Berl)** 1998 Feb;135(4):333–7

Comparison of two high-performance liquid chromatographic methods for monitoring plasma concentrations of haloperidol and reduced haloperidol. Pan L, et al. **Ther Drug Monit** 1998 Apr;20(2):224–30

[Involvement of cytochromeP4503A4 in the metabolism of haloperidol and bromperidol] Furukori H. **Nihon Shinkei Seishin Yakurigaku Zasshi** 1998 Feb; 18(1):9–14 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Jpn)**

ANALYSIS

Zero-crossing derivative spectrophotometry for the determination of haloperidol in presence of parabens. Ouanês S, et al. **J Pharm Biomed Anal** 1998 Jul;17(3):361–4

ANTAGONISTS & INHIBITORS

A novel pentadecapeptide, BPC 157, blocks the stereotypy produced acutely by amphetamine and the development of haloperidol-induced supersensitivity to amphetamine. Jelovac N, et al. **Biol Psychiatry** 1998 Apr 1;43(7):511–9

Dantrolene sodium reverses the increase in cAMP response element and TPA responsive element DNA-binding activity in the rabbit brain following haloperidol administration and heat stress. Tanii H, et al. **Psychiatry Clin Neurosci** 1997 Dec;51(6):415–9

BLOOD

Haloperidol plasma levels and dose optimization. Coryell W, et al. **Am J Psychiatry** 1998 Jan;155(1):48–53

Effects of the CYP2D6 genotype on the steady-state plasma concentrations of haloperidol and reduced haloperidol in Japanese schizophrenic patients. Suzuki A, et al. **Pharmacogenetics** 1997 Oct;7(5):415–8

Correlation between steady-state plasma concentrations (Css) of bromperidol and haloperidol. Yasui N, et al. **Prog Neuropsychopharmacol Biol Psychiatry** 1998 Apr; 22(3):485–92

Comparison of two high-performance liquid chromatographic methods for monitoring plasma concentrations of haloperidol and reduced haloperidol. Pan L, et al. **Ther Drug Monit** 1998 Apr;20(2):224–30

CHEMICAL SYNTHESIS

Single-step synthesis of [18F]haloperidol from the chloro-precursor and its applications in PET imaging of a cat's brain. Hashizume K, et al. **Appl Radiat Isot** 1997 Sep;48(9):1179–85

Synthesis and cataleptic effects of optically active dihydrohaloperidols and dihydrobromoperidols. Takeshita M, et al. **Chirality** 1997;9(5–6):443–5

CHEMISTRY

Novel non-acidic formulations of haloperidol complexed with beta-cyclodextrin derivatives. Loukas YL, et al. **J Pharm Biomed Anal** 1997 Oct;16(2):263–8

DIAGNOSTIC USE

Single-step synthesis of [18F]haloperidol from the chloro-precursor and its applications in PET imaging of a cat's brain. Hashizume K, et al. **Appl Radiat Isot** 1997 Sep;48(9):1179–85

ECONOMICS

Risperidone versus haloperidol: II. Cost-effectiveness. Davies A, et al. **Clin Ther** 1998 Jan-Feb;20(1):196-213

[Cost effectiveness analysis of olanzapine versus haloperidol in the treatment of schizophrenia + + in Spain] Sacristán JA, et al. **Actas Luso Esp Neurol Psiquiatr Cienc Afines** 1997 Jul-Aug;25(4):225-34 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Spa)**

METABOLISM

Haloperidol serum concentrations and D2 dopamine receptor occupancy during low-dose treatment with haloperidol decanoate. Regenthal R, et al.
Int Clin Psychopharmacol 1997 Sep;12(5):255-61

Metabolism of haloperidol to pyridinium species in patients receiving high doses intravenously: is HPTP an intermediate? Avent KM, et al. **Life Sci** 1997; 61(24):2383-90

PHARMACOKINETICS

APA Practice Guideline for schizophrenia: risperidone equivalents. American Psychiatric Association [letter] Remington G, et al. **Am J Psychiatry** 1998 Sep; 155(9):1301-2

Characterization of the cytochrome P450 isoenzymes involved in the in vitro N-dealkylation of haloperidol. Pan LP, et al. **Br J Clin Pharmacol** 1997 Dec;44(6):557-64

Involvement of human cytochrome P450 3A4 in reduced haloperidol oxidation. Kudo S, et al.
Eur J Clin Pharmacol 1998 May;54(3):253-9

Dose-dependent reduced haloperidol/haloperidol ratios: influence of patient-related variables. Lane HY, et al.
Psychiatry Res 1997 Sep 19;72(2):127-32

[Involvement of cytochromeP4503A4 in the metabolism of haloperidol and bromperidol] Furukori H.
Nihon Shinkei Seishin Yakurigaku Zasshi 1998 Feb; 18(1):9-14 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Jpn)**

[Pharmacokinetics of haloperidol in patients on hemodialysis] Sanga M, et al.
Nihon Shinkei Seishin Yakurigaku Zasshi 1998 Apr; 18(2):45-7 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Jpn)**

PHARMACOLOGY

Multireceptor interactions of haloperidol on rat cerebral frontal cortex "in vitro". Borda TG, et al.
Acta Physiol Pharmacol Ther Latinoam 1997;47(3):173-8

Evolution of plasma homovanillic acid (HVA) in chronic schizophrenic patients treated with haloperidol. Galinowski A, et al. **Acta Psychiatr Scand** 1998 Jun;97(6):458-66

Dopamine control of gene expression in basal ganglia nuclei: striatal and nonstriatal mechanisms. Chesselet MF, et al. **Adv Pharmacol** 1998;42:674-7

Effect of a haloperidol challenge on regional brain metabolism in neuroleptic-responsive and nonresponsive schizophrenic patients. Bartlett EJ, et al.
Am J Psychiatry 1998 Mar;155(3):337-43

Plasma levels of cytokines and soluble cytokine receptors during treatment with haloperidol. Pollmächer T, et al. **Am J Psychiatry** 1997 Dec;154(12):1763-5

Effect of haloperidol on the sarcoplasmic reticulum Ca-ATPase. Takara D, et al. **Ann N Y Acad Sci** 1997 Nov 3;834:555-8

Monosialoganglioside increased the in vivo affinity of D2 receptors for apomorphine in supersensitive rats. Vital MB, et al. **Ann N Y Acad Sci** 1998 Jun 19;845:428-9

Amphetamine-induced disruption and haloperidol-induced potentiation of latent inhibition depend on the nature of the stimulus. Ruob C, et al. **Behav Brain Res** 1997 Oct; 88(1):35-41

Regional brain changes in [3H]SCH 23390 binding to dopamine D1, receptors after long-term haloperidol treatment: lack of correspondence with the development of vacuous chewing movements. Sasaki T, et al.
Behav Brain Res 1998 Feb;90(2):125-32

Differential effects of acute administration of clozapine or haloperidol on local cerebral glucose utilization in the rat. Colangelo V, et al. **Brain Res** 1997 Sep 12;768(1-2):273-8

Haloperidol does not produce dopamine cell depolarization-block in paralyzed, unanesthetized rats. Melis M, et al. **Brain Res** 1998 Feb 2;783(1):127-32

Tolerance to catalepsy following chronic haloperidol is not associated with changes in GABA release in the globus pallidus. O'Connor WT, et al. **Brain Res** 1998 Mar 23; 787(2):299-303

MK-801 potentiates antidystonic effects of clozapine but not of haloperidol in mutant dystonic hamsters. Richter A, et al. **Brain Res** 1997 Sep 26;769(2):296-302

Domperidone stimulates prolactin secretion in rats with complete destruction of the mediobasal hypothalamus. Kiem DT, et al. **Brain Res Bull** 1997;44(2):151-4

Effects of a quaternary pyridinium metabolite of haloperidol (HP+) on the viability and catecholamine levels of cultured PC12 cells. Fang J, et al.
Can J Physiol Pharmacol 1997 Aug;75(8):996-1000

Differential effect of haloperidol on release of neurotensin in extrapyramidal and limbic systems. Huang W, et al.
Eur J Pharmacol 1997 Jul 30;332(1):15-21

Adenosine A2 receptors modulate haloperidol-induced catalepsy in rats. Mandhane SN, et al. **Eur J Pharmacol** 1997 Jun 11;328(2-3):135-41

Sulpiride, but not haloperidol, up-regulates gamma-hydroxybutyrate receptors in vivo and in cultured cells. Ratomponirina C, et al. **Eur J Pharmacol** 1998 Apr 10;346(2-3):331-7

Haloperidol-induced catalepsy: a model for screening antidepressants effective in treatment of depression with Parkinson's disease. Khisti RT, et al. **Indian J Exp Biol** 1997 Dec;35(12):1297-301

Influence of haloperidol on testicular functions in rat. Mukherjee M, et al. **Indian J Exp Biol** 1997 Sep; 35(9):1014-5

Effect of prenatal haloperidol administration on anxiety patterns in rats. Singh Y, et al. **Indian J Exp Biol** 1997 Dec;35(12):1284-90

Pretreatment plasma HVA predicts neuroleptic response in manic psychosis. Mazure CM, et al. **J Affect Disord** 1998 Feb;48(1):83-6

Effects of haloperidol on ventilation during isocapnic hypoxia in humans. Pedersen ME, et al. **J Appl Physiol** 1997 Oct; 83(4):1110-5

Adult treatment with haloperidol increases dentate granule cell proliferation in the gerbil hippocampus. Dawirs RR, et al. **J Neural Transm** 1998;105(2-3):317-27

Modulation of the N-methyl-D-aspartate receptor by haloperidol: NR2B-specific interactions. Gallagher MJ, et al. **J Neurochem** 1998 May;70(5):2120-8

Striatal extracellular dopamine levels in rats with haloperidol-induced depolarization block of substantia nigra dopamine neurons. Moore H, et al. **J Neurosci** 1998 Jul 1;18(13):5068-77

Dopaminergic growth patterns induced by striatal and cortical grafts show differences in sensitivity to increased striatal trophic activity induced by haloperidol. Björklund L, et al. **J Neurosci Res** 1998 Jul 15;53(2):165-76

Clozapine and haloperidol modulate N-methyl-D-aspartate- and non-N-methyl-D-aspartate receptor-mediated neurotransmission in rat prefrontal cortical neurons in vitro. Arvanov VL, et al. **J Pharmacol Exp Ther** 1997 Oct; 283(1):226-34

An NR2B point mutation affecting haloperidol and CP101,606 sensitivity of single recombinant N-methyl-D-aspartate receptors. Brimecombe JC, et al. **J Pharmacol Exp Ther** 1998 Aug;286(2):627-34

D2 dopamine antisense RNA expression vector, unlike haloperidol, produces long-term inhibition of D2 dopamine-mediated behaviors without causing Up-regulation of D2 dopamine receptors. Davidkova G, et al. **J Pharmacol Exp Ther** 1998 Jun;285(3):1187-96

S 16924 ((R)-2-[1-[2-(2,3-dihydro-benzo[1,4] dioxin-5-Yloxy)-ethyl]-pyrrolidin-3yl]-1-(4-fluoro-phenyl)-ethanone), a novel, potential antipsychotic with marked serotonin (5-HT)1A agonist properties: I. Receptorial and neurochemical profile in comparison with clozapine and haloperidol. Millan MJ, et al.
J Pharmacol Exp Ther 1998 Sep;286(3):1341-55

S 16924 ((R)-2-[1-[2-(2,3-dihydro-benzo[1,4] dioxin-5-yloxy)-ethyl]-pyrrolidin-3yl]-1-(4-fluoro-phenyl)-ethanone), a novel, potential antipsychotic with marked serotonin (5-HT)1A agonist properties: II. Functional profile in comparison to clozapine and haloperidol. Millan MJ, et al. **J Pharmacol Exp Ther** 1998 Sep;286(3):1356-73

Haloperidol effects on Na current in acutely isolated rat retinal ganglion cells. Ito K, et al. **Jpn J Ophthalmol** 1997 Jul-Aug;41(4):221-5

The thymolytic effect of cocaine and monoaminergic drugs in the mouse. Choi SJ, et al. **Life Sci** 1998;62(10):905-12

Effects of L-dopa and bromocriptine on haloperidol-induced motor deficits in mice. Kobayashi T, et al. **Life Sci** 1997; 61(26):2529-38

Inhibition of immune cell proliferation with haloperidol and relationship of tyrosine hydroxylase expression to immune cell growth. Tsao CW, et al. **Life Sci** 1998;62(21):PL 335-44

Effects of haloperidol and GM1 ganglioside treatment on striatal D2 receptor binding and dopamine turnover. Vital MA, et al. **Life Sci** 1998;62(13):1161-9

Chronic treatment with haloperidol diminishes the phencyclidine-induced sensorimotor gating deficit in rats. Pietraszek M, et al.
Naunyn Schmiedebergs Arch Pharmacol 1998 Apr; 357(4):466-71

Reproductive experience reduces haloperidol-induced prolactin secretion in female rats. Bridges RS, et al.
Neuroendocrinology 1997 Nov;66(5):321-6

Striatal synaptophysin levels are not indicative of dopaminergic supersensitivity. Marin C, et al.
Neuropharmacology 1997 Aug;36(8):1115-7

Regional differences in the ability of caffeine to affect haloperidol-induced striatal c-fos mRNA expression in the rat. Svenningsson P, et al. **Neuropharmacology** 1998; 37(3):331-7

Cardiovascular autonomic reactivity in schizophrenics under neuroleptic treatment: A potential predictor of short-term outcome? Agelink MW, et al. **Neuropsychobiology** 1998; 38(1):19-24

Phenotypic characterization of neuroleptic-sensitive neurons in the forebrain: contrasting targets of haloperidol and clozapine. Guo N, et al. **Neuropsychopharmacology** 1998 Aug;19(2):133-45

Genetics, haloperidol, and the Fos response in the basal ganglia: a comparison of the C57BL/6J and DBA/2J inbred mouse strains. Patel N, et al.
Neuropsychopharmacology 1998 Jun;18(6):480-91

Haloperidol potentiates the EEG slowing of MK-801 despite blocking its motor effects: implications for the PCP model of schizophrenia. Feinberg I, et al. **Neuroreport** 1998 Jul 13;9(10):2189-93

Duration of the persistence of movement activity in rats induced by single injections of haloperidol. Bazyan AS, et al. **Neurosci Behav Physiol** 1998 Mar-Apr;28(2):136-9

The effect of aging on the response of striatal preproenkephalin and preprotachykinin mRNA contents to chronic haloperidol treatment in rats: measurement by solution-hybridization RNase protection assay. Lau SM, et al. **Neurosci Lett** 1998 Apr 17;246(1):33-6

Expression of messenger RNAs encoding ionotropic glutamate receptors in rat brain: regulation by haloperidol. Brené S, et al. **Neuroscience** 1998 Jun;84(3):813-23

Haloperidol induces persistent down-regulation of tyrosine hydroxylase immunoreactivity in substantia nigra but not ventral tegmental area in the rat. Levinson AJ, et al.
Neuroscience 1998 May;84(1):201-11

Haloperidol blocks increased locomotor activity elicited by carbachol infusion into the ventral hippocampal formation. Brenner DM, et al. **Pharmacol Biochem Behav** 1998 Jul; 60(3):759-64

Chronic haloperidol administration does not block acute nicotine-induced improvements in radial-arm maze performance in the rat. Levin ED.
Pharmacol Biochem Behav 1997 Dec;58(4):899-902

The role of striatal glutamatergic system in haloperidol-induced dopamine receptor supersensitivity and effects of monosialoganglioside GM1. Schroeder H, et al. **Pharmacol Biochem Behav** 1997 Dec;58(4):903-7

Loss of haloperidol induced gene expression and catalepsy in protein kinase A-deficient mice. Adams MR, et al.
Proc Natl Acad Sci U S A 1997 Oct 28;94(22):12157-61

Selective effects on prefrontal cortex serotonin by dopamine D3 receptor agonism: interaction with low-dose haloperidol. Lynch MR.
Prog Neuropsychopharmacol Biol Psychiatry 1997 Oct; 21(7):1141-53

Widespread expression of Fos protein induced by acute haloperidol administration in the rat brain. Suzuki M, et al. **Psychiatry Clin Neurosci** 1998 Jun;52(3):353-9

Cholecystokinin, beta-endorphin and vasoactive intestinal peptide in peripheral blood mononuclear cells of drug-naive schizophrenic patients treated with haloperidol compared to healthy controls. Mauri MC, et al.
Psychiatry Res 1998 Mar 20;78(1-2):45-50

The effects of kainic acid lesions on locomotor responses to haloperidol and clozapine. Bardgett ME, et al.
Psychopharmacology (Berl) 1998 Feb;135(3):270-8

The effects of kainic acid lesions on dopaminergic responses to haloperidol and clozapine. Bardgett ME, et al.
Psychopharmacology (Berl) 1997 Sep;133(2):142-51

Mirtazapine enhances the effect of haloperidol on apomorphine-induced climbing behaviour in mice and attenuates haloperidol-induced catalepsy in rats. Berendsen HH, et al. **Psychopharmacology (Berl)** 1998 Feb; 135(3):284-9

Effects of acute administration of d-amphetamine and haloperidol on procedural learning in man. Kumari V, et al. **Psychopharmacology (Berl)** 1997 Feb;129(3):271-6

The effects of haloperidol on visual search, eye movements and psychomotor performance. Lynch G, et al.
Psychopharmacology (Berl) 1997 Oct;133(3):233-9

Genetics, haloperidol-induced catalepsy and haloperidol-induced changes in acoustic startle and prepulse inhibition. McCaughran J Jr, et al.
Psychopharmacology (Berl) 1997 Nov;134(2):131-9

Effects of subchronic administration of clozapine, thioridazine and haloperidol on tests related to extrapyramidal motor function in the rat. Trevitt J, et al.
Psychopharmacology (Berl) 1998 May;137(1):61-6

Haloperidol enhances latent inhibition in visual tasks in healthy people. Williams JH, et al.
Psychopharmacology (Berl) 1997 Oct;133(3):262-8

Effects of risperidone and haloperidol on tachykinin and opioid precursor peptide mRNA levels in the caudate-putamen and nucleus accumbens of the rat. Mijnster MJ, et al. **Synapse** 1998 Apr;28(4):302-12

Differential effects of chronic haloperidol administration on midbrain dopamine neurons in Sprague-Dawley, Fischer 344, and Lewis rats: an in vivo electrophysiological study. Minabe Y, et al. **Synapse** 1998 Jul;29(3):269-71

Acute and chronic administration of clozapine produces greater proconvulsant actions than haloperidol on focal hippocampal seizures in freely moving rats. Minabe Y, et al. **Synapse** 1998 Jul;29(3):272-8

The effect of haloperidol on the histaminergic neuron system in the rat brain. Ito C, et al. **Tohoku J Exp Med** 1997 Dec; 183(4):285-92

[Comparison of effects of haloperidol and phenamine on acquisition and functional disturbance of escape reaction] Inozemtsev AN, et al. **Biull Eksp Biol Med** 1998 Jan; 125(1):56-8 **(Rus)**

[Effect of haloperidol on late long-term discharges induced by stimulation of the flexor reflex afferents in rat offsprings of early age] Bursian AV, et al.
Zh Evol Biokhim Fiziol 1998 Jan-Feb;34(1):37-42 **(Rus)**

POISONING

Induction of reactive oxygen species in neurons by haloperidol. Sagara Y. **J Neurochem** 1998 Sep;

HALOPERIDOL

71(3):1002–12

THERAPEUTIC USE

Sertindole versus haloperidol for schizophrenia [letter] Balon R. **Am J Psychiatry** 1998 Sep;155(9):1303–4

Sertindole versus haloperidol for schizophrenia [letter] Mattes JA. **Am J Psychiatry** 1998 Sep;155(9):1303; discussion 1303–4

Depressive signs and symptoms in schizophrenia: a prospective blinded trial of olanzapine and haloperidol. Tollefson GD, et al. **Arch Gen Psychiatry** 1998 Mar; 55(3):250–8

Multiple fixed doses of "Seroquel" (quetiapine) in patients with acute exacerbation of schizophrenia: a comparison with haloperidol and placebo. The Seroquel Trial 13 Study Group. Arvanitis LA, et al. **Biol Psychiatry** 1997 Aug 15; 42(4):233–46

Recent and remote memory dissociation: medication effects and hippocampal function in schizophrenia. Gilbertson MW, et al. **Biol Psychiatry** 1997 Oct 1;42(7):585–95

A double-blind, controlled comparison of the novel antipsychotic olanzapine versus haloperidol or placebo on anxious and depressive symptoms accompanying schizophrenia. Tollefson GD, et al. **Biol Psychiatry** 1998 Jun 1;43(11):803–10

Neurocognitive functioning in schizophrenia: a trial of risperidone versus haloperidol [letter] Addington J, et al. **Can J Psychiatry** 1997 Nov;42(9):983

Risperidone compared with both lithium and haloperidol in mania: a double-blind randomized controlled trial. Segal J, et al. **Clin Neuropharmacol** 1998 May-Jun;21(3):176–80

The relationship between serum concentration and therapeutic effect of haloperidol in patients with acute schizophrenia. Ulrich S, et al. **Clin Pharmacokinet** 1998 Mar;34(3):227–63 (128 ref.)

Risperidone versus haloperidol: II. Cost-effectiveness. Davies A, et al. **Clin Ther** 1998 Jan-Feb;20(1):196–213

Risperidone versus haloperidol: I. Meta-analysis of efficacy and safety. Davies A, et al. **Clin Ther** 1998 Jan-Feb; 20(1):58–71

Short and long-term immunosuppressive effects of clozapine and haloperidol. Leykin I, et al. **Immunopharmacology** 1997 Aug;37(1):75–86

Pretreatment plasma HVA predicts neuroleptic response in manic psychosis. Mazure CM, et al. **J Affect Disord** 1998 Feb;48(1):83–6

Alprazolam as an alternative to low-dose haloperidol in older, cognitively impaired nursing facility patients. Christensen DB, et al. **J Am Geriatr Soc** 1998 May; 46(5):620–5

Risperidone versus haloperidol and amitriptyline in the treatment of patients with a combined psychotic and depressive syndrome. Müller-Siecheneder F, et al. **J Clin Psychopharmacol** 1998 Apr;18(2):111–20

Pilot study of haloperidol, fluoxetine, and placebo for agitation in Alzheimer's disease. Auchus AP, et al. **J Neuropsychiatry Clin Neurosci** 1997 Fall;9(4):591–3

Clozapine compared with haloperidol for refractory schizophrenia [letter; comment] Birkett DP. **N Engl J Med** 1998 Jan 22;338(4):267–8. Comment on: N Engl J Med 1997 Sep 18;337(12):809–15.

Effects of clozapine on plasma catecholamines and relation to treatment response in schizophrenia: a within-subject comparison with haloperidol. Brown AS, et al. **Neuropsychopharmacology** 1997 Nov;17(5):317–25

Olanzapine versus placebo and haloperidol: quality of life and efficacy results of the North American double-blind trial. Hamilton SH, et al. **Neuropsychopharmacology** 1998 Jan;18(1):41–9

A double-blind study of lorazepam versus the combination of haloperidol and lorazepam in managing agitation. Bieniek SA, et al. **Pharmacotherapy** 1998 Jan-Feb; 18(1):57–62

Treatment of inhalant-induced psychotic disorder with carbamazepine versus haloperidol. Hernandez-Avila CA, et al. **Psychiatr Serv** 1998 Jun;49(6):812–5

The relationship between negative symptoms of schizophrenia and extrapyramidal side effects with haloperidol and olanzapine. Allan ER, et al. **Psychopharmacol Bull** 1998;34(1):71–4

Long-term efficacy and safety comparison of sertindole and haloperidol in the treatment of schizophrenia. The Sertindole Study Group. Daniel DG, et al. **Psychopharmacol Bull** 1998;34(1):61–9

Improvement of acute exacerbations of schizophrenia with amisulpride: a comparison with haloperidol. PROD-ASLP Study Group. Möller HJ, et al. **Psychopharmacology (Berl)** 1997 Aug;132(4):396–401

Prolactin response to D-fenfluramine challenge test as a predictor of treatment response to haloperidol in acute schizophrenia. Mohr P, et al. **Schizophr Res** 1998 Feb 27; 30(1):91–9

MRI correlates of treatment response in first episode psychosis. Zipursky RB, et al. **Schizophr Res** 1998 Feb 27; 30(1):81–90

[Treatment with haloperidol of clozapine-triggered drug-induced delirium] Spisla C, et al. **Psychiatr Prax** 1997 Nov;24(6):308 **(Ger)**

[Cost effectiveness analysis of olanzapine versus haloperidol in the treatment of schizophrenia++ in Spain] Sacristán JA, et al. **Actas Luso Esp Neurol Psiquiatr Cienc Afines** 1997 Jul-Aug;25(4):225–34 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Spa)**

TOXICITY

Effects of haloperidol metabolites on neurotransmitter uptake and release: possible role in neurotoxicity and tardive dyskinesia. Wright AM, et al. **Brain Res** 1998 Mar 30; 788(1–2):215–22

Emergence of oral and locomotor activity in chronic haloperidol-treated rats following cortical N-methyl-D-aspartate stimulation. Grimm JW, et al. **Pharmacol Biochem Behav** 1998 May;60(1):167–73

Undernutrition during suckling changes the sensitivity to haloperidol and chlorpromazine in two behavioural measures in weaning rats. Rocha JB, et al. **Pharmacol Toxicol** 1997 Sep;81(3):114–23

Haloperidol-induced catalepsy is influenced by adenosine receptor antagonists. Malec D. **Pol J Pharmacol** 1997 Sep-Oct;49(5):323–7

Chronic haloperidol produces a time- and dose-related slowing of lick rhythm in rats: implications for rodent models of tardive dyskinesia and neuroleptic-induced parkinsonism. Fowler SC, et al. **Psychopharmacology (Berl)** 1998 May;137(1):50–60

Mixture in the distribution of haloperidol-induced oral dyskinesias in the rat supports an animal model of tardive dyskinesia. Hashimoto T, et al. **Psychopharmacology (Berl)** 1998 May;137(2):107–12

[Multiple microinjections of haloperidol in rat globus pallidus induce vegetative components of parkinsonian syndrome] Iakimovskii AF. **Biull Eksp Biol Med** 1998 Jun;125(6):615–7 **(Rus)**

HALOPHILES, EXTREME see **HALOBACTERIALES**

HALOTHANE

Effects of high-dose gentamicin sulfate on neuromuscular blockade in halothane-anesthetized horses. Hague BA, et al. **Am J Vet Res** 1997 Nov;58(11):1324–6

Temporal effects of an infusion of dobutamine hydrochloride in horses anesthetized with halothane. Young LE, et al. **Am J Vet Res** 1998 Aug;59(8):1027–32

A comparison of sevoflurane with halothane for paediatric day case surgery. Walker SM, et al. **Anaesth Intensive Care** 1997 Dec;25(6):643–9

Anaesthetic induction time for tracheal intubation using sevoflurane or halothane in children. Inomata S, et al. **Anaesthesia** 1998 May;53(5):440–5

Sevoflurane or halothane anesthesia: can we tell the difference? Bacher A, et al. **Anesth Analg** 1997 Dec; 85(6):1203–6

Simulation of an epidural test dose with intravenous isoproterenol in sevoflurane- and halothane-anesthetized children. Kozek-Langenecker SA, et al. **Anesth Analg** 1998 Sep;87(3):549–52

Single-breath vital capacity rapid inhalation induction in children: 8% sevoflurane versus 5% halothane. Agnor RC, et al. **Anesthesiology** 1998 Aug;89(2):379–84

Pressor response to nitric oxide synthase inhibition during halothane anesthesia in rats is altered by inspired oxygen concentration. Loeb AL. **Anesthesiology** 1998 Feb; 88(2):542–5

Is sevoflurane replacing halothane? [letter; comment] [see comments] Barker I. **Br J Anaesth** 1998 Jan;80(1):123. Comment on: Br J Anaesth 1997 Sep;79(3):392–3. Comment in: Br J Anaesth 1998 May;80(5):699–700.

Sevoflurane compared with halothane for tracheal intubation in children. O'Brien K, et al. **Br J Anaesth** 1998 Apr; 80(4):452–5

Comparison of sevoflurane and halothane for outpatient dental anaesthesia in children. Paris ST, et al. **Br J Anaesth** 1997 Sep;79(3):280–4

Cardiovascular effects of surgical castration during anaesthesia maintained with halothane or infusion of detomidine, ketamine and guaifenesin in ponies. Taylor PM, et al. **Equine Vet J** 1998 Jul;30(4):304–9

Haemodynamic effects of a sixty minute infusion of dopamine hydrochloride in horses anaesthetised with halothane. Young LE, et al. **Equine Vet J** 1998 Jul;30(4):310–6

The Hering-Breuer reflex in anesthetized infants: end-inspiratory vs. end-expiratory occlusion technique. Brown K, et al. **J Appl Physiol** 1998 Apr;84(4):1437–46

Large slow potential shifts occur during halothane anaesthesia in gerbils. Roughan JV, et al. **J Comp Physiol [A]** 1998 Jun;182(6):839–48

Evaluation for malignant hyperthermia susceptibility in black-tailed deer. Antognini JF, et al. **J Wildl Dis** 1996 Oct;32(4):678–81

Is there still a place for halothane in paediatric anaesthesia? [letter; comment] Haynes SR, et al. **Paediatr Anaesth** 1998; 8(2):183–4. Comment on: Paediatr Anaesth 1997;7(5):359–61.

There is no longer a place for halothane in paediatric anaesthesia [letter; comment] Murat I. **Paediatr Anaesth** 1998;8(2):184. Comment on: Paediatr Anaesth 1997;7(5):359–61.

Evaluation of awakening and recovery characteristics following anaesthesia with nitrous oxide and halothane fentanyl or both for brief outpatient procedures in infants. Roetman KJ, et al. **Paediatr Anaesth** 1997;7(5):391–7

Is there still a place for halothane in paediatric anaesthesia? [editorial] [see comments] Wark H. **Paediatr Anaesth** 1997; 7(5):359–61. Comment in: Paediatr Anaesth 1998;8(2):183–4. Comment in: Paediatr Anaesth 1998;8(2):184.

Comparison of detomidine/ketamine and guaiphenesin/thiopentone for induction of anaesthesia in horses maintained with halothane. Bennett RC, et al. **Vet Rec** 1998 May 16;142(20):541–5

[Halogenated anesthetic vaporizers: importance of maintenance regulations] Klopfenstein CE, et al. **Ann Fr Anesth Reanim** 1998;17(7):747–9 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Fre)**

[Comparative hemodynamic effects of sevoflurane and halothane at tele-expiratory concentration in intubation of infants] Wodey E, et al. **Ann Fr Anesth Reanim** 1998; 17(2):108–12 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Fre)**

[Is halothane "out"?] Conzen P. **Anaesthesist** 1997 Aug; 46(8):722–3 **(Ger)**

[Can sevoflurane save time in routine clincal use? A comparison with halothane in pediatric anesthesia] Hahnenkamp K, et al. **Anaesthesist** 1998 Apr;47(4):335–8 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Ger)**

[Effects of deep halothane and isoflurane anesthesia on cerebral as well as coronary metabolism] Matsumoto Y, et al. **Masui** 1998 Jan;47(1):2–8 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Jpn)**

ADMINISTRATION & DOSAGE

Minimum alveolar concentration for halothane in children with cerebral palsy and severe mental retardation. Frei FJ, et al. **Anaesthesia** 1997 Nov;52(11):1056–60

A comparison of the respiratory effects of sevoflurane and halothane in infants and young children. Brown K, et al. **Anesthesiology** 1998 Jul;89(1):86–92

End tidal halothane concentration and postoperative analgesia requirements in dogs: a comparison between intravenous oxymorphone and epidural bupivacaine alone and in combination with oxymorphone. Torske KE, et al. **Can Vet J** 1998 Jun;39(6):361–9

Sevoflurane anaesthesia in paediatric patients: better than halothane? Michalek-Sauberer A, et al. **Eur J Anaesthesiol** 1998 May;15(3):280–6

Effects of cisatracurium in children during halothane-nitrous oxide anesthesia. Brandom BW, et al. **J Clin Anesth** 1998 May;10(3):195–9

Recovery characteristics of propofol anaesthesia, with and without nitrous oxide: a comparison with halothane/nitrous oxide anaesthesia in children. Crawford MW, et al. **Paediatr Anaesth** 1998;8(1):49–54

Haemodynamic responses to sevoflurane compared with halothane during inhalational induction in children. Kern C, et al. **Paediatr Anaesth** 1997;7(6):439–44

[Quantitative EEG in assessment of anesthesia depth. Methods of comparison] Thomsen CE, et al. **Ugeskr Laeger** 1998 Feb 23;160(9):1323–9 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Dan)**

ADVERSE EFFECTS

Mivazerol prevents the tachycardia caused by emergence from halothane anesthesia partly through activation of spinal alpha 2-adrenoceptors. Guyaux M, et al. **Acta Anaesthesiol Scand** 1998 Feb;42(2):238–45

Vomiting, retching, headache and restlessness after halothane-, isoflurane- and enflurane-based anaesthesia. An analysis of pooled data following ear, nose, throat and eye surgery. van den Berg AA, et al. **Acta Anaesthesiol Scand** 1998 Jul;42(6):658–63

Generalized muscle rigidity and hypercarbia with halothane and isoflurane. Medina KA, et al. **Anesth Analg** 1998 Feb; 86(2):297–8

A comparison of the respiratory effects of sevoflurane and halothane in infants and young children. Brown K, et al. **Anesthesiology** 1998 Jul;89(1):86–92

Halothane-associated hepatitis in a 6-year-old boy: evidence for native liver regeneration following failed treatment with auxiliary liver transplantation. Munro HM, et al. **Anesthesiology** 1998 Aug;89(2):524–7

Molecular basis of halothane hepatitis. Gut J. **Arch Toxicol Suppl** 1998;20:3–17

Effect of pre-treatment with intravenous atropine or glycopyrrolate on cardiac arrhythmias during halothane anaesthesia for adenoidectomy in children. Annila P, et al. **Br J Anaesth** 1998 Jun;80(6):756–60

Isoflurane hepatotoxicity in a patient with a previous history of halothane-induced hepatitis. Hasan F. **Hepatogastroenterology** 1998 Mar-Apr;45(20):518–22

In vivo quantification of muscle damage in dogs after general anaesthesia with halothane and propofol. Aktas BM, et al. **J Small Anim Pract** 1997 Dec;38(12):565–9

Anesthesiology [letter; comment] Merin RG, et al. **N Engl J Med** 1998 Mar 5;338(10):684; discussion 686–7 . Comment on: N Engl J Med 1997 Oct 16;337(16):1132–41. Comment on: N Engl J Med 1997 Oct 23;337(17):1215–9.

Prevention of halothane-induced bradycardia: is intranasal premedication indicated? Reinoso-Barbero F, et al. **Paediatr Anaesth** 1998;8(3):195–9

Delayed onset malignant hyperthermia in two pigs. Brodbelt DC, et al. **Vet Rec** 1998 Jul 18;143(3):76–8

ANALYSIS

Effect of intravenous lidocaine on halothane minimum alveolar concentration in ponies. Doherty TJ, et al. **Equine Vet J** 1998 Jul;30(4):300–3

[Room air contamination with halothane during pediatric bronchoscopy] Hoerauf K, et al.

Zentralbl Hyg Umweltmed 1997 Apr;199(6):551–7 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Ger)**

CHEMISTRY

A lower solubility recommends the use of desflurane more than isoflurane, halothane, and enflurane under low-flow conditions [letter] Lin CY. **J Clin Anesth** 1997 Nov; 9(7):607–8

DIAGNOSTIC USE

The sensitivity and specificity of the caffeine-halothane contracture test: a report from the North American Malignant Hyperthermia Registry. The North American Malignant Hyperthermia Registry of MHAUS. Allen GC, et al. **Anesthesiology** 1998 Mar;88(3):579–88

The Israeli Diagnostic Center for Malignant Hyperthermia: 7-years' accumulated experience. Glauber V, et al. **Isr J Med Sci** 1997 Oct;33(10):643–7

HISTORY

The human cardiovascular response to fluothane anaesthesia. 1956 [classical article] Johnstone M. **Br J Anaesth** 1998 Mar;80(3):396–405; discussion 395

METABOLISM

A designed cavity in the hydrophobic core of a four-alpha-helix bundle improves volatile anesthetic binding affinity. Johansson JS, et al. **Biochemistry** 1998 Feb 3;37(5):1421–9

Differential halothane binding and effects on serum albumin and myoglobin. Eckenhoff RG, et al. **Biophys J** 1998 Jul; 75(1):477–83

Spectroscopic analysis of halothane binding to the plasma membrane Ca2+-ATPase. Lopez MM, et al. **Biophys J** 1998 Feb;74(2 Pt 1):974–80

Human halothane reduction in vitro by cytochrome P450 2A6 and 3A4: identification of low and high KM isoforms. Spracklin DK, et al. **Drug Metab Dispos** 1998 Jun; 26(6):605–7

Effect of high volume epidural morphine, ketamine and butorphanol on halothane minimum alveolar concentration in ponies. Doherty TJ, et al. **Equine Vet J** 1997 Sep; 29(5):370–3

Effect of acepromazine and butorphanol on halothane minimum alveolar concentration in ponies. Doherty TJ, et al. **Equine Vet J** 1997 Sep;29(5):374–6

Comparison of halothane minimum alveolar concentration and minimum effective concentration in ponies. Doherty TJ, et al. **J Vet Pharmacol Ther** 1997 Oct;20(5):408–10

PHARMACOKINETICS

Circuit absorption of halothane, isoflurane, and sevoflurane. Eger EI 2nd, et al. **Anesth Analg** 1998 May;86(5):1070–4

The effect of imidazoline receptors and alpha2-adrenoceptors on the anesthetic requirement (MAC) for halothane in rats. Kagawa K, et al. **Anesthesiology** 1997 Oct;87(4):963–7

Quantitative autoradiography of halothane binding in rat brain. Eckenhoff MF, et al. **J Pharmacol Exp Ther** 1998 Apr;285(1):371–6

PHARMACOLOGY

Effects of desflurane, sevoflurane and halothane on postinfarction spontaneous dysrhythmias in dogs. Novalija E, et al. **Acta Anaesthesiol Scand** 1998 Mar;42(3):353–7

Effects of halothane on [Ca2+]i transient, SR Ca2+ content, and force in intact rat heart trabeculae. Jiang Y, et al. **Am J Physiol** 1998 Jan;274(1 Pt 2):H106–14

Pacing rate, halothane, and BDM affect fura 2 reporting of [Ca2+]i in intact rat trabeculae. Jiang Y, et al. **Am J Physiol** 1997 Dec;273(6 Pt 1):C2046–56

Evaluation of selected cardiopulmonary and cerebral responses during medetomidine, propofol, and halothane anesthesia for laparoscopy in dogs. Bufalari A, et al. **Am J Vet Res** 1997 Dec;58(12):1443–50

Cardiorespiratory effects of sevoflurane, isoflurane, and halothane anesthesia in horses. Grosenbaugh DA, et al. **Am J Vet Res** 1998 Jan;59(1):101–6

Cardiovascular effects of buprenorphine in anesthetized dogs. Martinez EA, et al. **Am J Vet Res** 1997 Nov;58(11):1280–4

Anaesthesia and the QT interval. Effects of isoflurane and halothane in unpremedicated children. Michaloudis D, et al. **Anaesthesia** 1998 May;53(5):435–9

The effects of halothane on abnormal automaticity in canine cardiac Purkinje fibers. Gallagher JD. **Anesth Analg** 1998 Mar;86(3):488–92

The effects of isoflurane and halothane on left ventricular afterload in dogs with dilated cardiomyopathy. Hettrick DA, et al. **Anesth Analg** 1997 Nov;85(5):979–86

The effect of halothane and sevoflurane on fatigue-induced changes in hamster diaphragmatic contractility. Kagawa T, et al. **Anesth Analg** 1998 Feb;86(2):392–7

The effects of halothane on single human neuronal L-type calcium channels. Nikonorov IM, et al. **Anesth Analg** 1998 Apr;86(4):885–95

The inhibitory influence of pulmonary vagal afferents on respiratory distress induced by airway occlusion in halothane-anesthetized cats. Sakurai Y, et al. **Anesth Analg** 1998 Feb;86(2):398–402

Halothane and isoflurane alter calcium dynamics in rat cerebrocortical synaptosomes. Xu F, et al. **Anesth Analg** 1998 Sep;87(3):701–10

Halothane and isoflurane attenuate the relaxant response to nonadrenergic and noncholinergic nerve stimulation of isolated canine cerebral arteries. Yamamoto M, et al. **Anesth Analg** 1998 Mar;86(3):552–6

The effect of halothane on the recirculatory pharmacokinetics of physiologic markers [see comments] Avram MJ, et al. **Anesthesiology** 1997 Dec;87(6):1381–93 . Comment in: Anesthesiology 1997 Dec;87(6):1274–6.

Treatment of normal skeletal muscle with FK506 or rapamycin results in halothane-induced muscle contracture. Brooksbank RL, et al. **Anesthesiology** 1998 Sep;89(3):693–8

Differential effect of halothane and forskolin on platelet cytosolic Ca2+ mobilization and aggregation. Corbin F, et al. **Anesthesiology** 1998 Aug;89(2):401–10

Region-specific and agent-specific dilation of intracerebral microvessels by volatile anesthetics in rat brain slices. Farber NE, et al. **Anesthesiology** 1997 Nov;87(5):1191–8

Anesthetic-induced alteration of Ca2+ homeostasis in neural cells: a temperature-sensitive process that is enhanced by blockade of plasma membrane Ca2+-ATPase isoforms. Franks JJ, et al. **Anesthesiology** 1998 Jul;89(1):149–64

Influence of volatile anesthetics on thromboxane A2 signaling. Hönemann CW, et al. **Anesthesiology** 1998 Feb; 88(2):440–51

Cerebellar nitric oxide is increased during isoflurane anesthesia compared to halothane anesthesia: a microdialysis study in rats. Loeb AL, et al. **Anesthesiology** 1998 Sep;89(3):723–30

Halothane decreases Na,K-ATPase, and Na channel activity in alveolar type II cells. Molliex S, et al. **Anesthesiology** 1998 Jun;88(6):1606–13

Isoflurane and halothane do not alter the enhanced afterload sensitivity of left ventricular relaxation in dogs with pacing-induced cardiomyopathy. Pagel PS, et al. **Anesthesiology** 1997 Oct;87(4):952–62

Flow-induced dilation of rat coronary microvessels is attenuated by isoflurane but enhanced by halothane. Park KW, et al. **Anesthesiology** 1998 Jul;89(1):132–42

Inhibition of presynaptic sodium channels by halothane. Ratnakumari L, et al. **Anesthesiology** 1998 Apr; 88(4):1043–54

Halothane and isoflurane decrease alveolar epithelial fluid clearance in rats. Rezaiguia-Delclaux S, et al. **Anesthesiology** 1998 Mar;88(3):751–60

Volatile anesthetic agents and vascular communication in the microcirculation of the hamster cheek pouch. Satitpunwaycha P, et al. **Anesthesiology** 1998 Apr; 88(4):1062–70

Halothane, but not isoflurane, impairs the beta-adrenergic responsiveness in rat myocardium. Schotten U, et al. **Anesthesiology** 1998 May;88(5):1330–9

Dose-dependent effects of halothane on the phrenic nerve responses to acute hypoxia in vagotomized dogs. Stuth EA, et al. **Anesthesiology** 1997 Dec;87(6):1428–39

Effects of halothane on the phrenic nerve responses to carbon dioxide mediated by carotid body chemoreceptors in vagotomized dogs. Stuth EA, et al. **Anesthesiology** 1997 Dec;87(6):1440–9

Effects of halothane on the sarcoplasmic reticulum Ca2+ stores and contractile proteins in rabbit pulmonary arteries. Su JY, et al. **Anesthesiology** 1998 Apr;88(4):1096–106

Myocardial effects of halothane and isoflurane in hamsters with hypertrophic cardiomyopathy. Vivien B, et al. **Anesthesiology** 1997 Dec;87(6):1406–16

Conformational state-dependent effects of halothane on cardiac Na+ current. Weigt HU, et al. **Anesthesiology** 1997 Dec;87(6):1494–506

Comparative hemodynamic depression of sevoflurane versus halothane in infants: an echocardiographic study. Wodey E, et al. **Anesthesiology** 1997 Oct;87(4):795–800

Role of intracellular Ca2+ stores in the inhibitory effect of halothane on airway smooth muscle contraction. Yamakage M, et al. **Anesthesiology** 1998 Jul;89(1):165–73

Differential halothane binding and effects on serum albumin and myoglobin. Eckenhoff RG, et al. **Biophys J** 1998 Jul; 75(1):477–83

Comparison between halothane and sevoflurane for adult vital capacity induction. Hall JE, et al. **Br J Anaesth** 1997 Sep;79(3):285–8

Sevoflurane has less effect than halothane on pulmonary afferent activity in the rabbit. Moores C, et al. **Br J Anaesth** 1998 Feb;80(2):257–9

Endocrine and metabolic effects of hypotension or halothane inhalation in sheep anaesthetized with pentobarbital. Taylor PM. **Br J Anaesth** 1998 Feb;80(2):208–12

Halothane increases the open probability of glycine-activated channel current in rat central neurones. Wakamori M, et al. **Br J Anaesth** 1998 Jun;80(6):840–2

Dexmedetomidine and halothane produce similar alterations in electroencephalographic and electromyographic activity in cats. Farber NE, et al. **Brain Res** 1997 Nov 7; 774(1-2):131–41

Voltage-clamp analysis of halothane effects on GABA(A fast) and GABA(A slow) inhibitory currents. Lukatch HS, et al. **Brain Res** 1997 Aug 8;765(1):108–12

A modified citrulline assay of NOS activity in rat brain homogenates does not detect direct effects of halothane on the kinetics of NOS activity. Tagliente TM, et al. **Brain Res** 1997 Sep 5;767(2):393–6

Effects of halothane and methoxyflurane on regional brain and spinal cord substance P-like and beta-endorphin-like immunoreactivities in the rat. Karuri AR, et al. **Brain Res Bull** 1998 Mar 15;45(5):501–6

Volatile cardioplegia: fast normothermic cardiac arrest induction and recovery with halothane in isolated rat hearts. Gomes OM, et al. **Braz J Med Biol Res** 1997 Jun; 30(6):759–62

Impaired antioxidant defence in guinea pig heart tissues treated with halothane. Durak I, et al. **Can J Anaesth** 1997 Sep;44(9):1014–20

Halothane inhibition of acetylcholine-induced relaxation in rat mesenteric artery and aorta. Iranami H, et al. **Can J Anaesth** 1997 Nov;44(11):1196–203

Ca2+ channel modulation alters halothane-induced depression of ventricular myocytes. Kanaya N, et al. **Can J Anaesth** 1998 Jun;45(6):584–91

Halothane protects cardiomyocytes against reoxygenation-induced hypercontracture. Siegmund B, et al. **Circulation** 1997 Dec 16;96(12):4372–9

Stereoselective actions of halothane at GABA(A) receptors. Harris BD, et al. **Eur J Pharmacol** 1998 Jan 12; 341(2-3):349–52

Halothane attenuates nitric oxide relaxation of rat aortas by competition for the nitric oxide receptor site on soluble guanylyl cyclase. Jing M, et al. **Eur J Pharmacol** 1998 Jan 26;342(2-3):217–24

Inhibitory effects of anesthetics and ethanol on muscarinic receptors expressed in Xenopus oocytes. Minami K, et al. **Eur J Pharmacol** 1997 Nov 27;339(2-3):237–44

Respiratory effects of halothane and AMPA receptor antagonist synergy in rats. Shimazu Y, et al. **Eur J Pharmacol** 1998 Jan 26;342(2-3):261–5

Deformability and oxidant stress in red blood cells under the influence of halothane and isoflurane anesthesia. Yesilkaya A, et al. **Gen Pharmacol** 1998 Jul;31(1):33–6

Effects of volatile anesthetics on respiratory activity and chemosensitivity in the isolated brainstem-spinal cord of the newborn rat. Otsuka H. **Hokkaido Igaku Zasshi** 1998 Mar;73(2):117–36

Inhalatory anesthetic (halothane) associated changes in the immune response in mice. Elena G, et al. **Int J Immunopharmacol** 1997 Nov-Dec;19(11-12):699–707

The use of propofol as an induction agent for halothane and isoflurane anesthesia in dogs. Bufalari A, et al. **J Am Anim Hosp Assoc** 1998 Jan-Feb;34(1):84–91

Prolonged exposure to halothane and associated changes in carbohydrate metabolism in rat muscles in vivo. Ferreira LD, et al. **J Appl Physiol** 1998 Apr;84(4):1470–4

Sites of volatile anesthetic action on kainate (Glutamate receptor 6) receptors. Minami K, et al. **J Biol Chem** 1998 Apr 3;273(14):8248–55

Caffeine and halothane sensitivity of intracellular Ca2+ release is altered by 15 calcium release channel (ryanodine receptor) mutations associated with malignant hyperthermia and/or central core disease. Tong J, et al. **J Biol Chem** 1997 Oct 17;272(42):26332–9

Mechanisms of force inhibition by halothane and isoflurane in intact rat cardiac muscle. Hanley PJ, et al. **J Physiol (Lond)** 1998 Jan 1;506 (Pt 1):231–44

Halothane-induced intrahepatic portovenous shunting reduces hepatic microvascular sinusoidal perfusion during contrast angiographic procedures. Kruskal JB, et al. **J Vasc Interv Radiol** 1998 Mar-Apr;9(2):311–20

Changes of hepatic tissue phospholipid peroxidation, malondialdehydes, and antioxidative enzyme activities in dogs with halothane inhalation. Yamazoe K, et al. **J Vet Med Sci** 1998 Jan;60(1):15–21

Endocrine and metabolic responses in sheep during halothane and pentobarbitone anaesthesia with dobutamine infusion. Taylor PM. **J Vet Pharmacol Ther** 1998 Feb;21(1):62–8

Inhalational anesthetics up-regulate constitutive and lipopolysaccharide-induced inducible nitric oxide synthase expression and activity. Zuo Z, et al. **Mol Pharmacol** 1997 Oct;52(4):606–12

Effect of halothane in cortical cell cultures exposed to N-methyl-D-aspartate. Beirne JP, et al. **Neurochem Res** 1998 Jan;23(1):17–23

Brazilin modulates immune function mainly by augmenting T cell activity in halothane administered mice. Choi SY, et al. **Planta Med** 1997 Oct;63(5):405–8

Cardiopulmonary effects of sevoflurane in cats: comparison with isoflurane, halothane, and enflurane. Hikasa Y, et al. **Res Vet Sci** 1997 Nov-Dec;63(3):205–10

Effects of alfentanil on the equine electroencephalogram during anaesthesia with halothane in oxygen. Johnson CB, et al. **Res Vet Sci** 1997 Mar-Apr;62(2):159–63

Effects of halothane on post-cardioplegic functional recovery—the role of cardioplegic solution. Genade S, et al. **S Afr Med J** 1998 Apr;88 Suppl 2:C96–8

Comparisons of prolonged sevoflurane, isoflurane, and halothane anaesthesia combined with nitrous oxide in spontaneously breathing cats. Hikasa Y, et al. **Zentralbl Veterinarmed A** 1997 Sep;44(7):427–42

[Level of blood metalloproteins during fluothane anesthesia in experimental animals] Babloian AS, et al. **Anesteziol Reanimatol** 1997 Nov-Dec;(6):21–3 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Rus)**

[Fluothane, enflurane and nitrogen oxide: effects on myocardial metabolism in patients with ischemic heart disease] Vasil'ev AV, et al. **Anesteziol Reanimatol** 1997 Nov-Dec;(6):15–8 **(Rus)**

HALOTHANE

[Comparative study of sevoflurane and nitrous oxide versus halothane and nitrous oxide in pediatric anesthesia: efficacy and hemodynamic characteristics during induction] Calderón E, et al. **Rev Esp Anestesiol Reanim** 1998 Apr; 45(4):126–9 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Spa)**

THERAPEUTIC USE

Halothane treatment of severe asthma to avoid mechanical ventilation [see comments] Padkin AJ, et al. **Anaesthesia** 1997 Oct;52(10):994–7. Comment in: Anaesthesia 1998 May;53(5):515.

TOXICITY

Cytochrome P-4502E1-dependent formation of trifluoroacetyl adducts from halothane by transduced HepG2 cells. Feierman DE, et al. **Alcohol Clin Exp Res** 1997 Dec;21(9):1606–11

Quantitative differences in the production and toxicity of CF2=BrCl versus CH2F–O–C(=CF2)(CF3) (compound A): the safety of halothane does not indicate the safety of sevoflurane. Eger EI 2nd, et al. **Anesth Analg** 1997 Nov; 85(5):1164–70

Halothane and xanthine oxidase increase hepatocellular enzyme release and circulating lactate after ischemia–reperfusion in rabbits. Nielsen VG, et al. **Anesthesiology** 1997 Oct;87(4):908–17

Fluorinated anesthetics differ in toxic effects on peritoneum and subjacent tissues. Levine S, et al. **J Appl Toxicol** 1998 Jan–Feb;18(1):79–80

Effects of brazilin on the altered immune functions in the early phase of halothane intoxication of C57BL/6 mice. Choi SY, et al. **Planta Med** 1997 Oct;63(5):400–4

Changes in the defense against free radicals in the liver and plasma of the dog during hypoxia and/or halothane anaesthesia. El-Bassiouni EA, et al. **Toxicology** 1998 Jun 26;128(1):25–34

HALSTED MASTECTOMY see **MASTECTOMY, RADICAL**

HAMADRYAS see **PAPIO**

HAMARTOMA

[Retrorectal hamartomatous cysts or "tail gut syndrome": a case report and review of the literature] Tommasi GV, et al. **G Chir** 1997 Nov–Dec;18(11–12):801–3 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Ita)**

CLASSIFICATION

[What is a hamartoma? (editorial)] Happle R. **Ann Dermatol Venereol** 1998 Mar;125(3):165–6 (15 ref.) **(Fre)**

COMPLICATIONS

Pathological case of the month. Benign pharyngeal hamartomatous polyp in a neonate with stridor. D'Andrea LA. **Arch Pediatr Adolesc Med** 1998 Jan;152(1):93–4

Gelastic epilepsy, hypothalamic hamartoma, precocious puberty, and agenesis of the corpus callosum: a new association. Alikchanov AA, et al. **Brain Dev** 1998 Jun; 20(4):239–41

Endobronchial lipomatous hamartoma: a rare cause of bronchial occlusion. Stey CA, et al. **Chest** 1998 Jan; 113(1):254–5

Giant Becker's naevus with ipsilateral areolar hypoplasia and limb asymmetry. Crone AM, et al. **Clin Exp Dermatol** 1997 Sep;22(5):240–1

Tuberous sclerosis with naevus sebaceus [letter] Hwang SM, et al. **Clin Exp Dermatol** 1998 Jan;23(1):44–5

Case of a child with gelastic seizures and hypothalamic hamartoma [letter; comment] Munari C, et al. **Epilepsia** 1997 Dec;38(12):1364–5. Comment on: Epilepsia 1997 Jan;38(1):114–7.

Case of a child with gelastic seizures and hypothalamic hamartoma [letter; comment] Tinuper P, et al. **Epilepsia** 1997 Dec;38(12):1363–4; discussion 1364–5. Comment on: Epilepsia 1997 Jan;38(1):114–7.

Jejunal hamartoma as a rare cause of gastrointestinal haemorrhage [letter] van Helden SH, et al. **Histopathology** 1998 Jun;32(6):574–5

Isolated myoepithelial duodenal hamartoma presenting with upper gastrointestinal bleed. Ghoshal UC, et al. **Indian J Gastroenterol** 1998 Jul–Sep;17(3):109–10

Fibrolipomatous hamartoma of the proximal ulnar nerve associated with macrodactyly and macrodystrophia lipomatosa as an unusual cause of cubital tunnel syndrome [letter] Meyer BU, et al. **J Neurol Neurosurg Psychiatry** 1997 Dec;63(6):808–10

Symptomatic hamartoma of the spinal cord associated with neurofibromatosis type 1. Case report. Brownlee RD, et al. **J Neurosurg** 1998 Jun;88(6):1099–103

Role of surgical resection in the treatment of hypothalamic hamartomas causing precocious puberty. Report of six cases [see comments] Stewart L, et al. **J Neurosurg** 1998 Feb;88(2):340–5. Comment in: J Neurosurg 1998 Feb;88(2):353.

Basaloid follicular hamartoma, total body hair loss and SLE. Morton S, et al. **Lupus** 1998;7(3):207–9

Bilateral fibrolipomatous hamartoma of the median nerve with macrocheiria and late-onset nerve entrapment syndrome. Meyer BU, et al. **Muscle Nerve** 1998 May; 21(5):656–8

Aneurysmal bone cyst secondary to infantile cartilaginous hamartoma of rib. Balci P, et al. **Pediatr Radiol** 1997 Sep; 27(9):767–9

Intraluminal hamartoma of the ileum in a child: a rare cause of intestinal occlusion. Di Benedetto V, et al. **Pediatr Surg Int** 1998 Jul;13(5–6):431–2

Symptomatic splenic hamartoma: case report and literature review. Hayes TC, et al. **Pediatrics** 1998 May;101(5):E10 (21 ref.)

Nonimmune hydrops fetalis and bilateral pulmonary hypoplasia in a newborn infant with nuchal vascular hamartoma. Ozkan H, et al. **Turk J Pediatr** 1997 Oct–Dec; 39(4):557–60

CONGENITAL

Pathologic quiz case 1. Nevus sebaceus. Hood RJ, et al. **Arch Otolaryngol Head Neck Surg** 1998 Apr;124(4):468, 470

Dermacase. Nevus sebaceous (Jadassohn's nevus). Adams SP. **Can Fam Physician** 1998 Jul;44:1459, 1464

Spinal hamartomas: a distinct clinical entity. Morris GF, et al. **J Neurosurg** 1998 Jun;88(6):954–7

[Congenital eccrine angiomatous hamartoma] Michel JL, et al. **Ann Dermatol Venereol** 1997;124(9):623–5 (18 ref.) (Eng. Abstr.) **(Fre)**

DIAGNOSIS

Dermacase. Nevus sebaceous (Jadassohn's nevus). Adams SP. **Can Fam Physician** 1998 Jul;44:1459, 1464

Mesenchymal hamartoma of the liver: a case report. Tzen CY, et al. **Chung Hua I Hsueh Tsa Chih (Taipei)** 1998 Jul; 61(7):427–31

Widespread cerebral structural changes in two patients with gelastic seizures and hypothalamic hamartomata. Sisodiya SM, et al. **Epilepsia** 1997 Sep;38(9):1008–10

Bile duct hamartomas. A report of two cases. Wei SC, et al. **J Clin Gastroenterol** 1997 Dec;25(4):608–11

Osseous hamartoma of the maxillary sinus: MR and CT characteristics. Hightower DJ, et al. **J Comput Assist Tomogr** 1997 Nov–Dec;21(6):905–6

Von Meyenburg complexes of the liver: imaging findings. Lou TY, et al. **J Comput Assist Tomogr** 1998 May–Jun; 22(3):372–8

Cystic hamartoma of the liver in children. Das PC, et al. **J Indian Med Assoc** 1997 Sep;95(9):517–8

Fibrolipomatous hamartoma of the median nerve. Case illustration. Canga A, et al. **J Neurosurg** 1998 Oct;89(4):683

Pulmonary chondroid hamartoma: an incidental finding in a case of tongue carcinoma. Onizawa K, et al. **J Oral Maxillofac Surg** 1998 Jul;56(7):898–900

Mesenchymal hamartoma of the liver: failed management by marsupialization. Meinders AJ, et al. **J Pediatr Gastroenterol Nutr** 1998 Mar;26(3):353–5 (18 ref.)

Chest wall hamartoma: an alarming chest lesion with a benign course. Andiran F, et al. **J Pediatr Surg** 1998 May; 33(5):727–9

Median nerve hamartoma: MR imaging using chemical shift techniques. Giuliano V, et al. **Magn Reson Imaging** 1997; 15(9):1091–4

Multiple bilateral chondromatous hamartomas of the lung. A rare entity mimicking metastatic carcinoma. Yalçin S, et al. **Respiration** 1997;64(5):364–6

Lipofibromatous hamartoma (neural fibrolipoma) of a flexor nerve of the index finger. Kronberger P, et al. **Scand J Plast Reconstr Surg Hand Surg** 1998 Jun; 32(2):237–9

Hypothalamic hamartomas causing gelastic epilepsy: two cases and a review of the literature. Georgakoulias N, et al. **Seizure** 1998 Apr;7(2):167–71 (15 ref.)

[A case for diagnosis: eruptive collagenoma] Scrivener Y, et al. **Ann Dermatol Venereol** 1997;124(10):733–4 **(Fre)**

[Hypothalamic hamartomas. Seven cases] Ayadi K, et al. **Tunis Med** 1996 Mar;74(3):135–7 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Fre)**

[A case of interstitial hamartoma in the left lung, suggesting a specific lesion] Sadowski R. **Pol Merkuriusz Lek** 1997 Oct;3(16):190–2 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Pol)**

[Retrorectal hamartoma (letter)] Fuerte Ruiz S, et al. **Rev Esp Enferm Dig** 1997 Nov;89(11):867–8 **(Spa)**

[Endoscopic diagnosis of an ileocolic intussusception in an adult] González Rodríguez JF, et al. **Rev Esp Enferm Dig** 1998 Apr;90(4):305–6 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Spa)**

DRUG THERAPY

Oral white sponge naevus: response to antibiotic therapy. Lamey PJ, et al. **Clin Exp Dermatol** 1998 Mar;23(2):59–63

ETIOLOGY

Acquired combined hamartoma of the retina and pigment epithelium following parainfectious meningoencephalitis with optic neuritis. Ticho BH, et al. **J Pediatr Ophthalmol Strabismus** 1998 Mar–Apr; 35(2):116–8

[Unilateral giant extremity growth, naevus flammeus and chronic venous insufficiency in a 48-year-old patient] Taute BM, et al. **Internist (Berl)** 1998 Mar;39(3):308–11 **(Ger)**

GENETICS

Cloning and molecular characterization of part of a new gene fused to HMGIC in mesenchymal tumors. Kazmierczak B, et al. **Am J Pathol** 1998 Feb;152(2):431–5

Sebaceous nevus syndrome: report of two cases. Bonioli EV, et al. **Pediatr Neurol** 1997 Jul;17(1):77–9

METABOLISM

HMB-45 and tuberin in hamartomas associated with tuberous sclerosis. Kimura N, et al. **Mod Pathol** 1997 Sep;10(9):952–9

Proton magnetic resonance spectroscopy of linear nevus sebaceus syndrome. Kruse B, et al. **Pediatr Neurol** 1998 Feb;18(2):176–80

MICROBIOLOGY

Low prevalence of Helicobacter pylori infection in patients with hamartomatous fundic polyps. Sakai N, et al. **Dig Dis Sci** 1998 Apr;43(4):766–72

PATHOLOGY

Fine needle aspiration of breast hamartoma [letter] Singh M, et al. **Acta Cytol** 1998 Mar–Apr;42(2):437–8

Palmar cutaneous hamartoma. Damiani S, et al. **Am J Dermatopathol** 1998 Feb;20(1):65–8

Tubular apocrine carcinoma arising in a nevus sebaceus of Jadassohn. Jacyk WK, et al. **Am J Dermatopathol** 1998 Aug;20(4):389–92

Ganglionic hamartoma of the intracanalicular acoustic nerve causing sensorineural hearing loss. Hung TY, et al. **Am J Otol** 1997 Jul;18(4):498–500

Hepatic undifferentiated (embryonal) sarcoma arising in a mesenchymal hamartoma. Lauwers GY, et al. **Am J Surg Pathol** 1997 Oct;21(10):1248–54

Nasal chondromesenchymal hamartoma: an upper respiratory tract analogue of the chest wall mesenchymal hamartoma. McDermott MB, et al. **Am J Surg Pathol** 1998 Apr; 22(4):425–33

Hamartoma of the larynx: a critical review of the literature. Rinaldo A, et al. **Ann Otol Rhinol Laryngol** 1998 Mar; 107(3):264–7 (24 ref.)

Phacomatosis pigmentokeratotica: report of new cases and further delineation of the syndrome. Tadini G, et al. **Arch Dermatol** 1998 Mar;134(3):333–7

Neuromuscular hamartomas of the head and neck. Tiffee JC, et al. **Arch Otolaryngol Head Neck Surg** 1998 Feb; 124(2):212–6 (18 ref.)

Porokeratotic eccrine ostial and dermal duct naevus with dermatomal trunk involvement: literature review and report on the efficacy of laser treatment. Leung CS, et al. **Br J Dermatol** 1998 Apr;138(4):684–8 (24 ref.)

Ectopic hamartomatous thymoma located presternally. Eulderink F, et al. **Eur J Surg** 1998 Aug;164(8):629–30 (5 ref.)

Mammary hamartoma with brown adipose tissue. Garijo MF, et al. **Gen Diagn Pathol** 1997 Dec;143(4):243–6

Angiomyomatous hamartoma of the lymph node: case report with adipose tissue component. Magro G, et al. **Gen Diagn Pathol** 1997 Dec;143(4):247–9

Hamartoma of mature cardiac myocytes. Burke AP, et al. **Hum Pathol** 1998 Sep;29(9):904–9

Mammary hamartomas--a report of 15 cases. Rege JD, et al. **Indian J Pathol Microbiol** 1997 Oct;40(4):543–8

Symmetrical, papular, eruptive auricular collagenomas. Betti R, et al. **J Am Acad Dermatol** 1998 Aug;39(2 Pt 2):363–4

Cutaneous vascular anomalies. Part I. Hamartomas, malformations, and dilation of preexisting vessels. Requena L, et al. **J Am Acad Dermatol** 1997 Oct;37(4):523–49; quiz 549–52 (263 ref.)

Cutaneous mesenchymal hamartoma on the foot. Jang KA, et al. **J Dermatol** 1998 Jun;25(6):406–8

Elastic fibers in dermis of juvenile elastoma. Kobayasi T, et al. **J Dermatol** 1998 Jan;25(1):5–9

Solitary basaloid follicular hamartoma. Toyoda M, et al. **J Dermatol** 1998 Jul;25(7):434–7

Fibrolipomatous hamartoma of the proximal ulnar nerve associated with macrodactyly and macrodystrophia lipomatosa as an unusual cause of cubital tunnel syndrome [letter] Meyer BU, et al. **J Neurol Neurosurg Psychiatry** 1997 Dec;63(6):808–10

Treatment of craniofacial midline clefts in association with hamartomas: report of three cases. Joos U, et al. **J Oral Maxillofac Surg** 1998 Mar;56(3):383–92

Neurocristic cutaneous hamartoma: a distinctive dermal melanocytosis with an unknown malignant potential. Mezebish D, et al. **Mod Pathol** 1998 Jun;11(6):573–8

Hamartoma of mature cardiac myocytes: a case report. Sturtz CL, et al. **Mod Pathol** 1998 May;11(5):496–9

Cerebellar epilepsy [clinical conference] McLone DG, et al. **Neurosurgery** 1998 May;42(5):1106–11

Angiomyolipomatous hamartoma of the tongue. Ide F, et al. **Oral Surg Oral Med Oral Pathol Oral Radiol Endod** 1998 May;85(5):581–4 (27 ref.)

Muscular hamartoma of the breast. Case report and review of the literature. Magro G, et al. **Pathol Res Pract** 1998; 194(5):349–55 (27 ref.)

Folliculosebaceous cystic hamartoma. Ramdial PK, et al. **Pathology** 1998 May;30(2):212–4

Thigh nodule in a young girl. Flax SH, et al. **Pediatr Dermatol** 1997 Sep–Oct;14(5):401–2

Perianal striated muscle hamartoma associated with

hemangioma. Scrivener Y, et al. **Pediatr Dermatol** 1998 Jul–Aug;15(4):274–6 (14 ref.)
Fibrous hamartoma of infancy in the scrotum [letter] Thami GP, et al. **Pediatr Dermatol** 1998 Jul–Aug;15(4):326
Myoepithelial hamartoma of the duodenal wall. Ryan A, et al. **Virchows Arch** 1998 Feb;432(2):191–4
[Follicular basaloid hamartoma localized in the sacral region with papular plaque-type] Benzarti H, et al. **Ann Dermatol Venereol** 1996;123(12):811–3 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Fre)**
[Epidermal hamartoma and blaschkitis in an adult] Bonifazi E, et al. **Ann Dermatol Venereol** 1997;124(10):713–6 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Fre)**
[Nodule of the back of the foot with localized hyperhidrosis] Bouassida S, et al. **Ann Pathol** 1998 Feb;18(1):63–4 **(Fre)**
[Cholangiocarcinoma arising from biliary micro-hamartomas in a man suffering from hemochromatosis] Yaziji N, et al. **Ann Pathol** 1997 Oct;17(5):346–9 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Fre)**
[Hamartomatous adiposity of the thyroid] Terrier JP, et al. **Arch Anat Cytol Pathol** 1998;46(1–2):145–8 (26 ref.) (Eng. Abstr.) **(Fre)**
[Hepatic hamartoma in tuberous sclerosis. A case diagnosed with magnetic resonance] Casillo A, et al. **Radiol Med (Torino)** 1997 Jan–Feb;93(1–2):138–40 **(Ita)**

RADIOGRAPHY

Sturge-Weber syndrome: a patient with a cervical port-wine nevus. Sener RN. **Comput Med Imaging Graph** 1997 Nov–Dec;21(6):359–60
Skeletal involvement and follow-up in linear nevus sebaceous syndrome. Muhle C, et al. **Eur Radiol** 1998;8(4):606–8
Conservative management of mesenchymal hamartoma of the liver. Barnhart DC, et al. **J Pediatr Surg** 1997 Oct; 32(10):1495–8 (9 ref.)
Mesenchymal hamartoma in a 21-year-old man. Fashir BM, et al. **Pediatr Radiol** 1998 Jul;28(7):514

RADIONUCLIDE IMAGING

Splenic hamartoma presenting as a "hot spot" on Tc-99m phytate SPECT imaging. Shimuzu K, et al. **Clin Nucl Med** 1998 Jun;23(6):370–3

RADIOTHERAPY

Porokeratotic eccrine ostial and dermal duct naevus with dermatomal trunk involvement: literature review and report on the efficacy of laser treatment. Leung CS, et al. **Br J Dermatol** 1998 Apr;138(4):684–8 (24 ref.)

SURGERY

Surgical treatment of hypothalamic hamartoma [letter; comment] Sisodiya SM, et al. **Ann Neurol** 1998 Feb; 43(2):273–5. Comment on: Ann Neurol 1997 Jul;42(1):60–7.
Application of reduction mammaplasty in treatment of giant breast tumour. Yamamoto Y, et al. **Br J Plast Surg** 1998 Mar;51(2):109–12
Surgery for hypothalamic hamartomas [letter; comment] Albright AL, et al. **J Neurosurg** 1998 Feb;88(2):353. Comment on: J Neurosurg 1998 Feb;88(2):340–5.
Subsidence of seizure induced by stereotactic radiation in a patient with hypothalamic hamartoma. Case report. Arita K, et al. **J Neurosurg** 1998 Oct;89(4):645–8
Role of surgical resection in the treatment of hypothalamic hamartomas causing precocious puberty. Report of six cases [see comments] Stewart L, et al. **J Neurosurg** 1998 Feb;88(2):340–5. Comment in: J Neurosurg 1998 Feb;88(2):353.
Mesenchymal hamartoma of the liver: failed management by marsupialization. Meinders AJ, et al. **J Pediatr Gastroenterol Nutr** 1998 Mar;26(3):353–5 (18 ref.)
Chest wall hamartoma: an alarming chest lesion with a benign course. Andiran F, et al. **J Pediatr Surg** 1998 May; 33(5):727–9
Conservative management of mesenchymal hamartoma of the liver. Barnhart DC, et al. **J Pediatr Surg** 1997 Oct; 32(10):1495–8 (9 ref.)
Extradural ecchordosis physaliphora of the thoracic spine: case report. Rengachary SS, et al. **Neurosurgery** 1997 Nov; 41(5):1198–201; discussion 1201–2
Hamartoma of the breast: surgical treatment and reconstruction. Case report. Blomqvist L, et al. **Scand J Plast Reconstr Surg Hand Surg** 1997 Dec; 31(4):365–9
[Pulmonary hamartoma: atypical cases and current concept of management] Nagamatsu K, et al. **Rinsho Kyobu Geka** 1994 Dec;14(6):535–9 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Jpn)**

THERAPY

Endoscopic injection and polypectomy for bleeding Brunner's gland hamartoma: case report and expanded literature review. Walden DT, et al. **Gastrointest Endosc** 1998 May;47(5):403–7 (55 ref.)

ULTRASONOGRAPHY

B-mode and color Doppler endosonographic findings of mesenchymal vaginal hamartoma. Guerriero S, et al. **J Clin Ultrasound** 1997 Jun;25(5):271–4

ULTRASTRUCTURE

Adenomatous changes in the hamartomatous polyps of Ruvalcaba-Myhre-Smith syndrome. Coyle WJ, et al. **J Clin Gastroenterol** 1998 Jan;26(1):85–7

VETERINARY

Subependymal astrocytic hamartomas in the Eker rat model of tuberous sclerosis. Yeung RS, et al. **Am J Pathol** 1997 Nov;151(5):1477–86

HAMARTOMA SYNDROME, MULTIPLE

CLASSIFICATION

Molecular classification of the inherited hamartoma polyposis syndromes: clearing the muddied waters [editorial] Eng C, et al. **Am J Hum Genet** 1998 May;62(5):1020–2
[What is a hamartoma? (editorial)] Happle R. **Ann Dermatol Venereol** 1998 Mar;125(3):165–6 (15 ref.) **(Fre)**

COMPLICATIONS

Lhermitte-Duclos disease associated with Cowden disease. Amagasa M, et al. **Brain Tumor Pathol** 1997;14(1):63–9
[Intestinal ganglioneuromatosis as presenting form of Cowden's syndrome in 2 brothers (letter)] Lacambra C, et al. **Rev Clin Esp** 1998 Jun;198(6):404–5 **(Spa)**

CONGENITAL

[Multiple congenital smooth-muscle hamartomas] Guillot B, et al. **Ann Dermatol Venereol** 1998 Feb;125(2):118–20 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Fre)**

DIAGNOSIS

Cowden's disease--a report on the first case in Korea and literature review. Lee HR, et al. **J Korean Med Sci** 1997 Dec;12(6):570–5 (27 ref.)
Macrocephaly with multiple soft tissue and visceral hamartomas ("Bannayan-Zonana" syndrome). Case report. Campiglio GL, et al. **Scand J Plast Reconstr Surg Hand Surg** 1998 Mar; 32(1):109–11

DRUG THERAPY

[Cowden disease: treatment with acitretine] Cnudde F, et al. **Ann Dermatol Venereol** 1996;123(11):739–41 (16 ref.) (Eng. Abstr.) **(Fre)**

GENETICS

A gene for familial juvenile polyposis maps to chromosome 18q21.1. Howe JR, et al. **Am J Hum Genet** 1998 May; 62(5):1129–36
Inherited mutations in PTEN that are associated with breast cancer, cowden disease, and juvenile polyposis. Lynch ED, et al. **Am J Hum Genet** 1997 Dec;61(6):1254–60
The role of MMAC1 mutations in early-onset breast cancer: causative in association with Cowden syndrome and excluded in BRCA1-negative cases. Tsou HC, et al. **Am J Hum Genet** 1997 Nov;61(5):1036–43
Absence of PTEN/MMAC1 germ-line mutations in sporadic Bannayan-Riley-Ruvalcaba syndrome. Carethers JM, et al. **Cancer Res** 1998 Jul 1;58(13):2724–6
Somatic deletions and mutations in the Cowden disease gene, PTEN, in sporadic thyroid tumors. Dahia PL, et al. **Cancer Res** 1997 Nov 1;57(21):4710–3
Exclusion of PTEN and 10q22–24 as the susceptibility locus for juvenile polyposis syndrome. Marsh DJ, et al. **Cancer Res** 1997 Nov 15;57(22):5017–21
Allelic imbalance, including deletion of PTEN/MMACI, at the Cowden disease locus on 10q22–23, in hamartomas from patients with Cowden syndrome and germline PTEN mutation. Marsh DJ, et al. **Genes Chromosomes Cancer** 1998 Jan;21(1):61–9
Sporadic breast cancers exhibit loss of heterozygosity on chromosome segment 10q23 close to the Cowden disease locus. Singh B, et al. **Genes Chromosomes Cancer** 1998 Feb; 21(2):166–71
Deletion 10q23.2–q23.33 in a patient with gastrointestinal juvenile polyposis and other features of a Cowden-like syndrome. Tsuchiya KD, et al. **Genes Chromosomes Cancer** 1998 Feb;21(2):113–8
The genetic basis of Cowden's syndrome: three novel mutations in PTEN/MMAC1/TEP1. Tsou HC, et al. **Hum Genet** 1998 Apr;102(4):467–73
Mutation spectrum and genotype-phenotype analyses in Cowden disease and Bannayan-Zonana syndrome, two hamartoma syndromes with germline PTEN mutation. Marsh DJ, et al. **Hum Mol Genet** 1998 Mar;7(3):507–15
Germline mutations in the PTEN/MMAC1 gene in patients with Cowden disease. Nelen MR, et al. **Hum Mol Genet** 1997 Aug;6(8):1383–7
Genetics of Cowden syndrome: through the looking glass of oncology. Eng C. **Int J Oncol** 1998 Mar;12(3):701–10 (52 ref.)
Carney complex, Peutz-Jeghers syndrome, Cowden disease, and Bannayan-Zonana syndrome share cutaneous and endocrine manifestations, but not genetic loci. Stratakis CA, et al. **J Clin Endocrinol Metab** 1998 Aug;83(8):2972–6
Cowden's disease with a defined genetic alteration--chromosomal duplication at 15q11–q13. Suzuki T, et al. **J Gastroenterol** 1997 Oct;32(5):696–9
Germline mutations of the PTEN/MMAC1 gene in Japanese patients with Cowden disease. Kohno T, et al. **Jpn J Cancer Res** 1998 May;89(5):471–4
PTEN and inherited hamartoma-cancer syndromes [letter] Eng C, et al. **Nat Genet** 1998 Jul;19(3):223
Lhermitte-Duclos disease associated with Cowden's disease--case report. Yuasa H, et al. **Neurol Med Chir (Tokyo)** 1997 Sep;37(9):697–700
Mutations in the SMAD4/DPC4 gene in juvenile polyposis [see comments] Howe JR, et al. **Science** 1998 May 15; 280(5366):1086–8. Comment in: Science 1998 May 15;280(5366):1036–7.
Landscaping the cancer terrain [comment] Kinzler KW, et al. **Science** 1998 May 15;280(5366):1036–7. Comment on: Science 1998 May 15;280(5366):1086–8.
[Combined naevus flammeus and naevus fuscocoeruleus: phacomatosis pigmentovascularis type IIa] Achtelik W, et al. **Hautarzt** 1997 Sep;48(9):653–6 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Ger)**
[A case report of Cowden's disease with squamous cell carcinoma in papillomatous tonsil] Nakamura Y, et al. **Nippon Shokakibyo Gakkai Zasshi** 1998 May;95(5):436–40 (13 ref.) **(Jpn)**

PATHOLOGY

Cowden's syndrome, Lhermitte-Duclos disease, and sclerotic fibroma. Chapman MS, et al. **Am J Dermatopathol** 1998 Aug;20(4):413–6
Lhermitte-Duclos disease associated with Cowden disease. Amagasa M, et al. **Brain Tumor Pathol** 1997;14(1):63–9
Clinical and pathological features of breast disease in Cowden's syndrome: an underrecognized syndrome with an increased risk of breast cancer. Schrager CA, et al. **Hum Pathol** 1998 Jan;29(1):47–53
Breast cancer in Cowden's disease: a case report with review of the literature. Tsubosa Y, et al. **Jpn J Clin Oncol** 1998 Jan;28(1):42–6 (19 ref.)
[Multiple congenital smooth-muscle hamartomas] Guillot B, et al. **Ann Dermatol Venereol** 1998 Feb;125(2):118–20 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Fre)**
[Multiple biliary hamartomatosis: a multidisciplinary diagnosis (letter)] Bastart F, et al. **Gastroenterol Hepatol** 1998 Feb;21(2):115 **(Spa)**

SURGERY

The role of laparoscopy in the management of intussusception in the Peutz-Jeghers syndrome: case report and review of the literature. Cunningham JD, et al. **Surg Laparosc Endosc** 1998 Feb;8(1):17–20 (12 ref.)

HAMMAN-RICH SYNDROME see **PULMONARY FIBROSIS**

HAMSTER SPUMAVIRUS see **SPUMAVIRUS**

HAMSTERS

GENETICS

Influence of early environment on the circadian period of the tau-mutant hamster. Refinetti R. **Behav Genet** 1998 Mar;28(2):153–8

IMMUNOLOGY

[18 cases of asthma induced by hamster or guinea-pig bred as pets] Osuna H, et al. **Arerugi** 1997 Oct;46(10):1072–5 **(Jpn)**

METABOLISM

Thyroid hormone receptor (alpha) distribution in hamster and sheep brain: colocalization in gonadotropin-releasing hormone and other identified neurons. Jansen HT, et al. **Endocrinology** 1997 Nov;138(11):5039–47

PHYSIOLOGY

Insulin-induced repartitioning of metabolic fuels inhibits hamster estrous behavior: role of area postrema. Panicker AK, et al. **Am J Physiol** 1998 Apr;274(4 Pt 2):R1094–8
Photoperiodic control of the seasonal variations in the daily pattern of melatonin synthesis in the European hamster, Cricetus cricetus. Vivien-Roels B, et al. **Ann N Y Acad Sci** 1998 May 15;839:386–8
Beta-adrenergic signal transduction in the hypothalamus of the European hamster: relation with the seasonal hibernation cycle and the diurnal activity cycle. Pleschka K, et al. **Biol Cell** 1998 Nov;89(8):525–9
Thinking about networks in the control of male hamster sexual behavior. Wood RI. **Horm Behav** 1997 Aug; 32(1):40–5 (35 ref.)
Augmentation of serotonin in the developing superior colliculus alters the normal development of the uncrossed retinotectal projection. Mooney RD, et al. **J Comp Neurol** 1998 Mar 30;393(1):84–92
Sleep deprivation can attenuate light-induced phase shifts of circadian rhythms in hamsters. Mistlberger RE, et al. **Neurosci Lett** 1997 Nov 28;238(1–2):5–8

HAMSTERS

VIROLOGY

[Study on the mode of transmission of EHFV among host animals and its epidemiologic significance] Yang ZQ, et al. **Chung Hua Liu Hsing Ping Hsueh Tsa Chih** 1996 Aug; 17(4):225–8 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Chi)**

HAMSTERS, ARMENIAN see **CRICETULUS**

HAMSTERS, CHINESE see **CRICETULUS**

HAMSTERS, DJUNGARIAN see **PHODOPUS**

HAMSTERS, GOLDEN see **MESOCRICETUS**

HAMSTERS, GOLDEN SYRIAN see **MESOCRICETUS**

HAMSTERS, GREY see **CRICETULUS**

HAMSTERS, SIBERIAN see **PHODOPUS**

HAMSTERS, SYRIAN see **MESOCRICETUS**

HAND

Mycosis fungoides palmaris et plantaris or acral pagetoid reticulosis? McNiff JM, et al. **Am J Dermatopathol** 1998 Jun;20(3):271–5

Autogenous palmaris longus tendon as frontalis suspension material for ptosis correction in children. Lam DS, et al. **Am J Ophthalmol** 1998 Jul;126(1):109–15

Acral myxoinflammatory fibroblastic sarcoma: a low-grade tumor of the hands and feet. Meis-Kindblom JM, et al. **Am J Surg Pathol** 1998 Aug;22(8):911–24

Aesthetic life-like finger and hand prostheses: prosthetic prescription and factors influencing choices. Leow ME, et al. **Ann Acad Med Singapore** 1997 Nov;26(6):834–9

Current aspects of tuberculous tenosynovitis. A report of six cases. Latil F, et al. **Ann Chir Main** 1982;1(4):336–41 (28 ref.) **(Eng, Fre)**

Salvage treatment for sarcomas of the hand. Visuthikosol V, et al. **Ann Plast Surg** 1998 Jun;40(6):637–40

Epitrochlear lymph nodes as a site of melanoma metastasis. Hunt JA, et al. **Ann Surg Oncol** 1998 Apr–May;5(3):248–52

Soft tissue sarcomas of the hand and foot: management and survival. Karakousis CP, et al. **Ann Surg Oncol** 1998 Apr–May;5(3):238–40

Hypopigmented common blue nevi [letter] Bolognia JL, et al. **Arch Dermatol** 1998 Jun;134(6):754–6

Measurement of radiation dose received by the hands and thyroid of staff performing gridless fluoroscopic procedures in children. Coakley KS, et al. **Br J Radiol** 1997 Sep; 70(837):933–6

Tissue-derived macromolecules and markers of inflammation in serum in early rheumatoid arthritis: relationship to development of joint destruction in hands and feet. Fex E, et al. **Br J Rheumatol** 1997 Nov;36(11):1161–5

Evolving isolated hand palsy: a parietal lobe syndrome associated with carotid artery disease. Timsit S, et al. **Brain** 1997 Dec;120 (Pt 12):2251–7

Knowledge conveyed in gesture is not tied to the hands. Garber P, et al. **Child Dev** 1998 Feb;69(1):75–84

Localized unilateral hyperhidrosis secondary to an eccrine naevus. Parslew R, et al. **Clin Exp Dermatol** 1997 Sep; 22(5):246–7

The nature and distribution of daffodil pickers' rash. Julian CG, et al. **Contact Dermatitis** 1997 Dec;37(6):259–62

Acrocyanosis induced by interferon alpha(2a). Campo-Voegeli A, et al. **Dermatology** 1998;196(3):361–3

Effects on suggestibility of a new method of active-alert hypnosis: alert hand. Cardeña E, et al. **Int J Clin Exp Hypn** 1998 Jul;46(3):280–94

Injuries from broken china [letter] Hulbert D, et al. **J Accid Emerg Med** 1997 Sep;14(5):348–9

Evaluation of a mechanical hand-support for facilitated communication. Edelson SM, et al. **J Autism Dev Disord** 1998 Apr;28(2):153–7

Extraskeletal osteosarcoma of the hand. A case report. Cook PA, et al. **J Bone Joint Surg Am** 1998 May;80(5):725–9

Angiosarcoma of the hand associated with chronic exposure to polyvinyl chloride pipes and cement. A case report. Mohler DG, et al. **J Bone Joint Surg Am** 1998 Sep; 80(9):1349–54

Side-to-side confrontational strength-testing for weakness of the intrinsic muscles of the hand [letter; comment] Sunil TM. **J Bone Joint Surg Am** 1998 May;80(5):767–8. Comment on: J Bone Joint Surg Am 1997 Mar;79(3):401–5.

Hand-foot syndrome in sickle cell disease [letter; comment] Rosner F. **J Clin Oncol** 1998 Feb;16(2):808–9. Comment on: J Clin Oncol 1997 Sep;15(9):3164.

Breast cancer associated with palmar fasciitis and arthritis. Saxman SB, et al. **J Clin Oncol** 1997 Dec;15(12):3515–6

Overuse edema in the bone marrow of the hand: demonstration with MRI. Grampp S, et al. **J Comput Assist Tomogr** 1998 Jan–Feb;22(1):25–7

Perceiving the width and height of a hand-held object by dynamic touch. Turvey MT, et al. **J Exp Psychol Hum Percept Perform** 1998 Feb;24(1):35–48

Recurrent compartment syndrome of the hand: a case report. Chokshi BV, et al. **J Hand Surg [Am]** 1998 Jan;23(1):66–9

Upper extremity infections in patients with the human immunodeficiency virus. Gonzalez MH, et al. **J Hand Surg [Am]** 1998 Mar;23(2):348–52

Fitting a hand-glove prosthesis to enhance the reconstructed mutilated hand. Leow ME, et al. **J Hand Surg [Am]** 1998 Mar;23(2):328–33

Avulsion of the flexor digitorum profundus tendon associated with a chondroma of the distal phalanx. Canovas F, et al. **J Hand Surg [Br]** 1998 Feb;23(1):130–1

A palmar ganglion arising from the metacarpophalangeal joint. Van Geertruyden JP, et al. **J Hand Surg [Br]** 1998 Jun;23(3):428

Comparison study of QuickCast versus a traditional thermoplastic in the fabrication of a resting hand splint. Lau C. **J Hand Ther** 1998 Jan–Mar;11(1):45–8

And thus, the hand revealed its beauty. Moving toward aesthetics [editorial] Pillet J. **J Hand Ther** 1997 Oct–Dec; 10(4):258–61

The architects of the future. Wolfe TL. **J Hand Ther** 1997 Oct–Dec;10(4):263–8

Methods for reducing energy dissipation in cosmetic gloves. Herder JL, et al. **J Rehabil Res Dev** 1998 Jun;35(2):201–9

Tropical diabetic hand syndrome [letter] Gill GV, et al. **Lancet** 1998 Jan 10;351(9096):113–4

Multiple giant cell tumors in a patient with Gulf War syndrome. Cannova JV. **Mil Med** 1998 Mar;163(3):184–5

Mirror movements associated with cervical meningocele: case report. Odabaşi Z, et al. **Minim Invasive Neurosurg** 1998 Jun;41(2):99–100

Bibrachial sensory athetosis and dystonia in delayed postirradiation myelopathy. Thajeb P. **Mov Disord** 1998 Jan;13(1):186–8

Evaluating the effectiveness of gloves in reducing the hazards of hand-transmitted vibration. Griffin MJ. **Occup Environ Med** 1998 May;55(5):340–8

Infections. Sagerman SD, et al. **Occup Med** 1998 Jul–Sep; 13(3):611–6 (8 ref.)

Two new cancer locations accompanied with palmar fasciitis and polyarthritis. Grados F, et al. **Rev Rhum Engl Ed** 1998 Mar;65(3):212–4 (21 ref.)

Prolonged cutaneous sequelae after intra-arterial injection of propofol. Ang BL. **Singapore Med J** 1998 Mar; 39(3):124–6 (10 ref.)

[The prefiguration of a museum of the Hand of Man] Verdan C. **Ann Chir Main** 1983;2(1):1–4 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Fre)**

[Spindle-cell hemangioendothelioma with monomelic and multifocal form in a child] Bodemer C, et al. **Ann Dermatol Venereol** 1997;124(12):857–60 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Fre)**

[Plexiform schwannoma] Escalas Taberner J, et al. **Ann Dermatol Venereol** 1997;124(2):184 **(Fre)**

[Cervico-omo-brachial pain and disability in a person of advanced age] Usui M. **Hokkaido Igaku Zasshi** 1997 Jul; 72(4):357–67 (8 ref.) (Eng. Abstr.) **(Jpn)**

[Hyperkeratotic infiltrated plaques on the dorsum of the hand] Ibáñez Pérez R, et al. **Rev Clin Esp** 1998 Apr; 198(4):251–2 **(Spa)**

[Physician's hands--typical and magic] Schöldström U. **Lakartidningen** 1998 Sep 16;95(38):4112–3 **(Swe)**

ABNORMALITIES see HAND DEFORMITIES, CONGENITAL

ANATOMY & HISTOLOGY

A generic morphological model of the anatomic variability in the m. flexor digitorum profundus, m. flexor pollicis longus and mm. lumbricales complex. Leijnse JN. **Acta Anat (Basel)** 1997;160(1):62–74 (19 ref.)

The relation between hand morphology and quadrupedalism in primates. Lemelin P, et al. **Am J Phys Anthropol** 1998 Feb;105(2):185–97

Electromyographic localization of the palmaris brevis muscle. Chiou-Tan FY, et al. **Am J Phys Med Rehabil** 1998 May–Jun;77(3):243–6

Asymmetry correction equations for hand volume, grip and pinch strengths in healthy working people. Chau N, et al. **Eur J Epidemiol** 1998 Jan;14(1):71–7

An unusual variation of extensor digitorum brevis manus: a case report and literature review. Cavdar S, et al. **J Hand Surg [Am]** 1998 Jan;23(1):173–7 (29 ref.)

The compartments of the hand: an anatomic study. DiFelice A Jr, et al. **J Hand Surg [Am]** 1998 Jul;23(4):682–6

The lumbrical muscle flap: anatomic study and clinical application. Koncilia H, et al. **J Hand Surg [Am]** 1998 Jan; 23(1):111–9

The blood supply of the lumbrical muscles. Zbrodowski A, et al. **J Hand Surg [Br]** 1998 Jun;23(3):384–8

Examination and anatomy of the hand. Leis VM, et al. **Occup Med** 1998 Jul–Sep;13(3):475–88 (19 ref.)

Prehension in man revisited: lesson from the monkey (Macaca fascicularis). Bay BH, et al. **Okajimas Folia Anat Jpn** 1998 May;75(1):41–3

[Anatomy of the interosseous and lumbrical muscles of the hand] Bonnel F. **Ann Chir Main** 1983;2(2):172–8 (51 ref.) (Eng. Abstr.) **(Fre)**

BLOOD SUPPLY

The hypothenar hammer syndrome: update and literature review. Van de Walle PM, et al. **Acta Chir Belg** 1998 Jun; 98(3):116–9 (20 ref.)

A pulseless hand: accidental epinephrine injection [letter] Ahearn MA. **Am Fam Physician** 1998 Mar 15;57(6):1238

Endothelial dysfunction in human hand veins is rapidly reversible after smoking cessation. Moreno H Jr, et al. **Am J Physiol** 1998 Sep;275(3 Pt 2):H1040–5

Pathogenesis of Volkmann's ischemic contracture of the first web space and treatment. Apoil A, et al. **Ann Chir Main** 1982;1(3):210–3 **(Eng, Fre)**

An unexpected complication after harvesting of the radial artery for coronary artery bypass grafting. Nunoo-Mensah J. **Ann Thorac Surg** 1998 Sep;66(3):929–31

Re: Volleyball-related ischemia of the hand [letter] Reekers JA, et al. **Cardiovasc Intervent Radiol** 1998 May–Jun; 21(3):261

Repetitive activity alters perfusion of proximal interphalangeal joints of the human hand. McDougall JJ, et al. **Clin J Sport Med** 1998 Apr;8(2):106–10

Amiodarone causes endothelium-dependent vasodilation in human hand veins in vivo. Grossman M, et al. **Clin Pharmacol Ther** 1998 Sep;64(3):302–11

Anatomical relationships between the deep palmar arch and the deep branch of the ulnar nerve. Olave E, et al. **Folia Morphol (Warsz)** 1997;56(3):187–93

Fatty acids, not insulin, modulate alpha1-adrenergic reactivity in dorsal hand veins. Stepniakowski KT, et al. **Hypertension** 1997 Nov;30(5):1150–5

Fatty acids augment endothelium-dependent dilation in hand veins by a cyclooxygenase-dependent mechanism. Stepniakowski KT, et al. **Hypertension** 1997 Dec; 30(6):1634–9

A superficial ulnar artery anastomosing with a larger anterior interosseous artery to supply the wrist and hand [letter] Sañudo JR, et al. **J Anat** 1998 Apr;192 (Pt 3):439–41

The responsiveness of isolated human hand vein endothelial cells in normal pregnancy and in pre-eclampsia. Mahdy Z, et al. **J Physiol (Lond)** 1998 Apr 15;508 (Pt 2):609–17

Magnetic resonance angiography of the hand and wrist: evaluation of patients with severe ischemic disease. Kransdorf MJ, et al. **J Reconstr Microsurg** 1998 Feb; 14(2):77–81

Incidence and characteristics of patients with hand ischemia after a hemodialysis access procedure. Morsy AH, et al. **J Surg Res** 1998 Jan;74(1):8–10

Mycotic aneurysm of the palmar arch after endocarditis. De Broux E, et al. **J Vasc Surg** 1997 Nov;26(5):891–4

Comparison of arterialized venous sampling from the hand and foot in the assessment of in vivo glucose metabolism. Seaquist ER. **Metabolism** 1997 Nov;46(11):1364–6

Perforating branches: important contribution to the formation of the dorsal metacarpal arteries. Olave E, et al. **Scand J Plast Reconstr Surg Hand Surg** 1998 Jun; 32(2):221–7

Deficiencies of the Stockholm vascular grading scale for hand-arm vibration. Palmer KT, et al. **Scand J Work Environ Health** 1997 Dec;23(6):435–9

[Anatomic observation of the dorsal metacarpal arteries] Zhao H, et al. **Chung Hua Cheng Hsing Shao Shang Wai Ko Tsa Chih** 1996 Nov;12(6):415–8 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Chi)**

[Diagnosis and therapy of hypothenar hammer syndrome] Kröger K, et al. **Chirurg** 1998 Jan;69(1):102–4 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Ger)**

[Arterial dominance of the hand] Patsalis T, et al. **Handchir Mikrochir Plast Chir** 1997 Sep;29(5):247–50 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Ger)**

[Painful discoloration of the forearm] Balestra B, et al. **Schweiz Med Wochenschr** 1998 May 23;128(21):833 **(Ger)**

[Distal ischemia in the upper limbs in a patient with renal failure] Piñero Madrona A, et al. **Rev Clin Esp** 1998 Feb; 198(2):85–6 **(Spa)**

EMBRYOLOGY

Human fetal hand size and hand maturity in the first half of the prenatal period. Kjaer MS, et al. **Early Hum Dev** 1998 Jan 9;50(2):193–207

GROWTH & DEVELOPMENT

Hand and foot growth failure in Rett syndrome. Schultz R, et al. **J Child Neurol** 1998 Feb;13(2):71–4

INJURIES see HAND INJURIES

INNERVATION

Neurophysiological classification and sensitivity in 500 carpal tunnel syndrome hands. Padua L, et al. **Acta Neurol Scand** 1997 Oct;96(4):211–7

The association between different patterns of hand symptoms and objective evidence of median nerve compression: a community-based survey. Ferry S, et al. **Arthritis Rheum** 1998 Apr;41(4):720–4

Estimating the prevalence of delayed median nerve conduction in the general population. Ferry S, et al. **Br J Rheumatol** 1998 Jun;37(6):630–5

Spatial properties and interhemispheric differences of the sensory hand cortical representation: a neuromagnetic study. Tecchio F, et al. **Brain Res** 1997 Aug 29;767(1):100–8

Rapid changes in brainstem maps of adult primates after peripheral injury. Xu J, et al. **Brain Res** 1997 Nov 7; 774(1–2):211–5

A neuromagnetic normative data set for hemispheric sensory hand cortical representations and their interhemispheric differences. Tecchio F, et al. **Brain Res Brain Res Protoc** 1998 Jun;2(4):306–14

Right-handers and left-handers have different

representations of their own hand. Gentilucci M, et al. **Brain Res Cogn Brain Res** 1998 Jan;6(3):185–92

Differential magnetic resonance signal change in human sensorimotor cortex to finger movements of different rate of the dominant and subdominant hand. Jäncke L, et al. **Brain Res Cogn Brain Res** 1998 Apr;6(4):279–84

A histologically visible representation of the fingers and palm in primate area 3b and its immutability following long-term deafferentations. Jain N, et al. **Cereb Cortex** 1998 Apr–May; 8(3):227–36

Cheiroretroauricular syndrome: a restricted form of pure sensory stroke due to a pontine hematoma [letter] Ferro JM, et al. **Cerebrovasc Dis** 1998 Jan–Feb;8(1):51–2

Neurovascular problems in the forearm, wrist, and hand. Nuber GW, et al. **Clin Sports Med** 1998 Jul;17(3):585–610 (79 ref.)

Compression neuropathies, including carpal tunnel syndrome. Rayan GM. **Clin Symp** 1997;49(2):2–32 (20 ref.)

Neuromagnetic analysis of sensory-motor hand areas in man. Pizzella V, et al. **Electroencephalogr Clin Neurophysiol Suppl** 1996;47:103–9

Somatotopy in the human motor cortex hand area. A high-resolution functional MRI study. Kleinschmidt A, et al. **Eur J Neurosci** 1997 Oct;9(10):2178–86

Dexterity in adult monkeys following early lesion of the motor cortical hand area: the role of cortex adjacent to the lesion. Rouiller EM, et al. **Eur J Neurosci** 1998 Feb; 10(2):729–40

A comparison of curvatures of left and right hand movements in a simple pointing task. Boessenkool JJ, et al. **Exp Brain Res** 1998 Jun;120(3):369–76

Anatomical relationships between the deep palmar arch and the deep branch of the ulnar nerve. Olave E, et al. **Folia Morphol (Warsz)** 1997;56(3):187–93

Finger skin temperature and laser-Doppler finger blood flow in subjects exposed to hand-arm vibration. Mirbod SM, et al. **Ind Health** 1998 Apr;36(2):171–8

Prediction of TTS for hand intermittent vibration. Yonekawa Y, et al. **Ind Health** 1998 Apr;36(2):191–6

Neurological and functional effects of short-term exposure to hand-arm vibration. Malchaire J, et al. **Int Arch Occup Environ Health** 1998 Jun;71(4):270–6

Neuroma of the distal posterior interosseous nerve. A cause of iatrogenic wrist pain. Loh YC, et al. **J Bone Joint Surg Br** 1998 Jul;80(4):629–30

Association between a quantitative measure of tactile acuity and hand symptoms reported by operators of power tools. Coutu-Wakulczyk G, et al. **J Hand Surg [Am]** 1997 Sep; 22(5):873–81

Evaluation of cutaneous vibration thresholds in medical transcriptionists. Doezie AM, et al. **J Hand Surg [Am]** 1997 Sep;22(5):867–72

An immunohistochemical study of palmar and plantar digital nerves. Auplish S, et al. **J Hand Surg [Br]** 1998 Feb; 23(1):6–11

Reversed palmaris longus muscle causing effort-related median nerve compression. Depuydt KH, et al. **J Hand Surg [Br]** 1998 Feb;23(1):117–9

Entrapment of the palmar cutaneous branch of the median nerve. De Smet L. **J Hand Surg [Br]** 1998 Feb;23(1):115–6

The detailed anatomy of the palmar cutaneous nerves and its clinical implications. Matloub HS, et al. **J Hand Surg [Br]** 1998 Jun;23(3):373–9

Distribution of human Pacinian corpuscles in the hand. A cadaver study. Stark B, et al. **J Hand Surg [Br]** 1998 Jun; 23(3):370–2

Sensory alien hand syndrome: case report and review of the literature. Ay H, et al. **J Neurol Neurosurg Psychiatry** 1998 Sep;65(3):366–9

Thalamic neuronal activity correlated with essential tremor. Hua SE, et al. **J Neurol Neurosurg Psychiatry** 1998 Feb; 64(2):273–6

Focal hand dystonia in a patient with thoracic outlet syndrome. Quartarone A, et al. **J Neurol Neurosurg Psychiatry** 1998 Aug;65(2):272–4

Reaching movements with similar hand paths but different arm orientations. II. Activity of individual cells in dorsal premotor cortex and parietal area 5. Scott SH, et al. **J Neurophysiol** 1997 Nov;78(5):2413–26

Handedness and asymmetry of hand representation in human motor cortex. Volkmann J, et al. **J Neurophysiol** 1998 Apr; 79(4):2149–54

Upper-limb-to-lower-limb nerve transfer [letter] Brunelli G. **J Reconstr Microsurg** 1997 Jul;13(5):380

Continuous peripheral nerve block in replantation and revascularization. Taras JS, et al. **J Reconstr Microsurg** 1998 Jan;14(1):17–21

Comment: sensory testing of the hands in leprosy [letter; comment] Schreuder PA. **Lepr Rev** 1998 Jun;69(2):184–5 . Comment on: Lepr Rev 1997 Sep;68(3):252–4. Comment on: Lepr Rev 1997 Dec;68(4):382–5.

Comment. Sensory testing of the hands in leprosy [letter] [see comments] van Brakel WH, et al. **Lepr Rev** 1997 Dec; 68(4):382–5. Comment in: Lepr Rev 1998 Jun;69(2):184–5.

Hand motor cortical area reorganization in stroke: a study with fMRI, MEG and TCS maps. Rossini PM, et al. **Neuroreport** 1998 Jun 22;9(9):2141–6

Somatotopic source arrangement of 600 Hz oscillatory magnetic fields at the human primary somatosensory hand cortex. Curio G, et al. **Neurosci Lett** 1997 Oct 3; 234(2–3):131–4

Three hands: fragmentation of human bodily awareness. Hari R, et al. **Neurosci Lett** 1998 Jan 16;240(3):131–4

Palm sensation [letter; comment] Khan UD, et al. **Plast Reconstr Surg** 1997 Nov;100(6):1621–2. Comment on: Plast Reconstr Surg 1996 Dec;98(7):1321–2.

Palm sensation [letter; comment] Rogers WI. **Plast Reconstr Surg** 1997 Nov;100(6):1621. Comment on: Plast Reconstr Surg 1996 Dec;98(7):1321–2.

Palm sensation [letter; comment] Westreich M. **Plast Reconstr Surg** 1997 Nov;100(6):1621. Comment on: Plast Reconstr Surg 1996 Dec;98(7):1321–2.

Mental rotation of objects versus hands: neural mechanisms revealed by positron emission tomography. Kosslyn SM, et al. **Psychophysiology** 1998 Mar;35(2):151–61

The relative increase in skin temperature after stellate ganglion block is predictive of a complete sympathectomy of the hand. Stevens RA, et al. **Reg Anesth Pain Med** 1998 May–Jun;23(3):266–70

Ulnar nerve entrapment at the wrist: cases from a hand surgery practice. Netscher DT, et al. **South Med J** 1998 May;91(5):451–6 (26 ref.)

[Surgical decompression of bilateral, compression-induced damage to the posterior interosseous nerve. A case report] Fansa H, et al. **Handchir Mikrochir Plast Chir** 1997 Nov; 29(6):335–8 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Ger)**

[Motor replacement operations in chronic ulnar nerve paralysis] Brüser P. **Orthopade** 1997 Aug;26(8):690–5 (26 ref.) (Eng. Abstr.) **(Ger)**

[Temporal parameters of finger tapping and manual asymmetry] Kurganskaia ME. **Fiziol Cheloveka** 1997 Nov–Dec;23(6):40–3 **(Rus)**

MICROBIOLOGY

Candida parapsilosis fungemia associated with implantable and semi-implantable central venous catheters and the hands of healthcare workers. Levin AS, et al. **Diagn Microbiol Infect Dis** 1998 Apr;30(4):243–9

Yeast carriage on hands of hospital personnel working in intensive care units. Huang YC, et al. **J Hosp Infect** 1998 May;39(1):47–51

Images in clinical medicine. Mucormycosis of the hand and forearm. Lidor C, et al. **N Engl J Med** 1997 Nov 20; 337(21):1511

S. aureus isolation from the lesions, the hands, and the anterior nares of patients with atopic dermatitis. Williams JV, et al. **Pediatr Dermatol** 1998 May–Jun;15(3):194–8

Relatedness of Staphylococcus aureus strains isolated from milk and human handlers in dairy farms in Trinidad. Adesiyun AA, et al. **Zentralbl Veterinarmed [B]** 1997 Nov; 44(9):551–60

PATHOLOGY

Palmar cutaneous hamartoma. Damiani S, et al. **Am J Dermatopathol** 1998 Feb;20(1):65–8

Epithelioid sarcomas. Three cases. Condamine JL, et al. **Ann Chir Main** 1983;2(4):307–12 (15 ref.) **(Eng, Fre)**

Progressive gangrene of the hand following extravasation of antibiotics associated with hereditary resistance to activated protein C. Borman H, et al. **Ann Plast Surg** 1998 Aug;41(2):194–6; discussion 197–200

Palmoplantar hyperkeratotic plaques. Hyperkeratotic mycosis fungoides restricted to the palms and soles. Hannah M, et al. **Arch Dermatol** 1998 Aug;134(8):1021, 1024

The association between different patterns of hand symptoms and objective evidence of median nerve compression: a community-based survey. Ferry S, et al. **Arthritis Rheum** 1998 Apr;41(4):720–4

Assessment of disease activity in rheumatoid arthritis using magnetic resonance imaging: quantification of pannus volume in the hands. Sugimoto H, et al. **Br J Rheumatol** 1998 Aug;37(8):854–61

MRI of the abnormal pediatric hand and wrist with plain film correlation. Azouz EM, et al. **J Comput Assist Tomogr** 1998 Mar–Apr;22(2):252–61

Early radiographic joint space narrowing and erosion and later malalignment in rheumatoid arthritis: a longitudinal analysis. Pincus T, et al. **J Rheumatol** 1998 Apr; 25(4):636–40

Synovial sarcoma of the hand. Nakajima H, et al. **Skeletal Radiol** 1997 Nov;26(11):674–6

[Benign lesions of the hand simulating angiosarcoma: Masson's vegetating intravascular hemangioendothelioma] Julliard FA, et al. **Ann Chir Main** 1983;2(1):59–61 (5 ref.) (Eng. Abstr.) **(Fre)**

PHYSIOLOGY

The influence of forearm, hand and thumb positions on extensor carpi ulnaris and abductor pollicis longus activity. van Oudenaarde E, et al. **Acta Anat (Basel)** 1997; 158(4):296–302

Mapping of the central sulcus with functional MR: active versus passive activation tasks [see comments] Lee CC, et al. **AJNR Am J Neuroradiol** 1998 May;19(5):847–52. Comment in: AJNR Am J Neuroradiol 1998 May;19(5):991–2.

Radial artery use in bypass grafting does not change digital blood flow or hand function. Dumanian GA, et al. **Ann Thorac Surg** 1998 May;65(5):1284–7

Intermanual transfer of training: blood flow correlates in the human brain. Thut G, et al. **Behav Brain Res** 1997 Dec; 89(1–2):129–34

Quantization of human motions and learning of accurate movements. Burdet E, et al. **Biol Cybern** 1998 Apr; 78(4):307–18

Manuo-ocular coordination in target tracking. I. A model simulating human performance. Lazzari S, et al. **Biol Cybern** 1997 Oct;77(4):257–66

Manual asymmetries in response to rapid target movement. Carnahan H. **Brain Cogn** 1998 Jul;37(2):237–53

Hand skill asymmetry in professional musicians. Jäncke L, et al. **Brain Cogn** 1997 Aug;34(3):424–32

On the reorganization of sensory hand areas after mono-hemispheric lesion: a functional (MEG)/anatomical (MRI) integrative study. Rossini PM, et al. **Brain Res** 1998 Jan 26;782(1–2):153–66

How effective is manual palpation in detecting subtle temperature differences? Murff RT, et al. **Clin Podiatr Med Surg** 1998 Jan;15(1):151–4

Routine ultrasound screening in pregnancy and the children's subsequent handedness. Kieler H, et al. **Early Hum Dev** 1998 Jan 9;50(2):233–45

The abductor pollicis brevis R1 response: normative data and physiological behavior. De Meulenmeester CA, et al. **Electromyogr Clin Neurophysiol** 1998 Jun;38(4):253–6

Regional cerebral blood flow changes in human brain related to ipsilateral and contralateral complex hand movements--a PET study. Kawashima R, et al. **Eur J Neurosci** 1998 Jul;10(7):2254–60

Final posture of the upper limb depends on the initial position of the hand during prehension movements. Desmurget M, et al. **Exp Brain Res** 1998 Apr;119(4):511–6

Coordination of hand aperture with the spatial path of hand transport. Haggard P, et al. **Exp Brain Res** 1998 Jan; 118(2):286–92

The time course of cross-talk during the simultaneous specification of bimanual movement amplitudes. Heuer H, et al. **Exp Brain Res** 1998 Feb;118(3):381–92

The development toward stereotypic arm kinematics during reaching in the first 3 years of life. Konczak J, et al. **Exp Brain Res** 1997 Nov;117(2):346–54

The influence of initial hand posture on the expression of prehension parameters. Kritikos A, et al. **Exp Brain Res** 1998 Mar;119(1):9–16

Hand trajectories of vertical arm movements in one-G and zero-G environments. Evidence for a central representation of gravitational force. Papaxanthis C, et al. **Exp Brain Res** 1998 Jun;120(4):496–502

Distinguishing between the effects of frequency and amplitude on interlimb coupling in tapping a 2:3 polyrhythm. Peper CE, et al. **Exp Brain Res** 1998 Jan; 118(1):78–92

Movements modulate the reflex responses of human flexor pollicis longus to stretch. Wallace CJ, et al. **Exp Brain Res** 1998 Jan;118(1):105–10

Time to contact and the control of manual prehension. Watson MK, et al. **Exp Brain Res** 1997 Nov;117(2):273–80

Coordination in prehension. Information-based coupling of reaching and grasping. Zaal FT, et al. **Exp Brain Res** 1998 Apr;119(4):427–35

Amplitude and period discrimination of haptic stimuli. Rinker MA, et al. **J Acoust Soc Am** 1998 Jul;104(1):453–63

The effect of light manual precision work on shoulder muscles--an EMG analysis. Sporrong H, et al. **J Electromyogr Kinesiol** 1998 Jun;8(3):177–84

The necessity of a perception-action approach to definite distance perception: monocular distance perception to guide reaching. Bingham GP, et al. **J Exp Psychol Hum Percept Perform** 1998 Feb;24(1):145–68

Comparison of cross-sectional and longitudinal designs in the study of aging of upper extremity performance. Desrosiers J, et al. **J Gerontol A Biol Sci Med Sci** 1998 Sep;53(5):B362–8

Lack of difference in sensibility between the dominant and non-dominant hands as tested with Semmes-Weinstein monofilaments. Van Turnhout AA, et al. **J Hand Surg [Br]** 1997 Dec;22(6):768–71

The force/time relationship of clinically used sensory testing instruments. Bell-Krotoski JA, et al. **J Hand Ther** 1997 Oct-Dec;10(4):297–309

The effect of wrist position on testing light touch sensation using the Semmes-Weinstein pressure aesthesiometer: a preliminary study. Gillenson SP, et al. **J Hand Ther** 1998 Jan-Mar;11(1):27–31

Measurement of impaired consciousness in the neurological intensive care unit: a new test. Wijdicks EF, et al. **J Neurol Neurosurg Psychiatry** 1998 Jan;64(1):117–9

Tangential torque effects on the control of grip forces when holding objects with a precision grip. Kinoshita H, et al. **J Neurophysiol** 1997 Sep;78(3):1619–30

Discrimination of simulated texture patterns on the human hand. Kops CE, et al. **J Neurophysiol** 1996 Aug; 76(2):1145–65

Organization of reaching and grasping movements in the primate cerebellar nuclei as revealed by focal muscimol inactivations. Mason CR, et al. **J Neurophysiol** 1998 Feb; 79(2):537–54

Gradual molding of the hand to object contours. Santello M, et al. **J Neurophysiol** 1998 Mar;79(3):1307–20

Representation of wrist joint kinematics by the ensemble of muscle spindles from synergistic muscles. Verschueren SM, et al. **J Neurophysiol** 1998 May;79(5):2265–76

Pointing errors reflect biases in the perception of the initial hand position. Vindras P, et al. **J Neurophysiol** 1998 Jun; 79(6):3290–4

Cerebrally lateralized mental representations of hand shape and movement. Parsons LM, et al. **J Neurosci** 1998 Aug 15;18(16):6539–48

Firing pattern of type–identified wrist extensor motor units during wrist extension and hand clenching in humans. Sturm H, et al. **J Physiol (Lond)** 1997 Nov 1;504 (Pt 3):735–45

Phasic activity in the human erector spinae during repetitive hand movements. Zedka M, et al. **J Physiol (Lond)** 1997 Nov 1;504 (Pt 3):727–34

A comparison of voluntary versus stimulated strength training of the human adductor pollicis muscle. Lyle N, et al. **J Sports Sci** 1998 Apr;16(3):267–70

Facilitation of a hand muscle response to stimulation of the motor cortex preceding a simple reaction task. Davey NJ, et al. **Motor Control** 1998 Jul;2(3):241–50

Facilitation of human first dorsal interosseous muscle responses to transcranial magnetic stimulation during voluntary contraction of the contralateral homonymous muscle. Stedman A, et al. **Muscle Nerve** 1998 Aug; 21(8):1033–9

Upper limb movement differentiation according to taxonomic semantic category. Bennett KM, et al. **Neuroreport** 1998 Jan 26;9(2):255–62

Task dependence of muscle synchronization in human hand muscles. Huesler EJ, et al. **Neuroreport** 1998 Jul 13; 9(10):2167–70

Hand trajectory formation during whole body reaching movements in man. Pozzo T, et al. **Neurosci Lett** 1998 Jan 16;240(3):159–62

Task–related variations in motoneuronal drive to a human intrinsic hand muscle. Zijdewind I, et al. **Neurosci Lett** 1998 Feb 20;242(3):139–42

Correlations between hand preference and durations of hearing for right and left ears in young healthy subjects. Dane S, et al. **Percept Mot Skills** 1998 Apr;86(2):667–72

Constraints on grip–selection: minimizing awkwardness. Fischman MG. **Percept Mot Skills** 1998 Feb;86(1):328–30

Stimulus–response compatibility and position of the hands: nonadditive effects. Ghozlan A. **Percept Mot Skills** 1998 Jun;86(3 Pt 1):843–50

Functional importance of hand clasping and arm folding. Reiss M, et al. **Percept Mot Skills** 1997 Dec;85(3 Pt 2):1209–10

Visual perception modifies goal–directed movement control: supporting evidence from a visual perturbation paradigm. Proteau L, et al. **Q J Exp Psychol A** 1997 Nov;50(4):726–41

Your life in your hands. A surgeon's view of hand function—art expression and form. Calderwood JW. **Ulster Med J** 1998 May;67(1):3–12

[Effects of self–touching behavior on the performance of lexical retrieval] Fujii M. **Shinrigaku Kenkyu** 1997 Aug; 68(3):187–96 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Jpn)**

PHYSIOPATHOLOGY

Asymmetric changes in somatosensory evoked potentials correlate with limb apraxia in corticobasal degeneration. Okuda B, et al. **Acta Neurol Scand** 1998 Jun;97(6):409–12

Raynaud's phenomenon in vibration syndrome: the impact of cold feet on skin temperature and vasomotion of the hand after immersion in cold water. Falkenbach A, et al. **Angiology** 1997 Dec;48(12):1037–44

Occupational "cramps" of the upper limb. Tubiana R, et al. **Ann Chir Main** 1983;2(2):134–42 **(Eng, Fre)**

"Naturalization" of the alien hand: case report. Nicholas JJ, et al. **Arch Phys Med Rehabil** 1998 Jan;79(1):113–4

Manual dexterity and keyboard use in spastic hemiparesis: a comparison between the impaired hand and the 'good' hand on a number of performance measures. Steenbergen B, et al. **Clin Rehabil** 1998 Feb;12(1):64–72

Clinical evaluation of hand–arm–vibration syndrome in shipyard workers: sensitivity and specificity as compared to Stockholm classification and vibrometry testing. Kent DC, et al. **Conn Med** 1998 Feb;62(2):75–83

Hand function in subjects with spina bifida. Muen WJ, et al. **Eur J Pediatr Surg** 1997 Dec;7 Suppl 1:18–22

Lesion localization in developing poststroke hand dystonia. Karşidag S, et al. **Eur Neurol** 1998 Aug;40(2):99–104

Physical modalities for complex regional pain syndrome. Bengtson K. **Hand Clin** 1997 Aug;13(3):443–54

Free muscle transfer can restore hand function after injuries of the lower brachial plexus. Doi K, et al. **J Bone Joint Surg Br** 1998 Jan;80(1):117–20

An unusual enhancement of motor performance during bimanual movement in Parkinson's disease. Brown RG, et al. **J Neurol Neurosurg Psychiatry** 1998 Jun;64(6):813–6

Isolated myoclonic alien hand as the sole presentation of pathologically established Creutzfeldt–Jakob disease: a report of two patients. MacGowan DJ, et al. **J Neurol Neurosurg Psychiatry** 1997 Sep;63(3):404–7

Dissociation of sensory–attentional from motor–intentional neglect. Na DL, et al. **J Neurol Neurosurg Psychiatry** 1998 Mar;64(3):331–8

The effect of a static wrist orthosis on hand function in individuals with rheumatoid arthritis. Pagnotta A, et al. **J Rheumatol** 1998 May;25(5):879–85

Palmaris brevis sign in ulnar neuropathy 1998. Iyer VG. **Muscle Nerve** 1998 May;21(5):675–7 (6 ref.)

Three hands: fragmentation of human bodily awareness. Hari R, et al. **Neurosci Lett** 1998 Jan 16;240(3):131–4

Complications in patients with palmar hyperhidrosis treated with transthoracic endoscopic sympathectomy [letter; comment] Heckmann M. **Neurosurgery** 1998 Jun; 42(6):1403–4. Comment on: Neurosurgery 1997 Jul;41(1):110–3; discussion 113–5.

Precentral glioma location determines the displacement of cortical hand representation. Wunderlich G, et al. **Neurosurgery** 1998 Jan;42(1):18–26; discussion 26–7

[The rheumatic hand] Gschwend N. **Orthopade** 1998 Mar; 27(3):167–74 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Ger)**

[Transplantation of the M. gracilis in the reconstruction of hand function] Krimmer H, et al. **Orthopade** 1998 Jul; 27(7):445–50 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Ger)**

[Treatment of writer's cramp and other forms of limb dystonias with botulinum toxin] Bogucki A. **Neurol Neurochir Pol** 1998;32 Suppl 1:45–50 (16 ref.) (Eng. Abstr.) **(Pol)**

RADIOGRAPHY

Late diagnosis of oxalosis in an adult patient: findings on bone radiography. Sadeghi N, et al. **AJR Am J Roentgenol** 1998 May;170(5):1248–50

Unusual and memorable. Ehrenfeld M, et al. **Ann Rheum Dis** 1998 Jan;57(1):19

Clinical image: Radiographic presentation of hemochromatosis. DeMarco PJ, et al. **Arthritis Rheum** 1998 Jul;41(7):1325

Questions of the handsurgeon to the radiologist—a survey on the most common lesions in the hand and the implications of diagnostic tools on their therapy. Frey M, et al. **Eur J Radiol** 1997 Sep;25(2):86–91

Imaging and staging of avascular osteonecroses at the wrist and hand. Schmitt R, et al. **Eur J Radiol** 1997 Sep; 25(2):92–103 (33 ref.)

Imaging of the hand: degeneration, impingement and overuse. Stäbler A, et al. **Eur J Radiol** 1997 Sep;25(2):118–28 (24 ref.)

MRI of the abnormal pediatric hand and wrist with plain film correlation. Azouz EM, et al. **J Comput Assist Tomogr** 1998 Mar–Apr;22(2):252–61

Exposure margin in skeletal radiography and its effect on tube tilt compensation. Andersen KK, et al. **J Manipulative Physiol Ther** 1998 May;21(4):246–51

Comparison of 3 quantitative measures of hand radiographs in patients with rheumatoid arthritis: Steinbrocker stage, Kaye modified Sharp score, and Larsen score. Pincus T, et al. **J Rheumatol** 1997 Nov;24(11):2106–12

Interobserver variation in quantitative analysis of hand radiographs in rheumatoid arthritis: comparison of 3 different reading procedures [letter] Salaffi F, et al. **J Rheumatol** 1997 Oct;24(10):2055–6

Granuloma annulare: radiographic demonstration of progressive mutilating arthropathy with vanishing bones. Bancroft LW, et al. **Skeletal Radiol** 1998 Apr;27(4):211–4

[Radiologic differential diagnosis of the most common forms of polyarthritis of the hand and wrist] Mortensen DP, et al. **Ugeskr Laeger** 1998 Feb 9;160(7):991–4 (23 ref.) (Eng. Abstr.) **(Dan)**

[Arteriography of the hand. Technical aspects] Cercueil JP, et al. **J Radiol** 1997 Sep;78(9):677–9 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Fre)**

[Osteoclastic finger arthrosis—a subtype of hand polyarthrosis] Dihlmann W, et al. **Rofo Fortschr Geb Rontgenstr Neuen Bildgeb Verfahr** 1998 Feb;168(2):128–32 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Ger)**

RADIONUCLIDE IMAGING

Radioiodine hot hand sign. Schechter D, et al. **Clin Nucl Med** 1998 Jun;23(6):378–9

Bone scintigraphy of the hands in early stage lupus erythematosus and rheumatoid arthritis. Van de Wiele C, et al. **J Rheumatol** 1997 Oct;24(10):1916–21

Upper extremity radionuclide bone imaging: the wrist and hand. Vande Streek P, et al. **Semin Nucl Med** 1998 Jan; 28(1):14–24 (115 ref.)

SURGERY

The use of a selective axillary nerve block for outpatient hand surgery. Bouaziz H, et al. **Anesth Analg** 1998 Apr; 86(4):746–8

Epithelioid sarcoma. Sennwald G, et al. **Ann Chir Main** 1983; 2(4):313–8 (40 ref.) **(Eng, Fre)**

Suture methods for flexor tendon repair. A biomechanical analysis during the first six weeks following repair. Winters SC, et al. **Ann Chir Main Memb Super** 1997;16(3):229–34

Anomalous flexor digitorum superficialis muscle belly: an unusual case of mass in the palm. Kostakoğlu N, et al. **Br J Plast Surg** 1997 Dec;50(8):654–6

Pharmacoeconomics of intravenous regional anaesthesia vs general anaesthesia for outpatient hand surgery. Chilvers CR, et al. **Can J Anaesth** 1997 Nov;44(11):1152–6

Onset of vecuronium neuromuscular blockade at the hand with an arterio–venous shunt. Iwasaki H, et al. **Can J Anaesth** 1997 Nov;44(11):1208–10

UltraPulse laser skin resurfacing of the hands. Ruiz–Esparza J, et al. **Dermatol Surg** 1998 Jan;24(1):69–70

Questions of the handsurgeon to the radiologist—a survey on the most common lesions in the hand and the implications of diagnostic tools on their therapy. Frey M, et al. **Eur J Radiol** 1997 Sep;25(2):86–91

Can algodystrophy be prevented after hand surgery? Schuind F, et al. **Hand Clin** 1997 Aug;13(3):455–76 (131 ref.)

A case of dystrophic epidermolysis bullosa: surgical treatment for hand contracture using abdominal skin flap. Muramatsu T, et al. **J Dermatol** 1998 Jul;25(7):443–7

David R. Boyd Lecture in Trauma Care and Emergency Medical Systems: upper extremity injuries—past, present, and future. Kleinert HE, et al. **J Emerg Med** 1997 Sep–Oct; 15(5):709–19

Out on a limb [editorial] Brown PW. **J Hand Surg [Am]** 1998 Jan;23(1):1–2

Type II (beta) errors in the hand literature: the importance of power. Chung KC, et al. **J Hand Surg [Am]** 1998 Jan; 23(1):20–5

Sarcoidosis of the hand and wrist: a report of two cases. González del Pino J, et al. **J Hand Surg [Am]** 1997 Sep; 22(5):942–5

Flexor tendon–pulley interaction after pulley reconstruction: a biomechanical study in a human model in vitro. Nishida J, et al. **J Hand Surg [Am]** 1998 Jul;23(4):665–72

Our experience with the use of the dorsal ulnar artery flap in hand and wrist tissue cover. Antonopoulos D, et al. **J Hand Surg [Br]** 1997 Dec;22(6):739–44

Surgery of the spastic hand in cerebral palsy. Improvement in stereognosis and hand function after surgery. Dahlin LB, et al. **J Hand Surg [Br]** 1998 Jun;23(3):334–9

Vein implantation for treatment of painful cutaneous neuromas. A preliminary report. Herbert TJ, et al. **J Hand Surg [Br]** 1998 Apr;23(2):220–4

Treatment of painful neuromas of the hand and wrist by relocation into the pronator quadratus muscle. Sood MK, et al. **J Hand Surg [Br]** 1998 Apr;23(2):214–9

One–stage reconstruction of post–electrical burn forearm and hand defects using microsurgical transfer of an ulnar neuromyotendinocutaneous unit. Reddy DM, et al. **J Reconstr Microsurg** 1998 Jan;14(1):35–8

Destruction and reconstruction of hand joints in rheumatoid arthritis. A 20 year followup study. Belt EA, et al. **J Rheumatol** 1998 Mar;25(3):459–61

Waking up a sleeping sensibility [letter] Dahlin LB, et al. **Lancet** 1998 Jul 25;352(9124):328

The neurocutaneous flap based on the dorsal branches of the ulnar artery and nerve: a new flap for extensive reconstruction of the hand. Bertelli JA, et al. **Plast Reconstr Surg** 1998 May;101(6):1537–43

Epithelioid sarcoma: a confusing rare tumor on the hand [letter] Güngör E, et al. **Plast Reconstr Surg** 1998 Sep; 102(3):925–6

[Applications of nine types of free pedal flaps in hand surgery] Li X, et al. **Chung Hua Cheng Hsing Shao Shang Wai Ko Tsa Chih** 1996 Sep;12(5):343–6 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Chi)**

[A psychosomatic approach to symptoms in surgery of the hand] Pezé M. **Ann Chir Main** 1983;2(3):264–9 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Fre)**

["Secondary" chondrosarcoma of the hand. Case report and review of the literature] Gaulke R, et al. **Handchir Mikrochir Plast Chir** 1997 Sep;29(5):251–5 (22 ref.) (Eng. Abstr.) **(Ger)**

[Outcome in therapy of hand infections—are there differences between East and West Germany?] Pap G, et al. **Handchir Mikrochir Plast Chir** 1998 Jan;30(1):15–9 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Ger)**

[Hand surgery: information services on the internet] Witthaut J. **Handchir Mikrochir Plast Chir** 1998 Jan;30(1):62–5 **(Ger)**

[Programmed debridement, combined with jet lavage in extensive hand infections] Ketterl R, et al. **Langenbecks Arch Chir Suppl Kongressbd** 1997;114:562–5 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Ger)**

[Infections of the hand] Lanz U. **Langenbecks Arch Chir Suppl Kongressbd** 1997;114:533–6 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Ger)**

[Amputation aand prosthetics. 1. Amputation and prosthetic replacement in the upper extremity] Wetz HH, et al. **Orthopade** 1998 Jun;27(6):397–411 **(Ger)**

[Enchondroma of the hand. Clinical evaluation study of diagnosis, surgery and functional outcome] Machens HG, et al. **Unfallchirurg** 1997 Sep;100(9):711–4 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Ger)**

[New approaches in the surgical treatment of pyo–necrotic forms of tendovaginitis] Konychev AV, et al. **Vestn Khir Im I I Grek** 1997;156(6):38–41 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Rus)**

[Reconstructive hand surgery after cervical spinal injury: a new method increases the possibilities to reconstruct important functions] Fridén J. **Lakartidningen** 1998 Jun 24; 95(26–27):3072–4 (7 ref.) (Eng. Abstr.) **(Swe)**

[Three cases of nerve injury in connection with orthopedic laparoscopic surgery] Juhlin L, et al. **Lakartidningen** 1998 Jun 3;95(23):2719–20 **(Swe)**

TRANSPLANTATION

Ethical issues in innovative surgery: should we attempt a cadaveric hand transplantation in a human subject? Siegler M. **Transplant Proc** 1998 Sep;30(6):2779–82

ULTRASONOGRAPHY

Ultrasound changes in the wrist and hand in hemodialysis patients. Lanteri M, et al. **Clin Nephrol** 1997 Dec; 48(6):375–80

VIROLOGY

In vitro isolation and characterization of a calicivirus causing a vesicular disease of the hands and feet. Smith AW, et

al. **Clin Infect Dis** 1998 Feb;26(2):434–9

HAND DEFORMITIES

Bilateral radial ray hypoplasia with multiple epiphyseal dysplasia. Eddy MC, et al. **Am J Med Genet** 1998 May 18;77(3):182–7

CONGENITAL see HAND DEFORMITIES, CONGENITAL

PATHOLOGY

An anomalous accessory flexor digiti minimi profundus muscle: a case study. Wahba MY, et al. **Clin Anat** 1998; 11(1):55–9 (26 ref.)

SURGERY

How should Dupuytren's contracture be managed in 1997? [editorial] Lermusiaux JL, et al. **Rev Rhum Engl Ed** 1997 Dec;64(12):775–6

HAND DEFORMITIES, ACQUIRED

[Hand arthropathy of professional origin: milkingman hand (see comments] Ferreiro Seoane JL, et al. **Med Clin (Barc)** 1997 Nov 15;109(17):661–3 (Eng. Abstr.) . Comment in: Med Clin (Barc) 1997 Nov 15;109(17):667–8. **(Spa)**

[About professionals and hands (editorial; comment)] Rotés Querol J. **Med Clin (Barc)** 1997 Nov 15;109(17):667–8. Comment on: Med Clin (Barc) 1997 Nov 15;109(17):661–3. **(Spa)**

DIAGNOSIS

Jaccoud's arthropathy secondary to severe chronic eczema of the palms [letter] Kane D, et al. **Br J Rheumatol** 1997 Dec;36(12):1339–40

DRUG THERAPY

Botulinum toxin treatment of lumbrical spasticity: a brief report. Palmer DT, et al. **Am J Phys Med Rehabil** 1998 Jul–Aug;77(4):348–50

ETIOLOGY

A young boy with deforming arthropathy. Handa R, et al. **Ann Rheum Dis** 1998 Feb;57(2):79–80

Unusual and memorable. Wright GD, et al. **Ann Rheum Dis** 1997 Oct;56(10):626

Isolated subluxation of the extensor pollicis longus tendon. A cause of 'boutonnière' deformity of the thumb. Churchill M, et al. **J Hand Surg [Br]** 1997 Dec;22(6):790–2

Acquired ulnar clubhand resulting from neonatal osteomyelitis. De Smet L, et al. **J Pediatr Orthop B** 1998 Jan;7(1):77–9

[Clinodactyly following electric burns. Observations on two cases] Fingerhut A, et al. **Ann Chir Main** 1982;1(4):347–50 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Fre)**

MICROBIOLOGY

Jaccoud's arthropathy in acrodermatitis chronica atrophicans [letter] Gerster JC, et al. **Br J Rheumatol** 1998 Mar; 37(3):347–8

PHYSIOPATHOLOGY

Trigger finger in children. Mulpruek P, et al. **J Pediatr Orthop** 1998 Mar–Apr;18(2):239–41

PSYCHOLOGY

Why should a deformed, anaesthetic, functionless hand be wanted? Heim M, et al. **Disabil Rehabil** 1998 Jan;20(1):33–5; discussion 36–8

RADIOGRAPHY

Unusual and memorable. Wright GD, et al. **Ann Rheum Dis** 1997 Jul;56(7):437

SURGERY

The forearm fascia flap. Schoofs M, et al. **Ann Chir Main** 1983;2(3):197–201 **(Eng, Fre)**

Surgical treatment of carpal tunnel syndrome and trigger digits in children with mucopolysaccharide storage disorders. Van Heest AE, et al. **J Hand Surg [Am]** 1998 Mar;23(2):236–43

Post-traumatic double fingernail deformity. Mahdi S, et al. **J Hand Surg [Br]** 1997 Dec;22(6):752–3

Trigger finger in children. Mulpruek P, et al. **J Pediatr Orthop** 1998 Mar–Apr;18(2):239–41

The promise of surgery, its scope and limitations in leprosy. Palande DD. **Lepr Rev** 1998 Jun;69(2):168–72

[Clinodactyly following electric burns. Observations on two cases] Fingerhut A, et al. **Ann Chir Main** 1982;1(4):347–50 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Fre)**

[Skin problems in severe retraction stiffness of the hand and fingers. Role of the so called "castle" flap] Foucher G, et al. **Ann Chir Plast Esthet** 1998 Feb;43(1):51–7 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Fre)**

HAND DEFORMITIES, CONGENITAL

Progeroid syndrome with characteristic facial appearance and hand anomalies in father and son. Giannotti A, et al. **Am J Med Genet** 1997 Dec 12;73(2):227–9

DiGeorge syndrome and unilateral symbrachydactyly. Devriendt K, et al. **Genet Couns** 1997;8(4):345–7

Ulnar ray deficiency. Schmidt CC, et al. **Hand Clin** 1998 Feb;14(1):65–76 (47 ref.)

Characteristics of patients with symbrachydactyly. De Smet L, et al. **J Pediatr Orthop B** 1998 Apr;7(2):158–61

Claw nail deformity of the toe accompanied with cleft hand. Takeshi M, et al. **Plast Reconstr Surg** 1998 Feb; 101(2):427–30 (5 ref.)

CLASSIFICATION

Application of the IFSSH(3)-classification for congenital anomalies of the hand; results and problems. De Smet L, et al. **Acta Orthop Belg** 1997 Sep;63(3):182–8

COMPLICATIONS

Duplication of distal thumb phalanx in Shwachman-Diamond syndrome. Dror Y, et al. **Am J Med Genet** 1998 Jun 16;78(1):67–9

Bilateral fibrolipomatous hamartoma of the median nerve with macrocheiria and late-onset nerve entrapment syndrome. Meyer BU, et al. **Muscle Nerve** 1998 May; 21(5):656–8

Ophthalmic manifestations of ectrodactyly-ectodermal dysplasia-clefting syndrome. Ireland IA, et al. **Ophthal Plast Reconstr Surg** 1998 Jul;14(4):295–7

[Maffucci syndrome associated with epidermoid carcinoma of the nasopharynx] Yazidi A, et al. **Ann Dermatol Venereol** 1998 Jan;125(1):50–1 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Fre)**

[Rubinstein-Taybi syndrome associated with hypoplasia of an extremity. A report of a neonatal case] Ruiz Moreno JA, et al. **An Esp Pediatr** 1998 Mar;48(3):321–4 **(Spa)**

[Woman with non-insulin dependent diabetes mellitus, brachydactyly, hypocalcemia and arterial hypertension] Gamero de Luna E, et al. **Rev Clin Esp** 1998 Mar; 198(3):177–8 **(Spa)**

DIAGNOSIS

Monozygotic twins discordant for the oculo-oto-radial syndrome (IVIC syndrome). Elçioğlu N, et al. **Genet Couns** 1997;8(3):201–6

Diagnosis and treatment of congenital thumb hypoplasia. Plancher KD, et al. **Hand Clin** 1998 Feb;14(1):101–18

[Amplification of the clinical spectrum of the Robinow syndrome] González de Dios J, et al. **An Esp Pediatr** 1998 Feb;48(2):167–9 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Spa)**

EMBRYOLOGY

Genetics of limb development and congenital hand malformations. Zguricas J, et al. **Plast Reconstr Surg** 1998 Apr;101(4):1126–35 (68 ref.)

EPIDEMIOLOGY

Hand and foot postaxial polydactyly: two different traits. Castilla EE, et al. **Am J Med Genet** 1997 Nov 28; 73(1):48–54

ETIOLOGY

Unilateral terminal aphalangia in father and daughter—exogenous or genetic cause? Neumann L, et al. **Am J Med Genet** 1998 Jul 24;78(4):366–70 (33 ref.)

GENETICS

Wolf-Hirschhorn syndrome and a split-hand malformation. Bamshad M, et al. **Am J Med Genet** 1998 Feb 3;75(4):351–4

Brachydactyly-short stature-hypertension (Bilginturan) syndrome: report on two families. Chitayat D, et al. **Am J Med Genet** 1997 Dec 19;73(3):279–85

RSH (Smith-Lemli-Opitz) syndrome: "severe" phenotype with ectrodactyly. de Jong G, et al. **Am J Med Genet** 1998 Jan 23;75(3):283–7

Syndrome of coronal craniosynostosis with brachydactyly and carpal/tarsal coalition due to Pro250Arg mutation in FGFR3 gene. Graham JM Jr, et al. **Am J Med Genet** 1998 May 26;77(4):322–9

Unilateral terminal aphalangia in father and daughter—exogenous or genetic cause? Neumann L, et al. **Am J Med Genet** 1998 Jul 24;78(4):366–70 (33 ref.)

Karsch-Neugebauer syndrome in two sibs with unaffected parents. Wong SC, et al. **Am J Med Genet** 1998 Jan 13; 75(2):207–10 (3 ref.)

Two sisters with growth failure, microcephaly, peculiar facies and apical dystrophy: the presentation of brachymorphism-onychodysplasia-dysphalangism syndrome? Ounap K, et al. **Clin Dysmorphol** 1998 Jan; 7(1):45–50

Brachydactyly type A1 with abnormal menisci and scoliosis in three generations. Raff ML, et al. **Clin Dysmorphol** 1998 Jan;7(1):29–34

A boy with severe manifestations of type A1 brachydactyly. Slavotinek A, et al. **Clin Dysmorphol** 1998 Jan;7(1):21–7

Congenital camptodactyly associated with the 48,XXYY syndrome. Bosch AM, et al. **Genet Couns** 1998;9(1):19–21

Symbrachydactyly involving hands and feet. De Smet L, et al. **Genet Couns** 1998;9(1):23–7

Brachydactyly and fragile site at 16q22: a chance association [letter; comment] Rivera H. **Genet Couns** 1998;9(1):55. Comment on: Genet Couns 1997;8(2):115–20.

Lymphedema combined with brachydactyly and tachycardia. Stoll C, et al. **Genet Couns** 1998;9(1):33–7

Muscular involvement in the Holt-Oram syndrome. Spranger S, et al. **J Med Genet** 1997 Dec;34(12):978–81

Autosomal dominant hypertension with brachydactyly: an enigmatic form of monogenic hypertension. Schuster H. **Nephrol Dial Transplant** 1998 Jun;13(6):1337–40

Genetics of limb development and congenital hand malformations. Zguricas J, et al. **Plast Reconstr Surg** 1998 Apr;101(4):1126–35 (68 ref.)

[The Holt-Oram syndrome. Review of the literature and current orthopedic treatment concepts] Weber M, et al. **Z Orthop Ihre Grenzgeb** 1997 Jul–Aug;135(4):368–75 (36 ref.) (Eng. Abstr.) **(Ger)**

PATHOLOGY

Accessory extensor carpi radialis muscle and interconnecting muscular bundle. Gümüşalan Y, et al. **Acta Anat (Basel)** 1997;159(1):57–60

Metacarpophalangeal analysis in Crouzon syndrome: additional evidence for phenotypic convergence with the acrocephalosyndactyly syndromes. Murdoch-Kinch CA, et al. **Am J Med Genet** 1997 Nov 28;73(1):61–6

Hirschsprung's disease, colonic atresia, and absent hand: a new triad. Croaker GD, et al. **J Pediatr Surg** 1997 Sep; 32(9):1368–70 (22 ref.)

Adams-Oliver syndrome with unusual central nervous system alterations. Romaní J, et al. **Pediatr Dermatol** 1998 Jan–Feb;15(1):48–50

RADIOGRAPHY

Idiopathic isolated bilaterally symmetrical brachymetacarpia of the fifth metacarpal. Case report. Schoeller T, et al. **Scand J Plast Reconstr Surg Hand Surg** 1998 Mar; 32(1):117–9

REHABILITATION

Modified axillary crutches for an adolescent with bilateral congenital transverse deficiencies of the radius and ulna and no hands. Gocha VA. **Arch Phys Med Rehabil** 1997 Oct;78(10):1165–6

SURGERY

Hand function in children with cerebral palsy after upper-limb tendon transfer and muscle release. Eliasson AC, et al. **Dev Med Child Neurol** 1998 Sep;40(9):612–21

Microvascular surgery in the reconstruction of congenital hand anomalies. Boyer MI, et al. **Hand Clin** 1998 Feb; 14(1):135–42 (19 ref.)

Finger polydactyly. Graham TJ, et al. **Hand Clin** 1998 Feb; 14(1):49–64 (68 ref.)

Nonvascularized toe proximal phalanx transfers in the treatment of aphalangia. James MA, et al. **Hand Clin** 1998 Feb;14(1):1–15 (44 ref.)

Diagnosis and treatment of congenital thumb hypoplasia. Plancher KD, et al. **Hand Clin** 1998 Feb;14(1):101–18

Congenital metacarpal synostosis treated by longitudinal osteotomy and placement of a silicone wedge. Ueba Y, et al. **Handchir Mikrochir Plast Chir** 1997 Nov; 29(6):297–302

Residual deformity in congenital radial club hands after previous centralisation of the wrist. Ulnar lengthening and correction by the Ilizarov method. Kawabata H, et al. **J Bone Joint Surg Br** 1998 Sep;80(5):762–5

Macrodactyly of the feet and hands. Chen SH, et al. **J Formos Med Assoc** 1997 Nov;96(11):901–7

Ilizarov distraction-lengthening in congenital anomalies of the upper limb. Hülsbergen-Krüger S, et al. **J Hand Surg [Br]** 1998 Apr;23(2):192–5

The surgical management of the upper extremity anomalies associated with Du Pan syndrome. Lees VC, et al. **J Hand Surg [Br]** 1998 Feb;23(1):57–61

Distraction lengthening of the ulna in radial club hand using the Ilizarov technique. Pickford MA, et al. **J Hand Surg [Br]** 1998 Apr;23(2):186–91

Evaluation of five different incisions for correction of radial dysplasia. Pilz SM, et al. **J Hand Surg [Br]** 1998 Apr; 23(2):183–5

Syndactyly repair performed simultaneously with circumcision: use of foreskin as a skin-graft donor site. Oates SD, et al. **J Pediatr Surg** 1997 Oct;32(10):1482–4

Late toe-to-hand transfer for the reconstruction of congenital defects of the long fingers. Spokevičius S, et al. **Scand J Plast Reconstr Surg Hand Surg** 1997 Dec; 31(4):345–50

Radial club hand with a short hypoplastic radius treated surgically. Kevau I, et al. **Trop Doct** 1998 Apr;28(2):113–6

[Toe transplantation in congenital malformations of the hand] Foucher G. **Bull Acad Natl Med** 1997 Nov;181(8):1737–44; discussion 1744–5 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Fre)**

[Surgical therapy of camptodactyly] Frank U, et al. **Handchir Mikrochir Plast Chir** 1997 Nov;29(6):284–90; discussion 293–6 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Ger)**

[Callus distraction for lengthening of mid-hand and finger stumps in congenital hand abnormalities—personal results

and review of the literature] Hierner R, et al. **Handchir Mikrochir Plast Chir** 1998 May;30(3):196–202; discussion 203–5 (19 ref.) (Eng. Abstr.) **(Ger)**

HAND DERMATOSES

Do barrier creams and gloves prevent or provoke contact dermatitis? Wigger-Alberti W, et al. **Am J Contact Dermat** 1998 Jun;9(2):100–6 (99 ref.)

Graft-versus-host-like mucocutaneous eruptions with serological features of paraneoplastic pemphigus and systemic lupus erythematosus in a patient with non-Hodgkin's lymphoma. Mahler V, et al. **Dermatology** 1998;197(1):78–83 (30 ref.)

Diver's hand: a skin disorder common in occupational saturation diving. Ahlén C, et al. **Occup Environ Med** 1998 Feb;55(2):141–3

Paraneoplastic acral hyperkeratosis: initial sign of laryngeal neoplasia. Miquel FJ, et al. **Otolaryngol Head Neck Surg** 1997 Dec;117(6):S239–42

Hand dermatitis. The perennial scourge. Landow K. **Postgrad Med** 1998 Jan;103(1):141–2, 145–8, 151–2 (17 ref.)

CHEMICALLY INDUCED

Betaxolol-associated hyperpigmentation of the fingers in a patient with unrelated contact dermatitis. Adams DR, et al. **Am J Contact Dermat** 1997 Sep;8(3):183–4

Ethylenediamine hydrochloride versus amines in cutting oils. Fisher AM. **Am J Contact Dermat** 1998 Jun;9(2):139

Wrist dermatitis: contact allergy to neoprene in a keyboard wrist rest. Johnson RC, et al. **Am J Contact Dermat** 1997 Sep;8(3):172–4

Occupational dermatitis transferred with job duties. Scales JW, et al. **Am J Contact Dermat** 1997 Sep;8(3):179–80

Is it really fragrance-free? Scheinman PL. **Am J Contact Dermat** 1997 Dec;8(4):239–42

Contact urticaria from xylene. Weiss RR, et al. **Am J Contact Dermat** 1998 Jun;9(2):125–7

Primin sensitivity in a patient sensitive to Streptocarpus [letter] Apted J. **Australas J Dermatol** 1998 Aug; 39(3):199–200

Fixed drug eruption to tartrazine. Orchard DC, et al. **Australas J Dermatol** 1997 Nov;38(4):212–4

Pseudoporphyria caused by nabumetone [letter] Varma S, et al. **Br J Dermatol** 1998 Mar;138(3):549–50

Hand–foot syndrome following prolonged infusion of high doses of vinorelbine. Hoff PM, et al. **Cancer** 1998 Mar 1; 82(5):965–9

Hand–foot syndrome following prolonged infusion of high doses of vinorelbine [letter] Rosner F. **Cancer** 1998 Sep 1;83(5):1054–5

Chronic hydroxyurea–induced dermatomyositis–like eruption with severe dermal elastosis [letter] Vélez A, et al. **Clin Exp Dermatol** 1998 Mar;23(2):94–5

Let Rip! Fun Pot dermatitis. Downs AM, et al. **Contact Dermatitis** 1998 Apr;38(4):234

Occupational dermatitis in a silk–screen maker. Goossens A, et al. **Contact Dermatitis** 1998 Jul;39(1):40–2

Bowlers' grip. Lyon CC, et al. **Contact Dermatitis** 1998 Apr; 38(4):223

Cement injuries: Part I. Cement hand dermatitis resulting in "chrome cripples" [news] Fisher AA. **Cutis** 1998 Feb; 61(2):64

Risk for hand eczema in employees with past or present atopic dermatitis. Coenraads PJ, et al. **Int Arch Occup Environ Health** 1998 Feb;71(1):7–13 (29 ref.)

Latex: a cause of allergic contact eczema in users of natural rubber gloves. Wilkinson SM, et al. **J Am Acad Dermatol** 1998 Jul;39(1):36–42

The stealth acid. Stanton GK. **J Okla State Med Assoc** 1998 Mar–Apr;91(2):86

Erythematous bullous lesions on the dorsa of the hands due to contact exposure to ibutilide fumarate for injection. Dodds ES, et al. **Pharmacotherapy** 1998 Jul–Aug; 18(4):880–2

[Propacetamol and new occupational contact dermatitis] Breuil K, et al. **Allerg Immunol (Paris)** 1998 May; 30(5):149–51 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Fre)**

COMPLICATIONS

A 7-year-old girl with cerebral palsy and multiple warts [clinical conference] Nowak-Wegrzyn AH, et al. **Ann Allergy Asthma Immunol** 1998 Sep;81(3):195–201

Sporadic dystrophic epidermolysis bullosa with concomitant atopic dermatitis. Lapinski P, et al. **Br J Dermatol** 1998 Feb;138(2):315–20

Eccrine syringofibroadenoma in a patient with erosive palmoplantar lichen planus [see comments] French LE, et al. **Dermatology** 1997;195(4):399–401. Comment in: Dermatology 1997 ;195(4):309–10.

A probable role of an infectious agent in polymyositis associated with antibodies against histidyl-tRNA synthetase: antisynthetase syndrome [letter] Blaszczyk M, et al. **J Eur Acad Dermatol Venereol** 1998 May;10(3):278–80

DIAGNOSIS

A new patient with idiopathic tripe palms [letter] Siragusa M, et al. **Acta Derm Venereol** 1997 Sep;77(5):397

Black palmar macules. Palmar petechiae ("black palm"). Rashkovsky I, et al. **Arch Dermatol** 1998 Aug;134(8):1020, 1023–4

Chronic ulcerations in the upper and lower extremities. Thromboangiitis obliterans (Buerger disease). Zellerman GL, et al. **Arch Dermatol** 1998 Aug;134(8):1019–20, 1023

Jaccoud's arthropathy secondary to severe chronic eczema of the palms [letter] Kane D, et al. **Br J Rheumatol** 1997 Dec;36(12):1339–40

Acrokeratoelastoidosis: a report of two sporadic cases [letter] Rubegni P, et al. **Clin Exp Dermatol** 1997 Jan;22(1):62–4

Tinea nigra palmaris: differentiation from malignant melanoma or junctional nevi. Hall J, et al. **Cutis** 1998 Jul; 62(1):45–6

Acquired perforating dermatosis in a patient with chronic renal failure and diabetes mellitus. Keough GC, et al. **Cutis** 1998 Aug;62(2):94–6

Scaly papules on the face and hands. Actinic keratoses. Levine N. **Geriatrics** 1998 May;53(5):29

Lymphocutaneous infection due to Scedosporium apiospermum. Kusuhara M, et al. **Int J Dermatol** 1997 Sep; 36(9):684–8 (22 ref.)

Palmo-plantar nodular lesions in lepromatous leprosy [letter] Agrawal US, et al. **Int J Lepr Other Mycobact Dis** 1997 Dec;65(4):500–2

Distal pachydermodactyly. Tompkins SD, et al. **J Am Acad Dermatol** 1998 Feb;38(2 Pt 2):359–62 (34 ref.)

Bullous pemphigoid in infancy: case report and literature review [published erratum appears in Pediatr Dermatol 1998 May–Jun;15(3):202] Amos B, et al. **Pediatr Dermatol** 1998 Mar–Apr;15(2):108–11 (11 ref.)

Palmoplantar eccrine hidradenitis: three new cases and review. Landau M, et al. **Pediatr Dermatol** 1998 Mar–Apr; 15(2):97–102 (16 ref.)

Pigmented palmar patch in a child [clinical conference] Tay YK, et al. **Pediatr Dermatol** 1998 May–Jun;15(3):233–4

Lymphomatoid papulosis in childhood with exclusive acral involvement [letter] Thomas GJ, et al. **Pediatr Dermatol** 1998 Mar–Apr;15(2):146–7

Keratotic papules on the palm of a 12-year-old boy [clinical conference] Warren KJ, et al. **Pediatr Dermatol** 1998 Mar–Apr;15(2):140–2

[Palmoplantar psoriasis: diagnosis and therapeutic strategy] Derancourt C, et al. **Ann Dermatol Venereol** 1998 Mar; 125(3):220–5 (28 ref.) **(Fre)**

[Perforating necrobiosis lipoidica: 2 cases] Lefaki I, et al. **Ann Dermatol Venereol** 1996;123(11):742–4 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Fre)**

[Lichen striatus in children and "blaschkitis" in adults] Michel JL, et al. **Ann Dermatol Venereol** 1997;124(2):187–91 (46 ref.) **(Fre)**

[On the color black] Wlotzke U, et al. **Hautarzt** 1998 Jan; 49(1):56–60 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Ger)**

DRUG THERAPY

Successful treatment of intractable palmoplantar pruritus with ondansetron. Downs AM, et al. **Arch Dermatol** 1998 Aug;134(8):925–6

Itraconazole therapy in lymphocutaneous sporotrichosis: a case report and review of the literature. Karakayali G, et al. **Cutis** 1998 Feb;61(2):106–7

Homeopathic versus placebo therapy of children with warts on the hands [letter; comment] Gengoux P. **Dermatology** 1997;195(2):183. Comment on: Dermatology 1996;193(4):318–20.

Comparison of 8-MOP aqueous bath and 8-MOP ethanolic lotion (Meladinine) in local PUVA therapy. Shephard SE, et al. **Dermatology** 1998;197(1):25–30

Topical PUVA therapy for chronic hand eczema. Gritiyarangsan P, et al. **J Dermatol** 1998 May;25(5):299–301

Topical psoralen–ultraviolet A therapy for palmoplantar dermatoses: experience with 35 consecutive patients. Davis MD, et al. **Mayo Clin Proc** 1998 May;73(5):407–11

[Palmoplantar psoriasis: diagnosis and therapeutic strategy] Derancourt C, et al. **Ann Dermatol Venereol** 1998 Mar; 125(3):220–5 (28 ref.) **(Fre)**

EPIDEMIOLOGY

Evaluation of a self-reported questionnaire on hand dermatosis in secondary school children. Yngveson M, et al. **Acta Derm Venereol** 1997 Nov;77(6):455–7

An epidemiological study of the influence of season (cold and dry air) on the occurrence of irritant skin changes of the hands. Uter W, et al. **Br J Dermatol** 1998 Feb; 138(2):266–72

Dissecting room problem: prevalence of latex allergy among medical students. Stone M, et al. **Clin Anat** 1998;11(3):191–3

Hand eczema in a prospectively-followed cohort of office-workers. Uter W, et al. **Contact Dermatitis** 1998 Feb; 38(2):83–9

Two feet–one hand syndrome: a retrospective multicenter survey. Daniel CR 3rd, et al. **Int J Dermatol** 1997 Sep; 36(9):658–60

Prevalence of occupationally related hand dermatitis in dental workers. Hill JG, et al. **J Am Dent Assoc** 1998 Feb; 129(2):212–7

Hand dermatitis and symptoms from the fingers among Swedish dental personnel. Lönnroth EC, et al. **Swed Dent J** 1998;22(1–2):23–32

ETIOLOGY

Lupus erythematosus as an occupational disease [letter] De Boer EM, et al. **Acta Derm Venereol** 1997 Nov;77(6):492

Chloroxylenol causing hand dermatitis in a plumber. Mowad C. **Am J Contact Dermat** 1998 Jun;9(2):128–9

Immediate-type heat urticaria: report of a case and study of plasma histamine release. Baba T, et al. **Br J Dermatol** 1998 Feb;138(2):326–8

Latex allergy in health-care workers in an English district general hospital. Handfield-Jones SE. **Br J Dermatol** 1998 Feb;138(2):273–6

Red fingers syndrome in a HIV-negative woman with hepatitis C cirrhosis [letter] Osaer F, et al. **Br J Dermatol** 1998 Jan;138(1):193–4

Eczema craquelé and internal malignancy [letter; comment] Higgins EM. **Clin Exp Dermatol** 1997 Jul;22(4):206. Comment on: Clin Exp Dermatol 1996 Nov;21(6):431–3.

Russell's sign. Subtle hand changes in patients with bulimia nervosa. Daluiski A, et al. **Clin Orthop** 1997 Oct;(343):107–9 (9 ref.)

Bulb dermatitis. Dermatological problems in the flower bulb industries. Bruynzeel DP. **Contact Dermatitis** 1997 Aug; 37(2):70–7 (60 ref.)

Protein contact dermatitis caused by Anisakis simplex. Carretero Anibarro P, et al. **Contact Dermatitis** 1997 Nov; 37(5):247

Occupational allergic contact urticaria from chloramine-T solution. Kanerva L, et al. **Contact Dermatitis** 1997 Oct; 37(4):180–1

Lauryl gallate hand dermatitis in a cheese counter assistant. Raccagni AA, et al. **Contact Dermatitis** 1997 Oct;37(4):182

Primula dermatitis mimicking herpes simplex. Thomson KF, et al. **Contact Dermatitis** 1997 Oct;37(4):185–6

Acquired perforating dermatosis in a patient with chronic renal failure and diabetes mellitus. Keough GC, et al. **Cutis** 1998 Aug;62(2):94–6

Symmetrical erosions in a neonate: a case of neonatal sucking blisters. Libow LF, et al. **Cutis** 1998 Jul;62(1):16–7

Cutaneous ulcers of refractory adult dermatomyositis responsive to intravenous immunoglobulin. Peake MF, et al. **Cutis** 1998 Aug;62(2):89–93

Knuckle pads from boxing. Kanerva L. **Eur J Dermatol** 1998 Jul–Aug;8(5):359–61 (13 ref.)

Pseudo-ainhum in discoid lupus erythematosus [letter] Sharma RC, et al. **J Dermatol** 1998 Apr;25(4):275–6

Resolution of xanthomas in Alagille syndrome after liver transplantation. Buckley DA, et al. **Pediatr Dermatol** 1998 May–Jun;15(3):199–202

[Skin symptoms on the hands of female house-cleaning personnel] Nielsen JE. **Ugeskr Laeger** 1998 Jun 1; 160(23):3393–7 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Dan)**

[Chronic sclerodermiform syndrome disclosing subcutaneous T-cell lymphoma] Cocciale MP, et al. **Ann Dermatol Venereol** 1997;124(5):393–6 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Fre)**

[Perforating milia–like idiopathic calcinosis of the extremities in Down syndrome] Delaporte E, et al. **Ann Dermatol Venereol** 1997;124(2):159–61 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Fre)**

[Ulcers of the tongue, pityriasis lichenoides and primary parvovirus B19 infection] Labarthe MP, et al. **Ann Dermatol Venereol** 1996;123(11):735–8 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Fre)**

[A case for diagnosis: multiple digital herpes] Le Guyadec T, et al. **Ann Dermatol Venereol** 1996;123(12):845–7 **(Fre)**

[Case for diagnosis. Actinic granuloma] Martin L, et al. **Ann Dermatol Venereol** 1998 Mar;125(3):207–9 **(Fre)**

[Perforating milia–like idiopathic calcinosis of the extremities in a patient with Down syndrome] Patrizi A, et al. **Ann Dermatol Venereol** 1997;124(2):162–4 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Fre)**

[A case for diagnosis: infantile digital fibromatosis] Richard–Lallemand MA, et al. **Ann Dermatol Venereol** 1996;123(11):749–50 **(Fre)**

GENETICS

Familial multiple acral mucinous fibrokeratomas. Moulin G, et al. **J Am Acad Dermatol** 1998 Jun;38(6 Pt 1):999–1001

Scleroatrophic syndrome of Huriez in an infant. Downs AM, et al. **Pediatr Dermatol** 1998 May–Jun;15(3):207–9

IMMUNOLOGY

Palmoplantar pustulosis: a clinical and immunohistological study. Eriksson MO, et al. **Br J Dermatol** 1998 Mar; 138(3):390–8

Primary cutaneous cryptococcosis in an immunocompetent pigeon keeper. Micalizzi C, et al. **Clin Exp Dermatol** 1997 Jul;22(4):195–7

A probable role of an infectious agent in polymyositis associated with antibodies against histidyl-tRNA synthetase: antisynthetase syndrome [letter] Blaszczyk M, et al. **J Eur Acad Dermatol Venereol** 1998 May;10(3):278–80

MICROBIOLOGY

Palmo-plantar nodular lesions in lepromatous leprosy [letter] Agrawal US, et al. **Int J Lepr Other Mycobact Dis** 1997 Dec;65(4):500–2

Verrucous sporotrichosis in an infant treated with itraconazole. Kwon KS, et al. **J Am Acad Dermatol** 1998 Jan;38(1):112–4

Study of onychomycosis in Córdoba, Spain: prevailing fungi and pattern of infection. Vélez A, et al. **Mycopathologia** 1997;137(1):1–8

[Cutaneous anthrax in a child (letter)] Labay Matías M, et al. **An Esp Pediatr** 1998 Jun;48(6):666–7 **(Spa)**
[Persistent tuberous plaque in a finger] López-Avila A, et al. **Rev Clin Esp** 1997 Sep;197(9):649–51 **(Spa)**

PARASITOLOGY

Aquarium dermatitis: cercarial dermatitis in an aquarist. Bastert J, et al. **Dermatology** 1998;197(1):84–6
Generalized cutaneous leishmaniasis in acquired immunodeficiency syndrome. Rosatelli JB, et al. **J Eur Acad Dermatol Venereol** 1998 May;10(3):229–32

PATHOLOGY

Painful hyperplasia and hypertrophy of pacinian corpuscles in the hand: report of two cases with immunohistochemical and ultrastructural studies, and a review of the literature. Reznik M, et al. **Am J Dermatopathol** 1998 Apr;20(2):203–7 (27 ref.)
Purpuric nodules and macules on the extremities of a young woman. Cutaneous polyarteritis nodosa. Pak H, et al. **Arch Dermatol** 1998 Feb;134(2):231–2, 234–5
Verrucous plaque on the back of a hand. Hernández-Martín A, et al. **Cutis** 1997 Nov;60(5):235–6
Idiopathic palmoplantar hidradenitis. Report of three cases and literature review. Piqué E, et al. **Dermatology** 1997; 195(4):379–81 (19 ref.)
Two cases of pachydermodactyly. Kang BD, et al. **Int J Dermatol** 1997 Oct;36(10):768–72
Spiny keratoderma: a common under-reported dermatosis. Horton SL, et al. **J Dermatol** 1998 Jun;25(6):353–61 (15 ref.)
[Epidermal hamartoma and blaschkitis in an adult] Bonifazi E, et al. **Ann Dermatol Venereol** 1997;124(10):713–6 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Fre)**
[Case for diagnosis. Actinic granuloma] Martin L, et al. **Ann Dermatol Venereol** 1998 Mar;125(3):207–9 **(Fre)**
[Necrotic lesions in the fingers in an HIV positive patient] López-Avila A, et al. **Rev Clin Esp** 1997 Sep;197(9):647–8 **(Spa)**

PHYSIOPATHOLOGY

Idiopathic recurrent palmoplantar hidradenitis in children. Report of 22 cases. Simon M Jr, et al. **Arch Dermatol** 1998 Jan;134(1):76–9
Cutaneous reactivity of the hands in nickel-sensitive patients with hand eczema. Banfield CC, et al. **Contact Dermatitis** 1998 Jun;38(6):316–8

PREVENTION & CONTROL

Training workers at risk for occupational contact dermatitis in the application of protective creams: efficacy of a fluorescence technique. Wigger-Alberti W, et al. **Dermatology** 1997;195(2):129–33

SURGERY

Digital sympathectomy for ischaemia in scleroderma [letter] Stratton R, et al. **Br J Rheumatol** 1997 Dec;36(12):1338–9
Treatment of recalcitrant verrucae with both the ultrapulse CO2 and PLDL pulsed dye lasers [letter] Mixter RC, et al. **Plast Reconstr Surg** 1997 Nov;100(6):1612–3

THERAPY

A left-right comparison of UVB phototherapy and topical photochemotherapy in bilateral chronic hand dermatitis after 6 weeks' treatment. Simons JR, et al. **Clin Exp Dermatol** 1997 Jan;22(1):7–10
Response of hand dermatitis to a new skin barrier-protectant cream. Schleicher SM, et al. **Cutis** 1998 Apr;61(4):233–4
Tackling warts on the hands and feet. **Drug Ther Bull** 1998 Mar;36(3):22–4 (22 ref.)
Treatment of granuloma annulare by local injections with low-dose recombinant human interferon gamma. Weiss JM, et al. **J Am Acad Dermatol** 1998 Jul;39(1):117–9
Treatment of palmoplantar eczema with bath-PUVA therapy [letter; comment] Zemtsov A. **J Am Acad Dermatol** 1998 Mar;38(3):505–6. Comment on: J Am Acad Dermatol 1997 May;36(5 Pt 1):733–7.

VIROLOGY

Papular-purpuric 'gloves and socks' syndrome associated with human herpesvirus 6 infection [letter] Ruzicka T, et al. **Arch Dermatol** 1998 Feb;134(2):242–4
Red finger syndrome associated with necrotizing vasculitis in an HIV-infected patient with hepatitis B. Abajo P, et al. **Br J Dermatol** 1998 Jul;139(1):154–5
Destructive herpetic whitlow in AIDS: report of three cases. Robayna MG, et al. **Br J Dermatol** 1997 Nov;137(5):812–5
Papular-purpuric gloves and socks syndrome associated with acute parvovirus B19 infection: case report and review. Smith PT, et al. **Clin Infect Dis** 1998 Jul;27(1):164–8 (17 ref.)
Carbon dioxide laser-treatment of resistant verrucae vulgaris: retrospective analysis. Sloan K, et al. **J Cutan Med Surg** 1998 Jan;2(3):142–5
Petechial gloves and socks syndrome caused by parvovirus B19. Saulsbury FT. **Pediatr Dermatol** 1998 Jan-Feb; 15(1):35–7

HAND, FOOT AND MOUTH DISEASE

DIAGNOSIS

Picture of the month. Hand-foot-and-mouth disease. Slavin KA, et al. **Arch Pediatr Adolesc Med** 1998 May; 152(5):505–6
Dermacase. Hand-foot-and-mouth disease. Adams SP. **Can Fam Physician** 1998 May;44:985, 993
Fulminant neurogenic pulmonary oedema with hand, foot, and mouth disease [letter] Chang LY, et al. **Lancet** 1998 Aug 1;352(9125):367–8

EPIDEMIOLOGY

Surveillance of nonpoliomyelitis enteroviruses 1993–1996. **Wkly Epidemiol Rec** 1998 Jul 17;73(29):220–3 **(Eng, Fre)**

MORTALITY

Deaths among children during an outbreak of hand, foot, and mouth disease--Taiwan, Republic of China, April-July 1998 [published erratum appears in MMWR Morb Mortal Wkly Rep 1998 Sep 4;47(34):718] **MMWR Morb Mortal Wkly Rep** 1998 Aug 7;47(30):629–32
Outbreak of hand, foot and mouth disease in Sarawak. Cluster of deaths among infants and young children. **Wkly Epidemiol Rec** 1997 Jul 11;72(28):211–2

VIROLOGY

[Serotype determination of enteroviruses that cause hand-foot-mouth disease; identification of enterovirus 71 and coxsackievirus A16 from clinical specimens by using specific probe] Kitamura A, et al. **Kansenshogaku Zasshi** 1997 Aug;71(8):715–23 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Jpn)**

HAND INJURIES

see related
WRIST INJURIES

Nail gun injuries of the hand. Hoffman DR, et al. **Am Fam Physician** 1997 Oct 15;56(6):1643–6 (10 ref.)
Soft-tissue injuries of the hand in the athlete. Leddy JP. **Instr Course Lect** 1998;47:181–6 (38 ref.)
Fractures in the hand in athletes. Rettig AC. **Instr Course Lect** 1998;47:187–90 (6 ref.)
Reliability and validity testing of the Michigan Hand Outcomes Questionnaire. Chung KC, et al. **J Hand Surg [Am]** 1998 Jul;23(4):575–87
Are we there yet? Louis DS. **J Hand Surg [Am]** 1998 Mar; 23(2):191–5

CLASSIFICATION

The "Tic-Tac-Toe" classification system for mutilating injuries of the hand. Weinzweig J, et al. **Plast Reconstr Surg** 1997 Oct;100(5):1200–11
[AO-classification of fractures of the hand bones] Petračić B, et al. **Handchir Mikrochir Plast Chir** 1998 Jan;30(1):40–4 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Ger)**

COMPLICATIONS

Ulnar-sided wrist pain in athletes. Buterbaugh GA, et al. **Clin Sports Med** 1998 Jul;17(3):567–83
Treatment of chronic regional pain syndrome using manipulation therapy and regional anesthesia. Muramatsu K, et al. **J Trauma** 1998 Jan;44(1):189–92
A striking incident: cutaneous actinomycosis following punch injury to the hand [letter] Rippey JJ, et al. **Med J Aust** 1998 Jul 20;169(2):120
Parkinsonism following electrical injury to the hand. Morris HR, et al. **Mov Disord** 1998 May;13(3):600–2
Traumatic rupture of the transverse carpal ligament associated with compartment syndrome of the hand. Silveri CP, et al. **Orthopedics** 1997 Nov;20(11):1089–91
[Penicillin prophylaxis in complicated wounds of hands and feet. A randomized, double-blind study] Madsen MS, et al. **Ugeskr Laeger** 1998 Jan 12;160(3):273–6 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Dan)**
[Osteomyelitis caused by Eikenella corrodens (letter)] Arribi A, et al. **Enferm Infecc Microbiol Clin** 1997 Aug-Sep; 15(7):391 **(Spa)**

DIAGNOSIS

Escalation of automutilation of the hand. De Smet L, et al. **Acta Orthop Belg** 1997 Sep;63(3):212–4
A punch injury. Pasco J. **Aust Fam Physician** 1998 Apr; 27(4):287
Focal dystonia and repetitive motion disorders. Chen R, et al. **Clin Orthop** 1998 Jun;(351):102–6 (30 ref.)
Imaging in sports medicine: hand and wrist. Heuck A, et al. **Eur J Radiol** 1997 Dec;26(1):2–15 (58 ref.)
Clinical perspective: repetitive strain in the workplace [letter; comment] Nathan PA. **J Hand Surg [Am]** 1997 Sep; 22(5):946–8. Comment on: J Hand Surg [Am] 1997 Jan;22(1):2–18.
Comprehensive care of musical hands. Markison RE, et al. **Occup Med** 1998 Jul-Sep;13(3):505–11 (34 ref.)
Imaging of the hand and wrist. Schreibman KL, et al. **Orthop Clin North Am** 1997 Oct;28(4):537–82 (43 ref.)
The treatment of hand injuries. Roberts AH. **P N G Med J** 1996 Jun;39(2):135–42 (4 ref.)
[Examination of the hand and wrist joints with a dedicated low-field MRI device] Bonél H, et al. **Radiologe** 1997 Oct; 37(10):785–93 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Ger)**

ECONOMICS

[Socioeconomic sequelae to hand injuries] Grys G, et al. **Chir Narzadow Ruchu Ortop Pol** 1998;63(1):67–71 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Pol)**

EPIDEMIOLOGY

Work-related hand and lower-arm injuries in New Zealand, 1979 to 1988. Burridge JD, et al. **Aust N Z J Public Health** 1997 Aug;21(5):451–4
Epidemiology of hand and wrist injuries in sports. Rettig AC. **Clin Sports Med** 1998 Jul;17(3):401–6 (25 ref.)
A profile of sports hand injuries in an accident and emergency department. Choyce MQ, et al. **J Accid Emerg Med** 1998 Jan;15(1):35–8
The Tromsø Study: physical activity and the incidence of fractures in a middle-aged population. Joakimsen RM, et al. **J Bone Miner Res** 1998 Jul;13(7):1149–57
Hot-press hand burn treatment. Celikoz B, et al. **J Burn Care Rehabil** 1998 Mar-Apr;19(2):128–30
A regional audit of hand and wrist injuries. A study of 4873 injuries. Hill C, et al. **J Hand Surg [Br]** 1998 Apr; 23(2):196–200
Occupational upper-extremity-related disability: demographic, physical, and psychosocial factors. Huang GD, et al. **Mil Med** 1998 Aug;163(8):552–8
Hand and lower arm injuries among New Zealand meat workers and use of protective clothing. Laing RM, et al. **N Z Med J** 1997 Sep 26;110(1052):358–61
[Trade-specific occurrence of occupational hand injuries] Skov O, et al. **Ugeskr Laeger** 1998 Jun 1;160(23):3398–402 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Dan)**
[Hand injuries and occupational accidents. Statistics and prevention] Marty J, et al. **Ann Chir Main** 1983;2(4):368–70 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Fre)**

ETIOLOGY

Full-thickness burns of the palm caused by hot wax [letter; comment] Ang ES, et al. **Burns** 1997 Aug;23(5):458–9. Comment on: Burns 1996 Aug;22(5):409–12.
Complex traumatic lesions of the hand. Definition and surgical treatment. Adani R, et al. **Chir Organi Mov** 1997 Jul-Sep;82(3):307–16 (30 ref.) **(Eng, Ita)**
Closed tendon injuries of the hand and wrist in athletes. Aronowitz ER, et al. **Clin Sports Med** 1998 Jul;17(3):449–67 (95 ref.)
Hypothenar snowboard syndrome. Vanmaele RG, et al. **Eur J Vasc Endovasc Surg** 1998 Jul;16(1):82–4
Injuries due to letter bombs. Missliwetz J, et al. **J Forensic Sci** 1997 Nov;42(6):981–5
Bowling related injuries of the hand and upper extremity; a review. Miller S, et al. **J Okla State Med Assoc** 1998 Aug;91(5):289–91 (17 ref.)
Surface stiffness affects impact force during a fall on the outstretched hand. Robinovitch SN, et al. **J Orthop Res** 1998 May;16(3):309–13
[The posterior interosseous flap--review and personal experience] Moshammer H, et al. **Handchir Mikrochir Plast Chir** 1998 Mar;30(2):82–6 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Ger)**

PATHOLOGY

Asymptomatic persistent median artery in a trauma patient. Balakrishnan C, et al. **Injury** 1997 Nov-Dec;28(9–10):697–8
[Self-injury with a blank cartridge pistol. A case report] Vendura K, et al. **Arch Kriminol** 1997 Jul-Aug; 200(1–2):39–44 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Ger)**

PHYSIOPATHOLOGY

What is cold intolerance? Campbell DA, et al. **J Hand Surg [Br]** 1998 Feb;23(1):3–5
Detection of submaximal effort with computer-assisted grip strength measurements. Mitterhauser MD, et al. **J Occup Environ Med** 1997 Dec;39(12):1220–7

PREVENTION & CONTROL

The essence of hand protection. Johnson LF. **Occup Health Saf** 1997 Sep;66(9):50–3

PSYCHOLOGY

Expanded profile of the SHAFT syndrome. Kasdan ML, et al. **J Hand Surg [Am]** 1998 Jan;23(1):26–31
Expanded profile of SHAFT syndrome [letter] Stackhouse TG. **J Hand Surg [Am]** 1998 Jul;23(4):757–9
Psychosocial aspects of hand injuries and diseases. Stutts JT, et al. **Occup Med** 1998 Jul-Sep;13(3):513–9 (38 ref.)
A case of chronic factitious disorder presenting as repeated, self-inflicted burns [letter] Barocas D, et al. **Psychosomatics** 1998 Jan-Feb;39(1):79–80

RADIOGRAPHY

Searching for bone fractures: a comparison with pulmonary nodule search. Hu CH, et al. **Acad Radiol** 1994 Sep; 1(1):25–32
A case of spina ventosa. Vervest TM, et al. **Acta Orthop Scand** 1998 Jun;69(3):322–3

HAND INJURIES

Injuries from broken china [letter] Hulbert D, et al. **J Accid Emerg Med** 1997 Sep;14(5):348–9

Fractures of the wrist and hand. Katarincic JA. **Occup Med** 1998 Jul–Sep;13(3):549–68 (25 ref.)

Ligament injuries of the hand and wrist. Maupin BK. **Occup Med** 1998 Jul–Sep;13(3):533–47 (12 ref.)

Separation anxiety. Martin NJ. **Radiol Technol** 1997 Sep–Oct; 69(1):88

[Diagnosis and therapy of hypothenar hammer syndrome] Kröger K, et al. **Chirurg** 1998 Jan;69(1):102–4 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Ger)**

[ROC comparison of visualization of hand fractures using digital and conventional techniques] Hofstetter H, et al. **Rofo Fortschr Geb Rontgenstr Neuen Bildgeb Verfahr** 1997 Sep;167(3):274–9 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Ger)**

RADIONUCLIDE IMAGING

Upper extremity radionuclide bone imaging: the wrist and hand. Vande Streek P, et al. **Semin Nucl Med** 1998 Jan; 28(1):14–24 (115 ref.)

REHABILITATION

Occupation-centered practice in hand rehabilitation using the experience sampling method. Toth-Fejel GE, et al. **Am J Occup Ther** 1998 May;52(5):381–5

Early mobilization of fractures of the metacarpals and phalanges. Tubiana R. **Ann Chir Main** 1983;2(4):293–7 **(Eng, Fre)**

A simulation of hand impairments: effects on upper extremity function and implications toward medical impairment rating and disability determination. Rondinelli RD, et al. **Arch Phys Med Rehabil** 1997 Dec;78(12):1358–63

Rehabilitation and use of protective devices in hand and wrist injuries. Alexy C, et al. **Clin Sports Med** 1998 Jul; 17(3):635–55 (17 ref.)

Therapy after skeletal fixation in the hand and wrist. Bryan BK, et al. **Hand Clin** 1997 Nov;13(4):761–76 (29 ref.)

Fitting a hand-glove prosthesis to enhance the reconstructed mutilated hand. Leow ME, et al. **J Hand Surg [Am]** 1998 Mar;23(2):328–33

How controlled stress affects healing tissues. Cyr LM, et al. **J Hand Ther** 1998 Apr–Jun;11(2):125–30 (36 ref.)

The influence of splinting on healing tissues. Fess EE, et al. **J Hand Ther** 1998 Apr–Jun;11(2):157–61 (32 ref.)

Therapeutic effects of heat, cold, and stretch on connective tissue. Hardy M, et al. **J Hand Ther** 1998 Apr–Jun; 11(2):148–56 (80 ref.)

Tissue repair of the epidermis and dermis. Smith KL, et al. **J Hand Ther** 1998 Apr–Jun;11(2):95–104 (47 ref.)

SURGERY

Finger joint reconstruction after mutilation of the hand. Foucher G, et al. **Acta Orthop Belg** 1997 Sep;63(3):144–55

Use of the free innervated dorsalis pedis tendocutaneous flap in composite hand reconstruction. Cho BC, et al. **Ann Plast Surg** 1998 Mar;40(3):268–76

Resurfacing a circumferentially degloved hand by using a full-thickness skin graft harvested from an avulsed skin flap. Jeng SF, et al. **Ann Plast Surg** 1997 Oct;39(4):360–5

The role of antibiotics and timing of repair in flexor tendon injuries of the hand. Stone JF, et al. **Ann Plast Surg** 1998 Jan;40(1):7–13

Delayed closure of injuries to the hand caused by blasts helps to preserve function. Grant I. **BMJ** 1997 Nov 1; 315(7116):1146–7

Internal fixation sets for use in the hand. A comparison of available instrumentation. Leibovic SJ. **Hand Clin** 1997 Nov;13(4):531–40 (3 ref.)

Static external fixation in the hand and carpus. Lourie GM, et al. **Hand Clin** 1997 Nov;13(4):627–42 (28 ref.)

Amputations of the fingers and hand: indications for replantation. Boulas HJ. **J Am Acad Orthop Surg** 1998 Mar–Apr;6(2):100–5

Emergency department repair of hand lacerations using absorbable vicryl sutures. Shetty PC, et al. **J Emerg Med** 1997 Sep–Oct;15(5):673–4

Staged opposition transfer. Grossman JA, et al. **J Hand Surg [Am]** 1998 Mar;23(2):290–5

Continuous cervical epidural anesthesia in reconstructive hand surgery. Nystrom UM, et al. **J Hand Surg [Am]** 1997 Sep;22(5):906–12

Palmar perilunate fracture-dislocation of the carpus. Masmejean EH, et al. **J Hand Surg [Br]** 1998 Apr; 23(2):264–5

Peripheral nerve regeneration, repair, and grafting. Dagum AB. **J Hand Ther** 1998 Apr–Jun;11(2):111–7 (28 ref.)

The new flap based on the longitudinal fascial branches of the posterior interosseous artery. Sungpet A, et al. **J Med Assoc Thai** 1998 Jun;81(6):458–61

Acute reconstruction of traumatic injuries of median and ulnar nerves by grafting with intercostal nerves from the rectus muscle: case reports. Bresnick S, et al. **J Reconstr Microsurg** 1997 Oct;13(7):503–6

Late results after microvascular reconstruction of severe crush and avulsion injuries of the upper extremity. Lutz BS, et al. **J Reconstr Microsurg** 1997 Aug;13(6):423–9

One-stage reconstruction of post-electrical burn forearm and hand defects using microsurgical transfer of an ulnar neuromyotendinocutaneous unit. Reddy DM, et al. **J Reconstr Microsurg** 1998 Jan;14(1):35–8

Two-stage arterialized flow-through venous flap transfer for third-degree burn defects on the dorsum of the hand. Ueda Y, et al. **J Reconstr Microsurg** 1997 Oct;13(7):489–96

Simultaneous carpometacarpal and metacarpophalangeal joint dislocations. Morris CM, et al. **J South Orthop Assoc** 1997 Fall;6(3):224–6

Posterior interosseous flap and its variations for coverage of hand wounds. Chen HC, et al. **J Trauma** 1998 Sep; 45(3):570–4

Biodegradable implants in hand and wrist fracture management. Fernandez RJ, et al. **Kans Med** 1997 Winter-Spring;97(3–4):6–8

Fibromuscular proliferation in finger arteries after hand replantation: a case report. Meuli-Simmen C, et al. **Microsurgery** 1996;17(10):551–4

Closed rupture of the flexor digitorum profundus tendon in the palm of a non-rheumatoid patient. Yang SS, et al. **Orthopedics** 1998 Feb;21(2):205–8

Bush knife multiple flexor tendon injuries in Western Province [letter] Keenan J, et al. **P N G Med J** 1995 Jun; 38(2):150

The treatment of hand injuries. Roberts AH. **P N G Med J** 1996 Jun;39(2):135–42 (4 ref.)

Replantation of degloved skin of the hand. Adani R, et al. **Plast Reconstr Surg** 1998 May;101(6):1544–51

Prospective outcome analysis of a protocol for the surgical and rehabilitative management of burns to the hands. Barillo DJ, et al. **Plast Reconstr Surg** 1997 Nov; 100(6):1442–51

The neurocutaneous flap based on the dorsal branches of the ulnar artery and nerve: a new flap for extensive reconstruction of the hand. Bertelli JA, et al. **Plast Reconstr Surg** 1998 May;101(6):1537–43

An algorithm for early aggressive treatment of frostbite with limb salvage directed by triple-phase scanning. Greenwald D, et al. **Plast Reconstr Surg** 1998 Sep;102(4):1069–74

The distally based forearm island flap in hand reconstruction. Jeng SF, et al. **Plast Reconstr Surg** 1998 Aug;102(2):400–6

Posterior interosseous free flap: various types. Park JJ, et al. **Plast Reconstr Surg** 1997 Oct;100(5):1186–97; discussion 1198–9

Reconstruction for palmar skin defects of the digits and hand using plantar dermal grafting. Tanabe HY, et al. **Plast Reconstr Surg** 1998 Apr;101(4):992–8

[Applications of nine types of free pedal flaps in hand surgery] Li X, et al. **Chung Hua Cheng Hsing Shao Shang Wai Ko Tsa Chih** 1996 Sep;12(5):343–6 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Chi)**

[The combined subdermal vascular network skin flaps of the abdominal wall for the repair of soft tissue defects on the dorsum of hand] Yu J, et al. **Chung Hua Cheng Hsing Shao Shang Wai Ko Tsa Chih** 1996 Sep;12(5):352–4 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Chi)**

[Complex injuries of the dorsum of the hand. Therapeutic reflections apropos of 2 cases] Tropet Y, et al. **Chirurgie** 1997;122(4):285–90; discussion 290–1 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Fre)**

[Axillary plexus catheter block in childhood and adolescence] Ebert B, et al. **Handchir Mikrochir Plast Chir** 1997 Nov; 29(6):303–6 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Ger)**

[Free sensory or retrograde pedicled fasciocutaneous thenar flap: anatomic study and clinical application] Pilz SM, et al. **Handchir Mikrochir Plast Chir** 1997 Sep;29(5):243–6 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Ger)**

[Comparative stability studies with the modified Stellbrink external fixator] Schäfer R, et al. **Handchir Mikrochir Plast Chir** 1998 Jan;30(1):57–61 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Ger)**

[Complex trauma of the hand] Pechlaner S, et al. **Orthopade** 1998 Jan;27(1):11–6 (8 ref.) (Eng. Abstr.) **(Ger)**

[Outcome of primary flexor tendon suture (editorial)] Brug E. **Unfallchirurg** 1997 Aug;100(8):601 **(Ger)**

[Primary management of flexor tendon injuries of the hand] Brug E. **Unfallchirurg** 1997 Aug;100(8):602–12 (26 ref.) (Eng. Abstr.) **(Ger)**

[Late outcome of severed extensor tendons in the area of the hand and fingers] Friedel R, et al. **Unfallchirurg** 1998 Feb;101(2):92–9 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Ger)**

[Replantation in childhood and adolescence. Long-term outcome] Schwabegger AH, et al. **Unfallchirurg** 1997 Aug; 100(8):652–7 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Ger)**

[The treatment concept in severe hand injuries] Friedel R, et al. **Zentralbl Chir** 1997;122(11):1016–23 (20 ref.) (Eng. Abstr.) **(Ger)**

[Late functional outcome of surgically treated mid-hand fractures] Kirsch B, et al. **Zentralbl Chir** 1997; 122(11):1024–7 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Ger)**

[Remarks regarding the paper by T. Blaszczyk and S. Pielka: "Analysis of hand injuries sustained at work treated on an outpatient basis" (letter)] Jablecki J. **Chir Narzadow Ruchu Ortop Pol** 1998;63(1):99–100 **(Pol)**

[Microsurgical reconstruction of the upper extremity. Experience with 24 free flaps] Costa H, et al. **Acta Med Port** 1998 Mar;11(3):227–37 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Por)**

THERAPY

A punch injury. Pasco J. **Aust Fam Physician** 1998 Apr; 27(4):287

Primary care of hand and wrist athletic injuries. Mastey RD, et al. **Clin Sports Med** 1997 Oct;16(4):705–24 (43 ref.)

Hot-press hand burn treatment. Celikoz B, et al. **J Burn Care Rehabil** 1998 Mar–Apr;19(2):128–30

The influence of ultrasound on healing tissues. Nussbaum E. **J Hand Ther** 1998 Apr–Jun;11(2):140–7 (65 ref.)

Bony tissue repair. Slade JF 3rd, et al. **J Hand Ther** 1998 Apr–Jun;11(2):118–24 (60 ref.)

Carpal fractures in children. Wulff RN, et al. **J Pediatr Orthop** 1998 Jul–Aug;18(4):462–5

Hand problems presenting to a district general hospital accident and emergency department [letter; comment] Burdett-Smith P. **J R Coll Surg Edinb** 1998 Apr; 43(2):127–8; discussion 128–9. Comment on: J R Coll Surg Edinb 1996 Dec;41(6):401–4.

Hand problems presenting to a district general hospital accident and emergency department [letter; comment] Jones A, et al. **J R Coll Surg Edinb** 1998 Apr;43(2):128; discussion 128–9. Comment on: J R Coll Surg Edinb 1996 Dec;41(6):401–4.

Hand problems presenting to a district general hospital accident and emergency department [letter; comment] Morton RJ. **J R Coll Surg Edinb** 1998 Apr;43(2):128; discussion 128–9. Comment on: J R Coll Surg Edinb 1996 Dec;41(6):401–4.

The role of the occupational health nurse in risk management of upper extremity complaints. Gros MA. **Occup Med** 1998 Jul–Sep;13(3):599–609 (12 ref.)

Fractures of the wrist and hand. Katarincic JA. **Occup Med** 1998 Jul–Sep;13(3):549–68 (25 ref.)

Comprehensive care of musical hands. Markison RE, et al. **Occup Med** 1998 Jul–Sep;13(3):505–11 (34 ref.)

Ligament injuries of the hand and wrist. Maupin BK. **Occup Med** 1998 Jul–Sep;13(3):533–47 (12 ref.)

[Burns of the hand] Pictet A, et al. **Rev Med Suisse Romande** 1998 Feb;118(2):139–43 (7 ref.) **(Fre)**

[Analysis of hand injuries sustained at work in patients treated as outpatients] Blaszczyk T, et al. **Chir Narzadow Ruchu Ortop Pol** 1997;62(5):381–5 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Pol)**

ULTRASONOGRAPHY

Ultrasound for the diagnosis of retained splinters in the soft tissue of the hand. Bonatz E, et al. **Am J Orthop** 1998 Jun; 27(6):455–9

Colour Doppler analysis of tendon and muscle movements. Sugamoto K, et al. **J Hand Surg [Br]** 1998 Apr;23(2):237–9

HAND-SCHUELLER-CHRISTIAN SYNDROME

PATHOLOGY

Langerhans' cell histiocytosis of the synovium [letter] Glajchen N, et al. **AJR Am J Roentgenol** 1997 Dec; 169(6):1751–2

RADIONUCLIDE IMAGING

Imaging of Hand-Schüller-Christian syndrome by a monoclonal antibody. Jekunen AP, et al. **Clin Nucl Med** 1997 Nov;22(11):771–4

HAND STRENGTH

Variation in measurements of grip strength. A study in reflex sympathetic dystrophy patients. Geertzen JH, et al. **Acta Orthop Scand Suppl** 1998 Apr;279:4–11

Characterization of global synkineses during hand grip in hemiparetic patients. Boissy P, et al. **Arch Phys Med Rehabil** 1997 Oct;78(10):1117–24

Early development of EMG localized muscle fatigue in hand muscles of patients with chronic heart failure. Buonocore M, et al. **Arch Phys Med Rehabil** 1998 Jan;79(1):41–5

Functional outcome following spinal cord injury: significance of motor-evoked potentials and ASIA scores. Curt A, et al. **Arch Phys Med Rehabil** 1998 Jan;79(1):81–6

Predictors of changes in observed dexterity during one year in patients with rheumatoid arthritis. van Lankveld WG, et al. **Br J Rheumatol** 1998 Jul;37(7):733–9

Stability of reach-to-grasp movement patterns in Parkinson's disease. Tresilian JR, et al. **Brain** 1997 Nov;120 (Pt 11):2093–111

Correlation between the M and F wave characteristics and the innervated muscle strength in spinal muscular atrophy. Imai T, et al. **Brain Dev** 1998 Jan;20(1):44–6

Effect of regular use of high-dose nebulized beta2-agonists on resting energy expenditure, weight, and handgrip strength in patients with chronic airflow limitation. Congleton J, et al. **Chest** 1998 Jun;113(6):1588–94

The effect of botulinum toxin on hand function after incomplete spinal cord injury at the level of C5/6: a case report. Richardson D, et al. **Clin Rehabil** 1997 Nov; 11(4):288–92

Interlimb coupling in children with hemiplegic cerebral palsy during reaching and grasping at speed. Utley A, et al. **Dev Med Child Neurol** 1998 Jun;40(6):396–404

Practice of a precision isometric grip-force task by children with spastic cerebral palsy. Valvano J, et al. **Dev Med Child Neurol** 1998 Jul;40(7):464–73

Asymmetry correction equations for hand volume, grip and pinch strengths in healthy working people. Chau N, et al. **Eur J Epidemiol** 1998 Jan;14(1):71–7

A dynamic mechanical model for hand force in right angle

nutrunner operation. Oh SA, et al. **Hum Factors** 1997 Sep; 39(3):497–806

The effect of valve handwheel type, operating plane, and grasping posture on peak torque strength of young men and women. Shih YC, et al. **Hum Factors** 1997 Sep; 39(3):489–96

Functional neuromuscular stimulation for combined control of elbow extension and hand grasp in C5 and C6 quadriplegics. Grill JH, et al. **IEEE Trans Rehabil Eng** 1998 Jun;6(2):190–9

A comparison between control methods for implanted FES hand-grasp systems. Hart RL, et al. **IEEE Trans Rehabil Eng** 1998 Jun;6(2):208–18

Strength, physical activity, and body mass index: relationship to performance-based measures and activities of daily living among older Japanese women in Hawaii. Davis JW, et al. **J Am Geriatr Soc** 1998 Mar;46(3):274–9

The effects of low median nerve block on thumb abduction strength. Boatright JR, et al. **J Hand Surg [Am]** 1997 Sep; 22(5):849–52

Hand gripping and acetazolamide effect in normal persons and patients with carotid artery disease. Stoll M, et al. **J Neuroimaging** 1998 Jan;8(1):27–31

Wrist action affects precision grip force. Werremeyer MM, et al. **J Neurophysiol** 1997 Jul;78(1):271–80

Experimental development of a sensory control system for an upper limb myoelectric prosthesis with cosmetic covering. Tura A, et al. **J Rehabil Res Dev** 1998 Jan; 35(1):14–26

Modelling and simulation of the hand grasping using neural networks. Taha Z, et al. **Med Eng Phys** 1997 Sep; 19(6):536–8

Reliability of a handgrip test for evaluating heart rate and pressor responses in multiple sclerosis. Pepin EB, et al. **Med Sci Sports Exerc** 1998 Aug;30(8):1296–8

Myasthenic hand. Janssen JC, et al. **Neurology** 1998 Sep; 51(3):913–4

Prehension in man revisited: lesson from the monkey (Macaca fascicularis). Bay BH, et al. **Okajimas Folia Anat Jpn** 1998 May;75(1):41–3

Constraints on grip-selection: minimizing awkwardness. Fischman MG. **Percept Mot Skills** 1998 Feb;86(1):328–30

On the reliability and usefulness of methods for grip strength measurement. Lagerström C, et al. **Scand J Rehabil Med** 1998 Jun;30(2):113–9

PHYSIOLOGY

Grip strength in tennis elbow : long-term results of operative treatment. De Smet L, et al. **Acta Orthop Belg** 1998 Jun; 64(2):167–9

Detection of oxygen consumption in different forearm muscles during handgrip exercise by spatially resolved NIR spectroscopy. Homma S, et al. **Adv Exp Med Biol** 1997; 428:327–32

Role of nitric oxide in coronary vasomotion during handgrip exercise. Nishikawa Y, et al. **Am Heart J** 1997 Nov;134(5 Pt 1):967–73

Usefulness of isometric hand grip exercise in detecting coronary artery disease during dobutamine atropine stress echocardiography in patients with either stable angina pectoris or another type of positive stress test. Afridi I, et al. **Am J Cardiol** 1998 Sep 1;82(5):564–8

Immediate postoperative enteral feeding results in impaired respiratory mechanics and decreased mobility. Watters JM, et al. **Ann Surg** 1997 Sep;226(3):369–77; discussion 377–80

Anthropometry and strength relationship: male-female differences. Fuster V, et al. **Anthropol Anz** 1998 Mar; 56(1):49–56

Posture effects on grip strength. Richards LG. **Arch Phys Med Rehabil** 1997 Oct;78(10):1154–6

Strength and pain measures associated with lateral epicondylitis bracing. Wuori JL, et al. **Arch Phys Med Rehabil** 1998 Jul;79(7):832–7

Force and the motor cortex [corrected and republished article originally printed in Behav Brain Res 1997 Jun;86(1):1–15] Ashe J. **Behav Brain Res** 1997 Sep; 87(2):255–69 (75 ref.)

Conditioned 'prehension' in the pigeon: kinematics, coordination and stimulus control of the pecking response. Bermejo R, et al. **Behav Brain Res** 1998 Mar;91(1–2):173–84

Kinematic analysis of prehension movements in children. Kuhtz-Buschbeck JP, et al. **Behav Brain Res** 1998 Jun; 93(1–2):131–41

The co-ordination and phasing of a bilateral prehension task. The influence of Parkinson's disease. Alberts JL, et al. **Brain** 1998 Apr;121 (Pt 4):725–42

Precision grip and Parkinson's disease. Fellows SJ, et al. **Brain** 1998 Sep;121 (Pt 9):1771–84

A developmental transition in prehension modeled as a cusp catastrophe. Wimmers RH, et al. **Dev Psychobiol** 1998 Jan; 32(1):23–35

Evidence for a phase transition in the early development of prehension. Wimmers RH, et al. **Dev Psychobiol** 1998 Apr; 32(3):235–48

Influence of posture and training on the endurance time of a low-level isometric contraction. Kahn JF, et al. **Ergonomics** 1997 Nov;40(11):1231–9

The influence of target torque and torque build-up time on physical stress in right angle nutrunner operation. Oh SA, et al. **Ergonomics** 1998 Feb;41(2):188–206

Reach to grasp: the response to a simultaneous perturbation of object position and size. Castiello U, et al. **Exp Brain Res** 1998 May;120(1):31–40

Final posture of the upper limb depends on the initial position of the hand during prehension movements. Desmurget M, et al. **Exp Brain Res** 1998 Apr;119(4):511–6

An analysis of spatiotemporal variability during prehension movements: effects of object size and distance. Kudoh N, et al. **Exp Brain Res** 1997 Dec;117(3):457–64

The role of head movements in the control of manual prehension. Marotta JJ, et al. **Exp Brain Res** 1998 May; 120(1):134–8

Reach-to-grasp movements during obstacle avoidance. Saling M, et al. **Exp Brain Res** 1998 Jan;118(2):251–8

Attention in action or obstruction of movement? A kinematic analysis of avoidance behavior in prehension. Tresilian JR. **Exp Brain Res** 1998 Jun;120(3):352–68

Differential effects of load stiffness on matching pinch force, finger span, and effort. Van Doren CL. **Exp Brain Res** 1998 Jun;120(4):487–95

Time to contact and the control of manual prehension. Watson MK, et al. **Exp Brain Res** 1997 Nov;117(2):273–80

Coordination in prehension. Information-based coupling of reaching and grasping. Zaal FT, et al. **Exp Brain Res** 1998 Apr;119(4):427–35

An electromechanical testing device for assessment of hand motor function. Byers GJ, et al. **IEEE Trans Rehabil Eng** 1998 Mar;6(1):88–94

Forearm blood flow responses to handgripping after local neuromuscular blockade. Dyke CK, et al. **J Appl Physiol** 1998 Feb;84(2):754–8

Forearm training reduces the exercise pressor reflex during ischemic rhythmic handgrip. Mostoufi-Moab S, et al. **J Appl Physiol** 1998 Jan;84(1):277–83

Genetic influences on muscle strength, lean body mass, and bone mineral density: a twin study. Arden NK, et al. **J Bone Miner Res** 1997 Dec;12(12):2076–81

Quadriceps and grip strength are related to vitamin D receptor genotype in elderly nonobese women. Geusens P, et al. **J Bone Miner Res** 1997 Dec;12(12):2082–8

Measurement of thumb abduction strength: normative data and a comparison with grip and pinch strength. Boatright JR, et al. **J Hand Surg [Am]** 1997 Sep;22(5):843–8

Temporal changes in grip and pinch strength after open carpal tunnel release and the effect of ligament reconstruction. Netscher D, et al. **J Hand Surg [Am]** 1998 Jan;23(1):48–54

Normal digital contribution to grip strength assessed by a computerized digital dynamometer. Talsania JS, et al. **J Hand Surg [Br]** 1998 Apr;23(2):162–6

Control of grasp stability when humans lift objects with different surface curvatures. Jenmalm P, et al. **J Neurophysiol** 1998 Apr;79(4):1643–52

Tangential torque effects on the control of grip forces when holding objects with a precision grip. Kinoshita H, et al. **J Neurophysiol** 1997 Sep;78(3):1619–30

Gradual molding of the hand to object contours. Santello M, et al. **J Neurophysiol** 1998 Mar;79(3):1307–20

Peripheral neural mechanisms determining the orientation of cylinders grasped by the digits. Dodson MJ, et al. **J Neurosci** 1998 Jan 1;18(1):521–30

Detection of submaximal effort with computer-assisted grip strength measurements. Mitterhauser MD, et al. **J Occup Environ Med** 1997 Dec;39(12):1220–7

Handgrip strength and insulin levels: cross-sectional and prospective associations in the Normative Aging Study. Lazarus R, et al. **Metabolism** 1997 Nov;46(11):1266–9

The offset cortical potential: an electrical correlate of movement inhibition in man. Rothwell JC, et al. **Mov Disord** 1998 Mar;13(2):330–5

Human anterior intraparietal area subserves prehension: a combined lesion and functional MRI activation study. Binkofski F, et al. **Neurology** 1998 May;50(5):1253–9

Does a monocularly presented size-contrast illusion influence grip aperture? Marotta JJ, et al. **Neuropsychologia** 1998 Jun; 36(6):491–7

Upper limb movement differentiation according to taxonomic semantic category. Bennett KM, et al. **Neuroreport** 1998 Jan 26;9(2):255–62

Haptic information differentially interferes with visual analysis in reaching-grasping control and in perceptual processes. Gentilucci M, et al. **Neuroreport** 1998 Mar 30; 9(5):887–91

Task dependence of muscle synchronization in human hand muscles. Huesler EJ, et al. **Neuroreport** 1998 Jul 13; 9(10):2167–70

Grip force scaling after hemispatial neglect. Shaw A, et al. **Neuroreport** 1997 Dec 1;8(17):3837–40

A lateralised grip strength test to evaluate unilateral nigrostriatal lesions in rats. Dunnett SB, et al. **Neurosci Lett** 1998 Apr 17;246(1):1–4

Task-related variations in motoneuronal drive to a human intrinsic hand muscle. Zijdewind I, et al. **Neurosci Lett** 1998 Feb 20;242(3):139–42

Effects of lesions in the mesial frontal cortex on bimanual co-ordination in monkeys. Kazennikov O, et al. **Neuroscience** 1998 Aug;85(3):703–16

The coupling of head, reach and grasp movement in nine months old infant prehension. Savelsbergh G, et al. **Scand J Psychol** 1997 Dec;38(4):325–33

Effects of reversible inactivation of the supplementary motor area (SMA) on unimanual grasp and bimanual pull and grasp performance in monkeys. Kermadi I, et al. **Somatosens Mot Res** 1997;14(4):268–80

Language within our grasp. Rizzolatti G, et al. **Trends Neurosci** 1998 May;21(5):188–94 (64 ref.)

HANDEDNESS see **LATERALITY**

HANDICAPPED see **DISABLED PERSONS**

HANDICAPPED CHILDREN see **DISABLED CHILDREN**

HANDLING (PSYCHOLOGY)

Secondary stress responses to acute handling in striped bass (Morone saxatilis) and hybrid striped bass (Morone chrysops x Morone saxatilis). Reubush KJ, et al. **Am J Vet Res** 1997 Dec;58(12):1451–6

Early development of synchronized walking on the rotorod in rats. Effects of training and handling. Chapillon P, et al. **Behav Brain Res** 1998 Jun;93(1–2):77–81

Neonatal handling and environmental enrichment effects on emotionality, novelty/reward seeking, and age-related cognitive and hippocampal impairments: focus on the Roman rat lines. Fernández-Teruel A, et al. **Behav Genet** 1997 Nov;27(6):513–26 (95 ref.)

The role of afferents to the ventral tegmental area in the handling stress-induced increase in the release of dopamine in the medial prefrontal cortex: a dual-probe microdialysis study in the rat brain. Enrico P, et al. **Brain Res** 1998 Jan 1;779(1–2):205–13

Aversive stimulation during the stress-hyporesponsive period does not affect the number of corticotroph cells in neonatal male rats. Aguiar CE, et al. **Braz J Med Biol Res** 1997 Dec;30(12):1463–6

Long-term effects of postnatal manipulation on emotionality are prevented by maternal anxiolytic treatment in mice. D'Amato FR, et al. **Dev Psychobiol** 1998 Apr;32(3):225–34

Theta rhythms associated with sucking, crying, gazing and handling in infants. Futagi Y, et al. **Electroencephalogr Clin Neurophysiol** 1998 May; 106(5):392–9

Neonatal handling in EAE-susceptible rats alters NGF levels and mast cell distribution in the brain. Manni L, et al. **Int J Dev Neurosci** 1998 Feb;16(1):1–8

Objective scoring of animal handling and stunning practices at slaughter plants. Grandin T. **J Am Vet Med Assoc** 1998 Jan 1;212(1):36–9

Effects of regular moving and handling on the behavioral and physiological responses of pigs to preslaughter treatment and consequences for subsequent meat quality. Geverink NA, et al. **J Anim Sci** 1998 Aug;76(8):2080–5

Behavior of cattle during hot-iron and freeze branding and the effects on subsequent handling ease. Schwartzkopf-Genswein KS, et al. **J Anim Sci** 1997 Aug; 75(8):2064–72

Small mammal survival and trapability in mark-recapture monitoring programs for hantavirus. Parmenter CA, et al. **J Wildl Dis** 1998 Jan;34(1):1–12

Effects of capture and transport on blood parameters in free-ranging mouflon (Ovis ammon). Marco I, et al. **J Zoo Wildl Med** 1997 Dec;28(4):428–33

Effects of neostigmine and atropine on basal and handling-induced acetylcholine output from ventral hippocampus. Moor E, et al. **Neuroscience** 1998 Feb; 82(3):819–25

Strain differences in open-field and elevated plus-maze behavior of rats without and with pretest handling. Schmitt U, et al. **Pharmacol Biochem Behav** 1998 Apr;59(4):807–11

Fever in goldfish is induced by pyrogens but not by handling. Cabanac M, et al. **Physiol Behav** 1998 Feb 1;63(3):377–9

Handling and isolation in three strains of rats affect open field, exploration, hoarding and predation. Rebouças RC, et al. **Physiol Behav** 1997 Nov;62(5):1159–64

Repeated antidepressant drug treatment, time of death and frequency of handling do not affect [3H]paroxetine binding in rat cortex. Dean B, et al. **Psychiatry Res** 1997 Dec 5; 73(3):173–9

Handling methods and facilities to reduce stress on cattle. Grandin T. **Vet Clin North Am Food Anim Pract** 1998 Jul; 14(2):325–41 (28 ref.)

The stress response to repeated capture in mouflon (Ovis ammon): physiological, haematological and biochemical parameters. Marco I, et al. **Zentralbl Veterinarmed A** 1998 May;45(4):243–53

[Observations on abattoir personnel on the use of prodding sticks on slaughter pigs in the entrance area of the restrainer] Schäffer D, et al. **DTW Dtsch Tierarztl Wochenschr** 1997 Nov;104(11):487–9 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Ger)**

HANDWASHING

Effect of personal hygiene on blood lead levels of workers at a lead processing facility. Askin DP, et al. **Am Ind Hyg Assoc J** 1997 Oct;58(10):752–3

Effect of several interventions on the frequency of handwashing among elementary public school children. Early E, et al. **Am J Infect Control** 1998 Jun;26(3):263–9

Who washes hands after using the bathroom? Guinan ME, et al. **Am J Infect Control** 1997 Oct;25(5):424–5

Danger ideation reduction therapy (DIRT) for obsessive-compulsive washers. A controlled trial. Jones MK, et al. **Behav Res Ther** 1998 Oct;36(10):959–70

The cognitive mediation of obsessive-compulsive

handwashing. Jones MK, et al. **Behav Res Ther** 1997 Sep; 35(9):843–50

The relevance of associative learning pathways in the development of obsessive–compulsive washing. Jones MK, et al. **Behav Res Ther** 1998 Mar;36(3):273–83

Eczema craquelé and internal malignancy [letter; comment] Higgins EM. **Clin Exp Dermatol** 1997 Jul;22(4):206. Comment on: Clin Exp Dermatol 1996 Nov;21(6):431–3.

Predictive washing test for evaluation of individual eczema risk. Gehring W, et al. **Contact Dermatitis** 1998 Jul; 39(1):8–13

Handwashing quality: impact of a special program. Coignard B, et al. **Infect Control Hosp Epidemiol** 1998 Jul;19(7):510–3

Handwashing patterns in primary pediatric community clinics. Cohen HA, et al. **Infection** 1998 Jan–Feb;26(1):45–7

Limited effectiveness of chlorhexidine based hand disinfectants against methicillin–resistant Staphylococcus aureus (MRSA). Kampf G, et al. **J Hosp Infect** 1998 Apr; 38(4):297–303

Handwashing and use of examination gloves [letter] Hannigan P, et al. **Lancet** 1998 Feb 21;351(9102):571

Throw those gloves away [letter; comment] Fein SI. **N Y State Dent J** 1998 Jan;64(1):10. Comment on: N Y State Dent J 1997 Nov;64(9):12–4.

Impact of a 5–minute scrub on the microbial flora found on artificial, polished, or natural fingernails of operating room personnel. Edel E, et al. **Nurs Res** 1998 Jan–Feb;47(1):54–9

Nursing application: Handwashing and other gripping nursing issues. Bernardini J. **Perit Dial Int** 1997 Nov–Dec; 17(6):642

[Hand hygiene in Latin countries] Lejeune B. **Zentralbl Hyg Umweltmed** 1996 Dec;199(2–4):350–4 (5 ref.) **(Fre)**

[Procedures for hand hygiene in German–speaking countries] Rotter M. **Zentralbl Hyg Umweltmed** 1996 Dec; 199(2–4):334–49 (64 ref.) (Eng. Abstr.) **(Ger)**

METHODS

Reduction of fecal contamination of street–vended beverages in Guatemala by a simple system for water purification and storage, handwashing, and beverage storage. Sobel J, et al. **Am J Trop Med Hyg** 1998 Sep;59(3):380–7

Testing a new alcohol–free hand sanitizer to combat infection. Dyer DL, et al. **AORN J** 1998 Aug;68(2):239–41, 243–4, 247–51

Surgical hand scrub time [letter; comment] [published erratum appears in AORN J 1998 Jan;67(1):18] Gaberson KB. **AORN J** 1997 Oct;66(4):574. Comment on: AORN J 1997 Jun;65(6):1087–92; 1094–8.

Surgical hand scrub time [letter; comment] Ross D. **AORN J** 1997 Oct;66(4):574. Comment on: AORN J 1997 Jun;65(6):1087–92; 1094–8.

Studies of the surgical scrub. Poon C, et al. **Aust N Z J Surg** 1998 Jan;68(1):65–7

Incomplete removal of the pesticide captan from skin by standard handwash exposure assessment procedures. Fenske RA, et al. **Bull Environ Contam Toxicol** 1998 Aug; 61(2):194–201

Residual moisture determines the level of touch–contact–associated bacterial transfer following hand washing. Patrick DR, et al. **Epidemiol Infect** 1997 Dec; 119(3):319–25

A comparison of 5–minute povidone–iodine scrub and 1–minute povidone–iodine scrub followed by alcohol foam. Deshmukh N, et al. **Mil Med** 1998 Mar;163(3):145–7

Evaluation of surgical scrub methods for large animal surgeons. Wan PY, et al. **Vet Surg** 1997 Sep–Oct; 26(5):382–5

STANDARDS

Wash hands uptil the wrist or the elbows while routinely caring for the sick newborns in a nursery. Singh M. **Indian Pediatr** 1998 Feb;35(2):200

[Can the DGHM test for the surgical hand disinfection be used to detect residual effects?] Gottardi W. **Zentralbl Hyg Umweltmed** 1997 Aug;200(2–3):216–22 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Ger)**

HANDWRITING

see related
AGRAPHIA

Look–alike abbreviations: prescriptions for confusion. Lilley LL, et al. **Am J Nurs** 1997 Nov;97(11):12

Test–retest reliability of the evaluation tool of children's handwriting–manuscript. Diekema SM, et al. **Am J Occup Ther** 1998 Apr;52(4):248–55

Clinical interpretation of "test–retest reliability of the Evaluation Tool of Children's Handwriting–Manuscript". Schneck CM. **Am J Occup Ther** 1998 Apr;52(4):256–8

The consent form signature: a useful clinical sign? George BD, et al. **Ann R Coll Surg Engl** 1997 Jul;79(4 Suppl):149–50

Legibility of doctors' handwriting: quantitative comparative study. Lyons R, et al. **BMJ** 1998 Sep 26;317(7162):863–4

Idiopathic focal dystonia: a disorder of muscle spindle afferent processing? Grünewald RA, et al. **Brain** 1997 Dec; 120 (Pt 12):2179–85

Idiopathic torsion dystonia and writing tremor within a family. Hayashi M, et al. **Brain Dev** 1997 Dec;19(8):556–8

Perseverative writing errors in a patient with Alzheimer's disease. Neils–Strunjaš J, et al. **Brain Lang** 1998 Jul; 63(3):303–20

Clinical lectures on scriveners' palsy, or the paralysis of writers. 1864 [classical article] Solly S. **Clin Orthop** 1998 Jun;(351):4–9

Repetitive sentence writing after a left anterior cerebral artery infarct [letter] Pai MC, et al. **J Neurol Neurosurg Psychiatry** 1998 Mar;64(3):413–4

Wobbly handwriting. del Rosario MA, et al. **Lancet** 1998 Jan 31;351(9099):336

Repeated writing facilitates children's memory for pseudocharacters and foreign letters. Naka M. **Mem Cognit** 1998 Jul;26(4):804–9

Cerebral and cerebellar activation in correlation to the action–induced dystonia in writer's cramp. Odergren T, et al. **Mov Disord** 1998 May;13(3):497–508

Impaired inhibition in writer's cramp during voluntary muscle activation. Chen R, et al. **Neurology** 1997 Oct; 49(4):1054–9

Stereotactic selective Vo–complex thalamotomy in a patient with dystonic writer's cramp. Goto S, et al. **Neurology** 1997 Oct;49(4):1173–4

Micrographia after thalamo–mesencephalic infarction: evidence of striatal dopaminergic hypofunction. Kim JS, et al. **Neurology** 1998 Aug;51(2):625–7

How far does the brain lateralize?: an unbiased method for determining the optimum degree of hemispheric specialization. Leask SJ, et al. **Neuropsychologia** 1997 Oct; 35(10):1381–7

Grammatical abilities in Parkinson's disease: evidence from written sentences. Small JA, et al. **Neuropsychologia** 1997 Dec;35(12):1571–6

Small parts of ballpoint pens: choking hazard in children [letter] García–Iriarte MT, et al. **Pediatrics** 1998 Jul;102(1 Pt 1):160

Comparison of cursive models for handwriting instruction. Karlsdottir R. **Percept Mot Skills** 1997 Dec;85(3 Pt 2):1171–84

Judging the sex and age of suicide note writers. Lester D. **Percept Mot Skills** 1998 Jun;86(3 Pt 2):1218

Graphologists' assessment of extraversion compared with assessment by means of a psychological test. van Rooij JJ, et al. **Percept Mot Skills** 1997 Dec;85(3 Pt 1):919–28

Handwriting in assessing treatment for substance abuse. Wellingham–Jones P, et al. **Percept Mot Skills** 1998 Apr; 86(2):577–8

Visual perception of motor anticipation in cursive handwriting: influence of spatial and movement information on the prediction of forthcoming letters. Orliaguet JP, et al. **Perception** 1997;26(7):905–12

Farewell to old decency: the demise of handwritten medical records [editorial] Freeman JW. **S D J Med** 1998 Jun; 51(6):187–8

Line drawing as a possible measure of lateralized motor performance in schizophrenia. Blyler CR, et al. **Schizophr Res** 1997 Jul 25;26(1):15–23

Ballpoint ink flakes as indicators of added entries. James PC, et al. **Sci Justice** 1998 Apr–Jun;38(2):119–22

[Respect your signature (letter)] Herner B. **Lakartidningen** 1997 Oct 8;94(41):3595 **(Swe)**

HANGANUTZIU–DEICHER ANTIBODIES see **ANTIBODIES, HETEROPHILE**

HANGANUTZIU–DEICHER ANTIGENS see **ANTIGENS, HETEROPHILE**

HANSEN'S DISEASE see **LEPROSY**

HANSENULA

Fungaemia caused by Hansenula anomala—an outbreak in a cancer hospital. Thuler LC, et al. **Mycoses** 1997 Oct; 40(5–6):193–6

ENZYMOLOGY

Cloning and characterization of the gene encoding a repressible acid phosphatase (PHO1) from the methylotrophic yeast Hansenula polymorpha. Phongdara A, et al. **Appl Microbiol Biotechnol** 1998 Jul;50(1):77–84

The hydrogenosomal malic enzyme from the anaerobic fungus neocallimastix frontalis is targeted to mitochondria of the methylotrophic yeast hansenula polymorpha. van der Giezen M, et al. **Curr Genet** 1998 Feb;33(2):131–5

The ubiquitin–conjugating enzyme Pex4p of Hansenula polymorpha is required for efficient functioning of the PTS1 import machinery. van der Klei IJ, et al. **EMBO J** 1998 Jul 1;17(13):3608–18

Properties, sequence, and synthesis in Escherichia coli of 1–aminocyclopropane–1–carboxylate deaminase from Hansenula saturnus. Minami R, et al. **J Biochem (Tokyo)** 1998 Jun;123(6):1112–8

Copper amine oxidase from Hansenula polymorpha: the crystal structure determined at 2.4 A resolution reveals the active conformation. Li R, et al. **Structure** 1998 Mar 15; 6(3):293–307

GENETICS

The Hansenula polymorpha per6 mutant is affected in two adjacent genes which encode dihydroxyacetone kinase and a novel protein, Pak1p, involved in peroxisome integrity. van der Klei IJ, et al. **Curr Genet** 1998 Jul;34(1):1–11

Production of recombinant proteins by methylotrophic yeasts. Hollenberg CP, et al. **Curr Opin Biotechnol** 1997 Oct;8(5):554–60 (58 ref.)

Properties, sequence, and synthesis in Escherichia coli of 1–aminocyclopropane–1–carboxylate deaminase from Hansenula saturnus. Minami R, et al. **J Biochem (Tokyo)** 1998 Jun;123(6):1112–8

Sequences of Saccharomyces cerevisiae 2 microns DNA improving plasmid partitioning in Hansenula polymorpha. Bogdanova AI, et al. **Yeast** 1998 Jan 15;14(1):1–9

METABOLISM

A regulatory mutant of Hansenula polymorpha exhibiting methanol utilization metabolism and peroxisome proliferation in glucose. Parpinello G, et al. **J Bacteriol** 1998 Jun;180(11):2958–67

Glycosylation of human alpha 1–antitrypsin in Saccharomyces cerevisiae and methylotrophic yeasts. Kang HA, et al. **Yeast** 1998 Mar 15;14(4):371–81

PHYSIOLOGY

Deviant Pex3p levels affect normal peroxisome formation in Hansenula polymorpha: high steady–state levels of the protein fully abolish matrix protein import. Baerends RJ, et al. **Yeast** 1997 Dec;13(15):1437–48

Deviant Pex3p levels affect normal peroxisome formation in Hansenula polymorpha: a sharp increase of the protein level induces the proliferation of numerous, small protein–import competent peroxisomes. Baerends RJ, et al. **Yeast** 1997 Dec;13(15):1449–63

HANTAAN VIRUS

CHEMISTRY

Nucleotide sequence of nucleocapsid protein (N) of Hantaan virus isolated from a Korean hemorrhagic fever patient. Lee SH, et al. **DNA Seq** 1997;7(6):349–52

CLASSIFICATION

Antigenic characterization of Hantaan and Seoul virus nucleocapsid proteins expressed by recombinant baculovirus: application of a truncated protein, lacking an antigenic region common to the two viruses, as a serotyping antigen. Morii M, et al. **J Clin Microbiol** 1998 Sep; 36(9):2514–21

GENETICS

Characterization of neutralizing monoclonal antibody escape mutants of Hantaan virus 76118. Kikuchi M, et al. **Arch Virol** 1998;143(1):73–83

ISOLATION & PURIFICATION

[Study on the mode of transmission of EHFV among host animals and its epidemiologic significance] Yang ZQ, et al. **Chung Hua Liu Hsing Ping Hsueh Tsa Chih** 1996 Aug; 17(4):225–8 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Chi)**

PATHOGENICITY

[A study on the pathogenetic role of the viral structural proteins of hemorrhagic fever with renal syndrome] Sun Z, et al. **Chung Hua Nei Ko Tsa Chih** 1996 Jul;35(7):458–61 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Chi)**

HANTAVIRUS

Evaluation of Puumala virus IgG and IgM enzyme immunoassays based on recombinant baculovirus–expressed nucleocapsid protein for early nephropathia epidemica diagnosis. Kallio–Kokko H, et al. **Clin Diagn Virol** 1998 May 1;10(1):83–90

Association of HLA B27 with benign clinical course of nephropathia epidemica caused by Puumala hantavirus. Mustonen J, et al. **Scand J Immunol** 1998 Mar;47(3):277–9

Isolation, characterization and geographic distribution of Caño Delgadito virus, a newly discovered South American hantavirus (family Bunyaviridae). Fulhorst CF, et al. **Virus Res** 1997 Oct;51(2):159–71

[America hantaviruses: new data and implications (editorial)] Rollin PE. **Med Trop (Mars)** 1998;58(1):35–7 **(Fre)**

[Emerging infectious diseases—hantavirus infections] Iwamoto A. **Nippon Naika Gakkai Zasshi** 1997 Nov 10; 86(11):2023–7 (4 ref.) **(Jpn)**

CLASSIFICATION

Antigenic characterization of Hantaan and Seoul virus nucleocapsid proteins expressed by recombinant baculovirus: application of a truncated protein, lacking an antigenic region common to the two viruses, as a serotyping antigen. Morii M, et al. **J Clin Microbiol** 1998 Sep; 36(9):2514–21

Genetic diversity and epidemiology of hantaviruses in Argentina. Levis S, et al. **J Infect Dis** 1998 Mar; 177(3):529–38

Retrospective serological and genetic study of the distribution of hantaviruses in Greece. Papa A, et al. **J Med Virol** 1998 Aug;55(4):321–7

GENETICS

Isolation, genetic diversity, and geographic distribution of Bayou virus (Bunyaviridae: hantavirus). Ksiazek TG, et al. **Am J Trop Med Hyg** 1997 Oct;57(4):445–8

The first human isolate of Puumala virus in Scandinavia as cultured from phytohemagglutinin stimulated leucocytes. Juto P, et al. **J Med Virol** 1997 Oct;53(2):150–6

Cell culture adaptation of Puumala hantavirus changes the infectivity for its natural reservoir, Clethrionomys glareolus, and leads to accumulation of mutants with altered genomic RNA S segment. Lundkvist A, et al. **J Virol** 1997 Dec;71(12):9515–23

Genetic analysis of the diversity and origin of hantaviruses in Peromyscus leucopus mice in North America. Morzunov SP, et al. **J Virol** 1998 Jan;72(1):57–64

Laguna Negra virus associated with HPS in western Paraguay and Bolivia. Johnson AM, et al. **Virology** 1997 Nov 10;238(1):115–27

Hantavirus pulmonary syndrome outbreak in Argentina: molecular evidence for person-to-person transmission of Andes virus. Padula PJ, et al. **Virology** 1998 Feb 15; 241(2):323–30

Genetic reassortment among viruses causing hantavirus pulmonary syndrome. Rodriguez LL, et al. **Virology** 1998 Mar 1;242(1):99–106

Sequence analysis of the Puumala hantavirus Sotkamo strain L segment. Piiparinen H, et al. **Virus Res** 1997 Sep;51(1):1–7

[Reservoirs and genetic viral diversity] Levis S. **Medicina (B Aires)** 1998;58 Suppl 1:37 **(Spa)**

[Epidemic outbreak of Hantavirus pulmonary syndrome in Argentina. Molecular evidence of person to person transmission of Andes virus] Padula PJ, et al. **Medicina (B Aires)** 1998;58 Suppl 1:27–36 **(Spa)**

GROWTH & DEVELOPMENT

Urine-associated horizontal transmission of Seoul virus among rats. Kariwa H, et al. **Arch Virol** 1998;143(1):15–24

Role of actin microfilaments in Black Creek Canal virus morphogenesis. Ravkov EV, et al. **J Virol** 1998 Apr; 72(4):2865–70

IMMUNOLOGY

Short report: Decrease in seroprevalence of antibodies to hantavirus in rodents from 1993–1994 hantavirus pulmonary syndrome case sites. Engelthaler DM, et al. **Am J Trop Med Hyg** 1998 Jun;58(6):737–8

High prevalence of hantavirus infection in Indian communities of the Paraguayan and Argentinean Gran Chaco. Ferrer JF, et al. **Am J Trop Med Hyg** 1998 Sep; 59(3):438–44

A survey of hantavirus antibody in small-mammal populations in selected United States National Parks. Mills JN, et al. **Am J Trop Med Hyg** 1998 Apr;58(4):525–32

Modes of Seoul virus infections: persistency in newborn rats and transiency in adult rats. Kariwa H, et al. **Arch Virol** 1996;141(12):2327–38

Serologic survey for hantavirus infection in domestic animals and coyotes from New Mexico and northeastern Arizona. Malecki TM, et al. **J Am Vet Med Assoc** 1998 Apr 1; 212(7):970–3

Human recombinant Puumala virus antibodies: cross-reaction with other hantaviruses and use in diagnostics. Salonen EM, et al. **J Gen Virol** 1998 Apr;79 (Pt 4):659–65

Tissue distribution of hantavirus antigen in naturally infected humans and deer mice. Green W, et al. **J Infect Dis** 1998 Jun;177(6):1696–700

Prevalence of antibodies specific to Puumala virus among farmers in Sweden. Ahlm C, et al. **Scand J Work Environ Health** 1998 Apr;24(2):104–8

Chimaeric HBV core particles carrying a defined segment of Puumala hantavirus nucleocapsid protein evoke protective immunity in an animal model. Ulrich R, et al. **Vaccine** 1998 Jan–Feb;16(2–3):272–80

Adjuvant activity of muramyl dipeptide derivatives to enhance immunogenicity of a hantavirus-inactivated vaccine. Yoo YC, et al. **Vaccine** 1998 Jan–Feb; 16(2–3):216–24

Hantavirus pulmonary syndrome: CD8+ and CD4+ cytotoxic T lymphocytes to epitopes on Sin Nombre virus nucleocapsid protein isolated during acute illness. Ennis FA, et al. **Virology** 1997 Nov 24;238(2):380–90

[Serologic studies of domestic cats for potential human pathogenic virus infections from wild rodents] Nowotny N. **Zentralbl Hyg Umweltmed** 1996 May;198(5):452–61 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Ger)**

ISOLATION & PURIFICATION

Isolation, genetic diversity, and geographic distribution of Bayou virus (Bunyaviridae: hantavirus). Ksiazek TG, et al. **Am J Trop Med Hyg** 1997 Oct;57(4):445–8

Modes of Seoul virus infections: persistency in newborn rats and transiency in adult rats. Kariwa H, et al. **Arch Virol** 1996;141(12):2327–38

A colorimetric PCR-enzyme immunoassay to identify hantaviruses. Dekonenko A, et al. **Clin Diagn Virol** 1997 Aug;8(2):113–21

Puumala virus and two genetic variants of Tula virus are present in Austrian rodents. Bowen MD, et al. **J Med Virol** 1997 Oct;53(2):174–81

The first human isolate of Puumala virus in Scandinavia as cultured from phytohemagglutinin stimulated leucocytes. Juto P, et al. **J Med Virol** 1997 Oct;53(2):150–6

Hantavirus infection in SCID mice. Yoshimatsu K, et al. **J Vet Med Sci** 1997 Oct;59(10):863–8

Genetic analysis of the diversity and origin of hantaviruses in Peromyscus leucopus mice in North America. Morzunov SP, et al. **J Virol** 1998 Jan;72(1):57–64

Laguna Negra virus associated with HPS in western Paraguay and Bolivia. Johnson AM, et al. **Virology** 1997 Nov 10;238(1):115–27

[Hantavirus emergence in the Americas and in Argentina] Enria DA. **Medicina (B Aires)** 1998;58 Suppl 1:15–8 **(Spa)**

PATHOGENICITY

Emerging pathogens: the Hong Kong experience. Siau H, et al. **Chin Med J (Engl)** 1997 Jul;110(7):560–6 (39 ref.)

PHYSIOLOGY

Pathogenesis of a North American hantavirus, Black Creek Canal virus, in experimentally infected Sigmodon hispidus. Hutchinson KL, et al. **Am J Trop Med Hyg** 1998 Jul; 59(1):58–65

Cell culture adaptation of Puumala hantavirus changes the infectivity for its natural reservoir, Clethrionomys glareolus, and leads to accumulation of mutants with altered genomic RNA S segment. Lundkvist A, et al. **J Virol** 1997 Dec;71(12):9515–23

beta3 Integrins mediate the cellular entry of hantaviruses that cause respiratory failure. Gavrilovskaya IN, et al. **Proc Natl Acad Sci U S A** 1998 Jun 9;95(12):7074–9

HANTAVIRUS INFECTIONS

Hantavirus infection. Mertz GJ, et al. **Dis Mon** 1998 Mar; 44(3):85–138 (158 ref.)

[Emerging infectious diseases--hantavirus infections] Iwamoto A. **Nippon Naika Gakkai Zasshi** 1997 Nov 10; 86(11):2023–7 (4 ref.) **(Jpn)**

BLOOD

Evaluation of Puumala virus IgG and IgM enzyme immunoassays based on recombinant baculovirus-expressed nucleocapsid protein for early nephropathia epidemica diagnosis. Kallio-Kokko H, et al. **Clin Diagn Virol** 1998 May 1;10(1):83–90

COMPLICATIONS

Severe thrombocytopenia and response to corticosteroids in a case of nephropathia epidemica. Dunst R, et al. **Am J Kidney Dis** 1998 Jan;31(1):116–20 (27 ref.)

Papillary necrosis: a late complication of nephropathia epidemica? Rebibou JM, et al. **Clin Nephrol** 1997 Oct; 48(4):263–5

Acute exacerbation of autoimmune liver disease associated with hantaviral infection. Yotsuyanagi H, et al. **Scand J Infect Dis** 1998;30(1):81–3

DIAGNOSIS

Nephropathia Epidemica infection during first trimester of pregnancy--normal fetal outcome. Prebensen D. **Acta Obstet Gynecol Scand** 1997 Oct;76(9):884–5

A colorimetric PCR-enzyme immunoassay to identify hantaviruses. Dekonenko A, et al. **Clin Diagn Virol** 1997 Aug;8(2):113–21

Hantavirus infection in children in Argentina. Pini NC, et al. **Emerg Infect Dis** 1998 Jan–Mar;4(1):85–7

Antigenic characterization of Hantaan and Seoul virus nucleocapsid proteins expressed by recombinant baculovirus: application of a truncated protein, lacking an antigenic region common to the two viruses, as a serotyping antigen. Morii M, et al. **J Clin Microbiol** 1998 Sep; 36(9):2514–21

Evaluation of serological methods for diagnosis of Puumala hantavirus infection (nephropathia epidemica). Sjölander KB, et al. **J Clin Microbiol** 1997 Dec;35(12):3264–8

EPIDEMIOLOGY

High prevalence of hantavirus infection in Indian communities of the Paraguayan and Argentinean Gran Chaco. Ferrer JF, et al. **Am J Trop Med Hyg** 1998 Sep; 59(3):438–44

Viral hemorrhagic fevers and hantavirus infections in the Americas. Doyle TJ, et al. **Infect Dis Clin North Am** 1998 Mar;12(1):95–110 (75 ref.)

Southwest cautious over hantavirus outbreak [news] **J Am Vet Med Assoc** 1998 Aug 15;213(4):469

Surveillance of anti-hantavirus antibodies among certain high-risk groups in Taiwan. Chen HL, et al. **J Formos Med Assoc** 1998 Jan;97(1):69–72

Hantaviruses: an emerging threat to human health? [news] Bonn D. **Lancet** 1998 Sep 12;352(9131):886

Human Dobrava hantavirus infections in Estonia [letter] Lundkvist A, et al. **Lancet** 1998 Aug 1;352(9125):369

Prevalence of serum antibodies to hantaviruses in northern Sweden as measured by recombinant nucleocapsid proteins. Ahlm C, et al. **Scand J Infect Dis** 1997;29(4):349–54

[Hantavirus emergence in the Americas and in Argentina] Enria DA. **Medicina (B Aires)** 1998;58 Suppl 1:15–8 **(Spa)**

IMMUNOLOGY

Modes of Seoul virus infections: persistency in newborn rats and transiency in adult rats. Kariwa H, et al. **Arch Virol** 1996;141(12):2327–38

Evaluation of serological methods for diagnosis of Puumala hantavirus infection (nephropathia epidemica). Sjölander KB, et al. **J Clin Microbiol** 1997 Dec;35(12):3264–8

Hantavirus infection in SCID mice. Yoshimatsu K, et al. **J Vet Med Sci** 1997 Oct;59(10):863–8

Association of HLA B27 with benign clinical course of nephropathia epidemica caused by Puumala hantavirus. Mustonen J, et al. **Scand J Immunol** 1998 Mar;47(3):277–9

Prevalence of antibodies specific to Puumala virus among farmers in Sweden. Ahlm C, et al. **Scand J Work Environ Health** 1998 Apr;24(2):104–8

PREVENTION & CONTROL

Chimaeric HBV core particles carrying a defined segment of Puumala hantavirus nucleocapsid protein evoke protective immunity in an animal model. Ulrich R, et al. **Vaccine** 1998 Jan–Feb;16(2–3):272–80

RADIOGRAPHY

Papillary necrosis: a late complication of nephropathia epidemica? Rebibou JM, et al. **Clin Nephrol** 1997 Oct; 48(4):263–5

TRANSMISSION

Urine-associated horizontal transmission of Seoul virus among rats. Kariwa H, et al. **Arch Virol** 1998;143(1):15–24

Modes of Seoul virus infections: persistency in newborn rats and transiency in adult rats. Kariwa H, et al. **Arch Virol** 1996;141(12):2327–38

Urine-associated horizontal transmission of Seoul virus among rats. Kariwa H, et al. **Arch Virol** 1998;143(2):365–74

URINE

Urine-associated horizontal transmission of Seoul virus among rats. Kariwa H, et al. **Arch Virol** 1998;143(1):15–24

VETERINARY

Ecology and demographics of hantavirus infections in rodent populations in the Walker River Basin of Nevada and California. Boone JD, et al. **Am J Trop Med Hyg** 1998 Sep;59(3):445–51

Short report: Decrease in seroprevalence of antibodies to hantavirus in rodents from 1993–1994 hantavirus pulmonary syndrome case sites. Engelthaler DM, et al. **Am J Trop Med Hyg** 1998 Jun;58(6):737–8

Pathogenesis of a North American hantavirus, Black Creek Canal virus, in experimentally infected Sigmodon hispidus. Hutchinson KL, et al. **Am J Trop Med Hyg** 1998 Jul; 59(1):58–65

A survey of hantavirus antibody in small-mammal populations in selected United States National Parks. Mills JN, et al. **Am J Trop Med Hyg** 1998 Apr;58(4):525–32

Serologic survey for hantavirus infection in domestic animals and coyotes from New Mexico and northeastern Arizona. Malecki TM, et al. **J Am Vet Med Assoc** 1998 Apr 1; 212(7):970–3

Genetic diversity and epidemiology of hantaviruses in Argentina. Levis S, et al. **J Infect Dis** 1998 Mar; 177(3):529–38

A small-scale survey of hantavirus in mammals from Indiana. Dietrich N, et al. **J Wildl Dis** 1997 Oct;33(4):818–22

Small mammal survival and trapability in mark–recapture monitoring programs for hantavirus. Parmenter CA, et al. **J Wildl Dis** 1998 Jan;34(1):1–12

VIROLOGY

The first human isolate of Puumala virus in Scandinavia as cultured from phytohemagglutinin stimulated leucocytes. Juto P, et al. **J Med Virol** 1997 Oct;53(2):150–6

Hantavirus infection in SCID mice. Yoshimatsu K, et al. **J Vet Med Sci** 1997 Oct;59(10):863–8

beta3 Integrins mediate the cellular entry of hantaviruses that cause respiratory failure. Gavrilovskaya IN, et al. **Proc Natl Acad Sci U S A** 1998 Jun 9;95(12):7074–9

Laguna Negra virus associated with HPS in western Paraguay and Bolivia. Johnson AM, et al. **Virology** 1997 Nov 10;238(1):115–27

HANTAVIRUS PULMONARY SYNDROME

Hantavirus pulmonary syndrome. Simpson SQ. **Heart Lung** 1998 Jan–Feb;27(1):51–7 (36 ref.)

[America hantaviruses: new data and implications (editorial)] Rollin PE. **Med Trop (Mars)** 1998;58(1):35–7 **(Fre)**

[Pathogenesis, physiopathology, clinical manifestations and treatment of Hantavirus pulmonary syndrome] Seijó AC. **Medicina (B Aires)** 1998;58 Suppl 1:19–24 **(Spa)**

COMPLICATIONS

Hantavirus infection: a possible cause of delayed sensorineural hearing loss. Javer AR, et al. **Otolaryngol Head Neck Surg** 1998 May;118(5):697–701

HANTAVIRUS PULMONARY SYNDROME

DIAGNOSIS

Hantavirus pulmonary syndrome. Report of the first three cases in São Paulo, Brazil. da Silva MV, et al. **Rev Inst Med Trop Sao Paulo** 1997 Jul–Aug;39(4):231–4

[The pulmonary syndrome produced by hantaviruses] Antoniu S, et al. **Pneumoftiziologia** 1997 Oct–Dec; 46(4):289–90 **(Rum)**

EPIDEMIOLOGY

First reported case of hantavirus pulmonary syndrome in Oklahoma. Graves T, et al. **J Okla State Med Assoc** 1998 Sep;91(6):327–30

From the Centers for Disease Control and Prevention. Hantavirus pulmonary syndrome--Colorado and New Mexico, 1998. **JAMA** 1998 Aug 12;280(6):504–5

Hantavirus pulmonary syndrome — Chile, 1997. **MMWR Morb Mortal Wkly Rep** 1997 Oct 10;46(40):949–51

Hantavirus pulmonary syndrome--Colorado and New Mexico, 1998. **MMWR Morb Mortal Wkly Rep** 1998 Jun 12;47(22):449–52

Hantavirus pulmonary syndrome in the Province of Rio Negro, Argentina, 1993–1996. Cantoni G, et al. **Rev Inst Med Trop Sao Paulo** 1997 Jul–Aug;39(4):191–6

Hantavirus pulmonary syndrome in the rural area of Juquitiba, São Paulo metropolitan area, Brazil [letter] Vasconcelos MI, et al. **Rev Inst Med Trop Sao Paulo** 1997 Jul–Aug;39(4):237–8

Hantavirus pulmonary syndrome in the Americas. **Wkly Epidemiol Rec** 1997 Oct 10;72(41):305–6 **(Eng, Fre)**

[Epidemic outbreak of Hantavirus pulmonary syndrome in Argentina. Molecular evidence of person to person transmission of Andes virus] Padula PJ, et al. **Medicina (B Aires)** 1998;58 Suppl 1:27–36 **(Spa)**

[AIDS and the challenge of the emergent diseases. Closing remarks] Stoppani AO. **Medicina (B Aires)** 1998;58 Suppl 1:80–1 **(Spa)**

[Epidemiology of Hantavirus pulmonary syndrome in Argentina (1991–1997)] Yadon Z. **Medicina (B Aires)** 1998; 58 Suppl 1:25–6 **(Spa)**

HISTORY

[The history of the identification of pulmonary syndrome due to Hantavirus in the Argentina Southern Andes (letter)] Lázaro ME, et al. **Medicina (B Aires)** 1997;57(5):642–3 **(Spa)**

IMMUNOLOGY

Tissue distribution of hantavirus antigen in naturally infected humans and deer mice. Green W, et al. **J Infect Dis** 1998 Jun;177(6):1696–700

Hantavirus pulmonary syndrome: CD8+ and CD4+ cytotoxic T lymphocytes to epitopes on Sin Nombre virus nucleocapsid protein isolated during acute illness. Ennis FA, et al. **Virology** 1997 Nov 24;238(2):380–90

PATHOLOGY

Pleural fluid characteristics in hantavirus pulmonary syndrome. Bustamante EA, et al. **Chest** 1997 Oct; 112(4):1133–6

PREVENTION & CONTROL

Effectiveness of recorded messages to communicate the risk of acquiring hantavirus pulmonary syndrome. Predy G, et al. **Can J Public Health** 1997 Jul–Aug;88(4):275–6

Of mice and mostly men--hantavirus pulmonary syndrome. Werker DH, et al. **CMAJ** 1998 Apr 7;158(7):912–5 (6 ref.) **(Eng, Fre)**

PSYCHOLOGY

Neuropsychological impairments following hantavirus pulmonary syndrome. Hopkins RO, et al. **J Int Neuropsychol Soc** 1998 Mar;4(2):190–6

RADIOGRAPHY

Distinguishing hantavirus pulmonary syndrome from acute respiratory distress syndrome by chest radiography: are there different radiographic manifestations of increased alveolar permeability? Ketai LH, et al. **J Thorac Imaging** 1998 Jul;13(3):172–7

THERAPY

Successful treatment of adults with severe Hantavirus pulmonary syndrome with extracorporeal membrane oxygenation [see comments] [published erratum appears in Crit Care Med 1998 Apr;26(4):806] Crowley MR, et al. **Crit Care Med** 1998 Feb;26(2):409–14 (16 ref.). Comment in: Crit Care Med 1998 Feb;26(2):217–8.

Severe Hantavirus pulmonary syndrome: a new indication for extracorporeal life support? [editorial; comment] Serna D, et al. **Crit Care Med** 1998 Feb;26(2):217–8. Comment on: Crit Care Med 1998 Feb;26(2):409–14.

TRANSMISSION

Hantavirus pulmonary syndrome in Argentina. Possibility of person to person transmission. Enría D, et al. **Medicina (B Aires)** 1996;56(6):709–11

Hantavirus pulmonary syndrome outbreak in Argentina: molecular evidence for person-to-person transmission of Andes virus. Padula PJ, et al. **Virology** 1998 Feb 15; 241(2):323–30

[Epidemic outbreak of Hantavirus pulmonary syndrome in Argentina. Molecular evidence of person to person transmission of Andes virus] Padula PJ, et al. **Medicina (B Aires)** 1998;58 Suppl 1:27–36 **(Spa)**

[Hantavirus pulmonary syndrome. Summary of the findings in Argentina] Segura EL. **Medicina (B Aires)** 1998;58 Suppl 1:38 **(Spa)**

VETERINARY

Tissue distribution of hantavirus antigen in naturally infected humans and deer mice. Green W, et al. **J Infect Dis** 1998 Jun;177(6):1696–700

VIROLOGY

Hantavirus pulmonary syndrome in a Chilean patient with recent travel in Bolivia. Espinoza R, et al. **Emerg Infect Dis** 1998 Jan–Mar;4(1):93–5

Bayou virus-associated hantavirus pulmonary syndrome in Eastern Texas: identification of the rice rat, Oryzomys palustris, as reservoir host. Torrez-Martinez N, et al. **Emerg Infect Dis** 1998 Jan–Mar;4(1):105–11

Genetic diversity and epidemiology of hantaviruses in Argentina. Levis S, et al. **J Infect Dis** 1998 Mar; 177(3):529–38

beta3 Integrins mediate the cellular entry of hantaviruses that cause respiratory failure. Gavrilovskaya IN, et al. **Proc Natl Acad Sci U S A** 1998 Jun 9;95(12):7074–9

Genetic reassortment among viruses causing hantavirus pulmonary syndrome. Rodriguez LL, et al. **Virology** 1998 Mar 1;242(1):99–106

HAPALE see **CALLITHRIX**

HAPALEMUR see **LEMURIDAE**

HAPLOIDY

Near haploidy in breast cancer: a particular pathway of chromosome evolution. Flagiello D, et al. **Cancer Genet Cytogenet** 1998 Apr 1;102(1):54–8 (35 ref.)

A near-haploid bone marrow karyotype in systemic mast cell disease: is it characteristic of the disease or an incidental finding? Shekhter-Levin S, et al. **Cancer Genet Cytogenet** 1998 Jun;103(2):124–9

Inhibitor and temperature effect on catalase in the liver of adult diploid and haploid Rana rugosa. Kashiwagi A, et al. **Comp Biochem Physiol B Biochem Mol Biol** 1998 Jan; 119(1):235–9

Quantitation of absolute Pneumocystis carinii nuclear DNA content. Trophic and cystic forms isolated from infected rat lungs are haploid organisms. Wyder MA, et al. **J Eukaryot Microbiol** 1998 May–Jun;45(3):233–9

Inflammatory leiomyosarcoma may be characterized by specific near-haploid chromosome changes. Dal Cin P, et al. **J Pathol** 1998 May;185(1):112–5 (8 ref.)

New coagulation factor V gene polymorphisms define a single and infrequent haplotype underlying the factor V Leiden mutation in Mediterranean populations and Indians. Castoldi E, et al. **Thromb Haemost** 1997 Sep;78(3):1037–41

Blastocoele formation and cell allocation to the inner cell mass and trophectoderm in haploid and diploid pig parthenotes developing in vitro. Kim NH, et al. **Zygote** 1997 Nov;5(4):365–70

[Protein synthesis in maize haploids and diploids during cultivation under normal conditions and in the presence of phenol] Iazlovyts'ka LS, et al. **Ukr Biokhim Zh** 1997 Sep–Dec;69(5–6):152–8 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Ukr)**

HAPLORHINI

Monkey bites: a public health problem in urban setting. Singla SL, et al. **Indian J Public Health** 1997 Jan–Mar;41(1):3–5, 24

Detection of urogenital mycoplasmal infections in primates by use of polymerase chain reaction. Schoeb TR, et al. **Lab Anim Sci** 1997 Oct;47(5):468–71

First images show monkey brains at work [news; comment] [published erratum appears in Science 1998 Aug 28;281(5381):1289] Barinaga M. **Science** 1998 Jul 10; 281(5374):149. Comment on: Science 1998 Jul 10;281(5374):257–9.

Vet faces monkey. Louwerse AL. **Vet Q** 1998;20 Suppl 1:S94

ANATOMY & HISTOLOGY

Femoral anatomy of Aegyptopithecus zeuxis, an early oligocene anthropoid. Ankel-Simons F, et al. **Am J Phys Anthropol** 1998 Aug;106(4):413–24

Functional osteology of the primate carpus with special reference to strepsirhini. Hamrick MW. **Am J Phys Anthropol** 1997 Sep;104(1):105–16

Limbic frontal cortex in hominoids: a comparative study of area 13. Semendeferi K, et al. **Am J Phys Anthropol** 1998 Jun;106(2):129–55

Dentition of Proteopithecus sylviae, an archaic anthropoid from the Fayum, Egypt. Miller ER, et al. **Proc Natl Acad Sci U S A** 1997 Dec 9;94(25):13760–4

[Human cervico-facial morphogenesis. Evaluation of acquired data and current outlook. (Part 1: facial morphogenesis)] Onolfo JP, et al. **Morphologie** 1997 Jun; 81(253):15–23 (59 ref.) (Eng. Abstr.) **(Fre)**

[The morphogenesis of the temporomandibular joint considered in its phylogenic aspects in vestibular orientation] Duret L, et al. **Rev Stomatol Chir Maxillofac** 1997 Nov;98 Suppl 1:89–92 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Fre)**

CLASSIFICATION

Cladistic analysis and anthropoid origins [letter; comment] Bloch JI, et al. **Science** 1997 Dec 19;278(5346):2134–6. Comment on: Science 1997 Feb 7;275(5301):797–804.

GENETICS

Origin of human chromosome 21 and its consequences: a 50-million-year-old story. Richard F, et al. **Chromosome Res** 1998 Jun;6(4):263–8

Complex FISH probes for the subtelomeric regions of all human chromosomes: comparative hybridization of CEPH YACs to chromosomes of the Old World monkey Presbytis cristata and great apes. Kingsley K, et al. **Cytogenet Cell Genet** 1997;78(1):12–9

Simian Y chromosomes: species-specific rearrangements of DAZ, RBM, and TSPY versus contiguity of PAR and SRY. Gläser B, et al. **Mamm Genome** 1998 Mar;9(3):226–31

Convergent evolution of apolipoprotein(a) in primates and hedgehog. Lawn RM, et al. **Proc Natl Acad Sci U S A** 1997 Oct 28;94(22):11992–7

PHYSIOLOGY

Evolutionary and ecological implications of primate seed dispersal. Lambert JE, et al. **Am J Primatol** 1998;45(1):9–28

Seed dispersal by neotropical seed predators. Norconk MA, et al. **Am J Primatol** 1998;45(1):103–26 (110 ref.)

The superior temporal polysensory region in monkeys. Cusick CG. **Cereb Cortex** 1997;12:435–68 (155 ref.)

Functional organization of area V2 in the awake monkey. Peterhans E. **Cereb Cortex** 1997;12:335–57 (78 ref.)

Development and plasticity of extrastriate visual cortex in monkeys. Rodman HR, et al. **Cereb Cortex** 1997;12:639–72 (165 ref.)

A comparative immunohistochemical study of pancreatic islets in laboratory animals (rats, dogs, minipigs, nonhuman primates). Wieczorek G, et al. **Exp Toxicol Pathol** 1998 Jun;50(3):151–72 (143 ref.)

Efficient discrimination of temporal patterns by motion-sensitive neurons in primate visual cortex. Buračas GT, et al. **Neuron** 1998 May;20(5):959–69

D1 agonist CY208-243 attenuates the pattern electroretinogram to low spatial frequency stimuli in the monkey. Peppe A, et al. **Neurosci Lett** 1998 Feb 27; 243(1–3):5–8

VIROLOGY

Viral infections of nonhuman primates. Kalter SS, et al. **Lab Anim Sci** 1997 Oct;47(5):461–7

HAPLOTYPES

A global haplotype analysis of the myotonic dystrophy locus: implications for the evolution of modern humans and for the origin of myotonic dystrophy mutations. Tishkoff SA, et al. **Am J Hum Genet** 1998 Jun;62(6):1389–402

Transmission of the FRAXA haplotype from three nonpenetrant brothers to their affected grandsons: an update with AGG interspersion analysis. Mogk RL, et al. **Am J Med Genet** 1998 Jan 6;75(1):28–34

Genetic association between monoamine oxidase and manic-depressive illness: comparison of relative risk and haplotype relative risk data. Parsian A, et al. **Am J Med Genet** 1997 Sep 19;74(5):475–9

Y-chromosome specific alleles and haplotypes in European and Asian populations: linkage disequilibrium and geographic diversity. Mitchell RJ, et al. **Am J Phys Anthropol** 1997 Oct;104(2):167–76

Fine genetic mapping using haplotype analysis and the missing data problem. Chiano MN, et al. **Ann Hum Genet** 1998 Jan;62 (Pt 1):55–60

DNA haplotypes of the complement C6 and C7 genes associated with deficiencies of the seventh component; and a new DNA polymorphism in C7 exon 13. Fernie BA, et al. **Ann Hum Genet** 1997 Jul;61 (Pt 4):287–98

Familial defective apolipoprotein B-100 in hypercholesterolemic Chinese Canadians: identification of a unique haplotype of the apolipoprotein B-100 allele. Abdel-Wareth LO, et al. **Atherosclerosis** 1997 Dec; 135(2):181–5

Haploidentical peripheral blood stem cell transplantation with a combination of CD34 selection and T cell depletion as graft-versus-host disease prophylaxis in a patient with severe combined immunodeficiency [published erratum appears in Bone Marrow Transplant 1998 Apr;21(7):743] Martín-Hernández MP, et al. **Bone Marrow Transplant** 1997 Nov;20(9):797–9

An identical novel mutation in BRCA1 and a common haplotype in familial ovarian cancer in non-Ashkenazi Jews. Theodor L, et al. **Br J Cancer** 1998 Jun;77(11):1880–3

Coexistence of macular corneal dystrophy types I and II in a single sibship. Liu NP, et al. **Br J Ophthalmol** 1998 Mar; 82(3):241–4

Absence of linkage between MHC and a gene involved in susceptibility to human schistosomiasis. Chiarella JM, et al. **Braz J Med Biol Res** 1998 May;31(5):665–70

True extended haplotypes of p53: indicators of breast cancer risk [letter] Weston A, et al. **Cancer Genet Cytogenet** 1998 Apr 15;102(2):153–4

Improved method for direct haplotyping at the vitamin D receptor gene locus. Peltekova VD, et al. **Clin Biochem** 1998 Apr;31(3):191–4

HLA phenotype and haplotype frequencies in Sardinia (Italy). Vona G, et al. **Coll Antropol** 1997 Dec;21(2):461–75

CTLA4 gene haplotypes cannot protect from IDDM in the presence of high-risk HLA DQ8 or DQ2 alleles in German families. Donner H, et al. **Diabetes** 1998 Jul;47(7):1158–60 (25 ref.)

Haplotypes of the endogenous retrovirus HRES-1 in multiple sclerosis patients and healthy control subjects of Shanghai Chinese origin. Rasmussen HB, et al. **Dis Markers** 1998 Feb;13(4):251–5 (21 ref.)

Applications of microsatellite-based Y chromosome haplotyping. Kayser M, et al. **Electrophoresis** 1997 Aug; 18(9):1602–7

Excess admixture proportion of extended major histocompatability complex haplotypes of Caucasian origin among rheumatoid arthritis associated haplotypes in African Americans and Afro-Caribbeans. Fraser PA, et al. **Ethn Health** 1996 May;1(2):153–9

Y-chromosome STR loci in Sardinia and continental Italy reveal islander-specific haplotypes. Caglià A, et al. **Eur J Hum Genet** 1997 Sep–Oct;5(5):288–92

mtDNA haplotype analysis in Finnish families with leber hereditary optic neuroretinopathy. Lamminen T, et al. **Eur J Hum Genet** 1997 Sep–Oct;5(5):271–9

A novel DRB1*0801 haplotype carrying DRB3*0202 found in a German pedigree. Chen DF, et al. **Eur J Immunogenet** 1997 Dec;24(6):435–7

Conservation of ancestral haplotypes telomeric of HLA-A. Tay GK, et al. **Eur J Immunogenet** 1997 Aug;24(4):275–85

HLA haplotype sharing in rheumatoid arthritis sibships: risk estimates subdivided by proband genotype. Rigby AS, et al. **Genet Epidemiol** 1998;15(4):403–18

Logistic regression model for analyzing extended haplotype data. Wallenstein S, et al. **Genet Epidemiol** 1998; 15(2):173–81

Mitochondrial DNA haplotype frequencies in natural and experimental populations of Drosophila subobscura. García-Martínez J, et al. **Genetics** 1998 Jul;149(3):1377–82

A study of variation in rDNA ITS regions shows that two haplotypes coexist within a single aphid genome. Fenton B, et al. **Genome** 1998 Jun;41(3):337–45

The homozygous complete hydatidiform mole: a unique resource for genome studies. Taillon-Miller P, et al. **Genomics** 1997 Dec 1;46(2):307–10

Influence of HLA haplotypes on the clinical courses of individuals infected with hepatitis C virus. Kuzushita N, et al. **Hepatology** 1998 Jan;27(1):240–4

DNA polymorphisms and haplotypes in the human transferrin gene. Beckman LE, et al. **Hum Genet** 1998 Feb; 102(2):141–4

Autosomal recessive long-QT syndrome (Jervell Lange-Nielsen syndrome) is genetically heterogeneous. Schulze-Bahr E, et al. **Hum Genet** 1997 Oct;100(5–6):573–6

Familial mitochondrial DNA depletion in liver: haplotype analysis of candidate genes. Spelbrink JN, et al. **Hum Genet** 1998 Mar;102(3):327–31

The familial adenomatous polyposis region exhibits many different haplotypes. Stella A, et al. **Hum Genet** 1998 Jun; 102(6):624–8

A haplotype and linkage disequilibrium analysis of the hereditary hemochromatosis gene region. Thomas W, et al. **Hum Genet** 1998 May;102(5):517–25

Analysis of low density lipoprotein receptor gene mutations and microsatellite haplotypes in Greek FH heterozygous children: six independent ancestors account for 60% of probands. Traeger-Synodinos J, et al. **Hum Genet** 1998 Mar;102(3):343–7

HLA class I and class II allele and haplotype distribution in the Venezuelan population. Makhatadze NJ, et al. **Hum Immunol** 1997 Jun;55(1):53–8

Analysis of HLA class I and class II in Na-Dene and Amerindian populations from British Columbia, Canada. Monsalve MV, et al. **Hum Immunol** 1998 Jan;59(1):48–55

Relationship between protein complotypes and DNA variant haplotypes: complotype-RFLP constellations (CRC). Simon S, et al. **Hum Immunol** 1997 Sep 15;57(1):27–36

The natural history of an HLA haplotype and its recombinants. D'Alfonso S, et al. **Immunogenetics** 1998 Jun; 48(1):8–15

Intrachromosomal gene conversion frequency in the H2 differs between haplotypes. Högstrand K, et al. **Immunogenetics** 1998 Jun;48(1):47–55

Mitochondrial haplotypes and phylogeography of Phlebotomus vectors of Leishmania major. Esseghir S, et al. **Insect Mol Biol** 1997 Aug;6(3):211–25

MHC haplotype-dependent regulation of MOG-induced EAE in rats. Weissert R, et al. **J Clin Invest** 1998 Sep 15; 102(6):1265–73

An algorithm for haplotype analysis. Lin S, et al. **J Comput Biol** 1997 Winter;4(4):535–46

Haplotype construction of sires with progeny genotypes based on an exact likelihood. Du FX, et al. **J Dairy Sci** 1998 May;81(5):1462–8

Two novel glucose 6-phosphate dehydrogenase deficiency mutations and association of such mutations with F8C/G6PD haplotype in Chinese. Chen HL, et al. **J Formos Med Assoc** 1997 Dec;96(12):948–54

Identification of Rfp-Y (Mhc-like) haplotypes in chickens of Cornell lines N and P. Pharr GT, et al. **J Hered** 1997 Nov-Dec;88(6):504–12

Complex origin of the HLA-DR10 haplotype. Gongora R, et al. **J Immunol** 1997 Dec 15;159(12):6044–51

A model for ATM heterozygote identification in a large population: four founder-effect ATM mutations identify most of Costa Rican patients with ataxia telangiectasia. Telatar M, et al. **Mol Genet Metab** 1998 May;64(1):36–43

Outcomes in anterior uveitis associated with the HLA-B27 haplotype. Power WJ, et al. **Ophthalmology** 1998 Sep; 105(9):1646–51

Determination of gene organization in individual haplotypes by analyzing single DNA fragments from single spermatozoa. Cui X, et al. **Proc Natl Acad Sci U S A** 1998 Sep 1;95(18):10791–6

Interleukin 10 secretion in relation to human IL-10 locus haplotypes. Eskdale J, et al. **Proc Natl Acad Sci U S A** 1998 Aug 4;95(16):9465–70

Targeted disruption of Pax1 defines its null phenotype and proves haploinsufficiency. Wilm B, et al. **Proc Natl Acad Sci U S A** 1998 Jul 21;95(15):8692–7

HLA haplotypes in Koreans based on 107 families. Park MH, et al. **Tissue Antigens** 1998 Apr;51(4 Pt 1):347–55

A unique African HLA haplotype may identify a population at increased risk for kidney graft rejection. Creemers PC, et al. **Transplantation** 1998 Jan 27;65(2):285–7

Putting the brake on drive: meiotic drive of t haplotypes in natural populations of mice. Ardlie KG. **Trends Genet** 1998 May;14(5):189–93 (39 ref.)

[Identification of missense mutations and haplotyping of carnitine palmitoyltransferase II gene] Akanuma J, et al. **Nippon Rinsho** 1997 Dec;55(12):3297–301 (5 ref.) (Eng. Abstr.) **(Jpn)**

[Allelic polymorphism and analysis of haplotypes of the muscle protein kinase genes and haplotype analysis in residents of northwestern Russia and patients with myotonic dystrophy] Malysheva OV, et al. **Genetika** 1998 Feb;34(2):295–9 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Rus)**

[Hemoglobin S haplotypes: their epidemiologic, anthropologic and clinical importance] Rodríguez Romero WE, et al. **Rev Panam Salud Publica** 1998 Jan;3(1):1–8 (46 ref.) (Eng. Abstr.) **(Spa)**

GENETICS

Differences in origin of the 1448C mutation in patients with Gaucher disease. Iwasawa K, et al. **Acta Paediatr Jpn** 1997 Aug;39(4):451–3

Haplotype analysis and Agamma gene polymorphism associated with the Brazilian type of hereditary persistence of fetal hemoglobin. Bordin S, et al. **Am J Hematol** 1998 May;58(1):49–54

Human genetic affinities for Y-chromosome P49a,f/TaqI haplotypes show strong correspondence with linguistics. Poloni ES, et al. **Am J Hum Genet** 1997 Nov;61(5):1015–35

beta2-Adrenergic receptor haplotypes in mild, moderate and fatal/near fatal asthma. Weir TD, et al. **Am J Respir Crit Care Med** 1998 Sep;158(3):787–91

Gender-related association between the -93T-->G/D9N haplotype of the lipoprotein lipase gene and elevated lipid levels in familial combined hyperlipidemia. Hoffer MJ, et al. **Atherosclerosis** 1998 May;138(1):91–9

Haplotype HLA-B8-DR3 confers susceptibility to hepatitis C virus-related mixed cryoglobulinemia. Lenzi M, et al. **Blood** 1998 Mar 15;91(6):2062–6

Distinct haplotype in non-Ashkenazi Gaucher patients with N370S mutation. Amaral O, et al. **Blood Cells Mol Dis** 1997 Dec;23(3):415–6

Association of prostate cancer with vitamin D receptor haplotypes in African-Americans. Ingles SA, et al. **Cancer Res** 1998 Apr 15;58(8):1620–3

Complete genomic sequence of the human PK-L/R-gene includes four intragenic polymorphisms defining different haplotype backgrounds of normal and mutant PK-genes. Lenzner C, et al. **DNA Seq** 1997;8(1–2):45–53

HLA-DR4 subtype and -B alleles in DQB1*0302-positive haplotypes associated with IDDM. The Childhood Diabetes in Finland Study Group. Reijonen H, et al. **Eur J Immunogenet** 1997 Oct;24(5):357–63

HLA-B44 allele frequencies and haplotypic associations in three European populations. Vidan-Jeras B, et al. **Eur J Immunogenet** 1997 Oct;24(5):335–43

HLA-DR and -DQB1 DNA polymorphisms in a Vietnamese Kinh population from Hanoi. Vu-Trieu A, et al. **Eur J Immunogenet** 1997 Oct;24(5):345–56

Diversity of sequence haplotypes associated with beta-thalassaemia mutations in Algeria: implications for their origin. Perrin P, et al. **Gene** 1998 Jun 15; 213(1–2):169–77

HLA-DQA1 and HLA-DQB1 alleles and haplotypes in two Brazilian Indian tribes: evidence of conservative evolution of HLA-DQ. Sotomaior VS, et al. **Hum Biol** 1998 Aug; 70(4):789–97

MHC haplotype analysis by artificial neural networks. Bellgard MI, et al. **Hum Immunol** 1998 Jan;59(1):56–62

Validation of haplotype frequency estimation methods. Schipper RF, et al. **Hum Immunol** 1998 Aug;59(8):518–23

Transmission of haplotypes of microsatellite markers rather than single marker alleles in the mapping of a putative type 1 diabetes susceptibility gene (IDDM6). Merriman TR, et al. **Hum Mol Genet** 1998 Mar;7(3):517–24

Increased forensic efficiency of a STR-based Y-specific haplotype by addition of the highly polymorphic DYS385 locus. Caglià A, et al. **Int J Legal Med** 1998;111(3):142–6

Y chromosome polymorphisms and haplotypes in west Saxony (Germany). Lessig R, et al. **Int J Legal Med** 1998; 111(4):215–8

Human alpha-L-iduronidase (IDUA) gene: apparent recombination in intron 2 by haplotype analysis in a Taiwanese population. Lee-Chen GJ, et al. **J Formos Med Assoc** 1998 Jul;97(7):465–70

Mitochondrial DNA haplogroup U as a risk factor for occipital stroke in migraine [letter] Majamaa K, et al. **Lancet** 1998 Aug 8;352(9126):455–6

Inhibition of murine melanoma growth by granulocyte-macrophage colony stimulating factor gene transfection is not haplotype specific. Botella R, et al. **Melanoma Res** 1998 Jun;8(3):245–54

Models for male infertility: the t haplotypes. Olds-Clarke P. **Rev Reprod** 1997 Sep;2(3):157–64 (53 ref.)

HLA haplotypes, polysomnography, and pedigrees in a case series of patients with narcolepsy. Hayduk R, et al. **Sleep** 1997 Oct;20(10):850–7

Models for haplotype evolution in a nonstationary population. Fan R, et al. **Theor Popul Biol** 1998 Jun; 53(3):184–98

[Hemoglobin beta S haplotype in the Kebili region (southern Tunisia)] Frikha M, et al. **Transfus Clin Biol** 1998 Apr; 5(2):166–72 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Fre)**

[Effect of an increased radiation background on mice, carrying lethal t-haplotypes] Safronova LD, et al. **Genetika** 1998 May;34(5):682–7 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Rus)**

IMMUNOLOGY

Genetic variability and linkage disequilibrium within the DP region in the CEPH families. Moonsamy PV, et al. **Hum Immunol** 1997 Dec;58(2):112–21

Interleukin-12 prevents severe acute graft-versus-host disease (GVHD) and GVHD-associated immune dysfunction in a fully major histocompatibility complex haplotype-mismatched murine bone marrow transplantation model. Yang YG, et al. **Transplantation** 1997 Nov 15;64(9):1343–52

HAPPINESS

The Depression-Happiness Scale: reliability and validity of a bipolar self-report scale. Joseph S, et al. **J Clin Psychol** 1998 Jun;54(4):537–44

Role occupancy and minority mental health. Jackson PB. **J Health Soc Behav** 1997 Sep;38(3):237–55

Masked presentations of emotional facial expressions modulate amygdala activity without explicit knowledge. Whalen PJ, et al. **J Neurosci** 1998 Jan 1;18(1):411–8

On being happy and mistaken: mood effects on the fundamental attribution error. Forgas JP. **J Pers Soc Psychol** 1998 Aug;75(2):318–31

A multimodal analysis of personal negativity. Furr RM, et al. **J Pers Soc Psychol** 1998 Jun;74(6):1580–91

Hedonic consequences of social comparison: a contrast of happy and unhappy people. Lyubomirsky S, et al. **J Pers Soc Psychol** 1997 Dec;73(6):1141–57

The happy personality: a meta-analysis of 137 personality traits and subjective well-being. DeNeve KM, et al. **Psychol Bull** 1998 Sep;124(2):197–229

The Depression-Happiness Scale, a measure of a state or a trait? Test-retest data over two years. Lewis CA, et al. **Psychol Rep** 1997 Dec;81(3 Pt 2):1313–4

HAPPY PUPPET SYNDROME see **ANGELMAN SYNDROME**

HAPTENS

ADMINISTRATION & DOSAGE

Low antigen dose favours selection of somatic mutants with hallmarks of antibody affinity maturation. González-Fernández A, et al. **Immunology** 1998 Feb; 93(2):149–53

ANALYSIS

Design of non-competitive flow injection enzyme immunoassays for determination of haptens: application to digoxigenin. Lövgren U, et al. **J Immunol Methods** 1997 Oct 27;208(2):159–68

CHEMISTRY

Microbial transglutaminase-mediated synthesis of hapten-protein conjugates for immunoassays. Josten A, et al. **Anal Biochem** 1998 May 1;258(2):202–8

Design and synthesis of chiral and racemic phosphonate-based haptens for the induction of aldolase catalytic antibodies. Mu YQ, et al. **Bioorg Med Chem** 1997 Jul;5(7):1327–37

A bait and switch hapten strategy generates catalytic antibodies for phosphodiester hydrolysis. Wentworth P Jr, et al. **Proc Natl Acad Sci U S A** 1998 May 26;95(11):5971–5

HAPTENS

DIAGNOSTIC USE

Radioimmunodetection of medullary thyroid carcinoma using indium-111 bivalent hapten and anti-CEA x anti-DTPA-indium bispecific antibody. Barbet J, et al. **J Nucl Med** 1998 Jul;39(7):1172-8

IMMUNOLOGY

Antigen-presenting cell function of epidermal cells activated by hapten application. Nakano Y. **Br J Dermatol** 1998 May; 138(5):786-94

Detection of benzoquinone adducts to rat liver protein sulfhydryl groups using specific antibodies. Rombach EM, et al. **Chem Res Toxicol** 1997 Dec;10(12):1407-11

Dendritic cells differently respond to haptens and irritants by their production of cytokines and expression of co-stimulatory molecules. Aiba S, et al. **Eur J Immunol** 1997 Nov;27(11):3031-8

Control of IgE responses. V. Oral administration of a synthetic derivative of the inner bacterial cell wall (SDZ 280.636) to sensitized mice induces isotype specific suppression of peak hapten specific IgE antibody forming cell responses, serum IgE levels and immediate hypersensitivity responses. Auci DL, et al. **Immunol Invest** 1998 Jan-Feb;27(1-2):105-20

Comparison of different immunoenzymatic methods for the determination of the fine specificity and affinity constants of polyclonal antibodies against pseudopeptide haptens. Fournout S, et al. **Immunol Invest** 1997 Aug-Dec; 26(5-7):549-59

The characteristics of specific IgG to phthalic anhydride (PA)-albumin conjugate. Hatanaka S, et al. **Ind Health** 1997 Oct;35(4):508-14

Sulfonamide-induced reactions in desensitized patients with AIDS--the role of covalent protein haptenation by sulfamethoxazole. Gruchalla RS, et al. **J Allergy Clin Immunol** 1998 Mar;101(3):371-8

A non-cannabinoid immunogen used to elicit antibodies with broad cross-reactivity to cannabinoid metabolites. Salamone SJ, et al. **J Forensic Sci** 1998 Jul;43(4):821-6

Carrier-induced, hapten-specific suppression: a problem of antigen presentation? Renjifo X, et al. **J Immunol** 1998 Jul 15;161(2):702-6

Naïve, hapten-specific human T lymphocytes are primed in vitro with derivatized blood mononuclear cells. Dai R, et al. **J Invest Dermatol** 1998 Jan;110(1):29-33

Evaluation of the capacity of dendritic cells derived from cord blood CD34+ precursors to present haptens to unsensitized autologous T cells in vitro. Rougier N, et al. **J Invest Dermatol** 1998 Apr;110(4):348-52

FK-506 and cyclosporin A potentiate the IgE antibody production by contact sensitization with hapten in mice. Nagai H, et al. **J Pharmacol Exp Ther** 1997 Oct; 283(1):321-7

An unusual mechanism for ligand antagonism [see comments] Torigoe C, et al. **Science** 1998 Jul 24;281(5376):568-72. Comment in: Science 1998 Jul 24;281(5376):528-9.

[Preparation and characteristics of antibodies to a sulfur-containing hapten, mimicking the transition state in lactamization reactions] Zherdev AV, et al. **Prikl Biokhim Mikrobiol** 1997 Nov-Dec;33(6):624-31 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Rus)**

METABOLISM

FastTag Nucleic Acid Labeling System: a versatile method for incorporating haptens, fluorochromes and affinity ligands into DNA, RNA and oligonucleotides. Daniel SG, et al. **Biotechniques** 1998 Mar;24(3):484-9

Preparation, characterization and utility of a novel antibody for resolving the spatial and temporal dynamics of the calcium chelator BAPTA. Tymianski M, et al. **Cell Calcium** 1997 Aug;22(2):111-20

FITC-poly-D-lysine conjugates as fluorescent probes to quantify hapten-specific macrophage receptor binding and uptake kinetics. Cherukuri A, et al. **Cytometry** 1998 Feb 1;31(2):110-24

Kinetics of multivalent antigen DNP-BSA binding to IgE-Fc epsilon RI in relationship to the stimulated tyrosine phosphorylation of Fc epsilon RI. Xu K, et al. **J Immunol** 1998 Apr 1;160(7):3225-35

Direct binding of low molecular weight haptens to ELISA plates. Hofstetter O, et al. **J Immunol Methods** 1997 Dec 15;210(1):89-92

Analysis of hapten binding and catalytic determinants in a family of catalytic antibodies. Ulrich HD, et al. **J Mol Biol** 1998 Jan 9;275(1):95-111

PHARMACOLOGY

Development of hapten-induced IL-4-producing CD4+ T lymphocytes requires early IL-4 production by alphabeta T lymphocytes carrying invariant V(alpha)14 TCR alpha chains. Dieli F, et al. **Int Immunol** 1998 Apr;10(4):413-20

Epidermal cytokine mRNA expression induced by hapten differs from that induced by primary irritant in human skin organ culture system. Matsunaga T, et al. **J Dermatol** 1998 Jul;25(7):421-8

Induction of tyrosine phosphorylation in human MHC class II-positive antigen-presenting cells by stimulation with contact sensitizers. Kühn U, et al. **J Immunol** 1998 Jan 15;160(2):667-73

Maturation of dendritic cells induced by cytokines and haptens. Aiba S. **Tohoku J Exp Med** 1998 Mar; 184(3):159-72 (31 ref.)

THERAPEUTIC USE

Therapy for colon carcinoma xenografts with bispecific antibody-targeted, iodine-131-labeled bivalent hapten. Gautherot E, et al. **Cancer** 1997 Dec 15;80(12 Suppl):2618-23

TOXICITY

Development of an ear edema model of contact hypersensitivity to avoid false-positive results due to interactions between hapten and test agents. van den Hoven WE, et al. **J Pharmacol Toxicol Methods** 1997 Sep; 38(1):53-7

HAPTOGLOBINS

Endometriotic lesions synthesize and secrete a haptoglobin-like protein. Sharpe-Timms KL, et al. **Biol Reprod** 1998 Apr;58(4):988-94

Haptoglobin is a Sertoli cell product in the rat seminiferous epithelium: its purification and regulation. O'Bryan MK, et al. **J Androl** 1997 Nov-Dec;18(6):637-45

ANALYSIS

Changes in serum haptoglobin level after allergen challenge test in asthmatic children. Kim CK, et al. **Allergy** 1998 Feb;53(2):184-9

Haptoglobin concentration in blood sera of hoofed mammals in captivity. Stefaniak T, et al. **Arch Immunol Ther Exp (Warsz)** 1997;45(2-3):223-8

Identification and quantitative analysis of haptoglobin Johnson heterozygote. Okazaki T, et al. **Clin Chim Acta** 1998 Feb 23;270(2):169-76

Plasma haptoglobin levels in threatened Alaskan pinniped populations. Zenteno-Savin T, et al. **J Wildl Dis** 1997 Jan; 33(1):64-71

Evaluation of a competitive immunoassay for the detection of bovine haptoglobin. McNair J, et al. **Res Vet Sci** 1997 Sep-Oct;63(2):145-9

Detection of serum haptoglobin by enzyme-linked immunosorbent assay in cows with fatty liver. Nakagawa H, et al. **Res Vet Sci** 1997 Mar-Apr;62(2):137-41

Serum haptoglobin concentrations in Holstein dairy cattle with toxic puerperal metritis. Smith BI, et al. **Vet Rec** 1998 Jan 24;142(4):83-5

[Content of haptoglobin in blood serum in patients after thoracic surgery for various indications] Iłżecki M, et al. **Wiad Lek** 1997;50 Su 1 Pt 1:178-85 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Pol)**

BIOSYNTHESIS

Cell cycle inhibition in human BE-13 T cell leukemia cells by haptoglobin-related (HPR) antisense cDNA. Shalitin C, et al. **Anticancer Res** 1998 May-Jun;18(3A):1745-50

DEFICIENCY

The haptoglobin-gene deletion responsible for anhaptoglobinemia. Koda Y, et al. **Am J Hum Genet** 1998 Feb;62(2):245-52

Congenital anhaptoglobinemia versus acquired hypohaptoglobinemia [letter] Delanghe J, et al. **Blood** 1998 May 1;91(9):3524

Increased susceptibility in Hp knockout mice during acute hemolysis. Lim SK, et al. **Blood** 1998 Sep 15;92(6):1870-7

[Anhaptoglobinemia and hypohaptoglobinemia] Koda Y, et al. **Ryoikibetsu Shokogun Shirizu** 1998;(19 Pt 2):676-8 (14 ref.) **(Jpn)**

DIAGNOSTIC USE

Value of alpha 1-acid glycoprotein in the diagnosis of feline infectious peritonitis. Duthie S, et al. **Vet Rec** 1997 Sep 20;141(12):299-303

GENETICS

Haptoglobin polymorphism, iron metabolism and mortality in HIV infection. Delanghe JR, et al. **AIDS** 1998 Jun 18; 12(9):1027-32

The haptoglobin-gene deletion responsible for anhaptoglobinemia. Koda Y, et al. **Am J Hum Genet** 1998 Feb;62(2):245-52

Increased susceptibility in Hp knockout mice during acute hemolysis. Lim SK, et al. **Blood** 1998 Sep 15;92(6):1870-7

The DNA binding affinity of rat liver nucleoproteins to the regulatory elements of the haptoglobin and alpha 2-macroglobulin genes. Petrović M, et al. **Cell Biol Int** 1995 Dec;19(12):967-72

Identification and quantitative analysis of haptoglobin Johnson heterozygote. Okazaki T, et al. **Clin Chim Acta** 1998 Feb 23;270(2):169-76

Cloning and sequencing of cDNA encoding haptoglobin, an acute phase protein in Syrian hamster, Mesacricetus auratus. Yamamoto K, et al. **Comp Biochem Physiol B Biochem Mol Biol** 1998 Feb; 119(2):375-9

Analysis of DNA from subjects found to be heterozygous for the haptoglobin-Johnson alpha gene. Nagai T, et al. **Exp Clin Immunogenet** 1997;14(2):113-7

Haptoglobin polymorphism in Korean patients with cardiovascular diseases. Hong SH, et al. **Hum Hered** 1997 Sep-Oct;47(5):283-7

[Haptoglobin (HPA)-subtypes in Swiss populations] Scheil HG, et al. **Anthropol Anz** 1998 Mar;56(1):25-30 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Ger)**

[Association of nutritional status, body composition, serum lipids and apolipoproteins, and haptoglobin phenotype in a population of 9- to 12-year olds] Guerra AJ, et al. **Rev Port Cardiol** 1998 Jan;17(1):47-51 **(Por)**

[Age-related dynamics of the genetic marker distribution in an irradiated population. Haptoglobin genetic system] Tel'nov VI. **Genetika** 1997 Oct;33(10):1406-13 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Rus)**

[On phenotype and genotype features of serum and erythrocyte proteins in occupation-related bronchopulmonary pathology] Kuz'mina LP. **Med Tr Prom Ekol** 1997;(9):26-30 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Rus)**

[Relationship of tuberculosis course in adolescents with acute phase blood proteins and genetic types of haptoglobin] Kaminskaia GO, et al. **Probl Tuberk** 1997;(6):36-40 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Rus)**

[The distribution of haptoglobin phenotypes among the population of Ukraine] Nikol'chenko AIu, et al. **Tsitol Genet** 1997 Jan-Feb;31(1):62-9 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Rus)**

IMMUNOLOGY

Cross reactivities among some mammalian haptoglobins studied by a monoclonal antibody. Kątnik I, et al. **Comp Biochem Physiol B Biochem Mol Biol** 1998 Feb; 119(2):335-40

METABOLISM

The biological role of haptoglobin and behaviour of this protein in different diseases, with special attention paid to brain stroke. Iłżecka J. **Ann Univ Mariae Curie Sklodowska [Med]** 1996;51:115-21 (18 ref.)

Difference in hemoglobin-binding ability of polymers among haptoglobin phenotypes [letter; comment] Okazaki T, et al. **Clin Chem** 1997 Oct;43(10):2012-3. Comment on: Clin Chem 1996 Oct;42(10):1589-600.

Expression of the protective proteins hemopexin and haptoglobin by cells of the neural retina. Chen W, et al. **Exp Eye Res** 1998 Jul;67(1):83-93

Inflammation-induced expression of sialyl LewisX is not restricted to alpha1-acid glycoprotein but also occurs to a lesser extent on alpha1-antichymotrypsin and haptoglobin. Brinkman-van der Linden EC, et al. **Glycoconj J** 1998 Feb;15(2):177-82

Internalization study using EDTA-prepared hepatocytes for receptor-mediated endocytosis of haemoglobin-haptoglobin complex. Zuwała-Jagiełło J, et al. **Int J Biochem Cell Biol** 1998 Aug;30(8):923-31

Free radicals in inflammatory neurological disease: increased lipid peroxidation and haptoglobin levels in Guillain Barré syndrome. Gutowski NJ, et al. **Ir J Med Sci** 1998 Jan-Mar; 167(1):43-6

PHARMACOLOGY

The inhibition of prostaglandin biosynthesis by human haptoglobin and its relationship with haemoglobin binding. Saeed SA, et al. **Biochem Soc Trans** 1997 Nov;25(4):S618

Serum haptoglobin suppresses T-lymphocyte functions following burns. Wang F, et al. **Chin Med Sci J** 1996 Sep; 11(3):180-3

PHYSIOLOGY

Biological functions of haptoglobin--new pieces to an old puzzle. Dobryszycka W. **Eur J Clin Chem Clin Biochem** 1997 Sep;35(9):647-54 (81 ref.)

HARASSMENT, NONSEXUAL see **SOCIAL BEHAVIOR**

HARASSMENT, SEXUAL see **SEXUAL HARASSMENT**

HARBOR PORPOISES see **PORPOISES**

HARD OF HEARING PERSONS see **HEARING IMPAIRED PERSONS**

HARDERIAN GLAND

CHEMISTRY

Effect of hyperprolactinemia induced by neuroleptic agent, timiperone, on porphyrin content of mouse harderian gland. Kajimura T, et al. **J Toxicol Sci** 1997 Aug;22(3):219-29

DRUG EFFECTS

Oestrogen control of the sexual dimorphism in the Harderian gland of Xenopus laevis. Varriale B, et al. **J Steroid Biochem Mol Biol** 1997 Aug;62(5-6):455-60

The effects of cyclosporin A and cyclophosphamide on the populations of B and T cells and virus in the Harderian gland of chickens vaccinated with the Hitchner B1 strain of Newcastle disease virus. Russell PH, et al. **Vet Immunol Immunopathol** 1997 Dec 12;60(1-2):171-85

· ENZYMOLOGY

Analysis of phosphodiesterase isoenzymes in the ocular glands of the rabbit. Millar TJ, et al. **Adv Exp Med Biol** 1998;438:153–6

Rat harderian gland porphobilinogen deaminase: characterization studies and regulatory action of protoporphyrin IX. Cardalda CA, et al. **Arch Biochem Biophys** 1997 Nov 1;347(1):69–77

METABOLISM

Presence of a fatty acid-binding protein in the armadillo Harderian gland. Cavagnari BM, et al. **Int J Biochem Cell Biol** 1998 Apr;30(4):465–73

Evidence for melatonin synthesis in rodent Harderian gland: a dynamic in vitro study. Djeridane Y, et al. **J Pineal Res** 1998 Aug;25(1):54–64

Oestrogen control of the sexual dimorphism in the Harderian gland of Xenopus laevis. Varriale B, et al. **J Steroid Biochem Mol Biol** 1997 Aug;62(5–6):455–60

HARDWARE, COMPUTER see **COMPUTERS**

HARELIP see **CLEFT LIP**

HARES see **LAGOMORPHA**

HARMALINE

ADMINISTRATION & DOSAGE

At low doses, harmaline increases forelimb tremor in the rat. Stanford JA, et al. **Neurosci Lett** 1998 Jan 23; 241(1):41–4

METABOLISM

Harmaline competitively inhibits [3H]MK-801 binding to the NMDA receptor in rabbit brain. Du W, et al. **Brain Res** 1997 Oct 3;770(1–2):26–9

PHARMACOLOGY

At low doses, harmaline increases forelimb tremor in the rat. Stanford JA, et al. **Neurosci Lett** 1998 Jan 23; 241(1):41–4

TOXICITY

Genotoxic effects of structurally related beta-carboline alkaloids. Picada JN, et al. **Mutat Res** 1997 Oct 6; 379(2):135–49

HARMIDINE see **HARMALINE**

HARMINE

ANALOGS & DERIVATIVES

Comutagenesis-IV in vitro metabolism of the comutagen 2-amino-3-methylpyridine: species differences and metabolic interaction with norharman. Altuntas TG, et al. **Anticancer Res** 1997 Nov–Dec;17(6D):4479–82

A spectroscopic study of the hydrogen bonding and pi–pi stacking interactions of harmane with quinoline. Balón M, et al. **Biospectroscopy** 1998;4(3):185–95

Endogenously occurring beta-carboline induces parkinsonism in nonprimate animals: a possible causative protoxin in idiopathic Parkinson's disease. Matsubara K, et al. **J Neurochem** 1998 Feb;70(2):727–35

Effects of molybdate on the sulfation of harmol and alpha-naphthol. Boles JW, et al. **Toxicology** 1998 May 15; 127(1–3):121–7

METABOLISM

Investigation of hallucinogenic and related beta-carbolines. Grella B, et al. **Drug Alcohol Depend** 1998 Apr 1; 50(2):99–107

TOXICITY

Genotoxic effects of structurally related beta-carboline alkaloids. Picada JN, et al. **Mutat Res** 1997 Oct 6; 379(2):135–49

HARRINGTONINES

PHARMACOLOGY

Intracellular calcium distribution in apoptosis of HL-60 cells induced by harringtonine: intranuclear accumulation and regionalization. Fang M, et al. **Cancer Lett** 1998 May 15; 127(1–2):113–21

[Inhibition of rabbit lens epithelial cell proliferation] Su X, et al. **Chung Hua Yen Ko Tsa Chih** 1996 Sep;32(5):339–41 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Chi)**

[Apoptosis of HL-60 cells induced by Harringtonine: membrane blebs, nucleus blebs and chromatin condensation] Fang M, et al. **Shih Yen Sheng Wu Hsueh Pao** 1996 Sep;29(3):221–33 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Chi)**

HARTMANNELLA

ISOLATION & PURIFICATION

Acanthamoeba keratitis with symbiosis of Hartmannella ameba. Inoue T, et al. **Am J Ophthalmol** 1998 May; 125(5):721–3

Amebic keratitis due to a mixed infection with Acanthamoeba and Hartmanella species. Aimard L, et al. **Clin Infect Dis** 1998 Jan;26(1):187–8

METABOLISM

Identification of putative cytoskeletal protein homologues in the protozoan host Hartmannella vermiformis as substrates for induced tyrosine phosphatase activity upon attachment to the Legionnaires' disease bacterium, Legionella pneumophila. Venkataraman C, et al. **J Exp Med** 1998 Aug 3;188(3):505–14

MICROBIOLOGY

Heterogeneity in the attachment and uptake mechanisms of the Legionnaires' disease bacterium, Legionella pneumophila, by protozoan hosts. Harb OS, et al. **Appl Environ Microbiol** 1998 Jan;64(1):126–32

The role of Legionella pneumophila-infected Hartmannella vermiformis as an infectious particle in a murine model of Legionnaire's disease. Brieland JK, et al. **Infect Immun** 1997 Dec;65(12):5330–3

PARASITOLOGY

The role of Legionella pneumophila-infected Hartmannella vermiformis as an infectious particle in a murine model of Legionnaire's disease. Brieland JK, et al. **Infect Immun** 1997 Dec;65(12):5330–3

PHYSIOLOGY

There is no evidence that the free-living ameba Hartmannella is a human parasite [letter; comment] De Jonckheere JF, et al. **Clin Infect Dis** 1998 Mar;26(3):773. Comment on: Clin Infect Dis 1997 Jul;25(1):21–3.

Intrapulmonary Hartmannella vermiformis: a potential niche for Legionella pneumophila replication in a murine model of legionellosis. Brieland J, et al. **Infect Immun** 1997 Nov; 65(11):4892–6

HARTNUP DISEASE

[Hartnup disease] Takita H. **Ryoikibetsu Shokogun Shirizu** 1998;(19 Pt 2):565–8 (10 ref.) **(Jpn)**

HARVEST MITES see **TROMBICULID MITES**

HARVEY SARCOMA VIRUS

GENETICS

Retroviral coexpression of thymidylate synthase and dihydrofolate reductase confers fluoropyrimidine and antifolate resistance. Fantz CR, et al. **Biochem Biophys Res Commun** 1998 Feb 4;243(1):6–12

HASHIMOTO'S DISEASE see **THYROIDITIS, AUTOIMMUNE**

HASHISH see **CANNABIS**

HASHISH ABUSE see **MARIJUANA ABUSE**

HASHISH SMOKING see **MARIJUANA SMOKING**

HATE

Eros and hate in the treatment of a patient with unrequited love. Fishman G, et al. **Harv Rev Psychiatry** 1993 Sep–Oct; 1(3):184–8

On loving and hating my mentally retarded mother. Ronai CR. **Ment Retard** 1997 Dec;35(6):417–32

HAVERSIAN SYSTEM

ANATOMY & HISTOLOGY

Patterns of femoral bone remodeling dynamics in a Medieval Nubian population. Mulhern DM, et al. **Am J Phys Anthropol** 1997 Sep;104(1):133–46

Variability in osteon size in recent human populations. Pfeiffer S. **Am J Phys Anthropol** 1998 Jun;106(2):219–27

CHEMISTRY

X-ray diffraction on cyclically loaded osteons. Ascenzi A, et al. **Calcif Tissue Int** 1998 Mar;62(3):266–73

CYTOLOGY

Stromal cell structure and relationships in perimedullary spaces of chick embryo shaft bones. Palazzini S, et al. **Anat Embryol (Berl)** 1998 May;197(5):349–57

PATHOLOGY

Intra- and inter-observer variation in histological criteria used in age at death determination based on femoral cortical bone. Lynnerup N, et al. **Forensic Sci Int** 1998 Feb 16; 91(3):219–30

PHYSIOLOGY

Structural changes with aging in cortical bone of the human tibia. Nyssen-Behets C, et al. **Gerontology** 1997; 43(6):316–25

Bone streaming potentials and currents depend on anatomical structure and loading orientation. MacGinitie LA, et al. **J Biomech** 1997 Nov–Dec;30(11–12):1133–9

HAWTHORNE EFFECT see **EFFECT MODIFIERS (EPIDEMIOLOGY)**

HAY FEVER

The impact of allergic rhinitis on quality of life and other airway diseases. Summary of a European conference. **Allergy** 1998;53(41 Suppl):1–31 (150 ref.)

ABC of allergies. Summer hay fever. Durham S. **BMJ** 1998 Mar 14;316(7134):843–5 (0 ref.)

Measuring quality of life in children with rhinoconjunctivitis. Juniper EF, et al. **J Allergy Clin Immunol** 1998 Feb;101(2 Pt 1):163–70

[Pollinosis] Drira I, et al. **Tunis Med** 1996 Nov;74(11):471–6 (23 ref.) **(Fre)**

BLOOD

Effect of enantiomeric forms of albuterol on stimulated secretion of granular protein from human eosinophils. Leff AR, et al. **Pulm Pharmacol Ther** 1997;10(2):97–104

COMPLICATIONS

Mediators of nasal blockage in allergic rhinitis. Howarth PH. **Allergy** 1997;52(40 Suppl):12–8 (52 ref.)

Peak flow variability and sputum eosinophilia in allergic rhinitis. Gutiérrez V, et al. **Ann Allergy Asthma Immunol** 1998 Aug;81(2):143–50

Double-blind, randomised, placebo-controlled study of two concentrations of azelastine eye drops in seasonal allergic conjunctivitis or rhinoconjunctivitis. Lenhard G, et al. **Curr Med Res Opin** 1997;14(1):21–8

[Comparison of rhinomanometry results and selected subjective and objective symptoms in patients with seasonal allergic rhinitis] Spiewak R. **Otolaryngol Pol** 1998; 52(1):59–64 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Pol)**

[Combined pathology of the upper respiratory tract in children with allergic rhinosinusitis and its management] Gamzatova AA, et al. **Vestn Otorinolaringol** 1997;(5):25–7 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Rus)**

DIAGNOSIS

Conjunctivitis to thimerosal mistaken as hay fever. Iliev D, et al. **Allergy** 1998 Mar;53(3):333–4

Current allergic asthma and rhinitis: diagnostic efficiency of three commonly used atopic markers (IgE, skin prick tests, and Phadiatop). Results from 8329 randomized adults from the SAPALDIA Study. Swiss Study on Air Pollution and Lung Diseases in Adults. Tschopp JM, et al. **Allergy** 1998 Jun;53(6):608–13

Nasal cytology in the diagnosis of allergic rhinitis in children. Jirapongsananuruk O, et al. **Ann Allergy Asthma Immunol** 1998 Feb;80(2):165–70

Epithelial damage of nasal mucosa in nasal allergy. Watanabe K, et al. **Ann Otol Rhinol Laryngol** 1998 Jul;107(7):564–70

A study of some current methods for assessment of nasal histamine reactivity. Hellgren J, et al. **Clin Otolaryngol** 1997 Dec;22(6):536–41

The impact of social and environmental changes on allergic rhinitis among Saudi children. A clinical and allergological study. al Anazy FH, et al. **Int J Pediatr Otorhinolaryngol** 1997 Oct 18;42(1):1–9

Overview of diagnosis and management of allergic rhinitis. Urval KR. **Prim Care** 1998 Sep;25(3):649–62 (14 ref.)

The diagnosis of allergic rhinitis: how to combine the medical history with the results of radioallergosorbent tests and skin prick tests. Crobach MJ, et al. **Scand J Prim Health Care** 1998 Mar;16(1):30–6

[The modern approach to diagnosis and treatment of pollen allergy] Rybníček O. **Cas Lek Cesk** 1998 Jun 29; 137(13):391–6 (37 ref.) (Eng. Abstr.) **(Cze)**

[Allergic rhinitis] Grevers VG. **Fortschr Med** 1998 Apr 10; 116(10):28–34 (10 ref.) (Eng. Abstr.) **(Ger)**

[Reproducibility and seasonal dependence of specific intranasal provocation tests in birch pollen allergy patients] Klimek L, et al. **Laryngorhinootologie** 1997 Aug;76(8):475–9 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Ger)**

[Histamine in tears in allergic rhinoconjunctivitis] Struck HG, et al. **Ophthalmologe** 1998 Apr;95(4):241–6 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Ger)**

[Sense of smell in allergic rhinitis] Klimek L. **Pneumologie** 1998 Apr;52(4):196–202 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Ger)**

[Tryptase determination in nasal washings in patients with allergic rhinitis] Khreisat I, et al. **Acta Otorhinolaryngol Ital** 1997 Feb;17(1):22–5 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Ita)**

[Comparison of rhinomanometry results and selected subjective and objective symptoms in patients with seasonal allergic rhinitis] Spiewak R. **Otolaryngol Pol** 1998; 52(1):59–64 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Pol)**

[Pollen allergy. II. Diagnosis and treatment] Cichocka-Jarosz E, et al. **Przegl Lek** 1997;54(9):620–4 (34 ref.) (Eng. Abstr.) **(Pol)**

[Diagnostic value of selected eosinophil activity parameters in children with hay fever] Cichocka-Jarosz E, et al. **Przegl Lek** 1997;54(9):607–13 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Pol)**

[Pollen allergy. I. Pathophysiology and clinic] Cichocka-Jarosz E, et al. **Przegl Lek** 1997;54(9):614–9 (30 ref.) (Eng. Abstr.) **(Pol)**

DRUG THERAPY

Changes in skin-test reactivity do not correlate with clinical efficacy of H1-blockers in seasonal allergic rhinitis. Bousquet J, et al. **Allergy** 1998 Jun;53(6):579–85

Reduction of soluble ICAM-1 levels in nasal secretion by H1-blockers in seasonal allergic rhinitis. Campbell A, et al. **Allergy** 1997 Oct;52(10):1022–5

Effect of corticosteroids on nasal blockage in rhinitis measured by objective methods. Mygind N, et al. **Allergy** 1997;52(40 Suppl):39–44 (39 ref.)

Effects of topical budesonide and levocabastine on nasal symptoms and plasma exudation responses in seasonal allergic rhinitis. Svensson C, et al. **Allergy** 1998 Apr; 53(4):367–74

Antihistamines and nasal blockage. van Cauwenberge P, et al. **Allergy** 1997;52(40 Suppl):35–8 (33 ref.)

Efficacy and onset of action of fluticasone propionate aqueous nasal spray on nasal symptoms, eosinophil count, and mediator release after nasal allergen challenge in patients with seasonal allergic rhinitis. Wang D, et al. **Allergy** 1998 Apr;53(4):375–82

Effectiveness and safety of fexofenadine, a new nonsedating H1-receptor antagonist, in the treatment of fall allergies. Bronsky EA, et al. **Allergy Asthma Proc** 1998 May–Jun; 19(3):135–41

Intranasal beclomethasone reduces allergen-induced symptoms and superficial mucosal eosinophilia without affecting submucosal inflammation. Baroody FM, et al. **Am J Respir Crit Care Med** 1998 Mar;157(3 Pt 1):899–906

Local corticosteroid treatment: the effect on cells and cytokines in nasal allergic inflammation. Fokkens WJ, et al. **Am J Rhinol** 1998 Jan–Feb;12(1):21–6 (57 ref.)

Efficacy and safety of fexofenadine hydrochloride for treatment of seasonal allergic rhinitis. Bernstein DI, et al. **Ann Allergy Asthma Immunol** 1997 Nov;79(5):443–8

Continuous versus on demand treatment with cetirizine for allergic rhinitis. Ciprandi G, et al. **Ann Allergy Asthma Immunol** 1997 Dec;79(6):507–11

Azelastine nasal spray as adjunctive therapy to azelastine tablets in the management of seasonal allergic rhinitis. Weiler JM, et al. **Ann Allergy Asthma Immunol** 1997 Oct; 79(4):327–32

Loratadine-pseudoephedrine in children with allergic rhinitis, a controlled double-blind trial. Serra HA, et al. **Br J Clin Pharmacol** 1998 Feb;45(2):147–50

Effective treatment for ragweed allergy. Por CP, et al. **Can Fam Physician** 1998 Aug;44:1625–6

Cetirizine treatment of rhinitis in children with pollen allergy: evidence of its antiallergic activity. Ciprandi G, et al. **Clin Exp Allergy** 1997 Oct;27(10):1160–6

Loratadine treatment of rhinitis due to pollen allergy reduces epithelial ICAM-1 expression. Ciprandi G, et al. **Clin Exp Allergy** 1997 Oct;27(10):1175–83

Intranasal fluticasone propionate reduces ICAM-1 on nasal epithelial cells both during early and late phase after allergen challenge. Ciprandi G, et al. **Clin Exp Allergy** 1998 Mar;28(3):293–9

Symptom control in patients with hay fever in UK general practice: how well are we doing and is there a need for allergen immunotherapy? White P, et al. **Clin Exp Allergy** 1998 Mar;28(3):266–70

Treatment options for the child with allergic rhinitis. Meltzer EO. **Clin Pediatr (Phila)** 1998 Jan;37(1):1–10 (51 ref.)

Safety and tolerability of once-daily mometasone furoate aqueous nasal spray in children. Brannan MD, et al. **Clin Ther** 1997 Nov–Dec;19(6):1330–9

Efficacy and tolerability of azelastine nasal spray in the treatment of allergic rhinitis: large scale experience in community practice. Wober W, et al. **Curr Med Res Opin** 1997;13(10):617–26

Intranasal azelastine. A review of its efficacy in the management of allergic rhinitis. McNeely W, et al. **Drugs** 1998 Jul;56(1):91–114 (1001 ref.)

Fexofenadine. Markham A, et al. **Drugs** 1998 Feb; 55(2):269–74; discussion 275–6 (20 ref.)

Effect of slow-release theophylline on nasal antigen challenge in subjects with allergic rhinitis. Aubier M, et al. **Eur Respir J** 1998 May;11(5):1105–10

Effects of orally inhaled budesonide in seasonal allergic rhinitis. Greiff L, et al. **Eur Respir J** 1998 Jun;11(6):1268–73

Effect of topical applications of budesonide and azelastine on nasal symptoms, eosinophil count and mediator release in atopic patients after nasal allergen challenge during the pollen season. Wang D, et al. **Int Arch Allergy Immunol** 1997 Oct;114(2):185–92

Effect of fexofenadine on eosinophil-induced changes in epithelial permeability and cytokine release from nasal epithelial cells of patients with seasonal allergic rhinitis. Abdelaziz MM, et al. **J Allergy Clin Immunol** 1998 Mar; 101(3):410–20

Expression of IL-4, Cepsilon RNA, and Iepsilon RNA in the nasal mucosa of patients with seasonal rhinitis: effect of topical corticosteroids. Cameron LA, et al. **J Allergy Clin Immunol** 1998 Mar;101(3):330–6

Efficacy and safety of loratadine plus pseudoephedrine in patients with seasonal allergic rhinitis and mild asthma [published erratum appears in J Allergy Clin Immunol 1998 Jun;101(6 Pt 1):792] Corren J, et al. **J Allergy Clin Immunol** 1997 Dec;100(6 Pt 1):781–8

Cetirizine, loratadine, or placebo in subjects with seasonal allergic rhinitis: effects after controlled ragweed pollen challenge in an environmental exposure unit. Day JH, et al. **J Allergy Clin Immunol** 1998 May;101(5):638–45

Expression of IL-16 in allergen-induced late-phase nasal responses and relation to topical glucocorticosteroid treatment. Laberge S, et al. **J Allergy Clin Immunol** 1997 Oct;100(4):569–74

Subjective and objective assessments in patients with seasonal allergic rhinitis: effects of therapy with mometasone furoate nasal spray. Meltzer EO, et al. **J Allergy Clin Immunol** 1998 Jul;102(1):39–49

The effects of triamcinolone acetonide aqueous nasal spray on adrenocortical function in children with allergic rhinitis. Nayak AS, et al. **J Allergy Clin Immunol** 1998 Feb;101(2 Pt 1):157–62

An intranasal glucocorticoid inhibits the increase of specific IgE initiated during birch pollen season. Pullerits T, et al. **J Allergy Clin Immunol** 1997 Nov;100(5):601–5

Pharmacologic management of allergic rhinitis. Rachelefsky GS. **J Allergy Clin Immunol** 1998 Feb;101(2 Pt 2):S367–9 (9 ref.)

The clinical efficacy of H1 antagonists in urticaria and rhinitis [letter; comment] Rihoux JP, et al. **J Allergy Clin Immunol** 1998 Aug;102(2):333–4. Comment on: J Allergy Clin Immunol 1997 Feb;99(2):S798–806.

A comparison of triamcinolone acetonide nasal aerosol spray and fluticasone propionate aqueous solution spray in the treatment of spring allergic rhinitis. Small P, et al. **J Allergy Clin Immunol** 1997 Nov;100(5):592–5

Effect of fluticasone propionate aqueous nasal spray versus oral prednisone on the hypothalamic-pituitary-adrenal axis. Vargas R, et al. **J Allergy Clin Immunol** 1998 Aug; 102(2):191–7

Risk-benefit assessment of fluticasone propionate in the treatment of asthma and allergic rhinitis [see comments] Storms WW. **J Asthma** 1998;35(4):313–36 (90 ref.). Comment in: J Asthma 1998 ;35(4):307–11.

A comparison of the efficacy of fluticasone propionate aqueous nasal spray and loratadine, alone and in combination, for the treatment of seasonal allergic rhinitis. Ratner PH, et al. **J Fam Pract** 1998 Aug;47(2):118–25

Effect of oxatomide on experimental allergic rhinitis in guinea pigs. Kaise T, et al. **Jpn J Pharmacol** 1998 Feb;76(2):223–6

Cost-effective pharmacotherapy for allergic rhinitis. Ferguson BJ. **Otolaryngol Clin North Am** 1998 Feb; 31(1):91–110 (50 ref.)

Simple models for repeated ordinal responses with an application to a seasonal rhinitis clinical trial. Lindsey JK, et al. **Stat Med** 1997 Dec 30;16(24):2873–82

[Allergic rhinoconjunctivitis treated with intramuscular injection of glucocorticoid] Dahl M, et al. **Ugeskr Laeger** 1998 Jul 6;160(28):4231–3 (21 ref.) (Eng. Abstr.) **(Dan)**

[Allergic rhinitis. An antihistamine with dual effect also reduces obstruction] **Hautarzt** 1998 Mar;49(3):A33–4 **(Ger)**

[Allergic rhinitis. Antihistamine with dual effect also reduces obstruction] **HNO** 1998 Mar;46(3):A29–30 **(Ger)**

[Drug therapy in allergic rhinitis] Heppt W. **HNO** 1997 Aug; 45(8):647–55 (29 ref.) **(Ger)**

[A meta-analysis of homeopathic treatment of pollinosis with Galphimia glauca] Lüdtke R, et al. **Wien Med Wochenschr** 1997;147(14):323–7 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Ger)**

[Multicenter studies of terfenadine-containing suspensions in children with hayfever] Endre L, et al. **Orv Hetil** 1998 Jan 4;139(1):11–5 (26 ref.) (Eng. Abstr.) **(Hun)**

[Efficacy of topical azelastine in the treatment of allergic rhinitis caused by Parietaria officinalis] Pacor ML, et al. **Recenti Prog Med** 1998 Apr;89(4):177–9 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Ita)**

[The efficacy of a new medication — intranasal glucocorticoid mometasone furoate (Nasonex) — in seasonal allergic rhinitis] Chyrek-Borowska S, et al. **Otolaryngol Pol** 1998;52(2):181–6 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Pol)**

[The evaluation of Rhinocort in patients with allergic rhinitis by rhinomanometry] Skrobisz W, et al. **Otolaryngol Pol** 1997;51(4):384–9 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Pol)**

[Clinical trial of a new topical anti-histamine agent histimet in the treatment of seasonal allergic rhinoconjunctivitis] Bulycheva NA, et al. **Vestn Otorinolaringol** 1998;(3):46–8 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Rus)**

[Investigation of the efficacy and tolerability of azelastine nasal spray versus ebastine tablets in patients with seasonal allergic rhinitis] Antépara I, et al. **Allergol Immunopathol (Madr)** 1998 Jan–Feb;26(1):9–16 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Spa)**

EPIDEMIOLOGY

Perennial and seasonal rhinitis in Ankara, Turkey. Kalyoncu AF. **Allergy** 1997 Oct;52(10):1040–1

Prevalence of allergic rhinitis and atopic dermatitis among children in four regions of Finland. Remes ST, et al. **Allergy** 1998 Jul;53(7):682–9

Asthma and allergic rhinitis in adoptees and their adoptive parents. Smith JM, et al. **Ann Allergy Asthma Immunol** 1998 Aug;81(2):135–9

Mutual antagonism of rheumatoid arthritis and hay fever; a role for type 1/type 2 T cell balance. Verhoef CM, et al. **Ann Rheum Dis** 1998 May;57(5):275–80

Several factors were not considered in study of increase in hay fever and eczema [letter; comment] McClelland V, et al. **BMJ** 1998 Feb 28;316(7132):707. Comment on: BMJ 1997 Sep 20;315(7110):717–21.

Worldwide variation in prevalence of symptoms of asthma, allergic rhinoconjunctivitis, and atopic eczema: ISAAC. The International Study of Asthma and Allergies in Childhood (ISAAC) Steering Committee [see comments] **Lancet** 1998 Apr 25;351(9111):1225–32. Comment in: Lancet 1998 Apr 25;351(9111):1220–1.

Increasing prevalence of hay fever and atopy among children in Leipzig, East Germany [see comments] von Mutius E, et al. **Lancet** 1998 Mar 21;351(9106):862–6. Comment in: Lancet 1998 Jun 13;351(9118):1813; discussion 1814. Comment in: Lancet 1998 Jun 13;351(118);1813–4. Comment in: Lancet 1998 Jul 25;352(9124):318.

Prevalence of hay fever and consumption of margarine in East Germany [letter; comment] Witte I. **Lancet** 1998 Jul 25;352(9124):318. Comment on: Lancet 1998 Mar 21;351(9106):862–6.

Asthma and other atopic diseases in Australian children. Australian arm of the International Study of Asthma and Allergy in Childhood. Robertson CF, et al. **Med J Aust** 1998 May 4;168(9):434–8

Validation of a rhinitis symptom questionnaire (ISAAC core questions) in a population of Swiss school children visiting the school health services. SCARPOL-team. Swiss Study on Childhood Allergy and Respiratory Symptom with respect to Air Pollution and Climate. International Study of Asthma and Allergies in Childhood. Braun-Fahrländer C, et al. **Pediatr Allergy Immunol** 1997 May;8(2):75–82

Worldwide variations in prevalence of symptoms of allergic rhinoconjunctivitis in children: the International Study of Asthma and Allergies in Childhood (ISAAC). Strachan D, et al. **Pediatr Allergy Immunol** 1997 Nov;8(4):161–76

Prevalence and risk factors of allergic rhinitis and cedar pollinosis among Japanese men. Sakurai Y, et al. **Prev Med** 1998 Jul–Aug;27(4):617–22

Epidemiological survey in hay fever patients: symptom prevalence and severity and influence on patient management. Wüthrich B, et al. **Schweiz Med Wochenschr** 1998 Jan 31;128(5):139–43

[Results of a survey of Japanese cedar pollinosis in Hachijyojima] Kihara N, et al. **Arerugi** 1997 Nov; 46(11):1114–22 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Jpn)**

[Epidemiological study of allergic rhinitis in different districts] Ukai K, et al. **Arerugi** 1998 Apr;47(4):420–5 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Jpn)**

[Typical food allergens for pollinosis in selected regions of Poland. Multiagent studies] Hofman T, et al. **Pol Merkuriusz Lek** 1998 Feb;4(20):69–71 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Pol)**

ETIOLOGY

Respiratory allergy to Cupressus sempervirens in Rome. De Luca A, et al. **Allergol Immunopathol (Madr)** 1997 Sep–Oct; 25(5):229–32

Sensitization to Zygophyllum fabago pollen. A clinical and immunologic study. Belchí-Hernández J, et al. **Allergy** 1998 Mar;53(3):241–8

Allergy to Rosaceae fruits without related pollinosis. Fernández-Rivas M, et al. **J Allergy Clin Immunol** 1997 Dec;100(6 Pt 1):728–33

The role of allergens in allergic airway disease. Platts-Mills TA. **J Allergy Clin Immunol** 1998 Feb;101(2 Pt 2):S364–6 (8 ref.)

Platanus pollen as an important cause of pollinosis. Varela S, et al. **J Allergy Clin Immunol** 1997 Dec;100(6 Pt 1):748–54

[Cutaneous reactivity to foods among patients with allergic rhinoconjunctivitis] Ortega Cisneros M, et al. **Rev Alerg Mex** 1997 Nov–Dec;44(6):153–7 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Spa)**

GENETICS

Eotaxin mRNA and protein expression in chronic sinusitis and allergen-induced nasal responses in seasonal allergic rhinitis. Minshall EM, et al. **Am J Respir Cell Mol Biol** 1997 Dec;17(6):683–90

HISTORY

[Ancient theories on the genesis of allergic rhinopathy. From the beginnings to the 18th century] Sperati G. **Acta Otorhinolaryngol Ital** 1997 Dec;17(6):448–58 **(Ita)**

IMMUNOLOGY

Changes in skin-test reactivity do not correlate with clinical efficacy of H1-blockers in seasonal allergic rhinitis. Bousquet J, et al. **Allergy** 1998 Jun;53(6):579–85

Effect of seasonal exposure to pollen on nonspecific interleukin-4, interleukin-5, and interferon-gamma in vitro release by peripheral blood mononuclear cells from subjects with pollinosis. Muñoz-Bellido FJ, et al. **Allergy** 1998 Apr; 53(4):420–5

Allergic rhinitis: relationship to asthma: similarities, differences, and interactions [editorial] Townley RG, et al. **Ann Allergy Asthma Immunol** 1998 Feb;80(2):137–9

Preferential infiltration by activated eosinophils in allergic sinusitis. Ogata N, et al. **Auris Nasus Larynx** 1997 Jul; 24(3):279–87

IgE crossreactivity between mugwort pollen (Artemisia vulgaris) and hazelnut (Abellana nux) in sera from patients with sensitivity to both extracts. Caballero T, et al. **Clin Exp Allergy** 1997 Oct;27(10):1203–11

Pollinosis in the southern Europe--Mediterranean area [editorial; comment] Palma-Carlos AG, et al. **Clin Exp Allergy** 1998 Apr;28(4):395–6. Comment on: Clin Exp Allergy 1998 Apr;28(4):413–22.

Induced sputum to assess airway inflammation: a study of reproducibility. Spanevello A, et al. **Clin Exp Allergy** 1997 Oct;27(10):1138–44

IL-5 production by allergen-stimulated T cells following grass pollen immunotherapy for seasonal allergic rhinitis. Till S, et al. **Clin Exp Immunol** 1997 Oct;110(1):114–21

Allergen-specific nasal challenge: response kinetics of clinical and inflammatory events to rechallenge. Ciprandi G, et al. **Int Arch Allergy Immunol** 1998 Feb;115(2):157–61

Expression of IL-4, Cepsilon RNA, and Iepsilon RNA in the nasal mucosa of patients with seasonal rhinitis: effect of topical corticosteroids. Cameron LA, et al. **J Allergy Clin Immunol** 1998 Mar;101(3):330–6

Allergic rhinitis to grass pollen: measurement of inflammatory mediators of mast cell and eosinophils in native nasal fluid lavage and in serum out of and during pollen season. Di Lorenzo G, et al. **J Allergy Clin Immunol** 1997 Dec;100(6 Pt 1):832–7

Long-lived Th2 clones specific for seasonal and perennial allergens can be detected in blood and skin by their TCR-hypervariable regions. Bohle B, et al. **J Immunol** 1998 Feb 15;160(4):2022–7

T cell epitopes in Japanese cedar (Cryptomeria japonica) pollen allergens: choice of major T cell epitopes in Cry j 1 and Cry j 2 toward design of the peptide-based immunotherapeutics for the management of Japanese cedar pollinosis. Sone T, et al. **J Immunol** 1998 Jul 1; 161(1):448–57

Immunotherapy decreases seasonal rise in serum-soluble CD23 in seasonal allergic rhinitis. Ohashi Y, et al. **Laryngoscope** 1998 May;108(5):706–11

Cytokines in nasal fluids from school children with seasonal allergic rhinitis. Benson M, et al. **Pediatr Allergy Immunol** 1997 Aug;8(3):143–9

Allergen-induced synthesis of interleukin-5, but not of IgE, is a key mechanism linked to symptomatic episodes of seasonal allergic rhinitis in sensitized individuals. Ohashi Y, et al. **Scand J Immunol** 1998 Jun;47(6):596–602

[The influence of phleum pratense and secale cercale allergens on selected functions of PMNL granulocytes] Grzybowski A, et al. **Otolaryngol Pol** 1995;49 Suppl 23:161–3 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Pol)**

[Pollen allergy. I. Pathophysiology and clinic] Cichocka-Jarosz E, et al. **Przegl Lek** 1997;54(9):614–9 (30 ref.) (Eng. Abstr.) **(Pol)**

METABOLISM

Reduced airway absorption in seasonal allergic rhinitis. Greiff L, et al. **Am J Respir Crit Care Med** 1997 Sep;156(3 Pt 1):783–6

Cytokines and adhesion molecules in allergic rhinitis. Bachert C, et al. **Am J Rhinol** 1998 Jan-Feb;12(1):3–8 (26 ref.)

Evidence of potential regulation by interleukin-4 of the soluble intercellular adhesion molecule 1 level in patients with seasonal allergic rhinitis under provocation by a small amount of natural allergen. Kato M, et al. **Ann Otol Rhinol Laryngol** 1998 Mar;107(3):232–5

Efficacy, pharmacodynamics, and pharmacokinetics of CGP 51901, an anti-immunoglobulin E chimeric monoclonal antibody, in patients with seasonal allergic rhinitis. Racine-Poon A, et al. **Clin Pharmacol Ther** 1997 Dec; 62(6):675–90

Expression of IL-16 in allergen-induced late-phase nasal responses and relation to topical glucocorticosteroid treatment. Laberge S, et al. **J Allergy Clin Immunol** 1997 Oct;100(4):569–74

PATHOLOGY

RANTES induces nasal mucosal inflammation rich in eosinophils, basophils, and lymphocytes in vivo. Kuna P, et al. **Am J Respir Crit Care Med** 1998 Mar;157(3 Pt 1):873–9

A new model of experimental allergic rhinitis using Japanese cedar pollen in guinea pigs. Nabe T, et al. **Jpn J Pharmacol** 1997 Nov;75(3):243–51

PHYSIOPATHOLOGY

Late phase response in nasal mucosa closely correlated with immediate phase reaction and hyperreactivity to histamine. Terada N, et al. **Acta Otolaryngol (Stockh)** 1998 Jun; 118(3):392–7

Generation of clusters of free eosinophil granules (Cfegs) in seasonal allergic rhinitis. Greiff L, et al. **Allergy** 1998 Feb; 53(2):200–3

Comparison of olfactory function in patients with seasonal and perennial allergic rhinitis. Moll B, et al. **Allergy** 1998 Mar;53(3):297–301

Sense of smell in allergic and nonallergic rhinitis. Simola M, et al. **Allergy** 1998 Feb;53(2):190–4

Peak flow variability and sputum eosinophilia in allergic rhinitis. Gutiérrez V, et al. **Ann Allergy Asthma Immunol** 1998 Aug;81(2):143–50

Variability of peak expiratory flow rate in allergic rhinitis and mild asthma: relationship to maximal airway narrowing. Prieto L, et al. **Ann Allergy Asthma Immunol** 1998 Feb;80(2):151–8

In vivo measurement of human nasal mucociliary motility using a laser light scattering instrument. Paltieli Y, et al. **Ann Otol Rhinol Laryngol** 1997 Oct;106(10 Pt 1):859–62

Non-specific airway hyperresponsiveness in mono-sensitive Sicilian patients with allergic rhinitis. Its relationship to total serum IgE levels and blood eosinophils during and out of the pollen season. Di Lorenzo G, et al. **Clin Exp Allergy** 1997 Sep;27(9):1052–9

Effect of slow-release theophylline on nasal antigen challenge in subjects with allergic rhinitis. Aubier M, et al. **Eur Respir J** 1998 May;11(5):1105–10

The effects of triamcinolone acetonide aqueous nasal spray on adrenocortical function in children with allergic rhinitis. Nayak AS, et al. **J Allergy Clin Immunol** 1998 Feb;101(2 Pt 1):157–62

Subjects with seasonal allergic rhinitis and nonrhinitic subjects react differentially to nasal provocation with chlorine gas. Shusterman DJ, et al. **J Allergy Clin Immunol** 1998 Jun;101(6 Pt 1):732–40

[Allergic rhinitis. Pathophysiology, diagnosis, differential diagnosis and therapy] Bachert C. **Z Arztl Fortbild Qualitatssich** 1997 Sep;91(6):501–5 (8 ref.) (Eng. Abstr.) **(Ger)**

[The reaction of the nasal mucosa in allergic rhinitis to cold saline stimulus] Iguchi Y, et al. **Nippon Jibiinkoka Gakkai Kaiho** 1998 Jun;101(6):814–20 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Jpn)**

PREVENTION & CONTROL

Immunotherapy with partially purified and standardized tree pollen extracts. IV. Results from long-term (6-year) follow-up. Jacobsen L, et al. **Allergy** 1997 Sep;52(9):914–20

THERAPY

Short-term efficacy of nasal immunotherapy. Palma-Carlos AG, et al. **Allerg Immunol (Paris)** 1998 Jan;30(1):14–7

Clinical efficacy and tolerance of two year Lolium perenne sublingual immunotherapy. Gozalo F, et al. **Allergol Immunopathol (Madr)** 1997 Sep-Oct;25(5):219–27

Clinical efficacy of sublingual-swallow immunotherapy: a double-blind, placebo-controlled trial of a standardized five-grass-pollen extract in rhinitis. Clavel R, et al. **Allergy** 1998 May;53(5):493–8

Double-blind, placebo-controlled evaluation of sublingual immunotherapy with standardized olive pollen extract in pediatric patients with allergic rhinoconjunctivitis and mild asthma due to olive pollen sensitization. Vourdas D, et al. **Allergy** 1998 Jul;53(7):662–72

The effect of immunotherapy on allergen induced late responses. Durham SR, et al. **Arb Paul Ehrlich Inst Bundesamt Sera Impfstoffe Frankf A M** 1997;(91):33–9

The clinical role of specific IgE and IgG4 antibodies in patients having immunotherapy for seasonal allergic rhinitis. Ohashi Y, et al. **Clin Otolaryngol** 1998 Apr; 23(2):128–35

Efficacy, pharmacodynamics, and pharmacokinetics of CGP 51901, an anti-immunoglobulin E chimeric monoclonal antibody, in patients with seasonal allergic rhinitis. Racine-Poon A, et al. **Clin Pharmacol Ther** 1997 Dec; 62(6):675–90

T cell epitopes in Japanese cedar (Cryptomeria japonica) pollen allergens: choice of major T cell epitopes in Cry j 1 and Cry j 2 toward design of the peptide-based immunotherapeutics for the management of Japanese cedar pollinosis. Sone T, et al. **J Immunol** 1998 Jul 1; 161(1):448–57

Immunotherapy decreases seasonal rise in serum-soluble CD23 in seasonal allergic rhinitis. Ohashi Y, et al. **Laryngoscope** 1998 May;108(5):706–11

Allergic rhinitis. Outcomes of immunotherapy on symptom control. Cook PR. **Otolaryngol Clin North Am** 1998 Feb; 31(1):129–40 (36 ref.)

[The modern approach to diagnosis and treatment of pollen allergy] Rybníček O. **Cas Lek Cesk** 1998 Jun 29; 137(13):391–6 (37 ref.) (Eng. Abstr.) **(Cze)**

[Therapy findings in allergology] Leithäuser D. **Fortschr Med** 1998 Apr 10;116(10):36–8 **(Ger)**

[Allergic rhinitis: allergen elimination would be the ideal solution] Weihmayr T. **Fortschr Med** 1998 Apr 30; 116(12):51–2 **(Ger)**

[Anaphylaxis-rhinitis-hyposensitization] **Hautarzt** 1997 Aug; 48(8 Suppl):4–6 **(Ger)**

[5th International Symposium, Bad Lippspringe. "Management of Asthma and Allergy". Bad Lippspringe, 16 May 1998] **Pneumologie** 1998 Aug;52(8 Suppl Management):1–6 **(Ger)**

[New trends in the management of asthma. Satellite Symposium of the 24th Congress of the German Society of Allergology. Hamburg, 6 September 1997] **Pneumologie** 1997 Dec;51(12 Suppl):1–4 **(Ger)**

[Allergic rhinitis--is allergen elimination a useful form of therapy?] Reiss M. **Wien Med Wochenschr** 1997; 147(14):328–32 (49 ref.) (Eng. Abstr.) **(Ger)**

[Results of specific immunotherapy with Allergovit in patients with pollen allergy] Hofman T. **Pol Merkuriusz Lek** 1997 Oct;3(16):183–6 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Pol)**

[Pollen allergy. II. Diagnosis and treatment] Cichocka-Jarosz E, et al. **Przegl Lek** 1997;54(9):620–4 (34 ref.) (Eng. Abstr.) **(Pol)**

[Combined pathology of the upper respiratory tract in children with allergic rhinosinusitis and its management] Gamzatova AA, et al. **Vestn Otorinolaringol** 1997;(5):25–7 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Rus)**

[Immunotherapy is effective in the treatment of allergic rhinitis. Retrospective study of 67 cases] Bleda C, et al. **Acta Otorrinolaringol Esp** 1998 Jun-Jul;49(5):369–72 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Spa)**

HAZARD MANAGEMENT see **SAFETY MANAGEMENT**

HAZARDOUS CHEMICALS see **HAZARDOUS SUBSTANCES**

HAZARDOUS MATERIALS see **HAZARDOUS SUBSTANCES**

HAZARDOUS SUBSTANCES

see related
HAZARDOUS WASTE

Reducing employee exposure potential using the ANSI/ASHRAE 110 Method of Testing Performance of Laboratory Fume Hoods as a diagnostic tool. Maupins K, et al. **Am Ind Hyg Assoc J** 1998 Feb;59(2):133–8

Worker health and safety training: assessing impact among responders. Weidner BL, et al. **Am J Ind Med** 1998 Mar; 33(3):241–6

Fate of explosive contaminants in plants. Larson SL. **Ann N Y Acad Sci** 1997 Nov 21;829:195–201

Information needs of workers. Hudspith B, et al. **Ann Occup Hyg** 1998 Aug;42(6):401–6

Chemicals and children's environment: what we don't know about risks. Goldman LR. **Environ Health Perspect** 1998 Jun;106 Suppl 3:875–80

Mechanisms of and facility types involved in hazardous materials incidents. Kales SN, et al. **Environ Health Perspect** 1997 Sep;105(9):998–1001

The threat of things biological. VanderMeer DC. **Environ Health Perspect** 1998 Jun;106(6):A280–2

The assessment of biomarkers to detect nephrotoxicity using an integrated database. Taylor SA, et al. **Environ Res** 1997 Oct;75(1):23–33

International data base of exposure measurements in the pulp, paper and paper product industries. Kauppinen T, et al. **Int Arch Occup Environ Health** 1997;70(2):119–27

Mercury spills: an under-recognized hazard [news] Monroe CT. **Kans Med** 1998;98(3):30–1

Risk and benefit [letter] [see comments] Crompton T, et al. **Nature** 1998 Feb 5;391(6667):528. Comment in: Nature 1998 Mar 19;392(6673):221.

Role of human neurobehavioural tests in regulatory activity on chemicals. Stephens R, et al. **Occup Environ Med** 1998 Mar;55(3):210–4

Demystifying HazCom. Christou PA. **Occup Health Saf** 1998 Aug;67(8):82–4, 86–8

Handling flammable liquids. Kaletsky R. **Occup Health Saf** 1998 Feb;67(2):62–5

The hazards of selection. Rigby J, et al. **Occup Health Saf** 1998 May;67(5):46–9

Hazardous materials preparedness in the emergency department. Cone DC, et al. **Prehosp Emerg Care** 1997 Apr-Jun;1(2):85–90

[Hazardous material and safety conditions in veterinary practice. 2: Flammable liquid, disinfectants and cleansing media, cytostatics, pressurized gases, liquid nitrogen, narcotic gases, mailing of diagnostic samples, hazardous waste] Sliwinski-Korell A, et al. **Tierarztl Prax Ausg K Klientiere Heimtiere** 1998 May; 26(3):162–8 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Ger)**

[Hazardous materials and work safety in veterinary practice. 1: Hazardous material definition and characterization, practice documentation and general rules for handling] Sliwinski-Korell A, et al. **Tierarztl Prax Ausg K Klientiere Heimtiere** 1998 Apr; 26(2):79–87 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Ger)**

[Research on the contents of material safety data sheets] Tashiro H, et al. **Sangyo Ika Daigaku Zasshi** 1998 Jun 1; 20(2):171–80 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Jpn)**

[The maximum permissible concentration (MPC) of polluting substances in the air of residential areas. Addendum No. 6 to list No. 3086–84 of Aug. 27, 1984. Sanitary standards SS 2.1.6.574a–96] **Med Tr Prom Ekol** 1998;(4):41–6 **(Rus)**

[Maximum permissible concentration (MPC) of polluting substances in the air of residential areas. Addendum No. 7 to list No. 3086–84 of 08.27.84. Sanitary standards SS 2.1.6.565a–96] **Med Tr Prom Ekol** 1998;(4):47 **(Rus)**

ADVERSE EFFECTS

Atherosclerotic risks from chemicals: part II. A RASH analysis of in vitro and in vivo bioassay data to evaluate 45 potentially hazardous compounds. Jones TD, et al.

Arch Environ Contam Toxicol 1998 Jul;35(1):165–77

Occupational dermatology. Koh D, et al. **Clin Dermatol** 1998 Jan–Feb;16(1):113–8 (47 ref.)

Some critical issues and concerns related to research advances on toxicology of chemical mixtures. Yang RS. **Environ Health Perspect** 1998 Aug;106 Suppl 4:1059–63

Medical surveillance programs in Germany. Baur X. **Int Arch Occup Environ Health** 1998 Feb;71(1):64–78 (26 ref.)

Biological and chemical hazards of forensic skeletal analysis. Galloway A, et al. **J Forensic Sci** 1998 Sep;43(5):940–8 (71 ref.)

Environmental health response clinics. A survey of program options. Harber P, et al. **J Occup Environ Med** 1997 Oct; 39(10):983–9

Responses to occupational hazards: exit and participation. Cree T, et al. **J Occup Health Psychol** 1997 Oct;2(4):304–11

Relationships of occupational hazards with burnout: an assessment of measures and models. Leiter MP, et al. **J Occup Health Psychol** 1997 Jan;2(1):35–44

Use of hazardous substances in the care of rural cancer patients. Current practice standards. Gangeness DE, et al. **Minn Med** 1998 Feb;81(2):21–4

Emergency events involving hazardous substances in North Carolina, 1993–1994. Phelps AM, et al. **N C Med J** 1998 Mar–Apr;59(2):120–2

Preventing CO exposure from propane forklifts. Reynolds L. **Occup Health Saf** 1997 Sep;66(9):54

Hazardous drugs. Black LA, et al. **Occup Med** 1997 Oct–Dec; 12(4):669–85 (202 ref.)

Assessing occupational hearing loss: beyond noise exposures. Morata TC. **Scand Audiol Suppl** 1998;48:111–6 (33 ref.)

Playing with fire [editorial] Kidson C. **Southeast Asian J Trop Med Public Health** 1997 Dec; 28(4):675–7

Application of health information to hazardous air pollutants modeled in EPA's Cumulative Exposure Project. Caldwell JC, et al. **Toxicol Ind Health** 1998 May–Jun;14(3):429–54

Hospital preparedness for hazardous materials incidents and treatment of contaminated patients. Burgess JL, et al. **West J Med** 1997 Dec;167(6):387–91

Hazmat–o–phobia. Why aren't hospitals ready for chemical accidents? Olson KR. **West J Med** 1998 Jan;168(1):32–3

[Toxicologic risk assessment and prevention: rational and irrational approaches] Forth W. **Zentralbl Hyg Umweltmed** 1996 Dec;199(2–4):227–39 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Ger)**

[Selected short-term bacterial and eukaryotic tests used for detection of genotoxicity of environmental chemical contaminants] Czeczot H, et al. **Rocz Panstw Zakl Hig** 1997;48(4):317–36 (70 ref.) (Eng. Abstr.) **(Pol)**

[Soil pollution by heavy metals in certain agricultural areas of Bashkortostan] Gusakov VN, et al. **Med Tr Prom Ekol** 1997;(12):22–5 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Rus)**

[Age- and sex-related chemical sensitivity in white rats] Khaitsev NV, et al. **Med Tr Prom Ekol** 1997;(12):39–41 **(Rus)**

[Clinical and functional aspects of adverse effects of toxic substance complexes in firefighters] Potrokhov OI, et al. **Med Tr Prom Ekol** 1997;(7):14–8 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Rus)**

[Influence of environmental chemical factors on the risk for different types of pulmonary tuberculosis] Khauadamova GT, et al. **Probl Tuberk** 1997;(5):19–21 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Rus)**

ANALYSIS

From cross-tabulations to multipurpose exposure information systems: a new job-exposure matrix. Kauppinen T, et al. **Am J Ind Med** 1998 Apr;33(4):409–17 (14 ref.)

Exposure of humans to complex chemical mixtures: hazard identification and risk assessment. Feron VJ, et al. **Arch Toxicol Suppl** 1998;20:363–73

Bioluminescence-based assays for detection and characterization of bacteria and chemicals in clinical laboratories. Billard P, et al. **Clin Biochem** 1998 Feb; 31(1):1–14 (72 ref.)

Assessment of the effectiveness of composting for the reduction of toxicity and mutagenicity of explosive-contaminated soil. Jarvis AS, et al. **Ecotoxicol Environ Saf** 1998 Feb;39(2):131–5

Application of capillary electrophoresis for the determination of inorganic ions in trace explosives and explosive residues. Kishi T, et al. **Electrophoresis** 1998 Jan;19(1):3–5

Hazard screening of chemical releases and environmental equity analysis of populations proximate to toxic release inventory facilities in Oregon. Neumann CM, et al. **Environ Health Perspect** 1998 Apr;106(4):217–26

Instant analysis. **Occup Health Saf** 1998 Feb;67(2):57–61

The art of detection. Kamat P. **Occup Health Saf** 1998 Feb; 67(2):40–8

[Devices for the sampling of air, containing hazardous elements and biological aerosols] Khobotova OM, et al. **Med Tr Prom Ekol** 1997;(12):28–31 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Rus)**

[Toxic substances in the environment] Mirilov M. **Med Pregl** 1997 Nov–Dec;50(11–12):457–64 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Scr)**

[A rapid method for regulating xenobiotics in the atmosphere for chemical accident situations] Hzhehots'kyi MR. **Lik Sprava** 1997 May–Jun;(3):13–6 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Ukr)**

BLOOD

[The models of blood flow resorption of inorganic chemicals from respiratory system: the example of lead compounds] Pavlovskaia NA, et al. **Med Tr Prom Ekol** 1997;(12):43–6 **(Rus)**

CLASSIFICATION

The evaluation and hazard classification of toxicological information for Workplace Hazardous Materials Information System material safety data sheets. Côté R, et al. **Regul Toxicol Pharmacol** 1998 Feb;27(1 Pt 1):61–74

Use of EC criteria for determining health and environmental hazards for classification of chemicals for environmental risk. Winder C, et al. **Regul Toxicol Pharmacol** 1998 Feb; 27(1 Pt 1):38–46

Determining priority hazardous substances related to hazardous waste sites. Roney N, et al. **Toxicol Ind Health** 1998 Jul–Aug;14(4):521–32

[Criteria for classifying chemical substances according to toxicity: carcinogens, irritants, corrosives, allergens, fetotoxins and those absorbed through the skin] Czerczak S, et al. **Med Pr** 1998;49(1):67–81 (16 ref.) (Eng. Abstr.) **(Pol)**

ECONOMICS

Playing with fire [editorial] Kidson C. **Southeast Asian J Trop Med Public Health** 1997 Dec; 28(4):675–7

IMMUNOLOGY

[State of local immunity under exposure to anthropogenic factors of biological, chemical and physical nature in industry] Litovskaia AV, et al. **Med Tr Prom Ekol** 1998; (1):13–6 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Rus)**

ISOLATION & PURIFICATION

[A new generation of devices for controlling harmful substances and biological aerosols] Khobotova OM, et al. **Med Tekh** 1997 Jul–Aug;(4):34–7 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Rus)**

METABOLISM

Prediction of percutaneous absorption from physicochemical data: a model based on data of in vitro experiments. Sartorelli P, et al. **Ann Occup Hyg** 1998 May;42(4):267–76

Metabolism of explosive compounds by sulfate-reducing bacteria. Boopathy R, et al. **Curr Microbiol** 1998 Aug; 37(2):127–31

An integrated microbial process for the bioremediation of soil contaminated with toxic metals. White C, et al. **Nat Biotechnol** 1998 Jun;16(6):572–5

[The models of blood flow resorption of inorganic chemicals from respiratory system: the example of lead compounds] Pavlovskaia NA, et al. **Med Tr Prom Ekol** 1997;(12):43–6 **(Rus)**

PHARMACOKINETICS

Concentrations of persistent lipophilic compounds in fish are determined by exchange across the gills, not through the food chain. Randall DJ, et al. **Chemosphere** 1998 Sep; 37(7):1263–70

PHARMACOLOGY

Hazard and risk assessment of chemical mixtures using the toxic equivalency factor approach. Safe SH. **Environ Health Perspect** 1998 Aug;106 Suppl 4:1051–8

POISONING

Simultaneous death of twins: an environmental hazard or SIDS? [letter] Carter N, et al. **Am J Forensic Med Pathol** 1998 Jun;19(2):195–6

Injuries caused by hazardous materials accidents. Kales SN, et al. **Ann Emerg Med** 1997 Nov;30(5):598–603

Issues in glove selection. Breeding DC. **Occup Health Saf** 1998 May;67(5):60–4, 66, 68 passim (42 ref.)

[The outlook for the development of fundamental and applied research in the field of emergency medical care for the victims of aggressive poisonous substances (a review of the literature)] Savateev NV, et al. **Voen Med Zh** 1997 Oct;318(10):20–4 (43 ref.) **(Rus)**

STANDARDS

An introduction to a UK scheme to help small firms control health risks from chemicals. Russell RM, et al. **Ann Occup Hyg** 1998 Aug;42(6):367–76

Industry's perception and use of occupational exposure limits. Topping MD, et al. **Ann Occup Hyg** 1998 Aug;42(6):357–66

New white book outlines control strategies. Burton DJ. **Occup Health Saf** 1998 Mar;67(3):31

[Protection from biological agents in the workplace: considerations on section VIII of the Legislative Decree 626/94] Grandi C, et al. **Ann Ig** 1998 Mar–Apr;10(2):103–20 **(Ita)**

TOXICITY

A UK scheme to help small firms control health risks from chemicals: toxicological considerations. Brooke IM. **Ann Occup Hyg** 1998 Aug;42(6):377–90

Occupational hygiene considerations in the development of a structured approach to select chemical control strategies. Maidment SC. **Ann Occup Hyg** 1998 Aug;42(6):391–400

Structure–activity relationships of volatile organic chemicals as sensory irritants. Alarie Y, et al. **Arch Toxicol** 1998 Feb; 72(3):125–40

Development and strategic use of alternative tests in assessing the hazard of chemicals. Purchase IF. **Arch Toxicol Suppl** 1998;20:71–80 (13 ref.)

Evaluation of the sensitivity of rapid toxicity tests relative to daphnid acute lethality tests. Nelson SM, et al. **Bull Environ Contam Toxicol** 1998 Feb;60(2):292–9

The acute toxicity of selected alkylphenols to young and adult Daphnia magna. Gerritsen A, et al. **Ecotoxicol Environ Saf** 1998 Mar;39(3):227–32

Risk assessment of low-level chemical exposures from consumer products under the U.S. Consumer Product Safety Commission chronic hazard guidelines. Babich MA. **Environ Health Perspect** 1998 Feb;106 Suppl 1:387–90 (53 ref.)

Risk assessment of dithiocarbamate accelerator residues in latex-based medical devices: genotoxicity considerations. Tinkler J, et al. **Food Chem Toxicol** 1998 Sep–Oct; 36(9–10):849–66

Correlation of lethal doses of industrial chemicals between oral or intraperitoneal administration and inhalation exposure. Honma T, et al. **Ind Health** 1998 Jul;36(3):273–81

Assessing the risks of adverse endocrine-mediated effects: where to from here? Ashby J, et al. **Regul Toxicol Pharmacol** 1997 Aug;26(1 Pt 1):80–93 (32 ref.)

Reproducibility of endocrine disruption data [editorial] Ashby J, et al. **Regul Toxicol Pharmacol** 1997 Aug;26(1 Pt 1):94–5 (21 ref.)

Public health guidance values for chemical mixtures: current practice and future directions. Pohl HR, et al. **Regul Toxicol Pharmacol** 1997 Dec;26(3):322–9

Toxicological risk assessment in the courtroom: are available methodologies suitable for evaluating toxic tort and product liability claims? Rodricks JV, et al. **Regul Toxicol Pharmacol** 1998 Feb;27(1 Pt 1):21–31

Inhalation toxicology of decamethylcyclopentasiloxane (D5) following a 3-month nose-only exposure in Fischer 344 rats. Burns-Naas LA, et al. **Toxicol Sci** 1998 Jun; 43(2):230–40

[Interpretation of toxicologic data in clinical environmental medicine] Drexler H, et al. **Dtsch Med Wochenschr** 1998 Jun 19;123(25–26):807–13 (32 ref.) **(Ger)**

[Limits of exposure in the prevention of damage of reproduction: an operational proposal] Figà-Talamanca I. **G Ital Med Lav Ergon** 1998 Jan–Mar;20(1):5–9 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Ita)**

[Criteria for classifying chemical substances according to toxicity: carcinogens, irritants, corrosives, allergens, fetotoxins and those absorbed through the skin] Czerczak S, et al. **Med Pr** 1998;49(1):67–81 (16 ref.) (Eng. Abstr.) **(Pol)**

[The comparative evaluation of indices in determining the degree of toxicity and hazardousness of substances] Beliaeva NN. **Gig Sanit** 1998 Jul–Aug;(4):54–7 **(Rus)**

HAZARDOUS WASTE

Bioremediation of Surface and Subsurface Contamination. Conference proceedings. Palm Coast, Florida, USA. January 21–26, 1996. **Ann N Y Acad Sci** 1997 Nov 21; 829:1–341

First production-level bioremediation of explosives-contaminated soil in the United States. Emery DD, et al. **Ann N Y Acad Sci** 1997 Nov 21;829:326–40

Recent developments in formulating model descriptors for subsurface transformation and sorption of trinitrotoluene. Myers TE, et al. **Ann N Y Acad Sci** 1997 Nov 21;829:219–29

Bioremediation using composting or anaerobic treatment for ordnance-contaminated soils. Tuomi E, et al. **Ann N Y Acad Sci** 1997 Nov 21;829:160–78

Bioventing pilot test results at the low point drain area, Offutt AFB, Nebraska. Werner FT, et al. **Ann N Y Acad Sci** 1997 Nov 21;829:313–25

Chemical degradation of wastes of antineoplastic agents amsacrine, azathioprine, asparaginase and thiotepa. Barek J, et al. **Ann Occup Hyg** 1998 May;42(4):259–66

Assessment of baseline levels of PCDD/F in soils in the neighbourhood of a new hazardous waste incinerator in Catalonia, Spain. Schuhmacher M, et al. **Chemosphere** 1997 Nov;35(9):1947–58

An investigation of the disposal of hazardous wastes from New Zealand dental practices. Treasure ET, et al. **Community Dent Oral Epidemiol** 1997 Aug;25(4):328–31

A case study in innovative outreach--combining training, research, and technology transfer to address real-world problems. Chang DP. **Environ Health Perspect** 1998 Aug; 106 Suppl 4:1065–7

Thermal removal of pyrene contamination from soil: basic studies and environmental health implications. Saito HH, et al. **Environ Health Perspect** 1998 Aug;106 Suppl 4:1097–107

By-products of a former phenol manufacturing site in a small lake adjacent to a Superfund site in the Aberjona watershed. Wick LY, et al. **Environ Health Perspect** 1998 Aug;106 Suppl 4:1069–74

Environmental health gold mine in New Jersey. Young P.

Environ Health Perspect 1997 Aug;105(8):792–3

Classifying waste by reducing its generation [letter; comment] Belkin NL. **Infect Control Hosp Epidemiol** 1998 Mar; 19(3):154–5. Comment on: Infect Control Hosp Epidemiol 1997 Sep;18(9):656–8.

Biohazardous waste: risk assessment, policy, and management [letter] Salkin IF, et al. **Infect Control Hosp Epidemiol** 1998 Mar;19(3):155–7

Chemical degradation of wastes of antineoplastic agents. 2: Six anthracyclines: idarubicin, doxorubicin, epirubicin, pirarubicin, aclarubicin, and daunorubicin. Castegnaro M, et al. **Int Arch Occup Environ Health** 1997;70(6):378–84

Destruction of low levels of volatile organic compounds in dry air streams by an electron-beam generated plasma. Anshumali, et al. **J Air Waste Manag Assoc** 1997 Dec; 47(12):1276–83

Environmental health hazards: the impact on a southern community. Carruth AK, et al. **Public Health Nurs** 1997 Oct;14(5):259–67

The toxicologic hazard of superfund hazardous-waste sites. Johnson BL, et al. **Rev Environ Health** 1997 Oct–Dec; 12(4):235–51 (32 ref.)

[Hazardous material and safety conditions in veterinary practice. 2: Flammable liquid, disinfectants and cleansing media, cytostatics, pressurized gases, liquid nitrogen, narcotic gases, mailing of diagnostic samples, hazardous waste] Sliwinski-Korell A, et al.
Tierarztl Prax Ausg K Klientiere Heimtiere 1998 May; 26(3):162–8 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Ger)**

[The maximum permissible concentration (MPC) of polluting substances in the air of residential areas. Addendum No. 6 to list No. 3086–84 of Aug. 27, 1984. Sanitary standards SS 2.1.6.574a–96] **Med Tr Prom Ekol** 1998;(4):41–6 **(Rus)**

[Maximum permissible concentration (MPC) of polluting substances in the air of residential areas. Addendum No. 7 to list No. 3086–84 of 08.27.84. Sanitary standards SS 2.1.6.565a–96] **Med Tr Prom Ekol** 1998;(4):47 **(Rus)**

ADVERSE EFFECTS

Maternal residential exposure to hazardous wastes and risk of central nervous system and musculoskeletal birth defects. Marshall EG, et al. **Arch Environ Health** 1997 Nov–Dec; 52(6):416–25

Cancer incidence and mortality around a hazardous waste depot. Williams A, et al. **Aust N Z J Public Health** 1998; 22(3 Suppl):342–6

Induction of cytochrome P450 in Hep G2 cells and mutagenicity of extracts of sediments from a waste disposal site near Osaka, Japan. Nakama A, et al.
Bull Environ Contam Toxicol 1997 Sep;59(3):344–51

Assessment of metal uptake and genetic damage in small mammals inhabiting a fly ash basin. Peles JD, et al.
Bull Environ Contam Toxicol 1997 Aug;59(2):279–84

Low-level exposures: some implications for the U.S. Department of Energy. Beall JR.
Environ Health Perspect 1998 Feb;106 Suppl 1:383–5

Birth weight reduction associated with residence near a hazardous waste landfill. Berry M, et al.
Environ Health Perspect 1997 Aug;105(8):856–61

Environmental aspects of dental filling materials. Arenholt-Bindslev D. **Eur J Oral Sci** 1998 Apr;106(2 Pt 2):713–20 (41 ref.)

Health study of New York City Department of Sanitation landfill employees. Gelberg KH. **J Occup Environ Med** 1997 Nov;39(11):1103–10

Risk of congenital anomalies near hazardous-waste landfill sites in Europe: the EUROHAZCON study [see comments] Dolk H, et al. **Lancet** 1998 Aug 8;352(9126):423–7. Comment in: Lancet 1998 Aug 8;352(9126):417.

Exposure to lead mining waste: a risk factor for elevated blood lead levels in Missouri children. Murgueytio AM, et al. **Mo Med** 1997 Sep;94(9):573–4

Offspring sex ratio as a potential monitor of reproductive disorders in communities near hazardous chemical sites [letter; comment] James WH. **Reprod Toxicol** 1997 Nov–Dec;11(6):893–5. Comment on: Reprod Toxicol 1997 Mar–Jun;11(2–3):221–2. Comment on: Reprod Toxicol 1997 Mar–Jun;11(2–3):223–30. Comment on: Reprod Toxicol 1997 Mar–Jun;11(2–3):231–42. Comment on: Reprod Toxicol 1997 Mar–Jun;11(2–3):243–59.

Life years lost at hazardous waste sites: remediation worker fatalities vs. cancer deaths to nearby residents. Cohen JT, et al. **Risk Anal** 1997 Aug;17(4):419–25

Using GIS in risk analysis: a case study of hazardous waste transport. Lovett AA, et al. **Risk Anal** 1997 Oct; 17(5):625–33

Cutaneous toxicity of the benzidine dye direct red 28 applied as mechanistically-defined chemical mixtures (MDCM) in perfused porcine skin. Baynes RE, et al. **Toxicol Lett** 1997 Dec;93(2–3):159–69

[Thyroid hormone level in children in the area of a toxic waste incinerator in South Essen] Osius N, et al.
Gesundheitswesen 1998 Feb;60(2):107–12 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Ger)**

[The assessment of the hazard of industrial wastes containing heavy metals] Rusakov NV, et al. **Gig Sanit** 1998 Jul–Aug; (4):27–9 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Rus)**

ANALYSIS

The genotoxic hazards of domestic wastes in surface waters. White PA, et al. **Mutat Res** 1998 Jun;410(3):223–36 (103 ref.)

US air base in Japan increases monitoring of local dioxin threat [news] Saegusa A. **Nature** 1997 Dec 4;390(6659):434

CLASSIFICATION

Determining priority hazardous substances related to hazardous waste sites. Roney N, et al.
Toxicol Ind Health 1998 Jul–Aug;14(4):521–32

LEGISLATION & JURISPRUDENCE

BSE: the final resting place. Brown P. **Lancet** 1998 Apr 18; 351(9110):1146–7

Use of hazardous substances in the care of rural cancer patients. Current practice standards. Gangeness DE, et al. **Minn Med** 1998 Feb;81(2):21–4

STATISTICS & NUMERICAL DATA

Increased mercury exposure in inhabitants living in the vicinity of a hazardous waste incinerator: a 10-year follow-up. Kurttio P, et al. **Arch Environ Health** 1998 Mar–Apr;53(2):129–37

HAZARDOUS WASTE, RADIOACTIVE see **RADIOACTIVE WASTE**

HAZARDOUS WASTE SITES see **HAZARDOUS WASTE**

HAZARDS, EQUIPMENT see **EQUIPMENT SAFETY**

HAZARDS MODELS see **PROPORTIONAL HAZARDS MODELS**

HB A1C see **HEMOGLOBIN A, GLYCOSYLATED**

HBA1 see **HEMOGLOBIN A, GLYCOSYLATED**

HBAG see **HEPATITIS B ANTIGENS**

HBCAG see **HEPATITIS B CORE ANTIGENS**

HBEAG see **HEPATITIS B E ANTIGENS**

HBGF-1 see **FIBROBLAST GROWTH FACTOR, ACIDIC**

HBGF-2 see **FIBROBLAST GROWTH FACTOR, BASIC**

HBLV see **HERPESVIRUS 6, HUMAN**

HBSAG see **HEPATITIS B SURFACE ANTIGENS**

HCB see **HEXACHLOROBENZENE**

HCG see **GONADOTROPINS, CHORIONIC**

HCG, ALPHA SUBUNIT see **GLYCOPROTEIN HORMONES, ALPHA SUBUNIT**

HCG-BETA see **CHORIONIC GONADOTROPIN, BETA SUBUNIT, HUMAN**

HCG RECEPTORS see **RECEPTORS, LH**

HCV ANTIBODIES see **HEPATITIS C ANTIBODIES**

HDL CHOLESTEROL see **LIPOPROTEINS, HDL CHOLESTEROL**

HEAD

see related
FACIAL BONES
SKULL

Administering topical steroids in sinusitis with head inverted [letter] McGinnis RO. **Am Fam Physician** 1997 Oct 1; 56(5):1301–2

Maintaining optimal head positioning for laryngoscopy [letter] Kurien KM. **Anaesth Intensive Care** 1998 Jun; 26(3):331

Reappraisal of mouth-to-mouth ventilation [letter] Safar P, et al. **Ann Emerg Med** 1998 May;31(5):653–4

Cervical necrotizing fasciitis. Kantu S, et al.
Ann Otol Rhinol Laryngol 1997 Nov;106(11):965–70

Infant head molding: a cultural practice. FitzSimmons E, et al. **Arch Fam Med** 1998 Jan–Feb;7(1):88–90

Pathologic quiz case 2. Castleman disease (giant lymph node hyperplasia). Gangopadhyay K, et al.
Arch Otolaryngol Head Neck Surg 1997 Oct;123(10):1137, 1139

Prognostic factors in the treatment of lymphatic malformations. Raveh E, et al.
Arch Otolaryngol Head Neck Surg 1997 Oct;123(10):1061–5

Vertebrate head induction by anterior primitive endoderm. Bouwmeester T, et al. **Bioessays** 1997 Oct;19(10):855–63 (77 ref.)

Recordings of postsubiculum head direction cells following lesions of the laterodorsal thalamic nucleus. Golob EJ, et al. **Brain Res** 1998 Jan 5;780(1):9–19

Natural head posture, upper airway morphology and obstructive sleep apnoea severity in adults. Ozbek MM, et al. **Eur J Orthod** 1998 Apr;20(2):133–43

Positional reproducibility of the patient's head normalized by a robotized chair-based automatic head-positioning system, Racs-N. Nakamura Y, et al.
Front Med Biol Eng 1997;8(3):179–96

Repositioning accuracy: comparison of a noninvasive head holder with thermoplastic mask for fractionated radiotherapy and a case report. Sweeney R, et al.
Int J Radiat Oncol Biol Phys 1998 May 1;41(2):475–83

A time domain binaural model based on spatial feature extraction for the head-related transfer function. Wu Z, et al. **J Acoust Soc Am** 1997 Oct;102(4):2211–8

Interaction between the postsubiculum and anterior thalamus in the generation of head direction cell activity. Goodridge JP, et al. **J Neurosci** 1997 Dec 1;17(23):9315–30

Acute febrile neutrophilic dermatosis (Sweet's syndrome) of the head and neck. DeRowe A, et al. **J Otolaryngol** 1998 Jun;27(3):174–5

Miniature head-mounted microphone for voice perturbation analysis. Winholtz WS, et al. **J Speech Lang Hear Res** 1997 Aug;40(4):894–9

Hyperbaric oxygen for the management of radionecrosis of bone and cartilage. London SD, et al. **Laryngoscope** 1998 Sep;108(9):1291–6

Hemifacial spasm and other craniofacial movement disorders. Evidente VG, et al. **Mayo Clin Proc** 1998 Jan;73(1):67–71 (15 ref.)

Simultaneous monitoring of head-to-cervix forces, intrauterine pressure and cervical dilatation during labour. Antonucci MC, et al. **Med Eng Phys** 1997 Jun;19(4):317–26

Absorbed doses in the head and oral cavity during total body irradiation. Bågesund M, et al. **Oral Oncol** 1998 Jan; 34(1):72–4

Evaluation of the vertical semicircular canal function by the pendular rotation test: a study on patients with benign paroxysmal positional vertigo. Iida M, et al.
ORL J Otorhinolaryngol Relat Spec 1997 Sep–Oct; 59(5):269–71

Effect of head position on refraction in aphakic and phakic silicone-filled eyes. Dick HB, et al. **Retina** 1997; 17(5):397–402

Off with its head! Zorpette G. **Sci Am** 1998 Jan;278(1):41

Perceived head-centric speed is affected by both extra-retinal and retinal errors. Freeman TC, et al. **Vision Res** 1998 Apr; 38(7):941–5

[Relation between degenerative changes of the cervical spine and axial mechanical weightbearing of heavy loads on the head] Mehring UM, et al. **Rontgenpraxis** 1998 Mar; 51(1–2):49–56 **(Ger)**

[A case of right cranial polyneuropathy following the onset of herpetic eruptions associated with severe pain on the left cranial and cervical regions] Nakayama Y, et al.
Masui 1997 Sep;46(9):1230–4 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Jpn)**

[Necrotizing fasciitis of the head and neck. Report of 4 cases of cervical necrotizing fasciitis] Seijas Rosales T, et al.
Acta Otorrinolaringol Esp 1997 Aug–Sep;48(6):504–8 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Spa)**

ABNORMALITIES

New familial mitochondrial encephalopathy with macrocephaly, cardiomyopathy, and complex I deficiency. Dionisi-Vici C, et al. **Ann Neurol** 1997 Oct;42(4):661–5

Microencephaly and selective decreases in cerebellar Purkinje cell numbers following combined exposure to ethanol and methadone during rat brain development. Pierce DR, et al. **Dev Neurosci** 1997;19(5):438–45

Macrocephaly, epilepsy, autism, dysmorphic features, and mental retardation in two sisters: a new autosomal recessive syndrome? Orstavik KH, et al. **J Med Genet** 1997 Oct; 34(10):849–51

Iniencephaly: neuroradiological and surgical features. Case report and review of the literature. Erdinçler P, et al.
J Neurosurg 1998 Aug;89(2):317–20 (10 ref.)

Tracheal malformation in a bicephalic Honduran milk snake (Lampropeltis hondurensis) and subsequent fatal Salmonella arizonae infection. Orós J, et al.
J Zoo Wildl Med 1997 Sep;28(3):331–5

Congenital midline lesions: pits and protuberances [see comments] Howard R. **Pediatr Ann** 1998 Mar;27(3):150–60 . Comment in: Pediatr Ann 1998 Jun;27(6):322.

Pediatric head and neck lesions. Brown RL, et al.
Pediatr Clin North Am 1998 Aug;45(4):889–905 (43 ref.)

[Terata catydidymus dicephalus: description of a case] Alò PL, et al. **Pathologica** 1997 Oct;89(5):523–6 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Ita)**

ANATOMY & HISTOLOGY

The effect of head size on the auditory brainstem response for two breeds of dog. Munro KJ, et al. **Br J Audiol** 1997 Oct;31(5):309–14

The influence of feeding patterns on head circumference among Turkish infants during the first 6 months of life. Donma MM, et al. **Brain Dev** 1997 Sep;19(6):393–7

Head circumference of rural Nigerian children—the effect of malnutrition on brain growth. Oyedeji GA, et al.
Cent Afr J Med 1997 Sep;43(9):264–8

Differences in energy absorption between heads of adults and children in the near field of sources. Schönborn F, et al. **Health Phys** 1998 Feb;74(2):160–8

Numerical simulation of SAR and B1-field inhomogeneity of shielded RF coils loaded with the human head [published erratum appears in IEEE Trans Biomed Eng 1998

Jul;45(7):949] Chen J, et al. **IEEE Trans Biomed Eng** 1998 May;45(5):650–9

Electric lead field for a piecewise homogeneous volume conductor model of the head. Riera JJ, et al. **IEEE Trans Biomed Eng** 1998 Jun;45(6):746–53

The slump test: the effects of head and lower extremity position on knee extension. Johnson EK, et al. **J Orthop Sports Phys Ther** 1997 Dec;26(6):310–7

Determination of T1rho values for head and neck tissues at 0.1 T: a comparison to T1 and T2 relaxation times. Markkola AT, et al. **Magn Reson Imaging** 1998 May; 16(4):377–83

Temporal brain imaging by a rapid scan ESR–CT system in rats receiving intraperitoneal injection of a methyl ester nitroxide radical. Yokoyama H, et al. **Magn Reson Imaging** 1997;15(9):1079–84

On the SAR and field inhomogeneity of birdcage coils loaded with the human head. Jin J, et al. **Magn Reson Med** 1997 Dec;38(6):953–63

Anthropomorphic 1H MRS head phantom. Rice JR, et al. **Med Phys** 1998 Jul;25(7 Pt 1):1145–56

Linear features of Polish population in the years 1962–1992. Tendencies in changes. Ziółkowska E. **Z Morphol Anthropol** 1997;81(3):345–60

[Changes in weight, length and head circumference in premature newborn babies weighing less than 1,500 grams at birth] Bustos Lozano G, et al. **An Esp Pediatr** 1998 Mar; 48(3):283–7 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Spa)**

BLOOD SUPPLY

Ultrasound-guided interstitial Nd: YAG laser treatment of voluminous hemangiomas and vascular malformations in 92 patients. Werner JA, et al. **Laryngoscope** 1998 Apr;108(4 Pt 1):463–70

Head and neck vascular anatomy. Johnson MH. **Neuroimaging Clin N Am** 1998 Feb;8(1):119–41 (28 ref.)

Arteriovenous malformations of the head and neck: natural history and management. Kohout MP, et al. **Plast Reconstr Surg** 1998 Sep;102(3):643–54

Spiral CT angiography: an alternative vascular evaluation technique for head and neck microvascular reconstruction. Nagler RM, et al. **Plast Reconstr Surg** 1997 Dec; 100(7):1697–702

EMBRYOLOGY

Otx and Emx functions in patterning of the vertebrate rostral head. Matsuo I, et al. **Cold Spring Harb Symp Quant Biol** 1997;62:545–53 (104 ref.)

Ectopic orthodenticle expression alters segment polarity gene expression but not head segment identity in the Drosophila embryo. Gallitano-Mendel A, et al. **Dev Biol** 1998 Jul 1; 199(1):125–37

Novel segment polarity gene interactions during embryonic head development in Drosophila. Gallitano-Mendel A, et al. **Dev Biol** 1997 Dec 15;192(2):599–613

Expression of fibroblast growth factor receptors (FGFR1, FGFR2, FGFR3) in the developing head and face. Wilke TA, et al. **Dev Dyn** 1997 Sep;210(1):41–52

Expression of the Armadillo family member p120cas1B in Xenopus embryos affects head differentiation but not axis formation. Geis K, et al. **Dev Genes Evol** 1998 Jan; 207(7):471–81

Expression and regulation of Lhx6 and Lhx7, a novel subfamily of LIM homeodomain encoding genes, suggests a role in mammalian head development. Grigoriou M, et al. **Development** 1998 Jun;125(11):2063–74

Craniofacial abnormalities induced by the ectopic expression of homeobox genes. Whiting J. **Mutat Res** 1997 Dec 12; 396(1–2):97–112 (93 ref.)

GROWTH & DEVELOPMENT

Relationship between head growth and neurodevelopmental outcome of Malaysian very low birthweight infants during the 1st year of life. Ong LC, et al. **Ann Trop Paediatr** 1997 Sep;17(3):209–16

Perinatal factors and atopic disease in childhood [see comments] Fergusson DM, et al. **Clin Exp Allergy** 1997 Dec;27(12):1394–401. Comment in: Clin Exp Allergy 1997 Dec;27(12):1377–9.

Hoxa-2 restricts the chondrogenic domain and inhibits bone formation during development of the branchial area. Kanzler B, et al. **Development** 1998 Jul;125(14):2587–97

Establishing primordia in the Drosophila eye-antennal imaginal disc: the roles of decapentaplegic, wingless and hedgehog. Royet J, et al. **Development** 1997 Dec; 124(23):4793–800

A conserved mode of head segmentation in arthropods revealed by the expression pattern of Hox genes in a spider. Damen WG, et al. **Proc Natl Acad Sci U S A** 1998 Sep 1;95(18):10665–70

INJURIES see HEAD INJURIES

MICROBIOLOGY

Microbiology and antibiotic treatment of head and neck abscesses in children. Simo R, et al. **Clin Otolaryngol** 1998 Apr;23(2):164–8

PATHOLOGY

Relation of deranged neonatal cerebral oxidative metabolism with neurodevelopmental outcome and head circumference at 4 years. Roth SC, et al. **Dev Med Child Neurol** 1997 Nov;39(11):718–25

Safety and efficacy of contrast-enhanced MRI in the brain, head and neck: gadodiamide injection versus gadopentate dimeglumine. Sadni M, et al. **J Belge Radiol** 1997 Oct; 80(5):225–8

Gadolinium-enhanced fat-suppressed T1-weighted imaging of the head and neck: comparison of gradient and conventional SE sequences. Hirsch JA, et al. **J Comput Assist Tomogr** 1998 Sep-Oct;22(5):771–6

PHYSIOLOGY

Age related effects of restricted head movements on the useful field of view of drivers. Isler RB, et al. **Accid Anal Prev** 1997 Nov;29(6):793–801

Nasorespiratory function and head posture. Huggare JA, et al. **Am J Orthod Dentofacial Orthop** 1997 Nov; 112(5):507–11

Effects of head rotation on pharyngeal function during normal swallow. Ohmae Y, et al. **Ann Otol Rhinol Laryngol** 1998 Apr;107(4):344–8

Head and shoulder posture variations in 160 asymptomatic women and men. Raine S, et al. **Arch Phys Med Rehabil** 1997 Nov;78(11):1215–23

Saccades induced electrically from the dorsomedial frontal cortex: evidence for a head-centered representation. Tehovnik EJ, et al. **Brain Res** 1998 Jun 8;795(1–2):287–91

Head position preference in the human newborn: a new look. Rönnqvist L, et al. **Child Dev** 1998 Feb;69(1):13–23

The effect of head rotations on vertical plane sound localization. Perrett S, et al. **J Acoust Soc Am** 1997 Oct; 102(4):2325–32

The papilla neglecta of turtles: a detector of head rotations with unique sensory coding properties. Brichta AM, et al. **J Neurosci** 1998 Jun 1;18(11):4314–24

A link-segment model of upright human posture for analysis of head-trunk coordination. Nicholas SC, et al. **J Vestib Res** 1998 May-Jun;8(3):187–200

Measurement of electrical current density distribution within the tissues of the head by magnetic resonance imaging. Gamba HR, et al. **Med Biol Eng Comput** 1998 Mar; 36(2):165–70

Seesaw nystagmus associated with involuntary torsional head oscillations. Rambold H, et al. **Neurology** 1998 Sep; 51(3):831–7

Dual adaptation of apparent concomitant motion contingent on head rotation frequency. Post RB, et al. **Percept Psychophys** 1998 Jul;60(5):821–5

Head direction cells and the neurophysiological basis for a sense of direction. Taube JS. **Prog Neurobiol** 1998 Jun; 55(3):225–56 (259 ref.)

The coupling of head, reach and grasp movement in nine months old infant prehension. Savelsbergh G, et al. **Scand J Psychol** 1997 Dec;38(4):325–33

The correlation between surface measurement of head and neck posture and the anatomic position of the upper cervical vertebrae. Johnson GM. **Spine** 1998 Apr 15; 23(8):921–7

[The head-thrust test (HTT): physiopathological considerations and its clinical use in daily practice] Oliva M, et al. **Acta Otorrinolaringol Esp** 1998 May;49(4):275–9 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Spa)**

PHYSIOPATHOLOGY

Head kinematics during in vitro whiplash simulation. Cholewicki J, et al. **Accid Anal Prev** 1998 Jul;30(4):469–79

Neck mobility and different headache disorders [letter; comment] Peterson DI. **Headache** 1998 Jan;38(1):59–60. Comment on: Headache 1997 Jan;37(1):6–11.

RADIATION EFFECTS

Tissue radiation dosages using the RVG-S with and without niobium filtration. Scarfe WC, et al. **Aust Dent J** 1997 Oct; 42(5):335–42

Dosimetric measurement of scattered radiation from dental implants in simulated head and neck radiotherapy. Wang R, et al. **Int J Oral Maxillofac Implants** 1998 Mar-Apr; 13(2):197–203

RADIOGRAPHY

Patient doses from standard and spiral CT of the head using a fast twin-beam system. Seifert H, et al. **Br J Radiol** 1997 Nov;70(839):1139–45

Would thyroid and breast shielding be beneficial in CT of the head? Beaconsfield T, et al. **Eur Radiol** 1998;8(4):664–7

Head and neck lesions. Radiologic-pathologic correlations. Yousem DM, et al. **Radiol Clin North Am** 1998 Sep; 36(5):983–1014, vii (22 ref.)

[Dosage measurements in spiral CT examinations of the head and neck region] Cohnen M, et al. **Rofo Fortschr Geb Rontgenstr Neuen Bildgeb Verfahr** 1998 May;168(5):474–9 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Ger)**

SURGERY

The additional hospital costs and outcome of the LAURA Cochlear Implant in the Department of Otorhinolaryngology, Head and Neck Surgery of the University Hospitals, Leuven. Vantrappen G, et al. **Acta Otorhinolaryngol Belg** 1998;52(2):149–58

Electrosurgery in the head and neck. Sajjadian A, et al. **Ann Otol Rhinol Laryngol** 1998 Mar;107(3):254–61 (49 ref.)

Wound infection in head and neck surgery: implications for perioperative antibiotic treatment [see comments] Weber RS. **Ear Nose Throat J** 1997 Nov;76(11):790–1, 795–8 (42 ref.). Comment in: Ear Nose Throat J 1997 Nov;76(11):770.

Doppler stethoscope for planning composite microvascular flaps in head and neck reconstruction. Blackwell KE. **Laryngoscope** 1998 May;108(5):776–8

Head registration techniques for image-guided surgery. Alp MS, et al. **Neurol Res** 1998 Jan;20(1):31–7

Critical assessment of the head and neck clinical skills of general surgery residents. Sloan DA, et al. **World J Surg** 1998 Mar;22(3):229–33; discussion 234–5

ULTRASONOGRAPHY

Presence of the 'lemon' sign in fetuses with spina bifida at the 10–14-week scan. Sebire NJ, et al. **Ultrasound Obstet Gynecol** 1997 Dec;10(6):403–5

HEAD AND NECK NEOPLASMS

Extranodal lymphomas of the head and neck. A 20-year experience. Hanna E, et al. **Arch Otolaryngol Head Neck Surg** 1997 Dec; 123(12):1318–23

International Symposium on Metastases in Head and Neck Cancer. Kiel, Germany, 15–18 January 1998. Abstracts. **Br J Cancer** 1998;77 Suppl 1:1–60

Head and neck cancer. Barzan L, et al. **Crit Rev Oncol Hematol** 1998 Feb;27(2):155–6

Head and neck. **Curr Opin Oncol** 1998 May;10(3):B91–6

5th Research Workshop on the Biology, Prevention, and Treatment of Head and Neck Cancer. Abstracts. **Head Neck** 1998 Aug;20(5):441–86

Baseline and post-treatment assessment of the general health status of head and neck cancer patients compared with United States population norms. Funk GF, et al. **Head Neck** 1997 Dec;19(8):675–83

Paediatric head and neck lymphomas in Papua New Guinea: a review and analysis of 67 cases. Dubey S, et al. **Int J Pediatr Otorhinolaryngol** 1998 May 15;43(3):235–40

Schneiderian papilloma. Clarke SR, et al. **J La State Med Soc** 1997 Sep;149(9):310–5

Branchiogenic carcinomas: do they exist? Soh KB. **J R Coll Surg Edinb** 1998 Feb;43(1):1–5 (39 ref.)

Report of the Tenth International Symposium of the Foundation for Promotion of Cancer Research: Basic and Clinical Research in Head and Neck cancer. Clayman GL, et al. **Jpn J Clin Oncol** 1997 Oct;27(5):361–8

Cervical sympathetic schwannoma: a case report and review of the English literature [see comments] Sheridan MF, et al. **Otolaryngol Head Neck Surg** 1997 Dec;117(6):S206–10 (38 ref.). Comment in: Otolaryngol Head Neck Surg 1998 Jul;119(1):150.

Midline dorsal appendages. Fulmer BB, et al. **Pediatr Neurosurg** 1997 Nov;27(5):242–5 (8 ref.)

Benign lipoblastoma arising in the neck. Farrugia MK, et al. **Pediatr Surg Int** 1998 Mar;13(2–3):213–4

[DAHANCA (Danish Head and Neck Cancer)--20 years of cooperation] Hansen HS, et al. **Ugeskr Laeger** 1998 Feb 2;160(6):821–6 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Dan)**

[Posterior nuchal cystic hygroma. Review of 6 cases] Chabchoub A, et al. **Tunis Med** 1996 Oct;74(10):439–43 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Fre)**

BLOOD

The soluble interleukin-2 receptor--a marker for squamous cell carcinoma of the upper aerodigestive tract. Gottschlich S, et al. **Anticancer Res** 1997 Jul-Aug;17(4B):2921–2

Head and neck cancer and p53-immunogenicity. Maass JD, et al. **Anticancer Res** 1997 Jul-Aug;17(4B):2873–4

Cut-off value determination of CYFRA 21-1 for squamous cell carcinomas of the head and neck (SCCHN). Niemann AM, et al. **Anticancer Res** 1997 Jul-Aug;17(4B):2859–60

In vitro T-lymphocyte function in head and neck cancer patients. Heimdal JH, et al. **Eur Arch Otorhinolaryngol** 1997;254(7):318–22

Altered serum amino acid profiles in head and neck cancer. Scioscia KA, et al. **Nutr Cancer** 1998;30(2):144–7

[Crystallization test in patients with head and neck neoplasms] Kuczkowski J, et al. **Otolaryngol Pol** 1995;49 Suppl 20:121–4 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Pol)**

[Functional characteristics of peripheral blood erythrocytes in cancer patients] Novitskii VV, et al. **Klin Lab Diagn** 1997 Dec;(12):34–6 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Rus)**

[Reversible erythrocyte aggregation in cancer patients] Stepovaia EA, et al. **Klin Lab Diagn** 1998 Jun;(6):21–2 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Rus)**

BLOOD SUPPLY

Blood flow and oxygenation status of head and neck carcinomas. Vaupel P. **Adv Exp Med Biol** 1997;428:89–95 (29 ref.)

Angiogenic inhibition for the treatment of head and neck cancer. Gleich LL, et al. **Anticancer Res** 1998 Jul-Aug; 18(4A):2607–9

Multiparameter analysis of vasculature, perfusion and

proliferation in human tumour xenografts. Bussink J, et al. **Br J Cancer** 1998;77(1):57–64

Heparin–binding growth factor(s) derived from head and neck squamous cell carcinomas induce endothelial cell proliferations. Petruzzelli GJ, et al. **Head Neck** 1997 Oct; 19(7):576–82

Regulation of the steps of angiogenesis by human head and neck squamous cell carcinomas. Benefield J, et al. **Invasion Metastasis** 1996;16(6):291–301

Color Doppler imaging of paragangliomas in the neck. Jansen JC, et al. **J Clin Ultrasound** 1997 Nov–Dec;25(9):481–5

CHEMISTRY

Optimisation of a polarised X–ray source for the in vivo measurement of platinum in head and neck tumours. Ali PA, et al. **Appl Radiat Isot** 1998 May–Jun;49(5–6):647–50

Computer aided design of a polarised source for in vivo X–ray fluorescence analysis. Lewis DG, et al. **Appl Radiat Isot** 1998 May–Jun;49(5–6):707–9

Expression of p53 protein in advanced head and neck squamous cell carcinoma before and after chemotherapy. Dunphy CH, et al. **Arch Otolaryngol Head Neck Surg** 1997 Nov;123(11):1223–5

Asynchronous modulation of transforming growth factor alpha and epidermal growth factor receptor protein expression in progression of premalignant lesions to head and neck squamous cell carcinoma. Grandis JR, et al. **Clin Cancer Res** 1998 Jan;4(1):13–20

The EGF receptor system in head and neck carcinomas and normal tissues. Immunohistochemical and quantitative studies. Christensen ME. **Dan Med Bull** 1998 Apr; 45(2):121–34 (176 ref.)

Modulation of galectin–1 content in human head and neck squamous carcinoma cells by sodium butyrate. Gillenwater A, et al. **Int J Cancer** 1998 Jan 19;75(2):217–24

Levels of TGF–alpha and EGFR protein in head and neck squamous cell carcinoma and patient survival [see comments] Grandis JR, et al. **J Natl Cancer Inst** 1998 Jun 3;90(11):824–32. Comment in: J Natl Cancer Inst 1998 Jun 3;90(11):799–801.

CLASSIFICATION

[Hemangiomas and superficial vascular malformations of the head and neck. Classification, diagnosis, treatment] Herbreteau D, et al. **J Neuroradiol** 1997 Dec;24(4):274–90 (22 ref.) (Eng. Abstr.) **(Fre)**

COMPLICATIONS

Syndrome of inappropriate antidiuretic hormone secretion associated with head neck cancers: review of the literature. Ferlito A, et al. **Ann Otol Rhinol Laryngol** 1997 Oct;106(10 Pt 1):878–83 (30 ref.)

An approach for acute disruption of large arteries in patients with advanced cervical cancer: endoluminal balloon occlusion technique. Sakakibara Y, et al. **Ann Surg** 1998 Jan;227(1):134–7

Head and neck cancer–specific quality of life: instrument validation. Terrell JE, et al. **Arch Otolaryngol Head Neck Surg** 1997 Oct; 123(10):1125–32

Extramedullary plasmacytoma of the head and neck associated with the human immunodeficiency virus. Bhattacharya AK, et al. **Ear Nose Throat J** 1998 Jan; 77(1):61–2 (6 ref.)

Nonmidline yolk sac tumour of the head and neck region in an infant with Dandy Walker syndrome––case report and review of literature. Upadhyaya M, et al. **Indian J Cancer** 1997 Dec;34(4):159–63

Zinc deficiency in head and neck cancer patients [see comments] Doerr TD, et al. **J Am Coll Nutr** 1997 Oct; 16(5):418–22. Comment in: J Am Coll Nutr 1997 Oct;16(5):395–6.

Prevention of mucositis in irradiated head and neck cancer patients. Matthews RH, et al. **J Exp Ther Oncol** 1996 Mar; 1(2):135–8

The use of positron emission tomography and computed tomography in the assessment of trismus associated with head and neck malignancy. Tierney PA, et al. **J Laryngol Otol** 1998 Mar;112(3):303–6

Facial sensory loss––a need for suspicion. Bridgman JB, et al. **N Z Dent J** 1998 Jun;94(416):65–8

Lymphangioma: an unusual cause of pharyngeal and epiglottic edema. Karmazyn B, et al. **Otolaryngol Head Neck Surg** 1997 Oct;117(4):409–11

[Persistent facial paralysis: contribution of imaging to identification of perineural infiltrating tumor] Ben Hajel H, et al. **Ann Otolaryngol Chir Cervicofac** 1997;114(4):125–9 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Fre)**

[Neurogenous tumors in head and neck region] Nishizono H, et al. **Nippon Jibiinkoka Gakkai Kaiho** 1997 Dec; 100(12):1436–41 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Jpn)**

[Carotid thrombosis as the clinical onset of cervical metastasis of unknown origin] Alvarez JC, et al. **Acta Otorrinolaringol Esp** 1997 Jun–Jul;48(5):419–21 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Spa)**

[Bacteriology of surgical wound infections in oncological head and neck surgery] Rodrigo Tapia JP, et al. **Acta Otorrinolaringol Esp** 1997 Jun–Jul;48(5):389–91 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Spa)**

[Non–surgical infections in patients undergoing oncological head and neck surgery] Rodrigo Tapia JP, et al. **Acta Otorrinolaringol Esp** 1997 Jun–Jul;48(5):386–8 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Spa)**

[Pancoast's syndrome secondary to neck metastasis with normal radiography of the thorax] Bonet G, et al. **Arch Bronconeumol** 1998 Jun;34(6):307–9 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Spa)**

CONGENITAL

Capillary hemangioma of the neck: prenatal MR findings. Kramer LA, et al. **AJNR Am J Neuroradiol** 1997 Sep; 18(8):1432–4

Congenital fistula of the fourth branchial pouch. Hamoir M, et al. **Eur Arch Otorhinolaryngol** 1998;255(6):322–4

Congenital teratomas of the head and neck. Carr MM, et al. **J Otolaryngol** 1997 Aug;26(4):246–52

Congenital hemangiopericytoma: two case reports. Bosch AM, et al. **Pediatr Surg Int** 1998 Mar;13(2–3):211–2

[Congenital giant blue nevus. Apropos of a case] Bennaceur S, et al. **Rev Stomatol Chir Maxillofac** 1997 Oct;98(4):275–6 (9 ref.) (Eng. Abstr.) **(Fre)**

[Congenital cervical deformities] Lacosta JL, et al. **An Otorrinolaringol Ibero Am** 1998;25(2):173–83 (27 ref.) (Eng. Abstr.) **(Spa)**

DIAGNOSIS

Aspiration cytology of ectopic cervical thymoma mimicking a thyroid mass. A case report. Oh YL, et al. **Acta Cytol** 1998 Sep–Oct;42(5):1167–71

Fine needle aspiration diagnosis of pilomatrixoma. A case report. Thinakaran V, et al. **Acta Cytol** 1998 May–Jun; 42(3):769–71

MR imaging in squamous cell carcinoma of the head and neck with no palpable lymph nodes. Yucel T, et al. **Acta Radiol** 1997 Sep;38(5):810–4

Comparison of dynamic contrast–enhanced gradient–echo and spin–echo sequences in MR of head and neck neoplasms. Escott EJ, et al. **AJNR Am J Neuroradiol** 1997 Sep;18(8):1411–9

Aggressive fibromatosis of the neck: MR findings. Garant M, et al. **AJNR Am J Neuroradiol** 1997 Sep;18(8):1429–31

Perineural spread of head and neck tumors: how accurate is MR imaging? Nemzek WR, et al. **AJNR Am J Neuroradiol** 1998 Apr;19(4):701–6

The present controversy over the imaging method of choice for evaluating the soft tissues of the neck. Som PM. **AJNR Am J Neuroradiol** 1997 Nov–Dec;18(10):1869–72 (34 ref.)

Vascular leiomyoma of the carotid sheath simulating a carotid body tumor. Reiner SA, et al. **Am J Otolaryngol** 1998 Mar–Apr;19(2):127–9

Computer coregistration of positron emission tomography and magnetic resonance images in head and neck cancer. Sercarz JA, et al. **Am J Otolaryngol** 1998 Mar–Apr; 19(2):130–5

Noncutaneous cavernous hemangiomas of the head and neck. Shpitzer T, et al. **Am J Otolaryngol** 1997 Nov–Dec; 18(6):367–74

PCNA, Ki–67, p53, bcl–2 and prognosis in intraoral squamous cell carcinoma of the head and neck. Nylander K, et al. **Anal Cell Pathol** 1997;14(2):101–10

Laser–induced fluorescence imaging in localization of head and neck cancers. Kulapaditharom B, et al. **Ann Otol Rhinol Laryngol** 1998 Mar;107(3):241–6

Image analysis of benign and malignant neck masses. Plant RL. **Ann Otol Rhinol Laryngol** 1998 Aug;107(8):689–96

Pre–operative evaluation of cervical adenopathies in tumours of the upper aerodigestive tract. Giancarlo T, et al. **Anticancer Res** 1998 Jul–Aug;18(4B):2805–9

Kaposiform hemangioendothelioma. An aggressive, locally invasive vascular tumor that can mimic hemangioma of infancy. Vin–Christian K, et al. **Arch Dermatol** 1997 Dec; 133(12):1573–8 (23 ref.)

Geographic variation in the utilization of esophagoscopy and bronchoscopy in head and neck cancer. Deleyiannis FW, et al. **Arch Otolaryngol Head Neck Surg** 1997 Nov; 123(11):1203–10

The utility of parotid gland and level I and II neck fine–needle aspiration. Raab SS, et al. **Arch Pathol Lab Med** 1998 Sep;122(9):823–7

A study of a new tumour marker, CYFRA 21–1, in squamous cell carcinoma of the head and neck, and comparison with squamous cell carcinoma antigen. Yen TC, et al. **Clin Otolaryngol** 1998 Feb;23(1):82–6

The patient with a neck mass. Reibel JF. **Compr Ther** 1997 Nov;23(11):737–41 (12 ref.)

Dermoid cyst of the lateral neck: a case report and literature review. Rosen D, et al. **Ear Nose Throat J** 1998 Feb; 77(2):125, 129–32 (15 ref.)

Adult lymphangioma: a case report. Suk S, et al. **Ear Nose Throat J** 1997 Dec;76(12):881–3

Ophthalmoplegia as an unusual initial symptom of non–Hodgkins' lymphoma in the head and neck. Temmel AF, et al. **Eur Arch Otorhinolaryngol** 1997;254(9–10):470–3

Comparison of ultrasound–fine needle aspiration and computed tomography in patients undergoing elective neck dissection. Righi PD, et al. **Head Neck** 1997 Oct; 19(7):604–10

Lipomas of the head and neck in children. de Jong AL, et al. **Int J Pediatr Otorhinolaryngol** 1998 Feb;43(1):53–60

Follow–up study of a patient with neurilemmomatosis. Shishiba T. **J Am Acad Dermatol** 1997 Nov;37(5 Pt 1):797–9

MRI of mucosal malignant melanoma of the head and neck. Yoshioka H, et al. **J Comput Assist Tomogr** 1998 May–Jun; 22(3):492–7

Extensive facial vascular malformations and haemangiomas: a review of the literature and case reports. Watzinger F, et al. **J Craniomaxillofac Surg** 1997 Dec;25(6):335–43 (50 ref.)

Diagnosis and treatment of cutaneous melanoma of the head and neck. Stadelmann WK, et al. **J Ky Med Assoc** 1998 Feb;96(2):46–55 (43 ref.)

T1 rho dispersion imaging of head and neck tumors: a comparison to spin lock and magnetization transfer techniques. Markkola AT, et al. **J Magn Reson Imaging** 1997 Sep–Oct;7(5):873–9

Angiolipoma of the head and neck. Alvi A, et al. **J Otolaryngol** 1998 Apr;27(2):100–3 (20 ref.)

Impact of magnetic resonance imaging on the surgical management of cystic hygromas. Fung K, et al. **J Pediatr Surg** 1998 Jun;33(6):839–41

Magnetic resonance imaging appearance of fibromatosis colli. Snitzer EL, et al. **Magn Reson Imaging** 1997;15(7):869–71

Predictors of professional diagnostic delays for upper aerodigestive tract carcinoma. Allison P, et al. **Oral Oncol** 1998 Mar;34(2):127–32

The role of professional diagnostic delays in the prognosis of upper aerodigestive tract carcinoma. Allison P, et al. **Oral Oncol** 1998 Mar;34(2):147–53

Diagnostic evaluation of the neck. van den Brekel MW, et al. **Otolaryngol Clin North Am** 1998 Aug;31(4):601–20 (140 ref.)

Epithelioid sarcoma of the neck: a rare tumor mimicking metastatic carcinoma from an unknown primary. Kuhel WI, et al. **Otolaryngol Head Neck Surg** 1997 Dec; 117(6):S210–3

Pediatric head and neck lesions. Brown RL, et al. **Pediatr Clin North Am** 1998 Aug;45(4):889–905 (43 ref.)

Ultrasound and MR imaging of fibromatosis colli (sternomastoid tumor of infancy). Ablin DS, et al. **Pediatr Radiol** 1998 Apr;28(4):230–3

Is this lump in the neck anything to worry about? Armstrong WB, et al. **Postgrad Med** 1998 Sep;104(3):63–4, 67–71, 75–6 passim (15 ref.)

Prenatal diagnosis of a fetal head and neck neoplasm: differential diagnosis, management, and histology. Powell SM, et al. **Prenat Diagn** 1997 Nov;17(11):1071–6

Neck masses in infants and children. Swischuk LE, et al. **Radiol Clin North Am** 1997 Nov;35(6):1329–40 (16 ref.)

Cerebral vasculopathy and neurologic sequelae in infants with cervicofacial hemangioma: report of eight patients. Burrows PE, et al. **Radiology** 1998 Jun;207(3):601–7

Imaging squamous cell carcinomas of the upper aerodigestive tract: what clinicians need to know. Mukherji SK, et al. **Radiology** 1997 Dec;205(3):629–46 (75 ref.)

A retrospective study of the cervico–facial nervous tumours from the E.N.T. Department of Iassy, Romania, during 1975–1995. Cobzeanu MD, et al. **Rev Med Chir Soc Med Nat Iasi** 1995 Jul–Dec; 99(3–4):235–41

[The MRI of cervical lymph node metastasis with malignant tumor of the head and neck] Gu Y, et al. **Chung Hua Kou Chiang Hsueh Tsa Chih** 1996 May; 31(3):137–9 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Chi)**

[Retrocervical cystic hygroma, report of a case] Khemiri B, et al. **Tunis Med** 1997 Feb;75(2):93–7 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Fre)**

[Cranial and cervical chordomas. A differential diagnostic problem] Seifert G, et al. **Mund Kiefer Gesichtschir** 1998 May;2(3):153–9 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Ger)**

[Metastatic amelanotic melanoma: a rare differential diagnosis in tumors of the submandibular gland] Ehrenberg C, et al. **Rontgenpraxis** 1998;51(4):116–8 **(Ger)**

[Value of immunohistocytochemistry in the diagnosis of laterocervical masses in patients with a previous history of thyroid carcinoma] Pisani T, et al. **Minerva Endocrinol** 1997 Dec;22(4):99–102 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Ita)**

[Computerized tomography and magnetic resonance in radical and reconstructive surgery using pedunculated and revascularized flaps in advanced–stage tumors of the head and neck. Analysis of recurrences. II] Falchetto Osti M, et al. **Radiol Med (Torino)** 1998 Apr;95(4):315–21 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Ita)**

[Prognostic factors in squamous cell carcinomas of the head and neck] Faye–Lund H. **Tidsskr Nor Laegeforen** 1998 Aug 10;118(18):2785–7 (43 ref.) (Eng. Abstr.) **(Nor)**

[Differences in assay sensitivity of selected tumor markers in head and neck neoplasms] Adamiak G, et al. **Otolaryngol Pol** 1995;49 Suppl 20:99–101 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Pol)**

[Neurogenic tumors of the head and neck] Kuczkowski J, et al. **Otolaryngol Pol** 1995;49 Suppl 20:128–33 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Pol)**

[Crystallization test in patients with head and neck neoplasms] Kuczkowski J, et al. **Otolaryngol Pol** 1995;49 Suppl 20:121–4 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Pol)**

[Multiple primary malignant neoplasms] Pietrysiak A, et al. **Otolaryngol Pol** 1995;49 Suppl 20:187–90 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Pol)**

[Paragangliomas of the head and neck. Our experience] Alvarez Zapico MJ, et al. **Acta Otorrinolaringol Esp** 1998 Apr;49(3):177–82 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Spa)**

HEAD AND NECK NEOPLASMS

DRUG THERAPY

An organ-preserving selective arterial chemotherapy strategy for head and neck cancer. Kerber CW, et al. **AJNR Am J Neuroradiol** 1998 May;19(5):935-41

The role of chemotherapy in head and neck cancer. Hughes RS, et al. **Am J Clin Oncol** 1997 Oct;20(5):449-61 (130 ref.)

Mitomycin C, cisplatin, and 5-fluorouracil for advanced and/or recurrent head and neck squamous cell carcinomas. Iop A, et al. **Am J Clin Oncol** 1997 Oct;20(5):515-8

5-Fluorouracil dose intensification and granulocyte-macrophage colony-stimulating factor in cisplatin-based chemotherapy for relapsed squamous cell carcinoma of the head and neck: a phase II study. Merlano M, et al. **Am J Clin Oncol** 1998 Jun;21(3):313-6

Ifosfamide in the treatment of advanced or recurrent squamous cell carcinoma of the head and neck: a phase II Hoosier Oncology Group trial. Sandler A, et al. **Am J Clin Oncol** 1998 Apr;21(2):195-7

A phase II trial of vinorelbine in patients with recurrent or metastatic squamous cell carcinoma of the head and neck. Saxman S, et al. **Am J Clin Oncol** 1998 Aug;21(4):398-400

Selective cytoprotection with amifostine in concurrent radiochemotherapy for head and neck cancer [see comments] Büntzel J, et al. **Ann Oncol** 1998 May;9(5):505-9 . Comment in: Ann Oncol 1998 May;9(5):471-3.

Vinorelbine, bleomycin and methotrexate as a salvage therapy for patients with head and neck squamous carcinoma in relapse after cisplatin/fluorouracil. Iop A, et al. **Ann Oncol** 1998 Feb;9(2):225-7

Biweekly paclitaxel and cisplatin in patients with advanced head and neck carcinoma. A phase II trial. Licitra L, et al. **Ann Oncol** 1997 Nov;8(11):1157-8

Clinical phase II evaluation of paclitaxel in combination with cisplatin in metastatic or recurrent squamous cell carcinoma of the head and neck. Thödtmann F, et al. **Ann Oncol** 1998 Mar;9(3):335-7

Enhancing the therapeutic index of concomitant chemoradiotherapy for head and neck cancer [editorial; comment] Vokes EE, et al. **Ann Oncol** 1998 May;9(5):471-3 . Comment on: Ann Oncol 1998 May;9(5):505-9.

Role of vindesine as neoadjuvant chemotherapy for non-small cell lung and head and neck cancers. Cvitkovic E, et al. **Anticancer Drugs** 1997 Sep;8(8):734-45 (76 ref.)

Radiation therapy and chemotherapy in the treatment of head and neck extranodal non-Hodgkin's lymphoma in early stage with a high grade of malignancy. Donato V, et al. **Anticancer Res** 1998 Jan-Feb;18(1B):547-54

Angiogenic inhibition for the treatment of head and neck cancer. Gleich LL, et al. **Anticancer Res** 1998 Jul-Aug; 18(4A):2607-9

Red blood cell glutathione levels before and during treatment with neoadjuvant chemotherapy cisplatin/5-fluorouracil in patients with head and neck squamous cell carcinoma. Massaad-Massade L, et al. **Anticancer Res** 1998 Jan-Feb; 18(1A):283-8

Computer aided design of a polarised source for in vivo X-ray fluorescence analysis. Lewis DG, et al. **Appl Radiat Isot** 1998 May-Jun;49(5-6):707-9

Expression of p53 protein in advanced head and neck squamous cell carcinoma before and after chemotherapy. Dunphy CH, et al. **Arch Otolaryngol Head Neck Surg** 1997 Nov;123(11):1223-5

Eating and weight changes following chemoradiation therapy for advanced head and neck cancer. Newman LA, et al. **Arch Otolaryngol Head Neck Surg** 1998 May;124(5):589-92

Histologic findings in patients with head and neck squamous cell carcinoma receiving perilymphatic natural cytokine mixture (IRX-2) prior to surgery. Meneses A, et al. **Arch Pathol Lab Med** 1998 May;122(5):447-54

Final report of a phase II evaluation of paclitaxel in patients with advanced squamous cell carcinoma of the head and neck: an Eastern Cooperative Oncology Group trial (PA390). Forastiere AA, et al. **Cancer** 1998 Jun 1; 82(11):2270-4

Head and neck cancer. Taylor SG 4th. **Cancer Chemother Biol Response Modif** 1997;17:428-43 (92 ref.)

Modulation of apoptotic response of a radiation-resistant human carcinoma by Pseudomonas exotoxin-chimeric protein. Seetharam S, et al. **Cancer Res** 1998 Aug 1; 58(15):3215-20

Association between expression of glutathione-associated enzymes and response to platinum-based chemotherapy in head and neck cancer. Nishimura T, et al. **Chem Biol Interact** 1998 Apr 24;111-112:187-98

Controlled trials of synchronous chemotherapy with radiotherapy in head and neck cancer: overview of radiation morbidity [see comments] Henk JM. **Clin Oncol (R Coll Radiol)** 1997;9(5):308-12 (27 ref.). Comment in: Clin Oncol (R Coll Radiol) 1998;10(2):137.

Fractionation or chemoradiation for head and neck cancer? [letter; comment] Slevin NJ, et al. **Clin Oncol (R Coll Radiol)** 1998;10(2):137. Comment on: Clin Oncol (R Coll Radiol) 1997;9(5):302-7. Comment on: Clin Oncol (R Coll Radiol) 1997;9(5):308-12.

Update on the taxoids and other new agents in head and neck cancer therapy. Schrijvers D, et al. **Curr Opin Oncol** 1998 May;10(3):233-41 (58 ref.)

Chemo-radiotherapy for locally advanced head and neck cancer--long-term results of a phase II trial. Dinges S, et al. **Eur J Cancer** 1997 Jun;33(7):1152-5

Effectiveness of paclitaxel and carboplatin combination in heavily pretreated patients with head and neck cancers. Stathopoulos GP, et al. **Eur J Cancer** 1997 Oct; 33(11):1780-3

A phase III randomized trial comparing concurrent chemotherapy and radiotherapy with radiotherapy alone in resectable stage III and IV squamous cell head and neck cancer: preliminary results. Adelstein DJ, et al. **Head Neck** 1997 Oct;19(7):567-75

Phase II study of N-phosphonacetyl-L-aspartate, recombinant interferon-alpha, and fluorouracil infusion in advanced squamous cell carcinoma of the head and neck. Langer CJ, et al. **Head Neck** 1998 Aug;20(5):385-91

Evaluation of chemotherapy response in patients with advanced head and neck cancer using [F-18]fluorodeoxyglucose positron emission tomography. Lowe VJ, et al. **Head Neck** 1997 Dec;19(8):666-74

Concomitant cisplatin/5-FU infusion and radiotherapy in advanced head and neck cancer: 8-year analysis of results. Taylor SG 4th, et al. **Head Neck** 1997 Dec;19(8):684-91

Perspectives of combined radioimmunotherapy and anti-EGFR antibody therapy for the treatment of residual head and neck cancer. van Gog FB, et al. **Int J Cancer** 1998 Jul 3;77(1):13-8

EGFR blockade by tyrosine kinase inhibitor or monoclonal antibody inhibits growth, directs terminal differentiation and induces apoptosis in the human squamous cell carcinoma HN5. Modjtahedi H, et al. **Int J Oncol** 1998 Aug;13(2):335-42

Labelling of bleomycin with Auger-emitter increases cytotoxicity in squamous-cell cancer cell lines. Jääskelä-Saari HA, et al. **Int J Radiat Biol** 1998 May; 73(5):565-70

Concurrent platinum-based chemotherapy and hyperfractionated radiotherapy with late intensification in advanced head and neck cancer. Glicksman AS, et al. **Int J Radiat Oncol Biol Phys** 1997 Oct 1;39(3):721-9

Downmodulation of TGF-alpha protein expression with antisense oligonucleotides inhibits proliferation of head and neck squamous carcinoma but not normal mucosal epithelial cells. Grandis JR, et al. **J Cell Biochem** 1998 Apr 1;69(1):55-62

A two-step reevaluation of high-dose amsacrine for advanced carcinoma of the upper aerodigestive tract: a pilot phase II study. Jelic S, et al. **J Chemother** 1997 Oct; 9(5):364-70

Effect of granulocyte-macrophage colony-stimulating factor on prevention of mucositis in head and neck cancer patients treated with chemo-radiotherapy. Rosso M, et al. **J Chemother** 1997 Oct;9(5):382-5

Induction chemotherapy with docetaxel, cisplatin, fluorouracil, and leucovorin for squamous cell carcinoma of the head and neck: a phase I/II trial. Colevas AD, et al. **J Clin Oncol** 1998 Apr;16(4):1331-9

Phase III trial of modulation of cisplatin/fluorouracil chemotherapy by interferon alfa-2b in patients with recurrent or metastatic head and neck cancer. Head and Neck Interferon Cooperative Study Group. Schrijvers D, et al. **J Clin Oncol** 1998 Mar;16(3):1054-9

Phase II trial of paclitaxel, ifosfamide, and cisplatin in patients with recurrent head and neck squamous cell carcinoma. Shin DM, et al. **J Clin Oncol** 1998 Apr;16(4):1325-30

Simultaneous radiochemotherapy versus radiotherapy alone in advanced head and neck cancer: a randomized multicenter study. Wendt TG, et al. **J Clin Oncol** 1998 Apr;16(4):1318-24

Mutagen sensitivity as a predictor of tumor recurrence in patients with cancer of the upper aerodigestive tract. Spitz MR, et al. **J Natl Cancer Inst** 1998 Feb 4;90(3):243-5

Photodynamic therapy and the treatment of head and neck neoplasia. Biel MA. **Laryngoscope** 1998 Sep;108(9):1259-68 (46 ref.)

Intravenous delivery of 5'-iododeoxyuridine during hyperfractionated radiotherapy for locally advanced head and neck cancers: results of a pilot study. Epstein AH, et al. **Laryngoscope** 1998 Jul;108(7):1090-4

Observations on control of N2 and N3 neck disease in squamous cell carcinoma of the head and neck by intra-arterial chemoradiation. Weisman RA, et al. **Laryngoscope** 1998 Jun;108(6):800-5

Hyperfractionated irradiation with or without concurrent chemotherapy for locally advanced head and neck cancer. Brizel DM, et al. **N Engl J Med** 1998 Jun 18; 338(25):1798-804

Comparison of oral 5-HT3-receptor antagonists and low-dose oral metoclopramide plus i.m. dexamethasone for the prevention of delayed emesis in head and neck cancer patients receiving high-dose cisplatin. Mantovani G, et al. **Oncol Rep** 1998 Jan-Feb;5(1):273-80

Amifostine: a radioprotector in locally advanced head and neck tumors. Wagner W, et al. **Oncol Rep** 1998 Sep-Oct; 5(5):1255-7

Future directions in the treatment of squamous cell carcinoma of the head and neck: the role of UFT. Colevas AD. **Oncology (Huntingt)** 1997 Sep;11(9 Suppl 10):86-9 (38 ref.)

Combined-modality therapy for head and neck cancer. Fu KK. **Oncology (Huntingt)** 1997 Dec;11(12):1781-90, 1796; discussion 1796, 179

Neoadjuvant therapy with cisplatin/fluorouracil vs cisplatin/UFT in locally advanced squamous cell head and neck cancer. González-Larriba JL, et al. **Oncology (Huntingt)** 1997 Sep;11(9 Suppl 10):90-7

Combined radiotherapy and bleomycin in patients with inoperable head and neck cancer with unfavourable prognostic factors and severe symptoms. Minatel E, et al. **Oral Oncol** 1998 Mar;34(2):119-22

Intratumoral cisplatin/epinephrine-injectable gel as a palliative treatment for accessible solid tumors: a multicenter pilot study. Burris HA 3rd, et al. **Otolaryngol Head Neck Surg** 1998 Apr;118(4):496-503

Phase I trial of retinoic acid and cis-platinum for advanced squamous cell cancer of the head and neck based on experimental evidence of drug synergism. Weisman RA, et al. **Otolaryngol Head Neck Surg** 1998 May; 118(5):597-602

Bioreductive alkylating agent porfiromycin in combination with radiation therapy for the management of squamous cell carcinoma of the head and neck. Haffty BG, et al. **Radiat Oncol Investig** 1997;5(5):235-45

Lack of predictive value of potential doubling time and iododeoxyuridine labelling index in radiotherapy of squamous cell carcinoma of the head and neck. Høyer M, et al. **Radiother Oncol** 1998 Feb;46(2):147-55

Combined radiochemotherapy for organ preservation in head and neck cancer: review of literature and personal experience. Marmiroli L, et al. **Rays** 1997 Jul-Sep; 22(3):425-40 (77 ref.) **(Eng, Ita)**

Chemotherapy for relapsed head and neck cancer: paclitaxel, cisplatin, and 5-fluorouracil in chemotherapy-naive patients. A dose-finding study. Benasso M, et al. **Semin Oncol** 1997 Dec;24(6 Suppl 19):S19-46-S19-50

Paclitaxel and carboplatin in head and neck cancer. Dunphy F, et al. **Semin Oncol** 1997 Dec;24(6 Suppl 19):S19-25-S19-27

Paclitaxel in combination with carboplatin or gemcitabine for the treatment of advanced head and neck cancer. Fountzilas G, et al. **Semin Oncol** 1997 Dec;24(6 Suppl 19):S19-28-S19-32

Paclitaxel, carboplatin, and long-term continuous 5-fluorouracil infusion in the treatment of upper aerodigestive malignancies: preliminary results of phase II trial. Hainsworth JD, et al. **Semin Oncol** 1997 Dec;24(6 Suppl 19):S19-38-S19-42

Phase I/II study of paclitaxel/cisplatin as first-line therapy for locally advanced head and neck cancer. Hitt R, et al. **Semin Oncol** 1997 Dec;24(6 Suppl 19):S19-20-S19-24

Paclitaxel, cisplatin, and 5-fluorouracil in patients with advanced or recurrent squamous cell carcinoma of the head and neck: a preliminary report. Hussain M, et al. **Semin Oncol** 1997 Dec;24(6 Suppl 19):S19-43-S19-45

Seven-week continuous-infusion paclitaxel with concurrent radiotherapy for locally advanced head and neck squamous cell cancer: a phase I study. Rosenthal DI, et al. **Semin Oncol** 1997 Dec;24(6 Suppl 19):S19-67-S19-71

Recent advances in paclitaxel-containing chemotherapy for recurrent or metastatic squamous cell carcinoma of the head and neck. Shin DM, et al. **Semin Oncol** 1997 Dec; 24(6 Suppl 19):S19-33-S19-37

Role of paclitaxel, ifosfamide, and cisplatin in patients with recurrent or metastatic squamous cell carcinoma of the head and neck. Shin DM, et al. **Semin Oncol** 1998 Apr; 25(2 Suppl 4):40-4; discussion 45-8

A phase I trial of radiotherapy and simultaneous 24-hour paclitaxel in patients with locally advanced head and neck squamous cell carcinoma. Steinberg L, et al. **Semin Oncol** 1997 Dec;24(6 Suppl 19):S19-51-S19-56

Hyperfractionated radiotherapy and simultaneous cisplatin for stage-III and -IV carcinomas of the head and neck. Long-term results including functional outcome. Huguenin P, et al. **Strahlenther Onkol** 1998 Aug;174(8):397-402

Radiochemotherapy with amifostine cytoprotection for head and neck cancer. Büntzel J, et al. **Support Care Cancer** 1998 Mar;6(2):155-60

The role of chemotherapy in the curative treatment of head and neck cancer. Pfister DG, et al. **Surg Oncol Clin N Am** 1997 Oct;6(4):749-68 (69 ref.)

Biological and clinical implications for multimodality treatment in patients affected by squamous cell carcinoma of the head and neck. Corvò R, et al. **Tumori** 1998 Mar-Apr;84(2):217-22 (19 ref.)

Accelerated bifractionated radiation with concurrent cisplatin administration in locally advanced head and neck cancer: a feasibility study. Fountzilas G, et al. **Tumori** 1997 Jul-Aug;83(4):735-9

[A phase II clinical trial of pepleomycin] Feng F, et al. **Chung Hua Chung Liu Tsa Chih** 1996 Sep;18(5):388-91 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Chi)**

International meeting on intra-arterial chemotherapy in head and neck cancer. Eckardt A. **Mund Kiefer Gesichtschir** 1998 Jan;2(1):48-9 **(Ger)**

[Chemotherapy of head and neck carcinomas] Schenone G, et al. **Acta Otorhinolaryngol Ital** 1997 Apr;17(2):124-35 (18 ref.) (Eng. Abstr.) **(Ita)**

[Combination chemotherapy with nedaplatin and 5-FU for head and neck cancer] Fujii M, et al. **Gan To Kagaku Ryoho** 1998 Jan;25(1):53-8 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Jpn)**

[Radiotherapy combined with daily administration of low-dose cisplatin for squamous cell carcinomas of the head and neck] Hato N, et al. **Gan To Kagaku Ryoho** 1998 Aug;25(10):1533-7 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Jpn)**

[Early phase II study of S-1 in patients with advanced head and neck cancer. S-1 Cooperative Study Group (Head and Neck Working Group)] Inuyama Y, et al.

Gan To Kagaku Ryoho 1998 Jul;25(8):1151–8 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Jpn)**

[Head and neck cancer] Inuyama Y, et al. **Gan To Kagaku Ryoho** 1997 Oct;24(13):1902–9 (18 ref.) (Eng. Abstr.) **(Jpn)**

[Importance of AUC of carboplatin in head and neck cancer] Shimizu T, et al. **Nippon Jibiinkoka Gakkai Kaiho** 1998 Mar;101(3):259–65 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Jpn)**

[Preliminary evaluation of the effects of chemotherapy (cisplatin + 5-fluorouracil) for advanced head and neck neoplasms] Bień S, et al. **Otolaryngol Pol** 1995;49 Suppl 20:291–4 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Pol)**

[Use of sensitizers and photo laser for diagnosis and treatment of malignant tumors] Latkowski B, et al. **Otolaryngol Pol** 1995;49 Suppl 20:205–8 (11 ref.) (Eng. Abstr.) **(Pol)**

[The value of inductive chemotherapy in radiation treatment of advanced neoplasms of the head and neck] Mazurkiewicz M, et al. **Otolaryngol Pol** 1995;49 Suppl 20:287–91 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Pol)**

[Auditory assessment in a protocol of concurrent carboplatin and irradiation use in fractionated therapy] De Serdio JL, et al. **Acta Otorrinolaringol Esp** 1997 Nov-Dec;48(8):614–9 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Spa)**

[The effects of thymostimulin in a protocol of concurrent hyperfractionated carboplatin and irradiation] De Serdio JL, et al. **Acta Otorrinolaringol Esp** 1997 Aug–Sep; 48(6):487–92 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Spa)**

[Concomitant hyperfractionation of drugs and irradiation in the treatment of advanced ENT cancers] de Serdio JL, et al. **An Otorrinolaringol Ibero Am** 1998;25(2):147–65 (62 ref.) (Eng. Abstr.) **(Spa)**

[Refractory pain in the head-neck region. Intrathecal pain relief requires professional expertise] Lundborg C, et al. **Lakartidningen** 1998 Jan 14;95(3):174–6 **(Swe)**

ECONOMICS

Costs of conventional radical radiotherapy versus continuous hyperfractionated accelerated radiotherapy (CHART) in the treatment of patients with head and neck cancer or carcinoma of the bronchus. Medical Research Council CHART Steering Committee. Coyle D, et al. **Clin Oncol (R Coll Radiol)** 1997;9(5):313–21

EMBRYOLOGY

Prenatal MRI evaluation of giant neck masses in preparation for the fetal exit procedure. Hubbard AM, et al. **Am J Perinatol** 1998 Apr;15(4):253–7

ENZYMOLOGY

Glutathione S-transferase M1 and T1 and cytochrome P4501A1 polymorphisms in relation to the risk for benign and malignant head and neck lesions. Oude Ophuis MB, et al. **Cancer** 1998 Mar 1;82(5):936–43

Plasma glutathione S-transferase P1-1 levels in patients with head and neck squamous cell carcinoma. Oude Ophuis MB, et al. **Cancer** 1998 Jun 15;82(12):2434–8

Cathepsin D in tissue and serum of patients with squamous cell carcinoma of the head and neck. Strojan P, et al. **Cancer Lett** 1998 Aug 14;130(1–2):49–56

Cellular factors may enable squamous carcinoma cells to overcome TGF beta-mediated repression of CDK2 activity. Lesaca EE, et al. **Oral Oncol** 1998 Jan;34(1):52–7

Expression of matrix metalloproteinase-1 mRNA related to eosinophilia and interleukin-5 gene expression in head and neck tumour tissue. Ono Y, et al. **Virchows Arch** 1997 Nov; 431(5):305–10

[Telomerase activity of tumors in the head and neck] Kagata HY, et al. **Nippon Jibiinkoka Gakkai Kaiho** 1998 Feb; 101(2):205–11 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Jpn)**

EPIDEMIOLOGY

Radiation-induced cancers of the head and neck region. Miyahara H, et al. **Acta Otolaryngol Suppl (Stockh)** 1998; 533:60–4 (11 ref.)

Extramedullary plasmacytoma of the head and neck. Sulzner SE, et al. **Am J Otolaryngol** 1998 May-Jun;19(3):203–8 (20 ref.)

The National Cancer Data Base report on cancer of the head and neck. Hoffman HT, et al. **Arch Otolaryngol Head Neck Surg** 1998 Sep;124(9):951–62

The role of alcohol, tobacco, and dietary factors in upper aerogastric tract cancers: a prospective study of 10,900 Norwegian men. Kjaerheim K, et al. **Cancer Causes Control** 1998 Jan;9(1):99–108

Squamous cell carcinomas of the head and neck in Norway, 1953–92: an epidemiologic study of a low-risk population. Mork J, et al. **Cancer Causes Control** 1998 Jan;9(1):37–48

Adenoid cystic carcinoma of the head and neck. Jones AS, et al. **Clin Otolaryngol** 1997 Oct;22(5):434–43

Mucosal melanoma of the head and neck. Nandapalan V, et al. **Clin Otolaryngol** 1998 Apr;23(2):107–16

Head and neck cancer in the South West of England: influence of socio-economic status on incidence and second primary tumours. Thorne P, et al. **Eur J Surg Oncol** 1997 Dec;23(6):503–8

Tumours of the head and neck in the elderly: analysis of 190 patients. Rapidis AD, et al. **J Craniomaxillofac Surg** 1998 Jun;26(3):153–8

Suicide in head and neck cancer patients. Henderson JM, et al. **J Oral Maxillofac Surg** 1997 Nov;55(11):1217–21; discussion 1221–2

Multiple primary malignant tumors in patients with head and neck cancer: results of a prospective study and future perspectives. Dhooge IJ, et al. **Laryngoscope** 1998 Feb; 108(2):250–6

Validation of the Charlson comorbidity index in patients with head and neck cancer: a multi-institutional study. Singh B, et al. **Laryngoscope** 1997 Nov;107(11 Pt 1):1469–75

Work in dry cleaning and the incidence of cancer of the oral cavity, larynx, and oesophagus. Vaughan TL, et al. **Occup Environ Med** 1997 Sep;54(9):692–5

[Data on the epidemiology of head and neck neoplasms in Hungary] Tamás L, et al. **Orv Hetil** 1998 Feb 15; 139(7):355–9 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Hun)**

[Primary and secondary pulmonary tumors associated with head and neck carcinoma] Morone G, et al. **Ann Ital Chir** 1997 Jul-Aug;68(4):511–6 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Ita)**

[Second primary malignant neoplasms in patients treated in the Otolaryngology Clinic AM of Lodz in the years 1981–1989] Pajor A, et al. **Otolaryngol Pol** 1995;49 Suppl 20:53–7 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Pol)**

ETHNOLOGY

Presentation, course, and outcome of head and neck skin cancer in African Americans: a case-control study. Singh B, et al. **Laryngoscope** 1998 Aug;108(8 Pt 1):1159–63

ETIOLOGY

Smoking tobacco, oral snuff, and alcohol in the etiology of squamous cell carcinoma of the head and neck: a population-based case-referent study in Sweden. Lewin F, et al. **Cancer** 1998 Apr 1;82(7):1367–75

Cardiac transplant-related cutaneous malignancies in an Australian recipient: immunosuppression, friend or foe? Veness MJ. **Clin Oncol (R Coll Radiol)** 1998;10(3):194–7

Traumatic neuromas of the head and neck. Lee EJ, et al. **Ear Nose Throat J** 1998 Aug;77(8):670–4, 676 (24 ref.)

Salivary nitrate, nitrite and N-nitroso compounds in patients with cancer of the upper aerodigestive tract. Airoldi L, et al. **Eur J Cancer Prev** 1997 Aug;6(4):351–6

Head and neck cancer in the South West of England: influence of socio-economic status on incidence and second primary tumours. Thorne P, et al. **Eur J Surg Oncol** 1997 Dec;23(6):503–8

Occupational exposures and squamous cell carcinoma of the oral cavity, pharynx, larynx, and oesophagus: a case-control study in Sweden. Gustavsson P, et al. **Occup Environ Med** 1998 Jun;55(6):393–400

[Primary multiple neoplasms of the head and neck region] Gierek T, et al. **Otolaryngol Pol** 1995;49 Suppl 20:444–6 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Pol)**

GENETICS

Influence of tumour necrosis factor microsatellite polymorphisms on susceptibility to head and neck cancer. Matthias C, et al. **Acta Otolaryngol (Stockh)** 1998 Mar; 118(2):284–8

Methylation, a major mechanism of p16/CDKN2 gene inactivation in head and neck squamous carcinoma. El-Naggar AK, et al. **Am J Pathol** 1997 Dec; 151(6):1767–74

The genetic basis of head and neck carcinoma. Saunders JR Jr. **Am J Surg** 1997 Nov;174(5):459–61

Expression of c-erbB proto-oncogene family members in squamous cell carcinoma of the head and neck. Ibrahim SO, et al. **Anticancer Res** 1997 Nov-Dec;17(6D):4539–46

Loss of heterozygosity of chromosome 9p21 and 7q31 is correlated with high incidence of recurrent tumor in head and neck squamous cell carcinoma. Matsuura K, et al. **Anticancer Res** 1998 Jan-Feb;18(1A):453–8

Transcriptional regulation of retinoic acid responsive genes by cellular retinoic acid binding protein-II modulates RA mediated tumor cell proliferation and invasion. Vo HP, et al. **Anticancer Res** 1998 Jan-Feb;18(1A):217–24

Malignancy detection by molecular cytogenetics in clinically normal mucosa adjacent to head and neck tumors [see comments] Barrera JE, et al. **Arch Otolaryngol Head Neck Surg** 1998 Aug;124(8):847–51 . Comment in: Arch Otolaryngol Head Neck Surg 1998 Aug;124(8):841–2.

Tumor angiogenesis and p53 mutations: prognosis in head and neck cancer. Hegde PU, et al. **Arch Otolaryngol Head Neck Surg** 1998 Jan;124(1):80–5

Increased mutagen sensitivity in patients with head and neck cancer is less pronounced in patients with nasopharyngeal carcinoma. Ko JY, et al. **Arch Otolaryngol Head Neck Surg** 1998 May;124(5):578–81

Complex karyotypes in flow cytometrically DNA-diploid squamous cell carcinomas of the head and neck. Akervall J, et al. **Br J Cancer** 1998 Apr;77(7):1082–8

Molecular support for field cancerization in the head and neck. Lydiatt WM, et al. **Cancer** 1998 Apr 1;82(7):1376–80

Reduced DNA repair capacity in head and neck cancer patients. Cheng L, et al. **Cancer Epidemiol Biomarkers Prev** 1998 Jun;7(6):465–8

Reduced expression of hMLH1 and hGTBP/hMSH6: a risk factor for head and neck cancer. Wei Q, et al. **Cancer Epidemiol Biomarkers Prev** 1998 Apr;7(4):309–14

Loss of heterozygosity in squamous cell carcinomas of the head and neck defines a tumor suppressor gene region on 11q13. Venugopalan M, et al. **Cancer Genet Cytogenet** 1998 Jul 15;104(2):124–32

Patterns of chromosomal alterations in metastasizing and nonmetastasizing primary head and neck carcinomas. Bockmühl U, et al. **Cancer Res** 1997 Dec 1;57(23):5213–6

Analysis of PTEN/MMAC1 alterations in aerodigestive tract tumors. Okami K, et al. **Cancer Res** 1998 Feb 1;58(3):509–11

Rare loss-of-function mutation of a death receptor gene in head and neck cancer. Pai SI, et al. **Cancer Res** 1998 Aug 15;58(16):3513–8

Mutation and downregulation of the transforming growth factor beta type II receptor gene in primary squamous cell carcinomas of the head and neck. Wang D, et al. **Carcinogenesis** 1997 Nov;18(11):2285–90

Presence of multiple incontiguous deleted regions at the long arm of chromosome 18 in head and neck cancer. Papadimitrakopoulou VA, et al. **Clin Cancer Res** 1998 Mar; 4(3):539–44

Mutagen sensitivity to benzo(a)pyrene diol epoxide and the risk of squamous cell carcinoma of the head and neck. Wang LE, et al. **Clin Cancer Res** 1998 Jul;4(7):1773–8

A family with hereditary extra-adrenal paragangliomas without evidence for mutations in the von Hippel-Lindau disease or ret genes. Sköldberg F, et al. **Clin Endocrinol (Oxf)** 1998 Jan;48(1):11–6

Double-target fluorescence in situ hybridization distinguishes multiple genetically aberrant clones in head and neck squamous cell carcinoma. Veltman JA, et al. **Cytometry** 1998 Jun 15;34(3):113–20

Intratumoral genetic heterogeneity in primary head and neck squamous carcinoma using microsatellite markers. el-Naggar AK, et al. **Diagn Mol Pathol** 1997 Dec; 6(6):305–8

Amplification of 11q13 DNA markers in head and neck squamous cell carcinomas: correlation with clinical outcome. Muller D, et al. **Eur J Cancer** 1997 Nov; 33(13):2203–10

Loss of 18q predicts poor survival of patients with squamous cell carcinoma of the head and neck. Pearlstein RP, et al. **Genes Chromosomes Cancer** 1998 Apr;21(4):333–9

Genomic alterations associated with malignancy in head and neck cancer. Bockmühl U, et al. **Head Neck** 1998 Mar; 20(2):145–51

9p21 deletion correlates with recurrence in head and neck cancer. Lydiatt WM, et al. **Head Neck** 1998 Mar; 20(2):113–8

Sublethal damage repair capacity in carcinoma cell lines with p53 mutations. Pekkola-Heino K, et al. **Head Neck** 1998 Jul;20(4):298–303

Loss of heterozygosity on chromosome 2q: possibly a poor prognostic factor in head and neck cancer. Ransom DT, et al. **Head Neck** 1998 Aug;20(5):404–10

Cyclin-D1-gene amplification is a more potent prognostic factor than its protein over-expression in human head-and-neck squamous-cell carcinoma. Kyomoto R, et al. **Int J Cancer** 1997 Dec 19;74(6):576–81

TP53 genetic alterations in head-and-neck carcinomas from Brazil. Nagai MA, et al. **Int J Cancer** 1998 Mar 30; 76(1):13–8

Mutational analysis of the PTEN gene in head and neck squamous cell carcinoma. Shao X, et al. **Int J Cancer** 1998 Aug 31;77(5):684–8

Direct involvement of the Y-box binding protein YB-1 in genotoxic stress-induced activation of the human multidrug resistance 1 gene. Ohga T, et al. **J Biol Chem** 1998 Mar 13;273(11):5997–6000

Clinical implication of screening p53 gene mutations in head and neck squamous cell carcinomas. Ma L, et al. **J Cancer Res Clin Oncol** 1998;124(7):389–96

Deletion and methylation of the tumour suppressor gene p16/CDKN2 in primary head and neck squamous cell carcinoma. González MV, et al. **J Clin Pathol** 1997 Jun; 50(6):509–12

Genetic polymorphism of N-acetyltransferase-2, glutathione S-transferase-M1, and cytochromes P450IIE1 and P450IID6 in the susceptibility to head and neck cancer. González MV, et al. **J Clin Pathol** 1998 Apr;51(4):294–8

Mutagen sensitivity as a predictor of tumor recurrence in patients with cancer of the upper aerodigestive tract. Spitz MR, et al. **J Natl Cancer Inst** 1998 Feb 4;90(3):243–5

Overexpression of c-Src in areas of hyperproliferation in head and neck cancer, premalignant lesions and benign mucosal disorders. van Oijen MG, et al. **J Oral Pathol Med** 1998 Apr;27(4):147–52

Deletion of P15 (MTS2) in head and neck squamous cell carcinomas. Roesler JM, et al. **J Surg Res** 1998 Jun; 77(1):50–4

Differentially expressed genes in head and neck cancer. Gottschlich S, et al. **Laryngoscope** 1998 May;108(5):639–44

Frequent mutation of p16 in squamous cell carcinoma of the head and neck. Lang JC, et al. **Laryngoscope** 1998 Jun; 108(6):923–8

Oral leukoplakias show numerical chromosomal aberrations detected by fluorescence in situ hybridization. Lenz CF, et al. **Laryngoscope** 1998 Jun;108(6):917–22

111Indium pentetreotide scan detection of familial paragangliomas. Myssiorek D, et al. **Laryngoscope** 1998 Feb;108(2):228–31

Inactivation of p53 and amplification of cyclin D1 correlate with clinical outcome in head and neck cancer. Nogueira CP, et al. **Laryngoscope** 1998 Mar;108(3):345–50

HEAD AND NECK NEOPLASMS

A method for point mutation analysis that links SSCP and dye primer fluorescent sequencing. Chiarelli I, et al. **Mol Cell Probes** 1998 Jun;12(3):125–31

Constitutive modulation of Raf-1 protein kinase is associated with differential gene expression of several known and unknown genes. Patel S, et al. **Mol Med** 1997 Oct; 3(10):674–85

TP53 DNA contact mutations are selectively associated with allelic loss and have a strong clinical impact in head and neck cancer. Erber R, et al. **Oncogene** 1998 Apr 2; 16(13):1671–9

Analysis of the FHIT gene and its product in squamous cell carcinomas of the head and neck. Kisielewski AE, et al. **Oncogene** 1998 Jul 9;17(1):83–91

Genetic alterations of chromosome band 9p21–22 in head and neck cancer are not restricted to p16INK4a. Waber P, et al. **Oncogene** 1997 Oct 2;15(14):1699–704

Changes of mutant-type p53 expression in squamous cell carcinoma of the head and neck during radiation therapy and its clinical significance: comparison of an immunohistochemical method and PCR-SSCP assay. Ogawa Y, et al. **Oncol Rep** 1998 Sep–Oct;5(5):1053–9

Implications of p53 alterations and anti-p53 antibody response in head and neck squamous cell carcinomas. Lavieille JP, et al. **Oral Oncol** 1998 Mar;34(2):84–92

Mechanism of lymph node metastases: current concepts. Petruzzelli GJ, et al. **Otolaryngol Clin North Am** 1998 Aug; 31(4):585–99 (71 ref.)

Lack of BRCA2 alterations in primary head and neck squamous cell carcinoma. Nawroz-Danish HM, et al. **Otolaryngol Head Neck Surg** 1998 Jul;119(1):21–5

Assessment of genetic susceptibility as a risk factor for head and neck squamous cell carcinoma [editorial] Closs J, et al. **Otolaryngol Pol** 1997;51(2):127–32 (28 ref.)

Optimized differential display and reamplification parameters for silver staining. Gottschlich S, et al. **Res Commun Mol Pathol Pharmacol** 1997 Aug;97(2):237–40

P53 overexpression in epidermoid carcinoma of the head and neck. Logullo AF, et al. **Rev Paul Med** 1997 Jan–Feb; 115(1):1349–55

[Suppressor gene p16 and head and neck tumors] Peng J, et al. **Lin Chuang Erh Pi Yen Hou Ko Tsa Chih** 1997 Feb; 11(2):93–5 (15 ref.) **(Chi)**

[Flow cytometry in ORL cancers] Michels JJ, et al. **Bull Cancer** 1997 Jul;84(7):693–8 (35 ref.) (Eng. Abstr.) **(Fre)**

[Significance of the analysis of genetic alterations in head-neck carcinomas] Bockmühl U. **HNO** 1998 Jan; 46(1):74–83 (9 ref.) **(Ger)**

[Clinical significance of tumor suppressor gene p53 in head and neck tumors] Preisler V, et al. **HNO** 1997 Sep; 45(9):659–62 (40 ref.) **(Ger)**

[Re-amplification of differentially expressed mRNA fragments of head-neck cancers without cloning] Weber EH, et al. **Laryngorhinootologie** 1998 Jan;77(1):43–7 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Ger)**

[p53 mutations and HPV infections in squamous epithelial carcinomas of the head-neck region. Long-term follow-up] Riethdorf S, et al. **Mund Kiefer Gesichtschir** 1998 Jan;2(1):30–4 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Ger)**

[Molecular biology and molecular genetics in otorhinolaryngology-- carcinogenesis and tumor suppressor genes] Iene T. **Nippon Jibiinkoka Gakkai Kaiho** 1998 Feb;101(2):244–7 **(Jpn)**

HISTORY

[The first applications of radiotherapy in head and neck cancers] Sperati G. **Acta Otorhinolaryngol Ital** 1997 Oct; 17(5):387–9 **(Ita)**

IMMUNOLOGY

Tumor infiltrating lymphocytes in squamous cell carcinoma of the head and neck: mechanisms of enhancement using prostaglandin synthetase inhibitors. Cross DS, et al. **Adv Exp Med Biol** 1997;400B:1013–24 (34 ref.)

In vitro and in vivo characteristics of human squamous cell carcinoma of the head and neck cells engineered to secrete interleukin-2. Nagashima S, et al. **Cancer Gene Ther** 1997 Nov–Dec;4(6):366–76

Anti-(epidermal growth factor) receptor monoclonal antibodies for the induction of antibody-dependent cell-mediated cytotoxicity against squamous cell carcinoma lines of the head and neck. Bier H, et al. **Cancer Immunol Immunother** 1998 May;46(3):167–73

Tumor differentiation-dependent local immunity in human head and neck cancers. Arany I, et al. **Cancer Lett** 1998 Jan 30;123(2):173–6

Total lymphocyte and T lymphocyte subpopulation levels in head and neck squamous cell carcinomas. Soysal V, et al. **J Exp Clin Cancer Res** 1998 Jun;17(2):207–12

Mechanisms responsible for signaling and functional defects. Reichert TE, et al. **J Immunother** 1998 Jul;21(4):295–306

Cell mediated immune status in malignancy--pretherapy and post-therapy assessment. Sinha SK, et al. **J Indian Med Assoc** 1997 Jun;95(6):181–2, 188

Head and neck cancers, but not benign lesions, express interleukin-4 receptors in situ. Mehrotra R, et al. **Oncol Rep** 1998 Jan–Feb;5(1):45–8

Relationship between progression of disease and immunoglobulin A-anti-Fab-/F(ab')2 autoantibodies in patients with head and neck cancer. Lorenz KJ, et al. **Otolaryngol Head Neck Surg** 1998 Jan;118(1):130–6

Perioperative transfusion, postoperative infection, and recurrence of head and neck cancer. Sturgis EM, et al. **South Med J** 1997 Dec;90(12):1217–24

[Evaluation of the differences in levels of immunoglobulin G, A,and M in the course of malignant head and neck tumors] Adamiak G, et al. **Otolaryngol Pol** 1995;49 Suppl 20:133–7 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Pol)**

METABOLISM

Different KGF expression in squamous cell carcinomas of the head and neck and in normal mucosa. Knerer B, et al. **Acta Otolaryngol (Stockh)** 1998 Jun;118(3):438–42

Oxygen tension in primary tumours of the uterine cervix and lymph node metastases of the head and neck. Lyng H, et al. **Adv Exp Med Biol** 1997;428:55–60

Comparison of arachidonic acid metabolism by normal, precancerous and neoplastic epithelial cell lines of the upper aerodigestive tract. Snyderman C, et al. **Adv Exp Med Biol** 1997;400A:93–8

Arachidonic acid metabolites in saliva of patients with squamous cell carcinoma of the head and neck. Snyderman CH, et al. **Adv Exp Med Biol** 1997;400B:949–54

Blood flow and oxygenation status of head and neck carcinomas. Vaupel P. **Adv Exp Med Biol** 1997;428:89–95 (29 ref.)

Expression of basic fibroblast growth factor and its receptors by head and neck squamous carcinoma tumor and vascular endothelial cells. Dellacono FR, et al. **Am J Surg** 1997 Nov;174(5):540–4

Vascular endothelial growth factor expression in head and neck squamous cell carcinoma. Eisma RJ, et al. **Am J Surg** 1997 Nov;174(5):513–7

Coexpression of interleukin-8 receptors in head and neck squamous cell carcinoma. Richards BL, et al. **Am J Surg** 1997 Nov;174(5):507–12

Role of glutathione, glutathione S-transferases and multidrug resistance-related proteins in cisplatin sensitivity of head and neck cancer cell lines. Welters MJ, et al. **Br J Cancer** 1998 Feb;77(4):556–61

Expression of multidrug resistance-associated protein (MRP) in head and neck squamous cell carcinoma. Tsuzuki H, et al. **Cancer Lett** 1998 Apr 10;126(1):89–95

Effects of interleukin-1alpha, interleukin-1 receptor antagonist, and neutralizing antibody on proinflammatory cytokine expression by human squamous cell carcinoma lines. Chen Z, et al. **Cancer Res** 1998 Aug 15;58(16):3668–76

Functional characterization of transforming growth factor beta type II receptor mutants in human cancer. De M, et al. **Cancer Res** 1998 May 1;58(9):1986–92

Hypoxia and vascular endothelial growth factor expression in human squamous cell carcinomas using pimonidazole as a hypoxia marker. Raleigh JA, et al. **Cancer Res** 1998 Sep 1;58(17):3765–8

Variable expression of cytokines in human head and neck squamous cell carcinoma cell lines and consistent expression in surgical specimens. Woods KV, et al. **Cancer Res** 1998 Jul 15;58(14):3132–41

Association between expression of glutathione-associated enzymes and response to platinum-based chemotherapy in head and neck cancer. Nishimura T, et al. **Chem Biol Interact** 1998 Apr 24;111–112:187–98

A new histobiochemical method to analyze sialylation on cell-surface glycoproteins of head and neck squamous-cell carcinomas. Bergler W, et al. **Eur Arch Otorhinolaryngol** 1997;254(9–10):437–41

Differential expression of epidermal growth factor receptor in human head and neck cancers. Ke LD, et al. **Head Neck** 1998 Jul;20(4):320–7

Localization of plasminogen activators and their inhibitor in squamous cell carcinomas of the head and neck. Yasuda T, et al. **Head Neck** 1997 Oct;19(7):611–6

Cyclin-D1-gene amplification is a more potent prognostic factor than its protein over-expression in human head-and-neck squamous-cell carcinoma. Kyomoto R, et al. **Int J Cancer** 1997 Dec 19;74(6):576–81

Altered expression and activity of G1/S cyclins and cyclin-dependent kinases characterize squamous cell carcinomas of the head and neck. Patel V, et al. **Int J Cancer** 1997 Nov 14;73(4):551–5

Normalization of EGFR mRNA levels following restoration of wild-type p53 in a head and neck squamous cell carcinoma cell line. Grandis JR, et al. **Int J Oncol** 1998 Aug;13(2):375–8

Oxygenation of squamous cell carcinoma of the head and neck: comparison of primary tumors, neck node metastases, and normal tissue. Becker A, et al. **Int J Radiat Oncol Biol Phys** 1998 Aug 1;42(1):35–41

31Phosphorus magnetic resonance spectroscopy in the assessment of head and neck tumors. Maldonado X, et al. **Int J Radiat Oncol Biol Phys** 1998 Jan 15;40(2):309–12

Regulation of the steps of angiogenesis by human head and neck squamous cell carcinomas. Benefield J, et al. **Invasion Metastasis** 1996;16(6):291–301

Endogenous IL-2 in cancer cells: a marker of cellular proliferation. Reichert TE, et al. **J Histochem Cytochem** 1998 May;46(5):603–11

Role of nitric oxide in angiogenesis and tumor progression in head and neck cancer [see comments] Gallo O, et al. **J Natl Cancer Inst** 1998 Apr 15;90(8):587–96. Comment in: J Natl Cancer Inst 1998 Apr 15;90(8):560–1.

The induction of P450-mediated oxidation of all-trans retinoic acid by retinoids in head and neck squamous cell carcinoma cell lines. Kim SY, et al. **Metabolism** 1998 Aug; 47(8):955–8

Vascular endothelial growth factor in squamous cell head and neck carcinoma: expression and prognostic significance. Salven P, et al. **Mod Pathol** 1997 Nov; 10(11):1128–33

Basic fibroblast growth factor in serum and urine of patients with head and neck cancer. Leunig A, et al. **Oncol Rep** 1998 Jul–Aug;5(4):955–8

Interferon-responsive protein kinase (p68) and proliferating cell nuclear antigen are inversely distributed in head and neck squamous cell carcinoma. Haines GK 3rd, et al. **Tumour Biol** 1998;19(1):52–9

MORTALITY

Pediatric rhabdomyosarcoma of the head and neck. Kraus DH, et al. **Am J Surg** 1997 Nov;174(5):556–60

Survival analysis of 5595 head and neck cancers--results of conventional treatment in a high-risk population. Rao DN, et al. **Br J Cancer** 1998 May;77(9):1514–8

The effects of age on survival and other parameters in squamous cell carcinoma of the oral cavity, pharynx and larynx. Jones AS, et al. **Clin Otolaryngol** 1998 Feb; 23(1):51–6

Surgical outcomes in head and neck cancer patients 80 years of age and older. Clayman GL, et al. **Head Neck** 1998 May;20(3):216–23

Impact of comorbidity on outcome of young patients with head and neck squamous cell carcinoma. Singh B, et al. **Head Neck** 1998 Jan;20(1):1–7

Artificial neural network model of survival in patients treated with irradiation with and without concurrent chemotherapy for advanced carcinoma of the head and neck. Bryce TJ, et al. **Int J Radiat Oncol Biol Phys** 1998 May 1;41(2):339–45

Prediction of survival with fluorine-18-fluoro-deoxyglucose and PET in head and neck cancer. Minn H, et al. **J Nucl Med** 1997 Dec;38(12):1907–11

Malignant melanoma of the head and neck: effect of treatment on survival. Peralta EA, et al. **Laryngoscope** 1998 Feb; 108(2):220–3

[Identification of clinical, biological and prognostic factors in recurring squamous cell carcinoma of the head and neck] De Stefani A, et al. **Acta Otorhinolaryngol Ital** 1997 Jun; 17(3):219–24 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Ita)**

[Clinicopathological study of 54 cases of adenoid cystic carcinoma in the head and neck] Umeno H, et al. **Nippon Jibiinkoka Gakkai Kaiho** 1997 Dec;100(12):1442–9 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Jpn)**

PATHOLOGY

Stromal fragments in invasive carcinoma. Source of diagnostic difficulty in aspiration cytology. Desai S, et al. **Acta Cytol** 1997 Nov–Dec;41(6):1747–50

Basement membrane material (hyaline globules) in synovial sarcoma. A case report with description of a potential diagnostic pitfall. Dharan M, et al. **Acta Cytol** 1998 May–Jun;42(3):791–5

Establishment and characterization of nine new head and neck cancer cell lines. Kim SY, et al. **Acta Otolaryngol (Stockh)** 1997 Sep;117(5):775–84

An unusual neck mass: the Warthin tumor. Scasso CA, et al. **Acta Otorhinolaryngol Belg** 1998;52(1):55–7 (22 ref.)

Neoplastic fixation to the prevertebral compartment by squamous cell carcinoma of the head and neck. Loevner LA, et al. **AJR Am J Roentgenol** 1998 May;170(5):1389–94

Surgical treatment for pulmonary metastases of squamous cell carcinoma of the head and neck. Nibu K, et al. **Am J Otolaryngol** 1997 Nov–Dec;18(6):391–5

Fine-needle aspiration of head and neck masses in children. Ramadan HH, et al. **Am J Otolaryngol** 1997 Nov–Dec; 18(6):400–4

Intraoperative lymphatic mapping for early-stage melanoma of the head and neck. Bostick P, et al. **Am J Surg** 1997 Nov;174(5):536–9

Surgical treatment of lung metastases of head and neck tumors. Younes RN, et al. **Am J Surg** 1997 Nov; 174(5):499–502

Nuchal fibrocartilagenous pseudotumor [letter; comment] Schiffman R. **Am J Surg Pathol** 1998 Jun;22(6):776–7. Comment on: Am J Surg Pathol 1997 Jul;21(7):836–40.

Angiosarcomas of the head and neck: clinical and pathologic characteristics. Aust MR, et al. **Ann Otol Rhinol Laryngol** 1997 Nov;106(11):943–51

Branchial cleft cyst carcinoma: myth or reality? Singh B, et al. **Ann Otol Rhinol Laryngol** 1998 Jun;107(6):519–24 (16 ref.)

Ulcerated nodules and papules on the neck and chest. Cutaneous Hodgkin disease (HD). Solomon BA, et al. **Arch Dermatol** 1997 Nov;133(11):1454–5, 1457–8

Screening for simultaneous esophageal primary tumors: esophagoscopy vs esophagography. Agrawal A, et al. **Arch Otolaryngol Head Neck Surg** 1998 Aug;124(8):930–2

Pathologic quiz case 2: benign cervical teratoma. Bikhazi NB, et al. **Arch Otolaryngol Head Neck Surg** 1998 Aug; 124(8):927, 929

"Molecular margins": a better measure? [editorial; comment] Brandwein M, et al. **Arch Otolaryngol Head Neck Surg** 1998 Aug;124(8):841–2. Comment on: Arch Otolaryngol

Head Neck Surg 1998 Aug;124(8):847–51.
Radiological vs endoscopic evaluation of the esophagus: searching for a second primary tumor. Cummings CW. **Arch Otolaryngol Head Neck Surg** 1998 Aug;124(8):932–3
Screening patients with head and neck cancer for esophageal cancer: a lack of adequate data. Deleyiannis FW, et al. **Arch Otolaryngol Head Neck Surg** 1998 Aug;124(8):933
Perineural invasion in squamous cell carcinoma of the head and neck. Fagan JJ, et al. **Arch Otolaryngol Head Neck Surg** 1998 Jun;124(6):637–40
Regional lymph node metastasis from cutaneous squamous cell carcinoma. Kraus DH, et al. **Arch Otolaryngol Head Neck Surg** 1998 May;124(5):582–7
Lymphatic mapping with isosulfan blue dye in squamous cell carcinoma of the head and neck. Pitman KT, et al. **Arch Otolaryngol Head Neck Surg** 1998 Jul;124(7):790–3
Neuromuscular hamartomas of the head and neck. Tiffee JC, et al. **Arch Otolaryngol Head Neck Surg** 1998 Feb; 124(2):212–6 (18 ref.)
Histologic findings in patients with head and neck squamous cell carcinoma receiving perilymphatic natural cytokine mixture (IRX–2) prior to surgery. Meneses A, et al. **Arch Pathol Lab Med** 1998 May;122(5):447–54
The relationship of cervical lymph node metastases to primary sites of carcinoma of the upper aerodigestive tract: a pathological study. Cole I, et al. **Aust N Z J Surg** 1997 Dec;67(12):860–5
Extraglandular Warthin's tumours: clinical evaluation and long–term follow–up. Ellies M, et al. **Br J Oral Maxillofac Surg** 1998 Feb;36(1):52–3
Calcifying epithelioma (pilomatrixoma) of the head and neck: analysis of 37 cases. Yoshimura Y, et al. **Br J Oral Maxillofac Surg** 1997 Dec;35(6):429–32 (41 ref.)
Nonnasopharyngeal lymphoepithelioma of the head and neck. Dubey P, et al. **Cancer** 1998 Apr 15;82(8):1556–62
Aspiration cytology of malignant neoplasms associated with granulomas and granuloma–like features: diagnostic dilemmas. Khurana KK, et al. **Cancer** 1998 Apr 25; 84(2):84–91
Malignant mucosal melanoma of the head and neck: review of the literature and report of 14 patients. Manolidis S, et al. **Cancer** 1997 Oct 15;80(8):1373–86 (71 ref.)
The clinical importance of cystic squamous cell carcinomas in the neck: a study of 136 cases. Thompson LD, et al. **Cancer** 1998 Mar 1;82(5):944–56
Detection of chromosomal aberrations in cytologic brush specimens from head and neck squamous cell carcinoma. Veltman JA, et al. **Cancer** 1997 Oct 25;81(5):309–14
In vitro and in vivo characteristics of human squamous cell carcinoma of the head and neck cells engineered to secrete interleukin–2. Nagashima S, et al. **Cancer Gene Ther** 1997 Nov–Dec;4(6):366–76
Retinoic acid receptor beta induces terminal differentiation of squamous cell carcinoma lines in the absence of cyclin–dependent kinase inhibitor expression. Crowe DL. **Cancer Res** 1998 Jan 1;58(1):142–8
A comparative study on morphology and immunohistochemistry of rhabdomyosarcoma and embryonal skeletal muscles. Lai R, et al. **Chin Med J (Engl)** 1997 May;110(5):392–6
In vivo native cellular fluorescence and histological characteristics of head and neck cancer. Schantz SP, et al. **Clin Cancer Res** 1998 May;4(5):1177–82
Osteolipoma in the parapharyngeal space. Ohno Y, et al. **Eur Arch Otorhinolaryngol** 1998;255(6):315–7
Assessment of cervical lymph node status in head and neck cancer patients: palpation, computed tomography and low field magnetic resonance imaging compared with ultrasound–guided fine–needle aspiration cytology. Atula TS, et al. **Eur J Radiol** 1997 Sep;25(2):152–61
Cervical lymph–node metastasis from cutaneous melanoma of the head and neck: a search for prognostic factors. Jonk A, et al. **Eur J Surg Oncol** 1998 Aug;24(4):298–302
Carcinoma of the skin metastatic to the parotid area lymph nodes. delCharco JO, et al. **Head Neck** 1998 Aug; 20(5):369–73
Clinical staging and operative reporting for multi–institutional trials in head and neck squamous cell carcinoma. Weymuller EA Jr. **Head Neck** 1997 Dec; 19(8):650–8
Increased presence of CD34+ cells in the peripheral blood of head and neck cancer patients and their differentiation into dendritic cells. Garrity T, et al. **Int J Cancer** 1997 Nov 27;73(5):663–9
EGFR blockade by tyrosine kinase inhibitor or monoclonal antibody inhibits growth, directs terminal differentiation and induces apoptosis in the human squamous cell carcinoma HN5. Modjtahedi H, et al. **Int J Oncol** 1998 Aug;13(2):335–42
The potential impact of CT–MRI matching on tumor volume delineation in advanced head and neck cancer. Rasch C, et al. **Int J Radiat Oncol Biol Phys** 1997 Nov 1;39(4):841–8
Prognostic significance of cell proliferation markers and DNA–ploidy in head and neck tumors. Struikmans H, et al. **Int J Radiat Oncol Biol Phys** 1998 Jan 1;40(1):27–34
The value of ultrasound with ultrasound–guided fine–needle aspiration biopsy compared to computed tomography in the detection of regional metastases in the clinically negative neck. Takes RP, et al. **Int J Radiat Oncol Biol Phys** 1998 Mar 15;40(5):1027–32
Esophageal cancer in patients with head and neck cancers. Miyazato H, et al. **Int Surg** 1997 Jul–Sep;82(3):319–21
Histological identification of carcinoma in 21 gauge needle tracks after fine needle aspiration biopsy of head and neck carcinoma. Mighell AJ, et al. **J Clin Pathol** 1998 Mar; 51(3):241–3
Signet–ring squamous cell carcinoma: a case report. McKinley E, et al. **J Cutan Pathol** 1998 Mar;25(3):176–81
Clinicopathologic study of basaloid squamous carcinoma of the upper aerodigestive tract. Kim JY, et al. **J Korean Med Sci** 1998 Jun;13(3):269–74
Solitary fibrous tumour of the deep soft tissues of the neck. Greig AV, et al. **J Laryngol Otol** 1998 May;112(5):503–5
Imaging of nodal metastases in the head and neck. Anzai Y, et al. **J Magn Reson Imaging** 1997 Sep–Oct;7(5):774–83 (69 ref.)
Role of nitric oxide in angiogenesis and tumor progression in head and neck cancer [see comments] Gallo O, et al. **J Natl Cancer Inst** 1998 Apr 15;90(8):587–96. Comment in: J Natl Cancer Inst 1998 Apr 15;90(8):560–1.
Distinguishing second primary tumors from lung metastases in patients with head and neck squamous cell carcinoma. Leong PP, et al. **J Natl Cancer Inst** 1998 Jul 1;90(13):972–7
Accuracy of fine needle aspiration biopsy in head and neck tumors. Fulciniti F, et al. **J Oral Maxillofac Surg** 1997 Oct; 55(10):1094–7
Multiple myeloma of the cricoid cartilage. Yoskovitch A, et al. **J Otolaryngol** 1998 Jun;27(3):168–70
Fine needle aspiration cytology of head and neck lesions: an early experience. Murthy P, et al. **J R Coll Surg Edinb** 1997 Oct;42(5):341–6
Diagnosis, management, and follow–up of congenital head and neck teratomas. April MM, et al. **Laryngoscope** 1998 Sep;108(9):1398–401
Interactive magnetic resonance imaging–guided biopsy in the head and neck: initial patient experience. Fried MP, et al. **Laryngoscope** 1998 Apr;108(4 Pt 1):488–93
Positron emission tomography in the evaluation of the N0 neck. Myers LL, et al. **Laryngoscope** 1998 Feb;108(2):232–6
The growth curve of the first passage xenografts of human tumors in nude mice predicts their transplantation behaviour. Bassukas ID, et al. **Oncol Rep** 1998 Jan–Feb; 5(1):257–9
Cavernous hemangioma of the masseter muscle [letter] Tsang WM, et al. **Oral Surg Oral Med Oral Pathol Oral Radiol Endod** 1998 Jun;85(6):629–30
Adult rhabdomyoma located near the thyroid gland. A case description. Harbo G, et al. **ORL J Otorhinolaryngol Relat Spec** 1998 May–Jun; 60(3):178–80
Downgraded non–Hodgkin's lymphoma in the neck occurring as a secondary malignancy. Ogata Y, et al. **ORL J Otorhinolaryngol Relat Spec** 1998 Sep–Oct; 60(5):295–300
Management of the N(0) neck. Breau RL, et al. **Otolaryngol Clin North Am** 1998 Aug;31(4):657–69 (62 ref.)
Nodal metastases: predictive factors. Kowalski LP, et al. **Otolaryngol Clin North Am** 1998 Aug;31(4):621–37 (90 ref.)
Treatment of the N+ neck in squamous cell carcinoma of the upper aerodigestive tract. Myers EN, et al. **Otolaryngol Clin North Am** 1998 Aug;31(4):671–86 (66 ref.)
Mechanism of lymph node metastases: current concepts. Petruzzelli GJ, et al. **Otolaryngol Clin North Am** 1998 Aug; 31(4):585–99 (71 ref.)
Classification of neck dissection: current concepts and future considerations. Robbins KT. **Otolaryngol Clin North Am** 1998 Aug;31(4):639–55 (14 ref.)
Diagnostic evaluation of the neck. van den Brekel MW, et al. **Otolaryngol Clin North Am** 1998 Aug;31(4):601–20 (140 ref.)
Heat shock protein and p53 expression in head and neck squamous cell carcinoma. Gandour–Edwards R, et al. **Otolaryngol Head Neck Surg** 1998 May;118(5):610–5
Histopathology of human temporal bone after cis–platinum, radiation, or both. Hoistad DL, et al. **Otolaryngol Head Neck Surg** 1998 Jun;118(6):825–32
Fenretinide–induced apoptosis of human head and neck squamous carcinoma cell lines. Scher RL, et al. **Otolaryngol Head Neck Surg** 1998 Apr;118(4):464–71
Synergistic effects of 13–cis retinoic acid and arachidonic acid cascade inhibitors on growth of head and neck squamous cell carcinoma in vitro. Spingarn A, et al. **Otolaryngol Head Neck Surg** 1998 Feb;118(2):159–64
Endovascular papillary angioendothelioma (Dabska tumor) in an elderly woman. Yamada A, et al. **Pathol Int** 1998 Feb;48(2):164–7
Juvenile (calcifying) aponeurotic fibroma of the neck. Sharma R, et al. **Pediatr Surg Int** 1998 Apr;13(4):295–6
Tumour seeding following percutaneous endoscopic gastrostomy placement in head and neck cancer. Thorburn D, et al. **Postgrad Med J** 1997 Jul;73(861):430–2 (14 ref.)
Potential indicators of radiosensitivity in squamous cell carcinoma of the head and neck. Sheridan MT, et al. **Radiat Oncol Investig** 1997;5(4):180–6
Imaging features and clinical significance of perineural spread or extension of head and neck tumors. Caldemeyer KS, et al. **Radiographics** 1998 Jan–Feb;18(1):97–110; quiz 147 (15 ref.)
Comparison of CT and MR imaging in staging of neck metastases. Curtin HD, et al. **Radiology** 1998 Apr; 207(1):123–30
Anterior facial vein and submandibular gland together: predicting the histology of submandibular masses with CT or MR imaging. Weissman JL, et al. **Radiology** 1998 Aug; 208(2):441–6
Lack of predictive value of potential doubling time and iododeoxyuridine labelling index in radiotherapy of squamous cell carcinoma of the head and neck. Høyer M, et al. **Radiother Oncol** 1998 Feb;46(2):147–55
Pulmonary metastasis from a basal–cell carcinoma of the retroauricular region. Mall J, et al. **Thorac Cardiovasc Surg** 1997 Oct;45(5):258–60
Neurilemmoma of the neck [letter] Sworczak K, et al. **Thyroid** 1998 Apr;8(4):359
Prognostic factors of cervical lymph node metastasis in head and neck squamous cell carcinoma. Magnano M, et al. **Tumori** 1997 Nov–Dec;83(6):922–6
[Clinicopathological study on patterns of cervical lymph node metastases from squamous cell carcinomas (SCC) of the head and neck] Li X, et al. **Chung Hua Erh Pi Yen Hou Ko Tsa Chih** 1996;31(4):206–9 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Chi)**
[Chemosensitivity test for head and neck cancers] Xu W, et al. **Chung Hua Erh Pi Yen Hou Ko Tsa Chih** 1996; 31(4):210–3 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Chi)**
[Epithelial tumors with thymus differentiation of the thyroid gland and the neck] Hofman P, et al. **Arch Anat Cytol Pathol** 1998;46(1–2):141–4 (28 ref.) (Eng. Abstr.) **(Fre)**
[Endobronchial granular cell tumor. A report of two cases in the course of staging of ORL cancers] Saint–Blancard P, et al. **Arch Anat Cytol Pathol** 1998;46(3):204–7 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Fre)**
[Initial diagnosis of malignant lymphomas with manifestations in the mouth cavity and adjacent tissues] Colbow S, et al. **Mund Kiefer Gesichtschir** 1997 Feb;1(1):53–6 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Ger)**
[Value of immunohistocytochemistry in the diagnosis of laterocervical masses in patients with a previous history of thyroid carcinoma] Pisani T, et al. **Minerva Endocrinol** 1997 Dec;22(4):99–102 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Ita)**
[An unusual case of intramuscular hemangioma] Orvieto E, et al. **Pathologica** 1997 Apr;89(2):189–92 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Ita)**
[Expression and anti–metastatic potential of nm 23/NDP kinase in human head and neck cancer cells] Miyazaki H. **Kokubyo Gakkai Zasshi** 1998 Jun;65(2):189–95 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Jpn)**
[Assay system for tumor control effect using encapsulated multicellular spheroid models] Nakamura S. **Kokubyo Gakkai Zasshi** 1998 Jun;65(2):241–50 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Jpn)**
[Immunohistological studies on growth potential of head and neck carcinomas] Nin F. **Nippon Jibiinkoka Gakkai Kaiho** 1998 Mar;101(3):312–26 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Jpn)**
[The accuracy of fine needle aspiration biopsy (BAC) for pathomorphological diagnosis of head and neck neoplasms] Gierek T, et al. **Otolaryngol Pol** 1995;49 Suppl 20:125–8 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Pol)**
[Branchial carcinoma in material from a neck cyst] Kukwa A, et al. **Otolaryngol Pol** 1995;49 Suppl 20:145–8 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Pol)**
[Second primary malignant neoplasms in patients with laryngeal neoplasms. Cytologic screening tests] Szafałowicz K, et al. **Otolaryngol Pol** 1995;49 Suppl 20:336–8 **(Pol)**
[Liposarcoma of the neck] Waśniewska E, et al. **Otolaryngol Pol** 1998;52(2):219–21 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Pol)**
[Diagnostic and surgical failures in the treatment of lateral and medial cysts and fistulas of the neck] Ziuzio S, et al. **Otolaryngol Pol** 1995;49 Suppl 23:191–4 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Pol)**
[Extraskeletal primary osteosarcoma of the frontal region] Lima MA, et al. **Rev Assoc Med Bras** 1998 Jan–Mar; 44(1):43–6 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Por)**
[Surface architectonic of the peripheral red blood cells in cancer patients] Novitskiĭ VV, et al. **Klin Lab Diagn** 1997 Aug;(8):9–12 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Rus)**
[Sarcomatous carcinoma versus malignant fibrohistiocytoma. Differential diagnosis of a case of cervical presentation] Díaz Caparrós F, et al. **Acta Otorrinolaringol Esp** 1997 Nov–Dec;48(8):674–6 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Spa)**
[Malignant cervical adenopathies of unknown origin] Martínez Martínez MJ, et al. **Acta Otorrinolaringol Esp** 1997 Jun–Jul;48(5):383–5 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Spa)**
[Lateral cervical branchial cysts: a retrospective study] Rosell Cervilla A, et al. **Acta Otorrinolaringol Esp** 1998 Jan–Feb; 49(1):51–6 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Spa)**
[Malignant peripheral nerve sheath tumor. Vagus nerve sarcoma] Sandoval M, et al. **Acta Otorrinolaringol Esp** 1998 Jun–Jul;49(5):418–21 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Spa)**

PHYSIOPATHOLOGY

Inhibition of transforming growth factor alpha stimulation of human squamous cell carcinoma of the head and neck with anti–TGF–alpha antibodies and tyrphostin. Solorzano CC, et al. **Ann Surg Oncol** 1997 Dec;4(8):670–84
Effects of zinc and nutritional status on clinical outcomes in head and neck cancer. Doerr TD, et al. **Nutrition** 1998 Jun;14(6):489–95

HEAD AND NECK NEOPLASMS

PREVENTION & CONTROL

Green tea and leukoplakia. The Indian-US Head and Neck Cancer Cooperative Group. **Am J Surg** 1997 Nov; 174(5):552-5

Retinoids and chemoprevention of aerodigestive tract cancers. Lotan R. **Cancer Metastasis Rev** 1997 Sep-Dec; 16(3-4):349-56 (40 ref.)

Cancer screening in otorhinolaryngology. Calabrese L, et al. **Oral Oncol** 1998 Jan;34(1):1-4 (15 ref.)

Screening for cancer of the head and neck: if not now, when? Franceschi S, et al. **Oral Oncol** 1997 Sep;33(5):313-6 (46 ref.)

Retinoids in head and neck chemoprevention. Papadimitrakopoulou VA, et al. **Proc Soc Exp Biol Med** 1997 Nov;216(2):283-90 (70 ref.)

Novel approaches to the prevention of head and neck cancer. Schantz SP, et al. **Proc Soc Exp Biol Med** 1997 Nov; 216(2):275-82 (80 ref.)

[Current possibilities for the decrease of mortality risk in patients with head and neck cancers] Pawlęga J. **Otolaryngol Pol** 1998;52(2):199-202 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Pol)**

PSYCHOLOGY

Chained smoker. Shimm DS. **Ann Intern Med** 1998 Aug 15; 129(4):331-2

Head and neck cancer-specific quality of life: instrument validation. Terrell JE, et al. **Arch Otolaryngol Head Neck Surg** 1997 Oct; 123(10):1125-32

Head and neck cancer services: views of patients, their families and professionals. Edwards D. **Br J Oral Maxillofac Surg** 1998 Apr;36(2):99-102

Relationship between quality of life and depression in patients with head and neck cancer. D'Antonio LL, et al. **Laryngoscope** 1998 Jun;108(6):806-11

Depressive disorders in an out-patient oncology setting: prevalence, assessment, and management. Berard RM, et al. **Psychooncology** 1998 Mar-Apr;7(2):112-20

[The evaluation of certain psychological indices concerning cognitive and emotional behaviors in patients after radical neck dissection] Kurnatowski P, et al. **Otolaryngol Pol** 1997; 51(1):58-63 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Pol)**

RADIOGRAPHY

Imaging quiz case 2. Branchial cleft cyst. Alvarez JC, et al. **Arch Otolaryngol Head Neck Surg** 1998 May;124(5):603, 605

The potential impact of CT-MRI matching on tumor volume delineation in advanced head and neck cancer. Rasch C, et al. **Int J Radiat Oncol Biol Phys** 1997 Nov 1;39(4):841-8

The value of chest CT scan in the work-up of head and neck cancers. Halpern J. **J Med** 1997;28(3-4):191-8

Multiple myeloma of the cricoid cartilage. Yoskovitch A, et al. **J Otolaryngol** 1998 Jun;27(3):168-70

The lesions of the pterygopalatine and infratemporal spaces: Computed tomography evaluation. Yu Q, et al. **Oral Surg Oral Med Oral Pathol Oral Radiol Endod** 1998 Jun;85(6):742-51

[Two-stage embolization of a planotuberous hemangioma of the neck with thrombogenic microspirals and tissue adhesion] Golder W, et al. **Rofo Fortschr Geb Rontgenstr Neuen Bildgeb Verfahr** 1998 Aug;169(2):204-6 **(Ger)**

[Congenital hemangiopericytoma of the neck: ultrasonographic findings and with MR] Poggiani C, et al. **Radiol Med (Torino)** 1998 Jan-Feb;95(1-2):110-2 **(Ita)**

[Encephalo-cranio-cutaneous lipomatosis (ECCL) — Haberland syndrome. A case report with review of the literature] Roszkowski M, et al. **Neurol Neurochir Pol** 1997 May-Jun;31(3):607-13 (10 ref.) (Eng. Abstr.) **(Pol)**

[Lateral cervical branchial cysts: a retrospective study] Rosell Cervilla A, et al. **Acta Otorrinolaringol Esp** 1998 Jan-Feb; 49(1):51-6 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Spa)**

RADIONUCLIDE IMAGING

Early prediction of treatment outcome in head and neck cancer with 2-18FDG PET. Brun E, et al. **Acta Oncol** 1997;36(7):741-7

FDG PET in head and neck cancer. Keyes JW Jr, et al. **AJR Am J Roentgenol** 1997 Dec;169(6):1663-9

Localization of regional lymph nodes in melanomas of the head and neck [see comments] Alex JC, et al. **Arch Otolaryngol Head Neck Surg** 1998 Feb;124(2):135-40 . Comment in: Arch Otolaryngol Head Neck Surg 1998 Jul;124(7):826.

Regional lymph nodes and melanomas [letter; comment] Myers JN, et al. **Arch Otolaryngol Head Neck Surg** 1998 Jul;124(7):826. Comment on: Arch Otolaryngol Head Neck Surg 1998 Feb;124(2):135-40.

Multiorgan uptake of Tc-99m MDP in a patient with stage 4 alveolar rhabdomyosarcoma. Freeman SJ, et al. **Clin Nucl Med** 1998 Jun;23(6):385-6

A murine model system for detection of neoplasia of the head and neck using transfectomas and carcinoembryonic antigen transgenic mice [letter] Szalai G, et al. **Eur Arch Otorhinolaryngol** 1998;255(5):271-4

Iodine-123 alpha-methyl-l-tyrosine single-photon emission tomography for the visualization of head and neck squamous cell carcinomas. Flamen P, et al. **Eur J Nucl Med** 1998 Feb;25(2):177-81

Value of thallium-201 scintigraphy for primary tumour detection in patients with malignant neck masses. Güney E, et al. **Eur J Nucl Med** 1998 Apr;25(4):431-4

Evaluation of chemotherapy response in patients with advanced head and neck cancer using [F-18]fluorodeoxyglucose positron emission tomography. Lowe VJ, et al. **Head Neck** 1997 Dec;19(8):666-74

PET scanning in head and neck oncology: a review. McGuirt WF, et al. **Head Neck** 1998 May;20(3):208-15 (26 ref.)

Positron emission tomography--a useful imaging technique for otolaryngology, head and neck surgery? [editorial] Davis JP, et al. **J Laryngol Otol** 1998 Feb;112(2):125-7 (20 ref.)

Technetium-99m-MIBI in primary and recurrent head and neck tumors: contribution of bone SPECT image fusion. Leitha T, et al. **J Nucl Med** 1998 Jul;39(7):1166-71

Carbon-11-methionine uptake in squamous cell head and neck cancer. Lindholm P, et al. **J Nucl Med** 1998 Aug; 39(8):1393-7

Prediction of survival with fluorine-18-fluoro-deoxyglucose and PET in head and neck cancer. Minn H, et al. **J Nucl Med** 1997 Dec;38(12):1907-11

111Indium pentetreotide scan detection of familial paragangliomas. Myssiorek D, et al. **Laryngoscope** 1998 Feb;108(2):228-31

Oncologic diagnosis with 2-[fluorine-18]fluoro-2-deoxy-D-glucose imaging: dual-head coincidence gamma camera versus positron emission tomographic scanner. Shreve PD, et al. **Radiology** 1998 May;207(2):431-7

[Evaluation of single photon emission computed tomography of tumors in the head and neck with technetium-99m MIBI] Tomura N, et al. **Kaku Igaku** 1997 Jul;34(7):471-9 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Jpn)**

[Positron emission tomography in carcinomas of the head and neck] Poch Broto J, et al. **Acta Otorrinolaringol Esp** 1997 Aug-Sep;48(6):423-8 (35 ref.) (Eng. Abstr.) **(Spa)**

RADIOTHERAPY

Experimental studies on the possible influence of invasive oxygen measurements on tumour radiosensitivity. Stüben G, et al. **Acta Oncol** 1998;37(4):369-73

An organ-preserving selective arterial chemotherapy strategy for head and neck cancer. Kerber CW, et al. **AJNR Am J Neuroradiol** 1998 May;19(5):935-41

Safety of radiating jejunal interposition grafts in head and neck cancer. Barrett WL, et al. **Am J Clin Oncol** 1997 Dec;20(6):609-12

Enhancing the therapeutic index of concomitant chemoradiotherapy for head and neck cancer [editorial; comment] Vokes EE, et al. **Ann Oncol** 1998 May;9(5):471-3 . Comment on: Ann Oncol 1998 May;9(5):505-9.

Radiation therapy and chemotherapy in the treatment of head and neck extranodal non-Hodgkin's lymphoma in early stage with a high grade of malignancy. Donato V, et al. **Anticancer Res** 1998 Jan-Feb;18(1B):547-54

Prophylactic gastrostomy tubes in patients undergoing intensive irradiation for cancer of the head and neck. Lee JH, et al. **Arch Otolaryngol Head Neck Surg** 1998 Aug; 124(8):871-5

Eating and weight changes following chemoradiation therapy for advanced head and neck cancer. Newman LA, et al. **Arch Otolaryngol Head Neck Surg** 1998 May;124(5):589-92

The in vitro radiosensitivity of human head and neck cancers. Björk-Eriksson T, et al. **Br J Cancer** 1998 Jun; 77(12):2371-5

Comparison between radiation-induced cell cycle delay in lymphocytes and radiotherapy response in head and neck cancer. Tell R, et al. **Br J Cancer** 1998 Feb;77(4):643-9

Adjuvant therapy in head and neck cancer. Vikram B. **CA Cancer J Clin** 1998 Jul-Aug;48(4):199-209 (91 ref.)

A randomized, controlled clinical trial to evaluate the effects of zinc sulfate on cancer patients with taste alterations caused by head and neck irradiation. Ripamonti C, et al. **Cancer** 1998 May 15;82(10):1938-45

High dose rhenium-186-labeling of monoclonal antibodies for clinical application: pitfalls and solutions. van Gog FB, et al. **Cancer** 1997 Dec 15;80(12 Suppl):2360-70

Modulation of apoptotic response of a radiation-resistant human carcinoma by Pseudomonas exotoxin-chimeric protein. Seetharam S, et al. **Cancer Res** 1998 Aug 1; 58(15):3215-20

Costs of conventional radical radiotherapy versus continuous hyperfractionated accelerated radiotherapy (CHART) in the treatment of patients with head and neck cancer or carcinoma of the bronchus. Medical Research Council CHART Steering Committee. Coyle D, et al. **Clin Oncol (R Coll Radiol)** 1997;9(5):313-21

The potential for increased sparing of normal tissue in parallel opposed techniques with a multileaf collimator. Fernandez EM, et al. **Clin Oncol (R Coll Radiol)** 1997;9(5):330-3

Controlled trials of synchronous chemotherapy with radiotherapy in head and neck cancer: overview of radiation morbidity [see comments] Henk JM. **Clin Oncol (R Coll Radiol)** 1997;9(5):308-12 (27 ref.). Comment in: Clin Oncol (R Coll Radiol) 1998;10(2):137.

Fractionation experiments in head and neck cancer: the lessons so far [see comments] Morgan DA. **Clin Oncol (R Coll Radiol)** 1997;9(5):302-7 (28 ref.). Comment in: Clin Oncol (R Coll Radiol) 1998;10(2):137.

The occult head and neck primary: to treat or not to treat? Sinnathamby K, et al. **Clin Oncol (R Coll Radiol)** 1997; 9(5):322-9

Fractionation or chemoradiation for head and neck cancer? [letter; comment] Slevin NJ, et al. **Clin Oncol (R Coll Radiol)** 1998;10(2):137. Comment on: Clin Oncol (R Coll Radiol) 1997;9(5):302-7. Comment on: Clin Oncol (R Coll Radiol) 1997;9(5):308-12.

Cancer of the pyriform fossa: hyperfractionated radiotherapy as a primary treatment modality. Conlon BJ, et al. **Clin Otolaryngol** 1997 Aug;22(4):327-31

Povidone-iodine to prevent mucositis in patients during antineoplastic radiochemotherapy. Rahn R, et al. **Dermatology** 1997;195 Suppl 2:57-61

Chemo-radiotherapy for locally advanced head and neck cancer--long-term results of a phase II trial. Dinges S, et al. **Eur J Cancer** 1997 Jun;33(7):1152-5

A phase III randomized trial comparing concurrent chemotherapy and radiotherapy with radiotherapy alone in resectable stage III and IV squamous cell head and neck cancer: preliminary results. Adelstein DJ, et al. **Head Neck** 1997 Oct;19(7):567-75

Carcinoma of the skin metastatic to the parotid area lymph nodes. delCharco JO, et al. **Head Neck** 1998 Aug; 20(5):369-73

Management of the neck in a randomized trial comparing concurrent chemotherapy and radiotherapy with radiotherapy alone in resectable stage III and IV squamous cell head and neck cancer. Lavertu P, et al. **Head Neck** 1997 Oct;19(7):559-66

Concomitant cisplatin/5-FU infusion and radiotherapy in advanced head and neck cancer: 8-year analysis of results. Taylor SG 4th, et al. **Head Neck** 1997 Dec;19(8):684-91

Postoperative accelerated radiotherapy in high-risk squamous cell carcinoma of the head and neck: long-term results of a prospective trial. Trotti A, et al. **Head Neck** 1998 Mar;20(2):119-23

Perspectives of combined radioimmunotherapy and anti-EGFR antibody therapy for the treatment of residual head and neck cancer. van Gog FB, et al. **Int J Cancer** 1998 Jul 3;77(1):13-8

Mandibular endosseous implants and autogenous bone grafting in irradiated tissue: a 10-year retrospective study. Keller EE, et al. **Int J Oral Maxillofac Implants** 1997 Nov-Dec;12(6):800-13

Altered fractionation in the management of head and neck cancer. Ang KK. **Int J Radiat Biol** 1998 Apr;73(4):395-9 (18 ref.)

Labelling of bleomycin with Auger-emitter increases cytotoxicity in squamous-cell cancer cell lines. Jääskelä-Saari HA, et al. **Int J Radiat Biol** 1998 May; 73(5):565-70

Linear-quadratic analysis of tumour response to fractionated radiotherapy: a study on human squamous cell carcinoma xenografts. Petersen C, et al. **Int J Radiat Biol** 1998 Feb; 73(2):197-205

Close or positive margins after surgical resection for the head and neck cancer patient: the addition of brachytherapy improves local control. Beitler JJ, et al. **Int J Radiat Oncol Biol Phys** 1998 Jan 15;40(2):313-7

Artificial neural network model of survival in patients treated with irradiation with and without concurrent chemotherapy for advanced carcinoma of the head and neck. Bryce TJ, et al. **Int J Radiat Oncol Biol Phys** 1998 May 1;41(2):339-45

Comprehensive irradiation of head and neck cancer using conformal multisegmental fields: assessment of target coverage and noninvolved tissue sparing. Eisbruch A, et al. **Int J Radiat Oncol Biol Phys** 1998 Jun 1;41(3):559-68

Predictive assays of radiation response in patients with head and neck squamous cell carcinoma: a review of the Institute Gustave Roussy experience. Eschwege F, et al. **Int J Radiat Oncol Biol Phys** 1997 Nov 1;39(4):849-53

Concurrent platinum-based chemotherapy and hyperfractionated radiotherapy with late intensification in advanced head and neck cancer. Glicksman AS, et al. **Int J Radiat Oncol Biol Phys** 1997 Oct 1;39(3):721-9

Biweekly dose escalation in curative accelerated hyperfractionation for advanced head and neck cancer: a feasibility study. Kajanti M, et al. **Int J Radiat Oncol Biol Phys** 1997 Nov 1;39(4):837-40

Combined neck dissection and postoperative radiation therapy in the management of the high-risk neck: a matched-pair analysis [see comments] Lundahl RE, et al. **Int J Radiat Oncol Biol Phys** 1998 Feb 1;40(3):529-34. Comment in: Int J Radiat Oncol Biol Phys 1998 Feb 1;40(3):527-8.

The efficacy of postoperative radiotherapy for advanced head and neck cancer: quality of the evidence [editorial; comment] Peters LJ. **Int J Radiat Oncol Biol Phys** 1998 Feb 1;40(3):527-8. Comment on: Int J Radiat Oncol Biol Phys 1998 Feb 1;40(3):529-34.

Pharmacokinetic monitoring and dose modification of etanidazole in the RTOG 85-27 phase III head and neck trial. Riese NE, et al. **Int J Radiat Oncol Biol Phys** 1997 Nov 1;39(4):855-8

A realistic closed-form radiobiological model of clinical tumor-control data incorporating intertumor heterogeneity. Roberts SA, et al. **Int J Radiat Oncol Biol Phys** 1998 Jun 1;41(3):689-99

Granulocyte macrophage-colony-stimulating factor mouthwashes heal oral ulcers during head and neck

radiotherapy. Rovirosa A, et al.
Int J Radiat Oncol Biol Phys 1998 Jul 1;41(4):747–54

Outcome of hyperfractionated radiation therapy in randomized clinical trials [letter; comment] Willers H, et al. **Int J Radiat Oncol Biol Phys** 1998 Jan 1;40(1):257–9. Comment on: Int J Radiat Oncol Biol Phys 1997 Jan 15;37(2):259–67.

Junctioning of lateral and anterior fields in head and neck cancer: a dosimetric assessment of the monoisocentric technique (including reproducibility). Zhu L, et al.
Int J Radiat Oncol Biol Phys 1998 Apr 1;41(1):227–32

The efficacy of an intraoral fluoride–releasing system in irradiated head and neck cancer patients: a preliminary study. Meyerowitz C, et al. **J Am Dent Assoc** 1998 Sep; 129(9):1252–9

Radiosensitivity of dermal and tumor fibroblasts derived from the same patient. Honkanen J, et al.
J Cancer Res Clin Oncol 1998;124(8):415–20

Simultaneous radiochemotherapy versus radiotherapy alone in advanced head and neck cancer: a randomized multicenter study. Wendt TG, et al. **J Clin Oncol** 1998 Apr;16(4):1318–24

Prevention of mucositis in irradiated head and neck cancer patients. Matthews RH, et al. **J Exp Ther Oncol** 1996 Mar; 1(2):135–8

Is primary radiotherapy an appropriate option for the treatment of verrucous carcinoma of the head and neck? Ferlito A, et al. **J Laryngol Otol** 1998 Feb;112(2):132–9 (77 ref.)

Radiotherapy in head and neck cancer [editorial] Morgan DA. **J Laryngol Otol** 1997 Nov;111(11):1005–7 (14 ref.)

Patterns of delivery of radiation therapy in an inner–city population of head and neck cancer patients: an analysis of compliance and end results. Cathcart CS, et al.
J Med 1997;28(5–6):275–84

Tumor bed brachytherapy with a mesh template: an accessible alternative to intraoperative radiotherapy. DiBiase SJ, et al. **J Surg Oncol** 1997 Oct;66(2):104–9

Split–course accelerated hyperfractionation radiotherapy for advanced head and neck cancer: influence of split time and overall treatment time on local control. Akimoto T, et al. **Jpn J Clin Oncol** 1997 Aug;27(4):240–3

Intravenous delivery of 5'-iododeoxyuridine during hyperfractionated radiotherapy for locally advanced head and neck cancers: results of a pilot study. Epstein AH, et al. **Laryngoscope** 1998 Jul;108(7):1090–4

Wound complications associated with brachytherapy for primary or salvage treatment of head and neck cancer. Righi PD, et al. **Laryngoscope** 1997 Nov;107(11 Pt 1):1464–8

Observations on control of N2 and N3 neck disease in squamous cell carcinoma of the head and neck by intra–arterial chemoradiation. Weisman RA, et al.
Laryngoscope 1998 Jun;108(6):800–5

Design and analysis of an immobilization and repositioning system for treatment of neck malignancies. Marsh R, et al. **Med Dosim** 1997 Winter;22(4):293–7

Dose profiles in the region of abutting photon and electron fields in the irradiation of head and neck tumors. Sun C, et al. **Med Dosim** 1998 Spring;23(1):5–10

Hyperfractionated irradiation with or without concurrent chemotherapy for locally advanced head and neck cancer. Brizel DM, et al. **N Engl J Med** 1998 Jun 18; 338(25):1798–804

Dose–response relationship for elective neck irradiation of head and neck cancer—facts and controversies. Suwinski R, et al. **Neoplasma** 1998;45(2):107–12

Changes of mutant–type p53 expression in squamous cell carcinoma of the head and neck during radiation therapy and its clinical significance: comparison of an immunohistochemical method and PCR–SSCP assay. Ogawa Y, et al. **Oncol Rep** 1998 Sep–Oct;5(5):1053–9

Osteoradionecrosis of the jaws as a risk factor in radiotherapy: a report of an eight–year retrospective review. Toljanic JA, et al. **Oncol Rep** 1998 Mar–Apr; 5(2):345–9 (19 ref.)

Amifostine: a radioprotector in locally advanced head and neck tumors. Wagner W, et al. **Oncol Rep** 1998 Sep–Oct; 5(5):1255–7

Combined–modality therapy for head and neck cancer. Fu KK. **Oncology (Huntingt)** 1997 Dec;11(12):1781–90, 1796; discussion 1796, 179

Neoadjuvant therapy with cisplatin/fluorouracil vs cisplatin/UFT in locally advanced squamous cell head and neck cancer. González–Larriba JL, et al.
Oncology (Huntingt) 1997 Sep;11(9 Suppl 10):90–7

Assessment of epidermal growth factor in oral secretions of patients receiving radiation therapy for cancer. Epstein JB, et al. **Oral Oncol** 1997 Sep;33(5):359–63

Scintigraphic evaluation of long–term salivary function after bilateral whole parotid gland irradiation in radiotherapy for head and neck tumour. Kaneko M, et al.
Oral Oncol 1998 Mar;34(2):140–6

Combined radiotherapy and bleomycin in patients with inoperable head and neck cancer with unfavourable prognostic factors and severe symptoms. Minatel E, et al.
Oral Oncol 1998 Mar;34(2):119–22

Reactivation of oral herpes simplex virus: implications for clinical management of herpes simplex virus recurrence during radiotherapy. Oakley C, et al.
Oral Surg Oral Med Oral Pathol Oral Radiol Endod 1997 Sep;84(3):272–8 (38 ref.)

Effect of radiotherapy on the levels of secretory immunoglobulin A against indigenous and virulent streptococci. Himi T, et al.
Otolaryngol Head Neck Surg 1997 Nov;117(5):433–7

The effect of the nasopharyngeal air cavity on x–ray interface doses. Kan WK, et al. **Phys Med Biol** 1998 Mar; 43(3):529–37

Bioreductive alkylating agent porfiromycin in combination with radiation therapy for the management of squamous cell carcinoma of the head and neck. Haffty BG, et al. **Radiat Oncol Investig** 1997;5(5):235–45

Radiotherapeutic management of bulky cervical lymphadenopathy in squamous cell carcinoma of the head and neck: is postradiotherapy neck dissection necessary? Johnson CR, et al. **Radiat Oncol Investig** 1998;6(1):52–7

Hyperfractionated radiotherapy in head and neck cancer: a second look at the clinical data. Baumann M, et al.
Radiother Oncol 1998 Feb;46(2):127–30 (13 ref.)

Intralesional radiolabeled human monoclonal IgM in human tumor xenografts. Borchardt PE, et al. **Radiother Oncol** 1997 Sep;44(3):283–93

Accelerated fractionation (AF) in head and neck cancers [letter; comment] Esassolak M, et al. **Radiother Oncol** 1998 Apr;47(1):103–4. Comment on: Radiother Oncol 1997 Aug;44(2):111–21. Comment on: Radiother Oncol 1997 Aug;44(2):123–36.

Accelerated fractionation (AF) in head and neck cancers [letter; comment] Fowler J. **Radiother Oncol** 1998 Apr; 47(1):104–7. Comment on: Radiother Oncol 1997 Aug;44(2):97–9. Comment on: Radiother Oncol 1997 Aug;44(2):111–21. Comment on: Radiother Oncol 1997 Aug;44(2):123–36.

Nodal CT density and total tumor volume as prognostic factors after radiation therapy of stage III/IV head and neck cancer. Grabenbauer GG, et al. **Radiother Oncol** 1998 May;47(2):175–83

Accelerated fractionation (AF) in head and neck cancers [letter] Jones B, et al. **Radiother Oncol** 1998 Apr; 47(1):107–8

Corticosteroids and radiation mucositis in head and neck cancer. A double–blind placebo–controlled randomized trial. Leborgne JH, et al. **Radiother Oncol** 1998 May; 47(2):145–8

Does sucralfate reduce the acute side–effects in head and neck cancer treated with radiotherapy? A double–blind randomized trial. Lievens Y, et al. **Radiother Oncol** 1998 May;47(2):149–53

Simulation of 3D–treatment plans in head and neck tumors aided by matching of digitally reconstructed radiographs (DRR) and on–line distortion corrected simulator images. Lohr F, et al. **Radiother Oncol** 1997 Nov;45(2):199–207

Spinal cord dose from standard head and neck irradiation: implications for three–dimensional treatment planning. Martel MK, et al. **Radiother Oncol** 1998 May;47(2):185–9

Accelerated radiotherapy, carbogen and nicotinamide (ARCON) in locally advanced head and neck cancer: a feasibility study. Saunders MI, et al. **Radiother Oncol** 1997 Nov;45(2):159–66

Hyperfractionation: where do we stand? Stuschke M, et al. **Radiother Oncol** 1998 Feb;46(2):131–3

Off–line verification of the day–to–day three–dimensional table position variation for radiation treatments of the head and neck region using an immobilization mask. Vakaet LA, et al. **Radiother Oncol** 1998 Apr;47(1):49–52

Quality assurance of the EORTC radiotherapy trial 22931 for head and neck carcinomas: the dummy run. Valley JF, et al. **Radiother Oncol** 1998 Apr;47(1):37–44

Combined radiochemotherapy for organ preservation in head and neck cancer: review of literature and personal experience. Marmiroli L, et al. **Rays** 1997 Jul–Sep; 22(3):425–40 (77 ref.) **(Eng, Ita)**

The role of fast neutrons in the treatment of squamous cell carcinomas of the head and neck: The European experience. Auberger T, et al.
Recent Results Cancer Res 1998;150:137–47 (30 ref.)

The patients with cariogenic high–risk after the cervico–facial radiotherapy and their management. Lăcătuşu S, et al. **Rev Med Chir Soc Med Nat Iasi** 1996 Jul–Dec;100(3–4):193–7

Clinical and therapeutical aspects of rampant caries in cervico–facial irradiated patients. Lăcătuşu S, et al.
Rev Med Chir Soc Med Nat Iasi 1996 Jul–Dec; 100(3–4):198–202

Seven–week continuous–infusion paclitaxel with concurrent radiotherapy for locally advanced head and neck squamous cell cancer: a phase I study. Rosenthal DI, et al.
Semin Oncol 1997 Dec;24(6 Suppl 19):S19–67–S19–71

A phase I trial of radiotherapy and simultaneous 24–hour paclitaxel in patients with locally advanced head and neck squamous cell carcinoma. Steinberg L, et al.
Semin Oncol 1997 Dec;24(6 Suppl 19):S19–51–S19–56

Hyperfractionated radiotherapy and simultaneous cisplatin for stage–III and –IV carcinomas of the head and neck. Long–term results including functional outcome. Huguenin P, et al. **Strahlenther Onkol** 1998 Aug;174(8):397–402

Radiochemotherapy with amifostine cytoprotection for head and neck cancer. Büntzel J, et al. **Support Care Cancer** 1998 Mar;6(2):155–60

Biological and clinical implications for multimodality treatment in patients affected by squamous cell carcinoma of the head and neck. Corvò R, et al. **Tumori** 1998 Mar–Apr;84(2):217–22 (19 ref.)

Accelerated bifractionated radiation with concurrent cisplatin administration in locally advanced head and neck cancer: a feasibility study. Fountzilas G, et al. **Tumori** 1997 Jul–Aug;83(4):735–9

Randomized trials on altered fractionation in head and neck cancer radiotherapy with conventional fractionation as control arm: another lap to go. Olmi P, et al. **Tumori** 1998 Mar–Apr;84(2):160–6 (23 ref.)

[Prospective study of the pathology of radiation–induced mucositis] Handschel J, et al. **Mund Kiefer Gesichtschir** 1998 May;2(3):131–5 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Ger)**

[Use of fluconazole as antimycotic prophylaxis in radiotherapy of patients with head and neck tumors] Mücke R, et al. **Mycoses** 1997;40 Suppl 1:53–5 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Ger)**

[Noninvasive head fixation for external irradiation of tumors of the head–neck area] Bale RJ, et al.
Strahlenther Onkol 1998 Jul;174(7):350–4 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Ger)**

["Marker" of radioresistance in squamous cell carcinoma of the head and neck: a clinicopathologic and immunohistochemical study] Budach W.
Strahlenther Onkol 1998 May;174(5):286–8 (8 ref.) **(Ger)**

[No age limit for curative radiation of head and neck as well as pelvic tumors] Huguenin P. **Strahlenther Onkol** 1998 Feb;174(2):110–1 **(Ger)**

[Value of 18F fluorodeoxyglucose positron emission tomography in radiotherapy planning of head–neck tumors] Rahn AN, et al. **Strahlenther Onkol** 1998 Jul;174(7):358–64 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Ger)**

[Dental implications in radiotherapy of hear aand neck tumors] Siminszky M, et al. **Fogorv Sz** 1998 Jan;91(1):19–25 (30 ref.) (Eng. Abstr.) **(Hun)**

[Diagnostic imaging of the salivary glands in patients undergoing radiotherapy of head and neck neoplasms] Cardello P, et al. **Radiol Med (Torino)** 1998 Mar; 95(3):224–31 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Ita)**

[Radiotherapy combined with daily administration of low–dose cisplatin for squamous cell carcinomas of the head and neck] Hato N, et al. **Gan To Kagaku Ryoho** 1998 Aug;25(10):1533–7 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Jpn)**

[Chemoradiotherapy for patients with advanced head and neck cancer] Tsukuda M. **Gan To Kagaku Ryoho** 1997 Nov; 24(14):2049–57 (30 ref.) (Eng. Abstr.) **(Jpn)**

[The value of inductive chemotherapy in radiation treatment of advanced neoplasms of the head and neck] Mazurkiewicz M, et al. **Otolaryngol Pol** 1995;49 Suppl 20:287–91 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Pol)**

[The role of potential duplication of time for the neoplastic cells in patients with head and neck cancer treated by radiation] Rogowski W. **Otolaryngol Pol** 1997;51(6):531–6 (18 ref.) (Eng. Abstr.) **(Pol)**

[Fast neutrons in the treatment of malignant neoplasms] Mardynskiĭ IuS, et al. **Vopr Onkol** 1997;43(5):515–8 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Rus)**

[The effects of thymostimulin in a protocol of concurrent hyperfractionated carboplatin and irradiation] De Serdio JL, et al. **Acta Otorrinolaringol Esp** 1997 Aug–Sep; 48(6):487–92 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Spa)**

[Auditory assessment in a protocol of concurrent carboplatin and irradiation use in fractionated therapy] De Serdio JL, et al. **Acta Otorrinolaringol Esp** 1997 Nov–Dec;48(8):614–9 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Spa)**

[Concomitant hyperfractionation of drugs and irradiation in the treatment of advanced ENT cancers] de Serdio JL, et al. **An Otorrinolaringol Ibero Am** 1998;25(2):147–65 (62 ref.) (Eng. Abstr.) **(Spa)**

REHABILITATION

Prognostic factors for swallowing after treatment of head and neck cancer. Dejonckere PH, et al.
Clin Otolaryngol 1998 Jun;23(3):218–23

Use of the fixed mandibular implant in oral cancer patients: a retrospective study. August M, et al.
J Oral Maxillofac Surg 1998 Mar;56(3):297–301

Rehabilitation for the head and neck cancer patient. Clarke LK. **Oncology (Huntingt)** 1998 Jan;12(1):81–9; discussion 90, 93–4 (33 ref.)

Implant reconstruction following removal of tumors of the head and neck. Misiek DJ, et al.
Otolaryngol Clin North Am 1998 Aug;31(4):689–725 (50 ref.)

[Prosthetic management of craniofacial defects] Federspil P, et al. **HNO** 1998 Jun;46(6):569–78 (26 ref.) **(Ger)**

SECONDARY

Metastatic cervical adenopathy revealing a Grawitz tumour. A case report. Kharoubi S. **Acta Otorhinolaryngol Belg** 1998;52(1):59–62

Cephalic subcutaneous metastases from a urinary bladder carcinoma. Van der Cruysse AH, et al. **Acta Urol Belg** 1997 Dec;65(4):47–9

The management of metastatic squamous cell carcinoma in cervical lymph nodes from an unknown primary. Medini E, et al. **Am J Clin Oncol** 1998 Apr;21(2):121–5

Tumor thickness predicts cervical metastasis in patients with stage I/II carcinoma of the tongue. Asakage T, et al.
Cancer 1998 Apr 15;82(8):1443–8

Squamous cell carcinoma of the lung with extensive cervical metastasis. Zhou E, et al. **Cent Afr J Med** 1997 Aug; 43(8):239–40

The occult head and neck primary: to treat or not to treat? Sinnathamby K, et al. **Clin Oncol (R Coll Radiol)** 1997; 9(5):322–9

Fine-needle aspiration in metastatic glioblastoma multiforme [letter; comment] González-Cámpora R, et al. **Diagn Cytopathol** 1997 Dec;17(6):487. Comment on: Diagn Cytopathol 1996 Jul;15(1):60–5.

Value of thallium-201 scintigraphy for primary tumour detection in patients with malignant neck masses. Güney E, et al. **Eur J Nucl Med** 1998 Apr;25(4):431–4

An unusual presentation of metastatic prostate cancer. Mehra P, et al. **J Oral Maxillofac Surg** 1998 Apr;56(4):517–21

Surgical treatment for carcinoma of the thoracic esophagus with major involvement in the neck or upper mediastinum. Matsubara T, et al. **J Surg Oncol** 1998 Jan;67(1):6–10

Dose-response relationship for elective neck irradiation of head and neck cancer--facts and controversies. Suwinski R, et al. **Neoplasma** 1998;45(2):107–12

[Secondary head and neck osteosarcoma following treatment of undifferentiated nasopharyngeal neoplasms (UCNT)] Boussen H, et al. **Bull Cancer** 1997 Dec;84(12):1115–8 (25 ref.) (Eng. Abstr.) **(Fre)**

[Signal-enhanced color-coded duplex sonography of reactively and metastatically enlarged lymph nodes] Schröder RJ, et al. **Rofo Fortschr Geb Rontgenstr Neuen Bildgeb Verfahr** 1998 Jan;168(1):57–63 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Ger)**

[Cervical metastasis of choriocarcinoma] Romero JM, et al. **An Otorrinolaringol Ibero Am** 1998;25(2):131–6 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Spa)**

[Pancoast's syndrome secondary to neck metastasis with normal radiography of the thorax] Bonet G, et al. **Arch Bronconeumol** 1998 Jun;34(6):307–9 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Spa)**

SURGERY

Prophylactic antibiotics administration head and neck cancer surgery with major flap reconstruction: 1-day cefoperazone versus 5-day cefotaxime. Bhathena HM, et al. **Acta Chir Plast** 1998;40(2):36–40

Microsurgical reconstruction during treatment of oncological diseases of head and neck. Veselý J, et al. **Acta Chir Plast** 1998;40(1):3–5

Interventional bronchoscopy: 5-year experience at the Academic Hospital of the Vrije Universiteit Brussel (AZ-VUB). Noppen M, et al. **Acta Clin Belg** 1997; 52(6):371–80

Prognostic factors for swallowing rehabilitation following head and neck cancer surgery. Denk DM, et al. **Acta Otolaryngol (Stockh)** 1997 Sep;117(5):769–74

MR of denervated tongue: temporal changes after radical neck dissection. Murakami R, et al. **AJNR Am J Neuroradiol** 1998 Mar;19(3):515–8

Safety of radiating jejunal interposition grafts in head and neck cancer. Barrett WL, et al. **Am J Clin Oncol** 1997 Dec;20(6):609–12

Linear accelerator radiosurgery for recurrent malignant tumors of the skull base. Kocher M, et al. **Am J Clin Oncol** 1998 Feb;21(1):18–22

Intrapartum airway management for giant fetal neck masses: the EXIT (ex utero intrapartum treatment) procedure. Liechty KW, et al. **Am J Obstet Gynecol** 1997 Oct; 177(4):870–4

The pectoralis major myofascial flap: clinical applications in head and neck reconstruction. Righi PD, et al. **Am J Otolaryngol** 1998 Mar-Apr;19(2):96–101

Extended neck dissection. Carew JF, et al. **Am J Surg** 1997 Nov;174(5):485–9

The success rate of free flaps after preoperative irradiation in head and neck reconstruction. Aitasalo K, et al. **Ann Chir Gynaecol** 1997;86(4):311–7

Immediate free flap reconstruction for head and neck pediatric malignancies. Nakatsuka T, et al. **Ann Plast Surg** 1998 Jun;40(6):594–9

Reconstruction of a complex hypopharyngeal cervical defect with a single latissimus dorsi free flap. Ninković M, et al. **Ann Plast Surg** 1998 Feb;40(2):178–81

Carotid resection and replacement with autogenous arterial graft during operation for neck malignancy. Sessa CN, et al. **Ann Vasc Surg** 1998 May;12(3):229–35

Endoscopic cauterization for treatment of fourth branchial cleft sinuses. Jordan JA, et al. **Arch Otolaryngol Head Neck Surg** 1998 Sep;124(9):1021–4

Versatility of the free anterolateral thigh flap for reconstruction of head and neck defects. Kimata Y, et al. **Arch Otolaryngol Head Neck Surg** 1997 Dec; 123(12):1325–31

Comparison of surgical complications after organ-preservation therapy in patients with stage III or IV squamous cell head and neck cancer. Lavertu P, et al. **Arch Otolaryngol Head Neck Surg** 1998 Apr;124(4):401–6

Functional results of primary closure vs flaps in oropharyngeal reconstruction: a prospective study of speech and swallowing. McConnel FM, et al. **Arch Otolaryngol Head Neck Surg** 1998 Jun;124(6):625–30

First branchial cleft anomalies: a study of 39 cases and a review of the literature. Triglia JM, et al. **Arch Otolaryngol Head Neck Surg** 1998 Mar;124(3):291–5

Cable grafting of the spinal accessory nerve after radical neck dissection. Weisberger EC, et al. **Arch Otolaryngol Head Neck Surg** 1998 Apr;124(4):377–80

Six primary squamous cell carcinomas of the head and neck. Hao SP. **Auris Nasus Larynx** 1998 Jan;25(1):101–4

Evaluation of 250 free-flap reconstructions after resection of tumours of the head and neck. O'Brien CJ, et al. **Aust N Z J Surg** 1998 Oct;68(10):698–701

Cross-matched blood for major head and neck surgery: an analysis of requirements. Fordyce AM, et al. **Br J Oral Maxillofac Surg** 1998 Apr;36(2):103–6

Cephalic vein in salvage microsurgical reconstruction in the head and neck. Kim KA, et al. **Br J Plast Surg** 1998 Jan; 51(1):2–7

How tumor stage affects surgeons' surveillance strategies after surgery for carcinoma of the upper aerodigestive tract. Johnson FE, et al. **Cancer** 1998 May 15;82(10):1932–7

Head and neck cancer: surgery or radiotherapy? [editorial; comment] Henk JM. **Clin Oncol (R Coll Radiol)** 1998; 10(3):139–40. Comment on: Clin Oncol (R Coll Radiol) 1998 ;10(3):155–60.

Microvascular reconstruction for cutaneous defects. Miller MJ, et al. **Clin Plast Surg** 1997 Oct;24(4):769–78 (41 ref.)

Surgical management of local and regional recurrent head and neck squamous cell carcinoma. Watson JC, et al. **Curr Opin Oncol** 1998 May;10(3):207–12 (71 ref.)

Tracheotomy tube occlusion status and aspiration in early postsurgical head and neck cancer patients. Leder SB, et al. **Dysphagia** 1998 Summer;13(3):167–71

Dermoid cyst of the lateral neck: a case report and literature review. Rosen D, et al. **Ear Nose Throat J** 1998 Feb; 77(2):125, 129–32 (15 ref.)

Cervical lymph-node metastasis from cutaneous melanoma of the head and neck: a search for prognostic factors. Jonk A, et al. **Eur J Surg Oncol** 1998 Aug;24(4):298–302

Reconstruction of massive defects in the head and neck: the role of simultaneous distant and regional flaps. Blackwell KE, et al. **Head Neck** 1997 Oct;19(7):620–8

Planned postradiotherapy neck dissection in patients with advanced head and neck cancer. Boyd TS, et al. **Head Neck** 1998 Mar;20(2):132–7

Internal jugular vein thrombosis following modified neck dissection: implications for head and neck flap reconstruction. Brown DH, et al. **Head Neck** 1998 Mar; 20(2):169–74

Functional dental rehabilitation of massive palatomaxillary defects: cases requiring free tissue transfer and osseointegrated implants. Funk GF, et al. **Head Neck** 1998 Jan;20(1):38–51

Adjuvant radiotherapy following neck dissection and parotidectomy for metastatic malignant melanoma. O'Brien CJ, et al. **Head Neck** 1997 Oct;19(7):589–94

Clinical staging and operative reporting for multi-institutional trials in head and neck squamous cell carcinoma. Weymuller EA Jr. **Head Neck** 1997 Dec; 19(8):650–8

Is extensive histological examination of wide excision specimens necessary following a diagnosis of melanoma [letter] Johnson R, et al. **Histopathology** 1998 Apr; 32(4):379–80

Close or positive margins after surgical resection for the head and neck cancer patient: the addition of brachytherapy improves local control. Beitler JJ, et al. **Int J Radiat Oncol Biol Phys** 1998 Jan 15;40(2):313–7

Combined neck dissection and postoperative radiation therapy in the management of the high-risk neck: a matched-pair analysis [see comments] Lundahl RE, et al. **Int J Radiat Oncol Biol Phys** 1998 Feb 1;40(3):529–34. Comment in: Int J Radiat Oncol Biol Phys 1998 Feb 1;40(3):527–8.

The efficacy of postoperative radiotherapy for advanced head and neck cancer: quality of the evidence [editorial; comment] Peters LJ. **Int J Radiat Oncol Biol Phys** 1998 Feb 1;40(3):527–8. Comment on: Int J Radiat Oncol Biol Phys 1998 Feb 1;40(3):529–34.

Surgical treatment of paragangliomas of the neck. Marchesi M, et al. **Int Surg** 1997 Oct-Dec;82(4):394–7

Is selective neck dissection sufficient treatment for the N0/Np+ neck? Davidson J, et al. **J Otolaryngol** 1997 Aug; 26(4):229–31

Management of head and neck lymphatic malformations in children. Fageeh N, et al. **J Otolaryngol** 1997 Aug; 26(4):253–8

Prognostic signs in the surgical management of plexiform neurofibroma: the Children's Hospital of Philadelphia experience, 1974–1994. Needle MN, et al. **J Pediatr** 1997 Nov;131(5):678–82

Impact of magnetic resonance imaging on the surgical management of cystic hygromas. Fung K, et al. **J Pediatr Surg** 1998 Jun;33(6):839–41

Head and neck oncology: what's new. Osguthorpe JD, et al. **J S C Med Assoc** 1998 Jun;94(6):279–80 (6 ref.)

Cervicothoracic tumors: results of resection by the "hemi-clamshell" approach. Korst RJ, et al. **J Thorac Cardiovasc Surg** 1998 Feb;115(2):286–94; discussion 294–5

Diagnosis, management, and follow-up of congenital head and neck teratomas. April MM, et al. **Laryngoscope** 1998 Sep;108(9):1398–401

Palliative laser therapy for recurrent head and neck cancer: a Phase II clinical study. Paiva MB, et al. **Laryngoscope** 1998 Sep;108(9):1277–83

Malignant melanoma of the head and neck: effect of treatment on survival. Peralta EA, et al. **Laryngoscope** 1998 Feb; 108(2):220–3

Expected neurologic outcomes for surgical treatment of cervical neurilemomas. Valentino J, et al. **Laryngoscope** 1998 Jul;108(7):1009–13 (21 ref.)

Ultrasound-guided interstitial Nd: YAG laser treatment of voluminous hemangiomas and vascular malformations in 92 patients. Werner JA, et al. **Laryngoscope** 1998 Apr;108(4 Pt 1):463–70

Free jejunum transfers for functional reconstruction after tumour resections in the oral cavity and the pharynx: changes of morphology and function. Giovanoli P, et al. **Microsurgery** 1996;17(10):535–44

Carotid artery reconstruction following resection during radical neck dissection. Soulier C, et al. **ORL J Otorhinolaryngol Relat Spec** 1998 Mar-Apr; 60(2):108–10

Implant reconstruction following removal of tumors of the head and neck. Misiek DJ, et al. **Otolaryngol Clin North Am** 1998 Aug;31(4):689–725 (50 ref.)

Treatment of the N+ neck in squamous cell carcinoma of the upper aerodigestive tract. Myers EN, et al. **Otolaryngol Clin North Am** 1998 Aug;31(4):671–86 (66 ref.)

Classification of neck dissection: current concepts and future considerations. Robbins KT. **Otolaryngol Clin North Am** 1998 Aug;31(4):639–55 (14 ref.)

Radiation-induced malignant fibrous histiocytoma of the head and neck. Fell W, et al. **Otolaryngol Head Neck Surg** 1998 Apr;118(4):529–31

Prognostic significance of postoperative wound infection on head and neck cancer. Rodrigo JP, et al. **Otolaryngol Head Neck Surg** 1998 Feb;118(2):272–5

Lateral thigh flap reconstruction in the head and neck. Truelson JM, et al. **Otolaryngol Head Neck Surg** 1998 Feb; 118(2):203–10

Has head and neck surgery a real future? [editorial] Harrison DF. **Otolaryngol Pol** 1997;51(2):123–6

Dysaesthetic neck pain with syncope. Butler JD, et al. **Pain** 1998 Apr;75(2–3):395–7

Intralesional bare fiber laser treatment of hemangioma of infancy. Achauer BM, et al. **Plast Reconstr Surg** 1998 Apr; 101(5):1212–7

Cryogen spray cooling for spatially selective photocoagulation of hemangiomas: a new methodology with preliminary clinical reports. Chang CJ, et al. **Plast Reconstr Surg** 1998 Aug;102(2):459–63

Spiral CT angiography: an alternative vascular evaluation technique for head and neck microvascular reconstruction. Nagler RM, et al. **Plast Reconstr Surg** 1997 Dec; 100(7):1697–702

Reconstruction of upper cranial and cranial base defects utilizing the scalping flap. Spinelli HM, et al. **Plast Reconstr Surg** 1998 Apr;101(4):930–6

The bi-lobed flap design on expanded skin of the face and neck region [letter] Yenidunya MO. **Plast Reconstr Surg** 1998 May;101(6):1741–2

Surgical management of soft tissue sarcomas. Eilber FR, et al. **Semin Oncol** 1997 Oct;24(5):526–33 (44 ref.)

[Acquired tufted angioma in an adult: failure of pulsed dye laser therapy] Dewerdt S, et al. **Ann Dermatol Venereol** 1998 Jan;125(1):47–9 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Fre)**

[The N0 neck in patients treated by supraglottic laryngectomy: abstention, surgery or radiotherapy?] Fini-Storchi O, et al. **Rev Laryngol Otol Rhinol (Bord)** 1997;118(3):173–7 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Fre)**

[Diagnostic possibilities of 3-dimensional imaging of ultrasound image data in mouth-, jaw- and facial surgery] Sader R, et al. **Biomed Tech (Berl)** 1997;42 Suppl:211–2 **(Ger)**

[Cervical manifestation of malignant schwannoma] Bruchhage KL, et al. **Laryngorhinootologie** 1998 Apr; 77(4):235–7 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Ger)**

[The current status of the care for lymph drainage in malignant head-neck tumors] Werner JA. **Laryngorhinootologie** 1997 Nov;76(11):643–4 **(Ger)**

[Tumor reduction of plexiform neurofibroma in the craniofacial and neck area] Friedrich RE, et al. **Mund Kiefer Gesichtschir** 1998 May;2 Suppl 1:S86–90 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Ger)**

[Cervical lymphangioma in the adult: a report of a significant case] Giacomini PG, et al. **Acta Otorhinolaryngol Ital** 1998 Feb;18(1):34–7 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Ita)**

[Computerized tomography and magnetic resonance in radical and reconstructive surgery using pedunculated and revascularized flaps in advanced-stage tumors of the head and neck. Analysis of recurrences. II] Falchetto Osti M, et al. **Radiol Med (Torino)** 1998 Apr;95(4):315–21 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Ita)**

[Perioperative minimum acceptable hematocrit level in highly invasive head and neck surgery] Akiyama H, et al. **Masui** 1998 Apr;47(4):426–34 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Jpn)**

[Neurogenous tumors in head and neck region] Nishizono H, et al. **Nippon Jibiinkoka Gakkai Kaiho** 1997 Dec; 100(12):1436–41 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Jpn)**

[Orbito-facial reconstruction after extensive anterior skull base, head and neck resection using a rectus abdominis musculocutaneous flap] Han F, et al. **No Shinkei Geka** 1998 Jan;26(1):25–30 (17 ref.) (Eng. Abstr.) **(Jpn)**

[Statistical evaluation of cryotherapy methods in 277 cases of hemangioma] Szyszkowska A, et al. **Ann Univ Mariae Curie Sklodowska [Med]** 1996;51:75–9 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Pol)**

[The evaluation of certain psychological indices concerning cognitive and emotional behaviors in patients after radical

neck dissection] Kurnatowski P, et al. **Otolaryngol Pol** 1997; 51(1):58–63 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Pol)**

[Sternocleidomastoid musculocutaneous flaps for reconstruction of defects after head and neck neoplasm surgery (preliminary report)] Namysłowski G, et al. **Otolaryngol Pol** 1995;49 Suppl 20:276–8 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Pol)**

[Diagnostic and surgical failures in the treatment of lateral and medial cysts and fistulas of the neck] Ziuzio S, et al. **Otolaryngol Pol** 1995;49 Suppl 23:191–4 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Pol)**

[Plastic and reconstructive surgery in oncology] Rego JM, et al. **Acta Med Port** 1998 Mar;11(3):219–23 (10 ref.) (Eng. Abstr.) **(Por)**

[Free flaps in the reconstruction of head and neck. Clinical experience] Reis J, et al. **Acta Med Port** 1998 Feb; 11(2):103–10 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Por)**

[Non-surgical infections in patients undergoing oncological head and neck surgery] Rodrigo Tapia JP, et al. **Acta Otorrinolaringol Esp** 1997 Jun–Jul;48(5):386–8 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Spa)**

THERAPY

The management of metastatic squamous cell carcinoma in cervical lymph nodes from an unknown primary. Medini E, et al. **Am J Clin Oncol** 1998 Apr;21(2):121–5

The predictive value of tumor regression rates during chemoradiation therapy in patients with advanced head and neck squamous cell carcinoma. Denys D, et al. **Am J Surg** 1997 Nov;174(5):561–4

Interactions between outcomes and tumor response to preoperative cisplatin–sensitized radiotherapy in advanced head and neck cancer. Southern New Jersey Head and Neck Cancer Treatment Group. Goodman MD, et al. **Am J Surg** 1997 Nov;174(5):527–31

Recurrence patterns with concurrent platinum–based chemotherapy and accelerated hyperfractionated radiotherapy in stage III and IV head and neck cancer patients. Koness RJ, et al. **Am J Surg** 1997 Nov; 174(5):532–5

Preoperative chemoradiation coupled with aggressive resection as needed ensures near total control in advanced head and neck cancer. Wanebo HJ, et al. **Am J Surg** 1997 Nov;174(5):518–22

Treatment with cisplatin and fluorouracil alternating with radiation favourably affects prognosis of inoperable squamous cell carcinoma of the head and neck: results of a multivariate analysis on 273 patients. Benasso M, et al. **Ann Oncol** 1997 Aug;8(8):773–9

Angiosarcomas of the head and neck: clinical and pathologic characteristics. Aust MR, et al. **Ann Otol Rhinol Laryngol** 1997 Nov;106(11):943–51

A survey of consultants treating upper aerodigestive tract cancer in the UK. Edwards DM, et al. **Ann R Coll Surg Engl** 1998 Jul;80(4):283–7

Hydration regimen and hematological toxicity of a cisplatin–based chemotherapy regimen. Clinical observations and pharmacokinetic analysis. Numico G, et al. **Anticancer Res** 1998 Mar–Apr;18(2B):1313–8

Therapeutic efficacy of interferon alfa–2b in infants with life–threatening giant hemangiomas [see comments] Tamayo L, et al. **Arch Dermatol** 1997 Dec;133(12):1567–71 (31 ref.). Comment in: Arch Dermatol 1997 Dec;133(12):1593–5.

In vitro growth suppression by adenoviral transduction of p21 and p16 in squamous cell carcinoma of the head and neck: a research model for combination gene therapy. Mobley SR, et al. **Arch Otolaryngol Head Neck Surg** 1998 Jan;124(1):88–92

Treatment of head and neck cancers with BRMs––prolongation of survival. Yoshida T, et al. **Biotherapy** 1997;10(2):115–20

Management of cancers of the head and neck in the United Kingdom: questionnaire survey of consultants [see comments] Edwards D, et al. **BMJ** 1997 Dec 13; 315(7122):1589. Comment in: BMJ 1997 Dec 13;315(7122):1556.

Management of head and neck cancer in Britain [editorial; comment] Tobias JS. **BMJ** 1997 Dec 13;315(7122):1556. Comment on: BMJ 1997 Dec 13;315(7122):1589.

Consensus standards for the process of cancer care: a modified expert panel method applied to head and neck cancer. South and West Expert Tumour Panel for Head and Neck Cancer. Birchall MA. **Br J Cancer** 1998 Jun; 77(11):1926–31

Survival analysis of 5595 head and neck cancers––results of conventional treatment in a high–risk population. Rao DN, et al. **Br J Cancer** 1998 May;77(9):1514–8

Squamous cell carcinoma of the head and neck: past progress and future promise [editorial] Goepfert H. **CA Cancer J Clin** 1998 Jul–Aug;48(4):195–8

Sequence variation in the monoclonal–antibody–U36–defined CD44v6 epitope. Van Hal NL, et al. **Cancer Immunol Immunother** 1997 Oct;45(2):88–92

p16INK4A adenovirus–mediated gene therapy for human head and neck squamous cell cancer. Rocco JW, et al. **Clin Cancer Res** 1998 Jul;4(7):1697–704

Diagnosis & management of cutaneous malignancies of the head & neck. Lindsey WH. **Compr Ther** 1997 Nov; 23(11):724–9 (7 ref.)

Recent randomized trials of chemoradiation in the management of locally advanced head and neck cancer. Adelstein DJ. **Curr Opin Oncol** 1998 May;10(3):213–8 (40 ref.)

Immunotherapy of head and neck cancer. Resser JR, et al. **Curr Opin Oncol** 1998 May;10(3):226–32 (78 ref.)

Survey of the Administration of quality of life (QL) questionnaires in three multicentre randomised trials in cancer. The Medical Research Council Lung Cancer Working Party the CHART Steering Committee. Hopwood P, et al. **Eur J Cancer** 1998 Jan;34(1):49–57

Messages from completed randomized trials in head and neck cancer. Leemans CR, et al. **Eur J Surg Oncol** 1997 Dec; 23(6):469–76 (53 ref.)

Ongoing trials in patients with head and neck cancer. Schrijvers D, et al. **Eur J Surg Oncol** 1997 Dec; 23(6):476–85 (35 ref.)

Prospects for future studies in head and neck cancer. van Dongen GA, et al. **Eur J Surg Oncol** 1997 Dec;23(6):486–91 (45 ref.)

Antisense raf oligodeoxyribonucleotide is protected by liposomal encapsulation and inhibits Raf–1 protein expression in vitro and in vivo: implication for gene therapy of radioresistant cancer. Gokhale PC, et al. **Gene Ther** 1997 Dec;4(12):1289–99

Acute and chronic changes in swallowing and quality of life following intraarterial chemoradiation for organ preservation in patients with advanced head and neck cancer. Murry T, et al. **Head Neck** 1998 Jan;20(1):31–7

Adjuvant immunotherapy for patients with melanoma [letter; comment] Myers JN. **Head Neck** 1998 May;20(3):270. Comment on: Head Neck 1997 Oct;19(7):595–603.

New combined treatment of surgery, radiotherapy, and reconstruction in head and neck rhabdomyosarcoma in children: the AMORE protocol. Schouwenburg PF, et al. **Head Neck** 1998 Jul;20(4):283–92

Adjuvant immunotherapy for patients with melanoma: are patients with melanoma of the head and neck candidates for this therapy? [see comments] Shaw PM, et al. **Head Neck** 1997 Oct;19(7):595–603 (66 ref.). Comment in: Head Neck 1998 May;20(3):270.

The immunopharmacology of head and neck cancer: an update. Hadden JW. **Int J Immunopharmacol** 1997 Nov–Dec;19(11–12):629–44 (140 ref.)

A natural cytokine mixture (IRX–2) and interference with immune suppression induce immune mobilization and regression of head and neck cancer. Verastegui E, et al. **Int J Immunopharmacol** 1997 Nov–Dec;19(11–12):619–27

Applying radiobiological principles to combined modality treatment of head and neck cancer––the time factor. Peters LJ, et al. **Int J Radiat Oncol Biol Phys** 1997 Nov 1; 39(4):831–6 (29 ref.)

Phase I study of concomitant chemoradiotherapy with paclitaxel, fluorouracil, and hydroxyurea with granulocyte colony–stimulating factor support for patients with poor–prognosis cancer of the head and neck. Brockstein B, et al. **J Clin Oncol** 1998 Feb;16(2):735–44

Adenovirus–mediated p53 gene transfer in patients with advanced recurrent head and neck squamous cell carcinoma. Clayman GL, et al. **J Clin Oncol** 1998 Jun; 16(6):2221–32

Induction chemotherapy followed by concurrent chemoradiation for advanced head and neck cancer: improved disease control and survival. Kies MS, et al. **J Clin Oncol** 1998 Aug;16(8):2715–21

Transfection of IL–2 augments CTL response to human melanoma cells in vitro: immunological characterization of a melanoma vaccine. van Elsas A, et al. **J Immunother** 1997 Sep;20(5):343–53

Diagnosis and treatment of cutaneous melanoma of the head and neck. Stadelmann WK, et al. **J Ky Med Assoc** 1998 Feb;96(2):46–55 (43 ref.)

Inhibition of human squamous cell carcinoma growth in vivo by epidermal growth factor receptor antisense RNA transcribed from the U6 promoter. He Y, et al. **J Natl Cancer Inst** 1998 Jul 15;90(14):1080–7

Establishing a new ENT–head and neck clinic. Banfield G, et al. **J R Army Med Corps** 1997 Oct;143(3):153–4

Radiologic percutaneous gastrostomy: results in 56 patients with head and neck cancer. Righi PD, et al. **Laryngoscope** 1998 Jul;108(7):1020–4

Osteosarcoma of the head and neck: meta–analysis of the nonrandomized studies [letter; comment] Smeele LE, et al. **Laryngoscope** 1998 Jun;108(6):946. Comment on: Laryngoscope 1997 Jan;107(1):56–61.

Cisplatinum and interstitial laser therapy for advanced head and neck cancer: a preclinical study. Paiva MB, et al. **Lasers Surg Med** 1997;21(5):423–31

Head and neck squamous cell carcinoma in childhood. de Carvalho MB, et al. **Med Pediatr Oncol** 1998 Aug; 31(2):96–9

Induction of a CD3+/CD56+ lymphocyte population following gene therapy with transgenic IL–2 secreting fibroblasts in a child with peripheral neuroectodermal malignancy. Engel BC, et al. **Med Pediatr Oncol** 1998 Aug; 31(2):56–60

Modified neoadjuvant therapy regime with low dose irradiation in advanced head and neck cancer patients: preliminary results of a pilot study to minimize side effects. Wagner W, et al. **Oncol Rep** 1998 Sep–Oct;5(5):1251–3

Clinical trials referral resource. Clinical trials in head and neck cancer. Conley BA, et al. **Oncology (Huntingt)** 1997 Oct;11(10):1527–30

NCCN practice guidelines for head and neck cancer. National Comprehensive Cancer Network. Forastiere A, et al. **Oncology (Huntingt)** 1998 Jul;12(7A):39–147

Combined–modality therapy of head and neck cancer. Vokes EE. **Oncology (Huntingt)** 1997 Sep;11(9 Suppl 9):27–30 (52 ref.)

Management of the N(0) neck. Breau RL, et al. **Otolaryngol Clin North Am** 1998 Aug;31(4):657–69 (62 ref.)

Management of cancer in the elderly: therapeutic dilemmas. Hirano M, et al. **Otolaryngol Head Neck Surg** 1998 Jan; 118(1):110–4

Hyperfractionated radiation in combination with local hyperthermia in the treatment of advanced squamous cell carcinoma of the head and neck: a phase I–II study. Amichetti M, et al. **Radiother Oncol** 1997 Nov;45(2):155–8

Concurrent paclitaxel, carboplatin, and radiotherapy in advanced head and neck cancers: a phase II study––preliminary results. Chougule P, et al. **Semin Oncol** 1997 Dec;24(6 Suppl 19):S19–57–S19–61

[Head and neck cancer (editorial)] Specht L. **Ugeskr Laeger** 1998 Feb 2;160(6):793 **(Dan)**

[Combination of induction chemotherapy with surgery and/or radiotherapy in locally advanced head and neck cancers. A retrospective analysis of a series of 125 patients] Ray–Coquard I, et al. **Bull Cancer** 1997 Sep;84(9):863–8 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Fre)**

[Enteral feeding therapy in patients with head and neck neoplasms] Lorenz KJ, et al. **HNO** 1997 Nov;45(11):939–50 (48 ref.) **(Ger)**

[Two–stage embolization of a planotuberous hemangioma of the neck with thrombogenic microspirals and tissue adhesion] Golder W, et al. **Rofo Fortschr Geb Rontgenstr Neuen Bildgeb Verfahr** 1998 Aug;169(2):204–6 **(Ger)**

[Treatment for recurrent head and neck carcinomas] Tsukuda M. **Gan To Kagaku Ryoho** 1998 Feb;25(3):303–8 (23 ref.) (Eng. Abstr.) **(Jpn)**

[Recent treatment modality for advanced head and neck carcinomas] Tsukuda M. **Gan To Kagaku Ryoho** 1998 Sep; 25(11):1657–64 (19 ref.) (Eng. Abstr.) **(Jpn)**

[Basic studies on IL–2 gene therapy for head and neck carcinoma] Mizuno H, et al. **Nippon Jibiinkoka Gakkai Kaiho** 1998 Jun;101(6):799–806 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Jpn)**

ULTRASONOGRAPHY

Head and neck lipomas: sonographic appearance. Ahuja AT, et al. **AJNR Am J Neuroradiol** 1998 Mar;19(3):505–8

Power Doppler sonography of cervical lymph nodes in patients with head and neck cancer. Ariji Y, et al. **AJNR Am J Neuroradiol** 1998 Feb;19(2):303–7

Sonography of peripheral nerve tumors of the neck. King AD, et al. **AJR Am J Roentgenol** 1997 Dec;169(6):1695–8

Solitary cystic nodal metastasis from occult papillary carcinoma of the thyroid mimicking a branchial cyst: a potential pitfall [see comments] Ahuja A, et al. **Clin Radiol** 1998 Jan;53(1):61–3. Comment in: Clin Radiol 1998 Jun;53(6):465.

Solitary cystic nodal metastasis occult papillary carcinoma of the thyroid mimicking a branchial cyst––a potential pitfall [letter; comment] Loughran CF. **Clin Radiol** 1998 Jun;53(6):465. Comment on: Clin Radiol 1998 Jan;53(1):61–3.

Transvaginal ultrasound detection of septated and non–septated cystic hygroma in early pregnancy. Rosati P, et al. **Fetal Diagn Ther** 1997 May–Jun;12(3):132–5

Three–dimensional ultrasound evaluation in the head and neck. Klimek L, et al. **Otolaryngol Head Neck Surg** 1998 Feb;118(2):267–71

Cervical teratoma: prenatal diagnosis and long–term follow–up. Kerner B, et al. **Prenat Diagn** 1998 Jan; 18(1):51–9

Volume measurements of cystic hygroma detected by transvaginal scan in early pregnancy [letter] Rosati P, et al. **Prenat Diagn** 1997 Sep;17(9):889–90

Prognostic significance of color Doppler findings in head and neck tumors. Delorme S, et al. **Ultrasound Med Biol** 1997;23(9):1311–7

Ultrasonographic evaluation of small cervical lymph nodes in head and neck cancer. Yoshida H, et al. **Ultrasound Med Biol** 1998 Jun;24(5):621–9

[Prenatal diagnosis of fetal nuchal cystic hygroma in 22 cases] Du J, et al. **Chung Hua Fu Chan Ko Tsa Chih** 1997 Jul; 32(7):425–7 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Chi)**

[Diagnostic possibilities of 3–dimensional imaging of ultrasound image data in mouth–, jaw– and facial surgery] Sader R, et al. **Biomed Tech (Berl)** 1997;42 Suppl:211–2 **(Ger)**

[The latest developments in ultrasonic diagnosis. I: New technical developments; ultrasonic study of the soft–tissue structures of the neck] Welkoborsky HJ, et al. **Laryngorhinootologie** 1997 Nov;76(11):651–2 **(Ger)**

[Signal–enhanced color–coded duplex sonography of reactively and metastatically enlarged lymph nodes] Schröder RJ, et al. **Rofo Fortschr Geb Rontgenstr Neuen Bildgeb Verfahr** 1998 Jan;168(1):57–63 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Ger)**

[Congenital hemangiopericytoma of the neck: ultrasonographic findings and with MR] Poggiani C, et al. **Radiol Med (Torino)** 1998 Jan–Feb;95(1–2):110–2 **(Ita)**

HEAD AND NECK NEOPLASMS

ULTRASTRUCTURE

Epithelioid hemangioendothelioma of soft tissue: report of a case with ultrastructural observations. Vasquez M, et al. **Ultrastruct Pathol** 1998 Jan–Feb;22(1):73–8

VETERINARY

Horner's syndrome secondary to metastatic squamous cell carcinoma of a retropharyngeal lymph node in a cat. Manning PD. **Aust Vet J** 1998 May;76(5):322–4

[4 unusual cases of malignant lymphoma in the dog and cat] van Noort R. **Tijdschr Diergeneeskd** 1997 Sep 15; 122(18):502–5 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Dut)**

VIROLOGY

Head and neck manifestations of AIDS in adults. Moazzez AH, et al. **Am Fam Physician** 1998 Apr 15;57(8):1813–22 (32 ref.)

Human papillomavirus and Epstein–Barr virus in epithelial carcinomas of the head and neck region. Atula S, et al. **Anticancer Res** 1997 Nov–Dec;17(6D):4427–33

Human papillomavirus and head and neck cancer: epidemiology and molecular biology. McKaig RG, et al. **Head Neck** 1998 May;20(3):250–65 (195 ref.)

HEAD BANGING see **STEREOTYPIC MOVEMENT DISORDER**

HEAD-DOWN TILT

see related

TILT-TABLE TEST

Removing inhaled teeth [letter] Nathan B, et al. **Ann Emerg Med** 1997 Oct;30(4):552

Doppler echocardiographic evaluation of latent pulmonary hypertension by passive leg raising. Ohashi M, et al. **Coron Artery Dis** 1997 Oct;8(10):651–5

Cardiovascular responses to orthostatic tests after a 42-day head-down bed-rest. Traon AP, et al. **Eur J Appl Physiol** 1998;77(1–2):50–9

Laparoscopic appraisal of the anatomic relationship of the umbilicus to the aortic bifurcation. Nezhat F, et al. **J Am Assoc Gynecol Laparosc** 1998 May;5(2):135–40

Measurement of intraocular pressure during laparoscopy and its relationship to central venous pressure. Robert YCA, et al. **J Am Assoc Gynecol Laparosc** 1998 May;5(2):125–8

Mechanisms of increased intracranial pressure in rabbits exposed to head-down tilt. Doi M, et al. **Jpn J Physiol** 1998 Feb;48(1):63–9

Measurement of intraocular pressure by both invasive and noninvasive techniques in rabbits exposed to head-down tilt. Setogawa A, et al. **Jpn J Physiol** 1998 Feb;48(1):25–31

Spatiotemporal response properties of cerebellar Purkinje cells to animal displacement: a population analysis. Pompeiano O, et al. **Neuroscience** 1997 Dec;81(3):609–26

Middle cerebral artery blood flow velocity during laparoscopic surgery in head-down position. Abe K, et al. **Surg Laparosc Endosc** 1998 Feb;8(1):1–4

PHYSIOLOGY

Circadian blood pressure and systemic haemodynamics during 42 days of 6 degrees head-down tilt. Voogel AJ, et al. **Acta Physiol Scand** 1997 Sep;161(1):71–80

Complexity of middle cerebral artery blood flow velocity: effects of tilt and autonomic failure. Blaber AP, et al. **Am J Physiol** 1997 Nov;273(5 Pt 2):H2209–16

Choroidal readaptation to gravity in rats after spaceflight and head-down tilt. Davet J, et al. **J Appl Physiol** 1998 Jan;84(1):19–29

Head-down-tilt bed rest alters forearm vasodilator and vasoconstrictor responses. Shoemaker JK, et al. **J Appl Physiol** 1998 May;84(5):1756–62

Transient respiratory augmentation elicited by acute head-down tilt in the anesthetized cat. Xu F, et al. **J Appl Physiol** 1998 Aug;85(2):490–6

Effects of head-down-tilt bed rest on cerebral hemodynamics during orthostatic stress. Zhang R, et al. **J Appl Physiol** 1997 Dec;83(6):2139–45

The effects of elevated intraabdominal pressure, hypercarbia, and positioning on the hemodynamic responses to laparoscopic colectomy in pigs [see comments] Horvath KD, et al. **Surg Endosc** 1998 Feb;12(2):107–14. Comment in: Surg Endosc 1998 Feb;12(2):93–4.

[Iron metabolic indices im man studied under conditions of head-down tilt hypokinesia] Levina AA, et al. **Klin Lab Diagn** 1998 Jul;(7):3–5 **(Rus)**

HEAD INJURIES

see related

BRAIN INJURIES

Head injury in children. Adelson PD, et al. **J Child Neurol** 1998 Jan;13(1):2–15 (111 ref.)

4th International Neurotrauma Symposium. Seoul, South Korea, August 23–26, 1997. Abstracts. **J Neurotrauma** 1998 Jan;15(1):1–94

A piece of my mind. A moment of clarity. Beitel A. **JAMA** 1998 Jan 28;279(4):256

High-velocity gunshot wounds to the head and neck: a review of wound ballistics. Yetiser S, et al. **Mil Med** 1998 May;163(5):346–51

Accidental head injury. Zuckerman GB, et al. **Pediatr Ann** 1997 Oct;26(10):621–32 (42 ref.)

Minimal head trauma in children revisited: is routine hospitalization required? Roddy SP, et al. **Pediatrics** 1998 Apr;101(4 Pt 1):575–7

[Suicide attempt by introducing 2 nails in the head. Case report] Yamashita M, et al. **Arq Neuropsiquiatr** 1998 Jun; 56(2):317–9 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Por)**

BLOOD

Comparison of serial S-100 and NSE serum measurements after severe head injury. Woertgen C, et al. **Acta Neurochir (Wien)** 1997;139(12):1161–4; discussion 1165

Coagulopathy in acute head injury—a study of its role as a prognostic indicator. Selladurai BM, et al. **Br J Neurosurg** 1997 Oct;11(5):398–404

Procoagulant activity in patients with isolated severe head trauma. Scherer RU, et al. **Crit Care Med** 1998 Jan; 26(1):149–56

Jugular venous oxygen monitoring: a helpful technique in the early diagnosis of a traumatic carotid–cavernous sinus fistula. Carrillo A, et al. **Intensive Care Med** 1998 Jan; 24(1):71–2

Medicolegal implications of drugs and chemicals detected in intracranial hematomas. Moriya F, et al. **J Forensic Sci** 1998 Sep;43(5):980–4

Arteriovenous oxygen difference in head injury [letter; comment] Obrist WD, et al. **J Neurosurg** 1998 Jun; 88(6):1122–4. Comment on: J Neurosurg 1997 Jul;87(1):1–8.

Decreased serum choline concentrations in humans after surgery, childbirth, and traumatic head injury. Ulus IH, et al. **Neurochem Res** 1998 May;23(5):727–32

Neutrophil activation in acute human central nervous system injury. Bednar MM, et al. **Neurol Res** 1997 Dec; 19(6):588–92

[Profiles of daily secretion of ACTH, beta-endorphins and cortisol in patients after minor craniocerebral trauma] Ziąber J, et al. **Wiad Lek** 1995 Jan–Jun;48(1–12):36–9 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Pol)**

CEREBROSPINAL FLUID

Concentration of enkephalins in cerebrospinal fluid of patients after severe head injury. Stachura Z, et al. **Neuropeptides** 1997 Feb;31(1):78–81

Neuropeptide Y-like immunoreactivity in lumbar cerebrospinal fluid of patients after severe head trauma. Stachura Z, et al. **Neuropeptides** 1997 Feb;31(1):12–4

[The morphological bases of the pathology of the cerebrospinal fluid circulatory system in gunshot wounds of the head] Dobrovol'skiĭ GF, et al. **Sud Med Ekspert** 1998 May–Jun;41(3):8–10 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Rus)**

COMPLICATIONS

Intracranial hemorrhage associated with tangential gunshot wounds to the head. Anglin D, et al. **Acad Emerg Med** 1998 Jul;5(7):672–8

Traumatic brain swelling in head injured patients: brain edema or vascular engorgement? Marmarou A, et al. **Acta Neurochir Suppl (Wien)** 1997;70:68–70

Experimental traumatic cerebral contusion: morphological study of brain microvessels and characterization of the oedema. Vaz R, et al. **Acta Neurochir (Wien)** 1998; 140(1):76–81

Sagittal sinus thrombosis after closed head injury. Ferrera PC, et al. **Am J Emerg Med** 1998 Jul;16(4):382–5

Evaluation of cerebral hemodynamics in a head-injured patient with hypovolemia using transcranial Doppler sonography. Iida K, et al. **Am J Emerg Med** 1997 Oct; 15(6):587–90

Successful treatment of uncontrollable posttraumatic intracranial hypertension with dihydroergotamin in a child. Orliaguet GA, et al. **Anesth Analg** 1997 Dec;85(6):1218–20

The effect of the reduction of colloid oncotic pressure, with and without reduction of osmolality, on post-traumatic cerebral edema. Drummond JC, et al. **Anesthesiology** 1998 Apr;88(4):993–1002

Premature Alzheimer disease was not due to trauma: molecular biology revises diagnosis 15 years after patient's autopsy [letter] Abuelo DN, et al. **Arch Neurol** 1998 Aug; 55(8):1155

Risk of seizure recurrence after the first late posttraumatic seizure. Haltiner AM, et al. **Arch Phys Med Rehabil** 1997 Aug;78(8):835–40

Traumatic transection of the optic chiasm: magnetic resonance evaluation. Sharma R, et al. **Australas Radiol** 1998 Feb;42(1):80–2 (10 ref.)

Cranial fasciitis of childhood: an incidental finding of a lytic skull lesion. Boddie DE, et al. **Br J Neurosurg** 1997 Oct; 11(5):445–7 (23 ref.)

How children with head injury represent real and deceptive emotion in short narratives. Dennis M, et al. **Brain Lang** 1998 Feb 15;61(3):450–83 (126 ref.)

Incidence of intracranial tumors following hospitalization for head injuries (Denmark). Inskip PD, et al. **Cancer Causes Control** 1998 Jan;9(1):109–16

Middle cerebral artery thrombosis following blunt head trauma. De Caro R, et al. **Clin Neuropathol** 1998 Jan–Feb; 17(1):1–5

Prognosis in anoxic and traumatic coma. Attia J, et al. **Crit Care Clin** 1998 Jul;14(3):497–511

Nonepileptic seizures after head injury. Westbrook LE, et al. **Epilepsia** 1998 Sep;39(9):978–82

Traumatic intracerebral hematomas—diagnostic and therapeutic problem. Kumchev Y, et al. **Folia Med (Plovdiv)** 1998;40(1):52–7

Sudden death in neurocysticercosis by trauma. Verma SK, et al. **Forensic Sci Int** 1998 Jul 6;95(1):23–6

Profound natriuresis, extracellular fluid volume contraction, and hypernatremia with hypertonic losses following trauma. Gowrishankar M, et al. **Geriatr Nephrol Urol** 1997; 7(2):95–100

Cerebral blood flow in chronic posttraumatic headache. Gilkey SJ, et al. **Headache** 1997 Oct;37(9):583–7

Obsessive compulsive disorder following head injury. Ko SM. **Int J Clin Pract** 1997 Jul–Aug;51(5):336–8

Ectopic bone formation in a child with a head injury: complete regression after immobilisation. Sferopoulos NK, et al. **Int Orthop** 1997;21(6):412–4 (18 ref.)

Cerebral perfusion pressure and intracranial pressure in relation to neuropsychological outcome. Lannoo E, et al. **Intensive Care Med** 1998 Mar;24(3):236–41

Neurogenic pulmonary oedema. Kerr GW. **J Accid Emerg Med** 1998 Jul;15(4):275–6

Post-traumatic selective hypogonadotropic hypogonadism. Benvenga S, et al. **J Endocrinol Invest** 1997 Dec; 20(11):675–80

Subdural neomembranes and sudden infant death syndrome. Rogers CB, et al. **J Forensic Sci** 1998 Mar;43(2):375–6

NeuroSPECT findings in patients with posttraumatic anosmia: a quantitative analysis. Varney NR, et al. **J Head Trauma Rehabil** 1998 Jun;13(3):63–72

Predicting recovery from head injury in young children: a prospective analysis. Anderson VA, et al. **J Int Neuropsychol Soc** 1997 Nov;3(6):568–80

Effect of mild head injury during the preschool years. Gronwall D, et al. **J Int Neuropsychol Soc** 1997 Nov; 3(6):592–7 (25 ref.)

Delayed massive epistaxis due to traumatic intracavernous carotid artery pseudoaneurysm. Hern JD, et al. **J Laryngol Otol** 1998 Apr;112(4):396–8

Antibiotic prophylaxis for intracranial pressure monitors. Jacobs DG, et al. **J Natl Med Assoc** 1998 Jul;90(7):417–23

Dysprosody after severe closed head injury: an acoustic analysis. Samuel C, et al. **J Neurol Neurosurg Psychiatry** 1998 Apr;64(4):482–5

Prophylactic antiepileptic agents after head injury: a systematic review. Schierhout G, et al. **J Neurol Neurosurg Psychiatry** 1998 Jan;64(1):108–12

Trivial trauma with a twist. Kosmorsky GS. **J Neuroophthalmol** 1997 Dec;17(4):266

Selection of severely head injured patients for mild hypothermia therapy. Shiozaki T, et al. **J Neurosurg** 1998 Aug;89(2):206–11

Traumatic aneurysms of the pericallosal artery in children. Case report. Gallari G, et al. **J Neurosurg Sci** 1997 Jun; 41(2):189–93

Indomethacin in the management of elevated intracranial pressure: a review. Harrigan MR, et al. **J Neurotrauma** 1997 Sep;14(9):637–50 (106 ref.)

Toronto's Hospital for Sick Children study of traumatic sudden sensorineural hearing loss. Kou B, et al. **J Otolaryngol** 1998 Apr;27(2):64–8

Traumatic chiasmal syndrome presenting with bitemporal hemianopsia. Kawai K, et al. **J Trauma** 1998 Jan; 44(1):224–9 (12 ref.)

Traumatic subarachnoid haemorrhage (tSAH) in nonpenetrating head injury [letter; comment] Patel F. **J Trauma** 1998 Jan;44(1):240. Comment on: J Trauma 1996 Dec;41(6):964–71.

Assessment of ocular trauma associated with head and neck injuries. Pelletier CR, et al. **J Trauma** 1998 Feb;44(2):350–4 (15 ref.)

Importance of a reliable admission Glasgow Coma Scale score for determining the need for evacuation of posttraumatic subdural hematomas: a prospective study of 65 patients. Servadei F, et al. **J Trauma** 1998 May; 44(5):868–73

Paroxysmal sympathetic storms ("diencephalic seizures") after severe diffuse axonal head injury. Boeve BF, et al. **Mayo Clin Proc** 1998 Feb;73(2):148–52

Mild head injury in New Zealand: incidence of injury and persisting symptoms. Wrightson P, et al. **N Z Med J** 1998 Mar 27;111(1062):99–101

Acute traumatic subdural hematoma originating from a convexity meningioma—case report. Moriyama E, et al. **Neurol Med Chir (Tokyo)** 1998 Jan;38(1):20–3

Infective and traumatic aneurysms. Kumar M, et al. **Neurosurg Clin N Am** 1998 Jul;9(3):577–86 (41 ref.)

Central nervous system infections after military missile head wounds. Aarabi B, et al. **Neurosurgery** 1998 Mar; 42(3):500–7; discussion 507–9

Acute posttraumatic subdural hematomas: "intradural" computed tomographic appearance as a favorable prognostic factor. Domenicucci M, et al. **Neurosurgery** 1998 Jan;42(1):51–5

Regional cerebral blood volume after severe head injury in patients with regional cerebral ischemia. Schröder ML, et al. **Neurosurgery** 1998 Jun;42(6):1276–80; discussion 1280–1

Endovascular coil occlusion of a traumatic basilar–cavernous fistula: technical report. Teitelbaum GP, et al. **Neurosurgery** 1998 Jun;42(6):1394–7; discussion 1397–8

Respiratory support of the head-injured patient. Campbell RS, et al. **Respir Care Clin N Am** 1997 Mar;3(1):51–68 (51

ref.)
Trauma and Parkinson disease. Lees AJ.
Rev Neurol (Paris) 1997 Oct;153(10):541–6 (51 ref.)
Dementia pugilistica and cavum septi pellucidi: born to box? Bodensteiner JB, et al. **Sports Med** 1997 Dec;24(6):361–5 (30 ref.)
Sagittal sinus thrombosis following minor head injury treated with continuous urokinase infusion. D'Alise MD, et al.
Surg Neurol 1998 Apr;49(4):430–5
Prevention of epilepsy [letter] Pitkänen A, et al.
Trends Pharmacol Sci 1998 Jul;19(7):253–5
Controlled external lumbar drain as treatment for therapy resistant intracranial hypertension––case report. Fritsch MJ, et al. **Zentralbl Neurochir** 1997;58(4):192–5
[Recurrent hematomas and normal standard hemostasis tests] Wiel E, et al. **Ann Fr Anesth Reanim** 1998;17(1):61–4 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Fre)**
[Intracerebral solitary plasmacytoma. Apropos of a case possibly induced by head injury] Suna D, et al.
Neurochirurgie 1997;43(4):255–9 (18 ref.) (Eng. Abstr.) **(Fre)**
[Bilateral paralysis of the 6th cranial nerve pair and minor head injury. Apropos of a case. Review of the literature] Lahbabi M, et al. **Rev Stomatol Chir Maxillofac** 1997 Dec; 98(5):295–8 (21 ref.) (Eng. Abstr.) **(Fre)**
[A case of traumatic subacute subdural hematoma presenting symptoms arising from cerebral hemispheric edema] Nishio M, et al. **No Shinkei Geka** 1998 May;26(5):425–9 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Jpn)**
[A case of recurrent massive post-traumatic epistaxis] Górecki A, et al. **Otolaryngol Pol** 1995;49 Suppl 23:123–5 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Pol)**
[Neurogenic pulmonary edema. Report of 2 cases] Dragosavac D, et al. **Arq Neuropsiquiatr** 1997 Jun; 55(2):305–9 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Por)**
[Postoperative and posttraumatic meningitis. Comments on 87 cases] Mihalache D, et al.
Rev Med Chir Soc Med Nat Iasi 1996 Jan–Jun; 100(1–2):119–24 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Rum)**
[A traumatic aneurysm of the pericallosal artery in a child] Artarian AA, et al.
Zh Vopr Neirokhir Im N N Burdenko 1997 Oct–Dec; (4):28–9 **(Rus)**

DIAGNOSIS

CT and MR imaging of nonaccidental pediatric head trauma. Petitti N, et al. **Acad Radiol** 1998 Mar;5(3):215–23
Cranial trauma following birth in term infants. King SJ, et al. **Br J Radiol** 1998 Feb;71(842):233–8 (8 ref.)
Restricting the time of injury in fatal inflicted head injuries. Willman KY, et al. **Child Abuse Negl** 1997 Oct; 21(10):929–40
Severe head injury in children––analyzing the better outcome over a decade and the role of major improvements in intensive care. Levi L, et al. **Childs Nerv Syst** 1998 Apr–May;14(4–5):195–202
Nonepileptic posttraumatic seizures. Barry E, et al.
Epilepsia 1998 Apr;39(4):427–31
Mild head injury––a positive approach to management. Hodgkinson DW, et al. **Eur J Emerg Med** 1994 Mar; 1(1):9–12
Low-technology telemedicine in Antarctica. Siderfin CD. **J Telemed Telecare** 1995;1(1):54–60
Traumatic chiasmal syndrome presenting with bitemporal hemianopsia. Kawai K, et al. **J Trauma** 1998 Jan; 44(1):224–9 (12 ref.)
Severe head trauma. Review of the factors influencing the prognosis. Celli P, et al. **Minerva Chir** 1997 Dec; 52(12):1467–80
Biophysical linkage between MRI and EEG amplitude in closed head injury. Thatcher RW, et al. **Neuroimage** 1998 May;7(4 Pt 1):352–67
Severe pediatric head injury: myth, magic, and actual fact. Johnson DL, et al. **Pediatr Neurosurg** 1998 Apr; 28(4):167–72 (25 ref.)
Diagnostic testing for acute head injury in children: when are head computed tomography and skull radiographs indicated? Quayle KS, et al. **Pediatrics** 1997 May;99(5):E11
Test-retest scores for patients who display neuropsychological impairment following "mild head injuries" from mechanical impacts. Tiller SG, et al.
Percept Mot Skills 1998 Jun;86(3 Pt 2):1240–2
[Guide-lines for head injured patients management in adult age. Neurosurgical Society of France] Lapierre F.
Neurochirurgie 1998 Mar;44(1):55–6 **(Fre)**
[Interdisciplinary diagnosis and therapy of traumatic optic nerve damage] Gellrich NC, et al.
Mund Kiefer Gesichtschir 1998 May;2 Suppl 1:S107–12 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Ger)**
[Gunshot injuries in the head-neck area––basic principles, diagnosis and management] Reiss M, et al.
Schweiz Rundsch Med Prax 1998 Jun 10;87(24):832–8 (42 ref.) (Eng. Abstr.) **(Ger)**
[Diagnostic difficulties with skull and brain injury complications in alcoholic patients] Książkiewicz B, et al.
Pol Merkuriusz Lek 1998 Mar;4(21):166–8 (7 ref.) (Eng. Abstr.) **(Pol)**
[Difficult to diagnose head injuries in drunk and violent persons] Halfvarson J, et al. **Lakartidningen** 1997 Oct 15; 94(42):3719–22 **(Swe)**

DRUG THERAPY

Mannitol decreases ICP but does not improve brain–tissue pO2 in severely head-injured patients with intracranial hypertension. Härtl R, et al.
Acta Neurochir Suppl (Wien) 1997;70:40–2
Hypertonic/hyperoncotic saline reliably reduces ICP in severely head-injured patients with intracranial hypertension. Härtl R, et al.
Acta Neurochir Suppl (Wien) 1997;70:126–9
A multicenter trial on the efficacy of using tirilazad mesylate in cases of head injury. Marshall LF, et al.
J Neurosurg 1998 Oct;89(4):519–25
ZK200775: a phosphonate quinoxalinedione AMPA antagonist for neuroprotection in stroke and trauma. Turski L, et al. **Proc Natl Acad Sci U S A** 1998 Sep 1; 95(18):10960–5

ECONOMICS

Putting a lid on injury costs: the economic impact of the California motorcycle helmet law. Max W, et al.
J Trauma 1998 Sep;45(3):550–6
Profile and cost of head injury patients admitted to the Waikato Hospital Intensive Care Unit. Havill JH, et al. **N Z Med J** 1998 May 8;111(1065):161–3

ENZYMOLOGY

Serum pancreatic enzymes in patients with coma due to head injury or acute stroke. Pezzilli R, et al.
Int J Clin Lab Res 1997;27(4):244–6
Prognostic value of serum neuron-specific enolase levels after head injury. Ergün R, et al. **Neurol Res** 1998 Jul; 20(5):418–20

EPIDEMIOLOGY

Epidemiology of head injury. Jennett B. **Arch Dis Child** 1998 May;78(5):403–6
Differences in the incidence of injury between rugby league forwards and backs. Gissane C, et al.
Aust J Sci Med Sport 1997 Dec;29(4):91–4
Head injuries in helmeted child bicyclists [letter; comment] Acton CH. **Inj Prev** 1995 Jun;1(2):130. Comment on: Inj Prev 1995 Mar;1(1):21–5.
Head injuries in helmeted child bicyclists [see comments] Grimard G, et al. **Inj Prev** 1995 Mar;1(1):21–5. Comment in: Inj Prev 1995 Jun;1(2):130.
Epidemiology of bicycle injury, head injury, and helmet use among children in British Columbia: a five year descriptive study. Canadian Hospitals Injury, Reporting and Prevention Program (CHIRPP). Linn S, et al. **Inj Prev** 1998 Jun;4(2):122–5
Premorbid prevalence of ADHD and development of secondary ADHD after closed head injury. Gerring JP, et al. **J Am Acad Child Adolesc Psychiatry** 1998 Jun; 37(6):647–54
An examination of occupational fatalities involving impact-related head injuries in the construction industry. Janicak CA. **J Occup Environ Med** 1998 Apr;40(4):347–50
Early hypotension worsens neurological outcome in pediatric patients with moderately severe head trauma. Kokoska ER, et al. **J Pediatr Surg** 1998 Feb;33(2):333–8
Impact of bicycle helmet safety legislation on children admitted to a regional pediatric trauma center. Shafi S, et al. **J Pediatr Surg** 1998 Feb;33(2):317–21
Parachuting injuries: a retrospective study of 43,542 military jumps. Bar-Dayan Y, et al. **Mil Med** 1998 Jan;163(1):1–2
War injuries to the head and neck. Danić D, et al.
Mil Med 1998 Feb;163(2):117–9
Orbitocranial war injuries: report of 14 cases. Janković S, et al. **Mil Med** 1998 Jul;163(7):490–3
Prediction of outcome in patients with missile craniocerebral injuries during the Croatian War. Tudor M. **Mil Med** 1998 Jul;163(7):486–9
Mild head injury in New Zealand: incidence of injury and persisting symptoms. Wrightson P, et al. **N Z Med J** 1998 Mar 27;111(1062):99–101
The epidemiology of hospital-referred head injury in northern Norway. Ingebrigtsen T, et al.
Neuroepidemiology 1998;17(3):139–46
Head injuries in Papua New Guinea. Liko O, et al.
P N G Med J 1996 Jun;39(2):100–4
Reported prevalence of unconsciousness from mechanical impact to the head in university populations during a fifteen-year period. Persinger MA. **Percept Mot Skills** 1997 Oct;85(2):445–6
Severe head injury in children––a preventable but forgotten epidemic. Semple PL, et al. **S Afr Med J** 1998 Apr; 88(4):440–4
[Head injuries in children: can clinical features identify patients with high or low risk for intracranial injury?] Benito Fernández J, et al. **An Esp Pediatr** 1998 Feb; 48(2):122–6 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Spa)**
[Epidemiological study of head injuries seen in the Tortosa health district (letter)] Mifsut D, et al. **Rev Neurol** 1997 Dec;25(148):2058 **(Spa)**

ETIOLOGY

Guillain-Barré syndrome and head trauma. Case report. De Freitas GR, et al. **Arq Neuropsiquiatr** 1997 Jun;55(2):315–8
Cranial trauma following birth in term infants. King SJ, et al. **Br J Radiol** 1998 Feb;71(842):233–8 (8 ref.)
Neurologic birth trauma. Intracranial, spinal cord, and brachial plexus injury. Medlock MD, et al.
Clin Perinatol 1997 Dec;24(4):845–57 (112 ref.)
Aetiological and epidemiological aspects of acute head injury in Malawi. Adeloye A, et al. **East Afr Med J** 1997 Dec; 74(12):822–8
Neurological sequelae of minor head and neck injuries. Landy PJ. **Injury** 1998 Apr;29(3):199–206
Epidural haematoma and stroller-associated injury. Lee AC, et al. **J Paediatr Child Health** 1997 Oct;33(5):446–7
Non-accidental injury inflicted on a child with an air weapon. Campbell-Hewson GL, et al. **Med Sci Law** 1998 Apr;38(2):173–6
Automobile hood ornament as penetrating missile. Harris LS. **N C Med J** 1997 Nov-Dec;58(6):458–60
Nonaccidental head injury in infants––the "shaken-baby syndrome". Duhaime AC, et al. **N Engl J Med** 1998 Jun 18;338(25):1822–9 (86 ref.)
The childhood air gun: serious injuries and surgical interventions. Bhattacharyya N, et al.
Pediatr Emerg Care 1998 Jun;14(3):188–90
Neurologic injuries associated with all-terrain vehicles and recommendations for protective measures for the pediatric population. Russell A, et al. **Pediatr Emerg Care** 1998 Feb; 14(1):31–5
Shaken baby syndrome––a forensic pediatric response [letter] Chadwick DL, et al. **Pediatrics** 1998 Feb;101(2):321–3
Closed head injuries in children following the use of a sarong cradle. Ng I, et al. **Singapore Med J** 1997 Dec;38(12):517–9

HISTORY

Gordon Holmes, the cortical retina, and the wounds of war. The seventh Charles B. Snyder Lecture. Fishman RS.
Doc Ophthalmol 1997;93(1–2):9–28
The treatment of head injury during the Renaissance. Nathan B, et al. **J Accid Emerg Med** 1998 Mar;15(2):119–20
[The mystery of the death of a saint philosopher (letter)] Ronchetto F. **Recenti Prog Med** 1998 May;89(5):253 **(Ita)**

METABOLISM

Albumin and fibrinogen syntheses increase while muscle protein synthesis decreases in head-injured patients. Mansoor O, et al. **Am J Physiol** 1997 Nov;273(5 Pt 1):E898–902
Monitoring of cerebral oxygen metabolism in the jugular bulb: reliability of unilateral measurements in severe head injury. Metz C, et al. **J Cereb Blood Flow Metab** 1998 Mar; 18(3):332–43
Factors affecting excitatory amino acid release following severe human head injury. Bullock R, et al.
J Neurosurg 1998 Oct;89(4):507–18
Brain microprobe electrodes: a case for monitoring regional cerebral oxygenation in the severely head-injured patient. Heath K, et al. **J Neurosurg Anesthesiol** 1998 Jan;10(1):22–4
Cerebral hemodynamic response to CO2 after severe head injury: clinical and prognostic implications. Paolin A, et al. **J Trauma** 1998 Mar;44(3):495–500
Brain tissue pO2 and outcome after severe head injury. Dings J, et al. **Neurol Res** 1998;20 Suppl 1:S71–5
[Catabolic aspects of cranial trauma] Mansoor O, et al.
Ann Fr Anesth Reanim 1998;17(2):180–5 (39 ref.) (Eng. Abstr.) **(Fre)**

MORTALITY

Mortality prediction in head trauma patients: performance of Glasgow Coma Score and general severity systems [see comments] Alvarez M, et al. **Crit Care Med** 1998 Jan; 26(1):142–8. Comment in: Crit Care Med 1998 Jan;26(1):10–1.
Glasgow Coma Score versus severity systems in head trauma [editorial; comment] Chesnut RM. **Crit Care Med** 1998 Jan; 26(1):10–1. Comment on: Crit Care Med 1998 Jan;26(1):142–8,
Mortality caused by war wounds to the head and neck encountered at the Slavonski Brod Hospital during the 1991–1992 war in Croatia. Prgomet D, et al. **Mil Med** 1998 Jul;163(7):482–5
[Predictive factors of short-term mortality in patients with severe head injury] Rapenne T, et al. **Presse Med** 1997 Nov 15;26(35):1661–5 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Fre)**

NURSING

Effect of neuromuscular blockers and opiates on the cerebrovascular response to endotracheal suctioning in adults with severe head injuries. Kerr ME, et al.
Am J Crit Care 1998 May;7(3):205–17
Restraint reduction in the head injury population. Counsell CM, et al. **J Nurs Care Qual** 1998 Feb;12(3):4–5

PATHOLOGY

Diffuse axonal injury (DAI) is not associated with elevated intracranial pressure (ICP). Lee TT, et al.
Acta Neurochir (Wien) 1998;140(1):41–6
Three unusual cases of multiple suicidal gunshot wounds to the head. Sekula-Perlman A, et al.
Am J Forensic Med Pathol 1998 Mar;19(1):23–9
Anatomy of the shaken baby syndrome. Lancon JA, et al.
Anat Rec 1998 Feb;253(1):13–8 (15 ref.)
Traumatic neuropathology. Pearl GS. **Clin Lab Med** 1998

Mar;18(1):39–64 (123 ref.)

9 mm ammunition used in a 40 caliber glock pistol: an atypical gunshot wound. Thogmartin JR, et al. **J Forensic Sci** 1998 May;43(3):712–4

Axonal injury in falls. Abou-Hamden A, et al. **J Neurotrauma** 1997 Oct;14(10):699–713

The diagnosis of diffuse axonal injury: implications for forensic practice. Geddes JF, et al. **Neuropathol Appl Neurobiol** 1997 Aug;23(4):339–47

[Not an ordinary case--homicide with impalement of the victim] Sannemüller U. **Arch Kriminol** 1997 Nov-Dec; 200(5–6):167–71 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Ger)**

[The morphological bases of the pathology of the cerebrospinal fluid circulatory system in gunshot wounds of the head] Dobrovol'skiĭ GF, et al. **Sud Med Ekspert** 1998 May-Jun;41(3):8–10 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Rus)**

PHYSIOPATHOLOGY

Diffuse axonal injury (DAI) is not associated with elevated intracranial pressure (ICP). Lee TT, et al. **Acta Neurochir (Wien)** 1998;140(1):41–6

Follow-up computerized tomography (CT) scans in moderate and severe head injuries: correlation with Glasgow Coma Scores (GCS), and complication rate. Lee TT, et al. **Acta Neurochir (Wien)** 1997;139(11):1042–7; discussion 1047–8 (23 ref.)

P300 after minor head injury (a follow-up examination). von Bierbrauer A, et al. **Acta Neurol Belg** 1998 Mar;98(1):21–6

Effect of neuromuscular blockers and opiates on the cerebrovascular response to endotracheal suctioning in adults with severe head injuries. Kerr ME, et al. **Am J Crit Care** 1998 May;7(3):205–17

Gastric emptying in head-injured patients. Kao CH, et al. **Am J Gastroenterol** 1998 Jul;93(7):1108–12

Modeling cerebral autoregulation and CO2 reactivity in patients with severe head injury. Lodi CA, et al. **Am J Physiol** 1998 May;274(5 Pt 2):H1729–41

Opioid sedation does not alter intracranial pressure in head injured patients. Lauer KK, et al. **Can J Anaesth** 1997 Sep; 44(9):929–33

Monitoring severe head injury: a comparison of EEG and somatosensory evoked potentials. Moulton RJ, et al. **Can J Neurol Sci** 1998 Feb;25(1):S7–11

An evidence-based approach to management of increased intracranial pressure. Allen CH, et al. **Crit Care Clin** 1998 Jul;14(3):485–95 (61 ref.)

Provocative hypothalamopituitary axis tests in severe head injury: correlations with severity and prognosis. Della Corte F, et al. **Crit Care Med** 1998 Aug;26(8):1419–26

Importance of textual data in multimodality monitoring. Signorini DF, et al. **Crit Care Med** 1997 Dec;25(12):2048–50

Minor head injury. McMillan TM. **Curr Opin Neurol** 1997 Dec;10(6):479–83 (61 ref.)

Quantitative electroencephalographic evaluation of non-fatal and fatal traumatic coma. Kane NM, et al. **Electroencephalogr Clin Neurophysiol** 1998 Mar; 106(3):244–50

Cerebral perfusion pressure and intracranial pressure in relation to neuropsychological outcome. Lannoo E, et al. **Intensive Care Med** 1998 Mar;24(3):236–41

Early changes in middle cerebral artery blood flow velocity after head injury. McQuire JC, et al. **J Neurosurg** 1998 Oct;89(4):526–32

Hypothermia to improve neurologic outcome after head injury in patients [letter] Shapira Y, et al. **J Neurosurg Anesthesiol** 1998 Jan;10(1):55–6

Longitudinal sleep EEG power spectral analysis studies in adolescents with minor head injury. Parsons LC, et al. **J Neurotrauma** 1997 Aug;14(8):549–59

Cerebral hemodynamic response to CO2 after severe head injury: clinical and prognostic implications. Paolin A, et al. **J Trauma** 1998 Mar;44(3):495–500

Analysis of heart-rate variability: a noninvasive predictor of death and poor outcome in patients with severe head injury [see comments] Winchell RJ, et al. **J Trauma** 1997 Dec;43(6):927–33. Comment in: J Trauma 1998 Jun;44(6):1108–9.

Persistence of sympathetic spectral component of heart rate variability was associated with neurological recovery in severe head injury. Case report. Petrucci N. **Minerva Anestesiol** 1997 Jul-Aug;63(7–8):253–7

Short-term lack of cerebral perfusion with good outcome. Advantages of early intracranial pressure monitoring. Diesner F, et al. **Neurosurg Rev** 1997;20(4):274–7

Cerebrospinal fluid adenosine concentration and uncoupling of cerebral blood flow and oxidative metabolism after severe head injury in humans. Clark RS, et al. **Neurosurgery** 1997 Dec;41(6):1284–92; discussion 1292–3

Regional cerebral blood volume after severe head injury in patients with regional cerebral ischemia. Schröder ML, et al. **Neurosurgery** 1998 Jun;42(6):1276–80; discussion 1280–1

Assessment of endocrine functions in children following severe head trauma. Goldman M, et al. **Pediatr Neurol** 1997 Nov;17(4):339–43

[Emergency indications of EEG in the situation of a head injury in children and adults] Farnarier G. **Neurophysiol Clin** 1998 May;28(2):121–33 (73 ref.) (Eng. Abstr.) **(Fre)**

[Head injury: new physiopathological concepts] Boussoffara M, et al. **Tunis Med** 1996 Nov;74(11):463–9 (29 ref.) **(Fre)**

[Treatment of post-traumatic headaches. Recommendations of the German Migraine and Headache Society] Keidel M, et al. **Med Monatsschr Pharm** 1998 Jun;21(6):166–72 **(Ger)**

PREVENTION & CONTROL

An experimental head restraint concept for primary prevention of head and neck injuries in frontal collisions. Halldin P, et al. **Accid Anal Prev** 1998 Jul;30(4):535–43

Forces, moments, and acceleration acting on a restrained dummy during simulation of three possible accidents involving a wheelchair negotiating a curb: comparison between lap belt and four-point belt. Fast A, et al. **Am J Phys Med Rehabil** 1997 Sep-Oct;76(5):370–7

Prevention of bicycle-related injuries: helmets, education, and legislation. Rivara FP, et al. **Annu Rev Public Health** 1998;19:293–318 (51 ref.)

Minor head injury [letter] Ball R, et al. **Arch Dis Child** 1998 Jan;78(1):96

Children and bicycles [letter; comment] Avery JG. **Inj Prev** 1995 Sep;1(3):204. Comment on: Inj Prev 1995 Jun;1(2):86–91.

A community based approach to bicycle helmet use counts. Becker LR, et al. **Inj Prev** 1996 Dec;2(4):283–5

Teenagers' attitudes towards bicycle helmets three years after the introduction of mandatory wearing. Finch CF. **Inj Prev** 1996 Jun;2(2):126–30

THINK FIRST program [letter; comment] Lobosky JM. **Inj Prev** 1997 Dec;3(4):311. Comment on: Inj Prev 1995 Jun;1(2):81–5.

Bicycle helmets--are they up to standard? Pedder J. **Inj Prev** 1996 Dec;2(4):250–1

Purchasing a cycle helmet: are retailers providing adequate advice? Plumridge E, et al. **Inj Prev** 1996 Mar;2(1):41–3

Bicycle helmet use among American children, 1994 [see comments] Sacks JJ, et al. **Inj Prev** 1996 Dec;2(4):258–62 . Comment in: Inj Prev 1996 Dec;2(4):304.

Bicycle helmet use [letter; comment] Thompson D, et al. **Inj Prev** 1996 Dec;2(4):304. Comment on: Inj Prev 1996 Dec;2(4):258–62.

Bicycle helmets reduce head injuries and should be worn by all. Vulcan P, et al. **Inj Prev** 1996 Dec;2(4):251–2

Evaluation of the Think First head and spinal cord injury prevention program [see comments] Wright M, et al. **Inj Prev** 1995 Jun;1(2):81–5. Comment in: Inj Prev 1997 Dec;3(4):311.

Putting a lid on injury costs: the economic impact of the California motorcycle helmet law. Max W, et al. **J Trauma** 1998 Sep;45(3):550–6

Bicycle helmet protection in the Fox Point community. Posencheg MA, et al. **Med Health R I** 1998 Jan;81(1):4–6

Focus on hearing, head & face protection. Let protection go to your head. Cravens CP. **Occup Health Saf** 1998 Mar; 67(3):40–2

Neurologic injuries associated with all-terrain vehicles and recommendations for protective measures for the pediatric population. Russell A, et al. **Pediatr Emerg Care** 1998 Feb; 14(1):31–5

Cycle helmets and the prevention of injuries. Recommendations for competitive sport. Thompson DC, et al. **Sports Med** 1998 Apr;25(4):213–9

PSYCHOLOGY

Bradykinesia and bradyphrenia revisited: patterns of subclinical deficit in motor speed and cognitive functioning in head-injured patients with good recovery. Gray C, et al. **Brain Inj** 1998 May;12(5):429–41

The further validation and precision of the NIAF-R. Semlyen JK, et al. **Brain Inj** 1998 Feb;12(2):155–64

Memory performance after head injury: contributions of malingering, litigation status, psychological factors, and medication use. Suhr J, et al. **J Clin Exp Neuropsychol** 1997 Aug;19(4):500–14

RADIOGRAPHY

Follow-up computerized tomography (CT) scans in moderate and severe head injuries: correlation with Glasgow Coma Scores (GCS), and complication rate. Lee TT, et al. **Acta Neurochir (Wien)** 1997;139(11):1042–7; discussion 1047–8 (23 ref.)

Management of minor head injuries: admission criteria, radiological evaluation and treatment of complications. Murshid WR. **Acta Neurochir (Wien)** 1998;140(1):56–64

Skull radiographs and children with blunt head injury. Lloyd DA. **Br J Surg** 1998 May;85(5):580–1

Evolution of the cranial computed tomography scan in child abuse. Feldman KW, et al. **Child Abuse Negl** 1995 Mar; 19(3):307–14

Radiography for head trauma in children: what guidelines should we use? [letter; comment] Heyes FL. **J Accid Emerg Med** 1997 Sep;14(5):348. Comment on: J Accid Emerg Med 1997 Jan;14(1):13–5.

Evaluation of computed tomograms in paediatric head trauma. Magu S, et al. **J Indian Med Assoc** 1998 Jan; 96(1):13–5

Spontaneous movement of metallic foreign bodies. Case report. Salvati M, et al. **J Neurosurg Sci** 1997 Dec; 41(4):423–5

Pediatric imaging perspective: acute head trauma--Is skull radiography useful? Frush DP, et al. **J Pediatr** 1998 Mar; 132(3 Pt 1):553–4

CT of head trauma. Zee CS, et al. **Neuroimaging Clin N Am** 1998 Aug;8(3):525–39 (50 ref.)

Head trauma: CT scan interpretation by radiology residents versus staff radiologists. Wysoki MG, et al. **Radiology** 1998 Jul;208(1):125–8

[Trauma of the facial bones and skull] Turetschek K, et al. **Radiologe** 1998 Aug;38(8):659–66 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Ger)**

[Diagnostic imaging of acute head and brain injuries] Wiesmann M, et al. **Radiologe** 1998 Aug;38(8):645–58 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Ger)**

RADIONUCLIDE IMAGING

Fluorine-18-FDG evaluation of crossed cerebellar diaschisis in head injury. Alavi A, et al. **J Nucl Med** 1997 Nov; 38(11):1717–20

RADIOTHERAPY

Decreasing the apoptotic threshold of tumor cells through protein kinase C inhibition and sphingomyelinase activation increases tumor killing by ionizing radiation. Chmura SJ, et al. **Cancer Res** 1997 Oct 1;57(19):4340–7

REHABILITATION

Head injury in young adults: long-term outcome. Colantonio A, et al. **Arch Phys Med Rehabil** 1998 May;79(5):550–8

Structured habituation training for movement provoked vertigo after severe traumatic brain injury: a single-case experiment. Godbout A. **Brain Inj** 1997 Sep;11(9):629–41

Assault, post-traumatic amnesia and other variables related to outcome following head injury. Wenden FJ, et al. **Clin Rehabil** 1998 Feb;12(1):53–63

SURGERY

Giant cervical epidural veins after craniectomy for head trauma. Caruso RD, et al. **AJNR Am J Neuroradiol** 1998 May;19(5):903–6

Perioperative management of head trauma. Prough DS. **Anesth Analg** 1998 Mar;Suppl:91–9 (72 ref.)

Versatility of tissue expansion in head and neck burn reconstruction. Chun JT, et al. **Ann Plast Surg** 1998 Jul; 41(1):11–6

Head and neck reconstruction with the latissimus dorsi musculocutaneous pedicled flap: functional preservation of the muscle by staged transfer. Safak T, et al. **Ann Plast Surg** 1998 Aug;41(2):156–61

Galeal skin island flap in the reconstruction of scalp defects caused by missile injuries. Stajčić Z, et al. **Int J Oral Maxillofac Surg** 1997 Oct;26(5):331–5

Restraint reduction in the head injury population. Counsell CM, et al. **J Nurs Care Qual** 1998 Feb;12(3):4–5

Bilateral craniotomies for blunt head trauma. Razack N, et al. **J Trauma** 1997 Nov;43(5):840–3

Extended neuromonitoring: new therapeutic opportunities? Zauner A, et al. **Neurol Res** 1998;20 Suppl 1:S85–90

Spiral CT angiography: an alternative vascular evaluation technique for head and neck microvascular reconstruction. Nagler RM, et al. **Plast Reconstr Surg** 1997 Dec; 100(7):1697–702

Implications of the guidelines for the management of severe head injury for the practicing neurosurgeon. Chesnut RM. **Surg Neurol** 1998 Sep;50(3):187–93 (11 ref.)

Early surgery and other indicators influencing the outcome of war missile skull base injuries. Splavski B, et al. **Surg Neurol** 1998 Sep;50(3):194–9

[The position of the neurosurgical patient. Artificial feeding in cranial trauma] Krivosic-Horber R, et al. **Ann Fr Anesth Reanim** 1998;17(2):107 **(Fre)**

[Treatment of big craniofacial injuries] Kozok A, et al. **Otolaryngol Pol** 1995;49 Suppl 23:120–2 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Pol)**

THERAPY

Early management of head injury. Cunitz G. **Acta Anaesthesiol Scand Suppl** 1997;111:46–7

Management of minor head injuries: admission criteria, radiological evaluation and treatment of complications. Murshid WR. **Acta Neurochir (Wien)** 1998;140(1):56–64

Rescue from neutropenic fever and a bamboo pole. Yi CY, et al. **Anaesthesia** 1998 Feb;53(2):173–6

Propofol versus midazolam: safety and efficacy for sedating the severe trauma patient. Sanchez-Izquierdo-Riera JA, et al. **Anesth Analg** 1998 Jun;86(6):1219–24

Irrigation in facial and scalp lacerations: does it alter outcome? Hollander JE, et al. **Ann Emerg Med** 1998 Jan; 31(1):73–7

Outcome after severe non-accidental head injury. Haviland J, et al. **Arch Dis Child** 1997 Dec;77(6):504–7

Moderate head injury: a system of neurotrauma care. Fearnside M, et al. **Aust N Z J Surg** 1998 Jan;68(1):58–64

Anaesthetic management of the severely injured patient: head injury. Hardman JG, et al. **Br J Hosp Med** 1997 Jul 9-Aug 19;58(2–3):79–82; quiz 83–4 (10 ref.)

Clinical evaluation of the InnerSpace fibreoptic intracranial pressure monitoring device. Holzschuh M, et al. **Brain Inj** 1998 Mar;12(3):191–8

Animal bites to the head and neck. Kountakis SE, et al. **Ear Nose Throat J** 1998 Mar;77(3):216–20

Current trends in the management of head injury. Gruen P, et al. **Emerg Med Clin North Am** 1998 Feb;16(1):63–83 (77 ref.)

Mild head injury--a positive approach to management.

Hodgkinson DW, et al. **Eur J Emerg Med** 1994 Mar; 1(1):9–12

Pneumonia in ventilated head trauma patients: the role of thiopental therapy. Nadal P, et al. **Eur J Emerg Med** 1995 Mar;2(1):14–6

Secondary insults during the interhospital transfer of head-injured patients: an audit of transfers in the Mersey Region. Dunn LT. **Injury** 1997 Sep;28(7):427–31

The risks of minor head injury in the warfarinised patient. Volans AP. **J Accid Emerg Med** 1998 May;15(3):159–61

Hypothermia to improve neurologic outcome after head injury in patients [letter] Shapira Y, et al. **J Neurosurg Anesthesiol** 1998 Jan;10(1):55–6

Patients with gunshot wounds to the head do not require cervical spine immobilization and evaluation. Kaups KL, et al. **J Trauma** 1998 May;44(5):865–7

Hypertonic saline resuscitation of patients with head injury: a prospective, randomized clinical trial. Shackford SR, et al. **J Trauma** 1998 Jan;44(1):50–8

Low brain tissue oxygen pressure: incidence and corrective therapies. Artru F, et al. **Neurol Res** 1998;20 Suppl 1:S48–51

Brain tissue pO2 and outcome after severe head injury. Dings J, et al. **Neurol Res** 1998;20 Suppl 1:S71–5

Rapid active internal core cooling for induction of moderate hypothermia in head injury by use of an extracorporeal heat exchanger. Piepgras A, et al. **Neurosurgery** 1998 Feb; 42(2):311–7; discussion 317–8

An unusual case of penetrating head injury with excellent recovery. Stone JL, et al. **Surg Neurol** 1981 May; 15(5):369–71

[Nutritional aspects of cranial trauma] Bruder N, et al. **Ann Fr Anesth Reanim** 1998;17(2):186–91 (30 ref.) (Eng. Abstr.) **(Fre)**

[Early enteral feeding in cranial trauma] De Deyne C, et al. **Ann Fr Anesth Reanim** 1998;17(2):192–4 (17 ref.) (Eng. Abstr.) **(Fre)**

[The position of the neurosurgical patient. Artificial feeding in cranial trauma] Krivosic-Horber R, et al. **Ann Fr Anesth Reanim** 1998;17(2):107 **(Fre)**

ULTRASONOGRAPHY

Cerebral perfusion pressure in head-injured patients: a noninvasive assessment using transcranial Doppler ultrasonography. Czosnyka M, et al. **J Neurosurg** 1998 May;88(5):802–8

VETERINARY

Aggressive pecking by males in breeding groups of Japanese quail (Coturnix japonica). Wechsler B, et al. **Br Poult Sci** 1998 Jul;39(3):333–9

[Acute blindness due to trauma in a Welsh pony-colt] van Schaik AM, et al. **Tijdschr Diergeneeskd** 1998 Mar 1; 123(5):142–3 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Dut)**

[Traumatically-induced mucocele of the frontal sinus in two dogs] L'Eplattenier HF, et al. **Schweiz Arch Tierheilkd** 1998;140(8):333–6 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Ger)**

HEAD INJURIES, CLOSED

see related

BRAIN INJURIES

Elder patients with closed head trauma: a comparison with nonelder patients. Nagurney JT, et al. **Acad Emerg Med** 1998 Jul;5(7):678–84

Case study: shaken baby syndrome--one disorder with two victims. D'Lugoff MI, et al. **Public Health Nurs** 1998 Aug; 15(4):243–9

Shaken baby syndrome [letter; comment] Weaver GR. **Tenn Med** 1998 Jun;91(6):253. Comment on: Tenn Med 1998 Mar;91(3):113–4.

COMPLICATIONS

Posttraumatic edema in the corpus callosum shown by MRI. Tokutomi T, et al. **Acta Neurochir Suppl (Wien)** 1997; 70:80–3

Conversation analysis of communication breakdown after closed head injury. Friedland D, et al. **Brain Inj** 1998 Jan; 12(1):1–14

Neuropsychological function in restrained versus unrestrained motor vehicle occupants who suffer closed head injury. Smith-Seemiller L, et al. **Brain Inj** 1997 Oct; 11(10):735–42

Transient global amnesia triggered by mild head injury. Venneri A, et al. **Brain Inj** 1998 Jul;12(7):605–12

Discourse after closed head injury in young children. Chapman SB, et al. **Brain Lang** 1998 Feb 15;61(3):420–49

Early seizures after closed head injury [letter; comment] Gordon AG. **Can J Neurol Sci** 1997 Nov;24(4):359–60. Comment on: Can J Neurol Sci 1997 Feb;24(1):40–3.

Retrograde memory deficits in severe closed-head injury patients. Carlesimo GA, et al. **Cortex** 1998 Feb;34(1):1–23

Imaging findings in diffuse axonal injury after closed head trauma. Parizel PM, et al. **Eur Radiol** 1998;8(6):960–5

Mechanism of brain protection by nitroxide radicals in experimental model of closed-head injury. Zhang R, et al. **Free Radic Biol Med** 1998 Jan 15;24(2):332–40

Remission of traumatic brain injury-induced compulsions during venlafaxine treatment [letter] Khouzam HR, et al. **Gen Hosp Psychiatry** 1998 Jan;20(1):62–3

Event-related potentials as an index of cognitive function during recovery from severe closed head injury. Keren O, et al. **J Head Trauma Rehabil** 1998 Jun;13(3):15–30

Recurrent bacterial meningitis: a 6-year experience in adult patients. Hoşoğlu S, et al. **J Infect** 1997 Jul;35(1):55–62

Concept formation and problem-solving following closed head injury in children. Levin HS, et al. **J Int Neuropsychol Soc** 1997 Nov;3(6):598–607

The persistent vegetative state after closed head injury: clinical and magnetic resonance imaging findings in 42 patients. Kampfl A, et al. **J Neurosurg** 1998 May; 88(5):809–16

Tentorial edge traumatic aneurysm of the superior cerebellar artery. Case report. Proust F, et al. **J Neurosurg** 1997 Dec; 87(6):950–4 (32 ref.)

High-risk minor head injury [letter; comment] Stein SC. **J Neurosurg** 1998 Mar;88(3):613–4. Comment on: J Neurosurg 1997 Aug;87(2):234–8.

Treatment of femur fracture with associated head injury. Starr AJ, et al. **J Orthop Trauma** 1998 Jan;12(1):38–45

Neurologic outcome with hemorrhagic hypotension after closed head trauma in rats: effect of early versus delayed conservative fluid therapy. Feldman Z, et al. **J Trauma** 1997 Oct;43(4):667–72

Rehabilitation of memory for people's names. Milders M, et al. **Memory** 1998 Jan;6(1):21–36

Tics secondary to craniocerebral trauma. Krauss JK, et al. **Mov Disord** 1997 Sep;12(5):776–82 (33 ref.)

Acute comitant esotropia in a boy with head trauma and convulsions receiving carbamazepine. Fukuo Y, et al. **Ophthalmologica** 1998;212(1):61–2

Retropharyngeal haematoma leading to airway obstruction in a child with closed head trauma. Cox RG. **Paediatr Anaesth** 1998;8(4):353–6

Obsessive-compulsive disorder following closed head injury. Griffith JP, et al. **W V Med J** 1998 Jul-Aug;94(4):198–201 (10 ref.)

Delayed deterioration after head trauma due to traumatic aneurysm. Voelker JL, et al. **W V Med J** 1997 Nov-Dec; 93(6):317–9

[Post-traumatic headache] Keidel M, et al. **Nervenarzt** 1997 Oct;68(10):769–77 (56 ref.) (Eng. Abstr.) **(Ger)**

[Occlusion of anterior and middle cerebral arteries after closed head injury: a case report] Ono Y, et al. **No To Shinkei** 1998 Feb;50(2):171–5 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Jpn)**

[The autopsy case of traumatic carotid artery dissection] Watanabe T, et al. **No To Shinkei** 1998 Feb;50(2):186–9 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Jpn)**

[The diagnosis of mild closed craniocerebral injury in patients with chronic illnesses] Telengator AIa. **Klin Khir** 1997; (2):33–5 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Rus)**

[Evaluation of cognitive deficits after craniocerebral injury] Mišić-Pavkov G, et al. **Med Pregl** 1997 Jul-Aug; 50(7-8):265–8 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Scr)**

DIAGNOSIS

Acute blood-brain barrier changes in experimental closed head injury as measured by MRI and Gd-DTPA. Barzó P, et al. **Acta Neurochir Suppl (Wien)** 1997;70:243–6

MRI diffusion-weighted spectroscopy of reversible and irreversible ischemic injury following closed head injury. Barzó P, et al. **Acta Neurochir Suppl (Wien)** 1997;70:115–8

Performance of children with traumatic brain injury on the Cognitive Assessment System. Gutentag SS, et al. **Assessment** 1998 Sep;5(3):263–72

Characteristics of impaired awareness after traumatic brain injury. Sherer M, et al. **J Int Neuropsychol Soc** 1998 Jul; 4(4):380–7

Verbal learning and memory following pediatric closed-head injury. Yeates KO, et al. **J Int Neuropsychol Soc** 1995 Jan; 1(1):78–87

Emergency craniotomy in a rural Level III trauma center. Rinker CF, et al. **J Trauma** 1998 Jun;44(6):984–9; discussion 989–90

Postcontrast magnetic resonance imaging to predict progression of traumatic epidural and subdural hematomas in the acute stage. Tomida M, et al. **Neurosurgery** 1998 Jul;43(1):66–70; discussion 70–1

Delayed posttraumatic middle cerebral artery vasospasm demonstrated by magnetic resonance angiography: case report. Yamada K, et al. **Neurosurgery** 1998 Jul;43(1):153–6

Unrecognized microscopic hyphema masquerading as a closed head injury. Coats DK, et al. **Pediatrics** 1998 Sep; 102(3 Pt 1):652–4

An aggressive seizure and behavioural disorder following trivial head injury. Parker AP, et al. **Seizure** 1997 Dec; 6(6):499–501

[What is your diagnosis? Post-traumatic amnestic episode] Barolin GS. **Schweiz Rundsch Med Prax** 1997 Oct 8; 86(41):1583–4 **(Ger)**

[The diagnosis of mild closed craniocerebral injury in patients with chronic illnesses] Telengator AIa. **Klin Khir** 1997; (2):33–5 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Rus)**

DRUG THERAPY

Phenylephrine-induced hypertension does not improve outcome after closed head trauma in rats. Talmor D, et al. **Anesth Analg** 1998 Sep;87(3):574–8

Cerebro-protective effects of ENA713, a novel acetylcholinesterase inhibitor, in closed head injury in the rat. Chen Y, et al. **Brain Res** 1998 Feb 16;784(1-2):18–24

Neuroprotective effects of NPS 846, a novel N-methyl-D-aspartate receptor antagonist, after closed head trauma in rats. Gurevich B, et al. **J Neurosurg** 1998 Jun;88(6):1066–74

Rivastigmine, a brain-selective acetylcholinesterase inhibitor, ameliorates cognitive and motor deficits induced by closed-head injury in the mouse. Chen Y, et al. **J Neurotrauma** 1998 Apr;15(4):231–7

Neuroprotective effects of MgSO4 and MgCl2 in closed head injury: a comparative phosphorus NMR study. Heath DL, et al. **J Neurotrauma** 1998 Mar;15(3):183–9

ETIOLOGY

Postmortem extravasation of blood potentially simulating antemortem bruising. Burke MP, et al. **Am J Forensic Med Pathol** 1998 Mar;19(1):46–9

Acceleration-deceleration injuries to the brain in blunt force trauma. Morrison AL, et al. **Am J Forensic Med Pathol** 1998 Jun;19(2):109–12

Neurobehavioral consequences of closed head injury in the elderly. Aharon-Peretz J, et al. **Brain Inj** 1997 Dec; 11(12):871–5

Interval duration between injury and severe symptoms in nonaccidental head trauma in infants and young children. Gilliland MG. **J Forensic Sci** 1998 May;43(3):723–5

Head and spinal cord injury. Marion DW. **Neurol Clin** 1998 May;16(2):485–502 (79 ref.)

METABOLISM

Strong expression of GFAP mRNA in rat hippocampus after a closed-head injury. Bodjarian N, et al. **Neuroreport** 1997 Dec 22;8(18):3951–6

PATHOLOGY

Timing of early changes in brain trauma. McD. Anderson R, et al. **Am J Forensic Med Pathol** 1998 Mar;19(1):1–9

PHYSIOPATHOLOGY

Intracranial pressure in a modified experimental model of closed head injury. Engelborghs K, et al. **Acta Neurochir Suppl (Wien)** 1997;70:123–5

0.45% saline and 5% dextrose in water, but not 0.9% saline or 5% dextrose in 0.9% saline, worsen brain edema two hours after closed head trauma in rats. Talmor D, et al. **Anesth Analg** 1998 Jun;86(6):1225–9

Changes in cerebral blood flow during PaCO2 variations in patients with severe closed head injury: comparison between the Fick and transcranial Doppler methods. ter Minassian A, et al. **J Neurosurg** 1998 Jun;88(6):996–1001

Effects of closed head trauma and lipopolysaccharide on body temperature, brain tissue water content, and PGE2 production in rats. Shapira Y, et al. **J Neurosurg Anesthesiol** 1998 Apr;10(2):94–100

Transiently increased basilar artery flow velocity following severe head injury: a time course transcranial Doppler study. Hadani M, et al. **J Neurotrauma** 1997 Sep; 14(9):629–36

Neurological deterioration following head injury: the eyes had it. Flaherty MP, et al. **J Paediatr Child Health** 1998 Apr;34(2):202–5

Syndromes of posttraumatic neurological deterioration in children with no focal lesions revealed by cerebral imaging: evidence for a trigeminovascular pathophysiology. Sakas DE, et al. **Neurosurgery** 1997 Sep;41(3):661–7

Neural components of topographical representation. Aguirre GK, et al. **Proc Natl Acad Sci U S A** 1998 Feb 3; 95(3):839–46 (72 ref.)

PREVENTION & CONTROL

Damage to bicycle helmets involved with crashes. Ching RP, et al. **Accid Anal Prev** 1997 Sep;29(5):555–62

Don't shake the baby [editorial] McIntyre RV. **J Okla State Med Assoc** 1998 Jan-Feb;91(1):3

PSYCHOLOGY

Towards a conceptualization of language and cognitive impairment in closed-head injury: use of clinical measures. Hinchliffe FJ, et al. **Brain Inj** 1998 Feb;12(2):109–32

Cognitive-linguistic subgroups in closed-head injury. Hinchliffe FJ, et al. **Brain Inj** 1998 May;12(5):369–98

Are there any mild interhemispheric effects after moderately severe closed head injury? Levander MB, et al. **Brain Inj** 1998 Feb;12(2):165–73

Retrograde memory deficits in severe closed-head injury patients. Carlesimo GA, et al. **Cortex** 1998 Feb;34(1):1–23

Transient retrograde amnesia associated with impaired naming of living categories. Papagno C. **Cortex** 1998 Feb; 34(1):111–21

Visual selective attention after severe closed head injury. Schmitter-Edgecombe M, et al. **J Int Neuropsychol Soc** 1998 Mar;4(2):144–59

Naturalistic action impairment in closed head injury. Schwartz MF, et al. **Neuropsychology** 1998 Jan;12(1):13–28

Indirect influence of modality on direct memory for words and their modality: closed-head-injured and control participants. Vakil E, et al. **Neuropsychology** 1997 Oct; 11(4):545–51

Linguistic competence in paediatric closed head injury. Hallett TL. **Pediatr Rehabil** 1997 Oct-Dec;1(4):219–28

HEAD INJURIES, CLOSED

RADIOGRAPHY

Spontaneous thrombosis of a basilar artery traumatic aneurysm in a child. Loevner LA, et al. **AJNR Am J Neuroradiol** 1998 Feb;19(2):386–8

Appropriate imaging in children with skull fractures and suspicion of abuse. Mogbo KI, et al. **Radiology** 1998 Aug; 208(2):521–4

RADIONUCLIDE IMAGING

Sequential assessment of cerebral blood flow in diffuse brain injury by 123I-iodoamphetamine single-photon emission CT. Shiina G, et al. **AJNR Am J Neuroradiol** 1998 Feb; 19(2):297–302

REHABILITATION

Routine follow up after head injury: a second randomised controlled trial. Wade DT, et al. **J Neurol Neurosurg Psychiatry** 1998 Aug;65(2):177–83

SURGERY

Growing skull fractures: a clinical study of 41 patients. Gupta SK, et al. **Acta Neurochir (Wien)** 1997;139(10):928–32

Emergency craniotomy in a rural Level III trauma center. Rinker CF, et al. **J Trauma** 1998 Jun;44(6):984–9; discussion 989–90

Radiological and clinical criteria for the management of epidural hematomas in children. Bejjani GK, et al. **Pediatr Neurosurg** 1996 Dec;25(6):302–8

[Craniocerebral trauma. Diagnosis, surgical and conservative therapy] Sollmann WP. **Unfallchirurg** 1997 Nov; 100(11):895–907 (8 ref.) **(Ger)**

THERAPY

An audit on guidelines used for the initial management of patients with minor head injuries in Denmark. Duus BR. **Acta Neurochir (Wien)** 1997;139(8):743–8

An evaluation of the effects of semirigid cervical collars in patients with severe closed head injury. Chendrasekhar A, et al. **Am Surg** 1998 Jul;64(7):604–6

Neurologic outcome with hemorrhagic hypotension after closed head trauma in rats: effect of early versus delayed conservative fluid therapy. Feldman Z, et al. **J Trauma** 1997 Oct;43(4):667–72

[Treatment of increased intracranial pressure in craniocerebral trauma] Timmermann W. **Langenbecks Arch Chir Suppl Kongressbd** 1997;114:198–202 (20 ref.) (Eng. Abstr.) **(Ger)**

ULTRASONOGRAPHY

[Assessment of cerebral blood flow velocity changes by transcranial Doppler examination in patients with closed craniocerebral trauma] Kaspera W, et al. **Neurol Neurochir Pol** 1997 May-Jun;31(3):493–507 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Pol)**

HEAD MOVEMENTS

Infant sensitivity to deviations in dynamic facial-vocal displays: the role of eye regard. Caron AJ, et al. **Dev Psychol** 1997 Sep;33(5):802–13

Vestibulo-ocular reflex deficits to rapid head turns following intratympanic gentamicin instillation. Allison RS, et al. **J Vestib Res** 1997 Sep-Oct;7(5):369–80

Contour-based registration technique to differentiate between task-activated and head motion-induced signal variations in fMRI. Biswal BB, et al. **Magn Reson Med** 1997 Sep;38(3):470–6

A prospective approach to correct for inter-image head rotation in fMRI. Lee CC, et al. **Magn Reson Med** 1998 Feb;39(2):234–43

Bobble-head doll syndrome: a surgically treatable condition manifested as a rare movement disorder. Goikhman I, et al. **Mov Disord** 1998 Jan;13(1):192–4

Use of the bit in horses [letter; comment] Cook WR. **Vet Rec** 1998 Feb 21;142(8):200. Comment on: Vet Rec 1997 Nov 8;141(19):504.

Equine headshaking survey [letter] [see comments] Mills D, et al. **Vet Rec** 1997 Nov 8;141(19):504. Comment in: Vet Rec 1998 Feb 21;142(8):200.

Gaze-shift dynamics in two kinds of sequential looking tasks. Epelboim J, et al. **Vision Res** 1997 Sep;37(18):2597–607

[A case of bow hunter's stroke caused by bilateral vertebral artery occlusive change on head rotation to the right] Shinohara N, et al. **No Shinkei Geka** 1998 May;26(5):417–22 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Jpn)**

DRUG EFFECTS

Prolonged deficits in presynaptic serotonin function following withdrawal from chronic cocaine exposure as revealed by 5-HTP-induced head-twitch response in mice. Darmani NA, et al. **J Neural Transm** 1997; 104(11-12):1229–47

Orienting gaze shifts during muscimol inactivation of caudal fastigial nucleus in the cat. II. Dynamics and eye-head coupling. Goffart L, et al. **J Neurophysiol** 1998 Apr; 79(4):1959–76

Quantitative assessment of botulinum toxin treatment in 43 patients with head tremor. Wissel J, et al. **Mov Disord** 1997 Sep;12(5):722–6

PHYSIOLOGY

Influence of screen and copy holder positions on head posture, muscle activity and user judgement. Bauer W, et al. **Appl Ergon** 1998;29(3):185–92

Cervicocephalic kinesthetic sensibility, active range of cervical motion, and oculomotor function in patients with whiplash injury. Heikkilä HV, et al. **Arch Phys Med Rehabil** 1998 Sep;79(9):1089–94

A head autorotation test for patients with Menière's disease. Hirvonen TP, et al. **Auris Nasus Larynx** 1998 May; 25(2):111–9

Conditioned 'prehension' in the pigeon: kinematics, coordination and stimulus control of the pecking response. Bermejo R, et al. **Behav Brain Res** 1998 Mar;91(1-2):173–84

Timing of secondary vestibular neuron responses to a range of rotational head movements. Holly JE, et al. **Biol Cybern** 1998 Jul;79(1):39–48

Reciprocal inhibitory visual-vestibular interaction. Visual motion stimulation deactivates the parieto-insular vestibular cortex. Brandt T, et al. **Brain** 1998 Sep;121 (Pt 9):1749–58

Semicircular canal plane head impulses detect absent function of individual semicircular canals. Cremer PD, et al. **Brain** 1998 Apr;121 (Pt 4):699–716

Head orientation and trajectory of locomotion during jumping and walking in domestic chicks. Green PR. **Brain Behav Evol** 1998;51(1):48–58

Structured habituation training for movement provoked vertigo after severe traumatic brain injury: a single-case experiment. Godbout A. **Brain Inj** 1997 Sep;11(9):629–41

The collicular code of saccade direction depends on the roll orientation of the head relative to gravity. Frens MA, et al. **Exp Brain Res** 1998 Jun;120(3):283–90

The role of head movements in the control of manual prehension. Marotta JJ, et al. **Exp Brain Res** 1998 May; 120(1):134–8

Comparisons of head direction cell activity in the postsubiculum and anterior thalamus of freely moving rats. Taube JS, et al. **Hippocampus** 1998;8(2):87–108

Cognitive difficulty of a peripherally presented visual task affects head movements during gaze displacement. Dunham DN. **Int J Psychophysiol** 1997 Dec;27(3):171–82

Clinical biomechanic correlates of cervical dysfunction: Part 4. Altered regional motor behavior. Vorro J, et al. **J Am Osteopath Assoc** 1998 Jun;98(6):317–23

Comparison of image analysis, exertion force, and behavior measurements for use in the assessment of beef cattle responses to hot-iron and freeze branding. Schwartzkopf-Genswein KS, et al. **J Anim Sci** 1998 Apr; 76(4):972–9

Human gaze stabilization during natural activities: translation, rotation, magnification, and target distance effects. Crane BT, et al. **J Neurophysiol** 1997 Oct;78(4):2129–44

Primate head-free saccade generator implements a desired (post-VOR) eye position command by anticipating intended head motion. Crawford JD, et al. **J Neurophysiol** 1997 Nov;78(5):2811–6

Analysis of primate IBN spike trains using system identification techniques. I. Relationship To eye movement dynamics during head-fixed saccades. Cullen KE, et al. **J Neurophysiol** 1997 Dec;78(6):3259–82

Analysis of primate IBN spike trains using system identification techniques. II. Relationship to gaze, eye, and head movement dynamics during head-free gaze shifts. Cullen KE, et al. **J Neurophysiol** 1997 Dec;78(6):3283–306

Analysis of primate IBN spike trains using system identification techniques. III. Relationship To motor error during head-fixed saccades and head-free gaze shifts. Cullen KE, et al. **J Neurophysiol** 1997 Dec;78(6):3307–22

Combined eye-head gaze shifts produced by electrical stimulation of the superior colliculus in rhesus monkeys. Freedman EG, et al. **J Neurophysiol** 1996 Aug;76(2):927–52

Position and velocity coupling of postural sway to somatosensory drive. Jeka J, et al. **J Neurophysiol** 1998 Apr;79(4):1661–74

Interactions between idiothetic cues and external landmarks in the control of place cells and head direction cells. Knierim JJ, et al. **J Neurophysiol** 1998 Jul;80(1):425–46

Off-centric rotation axes in natural head movements: implications for vestibular reafference and kinematic redundancy. Medendorp WP, et al. **J Neurophysiol** 1998 Apr;79(4):2025–39

Gain adaptation of eye and head movement components of simian gaze shifts. Phillips JO, et al. **J Neurophysiol** 1997 Nov;78(5):2817–21

Emulating the visual receptive-field properties of MST neurons with a template model of heading estimation. Perrone JA, et al. **J Neurosci** 1998 Aug 1;18(15):5958–75

Comparison of manual whole-body and passive and active head-on-body rotational testing with conventional rotary chair testing. Hanson JM, et al. **J Vestib Res** 1998 May-Jun; 8(3):273–82

Spectral analysis of low-frequency, active-head vestibulo-ocular reflex responses. O'Leary DP, et al. **J Vestib Res** 1998 Jul-Aug;8(4):313–24

The effect of changes in head posture on the patterns of muscle activity in cervical dystonia (CD). Buchman AS, et al. **Mov Disord** 1998 May;13(3):490–6

Cervical and facial myoclonus associated with dolichoectasia of the left vertebral artery. Muñoz EJ, et al. **Mov Disord** 1997 Sep;12(5):790–3

Bobble-head doll syndrome: report of a case and review of the literature. Mussell HG, et al. **Mov Disord** 1997 Sep; 12(5):810–4 (29 ref.)

Bilateral vestibular failure impairs visual motion perception even with the head still. Grünbauer WM, et al. **Neuroreport** 1998 Jun 1;9(8):1807–10

Eye, head and trunk control: the foundation for manual development. Bertenthal B, et al. **Neurosci Biobehav Rev** 1998 Jul;22(4):515–20 (37 ref.)

Head coordination as a means to assist sensory integration in learning to walk. Bril B, et al. **Neurosci Biobehav Rev** 1998 Jul;22(4):555–63 (53 ref.)

Medical rectus re-recession for unacceptable head-turn and esotropia in Duane's retraction syndrome. Biedner BZ. **Ophthalmic Surg Lasers** 1997 Sep;28(9):762–4

Vision and vestibular adaptation. Demer JL, et al. **Otolaryngol Head Neck Surg** 1998 Jul;119(1):78–88

The relationship between head and neck posture and VDT screen height in keyboard operators. Kietrys DM, et al. **Phys Ther** 1998 Apr;78(4):395–403

Optimizing gaze control in three dimensions. Tweed D, et al. **Science** 1998 Aug 28;281(5381):1363–6

A simple integrative method for presenting head-contingent motion parallax and disparity cues on intel x86 processor-based machines. Szatmary J, et al. **Spat Vis** 1997; 11(1):43–55

[Brain monoamine oxidases in rats selected for their predisposition to pendular-like movements of the head and shoulder girdle] Voĭtenko NN, et al. **Zh Vyssh Nerv Deiat Im I P Pavlova** 1998 Mar-Apr; 48(2):322–30 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Rus)**

HEAD NURSES see **NURSING, SUPERVISORY**

HEAD PROTECTIVE DEVICES

Damage to bicycle helmets involved with crashes. Ching RP, et al. **Accid Anal Prev** 1997 Sep;29(5):555–62

Pedal cycle helmet effectiveness: a field study of pedal cycle accidents. McIntosh A, et al. **Accid Anal Prev** 1998 Mar; 30(2):161–8

Fatalities from non-use of seat belts and helmets in Greece: a nationwide appraisal. Hellenic Road Traffic Police. Petridou E, et al. **Accid Anal Prev** 1998 Jan;30(1):87–91

Prevention of bicycle-related injuries: helmets, education, and legislation. Rivara FP, et al. **Annu Rev Public Health** 1998;19:293–318 (51 ref.)

US call for mandatory skiing helmets [news] Josefson D. **BMJ** 1998 Jan 17;316(7126):172

On-field management of potential cervical spine injury in helmeted football players: leave the helmet on! Waninger KN. **Clin J Sport Med** 1998 Apr;8(2):124–9 (87 ref.)

Dangers of recreational helmet use in playgrounds [letter] Triebl K, et al. **Eur J Pediatr** 1997 Nov;156(11):895

Teenagers' attitudes towards bicycle helmets three years after the introduction of mandatory wearing. Finch CF. **Inj Prev** 1996 Jun;2(2):126–30

A review of educational and legislative strategies to promote bicycle helmets. Graitcer PL, et al. **Inj Prev** 1995 Jun; 1(2):122–9 (41 ref.)

Purchasing a cycle helmet: are retailers providing adequate advice? Plumridge E, et al. **Inj Prev** 1996 Mar;2(1):41–3

Minerva, have you led us astray? Shield J. **Inj Prev** 1997 Sep;3(3):211–3

Implementation of an active headset by using the H infinity robust control theory. Bai M, et al. **J Acoust Soc Am** 1997 Oct;102(4):2184–90

Levels of carbon dioxide in helmet systems used during orthopaedic operations. Rubman MH, et al. **J Bone Joint Surg Am** 1998 Sep;80(9):1264–9

Some design recommendations to improve comfort in helmets: a case study from China. Abeysekera J, et al. **J Hum Ergol (Tokyo)** 1996 Dec;25(2):145–54

Putting a lid on injury costs: the economic impact of the California motorcycle helmet law. Max W, et al. **J Trauma** 1998 Sep;45(3):550–6

The effects of padded surfaces on the risk for cervical spine injury. Nightingale RW, et al. **Spine** 1997 Oct 15; 22(20):2380–7

Cycle helmets and the prevention of injuries. Recommendations for competitive sport. Thompson DC, et al. **Sports Med** 1998 Apr;25(4):213–9

Protective headgear in rugby union. Wilson BD. **Sports Med** 1998 May;25(5):333–7 (17 ref.)

ADVERSE EFFECTS

Motorcycle helmets and vision [letter; comment] Belkin M. **Ann Emerg Med** 1997 Oct;30(4):551–2. Comment on: Ann Emerg Med 1997 Feb;29(2):282–3.

STANDARDS

Effects of weight and center of gravity location of head-supported devices on neck loading. Ashrafiuon H, et al. **Aviat Space Environ Med** 1997 Oct;68(10):915–22

Bicycle helmets--are they up to standard? Pedder J. **Inj Prev** 1996 Dec;2(4):250–1

The new-concept full-face-type helmet with removable cheek pads. Nemoto M, et al. **J Trauma** 1998 Aug; 45(2):379–82

Focus on hearing, head & face protection. Let protection go to your head. Cravens CP. **Occup Health Saf** 1998 Mar; 67(3):40–2

STATISTICS & NUMERICAL DATA

Head injuries in helmeted child bicyclists [see comments] Grimard G, et al. **Inj Prev** 1995 Mar;1(1):21–5. Comment in: Inj Prev 1995 Jun;1(2):130.

UTILIZATION

Reported bicycle helmet use among adults in the United States. Bolen JR, et al. **Arch Fam Med** 1998 Jan–Feb; 7(1):72–7

Kasdah B'Rosh Tov: a description and evaluation of the Israeli bicycle helmet campaign. Ressler WH, et al. **Health Educ Behav** 1998 Jun;25(3):354–70

Head injuries in helmeted child bicyclists [letter; comment] Acton CH. **Inj Prev** 1995 Jun;1(2):130. Comment on: Inj Prev 1995 Mar;1(1):21–5.

Children and bicycles [letter; comment] Avery JG. **Inj Prev** 1995 Sep;1(3):204. Comment on: Inj Prev 1995 Jun;1(2):86–91.

A community based approach to bicycle helmet use counts. Becker LR, et al. **Inj Prev** 1996 Dec;2(4):283–5

Rates of, and the factors affecting, cycle helmet use among secondary schoolchildren in East Sussex and Kent. Cryer PC, et al. **Inj Prev** 1998 Jun;4(2):106–10

Impact of a theory based intervention to increase bicycle helmet use in low income children. Hendrickson SG, et al. **Inj Prev** 1998 Jun;4(2):126–31

Epidemiology of bicycle injury, head injury, and helmet use among children in British Columbia: a five year descriptive study. Canadian Hospitals Injury, Reporting and Prevention Program (CHIRPP). Linn S, et al. **Inj Prev** 1998 Jun;4(2):122–5

Bicycle helmet use among American children, 1994 [see comments] Sacks JJ, et al. **Inj Prev** 1996 Dec;2(4):258–62 . Comment in: Inj Prev 1996 Dec;2(4):304.

Bicycle helmet use [letter; comment] Thompson D, et al. **Inj Prev** 1996 Dec;2(4):304. Comment on: Inj Prev 1996 Dec;2(4):258–62.

Bicycle helmets reduce head injuries and should be worn by all. Vulcan P, et al. **Inj Prev** 1996 Dec;2(4):251–2

Impact of bicycle helmet safety legislation on children admitted to a regional pediatric trauma center. Shafi S, et al. **J Pediatr Surg** 1998 Feb;33(2):317–21

Cycle helmet ownership and wearing; results of a survey in South Staffordshire. Wardle S, et al. **J Public Health Med** 1998 Mar;20(1):70–7

Bicycle helmet protection in the Fox Point community. Posencheg MA, et al. **Med Health R I** 1998 Jan;81(1):4–6

Evaluation of a bicycle helmet giveaway program—Texas, 1995. Logan P, et al. **Pediatrics** 1998 Apr;101(4 Pt 1):578–82

HEADACHE

Headache as a major public health problem: current status. Leonardi M, et al. **Cephalalgia** 1998 Feb;18 Suppl 21:66–9 (19 ref.)

Television and headache specialists: how to develop an educational model. Mohl H. **Cephalalgia** 1998 Feb;18 Suppl 21:82–4

Business management of headache centers. Nappi G, et al. **Cephalalgia** 1998 Feb;18 Suppl 21:76–9

Headache. **Curr Opin Neurol** 1998 Jun;11(3):263–8

Chronic daily headache in children and adolescents: current status and recommendations for the future. Pediatric Committee of the American Association for the Study of Headache. Gladstein J, et al. **Headache** 1997 Nov–Dec; 37(10):626–9 (27 ref.)

The transient syndrome of headache with neurologic deficits and CSF lymphocytosis. Report of a case without severe headache. Oldani A, et al. **Headache** 1998 Feb;38(2):135–7

SUNCT syndrome. Two cases in Argentina. Raimondi E, et al. **Headache** 1998 May;38(5):369–71

Physical activity and fitness in patients with headache disorders. Neusüss K, et al. **Int J Sports Med** 1997 Nov; 18(8):607–11

Preliminary investigation of associations of illness schemata and treatment-induced reduction in headaches. Narduzzi KJ, et al. **Psychol Rep** 1998 Feb;82(1):299–307

Chronic nonprogressive headaches in children and adolescents. Jensen VK, et al. **Semin Pediatr Neurol** 1995 Jun;2(2):151–8 (37 ref.)

The history, epidemiology, and classification of headaches in childhood. Scheller JM. **Semin Pediatr Neurol** 1995 Jun; 2(2):102–8 (43 ref.)

[Headache (editorial)] Olesen J. **Ugeskr Laeger** 1998 Jul 20; 160(30):4397–8 **(Dan)**

[Women, headache and stroke] Stovner LJ. **Tidsskr Nor Laegeforen** 1998 Mar 30;118(9):1346 **(Nor)**

[Primary chronic daily headache: a report on 52 cases] Jevoux C da C, et al. **Arq Neuropsiquiatr** 1998 Mar; 56(1):69–77 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Por)**

CEREBROSPINAL FLUID

Orthostatic headaches caused by CSF leak but with normal CSF pressures. Mokri B, et al. **Neurology** 1998 Sep; 51(3):786–90

CHEMICALLY INDUCED

Vomiting, retching, headache and restlessness after halothane-, isoflurane- and enflurane-based anaesthesia. An analysis of pooled data following ear, nose, throat and eye surgery. van den Berg AA, et al. **Acta Anaesthesiol Scand** 1998 Jul;42(6):658–63

Twelve cases of analgesic headache. Symon DN. **Arch Dis Child** 1998 Jun;78(6):555–6

Medication misuse headache. Mathew NT. **Cephalalgia** 1998 Feb;18 Suppl 21:34–6 (15 ref.)

Effect of different insertion regimens on side effects with a combination contraceptive vaginal ring. Weisberg E, et al. **Contraception** 1997 Oct;56(4):233–9

Derangement of serotonin system in migrainous patients with analgesic abuse headache: clues from platelets. Srikiatkhachorn A, et al. **Headache** 1998 Jan;38(1):43–9

Time required for improvement of an analgesic rebound headache. Warner JS. **Headache** 1998 Mar;38(3):229–30

Clarification of the serotonin syndrome [letter; comment] Freeman SA. **J Clin Psychopharmacol** 1997 Oct;17(5):427–8 . Comment on: J Clin Psychopharmacol 1996 Dec;16(6):466–7.

Venlafaxine withdrawal reactions. Boyd IW. **Med J Aust** 1998 Jul 20;169(2):91–2

Drug-induced headache. Silberstein SD. **Neurol Clin** 1998 Feb;16(1):107–23 (73 ref.)

Acute and chronic effects of caffeine on performance, mood, headache, and sleep. James JE. **Neuropsychobiology** 1998; 38(1):32–41

Headache and blood pressure among triethylamine-exposed foundry workers. Järvinen P. **Occup Med (Oxf)** 1998 Feb; 48(2):113–7

[Actions of pentaerithritol tetranitrate, isosorbide mononitrate and placebo on headache and ability to work of healthy subjects] Pfaffenrath V, et al. **Arzneimittelforschung** 1998 Jun;48(6):646–50 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Ger)**

[Acute cerebellar syndrome due to 5-fluorouracil (letter)] Noguerón E, et al. **Rev Neurol** 1997 Dec;25(148):2053–4 **(Spa)**

CLASSIFICATION

ICD-10 Guide for Headaches. International Headache Classification Committee. **Cephalalgia** 1997 Oct;17 Suppl 19:1–82

Chronic daily headache: is "cervicogenic headache" one subgroup? Sjaastad O, et al. **Cephalalgia** 1998 Feb;18 Suppl 21:37–40 (18 ref.)

[Guidelines for the management of chronic headache. From: Recommendations for the therapy of chronic headaches, issued by the Drug Commission of the German Medical Community] **Z Arztl Fortbild Qualitatssich** 1997 Dec; 91(8):747–50 **(Ger)**

[Primary headache and its contemporary management] Jelencsik I. **Orv Hetil** 1998 Jul 19;139(29):1723–8 (43 ref.) (Eng. Abstr.) **(Hun)**

[Primary chronic daily headache: clinical factors] Jevoux C da C, et al. **Arq Neuropsiquiatr** 1998 Mar;56(1):64–8 (23 ref.) (Eng. Abstr.) **(Por)**

COMPLICATIONS

Snoring, nightmares, and morning headaches in elderly women: a preliminary study. Thoman EB. **Biol Psychol** 1997 Oct 10;46(3):275–84

Hemicrania continua in an HIV-infected outpatient. Brilla R, et al. **Cephalalgia** 1998 Jun;18(5):287–8

Head pain associated with sixth-nerve palsy: spontaneous dissection of the internal carotid artery. Lemesle M, et al. **Cephalalgia** 1998 Mar;18(2):112–4

Headaches in non insulin-dependent diabetes mellitus. Split W, et al. **Funct Neurol** 1997 Nov–Dec;12(6):327–32

Fatigue and sleep in chronic headache sufferers: an age- and sex-controlled questionnaire study. Spierings EL, et al. **Headache** 1997 Oct;37(9):549–52

The not so benign syndrome of transient headache with neurologic deficits and CSF lymphocytosis. Masjuan J, et al. **Neurology** 1998 Jul;51(1):313–4

DIAGNOSIS

Haemorrhagic stroke [letter; comment] Killalea BC. **Aust Fam Physician** 1998 Jan–Feb;27(1–2):107. Comment on: Aust Fam Physician 1997 Oct;26(10):1145–50.

Diagnosis and investigation of headache. Sturm JW, et al. **Aust Fam Physician** 1998 Jul;27(7):587–9 (5 ref.)

Case of the month: April 1997—a 32 year old man with mental status changes and a severe occipital headache. Lieberman AP, et al. **Brain Pathol** 1998 Jan;8(1):229–30

The hypnic ("alarm clock") headache syndrome. Dodick DW, et al. **Cephalalgia** 1998 Apr;18(3):152–6

The hypnic headache syndrome: report of three new cases. Morales-Asín F, et al. **Cephalalgia** 1998 Apr;18(3):157–8

Headache coding and diagnostic-related groups: a survey of one year's admissions to a neurological department. Sances G, et al. **Cephalalgia** 1998 Feb;18 Suppl 21:73–5

Subdural hematoma following disappearance of orthostatic headache and pressure normalization in two patients with spontaneous intracranial hypotension. Sato Y, et al. **Cephalalgia** 1998 Jan;18(1):60–3

Post-lumbar puncture headache: clinical features and suggestions for diagnostic criteria [see comments] Vilming ST, et al. **Cephalalgia** 1997 Nov;17(7):778–84. Comment in: Cephalalgia 1998 Apr;18(3):162–3.

Update on headache. Sharfman M. **Compr Ther** 1998 Apr; 24(4):194–7 (1 ref.)

Childhood headaches: discrete entities or continuum? Viswanathan V, et al. **Dev Med Child Neurol** 1998 Aug; 40(8):544–50 (27 ref.)

The clinical profile of cervicogenic headache as it emerges from a study based on the early diagnostic criteria (Sjaastad et al., 1990). Bono G, et al. **Funct Neurol** 1998 Jan–Mar; 13(1):75–7

Cervical peridural anaesthesia: an essential aid for the indication of surgical treatment of cervicogenic headache triggered by degenerative diseases of the cervical spine. Jansen J, et al. **Funct Neurol** 1998 Jan–Mar;13(1):79–81

Epidural steroid-based technique for cervicogenic headache diagnosis. Martelletti P, et al. **Funct Neurol** 1998 Jan–Mar; 13(1):84–7

Validation of criteria for cervicogenic headache. Vincent M. **Funct Neurol** 1998 Jan–Mar;13(1):74–5

Chronic paroxysmal hemicrania and hemicrania continua. Parenteral indomethacin: the 'indotest'. Antonaci F, et al. **Headache** 1998 Feb;38(2):122–8

Re: Caputi CA, Firetto V. Therapeutic blockade of the greater occipital and supraorbital nerves in migraine patients [letter; comment] Shapero G. **Headache** 1998 Jan; 38(1):56–7. Comment on: Headache 1997 Mar;37(3):174–9.

Cervicogenic headache: diagnostic criteria. The Cervicogenic Headache International Study Group. Sjaastad O, et al. **Headache** 1998 Jun;38(6):442–5

Electroencephalography in the evaluation of headache patients: a review. Kramer U, et al. **Isr J Med Sci** 1997 Dec;33(12):816–20 (57 ref.)

Recurrent pediatric headaches: assessment and intervention. Holden EW, et al. **J Dev Behav Pediatr** 1998 Apr; 19(2):109–16 (60 ref.)

SUNCT syndrome. Diagnosis morbi. Shortlasting Unilateral Neuralgiform headache attacks, with Conjunctival injection, Tearing and rhinorrhoea. Pareja JA, et al. **Neurologia** 1997 Dec;12 Suppl 5:66–72 (69 ref.)

Diagnosis and management of headache in children. Singh BV, et al. **Pediatr Rev** 1998 Apr;19(4):132–5; quiz 136

Thermography in the diagnosis of headache. Ford RG, et al. **Semin Neurol** 1997;17(4):343–9 (24 ref.)

Neuroimaging in presumed primary headache disorders. Frishberg BM. **Semin Neurol** 1997;17(4):373–82 (88 ref.)

Practical evaluation and diagnosis of headache. Marks DR, et al. **Semin Neurol** 1997;17(4):307–12 (12 ref.)

The evaluation of headaches in children and adolescents. Rothner AD. **Semin Pediatr Neurol** 1995 Jun;2(2):109–18 (37 ref.)

Miscellaneous headache syndromes in children and adolescents. Rothner AD. **Semin Pediatr Neurol** 1995 Jun; 2(2):159–64 (32 ref.)

[Validation of a questionnaire for the diagnosis of headache in an outpatient clinic at a university hospital] Benseñor IJ, et al. **Arq Neuropsiquiatr** 1997 Sep;55(3A):364–9 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Por)**

[A new approach to assessment of the impairment of higher cortical function in psychoneurological diseases in children and adolescents by instrumental computer-assisted methods] Maslova OI, et al. **Med Tekh** 1997 Sep–Oct; (5):25–8 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Rus)**

[Extracranial headaches] Collantes Herrera AM. **An Esp Pediatr** 1997 Jun;Spec No 2:187–90 **(Spa)**

[Headache of intracranial origin] Lluch Fernandez MD. **An Esp Pediatr** 1997 Jun;Spec No 2:184–6 **(Spa)**

[Hemicrania continua] Láinez JM, et al. **Neurologia** 1997 Dec; 12 Suppl 5:50–5 (33 ref.) (Eng. Abstr.) **(Spa)**

[Chronic paroxysmal hemicrania] Morales Asín F. **Neurologia** 1997 Dec;12 Suppl 5:44–9 (24 ref.) (Eng. Abstr.) **(Spa)**

[Idiopathic pulsating headache] Pareja JA, et al. **Neurologia** 1997 Dec;12 Suppl 5:56–60 (33 ref.) (Eng. Abstr.) **(Spa)**

[SUNCT type headache. A report of a new case. Short-lasting, unilateral, neuralgiform, headache attacks with conjuctival injection and tearing] Salazar JA, et al. **Neurologia** 1998 Mar;13(3):148–50 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Spa)**

[A new type of headache of ocular origin: ophthalmotonic headache. Diagnosis and treatment] Morell M, et al. **Rev Neurol** 1997 Oct;25(146):1557–60 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Spa)**

[A case report of untreated otitis. Headache as a symptom of lateral sinus thrombosis] Spandow O, et al. **Lakartidningen** 1997 Nov 26;94(48):4505–8 **(Swe)**

DRUG THERAPY

Buspirone vs amitriptyline in the treatment of chronic tension-type headache [see comments] Mitsikostas DD, et al. **Acta Neurol Scand** 1997 Oct;96(4):247–51. Comment in: Acta Neurol Scand 1998 Feb;97(2):142.

Inappropriate use of sumatriptan: population based register and interview study. Gaist D, et al. **BMJ** 1998 May 2; 316(7141):1352–3

In-patient treatment of chronic daily headache using dihydroergotamine: a long-term follow-up study. Pringsheim T, et al. **Can J Neurol Sci** 1998 May; 25(2):146–50

Update on headache. Sharfman M. **Compr Ther** 1998 Apr; 24(4):194–7 (1 ref.)

Chronic paroxysmal hemicrania and hemicrania continua. Parenteral indomethacin: the 'indotest'. Antonaci F, et al. **Headache** 1998 Feb;38(2):122–8

Chronic paroxysmal hemicrania and hemicrania continua: lack of efficacy of sumatriptan. Antonaci F, et al. **Headache** 1998 Mar;38(3):197–200

Headache and analgesic use in Sweden. Antonov K, et al. **Headache** 1998 Feb;38(2):97–104
Successful treatment of headache related to intravenous immunoglobulin with antimigraine medications. Finkel AG, et al. **Headache** 1998 Apr;38(4):317–21
Headache and facial pain responsive to botulinum toxin: an unusual presentation of blepharospasm. Johnstone SJ, et al. **Headache** 1998 May;38(5):366–8
Malpractice risks associated with prescribing medication for chronic headaches. McAbee GN. **Headache** 1998 Jan; 38(1):53–5
Melatonin–responsive headache in delayed sleep phase syndrome: preliminary observations. Nagtegaal JE, et al. **Headache** 1998 Apr;38(4):303–7
Treatment of headache with bupropion [letter] Pinsker W. **Headache** 1998 Jan;38(1):58
Time required for improvement of an analgesic rebound headache. Warner JS. **Headache** 1998 Mar;38(3):229–30
Medical treatment of headache after suboccipital acoustic tumor removal. Hanson MB, et al. **Laryngoscope** 1998 Aug; 108(8 Pt 1):1111–4
Adrenocorticotropic hormone infusion as a novel treatment for postdural puncture headache. Kshatri AM, et al. **Reg Anesth** 1997 Sep–Oct;22(5):432–4
The clinician's approach to the management of headache. Maizels M. **West J Med** 1998 Mar;168(3):203–12 (105 ref.)
[Analgesic anamnesis in headache patients. Prof. Dr. med. Gunther Haag provides recommendations for general practice (interview by Dr. rer. nat. Till Uwe Keil)] Haag G. **Fortschr Med** 1997 Dec 20;115(35–36):13–4 **(Ger)**
[Analgesics for headache should not be taken more often than 10 days per month (interview)] Haag G. **Fortschr Med** 1997 Nov 20;115(32):preceding 55 **(Ger)**
[Comparative study of the analgesic effect of Dikalm and Saridon in headaches of various causes] Jovičić A, et al. **Vojnosanit Pregl** 1998 May–Jun;55(3):265–9 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Scc)**
[Abuse of analgesics, headache, family practitioner and neurologist (editorial; comment)] Baos Vicente V. **Neurologia** 1998 May;13(5):212–3. Comment on: Neurologia 1998 May;13(5):214–7. **(Spa)**
[Response to treatment of chronic daily headache with analgesic abuse (see comments)] Iñiguez C, et al. **Neurologia** 1998 May;13(5):214–7 (Eng. Abstr.). Comment in: Neurologia 1998 May;13(5):212–3. **(Spa)**
[Failure of sumatriptan in post–dural puncture headache (letter)] de las Heras–Rosas MA, et al. **Rev Esp Anestesiol Reanim** 1997 Nov;44(9):378–9 **(Spa)**
[Response to prophylactic treatment of benign headache in children] Garaizar C, et al. **Rev Neurol** 1998 Mar; 26(151):380–5 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Spa)**

EPIDEMIOLOGY

An interregional comparative study of headache clinic populations. Mendizabal JE, et al. **Cephalalgia** 1998 Jan; 18(1):57–9
The incidence of chronic headache in children with shunted hydrocephalus. Stellman–Ward GR, et al. **Eur J Pediatr Surg** 1997 Dec;7 Suppl 1:12–4
Periodic syndrome and migraine in children and adolescents. Lanzi G, et al. **Ital J Neurol Sci** 1997 Oct;18(5):283–8
Reduced labor force participation among primary care patients with headache. Stang P, et al. **J Gen Intern Med** 1998 May;13(5):296–302
Childhood headache at school entry: a controlled clinical study. Aromaa M, et al. **Neurology** 1998 Jun;50(6):1729–36
[Prevalence and features of headache and migraine in childhood] Artigas J, et al. **Rev Neurol** 1998 Mar; 26(151):368–71 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Spa)**
[Is headache a women's disease?] Nilsen CV, et al. **Tidsskr Nor Laegeforen** 1998 Mar 30;118(9):1404–7 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Swe)**

ETIOLOGY

Postural post–dural puncture headache after spinal and epidural anaesthesia. A randomised, double–blind study. Flaatten H, et al. **Acta Anaesthesiol Scand** 1998 Aug; 42(7):759–64
More on needle characteristics related to headaches after myelograms [letter; comment] Hoeffel C, et al. **AJR Am J Roentgenol** 1998 Aug;171(2):522. Comment on: AJR Am J Roentgenol 1997 Dec;169(6):1749–50.
Reducing headaches after a myelogram [letter; comment] Parkinson D. **AJR Am J Roentgenol** 1998 Jul;171(1):266–7 . Comment on: AJR Am J Roentgenol 1996 Nov;167(5):1289–92.
Needle characteristics related to headaches after myelograms [letter; comment] [see comments] Suojanen JN, et al. **AJR Am J Roentgenol** 1997 Dec;169(6):1749–50. Comment on: AJR Am J Roentgenol 1996 Nov;167(5):1289–92. Comment in: AJR Am J Roentgenol 1998 Aug;171(2):522.
A comparative multicentre trial of spinal needles for caesarean section [see comments] Hopkinson JM, et al. **Anaesthesia** 1997 Oct;52(10):1005–11. Comment in: Anaesthesia 1998 Mar;53(3):311–2. Comment in: Anaesthesia 1998 Apr;53(4):410–1.
Postdural puncture headache [letter; comment] Jaitly VK, et al. **Anaesthesia** 1998 Apr;53(4):410–1. Comment on: Anaesthesia 1997 Oct;52(10):1005–11.
Prolonged impairment in activities of daily living due to postdural puncture headache after diagnostic lumbar puncture. Tohmo H, et al. **Anaesthesia** 1998 Mar; 53(3):299–302
Is miscarriage a risk factor for postdural puncture headache? [letter] Johnson MD, et al. **Anesth Analg** 1998 Mar; 86(3):679
Headache after attempted epidural block: the role of intrathecal air. Aida S, et al. **Anesthesiology** 1998 Jan; 88(1):76–81
Headache and hydrocephalus. Fitt GJ. **Aust Fam Physician** 1998 Mar;27(3):194–5
Radiology Quiz. Sudden onset headache. How to investigate. Tress BM. **Aust Fam Physician** 1997 Nov;26(11):1332–3
Behavioral treatment of pulsatile tinnitus and headache following traumatic head injury. Objective polygraphic assessment of change. Hegel MT, et al. **Behav Modif** 1998 Oct;22(4):563–72
Lumbar puncture and headache. Obtaining fluid samples and measuring intrathecal pressure may require different approaches [letter; comment] Muldoon T. **BMJ** 1998 Mar 28;316(7136):1018. Comment on: BMJ 1997 Nov 22;315(7119):1324–5.
Combined spinal–extradural analgesia in labour and post–dural puncture headache [letter; comment] McLoughlin L. **Br J Anaesth** 1998 Jan;80(1):123–4. Comment on: Br J Anaesth 1997 Jun;78(6):776–7.
Dealing with post–dural puncture headache—is it different in obstetrics? [editorial; comment] Smedstad KG. **Can J Anaesth** 1998 Jan;45(1):6–9. Comment on: Can J Anaesth 1998 Jan;45(1):42–5. **(Eng, Fre)**
Headache and menstrually related disorders: in search of a consensus. Naples, Italy, 14 November 1995. **Cephalalgia** 1997 Dec;17 Suppl 20:1–47 (0 ref.)
Post–lumbar puncture headache [letter; comment] Bousser MG. **Cephalalgia** 1998 Apr;18(3):162–3. Comment on: Cephalalgia 1997 Nov;17(7):778–84.
Orbital pain as an isolated sign of internal carotid artery dissection. A diagnostic pitfall. Guillon B, et al. **Cephalalgia** 1998 May;18(4):222–4
A double–blind provocative study of chocolate as a trigger of headache. Marcus DA, et al. **Cephalalgia** 1997 Dec; 17(8):855–62; discussion 800
Post–lumbar puncture headache [editorial; comment] Silberstein SD. **Cephalalgia** 1998 Mar;18(2):72. Comment on: Cephalalgia 1998 Mar;18(2):97–100.
Chronic daily headache: is "cervicogenic headache" one subgroup? Sjaastad O, et al. **Cephalalgia** 1998 Feb;18 Suppl 21:37–40 (18 ref.)
The time course of post–lumbar puncture headache [see comments] Vilming ST, et al. **Cephalalgia** 1998 Mar; 18(2):97–100. Comment in: Cephalalgia 1998 Mar;18(2):72.
Clinical and etiological study of painful ophthalmoplegia syndrome. Guan X, et al. **Chin Med J (Engl)** 1997 Mar; 110(3):238–9
Concurrence of giant cell arteritis in a patient with de quervain's thyroiditis [letter] Milioniz HJ, et al. **Clin Endocrinol (Oxf)** 1997 Dec;47(6):760–1
Postdural puncture headache in pediatric oncology patients. Ramamoorthy C, et al. **Clin Pediatr (Phila)** 1998 Apr; 37(4):247–51
Current opinions in headache pathogenesis: introduction and synthesis [editorial] Welch KM. **Curr Opin Neurol** 1998 Jun;11(3):193–7 (41 ref.)
On the origin of headaches. Strassman AM, et al. **Endeavour** 1997;21(3):97–100 (30 ref.)
The "skin roll" test: a diagnostic test for cervicogenic headache? Bansevicius D, et al. **Funct Neurol** 1998 Apr–Jun;13(2):125–33
Cervicogenic headache: a clinical review with special emphasis on therapy. Sjaastad O, et al. **Funct Neurol** 1997 Nov–Dec;12(6):305–17 (59 ref.)
Catecholaminergic innervation of the human dura mater involved in headache. Cavallotti D, et al. **Headache** 1998 May;38(5):352–5
Successful treatment of headache related to intravenous immunoglobulin with antimigraine medications. Finkel AG, et al. **Headache** 1998 Apr;38(4):317–21
Alteration of central excitation circuits in chronic headache and analgesic misuse. Fusco BM, et al. **Headache** 1997 Sep; 37(8):486–91
Postlumbar puncture headache and its relation to chronic tension–type headache. Hannerz J. **Headache** 1997 Nov–Dec;37(10):659–62
Masturbatory–orgasmic extracephalic pain. Jacome DE. **Headache** 1998 Feb;38(2):138–41
Unilateral exertional headache as a symptom of cardiac ischemia. Lance JW, et al. **Headache** 1998 Apr;38(4):315–6
Post gamma knife headache [letter; comment] Lee TG, et al. **Headache** 1998 Jan;38(1):59. Comment on: Headache 1997 Mar;37(3):180–3.
Alcohol, smoking, and caffeine use among headache patients. Mannix LK, et al. **Headache** 1997 Oct;37(9):572–6
The distinctive headache of the occipital condyle syndrome: a report of four cases. Moris G, et al. **Headache** 1998 Apr; 38(4):308–11
Presentation of chronic daily headache: a clinical study. Spierings EL, et al. **Headache** 1998 Mar;38(3):191–6
A boy with headache, fatigue, and weakness. Perazella MA. **Hosp Pract (Off Ed)** 1998 Apr 15;33(4):193–6
Neurological sequelae of minor head and neck injuries. Landy PJ. **Injury** 1998 Apr;29(3):199–206
Electroencephalography in the evaluation of headache patients: a review. Kramer U, et al. **Isr J Med Sci** 1997 Dec;33(12):816–20 (57 ref.)
Clinical experience on headache in children: analysis of 92 cases. Aysun S, et al. **J Child Neurol** 1998 May;13(5):202–10
Headache in the emergency department: importance of history in identifying secondary etiologies. Svenson J, et al. **J Emerg Med** 1997 Sep–Oct;15(5):617–21
Isolated straight sinus thrombosis: clinical and neuroradiologic correlates. Valeriano J, et al. **J Neuroimaging** 1998 Apr;8(2):106–8
Aspecific headache during 13 years as the only symptom of idiopathic hypertrophic pachymeningitis [letter] Wouda EJ, et al. **J Neurol Neurosurg Psychiatry** 1998 Mar; 64(3):408–9
Childhood headaches caused by occult sinusitis. Knapp CM, et al. **J R Soc Med** 1998 Mar;91(3):144–5
Medical treatment of headache after suboccipital acoustic tumor removal. Hanson MB, et al. **Laryngoscope** 1998 Aug; 108(8 Pt 1):1111–4
Functional endoscopic sinus surgical outcomes for contact point headaches. Parsons DS, et al. **Laryngoscope** 1998 May;108(5):696–702
74–year–old woman with intermittent fever, headache, and stroke. Rho JP, et al. **Mayo Clin Proc** 1998 Jan;73(1):73–6
Post dural puncture headache—a review article. Gupta S, et al. **Middle East J Anesthesiol** 1998 Feb;14(4):267–74 (41 ref.)
The dialysis patient with headache and sudden hypotension: consider pituitary apoplexy. De la Torre M, et al. **Nephrol Dial Transplant** 1998 Mar;13(3):787–8
Emergency department evaluation of headache. Newman LC, et al. **Neurol Clin** 1998 May;16(2):285–303 (69 ref.)
Pituitary apoplexy presenting as a thunderclap headache. Dodick DW, et al. **Neurology** 1998 May;50(5):1510–1
Cardiac cephalgia [letter; comment] Gilbert GJ. **Neurology** 1998 Mar;50(3):836. Comment on: Neurology 1997 Sep;49(3):813–6.
Orthostatic headaches caused by CSF leak but with normal CSF pressures. Mokri B, et al. **Neurology** 1998 Sep; 51(3):786–90
Thunderclap headache caused by Erve virus? Treib J, et al. **Neurology** 1998 Feb;50(2):509–11
The emergency department headaches conundrum. Cruz MN, et al. **Pediatr Emerg Care** 1997 Dec;13(6):437–40
The blurred vision mystery. Idiopathic intracranial hypertension. Mishriki YY. **Postgrad Med** 1998 Apr; 103(4):101–2
Postdural puncture headache: what matters in technique. Spencer HC. **Reg Anesth Pain Med** 1998 Jul–Aug; 23(4):374–9; discussion 384–7 (39 ref.)
Dysphagia, headache, and dizziness as symptoms of cervical spine disorders. Bontoux D. **Rev Rhum Engl Ed** 1998 May; 65(5):346–51 (54 ref.)
A little bit of luck [editorial] Freeman JW. **S D J Med** 1997 Oct;50(10):355
Headaches and disease of the nose and paranasal sinuses. Close LG, et al. **Semin Neurol** 1997;17(4):351–4 (12 ref.)
Headaches as a symptom of neurological disease. Cohen BH. **Semin Pediatr Neurol** 1995 Jun;2(2):144–50 (27 ref.)
Headaches: the pediatrician's perspective. Gladstein J. **Semin Pediatr Neurol** 1995 Jun;2(2):119–26 (68 ref.)
Unilateral headache and ptosis in a 30–year–old woman. Purvin V. **Surv Ophthalmol** 1997 Sep–Oct;42(2):163–8
Big problem—small hospital emergency department. Avery JK. **Tenn Med** 1997 Nov;90(11):446–7
[Atypical cases of acute headaches of cerebrovascular origin] Nater B. **Rev Med Suisse Romande** 1997 Sep;117(9):687–90 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Fre)**
[Post–lumbar puncture syndrome. Causes, prevention, treatments] Simon O, et al. **Rev Neurol (Paris)** 1997 Oct; 153(10):605–8 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Fre)**
[The importance of needle type and immobilization for post–spinal head pain. Remarks on the work of J. Hafer et al. Anaesthesist (1997) 46:860–866 (letter; comment)] Bang–Vojdanovski B, et al. **Anaesthesist** 1998 Jun; 47(6):518–21. Comment on: Anaesthesist 1997 Oct;46(10):860–6. **(Ger)**
[The effect of needle type and immobilization on postspinal headache (see comments)] Hafer J, et al. **Anaesthesist** 1997 Oct;46(10):860–6 (Eng. Abstr.). Comment in: Anaesthesist 1998 Jun;47(6):518–21. **(Ger)**
[Meningeal irritation—a complication of herpes zoster] Bredlich RO, et al. **Dtsch Med Wochenschr** 1998 Sep 4; 123(36):1035–8 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Ger)**
[Periorbital pain syndrome. I. Differential diagnosis] Förderreuther S, et al. **Dtsch Med Wochenschr** 1998 Jun 19;123(25–26):803–6 (32 ref.) **(Ger)**
[34–year–old patient with headache attacks and hypokalemic hypertension] Neuhaus T, et al. **Internist (Berl)** 1998 Jun; 39(6):650–4 **(Ger)**
[Post–traumatic headache] Keidel M, et al. **Nervenarzt** 1997 Oct;68(10):769–77 (56 ref.) (Eng. Abstr.) **(Ger)**
[Headache, cough, acute dyspnea and diffuse lung infiltration in a young woman. Acute eosinophilic pneumonia] Gerosa, et al. **Schweiz Rundsch Med Prax** 1998 Jun 10;87(24):852–4 **(Ger)**
[Chronic recurrent eye–induced headache] Kaiser HJ. **Schweiz Rundsch Med Prax** 1997 Aug 20;86(34):1287–8 **(Ger)**
[Subarachnoid hemorrhage in aneurysm of the left anterior cerebral artery] Nordmann A. **Schweiz Rundsch Med Prax** 1998 May 20;87(21):744–6 **(Ger)**

[Fever, headache and weakness. Primary cytomegalovirus infection] Osterwalder P, et al. **Schweiz Rundsch Med Prax** 1998 Feb 18;87(8):282–6 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Ger)**

[Odontogenic (concomitant) etiology of headache] Lunardon M, et al. **Wien Med Wochenschr** 1997;147(15):365–8 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Ger)**

[Headache as a symptom of angina] Tomcsányi J, et al. **Orv Hetil** 1997 Nov 16;138(46):2939–40 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Hun)**

[Treatment of neurovegetative menopausal symptoms with a phytotherapeutic agent] De Leo V, et al. **Minerva Ginecol** 1998 May;50(5):207–11 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Ita)**

[Border-line headache] Gabriele G, et al. **Minerva Stomatol** 1998 May;47(5):203–6 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Ita)**

[Dialysis therapy and central nervous system disturbances] Bartosik-Psujek H, et al. **Neurol Neurochir Pol** 1997 Sep–Oct;31(5):971–6 (21 ref.) (Eng. Abstr.) **(Pol)**

[Headaches as the main symptom of advanced craniopharyngioma in a 14-year old girl] Zajadacz B, et al. **Wiad Lek** 1997;50(10–12):328–30 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Pol)**

[Headache in patients with pheochromocytoma. Influence of arterial hypertension] Piovesan EJ, et al. **Arq Neuropsiquiatr** 1998 Jun;56(2):255–7 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Por)**

[Prevention of post-puncture headache after surgical interventions with spinal anesthesia] Tikhonov LG, et al. **Anesteziol Reanimatol** 1998 Mar–Apr;(2):66–8 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Rus)**

[Extracranial headaches] Collantes Herrera AM. **An Esp Pediatr** 1997 Jun;Spec No 2:187–90 **(Spa)**

[Headache of intracranial origin] Lluch Fernandez MD. **An Esp Pediatr** 1997 Jun;Spec No 2:184–6 **(Spa)**

[Headaches due to cough, exertion and sexual intercourse] Pascual J, et al. **Neurologia** 1997 Dec;12 Suppl 5:61–5 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Spa)**

[Headache and gastric carcinoma] Frutos MT, et al. **Rev Clin Esp** 1998 Apr;198(4):249–50 **(Spa)**

[Miction-triggered headache] Sanjuán FJ, et al. **Rev Clin Esp** 1998 Apr;198(4):253–4 **(Spa)**

[Failure of sumatriptan in post-dural puncture headache (letter)] de las Heras-Rosas MA, et al. **Rev Esp Anestesiol Reanim** 1997 Nov;44(9):378–9 **(Spa)**

[A new type of headache of ocular origin: ophthalmotonic headache. Diagnosis and treatment] Morell M, et al. **Rev Neurol** 1997 Oct;25(146):1557–60 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Spa)**

[Usefulness of the EEG recording in the diagnosis of cyclosporin A-induced encephalopathy] Sueiras M, et al. **Rev Neurol** 1998 May;26(153):766–9 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Spa)**

[Sudden severe headache may be a warning of hemorrhage. Early discovery of aneurysm may improve the prognosis in subarachnoid hemorrhage] Jakobsson KE, et al. **Lakartidningen** 1998 Apr 15;95(16):1796–8 (23 ref.) **(Swe)**

HISTORY

Etiology and pathophysiology of headache in the early 17th century, as illustrated by the work of Johan van Beverwijck. Koehler PJ. **Cephalalgia** 1997 Dec; 17(8):817–21

Neurologic contributions of Bayard T. Horton. Capobianco DJ, et al. **Mayo Clin Proc** 1998 Sep;73(9):912–5

IMMUNOLOGY

The not so benign syndrome of transient headache with neurologic deficits and CSF lymphocytosis. Masjuan J, et al. **Neurology** 1998 Jul;51(1):313–4

METABOLISM

Derangement of serotonin system in migrainous patients with analgesic abuse headache: clues from platelets. Srikiatkhachorn A, et al. **Headache** 1998 Jan;38(1):43–9

PHYSIOPATHOLOGY

On the pathogenesis of headache following TIA. André C, et al. **Arq Neuropsiquiatr** 1997 Jun;55(2):167–73

Return to the headache in systemic lupus erythematosus using modern technology [editorial; comment] Appenzeller O. **Cephalalgia** 1998 May;18(4):171–2. Comment on: Cephalalgia 1998 May;18(4):209–15.

Cerebral dura mater and cephalalgia: relationships between mast cells and catecholaminergic nerve fibers in the rat [see comments] Artico M, et al. **Cephalalgia** 1998 May; 18(4):183–91. Comment in: Cephalalgia 1998 May;18(4):171.

Peripheral autonomic potentials in primary headache and drug-induced headache. Evers S, et al. **Cephalalgia** 1998 May;18(4):216–21

Neurophysiological approach to primary headache pathophysiology. Lozza A, et al. **Cephalalgia** 1998 Feb;18 Suppl 21:12–6 (44 ref.)

Hormone-related headaches [letter] MacGregor EA. **Cephalalgia** 1998 May;18(4):228–9

Cerebral hemodynamics in primary headaches: the transcranial Doppler experience. Micieli G, et al. **Cephalalgia** 1998 Feb;18 Suppl 21:17–22 (37 ref.)

Fibromyalgia and headache. Failure of serotonergic analgesia and N-methyl-D-aspartate-mediated neuronal plasticity: their common clues. Nicolodi M, et al. **Cephalalgia** 1998 Feb;18 Suppl 21:41–4 (33 ref.)

Headache and the cervical spine: a critical review. Pöllmann W, et al. **Cephalalgia** 1997 Dec;17(8):801–16 (231 ref.)

The reproducibility of cephalic pain pressure thresholds in control subjects and headache patients. Sand T, et al. **Cephalalgia** 1997 Nov;17(7):748–55

Psychiatric comorbidity in chronic daily headache. Verri AP, et al. **Cephalalgia** 1998 Feb;18 Suppl 21:45–9

Cerebral dura mater and cephalalgia [editorial; comment] Waeber C. **Cephalalgia** 1998 May;18(4):171. Comment on: Cephalalgia 1998 May;18(4):183–91.

Spontaneous intracranial hypotension: clinical and magnetic resonance imaging characteristics. Blank SC, et al. **Clin Neurol Neurosurg** 1997 Aug;99(3):199–204

Brain stem reflexes in cervicogenic headaches. Mihoglu H, et al. **Funct Neurol** 1998 Jan–Mar;13(1):87

Cervicogenic headache a critical view on pathogenesis. Sjaastad O, et al. **Funct Neurol** 1998 Jan–Mar;13(1):71–4 (12 ref.)

Orthostatic headache [letter] Arjona A, et al. **Headache** 1998 Feb;38(2):142–3

Syndrome of headache with neurological deficits and CSF lymphocytosis: a spreading depression mechanism? The role of SPECT [letter] Fuentes B, et al. **Headache** 1998 Apr;38(4):324

Alteration of central excitation circuits in chronic headache and analgesic misuse. Fusco BM, et al. **Headache** 1997 Sep; 37(8):486–91

Cerebral blood flow in chronic posttraumatic headache. Gilkey SJ, et al. **Headache** 1997 Oct;37(9):583–7

Benign exertional headache/benign sexual headache: a disorder of myogenic cerebrovascular autoregulation? [letter] Heckmann JG, et al. **Headache** 1997 Oct;37(9):597–8

Melatonin-responsive headache in delayed sleep phase syndrome: preliminary observations. Nagtegaal JE, et al. **Headache** 1998 Apr;38(4):303–7

Neck mobility and different headache disorders [letter; comment] Peterson DI. **Headache** 1998 Jan;38(1):59–60. Comment on: Headache 1997 Jan;37(1):6–11.

Fatigue and sleep in chronic headache sufferers: an age- and sex-controlled questionnaire study. Spierings EL, et al. **Headache** 1997 Oct;37(9):549–52

Motion sickness, migraine, and menstruation in mariners [letter] Grunfeld EA, et al. **Lancet** 1998 Apr 11; 351(9109):1106

Unilateral hypnic headache: a case study. Gould JD, et al. **Neurology** 1997 Dec;49(6):1749–51 (8 ref.)

Recurrent headache: a neglected women's health problem. Lipchik GL, et al. **Womens Health Issues** 1998 Jan–Feb; 8(1):60–4 (25 ref.)

PREVENTION & CONTROL

Lumbar puncture needn't be a headache [editorial] [see comments] Broadley SA, et al. **BMJ** 1997 Nov 22; 315(7119):1324–5. Comment in: BMJ 1998 Mar 28;316(7136):1018. Comment in: BMJ 1998 Mar 28;316(7136):1018–9. Comment in: BMJ 1998 Mar 28;316(7136):1019.

Aspirin for prophylaxis against headache at high altitudes: randomised, double blind, placebo controlled trial. Burtscher M, et al. **BMJ** 1998 Apr 4;316(7137):1057–8

Lumbar puncture and headache. Epidural blood patching can be used to treat headache [letter; comment] Nel MR, et al. **BMJ** 1998 Mar 28;316(7136):1019. Comment on: BMJ 1997 Nov 22;315(7119):1324–5.

Lumbar puncture and headache. "Atraumatic needle" is a better term than "blunt needle" [letter; comment] Reynolds F, et al. **BMJ** 1998 Mar 28;316(7136):1018. Comment on: BMJ 1997 Nov 22;315(7119):1324–5.

Prevention of headache after lumbar puncture: questionnaire survey of neurologists and neurosurgeons in United Kingdom:. Serpell MG, et al. **BMJ** 1998 Jun 6; 316(7146):1709–10

Lumbar puncture and headache. Aspirating cerebrospinal fluid speeds up procedure [letter; comment] Strachan A, et al. **BMJ** 1998 Mar 28;316(7136):1018–9. Comment on: BMJ 1997 Nov 22;315(7119):1324–5.

Lumbar puncture and headache. Replacing the stylet before withdrawing the needle may help to prevent headache [letter; comment] Yentis S. **BMJ** 1998 Mar 28; 316(7136):1018. Comment on: BMJ 1997 Nov 22;315(7119):1324–5.

Intrathecal catheter insertion during labour reduces the risk of post-dural puncture headache [see comments] Dennehy KC, et al. **Can J Anaesth** 1998 Jan;45(1):42–5. Comment in: Can J Anaesth 1998 Jan;45(1):6–9.

[Insertion characteristics and complications of a new spinal needle 26-gauge Atraucan] Sakuramoto C. **Masui** 1997 Aug;46(8):1130–3 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Jpn)**

[Prophylactic treatment with gabapentin in chronic daily headache resistant to other drugs (letter)] García-Albea E. **Rev Neurol** 1998 May;26(153):845 **(Spa)**

PSYCHOLOGY

How to develop good media relations. Angeletti S. **Cephalalgia** 1998 Feb;18 Suppl 21:80–1

Psychiatric comorbidity in chronic daily headache. Verri AP, et al. **Cephalalgia** 1998 Feb;18 Suppl 21:45–9

The psychological profiles of patients with whiplash-associated headache. Wallis BJ, et al. **Cephalalgia** 1998 Mar;18(2):101–5; discussion 72–3

Brief cognitive-behavioral group treatment for children's headache. Barry J, et al. **Clin J Pain** 1997 Sep;13(3):215–20

Factors of early life as predictors of headache in children at school entry. Aromaa M, et al. **Headache** 1998 Jan; 38(1):23–30

Gender, primary headache, and psychological distress. Gilbar O, et al. **Headache** 1998 Jan;38(1):31–4

Psychological well-being in older adults suffering from chronic headache. Jelicic M, et al. **Headache** 1998 Apr; 38(4):292–4

Social environment and headache in 8- to 9-year-old children: a follow-up study. Metsähonkala L, et al. **Headache** 1998 Mar;38(3):222–8

Psychological characteristics of juvenile headache: differences between tension headache and migraine. Moscato D, et al. **Int J Clin Pharmacol Res** 1997; 17(2–3):117–21

Stress, mood disorders and memory in headache. Puca FM, et al. **Int J Clin Pharmacol Res** 1997;17(2–3):111–4

Stressful events, appraisal, coping and recurrent headache. Marlowe N. **J Clin Psychol** 1998 Feb;54(2):247–56

RADIOGRAPHY

Worst headache and subarachnoid hemorrhage: prospective, modern computed tomography and spinal fluid analysis. Morgenstern LB, et al. **Ann Emerg Med** 1998 Sep;32(3 Pt 1):297–304

Predictors of intracranial pathologic findings in patients who seek emergency care because of headache. Ramirez-Lassepas M, et al. **Arch Neurol** 1997 Dec; 54(12):1506–9

SURGERY

Treatment of cervicogenic headaches: radiofrequency neurotomy to the sinuvertebral nerves to the upper cervical disc and to the outer layer of the C3 nerve root or C4 nerve root respectively. Blume HG. **Funct Neurol** 1998 Jan–Mar;13(1):83–4

Cervical peridural anaesthesia: an essential aid for the indication of surgical treatment of cervicogenic headache triggered by degenerative diseases of the cervical spine. Jansen J, et al. **Funct Neurol** 1998 Jan–Mar;13(1):79–81

Radiofrequency cervical zygapophyseal joint neurotomy for cervicogenic headache: a short term follow-up study. van Suijlekom HA, et al. **Funct Neurol** 1998 Jan–Mar;13(1):82–3

Functional endoscopic sinus surgical outcomes for contact point headaches. Parsons DS, et al. **Laryngoscope** 1998 May;108(5):696–702

Endoscopic sinonasal surgery in the management of primary headaches. Clerico DM, et al. **Rhinology** 1997 Sep; 35(3):98–102

THERAPY

Man's best friend? Perhaps not, at least with headaches [letter; comment] Hirsch AR. **Altern Ther Health Med** 1997 Nov; 3(6):20. Comment on: Altern Ther Health Med 1997 Jul;3(4):8–16.

Sumatriptan and postdural puncture headache [letter; comment] Hutter CD. **Anaesthesia** 1997 Nov;52(11):1119. Comment on: Anaesthesia 1997 Aug;52(8):808.

Epidural dextran 40 patch for postdural puncture headache. Reynvoet ME, et al. **Anaesthesia** 1997 Sep;52(9):886–8

Caudal epidural blood patch for the treatment of postdural puncture headache. Gerancher JC, et al. **Anesth Analg** 1998 Aug;87(2):394–5

Postdural puncture headache and epidural blood patch [letter; comment] Shah JL. **Anesthesiology** 1997 Oct;87(4):1017–8. Comment on: Anesthesiology 1997 Feb;86(2):487–90.

The treatment of cranio-facial pain by electroacupuncture and laser irradiation. Costantini D, et al. **Ann Ital Chir** 1997 Jul–Aug;68(4):505–9

Outcome of biofeedback-assisted relaxation for neurocardiogenic syncope and headache: a clinical replication series. McGrady AV, et al. **Appl Psychophysiol Biofeedback** 1997 Mar;22(1):63–72

Change mechanisms associated with combined relaxation/EMG biofeedback training for chronic tension headache. Rokicki LA, et al. **Appl Psychophysiol Biofeedback** 1997 Mar;22(1):21–41

Predictors of intracranial pathologic findings in patients who seek emergency care because of headache. Ramirez-Lassepas M, et al. **Arch Neurol** 1997 Dec; 54(12):1506–9

Cervicogenic headache. Josey's cases revisited. Vincent M, et al. **Arq Neuropsiquiatr** 1997 Dec;55(4):841–8 (44 ref.)

Behavioral treatment of pulsatile tinnitus and headache following traumatic head injury. Objective polygraphic assessment of change. Hegel MT, et al. **Behav Modif** 1998 Oct;22(4):563–72

Guidelines for the management of headache. Danish Neurological Society and the Danish Headache Society. **Cephalalgia** 1998 Jan;18(1):9–22

Organization and delivery of services to headache patients. Task Force of The International Headache Society. **Cephalalgia** 1997 Oct;17(6):702–10

Comprehensive management of headache and depression. Silberstein SD. **Cephalalgia** 1998 Feb;18 Suppl 21:50–5 (32 ref.)

Treating headache from an evidence base: the Cochrane

Collaboration. Steiner TJ. **Cephalalgia** 1998 Feb;18 Suppl 21:63–5
Brief cognitive–behavioral group treatment for children's headache. Barry J, et al. **Clin J Pain** 1997 Sep;13(3):215–20
Non–pharmacological treatment of headaches––why? Van Hook E. **Clin Neurosci** 1998;5(1):43–9 (49 ref.)
Management of an acute primary headache. Ward TN. **Clin Neurosci** 1998;5(1):50–4 (35 ref.)
Greater occipital nerve blockades in cervicogenic headache. Vincent M. **Funct Neurol** 1998 Jan–Mar;13(1):78–9
Re: Caputi CA, Firetto V. Therapeutic blockade of the greater occipital and supraorbital nerves in migraine patients [letter; comment] Gale GD. **Headache** 1998 Jan; 38(1):57. Comment on: Headache 1997 Mar;37(3):174–9.
Anticephalgic photoprotective premedicated mask. A report of a successful double–blind placebo–controlled study of a new treatment for headaches with associated frontalis pain and photophobia. Hyson MI. **Headache** 1998 Jun; 38(6):475–7
Evidence in complementary and alternative therapies: lessons from clinical trials of homeopathy in headache [editorial] Whitmarsh T. **J Altern Complement Med** 1997 Winter; 3(4):307–10
Need to tailor headache supplement to DOs [letter] Baird JA. **J Am Osteopath Assoc** 1998 Aug;98(8):425
Recurrent pediatric headaches: assessment and intervention. Holden EW, et al. **J Dev Behav Pediatr** 1998 Apr; 19(2):109–16 (60 ref.)
Cranial electrostimulation for headache: meta–analysis [letter; comment] McCrory DC. **J Nerv Ment Dis** 1997 Dec; 185(12):766–7. Comment on: J Nerv Ment Dis 1995 Jul;183(7):478–84.
Ventricular shunt removal: the ultimate treatment of the slit ventricle syndrome. Baskin JJ, et al. **J Neurosurg** 1998 Mar; 88(3):478–84
The emergency department headaches conundrum. Cruz MN, et al. **Pediatr Emerg Care** 1997 Dec;13(6):437–40
Diagnosis and management of headache in children. Singh BV, et al. **Pediatr Rev** 1998 Apr;19(4):132–5; quiz 136
[Treatment of headaches following dura mater puncture] Daghfous M, et al. **Tunis Med** 1996 Nov;74(11):457–62 (43 ref.) **(Fre)**
[Post–spinal headache] Vandermeulen E. **Anaesthesist** 1998 May;47(5):437–8 **(Ger)**
[Treatment of post–traumatic headaches. Recommendations of the German Migraine and Headache Society] Keidel M, et al. **Med Monatsschr Pharm** 1998 Jun;21(6):166–72 **(Ger)**
[Headache––differential diagnosis and therapy] Strumpf M, et al. **Z Arztl Fortbild Qualitatssich** 1998 Jan;92(1):4–11 (15 ref.) (Eng. Abstr.) **(Ger)**
[Current treatment of headaches] Nieto Barrera M. **An Esp Pediatr** 1997 Jun;Spec No 2:191–4 **(Spa)**

ULTRASONOGRAPHY

Cerebral hemodynamics in primary headaches: the transcranial Doppler experience. Micieli G, et al. **Cephalalgia** 1998 Feb;18 Suppl 21:17–22 (37 ref.)

HEADGEAR, ORTHODONTIC see **EXTRAORAL TRACTION APPLIANCES**

HEALTH

Gender differences in residents' health [letter] Gutgesell M, et al. **Acad Med** 1997 Dec;72(12):1029
Social relations and their health impact in tree shrews. Holst D. **Acta Physiol Scand Suppl** 1997;640:77–82 (13 ref.)
Review article: short chain fatty acids in health and disease. Cook SI, et al. **Aliment Pharmacol Ther** 1998 Jun; 12(6):499–507 (50 ref.)
Update in women's health. Charney P, et al. **Ann Intern Med** 1998 Oct 1;129(7):551–8 (11 ref.)
The extracellular calcium–sensing receptor: its role in health and disease. Brown EM, et al. **Annu Rev Med** 1998;49:15–29 (55 ref.)
Serum level of Zn, Cu and Fe in healthy schoolchildren residing in Mérida, Venezuela. Alarcón OM, et al. **Arch Latinoam Nutr** 1997 Jun;47(2):118–22
The very large airplane: safety, health, and comfort considerations. Air Transport Medicine Committee, Aerospace Medical Association. **Aviat Space Environ Med** 1997 Oct;68(10):943–6
Cellular calcium in health and disease. Mooren FC, et al. **Biochim Biophys Acta** 1998 Mar 5;1406(2):127–51 (405 ref.)
Links between dental and general health [letter; comment] Lane A. **Br Dent J** 1998 Apr 25;184(8):367–8. Comment on: Br Dent J 1998 Jan 10;184(1):33–8.
Task Force on Behavioral Research in Cardiovascular, Lung, and Blood Health and Disease [news] Lenfant C. **Circulation** 1998 Jul 28;98(4):281–6
Towards an inclusive spirituality: wholeness, interdependence and waiting. Horsburgh M. **Disabil Rehabil** 1997 Oct;19(10):398–406
Brain corticosteroid receptor balance in health and disease. De Kloet ER, et al. **Endocr Rev** 1998 Jun;19(3):269–301 (432 ref.)
Health effects of indoor fluoride pollution from coal burning in China. Ando M, et al. **Environ Health Perspect** 1998 May;106(5):239–44
The influence of thyroid hormones on bone turnover in health and osteopetrosis [comment] Langdahl BL, et al. **Eur J Endocrinol** 1998 Jul;139(1):10–1. Comment on: Eur J Endocrinol 1998 Jul;139(1):29–35.
On the value of research in health care. Afseth J. **Eur J Oral Sci** 1997 Oct;105(5 Pt 2):454–6 (13 ref.)
Association between spirituality and health hard to measure [letter] Daaleman TP, et al. **Fam Med** 1998 Jul–Aug; 30(7):470–1
Relationship between spirituality and health is important [letter; comment] Hatch RL. **Fam Med** 1998 Jun; 30(6):399–400. Comment on: Fam Med 1998 Feb;30(2):122–6.
The relationship between a patient's spirituality and health experiences [see comments] McBride JL, et al. **Fam Med** 1998 Feb;30(2):122–6. Comment in: Fam Med 1998 Jun;30(6):399–400.
The report of the Digestive Health InitiativeSM International Update Conference on Helicobacter pylori. **Gastroenterology** 1997 Dec;113(6 Suppl):S4–8
The measurement of social class in health studies: old measures and new formulations. Berkman LF, et al. **IARC Sci Publ** 1997;(138):51–64 (60 ref.)
General explanations for social inequalities in health. Marmot M, et al. **IARC Sci Publ** 1997;(138):207–28 (64 ref.)
Health On the Net automated database of health and medical information. Boyer C, et al. **Int J Med Inf** 1997 Nov; 47(1–2):27–9
Distinguishing Mars from Venus: emergence of gender biology in health and disease. Slavkin HC. **J Am Dent Assoc** 1998 Mar;129(3):357–61
Livestock odors: implications for human health and well–being. Schiffman SS. **J Anim Sci** 1998 May; 76(5):1343–55 (146 ref.)
Communicating with patients who have limited literacy skills. Report of the National Work Group on Literacy and Health. **J Fam Pract** 1998 Feb;46(2):168–76 (78 ref.)
The maintenance of health during radiotherapy: a nursing perspective. Holmes S. **J R Soc Health** 1997 Dec; 117(6):393–9 (48 ref.)
Health and human rights: a call to action on the 50th anniversary of the Universal Declaration of Human Rights. The Writing Group for the Consortium for Health and Human Rights. **JAMA** 1998 Aug 5;280(5):462–4, 469–70
Hard sell for health [editorial] [see comments] **Lancet** 1998 Mar 7;351(9104):687. Comment in: Lancet 1998 Apr 25;351(9111):1292.
Images of health. Downie RS, et al. **Lancet** 1998 Mar 14; 351(9105):823–5
Improving the mental and physical health of unemployed people: why and how? Creed PA. **Med J Aust** 1998 Feb 16;168(4):177–8
The health consequences of unemployment: the evidence. Mathers CD, et al. **Med J Aust** 1998 Feb 16;168(4):178–82
Dental amalgam and human health––current situation [see comments] **N Z Dent J** 1998 Jun;94(416):69–71. Comment in: N Z Dent J 1998 Jun;94(416):49.
Health and major resource developments in Papua New Guinea: pot of gold or can of worms at the end of the rainbow? [editorial] Flew SJ, et al. **P N G Med J** 1996 Mar;39(1):1–5
Health ranks fifth on local TV news [news] **Public Health Rep** 1998 Jul–Aug;113(4):296–7
Emergent perplexity: in search of post–normal questions for community and agroecosystem health. Waltner–Toews D, et al. **Soc Sci Med** 1997 Dec;45(11):1741–9
Is the EuroQol a valid measure of health–related quality of life after stroke? Dorman PJ, et al. **Stroke** 1997 Oct; 28(10):1876–82
[Large dams, health and nutrition in Africa: beyond the controversy] Parent G, et al. **Sante** 1997 Nov–Dec; 7(6):417–22 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Fre)**
[Whom to interest in regional health conferences? (editorial)] Collin JF. **Sante Publique** 1997 Mar;9(1):3 **(Fre)**
[XXVI Maghrebin Medical Congress. Nutrition and Health. Proceedings. Tunis, 19–21 May 1997] **Tunis Med** 1997 May; 75(5):336–442 **(Fre)**
[Johann Sigismund Elsholtz––the forgotten pioneer and German–speaking hygiene] Fiedler K. **Zentralbl Hyg Umweltmed** 1997 Oct;200(4):334–40 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Ger)**
[Health in Italy: 1997 report (news)] Lojacono G. **Epidemiol Prev** 1997 Apr–Jun;21(2):85–6 **(Ita)**
[Fight against the abnormal. On medicine, power and adaptation stress] Hellesnes J. **Tidsskr Nor Laegeforen** 1997 Sep 20;117(22):3251–4 **(Nor)**
[Heroes and health] Jodalen H. **Tidsskr Nor Laegeforen** 1998 Feb 10;118(4):515 **(Nor)**
[Famous persons' health––a public matter?] Nylenna M. **Tidsskr Nor Laegeforen** 1997 Nov 30;117(29):4279–81 **(Nor)**
[Health of Brazilian elderly just before of the 21st century: current problems, forecasts and alternatives] Chaimowicz F. **Rev Saude Publica** 1997 Apr;31(2):184–200 (75 ref.) (Eng. Abstr.) **(Por)**
[Defining priorities for the management of health science and technology] Pereira JC, et al. **Rev Saude Publica** 1997 Dec;31(6):624–31 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Por)**
[The concept of health] Segre M, et al. **Rev Saude Publica** 1997 Oct;31(5):538–42 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Por)**
["Information ecology" snd human health under present–day conditions] Eremin AL. **Gig Sanit** 1998 Jan–Feb;(1):58–60 **(Rus)**
[Physical activity, health and aging (letter)] Puelma HD. **Rev Med Chil** 1997 Aug;125(8):959–60 **(Spa)**
[Neurology and the concept of health (letter; comment)] Garcia OD. **Rev Neurol** 1998 Jun;26(154):1074. Comment on: Rev Neurol 1998 Jun;26(154):1073. Comment on: Rev Neurol 1998 Jun;26(154):1048–53. **(Spa)**
[Is the concept of disease limitless? (letter)] Malmquist J. **Lakartidningen** 1997 Oct 29;94(44):3952 **(Swe)**

EDUCATION see **HEALTH EDUCATION**

MANPOWER see **HEALTH MANPOWER**

HEALTH ALLIANCES see **INSURANCE POOLS**

HEALTH AND WELFARE PLANNING see **HEALTH PLANNING**

HEALTH BEHAVIOR

Teaching motivational interviewing to first–year students. Brown RL, et al. **Acad Med** 1998 May;73(5):589–90
Developing skills in promoting effective behavioral change. Stevens VM, et al. **Acad Med** 1998 May;73(5):576–7
Collaboration with drug treatment by schizophrenic patients with and without psychoeducational training: results of a 1–year follow–up. Hornung WP, et al. **Acta Psychiatr Scand** 1998 Mar;97(3):213–9
Self–efficacy, attendance, and weight loss in obesity treatment. Fontaine KR, et al. **Addict Behav** 1997 Jul–Aug; 22(4):567–70
Tobacco health warnings and smoking–related cognitions and behaviours. Borland R. **Addiction** 1997 Nov; 92(11):1427–35
Predictors of AIDS–preventive behavioral intentions among adult heterosexuals at risk for HIV–infection: extending current models and measures. Buunk BP, et al. **AIDS Educ Prev** 1998 Apr;10(2):149–72
Relapse prevention as an interventive model for HIV risk reduction in gay and bisexual men. Roffman RA, et al. **AIDS Educ Prev** 1998 Feb;10(1):1–18
Barriers and pathways to testing among HIV–infected women. Siegel K, et al. **AIDS Educ Prev** 1998 Apr; 10(2):114–27
Use of computerized prenatal interviews for assessing high–risk behaviors among American Indians. Lapham SC, et al. **Am Indian Alsk Native Ment Health Res** 1997; 8(1):11–23
Effects of an irritable bowel syndrome educational class on health–promoting behaviors and symptoms [see comments] Colwell LJ, et al. **Am J Gastroenterol** 1998 Jun;93(6):901–5 . Comment in: Am J Gastroenterol 1998 Jun;93(6):860–1.
Who washes hands after using the bathroom? Guinan ME, et al. **Am J Infect Control** 1997 Oct;25(5):424–5
Behavioral interventions to improve infection control practices. Kretzer EK, et al. **Am J Infect Control** 1998 Jun; 26(3):245–53 (59 ref.)
Helping women select primary breast cancer treatment. Monson MA, et al. **Am J Nurs** 1998 Apr;Suppl:3–7 (16 ref.)
U.S. women physicians' residential radon testing practices. Baldwin G, et al. **Am J Prev Med** 1998 Jul;15(1):49–53
Por La Vida model intervention enhances use of cancer screening tests among Latinas. Navarro AM, et al. **Am J Prev Med** 1998 Jul;15(1):32–41
Knowledge, perceptions, and mammography stage of adoption among older urban women. Skinner CS, et al. **Am J Prev Med** 1998 Jan;14(1):54–63
Impact of receiving blood cholesterol test results on dietary change. Strychar IM, et al. **Am J Prev Med** 1998 Feb; 14(2):103–10
Telephone coverage and measurement of health risk indicators: data from the National Health Interview Survey. Anderson JE, et al. **Am J Public Health** 1998 Sep; 88(9):1392–5
Differences in preconceptional and prenatal behaviors in women with intended and unintended pregnancies. Hellerstedt WL, et al. **Am J Public Health** 1998 Apr; 88(4):663–6
Predisposing factors for individuals' Lyme disease prevention practices: Connecticut, Maine, and Montana. Herrington JE Jr, et al. **Am J Public Health** 1997 Dec;87(12):2035–8
Effects of a Dutch work–site wellness–health program: the Brabantia Project. Maes S, et al. **Am J Public Health** 1998 Jul;88(7):1037–41
Adolescents engaging in unhealthy weight control behaviors: are they at risk for other health–compromising behaviors? Neumark–Sztainer D, et al. **Am J Public Health** 1998 Jun; 88(6):952–5
Not all behavior change is equivalent [letter; comment] Pinkerton SD, et al. **Am J Public Health** 1998 Apr;88(4):684 . Comment on: Am J Public Health 1996 Aug;86(8 Pt 1):1075–6.
Are you as young as you could be? Roizen MF. **Anesth Analg** 1998 Mar;Suppl:100–5
Making cardiovascular disease prevention a reality. Greenland P, et al. **Ann Behav Med** 1997 Summer; 19(3):193–6
Prevalence of chronic disease risk and protective behaviors among American Indian women living on the Hopi reservation. Giuliano A, et al. **Ann Epidemiol** 1998 Apr; 8(3):160–7

Exercise: how much and what kind? [news] Callahan M. **Ann Intern Med** 1996 Nov 15;125(10):167–8

Personal use of postmenopausal hormone replacement therapy by women physicians in the United States [see comments] McNagny SE, et al. **Ann Intern Med** 1997 Dec 15;127(12):1093–6. Comment in: Ann Intern Med 1998 Jul 15;129(2):160–1.

Childhood diabetes: behavioral research. Brandt P. **Annu Rev Nurs Res** 1998;16:63–82 (71 ref.)

Health promotion in old age. Heidrich SM. **Annu Rev Nurs Res** 1998;16:173–95 (45 ref.)

Successful behavioral interventions to prevent cancer: the example of skin cancer. Baum A, et al. **Annu Rev Public Health** 1998;19:319–33 (59 ref.)

Health problems and health actions among community-dwelling older adults: results of a health diary study. Musil CM, et al. **Appl Nurs Res** 1998 Aug; 11(3):138–47

Behaviors in type II diabetes during contingency contracting. Schlenk EA, et al. **Appl Nurs Res** 1998 May;11(2):77–83

Body weight and health care among women in the general population [see comments] Fontaine KR, et al. **Arch Fam Med** 1998 Jul–Aug;7(4):381–4. Comment in: Arch Fam Med 1998 Jul–Aug;7(4):385.

Health-related behaviors of women physicians vs other women in the United States. Frank E, et al. **Arch Intern Med** 1998 Feb 23;158(4):342–8

Primary care providers' responsiveness to health-risk behaviors reported by adolescent patients. Epner JE, et al. **Arch Pediatr Adolesc Med** 1998 Aug;152(8):774–80

Number of sexual partners and health lifestyle of adolescents. Use of the AMA Guidelines for Adolescent Preventive Services to address a basic research question. Fortenberry JD. **Arch Pediatr Adolesc Med** 1997 Nov;151(11):1139–43

Dimensions of risk behaviors among American Indian youth. Potthoff SJ, et al. **Arch Pediatr Adolesc Med** 1998 Feb; 152(2):157–63

Secondary prevention of coronary heart disease. Zafari AM, et al. **Arch Phys Med Rehabil** 1998 Aug;79(8):1006–17 (99 ref.)

Lifestyle and health habits of fourth year medical students at the University of Western Australia. Kamien M, et al. **Aust Fam Physician** 1996 Jan;Suppl 1:S26–9

Physical activity measurement in children [letter; comment] Batty D. **Aust N Z J Public Health** 1998 Feb;22(1):165. Comment on: Aust N Z J Public Health 1997 Jun;21(3):286–92.

Health habits and risk of cognitive impairment and dementia in old age: a prospective study on the effects of exercise, smoking and alcohol consumption. Broe GA, et al. **Aust N Z J Public Health** 1998 Aug;22(5):621–3

Palatability versus healthiness as determinants of food preferences in young adults: a comparison of nomothetic and idiographic analytic approaches. Caltabiano ML, et al. **Aust N Z J Public Health** 1998 Aug;22(5):547–51

Weight-control practices of adults in a rural community. Crawford D, et al. **Aust N Z J Public Health** 1998 Feb; 22(1):73–9

Characteristics of infants receiving prompt first diphtheria–tetanus–pertussis immunisation in an infant cohort. Ponsonby AL, et al. **Aust N Z J Public Health** 1997 Aug;21(5):489–94

Screening for unhealthy lifestyle factors in the workplace. Richmond R, et al. **Aust N Z J Public Health** 1998;22(3 Suppl):324–31

Effectiveness of two strategies for dissemination of sun-protection policy in New South Wales primary and secondary schools. Schofield MJ, et al. **Aust N Z J Public Health** 1997 Dec;21(7):743–50

Community (mis)understanding of colorectal cancer treatment [see comments] Thomas RJ, et al. **Aust N Z J Surg** 1998 May;68(5):328–30. Comment in: Aust N Z J Surg 1998 May;68(5):315.

Perceived threat of illness and health protective behaviors in offspring of adults with non-insulin-dependent diabetes mellitus. Forsyth LH, et al. **Behav Med** 1997 Fall; 23(3):112–21

Between two paradigms [letter; comment] Stillman-Lowe C. **Br Dent J** 1997 Nov 22;183(10):353. Comment on: Br Dent J 1997 Oct 11;183(7):229.

Paradigm busters [letter; comment] Thorogood N. **Br Dent J** 1997 Nov 22;183(10):353. Comment on: Br Dent J 1997 Oct 11;183(7):229.

A prospective longitudinal study of the outdoor behaviour and symptoms of photosensitive patients. Craig PS, et al. **Br J Dermatol** 1997 Sep;137(3):391–4

Why do young women use sunbeds? A comparative psychological study. Fiala B, et al. **Br J Dermatol** 1997 Dec;137(6):950–4

Early diagnosis of malignant melanoma: surgical excision of 37 moles [letter] Williams HC. **Br J Dermatol** 1998 Jan; 138(1):202–3

Compliance and use behaviour, an issue in injectable as well as oral contraceptive use? A study of injectable and oral contraceptive use in Johannesburg. Beksinska ME, et al. **Br J Fam Plann** 1998 Apr;24(1):21–3

Survey of subfertility patients attending a community clinic over a two year span, before and after national folate campaigns. Elliman A. **Br J Fam Plann** 1998 Jul;24(2):80–1

Factors affecting the use of folic acid supplements in pregnant women in Glasgow [see comments] McGovern E, et al. **Br J Gen Pract** 1997 Oct;47(423):635–7. Comment in: Br J Gen Pract 1998 Jan;48(426):922–3.

Does antenatal care influence postpartum health behaviour? Evidence from a community based cross-sectional study in rural Tamil Nadu, South India. Bruun Nielsen B, et al. **Br J Obstet Gynaecol** 1998 Jul;105(7):697–703

'Inclined abstainers': a problem for predicting health-related behaviour. Orbell S, et al. **Br J Soc Psychol** 1998 Jun;37 (Pt 2):151–65

Along the boardwalk: effects of a boardwalk on walking behaviour within a Nova Scotia community. Mangham C, et al. **Can J Public Health** 1997 Sep–Oct;88(5):325–6

Dietary Change. Glanz K. **Cancer Causes Control** 1997 Nov; 8 Suppl 1:S13–6 (15 ref.)

Population-level change in risk factors for cancer. Sorensen G. **Cancer Causes Control** 1997 Nov;8 Suppl 1:S43–5 (25 ref.)

Cancer-related behavior of vitamin supplement users. Patterson RE, et al. **Cancer Epidemiol Biomarkers Prev** 1998 Jan;7(1):79–81

The relationship between the treatment of cough during early infancy and maternal education level, age and number of other children in the household. ALSPAC Study Team. Avon Longitudinal Study of Pregnancy and Childhood. Dewey CR, et al. **Child Care Health Dev** 1998 May; 24(3):217–27

Correlates and distribution of HIV risk behaviors among homeless youths in New York City: implications for prevention and policy. Clatts MC, et al. **Child Welfare** 1998 Mar–Apr;77(2):195–207

Lifestyles and health risks of collegiate athletes: a multi-center study. Nattiv A, et al. **Clin J Sport Med** 1997 Oct;7(4):262–72

The accidental patient. Brison RJ. **CMAJ** 1997 Dec 15; 157(12):1661–2 (4 ref.)

Stability of dental health behavior: a 3-year prospective cohort study of 15-, 16- and 18-year-old Norwegian adolescents. Astrøm AN, et al. **Community Dent Oral Epidemiol** 1998 Apr;26(2):129–38

Response to Reisine & Douglass: psychosocial and behavioral issues in early childhood caries [comment] Milgrom P. **Community Dent Oral Epidemiol** 1998;26(1 Suppl):45–8 (21 ref.). Comment on: Community Dent Oral Epidemiol 1998 ;26(1 Suppl):32–44.

Development of oral hygiene self-efficacy and outcome expectancy questionnaires. Stewart JE, et al. **Community Dent Oral Epidemiol** 1997 Oct;25(5):337–42

The advantages of community-randomized trials for evaluating lifestyle modification. Green SB. **Control Clin Trials** 1997 Dec;18(6):506–13; discussion 514–6

Observational epidemiology is the preferred means of evaluating effects of behavioral and lifestyle modification. Stampfer M. **Control Clin Trials** 1997 Dec;18(6):494–9; discussion 514–6

Individual subject random assignment is the preferred means of evaluating behavioral lifestyle modification. Terrin ML. **Control Clin Trials** 1997 Dec;18(6):500–5; discussion 514–6 (23 ref.)

Self-management and other behavioral aspects of asthma. Kohler CL, et al. **Curr Opin Pulm Med** 1996 Jan;2(1):16–22 (42 ref.)

Validity of three measures of antisociality in predicting HIV risk behaviors in methadone-maintenance patients. Tourian K, et al. **Drug Alcohol Depend** 1997 Aug 25;47(2):99–107

Prevention of HIV infection: a continuing challenge [editorial; comment] Nduati RW. **East Afr Med J** 1997 Jul; 74(7):405. Comment on: East Afr Med J 1997 Jul;74(7):406–10.

Lifestyle modifications for diabetes management. Franz MJ. **Endocrinol Metab Clin North Am** 1997 Sep;26(3):499–510 (57 ref.)

Behavioral changes following participation in a home health promotional program in King County, Washington. Leung R, et al. **Environ Health Perspect** 1997 Oct;105(10):1132–5

Health advisories for consumers of Great Lakes sport fish: is the message being received? Tilden J, et al. **Environ Health Perspect** 1997 Dec;105(12):1360–5

Health status and practices of urban Caribbean Latinos with diabetes mellitus. Brunt MJ, et al. **Ethn Dis** 1998; 8(2):158–66

Variations in health behaviours among inner city 12-year-olds from four ethnic groups. Rogers A, et al. **Ethn Health** 1997 Nov;2(4):309–16

SAFER lifestyle against cancer [letter] Tokudome S. **Eur J Cancer Prev** 1997 Oct;6(5):501–2

Physical activity and its association with other lifestyle factors. Mensink GB, et al. **Eur J Epidemiol** 1997 Oct; 13(7):771–8

Health behaviours and socio-economic status in Ontario, Canada. Pomerleau J, et al. **Eur J Epidemiol** 1997 Sep; 13(6):613–22

Predicting maternal behaviors during pregnancy: does intention status matter? Kost K, et al. **Fam Plann Perspect** 1998 Mar–Apr;30(2):79–88

Discretion and service use among older adults: the behavioral model revisited. Mitchell J, et al. **Gerontologist** 1998 Apr; 38(2):159–68

Fibromyalgia and women's pursuit of personal goals: a daily process analysis. Affleck G, et al. **Health Psychol** 1998 Jan; 17(1):40–7

Health-damaging personality traits and verbal-autonomic dissociation: the role of self-control and environmental control. Contrada RJ, et al. **Health Psychol** 1997 Sep; 16(5):451–57

Health risk behaviors of adolescent and young adult siblings. D'Amico EJ, et al. **Health Psychol** 1997 Sep;16(5):426–32

Frequency and structure of precautionary behavior in the domains of hazard preparedness, crime prevention, vehicular safety, and health maintenance. Norris FH. **Health Psychol** 1997 Nov;16(6):566–75

Healthy dietary practices among European students. Wardle J, et al. **Health Psychol** 1997 Sep;16(5):443–50

Stage theories of health behavior: conceptual and methodological issues. Weinstein ND, et al. **Health Psychol** 1998 May;17(3):290–9 (38 ref.)

Bound & nagged. Greene J. **Hosp Health Netw** 1998 Feb 5;72(3):24–6

Health promotion among immigrant women from India living in Canada. Choudhry UK. **Image J Nurs Sch** 1998; 30(3):269–74

Exploring the use of explanatory models in nursing research and practice. McSweeney JC, et al. **Image J Nurs Sch** 1997; 29(3):243–8

Validity of self reported data on injury prevention behavior: lessons from observational and self reported surveys of safety belt use in the US. Nelson DE. **Inj Prev** 1996 Mar; 2(1):67–9

Changes in oral health knowledge and behaviour 1987–95 among inhabitants of Wuhan City, PR China. Peng B, et al. **Int Dent J** 1997 Jun;47(3):142–7

Oral health knowledge and behaviours and barriers to dental attendance of school children and adolescents in the Caribbean island of Antigua. Vignarajah S. **Int Dent J** 1997 Jun;47(3):167–72

The stability of lifestyle behaviour. Mulder M, et al. **Int J Epidemiol** 1998 Apr;27(2):199–207

HIV risk behaviour in Irish intravenous drug users. Dorman A, et al. **Ir J Med Sci** 1997 Oct–Dec;166(4):235–8

Contemporary health practices in Ireland: manual versus non-manual differences [letter] MacFarlane A, et al. **Ir Med J** 1997 Oct;90(6):240–1

Long-term trends in self-reported HIV risk behavior: injection drug users in Los Angeles, 1987 through 1995. Longshore D, et al. **J Acquir Immune Defic Syndr Hum Retrovirol** 1998 May 1;18(1):64–72

Operation Red Box: a pilot project of needle and syringe drop boxes for injection drug users in East Baltimore. Riley E, et al. **J Acquir Immune Defic Syndr Hum Retrovirol** 1998;18 Suppl 1:S120–5

Health risk behaviors of adolescent participants in organized sports. Baumert PW Jr, et al. **J Adolesc Health** 1998 Jun; 22(6):460–5

Co-occurrence of health-risk behaviors among adolescents in the United States. Brener ND, et al. **J Adolesc Health** 1998 Mar;22(3):209–13

Smoking habits among Finnish middle-aged men: experiences and attitudes. Koivula M, et al. **J Adv Nurs** 1998 Feb; 27(2):327–34

Qualified nurse smokers' attitudes towards a hospital smoking ban and its influence on their smoking behaviour. Strobl J, et al. **J Adv Nurs** 1998 Jan;27(1):179–88

The health beliefs and behaviors of three groups of complementary medicine and a general practice group of patients. Furnham A, et al. **J Altern Complement Med** 1995 Winter;1(4):347–59

Health behaviors of students attending historically black colleges and universities: results from the National College Health Risk Behavior Survey [see comments] Fennell R. **J Am Coll Health** 1997 Nov;46(3):109–17. Comment in: J Am Coll Health 1997 Nov;46(3):99–101.

Weighing in college students' diet and exercise behaviors. Haberman S, et al. **J Am Coll Health** 1998 Jan;46(4):189–91

Acculturation and cultural reframing: society and health behavior [editorial] Keeling RP. **J Am Coll Health** 1998 Jul;47(1):7–9

Men, masculinity, and health behavior [editorial] Keeling RP. **J Am Coll Health** 1998 May;46(6):243–6

Health risk taking and human immunodeficiency virus risk in collegiate female athletes. Kokotailo PK, et al. **J Am Coll Health** 1998 May;46(6):263–8

Longitudinal changes in college students' exercise participation. Pinto BM, et al. **J Am Coll Health** 1998 Jul; 47(1):23–7

Review of self-efficacy and locus of control for nutrition- and health-related behavior. AbuSabha R, et al. **J Am Diet Assoc** 1997 Oct;97(10):1122–32 (95 ref.)

Empower children to develop healthful eating habits. Evers C. **J Am Diet Assoc** 1997 Oct;97(10 Suppl 2):S116

Changing behaviors to optimize women's health: a multidisciplinary seminar. Fahm EG, et al. **J Am Diet Assoc** 1998 Jul;98(7):818–20

Who eats 5 a day?: intake of fruits and vegetables among Norwegians in relation to gender and lifestyle. Johansson L, et al. **J Am Diet Assoc** 1998 Jun;98(6):689–91

The virtual visit: using telecommunications technology to take care of patients. Friedman RH, et al. **J Am Med Inform Assoc** 1997 Nov–Dec;4(6):413–25

Managed care and eye services to diabetic patients: a study of participant behavior. Gaudette RE, et al. **J Am Optom Assoc** 1998 Aug;69(8):531–7

Application of Azjen's theory of planned behavior to predict sunbathing, tanning salon use, and sunscreen use intentions and behaviors. Hillhouse JJ, et al. **J Behav Med** 1997 Aug; 20(4):365–78

Motives underlying healthy eating: using the Food Choice Questionnaire to explain variation in dietary intake. Pollard TM, et al. **J Biosoc Sci** 1998 Apr;30(2):165–79

Changes in cancer awareness in the Polish population, 1976–1990. Jokiel M, et al. **J Cancer Educ** 1998 Spring; 13(1):49–51

Flossing behaviour in English adolescents. Macgregor ID, et al. **J Clin Periodontol** 1998 Apr;25(4):291–6

Lifestyle, gender and occupational status as determinants of dental health behavior. Sakki TK, et al. **J Clin Periodontol** 1998 Jul;25(7):566–70

Gender differences in factor structure of the Self-Administered Alcoholism Screening Test. Allen LM, et al. **J Clin Psychol** 1998 Jun;54(4):439–45

Health care coverage: traditional and preventive measures and associations with chronic disease risk factors. Hagdrup NA, et al. **J Community Health** 1997 Oct;22(5):387–99

Health promotion lifestyles of women experiencing crises. Alley N, et al. **J Community Health Nurs** 1998;15(2):91–9

Reasons adolescents don't use drugs: exploring a "depth of acceptance" model. Russac RJ, et al. **J Drug Educ** 1997; 27(4):349–61

Associations of individuals' health-related behavior with their own or their spouses' smoking status. Inaba S, et al. **J Epidemiol** 1998 Mar;8(1):42–6

Behavioural dynamics of a clinical trial of sunscreens for reducing solar keratoses in Victoria, Australia. Cockburn J, et al. **J Epidemiol Community Health** 1997 Dec; 51(6):716–21

How patients adapt diabetes self-care recommendations in everyday life [see comments] Hunt LM, et al. **J Fam Pract** 1998 Mar;46(3):207–15. Comment in: J Fam Pract 1998 Mar;46(3):205–6.

Behaviors predicting foot lesions in patients with non-insulin-dependent diabetes mellitus. Suico JG, et al. **J Gen Intern Med** 1998 Jul;13(7):482–4

Religion among disabled and nondisabled persons I: cross-sectional patterns in health practices, social activities, and well-being [see comments] Idler EL, et al. **J Gerontol B Psychol Sci Soc Sci** 1997 Nov;52(6):S294–305 . Comment in: J Gerontol B Psychol Sci Soc Sci 1997 Nov;52(6):S291–3.

Linking occupational conditions to physical health through marital, social, and intrapersonal processes. Wickrama KA, et al. **J Health Soc Behav** 1997 Dec;38(4):363–75

Risk factor hypothesis [letter; comment] Das D. **J Indian Med Assoc** 1997 May;95(5):150–1. Comment on: J Indian Med Assoc 1996 Aug;94(8):286–8.

Health gain through health checks: improving access to primary health care for people with intellectual disability. Martin DM, et al. **J Intellect Disabil Res** 1997 Oct;41 (Pt 5):401–8

Preventive healthcare in physicians and attorneys. Cohn JM, et al. **J La State Med Soc** 1998 Jun;150(6):264–70

Automated telephone conversations to assess health behavior and deliver behavioral interventions. Friedman RH. **J Med Syst** 1998 Apr;22(2):95–102

The financial impact of changes in personal health practices. Edington DW, et al. **J Occup Environ Med** 1997 Nov; 39(11):1037–46 (47 ref.)

Solar protection behaviors among outdoor workers. Stepanski BM, et al. **J Occup Environ Med** 1998 Jan; 40(1):43–8

Effectiveness of a personalized Health Profile for blue-collar workers. Vasse R, et al. **J Occup Environ Med** 1998 Jan; 40(1):69–75

Employee reactions to ergonomic job design: the moderating effects of health locus of control and self-efficacy. May DR, et al. **J Occup Health Psychol** 1997 Jan;2(1):11–24

The role of the family system in HIV risk reduction: youths with hemophilia and HIV infection and their parents. Adolescent Hemophilia Behavioral Intervention Evaluation Project (HBIEP) Study Group. Parsons JT, et al. **J Pediatr Psychol** 1998 Feb;23(1):57–65

Commentary: television, children's health and safety behavior, and pediatric psychology [comment] Roberts MC, et al. **J Pediatr Psychol** 1998 Jun;23(3):165–8. Comment on: J Pediatr Psychol 1998 Jun;23(3):157–63.

Personality differences predict health-risk behaviors in young adulthood: evidence from a longitudinal study. Caspi A, et al. **J Pers Soc Psychol** 1997 Nov;73(5):1052–63

Reasoned action and social reaction: willingness and intention as independent predictors of health risk. Gibbons FX, et al. **J Pers Soc Psychol** 1998 May;74(5):1164–80

For debate. Local health and lifestyle surveys--do the results justify the costs? Bardsley M, et al. **J Public Health Med** 1998 Mar;20(1):52–7

Comparison of selected health risk behaviors between adolescents in public and private high schools in South Carolina. Valois RF, et al. **J Sch Health** 1997 Dec; 67(10):434–40

Health-related, help-seeking behaviors in female Mexican-American adolescents. Rew L. **J Soc Pediatr Nurs** 1997 Oct-Dec;2(4):156–62

Sex-related alcohol expectancies as moderators of the relationship between alcohol use and risky sex in adolescents. Dermen KH, et al. **J Stud Alcohol** 1998 Jan; 59(1):71–7

The effect of positive and negative health behavior during gestation on pregnancy outcome. Faden VB, et al. **J Subst Abuse** 1997;9:63–76

Predictors of mammography use among women veterans. Hynes DM, et al. **J Womens Health** 1998 Mar;7(2):239–47

Obesity is no laughing matter. Moore BJ, et al. **J Womens Health** 1998 Mar;7(2):183–5

From the Centers for Disease Control and Prevention. Self-assessed health status and selected behavioral risk factors among persons with and without health-care coverage--United States, 1994–1995. **JAMA** 1998 Apr 8; 279(14):1063

Socioeconomic factors, health behaviors, and mortality: results from a nationally representative prospective study of US adults [see comments] Lantz PM, et al. **JAMA** 1998 Jun 3;279(21):1703–8. Comment in: JAMA 1998 Jun 3;279(21):1745–6.

The relationship between patient income and physician discussion of health risk behaviors. Taira DA, et al. **JAMA** 1997 Nov 5;278(17):1412–7

Lower socioeconomic status and increased mortality: early childhood roots and the potential for successful interventions [editorial; comment] Williams RB. **JAMA** 1998 Jun 3;279(21):1745–6. Comment on: JAMA 1998 Jun 3;279(21):1703–8.

Do we know the effectiveness of behavioural interventions? Aral SO, et al. **Lancet** 1998;351 Suppl 3:33–6 (30 ref.)

Cheap sell for ill health [letter] Crawford MA. **Lancet** 1998 Jun 6;351(9117):1741–2

Barriers to cancer screening in Mexican-American women [see comments] Lobell M, et al. **Mayo Clin Proc** 1998 Apr; 73(4):301–8. Comment in: Mayo Clin Proc 1998 Apr;73(4):386–8. Comment in: Mayo Clin Proc 1998 Jul;73(7):705.

A preventive services demonstration. Health status, health behaviors, and cost outcomes 2 years after intervention. The Johns Hopkins Medicare Preventive Services Demonstration Team. Burton LC, et al. **Med Care** 1997 Nov;35(11):1149–57

Skepticism toward medical care and health care utilization. Fiscella K, et al. **Med Care** 1998 Feb;36(2):180–9

Overweight and weight control among Rhode Island adults, 1996. Hesser JE, et al. **Med Health R I** 1997 Nov; 80(11):373–5

Health status and health risk behaviors among minority Rhode Islanders, 1996. Kim H, et al. **Med Health R I** 1998 Jan;81(1):24–5

The challenge of behavior change. Marcus BH, et al. **Med Health R I** 1997 Sep;80(9):300–2

Epidemiological study on knowledge, attitudes and behaviour of health care workers with respect to HIV infection. Brusaferro S, et al. **Med Lav** 1997 Nov-Dec; 88(6):495–506

A randomized trial of physical activity interventions: design and baseline data from project active. Kohl HW 3rd, et al. **Med Sci Sports Exerc** 1998 Feb;30(2):275–83

Relationship between leisure-time physical activity and selected dietary variables in the Worcester Area Trial for Counseling in Hyperlipidemia. Matthews CE, et al. **Med Sci Sports Exerc** 1997 Sep;29(9):1199–207

Prevalence and correlates of recreational physical activity in women aged 50–64 years. McTiernan A, et al. **Menopause** 1998 Summer;5(2):95–101

Predicting exercise in older Americans: using the theory of planned behavior. Michels TC, et al. **Mil Med** 1998 Aug; 163(8):524–9

The health and physical readiness of Army reservists: a current review of the literature and significant research questions. Wynd CA, et al. **Mil Med** 1998 May;163(5):283–7 (59 ref.)

Behavioral risk factors among U.S. Air Force active-duty personnel, 1995. **MMWR Morb Mortal Wkly Rep** 1998 Jul 24;47(28):593–6

Health risk factor surveys of commercial plan- and Medicaid-enrolled members of health-maintenance organizations--Michigan, 1995. **MMWR Morb Mortal Wkly Rep** 1997 Oct 3;46(39):923–6

Self-assessed health status and selected behavioral risk factors among persons with and without health-care coverage--United States, 1994–1995. **MMWR Morb Mortal Wkly Rep** 1998 Mar 13;47(9):176–80

Youth Risk Behavior Surveillance: National College Health Risk Behavior Survey--United States, 1995. **Mor Mortal Wkly Rep CDC Surveill Summ** 1997 Nov 14; 46(6):1–56

Aging, health risks, and cumulative disability [see comments] Vita AJ, et al. **N Engl J Med** 1998 Apr 9;338(15):1035–41 . Comment in: N Engl J Med 1998 Aug 13;339(7):481–2.

Stroke prevention: windows of opportunity and failed expectations? A discussion of modifiable cardiovascular risk factors and a prevention proposal [editorial] Gorelick PB. **Neuroepidemiology** 1997;16(4):163–73

Human bodily health and the common good. Proposals for action by individuals and the Catholic Church. Forrester A. **Nutr Health** 1997;12(1):67–87

Diet, activity, and other health-related behaviors in college-age women. Hendricks KM, et al. **Nutr Rev** 1998 Mar;56(3):65–75 (96 ref.)

The association of yeasts and denture stomatitis with behavioral and biologic factors. Sakki TK, et al. **Oral Surg Oral Med Oral Pathol Oral Radiol Endod** 1997 Dec;84(6):624–9

Changing hygiene behaviour in Papua New Guinea. Jenkins C. **P N G Med J** 1995 Dec;38(4):320–4

Violence and associated high-risk health behavior in adolescents. Substance abuse, sexually transmitted diseases, and pregnancy of adolescents. Melzer-Lange MD. **Pediatr Clin North Am** 1998 Apr;45(2):307–17 (35 ref.)

Cleansers, moisturizers, and talcs: patterns of use among children of low socioeconomic level. Palacios-Lopez CG, et al. **Pediatr Dermatol** 1998 Mar-Apr;15(2):134–6

Evaluation of failure to follow vaccination recommendations as a marker for failure to follow other health recommendations. Dietz VJ, et al. **Pediatr Infect Dis J** 1997 Dec;16(12):1157–61

Cardiovascular reactivity and adolescent boys' physical health. Dobkin PL, et al. **Pediatrics** 1998 Mar;101(3):E11

The association between health risk behaviors and sexual orientation among a school-based sample of adolescents. Garofalo R, et al. **Pediatrics** 1998 May;101(5):895–902

Gambling and other risk behaviors among 8th- to 12th-grade students. Proimos J, et al. **Pediatrics** 1998 Aug;102(2):e23

Trends and predictors of infant sleep positions in Georgia, 1990 to 1995. Saraiya M, et al. **Pediatrics** 1998 Sep; 102(3):E33

Preliminary development of a scale to measure attitudes regarding the importance of role modeling in physical activity and fitness behaviors among Health, Physical Education, Recreation, and Dance professionals. Cardinal BJ, et al. **Percept Mot Skills** 1998 Apr;86(2):627–30

Competing personal goals and exercise behaviour. Gebhardt WA, et al. **Percept Mot Skills** 1998 Jun;86(3 Pt 1):755–9

Maintenance of exercise behavior for individuals at risk for cardiovascular disease. Sorensen M. **Percept Mot Skills** 1997 Dec;85(3 Pt 1):867–80

Transitions out of high school: time of increased cancer risk? Baranowski T, et al. **Prev Med** 1997 Sep-Oct;26(5 Pt 1):694–703 (95 ref.)

Clustering of health-related behaviors among 18-year-old Australians. Burke V, et al. **Prev Med** 1997 Sep-Oct;26(5 Pt 1):724–33

Preventive health behaviors among spousal caregivers. Burton LC, et al. **Prev Med** 1997 Mar-Apr;26(2):162–9

Behavioral research contributions and needs in cancer prevention and control: dietary change. Glanz K. **Prev Med** 1997 Sep-Oct;26(5 Pt 2):S43–55 (126 ref.)

Behavioral research contributions and needs in cancer prevention and control: adherence to cancer screening advice. Hiatt RA. **Prev Med** 1997 Sep-Oct;26(5 Pt 2):S11–8 (83 ref.)

The relation between religiosity, selected health behaviors, and blood pressure among adult females. Hixson KA, et al. **Prev Med** 1998 Jul-Aug;27(4):545–52

Interrelationships between physical activity and other health behaviors among university women and men. Johnson MF, et al. **Prev Med** 1998 Jul-Aug;27(4):536–44

Prevention and control research within a changing health care system. Kaluzny AD. **Prev Med** 1997 Sep-Oct;26(5 Pt 2):S31–5 (24 ref.)

Priorities in behavioral research in cancer prevention and control. Lerman C, et al. **Prev Med** 1997 Sep-Oct;26(5 Pt 2):S3–9 (23 ref.)

Translational behavioral research in cancer genetics. Lerman C. **Prev Med** 1997 Sep-Oct;26(5 Pt 2):S65–9 (47 ref.)

Behavioral research to enhance adjustment and quality of life among adults with cancer. Lewis FM. **Prev Med** 1997 Sep-Oct;26(5 Pt 2):S19–29 (150 ref.)

Behavioral research contributions and needs in cancer prevention and control: tobacco use prevention and cessation. Lichtenstein E. **Prev Med** 1997 Sep-Oct;26(5 Pt 2):S57–63 (46 ref.)

How valid is adolescents' self-report as a way of assessing sun protection practices? Lower T, et al. **Prev Med** 1998 May-Jun;27(3):385–90

Impact of unhealthy behaviors on cardiovascular mortality in Finland, 1978–1993. Luoto R, et al. **Prev Med** 1998 Jan-Feb;27(1):93–100

Adolescents in high-risk trajectory: clustering of risky behavior and the origins of socioeconomic health differentials. Petridou E, et al. **Prev Med** 1997 Mar-Apr; 26(2):215–9

Integrating pros and cons for mammography and Pap testing: extending the construct of decisional balance to two behaviors. Rakowski W, et al. **Prev Med** 1997 Sep-Oct;26(5 Pt 1):664–73

Health practices of adults with elder care responsibilities. Scharlach AE, et al. **Prev Med** 1997 Mar-Apr;26(2):155–61

Leisure-time physical exercise: prevalence, attitudinal correlates, and behavioral correlates among young Europeans from 21 countries. Steptoe A, et al. **Prev Med** 1997 Nov-Dec;26(6):845–54

Worksite cancer screening and nutrition intervention for high-risk auto workers: design and baseline findings of the Next Step Trial. Tilley BC, et al. **Prev Med** 1997 Mar-Apr; 26(2):227–35

The behavior-biology interface in cancer prevention and control science. Weed DL. **Prev Med** 1997 Sep-Oct;26(5 Pt 2):S37–41 (33 ref.)

Where your patients are. Dunn L, et al. **Prim Care** 1997 Dec; 24(4):715–21

Stages of exercise behavior change at two time periods following coronary artery bypass graft surgery. Jue NH, et al. **Prog Cardiovasc Nurs** 1998 Winter;13(1):23–33

Adolescent health today: contributions and limitations of epidemiology, facts, doubts and uncertainties. Deschamps JP. **Promot Educ** 1997 Dec;4(4):37–41

Reduction in risk behavior among adults with severe mental illness who learned to advocate for HIV prevention. Kelly

JA, et al. **Psychiatr Serv** 1997 Oct;48(10):1283–8

Using "stages of behavioral change" constructs to measure the short-term effects of a worksite-based intervention to increase moderate physical activity. Cole G, et al. **Psychol Rep** 1998 Apr;82(2):615–8

A profile of sexual health behaviors among college women. Gilbert L, et al. **Psychol Rep** 1998 Feb;82(1):107–16

An academic paradox: high school students' perceptions of their class standing and self-reported risk-taking. Holcomb DR, et al. **Psychol Rep** 1998 Feb;82(1):215–20

Communication types and sexual protective practices of college women. Cobb BK. **Public Health Nurs** 1997 Oct; 14(5):293–301

Demographic factors: interaction effects on health-promoting behavior and health related factors. Felton GM, et al. **Public Health Nurs** 1997 Dec;14(6):361–7

Why don't more Israelis wear seat belts in the back seat?—a possible explanation. Ressler WH. **Public Health Rev** 1997; 25(2):151–9

Screening behavior of women after a false-positive mammogram. Pisano ED, et al. **Radiology** 1998 Jul; 208(1):245–9

An intervention for changing high-risk HIV behaviors of African American drug-dependent women. Harris RM, et al. **Res Nurs Health** 1998 Jun;21(3):239–50

Effects of a cognitive-behavioral intervention for women with rheumatoid arthritis. Sinclair VG, et al. **Res Nurs Health** 1998 Aug;21(4):315–26

Parental beliefs and children's moderate-to-vigorous physical activity. Kimiecik JC, et al. **Res Q Exerc Sport** 1998 Jun;69(2):163–75

Effects of proximity on the choice to be physically active or sedentary. Raynor DA, et al. **Res Q Exerc Sport** 1998 Mar;69(1):99–103

Health habits and illness behaviour: social factors in patient self-management. Osman L. **Respir Med** 1998 Feb; 92(2):150–5 (39 ref.)

Women's self-assessed personal health resources. Malterud K, et al. **Scand J Prim Health Care** 1997 Dec;15(4):163–8

Changes in health status and health behavior among Finnish adults 1978–1993. Lahelma E, et al. **Scand J Work Environ Health** 1997;23 Suppl 3:85–90

Health behaviours and psychosocial adjustment of migrant adolescents in Switzerland. Ferron C, et al. **Schweiz Med Wochenschr** 1997 Aug 30;127(35):1419–29

The NIMH Multisite HIV Prevention Trial: reducing HIV sexual risk behavior. The National Institute of Mental Health (NIMH) Multisite HIV Prevention Trial Group [see comments] **Science** 1998 Jun 19;280(5371):1889–94. Comment in: Science 1998 Jun 19;280(5371):1905–6.

Screening for risk factors for cardiovascular disease: a psychological perspective. Simpson WM, et al. **Scott Med J** 1997 Dec;42(6):178–81 (39 ref.)

Acceptability of genital herpes immunization. The role of health beliefs and health behaviors. Zimet GD, et al. **Sex Transm Dis** 1997 Nov;24(10):555–60

An ecological paradigm for a health behavior analysis of "konzo", a paralytic disease of Zaire from toxic cassava. Boivin MJ. **Soc Sci Med** 1997 Dec;45(12):1853–62

Context, composition and heterogeneity: using multilevel models in health research. Duncan C, et al. **Soc Sci Med** 1998 Jan;46(1):97–117 (75 ref.)

A review of relationships between active living and determinants of health. Frankish CJ, et al. **Soc Sci Med** 1998 Aug;47(3):287–301 (227 ref.)

Health-related behaviours and psycho-social characteristics of 18 year-old Australians. Milligan RA, et al. **Soc Sci Med** 1997 Nov;45(10):1549–62

Gender, socioeconomic status and family status as determinants of food behaviour. Roos E, et al. **Soc Sci Med** 1998 Jun;46(12):1519–29

What do sequential behavioral patterns suggest about the medical decision-making process?: modeling home case management of acute illnesses in a rural Cameroonian village. Ryan GW. **Soc Sci Med** 1998 Jan;46(2):209–25

Socio-economic differences in health risk behavior in adolescence: do they exist? Tuinstra J, et al. **Soc Sci Med** 1998 Jul;47(1):67–74

The study of human behavior and schistosomiasis transmission in an irrigated area in Morocco. Watts S, et al. **Soc Sci Med** 1998 Mar;46(6):755–65

Lack of willpower or lack of wherewithal? "Internal" and "external" barriers to changing diet and exercise in a three year follow-up of participants in a health check. Ziebland S, et al. **Soc Sci Med** 1998 Feb-Mar;46(4–5):461–5

Analysis of social factors and human behavior attributed to family distribution of schistosomiasis japonica cases. Jiang Z, et al. **Southeast Asian J Trop Med Public Health** 1997 Jun;28(2):285–90

Health behavior, perceptions, practices, and decision making: sub-national and socio-demographic differentials in Bangladesh, 1995. Razzaque A, et al. **Southeast Asian J Trop Med Public Health** 1997 Dec; 28(4):865–72

Evaluating needle exchange: a description of client characteristics, health status, program utilization, and HIV risk behavior. Guydish J, et al. **Subst Use Misuse** 1998 Apr; 33(5):1173–96

Adolescents' misperceptions of the dangerousness of acetaminophen in overdose. Harris HE, et al. **Suicide Life Threat Behav** 1997 Fall;27(3):274–7

Changing provider behaviour: provider education and training. Ockene JK, et al. **Tob Control** 1997;6 Suppl 1:S63–7

Postrenal transplant health beliefs and ethnicity. The Compliance Study Group. Greenstein SM, et al. **Transplant Proc** 1997 Dec;29(8):3741–2

What anthropology can contribute to tropical medicine: overview of methods for control programmes. Koss-Chioino JD. **Trop Med Int Health** 1997 Nov; 2(11):A11–24

Health care by fiat [editorial] Ward SD. **W V Med J** 1998 Jan-Feb;94(1):8

The evaluation of motivation for sexual health among women. Abel E, et al. **West J Nurs Res** 1998 Apr; 20(2):166–79

Health-promoting behaviors of black and white college women. Felton GM, et al. **West J Nurs Res** 1997 Oct; 19(5):654–66

Wantedness of pregnancy and prenatal health behaviors. Altfeld S, et al. **Women Health** 1997;26(4):29–43

Older women: social cognitive theory correlates of health behavior. Conn VS. **Women Health** 1997;26(3):71–85

Conception, commitment, and health behavior practices in medically high-risk pregnant women. DeLuca RS, et al. **Womens Health** 1995 Fall;1(3):257–71

Tailoring interventions to promote physically active lifestyles in women. Marcus BH, et al. **Womens Health Issues** 1998 Mar-Apr;8(2):104–11 (46 ref.)

Role-modeling healthy behavior: peer counseling for pregnant and postpartum women in recovery. Sherman BR, et al. **Womens Health Issues** 1998 Jul-Aug;8(4):230–8 (29 ref.)

[Influence of knowledge relative to cancer on prevention behavior in the population of Bas-Rhin] Blanc D, et al. **Bull Cancer** 1998 Jun;85(6):569–77 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Fre)**

[Risk reduction and intravenous drug use abstinence in patients with HIV infection. The SEROCO group] Meyer L, et al. **Rev Epidemiol Sante Publique** 1998 Feb;46(1):34–9 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Fre)**

[Attitude and behavior of hospital personnel toward smoking] Grizeau D, et al. **Rev Mal Respir** 1998 Feb;15(1):79–87 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Fre)**

[Perceived health and pregnancy: study of several behavioral and environmental determinants among a population of pregnant women] Beaud B, et al. **Sante Publique** 1998 Mar; 10(1):49–70 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Fre)**

[Health status, health behavior and attitudes of young Geneva adults] Etter JF, et al. **Soz Praventivmed** 1997;42(4):195–203 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Fre)**

[Health-related behavior and coping with problems by adolescents in relation to social change in new unified Germany] Tomaszewski K, et al. **Soz Praventivmed** 1997; 42(5):268–75 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Ger)**

[The psychology of individual prevention of health risks] Bergler R, et al. **Zentralbl Hyg Umweltmed** 1996 Dec; 199(2–4):240–87 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Ger)**

[Education for responsible health behavior] Steffens MC, et al. **Zentralbl Hyg Umweltmed** 1996 Dec;199(2–4):288–319 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Ger)**

[A study of health behavior of the elderly without occupation—correlation between participation in health examinations and health behavior] Fukunaga I, et al. **Nippon Eiseigaku Zasshi** 1997 Jul;52(2):490–503 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Jpn)**

[Impact of health practices on changes in the physical and mental well-being of older adults] Sugisawa A, et al. **Nippon Koshu Eisei Zasshi** 1998 Feb;45(2):104–11 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Jpn)**

[Relationships between resting behavior and health locus of control among elementary schoolgirls] Yoshida Y, et al. **Nippon Koshu Eisei Zasshi** 1997 Nov;44(11):836–44 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Jpn)**

[Internalized norms and social norms relating to negative health behaviors. The relationship of sociodemographic characteristics and reference groups] Yoshii K, et al. **Nippon Koshu Eisei Zasshi** 1998 Feb;45(2):151–63 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Jpn)**

[Effects of a health-education approach on health behavior, consultation satisfaction and psychological well being (see comments)] Blaasvaer S, et al. **Tidsskr Nor Laegeforen** 1998 Jan 30;118(3):370–6 (Eng. Abstr.). Comment in: Tidsskr Nor Laegeforen 1998 Mar 20;118(8):1259. **(Nor)**

[Smoking, body image and dieting habits among adolescents. A 3-year follow-up of adolescents aged 15–18 years] Friestad C, et al. **Tidsskr Nor Laegeforen** 1997 Sep 30; 117(23):3342–6 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Nor)**

[If you are poor, it does not help much to have good health habits] Lilleholt O. **Tidsskr Nor Laegeforen** 1998 Jan 10; 118(1):86–7 **(Nor)**

[Confusion of health education! (letter; comment)] Nieland A. **Tidsskr Nor Laegeforen** 1998 Mar 20;118(8):1259. Comment on: Tidsskr Nor Laegeforen 1998 Jan 30;118(3):370–6. **(Nor)**

[A retrospective evaluation of the behaviour of groups under out-patient care at a health center (see comments)] Hormigo Pozo A, et al. **Aten Primaria** 1998 Jan;21(1):36–42 (Eng. Abstr.). Comment in: Aten Primaria 1998 Jun 30;22(2):128. **(Spa)**

ETHNOLOGY

The influence of psychosocial factors, alcohol, drug use on African-American women's high-risk sexual behavior. Wingood GM, et al. **Am J Prev Med** 1998 Jul;15(1):54–9

(Dis)respect and black mortality. Kennedy BP, et al. **Ethn Dis** 1997 Autumn;7(3):207–14

Obesity in African Americans: biobehavioral consequences of culture. Kumanyika SK. **Ethn Dis** 1998 Winter;8(1):93–6

Risk-taking behavior among Native American adolescents in Minnesota public schools: comparisons with black and white adolescents. Gruber E, et al. **Ethn Health** 1996 Sep; 1(3):261–7

Knowledge and care of chronic illness in three ethnic minority groups. Becker G, et al. **Fam Med** 1998 Mar; 30(3):173–8

Panic disorder in Hispanic patients. Katerndahl DA, et al. **Fam Med** 1998 Mar;30(3):210–4

Ethnic differences in breast self-examination practice and health beliefs. Foxall MJ, et al. **J Adv Nurs** 1998 Feb; 27(2):419–28

Energy and nutrient intakes and health practices of Latinas and white non-Latinas in the 3 months before pregnancy. Schaffer DM, et al. **J Am Diet Assoc** 1998 Aug;98(8):876–84

The prevalence of risk factors among women in the United States by race and age, 1992–1994: opportunities for primary and secondary prevention. Hahn RA, et al. **J Am Med Womens Assoc** 1998 Spring;53(2):96–104, 107

Understanding barriers to condom usage among HIV-infected African American women. Bedimo AL, et al. **J Assoc Nurses AIDS Care** 1998 May-Jun;9(3):48–58

Urbanization and the risk for chronic diseases of lifestyle in the black population of the Cape Peninsula, South Africa. Steyn K, et al. **J Cardiovasc Risk** 1997 Apr;4(2):135–42

Lay diagnosis and health-care-seeking behaviour for chest pain in south Asians and Europeans. Chaturvedi N, et al. **Lancet** 1997 Nov 29;350(9091):1578–83

Racial differences in health status and health behaviors of older adults. Kim JS, et al. **Nurs Res** 1998 Jul-Aug; 47(4):243–50

Cancer screening behaviors of low-income women: the impact of race. Paskett ED, et al. **Womens Health** 1997 Fall-Winter;3(3–4):203–26

HEALTH BENEFIT PLANS, EMPLOYEE

Small employers and their health benefits, 1988–1996: an awkward adolescence. Gabel JR, et al. **Health Aff (Millwood)** 1997 Sep-Oct;16(5):103–10

Retiree health benefits revisited. Perryman-Starkey M, et al. **Health Care Manage Rev** 1998 Winter;23(1):29–36 (43 ref.)

Are insurers making treatment decisions? Sfikas PM. **J Am Dent Assoc** 1998 Jul;129(7):1036–9

Low-income working families at risk: uninsured and underserved. Schoen C, et al. **J Urban Health** 1998 Mar; 75(1):30–49, discussion 50–7 (17 ref.)

Employer expenditures for behavioral health benefits dropped 54 percent in the past decade, study shows [news] **Psychiatr Serv** 1998 Jul;49(7):982–3

Women and managed care: the employer's perspective. Brannon R, et al. **Womens Health Issues** 1998 Jan-Feb; 8(1):15–24; discussion 25–31

ECONOMICS

Using the tail to wag the dog: a consumer's perspective on management of the cost of cancer. Reid RA. **Cancer** 1998 May 15;82(10 Suppl):2022–5

Ensuring health care quality: a purchaser's perspective—an employer. Kajander J. **Clin Ther** 1997 Nov-Dec; 19(6):1555–63

Costs and use of mental health services before and after managed care. Goldman W, et al. **Health Aff (Millwood)** 1998 Mar-Apr;17(2):40–52

Paying more twice: when employers subsidize higher-cost health plans. Hunt KA, et al. **Health Aff (Millwood)** 1997 Nov-Dec;16(6):150–6

Costs and incentives in a behavioral health carve-out. Ma CA, et al. **Health Aff (Millwood)** 1998 Mar-Apr;17(2):53–69

Managed competition in practice: 'value purchasing' by fourteen employers. Maxwell J, et al. **Health Aff (Millwood)** 1998 May-Jun;17(3):216–26

The demand for health insurance coverage by low-income workers: can reduced premiums achieve full coverage? Chernew M, et al. **Health Serv Res** 1997 Oct;32(4):453–70

Health plans. Software for hard choices. Appleby C. **Hosp Health Netw** 1998 Jun 5;72(11):58–9

Premium hikes. An open—and shut—contract. Papinchak S. **Hosp Health Netw** 1998 Sep 5;72(17):46–7

Risk adjustment of mental health and substance abuse payments. Ettner SL, et al. **Inquiry** 1998 Summer; 35(2):223–39

Direct reimbursement—its role in financing dental benefits. Redig DF. **J Am Coll Dent** 1998 Spring;65(1):17–20

Expenditure models for prospective risk adjustment: choosing the measure appropriate for the problem. Rosenkranz SL, et al. **Med Care Res Rev** 1997 Jun; 54(2):123–43; discussion 144–9

HISTORY

Labor Insurance. 1904 [classical article] Rubinow IM. **Am J Public Health** 1997 Nov;87(11):1862–3

LEGISLATION & JURISPRUDENCE

A different kind of 'new federalism'? The Health Insurance

Portability and Accountability Act of 1996. Nichols LM, et al. **Health Aff (Millwood)** 1998 May–Jun;17(3):25–42
Employee health plan protections under ERISA. Employee Retirement Income Security Act. Polzer K, et al. **Health Aff (Millwood)** 1997 Sep–Oct;16(5):93–102
Small group reform in a competitive managed care market: the case of California, 1993 to 1995. Buchmueller TC, et al. **Inquiry** 1997 Fall;34(3):249–63
The logic of tax-based financing for health care. Bodenheimer T, et al. **Int J Health Serv** 1997;27(3):409–25 (50 ref.)
Disability discrimination and Parker v. Metropolitan Life: separate, but equal? Wall BW. **J Am Acad Psychiatry Law** 1998;26(1):117–21
Should ERISA be amended? Sfikas PM. **J Am Dent Assoc** 1998 Feb;129(2):242–4
Consumer bill of rights ordered [news] **J Ark Med Soc** 1998 Jun;95(1):4–5
What health services researchers need to know about the Health Insurance Portability and Accountability Act [editorial] Iezzoni LI. **Med Care** 1997 Oct;35(10):993–5

ORGANIZATION & ADMINISTRATION

Oncology services: the Department of Defense perspective. Browne D, et al. **Cancer** 1998 May 15;82(10 Suppl):2010–5
What the private sector does not know about purchasing oncology services. Orred D. **Cancer** 1998 May 15;82(10 Suppl):2035–8
The role of employers in community health care systems. Christianson JB. **Health Aff (Millwood)** 1998 Jul–Aug; 17(4):158–64
Managed care. Sierra's military maneuver. Greene J. **Hosp Health Netw** 1998 Feb 20;72(4):81–2
Case study: the Health Insurance Plan of California. Bertko J, et al. **Inquiry** 1998 Summer;35(2):148–53
Case study: the Minneapolis Buyers Health Care Action Group. Knutson D. **Inquiry** 1998 Summer;35(2):171–7
Case study: The Washington State Health Care Authority. Wilson VM, et al. **Inquiry** 1998 Summer;35(2):178–92
How large employers are shaping the health care marketplace. First of two parts. Bodenheimer T, et al. **N Engl J Med** 1998 Apr 2;338(14):1003–7
How large employers are shaping the health care marketplace. Second of two parts. Bodenheimer T, et al. **N Engl J Med** 1998 Apr 9;338(15):1084–7

STANDARDS

How to judge the cancer services benefit component of your health insurance plan. Mortenson LE. **Cancer** 1998 May 15;82(10 Suppl):2061–7
Choosing a health plan: do large employers use the data? Hibbard JH, et al. **Health Aff (Millwood)** 1997 Nov–Dec; 16(6):172–80
Can employers focus on quality? [letter] McNeill D. **Health Aff (Millwood)** 1998 Jan–Feb;17(1):268–9
The NCQA's quality compass: evaluating managed care in the United States. Thompson JW, et al. **Health Aff (Millwood)** 1998 Jan–Feb;17(1):152–8
Health plan report cards and insurance choice. Chernew M, et al. **Inquiry** 1998 Spring;35(1):9–22
Managing behavioral health care: an employer's perspective. Davidson BN. **J Clin Psychiatry** 1998;59 Suppl 2:9–12
Rolling down the runway: the challenges ahead for quality report cards. Epstein AM. **JAMA** 1998 Jun 3; 279(21):1691–6

STATISTICS & NUMERICAL DATA

More offers, fewer takers for employment-based health insurance: 1987 and 1996. Cooper PF, et al. **Health Aff (Millwood)** 1997 Nov–Dec;16(6):142–9
Mental health insurance in the 1990s: are employers offering less to more? Jensen GA, et al. **Health Aff (Millwood)** 1998 May–Jun;17(3):201–8
Employers. Costs hold steady [news] **Hosp Health Netw** 1998 Mar 5;72(5):20
Switching to managed care in the small employer market. Morrisey MA, et al. **Inquiry** 1997 Fall;34(3):237–48
Employer-sponsored health insurance for chiropractic services. Jensen GA, et al. **Med Care** 1998 Apr;36(4):544–53
Health care utilization by children with chronic illnesses: a comparison of medicaid and employer-insured managed care. Shatin D, et al. **Pediatrics** 1998 Oct;102(4):E44
Individuals with COBRA coverage, 1994–1995. Consolidated Omnibus Budget Reconciliation Act. Fronstin P. **Stat Bull Metrop Insur Co** 1998 Apr–Jun;79(2):17–23

TRENDS

Tracking small-firm coverage, 1989–1996. Ginsburg PB, et al. **Health Aff (Millwood)** 1998 Jan–Feb;17(1):167–71
Health plans. Home court advantage [news] **Hosp Health Netw** 1998 Jul 20;72(14):12
Managed care. Small-biz enrollments up [news] **Hosp Health Netw** 1998 Mar 20;72(6):21

UTILIZATION

Effect of a large managed care program on emergency department use: results from the CHAMPUS reform initiative evaluation. Kravitz RL, et al. **Ann Emerg Med** 1998 Jun;31(6):741–8
Costs and use of mental health services before and after managed care. Goldman W, et al. **Health Aff (Millwood)** 1998 Mar–Apr;17(2):40–52
Short term drug abuse treatment costs and utilization: a multi-employer analysis. Goodman AC, et al. **Med Care** 1998 Aug;36(8):1214–27
The demand for health insurance by employees in a voluntary small group insurance program. Liu CF, et al. **Med Care** 1998 Mar;36(3):437–43

HEALTH BENEFITS see **INSURANCE BENEFITS**

HEALTH CAMPAIGNS see **HEALTH PROMOTION**

HEALTH CARE see **DELIVERY OF HEALTH CARE**

HEALTH CARE COALITIONS

Coalition's role in mental health parity [letter; comment] Ross EC, et al. **Health Aff (Millwood)** 1997 Nov–Dec;16(6):257–8 . Comment on: Health Aff (Millwood) 1997 Jul–Aug;16(4):108–19.
Employers. Mandate-busters [news] **Hosp Health Netw** 1998 Mar 20;72(6):19, 21
A dose of dignity. North Dakota program gives free care to low-income kids without looking like a handout. Nordhaus-Bike AM. **Hosp Health Netw** 1998 Apr 20; 72(8):24
Using hospital performance data in quality improvement: the Cleveland Health Quality Choice experience. Rosenthal GE, et al. **Jt Comm J Qual Improv** 1998 Jul;24(7):347–60
An equal opportunity killer. Stoneham L. **Tex Med** 1998 Jul; 94(7):34–9
[Pharmaco-economics: a point of view of the mutualities] Legrand D, et al. **Rev Med Liege** 1998 May;53(5):242–8 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Fre)**

ECONOMICS

Ensuring health care quality: a purchaser's perspective—a health care coalition. Robinow A. **Clin Ther** 1997 Nov–Dec;19(6):1545–54

ORGANIZATION & ADMINISTRATION

Creating partnerships with clinic associations to preserve the safety net. Schacht J. **Health Aff (Millwood)** 1998 May–Jun; 17(3):248–52
Community orientation in health services organizations: the concept and its implementation. Proenca EJ. **Health Care Manage Rev** 1998 Spring;23(2):28–38 (51 ref.)
Factors that contribute to effective community health promotion coalitions: a study of 10 Project ASSIST coalitions in North Carolina. American Stop Smoking Intervention Study for Cancer Prevention. Kegler MC, et al. **Health Educ Behav** 1998 Jun;25(3):338–53
Advocacy. Charity champion. Hudson T. **Hosp Health Netw** 1997 Dec 5;71(23):48
A national action plan to meet health care quality information needs in the age of managed care. Shaller DV, et al. **JAMA** 1998 Apr 22–29;279(16):1254–8
Healthy People 2010 [letter] Stoto MA. **Public Health Rep** 1998 Jul–Aug;113(4):287–8

HEALTH CARE COSTS

see related
HEALTH EXPENDITURES

Opportunity costs of drug prohibition. Gable RS. **Addiction** 1997 Sep;92(9):1179–82
Impact of MR imaging on nationwide health care costs and comparison with other imaging procedures [see comments] [published erratum appears in AJR Am J Roentgenol 1998 Jul;171(1):270] Levin DC, et al. **AJR Am J Roentgenol** 1998 Mar;170(3):557–60. Comment in: AJR Am J Roentgenol 1998 Mar;170(3):549.
The economic and social burden of Alzheimer disease on families in the Lombardy region of Italy. Cavallo MC, et al. **Alzheimer Dis Assoc Disord** 1997 Dec;11(4):184–90
The costs and social burdens of Alzheimer disease: what can and should be done? [editorial; comment] Hay JW, et al. **Alzheimer Dis Assoc Disord** 1997 Dec;11(4):181–3 (10 ref.) . Comment on: Alzheimer Dis Assoc Disord 1997 Dec;11(4):191–200.
Treatment of Alzheimer disease with tacrine: a cost-analysis model [see comments] Wimo A, et al. **Alzheimer Dis Assoc Disord** 1997 Dec;11(4):191–200. Comment in: Alzheimer Dis Assoc Disord 1997 Dec;11(4):181–3.
Squeezing the "value" from cost data [editorial; comment] Kong DF, et al. **Am Heart J** 1998 Jul;136(1):1–3 (14 ref.) . Comment on: Am Heart J 1998 Jul;136(1):132–5.
Outcomes and costs within a disease management program for advanced congestive heart failure. Schulman KA, et al. **Am Heart J** 1998 Jun;135(6 Pt 2 Su):S285–92 (24 ref.)
Radiofrequency catheter ablation versus medical therapy for initial treatment of supraventricular tachycardia and its impact on quality of life and healthcare costs. Bathina MN, et al. **Am J Cardiol** 1998 Sep 1;82(5):589–93
Coronary angioplasty outcomes in the Healthcare Cost and Utilization Project, 1993–1994. Maynard C, et al. **Am J Cardiol** 1998 Apr 1;81(7):848–52
Costs of acid-related disorders to a health maintenance organization. Levin TR, et al. **Am J Med** 1997 Dec; 103(6):520–8
Managed care does not lower costs but may result in poorer outcomes for patients with gestational diabetes. Bienstock JL, et al. **Am J Obstet Gynecol** 1997 Nov;177(5):1035–7
Postmenopausal bleeding: cost-effective evaluation [letter; comment] Esen UI. **Am J Obstet Gynecol** 1998 Jun; 178(6):1369–70. Comment on: Am J Obstet Gynecol 1997 Oct;177(4):924–9.
Cost of the treatment of unruptured ectopic pregnancy: is there still a place for laparotomy? [letter; comment] Lécuru F, et al. **Am J Obstet Gynecol** 1997 Nov;177(5):1275–6. Comment on: Am J Obstet Gynecol 1996 Jul;175(1):90–6.
Medically sound, cost-effective treatment for pelvic inflammatory disease and tuboovarian abscess. McNeeley SG, et al. **Am J Obstet Gynecol** 1998 Jun;178(6):1272–8
Prevention of adenoviral acute respiratory disease in Army recruits: cost-effectiveness of a military vaccination policy. Howell MR, et al. **Am J Prev Med** 1998 Apr;14(3):168–75
Cost comparison of state hospital and community-based care for seriously mentally ill adults. Rothbard AB, et al. **Am J Psychiatry** 1998 Apr;155(4):523–9
Predictors of a medical-offset effect among patients receiving antidepressant therapy. Thompson D, et al. **Am J Psychiatry** 1998 Jun;155(6):824–7
Means and ends: cost-effectiveness and overall costs [letter; comment] Wildner M. **Am J Public Health** 1998 Jan; 88(1):133. Comment on: Am J Public Health 1996 Oct;86(10):1388–93.
Evolving costs of long-term left ventricular assist device implantation. Gelijns AC, et al. **Ann Thorac Surg** 1997 Nov; 64(5):1312–9
The costs of early hearing screening in England and Wales. Stevens JC, et al. **Arch Dis Child** 1998 Jan;78(1):14–9
Cost-effectiveness of intensive psychiatric community care for high users of inpatient services. Rosenheck RA, et al. **Arch Gen Psychiatry** 1998 May;55(5):459–66
Clinical and nonclinical predictors of the cost of coronary bypass surgery: potential effects on health care delivery and reimbursement. Denton TA, et al. **Arch Intern Med** 1998 Apr 27;158(8):886–91
France seeks to curb health costs by fining doctors [editorial; comment] Dixon J. **BMJ** 1997 Oct 11;315(7113):895–6. Comment on: BMJ 1997 Oct 11;315(7113):943–6.
Cost analysis of the introduction of PBPC for autologous transplantation: effect of switching from bone marrow (BM) to peripheral blood progenitor cells (PBPC). Bredeson C, et al. **Bone Marrow Transplant** 1997 Nov; 20(10):889–96
Health economics and quality of life in cancer trials: report based on a UKCCCR workshop. United Kingdom Coordinating Committee on Cancer Research. Fitzpatrick R, et al. **Br J Cancer** 1998 May;77(10):1543–8
Squeezing healthcare costs—every drop counts [editorial; comment] Whitcher JP. **Br J Ophthalmol** 1998 May; 82(5):467. Comment on: Br J Ophthalmol 1998 May;82(5):473–5.
A comparison of the costs of paclitaxel and best supportive care in stage IV non-small-cell lung cancer [see comments] Earle CC, et al. **Cancer Prev Control** 1997 Oct;1(4):282–8 . Comment in: Cancer Prev Control 1997 Oct;1(4):277, 279.
Cost-effectiveness of lung transplantation in The Netherlands: a scenario analysis. Al MJ, et al. **Chest** 1998 Jan;113(1):124–30
A 1-year community-based health economic study of ciprofloxacin vs usual antibiotic treatment in acute exacerbations of chronic bronchitis: the Canadian Ciprofloxacin Health Economic Study Group. Grossman R, et al. **Chest** 1998 Jan;113(1):131–41
A systematic review of the cost-effectiveness of noncardiac transitional care units. Keenan SP, et al. **Chest** 1998 Jan; 113(1):172–7
Cost implications of mitral valve replacement versus repair in mitral regurgitation. Barlow CW, et al. **Circulation** 1997 Nov 4;96(9 Suppl):II–90–3; discussion II–94–5
Cost analysis of current therapies for limited coronary artery revascularization. Doty JR, et al. **Circulation** 1997 Nov 4; 96(9 Suppl):II–16–20
Medical McCarthyism: Medicare, teaching hospitals, and charges of health care fraud [editorial] Clough JD. **Cleve Clin J Med** 1997 Nov–Dec;64(10):517–9
Can physicians practice cost-effective medicine? [editorial] Conti CR. **Clin Cardiol** 1998 Jan;21(1):2–3
Laboratory medicine in France. A jeopardized situation. Valdiguié PM, et al. **Clin Chim Acta** 1997 Nov 6; 267(1):51–62 (12 ref.)
Epilepsy: a costly misdiagnosis. Nowack WJ. **Clin Electroencephalogr** 1997 Oct;28(4):225–8
Medical red-lining: economic credentials for physicians [editorial] Weinmann RL. **Clin Electroencephalogr** 1996 Oct;27(4):VI–VII
Long-term transcutaneous electrical nerve stimulation (TENS) use: impact on medication utilization and physical therapy costs. Chabal C, et al. **Clin J Pain** 1998 Mar; 14(1):66–73
The association between body mass and health care expenditures. Heithoff KA, et al. **Clin Ther** 1997 Jul–Aug; 19(4):811–20
Treatment costs, equilibrium, and the allocation of patients to therapy alternatives. Langley PC, et al. **Clin Ther** 1997 Jul–Aug;19(4):830–6
Improving health care outcomes through reallocation of health care expenditures. Langley PC. **Clin Ther** 1997

Sep–Oct;19(5):1092–100
Controlling health care costs a costly business for HMOs in US. Korcok M. **CMAJ** 1998 Aug 25;159(4):399
Methods of evaluating dental care costs in the Swedish public dental health care sector. Oscarson N, et al. **Community Dent Oral Epidemiol** 1998 Jun;26(3):160–5
Managed cost [editorial] DeCherney GS. **Del Med J** 1998 Mar;70(3):155–6
An economic analysis of varicella vaccination for health care workers. Gray AM, et al. **Epidemiol Infect** 1997 Oct; 119(2):209–20
Market medicine [letter] Woolhandler S, et al. **Epidemiol Prev** 1997 Apr–Jun;21(2):89–90
An economic appraisal of carbamazepine, lamotrigine, phenytoin and valproate as initial treatment in adults with newly diagnosed epilepsy. Heaney DC, et al. **Epilepsia** 1998;39 Suppl 3:S19–25
Uptake and costs of care for epilepsy: findings from a U.K. regional study. Jacoby A, et al. **Epilepsia** 1998 Jul; 39(7):776–86
Relationship between seizure frequency and costs and quality of life of outpatients with partial epilepsy in France, Germany, and the United Kingdom. van Hout B, et al. **Epilepsia** 1997 Nov;38(11):1221–6
Cost of bowel obstruction resulting from adhesions. Ivarsson ML, et al. **Eur J Surg** 1997 Sep;163(9):679–84
Measuring the outcomes and costs. Soimakallio S, et al. **Eur Radiol** 1998;8(3):497–9
Crisis: what crisis? Underwood MR. **Eur Spine J** 1998; 7(1):2–5 (19 ref.)
Medical care cost savings from adolescent contraceptive use. Trussell J, et al. **Fam Plann Perspect** 1997 Nov–Dec; 29(6):248–55, 295
Cost analysis of alternative approaches to colorectal screening in familial adenomatous polyposis. Cromwell DM, et al. **Gastroenterology** 1998 May;114(5):893–901
The generalist–specialist game: the rules are still changing [editorial; comment] Eastwood GL. **Gastroenterology** 1997 Nov;113(5):1788–90. Comment on: Gastroenterology 1997 Nov;113(5):1443–8.
Cost of endoscopy in economic evaluation [letter; comment] Laheij RJ, et al. **Gastroenterology** 1997 Dec;113(6):2023–4 . Comment on: Gastroenterology 1997 Apr;112(4):1078–86.
Physician specialty and treatment cost in upper GI bleeding [letter] Longstreth GF. **Gastroenterology** 1998 Oct; 115(4):1033–4
Physician specialty and variations in the cost of treating patients with acute upper gastrointestinal bleeding [see comments] Quirk DM, et al. **Gastroenterology** 1997 Nov; 113(5):1443–8. Comment in: Gastroenterology 1997 Nov;113(5):1788–90.
Variation in psychiatric practices: implications for health care policy and financing. Hermann RC. **Harv Rev Psychiatry** 1996 Jul–Aug;4(2):98–101
What does treatment of depression really cost? Croghan TW, et al. **Health Aff (Millwood)** 1998 Jul–Aug;17(4):198–208
Mental health care costs—not the whole story [letter] Jellinek MS. **Health Aff (Millwood)** 1998 Jul–Aug;17(4):241–3
Mental health care: a commodity? [letter] McNeill D. **Health Aff (Millwood)** 1998 Jul–Aug;17(4):241
Rehabilitation costs: implications for prospective payment. Schlenker RE, et al. **Health Serv Res** 1997 Dec; 32(5):651–68
Cost analysis of treatments for severe combined immunodeficiency patients caused by adenosine deaminase deficiency: comparison of gene therapy and bone marrow transplantation. Imai H. **Hokkaido Igaku Zasshi** 1998 Mar; 73(2):137–45
Consumers ... they care more about quality than cost [news] **Hosp Health Netw** 1997 Dec 5;71(23):14
The cost of infertility diagnosis and treatment in Canada in 1995. Collins JA, et al. **Hum Reprod** 1997 May;12(5):951–8
Cost considerations with infertility therapy: outcome and cost comparison between health maintenance organization and preferred provider organization care based on physician and facility cost. VanderLaan B, et al. **Hum Reprod** 1998 May;13(5):1200–5
Dementia and dementia care [letter; comment] Shah A. **Int J Geriatr Psychiatry** 1998 Jan;13(1):67. Comment on: Int J Geriatr Psychiatry 1997 Aug;12(8):841–56.
The cost implications of obesity for health care and society. Kurscheid T, et al. **Int J Obes Relat Metab Disord** 1998 Aug;22 Suppl 1:S3–5; discussion S6 (10 ref.)
Health care costs of obesity in New Zealand. Swinburn B, et al. **Int J Obes Relat Metab Disord** 1997 Oct;21(10):891–6
Cost minimization analysis of high–dose–rate versus low–dose–rate brachytherapy in endometrial cancer. Gynecology Tumor Group. Pinilla J. **Int J Radiat Oncol Biol Phys** 1998 Aug 1;42(1):87–90
Can information on cost improve clinicians' behavior? Lessons from health care trials and management theory. Lowet PF, et al. **Int J Technol Assess Health Care** 1997 Fall;13(4):553–61
Cost–effectiveness of cardiovascular prevention programs in Spain. Plans–Rubió P. **Int J Technol Assess Health Care** 1998 Spring;14(2):320–30
Costs and cost–effectiveness in hip and knee replacements. A prospective study. Rissanen P, et al. **Int J Technol Assess Health Care** 1997 Fall;13(4):575–88
Low–cost technologies and public policy. Shine KI. **Int J Technol Assess Health Care** 1997 Fall;13(4):562–71
Technology assessment of the Dutch Lung Transplantation Program. van Enckevort PJ, et al. **Int J Technol Assess Health Care** 1998 Spring;14(2):344–56
The costs of treating breast cancer in the United Kingdom: implications for screening. Wolstenholme JL, et al. **Int J Technol Assess Health Care** 1998 Spring;14(2):277–89
Estimating the costs of hip fracture and potential savings. Zethraeus N, et al. **Int J Technol Assess Health Care** 1998 Spring;14(2):255–67
Costs and outcomes of AIDS care: comparing a health maintenance organization with fee–for–service systems in the Boston Health Study. Wilson IB, et al. **J Acquir Immune Defic Syndr Hum Retrovirol** 1998 Apr 15;17(5):424–32
Tricyclic antidepressant and selective serotonin reuptake inhibitors antidepressant selection and health care costs in the naturalistic setting: a multivariate analysis. Hylan TR, et al. **J Affect Disord** 1998 Jan;47(1–3):71–9
An estimate of the annual direct cost of treating cutaneous melanoma. Tsao H, et al. **J Am Acad Dermatol** 1998 May; 38(5 Pt 1):669–80
Economic impact of angioplasty salvage techniques, with an emphasis on coronary stents: a method incorporating costs, revenues, clinical effectiveness and payer mix. Vaitkus PT, et al. **J Am Coll Cardiol** 1997 Oct;30(4):894–900
The cost of caring for end–stage kidney disease patients: an analysis based on hospital transaction records. Bruns FJ, et al. **J Am Soc Nephrol** 1998 May;9(5):884–90
The uptake and costs of guidelines for stroke in a district of southern England. Wolfe CD, et al. **J Epidemiol Community Health** 1997 Oct;51(5):520–5
Costs of treating primary open–angle glaucoma and ocular hypertension: a retrospective, observational two–year chart review of newly diagnosed patients in Sweden and the United States. Kobelt–Nguyen G, et al. **J Glaucoma** 1998 Apr;7(2):95–104
Safe withdrawal of monotherapy for hypertension is poorly effective and not likely to reduce health–care costs. Prasad N, et al. **J Hypertens** 1997 Dec;15(12 Pt 1):1519–26
The problem with assumptions [editorial] Varga DW. **J Ky Med Assoc** 1998 Apr;96(4):149–50
How can the health care costs be suppressed in widespread use of expensive MR units? A Japanese experience [editorial] Takahashi M, et al. **J Magn Reson Imaging** 1998 Mar–Apr;8(2):273–4
Utilisation and cost of professional care and assistance according to disability of patients with multiple sclerosis in Flanders (Belgium). Carton H, et al. **J Neurol Neurosurg Psychiatry** 1998 Apr;64(4):444–50
Health care costs of worksite health promotion participants and non–participants. Goetzel RZ, et al. **J Occup Environ Med** 1998 Apr;40(4):341–6
An analysis of program and family costs of case managed care for technology–dependent infants with bronchopulmonary dysplasia. Miller VL, et al. **J Pediatr Nurs** 1998 Aug;13(4):244–51
Financing the rising cost of haemophilia care at a large comprehensive care centre. Miners AH, et al. **J R Coll Physicians Lond** 1997 Nov–Dec;31(6):640–4
Human issues and medical economics of endometriosis. Three– vs. six–month GnRH–agonist therapy. Heinrichs WL, et al. **J Reprod Med** 1998 Mar;43(3 Suppl):299–308
The burden of rheumatoid arthritis: facts and figures. Callahan LF. **J Rheumatol Suppl** 1998 Jul;53:8–12 (38 ref.)
A structured instrument for estimating the economic cost of drug abuse treatment. The Drug Abuse Treatment Cost Analysis Program (DATCAP). French MT, et al. **J Subst Abuse Treat** 1997 Sep–Oct;14(5):445–55
Do individuals with substance abuse diagnoses incur higher charges than individuals with other chronic conditions? Garnick DW, et al. **J Subst Abuse Treat** 1997 Sep–Oct; 14(5):457–65
Stereotactic core biopsy reduces the reexcision rate and the cost of mammographically detected cancer. Lind DS, et al. **J Surg Res** 1998 Jul 15;78(1):23–6
An economic analysis of teleradiology versus a visiting radiologist service. Bergmo TS. **J Telemed Telecare** 1996; 2(3):136–42
A framework for the economic evaluation of telemedicine. McIntosh E, et al. **J Telemed Telecare** 1997;3(3):132–9 (12 ref.)
Outcome and cost analysis of operative versus nonoperative management of neonatal multicystic dysplastic kidneys. Pérez LM, et al. **J Urol** 1998 Sep;160(3 Pt 2):1207–11; discussion 1216 (30 ref.)
Rapid rise for US health–care costs, yet again [news] Greenberg DS. **Lancet** 1998 May 30;351(9116):1639
Health–care costs of ageing [letter; comment] Meerding WJ, et al. **Lancet** 1998 Jan 10;351(9096):140–1. Comment on: Lancet 1997 Oct 18;350(9085):1159–60.
Dying, not old age, to blame for costs of health care [see comments] van Weel C, et al. **Lancet** 1997 Oct 18; 350(9085):1159–60. Comment in: Lancet 1998 Jan 10;351(9096):140–1.
Methodological issues linking costs and outcomes. Brooten D. **Med Care** 1997 Nov;35(11 Suppl):NS87–95 (30 ref.)
Managed care, medical technology, and health care cost growth: a review of the evidence. Chernew ME, et al. **Med Care Res Rev** 1998 Sep;55(3):259–88; discussion 289–97 (65 ref.)
Incorporating future costs in medical cost–effectiveness analysis: implications for the cost–effectiveness of the treatment of hypertension. Johannesson M, et al. **Med Decis Making** 1997 Oct–Dec;17(4):382–9
The economics of treatment for infants with respiratory distress syndrome. Neil N, et al. **Med Decis Making** 1998 Jan–Mar;18(1):44–51
Are methods for estimating QALYs in cost–effectiveness analyses improving? Neumann PJ, et al. **Med Decis Making** 1997 Oct–Dec;17(4):402–8 (24 ref.)
A normative analytic framework for development of practice guidelines for specific clinical populations. Owens DK, et al. **Med Decis Making** 1997 Oct–Dec;17(4):409–26
Changing the role of the French physician: cost containment in the French health care system. Agnew JD. **Med Health R I** 1998 Jan;81(1):11–3
Can communities afford population–based primary health care? Fine M, et al. **Med Health R I** 1998 Jan;81(1):26–8
Economic consequences of tobacco use for the Department of Defense, 1995 [see comments] Helyer AJ, et al. **Mil Med** 1998 Apr;163(4):217–21. Comment in: Mil Med 1998 Apr;163(4):217–21.
The health care costs of smoking [letter; comment] Sauter C. **N Engl J Med** 1998 Feb 12;338(7):471–2. Comment on: N Engl J Med 1997 Oct 9;337(15):1052–7.
'Spices instead of meat' [letter] Varghese C. **Natl Med J India** 1997 Nov–Dec;10(6):305
Endoluminal brushing of blocked permanent indwelling haemodialysis catheters saves money [letter] Farmer CK, et al. **Nephrol Dial Transplant** 1997 Sep;12(9):2040
The use and cost of medical resources: what will we pay for neurologic health? [editorial; comment] Gilliam F, et al. **Neurology** 1998 Jun;50(6):1528–9. Comment on: Neurology 1998 Jun;50(6):1594–1600.
Workshop on cost–effectiveness in health and medicine. Glade MJ. **Nutrition** 1997 Jun;13(6):595–7
The economic impact of obesity in the United States: whither? [editorial; comment] Williamson DF, et al. **Obes Res** 1998 Mar;6(2):173–5. Comment on: Obes Res 1998 Mar;6(2):97–106.
Current estimates of the economic cost of obesity in the United States [see comments] Wolf AM, et al. **Obes Res** 1998 Mar;6(2):97–106 (59 ref.). Comment in: Obes Res 1998 Mar;6(2):173–5.
Cost–identification analysis in oral cavity cancer management. Funk GF, et al. **Otolaryngol Head Neck Surg** 1998 Feb;118(2):211–20
Economic implications of chronic sinusitis. Gliklich RE, et al. **Otolaryngol Head Neck Surg** 1998 Mar;118(3 Pt 1):344–9
New answers, many questions. Boal BH. **Pacing Clin Electrophysiol** 1997 Sep;20(9 Pt 1):2263–4
Stepwise strategy on the cost of risk stratification after acute myocardial infarction: a retrospective simulation study. Oliveira M, et al. **Pacing Clin Electrophysiol** 1998 Mar; 21(3):603–9
How acceptable is limited choice in exchange for reduced cost? Shinn JA. **Prog Cardiovasc Nurs** 1998 Winter; 13(1):42–3
Disruptive behavior and the determinants of costs in the public mental health system. Cuffel B. **Psychiatr Serv** 1997 Dec;48(12):1562–6 (50 ref.)
Estimation of costs of public psychiatric treatment. Trauer T, et al. **Psychiatr Serv** 1998 Apr;49(4):440–2
Restructuring mental health culture through client "commoditization". White B. **Psychiatr Serv** 1997 Dec; 48(12):1512–4
Predictors of mental health service costs for representative cases of psychosis in south London. McCrone P, et al. **Psychol Med** 1998 Jan;28(1):159–64
An ounce of prevention: is it really worth a pound of cure? [editorial] Heilman RS. **Radiographics** 1997 Sep–Oct; 17(5):1094
Assessing the economic value of anticancer therapies. Neymark N. **Recent Results Cancer Res** 1998;148:1–285
Health economics: the illusion and the "bladder effect" [editorial] Ferraz MB. **Rev Paul Med** 1997 Sep–Oct; 115(5):1529–31
The cost of epilepsy care to the community [editorial] Pachlatko C. **Seizure** 1997 Dec;6(6):415–7
Clinical economics and sleep disorders. Crawford B. **Sleep** 1997 Oct;20(10):829–34
The Gambian National Impregnated Bednet Programme: costs, consequences and net cost–effectiveness. Aikins MK, et al. **Soc Sci Med** 1998 Jan;46(2):181–91
Patient charges—a hindrance to financially and psychosocially disadvantage groups seeking care. Elofsson S, et al. **Soc Sci Med** 1998 May;46(10):1375–80
The tradeoff between price and quality of services in the Philippines. Hotchkiss DR. **Soc Sci Med** 1998 Jan; 46(2):227–42
The challenge to restoring basic health care in Uganda. Okello DO, et al. **Soc Sci Med** 1998 Jan;46(1):13–21
Cost–effectiveness of preference–based antithrombotic therapy for patients with nonvalvular atrial fibrillation. Gage BF, et al. **Stroke** 1998 Jun;29(6):1083–91
Evaluation of the cost of home care for terminally ill cancer patients. Maltoni M, et al. **Support Care Cancer** 1997 Sep; 5(5):396–401
Reducing the costs of health care: the other side of the equation [editorial] Ausman JI. **Surg Neurol** 1997 Dec; 48(6):640–1
Family expenditure on sickness episodes of pre–school children in urban slums of Lucknow, north India. Awasthi S, et al. **Trop Doct** 1998 Jul;28(3):141–6
Cost–effective strategies for the management of vascular

disease. West JA. **Vasc Med** 1997;2(1):25–9 (39 ref.)
Physicians prepare for changes in treating diabetes. Kennedy M. **WMJ** 1998 Mar;97(3):42–4
Diabetes mellitus: when it rains, it pours... [editorial; comment] O'Shaughnessy IM, et al. **WMJ** 1998 Mar; 97(3):47–8. Comment on: WMJ 1998 Mar;97(3):49–54. Comment on: WMJ 1998 Mar;97(3):55–7.
[What is the cost of excision–suture of a skin lesion under local anesthesia? 2–month prospective evaluation in a public sector hospital] Revol M, et al. **Ann Chir Plast Esthet** 1998 Feb;43(1):82–6 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Fre)**
[Economic basis of the current medicosocial situation] Marchand M. **Bull Mem Acad R Med Belg** 1997; 152(2):133–5 **(Fre)**
[Economic impact of management strategies for streptococcal B cervico–vaginal infections during pregnancy] Chaix C, et al. **J Gynecol Obstet Biol Reprod (Paris)** 1997;26 Suppl 3:42–7 (7 ref.) **(Fre)**
[Evaluation of the direct cost of trochanteric fractures in the elderly] Chamberlin B, et al. **Rev Chir Orthop Reparatrice Appar Mot** 1997;83(7):629–35 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Fre)**
[Preventing fatal diseases increases health care costs] Moatti JP. **Rev Epidemiol Sante Publique** 1998 Jun;46(3):245–6 **(Fre)**
[The costs of empiric and intuitive diagnoses. A critical evaluation of therapeutic trials and on unconventional practices] Piérard GE. **Rev Med Liege** 1998 May; 53(5):249–51 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Fre)**
[Treatment costs in a medical intensive care unit: a comparison of 1992 and 1997] Klepzig H, et al. **Dtsch Med Wochenschr** 1998 Jun 5;123(23):719–25 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Ger)**
[Harmonization of the assessment of outcomes, predictors and costs as well as testing for gender–specific differences in rehabilitation research] Biefang S, et al. **Rehabilitation (Stuttg)** 1997 Nov;36(4):213–23 (40 ref.) (Eng. Abstr.) **(Ger)**
[Costs of health services for the elderly and related factors in cities of Japan] Takemura S, et al. **Nippon Koshu Eisei Zasshi** 1997 May;44(5):353–63 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Jpn)**
[Economic methods of stimulating the introduction of progressive forms of medical care organization] Kadyrov FN. **Probl Sotsialnoi Gig Istor Med** 1998 Jan–Feb;(1):35–9 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Rus)**
[Costs of accidental punctures in hospital health personnel] Solano Bernad VM, et al. **Gac Sanit** 1998 Jan–Feb; 12(1):29–38 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Spa)**
[Estimating the costs of health care for patients infected with the human immunodeficiency virus in a university hospital in Catalonia] Santín Cerezales M, et al. **Rev Clin Esp** 1998 Jul;198(7):429–32 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Spa)**
[Medical care costs for HIV–positive and AIDS patients in four hospitals in Santiago, Chile] Toro L, et al. **Rev Med Chil** 1998 Feb;126(2):218–24 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Spa)**
[Health and finances (letter)] Juan–Togores JM. **Rev Neurol** 1997 Dec;25(148):2071–2 **(Spa)**
[International comparisons of health care resources. Expenditure shared the GNP is inadequate. Complementary real measures are necessary] Anell A, et al. **Lakartidningen** 1998 Jul 22;95(30–31):3315–8 (12 ref.) (Eng. Abstr.) **(Swe)**

HISTORY

A new look at evidence about reduced cost of medical utilization following mental health treatment. 1984 [classical article] MumFord E, et al. **J Psychother Pract Res** 1997 Winter;7(1):68–86; discussion 65–7

LEGISLATION & JURISPRUDENCE

1982 Supreme Court decision destroys fee–for–service fosters HMOs with financial incentives. Gale AH. **Mo Med** 1997 Dec;94(12):687–9
Cleaning house. Moran T. **Tex Med** 1997 Dec;93(12):36–9
[Revision of the medical care catalog of mandatory health insurance] Beske F. **Gesundheitswesen** 1998 Mar; 60(3):173–9 **(Ger)**
[Are diagnostic codes in accordance with the SGB V regulation and classification of case fees and special charges a suitable instrument for controlling costs in surgery?] Ziegler M. **Langenbecks Arch Chir Suppl Kongressbd** 1997; 114:785–7 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Ger)**
[Inadequate policy in occupational rehabilitation] Jakob J. **Rehabilitation (Stuttg)** 1997 Aug;36(3):145–7 **(Ger)**
[Position of the PDS legislative group on cost saving measures by federal government in the area of rehabilitation] Knake–Werner H. **Rehabilitation (Stuttg)** 1997 Aug;36(3):143–4 **(Ger)**
[Position of the Public Health Working Group of the CDU/CSU legislative faction] Lohmann W. **Rehabilitation (Stuttg)** 1997 Aug;36(3):139–40 **(Ger)**
[Reimbursement for medical services in rehabilitation. A contribution to uniform measures] Vömel U. **Rehabilitation (Stuttg)** 1997 Aug;36(3):148–51 **(Ger)**
[Position of the SPD legislative faction on health policy (I) and on control in the area of occupational rehabilitation] Weller M, et al. **Rehabilitation (Stuttg)** 1997 Aug; 36(3):141–2 **(Ger)**
[Complementary medicine––health policy and health care costs] Jungi WF. **Schweiz Rundsch Med Prax** 1997 Oct 8;86(41):1593–7 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Ger)**
[Surgery in Switzerland (editorial)] Ammann J. **Swiss Surg** 1997;3(5):207–8 **(Ger)**
[Problematic aspects of the Structural Health Regulation and minimal invasive surgery] Kunz E. **Zentralbl Chir** 1997; 122(12):1142–4 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Ger)**

STANDARDS

Priority setting in health care: unburdening from the burden of disease [editorial] [see comments] Mooney G, et al. **Aust N Z J Public Health** 1997 Dec;21(7):680–1. Comment in: Aust N Z J Public Health 1998 Jun;22(4):515–7. Comment in: Aust N Z J Public Health 1998 Jun;22(4):517.
ACOG committee opinion. Financial influences on mode of delivery. Number 149––December 1994. Committee on Obstetric Practice. American College of Obstetricians and Gynecologists. **Int J Gynaecol Obstet** 1995 Apr;49(1):82

STATISTICS & NUMERICAL DATA

Service use and cost outcomes for persons with Alzheimer disease. Fox PJ. **Alzheimer Dis Assoc Disord** 1997;11 Suppl 6:125–34
Cost–effectiveness of vitamin E therapy in the treatment of patients with angiographically proven coronary narrowing (CHAOS trial). Cambridge Heart Antioxidant Study. Davey PJ, et al. **Am J Cardiol** 1998 Aug 15;82(4):414–7
Nutrition risk screening characteristics of rural older persons: relation to functional limitations and health care charges. Jensen GL, et al. **Am J Clin Nutr** 1997 Oct;66(4):819–28
Occupational hearing loss in Washington state, 1984–1991: II. Morbidity and associated costs. Daniell WE, et al. **Am J Ind Med** 1998 Jun;33(6):529–36
Methods for comparison of cost data. Zhou XH, et al. **Ann Intern Med** 1997 Oct 15;127(8 Pt 2):752–6
Reduced costs of congenital anomalies from fetal ultrasound: are they sufficient to justify routine screening in the United States? Waitzman NJ, et al. **Ann N Y Acad Sci** 1998 Jun 18;847:141–53
Postsurgical surveillance of colon cancer: preliminary cost analysis of physician examination, carcinoembryonic antigen testing, chest x–ray, and colonoscopy. Graham RA, et al. **Ann Surg** 1998 Jul;228(1):59–63
Comparison of an anticoagulation clinic with usual medical care: anticoagulation control, patient outcomes, and health care costs. Chiquette E, et al. **Arch Intern Med** 1998 Aug 10–24;158(15):1641–7
Obesity, health services use, and health care costs among members of a health maintenance organization. Quesenberry CP Jr, et al. **Arch Intern Med** 1998 Mar 9; 158(5):466–72
Clinical predictors of the indirect costs of Alzheimer disease [letter; comment] Bianchetti A, et al. **Arch Neurol** 1998 Jan;55(1):130–1. Comment on: Arch Neurol 1997 Jun;54(6):687–93.
Preventing fatal diseases increases healthcare costs: cause elimination life table approach [see comments] Bonneux L, et al. **BMJ** 1998 Jan 3;316(7124):26–9. Comment in: BMJ 1998 Jun 27;316(7149):1985.
Hospital at home or acute hospital care? A cost minimisation analysis. Coast J, et al. **BMJ** 1998 Jun 13;316(7147):1802–6
Demographic and epidemiological determinants of healthcare costs in Netherlands: cost of illness study. Meerding WJ, et al. **BMJ** 1998 Jul 11;317(7151):111–5
Randomised controlled trial comparing hospital at home care with inpatient hospital care. II: cost minimisation analysis. Shepperd S, et al. **BMJ** 1998 Jun 13;316(7147):1791–6
Outcome and cost of child abuse. Irazuzta JE, et al. **Child Abuse Negl** 1997 Aug;21(8):751–7
Variations in compliance among hypertensive patients by drug class: implications for health care costs. Rizzo JA, et al. **Clin Ther** 1997 Nov–Dec;19(6):1446–57; discussion 1424–5
Relation between severity of Alzheimer's disease and costs of caring. Hux MJ, et al. **CMAJ** 1998 Sep 8;159(5):457–65
The burden of physical inactivity & cardiovascular heart disease. Francis K. **Compr Ther** 1998 Feb;24(2):87–92 (44 ref.)
The cost to health plans of poor glycemic control. Gilmer TP, et al. **Diabetes Care** 1997 Dec;20(12):1847–53
Estimating the economic cost of substance abuse treatment. French MT, et al. **Health Econ** 1997 Sep–Oct;6(5):539–44
Lifetime costs of lung transplantation: estimation of incremental costs. van Enckevort PJ, et al. **Health Econ** 1997 Sep–Oct;6(5):479–89
Health care costs: inflation fears [news] **Hosp Health Netw** 1998 Jan 20;72(2):13
Deflating inflation. Serb C. **Hosp Health Netw** 1998 May 20;72(10):54–5
The effects of preferred provider organizations on health care use and costs. Smith DG. **Inquiry** 1997–98 Winter; 34(4):278–87
Physician resource utilization in radiation oncology: a model based on management of carcinoma of the prostate. Kobeissi BJ, et al. **Int J Radiat Oncol Biol Phys** 1998 Feb 1;40(3):593–603
Updates of cost of illness and quality of life estimates for use in economic evaluations of HIV prevention programs. Holtgrave DR, et al. **J Acquir Immune Defic Syndr Hum Retrovirol** 1997 Sep 1;16(1):54–62
Costs of care associated with non–small–cell lung cancer in a commercially insured cohort. Hillner BE, et al. **J Clin Oncol** 1998 Apr;16(4):1420–4
The economic impact of high–risk pregnancies. Feldman WE, et al. **J Health Care Finance** 1997 Fall;24(1):64–71
A health statistic for length of stay by reporting period. Green RS, et al. **J Health Care Finance** 1997 Fall; 24(1):45–54
The financial impact of changes in personal health practices. Edington DW, et al. **J Occup Environ Med** 1997 Nov; 39(11):1037–46 (47 ref.)
Occupational stress and health care use. Manning MR, et al. **J Occup Health Psychol** 1996 Jan;1(1):100–9
Trends in the health burden due to urinary tract infection in children in Australia. Craig JC, et al. **J Paediatr Child Health** 1997 Oct;33(5):434–8
Health and economic impact of cigarette smoking in South Carolina, 1995. Zheng D, et al. **J S C Med Assoc** 1998 Mar;94(3):101–4
Methodological issues in linking costs and health outcomes in research on differing care delivery systems. Hogan AJ. **Med Care** 1997 Nov;35(11 Suppl):NS96–105 (19 ref.)
Health care utilization and costs in a Medicare population by fall status. Rizzo JA, et al. **Med Care** 1998 Aug; 36(8):1174–88
Assessing uncertainty in cost–effectiveness analyses: application to a complex decision model. Parmigiani G, et al. **Med Decis Making** 1997 Oct–Dec;17(4):390–401 (29 ref.)
Disability and Medicare costs of elderly persons. Liu K, et al. **Milbank Q** 1997;75(4):461–93
Benefit of a favorable cardiovascular risk–factor profile in middle age with respect to Medicare costs [see comments] Daviglus ML, et al. **N Engl J Med** 1998 Oct 15; 339(16):1122–9. Comment in: N Engl J Med 1998 Oct 15;339(16):1158–60.
What are the potential cost savings from legalizing physician–assisted suicide? Emanuel EJ, et al. **N Engl J Med** 1998 Jul 16;339(3):167–72
The health care costs of smoking [letter; comment] Heaney D. **N Engl J Med** 1998 Feb 12;338(7):471; discussion 472 . Comment on: N Engl J Med 1997 Oct 9;337(15):1052–7.
The health care costs of smoking [letter; comment] Hodgson TA. **N Engl J Med** 1998 Feb 12;338(7):470; discussion 472 . Comment on: N Engl J Med 1997 Oct 9;337(15):1052–7.
The health care costs of smoking [letter; comment] Leistikow BN, et al. **N Engl J Med** 1998 Feb 12;338(7):471; discussion 472. Comment on: N Engl J Med 1997 Oct 9;337(15):1052–7.
Hospitalizations and the homeless [letter] Rosenheck R, et al. **N Engl J Med** 1998 Oct 15;339(16):1166; discussion 1167
The cost of childhood immunisation in general practice. McLeod D, et al. **N Z Med J** 1998 Mar 13;111(1061):73–6
Perinatal costs of assisted reproductive technology [editorial] Porreco RP. **Obstet Gynecol Surv** 1998 Jul;53(7):393–4 (11 ref.)
Have Medicaid reimbursements been a credible measure of the cost of pediatric care? Broyles RS, et al. **Pediatrics** 1997 Mar;99(3):E8
The costs of community–based psychiatric care for first–ever patients. A case register study. Amaddeo F, et al. **Psychol Med** 1998 Jan;28(1):173–83
Lifetime costs of surgical versus medical treatment of severe gastro–oesophageal reflux disease in Finland. Viljakka M, et al. **Scand J Gastroenterol** 1997 Aug;32(8):766–72
The cost of dengue hemorrhagic fever in Thailand. Okanurak K, et al. **Southeast Asian J Trop Med Public Health** 1997 Dec;28(4):711–7
[Costs and fees in health care. Evaluation and assessment by cardiological patients] Jäger D, et al. **Med Klin** 1998 May 15;93(5):328–32 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Ger)**
[Effect of medicamentous cholesterol control on resources utilization in public health––significance of the Scandinavian Simvastatin Survival Study (4–S Study) for cost control in Swiss health management conditions] Szucs TD, et al. **Schweiz Med Wochenschr** 1997 Nov 1; 127(44):1819–23 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Ger)**

TRENDS

Health care spending growth at record low in 1996; prescription drugs break pattern with 9% increase [news] **Am J Health Syst Pharm** 1998 Apr 15;55(8):768
Have we treated AIDS too well? Rationing and the future of AIDS exceptionalism. Casarett DJ, et al. **Ann Intern Med** 1998 May 1;128(9):756–9 (29 ref.)
Bust to boom: successes and wake–up calls [editorial] Rae–Grant Q. **Can J Psychiatry** 1998 Feb;43(1):23–4
Who is responsible for making medical decisions? [editorial] Ariagno RL. **J Perinatol** 1998 Mar–Apr;18(2):89–90
Future of medical training in Australia [letter] Clear PR. **Med J Aust** 1998 Aug 17;169(4):232
Impediments to cost–effective care [editorial] Handler S. **Minn Med** 1998 Mar;81(3):31–2
Whither health care inflation. Meyer GS. **Nutrition** 1998 Feb; 14(2):257–8
Does prevention of cardiovascular diseases lead to decreased cost of illness? Twenty years of experience from Finland. Kiiskinen U, et al. **Prev Med** 1997 Mar–Apr;26(2):220–6
Psychiatric care for the 21st century. Schreter RK.

Psychiatr Serv 1997 Oct;48(10):1245–6

Reducing the need and demand for medical services [editorial] Fries JF. **Psychosom Med** 1998 Mar–Apr; 60(2):140–2

[Medico–socioeconomic impact of anxiety disorders] Martin P. **Encephale** 1998 May–Jun;24(3):280–96 (30 ref.) (Eng. Abstr.) **(Fre)**

[Managed care—an example for future structural developments in health care. Reflections on a informational visit on direction and administration of medical centers in east USA] Kraus T, et al. **Chirurg** 1998 Apr;69(4):404–11 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Ger)**

[General practice 2000—what should be done today? Prospects for 1998: spring winds and reform rest. Discussions with physician and attorney Dr. med. jur. A.Ehlers, Munich, 27 (interview by Dr. Till Uwe Keil)] Ehlers A. **Fortschr Med** 1997 Dec 20;115(35–36):42–3 **(Ger)**

[Opening address by the president] **Langenbecks Arch Chir Suppl Kongressbd** 1997;114:13–20 **(Ger)**

[Guidelines in surgery: from the viewpoint of health care economics] Neubauer G. **Langenbecks Arch Chir Suppl Kongressbd** 1997;114:72–3 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Ger)**

[Effects of social change on surgery] Schriefers KH. **Langenbecks Arch Chir Suppl Kongressbd** 1997;114:774–7 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Ger)**

[Radiology scenario 2000. Need–based management, economics and graduate education in diagnostic radiology: the quadrature of the circle? 1.] Kuhn FP. **Radiologe** 1998 Apr;38(4):M65–9 **(Ger)**

HEALTH CARE DELIVERY see **DELIVERY OF HEALTH CARE**

HEALTH CARE FINANCING ADMINISTRATION (U.S.) see **UNITED STATES HEALTH CARE FINANCING ADMINISTRATION**

HEALTH CARE FRAUD see **FRAUD**

HEALTH CARE MARKET see **HEALTH CARE SECTOR**

HEALTH CARE POWER OF ATTORNEY see **ADVANCE DIRECTIVES**

HEALTH CARE PROVIDERS see **HEALTH PERSONNEL**

HEALTH CARE RATIONING

see related
PATIENT SELECTION

Resource allocation: beyond evidence–based medicine and cost–effectiveness analysis [editorial] Singer PA. **ACP J Club** 1997 Nov–Dec;127(3):A16–8

An examination of the renal transplant evaluation process focusing on cost and the reasons for patient exclusion. Holley JL, et al. **Am J Kidney Dis** 1998 Oct;32(4):567–74

Would you deny this patient dialysis? [editorial; comment] Levine DZ. **Am J Kidney Dis** 1998 Jan;31(1):131–2. Comment on: Am J Kidney Dis 1998 Jan;31(1):12–8.

Dialysis decision making in Canada, the United Kingdom, and the United States [see comments] McKenzie JK, et al. **Am J Kidney Dis** 1998 Jan;31(1):12–8. Comment in: Am J Kidney Dis 1998 Jan;31(1):131–2.

Emergency physician stewardship of finite resources. American College of Emergency Physicians. **Ann Emerg Med** 1997 Oct;30(4):562

Resource allocation in general practice care. Hays RB, et al. **Aust Fam Physician** 1998 Jan;27 Suppl 1:S25–8

The real ethics of rationing. Doctors should not be penalised for doing private work in spare time [letter; comment] Chinegwundoh F. **BMJ** 1997 Nov 8;315(7117):1231. Comment on: BMJ 1997 Jul 12;315(7100):112–5.

Rationing health care. Patients need to be prioritised [letter; comment] Davis B, et al. **BMJ** 1998 Apr 4; 316(7137):1092–3. Comment on: BMJ 1998 Feb 7;316(7129):410.

Retracing the Oregon trail: the experience of rationing and the Oregon health plan. Ham C. **BMJ** 1998 Jun 27; 316(7149):1965–9

The real ethics of rationing. Purchasers, not surgeons, control waiting lists [letter; comment] Hamilton JR. **BMJ** 1997 Nov 8;315(7117):1231. Comment on: BMJ 1997 Jul 12;315(7100):112–5.

More widespread public debate on rationing is essential [letter] Heath I, et al. **BMJ** 1997 Nov 15;315(7118):1305

Resource allocation to health authorities. Lessons learnt many years ago have been forgotten [letter; comment] Holland W. **BMJ** 1998 Mar 21;316(7135):940. Comment on: BMJ 1997 Oct 4;315(7112):875–8.

Resource allocation to health authorities. Expenditure on private health care must be taken into account [letter; comment] Moss N. **BMJ** 1998 Mar 21;316(7135):939–40. Comment on: BMJ 1997 Oct 4;315(7112):875–8.

The real ethics of rationing. Conflict between private and national interests within NHS needs scrutinising [letter; comment] Powell DE. **BMJ** 1997 Nov 8;315(7117):1231–2 . Comment on: BMJ 1997 Jul 12;315(7100):112–5.

Formula fever: allocating resources in the NHS [editorial; comment] Sheldon TA. **BMJ** 1997 Oct 18;315(7114):964. Comment on: **BMJ** 1997 Oct 18;315(7114):994–6.

Viagra and rationing. Let the sunlight in, let the people speak [editorial] Smith R. **BMJ** 1998 Sep 19;317(7161):760–1

Regulating the pharmaceutical industry. Having rationing rules for new pharmaceuticals but not other treatments is senseless [letter; comment] Towse A. **BMJ** 1998 Jan 17; 316(7126):227. Comment on: **BMJ** 1997 Jul 26;315(7102):200–1.

Rationing health care [editorial] [see comments] Weale A. **BMJ** 1998 Feb 7;316(7129):410. Comment in: BMJ 1998 Apr 4;316(7137):1092–3. Comment in: BMJ 1998 Apr 4;316(7137):1093.

Rationing and surgery: setting boundaries [letter] Khanna A. **Br J Surg** 1998 Jul;85(7):1015

Rationing and surgery: setting boundaries. New B. **Br J Surg** 1998 Mar;85(3):291–2

Resource allocation in coronary revascularization. Singer PA, et al. **Can J Cardiol** 1997 Dec;13 Suppl D:64D–66D (0 ref.)

To be or not to be a part of the solution [editorial; comment] Meakins JL. **Can J Surg** 1997 Dec;40(6):404–6. Comment on: Can J Surg 1997 Dec;40(6):421–3; discussion 424–9.

Allocation of scarce resources in surgery [editorial; comment] Waddell JP. **Can J Surg** 1997 Dec;40(6):407–8. Comment on: Can J Surg 1997 Dec;40(6):421–3; discussion 424–9.

Resource allocation and the Code of Ethics [letter; comment] Baltzan MA. **CMAJ** 1998 Feb 10;158(3):298–9. Comment on: CMAJ 1997 Jul 15;157(2):163–7.

Where's the evidence for home care? [letter; comment] Byrne A. **CMAJ** 1998 Jul 28;159(2):135–6. Comment on: CMAJ 1998 Jan 27;158(2):213–4.

CPR for patients in a persistent vegetative state? [letter; comment] Turnbull J. **CMAJ** 1998 Jul 14;159(1):18–9; discussion 19–20. Comment on: CMAJ 1998 Feb 24;158(4):491–3.

Elderly patients should receive all forms of medical treatment: a philosophical argument. McLigeyo SO. **East Afr Med J** 1997 Oct;74(10):607–10 (25 ref.)

Implicit rationing in Britain [editorial] Clarkeburn H. **Fam Pract** 1998 Jun;15(3):190–1

Organ transplantation: an ideal that is not feasible [editorial; comment] Levy NB. **Gen Hosp Psychiatry** 1998 Mar; 20(2):78–9. Comment on: Gen Hosp Psychiatry 1998 Mar;20(2):80–4.

Health reform and rationing in Israel. Chinitz D, et al. **Health Aff (Millwood)** 1997 Sep–Oct;16(5):205–10

Doctors as decisionmakers [letter] Gilligan J. **Health Aff (Millwood)** 1998 May–Jun;17(3):284–5

Muddling through elegantly: finding the proper balance in rationing. Mechanic D. **Health Aff (Millwood)** 1997 Sep–Oct;16(5):83–92

Casemix–based funding of Northern Territory public hospitals: adjusting for severity and socio–economic variations. Beaver C, et al. **Health Econ** 1998 Feb; 7(1):53–61

As a matter of fact: evidence–based decision–making unplugged. Birch S. **Health Econ** 1997 Nov–Dec; 6(6):547–59 (38 ref.)

Estimation of direct cost and resource allocation in intensive care: correlation with Omega system. Sznajder M, et al. **Intensive Care Med** 1998 Jun;24(6):582–9

Farmers' occupational health: cause for concern, cause for action. Gerrard CE. **J Adv Nurs** 1998 Jul;28(1):155–63

Task force 1: external influences on the practice of cardiology. Forrester JS, et al. **J Am Coll Cardiol** 1998 Apr;31(5):926–33

Practice guidelines: a limited role in resolving rationing decisions. Orentlicher D. **J Am Geriatr Soc** 1998 Mar; 46(3):369–72

Breast cancer patients' attitudes about rationing postlumpectomy radiation therapy: applicability of trade–off methods to policy–making. Palda VA, et al. **J Clin Oncol** 1997 Oct;15(10):3192–200

Health economics and clinical pathology [editorial; comment] Harnden P. **J Clin Pathol** 1998 Feb;51(2):90–1. Comment on: J Clin Pathol 1998 Feb;51(2):104–7.

Economics and the intensive care unit: a conflict of interests? Wilson K, et al. **J Crit Care** 1997 Sep;12(3):147–51 (29 ref.)

Resource utilization in the emergency department [editorial; comment] Rosen P. **J Emerg Med** 1998 May–Jun;16(3):484 . Comment on: J Emerg Med 1998 May–Jun;16(3):499–503.

The dangerous financial politics of AIDS "cocktail" therapies. Wolfson J. **J Health Care Finance** 1997 Fall;24(1):59–63

The hospital: battleground or meeting place? Ethical considerations regarding a fair distribution of new medical technologies. van der Kloot Meijburg HH. **J Intern Med** 1995 Dec;238(6):539–49

The problem with assumptions [editorial] Varga DW. **J Ky Med Assoc** 1998 Apr;96(4):149–50

Selection of recipients for donor organs in transplant medicine. Schmidt VH. **J Med Philos** 1998 Feb;23(1):50–74

The application of evidence–based priority setting in a District Health Authority. Dixon S, et al. **J Public Health Med** 1997 Sep;19(3):307–12

'My ward is more deprived than yours'. Mackenzie IF, et al. **J Public Health Med** 1998 Jun;20(2):186–90

HIV/AIDS care calls for reallocation of resources [news] Marwick C. **JAMA** 1998 Feb 18;279(7):491–3

Priorities for lung transplantation [comment] Dark JH. **Lancet** 1998 Jan 3;351(9095):4–5. Comment on: Lancet 1998 Jan 3;351(9095):24–7.

Is the best yet to be? Gordon M. **Lancet** 1997 Oct 18; 350(9085):1166–7

Rationing of growth hormone: who reviews the experts? [letter; comment] Jones DC, et al. **Lancet** 1997 Nov 15; 350(9089):1483–4; discussion 1484. Comment on: Lancet 1997 Sep 6;350(9079):743.

Rationing of growth hormone: who reviews the experts? [letter; comment] Robertson J, et al. **Lancet** 1997 Nov 15; 350(9089):1483; discussion 1484. Comment on: Lancet 1997 Sep 6;350(9079):743.

A UNOS perspective on donor liver allocation. United Network for Organ Sharing. Bollinger RR. **Liver Transpl Surg** 1995 Jan;1(1):47–55; discussion 80–2 (6 ref.)

The rational development of liver allocation policy. Payne WD. **Liver Transpl Surg** 1995 Jan;1(1):58–61; discussion 80–2 (2 ref.)

Cost–effectiveness of repeat medical procedures: kidney transplantation as an example. Hornberger JC, et al. **Med Decis Making** 1997 Oct–Dec;17(4):363–72

Incorporating future costs in medical cost–effectiveness analysis: implications for the cost–effectiveness of the treatment of hypertension. Johannesson M, et al. **Med Decis Making** 1997 Oct–Dec;17(4):382–9

Public preferences for prevention versus cure: what if an ounce of prevention is worth only an ounce of cure? Ubel PA, et al. **Med Decis Making** 1998 Apr–Jun;18(2):141–8

Rationing and the objectives of health care [letter] Peeters A. **Med J Aust** 1998 Apr 20;168(8):422

Class, health and justice. Marchand S, et al. **Milbank Q** 1998; 76(3):449–67, 305–6

Diffusion of ideas on social inequalities in health: a European perspective. Whitehead M. **Milbank Q** 1998;76(3):469–92, 306

Truth or consequences [letter; comment] Gurewich V. **N Engl J Med** 1998 Aug 6;339(6):410–1; discussion 411–2 . Comment on: N Engl J Med 1998 Mar 26;338(13):913–5.

Rationing by any other name [letter; comment] Tuckfelt M. **N Engl J Med** 1997 Nov 6;337(19):1395; discussion 1396 . Comment on: N Engl J Med 1997 Jun 5;336(23):1666–7. Comment on: N Engl J Med 1997 Jun 5;336(23):1668–71.

Aging, dementia and care: setting limits on the allocation of health care resources to the aged. Jones DG. **N Z Med J** 1997 Dec 12;110(1057):466–8

Resource allocation and resident outcomes in nursing homes: comparisons between the best and worst. Anderson RA, et al. **Res Nurs Health** 1998 Aug;21(4):297–313

Rationing organs using psychosocial and lifestyle criteria. Corley MC, et al. **Res Nurs Health** 1998 Aug;21(4):327–37

The persistent vegetative state and anencephaly: problematic paradigms for discussing futility and rationing. Payne SK, et al. **Semin Neurol** 1997;17(3):257–63 (44 ref.)

A needs index for mental health care. Glover GR, et al. **Soc Psychiatry Psychiatr Epidemiol** 1998 Feb;33(2):89–96

Equity is out of fashion? An essay on autonomy and health policy in the individualized society. Lindbladh E, et al. **Soc Sci Med** 1998 Apr;46(8):1017–25

Helicopters, hearts and hips: using willingness to pay to set priorities for public sector health care programmes. Olsen JA, et al. **Soc Sci Med** 1998 Jan;46(1):1–12

Some insouciant reflections on approaching age 75 [editorial] Moser RH. **South Med J** 1998 Jul;91(7):692–4

Deferred demise. McClenahan JL. **Va Med Q** 1997 Fall; 124(4):228–9

What health for whom? A challenge for epidemiology. Saracci R. **World Health Forum** 1998;19(1):3–5

[Equity and health planning: critical analysis of the SROS and implications for a model of resource allocation] Castiel D, et al. **Cah Sociol Demogr Med** 1997 Jul–Dec; 37(3–4):205–35 **(Fre)**

[Trial of allocation resource at a sub–regional level] Tonnellier F. **Cah Sociol Demogr Med** 1997 Jul–Dec; 37(3–4):237–51 **(Fre)**

[New treatments, patient autonomy, (always) limited resources. Ethical aspects in the management of patients with HIV/AIDS] Martin J. **Rev Med Suisse Romande** 1997 Sep;117(9):697–702 (7 ref.) **(Fre)**

[Quo vadis "suprema lex"? (letter)] Simon K. **Orv Hetil** 1998 May 3;139(18):1123–4 **(Hun)**

[Guidelines and health care rationing. Opportunities and risks] Stefanini A, et al. **Epidemiol Prev** 1997 Oct–Dec; 21(4):227–31 **(Ita)**

[Rational distribution of resources in intensive medicine. Analysis of admission and discharge criteria at intensive care units (see comments)] Carneiro AV, et al. **Acta Med Port** 1997 Nov;10(11):761–70 (80 ref.) (Eng. Abstr.). Comment in: Acta Med Port 1997 Nov;10(11):741–4. **(Por)**

[Usefulness of a multidisciplinary gerontological assessment tool in the allocation of social–health resources] Garcia Ameijeiras C, et al. **Aten Primaria** 1997 Nov 30; 20(9):506–10 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Spa)**

[How to mange the health care crisis?] Calltorp J. **Lakartidningen** 1997 Dec 17;94(51–52):4875–7 **(Swe)**

CLASSIFICATION

Urgency and priority for cardiac surgery: a clinical judgment analysis [see comments] Kee F, et al. **BMJ** 1998 Mar 21; 316(7135):925–9 (23 ref.). Comment in: BMJ 1998 Jun 13;316(7147):1828–9. Comment in: BMJ 1998 Jun 13;316(7147):1829.

HEALTH CARE RATIONING

ECONOMICS

Obstetric care and payment source: do low-risk Medicaid women get less care? Dobie S, et al. **Am J Public Health** 1998 Jan;88(1):51-6

Have we treated AIDS too well? Rationing and the future of AIDS exceptionalism. Casarett DJ, et al. **Ann Intern Med** 1998 May 1;128(9):756-9 (29 ref.)

Ethics, economics, and the erosion of physician authority: a leadership role for nurses. Rambur B. **ANS Adv Nurs Sci** 1998 Jun;20(4):62-71 (28 ref.)

Health funding: the nature of distortions and implications for the health service mix. Segal L. **Aust N Z J Public Health** 1998 Apr;22(2):271-3

Allocating the WHO's resources rationally. One cheer for the who's proposed changes in regional budgets? [editorial] Bevan G. **BMJ** 1998 May 9;316(7142):1403-4

Resource allocation to health authorities: the quest for an equitable formula in Britain and Sweden [see comments] Diderichsen F, et al. **BMJ** 1997 Oct 4;315(7112):875-8. Comment in: BMJ 1998 Mar 21;316(7135):939-40. Comment in: BMJ 1998 Mar 21;316(7135):940.

Rationing health care. Debate is needed about core range of health services that will be available [letter; comment] Worth C. **BMJ** 1998 Apr 4;316(7137):1093. Comment on: BMJ 1998 Feb 7;316(7129):410.

Ethical allocation of surgical resources [letter; comment] Johnston DW. **Can J Surg** 1998 Apr;41(2):169. Comment on: Can J Surg 1997 Dec;40(6):421-3; discussion 424-9.

Capitation. Theory, practice, and evaluating rates for gastroenterology. Weinstein ML. **Gastroenterol Clin North Am** 1997 Dec;26(4):773-84 (3 ref.)

The interpretation of results of economic evaluation: explicating the value of health. Ament A, et al. **Health Econ** 1997 Nov-Dec;6(6):625-35 (23 ref.)

The cost of rationing medical care by insurance coverage and by waiting. Feldman R. **Health Econ** 1994 Nov-Dec; 3(6):361-72 (24 ref.)

The cost-effectiveness of preference-based treatment allocation: the case of hysterectomy versus endometrial resection in the treatment of menorrhagia. Sculpher M. **Health Econ** 1998 Mar;7(2):129-42

Application of the principle of marginal analysis to sampling practice using prostatic chippings as a model [see comments] Langlois NE, et al. **J Clin Pathol** 1998 Feb; 51(2):104-7. Comment in: J Clin Pathol 1998 Feb;51(2):90-1.

Algorithms for resource allocation of substance abuse prevention funds based on the estimated need: a case study on state of Florida--Part 1. Kim S, et al. **J Drug Educ** 1998;28(2):87-106

Managing the demand for vascular surgery: the imperative, the opportunity. Mort EA. **J Vasc Surg** 1998 Aug; 28(2):361-4

Marginal medicine. Lamm RD. **JAMA** 1998 Sep 9; 280(10):931-3

Estimating CE ratios under second-order uncertainty: the mean ratio versus the ratio of means. Stinnett AA, et al. **Med Decis Making** 1997 Oct-Dec;17(4):483-9

The burden of disease. Andrews G, et al. **Med J Aust** 1998 Aug 3;169(3):156-8

Rationing by any other name [letter; comment] Durand AM. **N Engl J Med** 1997 Nov 6;337(19):1395; discussion 1396 . Comment on: N Engl J Med 1997 Jun 5;336(23):1666-7. Comment on: N Engl J Med 1997 Jun 5;336(23):1668-71.

The Oregon Health Plan [letter; comment] Himmelstein DU, et al. **N Engl J Med** 1998 Feb 5;338(6):395; discussion 396 . Comment on: N Engl J Med 1997 Aug 28;337(9):651-5. Comment on: N Engl J Med 1997 Sep 4;337(10):720-3.

Truth or consequences [letter; comment] Johnson JR. **N Engl J Med** 1998 Aug 6;339(6):411; discussion 411-2. Comment on: N Engl J Med 1998 Mar 26;338(13):913-5.

Managing care--should we adopt a new ethic? [editorial] Kassirer JP. **N Engl J Med** 1998 Aug 6;339(6):397-8

Rationing by any other name [letter; comment] Katz SJ. **N Engl J Med** 1997 Nov 6;337(19):1395-6. Comment on: N Engl J Med 1997 Jun 5;336(23):1668-71.

Truth or consequences [see comments] Levinsky NG. **N Engl J Med** 1998 Mar 26;338(13):913-5. Comment in: N Engl J Med 1998 Aug 6;339(6):410-1; discussion 411-2. Comment in: N Engl J Med 1998 Aug 6;339(6):411; discussion 411-2. Comment in: N Engl J Med 1998 Aug 6;339(6):411-2.

Rationing by any other name [letter; comment] Love SM. **N Engl J Med** 1997 Nov 6;337(19):1395; discussion 1396 . Comment on: N Engl J Med 1997 Jun 5;336(23):1668-71.

Rationing by any other name [letter; comment] Nicklin D. **N Engl J Med** 1997 Nov 6;337(19):1395; discussion 1396 . Comment on: N Engl J Med 1997 Jun 5;336(23):1668-71.

Prevention and Medicare costs [editorial; comment] Russell LB. **N Engl J Med** 1998 Oct 15;339(16):1158-60. Comment on: N Engl J Med 1998 Oct 15;339(16):1122-9.

Truth or consequences [letter; comment] Sobieraj J. **N Engl J Med** 1998 Aug 6;339(6):411; discussion 411-2. Comment on: N Engl J Med 1998 Mar 26;338(13):913-5.

Behavioral health: a view from the industry. Surles RC, et al. **New Dir Ment Health Serv** 1998 Summer;(78):25-9

Restricting access to neonatal intensive care: effect on mortality and economic savings. Stolz JW, et al. **Pediatrics** 1998 Mar;101(3 Pt 1):344-8

GAO study finds state psychiatric hospitals get biggest share of supplemental Medicaid payments [news] **Psychiatr Serv** 1998 Apr;49(4):551

Is for-profit managed care an oxymoron? [editorial] Torrey EF. **Psychiatr Serv** 1998 Apr;49(4):415

Third world medicine in first world cities: capital accumulation, uneven development and public health. Whiteis DG. **Soc Sci Med** 1998 Sep;47(6):795-808

[Influences on medical performance capacity or lowering the medical standard] Rumbler-Detzel P. **Chirurg** 1998 Mar; 69(3):86-91 **(Ger)**

[Decreased medical performance or lowering the standard? From the view point of the German Hospital Society] Wagner A. **Chirurg** 1998 Mar;69(3):84-6 **(Ger)**

[Is insurance responsibility with rationing possible? (interview)] Ehlers A. **Fortschr Med** 1998 Apr 30; 116(12):52-3 **(Ger)**

[Does rationing of intensive care beds lead to premature ward return with preventable complications?] Ebener C, et al. **Langenbecks Arch Chir Suppl Kongressbd** 1997;114:1396-7 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Ger)**

[Allocation of resources in surgery--the role of waiting lists and scoring systems] Eypasch E, et al. **Langenbecks Arch Chir Suppl Kongressbd** 1997;114:625-6 (4 ref.) (Eng. Abstr.) **(Ger)**

[Performance in the tension field of rationalization and rationing] Fuchs C. **Langenbecks Arch Chir Suppl Kongressbd** 1997;114:764-7 **(Ger)**

[Rationalization versus rationing in surgery] Nagel E, et al. **Langenbecks Arch Chir Suppl Kongressbd** 1997;114:627-31 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Ger)**

[Possibilities and limits of evaluation research: development of evaluation methods with an example] Niechzial M, et al. **Langenbecks Arch Chir Suppl Kongressbd** 1997; 114:617-24 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Ger)**

[Socioeconomic aspects as the limiting factor] Oberender P. **Langenbecks Arch Chir Suppl Kongressbd** 1997;114:632-4 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Ger)**

[Equal distribution or appropriateness of coverage. What is left when one or the other is lost in physician self-regulation?] Schumacher G. **Radiologe** 1998 Apr; 38(4):M75-8 **(Ger)**

[Quality improvement as global challenge: learning from differences and similarities] Köck CM. **Wien Klin Wochenschr** 1998 Apr 10;110(7):239-42 **(Ger)**

[Money changes the face of medicine. Ethics and the problem of rationing in medicine (editorial)] Schreiber HP. **Wien Klin Wochenschr** 1997 Nov 14;109(21):827-9 **(Ger)**

LEGISLATION & JURISPRUDENCE

Courts as gatekeepers in managed care settings. Petrila J. **Health Aff (Millwood)** 1998 Mar-Apr;17(2):109-17

Assessment of the maximum waiting time guarantee for cataract surgery. The case of a Swedish policy. Hanning M, et al. **Int J Technol Assess Health Care** 1998 Winter; 14(1):180-93

When do health care decisions discriminate against persons with disabilities? Mehlman MJ, et al. **J Health Polit Policy Law** 1997 Dec;22(6):1385-411 (25 ref.)

Health policy--the process and the politics [editorial] Swerissen H. **Med J Aust** 1998 Mar 2;168(5):205-6

Managed care's responsibility for decisions to deny benefits: the ERISA obstacle. Employee Retirement Income Security Act. Appelbaum PS. **Psychiatr Serv** 1998 Apr; 49(4):461-2, 472

[Revision of the medical care catalog of mandatory health insurance] Beske F. **Gesundheitswesen** 1998 Mar; 60(3):173-9 **(Ger)**

METHODS

Centralization of histocompatibility laboratories: impact on organ allocation efficiency and outcomes of cadaveric renal transplantation. Solit RL, et al. **Am J Med Qual** 1998 Summer;13(2):85-8

Basing resource allocation formulas on standardised mortality ratios would be wrong [letter] Carr-Hill RA, et al. **BMJ** 1998 Apr 11;316(7138):1169

The short-term health outcome of out-patient rheumatology consultations in relation to rationing: a pilot study. Hurst NP, et al. **Br J Rheumatol** 1998 May;37(5):509-13

The Oregon Health Plan: development and implementation of an innovative method of delivery of health care services to the medically indigent. Glass A. **Cancer** 1998 May 15; 82(10 Suppl):1995-9

Discounting life-years: whither time preference? Gyrd-Hansen D, et al. **Health Econ** 1998 Mar;7(2):121-7 (27 ref.)

A linear goal programming model for human resource allocation in a health-care organization. Kwak NK, et al. **J Med Syst** 1997 Jun;21(3):129-40

More evidence of the plateau effect: a social perspective. Pinto-Prades JL, et al. **Med Decis Making** 1998 Jul-Sep; 18(3):287-94

Age rationing for renal transplantation? The role of age in decisions regarding scarce life extending medical resources. Varekamp I, et al. **Soc Sci Med** 1998 Jul;47(1):113-20

ORGANIZATION & ADMINISTRATION

Matching demand and supply fairly and efficiently. Pencheon D. **BMJ** 1998 May 30;316(7145):1665-7

Evidence-based rationing: Dutch pragmatism or government insensitivity? [editorial] [see comments] MacLeod SM, et al. **CMAJ** 1998 Jan 27;158(2):213-4. Comment in: **CMAJ** 1998 Jul 28;159(2):135-6.

A system to define and allocate health care resources on a territory to improve the life quality of the populations in developing countries. Ferri F, et al. **Comput Biomed Res** 1997 Oct;30(5):379-402

Resource utilization in the emergency department: the duty of stewardship [see comments] Larkin GL, et al. **J Emerg Med** 1998 May-Jun;16(3):499-503. Comment in: J Emerg Med 1998 May-Jun;16(3):483-4. Comment in: J Emerg Med 1998 May-Jun;16(3):484.

US transplant system [letter] Rabkin JM. **Lancet** 1998 Sep 26;352(9133):1071

Rationing in Australian health care services [letter; comment] Wynne JM. **Med J Aust** 1998 Jun 1;168(11):581. Comment on: Med J Aust 1998 Jan 19;168(2):52-3.

Rationing New Zealand's publicly funded health resources. Poutasi KO. **N Z Med J** 1997 Nov 14;110(1055):425

Inequalities and antivirals. Farmer P. **Pharos** 1998 Spring; 61(2):34-8

Resource dependency and community participation in primary health care. Zakus JD. **Soc Sci Med** 1998 Feb-Mar; 46(4-5):475-94

[Rationalizing the organization and structure of a trauma surgery clinic based on rationing of personal and financial resources--analysis, simulation and conversion using modern data processing techniques] Dresing K, et al. **Langenbecks Arch Chir Suppl Kongressbd** 1997;114:812-4 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Ger)**

STANDARDS

Controversial aspects of the current liver donor allocation system for liver transplantation. Nakazato PZ. **Acad Radiol** 1995 Mar;2(3):244-8

Does bedside rationing violate patients' best interests? An exploration of "moral hazard". Ubel PA, et al. **Am J Med** 1998 Jan;104(1):64-8 (29 ref.)

Fair allocation of intensive care unit resources. American Thoracic Society [published erratum appears in Am J Respir Crit Care Med 1998 Feb;157(2):671] **Am J Respir Crit Care Med** 1997 Oct;156(4 Pt 1):1282-301 (148 ref.)

'Rationing' health care. Not all definitions are created equal. Ubel PA, et al. **Arch Intern Med** 1998 Feb 9;158(3):209-14 (24 ref.)

Taking equity seriously: a dilemma for government from allocating resources to primary care groups. Bevan G. **BMJ** 1998 Jan 3;316(7124):39-42; discussion 43

Defining the medical sphere. Trappenburg MJ. **Camb Q Healthc Ethics** 1997 Fall;6(4):416-34 (39 ref.)

Selecting candidates for liver transplantation: a medical ethics perspective on the microallocation of a scarce and rationed resource. Yoshida EM. **Can J Gastroenterol** 1998 Apr; 12(3):209-15 (41 ref.)

The ethical allocation of scarce resources in surgery: implants and cost [see comments] Gross M. **Can J Surg** 1997 Dec; 40(6):421-3; discussion 424-9. Comment in: Can J Surg 1997 Dec;40(6):404-6. Comment in: Can J Surg 1997 Dec;40(6):407-8. Comment in: Can J Surg 1998 Apr;41(2):169.

Towards the equitably efficient and transparently decidable use of public funds in the deep blue millennium [editorial] Dowie J. **Health Econ** 1998 Mar;7(2):93-103 (17 ref.)

The subtle politics of organ donation: a proposal. Eaton S. **J Med Ethics** 1998 Jun;24(3):166-70

Funding a primary care led NHS: achieving a model for more equitable allocation of healthcare resources at a sub-district level. Sims A, et al. **J Public Health Med** 1997 Dec;19(4):380-6

Ethics, ideology and rationing in the NHS. **J R Coll Physicians Lond** 1998 Mar-Apr;32(2):118-20

Community care: fracturing managerial frames. Mathura E. **J R Soc Health** 1998 Feb;118(1):49-52

Changing the US transplant system [editorial] **Lancet** 1998 Jul 11;352(9122):79

Is health care card status related to consultation time? [letter; comment] Bolton PG, et al. **Med J Aust** 1998 May 18; 168(10):527-8. Comment on: Med J Aust 1997 Jul 21;167(2):76-9.

Moral judgments in the rationing of health care resources: a comparative study of clinical health professionals. Foster LW, et al. **Soc Work Health Care** 1997;25(4):13-36

STATISTICS & NUMERICAL DATA

Rush to judgment? Child protective services and allegations of sexual abuse. Levine M, et al. **Am J Orthopsychiatry** 1998 Jan;68(1):101-7

Trauma patients with multiple extremity injuries: resource utilization and long-term outcome in relation to injury severity scores. Fern KT, et al. **J Trauma** 1998 Sep; 45(3):489-94

A survey of county boards' views of funding for mental retardation versus funding for mental illness. Rohland BM. **Psychiatr Serv** 1998 Jan;49(1):103-4

[Provision of taxoids in 1996: inequality of care] Eland IA, et al. **Ned Tijdschr Geneeskd** 1998 Mar 7;142(10):518-21 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Dut)**

TRENDS

Mission impossible? Respond to the challenge. Rothenberger DA. **Dis Colon Rectum** 1998 Sep;41(9):1083-6

Managed care, rationing, and trust in medical care. Mechanic D. **J Urban Health** 1998 Mar;75(1):118–22
Rationing in Australian health care services [editorial] [see comments] Baume P. **Med J Aust** 1998 Jan 19;168(2):52–3 . Comment in: Med J Aust 1998 Jun 1;168(11):581.
The year 2010 [editorial] Fogarty JP. **WMJ** 1997 Oct; 96(10):24–5

HEALTH CARE REFORM

see related
SINGLE-PAYER SYSTEM

The impact of health care reform on research during residency training. Holman BL. **Acad Radiol** 1995 Dec; 2(12):1115–6
The critical roles of research and education in health care system reform. Kirks DR. **Acad Radiol** 1994 Nov;1(3):293–4
Resident education in the health care reform environment: the role of organized radiology. Maynard CD. **Acad Radiol** 1995 Dec;2(12):1111–2
Minimizing the impact of health care reform on resident education. Smith JK. **Acad Radiol** 1995 Dec;2(12):1109–10
ARRS presidential address. Health care challenge. American Roentgen Ray Society. Madewell JE. **AJR Am J Roentgenol** 1998 Sep;171(3):543–6
A survey of New Jersey industrial hygienists and safety engineers: health and safety conditions, practices, and priorities for OSHA reform. Ochsner M, et al. **Am Ind Hyg Assoc J** 1998 Apr;59(4):261–8
The impact of health care reform on gastroenterology fellows: are training programs preparing them for the future? American College of Gastroenterology Educational Affairs Subcommittee on Training. Desautels SG, et al. **Am J Gastroenterol** 1998 Mar;93(3):329–31
HMO and insurance insolvency: the benefits and detriments of a federal system. Druehl CP. **Am J Law Med** 1997; 23(4):487–509 (208 ref.)
Opportunities for VA--academic affiliations in an era of change. American College of Physicians. Stevens DP. **Am J Med** 1997 Dec;103(6):458–9
Taking charge of your career. Hobbs BB. **Am J Nurs** 1998 Jan;98(1):36–40
Absolutes and indefinites [editorial] Joel LA. **Am J Nurs** 1998 Feb;98(2):7
Nurses Week tribute: a nursing call to action. Shindul-Rothschild J. **Am J Nurs** 1998 May;98(5):36
Family not Faustian values. Prinz RA. **Am Surg** 1998 Jul; 64(7):597–603
Health care reform and the emergency physician: a personal strategy. Waeckerle JF. **Ann Emerg Med** 1997 Dec; 30(6):734–6
Patient-centered ethics reclaiming center stage [news] Kelly CK. **Ann Intern Med** 1997 Aug 15;127(4):145
Medicare and managed care. Luft HS. **Annu Rev Public Health** 1998;19:459–75 (26 ref.)
Dilemmas of caring in a corporate context: a critique of nursing case management. Padgett SM. **ANS Adv Nurs Sci** 1998 Jun;20(4):1–12 (50 ref.)
Are we repeating history by using surgical assistants? Eckberg E. **AORN J** 1998 Aug;68(2):276–80
Pew Commission's State Initiatives Program to Reform Health Care Workforce Regulation grant activity update. Lasseter F. **AORN J** 1997 Nov;66(5):923–6
Managed care bashing [letter; comment] Brody H, et al. **Arch Intern Med** 1998 May 25;158(10):1154–5. Comment on: Arch Intern Med 1997 Oct 13;157(18):2033. Comment on: Arch Intern Med 1997 Oct 13;157(18):2037–43.
Change in general practice [editorial] Beilby J. **Aust Fam Physician** 1998 Jul;27(7):569
Primary care and the NHS white papers. The right principles but bedevilled by the detail [editorial] Chisholm J. **BMJ** 1998 Jun 6;316(7146):1687–8
New labour, new NHS? [editorial] Dixon J, et al. **BMJ** 1997 Dec 20–27;315(7123):1639–40
On the way to Calvary. Ministers should realise the command and control model the white paper entails [editorial] Klein R, et al. **BMJ** 1998 Jul 4;317(7150):5
Culyer reforms will create new opportunities for research [letter] [published erratum appears in BMJ 1998 May 9;316(7142):1463] Lewis M, et al. **BMJ** 1998 Apr 11; 316(7138):1168
New government, same narrow vision. Medical profession must change things itself [letter; comment] Madhok R. **BMJ** 1998 Apr 25;316(7140):1320–1. Comment on: BMJ 1998 Feb 28;316(7132):643.
The NHS's 50 anniversary. Change and resistance to change in the NHS. Plamping D. **BMJ** 1998 Jul 4;317(7150):69–71
Clinician scientists face difficult future [letter; comment] Sharma P. **BMJ** 1998 Apr 11;316(7138):1168. Comment on: BMJ 1997 Sep 6;315(7108):560–1.
Impact of the NHS reforms on English hospital productivity: an analysis of the first three years. Söderlund N, et al. **BMJ** 1997 Nov 1;315(7116):1126–9
GPs will be at heart of overhaul of NHS [news] Warden J. **BMJ** 1997 Nov 22;315(7119):1331
The NHS's 50 anniversary. As others see us: views from abroad. A great leap for humankind? Westin S. **BMJ** 1998 Jul 4;317(7150):49–51
Fundholding in the south Thames Region. Corney RH, et al. **Br J Gen Pract** 1997 Sep;47(422):553–6
General practice fundholding: progress to date. Smith RD, et al. **Br J Gen Pract** 1998 May;48(430):1253–7 (57 ref.)
Legal aspects of the physician-patient relationship. Considerations during health care reform in Canada [editorial] Caulfield T. **Can Fam Physician** 1997 Dec; 43:2093–5, 2098–100 **(Eng, Fre)**
Preventing another blood scandal. How can family physicians help? [news] Dion H. **Can Fam Physician** 1998 Mar; 44:681–2
Changes to the health care system: reform or restructuring? [editorial] Smith ER. **Can J Cardiol** 1998 Feb;14(2):295
The disorganized state of primary care [letter; comment] Aldis JS. **CMAJ** 1998 Apr 7;158(7):865. Comment on: CMAJ 1998 Jan 13;158(1):49–55.
Allan Rock comes a-courting (interview by Charlotte Gray). Rock A. **CMAJ** 1997 Dec 15;157(12):1730–1
You can go home again. Vaughan P. **CMAJ** 1997 Dec 15; 157(12):1728–9
Doctor in the house: trends in GPs home visiting in Croatia 1990–1995 compared to current trends in USA and UK. Orešković S, et al. **Coll Antropol** 1997 Dec;21(2):595–608
Mixed feelings: satisfaction and disillusionment among Australian GPs. Bailie R, et al. **Fam Pract** 1998 Feb; 15(1):58–66
The pros and cons of Canada's government-run system [news] Gordon D. **Gastroenterology** 1997 Nov;113(5):1430
Health-care reform in the states. Dorwart R, et al. **Harv Rev Psychiatry** 1995 Jul-Aug;3(2):111–2
Physicians' incomes under health reform: psychiatrists' dilemma. Dorwart RA. **Harv Rev Psychiatry** 1994 Jul-Aug; 2(2):113–4
Health reform and rationing in Israel. Chinitz D, et al. **Health Aff (Millwood)** 1997 Sep-Oct;16(5):205–10
Physicians as agents of social control: the thoughts of Victor Fuchs [interview by John K. Iglehart] [see comments] Fuchs V. **Health Aff (Millwood)** 1998 Jan-Feb;17(1):90–6 . Comment in: Health Aff (Millwood) 1998 May-Jun;17(3):279–81.
Health system change in 1997. Ginsburg PB. **Health Aff (Millwood)** 1998 Jul-Aug;17(4):165–9
Why Britain is reorganizing its national health service--yet again. Klein R. **Health Aff (Millwood)** 1998 Jul-Aug; 17(4):111–25
Medicare: still looking for solutions [letter; comment] Marmor TR, et al. **Health Aff (Millwood)** 1998 Mar-Apr; 17(2):223–6. Comment on: Health Aff (Millwood) 1998 Jan-Feb;17(1):69–71. Comment on: Health Aff (Millwood) 1998 Jan-Feb;17(1):72–4.
Analyzing the evidence on European health care reforms. Saltman RB, et al. **Health Aff (Millwood)** 1998 Mar-Apr; 17(2):85–108
Accountable communities: how norms and values affect health system change. Steinberg CR, et al. **Health Aff (Millwood)** 1998 Jul-Aug;17(4):149–57
Medical savings accounts: lessons from China. Yip WC, et al. **Health Aff (Millwood)** 1997 Nov-Dec;16(6):244–51 (30 ref.)
Health care reform. Evans R, et al. **Health Econ** 1994 Nov-Dec;3(6):359
Private sector health reform in South Africa [editorial] Van Den Heever AM. **Health Econ** 1998 Jun;7(4):281–9
Save low-income women and their children first [editorial] Davis KE, et al. **Health Soc Work** 1998 May;23(2):83–5
Employers. Mandate-busters [news] **Hosp Health Netw** 1998 Mar 20;72(6):19, 21
The end of sharing? Bentley J. **Hosp Health Netw** 1998 May 20;72(10):28
Gen-X meets Medicare [interview by Jan Greene] Jindal B. **Hosp Health Netw** 1998 Mar 20;72(6):34
Leadership in the changing health care world. O'Neil EH. **Hosp Pract (Off Ed)** 1998 Mar 15;33(3):135–6, 141
Health care [editorial] Wald A. **IEEE Eng Med Biol Mag** 1997 Sep-Oct;16(5):4
From the North Sea to the Mediterranean? Constraints to health reform in Greece. Matsaganis M. **Int J Health Serv** 1998;28(2):333–48 (21 ref.)
After health sector reform, whither lung health? Chaulet P. **Int J Tuberc Lung Dis** 1998 May;2(5):349–59
Nursing and home care in Europe. Ehrenfeld M. **Int Nurs Rev** 1998 Mar-Apr;45(2):61–4 (15 ref.)
Towards a politics of trust. Gilbert T. **J Adv Nurs** 1998 May; 27(5):1010–6 (25 ref.)
International perspectives on health education and training for allied health professionals. Costa-Alonso C, et al. **J Allied Health** 1998 Winter;27(1):15–8
The importance of alternatives to health care reform [editorial] Harkin T. **J Altern Complement Med** 1995 Jan; 1(1):5–7
President's page: participate in the "cure" [news] Popp RL. **J Am Coll Cardiol** 1997 Nov 1;30(5):1414–5
Health care delivery systems, managed care, and the changing practice of medicine. Modell JH. **J Clin Anesth** 1998 Jun;10(4):347–52 (11 ref.)
Florida medical education, research at risk, report says. **J Fla Med Assoc** 1997 Dec-1998 Jan;84(9):589, 598
The architects of the future. Wolfe TL. **J Hand Ther** 1997 Oct-Dec;10(4):263–8
Learning from others: shall the last be the first? Klein R. **J Health Polit Policy Law** 1997 Oct;22(5):1267–78
Community: meaning and opportunity, and learning for the future [editorial] Peterson MA. **J Health Polit Policy Law** 1997 Aug;22(4):933–6
Frank B. Cerra, MD [interview] Cerra FB. **J Investig Med** 1997 Oct;45(8):416–22
State health care reforms: how they affect children and adolescents with emotional disorders and their families. Stroul BA, et al. **J Ment Health Adm** 1997 Fall;24(4):386–99
Medicine as big-business undermines health care system [letter] Alford J. **J Miss State Med Assoc** 1998 Feb;39(2):68
Germany needs advocacy, centers, interdisciplinary approach, experts say [news] Steimle S. **J Natl Cancer Inst** 1998 Aug 5;90(15):1124
Health challenges for the coming millennium: a paradigm for success [editorial] Foster HW Jr. **J Natl Med Assoc** 1998 Aug;90(8):463–5
In times of change learners inherit the earth. The 1997 presidential address. Rich JC. **J Neurosurg** 1997 Nov; 87(5):659–66
Healthcare reform in Puerto Rico. Managed care in a unique environment. Hulme PA, et al. **J Nurs Adm** 1998 Feb; 28(2):44–9
The nurse executive role in Hong Kong's transforming healthcare environment. Wong FK, et al. **J Nurs Adm** 1998 Feb;28(2):7–10
Nursing in the newly independent states of the former Soviet Union: an international partnership for nursing development. Arnold L, et al. **J Obstet Gynecol Neonatal Nurs** 1998 Mar-Apr;27(2):203–8
An effort to upgrade perinatal nursing practice in Albania. Freda MC, et al. **J Obstet Gynecol Neonatal Nurs** 1998 Mar-Apr;27(2):209–13
Coordinated systems of community-based health care delivery: a vehicle for health care reform. Hayes JM. **J Pediatr Nurs** 1997 Oct;12(5):288–91
Integrated primary health care. Opportunities for psychiatric-mental health nurses in a reforming health care system [see comments] Cotroneo M, et al. **J Psychosoc Nurs Ment Health Serv** 1997 Oct;35(10):21–7 . Comment in: J Psychosoc Nurs Ment Health Serv 1998 Feb;36(2):9–10.
South African communities' perceptions and priorities for well-being. Beke AK, et al. **J R Soc Health** 1997 Aug; 117(4):228–30
Shaping the revolution: thoracic surgeons and something more. Presidential address. Skinner DB. **J Thorac Cardiovasc Surg** 1997 Nov;114(5):699–706
The assault on specialty medicine and the modern surgeon. Ullyot DJ. **J Thorac Cardiovasc Surg** 1998 Feb; 115(2):273–80
Managed care is not the problem, quality is [see comments] Brook RH. **JAMA** 1997 Nov 19;278(19):1612–4. Comment in: JAMA 1998 Mar 25;279(12):913.
Defending health care: for patients, not profits [letter; comment] Detesco TN. **JAMA** 1998 Apr 1;279(13):991; discussion 992. Comment on: JAMA 1997 Dec 3;278(21):1733–8.
President's address. Packing my bag for the road ahead. Dickey NW. **JAMA** 1998 Sep 23-30;280(12):1045–7
Defending health care: for patients, not profits [letter; comment] Volpintesta EJ. **JAMA** 1998 Apr 1;279(13):992 . Comment on: JAMA 1997 Dec 3;278(21):1733–8.
Defending health care: for patients, not profits [letter; comment] Whipkey N. **JAMA** 1998 Apr 1;279(13):991; discussion 992. Comment on: JAMA 1997 Dec 3;278(21):1733–8.
Defending health care: for patients, not profits [letter; comment] Yaes RJ. **JAMA** 1998 Apr 1;279(13):991–2; discussion 992. Comment on: JAMA 1997 Dec 3;278(21):1733–8.
What's up, doc? [editorial] Meyer WE. **Kans Med** 1997 Winter-Spring;97(3-4):4–5
South African health care in black and white [interview by Gabrielle Murphy] Zuma N. **Lancet** 1998 May 9; 351(9113):1421–4
Today's health care environment. Ecker C. **Md Med J** 1998 Aug;47(4):195–6
Doctors and health care reform [letter; comment] Alexander JA. **Med J Aust** 1998 Jan 5;168(1):46–7. Comment on: Med J Aust 1997 Aug 18;167(4):184–5. Comment on: Med J Aust 1997 Aug 18;167(4):201–4.
Future of medical training in Australia. Brooks PM, et al. **Med J Aust** 1998 May 18;168(10):504–5 (10 ref.)
The brave new world of quantum health care: some thoughts on the anatomy and physiology of a medical entity and the culture in which it is immersed. Part I. Strauss C. **Mo Med** 1998 Feb;95(2):75–7
Medicare policy for future generations--a search for a permanent solution. Gramm P, et al. N **Engl J Med** 1998 Apr 30;338(18):1307–10
French researchers oppose biomedical reform plan [news] Glover E. **Nature** 1998 Jan 8;391(6663):110
The future of ethical decision making in health care. Haddad A. **Nurs Clin North Am** 1998 Jun;33(2):373–84 (23 ref.)
Corporate language and nursing practice. Hiraki A. **Nurs Outlook** 1998 May-Jun;46(3):115–9 (28 ref.)
Carpe diem: the Taiwanese health care reform. Cheng EY, et al. **Nutrition** 1997 Oct;13(10):931–2
Liberty or tyranny: the new health care Consumer Bill of Rights. Meyer GS. **Nutrition** 1998 Mar;14(3):330–1
Preparing dietetic professionals for practice in the 21st century: how can educational programs respond to changes in health care? Touger-Decker R. **Nutrition** 1998 Jun; 14(6):535–9
Workers' compensation reform: 180 days in Massachusetts. Freedman JL, et al. **Occup Med** 1998 Apr-Jun;13(2):381–7
Managed care reform ... what does it mean for patients?

Pa Med 1998 Apr;101(4):19

Can electrophysiologists survive the new era of health care reform? Naccarelli GV, et al. **Pacing Clin Electrophysiol** 1997 Aug;20(8 Pt 1):2008–11

Musings from a global journey ... whither nursing at the millennium? [editorial] Schultz PR. **Public Health Nurs** 1998 Feb;15(1):1–2

Health problems, although varied, are universal [editorial] Walker AR. **S Afr Med J** 1997 Oct;87(10):1340–2

Reforming health care in Canada: current issues. Baris E. **Salud Publica Mex** 1998 May–Jun;40(3):276–80

The end of professionalism? Southon G, et al. **Soc Sci Med** 1998 Jan;46(1):23–8 (37 ref.)

Revamping mental health care in Israel: from the Netanyahu Commission to National Health Insurance Law. Mark M, et al. **Soc Work Health Care** 1997;25(3):119–29

Responding to challenges in health reform: new opportunities for the medical profession and medical schools. Boelen C. **Southeast Asian J Trop Med Public Health** 1997;28 Suppl 2:160–5

Implications of evolving health care: changes for tertiary care specialties such as neurosurgery: practice, teaching, and research in the future in the academic setting [editorial] Henikoff LM. **Surg Neurol** 1998 Jun;49(6):665–9

A conversation with the governor [interview by Carlos Hamilton Jr and John P. Howe 3rd] Bush GW. **Tex Med** 1998 Sep;94(9):28–33

Quality universal health care system needed [letter; comment] Frankel J. **Tex Med** 1998 May;94(5):8–9. Comment on: Tex Med 1998 Mar;94(3):28–31.

You're still in control. An interview with medical ethicist Laurence B. McCullough, PhD [interview] [see comments] McCullough LB. **Tex Med** 1998 Mar;94(3):28–31. Comment in: Tex Med 1998 May;94(5):8–9.

Recent and emerging trends in undergraduate medical education. Curricular responses to a rapidly changing health care system. Seifer SD. **West J Med** 1998 May; 168(5):400–11 (71 ref.)

Revolution or evolution in hospital management? Gauld RD. **World Health Forum** 1997;18(3–4):283–6

Health sector reform: priorities and packages. Infante A. **World Health Forum** 1997;18(2):169–75

Structural adjustment and health [letter] Priya R, et al. **World Health Forum** 1998;19(2):160–1

[General physicians at the beginning of health services transformation] Zavázalová H, et al. **Cas Lek Cesk** 1997 Aug 21;136(16):507–8 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Cze)**

[Hospital reform and surgery. Attitude of private surgeons facing hospital reform] Vogt JC. **Chirurgie** 1997; 122(7):415–7 **(Fre)**

["Nevertheless, it does move..." Negotiations on the regulations in individual health insurance plans] Schumacher G. **Radiologe** 1998 Jul;38(7):M121–3 **(Ger)**

[Economy and management: what doctors think. A national survey] Fattore G, et al. **Ann Ig** 1997 Jul–Aug;9(4):329–40 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Ita)**

[Tactical manoeuvres to change the health care system: ideas from the closing document of the Onofri Commission (news)] Taroni F, et al. **Epidemiol Prev** 1997 Apr–Jun; 21(2):82–3 **(Ita)**

[Health economic: the health systems and reforms in action] Passerino C. **G Ital Med Lav Ergon** 1997 Jul–Sep; 19(3):96–124 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Ita)**

[Japanese health care insurance system and its reform] Ohmichi H. **Nippon Geka Gakkai Zasshi** 1997 Oct; 98(10):880–3 (1 ref.) (Eng. Abstr.) **(Jpn)**

[International health reforms--has Norway been left outside? (editorial)] Christie W. **Tidsskr Nor Laegeforen** 1998 Mar 10;118(7):1023 **(Nor)**

[Health and health services for the mentally retarded before and after the reform (see comments)] Linaker OM, et al. **Tidsskr Nor Laegeforen** 1998 Jan 30;118(3):357–61 (Eng. Abstr.). Comment in: Tidsskr Nor Laegeforen 1998 Feb 28;118(6):946–7. Comment in: Tidsskr Nor Laegeforen 1998 Mar 20;118(8):1258–9. **(Nor)**

[The issue of health care reform] Galkin RA, et al. **Probl Sotsialnoi Gig Istor Med** 1998 Jan–Feb;(1):28–31 **(Rus)**

[Social and hygienic conditions of family creation and birth of the first child] Grinina OV, et al. **Probl Sotsialnoi Gig Istor Med** 1998 Mar–Apr;(2):19–21 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Rus)**

[Role of federal purposeful public health programs in the realization of the state research and technological policy] Kadyrov FN. **Probl Sotsialnoi Gig Istor Med** 1998 Mar–Apr;(2):34–6 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Rus)**

[Current status of health care in the USA: outlook of American scientists (review of the literature)] Kitsul IS. **Probl Sotsialnoi Gig Istor Med** 1997 Nov–Dec;(6):31–3 (19 ref.) (Eng. Abstr.) **(Rus)**

[Problems of public health reform in the Russian Federation] Shchepin OP, et al. **Probl Sotsialnoi Gig Istor Med** 1998 Mar–Apr;(2):3–5 **(Rus)**

[Conceptual and terminologic aspects of licensing–accreditation activity in public health] Shevchenko SE. **Probl Sotsialnoi Gig Istor Med** 1998 Mar–Apr;(2):49–53 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Rus)**

[Marketing study of the market of diagnostic services] Svetlichnaia TG, et al. **Probl Sotsialnoi Gig Istor Med** 1997 Nov–Dec;(6):19–24 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Rus)**

[Health care reform in countries of Central and Eastern Europe] Zhiliaeva EP. **Probl Sotsialnoi Gig Istor Med** 1998 Jan–Feb;(1):56–8 **(Rus)**

[Organization of health care and health protection in the transitional phase of health care reform and under new legal regulations] Bešlagić Z. **Med Arh** 1998;52(1):37–44 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Scr)**

[Strategic plan for reform and reconstruction of the health care system in the Federation of Bosnia–Herzegovina] Hrabač B. **Med Arh** 1998;52(1):19–20 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Scr)**

[Strategic guidelines for reconstruction and development of health care in the Federation of Bosnia–Herzegovina] Ljubić B. **Med Arh** 1998;52(1):5–10 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Scr)**

[Health care reform in Bosnia–Herzegovina and reorganization of emergency medical services] Ljubić B. **Med Arh** 1997;51(1–2 Suppl 1):55–7 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Scr)**

[Foundation of pharmaceutical policy in the Federation of Bosnia–Herzegovina] Lučić S, et al. **Med Arh** 1998; 52(1):25–8 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Scr)**

[Reform of the health care system in Bosnia–Herzegovina] Mašić I. **Med Arh** 1998;52(1):3–4 **(Scr)**

[Strategic goals in the reform of the health care system in the Federation of Bosnia–Herzegovina] Nakaš B. **Med Arh** 1998;52(1):21–4 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Scr)**

[Importance of health information systems in the process of reform and reconstruction of health care] Ridanović Z. **Med Arh** 1998;52(1):29–34 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Scr)**

[Counterreform in work incapacity (editorial)] Melguizo Jiménez M. **Aten Primaria** 1998 Jun 30;22(2):69–70 **(Spa)**

[Correction of social inequalities in health: reform of primary health care as a strategy] Villalbí JR, et al. **Aten Primaria** 1998 Jan;21(1):47–54 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Spa)**

[Complementary health care models: a neglected component in the health care systems reform] Nigenda G, et al. **Rev Med Chil** 1997 Nov;125(11):1399–404 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Spa)**

[Primary health care as a central issue for the English health care reform] **Lakartidningen** 1998 Jun 17;95(25):2962–3 **(Swe)**

ECONOMICS

From assurance to insurance in Russian health care: the problematic transition. Burger EJ Jr, et al. **Am J Public Health** 1998 May;88(5):755–8

Another letter to the president. Pickleman J. **Arch Surg** 1998 May;133(5):480–2

Medical McCarthyism: Medicare, teaching hospitals, and charges of health care fraud [editorial] Clough JD. **Cleve Clin J Med** 1997 Nov–Dec;64(10):517–9

Health care reform in 1998: a resurging debate. Nickelson DE. **Cleve Clin J Med** 1998 Feb;65(2):73–4

This business called medicine. Van Dusen L. **CMAJ** 1997 Dec 15;157(12):1724–5

The need for single-payer catastrophic health insurance. Bentivegna JF. **Conn Med** 1998 Apr;62(4):237–40 (16 ref.)

Financial aspects of introduction and application of new drugs and technologies. Vickrey BG, et al. **Epilepsy Res Suppl** 1996;11:211–6

Financing of mental health services: psychiatry and national health care reforms. Dorwart RA. **Harv Rev Psychiatry** 1993 May–Jun;1(1):70–1

'Rethinking Medicare reform' needs rethinking [comment] [see comments] Aaron HJ, et al. **Health Aff (Millwood)** 1998 Jan–Feb;17(1):69–71. Comment on: Health Aff (Millwood) 1998 Jan–Feb;17(1):52–68. Comment in: Health Aff (Millwood) 1998 Mar–Apr;17(2):223–6. Comment in: Health Aff (Millwood) 1998 May–Jun;17(3):281–2.

Medicare price controls: the wrong prescription [comment] [see comments] Butler SM. **Health Aff (Millwood)** 1998 Jan–Feb;17(1):72–4. Comment on: Health Aff (Millwood) 1998 Jan–Feb;17(1):52–68. Comment in: Health Aff (Millwood) 1998 Mar–Apr;17(2):223–6.

Changing state and federal payment policies for Medicaid disproportionate-share hospitals. Coughlin TA, et al. **Health Aff (Millwood)** 1998 May–Jun;17(3):118–36

Rethinking Medicare reform [see comments] Marmor T, et al. **Health Aff (Millwood)** 1998 Jan–Feb;17(1):52–68. Comment in: Health Aff (Millwood) 1998 Jan–Feb;17(1):69–71. Comment in: Health Aff (Millwood) 1998 Jan–Feb;17(1):72–4.

From competition to co-operation: new economic relationships in the National Health Service [editorial] Goddard M, et al. **Health Econ** 1998 Mar;7(2):105–19 (74 ref.)

Reform of the Medicare AAPCC: learning from previous proposals. Average Adjusted Per Capita Costs. Blumberg LJ, et al. **Inquiry** 1998 Spring;35(1):62–77

Uwe E. Reinhardt, PhD. [interview] Reinhardt UE. **J Investig Med** 1998 Feb;46(2):14–21

The double bind: challenges to safety net and teaching hospitals. Biles B, et al. **J Urban Health** 1998 Mar; 75(1):17–21 (5 ref.)

Casemix funding in Australia. Braithwaite J, et al. **Med J Aust** 1998 Jun 1;168(11):558–62

Towards an improved and more cost effective health system for Australia [see comments] Harper RW. **Med J Aust** 1998 Mar 16;168(6):286–7, 290–1. Comment in: Med J Aust 1998 Mar 16;168(6):264–5. Comment in: Med J Aust 1998 Jul 20;169(2):117–8.

Reforming Medicare [editorial; comment] [see comments] O'Dea JF, et al. **Med J Aust** 1998 Mar 16;168(6):264–5. Comment on: Med J Aust 1998 Mar 16;168(6):286–7, 290–1. Comment in: Med J Aust 1998 Jul 20;169(2):117–8.

Protecting the gains of health care reform. Markowitz B. **N J Med** 1997 Nov;94(11):51–4

Health care, funding and oratory. Moller PW, et al. **N Z Med J** 1998 Jun 12;111(1067):213–5

The preferable future of nursing [letter; comment] McKee J. **Nurs Outlook** 1998 Jan–Feb;46(1):42–3. Comment on: Nurs Outlook 1997 May–Jun;45(3):108–13.

Maryland's Medicaid reform: Will the gain outweigh the pain? Busch AB. **Psychiatr Serv** 1998 Jun;49(6):743–6

A practical approach to managing care under managed care. Case examples in pulmonary medicine. Rosenstein AH. **Respir Care Clin N Am** 1998 Mar;4(1):149–72 (0 ref.)

Health and the macro economy in a borderless world [editorial] Kidson C. **Southeast Asian J Trop Med Public Health** 1997 Sep; 28(3):453–5

Economics of health reform in East Asia. Prescott N. **Southeast Asian J Trop Med Public Health** 1997;28 Suppl 2:172–9

Competition under a regime of imperfect risk adjustment: the Swiss experience [letter; comment] Beck K. **Soz Praventivmed** 1998;43(1):7–8. Comment on: Soz Praventivmed 1998;43(1):3–4.

Risk equalization, competition and choice in Germany: a reply to Wysong and Abel [letter; comment] [see comments] Winkelhake O, et al. **Soz Praventivmed** 1998; 43(1):3–4. Comment on: Soz Praventivmed 1996;41(4):212–23. Comment in: Soz Praventivmed 1998;43(1):5–6. Comment in: Soz Praventivmed 1998;43(1):7–8.

Competition and "cream skimming" in Germany: incentives and opportunities [letter; comment] Wysong JA, et al. **Soz Praventivmed** 1998;43(1):5–6. Comment on: Soz Praventivmed 1998;43(1):3–4.

Overview of graduate medical education. Funding streams, policy problems, and options for reform. Young JQ, et al. **West J Med** 1998 May;168(5):428–36 (34 ref.)

[Managed care--an example for future structural developments in health care. Reflections on a informational visit on direction and administration of medical centers in east USA] Kraus T, et al. **Chirurg** 1998 Apr;69(4):404–11 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Ger)**

[Structural changes in the expenditures of public health institutions under conditions of public health reform] Svetlichnaia TG, et al. **Probl Sotsialnoi Gig Istor Med** 1997 Sep–Oct;(5):32–4 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Rus)**

[Economic assessment of the epidemiological profile change: information for health care reforms] Arredondo A. **Rev Med Chil** 1997 Feb;125(2):244–52 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Spa)**

HISTORY

"Repeated disappointment": the Rockefeller Foundation and the reform of the Greek public health system, 1929–1940. Giannuli D. **Bull Hist Med** 1998 Spring;72(1):47–72

Community control in a world of regional delivery systems. Spitz B. **J Health Polit Policy Law** 1997 Aug;22(4):1021–50

["Democratic Medicine." Movement for health. Introductory remarks at the constitutional convention of "Democratic Medicine" held in Bologna the 15–16 of May 1976 (classical article)] Maccacaro GA. **Epidemiol Prev** 1997 Apr–Jun; 21(2):81–2 **(Ita)**

LEGISLATION & JURISPRUDENCE

A little help for rightsizing residencies. Cohen JJ. **Acad Med** 1997 Nov;72(11):984

GME reform needs visionary academic leadership. Stevens DP. **Acad Med** 1997 Nov;72(11):986–7

Health care reform is dead--long live health care reform. Dionne EJ, et al. **Ann Emerg Med** 1997 Dec;30(6):742–5

Another letter to the president. Pickleman J. **Arch Surg** 1998 May;133(5):480–2

Health features prominently in the State of the Union address [news] Rutter T. **BMJ** 1998 Feb 7;316(7129):415

Decision-making in radiotherapy for the cancer patient: the American College of Radiology Appropriateness Criteria Project. Cascade PN, et al. **CA Cancer J Clin** 1998 May–Jun;48(3):146–50

Minimal government [editorial] Goonaratna C. **Ceylon Med J** 1998 Mar;43(1):1–4

In your face: a new wave of militant doctors lashes out. Sibbald B. **CMAJ** 1998 Jun 2;158(11):1505–9

Impact of state mental health reform on patterns of service delivery. Roth D, et al. **Community Ment Health J** 1997 Dec;33(6):473–86

Welfare and immigration reforms: unintended side effects for Medicaid. Ellwood MR, et al. **Health Aff (Millwood)** 1998 May–Jun;17(3):137–51

Insurance agents: ignored players in health insurance reform. Garnick DW, et al. **Health Aff (Millwood)** 1998 Mar–Apr; 17(2):137–43

A different kind of 'new federalism'? The Health Insurance Portability and Accountability Act of 1996. Nichols LM, et al. **Health Aff (Millwood)** 1998 May–Jun;17(3):25–42

The children's hour: the State Children's Health Insurance Program [see comments] Rosenbaum S, et al. **Health Aff (Millwood)** 1998 Jan–Feb;17(1):75–89 (45 ref.) . Comment in: Health Aff (Millwood) 1998 Mar–Apr;17(2):229–30.

Medicare reform [letter; comment] White J.

Health Aff (Millwood) 1998 May-Jun;17(3):281-2. Comment on: Health Aff (Millwood) 1998 Jan-Feb;17(1):69-71.

Small group reform in a competitive managed care market: the case of California, 1993 to 1995. Buchmueller TC, et al. **Inquiry** 1997 Fall;34(3):249-63

Psychogeriatrics, nursing homes, and lawsuits [editorial] Finkel SI. **Int Psychogeriatr** 1997 Jun;9(2):109-13

2001: a health odyssey? Rabinowitz HK. **J Am Board Fam Pract** 1998 May-Jun;11(3):229-32

Triumph of the free market [editorial] Szycher M. **J Biomater Appl** 1995 Jan;9(3):181-2

The states and health care reform: the road traveled and lessons learned from seven that took the lead. Paul-Shaheen PA. **J Health Polit Policy Law** 1998 Apr;23(2):319-61

The limits of social learning: translating analysis into action. Peterson MA. **J Health Polit Policy Law** 1997 Aug; 22(4):1077-114 (88 ref.)

Reducing Medicare and Medicaid entitlements: a contentious environment ensues. Weil TP. **J Natl Med Assoc** 1995 Sep; 87(9):679-83

Quality of health care--the concern continues. Wakefield M. **J Prof Nurs** 1998 Jul-Aug;14(4):195

Welfare reform: loss of supplemental security income (SSI) for children with disabilities. Doolittle DK. **J Soc Pediatr Nurs** 1998 Jan-Mar;3(1):33-44 (60 ref.)

'Bill of rights' for patients sent to Clinton [news] Marwick C. **JAMA** 1998 Jan 7;279(1):7-8

US President's Commission ends in discord [news] Rovner J. **Lancet** 1998 Mar 21;351(9106):890

Financing reforms in the German hospital sector: from full cost cover principle to prospective case fees. Busse R, et al. **Med Care** 1997 Oct;35(10 Suppl):OS40-9

"Health care law and politics: failure of patient care", a view since 1995. Cutler JB. **Med Law** 1998;17(1):1-5

The collision of economics and politics in Medicaid managed care: reflections on the course of reform in Maryland. Oliver TR. **Milbank Q** 1998;76(1):59-101

1982 Supreme Court decision destroys fee-for-service fosters HMOs with financial incentives. Gale AH. **Mo Med** 1997 Dec;94(12):687-9

Managed care reform. An interview with representative Tim Harlan [interview by Alison Hayward] Harlan T. **Mo Med** 1998 Jan;95(1):45-50

Patient- and provider-friendly managed care. Hager CW. **N J Med** 1997 Nov;94(11):49-50

Protecting the gains of health care reform. Markowitz B. **N J Med** 1997 Nov;94(11):51-4

Incremental approaches to necessary health care reform lead to more chaos [news] Heinrich J. **Nurs Outlook** 1998 May-Jun;46(3):137-9

The quality renaissance [news] Sharp N. **Nurse Pract** 1998 Feb;23(2):78, 81, 87

Managed care reform retains physician protections. State Society continues monitoring implementation. **Pa Med** 1998 Jul;101(7):1-2

Managed care reform passes Senate: pressure moves to House [news] Herrmann ES. **Pa Med** 1998 Apr;101(4):1

Policy reform dilemmas in promoting employment of persons with severe mental illness. Noble JH Jr. **Psychiatr Serv** 1998 Jun;49(6):775-81

Maryland's Medicaid reform: design and development. Oliver KA. **Psychiatr Serv** 1998 Jun;49(6):735-8

Maryland's Medicaid reform: a provider's perspective. Osher FC. **Psychiatr Serv** 1998 Jun;49(6):741-2, 746

Mental illness and nursing home reform: OBRA-87 ten years later. Omnibus Budget Reconciliation Act. Snowden M, et al. **Psychiatr Serv** 1998 Feb;49(2):229-33 (36 ref.)

Pulmonary rehabilitation in the acute inpatient rehabilitation hospital. Glassman SJ. **Respir Care Clin N Am** 1998 Mar; 4(1):47-57 (29 ref.)

Health insurance reform legislation. DiSimone RL. **Soc Secur Bull** 1997;60(4):18-31

Individuals with COBRA coverage, 1994-1995. Consolidated Omnibus Budget Reconciliation Act. Fronstin P. **Stat Bull Metrop Insur Co** 1998 Apr-Jun;79(2):17-23

The ultimate litmus test. Moran T. **Tex Med** 1998 Sep; 94(9):41-3

In the interim. Ortolon K. **Tex Med** 1997 Dec;93(12):32-5

Managed care on the campaign trail. Ortolon K. **Tex Med** 1998 Jan;94(1):29-32

Long-term care reform is a major piece of unfinished business [editorial] Feingold RD. **WMJ** 1997 Dec;96(12):17

[Economic aspects of anesthesia. I. Health care reform in the German Republic] Bach A, et al. **Anasthesiol Intensivmed Notfallmed Schmerzther** 1998 Mar; 33(3):135-49 (10 ref.) (Eng. Abstr.) **(Ger)**

[The law of health care reform in Lombardy (news)] Liberati A, et al. **Epidemiol Prev** 1997 Apr-Jun;21(2):83-5 **(Ita)**

METHODS

Reducing the need and demand for medical services [editorial] Fries JF. **Psychosom Med** 1998 Mar-Apr; 60(2):140-2

[The health care system reform in The Netherlands] Montoya C. **Rev Med Chil** 1997 Mar;125(3):358-62 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Spa)**

ORGANIZATION & ADMINISTRATION

Organizational features affecting the use of coercion in the administration of psychiatric care. Cope KA, et al. **Adm Policy Ment Health** 1998 Jan;25(3):309-19 (46 ref.)

Learning organisations: a suitable model for improving mental health services? Birleson P. **Aust N Z J Psychiatry** 1998 Apr;32(2):214-22 (53 ref.)

Responding to health changes: a case study of dental health conditions and systems in Japan and Australia. Kawaguchi Y, et al. **Aust N Z J Public Health** 1998 Jun;22(4):476-80

Britain's National Health Service reforms. Model to emulate or avoid? [editorial] Millette B. **Can Fam Physician** 1998 Jul;44:1431-3, 1439-41 (19 ref.) **(Eng, Fre)**

A proper role for organized medicine in the new era [letter; comment] Molstad CL. **Cleve Clin J Med** 1997 Sep; 64(8):445. Comment on: Cleve Clin J Med 1997 May;64(5):232-3.

Wrong answers at the wrong time? Deber R. **CMAJ** 1997 Dec 15;157(12):1726-7 (6 ref.)

Physician resource planning in an era of uncertainty and change [editorial; comment] [see comments] Fried BJ. **CMAJ** 1997 Nov 1;157(9):1227-8. Comment on: CMAJ 1997 Nov 1;157(9):1215-21. Comment in: CMAJ 1998 Jan 27;158(2):167.

The corporatization of the United States health-care system. Relman AS. **Conn Med** 1998 Feb;62(2):97-8

Addressing the needs of chronically ill persons under Medicare. Fox PD, et al. **Health Aff (Millwood)** 1998 Mar-Apr;17(2):144-51

A blended strategy using competitive and regulatory models. Weil TP, et al. **Health Care Manage Rev** 1998 Winter; 23(1):37-45 (45 ref.)

Applications of health risk adjustment: what can be learned from experience to date? Dunn DL. **Inquiry** 1998 Summer; 35(2):132-47

Risk Adjustment for the Medicare program: lessons learned from research and demonstrations. Greenwald LM, et al. **Inquiry** 1998 Summer;35(2):193-209

Risk selection and Medicare+Choice: beware. Swartz K. **Inquiry** 1998 Summer;35(2):101-3

Alternatives to fundholding. Glennerster H, et al. **Int J Health Serv** 1998;28(1):47-66

Remaking Medicare: the voucher myth. Oberlander J. **Int J Health Serv** 1998;28(1):29-46 (28 ref.)

Standardization in health informatics in Canada. Alvarez RC, et al. **Int J Med Inf** 1998 Feb;48(1-3):13-8

Reform and reshaping mental health services in the Montreal area. Dorvil H. **Int J Soc Psychiatry** 1997 Autumn; 43(3):164-74

Leading the pace of change: crisis or opportunity? [editorial] Opipari MI. **J Am Osteopath Assoc** 1997 Dec;97(12):704, 706

Community experiments in action: developing community-defined models for reconfiguring health care delivery. Bogue RJ, et al. **J Health Polit Policy Law** 1997 Aug;22(4):1051-76

Exceptionalism as the rule? U.S. health policy innovation and cross-national learning. Brown LD. **J Health Polit Policy Law** 1998 Feb;23(1):35-51

The first law of thermodynamics [editorial] Hegde BM. **J Indian Med Assoc** 1997 Jun;95(6):161-2

Health care systems in transition. II: East Asia--the roaring tigers [editorial] Beck EJ, et al. **J Public Health Med** 1998 Mar;20(1):3-4

Views of doctors in the United Kingdom about their own professional position and the National Health Service reforms. Goldacre MJ, et al **J Public Health Med** 1998 Mar;20(1):86-92

Health care systems in transition. II. Singapore, Part I. An overview of health care systems in Singapore. Lim MK. **J Public Health Med** 1998 Mar;20(1):16-22 (40 ref.)

Public health and the private finance initiative [editorial] Pollock AM, et al. **J Public Health Med** 1998 Mar;20(1):1-2

Public health debacle in South Asia: a reflection of the crisis in welfarism. South Asian regional meeting on health effects of structural adjustment policies, New Delhi, September 1997. Qadeer I, et al. **J Public Health Med** 1998 Mar;20(1):93-6

Health care systems in transition. II. Korea, Part I. An overview of health care systems in Korea. Shin Y. **J Public Health Med** 1998 Mar;20(1):41-6 (17 ref.)

Epidemiology and health policy in the Americas: meeting the neoliberal challenge. Terris M. **J Public Health Policy** 1998;19(1):15-24

Rebuilding the English National Health Service: doctors in the driving seat? [editorial] Braithwaite J, et al. **Med J Aust** 1998 Jul 20;169(2):71-2

The Australian health care system: John Hunter's long shadow. Duggan JM. **Med J Aust** 1997 Nov 3;167(9):481-3 (31 ref.)

Towards an improved and more cost effective health system for Australia [letter; comment] Fisher DA, et al. **Med J Aust** 1998 Jul 20;169(2):117-8. Comment on: Med J Aust 1998 Mar 16;168(6):264-5. Comment on: Med J Aust 1998 Mar 16;168(6):286-7, 290-1.

The reforming states group and the promotion of federalism. Andersen KS. **Milbank Q** 1998;76(1):103-20

Impact of structural adjustments policies on health in South Asia, New Delhi, 24-26 September 1997. Priya R, et al. **Natl Med J India** 1998 May-Jun;11(3):140-2

Workers' compensation past, present, and future: a model for reform. Turner WW. **Occup Med** 1998 Jul-Sep; 13(3):461-74 (51 ref.)

Survival requires more than acceptance [editorial] Mills JW. **Pa Med** 1998 May;101(5):8, 10

The C. J. Shanaberger Lecture: pitfalls in the corporatization of health care. Anderson RJ. **Prehosp Emerg Care** 1997 Oct-Dec;1(4):277-85

Prevention and control research within a changing health care system. Kaluzny AD. **Prev Med** 1997 Sep-Oct;26(5 Pt 2):S31-5 (24 ref.)

Organizational change in health care: Reengineering Project of the Institute of Radiology. Marano P. **Rays** 1998 Apr-Jun;23(2):247-50 **(Eng, Ita)**

The Zuma report card--an upper-second pass [editorial] Ncayiyana DJ. **S Afr Med J** 1998 Jan;88(1):1

Health care achievement and challenges in the Western Cape [editorial] Rasool E. **S Afr Med J** 1998 Jan;88(1):30-1

Education of health professionals for a restructured health system - whose responsibility should it be? Shear M, et al. **S Afr Med J** 1997 Sep;87(9):1104-7

The crisis in public health care and academic medicine--proposal for a radical restructuring [editorial] Soni PN. **S Afr Med J** 1998 Jun;88(6):689

Declining professional dominance?: trends in the proletarianisation of primary care in New Zealand. Barnett JR, et al. **Soc Sci Med** 1998 Jan;46(2):193-207 (130 ref.)

The role of the physician in the emerging health care environment. DiMatteo MR. **West J Med** 1998 May; 168(5):328-33 (25 ref.)

California's county hospitals and the University of California graduate medical education system. Current issues and future directions. Jameson WJ, et al. **West J Med** 1998 May;168(5):303-10 (5 ref.)

The transformation of academic health in the United States. O'Neil E. **West J Med** 1998 May;168(5):355-9 (15 ref.)

Economists' perspectives on health care delivery in California as of 1995. Singer SJ. **West J Med** 1998 May; 168(5):360-70 (29 ref.)

European health care reform. Analysis of current strategies. World Health Organization. **WHO Reg Publ Eur Ser** 1997; 72:1-308 (487 ref.)

[The organization of dental care for the population and the prospects for its development under the new economic conditions (editorial)] Leont'ev VK. **Stomatologiia (Mosk)** 1998;77(2):4-10 **(Rus)**

[Reforming and optimizing the structure of the medical service] Bykov IIu, et al. **Voen Med Zh** 1998 Jun;319(6):4-8 **(Rus)**

STANDARDS

A framework for health care policy in the United States. American Thoracic Society. **Am J Respir Crit Care Med** 1997 Sep;156(3 Pt 1):1011-5

Health reform in America: the mystery of the missing moral momentum. Brown LD. **Camb Q Healthc Ethics** 1998 Summer;7(3):239-46

The prostitution of medical care. Shambaugh GE Jr. **Ear Nose Throat J** 1998 Feb;77(2):91, 94

Balanced federalism and health system reform. The Reforming States Group. **Health Aff (Millwood)** 1998 May-Jun;17(3):181-91

The subtext is reform. As the quality commission hashes out its mandate, sticky questions keep coming up [news] Greene J. **Hosp Health Netw** 1997 Oct 5;71(19):36, 38

Equity and distributive justice in European health care reform. Saltman RB. **Int J Health Serv** 1997;27(3):443-53 (21 ref.)

Active X based standards for healthcare integration. Greenberg DS, et al. **Int J Med Inf** 1998 Feb; 48(1-3):183-90

The use of clinical audit in evaluating maternity services reform: a critical reflection. Beake S, et al. **J Eval Clin Pract** 1998 Feb;4(1):75-83

For our patients, not for profits: a call to action [see comments] **JAMA** 1997 Dec 3;278(21):1733-8. Comment in: JAMA 1998 Apr 1;279(13):991; discussion 992. Comment in: JAMA 1998 Apr 1;279(13):991-2; discussion 992. Comment in: JAMA 1998 Apr 1;279(13):992.

Health care reform and quality initiatives in Brazil. de Noronha JC, et al. **Jt Comm J Qual Improv** 1998 May; 24(5):251-63 (25 ref.)

Absurd emphasis on effectiveness and immediate results will harm medical treatment [editorial] Theorell T. **Psychother Psychosom** 1997;66(5):227-8

Zuma's health policies-thumbs down! [letter] du Plessis J. **S Afr Med J** 1998 May;88(5):574

The quest for mercy. The forgotten ingredient in health care reform. Bulger RJ. **West J Med** 1997 Dec;167(6):443-56

The quest for mercy. The forgotten ingredient in health care reform. Bulger RJ. **West J Med** 1998 Jan;168(1):54-72 (74 ref.)

Beware of what you say...[editorial] Clever LH. **West J Med** 1998 Jun;168(6):548

STATISTICS & NUMERICAL DATA

Challenges of state health reform: variations in ten states. Cantor JC, et al. **Health Aff (Millwood)** 1998 Jan-Feb; 17(1):191-200

Finally! The TennCare bureau releases new data on program. Meyer A, et al. **Tenn Med** 1998 Mar;91(3):91-3

TRENDS

The environmental trends facing state mental health agencies. Emery BD, et al. **Adm Policy Ment Health** 1998 Jan; 25(3):337-47 (10 ref.)

HEALTH CARE REFORM

From assurance to insurance in Russian health care: the problematic transition. Burger EJ Jr, et al. **Am J Public Health** 1998 May;88(5):755–8

Health care reform in Croatia: for better or for worse? Chen MS, et al. **Am J Public Health** 1998 Aug;88(8):1156–60 (38 ref.)

Doctors and ethics, morals and manuals [editorial; comment] Pellegrino ED, et al. **Ann Intern Med** 1998 Apr 1; 128(7):569–71. Comment on: Ann Intern Med 1998 Apr 1;128(7):576–94.

Why is Sweden rethinking its NHS style reforms? Whitehead M, et al. **BMJ** 1997 Oct 11;315(7113):935–9

Psychiatric epidemiology in Canada [editorial] Arboleda-Flórez J. **Can J Psychiatry** 1997 Sep; 42(7):699–700

Pharmaceuticals in Medicare reform. McKercher PL. **Clin Ther** 1997 Nov–Dec;19(6):1426–32; discussion 1424–5 (23 ref.)

The impact of changes in medical care on medical education. Friedman RB. **Hawaii Med J** 1998 Jan;57(1):375–6

Caught in the "traps of managed competition"? Examples of Russian health care reforms from St. Petersburg and the Leningrad region. Curtis S, et al. **Int J Health Serv** 1997; 27(4):661–86 (28 ref.)

The future of primary care in a managed care era. Starfield B. **Int J Health Serv** 1997;27(4):687–96 (22 ref.)

Nursing in the health care system of the postmodern world: crossroads, paradoxes and complexity. Spitzer A. **J Adv Nurs** 1998 Jul;28(1):164–71 (54 ref.)

The future of U.S. health care and its effect on health care education. Hildick S, et al. **J Dent Educ** 1998 May; 62(5):376–80

Seeing difference: market health reform in Europe. Jacobs A. **J Health Polit Policy Law** 1998 Feb;23(1):1–33

A disturbing trend [letter] McDannold PJ, et al. **J Ky Med Assoc** 1998 May;96(5):194

The resilience of the field of family therapy [editorial] Walsh F. **J Marital Fam Ther** 1998 Jul;24(3):269–71

The changing requirements for health manpower and the University of Oklahoma College of Medicine. Rhoades ER, et al. **J Okla State Med Assoc** 1998 Jan–Feb;91(1):17–21

Formal and informal care of people with psychiatric disorders: historical perspectives and current trends. Pickens J. **J Psychosoc Nurs Ment Health Serv** 1998 Jan; 36(1):37–43

The fragile Welfare State: what future? [editorial] Connelly J. **J Public Health Med** 1997 Dec;19(4):373–4

NHS White Paper: a NICE idea [editorial] Kerr D. **J R Coll Physicians Lond** 1998 Jan–Feb;32(1):5

Mergers, acquisitions, and trauma care in the 1990s. McLellan BA. **J Trauma** 1998 Apr;44(4):575–9

Leadership or survival in the health care revolution: choices for the vascular surgeon. Abbott WM. **J Vasc Surg** 1998 Aug;28(2):353

American medicine is on the right track [see comments] Greenberg HM. **JAMA** 1998 Feb 11;279(6):426–8. Comment in: JAMA 1998 Jul 22–29;280(4):327.

The oasis. Greco RS. **Lancet** 1998 Apr 4;351(9108):1052–3

Hospital reform and nursing labor market trends in Canada. Baumgart AJ. **Med Care** 1997 Oct;35(10 Suppl):OS124–31

Health sector reform and trends in the United Kingdom hospital workforce. Buchan J, et al. **Med Care** 1997 Oct; 35(10 Suppl):OS143–50

Hospitals in England: impact of the 1990 National Health Service reforms. Harrison AJ. **Med Care** 1997 Oct;35(10 Suppl):OS50–61

Trends in hospital restructuring and impact on the workforce in Germany. Müller-Mundt G. **Med Care** 1997 Oct;35(10 Suppl):OS132–42

A conceptual framework for mental health services: the matrix model. Tansella M, et al. **Psychol Med** 1998 May; 28(3):503–8

South Africa's health updated [news] Jones JS. **S Afr Med J** 1997 Dec;87(12):1645–7

Reconstructing and developing the health system—the first 1,000 days. Ntsaluba A, et al. **S Afr Med J** 1998 Jan; 88(1):33–6

Making change [editorial] Freeman JW. **S D J Med** 1998 Apr;51(4):111–2

Women's health in Israel: a feminist perspective. Avgar A. **Soc Work Health Care** 1997;25(1–2):45–62

Social work roles in America's changing health care. Dinerman M. **Soc Work Health Care** 1997;25(1–2):23–33

"WHO's efforts: past, present and future—special reference to the proposal documents: new horizons in health". Han ST. **Tokai J Exp Clin Med** 1997 Nov;22(5):179–81

The future of women in medicine? It's much brighter than in days past. Hostler S. **Va Med Q** 1998 Winter;125(1):71–3

Changing nature of physician licensure. Implications for medical education in California. Dower CM, et al. **West J Med** 1998 May;168(5):422–7 (24 ref.)

Women and the 1993–1994 health reform debate: issues and questions. Leigh WA. **Womens Health** 1995 Summer; 1(2):177–96

[General practice 2000—what should be done today? Prospects for 1998: spring winds and reform rest. Discussions with physician and attorney Dr. med. jur. A.Ehlers, Munich, 27 (interview by Dr. Till Uwe Keil)] Ehlers A. **Fortschr Med** 1997 Dec 20;115(35–36):42–3 **(Ger)**

[The health status of our health system (news)] Paci E. **Epidemiol Prev** 1997 Jul–Sep;21(3):157–9 **(Ita)**

[A network of dental institutions: developmental trends and directions during the transition to market relationships] Leont'ev VK, et al. **Stomatologiia (Mosk)** 1998;77(1):51–4 **(Rus)**

[Reform of the financing mechanism of public health] Ievsieiev VI. **Lik Sprava** 1997 Nov–Dec;(6):157–8 **(Ukr)**

HEALTH CARE RESEARCH see **HEALTH SERVICES RESEARCH**

HEALTH CARE SECTOR

see related
HEALTH SERVICES NEEDS AND DEMAND
MARKETING OF HEALTH SERVICES

Contemporary medical imaging: how manufacturers are accommodating change [editorial] Fellows KE. **Acad Radiol** 1998 Feb;5(2):77–8

Effective career transitions: healthy discharges for hospital-based clinical engineering professionals. Dickerson ML. **Biomed Instrum Technol** 1997 Nov–Dec;31(6):634–7

Replacing the NHS market [editorial] Ham C. **BMJ** 1997 Nov 8;315(7117):1175–6

Methods of evaluating dental care costs in the Swedish public dental health care sector. Oscarson N, et al. **Community Dent Oral Epidemiol** 1998 Jun;26(3):160–5

Laser resurfacing hysteria. The media, the marketers, the companies, and us [editorial] Field LM. **Dermatol Surg** 1998 Jun;24(6):684–6

'Rethinking Medicare reform' needs rethinking [comment] [see comments] Aaron HJ, et al. **Health Aff (Millwood)** 1998 Jan–Feb;17(1):69–71. Comment on: Health Aff (Millwood) 1998 Jan–Feb;17(1):52–68. Comment in: Health Aff (Millwood) 1998 Mar–Apr;17(2):223–6. Comment in: Health Aff (Millwood) 1998 May–Jun;17(3):281–2.

Managed care, market stages, and integrated delivery systems: is there a relationship? Burns LR, et al. **Health Aff (Millwood)** 1997 Nov–Dec;16(6):204–18

Strategic hospital alliances: impact on financial performance. Clement JP, et al. **Health Aff (Millwood)** 1997 Nov–Dec; 16(6):193–203

Health services research in a market-oriented health care system [see comments] [published erratum appears in Health Aff (Millwood) 1998 Mar–Apr;17(2):230] Eisenberg JM. **Health Aff (Millwood)** 1998 Jan–Feb;17(1):98–108. Comment in: Health Aff (Millwood) 1998 Jan–Feb;17(1):109–10.

Markets and collective action in regulating managed care. Enthoven AC, et al. **Health Aff (Millwood)** 1997 Nov–Dec; 16(6):26–32

Health care and consumers: some amplification [letter] Herzlinger RE. **Health Aff (Millwood)** 1998 May–Jun; 17(3):277–9

Rules of the game: how public policy affects local health care markets. Solomon LS. **Health Aff (Millwood)** 1998 Jul–Aug;17(4):140–8

HMO market structure and performance: 1985–1995. Wholey DR, et al. **Health Aff (Millwood)** 1997 Nov–Dec; 16(6):75–84

A blended strategy using competitive and regulatory models. Weil TP, et al. **Health Care Manage Rev** 1998 Winter; 23(1):37–45 (45 ref.)

Medical devices and the year 2000 problem. **Health Devices** 1997 Dec;26(12):448–56

Health care reform. Evans R, et al. **Health Econ** 1994 Nov–Dec;3(6):359

Towards an economic model of the Dutch health care sector. Folmer K, et al. **Health Econ** 1997 Jul–Aug;6(4):351–63

Introduction: research on health care organizations and markets—the best and worst of times. Fraser I. **Health Serv Res** 1997 Dec;32(5):669–78

Managed care ... market in Minneapolis [news] **Hosp Health Netw** 1997 Dec 20;71(24):10–1

Doctors vs. hospitals. Rocky Mountain rumble. Haugh R. **Hosp Health Netw** 1998 Jun 20;72(12):47–8

Theory and reality [editorial] Solovy A. **Hosp Health Netw** 1998 Mar 5;72(5):7

Small group reform in a competitive managed care market: the case of California, 1993 to 1995. Buchmueller TC, et al. **Inquiry** 1997 Fall;34(3):249–63

Switching to managed care in the small employer market. Morrisey MA, et al. **Inquiry** 1997 Fall;34(3):237–48

From the North Sea to the Mediterranean? Constraints to health reform in Greece. Matsaganis M. **Int J Health Serv** 1998;28(2):333–48 (21 ref.)

2001: a health odyssey? Rabinowitz HK. **J Am Board Fam Pract** 1998 May–Jun;11(3):229–32

Economists, public provision, and the market: changing values in policy debate. Melhado EM. **J Health Polit Policy Law** 1998 Apr;23(2):215–63 (234 ref.)

The JIM interview John G. Clarkson, MD [interview] Clarkson JG. **J Investig Med** 1998 Apr;46(4):106–12

Medicine as big-business undermines health care system [letter] Alford J. **J Miss State Med Assoc** 1998 Feb;39(2):68

Lessons for the health care industry from America's experience with public utilities. Colton R, et al. **J Public Health Policy** 1997;18(4):389–400

Hospital services in the United States and Canada [letter; comment] Aitken GK. **JAMA** 1998 Aug 19;280(7):599; discussion 600. Comment on: JAMA 1998 Apr 1;279(13):1015–7.

Defending health care: for patients, not profits [letter; comment] Detesco TN. **JAMA** 1998 Apr 1;279(13):991; discussion 992. Comment on: JAMA 1997 Dec 3;278(21):1733–8.

Hospital services in the United States and Canada [letter; comment] Linquist PR. **JAMA** 1998 Aug 19;280(7):599–600 . Comment on: JAMA 1998 Apr 1;279(13):1015–7.

Hospital services in the United States and Canada [letter; comment] Ma S. **JAMA** 1998 Aug 19;280(7):599; discussion 600. Comment on: JAMA 1998 Apr 1;279(13):1015–7.

Hospital services in the United States and Canada [letter; comment] Magee BD. **JAMA** 1998 Aug 19;280(7):599; discussion 600. Comment on: JAMA 1998 1998 Apr 1;279(3):1015–7.

Defending health care: for patients, not profits [letter; comment] Volpintesta EJ. **JAMA** 1998 Apr 1;279(13):992 . Comment on: JAMA 1997 Dec 3;278(21):1733–8.

Defending health care: for patients, not profits [letter; comment] Whipkey N. **JAMA** 1998 Apr 1;279(13):991; discussion 992. Comment on: JAMA 1997 Dec 3;278(21):1733–8.

Defending health care: for patients, not profits [letter; comment] Yaes RJ. **JAMA** 1998 Apr 1;279(13):991–2; discussion 992. Comment on: JAMA 1997 Dec 3;278(21):1733–8.

A joint choice model of the decision to seek depression treatment and choice of provider sector [see comments] Fortney J, et al. **Med Care** 1998 Mar;36(3):307–20. Comment in: Med Care 1998 Mar;36(3):307–20.

Confrontation or cooperation? [editorial; comment] D'Angio GJ. **Med Pediatr Oncol** 1998 Aug;31(2):55. Comment on: Med Pediatr Oncol 1998 Aug;31(2):105.

Nutraceuticals: poised for a healthy slice of the healthcare market? Brower V. **Nat Biotechnol** 1998 Aug;16(8):728–31

Strength testing. Carmean G. **Occup Health Saf** 1998 Aug; 67(8):96–8, 100–1

Occupational hazards in the health care industry. **Public Health Rep** 1998 Mar–Apr;113(2):118–21

Engendering the agenda—gender management systems in the health sector [editorial] Mpuntsha L. **S Afr Med J** 1997 Nov;87(11):1499–500

[Cross-sectional therapeutic programs—an example of a cooperative health care system. A review with comments] Dahler-Eriksen K, et al. **Ugeskr Laeger** 1998 Aug 24; 160(35):5021–4 (34 ref.) (Eng. Abstr.) **(Dan)**

[Quality and accreditation in health establishments. Application of experience acquired in the industrial setting] Chouaid C, et al. **Presse Med** 1998 Jan 31;27(4):166–71 **(Fre)**

[Formation of the pharmaceutical market in the Samara region] Galkin RA, et al. **Probl Sotsialnoi Gig Istor Med** 1997 Nov–Dec;(6):28–30 **(Rus)**

[Marketing technologies in the system of ensuring the quality of medical care] Poliakov IV, et al. **Probl Sotsialnoi Gig Istor Med** 1997 Nov–Dec;(6):24–5 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Rus)**

[Marketing study of the market of diagnostic services] Svetlichnaia TG, et al. **Probl Sotsialnoi Gig Istor Med** 1997 Nov–Dec;(6):19–24 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Rus)**

CLASSIFICATION

Management. The farther they fall [news] **Hosp Health Netw** 1998 Apr 5;72(7):15

LEGISLATION & JURISPRUDENCE

Promarket regulation: an SEC–FASB model. Etheredge L. **Health Aff (Millwood)** 1997 Nov–Dec;16(6):22–5

State regulation of managed care: NAIC President Josephine Musser [interview by John K. Iglehart] Musser J. **Health Aff (Millwood)** 1997 Nov–Dec;16(6):36–43

A health plan's view of government regulation. Zatkin S. **Health Aff (Millwood)** 1997 Nov–Dec;16(6):33–5

Emerging issues in the antitrust definition of healthcare markets. Dranove D, et al. **Health Econ** 1998 Mar; 7(2):167–70 (10 ref.)

Physician networks and their implications for competition in health care markets. Haas-Wilson D, et al. **Health Econ** 1998 Mar;7(2):179–82 (19 ref.)

Health economics research and antitrust enforcement. Silvia L, et al. **Health Econ** 1998 Mar;7(2):163–6

Consumer rights in the health care marketplace. Minnesota's 1997 Patient Protection Act. Halva K. **Minn Med** 1997 Sep;80(9):30–2

ORGANIZATION & ADMINISTRATION

Primary care: core values. Primary care in an imperfect market. Roberts J. **BMJ** 1998 Jul 18;317(7152):186–9

The role of strategic alliances in ensuring health care quality: a health care system perspective. Knutson DJ. **Clin Ther** 1997 Nov–Dec;19(6):1572–8

Managed care organizations and products. Behnke LM. **Gastroenterol Clin North Am** 1997 Dec;26(4):725–40 (4 ref.)

Is this where we want to go? MacPherson P. **Hastings Cent Rep** 1997 Nov–Dec;27(6):17–22

Wall Street's love affair with health care. Srinivasan S, et al. **Health Aff (Millwood)** 1998 Jul–Aug;17(4):126–31

An organizational field approach to resource environments in healthcare: comparing entries of hospitals and home health agencies in the San Francisco Bay region. Ruef M, et al. **Health Serv Res** 1998 Feb;32(6):775–803

Economists' perspectives on health care delivery in

California as of 1995. Singer SJ. **West J Med** 1998 May; 168(5):360–70 (29 ref.)

STANDARDS

Health care quality: from data to accountability. Darby M. **Acad Med** 1998 Aug;73(8):843–53

The first law of thermodynamics [editorial] Hegde BM. **J Indian Med Assoc** 1997 Jun;95(6):161–2

STATISTICS & NUMERICAL DATA

Finance. Sluggish stocks [news] **Hosp Health Netw** 1998 Sep 5;72(17):12

A fight for poor eyes ... and other battles for the outpatient market. **Hosp Health Netw** 1998 Feb 20;72(4):68, 70

Earnings. Just say grow [news] **Hosp Health Netw** 1997 Oct 20;71(20):13

Hot stocks. Eight that rate [news] **Hosp Health Netw** 1997 Nov 20;71(22):11

Putting managed care in its place. **Hosp Health Netw** 1998 Jan 5;72(1):34–5

Trendspotting. Solovy A. **Hosp Health Netw** 1998 Mar 20; 72(6):60–2, 64

Banking on bonuses. Yingling S, et al. **Hosp Health Netw** 1998 Sep 5;72(17):24–6, 28–36, 3

TRENDS

The impact of health care market changes on local decision making and STD care: experience in three counties. Kimball AM, et al. **Am J Prev Med** 1997 Nov–Dec;13(6 Suppl):75–84

The current health care environment and stages of market development. Roth BE. **Gastroenterol Clin North Am** 1997 Dec;26(4):715–24 (12 ref.)

Ominous signs and portents: a purchaser's view of health care market trends. Bailit MH. **Health Aff (Millwood)** 1997 Nov–Dec;16(6):85–8

The new medical marketplace: physicians' views. Donelan K, et al. **Health Aff (Millwood)** 1997 Sep–Oct;16(5):139–48

Competitive forces in the medical group industry: a stakeholder perspective. Blair JD, et al. **Health Care Manage Rev** 1998 Spring;23(2):7–27

What role for state health care in Asian transition economies? Ensor T. **Health Econ** 1997 Sep–Oct;6(5):445–54

From competition to co-operation: new economic relationships in the National Health Service [editorial] Goddard M, et al. **Health Econ** 1998 Mar;7(2):105–19 (74 ref.)

'Marketization'--the illusory magic pill. Hsiao WC. **Health Econ** 1994 Nov–Dec;3(6):351–7

Size does matter. Blecher MB. **Hosp Health Netw** 1998 Jun 20;72(12):28–30, 32, 34–6

Burned on the street. Blecher MB. **Hosp Health Netw** 1998 Mar 5;72(5):22–6, 28

CON laws. Will the market build to suit? Edlin M. **Hosp Health Netw** 1997 Nov 5;71(21):62, 64

Starting up the upstarts. Greene J. **Hosp Health Netw** 1997 Dec 20;71(24):16–20, 22, 24

Ready ... set ... grow. Hudson T. **Hosp Health Netw** 1998 Jan 5;72(1):36–8

Focused factories. Are you ready for the competition? Meyer H. **Hosp Health Netw** 1998 Apr 5;72(7):24–6, 28–30

The bottom line on assisted living. Meyer H. **Hosp Health Netw** 1998 Jul 20;72(14):22–6

Russian rehab. Possehl SR. **Hosp Health Netw** 1997 Nov 5; 71(21):42–4

Deflating inflation. Serb C. **Hosp Health Netw** 1998 May 20;72(10):54–5

Where is efficiency leading our system of health insurance? Swartz K. **Inquiry** 1997 Fall;34(3):193–5

Seeing difference: market health reform in Europe. Jacobs A. **J Health Polit Policy Law** 1998 Feb;23(1):1–33

For our patients, not for profits: a call to action [see comments] **JAMA** 1997 Dec 3;278(21):1733–8. Comment in: JAMA 1998 Apr 1;279(13):991; discussion 992. Comment in: JAMA 1998 Apr 1;279(13):991–2; discussion 992. Comment in: JAMA 1998 Apr 1;279(13):992.

What price survival? The future of Blue Cross and Blue Shield. Friedman E. **JAMA** 1998 Jun 17;279(23):1863–9

The changing US health care agenda [see comments] Ginzberg E. **JAMA** 1998 Feb 18;279(7):501–4. Comment in: JAMA 1998 Jun 3;279(21):1700–1.

The industrialization of health care. Kleinke JD. **JAMA** 1997 Nov 5;278(17):1456–7

Striking against managed care: the last gasp of la médicine libérale? Sorum PC. **JAMA** 1998 Aug 19;280(7):659–64

Quality of care information makes a difference: an analysis of market share and price changes after publication of the New York State Cardiac Surgery Mortality Reports [see comments] Mukamel DB, et al. **Med Care** 1998 Jul; 36(7):945–54. Comment in: Med Care 1998 Jul;36(7):943–4.

The changing health care market: implications for nursing education in the coming decade. Huston CJ, et al. **Nurs Outlook** 1998 May–Jun;46(3):109–14 (28 ref.)

Health cost containment: what it will mean for workers and local economies. Bishop CE. **Public Health Rep** 1998 May–Jun;113(3):204–13; discussion 214–6

European health care reform. Analysis of current strategies. World Health Organization. **WHO Reg Publ Eur Ser** 1997; 72:1–308 (487 ref.)

HEALTH CARE SEEKING BEHAVIOR see **PATIENT ACCEPTANCE OF HEALTH CARE**

HEALTH CARE SURVEYS

Informed consent--survey of Auckland, N.Z. anaesthetists' practice and attitudes. Chapman IH. **Anaesth Intensive Care** 1997 Dec;25(6);671–4

A survey of how British obstetric anaesthetists test regional anaesthesia before caesarean section [see comments] Bourne TM, et al. **Anaesthesia** 1997 Sep;52(9):901–3. Comment in: Anaesthesia 1998 Jan;53(1):93–4. Comment in: Anaesthesia 1998 Feb;53(2):210.

A UK survey of laboratory-based gastrointestinal investigations. Duncan A, et al. **Ann Clin Biochem** 1998 Jul;35 (Pt 4):492–503

Linking Medicare and national survey data. Lillard LA, et al. **Ann Intern Med** 1997 Oct 15;127(8 Pt 2):691–5 (15 ref.)

'So much post, so busy with practice--so, no time!': a telephone survey of general practitioners' reasons for not participating in postal questionnaire surveys. Kaner EF, et al. **Br J Gen Pract** 1998 Mar;48(428):1067–9

How tumor stage affects surgeons' surveillance strategies after surgery for carcinoma of the upper aerodigestive tract. Johnson FE, et al. **Cancer** 1998 May 15;82(10):1932–7

Trends in the use of pelvimetry techniques. Thomas SM, et al. **Clin Radiol** 1998 Apr;53(4):293–5

Outborn status with a medical neonatal transport service and survival without disability at two years. A population-based cohort survey of newborns of less than 33 weeks of gestation. Truffert P, et al. **Eur J Obstet Gynecol Reprod Biol** 1998 Jul;79(1):13–8

Survey of spinal therapeutic procedures in the United Kingdom. Okafor BE, et al. **Eur Spine J** 1997;6(5):294–7

Health care contingent valuation studies: a review and classification of the literature. Diener A, et al. **Health Econ** 1998 Jun;7(4):313–26 (61 ref.)

Measuring access to care through population-based surveys: where are we now? Eden J. **Health Serv Res** 1998 Aug; 33(3 Pt 2):685–707; discussion 709–13 (10 ref.)

Happy is as happy does? Huff C. **Hosp Health Netw** 1997 Dec 5;71(23):38, 40, 42

The performance follow-up of Finnish occupational health services. Räsänen K, et al. **Int J Qual Health Care** 1997 Aug;9(4):289–95

A survey of current clinical practice of permanent prostate brachytherapy in the United States. Prestidge BR, et al. **Int J Radiat Oncol Biol Phys** 1998 Jan 15;40(2):461–5

Service utilisation by former long-stay psychiatric patients in Northern Ireland. McGilloway S, et al. **Int J Soc Psychiatry** 1998 Spring;44(1):12–21

Adolescents report their need for and use of health care services. Zimmer-Gembeck MJ, et al. **J Adolesc Health** 1997 Dec;21(6):388–99

What is wrong with end-of-life care? Opinions of bereaved family members. Hanson LC, et al. **J Am Geriatr Soc** 1997 Nov;45(11):1339–44

New England eye care survey. Kaminski J, et al. **J Am Optom Assoc** 1997 Oct;68(10):651–6

Correlates and effect of non-response in a postpartum survey of obstetrical care quality. Holt VL, et al. **J Clin Epidemiol** 1997 Oct;50(10):1117–22

Use of medical care by African American and White older persons: comparative analysis of three national data sets. Miller B, et al. **J Gerontol B Psychol Sci Soc Sci** 1997 Nov; 52(6):S325–35

Circulating CD34-expressing cells: German Proficiency Testing Survey. Serke S, et al. **J Hematother** 1998 Feb; 7(1):37–43

A survey of transdermal fentanyl use in a major cancer center [letter] Hardy JR, et al. **J Pain Symptom Manage** 1998 Apr; 15(4):213–4

A survey of practice in management of malignant ascites. Lee CW, et al. **J Pain Symptom Manage** 1998 Aug; 16(2):96–101

Cancer pain survey: patient-centered issues in control. Thomason TE, et al. **J Pain Symptom Manage** 1998 May; 15(5):275–84

A survey of competencies and concerns in end-of-life care for physician trainees. Weissman DE, et al. **J Pain Symptom Manage** 1998 Feb;15(2):82–90

Low degree of regionalization and high transfusion rates in very low birthweight infants: a survey in Germany. Maier RF, et al. **J Perinat Med** 1998;26(1):43–8

Case finding for epidemiological surveys of multiple sclerosis in United States communities. Nelson LM, et al. **Mult Scler** 1995 Apr;1(1):48–55 (42 ref.)

Advanced directives: results of a patient survey and commentary from the ethical perspective [editorial] Eibach U, et al. **Nephron** 1998;78(4):373–7

In-hospital mortality following carotid endarterectomy. Lanska DJ, et al. **Neurology** 1998 Aug;51(2):440–7

A survey of antidepressant drug use in Parkinson's disease. Parkinson Study Group. Richard IH, et al. **Neurology** 1997 Oct;49(4):1168–70

Neurologists' attitudes regarding rt-PA for acute ischemic stroke. Villar-Cordova C, et al. **Neurology** 1998 May; 50(5):1491–4

Techniques of paediatric modified ultrafiltration: 1996 survey results. Darling E, et al. **Perfusion** 1998 Mar;13(2):93–103

Survey of cyclosporine therapeutic ranges, assay methodology, and use of 'sparing agents' in Australasian transplant centers. Jones TE, et al. **Ther Drug Monit** 1997 Dec;19(6):650–6

Survey of the information given to patients about blood transfusion and the need for consent before transfusion. Murphy MF, et al. **Transfus Med** 1997 Dec;7(4):287–8

Nationwide survey of home transfusion practices. Benson K, et al. **Transfusion** 1998 Jan;38(1):90–6

[Delay in diagnosing melanoma. A prospective study in 102 patients] Baccard M, et al. **Ann Dermatol Venereol** 1997; 124(9):601–6 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Fre)**

[Parcours de femmes. Opinion survey carried out among women treated for gynecologic and breast cancers and their medical care teams] Serin D, et al. **Bull Cancer** 1998 Jun; 85(6):578–88 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Fre)**

[Analysis of prescriptions for psychotropic drugs in a psychiatric hospital] Hida H, et al. **Therapie** 1997 Nov–Dec; 52(6):573–8 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Fre)**

[A survey on the practice of drug prescription in hospitals. Concepts and methodology] Lepaux DJ, et al. **Therapie** 1997 Nov–Dec;52(6):559–67 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Fre)**

[Therapeutic and prophylactic care of disabled children under conditions of a pediatric outpatient clinic] Khusnutdinova ZA, et al. **Probl Sotsialnoi Gig Istor Med** 1998 Mar–Apr;(2):22–4 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Rus)**

[Current treatment of ascites and spontaneous bacterial peritonitis in Spain: analysis of a survey of gastroenterologists and hepatologists] Sort P, et al. **Gastroenterol Hepatol** 1997 Nov;20(9):437–41 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Spa)**

ECONOMICS

Estimating the cost of an interview survey using geographic information system software. Hyndman J. **Aust N Z J Public Health** 1997 Oct;21(6):647–8

Differences across payors in charges for agency-based home health services: evidence from the National Home and Hospice Care Survey [see comments] Freedman VA, et al. **Health Serv Res** 1997 Oct;32(4):433–52. Comment in: Health Serv Res 1997 Oct;32(4):385–9.

Conducting physician mail surveys on a limited budget. A randomized trial comparing $2 bill versus $5 bill incentives. Asch DA, et al. **Med Care** 1998 Jan;36(1):95–9

METHODS

Feasibility and psychometric properties of using peers, consulting physicians, co-workers, and patients to assess physicians. Violato C, et al. **Acad Med** 1997 Oct;72(10 Suppl 1):S82–4

Approaching cross-national comparisons of nursing home residents. Fries BE, et al. **Age Ageing** 1997 Sep;26 Suppl 2:13–8

Limited comparability of classifications of levels of neonatal care in UK units. The ECSURF (Economic Evaluation of Surfactant) Collaborative Study Group. **Arch Dis Child Fetal Neonatal Ed** 1998 May;78(3):F179–84

Patient surveys in general practice: a randomised trial of an instant lottery ticket to increase return rate. Ward J, et al. **Aust Fam Physician** 1996 Jan;Suppl 1:S19–20

Evaluating the quality of correctional mental health services: an approach to surveying a correctional mental health system. Elliott RL. **Behav Sci Law** 1997 Autumn; 15(4):427–38

Reliability of drug dependents' self-reports [letter; comment] Phelps DL, et al. **Drug Alcohol Depend** 1998 Jan 1; 49(2):165–7. Comment on: Drug Alcohol Depend 1997 Apr 14;45(1-2):55–61.

Measuring access to care: improving information for policymakers [see comments] Berk ML, et al. **Health Aff (Millwood)** 1998 Jan–Feb;17(1):180–6. Comment in: Health Aff (Millwood) 1998 Jan–Feb;17(1):187–8. Comment in: Health Aff (Millwood) 1998 Jan–Feb;17(1):189–90.

Debating survey approaches [letter; comment] Cleary PD, et al. **Health Aff (Millwood)** 1998 Jan–Feb;17(1):265–8. Comment on: Health Aff (Millwood) 1997 Jul–Aug;16(4):156–66.

A foundation executive on access measures [comment] Knickman JR. **Health Aff (Millwood)** 1998 Jan–Feb; 17(1):187–8. Comment on: Health Aff (Millwood) 1998 Jan–Feb;17(1):180–6.

National data experts on access measures [comments] Sondik EJ, et al. **Health Aff (Millwood)** 1998 Jan–Feb;17(1):189–90

Asking about access: challenges for surveys in a changing healthcare environment. Kasper JD. **Health Serv Res** 1998 Aug;33(3 Pt 2):715–40; discussion 761–6 (49 ref.)

The 1993 Survey of Recent Mothers: issues in survey design, analysis and influencing policy [published erratum appears in Int J Qual Health Care 1997 Dec;9(6):454] Brown S, et al. **Int J Qual Health Care** 1997 Aug;9(4):265–75

The utility of Hayashi's quantification theory type 2 for the rapid assessment of the epidemiological survey in the developing countries--in a case of the vaccine coverage survey in Yunnan Province, China. Matsuba T, et al. **J Epidemiol** 1998 Mar;8(1):24–7

The patient comment line. An innovative and unique tool in the evaluation of patient satisfaction. Fallis WM, et al. **J Nurs Adm** 1997 Oct;27(10):49–55

Hospital outcomes research in Germany: results from a retrospective survey among sickness fund beneficiaries. Bitzer EM, et al. **Med Care** 1997 Oct;35(10 Suppl):OS112–22

HEALTH CARE SURVEYS

Comparison of two surveys of hospitalization: the National Hospital Discharge Survey and the NHANES I Epidemiologic Followup Study. Russell LB, et al. **Vital Health Stat 2** 1997 Sep;(123):i–iii, 1–16

[Conceptual and methodologic bases of the National Health Survey II, Mexico, 1994. Conceptual Coordinating and Designing Group of ENSA–II] **Salud Publica Mex** 1998 Jan–Feb;40(1):76–85 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Spa)**

STANDARDS

Managed care. Will rankings rankle? [news] **Hosp Health Netw** 1997 Dec 5;71(23):14

The Primary Care Assessment Survey: tests of data quality and measurement performance. Safran DG, et al. **Med Care** 1998 May;36(5):728–39

[Perception of the quality of care in the health services in Mexico. perspective of the users] Ramírez–Sánchez TJ, et al. **Salud Publica Mex** 1998 Jan–Feb;40(1):3–12 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Spa)**

STATISTICS & NUMERICAL DATA

Visual outcomes of cataract surgery in the United States, Canada, Denmark, and Spain. Report From the International Cataract Surgery Outcomes Study. Norregaard JC, et al. **Arch Ophthalmol** 1998 Aug; 116(8):1095–100

Intravenous cyclosporine for severe attacks of ulcerative colitis: a survey of Canadian gastroenterologists. Atkinson KA, et al. **Can J Gastroenterol** 1997 Oct;11(7):583–7

The Minnesota Health Data Institute. Minnesota Medical Association. **Minn Med** 1998 Jan;81(1):30–1

Survey on pretransfusion testing. Maffei LM, et al. **Transfusion** 1998 Apr;38(4):343–9

Detailed diagnoses and procedures, National Hospital Discharge Survey, 1995. Graves EJ, et al. **Vital Health Stat 13** 1997 Nov;(130):1–146

[Treatment of cancer of the bladder in Québec. Results of a multicenter survey] Brochet F. **Cancer Radiother** 1998 Apr;2 Suppl 1:17s–18s **(Fre)**

[Activity of stereotactic radiosurgery and radiotherapy in France. SFRO–1997 survey] Kantor G. **Cancer Radiother** 1998 Jul–Aug;2(4):412–4 **(Fre)**

[Radiosurgical activity in France. Surveys of the French Society of Oncologic Radiotherapy (SFRO)] Kantor G. **Cancer Radiother** 1998 Mar–Apr;2(2):168–72 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Fre)**

[Brachytherapy in France in 1995. Final results of the national survey] Peiffert D, et al. **Cancer Radiother** 1998 May–Jun;2(3):304–9 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Fre)**

[Activity of transplants hematopoietic progenitors in Spain in 1995] Naya MT, et al. **Med Clin (Barc)** 1997 Nov 8; 109(16):635–40 **(Spa)**

HEALTH CARE SYSTEMS see **DELIVERY OF HEALTH CARE**

HEALTH CARE TEAM see **PATIENT CARE TEAM**

HEALTH CARE TECHNOLOGY see **TECHNOLOGY, MEDICAL**

HEALTH CENTERS, AMBULATORY see **AMBULATORY CARE FACILITIES**

HEALTH COSTS, EMPLOYER see **EMPLOYER HEALTH COSTS**

HEALTH DIARIES see **MEDICAL RECORDS**

HEALTH EDUCATION

see related
HEALTH PROMOTION

The critical roles of research and education in health care system reform. Kirks DR. **Acad Radiol** 1994 Nov;1(3):293–4

Medicolegal affairs. International Academy of Cytology Task Force summary. Diagnostic Cytology Towards the 21st Century: An International Expert Conference and Tutorial. Frable WJ, et al. **Acta Cytol** 1998 Jan–Feb;42(1):76–119; discussion 120–32 (147 ref.)

Educational support programme for gynaecological cancer patients and their families. Carlsson ME, et al. **Acta Oncol** 1998;37(3):269–75

Enhancing ethical decision making in sexuality and AIDS education. Bailey CE, et al. **Adolescence** 1997 Winter; 32(128):989–98

Methodological overview of a multisite HIV prevention trial for populations at risk for HIV. NIMH Multisite HIV Prevention Trial. **AIDS** 1997 Dec;11 Suppl 2:S1–11

Screening, recruiting and predicting retention of participants in a multisite HIV prevention trial. NIMH Multisite HIV Prevention Trial. **AIDS** 1997 Dec;11 Suppl 2:S13–9

Demographic and behavioral predictors of sexual risk in a multisite HIV prevention trial. NIMH Multisite HIV Prevention Trial. **AIDS** 1997 Dec;11 Suppl 2:S21–7

Conceptual basis and procedures for the intervention in a multisite HIV prevention trial. NIMH Multisite HIV Prevention Trial. **AIDS** 1997 Dec;11 Suppl 2:S29–35

Endpoints and other measures in a multisite HIV prevention trial: rationale and psychometric properties. NIMH Multisite HIV Prevention Trial. **AIDS** 1997 Dec;11 Suppl 2:S37–47

Quality control and quality assurance in HIV prevention research: model from a multisite HIV prevention trial. NIMH Multisite HIV Prevention Trial. **AIDS** 1997 Dec; 11 Suppl 2:S49–53

Evaluating an AIDS sexual risk reduction program for young adults in public night schools in São Paulo, Brazil. Antunes MC, et al. **AIDS** 1997 Sep;11 Suppl 1:S121–7

AIDS 1997. Social, cultural and political aspects: overview [comment] Darrow WW, et al. **AIDS** 1997;11 Suppl A:S181–2. Comment on: AIDS 1997 ;11 Suppl A:S183–90. Comment on: AIDS 1997 ;11 Suppl A:S191–9. Comment on: AIDS 1997 ;11 Suppl A:S201–8. Comment on: AIDS 1997 ;11 Suppl A:S209–16. Comment on: AIDS 1997 ;11 Suppl A:S217–25.

Public health communication strategies for HIV prevention: past and emerging roles [see comments] Holtgrave DR. **AIDS** 1997;11 Suppl A:S183–90 (104 ref.). Comment in: AIDS 1997 ;11 Suppl A:S181–2.

Efficacy of behavioral–skills enhancement HIV risk–reduction interventions in community settings [see comments] Kalichman SC, et al. **AIDS** 1997;11 Suppl A:S191–9 (71 ref.). Comment in: AIDS 1997 ;11 Suppl A:S181–2.

Involving traditional healers in AIDS education and counselling in sub–Saharan Africa: a review [see comments] King R, et al. **AIDS** 1997;11 Suppl A:S217–25 (73 ref.). Comment in: AIDS 1997 ;11 Suppl A:S181–2.

Extremely low awareness of AIDS, sexually transmitted diseases and condoms among Dai ethnic villagers in Yunnan province, China. Liao S, et al. **AIDS** 1997 Sep;11 Suppl 1:S27–34

HIV/AIDS–related attitudes and practices of hospital–based health workers in Kampala, Uganda. Mungherera M, et al. **AIDS** 1997 Sep;11 Suppl 1:S79–85

The socio–cultural contexts of sexually transmitted diseases in South Africa: implications for health education programmes. Meyer–Weitz A, et al. **AIDS Care** 1998 Apr; 10 Suppl 1:S39–55

Structure and activities of agencies providing HIV and AIDS education and prevention to Latina /Latino communities. Castañeda D, et al. **AIDS Educ Prev** 1997 Dec;9(6):533–50

Evaluation of the effectiveness of AIDS health education interventions in the Muslim community in Uganda. Kagimu M, et al. **AIDS Educ Prev** 1998 Jun;10(3):215–28

Finding health and AIDS information in the mass media: an exploratory study among Chinese college students. Walsh–Childers K, et al. **AIDS Educ Prev** 1997 Dec; 9(6):564–84

Dietary Supplement Health and Education Act: quiet but far–reaching consequences. Stevens K. **Altern Ther Health Med** 1995 Mar;1(1):17–8

Use of the Internet for addiction education. Combining network therapy with pharmacotherapy. Galanter M, et al. **Am J Addict** 1998 Winter;7(1):7–13

Survey shows continued need to educate public about folic acid and birth defects [news] **Am J Health Syst Pharm** 1997 Nov 1;54(21):2439

Effect of several interventions on the frequency of handwashing among elementary public school children. Early E, et al. **Am J Infect Control** 1998 Jun;26(3):263–9

Can we educate the public about internal medicine? Initial results. Arneson J, et al. **Am J Med** 1998 Jul;105(1):1–5

Recollections of an expatriate nurse. Barkell MS. **Am J Nurs** 1998 Sep;98(9):34–5

Children's beliefs about people labeled mentally ill. Adler AK, et al. **Am J Orthopsychiatry** 1998 Apr;68(2):321–6

Recommended components of health care provider training programs on intimate partner violence. Short LM, et al. **Am J Prev Med** 1998 May;14(4):283–8

Vaccine risk communication. Stoto MA, et al. **Am J Prev Med** 1998 Apr;14(3):237–9

Effects of a community–based prevention program on decreasing drug use in high–risk adolescents. Chou CP, et al. **Am J Public Health** 1998 Jun;88(6):944–8

An evaluation of Safe Dates, an adolescent dating violence prevention program. Foshee VA, et al. **Am J Public Health** 1998 Jan;88(1):45–50

Few smokers know their cigarettes have filter vents [letter] Kozlowski LT, et al. **Am J Public Health** 1998 Apr; 88(4):681–2

Do we ask too much from community–level interventions or from intervention researchers? [letter; comment] Kraemer HC, et al. **Am J Public Health** 1997 Oct; 87(10):1727. Comment on: Am J Public Health 1996 Aug;86*8 Pt 1):1075–6.

Lay health advisors: sexually transmitted disease prevention through community involvement. Thomas JC, et al. **Am J Public Health** 1998 Aug;88(8):1252–3

Fifteen–year follow–up of smoking prevention effects in the North Karelia youth project. Vartiainen E, et al. **Am J Public Health** 1998 Jan;88(1):81–5

Advances in prevention and education in lung disease. Clark NM, et al. **Am J Respir Crit Care Med** 1998 Apr;157(4 Pt 2):S155–67 (138 ref.)

Doctoral training of African scientists. Doumbo OK, et al. **Am J Trop Med Hyg** 1998 Feb;58(2):127–32

Information needs of workers. Hudspith B, et al. **Ann Occup Hyg** 1998 Aug;42(6):401–6

Prevention of bicycle–related injuries: helmets, education, and legislation. Rivara FP, et al. **Annu Rev Public Health** 1998;19:293–318 (51 ref.)

Use of theory to guide nurses in the design of health messages for children. Whitener LM, et al. **ANS Adv Nurs Sci** 1998 Mar;20(3):21–35

Health education: evidence of effectiveness. Tones K. **Arch Dis Child** 1997 Sep;77(3):189–91 (40 ref.)

Do pediatricians counsel families about sun protection?: a Massachusetts survey. Geller AC, et al. **Arch Pediatr Adolesc Med** 1998 Apr;152(4):372–6

Predictors of smoking cessation in adolescents. Sargent JD, et al. **Arch Pediatr Adolesc Med** 1998 Apr;152(4):388–93

Reducing missed opportunities to vaccinate during child health visits. How effective are parent education and case management? Wood D, et al. **Arch Pediatr Adolesc Med** 1998 Mar;152(3):238–43

Senior school students' experiences and opinions of school–based HIV–AIDS education. Lupton D, et al. **Aust N Z J Public Health** 1997 Aug;21(5):531–8

The education and training framework for health–promoting environments. St Leger L. **Aust N Z J Public Health** 1997; 21(4 Spec No):420–4

Teaching children about skin cancer prevention: why wait for adolescence? Vitols P, et al. **Aust N Z J Public Health** 1997 Oct;21(6):602–5

A proposed heuristic for communicating heritability estimates to the general public, with obesity as an example. Allison DB, et al. **Behav Genet** 1997 Sep;27(5):441–5

Vaccination: legal obligation vs. education. Greco D. **Biologicals** 1997 Sep;25(3):319–21 (5 ref.)

The effects of postnatal health education for mothers on infant care and family planning practices in Nepal: a randomised controlled trial. Bolam A, et al. **BMJ** 1998 Mar 14;316(7134):805–11

Communicating the risk reduction achieved by cholesterol reducing drugs. Skolbekken JA. **BMJ** 1998 Jun 27; 316(7149):1956–8 (23 ref.)

Postnatal health education in Nepal. Study cannot be generalised [letter] Stangroom C, et al. **BMJ** 1998 Aug 15;317(7156):477; discussion 478

Postnatal health education in Nepal. There are no shortcuts [letter] Thomas BE. **BMJ** 1998 Aug 15;317(7156):477; discussion 478

Informing the public about treatment advances [letter; comment] Kirwan J. **Br J Rheumatol** 1997 Sep;36(9):1026 . Comment on: Br J Rheumatol 1996 Nov;35(11):1175–7.

Health Canada to launch physical activity guide. Ketchum P. **Can Fam Physician** 1998 Apr;44:845–7 **(Eng, Fre)**

Eat well, live well. Time to promote healthy eating. Ketchum P. **Can Fam Physician** 1998 Mar;44:589–91

Children and youth––the heart of the matter. Côté D. **Can J Cardiol** 1997 Dec;13(12):1154

Tattooing: a Nova Scotia experience. Peters JL, et al. **Can J Public Health** 1997 Nov–Dec;88(6):373–4

Prevention is still better than cure, surely? [editorial] Jones NL. **Can Respir J** 1998 May–Jun;5(3):165–70 **(Eng, Fre)**

The Mental Health Information Centre of South Africa: a report of the first 500 calls. Stein DJ, et al. **Cent Afr J Med** 1997 Sep;43(9):244–6

Sun education in Ireland. Barnes L. **Clin Dermatol** 1998 Jul–Aug;16(4):517–8

Sun education in Israel. Brenner S, et al. **Clin Dermatol** 1998 Jul–Aug;16(4):518–20

Sun education in Africa: Nigeria and west African subregion. George AO. **Clin Dermatol** 1998 Jul–Aug;16(4):520–1

Sun education in Venezuela. Goihman–Yahr M. **Clin Dermatol** 1998 Jul–Aug;16(4):522–3

Sun education in the United Kingdom. Graham–Brown RA. **Clin Dermatol** 1998 Jul–Aug;16(4):523–5

Sun education in Greece. Katsambas AD, et al. **Clin Dermatol** 1998 Jul–Aug;16(4):525–6

Sun education in Korea. Kim ST. **Clin Dermatol** 1998 Jul–Aug;16(4):526–7

Sun education in Australia. Marks R. **Clin Dermatol** 1998 Jul–Aug;16(4):528–30

Sun education in Canada. Rivers JK. **Clin Dermatol** 1998 Jul–Aug;16(4):530–1

Non–profit organizations and public education: a compendium of resources for physicians. Robinson JK, et al. **Clin Dermatol** 1998 Jul–Aug;16(4):461–5

Sun education in South Africa. Schulz EJ. **Clin Dermatol** 1998 Jul–Aug;16(4):531–3

Sun education in Brazil. Zaitz C, et al. **Clin Dermatol** 1998 Jul–Aug;16(4):533–4

The accidental patient. Brison RJ. **CMAJ** 1997 Dec 15; 157(12):1661–2 (4 ref.)

Protect–your–prostate message delivered on Parliament Hill. Gray C. **CMAJ** 1998 May 19;158(10):1339–40

Applying research on family education about mental illness to development of a relatives' group consultation model. Mannion E, et al. **Community Ment Health J** 1997 Dec; 33(6):555–69; discussion 571–4

Contraceptive knowledge and attitudes of Austrian adolescents after mass media reports linking third–generation oral contraceptives with an increased risk of venous thromboembolism. Egarter C, et al. **Contraception** 1997 Sep;56(3):147–52

Resolving conflict creatively: evaluating the developmental effects of a school–based violence prevention program in neighborhood and classroom context. Aber JL, et al. **Dev Psychopathol** 1998 Spring;10(2):187–213

A pilot urban church–based programme to reduce risk factors for diabetes among Western Samoans in New Zealand. Simmons D, et al. **Diabet Med** 1998 Feb;15(2):136–42

Knowledge of stroke in rehabilitation and community samples. Clark MS, et al. **Disabil Rehabil** 1998 Mar; 20(3):90–6

Communicating infectious disease information to the public. Abrutyn E. **Emerg Infect Dis** 1998 Jul–Sep;4(3):470–1

Health advisories for consumers of Great Lakes sport fish: is the message being received? Tilden J, et al. **Environ Health Perspect** 1997 Dec;105(12):1360–5

It's more than literacy: the assimilation effect of the translation model. Saini F, et al. **Ethn Health** 1997 Nov; 2(4):323–8

Responsibility of health providers and the media in response to scientific information. Martinez F. **Eur J Contracept Reprod Health Care** 1997 Mar;2(1):25–30 (22 ref.)

CINCH: an urban coalition for empowerment and action. Consortium for the Immunization of Norfolk's Children. Butterfoss FD, et al. **Health Educ Behav** 1998 Apr; 25(2):212–25

Patterns of onset and cessation of drug use over the early part of the life course. DeWit DJ, et al. **Health Educ Behav** 1997 Dec;24(6):746–58

Evaluating community coalitions for prevention of substance abuse: the case of Project Freedom. Fawcett SB, et al. **Health Educ Behav** 1997 Dec;24(6):812–28

Youth violence in the city: the role of educational interventions. Greene MB. **Health Educ Behav** 1998 Apr; 25(2):175–93 (117 ref.)

Method effects in survey and focus group findings: understanding smoking cessation in low-SES African American women. Manfredi C, et al. **Health Educ Behav** 1997 Dec;24(6):786–800

Effective helping relationships: the role of power and control [comment] Northouse PG. **Health Educ Behav** 1997 Dec; 24(6):703–6; discussion 706–7. Comment on: Health Educ Behav 1997 Dec;24(6):683–702.

The Child and Adolescent Trial for Cardiovascular Health (CATCH): intervention, implementation, and feasibility for elementary schools in the United States. Perry CL, et al. **Health Educ Behav** 1997 Dec;24(6):716–35

Developing effective helping relationships in health education practice [see comments] van Ryn M, et al. **Health Educ Behav** 1997 Dec;24(6):683–702 (76 ref.). Comment in: Health Educ Behav 1997 Dec;24(6):703–6.

HIV testing among Haitian women: lessons in the recognition of risk. Wingerd JL, et al. **Health Educ Behav** 1997 Dec; 24(6):736–45

Informing the public about radiation--the messenger and the message: 1997 G. William Morgan lecture. Lakey J. **Health Phys** 1998 Oct;75(4):367–74

Barriers to school-based health care programs. Stock MR, et al. **Health Soc Work** 1997 Nov;22(4):274–81

Consumers. Power to the patients. Greene J. **Hosp Health Netw** 1998 Apr 5;72(7):42, 44

The sixth report of the Joint National Committee: an appropriate celebration of the 25th anniversary of the National High Blood Pressure Education Program [editorial] Frohlich ED. **Hypertension** 1997 Dec; 30(6):1305–6

School based bicycle safety education and bicycle injuries in children: a case-control study. Carlin JB, et al. **Inj Prev** 1998 Mar;4(1):22–7

Injury control in developing nations: what can we learn from industrialized countries? [see comments] Forjuoh SN. **Inj Prev** 1996 Jun;2(2):90–1. Comment in: Inj Prev 1996 Jun;2(2):91–2.

Teaching safety: evaluation of a children's village in Maryland. Gielen AC, et al. **Inj Prev** 1996 Mar;2(1):26–31

From educator to strategic activist for injury control [comment] McLoughlin E. **Inj Prev** 1997 Dec;3(4):244–6 . Comment on: Inj Prev 1997 Dec;3(4):243–4.

Have we become so accustomed to being passive that we've forgotten how to be active? [see comments] Shield J. **Inj Prev** 1997 Dec;3(4):243–4. Comment in: Inj Prev 1997 Dec;3(4):244–6. Comment in: Inj Prev 1998 Jun;4(2):161–2.

SAFE KIDS Canada. Sidky M. **Inj Prev** 1996 Mar;2(1):70–2

Information through television: does it promote child safety? Sundelin C, et al. **Inj Prev** 1996 Mar;2(1):36–40

The role of health education in childhood injury prevention. Towner EM. **Inj Prev** 1995 Mar;1(1):53–8 (42 ref.)

Injury control in developing countries: context more than content is crucial [comment] Zwi AB. **Inj Prev** 1996 Jun; 2(2):91–2. Comment on: Inj Prev 1996 Jun;2(2):90–1.

Community education to encourage use of emergency obstetric services, Kebbi State, Nigeria. The Sokoto PMM Team. Gummi FB, et al. **Int J Gynaecol Obstet** 1997 Nov; 59 Suppl 2:S191–200

Community contact persons promote utilization of obstetric services, Anambra State, Nigeria. The Enugu PMM Team. Nwakoby B, et al. **Int J Gynaecol Obstet** 1997 Nov;59 Suppl 2:S219–24

Mobilizing the community to utilize obstetric services, Cross River State, Nigeria. The Calabar PMM Team. Olaniran N, et al. **Int J Gynaecol Obstet** 1997 Nov;59 Suppl 2:S181–9

Community education to improve utilization of emergency obstetric services in Ghana. The Kumasi PMM Team. Opoku SA, et al. **Int J Gynaecol Obstet** 1997 Nov;59 Suppl 2:S201–7

Improving blood availability in a district hospital, Bo, Sierra Leone. The Bo PMM Team. Sengeh P, et al. **Int J Gynaecol Obstet** 1997 Nov;59 Suppl 2:S127–34

Reasons for HIV antibody testing: plus ca change? Chippindale S, et al. **Int J STD AIDS** 1998 Apr;9(4):219–22

Examining self-justifications for unsafe sex as a technique of AIDS education: the importance of personal relevance. Gold RS, et al. **Int J STD AIDS** 1998 Apr;9(4):208–13

Promoting consumers' demand for evidence-based medicine. Domenighetti G, et al. **Int J Technol Assess Health Care** 1998 Winter;14(1):97–105

Only one-third of US adults can correctly identify how tuberculosis is spread [letter] Anderson JE, et al. **Int J Tuberc Lung Dis** 1998 Jul;2(7):607–8

Break the cycle [news] Ehrecke E. **Iowa Med** 1998 Jan–Feb; 88(1):24

Knowledge and use of peri-conceptional folic acid among antenatal patients. Sayers G, et al. **Ir Med J** 1997 Oct; 90(6):236–8

Health education for adolescents: the message and the messenger [editorial; comment] Litt IF. **J Adolesc Health** 1998 Jan;22(1):1. Comment on: J Adolesc Health 1998 Jan;22(1):19–25.

Pregnancy testing and counseling: a university health center's 5-year experience. Sawyer RG, et al. **J Am Coll Health** 1998 Mar;46(5):221–5

How can public awareness of dietetics be increased? A member offers a solution [letter] Saucier-Choate M. **J Am Diet Assoc** 1998 May;98(5):522

Partners for two decades: AOA and the National High Blood Pressure Education Program [editorial] Nickey WA, et al. **J Am Osteopath Assoc** 1998 Mar;98(3):153–4

Foot problems associated with older patients. A focused podogeriatric study. Helfand AE, et al. **J Am Podiatr Med Assoc** 1998 May;88(5):237–41

Western Australian primary school teachers' knowledge about childhood asthma and its management. French DJ, et al. **J Asthma** 1997;34(6):469–75

Design of a comic book intervention for gay male youth at risk for HIV. Harvey J. **J Biocommun** 1997;24(2):16–24

American Association for Cancer Education 31st annual meeting. Atlanta, Georgia, October 23–26, 1997. Abstracts. **J Cancer Educ** 1997 Fall;12(3 Suppl):9–34

Cancer coverage in women's magazines: what information are women receiving? Gerlach KK, et al. **J Cancer Educ** 1997 Winter;12(4):240–4

Changes in cancer awareness in the Polish population, 1976–1990. Jokiel M, et al. **J Cancer Educ** 1998 Spring; 13(1):49–51

An urban intergenerational program for cancer control education. Lowe JI, et al. **J Cancer Educ** 1997 Winter; 12(4):233–9 (21 ref.)

Making a difference. O'Donnell JF. **J Cancer Educ** 1998 Spring;13(1):6–13

A medical school's plan for anti-tobacco-use education in community schools and hospitals. Stein J, et al. **J Cancer Educ** 1997 Fall;12(3):157–60

Teaching public health practitioners about health communication: the MPH curriculum experience. Hoffman-Goetz L, et al. **J Community Health** 1998 Apr; 23(2):127–35

Educators' perceptions of the D.A.R.E. program. Donnermeyer JF, et al. **J Drug Educ** 1997;27(3):259–76

The efficacy of a university drug education course on factors that influence alcohol use. Duitsman DM, et al. **J Drug Educ** 1997;27(3):223–9

Conducting psychoeducational interventions with drug abusing clients: the lifestyle model. Elliott WN, et al. **J Drug Educ** 1997;27(3):307–19 (13 ref.)

The role of the church in adolescent drug education. Kutter CJ, et al. **J Drug Educ** 1997;27(3):293–305

School personnel training for the prevention of tobacco, alcohol, and other drug use: issues and outcomes. Romano JL. **J Drug Educ** 1997;27(3):245–58

Public awareness of malignant melanoma risk factors in Germany. Pfahlberg A, et al. **J Epidemiol Community Health** 1997 Dec;51(6):698–700

National HIV telephone consultation line [letter; comment] Liljestrand P, et al. **J Gen Intern Med** 1998 Feb;13(2):146 . Comment on: J Gen Intern Med 1997 Mar;12(3):195–7.

Impact of nutrition education on health of the mother and newborn belonging to the poor urban slum community. Sur D, et al. **J Indian Med Assoc** 1997 Jul;95(7):424–5

The importance of smoking education and preventative health strategies for people with intellectual disability. Tracy J, et al. **J Intellect Disabil Res** 1997 Oct;41 (Pt 5):416–21

Health information and other useful facts on the World Wide Web. Curl DD, et al. **J Manipulative Physiol Ther** 1998 Feb;21(2):126–7

Evaluation of a project to enhance knowledge of hereditary diseases and management. Walpole IR, et al. **J Med Genet** 1997 Oct;34(10):831–7

Cultural sensitivity and readability of breast and prostate printed cancer education materials targeting African Americans. Guidry JJ, et al. **J Natl Med Assoc** 1998 Mar; 90(3):165–9

Responses to occupational hazards: exit and participation. Cree T, et al. **J Occup Health Psychol** 1997 Oct;2(4):304–11

Issues in diagnosis following the sudden infant death syndrome intervention campaigns. Byard RW. **J Paediatr Child Health** 1997 Dec;33(6):467–8

Framingham Safety Survey [letter; comment] Bass JL. **J Pediatr** 1997 Sep;131(3):499–500. Comment on: J Pediatr 1996 Oct;129(4):494–8.

Health education in mental health services. Ravelli A, et al. **J Psychosoc Nurs Ment Health Serv** 1997 Oct;35(10):34–40

Increasing women's knowledge and satisfaction with cervical cancer screening. Greimel ER, et al. **J Psychosom Obstet Gynaecol** 1997 Dec;18(4):273–9

A controlled evaluation of an elementary school primary prevention program for eating problems. Smolak L, et al. **J Psychosom Res** 1998 Mar–Apr;44(3–4):339–53

Social characteristics and their importance in reducing inequalities in health in the Armed Forces. Ross DA, et al. **J R Army Med Corps** 1998 Jun;144(2):91–6

Are Saudi female college students prepared for successful breastfeeding? Bella H. **J R Soc Health** 1997 Dec; 117(6):387–92

Knowledge and misconceptions about malaria among secondary school students and teachers in Kassala, eastern Sudan. Elzubier AG, et al. **J R Soc Health** 1997 Dec; 117(6):381–5

The 'other' sexually transmitted diseases: a case for public health education. Osujih M. **J R Soc Health** 1997 Dec; 117(6):351–4

Creighton Model NaProEducation Technology for avoiding pregnancy. Use effectiveness. Hilgers TW, et al. **J Reprod Med** 1998 Jun;43(6):495–502

National assessment of early elementary teachers perceived self-efficacy for teaching tobacco prevention based on the CDC guidelines. Perry-Casler SM, et al. **J Sch Health** 1997 Oct;67(8):348–54

Preventing HIV infection: the effects of community linkages, time, and money on recruiting and retaining women in intervention groups. Greenberg J, et al. **J Womens Health** 1998 Jun;7(5):587–96

"Blood soup" and bear exams acquaint kids with hospitals [news] Lamberg L, et al. **JAMA** 1998 May 27; 279(20):1597–8

Airport 'gene shop' teaches a captive audience about genetic diseases [news] Stephenson J. **JAMA** 1998 Jan 21; 279(3):185, 187

Hard sell for health [editorial] [see comments] **Lancet** 1998 Mar 7;351(9104):687. Comment in: Lancet 1998 Apr 25;351(9111):1292.

HIV-1 and AIDS awareness in a marginalised Namibian community [letter] Brenzinger M, et al. **Lancet** 1997 Oct 18;350(9085):1180

Medical research and the popular media. Deary IJ, et al. **Lancet** 1998 Jun 6;351(9117):1726–7

This is what the game is about. Laurance J. **Lancet** 1998 Jun 6;351(9117):1727–8

Randomised trial of impact of school mental-health programme in rural Rawalpindi, Pakistan. Rahman A, et al. **Lancet** 1998 Sep 26;352(9133):1022–5

Emergency department telephone advice [see comments] Fatovich DM, et al. **Med J Aust** 1998 Aug 3;169(3):143–6 . Comment in: Med J Aust 1998 Aug 3;169(3):125–6.

Twenty-four hour access to health information and advice: an essential component of the healthcare system [editorial; comment] Oberklaid F. **Med J Aust** 1998 Aug 3; 169(3):125–6. Comment on: Med J Aust 1998 Aug 3;169(3):143–6.

What do children aged 5 to 11 years old know about the sun and skin cancer? The practical difficulties of international collaborative research when analysis of language is involved. Newton Bishop JA, et al. **Melanoma Res** 1997 Oct;7(5):428–35

Physicians prescribe parent education. Maas S. **Minn Med** 1997 Dec;80(12):20–3

Missouri teens speak out on lighting up! Mason MV. **Mo Med** 1997 Sep;94(9):564–5

Public understanding of medical discovery. Turney J. **Mol Med Today** 1995 Nov;1(8):359–63

Characteristics of health education among secondary schools--School Health Education Profiles, 1996. Grunbaum JA, et al. **Mor Mortal Wkly Rep CDC Surveill Summ** 1998 Sep 11; 47(4):1–31

An educational program to prevent disabling low back pain [letter; comment] Berke JH. **N Engl J Med** 1997 Dec 25; 337(26):1924; discussion 1924–5. Comment on: N Engl J Med 1997 Jul 31;337(5):322–8. Comment on: N Engl J Med 1997 Jul 31;337(5):341–3.

Women, HIV and babies [letter; comment] Katene S. **N Z Med J** 1997 Aug 22;110(1050):321. Comment on: N Z Med J 1997 Jul 11;110(1047):241.

Uncertainty in xenotransplantation: individual benefit versus collective risk [see comments] Bach FH, et al. **Nat Med** 1998 Feb;4(2):141–4. Comment in: Nat Med 1998 Feb;4(2):131. Comment in: Nat Med 1998 Feb;4(2):135–6. Comment in: Nat Med 1998 Apr;4(4):372–3.

Educating consumers regarding choices for fat reduction. Porter D, et al. **Nutr Rev** 1998 May;56(5 Pt 2):S75–92; discussion S92–100 (89 ref.)

Promoting smoking cessation among women who seek cervical cancer screening. McBride CM, et al. **Obstet Gynecol** 1998 May;91(5 Pt 1):719–24

Worker education in the primary prevention of occupational dermatoses. Heron RJ. **Occup Med (Oxf)** 1997 Sep; 47(7):407–10

Infant mortality in a deprived area of Papua New Guinea: priorities for antenatal services and health education. Garner P, et al. **P N G Med J** 1996 Mar;39(1):6–11

Knowledge about AIDS and follow-up compliance in patients attending a sexually transmitted disease clinic in the highlands of Papua New Guinea. Kramer PB.

P N G Med J 1995 Sep;38(3):178–90

And they said it couldn't be done! DUR program celebrates fifth year. Layne BA, et al. **Pa Med** 1998 Jan;101(1):12–3

Center expands drug education focus. Layne BA, et al. **Pa Med** 1998 Feb;101(2):12

A decline in smoking [letter] Coleman RH. **Pediatrics** 1998 Oct;102(4 Pt 1):1003

School–based interventions improve heart health in children with multiple cardiovascular disease risk factors. Harrell JS, et al. **Pediatrics** 1998 Aug;102(2 Pt 1):371–80

Mother's knowledge of, attitudes toward, and management of fever in preschool children in Italy. Impicciatore P, et al. **Prev Med** 1998 Mar–Apr;27(2):268–73

A feasibility test of a brief educational intervention to increase fruit and vegetable consumption among callers to the Cancer Information Service. Marcus AC, et al. **Prev Med** 1998 Mar–Apr;27(2):250–61

One–year outcomes of Project Towards No Drug Abuse. Sussman S, et al. **Prev Med** 1998 Jul–Aug;27(4):632–42

Healthy Start: a comprehensive health education program for preschool children. Williams CL, et al. **Prev Med** 1998 Mar–Apr;27(2):216–23

Ottawa 10 years on [editorial] Wise M. **Promot Educ** 1997 Sep;4(3):3–6, 64–5

An undergraduate course on adult development, aging, and diversity. Fried SB, et al. **Psychol Rep** 1998 Apr;82(2):626

Media messages and alcohol education: a school–based study. Guild T, et al. **Psychol Rep** 1998 Feb;82(1):124–6

Increasing return rates to a mail survey among health educators. Summers J, et al. **Psychol Rep** 1997 Oct; 81(2):551–4

The importance of the health education program environment for pregnant and parenting teens. Alpers RR. **Public Health Nurs** 1998 Apr;15(2):91–103

The effect of Medicare reimbursement for screening mammography on utilization and payment. National Cancer Institute Breast Cancer Screening Consortium. Breen N, et al. **Public Health Rep** 1997 Sep–Oct; 112(5):423–32

Effect of a manager training program on sanitary conditions in restaurants. Cotterchio M, et al. **Public Health Rep** 1998 Jul–Aug;113(4):353–8

New AIDS campaign [news] **S Afr Med J** 1998 Feb;88(2):120

Let AIDS speak for itself! [letter] Cooper GJ. **S Afr Med J** 1997 Oct;87(10):1397

The NIMH Multisite HIV Prevention Trial: reducing HIV sexual risk behavior. The National Institute of Mental Health (NIMH) Multisite HIV Prevention Trial Group [see comments] **Science** 1998 Jun 19;280(5371):1889–94. Comment in: Science 1998 Jun 19;280(5371):1905–6.

AIDS and education: have we done enough? [editorial] Ho BK. **Singapore Med J** 1998 Feb;39(2):46

Tet offensive: winning hearts and minds for prevention. Discourse and ideology in Vietnam's "Health" Newspaper. Finer D, et al. **Soc Sci Med** 1998 Jul;47(1):133–45

Cognitive assessment and health education in children from two different cultures. Sivaramakrishnan M, et al. **Soc Sci Med** 1998 Sep;47(6):697–712

A creative approach to HIV/AIDS programs for adolescents. Zibalese–Crawford M. **Soc Work Health Care** 1997;25(1–2):73–88

Impact of school–based HIV and AIDS education for adolescents in Bombay, India. Sankaranarayan S, et al. **Southeast Asian J Trop Med Public Health** 1996 Dec; 27(4):692–5

Patients' awareness of stroke signs, symptoms, and risk factors. Kothari R, et al. **Stroke** 1997 Oct;28(10):1871–5

Non–smoking policies, tobacco education, and smoking cessation programmes in facilities serving the elderly in Michigan, United States [see comments] Bergman JA, et al. **Tob Control** 1997 Autumn;6(3):194–8. Comment in: Tob Control 1997 Autumn;6(3):161–3.

Changing provider behaviour: provider education and training. Ockene JK, et al. **Tob Control** 1997;6 Suppl 1:S63–7

Public education postpresentation research. Harms SL, et al. **Transplant Proc** 1997 Dec;29(8):3249

Community education and empowerment key to increased minority donation rates. Miles P, et al. **Transplant Proc** 1997 Dec;29(8):3756–7

Unified strategy for public education in organ and tissue donation. Servino E, et al. **Transplant Proc** 1997 Dec; 29(8):3247

MORE life. Sherbin P, et al. **Transplant Proc** 1997 Dec; 29(8):3250–1

Schistosomiasis screening and health education for children: action research in Nile delta villages. El Katsha S, et al. **Trop Med Int Health** 1998 Aug;3(8):654–60

Factors distinguishing regular readers of breast cancer information in magazines. Johnson JD. **Women Health** 1997;26(1):7–27

Water and dirt—matters of life and death. Nyaku AA, et al. **World Health Forum** 1997;18(3–4):266–8

Lyme borreliosis awareness. Gray JS, et al. **Zentralbl Bakteriol** 1998 Mar;287(3):253–65

[Evaluation on the informed consent, effectiveness in improving the knowledge of congenital defects and use of vitamin among women in Mancheng County, Herbei province] Wang H, et al. **Chung Hua Liu Hsing Ping Hsueh Tsa Chih** 1996 Aug; 17(4):216–20 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Chi)**

[The influence of school staffs willingness and dental health education intervention on the oral hygiene status of the elementary school children] Tsai CC, et al. **Kao Hsiung I Hsueh Ko Hsueh Tsa Chih** 1998 Jun; 14(6):379–86 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Chi)**

[Educational status of the Czech population about Lyme borreliosis and experience with tick bites—pilot study] Bašta J, et al. **Epidemiol Mikrobiol Imunol** 1998 Apr; 47(2):52–5 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Cze)**

[More on the art of lecturing (letter; comment)] Dørup J. **Nord Med** 1998 Apr;113(4):136. Comment on: Nord Med 1997 Dec;112(10):370. **(Dan)**

[Information to young people about HIV/AIDS and drug abuse. A study of the knowledge and use of the information material in the youth center in Copenhagen] Christensen M. **Ugeskr Laeger** 1998 Sep 14;160(38):5491–5 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Dan)**

[Education about eating disorders or to become a constant customer in the slimming shop of Nycomed in Denmark? (letter)] Petersson BH. **Ugeskr Laeger** 1998 Jan 12; 160(3):300–3 **(Dan)**

[Is it possible to improve sleep in children? A research on health education in nursery schools] Locard E, et al. **Arch Pediatr** 1997 Dec;4(12):1247–54 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Fre)**

[The measure of the quality of life of adolescents: a new evaluation tool of their health needs for a new educational approach?] Joliot E, et al. **Promot Educ** 1997 Dec;4(4):7–9 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Fre)**

[Information campaign on child care practices: measure of the effects on sleep position and sudden infant death syndrome] Hollebecque V, et al. **Rev Epidemiol Sante Publique** 1998 Mar;46(2):115–23 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Fre)**

[Lessons from a failure in preventing low back pain] Salmi LR. **Rev Epidemiol Sante Publique** 1997 Dec;45(6):536–7 **(Fre)**

[The strategic role of information, education and communication in treatment programs using ivermectin (Mectizan) under community directives] Mohamed S, et al. **Sante** 1998 Jan–Feb;8(1):79–80 **(Fre)**

[Nutritional balance of breakfast of children 7 to 11 years of age: comparison between school health education and eating behavior at home] Woringer V, et al. **Soz Praventivmed** 1998;43(2):59–66 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Fre)**

[Impact of AIDS health education sessions in the work field] Bouzouaia N, et al. **Tunis Med** 1996 May;74(5):235–9 **(Fre)**

[Evaluation of medical internet resources: quality criteria] Adelhard K, et al. **Gesundheitswesen** 1998 May;60(5):287–9 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Ger)**

[Health promotion in the "Network of Health–promoting Schools"] Meierjürgen R. **Gesundheitswesen** 1997 Nov; 59(11):629–31 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Ger)**

[Informative material on HIV/AIDS for adolescents and parents (news)] **Schweiz Rundsch Med Prax** 1998 May 6; 87(19):664 **(Ger)**

[Contraception counseling and HIV prevention for young women: the Project Necessaire] Nöstlinger C, et al. **Ther Umsch** 1997 Aug;54(8):473–6 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Ger)**

[Medical news reports in daily papers—a case example (quantitative analysis, categorization of contents, qualitative analysis of report on "vaccination")] Kunze U, et al. **Wien Med Wochenschr** 1998;148(8–9):207–8 **(Ger)**

[Education for responsible health behavior] Steffens MC, et al. **Zentralbl Hyg Umweltmed** 1996 Dec;199(2–4):288–319 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Ger)**

[AIDS: knowledge, attitudes and sex behavior of young people attending AIED family planning health services] Cardini F, et al. **Ann Ig** 1998 Mar–Apr;10(2):85–93 **(Ita)**

[D.lgsl. 625/1994—Protection against carcinogenic agents: the obligation to educate] Fucci P, et al. **G Ital Med Lav Ergon** 1997 Jan–Mar;19(1):3–5 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Ita)**

[Public health center based educational approach for families of the mentally disabled in Japan] Mino Y, et al. **Nippon Koshu Eisei Zasshi** 1997 May;44(5):364–71 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Jpn)**

[Follow up study of community–based group education for body weight reduction] Shiga Y, et al. **Nippon Koshu Eisei Zasshi** 1997 Dec;44(12):966–76 **(Jpn)**

[Effects of health examination and follow–up educational programs on awareness and modification of risk factors for cardiovascular disease in a Japanese urban population] Terao A, et al. **Nippon Koshu Eisei Zasshi** 1997 Jun; 44(6):440–9 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Jpn)**

[Effectiveness of a health education class to increase fish intake evaluated by serum fatty acid compositions] Umemura U, et al. **Nippon Koshu Eisei Zasshi** 1997 Dec; 44(12):901–9 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Jpn)**

[Discussing AIDS with their junior high school children by parents. A study on parents education about AIDS] Yoshimiya H, et al. **Nippon Koshu Eisei Zasshi** 1998 May; 45(5):449–56 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Jpn)**

[Effects of a health–education approach on health behavior, consultation satisfaction and psychological well being (see comments)] Blaasvaer S, et al. **Tidsskr Nor Laegeforen** 1998 Jan 30;118(3):370–6 (Eng. Abstr.). Comment in: Tidsskr Nor Laegeforen 1998 Mar 20;118(8):1259. **(Nor)**

[Medicine and mass media. Should homeopathic practitioners be responsible for national health education?] Breivik J. **Tidsskr Nor Laegeforen** 1997 Sep 10;117(21):3116–7 **(Nor)**

[Confusion of health education! (letter; comment)] Nieland A. **Tidsskr Nor Laegeforen** 1998 Mar 20;118(8):1259. Comment on: Tidsskr Nor Laegeforen 1998 Jan 30;118(3):370–6. **(Nor)**

[Discourses and practices concerning the social participation process in health education activities: community mobilization in the PCDEN/PE. Programa de Controle das Doenças Endêmicas do Nordeste/Pernambuco] Acioli MD, et al. **Cad Saude Publica** 1998;14 Suppl 2:59–68 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Por)**

[Popular education as a tool for redirecting strategies to deal with infectious and parasitic diseases] Vasconcelos EM. **Cad Saude Publica** 1998;14 Suppl 2:39–57 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Por)**

[Evaluation of an educational program for patients with glaucoma] Cintra FA, et al. **Rev Saude Publica** 1998 Apr; 32(2):172–7 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Por)**

[The effectiveness of the Program of Communication and Education in Health on the control of S. mansoni infection in some areas of the state of Bahia] Santana VS, et al. **Rev Soc Bras Med Trop** 1997 Nov–Dec;30(6):447–56 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Por)**

[Education for health—smoking—testing the knowledge and behavior of some socio–occupational groups—students, parents, professors—from Lucian Blaga High School in Sebeş, Alba] Ciufecu C, et al. **Bacteriol Virusol Parazitol Epidemiol** 1997 Jul–Sep; 42(3):135–42 **(Rum)**

[Health education (letter; comment)] Barbero González JA. **Aten Primaria** 1998 Mar 31;21(5):344–5. Comment on: Aten Primaria 1997 Oct 31;20(7):395. **(Spa)**

[Evaluation of risk factors of alcohol consumption by adolescents] Castillo Otí JM. **Aten Primaria** 1997 Oct 31; 20(7):376–80 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Spa)**

[Primary care, television and health education (letter) (see comments)] Fortes Alvarez JL. **Aten Primaria** 1997 Oct 31;20(7):395. Comment in: Aten Primaria 1998 Mar 31;21(5)344–5. **(Spa)**

[Health education yes, perversions no. Author's reply (letter)] Fortes Alvarez JL. **Aten Primaria** 1998 Mar 31;21(5):345 **(Spa)**

[Health education on menopause: consensus on its contents] García Padilla FM, et al. **Aten Primaria** 1997 Dec; 20(10):536–42 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Spa)**

[Trial of the efficacy of health education programs on therapeutic compliance in arterial hypertension] Márquez Contreras E, et al. **Aten Primaria** 1998 Mar 15; 21(4):199–204 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Spa)**

[Factors associated with the participation of pregnant women in maternal education activities at a health center] Muñoz Cobos F, et al. **Aten Primaria** 1997 Nov 15;20(8):440–3 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Spa)**

[Home visits to the newborn infants and health education (letter)] Rodriguez Martín RM. **Aten Primaria** 1997 Nov 15;20(8):453–4 **(Spa)**

[Health education concerning hydatidosis in school children in rural environment (letter)] Valero Juan LF, et al. **Aten Primaria** 1997 Dec;20(10):569–70 **(Spa)**

[Advice of the general practitioner and healthy life styles: is there an alternative to passivity caused by technical and ethical difficulties? (letter)] Turabián JL, et al. **Med Clin (Barc)** 1998 May 2;110(15):599 **(Spa)**

[Use of health education services for persons living with HIV/AIDS patients in Puerto Rico: 1994–1995] Sande A, et al. **P R Health Sci J** 1998 Mar;17(1):75–80 **(Spa)**

[The health belief model. A theoretical approach to the prevention of AIDS] Soto Mas F, et al. **Rev Esp Salud Publica** 1997 Jul–Aug;71(4):335–41 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Spa)**

[Education of patients with rheumatoid arthritis. Assessment of a survey of interests] Pacheco D, et al. **Rev Med Chil** 1998 Feb;126(2):188–94 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Spa)**

ECONOMICS

Cost–effectiveness of a community–level HIV risk reduction intervention. Pinkerton SD, et al. **Am J Public Health** 1998 Aug;88(8):1239–42

Economic evaluation of an HIV prevention intervention for gay and bisexual male adolescents. Tao G, et al. **J Acquir Immune Defic Syndr Hum Retrovirol** 1998 Jan 1;17(1):83–90

Time and cost for recruiting older adults. Taylor–Davis S, et al. **J Am Geriatr Soc** 1998 Jun;46(6):753–7

Cost–effectiveness of television, radio, and print media programs for public mental health education. Austin LS, et al. **Psychiatr Serv** 1998 Jun;49(6):808–11

HISTORY

The Junior Red Cross goes to Healthland. Hutchinson JF. **Am J Public Health** 1997 Nov;87(11):1816–23

Engendering the dread disease: women, men, and cancer. Reagan LJ. **Am J Public Health** 1997 Nov;87(11):1779–87

Self–help medical advice was popular in the 1930s, too. Clarfield M. **CMAJ** 1997 Nov 1;157(9):1272–3

A controlled study of health education in accident prevention: the Rockland County Child Injury Project. 1966 [classical article] Schlesinger ER, et al. **Inj Prev** 1997 Sep;3(3):218–23

Children can't fly: a program to prevent childhood morbidity and mortality from window falls. 1977 [classical article]

Spiegel CN, et al. **Inj Prev** 1995 Sep;1(3):194–8
Organ/tissue donation the problem! Education the solution: a review. Callender CO, et al. **J Natl Med Assoc** 1997 Oct; 89(10):689–93
25th anniversary of the Mayo School of Health-Related Sciences. Nelson CW. **Mayo Clin Proc** 1998 Jul;73(7):610

LEGISLATION & JURISPRUDENCE

Erotized, AIDS-HIV information on public-access television: a study of obscenity, state censorship and cultural resistance. Lukenbill WB. **AIDS Educ Prev** 1998 Jun;10(3):229–44
Evaluation of a worksite injury and illness prevention program: do the effects of the REACH OUT training program reach the employees? Wells M, et al. **J Occup Health Psychol** 1997 Jan;2(1):25–34

METHODS

Timing of HIV interventions on reductions in sexual risk among adolescents. Rotheram-Borus MJ, et al. **Am J Community Psychol** 1998 Feb;26(1):73–96
Smoking-cessation strategies observed in videotaped general practice consultations [see comments] Humair JP, et al. **Am J Prev Med** 1998 Jan;14(1):1–8. Comment in: Am J Prev Med 1998 Jan;14(1):71–2.
Observing the delivery of smoking-cessation interventions [comment] Kottke TE. **Am J Prev Med** 1998 Jan;14(1):71–2 . Comment on: Am J Prev Med 1998 Jan;14(1):1–8.
Strategies for reaching Asian Americans with health information. Sadler GR, et al. **Am J Prev Med** 1998 Apr; 14(3):224–8
Incorporating asthma education into a traditional school curriculum. Lurie N, et al. **Am J Public Health** 1998 May; 88(5):822–3
Promoting sunscreen in a community drugstore [letter] Palmer RC, et al. **Am J Public Health** 1998 Apr;88(4):681
Successful behavioral interventions to prevent cancer: the example of skin cancer. Baum A, et al. **Annu Rev Public Health** 1998;19:319–33 (59 ref.)
Tobacco dependence treatments: review and prospectus. Shiffman S, et al. **Annu Rev Public Health** 1998;19:335–58 (108 ref.)
The Dome offers health care providers, students, and community members a window to understanding. Huffman M. **AORN J** 1998 Mar;67(3):662–3
Hepatitis C, prisons, and public health [editorial] [see comments] Cregan J. **Aust N Z J Public Health** 1998 Feb; 22(1):5–7 (13 ref.). Comment in: Aust N Z J Public Health 1998 Jun;22(4):517–8.
Print material as a public health education tool. Paul CL, et al. **Aust N Z J Public Health** 1998 Feb;22(1):146–8
Effect of educational leaflets and questions on knowledge of contraception in women taking the combined contraceptive pill: randomised controlled trial. Little P, et al. **BMJ** 1998 Jun 27;316(7149):1948–52
Flashcard health education for British Asians with diabetes [letter; comment] [see comments] Patel S, et al. **Br J Gen Pract** 1997 Oct;47(423):662. Comment on: Br J Gen Pract 1997 May;47(418):301–4. Comment in: Br J Gen Pract 1998 Jan;48(426):923.
The visible human: a new language for communication in health care education. Spitzer VM. **Caduceus** 1997 Autumn; 13(2):42–8
Assessment of parent education methods for infant immunization. Bjornson GL, et al. **Can J Public Health** 1997 Nov-Dec;88(6):405–8
Effectiveness of recorded messages to communicate the risk of acquiring hantavirus pulmonary syndrome. Predy G, et al. **Can J Public Health** 1997 Jul-Aug;88(4):275–6
One year outcome evaluation of an alcohol and drug abuse prevention program in a Québec high school. Ross C, et al. **Can J Public Health** 1998 May-Jun;89(3):166–70
Cessation from tobacco use. Curry S. **Cancer Causes Control** 1997 Nov;8 Suppl 1:S9–11 (10 ref.)
Reducing alcohol intake. DeJong W. **Cancer Causes Control** 1997 Nov;8 Suppl 1:S27–30 (12 ref.)
Sexual behavior and cancer prevention. Morrison CS, et al. **Cancer Causes Control** 1997 Nov;8 Suppl 1:S21–5 (19 ref.)
Population-level change in risk factors for cancer. Sorensen G. **Cancer Causes Control** 1997 Nov;8 Suppl 1:S43–5 (25 ref.)
Strategies in preserving lung health and preventing COPD and associated diseases. The National Lung Health Education Program (NLHEP). **Chest** 1998 Feb;113(2 Suppl):123S–163S (156 ref.)
Public education projects in skin cancer prevention: child care, school, and college-based. Buller DB, et al. **Clin Dermatol** 1998 Jul-Aug;16(4):447–59 (77 ref.)
Travel brochures need to carry better health advice. Shickle D, et al. **Commun Dis Public Health** 1998 Mar;1(1):41–3
School health talks. Update 1998. Platt D, et al. **Del Med J** 1998 Jul;70(7):319–20
Training workers at risk for occupational contact dermatitis in the application of protective creams: efficacy of a fluorescence technique. Wigger-Alberti W, et al. **Dermatology** 1997;195(2):129–33
Environmental health sciences education--a tool for achieving environmental equity and protecting children. Claudio L, et al. **Environ Health Perspect** 1998 Jun;106 Suppl 3:849–55
Incorporating socio-economic and risk factor diversity into the development of an African-American community blood pressure control program. Shakoor-Abdullah B, et al. **Ethn Dis** 1997 Autumn;7(3):175–83
Lifestyle intervention in people with insulin-dependent diabetes mellitus (IDDM). Perry TL, et al. **Eur J Clin Nutr** 1997 Nov;51(11):757–63
Right turns only: an evaluation of a video-based, multicultural drug education series for seventh graders. Freimuth VS, et al. **Health Educ Behav** 1997 Oct; 24(5):555–67
Jump start: a targeted substance abuse prevention program. Harrington NG, et al. **Health Educ Behav** 1997 Oct; 24(5):568–86
La Esperanza del Valle: alcohol prevention novelas for Hispanic youth and their families. Lalonde B, et al. **Health Educ Behav** 1997 Oct;24(5):587–602
Developing a media- and school-based program for substance abuse prevention among Hispanic youth: a case study of Mirame!/Look at me! Ramirez AG, et al. **Health Educ Behav** 1997 Oct;24(5):603–12
Kasdah B'Rosh Tov: a description and evaluation of the Israeli bicycle helmet campaign. Ressler WH, et al. **Health Educ Behav** 1998 Jun;25(3):354–70
Radon awareness and reduction campaigns for African Americans: a theoretically based evaluation. Witte K, et al. **Health Educ Behav** 1998 Jun;25(3):284–303
Impact of maternal and child health strategy on child survival [letter; comment] De NC. **Indian Pediatr** 1998 Feb; 35(2):188–90. Comment on: Indian Pediatr 1997 Sep;34(9):785–92.
Distance education for better health care [editorial] Singh T, et al. **Indian Pediatr** 1997 Sep;34(9):773–7 (23 ref.)
Making injury prevention a top social issue: the Canadian Injury Prevention Foundation. Kingdon C. **Inj Prev** 1995 Sep;1(3):202–3
'What I said' versus 'what you heard': a comparison of physicians' and parents' reporting of anticipatory guidance on child safety issues. Morrongiello BA, et al. **Inj Prev** 1995 Dec;1(4):223–7
Developing information materials to present the findings of technology assessments to consumers. The experience of the NHS Centre for Reviews and Dissemination. Entwistle VA, et al. **Int J Technol Assess Health Care** 1998 Winter; 14(1):47–70
Shared vision--a health education project designed to enhance adherence to anti-tuberculosis treatment. Dick J, et al. **Int J Tuberc Lung Dis** 1997 Apr;1(2):181–6
Peer-led asthma education for adolescents: impact evaluation. Gibson PG, et al. **J Adolesc Health** 1998 Jan; 22(1):66–72
The University of Alabama Teenage Access Project: a model for prevention, referrals, and linkages to testing for high-risk young women. Sturdevant MS, et al. **J Adolesc Health** 1998 Aug;23(2 Suppl):107–14
Seattle YouthCare's prevention, intervention, and education program: a model of care for HIV-positive, homeless, and at-risk youth. Tenner AD, et al. **J Adolesc Health** 1998 Aug;23(2 Suppl):96–106
Results of a qualitative study of smoking among pregnant adolescents [letter] Wakefield M, et al. **J Adolesc Health** 1998 Jan;22(1):2–3
Tension neck and evaluation of a physical training course among office workers in a bank corporation. Klemetti M, et al. **J Adv Nurs** 1997 Nov;26(5):962–7
Skin cancer prevention for children, parents, and caregivers: a field test of Hawaii's SunSmart program. Glanz K, et al. **J Am Acad Dermatol** 1998 Mar;38(3):413–7
Eating disorders among college women: prevention, education, and treatment responses. Schwitzer AM, et al. **J Am Coll Health** 1998 Mar;46(5):199–207 (44 ref.)
National Diabetes Education Program: opportunities and challenges. The National Diabetes Education Program Strategic Planning Committee. Leontos C, et al. **J Am Diet Assoc** 1998 Jan;98(1):73–5
Help smokers quit [news] **J Ark Med Soc** 1998 Mar;94(10):423
Are we making an impact? A review of a burn prevention program in Israeli schools. Shani E, et al. **J Burn Care Rehabil** 1998 Jan-Feb;19(1 Pt 1):82–6 (23 ref.)
Throw that epidemiologist out of the emergency room! Using the television series ER as a vehicle for teaching methodologists about medical issues. Ostbye T, et al. **J Clin Epidemiol** 1997 Oct;50(10):1183–6
Roles of community organizations in improving cancer prevention instruction in schools. Smith DW, et al. **J Community Health** 1998 Feb;23(1):45–58
Downward Spiral: a pedagogical game depicting the dangers of substance abuse. Czuchry M, et al. **J Drug Educ** 1997; 27(4):373–87
The Michigan health kiosk: cancer info on the go [news] Fintor L. **J Natl Cancer Inst** 1998 Jun 3;90(11):809–10
The use of an interactive computer program for the education of parents of asthmatic children. Fall AJ, et al. **J Paediatr Child Health** 1998 Apr;34(2):127–30
Consumer health information on the Internet. Kiley R. **J R Soc Med** 1998 Apr;91(4):202–3 (8 ref.)
Adolescent immunization: focus on implementation. Averhoff FM, et al. **J Sch Health** 1997 Sep;67(7):304–8
Identifying sources of social support. Birch DA. **J Sch Health** 1998 Apr;68(4):159–61
Cumulative effects of prevention education on substance use among 11th grade students in Ohio. Donnermeyer JF, et al. **J Sch Health** 1998 Apr;68(4):151–8
CD-ROM use in health instruction. Dorman SM. **J Sch Health** 1997 Dec;67(10):444–6
A multi-disciplinary curriculum for 11- to 13-year-olds: immunization, plus! Glik DC, et al. **J Sch Health** 1997 Sep; 67(7):256–8
Bringing urban legends into the classroom. Goodwin SC. **J Sch Health** 1998 Mar;68(3):114–5
Using focus groups to develop a nutrition education video for high school students. James DC, et al. **J Sch Health** 1997 Nov;67(9):376–9
Children with ectodermal dysplasias. Maturen VL. **J Sch Health** 1998 May;68(5):216–8
Developing an HIV education lesson plan for adolescents in a rural setting [letter] Puskarenko SM. **J Sch Health** 1998 May;68(5):175–6
Health education lessons learned: the H.A.P.I. Kids Program. Sworts VD, et al. **J Sch Health** 1997 Sep;67(7):283–5
Bienestar: a diabetes risk-factor prevention program. Trevino RP, et al. **J Sch Health** 1998 Feb;68(2):62–7
Incentives and motivators in school-based hepatitis B vaccination programs. Unti LM, et al. **J Sch Health** 1997 Sep;67(7):265–8
A picture calendar to promote oral rehydration therapy at home for illiterate mothers: a motivational tool [letter] Faruque AS, et al. **J Trop Pediatr** 1998 Jun;44(3):182–3
Pamphlets for your patients. Meisler JG. **J Womens Health** 1998 Feb;7(1):19–20
Reduction of injuries in downhill skiing by use of an instructional ski-video: a prospective randomised intervention study. JIrgensen U, et al. **Knee Surg Sports Traumatol Arthrosc** 1998;6(3):194–200
Randomised, controlled, community-level HIV-prevention intervention for sexual-risk behaviour among homosexual men in US cities. Community HIV Prevention Research Collaborative. Kelly JA, et al. **Lancet** 1997 Nov 22; 350(9090):1500–5
Emergency medical service providers' role in the early heart attack care program: prevention and stratification strategies. MacDonald GS, et al. **Md Med J** 1997; Suppl:67–79
The "questions to ask about your medicines" campaign. An evaluation of pharmacists' and the public's response. Airaksinen M, et al. **Med Care** 1998 Mar;36(3):422–7
Health and medicine: educating the public. Christopherson EG. **N J Med** 1997 Nov;94(11):43–4
Family-to-family: a trauma-and-recovery model of family education. Burland J. **New Dir Ment Health Serv** 1998 Spring;(77):33–41
Nutrition education interventions in a community setting: 2 Dutch examples. van Assema P, et al. **Nutr Health** 1997; 12(1):45–54
Videotape increases parent knowledge about poliovirus vaccines and choices of polio vaccination schedules. Dunn RA, et al. **Pediatrics** 1998 Aug;102(2):e26
Evaluation of two strategies for heart health promotion by direct mail in a low-income urban community. O'Loughlin J, et al. **Prev Med** 1997 Sep-Oct;26(5 Pt 1):745–53
A problem-solving approach to nutrition education with Filipino mothers. Ticao CJ, et al. **Soc Sci Med** 1998 Jun; 46(12):1531–41
The 'growth monitoring teaching aid' rapidly improves mothers' understanding of growth curves. Sohal H, et al. **Trop Doct** 1998 Jul;28(3):160–2
Anthropological contributions to a community-based schistosomiasis control project in northern Cameroun. Hewlett BS, et al. **Trop Med Int Health** 1997 Nov; 2(11):A25–36
Evaluation of two nondieting interventions for obese women. Ciliska D. **West J Nurs Res** 1998 Feb;20(1):119–35
Tobacco update 1997: tobacco use by kids increases. Kennedy M. **WMJ** 1997 Nov;96(11):23–6
Do the right thing for our kids [editorial] Mielke JE. **WMJ** 1997 Nov;96(11):15
Child care and parenting education within drug treatment programs for pregnant and parenting women. McMurtrie C, et al. **Womens Health Issues** 1998 Jul-Aug;8(4):246–53 (14 ref.)
[The prevention of infections in child daycare centers: potential influential factors] Lafontaine G, et al. **Can J Public Health** 1997 Jul-Aug;88(4):250–4 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Fre)**
[Evaluation of the implementation of an educational curriculum: optimal interventions for the adoption of an educational program of health in elementary schools] Renaud L, et al. **Can J Public Health** 1997 Sep-Oct; 88(5):351–3 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Fre)**
[Health promotion of the hospitalized child: participatory action research approach] Renard C, et al. **Promot Educ** 1998 Mar;5(1):15–22 **(Fre)**
[Methods and perspectives of AIDS prevention among teachers of secondary schools in the village of Namur] Meremans P, et al. **Sante Publique** 1997 Dec;9(4):475–82 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Fre)**
[Four-year experience in health education in a sciences high school] Candura SM, et al. **G Ital Med Lav** 1996 Jul-Nov; 18(4-6):111–3 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Ita)**
[Education for health--smoking. Testing the knowledge and behavior of some socio-professional groups--students, parents and teachers] Ciufecu C, et al. **Pneumoftiziologia** 1997 Jul-Sep;46(3):229–32 **(Rum)**
[How to take care of your health. Education and promotion] del Rey Calero J. **An R Acad Nac Med (Madr)** 1998;

115(1):49–68 **(Spa)**
[A new possibility of health education: in the free time] Ruiz Lázaro PJ, et al. **Aten Primaria** 1998 Mar 31;21(5):326–30 **(Spa)**

ORGANIZATION & ADMINISTRATION

Fact: integrating family psychoeducation and assertive community treatment. McFarlane WR. **Adm Policy Ment Health** 1997 Nov;25(2):191–8 (41 ref.)
Transfer of preventive health programs to physicians' practices through medical organizations. Epps RP, et al. **Am J Prev Med** 1998 Jan;14(1):25–30
AIDS education in Tanzania: promoting risk reduction among primary school children [see comments] Klepp KI, et al. **Am J Public Health** 1997 Dec;87(12):1931–6. Comment in: Am J Public Health 1997 Dec;87(12):1917–9.
Changing fruit and vegetable consumption among children: the 5-a-Day Power Plus program in St. Paul, Minnesota. Perry CL, et al. **Am J Public Health** 1998 Apr;88(4):603–9
Results of the TeachWell worksite wellness program. Resnicow K, et al. **Am J Public Health** 1998 Feb; 88(2):250–7
Education in rheumatology. Muirden KD. **Ann Acad Med Singapore** 1998 Jan;27(1):24–8 (12 ref.)
Food Cent$—implementing and evaluating a nutrition education project focusing on value for money. Foley RM, et al. **Aust N Z J Public Health** 1998 Jun;22(4):494–501
Can non-prosecutory enforcement of public health legislation reduce smoking among high school students? Staff M, et al. **Aust N Z J Public Health** 1998;22(3 Suppl):332–5
CPHA partnership renewed in the new national HIV/AIDS strategy. Dafoe GH. **Can J Public Health** 1998 Jul–Aug; 89(4):220 **(Eng, Fre)**
HIV prevention for youths in independent living programs: expanding life options. Auslander WF, et al. **Child Welfare** 1998 Mar–Apr;77(2):208–21 (29 ref.)
Organ procurement: let's presume consent [see comments] Moustarah F. **CMAJ** 1998 Jan 27;158(2):231–4. Comment in: CMAJ 1998 Jul 28;159(2):135.
Healthy living for immigrant women: a health education community outreach program. Murty M. **CMAJ** 1998 Aug 25;159(4):385–7 (9 ref.)
Ongoing physician guidance to achieve periodic mammography of women at an urban health center. Gregorio DI, et al. **Conn Med** 1998 Apr;62(4):221–5
Church-based education: an outreach program for African Americans with hypertension. Smith ED, et al. **Ethn Health** 1997 Aug;2(3):243–53
Implementation of an educational program and an antibiotic order form to optimize quality of antimicrobial drug use in a department of internal medicine. Gyssens IC, et al. **Eur J Clin Microbiol Infect Dis** 1997 Dec;16(12):904–12
Project REACH: a program to train community-based lay health educators. Hale WD, et al. **Gerontologist** 1997 Oct; 37(5):683–7
Beyond health promotion: reducing need and demand for medical care. Fries JF, et al. **Health Aff (Millwood)** 1998 Mar–Apr;17(2):70–84
Measuring community capacity: where do we go from here? Baker EA, et al. **Health Educ Behav** 1998 Jun;25(3):279–83
Community-based health education for urban populations: an overview. Freudenberg N. **Health Educ Behav** 1998 Feb; 25(1):11–23 (67 ref.)
Detroit's East Side Village Health Worker Partnership: community-based lay health advisor intervention in an urban area. Parker EA, et al. **Health Educ Behav** 1998 Feb; 25(1):24–45
Learn, share, and live: breast cancer education for older, urban minority women. Skinner CS, et al. **Health Educ Behav** 1998 Feb;25(1):60–78
The Fresno Asthma Project: a model intervention to control asthma in multiethnic, low-income, inner-city communities. Wilson SR, et al. **Health Educ Behav** 1998 Feb;25(1):79–98
Community mobilization for blood donation, Cross River State, Nigeria. The Calabar PMM Team. Ottong JG, et al. **Int J Gynaecol Obstet** 1997 Nov;59 Suppl 2:S119–25
Women and smoking [editorial] Howell F. **Ir Med J** 1998 Jan–Feb;91(1):15–6
Bridgeport's Teen Outreach and Primary Services (TOPS) project: a model for raising community awareness about adolescent HIV risk. Feudo R, et al. **J Adolesc Health** 1998 Aug;23(2 Suppl):49–58
Factors influencing nutrition education for patients with low literacy skills. Macario E, et al. **J Am Diet Assoc** 1998 May; 98(5):559–64
Heart disease education and prevention program targeting immigrant Latinos: using focus group responses to develop effective interventions. Moreno C, et al. **J Community Health** 1997 Dec;22(6):435–50
The role of baccalaureate nursing students in the matrix of health promotion. Maltby HJ, et al. **J Community Health Nurs** 1998;15(3):135–42
Being real and being realistic: chemical abuse prevention, teen counselors, and an ethic of care. Dorsch NG. **J Drug Educ** 1997;27(4):335–48
Evaluation of a local designated driver and responsible server program to prevent drinking and driving. Simons-Morton BG, et al. **J Drug Educ** 1997;27(4):321–33
The impact of maternal cocaine use on neonates in socioeconomic disadvantaged population. Sun WY, et al. **J Drug Educ** 1997;27(4):389–96 (28 ref.)
Developing patient and family education services. Innovations for the changing healthcare environment. Kantz B, et al. **J Nurs Adm** 1998 Feb;28(2):11–8
Marijuana use prevention: the In-DEPTH model program. Lafferty L. **J Psychoactive Drugs** 1998 Apr–Jun;30(2):205–8
Peer helping/involvement: an efficacious way to meet the challenge of reducing alcohol, tobacco, and other drug use among youth? Black DR, et al. **J Sch Health** 1998 Mar; 68(3):87–93
Evaluation of a three-year urban elementary school tobacco prevention program. Price JH, et al. **J Sch Health** 1998 Jan;68(1):26–31
Evaluation of a sustained 7-year health education campaign on leprosy in Rufiji District, Tanzania. van den Broek J, et al. **Lepr Rev** 1998 Mar;69(1):57–74
A novel approach to diabetes screening. Lindenmayer JM, et al. **Med Health R I** 1997 Dec;80(12):418–20 (9 ref.)
Bring AIDS to the forefront [news] **N J Med** 1997 Nov; 94(11):12
Fat Watch: a nationwide campaign in The Netherlands to reduce fat intake--process evaluations. van der Feen de Lille JC, et al. **Nutr Health** 1998;12(2):107–17
Fat Watch: a nationwide campaign in The Netherlands to reduce fat intake--effect evaluation. van Wechem SN, et al. **Nutr Health** 1998;12(2):119–30
Hepatitis B immunization of Asian Pacific Islanders in the United States. Watson B. **Pediatr Infect Dis J** 1998 Jul;17(7 Suppl):S38–42
Human immunodeficiency virus/acquired immunodeficiency syndrome education in schools. American Academy of Pediatrics. Committee on Pediatric AIDS. **Pediatrics** 1998 May;101(5):933–5
Health promotion and health education in Puerto Rico: an overview. Arroyo HV. **Promot Educ** 1998 Mar;5(1):28–31 (7 ref.)
Partnerships for health: health promoting schools. Rowling L. **Promot Educ** 1997 Sep;4(3):15–6
Healthy schools: what have we learned? Stewart D. **Promot Educ** 1997 Sep;4(3):7–10
Health communication: the key to sustainable development. Temu P. **Promot Educ** 1997 Sep;4(3):17–8
Challenges to implementing health promoting schools: the Papua New Guinea experience. Tetaga JE. **Promot Educ** 1997 Sep;4(3):11–4
Prostate cancer education in African American churches. Weinrich S, et al. **Public Health Nurs** 1998 Jun;15(3):188–95
A needs assessment and proposal for HIV education among human resource managers in Singapore. Wansaicheong AS, et al. **Singapore Med J** 1998 Feb;39(2):53–8
HIV/AIDS in a Puerto Rican/Dominican community: a collaborative project with a botanical shop. Delgado M, et al. **Soc Work** 1998 Mar;43(2):183–6
National campaign to promote breastfeeding. Fleming JB. **Tenn Med** 1998 Jan;91(1):30–1
An evaluation of a dating violence prevention program for middle school students. Macgowan MJ. **Violence Vict** 1997 Fall;12(3):223–35
Substance-abusing mothers in the child welfare system. Linares LO. **Womens Health Issues** 1998 Jul–Aug; 8(4):254–60 (9 ref.)
Community action against inappropriate use of oxytocics [letter] Morshed C. **World Health Forum** 1997; 18(3–4):336–7
[Information communication to travelers, the French and Belgian experiences] Van Gompel A, et al. **Bull Soc Pathol Exot** 1997;90(4):266–7 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Fre)**
[Prevention of neural tube defects. An important health and social problem] Czochańska J, et al. **Przegl Lek** 1998; 55(4):174–8 (30 ref.) (Eng. Abstr.) **(Pol)**

STANDARDS

Lack of positive outcomes from a cognitive-behavioral HIV and AIDS prevention intervention for inner-city men: lessons from a controlled pilot study. Kalichman SC, et al. **AIDS Educ Prev** 1997 Aug;9(4):299–313
Postnatal health education in Nepal. Quality of health education was not measured objectively [letter] Furber A. **BMJ** 1998 Aug 15;317(7156):477–8
A preliminary assessment of professional footballers' awareness of injury prevention strategies. Hawkins RD, et al. **Br J Sports Med** 1998 Jun;32(2):140–3
HIV seroconversion among factory workers in Harare: who is getting newly infected? Mbizvo MT, et al. **Cent Afr J Med** 1997 May;43(5):135–9
Teaching personal safety skills to young children: an investigation of age and gender across five studies. Wurtele SK, et al. **Child Abuse Negl** 1997 Aug;21(8):805–14
Evaluation of a diabetes education program in Newcastle, NSW. Lowe JM, et al. **Diabetes Res Clin Pract** 1997 Nov; 38(2):91–9
Science and hyperbole: melatonin. Spector NH. **Int J Neurosci** 1997 Dec;92(3–4):209–17 (45 ref.)
Results of a community-based low-literacy nutrition education program. Hartman TJ, et al. **J Community Health** 1997 Oct;22(5):325–41
"Just say know" to teenagers and marijuana. Rosenbaum M. **J Psychoactive Drugs** 1998 Apr–Jun;30(2):197–203
Incorporating farm safety into the health education curriculum. McNab WL. **J Sch Health** 1998 May; 68(5):213–5
Mammographic screening: results from the 1996 National Breast Health Survey [see comments] Barratt AL, et al. **Med J Aust** 1997 Nov 17;167(10):521–4. Comment in: Med J Aust 1997 Nov 17;167(10):516–7.
Infant sleep position instruction and parental practice: comparison of a private pediatric office and an inner-city clinic. Ray BJ, et al. **Pediatrics** 1997 May;99(5):E12
Defining health promotion clearly for teaching it precisely: a proposal. O'Neill M. **Promot Educ** 1998 Jun;5(2):14–6, 43 (11 ref.)
[Health education for food handlers] Zacarías I, et al. **Rev Med Chil** 1991 Nov;119(11):1334–40 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Spa)**

STATISTICS & NUMERICAL DATA

Parental literacy level and understanding of medical information. Moon RY, et al. **Pediatrics** 1998 Aug; 102(2):e25
Heart and arterial disease risk factors measured in an office workforce: changes from 1993 to 1996. The Scottish Heart and Arterial Risk Prevention Group (SHARP). McEwan SR, et al. **Scott Med J** 1998 Jun;43(3):74–7
Lack of colon cancer coverage in seven women's magazines. Gerlach KK, et al. **Women Health** 1997;26(2):57–68

TRENDS

ASHP advances Healthy People 2000 objectives. **Am J Health Syst Pharm** 1998 Mar 1;55(5):477
Healthy people 2000. Jaggers LD. **Am J Health Syst Pharm** 1997 Oct 1;54(19):2169–70
Methodological difficulties in assessing contributions by community-based organizations to improving child health [editorial; comment] Irigoyen M, et al. **Arch Pediatr Adolesc Med** 1998 Apr;152(4):318–20. Comment on: Arch Pediatr Adolesc Med 1998 Apr;152(4):327–32.
Ethics of the allocation of highly advanced medical technologies. Sass HM. **Artif Organs** 1998 Mar;22(3):263–8 (14 ref.)
Health education: taking it with a pinch of salt. Goodman N. **Br J Hosp Med** 1997 Nov 5–18;58(9):463
Science, education, and technology: new frontiers for health. Clydesdale FM. **Crit Rev Food Sci Nutr** 1998 Jul; 38(5):397–419 (34 ref.)
The Healthy Neighborhoods Project: a local health department's role in catalyzing community development. el-Askari G, et al. **Health Educ Behav** 1998 Apr; 25(2):146–59
The telephone as a communication medium for health education. Soet JE, et al. **Health Educ Behav** 1997 Dec; 24(6):759–72 (76 ref.)
The networked health enterprise: a vision for 2008. Stead WW. **J Am Med Inform Assoc** 1998 Sep–Oct;5(5):412–5
The promise of youth. Scott C. **Minn Med** 1998 Apr;81(4):6–8
New horizons [editorial] Hagard S. **Promot Educ** 1998 Jun; 5(2):3–4, 41–2 **(Eng, Fre, Spa)**
Health promotion in school age children. Bremberg S. **Scand J Soc Med** 1998 Jun;26(2):81–4
[New horizons (editorial)] Hagard S. **Promot Educ** 1998 Jun; 5(2):41–2 **(Fre)**
[School health: toward a new policy regarding health in the school] Baierlé JL. **Soz Praventivmed** 1997;42(6):332–41 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Fre)**
[The concepts of health education and promotion: individual and organizational changes] Candeias NM. **Rev Saude Publica** 1997 Apr;31(2):209–13 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Por)**

UTILIZATION

Medicine and the media [letter] Weitgasser R, et al. **Diabetes Care** 1998 Mar;21(3):462
Consumer health information services: preliminary findings about who is using them. Bang DL, et al. **J Med Syst** 1998 Apr;22(2):103–15

HEALTH EDUCATION, DENTAL

Dental health education: what lessons have we ignored? [see comments] Blinkhorn AS. **Br Dent J** 1998 Jan 24; 184(2):58–9. Comment in: Br Dent J 1998 Mar 28;184(6):264–5. Comment in: Br Dent J 1998 Mar 28;184(6):265.
The provision of dental and oral health advice by community pharmacists. Chestnutt IG, et al. **Br Dent J** 1998 Jun 13; 184(11):532–4
Workplace-based oral health awareness campaign shown to be clinically effective [comment] Croucher R. **Br Dent J** 1998 Mar 28;184(6):283. Comment on: Br Dent J 1998 Mar 28;184(6):290–3.
Can a workplace preventive programme affect periodontal health? [see comments] Fishwick MR, et al. **Br Dent J** 1998 Mar 28;184(6):290–3. Comment in: Br Dent J 1998 Mar 28;184(6):283.
Adoption of healthy habits [letter; comment] Hawkes AJ. **Br Dent J** 1998 Mar 28;184(6):264–5. Comment on: Br Dent J 1998 Jan 24;184(2):58–9.
A cross-sectional study of the oral healthcare instruction given to nurses during their basic training. Longhurst RH. **Br Dent J** 1998 May 9;184(9):453–7
Sugar consumption [letter; comment] Stillman-Lowe C. **Br Dent J** 1998 Mar 28;184(6):265. Comment on: Br Dent J 1998 Jan 24;184(2):58–9.

Dental health education [letter; comment] Zakrzewska JM. **Br Dent J** 1998 Mar 28;184(6):265. Comment on: Br Dent J 1998 Jan 24;184(2):58–9.

Effectiveness of a dental preventive program on plaque index results in 8–year–old children of Bergamo, Italy. Mazzocchi AR, et al. **Community Dent Oral Epidemiol** 1997 Aug;25(4):332–3

Effect evaluation of an oral health education programme in primary schools in Tanzania. van Palenstein Helderman WH, et al. **Community Dent Oral Epidemiol** 1997 Aug; 25(4):296–300

Changes in oral health knowledge and behaviour 1987–95 among inhabitants of Wuhan City, PR China. Peng B, et al. **Int Dent J** 1997 Jun;47(3):142–7

Oral health knowledge and behaviours and barriers to dental attendance of school children and adolescents in the Caribbean island of Antigua. Vignarajah S. **Int Dent J** 1997 Jun;47(3):167–72

Cancer awareness [letter] Melrose RJ. **J Am Dent Assoc** 1997 Nov;128(11):1494–7

Effect of an amine fluoride dentifrice on dental caries used in a community–based oral health education program. Pakhomov GN, et al. **J Public Health Dent** 1997 Summer; 57(3):181–3

The public side of DSSNY. **N Y State Dent J** 1997 Oct; 63(8):44–5

[Psychological and pedagogical competence in the education of future Russian dentists] Kudriavaia NV, et al. **Stomatologiia (Mosk)** 1997;76(6):59–60 **(Rus)**

METHODS

Analysis of dental health education activity carried out by dentistry students. López de Bocanera ME, et al. **J Nihon Univ Sch Dent** 1997 Sep;39(3):115–22

Benefit doubtful [letter] Francis MD. **N Y State Dent J** 1998 Jun–Jul;64(6):10

HEALTH EXPENDITURES

see related
HEALTH CARE COSTS

HIV–related politics in long–term perspective. Friedman SR. **AIDS Care** 1998 Jun;10 Suppl 2:s93–103

Spike in managed care enrollment curbed employer health costs in 1997, survey shows [news] **Am J Health Syst Pharm** 1998 Apr 1;55(7):638, 640

Tracking and reporting drug expenditures. Frighetto L, et al. **Am J Health Syst Pharm** 1997 Oct 15;54(20):2302, 2305–6

What surgeons need to know to help patients receive quality medical care in managed care settings. Lauve RM, et al. **Am J Surg** 1997 Oct;174(4):452–8

A generous birthday present to the NHS. But spending it wisely may be difficult [editorial] Klein R. **BMJ** 1998 Jul 25;317(7153):224–5

Hypertension treatment and control in Sub–saharan Africa. Amount spent on health care per capita is same as cost of a McDonald's [letter; comment] Montgomery RW. **BMJ** 1998 Jul 4;317(7150):76; discussion 77. Comment on: BMJ 1998 Feb 21;316(7131):614–7.

Who should be liable for funding recombinant factor VIII? [letter; comment] Richards RG. **BMJ** 1998 May 2; 316(7141):1385–6. Comment on: BMJ 1998 Mar 7;316(7133):717–8.

Foot morbidity and exposure to chiropody. Purchasers still need to decide about investing in foot health care [letter] Sandifer QD, et al. **BMJ** 1998 May 23;316(7144):1608–9

Does removing certificate–of–need regulations lead to a surge in health care spending? Conover CJ, et al. **J Health Polit Policy Law** 1998 Jun;23(3):455–81

Is general surgery going the way of the dinosaur [letter; comment] Nagar S, et al. **J Indian Med Assoc** 1998 Jan; 96(1):29. Comment on: J Indian Med Assoc 1995 Dec;93(12):446–7. Comment on: J Indian Med Assoc 1997 Jul;95(7):438–9.

Socioeconomic and demographic factors are associated with worldwide patterns of stunting and wasting of children. Froagillo EA Jr, et al. **J Nutr** 1997 Dec;127(12):2302–9 (29 ref.)

New therapeutic products and difficult decisions. The case of recombinant factor VIII in the management of haemophilia A. Green C, et al. **J Public Health Med** 1998 Jun;20(2):137–8

From the Centers for Disease Control and Prevention. Medical–care expenditures attributable to cigarette smoking during pregnancy—United States, 1995. **JAMA** 1997 Dec 17;278(23):2058–9

Michigan AIDS fund. A helping hand for patients. DeVries K. **Mich Med** 1998 May;97(5):10–1

Medical–care expenditures attributable to cigarette smoking during pregnancy — United States, 1995. **MMWR Morb Mortal Wkly Rep** 1997 Nov 7; 46(44):1048–50

First, do no harm (pending prior approval) [letter; comment] Brown DJ. **N Engl J Med** 1998 Apr 30;338(18):1318; discussion 1319. Comment on: N Engl J Med 1997 Nov 27;337(22):1627–8.

Spending for dental care in New York State [see comments] Waldman HB. **N Y State Dent J** 1997 Dec;63(10):23–6. Comment in: N Y State Dent J 1998 Mar;64(3):17–8.

Public 'must have more say on NIH spend' [news] Wadman M. **Nature** 1998 Jul 9;394(6689):111

International comparisons of health–care expenditure: a dismal science? [editorial] Torgerson DJ, et al. **QJM** 1998 Feb;91(2):69–70

Economic evaluation of health interventions—some strengths and limitations. Foster S. **Trans R Soc Trop Med Hyg** 1997 Nov–Dec;91(6):625–6

[Health economic: the health systems and reforms in action] Passerino C. **G Ital Med Lav Ergon** 1997 Jul–Sep; 19(3):96–124 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Ita)**

[Structural changes in the expenditures of public health institutions under conditions of public health reform] Svetlichnaia TG, et al. **Probl Sotsialnoi Gig Istor Med** 1997 Sep–Oct;(5):32–4 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Rus)**

[The economic expenses related to bronchial asthma morbidity] Mednikov BL, et al. **Ter Arkh** 1997;69(8):37–9 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Rus)**

[Calcitonin prescriptions: an estimate of the expenditure due to inadequate prescription] Kanterewicz E, et al. **Med Clin (Barc)** 1998 Mar 28;110(11):411–5 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Spa)**

[International comparisons of health care resources. Expenditure shared the GNP is inadequate. Complementary real measures are necessary] Anell A, et al. **Lakartidningen** 1998 Jul 22;95(30–31):3315–8 (12 ref.) (Eng. Abstr.) **(Swe)**

LEGISLATION & JURISPRUDENCE

Risk equalization, competition and choice in Germany: a reply to Wysong and Abel [letter; comment] [see comments] Winkelhake O, et al. **Soz Praventivmed** 1998; 43(1):3–4. Comment on: Soz Praventivmed 1996;41(4):212–23. Comment in: Soz Praventivmed 1998;43(1):5–6. Comment in: Soz Praventivmed 1998;43(1):7–8.

Competition and "cream skimming" in Germany: incentives and opportunities [letter; comment] Wysong JA, et al. **Soz Praventivmed** 1998;43(1):5–6. Comment on: Soz Praventivmed 1998;43(1):3–4.

[Cost–benefit evaluation of medical rehabilitation by social security pensions and effects of the growth and occupational rehabilitation regulation (WFG)] Hansmeier T, et al. **Z Gerontol Geriatr** 1997 Dec;30(6):450–5 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Ger)**

[Rehabilitation from the economic viewpoint in relation to the legal social security insurance] Schliehe F. **Z Gerontol Geriatr** 1997 Dec;30(6):456–68 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Ger)**

[Assessment of long–term needs and expenditures development for rehabilitation services of the BfA with reference to the growth and occupational rehabilitation regulation (WFG)] Spyra K, et al. **Z Gerontol Geriatr** 1997 Dec;30(6):443–9 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Ger)**

STATISTICS & NUMERICAL DATA

Expenditures for the treatment of major depression [see comments] Rost K, et al. **Am J Psychiatry** 1998 Jul; 155(7):883–8. Comment in: Am J Psychiatry 1998 Jul;155(7):859–60.

A national estimate of the economic costs of asthma. Smith DH, et al. **Am J Respir Crit Care Med** 1997 Sep;156(3 Pt 1):787–93

Resource requirements to develop a large, remote aboriginal health service: whose responsibility? Burns CB, et al. **Aust N Z J Public Health** 1998 Feb;22(1):133–9

The cost–benefit of a randomized trial to a health care organization. Hornberger J, et al. **Control Clin Trials** 1998 Apr;19(2):198–211 (42 ref.)

Health economic evaluations of antidepressants: a review. Hylan TR, et al. **Depress Anxiety** 1998;7(2):53–64 (100 ref.)

Patterns of expenditures and use of services among older adults with diabetes. Implications for the transition to capitated managed care. Krop JS, et al. **Diabetes Care** 1998 May;21(5):747–52

Alternative definitions of disability: relationship to health–care expenditures. Tepper S, et al. **Disabil Rehabil** 1997 Dec;19(12):556–8

In search of value: an international comparison of cost, access, and outcomes. Anderson GF. **Health Aff (Millwood)** 1997 Nov–Dec;16(6):163–71

State spending for Medicare and Medicaid home care programs. Kenney G, et al. **Health Aff (Millwood)** 1998 Jan–Feb;17(1):201–12

What does Medicare pay for? Disentangling the flow of funds to health care providers. Welch WP. **Health Aff (Millwood)** 1998 Jul–Aug;17(4):184–97

Financing health services in Poland: new evidence on private expenditures. Chawla M, et al. **Health Econ** 1998 Jun; 7(4):337–46

Medicare spending for elderly beneficiaries who need long–term care. Komisar HL, et al. **Inquiry** 1997–98 Winter; 34(4):302–10

The consequences of paying Medicare managed care plans their costs. Sing M, et al. **Inquiry** 1998 Summer; 35(2):210–22

Abdominal adhesiolysis: inpatient care and expenditures in the United States in 1994. Ray NF, et al. **J Am Coll Surg** 1998 Jan;186(1):1–9

Alzheimer's disease and managed care: how much will it cost? [editorial; comment] Brummel–Smith KV. **J Am Geriatr Soc** 1998 Jun;46(6):780–1. Comment on: J Am Geriatr Soc 1998 Jun;46(6):762–60.

The PACE program [letter; comment] Burrows A. **J Am Geriatr Soc** 1997 Oct;45(10):1280; discussion 1280–1 . Comment on: J Am Geriatr Soc 1997 Feb;45(2):223–32.

Alzheimer's disease under managed care: implications from Medicare utilization and expenditure patterns [see comments] Weiner M, et al. **J Am Geriatr Soc** 1998 Jun; 46(6):762–70. Comment in: J Am Geriatr Soc 1998 Jun;46(6):780–1.

Analysis of non–response bias in a mailed health survey. Etter JF, et al. **J Clin Epidemiol** 1997 Oct;50(10):1123–8

Variation in state spending for long–term care: factors associated with more balanced systems. Kane RL, et al. **J Health Polit Policy Law** 1998 Apr;23(2):363–90

On the success, cost and efficiency of modern medicine: an international comparison. Kjellstrand CM, et al. **J Intern Med** 1998 Jan;243(1):3–14

Differences between descriptive and multivariate estimates of the impact of Chevron Corporation's Health Quest Program on medical expenditures. Goetzel RZ, et al. **J Occup Environ Med** 1998 Jun;40(6):538–45

Expenditure models for prospective risk adjustment: choosing the measure appropriate for the problem. Rosenkranz SL, et al. **Med Care Res Rev** 1997 Jun; 54(2):123–43; discussion 144–9

The cost of being a woman [editorial; comment] Haas J. **N Engl J Med** 1998 Jun 4;338(23):1694–5. Comment on: N Engl J Med 1998 Jun 4;338(23):1678–83.

Sex differences in the use of health care services [see comments] Mustard CA, et al. **N Engl J Med** 1998 Jun 4;338(23):1678–83. Comment in: N Engl J Med 1998 Jun 4;338(23):1694–5.

High–expenditure children with Supplemental Security Income. Kuhlthau K, et al. **Pediatrics** 1998 Sep;102(3 Pt 1):610–5

The cost of epilepsy care to the community [editorial] Pachlatko C. **Seizure** 1997 Dec;6(6):415–7

Health and health expenditures in adjusting and non–adjusting countries. van der Gaag J, et al. **Soc Sci Med** 1998 Apr;46(8):995–1009

[An analysis of factors associated with the increase of in–patient medical expenditures for the elderly in Fukuoka Prefecture] Matsuda S, et al. **Nippon Koshu Eisei Zasshi** 1997 Dec;44(12):983–91 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Jpn)**

TRENDS

Smoking by adolescents: three years later, there's even larger revenue but little for prevention. Doran CM, et al. **Aust N Z J Public Health** 1998;22(3 Suppl):321–3

Health services clinical trials: design, conduct, and cost methodology [comment] James KE. **Control Clin Trials** 1998 Apr;19(2):131–3. Comment on: Control Clin Trials 1998 Apr;19(2):134–48. Comment on: Control Clin Trials 1998 Apr;19(2):149–58.

Health services research clinical trials: issues in the evaluation of economic costs and benefits [see comments] Manheim LM. **Control Clin Trials** 1998 Apr;19(2):149–58. Comment in: Control Clin Trials 1998 Apr;19(2):131–3.

Mission impossible? Respond to the challenge. Rothenberger DA. **Dis Colon Rectum** 1998 Sep;41(9):1083–6

National health spending trends in 1996. National Health Accounts Team [see comments] Levit KR, et al. **Health Aff (Millwood)** 1998 Jan–Feb;17(1):35–51. Comment in: Health Aff (Millwood) 1998 Jan–Feb;17(1):7–8.

Health care expenditure, laboratory services and IVD market. Veronesi E, et al. **Int J Biol Markers** 1997 Jul–Sep; 12(3):87–95

The growth of physician services for the elderly in the United States and Canada: 1987–1992. Katz SJ, et al. **Med Care Res Rev** 1997 Sep;54(3):301–20; discussion 321–5

Health care, funding and oratory. Moller PW, et al. **N Z Med J** 1998 Jun 12;111(1067):213–5

Employer expenditures for behavioral health benefits dropped 54 percent in the past decade, study shows [news] **Psychiatr Serv** 1998 Jul;49(7):982–3

A promising start on overall imaging quality, but far to go on costs [editorial; comment] Sunshine JH. **Radiology** 1998 Aug;208(2):293–5. Comment on: Radiology 1998 Aug;208(2):385–92.

Health care achievement and challenges in the Western Cape [editorial] Rasool E. **S Afr Med J** 1998 Jan;88(1):30–1

[Cost–benefit principle and cost containment] Krauth C, et al. **Med Klin** 1998 Jan 15;93(1):49–51 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Ger)**

HEALTH FACILITIES

Health care guidelines for cruise ship medical facilities. American College of Emergency Physicians. **Ann Emerg Med** 1998 Apr;31(4):535

Recommendations for cardiovascular screening, staffing, and emergency policies at health/fitness facilities. Balady GJ, et al. **Circulation** 1998 Jun 9;97(22):2283–93

The maternity waiting home concept: the Nsawam, Ghana experience. The Accra PMM Team. Wilson JB, et al. **Int J Gynaecol Obstet** 1997 Nov;59 Suppl 2:S165–72

Cruise ship medical facilities: caveat emptor. Feuer BS. **J Fla Med Assoc** 1997 Oct;84(7):461–2

American College of Sports Medicine Position Stand and American Heart Association. Recommendations for cardiovascular screening, staffing, and emergency policies at health/fitness facilities. **Med Sci Sports Exerc** 1998 Jun; 30(6):1009–18

HEALTH FACILITIES

[Quality and accreditation in health establishments. Application of experience acquired in the industrial setting] Chouaid C, et al. **Presse Med** 1998 Jan 31;27(4):166–71 **(Fre)**

ECONOMICS

Screening for Chlamydia trachomatis in asymptomatic women attending family planning clinics. A cost–effectiveness analysis of three strategies. Howell MR, et al. **Ann Intern Med** 1998 Feb 15;128(4):277–84

HISTORY

[Activity of the 2nd Clinic of Gynecology and Obstetrics from its founding to the end of World War II (1920–1945)] Doležal A, et al. **Sb Lek** 1997;98(4):365–76 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Cze)**

[Recent history of the 2d Gynecology–Obstetrical Clinic of the 1st Medical School of Charles University (1945–1995)] Kobilková J, et al. **Sb Lek** 1997;98(4):377–87 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Cze)**

LEGISLATION & JURISPRUDENCE

Developing medicolegal death investigator systems in forensic pathology. Jentzen JM, et al. **Clin Lab Med** 1998 Jun;18(2):279–322 (31 ref.)

[Development of guidelines in health care facilities] Eversmann BJ. **Z Arztl Fortbild Qualitatssich** 1997 Aug; 91(5):479–81 **(Ger)**

ORGANIZATION & ADMINISTRATION

Health–care and housing for prisoners. Perera J, et al. **Ceylon Med J** 1998 Mar;43(1):43–5

On globalization and leadership in health care institutions [editorial] Orlich J. **Int J Qual Health Care** 1997 Aug; 9(4):245–6

Disaster preparedness for renal facilities and patients. Letteri JM, et al. **Ren Fail** 1997 Sep;19(5):673–85 (9 ref.)

The challenge to restoring basic health care in Uganda. Okello DO, et al. **Soc Sci Med** 1998 Jan;46(1):13–21

STANDARDS

Educational outreach to mammography facility staff to assist with compliance with the Mammography Quality Standards Act in rural North Carolina. Pisano ED, et al. **Acad Radiol** 1998 Jul;5(7):485–90

Measuring and improving the performance of health care providers: accreditation in the 21st century. Nadzam DM, et al. **Am J Infect Control** 1998 Apr;26(2):126–35

10 keys to quality care. Shindul–Rothschild J, et al. **Am J Nurs** 1997 Nov;97(11):35–43

Position statement on the administration of immunotherapy outside of the prescribing allergist facility.Drugs and Anaphylaxis Committee of the American College of Allergy, Asthma and Immunology. **Ann Allergy Asthma Immunol** 1998 Aug;81(2):101–2

Medical centers tackle delays, reduce wait times [news] Marcos A. **Ann Intern Med** 1997 Apr 15;126(8):I55–6

Mechanical ventilation beyond the intensive care unit. Report of a consensus conference of the American College of Chest Physicians. Make BJ, et al. **Chest** 1998 May;113(5 Suppl):289S–344S (215 ref.)

OSHA proposes standard for occupational exposure to TB [news] **Infect Control Hosp Epidemiol** 1997 Dec; 18(12):872–3

Violence prevention at the health care site. Felton JS. **Occup Med** 1997 Oct–Dec;12(4):701–15 (55 ref.)

STATISTICS & NUMERICAL DATA

[The Center for Breast Diseases and private practice] Vachoušek J, et al. **Ceska Gynekol** 1997 Dec;62 Suppl:72–4 **(Cze)**

[Statistical report on health care in the Czech Republic in 1996] **Rozhl Chir** 1998 Mar;77(3):I–VII **(Cze)**

TRENDS

Report shows continued integration of health systems, with trend toward contracting. **Am J Health Syst Pharm** 1997 Dec 15;54(24):2786

UTILIZATION

Victimization from physical violence in Pennsylvania: prevalence and health care use. Forjuoh SN, et al. **Acad Emerg Med** 1997 Nov;4(11):1052–8

Medical clinic utilization and patient characteristics at the XI International Conference on AIDS [letter] Kim AL, et al. **Int J STD AIDS** 1997 Dec;8(12):799–800

[Characteristics of medical institutions visited by patients with intractable diseases––analyses of patients receiving financial aid for treatment] Shibazaki S, et al. **Nippon Eiseigaku Zasshi** 1998 Jan;52(4):631–40 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Jpn)**

HEALTH FACILITIES, PROPRIETARY

[Private health system in Chile and the required physicians] Merino R. **Rev Med Chil** 1997 Jun;125(6 Suppl):30–2 **(Spa)**

ECONOMICS

Wall Street's love affair with health care. Srinivasan S, et al. **Health Aff (Millwood)** 1998 Jul–Aug;17(4):126–31

Profits. What a drag [news] **Hosp Health Netw** 1998 Feb 5;72(3):10

One for the money, two for the growth [news] Hudson T. **Hosp Health Netw** 1998 Jun 20;72(12):24

STANDARDS

Can ethical management and managed care coexist? Friedman LH, et al. **Health Care Manage Rev** 1998 Spring; 23(2):56–62 (22 ref.)

STATISTICS & NUMERICAL DATA

Finance. Healthy gains [news] **Hosp Health Netw** 1997 Sep 20;71(18):12

TRENDS

The decline and fall of managed care. Relman A. **Hosp Health Netw** 1998 Jul 5;72(13):70, 72

HEALTH FACILITY ACQUISITION see **HEALTH FACILITY MERGER**

HEALTH FACILITY ADMINISTRATORS

Guys who comply. A new survey profiles health care's most wanted––the people keeping you in line with Medicare and other federal rules. Serb C. **Hosp Health Netw** 1998 Jun 20;72(12):42, 44

EDUCATION

[New aspects of the Italian health system and the management of medical units and facilities. 3: proposals for the training of personnel for the management of health units and facilities] Alati E, et al. **Ann Ig** 1997 Jul–Aug; 9(4):341–4 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Ita)**

ORGANIZATION & ADMINISTRATION

The effects of managed care on administrative burden in outpatient substance abuse treatment facilities. Alexander JA, et al. **Med Care** 1997 Oct;35(10):1060–8

PSYCHOLOGY

A survey of what clinicians should know. Shueman SA, et al. **Adm Policy Ment Health** 1997 Sep;25(1):71–81; discussion 83–93

"I won't do surgery if you don't try to do my job," head of new blood agency tells MDs [interview by Anne Mullens] Fyke K. **CMAJ** 1998 Jun 16;158(12):1642–4

Future of the nurse labor market according to health executives in high managed–care areas of the United States. Buerhaus PI, et al. **Image J Nurs Sch** 1997;29(4):313–8

Nurse manager perceptions of healthcare executive behaviors during organizational change. Knox S, et al. **J Nurs Adm** 1997 Nov;27(11):33–9

Community care: fracturing managerial frames. Mathura E. **J R Soc Health** 1998 Feb;118(1):49–52

Directors' perceptions of the effects of managed care in outpatient substance abuse treatment. Alexander JA, et al. **J Subst Abuse** 1997;9:1–14

HEALTH FACILITY CLOSURE

Evaluating the impact of in–patient bed reduction and community nurse increases in one English Mental Healthcare Trust. Ward MF, et al. **J Adv Nurs** 1997 Nov; 26(5):937–45

Collaboration between a state alliance for the mentally ill and a state mental health authority in monitoring the consequences of downsizing. Evans CJ, et al. **J Behav Health Serv Res** 1998 Feb;25(1):43–50

Comment on Belcher and DeForge's "The appropriate role for the state hospital system" [letter; comment] Hogan MF. **J Ment Health Adm** 1997 Fall;24(4):472–4. Comment on: J Ment Health Adm 1997 Winter;24(1):64–71.

Work transitions. Wells N, et al. **J Nurs Adm** 1998 Feb; 28(2):50–6

Re "A critique of an evaluation of the impact of hospital bed closures in Winnipeg, Canada: lessons to be learned from evaluation research methods" by Evelyn Vingilis and Jacquelyn Burkell [letter; comment] Brownell MD, et al. **J Public Health Policy** 1997;18(4):469–71; discussion 472–4 . Comment on: J Public Health Policy 1996;17(4):409–25.

Some London hospitals win reprieve, others face closure [news] Dean M. **Lancet** 1998 Feb 14;351(9101):505

Italian mental hospitals closer to closing? [letter] Frattura L, et al. **Nat Med** 1997 Oct;3(10):1054

LEGISLATION & JURISPRUDENCE

Furious passion confronts the cool logic behind a CEO's hospital appointment. Gray C. **CMAJ** 1998 Jun 30; 158(13):1752–4

STATISTICS & NUMERICAL DATA

Hospital closings. Sometimes less is less [news] **Hosp Health Netw** 1998 May 5;72(9):14

TRENDS

Mergers, acquisitions, and trauma care in the 1990s. McLellan BA. **J Trauma** 1998 Apr;44(4):575–9

[Hospital beds are "out" in Berlin (interview by Dipl.–Psych. Sibylle Storkebaum)] Studt HH. **Psychother Psychosom Med Psychol** 1997 Aug;47(8):295–6 **(Ger)**

HEALTH FACILITY CONVERSION see **HEALTH FACILITY PLANNING**

HEALTH FACILITY ENVIRONMENT

Chaos in nursing: make it work for you. Vicenzi AE, et al. **Am J Nurs** 1997 Oct;97(10):26–31; quiz 32 (14 ref.)

The effects of an enhanced environment on nursing home residents who pace. Cohen–Mansfield J, et al. **Gerontologist** 1998 Apr;38(2):199–208

NICU environment––a need for change. Raman TS. **Indian Pediatr** 1997 May;34(5):414–9 (13 ref.)

Environmental turbulence: staff nurse perspectives. Tillman HJ, et al. **J Nurs Adm** 1997 Nov;27(11):15–22

Improving functional outcomes in older patients: lessons from an acute care for elders unit. Covinsky KE, et al. **Jt Comm J Qual Improv** 1998 Feb;24(2):63–76

Two contrasting NICU environments. Zahr LK. **MCN Am J Matern Child Nurs** 1998 Jan–Feb;23(1):28–36

The Assaulted Staff Action Program (ASAP): common issues in fielding a team. Flannery RB Jr. **Psychiatr Q** 1998 Summer;69(2):135–42

LEGISLATION & JURISPRUDENCE

SNAs lobby for safer care environments. Whittaker S. **Am J Nurs** 1998 Aug;98(8):56–8

["Towards a smoke–free hospital"] Kaelin RM. **Rev Med Suisse Romande** 1998 Jun;118(6):517–9 **(Fre)**

STANDARDS

Business management and the environment of care standards. Keil OR. **Biomed Instrum Technol** 1997 Sep–Oct; 31(5):476–81

HEALTH FACILITY MERGER

How to thrive in merger mania. McConnell EA. **AORN J** 1998 Feb;67(2):412–9

US hospital mergers threaten reproductive services [news] Tanne JH. **BMJ** 1997 Nov 22;315(7119):1330

Conversions. Turnabout is fair play. Greene J. **Hosp Health Netw** 1997 Nov 5;71(21):59–60

Columbia's castoffs. Chicago hopes? Greene J. **Hosp Health Netw** 1998 Jun 5;72(11):57–8

Conquered by kindness. Serb C. **Hosp Health Netw** 1998 Feb 5;72(3):28–30

Coping with change in the health care marketplace. Bouffard K. **Mich Med** 1997 Dec;96(12):26–31

Virtual consolidation of Boston's Beth Israel and New England Deaconess Hospitals via the World Wide Web. Halamka JD, et al. **Proc AMIA Annu Fall Symp** 1997; :349–53

ECONOMICS

"Slow down, you move too fast" [editorial] Sachs FL. **Conn Med** 1998 Feb;62(2):96

HMO mergers: estimating impact on premiums and costs. Christianson JB, et al. **Health Aff (Millwood)** 1997 Nov–Dec;16(6):133–41 (16 ref.)

Strategic hospital alliances: impact on financial performance. Clement JP, et al. **Health Aff (Millwood)** 1997 Nov–Dec; 16(6):193–203

Which types of hospital mergers save consumers money? Connor RA, et al. **Health Aff (Millwood)** 1997 Nov–Dec; 16(6):62–74

Wall Street's love affair with health care. Srinivasan S, et al. **Health Aff (Millwood)** 1998 Jul–Aug;17(4):126–31

A multiplier outlier. Watchdogs ask why not–for–profits paid so much for 22 Columbia hospitals [news] Blecher MB. **Hosp Health Netw** 1998 Jun 20;72(12):22, 24

Size does matter. Blecher MB. **Hosp Health Netw** 1998 Jun 20;72(12):28–30, 32, 34–6

Doctors vs. hospitals. Rocky Mountain rumble. Haugh R. **Hosp Health Netw** 1998 Jun 20;72(12):47–8

One for the money, two for the growth [news] Hudson T. **Hosp Health Netw** 1998 Jun 20;72(12):24

A strategy in plain sight. PhyCor says clues to its surprise purchase of MedPartners were there all along [news] Hudson T. **Hosp Health Netw** 1997 Dec 5;71(23):24–5

A lot is not enough. For foundations spun off by hospital sales, even billions go only so far [news] Meyer H. **Hosp Health Netw** 1997 Oct 20;71(20):30, 32, 34–6

Can mergers save these markets? Novarro L. **Hosp Health Netw** 1998 Feb 20;72(4):72, 74, 76

Hospital conversions. Good deal, but there's a catch. Sherer JL, et al. **Hosp Health Netw** 1997 Dec 5;71(23):45–6

Banking: financing trends in an acquisitive health care market––focus on long–term care. Gordon LJ, et al. **J Health Care Finance** 1998 Summer;24(4):39–50 (8 ref.)

Synthetic real estate: bringing corporate finance to health care. Varwig D, et al. **J Health Care Finance** 1998 Summer; 24(4):1–6

LEGISLATION & JURISPRUDENCE

Emerging issues in the antitrust definition of healthcare markets. Dranove D, et al. **Health Econ** 1998 Mar; 7(2):167–70 (10 ref.)
HMO mergers and Medicare: the antitrust issues. Feldman R, et al. **Health Econ** 1998 Mar;7(2):171–4 (27 ref.)
Health economics research and antitrust enforcement. Silvia L, et al. **Health Econ** 1998 Mar;7(2):163–6
Conversions. States that step in [news] **Hosp Health Netw** 1998 May 20;72(10):14
Mergers. Down-home dispensation. Nordhaus-Bike AM. **Hosp Health Netw** 1998 May 20;72(10):64
Hollywood squares. Schwartz JR, et al. **Hosp Health Netw** 1998 Aug 5–20;72(15–16):62, 64, 66

MANPOWER

Golden parachutes. The sweet smell of failure. Nordhaus-Bike AM. **Hosp Health Netw** 1998 Feb 5; 72(3):35–6

ORGANIZATION & ADMINISTRATION

Health care conversion foundations: a status report. Isaacs SL, et al. **Health Aff (Millwood)** 1997 Nov–Dec; 16(6):228–36
Fiduciary responsibilities in nonprofit health care conversions. Wilkins AS, et al. **Health Care Manage Rev** 1998 Winter;23(1):77–90 (68 ref.)
Founders' keepers. Blecher MB. **Hosp Health Netw** 1997 Oct 20;71(20):34
Failed mergers. Trashed over local control. Blecher MB. **Hosp Health Netw** 1997 Sep 20;71(18):35–6
Technology snafus. Mergers don't always compute. Haugh R. **Hosp Health Netw** 1998 Jan 5;72(1):43–4
Joint ventures. Money for mission. Serb C. **Hosp Health Netw** 1998 Apr 20;72(8):57–8
Consolidation. An emergent merger. Vanchieri C. **Hosp Health Netw** 1998 May 5;72(9):38–9
Doing it all in the public eye: a comparative analysis of California district hospital affiliations. Franklin A. **J Health Care Finance** 1998 Winter;24(2):48–55

STANDARDS

Mergers. Spirited controversy. McCollum MJ. **Hosp Health Netw** 1998 Jun 20;72(12):56
Ethics & the CEO. Panel discussion. Yuspeh A, et al. **Hosp Health Netw** 1998 Jan 20;72(2):28–32, 34

STATISTICS & NUMERICAL DATA

Mergers. They're still smokin' [news] **Hosp Health Netw** 1998 Aug 5–20;72(15–16):12
Mergers ... dropped 14 percent [news] **Hosp Health Netw** 1997 Sep 20;71(18):12
Affiliations. Safety in numbers [news] **Hosp Health Netw** 1997 Nov 20;71(22):10
Mergers. Big year for deals [news] **Hosp Health Netw** 1998 Mar 20;72(6):15–6

TRENDS

Consolidation of the inpatient medical rehabilitation industry. Wheatley B, et al. **Health Aff (Millwood)** 1998 May–Jun; 17(3):209–15
Mergers, acquisitions, and trauma care in the 1990s. McLellan BA. **J Trauma** 1998 Apr;44(4):575–9

HEALTH FACILITY MOVING

Personal paper: the conflict in transferring a cystic fibrosis specialist service between two hospitals in Manchester. Webb AK, et al. **BMJ** 1997 Oct 18;315(7114):1009–11
Great comebacks. Divine results. Providence just in time. Meyer H. **Hosp Health Netw** 1997 Sep 20;71(18):21, 26–8
Temenos lost: reflections on moving. Abramovitch H. **J Anal Psychol** 1997 Oct;42(4):569–84

HEALTH FACILITY PLANNING

see related
FACILITY DESIGN AND CONSTRUCTION

ECONOMICS

Going for-profit. Fire sale prevention. Jones L. **Hosp Health Netw** 1998 Jun 5;72(11):60–2

HEALTH FOOD

see related
DIET, MACROBIOTIC

Effect of agricultural methods on nutritional quality: a comparison of organic with conventional crops. Worthington V. **Altern Ther Health Med** 1998 Jan; 4(1):58–69 (86 ref.)
Abstinence-induced oxidative stress in moderate drinkers is improved by bionormalizer. Marotta F, et al. **Hepatogastroenterology** 1997 Sep–Oct;44(17):1360–6
Nutraceuticals: poised for a healthy slice of the healthcare market? Brower V. **Nat Biotechnol** 1998 Aug;16(8):728–31
USDA asks "can organic foods be recombinant?" [news] Fox JL. **Nat Biotechnol** 1998 Feb;16(2):128
The health food movement [editorial] Kaptchuk TJ, et al. **Nutrition** 1998 May;14(5):471–3 (22 ref.)
[Measures against to oxidative stress foods and natural antioxidants] Fujimoto K. **Nippon Ronen Igakkai Zasshi** 1997 Sep;34(9):725–8 (8 ref.) **(Jpn)**
[Functional foods and drugs: from the clinical pint of view] Akatsuka N. **Nippon Yakurigaku Zasshi** 1997 Oct;110 Suppl 1:26P–27P (Eng. Abstr.) **(Jpn)**
[A present situation of Foods for Specified Health Use (FOSHU) in Japan] Tokunaga T. **Nippon Yakurigaku Zasshi** 1997 Oct;110 Suppl 1:17P–22P (7 ref.) (Eng. Abstr.) **(Jpn)**

MICROBIOLOGY

Current microbiological status of 'health foods' sold in Canada. Warburton DW, et al. **Int J Food Microbiol** 1998 Jun 30;42(1–2):1–7

HEALTH INSURANCE see **INSURANCE, HEALTH**

HEALTH INSURANCE FOR AGED AND DISABLED, TITLE 18 see **MEDICARE**

HEALTH INSURANCE REIMBURSEMENT see **INSURANCE, HEALTH, REIMBURSEMENT**

HEALTH INSURANCE, VOLUNTARY see **INSURANCE, HEALTH**

HEALTH LEGISLATION see **LEGISLATION**

HEALTH MAINTENANCE ORGANIZATIONS

Ambulance transports: what are the alternatives? [editorial; comment] Neely KW. **Acad Emerg Med** 1997 Dec; 4(12):1103–6. Comment on: Acad Emerg Med 1997 Dec;4(12):1137–41.
Managed care for congestive heart failure: influence of payer status on process of care, resource utilization, and short-term outcomes. Philbin EF, et al. **Am Heart J** 1998 Sep;136(3):553–61
Psychiatric hospital outcomes of dual diagnosis patients under managed care. Leon SC, et al. **Am J Addict** 1998 Winter; 7(1):81–6
A symposium: Treatment of atrial fibrillation in the era of managed care. Introduction. Pratt CM, et al. **Am J Cardiol** 1998 Mar 12;81(5A):1C–2C
Impact of managed care on the treatment of atrial fibrillation. Pratt CM. **Am J Cardiol** 1998 Mar 12;81(5A):30C–34C
Replacing short-acting nifedipine with alternative medications at a large health maintenance organization. Kaplan RC, et al. **Am J Hypertens** 1998 Apr;11(4 Pt 1):471–7
Pap smear outreach: a randomized controlled trial in an HMO. Binstock MA, et al. **Am J Prev Med** 1997 Nov–Dec; 13(6):425–6
Nurse case management to improve glycemic control in diabetic patients in a health maintenance organization. A randomized, controlled trial [see comments] Aubert RE, et al. **Ann Intern Med** 1998 Oct 15;129(8):605–12. Comment in: Ann Intern Med 1998 Oct 15;129(8):654–6.
Member ratings of health care provided by 48 physician groups. Hays RD, et al. **Arch Intern Med** 1998 Apr 13; 158(7):785–90
The effect of health maintenance organization vs commercial insurance status on obstetrical management and outcome. Aitken ME, et al. **Arch Pediatr Adolesc Med** 1997 Nov; 151(11):1104–8
The Web, communication trends, and children's health. Part 3: The Web and health consumers. Izenberg N, et al. **Clin Pediatr (Phila)** 1998 May;37(5):275–85
In response to Dr. Lenaz's letter "Ethics in managed care" [letter; comment] Katz SR. **Conn Med** 1998 Jan;62(1):50–1 . Comment on: Conn Med 1997 Nov;61(11):753–4.
Are physicians afraid to criticize their HMOs? [letter] Volpintesta EJ. **Conn Med** 1997 Oct;61(10):682–3
Informed consumer participation in managed Medicare. Walker L. **Conn Med** 1997 Sep;61(9):619–21
African-American physicians' and dentists' perceptions of smoking cessation: solo versus HMO practices. Braithwaite RL, et al. **Ethn Dis** 1997 Spring–Summer;7(2):114–20
Case management: high-intensity care for frail patients with complex needs. Phillips-Harris C. **Geriatrics** 1998 Feb; 53(2):62–4, 67–8; quiz 69
Decline in incidence of endometrial cancer following increase in prescriptions for opposed conjugated estrogens in a prepaid health plan. Ziel HK, et al. **Gynecol Oncol** 1998 Mar;68(3):253–5
Resident training in the '90s: professional development and managed care. Harper G, et al. **Harv Rev Psychiatry** 1994 Nov–Dec;2(4):228–30
Managed care and residency training in psychiatry. Herman JB. **Harv Rev Psychiatry** 1995 Jan–Feb;2(5):290–2
Marketing HMOs to Medicare beneficiaries. Neuman P, et al. **Health Aff (Millwood)** 1998 Jul–Aug;17(4):132–9
HMOs: a biomedical engineering perspective. Bronzino JD. **IEEE Eng Med Biol Mag** 1998 Jan–Feb;17(1):133–4
Costs and outcomes of AIDS care: comparing a health maintenance organization with fee-for-service systems in the Boston Health Study. Wilson IB, et al. **J Acquir Immune Defic Syndr Hum Retrovirol** 1998 Apr 15;17(5):424–32
Beyond HMOs: understanding the next wave of change in health-care organization. Gottlieb S, et al. **J Am Acad Orthop Surg** 1998 Mar–Apr;6(2):75–83
When the benefit is in doubt, who decides? Bailit H. **J Am Geriatr Soc** 1998 Mar;46(3):342–5
Letting the patient backstage: informed consent for HMO enrollees. Chambers T. **J Am Geriatr Soc** 1998 Mar; 46(3):355–8
The effect of HMO status on the outcomes of home-care after hospitalization in a Medicare population. Holtzman J, et al. **J Am Geriatr Soc** 1998 May;46(5):629–34
Utilization of specialty and primary care: the impact of HMO insurance and patient-related factors. Clancy CM, et al. **J Fam Pract** 1997 Dec;45(6):500–8
Physician satisfaction reflects changes in health care landscape [editorial; comment] Dean VC. **J Fam Pract** 1997 Oct;45(4):319–20. Comment on: J Fam Pract 1997 Oct;45(4):321–30.
Back to the future: revisiting the 40–63–1988 syndrome. Roberts HJ. **J Fla Med Assoc** 1997 Nov;84(8):482, 485
What do we really need to know about consultation and referral? [editorial; comment] Borowsky SJ. **J Gen Intern Med** 1998 Jul;13(7):497–8. Comment on: J Gen Intern Med 1998 Jul;13(7):435–8.
How do physicians respond to patient's requests for costly, unindicated services? Gallagher TH, et al. **J Gen Intern Med** 1997 Nov;12(11):663–8
Informal consultations provided to general internists by the gastroenterology department of an HMO [see comments] Pearson SD, et al. **J Gen Intern Med** 1998 Jul;13(7):435–8 . Comment in: J Gen Intern Med 1998 Jul;13(7):497–8.
Third-party HMO's [letter] Alford J. **J Miss State Med Assoc** 1998 Jul;39(7):260–1
Breast cancer survival and treatment in health maintenance organization and fee-for-service settings [see comments] Potosky AL, et al. **J Natl Cancer Inst** 1997 Nov 19; 89(22):1683–91. Comment in: J Natl Cancer Inst 1997 Nov 19;89(22):1654–5.
Heterogeneity of health maintenance organizations and quality of care [editorial; comment] Retchin SM. **J Natl Cancer Inst** 1997 Nov 19;89(22):1654–5. Comment on: J Natl Cancer Inst 1997 Nov 19;89(22):1683–91.
Race, prostate cancer survival, and membership in a large health maintenance organization. Robbins AS, et al. **J Natl Cancer Inst** 1998 Jul 1;90(13):986–90
Nuclear cardiology in a managed care environment [editorial] Thomas GS, et al. **J Nucl Cardiol** 1998 Mar–Apr;5(2):210–7
Cost of assisted reproductive technologies for a health maintenance organization. Hidlebaugh DA, et al. **J Reprod Med** 1997 Sep;42(9):570–4
Medicaid HMO enrollees in the emergency room: use of nonemergency care. Butler PA. **Med Care Res Rev** 1998 Mar;55(1):78–98
Medicaid managed care and individuals with disabilities: status report. Hemp R, et al. **Ment Retard** 1998 Feb; 36(1):84–5
Managed care: decision time [editorial] Thomas JR. **Mo Med** 1998 Jul;95(7):297
How large employers are shaping the health care marketplace. Second of two parts. Bodenheimer T, et al. **N Engl J Med** 1998 Apr 9;338(15):1084–7
First, do no harm (pending prior approval) [see comments] Pruchnicki A. **N Engl J Med** 1997 Nov 27;337(22):1627–8 . Comment in: N Engl J Med 1998 Apr 30;338(18):1318; discussion 1319.
Taking care of the elderly: the unmentioned abuses. Ross JS, et al. **N J Med** 1998 Feb;95(2):59–61
And so it came to pass [editorial] Goldwyn RM. **Plast Reconstr Surg** 1998 Aug;102(2):558
Breast reduction ad absurdum [editorial] Goldwyn RM. **Plast Reconstr Surg** 1998 Jul;102(1):246
"VENDA" [editorial] Lakusiewicz RJ. **Plast Reconstr Surg** 1997 Nov;100(6):1594–6
Public-academic liaison research centers in an era of managed care. Hanson MA, et al. **Psychiatr Q** 1998 Spring; 69(1):61–8
The treated prevalence of bipolar disorder in a large staff-model HMO. Unützer J, et al. **Psychiatr Serv** 1998 Aug;49(8):1072–8
From biomedical to biopsychosocial. Being scientific in the human domain. Engel GL. **Psychosomatics** 1997 Nov–Dec; 38(6):521–8
Screening mammography: experience in a health maintenance organization. Hanchak NA, et al. **Radiology** 1997 Nov; 205(2):441–5
Drug wars. BeSaw L. **Tex Med** 1997 Nov;93(11):34–9
Do something ... anything. BeSaw L. **Tex Med** 1997 Oct; 93(10):34–6
What matters to your patients. Moran T. **Tex Med** 1997 Oct; 93(10):42–53
A managed-care perspective on the AHCPR guideline. Jeddeloh RJ. **Tob Control** 1997;6 Suppl 1:S91–3
Implementing the AHCPR guideline in health management organisations. Simmer T. **Tob Control** 1997;6 Suppl 1:S27–8
Physician deselection: what it means for you. Crespo RA. **WMJ** 1997 Sep;96(9):58–62

ECONOMICS

Development of an end-stage renal disease managed care demonstration. Cooper BS, et al. **Adv Ren Replace Ther** 1997 Oct;4(4):332–9 (6 ref.)

HEALTH MAINTENANCE ORGANIZATIONS

A cost analysis of a Helicobacter pylori eradication strategy in a large health maintenance organization. Levin TR, et al. **Am J Gastroenterol** 1998 May;93(5):743–7

Report tracks HMO pharmacy cost, benefit trends [news] **Am J Health Syst Pharm** 1998 Mar 1;55(5):422, 424

HMO patients receive less costly end-of-life care [news] **Am J Health Syst Pharm** 1997 Nov 15;54(22):2552–3

Determination of cost-effective treatment of acute otitis media from HMO records. Branthaver B, et al. **Am J Health Syst Pharm** 1997 Dec 1;54(23):2736–40

HMO and insurance insolvency: the benefits and detriments of a federal system. Druehl CP. **Am J Law Med** 1997; 23(4):487–509 (208 ref.)

Costs of acid-related disorders to a health maintenance organization. Levin TR, et al. **Am J Med** 1997 Dec; 103(6):520–8

Health service use by African Americans and Caucasians with asthma in a managed care setting. Zoratti EM, et al. **Am J Respir Crit Care Med** 1998 Aug;158(2):371–7

Market influences on internal medicine residents' decisions to subspecialize. Valente E, et al. **Ann Intern Med** 1998 Jun 1;128(11):915–21

Physicians who report health insurance fraud and their practice type: health maintenance organization vs fee-for-service [letter; comment] Salom IL. **Arch Intern Med** 1997 Oct 27;157(19):2270. Comment on: Arch Intern Med 1997 Mar 10;157(5):501–4.

New York Academy of Medicine Health Policy Symposium. The for-profit conversion of Empire Blue Cross: a public policy forum. **Bull N Y Acad Med** 1997 Winter; 74(2):175–337

Controlling health care costs a costly business for HMOs in US. Korcok M. **CMAJ** 1998 Aug 25;159(4):399

Why not to invest in a publicly traded managed care company [editorial] Gray FS. **Conn Med** 1998 Feb; 62(2):95–6

"Slow down, you move too fast" [editorial] Sachs FL. **Conn Med** 1998 Feb;62(2):96

The cost to health plans of poor glycemic control. Gilmer TP, et al. **Diabetes Care** 1997 Dec;20(12):1847–53

HMO mergers: estimating impact on premiums and costs. Christianson JB, et al. **Health Aff (Millwood)** 1997 Nov-Dec;16(6):133–41 (16 ref.)

Emergency departments are not the problem [letter; comment] Potts RH Jr. **Health Aff (Millwood)** 1998 May-Jun;17(3):283–4. Comment on: Health Aff (Millwood) 1997 Nov-Dec;16(6):115–20.

Wall Street's love affair with health care. Srinivasan S, et al. **Health Aff (Millwood)** 1998 Jul-Aug;17(4):126–31

HMO market structure and performance: 1985–1995. Wholey DR, et al. **Health Aff (Millwood)** 1997 Nov-Dec; 16(6):75–84

Insurance type and choice of hospital for coronary artery bypass graft surgery. Chernew M, et al. **Health Serv Res** 1998 Aug;33(3 Pt 1):447–66

How do HMOs achieve savings? The effectiveness of one organization's strategies. Flood AB, et al. **Health Serv Res** 1998 Apr;33(1):79–99

Managed care. Blue over red [news] **Hosp Health Netw** 1998 May 20;72(10):15

Finance. Profits lost [news] **Hosp Health Netw** 1998 May 20;72(10):18

Finances. Kaiser's squeeze play. Haugh R. **Hosp Health Netw** 1998 May 5;72(9):37–8

One for the money, two for the growth [news] Hudson T. **Hosp Health Netw** 1998 Jun 20;72(12):24

It's worth the ... risk. Hudson T. **Hosp Health Netw** 1998 Feb 20;72(4):56–8, 60

The pills that ate your profits. Meyer H. **Hosp Health Netw** 1998 Feb 5;72(3):18–22

Medicaid: states serve up a real turkey. Meyer H. **Hosp Health Netw** 1997 Nov 20;71(22):22–4, 26, 28

Premium hikes. An open--and shut--contract. Papinchak S. **Hosp Health Netw** 1998 Sep 5;72(17):46–7

Phen-fen fallout. Financial side effects. Sandrick KM. **Hosp Health Netw** 1998 Feb 20;72(4):90

Their world is the ghetto. Serb C. **Hosp Health Netw** 1997 Nov 5;71(21):46–8

National disasters. Home care's foray into nationwide HMO contracting takes a tumble. Vanchieri C. **Hosp Health Netw** 1998 May 20;72(10):50–2

Cost considerations with infertility therapy: outcome and cost comparison between health maintenance organization and preferred provider organization care based on physician and facility cost. VanderLaan B, et al. **Hum Reprod** 1998 May;13(5):1200–5

Structural incentives and adoption of medical technologies in HMO and fee-for-service health insurance plans. Ramsey SD, et al. **Inquiry** 1997 Fall;34(3):228–36

Denial of emergency department authorization of potentially high-risk patients by managed care. Zautcke JL, et al. **J Emerg Med** 1997 Sep-Oct;15(5):605–9

HMO quality and financial performance: is there a connection? Born P, et al. **J Health Care Finance** 1998 Winter;24(2):65–77

Performance under capitation: the true cost of infrastructure. VanderLaan BF, et al. **J Health Care Finance** 1998 Summer;24(4):27–38

Merging HMOs into an all-payer system: a model to pursue? Weil TP. **J Health Care Finance** 1998 Winter;24(2):56–64

HMO figures more troubling news for poor. Not enough of budgeted money appears to be filtering down to patient care. Mitchell C. **J Miss State Med Assoc** 1997 Dec; 38(12):457

Shifting physician prescribing to a preferred histamine-2-receptor antagonist. Effects of a multifactorial intervention in a mixed-model health maintenance organization. Brufsky JW, et al. **Med Care** 1998 Mar; 36(3):321–32

Assessing the value of a new pharmaceutical. A feasibility study of contingent valuation in managed care. O'Brien BJ, et al. **Med Care** 1998 Mar;36(3):370–84

The use of standard management reports in medical practice. Part III--Practice expense. Bennett T, et al. **Mo Med** 1997 Dec;94(12):708–12

Must good HMOs go bad? First of two parts: the commercialization of prepaid group health care. Kuttner R. **N Engl J Med** 1998 May 21;338(21):1558–63

Investors, HMOs, policy makers see value in vaccines [news] Fox JL. **Nat Biotechnol** 1996 Dec;14(13):1646–7

Caution in physician-owned HMOs [editorial] D'Ambrosia R. **Orthopedics** 1998 Apr;21(4):411

Capitation of specialty care is complex. Toriello EA. **Orthopedics** 1998 Jun;21(6):621, 633–5

Just say no. BeSaw L. **Tex Med** 1997 Dec;93(12):28–30

Defining benefits and payment for smoking cessation treatments. Schauffler HH. **Tob Control** 1997;6 Suppl 1:S81–5

LEGISLATION & JURISPRUDENCE

When long-term residents require emergent care. Ramsey GC. **Am J Nurs** 1998 Sep;98(9):56

Litigation, legislation, and ethics: the long arm of the law. Jerrold L, et al. **Am J Orthod Dentofacial Orthop** 1998 May;113(5):590–1

HMO mergers and Medicare: the antitrust issues. Feldman R, et al. **Health Econ** 1998 Mar;7(2):171–4 (27 ref.)

Litigation. Call this one a draw [news] **Hosp Health Netw** 1997 Oct 20;71(20):22

Doctors & unions. United they fell. Huff C. **Hosp Health Netw** 1998 Mar 5;72(5):35–6

Fraud storm surges toward HMOs [news] Meyer H. **Hosp Health Netw** 1998 Feb 20;72(4):28–9

HMOs and liability. Sfikas PM. **J Am Dent Assoc** 1998 Aug; 129(8):1144–6

A medical trust fund for managed care: the legacy of Hughley vs Rocky Mountain Health Care Maintenance Organization. Fins JJ. **J Am Geriatr Soc** 1998 Mar; 46(3):365–8

HMO's, cost containment, and early offers: new malpractice threats and a proposed reform. O'Connell JO, et al. **J Contemp Health Law Policy** 1998 Spring;14(2):287–314 (176 ref.)

Patients' bill of rights [news] **J Ky Med Assoc** 1998 Aug; 96(8):287–8

Notes from Connecticut: a surgeon's travail [see comments] Sinks LF, et al. **Med Pediatr Oncol** 1998 Aug;31(2):105. Comment in: Med Pediatr Oncol 1998 Aug;31(2):55.

Managed care tort liability. Weber RD. **Mich Med** 1997 Nov; 96(11):8, 52

1982 Supreme Court decision destroys fee-for-service fosters HMOs with financial incentives. Gale AH. **Mo Med** 1997 Dec;94(12):687–9

Resisting the will to deny. Vuylsteke KK. **Mo Med** 1997 Nov;94(11):655–7 (20 ref.)

The ultimate litmus test. Moran T. **Tex Med** 1998 Sep; 94(9):41–3

Coming in first. Ortolon K. **Tex Med** 1997 Sep;93(9):26–30

Slow pay and Texas law. Spangler LA. **Tex Med** 1998 Jul; 94(7):49–51

MANPOWER

Psychiatrist and nonphysician mental health provider staffing levels in health maintenance organizations. Dial TH, et al. **Am J Psychiatry** 1998 Mar;155(3):405–8

Kaiser's labor pains [news] Sherer JL. **Hosp Health Netw** 1998 Mar 20;72(6):30, 32

Determining the optimal physician mix in health maintenance organizations. Vitiello JR, et al. **J Med Syst** 1997 Aug; 21(4):249–66

A comparison of practice characteristics among physician assistants in HMO and non-HMO settings. Geller JM, et al. **J Rural Health** 1998 Spring;14(2):121–8

ORGANIZATION & ADMINISTRATION

Clarifying the description of the GW Health Plan [letter; comment] Birnbaum PS, et al. **Acad Med** 1997 Dec; 72(12):1024–5. Comment on: Acad Med 1997 May;72(5):341–6.

Tools, information sources, and methods used in deciding on drug availability in HMOs. Barner JC, et al. **Am J Health Syst Pharm** 1998 Jan 1;55(1):50–6

Participation and influence of individuals and committees that decide on drug availability in HMOs [published erratum appears in Am J Health Syst Pharm 1998 Apr 15;55(8):847] Barner JC, et al. **Am J Health Syst Pharm** 1998 Jan 1; 55(1):56–61

Improving drug use in a capitated program for the poor. Campbell TM, et al. **Am J Health Syst Pharm** 1997 Nov 1;54(21):2449–50

Psychopharmacy medication clinic in a managed care women's health setting. Jermain DM, et al. **Am J Health Syst Pharm** 1997 Dec 1;54(23):2717–8

Increasing the use of nonprescription drugs in a group-model HMO. Porter JA. **Am J Health Syst Pharm** 1998 Jul 1; 55(13):1357–8, 1361

Involvement of HMO-based pharmacists in clinical rounds at contract hospitals. Yee DK, et al. **Am J Health Syst Pharm** 1997 Mar 15;54(6):670–3

Prevention of work-related disability. Feldstein A, et al. **Am J Prev Med** 1998 Apr;14(3 Suppl):33–9

Cancer screening in HMOs: program development and evaluation. Mandelson MT, et al. **Am J Prev Med** 1998 Apr;14(3 Suppl):26–32

HCFA's influence as the nation's largest purchaser of health services. Vladeck BC. **Am J Prev Med** 1998 Apr;14(3 Suppl):99–101

Linking automated databases for research in managed care settings. Selby JV. **Ann Intern Med** 1997 Oct 15;127(8 Pt 2):719–24 (46 ref.)

Managed care data and public health: the experience of Group Health Cooperative of Puget Sound. Fishman PA, et al. **Annu Rev Public Health** 1998;19:477–91 (37 ref.)

Delivery of comprehensive cancer care at Kaiser Permanente. Glass A. **Cancer** 1998 May 15;82(10 Suppl):2076–80

Cooperative health care clinics: a group approach to individual care. Scott J, et al. **Geriatrics** 1998 May; 53(5):68–70, 76–8, 81; quiz 82

Health care conversion foundations: a status report. Isaacs SL, et al. **Health Aff (Millwood)** 1997 Nov-Dec; 16(6):228–36

HMO data systems in population studies of access to care. Fink R. **Health Serv Res** 1998 Aug;33(3 Pt 2):741–59; discussion 761–6 (51 ref.)

Healthcare organizational change: implications for access to care and its measurement. Miller RH. **Health Serv Res** 1998 Aug;33(3 Pt 2):653–80; discussion 681–4 (66 ref.)

Operation start-up. Calvaruso JT. **Hosp Health Netw** 1997 Dec 5;71(23):34–5

Conversions. Turnabout is fair play. Greene J. **Hosp Health Netw** 1997 Nov 5;71(21):59–60

Medicare+Choice. A windfall without the risks. Haugh R. **Hosp Health Netw** 1998 Sep 5;72(17):45–6

Kiddiecare goes to school. Huff C. **Hosp Health Netw** 1998 Jun 5;72(11):22

Home-grown health plan. Huff C. **Hosp Health Netw** 1998 Apr 5;72(7):22

Essential components of geriatric care provided through health maintenance organizations. The HMO Workgroup on Care Management. **J Am Geriatr Soc** 1998 Mar; 46(3):303–8

Performance under capitation: the true cost of infrastructure. VanderLaan BF, et al. **J Health Care Finance** 1998 Summer;24(4):27–38

Aetna US Healthcare responds [letter] Rearick D. **J Med Assoc Ga** 1998 Sep;87(3):184–6

The School Health Innovative Programs: integrating school health and managed care in San Diego. Taras H, et al. **J Sch Health** 1998 Jan;68(1):22–5 (15 ref.)

Strategies for managing service delivery in HMOs: an application to mental health care. Christianson JB, et al. **Med Care Res Rev** 1997 Jun;54(2):200–22

Geriatric assessment in an HMO. Preston MB. **Med Health R I** 1998 Mar;81(3):83–6

An open letter to North Carolina doctors: Wall Street mentality and health care---a poison pill? [letter] Bilbro RH. **N C Med J** 1998 Mar-Apr;59(2):72

HMOs: the good and the bad [letter] McGowan DT. **N Engl J Med** 1998 Oct 22;339(17):1242–3

The rise and fall of HMOs [editorial] Nirschl RP. **Orthopedics** 1997 Nov;20(11):1009–10

Are the new TennCare partners changes on target? Park IB. **Tenn Med** 1998 Aug;91(8):307–8

Managed care in the Northern California Kaiser Permanente health care system. Russo MA. **Urology** 1998 May;51(5A Suppl):36–40

STANDARDS

What managed care organizations want from internal medicine training programs. Safavi K. **Am J Med** 1998 Sep; 105(3):173–5

Recommendations: how we get there. **Am J Prev Med** 1998 Jan;14(1):75–7

Comprehensive health data systems spanning the public-private divide: the Massachusetts experience. Stone EM, et al. **Am J Prev Med** 1998 Apr;14(3 Suppl):40–5

Assessing quality of care via HEDIS 3.0. Is there a better way? [see comments] Mainous AG 3rd, et al. **Arch Fam Med** 1998 Sep-Oct;7(5):410–3 (33 ref.). Comment in: Arch Fam Med 1998 Sep-Oct;7(5):415–6.

Compliance with national asthma management guidelines and specialty care: a health maintenance organization experience [see comments] Legorreta AP, et al. **Arch Intern Med** 1998 Mar 9;158(5):457–64. Comment in: Arch Intern Med 1998 Aug 10–24;158(15):1720, 1723.

Evaluation of excessive anticoagulation in a group model health maintenance organization. Lousberg TR, et al. **Arch Intern Med** 1998 Mar 9;158(5):528–34

Ethics in managed care [letter] [see comments] Lenaz M. **Conn Med** 1997 Nov;61(11):753–4. Comment in: Conn Med 1998 Jan;62(1):50–1. Comment in: Conn Med 1998 Feb;62(2):108. Comment in: Conn Med 1998 Feb;62(2):108–9.

The prostitution of medical care. Shambaugh GE Jr.

Ear Nose Throat J 1998 Feb;77(2):91, 94

Failure of managed care or failure to manage the care? Summergrad P, et al. **Harv Rev Psychiatry** 1995 Mar–Apr; 2(6):341–6

Does managed care lead to better or worse quality of care? Miller RH, et al. **Health Aff (Millwood)** 1997 Sep–Oct; 16(5):7–25

Satisfaction with care: do Medicare HMOs make a difference? Tudor CG, et al. **Health Aff (Millwood)** 1998 Mar–Apr;17(2):165–76

Doctors. Common complaints [news] **Hosp Health Netw** 1998 Jan 20;72(2):12

Managed care. Will rankings rankle? [news] **Hosp Health Netw** 1997 Dec 5;71(23):14

Medicare HMOs. Thumbs up from seniors [news] **Hosp Health Netw** 1997 Dec 5;71(23):10

Ethics. The view from HMOs [news] **Hosp Health Netw** 1998 Apr 5;72(7):15

Managed care. Less paperwork, please [news] **Hosp Health Netw** 1997 Dec 20;71(24):10

Mental health. Research project [news] **Hosp Health Netw** 1998 Mar 20;72(6):24

Blue skies or black eyes? HEDIS puts not-for-profit plans on top. Greene J. **Hosp Health Netw** 1998 Apr 20; 72(8):26–30

Weaker ERISA? Telling pay from payola. Greene J. **Hosp Health Netw** 1998 Jun 20;72(12):52, 54

Changing nature of physician satisfaction with health maintenance organization and fee-for-service practices [see comments] Schulz R, et al. **J Fam Pract** 1997 Oct; 45(4):321–30. Comment in: J Fam Pract 1997 Oct;45(4):319–20.

HMO quality and financial performance: is there a connection? Born P, et al. **J Health Care Finance** 1998 Winter;24(2):65–77

Developing a nursing outcomes measurement tool. Ditmyer S, et al. **J Nurs Adm** 1998 Jun;28(6):10–6

Outcomes measurement: application of performance standards and practice guidelines in managed behavioral healthcare. Beaudin C. **J Nurs Care Qual** 1998 Oct; 13(1):14–26 (28 ref.)

Choice of a personal physician and patient satisfaction in a health maintenance organization [published erratum appears in JAMA 1998 Mar 4;279(9):656] Schmittdiel J, et al. **JAMA** 1997 Nov 19;278(19):1596–9

Must good HMOs go bad? Second of two parts. The search for checks and balances. Kuttner R. **N Engl J Med** 1998 May 28;338(22):1635–9

Permanent presence of managed care and outcome of critically ill infants. Schwartz RM, et al. **Pediatr Clin North Am** 1998 Jun;45(3):635–50

Perceptions of empathy and client satisfaction with managed behavioral health care. Mitchell CG. **Soc Work** 1998 Sep; 43(5):404–11

Stop the madness [letter] McShan MW. **Tex Med** 1997 Oct; 93(10):6–7

Strength in numbers [letter; comment] Wehmeyer DL. **Tex Med** 1997 Oct;93(10):6. Comment on: Tex Med 1997 Jul;93(7):33–6.

Diabetes care management: a managed care approach. Chicoye L, et al. **WMJ** 1998 Mar;97(3):32–4 (12 ref.)

STATISTICS & NUMERICAL DATA

Physical health, depressive symptoms, and managed care enrollment [see comments] Druss BG, et al. **Am J Psychiatry** 1998 Jul;155(7):878–82. Comment in: Am J Psychiatry 1998 Jul;155(7):859–60.

Mental disorders and disability among patients in a primary care group practice. Olfson M, et al. **Am J Psychiatry** 1997 Dec;154(12):1734–40

20-year trends in the prevalence of asthma and chronic airflow obstruction in an HMO. Vollmer WM, et al. **Am J Respir Crit Care Med** 1998 Apr;157(4 Pt 1):1079–84

Managed care and outcomes of hospitalization among elderly patients with congestive heart failure. Ni H, et al. **Arch Intern Med** 1998 Jun 8;158(11):1231–6

Factors affecting participation in a mammography screening program among members of an urban Detroit health maintenance organization. Simon MS, et al. **Cancer Detect Prev** 1998;22(1):30–8

Managed care. Plenty of doubt about it [news] **Hosp Health Netw** 1998 Jan 5;72(1):11

Religion. Faith in managed care [news] **Hosp Health Netw** 1998 Feb 20;72(4):22

Performance of Massachusetts HMOs in providing Pap smear and sexually transmitted disease screening to adolescent females. Thrall JS, et al. **J Adolesc Health** 1998 Mar; 22(3):184–9

Predicting hospitalization and functional decline in older health plan enrollees: are administrative data as accurate as self-report? [see comments] Coleman EA, et al. **J Am Geriatr Soc** 1998 Apr;46(4):419–25. Comment in: J Am Geriatr Soc 1998 Apr;46(4):534–5.

Managed primary care of nursing home residents. Joseph A, et al. **J Am Geriatr Soc** 1998 Sep;46(9):1152–6

Potentially ineffective care in intensive care [letter; comment] Gilden DM, et al. **JAMA** 1998 Mar 4;279(9):651–2; discussion 653–4. Comment on: JAMA 1997 Sep 24;278(12):1001–7. Comment on: JAMA 1997 Sep 24;278(12):1025–6.

Potentially ineffective care in intensive care [letter; comment] Lynn J. **JAMA** 1998 Mar 4;279(9):652; discussion 653–4. Comment on: JAMA 1997 Sep 24;278(12):1001–7.

Potentially ineffective care in intensive care [letter; comment] Mendelson M. **JAMA** 1998 Mar 4;279(9):652–3; discussion 653–4. Comment on: JAMA 1997 Sep 24;278(12):1001–7. Comment on: JAMA 1997 Sep 24;278(12):1025–6.

Potentially ineffective care in intensive care [letter; comment] Riley G, et al. **JAMA** 1998 Mar 4;279(9):651; discussion 653–4. Comment on: JAMA 1997 Sep 24;278(12):1001–7.

Potentially ineffective care in intensive care [letter; comment] Robinson JH. **JAMA** 1998 Mar 4;279(9):653; discussion 653–4. Comment on: JAMA 1997 Sep 24;278(12):1001–7. Comment on: JAMA 1997 Sep 24;278(12):1025–6.

Potentially ineffective care in intensive care [letter; comment] Teno JM. **JAMA** 1998 Mar 4;279(9):653. Comment on: JAMA 1997 Sep 24;278(12):1001–7.

Type of health care coverage and the likelihood of being screened for cancer. Gordon NP, et al. **Med Care** 1998 May;36(5):636–45

Use of clinical preventive services by adults aged <65 years enrolled in health-maintenance organizations—United States, 1996. **MMWR Morb Mortal Wkly Rep** 1998 Jul 31;47(29):613–9

Report cards hold HMOs accountable. Fishman L. **N J Med** 1998 Feb;95(2):37–9

TRENDS

Hospital data compared by HMO and system ownership [news] **Am J Health Syst Pharm** 1997 Sep 15;54(18):2044, 2050

The decline and fall of managed care. Relman A. **Hosp Health Netw** 1998 Jul 5;72(13):70, 72

Growing diversification in HMOs, 1988–1994. Gabel J, et al. **Med Care Res Rev** 1997 Mar;54(1):101–17 (8 ref.)

UTILIZATION

Prediction and cross-validation of neural networks versus logistic regression: using hepatic disorders as an example. Duh MS, et al. **Am J Epidemiol** 1998 Feb 15;147(4):407–13

Use of health services by children of smokers and nonsmokers in a health maintenance organization. McBride CM, et al. **Am J Public Health** 1998 Jun;88(6):897–902

Characteristics of patients with asthma within a large HMO: a comparison by age and gender. Osborne ML, et al. **Am J Respir Crit Care Med** 1998 Jan;157(1):123–8

Black-white differences in factors influencing mammography use among employed female health maintenance organization members. Glanz K, et al. **Ethn Health** 1996 Sep;1(3):207–20

Managed care, market stages, and integrated delivery systems: is there a relationship? Burns LR, et al. **Health Aff (Millwood)** 1997 Nov–Dec;16(6):204–18

Segmentation of hospital markets: where do HMO enrollees get care? Escarce JJ, et al. **Health Aff (Millwood)** 1997 Nov–Dec;16(6):181–92

Changes in health plans serving Medicaid, 1993–1996. Felt-Lisk S, et al. **Health Aff (Millwood)** 1997 Sep–Oct; 16(5):125–33

Passing the baton: HMOs' influence on referrals to specialty care. Forrest CB, et al. **Health Aff (Millwood)** 1997 Nov–Dec;16(6):157–62

Disabled Medicare beneficiaries in HMOs. Gold M, et al. **Health Aff (Millwood)** 1997 Sep–Oct;16(5):149–62

Effects of HMO market penetration on physicians' work effort and satisfaction. Hadley J, et al. **Health Aff (Millwood)** 1997 Nov–Dec;16(6):99–111

Expanding rural managed care: enrollment patterns and prospects. Moscovice I, et al. **Health Aff (Millwood)** 1998 Jan–Feb;17(1):172–9

Disenrollment of Medicare beneficiaries from HMOs. Riley GF, et al. **Health Aff (Millwood)** 1997 Sep–Oct;16(5):117–24

The 100 largest HMOs. **Hosp Health Netw** 1998 Jun 5; 72(11):38–9

Managed care. Growth slide ahead? [news] **Hosp Health Netw** 1998 Jul 20;72(14):11

Case study: the Health Insurance Plan of California. Bertko J, et al. **Inquiry** 1998 Summer;35(2):148–53

The impact of HMO penetration on the rate of hospital cost inflation, 1985–1993. Gaskin DJ, et al. **Inquiry** 1997 Fall; 34(3):205–16

Breast cancer treatment choice and mastectomy length of stay: a comparison of HMO and other privately insured women. Hadley J, et al. **Inquiry** 1997–98 Winter; 34(4):288–301

Association of HMO penetration and other credit quality factors with tax-exempt bond yields. McCue MJ. **Inquiry** 1997 Fall;34(3):217–27

Risk adjustment: where are we now? Newhouse JP. **Inquiry** 1998 Summer;35(2):122–31

Case study: Colorado Medicaid HMO risk adjustment. Tollen L, et al. **Inquiry** 1998 Summer;35(2):154–70

Cataract extraction rates and insurance status [letter; comment] Dahl AA. **JAMA** 1997 Nov 12;278(18):1489; discussion 1490–1. Comment on: JAMA 1997 Jun 11;277(22):1765–8.

Starting insulin therapy in patients with type 2 diabetes: effectiveness, complications, and resource utilization [see comments] Hayward RA, et al. **JAMA** 1997 Nov 26; 278(20):1663–9. Comment in: JAMA 1997 Nov 26;278(20):1700. Comment in: JAMA 1998 May 20;279(19):1523; discussion 1525–6. Comment in: JAMA 1998 May 20;279(19):1523–4; discussion 1525–6. Comment in: JAMA 1998 May 20;279(19):1524; discussion 1525–6. Comment in: JAMA 1998 May 20;279(19):1524–5; discussion 1525–6.

Casemix adjustment of managed care claims data using the clinical classification for health policy research method. Cowen ME, et al. **Med Care** 1998 Jul;36(7):1108–13

The impact of health maintenance organization penetration on the use of hospitals that serve minority communities. Gaskin DJ. **Med Care** 1997 Dec;35(12):1190–203

Patient noncompliance in the managed care setting. The case of medical therapy for glaucoma. Gurwitz JH, et al. **Med Care** 1998 Mar;36(3):357–69

The effect of increased prescription drug cost-sharing on medical care utilization and expenses of elderly health maintenance organization members. Johnson RE, et al. **Med Care** 1997 Nov;35(11):1119–31

Variation in tertiary prevention and health service utilization among the elderly: the role of urban-rural residence and supplemental insurance. Saag KG, et al. **Med Care** 1998 Jul;36(7):965–76

Biased selection and Medicare HMOs: analysis of the 1989–1994 experience. Cox DF, et al. **Med Care Res Rev** 1997 Sep;54(3):259–74; discussion 275–85

A comparison of physician and hospital use among the nonelderly covered by HMOs and indemnity insurance. Fama T, et al. **Med Care Res Rev** 1997 Jun;54(2):239–54

Women's use of preventive screening services: a comparison of HMO versus fee-for-service enrollees. Weinick RM, et al. **Med Care Res Rev** 1997 Jun;54(2):176–99

The association of physician attitudes about uncertainty and risk taking with resource use in a Medicare HMO. Allison JJ, et al. **Med Decis Making** 1998 Jul–Sep;18(3):320–9

Enrollment in HMOs in Rhode Island. Buechner JS. **Med Health R I** 1998 Mar;81(3):99–100

Health risk factor surveys of commercial plan- and Medicaid-enrolled members of health-maintenance organizations—Michigan, 1995. **MMWR Morb Mortal Wkly Rep** 1997 Oct 3;46(39):923–6

Use and cost effectiveness of smoking-cessation services under four insurance plans in a health maintenance organization. Curry SJ, et al. **N Engl J Med** 1998 Sep 3; 339(10):673–9

The Medicare-HMO revolving door [letter; comment] Josephson DG, et al. **N Engl J Med** 1997 Dec 18; 337(25):1851. Comment on: N Engl J Med 1997 Jul 17;337(3):169–75.

Children's health care use in the Healthy Kids Program. Shenkman E, et al. **Pediatrics** 1997 Dec;100(6):947–53

Medical necessity: its impact in managed mental health care. Ford WE. **Psychiatr Serv** 1998 Feb;49(2):183–4

Health care utilization and history of trauma among women in a primary care setting. Sansone RA, et al. **Violence Vict** 1997 Summer;12(2):165–72

The treatment of women with mental health disorders under HMO and fee-for-service insurance. Glied S. **Women Health** 1997;26(2):1–16 (12 ref.)

HEALTH MANPOWER

Human resource needs in radiology: a personal observation [editorial; comment] Franken EA Jr. **Acad Radiol** 1998 Jan; 5(1):1. Comment on: Acad Radiol 1998 Jan;5(1):66–8.

Planning the United Kingdom's medical workforce. On present assumptions UK medical school intake needs to increase [editorial] Goldacre M. **BMJ** 1998 Jun 20; 316(7148):1846–7

Proactive changes in nursing work force development in Tennessee. Moody NB, et al. **J Nurs Adm** 1997 Dec; 27(12):4–7

Creating an effective physician workforce marketplace [editorial; comment] Jacoby I, et al. **JAMA** 1998 Sep 2; 280(9):822–4. Comment on: JAMA 1998 Sep 2;280(9):777–83.

Hospital restructuring in North America and Europe: Patient outcomes and workforce implications. Proceedings of an international conference. Bellagio, Italy, November 18–22, 1996. **Med Care** 1997 Oct;35(10 Suppl):OS1–152

Health professionals—do we have enough? [editorial] Slack RC. **Public Health** 1997 Nov;111(6):359

ECONOMICS

An internal rate of return approach to investigate pharmacist supply in the United States. Mott DA, et al. **Health Econ** 1994 Nov–Dec;3(6):373–84

EDUCATION see HEALTH OCCUPATIONS/education

LEGISLATION & JURISPRUDENCE

Pew Commission's State Initiatives Program to Reform Health Care Workforce Regulation grant activity update. Lasseter F. **AORN J** 1997 Nov;66(5):923–6

The manpower question [letter] Ng L. **Singapore Med J** 1997 Jul;38(7):N10

ORGANIZATION & ADMINISTRATION

A confusion of roles: manpower in the National Health Service [see comments] Chant AD. **J R Soc Med** 1998 Feb;91(2):63–5. Comment in: J R Soc Med 1998 Apr;91(4):233.

Human resources development for the prevention of

blindness in Anglophone West Africa. Odusote KA. **West Afr J Med** 1998 Jan–Mar;17(1):1–8

STATISTICS & NUMERICAL DATA

Psychiatrist and nonphysician mental health provider staffing levels in health maintenance organizations. Dial TH, et al. **Am J Psychiatry** 1998 Mar;155(3):405–8

Current and projected workforce of nonphysician clinicians. Cooper RA, et al. **JAMA** 1998 Sep 2;280(9):788–94

Roles of nonphysician clinicians as autonomous providers of patient care. Cooper RA, et al. **JAMA** 1998 Sep 2; 280(9):795–802

[Distribution of human resources in 8 general hospitals in São Paulo] Bittar OJ. **Rev Panam Salud Publica** 1997 Jul; 2(1):37–43 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Por)**

TRENDS

Medical musical chairs. McMahon C. **Iowa Med** 1998 May–Jun;88(3):16–8

1997 Doolin Memorial Lecture. Medical manpower at the millenium—what kind of doctors in what kind of hospitals? Fitzgerald M. **Ir Med J** 1998 Jan–Feb;91(1):6–7

Physicians and nonphysician clinicians: complements or competitors? [editorial; comment] Grumbach K, et al. **JAMA** 1998 Sep 2;280(9):825–6. Comment on: JAMA 1998 Sep 2;280(9):788–94. Comment on: JAMA 1998 Sep 2;280(9):795–802.

Aging healthcare professionals [editorial; comment] Snashall D. **Occup Environ Med** 1997 Nov;54(11):770–1. Comment on: Occup Environ Med 1997 Nov;54(11):769.

RAND study: workforce requirements and provider supply relevant to oculoplastic and orbital surgery. Khan JA. **Ophthal Plast Reconstr Surg** 1998 Jan;14(1):3–8 (6 ref.)

Human resources for health—challenges for the 21st century. Adams OB, et al. **World Health Stat Q** 1998;51(1):28–32

UTILIZATION

Health cost containment: what it will mean for workers and local economies. Bishop CE. **Public Health Rep** 1998 May–Jun;113(3):204–13; discussion 214–6

HEALTH OCCUPATIONS

Occupational transmission of HIV infection. **Commun Dis Rep CDR Wkly** 1998 May 29;8(22):193, 196

Occupational asthma due to glutaraldehyde. Di Stefano F, et al. **Monaldi Arch Chest Dis** 1998 Feb;53(1):50–5 (68 ref.)

[Proposed protocol for the prevention of tuberculosis transmission among health workers. Application to the DLGS 626/94 and successive modifications. AIPO–Tuberculosis Working Group] Bugiani M, et al. **Med Lav** 1997 May–Jun;88(3):237–49 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Ita)**

[Women and health professions in Puerto Rico: 1990] León López LE. **P R Health Sci J** 1998 Mar;17(1):37–41 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Spa)**

[Occupational accidents with exposure to biological fluids. Recommendations for the management of exposed workers] Wolff M. **Rev Med Chil** 1997 May;125(5):605–13 (30 ref.) (Eng. Abstr.) **(Spa)**

EDUCATION

Service-learning: community–campus partnerships for health professions education. Seifer SD. **Acad Med** 1998 Mar; 73(3):273–7

Observations. Goldman W. **Adm Policy Ment Health** 1997 Sep;25(1):95–8

A survey of what clinicians should know. Shueman SA, et al. **Adm Policy Ment Health** 1997 Sep;25(1):71–81; discussion 83–93

Training the trainees: the new imperatives. Troy WG. **Adm Policy Ment Health** 1997 Sep;25(1):27–35; discussion 37–45 (3 ref.)

Training the trainers. Van Dyke C, et al. **Adm Policy Ment Health** 1997 Sep;25(1):47–59; discussion 61–9 (14 ref.)

A process of developing terminal competencies for an interdisciplinary training program. Betz CL, et al. **J Allied Health** 1997 Summer;26(3):113–8

The networked health enterprise: a vision for 2008. Stead WW. **J Am Med Inform Assoc** 1998 Sep–Oct;5(5):412–5

Impact of interdisciplinary education in underserved areas: health professions collaboration in Tennessee. Edwards J, et al. **J Prof Nurs** 1998 May–Jun;14(3):144–9

MANPOWER see HEALTH MANPOWER

STATISTICS & NUMERICAL DATA

Health science graduates: preparation for the workplace. Adamson BJ, et al. **J Allied Health** 1997 Fall;26(4):187–99

HEALTH OCCUPATIONS MANPOWER see HEALTH MANPOWER

HEALTH OCCUPATIONS SCHOOLS see SCHOOLS, HEALTH OCCUPATIONS

HEALTH PERSONNEL

Collaborative practice of renal nutrition in end-stage renal disease patient care. Chinn C. **Adv Ren Replace Ther** 1997 Oct;4(4):397–9

ACIP releases recommendations for the immunization of health care workers. Rose VL. **Am Fam Physician** 1998 Mar 15;57(6):1426, 1429

Occupational infections in health care workers: prevention and intervention [published erratum appears in Am Fam Physician 1998 Feb 15;57(4):648, 653] Swinker M. **Am Fam Physician** 1997 Dec;56(9):2291–300, 2303–6 (32 ref.)

CDC identifies immunizations needed by health care workers [news] **Am J Health Syst Pharm** 1998 Apr 15;55(8):760, 762

Preventing transmission of blood-borne pathogens: a compelling argument for effective device-selection strategies [see comments] Culver J. **Am J Infect Control** 1997 Oct;25(5):430–3 (14 ref.). Comment in: Am J Infect Control 1997 Oct;25(5):363.

Age-related hepatitis B seroconversion rates in health care workers. Havlichek D Jr, et al. **Am J Infect Control** 1997 Oct;25(5):418–20

Potential for error in TB algorithm [letter; comment] Wilder MH. **Am J Infect Control** 1998 Feb;26(1):81–2. Comment on: Am J Infect Control 1996 Apr;24(2):70–8; discussion 79–82.

Our safety is important, too. Arnold L. **Am J Nurs** 1997 Dec;97(12):80

Immunogenicity of hepatitis B Vaccines. Implications for persons at occupational risk of hepatitis B virus infection [see comments] Averhoff F, et al. **Am J Prev Med** 1998 Jul;15(1):1–8. Comment in: Am J Prev Med 1998 Jul;15(1):73–7.

Hepatitis B immunization in health care workers. Dealing with vaccine nonresponse [comment] Poland GA. **Am J Prev Med** 1998 Jul;15(1):73–7. Comment on: Am J Prev Med 1998 Jul;15(1):1–8.

Incidence of tuberculosis infection among New York State prison employees. Steenland K, et al. **Am J Public Health** 1997 Dec;87(12):2012–4

Preparedness is key to treating HIV-exposed health care workers [news] Vanchieri C. **Ann Intern Med** 1996 Sep 15;125(6):161–2

AI in medical education—another grand challenge for medical informatics. Lillehaug SI, et al. **Artif Intell Med** 1998 Mar;12(3):197–225 (114 ref.)

Electronic communication and collaboration in a health care practice. Safran C, et al. **Artif Intell Med** 1998 Feb; 12(2):137–51

Staff attitudes that impede the implementation of behavioral treatment programs. Corrigan PW, et al. **Behav Modif** 1998 Oct;22(4):548–62

An ethical code for everybody in health care [editorial; comment] [see comments] Berwick D, et al. **BMJ** 1997 Dec 20–27;315(7123):1633–4. Comment on: BMJ 1997 Dec 20–27;315(7123):1671–3. Comment in: BMJ 1998 May 9;316(7142):1458. Comment in: BMJ 1998 May 9;316(7142):1459. Comment in: BMJ 1998 May 9;316(7142);1459–60. Comment in: BMJ 1998 May 9;316(7142);1460.

Rewarding healthcare teams [editorial] Bloor K, et al. **BMJ** 1998 Feb 21;316(7131):569

Cancer in the offspring of radiation workers: a record linkage study [see comments] Draper GJ, et al. **BMJ** 1997 Nov 8;315(7117):1181–8. Comment in: BMJ 1998 May 30;316(7145):1672; discussion 1673. Comment in: BMJ 1998 May 30;316(7145):1672–3; discussion 1673. Comment in: BMJ 1998 May 30;316(7145):1673.

Reducing the risk of nosocomial HIV infection in British health workers working overseas: role of post-exposure prophylaxis. Gilks CF, et al. **BMJ** 1998 Apr 11; 316(7138):1158–60 (9 ref.)

Communication among health professionals [editorial; comment] Gosbee J. **BMJ** 1998 Feb 28;316(7132):642. Comment on: BMJ 1998 Feb 28;316(7132):673–6.

Improving the health of NHS workers [editorial] Harrison J. **BMJ** 1998 Mar 28;316(7136):951–2

Thiomersal sensitivity in health care workers [letter] Rees S, et al. **Br Dent J** 1997 Dec 13–27;183(11–12):395

Latex allergy in health-care workers in an English district general hospital. Handfield-Jones SE. **Br J Dermatol** 1998 Feb;138(2):273–6

Minor psychiatric morbidity in NHS workers [letter] White M. **Br J Psychiatry** 1998 Apr;172:365

Quality of case management of sexually transmitted diseases: comparison of the methods for assessing the performance of providers. Franco LM, et al. **Bull World Health Organ** 1997;75(6):523–32

Practical and affordable measures for the protection of health care workers from tuberculosis in low-income countries. Harries AD, et al. **Bull World Health Organ** 1997; 75(5):477–89 (83 ref.)

Role of health professionals in protecting children from environmental risks: a commentary. Campbell M. **Can J Public Health** 1998 May–Jun;89 Suppl 1:S63–72, S69–80 **(Eng, Fre)**

The health information system in the City of Bulawayo, Zimbabwe: how good is it? Tshimanga M, et al. **Cent Afr J Med** 1997 Jul;43(7):195–9

Anxiety, depression, and dissociation in women health care providers reporting a history of childhood psychological abuse. Ferguson KS, et al. **Child Abuse Negl** 1997 Oct; 21(10):941–52

Dietary electrolytes and blood pressure: a statement for healthcare professionals from the American Heart Association Nutrition Committee. Kotchen TA, et al. **Circulation** 1998 Aug 11;98(6):613–7 (58 ref.)

Latex allergens. Posch A, et al. **Clin Exp Allergy** 1998 Feb; 28(2):134–40 (53 ref.)

Prediction of response to hepatitis B vaccine in health care workers: whose titers of antibody to hepatitis B surface antigen should be determined after a three-dose series, and what are the implications in terms of cost-effectiveness? [see comments] Alimonos K, et al. **Clin Infect Dis** 1998 Mar;26(3):566–71. Comment in: Clin Infect Dis 1998 Mar;26(3):572–4.

Occupational infection with hepatitis B virus—waging war against an insidious, intractable, intolerable foe [editorial; comment] Henderson DK. **Clin Infect Dis** 1998 Mar; 26(3):572–4. Comment on: Clin Infect Dis 1998 Mar;26(3):566–71.

Occupational acquisition of HIV infection among health care workers in the United Kingdom: data to June 1997. Local Collaborators, PHLS AIDS and STD Centre, Scottish Centre for Infection and Environmental Health. **Commun Dis Public Health** 1998 Jun;1(2):103–7

Surveillance of health care workers with occupational exposure to bloodborne viruses. **Commun Dis Rep CDR Wkly** 1998 Feb 20;8(8):65, 68

Protecting health care workers against bloodborne viruses. **Commun Dis Rep CDR Wkly** 1998 May 15;8(20):175

Workplace violence: Occupational Safety and Health Administration guidelines for workers in health care and social services. Trapé M. **Conn Med** 1998 Jun;62(6):333–6

Candida parapsilosis fungemia associated with implantable and semi-implantable central venous catheters and the hands of healthcare workers. Levin AS, et al. **Diagn Microbiol Infect Dis** 1998 Apr;30(4):243–9

Responsibility of health providers and the media in response to scientific information. Martinez F. **Eur J Contracept Reprod Health Care** 1997 Mar;2(1):25–30 (22 ref.)

Protection of health care workers against bloodborne infections in emergency departments. Colebunders R, et al. **Eur J Emerg Med** 1994 Mar;1(1):42–6 (30 ref.)

Everyday ethics in dementia day care: narratives of crossing the line. Hasselkus BR. **Gerontologist** 1997 Oct;37(5):640–9

Assessment of occupational and patient dose from diagnostic and therapeutic radiation exposure using thermoluminescent dosimetry. Banu H, et al. **Health Phys** 1998 Apr;74(4):478–80

Low response to hepatitis B virus vaccine in Costa Rican health-care workers [letter] [published erratum appears in Hepatology 1998 Jun;27(6):1750] Taylor L, et al. **Hepatology** 1998 Feb;27(2):637

Bacillus of Calmette and Guérin vaccination for tuberculosis prevention in healthcare workers: how good is good enough? [editorial; comment] Henderson DK. **Infect Control Hosp Epidemiol** 1998 Mar;19(3):159–61. Comment on: Infect Control Hosp Epidemiol 1998 Mar;19(3):191–3.

Exposure workups. Herwaldt LA, et al. **Infect Control Hosp Epidemiol** 1997 Dec;18(12):850–71 (121 ref.)

In support of bacillus of Calmette and Guérin for healthcare workers [see comments] Jenney AW, et al. **Infect Control Hosp Epidemiol** 1998 Mar;19(3):191–3 (25 ref.). Comment in: Infect Control Hosp Epidemiol 1998 Mar;19(3):159–61.

Report of the Council on Scientific Affairs, American Medical Association: immunization of healthcare workers with varicella vaccine. Lyznicki JM, et al. **Infect Control Hosp Epidemiol** 1998 May;19(5):348–53

Serum Rantes levels in HIV-positive individuals and in HIV-negative exposed health-care workers [letter] Vitale F, et al. **Infection** 1997 Nov–Dec;25(6):381–2

Allergic reactions due to glove-lubricant-powder in health-care workers. Crippa M, et al. **Int Arch Occup Environ Health** 1997;70(6):399–402

Risk of occupational anesthetic gas exposure for the pregnant woman and the fetus. **Int J Technol Assess Health Care** 1997 Summer;13(3):477–9

BCG immunization of health care workers exposed to multidrug-resistant tuberculosis [letter] Reichman LB, et al. **Int J Tuberc Lung Dis** 1997 Feb;1(1):90–1

On the allergenicity of Hev b 1 among health care workers and patients with spina bifida allergic to natural rubber latex. Chen Z, et al. **J Allergy Clin Immunol** 1997 Nov; 100(5):684–93

ACC expert consensus document. Radiation safety in the practice of cardiology. American College of Cardiology. Limacher MC, et al. **J Am Coll Cardiol** 1998 Mar 15; 31(4):892–913 (59 ref.)

Assuring the continuing competence of health care professionals in the public interest. Citizen Advocacy Center. Swankin DA. **J Am Coll Dent** 1997 Winter; 64(4):35–8

Accidental transmission of HCV and treatment with interferon. Takagi H, et al. **J Gastroenterol Hepatol** 1998 Mar;13(3):238–43

Occupational risk of hepatitis C virus infection after accidental exposure. Catalan Group for the Study of the Occupational Risk of HCV infection in hospitals [letter] Serra C, et al. **J Hepatol** 1997 Dec;27(6):1139

Measuring staff perceptions of challenging behaviour: the Challenging Behaviour Attributions Scale (CHABA).

Hastings RP. **J Intellect Disabil Res** 1997 Dec;41 (Pt 6):495–501

Non-physician providers may ease oncology work force crisis [news] Eastman P. **J Natl Cancer Inst** 1998 Apr 15; 90(8):567–9

What patients and their carers want from neurological services. Baker M. **J Neurol Neurosurg Psychiatry** 1997 Nov;63 Suppl 1:S60

Prophylaxis for health care workers [letter] Meyer J. **J Occup Environ Med** 1998 Jul;40(7):585

AMA Council on Scientific Affairs. Immunization of health care workers with varicella vaccine. **J Okla State Med Assoc** 1997 Sep–Oct;90(7):376–82

Quality-of-life evaluation: when do terminal cancer patients and health-care providers agree? [see comments] Brunelli C, et al. **J Pain Symptom Manage** 1998 Mar;15(3):151–8. Comment in: J Pain Symptom Manage 1998 Mar;15(3):149–50.

Provisional educational needs of health care providers in palliative care in three nursing homes in Ontario. Patterson C, et al. **J Palliat Care** 1997 Autumn;13(3):13–7

Evaluation of bridging institution and housing—a joint consumer-care provider initiative. Schofield R, et al. **J Psychosoc Nurs Ment Health Serv** 1997 Oct;35(10):9–14

Screening times with image intensifier in orthopaedic trauma surgery. Sutherland AG, et al. **J R Coll Surg Edinb** 1998 Aug;43(4):265–6

Implementation of clinical guidelines using a computer charting system. Effect on the initial care of health care workers exposed to body fluids [see comments] Schriger DL, et al. **JAMA** 1997 Nov 19;278(19):1585–90. Comment in: JAMA 1998 Apr 1;279(13):989–90.

Post-exposure prophylaxis after accidental prion inoculation [letter] [see comments] Aguzzi A, et al. **Lancet** 1997 Nov 22;350(9090):1519–20. Comment in: Lancet 1997 Feb 21;351(9102):600.

Handwashing and use of examination gloves [letter] Hannigan P, et al. **Lancet** 1998 Feb 21;351(9102):571

Administration of medication by unlicensed assistive personnel to persons with mental retardation or developmental disabilities. Morse JS, et al. **Ment Retard** 1997 Aug;35(4):310–1

Rural health-care providers' attitudes, practices, and training experience regarding intimate partner violence—West Virginia, March 1997. **MMWR Morb Mortal Wkly Rep** 1998 Aug 21;47(32):670–3

Public Health Service guidelines for the management of health-care worker exposures to HIV and recommendations for postexposure prophylaxis. Centers for Disease Control and Prevention. **MMWR Morb Mortal Wkly Rep** 1998 May 15; 47(RR-7):1–33

Cytogenetic analysis of peripheral lymphocytes in medical personnel by means of FISH. Rubes J, et al. **Mutat Res** 1998 Feb 13;412(3):293–8

A case-control study of HIV seroconversion in health care workers after percutaneous exposure. Centers for Disease Control and Prevention Needlestick Surveillance Group [see comments] Cardo DM, et al. **N Engl J Med** 1997 Nov 20;337(21):1485–90. Comment in: N Engl J Med 1997 Nov 20;337(21):1542–3.

Postexposure treatment of HIV—taking some risks for safety's sake [editorial; comment] Henderson DK. **N Engl J Med** 1997 Nov 20;337(21):1542–3. Comment on: N Engl J Med 1997 Nov 20;337(21):1485–90.

An assessment of finger doses received by staff while preparing and injecting radiopharmaceuticals. Hastings DL, et al. **Nucl Med Commun** 1997 Aug;18(8):785–90

The use and failure rates of protective equipment to prevent blood and bodily fluid contamination in the obstetric health care worker. Ahmad FK, et al. **Obstet Gynecol** 1998 Jul; 92(1):131–6

Hazardous drugs. Black LA, et al. **Occup Med** 1997 Oct–Dec; 12(4):669–85 (202 ref.)

Vaccine-preventable diseases in health care. Kessler ER. **Occup Med** 1997 Oct–Dec;12(4):731–9 (17 ref.)

Transmission and control of bloodborne viral hepatitis in health care workers. Lanphear BP. **Occup Med** 1997 Oct–Dec;12(4):717–30 (127 ref.)

Tuberculosis in the health care industry. McDiarmid MA. **Occup Med** 1997 Oct–Dec;12(4):767–74 (24 ref.)

Ergonomics programs for health care organizations. Orr GB. **Occup Med** 1997 Oct–Dec;12(4):687–700

Human immunodeficiency virus in the health care setting. Wheeler DA. **Occup Med** 1997 Oct–Dec;12(4):741–56 (47 ref.)

Latex allergy awareness. Carroll SA. **Oncol Nurs Forum** 1998 May;25(4):667–8

Herpes B virus infection. Jainkittivong A, et al. **Oral Surg Oral Med Oral Pathol Oral Radiol Endod** 1998 Apr;85(4):399–403 (30 ref.)

Accuracy of prediction of survival by different professional groups in a hospice. Oxenham D, et al. **Palliat Med** 1998 Mar;12(2):117–8

Design and baseline results of an immunization community intervention trial in Norfolk, Virginia. Rosenthal J, et al. **Pediatr Ann** 1998 Jul;27(7):418–23

Primary care providers and WIC: improving immunization coverage among high-risk children. Shefer A, et al. **Pediatr Ann** 1998 Jul;27(7):428–33

Epidemiology of sharp object injuries in a children's hospital. Pettit LL, et al. **Pediatr Infect Dis J** 1997 Nov; 16(11):1019–23

Prevention of occupationally acquired infections among heath-care workers. Chong CY, et al. **Pediatr Rev** 1998 Jul;19(7):219–30; quiz 231 (9 ref.)

Testing for differences in multiple quality of life dimensions: generating hypotheses from the experience of hospital staff. Groenvold M, et al. **Qual Life Res** 1998 Aug;7(6):479–86

Health professionals as patient educators. Cross DS, et al. **Radiol Technol** 1998 Jul–Aug;69(6):591–3 (5 ref.)

Tuberculosis in health service employees in Northern Ireland. Riley M, et al. **Respir Med** 1997 Oct;91(9):546–50

Sequential recall of causes of electro-mechanical dissociation (EMD). Hughes S, et al. **Resuscitation** 1998 Apr;37(1):51

Hepatitis B immunisation for adults and health care workers in South Africa [letter] Kocks DJ, et al. **S Afr Med J** 1997 Oct;87(10):1388–9

Risk of blood contamination of health care workers in spine surgery. A study of 324 cases. Wong DA, et al. **Spine** 1998 Jun 1;23(11):1261–6

Employers' and purchasers' roles in smoking cessation. Whitehead D. **Tob Control** 1997;6 Suppl 1:S53–5

How to improve communication between cancer patients and care providers—patients' experiences. Hietanen P. **Tokai J Exp Clin Med** 1997 Dec;22(6):267–70 (4 ref.)

A survey for antibodies to Lassa virus among health workers in Nigeria. Bajani MD, et al. **Trans R Soc Trop Med Hyg** 1997 Jul–Aug;91(4):379–81

Differences in hepatitis B markers between clinical and preclinical health care personnel. Khurana V, et al. **Trop Gastroenterol** 1997 Apr–Jun;18(2):69–71

Ultrasonographer's wrist—an occupational hazard [editorial] Schoenfeld A. **Ultrasound Obstet Gynecol** 1998 May; 11(5):313–6 (34 ref.)

[Risk and influential factors of female breast cancer among medical diagnostic X-ray workers in China] Wang JX, et al. **Chung Hua Liu Hsing Ping Hsueh Tsa Chih** 1996 Dec; 17(6):325–7 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Chi)**

[Advance in the study of radioepidemiology in occupational exposure of radiologists and radiation workers] Zhang JY. **Chung Hua Liu Hsing Ping Hsueh Tsa Chih** 1996 Dec; 17(6):363–6 (20 ref.) **(Chi)**

[Accidental exposure to blood] Bouvet E, et al. **Ann Dermatol Venereol** 1997;124(12):873–7 **(Fre)**

[Tuberculosis and health personnel] Hamzaoui A, et al. **Tunis Med** 1996 May;74(5):219–22 **(Fre)**

[Exposure testing with powdered gloves in 60 health care workers with latex allergy] Allmers H, et al. **Dtsch Med Wochenschr** 1997 Oct 24;122(43):1308–12 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Ger)**

[Postexposure prophylaxis after HIV exposure. German-Austrian recommendations] Brodt HR. **Dtsch Med Wochenschr** 1998 Jun 19;123(25–26 Suppl):S2–16 (95 ref.) **(Ger)**

[Post-exposure HIV prevention within and outside the hospital] Jost J. **Ther Umsch** 1998 May;55(5):289–94 (10 ref.) (Eng. Abstr.) **(Ger)**

[Occupational diseases of the spine in health care professions— epidemiologic and insurance aspects (I). 1. Review of internationally publicized studies] Hofmann F, et al. **Versicherungsmedizin** 1997 Dec 1;49(6):220–4 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Ger)**

[Prophylaxis after occupational exposure to human immunodeficiency virus (HIV)] Rogowska-Szadkowska D, et al. **Pol Arch Med Wewn** 1997 Nov;98(11):431–40 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Pol)**

[Evaluation of selected enzyme activity in neutrophils and in blood serum of x-ray technicians] Hrycek A, et al. **Wiad Lek** 1995 Jan-Jun;48(1–12):206–10 **(Pol)**

[Data on occupational diseases among health personnel and workers of medicine-related industry in St. Petersburg] Boĭko IV, et al. **Med Tr Prom Ekol** 1998;(2):29–32 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Rus)**

[Biological factor of work conditions in medical institutions and its influence on health status of medical personnel] Zueva LP, et al. **Med Tr Prom Ekol** 1998;(5):37–41 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Rus)**

[How we health workers see the foreseeable future of our work in health centers] Sarmiento Gallego M, et al. **Aten Primaria** 1997 Oct 15;20(6):311–4 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Spa)**

[Costs of accidental punctures in hospital health personnel] Solano Bernad VM, et al. **Gac Sanit** 1998 Jan–Feb; 12(1):29–38 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Spa)**

[Women and health professions in Puerto Rico: 1990] León López LE. **P R Health Sci J** 1998 Mar;17(1):37–41 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Spa)**

[Hepatitis C in health personnel] Valero Juan LF, et al. **Rev Clin Esp** 1998 May;198(5):301–6 (97 ref.) **(Spa)**

[Tuberculosis in the work environment (letter)] Borroto Gutiérrez S, et al. **Rev Cubana Med Trop** 1997;49(1):71–2 **(Spa)**

[Health personnel and viral hepatitis (editorial)] García Bengoechea M. **Rev Esp Enferm Dig** 1998 Jul;90(7):477–9 **(Spa)**

["We do what we can": health service providers facing the utilization problem] Bronfman M, et al. **Salud Publica Mex** 1997 Nov–Dec;39(6):546–53 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Spa)**

[The dying patient—a challenge to health care personnel] Hagström B. **Nord Med** 1998 May;113(5):153–5 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Swe)**

ECONOMICS

Improving pay and working conditions is better than merely rewarding healthcare teams [letter] Alberti KG. **BMJ** 1998 Aug 29;317(7158):602

Be aware of the second revolution: the need to expand the market for infertility services and how to do it [editorial] Gleicher N. **J Assist Reprod Genet** 1998 Apr;15(4):165–7

Summary of federally funded loan repayment programs. Luke GG. **J Dent Educ** 1998 May;62(5):368–70

Preparing for the 'dejobbed' world of work. Strasen L, et al. **J Nurs Adm** 1998 Jul–Aug;28(7–8):3–5, 9

EDUCATION

Incorporation of a "Coping with the Death of a Child" module into the pediatric advanced life support (PALS) curriculum. Wolfram RW, et al. **Acad Emerg Med** 1998 Mar;5(3):242–6

Educational outreach to mammography facility staff to assist with compliance with the Mammography Quality Standards Act in rural North Carolina. Pisano ED, et al. **Acad Radiol** 1998 Jul;5(7):485–90

Managed behavioral health and academia: is there a "fit" between services and training. Introduction. Feldman S. **Adm Policy Ment Health** 1997 Sep;25(1):3–5

Training the existing workforce. Shore MF. **Adm Policy Ment Health** 1997 Sep;25(1):11–6; discussion 17–26 (2 ref.)

Recommended components of health care provider training programs on intimate partner violence. Short LM, et al. **Am J Prev Med** 1998 May;14(4):283–8

Ergonomics in rehabilitation: a comparison of two methods of moving an empty manual wheelchair short distances. Woolfrey PG, et al. **Arch Phys Med Rehabil** 1998 Aug; 79(8):955–8

Participatory action research as a strategy for empowering aboriginal health workers. Hecker R. **Aust N Z J Public Health** 1997 Dec;21(7):784–8

A survey of the training of Canadian health professionals to counsel against smoking. Thomas R. **Chronic Dis Can** 1997;18(3):120–9

Quality of STD care in an urban Zambian setting: the providers' perspective. Faxelid E, et al. **Int J Nurs Stud** 1997 Oct;34(5):353–7

Quality of STD care in Zambia. Impact of training in STD management. Faxelid E, et al. **Int J Qual Health Care** 1997 Oct;9(5):361–6

Knowledge and attitudes about HIV/AIDS among health care professionals serving Tibetan refugees in northern India [letter] Tsering D, et al. **Int J STD AIDS** 1998 Jan; 9(1):58–9

Teaching health professionals about torture. Jacobsen L. **Int Nurs Rev** 1998 May-Jun;45(3):79–80

Position of the American Dietetic Association: nutrition education for health care professionals. Maillet JO, et al. **J Am Diet Assoc** 1998 Mar;98(3):343–6 (35 ref.)

Oral health screening guidelines for nondental health care providers. Mobley C, et al. **J Am Diet Assoc** 1997 Oct;97(10 Suppl 2):S123–6 (10 ref.)

Performance of administrators, professionals, and paraprofessionals during community-based brain injury rehabilitation training. Willer B, et al. **J Head Trauma Rehabil** 1998 Jun;13(3):82–93

Distance learning for health professionals' education [editorial] Singh T, et al. **J Indian Med Assoc** 1997 Jul; 95(7):407–9

Evaluation of a project to enhance knowledge of hereditary diseases and management. Walpole IR, et al. **J Med Genet** 1997 Oct;34(10):831–7

Education to improve stroke awareness and emergent response. The NINDS rt-PA Stroke Study Group. Daley S, et al. **J Neurosci Nurs** 1997 Dec;29(6):393–6 (12 ref.)

Building community. Developing skills for interprofessional health professions education and relationship-centered care. Fitzpatrick JJ. **J Nurse .Midwifery** 1998 Jan–Feb; 43(1):61–5

Interdisciplinary education and practice. Has its time come? Singleton JK, et al. **J Nurse Midwifery** 1998 Jan–Feb; 43(1):3–7 (65 ref.)

Preparing feminist facilitators. Assisting abused women in transitional or support-group settings. Henderson AD. **J Psychosoc Nurs Ment Health Serv** 1998 Mar;36(3):25–33 (16 ref.)

The PREPARE approach to training clinicians in school mental health programs. Tashman NA, et al. **J Sch Health** 1998 Apr;68(4):162–4

AIDS knowledge and attitudes of health-care workers in Mexico. Fusilier M, et al. **J Soc Psychol** 1998 Apr; 138(2):203–10

Measuring substance abuse treatment provider training needs: developing an index of training need. Hall MN, et al. **J Subst Abuse Treat** 1997 Nov–Dec;14(6):593–606

Does training affect quality of diarrhoea case management. Baig LA, et al. **JPMA J Pak Med Assoc** 1997 Aug; 47(8):204–7

Leprosy and the Internet. Gilbody JS. **Lepr Rev** 1997 Dec; 68(4):367–70

Health systems research in leprosy control—what contributions can it make? Lever P, et al. **Lepr Rev** 1998 Jun;69(2):122–7

Planning and producing an educational videotape on the cervical screening programme in Wales. Elwyn GJ, et al.

Med Educ 1998 Jul;32(4):396–400

Shared goals, shared learning: evaluation of a multiprofessional course for undergraduate students. Parsell G, et al. **Med Educ** 1998 May;32(3):304–11

The Hampshire Depression Project: development and piloting of clinical practice guidelines and education about depression in primary health care. Stevens L, et al. **Med Educ** 1997 Sep;31(5):375–9

Reducing the culture clash in family–provider relationships: a bilateral perspective. Mannion E, et al. **New Dir Ment Health Serv** 1998 Spring;(77):17–31 (35 ref.)

Building community: developing skills for interprofessional health [news] Walker PH, et al. **Nurs Outlook** 1998 Mar–Apr;46(2):88–9

Policy advocacy for public health practitioners: workshops on policy change. Badovinac K. **Public Health Nurs** 1997 Oct;14(5):280–5

Current issues in staff training. Jahr E. **Res Dev Disabil** 1998 Jan–Feb;19(1):73–87 (60 ref.)

The ABCs of patient and rehabilitation specialist training and education. Hoberty PD, et al. **Respir Care Clin N Am** 1998 Mar;4(1):33–45 (34 ref.)

Education of health professionals for a restructured health system – whose responsibility should it be? Shear M, et al. **S Afr Med J** 1997 Sep;87(9):1104–7

Organizational barriers in opioid use. Redmond K. **Support Care Cancer** 1997 Nov;5(6):451–6 (41 ref.)

Changing provider behaviour: provider education and training. Ockene JK, et al. **Tob Control** 1997;6 Suppl 1:S63–7

Concentrated professional education to implement routine referral legislation increases organ donation. Robertson VM, et al. **Transplant Proc** 1998 Feb;30(1):214–6

Human resources development for the prevention of blindness in Anglophone West Africa. Odusote KA. **West Afr J Med** 1998 Jan–Mar;17(1):1–8

CHD technical briefings at WHO headquarters. **Wkly Epidemiol Rec** 1998 Feb 20;73(8):53–5 **(Eng, Fre)**

[Training at the African Institute of Tropical Ophthalmology in Bamako] Auzemery A, et al. **Sante** 1998 Mar–Apr; 8(2):130–2 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Fre)**

[Validation of an evaluation guide for healthcare training programs in the field of humanitarian efforts] Marchand C, et al. **Sante** 1998 Mar–Apr;8(2):119–26 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Fre)**

[Education of personnel in the diagnosis and therapy of bronchial and pulmonary carcinoma] Konjicija A. **Med Arh** 1995;49(3–4 Suppl 1):5–8 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Scr)**

LEGISLATION & JURISPRUDENCE

Discrimination: exposure-prone procedures and HIV-infected health care professionals—Estate of Mauro v. Borgess Medical Center. Schoeffel A. **Am J Law Med** 1998;24(1):127–9

The legal liability of health service providers. Final report: May 1997. Nisselle P. **Aust N Z J Ophthalmol** 1998 May; 26(2):107–8

Discharges against medical advice. Provider accountability and psychiatric patients' rights. McGihon NN. **J Psychosoc Nurs Ment Health Serv** 1998 Jan;36(1):22–7 (21 ref.)

Latex allergy and the law [letter] Potter PC. **S Afr Med J** 1998 Mar;88(3):278

[Misleading information about the proposal of a new law concerning health personnel] Røynesdal K. **Tidsskr Nor Laegeforen** 1997 Nov 20;117(28):4124–5 **(Nor)**

[The responsibility of the surgeon for the actions of operating room personnel in the light of Toro Aponte vs ELA] Iturregui-Pagán JR. **Bol Asoc Med P R** 1997 Oct–Dec; 89(10–12):208–10 **(Spa)**

MANPOWER see HEALTH MANPOWER

ORGANIZATION & ADMINISTRATION

Aging healthcare professionals [editorial; comment] Snashall D. **Occup Environ Med** 1997 Nov;54(11):770–1. Comment on: Occup Environ Med 1997 Nov;54(11):769.

PSYCHOLOGY

Mediation for challenging patients—a promising approach [editorial; comment] Miller RB. **Adv Ren Replace Ther** 1997 Oct;4(4):372–6. Comment on: Adv Ren Replace Ther 1997 Oct;4(4):359–71.

Assessing family and staff caregiver outcomes in Alzheimer disease research. Buckwalter KC, et al. **Alzheimer Dis Assoc Disord** 1997;11 Suppl 6:105–16

Delivering HIV/AIDS services: the professional care provider speaks out. Haviland ML, et al. **Am J Prev Med** 1997 Nov–Dec;13(6 Suppl):12–8

After suicide: who counsels the therapist? Michel K, et al. **Crisis** 1997;18(3):128–39

Post-traumatic stress disorder following needle-stick contaminated with suspected HIV-positive blood [letter] Howsepian AA. **Gen Hosp Psychiatry** 1998 Mar; 20(2):123–4

The institutional memorial service: a strategy to prevent burnout in HIV healthcare workers [letter] Tiamson ML, et al. **Gen Hosp Psychiatry** 1998 Mar;20(2):124–6

Staff support groups for high-stress medical environments. Lederberg MS. **Int J Group Psychother** 1998 Apr; 48(2):275–304 (59 ref.)

Mapping the difficulties experienced by clinicians and managers in health and social care who are seeking to develop research skills. Brooker C, et al. **Int J Nurs Stud** 1997 Aug;34(4):278–84

Quality of STD care in an urban Zambian setting: the providers' perspective. Faxelid E, et al. **Int J Nurs Stud** 1997 Oct;34(5):353–7

Cross-national HIV infection control practices and fear of AIDS: a comparison between Nigeria and the USA. Essien EJ, et al. **Int J STD AIDS** 1997 Dec;8(12):764–71

Knowledge and attitudes about HIV/AIDS among health care professionals serving Tibetan refugees in northern India [letter] Tsering D, et al. **Int J STD AIDS** 1998 Jan; 9(1):58–9

The difference between withholding and withdrawing life-sustaining treatment. Melltorp G, et al. **Intensive Care Med** 1997 Dec;23(12):1264–7

Attitudes of professionals, students and the general public to HIV/AIDS and people with HIV/AIDS: a review of the research. Välimäki M, et al. **J Adv Nurs** 1998 Apr; 27(4):752–9 (67 ref.)

The optometrist as the patient [editorial] Kamen RD. **J Am Optom Assoc** 1998 Aug;69(8):487–9

Psychological well-being of staff working with people who have challenging behaviour. Jenkins R, et al. **J Intellect Disabil Res** 1997 Dec;41 (Pt 6):502–11

Preparing for the 'dejobbed' world of work. Strasen L, et al. **J Nurs Adm** 1998 Jul–Aug;28(7–8):3–5, 9

Needs assessment and palliative care: the views of providers. Clark D, et al. **J Public Health Med** 1997 Dec;19(4):437–42 (20 ref.)

AIDS knowledge and attitudes of health-care workers in Mexico. Fusilier M, et al. **J Soc Psychol** 1998 Apr; 138(2):203–10

Epidemiological study on knowledge, attitudes and behaviour of health care workers with respect to HIV infection. Brusaferro S, et al. **Med Lav** 1997 Nov–Dec; 88(6):495–506

Palliative care in a multicultural society: perceptions of health care professionals. McNamara B, et al. **Palliat Med** 1997 Sep;11(5):359–67

The Assaulted Staff Action Program (ASAP): common issues in fielding a team. Flannery RB Jr. **Psychiatr Q** 1998 Summer;69(2):135–42

Replicated declines in assault rates after implementation of the Assaulted Staff Action Program. Flannery RB Jr, et al. **Psychiatr Serv** 1998 Feb;49(2):241–3

Effect of staff debriefing on posttraumatic stress symptoms after assaults by community housing residents. Matthews LR. **Psychiatr Serv** 1998 Feb;49(2):207–12

How many cheeks must we turn? [editorial] Heilman RS. **Radiographics** 1998 Mar–Apr;18(2):310

Moral judgments in the rationing of health care resources: a comparative study of clinical health professionals. Foster LW, et al. **Soc Work Health Care** 1997;25(4):13–36

An off-site orientation program for medical social workers. Rabin B, et al. **Soc Work Health Care** 1998;27(3):43–55

Organizational barriers in opioid use. Redmond K. **Support Care Cancer** 1997 Nov;5(6):451–6 (41 ref.)

[The care principles of home care based on the cognition of care providers] Okamoto R, et al. **Nippon Koshu Eisei Zasshi** 1997 Nov;44(11):827–35 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Jpn)**

[An AHP analysis of the structure of awareness of the aged society by public health nurses, general clerks of a public health center, and citizens] Matsuda S, et al. **Sangyo Ika Daigaku Zasshi** 1997 Sep 1;19(3):207–17 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Jpn)**

STANDARDS

Measuring and improving the performance of health care providers: accreditation in the 21st century. Nadzam DM, et al. **Am J Infect Control** 1998 Apr;26(2):126–35

Implementation recommendations for making health care facilities latex safe. Kim KT, et al. **AORN J** 1998 Mar; 67(3):615–8, 621–4, 626 passim

Guideline for infection control in healthcare personnel, 1998. Hospital Infection Control Practices Advisory Committee [see comments] Bolyard EA, et al. **Infect Control Hosp Epidemiol** 1998 Jun;19(6):407–63. Comment in: Infect Control Hosp Epidemiol 1998 Jun;19(6):386–7.

Sports medicine and the eye care professional [see comments] Vinger PF. **J Am Optom Assoc** 1998 Jun;69(6):395–413 (21 ref.). Comment in: J Am Optom Assoc 1998 Jun;69(6):345–6.

American College of Sports Medicine Position Stand and American Heart Association. Recommendations for cardiovascular screening, staffing, and emergency policies at health/fitness facilities. **Med Sci Sports Exerc** 1998 Jun; 30(6):1009–18

Immunization of health-care workers: recommendations of the Advisory Committee on Immunization Practices (ACIP) and the Hospital Infection Control Practices Advisory Committee (HICPAC). **MMWR Morb Mortal Wkly Rep** 1997 Dec 26; 46(RR-18):1–42

[Smoking in health personnel: study in a hospital unit] Gómez-García R, et al. **Salud Publica Mex** 1998 Jan–Feb; 40(1):53–7 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Spa)**

STATISTICS & NUMERICAL DATA

Provider attitudes toward IUD provision in Zimbabwe: perception of HIV risk and training implications. Gaffikin L, et al. **Adv Contracept** 1998 Mar;14(1):27–39

Assessing perceived agency adherence to the values of community inclusion: implications for staff satisfaction. Balcazar F, et al. **Am J Ment Retard** 1998 Mar; 102(5):451–63

Progress toward the elimination of hepatitis B virus transmission among health care workers in the United States. Mahoney FJ, et al. **Arch Intern Med** 1997 Dec 8–22; 157(22):2601–5

Smoking among aboriginal health workers: findings of a 1995 survey in western New South Wales. Andrews B, et al. **Aust N Z J Public Health** 1997 Dec;21(7):789–91

Education of women about the prevention of preterm birth. Davies BL, et al. **Can J Public Health** 1998 Jul–Aug; 89(4):260–3

Confidence in life-support decisions in the intensive care unit: a survey of healthcare workers. Canadian Critical Care Trials Group [see comments] Walter SD, et al. **Crit Care Med** 1998 Jan;26(1):44–9. Comment in: Crit Care Med 1998 Jan;26(1):8–9.

Predictors of weight change in men: results from the Health Professionals Follow-up Study. Coakley EH, et al. **Int J Obes Relat Metab Disord** 1998 Feb;22(2):89–96

BCG vaccination to prevent tuberculosis in health care workers: a decision analysis. Marcus AM, et al. **Prev Med** 1997 Mar–Apr;26(2):201–7

[About suicide methods of physicians, medical personnel and related professions] Grellner W, et al. **Arch Kriminol** 1998 Mar–Apr;201(3–4):65–72 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Ger)**

[Recognition of tuberculosis as an occupational disease (letter; comment)] Loddenkemper R, et al. **Gesundheitswesen** 1998 May;60(5):322–3. Comment on: Gesundheitswesen 1997 Aug–Sep;59(8–9):523–6. **(Ger)**

[Occupational spinal diseases in health care workers—epidemiologic and insurance compensation aspects (II). Part 2: The Freiburg spinal studies] Hofmann F, et al. **Versicherungsmedizin** 1998 Feb 1;50(1):22–8 **(Ger)**

[Epidemiologic study on the prevalence of low back pain in health personnel exposed to manual handling tasks] Marena C, et al. **G Ital Med Lav Ergon** 1997 Jul–Sep; 19(3):89–95 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Ita)**

[Vaccination for the hepatitis B virus in primary care health staff: prevalence, affecting factors and need] Mayo Ferreiro F, et al. **Aten Primaria** 1998 Jun 15;22(1):13–20 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Spa)**

SUPPLY & DISTRIBUTION see HEALTH MANPOWER

HEALTH PHYSICS

see related
RADIATION MONITORING
RADIATION PROTECTION
RADIOMETRY

Health effects of exposure to low-level ionizing radiation [letter] Hendee WR, et al. **Acta Radiol** 1998 Jul;39(4):453–4

How to use and cite Internet resources, with special attention to radiation protection and health physics WWW sites. Franić Z. **Arh Hig Rada Toksikol** 1997 Sep;48(3):323–34

Assessment of the action of mixed irradiation. Suzuki S. **Environ Health Perspect** 1997 Dec;105 Suppl 6:1455–8

43rd Annual meeting of the Health Physics Society. Minneapolis, Minnesota, USA. 12–16 July 1998. Abstracts. **Health Phys** 1998 Jun;74(6 Suppl):S1–75

New on-line. Busby B. **Health Phys** 1998 Sep;75(3):235

1997 Elda E. Anderson Award—Jack F. Higginbotham. 42nd Annual Meeting of the Health Physics Society, San Antonio, TX 29 June–3 July 1997. Dodd B. **Health Phys** 1997 Dec;73(6):868–70

1997 Founders Award—John P. "Jack" Corley. 42nd Annual Meeting of the Health Physics Society, San Antonio, TX 29 June–3 July 1997. Kathren RL. **Health Phys** 1997 Dec; 73(6):865–7

1997 National Registry of Radiation Protection Technologists Arthur F. Humm, Jr., Memorial Award—Ronald C. Schrotke. 42nd Annual Meeting of the Health Physics Society, San Antonio, TX 29 June–3 July 1997. Marshall DW. **Health Phys** 1997 Dec;73(6):877

1997 Evans Medal—Constantine J. Maletskos. 42nd Annual Meeting of the Health Physics Society, Seattle, WA 29 June–3 July 1997. Masse F. **Health Phys** 1997 Dec; 73(6):878–9

Health physics spinoff: health chemistry [letter] Rea TM. **Health Phys** 1998 Feb;74(2):271

The domino effect [letter] Rea TM. **Health Phys** 1998 Jul; 75(1):89

1997 Distinguished Scientific Achievement Award—John R. Johnson. 42nd Annual Meeting of the Health Physics Society, San Antonio, TX 29 June–3 July 1997. Vargo G. **Health Phys** 1997 Dec;73(6):871–2

1997 William McAdams Outstanding Service Award—Robert Martin Ryan. American Board of Health Physics. 42nd Annual Meeting of the Health Physics Society, San Antonio, TX 29 June–3 July 1997. Vargo GJ. **Health Phys** 1997 Dec;73(6):875–6

1997 Founders Award—Genevieve S. Roessler. 42nd Annual Meeting of the Health Physics Society, San Antonio, TX

29 June–3 July 1997. Vetter RJ. **Health Phys** 1997 Dec; 73(6):863–4

[3rd German Congress on Radiation Oncology, Radiation Biology and Medical Physics. Leipzig, 15–18 November 1997. Abstracts] **Strahlenther Onkol** 1997 Nov; 173(11):535–661 **(Ger)**

EDUCATION

Public education on-line [news] Busby B. **Health Phys** 1998 Jul;75(1):1

METHODS

Using the Internet—an example [news] Busby B. **Health Phys** 1998 Oct;75(4):353–4

Methodology for determining action levels for clean-up contaminated urban and agricultural environments. Hedemann-Jensen P, et al. **Health Phys** 1998 Aug; 75(2):120–9

ORGANIZATION & ADMINISTRATION

History of the Health Physics Society. Morgan KZ. **Health Phys** 1998 Jun;74(6):639–43

STATISTICS & NUMERICAL DATA

Data do not have error bars [letter; comment] Zaider M. **Health Phys** 1998 Sep;75(3):324–5. Comment on: Health Phys 1998 Feb;74(2):147–57.

TRENDS

[The developmental trend in research on radiation medicine based on the scientometric analysis of information flows] Zapesochnyĭ AZ, et al. **Lik Sprava** 1998 Mar–Apr;(2):166–8 **(Rus)**

HEALTH PLAN IMPLEMENTATION

Health action zones [editorial] Jacobson B, et al. **BMJ** 1998 Jan 17;316(7126):164

The Ontario ban on smoking on school property: issues and challenges in enforcement. Ashley MJ, et al. **Can J Public Health** 1998 Jul–Aug;89(4):229–32

In their own words: nursing assistants' perceptions of barriers to implementation of prompted voiding in long-term care. Lekan-Rutledge D, et al. **Gerontologist** 1998 Jun; 38(3):370–8

How will states implement children's health insurance programs? Riley T, et al. **Health Aff (Millwood)** 1998 May–Jun;17(3):260–3

Measuring community capacity: where do we go from here? Baker EA, et al. **Health Educ Behav** 1998 Jun;25(3):279–83

Identifying and defining the dimensions of community capacity to provide a basis for measurement. Goodman RM, et al. **Health Educ Behav** 1998 Jun;25(3):258–78 (111 ref.)

BFHI: a step towards protecting fundamental rights of newborns [letter; comment] Kumar S. **Indian Pediatr** 1997 Sep;34(9):841–3. Comment on: Indian Pediatr 1997 Feb;34(2):95–7.

Challenges to implementing health promoting schools: the Papua New Guinea experience. Tetaga JE. **Promot Educ** 1997 Sep;4(3):11–4

Developing the 'health-promoting school'—a national survey of healthy schools awards. Rogers E, et al. **Public Health** 1998 Jan;112(1):37–40

ISO 9000 model ideally suited for quality plan at blood centers. Kalmin ND, et al. **Transfusion** 1998 Jan;38(1):79–85

AIDS prevention with local implementors—overcoming obstacles. Setel P. **World Health Forum** 1997;18(2):215–7

[Preliminary survey of a school health program implementation in Guinea] Montresor A, et al. **Med Trop (Mars)** 1997;57(3):294–8 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Fre)**

ECONOMICS

Projecting corporate health plan utilization and charges from annual ICD-9-CM diagnostic rates: a value-added opportunity for pathologists. Elevitch FR, et al. **Arch Pathol Lab Med** 1997 Nov;121(11):1187–91

LEGISLATION & JURISPRUDENCE

Progress Report: the national strategic plan for the early detection and control of breast and cervical cancers. Holt HL. **J Womens Health** 1998 May;7(4):411–3

METHODS

Implementing assertive community treatment programs in rural settings. McDonel EC, et al. **Adm Policy Ment Health** 1997 Nov;25(2):153–73

Implementation principles and strategies for Title XXI (State Children's Health Insurance Program). Academy of Pediatrics. Committee on Child Health Financing. **Pediatrics** 1998 May;101(5):944–8

ORGANIZATION & ADMINISTRATION

Implementation of guidelines for No-CPR orders by a general medicine unit in a teaching hospital [see comments] Lowe J, et al. **Aust N Z J Med** 1997 Aug;27(4):379–83. Comment in: Aust N Z J Med 1997 Aug;27(4):369–70. Comment in: Aust N Z J Med 1998 Feb;28(1):67; discussion 68. Comment in: Aust N Z J Med 1998 Feb;28(1):67–8.

Alberta's Rural Physician Action Plan: an integrated approach to education, recruitment and retention [see comments] Wilson DR, et al. **CMAJ** 1998 Feb 10; 158(3):351–5 (12 ref.). Comment in: CMAJ 1998 May 19;158(10):1269; discussion 1269–70.

Factors that contribute to effective community health promotion coalitions: a study of 10 Project ASSIST coalitions in North Carolina. American Stop Smoking Intervention Study for Cancer Prevention. Kegler MC, et al. **Health Educ Behav** 1998 Jun;25(3):338–53

Detroit's East Side Village Health Worker Partnership: community-based lay health advisor intervention in an urban area. Parker EA, et al. **Health Educ Behav** 1998 Feb; 25(1):24–45

Empowering communities—a strategy used in Malawi. Chinombo AM. **Int Nurs Rev** 1998 May–Jun;45(3):81–4, 88

Local reinvention of the CDC HIV prevention community planning initiative. Dearing JW, et al. **J Community Health** 1998 Apr;23(2):113–26

Heart Partners: a strategy for promoting effective diffusion of school health promotion programs. Roberts-Gray C, et al. **J Sch Health** 1998 Mar;68(3):106–10

Preferential benefit of implementation of a statewide trauma system in one of two adjacent states. Mullins RJ, et al. **J Trauma** 1998 Apr;44(4):609–16; discussion 617

Collaboration between schools of nursing and local education agencies to provide health care services to pre-kindergarten through twelfth grade students: elements of cooperative agreements. DeLellis AJ, et al. **Public Health Nurs** 1998 Apr;15(2):104–8 (4 ref.)

Implementing therapist-driven protocols. Ford RM, et al. **Respir Care Clin N Am** 1996 Mar;2(1):51–76 (17 ref.)

Therapist-driven protocols for adult non-intensive care unit patients. Availability and efficacy. Haney DJ. **Respir Care Clin N Am** 1996 Mar;2(1):93–103 (21 ref.)

Environmental health services in Europe. 1. An overview of practice in the 1990s. MacArthur I, et al. **WHO Reg Publ Eur Ser** 1997;76:vii–xii, 1–177

STANDARDS

County mental health directors' perspectives on forensic mental health developments in New York State. Rock M, et al. **Adm Policy Ment Health** 1998 Jan;25(3):327–32

STATISTICS & NUMERICAL DATA

Implementation of early discharges after uncomplicated vaginal deliveries: maternal and infant complications. Behram S, et al. **South Med J** 1998 Jun;91(6):541–5

TRENDS

Projecting corporate health plan utilization and charges from annual ICD-9-CM diagnostic rates: a value-added opportunity for pathologists. Elevitch FR, et al. **Arch Pathol Lab Med** 1997 Nov;121(11):1187–91

Improving cancer prevention at the worksite: how are Belgian companies dealing with smoking regulations? Razavi D, et al. **Psychooncology** 1997 Sep;6(3):204–11

[Epidemiology implementation of vaccination] Vutuc C, et al. **Wien Med Wochenschr** 1998;148(8–9):205–7 **(Ger)**

[Conception and conversion of medical technology assessment—an international comparison] Berndt K, et al. **Z Arztl Fortbild Qualitatssich** 1998 May;92(4):255–62 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Ger)**

UTILIZATION

Monitoring unmet obstetric need at district level in Morocco. Belghiti A, et al. **Trop Med Int Health** 1998 Jul;3(7):584–91

HEALTH PLANNING

Asians and Pacific Islanders and HIV prevention community planning. Bau I. **AIDS Educ Prev** 1998 Jun;10(3 Suppl):77–93

Key issues in emergency medicine workforce planning. Moorhead JC, et al. **Ann Emerg Med** 1997 Dec;30(6):765–72

Health-promoting environments: the next steps. Kickbusch I. **Aust N Z J Public Health** 1997;21(4 Spec No):431–4

Planning the United Kingdom's medical workforce. On present assumptions UK medical school intake needs to increase [editorial] Goldacre M. **BMJ** 1998 Jun 20; 316(7148):1846–7

Migration and its health and social problems in the Czech Republic. Part II. Nesvadbová L, et al. **Cent Eur J Public Health** 1997 Dec;5(4):193–8

Cultural norms and attitudes toward violence in selected cities of the region of the Americas. Multicenter study. **Epidemiol Bull** 1997 Dec;18(4):13–4

How we can better protect children from abuse and neglect. Besharov DJ, et al. **Future Child** 1998 Spring;8(1):120–32

Using medicine to control immigration [news] Schüklenk U. **Hastings Cent Rep** 1997 Nov–Dec;27(6):52

Planning future general anaesthetic services in paediatric dentistry on the basis of evidence: an analysis of children treated in the Day Stay Centre at the Royal Hospitals NHS Trust, London, between 1985–95. Wong FS, et al. **Int Dent J** 1997 Oct;47(5):285–92

Seen and not heard: planning for children's mental health in managed care. Grimes KE. **J Assoc Acad Minor Phys** 1997;8(4):74–7

Quality improvement and primary care manpower planning [editorial] Eastaugh SR. **J Natl Med Assoc** 1995 Sep; 87(9):669–71

Neurology and health planning. Bergen DC, et al. **J Neurol Sci** 1998 Mar 5;155(2):226

The road to Hana. Harrigan RC, et al. **J Nurs Adm** 1998 Sep;28(9):8–11

Collaboration Mississippi style! Hewlett PO, et al. **J Nurs Adm** 1998 Jul–Aug;28(7–8):7–9

Environmental health response clinics. A survey of program options. Harber P, et al. **J Occup Environ Med** 1997 Oct; 39(10):983–9

Education and practice partnerships in California. Keating SB. **J Prof Nurs** 1997 Nov–Dec;13(6):337–43

Management of chemical incidents [letter] Bowen H, et al. **J Public Health Med** 1998 Jun;20(2):238

Pilot studies on the possible effects on malaria of small-scale irrigation dams in Tigray regional state, Ethiopia [letter] Ghebreyesus TA, et al. **J Public Health Med** 1998 Jun; 20(2):238–40

How to profile the population's use of health care and social care in one district. Godden S, et al. **J Public Health Med** 1998 Jun;20(2):175–9

Hip fracture incidence and mortality in an English Region: a study using routine National Health Service data. McColl A, et al. **J Public Health Med** 1998 Jun;20(2):196–205

Distribution of stable iodine in a nuclear emergency—are we prepared? Millership S. **J Public Health Med** 1998 Jun; 20(2):191–5

A review of systematic and quantifiable methods of estimating the needs of a community for alcohol treatment services. Crook GM, et al. **J Subst Abuse Treat** 1998 Jul–Aug;15(4):357–65 (60 ref.)

Sustaining leprosy services in the changing context of health sector reform. Green AT, et al. **Lepr Rev** 1998 Jun; 69(2):134–44

Strategic planning: Missouri's state and local public health system. Ford A. **Mo Med** 1998 Jul;95(7):315–7

Progress & plans for elimination of leprosy as a public health problem by the year 2000 AD in Bangladesh. Podder KK. **Nihon Hansenbyo Gakkai Zasshi** 1997 Jul;66(2):129–32

The strategic plan of the American College of Clinical Pharmacy 1998–2000. **Pharmacotherapy** 1998 Mar–Apr; 18(2):417–24

ACCP strategic planning conference: issues and trends in clinical pharmacy practice. American College of Clinical Pharmacy. Miller WA. **Pharmacotherapy** 1997 Sep–Oct; 17(5):1063–7

ACCP strategic planning conference: issues and trends in clinical pharmacy research. American College of Clinical Pharmacy. Rodman JH. **Pharmacotherapy** 1997 Sep–Oct; 17(5):1068–72

ACCP strategic planning conference: issues and trends in clinical pharmacy education. American College of Clinical Pharmacy. Talbert RL. **Pharmacotherapy** 1997 Sep–Oct; 17(5):1073–8

The century of the Pacific ... maintaining health during economic development in the Pacific Islands. Macdonald HB. **Promot Educ** 1997 Sep;4(3):33–6

America is aging: are we ready? [editorial] Reinhard SC. **Public Health Nurs** 1998 Aug;15(4):233–4

Ecotoxicology and landscape planning. Hansen PD. **Qual Assur** 1997 Jul–Sep;5(3):231–41

Health of indigenous peoples. **Rev Panam Salud Publica** 1997 Nov;2(5):357–62

Communicable and non-communicable diseases: what are the priority questions? [editorial] Kidson C. **Southeast Asian J Trop Med Public Health** 1997 Jun; 28(2):241–2

Events which will influence intensive care units in future. A Delphi study. Friesdorf W, et al. **Technol Health Care** 1997 Oct;5(4):319–30

Information and research for decision-makers. Emmanuel SC. **World Health Forum** 1998;19(1):12–4

[Peer review in requests for subsidies. Zorg-onderzoek Nederland (letter)] Smid HJ, et al. **Ned Tijdschr Geneeskd** 1997 Oct 18;141(42):2037 **(Dut)**

[Equity and health planning: critical analysis of the SROS and implications for a model of resource allocation] Castiel D, et al. **Cah Sociol Demogr Med** 1997 Jul–Dec; 37(3–4):205–35 **(Fre)**

[Planning a Breast Diseases Center] Baratelli GM. **Minerva Chir** 1998 Apr;53(4):343–7 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Ita)**

[International health reforms—has Norway been left outside? (editorial)] Christie W. **Tidsskr Nor Laegeforen** 1998 Mar 10;118(7):1023 **(Nor)**

[Regional health programs—change or merely a process?] Haavik TK. **Tidsskr Nor Laegeforen** 1998 Jun 10; 118(15):2377–8 **(Nor)**

[Strategic plan for reform and reconstruction of the health care system in the Federation of Bosnia-Herzegovina] Hrabač B. **Med Arh** 1998;52(1):19–20 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Scr)**

[How to elaborate a health project in a needy country] Gracia Antequera M. **Aten Primaria** 1998 Mar 31;21(5):307–14 **(Spa)**

[Health plan of the Ministry of Health and Demand] Casado Vicente V, et al. **Med Clin (Barc)** 1998 Feb 28;110(7):265–74 **(Spa)**

[The welfare system in transition (editorial)] Oldinger E. **Nord Med** 1997 Dec;112(10):350–1 **(Swe)**

HEALTH PLANNING

HISTORY

WHO at fifty. Highlights of the early years until 1960. **World Health Forum** 1998;19(1):21–37

LEGISLATION & JURISPRUDENCE

A new definition of children with special health care needs [comment] McPherson M, et al. **Pediatrics** 1998 Jul;102(1 Pt 1):137–40. Comment on: Pediatrics 1998 Jul;102(1 Pt 1):117–23.

METHODS

Sources of information for HIV prevention program managers: a national survey. Goldstein E, et al. **AIDS Educ Prev** 1998 Feb;10(1):63–74

Geographic analysis of pertussis infection in an urban area: a tool for health services planning. Siegel C, et al. **Am J Public Health** 1997 Dec;87(12):2022–6

J95–EPINATO based planning parameters for medical support to Operations Other Than War (OOTW). Jefferson TO, et al. **J R Army Med Corps** 1998 Jun;144(2):72–8

Using YPLL (years of potential life lost) in health planning. McDonnell S, et al. **Public Health Rep** 1998 Jan–Feb; 113(1):55–61

ORGANIZATION & ADMINISTRATION

Designing a prehospital system for a developing country: estimated cost and benefits. Hauswald M, et al. **Am J Emerg Med** 1997 Oct;15(6):600–3

Healthy valley 2000. Burger A, et al. **Am J Public Health** 1998 May;88(5):821–2

Physician resource planning in an era of uncertainty and change [editorial; comment] [see comments] Fried BJ. **CMAJ** 1997 Nov 1;157(9):1227–8. Comment on: CMAJ 1997 Nov 1;157(9):1215–21. Comment in: CMAJ 1998 Jan 27;158(2):167.

Canada needs an evidence–based decision–making trade show [editorial] Lewis S, et al. **CMAJ** 1998 Jan 27;158(2):210–2

Physician resource planning: ways and means [editorial; comment] Roos NP. **CMAJ** 1997 Nov 1;157(9):1229–30. Comment on: CMAJ 1997 Nov 1;157(9):1215–21.

A profile of the health conditions of older persons of Latin America and the Caribbean. **Epidemiol Bull** 1997 Jul; 18(2):11–4

Creating statewide partnerships. The South Carolina experience. Young SW, et al. **J Nurs Adm** 1998 Feb; 28(2):4–6

Organization of trauma care in the UK. Templeton J, et al. **J R Soc Med** 1998 Jan;91(1):23–5

Medical and public health services at the 1996 Atlanta Olympic Games: an overview. Brennan RJ, et al. **Med J Aust** 1997 Dec 1–15;167(11–12):595–8 (11 ref.)

The Polyclinic at the 1996 Atlanta Olympic Village. Eaton SB, et al. **Med J Aust** 1997 Dec 1–15;167(11–12):599–602

Medical planning for the Sydney 2000 Olympic and Paralympic Games. Stiel D, et al. **Med J Aust** 1997 Dec 1–15;167(11–12):593–4

Planning the population [news] Jones JS. **S Afr Med J** 1998 Jun;88(6):672

Meeting the challenges of the 21st century through medical education, health research and health sector reform. Report of Working Group 6. **Southeast Asian J Trop Med Public Health** 1997;28 Suppl 2:195–6

Challenges for health in 21st century: building partnership for a knowledge based health system towards equity, quality and efficiency. Chunaras S. **Southeast Asian J Trop Med Public Health** 1997;28 Suppl 2:180–3

The status of child health and child survival and development programs in Turkey. Ozcebe H. **Turk J Pediatr** 1998 Apr–Jun;40(2):217–30

Promoting health through schools. Report of a WHO Expert Committee on Comprehensive School Health Education and Promotion. **World Health Organ Tech Rep Ser** 1997; 870:i–vi, 1–93 (138 ref.)

[Program planning of pragmatic/professional actions and evaluations in the context of humanitarian actions] Baumann M, et al. **Sante Publique** 1998 Mar;10(1):71–85 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Fre)**

STANDARDS

Elements of science and technology in the control and prevention of infectious diseases. Boonyuen D. **Southeast Asian J Trop Med Public Health** 1997;28 Suppl 2:135

TRENDS

Future outlook on Alzheimer's improving [news] **J Psychosoc Nurs Ment Health Serv** 1997 Sep;35(9):8

[Ambulatory/partial inpatient neurologic–neuropsychologic rehabilitation. I: Results of a demand analysis in South Germany] Hermann M, et al. **Nervenarzt** 1997 Aug; 68(8):647–52 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Ger)**

HEALTH PLANNING COUNCILS

How should public health policy be developed? A case study in European public health. Birt CA, et al. **J Public Health Med** 1997 Sep;19(3):262–7

ORGANIZATION & ADMINISTRATION

The BC health information standards council. Coward JH. **Int J Med Inf** 1998 Feb;48(1–3):43–7

HEALTH PLANNING GUIDELINES

Reliability and validity of self–report measures of HIV–related sexual behavior: progress since 1990 and recommendations for research and practice. Weinhardt LS, et al. **Arch Sex Behav** 1998 Apr;27(2):155–80 (47 ref.)

Military preventive medicine and medical surveillance in the post–cold war era. Brundage JF. **Mil Med** 1998 May; 163(5):272–7 (19 ref.)

Childhood lead poisoning. Falken M, et al. **Minn Med** 1998 Apr;81(4):57–8

Antibiotic resistance––what can we do? Bax RP, et al. **Nat Med** 1998 May;4(5):545–6

United States vaccine research: a delicate fabric of public and private collaboration. National Vaccine Advisory Committee. **Pediatrics** 1997 Dec;100(6):1015–20

A conceptual framework for mental health services: the matrix model. Tansella M, et al. **Psychol Med** 1998 May; 28(3):503–8

HEALTH PLANNING ORGANIZATIONS

CPHA partnership renewed in the new national HIV/AIDS strategy. Dafoe GH. **Can J Public Health** 1998 Jul–Aug; 89(4):220 **(Eng, Fre)**

Proactive changes in nursing work force development in Tennessee. Moody NB, et al. **J Nurs Adm** 1997 Dec; 27(12):4–7

ORGANIZATION & ADMINISTRATION

London medicine [editorial] Dunford B. **Br J Hosp Med** 1997 Jul 9–Aug 19;58(2–3):66–7

The REACH Project of the Adolescent Medicine HIV/AIDS Research Network: design, methods, and selected characteristics of participants. Rogers AS, et al. **J Adolesc Health** 1998 Apr;22(4):300–11

US policy support for telehealth: organizational response to a new policy environment. Milio N. **J Telemed Telecare** 1996;2(2):87–92

The Ontario Health Care Evaluation Network and the Critical Care Research Network as vehicles for research transfer. Sibbald WJ, et al. **Med Decis Making** 1998 Jan–Mar;18(1):9–16; discussion 16–8

Challenges for health in 21st century: building partnership for a knowledge based health system towards equity, quality and efficiency. Chunaras S. **Southeast Asian J Trop Med Public Health** 1997;28 Suppl 2:180–3

HEALTH PLANNING SUPPORT

Review of community–based research: assessing partnership approaches to improve public health. Israel BA, et al. **Annu Rev Public Health** 1998;19:173–202 (200 ref.)

HEALTH PLANS, ACCOUNTABLE see **MANAGED COMPETITION**

HEALTH PLANS, PREPAID see **PREPAID HEALTH PLANS**

HEALTH POLICY

Computerized screening devices and performance assessment: development of a policy towards automation. International Academy of Cytology Task Force summary. Diagnostic Cytology Towards the 21st Century: An International Expert Conference and Tutorial. Bartels PH, et al. **Acta Cytol** 1998 Jan–Feb;42(1):59–68 (3 ref.)

Prevention policies in the light of the changed distribution of dental caries. Burt BA. **Acta Odontol Scand** 1998 Jun; 56(3):179–86

Setting goals for drug policy: harm reduction or use reduction? Caulkins JP, et al. **Addiction** 1997 Sep; 92(9):1143–50

The conflict between least harm and no–use tobacco policy for youth: ethical and policy implications. Pentz MA, et al. **Addiction** 1997 Sep;92(9):1165–73

Harm reduction: roads less travelled to the holy grail. Roche AM, et al. **Addiction** 1997 Sep;92(9):1207–12 (19 ref.)

Ethics of alcohol policy in a saturated society. Sulkunen P. **Addiction** 1997 Sep;92(9):1117–22

Influencing physician response to prenatal substance exposure through state legislation and work–place policies. Zellman GL, et al. **Addiction** 1997 Sep;92(9):1123–31

Health policy for the aged. We don't study the right people. Modan B, et al. **Aging (Milano)** 1998 Feb;10(1):1–4 (17 ref.)

Occupational illnesses: where is the outrage? Herr ML. **Am Ind Hyg Assoc J** 1998 Feb;59(2):83–4

Mental health services for Alzheimer's disease. Current trends in reimbursement and public policy, and the future under managed care. Bartels SJ, et al. **Am J Geriatr Psychiatry** 1998 Spring;6(2 Suppl 1):S85–100 (49 ref.)

Design of a survey to inform state health decision making: a collaborative effort. Spencer DL, et al. **Am J Prev Med** 1997 Nov–Dec;13(6 Suppl):69–74

From public health science to prevention policy: placing science in its social and political contexts [see comments] Atwood K, et al. **Am J Public Health** 1997 Oct; 87(10):1603–6. Comment in: Am J Public Health 1997 Oct;87(10):1597–8.

The invisibility of public health: population–level measures in a politics of market individualism. Burris S. **Am J Public Health** 1997 Oct;87(10):1607–10

National survey of the states: policies and practices regarding drug–using pregnant women [see comments] [published errata appear in Am J Public Health 1998 Mar;88(3):438 and 1998 May;88(5):820] Chavkin W, et al. **Am J Public Health** 1998 Jan;88(1):117–9. Comment in: Am J Public Health 1998 Jan;88(1):9–11.

Policy research: development process determines success [letter] de Leeuw E. **Am J Public Health** 1998 May; 88(5):838–9

Politics and policy making [letter; comment] Dievler A, et al. **Am J Public Health** 1998 May;88(5):839–40. Comment on: Am J Public Health 1997 May;87(5):735–9.

The influence of program acceptability on the effectiveness of public health policy: a study of directly observed therapy for tuberculosis. Heymann SJ, et al. **Am J Public Health** 1998 Mar;88(3):442–5

Private sexual behavior, public opinion, and public health policy related to sexually transmitted diseases: a US–British comparison. Michael RT, et al. **Am J Public Health** 1998 May;88(5):749–54

An assessment of US and Canadian smoking reduction objectives for the year 2000. Pechmann C, et al. **Am J Public Health** 1998 Sep;88(9):1362–7

The knowledge base for public health strategies [comment] Russell LB. **Am J Public Health** 1997 Oct;87(10):1597–8. Comment on: Am J Public Health 1997 Oct;87(10):1603–6.

A framework for health care policy in the United States. American Thoracic Society. **Am J Respir Crit Care Med** 1997 Sep;156(3 Pt 1):1011–5

Tuberculosis control policies in major metropolitan health departments in the United States. VI. Standard of practice in 1996. Leff DR, et al. **Am J Respir Crit Care Med** 1997 Nov;156(5):1487–94

The Agency for Health Care Policy and Research Smoking Cessation Clinical Practice Guideline. Findings and implications for psychologists. Wetter DW, et al. **Am Psychol** 1998 Jun;53(6):657–69

ACEP endorsement of the EAST position paper on firearms violence [editorial] [see comments] Bradley K. **Ann Emerg Med** 1998 Jul;32(1):79–82. Comment in: Ann Emerg Med 1998 Jul;32(1):77–9.

Lessons from the mammography screening controversy: can we improve the debate? Ransohoff DF, et al. **Ann Intern Med** 1997 Dec 1;127(11):1029–34

Policy and program analysis using administrative databases. Ray WA. **Ann Intern Med** 1997 Oct 15;127(8 Pt 2):712–8 (37 ref.)

Where do we go from here and how do we get there? Leshner AI. **Ann N Y Acad Sci** 1998 Jun 21;846:348–54

Health and foreign policy: an American view. Cahill KM. **Ann Trop Med Parasitol** 1997 Oct;91(7):735–41 (10 ref.)

An urgent need to include blood substitutes as a priority area in any national policies on blood supply––harmonic and counterpoint [editorial] Winslow RM. **Artif Cells Blood Substit Immobil Biotechnol** 1998 Jan; 26(1):vii–viii

Hepatitis C, prisons, and public health [editorial] [see comments] Cregan J. **Aust N Z J Public Health** 1998 Feb; 22(1):5–7 (13 ref.). Comment in: Aust N Z J Public Health 1998 Jun;22(4):517–8.

Developing healthy local communities at local government level: lessons from the past decade. Harris E, et al. **Aust N Z J Public Health** 1997;21(4 Spec No):403–12

Mental health: is this a public health issue? Hunter E. **Aust N Z J Public Health** 1997 Oct;21(6):649–56

Health–promoting environments: the role of public policy. Leeder SR. **Aust N Z J Public Health** 1997;21(4 Spec No):413–4

The public health challenge of hepatitis C. Orr N, et al. **Aust N Z J Public Health** 1998 Apr;22(2):191–5

Multiculturalism policy and immigrants' health: are we achieving the goal? Rice P. **Aust N Z J Public Health** 1997 Dec;21(7):793–4

Science's great tragedy [letter] Thompson S. **Aust N Z J Public Health** 1998;22(3 Suppl):403

Impact in general practice of the policies of the organised approach to preventing cancer of the cervix. Ward J, et al. **Aust N Z J Public Health** 1998;22(3 Suppl):336–41

Humanitarian issues. WMA wants medicines and foods to be excluded from economic sanctions [letter; comment] Appleyard WJ. **BMJ** 1998 Jan 3;316(7124):76. Comment on: BMJ 1997 Nov 29;315(7120):1393–4.

Advertisements for donepezil. National policy needs to be set for prescribing of this drug [letter] Boothby H, et al. **BMJ** 1997 Dec 13;315(7122):1624

Primary care and the NHS white papers. The right principles but bedevilled by the detail [editorial] Chisholm J. **BMJ** 1998 Jun 6;316(7146):1687–8

Britain's new strategy for tackling drugs misuse. Shows a welcome emphasis on evidence [editorial] Farrell M, et al. **BMJ** 1998 May 9;316(7142):1399–400

Equity on both the scientific and the policy agendas [editorial] Gunning–Schepers LJ. **BMJ** 1998 Apr 4;

316(7137):1035–6
Hastening slowly: Mr Dobson plays a waiting game [editorial] Klein R. **BMJ** 1997 Oct 18;315(7114):966
On the way to Calvary. Ministers should realise the command and control model the white paper entails [editorial] Klein R, et al. **BMJ** 1998 Jul 4;317(7150):5
New government, same narrow vision. Medical profession must change things itself [letter; comment] Madhok R. **BMJ** 1998 Apr 25;316(7140):1320–1. Comment on: **BMJ** 1998 Feb 28;316(7132):643.
Intractable problems need long term solutions, not quick fixes [letter] Stewart-Brown S, et al. **BMJ** 1998 Jun 20; 316(7148):1902
Quality to the fore in health policy—at last. But the NHS mustn't encourage quality improvement with punitive approaches [editorial] Thomson R. **BMJ** 1998 Jul 11; 317(7151):95–6
Britain's new health policy recognises poverty as major cause of illness [news] Warden J. **BMJ** 1998 Feb 14;316(7130):495
Long term effects of deprivation increase health's sensitivity to current policies [letter; comment] Wilkinson RG. **BMJ** 1998 Aug 8;317(7155):413. Comment on: **BMJ** 1998 Feb 14;316(7130):487–8.
A Canadian perspective on the dental amalgam issue. Jones DW. **Br Dent J** 1998 Jun 27;184(12):581–6 (27 ref.)
Health of the Nation Outcome Scales (HoNOS). Research and development. Wing JK, et al. **Br J Psychiatry** 1998 Jan;172:11–8
The utility of DALYs for public health policy and research: a reply. Murray CJ, et al. **Bull World Health Organ** 1997; 75(4):377–81
Survey of BCG vaccination policy in Europe: 1994–96. Trnka L, et al. **Bull World Health Organ** 1998;76(1):85–91
Skin cancer prevention and screening: summary of the American College of Preventive Medicine's practice policy statements [see comments] Hill L, et al. **CA Cancer J Clin** 1998 Jul–Aug;48(4):232–5. Comment in: CA Cancer J Clin 1998 Jul–Aug;48(4):229–31. Comment in: CA Cancer J Clin 1998 Jul–Aug;48(4):236–8.
Is the ounce of screening and prevention for skin cancer worth the pound of cure? [comment] Rigel DS. **CA Cancer J Clin** 1998 Jul–Aug;48(4):236–8. Comment on: CA Cancer J Clin 1998 Jul–Aug;48(4):232–5.
Response to "This porridge is too thin" by Gretchen M. Brown and "Demolishing a 'straw man'" by Elliott J. Rosen (CQ Vol 7, no 2). Ackerman F. **Camb Q Healthc Ethics** 1998 Summer;7(3):323–5
This porridge is too thin [letter; comment] Brown GM. **Camb Q Healthc Ethics** 1998 Spring;7(2):206–7. Comment on: Camb Q Healthc Ethics 1997 Summer;6(3):314–24.
CQ sources/bibliography. Buehler DA. **Camb Q Healthc Ethics** 1998 Spring;7(2):203–5
Ethical obligations in the body politic: the case of normalization policy for marginal populations. d'Oronzio JC. **Camb Q Healthc Ethics** 1997 Fall;6(4):480–9; discussion 489–93 (27 ref.)
Our strength for tomorrow: valuing our children. Part 8: Addressing the determinants of health. CFPC's task force on child health. Levitt C, et al. **Can Fam Physician** 1998 Mar;44:597–604 (9 ref.) **(Eng, Fre)**
World trade and investment agreements: implications for public health. Labonte R. **Can J Public Health** 1998 Jan–Feb;89(1):10–2
The Krever Commission and public health [editorial] Mathias RG. **Can J Public Health** 1998 Jan–Feb;89(1):6–8, 32, 52 **(Eng, Fre)**
Poverty and medical treatment: when public policy compromises accessibility. Williamson DL, et al. **Can J Public Health** 1998 Mar–Apr;89(2):120–4
Environmental health effects in the East Baltic Region—assessment and prevention. Stockholm 27–29 April 1997. Pershagen G, et al. **Cent Eur J Public Health** 1997 Dec;5(4):219–20
Research to policy decisions. Jeyaratnam J. **Ceylon Med J** 1997 Sep;42(3):124–8 (10 ref.)
Children with parents in prison: child welfare policy, program, and practice issues. Seymour C. **Child Welfare** 1998 Sep–Oct;77(5):469–93 (26 ref.)
Diagnosing essential fatty acid deficiency [letter; comment] Siguel E. **Circulation** 1998 Jun 30;97(25):2580–3. Comment on: Circulation 1994 Apr;89(4):1530–8.
Perspectives on switching oral acyclovir from prescription to over-the-counter status: report of a consensus panel. Sande MA, et al. **Clin Infect Dis** 1998 Mar;26(3):659–63
A review of methodologies for assessing drug effectiveness and a new proposal: randomized database studies. Sacristán JA, et al. **Clin Ther** 1997 Nov–Dec;19(6):1410–7; discussion 1424–5
Physician health and well-being. **CMAJ** 1998 May 5; 158(9):1191–200 (0 ref.) **(Eng, Fre)**
Understanding Quebec's policy on nursing training [letter] Desjardins B. **CMAJ** 1998 Sep 8;159(5):445–6
When the physician is the vector [editorial] Hoey J. **CMAJ** 1998 Jul 14;159(1):45–6
Understanding women's health through data development and data linkage: implications for research and policy. Kazanjian A. **CMAJ** 1998 Aug 25;159(4):342–5 (14 ref.)
A march of folly [editorial] [see comments] MacDonald N. **CMAJ** 1998 Jun 30;158(13):1699–701. Comment in: CMAJ 1998 Jun 30;158(13):1702–4.
Evidence-based rationing: Dutch pragmatism or government insensitivity? [editorial] [see comments] MacLeod SM, et al. **CMAJ** 1998 Jan 27;158(2):213–4. Comment in: **CMAJ** 1998 Jul 28;159(2):135–6.
Immunization. Point, counterpoint. Scheifele DW. **CMAJ** 1997 Dec 15;157(12):1705–6 (4 ref.)
A curriculum for the times: an experiment in teaching health policy to residents in family medicine. Shortt SE, et al. **CMAJ** 1997 Dec 1;157(11):1567–9
CMA says no to mandatory hepatitis B vaccination, screening for MDs. Sibbald B. **CMAJ** 1998 Jul 14;159(1):64–5
Policy issues in early childhood caries [see comments] Edelstein B. **Community Dent Oral Epidemiol** 1998;26(1 Suppl):96–103 (12 ref.). Comment in: Community Dent Oral Epidemiol 1998 ;26(1 Suppl):104–5.
Response to Edelstein: policy issues in early childhood caries [comment] Lopez GM. **Community Dent Oral Epidemiol** 1998;26(1 Suppl):104–5. Comment on: Community Dent Oral Epidemiol 1998 ;26(1 Suppl):96–103.
Elderly patients should receive all forms of medical treatment: a philosophical argument. McLigeyo SO. **East Afr Med J** 1997 Oct;74(10):607–10 (25 ref.)
Health policy implications of emerging infections. Hein K. **Emerg Infect Dis** 1998 Jul–Sep;4(3):379–81
Vaccine-preventable diseases. Mawle AC. **Emerg Infect Dis** 1998 Jul–Sep;4(3):404
Linking research and policy to ensure children's environmental health. Goldman LR. **Environ Health Perspect** 1998 Jun;106 Suppl 3:857–62
Strategies for cardiovascular disease prevention: importance of public and community health programs. Egan BM, et al. **Ethn Dis** 1998;8(2):228–39 (55 ref.)
President Clinton's new racial and ethnic health disparities initiative. Georges CA. **Ethn Dis** 1998;8(2):257–8
Stigmatization, discrimination and fear of AIDS in Greece: implications for health policy. Chliaoutakis J, et al. **Ethn Health** 1996 Dec;1(4):359–71
A mathematical model for the determination of the optimum value of the treatment threshold for a continuous risk factor. Cucherat M, et al. **Eur J Epidemiol** 1998 Jan; 14(1):23–9
Aspects of food and fluid intake during labour. Policies of midwives and obstetricians in The Netherlands. Scheepers HC, et al. **Eur J Obstet Gynecol Reprod Biol** 1998 May; 78(1):37–40
Risk factors, causality, and policy initiatives: the case of aluminum and mental impairment. Forbes WF, et al. **Exp Gerontol** 1998 Jan–Mar;33(1–2):141–54
Women's reproductive choices: the impact of Medicaid funding restrictions. Haas-Wilson D. **Fam Plann Perspect** 1997 Sep–Oct;29(5):228–33
Variation in psychiatric practices: implications for health care policy and financing. Hermann RC. **Harv Rev Psychiatry** 1996 Jul–Aug;4(2):98–101
Gender and health policy. Nadelson CC. **Harv Rev Psychiatry** 1998 Mar–Apr;5(6):340–3 (24 ref.)
Balanced federalism and health system reform. The Reforming States Group. **Health Aff (Millwood)** 1998 May–Jun;17(3):181–91
Assessing the new federalism: an introduction. Kondratas A, et al. **Health Aff (Millwood)** 1998 May–Jun;17(3):17–24
Mental health care: a commodity? [letter] McNeill D. **Health Aff (Millwood)** 1998 Jul–Aug;17(4):241
The 'Mona Lisa' of health policy: primary care at home and abroad. Mullan F. **Health Aff (Millwood)** 1998 Mar–Apr; 17(2):118–26
Employee health plan protections under ERISA. Employee Retirement Income Security Act. Polzer K, et al. **Health Aff (Millwood)** 1997 Sep–Oct;16(5):93–102
Analyzing the evidence on European health care reforms. Saltman RB, et al. **Health Aff (Millwood)** 1998 Mar–Apr; 17(2):85–108
Children's health insurance, access to care, and health status: new findings. Weinick RM, et al. **Health Aff (Millwood)** 1998 Mar–Apr;17(2):127–36
State policy on long-term care for the elderly. Wiener JM, et al. **Health Aff (Millwood)** 1998 May–Jun;17(3):81–100
Creating tobacco control policy at the local level: implementation of a direct action organizing approach [published erratum appears in Health Educ Behav 1997 Dec;24(6):831] Blaine TM, et al. **Health Educ Behav** 1997 Oct;24(5):640–51
Cancer of the colon in an egg donor: policy repercussions for donor recruitment. Ahuja KK, et al. **Hum Reprod** 1998 Jan;13(1):227–31 (61 ref.)
Triplets and embryo transfer policy. Murdoch A. **Hum Reprod** 1997 Nov;12(11 Suppl):88–92
Vaccination policies for chaos reduction in childhood epidemics. Piccardi C, et al. **IEEE Trans Biomed Eng** 1998 May;45(5):591–5
Interview with Faye G. Abdellah on nursing research and health policy [interview with Maura S. McAuliffe] Abdellah FG. **Image J Nurs Sch** 1998;30(3):215–9
Policy issues associated with analyzing outcomes of care. Jones KR, et al. **Image J Nurs Sch** 1997;29(3):261–7 (34 ref.)
Child health [editorial] Bansal RD, et al. **Indian J Public Health** 1997 Jan–Mar;41(1):1–2
How Australia came to have a National Women's Health Policy. Gray G. **Int J Health Serv** 1998;28(1):107–25
Race, class, and violence: research and policy implications. Spigner C. **Int J Health Serv** 1998;28(2):349–72 (120 ref.)
Social factors and compulsory detention of psychiatric patients in the U.K. The role of the approved social worker in the 1983 Mental Health Act. Hatfield B, et al. **Int J Law Psychiatry** 1997 Summer;20(3):389–97
What is a healthy weight for middle aged women? Brown WJ, et al. **Int J Obes Relat Metab Disord** 1998 Jun; 22(6):520–8
The language of compliance: health policy and clinical practice for the severely mentally ill. Bhui K. **Int J Soc Psychiatry** 1997 Autumn;43(3):157–63
HIV, STDs, anal sex and AIDS prevention policy in a northeastern Brazilian city. Halperin D. **Int J STD AIDS** 1998 May;9(5):294–8
Anticipating the consequences for the primary therapy of breast cancer after introducing screening. A more global picture for health care policy making. Borràs JM, et al. **Int J Technol Assess Health Care** 1998 Spring;14(2):268–76
Low-cost technologies and public policy. Shine KI. **Int J Technol Assess Health Care** 1997 Fall;13(4):562–71
Policy as an influence on public health nursing education in the Republic of Ireland. Chavasse J. **J Adv Nurs** 1998 Jul;28(1):172–7 (30 ref.)
Traditional health systems: policy, biodiversity, and global interdependence. Bodeker G. **J Altern Complement Med** 1995 Fall;1(3):231–43 (46 ref.)
Complementary healthcare policy [editorial; comment] Bodeker GC. **J Altern Complement Med** 1998 Summer; 4(2):127–9. Comment on: J Altern Complement Med 1998 Summer;4(2):209–247.
ADA's medical nutrition therapy campaign reaches milestone [news] **J Am Diet Assoc** 1997 Oct;97(10):1092
President's page: checking the strategic framework road map. Fitz PA. **J Am Diet Assoc** 1998 May;98(5):588
Ethical principles of the Commonwealth Medical Association. Havard JD. **J Assist Reprod Genet** 1997 Oct; 14(9):500–2 (7 ref.)
Emergency departments and abuse: policy issues, practice barriers, and recommendations. Conti CT Sr. **J Assoc Acad Minor Phys** 1998;9(2):35–9 (28 ref.)
Secrecy for data monitoring committees: inferior ethics, bad policy [letter; comment] Wells RJ. **J Clin Oncol** 1998 Jan; 16(1):390–1. Comment on: J Clin Oncol 1997 Jul;15(7):2736–43.
High school athletes and marijuana use. Ewing BT. **J Drug Educ** 1998;28(2):147–57
A spectrum of health policy methods: lessons from the British [editorial] Ganiats TG. **J Fam Pract** 1997 Nov;45(5):391–3
Paradigms lost: the persisting search for community in U.S. health policy. Schlesinger M. **J Health Polit Policy Law** 1997 Aug;22(4):937–92
UK centres are not following the Royal College of Pathologists' recommendations for storage of Guthrie cards: a national policy is needed [letter] Rahman S, et al. **J Med Genet** 1998 Mar;35(3):263
The entry of African-American students into US medical schools: an evaluation of recent trends. Carlisle DM, et al. **J Natl Med Assoc** 1998 Aug;90(8):466–73
Fellowship opportunities for pediatric nurses. Ferguson SL. **J Pediatr Nurs** 1997 Dec;12(6):367–9
Getting what we are worth. Kjervik D. **J Prof Nurs** 1997 Nov–Dec;13(6):333
AAPHD Policy Statement on the IOM's Report: Dental Education at the Crossroads: Challenges and Change. **J Public Health Dent** 1998;58 Suppl 1:106
Population screening in the NHS: a systematic pathway from evidence to policy formulation. Sherriff R, et al. **J Public Health Med** 1998 Mar;20(1):58–62
Alcohol and coronary heart disease risk: implications for public policy [editorial] Criqui MH. **J Stud Alcohol** 1997 Sep;58(5):453–4
US policy support for telehealth: organizational response to a new policy environment. Milio N. **J Telemed Telecare** 1996;2(2):87–92
Articulating a social ethic for health care [letter; comment] Epstein RA. **JAMA** 1998 Mar 11;279(10):745; discussion 746. Comment on: JAMA 1997 Nov 5;278(17):1446–7.
Articulating a social ethic for health care [letter; comment] Lally JF. **JAMA** 1998 Mar 11;279(10):746. Comment on: JAMA 1997 Nov 5;278(17):1446–7.
Marginal medicine. Lamm RD. **JAMA** 1998 Sep 9; 280(10):931–3
Articulating a social ethic for health care [letter; comment] Lindsay DG. **JAMA** 1998 Mar 11;279(10):745–6; discussion 746. Comment on: JAMA 1997 Nov 5;278(17):1446–7.
Wanted: a clearly articulated social ethic for American health care [see comments] Reinhardt UE. **JAMA** 1997 Nov 5; 278(17):1446–7. Comment in: JAMA 1998 Mar 11;279(10):745; discussion 746. Comment in: JAMA 1998 Mar 11;279(10):745–6; discussion 746. Comment in: JAMA 1998 Mar 11;279(10):746.
US Institute of Medicine panel deliberates on breast-implant safety [news] Ault A. **Lancet** 1998 Aug 1;352(9125):380
Medical advocacy for the oppressed [letter; comment] Benzie RJ. **Lancet** 1998 Jun 20;351(9119):1893. Comment on: Lancet 1998 Apr 25;351(9111):1219.
Is current eye-care-policy focus almost exclusively on cataract adequate to deal with blindness in India? [see comments] Dandona L, et al. **Lancet** 1998 May 2; 351(9112):1312–6. Comment in: Lancet 1998 Jul 11;352(9122):146.
Labour's disappointing first year for health [news] Dean M. **Lancet** 1998 May 2;351(9112):1337
Israel's ban on Ethiopians' blood [letter; comment] Fischer A. **Lancet** 1998 Jun 20;351(9119):1894. Comment on:

Lancet 1998 Apr 11;351(9109):1127–8.
UK mental health policy can alter the stigma of mental illness. Heginbotham C. **Lancet** 1998 Sep 26; 352(9133):1052–3
US Public Health Service sets out plan for xenotransplantation [news] Hobbs MN. **Lancet** 1998 Jan 31;351(9099):343
Canada finally launches national HIV/AIDS strategy [news] Kondro W. **Lancet** 1998 Jun 6;351(9117):1712
Non-governmental report spells out failings in India's health care [news] Kumar S. **Lancet** 1998 Aug 1;352(9125):380
Shaping the future of global health cooperation: where can we go from here? Lee K. **Lancet** 1998 Mar 21; 351(9106):899–902
Medical advocacy for the oppressed [letter; comment] Macara S. **Lancet** 1998 Jun 20;351(9119):1893. Comment on: Lancet 1998 Apr 25;351(9111):1219.
Provision of intensive care in the UK [letter] Noble DW. **Lancet** 1997 Nov 8;350(9088):1398–9
UK drug misusers targeted for better clinical care [news] Ramsay S. **Lancet** 1998 May 2;351(9112):1333
A selective policy in follow-up for bowel cancer [letter; comment] Renehan A, et al. **Lancet** 1998 Jun 20; 351(9119):1891. Comment on: Lancet 1998 Apr 11;351(9109):1074–6.
Medical advocacy for the oppressed [letter; comment] Wight J. **Lancet** 1998 Jun 20;351(9119):1893. Comment on: Lancet 1998 apr 25;351(9111):1219.
Needle exchange and AIDS prevention: controversies, policies and research. Singer M. **Med Anthropol** 1997 Dec; 18(1):1–12 (39 ref.)
Are we ready to use cost-effectiveness analysis in health care decision-making? A health services research challenge for clinicians, patients, health care systems, and public policy. Power EJ, et al. **Med Care** 1998 May;36(5 Suppl):MS10–147
Developing a medical school alcohol policy. Gray JD, et al. **Med Educ** 1998 Mar;32(2):138–42
Special pleading at Kyoto [editorial] Guest C. **Med J Aust** 1997 Dec 1–15;167(11–12):567–8 (18 ref.)
Immunisation--lifting our game [letter; comment] Thomas AK. **Med J Aust** 1998 Feb 16;168(4):199. Comment on: Med J Aust 1997 Sep 15;167(6):296–7.
Physician responsibility and accountability. Future legislation may clarify issues. Kahn R. **Mich Med** 1997 Oct;96(10):30
Supply dynamics of the mental health workforce: implications for health policy. Ivey SL, et al. **Milbank Q** 1998;76(1):25–58 (100 ref.)
Breast-feeding as public health policy [editorial] Thomas JR. **Mo Med** 1998 Feb;95(2):65
Confusion about breast-cancer screening [letter; comment] Linton OW. **N Engl J Med** 1997 Dec 18;337(25):1850. Comment on: N Engl J Med 1997 Apr 17;336(16):1180–3.
Reforming Medicare: the Gramm plan [letter] Thompson RE. **N Engl J Med** 1998 Sep 10;339(11):777–8
Population-based breast cancer screening: policy advice for a New Zealand screening programme. Breast Cancer Screening Policy Advisory Group. **N Z Med J** 1998 Apr 24;111(1064):138–42 (52 ref.)
Changing to injectable polio vaccine [letter; comment] Durham G. **N Z Med J** 1997 Oct 24;110(1054):402. Comment on: N Z Med J 1997 Sep 12;110(1051):340–2.
Will new guidelines protect or expose the Indian gene pool? [news] Jayaraman KS. **Nat Med** 1998 Jun;4(6):653
Halt the xeno-bandwagon [editorial] **Nature** 1998 Jan 22; 391(6665):309
Last chance to stop and think on risks of xenotransplants [news] [see comments] Butler D. **Nature** 1998 Jan 22; 391(6665):320–4. Comment in: Nature 1998 Mar 5;392(6671):11. Comment in: Nature 1998 Mar 5;392(6671):12. Comment in: Nature 1998 Apr 16;392(6677):646.
Building a better system of care for children. Stein RE. **Nurs Outlook** 1998 Mar-Apr;46(2):60–1
'Political action' urged to counter growing lung cancer threat to women [news] **Oncology (Huntingt)** 1998 Mar;12(3):417
Proposed national tobacco deal is flawed from public health perspective, new report concludes. **Oncology (Huntingt)** 1998 Apr;12(4):492
Social and economic dimensions of environmental policy: lead poisoning as a case study. Bellinger DC, et al. **Perspect Biol Med** 1998 Spring;41(3):307–26
Broccoli sprouts as inducers of carcinogen-detoxifying enzyme systems: clinical, dietary, and policy implications. Nestle M. **Proc Natl Acad Sci U S A** 1997 Oct 14; 94(21):11149–51 (28 ref.)
Health communication: the key to sustainable development. Temu P. **Promot Educ** 1997 Sep;4(3):17–8
Public health policy, community services, and outcomes for patients with schizophrenia. Lehman AF. **Psychiatr Clin North Am** 1998 Mar;21(1):221–31 (28 ref.)
Internet and international health policy [letter] Wojtczak A, et al. **Public Health** 1998 Jul;112(4):273
Perceptions of public health. Lezin N, et al. **Public Health Rep** 1998 Jul-Aug;113(4):324–9
Healthy People 2010 [letter] Stoto MA. **Public Health Rep** 1998 Jul-Aug;113(4):287–8
Nutritional aspects of the development of cancer. Report of the Working Group on Diet and Cancer of the Committee on Medical Aspects of Food and Nutrition Policy. **Rep Health Soc Subj (Lond)** 1998;48:i–xiv, 1–274 (937 ref.)
Health, disease and society in view of WHO health policy. Wojtczak A. **Rinsho Byori** 1998 Mar;46(3):203–10
Ethics policies and reasoning about ethics [letter] Benatar D. **S Afr Med J** 1998 Jun;88(6):730–1
Zuma's health policies-thumbs down! [letter] du Plessis J. **S Afr Med J** 1998 May;88(5):574
Translating research into practice: the Schizophrenia Patient Outcomes Research Team (PORT) treatment recommendations. Lehman AF, et al. **Schizophr Bull** 1998; 24(1):1–10
Patterns of usual care for schizophrenia: initial results from the Schizophrenia Patient Outcomes Research Team (PORT) Client Survey. Lehman AF, et al. **Schizophr Bull** 1998;24(1):11–20; discussion 20–32
Aligning science with politics and policy in HIV prevention [comment] Hein K. **Science** 1998 Jun 19;280(5371):1905–6 . Comment on: Science 1998 Jun 19;280(5371):1889–94. Comment on: Science 1998 Jun 19;280(5371):1873–4.
Salt wars [letter] Reed J. **Science** 1998 Sep 25; 281(5385):1961–2
Regulatory barriers to pain management. Joranson DE, et al. **Semin Oncol Nurs** 1998 May;14(2):158–63 (47 ref.)
Update of the CDC STD treatment guidelines: changes and policy [editorial] Zenilman JM. **Sex Transm Infect** 1998 Apr;74(2):89–92
Primary health care in Ethiopia under three political systems: community participation in a war-torn society. Kloos H. **Soc Sci Med** 1998 Feb-Mar;46(4–5):505–22
Equity is out of fashion? An essay on autonomy and health policy in the individualized society. Lindbladh E, et al. **Soc Sci Med** 1998 Apr;46(8):1017–25
Wealth, equity and health care: a critique of a "population health" perspective on the determinants of health. Critical Social Science Group. Poland B, et al. **Soc Sci Med** 1998 Apr;46(7):785–98
Cultural constraints on the delivery of HIV/AIDS prevention in Ireland. Smyth F. **Soc Sci Med** 1998 Mar; 46(6):661–72
The natural life of policy indices: geographical problem areas in the U.S. and U.K. Taylor DH Jr. **Soc Sci Med** 1998 Sep;47(6):713–25
Immigrant policy: issues for social work practice. Padilla YC. **Soc Work** 1997 Nov;42(6):595–606 (45 ref.)
Maternal mortality and safe motherhood. Choolani M, et al. **Southeast Asian J Trop Med Public Health** 1997;28 Suppl 2:148–50
Reducing the costs of health care: the other side of the equation [editorial] Ausman JI. **Surg Neurol** 1997 Dec; 48(6):640–1
The sun also sets. Ortolon K. **Tex Med** 1997 Oct;93(10):30–2
From tobacco mythology to science: will policy research ever guide practice? [editorial] Kaufman N. **Tob Control** 1997;6 Suppl 2:S3–4
Dioxin and dioxin-like compounds in soil, Part I: ATSDR interim policy guideline. Agency for Toxic Substances and Disease Registry. De Rosa CT, et al. **Toxicol Ind Health** 1997 Nov-Dec;13(6):759–68
Dioxin and dioxin-like compounds in soil, Part II: Technical support document for ATSDR interim policy guideline. De Rosa CT, et al. **Toxicol Ind Health** 1997 Nov-Dec; 13(6):769–804
Linking health policy and social policy in urban settings: the new development agenda. Harpham T, et al. **Trans R Soc Trop Med Hyg** 1997 Sep-Oct;91(5):497–8 (12 ref.)
A systematic approach to the development of a rational malaria treatment policy in Zambia. Barat LM, et al. **Trop Med Int Health** 1998 Jul;3(7):535–42
Towards new partnerships for health development in developing countries: the contractual approach as a policy tool. Carrin G, et al. **Trop Med Int Health** 1998 Jun; 3(6):512–4
Implications of BSE policy for livestock production and veterinary services in the United Kingdom. Bennett RM, et al. **Vet Rec** 1998 Feb 14;142(7):155–9
Ethics and economics. Antagonists or allies in making health policy? Fuchs VR. **West J Med** 1998 Mar;168(3):213–6
Environmental health services in Europe. 2. Policy options. MacArthur I, et al. **WHO Reg Publ Eur Ser** 1998;77:III–X, 1–148
Nutrition. The Innocenti Declaration: monitoring implementation in Europe. Part III. **Wkly Epidemiol Rec** 1998 May 8;73(19):139–44
Mammography screening under 50: a limited perspective on a multifaceted issue [see comments] Royak-Schaler R, et al. **Womens Health** 1996 Winter;2(4):243–9; discussion 261–6. Comment in: Womens Health 1996 Winter;2(4):209–33.
Teaching women's health issues in a government committee: the story of a successful policy group. Shanner L. **Womens Health Issues** 1997 Nov-Dec;7(6):393–9
Ethics, equity and renewal of WHO's health-for-all strategy. Bryant JH, et al. **World Health Forum** 1997;18(2):107–15; discussion 116–60
Drug rationalization: now for the hard part. Joshi MP, et al. **World Health Forum** 1997;18(3–4):348–51
Validation of indicators for health policy research. Panerai RB. **World Health Forum** 1998;19(1):6–11
Health for all in the 21st century. Antezana FS, et al. **World Health Stat Q** 1998;51(1):3–6
Reflections on health in development and human rights. Herrell IC, et al. **World Health Stat Q** 1998;51(1):88–92
Partnerships for health in the 21st century. Kickbusch I, et al. **World Health Stat Q** 1998;51(1):68–74
Health for all: analyzing health status and determinants. Lerer LB, et al. **World Health Stat Q** 1998;51(1):7–20
Develop and strengthen public health law. L'hirondel A, et al. **World Health Stat Q** 1998;51(1):79–87
Targets for health for all in the 21st century. Visschedijk J, et al. **World Health Stat Q** 1998;51(1):56–67
National policies promoting better nutrition, physical fitness and sports for all in China. Chen JD. **World Rev Nutr Diet** 1997;81:114–21 (9 ref.)
Is physical activity promotion on the primary health care agenda? Gould MM, et al. **World Rev Nutr Diet** 1997; 81:160–6 (9 ref.)
National programs and policies promoting better nutrition, fitness and sports for all in Greece. Matalas AL. **World Rev Nutr Diet** 1997;81:128–35 (27 ref.)
National programs and policies promoting better nutrition, physical fitness and sports for all: experiences from Africa. Siandwazi C. **World Rev Nutr Diet** 1997;81:122–7 (3 ref.)
National policies promoting better nutrition, physical fitness and sports for all in Australia. Truswell AS. **World Rev Nutr Diet** 1997;81:148–59 (42 ref.)
National policies for promoting physical activity, physical fitness and better nutrition in Europe. van Mechelen W. **World Rev Nutr Diet** 1997;81:136–47 (19 ref.)
[What do people talk about in Danish hospital elevators? (see comments)] Hasman A, et al. **Ugeskr Laeger** 1997 Nov 10; 159(46):6819–21 (Eng. Abstr.). Comment in: Ugeskr Laeger 1998 Jan 19;160(4):446–7. **(Dan)**
[Science or politics? (letter)] Rosenberg R. **Ugeskr Laeger** 1998 May 18;160(21):3093–4 **(Dan)**
[Optimization of the antibiotics policy in the Netherlands. II. SWAB guidelines for the antimicrobial therapy of pneumonia in patients at home and as nosocomial infections. The Netherlands Antibiotic Policy Foundation] van Kasteren ME, et al. **Ned Tijdschr Geneeskd** 1998 Apr 25;142(17):952–6 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Dut)**
[Long-term health policy: a matter of wanting to and acting (editorial)] Goedhard WJ. **Tijdschr Gerontol Geriatr** 1997 Aug;28(4):151–2 **(Dut)**
[Aids in Madagascar. II. Intervention policy for maintaining low HIV infection prevalence] Ravaoarimalala C, et al. **Bull Soc Pathol Exot** 1998;91(1):71–3 (14 ref.) (Eng. Abstr.) **(Fre)**
[Is it possible (and desirable) to administer a standard for an effective health policy for the European Union?] Bruch M. **Bull Soc Sci Med Grand Duche Luxemb** 1997; 134(2):5–10 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Fre)**
[Screening for breast cancer: the time of decision] Gordenne W. **J Belge Radiol** 1998 Apr;81(2):92–5 (33 ref.) (Eng. Abstr.) **(Fre)**
[Vaccine complications] Bourquin C, et al. **Rev Med Suisse Romande** 1998 Apr;118(4):363–70 (23 ref.) **(Fre)**
[Vaccination against hepatitis B in Switzerland: towards a global strategy] Kammerlander R, et al. **Rev Med Suisse Romande** 1998 Apr;118(4):335–9 (23 ref.) **(Fre)**
[Physician-patient relations from the viewpoint of the surgeon] Horn J. **Langenbecks Arch Chir Suppl Kongressbd** 1997;114:737–9 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Ger)**
[Goals for Health Policy for Switzerland] **Soz Praventivmed** 1997;42 Suppl 1:1–80 **(Ger)**
[Large scale screening for Gaucher's disease in Israel--a position paper by the National Gaucher Committee of the Ministry of Health] Zimran A, et al. **Harefuah** 1997 Aug; 133(3–4):107–8 **(Heb)**
[Health in Italy: 1997 report (news)] Lojacono G. **Epidemiol Prev** 1997 Apr-Jun;21(2):85–6 **(Ita)**
[A comparative study of local mental health and welfare policies in Japan: Cases of Tokyo Metropolitan Government and Yamaguchi Prefecture] Hashimoto A. **Nippon Koshu Eisei Zasshi** 1997 Dec;44(12):992–1005 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Jpn)**
[The policy for diabetes of local government] Takeda A. **Nippon Rinsho** 1998 Jan;56 Suppl 3:824–7 (3 ref.) **(Jpn)**
[An AHP analysis of the structure of awareness of the aged society by public health nurses, general clerks of a public health center, and citizens] Matsuda S, et al. **Sangyo Ika Daigaku Zasshi** 1997 Sep 1;19(3):207–17 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Jpn)**
[The Helsetilsynet and mass media (letter)] Breivik J. **Tidsskr Nor Laegeforen** 1997 Dec 10;117(30):4486–7 **(Nor)**
[Public health--health of the public?] Fugelli P. **Tidsskr Nor Laegeforen** 1998 Mar 30;118(9):1421–5 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Nor)**
[Regional health programs--change or merely a process?] Haavik TK. **Tidsskr Nor Laegeforen** 1998 Jun 10; 118(15):2377–8 **(Nor)**
[On prevention of bone fractures and breach of confidence (see comments)] Kristiansen IS. **Tidsskr Nor Laegeforen** 1998 Jan 10;118(1):88–90. Comment in: Tidsskr Nor Laegeforen 1998 Feb 20;118(5):774. **(Nor)**
[Who is in charge of health care development?] Nylenna M. **Tidsskr Nor Laegeforen** 1997 Oct 20;117(25):3690–4 **(Nor)**
[Where will community medicine be in 20 years?] Ogar P. **Tidsskr Nor Laegeforen** 1998 Feb 10;118(4):600–2 **(Nor)**
[Emergency medicine--who is the winner and who is the loser?] Sundar T. **Tidsskr Nor Laegeforen** 1998 Aug 10;

118(18):2759 **(Nor)**
[Reality pictures of the welfare state policy] Westin S. **Tidsskr Nor Laegeforen** 1998 Jan 10;118(1):79–83 **(Nor)**
[Bioethical aspects of ecology and medicine in an industrialized society] Grabski J. **Wiad Lek** 1995 Jan–Jun; 48(1–12):75–8 **(Pol)**
[From nutrition science to the practice of health nutrition. Sixteenth International Congress on Nutrition in Canada] **Vopr Pitan** 1997;(6):41–3 **(Rus)**
[Facing new ethical challenges and dilemmas (editorial)] Belicza B. **Lijec Vjesn** 1997 Mar–Apr;119(3–4):91–4 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Scr)**
[Strategic guidelines for reconstruction and development of health care in the Federation of Bosnia–Herzegovina] Ljubić B. **Med Arh** 1998;52(1):5–10 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Scr)**
[Regulatory policies on tobacco sales and consumption and their impact (editorial; comment)] Villalbí JR. **Gac Sanit** 1997 Mar–Apr;11(2):53–4. Comment on: Gac Sanit 1997 Mar–Apr;11(2):55–65. **(Spa)**
[Prejudices on efficiency of Swedish health care (letter)] Asplund K. **Lakartidningen** 1998 Mar 4;95(10):977 **(Swe)**
[The welfare state is challenged by the threat against public health] Calltorp J. **Lakartidningen** 1997 Sep 24; 94(39):3381–2 **(Swe)**
[How to mange the health care crisis?] Calltorp J. **Lakartidningen** 1997 Dec 17;94(51–52):4875–7 **(Swe)**
[Is the role of authorities never difficult? (letter)] Canivet C. **Lakartidningen** 1997 Oct 29;94(44):3951–2 **(Swe)**
[Preserving the current order is not beneficial (letter)] Cettner J. **Lakartidningen** 1998 Jan 7;95(1–2):26 **(Swe)**
[Why are physicians silent?] Enkvist C. **Lakartidningen** 1997 Dec 17;94(51–52):4868–9 **(Swe)**
[Why not quality control of higher civil servants within the public sector? (letter)] Holmquist B. **Lakartidningen** 1998 Feb 18;95(8):730 **(Swe)**
[How dangerous is health care?] Järhult B. **Lakartidningen** 1998 Feb 4;95(6):479–81 **(Swe)**
[Bo Jordin, the National Board of Health and Welfare, on leadership problems in health care: physicians and administrators don't speak the same language] Jordin B. **Lakartidningen** 1997 Oct 15;94(42):3753–5 **(Swe)**
[Medical ethics and personal responsibility. Politically correct excess] Landgren A. **Lakartidningen** 1998 Feb 25; 95(9):828–9 **(Swe)**
[Disability evaluation: "Society takes advantage of physicians––and physicians let it go"] Lanesjö E. **Lakartidningen** 1998 Mar 25;95(13):1386–94 **(Swe)**
[Diversity in primary health care is important!] Larsson R. **Lakartidningen** 1998 Jan 14;95(3):146–8 **(Swe)**
[Diversity is the topic in health care (letter)] Leth R, et al. **Lakartidningen** 1997 Dec 17;94(51–52):4878 **(Swe)**
[The minister of health and social affairs needs updating when it comes to Swedish psychiatry!] Levander S. **Lakartidningen** 1997 Nov 19;94(47):4309–11 **(Swe)**
[Quality and/or safety of health care (letter)] Mlynek Y. **Lakartidningen** 1998 Mar 11;95(11):1097–8 **(Swe)**
[An international project on the targets of medicine. Is it the task of health care services to make people happy?] Nordenfelt L, et al. **Lakartidningen** 1998 Feb 25; 95(9):868–70 **(Swe)**
[Reflections from the Margareta symposium. Health politicians must listen to medical professionals] Ohman L, et al. **Lakartidningen** 1997 Dec 17;94(51–52):4870–1 **(Swe)**
[Philosophy has an obvious position within the Finnish public debate] Pörns I. **Lakartidningen** 1998 Jan 7;95(1–2):37–9 **(Swe)**
[Privatization of health care strikes the weakest] Sevastik B. **Lakartidningen** 1998 Feb 18;95(8):720–3 **(Swe)**
[Nisse Simonson, son of a shopkeeper, who became a surgeon and a cartoonist. "It was less trouble in the shop"] Simonson N. **Lakartidningen** 1998 Jan 7;95(1–2):78–80 **(Swe)**
[Keep the medical fees!] Sjödin C. **Lakartidningen** 1998 Apr 1;95(14):1505–6 **(Swe)**
[Prioritization project at the Heart Center in Linköping. Unanimity between politicians and physicians when it comes to ranking of fictitious cases] Söderlind K, et al. **Lakartidningen** 1998 Jun 17;95(25):2956–9 **(Swe)**
[The minister of health and social affairs, Margot Wallström: bury the hatchet in health care––focus on people!] Wallström M. **Lakartidningen** 1998 Jan 21;95(4):250–3 **(Swe)**

ECONOMICS

Topic for our times: if we have the money, why is it so hard? DeChiara M, et al. **Am J Public Health** 1998 Sep; 88(9):1300–2
The brutal politics of health care. Gray C. **CMAJ** 1998 Apr 7;158(7):922–3
State policy on long–term care for the elderly. Wiener JM, et al. **Health Aff (Millwood)** 1998 May–Jun;17(3):81–100
Purchasing population health: aligning financial incentives to improve health outcomes. Kindig DA. **Health Serv Res** 1998 Jun;33(2 Pt 1):223–42 (90 ref.)
Policy implications of physician income homeostasis. Bernstein J. **J Health Care Finance** 1998 Summer;24(4):80–6
Economists, public provision, and the market: changing values in policy debate. Melhado EM. **J Health Polit Policy Law** 1998 Apr;23(2):215–63 (234 ref.)
Policy board recommends raising prices to cut tobacco use [news] Reh M. **J Natl Cancer Inst** 1998 Feb 4;90(3):190–2
The Robert Wood Johnson Foundation. Schroeder SA, et al. **Med Care** 1998 May;36(5):621–4
Health insurance and access to primary care for children [letter; comment] Hoover K. **N Engl J Med** 1998 Jul 2; 339(1):51. Comment on: N Engl J Med 1998 Feb 19;338(8):541–2.
Fiscal implications of population ageing. Johnson P. **Philos Trans R Soc Lond B Biol Sci** 1997 Dec 29; 352(1363):1895–903

HISTORY

Science and policy: the case of postwar British smoking policy. Berridge V. **Clio Med** 1998;46:143–62; discussion 163
Historical origins of current problems in cancer control. Hayter CR. **CMAJ** 1998 Jun 30;158(13):1735–40
The politics of reproductive hazards in the workplace: class, gender, and the history of occupational lead exposure. Morello–Frosch RA. **Int J Health Serv** 1997;27(3):501–21 (67 ref.)
Overdramatization of the burdens on health and social services: a continuing debate in the history of German medicine. Schmacke N. **Int J Health Serv** 1997;27(3):559–74
The office of national AIDS policy: a new director offers new hope [editorial] Sowell RL. **J Assoc Nurses AIDS Care** 1997 Sep–Oct;8(5):16–7
Enemies of the people: the moral dimension to public health. Morone JA. **J Health Polit Policy Law** 1997 Aug; 22(4):993–1020
From research to global reality: the micronutrient story. Underwood BA. **J Nutr** 1998 Feb;128(2):145–51
Vaccination policy of the Faculty of Physicians and Surgeons of Glasgow, 1801 to 1863. Macdonald FA. **Med Hist** 1997 Jul;41(3):291–321
[The battle against acute infections in Poland between the two world wars of the twentieth century, 1918–1939] Sadowska J. **Przegl Epidemiol** 1997;51(3):321–8 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Pol)**

LEGISLATION & JURISPRUDENCE

Unstable pragmatism: Dutch drug policy under national and international pressure [editorial] Lemmens PH, et al. **Addiction** 1998 Feb;93(2):157–62
Behavior intentions of the public after bans on smoking in restaurants and bars. Biener L, et al. **Am J Public Health** 1997 Dec;87(12):2042–4
The effects of community policies to reduce youth access to tobacco. Forster JL, et al. **Am J Public Health** 1998 Aug;88(8):1193–8
Keeping competition fair for health insurance: how the Irish beat back risk–rated policies. Light DW. **Am J Public Health** 1998 May;88(5):745–8
Are tobacco industry campaign contributions influencing state legislative behavior? Monardi F, et al. **Am J Public Health** 1998 Jun;88(6):918–23
Public policy and environmental noise: modeling exposure or understanding effects. Staples SL. **Am J Public Health** 1997 Dec;87(12):2063–7 (56 ref.)
Policies towards pregnancy and addiction. Sticks without carrots. Chavkin W, et al. **Ann N Y Acad Sci** 1998 Jun 21;846:335–40
Breast cancer legislation active in several states. Krug P. **AORN J** 1997 Aug;66(2):330–3
Integration or 'integration'? [letter] Blair–West G, et al. **Aust N Z J Psychiatry** 1998 Apr;32(2):308–11
An attempt to save money by using mandatory practice guidelines in France [see comments] Durand–Zaleski I, et al. **BMJ** 1997 Oct 11;315(7113):943–6. Comment in: BMJ 1997 Oct 11;315(7113):895–6.
Mom, dad, clone: implications for reproductive privacy. Andrews LB. **Camb Q Healthc Ethics** 1998 Spring; 7(2):176–86 (71 ref.)
The regulation of technology. Warnock M. **Camb Q Healthc Ethics** 1998 Spring;7(2):173–5
Short report. How provincial and territorial legislators view tobacco and tobacco control: findings from a Canadian study. de Guia NA, et al. **Chronic Dis Can** 1998;19(2):57–61
Organ procurement: let's presume consent [see comments] Moustarah F. **CMAJ** 1998 Jan 27;158(2):231–4. Comment in: CMAJ 1998 Jul 28;159(2):135.
Migration, fertility, and state policy in Hubei Province, China. Goldstein A, et al. **Demography** 1997 Nov; 34(4):481–91
Public policy analysis of Indiana's minority health initiatives. Russell KM. **Ethn Health** 1997 Mar–Jun;2(1–2):105–16 (19 ref.)
A different kind of 'new federalism'? The Health Insurance Portability and Accountability Act of 1996. Nichols LM, et al. **Health Aff (Millwood)** 1998 May–Jun;17(3):25–42
Devolution of power: an interim report card. Sparer MS. **Health Aff (Millwood)** 1998 May–Jun;17(3):7–16
Effects of North Carolina's mandatory safety belt law on children. Margolis LH, et al. **Inj Prev** 1996 Mar;2(1):32–5
A new twist in US health care data standards development: adoption of electronic health care transactions standards for administrative simplification. Fitzmaurice JM. **Int J Med Inf** 1998 Feb;48(1–3):19–28
Addressing Murphy's law in health care policy: a responsibility for physicians. Martinez RA. **Int J Psychiatry Med** 1997;27(3):293–6
'Public health malpractice, plain and simple' [editorial] Meskin LH. **J Am Dent Assoc** 1998 Sep;129(9):1191–2, 1194
President's Page: ADA's policy initiative sparks legislative and regulatory action. Fitz P. **J Am Diet Assoc** 1998 Mar; 98(3):347
Senate voting and social construction of target populations: a study of AIDS policy making, 1987–1992. Schroedel JR, et al. **J Health Polit Policy Law** 1998 Feb;23(1):107–32
A cross–national comparison of orphan drug policies: implications for the U.S. Orphan Drug Act. Thamer M, et al. **J Health Polit Policy Law** 1998 Apr;23(2):265–90
The importance of the nurse education act for pediatric nurses. Scipio–Pincham M, et al. **J Pediatr Nurs** 1998 Aug; 13(4):263–4 (3 ref.)
HIV testing of pregnant women: a policy analysis. Lovvorn AE, et al. **J Public Health Policy** 1997;18(4):401–32
Rebuilding the UK welfare state [news] Dean M. **Lancet** 1998 Jan 31;351(9099):347
25 years later, US abortion war still drags on [news] Rovner J. **Lancet** 1998 Jan 31;351(9099):348
Dr. Miller goes to Washington: you should, too. Miller RH. **Laryngoscope** 1998 Jun;108(6):781–3
Conjuring medical science: the 1986 referendum on AIDS/HIV policy in California. Toumey CP. **Med Anthropol Q** 1997 Dec;11(4):477–97
Why Australia needs minimum standards of deliberation for public health. Gaughwin MD. **Med J Aust** 1998 Mar 2; 168(5):228–9
Smoking––time to ring the alarm bells again [editorial; comment] Gray NJ. **Med J Aust** 1998 Mar 2;168(5):204–5 . Comment on: Med J Aust 1998 Mar 2;168(5):209–13.
Health policy––the process and the politics [editorial] Swerissen H. **Med J Aust** 1998 Mar 2;168(5):205–6
The politics of EPSDT policy in the 1990s: policy entrepreneurs, political streams, and children's health benefits. Sardell A, et al. **Milbank Q** 1998;76(2):175–205
Minnesota responds to fetal alcohol syndrome. Lussky R. **Minn Med** 1998 Aug;81(8):35–8
BME defines public policy in physician self–referral. Armstrong PW, et al. **N J Med** 1997 Dec;94(12):49–51
Making sense of the law [letter] Harris C. **N J Med** 1998 Feb;95(2):8, 12
Changes in Medicare reimbursement policy may restrict nutrition therapy options [editorial] Delegge MH. **Nutrition** 1997 Oct;13(10):926–7
Working the margins. Meyer GS. **Nutrition** 1997 Jul–Aug; 13(7–8):710–1
A national survey of "consumer empowerment" at the state level. Geller JL, et al. **Psychiatr Serv** 1998 Apr; 49(4):498–503
Policy reform dilemmas in promoting employment of persons with severe mental illness. Noble JH Jr. **Psychiatr Serv** 1998 Jun;49(6):775–81
Collaboration of national organizations and the legislative means to advance pulmonary rehabilitation. Asakura K. **Respir Care Clin N Am** 1998 Mar;4(1):173–81 (17 ref.)
[Switzerland and the genetic genie: June 7 voting polls] Bron C. **Rev Med Suisse Romande** 1998 Apr;118(4):403–5 **(Fre)**
["Towards a smoke–free hospital"] Kaelin RM. **Rev Med Suisse Romande** 1998 Jun;118(6):517–9 **(Fre)**
[Community health promotion policy for women by health reports?] Stumm B. **Gesundheitswesen** 1998 Apr; 60(4):217–24 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Ger)**
[Changes in postgraduate education (health policy prerequisites, work schedule regulation)] Hoppe JD. **Langenbecks Arch Chir Suppl Kongressbd** 1997;114:679–80 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Ger)**
[Moratorium for xenotransplantation] von Felten M. **Schweiz Med Wochenschr** 1998 Jun 13;128(24):987–8 **(Ger)**
[Public health and environmental protection. Political, legislative and public aspects] Gebbers JO. **Schweiz Rundsch Med Prax** 1998 Jan 28;87(5):168–75 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Ger)**
[Complementary medicine––health policy and health care costs] Jungi WF. **Schweiz Rundsch Med Prax** 1997 Oct 8;86(41):1593–7 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Ger)**
[Participatory action–research in the development of health policies for Izumo City, Japan] Shiwaku K, et al. **Nippon Koshu Eisei Zasshi** 1997 Jun;44(6):464–73 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Jpn)**
[Health advocacy in contemporary Brazil] Dallari SG, et al. **Rev Saude Publica** 1996 Dec;30(6):592–601 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Por)**

TRENDS

Elderly care in Hong Kong after 1997: innovations and improvisation [letter] Au DK. **Age Ageing** 1998 Jan; 27(1):81–2
Unwanted pregnancy in Armenia––the larger context [editorial; comment] Chavkin W. **Am J Public Health** 1998 May;88(5):732–3. Comment on: Am J Public Health 1998 May;88(5):803–5.
Medicine at the millennium. Myers WA Jr. **Ann Emerg Med** 1997 Dec;30(6):746–8
Musings on sixty years in public health. Breslow L. **Annu Rev Public Health** 1998;19:1–15
No–CPR policies: have we made any progress? [editorial; comment] Komesaroff PA. **Aust N Z J Med** 1997 Aug; 27(4):369–70. Comment on: Aust N Z J Med 1997 Aug;27(4):379–83.
BMA must voice its opposition to Cuban embargo [letter] [see comments] Redgrave P, et al. **BMJ** 1998 Apr 18;

HEALTH POLICY

316(7139):1248. Comment in: BMJ 1998 Jun 20;316(7148):1905.

Cloning: then and now. Callahan D. **Camb Q Healthc Ethics** 1998 Spring;7(2):141–4

Public health policy in the European Community. Gouvras G. **Gesundheitswesen** 1997 Dec;59(12):675–8

The growth of corporate private hospitals in Malaysia: policy contradictions in health system pluralism. Barraclough S. **Int J Health Serv** 1997;27(4):643–59 (33 ref.)

Devolution and aging policy: racing to the bottom in long–term care. Estes CL, et al. **Int J Health Serv** 1997; 27(3):427–42 (54 ref.)

Exceptionalism as the rule? U.S. health policy innovation and cross–national learning. Brown LD. **J Health Polit Policy Law** 1998 Feb;23(1):35–51

Policy–relevant program evaluation in a national substance abuse treatment system. Humphreys K, et al. **J Ment Health Adm** 1997 Fall;24(4):373–85 (52 ref.)

Influencing national policy; public health medicine and coronary heart disease prevention by general practitioners. Florin D. **J Public Health Med** 1998 Mar;20(1):80–5

The changing US health care agenda [see comments] Ginzberg E. **JAMA** 1998 Feb 18;279(7):501–4. Comment in: JAMA 1998 Jun 3;279(21):1700–1.

Impact of anti–vaccine movements on pertussis control: the untold story. Gangarosa EJ, et al. **Lancet** 1998 Jan 31; 351(9099):356–61

Leaked document indicates Canada's future stance on human research [news] Kondro W. **Lancet** 1998 Jun 20; 351(9119):1868

Forty years of plotting for public health. Gray NJ. **Med J Aust** 1997 Dec 1–15;167(11–12):587–9

When the past becomes the present [editorial] Thomas JR. **Mo Med** 1997 Sep;94(9):549

The university and the health of children. Deutsch C. **Promot Educ** 1998 Mar;5(1):5–8 (9 ref.)

Membership theory, rationalism, and the claim to adequacy in health services. Falck HS. **Soc Work Health Care** 1997; 25(1–2):35–44

Demographic transition poses a challenge to societies worldwide [editorial] Kalache A. **Trop Med Int Health** 1997 Oct;2(10):925–6

Policy research: balancing rigor with relevance. Edmunds M. **Womens Health** 1995 Spring;1(1):97–119

Human resources for health––challenges for the 21st century. Adams OB, et al. **World Health Stat Q** 1998;51(1):28–32

Essential public health functions: results of the international Delphi study. Bettcher DW, et al. **World Health Stat Q** 1998;51(1):44–54

Health systems for the 21st century. Creese AL, et al. **World Health Stat Q** 1998;51(1):21–7

Essential public health functions––their place in the health–for–all policy for the 21st century. Leowski J. **World Health Stat Q** 1998;51(1):55

Technology for health in the future. Wasunna AE, et al. **World Health Stat Q** 1998;51(1):33–43

Diet, physical activity, and health: policies for the new millennium. Lee PR, et al. **World Rev Nutr Diet** 1997; 81:13–23

['Public health status and perspectives' 1997. I. Introduction] Ruwaard D, et al. **Ned Tijdschr Geneeskd** 1998 May 23; 142(21):1213–5 (8 ref.) (Eng. Abstr.) **(Dut)**

[School health: toward a new policy regarding health in the school] Baierlé JL. **Soz Praventivmed** 1997;42(6):332–41 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Fre)**

[Prospects] Schreiber HW. **Langenbecks Arch Chir Suppl Kongressbd** 1997;114:848–55 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Ger)**

HEALTH PRIORITIES

The public health impact of hunger [comment] Sidel VW. **Am J Public Health** 1997 Dec;87(12):1921–2 (8 ref.). Comment on: Am J Public Health 1997 Dec;87(12):1956–61.

An urgent need to include blood substitutes as a priority area in any national policies on blood supply––harmonic and counterpoint [editorial] Winslow RM. **Artif Cells Blood Substit Immobil Biotechnol** 1998 Jan; 26(1):vii–viii

Health needs assessment. Whose priorities? Listening to users and the public. Jordan J, et al. **BMJ** 1998 May 30; 316(7145):1668–70

Assessing priorities for allocation of donor liver grafts: survey of public and clinicians. Neuberger J, et al. **BMJ** 1998 Jul 18;317(7152):172–5

Mseleni Joint Disease: social priorities [letter] Waller RM. **Br J Rheumatol** 1998 May;37(5):585–6

Environmental health effects in the East Baltic Region––assessment and prevention. Stockholm 27–29 April 1997. Pershagen G, et al. **Cent Eur J Public Health** 1997 Dec;5(4):219–20

Community health, development, and the environment. Oumeish OY, et al. **Clin Dermatol** 1998 Jan–Feb;16(1):7–9 (11 ref.)

Screen compliance rates in 14–years annual screening program for colorectal cancer with immunochemical fecal occult blood test–– identification of higher priority subjects in health education. Wei N, et al. **Eur J Med Res** 1998 Jul 20;3(7):341–4

Five priority areas for research on long–term care. Binstock RH, et al. **Health Serv Res** 1997 Dec;32(5):715–30

The use of societal criteria in priority setting for health technology assessment in The Netherlands. Initial experiences and future challenges. Oortwijn WJ, et al. **Int J Technol Assess Health Care** 1998 Spring;14(2):226–36

Establishing maternal and child health data collection priorities for state and local oral health programs. Kuthy RA, et al. **J Public Health Dent** 1997 Fall;57(4):197–205

Low back pain: a major problem with low priority [editorial] De Luca CJ. **J Rehabil Res Dev** 1997 Oct;34(4):vii–viii

Our healthier nation, possibly [see comments] Horton R. **Lancet** 1998 Feb 14;351(9101):463. Comment in: Lancet 1998 Apr 11;351(9109):1137. Comment in: Lancet 1998 Apr 11;351(9109):1137–8.

Our healthier nation, possibly [letter; comment] Stanbury W. **Lancet** 1998 Apr 11;351(9109):1137. Comment on: Lancet 1998 Feb 14;351(9101):463.

Our healthier nation, possibly [letter; comment] Walker AR, et al. **Lancet** 1998 Apr 11;351(9109):1137. Comment on: Lancet 1998 Feb 14;351(9101):463.

Monitoring progress towards targets for the prevalence of smoking in pregnancy [letter; comment] Clements M, et al. **N Z Med J** 1997 Nov 28;110(1056):445. Comment on: N Z Med J 1997 Aug 22;110(1050):311–4.

Priority access criteria for elective cholecystectomy: a comparison of three scoring methods. Dennett ER, et al. **N Z Med J** 1998 Jun 26;111(1068):231–3

Coalition president urges policy board to focus on the policy and practices affecting cancer research [news] **Oncology (Huntingt)** 1997 Oct;11(10):1457–8

Infant mortality in a deprived area of Papua New Guinea: priorities for antenatal services and health education. Garner P, et al. **P N G Med J** 1996 Mar;39(1):6–11

Priorities in behavioral research in cancer prevention and control. Lerman C, et al. **Prev Med** 1997 Sep–Oct;26(5 Pt 2):S3–9 (23 ref.)

Perceptions and priorities in disease eradication: dracunculiasis eradication in Africa. Watts S. **Soc Sci Med** 1998 Apr;46(7):799–810

Expanded Programme on Immunization (EPI). Progress towards global poliomyelitis eradication, 1988–1997. **Wkly Epidemiol Rec** 1998 May 29;73(22):161–8 **(Eng, Fre)**

Reducing maternal mortality in St Petersburg. Stephenson P, et al. **World Health Forum** 1997;18(2):189–93

Essential public health functions: results of the international Delphi study. Bettcher DW, et al. **World Health Stat Q** 1998;51(1):44–54

Health for all: analyzing health status and determinants. Lerer LB, et al. **World Health Stat Q** 1998;51(1):7–20

[Prostate cancer screening (II): is prostate cancer a public health problem? Update of incidence and mortality figures in France from 1982 to 1990] Grosclaude P, et al. **Prog Urol** 1997 Sep;7(4):647–54 (23 ref.) (Eng. Abstr.) **(Fre)**

[A question from Iris: why nothing happens? (letter)] Ericsson HL. **Lakartidningen** 1998 Aug 5;95(32–33):3395 **(Swe)**

[No "unnecessary" care when measured by American standards. The Oregon list tested at a department of otorhinolaryngology in Halmstad] Hallgårde U, et al. **Lakartidningen** 1998 Apr 8;95(15):1679–82 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Swe)**

[Prioritization project at the Heart Center in Linköping. Unanimity between politicians and physicians when it comes to ranking of fictitious cases] Söderlind K, et al. **Lakartidningen** 1998 Jun 17;95(25):2956–9 **(Swe)**

ECONOMICS

Contingent valuation with an open–ended follow–up question: a test of scope effects [letter] Kartman B, et al. **Health Econ** 1997 Nov–Dec;6(6):637–9

Aiding priority setting in health care: is there a role for the contingent valuation method? Olsen JA. **Health Econ** 1997 Nov–Dec;6(6):603–12 (43 ref.)

ORGANIZATION & ADMINISTRATION

Priority setting in health care: burden of disease cannot be jettisoned [letter; comment] Bradshaw D, et al. **Aust N Z J Public Health** 1998 Jun;22(4):517. Comment on: Aust N Z J Public Health 1997 Dec;21(7):680–1.

Priority setting in health care: unburdening from the burden of disease [editorial] [see comments] Mooney G, et al. **Aust N Z J Public Health** 1997 Dec;21(7):680–1. Comment in: Aust N Z J Public Health 1998 Jun;22(4):515–7. Comment in: Aust N Z J Public Health 1998 Jun;22(4):517.

Evidence–based rationing: Dutch pragmatism or government insensitivity? [editorial] [see comments] MacLeod SM, et al. **CMAJ** 1998 Jan 27;158(2):213–4. Comment in: CMAJ 1998 Jul 28;159(2):135–6.

Reconstructing and developing the health system––the first 1,000 days. Ntsaluba A, et al. **S Afr Med J** 1998 Jan; 88(1):33–6

STATISTICS & NUMERICAL DATA

[Tuberculosis, a health priority problem in 1997 too] Stoicescu IP, et al. **Pneumoftiziologia** 1997 Apr–Jun; 46(2):97–102 **(Rum)**

TRENDS

Public health need vs market demand for ophthalmologists. What are our priorities? [editorial; comment] Bass EB. **Arch Ophthalmol** 1998 Jul;116(7):930. Comment on: Arch Ophthalmol 1998 Jul;116(7):917–20. Comment on: Arch Ophthalmol 1998 Jul;116(7):922–8.

Quo vadis, IMA [letter] Aga LM, et al. **J Indian Med Assoc** 1997 May;95(5):151–2

Smoking behaviours of Australian adults in 1995: trends and concerns [see comments] Hill DJ, et al. **Med J Aust** 1998 Mar 2;168(5):209–13. Comment in: Med J Aust 1998 Mar 2;168(5):204–5.

Priorities in lung disease [editorial] Pain MC. **Med J Aust** 1998 Feb 2;168(3):103–4

Membership theory, rationalism, and the claim to adequacy in health services. Falck HS. **Soc Work Health Care** 1997; 25(1–2):35–44

Health sector reform: priorities and packages. Infante A. **World Health Forum** 1997;18(2):169–75

HEALTH PROFESSIONS see **HEALTH OCCUPATIONS**

HEALTH PROMOTION

see related
HEALTH BEHAVIOR

The path to Australia's tobacco health warnings. Borland R, et al. **Addiction** 1997 Sep;92(9):1151–7

Tobacco health warnings and smoking–related cognitions and behaviours. Borland R. **Addiction** 1997 Nov; 92(11):1427–35

Health benefits of non–digestible oligosaccharides. Roberfroid MB. **Adv Exp Med Biol** 1997;427:211–9 (35 ref.)

Evaluation of a randomized controlled trial of HIV and sexually transmitted disease prevention in a genitourinary medicine clinic setting. James NJ, et al. **AIDS** 1998 Jul 9;12(10):1235–42

Health aging mandates integration of conventional and alternative/complementary medical interventions. Schmidt RM. **Altern Ther Health Med** 1995 May;1(2):96, 95

Dietary Supplement Health and Education Act: quiet but far–reaching consequences. Stevens K. **Altern Ther Health Med** 1995 Mar;1(1):17–8

The role of multifamily therapy in promoting retention in treatment of alcohol and cocaine dependence. Conner KR, et al. **Am J Addict** 1998 Winter;7(1):61–73

Do physicians modify their prehospital management of patients in response to a public campaign on chest pain? Gaspoz JM, et al. **Am J Cardiol** 1998 Jun 15;81(12):1433–8

Adolescent AIDS prevention in context: the impact of peer educator qualities and classroom environments on intervention efficacy. Ozer EJ, et al. **Am J Community Psychol** 1997 Jun;25(3):289–323

Occupation in lifestyle redesign: the Well Elderly Study Occupational Therapy Program. Jackson J, et al. **Am J Occup Ther** 1998 May;52(5):326–36

Physical activity and health promotion for older adults in public housing. Buchner DM, et al. **Am J Prev Med** 1997 Nov–Dec;13(6 Suppl):57–62

Linking research and public health practice: a vision for health promotion and disease prevention research. Green LW, et al. **Am J Prev Med** 1997 Nov–Dec;13(6 Suppl):5–8

Harm–reduction approaches to smoking. The need for data [comment] Hughes JR. **Am J Prev Med** 1998 Jul;15(1):78–9 . Comment on: Am J Prev Med 1998 Jul;15(1):9–16.

Impact of receiving blood cholesterol test results on dietary change. Strychar IM, et al. **Am J Prev Med** 1998 Feb; 14(2):103–10

Final results of the Maryland WIC 5–A–Day Promotion Program. Havas S, et al. **Am J Public Health** 1998 Aug; 88(8):1161–7

Effects of a Dutch work–site wellness–health program: the Brabantia Project. Maes S, et al. **Am J Public Health** 1998 Jul;88(7):1037–41

Promoting the selection of low–fat milk in elementary school cafeterias in an inner–city Latino community: evaluation of an intervention. Wechsler H, et al. **Am J Public Health** 1998 Mar;88(3):427–33

The Jakarta Declaration on Leading Health Promotion into the 21st Century. Zaglio A. **Ann Ig** 1998 Jan–Feb;10(1):3–7

Mass media antismoking campaigns: a powerful tool for health promotion. Siegel M. **Ann Intern Med** 1998 Jul 15; 129(2):128–32

Health promotion for family caregivers of chronically ill elders. Given BA, et al. **Annu Rev Nurs Res** 1998; 16:197–217 (51 ref.)

Health promotion in old age. Heidrich SM. **Annu Rev Nurs Res** 1998;16:173–95 (45 ref.)

Childhood nutrition. Kennedy CM. **Annu Rev Nurs Res** 1998; 16:3–38 (198 ref.)

Motivation for physical activity among children and adolescents. Pender NJ. **Annu Rev Nurs Res** 1998;16:139–72 (87 ref.)

Community health promotion nursing practice. Sheilds LE, et al. **ANS Adv Nurs Sci** 1998 Jun;20(4):23–36 (38 ref.)

Tattooing: another adolescent risk behavior warranting health education. Armstrong ML, et al. **Appl Nurs Res** 1997 Nov;10(4):181–9

Health promotion practices of women with multiple sclerosis. Stuifbergen AK, et al. **Arch Phys Med Rehabil** 1997 Dec; 78(12 Suppl 5):S3–9

Lifestyle and health habits of fourth year medical students at the University of Western Australia. Kamien M, et al. **Aust Fam Physician** 1996 Jan;Suppl 1:S26–9

The Family Atherosclerosis Risk Intervention Study (FARIS): risk factor profiles of patients and their relatives following an acute cardiac event. Goble A, et al. **Aust N Z J Med** 1997 Oct;27(5):568–77

Changes in folate supplementation, and in serum and red cell folate levels in antenatal patients over the course of a health promotion project for the prevention of neural tube defects. Bower C, et al. **Aust N Z J Obstet Gynaecol** 1997 Aug; 37(3):267–71

Health-promoting environments: prospects for national monitoring measures. Armstrong B. **Aust N Z J Public Health** 1997;21(4 Spec No):415–6

Health-promoting schools in Australia: models and measurement. Booth ML, et al. **Aust N Z J Public Health** 1997;21(4 Spec No):365–70

The health-promoting workplace: an integrative perspective. Chu C, et al. **Aust N Z J Public Health** 1997;21(4 Spec No):377–85

Risk-taking behaviours in a sample of New Zealand adolescents. Coggan CA, et al. **Aust N Z J Public Health** 1997 Aug;21(5):455–61

Improving delivery of a health-promoting-environments program: experiences from Queensland Health. Dwyer S. **Aust N Z J Public Health** 1997;21(4 Spec No):398–402

Can the environment promote health? And how will we answer that question? Ewan C. **Aust N Z J Public Health** 1997;21(4 Spec No):417–9

Aren't health services already promoting health? Fawkes SA. **Aust N Z J Public Health** 1997;21(4 Spec No):391–7

Health-promoting environments: who will miss out? Galbally RL. **Aust N Z J Public Health** 1997;21(4 Spec No):429–30

Healthy aboriginal communities. Golds M, et al. **Aust N Z J Public Health** 1997;21(4 Spec No):386–90

Developing healthy local communities at local government level: lessons from the past decade. Harris E, et al. **Aust N Z J Public Health** 1997;21(4 Spec No):403–12

Measuring the occurrence of health-promoting interactions with the environment. Holman CD. **Aust N Z J Public Health** 1997;21(4 Spec No):360–4

Health-promoting environments: the role of public policy. Leeder SR. **Aust N Z J Public Health** 1997;21(4 Spec No):413–4

Creating health-promoting environments: overcoming barriers to action [editorial] Nutbeam D. **Aust N Z J Public Health** 1997;21(4 Spec No):355–9

The education and training framework for health-promoting environments. St Leger L. **Aust N Z J Public Health** 1997; 21(4 Spec No):420–4

The significance of trace elements for human health and well-being. Sandström B. **Bibl Nutr Dieta** 1998;(54):1–7 (17 ref.)

Vitamins E plus C and interacting conutrients required for optimal health. A critical and constructive review of epidemiology and supplementation data regarding cardiovascular disease and cancer. Gey KF. **Biofactors** 1998;7(1–2):113–74 (449 ref.)

Search for evidence of effective health promotion. Quantitative outcome evaluation with qualitative process evaluation is best [letter; comment] [see comments] Britton A, et al. **BMJ** 1998 Feb 28;316(7132):703–4. Comment on: BMJ 1997 Aug 9;315(7104):361–3. Comment in: BMJ 1998 May 9;316(7142):1463.

Health beliefs among British Bangladeshis. Health promotion for Bangladeshi women in general practice must be appropriate [letter; comment] Gray J, et al. **BMJ** 1998 Aug 8;317(7155):413; discussion 413. Comment on: BMJ 1998 Mar 28;316(7136):978–83.

Search for evidence of effective health promotion. Systematic reviews include studies other than randomised controlled trials [letter; comment] [see comments] Sheldon TA, et al. **BMJ** 1998 Feb 28;316(7132):704. Comment on: BMJ 1997 Aug 9;315(7104):361–3. Comment in: BMJ 1998 May 9;316(7142):1463.

Community based heart health promotion project in England. Authors conclusions are unjustified and misleading [letter; comment] Smith GD, et al. **BMJ** 1998 Feb 28;316(7132):705 . Comment on: BMJ 1997 Sep 6;315(7108):582–5.

Workplace-based oral health awareness campaign shown to be clinically effective [comment] Croucher R. **Br Dent J** 1998 Mar 28;184(6):283. Comment on: Br Dent J 1998 Mar 28;184(6):290–3.

What's in a name [letter] Callander N, et al. **Br J Fam Plann** 1998 Apr;24(1):27–8

Survey of subfertility patients attending a community clinic over a two year span, before and after national folate campaigns. Elliman A. **Br J Fam Plann** 1998 Jul;24(2):80–1

What's in a name [letter] Searle ES, et al. **Br J Fam Plann** 1998 Apr;24(1):27

Intensive cardiovascular risk factor intervention in a rural practice: a glimmer of hope? Roberts A, et al. **Br J Gen Pract** 1998 Feb;48(427):967–70

A systematic review of physical activity promotion in primary care office settings. Eaton CB, et al. **Br J Sports Med** 1998 Mar;32(1):11–6

Antecedent management and compliance training improve adolescents' participation in early brain injury rehabilitation. Slifer KJ, et al. **Brain Inj** 1997 Dec; 11(12):877–89

Eat well, live well. Time to promote healthy eating. Ketchum P. **Can Fam Physician** 1998 Mar;44:589–91

Recommendations for the fitness assessment, programming, and counselling of persons with a disability. **Can J Appl Physiol** 1998 Apr;23(2):119–30

Considerations for fitness appraisal, programming, and counselling of individuals with sensory impairments. Longmuir P. **Can J Appl Physiol** 1998 Apr;23(2):166–84

Considerations for fitness appraisal, programming, and counselling of people with intellectual disabilities. Seidl C. **Can J Appl Physiol** 1998 Apr;23(2):185–211

Musculoskeletal and neurological disabilities: implications for fitness appraisal, programming, and counselling. Steadward R. **Can J Appl Physiol** 1998 Apr;23(2):131–65

1997 declaration of the environment leaders of the Eight on children's environmental health. **Can J Public Health** 1998 May–Jun;89 Suppl 1:S5–8, S5–9 **(Eng, Fre)**

Principles of authorship in health promotion research. Frankish CJ. **Can J Public Health** 1998 Mar–Apr;89(2):81–4

Prevention of tobacco use. DeJong W. **Cancer Causes Control** 1997 Nov;8 Suppl 1:S5–8 (15 ref.)

Dietary Change. Glanz K. **Cancer Causes Control** 1997 Nov; 8 Suppl 1:S13–6 (15 ref.)

Work-related cancers. LaMontagne AD. **Cancer Causes Control** 1997 Nov;8 Suppl 1:S35–8 (22 ref.)

Health promotion and early detection of cancer in older adults: needs assessment for program development. Fitch MI, et al. **Cancer Nurs** 1997 Dec;20(6):381–8

Public education projects in skin cancer prevention: child care, school, and college-based. Buller DB, et al. **Clin Dermatol** 1998 Jul–Aug;16(4):447–59 (77 ref.)

How important is health promotion in the lifestyle of infertile couples? Olatunbosun OA, et al. **Clin Exp Obstet Gynecol** 1997;24(4):183–6

Studying workplace health [letter; comment] O'Donnell M. **CMAJ** 1998 Jun 2;158(11):1434–5. Comment on: CMAJ 1998 Jan 27;158(2):224–30.

Promoting the health of senior citizens. Patterson C, et al. **CMAJ** 1997 Oct 15;157(8):1107–13 (52 ref.)

Diabetics not receiving recommended preventive care [news] **Compr Ther** 1997 Oct;23(10):688

Do you anticipate that you will be seeing a greater or lesser amount of patients with melanoma due to the media blitz concerning sun awareness and skin protection? Acri NB, et al. **Cutis** 1998 Jun;61(5):318

Oral health promotion and prevention for older adults. Erickson L. **Dent Clin North Am** 1997 Oct;41(4):727–50 (143 ref.)

Successful ageing: an ideal developing countries should aim for [editorial] McLigeyo SO. **East Afr Med J** 1997 Oct; 74(10):605–6 (21 ref.)

Getting the handle off the proverbial pump: communication works. Folkers LF, et al. **Emerg Infect Dis** 1998 Jul–Sep; 4(3):467–9

Comments on the psychosocial aspects of the International Conference on Radiation and Health. Cwikel J. **Environ Health Perspect** 1997 Dec;105 Suppl 6:1607–8

Behavioral changes following participation in a home health promotional program in King County, Washington. Leung R, et al. **Environ Health Perspect** 1997 Oct;105(10):1132–5

Summation of the International Conference on Radiation and Health: radiobiology viewpoint. Riklis E. **Environ Health Perspect** 1997 Dec;105 Suppl 6:1609–10

Third evaluation of the implementation of the strategies for Health for All by the year 2000. Goals. **Epidemiol Bull** 1997 Dec;18(4):8

Third evaluation of the implementation of the strategies for Health for All by the year 2000–region of the Americas. **Epidemiol Bull** 1997 Dec;18(4):1–4

A Native American community initiative to prevent diabetes. Hood VL, et al. **Ethn Health** 1997 Nov;2(4):277–85

It's more than literacy: the assimilation effect of the translation model. Saini F, et al. **Ethn Health** 1997 Nov; 2(4):323–8

International consensus statement on olive oil and the Mediterranean diet: implications for health in Europe. The Olive Oil and the Mediterranean Diet Panel. Assmann G, et al. **Eur J Cancer Prev** 1997 Oct;6(5):418–21 (30 ref.)

Food systems for improved health: linking agricultural production and human nutrition. Combs GF Jr, et al. **Eur J Clin Nutr** 1997 Nov;51 Suppl 4:S32–3 (4 ref.)

Campaign strategy and tactics for clinical trials in surgical oncology. Rew DA, et al. **Eur J Surg Oncol** 1998 Aug; 24(4):269–74 (11 ref.)

Effectiveness of postal smoking cessation advice: a randomized controlled trial in young men with reduced FEV1 and asbestos exposure. Humerfelt S, et al. **Eur Respir J** 1998 Feb;11(2):284–90

Putting ourselves out of business: the new future of prevention and mental health promotion. Shore MF. **Harv Rev Psychiatry** 1994 Jul–Aug;2(2):110–2

Promoting breast cancer screening in rural, African American communities: the "science and art" of community health promotion. Altpeter M, et al. **Health Soc Work** 1998 May;23(2):104–15 (43 ref.)

Bound & nagged. Greene J. **Hosp Health Netw** 1998 Feb 5;72(3):24–6

Health promotion among immigrant women from India living in Canada. Choudhry UK. **Image J Nurs Sch** 1998; 30(3):269–74

World Health Organization warns of growing "crisis of suffering". **Indian Pediatr** 1997 Sep;34(9):853–8

Use of carotene-rich foods to combat vitamin A deficiency in India—a multicentric study by the Nutrition Foundation of India. **Indian Pediatr** 1997 Apr;34(4):313–8

The Swedish National Safety Promotion Program. Schelp L, et al. **Inj Prev** 1996 Sep;2(3):237–9 (11 ref.)

What is a healthy weight for middle aged women? Brown WJ, et al. **Int J Obes Relat Metab Disord** 1998 Jun; 22(6):520–8

After health sector reform, whither lung health? Chaulet P. **Int J Tuberc Lung Dis** 1998 May;2(5):349–59

Healthy youth development as a model for youth health promotion. A review. Blum RW. **J Adolesc Health** 1998 May;22(5):368–75 (42 ref.)

Qualified nurse smokers' attitudes towards a hospital smoking ban and its influence on their smoking behaviour. Strobl J, et al. **J Adv Nurs** 1998 Jan;27(1):179–88

Is there a basis for modern-traditional cooperation in African health promotion? [editorial] Green EC. **J Altern Complement Med** 1997 Winter;3(4):311–4

Physical activity [editorial] McMillen T. **J Altern Complement Med** 1996 Winter;2(4):459–60

Characteristics of complementary medical systems: the ubiquitous use of plants [editorial] Micozzi MS. **J Altern Complement Med** 1995 Summer;1(2):115–7

Health discussions between college students and parents: results of a Delphi study. Birch DA, et al. **J Am Coll Health** 1997 Nov;46(3):139–43

Placing health promotion into the context of our lives [see comments] Slavkin HC. **J Am Dent Assoc** 1998 Jan; 129(1):91–5. Comment in: J Am Dent Assoc 1998 Apr;129(4):406, 408, 410.

Healthy People 2010 offers ADA opportunity for action [news] **J Am Diet Assoc** 1998 Sep;98(9):972

Changing behaviors to optimize women's health: a multidisciplinary seminar. Fahm EG, et al. **J Am Diet Assoc** 1998 Jul;98(7):818–20

2-year tracking of children's fruit and vegetable intake. Resnicow K, et al. **J Am Diet Assoc** 1998 Jul;98(7):785–9

Improvements are needed in hospital diets to meet dietary guidelines for health promotion and disease prevention. Singer AJ, et al. **J Am Diet Assoc** 1998 Jun;98(6):639–41

Child Nutrition and Health Campaign: a member update. Stedronsky FM. **J Am Diet Assoc** 1998 Jul;98(7):758–9

Evidence-based medicine holds the key to the future for geriatric medicine. Burns R, et al. **J Am Geriatr Soc** 1997 Oct;45(10):1268–72 (67 ref.)

Strategies to encourage mammography use among women in senior citizens' housing facilities. King E, et al. **J Cancer Educ** 1998 Summer;13(2):108–15

An urban intergenerational program for cancer control education. Lowe JI, et al. **J Cancer Educ** 1997 Winter; 12(4):233–9 (21 ref.)

Mammography use among women attending an inner-city clinic. Taylor VM, et al. **J Cancer Educ** 1998 Summer; 13(2):96–101

Pharmacists' opinions and practices related to the sale of cigarettes and alcohol—a follow-up study. Kotecki JE, et al. **J Community Health** 1997 Dec;22(6):469–79

Promoting health: perspectives from ethnic elderly women. Zhan L, et al. **J Community Health Nurs** 1998;15(1):31–44

Outcomes of an insurance company-sponsored multichannel chemistry screening initiative. Mold JW, et al. **J Fam Pract** 1998 Aug;47(2):110–7

Screening for disease in older people [editorial; comment] Sox HC. **J Gen Intern Med** 1998 Jun;13(6):424–5. Comment on: J Gen Intern Med 1998 Jun;13(6):357–65. Comment on: J Gen Intern Med 1998 Jun;13(6):366–72.

The importance of smoking education and preventative health strategies for people with intellectual disability. Tracy J, et al. **J Intellect Disabil Res** 1997 Oct;41 (Pt 5):416–21

Exercise is medicine: health benefits of regular physical activity. Burnham JM. **J La State Med Soc** 1998 Jul; 150(7):319–23 (34 ref.)

A federated member—why you should be one. Jordan D. **J La State Med Soc** 1998 Feb;150(2):61–2

Development of a health promotion system for the elderly: Committee of Health Evaluation for Elderly Persons Council of Japan AMHTS Institutions. Shibata S, et al. **J Med Syst** 1998 Feb;22(1):43–9

Improving public understanding: guidelines for communicating emerging science on nutrition, food safety, and health. **J Natl Cancer Inst** 1998 Feb 4;90(3):194–9

Perpetuation of excellence. Inaugural address. Veal YS. **J Natl Med Assoc** 1995 Sep;87(9):675–6

Nutritional concerns in women's primary care. Morris VM, et al. **J Nurse Midwifery** 1997 Nov–Dec;42(6):509–20 (57 ref.)

Breastfeeding: making it happen at home [editorial] Biancuzzo M. **J Obstet Gynecol Neonatal Nurs** 1998 Jul–Aug;27(4):363

Effects of an employee fitness program on reduced absenteeism. Lechner L, et al. **J Occup Environ Med** 1997 Sep;39(9):827–31

Clinical and cost outcomes of multifactorial, cardiovascular risk management interventions in worksites: a comprehensive review and analysis. Pelletier KR. **J Occup Environ Med** 1997 Dec;39(12):1154–69 (115 ref.)

Changes in transcultural nursing and its influence on the growth of Australian aboriginal children. Alsop-Shields L. **J Pediatr Nurs** 1998 Apr;13(2):119–26 (28 ref.)

Our parents, our children, ourselves: a therapy group to facilitate understanding of intergenerational behavior patterns and to promote family healing. Holkup PA. **J Psychosoc Nurs Ment Health Serv** 1998 Feb;36(2):20–6

Social characteristics and their importance in reducing

inequalities in health in the Armed Forces. Ross DA, et al. **J R Army Med Corps** 1998 Jun;144(2):91–6

Preference vs. necessity [editorial] Youngblut JM. **J Soc Pediatr Nurs** 1998 Jan–Mar;3(1):3

Breastfeeding and women's health. Dermer A. **J Womens Health** 1998 May;7(4):427–33 (67 ref.)

News from the Society for the Advancement of Women's Health Research. Put out that light! Greenberger P. **J Womens Health** 1998 Apr;7(3):297–9

Observations from the CDC. Public health principles and women's environmental health: no more lost opportunities. Kelly A, et al. **J Womens Health** 1998 Feb;7(1):15–8

Obesity is no laughing matter. Moore BJ, et al. **J Womens Health** 1998 Mar;7(2):183–5

Promoting the health and wellness of women with disabilities. Thierry JM. **J Womens Health** 1998 Jun;7(5):505–7

From the Centers for Disease Control and Prevention. Impact of promotion of the Great American Smokeout and availability of over–the–counter nicotine medications, 1996. **JAMA** 1997 Dec 17;278(23):2055–6

Occupational therapy for independent–living older adults. A randomized controlled trial [see comments] Clark F, et al. **JAMA** 1997 Oct 22–29;278(16):1321–6. Comment in: JAMA 1998 Feb 25;279(8):582.

Reducing disability among the elderly in Europe [editorial] [see comments] **Lancet** 1997 Nov 1;350(9087):1261. Comment in: Lancet 1997 Dec 13;350(9093):1779. Comment in: Lancet 1998 Jan 31;351(9099):375. Comment in: Lancet 1998 Jan 31;351(9099):375–6.

Hard sell on health [letter; comment] Dugdale A. **Lancet** 1998 Apr 25;351(9111):1292. Comment on: Lancet 1998 Mar 7;351(9104):687.

Cultural barriers to wellness [letter; comment] DeSalvo KB. **Mayo Clin Proc** 1998 Jul;73(7):705. Comment on: Mayo Clin Proc 1998 Apr;73(4):301–8.

Risk and resilience: building protective factors. An intervention for preventing substance abuse and sexual risk–taking and for promoting strength and protection among young, low–income Hispanic women. Lindenberg CS, et al. **MCN Am J Matern Child Nurs** 1998 Mar–Apr; 23(2):99–104

Effectiveness of interventions to improve patient compliance: a meta–analysis. Roter DL, et al. **Med Care** 1998 Aug; 36(8):1138–61

Who stole our fitness and how do we get it back? Carleton RA, et al. **Med Health R I** 1997 Sep;80(9):274–5

Recruiting older people for clinical trials and health promotion programs [see comments] Cameron ID. **Med J Aust** 1997 Oct 20;167(8):441. Comment in: Med J Aust 1997 Oct 20;167(8):438–9. Comment in: Med J Aust 1997 Oct 20;167(8):439–40.

Use of a men's group in health promotion in rural areas [letter] Fraser JD. **Med J Aust** 1998 May 4;168(9):472

What do children aged 5 to 11 years old know about the sun and skin cancer? The practical difficulties of international collaborative research when analysis of language is involved. Newton Bishop JA, et al. **Melanoma Res** 1997 Oct;7(5):428–35

Physician community involvement. Working within your area to promote better health. Bizon JG, et al. **Mich Med** 1998 Jun;97(6):14–6

Keep taking the tomatoes––the exciting world of nutraceuticals. Jack DB. **Mol Med Today** 1995 Jun; 1(3):118–21

In sickness and in health. Cassel CK. **Mt Sinai J Med** 1998 Mar;65(2):154–7

How can we help today's youth? [news] Walker AR. **Natl Med J India** 1997 Sep–Oct;10(5):245–6

Stroke prevention: windows of opportunity and failed expectations? A discussion of modifiable cardiovascular risk factors and a prevention proposal [editorial] Gorelick PB. **Neuroepidemiology** 1997;16(4):163–73

Issues for nurses regarding elder autonomy. Castellucci DT. **Nurs Clin North Am** 1998 Jun;33(2):265–74 (25 ref.)

Educating APNs for implementing the guidelines for adolescents in Bright futures: guidelines of health supervision of infants, children, and adolescents. Porter CP, et al. **Nurs Outlook** 1997 Nov–Dec;45(6):252–7

Promoting breast–feeding by managing common lactation problems. Bell KK, et al. **Nurse Pract** 1998 Jun;23(6):102–4, 106, 109–10 passim (37 ref.)

Fruit and vegetable consumption of rural African Americans: baseline survey results of the Black Churches United for Better Health 5 A Day Project. McClelland JW, et al. **Nutr Cancer** 1998;30(2):148–57

Improved psychological well–being, quality of life, and health practices in moderately overweight women participating in a 12–week structured weight loss program. Rippe JM, et al. **Obes Res** 1998 May;6(3):208–18

Life–style related health promotion needs in oil refinery employees. Talvi AI, et al. **Occup Med (Oxf)** 1998 Jan; 48(1):45–53

Health promotion and early detection of cancer in older adults: assessing knowledge about cancer. Fitch MI, et al. **Oncol Nurs Forum** 1997 Nov–Dec;24(10):1743–8

A fitness programme for patients with chronic low back pain: 2–year follow–up of a randomised controlled trial. Frost H, et al. **Pain** 1998 Apr;75(2–3):273–9

Evaluation of a bicycle helmet giveaway program––Texas, 1995. Logan P, et al. **Pediatrics** 1998 Apr;101(4 Pt 1):578–82

Risk factors for sudden infant death syndrome following the prevention campaign in New Zealand: a prospective study. Mitchell EA, et al. **Pediatrics** 1997 Nov;100(5):835–40

Increasing breastfeeding rates to reduce infant illness at the community level. Wright AL, et al. **Pediatrics** 1998 May; 101(5):837–44

Effects of virtual reality–enhanced exercise equipment on adherence and exercise–induced feeling states. Annesi JJ, et al. **Percept Mot Skills** 1997 Dec;85(3 Pt 1):835–44

Behavioral research contributions and needs in cancer prevention and control: dietary change. Glanz K. **Prev Med** 1997 Sep–Oct;26(5 Pt 2):S43–55 (126 ref.)

Gender differences among smokers and quitters in the Working Well Trial. Gritz ER, et al. **Prev Med** 1998 Jul–Aug;27(4):553–61

Activity counseling by primary care physicians. Pinto BM, et al. **Prev Med** 1998 Jul–Aug;27(4):506–13 (54 ref.)

Nutritional functionality of foods. Verschuren PM. **Proc Nutr Soc** 1997 Nov;56(3):841–3 (8 ref.)

4th International Conference on Health Promotion (4ICHP): "New players for a new era: leading health promotion into the 21st century" Jakarta Indonesia, July 21–25, 1997. **Promot Educ** 1997 Sep;4(3):47–8, 51–2, 66–7

The Jakarta Declaration on health promotion into the 21st century. **Promot Educ** 1997 Sep;4(3):54–8 **(Eng, Fre)**

An international look at adolescent health promotion [editorial] Deschamps JP. **Promot Educ** 1997 Dec; 4(4):3–6,61–2 **(Eng, Fre, Spa)**

Economic development and health: what have we learned? Freeman P, et al. **Promot Educ** 1997 Sep;4(3):29–32

The century of the Pacific ... maintaining health during economic development in the Pacific Islands. Macdonald HB. **Promot Educ** 1997 Sep;4(3):33–6

Using the Internet to engage youth in health promotion. Skinner H, et al. **Promot Educ** 1997 Dec;4(4):23–5

Using online lists for health promotion. Taub A, et al. **Promot Educ** 1998 Mar;5(1):23–7 (45 ref.)

Ottawa 10 years on [editorial] Wise M. **Promot Educ** 1997 Sep;4(3):3–6, 64–5

Policy advocacy for public health practitioners: workshops on policy change. Badovinac K. **Public Health Nurs** 1997 Oct;14(5):280–5

Health care delivery in faith communities: the parish nurse model. Weis D, et al. **Public Health Nurs** 1997 Dec; 14(6):368–72

Facilitating treatment entry among out–of–treatment injection drug users. Booth RE, et al. **Public Health Rep** 1998 Jun;113 Suppl 1:116–28

Laying the foundation for Healthy People 2010. The first year of consultation. Maiese DR, et al. **Public Health Rep** 1998 Jan–Feb;113(1):92–5

Jakarta Declaration on health promotion into the 21st century. **Rev Panam Salud Publica** 1998 Jan;3(1):58–61

Reducing automobile traffic: an urgent policy for health promotion. Tapia Granados JA. **Rev Panam Salud Publica** 1998 Apr;3(4):227–41 (94 ref.)

Hearing International and the promotion of D–country ear care programs. Lundborg T. **Scand Audiol Suppl** 1997; 45:17–9

Hearing International and the promotion of ear care programs: Baltic countries and Eastern Europe. Parving A. **Scand Audiol Suppl** 1997;45:33–4

Health habits and risk behavior among youth in three communities with different public health approach. Berg–Kelly K, et al. **Scand J Soc Med** 1997 Sep; 25(3):149–55

Practice nurses and the effects of the new general practitioner contract in the British NHS: the advent of a professional project? National Health Service. Broadbent J. **Soc Sci Med** 1998 Aug;47(4):497–506

Preventing and reducing alcohol and other drug use among high–risk youths by increasing family resilience. Johnson K, et al. **Soc Work** 1998 Jul;43(4):297–308

Anemia and red cell distribution width at the 12–month well–baby examination. Choi YS, et al. **South Med J** 1998 Apr;91(4):372–4

Predilection for frailty remedial strategies among black and white seniors. Miller DK, et al. **South Med J** 1998 Apr; 91(4):375–80

The impact of primary health care intervention on reinfection of soil–transmitted helminths in the community. Muennoo C, et al. **Southeast Asian J Trop Med Public Health** 1997 Dec;28(4):816–9

Promotion of healthy aging. Valyasevi A. **Southeast Asian J Trop Med Public Health** 1997;28 Suppl 2:86–7

Learning in Laredo. Barrett J. **Tex Med** 1997 Dec;93(12):56–8

Health effects of exposure to environmental tobacco smoke. California Environmental Protection Agency. **Tob Control** 1997 Winter;6(4):346–53

Reducing children's exposure to environmental tobacco smoke in homes: issues and strategies [see comments] Ashley MJ, et al. **Tob Control** 1998 Spring;7(1):61–5 (62 ref.). Comment in: Tob Control 1998 Spring;7(1):1–2.

Non–smoking policies, tobacco education, and smoking cessation programmes in facilities serving the elderly in Michigan, United States [see comments] Bergman JA, et al. **Tob Control** 1997 Autumn;6(3):194–8. Comment in: Tob Control 1997 Autumn;6(3):161–3.

Tobacco control in the United States: the next generation of demonstration and research projects. Brownson RC, et al. **Tob Control** 1997 Winter;6(4):342–4

Anti–tobacco floor tiles: a new medium to reach young people. Dunn JP 2nd, et al. **Tob Control** 1997 Winter; 6(4):272–4

Building on the foundation of ASSIST. Eyre H. **Tob Control** 1997 Winter;6(4):341–2

After ASSIST, what next? SCIENCE [see comments] Glantz SA. **Tob Control** 1997 Winter;6(4):337–9. Comment in: Tob Control 1997 Winter;6(4):339–41. Comment in: Tob Control 1997 Winter;6(4):342–4.

Relationship of worksite smoking policy to changes in employee tobacco use: findings from COMMIT. Community Intervention Trial for Smoking Cessation. Glasgow RE, et al. **Tob Control** 1997;6 Suppl 2:S44–8

Banning tobacco sponsorship: replacing tobacco with health messages and creating health–promoting environments. Holman CD, et al. **Tob Control** 1997 Summer;6(2):115–21

10th World Conference on Tobacco or Health [news] Mackay J. **Tob Control** 1997 Winter;6(4):275–6, 277

The American Stop Smoking Intervention Study for cancer prevention: an overview. Manley M, et al. **Tob Control** 1997;6 Suppl 2:S5–11 (69 ref.)

Impact of the American Stop Smoking Intervention Study on cigarette consumption. Manley MW, et al. **Tob Control** 1997;6 Suppl 2:S12–6

Tobacco control activities of primary–care physicians in the Community Intervention Trial for Smoking Cessation. COMMIT Research Group. Ockene JK, et al. **Tob Control** 1997;6 Suppl 2:S49–56

Research for effective global tobacco control in the 21st century: report of a working group convened during the 10th World Conference on Tobacco or Health. Samet JM, et al. **Tob Control** 1998 Spring;7(1):72–7

Beauty or the beast [news] Simpson D. **Tob Control** 1997 Winter;6(4):276, 278

Philip Morris goes nuts in Brazil [news] Simpson D. **Tob Control** 1997 Winter;6(4):280

When SCIENCE doesn't make sense [comment] Warner KE. **Tob Control** 1997 Winter;6(4):339–41. Comment on: Tob Control 1997 Winter;6(4):337–9.

Selling smoking cessation to the states. Winegarden DP. **Tob Control** 1997;6 Suppl 1:S85–9

Towards new partnerships for health development in developing countries: the contractual approach as a policy tool. Carrin G, et al. **Trop Med Int Health** 1998 Jun; 3(6):512–4

Women, work and health: issues and implications for worksite health promotion. Collins BS, et al. **Women Health** 1997; 25(4):3–38 (148 ref.)

A home–based behavioral intervention to promote walking in sedentary ethnic minority women: project WALK. Chen AH, et al. **Womens Health** 1998 Spring;4(1):19–39

Is physical activity promotion on the primary health care agenda? Gould MM, et al. **World Rev Nutr Diet** 1997; 81:160–6 (9 ref.)

[About olive oil] Marckmann P, et al. **Ugeskr Laeger** 1998 May 18;160(21):3089 **(Dan)**

[Effect of an influenza vaccination campaign in the municipality of Copenhagen during the 1996–1997 season] Nexøe J, et al. **Ugeskr Laeger** 1998 Aug 17;160(34):4893–6 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Dan)**

[In search of human dignity: gender equality, reproductive medicine and aging in good health] Diczfalusy E. **Contracept Fertil Sex** 1997 Dec;25(12):885–93 (22 ref.) **(Fre)**

[Promotion of orodental health in adolescents in Africa] Tapsoba H, et al. **Promot Educ** 1997 Dec;4(4):26–8 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Fre)**

[The strategic role of information, education and communication in treatment programs using ivermectin (Mectizan) under community directives] Mohamed S, et al. **Sante** 1998 Jan–Feb;8(1):79–80 **(Fre)**

[Secondary prevention of drug abuse: problems and examples] Devos T, et al. **Ther Umsch** 1997 Aug; 54(8):468–72 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Fre)**

[Occupational health promotion in Germany––2: Prevention of musculoskeletal disorders] Hartmann S, et al. **Gesundheitswesen** 1997 Nov;59(11):619–28 (49 ref.) (Eng. Abstr.) **(Ger)**

[Health promotion in the "Network of Health–promoting Schools"] Meierjürgen R. **Gesundheitswesen** 1997 Nov; 59(11):629–31 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Ger)**

[Quality evaluation from the patient viewpoint––exemplary results from the European WHO Project "Health–Promoting Hospitals"] Trojan A, et al. **Gesundheitswesen** 1997 Dec;59(12):720–5 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Ger)**

[Snack breaks in primary and vocational schools of the Rems–Murr district] Van Steenkiste M, et al. **Gesundheitswesen** 1998 Feb;60(2):102–6 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Ger)**

[An experience of smoking cessation supports for officials of a village as a beginning of tobacco control activities in the village] Mitoku K, et al. **Nippon Koshu Eisei Zasshi** 1998 Jan;45(1):63–6 **(Jpn)**

[Usefulness of exercise electro–cardiography in a THP (Total Health Promotion Plan)] Mitsumune T, et al. **Sangyo Eiseigaku Zasshi** 1997 Sep;39(5):186–90 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Jpn)**

[Effects of a health–education approach on health behavior, consultation satisfaction and psychological well being (see comments)] Blaasvaer S, et al. **Tidsskr Nor Laegeforen** 1998 Jan 30;118(3):370–6 (Eng. Abstr.). Comment in: Tidsskr Nor Laegeforen 1998 Mar 20;118(8):1259. **(Nor)**

[Preventive measures should be gender–specific. Women and

men belong to different health cultures] Søgaard AJ, et al. **Tidsskr Nor Laegeforen** 1997 Sep 30;117(23):3341 **(Nor)**

[Current objectives for the improvement of work conditions and prevention of occupational diseases among miners] Suvorov GA, et al. **Med Tr Prom Ekol** 1998;(2):1–6 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Rus)**

[Realization of the program "Promotion and support of breast feeding" in Moscow] Leshkevich IA, et al. **Probl Sotsialnoi Gig Istor Med** 1997 Sep–Oct;(5):14–7 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Rus)**

[The experience of the joint work of the dental service and of the service for the formation of a healthy life style in preventing dental caries in the population of Luhansk Province] Tsurikov VT, et al. **Stomatologiia (Mosk)** 1994 Apr–Jun;73(2):61–4 **(Rus)**

[Breast cancer as a social problem and common aspects with other oncologic patients] Demin EV. **Vopr Onkol** 1998; 44(2):240–5 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Rus)**

[How to take care of your health. Education and promotion] del Rey Calero J. **An R Acad Nac Med (Madr)** 1998; 115(1):49–68 **(Spa)**

[Non-governmental organizations (NGOs) for development (editorial)] Sancho Vendrell A. **Aten Primaria** 1997 Nov 30;20(9):459–61 **(Spa)**

[Leisure time physical activity and its association with demographic variables and other behaviors related with health] Domínguez-Berjón MF, et al. **Gac Sanit** 1998 May–Jun;12(3):100–9 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Spa)**

[Health promotion in adolescents in Latin America] Pommier J, et al. **Promot Educ** 1997 Dec;4(4):29–31 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Spa)**

[Educational components of school health promotion programs] **Rev Panam Salud Publica** 1997 Sep;2(3):209–14 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Spa)**

[Prevention also should be evidence-based. Prevention and public health work within primary health care] Nilsson P, et al. **Lakartidningen** 1998 Apr 15;95(16):1810–5 **(Swe)**

ECONOMICS

The economics of public health [editorial] Hall J. **Aust N Z J Public Health** 1998 Apr;22(2):188–9

Economic evaluation of health promotion: friend or foe? Richardson J. **Aust N Z J Public Health** 1998 Apr; 22(2):247–53

Health funding: the nature of distortions and implications for the health service mix. Segal L. **Aust N Z J Public Health** 1998 Apr;22(2):271–3

Preventing fatal diseases increases healthcare costs: cause elimination life table approach [see comments] Bonneux L, et al. **BMJ** 1998 Jan 3;316(7124):26–9. Comment in: BMJ 1998 Jun 27;316(7149):1985.

Effects of the Heartbeat Wales programme. Health promotion is a waste of time and money [letter] Harvey K. **BMJ** 1998 Sep 26;317(7162):887

Differences between descriptive and multivariate estimates of the impact of Chevron Corporation's Health Quest Program on medical expenditures. Goetzel RZ, et al. **J Occup Environ Med** 1998 Jun;40(6):538–45

Health care costs of worksite health promotion participants and non-participants. Goetzel RZ, et al. **J Occup Environ Med** 1998 Apr;40(4):341–6

The Robert Wood Johnson Foundation. Schroeder SA, et al. **Med Care** 1998 May;36(5):621–4

Economics of health promotion [letter; comment] Ketefian S. **Nurs Outlook** 1997 Nov–Dec;45(6):282–3. Comment on: Nurs Outlook 1997 May–Jun;45(3):105–6.

Economic accountability for health promotion: an introduction. Geddes SJ, et al. **Promot Educ** 1998 Jun; 5(2):23–7, 45–6

Reducing the need and demand for medical services [editorial] Fries JF. **Psychosom Med** 1998 Mar–Apr; 60(2):140–2

Health economics: the illusion and the "bladder effect" [editorial] Ferraz MB. **Rev Paul Med** 1997 Sep–Oct; 115(5):1529–31

The cost of dengue hemorrhagic fever in Thailand. Okanurak K, et al. **Southeast Asian J Trop Med Public Health** 1997 Dec;28(4):711–7

Question 1 tobacco education expenditures in Massachusetts, USA. Begay ME, et al. **Tob Control** 1997 Autumn; 6(3):213–8

In support of SCIENCE. Carol J, et al. **Tob Control** 1997 Winter;6(4):344–5

Cost effectiveness of a mass media-led anti-smoking campaign in Scotland. Ratcliffe J, et al. **Tob Control** 1997 Summer;6(2):104–10

A mass media programme to prevent smoking among adolescents: costs and cost effectiveness. Secker-Walker RH, et al. **Tob Control** 1997 Autumn;6(3):207–12

[Preventing fatal diseases increases health care costs] Moatti JP. **Rev Epidemiol Sante Publique** 1998 Jun;46(3):245–6 **(Fre)**

[Costs and benefits of medical prevention in small enterprises] Rydlewska-Liszkowska I, et al. **Med Pr** 1997;48(6):717–25 (7 ref.) (Eng. Abstr.) **(Pol)**

LEGISLATION & JURISPRUDENCE

Can strategies used by statewide tobacco control programs help smokers make progress in quitting? Pierce JP, et al. **Cancer Epidemiol Biomarkers Prev** 1998 Jun;7(6):459–64

[Community health promotion policy for women by health reports?] Stumm B. **Gesundheitswesen** 1998 Apr; 60(4):217–24 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Ger)**

MANPOWER

Community representatives: representing the "community"? Jewkes R, et al. **Soc Sci Med** 1998 Apr;46(7):843–58

METHODS

Pap smear outreach: a randomized controlled trial in an HMO. Binstock MA, et al. **Am J Prev Med** 1997 Nov–Dec; 13(6):425–6

Why a peer intervention program for Mexican-American women failed to modify the secular trend in cancer screening. Suarez L, et al. **Am J Prev Med** 1997 Nov–Dec; 13(6):411–7

A two-step intervention of increase mammography among women aged 65 and older. Janz NK, et al. **Am J Public Health** 1997 Oct;87(10):1683–6

Promoting skin cancer prevention counseling by pharmacists. Mayer JA, et al. **Am J Public Health** 1998 Jul;88(7):1096–9

'Call fast, Call 911': a direct mail campaign to reduce patient delay in acute myocardial infarction. Meischke H, et al. **Am J Public Health** 1997 Oct;87(10):1705–9

Promoting sunscreen in a community drugstore [letter] Palmer RC, et al. **Am J Public Health** 1998 Apr;88(4):681

Can inexpensive signs encourage the use of stairs? Results from a community intervention. Andersen RE, et al. **Ann Intern Med** 1998 Sep 1;129(5):363–9

The use of theatre to mobilize and sensitize rural communities to participate in tsetse control in Bugiri district, Busoga, Uganda: a case study. Okoth JO, et al. **Ann Trop Med Parasitol** 1998 Jan;92(1):127–8

Health promotion in different medical settings: women's health, community health and private practice. Baum F, et al. **Aust N Z J Public Health** 1998 Apr;22(2):200–5

Promotion of folate for the prevention of neural tube defects: knowledge and use of periconceptional folic acid supplements in Western Australia, 1992 to 1995. Bower C, et al. **Aust N Z J Public Health** 1997 Dec;21(7):716–21

Warning: attending a sport, racing or arts venue may be beneficial to your health. Corti B, et al. **Aust N Z J Public Health** 1997;21(4 Spec No):371–6

Do public media campaigns designed to increase skin cancer awareness result in increased skin excision rates? Del Mar CB, et al. **Aust N Z J Public Health** 1997 Dec;21(7):751–4

Use of focus groups to identify health promotion strategies for the early detection of diabetic retinopathy. Livingston PM, et al. **Aust N Z J Public Health** 1998 Apr;22(2):220–2

Effectiveness of two strategies for dissemination of sun-protection policy in New South Wales primary and secondary schools. Schofield MJ, et al. **Aust N Z J Public Health** 1997 Dec;21(7):743–50

The effects of a stress-management training program in individuals at risk in the community at large. Timmerman IG, et al. **Behav Res Ther** 1998 Sep;36(9):863–75

Effects of the Heartbeat Wales programme over five years on behavioural risks for cardiovascular disease: quasi-experimental comparison of results from Wales and a matched reference area. Tudor-Smith C, et al. **BMJ** 1998 Mar 14;316(7134):818–22

In the spirit of John Snow: anaesthetists and the public health. Smith AF. **Br J Hosp Med** 1997 Nov 5–18;58(9):428–30 (23 ref.)

Factors that influence practice nurses to promote physical activity. McDowell N, et al. **Br J Sports Med** 1997 Dec; 31(4):308–13

A physically active lifestyle--public health's best buy? Van Mechelen W. **Br J Sports Med** 1997 Dec;31(4):264–5

Review of Canadian low-risk drinking guidelines and their effectiveness. Walsh GW, et al. **Can J Public Health** 1998 Jul–Aug;89(4):241–7 (41 ref.)

Maximizing cancer risk reduction efforts: addressing multiple risk factors simultaneously. Emmons KM. **Cancer Causes Control** 1997 Nov;8 Suppl 1:S31–4 (24 ref.)

Exercise. Gortmaker SL, et al. **Cancer Causes Control** 1997 Nov;8 Suppl 1:S17–9 (18 ref.)

Socioeconomic status. Kawaski I, et al. **Cancer Causes Control** 1997 Nov;8 Suppl 1:S39–42 (18 ref.)

Skin cancer prevention counseling by pharmacists: specific outcomes of an intervention trial. Mayer JA, et al. **Cancer Detect Prev** 1998;22(4):367–75

Enhancing breast cancer screening in the university setting. Vietri V, et al. **Cancer Nurs** 1997 Oct;20(5):323–9

Nursing the community in cyberspace. Hern M, et al. **Comput Nurs** 1997 Nov–Dec;15(6):316–21; quiz 322–3

Children's health and the environment: a new agenda for prevention research. Landrigan PJ, et al. **Environ Health Perspect** 1998 Jun;106 Suppl 3:787–94

Wishful thinking on how to promote women's gynecological and reproductive health? [editorial] Mårdh PA, et al. **Eur J Contracept Reprod Health Care** 1998 Mar;3(1):1–6 (5 ref.)

CPR education in the community. Bahr J. **Eur J Emerg Med** 1994 Dec;1(4):190–2

Creating tobacco control policy at the local level: implementation of a direct action organizing approach [published erratum appears in Health Educ Behav 1997 Dec;24(6):831] Blaine TM, et al. **Health Educ Behav** 1997 Oct;24(5):640–51

Weight loss management: a path lit darkly. Hawks SR, et al. **Health Educ Behav** 1998 Jun;25(3):371–82 (64 ref.)

Health communication in the prevention of alcohol, tobacco, and drug use. Simons-Morton BG, et al. **Health Educ Behav** 1997 Oct;24(5):544–54

Using cultural knowledge in health promotion: breastfeeding among the Navajo. Wright AL, et al. **Health Educ Behav** 1997 Oct;24(5):625–39

Emancipatory potential of storytelling in a group. Banks-Wallace J. **Image J Nurs Sch** 1998;30(1):17–21

Dietary practices and beliefs in adolescent girls--an urgent need to maximize female literacy [letter] Goyal R. **Indian Pediatr** 1997 Dec;34(12):1139–40

A review of educational and legislative strategies to promote bicycle helmets. Graitcer PL, et al. **Inj Prev** 1995 Jun; 1(2):122–9 (41 ref.)

The National SAFE KIDS Campaign (USA). Mickalide A. **Inj Prev** 1995 Jun;1(2):119–21

Population strategies for prevention? If only it were that simple! [comment] [see comments] Moller J. **Inj Prev** 1997 Sep;3(3):162–4. Comment on: Inj Prev 1997 Sep;3(3):170–5. Comment in: Inj Prev 1997 Sep;3(3):153–5. Comment in: Inj Prev 1997 Dec;3(4):312.

Evaluation of the Think First head and spinal cord injury prevention program [see comments] Wright M, et al. **Inj Prev** 1995 Jun;1(2):81–5. Comment in: Inj Prev 1997 Dec;3(4):311.

Risk for hand eczema in employees with past or present atopic dermatitis. Coenraads PJ, et al. **Int Arch Occup Environ Health** 1998 Feb;71(1):7–13 (29 ref.)

The theory and practice of health education applied to nursing: a bi-polar approach. Piper SM, et al. **J Adv Nurs** 1998 Feb;27(2):383–9 (37 ref.)

Comparison of dietary assessment measures in the Treatwell 5 A Day worksite study. Hunt MK, et al. **J Am Diet Assoc** 1998 Sep;98(9):1021–3

Parent and adolescent girls' preferences for parental involvement in adolescent health promotion programs. Kelsey KS, et al. **J Am Diet Assoc** 1998 Aug;98(8):906–7

European Health Promotion Program about nutrition and Alzheimer's disease. France, Italy, and Spain [news] Pahor M. **J Am Geriatr Soc** 1998 Jul;46(7):896

A practical guide to establishing vaccine administration services in community pharmacies. Gardner JS. **J Am Pharm Assoc (Wash)** 1997 Nov–Dec;NS37(6):683–92; quiz 692–3 (41 ref.)

Breast-feeding promotion in a diarrhoea programme in rural communities. Davies-Adetugbo AA, et al. **J Diarrhoeal Dis Res** 1997 Sep;15(3):161–6

Community-based hypertension control programs that work. Kong BW. **J Health Care Poor Underserved** 1997 Nov; 8(4):409–15

Effectiveness of a personalized Health Profile for blue-collar workers. Vasse R, et al. **J Occup Environ Med** 1998 Jan; 40(1):69–75

An investigation of workplace AIDS training with implications for occupational health promotion efforts. Herold DM, et al. **J Occup Health Psychol** 1998 Jul; 3(3):276–86

A controlled trial of health promotion programs in 11-year-olds using physical activity "enrichment" for higher risk children. Burke V, et al. **J Pediatr** 1998 May; 132(5):840–8

Effects of televised safety models on children's risk taking and hazard identification [see comments] Potts R, et al. **J Pediatr Psychol** 1998 Jun;23(3):157–63. Comment in: J Pediatr Psychol 1998 Jun;23(3):165–8.

Commentary: television, children's health and safety behavior, and pediatric psychology [comment] Roberts MC, et al. **J Pediatr Psychol** 1998 Jun;23(3):165–8. Comment on: J Pediatr Psychol 1998 Jun;23(3):157–63.

Adolescents from families of divorce: vulnerability to physiological and psychological disturbances. Thompson P. **J Psychosoc Nurs Ment Health Serv** 1998 Mar;36(3):34–9 (20 ref.)

The safer choices project: methodological issues in school-based health promotion intervention research. Basen-Engquist K, et al. **J Sch Health** 1997 Nov; 67(9):365–71

Diffusion of CDC's Guidelines to Prevent Tobacco Use and Addiction. McCormick L, et al. **J Sch Health** 1998 Feb; 68(2):43–5

Promoting hepatitis B vaccinations for adolescents: the use of advocacy organizations. Thiel TK. **J Sch Health** 1997 Sep;67(7):296–7

From formal to friendly: creating materials that work with adolescents. Vaillancourt MV, et al. **J Sch Health** 1997 Sep;67(7):294–5

A picture calendar to promote oral rehydration therapy at home for illiterate mothers: a motivational tool [letter] Faruque AS, et al. **J Trop Pediatr** 1998 Jun;44(3):182–3

World Bank oil-pipeline project designed to prevent HIV transmission [news] Kigotho AW. **Lancet** 1997 Nov 29; 350(9091):1608

Can Maryland become the first state to take heart disease out of first place where it has been since the turn of the century? Bahr RD. **Md Med J** 1997;Suppl:43–5

Can Florida become the first state in the United States to take heart disease out of first place? The Maryland versus Florida challenge. McIntosh HD. **Md Med J** 1997; Suppl:38–42

Bicycle helmet protection in the Fox Point community. Posencheg MA, et al. **Med Health R I** 1998 Jan;81(1):4–6

When should heart disease prevention begin? [editorial; comment] Gaziano JM. **N Engl J Med** 1998 Jun 4; 338(23):1690–2. Comment on: N Engl J Med 1998 Jun 4;338(23):1650–6.

Strategies for enhancing appointment keeping in low-income chronically ill clients. Tanner EK, et al. **Nurs Res** 1997 Nov-Dec;46(6):342–4

Promoting healthy sexuality: guidelines for early through older adulthood. Finan SL. **Nurse Pract** 1997 Dec; 22(12):54–6, 59–60, 63–4 (18 ref.)

'Back to sleep': the position in Oxfordshire and Northampton. Rose M, et al. **Paediatr Perinat Epidemiol** 1998 Apr; 12(2):217–27

Worksite health and safety climate: scale development and effects of a health promotion intervention. Basen-Engquist K, et al. **Prev Med** 1998 Jan-Feb;27(1):111–9

How can and do Australian doctors promote physical activity? Bull FC, et al. **Prev Med** 1997 Nov-Dec; 26(6):866–73

Encouraging underscreened women to have cervical cancer screening: the effectiveness of a computer strategy. Campbell E, et al. **Prev Med** 1997 Nov-Dec;26(6):801–7

A review of cervical cancer screening intervention research: implications for public health programs and future research. Marcus AC, et al. **Prev Med** 1998 Jan-Feb;27(1):13–31 (245 ref.)

Evaluation of two strategies for heart health promotion by direct mail in a low-income urban community. O'Loughlin J, et al. **Prev Med** 1997 Sep-Oct;26(5 Pt 1):745–53

Clinic-based interventions to promote breast and cervical cancer screening. Paskett ED, et al. **Prev Med** 1998 Jan-Feb;27(1):120–8

Health problems of late adolescence. Grace TW. **Prim Care** 1998 Mar;25(1):237–52 (56 ref.)

Substance misuse: what have we learned? Stanton H. **Promot Educ** 1997 Sep;4(3):37–40

A fall prevention educational program for community dwelling seniors. Schoenfelder DP, et al. **Public Health Nurs** 1997 Dec;14(6):383–90

Healthy People 2010 [letter] Stoto MA. **Public Health Rep** 1998 Jul-Aug;113(4):287–8

Screening for risk factors for cardiovascular disease: a psychological perspective. Simpson WM, et al. **Scott Med J** 1997 Dec;42(6):178–81 (39 ref.)

Community representatives: representing the "community"? Jewkes R, et al. **Soc Sci Med** 1998 Apr;46(7):843–58

H.A.L.T. hepatitis C in Tennessee. Wadley F. **Tenn Med** 1997 Oct;90(10):395

Healthy aging. A women's issue. La Croix AZ, et al. **West J Med** 1997 Oct;167(4):220–32 (62 ref.)

Role of clinicians in cigarette smoking prevention. Pérez-Stable EJ, et al. **West J Med** 1998 Jul;169(1):23–9 (55 ref.)

National Leadership Conference on Physical Activity and Women's Health. **Womens Health Issues** 1998 Mar-Apr; 8(2):69–97

Tailoring interventions to promote physically active lifestyles in women. Marcus BH, et al. **Womens Health Issues** 1998 Mar-Apr;8(2):104–11 (46 ref.)

Global campaign against epilepsy [news] **World Health Forum** 1998;19(1):107–8

[Health promotion of the hospitalized child: participatory action research approach] Renard C, et al. **Promot Educ** 1998 Mar;5(1):15–22 **(Fre)**

[Prevention in medical practice--principles and concepts] Gutzwiller F. **Schweiz Rundsch Med Prax** 1998 Jan 14; 87(3):50–2, 55–6 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Ger)**

[Present practice of total health promotion plan THP in Yamagata Prefecture] Yanagita M. **Nippon Koshu Eisei Zasshi** 1997 Jun;44(6):488–94 **(Jpn)**

ORGANIZATION & ADMINISTRATION

Community health: a responsibility, an opportunity, and a fit for occupational therapy. Baum C, et al. **Am J Occup Ther** 1998 Jan;52(1):7–10

Health promotion and managed care: surveys of California's health plans and population [see comments] Schauffler HH, et al. **Am J Prev Med** 1998 Apr;14(3):161–7. Comment in: Am J Prev Med 1998 Apr;14(3):240–1.

Results of the TeachWell worksite wellness program. Resnicow K, et al. **Am J Public Health** 1998 Feb; 88(2):250–7

Promoting the health of Australians--how strong is our infrastructure support? [editorial] Nutbeam D. **Aust N Z J Public Health** 1998;22(3 Suppl):301–2

Designing an evaluation for a multiple-strategy community intervention: the North Coast Stay on Your Feet program. van Beurden E, et al. **Aust N Z J Public Health** 1998 Feb; 22(1):115–9

Effects of the Heartbeat Wales programme. Effects of government policies on health behaviour must be studied [letter] Ebrahim S, et al. **BMJ** 1998 Sep 26;317(7162):886

Health promotion practice and public health: challenge for the 1990s. Heart Health Think Tank Group. Hall N, et al. **Can J Public Health** 1997 Nov-Dec;88(6):409–15

Safety and safety promotion: conceptual and operational aspects. Maurice P, et al. **Chronic Dis Can** 1997; 18(4):179–86 (7 ref.)

Taking health care to factory floor proves smart move for growing Ontario company. Mason RB. **CMAJ** 1997 Nov 15;157(10):1423–4

A hypertension control program tailored to unskilled and minority workers. Fouad MN, et al. **Ethn Dis** 1997 Autumn; 7(3):191–9

Community involvement in assessing health needs of immigrant Salvadoreans living in Washington, D.C. area. Shankar S, et al. **Ethn Dis** 1998 Winter;8(1):1–9

Community development for health and identity politics. Allen CF. **Ethn Health** 1997 Aug;2(3):229–42 (58 ref.)

Beyond health promotion: reducing need and demand for medical care. Fries JF, et al. **Health Aff (Millwood)** 1998 Mar-Apr;17(2):70–84

Identifying and defining the dimensions of community capacity to provide a basis for measurement. Goodman RM, et al. **Health Educ Behav** 1998 Jun;25(3):258–78 (111 ref.)

Factors that contribute to effective community health promotion coalitions: a study of 10 Project ASSIST coalitions in North Carolina. American Stop Smoking Intervention Study for Cancer Prevention. Kegler MC, et al. **Health Educ Behav** 1998 Jun;25(3):338–53

The Well: a neighborhood-based health promotion model for black women. Brown KA, et al. **Health Soc Work** 1998 May;23(2):146–52

Regionalization and injury prevention and control--a new dynamic or persistent lethargy? [editorial] Stanwick RS. **Inj Prev** 1997 Sep;3(3):156–7

More safe communities programs in Scandinavia have been evaluated: repeating the results from Falköping [letter] Svanström L. **Inj Prev** 1997 Sep;3(3):230–1

Developing a regional network for preventing injuries of children and adolescents: the Region X experience. West MA. **Inj Prev** 1996 Sep;2(3):219–20

New initiatives in community nutrition [editorial] Ronis K. **Ir Med J** 1998 May-Jun;91(3):81 (7 ref.)

Health promotion training needs analysis: an integral role for clinical nurses in Lanarkshire, Scotland. Thompson P, et al. **J Adv Nurs** 1997 Sep;26(3):507–14

Evaluating a statewide partnership for reducing risks for chronic diseases. Paine-Andrews A, et al. **J Community Health** 1997 Oct;22(5):343–59

Preventive services in a Medicare managed care environment. Williams SJ, et al. **J Community Health** 1997 Dec;22(6):417–34

The role of baccalaureate nursing students in the matrix of health promotion. Maltby HJ, et al. **J Community Health Nurs** 1998;15(3):135–42

The physician and pharmacist team [letter; comment] Cato RK. **J Gen Intern Med** 1997 Nov;12(11):724–5. Comment on: J Gen Intern Med 1997 Mar;12(3):158–64.

Hospital-based Wellness Program: a 12-year experience. Waits EJ. **J Med Assoc Ga** 1997 Nov;86(4):325–6

Health promotion and primary care. The Society's Annual Lecture for 1997. Gray DP. **J R Soc Health** 1997 Aug; 117(4):250–9

School-site health promotion for faculty and staff: a key component of the coordinated school health program. Allegrante JP. **J Sch Health** 1998 May;68(5):190–5 (69 ref.)

Heart Partners: a strategy for promoting effective diffusion of school health promotion programs. Roberts-Gray C, et al. **J Sch Health** 1998 Mar;68(3):106–10

Effects of smoking and unsafe alcohol consumption on aboriginal life expectancy [letter; comment] Paul DJ. **Med J Aust** 1998 Jul 20;169(2):119–20. Comment on: Med J Aust 1998 Jan 19;168(2):95.

A new wellness center concept: integration of the physical therapy and the morale, welfare, and recreation departments. Woodhead AB 3rd. **Mil Med** 1998 May; 163(5):307–9

Implementation of the Henry J. Kaiser Family Foundation's Community Health Promotion Grant Program: a process evaluation. Wickizer TM, et al. **Milbank Q** 1998; 76(1):121–47

Interventions to prevent HIV risk behaviors. **NIH Consens Statement** 1997 Feb 11–13;15(2):1–41 (83 ref.)

Fat Watch: a nationwide campaign in The Netherlands to reduce fat intake--process evaluations. van der Feen de Lille JC, et al. **Nutr Health** 1998;12(2):107–17

Fat Watch: a nationwide campaign in The Netherlands to reduce fat intake--effect evaluation. van Wechem SN, et al. **Nutr Health** 1998;12(2):119–30

The role of emergency medical services in primary injury prevention. East Carolina Injury Prevention Program. Garrison HG, et al. **Prehosp Emerg Care** 1997 Jul-Sep; 1(3):156–62 (11 ref.)

Promoting the health of Aboriginal and Torres Strait Island People: issues for the future. Angus S. **Promot Educ** 1997 Sep;4(3):22–4

Health promotion and health education in Puerto Rico: an overview. Arroyo HV. **Promot Educ** 1998 Mar;5(1):28–31 (7 ref.)

Health promotion: from the generic to specifics [editorial] Bunde-Birouste AW. **Promot Educ** 1998 Mar;5(1):3–4, 48 **(Eng, Fre, Spa)**

The university and the health of children. Deutsch C. **Promot Educ** 1998 Mar;5(1):5–8 (9 ref.)

What potential solutions? Partnerships for health. Durham G. **Promot Educ** 1997 Sep;4(3):25–8

Conditions for health: the Toronto Healthy City Model. Perkins F, et al. **Promot Educ** 1998 Mar;5(1):9–14 (8 ref.)

Successful Māori public health initiatives in Aotearoa/New Zealand. Rochford T. **Promot Educ** 1997 Sep;4(3):19–21

Partnerships for health: health promoting schools. Rowling L. **Promot Educ** 1997 Sep;4(3):15–6

Partnerships for health promotion: reducing drug-related harm. Signal L. **Promot Educ** 1997 Sep;4(3):43–5

Healthy schools: what have we learned? Stewart D. **Promot Educ** 1997 Sep;4(3):7–10

Health communication: the key to sustainable development. Temu P. **Promot Educ** 1997 Sep;4(3):17–8

Challenges to implementing health promoting schools: the Papua New Guinea experience. Tetaga JE. **Promot Educ** 1997 Sep;4(3):11–4

Promoting equity in health. Yach D, et al. **Promot Educ** 1998 Jun;5(2):7–13, 43

Developing the 'health-promoting school'--a national survey of healthy schools awards. Rogers E, et al. **Public Health** 1998 Jan;112(1):37–40

Nations for Mental Health [editorial] Jenkins R. **Soc Psychiatry Psychiatr Epidemiol** 1997 Aug;32(6):309–11

Science and Health: Opportunities and Challenges for the 21th Century. Nutrition and development. Report of Working Group 2. **Southeast Asian J Trop Med Public Health** 1997;28 Suppl 2:187–9

Science and Health: Opportunities and Challenges for the 21th Century. Promotion of healthy aging. Report of Working Group 3. **Southeast Asian J Trop Med Public Health** 1997;28 Suppl 2:190–1

Science and Health: Opportunities and Challenges for the 21th Century. Reproductive health. Report of Working Group 5. **Southeast Asian J Trop Med Public Health** 1997; 28 Suppl 2:193–4

The status of child health and child survival and development programs in Turkey. Ozcebe H. **Turk J Pediatr** 1998 Apr-Jun;40(2):217–30

Nutrition. The Innocenti Declaration: progress and achievements. Part I. **Wkly Epidemiol Rec** 1998 Jan 30; 73(5):25–30 **(Eng, Fre)**

Leprosy elimination campaigns (LECs). Progress during 1997-1998. **Wkly Epidemiol Rec** 1998 Jun 12;73(24):177–82 **(Eng, Fre)**

Diabetes care management: a managed care approach. Chicoye L, et al. **WMJ** 1998 Mar;97(3):32–4 (12 ref.)

How to make the most of village health promoters. Taha AZ. **World Health Forum** 1997;18(3–4):278–81

Promoting health through schools. Report of a WHO Expert Committee on Comprehensive School Health Education and Promotion. **World Health Organ Tech Rep Ser** 1997; 870:i–vi, 1–93 (138 ref.)

Intersectoral action for health: a cornerstone for health for all in the 21st century. Kreisel W, et al. **World Health Stat Q** 1998;51(1):75–8

[The Health Research Promotion program (SGO). XII. Evaluation of the section 'Health Care Research-experimental postgraduate training of general practitioners'] van Rees-Wortelboer MM. **Ned Tijdschr Geneeskd** 1998 Apr 25;142(17):974–7 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Dut)**

[The concept of "empowerment" and its application in some health promotion programs] Augoyard P, et al. **Promot Educ** 1998 Jun;5(2):28–35, 46–7 **(Fre)**

[Health promotion for immigrant women in Quebec] Vissandjée B, et al. **Rev Epidemiol Sante Publique** 1998 Mar;46(2):124–33 (65 ref.) (Eng. Abstr.) **(Fre)**

[Vaccination promotion in the school system] Méan F, et al. **Rev Med Suisse Romande** 1998 Apr;118(4):371–6 (10 ref.) **(Fre)**

[A proposal for monitoring smoking prevention programs with the use of indicators] Focarile F, et al. **Epidemiol Prev** 1997 Apr-Jun;21(2):137–45 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Ita)**

[The effect of system restructuring on absenteeism due to sickness in the work place. I. Sickness absenteeism during the period 19989–1994] Szubert Z, et al. **Med Pr** 1997; 48(5):543–51 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Pol)**

[Therapy through architecture] Grabowska-Palecka H. **Przegl Lek** 1998;55(4):203–6 (5 ref.) (Eng. Abstr.) **(Pol)**

STANDARDS

Por La Vida model intervention enhances use of cancer screening tests among Latinas. Navarro AM, et al. **Am J Prev Med** 1998 Jul;15(1):32–41

Evaluating health promotion is complex [letter; comment] Speller V, et al. **BMJ** 1998 May 9;316(7142):1463. Comment on: BMJ 1998 Feb 28;316(7132):703–4. Comment on: BMJ 1998 Feb 28;316(7132):704.

Program integrity in primary and early secondary prevention: are implementation effects out of control? Dane AV, et al. **Clin Psychol Rev** 1998 Jan;18(1):23–45 (56 ref.)

Wellness programs: a review of the evidence [see comments] Watt D, et al. **CMAJ** 1998 Jan 27;158(2):224–30 (34 ref.) . Comment in: CMAJ 1998 Jun 2;158(11):1434–5.

Results of a community-based low-literacy nutrition education program. Hartman TJ, et al. **J Community Health** 1997 Oct;22(5):325–41

What do we know about wellness programs? Brown V. **J Fam Pract** 1998 May;46(5):359–60

Health practices of educators participating in an Idaho wellness conference: one year follow-up. Rankin LL, et al. **J Sch Health** 1998 Jan;68(1):18–21

Defining health promotion clearly for teaching it precisely: a proposal. O'Neill M. **Promot Educ** 1998 Jun;5(2):14–6,

43 (11 ref.)
Emerging environmental health issues. Simpson R, et al. **Promot Educ** 1998 Jun;5(2):17–22, 44–5 (13 ref.)
Improving cancer prevention at the worksite: how are Belgian companies dealing with smoking regulations? Razavi D, et al. **Psychooncology** 1997 Sep;6(3):204–11
Closing the gap making use of primary prevention. Rullan JV. **Va Med Q** 1998 Spring;125(2):160–1

STATISTICS & NUMERICAL DATA

The Healthy for Life project: sexual risk behavior outcomes. Moberg DP, et al. **AIDS Educ Prev** 1998 Apr;10(2):128–48
Prevalence of workplace smoking bans in Victoria. Borland R, et al. **Aust N Z J Public Health** 1997 Dec;21(7):694–8
Effects of the Heartbeat Wales programme. Market researchers are not suitable for collecting health data [letter] Hart JT. **BMJ** 1998 Sep 26;317(7162):886
Health promotion and older people: a qualitative study of general practitioners' views. Kerse NM, et al. **Med J Aust** 1997 Oct 20;167(8):423–7
Prevention services received by veterans visiting VHA facilities. Branch LG, et al. **Prev Med** 1998 Jul–Aug; 27(4):604–10
Worksite cancer screening and nutrition intervention for high-risk auto workers: design and baseline findings of the Next Step Trial. Tilley BC, et al. **Prev Med** 1997 Mar–Apr; 26(2):227–35

TRENDS

The Bone and Joint Decade 2000–2010 [editorial] Heinegård D, et al. **Acta Orthop Scand** 1998 Jun;69(3):219–20
ASHP advances Healthy People 2000 objectives. **Am J Health Syst Pharm** 1998 Mar 1;55(5):477
Healthy people 2000. Jaggers LD. **Am J Health Syst Pharm** 1997 Oct 1;54(19):2169–70
Impact of promotion of occupational therapy campaign [letter] Supple KA. **Am J Occup Ther** 1997 Nov–Dec; 51(10):936
The era of health promotion for children and adolescents—a cross-sectional survey of strategies and new knowledge [editorial] Earls F. **Am J Public Health** 1998 Jun; 88(6):869–71
Health-promoting environments: the next steps. Kickbusch I. **Aust N Z J Public Health** 1997;21(4 Spec No):431–4
Global health promotion: looking back to the future. McMichael AJ, et al. **Aust N Z J Public Health** 1997;21(4 Spec No):425–8
The Healthy Neighborhoods Project: a local health department's role in catalyzing community development. el-Askari G, et al. **Health Educ Behav** 1998 Apr; 25(2):146–59
Disease prevention and health promotion in urban areas: CDC's perspective. Speers MA, et al. **Health Educ Behav** 1998 Apr;25(2):226–33
Checkup 2020. D'Amaro R. **Hosp Health Netw** 1998 Sep 5;72(17):18, 20, 3
The use of mass campaigns in the expanded program on immunization: a review of reported advantages and disadvantages. Dietz V, et al. **Int J Health Serv** 1997; 27(4):767–90 (136 ref.)
Implementing health promoting nursing: the integration of interpersonal skills and health promotion. Benson A, et al. **J Adv Nurs** 1998 Jan;27(1):100–7 (30 ref.)
Medical contradictions: or, what's a body to do? Kilwein JH. **J Clin Pharm Ther** 1997 Apr;22(2):77–8
Hispanics and worksite health promotion: review of the past, demands for the future. Mas FS, et al. **J Community Health** 1997 Oct;22(5):361–71 (38 ref.)
The fragile Welfare State: what future? [editorial] Connelly J. **J Public Health Med** 1997 Dec;19(4):373–4
Public reaction to Victoria's "2 Fruit 'n' 5 Veg Every Day" campaign and reported consumption of fruit and vegetables. Dixon H, et al. **Prev Med** 1998 Jul–Aug; 27(4):572–82
New horizons [editorial] Hagard S. **Promot Educ** 1998 Jun; 5(2):3–4, 41–2 **(Eng, Fre, Spa)**
Health promotion in school age children. Bremberg S. **Scand J Soc Med** 1998 Jun;26(2):81–4
Reproductive health. Türmen T. **Southeast Asian J Trop Med Public Health** 1997;28 Suppl 2:138–43
The future of NCI's smoking research agenda [comment] Lichtenstein E. **Tob Control** 1997 Winter;6(4):342. Comment on: Tob Control 1997 Winter;6(4):337–9.
[New horizons (editorial)] Hagard S. **Promot Educ** 1998 Jun; 5(2):41–2 **(Fre)**
[School health: toward a new policy regarding health in the school] Baierlé JL. **Soz Praventivmed** 1997;42(6):332–41 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Fre)**
[Work site health promotion in Germany—1: Program availability and effect on occupational characteristics] Hartmann S, et al. **Gesundheitswesen** 1997 Aug–Sep; 59(8–9):504–11 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Ger)**
[Promotion and control of specific child development measures in child day care centers] Lajosi F. **Gesundheitswesen** 1997 Oct;59(10):594–7 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Ger)**
[Acceptance of breast feeding and public discussion—evaluation of health campaigns for breast feeding between 1991 and 1995] Tietze KW, et al. **Gesundheitswesen** 1998 Mar;60(3):154–8 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Ger)**
[Qualifying the contribution of school health service to school achievement] Zimmermann E. **Gesundheitswesen** 1997 Oct;59(10):598–603 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Ger)**
[Actual and perspective activities of the European Union concerning protection against noise] Kowalska S, et al. **Med Pr** 1997;48(6):703–12 (13 ref.) (Eng. Abstr.) **(Pol)**
[The concepts of health education and promotion: individual and organizational changes] Candeias NM. **Rev Saude Publica** 1997 Apr;31(2):209–13 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Por)**
[The decrease of risk of occupational diseases among rail road workers: future strategies] Kaptsov VA, et al. **Med Tr Prom Ekol** 1998;(4):27–33 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Rus)**

UTILIZATION

Recruiting African-American older adults for a community-based health promotion intervention: which strategies are effective? Coleman EA, et al. **Am J Prev Med** 1997 Nov–Dec;13(6 Suppl):51–6
Skin cancer prevention education: a national survey of YMCAs. Rosenberg C, et al. **J Community Health** 1997 Oct;22(5):373–85
Relationship of organizational characteristics of Canadian workplaces to anti-smoking initiatives. Frankish CJ, et al. **Prev Med** 1997 Mar–Apr;26(2):248–56
A comparison of methods of recruitment to a health promotion program for university seniors. Sarkin JA, et al. **Prev Med** 1998 Jul–Aug;27(4):562–71

HEALTH PSYCHOLOGY see **BEHAVIORAL MEDICINE**

HEALTH RECORDS, PERSONAL see **MEDICAL RECORDS**

HEALTH RESORTS

Hotel de Health. Traveler's Caribbean dialysis resort. Ketchum P. **Can Fam Physician** 1998 Apr;44:847–8
[How effective is spa treatment? A systematic review of randomized studies] Ernst E, et al. **Dtsch Med Wochenschr** 1998 Mar 6;123(10):273–7; discussion 278 (35 ref.) (Eng. Abstr.) **(Ger)**
[Participants of mother-child health resort treatments] Strittmatter R, et al. **Rehabilitation (Stuttg)** 1997 Aug; 36(3):176–84 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Ger)**
[Parks and hydro-mineral springs in the classical world and in the contemporary era. Place in therapeutics] Grossi F. **Clin Ter** 1997 Nov;148(11):549–65 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Ita)**
[Characteristics of Italian thermal parks and gardens: explorative study; therapeutic possibilities. I] Grossi F, et al. **Clin Ter** 1997 Jan–Feb;148(1–2):51–6 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Ita)**
[The rehabilitation of patients following the surgical treatment of ischemic heart disease at a low-altitude health resort] Gromova GV, et al. **Khirurgiia (Mosk)** 1998;(6):91–4 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Rus)**
[A mathematical assessment of the efficacy of the methods for treating patients with chronic nonspecific lung diseases at a health resort] Pidaev AV. **Lik Sprava** 1997 Nov–Dec; (6):168–72 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Rus)**
[Experience with the screening examination of servicemen at the sanatorium stage of rehabilitation] Borsuk KV, et al. **Voen Med Zh** 1997 Sep;318(9):14–5 **(Rus)**
[The complex assessment of the adaptive reactions of patients at the sanatorium stage of rehabilitation after reconstructive heart operations] Kosov VA, et al. **Voen Med Zh** 1998 Apr;319(4):39–43 **(Rus)**
[The efficacy of medical rehabilitation at the sanatorium stage] Preobrazhenskiĭ VN, et al. **Voen Med Zh** 1997 Sep; 318(9):33–5 **(Rus)**
[The vocational and medical rehabilitation of flight personnel at the sanatorium stage] Shchegol'kov AM, et al. **Voen Med Zh** 1997 Sep;318(9):71–3 **(Rus)**
[The biological rhythms of cardiac activity based on cardiointervalography in children with rheumatism during readaptation after sanatorium treatment] Alymkulov DA, et al. **Vopr Kurortol Fizioter Lech Fiz Kult** 1997 Sep–Oct; (5):14–5 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Rus)**
[Medical health-promotion locales of the Maritime Territory] Derkacheva LN, et al. **Vopr Kurortol Fizioter Lech Fiz Kult** 1997 Nov–Dec; (6):43–5 **(Rus)**
[The current status and outlook for the opening up of the health resort potential of western Siberia] Dzhabarova NK, et al. **Vopr Kurortol Fizioter Lech Fiz Kult** 1997 Nov–Dec; (6):46–7 **(Rus)**
[The treatment of patients with chronic cholecystitis and hypomotor biliary dyskinesia at a sanatorium] Gorbunov IuV, et al. **Vopr Kurortol Fizioter Lech Fiz Kult** 1997 Sep–Oct;(5):32–4 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Rus)**
[The treatment of patients with chronic intestinal diseases at a balneological sanatorium] Gorbunov IuV, et al. **Vopr Kurortol Fizioter Lech Fiz Kult** 1998 Mar–Apr; (2):18–20 **(Rus)**
[Meteoroprophylaxis in sanatoria and health resorts] Grigor'ev II, et al. **Vopr Kurortol Fizioter Lech Fiz Kult** 1997 Sep–Oct; (5):47–50 **(Rus)**
[The basic climate categories of western Siberia from the viewpoint of health resort and recreational development] Iakovenko ES, et al. **Vopr Kurortol Fizioter Lech Fiz Kult** 1998 Jan–Feb;(1):44–7 **(Rus)**
[The effect of sanatorium-health resort treatment on the function of the bactericidal oxidative mechanism of the blood neutrophils in patients with different forms of chronic bronchitis] Iarosh AM, et al. **Vopr Kurortol Fizioter Lech Fiz Kult** 1997 Nov–Dec; (6):18–9 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Rus)**
[The inhalation use of hydrogen sulfide water in the health resort rehabilitation of osteoarthrosis patients living in areas with radionuclide contamination] Ibadova GD, et al. **Vopr Kurortol Fizioter Lech Fiz Kult** 1997 Sep–Oct;(5):30–2 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Rus)**
[The dynamic laboratory indices of patients with insulin-dependent diabetes mellitus during health-resort treatment] Krashenitsa GM, et al. **Vopr Kurortol Fizioter Lech Fiz Kult** 1997 Nov–Dec; (6):28–30 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Rus)**
[The mathematical aspects of constructing a system for choosing the treatment method at a health resort in chronic nonspecific lung diseases] Savchenko VM, et al. **Vopr Kurortol Fizioter Lech Fiz Kult** 1998 Jan–Feb;(1):20–3 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Rus)**
[The marketing characteristics of sanatorium-health resort institutions] Vetitnev AM. **Vopr Kurortol Fizioter Lech Fiz Kult** 1998 Mar–Apr; (2):41–3 **(Rus)**
[Using winegrowing products in sanatorium treatment] Dutov VS. **Vopr Pitan** 1998;(1):35–8 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Rus)**
[The characteristics of digestive organ disorders in victims of the Chernobyl catastrophe who are undergoing rehabilitation at Truskavets] Stetsenko HI, et al. **Lik Sprava** 1997 Nov–Dec;(6):27–9 **(Ukr)**
[The intensity of cesium-137 elimination in victims of the Chernobyl catastrophe at the balneology health resort of Truskavets] Stetsenko HI, et al. **Lik Sprava** 1997 Sep–Oct; (5):42–4 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Ukr)**

HISTORY

Respiratory effects of the Dead Sea: a historical note [letter] Barnett VT. **Chest** 1998 Sep;114(3):949
Water, air and light—Arnold Rikli (1823–1906). Zupanič-Slavec Z, et al. **Gesnerus** 1998;55(1–2):58–69
[The military sanatoria of Russia: past and present] Griniushin IuV, et al. **Voen Med Zh** 1997 Sep;318(9):57–60 **(Rus)**
[The anniversary of the Kislovodsk Central Military Sanatorium] Gvazava VE, et al. **Voen Med Zh** 1997 Sep; 318(9):63–5 **(Rus)**
[The 75th anniversary of the Pyatigorsk Central Military Sanatorium] Usik SF, et al. **Voen Med Zh** 1997 Sep; 318(9):60–3 **(Rus)**
[Three quarters of a century of the Yessentuki Central Military Sanatorium] Volkov VV. **Voen Med Zh** 1997 Sep; 318(9):65–6 **(Rus)**

STANDARDS

[The licensing of sanatorium-health resort establishments] Ivanov EM, et al. **Vopr Kurortol Fizioter Lech Fiz Kult** 1997 Jul–Aug;(4):37–9 **(Rus)**

HEALTH RESOURCES

see related
HEALTH CARE RATIONING

The community response to rape: victims' experiences with the legal, medical, and mental health systems. Campbell R. **Am J Community Psychol** 1998 Jun;26(3):355–79
Revascularization in Canada: manpower and resource issues. Gelfand ET, et al. **Can J Cardiol** 1997 Dec;13 Suppl D:58D–63D (0 ref.)
Resource allocation in coronary revascularization. Singer PA, et al. **Can J Cardiol** 1997 Dec;13 Suppl D:64D–66D (0 ref.)
Non-profit organizations and public education: a compendium of resources for physicians. Robinson JK, et al. **Clin Dermatol** 1998 Jul–Aug;16(4):461–5
Needs-based planning: the case of Manitoba [see comments] Roos NP, et al. **CMAJ** 1997 Nov 1;157(9):1215–21. Comment in: CMAJ 1997 Nov 1;157(9):1227–8. Comment in: CMAJ 1997 Nov 1;157(9):1229–30. Comment in: CMAJ 1998 Apr 21;158(8):1009–11.
Global trends in the health-care environment: economic considerations in making a case for people with amyotrophic lateral sclerosis. Bloor K. **Int J Clin Pract Suppl** 1998 Apr;93:9–13
The role of the amyotrophic lateral sclerosis and motor neurone disease community in health-care resourcing. Levvy G. **Int J Clin Pract Suppl** 1998 Apr;93:14–7
Tuberculous pericardial effusion: a prospective clinical study in a low-resource setting—Blantyre, Malawi. Maher D, et al. **Int J Tuberc Lung Dis** 1997 Aug;1(4):358–64
Organisation of Cardiological Services and Manpower Requirements in the Republic of Ireland. Report of Working Group of Irish Cardiac Society (1995) and proceedings of Irish Cardiac Society annual general meeting. 31 October–1 November 1997. Abstracts. **Ir J Med Sci** 1998 Jan–Mar;167 Suppl 2:1–25
'My ward is more deprived than yours'. Mackenzie IF, et al. **J Public Health Med** 1998 Jun;20(2):186–90
The X(ray) files: radiology resources on the Internet. Peters R, et al. **JAMA** 1998 Feb 18;279(7):561–2
Health and major resource developments in Papua New

Guinea: pot of gold or can of worms at the end of the rainbow? [editorial] Flew SJ, et al. **P N G Med J** 1996 Mar;39(1):1–5

[New treatments, patient autonomy, (always) limited resources. Ethical aspects in the management of patients with HIV/AIDS] Martin J. **Rev Med Suisse Romande** 1997 Sep;117(9):697–702 (7 ref.) **(Fre)**

[Partnerships and distribution of Mectizan. Sector investment programs for an integrated approach to investment loans] Bach-Baouab A. **Sante** 1998 Jan–Feb;8(1):68–9 **(Fre)**

[From risk factors to health resources. From theory to medical practice] Malterud K, et al. **Nord Med** 1997 Oct; 112(8):288–91 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Nor)**

[Rational distribution of resources in intensive medicine. Analysis of admission and discharge criteria at intensive care units (see comments)] Carneiro AV, et al. **Acta Med Port** 1997 Nov;10(11):761–70 (80 ref.) (Eng. Abstr.). Comment in: Acta Med Port 1997 Nov;10(11):741–4. **(Por)**

[Basic information on resources and services of the National Health System] **Salud Publica Mex** 1997 Nov–Dec; 39(6):580–90 **(Spa)**

[International comparisons of health care resources. Expenditure shared the GNP is inadequate. Complementary real measures are necessary] Anell A, et al. **Lakartidningen** 1998 Jul 22;95(30–31):3315–8 (12 ref.) (Eng. Abstr.) **(Swe)**

[How to mange the health care crisis?] Calltorp J. **Lakartidningen** 1997 Dec 17;94(51–52):4875–7 **(Swe)**

[The Kola peninsula: epidemics, high infant mortality, alcoholism...Hard reality drains the very small resources of health care] Fagerström C. **Lakartidningen** 1998 May 20;95(21):2448–9, 2452–5 **(Swe)**

[No health care without physicians (letter)] Smedfors B. **Lakartidningen** 1998 Sep 16;95(38):4051 **(Swe)**

[The minister of health and social affairs, Margot Wallström: bury the hatchet in health care—focus on people!] Wallström M. **Lakartidningen** 1998 Jan 21;95(4):250–3 **(Swe)**

ECONOMICS

Rationing New Zealand's publicly funded health resources. Poutasi KO. **N Z Med J** 1997 Nov 14;110(1055):425

Where does all the money go? An audit of cost and waste distribution in a second-tier peri-urban hospital. Parrish AG. **S Afr Med J** 1997 Oct;87(10):1365–70

[Performance in the tension field of rationalization and rationing] Fuchs C. **Langenbecks Arch Chir Suppl Kongressbd** 1997;114:764–7 **(Ger)**

[Socioeconomic aspects as the limiting factor] Oberender P. **Langenbecks Arch Chir Suppl Kongressbd** 1997;114:632–4 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Ger)**

LEGISLATION & JURISPRUDENCE

[Revision of the medical care catalog of mandatory health insurance] Beske F. **Gesundheitswesen** 1998 Mar; 60(3):173–9 **(Ger)**

ORGANIZATION & ADMINISTRATION

Physician resource planning in an era of uncertainty and change [editorial; comment] [see comments] Fried BJ. **CMAJ** 1997 Nov 1;157(9):1227–8. Comment on: CMAJ 1997 Nov 1;157(9):1215–21. Comment in: CMAJ 1998 Jan 27;158(2):167.

Physician resource planning: ways and means [editorial; comment] Roos NP. **CMAJ** 1997 Nov 1;157(9):1229–30. Comment on: CMAJ 1997 Nov 1;157(9):1215–21.

Hospice resources in south Carolina. Broadney M. **J S C Med Assoc** 1998 Jun;94(6):283–5

Human resources development for the prevention of blindness in Anglophone West Africa. Odusote KA. **West Afr J Med** 1998 Jan–Mar;17(1):1–8

STANDARDS

Cataract surgery in Zimbabwe: the way forward. Masanganise R. **Cent Afr J Med** 1998 Feb;44(2):48–51 (22 ref.)

Community resources for frail older patients. Borgenicht K, et al. **West J Med** 1997 Oct;167(4):291–4 (20 ref.)

SUPPLY & DISTRIBUTION

Antenatal screening for HIV would have considerable resource implications [letter] Hamilton SE, et al. **BMJ** 1998 Jan 24;316(7127):307

Conceptualizing vulnerable populations health-related research. Flaskerud JH, et al. **Nurs Res** 1998 Mar–Apr; 47(2):69–78 (95 ref.)

What health for whom? A challenge for epidemiology. Saracci R. **World Health Forum** 1998;19(1):3–5

TRENDS

Presidential address 1997—benchmarks for the next millennium. Baker PC. **Ment Retard** 1997 Oct;35(5):373–80

What is the measure of a year? Osborn SL. **WMJ** 1998 Apr; 97(4):4, 6

[Resources and needs in rehabilitation. Health care reality exemplified by the stroke patient] Brinkmann C. **Fortschr Med** 1998 May 10;116(13):29–30 **(Ger)**

UTILIZATION

RUG-III and resource allocation: comparing the relationship of direct care time with patient characteristics in five countries. Carpenter GI, et al. **Age Ageing** 1997 Sep;26 Suppl 2:61–5

Clinical predictors easily obtained at presentation predict resource utilization in unstable angina [see comments] Calvin JE, et al. **Am Heart J** 1998 Sep;136(3):373–81. Comment in: Am Heart J 1998 Sep;136(3):365–7.

Patient risk or physician practice: what factors drive resource use in unstable angina? [editorial; comment] Eisenstein EL. **Am Heart J** 1998 Sep;136(3):365–7. Comment on: Am Heart J 1998 Sep;136(3):373–81.

Managed care for congestive heart failure: influence of payer status on process of care, resource utilization, and short-term outcomes. Philbin EF, et al. **Am Heart J** 1998 Sep;136(3):553–61

Influence of race and gender on care process, resource use, and hospital-based outcomes in congestive heart failure. Philbin EF, et al. **Am J Cardiol** 1998 Jul 1;82(1):76–81

Disproportionate consumption of ventilator resources by very preterm survivors persists in the 1990s. Amir I, et al. **Am J Perinatol** 1998 Mar;15(3):187–90

A "closed" medical intensive care unit (MICU) improves resource utilization when compared with an "open" MICU. Multz AS, et al. **Am J Respir Crit Care Med** 1998 May; 157(5 Pt 1):1468–73

A national estimate of the economic costs of asthma. Smith DH, et al. **Am J Respir Crit Care Med** 1997 Sep;156(3 Pt 1):787–93

Resource-use analysis of a medical toxicology consultation service. Clark RF, et al. **Ann Emerg Med** 1998 Jun; 31(6):705–9

Outcomes of acute exacerbation of severe congestive heart failure: quality of life, resource use, and survival. SUPPORT Investigators. The Study to Understand Prognosis and Preferences for Outcomes and Risks of Treatments. Jaagosild P, et al. **Arch Intern Med** 1998 May 25;158(10):1081–9

Physician resource use and willingness to participate in assisted suicide. Sulmasy DP, et al. **Arch Intern Med** 1998 May 11;158(9):974–8

Measuring resource use in the ICU with computerized therapeutic intervention scoring system-based data. Clermont G, et al. **Chest** 1998 Feb;113(2):434–42

Anticipating the consequences for the primary therapy of breast cancer after introducing screening. A more global picture for health care policy making. Borràs JM, et al. **Int J Technol Assess Health Care** 1998 Spring;14(2):268–76

Severe exacerbation of chronic obstructive airways disease: health resource use in general practice and hospital. Gibson PG, et al. **J Qual Clin Pract** 1998 Jun;18(2):125–33

Effect of a clinical pathway for severe traumatic brain injury on resource utilization. Spain DA, et al. **J Trauma** 1998 Jul;45(1):101–4; discussion 104–5

Reduction of hospital resources utilization in vascular surgery: a four-year experience. Roddy SP, et al. **J Vasc Surg** 1998 Jun;27(6):1066–75; discussion 1076–7

Association between licensing examination scores and resource use and quality of care in primary care practice. Tamblyn R, et al. **JAMA** 1998 Sep 16;280(11):989–96

A profile of health care utilization of the disabled population in Manitoba. Tomiak M, et al. **Med Care** 1998 Sep; 36(9):1383–97

Maori/non-Maori patterns of contact, expressed morbidity and resource use in general practice: data from the Waikato Medical Care Survey 1991–2. Davis P, et al. **N Z Med J** 1997 Oct 24;110(1054):390–2

Planning model of resource utilization in an academic pediatric emergency department. Chin L, et al. **Pediatr Emerg Care** 1998 Feb;14(1):4–9

Resource utilization. Ledwith C, et al. **Pediatr Emerg Care** 1998 Feb;14(1):67–70

Clinical characteristics and health resource use of men and women veterans with serious mental illness. Sajatovic M, et al. **Psychiatr Serv** 1997 Nov;48(11):1461–3

Increased contact with community mental health resources as a potential benefit of family education. Solomon P, et al. **Psychiatr Serv** 1998 Mar;49(3):333–9

The challenge to restoring basic health care in Uganda. Okello DO, et al. **Soc Sci Med** 1998 Jan;46(1):13–21

A service mapping approach to the analysis of service use for people with acquired brain injury. Jackson AC, et al. **Soc Work Health Care** 1997;25(1–2):169–92

Comparison of the use of medical resources and outcomes in the treatment of aneurysmal subarachnoid hemorrhage between Canada and the United States. Glick HA, et al. **Stroke** 1998 Feb;29(2):351–8

[The last year of life: a representative study of deceased patients. Living arrangement, place of death and utilization of health resources] Bickel H. **Z Gerontol Geriatr** 1998 Jun; 31(3):193–204 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Ger)**

[A method for the evaluation of resource use in cardiac surgery: application of the ICR beta in an Italian reality] De Amici D, et al. **Cardiologia** 1998 May;43(5):505–13 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Ita)**

[Current problems in the rational use and conservation of the medical resources of southern Kamchatka] Levitskiĭ EF, et al. **Vopr Kurortol Fizioter Lech Fiz Kult** 1997 Jul–Aug;(4):35–7 **(Rus)**

HEALTH RESOURCES ADMINISTRATION (U.S.) see **UNITED STATES HEALTH RESOURCES AND SERVICES ADMINISTRATION**

HEALTH RISK APPRAISAL see **HEALTH STATUS INDICATORS**

HEALTH SERVICE AREA see **CATCHMENT AREA (HEALTH)**

HEALTH SERVICES

Evaluation of a statewide program in genetic diseases. Mitchell JA, et al. **Am J Med Genet** 1998 Jul 7;78(3):217–25

Telehealth. Part II. A total system approach. Peters LJ, et al. **ASHA** 1998 Spring;40(2):31–3

Aren't health services already promoting health? Fawkes SA. **Aust N Z J Public Health** 1997;21(4 Spec No):391–7

Sackings and strikes paralyse Nicaraguan health care [news] Bower H. **BMJ** 1998 Apr 11;316(7138):1115

Embargoes that endanger health [editorial; comment] [see comments] Delamothe T. **BMJ** 1997 Nov 29; 315(7120):1393–4. Comment on: BMJ 1997 Nov 29;315(7120):1463–4. Comment in: BMJ 1998 Jan 3;316(7124):76.

Pitfalls of tuberculosis programmes in prisons. Reyes H, et al. **BMJ** 1997 Nov 29;315(7120):1447–50 (5 ref.)

Health services, coordination and the Internet. Larsen T. **Comput Methods Programs Biomed** 1997 Sep; 54(1–2):123–30

Challenge of goodness: twelve humanitarian proposals based on the experience of 1991–1995 wars in Croatia and Bosnia and Herzegovina. Lang S. **Croat Med J** 1998 Mar; 39(1):72–6

The Danish National Health Service Register. A tool for primary health care research. Olivarius NF, et al. **Dan Med Bull** 1997 Sep;44(4):449–53

Health services effects of a reduced routine programme for antenatal care. An area-based study. Berglund AC, et al. **Eur J Obstet Gynecol Reprod Biol** 1998 Apr;77(2):193–9

Internet ... health-related sites [news] **Hosp Health Netw** 1997 Sep 20;71(18):19

Genitourinary medicine services in Manchester Royal Infirmary [letter] Unwala D, et al. **Int J STD AIDS** 1998 May;9(5):309–10

Help for health decision challenges. Doty L. **J Fla Med Assoc** 1997 Aug–Sep;84(6):391–6

Health and nursing leadership in Taiwan, Republic of China. Yin TJ, et al. **J Nurs Adm** 1997 Oct;27(10):10–2

Services for families with multiple births. The United Kingdom model. Bryan E. **J Reprod Med** 1997 Dec; 42(12):790–2

Aboriginal health [letter; comment] Blackwell N, et al. **Lancet** 1998 May 2;351(9112):1363. Comment on: Lancet 1998 Mar 14;351(9105):765.

Palestinian health care [letter] Hall P, et al. **Lancet** 1998 Feb 21;351(9102):603–4

Country profile: India [see comments] Nath I, et al. **Lancet** 1998 Apr 25;351(9111):1265–75. Comment in: Lancet 1998 Jul 25;352(9124):328.

Aboriginal health [letter; comment] Stapleton T. **Lancet** 1998 May 2;351(9112):1363. Comment on: Lancet 1998 Mar 14;351(9105):765.

Setting targets to address inequalities in health. Whitehead M, et al. **Lancet** 1998 Apr 25;351(9111):1279–82

Cultural changes in healthcare [letter; comment] White L. **Postgrad Med** 1998 Jun;103(6):38. Comment on: Postgrad Med 1998 Feb;103(2):13–6.

Cultural changes in healthcare [letter; comment] Wong JG. **Postgrad Med** 1998 Jun;103(6):38. Comment on: Postgrad Med 1998 Feb;103(2):13–6.

Public health services: should they respond to demand or necessity? [letter] Barillas E. **Rev Panam Salud Publica** 1998 May;3(5):357–8

Hearing International and the promotion of ear care programs: Baltic countries and Eastern Europe. Parving A. **Scand Audiol Suppl** 1997;45:33–4

Comments concerning ear care problems in Africa. Rupani H. **Scand Audiol Suppl** 1997;45:43

Ear care programs for Estonia. Salmivalli A, et al. **Scand Audiol Suppl** 1997;45:41–2

[What determines the choice of health care treatment in the town of Contonou (Benin)?] Gomes do Espirito Santo E, et al. **Bull World Health Organ** 1998;76(2):195–201 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Fre)**

[Who is in charge of health care development?] Nylenna M. **Tidsskr Nor Laegeforen** 1997 Oct 20;117(25):3690–4 **(Nor)**

[Health and health services to the mentally disabled (letter; comment)] Wilmar B, et al. **Tidsskr Nor Laegeforen** 1998 Feb 28;118(6):946–7. Comment on: Tidsskr Nor Laegeforen 1998 Jan 30;118(3):357–61. **(Nor)**

[Problems of sanitary-epidemiological services in the Stavropol territory under present conditions] Isaev VP. **Gig Sanit** 1998 Jan–Feb;(1):24–5 **(Rus)**

[Present-day organizational and legal construction of State sanitary and epidemiological services] Rumiantsev GI, et al. **Gig Sanit** 1998 May–Jun;(3):3–7 **(Rus)**

[Improving the consultation and diagnostic service in Moscow] Plavunov NF, et al. **Probl Sotsialnoi Gig Istor Med** 1998 Jan–Feb;(1):31–5 **(Rus)**

[The role and achievements in clinical pathophysiology in

the Novi Sad region] Borota R. **Med Pregl** 1997 Nov–Dec; 50(11–12):433–9 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Scr)**

[Analysis of methodological structure of research proposals submitted to the Health Care Research Fund] Gómez de la Cámara A. **Med Clin (Barc)** 1997 Oct 11;109(12):445–51 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Spa)**

[Analysis of the origins, situation and future perspectives of the health care decentralization process in Spain] Rey del Castillo J. **Rev Esp Salud Publica** 1998 Jan–Feb;72(1):13–24 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Spa)**

ECONOMICS

Nurses Week tribute: a nursing call to action. Shindul–Rothschild J. **Am J Nurs** 1998 May;98(5):36

Obesity, health services use, and health care costs among members of a health maintenance organization. Quesenberry CP Jr, et al. **Arch Intern Med** 1998 Mar 9; 158(5):466–72

How data influence third party payers [editorial] Lilienfeld DE. **ASHA** 1998 Spring;40(2):12

The NHS's 50 anniversary. As others see us: views from abroad. The importance of social context. Lim JM. **BMJ** 1998 Jul 4;317(7150):51–2

Can an economic case be made for investing in health?. No, but it's the wrong question [editorial] Normand C. **BMJ** 1998 Jun 13;316(7147):1762

Ontario's HSOs have not failed! [letter; comment] Gibson G. **CMAJ** 1997 Dec 1;157(11):1509; discussion 1509–10. Comment on: CMAJ 1997 Jul 1;157(1):43–4.

Ontario's HSOs have not failed! [letter; comment] Wallik D. **CMAJ** 1997 Dec 1;157(11):1509; discussion 1509–10. Comment on: CMAJ 1997 Jul 1;157(1):43–4.

Impact of user fees in health [editorial; comment] Ayah RT. **East Afr Med J** 1997 Dec;74(12):749–50 (8 ref.). Comment on: East Afr Med J 1997 Dec;74(12):751–7.

The importance of outcomes research for the financing of care. Smith GR Jr, et al. **Harv Rev Psychiatry** 1995 Jan–Feb;2(5):288–9

Review of published cost–effectiveness studies on tuberculosis treatment programmes. Fryatt RJ. **Int J Tuberc Lung Dis** 1997 Apr;1(2):101–9 (23 ref.)

A medical trust fund for managed care: the legacy of Hughley vs Rocky Mountain Health Care Maintenance Organization. Fins JJ. **J Am Geriatr Soc** 1998 Mar; 46(3):365–8

Be aware of the second revolution: the need to expand the market for infertility services and how to do it [editorial] Gleicher N. **J Assist Reprod Genet** 1998 Apr;15(4):165–7

Utilisation and cost of professional care and assistance according to disability of patients with multiple sclerosis in Flanders (Belgium). Carton H, et al. **J Neurol Neurosurg Psychiatry** 1998 Apr;64(4):444–50

Are we ready to use cost–effectiveness analysis in health care decision–making? A health services research challenge for clinicians, patients, health care systems, and public policy. Power EJ, et al. **Med Care** 1998 May;36(5 Suppl):MS10–147

Telephone advice: to charge or not to charge, that is the question. Metzl K. **Pediatrics** 1998 Oct;102(4 Pt 1):969

Commerce in health services in North America within the context of the North American Free Trade Agreement. Gómez–Dantés O, et al. **Rev Panam Salud Publica** 1997 Jun;1(6):460–5

[Influence of pharmacologic cholesterol–lowering on the utilization of resources in health care––Significance of the Scandinavian Simvastatin Survival Study for cost reduction under Swiss conditions (letter)] Steurer J. **Schweiz Med Wochenschr** 1998 Jul 21;128(29–30):1150–1 **(Ger)**

[Toward a national strategic research program aimed at the managerial needs of the Italian national health care] **Epidemiol Prev** 1998 Jan–Mar;22(1):55–7 **(Ita)**

[Health, epidemiology and national health system. Italian Society of Epidemiology] **Epidemiol Prev** 1998 Jan–Mar; 22(1):49–52 **(Ita)**

HISTORY

Kupat Holim, Dr. Isaac Max Rubinow, and the American Zionist Medical Unit's experiment to establish health care services in Palestine, 1918–1923. Shvarts S, et al. **Bull Hist Med** 1998 Spring;72(1):28–46

Health service "input" and mortality "output" in developed countries. 1968 [historical article] Cochrane AL, et al. **J Epidemiol Community Health** 1997 Aug;51(4):344–8; discussion 349

[The creation of the epidemiological health service of Ukraine (on the 75th anniversary of its founding)] Vasil'ev KG, et al. **Lik Sprava** 1997 May–Jun;(3):153–6 **(Rus)**

LEGISLATION & JURISPRUDENCE

Australian government launches inquiry into healthcare system [news] Zinn C. **BMJ** 1998 Apr 11;316(7138):1113

Stark II: the quagmire thickens. Ivers D. **J Ark Med Soc** 1998 Jul;95(2):75–8

Surprise decision. Moran T. **Tex Med** 1997 Oct;93(10):38–40

Finally, HCFA proposes regulations interpreting stark II. Katayama AC. **WMJ** 1998 Mar;97(3):67–73 (30 ref.)

[Treatment by judicial obligation of alcohol dependent persons] Sierna W. **Psychiatr Pol** 1997 Mar–Apr; 31(2):177–82 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Pol)**

[Organizational, legal, methodical provisions and planning of the state sanitary–epidemiological services in emergency situations] Subbotin VG, et al. **Gig Sanit** 1998 Jan–Feb; (1):21–4 **(Rus)**

MANPOWER

The winds of change in medicine [editorial] Barwig PA. **WMJ** 1997 Sep;96(9):21–2

Profiles of Wisconsin women in medicine. Kennedy M. **WMJ** 1997 Sep;96(9):29–36

ORGANIZATION & ADMINISTRATION see HEALTH SERVICES ADMINISTRATION

STANDARDS

Research will provide evidence of alternative medicine's safety [letter; comment] Edelman TR. **Altern Ther Health Med** 1998 Jan;4(1):20. Comment on: Altern Ther Health Med 1997 Sep;3(5):104, 103.

Codex: a crisis of healthcare freedom and government regulation. Fleisher M. **Altern Ther Health Med** 1998 May; 4(3):128, 127

Arizona Center for Health and Medicine: a model of integrated healthcare. Moore N. **Altern Ther Health Med** 1995 May;1(2):17–8

Ron Anderson, MD––nurturing a holistic environment at Parkland Memorial Hospital. Moore NG. **Altern Ther Health Med** 1995 Sep;1(4):24–5

Speech–language pathologists in schools for the deaf. A survey of scope of practice, service delivery, caseload, and program features. Seal BC, et al. **Am Ann Deaf** 1998 Jul; 143(3):277–83

Prison health services [editorial] Levy M. **BMJ** 1997 Nov 29;315(7120):1394–5

The quality of health care in prison: results of a year's programme of semistructured inspections. Reed J, et al. **BMJ** 1997 Nov 29;315(7120):1420–4

Neonatal hearing screening: a step towards better services for children and families [editorial] Bamford J, et al. **Br J Audiol** 1998 Feb;32(1):1–6

In the UK the transition from youth to adulthood of people with cerebral palsy is poorly planned and co–ordinated. Logan S. **Child Care Health Dev** 1997 Nov;23(6):480–2

Program integrity in primary and early secondary prevention: are implementation effects out of control? Dane AV, et al. **Clin Psychol Rev** 1998 Jan;18(1):23–45 (56 ref.)

Models and need [editorial] Bax M. **Dev Med Child Neurol** 1998 May;40(5):291

The importance of outcomes research for the financing of care. Smith GR Jr, et al. **Harv Rev Psychiatry** 1995 Jan–Feb;2(5):288–9

Ethical guidelines for professional care and services in a managed care environment. The National Academies of Practice [editorial] Fair RG. **J Am Optom Assoc** 1998 Jul; 69(7):427–31

Managed care and eye services to diabetic patients: a study of participant behavior. Gaudette RE, et al. **J Am Optom Assoc** 1998 Aug;69(8):531–7

What patients and their carers want from neurological services. Baker M. **J Neurol Neurosurg Psychiatry** 1997 Nov;63 Suppl 1:S60

Prenatal diagnosis of Down syndrome: mothers' reflections on supports needed from diagnosis to birth. Helm DT, et al. **Ment Retard** 1998 Feb;36(1):55–61

Comments on global ear and hearing care programmes. Jauhiainen T. **Scand Audiol Suppl** 1997;45:59

Health examinations and health services for asylum seekers in Sweden [letter] Hjern A, et al. **Scand J Soc Med** 1997 Sep;25(3):207–9

A perspective on the changing scene for the physician in health care [editorial] Stern WE. **Surg Neurol** 1997 Oct; 48(4):423–4

The winds of change in medicine [editorial] Barwig PA. **WMJ** 1997 Sep;96(9):21–2

[Health, epidemiology and national health system. Italian Society of Epidemiology] **Epidemiol Prev** 1998 Jan–Mar; 22(1):49–52 **(Ita)**

[The image of the professional nurse in the national health system (letter)] Arcieri R, et al. **Epidemiol Prev** 1998 Jan–Mar;22(1):2 **(Ita)**

[Recruitment crisis in academic medicine undermines health care] Brandtzaeg P. **Tidsskr Nor Laegeforen** 1997 Nov 10; 117(27):3992–4 **(Nor)**

[Service delivery and quality of hospital care in the State of Rio de Janeiro, Brazil––1992 to 1995] de Gouvêa CS, et al. **Rev Saude Publica** 1997 Dec;31(6):601–17 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Por)**

[Evaluation of the quality of activities of state sanitary and epidemiological surveillance subdivisions under present–day conditions] Kutsenko GI, et al. **Gig Sanit** 1998 Jan–Feb;(1):55–6 **(Rus)**

[Occupational health of oil and gas industry workers in Russia] Khoroshev VA, et al. **Med Tr Prom Ekol** 1997; (11):1–5 **(Rus)**

[Why not allocate 7% of the budget of our congresses to the cooperation for development? (letter)] Riaño Galán I. **An Esp Pediatr** 1998 Mar;48(3):330 **(Spa)**

[Medical responsibilities concerning maternal breast–feeding] Santos Serrano L, et al. **An Esp Pediatr** 1998 Mar; 48(3):245–50 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Spa)**

[Dermatologic surgery in the Spanish National Health Care System (letter; comment)] Carrascosa JM, et al. **Med Clin (Barc)** 1997 Oct 11;109(12):477–8. Comment on: Med Clin (Barc) 1996 Dec 7;107(20):772–5. **(Spa)**

[Epilepsy centers: classification and basic requirements] Alvarez LA, et al. **Rev Neurol** 1998 Aug;27(156):305–8 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Spa)**

STATISTICS & NUMERICAL DATA

How to profile the population's use of health care and social care in one district. Godden S, et al. **J Public Health Med** 1998 Jun;20(2):175–9

The lot quality technique: a global review of applications in the assessment of health services and disease surveillance. Robertson SE, et al. **World Health Stat Q** 1997; 50(3–4):199–209 (28 ref.)

SUPPLY & DISTRIBUTION

Some reflections on distribution of centres for cochlear implants. Feenstra L. **Acta Otorhinolaryngol Belg** 1998; 52(2):145–8

Local groups will commission health services in Wales [news] Dobson R. **BMJ** 1998 Jan 24;316(7127):251

A randomized control trial of an opportunistic health screening tool in primary care for people with intellectual disability. Jones RG, et al. **J Intellect Disabil Res** 1997 Oct;41 (Pt 5):409–15

Nutritional support for patients with intellectual disability and nutrition/dysphagia disorders in community care. Kennedy M, et al. **J Intellect Disabil Res** 1997 Oct;41 (Pt 5):430–6

Primary health care and people with an intellectual disability: the evidence base. Lennox NG, et al. **J Intellect Disabil Res** 1997 Oct;41 (Pt 5):365–72 (51 ref.)

The general practice care of people with intellectual disability: barriers and solutions. Lennox NG, et al. **J Intellect Disabil Res** 1997 Oct;41 (Pt 5):380–90

What patients and their carers want from neurological services. Baker M. **J Neurol Neurosurg Psychiatry** 1997 Nov;63 Suppl 1:S60

Neurological services and the neurological health of the population in the United Kingdom. Hopkins A. **J Neurol Neurosurg Psychiatry** 1997 Nov;63 Suppl 1:S53–9

Integrating comprehensive adolescent preventive services into routine medicine care. Rationale and approaches. Elster AB, et al. **Pediatr Clin North Am** 1997 Dec; 44(6):1365–77 (33 ref.)

Provision of audiological services in Nigeria: what future? Eleweke JC. **Scand Audiol Suppl** 1997;45:47–53

Comments on global ear and hearing care programmes. Jauhiainen T. **Scand Audiol Suppl** 1997;45:59

Reaching the medically underserved with the AHCPR guideline. Ahluwalia JS. **Tob Control** 1997;6 Suppl 1:S29–32

[Nicotine dependence and health care issues with special emphasis on mental health] Jańczak G, et al. **Psychiatr Pol** 1998 Jan–Feb;32(1):89–102 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Pol)**

[Outpatient neurological services. A descriptive analysis of a consultation clinic in Baix Llobregat] Batalla X. **Rev Neurol** 1997 Oct;25(146):1546–50 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Spa)**

[A study of the demand for neuropediatrics care at a regional hospital. I. Presentation of the study and general results] López–Pisón J, et al. **Rev Neurol** 1997 Oct;25(146):1535–8 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Spa)**

[Demand for neuropediatric services at a general referral hospital. IV. Psychomotor development and physical examination] López–Pisón J, et al. **Rev Neurol** 1997 Dec; 25(148):1905–7 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Spa)**

[Demand for neuropediatric services in a general referral hospital. III. Diagnosis] López–Pisón J, et al. **Rev Neurol** 1997 Dec;25(148):1896–905 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Spa)**

[A study of the demand for neuropediatric services in a general hospital. II. Reasons for consultation] López–Pisón J, et al. **Rev Neurol** 1997 Nov;25(147):1685–8 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Spa)**

[A study of the demand for care at a structured neurological clinic corresponding to the northern region of Las Palmas de Gran Canaria] Villagra P, et al. **Rev Neurol** 1997 Oct; 25(146):1544–6 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Spa)**

TRENDS

The future of healthcare systems. Rigid managed care programmes should never replace systems that allow flexibility [letter; comment] Shapiro J. **BMJ** 1997 Oct 11; 315(7113):953. Comment on: BMJ 1997 May 24;314(7093):1495–6.

As the world turns: the consequences for health. Shapiro B. **Clin Invest Med** 1997 Dec;20(6):414–8

Genitourinary medicine in the next millennium. Report on the conference held on 19 September 1997 at the Royal College of Physicians of London. Thin RN, et al. **Int J STD AIDS** 1998 Mar;9(3):180–2

Post modern medicine. Dacher ES. **J Altern Complement Med** 1996 Winter;2(4):531–7

Redefining medicine for the 21st century: reflections on values and principles: a personal view. Duggan RM. **J Altern Complement Med** 1997 Spring;3(1):83–6

Informatics in the service of health, a look to the future. Moehr JR. **Methods Inf Med** 1998 Jun;37(2):165–70 (29 ref.)

From biomedical to biopsychosocial. Being scientific in the

human domain. Engel GL. **Psychosomatics** 1997 Nov–Dec; 38(6):521–8

Environmental health services in Europe. 2. Policy options. MacArthur I, et al. **WHO Reg Publ Eur Ser** 1998;77:III–X, 1–148

[The results of and outlook for the scientific and practical activities of the specialists in the institutions of the State Epidemiological Health Service of Chuvashia] Korobov LN, et al. **Gig Sanit** 1998 Mar–Apr;(2):51–4 **(Rus)**

UTILIZATION

Use of health services by hospitalized medically ill depressed elderly patients [see comments] Koenig HG, et al. **Am J Psychiatry** 1998 Jul;155(7):871–7. Comment in: Am J Psychiatry 1998 Jul;155(7):859–60.

Predictors of a medical–offset effect among patients receiving antidepressant therapy. Thompson D, et al. **Am J Psychiatry** 1998 Jun;155(6):824–7

Socioeconomic differences in the use of physician services in Nova Scotia. Kephart G, et al. **Am J Public Health** 1998 May;88(5):800–3

Computer–based models to identify high–risk children with asthma. Lieu TA, et al. **Am J Respir Crit Care Med** 1998 Apr;157(4 Pt 1):1173–80

Obesity, health services use, and health care costs among members of a health maintenance organization. Quesenberry CP Jr, et al. **Arch Intern Med** 1998 Mar 9; 158(5):466–72

Assessing quality and utilization patterns in health care delivery systems [editorial] Lee P. **Arch Ophthalmol** 1998 Feb;116(2):234–5

Health status and service use. Comparison of adolescents at a school–based health clinic with homeless adolescents. Ensign J, et al. **Arch Pediatr Adolesc Med** 1998 Jan; 152(1):20–4

The impact of cancer on the physical function of the elderly and their utilization of health care. G.I.O. Ger (Gruppo Italiano Oncologia Geriatrica) [letter; comment] Fratino L, et al. **Cancer** 1998 Aug 1;83(3):589–91. Comment on: Cancer 1997 Nov 15;80(10):1973–80.

The impact of cancer on the physical function of the elderly and their utilization of health care [see comments] Stafford RS, et al. **Cancer** 1997 Nov 15;80(10):1973–80. Comment in: Cancer 1997 Nov 15;80(10):1883–6. Comment in: Cancer 1998 Aug 1;83(3):589–91.

Evaluation model of the Mexican national program for early cervical cancer detection and proposals for a new approach. Lazcano–Ponce EC, et al. **Cancer Causes Control** 1998 May;9(3):241–51

In the UK the transition from youth to adulthood of people with cerebral palsy is poorly planned and co–ordinated. Logan S. **Child Care Health Dev** 1997 Nov;23(6):480–2

Another day, another variation: when is enough enough? [editorial; comment] Lewis S. **CMAJ** 1998 Jan 13; 158(1):61–2. Comment on: CMAJ 1998 Jan 13;158(1):29–36.

The health of Canada's elderly population: current status and future implications [see comments] Rosenberg MW, et al. **CMAJ** 1997 Oct 15;157(8):1025–32. Comment in: CMAJ 1998 Feb 10;158(3):299; discussion 300. Comment in: CMAJ 1998 Feb 10;158(3):299–300.

Anecdote or science? [editorial; comment] Vellet AD, et al. **CMAJ** 1998 Jan 13;158(1):63–4. Comment on: CMAJ 1998 Jan 13;158(1):29–36.

Impact of user fees in health [editorial; comment] Ayah RT. **East Afr Med J** 1997 Dec;74(12):749–50 (8 ref.). Comment on: East Afr Med J 1997 Dec;74(12):751–7.

Injection practice in north western Ethiopia. Haile D, et al. **Ethiop Med J** 1997 Apr;35(2):117–25

Knowledge, uptake and availability of health and social services among Asian Gujarati and white elderly persons. Lindesay J, et al. **Ethn Health** 1997 Mar–Jun;2(1–2):59–69

Utilization of health care services by immigrants and other ethnic/cultural groups in Ontario. Wen SW, et al. **Ethn Health** 1996 Mar;1(1):99–109

A survey on pain complaints and health care utilization in a German population sample. Chrubasik S, et al. **Eur J Anaesthesiol** 1998 Jul;15(4):397–408

Respiratory symptoms, lung function and use of health services among unemployed young adults in Spain. Spanish Group of the European Community Respiratory Health Survey. Kogevinas M, et al. **Eur Respir J** 1998 Jun; 11(6):1363–8

An assessment of the attributes of frequent attenders to general practice. Heywood PL, et al. **Fam Pract** 1998 Jun; 15(3):198–204

Canadians' use of U.S. medical services. Katz SJ, et al. **Health Aff (Millwood)** 1998 Jan–Feb;17(1):225–35

The role of uninsurance and race in healthcare utilization by rural minorities. Mueller KJ, et al. **Health Serv Res** 1998 Aug;33(3 Pt 1):597–610

Understanding the context of healthcare utilization: assessing environmental and provider–related variables in the behavioral model of utilization. Phillips KA, et al. **Health Serv Res** 1998 Aug;33(3 Pt 1):571–96 (56 ref.)

Determinants of modern health care use by families after a childhood burn in Ghana. Forjuoh SN, et al. **Inj Prev** 1995 Mar;1(1):31–4

The policy implications of using hospital and physician volumes as "indicators" of quality of care in a changing health care environment. Phillips KA, et al. **Int J Qual Health Care** 1997 Oct;9(5):341–8

Audit of service to a minority client group: male to female transsexuals. Moriarty HJ, et al. **Int J STD AIDS** 1998 Apr;9(4):238–40

Antidepressant use over time in a rural older adult population: the MoVIES Project [see comments] Ganguli M, et al. **J Am Geriatr Soc** 1997 Dec;45(12):1501–3. Comment in: J Am Geriatr Soc 1998 Apr;46(4):536.

New England eye care survey. Kaminski J, et al. **J Am Optom Assoc** 1997 Oct;68(10):651–6

Use of physician services among family caregivers of elderly persons with dementia. Baumgarten M, et al. **J Clin Epidemiol** 1997 Nov;50(11):1265–72

The impact of asthma and asthma–like illness in Seattle school children. Maier WC, et al. **J Clin Epidemiol** 1998 Jul; 51(7):557–68

Borderline personality symptomatology, experience of multiple types of trauma, and health care utilization among women in a primary care setting. Sansone RA, et al. **J Clin Psychiatry** 1998 Mar;59(3):108–11

Use of medical care by African American and White older persons: comparative analysis of three national data sets. Miller B, et al. **J Gerontol B Psychol Sci Soc Sci** 1997 Nov; 52(6):S325–35

The general practice care of people with intellectual disability: barriers and solutions. Lennox NG, et al. **J Intellect Disabil Res** 1997 Oct;41 (Pt 5):380–90

Utilisation and cost of professional care and assistance according to disability of patients with multiple sclerosis in Flanders (Belgium). Carton H, et al. **J Neurol Neurosurg Psychiatry** 1998 Apr;64(4):444–50

Health care use of 3–year–old low birth weight premature children: effects of family and neighborhood poverty. Brooks–Gunn J, et al. **J Pediatr** 1998 Jun;132(6):971–5

Patients with neck and shoulder complaints and multisite musculoskeletal symptoms—a prospective study. Rekola KE, et al. **J Rheumatol** 1997 Dec;24(12):2424–8

Frequent medical visits by cocaine–using subjects in a Canadian community: an invisible problem for health practitioners? Ottaway CA, et al. **J Subst Abuse Treat** 1997 Sep–Oct;14(5):423–9

Skepticism toward medical care and health care utilization. Fiscella K, et al. **Med Care** 1998 Feb;36(2):180–9

Medicare treatment differences for blacks and whites. Lee AJ, et al. **Med Care** 1997 Dec;35(12):1173–89

The effects of ethnicity and language on medical outcomes of patients with hypertension or diabetes. Pérez–Stable EJ, et al. **Med Care** 1997 Dec;35(12):1212–9

Health care utilization and costs in a Medicare population by fall status. Rizzo JA, et al. **Med Care** 1998 Aug; 36(8):1174–88

Combined medical and psychological symptoms: impact on disability and health care utilization of patients with arthritis. Vali FM, et al. **Med Care** 1998 Jul;36(7):1073–84

Do black elderly Medicare patients receive fewer services? An analysis of procedure use for selected patient conditions. Lee AJ, et al. **Med Care Res Rev** 1998 Sep;55(3):314–33

The health and health care utilization of people in Buncombe County. Landis SE, et al. **N C Med J** 1997 Nov–Dec; 58(6):452–5

The cost of being a woman [editorial; comment] Haas J. **N Engl J Med** 1998 Jun 4;338(23):1694–5. Comment on: N Engl J Med 1998 Jun 4;338(23):1678–83.

Sex differences in the use of health care services [see comments] Mustard CA, et al. **N Engl J Med** 1998 Jun 4;338(23):1678–83. Comment in: N Engl J Med 1998 Jun 4;338(23):1694–5.

The use and cost of medical resources: what will we pay for neurologic health? [editorial; comment] Gilliam F, et al. **Neurology** 1998 Jun;50(6):1528–9. Comment on: Neurology 1998 Jun;50(6):1594–1600.

Health care utilization in multiple sclerosis: a population–based study in Olmsted County, MN [see comments] Stolp–Smith KA, et al. **Neurology** 1998 Jun; 50(6):1594–600. Comment in: Neurology 1998 Jun;50(6):1528–9.

Quality of life, medication use, and health care utilization of urban African Americans with asthma treated in emergency departments. Blixen CE, et al. **Nurs Res** 1997 Nov–Dec;46(6):338–41

The impact of influenza and influenza–like illness on productivity and healthcare resource utilization in a working population. Keech M, et al. **Occup Med (Oxf)** 1998 Feb;48(2):85–90

Health care utilization by children with chronic illnesses: a comparison of medicaid and employer–insured managed care. Shatin D, et al. **Pediatrics** 1998 Oct;102(4):E44

Determinants of health and service use patterns in homeless and low–income housed children. Weinreb L, et al. **Pediatrics** 1998 Sep;102(3 Pt 1):554–62

Underutilization of health services among patients with urinary symptoms: results of a population–based survey in Israel. Mozes B, et al. **Prostate** 1997 Dec 1;33(4):246–51

Consequences of major and minor depression in later life: a study of disability, well–being and service utilization. Beekman AT, et al. **Psychol Med** 1997 Nov;27(6):1397–409

Selected symptoms associated with sexual and physical abuse history among female patients with gastrointestinal disorders: the impact on subsequent health care visits. Leserman J, et al. **Psychol Med** 1998 Mar;28(2):417–25

Health care utilization of patients with psychogenic nonepileptic seizures. Krahn LE, et al. **Psychosomatics** 1997 Nov–Dec;38(6):535–42

Introducing managed care in Switzerland: impact on use of health services. Etter JF, et al. **Public Health** 1997 Nov; 111(6):417–22

Patients with mental illness in primary health care. A long–term follow–up of health care utilization and contact patterns with psychiatric care. Hansson L, et al. **Scand J Prim Health Care** 1997 Sep;15(3):129–33

Disparity of medical care utilization among different health insurance schemes in Taiwan. Cheng SH, et al. **Soc Sci Med** 1998 Sep;47(5):613–20

The influence of socioeconomic status on health service utilisation by patients with AIDS in north Italy. The North–East Italian Group for Planning of AIDS Health Care. Tramarin A, et al. **Soc Sci Med** 1997 Sep;45(6):859–66

The relationship between transience and current life situation in the homeless services–using population. Pollio DE. **Soc Work** 1997 Nov;42(6):541–51

Treatment seeking behavior of DHF patients in Thailand. Okanurak K, et al. **Southeast Asian J Trop Med Public Health** 1997 Jun; 28(2):351–8

A population–based study of spinal pain among 35–45–year–old individuals. Prevalence, sick leave, and health care use. Linton SJ, et al. **Spine** 1998 Jul 1; 23(13):1457–63

Diagnostic and management procedures for compensable back injuries without serious associated injuries. Modeling of the 1991 injury cohort from a major Michigan compensation insurer. Oleinick A, et al. **Spine** 1998 Jan 1;23(1):93–110

Usual sources of health care and barriers to care, 1996. Weinick RM, et al. **Stat Bull Metrop Insur Co** 1998 Jan–Mar;79(1):11–7

Family expenditure on sickness episodes of pre–school children in urban slums of Lucknow, north India. Awasthi S, et al. **Trop Doct** 1998 Jul;28(3):141–6

Utilization characteristics of health care service for rheumatoid arthritis patients in Korea. Cho KJ, et al. **Yonsei Med J** 1998 Jun;39(3):247–51

A path analysis on prisoners' health behavior and medical utilization. Sohn M, et al. **Yonsei Med J** 1997 Aug; 38(4):220–32

[Sequelae of premature birth: substantial medical consumption and physical limitations; survey among parents of 10–year–olds] den Ouden AL, et al. **Ned Tijdschr Geneeskd** 1998 Jan 17;142(3):138–42 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Dut)**

[Economic basis of the current medicosocial situation] Marchand M. **Bull Mem Acad R Med Belg** 1997; 152(2):133–5 **(Fre)**

[A retrospective evaluation of the behaviour of groups under out–patient care at a health center (see comments)] Hormigo Pozo A, et al. **Aten Primaria** 1998 Jan;21(1):36–42 (Eng. Abstr.). Comment in: Aten Primaria 1998 Jun 30;22(2):128. **(Spa)**

[The health situation of the non–institutionalized elderly urban population of Castro Urdiales and the differentiating characteristics of those attending the health center frequently] Martín Lesende I, et al. **Aten Primaria** 1998 Jun 15;22(1):39–45 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Spa)**

[A study of the demand for neuropediatrics care at a regional hospital. I. Presentation of the study and general results] López–Pisón J, et al. **Rev Neurol** 1997 Oct;25(146):1535–8 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Spa)**

[From "how many" to "why": the utilization of health services from the perspective of the users] Bronfman M, et al. **Salud Publica Mex** 1997 Sep–Oct;39(5):442–50 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Spa)**

["We do what we can": health service providers facing the utilization problem] Bronfman M, et al. **Salud Publica Mex** 1997 Nov–Dec;39(6):546–53 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Spa)**

HEALTH SERVICES ACCESSIBILITY

Locked gates: profit and pain [editorial; comment] Derlet RW. **Acad Emerg Med** 1997 Dec;4(12):1099–100. Comment on: Acad Emerg Med 1997 Dec;4(12):1129–36.

Focusing on the pregnancy test. Westerståhl A, et al. **Acta Obstet Gynecol Scand** 1998 Mar;77(3):322–6

Specialty mental health services in metropolitan and nonmetropolitan areas: 1983 and 1990. Goldsmith HF, et al. **Adm Policy Ment Health** 1997 Jul;24(6):475–88

NIH consensus panel advocates increased access to treatment for opiate addiction. Morey SS. **Am Fam Physician** 1998 Sep 1;58(3):786, 789

Consensus panel proposes sweeping changes to improve access to methadone maintenance treatment [news] **Am J Health Syst Pharm** 1998 Feb 1;55(3):208, 210

Association of gender and access to cadaveric renal transplantation [see comments] Bloembergen WE, et al. **Am J Kidney Dis** 1997 Dec;30(6):733–8. Comment in: Am J Kidney Dis 1997 Dec;30(6):856–8.

Welfare reform and health care. Keepnews D. **Am J Nurs** 1998 Mar;98(3):55–6

Unmet mental health needs of women in public–sector gynecologic clinics. Miranda J, et al. **Am J Obstet Gynecol** 1998 Feb;178(2):212–7

Relationship between type of insurance and care during the early course of psychosis. Rabinowitz J, et al. **Am J Psychiatry** 1998 Oct;155(10):1392–7

Entry into primary care and continuity: the effects of access. Forrest CB, et al. **Am J Public Health** 1998 Sep;

88(9):1330-6
Insurance or a regular physician: which is the most powerful predictor of health care? Sox CM, et al. **Am J Public Health** 1998 Mar;88(3):364-70
Shortage of intravenous immunoglobulin [editorial] Milgrom H. **Ann Allergy Asthma Immunol** 1998 Aug;81(2):97-100 (31 ref.)
Access, quality, and cost control in emergency medicine: can we have all three? A resident's perspective on the future of emergency medicine. Asplin BR. **Ann Emerg Med** 1997 Dec;30(6):779-81
A survey of provider experiences and perceptions of preferential access to cardiovascular care in Ontario, Canada. Alter DA, et al. **Ann Intern Med** 1998 Oct 1; 129(7):567-72
Access to care is the centerpiece in the elimination of socioeconomic disparities in health [see comments] Andrulis DP. **Ann Intern Med** 1998 Sep 1;129(5):412-6 (30 ref.). Comment in: Ann Intern Med 1998 Sep 1;129(5):419-20.
Medical care and health improvement: the critical link [editorial; comment] Frenk J. **Ann Intern Med** 1998 Sep 1;129(5):419-20. Comment on: Ann Intern Med 1998 Sep 1;129(5):406-11. Comment on: Ann Intern Med 1998 Sep 1;129(5):412-6.
Winning health victories with community commitment [news] Volkers N. **Ann Intern Med** 1997 Dec 15; 127(12):1148-9
The effect of managed care on quality: a review of recent evidence. Hellinger FJ. **Arch Intern Med** 1998 Apr 27; 158(8):833-41 (37 ref.)
Children with disabilities are aging out of dental care. Waldman HB, et al. **ASDC J Dent Child** 1997 Nov-Dec; 64(6):385-90 (17 ref.)
More children are unable to get dental care than any other single health service. Waldman HB. **ASDC J Dent Child** 1998 May-Jun;65(3):204-8
Health-promoting environments: who will miss out? Galbally RL. **Aust N Z J Public Health** 1997;21(4 Spec No):429-30
Equity on both the scientific and the policy agendas [editorial] Gunning-Schepers LJ. **BMJ** 1998 Apr 4; 316(7137):1035-6
A public perception of access to NHS dentistry. Falcon HC, et al. **Br Dent J** 1998 Apr 11;184(7):351-3
Barriers to dental care for the elderly must be investigated and lowered [comment] Hoad-Reddick G. **Br Dent J** 1998 Mar 28;184(6):282. Comment on: Br Dent J 1998 Mar 28;184(6):285-9.
Reported dental attendance and perceived barriers to care in frail and functionally dependent older adults [see comments] Lester V, et al. **Br Dent J** 1998 Mar 28; 184(6):285-9. Comment in: Br Dent J 1998 Mar 28;184(6):282.
Modelling the spatial distribution of teenage conception rates within Wessex. Clements S, et al. **Br J Fam Plann** 1998 Jul;24(2):61-71
Distracted by disability. The "difference" of disability in the medical setting. Asch A. **Camb Q Healthc Ethics** 1998 Winter;7(1):77-87
CQ sources/bibliography. Buehler DA. **Camb Q Healthc Ethics** 1998 Winter;7(1):88-9
Putting universal healthcare on the religious agenda [editorial] Moros DA, et al. **Camb Q Healthc Ethics** 1998 Summer;7(3):233-4
Problems of providing limited obstetrical services to small, isolated, rural populations [editorial] Grzybowski SC. **Can Fam Physician** 1998 Feb;44:223-6, 230-3 **(Eng, Fre)**
Physician availability and hospital privileges [letter; comment] Manca D. **Can Fam Physician** 1997 Oct;43:1711 . Comment on: Can Fam Physician 1997 Jul;43:1235-9.
Family physicians and sports-injury care. Perceptions of coaches. Vergeer I. **Can Fam Physician** 1997 Oct; 43:1755-61
Emergency cardiac care and public access to defibrillation in Canada. Côté D. **Can J Cardiol** 1998 Jan;14(1):31-2
Poverty and medical treatment: when public policy compromises accessibility. Williamson DL, et al. **Can J Public Health** 1998 Mar-Apr;89(2):120-4
Breast carcinoma survival analysis for African American and white women in an equal-access health care system. Wojcik BE, et al. **Cancer** 1998 Apr 1;82(7):1310-8
The cervical cancer screening program in Mexico: problems with access and coverage. Lazcano-Ponce EC, et al. **Cancer Causes Control** 1997 Sep;8(5):698-704
Interaction between the breast cancer patient and the health care system: demands, constraints and options for the future. Vandenberg TA, et al. **Cancer Prev Control** 1997 Jun;1(2):152-6
Organization of breast cancer services. Sainsbury R. **Cancer Treat Rev** 1997 Jul;23 Suppl 1:S3-11 (11 ref.)
Radiotherapy for breast cancer in Ontario: rate variation associated with region, age and income. Paszat LF, et al. **Clin Invest Med** 1998 Jun;21(3):125-34
Direct access MRI for general practitioners--influence on patient management. Apthorp LA, et al. **Clin Radiol** 1998 Jan;53(1):58-60
Unlike any other procedure [letter; comment] Ney PG. **CMAJ** 1997 Nov 1;157(9):1197-8. Comment on: CMAJ 1997 Jun 1;156(11):1545-7.
Access to prenatal HIV testing [editorial; comment] Remis RS, et al. **CMAJ** 1998 Jun 2;158(11):1469-70. Comment on: CMAJ 1998 Jun 2;158(11):1449-57.
Challenges of family planning in Africa [editorial] Ruminjo JK. **East Afr Med J** 1998 Mar;75(3):129-30
Ethnicity, hypertension, coronary heart disease and renal diseases in South Africa. Seedat YK. **Ethn Health** 1996 Dec;1(4):349-57 (84 ref.)
Filling the gap: equity and access to oral health services for minorities and the underserved. Drum MA, et al. **Fam Med** 1998 Mar;30(3):206-9
Barriers to health care access for Latino children: a review. Flores G, et al. **Fam Med** 1998 Mar;30(3):196-205 (35 ref.)
Women's reproductive choices: the impact of Medicaid funding restrictions. Haas-Wilson D. **Fam Plann Perspect** 1997 Sep-Oct;29(5):228-33
Profiles of hospital, physician, and home health service use by older persons in rural areas. Dansky KH, et al. **Gerontologist** 1998 Jun;38(3):320-30
Discretion and service use among older adults: the behavioral model revisited. Mitchell J, et al. **Gerontologist** 1998 Apr; 38(2):159-68
Awareness and utilization of community long-term care services by elderly Korean and non-Hispanic white Americans. Moon A, et al. **Gerontologist** 1998 Jun; 38(3):309-16; discussion 317-9
Improving the detection rate of early gastric cancer requires more than open access gastroscopy: a five year study [see comments] Suvakovic Z, et al. **Gut** 1997 Sep;41(3):308-13 . Comment in: Gut 1998 May;42(5):758-9.
Gender and health policy. Nadelson CC. **Harv Rev Psychiatry** 1998 Mar-Apr;5(6):340-3 (24 ref.)
Measuring access to care: improving information for policymakers [see comments] Berk ML, et al. **Health Aff (Millwood)** 1998 Jan-Feb;17(1):180-6. Comment in: Health Aff (Millwood) 1998 Jan-Feb;17(1):187-8. Comment in: Health Aff (Millwood) 1998 Jan-Feb;17(1):189-90.
State regulation, payment policies, and nurse-midwife services. Declercq ER, et al. **Health Aff (Millwood)** 1998 Mar-Apr;17(2):190-200
Disabled Medicare beneficiaries in HMOs. Gold M, et al. **Health Aff (Millwood)** 1997 Sep-Oct;16(5):149-62
Canadians' use of U.S. medical services. Katz SJ, et al. **Health Aff (Millwood)** 1998 Jan-Feb;17(1):225-35
A foundation executive on access measures [comment] Knickman JR. **Health Aff (Millwood)** 1998 Jan-Feb; 17(1):187-8. Comment on: Health Aff (Millwood) 1998 Jan-Feb;17(1):180-6.
National data experts on access measures [comments] Sondik EJ, et al. **Health Aff (Millwood)** 1998 Jan-Feb;17(1):189-90
Effects of selective contracting on hospital efficiency, costs and accessibility. Mobley LR. **Health Econ** 1998 May; 7(3):247-61
Studying access to care in managed care environments. Lurie N. **Health Serv Res** 1997 Dec;32(5):691-701
Health care needs of medically underserved women of color: The role of the Bureau of Primary Health Care. Gaston MH, et al. **Health Soc Work** 1998 May;23(2):86-95 (26 ref.)
Increasing access to child mental health services for urban children and their caregivers. McKay MM, et al. **Health Soc Work** 1998 Feb;23(1):9-15
Barriers to school-based health care programs. Stock MR, et al. **Health Soc Work** 1997 Nov;22(4):274-81
Direct admission to the coronary care unit by the ambulance service for patients with suspected myocardial infarction [see comments] Prasad N, et al. **Heart** 1997 Nov;78(5):462-4 . Comment in: Heart 1998 Apr;79(4):422.
A net for newborns. Huff C. **Hosp Health Netw** 1998 Feb 5;72(3):16-7
Access to care. Less trouble in paradise. Mycek S. **Hosp Health Netw** 1998 Mar 20;72(6):72
Rural route delivery. Nordhaus-Bike AM. **Hosp Health Netw** 1998 Sep 5;72(17):22, 3
Is healthcare a right? 1974 [classical article] Peplau H. **Image J Nurs Sch** 1997;29(3):220-2; discussion 223-4
An assessment of missed opportunities for immunization in children and pregnant women attending different health facilities of a state hospital. Mitra J, et al. **Indian J Public Health** 1997 Jan-Mar;41(1):31-2
Oral health knowledge and behaviours and barriers to dental attendance of school children and adolescents in the Caribbean island of Antigua. Vignarajah S. **Int Dent J** 1997 Jun;47(3):167-72
A comparison of a community mental health centre-based psychiatric service with one based in an outpatient department at the same hospital. Singh MB, et al. **Int J Clin Pract** 1998 Mar;52(2):89-90
Uncensored open access gastroscopy--limited resources--unlimited demand. O'Neill L, et al. **Ir J Med Sci** 1998 Apr-Jun;167(2):89-91
Repeated emergency department use by HIV-infected persons: effect of clinic accessibility and expertise in HIV care. Markson LE, et al. **J Acquir Immune Defic Syndr Hum Retrovirol** 1998 Jan 1;17(1):35-41
Barriers to health care for street youth. Geber GM. **J Adolesc Health** 1997 Nov;21(5):287-90
Adolescent under enrollment in national clinical research: it is time to ask why [comment] Rogers AS. **J Adolesc Health** 1997 Dec;21(6):374-5. Comment on: J Adolesc Health 1997 Dec;21(6):366-73.
Consumerism and health care: the example of fertility treatment. Meerabeau L. **J Adv Nurs** 1998 Apr;27(4):721-9 (76 ref.)
The challenge of providing primary health care for all [editorial] Smith JP. **J Adv Nurs** 1997 Dec;26(6):1057-9
Access to cardiovascular care and related issues: Ad Hoc Task Force on access to cardiovascular care. American College of Cardiology. Hutter AM Jr, et al. **J Am Coll Cardiol** 1998 Feb;31(2):485-6
The effects of New York's bypass surgery provider profiling on access to care and patient outcomes in the elderly [see comments] Peterson ED, et al. **J Am Coll Cardiol** 1998 Oct;32(4):993-9. Comment in: J Am Coll Cardiol 1998 Oct;32(4):1000-1.
Access to dental care [letter] Isman R. **J Am Dent Assoc** 1998 Jul;129(7):826, 828
Closure, fair procedures, and setting limits within managed care organizations. Daniels N, et al. **J Am Geriatr Soc** 1998 Mar;46(3):351-4
Sex work and health: a question of safety in the workplace. Alexander P. **J Am Med Womens Assoc** 1998 Spring; 53(2):77-82 (54 ref.)
The health of women in need [editorial] Chavkin W. **J Am Med Womens Assoc** 1998 Spring;53(2):51, 64
Facts and fiction regarding female circumcision/female genital mutilation: a pilot study in New York City. Eyega Z, et al. **J Am Med Womens Assoc** 1997 Fall;52(4):174-8, 187
The impact of economic embargoes on the health of women and children. Garfield R. **J Am Med Womens Assoc** 1997 Fall;52(4):181-4, 198
Women in New York City's Medicaid program: a report on satisfaction, access, and use. Hynes MM, et al. **J Am Med Womens Assoc** 1998 Spring;53(2):83-8
Immigrant women and the emergency department: the juncture with welfare and immigration reform. Ivey SL, et al. **J Am Med Womens Assoc** 1998 Spring;53(2):94-5, 107
The "hidden patient": older relatives raising children orphaned by AIDS. Joslin D, et al. **J Am Med Womens Assoc** 1998 Spring;53(2):65-71, 76
Parental perceptions of access to care and quality of care for inner-city children with asthma. Dinkevich EI, et al. **J Asthma** 1998;35(1):63-71
Strategies to encourage mammography use among women in senior citizens' housing facilities. King E, et al. **J Cancer Educ** 1998 Summer;13(2):108-15
Health care coverage: traditional and preventive measures and associations with chronic disease risk factors. Hagdrup NA, et al. **J Community Health** 1997 Oct;22(5):387-99
Evaluation of changes in primary health care availability and provision from the patient perspective. Jones D, et al. **J Eval Clin Pract** 1997 Nov;3(4):295-301
Barriers to prenatal care: factors associated with late initiation of care in a middle-class midwestern community. Roberts RO, et al. **J Fam Pract** 1998 Jul;47(1):53-61
The persistence of race and ethnicity in the use of long-term care. Wallace SP, et al. **J Gerontol B Psychol Sci Soc Sci** 1998 Mar;53(2):S104-12
Health gain through health checks: improving access to primary health care for people with intellectual disability. Martin DM, et al. **J Intellect Disabil Res** 1997 Oct;41 (Pt 5):401-8
Older men's health--overcoming barriers to their care. Schotanus WM. **J Med Assoc Ga** 1998 Jan;87(1):37-8
Supply of medicines: paternalism, autonomy and reality. Prayle D, et al. **J Med Ethics** 1998 Apr;24(2):93-8
Providing culturally competent primary care for immigrant and refugee women. A Cambodian case study. Downs K, et al. **J Nurse Midwifery** 1997 Nov-Dec;42(6):499-508
Access to quality cancer care. A consensus statement of the American Federation of Clinical Oncologic Societies. **J Pediatr Hematol Oncol** 1998 Jul-Aug;20(4):279-81 (0 ref.)
Access to quality cancer care [editorial] Gonzalez-Ryan L. **J Pediatr Oncol Nurs** 1998 Jul;15(3):139-41
"Savage inequities": can public/private partnership impact oral health access in the United States? Jones RB. **J Public Health Dent** 1998 Winter;58(1):2-6
Specialist outreach clinics in Sheffield: a faster tier of out-patient provision for the patients of fundholding GPs? Perrett K. **J Public Health Med** 1997 Sep;19(3):347-53
Improving substance abuse service delivery to Hispanic women through increased cultural competencies: a qualitative study. Trepper TS, et al. **J Subst Abuse Treat** 1997 May-Jun;14(3):225-34
Caring for the uninsured: the urban dilemma. Sandman DR. **J Urban Health** 1998 Mar;75(1):22-9 (6 ref.)
Articulating a social ethic for health care [letter; comment] Epstein RA. **JAMA** 1998 Mar 11;279(10):745; discussion 746. Comment on: JAMA 1997 Nov 5;278(17):1446-7.
Articulating a social ethic for health care [letter; comment] Lally JF. **JAMA** 1998 Mar 11;279(10):746. Comment on: JAMA 1997 Nov 5;278(17):1446-7.
Articulating a social ethic for health care [letter; comment] Lindsay DG. **JAMA** 1998 Mar 11;279(10):745-6; discussion 746. Comment on: JAMA 1997 Nov 5;278(17):1446-7.
Making insurance coverage for new technologies reasonable and accountable [editorial; comment] Sabin JE, et al. **JAMA** 1998 Mar 4;279(9):703-4. Comment on: JAMA 1998 Mar 4;279(9):663-8.
Barriers to use of free antiretroviral therapy in injection drug users. Strathdee SA, et al. **JAMA** 1998 Aug 12;280(6):547-9
Addressing a state's physician workforce priorities through the funding of graduate medical education: the TennCare model. Summitt RL, et al. **JAMA** 1998 Mar 11;

279(10):767–71
Patients' views of direct access to specialists: an Israeli experience. Tabenkin H, et al. **JAMA** 1998 Jun 24; 279(24):1943–8
Palestinian health care [letter] Hall P, et al. **Lancet** 1998 Feb 21;351(9102):603–4
Access to advances in cardiology [see comments] Lye M. **Lancet** 1997 Oct 18;350(9085):1162–3. Comment in: Lancet 1997 Dec 13;350(9093):1779–80.
Today's health care environment. Ecker C. **Md Med J** 1998 Aug;47(4):195–6
The prospective effect of access to medical care on health-related quality-of-life outcomes in patients with symptomatic HIV disease [see comments] Cunningham WE, et al. **Med Care** 1998 Mar;36(3):295–306. Comment in: Med Care 1998 Mar;36(3):252–3.
Does dissatisfaction with access to specialists affect the desire to leave a managed care plan? Kerr EA, et al. **Med Care Res Rev** 1998 Mar;55(1):59–77
Dwindling supplies of anti-D [letter; comment] [see comments] Beveridge HE. **Med J Aust** 1997 Nov 3; 167(9):509–10. Comment on: Med J Aust 1997 Jul 7;167(1):7–8. Comment in: Med J Aust 1998 Mar 16;168(6):310–1. Comment in: Med J Aust 1998 Mar 16;168(6):311.
A survey of general practitioners' after-hours telephone messages [letter] Bolton PG, et al. **Med J Aust** 1998 Feb 16;168(4):197
Unemployment and health: the healthcare system's role. Harris E, et al. **Med J Aust** 1998 Mar 16;168(6):291–3, 296
Barriers to health care for immigrants and nonimmigrants: a comparative study. Garrett CR, et al. **Minn Med** 1998 Apr;81(4):52–5
The ethics of health care [letter; comment] Saxe JS. **N C Med J** 1998 Jul-Aug;59(4):209–10. Comment on: N C Med J 1998 Mar-Apr;59(2):96–7; discussion 97–100.
Ethics of placebo-controlled trials of zidovudine to prevent the perinatal transmission of HIV in the Third World [letter; comment] Piot P. **N Engl J Med** 1998 Mar 19; 338(12):839; discussion 840–1. Comment on: N Engl J Med 1997 Sep 18;337(12):853–6.
Inquiry looks into Indian cancer deaths [news] Jayaraman KS. **Nature** 1997 Dec 18–25;390(6661):653
Critical factors determining access to acute stroke care. Menon SC, et al. **Neurology** 1998 Aug;51(2):427–32
Managed care: moral conflicts for primary health care nurses. Wurzbach ME. **Nurs Outlook** 1998 Mar-Apr;46(2):62–6
Vulnerable populations: a continuing nursing focus [editorial] Nyamathi A. **Nurs Res** 1998 Mar-Apr;47(2):65–6
A telephone survey of the provision of palliative day care services. Copp G, et al. **Palliat Med** 1998 May;12(3):161–70
Personal, financial, and structural barriers to immunization in socioeconomically disadvantaged urban children. Bates AS, et al. **Pediatrics** 1998 Apr;101(4 Pt 1):591–6
Machines of early intervention [editorial] Stott P. **Practitioner** 1997 Aug;241(1577):429
The C. J. Shanaberger Lecture: pitfalls in the corporatization of health care. Anderson RJ. **Prehosp Emerg Care** 1997 Oct-Dec;1(4):277–85
Demand management: the new view of EMS? [editorial] Neely K. **Prehosp Emerg Care** 1997 Apr-Jun;1(2):114–8
Use of mental health services in rural areas [letter] Rohland BM, et al. **Psychiatr Serv** 1998 Jan;49(1):107–8
Ethnicity and cancer outcomes: behavioral and psychosocial considerations. Meyerowitz BE, et al. **Psychol Bull** 1998 Jan;123(1):47–70 (245 ref.)
Comparison of prognostic and socio-economic factors in screen-detected and symptomatic cases of breast cancer. Garvican L, et al. **Public Health** 1998 Jan;112(1):15–20
Resources, stigma, and patterns of disclosure in rural women with HIV infection. Sowell RL, et al. **Public Health Nurs** 1997 Oct;14(5):302–12
AHCPR says: millions face barriers to medical care [news] **Public Health Rep** 1998 Mar-Apr;113(2):102
Facilitating treatment entry among out-of-treatment injection drug users. Booth RE, et al. **Public Health Rep** 1998 Jun;113 Suppl 1:116–28
Fifteen years of research on preventing HIV infection among injecting drug users: what we have learned, what we have not learned, what we have done, what we have not done. Des Jarlais DC, et al. **Public Health Rep** 1998 Jun;113 Suppl 1:182–8 (34 ref.)
A 'same day' direct-access chest pain clinic: improved management and reduced hospitalization. Newby DE, et al. **QJM** 1998 May;91(5):333–7
Gender differences in symptoms of adolescents reporting sexual assault. Darves-Bornoz JM, et al. **Soc Psychiatry Psychiatr Epidemiol** 1998 Mar;33(3):111–7
Accessibility of government-run sheltered workshops to people with psychiatric histories. Michon H, et al. **Soc Psychiatry Psychiatr Epidemiol** 1998 Jun;33(6):252–7
Over the hill and far away: distance as a barrier to the provision of assistance to elderly relatives. Joseph AE, et al. **Soc Sci Med** 1998 Mar;46(6):631–9
Equity is out of fashion? An essay on autonomy and health policy in the individualized society. Lindbladh E, et al. **Soc Sci Med** 1998 Apr;46(8):1017–25
Perceived access to care and medication use among ambulatory elderly in Rio de Janeiro, Brazil. Miralles MA, et al. **Soc Sci Med** 1998 Feb;46(3):345–55
How people get into mental health services: stories of choice, coercion and "muddling through" from "first-timers". Pescosolido BA, et al. **Soc Sci Med** 1998 Jan;46(2):275–86
Developing community mental health services for children in South Africa. Pillay AL, et al. **Soc Sci Med** 1997 Nov; 45(10):1493–501
The association between the organization of medical practice and primary care physician attitudes and practice orientations. Ubokudom SE. **Soc Sci Med** 1998 Jan; 46(1):59–71
The challenge of health care social work with gay men and lesbians. Faria G. **Soc Work Health Care** 1997; 25(1-2):65–72
Usual sources of health care and barriers to care, 1996. Weinick RM, et al. **Stat Bull Metrop Insur Co** 1998 Jan-Mar;79(1):11–7
Factors underlying unmet need for family planning in the Philippines. Casterline JB, et al. **Stud Fam Plann** 1997 Sep; 28(3):173–91
Menstruation requirements: a significant barrier to contraceptive access in developing countries. Stanback J, et al. **Stud Fam Plann** 1997 Sep;28(3):245–50 (22 ref.)
Implications of evolving health care: changes for tertiary care specialties such as neurosurgery: practice, teaching, and research in the future in the academic setting [editorial] Henikoff LM. **Surg Neurol** 1998 Jun;49(6):665–9
Delays in the diagnosis and surgical treatment of lung cancer [letter; comment] Boldy DA, et al. **Thorax** 1997 Sep; 52(9):837. Comment on: Thorax 1996 Sep;51(9):903–6.
Reaching the medically underserved with the AHCPR guideline. Ahluwalia JS. **Tob Control** 1997;6 Suppl 1:S29–32
Geographic distribution, supply, and need for generalist physicians in Alaska. Johnson DR, et al. **West J Med** 1997 Nov;167(5):330–5
Organized medicine and managed care—a proposal for a new and better relationship [editorial] Maurer WJ. **WMJ** 1997 Oct;96(10):20–2
Attitudes about breast cancer and mammography: racial, income, and educational differences. Miller AM, et al. **Women Health** 1997;26(1):41–63
Response of health systems to urbanization in developing countries. Tabibzadeh I, et al. **World Health Forum** 1997; 18(3-4):287–93
[What do patients expect from the general practitioner? Danish results from a European study] Mainz J, et al. **Ugeskr Laeger** 1998 Aug 17;160(34):4876–81 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Dan)**
[Access to health care for destitute persons at Public Assistance Hospitals in Paris] Brücker G, et al. **Bull Acad Natl Med** 1997 Nov;181(8):1681–97; discussion 1698–700 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Fre)**
[Recourse to care and morbidity of the homeless in the Paris district] Lecomte T, et al. **Bull Acad Natl Med** 1997 Nov; 181(8):1715–27; discussion 1727–8 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Fre)**
[Evaluation of the population received and cared for in France in the "Doctors of the World" Health Centers] Moncorgé C, et al. **Bull Acad Natl Med** 1997 Nov; 181(8):1701–12; discussion 1712–3 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Fre)**
[Access to health care for the destitute] Sourty-Le Guellec MJ, et al. **Bull Acad Natl Med** 1997 Nov;181(8):1671–80 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Fre)**
[Urinary incontinence in very elderly persons: health education improves access to health care] Béguin AM, et al. **Presse Med** 1998 Mar 14;27(10):477–9 **(Fre)**
[Health care access of young people not attending school in precarious situations] Noël O. **Sante Publique** 1997 Dec; 9(4):397–412 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Fre)**
[Conditions of use and access to care of sickle cell anemia patients. Analysis of the literature] Tournebize S, et al. **Sante Publique** 1997 Mar;9(1):61–73 (65 ref.) (Eng. Abstr.) **(Fre)**
[Current status and analysis of diagnostic and therapeutic guidelines in the area of chronic obstructive respiratory tract diseases in adulthood] Mall W, et al. **Z Arztl Fortbild Qualitatssich** 1997 Sep;91(6):543–9 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Ger)**
[Early diagnosis of Hansen disease: study of the health services in Recife (Pernambuco), Brazil] Feliciano KV, et al. **Rev Panam Salud Publica** 1998 Jul;4(1):6–13 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Por)**
[Reorganising specialist care in the Ciutat Vella Health Sector: analysis of an experience] Grenzner V, et al. **Aten Primaria** 1998 Apr 15;21(6):377–82 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Spa)**
[Social inequality seriously compromises health (editorial)] Benach J. **Gac Sanit** 1997 Nov-Dec;11(6):255–8 **(Spa)**
[Medical justice as a priority for Latin America] Santos y Vargas L. **P R Health Sci J** 1997 Dec;16(4):429–36 **(Spa)**

ECONOMICS

Ethical challenges posed by clinical progress in AIDS. Bayer R, et al. **Am J Public Health** 1997 Oct;87(10):1599–602
Preventable hospitalizations and socioeconomic status. Blustein J, et al. **Health Aff (Millwood)** 1998 Mar-Apr; 17(2):177–89
Medicare price controls: the wrong prescription [comment] [see comments] Butler SM. **Health Aff (Millwood)** 1998 Jan-Feb;17(1):72–4. Comment on: Health Aff (Millwood) 1998 Jan-Feb;17(1):52–68. Comment in: Health Aff (Millwood) 1998 Mar-Apr;17(2):223–6.
Children's health insurance, access to care, and health status: new findings. Weinick RM, et al. **Health Aff (Millwood)** 1998 Mar-Apr;17(2):127–36
Patients' satisfaction when denied authorization for emergency department care by their managed care plan. Chan TC, et al. **J Emerg Med** 1997 Sep-Oct;15(5):611–6
Denial of emergency department authorization of potentially high-risk patients by managed care. Zautcke JL, et al. **J Emerg Med** 1997 Sep-Oct;15(5):605–9
Symptoms of neck artery compromise: case presentations of risk estimate for treatment [letter; comment] Nicholson WR. **J Manipulative Physiol Ther** 1998 Feb;21(2):128. Comment on: J Manipulative Physiol Ther 1997 May;20(4):274–8.
Ten popular health economic fallacies [see comments] Normand C. **J Public Health Med** 1998 Jun;20(2):129–32 . Comment in: J Public Health Med 1998 Jun;20(2):123–4.
Lessons for the health care industry from America's experience with public utilities. Colton R, et al. **J Public Health Policy** 1997;18(4):389–400
From the Centers for Disease Control and Prevention. Strategies for providing follow-up and treatment services in the National Breast and Cervical Cancer Early Detection Program--United States, 1997. **JAMA** 1998 Jun 24; 279(24):1941–2
What if socioeconomics made no difference?: access to a cadaver kidney transplant as an example. Ozminkowski RJ, et al. **Med Care** 1998 Sep;36(9):1398–406
The Robert Wood Johnson Foundation. Schroeder SA, et al. **Med Care** 1998 May;36(5):621–4
Impediments to cost-effective care [editorial] Handler S. **Minn Med** 1998 Mar;81(3):31–2
Strategies for providing follow-up and treatment services in the National Breast and Cervical Cancer Early Detection Program--United States, 1997. **MMWR Morb Mortal Wkly Rep** 1998 Mar 27;47(11):215–8
Health insurance for children—a model for incremental health reform? [editorial; comment] [see comments] Budetti PP. **N Engl J Med** 1998 Feb 19;338(8):541–2. Comment on: N Engl J Med 1998 Feb 19;338(8):513–9. Comment in: N Engl J Med 1998 Jul 2;339(1):51. Comment in: N Engl J Med 1998 Jul 2;339(1):51; discussion 51–2.
Social inequality and general practitioner utilisation: assessing the effects of financial barriers on the use of care by low income groups. Barnett JR, et al. **N Z Med J** 1998 Mar 13;111(1061):66–70

LEGISLATION & JURISPRUDENCE

The impact of mammography quality improvement legislation in Michigan: implications for the National Mammography Quality Standards Act. Fintor L, et al. **Am J Public Health** 1998 Apr;88(4):667–71
Tensions in the racial integration of health care, then and now [letter; comment] Ballas SK, et al. **Ann Intern Med** 1998 Jan 15;128(2):158. Comment on: Ann Intern Med 1997 Jun 1;126(11):898–906.
Tensions in the racial integration of health care, then and now [letter; comment] Nusbaum NJ. **Ann Intern Med** 1998 Jan 15;128(2):157–8. Comment on: Ann Intern Med 1997 Jun 1;126(11):898–906.
Consumer protection a hot topic in Washington, DC. Romig CL. **AORN J** 1998 Feb;67(2):465–7
Public policy analysis of Indiana's minority health initiatives. Russell KM. **Ethn Health** 1997 Mar-Jun;2(1-2):105–16 (19 ref.)
Federal regulation of managed care: an impulse in search of a theory? [see comments] Moran DW. **Health Aff (Millwood)** 1997 Nov-Dec;16(6):7–21. Comment in: Health Aff (Millwood) 1998 Jan-Feb;17(1):7–8.
The Technology-Related Assistance to Individuals with Disabilities Act: relevance to individuals with learning disabilities and their advocates. Bryant BR, et al. **J Learn Disabil** 1998 Jan-Feb;31(1):4–15
Changing attitudes to disability in hospitals. Chamberlain MA. **Lancet** 1998 Mar 14;351(9105):771–2
Legislative support for access to state-of-the-art cancer treatment in Rhode Island. Glicksman AS, et al. **Med Health R I** 1998 Feb;81(2):62–4

ORGANIZATION & ADMINISTRATION

Magnetic resonance imaging of the lumbar spine: direct access for general practitioners. Chawda SJ, et al. **Br J Gen Pract** 1997 Sep;47(422):575–6
The 'early access' link in the chain of survival for cardiac arrest victims in Ghent, Belgium. Calle P, et al. **Eur J Emerg Med** 1994 Sep;1(3):145–8
Choice words on open access. Blecher MB. **Hosp Health Netw** 1998 Mar 20;72(6):54, 56, 58–9
Facilitating emergency obstetric care through transportation and communication, Bo, Sierra Leone. The Bo PMM Team. Samai O, et al. **Int J Gynaecol Obstet** 1997 Nov; 59 Suppl 2:S157–64
Provision of adolescent services by Irish paediatricians. Greaney H. **Ir Med J** 1998 May-Jun;91(3):91–3
Can characteristics of a health care system mitigate ethnic bias in access to cardiovascular procedures? Experience from the Military Health Services System. Taylor AJ, et al. **J Am Coll Cardiol** 1997 Oct;30(4):901–7
[Worldwide care of people with HIV-infection or AIDS; report of an international conference held in Amsterdam] Wigersma L. **Ned Tijdschr Geneeskd** 1998 Mar 14; 142(11):593–6 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Dut)**
[The politics of reconstructing the health sector and the informal health market: non-established links] Kizito NB.

Sante 1997 Nov-Dec;7(6):423-4 **(Fre)**

STANDARDS

Perceived shortages of community support services. Rohland BM, et al. **Adm Policy Ment Health** 1998 Jan;25(3):321-6

A survey of women with HIV about their expectations for care. Meredith K, et al. **AIDS Care** 1997 Oct;9(5):513-22

The impact of mammography quality improvement legislation in Michigan: implications for the National Mammography Quality Standards Act. Fintor L, et al. **Am J Public Health** 1998 Apr;88(4):667-71

The perils of parity and privatization [editorial] Krauss JB. **Arch Psychiatr Nurs** 1998 Jun;12(3):129-30

Health care in China is highly inequitable [news] Tomlinson R. **BMJ** 1997 Oct 4;315(7112):835

Unheard voices: religious perspectives on access to healthcare. CQ sources/bibliography. Buehler DA. **Camb Q Healthc Ethics** 1998 Summer;7(3):266-8

A Catholic perspective on access to healthcare. McCormick RA. **Camb Q Healthc Ethics** 1998 Summer;7(3):254-9

A Protestant perspective on access to healthcare. Verhey A. **Camb Q Healthc Ethics** 1998 Summer;7(3):247-53

A Jewish perspective on access to healthcare. Zohar NJ. **Camb Q Healthc Ethics** 1998 Summer;7(3):260-5

Medical services supply measurement. A case for access modeling [editorial] Kralj B, et al. **Can Fam Physician** 1998 Jun;44:1211-3, 1223-5 **(Eng, Fre)**

Racial differences in post-neonatal mortality in Chicago: what risk factors explain the black infant's disadvantage? Collins JW Jr, et al. **Ethn Health** 1997 Mar-Jun; 2(1-2):117-25

Knowledge, uptake and availability of health and social services among Asian Gujarati and white elderly persons. Lindesay J, et al. **Ethn Health** 1997 Mar-Jun;2(1-2):59-69

Barriers to follow-up of abnormal screening mammograms among low-income minority women. Cancer Control Center of Harlem. Rojas M, et al. **Ethn Health** 1996 Sep; 1(3):221-8

Public policy analysis of Indiana's minority health initiatives. Russell KM. **Ethn Health** 1997 Mar-Jun;2(1-2):105-16 (19 ref.)

Assuring quality, information, and choice in managed care. Davis K, et al. **Inquiry** 1998 Summer;35(2):104-14

Acute hospital admission systems: problems experienced by general practitioners. Conlon C, et al. **Ir Med J** 1998 Jan-Feb;91(1):19-20

Emergency departments and abuse: policy issues, practice barriers, and recommendations. Conti CT Sr. **J Assoc Acad Minor Phys** 1998;9(2):35-9 (28 ref.)

Access to quality cancer care: consensus statement. American Federation of Clinical Oncologic Societies [published erratum appears in J Clin Oncol 1998 May;16(5):2001] **J Clin Oncol** 1998 Apr;16(4):1628-30 (0 ref.)

Wanted: a clearly articulated social ethic for American health care [see comments] Reinhardt UE. **JAMA** 1997 Nov 5; 278(17):1446-7. Comment in: JAMA 1998 Mar 11;279(10):745; discussion 746. Comment in: JAMA 1998 Mar 11;279(10):745-6; discussion 746. Comment in: JAMA 1998 Mar 11;279(10):746.

Primary therapists' views of managed care. Uttaro T, et al. **Psychol Rep** 1998 Apr;82(2):459-64

Benefits and barriers to well-child care: perceptions of mothers in a rural state. Earle LP, et al. **Public Health Nurs** 1998 Jun;15(3):180-7

Pulmonary tuberculosis and health-seeking behaviour: how to get a delayed diagnosis in Cali, Colombia. Jaramillo E. **Trop Med Int Health** 1998 Feb;3(2):138-44

Pulmonary and allergy subspecialty care in adults with asthma. Treatment, use of services, and health outcomes. Blanc PD, et al. **West J Med** 1997 Dec;167(6):398-407

The role of diversity in the health care needs of California. Drake MV, et al. **West J Med** 1998 May;168(5):348-54 (38 ref.)

STATISTICS & NUMERICAL DATA

Barriers to adequate delivery of hemodialysis. Sehgal AR, et al. **Am J Kidney Dis** 1998 Apr;31(4):593-601

Minority populations in the child welfare system: the visibility hypothesis reexamined. Garland AF, et al. **Am J Orthopsychiatry** 1998 Jan;68(1):142-6

Increasing access to contraceptives: on the map and in the bag. Fisher JL, et al. **Am J Public Health** 1998 Aug; 88(8):1248-9

Association between duration of residence and access to ambulatory care among Caribbean immigrant adolescents. Sonis J. **Am J Public Health** 1998 Jun;88(6):964-6

Health service use by African Americans and Caucasians with asthma in a managed care setting. Zoratti EM, et al. **Am J Respir Crit Care Med** 1998 Aug;158(2):371-7

Reported difficulties in access to quality care for children with asthma in the inner city. Crain EF, et al. **Arch Pediatr Adolesc Med** 1998 Apr;152(4):333-9

Adolescents' access to care: teenagers' self-reported use of services and perceived access to confidential care. Klein JD, et al. **Arch Pediatr Adolesc Med** 1998 Jul;152(7):676-82

Effect of a strict HLA matching policy on distribution of cadaveric kidney transplants to Indo-Asian and white European recipients: regional study. Higgins RM, et al. **BMJ** 1997 Nov 22;315(7119):1354-5

Predictors of the provision of intrapartum care by general practitioners: five-year cohort study. Smith LF. **Br J Gen Pract** 1997 Oct;47(423):627-30

Geographical inequality in the provision of carotid endarterectomy in Scotland. Scottish Vascular Audit Group. Adam DJ, et al. **Br J Surg** 1998 Aug;85(8):1075-9

Race, treatment, and survival among colorectal carcinoma patients in an equal-access medical system. Dominitz JA, et al. **Cancer** 1998 Jun 15;82(12):2312-20

An exploratory study combining hospital episode statistics with socio-demographic variables, to examine the access and utilisation of hospital oral surgery services. Gilthorpe MS, et al. **Community Dent Health** 1997 Dec;14(4):209-13

Explaining breast cancer mortality in England: the effect of socioeconomic factors and health care services. Gage H, et al. **Eur J Cancer Prev** 1997 Aug;6(4):341-50

Factors influencing the delivery of abortion services in Ontario: a descriptive study. Ferris LE, et al. **Fam Plann Perspect** 1998 May-Jun;30(3):134-8

Prenatal care utilization in Hawaii: did it improve during the last 16 years? Baruffi G, et al. **Hawaii Med J** 1998 Feb;57(2):412-6 (30 ref.)

In search of value: an international comparison of cost, access, and outcomes. Anderson GF. **Health Aff (Millwood)** 1997 Nov-Dec;16(6):163-71

Access to care: how much difference does Medicaid make? Berk ML, et al. **Health Aff (Millwood)** 1998 May-Jun; 17(3):169-80

Managed care and low-income populations: recent state experiences. Lillie-Blanton M, et al. **Health Aff (Millwood)** 1998 May-Jun;17(3):238-47

Measuring access to care through population-based surveys: where are we now? Eden J. **Health Serv Res** 1998 Aug; 33(3 Pt 2):685-707; discussion 709-13 (10 ref.)

HMO data systems in population studies of access to care. Fink R. **Health Serv Res** 1998 Aug;33(3 Pt 2):741-59; discussion 761-6 (51 ref.)

Beyond coverage and supply: measuring access to healthcare in today's market. Gold M. **Health Serv Res** 1998 Aug;33(3 Pt 2):625-52; discussion 681-4 (78 ref.)

Measuring access to care through population-based surveys in a managed care environment. Synopsis and priorities for future efforts. Gold M, et al. **Health Serv Res** 1998 Aug;33(3 Pt 2):611-24

Asking about access: challenges for surveys in a changing healthcare environment. Kasper JD. **Health Serv Res** 1998 Aug;33(3 Pt 2):715-40; discussion 761-6 (49 ref.)

Income, language, and citizenship status: factors affecting the health care access and utilization of Chinese Americans. Jang M, et al. **Health Soc Work** 1998 May;23(2):136-45

Socioeconomic and racial/ethnic factors affecting non-fatal medically attended injury rates in US children. Overpeck MD, et al. **Inj Prev** 1997 Dec;3(4):272-6

Local government decision-making and access to primary physician services in Norway. Sørensen R, et al. **Int J Health Serv** 1997;27(4):697-720

Evaluation of barriers to surgical compliance in the treatment of trichiasis. Oliva MS, et al. **Int Ophthalmol** 1997-98; 21(4):235-41

National cancer clinical trials: children have equal access; adolescents do not [see comments] Bleyer WA, et al. **J Adolesc Health** 1997 Dec;21(6):366-73. Comment in: J Adolesc Health 1997 Dec;21(6):374-5.

Health care access and utilization among pregnant adolescents. Galbraith AA, et al. **J Adolesc Health** 1997 Oct;21(4):253-8

Adolescents report their need for and use of health care services. Zimmer-Gembeck MJ, et al. **J Adolesc Health** 1997 Dec;21(6):388-99

Six-month outcome in patients with myocardial infarction initially admitted to tertiary and nontertiary hospitals. RESCATE Investigators. Recursos Empleados en el Síndrome Coronario Agudo y Tiempos de Espera. Marrugat J, et al. **J Am Coll Cardiol** 1997 Nov 1; 30(5):1187-92

Influence of payor on use of invasive cardiac procedures and patient outcome after myocardial infarction in the United States. Participants in the National Registry of Myocardial Infarction. Sada MJ, et al. **J Am Coll Cardiol** 1998 Jun;31(7):1474-80

Access to dental care in the United States. Mueller CD, et al. **J Am Dent Assoc** 1998 Apr;129(4):429-37

Use of medical care by African American and White older persons: comparative analysis of three national data sets. Miller B, et al. **J Gerontol B Psychol Sci Soc Sci** 1997 Nov; 52(6):S325-35

Impact of health centre availability on utilisation of maternity care and pregnancy outcome in a rural area of Haryana. Kumar R, et al. **J Indian Med Assoc** 1997 Aug;95(8):448-50

Barriers to cardiac transplantation in idiopathic dilated cardiomyopathy: the Washington, DC, Dilated Cardiomyopathy Study. Coughlin SS, et al. **J Natl Med Assoc** 1998 Jun;90(6):342-8

Millions face obstacles to medical care [news] **J Oral Maxillofac Surg** 1998 Mar;56(3):408

Availability of school health services for young children. Heneghan AM, et al. **J Sch Health** 1997 Oct;67(8):327-32

From the Centers for Disease Control and Prevention. Demographic characteristics of persons without a regular source of medical care--selected states, 1995. **JAMA** 1998 May 6;279(17):1340

From the Centers for Disease Control and Prevention. Demographic characteristics of persons without a regular source of medical care--selected states, 1995. **JAMA** 1998 May 27;279(20):1603

Barriers to cadaveric renal transplantation among blacks, women, and the poor [see comments] Alexander GC, et al. **JAMA** 1998 Oct 7;280(13):1148-52. Comment in: JAMA 1998 Oct 7;280(13):1184-5.

Insurance coverage, physician recommendations, and access to emerging treatments: growth hormone therapy for childhood short stature [see comments] Finkelstein BS, et al. **JAMA** 1998 Mar 4;279(9):663-8. Comment in: JAMA 1998 Mar 4;279(9):703-4.

Impact of a children's health insurance program on newly enrolled children. Lave JR, et al. **JAMA** 1998 Jun 10; 279(22):1820-5

Perinatal outcomes following implementation of TennCare. Ray WA, et al. **JAMA** 1998 Jan 28;279(4):314-6

Oversupply of doctors fuels Egypt's health-care crisis [news] Kandela P. **Lancet** 1998 Jul 11;352(9122):123

Effects of a refugee-assistance programme on host population in Guinea as measured by obstetric interventions [see comments] Van Damme W, et al. **Lancet** 1998 May 30; 351(9116):1609-13. Comment in: Lancet 1998 Jul 25;352(9124):327.

A joint choice model of the decision to seek depression treatment and choice of provider sector [see comments] Fortney J, et al. **Med Care** 1998 Mar;36(3):307-20. Comment in: Med Care 1998 Mar;36(3):307-20.

Factors influencing waiting time and successful receipt of cadaveric liver transplant in the United States. 1990 to 1992 [see comments] Klassen AC, et al. **Med Care** 1998 Mar; 36(3):281-94. Comment in: Med Care 1998 Mar;36(3):252-3.

Access to public mental health services: determinants of population coverage. Rosenheck R, et al. **Med Care** 1998 Apr;36(4):503-12

Rural-urban differences in depression treatment and suicidality. Rost K, et al. **Med Care** 1998 Jul;36(7):1098-107

Do black elderly Medicare patients receive fewer services? An analysis of procedure use for selected patient conditions. Lee AJ, et al. **Med Care Res Rev** 1998 Sep;55(3):314-33

Women's use of preventive screening services: a comparison of HMO versus fee-for-service enrollees. Weinick RM, et al. **Med Care Res Rev** 1997 Jun;54(2):176-99

Availability of cardiac technology: trends in procedure use and outcomes for patients with acute myocardial infarction. Wright SM, et al. **Med Care Res Rev** 1998 Jun;55(2):239-54 (42 ref.)

Medical services at the worksite. Buechner JS, et al. **Med Health R I** 1997 Dec;80(12):416-7

Demographic characteristics of persons without a regular source of medical care--selected states, 1995. **MMWR Morb Mortal Wkly Rep** 1998 Apr 17;47(14):277-9

Health insurance and access to primary care for children [see comments] Newacheck PW, et al. **N Engl J Med** 1998 Feb 19;338(8):513-9. Comment in: N Engl J Med 1998 Feb 19;338(8):541-2. Comment in: N Engl J Med 1998 Jul 2;339(1):50-1; discussion 51-2. Comment in: N Engl J Med 1998 Jul 2;339(1):51; discussion 51-2.

Priority access criteria for elective cholecystectomy: a comparison of three scoring methods. Dennett ER, et al. **N Z Med J** 1998 Jun 26;111(1068):231-3

The St John Ambulance Service in Port Moresby: a ten-year review, 1984-1993. Dyke T, et al. **P N G Med J** 1996 Jun; 39(2):105-10

A population-based study of access to immunization among urban virginia children served by public, private, and military health care systems. Morrow AL, et al. **Pediatrics** 1998 Feb;101(2):E5

Preventive health care for mentally ill women. Steiner JL, et al. **Psychiatr Serv** 1998 May;49(5):696-8

Use of medical services by veterans with mental disorders. Druss BG, et al. **Psychosomatics** 1997 Sep-Oct;38(5):451-8

The "three delays" as a framework for examining maternal mortality in Haiti. Barnes-Josiah D, et al. **Soc Sci Med** 1998 Apr;46(8):981-93

Contextual determinants of maternal mortality in rural Pakistan. Midhet F, et al. **Soc Sci Med** 1998 Jun; 46(12):1587-98

Acute lower respiratory infections in rural Bangladeshi children: patterns of treatment and identification of barriers. Zaman K, et al. **Southeast Asian J Trop Med Public Health** 1997 Mar; 28(1):99-106

Preventive health services and access to care for male veterans compared with their spouses. Jain S, et al. **West J Med** 1998 Jun;168(6):499-503

[Evaluation of patient recruitment at the Yaounde Central Hospital] Blatt A, et al. **Med Trop (Mars)** 1997; 57(3):299-305 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Fre)**

TRENDS

As the health divide widens in Sweden and Britain, what's happening to access to care? Whitehead M, et al. **BMJ** 1997 Oct 18;315(7114):1006-9

Healthcare organizational change: implications for access to care and its measurement. Miller RH. **Health Serv Res** 1998 Aug;33(3 Pt 2):653-80; discussion 681-4 (66 ref.)

Access ... rationing of care [news] **Hosp Health Netw** 1997 Nov 20;71(22):11

Do uncompensated care pools change the distribution of hospital care to the uninsured? Spencer CS. **J Health Polit Policy Law** 1998 Feb;23(1):53-73

The multiple and changing faces of access [editorial;

comment] Andersen R. **Med Care** 1998 Mar;36(3):252–3. Comment on: Med Care 1998 Mar;36(3):271–80. Comment on: Med Care 1998 Mar;36(3):281–94. Comment on: Med Care 1998 Mar;36(3):295–306. Comment on: Med Care 1998 Mar;36(3):307–20.

The costs and outcomes of restricting public access to poison control centers. Results from a natural experiment [see comments] Phillips KA, et al. **Med Care** 1998 Mar; 36(3):271–80. Comment in: Med Care 1998 Mar;36(3):252–3.

[Spatial and temporal accessibility of primary health care by the patient—a survey in Dresden/Saxony] Havel M, et al. **Gesundheitswesen** 1998 Mar;60(3):136–42 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Ger)**

HEALTH SERVICES ADMINISTRATION

UK blood donation needs reorganisation [letter] Booth F. **BMJ** 1998 Jul 25;317(7153):281–2

Organization and delivery of services to headache patients. Task Force of The International Headache Society. **Cephalalgia** 1997 Oct;17(6):702–10

The cultural construction of social support in Brazil: associations with health outcomes. Dressler WW, et al. **Cult Med Psychiatry** 1997 Sep;21(3):303–35

Services for patients with multiple sclerosis [editorial] Wade DT. **J Neurol Neurosurg Psychiatry** 1997 Sep;63(3):275–8

Organization and activity of the health service in the Croatian province of Lika in the first year of the war. Vučkov S, et al. **Mil Med** 1998 Feb;163(2):110–6

Structural adjustment and health [letter] Priya R, et al. **World Health Forum** 1998;19(2):160–1

[Decision-making on indications for surgery in state and locally- administered health care systems (editorial] Vondráček L. **Rozhl Chir** 1997 Oct;76(10):475–6 **(Cze)**

[Health, epidemiology and national health system. Italian Society of Epidemiology] **Epidemiol Prev** 1998 Jan–Mar; 22(1):49–52 **(Ita)**

[Prefectural health administration's view on otorhinolaryngological care in medical rural areas] Ishikawa K, et al. **Nippon Jibiinkoka Gakkai Kaiho** 1998 Jan;101(1):9–13 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Jpn)**

[Significant challenges in neurology—also for health administrators!] Dietrichs E, et al. **Tidsskr Nor Laegeforen** 1998 Aug 20;118(19):2939 **(Nor)**

[Should the Norwegian health care services be reorganized to assure quality?] Mjell J, et al. **Tidsskr Nor Laegeforen** 1997 Oct 30;117(26):3842–5 **(Nor)**

[Inappropriate hospitalization according to the Pediatric Appropriateness Evaluation Protocol. A study of Spanish pediatric services (letter; comment)] Ruiz Lázaro PJ. **An Esp Pediatr** 1998 Mar;48(3):328–9. Comment on: An Esp Pediatr 1997 May;46(5):521–5. **(Spa)**

[Dermatologic surgery in the Spanish National Health Care System (letter; comment)] Carrascosa JM, et al. **Med Clin (Barc)** 1997 Oct 11;109(12):477–8. Comment on: Med Clin (Barc) 1996 Dec 7;107(20):772–5. **(Spa)**

[Hospital accreditation: a challenge for the Spanish health care] Pérez Mateos C, et al. **Med Clin (Barc)** 1997 Oct 11;109(12):467–74 **(Spa)**

[The role of the sanitary authorities in the public health network in the 21st century] Francisco Polledo JJ. **Rev Esp Salud Publica** 1997 Sep–Oct;71(5):429–36 **(Spa)**

[Analysis of the origins, situation and future perspectives of the health care decentralization process in Spain] Rey del Castillo J. **Rev Esp Salud Publica** 1998 Jan–Feb;72(1):13–24 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Spa)**

[A study of the demand for neuropediatrics care at a regional hospital. I. Presentation of the study and general results] López-Pisón J, et al. **Rev Neurol** 1997 Oct;25(146):1535–8 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Spa)**

[A study of the demand for care at a structured neurological clinic corresponding to the northern region of Las Palmas de Gran Canaria] Villagra P, et al. **Rev Neurol** 1997 Oct; 25(146):1544–6 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Spa)**

[The Greenland adventure—a story of a Swedish physician-family] Freudenthal B. **Lakartidningen** 1997 Nov 12;94(46):4234–5, 4239–41 **(Swe)**

[Diversity is the topic in health care (letter)] Leth R, et al. **Lakartidningen** 1997 Dec 17;94(51–52):4878 **(Swe)**

ECONOMICS

Big programmes, big errors? [letter] Bossyns P. **Lancet** 1997 Dec 13;350(9093):1783–4

HISTORY

Edward N. Brandt, Jr., M.D. Green R. **J Okla State Med Assoc** 1998 Aug;91(5):278–88

ORGANIZATION & ADMINISTRATION

Migration and its health and social problems in the Czech Republic. Part I. Nesvadbová L, et al. **Cent Eur J Public Health** 1997 Dec;5(4):188–92

Public health debacle in South Asia: a reflection of the crisis in welfarism. South Asian regional meeting on health effects of structural adjustment policies, New Delhi, September 1997. Qadeer I, et al. **J Public Health Med** 1998 Mar;20(1):93–6

US government issues first fertility clinic report [news] **Nat Med** 1998 Feb;4(2):137–8

Impact of structural adjustments policies on health in South Asia, New Delhi, 24–26 September 1997. Priya R, et al. **Natl Med J India** 1998 May–Jun;11(3):140–2

Health care achievement and challenges in the Western Cape [editorial] Rasool E. **S Afr Med J** 1998 Jan;88(1):30–1

HEALTH SERVICES, ADOLESCENT see **ADOLESCENT HEALTH SERVICES**

HEALTH SERVICES AND MENTAL HEALTH ADMINISTRATION (U.S.) see **UNITED STATES SUBSTANCE ABUSE AND MENTAL HEALTH SERVICES ADMINISTRATION**

HEALTH SERVICES FOR THE AGED

Can we provide evidence-based care for the elderly? [editorial] Straus S. **ACP J Club** 1997 Nov–Dec;127(3):A19

Residential care for elderly people: the prevalence of cognitive impairment and behavioural problems. Jagger C, et al. **Age Ageing** 1997 Nov;26(6):475–80

Nurses step to forefront of elder care. Burtt K. **Am J Nurs** 1998 Jul;98(7):52–4 (0 ref.)

Physical activity and health promotion for older adults in public housing. Buchner DM, et al. **Am J Prev Med** 1997 Nov–Dec;13(6 Suppl):57–62

Can preventive gerontology be on the way? [editorial] Fries JF. **Am J Public Health** 1997 Oct;87(10):1591–3

Ageing gracefully in 2020 [editorial] Oh VM. **Ann Acad Med Singapore** 1997 Nov;26(6):725–6

Community institutional care for frail elderly people. A multidisciplinary, multiagency approach should be the rule [letter; comment] Mukherjee D, et al. **BMJ** 1998 Mar 7; 316(7133):780–1. Comment on: BMJ 1997 Aug 23;315(7106):441–2.

Older people with schizophrenia: providing services for a neglected group. It's the quality of their environment that matters, not where it is [editorial] Rodriguez-Ferrera S, et al. **BMJ** 1998 Aug 1;317(7154):293–4

Will you still need me, will you still screen me, when I'm past 64? [editorial] [see comments] Sutton GC. **BMJ** 1997 Oct 25;315(7115):1032–3. Comment in: BMJ 1998 Jun 13;316(7147):1829.

Rehabilitation for older people [editorial] Young J, et al. **BMJ** 1998 Apr 11;316(7138):1108–9

Prepare for your retirement, doctor, by investing in...? [editorial] Livesley B. **Br J Gen Pract** 1998 May; 48(430):1216–7

Can practice nurses increase physical activity in the over 65s? Methodological considerations from a pilot study. Sims J, et al. **Br J Gen Pract** 1998 May;48(430):1249–50

Vitamin D-fortified liquid milk: benefits for the elderly community-based population. Keane EM, et al. **Calcif Tissue Int** 1998 Apr;62(4):300–2

Characteristics of elderly inpatients at high risk of needing supportive social and health care services. Lledó R, et al. **Eur J Epidemiol** 1997 Dec;13(8):903–7

PACE: a model for integrated care of frail older patients. Program of All-inclusive Care for the Elderly. Lee W, et al. **Geriatrics** 1998 Jun;53(6):62, 65–6, 69, 73; quiz 74

Satisfaction with outpatient geriatric evaluation and management (GEM). Morishita L, et al. **Gerontologist** 1998 Jun;38(3):303–8

Care of the aged—a long haul ahead [editorial] Satyanarayana K, et al. **Indian J Med Res** 1997 Oct;106:i–ii

Bed-ridden elderly in Japan: social progress and care for the elderly. Imai K. **Int J Aging Hum Dev** 1998; 46(2):157–70 (29 ref.)

Identifying the health needs of elderly people using the Omaha Classification Scheme. Maggs C, et al. **J Adv Nurs** 1997 Oct;26(4):698–703

Outpatient geriatric evaluation and management. Boult C, et al. **J Am Geriatr Soc** 1998 Mar;46(3):296–302

Seniors Outreach Program: an alternative service for older people with substance use problems [letter] Todtman K, et al. **J Health Care Poor Underserved** 1997 Nov;8(4):405–8

Factors associated with state hospital utilisation among Thai elderly who had illnesses which needed hospitalisation. Jitapunkul S, et al. **J Med Assoc Thai** 1998 Sep;81(9):658–64

Development of a health promotion system for the elderly: Committee of Health Evaluation for Elderly Persons Council of Japan AMHTS Institutions. Shibata S, et al. **J Med Syst** 1998 Feb;22(1):43–9

Physicians and nursing home care. Brooks TR. **J Natl Med Assoc** 1998 Jun;90(6):349–52

Caring for the older patient, Part III: Ethical issues in gerontology [published erratum appears in J Nucl Med Technol 1997 Dec;25(4):253] Dowd SB, et al. **J Nucl Med Technol** 1997 Sep;25(3):171–8; quiz 179–80 (52 ref.)

Caring for the older patient, Part IV: The value of nuclear medicine in meeting the needs of an aging society. Steves AM, et al. **J Nucl Med Technol** 1997 Dec;25(4):246–53; quiz 254–5 (68 ref.)

Capacity to choose place of residence: autonomy vs beneficence? Strang DG, et al. **J Palliat Care** 1998 Spring; 14(1):25–9 (24 ref.)

A correct compassion: the medical response to an ageing society. The Harveian Oration of 1997. Evans JG. **J R Coll Physicians Lond** 1997 Nov–Dec;31(6):674–84

Technological medicine and the elderly: who cares? Bliss M. **J R Soc Med** 1998 Mar;91(3):152–3

Technological medicine and the elderly [letter] Millard PH, et al. **J R Soc Med** 1998 Jun;91(6):345–6

Feasibility of orthopaedic teleconsulting in a geriatric rehabilitation service. Couturier P, et al. **J Telemed Telecare** 1998;4 Suppl 1:85–7

Three generations of telecare of the elderly. Doughty K, et al. **J Telemed Telecare** 1996;2(2):71–80 (34 ref.)

Added years, onus or bonus? Bonita R. **Lancet** 1997 Oct 18; 350(9085):1167–8

Britain to debate how to plan for an ageing population [news] Dean M. **Lancet** 1998 Mar 14;351(9105):811

Is the best yet to be? Gordon M. **Lancet** 1997 Oct 18; 350(9085):1166–7

The omnipresent still syndrome. Horton R. **Lancet** 1997 Oct 18;350(9085):1156

Access to advances in cardiology [see comments] Lye M. **Lancet** 1997 Oct 18;350(9085):1162–3. Comment in: Lancet 1997 Dec 13;350(9093):1779–80.

How should clinical care of the aged differ? [see comments] Resnick NM, et al. **Lancet** 1997 Oct 18;350(9085):1157–8 . Comment in: Lancet 1997 Oct 18;350(9085):1113.

GPs and geriatricians working together [letter] Atkin NL, et al. **Med J Aust** 1997 Oct 20;167(8):455–6

Making the health care system work better for older people [editorial] Helme RD. **Med J Aust** 1997 Oct 20;167(8):403–4

Health promotion and older people: a qualitative study of general practitioners' views. Kerse NM, et al. **Med J Aust** 1997 Oct 20;167(8):423–7

Why don't doctors give flu shots to Medicare patients? Variations by physician specialty. Craig SB, et al. **N C Med J** 1998 Jul–Aug;59(4):228–31

Taking care of the elderly: the unmentioned abuses. Ross JS, et al. **N J Med** 1998 Feb;95(2):59–61

No immunity for the elderly [letter] Grubeck-Loebenstein B, et al. **Nat Med** 1998 Aug;4(8):870

What potential solutions? Partnerships for health. Durham G. **Promot Educ** 1997 Sep;4(3):25–8

Rural mobile health unit: outcomes. Alexy BB, et al. **Public Health Nurs** 1998 Feb;15(1):3–11

Perceived access to care and medication use among ambulatory elderly in Rio de Janeiro, Brazil. Miralles MA, et al. **Soc Sci Med** 1998 Feb;46(3):345–55

[An new index to evaluate the elderly health care-geracomia effect index] Hu YL, et al. **Chung Hua Liu Hsing Ping Hsueh Tsa Chih** 1996 Aug; 17(4):203–7 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Chi)**

[Visiting special dwellings in Denmark] Schroll M. **Nord Med** 1997 Oct;112(8):292–3 **(Dan)**

[Urinary incontinence among patients admitted to a geriatric department. Prevalence and therapeutic needs] Axelsen U. **Ugeskr Laeger** 1998 Aug 17;160(34):4890–3 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Dan)**

[Preventive home visits to the elderly. An evaluation of controlled interventional studies] Jensen GR. **Ugeskr Laeger** 1997 Oct 20;159(43):6358–61 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Dan)**

[Record linkage of the elderly in the national surveys on the geriatric intermediate care facility] Doi T, et al. **Nippon Koshu Eisei Zasshi** 1997 Jul;44(7):532–9 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Jpn)**

[Roles of physical, occupational and speech therapists in in-home medical care] Nakamura Y, et al. **Nippon Koshu Eisei Zasshi** 1998 Apr;45(4):376–83 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Jpn)**

[Utilization of information concerning home welfare services for the elderly and degree of satisfaction] Sato H, et al. **Nippon Koshu Eisei Zasshi** 1998 Mar;45(3):240–50 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Jpn)**

[A support system after the health examination for the aged] Tukada H, et al. **Nippon Koshu Eisei Zasshi** 1997 Dec; 44(12):977–82 **(Jpn)**

[An AHP analysis of the structure of awareness of the aged society by public health nurses, general clerks of a public health center, and citizens] Matsuda S, et al. **Sangyo Ika Daigaku Zasshi** 1997 Sep 1;19(3):207–17 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Jpn)**

[Geriatric psychiatry—a specialty gaining recognition] Engedal K, et al. **Tidsskr Nor Laegeforen** 1997 Oct 20; 117(25):3681–3 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Nor)**

[Project geriatric outpatient clinic. A study on geriatric outpatient clinics and patient basis] Nygaard HA, et al. **Tidsskr Nor Laegeforen** 1997 Oct 30;117(26):3828–30 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Nor)**

[District geriatrics in Nordmøre] Ranhoff AH. **Tidsskr Nor Laegeforen** 1997 Oct 10;117(24):3538–9 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Nor)**

[Health and social services: needs, preferences and their use by the elderly following hospitalization] Iturria Sierra JA, et al. **Rev Esp Salud Publica** 1997 May–Jun;71(3):281–91 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Spa)**

[The situation of the elderly in Chile] Marín PP. **Rev Med Chil** 1997 Oct;125(10):1207–12 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Spa)**

[Old-age assistance is to be multicultural—a special care for only a minority] Gaunt D. **Lakartidningen** 1998 Aug 5; 95(32–33):3409–12 (10 ref.) (Eng. Abstr.) **(Swe)**

[Community health care—a new way of thinking] Mogård K. **Lakartidningen** 1997 Nov 19;94(47):4312 **(Swe)**

[To be admitted to nursing homes in Sweden] Ljunggren G, et al. **Nord Med** 1997 Oct;112(8):298–9 **(Swe)**

ECONOMICS

Cost of community care for older people. Livingston G, et al. **Br J Psychiatry** 1997 Jul;171:56–9

State policy on long–term care for the elderly. Wiener JM, et al. **Health Aff (Millwood)** 1998 May–Jun;17(3):81–100

Health care policy evaluation using longitudinal insurance claims data: an application of the panel Tobit estimator. Grootendorst PV. **Health Econ** 1997 Jul–Aug;6(4):365–82

Medicare spending for elderly beneficiaries who need long–term care. Komisar HL, et al. **Inquiry** 1997–98 Winter; 34(4):302–10

Devolution and aging policy: racing to the bottom in long–term care. Estes CL, et al. **Int J Health Serv** 1997; 27(3):427–42 (54 ref.)

Can we afford comprehensive, supportive care for the very old? Wasson JH, et al. **J Am Geriatr Soc** 1998 Jul; 46(7):829–32

Long–term care for elderly individuals and methods of financing. Ross ME, et al. **J Community Health Nurs** 1998; 15(2):77–89 (25 ref.)

Can home care services achieve cost savings in long–term care for older people? Greene VL, et al. **J Gerontol B Psychol Sci Soc Sci** 1998 Jul;53(4):S228–38

Public long–term care insurance in Japan [see comments] Ikegami N. **JAMA** 1997 Oct 22–29;278(16):1310–4. Comment in: JAMA 1998 Mar 11;279(10):747–8.

Health–care costs of ageing [letter; comment] Meerding WJ, et al. **Lancet** 1998 Jan 10;351(9096):140–1. Comment on: Lancet 1997 Oct 18;350(9085):1159–60.

Dying, not old age, to blame for costs of health care [see comments] van Weel C, et al. **Lancet** 1997 Oct 18; 350(9085):1159–60. Comment in: Lancet 1998 Jan 10;351(9096):140–1.

The growth of physician services for the elderly in the United States and Canada: 1987–1992. Katz SJ, et al. **Med Care Res Rev** 1997 Sep;54(3):301–20; discussion 321–5

Geriatric neurorehabilitation. Alexander DN. **Neurol Clin** 1998 Aug;16(3):713–33 (26 ref.)

The cost–effectiveness of a clinical pharmacist intervention among elderly outpatients. Cowper PA, et al. **Pharmacotherapy** 1998 Mar–Apr;18(2):327–32

Fiscal implications of population ageing. Johnson P. **Philos Trans R Soc Lond B Biol Sci** 1997 Dec 29; 352(1363):1895–903

[Morbidity and health care costs of the elderly] Güther B. **Gesundheitswesen** 1998 Jan;60(1):39–46 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Ger)**

[Medical rehabilitation between sociopolitical requirements and political employment market interests] Burger S. **Z Gerontol Geriatr** 1997 Dec;30(6):419–24 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Ger)**

[Rehabilitation of the elderly (editorial)] Kauss T, et al. **Z Gerontol Geriatr** 1997 Dec;30(6):399–400 **(Ger)**

[Geriatric rehabilitation from economic viewpoints] Meier–Baumgartner HP. **Z Gerontol Geriatr** 1997 Dec; 30(6):414–8 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Ger)**

[Geriatric rehabilitation from the economic viewpoint] Neubauer G. **Z Gerontol Geriatr** 1997 Dec;30(6):439–42 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Ger)**

[Rehabilitation from the economic viewpoint––how is geriatric rehabilitation positioned in the German health care system?] Schramm A. **Z Gerontol Geriatr** 1997 Dec; 30(6):405–9 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Ger)**

[Rehabilitation from the economic viewpoint––basic geriatric considerations] Schütz RM. **Z Gerontol Geriatr** 1997 Dec; 30(6):401–4 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Ger)**

[Costs and benefits of geriatric rehabilitation. What is the role of quality standards?] Vogel W. **Z Gerontol Geriatr** 1997 Dec;30(6):410–3 **(Ger)**

[An analysis of factors associated with the increase of in–patient medical expenditures for the elderly in Fukuoka Prefecture] Matsuda S, et al. **Nippon Koshu Eisei Zasshi** 1997 Dec;44(12):983–91 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Jpn)**

[Costs of health services for the elderly and related factors in cities of Japan] Takemura S, et al. **Nippon Koshu Eisei Zasshi** 1997 May;44(5):353–63 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Jpn)**

[Factors affecting three elements of the medical expense for the aged] Yamashita M. **Nippon Koshu Eisei Zasshi** 1998 Mar;45(3):225–39 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Jpn)**

[Medical support in the care insurance system for the elderly in Japan] Ito H. **Nippon Ronen Igakkai Zasshi** 1997 Dec; 34(12):977–80 **(Jpn)**

[Introduction of insurance system for long–term care] Miura K. **Nippon Ronen Igakkai Zasshi** 1997 Dec;34(12):970–2 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Jpn)**

[A new social insurance system covering long–term care service] Tanaka S. **Nippon Ronen Igakkai Zasshi** 1997 Dec; 34(12):973–6 **(Jpn)**

LEGISLATION & JURISPRUDENCE

Deaths caused by bed rails [letter; comment] Plichta AM. **J Am Geriatr Soc** 1998 Jun;46(6):794. Comment on: J Am Geriatr Soc 1997 Jul;45(7):797–802.

Psychological and legal aspects of mental incompetence. Ahmed MB. **Tex Med** 1998 Mar;94(3):64–7

[Rehabilitation from the economic viewpoint in relation to the legal social security insurance] Schliehe F. **Z Gerontol Geriatr** 1997 Dec;30(6):456–68 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Ger)**

[Ambulatory geriatric rehabilitation––scope, models, prospects] Schnabel E. **Z Gerontol Geriatr** 1997 Dec; 30(6):425–9 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Ger)**

[Assessment of long–term needs and expenditures development for rehabilitation services of the BfA with reference to the growth and occupational rehabilitation regulation (WFG)] Spyra K, et al. **Z Gerontol Geriatr** 1997 Dec;30(6):443–9 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Ger)**

ORGANIZATION & ADMINISTRATION

Managed care for elderly people: a compendium of findings. Miller EA, et al. **Am J Med Qual** 1998 Fall;13(3):127–40 (60 ref.)

Randomised trial of impact of model of integrated care and case management for older people living in the community. Bernabei R, et al. **BMJ** 1998 May 2;316(7141):1348–51

Community institutional care for frail elderly people. "Unitary care" homes might be the answer [letter; comment] Primrose WR. **BMJ** 1998 Mar 7;316(7133):780. Comment on: BMJ 1997 Aug 23;315(7106):441–2.

A strategic supportive model for health prevention in the elderly: profile of a Puerto Rican geriatric population in a public health sector. Hunter Mellado RF, et al. **Bol Asoc Med P R** 1997 Jul–Sep;89(7–9):102–10

Cooperative health care clinics: a group approach to individual care. Scott J, et al. **Geriatrics** 1998 May; 53(5):68–70, 76–8, 81; quiz 82

Project REACH: a program to train community–based lay health educators. Hale WD, et al. **Gerontologist** 1997 Oct; 37(5):683–7

The emerging role of the client in the delivery of primary care to older Americans. Counte MA. **Health Serv Res** 1998 Jun;33(2 Pt Ii):402–23 (60 ref.)

Key challenges in studying organizational issues in the delivery of healthcare to older Americans. Fennell ML, et al. **Health Serv Res** 1998 Jun;33(2 Pt Ii):424–33 (0 ref.)

Interorganizational factors affecting the delivery of primary care to older Americans. Kaluzny AD, et al. **Health Serv Res** 1998 Jun;33(2 Pt Ii):381–401

Aging and primary care: an overview of organizational and behavioral issues in the delivery of healthcare services to older Americans. Sofaer S. **Health Serv Res** 1998 Jun;33(2 Pt Ii):298–321 (30 ref.)

Managed care and the delivery of primary care to the elderly and the chronically ill. Wholey DR, et al. **Health Serv Res** 1998 Jun;33(2 Pt Ii):322–53 (65 ref.)

Organizational structure and the delivery of primary care to older Americans. Zinn JS, et al. **Health Serv Res** 1998 Jun;33(2 Pt Ii):354–80 (105 ref.)

Elder care. Close, but no panacea. Meyer H. **Hosp Health Netw** 1997 Oct 20;71(20):65–6

Around–the–clock nursing care for the elderly in Japan. Murashima S, et al. **Image J Nurs Sch** 1998;30(1):37–41

Geriatric psychiatry in Taiwan [letter] Hwang JP, et al. **Int J Geriatr Psychiatry** 1997 Sep;12(9):960–3

Essential components of geriatric care provided through health maintenance organizations. The HMO Workgroup on Care Management. **J Am Geriatr Soc** 1998 Mar; 46(3):303–8

Evidence–based evaluations of PACE [letter; comment] Branch LG. **J Am Geriatr Soc** 1998 Jan;46(1):115–6. Comment on: J Am Geriatr Soc 1997 Feb;45(2):244.

A plan for regional medical health centers for the geriatric patient. Dawson D. **J Am Geriatr Soc** 1966 May;14(5):537–8

Geriatric rehabilitation: state of the art. Hoenig H, et al. **J Am Geriatr Soc** 1997 Nov;45(11):1371–81 (106 ref.)

Using a nursing framework to establish a nurse–managed Senior Health Clinic. Bear M, et al. **J Community Health Nurs** 1997;14(4):225–35

Home telecare for the elderly. Coyle G, et al. **J Telemed Telecare** 1995;1(3):183–4

Specialist multidisciplinary clinics for older people: fulfilling a need? LoGiudice DC, et al. **Med J Aust** 1998 Jan 19; 168(2):72–3

Economic and social structure for an ageing population. Fogel RW. **Philos Trans R Soc Lond B Biol Sci** 1997 Dec 29;352(1363):1905–17

America is aging: are we ready? [editorial] Reinhard SC. **Public Health Nurs** 1998 Aug;15(4):233–4

Resource allocation and resident outcomes in nursing homes: comparisons between the best and worst. Anderson RA, et al. **Res Nurs Health** 1998 Aug;21(4):297–313

Community resources for frail older patients. Borgenicht K, et al. **West J Med** 1997 Oct;167(4):291–4 (20 ref.)

Building communities that promote successful aging. Fried LP, et al. **West J Med** 1997 Oct;167(4):216–9 (16 ref.)

[Interprofessional cooperation in home care of disabled elderly patients. Results of a model project] Schmidt W, et al. **Z Gerontol Geriatr** 1997 Dec;30(6):430–8 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Ger)**

[The medical health care of the elderly and the informed consent] Katabami Y. **Hokkaido Igaku Zasshi** 1998 Jan; 73(1):27 **(Jpn)**

[The organizational characteristics of hospital medical care for World War II veterans and elderly persons] Iakymets' VM. **Lik Sprava** 1997 Nov–Dec;(6):166–8 **(Ukr)**

[The organizational problems of care for World War II veterans and older persons at the prehospital stage] Iakymets' VM. **Lik Sprava** 1997 Jul–Aug;(4):158–9 **(Ukr)**

STANDARDS

Quality management for the Medicare generation [editorial] Jones DJ. **Am J Med Qual** 1998 Fall;13(3):109–10

Community care for elderly people. Will improve only when there are national standards and explicit funding [editorial] McCormack B. **BMJ** 1998 Aug 29;317(7158):552–3

Impact of geriatric home screening services on mental state: a systematic review. Cole MG. **Int Psychogeriatr** 1998 Mar; 10(1):97–102

Elderly patients' satisfaction with hospital care. Bene J, et al. **J R Coll Physicians Lond** 1998 Mar–Apr;32(2):138–41

The National Institute on Aging. Stahl SM. **Med Care** 1998 Aug;36(8):1123–5

Radiologic technologists' responses to elderly patients. Rarey LK. **Radiol Technol** 1998 Jul–Aug;69(6):566–72

[The hospitalized elderly and aged (news)] Riis P. **Nord Med** 1998 Apr;113(4):135 **(Dan)**

[The right to complain under the BOPZ Act (Formal Admissions to Psychiatric Hospitals): experiences in psychogeriatrics] Arends LA. **Tijdschr Gerontol Geriatr** 1998 Apr;29(2):59–66 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Dut)**

[Home care problems of new long–term care insurance in Japan] Endo H. **Nippon Ronen Igakkai Zasshi** 1997 Dec; 34(12):987–9 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Jpn)**

[Who watch and how to improve quality of long–term residential care in Japan?––it is a role of geriatrician] Toba K. **Nippon Ronen Igakkai Zasshi** 1997 Dec;34(12):981–6 **(Jpn)**

[Selection of patients for geriatric treatment––a quality assurance project] Aarseth LB, et al. **Tidsskr Nor Laegeforen** 1997 Oct 30;117(26):3831–3 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Nor)**

STATISTICS & NUMERICAL DATA

Recognition of neurologic diseases in geriatric inpatients. Camicioli RM, et al. **Acta Neurol Scand** 1998 Apr; 97(4):265–70

Prevention of elderly suicide. Physicians' assessment of firearm availability. Kaplan MS, et al. **Am J Prev Med** 1998 Jul;15(1):60–4

Pill count, self–report, and pharmacy claims data to measure medication adherence in the elderly. Grymonpre RE, et al. **Ann Pharmacother** 1998 Jul–Aug;32(7–8):749–54

Reliability of stroke patients' reports on rehabilitation services received. Luther A, et al. **Clin Rehabil** 1998 Jun; 12(3):238–44

A survey of services for younger people with dementia. Barber R. **Int J Geriatr Psychiatry** 1997 Sep;12(9):951–4

Outcomes–based quality improvement: reducing the data collection burden [editorial; comment] Bradley EH, et al. **J Am Geriatr Soc** 1998 Apr;46(4):534–5. Comment on: J Am Geriatr Soc 1998 Apr;46(4):419–25.

Health care for older persons, a country profile: Italy. Carbonin P, et al. **J Am Geriatr Soc** 1997 Dec; 45(12):1519–22

The soluble interleukin–2 receptor predicts mortality in older hospitalized men. Rosenthal AJ, et al. **J Am Geriatr Soc** 1997 Nov;45(11):1362–4

Supply of in–patient medical services for elderly people and geographical variation in medical admissions in a health district in England. Maheswaran R. **Public Health** 1997 Nov;111(6):411–5

Prevalence of dementia, delirium and psychiatric symptoms in various care settings for the elderly. Sandberg O, et al. **Scand J Soc Med** 1998 Mar;26(1):56–62

[1384 house calls to elderly patients in family practice. From diagnosis–prescriptions–examination in Møre and Romsdal] Straand J, et al. **Tidsskr Nor Laegeforen** 1997 Nov 10; 117(27):3984–7 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Nor)**

[10,850 general practice consultations with elderly patients. From diagnosis–prescription–examination in Møre and Romsdal] Straand J, et al. **Tidsskr Nor Laegeforen** 1997 Nov 10;117(27):3980–4 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Nor)**

SUPPLY & DISTRIBUTION

Care for the growing number of elderly people in developing countries needs to be addressed [letter; comment] Dutt D. **BMJ** 1998 May 2;316(7141):1387–8. Comment on: BMJ 1997 Aug 23;315(7106):441–2.

The impact on general practitioners of the changing balance of care for elderly people living in institutions. Kavanagh S, et al. **BMJ** 1998 Aug 1;317(7154):322–7

Gastrointestinal surgery in old age: issues of equality and quality. Seymour DG. **Gut** 1997 Oct;41(4):427–9 (41 ref.)

Caring for Japan's elderly––mission impossible? [news] Watts J. **Lancet** 1998 Sep 5;352(9130):798

[Organizational strategies in the treatment of acute cholecystitis in geriatric patients] Ganzhii VV. **Klin Khir** 1997;(5–6):37–9 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Rus)**

TRENDS

Elderly care in Hong Kong after 1997: innovations and improvisation [letter] Au DK. **Age Ageing** 1998 Jan; 27(1):81–2

The challenges of service provision. Swift CG, et al. **Age Ageing** 1997 Dec;26 Suppl 4:30–42 (61 ref.)

Occupation in lifestyle redesign: the Well Elderly Study Occupational Therapy Program. Jackson J, et al. **Am J Occup Ther** 1998 May;52(5):326–36

Historical and contextual correlates of parallel services for

elders in African American communities. McAuley WJ. **Gerontologist** 1998 Aug;38(4):445–55

Do consultant home visits have a future in old age psychiatry? [editorial] Orrell M, et al. **Int J Geriatr Psychiatry** 1998 Jun;13(6):355–7

Austria's new attendance allowance: a consumer–choice model of care for the frail and disabled. Keigher SM. **Int J Health Serv** 1997;27(4):753–65

Systems of care for older populations of the future. Boult C, et al. **J Am Geriatr Soc** 1998 Apr;46(4):499–505 (74 ref.)

Preparing Canadian physicians for health care of older adults. Turpie I, et al. **J Am Geriatr Soc** 1998 Apr;46(4):511–6

Money, medicine, and Methuselah. Cassel CK. **Mt Sinai J Med** 1998 Sep;65(4):237–45

Implications for health services. Grimley Evans J. **Philos Trans R Soc Lond B Biol Sci** 1997 Dec 29; 352(1363):1887–93

Significant changes in the terminal care of aged patients in the long–term care in Helsinki. Visapää J. **Scand J Soc Med** 1998 Mar;26(1):53–5

The frail elderly in the family. Blake M. **Singapore Med J** 1997 Oct;38(10):412–4

Future health issues and delivery needs of the elderly. Goh LG. **Singapore Med J** 1997 Oct;38(10):418–21

Geriatric medicine: isn't there a better alternative? Philp I. **Singapore Med J** 1997 Oct;38(10):424–6

[Towards a more humane care for the elderly. Ethical reflection] van den Boer–van den Berg JM. **Tijdschr Gerontol Geriatr** 1997 Oct;28(5):204–8 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Dut)**

[Patterns of hospitalization and nonhospitalization of the elderly based on individual data of total number of days hospitalized and frequency of hospitalization in one year] Miyama T, et al. **Nippon Koshu Eisei Zasshi** 1997 Jun; 44(6):481–7 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Jpn)**

[Development of medical care for the elderly: from Yoikuin to Tokyo Metropolitan Geriatric Hospital] Ozawa T. **Nippon Ronen Igakkai Zasshi** 1997 Nov;34(11):896–8 **(Jpn)**

[Bioethical dimensions of medical care in the elderly (editorial)] Lolas F. **Rev Med Chil** 1997 Oct;125(10):1204–6 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Spa)**

UTILIZATION

Changes in self–rated health, disability and contact with services in a very elderly cohort: a 6–year follow–up study. Dening TR, et al. **Age Ageing** 1998 Jan;27(1):23–33

The medication information line for the elderly: an 8–year cumulative analysis. Grymonpre RE, et al. **Ann Pharmacother** 1998 Jul–Aug;32(7–8):743–8

Annual visits to GPs by elderly patients [letter; comment] Finkelstein MM. **CMAJ** 1998 Feb 10;158(3):299; discussion 300. Comment on: CMAJ 1997 Oct 15;157(8):1025–32.

Annual visits to GPs by elderly patients [letter; comment] [published erratum appears in CMAJ 1998 Apr 7;158(7):871] Wang PP, et al. **CMAJ** 1998 Feb 10; 158(3):299–300. Comment on: CMAJ 1997 Oct 15;157(8):1025–32.

Patterns of expenditures and use of services among older adults with diabetes. Implications for the transition to capitated managed care. Krop JS, et al. **Diabetes Care** 1998 May;21(5):747–52

Profiles of hospital, physician, and home health service use by older persons in rural areas. Dansky KH, et al. **Gerontologist** 1998 Jun;38(3):320–30

Discretion and service use among older adults: the behavioral model revisited. Mitchell J, et al. **Gerontologist** 1998 Apr; 38(2):159–68

Awareness and utilization of community long–term care services by elderly Korean and non–Hispanic white Americans. Moon A, et al. **Gerontologist** 1998 Jun; 38(3):309–16; discussion 317–9

Seniors' needs for health–related personal assistance. Chen J, et al. **Health Rep** 1998 Summer;10(1):39–50(ENG); 41–53(FRE) **(Eng, Fre)**

Population predictors of community health and social service use in Northern Ireland. Warnes AM, et al. **J Epidemiol Community Health** 1997 Dec;51(6):722–30

Use of health services by Chinese elderly in Beijing. Foreman SE, et al. **Med Care** 1998 Aug;36(8):1265–82

The growth of physician services for the elderly in the United States and Canada: 1987–1992. Katz SJ, et al. **Med Care Res Rev** 1997 Sep;54(3):301–20; discussion 321–5

Use of inpatient hospital services by people aged 90–99 years. Harris JH, et al. **Med J Aust** 1997 Oct 20;167(8):417–20

Service use by family caregivers in Japan. Yamamoto N, et al. **Soc Sci Med** 1998 Sep;47(5):677–91

[The last year of life: a representative study of deceased patients. Living arrangement, place of death and utilization of health resources] Bickel H. **Z Gerontol Geriatr** 1998 Jun; 31(3):193–204 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Ger)**

[Health and utilization of health services in the elderly, according to the level of living arrangements] Gené J, et al. **Gac Sanit** 1997 Sep–Oct;11(5):214–20 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Spa)**

[Use of health services by a population of 60–year olds and older in Mexico] Borges–Yáñez SA, et al. **Salud Publica Mex** 1998 Jan–Feb;40(1):13–23 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Spa)**

HEALTH SERVICES, INDIGENOUS

Health development and indigenous peoples: a New Zealand study [letter] Kriechbaum A. **Aust N Z J Public Health** 1997 Oct;21(6):657–8

Aboriginal philosophy and its impact on health care outcomes. Morgan DL, et al. **Aust N Z J Public Health** 1997 Oct;21(6):597–601

The formulation of a health research agenda by and for indigenous peoples: contesting the Western scientific paradigm. Alderete E. **J Altern Complement Med** 1996 Fall; 2(3):377–85

My doctor and my Gods. Longmore L. **J Altern Complement Med** 1997 Winter;3(4):391–5

Environmentally friendly health care begins in Madagascar [letter] Howes O. **Lancet** 1998 Feb 21;351(9102):577

ECONOMICS

Commentary: Medicaid reform issues affecting the Indian health care system. Wellever A, et al. **Am J Public Health** 1998 Feb;88(2):193–5

ORGANIZATION & ADMINISTRATION

Federal programs and Indian country: a time for reinvention. Boufford JI, et al. **Public Health Rep** 1998 Jan–Feb; 113(1):34–5

Challenges to Native American health care. Noren J, et al. **Public Health Rep** 1998 Jan–Feb;113(1):22–33

Harm reduction in the hills of northern Thailand. Gray J. **Subst Use Misuse** 1998 Apr;33(5):1075–91

[Everything is relative...about the Hanoi Institute of Traditional Medicine] Boussat M, et al. **Med Trop (Mars)** 1996;56(4 Pt 2):457–60 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Fre)**

UTILIZATION

Use of Native American healers among Native American patients in an urban Native American health center. Marbella AM, et al. **Arch Fam Med** 1998 Mar–Apr; 7(2):182–5

HEALTH SERVICES MARKETING see **MARKETING OF HEALTH SERVICES**

HEALTH SERVICES MISUSE

Medically unnecessary pediatric ambulance transports: a medical taxi service? [see comments] Camasso–Richardson K, et al. **Acad Emerg Med** 1997 Dec;4(12):1137–41. Comment in: Acad Emerg Med 1997 Dec;4(12):1103–6.

Ambulance transports: what are the alternatives? [editorial; comment] Neely KW. **Acad Emerg Med** 1997 Dec; 4(12):1103–6. Comment on: Acad Emerg Med 1997 Dec;4(12):1137–41.

Ineffective use of radiology: the hidden cost. Cascade PN, et al. **AJR Am J Roentgenol** 1998 Mar;170(3):561–4

The consequences of overdiagnosis and overtreatment of Lyme disease: an observational study. Reid MC, et al. **Ann Intern Med** 1998 Mar 1;128(5):354–62

The utilization of a paediatric emergency room in a general hospital in Kuwait. al–Hay AA, et al. **Ann Trop Paediatr** 1997 Dec;17(4):387–95

Validation of the paediatric appropriateness evaluation protocol in British practice. Werneke U, et al. **Arch Dis Child** 1997 Oct;77(4):294–8

The "Diana effect". Number of inappropriate hospital admissions increased [letter; comment] Berry C, et al. **BMJ** 1998 Jun 6;316(7146):1751. Comment on: BMJ 1997 Nov 29;315(7120):1467. Comment on: BMJ 1997 Nov 29;315(7120):1467–8.

Inappropriate use of sumatriptan: population based register and interview study. Gaist D, et al. **BMJ** 1998 May 2; 316(7141):1352–3

Is the emergency (999) service being misused? Retrospective analysis. Mann C, et al. **BMJ** 1998 Feb 7;316(7129):437–8

Prenatal ultrasonography in rural hospitals [letter; comment] Christian F. **CMAJ** 1998 Jun 16;158(12):1599; discussion 1600. Comment on: CMAJ 1998 Feb 10;158(3):307–13.

Inappropriate hospital use by patients receiving care for medical conditions: targeting utilization review [see comments] DeCoster C, et al. **CMAJ** 1997 Oct 1; 157(7):889–96. Comment in: CMAJ 1997 Oct 1;157(7):901–2. Comment in: CMAJ 1998 Feb 10;158(3):302.

Measuring the appropriateness of hospital use [comment] [see comments] Hunter DJ. **CMAJ** 1997 Oct 1;157(7):901–2. Comment on: CMAJ 1997 Oct 1;157(7):889–96. Comment in: CMAJ 1998 Feb 10;158(3):302.

Prenatal ultrasonography in rural hospitals [letter; comment] Webster M, et al. **CMAJ** 1998 Jun 16;158(12):1599–600. Comment on: CMAJ 1998 Feb 10;158(3):307–13.

Empowered consumers and telephone hotlines. MacKinnon C. **Crisis** 1998;19(1):21–3 (12 ref.)

Pursuing health care fraud and abuse [editorial; comment] Iglehart JK. **Health Aff (Millwood)** 1998 Mar–Apr;17(2):6 . Comment on: Health Aff (Millwood) 1998 Mar–Apr;17(2):7–26.

"Shop hopping" [letter] Fraser–Moodie A. **J Accid Emerg Med** 1998 Jul;15(4):288

Appropriateness of use of emergency ambulances. Snooks H, et al. **J Accid Emerg Med** 1998 Jul;15(4):212–5 (20 ref.)

Community psychiatric nurse caseloads and the 'worried well': misspent time vital work? Bowers L. **J Adv Nurs** 1997 Nov;26(5):930–6

Unsuitable cases: the debate over outpatient admissions, the medical profession and late–Victorian London Hospitals. Waddington K. **Med Hist** 1998 Jan;42(1):26–46

What is appropriate care? [editorial; comment] Naylor CD. **N Engl J Med** 1998 Jun 25;338(26):1918–20. Comment on: N Engl J Med 1998 Jun 25;338(26):1888–95. Comment on: N Engl J Med 1998 Jun 25;338(26):1896–904.

The reproducibility of a method to identify the overuse and underuse of medical procedures [see comments] Shekelle PG, et al. **N Engl J Med** 1998 Jun 25;338(26):1888–95. Comment in: N Engl J Med 1998 Jun 25;338(26):1918–20.

Invited review: Anticholinesterases: dramatic aspects of their use and misuse. Karczmar A. **Neurochem Int** 1998 May–Jun;32(5–6):401–11 (110 ref.)

ECONOMICS

Utilization management analysis for children's mental health services. Jerrell JM. **J Behav Health Serv Res** 1998 Feb; 25(1):35–42

Services utilization before and after the prospective payment system by patients with somatization disorder. Zhang M, et al. **J Behav Health Serv Res** 1998 Feb;25(1):76–82

Effect of antidepressant therapy on health care utilization and costs in primary care. Croghan TW, et al. **Psychiatr Serv** 1997 Nov;48(11):1420–6

[Effect of medicamentous cholesterol control on resources utilization in public health—significance of the Scandinavian Simvastatin Survival Study (4–S Study) for cost control in Swiss health management conditions] Szucs TD, et al. **Schweiz Med Wochenschr** 1997 Nov 1; 127(44):1819–23 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Ger)**

[Aspects of quality assurance in a rheumatology clinic. A contribution to the problem of length of stay and unnecessary admission] Schmidt KL. **Z Arztl Fortbild Qualitatssich** 1998 Mar;92(2):131–6 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Ger)**

LEGISLATION & JURISPRUDENCE

[No access to hospital records to evaluate service misuse] Baur U. **Chirurg** 1998 May;69(5):suppl 146 **(Ger)**

[Unnecessary admission from the surgical social medicine viewpoint] Langhans M, et al. **Langenbecks Arch Chir Suppl Kongressbd** 1997;114:780–1 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Ger)**

STATISTICS & NUMERICAL DATA

Inappropriate acute admissions from nursing and residential homes [letter] Snape J, et al. **Age Ageing** 1997 Jul; 26(4):320–1

Resource use and quality of care for Medicare patients with acute myocardial infarction in Maryland and the District of Columbia: analysis of data from the Cooperative Cardiovascular Project. Berger AK, et al. **Am Heart J** 1998 Feb;135(2 Pt 1):349–56

Inappropriate hospital care and severity of illness: results from a nationwide study. Booth BM, et al. **Am J Med Qual** 1998 Spring;13(1):36–43

Who is a heavy service user? Preliminary development of a screening instrument for prospective consumers of a mobile intensive treatment team. Abbott S, et al. **Aust N Z J Psychiatry** 1997 Oct;31(5):744–50

Answering the hard questions about thrombosis [letter; comment] Schull M. **CMAJ** 1998 Jun 16;158(12):1600–1; discussion 1602. Comment on: CMAJ 1998 Feb 24;158(4):475–80.

Emergency department use by family practice patients in an academic health center. Campbell PA, et al. **Fam Med** 1998 Apr;30(4):272–5

Effect of the introduction of a financial incentive for fee–paying A&E attenders to consult their general practitioner before attending the A&E department. Murphy AW, et al. **Fam Pract** 1997 Oct;14(5):407–10

Prevalence of subacute patients in acute care: results of a study of VA hospitals. Weaver FM, et al. **J Med Syst** 1998 Jun;22(3):161–72

Relationship between inpatient alcoholism treatment and longitudinal changes in health care utilization. Booth BM, et al. **J Stud Alcohol** 1997 Nov;58(6):625–37

Do we know what inappropriate laboratory utilization is? A systematic review of laboratory clinical audits [see comments] van Walraven C, et al. **JAMA** 1998 Aug 12; 280(6):550–8 (135 ref.). Comment in: JAMA 1998 Aug 12;280(6):565–6.

Factors related to potentially preventable hospitalizations among the elderly. Culler SD, et al. **Med Care** 1998 Jun; 36(6):804–17

Nonurgent emergency department visits: the effect of having a regular doctor. Petersen LA, et al. **Med Care** 1998 Aug; 36(8):1249–55

Preventable hospitalisation from underuse of drugs [letter] Carroll M, et al. **Med J Aust** 1998 Aug 3;169(3):174

Nonurgent use of the pediatric emergency department during the day. Kini NM, et al. **Pediatr Emerg Care** 1998 Feb; 14(1):19–21

Impact of a Medicaid primary care provider and preventive care on pediatric hospitalization. Gadomski A, et al. **Pediatrics** 1998 Mar;101(3):E1

Decreasing nonurgent emergency department utilization by

Medicaid children. Grossman LK, et al. **Pediatrics** 1998 Jul;102(1 Pt 1):20–4

Epidemiologic assessment of overmet need in mental health care. Lin E, et al. **Soc Psychiatry Psychiatr Epidemiol** 1997 Aug;32(6):355–62

Triage services: a profile of high utilization. Berg–Weger M, et al. **Soc Work Health Care** 1998;27(1):15–31

[Inappropriate use of hospitalization: problems in sample design (letter)] Peiró S, et al. **Gac Sanit** 1997 Mar–Apr; 11(2):103–5 **(Spa)**

HEALTH SERVICES NEEDS AND DEMAND

Medically unnecessary pediatric ambulance transports: a medical taxi service? [see comments] Camasso–Richardson K, et al. **Acad Emerg Med** 1997 Dec;4(12):1137–41. Comment in: Acad Emerg Med 1997 Dec;4(12):1103–6.

No relationship between emergency department activity and triage categorization. Richardson D. **Acad Emerg Med** 1998 Feb;5(2):141–5

Fluctuation of treatment need for temporomandibular disorders and age, gender, stress, and diagnostic subgroup. Kuttila M, et al. **Acta Odontol Scand** 1997 Dec;55(6):350–5

Meeting the needs of those infected and affected by HIV/AIDS [editorial] Wigersma L, et al. **AIDS Care** 1998 Apr;10 Suppl 1:S5–8

The needs of Asians and Pacific Islanders living with HIV in New York City. Eckholdt HM, et al. **AIDS Educ Prev** 1997 Dec;9(6):493–504

Treatment needs and initial outcomes of a residential recovery program for African–American women and their children. Uziel–Miller ND, et al. **Am J Addict** 1998 Winter; 7(1):43–50

Physical activity and health promotion for older adults in public housing. Buchner DM, et al. **Am J Prev Med** 1997 Nov–Dec;13(6 Suppl):57–62

Contraception and induced abortion in Armenia: a critical need for family planning programs in eastern Europe [see comments] [published erratum appears in Am J Public Health 1998 Jul;88(7):1122] Dolian G, et al. **Am J Public Health** 1998 May;88(5):803–5. Comment in: Am J Public Health 1998 May;88(5):732–3.

Health needs of women with mental retardation and developmental disabilities [comment] Lunsky Y, et al. **Am Psychol** 1998 Mar;53(3):319. Comment on: Am Psychol 1997 Feb;52(2):101–16.

More children are unable to get dental care than any other single health service. Waldman HB. **ASDC J Dent Child** 1998 May–Jun;65(3):204–8

Examination of skin naevi in Australian general practice: dissonance between care and need? Del Mar CB, et al. **Aust N Z J Public Health** 1998;22(3 Suppl):397–9

An epidemiological needs assessment of carotid endarterectomy in an English health region. Is the need being met? Ferris G, et al. **BMJ** 1998 Aug 15; 317(7156):447–51

Health needs assessment. Whose priorities? Listening to users and the public. Jordan J, et al. **BMJ** 1998 May 30; 316(7145):1668–70

The health of gypsies [editorial] [see comments] McKee M. **BMJ** 1997 Nov 8;315(7117):1172–3. Comment in: BMJ 1998 Jun 13;316(7147):1824–5. Comment in: BMJ 1998 Jun 13;316(7147):1825.

Needs assessment: from theory to practice. Stevens A, et al. **BMJ** 1998 May 9;316(7142):1448–52 (26 ref.)

Mental health problems of homeless children and families: longitudinal study. Vostanis P, et al. **BMJ** 1998 Mar 21; 316(7135):899–902

Children and the inverse care law. Webb E. **BMJ** 1998 May 23;316(7144):1588–91

Assessment in primary care: practical issues and possible approaches. Wilkinson JR, et al. **BMJ** 1998 May 16; 316(7143):1524–8

Assessing health needs in developing countries. Wright J, et al. **BMJ** 1998 Jun 13;316(7147):1819–23

Development and importance of health needs assessment. Wright J, et al. **BMJ** 1998 Apr 25;316(7140):1310–3 (34 ref.)

Making sense of health needs assessment [editorial] Jordan J, et al. **Br J Gen Pract** 1997 Nov;47(424):695–6

General practice patients' beliefs about their symptoms. Woloshynowych M, et al. **Br J Gen Pract** 1998 Jan; 48(426):885–9

Needs assessment for mentally disordered offenders and others requiring similar services. Theoretical issues and methodological framework. Cohen A, et al. **Br J Psychiatry** 1997 Nov;171:412–6 (25 ref.)

Willingness to pay for reduced incontinence symptoms. Johannesson M, et al. **Br J Urol** 1997 Oct;80(4):557–62

Medical services supply measurement. A case for access modeling [editorial] Kralj B, et al. **Can Fam Physician** 1998 Jun;44:1211–3, 1223–5 **(Eng, Fre)**

Patients versus rehabilitation practitioners: a comparison of assessments of needs for care. Comtois G, et al. **Can J Psychiatry** 1998 Mar;43(2):159–65

Using a breastfeeding prevalence survey to identify a population for targeted programs. Barber CM, et al. **Can J Public Health** 1997 Jul–Aug;88(4):242–5

Canadian human resource needs in vascular surgery. Harris KA, et al. **Can J Surg** 1998 Feb;41(1):39–45

Cancer and the functional status of the elderly [editorial; comment] Cohen HJ. **Cancer** 1997 Nov 15;80(10):1883–6. Comment on: Cancer 1997 Nov 15;80(10):1973–80.

Health promotion and early detection of cancer in older adults: needs assessment for program development. Fitch MI, et al. **Cancer Nurs** 1997 Dec;20(6):381–8

Interaction between the breast cancer patient and the health care system: demands, constraints and options for the future. Vandenberg TA, et al. **Cancer Prev Control** 1997 Jun;1(2):152–6

More staff needed in hospitals! [letter] Levy LF. **Cent Afr J Med** 1997 Jun;43(6):179–80

Migration and its health and social problems in the Czech Republic. Part II. Nesvadbová L, et al. **Cent Eur J Public Health** 1997 Dec;5(4):193–8

In the UK the transition from youth to adulthood of people with cerebral palsy is poorly planned and co–ordinated. Logan S. **Child Care Health Dev** 1997 Nov;23(6):480–2

Physician resource planning in an era of uncertainty and change [editorial; comment] [see comments] Fried BJ. **CMAJ** 1997 Nov 1;157(9):1227–8. Comment on: CMAJ 1997 Nov 1;157(9):1215–21. Comment in: CMAJ 1998 Jan 27;158(2):167.

Progress, frustration and controversy. Gerace R, et al. **CMAJ** 1997 Dec 15;157(12):1683–4 (2 ref.)

It's time for action. Postl B. **CMAJ** 1997 Dec 15; 157(12):1655–6 (5 ref.)

Physician resource planning: ways and means [editorial; comment] Roos NP. **CMAJ** 1997 Nov 1;157(9):1229–30. Comment on: CMAJ 1997 Nov 1;157(9):1215–21.

The need for specialized training programs in palliative medicine. Seely JF, et al. **CMAJ** 1997 Nov 15; 157(10):1395–7 (16 ref.)

The relationship between socio–dental indices of handicap, felt need for dental treatment and dental state in a group of frail and functionally dependent older adults. Lester V, et al. **Community Dent Oral Epidemiol** 1998 Jun;26(3):155–9

Predicting which adult patients will need treatment over the next year. Worthington H, et al. **Community Dent Oral Epidemiol** 1997 Aug;25(4):273–7

Age and mental health services. Horwitz AV, et al. **Community Ment Health J** 1998 Jun;34(3):275–87

The need for single–payer catastrophic health insurance. Bentivegna JF. **Conn Med** 1998 Apr;62(4):237–40 (16 ref.)

Empowered consumers and telephone hotlines. MacKinnon C. **Crisis** 1998;19(1):21–3 (12 ref.)

Operating on the elderly woman—what are her special needs? Miller KL. **Curr Opin Obstet Gynecol** 1997 Oct; 9(5):300–5 (35 ref.)

The unique oral health needs of an aging population. Ettinger RL. **Dent Clin North Am** 1997 Oct;41(4):633–49 (110 ref.)

The Worster–Drought syndrome: a severe test of paediatric neurodisability services? Neville B. **Dev Med Child Neurol** 1997 Nov;39(11):782–4 (8 ref.)

Respite–care needs—met and unmet: assessment of needs for children with disability. Treneman M, et al. **Dev Med Child Neurol** 1997 Aug;39(8):548–53

Caregivers' expectations of services at Baragwanath Hospital, Soweto and their understanding of the child's disability. Venter A. **Dev Med Child Neurol** 1997 Dec;39(12):815–20

Health and the elderly in developing countries with special reference to sub–Saharan Africa. Nordberg E. **East Afr Med J** 1997 Oct;74(10):629–33 (46 ref.)

Challenges of family planning in Africa [editorial] Ruminjo JK. **East Afr Med J** 1998 Mar;75(3):129–30

General practitioners' perceptions of the illness behaviour and health needs of South Asian women with menorrhagia. Chapple A, et al. **Ethn Health** 1998 Feb–May;3(1–2):81–93

Cross–cultural health issues in contemporary Australia. Chu C. **Ethn Health** 1998 Feb–May;3(1–2):125–34

Are we providing for ethnic diversity in accident & emergency (A&E) departments? Lawrenson R, et al. **Ethn Health** 1998 Feb–May;3(1–2):117–23

Case management: high–intensity care for frail patients with complex needs. Phillips–Harris C. **Geriatrics** 1998 Feb; 53(2):62–4, 67–8; quiz 69

Need and unmet need for mental health care among elderly public housing residents. Black BS, et al. **Gerontologist** 1997 Dec;37(6):717–28

Discretion and service use among older adults: the behavioral model revisited. Mitchell J, et al. **Gerontologist** 1998 Apr; 38(2):159–68

Mental health in low–income countries. Kleinman A. **Harv Rev Psychiatry** 1995 Nov–Dec;3(4):235–9

Are performance measures relevant? Galvin RS. **Health Aff (Millwood)** 1998 Jul–Aug;17(4):29–31

Health care and consumers: some amplification [letter] Herzlinger RE. **Health Aff (Millwood)** 1998 May–Jun; 17(3):277–9

Reaching seriously at–risk populations: health interventions in criminal justice settings. Hammett TM, et al. **Health Educ Behav** 1998 Feb;25(1):99–120 (98 ref.)

The sickening implications of globalization. Keigher SM, et al. **Health Soc Work** 1998 May;23(2):153–8 (14 ref.)

Meeting the mental health needs of incarcerated women. Pomeroy EC, et al. **Health Soc Work** 1998 Feb;23(1):71–5

Transcultural nursing research to transform nursing education and practice: 40 years. Leininger M. **Image J Nurs Sch** 1997;29(4):341–7 (45 ref.)

A community needs assessment: the care needs assessment pack for dementia (CarenapD)—its development, reliability and validity. McWalter G, et al. **Int J Geriatr Psychiatry** 1998 Jan;13(1):16–22

Needs of people with disabilities used to determine clinical education. Packer TL, et al. **Int J Rehabil Res** 1997 Sep; 20(3):303–13

Surveying the counselling needs of families with disablement in the United Arab Emirates. Sartawi AA, et al. **Int J Rehabil Res** 1997 Sep;20(3):329–33

Promoting consumers' demand for evidence–based medicine. Domenighetti G, et al. **Int J Technol Assess Health Care** 1998 Winter;14(1):97–105

Meeting the health care needs of adolescents in managed care. A position paper of the Society for Adolescent Medicine. English A, et al. **J Adolesc Health** 1998 Apr; 22(4):271–7

Meeting the health care needs of adolescents in managed care: a background paper. English A, et al. **J Adolesc Health** 1998 Apr;22(4):278–92 (157 ref.)

Adolescents' and providers' perspectives on the need for and use of mental health services. Stiffman AR, et al. **J Adolesc Health** 1997 Nov;21(5):335–42

Identifying the health needs of elderly people using the Omaha Classification Scheme. Maggs C, et al. **J Adv Nurs** 1997 Oct;26(4):698–703

Consumerism and health care: the example of fertility treatment. Meerabeau L. **J Adv Nurs** 1998 Apr;27(4):721–9 (76 ref.)

Elderly patients' perceptions of their spiritual needs and care: a pilot study. Ross LA. **J Adv Nurs** 1997 Oct;26(4):710–5

Importance of information following myocardial infarction: a study of the self–perceived information needs of patients and their spouse/partner compared with the perceptions of nursing staff. Turton J. **J Adv Nurs** 1998 Apr;27(4):770–8

Needy children [letter; comment] Campbell D. **J Am Dent Assoc** 1998 Aug;129(8):1076–7. Comment on: J Am Dent Assoc 1998 Jun;129(6):753–63.

Optometric manpower needs in Puerto Rico [letter; comment] Bell GR. **J Am Optom Assoc** 1998 Jul; 69(7):452–4. Comment on: J Am Optom Assoc 1998 Mar;69(3):161–79.

Perception of preventive health needs in a prostate–cancer screening population: a preliminary report. Raich PC, et al. **J Cancer Educ** 1997 Winter;12(4):224–8

Assessing health in an urban neighborhood: community process, data results and implications for practice. Idali Torres M. **J Community Health** 1998 Jun;23(3):211–26

Patient satisfaction with health care: critical outcome or trivial pursuit? [editorial] Kravitz R. **J Gen Intern Med** 1998 Apr;13(4):280–2

Patients' desires and expectations for medical care in primary care clinics. Zemencuk JK, et al. **J Gen Intern Med** 1998 Apr;13(4):273–6

An analysis of unmet need for HIV services: The Houston Study. Montoya ID, et al. **J Health Care Poor Underserved** 1997 Nov;8(4):446–60

Need—is a consensus possible? [editorial] Culyer A. **J Med Ethics** 1998 Apr;24(2):77–80

Hearing the voices of women in war through continuous quality improvement. Farrell M, et al. **J Nurs Care Qual** 1998 Apr;12(4):60–4

Population–based needs assessment. Bringing public health to midwifery practice. Declercq ER, et al. **J Nurse Midwifery** 1997 Nov–Dec;42(6):478–88 (17 ref.)

Public health approaches to community–based needs. Boston's infant mortality crisis as a case study [published erratum appears in J Nurse Midwifery 1998 Mar–Apr;43(2):76] Rorie JA, et al. **J Nurse Midwifery** 1997 Nov–Dec;42(6):527–35

Shortcomings in psychosocial history taking in a paediatric emergency department. Green J, et al. **J Paediatr Child Health** 1998 Apr;34(2):188–91

Palliative care: how can we meet the needs of our multicultural communities? Hall P, et al. **J Palliat Care** 1998 Summer;14(2):46–9

Reflections on a trip to Tibet. Cameron ME. **J Prof Nurs** 1998 May–Jun;14(3):133

Differentiated levels of nursing work force demand. Kovner CT, et al. **J Prof Nurs** 1998 Jul–Aug;14(4):242–53 (46 ref.)

Health teaching needs of clients with serious and persistent mental illness: client and provider perspectives. Payson AA, et al. **J Psychosoc Nurs Ment Health Serv** 1998 Feb; 36(2):32–5

Establishing maternal and child health data collection priorities for state and local oral health programs. Kuthy RA, et al. **J Public Health Dent** 1997 Fall;57(4):197–205

Needs assessment and palliative care: the views of providers. Clark D, et al. **J Public Health Med** 1997 Dec;19(4):437–42 (20 ref.)

How to profile the population's use of health care and social care in one district. Godden S, et al. **J Public Health Med** 1998 Jun;20(2):175–9

Needs assessment at a practice level; using routine data in a meaningful way. Mackenzie IF, et al. **J Public Health Med** 1997 Sep;19(3):255–61

Needs assessment in mental health services: the DISC framework. Smith H. **J Public Health Med** 1998 Jun; 20(2):154–60

A descriptive study of the self–perceived needs of carers for dependants with a range of long–term problems. Ward H, et al. **J Public Health Med** 1997 Sep;19(3):281–7

South African communities' perceptions and priorities for well–being. Beke AK, et al. **J R Soc Health** 1997 Aug; 117(4):228–30

Veterinary community health: an emerging discipline. Hohn

E, et al. **J S Afr Vet Assoc** 1997 Jun;68(2):32–4

Health–related, help–seeking behaviors in female Mexican–American adolescents. Rew L. **J Soc Pediatr Nurs** 1997 Oct–Dec;2(4):156–62

Effective drug treatment. Testing the distal needs hypothesis. Fiorentine R. **J Subst Abuse Treat** 1998 Jul–Aug; 15(4):281–9

Aboriginal health, a missing dimension [editorial] [see comments] **Lancet** 1998 Mar 14;351(9105):765. Comment in: Lancet 1998 May 2;351(9112):1363. Comment in: Lancet 1998 May 2;351(9112):1363–4.

The need for compassionate care: HIV infection among incarcerated women. De Groot A, et al. **Med Health R I** 1998 Jun;81(6):209–11

Unmet needs of remand prisoners. Hardie T, et al. **Med Sci Law** 1998 Jul;38(3):233–6

Changes in women's health care aboard one ship. Hughey MJ, et al. **Mil Med** 1997 Oct;162(10):671–4

Women in the Persian Gulf War: health care implications for active duty troops and veterans. Murphy F, et al. **Mil Med** 1997 Oct;162(10):656–60 (67 ref.)

Orthodontic treatment need in 10–year–old Dunedin schoolchildren. Crowther P, et al. **N Z Dent J** 1997 Sep; 93(413):72–8

Relevance in health research funding: why it is important [letter; comment] Scoggins BA. **N Z Med J** 1997 Nov 28; 110(1056):446–7. Comment on: N Z Med J 1997 Sep 26;110(1052):361–2.

Health services for India's urban poor [letter] Kolli S. **Natl Med J India** 1997 Sep–Oct;10(5):256

Predicting the future demand for renal replacement therapy in England using simulation modelling. Davies R, et al. **Nephrol Dial Transplant** 1997 Dec;12(12):2512–6

Exploring the need for an occupational health service for those working in primary care. Chambers R, et al. **Occup Med (Oxf)** 1997 Nov;47(8):485–90

Deodorants, value, and performance. Newcomer LN. **Oncology (Huntingt)** 1997 Nov;11(11A):21–4

A pediatrician's view. A goal–oriented approach to managing children with special healthcare needs [editorial] Altemeier WA 3rd. **Pediatr Ann** 1997 Nov;26(11):651–2

Profiling the health service needs of populations: description and uses of the NACHRI Classification of Congenital and Chronic Health Conditions. Gay JC, et al. **Pediatr Ann** 1997 Nov;26(11):655–63

Paradigms of care for children with special healthcare needs. Hack CH. **Pediatr Ann** 1997 Nov;26(11):674–8

Community resources for children with special healthcare needs. Johnson CP, et al. **Pediatr Ann** 1997 Nov; 26(11):679–86

People who move: new reproductive health focus. Gardner R, et al. **Popul Rep J** 1997 Nov;(45):1–27 (344 ref.)

Behavioral research contributions and needs in cancer prevention and control: adherence to cancer screening advice. Hiatt RA. **Prev Med** 1997 Sep–Oct;26(5 Pt 2):S11–8 (83 ref.)

Community perceptions regarding critical adolescent sexual and reproductive health: needs and solutions. Amuyunzu M. **Promot Educ** 1997 Dec;4(4):16–9

Analysis of health service areas: another piece of the psychiatric workforce puzzle. Eveland AP, et al. **Psychiatr Serv** 1998 Jul;49(7):956–60

Are women's health needs really "special"? [editorial] Satel SL. **Psychiatr Serv** 1998 May;49(5):565

Assessing relatives' needs for psychosocial interventions in schizophrenia: a relatives' version of the Cardinal Needs Schedule (RCNS). Barrowclough C, et al. **Psychol Med** 1998 May;28(3):531–42

The impending kidney transplant crisis for the Asian population in the UK. Randhawa G. **Public Health** 1998 Jul;112(4):265–8

Meeting the needs of women living with HIV. Metcalfe KA, et al. **Public Health Nurs** 1998 Feb;15(1):30–4

America is aging: are we ready? [editorial] Reinhard SC. **Public Health Nurs** 1998 Aug;15(4):233–4

Public health services: should they respond to demand or necessity? [letter] Barillas E. **Rev Panam Salud Publica** 1998 May;3(5):357–8

Future health issues and delivery needs of the elderly. Goh LG. **Singapore Med J** 1997 Oct;38(10):418–21

Unmet need for contraception in Vietnam: who needs what and when. Ross JA, et al. **Soc Biol** 1997 Spring–Summer; 44(1–2):111–23

Development of a measure profiling problems and needs of psychiatric patients in the community. Cheah YC, et al. **Soc Psychiatry Psychiatr Epidemiol** 1998 Jul;33(7):337–44

A needs index for mental health care. Glover GR, et al. **Soc Psychiatry Psychiatr Epidemiol** 1998 Feb;33(2):89–96

Epidemiologic assessment of overmet need in mental health care. Lin E, et al. **Soc Psychiatry Psychiatr Epidemiol** 1997 Aug;32(6):355–62

A pilot study of needs assessment in acute psychiatric inpatients. Stansfeld S, et al. **Soc Psychiatry Psychiatr Epidemiol** 1998 Mar;33(3):136–9

Immigrant policy: issues for social work practice. Padilla YC. **Soc Work** 1997 Nov;42(6):595–606 (45 ref.)

Indigenous people in a multicultural society: unique issues for human services. Weaver HN. **Soc Work** 1998 May; 43(3):203–11 (45 ref.)

Creating roles for social work in changing health care organizations: organizational development perspective. Woodrow R, et al. **Soc Work Health Care** 1997; 25(1–2):243–57

Factors underlying unmet need for family planning in the Philippines. Casterline JB, et al. **Stud Fam Plann** 1997 Sep; 28(3):173–91

Men's unmet need for family planning: implications for African fertility transitions. Ngom P. **Stud Fam Plann** 1997 Sep;28(3):192–202

Where are we now? Van McCrary S, et al. **Tex Med** 1998 Jan;94(1):44–7

Blood usage in lung transplantation [see comments] Triulzi DJ, et al. **Transfusion** 1998 Jan;38(1):12–5. Comment in: Transfusion 1998 Jan;38(1):9–11.

Late presentation of cancers in Zaria: an intractable problem. Ameh EA, et al. **Trop Doct** 1998 Jul;28(3):166–8

Children victims of disaster—their need for special protection. Doğramaci I. **Turk J Pediatr** 1998 Jan–Mar; 40(1):1–6

Medical aid for refugee camps [letter] Sowa K, et al. **World Health Forum** 1997;18(2):199–200

[Assessment of health needs, their geographic distribution and association of health care indicators in Districts within the Czech Republic] Holčík J, et al. **Cas Lek Cesk** 1997 Nov 5;136(21):662–5 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Cze)**

[A new Military Medical Service for the 21st century: a necessity] Metges P. **Bull Acad Natl Med** 1997 Oct; 181(7):1287–95; discussion 1296 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Fre)**

[Demands in health matters: a fundamental element in medical economics] Gueniot M. **Bull Mem Acad R Med Belg** 1997;152(2):123–5 **(Fre)**

[Supplier–induced in ambulatory medicine: empirical evidences from the French context] Béjean S. **Cah Sociol Demogr Med** 1997 Jul–Dec;37(3–4):311–39 **(Fre)**

[Equity and health planning: critical analysis of the SROS and implications for a model of resource allocation] Castiel D, et al. **Cah Sociol Demogr Med** 1997 Jul–Dec; 37(3–4):205–35 **(Fre)**

[Empirical analysis of ambulatory care demand at the micro–economic level] Genier P, et al. **Cah Sociol Demogr Med** 1997 Jul–Dec;37(3–4):277–310 **(Fre)**

[Empirical validation of the hypothesis that lead to the quest for the Graal?] Rochaix L, et al. **Cah Sociol Demogr Med** 1997 Jul–Dec;37(3–4):183–203 (27 ref.) **(Fre)**

[Trial of allocation resource at a sub–regional level] Tonnellier F. **Cah Sociol Demogr Med** 1997 Jul–Dec; 37(3–4):237–51 **(Fre)**

[The measure of the quality of life of adolescents: a new evaluation tool of their health needs for a new educational approach?] Joliot E, et al. **Promot Educ** 1997 Dec;4(4):7–9 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Fre)**

[Inequalities between hospitals...psychiatric also!] Peljak D. **Sante Publique** 1997 Sep;9(3):285–95 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Fre)**

["Our problem will no doubt be to face the demand" (interview by Roger D. Weill)] Burnett J. **Schweiz Monatsschr Zahnmed** 1998;108(4):377–8 **(Fre)**

[Analysis of handicaps and grading of the need for rehabilitation] Hackhausen W. **Gesundheitswesen** 1998 Jun; 60(6):373–5 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Ger)**

[Screening for rehabilitation needs of patients in care of family practitioners] Pullwitt DH, et al. **Gesundheitswesen** 1997 Nov;59(11):613–8 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Ger)**

[Quality of life, needs and treatment evaluation of long–term hospitalized patients. Part II of the Berlin Deinstitutionalization Study] Hoffmann K, et al. **Psychiatr Prax** 1997 Sep;24(5):221–6 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Ger)**

[Support plan for children with chronic intractable diseases and their family—results of inquiries about patients and their family] Isaji M, et al. **Nippon Koshu Eisei Zasshi** 1997 Aug;44(8):586–91 **(Jpn)**

[Health services to the mentally retarded (letter; comment)] Ramstad K, et al. **Tidsskr Nor Laegeforen** 1998 Mar 20; 118(8):1258–9. Comment on: Tidsskr Nor Laegeforen 1998 Jan 30;118(3):357–61. **(Nor)**

[Social functioning of schizophrenic patients after 15 years from the first hospitalization (Part II — the evaluation of needs for community care)] Zaluska M. **Psychiatr Pol** 1997 Sep–Oct;31(5):573–84 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Pol)**

[The socioeconomic characteristics and health problems and needs of chronic home–bound patients] García Bermejo S, et al. **Aten Primaria** 1997 Sep 30;20(5):230–6 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Spa)**

[Diagnosing community health by factorial analysis] Irigoyen Coria A, et al. **Aten Primaria** 1998 Jan;21(1):8–13 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Spa)**

[Demand for neuropediatric services in a general referral hospital. III. Diagnosis] López–Pisón J, et al. **Rev Neurol** 1997 Dec;25(148):1896–905 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Spa)**

[Demand for neuropediatric services at a general referral hospital. IV. Psychomotor development and physical examination] López–Pisón J, et al. **Rev Neurol** 1997 Dec; 25(148):1905–7 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Spa)**

[A study of the demand for neuropediatrics care at a regional hospital. I. Presentation of the study and general results] López–Pisón J, et al. **Rev Neurol** 1997 Oct;25(146):1535–8 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Spa)**

[A study of the demand for neuropediatric services in a general hospital. II. Reasons for consultation] López–Pisón J, et al. **Rev Neurol** 1997 Nov;25(147):1685–8 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Spa)**

[A study of the demand for care at a structured neurological clinic corresponding to the northern region of Las Palmas de Gran Canaria] Villagra P, et al. **Rev Neurol** 1997 Oct; 25(146):1544–6 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Spa)**

[Public health services: response to demands or needs? (letter)] Barillas E. **Rev Panam Salud Publica** 1998 Feb; 3(2):133–5 **(Spa)**

[How much more care do the elderly need when compared to the younger? The age weighting differences are difficult to understand] Appert M, et al. **Lakartidningen** 1998 Mar 11;95(11):1150–2 **(Swe)**

[Mental illness among immigrants and refugees. Are needs and available care adequate?] Bäärnhielm S, et al. **Lakartidningen** 1998 Apr 1;95(14):1532–4 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Swe)**

[More and more children and adolescents seek psychiatric help. A 24–hour emergency unit is justified] Linnman MH, et al. **Lakartidningen** 1997 Dec 3;94(49):4641–4 **(Swe)**

[No health care without physicians (letter)] Smedfors B. **Lakartidningen** 1998 Sep 16;95(38):4051 **(Swe)**

[Swedish migration in a current, historical and international perspective: immigration put more demands on health care] Sundquist J. **Lakartidningen** 1998 Mar 4;95(10):992–4, 997–9 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Swe)**

CLASSIFICATION

Development of an HIV educational needs assessment tool. Nokes KM, et al. **J Assoc Nurses AIDS Care** 1997 Nov–Dec;8(6):46–51

Reliability and validity of the adolescent health profile–types. Riley AW, et al. **Med Care** 1998 Aug;36(8):1237–48

A taxonomy of adolescent health: development of the adolescent health profile–types. Riley AW, et al. **Med Care** 1998 Aug;36(8):1228–36

ECONOMICS

Service use and cost outcomes for persons with Alzheimer disease. Fox PJ. **Alzheimer Dis Assoc Disord** 1997;11 Suppl 6:125–34

Resource requirements to develop a large, remote aboriginal health service: whose responsibility? Burns CB, et al. **Aust N Z J Public Health** 1998 Feb;22(1):133–9

Demographic and epidemiological determinants of healthcare costs in Netherlands: cost of illness study. Meerding WJ, et al. **BMJ** 1998 Jul 11;317(7151):111–5

Beyond health promotion: reducing need and demand for medical care. Fries JF, et al. **Health Aff (Millwood)** 1998 Mar–Apr;17(2):70–84

The demand for health insurance coverage by low–income workers: can reduced premiums achieve full coverage? Chernew M, et al. **Health Serv Res** 1997 Oct;32(4):453–70

Algorithms for resource allocation of substance abuse prevention funds based on the estimated need: a case study on state of Florida--Part 1. Kim S, et al. **J Drug Educ** 1998;28(2):87–106

Managing the demand for vascular surgery: the imperative, the opportunity. Mort EA. **J Vasc Surg** 1998 Aug; 28(2):361–4

Reducing the need and demand for medical services [editorial] Fries JF. **Psychosom Med** 1998 Mar–Apr; 60(2):140–2

[Cost–benefit principle and cost containment] Krauth C, et al. **Med Klin** 1998 Jan 15;93(1):49–51 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Ger)**

[Factors affecting three elements of the medical expense for the aged] Yamashita M. **Nippon Koshu Eisei Zasshi** 1998 Mar;45(3):225–39 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Jpn)**

HISTORY

The socially constructed breast: breast implants and the medical construction of need. Jacobson N. **Am J Public Health** 1998 Aug;88(8):1254–61

LEGISLATION & JURISPRUDENCE

Expanded health care coverage for needy children. Rhodes AM. **MCN Am J Matern Child Nurs** 1998 Mar–Apr; 23(2):106

A new definition of children with special health care needs [comment] McPherson M, et al. **Pediatrics** 1998 Jul;102(1 Pt 1):137–40. Comment on: Pediatrics 1998 Jul;102(1 Pt 1):117–23.

[Assessment of long–term needs and expenditures development for rehabilitation services of the BfA with reference to the growth and occupational rehabilitation regulation (WFG)] Spyra K, et al. **Z Gerontol Geriatr** 1997 Dec;30(6):443–9 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Ger)**

ORGANIZATION & ADMINISTRATION

Managing demand at the interface between primary and secondary care. Coulter A. **BMJ** 1998 Jun 27; 316(7149):1974–6 (25 ref.)

Managing demand for secondary care services: the changing context. Edwards N, et al. **BMJ** 1998 Jul 11; 317(7151):135–8

Managing demand in general practice. Gillam S, et al. **BMJ** 1998 Jun 20;316(7148):1895–8 (19 ref.)

NHS direct: managing demand. Pencheon D. **BMJ** 1998 Jan 17;316(7126):215–6

Matching demand and supply fairly and efficiently. Pencheon

D. **BMJ** 1998 May 30;316(7145):1665–7
Epidemiological issues in health needs assessment. Williams R, et al. **BMJ** 1998 May 2;316(7141):1379–82
Physician workload: the rural perspective [letter; comment] Hutchinson GB. **CMAJ** 1998 Apr 21;158(8):1009–11. Comment on: CMAJ 1997 Nov 1;157(9):1215–21.
Needs-based planning: the case of Manitoba [see comments] Roos NP, et al. **CMAJ** 1997 Nov 1;157(9):1215–21. Comment in: CMAJ 1997 Nov 1;157(9):1227–8. Comment in: CMAJ 1997 Nov 1;157(9):1229–30. Comment in: **CMAJ** 1998 Apr 21;158(8):1009–11.
The Connecticut initiative. Blumenthal R. **Conn Med** 1997 Dec;61(12):773–4
Community orientation in health services organizations: the concept and its implementation. Proenca EJ. **Health Care Manage Rev** 1998 Spring;23(2):28–38 (51 ref.)
Consideration of special populations in the drug treatment system of a large metropolitan area. Polinsky ML, et al. **J Behav Health Serv Res** 1998 Feb;25(1):7–21
Homeless and chronically ill Americans: one of my least brothers? [editorial; comment] Feussner JR. **Med Care** 1998 Aug;36(8):1121–2. Comment on: Med Care 1998 Aug;36(8):1256–64.
Managed care for children with special healthcare needs: Michigan's approach. Gray HB. **Pediatr Ann** 1997 Nov; 26(11):668–72
Pediatricians partnering with states to assure that children with special health needs are provided appropriate services: the Vermont experience with managed Medicaid. Narkewicz RM, et al. **Pediatr Ann** 1997 Nov;26(11):664–7
Health needs assessment in primary care: the evolution of a practical public health approach. Kilduff A, et al. **Public Health** 1998 May;112(3):175–81
Perception of service needs by parents with intellectual disability, their significant others and their service workers. Llewellyn G, et al. **Res Dev Disabil** 1998 May–Jun; 19(3):245–60

STANDARDS

The role of diversity in the health care needs of California. Drake MV, et al. **West J Med** 1998 May;168(5):348–54 (38 ref.)

STATISTICS & NUMERICAL DATA

Statistical methodology: V. Time series analysis using autoregressive integrated moving average (ARIMA) models. Nelson BK. **Acad Emerg Med** 1998 Jul;5(7):739–44
The need and demand for orthodontic treatment in 13- to 15-year-olds in Nairobi, Kenya. Ng'ang'a PM, et al. **Acta Odontol Scand** 1997 Oct;55(5):325–8
Chronic patients in psychiatric institutions: psychopathology, level of functioning and need for care. Ruud T, et al. **Acta Psychiatr Scand** 1998 Jan;97(1):55–61
Psychiatrist and nonphysician mental health provider staffing levels in health maintenance organizations. Dial TH, et al. **Am J Psychiatry** 1998 Mar;155(3):405–8
Children in special education programs: attention deficit hyperactivity disorder, use of services, and unmet needs. Bussing R, et al. **Am J Public Health** 1998 Jun;88(6):880–6
Intensive care services; a crisis of increasing expressed demand [see comments] Parker A, et al. **Anaesthesia** 1998 Feb;53(2):113–20. Comment in: Anaesthesia 1998 Jun;53(6):611–2. Comment in: Anaesthesia 1998 Jun;53(6):612.
Intermediate care, possibilities, requirements and solutions. Ridley SA. **Anaesthesia** 1998 Jul;53(7):654–64 (40 ref.)
Needs assessment of rural and remote women travelling to the city for breast cancer treatment. Davis C, et al. **Aust N Z J Public Health** 1998 Aug;22(5):525–7
Education and training in residential dementia care in Australia: needs, provision and directions. Doyle C, et al. **Aust N Z J Public Health** 1998 Aug;22(5):589–97
Sociodemographic and morbidity indicators of need in relation to the use of community health services: observational study [see comments] Buckingham K, et al. **BMJ** 1997 Oct 18;315(7114):994–6. Comment in: BMJ 1997 Oct 18;315(7114):964.
Potential for community relocation among residents of Alberta's psychiatric facilities: a needs assessment. Holley HL, et al. **Can J Psychiatry** 1997 Sep;42(7):750–7
Identifying potential need for cancer palliation in Nova Scotia. Johnston GM, et al. **CMAJ** 1998 Jun 30; 158(13):1691–8
Oncology and palliative care: bringing together the two solitudes [editorial; comment] McKenzie MR. **CMAJ** 1998 Jun 30;158(13):1702–4. Comment on: CMAJ 1998 Jun 30;158(13):1699–701.
Unmet orthodontic treatment need in rural Nigerian adolescents. Otuyemi OD, et al. **Community Dent Oral Epidemiol** 1997 Oct;25(5):363–6
A validation study of three indexes of orthodontic treatment need in the United States. Younis JW, et al. **Community Dent Oral Epidemiol** 1997 Oct;25(5):358–62
Caries prevalence and treatment needs of 7- to 10-year-old schoolchildren in southwestern Germany. Zerfowski M, et al. **Community Dent Oral Epidemiol** 1997 Oct; 25(5):348–51
Community involvement in assessing health needs of immigrant Salvadoreans living in Washington, D.C. area. Shankar S, et al. **Ethn Dis** 1998 Winter;8(1):1–9
Seniors' needs for health-related personal assistance. Chen J, et al. **Health Rep** 1998 Summer;10(1):39–50(ENG); 41–53(FRE) **(Eng, Fre)**
Psychological distress and use of ambulatory medical services in the Quebec Medicare system. Préville M, et al. **Health Serv Res** 1998 Jun;33(2 Pt 1):275–86
The demand for Medicare supplemental insurance benefits: the role of attitudes toward medical care and risk. Vistnes JP, et al. **Inquiry** 1997–98 Winter;34(4):311–24
Effects of an assessment of needs for medical and social services on long-term mortality: a randomized controlled study. Theobald H, et al. **Int J Epidemiol** 1998 Apr; 27(2):194–8
Care services for dementia patients: predictors for service utilization. Boersma F, et al. **Int J Geriatr Psychiatry** 1997 Nov;12(11):1119–26
Adolescents report their need for and use of health care services. Zimmer-Gembeck MJ, et al. **J Adolesc Health** 1997 Dec;21(6):388–99
The orthopaedic workforce: which rate is right? [comment] Weinstein JN, et al. **J Bone Joint Surg Am** 1998 Mar; 80(3):327–30. Comment on: J Bone Joint Surg Am 1998 Mar;80(3):313–26.
Health care use of 3-year-old low birth weight premature children: effects of family and neighborhood poverty. Brooks-Gunn J, et al. **J Pediatr** 1998 Jun;132(6):971–5
Dental caries and treatment need in schoolchildren related to Medicaid enrollment. Robison VA, et al. **J Public Health Dent** 1997 Summer;57(3):163–70
A review of systematic and quantifiable methods of estimating the needs of a community for alcohol treatment services. Crook GM, et al. **J Subst Abuse Treat** 1998 Jul–Aug;15(4):357–65 (60 ref.)
The prevalence and consequences of unmet need. Contrasts between older and younger adults with disability. Allen SM, et al. **Med Care** 1997 Nov;35(11):1132–48
The demand for post-acute and chronic care in nursing homes. Reschovsky JD. **Med Care** 1998 Apr;36(4):475–90
A survey of women's health care needs on U.S. Navy ships. Means-Markwell M, et al. **Mil Med** 1998 Jul;163(7):439–43
Use of medical specialties in medical operations other than war: lessons from Saudi Arabia. Newmark J, et al. **Mil Med** 1998 May;163(5):278–82
The health and health care utilization of people in Buncombe County. Landis SE, et al. **N C Med J** 1997 Nov–Dec; 58(6):452–5
The influence of clinical symptoms on quality of life in patients with narcolepsy. Goswami M. **Neurology** 1998 Feb; 50(2 Suppl 1):S31–6 (43 ref.)
Need and Demand for Oral Medicine Services in 1996. A report prepared by the Subcommittee on Need and Demand for Oral Medicine Services, a subcommittee of the Specialty Recognition Committee, American Academy of Oral Medicine. Miller CS, et al. **Oral Surg Oral Med Oral Pathol Oral Radiol Endod** 1997 Dec;84(6):630–4
An epidemiologic profile of children with special health care needs [see comments] Newacheck PW, et al. **Pediatrics** 1998 Jul;102(1 Pt 1):117–23. Comment in: Pediatrics 1998 Jul;102(1 Pt 1):137–40.
Correlates of unmet need for mental health services by children and adolescents. Flisher AJ, et al. **Psychol Med** 1997 Sep;27(5):1145–54
A comparison of needs assessed by staff and by an epidemiologically representative sample of patients with psychosis. Slade M, et al. **Psychol Med** 1998 May; 28(3):543–50
Development of the Rural-Urban Demand Indicator (RUDI). Burns N, et al. **Res Nurs Health** 1998 Oct; 21(5):453–66
War victims in need of physical rehabilitation in Croatia. Henigsberg N, et al. **Scand J Soc Med** 1997 Sep;25(3):202–6
Indices of need and social deprivation for primary health care. Malmström M, et al. **Scand J Soc Med** 1998 Jun; 26(2):124–30
[Migrants originally from black Africa in Marseilles and in the region of Bouches-du-Rhône: sociological and medical aspects] Sankale M. **Med Trop (Mars)** 1997;57(4):323–5 **(Fre)**
[Cardiac surgery in France (supply, service and needs response): a national survey] Mino JC, et al. **Sante Publique** 1997 Dec;9(4):447–61 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Fre)**
[Brief scale for assessment of need for care and provision of care] Linden M, et al. **Z Gerontol Geriatr** 1998 Jun; 31(3):170–83 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Ger)**
[Geographic distribution of medical supplies and the numbers of hospital inpatients in the secondary medical areas in Japan] Tanihara S, et al. **Nippon Koshu Eisei Zasshi** 1997 Sep;44(9):688–93 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Jpn)**
[Use of outpatient services in an urban area of Southern Brazil: place and frequency] Dias da Costa JS, et al. **Rev Saude Publica** 1997 Aug;31(4):360–9 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Por)**
[Are different the complaints of primary health care users according with the index used? What is the use of knowing the pressure on health care? (letter)] Zunzunegui Marcaida J. **Aten Primaria** 1998 May 31;21(9):647–8 **(Spa)**
[Analysis of the demand for care of the asthmatic child in the emergency room] Vázquez Nava F, et al. **Rev Alerg Mex** 1994 May–Jun;41(3):80–3 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Spa)**

TRENDS

A comparison of expectations for selected physician and managed health care services between Medicare-eligible and the next Medicare-eligible generation. Wood SD, et al. **Am J Med Qual** 1998 Fall;13(3):111–20
Public health need vs market demand for ophthalmologists. What are our priorities? [editorial; comment] Bass EB. **Arch Ophthalmol** 1998 Jul;116(7):930. Comment on: Arch Ophthalmol 1998 Jul;116(7):917–20. Comment on: Arch Ophthalmol 1998 Jul;116(7):922–8.
Subspecialty distributions of ophthalmologists in the workforce; comment] Lee PP, et al. **Arch Ophthalmol** 1998 Jul;116(7):917–20. Comment on: Arch Ophthalmol 1998 Jul;116(7):930.
Beyond adolescent psychiatry: the logic of a youth mental health model [letter; comment] McGorry P. **Aust N Z J Psychiatry** 1998 Feb;32(1):138–40. Comment on: Aust N Z J Psychiatry 1996 Oct;30(5):563–6. Comment on: Aust N Z J Psychiatry 1997 Jun;31(3):431–4.
The impact on general practitioners of the changing balance of care for elderly people living in institutions. Kavanagh S, et al. **BMJ** 1998 Aug 1;317(7154):322–7
Move into hospital sector another sign of complementary medicine's growing popularity [see comments] Elash A. **CMAJ** 1997 Dec 1;157(11):1589–92. Comment in: CMAJ 1998 May 19;158(10):1270–1.
Palliative care--an essential component of cancer control. MacDonald N. **CMAJ** 1998 Jun 30;158(13):1709–16 (40 ref.)
Benchmarking the provision of coronary artery surgery [editorial; comment] Naylor CD. **CMAJ** 1998 May 5; 158(9):1151–3. Comment on: CMAJ 1998 May 5;158(9):1137–42.
How many physicians does Canada need to care for our aging population? Roos NP, et al. **CMAJ** 1998 May 19; 158(10):1275–84
The health of Canada's elderly population: current status and future implications [see comments] Rosenberg MW, et al. **CMAJ** 1997 Oct 15;157(8):1025–32. Comment in: CMAJ 1998 Feb 10;158(3):299; discussion 300. Comment in: CMAJ 1998 Feb 10;158(3):299–300.
A survey of Irish palliative care services. Igoe D, et al. **Ir J Med Sci** 1997 Oct–Dec;166(4):206–11
The allied health professions in the twenty-first century. Holsinger JW. **J Allied Health** 1998 Winter;27(1):9–13
Demand-based assessment of workforce requirements for orthopaedic services [see comments] Lee PP, et al. **J Bone Joint Surg Am** 1998 Mar;80(3):313–26. Comment in: J Bone Joint Surg Am 1998 Mar;80(3):327–30.
Capacity planning for the future. Johnson AM. **J Health Care Finance** 1997 Fall;24(1):72–5
The resilience of the field of family therapy [editorial] Walsh F. **J Marital Fam Ther** 1998 Jul;24(3):269–71
Home care nursing--needs for the future. Pinkerton S. **J Prof Nurs** 1998 Jul–Aug;14(4):193
Future outlook on Alzheimer's improving [news] **J Psychosoc Nurs Ment Health Serv** 1997 Sep;35(9):8
"The demographics of trauma in 1995" revisited: an assessment of the accuracy and utility of trauma predictions. Eachempati SR, et al. **J Trauma** 1998 Aug; 45(2):208–14
Regionalization of trauma care: a necessity for Kansas. Smith RS. **Kans Med** 1997 Summer–Fall;98(2):20–3
Validation of models for predicting the use of health technologies. Scalon JD, et al. **Med Decis Making** 1998 Jul–Sep;18(3):311–9
Money, medicine, and Methuselah. Cassel CK. **Mt Sinai J Med** 1998 Sep;65(4):237–45
Genetic(al) correctness [editorial] **Nat Genet** 1997 Dec; 17(4):363–4
RAND study: workforce requirements and provider supply relevant to oculoplastic and orbital surgery. Khan JA. **Ophthal Plast Reconstr Surg** 1998 Jan;14(1):3–8 (6 ref.)
Pediatric workforce statement. American Academy of Pediatrics. Committee on Pediatric Workforce. **Pediatrics** 1998 Aug;102(2 Pt 1):418–27
Child health care in changing times. Leslie LK, et al. **Pediatrics** 1998 Apr;101(4 Pt 2):746–51; discussion 751–2 (32 ref.)
Detecting the medically compromised patient in dentistry by means of the medical risk-related history. A survey of 29,424 dental patients in The Netherlands. Smeets EC, et al. **Prev Med** 1998 Jul–Aug;27(4):530–5
Rehabilitation research under fire. Lagerkvist B. **Scand J Soc Med** 1998 Jun;26(2):85–6
Improving the fit: adolescents' needs and future programs for sexual and reproductive health in developing countries. Hughes J, et al. **Stud Fam Plann** 1998 Jun;29(2):233–45 (74 ref.)
The need for lung transplantation in The Netherlands. Geertsma A, et al. **Transpl Int** 1997;10(6):457–61
Meeting Wisconsin's health care needs: what are the responsibilities of educational programs? [editorial] Skochelak SE. **WMJ** 1998 Feb;97(2):50–3
[How much competence in biomedical technique and medical physics do we need?] Windischbauer G. **Biomed Tech (Berl)** 1998 May;43(5):122–3 **(Ger)**
[Resources and needs in rehabilitation. Health care reality exemplified by the stroke patient] Brinkmann C. **Fortschr Med** 1998 May 10;116(13):29–30 **(Ger)**
[Social psychiatry aspects of alcoholism: epidemiology, treatment structures and recent results of therapy research]

HEALTH SERVICES NEEDS AND DEMAND

Soyka M. **Gesundheitswesen** 1998 Feb;60(2):87–94 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Ger)**

[Ambulatory/partial inpatient neurologic–neuropsychologic rehabilitation. I: Results of a demand analysis in South Germany] Hermann M, et al. **Nervenarzt** 1997 Aug; 68(8):647–52 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Ger)**

[With 2001: no more free physician position. Needs prognosis of the Central Institute] **Radiologe** 1998 May;38(5):M87–9 **(Ger)**

[Radiology scenario 2000. Need–dependent physician supply, economic aspects and graduate education in diagnostic radiology: the quadrature of the circle? 2] Kuhn FP. **Radiologe** 1998 May;38(5):M89–91 **(Ger)**

[Asylum seekers and refugees: health management of a complex minority] Junghanss T. **Soz Praventivmed** 1998; 43(1):11–7 (48 ref.) **(Ger)**

UTILIZATION

Family health and health services utilisation in Belmont, Western Australia: a community case study. McMurray A, et al. **Aust N Z J Public Health** 1998 Feb;22(1):107–14

The need for acute, subacute and nonacute care at 105 general hospital sites in Ontario. Joint Policy and Planning Committee Non–Acute Hospitalization Project Working Group. Flintoft VF, et al. **CMAJ** 1998 May 19; 158(10):1289–96

The demand for health insurance by employees in a voluntary small group insurance program. Liu CF, et al. **Med Care** 1998 Mar;36(3):437–43

The supply of and demand for informal and professional care for patients with rheumatoid arthritis. Riemsma RP, et al. **Scand J Rheumatol** 1998;27(1):7–15

Monitoring unmet obstetric need at district level in Morocco. Belghiti A, et al. **Trop Med Int Health** 1998 Jul;3(7):584–91

HEALTH SERVICES RESEARCH

Promoting public–academic collaboration: the Ohio Research Fellows Program. Stein CH, et al. **Adm Policy Ment Health** 1997 Jul;24(6):545–52

Economic research on Alzheimer disease: a review of the literature. Ernst RL, et al. **Alzheimer Dis Assoc Disord** 1997; 11 Suppl 6:135–45 (71 ref.)

Defining and measuring outcomes for Alzheimer disease research. Gura C. **Alzheimer Dis Assoc Disord** 1997;11 Suppl 6:196–8

Defining and measuring outcomes in Alzheimer disease research: introduction and overview. Whitehouse P, et al. **Alzheimer Dis Assoc Disord** 1997;11 Suppl 6:1–6

Prevention research in rural communities: overview and concluding comments. St. Lawrence JS, et al. **Am J Community Psychol** 1997 Aug;25(4):545–62

Health services research agenda for clinical preventive services. Cooper JK, et al. **Am J Prev Med** 1998 May; 14(4):331–4

Measuring the public's health in an era of accountability: lessons from HEDIS. Health Plan Employer Data and Information Set. Harris JR, et al. **Am J Prev Med** 1998 Apr;14(3 Suppl):9–13 (21 ref.)

Prevention and primary care research for children. The need for evidence to precede "evidence–based". Kleinman LC. **Am J Prev Med** 1998 May;14(4):345–51

Comprehensive health data systems spanning the public–private divide: the Massachusetts experience. Stone EM, et al. **Am J Prev Med** 1998 Apr;14(3 Suppl):40–5

A note on policymakers as research subjects [comment] Fox DM. **Am J Public Health** 1998 Aug;88(8):1262–3; discussion 1263–4. Comment on: Am J Public Health 1997 Jan;87(1):8–9. Comment on: Am J Public Health 1997 Jan;87(1):80–4.

American Thoracic Society/American Sleep Disorders Association. Statement on health outcomes research in sleep apnea. **Am J Respir Crit Care Med** 1998 Jan; 157(1):335–41

Value of high–dependency units [letter; comment] Brampton WJ, et al. **Anaesthesia** 1998 Jun;53(6):612. Comment on: Anaesthesia 1998 Jan;53(1):89–90.

Organizational diversification in the American hospital. Snail TS, et al. **Annu Rev Public Health** 1998;19:417–53 (58 ref.)

Using action research to facilitate organisational change in mental health service delivery. Tobin M, et al. **Aust N Z J Psychiatry** 1997 Oct;31(5):739–43

Lay perspectives: advantages for health research. Entwistle VA, et al. **BMJ** 1998 Feb 7;316(7129):463–6 (26 ref.)

Finding information on clinical effectiveness. Glanville J, et al. **BMJ** 1998 Jul 18;317(7152):200–3 (30 ref.)

Commentary: grounded theory and the constant comparative method [comment] Green J. **BMJ** 1998 Apr 4; 316(7137):1064–5. Comment on: BMJ 1998 Apr 4;316(7137):1060–4.

Europe's health research: getting the right balance [editorial] Saracci R, et al. **BMJ** 1998 Mar 14;316(7134):795

Getting research findings into practice. When to act on the evidence. Sheldon TA, et al. **BMJ** 1998 Jul 11; 317(7151):139–42 (40 ref.)

Investing in mental health research and development [editorial] Blue I, et al. **Br J Psychiatry** 1998 Apr;172:294–5

Research and development in the NHS. New lamps for old [editorial] Burns A, et al. **Br J Psychiatry** 1998 Mar; 172:194–6

Proceedings of the 4th FICOSSER General Conference. Federacion Internacional de Cooperacion de los Centros de Investigacion sobre los Sistemas y Servicios de Salud. Cuernavaca, Mexico. **Cah Sociol Demogr Med** 1998 Apr–Sep;38(2–3):105–240

Hospital care and family physicians [letter; comment] Gaspar DL. **Can Fam Physician** 1997 Jan;43(1):29. Comment on: Can Fam Physician 1996 Oct;42:1939–44.

Health promotion practice and public health: challenge for the 1990s. Heart Health Think Tank Group. Hall N, et al. **Can J Public Health** 1997 Nov–Dec;88(6):409–15

Canadians participate as unique US project puts death under the microscope. Kent H. **CMAJ** 1998 Aug 25;159(4):395–6 (0 ref.)

Administrative databases: fact or fiction? [editorial; comment] [see comments] Marshall WJ. **CMAJ** 1998 Feb 24; 158(4):489–90. Comment on: CMAJ 1998 Feb 24;158(4):481–5. Comment in: CMAJ 1998 May 19;158(10):1266, 1268–9. Comment in: CMAJ 1998 Jun 2;158(11):1431, 1434.

Research promotion between managed care organizations and healthcare delivery systems. Lenaz M. **Conn Med** 1998 Jan;62(1):39–40

Health services research, outcomes, and perinatal information systems. Diaz–Rossello JL. **Curr Opin Pediatr** 1998 Apr; 10(2):117–22

Epidemiology and health services research. **Curr Opin Rheumatol** 1998 Mar;10(2):B64–76

Epidemiology and health services research [editorial] Gabriel SE. **Curr Opin Rheumatol** 1998 Mar;10(2):121–2

Management of diabetes mellitus from a public health perspective. Roman SH, et al. **Endocrinol Metab Clin North Am** 1997 Sep;26(3):443–74 (85 ref.)

Promoting medical student involvement in primary care research. Gonzales AO, et al. **Fam Med** 1998 Feb; 30(2):113–6

The role of health services research in developing state health policy. Coburn AF. **Health Aff (Millwood)** 1998 Jan–Feb; 17(1):139–51

Assessing the new federalism: an introduction. Kondratas A, et al. **Health Aff (Millwood)** 1998 May–Jun;17(3):17–24

Inside the 'quiet giant' with the W.K. Kellogg Foundation's President [interview by John K. Iglehart] Richardson WC. **Health Aff (Millwood)** 1997 Sep–Oct;16(5):191–7

Getting at the management of care within managed care [editorial] Bazzoli GJ. **Health Serv Res** 1998 Feb; 32(6):735–9

Five priority areas for research on long–term care. Binstock RH, et al. **Health Serv Res** 1997 Dec;32(5):715–30

Introduction: research on health care organizations and markets––the best and worst of times. Fraser I. **Health Serv Res** 1997 Dec;32(5):669–78

Studying access to care in managed care environments. Lurie N. **Health Serv Res** 1997 Dec;32(5):691–701

Healthcare organizational change: implications for access to care and its measurement. Miller RH. **Health Serv Res** 1998 Aug;33(3 Pt 2):653–80; discussion 681–4 (66 ref.)

Managed care: achieving the benefits, negating the harm [editorial] Shortell SM. **Health Serv Res** 1997 Dec; 32(5):557–60

Managed care and chronic illness: health services research needs. Wagner EH. **Health Serv Res** 1997 Dec;32(5):702–14

Sizing up the sickest. Greene J. **Hosp Health Netw** 1998 May 5;72(9):28–30

Knowledge generation for the HIV–affected family. Brown MA. **Image J Nurs Sch** 1997;29(3):269–74 (70 ref.)

Harvard Nursing Research Institute. Buerhaus PI. **Image J Nurs Sch** 1997;29(3):291

Gender, race, class, and aging: advances and opportunities. Dressel P, et al. **Int J Health Serv** 1997;27(4):579–600 (84 ref.)

Quality in Australian hospitals––who cares? [editorial] Buchan H, et al. **Int J Qual Health Care** 1997 Aug; 9(4):243–4

Embracing ambiguities and valuing ourselves: issues of validity in action research. Waterman H. **J Adv Nurs** 1998 Jul;28(1):101–5 (25 ref.)

Oral health component of child health services research. Crall JJ. **J Dent Educ** 1997 Oct;61(10):776–80

From real quibbles to research questions [letter; comment] Meit SS, et al. **J Fam Pract** 1998 Feb;46(2):110. Comment on: J Fam Pract 1997 Nov;45(5):394–6. Comment on: J Fam Pract 1997 Nov;45(5):397–401.

New knowledge, new tools: a look inside the 'black box' of family practice [editorial; comment] Nutting PA. **J Fam Pract** 1998 May;46(5):361. Comment on: J Fam Pract 1998 May;46(5):363–8. Comment on: J Fam Pract 1998 May;46(5):369–76. Comment on: J Fam Pract 1998 May;46(5):377–89. Comment on: J Fam Pract 1998 May;46(5):390–6. Comment on: J Fam Pract 1998 May;46(5):397–402. Comment on: J Fam Pract 1998 May;46(5):403–9. Comment on: J Fam Pract 1998 May;46(5):410–8. Comment on: J Fam Pract 1998 May;46(5):419–24. Comment on: J Fam Pract 1998 May;46(5):425–8. Comment on: J Fam Pract 1998 May;46(5):429–34.

The primary care science of the ordinary: little stuff as big stuff [editorial; comment] [see comments] Stein HF. **J Fam Pract** 1997 Nov;45(5):394–6. Comment on: J Fam Pract 1997 Nov;45(5):397–401. Comment in: J Fam Pract 1998 Feb;46(2):110.

In defense of qualitative research: responses to the Poses and Isen perspectives article [letter; comment] [see comments] Aronowitz R. **J Gen Intern Med** 1998 Jan;13(1):65–6; discussion 69–72. Comment on: J Gen Intern Med 1998 Jan;13(1):32–8. Comment in: J Gen Intern Med 1998 Jan;13(1):66–7; discussion 69–72.

Making use of qualitative research techniques. Berkwits M, et al. **J Gen Intern Med** 1998 Mar;13(3):195–9

Sex–based differences in the pharmacological treatment of hypertension: insights from health services research [letter; comment] McAlister FA. **J Hypertens** 1997 Dec;15(12 Pt 1):1527–8. Comment on: J Hypertens 1997 Jun;1596):591–600.

African–American families with chronically ill children: oversights and insights. Sterling YM, et al. **J Pediatr Nurs** 1997 Oct;12(5):292–300 (72 ref.)

Measuring substance abuse treatment provider training needs: developing an index of training need. Hall MN, et al. **J Subst Abuse Treat** 1997 Nov–Dec;14(6):593–606

Physicians' ratings of health plans [letter; comment] Allen HM Jr, et al. **JAMA** 1998 Jan 21;279(3):193; discussion 194. Comment on: JAMA 1997 Sep 17;278(11):917–21.

The urgent need to improve health care quality. Institute of Medicine National Roundtable on Health Care Quality [see comments] Chassin MR, et al. **JAMA** 1998 Sep 16; 280(11):1000–5 (41 ref.). Comment in: JAMA 1998 Sep 16;280(11):1006–8.

Physicians' ratings of health plans [letter; comment] Reinertsen JL. **JAMA** 1998 Jan 21;279(3):194. Comment on: JAMA 1997 Sep 17;278(11):917–21.

Physicians' ratings of health plans [letter; comment] Rich EC, et al. **JAMA** 1998 Jan 21;279(3):193–4; discussion 194 . Comment on: JAMA 1997 Sep 17;278(11):917–21.

Quality–of–care research: internal elegance and external relevance [comment] Starfield B. **JAMA** 1998 Sep 16; 280(11):1006–8. Comment on: JAMA 1998 Sep 16;280(11):1000–5.

Revitalized AHCPR pursues research on quality. Agency for Health Care Policy and Research [news] Stephenson J. **JAMA** 1997 Nov 19;278(19):1557

Comparison of primary coronary angioplasty and intravenous thrombolytic therapy for acute myocardial infarction: a quantitative review [see comments] [published erratum appears in JAMA 1998 Jun 17;279(23):1876] Weaver WD, et al. **JAMA** 1997 Dec 17;278(23):2093–8. Comment in: JAMA 1997 Dec 17;278(23):2110–1. Comment in: ACP J Club 1998 May–Jun;128(3):59.

Health systems research in leprosy control––what contributions can it make? Lever P, et al. **Lepr Rev** 1998 Jun;69(2):122–7

Views from funding agencies. Agency for Health Care Policy and Research. Eisenberg JM. **Med Care** 1998 Jan;36(1):6–7

Recruiting physicians for office–based research. Levinson W, et al. **Med Care** 1998 Jun;36(6):934–7

Hospital restructuring in the United States, Canada, and Western Europe: an outcomes research agenda. Sochalski J, et al. **Med Care** 1997 Oct;35(10 Suppl):OS13–25 (61 ref.)

The literature on quality of life and organizational randomized clinical trials [editorial] Wu GW, et al. **Med Care** 1997 Dec;35(12):1171–2

Restructuring hospital services [editorial; comment] Hillman KM. **Med J Aust** 1998 Sep 7;169(5):239. Comment on: Med J Aust 1998 Sep 7;169(5):247–51.

Intended blinders in research. Petersen F, et al. **Med Law** 1998;17(1):25–30

Validity of the Department of Defense Standard Inpatient Data Record for quality management and health services research. Meyer GS, et al. **Mil Med** 1998 Jul;163(7):461–5

General practitioner funding policy: from where to whither? Crampton P, et al. **N Z Med J** 1998 Aug 14;111(1071):302–4

Factors limiting evaluation of health care programs for the homeless. Hunter JK, et al. **Nurs Outlook** 1997 Sep–Oct; 45(5):224–8

Health services research and systemic lupus erythematosus: a reciprocal relationship. Albert DA. **Perspect Biol Med** 1998 Spring;41(3):327–40

A review of cervical cancer screening intervention research: implications for public health programs and future research. Marcus AC, et al. **Prev Med** 1998 Jan–Feb;27(1):13–31 (245 ref.)

The Agincourt experience [news] Spencer Jones J. **S Afr Med J** 1998 Feb;88(2):117

Practice and research: an integrated model for the education of social work interns. Pinsky S, et al. **Soc Work Health Care** 1997;25(1–2):159–67

[Summary of the work of the Pathology Service of the Moscow Health Committee in 1996] Zairat'iants OV. **Arkh Patol** 1998 Jan–Feb;60(1):59–63 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Rus)**

ECONOMICS

Has health economics lost its way? Kernick DP. **BMJ** 1998 Jul 18;317(7152):197–9 (23 ref.)

Economic evaluation in health: a thumb nail sketch. Kernick DP. **BMJ** 1998 May 30;316(7145):1663–5

Funding research in primary care: is Culyer the remedy? [editorial] Carter YH. **Br J Gen Pract** 1997 Sep; 47(422):543–4

Health services research clinical trials: issues in the evaluation of economic costs and benefits [see comments] Manheim LM. **Control Clin Trials** 1998 Apr;19(2):149–58. Comment in: Control Clin Trials 1998 Apr;19(2):131–3.

The AHCPR after the battles [comment] Kahn CN 3rd. **Health Aff (Millwood)** 1998 Jan–Feb;17(1):109–10.

Comment on: Health Aff (Millwood) 1998 Jan-Feb;17(1):98-108.
Multilevel models and health economics. Rice N, et al. **Health Econ** 1997 Nov-Dec;6(6):561-75 (51 ref.)
Health economics research and antitrust enforcement. Silvia L, et al. **Health Econ** 1998 Mar;7(2):163-6
Trials and tribulations. Emerging issues in designing economic evaluations alongside clinical trials. Coyle D, et al. **Int J Technol Assess Health Care** 1998 Winter; 14(1):135-44
The economic impact of biomedical research: a case study of voluntary institutions in the New York metropolitan region. Aries NR, et al. **J Health Polit Policy Law** 1998 Feb;23(1):175-93
Views from funding agencies. National Institute of Mental Health. Norquist GS, et al. **Med Care** 1998 Sep;36(9):1306-8
Funding Australia's health and medical research [comment] Anderson WP. **Med J Aust** 1997 Dec 1-15; 167(11-12):608-9. Comment on: Med J Aust 1997 Dec 1-15;167(11-12):610-3.
Relevance in health research funding: why it is important [letter; comment] Scoggins BA. **N Z Med J** 1997 Nov 28; 110(1056):446-7. Comment on: N Z Med J 1997 Sep 26;110(1052):361-2.

HISTORY

Generic health measurement: past accomplishments and a measurement paradigm for the 21st century. McHorney CA. **Ann Intern Med** 1997 Oct 15;127(8 Pt 2):743-50 (102 ref.)
A memorial: Alice Hersh, 1951-1997. The unfinished agenda. Shortell SM. **Health Serv Res** 1998 Feb;32(6):731-4

LEGISLATION & JURISPRUDENCE

What health services researchers need to know about the Health Insurance Portability and Accountability Act [editorial] Iezzoni LI. **Med Care** 1997 Oct;35(10):993-5

METHODS

Determining the number of state psychiatric hospital beds by measuring quality of care with artificial neural networks. Davis GE, et al. **Am J Med Qual** 1998 Spring;13(1):13-24 (45 ref.)
Developing episodes of care for adult asthma patients: a cautionary tale. Rosen AK, et al. **Am J Med Qual** 1998 Spring;13(1):25-35
Community-acquired pneumonia: can it be defined with claims data? Whittle J, et al. **Am J Med Qual** 1997 Winter; 12(4):187-93
Do we ask too much from community-level interventions or from intervention researchers? [letter; comment] Kraemer HC, et al. **Am J Public Health** 1997 Oct; 87(10):1727. Comment on: Am J Public Health 1996 Aug;86*8 Pt 1):1075-6.
Improving the statistical approach to health care provider profiling. Christiansen CL, et al. **Ann Intern Med** 1997 Oct 15;127(8 Pt 2):764-8
Methods for comparison of cost data. Zhou XH, et al. **Ann Intern Med** 1997 Oct 15;127(8 Pt 2):752-6
Evaluating the cost-effectiveness of clinical and public health measures. Graham JD, et al. **Annu Rev Public Health** 1998; 19:125-52 (77 ref.)
Econometrics in outcomes research: the use of instrumental variables. Newhouse JP, et al. **Annu Rev Public Health** 1998;19:17-34 (16 ref.)
Measuring quality of care at the end of life. Donaldson MS, et al. **Arch Intern Med** 1998 Jan 26;158(2):121-8 (43 ref.)
Integrating methodologies in general practice research. Does it work? Peterson C, et al. **Aust Fam Physician** 1998 Jan; 27 Suppl 1:S5-6
Preventable death studies: an inappropriate tool for evaluating trauma systems: comment [letter] Sugrue M. **Aust N Z J Surg** 1998 Aug;68(8):611-2
Economic evaluation in health: a thumb nail sketch. Kernick DP. **BMJ** 1998 May 30;316(7145):1663-5
Number needed to screen: development of a statistic for disease screening. Rembold CM. **BMJ** 1998 Aug 1; 317(7154):307-12 (31 ref.)
Understanding articles comparing outcomes among intensive care units to rate quality of care. Evidence Based Medicine in Critical Care Group. Randolph AG, et al. **Crit Care Med** 1998 Apr;26(4):773-81
Evaluation and planning in national tuberculosis control programmes: the usefulness of the standardised patient treatment card. Ipuge YA, et al. **East Afr Med J** 1997 Dec; 74(12):816-8
Qualitative methods: beyond the cookbook. Harding G, et al. **Fam Pract** 1998 Feb;15(1):76-9
Evaluating innovation in general practice: a pragmatic framework using programme budgeting and marginal analysis. Scott A, et al. **Fam Pract** 1998 Jun;15(3):216-22
Monitoring system change: a new need for an old tool. Nelson DE, et al. **Health Aff (Millwood)** 1997 Sep-Oct; 16(5):134-8
Sample size calculation in economic evaluations. Al MJ, et al. **Health Econ** 1998 Jun;7(4):327-35
Cluster effects and simultaneity in multilevel models. Blundell R, et al. **Health Econ** 1997 Jul-Aug;6(4):439-43
Trying to do better than average: a commentary on 'statistical inference for cost-effectiveness ratios' [comment] [see comments] Briggs A, et al. **Health Econ** 1997 Sep-Oct; 6(5):491-5. Comment on: Health Econ 1997 May-Jun;6(3):229-42. Comment in: Health Econ 1997 Sep-Oct;6(5):497-504.
Pulling cost-effectiveness analysis up by its bootstraps: a non-parametric approach to confidence interval estimation. Briggs AH, et al. **Health Econ** 1997 Jul-Aug;6(4):327-40 (26 ref.)
Productivity costs in cost-effectiveness analysis: numerator or denominator: a further discussion [comment] Brouwer WB, et al. **Health Econ** 1997 Sep-Oct;6(5):511-4. Comment on: Health Econ 1997 Sep-Oct;6(5):505-10.
Saving future lives. A comparison of three discounting models. Cairns JA, et al. **Health Econ** 1997 Jul-Aug; 6(4):341-50 (24 ref.)
Health care contingent valuation studies: a review and classification of the literature. Diener A, et al. **Health Econ** 1998 Jun;7(4):313-26 (61 ref.)
Estimating the economic cost of substance abuse treatment. French MT, et al. **Health Econ** 1997 Sep-Oct;6(5):539-44
The usefulness of average cost-effective ratios [comment] Laska EM, et al. **Health Econ** 1997 Sep-Oct;6(5):497-504 . Comment on: Health Econ 1997 May-Jun;6(3):229-42. Comment on: Health Econ 1997 Sep-Oct;6(5):491-5.
Aiding priority setting in health care: is there a role for the contingent valuation method? Olsen JA. **Health Econ** 1997 Nov-Dec;6(6):603-12 (43 ref.)
Methodological issues in the application of conjoint analysis in health care. Ryan M, et al. **Health Econ** 1998 Jun; 7(4):373-8
Values and preferences are not necessarily the same. Shiell A, et al. **Health Econ** 1997 Sep-Oct;6(5):515-8
Productivity costs, time costs and health-related quality of life: a response to the Erasmus Group [comment] [see comments] Weinstein MC, et al. **Health Econ** 1997 Sep-Oct;6(5):505-10. Comment on: Health Econ 1997 May-Jun;6(3):253-9. Comment in: Health Econ 1997 Sep-Oct;6(5):511-4.
Measuring community capacity: where do we go from here? Baker EA, et al. **Health Educ Behav** 1998 Jun;25(3):279-83
Identifying and defining the dimensions of community capacity to provide a basis for measurement. Goodman RM, et al. **Health Educ Behav** 1998 Jun;25(3):258-78 (111 ref.)
Key challenges in studying organizational issues in the delivery of healthcare to older Americans. Fennell ML, et al. **Health Serv Res** 1998 Jun;33(2 Pt Ii):424-33 (0 ref.)
Beyond coverage and supply: measuring access to healthcare in today's market. Gold M. **Health Serv Res** 1998 Aug;33(3 Pt 2):625-52; discussion 681-4 (78 ref.)
Measuring access to care through population-based surveys in a managed care environment. Synopsis and priorities for future efforts. Gold M, et al. **Health Serv Res** 1998 Aug;33(3 Pt 2):611-24
Understanding the context of healthcare utilization: assessing environmental and provider-related variables in the behavioral model of utilization. Phillips KA, et al. **Health Serv Res** 1998 Aug;33(3 Pt 1):571-96 (56 ref.)
Eliciting expert opinion using the Delphi technique: identifying performance indicators for cardiovascular disease. Normand SL, et al. **Int J Qual Health Care** 1998 Jun;10(3):247-60
Cost-utility analysis of a malignant glioma protocol. Konski A, et al. **Int J Radiat Oncol Biol Phys** 1997 Oct 1; 39(3):575-8
Issues of recruitment and maintaining high response rates in a longitudinal study of older hospital patients in England--pathways through care study. Gregson BA, et al. **J Epidemiol Community Health** 1997 Oct;51(5):541-8
Interpreting health outcomes. Davies HT, et al. **J Eval Clin Pract** 1997 Aug;3(3):187-99 (109 ref.)
In defense of qualitative research: responses to the Poses and Isen perspectives article [letter; comment] Charon R, et al. **J Gen Intern Med** 1998 Jan;13(1):67-8; discussion 69-72 . Comment on: J Gen Intern Med 1998 Jan;13(1):32-8.
In defense of qualitative research: responses to the Poses and Isen perspectives article [letter; comment] Stone DA, et al. **J Gen Intern Med** 1998 Jan;13(1):68-9; discussion 69-72 . Comment on: J Gen Intern Med 1998 Jan;13(1):32-8.
Evaluations of organizational effectiveness in mental health programs. Scheid TL, et al. **J Health Soc Behav** 1997 Dec; 38(4):403-26
Population-based needs assessment. Bringing public health to midwifery practice. Declercq ER, et al. **J Nurse Midwifery** 1997 Nov-Dec;42(6):478-88 (17 ref.)
The application of evidence-based priority setting in a District Health Authority. Dixon S, et al. **J Public Health Med** 1997 Sep;19(3):307-12
News from the Society for the Advancement of Women's Health Research. What works for women: outcomes research [news] Greenberger P. **J Womens Health** 1998 Feb;7(1):11-4
Assessing HCFA's Health Care Quality Improvement Program. Cleves MA, et al. **Jt Comm J Qual Improv** 1997 Oct;23(10):550-60
Caveat doctor: how to analyze claims-based report cards. Dans PE. **Jt Comm J Qual Improv** 1998 Jan;24(1):21-30 (51 ref.)
Health plan report cards: exploring differences in plan ratings. Scanlon DP, et al. **Jt Comm J Qual Improv** 1998 Jan;24(1):5-20
The validity of mental patients' accounts of coercion-related behaviors in the hospital admission process. Lidz CW, et al. **Law Hum Behav** 1997 Aug;21(4):361-76
Studying outcomes of organizational change in health services. Aiken LH, et al. **Med Care** 1997 Nov;35(11 Suppl):NS6-18
Administrative data. Baby or bathwater? [editorial; comment] Black C, et al. **Med Care** 1998 Jan;36(1):3-5 (17 ref.). Comment on: Med Care 1998 Jan;36(1):8-27. Comment on: Med Care 1998 Jan;36(1):28-39.
Methodological issues linking costs and outcomes. Brooten D. **Med Care** 1997 Nov;35(11 Suppl):NS87-95 (30 ref.)
Casemix adjustment of managed care claims data using the clinical classification for health policy research method. Cowen ME, et al. **Med Care** 1998 Jul;36(7):1108-13
Modeling valuations for EuroQol health states. Dolan P. **Med Care** 1997 Nov;35(11):1095-108
Comorbidity measures for use with administrative data [see comments] Elixhauser A, et al. **Med Care** 1998 Jan; 36(1):8-27. Comment in: Med Care 1998 Jan;36(1):3-5.
Symptom management outcomes. Do they reflect variations in care delivery systems? Hester NO, et al. **Med Care** 1997 Nov;35(11 Suppl):NS69-83 (63 ref.)
Methodological issues in linking costs and health outcomes in research on differing care delivery systems. Hogan AJ. **Med Care** 1997 Nov;35(11 Suppl):NS96-105 (19 ref.)
Predicting in-hospital deaths from coronary artery bypass graft surgery. Do different severity measures give different predictions? [see comments] Iezzoni LI, et al. **Med Care** 1998 Jan;36(1):28-39. Comment in: Med Care 1998 Jan;36(1):3-5.
Evaluation of index and profile measures of health status in a randomized controlled trial. Comparison of the Medical Outcomes Study 36-Item Short Form Health Survey, EuroQol, and disease specific measures. Jenkinson C, et al. **Med Care** 1997 Nov;35(11):1109-18
Outcomes across the care continuum. Lamb GS. **Med Care** 1997 Nov;35(11 Suppl):NS106-14 (19 ref.)
A new tool for population-based quality-adjusted life years? [editorial; comment] Lehmann HP. **Med Care** 1998 Jun; 36(6):775-7 (15 ref.). Comment on: Med Care 1998 Jun;36(6):778-82.
Quantitative methods in research on complementary and alternative medicine. A methodological manifesto. NIH Office of Alternative Medicine. Levin JS, et al. **Med Care** 1997 Nov;35(11):1079-94 (54 ref.)
Measurement into practice. Summary and recommendations. Mitchell PH, et al. **Med Care** 1997 Nov;35(11 Suppl):NS124-7
Adverse outcomes and variations in organization of care delivery. Mitchell PH, et al. **Med Care** 1997 Nov;35(11 Suppl):NS19-32 (88 ref.)
Outcome measures and care delivery systems. Introduction and purposes of conference. Mitchell PH, et al. **Med Care** 1997 Nov;35(11 Suppl):NS1-5
Health-related quality of life as an outcome in organizational research. Murdaugh C. **Med Care** 1997 Nov;35(11 Suppl):NS41-8 (48 ref.)
Data, information, and knowledge. Theoretical and methodological issues in linking outcomes and organizational variables: introduction. Perrin EJ, et al. **Med Care** 1997 Nov;35(11 Suppl):NS84-6
Outcomes across the care continuum. Home health care [see comments] Shaughnessy PW, et al. **Med Care** 1997 Nov; 35(11 Suppl):NS115-23. Comment in: Med Care 1997 Dec;35(12):1225-6.
Patients as partners in clinical research: a proposal for applying quality improvement methods to patient care. Solodky C, et al. **Med Care** 1998 Aug;36(8 Suppl):AS13-20
How valid are medical records and patient questionnaires for physician profiling and health services research? A comparison with direct observation of patients visits. Stange KC, et al. **Med Care** 1998 Jun;36(6):851-67
Case-mix adjustment using administrative databases: a paradigm to guide future research. Wray NP, et al. **Med Care Res Rev** 1997 Sep;54(3):326-56 (102 ref.)
Obstruction of valid race/ethnicity data acquisition by current data collection instruments. Dakis P, et al. **Methods Inf Med** 1998 Jun;37(2):188-91
Qualitative research in health care: fringe or frontier? Seeberg J. **Natl Med J India** 1998 May-Jun;11(3):132-6
Cost and outcomes analysis. King JT Jr, et al. **Neurosurg Clin N Am** 1998 Jul;9(3):629-40 (141 ref.)
Development of a measure profiling problems and needs of psychiatric patients in the community. Cheah YC, et al. **Soc Psychiatry Psychiatr Epidemiol** 1998 Jul;33(7):337-44
A needs index for mental health care. Glover GR, et al. **Soc Psychiatry Psychiatr Epidemiol** 1998 Feb;33(2):89-96
Constant and decreasing timing aversion for saving lives. Cairns J, et al. **Soc Sci Med** 1997 Dec;45(11):1653-9
Context, composition and heterogeneity: using multilevel models in health research. Duncan C, et al. **Soc Sci Med** 1998 Jan;46(1):97-117 (75 ref.)
The comparability and reliability of five health-state valuation methods. Krabbe PF, et al. **Soc Sci Med** 1997 Dec;45(11):1641-52
The accuracy of mothers' reports of child vaccination: evidence from rural Egypt. Langsten R, et al. **Soc Sci Med** 1998 May;46(9):1205-12
Hierarchical polytomous regression models with applications to health services research. Daniels MJ, et al. **Stat Med** 1997 Oct 30;16(20):2311-25
Births, deaths and medical emergencies in the district: a rapid participatory appraisal in Nepal. MacRorie RA.

Trop Doct 1998 Jul;28(3):162–5
Cost–effective strategies for the management of vascular disease. West JA. **Vasc Med** 1997;2(1):25–9 (39 ref.)
[Medical and pharmaceutical applications of principle component analysis] Massart DL.
Verh K Acad Geneeskd Belg 1997;59(4):287–325 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Dut)**
[Health promotion of the hospitalized child: participatory action research approach] Renard C, et al.
Promot Educ 1998 Mar;5(1):15–22 **(Fre)**
[SEQUOIA: a measure of the integration of the clinical diversity and complexity in psychogeriatrics] Kühne N, et al. **Rev Med Suisse Romande** 1997 Nov;117(11):855–63 **(Fre)**

ORGANIZATION & ADMINISTRATION

Multisystemic treatment of violent and chronic juvenile offenders: bridging the gap between research and practice. Brown TL, et al. **Adm Policy Ment Health** 1997 Nov; 25(2):221–38
Organizational features affecting the use of coercion in the administration of psychiatric care. Cope KA, et al.
Adm Policy Ment Health 1998 Jan;25(3):309–19 (46 ref.)
Linking automated databases for research in managed care settings. Selby JV. **Ann Intern Med** 1997 Oct 15;127(8 Pt 2):719–24 (46 ref.)
General practice research in Australia: setting the scene. Steven ID. **Aust Fam Physician** 1996 Jan;Suppl 1:S7–8
Action for health systems research in Bangladesh. Rashid HA, et al. **Bangladesh Med Res Counc Bull** 1997 Apr; 23(1):1–9
Network helps hospitals develop own evidence–based medicine. Johnston C. **CMAJ** 1998 Mar 10;158(5):642–3
Cooperative studies in health services research in the Department of Veterans Affairs [see comments] Henderson WG, et al. **Control Clin Trials** 1998 Apr;19(2):134–48 (25 ref.). Comment in: Control Clin Trials 1998 Apr;19(2):131–3.
Partnerships for research among managed care organizations [see comments] Durham ML. **Health Aff (Millwood)** 1998 Jan–Feb;17(1):111–22. Comment in: Health Aff (Millwood) 1998 Jan–Feb;17(1):123–7.
Health services research in a market–oriented health care system [see comments] [published erratum appears in Health Aff (Millwood) 1998 Mar–Apr;17(2):230] Eisenberg JM. **Health Aff (Millwood)** 1998 Jan–Feb;17(1):98–108. Comment in: Health Aff (Millwood) 1998 Jan–Feb;17(1):109–10.
On drinking with your competitors after five: research collaboration in the real world [comment] Gabel JR.
Health Aff (Millwood) 1998 Jan–Feb;17(1):123–7. Comment on: Health Aff (Millwood) 1998 Jan–Feb;17(1):111–22.
The state of research within managed care plans: 1997 survey. Nelson AF, et al. **Health Aff (Millwood)** 1998 Jan–Feb; 17(1):128–38
The value of measuring health care quality [editorial] Kutner JS. **Hosp Pract (Off Ed)** 1998 Jun 15;33(6):11–2, 15–6, 22 (10 ref.)
Mapping the difficulties experienced by clinicians and managers in health and social care who are seeking to develop research skills. Brooker C, et al.
Int J Nurs Stud 1997 Aug;34(4):278–84
A JAMA theme issue on quality of care. A new proposal and a call to action [editorial] [see comments] Lundberg GD, et al. **JAMA** 1997 Nov 19;278(19):1615–6. Comment in: JAMA 1998 Apr 1;279(13):992–3.
Health research in the tropics [letter] Eono P. **Lancet** 1998 Aug 8;352(9126):492
The National Institute on Aging. Stahl SM. **Med Care** 1998 Aug;36(8):1123–5
Mapping Australia's basic research in the medical and health sciences [see comments] Bourke P, et al. **Med J Aust** 1997 Dec 1–15;167(11–12):610–3 (10 ref.). Comment in: Med J Aust 1997 Dec 1–15;167(11–12):608–9.
[The Health Research Promotion program (SGO). XII. Evaluation of the section 'Health Care Research–experimental postgraduate training of general practitioners'] van Rees–Wortelboer MM.
Ned Tijdschr Geneeskd 1998 Apr 25;142(17):974–7 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Dut)**

STANDARDS

Data for diagnosis, monitoring and treatment in indigenous health: the case of cervical cancer. Bailie R, et al.
Aust N Z J Public Health 1998;22(3 Suppl):303–6
Commentary: establishing standards for the utility of administrative claims data. Retchin SM, et al.
Health Serv Res 1998 Feb;32(6):861–6
In defense of qualitative research: responses to the Poses and Isen perspectives article [letter; comment] Kravitz RL.
J Gen Intern Med 1998 Jan;13(1):65; discussion 69–72. Comment on: J Gen Intern Med 1998 Jan;13(1):32–8.
Qualitative research in medicine and health care: questions and controversy [see comments] Poses RM, et al.
J Gen Intern Med 1998 Jan;13(1):32–8 (66 ref.). Comment in: J Gen Intern Med 1998 Jan;13(1):65; discussion 69–72. Comment in: J Gen Intern Med 1998 Jan;13(1):65–6; discussion 69–72. Comment in: J Gen Intern Med 1998 Jan;13(1):66–7; discussion 69–72. Comment in: J Gen Intern Med 1998 Jan;13(1):67–8; discussion 69–72. Comment in: J Gen Intern Med 1998 Jan;13(1):68–9; discussion 69–72.
In defense of qualitative research: responses to the Poses and Isen perspectives article [letter] Robling MR, et al.
J Gen Intern Med 1998 Jan;13(1):64; discussion 69–72
Re "A critique of an evaluation of the impact of hospital bed closures in Winnipeg, Canada: lessons to be learned from evaluation research methods" by Evelyn Vingilis and Jacquelyn Burkell [letter; comment] Brownell MD, et al.
J Public Health Policy 1997;18(4):469–71; discussion 472–4 . Comment on: J Public Health Policy 1996;17(4):409–25.

STATISTICS & NUMERICAL DATA

Data sources for pharmacoeconomic and health services research. Else BA, et al. **Am J Health Syst Pharm** 1997 Nov 15;54(22):2601–8 (15 ref.)
Understanding women's health through data development and data linkage: implications for research and policy. Kazanjian A. **CMAJ** 1998 Aug 25;159(4):342–5 (14 ref.)
Qualitative methods: beyond the cookbook. Harding G, et al. **Fam Pract** 1998 Feb;15(1):76–9
HSR: Health Services Research annual report to our readers and the field, September 1, 1996 through August 31, 1997 [editorial] Shortell SM. **Health Serv Res** 1998 Apr; 33(1):7–10
Applying multilevel analytic strategies in adolescent substance use prevention research. Palmer RF, et al.
Prev Med 1998 May–Jun;27(3):328–36

TRENDS

Private sector becoming the key to research funding in Canada. Silversides A. **CMAJ** 1998 Aug 25;159(4):397–8
Trends in the evaluation of managed mental health care. Leff HS, et al. **Harv Rev Psychiatry** 1998 Mar–Apr;5(6):344–7 (9 ref.)
Managed care research: moving beyond incremental thinking. Hurley RE. **Health Serv Res** 1997 Dec; 32(5):679–90
The new environment for health services research: private and public sector opportunities. Roper WL.
Health Serv Res 1997 Dec;32(5):549–56
The health sciences, health services research, and the role of the health professions [see comments] Shine KI.
Health Serv Res 1998 Aug;33(3 Pt 1):439–45. Comment in: Health Serv Res 1998 Aug;33(3 Pt 1):435–7.
Health services research [editorial; comment] Shortell SM.
Health Serv Res 1998 Aug;33(3 Pt 1):435–7. Comment on: Health Serv Res 1998 Aug;33(3 Pt 1):439–45.
Health services research on mental health in primary care. van der Feltz–Cornelis CM, et al.
Int J Psychiatry Med 1997;27(1):1–21 (95 ref.)
The way forward: nursing research or collaborative health care research? [editorial] Lorentzon M. **J Adv Nurs** 1998 Apr;27(4):675–6
News from the Society for the Advancement of Women's Health Research [news] Greenberger P.
J Womens Health 1997 Oct;6(5):513–6
The future of quality measurement and management in a transforming health care system. Blumenthal D. **JAMA** 1997 Nov 19;278(19):1622–5
Department of Veterans Affairs. Feussner JR, et al.
Med Care 1998 Mar;36(3):254–6
Rehabilitation research under fire. Lagerkvist B.
Scand J Soc Med 1998 Jun;26(2):85–6
The role of research in health and mental health social work. Cheetham J. **Soc Work Health Care** 1997;25(1–2):135–58
Policy research: balancing rigor with relevance. Edmunds M. **Womens Health** 1995 Spring;1(1):97–119
[Development of public health system research in Germany] Beske F. **Gesundheitswesen** 1997 Aug–Sep;59(8–9):542–4 **(Ger)**

HEALTH SERVICES, WOMEN'S see **WOMEN'S HEALTH SERVICES**

HEALTH STATUS

Utilization of dental services in relation to socioeconomic and health factors in the middle–aged and elderly Swedish population. Osterberg T, et al. **Acta Odontol Scand** 1998 Feb;56(1):41–7
Reflex sympathetic dystrophy of the upper extremity—a 5.5–year follow–up. Part II. Social life events, general health and changes in occupation. Geertzen JH, et al.
Acta Orthop Scand Suppl 1998 Apr;279:19–23
Perinatal outcome and the social contract: interrelationships between health and society. Gorski PA.
Acta Paediatr Jpn 1998 Apr;40(2):168–72
Stress and illness in adolescence: issues of race and gender. Baldwin DR, et al. **Adolescence** 1997 Winter;32(128):839–53
Dialysis adequacy and self–reported health status in a group of CAPD patients. Goller JL, et al. **Adv Perit Dial** 1997; 13:128–33
Assessing health status with the SF–36 [editorial; comment] Gladman JR. **Age Ageing** 1998 Jan;27(1):3. Comment on: Age Ageing 1998 Jan;27(1):13–8. Comment on: Age Ageing 1998 Jan;27(1):19–22.
Is the SF–36 suitable for assessing health status of older stroke patients? [see comments] O'Mahony PG, et al.
Age Ageing 1998 Jan;27(1):19–22. Comment in: Age Ageing 1998 Jan;27(1):3.
Measuring health status in older patients. The SF–36 in practice [see comments] Parker SG, et al. **Age Ageing** 1998 Jan;27(1):13–8. Comment in: Age Ageing 1998 Jan;27(1):3.
Physical activity and cardiovascular health in the elderly. Cherubini A, et al. **Aging (Milano)** 1998 Feb;10(1):13–25 (142 ref.)
Morbidity and health–related quality of life among ambulant elderly citizens. Grimby A, et al. **Aging (Milano)** 1997 Oct; 9(5):356–64
Effects of damp and mould in the home on respiratory health: a review of the literature. Peat JK, et al. **Allergy** 1998 Feb; 53(2):120–8 (76 ref.)
The use of complementary medicine for healthy aging. Bland JS. **Altern Ther Health Med** 1998 Jul;4(4):42–8 (72 ref.)
Assessing physical status in Alzheimer disease research. Warshaw G. **Alzheimer Dis Assoc Disord** 1997;11 Suppl 6:66–72
Nutrition and health [editorial] Bagley B.
Am Fam Physician 1998 Mar 1;57(5):933–4
Left ventricular diastolic filling in the elderly: the cardiovascular health study. Gardin JM, et al.
Am J Cardiol 1998 Aug 1;82(3):345–51
Race, ethnicity, and health: how can greater understanding be attained? [letter; comment] Walker AR.
Am J Clin Nutr 1997 Dec;66(6):1481–3. Comment on: Am J Clin Nutr 1997 Mar;65(3):831–6. Comment on: Am J Clin Nutr 1997 Mar;65(3):887–8.
Weight loss in the elderly: cause or effect of poor health? [editorial; comment] Willett WC. **Am J Clin Nutr** 1997 Oct; 66(4):737–8. Comment on: Am J Clin Nutr 1997 Oct;66(4):837–44.
Prospective associations between somatic illness and mental illness from childhood to adulthood. Cohen P, et al.
Am J Epidemiol 1998 Feb 1;147(3):232–9
Does body mass index adequately capture the relation of body composition and body size to health outcomes? Michels KB, et al. **Am J Epidemiol** 1998 Jan 15; 147(2):167–72
Prospective study on the relation between living arrangement and change in functional health status of elderly women. Sarwari AR, et al. **Am J Epidemiol** 1998 Feb 15; 147(4):370–8
Health symptoms in Persian Gulf veterans: where do we go from here? [editorial; comment] Hatch MC.
Am J Ind Med 1998 Feb;33(2):103. Comment on: Am J Ind Med 1998 Feb;33(2):104–13.
Health symptoms reported by Persian Gulf War veterans two years after return [see comments] Wolfe J, et al.
Am J Ind Med 1998 Feb;33(2):104–13. Comment in: Am J Ind Med 1998 Feb;33(2):103.
Quality of life during and between hemodialysis treatments: role of L–carnitine supplementation. Sloan RS, et al.
Am J Kidney Dis 1998 Aug;32(2):265–72
Constitutional symptoms and health–related quality of life in patients with symptomatic HIV disease. Cunningham WE, et al. **Am J Med** 1998 Feb;104(2):129–36
Functional health status of adults with achondroplasia. Mahomed NN, et al. **Am J Med Genet** 1998 Jun 16; 78(1):30–5
Clinical study of the effects of age on the physical health of adults with mental retardation. Cooper SA.
Am J Ment Retard 1998 May;102(6):582–9
Health risk behaviors of African American adolescents with mild mental retardation: prevalence depends on measurement method. Pack RP, et al.
Am J Ment Retard 1998 Jan;102(4):409–20
Migrant health: a harvest of poverty. Sandhaus S.
Am J Nurs 1998 Sep;98(9):52–4
Self–perceived health status of women three to five years after the diagnosis of gestational diabetes: a survey of cases and matched controls. Feig DS, et al.
Am J Obstet Gynecol 1998 Feb;178(2):386–93
Influence of health status and the timing of surgery on mortality in hip fracture patients. Hamlet WP, et al.
Am J Orthop 1997 Sep;26(9):621–7
Immobilization and health assessment of free–ranging black spider monkeys (Ateles paniscus chamek). Karesh WB, et al. **Am J Primatol** 1998;44(2):107–23
Physical health, depressive symptoms, and managed care enrollment [see comments] Druss BG, et al.
Am J Psychiatry 1998 Jul;155(7):878–82. Comment in: Am J Psychiatry 1998 Jul;155(7):859–60.
For better or worse: interpersonal relationships and individual outcome. Lewis JM. **Am J Psychiatry** 1998 May; 155(5):582–9 (54 ref.)
Medical illness burden, trait neuroticism, and depression in older primary care patients. Lyness JM, et al.
Am J Psychiatry 1998 Jul;155(7):969–71
Self–reported anxiety, general medical conditions, and disability bed days. Marcus SC, et al. **Am J Psychiatry** 1997 Dec;154(12):1766–8
Natural history of male psychological health, XIV: Relationship of mood disorder vulnerability to physical health. Vaillant GE. **Am J Psychiatry** 1998 Feb; 155(2):184–91
An uncertain future: the health effects of threats to employment security in white–collar men and women [see comments] Ferrie JE, et al. **Am J Public Health** 1998 Jul; 88(7):1030–6. Comment in: Am J Public Health 1998 Jul;88(7):1012–3.
Age, time, and cohort effects on functional status and self–rated health in elderly men. Hoeymans N, et al.
Am J Public Health 1997 Oct;87(10):1620–5
Are you certain?—uncertainty, health, and safety in

contemporary work [editorial; comment] Hurrell JJ Jr. **Am J Public Health** 1998 Jul;88(7):1012–3. Comment on: Am J Public Health 1998 Jul;88(7):1030–6.

Prescription drug spending: the impact of age and chronic disease status. Mueller C, et al. **Am J Public Health** 1997 Oct;87(10):1626–9

Comparison of discriminative properties among disease-specific questionnaires for measuring health-related quality of life in patients with chronic obstructive pulmonary disease. Hajiro T, et al. **Am J Respir Crit Care Med** 1998 Mar;157(3 Pt 1):785–90

Impact of nutritional support on functional status during an acute exacerbation of chronic obstructive pulmonary disease. Saudny-Unterberger H, et al. **Am J Respir Crit Care Med** 1997 Sep;156(3 Pt 1):794–9

Health-related quality of life after acute lung injury. Weinert CR, et al. **Am J Respir Crit Care Med** 1997 Oct;156(4 Pt 1):1120–8

Health effects of caregiving: the caregiver health effects study: an ancillary study of the Cardiovascular Health Study. Schulz R, et al. **Ann Behav Med** 1997 Spring; 19(2):110–6

Longitudinal analysis of multiple indicators of health decline among spousal caregivers. Shaw WS, et al. **Ann Behav Med** 1997 Spring;19(2):101–9

Explained and unexplained medical symptoms in generalized anxiety and panic disorder: relationship to the somatoform disorders. Barbee JG, et al. **Ann Clin Psychiatry** 1997 Sep; 9(3):149–55

What are the underlying sources of racial differences in health? [letter; comment] Bross ID. **Ann Epidemiol** 1998 Feb;8(2):112–3. Comment on: Ann Epidemiol 1997 Jul;7(5):320–1. Comment on: Ann Epidemiol 1997 Jul;7(5):322–33.

Body proportions in a medieval village population: effects of early childhood episodes of ill health. Boldsen JL. **Ann Hum Biol** 1998 Jul–Aug;25(4):309–17

Access to care is the centerpiece in the elimination of socioeconomic disparities in health [see comments] Andrulis DP. **Ann Intern Med** 1998 Sep 1;129(5):412–6 (30 ref.). Comment in: Ann Intern Med 1998 Sep 1;129(5):419–20.

Medical care and health improvement: the critical link [editorial; comment] Frenk J. **Ann Intern Med** 1998 Sep 1;129(5):419–20. Comment on: Ann Intern Med 1998 Sep 1;129(5):406–11. Comment on: Ann Intern Med 1998 Sep 1;129(5):412–6.

Depression, smoking, and health status [letter; comment] Jay SJ. **Ann Intern Med** 1997 Dec 15;127(12):1131–2. Comment on: Ann Intern Med 1997 Mar 15;126(6):417–25.

Measuring plans and measuring health. Nerenz DR. **Ann Intern Med** 1997 Oct 15;127(8 Pt 2):751

Social conditions and self-management are more powerful determinants of health than access to care [see comments] Pincus T, et al. **Ann Intern Med** 1998 Sep 1;129(5):406–11 (80 ref.). Comment in: Ann Intern Med 1998 Sep 1;129(5):419–20.

Let's get physical [editorial; comment] Rosenberg IH. **Ann Intern Med** 1998 Jul 15;129(2):133–4. Comment on: Ann Intern Med 1998 Jul 15;129(2):81–8.

n-3 polyunsaturated fatty acids and cytokine production in health and disease. Calder PC. **Ann Nutr Metab** 1997; 41(4):203–34 (129 ref.)

Reconstruction of the health status in a past human population: the Iron Age necropolis of Monte Bibele (Bologna, Italy). Brasili P, et al. **Anthropol Anz** 1997 Dec; 55(3–4):247–64

Health problems and health actions among community-dwelling older adults: results of a health diary study. Musil CM, et al. **Appl Nurs Res** 1998 Aug; 11(3):138–47

Health at age 11: reports from schoolchildren and their parents. Sweeting H, et al. **Arch Dis Child** 1998 May; 78(5):427–34

Effect of a new ventilation system on health and well-being of office workers. Menzies D, et al. **Arch Environ Health** 1997 Sep–Oct;52(5):360–7

Religious commitment and health status: a review of the research and implications for family medicine. Matthews DA, et al. **Arch Fam Med** 1998 Mar–Apr;7(2):118–24 (77 ref.)

Validating the concept of abuse: women's perceptions of defining behaviors and the effects of emotional abuse on health indicators [see comments] Wagner PJ, et al. **Arch Fam Med** 1998 Jan–Feb;7(1):25–9. Comment in: Arch Fam Med 1998 Jan–Feb;7(1):31–2.

Health-related quality of life in patients served by the Department of Veterans Affairs: results from the Veterans Health Study. Kazis LE, et al. **Arch Intern Med** 1998 Mar 23;158(6):626–32

Health status and service use. Comparison of adolescents at a school-based health clinic with homeless adolescents. Ensign J, et al. **Arch Pediatr Adolesc Med** 1998 Jan; 152(1):20–4

Health status of pediatric refugees in Portland, ME. Hayes EB, et al. **Arch Pediatr Adolesc Med** 1998 Jun;152(6):564–8

The health and hormone status of female cadets and active-duty women in the US Armed Forces. James WH. **Arch Pediatr Adolesc Med** 1998 Jan;152(1):101

The emerging science of functional assessment: our tool for outcomes analysis. Granger CV. **Arch Phys Med Rehabil** 1998 Mar;79(3):235–40

Predictors of health status and life satisfaction in spinal cord injury. Post MW, et al. **Arch Phys Med Rehabil** 1998 Apr; 79(4):395–401

Chronic pain in a community-based sample of men with spinal cord injury: prevalence, severity, and relationship with impairment, disability, handicap, and subjective well-being. Rintala DH, et al. **Arch Phys Med Rehabil** 1998 Jun;79(6):604–14

Impairment and disability: their relation during stroke rehabilitation. Roth EJ, et al. **Arch Phys Med Rehabil** 1998 Mar;79(3):329–35 (64 ref.)

The health status of women with cerebral palsy. Turk MA, et al. **Arch Phys Med Rehabil** 1997 Dec;78(12 Suppl 5):S10–7

Differences in prevalence of and risk factors for subclinical vascular disease among black and white participants in the Cardiovascular Health Study. Kuller L, et al. **Arterioscler Thromb Vasc Biol** 1998 Feb;18(2):283–93

Psychosocial outcomes and health status of adults who have had juvenile rheumatoid arthritis: a controlled, population-based study. Peterson LS, et al. **Arthritis Rheum** 1997 Dec;40(12):2235–40

Outcomes research in orthopaedics: health-related quality of life and the SF-36. Naughton MJ, et al. **Arthroscopy** 1998 Mar;14(2):127–9

Caregiving and well-being in a sample of women in midlife. Knight RG, et al. **Aust N Z J Public Health** 1998 Aug; 22(5):616–20

Relating physical activity to health status, social connections and community facilities [see comments] MacDougall C, et al. **Aust N Z J Public Health** 1997 Oct;21(6):631–7. Comment in: Aust N Z J Public Health 1997 Oct;21(6):557–8.

Older men's concerns about their urological health: a qualitative study. Pinnock C, et al. **Aust N Z J Public Health** 1998;22(3 Suppl):368–73

Multiculturalism policy and immigrants' health: are we achieving the goal? Rice P. **Aust N Z J Public Health** 1997 Dec;21(7):793–4

Poverty and health: exploring the links between financial stress and emotional stress in Australia. Saunders P. **Aust N Z J Public Health** 1998 Feb;22(1):11–6

Appropriate yardsticks for measuring population health [letter; comment] Vos T, et al. **Aust N Z J Public Health** 1998 Jun;22(4):515–7. Comment on: Aust N Z J Public Health 1997 Dec;21(7):680–1.

The Mount Ruapehu eruption, 1996: a review of potential health effects. Weinstein P, et al. **Aust N Z J Public Health** 1997 Dec;21(7):773–8 (22 ref.)

What constitutes freedom from disease in livestock? [editorial] Baldock FC. **Aust Vet J** 1998 Aug;76(8):544–5

Monitoring the health and productivity of farmed ostrich flocks. More SJ. **Aust Vet J** 1997 Aug;75(8):583–7 (19 ref.)

Legal implications of preflight passenger screening [letter] Glazer I. **Aviat Space Environ Med** 1998 Jul;69(7):709–10

Gender differences in distress: mental health consequences of environmental stress among jail inmates. Lindquist CH, et al. **Behav Sci Law** 1997 Autumn;15(4):503–23 (51 ref.)

Social suffering: relevance for doctors [editorial] Benatar SR. **BMJ** 1997 Dec 20–27;315(7123):1634–5

Spectre of racism in health and health care: lessons from history and the United States. Bhopal R. **BMJ** 1998 Jun 27;316(7149):1970–3 (62 ref.)

The health of Gypsies. Problem of caring for travellers is British, not just European [letter; comment] Binnie GA. **BMJ** 1998 Jun 13;316(7147):1824–5. Comment on: BMJ 1997 Nov 8;315(7117):1172–3.

Blood pressure and mortality in elderly people aged 85 and older: community based study. Boshuizen HC, et al. **BMJ** 1998 Jun 13;316(7147):1780–4

Variations in population health status. Non-response rates were not reported [letter] Bowling A. **BMJ** 1998 Aug 29; 317(7158):601; discussion 601–2

The health of Gypsies. Governments and Roma communities must help to improve outlook for Gypsies [letter; comment] Ginter E. **BMJ** 1998 Jun 13;316(7147):1825. Comment on: BMJ 1997 Nov 8;315(7117):1172–3.

How the cycle of poverty and ill health can be broken [letter] Guerrero R, et al. **BMJ** 1998 May 9;316(7142):1456

Doctors can do something about poverty [letter] Heath I. **BMJ** 1998 May 9;316(7142):1456–7

Variations in population health status: results from a United Kingdom national questionnaire survey. Kind P, et al. **BMJ** 1998 Mar 7;316(7133):736–41

The health of gypsies [editorial] [see comments] McKee M. **BMJ** 1997 Nov 8;315(7117):1172–3. Comment in: BMJ 1998 Jun 13;316(7147):1824–5. Comment in: BMJ 1998 Jun 13;316(7147):1825.

Loss in late life. Pitt B. **BMJ** 1998 May 9;316(7142):1452–4 (27 ref.)

Mortality and distribution of income. Widening income inequalities cause poorer health [letter; comment] Sutton GC. **BMJ** 1998 May 23;316(7144):1612. Comment on: BMJ 1998 Jan 31;316(7128):382–5.

Determining precise role of ethnicity in disease will be difficult [letter; comment] Walker AR, et al. **BMJ** 1997 Nov 15;315(7118):1309. Comment on: BMJ 1997 Jun 14;314(7096):1751–6.

Long term effects of deprivation increase health's sensitivity to current policies [letter; comment] Wilkinson RG. **BMJ** 1998 Aug 8;317(7155):413. Comment on: BMJ 1998 Feb 14;316(7130):487–8.

Oral, cardiovascular and general health [letter; comment] Ferraris S. **Br Dent J** 1998 Apr 11;184(7):314–5. Comment on: Br Dent J 1998 Jan 10;184(1):33–8.

Subjective health estimations (SHE) in patients with advanced breast cancer: an adapted utility concept for clinical trials. Hürny C, et al. **Br J Cancer** 1998 Mar; 77(6):985–91

Longitudinal dietary changes between 1984–5 and 1991–2 in British adults: association with socio-demographic, lifestyle and health factors. Prevost AT, et al. **Br J Nutr** 1997 Dec;78(6):873–88

Iodine status of New Zealand residents as assessed by urinary iodide excretion and thyroid hormones. Thomson CD, et al. **Br J Nutr** 1997 Dec;78(6):901–12

The effect of physical ill health on the course of psychiatric disorder in general practice. Kisely SR, et al. **Br J Psychiatry** 1997 Jun;170:536–40

The short-term health outcome of out-patient rheumatology consultations in relation to rationing: a pilot study. Hurst NP, et al. **Br J Rheumatol** 1998 May;37(5):509–13

Comparison of the MOS short form-12 (SF12) health status questionnaire with the SF36 in patients with rheumatoid arthritis. Hurst NP, et al. **Br J Rheumatol** 1998 Aug; 37(8):862–9

Knee pain and disability in the Nottingham community: association with poor health status and psychological distress. O'Reilly SC, et al. **Br J Rheumatol** 1998 Aug; 37(8):870–3

Walking to health [letter; comment] Hardman AE, et al. **Br J Sports Med** 1998 Jun;32(2):184. Comment on: Br J Sports Med 1997 Dec;31(4):277–84.

Flood control embankments contribute to the improvement of the health status of children in rural Bangladesh. Myaux JA, et al. **Bull World Health Organ** 1997;75(6):533–9

Health status after recovery from burn injury. Kimmo T, et al. **Burns** 1998 Jun;24(4):293–8

Health-related quality of life and participation in osteoporosis clinical trials. Kessenich CR, et al. **Calcif Tissue Int** 1998 Mar;62(3):189–92

Anaesthesia preadmission assessment: a new approach through use of a screening questionnaire. Badner NH, et al. **Can J Anaesth** 1998 Jan;45(1):87–92

Health Check--smart eating made simple.The Heart and Stroke Foundation of Canada. Côté D. **Can J Cardiol** 1998 Mar;14(3):336–7

The case for child development as a determinant of health. Hertzman C. **Can J Public Health** 1998 May–Jun;89 Suppl 1:S14–9, S16–21 (35 ref.) **(Eng, Fre)**

A cardiovascular health needs assessment of university students living in residence. Makrides L, et al. **Can J Public Health** 1998 May–Jun;89(3):171–5

The real meaning of health. Nielsen NO. **Can Vet J** 1998 Jan;39(1):21–2

Self-reported comprehensive health status of adult brain tumor patients using the Health Utilities Index [letter; comment] Abbasi AN. **Cancer** 1998 Mar 1;82(5):995–6. Comment on: Cancer 1997 Jul 15;80(2):258–65.

Quality of life in breast cancer. Part I: Physical and social well-being. Ferrell BR, et al. **Cancer Nurs** 1997 Dec; 20(6):398–408

Health status of the children in a high density town near Harare, Zimbabwe. Watts TE, et al. **Cent Afr J Med** 1998 Jan;44(1):1–4

Education, occupation and health status of people of age five years or more living in a high density urban area in Zimbabwe. Watts TE, et al. **Cent Afr J Med** 1997 Sep; 43(9):260–4

Recent trends in health status of the male population in postcommunist Europe. Ginter E. **Cent Eur J Public Health** 1997 Dec;5(4):174–6

Migration and its health and social problems in the Czech Republic. Part II. Nesvadbová L, et al. **Cent Eur J Public Health** 1997 Dec;5(4):193–8

Migration and its health and social problems in the Czech Republic. Part I. Nesvadbová L, et al. **Cent Eur J Public Health** 1997 Dec;5(4):188–92

Atmospheric ozone layer--its depletion can affect our health. Ariyananda PL. **Ceylon Med J** 1998 Mar;43(1):8–10 (9 ref.)

The impact of war on the mental health of children: a Salvadoran study. Walton JR, et al. **Child Abuse Negl** 1997 Aug;21(8):737–49

Recommendations for cardiovascular screening, staffing, and emergency policies at health/fitness facilities. Balady GJ, et al. **Circulation** 1998 Jun 9;97(22):2283–93

Ultraviolet radiation and human health. Diffey BL. **Clin Dermatol** 1998 Jan–Feb;16(1):83–9 (55 ref.)

The long-term outcome of retarded fetal growth. Barker DJ. **Clin Obstet Gynecol** 1997 Dec;40(4):853–63 (54 ref.)

Effects of musculoskeletal neoplasms on patient self assessment of health status. Bruckner JD, et al. **Clin Orthop** 1998 Jun;(351):196–202

Do patients and surgeons agree?: the Gordon Smyth Memorial Lecture. Browning GG. **Clin Otolaryngol** 1997 Dec;22(6):485–96

The Web, communication trends, and children's health. Part 1: Development and technology of the Internet and Web. Izenberg N, et al. **Clin Pediatr (Phila)** 1998 Mar;37(3):153–7

Effect of postoperative complications on health and employment following liver transplantation. Hunt CM, et al. **Clin Transplant** 1998 Apr;12(2):99–103

Health-related quality of life and symptom frequency before and after lung transplantation. MacNaughton KL, et al.

Clin Transplant 1998 Aug;12(4):320–3

The US attack on Cuba's health [letter; comment] Garfield R. **CMAJ** 1997 Dec 1;157(11):1511. Comment on: CMAJ 1997 Aug 1;157(3):281–4.

Functional decline in old age. Hébert R. **CMAJ** 1997 Oct 15;157(8):1037–45

The US attack on Cuba's health [letter; comment] Lielmanis A. **CMAJ** 1997 Dec 1;157(11):1510; discussion 1511. Comment on: CMAJ 1997 Aug 1;157(3):281–4.

The US attack on Cuba's health [letter; comment] Paine DT. **CMAJ** 1997 Dec 1;157(11):1510–1. Comment on: CMAJ 1997 Aug 1;157(3):281–4.

It's time for action. Postl B. **CMAJ** 1997 Dec 15; 157(12):1655–6 (5 ref.)

Medical management of frailty: confessions of a gnostic. Rockwood K. **CMAJ** 1997 Oct 15;157(8):1081–4

The health of Canada's elderly population: current status and future implications [see comments] Rosenberg MW, et al. **CMAJ** 1997 Oct 15;157(8):1025–32. Comment in: CMAJ 1998 Feb 10;158(3):299; discussion 300. Comment in: CMAJ 1998 Feb 10;158(3):299–300.

Wellness programs: a review of the evidence [see comments] Watt D, et al. **CMAJ** 1998 Jan 27;158(2):224–30 (34 ref.) . Comment in: CMAJ 1998 Jun 2;158(11):1434–5.

Life circumstances, lifestyles and oral health among older Canadians. Locker D, et al. **Community Dent Health** 1997 Dec;14(4):214–20

The cultural construction of social support in Brazil: associations with health outcomes. Dressler WW, et al. **Cult Med Psychiatry** 1997 Sep;21(3):303–35

Adaptation of the Dartmouth COOP Charts for use among American Indian people with diabetes. Gilliland SS, et al. **Diabetes Care** 1998 May;21(5):770–6

Well-being, cerebral function, and physical fatigue after nocturnal hypoglycemia in IDDM. King P, et al. **Diabetes Care** 1998 Mar;21(3):341–5

Self-rated health and diabetes of long duration. The Wisconsin Epidemiologic Study of Diabetic Retinopathy. Klein BE, et al. **Diabetes Care** 1998 Feb;21(2):236–40

Health-related quality of life and insulin lispro. A naturalistic approach [letter] Reviriego J, et al. **Diabetes Care** 1998 Jul;21(7):1203–4

Hospital-based rehabilitative care versus outpatient services: effect on functioning and health status. Evans RL, et al. **Disabil Rehabil** 1998 Aug;20(8):298–307

The effects of lactation on the mother. Rogers IS, et al. **Early Hum Dev** 1997 Oct 29;49 Suppl:S191–203 (50 ref.)

Health and the elderly in developing countries with special reference to sub-Saharan Africa. Nordberg E. **East Afr Med J** 1997 Oct;74(10):629–33 (46 ref.)

Ageing and poverty in rural Kenya: community perception. Oranga HM. **East Afr Med J** 1997 Oct;74(10):611–3

Re: Health in Africa: what of the future? [letter] Walker AR. **East Afr Med J** 1998 Apr;75(4):254

Socioeconomic status and health in blacks and whites: the problem of residual confounding and the resiliency of race [see comments] Kaufman JS, et al. **Epidemiology** 1997 Nov; 8(6):621–8. Comment in: Epidemiology 1997 Nov;8(6):609–11.

Health-related quality of life after epilepsy surgery: a Swedish multicenter study. Malmgren K, et al. **Epilepsia** 1997 Jul;38(7):830–8

Health status and practices of urban Caribbean Latinos with diabetes mellitus. Brunt MJ, et al. **Ethn Dis** 1998; 8(2):158–66

President Clinton's new racial and ethnic health disparities initiative. Georges CA. **Ethn Dis** 1998;8(2):257–8

Health and well-being among elderly persons in Israel: the role of social class and immigration status. Carmel S, et al. **Ethn Health** 1998 Feb–May;3(1–2):31–43

Ethnic differences in body composition and their relation to health and disease in women. Gasperino J. **Ethn Health** 1996 Dec;1(4):337–47 (92 ref.)

Racial and ethnic disparities in self-assessed health status: evidence from the National Survey of Families and Households. Ren XS, et al. **Ethn Health** 1996 Sep; 1(3):293–303

The health status of adult survivors of cancer in childhood. Stevens MC, et al. **Eur J Cancer** 1998 Apr;34(5):694–8

Relationship between drug use and self-reported health in elderly Danes. Rosholm JU, et al. **Eur J Clin Pharmacol** 1997;53(3–4):179–83

Health-related quality of life of patients with genetic skeletal dysplasias. Apajasalo M, et al. **Eur J Pediatr** 1998 Feb; 157(2):114–21

Vaccination strategies for children with specific medical conditions: a paediatrician's viewpoint. Siegrist CA. **Eur J Pediatr** 1997 Dec;156(12):899–904 (52 ref.)

Testing health status ("quality of life") questionnaires for asthma and COPD [editorial; comment] Jones PW. **Eur Respir J** 1998 Jan;11(1):5–6. Comment on: Eur Respir J 1998 Jan;11(1):55–60. Comment on: Eur Respir J 1998 Jan;11(1):61–6.

Validity of subjective assessment of changes in respiratory health status: a 30 year epidemiological study of workers in Paris. Kauffmann F, et al. **Eur Respir J** 1997 Nov; 10(11):2508–14

Association between health-related quality of life and consultation for respiratory symptoms: results from the DIMCA programme. van den Boom G, et al. **Eur Respir J** 1998 Jan;11(1):67–72

Health status of American Indians/Alaska Natives: general patterns of mortality. Mahoney MC, et al. **Fam Med** 1998 Mar;30(3):190–5

Sudanese refugees in a Minnesota family practice clinic. Power DV, et al. **Fam Med** 1998 Mar;30(3):185–9

Monitoring changes in the health of the U.S. elderly population: correlates with biomedical research and clinical innovations. Manton KG, et al. **FASEB J** 1997 Oct; 11(12):923–30 (74 ref.)

Constant hierarchic patterns of physical functioning across seven populations in five countries. Ferrucci L, et al. **Gerontologist** 1998 Jun;38(3):286–94

Telephone versus in-person clinical and health status assessment interviews in patients with bipolar disorder. Revicki DA, et al. **Harv Rev Psychiatry** 1997 Jul–Aug; 5(2):75–81

Setting limits on gender health. Richardson J. **Harv Rev Psychiatry** 1996 May–Jun;4(1):49–53

Health: a comprehensive concept. Mordacci R, et al. **Hastings Cent Rep** 1998 Jan–Feb;28(1):34–7

Baseline and post-treatment assessment of the general health status of head and neck cancer patients compared with United States population norms. Funk GF, et al. **Head Neck** 1997 Dec;19(8):675–83

Risk adjustment and Medicare: taking a closer look. Newhouse JP, et al. **Health Aff (Millwood)** 1997 Sep–Oct; 16(5):26–43

Children's health insurance, access to care, and health status: new findings. Weinick RM, et al. **Health Aff (Millwood)** 1998 Mar–Apr;17(2):127–36

The impact of health on retirement behaviour: empirical evidence from West Germany. Siddiqui S. **Health Econ** 1997 Jul–Aug;6(4):425–38

Temporal profiles of physical health in family members of heart transplant recipients: predictors of health change during caregiving. Dew MA, et al. **Health Psychol** 1998 Mar;17(2):138–51

Why are sicker patients less satisfied with their medical care? Tests of two explanatory models. Hall JA, et al. **Health Psychol** 1998 Jan;17(1):70–5

Personality, chronic medical morbidity, and health-related quality of life among older persons. Kempen GI, et al. **Health Psychol** 1997 Nov;16(6):539–46

AIDS caregiving and health among midlife and older women. Wight RG, et al. **Health Psychol** 1998 Mar; 17(2):130–7

The health of northern residents. Diverty B, et al. **Health Rep** 1998 Spring;9(4):49–58(Eng); 51–61(Fre) **(Eng, Fre)**

The Health Utility Index: measuring health differences in Ontario by socioeconomic status. Roberge R, et al. **Health Rep** 1995;7(2):25–32(Eng); 29–37(Fre) **(Eng, Fre)**

Health status of homeless and marginally housed users of mental health self-help agencies. Segal SP, et al. **Health Soc Work** 1998 Feb;23(1):45–52

In the eye of the beholder: assessment of health-related quality of life [editorial; comment] Owens DK. **Hepatology** 1998 Jan;27(1):292–3. Comment on: Hepatology 1998 Jan;27(1):209–12.

Health and aging. Dhar HL. **Indian J Med Sci** 1997 Oct; 51(10):373–7 (30 ref.)

The SF-36 health survey: a valid measure of changes in health status after injury. Kopjar B. **Inj Prev** 1996 Jun; 2(2):135–9

Unemployment and health: a re-appraisal [editorial; comment] Goldney RD. **Int Arch Occup Environ Health** 1997;70(3):145–7. Comment on: Int Arch Occup Environ Health 1997 ;70(3):153–60.

The association between mortality, morbidity and age in New Zealand's oldest old. Wilkinson TJ, et al. **Int J Aging Hum Dev** 1998;46(4):333–43

A new dawn for longitudinal studies [editorial] Järvelin MR. **Int J Circumpolar Health** 1997 Oct;56(4):102–3

The state of young adults with juvenile onset diabetes. Kokkonen J, et al. **Int J Circumpolar Health** 1997 Jul; 56(3):76–85

Ethnic identities, food and health [editorial; comment] Meyer-Rochow VB. **Int J Circumpolar Health** 1998 Jan; 57(1):2–3. Comment on: Int J Circumpolar Health 1998 Jan;57(1):4–17.

Well-being and morbid obesity in women: a controlled therapy evaluation. Tanco S, et al. **Int J Eat Disord** 1998 Apr;23(3):325–39

Examining the continuity of self-rated health. Manderbacka K, et al. **Int J Epidemiol** 1998 Apr;27(2):208–13

Review of epidemiological studies on health effects from exposure to recreational water. Prüss A. **Int J Epidemiol** 1998 Feb;27(1):1–9 (46 ref.)

The impact of individual and area characteristics on urban socioeconomic differences in health and smoking. Reijneveld SA. **Int J Epidemiol** 1998 Feb;27(1):33–40

Emotional distress and morbidity in dementia carers: a matched comparison of husbands and wives. Collins C, et al. **Int J Geriatr Psychiatry** 1997 Dec;12(12):1168–73

Carers' knowledge of dementia, their coping strategies and morbidity. Graham C, et al. **Int J Geriatr Psychiatry** 1997 Sep;12(9):931–6

Visceral fat in relation to health: is it a major culprit or simply an innocent bystander? [letter] Frayn KN, et al. **Int J Obes Relat Metab Disord** 1997 Dec;21(12):1191–2

The effect of depletion of the earth ozone layer on the human health condition. Jankowski J, et al. **Int J Occup Med Environ Health** 1997;10(4):349–64 (50 ref.)

Health state preferences of persons with anxiety. Patrick DL, et al. **Int J Technol Assess Health Care** 1998 Spring; 14(2):357–71

Nutritional status and serum lipids of a rural population in Northeast Thailand--an example of health transition. Chaisiri K, et al. **Int J Vitam Nutr Res** 1998;68(3):196–202

What factors predict student self-rated physical health? Vingilis E, et al. **J Adolesc** 1998 Feb;21(1):83–97

Medical status of adolescents at time of admission to a juvenile detention center. Feinstein RA, et al. **J Adolesc Health** 1998 Mar;22(3):190–6

Economic stress and perceived health among adolescents in Sweden. Hagquist CE. **J Adolesc Health** 1998 Mar; 22(3):250–7

Depression and physical health in later life: results from the Longitudinal Aging Study Amsterdam (LASA). Beekman AT, et al. **J Affect Disord** 1997 Dec;46(3):219–31

Patient-assigned health state utilities for depression-related outcomes: differences by depression severity and antidepressant medications. Revicki DA, et al. **J Affect Disord** 1998 Feb;48(1):25–36

Family functioning and parent general health in families of adolescents with major depressive disorder. Tamplin A, et al. **J Affect Disord** 1998 Feb;48(1):1–13

Health risk assessment of fluctuating concentrations using lognormal models. Saltzman BE. **J Air Waste Manag Assoc** 1997 Nov;47(11):1152–60 .

The basic concepts of alternative medicine and their impact on our views of health. Fulder S. **J Altern Complement Med** 1998 Summer;4(2):147–58 (35 ref.)

Adult physical health outcomes of adolescent girls with conduct disorder, depression, and anxiety. Bardone AM, et al. **J Am Acad Child Adolesc Psychiatry** 1998 Jun; 37(6):594–601

General medical problems among the offspring of depressed parents: a 10-year follow-up. Kramer RA, et al. **J Am Acad Child Adolesc Psychiatry** 1998 Jun;37(6):602–11

Health problems of refugees [letter; comment] Griswold KS, et al. **J Am Board Fam Pract** 1998 Mar–Apr;11(2):171–2 . Comment on: J Am Board Fam Pract 1997 Sep–Oct;10(5):337–48.

College men's health: an overview and a call to action. Courtenay WH. **J Am Coll Health** 1998 May;46(6):279–90 (171 ref.)

Complexity in health: race, gender, social support, and campus culture [editorial; comment] Keeling RP. **J Am Coll Health** 1997 Nov;46(3):99–101. Comment on: J Am Coll Health 1997 Nov;46(3):103–8. Comment on: J Am Coll Health 1997 Nov;46(3):109–17.

Nutrition and health status assessment of community-residing elderly in New York City: a pilot study. Gilbride JA, et al. **J Am Diet Assoc** 1998 May;98(5):554–8

The use of mammography by women aged 75 and older: factors related to health, functioning, and age. Blustein J, et al. **J Am Geriatr Soc** 1998 Aug;46(8):941–6

Functioning, well-being, and health perception in late middle-aged and older people: comparing the effects of depressive symptoms and chronic medical conditions. Ormel J, et al. **J Am Geriatr Soc** 1998 Jan;46(1):39–48

A preliminary assessment of the medical and functional factors associated with vehicle crashes by older adults [see comments] Sims RV, et al. **J Am Geriatr Soc** 1998 May; 46(5):556–61. Comment in: J Am Geriatr Soc 1998 May;46(5):652–3.

Associations between body condition and disease in cats. Scarlett JM, et al. **J Am Vet Med Assoc** 1998 Jun 1; 212(11):1725–31

Health status in sickle cell disease: examining the roles of pain coping strategies, somatic awareness, and negative affectivity. McCrae JD, et al. **J Behav Med** 1998 Feb; 21(1):35–55

The correlation of comorbidity with function of the shoulder and health status of patients who have glenohumeral degenerative joint disease. Rozencwaig R, et al. **J Bone Joint Surg Am** 1998 Aug;80(8):1146–53

Questionnaire on the perceptions of patients about total knee replacement. Dawson J, et al. **J Bone Joint Surg Br** 1998 Jan;80(1):63–9

Health status after Ilizarov reconstruction of post-traumatic lower-limb deformity. McKee MD, et al. **J Bone Joint Surg Br** 1998 Mar;80(2):360–4

The 1997 Clinical Research Award. Health outcome for burn survivors. Doctor JN, et al. **J Burn Care Rehabil** 1997 Nov–Dec;18(6):490–5

Influence of activity level on vitamin E status in healthy men and women and cardiac patients. Thomas TR, et al. **J Cardiopulm Rehabil** 1998 Jan–Feb;18(1):52–9

Patient perceived health status, hospital length of stay, and readmission after coronary artery bypass surgery. Deaton C, et al. **J Cardiovasc Nurs** 1998 Jul;12(4):62–71

Body weight, pre-existing disease, and all-cause mortality in a cohort of male employees in the German construction industry. Brenner H, et al. **J Clin Epidemiol** 1997 Oct; 50(10):1099–106

Predicting future years of healthy life for older adults. Diehr P, et al. **J Clin Epidemiol** 1998 Apr;51(4):343–53

Relationship of domain-specific measures of health to perceived overall health among older subjects. Kempen GI, et al. **J Clin Epidemiol** 1998 Jan;51(1):11–8

Self-rated health and mortality in Chinese institutional elderly persons. Leung KK, et al. **J Clin Epidemiol** 1997

Oct;50(10):1107–16
The impact of asthma and asthma–like illness in Seattle school children. Maier WC, et al. **J Clin Epidemiol** 1998 Jul; 51(7):557–68
A population–based perspective of changes in health–related quality of life after myocardial infarction in older men and women. Mendes de Leon CF, et al. **J Clin Epidemiol** 1998 Jul;51(7):609–16
Evaluating health status of elderly Chinese in Boston. Ren XS, et al. **J Clin Epidemiol** 1998 May;51(5):429–35
Multidimensionality in instrumental and basic activities of daily living. Thomas VS, et al. **J Clin Epidemiol** 1998 Apr; 51(4):315–21
Multimorbidity in general practice: prevalence, incidence, and determinants of co–occurring chronic and recurrent diseases. van den Akker M, et al. **J Clin Epidemiol** 1998 May;51(5):367–75
Course of health status among chronically ill persons: differentials according to level of education. van der Meer JB, et al. **J Clin Epidemiol** 1998 Mar;51(3):171–9
The effects of physical and psychological well–being on suicidal ideation. Jin S, et al. **J Clin Psychol** 1998 Jun; 54(4):401–13
Problems in search of solutions: health and Canadian aboriginals. Newbold KB. **J Community Health** 1998 Feb; 23(1):59–73
Identifying health status and health risks of older rural residents. Elnitsky C, et al. **J Community Health Nurs** 1998; 15(2):61–75
Written emotional expression: effect sizes, outcome types, and moderating variables. Smyth JM.
J Consult Clin Psychol 1998 Feb;66(1):174–84
Effects of monensin on the reproduction, health, and milk production of dairy cows. Beckett S, et al. **J Dairy Sci** 1998 Jun;81(6):1563–73
The effects of restraint using self–locking stanchions on dairy cows in relation to behavior, feed intake, physiological parameters, health, and milk yield. Bolinger DJ, et al.
J Dairy Sci 1997 Oct;80(10):2411–7
Alteration in immune responsiveness during the peripartum period and its ramification on dairy cow and calf health. Mallard BA, et al. **J Dairy Sci** 1998 Feb;81(2):585–95 (88 ref.)
Oral health and dental status have improved dramatically on a worldwide basis. Glantz PO. **J Dent** 1998 Mar; 26(2):81–2
Perceptions of the natural dentition in the context of multiple variables. Gift HC, et al. **J Dent Res** 1998 Jul;77(7):1529–38
A comparative epidemiological study of the effects of regular exercise on health level. Hiraoka J, et al. **J Epidemiol** 1998 Mar;8(1):15–23
Education and occupational social class: which is the more important indicator of mortality risk? Davey Smith G, et al. **J Epidemiol Community Health** 1998 Mar;52(3):153–60
Effect of varying the time frame for COOP–WONCA functional health status charts: a nested randomised controlled trial in Bristol, UK. Peters TJ, et al.
J Epidemiol Community Health 1998 Jan;52(1):59–64
Role of childhood health in the explanation of socioeconomic inequalities in early adult health. van de Mheen H, et al.
J Epidemiol Community Health 1998 Jan;52(1):15–9
Changes in functional health status during normal pregnancy. Hueston WJ, et al. **J Fam Pract** 1998 Sep;47(3):209–12
Health outcomes of women exposed to household alcohol abuse: a Family Practice Training Site Research Network (FPTSRN) study. Ryan JG, et al. **J Fam Pract** 1997 Nov; 45(5):410–7
Health status and mammography use among older women [see comments] Burack RC, et al. **J Gen Intern Med** 1998 Jun;13(6):366–72. Comment in: J Gen Intern Med 1998 Jun;13(6):424–5.
The relation between health status changes and patient satisfaction in older hospitalized medical patients. Covinsky KE, et al. **J Gen Intern Med** 1998 Apr;13(4):223–9
Clinical and echocardiographic correlates of health status in patients with acute chest pain. Fleischmann KE, et al.
J Gen Intern Med 1997 Dec;12(12):751–6
Patient satisfaction with health care: critical outcome or trivial pursuit? [editorial] Kravitz R. **J Gen Intern Med** 1998 Apr;13(4):280–2
Screening for disease in older people [editorial; comment] Sox HC. **J Gen Intern Med** 1998 Jun;13(6):424–5. Comment on: J Gen Intern Med 1998 Jun;13(6):357–65. Comment on: J Gen Intern Med 1998 Jun;13(6):366–72.
Health characteristics and medical service use patterns of sheltered homeless and low–income housed mothers. Weinreb L, et al. **J Gen Intern Med** 1998 Jun;13(6):389–97
Perceived adequacy of tangible social support and health outcomes in patients with coronary artery disease. Woloshin S, et al. **J Gen Intern Med** 1997 Oct;12(10):613–8
The relation between morbidity and cognitive performance in a normal aging population. van Boxtel MP, et al.
J Gerontol A Biol Sci Med Sci 1998 Mar;53(2):M147–54
The timing of change: patterns in transitions in functional status among elderly persons. Anderson RT, et al.
J Gerontol B Psychol Sci Soc Sci 1998 Jan;53(1):S17–27
Personality counts for a lot: predictors of mental and physical health of spouse caregivers in two disease groups. Hooker K, et al. **J Gerontol B Psychol Sci Soc Sci** 1998 Mar; 53(2):P73–85
Religion, aging, and health: current status and future prospects [editorial; comment] Krause N.
J Gerontol B Psychol Sci Soc Sci 1997 Nov;52(6):S291–3 . Comment on: J Gerontol B Psychol Sci Soc Sci 1997 Nov;52(6):S294–305. Comment on: J Gerontol B Psychol Sci Soc Sci 1997 Nov;52(6):S306–16.
Differences by race in the decline of health over time. Peek CW, et al. **J Gerontol B Psychol Sci Soc Sci** 1997 Nov; 52(6):S336–44
Antecedents of frailty over three decades in an older cohort. Strawbridge WJ, et al.
J Gerontol B Psychol Sci Soc Sci 1998 Jan;53(1):S9–16
Does health–selective mobility account for socioeconomic differences in health? Evidence from England and Wales, 1971 to 1991. Bartley M, et al. **J Health Soc Behav** 1997 Dec;38(4):376–86
Community–level socioeconomic status effects on adult health. Robert SA. **J Health Soc Behav** 1998 Mar; 39(1):18–37
Linking occupational conditions to physical health through marital, social, and intrapersonal processes. Wickrama KA, et al. **J Health Soc Behav** 1997 Dec;38(4):363–75
Direct and indirect effects of demographic, medical, and psychological variables on neuropsychological performance in normal geriatric persons: a structural equation model. Uchiyama CL, et al.
J Int Neuropsychol Soc 1996 Jul;2(4):299–305
A randomized control trial of an opportunistic health screening tool in primary care for people with intellectual disability. Jones RG, et al. **J Intellect Disabil Res** 1997 Oct;41 (Pt 5):409–15
Perceived health modifies the effect of biomedical risk factors in the prediction of acute myocardial infarction. An incident case–control study from northern Sweden. Weinehall L, et al. **J Intern Med** 1998 Feb;243(2):99–107
Exercise is medicine: health benefits of regular physical activity. Burnham JM. **J La State Med Soc** 1998 Jul; 150(7):319–23 (34 ref.)
Which parishes are most healthy? Jooma N, et al.
J La State Med Soc 1997 Oct;149(10):379–87
Geriatric medicine. A new discipline for the coming century [editorial] Arayssi T. **J Med Liban** 1997;45(3):134–5
Development of a health promotion system for the elderly: Committee of Health Evaluation for Elderly Persons Council of Japan AMHTS Institutions. Shibata S, et al.
J Med Syst 1998 Feb;22(1):43–9
Short–term effects of population–based screening for prostate cancer on health–related quality of life. Essink–Bot ML, et al. **J Natl Cancer Inst** 1998 Jun 17;90(12):925–31
Making the grade: our children's health. Murdock NH.
J Natl Med Assoc 1997 Nov;89(11):713–4
Religious coping and health status in medically ill hospitalized older adults. Koenig HG, et al.
J Nerv Ment Dis 1998 Sep;186(9):513–21
Do different subjective evaluation criteria reflect distinct constructs? Priebe S, et al. **J Nerv Ment Dis** 1998 Jul; 186(7):385–92
Physical symptom trajectories following trauma exposure: longitudinal findings from the normative aging study. Schnurr PP, et al. **J Nerv Ment Dis** 1998 Sep;186(9):522–8
Neurological services and the neurological health of the population in the United Kingdom. Hopkins A.
J Neurol Neurosurg Psychiatry 1997 Nov;63 Suppl 1:S53–9
Adolescent obesity increases significantly in second and third generation U.S. immigrants: the National Longitudinal Study of Adolescent Health. Popkin BM, et al. **J Nutr** 1998 Apr;128(4):701–6
Women's sense of well–being before and after hysterectomy. Lambden MP, et al. **J Obstet Gynecol Neonatal Nurs** 1997 Sep–Oct;26(5):540–8
What is the recommended frequency and content of respirator user medical evaluations?
J Occup Environ Med 1998 Feb;40(2):109–10
Occupational differences in depression and global health: results from a national sample of US workers. Grosch JW, et al. **J Occup Environ Med** 1998 Feb;40(2):153–64
Symptoms in 18,495 Persian Gulf War veterans. Latency of onset and lack of association with self–reported exposures. Kroenke K, et al. **J Occup Environ Med** 1998 Jun; 40(6):520–8
Effectiveness of a personalized Health Profile for blue–collar workers. Vasse R, et al. **J Occup Environ Med** 1998 Jan; 40(1):69–75
Work–family conflict, gender, and health–related outcomes: a study of employed parents in two community samples. Frone MR, et al. **J Occup Health Psychol** 1996 Jan; 1(1):57–69
Perceived race–based discrimination, employment status, and job stress in a national sample of black women: implications for health outcomes. Mays VM, et al.
J Occup Health Psychol 1996 Jul;1(3):319–29
A life course perspective on retirement, gender, and well–being. Moen P. **J Occup Health Psychol** 1996 Apr; 1(2):131–44 (158 ref.)
Perinatal characteristics of women in Oklahoma: a comparison of communities. **J Okla State Med Assoc** 1997 Sep–Oct;90(7):395–9
The state of the state's health. A report from the Oklahoma State Board of Health [news] Smith RB, et al.
J Okla State Med Assoc 1998 Sep;91(6):362–4
Self–assessed masticatory ability in relation to maximal bite force and dental state in 80–year–old subjects. Tsuga K, et al. **J Oral Rehabil** 1998 Feb;25(2):117–24
Equating the MOS SF36 and the LSU HSI Physical Functioning Scales. Fisher WP Jr, et al.
J Outcome Meas 1997;1(4):329–62
The health of a group of young Australians in a New South Wales juvenile justice detention centre: a pilot study. Fasher AM, et al. **J Paediatr Child Health** 1997 Oct; 33(5):426–9
Development and testing of the inventory of functional status––chronic pain. Vallerand AH.
J Pain Symptom Manage 1998 Feb;15(2):125–33 (29 ref.)
Families surviving childhood cancer: a comparison of posttraumatic stress symptoms with families of healthy children. Barakat LP, et al. **J Pediatr Psychol** 1997 Dec; 22(6):843–59
Social competence among children with central nervous system–related chronic health conditions: a review. Nassau JH, et al. **J Pediatr Psychol** 1997 Dec;22(6):771–93 (78 ref.)
On energy, personality, and health: subjective vitality as a dynamic reflection of well–being. Ryan RM, et al.
J Pers 1997 Sep;65(3):529–65
Antecedent– and response–focused emotion regulation: divergent consequences for experience, expression, and physiology. Gross JJ. **J Pers Soc Psychol** 1998 Jan; 74(1):224–37
"How do you feel?" Self–reported health as an indicator of current physical and mental health status. Grau L, et al.
J Psychosoc Nurs Ment Health Serv 1998 Jun;36(6):24–30
Stay safe! Stay healthy! Surviving old age in prison. Smyer T, et al. **J Psychosoc Nurs Ment Health Serv** 1997 Sep; 35(9):10–7
Adolescents from families of divorce: vulnerability to physiological and psychological disturbances. Thompson P. **J Psychosoc Nurs Ment Health Serv** 1998 Mar;36(3):34–9 (20 ref.)
Validity of two methods for assessing oral health status of populations. Beltrán ED, et al. **J Public Health Dent** 1997 Fall;57(4):206–14
The two communities in Northern Ireland: deprivation and ill health. O'Reilly D, et al. **J Public Health Med** 1998 Jun;20(2):161–8
A comparison of smokers' and ex–smokers' health–related quality of life. Tillmann M, et al. **J Public Health Med** 1997 Sep;19(3):268–73
Personality, health and ageing. Coleman PG.
J R Soc Med 1997;90 Suppl 32:27–33
Health inequality: what the new British government could do. Savage W. **J R Soc Med** 1997 Sep;90(9):474–7
Development of a Costa Rican version of the Childhood Health Assessment Questionnaire [see comments] Arguedas O, et al. **J Rheumatol** 1997 Nov;24(11):2233–41. Comment in: J Rheumatol 1997 Nov;24(11):2066–8.
Validation of a Spanish version of the Childhood Health Assessment Questionnaire [see comments] Goycochea–Robles MV, et al. **J Rheumatol** 1997 Nov; 24(11):2242–5. Comment in: J Rheumatol 1997 Nov;24(11):2066–8.
Self–assessment of general health status in patients with five common shoulder conditions. Gartsman GM, et al.
J Shoulder Elbow Surg 1998 May–Jun;7(3):228–37
Topographic distribution of sleep spindles in young healthy subjects. Zeitlhofer J, et al. **J Sleep Res** 1997 Sep; 6(3):149–55
SF–36 general health status survey to determine patient satisfaction at short–term follow–up after total hip and knee arthroplasty. Kiebzak GM, et al. **J South Orthop Assoc** 1997 Fall;6(3):169–72
Natural history of prostatism: impaired health states in men with lower urinary tract symptoms. Roberts RO, et al.
J Urol 1997 May;157(5):1711–7
Toward optimal health: the experts respond to osteoporosis [interview by Jodi G. Meisler] Heaney RP, et al.
J Womens Health 1998 Feb;7(1):25–9
Development and health care needs of lesbians. Lehmann JB, et al. **J Womens Health** 1998 Apr;7(3):379–87
Health evaluation of black–faced impala (Aepyceros melampus petersi) using blood chemistry and serology. Karesh WB, et al. **J Zoo Wildl Med** 1997 Dec;28(4):361–7
Health evaluation of free–ranging and hand–reared macaws (Ara spp.) in Peru. Karesh WB, et al.
J Zoo Wildl Med 1997 Dec;28(4):368–77
Health evaluation of free–ranging guanaco (Lama guanicoe). Karesh WB, et al. **J Zoo Wildl Med** 1998 Jun;29(2):134–41
From the Centers for Disease Control and Prevention. Enhanced medical assessment strategy for Barawan Somali refugees––Kenya 1997. **JAMA** 1998 Mar 25;279(12):904–5
From the Centers for Disease Control and Prevention. Self–assessed health status and selected behavioral risk factors among persons with and without health–care coverage––United States, 1994–1995. **JAMA** 1998 Apr 8; 279(14):1063
Women's health and human rights in Afghanistan. Rasekh Z, et al. **JAMA** 1998 Aug 5;280(5):449–55
Cornell Medical Index score observed among Japanese nursing students. Fukahara A, et al. **Kurume Med J** 1997; 44(4):281–7
FELASA recommendations for the health monitoring of breeding colonies and experimental units of cats, dogs and pigs. Report of the Federation of European Laboratory Animal Science Associations (FELASA) Working Group on Animal Health. Rehbinder C, et al. **Lab Anim** 1998 Jan; 32(1):1–17
Animal well–being. IV. Specific assessment criteria. Clark JD, et al. **Lab Anim Sci** 1997 Dec;47(6):586–97 (127 ref.)

Animal well-being. I. General considerations. Clark JD, et al. **Lab Anim Sci** 1997 Dec;47(6):564–70 (54 ref.)
Animal well-being. II. Stress and distress. Clark JD, et al. **Lab Anim Sci** 1997 Dec;47(6):571–9 (80 ref.)
Animal well-being. III. An overview of assessment. Clark JD, et al. **Lab Anim Sci** 1997 Dec;47(6):580–5 (51 ref.)
Aboriginal health, a missing dimension [editorial] [see comments] **Lancet** 1998 Mar 14;351(9105):765. Comment in: Lancet 1998 May 2;351(9112):1363. Comment in: Lancet 1998 May 2;351(9112):1363–4.
Aboriginal health [letter; comment] Blackwell N, et al. **Lancet** 1998 May 2;351(9112):1363. Comment on: Lancet 1998 Mar 14;351(9105):765.
Burma: a country's health in crisis [news] Chelala C. **Lancet** 1998 Aug 15;352(9127):556
Impairment of health and quality of life in people with large waist circumference. Lean ME, et al. **Lancet** 1998 Mar 21; 351(9106):853–6
Inequalities in self-rated health: explanations from different stages of life. Power C, et al. **Lancet** 1998 Apr 4; 351(9108):1009–14
U-shaped relation for alcohol consumption and health in early adulthood and implications for mortality [letter] Power C, et al. **Lancet** 1998 Sep 12;352(9131):877
Origins of health inequalities in a national population sample. Power C, et al. **Lancet** 1997 Nov 29;350(9091):1584–9
Health inequalities in Italy. Collaborative Group of the Primary Prevention Project [letter; comment] Roncaglioni MC, et al. **Lancet** 1997 Nov 22;350(9090):1557–8. Comment on: Lancet 1997 Sep 13;350(9080):753.
Aboriginal health [letter; comment] Stapleton T. **Lancet** 1998 May 2;351(9112):1363. Comment on: Lancet 1998 Mar 14;351(9105):765.
Postnatal growth and health in children born after cryopreservation as embryos. Wennerholm UB, et al. **Lancet** 1998 Apr 11;351(9109):1085–90
Effect of orthotopic liver transplantation on employment and health status. Hunt CM, et al. **Liver Transpl Surg** 1996 Mar; 2(2):148–53
Increase of interleukin 6 and decrease of interleukin 2 production during the ageing process are influenced by the health status. Myśliwska J, et al. **Mech Ageing Dev** 1998 Feb 16;100(3):313–28
Multidimensionality of oral health in dentate adults. Gilbert GH, et al. **Med Care** 1998 Jul;36(7):988–1001
Reliability and validity of the adolescent health profile–types. Riley AW, et al. **Med Care** 1998 Aug;36(8):1237–48
A taxonomy of adolescent health: development of the adolescent health profile–types. Riley AW, et al. **Med Care** 1998 Aug;36(8):1228–36
Personal characteristics and self-assessed health. Shi L, et al. **Med Care** 1997 Oct;35(10):1069–78
Patients as partners in clinical research: a proposal for applying quality improvement methods to patient care. Solodky C, et al. **Med Care** 1998 Aug;36(8 Suppl):AS13–20
Health of older women. Cobbs EL, et al. **Med Clin North Am** 1998 Jan;82(1):127–44 (106 ref.)
Prostate cancer patients' utilities for health states: how it looks depends on where you stand. Chapman GB, et al. **Med Decis Making** 1998 Jul–Sep;18(3):278–86
Eliciting stated health preferences: an application to willingness to pay for longevity. Johnson FR, et al. **Med Decis Making** 1998 Apr–Jun;18(2 Suppl):S57–67
Sequence effects, health profiles, and the QALY model: in search of realistic modeling. Krabbe PF, et al. **Med Decis Making** 1998 Apr–Jun;18(2):178–86
More evidence of the plateau effect: a social perspective. Pinto-Prades JL, et al. **Med Decis Making** 1998 Jul–Sep; 18(3):287–94
Rating scales in context [letter; comment] Schwartz A. **Med Decis Making** 1998 Apr–Jun;18(2):236. Comment on: Med Decis Making 1997 Apr–Jun;17(2):208–16.
Cancer control report card: Rhode Island, 1998. Fulton JP, et al. **Med Health R I** 1998 Jun;81(6):219–21
Kava and alcohol [letter; comment] Cantor C. **Med J Aust** 1997 Nov 17;167(10):560. Comment on: Med J Aust 1997 Aug 4;167(3):172–3.
The health consequences of unemployment: the evidence. Mathers CD, et al. **Med J Aust** 1998 Feb 16;168(4):178–82
Politicised Aborigine health research [letter] Torzillo PJ. **Med J Aust** 1997 Nov 17;167(10):555–6
Prevalence of chronic medical conditions in adults with mental retardation: comparison with the general population. Kapell D, et al. **Ment Retard** 1998 Aug; 36(4):269–79
Mental health, physical health, and stressors reported by New Zealand Defence Force peacekeepers: a longitudinal study. MacDonald C, et al. **Mil Med** 1998 Jul;163(7):477–81
Women in the Persian Gulf War: health care implications for active duty troops and veterans. Murphy F, et al. **Mil Med** 1997 Oct;162(10):656–60 (67 ref.)
The health and physical readiness of Army reservists: a current review of the literature and significant research questions. Wynd CA, et al. **Mil Med** 1998 May;163(5):283–7 (59 ref.)
Determinants of protein turnover in health and disease. Newby FD, et al. **Miner Electrolyte Metab** 1998;24(1):6–12 (35 ref.)
A community health assessment of a culturally diverse housing project in St. Paul. DuBois DK. **Minn Med** 1998 Apr;81(4):49–51
Self-assessed health status and selected behavioral risk factors among persons with and without health-care coverage—United States, 1994–1995. **MMWR Morb Mortal Wkly Rep** 1998 Mar 13;47(9):176–80
Enhanced medical assessment strategy for Barawan Somali refugees—Kenya, 1997. **MMWR Morb Mortal Wkly Rep** 1998 Jan 9; 46(52–53):1250–4
The health and health care utilization of people in Buncombe County. Landis SE, et al. **N C Med J** 1997 Nov–Dec; 58(6):452–5
Cumulative impact of sustained economic hardship on physical, cognitive, psychological, and social functioning. Lynch JW, et al. **N Engl J Med** 1997 Dec 25; 337(26):1889–95
Review of the concept of quality of life assessment and discussion of the present trend in clinical research. Apolone G, et al. **Nephrol Dial Transplant** 1998;13 Suppl 1:65–9 (32 ref.)
Epilepsy and everyday life risks. A case-referent study: rationale, study design, and preliminary results. Risk in Epilepsy Study Group. Beghi E, et al. **Neuroepidemiology** 1997;16(4):207–16
The capacity to balance intimacy and conflict: differences in romantic relationships between healthy and diabetic adolescents. Seiffge-Krenke I. **New Dir Child Dev** 1997 Winter;(78):53–67
Conceptualizing vulnerable populations health-related research. Flaskerud JH, et al. **Nurs Res** 1998 Mar–Apr; 47(2):69–78 (95 ref.)
Racial differences in health status and health behaviors of older adults. Kim JS, et al. **Nurs Res** 1998 Jul–Aug; 47(4):243–50
A comprehensive approach to bereavement. Steen KF. **Nurse Pract** 1998 Mar;23(3):54,59–64,66–8 (33 ref.)
Dietary fat consumption and health. Lichtenstein AH, et al. **Nutr Rev** 1998 May;56(5 Pt 2):S3–19; discussion S19–28 (145 ref.)
Culture, religion, diet and health: challenges and opportunities [editorial; comment] Glanz K, et al. **Nutrition** 1998 Feb;14(2):238–40. Comment on: Nutrition 1998 Feb;14(2):223–30.
Vitamin C: what do we know and how much do we need? Sahyoun NR. **Nutrition** 1997 Sep;13(9):835–6 (23 ref.)
Progress of work career, retirement-orientation and health in middle-aged workers. Luoma I, et al. **Occup Med (Oxf)** 1998 Apr;48(3):161–8
Cardiovascular reactivity and adolescent boys' physical health. Dobkin PL, et al. **Pediatrics** 1998 Mar;101(3):E11
The impact of asthma on the health status of adolescents. Forrest CB, et al. **Pediatrics** 1997 Feb;99(2):E1
Relationship between reason for placement and medical findings among children in foster care. Takayama JI, et al. **Pediatrics** 1998 Feb;101(2):201–7
Determinants of health and service use patterns in homeless and low-income housed children. Weinreb L, et al. **Pediatrics** 1998 Sep;102(3 Pt 1):554–62
Loneliness and health-related variables in young adults. Mahon NE, et al. **Percept Mot Skills** 1997 Dec;85(3 Pt 1):800–2
A facilitator in self-reported perception of physical symptoms: the role of contingency between physical symptom and aversive event. Tsukamoto M, et al. **Percept Mot Skills** 1997 Dec;85(3 Pt 1):787–99
Epidemiological aspects of ageing. Khaw KT. **Philos Trans R Soc Lond B Biol Sci** 1997 Dec 29; 352(1363):1829–35
Measuring the quality of later life. O'Boyle CA. **Philos Trans R Soc Lond B Biol Sci** 1997 Dec 29; 352(1363):1871–9
Health expectancy and the problem of substitute morbidity. Van de Water HP. **Philos Trans R Soc Lond B Biol Sci** 1997 Dec 29; 352(1363):1819–27
Ageing and physiological functions. Young A. **Philos Trans R Soc Lond B Biol Sci** 1997 Dec 29; 352(1363):1837–43 (67 ref.)
Safety and feasibility of a health-related fitness test battery for adults. Suni JH, et al. **Phys Ther** 1998 Feb;78(2):134–48
Cosmetic saline breast implants: a survey of satisfaction, breast-feeding experience, cancer screening, and health. Strom SS, et al. **Plast Reconstr Surg** 1997 Nov; 100(6):1553–7
Interrelationships between herd management practices and udder health status using canonical correspondence analysis. Faye B, et al. **Prev Vet Med** 1997 Oct; 32(3–4):171–92
Nurses use of health status data to plan for patient care: implications for the development of a computer-based outcomes infrastructure. Lush MT, et al. **Proc AMIA Annu Fall Symp** 1997;:136–40
Indicators of adolescent health: expanding the framework for assessing health status among young people. Nutbeam D. **Promot Educ** 1997 Dec;4(4):10–5
Compliance with medication regimens for mental and physical disorders. Cramer JA, et al. **Psychiatr Serv** 1998 Feb;49(2):196–201 (62 ref.)
Functional impairment associated with psychological distress and medical severity in rural primary care patients. Thurston-Hicks A, et al. **Psychiatr Serv** 1998 Jul; 49(7):951–5
Interrelations of age, self-reported health, speed, and memory. Earles JL, et al. **Psychol Aging** 1997 Dec; 12(4):675–83
Activities and well-being in older age: effects of self-concept and educational attainment. Herzog AR, et al. **Psychol Aging** 1998 Jun;13(2):179–85
Consequences of major and minor depression in later life: a study of disability, well-being and service utilization. Beekman AT, et al. **Psychol Med** 1997 Nov;27(6):1397–409
A comparison between somatic symptoms with and without clear organic cause: results of an international study. Kisely S, et al. **Psychol Med** 1997 Sep;27(5):1011–9
Selected symptoms associated with sexual and physical abuse history among female patients with gastrointestinal disorders: the impact on subsequent health care visits. Leserman J, et al. **Psychol Med** 1998 Mar;28(2):417–25
Quality of life measurement in schizophrenia: reconciling the quest for subjectivity with the question of reliability. Voruganti L, et al. **Psychol Med** 1998 Jan;28(1):165–72
Health and socioeconomic indicators in psychiatric catchment areas with divergent suicide rates [comment] Ferrada-Noli M. **Psychol Rep** 1997 Oct;81(2):611–9. Comment on: Psychol Rep 1997 Feb;80(1):34. Comment on: Psychol Rep 1997 Jun;80(3 Pt 2):1065–6.
Stress and social support in mental and physical health of Chinese students in Japan. Jou YH, et al. **Psychol Rep** 1997 Dec;81(3 Pt 2):1303–12
Validation of a self-report measure of somatic health. Sheridan CL, et al. **Psychol Rep** 1998 Apr;82(2):679–87
Psychological precursors of disorders: a thought-provoking observation. Thomas CB, et al. **Psychol Rep** 1997 Dec;81(3 Pt 2):1227–31
Cancer and caregiving: the impact on the caregiver's health. Nijboer C, et al. **Psychooncology** 1998 Jan–Feb;7(1):3–13 (66 ref.)
Gender differences in the reporting of physical and somatoform symptoms. Kroenke K, et al. **Psychosom Med** 1998 Mar–Apr;60(2):150–5
How multiple types of stressors impact on health. Leserman J, et al. **Psychosom Med** 1998 Mar–Apr;60(2):175–81
An association between perceived parental caring of students while in college and a variety of diagnosed diseases 35 years later [letter; comment] Neumann JK. **Psychosom Med** 1997 Sep–Oct;59(5):558–9. Comment on: Psychosom Med 1997 Mar–Apr;59(2):144–9.
Somatic complaints associated with depressive symptoms in HIV-positive patients. Fukunishi I, et al. **Psychother Psychosom** 1997;66(5):248–51
Relationship between self-rated functional status and psychosocial stress in patients suffering from rheumatoid arthritis. Radanov BP, et al. **Psychother Psychosom** 1997; 66(5):252–7
Subjective and objective assessments of medical comorbidity in chronic depression. Schrader GD. **Psychother Psychosom** 1997;66(5):258–60
The mental and physical health of miners following the 1992 national pit closure programme: a cross sectional survey using General Health Questionnaire GHQ-12 and Short Form SF-36. Avery AJ, et al. **Public Health** 1998 May; 112(3):169–73
Can marital selection explain the differences in health between married and divorced people? From a longitudinal study of a British birth cohort. Cheung YB. **Public Health** 1998 Mar;112(2):113–7
Depression, physical health impairment and service use among older adults. Badger TA. **Public Health Nurs** 1998 Apr;15(2):136–45
Health inequalities in England and Wales. Robbins A. **Public Health Rep** 1998 Mar–Apr;113(2):187–8
Is compulsory overseas medical screening of migrants justifiable? Weekers J, et al. **Public Health Rep** 1997 Sep–Oct;112(5):396–402
Relationship between health status and utility measures in older claudicants. Bartman BA, et al. **Qual Life Res** 1998 Jan;7(1):67–73
A questionnaire to assess the generic and disease-specific health outcomes of patients with chronic hepatitis C. Bayliss MS, et al. **Qual Life Res** 1998 Jan;7(1):39–55
How should we evaluate health status? A comparison of three methods in patients presenting with obstructive sleep apnoea. Jenkinson C, et al. **Qual Life Res** 1998 Feb; 7(2):95–100
Canadian-French, German and UK versions of the Child Health Questionnaire: methodology and preliminary item scaling results. Landgraf JM, et al. **Qual Life Res** 1998 Jul;7(5):433–45
The psychosocial health status of carers of persons with dementia: a comparison with the chronically ill. LoGiudice D, et al. **Qual Life Res** 1998 May;7(4):345–51
The development and testing of the well-being index for surgical patients (WISP). McKenna SP, et al. **Qual Life Res** 1998 Feb;7(2):167–73
Use of the Short Form-36 to detect the influence of upper gastrointestinal disease on self-reported health status. Mant JW, et al. **Qual Life Res** 1998 Apr;7(3):221–6
Norms for the physical and mental health component summary scores of the SF-36 for young, middle-aged and older Australian women. Mishra G, et al. **Qual Life Res** 1998 Apr;7(3):215–20
The influence of decisions made by developers on health status questionnaire content. O'Leary CJ, et al. **Qual Life Res** 1998 Aug;7(6):545–50
Health status assessment for the twenty-first century: item response theory, item banking and computer adaptive

testing. Revicki DA, et al. **Qual Life Res** 1997 Aug; 6(6):595–600

Health-related quality of life in chronic disorders: a comparison across studies using the MOS SF-36. Schlenk EA, et al. **Qual Life Res** 1998 Jan;7(1):57–65

The Cognitive Appraisal of Health Scale: development of psychometric evaluation. Kessler TA. **Res Nurs Health** 1998 Feb;21(1):73–82

Wife caregivers' and supportive others' perceptions of the caregivers' health and social support. Robinson K, et al. **Res Nurs Health** 1998 Feb;21(1):51–7

Living with fibromyalgia: sense of coherence, perception of well-being, and stress in daily life. Söderberg S, et al. **Res Nurs Health** 1997 Dec;20(6):495–503

Do Nottingham Health Profile scores change over time in cystic fibrosis? Congleton J, et al. **Respir Med** 1998 Feb; 92(2):268–72

Poverty, health, and nutrition in Germany. Helmert U, et al. **Rev Environ Health** 1997 Jul–Sep;12(3):159–70

Validation of the Arabic version of the Health Assessment Questionnaire (HAQ) in patients with rheumatoid arthritis. Shehab D, et al. **Rev Rhum Engl Ed** 1998 Jun;65(6):387–92

Poverty levels and children's health status: study of risk factors in an urban population of low socioeconomic level. Issler RM, et al. **Rev Saude Publica** 1996 Dec;30(6):506–11

Presbyacusis related to socioeconomic factors and state of health. Sixt E, et al. **Scand Audiol** 1997;26(3):133–40

The CODE: a revised battery for coping and defense and its relations to subjective health. Eriksen HR, et al. **Scand J Psychol** 1997 Sep;38(3):175–82

Immunity and health after bereavement in relation to coping. Lindstrøm TC. **Scand J Psychol** 1997 Sep;38(3):253–9

Associations of health-related behaviors, school type and health status to physical activity patterns in 16 year old boys and girls. Aarnio M, et al. **Scand J Soc Med** 1997 Sep;25(3):156–67

Carers' health status: is it associated with their evaluation of the quality of palliative care? Fakhoury WK, et al. **Scand J Soc Med** 1997 Dec;25(4):296–301

Work environment and health among Danish employees, 1990–1995 [news] **Scand J Work Environ Health** 1998 Feb; 24(1):77

Relationship of job strain and iso-strain to health status in a cohort of women in the United States. Amick BC 3rd, et al. **Scand J Work Environ Health** 1998 Feb;24(1):54–61

Unemployment as a disease and diseases of the unemployed. Janlert U. **Scand J Work Environ Health** 1997;23 Suppl 3:79–83 (22 ref.)

Changes in health status and health behavior among Finnish adults 1978–1993. Lahelma E, et al. **Scand J Work Environ Health** 1997;23 Suppl 3:85–90

Psychosocial environmental factors and psychosocially mediated effects of physical environmental factors. Levi L. **Scand J Work Environ Health** 1997;23 Suppl 3:47–52 (15 ref.)

Correlates of daytime sleepiness in 4578 elderly persons: the Cardiovascular Health Study. Whitney CW, et al. **Sleep** 1998;21(1):27–36

Pupillographic assessment of sleepiness in sleep-deprived healthy subjects. Wilhelm B, et al. **Sleep** 1998 May 1; 21(3):258–65

Latino parents' perception of their children's health status. Arcia E. **Soc Sci Med** 1998 May;46(10):1271–4

The self-reported health status of lone parents. Benzeval M. **Soc Sci Med** 1998 May;46(10):1337–53

Self-perceived health in East and West Europe: another European health divide. Carlson P. **Soc Sci Med** 1998 May; 46(10):1355–66

Social disadvantage in the international classification of impairments, disabilities, and handicap. Chapireau F, et al. **Soc Sci Med** 1998 Jul;47(1):59–66

Ageing and the relationship between functional status and self-rated health in elderly men. Hoeymans N, et al. **Soc Sci Med** 1997 Nov;45(10):1527–36

A longitudinal study of health selection in marital transitions. Joung IM, et al. **Soc Sci Med** 1998 Feb;46(3):425–35

The refugee crisis in Africa and implications for health and disease: a political ecology approach. Kalipeni E, et al. **Soc Sci Med** 1998 Jun;46(12):1637–53

Racial differences in functional status among elderly U.S. migrants from the South. Kington R, et al. **Soc Sci Med** 1998 Sep;47(6):831–40

Self-rated health and self-assessed change in health in elderly men and women--a five-year longitudinal study. Leinonen R, et al. **Soc Sci Med** 1998 Feb-Mar;46(4–5):591–7

Personal constitution and health status among Chinese elderly in Taipei and Los Angeles. Lew-Ting CY, et al. **Soc Sci Med** 1998 Sep;47(6):821–30

Social network type and health status in a national sample of elderly Israelis. Litwin H. **Soc Sci Med** 1998 Feb–Mar; 46(4–5):599–609

Social patterning of ill health in Helsinki and Moscow: results from a comparative survey in 1991. Palosuo H, et al. **Soc Sci Med** 1998 May;46(9):1121–36

Wealth, equity and health care: a critique of a "population health" perspective on the determinants of health. Critical Social Science Group. Poland B, et al. **Soc Sci Med** 1998 Apr;46(7):785–98

Mutual influences of health and poverty. Evidence from German panel data. Thiede M, et al. **Soc Sci Med** 1997 Sep;45(6):867–77

Health and gender differences between middle and senior managers in the Canadian Public Service. Tomiak M, et al. **Soc Sci Med** 1997 Nov;45(10):1589–96

Women's health status and gender inequality in China. Yu MY, et al. **Soc Sci Med** 1997 Dec;45(12):1885–98

Age, gender and health among African Americans. Fitzpatrick TR, et al. **Soc Work Health Care** 1997; 26(2):69–85

A comparative study of nutrition and health of mothers in Japan and the Philippines. Ocampo MB, et al. **Southeast Asian J Trop Med Public Health** 1997 Sep; 28(3):645–56

Aging, food, culture and health. Wahlqvist ML, et al. **Southeast Asian J Trop Med Public Health** 1997;28 Suppl 2:100–12 (50 ref.)

Family status and self-reported health in West Germany. Helmert U, et al. **Soz Praventivmed** 1998;43(3):124–32

Comparison of health-related quality of life in three subgroups of spinal cord injury patients. Kannisto M, et al. **Spinal Cord** 1998 Mar;36(3):193–9

Expectations of life and health among spinal cord injured adults. McColl MA, et al. **Spinal Cord** 1997 Dec; 35(12):818–28

The importance of radiating leg pain in assessing health outcomes among patients with low back pain. Results from the Veterans Health Study. Selim AJ, et al. **Spine** 1998 Feb 15;23(4):470–4

The Chernobyl catastrophe and population health: the state of knowledge in 1993. Pyatak OA. **Stem Cells** 1997;15 Suppl 2:125–8

Qualitative comparison of the reliability of health status assessments with the EuroQol and SF-36 questionnaires after stroke. United Kingdom Collaborators in the International Stroke Trial. Dorman P, et al. **Stroke** 1998 Jan;29(1):63–8

Are proxy assessments of health status after stroke with the EuroQol questionnaire feasible, accurate, and unbiased? Dorman PJ, et al. **Stroke** 1997 Oct;28(10):1883–7

Use of the Health Utilities Index with stroke patients and their caregivers. Mathias SD, et al. **Stroke** 1997 Oct; 28(10):1888–94

Egypt 1995: results from the demographic and health survey. **Stud Fam Plann** 1997 Sep;28(3):251–5

Kazakstan 1995: results from the demographic and health survey. **Stud Fam Plann** 1997 Sep;28(3):256–60

The health consequences of adolescent sexual and fertility behavior in sub-Saharan Africa. Zabin LS, et al. **Stud Fam Plann** 1998 Jun;29(2):210–32 (215 ref.)

Evaluating needle exchange: a description of client characteristics, health status, program utilization, and HIV risk behavior. Guydish J, et al. **Subst Use Misuse** 1998 Apr; 33(5):1173–96

Quality of life in patients with intermittent claudication: relationship with laboratory exercise performance. Barletta G, et al. **Vasc Med** 1996;1(1):3–7

Abattoir survey of sheep and goats in The Gambia. Goossens B, et al. **Vet Rec** 1998 Mar 14;142(11):277–81

El Niño and its health impacts. **Wkly Epidemiol Rec** 1998 May 15;73(20):148–52 **(Eng, Fre)**

Evaluation of the factor structure and psychometric characteristics of the General Well-Being Schedule (GWB) with Mexican American women. Poston WS 2nd, et al. **Women Health** 1998;27(3):51–64

Urban crack users: gender differences in drug use, HIV risk and health status. Tortu S, et al. **Women Health** 1998; 27(1–2):177–89

Introduction: the state of research on black women in health psychology and behavioral medicine. Klonoff EA, et al. **Womens Health** 1997 Fall-Winter;3(3–4):165–81 (7 ref.)

Intimate violence and black women's health. Russo NF, et al. **Womens Health** 1997 Fall-Winter;3(3–4):315–48 (82 ref.)

Sexual assault, social reactions, and physical health. Ullman SE, et al. **Womens Health** 1995 Winter;1(4):289–308

Long-term prognosis of patients with surgical wound infections. Poulsen KB, et al. **World J Surg** 1997 Oct; 21(8):799–804; discussion 805

Diet, physical activity, and health: policies for the new millennium. Lee PR, et al. **World Rev Nutr Diet** 1997; 81:13–23

[The study of healthy life-style risk factors and health status for cardiovascular diseases for employees in Kaohsiung area] Chiou CJ, et al. **Kao Hsiung I Hsueh Ko Hsueh Tsa Chih** 1998 Jun; 14(6):321–9 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Chi)**

[Diseases and health problems among children in Greenland. An epidemiological study based on referrals to special pediatric care in eight different districts of Greenland 1992–94 (see comments)] Becker-Christensen FG. **Ugeskr Laeger** 1998 May 4;160(19):2856–62 (Eng. Abstr.) . Comment in: Ugeskr Laeger 1998 Aug 3;160(32):4659–60. **(Dan)**

[Health and disease among children in Greenland (editorial)] Bjerregaard P. **Ugeskr Laeger** 1998 May 4;160(19):2843 **(Dan)**

[Self-rated health as a predictor of ischemic heart disease development] Møller LF, et al. **Ugeskr Laeger** 1998 Jun 29;160(27):4063–6 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Dan)**

[Areal conditions in Danish day care centers for children] Wind-Andersen K. **Ugeskr Laeger** 1998 Feb 9; 160(7):1039–40 **(Dan)**

['Public health status and perspectives' 1997. II. Developments in health status] Maas IA, et al. **Ned Tijdschr Geneeskd** 1998 May 23;142(21):1215–9 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Dut)**

[Health: fantastic fears and real risks] Tubiana M. **Bull Mem Acad R Med Belg** 1997;152(12):401–14 **(Fre)**

[The health of asylum seekers: from communicable disease screening to post-traumatic disorders] Loutan L, et al. **Bull Soc Pathol Exot** 1997;90(4):233–7 (30 ref.) (Eng. Abstr.) **(Fre)**

[The relationship between place of birth and certain health characteristics in Ontario] Pomerleau J, et al. **Can J Public Health** 1997 Sep–Oct;88(5):337–45 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Fre)**

[Live better...and longer (editorial)] Daher M. **J Med Liban** 1997;45(3):131–3 **(Fre)**

[Delayed health effects of pesticides: review of current epidemiological knowledge] Baldi I, et al. **Rev Epidemiol Sante Publique** 1998 Mar;46(2):134–42 (106 ref.) (Eng. Abstr.) **(Fre)**

[Health in unemployed adolescents. A study comparing the health of employed and unemployed adolescents in two french-speaking cantons] Michaud PA, et al. **Rev Med Suisse Romande** 1997 Oct;117(10):783–91 **(Fre)**

[The previous status] Gosset D, et al. **Rev Stomatol Chir Maxillofac** 1997 Nov;98 Suppl 1:109–13 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Fre)**

[Perceived health and pregnancy: study of several behavioral and environmental determinants among a population of pregnant women] Beaud B, et al. **Sante Publique** 1998 Mar; 10(1):49–70 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Fre)**

[Sports activities and declared health status] Geneste C, et al. **Sante Publique** 1998 Mar;10(1):17–27 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Fre)**

[Reserved reception of the general health report of France: an evaluation of the national federal of regional health observatories] Gerbaud L, et al. **Sante Publique** 1998 Mar; 10(1):99–107 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Fre)**

[The DUKE health profile: a generic instrument to measure the quality of life tied to health] Guillemin F, et al. **Sante Publique** 1997 Mar;9(1):35–44 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Fre)**

[Surgery on risk patients in emergency and elective interventions II. The cardiac risk patient] Janssens U, et al. **Chirurg** 1997 Aug;68(8):753–62 (23 ref.) **(Ger)**

[The anesthesiologic risk patient. Preoperative evaluation, intraoperative management and postoperative monitoring] Prause G, et al. **Chirurg** 1997 Aug;68(8):775–9 (38 ref.) (Eng. Abstr.) **(Ger)**

[Comorbidity in dementia. Are Alzheimer patients physically healthier?] Kötter HU, et al. **Fortschr Med** 1998 Mar 30; 116(9):44–6 **(Ger)**

[Community health promotion policy for women by health reports?] Stumm B. **Gesundheitswesen** 1998 Apr; 60(4):217–24 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Ger)**

[Sports and the immune system] Baum M, et al. **Orthopade** 1997 Nov;26(11):976–80 (44 ref.) (Eng. Abstr.) **(Ger)**

[Rationale for a specific diet from the viewpoint of sports medicine and sports orthopedics. Relation to stress reaction and regeneration] König D, et al. **Orthopade** 1997 Nov; 26(11):942–50 (70 ref.) (Eng. Abstr.) **(Ger)**

[Harmonization of the assessment of outcomes, predictors and costs as well as testing for gender-specific differences in rehabilitation research] Biefang S, et al. **Rehabilitation (Stuttg)** 1997 Nov;36(4):213–23 (40 ref.) (Eng. Abstr.) **(Ger)**

[Observations on health before and after amalgam removal (news)] Engel P. **Schweiz Monatsschr Zahnmed** 1998; 108(8):811–3 **(Ger)**

[Has the health profile and pregnant Ethiopian immigrants changed in the Ashkelon region in the past years?] Peled R, et al. **Harefuah** 1997 Oct 2;133(7–8):264–7, 336 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Heb)**

[A survey on condition of outpatients at prosthodontics II, University Hospital, Faculty of Dentistry, Tokyo Medical and Dental University] Sugawara N, et al. **Kokubyo Gakkai Zasshi** 1998 Jun;65(2):251–9 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Jpn)**

[Health conditions and life styles of residential elderly. Part 1. Characteristics and factors related to being healthy elderly persons from a survey of health life style] Miyata N, et al. **Nippon Koshu Eisei Zasshi** 1997 Aug;44(8):574–85 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Jpn)**

[Impact of health practices on changes in the physical and mental well-being of older adults] Sugisawa A, et al. **Nippon Koshu Eisei Zasshi** 1998 Feb;45(2):104–11 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Jpn)**

[Health conditions of Caregivers for the disable children at home] Taoda R. **Nippon Koshu Eisei Zasshi** 1997 Oct; 44(10):779–87 **(Jpn)**

[Validation of interviewer administration of the Short Form 36 Health Survey, and comparisons of health-related quality of life between community-dwelling and institutionalized elderly people] Bito S, et al. **Nippon Ronen Igakkai Zasshi** 1998 Jun;35(6):458–63 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Jpn)**

[Earthquake-induced stress: relationships and trends noticed in health examination data from survivors of the great Hanshin-Awaji earthquake (Jan. 17, 1995)] Katakami Y. **Rinsho Byori** 1998 Jun;46(6):599–604 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Jpn)**

[The impact of conjugal bereavement and the buffering effect of social support on the health of elderly people] Okabayashi H, et al. **Shinrigaku Kenkyu** 1997 Aug; 68(3):147–54 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Jpn)**

[Social inequality and health--genetic causes? (letter) (see

comments)] Akre B. **Tidsskr Nor Laegeforen** 1998 Apr 30; 118(11):1760. Comment in: Tidsskr Nor Laegeforen 1998 May 30;118(14):2216. **(Nor)**

[Survival and morbidity among children with low birth weight] Bjerkedal T, et al. **Tidsskr Nor Laegeforen** 1997 Nov 10;117(27):3922–9 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Nor)**

[Well-being distribution is health distribution. Current explanatory models and examples from Oslo] Brekke M. **Tidsskr Nor Laegeforen** 1998 Jan 10;118(1):76–8 **(Nor)**

[Differences in morbidity between the Eastern central city district and the suburban Western district of Oslo] Brekke M, et al. **Tidsskr Nor Laegeforen** 1998 Jan 10;118(1):14–7 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Nor)**

[Causes of social inequality in relation to health (letter; comment)] Claussen B. **Tidsskr Nor Laegeforen** 1998 May 30;118(14):2216. Comment on: Tidsskr Nor Laegeforen 1998 Apr 30;118(11):1760. **(Nor)**

[How are the retired physicians?] Gogstad A, et al. **Tidsskr Nor Laegeforen** 1998 Mar 30;118(9):1378–82 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Nor)**

[Health and standard of living of the elderly population, with special reference to elderly physicians] Gogstad A, et al. **Tidsskr Nor Laegeforen** 1998 Jan 10;118(1):46–8 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Nor)**

[Are life experiences of children significant for the development of somatic disease? A literature review] Haavet OR, et al. **Tidsskr Nor Laegeforen** 1997 Oct 20; 117(25):3644–7 (40 ref.) (Eng. Abstr.) **(Nor)**

[Health and social inequality (letter)] Jacobsen CD. **Tidsskr Nor Laegeforen** 1998 Feb 20;118(5):773 **(Nor)**

[Social inequality and health—and so what?] Jenum AK. **Tidsskr Nor Laegeforen** 1998 Mar 10;118(7):1088–9 **(Nor)**

[Mother, child and health—unethical control (letter)] Kirkengen AL. **Tidsskr Nor Laegeforen** 1998 Feb 10; 118(4):615 **(Nor)**

[Dogs and health. A review of documented connections] Larsen BA, et al. **Tidsskr Nor Laegeforen** 1997 Dec 10; 117(30):4375–9 (63 ref.) (Eng. Abstr.) **(Nor)**

[If you are poor, it does not help much to have good health habits] Lilleholt O. **Tidsskr Nor Laegeforen** 1998 Jan 10; 118(1):86–7 **(Nor)**

[Health and health services for the mentally retarded before and after the reform (see comments)] Linaker OM, et al. **Tidsskr Nor Laegeforen** 1998 Jan 30;118(3):357–61 (Eng. Abstr.). Comment in: Tidsskr Nor Laegeforen 1998 Feb 28;118(6):946–7. Comment in: Tidsskr Nor Laegeforen 1998 Mar 20;118(8):1258–9. **(Nor)**

[Health and inequality—is the time of our innocence over?] Olsen B. **Tidsskr Nor Laegeforen** 1998 Jan 10;118(1):13 **(Nor)**

[Epidemiology and hunting for the good life] Westin S. **Tidsskr Nor Laegeforen** 1998 Feb 10;118(4):517–8 **(Nor)**

[Health effects of occupational diseases diagnosed in Poland during the years 1990 and 1994] Starzyński Z, et al. **Med Pr** 1998;49(1):3–26 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Pol)**

[Data processing computer system for evaluation of health effects due to occupational diseases diagnosed in Poland] Szymczak W, et al. **Med Pr** 1998;49(1):27–34 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Pol)**

[Demographic profile and health conditions of the elderly in a community in an urban area of southeastern Brazil] Telarolli Júnior R, et al. **Rev Saude Publica** 1996 Oct; 30(5):485–98 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Por)**

[Morpho-functional evaluation of health status in adolescents] Butova OA, et al. **Fiziol Cheloveka** 1998 May-Jun;24(3):86–93 **(Rus)**

[The environment and health status of Ukraine's population before and after the Chernobyl AES accident] Bardov VG, et al. **Gig Sanit** 1997 Sep-Oct;(5):22–5 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Rus)**

[The health status of students studying information science at a physics and mathematics school] Kuchma VR, et al. **Gig Sanit** 1998 Mar-Apr;(2):27–9 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Rus)**

[A method for studying the effect of the chemical composition of drinking water on the health status of the population] Rakhmanin IuA, et al. **Gig Sanit** 1998 Jul-Aug; (4):13–9 **(Rus)**

[The working conditions and health status of workers engaged in the manufacture of pyromellitic dianhydride] Shakirov DF, et al. **Gig Sanit** 1998 Mar-Apr;(2):19–22 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Rus)**

[A methodology for studying the health status of the population] Sidorenko GI, et al. **Gig Sanit** 1998 Jul-Aug; (4):35–9 (42 ref.) (Eng. Abstr.) **(Rus)**

[Study of the population health status under present-day conditions] Tishuk EA. **Gig Sanit** 1997 Sep-Oct;(5):46–9 **(Rus)**

[Occupational environment and health status among workers at the enterprises of "Sibtechspetsmontazh++" trust] Borisenkova RV, et al. **Med Tr Prom Ekol** 1998;(2):32–5 **(Rus)**

[Health status of workers in the city of Moscow and ways of its improvement] Izmerov NF, et al. **Med Tr Prom Ekol** 1997;(9):1–6 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Rus)**

[Comprehensive analysis of the health status of the Moscow population] Leshkevich IA, et al. **Probl Sotsialnoi Gig Istor Med** 1997 Sep-Oct;(5):9–12 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Rus)**

[Health status of children with speech disorders] Doskin VA, et al. **Vestn Otorinolaringol** 1998;(1):50–2 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Rus)**

[Current problems in the health protection of Armed Forces personnel] Chizh IM. **Voen Med Zh** 1997 Aug;318(8):4–12, 78 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Rus)**

[Adaptation to unit conditions is a guarantee in preserving the health of servicemen] Glushko AN, et al. **Voen Med Zh** 1997 Dec;318(12):14–5 **(Rus)**

[The health status of submariners in the period after a cruise] Myznikov IL, et al. **Voen Med Zh** 1997 Sep;318(9):36–9 **(Rus)**

[The effect of electromagnetic radiation in the radio-frequency range on the health status and morbidity of an organized group] Simonenko VB, et al. **Voen Med Zh** 1998 May;319(5):64–8 **(Rus)**

[The health status of the population of the Russian Federation and the tasks of public health organs and institutions] Dmitrieva TB. **Zh Mikrobiol Epidemiol Immunobiol** 1997 Nov-Dec;(6):3–6 **(Rus)**

[Aerobic capacity—a new diagnostic parameter in the evaluation of health status] Dragojević R. **Vojnosanit Pregl** 1997 Sep-Oct;54(5):479–81 **(Scr)**

[On the screening of urine in the healthy neonate (letter; comment)] González de Aledo Linos A. **An Esp Pediatr** 1997 Jul;47(1):87–8. Comment on: An Esp Pediatr 1996 Aug;45(2):140–2. **(Spa)**

[Health examination of children from the Democratic Sahara Republic (North West Africa) on vacation in Spain] Paricio Talayero JM, et al. **An Esp Pediatr** 1998 Jul;49(1):33–8 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Spa)**

[Child abuse: socioeconomic factors and health status] Zunzunegui MV, et al. **An Esp Pediatr** 1997 Jul;47(1):33–41 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Spa)**

[Measurement of health-related quality of life in pneumology: only promises?] Díez Herranz A, et al. **An Med Interna** 1997 Aug;14(8):425–7 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Spa)**

[Diagnosing community health by factorial analysis] Irigoyen Coria A, et al. **Aten Primaria** 1998 Jan;21(1):8–13 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Spa)**

[Health status of the over 60 years of age population and its relationship with sociodemographic factors (ANCO Project)] Pérula de Torres LA, et al. **Aten Primaria** 1997 Nov 15;20(8):425–34 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Spa)**

[Health status and morbidity perceived by a group of school children] Pérula de Torres LA, et al. **Aten Primaria** 1998 Feb 28;21(3):137–44 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Spa)**

[Drug dependent patients in the methadone maintenance program: evaluation in primary care of psychosocial and organic severity] Ruz Franzi I, et al. **Aten Primaria** 1998 Apr 15;21(6):384–8 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Spa)**

[Health related life styles of the young (letter)] Valero Juan LF, et al. **Aten Primaria** 1998 Jan;21(1):55–6 **(Spa)**

[Social support, activity, and health among the elderly] Vélez-Pastrana MC, et al. **Bol Asoc Med P R** 1997 Oct-Dec;89(10-12):174–83 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Spa)**

[Usefulness of the ASA scale and thoracic radiography as indicators of perioperative cardiovascular risk] Halabe-Cherem J, et al. **Gac Med Mex** 1998 Jan-Feb; 134(1):27–32 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Spa)**

[Habitual physical activity in a population residing in the city of Barcelona] Dominguez-Berjón MF, et al. **Gac Sanit** 1998 May-Jun;12(3):110–7 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Spa)**

[Health and utilization of health services in the elderly, according to the level of living arrangements] Gené J, et al. **Gac Sanit** 1997 Sep-Oct;11(5):214–20 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Spa)**

[Health status in the population using contraceptives] Rojas Bernal T, et al. **Ginecol Obstet Mex** 1997 Nov;65:461–4 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Spa)**

[Diabetes mellitus. Exercise and pregnancy] Sandoval-Rodríguez T, et al. **Ginecol Obstet Mex** 1997 Nov;65:478–81 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Spa)**

[To the northernmost part of the airlift bridge: the Puerto Ricans in the United States] Ramírez de Arellano AB. **P R Health Sci J** 1998 Mar;17(1):43–8 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Spa)**

[Healthy aging and functional disability among the elderly inhabitants of the Canary Islands (Spain)] Anía Lafuente BJ, et al. **Rev Esp Salud Publica** 1997 Mar-Apr; 71(2):161–71 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Spa)**

[Health and finances (letter)] Juan-Togores JM. **Rev Neurol** 1997 Dec;25(148):2071–2 **(Spa)**

[Gonzales-Montalvo word accentuation test in a healthy population (letter)] Moltó JM, et al. **Rev Neurol** 1997 Dec; 25(148):2062–3 **(Spa)**

[Indications for the evaluation of reproductive health and pertinent programs] **Rev Panam Salud Publica** 1998 Jan; 3(1):62–8 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Spa)**

[Health status of the population in the vicinity of a waste recycling plant in Mexico] Tovalín Ahumada H. **Rev Panam Salud Publica** 1998 Jan;3(1):15–20 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Spa)**

[Migration medicine in primary health care—somatic and mental symptoms] Ekblad S, et al. **Lakartidningen** 1998 May 13;95(20):2345–7 **(Swe)**

[Medical opinions make nobody healthier (letter)] Elinder L. **Lakartidningen** 1997 Oct 1;94(40):3479 **(Swe)**

[Factors affecting health of immigrant and refugee children] Janson S. **Lakartidningen** 1998 Apr 22;95(17):1951–5 (18 ref.) **(Swe)**

[Reduced morbidity and the risk of premature death. Regular physical exercise is beneficial for health at all ages] Sundberg CJ, et al. **Lakartidningen** 1998 Sep 16; 95(38):4062–7 (63 ref.) (Eng. Abstr.) **(Swe)**

[Somatic health is poorer among foreign-born than native Swedes] Sundquist J, et al. **Lakartidningen** 1998 Mar 4; 95(10):1000–2, 1005–6 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Swe)**

HEALTH STATUS INDEX see **HEALTH STATUS INDICATORS**

HEALTH STATUS INDICATORS

Self-perceived health and 5-year mortality risks among the elderly in Shanghai, China. Yu ES, et al. **Am J Epidemiol** 1998 May 1;147(9):880–90

A report card for occupational injuries and illnesses. Leigh JP. **Am J Ind Med** 1998 Apr;33(4):422–4

Reporting sexual risk behavior for HIV: a practical risk index and a method for improving risk indices. Susser E, et al. **Am J Public Health** 1998 Apr;88(4):671–4

Patient-assessed health outcomes in chronic lung disease: what are they, how do they help us, and where do we go from here? Curtis JR, et al. **Am J Respir Crit Care Med** 1997 Oct;156(4 Pt 1):1032–9 (58 ref.)

Environmental tobacco smoke and adult asthma. The impact of changing exposure status on health outcomes. Eisner MD, et al. **Am J Respir Crit Care Med** 1998 Jul; 158(1):170–5

Development of a disease-specific health-related quality of life questionnaire for sleep apnea. Flemons WW, et al. **Am J Respir Crit Care Med** 1998 Aug;158(2):494–503

The outcomes of two knee scoring questionnaires in a normal population. Demirdjian AM, et al. **Am J Sports Med** 1998 Jan-Feb;26(1):46–51

ASA scoring revisited to match fitness with competence [letter] Conacher ID. **Anaesthesia** 1998 Jul;53(7):719–20

Reliability of the next of kins' estimates of critically ill patients' quality of life. Rogers J, et al. **Anaesthesia** 1997 Dec;52(12):1137–43

Relationship between quality of life instruments, health state utilities, and willingness to pay in patients with asthma. Blumenschein K, et al. **Ann Allergy Asthma Immunol** 1998 Feb;80(2):189–94

U.S. mortality trends tell us how we're doing [news] Kefalides PT. **Ann Intern Med** 1998 Jul 15;129(2):170–2

Generic health measurement: past accomplishments and a measurement paradigm for the 21st century. McHorney CA. **Ann Intern Med** 1997 Oct 15;127(8 Pt 2):743–50 (102 ref.)

Otitis media health status evaluation: a pilot study for the investigation of cost-effective outcomes of recurrent acute otitis media treatment. Alsarraf R, et al. **Ann Otol Rhinol Laryngol** 1998 Feb;107(2):120–8

Children's quality of life measures. Eiser C. **Arch Dis Child** 1997 Oct;77(4):350–4 (25 ref.)

Measuring quality of life. Jenney ME, et al. **Arch Dis Child** 1997 Oct;77(4):347–50 (34 ref.)

Cognitive and functional assessments of stroke patients: an analysis of their relation. Hajek VE, et al. **Arch Phys Med Rehabil** 1997 Dec;78(12):1331–7

Setting the minimal metrically detectable change on disability rating scales. Hébert R, et al. **Arch Phys Med Rehabil** 1997 Dec;78(12):1305–8

The reliability of a self-reported measure of disease, impairment, and function in persons with spinal cord dysfunction. Hoenig H, et al. **Arch Phys Med Rehabil** 1998 Apr;79(4):378–87

Interrater agreement and stability of the Functional Independence Measure for Children (WeeFIM): use in children with developmental disabilities. Ottenbacher KJ, et al. **Arch Phys Med Rehabil** 1997 Dec;78(12):1309–15

Functional status in limb deficiency: development of an outcome measure for preschool children. Pruitt SD, et al. **Arch Phys Med Rehabil** 1998 Apr;79(4):405–11

Quality of life issues among women with physical disabilities or breast cancer. Tate DG, et al. **Arch Phys Med Rehabil** 1997 Dec;78(12 Suppl 5):S18–25

The value of the Health Assessment Questionnaire and special patient-generated scales to demonstrate change in systemic sclerosis patients over time. Steen VD, et al. **Arthritis Rheum** 1997 Nov;40(11):1984–91

Reliability of the MOS SF36 health status measure in Australian general practice. Lin M, et al. **Aust Fam Physician** 1998 Jul;27 Suppl 2:S94–8

Standardising health outcome measurements in general practice [see comments] Saltman DC, et al. **Aust Fam Physician** 1998 Jul;27 Suppl 2:S89–93 (18 ref.) . Comment in: Aust Fam Physician 1998 Jul 1;27 Suppl 2:S59.

Health indicators and risks among people experiencing homelessness in Melbourne, 1995-1996. Kermode M, et al. **Aust N Z J Public Health** 1998 Jun;22(4):464–70

Differences in health estimates using telephone and door-to-door survey methods—a hypothetical exercise. Taylor AW, et al. **Aust N Z J Public Health** 1998 Apr; 22(2):223–6

Cuba shows health gains despite embargo [news] Chelala C. **BMJ** 1998 Feb 14;316(7130):497

The health of adult Europe. Combating inequalities involves measuring what counts [editorial; comment] Donnan S. **BMJ** 1998 May 30;316(7145):1620–1. Comment on: **BMJ** 1998 May 30;316(7145):1636–42.

How much of the relation between population mortality and unequal distribution of income is a statistical artefact? [see

comments] Gravelle H. **BMJ** 1998 Jan 31;316(7128):382–5 (24 ref.). Comment in: BMJ 1998 May 23;316(7144):1611–2. Comment in: BMJ 1998 May 23;316(7144):1612.

Is the SF–36 a valid measure of change in population health? Results from the Whitehall II Study. Hemingway H, et al. **BMJ** 1997 Nov 15;315(7118):1273–9

What are quality of life measurements measuring? Muldoon MF, et al. **BMJ** 1998 Feb 14;316(7130):542–5 (33 ref.)

Health status instruments should satisfy full range of methodological criteria [letter; comment] Petrou S. **BMJ** 1998 Mar 14;316(7134):861–2. Comment on: BMJ 1997 Aug 23;315(7106):461.

Inequalities in income and long–term disability in Spain: analysis of recent hypotheses using cross sectional study based on individual data. Regidor E, et al. **BMJ** 1997 Nov 1;315(7116):1130–5

Measuring quality of life in cosmetic surgery patients with a condition–specific instrument: the Derriford Scale. Klassen A, et al. **Br J Plast Surg** 1998 Jul;51(5):380–4

A comparison of two recently developed health status instruments for patients with arthritis: Dutch–AIMS2 and IRGL. Arthritis Impact Measurement Scales. Impact of Rheumatic diseases on General health and Lifestyle. Evers AW, et al. **Br J Rheumatol** 1998 Feb;37(2):157–64

Knee pain and disability in the Nottingham community: association with poor health status and psychological distress. O'Reilly SC, et al. **Br J Rheumatol** 1998 Aug; 37(8):870–3

Measuring health status in British patients with rheumatoid arthritis: reliability, validity and responsiveness of the short form 36–item health survey (SF–36). Ruta DA, et al. **Br J Rheumatol** 1998 Apr;37(4):425–36

Socioeconomic position. Lifestyle and health among Canadians aged 18 to 64: a multi–condition approach. Cairney J, et al. **Can J Public Health** 1998 May–Jun; 89(3):208–12

A survey to identify potential outcome indicators for a hospital blood glucose monitoring program. Collier CP, et al. **Clin Biochem** 1998 Jun;31(4):263–8

Relationship of total hip arthroplasty outcomes to other orthopaedic procedures. Hozack WJ, et al. **Clin Orthop** 1997 Nov;(344):88–93

The relationship between socio–dental indices of handicap, felt need for dental treatment and dental state in a group of frail and functionally dependent older adults. Lester V, et al. **Community Dent Oral Epidemiol** 1998 Jun;26(3):155–9

Statistical aspects of measuring change in oral health status of older adults. Worthington HV. **Community Dent Oral Epidemiol** 1998 Feb;26(1):48–51

Quality of life in persons with irritable bowel syndrome: development and validation of a new measure. Patrick DL, et al. **Dig Dis Sci** 1998 Feb;43(2):400–11

Is the Barthel Scale appropriate in non–industrialized countries? A view of rural Pakistan. Ali SM, et al. **Disabil Rehabil** 1998 May;20(5):195–9

Validation of a fall–risk screening test, the Elderly Fall Screening Test (EFST), for community–dwelling elderly. Cwikel JG, et al. **Disabil Rehabil** 1998 May;20(5):161–7

Sports–medical assessment for athletes with a disability. Jacob T, et al. **Disabil Rehabil** 1998 Mar;20(3):116–9

Sexually transmitted disease risk assessment used among low–risk populations in east central Africa: a review. Welsh M, et al. **East Afr Med J** 1997 Dec;74(12):764–71

Biomarkers for assessing human female reproductive health, an interdisciplinary approach. Lasley BL, et al. **Environ Health Perspect** 1998 Aug;106 Suppl 4:955–60

Development and cross–cultural translations of a 31–item quality of life in epilepsy inventory. Cramer JA, et al. **Epilepsia** 1998 Jan;39(1):81–8

Evaluating health–related quality of life outcomes in clinical trials of antiepileptic drug therapy. Kline Leidy N, et al. **Epilepsia** 1998 Sep;39(9):965–77 (87 ref.)

Quality of life in epilepsy: comparison of four preference measures. Stavem K. **Epilepsy Res** 1998 Feb;29(3):201–9

Health indices as predictors of cognition among older African Americans: MacArthur studies of successful aging. Whitfield KE, et al. **Ethn Dis** 1997 Spring–Summer; 7(2):127–36

Cancer–specific quality of life questionnaires: the state of the art in Europe. Cull AM. **Eur J Cancer** 1997 Jul;33 Suppl 6:S3–7 (36 ref.)

Child indicators: dental health. Lewit EM, et al. **Future Child** 1998 Spring;8(1):133–42 (31 ref.)

Using the person trade–off approach to examine differences between individual and social values. Dolan P, et al. **Health Econ** 1998 Jun;7(4):307–12

Down and out: estimating the relationship between mental health and unemployment. Hamilton VH, et al. **Health Econ** 1997 Jul–Aug;6(4):397–406

Age related health dynamics and changes in labour market status. Kerkhofs M, et al. **Health Econ** 1997 Jul–Aug; 6(4):407–23

Interprovincial data requirements for local health indicators: the British Columbia experience. Burr KF, et al. **Health Rep** 1995;7(2):17–24(Eng); 19–27(Fre) **(Eng, Fre)**

The Health Utility Index: measuring health differences in Ontario by socioeconomic status. Roberge R, et al. **Health Rep** 1995;7(2):25–32(Eng); 29–37(Fre) **(Eng, Fre)**

MCH indicators in south Asia [see comments] Ramji S. **Indian Pediatr** 1997 May;34(5):420–3. Comment in: Indian Pediatr 1997 Sep;34(9):844–5.

Health status measurement: the special case of children and youth [editorial] Starfield B. **Inj Prev** 1996 Jun;2(2):86–7

Economy, politics, and health status in Cuba. Rojas Ochoa F, et al. **Int J Health Serv** 1997;27(4):791–807

Is primary care physician supply correlated with health outcomes? Vogel RL, et al. **Int J Health Serv** 1998; 28(1):183–96

Gender differences in patients with bipolar disorder influence outcome in the medical outcomes survey (SF–20) subscale scores. Robb JC, et al. **J Affect Disord** 1998 Jun; 49(3):189–93

Outcome after total hip arthroplasty. Comparison of a traditional disease–specific and a quality–of–life measurement of outcome. Lieberman JR, et al. **J Arthroplasty** 1997 Sep;12(6):639–45

Early effectiveness of arthroscopic repair for full–thickness tears of the rotator cuff: an outcome analysis. Gartsman GM, et al. **J Bone Joint Surg Am** 1998 Jan;80(1):33–40

Comparison of the Quality of Well–being Scale and the SF–36 results among two samples of ill adults: AIDS and other illnesses. Anderson JP, et al. **J Clin Epidemiol** 1998 Sep;51(9):755–62

Characteristics of survey participants with and without a telephone: findings from the third National Health and Nutrition Examination Survey. Ford ES. **J Clin Epidemiol** 1998 Jan;51(1):55–60

Relationship of domain–specific measures of health to perceived overall health among older subjects. Kempen GI, et al. **J Clin Epidemiol** 1998 Jan;51(1):11–8

Duke Case–Mix System (DUMIX) for ambulatory health care. Parkerson GR Jr, et al. **J Clin Epidemiol** 1997 Dec; 50(12):1385–94

Health–related quality of life in the general Norwegian population assessed by the European Organization for Research and Treatment of Cancer Core Quality–of–Life Questionnaire: the QLQ=C30 (+ 3). Hjermstad MJ, et al. **J Clin Oncol** 1998 Mar;16(3):1188–96

Discriminative power of the health status questionnaire 12 in relation to age, sex, and longstanding illness: findings from a survey of households in Great Britain. Bowling A, et al. **J Epidemiol Community Health** 1997 Oct;51(5):564–73

Detecting measurement confounding in epidemiological research: construct validity in scaling risk behaviours: based on a population sample in Minnesota, USA. Dean K, et al. **J Epidemiol Community Health** 1998 Mar;52(3):195–9

Development of a modified Winchester disability scale--the elderly at risk rating scale. Donald IP. **J Epidemiol Community Health** 1997 Oct;51(5):558–63

A prediction rule for the use of postdischarge medical services. Fairchild DG, et al. **J Gen Intern Med** 1998 Feb; 13(2):98–105

Insights and limitations from health–related quality–of–life research [editorial; comment] Guyatt G. **J Gen Intern Med** 1997 Nov;12(11):720–1. Comment on: J Gen Intern Med 1997 Nov;12(11):686–97.

Health–related quality of life after elective surgery: measurement of longitudinal changes [see comments] Mangione CM, et al. **J Gen Intern Med** 1997 Nov; 12(11):686–97. Comment in: J Gen Intern Med 1997 Nov;12(11):720–1.

Is self–rated health comparable across cultures and genders? Jylhä M, et al. **J Gerontol B Psychol Sci Soc Sci** 1998 May; 53(3):S144–52

Reliability and validity testing of the Michigan Hand Outcomes Questionnaire. Chung KC, et al. **J Hand Surg [Am]** 1998 Jul;23(4):575–87

The use of health indicators in environmental assessment. Spiegel J, et al. **J Med Syst** 1997 Oct;21(5):275–89

Methodological issues in the use of survey questionnaires to assess the health effects of torture. Willis GB, et al. **J Nerv Ment Dis** 1998 May;186(5):283–9 (62 ref.)

Studies of health outcomes in transit operators: policy implications of the current scientific database. Ragland DR, et al. **J Occup Health Psychol** 1998 Apr;3(2):172–87

The patient–specific functional scale: validation of its use in persons with neck dysfunction. Westaway MD, et al. **J Orthop Sports Phys Ther** 1998 May;27(5):331–8

Validity of two methods for assessing oral health status of populations. Beltrán ED, et al. **J Public Health Dent** 1997 Fall;57(4):206–14

Comparing the impact of oral disease in two populations of older adults: application of the geriatric oral health assessment index. Kressin NR, et al. **J Public Health Dent** 1997 Fall;57(4):224–32

Evaluation and use of an index of oral health status. Lang WP, et al. **J Public Health Dent** 1997 Fall;57(4):233–42

Body mass and social class: a comparison of Finland and Sweden in the 1990s. Rahkonen O, et al. **J Public Health Policy** 1998;19(1):88–105

Differences in health status of older adults with pain in the hip or knee only and with additional mobility restricting conditions. Hopman–Rock M, et al. **J Rheumatol** 1997 Dec; 24(12):2416–23

SLICC/ACR Damage Index in Afro–Caribbean patients with systemic lupus erythematosus: changes in and relationship to disease activity, corticosteroid therapy, and prognosis. Nossent JC. **J Rheumatol** 1998 Apr;25(4):654–9

A cross sectional assessment of health status instruments in patients with rheumatoid arthritis participating in a clinical trial. Minocycline in Rheumatoid Arthritis Trial Group. Tuttleman M, et al. **J Rheumatol** 1997 Oct;24(10):1910–5

The limited value of the Health Assessment Questionnaire as an outcome measure in short term exercise trials. van den Ende CH, et al. **J Rheumatol** 1997 Oct;24(10):1972–7

Intermittent claudication: symptom severity versus health values. de Vries SO, et al. **J Vasc Surg** 1998 Mar; 27(3):422–30

Reduced ratio of male to female births in several industrial countries: a sentinel health indicator? Davis DL, et al. **JAMA** 1998 Apr 1;279(13):1018–23

Declines in population sex ratios at birth [letter] Greenfield B. **JAMA** 1998 Oct 7;280(13):1140–1

Declines in population sex ratios at birth [letter] James WH. **JAMA** 1998 Oct 7;280(13):1139; discussion 1140–1

Using structured text and templates to capture health status outcomes in the electronic health record. Henry SB, et al. **Jt Comm J Qual Improv** 1997 Dec;23(12):667–77 (43 ref.)

Improvement of social environment to improve health. Marmot MG. **Lancet** 1998 Jan 3;351(9095):57–60

Impact of disease activity and cumulative damage on the health of lupus patients. Fortin PR, et al. **Lupus** 1998; 7(2):101–7

Measurement of damage in 210 Mexican patients with systemic lupus erythematosus: relationship with disease duration. Zonana–Nacach A, et al. **Lupus** 1998;7(2):119–23

Cross–cultural differences in the reporting of global functional capacity: an example in cataract patients. Alonso J, et al. **Med Care** 1998 Jun;36(6):868–78

Performance of a self–administered mailed version of the Quality of Well–Being (QWB–SA) questionnaire among older adults. Andresen EM, et al. **Med Care** 1998 Sep; 36(9):1349–60

Comparative responsiveness of generic versus disease–specific and weighted versus unweighted health status measures in carpal tunnel syndrome. Bessette L, et al. **Med Care** 1998 Apr;36(4):491–502

Heterogeneity in the relationship between the time tradeoff and Short Form–36 for HIV–infected and primary care patients. Bult JR, et al. **Med Care** 1998 Apr;36(4):523–32

A preventive services demonstration. Health status, health behaviors, and cost outcomes 2 years after intervention. The Johns Hopkins Medicare Preventive Services Demonstration Team. Burton LC, et al. **Med Care** 1997 Nov;35(11):1149–57

Spanish language translation and initial validation of the functional assessment of cancer therapy quality–of–life instrument. Cella D, et al. **Med Care** 1998 Sep; 36(9):1407–18

Functional status transitions and survival in HIV disease: evidence from the AIDS Costs and Service Utilization Survey. Fleishman JA, et al. **Med Care** 1998 Apr; 36(4):533–43

Toward consistency in cost–utility analyses: using national measures to create condition–specific values [see comments] Gold MR, et al. **Med Care** 1998 Jun; 36(6):778–92. Comment in: Med Care 1998 Jun;36(6):775–7.

A new HIV/AIDS–targeted quality of life (HAT–QoL) instrument: development, reliability, and validity. Holmes WC, et al. **Med Care** 1998 Feb;36(2):138–54

Evaluation of index and profile measures of health status in a randomized controlled trial. Comparison of the Medical Outcomes Study 36–Item Short Form Health Survey, EuroQol, and disease specific measures. Jenkinson C, et al. **Med Care** 1997 Nov;35(11):1109–18

Validation of the 36–item short–form Health Survey (Hebrew version) in the adult population of Israel. Lewin–Epstein N, et al. **Med Care** 1998 Sep;36(9):1361–70

Methodological inquiries in health status assessment [editorial] McHorney CA. **Med Care** 1998 Apr;36(4):445–8

Health–related quality of life as an outcome in organizational research. Murdaugh C. **Med Care** 1997 Nov;35(11 Suppl):NS41–8 (48 ref.)

Finding health–related quality of life outcomes sensitive to health–care organization and delivery. Patrick DL. **Med Care** 1997 Nov;35(11 Suppl):NS49–57 (27 ref.)

Comparing generic and disease–specific measures of physical and role functioning: results from the Veterans Health Study. Ren XS, et al. **Med Care** 1998 Feb;36(2):155–66

Reliability and validity of physical and mental health summary scores from the Medical Outcomes Study HIV Health Survey. Revicki DA, et al. **Med Care** 1998 Feb; 36(2):126–37

Reliability and validity of the adolescent health profile–types. Riley AW, et al. **Med Care** 1998 Aug;36(8):1237–48

A taxonomy of adolescent health: development of the adolescent health profile–types. Riley AW, et al. **Med Care** 1998 Aug;36(8):1228–36

Personal characteristics and self–assessed health. Shi L, et al. **Med Care** 1997 Oct;35(10):1069–78

SF–36 summary scores: are physical and mental health truly distinct? Simon GE, et al. **Med Care** 1998 Apr;36(4):567–72

Monitoring the consequences of uninsurance: a review of methodologies. Brown ME, et al. **Med Care Res Rev** 1998 Jun;55(2):177–210 (89 ref.)

Health status and health risk behaviors among minority Rhode Islanders, 1996. Kim H, et al. **Med Health R I** 1998 Jan;81(1):24–5

Unemployment and health: the healthcare system's role. Harris E, et al. **Med J Aust** 1998 Mar 16;168(6):291–3, 296

Tracking of health–related fitness components in youth ages 9 to 12. Marshall SJ, et al. **Med Sci Sports Exerc** 1998 Jun;30(6):910–6

Class, health and justice. Marchand S, et al. **Milbank Q** 1998; 76(3):449–67, 305–6

HEALTH STATUS INDICATORS

Contribution of psychosocial factors to socioeconomic differences in health. Marmot MG, et al. **Milbank Q** 1998; 76(3):403–48, 305

Social and economic disparities in health: thoughts about intervention. Syme SL. **Milbank Q** 1998;76(3):493–505, 306–7

Diffusion of ideas on social inequalities in health: a European perspective. Whitehead M. **Milbank Q** 1998;76(3):469–92, 306

Monitoring progress towards targets for the prevalence of smoking in pregnancy [letter; comment] Clements M, et al. **N Z Med J** 1997 Nov 28;110(1056):445. Comment on: N Z Med J 1997 Aug 22;110(1050):311–4.

Vulnerable populations: a continuing nursing focus [editorial] Nyamathi A. **Nurs Res** 1998 Mar–Apr;47(2):65–6

Measuring quality of life in women with osteoporosis. Osteoporosis Quality of Life Study Group. **Osteoporos Int** 1997;7(5):478–87

Single-question assessment of quality of life [letter] Edwards A, et al. **Palliat Med** 1997 Jul;11(4):325–6

Does the supine sleeping position have any adverse effects on the child? I. Health in the first six months. The ALSPAC Study Team. Hunt L, et al. **Pediatrics** 1997 Jul; 100(1):E11

Health status utility assessment by standard gamble: a comparison of the probability equivalence and the lottery equivalence approaches. Law AV, et al. **Pharm Res** 1998 Jan;15(1):105–9

The shoulder pain and disability index: the construct validity and responsiveness of a region-specific disability measure. Heald SL, et al. **Phys Ther** 1997 Oct;77(10):1079–89

The relationship between duration of physical therapy services in the acute care setting and change in functional status in patients with lower-extremity orthopedic problems [see comments] Roach KE, et al. **Phys Ther** 1998 Jan;78(1):19–24. Comment in: Phys Ther 1998 Jul;78(7):783.

The effects of a home exercise program on impairment and health-related quality of life in persons with chronic peripheral neuropathies. Ruhland JL, et al. **Phys Ther** 1997 Oct;77(10):1026–39

Quality of life as an outcome measure. Bulpitt CJ. **Postgrad Med J** 1997 Oct;73(864):613–6 (20 ref.)

Physician recommendations for diet and physical activity: which patients get advised to change? Kreuter MW, et al. **Prev Med** 1997 Nov–Dec;26(6):825–33

Health promotion and health education in Puerto Rico: an overview. Arroyo HV. **Promot Educ** 1998 Mar;5(1):28–31 (7 ref.)

Frameworks to inform the development of U.S. adolescent health indicators for the 21st century. Kolbe L, et al. **Promot Educ** 1997 Dec;4(4):32–6

Indicators of adolescent health: expanding the framework for assessing health status among young people. Nutbeam D. **Promot Educ** 1997 Dec;4(4):10–5

Psychosocial experiences influence functioning: new risks, new outcomes [editorial; comment] Berkman LF. **Psychosom Med** 1998 May–Jun;60(3):256–7. Comment on: Psychosom Med 1998 May–Jun;60(3):247–55.

Psychosocial work characteristics and social support as predictors of SF-36 health functioning: the Whitehall II study [see comments] Stansfeld SA, et al. **Psychosom Med** 1998 May–Jun;60(3):247–55. Comment in: Psychosom Med 1998 May–Jun;60(3):256–7.

Chicago report profiles. Big city health [news] **Public Health Rep** 1998 Jan–Feb;113(1):5

The Medication Attribution Scale: perceived effects of antiretrovirals and quality of life. Aversa S, et al. **Qual Life Res** 1998 Apr;7(3):205–14

Using the EuroQol 5-D in the Catalan general population: feasibility and construct validity. Badia X, et al. **Qual Life Res** 1998 May;7(4):311–22

French cross-cultural adaptation of the Health Utilities Indexes Mark 2 (HUI2) and 3 (HUI3) classification systems. Clinical and Economic Working Groups. Costet N, et al. **Qual Life Res** 1998 Apr;7(3):245–56

Evaluation of a population-based measure of quality of life: the Health and Activity Limitation Index (HALex). Erickson P. **Qual Life Res** 1998 Feb;7(2):101–14

Use of the Short Form-36 to detect the influence of upper gastrointestinal disease on self-reported health status. Mant JW, et al. **Qual Life Res** 1998 Apr;7(3):221–6

Norms for the physical and mental health component summary scores of the SF-36 for young, middle-aged and older Australian women. Mishra G, et al. **Qual Life Res** 1998 Apr;7(3):215–20

Self-reported quality of life for patients with progressive neurological diseases. Nordeson A, et al. **Qual Life Res** 1998 Apr;7(3):257–66

Effects of altering the time of administration and the time frame of quality of life assessments in clinical trials: an example using the EORTC QLQ-C30 in a large anti-emetic trial. Pater J, et al. **Qual Life Res** 1998 Apr; 7(3):273–8

The SF-36 profile and health-related quality of life: an interpretative analysis. Shmueli A. **Qual Life Res** 1998 Apr; 7(3):187–95

The proxy problem: child report versus parent report in health-related quality of life research. Theunissen NC, et al. **Qual Life Res** 1998 Jul;7(5):387–97

The responsiveness of disease-specific and generic health measures to changes in the severity of asthma among adults. Ware JE Jr, et al. **Qual Life Res** 1998 Apr;7(3):235–44

Health risk assessment practices in the U.S. Food and Drug Administration. Gaylor DW, et al. **Regul Toxicol Pharmacol** 1997 Dec;26(3):307–21 (51 ref.)

Development of the Rural-Urban Demand Indicator (RUDI). Burns N, et al. **Res Nurs Health** 1998 Oct; 21(5):453–66

Examining what self-rated health question is understood to mean by respondents. Manderbacka K. **Scand J Soc Med** 1998 Jun;26(2):145–53

The World Health Organization Quality of Life Assessment (WHOQOL): development and general psychometric properties. **Soc Sci Med** 1998 Jun;46(12):1569–85

A review of relationships between active living and determinants of health. Frankish CJ, et al. **Soc Sci Med** 1998 Aug;47(3):287–301 (227 ref.)

Social class differences in health until the age of seven years among the Finnish 1987 birth cohort. Gissler M, et al. **Soc Sci Med** 1998 Jun;46(12):1543–52

Competing discourses of vital registration and personhood: perspectives from rural South Africa. Jewkes R, et al. **Soc Sci Med** 1998 Apr;46(8):1043–56

Income inequality and population health. Judge K, et al. **Soc Sci Med** 1998 Feb–Mar;46(4–5):567–79

The comparability and reliability of five health-state valuation methods. Krabbe PF, et al. **Soc Sci Med** 1997 Dec;45(11):1641–52

Valuing health status using VAS and TTO: what lies behind the numbers? Robinson A, et al. **Soc Sci Med** 1997 Oct; 45(8):1289–97

The importance of psychosocial stressors for socio-economic inequalities in perceived health. Stronks K, et al. **Soc Sci Med** 1998 Feb–Mar;46(4–5):611–23

Marital status effects on health: are there differences between never married women and divorced and separated women? Waldron I, et al. **Soc Sci Med** 1997 Nov;45(9):1387–97

Creating invariant subscales of the GHQ-30. Whittington J, et al. **Soc Sci Med** 1998 Jun;46(11):1429–40

The relationship between transience and current life situation in the homeless services-using population. Pollio DE. **Soc Work** 1997 Nov;42(6):541–51

Poverty and health in West Germany. Helmert U, et al. **Soz Praventivmed** 1997;42(5):276–85

A randomized, prospective, blinded comparison of postoperative pain, metabolic response, and perceived health after laparoscopic and small incision cholecystectomy. Squirrell DM, et al. **Surgery** 1998 May; 123(5):485–95

Schistosoma mansoni, intestinal parasites and perceived morbidity indicators in schoolchildren in a rural endemic area of western Côte d'Ivoire. Utzinger J, et al. **Trop Med Int Health** 1998 Sep;3(9):711–20

The status of child health and child survival and development programs in Turkey. Ozcebe H. **Turk J Pediatr** 1998 Apr–Jun;40(2):217–30

Disease and injury in California with projections to the year 2007. Implications for medical education. Ragland DR, et al. **West J Med** 1998 May;168(5):378–99 (20 ref.)

Validation of indicators for health policy research. Panerai RB. **World Health Forum** 1998;19(1):6–11

Knowledge-based technology in the service of health. Sayers B. **World Health Forum** 1998;19(1):15–20

Health for all: analyzing health status and determinants. Lerer LB, et al. **World Health Stat Q** 1998;51(1):7–20

['Public health status and perspectives' 1997. III. Health inequalities in the Netherlands] Verkleij H, et al. **Ned Tijdschr Geneeskd** 1998 May 23;142(21):1219–23 (10 ref.) (Eng. Abstr.) **(Dut)**

[The perinatal situation in France. Trends between 1981 and 1995] Blondel B, et al. **J Gynecol Obstet Biol Reprod (Paris)** 1997;26(8):770–80 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Fre)**

[Referral of vulnerable patients: new professional strategies] Luquel L, et al. **Sante Publique** 1997 Sep;9(3):329–40 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Fre)**

[Health status, health behavior and attitudes of young Geneva adults] Etter JF, et al. **Soz Praventivmed** 1997;42(4):195–203 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Fre)**

[Evaluation of minor psychiatric disorders in general practice using the general health questionnaire] Nasr M, et al. **Tunis Med** 1996 May;74(5):229–34 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Fre)**

[Epidemiologic studies among foreign immigrants in Germany--rational and obstacles] Razum O, et al. **Gesundheitswesen** 1998 May;60(5):283–6 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Ger)**

[A proposal for monitoring smoking prevention programs with the use of indicators] Focarile F, et al. **Epidemiol Prev** 1997 Apr–Jun;21(2):137–45 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Ita)**

[Electrosmog as a health risk factor: sources of artificial electromagnetic fields, evaluation of health risk, prevention methods] Fedorowski A, et al. **Med Pr** 1997;48(5):507–19 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Pol)**

[Choice and evaluation of social and hygienic monitoring indicators at the local level] Bol'shakov AM, et al. **Gig Sanit** 1997 Nov–Dec;(6):39–40 **(Rus)**

[Is an index of health possible?] Vlasov VV. **Voen Med Zh** 1998 Feb;319(2):47–50 (20 ref.) **(Rus)**

[Social health evolution in Vall d'Uixó. Application of multivariate analysis as a new health status indicator method] Suárez-Varela MM, et al. **Aten Primaria** 1998 May 15;21(8):511–6 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Spa)**

[The usefulness of intrinsic risk factors of infection of the surgical site as predictors of other infections and death] Delgado-Rodríguez M, et al. **Enferm Infecc Microbiol Clin** 1998 Jan;16(1):2–8 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Spa)**

[Social inequalities and health. Socioeconomic level and infant mortality in Chile in 1985–1995] Hollstein RD, et al. **Rev Med Chil** 1998 Mar;126(3):333–40 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Spa)**

[The social and hygienic living conditions of participants in World War II and of elderly persons and their health indices] Iakymets' VM. **Lik Sprava** 1998 May;(3):147–9 **(Ukr)**

HEALTH SURVEYS

Drinking and driving in the United States: the 1996 National Roadside Survey. Voas RB, et al. **Accid Anal Prev** 1998 Mar;30(2):267–75

Comparison of the Heart and Estrogen/Progestin Replacement Study (HERS) cohort with women with coronary disease from the National Health and Nutrition Examination Survey III (NHANES III). Herrington DM, et al. **Am Heart J** 1998 Jul;136(1):115–24

Body mass index and mortality in a general population sample of men and women. The Buffalo Health Study. Dorn JM, et al. **Am J Epidemiol** 1997 Dec 1;146(11):919–31

Response rate to mailed epidemiologic questionnaires: a population-based randomized trial of variations in design and mailing routines. Eaker S, et al. **Am J Epidemiol** 1998 Jan 1;147(1):74–82

"Health is strength": a research collaboration involving Korean Americans in Alameda County. Chen AM, et al. **Am J Prev Med** 1997 Nov–Dec;13(6 Suppl):93–100

Design of a survey to inform state health decision making: a collaborative effort. Spencer DL, et al. **Am J Prev Med** 1997 Nov–Dec;13(6 Suppl):69–74

Telephone coverage and measurement of health risk indicators: data from the National Health Interview Survey. Anderson JE, et al. **Am J Public Health** 1998 Sep; 88(9):1392–5

Genes for asthma? An analysis of the European Community Respiratory Health Survey. **Am J Respir Crit Care Med** 1997 Dec;156(6):1773–80

Response to a mail nutritional survey in an older bi-racial community population. Morris MC, et al. **Ann Epidemiol** 1998 Jul;8(5):342–6

Late response vs. non-response to mail questionnaire [letter; comment] Sheikh K. **Ann Epidemiol** 1998 Jan;8(1):75–6. Comment on: Ann Epidemiol 1997 Apr;7(3):194–9.

Linking Medicare and national survey data. Lillard LA, et al. **Ann Intern Med** 1997 Oct 15;127(8 Pt 2):691–5 (15 ref.)

Reclaiming the essentials of Akufo. Bradley DJ. **Ann Trop Med Parasitol** 1997 Oct;91(7):719–25 (24 ref.)

A methodology for sampling and accessing homeless individuals in Melbourne, 1995–96. Reid G, et al. **Aust N Z J Public Health** 1998 Aug;22(5):568–72

Differences in health estimates using telephone and door-to-door survey methods--a hypothetical exercise. Taylor AW, et al. **Aust N Z J Public Health** 1998 Apr; 22(2):223–6

Population aging and health. Butler RN. **BMJ** 1997 Oct 25; 315(7115):1082–4

Healthy aging. Khaw KT. **BMJ** 1997 Oct 25; 315(7115):1090–6 (51 ref.)

Variations in population health status: results from a United Kingdom national questionnaire survey. Kind P, et al. **BMJ** 1998 Mar 7;316(7133):736–41

Canadian children get poor marks on foundation health survey. Hodgson C, et al. **Can J Cardiol** 1998 Feb; 14(2):189–91

Telephone surveys as an alternative for estimating prevalence of mental disorders and service utilization: a Montreal catchment area study. Fournier L, et al. **Can J Psychiatry** 1997 Sep;42(7):737–43

Correlating clinical indicators of lower-limb ischaemia with quality of life. Chetter IC, et al. **Cardiovasc Surg** 1997 Aug; 5(4):361–6

Development of an instrument to measure cancer screening knowledge, attitudes and behaviours. Kindree T, et al. **Chronic Dis Can** 1997;18(4):168–75 (21 ref.)

Trends in health expectancy in Denmark, 1987–1994. Brønnum-Hansen H. **Dan Med Bull** 1998 Apr;45(2):217–21

Mortality and morbidity from diabetes in South Asians and Europeans: 11-year follow-up of the Southall Diabetes Survey, London, UK. Mather HM, et al. **Diabet Med** 1998 Jan;15(1):53–9

Adaptation of the Dartmouth COOP Charts for use among American Indian people with diabetes. Gilliland SS, et al. **Diabetes Care** 1998 May;21(5):770–6

Prevalence of diabetes, impaired fasting glucose, and impaired glucose tolerance in U.S. adults. The Third National Health and Nutrition Examination Survey, 1988–1994 [see comments] Harris MI, et al. **Diabetes Care** 1998 Apr;21(4):518–24. Comment in: Diabetes Care 1998 Apr;21(4):475–6.

Collecting substance use data with an anonymous mailed survey. Trinkoff AM, et al. **Drug Alcohol Depend** 1997 Oct 25;48(1):1–8

An international medico-economic survey of 2007 children with recurrent nasopharyngitis and acute otitis media. Preliminary bindings. Elies W, et al. **Drugs** 1997;54 Suppl 1:5–12

EUROASPIRE. A European Society of Cardiology survey of secondary prevention of coronary heart disease: principal results. EUROASPIRE Study Group. European Action on Secondary Prevention through Intervention to Reduce Events [published erratum appears in Eur Heart J 1998 Feb;19(2):356-7] **Eur Heart J** 1997 Oct; 18(10):1569-82

The Po River Delta Respiratory Epidemiological Survey: an analysis of factors related to level of total serum IgE. Sapigni T, et al. **Eur Respir J** 1998 Feb;11(2):278-83

Hospitalization for lower respiratory disease during 20 yrs among under 5 yr old children in Stockholm County: a population based survey. Wickman M, et al. **Eur Respir J** 1998 Feb;11(2):366-70

Prevalence of lower urinary tract symptoms in Austria as assessed by an open survey of 2,096 men. Madersbacher S, et al. **Eur Urol** 1998 Aug;34(2):136-41

Design and operation of the 1995 National Survey of Family Growth. Mosher WD. **Fam Plann Perspect** 1998 Jan-Feb; 30(1):43-6

Monitoring changes in the health of the U.S. elderly population: correlates with biomedical research and clinical innovations. Manton KG, et al. **FASEB J** 1997 Oct; 11(12):923-30 (74 ref.)

Changing sex ratio in the United States, 1969-1995. Marcus M, et al. **Fertil Steril** 1998 Aug;70(2):270-3

Measuring health-related quality of life outcomes in women with endometriosis--results of the Gynaecology Audit Project in Scotland. Bodner CH, et al. **Health Bull (Edinb)** 1997 Mar;55(2):109-17

Survey on intracytoplasmic sperm injection: report from the ESHRE ICSI Task Force. European Society of Human Reproduction and Embryology. Tarlatzis BC, et al. **Hum Reprod** 1998 Apr;13 Suppl 1:165-77

Morbidity differences by occupational class among men in seven European countries: an application of the Erikson-Goldthorpe social class scheme. Cavelaars AE, et al. **Int J Epidemiol** 1998 Apr;27(2):222-30

Examining the continuity of self-rated health. Manderbacka K, et al. **Int J Epidemiol** 1998 Apr;27(2):208-13

Pregnancy among long-term survivors of acute leukemia. A second nationwide survey. Kawamura S, et al. **Int J Hematol** 1998 Jan;67(1):37-43

A practical method of active case finding and epidemiological assessment: its origin and application in the leprosy control project in Indonesia. Louhenapessy AA, et al. **Int J Lepr Other Mycobact Dis** 1997 Dec;65(4):487-91

Correlates of body weight in the 1994 National Population Health Survey. Cairney J, et al. **Int J Obes Relat Metab Disord** 1998 Jun;22(6):584-91

Needle hygiene and sources of needles for injection drug users: data from a national survey [letter] Anderson JE, et al. **J Acquir Immune Defic Syndr Hum Retrovirol** 1998; 18 Suppl 1:S147-8

Toward a better understanding of health-related quality of life: a comparison of the Medical Outcomes Study HIV Health Survey (MOS-HIV) and the HIV Overview of Problems-Evaluation System (HOPES). O'Leary JF, et al. **J Acquir Immune Defic Syndr Hum Retrovirol** 1998 Apr 15;17(5):433-41

Silent dropouts in health surveys: are nonrespondent absent teenagers different from those who participate in school-based health surveys? Michaud PA, et al. **J Adolesc Health** 1998 Apr;22(4):326-33

Obtaining written parent permission for school-based health surveys of urban young adolescents [see comments] O'Donnell LN, et al. **J Adolesc Health** 1997 Dec; 21(6):376-83. Comment in: J Adolesc Health 1997 Dec;21(6):384-7. Comment in: J Adolesc Health 1998 May;22(5):362.

Human subjects protection and parental permission in adolescent health research [comment] [see comments] Santelli J. **J Adolesc Health** 1997 Dec;21(6):384-7. Comment on: J Adolesc Health 1997 Dec;21(6):376-83. Comment in: J Adolesc Health 1998 May;22(5):362.

Parental permission in adolescent health research [letter; comment] Strasburger VC. **J Adolesc Health** 1998 May; 22(5):362. Comment on: J Adolesc Health 1997 Dec;21(6):376-83. Comment on: J Adolesc Health 1997 Dec;21(6):384-7.

Sampling hard to reach populations. Faugier J, et al. **J Adv Nurs** 1997 Oct;26(4):790-7 (36 ref.)

Gastrostomies in older patients: the 1990 National Hospital Discharge Survey [see comments] Grant MD. **J Am Board Fam Pract** 1998 May-Jun;11(3):187-92. Comment in: J Am Board Fam Pract 1998 May-Jun;11(3):242-4.

Evaluating the results of mail survey research. Harrison DL, et al. **J Am Pharm Assoc (Wash)** 1997 Nov-Dec; NS37(6):662-6 (12 ref.)

Foot-care awareness. A survey of persons aged 65 years and older. Munro BJ, et al. **J Am Podiatr Med Assoc** 1998 May; 88(5):242-8

Comparison of three quality of life instruments in stable angina pectoris: Seattle Angina Questionnaire, Short Form Health Survey (SF-36), and Quality of Life Index-Cardiac Version III. Dougherty CM, et al. **J Clin Epidemiol** 1998 Jul;51(7):569-75

Analysis of non-response bias in a mailed health survey. Etter JF, et al. **J Clin Epidemiol** 1997 Oct;50(10):1123-8

Evaluating health status of elderly Chinese in Boston. Ren XS, et al. **J Clin Epidemiol** 1998 May;51(5):429-35

Maximizing participation by black Americans in population-based diabetes research: the Project DIRECT pilot experience. Burrus BB, et al. **J Community Health** 1998 Feb;23(1):15-27

Discriminative power of the health status questionnaire 12 in relation to age, sex, and longstanding illness: findings from a survey of households in Great Britain. Bowling A, et al. **J Epidemiol Community Health** 1997 Oct;51(5):564-73

Unexpected effects of a prior feedback letter and a professional layout on the response rate to a mail survey in Geneva. Etter JF, et al. **J Epidemiol Community Health** 1998 Feb;52(2):128-9

Does requesting sensitive information on postal questionnaires have an impact on response rates? A randomised controlled trial in the south west of England. Peters TJ, et al. **J Epidemiol Community Health** 1998 Feb; 52(2):130

Phytotherapy of hypertension and diabetes in oriental Morocco. Ziyyat A, et al. **J Ethnopharmacol** 1997 Sep; 58(1):45-54

Hypertension surveys in the developing world. Lessons from the Egyptian National Hypertension Project (NHP). Ibrahim MM. **J Hum Hypertens** 1997 Nov;11(11):709-26 (79 ref.)

Blood pressure in women using oral contraceptives: results from the Health Survey for England 1994. Dong W, et al. **J Hypertens** 1997 Oct;15(10):1063-8

A survey regarding the factors that influence bone mineral density among female high school students. Yamada Y, et al. **J Med** 1997;28(5-6):393-404

Capture-recapture methods in surveys of diseases of the nervous system [editorial; comment] Martyn CN. **J Neurol Neurosurg Psychiatry** 1998 Jan;64(1):2-3. Comment on: J Neurol Neurosurg Psychiatry 1998 Jan;64(1):74-7.

Intake of nutrients and food sources of nutrients among the Navajo: findings from the Navajo Health and Nutrition Survey. Ballew C, et al. **J Nutr** 1997 Oct;127(10 Suppl):2085S-2093S

The Navajo Health and Nutrition Survey: research that can make a difference. Byers T, et al. **J Nutr** 1997 Oct;127(10 Suppl):2075S-2077S

Obesity, levels of lipids and glucose, and smoking among Navajo adolescents. Freedman DS, et al. **J Nutr** 1997 Oct; 127(10 Suppl):2120S-2127S

Risk factors for coronary heart disease among Navajo Indians: findings from the Navajo Health and Nutrition Survey. Mendlein JM, et al. **J Nutr** 1997 Oct;127(10 Suppl):2099S-2105S

Prevalence of hypertension among Navajo Indians: findings from the Navajo Health and Nutrition Survey. Percy C, et al. **J Nutr** 1997 Oct;127(10 Suppl):2114S-2119S

The health of Navajo women: findings from the Navajo Health and Nutrition Survey, 1991-1992. Strauss KF, et al. **J Nutr** 1997 Oct;127(10 Suppl):2128S-2133S

Weight, body image, and weight control practices of Navajo Indians: findings from the Navajo Health and Nutrition Survey. White LL, et al. **J Nutr** 1997 Oct;127(10 Suppl):2094S-2098S

Rationale, design and methodology for the Navajo Health and Nutrition Survey. White LL, et al. **J Nutr** 1997 Oct; 127(10 Suppl):2078S-2084S

Diabetes mellitus among Navajo Indians: findings from the Navajo Health and Nutrition Survey. Will JC, et al. **J Nutr** 1997 Oct;127(10 Suppl):2106S-2113S

Survey of sleeping position after hospital discharge in healthy preterm infants. Adams MM, et al. **J Perinatol** 1998 May-Jun;18(3):168-72

Taking the threat out of threatening questions. Vinten G. **J R Soc Health** 1998 Feb;118(1):10-4

Accuracy of survey questions for geriatric urinary incontinence. Kirschner-Hermanns R, et al. **J Urol** 1998 Jun;159(6):1903-8

Sex differences in the factors related to hospital utilization: results from the 1990 Ontario Health Survey. Iron K, et al. **J Womens Health** 1998 Apr;7(3):359-69

National autopsy data dropped from the National Center for Health Statistics Database [letter] Hanzlick R. **JAMA** 1998 Sep 9;280(10):886

Village health and sanitary profile from eastern hilly region, Nepal [published erratum appears in Kobe J Med Sci 1997 Oct;43(5):213] Rai SK, et al. **Kobe J Med Sci** 1997 Aug; 43(3-4):121-33

Reliability of an Arabic version of the RAND-36 Health Survey and its equivalence to the US-English version. Coons SJ, et al. **Med Care** 1998 Mar;36(3):428-32

A short, psychiatric, case-finding measure for HIV seropositive outpatients: performance characteristics of the 5-item mental health subscale of the SF-20 in a male, seropositive sample. Holmes WC. **Med Care** 1998 Feb; 36(2):237-43

Validation of the 36-item short-form Health Survey (Hebrew version) in the adult population of Israel. Lewin-Epstein N, et al. **Med Care** 1998 Sep;36(9):1361-70

The UCLA Prostate Cancer Index: development, reliability, and validity of a health-related quality of life measure. Litwin MS, et al. **Med Care** 1998 Jul;36(7):1002-12

Construct validities of the Quality of Well-Being Scale and the MOS-HIV-34 Health Survey for HIV-infected patients. Hughes TE, et al. **Med Decis Making** 1997 Oct-Dec;17(4):439-46

State differences in reported healthy days among adults--United States, 1993-1996. **MMWR Morb Mortal Wkly Rep** 1998 Apr 3;47(12):239-43

Case finding for epidemiological surveys of multiple sclerosis in United States communities. Nelson LM, et al. **Mult Scler** 1995 Apr;1(1):48-55 (42 ref.)

Respiratory questionnaire responses: how they change with time. Fishwick D, et al. **N Z Med J** 1997 Aug 22; 110(1050):305-7

A survey of hepatitis C virus infection in haemodialysis patients over a 7-year follow-up [letter; comment] Cristina G, et al. **Nephrol Dial Transplant** 1997 Oct;12(10):2208-10. Comment on: Nephrol Dial Transplant 1997 Feb;12(2):304-9.

Progressive supranuclear palsy: a survey of the disease course. Santacruz P, et al. **Neurology** 1998 Jun; 50(6):1637-47

Underutilization of health services among patients with urinary symptoms: results of a population-based survey in Israel. Mozes B, et al. **Prostate** 1997 Dec 1;33(4):246-51

An informational versus monetary incentive in increasing physicians' response rates. Easton AN, et al. **Psychol Rep** 1997 Dec;81(3 Pt 1):968-70

Increasing return rates to a mail survey among health educators. Summers J, et al. **Psychol Rep** 1997 Oct; 81(2):551-4

Summary and recommendations for future research. Berzon RA, et al. **Qual Life Res** 1997 Aug;6(6):601-5

Comparison of the EQ-5D and SF-12 in an adult US sample. Johnson JA, et al. **Qual Life Res** 1998 Feb;7(2):155-66

Evidence for reliability, validity and usefulness of the Medical Outcomes Study HIV Health Survey (MOS-HIV). Wu AW, et al. **Qual Life Res** 1997 Aug; 6(6):481-93 (75 ref.)

Applications of the Medical Outcomes Study health-related quality of life measures in HIV/AIDS. Wu AW, et al. **Qual Life Res** 1997 Aug;6(6):531-54 (94 ref.)

Test-retest reliability of an upper-extremity discomfort questionnaire in an industrial population. Franzblau A, et al. **Scand J Work Environ Health** 1997 Aug;23(4):299-307

Correlates of daytime sleepiness in 4578 elderly persons: the Cardiovascular Health Study. Whitney CW, et al. **Sleep** 1998;21(1):27-36

Measurement of risk for mental disorders and competence in a psychiatric epidemiologic community survey: the National Institute of Mental Health Methods for the Epidemiology of Child and Adolescent Mental Disorders (MECA) Study. Goodman SH, et al. **Soc Psychiatry Psychiatr Epidemiol** 1998 Apr;33(4):162-73

Rethinking the relationship between ethnicity and mental health: the British Fourth National Survey of Ethnic Minorities [editorial] Nazroo JY. **Soc Psychiatry Psychiatr Epidemiol** 1998 Apr;33(4):145-8

Multi-drug resistant tuberculosis in Finland--a forecast. Löytönen M, et al. **Soc Sci Med** 1998 Mar;46(6):695-702

Family status and self-reported health in West Germany. Helmert U, et al. **Soz Praventivmed** 1998;43(3):124-32

Logistic regression models with missing covariate values for complex survey data. Gao S, et al. **Stat Med** 1997 Nov 15;16(21):2419-28

Impaired glucose tolerance and the likelihood of nonfatal stroke and myocardial infarction: the Third National Health and Nutrition Examination Survey. Qureshi AI, et al. **Stroke** 1998 Jul;29(7):1329-32

A population-based survey of biliary surgery in Norway. Relationship between patient volume and quality of surgical treatment. Buanes T, et al. **Surg Endosc** 1998 Jun; 12(6):852-5

A survey of anthelmintic resistance in nematodes of sheep in The Netherlands. Borgsteede FH, et al. **Vet Q** 1997 Nov; 19(4):167-72

Plan and operation of the NHANES I Epidemiologic Followup Study, 1992. Cox CS, et al. **Vital Health Stat 1** 1997 Dec;(35):1-231

Plan and operation of the National Survey of Ambulatory Surgery. McLemore T, et al. **Vital Health Stat 1** 1997 Oct; (37):I-IV, 1-124

Sample design, sampling weights, imputation, and variance estimation in the 1995 National Survey of Family Growth. Potter FJ, et al. **Vital Health Stat 2** 1998 Feb;(124):1-63

The lot quality technique: a global review of applications in the assessment of health services and disease surveillance. Robertson SE, et al. **World Health Stat Q** 1997; 50(3-4):199-209 (28 ref.)

[Reproductive health in girls and women (survey of Czech gynecologists). Final report by the Medicus pro Femina Society (April 1997)] **Ceska Gynekol** 1997 Dec;62(6):I-VIII (Eng. Abstr.) **(Cze)**

[Epidemiology of Microsporum langeronii tinea capitis in the Paris suburban area. Results of 2 school and familial surveys] Viguie-Vallanet C, et al. **Ann Dermatol Venereol** 1997;124(10):696-9 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Fre)**

[Substances responsible for peranesthetic anaphylactic shock. A third French multicenter study (1992-94)] Laxenaire MC. **Ann Fr Anesth Reanim** 1996;15(8):1211-8 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Fre)**

[Evaluation of hemostasis before obstetrical epidural anesthesia: a survey in 435 French obstetric departments] Simon L, et al. **Ann Fr Anesth Reanim** 1997;16(2):107-13 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Fre)**

[Reserved reception of the general health report of France: an evaluation of the national federal of regional health

HEALTH SURVEYS

observatories] Gerbaud L, et al. **Sante Publique** 1998 Mar; 10(1):99–107 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Fre)**

[Knowledge, attitude and practice regarding coronary cardiopathy. The Italian section of the HELP (Heart European Leaders Panel) study] Menotti A. **G Ital Cardiol** 1997 Nov;27(11):1125–32 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Ita)**

[Estimation of the future numbers of patients with diabetes mellitus in Japan based on the results of national patient surveys] Nakamura Y, et al. **Nippon Eiseigaku Zasshi** 1998 Jan;52(4):654–60 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Jpn)**

[Survey on prevalence of smoking among Brazilian physicians] Mirra AP, et al. **Rev Assoc Med Bras** 1997 Jul–Sep;43(3):209–16 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Por)**

[Characteristics and management of morbidity in seven Chilean cities] Medina E, et al. **Rev Med Chil** 1997 Aug; 125(8):950–5 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Spa)**

HEALTH SYSTEMS AGENCIES

Health effects classification and its role in the derivation of minimal risk levels: neurological effects. Chou CH, et al. **Toxicol Ind Health** 1998 May–Jun;14(3):455–71

HEALTH SYSTEMS PLANS

ORGANIZATION & ADMINISTRATION

UH med schools plan. Botticelli MG. **Hawaii Med J** 1998 Aug;57(8):578

TRENDS

Evaluating health plans and marketing the gastroenterology practice under managed care. Chang RS, et al. **Gastroenterol Clin North Am** 1997 Dec;26(4):799–809 (14 ref.)

HEALTH TECHNOLOGY see **TECHNOLOGY, MEDICAL**

HEALTH TRANSITION

Does a secular trend exist in the distribution of occlusal patterns? Brin I, et al. **Angle Orthod** 1998 Feb;68(1):81–4

Measuring and Explaining Change in the Oral Health Status of Older Adults. A Symposium Presented at the 75th Annual Meeting of the International Association for Dental Research. Orlando, Florida, USA, March 1997. **Community Dent Oral Epidemiol** 1998 Feb;26(1):37–74

Three-year changes in global oral health rating by elderly dentate adults. Dolan TA, et al. **Community Dent Oral Epidemiol** 1998 Feb;26(1):62–9

Issues in measuring change in self-perceived oral health status. Locker D. **Community Dent Oral Epidemiol** 1998 Feb;26(1):41–7 (28 ref.)

Assessing change in quality of life using the Oral Health Impact Profile. Slade GD. **Community Dent Oral Epidemiol** 1998 Feb;26(1):52–61

Statistical aspects of measuring change in oral health status of older adults. Worthington HV. **Community Dent Oral Epidemiol** 1998 Feb;26(1):48–51

Third evaluation of the implementation of the strategies for Health for All by the year 2000–region of the Americas. **Epidemiol Bull** 1997 Dec;18(4):1–4

Third evaluation of the implementation of the strategies for Health for All by the year 2000. Goals. **Epidemiol Bull** 1997 Dec;18(4):8

A profile of the health conditions of older persons of Latin America and the Caribbean. **Epidemiol Bull** 1997 Jul; 18(2):11–4

Is the prevalence of atopic diseases in East and West Germany already converging? Heinrich J, et al. **Eur J Epidemiol** 1998 Apr;14(3):239–45

Increasing risk of asthma without other atopic diseases in school children: a repeated cross-sectional study after 13 years. Nystad W, et al. **Eur J Epidemiol** 1998 Apr; 14(3):247–52

Establishing a link between cultural evolution and sexually transmitted diseases. Immerman RS, et al. **Genet Soc Gen Psychol Monogr** 1997 Nov;123(4):441–59

What role for state health care in Asian transition economies? Ensor T. **Health Econ** 1997 Sep–Oct;6(5):445–54

Smoking and dietary risk factors for cervical cancer at different age group in Japan. Hirose K, et al. **J Epidemiol** 1998 Mar;8(1):6–14

Improving health in India [letter; comment] Dandona L. **Lancet** 1998 Jul 25;352(9124):328. Comment on: Lancet 1998 Apr 25;351(9111):1265–75.

Heat and dust in Sudan [news] Kandela P. **Lancet** 1998 May 16;351(9114):1497

The World Health Report 1997—conquering suffering, enriching humanity. **World Health Forum** 1997; 18(3–4):248–60

[Epidemiological transition in Latin America: a comparison of four countries] Albala C, et al. **Rev Med Chil** 1997 Jun; 125(6):719–27 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Spa)**

HEALTH VISITORS see **COMMUNITY HEALTH NURSING**

HEALTHCARE INDUSTRY see **HEALTH CARE SECTOR**

HEALTHCARE SURVEYS see **HEALTH CARE SURVEYS**

HEALTHY WORKER EFFECT

Characteristics of the healthy worker effect: a comparison of male and female occupational cohorts. Baillargeon J, et al. **J Occup Environ Med** 1998 Apr;40(4):368–73

HEARING

consider also terms at ACOUSTIC and AUDIO–

see related
ACOUSTIC STIMULATION
AUDITORY PERCEPTION
BONE CONDUCTION

What's so funny? A comparison of students who are deaf or hard of hearing and hearing students' appreciation of cartoons. Luckner JL, et al. **Am Ann Deaf** 1997 Dec; 142(5):373–8

Normal and hearing-impaired word recognition scores for monosyllabic words in quiet and noise. Beattie RC, et al. **Br J Audiol** 1997 Jun;31(3):153–64

Loudness of dynamic stimuli in acoustic and electric hearing. Zhang C, et al. **J Acoust Soc Am** 1997 Nov;102(5 Pt 1):2925–34

Hearing and hunting in red bats (Lasiurus borealis, Vespertilionidae): audiogram and ear properties. Obrist MK, et al. **J Exp Biol** 1998 Jan;201 (Pt 1):143–54

Lipreading in prelingually deaf and hearing patients with schizophrenia. Schonauer K, et al. **J Nerv Ment Dis** 1998 Apr;186(4):247–9

Cell and molecular basis of hearing. Lim DJ, et al. **Kidney Int Suppl** 1998 Apr;65:S104–13 (111 ref.)

Repetition priming in an auditory lexical decision task: effects of lexical status. Mimura M, et al. **Mem Cognit** 1997 Nov; 25(6):819–25

Effects of topical otic preparations on hearing in chronic otitis media. Ozagar A, et al. **Otolaryngol Head Neck Surg** 1997 Oct;117(4):405–8

Some aspects of earedness—the validity and reliability of self-report items. Reiss M, et al. **Percept Mot Skills** 1998 Feb;86(1):259–63

Foreword to Scandinavian Audiology Supplement Hearing International and the Promotion of Global Ear Care (G.E.C.) programs. Lundborg T. **Scand Audiol Suppl** 1997; 45:5–8

[Results and considerations regarding auditory neonatal screening based on the use of transient evoked otoacoustic emission] Molini E, et al. **Acta Otorhinolaryngol Ital** 1997 Feb;17(1):1–8 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Ita)**

[Hearing recovery in sudden deafness with profound hearing loss] Sano H, et al. **Nippon Jibiinkoka Gakkai Kaiho** 1998 Jun;101(6):836–40 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Jpn)**

DRUG EFFECTS

Effect of transtympanic injection of steroids on cochlear blood flow, auditory sensitivity, and histology in the guinea pig. Shirwany NA, et al. **Am J Otol** 1998 Mar;19(2):230–5

Effects of prenatal cocaine on hearing, vision, growth, and behavior. Church MW, et al. **Ann N Y Acad Sci** 1998 Jun 21;846:12–28 (82 ref.)

alpha-difluoromethylornithine ototoxicity. Chemoprevention clinical trial results. Pasic TR, et al. **Arch Otolaryngol Head Neck Surg** 1997 Dec;123(12):1281–6

Dietary structured triacylglycerols containing docosahexaenoic acid given from birth affect visual and auditory performance and tissue fatty acid profiles of rats. Christensen MM, et al. **J Nutr** 1998 Jun;128(6):1011–7

Blood mercury and auditory neuro-sensory responses in children and adults in the Nambija gold mining area of Ecuador. Counter SA, et al. **Neurotoxicology** 1998 Apr; 19(2):185–96

GENETICS

An introduction to the genetics of normal and defective hearing. Martini A, et al. **Ann N Y Acad Sci** 1997 Dec 29;830:361–74 (68 ref.)

Behavioral measures of vowel sensitivity in Mongolian gerbils (Meriones unguiculatus): effects of age and genetic origin. Sinnott JM, et al. **Hear Res** 1997 Oct; 112(1–2):235–46

IMMUNOLOGY

Hearing in the MRL/lpr mouse as a possible model of immune-mediated sensorineural hearing loss. Inoue Y, et al. **Eur Arch Otorhinolaryngol** 1998;255(5):240–3

PHYSIOLOGY

Electric and near-field acoustic detection, a comparative study. Kalmijn AJ. **Acta Physiol Scand Suppl** 1997; 638:25–38 (24 ref.)

How do deaf and hearing mothers regain eye contact when their infants look away? Koester LS, et al. **Am Ann Deaf** 1998 Mar;143(1):5–13

Speech intelligibility as a function of the number of channels of stimulation for normal-hearing listeners and patients with cochlear implants. Dorman MF, et al. **Am J Otol** 1997 Nov;18(6 Suppl):S113–4

Role of transient-evoked otoacoustic emissions for hearing preservation in acoustic neuroma surgery. Filipo R, et al. **Am J Otol** 1997 Nov;18(6):746–9

Stress experienced by parents of children with cochlear implants compared with parents of deaf children and hearing children. Horsch U, et al. **Am J Otol** 1997 Nov; 18(6 Suppl):S161–3

Acoustic neuromas presenting with normal or symmetrical hearing: factors associated with diagnosis and outcome. Lustig LR, et al. **Am J Otol** 1998 Mar;19(2):212–8 (25 ref.)

Distortion product otoacoustic emissions: hit and false-positive rates in normal-hearing and hearing-impaired subjects. Musiek FE, et al. **Am J Otol** 1997 Jul;18(4):454–61

Normal hearing in acoustic neuroma patients: a critical evaluation [letter; comment] Qiu WW, et al. **Am J Otol** 1997 Jul;18(4):534–5. Comment on: Am J Otol 1996 Jan;17(1):127–32.

Nonsurgical factors predictive of postoperative hearing for patients with vestibular schwannoma. Robinette MS, et al. **Am J Otol** 1997 Nov;18(6):738–45

Some aspects of language development in normal-hearing children and children with cochlear implants. Szagun G. **Am J Otol** 1997 Nov;18(6 Suppl):S131–4

How accurate is parent rating of hearing for children with otitis media? Rosenfeld RM, et al. **Arch Otolaryngol Head Neck Surg** 1998 Sep;124(9):989–92

Binaural interaction in the human frequency-following response: effects of interaural intensity difference. Krishnan A, et al. **Audiol Neurootol** 1998 Sep–Oct;3(5):291–9

Remote masking in normal-hearing and noise-exposed chinchillas. McFadden SL, et al. **Audiol Neurootol** 1997 May–Jun;2(3):128–38

Modulation detection by normal and hearing-impaired listeners. Lacher-Fougère S, et al. **Audiology** 1998 Mar–Apr;37(2):109–21

The effect of binaural masking noise disparity on human auditory brainstem binaural interaction components. Polyakov A, et al. **Audiology** 1998 Jan–Feb;37(1):17–26

Age-related changes in transiently evoked otoacoustic emissions and distortion product otoacoustic emissions in normal-hearing ears. Satoh Y, et al. **Auris Nasus Larynx** 1998 May;25(2):121–30

Feasibility of otoacoustic emissions as a hearing screen following grommet insertion. Cullington HE, et al. **Br J Audiol** 1998 Feb;32(1):57–62

The period evoked potential: objective response detection and 500 Hz thresholds in normally hearing adults. Parker D, et al. **Br J Audiol** 1998 Jun;32(3):167–75

Comparative morphometry of mammalian central auditory systems: variation in nuclei and form of the ascending system. Glendenning KK, et al. **Brain Behav Evol** 1998; 51(2):59–89

Evolution of the ear and hearing: issues and questions. Popper AN, et al. **Brain Behav Evol** 1997;50(4):213–21 (55 ref.)

Fetal hearing [letter] Abrams R, et al. **Dev Psychobiol** 1998 Jul;33(1):1–3

Open earmold fittings for improving aided auditory localization for sensorineural hearing losses with good high-frequency hearing. Byrne D, et al. **Ear Hear** 1998 Feb;19(1):62–71

The identification of consonants and vowels by cochlear implant patients using a 6-channel continuous interleaved sampling processor and by normal-hearing subjects using simulations of processors with two to nine channels. Dorman MF, et al. **Ear Hear** 1998 Apr;19(2):162–6

From laboratory to clinic: a large scale study of distortion product otoacoustic emissions in ears with normal hearing and ears with hearing loss. Gorga MP, et al. **Ear Hear** 1997 Dec;18(6):440–55

Labeling of musical interval size by cochlear implant patients and normally hearing subjects. Pijl S. **Ear Hear** 1997 Oct; 18(5):364–72

Binaural masking level difference in human binaural interaction components. Polyakov A, et al. **Ear Hear** 1998 Jun;19(3):232–9

Standard and multifrequency tympanometry in normal and otosclerotic ears. Shahnaz N, et al. **Ear Hear** 1997 Aug; 18(4):326–41

Automatic and effortful processes in auditory memory reflected by event-related potentials. Age-related findings. Amenedo E, et al. **Electroencephalogr Clin Neurophysiol** 1998 Jul;108(4):361–9

Audiovocal behavior of Doppler-shift compensation in the horseshoe bat survives bilateral lesion of the paralemniscal tegmental area. Pillat J, et al. **Exp Brain Res** 1998 Mar; 119(1):17–26

Auditory stream segregation in goldfish (Carassius auratus). Fay RR. **Hear Res** 1998 Jun;120(1–2):69–76

Perception of two-tone complexes by the goldfish (Carassius auratus). Fay RR. **Hear Res** 1998 Jun;120(1–2):17–24

Acoustical and electrical biasing of the cochlea partition. Effects on the acoustic two tone distortions f2–f1 and 2f1–f2. Frank G, et al. **Hear Res** 1997 Nov;113(1–2):57–68

A model of cochlear micromechanics. Fukazawa T. **Hear Res** 1997 Nov;113(1–2):182–90

Behavioral measures of vowel sensitivity in Mongolian gerbils (Meriones unguiculatus): effects of age and genetic origin. Sinnott JM, et al. **Hear Res** 1997 Oct; 112(1–2):235–46

Conditioning the auditory system with continuous vs. interrupted noise of equal acoustic energy: is either exposure more protective? Skellett RA, et al. **Hear Res** 1998 Feb;116(1–2):21–32

Role of acoustic striae in hearing: discrimination of sound-source elevation. Sutherland DP, et al. **Hear Res** 1998 Jun;120(1-2):86-108

Radio frequency hearing: electrostrictive detection and bone conduction. Bennett WR Jr. **J Acoust Soc Am** 1998 Apr; 103(4):2111-6

Modulation rate detection and discrimination by normal-hearing and hearing-impaired listeners. Grant KW, et al. **J Acoust Soc Am** 1998 Aug;104(2 Pt 1):1051-60

Frequency and intensity discrimination measured in a maximum-likelihood procedure from young and aged normal-hearing subjects. He N, et al. **J Acoust Soc Am** 1998 Jan;103(1):553-65

Are normal hearing thresholds a sufficinet condition for click-evoked otoacoustic emissions? Kapadia S, et al. **J Acoust Soc Am** 1997 Jun;101(6):3566-7

Low-frequency amphibious hearing in pinnipeds: methods, measurements, noise, and ecology. Kastak D, et al. **J Acoust Soc Am** 1998 Apr;103(4):2216-28

The level and growth behavior of the 2 f1-f2 distortion product otoacoustic emission and its relationship to auditory sensitivity in normal hearing and cochlear hearing loss. Kummer P, et al. **J Acoust Soc Am** 1998 Jun; 103(6):3431-44

Locus of generation for the 2f1-f2 vs 2f2-f1 distortion-product otoacoustic emissions in normal-hearing humans revealed by suppression tuning, onset latencies, and amplitude correlations. Martin GK, et al. **J Acoust Soc Am** 1998 Apr;103(4):1957-71

The role of the chinchilla pinna and ear canal in electrophysiological measures of hearing thresholds. Murphy WJ, et al. **J Acoust Soc Am** 1998 Apr;103(4):1951-6

The functionally and physiologically plastic adult auditory system. Palmer CV, et al. **J Acoust Soc Am** 1998 Apr; 103(4):1705-21 (117 ref.)

Speech reception thresholds in noise with and without spectral and temporal dips for hearing-impaired and normally hearing people. Peters RW, et al. **J Acoust Soc Am** 1998 Jan;103(1):577-87

Frequency tuning of the dolphin's hearing as revealed by auditory brain-stem response with notch-noise masking. Popov VV, et al. **J Acoust Soc Am** 1997 Dec; 102(6):3795-801

Perceptual grouping of tone sequences by normally hearing and hearing-impaired listeners. Rose MM, et al. **J Acoust Soc Am** 1997 Sep;102(3):1768-78

Auditory filter nonlinearity at 2 kHz in normal hearing listeners. Rosen S, et al. **J Acoust Soc Am** 1998 May;103(5 Pt 1):2539-50

Perceived lateral position of narrow-band noise in hearing-impaired and normal-hearing listeners under conditions of equal sensation level and sound-pressure level. Simon HJ, et al. **J Acoust Soc Am** 1997 Sep; 102(3):1821-6

IHAFF loudness contour test: reliability and effects of approach mode in normal-hearing subjects. Beattie RC, et al. **J Am Acad Audiol** 1997 Aug;8(4):243-56

Interaural time effects on the frequency-following response. Clark JL, et al. **J Am Acad Audiol** 1997 Oct;8(5):308-13

Hearing sensitivity in newborns estimated from ABRs to bone-conducted sounds. Cone-Wesson B, et al. **J Am Acad Audiol** 1997 Oct;8(5):299-307

Intrasubject reliability of high-frequency (9-14 kHz) thresholds: tested separately vs. following conventional-frequency testing. Fausti SA, et al. **J Am Acad Audiol** 1998 Apr;9(2):147-52

Timbral recognition and appraisal by adult cochlear implant users and normal-hearing adults [see comments] Gfeller K, et al. **J Am Acad Audiol** 1998 Feb;9(1):1-19. Comment in: J Am Acad Audiol 1998 Feb;9(1):preceding 1.

Naturally occurring neuron death during postnatal development of the gerbil ventral cochlear nucleus begins at the onset of hearing. Tierney TS, et al. **J Comp Neurol** 1997 Oct 27;387(3):421-9

Bat-deafness in day-flying moths (Lepidoptera, Notodontidae, Dioptinae). Fullard JH, et al. **J Comp Physiol [A]** 1997 Nov;181(5):477-83

Middle ear transmission in the grass frog, Rana temporaria. Jørgensen MB, et al. **J Comp Physiol [A]** 1998 Jan; 182(1):59-64

A comparative study of hearing ability in fishes: the auditory brainstem response approach. Kenyon TN, et al. **J Comp Physiol [A]** 1998 Mar;182(3):307-18

Correlation between auditory sensitivity and vocalization in anabantoid fishes. Ladich F, et al. **J Comp Physiol [A]** 1998 Jun;182(6):737-46

Biomechanical and neurophysiological studies on audition in eared and earless harlequin frogs (Atelopus). Lindquist ED, et al. **J Comp Physiol [A]** 1998 Aug;183(2):265-71

Periodicity coding in the primary auditory cortex of the Mongolian gerbil (Meriones unguiculatus): two different coding strategies for pitch and rhythm? Schulze H, et al. **J Comp Physiol [A]** 1997 Dec;181(6):651-63

Field-specific responses in the auditory cortex of the unanaesthetized Mongolian gerbil to tones and slow frequency modulations. Schulze H, et al. **J Comp Physiol [A]** 1997 Dec;181(6):573-89

The auditory cortex of the house mouse: left-right differences, tonotopic organization and quantitative analysis of frequency representation. Stiebler I, et al. **J Comp Physiol [A]** 1997 Dec;181(6):559-71

Hearing in mole crickets (Orthoptera: Gryllotalpidae) at sonic and ultrasonic frequencies. Mason AC, et al. **J Exp Biol** 1998 Jun;201 (Pt 12):1967-79

GABAergic disinhibition affects responses of bat inferior collicular neurons to temporally patterned sound pulses. Lu Y, et al. **J Neurophysiol** 1998 May;79(5):2303-15

Processing of frequency-modulated sounds in the cat's posterior auditory field. Tian B, et al. **J Neurophysiol** 1998 May;79(5):2629-42

Hearing preservation in patients undergoing vestibular schwannoma surgery: comparison of middle fossa and retrosigmoid approaches. Irving RM, et al. **J Neurosurg** 1998 May;88(5):840-5

Neurotopographic considerations in the microsurgical treatment of small acoustic neurinomas. Koos WT, et al. **J Neurosurg** 1998 Mar;88(3):506-12

The Rhode Island Hearing Assessment Program: experience with statewide hearing screening (1993-1996) [see comments] Vohr BR, et al. **J Pediatr** 1998 Sep;133(3):353-7 . Comment in: J Pediatr 1998 Sep;133(3):318-9.

Memory for faces and objects by deaf and hearing signers and hearing nonsigners. Arnold P, et al. **J Psycholinguist Res** 1998 Jul;27(4):481-97

The perception of internal circuit noise in hearing aids by listeners with normal hearing. Agnew J, et al. **J Speech Lang Hear Res** 1997 Oct;40(5):1177-91

Temporal analysis and stimulus fluctuation in listeners with normal and impaired hearing. Hall JW 3rd, et al. **J Speech Lang Hear Res** 1998 Apr;41(2):340-54

Age-related changes on a children's test of sensory-level speech perception capacity. Hnath-Chisolm TE, et al. **J Speech Lang Hear Res** 1998 Feb;41(1):94-106

Communication between deaf children and their hearing mothers: the role of language, gesture, and vocalizations. Lederberg AR, et al. **J Speech Lang Hear Res** 1998 Aug; 41(4):887-99

Hearing results with the Dornhoffer ossicular replacement prostheses. Dornhoffer JL. **Laryngoscope** 1998 Apr;108(4 Pt 1):531-6

Audiometric results of bilateral bone-anchored hearing aid application in patients with bilateral congenital aural atresia. van der Pouw KT, et al. **Laryngoscope** 1998 Apr; 108(4 Pt 1):548-53

Expression of a potassium current in inner hair cells during development of hearing in mice. Kros CJ, et al. **Nature** 1998 Jul 16;394(6690):281-4

How hearing happens. Hudspeth AJ. **Neuron** 1997 Nov; 19(5):947-50 (14 ref.)

Differential distribution of Ca2+-activated K+ channel splice variants among hair cells along the tonotopic axis of the chick cochlea. Navaratnam DS, et al. **Neuron** 1997 Nov;19(5):1077-85

Distribution of Ca2+-activated K+ channel isoforms along the tonotopic gradient of the chicken's cochlea. Rosenblatt KP, et al. **Neuron** 1997 Nov;19(5):1061-75

Effects of involuntary auditory attention on visual task performance and brain activity. Alho K, et al. **Neuroreport** 1997 Oct 20;8(15):3233-7

Replacement of mammalian auditory hair cells. Zine A, et al. **Neuroreport** 1998 Jan 26;9(2):263-8

Hearing. Ashmore J. **Novartis Found Symp** 1998;213:133-9; discussion 139-41 (10 ref.)

Correlations between hand preference and durations of hearing for right and left ears in young healthy subjects. Dane S, et al. **Percept Mot Skills** 1998 Apr;86(2):667-72

Recovery of hearing and vocal behavior after hair-cell regeneration. Dooling RJ, et al. **Proc Natl Acad Sci U S A** 1997 Dec 9;94(25):14206-10

Acoustic and neural bases for innate recognition of song. Whaling CS, et al. **Proc Natl Acad Sci U S A** 1997 Nov 11;94(23):12694-8

Experience-dependent modulation of tonotopic neural responses in human auditory cortex. Morris JS, et al. **Proc R Soc Lond B Biol Sci** 1998 Apr 22;265(1397):649-57

Instrumentation for transient evoked otoacoustic emissions elicited by maximum length sequences. Johannesen PT, et al. **Scand Audiol** 1998;27(1):37-42

A method for evaluating temporal, spectral and combined temporal-spectral resolution of hearing. Larsby B, et al. **Scand Audiol** 1998;27(1):3-12

Characterization of acoustic reflex latency in normal-hearing subjects. Qiu WW, et al. **Scand Audiol** 1998;27(1):43-9

Auditory development of the hearing child. Boothroyd A. **Scand Audiol Suppl** 1997;46:9-16

Auditory periphery: cochlear processing. Mammano F. **Scand Audiol Suppl** 1997;46:5-8

Principles of acoustic motion detection in animals and man. Wagner H, et al. **Trends Neurosci** 1997 Dec;20(12):583-8 (48 ref.)

[Finite element modeling and simulation of the human tympanic membrane] Drescher J, et al. **HNO** 1998 Feb; 46(2):129-34 (16 ref.) (Eng. Abstr.) **(Ger)**

["Single generator distortion products"(sgDPOAE).Precise measurements of distortion product otoacoustic emissions by three-tone stimulations] Plinkert PK, et al. **HNO** 1997 Nov;45(11):909-14 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Ger)**

[The hearing organ: active sound amplifier and highly sensitive measuring system] Kafka-Lützow A. **Radiologe** 1997 Dec;37(12):933-44 (58 ref.) (Eng. Abstr.) **(Ger)**

[The study of the influence of aminoglycoside antibiotics on the hearing organs in children] Gryczyńska D, et al. **Otolaryngol Pol** 1997;51(6):511-6 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Pol)**

[The auditory brainstem response recordings in small children at night] Kochanek K, et al. **Otolaryngol Pol** 1997; 51(2):223-7 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Pol)**

[Study of mechanisms underlying the effects of low-frequency acoustic vibrations] Nekhoroshev AS. **Med Tr Prom Ekol** 1998;(5):26-30 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Rus)**

RADIATION EFFECTS

Long-term hearing status after radiotherapy for nasopharyngeal carcinoma. Low WK, et al. **Auris Nasus Larynx** 1998 Jan;25(1):21-4

Analyses of neuro-otological complications after radiosurgery for acoustic neurinomas. Ito K, et al. **Int J Radiat Oncol Biol Phys** 1997 Dec 1;39(5):983-8

HEARING AIDS

Speech perception performance of children with a cochlear implant compared to that of children with conventional hearing aids. I. The "equivalent hearing loss" concept. Snik AF, et al. **Acta Otolaryngol (Stockh)** 1997 Sep;117(5):750-4

Speech perception performance of children with a cochlear implant compared to that of children with conventional hearing aids. II. Results of prelingually deaf children. Snik AF, et al. **Acta Otolaryngol (Stockh)** 1997 Sep;117(5):755-9

Speech perception in noise with implant and hearing aid. Armstrong M, et al. **Am J Otol** 1997 Nov;18(6 Suppl):S140-1

Speech recognition in children with hearing aids versus results in children with implants. Löhle E, et al. **Am J Otol** 1997 Nov;18(6 Suppl):S155-6

Assessment of auditory skills in hearing-impaired children: theoretical foundations and a practical approach. Schneider A, et al. **Am J Otol** 1997 Nov;18(6 Suppl):S81-2

Long-term speech perception in children with cochlear implants compared with children with conventional hearing aids. Snik AF, et al. **Am J Otol** 1997 Nov;18(6 Suppl):S129-30

Binaural application of the bone-anchored hearing aid. Snik AF, et al. **Ann Otol Rhinol Laryngol** 1998 Mar; 107(3):187-93

Intraindividual comparison of the bone-anchored hearing aid and air-conduction hearing aids. Mylanus EA, et al. **Arch Otolaryngol Head Neck Surg** 1998 Mar;124(3):271-6

Short- and long-term results with implantable transcutaneous and percutaneous bone-conduction devices. Snik AF, et al. **Arch Otolaryngol Head Neck Surg** 1998 Mar; 124(3):265-8

Roundtable response [letter] Apel K. **ASHA** 1998 Summer; 40(3):6

Auditory performances of a 3-4-7 programmable numeric filter hearing aid. Chouard CH, et al. **Audiology** 1997 Nov-Dec;36(6):339-53

A double-blind cross-over study of a non-linear hearing aid. Nilsson P, et al. **Audiology** 1997 Nov-Dec;36(6):325-38

Evaluation of fitting rules with a programmable hearing aid. van den Heuvel J, et al. **Audiology** 1997 Sep-Oct; 36(5):261-78

Speech intelligibility in noise with fast compression hearing aids. Verschuure J, et al. **Audiology** 1998 May-Jun; 37(3):127-50

A randomized, controlled trial of the efficacy of a communication course for first time hearing aid users. Beynon GJ, et al. **Br J Audiol** 1997 Oct;31(5):345-51

Real-ear measurements in conductive hearing loss: discrepancies between probe-tube microphone measurements and sound field test results. Cleaver VC. **Br J Audiol** 1998 Jun;32(3):205-9

Insertion gain versus median ear corrected coupler gain: a comparison of two fitting methods in new NHS hearing aid users. Harrowven RG. **Br J Audiol** 1998 Jun; 32(3):153-65

The effects of involvement of the general practitioner and guidance of the hearing impaired on hearing-aid use. Kapteyn TS, et al. **Br J Audiol** 1997 Dec;31(6):399-407

Development and evaluation of a procedure for fitting multi-channel compression hearing aids. Moore BC, et al. **Br J Audiol** 1998 Jun;32(3):177-95

Effects of fast-acting high-frequency compression on the intelligibility of speech in steady and fluctuating background sounds. Stone MA, et al. **Br J Audiol** 1997 Aug;31(4):257-73

Long-term use of hearing aids in patients with presbyacusis. Schumacher DU, et al. **Clin Otolaryngol** 1997 Oct; 22(5):430-3

Experiments with classroom FM amplification. Boothroyd A, et al. **Ear Hear** 1998 Jun;19(3):202-17

Open earmold fittings for improving aided auditory localization for sensorineural hearing losses with good high-frequency hearing. Byrne D, et al. **Ear Hear** 1998 Feb;19(1):62-71

Field-to-microphone transfer functions for completely-in-the-canal (CIC) instruments. Cornelisse LE, et al. **Ear Hear** 1997 Aug;18(4):342-5

Accuracy of predicted ear canal speech levels using the VIOLA input/output-based fitting strategy. Cox RM, et al. **Ear Hear** 1998 Apr;19(2):139-48

Converting insertion gain to and from headphone coupler responses. Dillon H. **Ear Hear** 1997 Aug;18(4):346-8

A digital filterbank hearing aid: three digital signal processing algorithms--user preference and performance. Lunner T, et al. **Ear Hear** 1997 Oct;18(5):373-87

A comparison of threshold-based fitting strategies for

nonlinear hearing aids. Stelmachowicz PG, et al. **Ear Hear** 1998 Apr;19(2):131–8

Bone conduction implants for amplification: comparison of results [letter; comment] Håkansson B, et al. **Ear Nose Throat J** 1998 Feb;77(2):144–5. Comment on: Ear Nose Throat J 1997 Dec;76(12):857, 861–2, 864–5.

Bone conduction implants for amplification: comparison of results [see comments] Hough DA, et al. **Ear Nose Throat J** 1997 Dec;76(12):857, 861–2, 864–5. Comment in: Ear Nose Throat J 1998 Feb;77(2):144–5.

A programmable sound processor for advanced hearing aid research. McDermott H. **IEEE Trans Rehabil Eng** 1998 Mar;6(1):53–9

Hearing aid electromagnetic interference from digital wireless telephones. Skopec M. **IEEE Trans Rehabil Eng** 1998 Jun;6(2):235–9

Audible circuit noise in hearing aid amplifiers. Agnew J. **J Acoust Soc Am** 1997 Nov;102(5 Pt 1):2793–9

Effects of high-frequency amplification on double-vowel identification in listeners with hearing loss [letter] Arehart KH. **J Acoust Soc Am** 1998 Sep;104(3 Pt 1):1733–6

Factors governing speech reception benefits of adaptive linear filtering for listeners with sensorineural hearing loss. Rankovic CM. **J Acoust Soc Am** 1998 Feb;103(2):1043–57

Predicting hearing aid response in real ears. Sanborn PE. **J Acoust Soc Am** 1998 Jun;103(6):3407–17

An adaptive noise canceller for hearing aids using two nearby microphones. Vanden Berghe J, et al. **J Acoust Soc Am** 1998 Jun;103(6):3621–6

Comment on "Consonant perception in quiet: effect of increasing the consonant-vowel ratio with compression amplification" [letter; comment] Fortune T, et al. **J Am Acad Audiol** 1998 Apr;9(2):161–2. Comment on: J Am Acad Audiol 1997 Oct;8(5):322–32.

Bone-conduction amplification with completely-in-the-canal hearing aids. Hayes DE, et al. **J Am Acad Audiol** 1998 Feb;9(1):59–66

Consonant perception in quiet: effect of increasing the consonant-vowel ratio with compression amplification [see comments] Hickson L, et al. **J Am Acad Audiol** 1997 Oct;8(5):322–32. Comment in: J Am Acad Audiol 1998 Apr;9(2):161–2.

Is the unaided ear effect independent of auditory aging? Hurley RM. **J Am Acad Audiol** 1998 Feb;9(1):20–4

Improvement in aided sound localization with open earmolds: observations in people with high-frequency hearing loss. Noble W, et al. **J Am Acad Audiol** 1998 Feb;9(1):25–34

Comparison of performance with frequency transposition hearing aids and conventional hearing aids. Parent TC, et al. **J Am Acad Audiol** 1998 Feb;9(1):67–77

Comparison of performance with frequency transposition hearing aids and conventional hearing aids. Parent TC, et al. **J Am Acad Audiol** 1997 Oct;8(5):355–65

Procedural considerations in the real-ear measurement of completely-in-the-canal instruments. Scollie SD, et al. **J Am Acad Audiol** 1998 Jun;9(3):216–20

Long-term versus short-term hearing aid benefit. Surr RK, et al. **J Am Acad Audiol** 1998 Jun;9(3):165–71

Differences in performance between Oticon MultiFocus Compact and ReSound BT2-E hearing aids. Valente M, et al. **J Am Acad Audiol** 1997 Aug;8(4):280–93

A study of mercuric oxide and zinc-air battery life in hearing aids. Sparkes C, et al. **J Laryngol Otol** 1997 Sep;111(9):814–9

The perception of internal circuit noise in hearing aids by listeners with normal hearing. Agnew J, et al. **J Speech Lang Hear Res** 1997 Oct;40(5):1177–91

Aided speech recognition abilities of adults with a severe or severe-to-profound hearing loss. Flynn MC, et al. **J Speech Lang Hear Res** 1998 Apr;41(2):285–99

Improvements in speech perception by children with profound prelingual hearing loss: effects of device, communication mode, and chronological age. Meyer TA, et al. **J Speech Lang Hear Res** 1998 Aug;41(4):846–58

Quantification of the ecobehavioral impact of a soundfield loudspeaker system in elementary classrooms. Palmer CV. **J Speech Lang Hear Res** 1998 Aug;41(4):819–33

Multichannel compression, temporal cues, and audibility. Souza PE, et al. **J Speech Lang Hear Res** 1998 Apr;41(2):315–26

Audiometric results of bilateral bone-anchored hearing aid application in patients with bilateral congenital aural atresia. van der Pouw KT, et al. **Laryngoscope** 1998 Apr;108(4 Pt 1):548–53

The Crystal Ear hearing aid. **Med Lett Drugs Ther** 1998 Jun 5;40(1028):62

Timing and trials of hearing aids and assistive devices. Chute PM. **Otolaryngol Head Neck Surg** 1997 Sep;117(3 Pt 1):208–13

Comparing implants with hearing aids in profoundly deaf children. Geers AE. **Otolaryngol Head Neck Surg** 1997 Sep;117(3 Pt 1):150–4

Auditory processing skills and hearing aid satisfaction in a sample of older adults. Givens GD, et al. **Percept Mot Skills** 1998 Jun;86(3 Pt 1):795–801

Clinical trial of a digital hearing aid. Arlinger S, et al. **Scand Audiol** 1998;27(1):51–61

Normative Wave V latency-intensity functions using the EARTONE 3A insert earphone and the Radioear B-71 bone vibrator. Beattie RC. **Scand Audiol** 1998;27(2):120–6

Multiple memory hearing aid. Consistency of program-usage in real-world listening situations. Berninger E, et al. **Scand Audiol** 1997;26(4):252–6

Comparison of severely and profoundly hearing-impaired children's amplification preferences with the NAL-RP and the DSL 3.0 prescriptions. Ching TY, et al. **Scand Audiol** 1997;26(4):219–22

Equivalent threshold sound pressure levels for Sennheiser HDA 200 earphone and Etymotic Research ER-2 insert earphone in the frequency range 125 Hz to 16 kHz. Han LA, et al. **Scand Audiol** 1998;27(2):105–12

A digital filterbank hearing aid. Improving a prescriptive fitting with subjective adjustments. Lunner T, et al. **Scand Audiol** 1997;26(3):169–76

Visual reinforcement audiometry. Comparison of loudspeaker arrangements. Magnusson L, et al. **Scand Audiol** 1997;26(4):247–51

Technical and audiological factors in the implementation and use of digital signal processing hearing aids. Naylor G. **Scand Audiol** 1997;26(4):223–9 (15 ref.)

Hearing instruments and health technology--an evaluation. Parving A, et al. **Scand Audiol** 1997;26(4):231–9

SICONA: the development of signal conditioning communication aids for the severely hearing impaired. Bauer D, et al. **Scand Audiol Suppl** 1997;47:34–7

Auditory capacity of hearing-impaired children using hearing aids and cochlear implants: issues of efficacy and assessment. Boothroyd A. **Scand Audiol Suppl** 1997;46:17–25

Fitting hearing aids in children with severe hearing loss. Brokx JP, et al. **Scand Audiol Suppl** 1997;46:38–42

Longitudinal speech perception performance of young children with cochlear implants and tactile aids plus hearing aids. Eilers RE, et al. **Scand Audiol Suppl** 1997;47:50–4

The TIDE project OSCAR. Faulkner A, et al. **Scand Audiol Suppl** 1997;47:38–44

Speech and language evaluation in aided and implanted children. Geers AE. **Scand Audiol Suppl** 1997;46:72–5

Hearing International and the promotion of ear care programs: Baltic countries and Eastern Europe. Parving A. **Scand Audiol Suppl** 1997;45:33–4

Integration of visual and tactile modalities. Summers IR, et al. **Scand Audiol Suppl** 1997;47:29–33

Information transmission with a multi-finger tactual display. Tan HZ, et al. **Scand Audiol Suppl** 1997;47:24–8

Comparison of speech perception performance in children using a cochlear implant with children using conventional hearing aids, based on the concept of "equivalent hearing loss". Vermeulen AM, et al. **Scand Audiol Suppl** 1997;47:55–7

Hear ye? Hear ye! Successful auditory aging. Gates GA, et al. **West J Med** 1997 Oct;167(4):247–52 (16 ref.)

A modified hearing aid fitting procedure using both real ear and 2cc coupler measurement system. Shim YJ, et al. **Yonsei Med J** 1997 Aug;38(4):202–5

[Hearing in a geriatric perspective] Boisen G, et al. **Ugeskr Laeger** 1997 Oct 20;159(43):6362–6 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Dan)**

[Retraining therapy in tinnitus. Paradigm change or old wine in new bottles? (comment)] Goebel G. **HNO** 1997 Sep;45(9):664–7. Comment on: HNO 1997 Sep;45(9):690–4. **(Ger)**

[An osseointegrated micromanipulator as anchor for implantable hearing aid transducers. 1: Fitting to the surgical anatomy of the temporal bone and surgical technical properties] Lehner R, et al. **HNO** 1998 Apr;46(4):311–23 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Ger)**

[A micromanipulator for intraoperative vibratory hearing assessment with an implantable hearing aid transducer] Lehner R, et al. **HNO** 1998 May;46(5):507–12 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Ger)**

[Effectiveness of partial and complete instrumental masking in chronic tinnitus. Studies with reference to retraining therapy (see comments)] von Wedel H, et al. **HNO** 1997 Sep;45(9):690–4 (Eng. Abstr.). Comment in: HNO 1997 Sep;45(9):664–7. **(Ger)**

[Reference curves for hearing surface scaling in clinical use] Baumann U, et al. **Laryngorhinootologie** 1997 Aug;76(8):458–65 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Ger)**

[The Vibrant Soundbridge System: a new kind of hearing aid for sensorineural hearing loss. 1: Function and initial clinical experiences] Lenarz T, et al. **Laryngorhinootologie** 1998 May;77(5):247–55 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Ger)**

[The use of modern audiological procedures in the fitting of hearing aids] Schorn K. **Laryngorhinootologie** 1997 Nov;76(11):647–50 **(Ger)**

[Hearing aids among the elderly--not only in the drawer!] Breidablik HJ. **Tidsskr Nor Laegeforen** 1998 Mar 30;118(9):1414–6 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Nor)**

[Hearing aids--are they used?] Laukli E. **Tidsskr Nor Laegeforen** 1998 Mar 30;118(9):1347 **(Nor)**

[Current criteria and methods of hearing aids fitting] Iwko J, et al. **Otolaryngol Pol** 1997;51(3):319–23 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Pol)**

ADVERSE EFFECTS

Hearing aid dermatitis: a study in 20 consecutive patients. Lear JT, et al. **Contact Dermatitis** 1998 Apr;38(4):212

ECONOMICS

We're all insiders: a guide to ethical (and legal) hearing aid dispensing. Howard ML. **Ear Nose Throat J** 1998 Jun;77(6):494–6

HISTORY

[On the history of mechanical hearing aids] Chumakov FI, et al. **Vestn Otorinolaringol** 1997;(5):56–8 **(Rus)**

PSYCHOLOGY

Patients' task-orientation and perceived benefit of amplification in hearing-impaired elderly persons. Taylor KS, et al. **Psychol Rep** 1997 Dec;81(3 Pt 1):735–8

STANDARDS

Review of hearing aid amplification circuits. Barry SJ. **J Am Acad Audiol** 1998 Apr;9(2):105–11 (27 ref.)

SUPPLY & DISTRIBUTION

Impact of an audiology clinic in one general practice. Khunti K, et al. **Br J Gen Pract** 1997 Oct;47(423):643–4

TRENDS

Hearing aids: past, present, future: moving toward normal conversations in noise [editorial] Killion MC. **Br J Audiol** 1997 Jun;31(3):141–8

UTILIZATION

Speech intelligibility enhancement using hearing-aid array processing. Saunders GH, et al. **J Acoust Soc Am** 1997 Sep;102(3):1827–37

Better use of hearing aids in hearing-impaired adults [editorial; comment] Miller ST, et al. **J Am Geriatr Soc** 1998 Sep;46(9):1168–9. Comment on: J Am Geriatr Soc 1998 Sep;46(9):1075–8.

Low prevalence of hearing aid use among older adults with hearing loss: the Epidemiology of Hearing Loss Study [see comments] Popelka MM, et al. **J Am Geriatr Soc** 1998 Sep;46(9):1075–8. Comment in: J Am Geriatr Soc 1998 Sep;46(9):1168–9.

Hearing loss, control, and demographic factors influencing hearing aid use among older adults. Garstecki DC, et al. **J Speech Lang Hear Res** 1998 Jun;41(3):527–37

HEARING DISORDERS

see related
HEARING IMPAIRED PERSONS

Fostering reader response and developing comprehension strategies in deaf and hard of hearing children. Cerra KK, et al. **Am Ann Deaf** 1997 Dec;142(5):379–86

An investigation of the career development of high school adolescents with hearing impairments in New Zealand. Furlonger B. **Am Ann Deaf** 1998 Jul;143(3):268–76

What's so funny? A comparison of students who are deaf or hard of hearing and hearing students' appreciation of cartoons. Luckner JL, et al. **Am Ann Deaf** 1997 Dec;142(5):373–8

Mathematics reform in the education of deaf and hard of hearing students. Pagliaro CM. **Am Ann Deaf** 1998 Mar;143(1):22–8

A comparison study of educational involvement of hearing parents of deaf and hearing children of elementary school age. Powers GW, et al. **Am Ann Deaf** 1998 Mar;143(1):35–9

Children's literature for the primary inclusive classroom: increasing understanding of children with hearing impairments. Turner ND, et al. **Am Ann Deaf** 1997 Dec;142(5):350–5

Breaking down language barriers. Sign here, please [letter] Carter J, et al. **BMJ** 1998 Sep 19;317(7161):817

Effect of hearing impairment on educational outcomes and employment up to the age of 25 years in northern Finland. Järvelin MR, et al. **Br J Audiol** 1997 Jun;31(3):165–75

Conservative management of acoustic neurinomas: prospective study of long-term changes in tumor volume and auditory function. Yamamoto M, et al. **Minim Invasive Neurosurg** 1998 Jun;41(2):86–92

Hearing loss: the invisible disability. Shohet JA, et al. **Postgrad Med** 1998 Sep;104(3):81–3, 87–90 (2 ref.)

CHEMICALLY INDUCED

alpha-difluoromethylornithine ototoxicity. Chemoprevention clinical trial results. Pasic TR, et al. **Arch Otolaryngol Head Neck Surg** 1997 Dec;123(12):1281–6

Aminoglycoside ototoxicity and the medial efferent system: I. Comparison of acute and chronic gentamicin treatments. Lima da Costa D, et al. **Audiology** 1998 May-Jun;37(3):151–61

Aminoglycoside ototoxicity and the medial efferent system: II. Comparison of acute effects of different antibiotics. Lima da Costa D, et al. **Audiology** 1998 May-Jun;37(3):162–73 (42 ref.)

Analysis of risk factors for cisplatin-induced ototoxicity in patients with testicular cancer. Bokemeyer C, et al. **Br J Cancer** 1998 Apr;77(8):1355–62

Attenuation of neomycin ototoxicity by iron chelation. Conlon BJ, et al. **Laryngoscope** 1998 Feb;108(2):284–7

Toluene-induced hearing loss among rotogravure printing workers. Morata TC, et al. **Scand J Work Environ Health** 1997 Aug;23(4):289–98

Trichloroethylene ototoxicity: evidence for a cochlear origin.

Fechter LD, et al. **Toxicol Sci** 1998 Mar;42(1):28–35

[The study of the influence of aminoglycoside antibiotics on the hearing organs in children] Gryczyńska D, et al. **Otolaryngol Pol** 1997;51(6):511–6 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Pol)**

[Ototoxicity of drugs] Janczewski G, et al. **Wiad Lek** 1995 Jan–Jun;48(1–12):125–31 (53 ref.) (Eng. Abstr.) **(Pol)**

CLASSIFICATION

Hearing loss: terminology and classification. Joint Committee of the American Speech–Language–Hearing Association and the Council on Education of the Deaf. **ASHA Suppl** 1998 Spring;40(2 Suppl 18):22–3

COMPLICATIONS

Assessing substance abuse problems in deaf and hard of hearing individuals. Guthmann D, et al. **Am Ann Deaf** 1998 Mar;143(1):14–21

Brainstem hypoplasia in the Wildervanck (cervico–oculo–acoustic) syndrome [letter] Brodsky MC, et al. **Arch Ophthalmol** 1998 Mar;116(3):383–5

A survey of Ehlers–Danlos syndrome: hearing, voice, speech and swallowing difficulties. Is there an underlying relationship? [letter] Hunter A, et al. **Br J Rheumatol** 1998 Jul;37(7):803–4

Diagnosis of sensory impairment in people with intellectual disability in general practice. Evenhuis HM, et al. **J Intellect Disabil Res** 1997 Oct;41 (Pt 5):422–9

Susac syndrome. Turner BW, et al. **Otolaryngol Head Neck Surg** 1998 Jun;118(6):866–7

[Epstein syndrome] Niimura F. **Ryoikibetsu Shokogun Shirizu** 1997;(17 Pt 2):503–6 (18 ref.) **(Jpn)**

[Evaluation and diagnosis of hearing loss in Santa Cruz de la Sierra (letter)] Melgar–Coca D. **Rev Neurol** 1998 Jul; 27(155):165–6 **(Spa)**

CONGENITAL

Piebaldism with deafness: molecular evidence for an expanded syndrome. Spritz RA, et al. **Am J Med Genet** 1998 Jan 6;75(1):101–3

Visual acuity and visual field impairment in Usher syndrome. Edwards A, et al. **Arch Ophthalmol** 1998 Feb;116(2):165–8

A critical review of the role of neonatal hearing screening in the detection of congenital hearing impairment. Davis A, et al. **Health Technol Assess** 1997;1(10):i–iv, 1–176 (213 ref.)

DIAGNOSIS

Universal newborn hearing screening [editorial] Horn KL, et al. **Am J Otol** 1997 Sep;18(5):539

Comparison of long–term hearing results after vestibular neurectomy, endolymphatic mastoid shunt, and medical therapy. Quaranta A, et al. **Am J Otol** 1997 Jul;18(4):444–8

Managing audiological aspects of care [letter] Miller MH. **ASHA** 1998 Spring;40(2):51

Practice versus evidence in diagnostic audiology. Wiley TL, et al. **ASHA** 1997 Fall;39(4):46–7

Modality specificity of auditory and visual pattern recognition: implications for the assessment of central auditory processing disorders. McFarland DJ, et al. **Audiology** 1997 Sep–Oct;36(5):249–60

Infant hearing screening: a comparison of two techniques. Winton A, et al. **Aust N Z J Public Health** 1998 Apr; 22(2):261–5

The effects of linear acceleration on distortion product otoacoustic emissions in human ears. Johnson RE, et al. **Aviat Space Environ Med** 1998 Jan;69(1):40–4

Regression modelling of diagnostic likelihood ratios for the evaluation of medical diagnostic tests. Leisenring W, et al. **Biometrics** 1998 Jun;54(2):444–52

Neonatal hearing screening: a step towards better services for children and families [editorial] Bamford J, et al. **Br J Audiol** 1998 Feb;32(1):1–6

Maternal anxiety and attitudes to universal neonatal hearing screening. Watkin PM, et al. **Br J Audiol** 1998 Feb; 32(1):27–37

Watchful waiting in glue ear [letter] Hickish G. **Br J Gen Pract** 1998 May;48(430):1271

Field sensitivity of targeted neonatal hearing screening by transient–evoked otoacoustic emissions. Lutman ME, et al. **Ear Hear** 1997 Aug;18(4):265–76

Waardenburg syndrome. Smith S, et al. **Ear Nose Throat J** 1998 Apr;77(4):257–8

Pure–tone audiometric and impedance measurements in school–aged children in Finland. Haapaniemi JJ. **Ear Arch Otorhinolaryngol** 1997;254(6):269–73

Changes in temporal acuity with age and with hearing impairment in the mouse: a study of the acoustic startle reflex and its inhibition by brief decrements in noise level. Ison JR, et al. **J Acoust Soc Am** 1998 Sep;104(3 Pt 1):1696–704

Basic characteristics of distortion product otoacoustic emissions in infants and children. Prieve BA, et al. **J Acoust Soc Am** 1997 Nov;102(5 Pt 1):2871–9

Effects of tympanic membrane abnormalities on auditory function. Hunter LL, et al. **J Am Acad Audiol** 1997 Dec; 8(6):431–46

Evaluation of hearing handicap. Kryter KD. **J Am Acad Audiol** 1998 Apr;9(2):141–6

Hearing loss in survivors of neonatal extracorporeal membrane oxygenation (ECMO) therapy and high–frequency oscillatory (HFO) therapy. Lasky RE, et al. **J Am Acad Audiol** 1998 Feb;9(1):47–58

Effects of pre–existing hearing loss on proposed ANSI S12.13 outcomes for characterizing hearing conservation program effectiveness: follow–up investigation. Simpson TH, et al. **J Am Acad Audiol** 1998 Apr;9(2):112–20

Recognition of temporally distorted words by listeners with and without a simulated hearing loss. Stuart A, et al. **J Am Acad Audiol** 1998 Jun;9(3):199–208

Maintaining acceptably low referral rates in TEOAE–based newborn hearing screening programs. Maxon AB, et al. **J Commun Disord** 1997 Nov–Dec;30(6):457–75

Cost analysis of TEOAE–based universal newborn hearing screening. Weirather YP, et al. **J Commun Disord** 1997 Nov–Dec;30(6):477–92; quiz 492–3

Diagnosis of sensory impairment in people with intellectual disability in general practice. Evenhuis HM, et al. **J Intellect Disabil Res** 1997 Oct;41 (Pt 5):422–9

Preschool hearing screening: evaluation of a parental questionnaire. Hammond PD, et al. **J Paediatr Child Health** 1997 Dec;33(6):528–30

Predictive value of neonatal brain–stem auditory evoked potential for hearing loss in survivors of extracorporeal membrane oxygenation [letter; comment] Dammann O. **J Pediatr** 1998 May;132(5):912. Comment on: J Pediatr 1997 Aug;131(2):233–9.

Effects of stimulus variability on speech perception in listeners with hearing impairment. Kirk KI, et al. **J Speech Lang Hear Res** 1997 Dec;40(6):1395–405

Describing the consequences of disorders: stuttering and the International Classification of Impairments, Disabilities, and Handicaps. Yaruss JS. **J Speech Lang Hear Res** 1998 Apr; 41(2):249–57 (59 ref.)

Distortion–product otoacoustic emissions hearing screening in high–risk newborns. Salata JA, et al. **Otolaryngol Head Neck Surg** 1998 Jan;118(1):37–43

Otitis media with effusion in children: an audiological case series study. Aithal V, et al. **P N G Med J** 1995 Jun; 38(2):79–94

Early identification and intervention for children who are hearing impaired. Bachmann KR, et al. **Pediatr Rev** 1998 May;19(5):155–65 (7 ref.)

Description of phonological patterns for nineteen elementary–age children with hearing losses. Meline T. **Percept Mot Skills** 1997 Oct;85(2):643–53

Bilateral threshold frequency weighting in hearing disability predictions. Corthals P, et al. **Scand Audiol** 1997; 26(4):211–7

Technical and audiological factors in the implementation and use of digital signal processing hearing aids. Naylor G. **Scand Audiol** 1997;26(4):223–9 (15 ref.)

Presbyacusis related to socioeconomic factors and state of health. Sixt E, et al. **Scand Audiol** 1997;26(3):133–40

The diagnosis of syndromic genetic hearing loss: a new proposal for an international cooperation. Grisanti G, et al. **Scand Audiol Suppl** 1997;45:45–6

[The application of otoacoustic emissions in paediatric hearing screening] Guo Y, et al. **Chung Kuo I Hsueh Ko Hsueh Yuan Hsueh Pao** 1996 Aug; 18(4):284–7 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Chi)**

[Hearing impairment in low birth weight infants: warning signs, diagnosis and rehabilitation program] Bozet C, et al. **Arch Pediatr** 1998 Jun;5(6):690–3 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Fre)**

[Is diagnosis of persistent pediatric hearing loss still made too late?] Finckh–Krämer U, et al. **HNO** 1998 Jun; 46(6):598–602 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Ger)**

[The study of the influence of aminoglycoside antibiotics on the hearing organs in children] Gryczyńska D, et al. **Otolaryngol Pol** 1997;51(6):511–6 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Pol)**

[Remarks on the principles of medical assessment in phoniatric and audiological diseases] Obrębowski A. **Otolaryngol Pol** 1995;49 Suppl 23:81–5 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Pol)**

[Interpretation of the results of various audiological tests in patients with neurinoma of the VIII nerve] Petrov SM. **Vestn Otorinolaringol** 1997;(5):20–2 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Rus)**

[The early diagnosis of the severity of blast trauma to the brain and auditory system] Khil'ko VA, et al. **Zh Vopr Neirokhir Im N N Burdenko** 1997 Jul–Sep;(3):35–7 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Rus)**

[Analysis of a survey on early detection of hearing loss in Spain] Morera C, et al. **An Esp Pediatr** 1998 Mar; 48(3):233–7 **(Spa)**

[Early diagnosis of hearing disorders in the child younger than 2 years of age] Sainz Quevedo M. **An Esp Pediatr** 1997 Jun;Spec No 1:91–4 **(Spa)**

[Secondary prevention of infant hearing disorders: auditory screening of the newborn] Sánchez Sainz–Trápaga C. **An Esp Pediatr** 1997 Jun;Spec No 1:88–90 **(Spa)**

[Microbiological and auditory analysis before and after topical treatment of chronic suppurative otitis media without cholesteatoma] Lorente L, et al. **An Otorrinolaringol Ibero Am** 1997;24(6):581–92 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Spa)**

[Do not forget the other half of the organ! Important to examine balance of deaf and hearing impaired persons] Möller C, et al. **Lakartidningen** 1997 Nov 26; 94(48):4479–80, 4483 **(Swe)**

EMBRYOLOGY

The importance of thyroid hormone for auditory development in the fetus and neonate. Sohmer H, et al. **Audiol Neurootol** 1996 May–Jun;1(3):137–47 (65 ref.)

ENZYMOLOGY

The expression of messenger RNAs coding for growth factors, their receptors, and eph–class receptor tyrosine kinases in normal and ototoxically damaged chick cochleae. Pickles JO, et al. **Dev Neurosci** 1997;19(6):476–87

EPIDEMIOLOGY

Is age–related maculopathy related to hearing loss? Klein R, et al. **Arch Ophthalmol** 1998 Mar;116(3):360–5

Predictors of outcome in children with otitis media with effusion. Houghton DJ, et al. **Clin Otolaryngol** 1998 Feb; 23(1):48–50

Changes in prevalence, aetiology, age at detection, and associated disabilities in preschool children with hearing impairment born in Göteborg. Darin N, et al. **Dev Med Child Neurol** 1997 Dec;39(12):797–802

Biosocial variables and auditory acuity as risk factors for non–fatal childhood injuries in Greece. Petridou E, et al. **Inj Prev** 1995 Jun;1(2):92–6

Sensory deficit and the risk of pedestrian injury. Roberts I, et al. **Inj Prev** 1995 Mar;1(1):12–4

Cross–cultural adaptation of the hearing handicap inventory for the Elderly–Screening Version (HHIE–S) for use with Spanish–speaking Mexican Americans. Lichtenstein MJ, et al. **J Am Geriatr Soc** 1998 Apr;46(4):492–8

Prevalence rates of hearing impairment and comorbid conditions in older people: the Veneto Study. Maggi S, et al. **J Am Geriatr Soc** 1998 Sep;46(9):1069–74

Low prevalence of hearing aid use among older adults with hearing loss: the Epidemiology of Hearing Loss Study [see comments] Popelka MM, et al. **J Am Geriatr Soc** 1998 Sep; 46(9):1075–8. Comment in: J Am Geriatr Soc 1998 Sep;46(9):1168–9.

Hearing loss in community–dwelling older persons: national prevalence data and identification using simple questions. Reuben DB, et al. **J Am Geriatr Soc** 1998 Aug; 46(8):1008–11

Epidemiology and etiology of hearing impairment among infants and children in a developing country: Part II. Zakzouk SM. **J Otolaryngol** 1997 Dec;26(6):402–10 (64 ref.)

Prevalence of hearing loss among children 6 to 19 years of age: the Third National Health and Nutrition Examination Survey [see comments] Niskar AS, et al. **JAMA** 1998 Apr 8;279(14):1071–5. Comment in: JAMA 1998 Aug 19;280(7):602.

Hearing screening in Jamaica: prevalence of otitis media with effusion. Lyn C, et al. **Laryngoscope** 1998 Feb;108(2):288–90

Serious hearing impairment among children aged 3–10 years—Atlanta, Georgia, 1991–1993. **MMWR Morb Mortal Wkly Rep** 1997 Nov 14; 46(45):1073–6

Survey of commercial airline pilots' hearing loss. Begault DR, et al. **Percept Mot Skills** 1998 Feb;86(1):258

Hearing impairment among young Chinese in an urban area. Kaewboonchoo O, et al. **Public Health** 1998 May; 112(3):143–6

[Data protection for the national German Central Registry of Pediatric Hearing Disorders (see comments)] Finckh–Krämer U, et al. **HNO** 1998 Apr;46(4):339–45 (Eng. Abstr.). Comment in: HNO 1998 Apr;46(4):293–5. **(Ger)**

[Data protection in medicine. An example of organization of central registries (comment)] Porth AJ. **HNO** 1998 Apr; 46(4):293–5. Comment on: HNO 1998 Apr;46(4):339–45. **(Ger)**

ETIOLOGY

Delayed hearing loss after microvascular decompression of the trigeminal nerve. Kuchta J, et al. **Acta Neurochir (Wien)** 1998;140(1):94–7

Perspectives on the future of temporal bone research [editorial] Wackym PA. **Am J Otol** 1997 Nov;18(6):693–6

Multiplicative effect of smoking and age on hearing impairment. Noorhassim I, et al. **Am J Otolaryngol** 1998 Jul–Aug;19(4):240–3

Spinal anaesthesia: hearing loss, failure, transient radicular irritation (TRI). Gielen M. **Anaesthesia** 1998 May;53 Suppl 2:23–5 (33 ref.)

Systemic autoimmune diseases associated with hearing loss. Arnold W. **Ann N Y Acad Sci** 1997 Dec 29;830:187–202 (63 ref.)

Management of sickle cell disease. Hearing loss may occur after sickle cell crises, especially in children [letter; comment] Savundra P. **BMJ** 1998 Mar 21;316(7135):935; discussion 936. Comment on: BMJ 1997 Sep 13;315(7109):656–60.

Routine ultrasound screening in pregnancy and the children's subsequent growth, vision and hearing. Kieler H, et al. **Br J Obstet Gynaecol** 1997 Nov;104(11):1267–72

Neurotology of migraine. Baloh RW. **Headache** 1997 Nov–Dec;37(10):615–21 (53 ref.)

Occupational hearing loss among selected farm tractor operators employed on large multiproduction farms in Poland. Solecki L. **Int J Occup Med Environ Health** 1998; 11(1):69–80

ABR and temporal bone pathology in Hurler's disease. Komura Y, et al. **Int J Pediatr Otorhinolaryngol** 1998 Mar 1;43(2):179–88

Epidemiology and etiology of hearing impairment among infants and children in a developing country: Part II. Zakzouk SM. **J Otolaryngol** 1997 Dec;26(6):402–10 (64 ref.)

Maturation of peripheral and brainstem auditory function in the first year following perinatal asphyxia: a longitudinal study. Jiang ZD. **J Speech Lang Hear Res** 1998 Feb; 41(1):83–93

Cigarette smoking and hearing loss: the epidemiology of hearing loss study. Cruickshanks KJ, et al. **JAMA** 1998 Jun 3;279(21):1715–9

Cigarette smoke exposure and hearing loss [letter] Ferrucci L, et al. **JAMA** 1998 Sep 16;280(11):963–4

Cigarette smoke exposure and hearing loss [letter] Fried P. **JAMA** 1998 Sep 16;280(11):963

Fetal alcohol syndrome. Hearing, speech, language, and vestibular disorders. Church MW, et al. **Obstet Gynecol Clin North Am** 1998 Mar;25(1):85–97 (58 ref.)

Mechanisms of auditory impairment during acoustic neuroma surgery. Colletti V, et al. **Otolaryngol Head Neck Surg** 1997 Dec;117(6):596–605

Otologic and laryngologic manifestations of mucopolysaccharidoses after bone marrow transplantation. Papsin BC, et al. **Otolaryngol Head Neck Surg** 1998 Jan; 118(1):30–6

Sudden cochlear hearing loss in a patient with Behçet's disease. Narváez J, et al. **Rev Rhum Engl Ed** 1998 Jan; 65(1):63–4

Hearing loss from combined exposures among petroleum refinery workers. Morata TC, et al. **Scand Audiol** 1997; 26(3):141–9

[A special case of 'deafness': Landau–Kleffner syndrome] Stroink H, et al. **Ned Tijdschr Geneeskd** 1997 Aug 16; 141(33):1623–5 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Dut)**

[Need for etiology research of hearing loss in childhood (editorial)] Heinemann M. **HNO** 1998 Jun;46(6):563–5 **(Ger)**

[Experimental examinations of the influence of vertebral artery ischemia on the function of the inner ear in guinea pigs] Olszewski J. **Otolaryngol Pol** 1998;52(1):111–2 **(Pol)**

[Auditory behavior monitoring after bacterial meningitis. Case report] Lichtig I, et al. **Arq Neuropsiquiatr** 1997 Jun; 55(2):334–8 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Por)**

[Hearing findings in subjects after meningitis] Romero JH, et al. **Rev Saude Publica** 1997 Aug;31(4):398–401 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Por)**

[Auditory changes in spontaneous intracranial hypotension] Arjona A, et al. **An Otorrinolaringol Ibero Am** 1997; 24(5):505–9 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Spa)**

[Otoneurologic abnormalities in insulin-dependent diabetes] Jáuregui-Renaud K, et al. **Rev Invest Clin** 1998 Mar–Apr; 50(2):137–8 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Spa)**

GENETICS

Mitochondrial mutations and hearing loss: paradigm for mitochondrial genetics [editorial; comment] Fischel-Ghodsian N. **Am J Hum Genet** 1998 Jan;62(1):15–9 (31 ref.). Comment on: Am J Hum Genet 1998 Jan;62(1):27–35.

Piebaldism with deafness: molecular evidence for an expanded syndrome. Spritz RA, et al. **Am J Med Genet** 1998 Jan 6;75(1):101–3

Mitochondrial DNA deletions associated with aging and possibly presbycusis: a human archival temporal bone study. Bai U, et al. **Am J Otol** 1997 Jul;18(4):449–53

An introduction to the genetics of normal and defective hearing. Martini A, et al. **Ann N Y Acad Sci** 1997 Dec 29;830:361–74 (68 ref.)

A novel mutation in the mitochondrial tRNA(Val) gene associated with a complex neurological presentation. Tiranti V, et al. **Ann Neurol** 1998 Jan;43(1):98–101

Mitochondrial DNA 3243 mutation is infrequent in Japanese diabetic patients with auditory disturbance [letter; comment] Fukunaga Y, et al. **Diabetes Care** 1997 Nov; 20(11):1800–3. Comment on: Diabetes Care 1997 May;20(5):824–8.

Passage to India: the search for genes causing autosomal recessive nonsyndromic hearing loss. Zbar RI, et al. **Otolaryngol Head Neck Surg** 1998 Mar;118(3 Pt 1):333–7

Mitochondrial genetics and hearing loss: the missing link between genotype and phenotype. Fischel-Ghodsian N. **Proc Soc Exp Biol Med** 1998 May;218(1):1–6 (46 ref.)

The diagnosis of syndromic genetic hearing loss: a new proposal for an international cooperation. Grisanti G, et al. **Scand Audiol Suppl** 1997;45:45–6

NURSING

Clinical snapshot: adult hearing loss. Cavendish R. **Am J Nurs** 1998 Aug;98(8):50–1

PATHOLOGY

Intracochlear factors contributing to psychophysical percepts following cochlear implantation. Kawano A, et al. **Acta Otolaryngol (Stockh)** 1998 Jun;118(3):313–26

PHYSIOPATHOLOGY

Improved word perception following electrical stimulation of the ear in hearing-impaired patients without tinnitus. Matsushima J, et al. **Acta Otolaryngol Suppl (Stockh)** 1997; 532:119–22

Cochlear origin of hearing loss in MELAS syndrome. Sue CM, et al. **Ann Neurol** 1998 Mar;43(3):350–9 (44 ref.)

Visual acuity and visual field impairment in Usher syndrome. Edwards A, et al. **Arch Ophthalmol** 1998 Feb;116(2):165–8

The effects of linear acceleration on distortion product otoacoustic emissions in human ears. Johnson RE, et al. **Aviat Space Environ Med** 1998 Jan;69(1):40–4

Hear ye? Hear ye! Successful auditory aging. Gates GA, et al. **West J Med** 1997 Oct;167(4):247–52 (16 ref.)

[Experimental examinations of the influence of vertebral artery ischemia on the function of the inner ear in guinea pigs] Olszewski J. **Otolaryngol Pol** 1998;52(1):111–2 **(Pol)**

[Acoustic evoked potentials in patients with vocal problems in relation to their hearing in wide frequency range] Zabolotnyĭ DI, et al. **Vestn Otorinolaringol** 1998;(2):12–5 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Rus)**

PREVENTION & CONTROL

The end of all hearing loss is in reach [editorial] Wheeler J. **Am J Otol** 1998 Jan;19(1):1–3

The costs of early hearing screening in England and Wales. Stevens JC, et al. **Arch Dis Child** 1998 Jan;78(1):14–9

Neonatal screening recommended for hearing impairment [news] Abbasi K. **BMJ** 1997 Nov 22;315(7119):1332

Newborn hearing screening in Hawaii. Johnson JL, et al. **Hawaii Med J** 1997 Dec;56(12):352–5

A critical review of the role of neonatal hearing screening in the detection of congenital hearing impairment. Davis A, et al. **Health Technol Assess** 1997;1(10):i–iv, 1–176 (213 ref.)

Pure tone audiometry and impedance screening of school entrant children by nurses: evaluation in a practical setting. Holtby I, et al. **J Epidemiol Community Health** 1997 Dec; 51(6):711–5

The Rhode Island Hearing Assessment Program: experience with statewide hearing screening (1993–1996) [see comments] Vohr BR, et al. **J Pediatr** 1998 Sep;133(3):353–7 . Comment in: J Pediatr 1998 Sep;133(3):318–9.

Universal screening of infants for hearing loss: further justification [editorial; comment] Windmill IM. **J Pediatr** 1998 Sep;133(3):318–9. Comment on: J Pediatr 1998 Sep;133(3):353–7.

First evidence of otoprotection against carboplatin–induced hearing loss with a two–compartment system in patients with central nervous system malignancy using sodium thiosulfate. Neuwelt EA, et al. **J Pharmacol Exp Ther** 1998 Jul;286(1):77–84

Hearing loss among children [letter; comment] Davis JH. **JAMA** 1998 Aug 19;280(7):602. Comment on: JAMA 1998 Apr 8;279(14):1071–5.

Hearing loss among children [letter; comment] Dobie RA. **JAMA** 1998 Aug 19;280(7):602. Comment on: JAMA 1998 Apr 8;279(14):1071–5.

Attenuation of neomycin ototoxicity by iron chelation. Conlon BJ, et al. **Laryngoscope** 1998 Feb;108(2):284–7

New strategies for hearing protection. Kendrick JM. **Occup Health Saf** 1997 Oct;66(10):134–8

Newborn hearing screening: the great omission. Mehl AL, et al. **Pediatrics** 1998 Jan;101(1):E4

Feasibility of community-based hearing screening using transient evoked otoacoustic emissions. McPherson B, et al. **Public Health** 1998 May;112(3):147–52

Conditions for paediatric hearing screening: a survey in 28 Finnish child welfare clinics. Maki-Torkko E, et al. **Public Health** 1998 Jan;112(1):47–51

Hearing loss prevention levels in Mexico: a multicenter study. Lopez-Vazquez M, et al. **Scand Audiol Suppl** 1997; 45:27–30; quiz 30–2

The World Health Organization's Programme for the Prevention of Deafness and Hearing Impairment. Smith AW. **Scand Audiol Suppl** 1997;45:11–4

Hearing International Japan for prevention and care of deafness and hearing disorders. Suzuki J. **Scand Audiol Suppl** 1997;45:25–6

[Early detection of profound hearing loss in children. Results of screening students in Rhine schools for the deaf and hearing impaired in Cologne] Eckel HE, et al. **Laryngorhinootologie** 1998 Mar;77(3):125–30 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Ger)**

[Screening for hypoacusis in children in grades 2 and 3] Mârţu D, et al. **Rev Med Chir Soc Med Nat Iasi** 1996 Jan–Jun;100(1–2):146–8 **(Rum)**

[Secondary prevention of infant hearing disorders: auditory screening of the newborn] Sánchez Sainz-Trápaga C. **An Esp Pediatr** 1997 Jun;Spec No 1:88–90 **(Spa)**

PSYCHOLOGY

National survey of school counselors working with deaf and hard of hearing children. Two decades later. Zieziula FR, et al. **Am Ann Deaf** 1998 Mar;143(1):40–5

Do patients and surgeons agree?: the Gordon Smyth Memorial Lecture. Browning GG. **Clin Otolaryngol** 1997 Dec;22(6):485–96

Adjustment to hearing impairment I: description of a heterogeneous clinical population. Erdman SA, et al. **J Speech Lang Hear Res** 1998 Feb;41(1):107–22

Adjustment to hearing impairment II: audiological and demographic correlates. Erdman SA, et al. **J Speech Lang Hear Res** 1998 Feb;41(1):123–36

Assessment of hearing-impaired athletes' anxiety and self-perceptions. Eidson TA. **Percept Mot Skills** 1997 Oct; 85(2):491–6

[Prader–Willi syndrome in young infants (letter; comment)] Dikkers FG, et al. **Ned Tijdschr Geneeskd** 1998 Jan 17; 142(3):155–6. Comment on: Ned Tijdschr Geneeskd 1997 Oct 18;141(42):2025–8. **(Dut)**

REHABILITATION see REHABILITATION OF HEARING IMPAIRED

SURGERY

Self-rated hearing disability in candidates for cochlear implants. Lutman ME, et al. **Br J Audiol** 1997 Jun; 31(3):149–52

Influence of the multichannel cochlear implant on vestibular function. Ito J. **Otolaryngol Head Neck Surg** 1998 Jun; 118(6):900–2

Otitis media with effusion in children: an audiological case series study. Aithal V, et al. **P N G Med J** 1995 Jun; 38(2):79–94

[The prospects for operations in inner–ear hearing disorder] Leysieffer H, et al. **Laryngorhinootologie** 1997 Nov; 76(11):694–9 (37 ref.) **(Ger)**

THERAPY

Evaluation of fitting rules with a programmable hearing aid. van den Heuvel J, et al. **Audiology** 1997 Sep–Oct; 36(5):261–78

Better use of hearing aids in hearing–impaired adults [editorial; comment] Miller ST, et al. **J Am Geriatr Soc** 1998 Sep;46(9):1168–9. Comment on: J Am Geriatr Soc 1998 Sep;46(9):1075–8.

Early identification and intervention for children who are hearing impaired. Bachmann KR, et al. **Pediatr Rev** 1998 May;19(5):155–65 (7 ref.)

Hear ye? Hear ye! Successful auditory aging. Gates GA, et al. **West J Med** 1997 Oct;167(4):247–52 (16 ref.)

[Evaluating the patient satisfaction questionnaire after inpatient treatment in phoniatrics and pediatric audiology—a contribution to quality control?] Rosanowski F, et al. **Laryngorhinootologie** 1998 Jun;77(6):307–11 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Ger)**

HEARING IMPAIRED PERSONS

see related

DEAFNESS

University and college programs for personnel in deafness. **Am Ann Deaf** 1998 Apr;143(2):163–76

Program and services for the deaf. Supportive and rehabilitative programs. **Am Ann Deaf** 1998 Apr; 143(2):183–208

Thirty years of the Annual Survey of Deaf and Hard–of–Hearing Children & Youth: a glance over the decades. Holden-Pitt L, et al. **Am Ann Deaf** 1998 Apr; 143(2):72–6

Validity of the TONI-2 with deaf and hard of hearing children. Mackinson JA, et al. **Am Ann Deaf** 1997 Oct; 142(4):294–9

Using a TTY to contact clinical graduate programs [see comments] Olkin R, et al. **Am Ann Deaf** 1997 Oct; 142(4):312–5. Comment in: Am Ann Deaf 1997 Dec;142(5):349.

The use of non-specialist personnel in providing a service for children disabled by hearing impairment. Wirz SL, et al. **Disabil Rehabil** 1998 May;20(5):189–94

Recognizing and handling problems of incompetent deaf defendants charged with serious offenses. Vernon M, et al. **Int J Law Psychiatry** 1997 Summer;20(3):373–87

Experiences with d/Deaf culture. Haas R. **JAMA** 1998 Jan 7;279(1):82

Cerebral organization for language in deaf and hearing subjects: biological constraints and effects of experience. Neville HJ, et al. **Proc Natl Acad Sci U S A** 1998 Feb 3;95(3):922–9

EDUCATION

Educational programs for deaf students. **Am Ann Deaf** 1998 Apr;143(2):71–162

Programs for deaf–blind children and adults. **Am Ann Deaf** 1998 Apr;143(2):177–81

"How do you do it?" [letter; comment] Andrews JF. **Am Ann Deaf** 1997 Oct;142(4):276–7. Comment on: Am Ann Deaf 1997 Mar;142(1):5.

A group storybook–reading intervention with children at a residential school for the deaf. Gillespie CW, et al. **Am Ann Deaf** 1997 Oct;142(4):320–32

Support services for parents and their children who are deaf or hard of hearing. A national survey. Meadow–Orlans KP, et al. **Am Ann Deaf** 1997 Oct;142(4):278–88

The use of signed English pictures to facilitate reading comprehension by deaf students. Wilson T, et al. **Am Ann Deaf** 1997 Oct;142(4):333–41

Early education of the deaf [letter; comment] Adler HJ, et al. **Science** 1998 Mar 13;279(5357):1617. Comment on: Science 1997 Nov 14;278(5341):1223–4.

PSYCHOLOGY

Cochlear implants: the head–on collision between medical

technology and the right to be deaf [see comments] Swanson L. **CMAJ** 1997 Oct 1;157(7):929–32. Comment in: CMAJ 1998 Jan 27;158(2):168. Comment in: CMAJ 1998 Jan 27;158(2):168–9.

Better use of hearing aids in hearing-impaired adults [editorial; comment] Miller ST, et al. **J Am Geriatr Soc** 1998 Sep;46(9):1168–9. Comment on: J Am Geriatr Soc 1998 Sep;46(9):1075–8.

REHABILITATION

Programming generalization of social skills in preschool children with hearing impairments. Ducharme DE, et al. **J Appl Behav Anal** 1997 Winter;30(4):639–51

STATISTICS & NUMERICAL DATA

Cross-cultural adaptation of the hearing handicap inventory for the Elderly-Screening Version (HHIE-S) for use with Spanish-speaking Mexican Americans. Lichtenstein MJ, et al. **J Am Geriatr Soc** 1998 Apr;46(4):492–8

HEARING IMPAIRED REHABILITATION see **REHABILITATION OF HEARING IMPAIRED**

HEARING LOSS, BILATERAL

CHEMICALLY INDUCED

Ototoxicity induced by once-daily gentamicin [letter] El Bakri F, et al. **Lancet** 1998 May 9;351(9113):1407–8

CONGENITAL

Congenital and early-onset bilateral hearing impairment in children: the delay in detection. Vartiainen E, et al. **J Laryngol Otol** 1997 Nov;111(11):1018–21

DIAGNOSIS

Universal infant hearing screening by automated auditory brainstem response measurement. Mason JA, et al. **Pediatrics** 1998 Feb;101(2):221–8

[The Audioscope III in family practice: an instrument suitable for the diagnosis of hearing loss in comparison with the regular audiometer] Brull JN, et al. **Ned Tijdschr Geneeskd** 1998 May 9;142(19):1092–5 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Dut)**

DRUG THERAPY

[Intravenous gentamicin therapy in bilateral Menière disease] Jahnke K, et al. **Laryngorhinootologie** 1997 Sep; 76(9):519–22 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Ger)**

ETIOLOGY

Clinical acumen and vestibular schwannoma. Moffat DA, et al. **Am J Otol** 1998 Jan;19(1):82–7

Vertigo secondary to hypotension: the relationship between therapeutic effects and hearing. Ito F, et al. **Auris Nasus Larynx** 1998 May;25(2):161–7

Sudden bilateral hearing loss due to gastric carcinoma and its histological evidence. Suzuki Y, et al. **J Laryngol Otol** 1997 Dec;111(12):1142–6

[Interesting case no. 7. Encephalomyelitis disseminata (multiple sclerosis)] Stieve M, et al. **Laryngorhinootologie** 1997 Oct;76(10):637–40 **(Ger)**

[A case of microscopic polyangitis accompanied by hearing loss as the initial sign of the disease] Koseki Y, et al. **Ryumachi** 1997 Dec;37(6):804–9 (19 ref.) (Eng. Abstr.) **(Jpn)**

GENETICS

Chromosome 18q paracentric inversion in a family with mental retardation and hearing loss. Keppler-Noreuil KM, et al. **Am J Med Genet** 1998 Apr 13;76(5):372–8

Construction of P1-derived artificial chromosome and yeast artificial chromosome contigs encompassing the DFNB7 and DFNB11 region of chromosome 9q13–21. Greinwald JH Jr, et al. **Genome Res** 1997 Sep;7(9):879–86

PHYSIOPATHOLOGY

Binaural unmasking returns to normal in teenagers who had otitis media in infancy. Hogan SC, et al. **Audiol Neurootol** 1996 Mar-Apr;1(2):104–11

REHABILITATION

Binaural application of the bone-anchored hearing aid. Snik AF, et al. **Ann Otol Rhinol Laryngol** 1998 Mar; 107(3):187–93

Fitting hearing aids in children with severe hearing loss. Brokx JP, et al. **Scand Audiol Suppl** 1997;46:38–42

SURGERY

The LAURA Pediatric Cochlear Implant Program in Antwerp: what have we learnt in 5 years? Offeciers FE, et al. **Acta Otorhinolaryngol Belg** 1998;52(2):105–9

Large vestibular aqueduct syndrome and its implication for cochlear implant surgery. Aschendorff A, et al. **Am J Otol** 1997 Nov;18(6 Suppl):S57

Cochlear implantation in sudden bilateral sensorineural hearing loss. Sargent EW, et al. **Ear Nose Throat J** 1998 Apr;77(4):300–3

[Conservation of residual hearing after cochlear implantation] Shin YJ, et al. **Rev Laryngol Otol Rhinol (Bord)** 1997; 118(4):233–8 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Fre)**

[Aspects of laterality for surgical indications in middle ear diseases] Reiss M, et al. **Wien Klin Wochenschr** 1998 Jun 5;110(11):408–10 **(Ger)**

VETERINARY

Comparison of air- and bone-conducted brain stem auditory evoked responses in young dogs and dogs with bilateral ear canal obstruction. Wolschrijn CF, et al. **Vet Q** 1997 Nov;19(4):158–62

HEARING LOSS, CENTRAL

CHEMICALLY INDUCED

Hearing loss after continuous or single-shot spinal anesthesia. Lamberg T, et al. **Reg Anesth** 1997 Nov-Dec;22(6):539–42

DIAGNOSIS

Central auditory processing disorder in school-aged children: a critical review. Cacace AT, et al. **J Speech Lang Hear Res** 1998 Apr;41(2):355–73 (222 ref.)

ETIOLOGY

Unilateral sensori-neural hearing disturbance caused by intramedullary cerebellar tumors--three case reports. Nishizawa S, et al. **Neurol Med Chir (Tokyo)** 1997 Sep; 37(9):701–7

[Hearing loss as the leading symptom in anterior inferior cerebellar artery infarction] Deschauer M, et al. **Fortschr Neurol Psychiatr** 1998 Mar;66(3):109–12 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Ger)**

[Lymphoma of the cerebellopontile angle as etiology of retrochochlear damage. Case report and review of the literature] Nischwitz A, et al. **HNO** 1998 May;46(5):542–7 (20 ref.) (Eng. Abstr.) **(Ger)**

[A case of subarachnoid hemorrhage complaining of deafness] Ogane K, et al. **No To Shinkei** 1998 May; 50(5):443–6 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Jpn)**

PHYSIOPATHOLOGY

Central auditory information processing in patients with bilateral auditory cortex lesions. Kaga K, et al. **Acta Otolaryngol Suppl (Stockh)** 1997;532:77–82

HEARING LOSS, CONDUCTIVE

CHEMICALLY INDUCED

[Hearing loss caused by high dose carboplatin therapy] Lautermann J, et al. **Laryngorhinootologie** 1998 Feb; 77(2):82–4 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Ger)**

COMPLICATIONS

Large vestibular aqueduct syndrome with mixed hearing loss: a case report. Puls T, et al. **Acta Otorhinolaryngol Belg** 1997;51(3):185–9

[Acute otitis media with bone conduction hearing loss associated with acute mastoiditis] Sugiuchi T, et al. **Nippon Jibiinkoka Gakkai Kaiho** 1998 Jun;101(6):841–8 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Jpn)**

CONGENITAL

A duplicated tympanic facial nerve and congenital stapes fixation: an intraoperative and radiographic correlation. Kieff DA, et al. **Am J Otolaryngol** 1998 Jul-Aug; 19(4):283–6

[Computerized tomography in children and adolescents with suspected petrous bone abnormality] Kösling S, et al. **Radiologe** 1997 Dec;37(12):971–6 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Ger)**

DIAGNOSIS

Large vestibular aqueduct syndrome with mixed hearing loss: a case report. Puls T, et al. **Acta Otorhinolaryngol Belg** 1997;51(3):185–9

Hearing loss with cochlear modiolar defects and large vestibular aqueducts. Antonelli PJ, et al. **Am J Otol** 1998 May;19(3):306–12

Clinical utility of the 512-Hz Rinne tuning fork test. Burkey JM, et al. **Am J Otol** 1998 Jan;19(1):59–62

Anatomy and significance of the subarachnoid space in the fallopian canal. Gacek RR. **Am J Otol** 1998 May; 19(3):358–65

Functional hearing results in revision stapes surgery. Magliulo G, et al. **Am J Otol** 1997 Jul;18(4):408–12

Development of a new outcomes instrument for conductive hearing loss. Stewart MG, et al. **Am J Otol** 1997 Jul; 18(4):413–20

Current evaluation of pseudohypacusis: strategies and classification. Qui WW, et al. **Ann Otol Rhinol Laryngol** 1998 Aug;107(8):638–47

Measures of binaural hearing in children with a history of asymmetric otitis media with effusion. Stollman MH, et al. **Audiol Neurootol** 1996 May-Jun;1(3):175–85

Diagnostic value of the multifrequency tympanometry in active rheumatoid arthritis. Frade C, et al. **Auris Nasus Larynx** 1998 May;25(2):131–6

Real-ear measurements in conductive hearing loss: discrepancies between probe-tube microphone measurements and sound field test results. Cleaver VC. **Br J Audiol** 1998 Jun;32(3):205–9

Transient otoacoustic emissions in children with chronic renal failure. Samir M, et al. **Clin Otolaryngol** 1998 Feb; 23(1):87–90

Field sensitivity of targeted neonatal hearing screening using the Nottingham ABR Screener. Mason S, et al. **Ear Hear** 1998 Apr;19(2):91–102

Persistent pulmonary hypertension of the newborn (PPHN) treated with inhaled nitric oxide: preliminary hearing outcomes. Fujikawa S, et al. **J Am Acad Audiol** 1997 Aug; 8(4):263–8; quiz 297

Screening infants and young children for hearing loss: examination of the CAST procedure. Merer DM, et al. **J Am Acad Audiol** 1997 Aug;8(4):233–42

A FIT solution. Pope ML. **J Am Acad Audiol** 1998 Jun; 9(3):221–6

Tympanoscopy to increase the accuracy of diagnosis in conductive hearing loss. Karhuketo TS, et al. **J Laryngol Otol** 1998 Feb;112(2):154–7

Otitis media, the caregiving environment, and language and cognitive outcomes at 2 years. Roberts JE, et al. **Pediatrics** 1998 Aug;102(2 Pt 1):346–54

Hearing thresholds for speech using insert earphones versus supra-aural earphones. Arlinger SD, et al. **Scand Audiol** 1997;26(3):151–4

[Laser vibrometry. A middle ear and cochlear analyzer for noninvasive studies of middle and inner ear function disorders] Rodriguez Jorge J, et al. **HNO** 1997 Dec; 45(12):997–1007 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Ger)**

EPIDEMIOLOGY

Box and whisker plots for graphic presentation of audiometric results of conductive hearing loss treatment. Govaerts PJ, et al. **Otolaryngol Head Neck Surg** 1998 Jun; 118(6):892–5

Epidemiology of moderate to profound childhood hearing impairments in northern Finland. Any changes in ten years? Mäki-Torkko EM, et al. **Scand Audiol** 1998;27(2):95–103

ETIOLOGY

Hearing loss with cochlear modiolar defects and large vestibular aqueducts. Antonelli PJ, et al. **Am J Otol** 1998 May;19(3):306–12

Functional hearing results in revision stapes surgery. Magliulo G, et al. **Am J Otol** 1997 Jul;18(4):408–12

Hearing loss due to myringotomy and tube placement and the role of preoperative audiograms. Emery M, et al. **Arch Otolaryngol Head Neck Surg** 1998 Apr;124(4):421–4

Dominant hereditary conductive hearing loss due to an ossified stapedius tendon. Hara A, et al. **Arch Otolaryngol Head Neck Surg** 1997 Oct;123(10):1133–5

Lateralization of fascia graft myringoplasty. Pulec JL, et al. **Ear Nose Throat J** 1998 Jul;77(7):520

Patterns of hearing loss in non-explosive blast injury of the ear. Berger G, et al. **J Laryngol Otol** 1997 Dec; 111(12):1137–41

Bilateral conductive deafness related to erosive lichen planus. Martin L, et al. **J Laryngol Otol** 1998 Apr;112(4):365–6

Assessing occupational hearing loss: beyond noise exposures. Morata TC. **Scand Audiol Suppl** 1998;48:111–6 (33 ref.)

[Surgical treatment of hearing loss in blue sclera syndrome] Rydzewski B, et al. **Otolaryngol Pol** 1998;52(1):83–8 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Pol)**

GENETICS

Are Melnick-Needles syndrome and oto-palato-digital syndrome type II allelic? Observations in a four-generation kindred. Robertson S, et al. **Am J Med Genet** 1997 Aug 22;71(3):341–7

Conductive hearing loss in the tricho-rhino-phalangeal syndrome (TRP II) or in the Langer-Giedion syndrome [letter] Vantrappen G, et al. **Am J Med Genet** 1997 Oct 31;72(3):372–3

Dominant hereditary conductive hearing loss due to an ossified stapedius tendon. Hara A, et al. **Arch Otolaryngol Head Neck Surg** 1997 Oct;123(10):1133–5

Age-dependent effects of the onset of a conductive hearing loss on the volume of the cochlear nucleus subdivisions and the expression of c-fos in the mongolian gerbil (Meriones unguiculatus). Gleich O, et al. **Audiol Neurootol** 1997 May-Jun;2(3):113–27

Contig maps and genomic sequencing identify candidate genes in the usher 1C locus. Higgins MJ, et al. **Genome Res** 1998 Jan;8(1):57–68

METABOLISM

Regulation of D-aspartate release and uptake in adult brain stem auditory nuclei after unilateral middle ear ossicle removal and cochlear ablation. Potashner SJ, et al. **Exp Neurol** 1997 Nov;148(1):222–35

PATHOLOGY

Correlations between pathologic changes in the stapes and conductive hearing loss in otosclerosis. Cherukupally SR, et al. **Ann Otol Rhinol Laryngol** 1998 Apr;107(4):319–26

Age-dependent effects of the onset of a conductive hearing loss on the volume of the cochlear nucleus subdivisions

HEARING LOSS, CONDUCTIVE

and the expression of c-fos in the mongolian gerbil (Meriones unguiculatus). Gleich O, et al. **Audiol Neurootol** 1997 May-Jun;2(3):113-27

Neuronal responses across cortical field A1 in plasticity induced by peripheral auditory organ damage. Rajan R, et al. **Audiol Neurootol** 1998 Mar-Jun;3(2-3):123-44

[Conductive deafness: anatomo-radiological correlation] Louryan S, et al. **Rev Med Brux** 1998 Apr;19(2):A89-90 **(Fre)**

PHYSIOPATHOLOGY

Chronic conductive hearing loss in adults: effects on the auditory brainstem response and masking-level difference. Ferguson MO, et al. **Arch Otolaryngol Head Neck Surg** 1998 Jun;124(6):678-85

Binaural unmasking returns to normal in teenagers who had otitis media in infancy. Hogan SC, et al. **Audiol Neurootol** 1996 Mar-Apr;1(2):104-11

Neuronal responses across cortical field A1 in plasticity induced by peripheral auditory organ damage. Rajan R, et al. **Audiol Neurootol** 1998 Mar-Jun;3(2-3):123-44

Auditory localization, detection of spatial separateness, and speech hearing in noise by hearing impaired listeners. Noble W, et al. **J Acoust Soc Am** 1997 Oct;102(4):2343-52

Modification of auditory pathway functions in patients with hearing improvement after middle ear surgery. Vasama JP, et al. **Otolaryngol Head Neck Surg** 1998 Jul;119(1):125-30

[Acoustic and mechanical properties of tympanic membrane transplants] Zahnert T, et al. **Laryngorhinootologie** 1997 Dec;76(12):717-23 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Ger)**

[Acute otitis media with bone conduction hearing loss associated with acute mastoiditis] Sugiuchi T, et al. **Nippon Jibiinkoka Gakkai Kaiho** 1998 Jun;101(6):841-8 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Jpn)**

RADIOGRAPHY

[Conductive deafness: anatomo-radiological correlation] Louryan S, et al. **Rev Med Brux** 1998 Apr;19(2):A89-90 **(Fre)**

REHABILITATION

Real-ear measurements in conductive hearing loss: discrepancies between probe-tube microphone measurements and sound field test results. Cleaver VC. **Br J Audiol** 1998 Jun;32(3):205-9

Bone conduction implants for amplification: comparison of results [letter; comment] Håkansson B, et al. **Ear Nose Throat J** 1998 Feb;77(2):144-5. Comment on: Ear Nose Throat J 1997 Dec;76(12):857, 861-2, 864-5.

Bone conduction implants for amplification: comparison of results [see comments] Hough DA, et al. **Ear Nose Throat J** 1997 Dec;76(12):857, 861-2, 864-5. Comment in: Ear Nose Throat J 1998 Feb;77(2):144-5.

Radio frequency hearing: electrostrictive detection and bone conduction. Bennett WR Jr. **J Acoust Soc Am** 1998 Apr; 103(4):2111-6

The rehabilitation of conductive hearing impairment. Fetterman BL, et al. **Otolaryngol Clin North Am** 1997 Oct; 30(5):783-801 (39 ref.)

[Active electronic cochlear implants for middle and inner ear hearing loss--a new era in ear surgery. I: Basic principles and recommendations on nomenclature] Zenner HP, et al. **HNO** 1997 Oct;45(10):749-57 (50 ref.) (Eng. Abstr.) **(Ger)**

[Active electronic hearing implants for middle and inner ear hearing loss--a new era in ear surgery. II: Current state of developments] Zenner HP, et al. **HNO** 1997 Oct; 45(10):758-68 (57 ref.) (Eng. Abstr.) **(Ger)**

SURGERY

Surgery of tympanosclerosis. Kamal SA. **J Laryngol Otol** 1997 Oct;111(10):917-23

The rehabilitation of conductive hearing impairment. Fetterman BL, et al. **Otolaryngol Clin North Am** 1997 Oct; 30(5):783-801 (39 ref.)

Reporting of results of surgery for conductive hearing loss [editorial] Kinney SE. **Otolaryngol Head Neck Surg** 1997 Nov;117(5):431-2

Modification of auditory pathway functions in patients with hearing improvement after middle ear surgery. Vasama JP, et al. **Otolaryngol Head Neck Surg** 1998 Jul;119(1):125-30

[The application of transmeatal exploratory tympanotomy] Gu Z, et al. **Lin Chuang Erh Pi Yen Hou Ko Tsa Chih** 1997 Feb;11(2):51-3 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Chi)**

[Biomechanics of the reconstructed ear ossicular chain (comment)] Jahnke K. **HNO** 1998 Mar;46(3):202-4. Comment on: HNO 1998 Mar;46(3):241-5. **(Ger)**

[Reconstruction of the ossicular chain] Geyer G, et al. **Laryngorhinootologie** 1998 Feb;77(2):A9-17 **(Ger)**

[Postoperative results of stapes revision] Grünwald P, et al. **Laryngorhinootologie** 1998 Feb;77(2):67-9 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Ger)**

[Aspects of laterality for surgical indications in middle ear diseases] Reiss M, et al. **Wien Klin Wochenschr** 1998 Jun 5;110(11):408-10 **(Ger)**

[Surgical treatment of hearing loss in blue sclera syndrome] Rydzewski B, et al. **Otolaryngol Pol** 1998;52(1):83-8 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Pol)**

THERAPY

Audiometric results of bilateral bone-anchored hearing aid application in patients with bilateral congenital aural atresia. van der Pouw KT, et al. **Laryngoscope** 1998 Apr; 108(4 Pt 1):548-53

HEARING LOSS, EXTREME see **DEAFNESS**

HEARING LOSS, FUNCTIONAL

DIAGNOSIS

Behavioral signs of central auditory processing disorder and attention deficit hyperactivity disorder. Chermak GD, et al. **J Am Acad Audiol** 1998 Feb;9(1):78-84; quiz 85

ETIOLOGY

[Late effects of low-voltage electricity accidents. Rotator cuff tendinitis, hearing loss and neuropsychological dysfunction] Veiersted KB, et al. **Tidsskr Nor Laegeforen** 1997 Sep 30;117(23):3363-5 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Nor)**

REHABILITATION

A digital filterbank hearing aid. Improving a prescriptive fitting with subjective adjustments. Lunner T, et al. **Scand Audiol** 1997;26(3):169-76

VETERINARY

Effects of otitis on hearing in dogs characterised by brainstem auditory evoked response testing. Eger CE, et al. **J Small Anim Pract** 1997 Sep;38(9):380-6

HEARING LOSS, HIGH-FREQUENCY

BLOOD

[Study on relation of kidney-deficiency with hearing damage and serum trace elements in patients with chronic nephropathy] Yu J, et al. **Chung Kuo Chung Hsi I Chieh Ho Tsa Chih** 1996 May; 16(5):274-6 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Chi)**

CHEMICALLY INDUCED

Familial hearing loss and cisplatin therapy. Kennedy BJ, et al. **Cancer Invest** 1998;16(4):213-6

Loss of spiral ganglion cells as primary manifestation of aminoglycoside ototoxicity. Sone M, et al. **Hear Res** 1998 Jan;115(1-2):217-23

DIAGNOSIS

Distortion-product otoacoustic emissions in middle-aged subjects with normal versus potentially presbyacusic high-frequency hearing loss. Nieschalk M, et al. **Audiology** 1998 Mar-Apr;37(2):83-99

Age and the human cochlear traveling wave delay. Ramotowski D, et al. **Ear Hear** 1998 Apr;19(2):111-9

Intrasubject reliability of high-frequency (9-14 kHz) thresholds: tested separately vs. following conventional-frequency testing. Fausti SA, et al. **J Am Acad Audiol** 1998 Apr;9(2):147-52

Factor analytic structure of auditory impairment in elderly persons. Jerger J, et al. **J Am Acad Audiol** 1997 Aug; 8(4):269-76

[Effect of stimulus rise time and high-pass masking on early auditory evoked potentials] Bunke D, et al. **Laryngorhinootologie** 1998 Apr;77(4):185-90 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Ger)**

[The evaluation of some parameters of hearing in patients treated by long-term hemodialysis] Konopka W, et al. **Otolaryngol Pol** 1995;49 Suppl 23:197-200 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Pol)**

[Psychophysical and objective investigation of hearing in presbyacusis] Pruszewicz A, et al. **Otolaryngol Pol** 1997; 51(2):205-15 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Pol)**

ETIOLOGY

Cochlear changes following destruction of semicircular canal in healthy and previously toxin-exposed rats. An electrophysiological and morphological investigation. Stenqvist M, et al. **Acta Otolaryngol (Stockh)** 1997 Sep; 117(5):681-8

Exposure to an augmented acoustic environment alters auditory function in hearing-impaired DBA/2J mice. Turner JG, et al. **Hear Res** 1998 Apr;118(1-2):101-13

Automobile airbag impulse noise: otologic symptoms in six patients. Saunders JE, et al. **Otolaryngol Head Neck Surg** 1998 Feb;118(2):228-34

[Acquired toxoplasmosis with cerebral involvement and subsequent hearing loss] Rösch D, et al. **Klin Padiatr** 1998 May-Jun;210(3):125-7 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Ger)**

[Diabetic complications and hypoacusia] Acuña García M, et al. **An Otorrinolaringol Ibero Am** 1997;24(5):465-76 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Spa)**

GENETICS

Familial hearing loss and cisplatin therapy. Kennedy BJ, et al. **Cancer Invest** 1998;16(4):213-6

PHYSIOPATHOLOGY

Distortion-product otoacoustic emissions in middle-aged subjects with normal versus potentially presbyacusic high-frequency hearing loss. Nieschalk M, et al. **Audiology** 1998 Mar-Apr;37(2):83-99

Age and the human cochlear traveling wave delay. Ramotowski D, et al. **Ear Hear** 1998 Apr;19(2):111-9

Caudal pontine reticular formation of C57BL/6J mice: responses to startle stimuli, inhibition by tones, and plasticity. Carlson S, et al. **J Neurophysiol** 1998 May; 79(5):2603-14

PREVENTION & CONTROL

[Hearing tests in extended high frequency range in pre-school age children. Initial results] Reuter W, et al. **HNO** 1997 Mar;45(3):147-52 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Ger)**

REHABILITATION

Improvement in aided sound localization with open earmolds: observations in people with high-frequency hearing loss. Noble W, et al. **J Am Acad Audiol** 1998 Feb;9(1):25-34

Comparison of performance with frequency transposition hearing aids and conventional hearing aids. Parent TC, et al. **J Am Acad Audiol** 1997 Oct;8(5):355-65

HEARING LOSS, NOISE-INDUCED

British-Polish symposium on noise induced hearing loss. November 20-22 1997, Słok n/Łódź, Poland. Prasher D, et al. **Int J Occup Med Environ Health** 1997;10(4):467-8

CHEMICALLY INDUCED

Combined effects of a simultaneous exposure to noise and toluene on hearing function. Lataye R, et al. **Neurotoxicol Teratol** 1997 Sep-Oct;19(5):373-82

COMPLICATIONS

Post-traumatic hydrops. DiBiase P, et al. **Otolaryngol Clin North Am** 1997 Dec;30(6):1117-22 (23 ref.)

Automobile airbag impulse noise: otologic symptoms in six patients. Saunders JE, et al. **Otolaryngol Head Neck Surg** 1998 Feb;118(2):228-34

DIAGNOSIS

Sensitive detection of noise-induced damage in human subjects using transiently evoked otoacoustic emissions. Xu ZM, et al. **Acta Otorhinolaryngol Belg** 1998;52(1):19-24

Evaluating noise induced hearing loss with distortion product otoacoustic emissions. Attias J, et al. **Br J Audiol** 1998 Feb; 32(1):39-46

Acquisition of noise-induced hearing loss by railway workers. Henderson D, et al. **Ear Hear** 1998 Apr; 19(2):120-30

Age and the human cochlear traveling wave delay. Ramotowski D, et al. **Ear Hear** 1998 Apr;19(2):111-9

Wavelet analysis of click-evoked otoacoustic emissions. Tognola G, et al. **IEEE Trans Biomed Eng** 1998 Jun; 45(6):686-97

Noise levels and hearing ability of female workers in a textile factory in Vietnam. Nguyen AL, et al. **Ind Health** 1998 Jan;36(1):61-5

Measurements of click-evoked otoacoustic emission in industrial workers with noise-induced hearing loss. Kowalska S, et al. **Int J Occup Med Environ Health** 1997; 10(4):441-59

Auditory-visual speech recognition by hearing-impaired subjects: consonant recognition, sentence recognition, and auditory-visual integration. Grant KW, et al. **J Acoust Soc Am** 1998 May;103(5 Pt 1):2677-90

Audiologic testing: an overview for occupational physicians. Sataloff RT, et al. **Occup Med** 1997 Jul-Sep;12(3):433-47 (6 ref.)

Evaluation of a Swedish version of the Hearing Disabilities and Handicaps Scale, based on a clinical sample of 101 men with noise-induced hearing loss. Hallberg LR. **Scand Audiol** 1998;27(1):21-9

Estimated leisure noise exposure and hearing symptoms in Finnish teenagers. Jokitulppo JS, et al. **Scand Audiol** 1997; 26(4):257-62

Audiological management of noise induced hearing loss. Arslan E, et al. **Scand Audiol Suppl** 1998;48:131-45 (21 ref.)

The specific problems of noise in military life. Dancer A, et al. **Scand Audiol Suppl** 1998;48:123-30

Auditory evoked potentials for the assessment of noise induced hearing loss. Fabiani M, et al. **Scand Audiol Suppl** 1998;48:147-53

Interactive effects of aging with noise induced hearing loss. Miller JM, et al. **Scand Audiol Suppl** 1998;48:53-61

Interaction of noise-induced hearing loss and presbyacusis. Mills JH, et al. **Scand Audiol Suppl** 1998;48:117-22

[Evaluation of dynamic changes in hearing impairment in subjects exposed to noise while testing for transient evoked otoacoustic emission] Namysłowski G, et al. **Med Pr** 1997; 48(6):621-9 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Pol)**

[Is otoacoustic emission useful in the differential diagnosis of occupational noise-induced hearing loss?] Sliwińska-Kowalska M, et al. **Med Pr** 1997;48(6):613-20 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Pol)**

[The usefulness of computer aided hearing examination

system for medical expertise in the army] Kantor I. **Otolaryngol Pol** 1995;49 Suppl 23:99–101 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Pol)**

[Assessment problems of acoustic trauma in artillery soldiers from military schools and regiments] Ziuzio S. **Otolaryngol Pol** 1995;49 Suppl 23:89–91 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Pol)**

[Evaluation of occupational deafness] Silva AA, et al. **Rev Assoc Med Bras** 1998 Jan–Mar;44(1):65–8 (68 ref.) **(Por)**

DRUG THERAPY

[Effect of epidermal growth factor and dexamethasone on blast hearing loss] Wang J, et al. **Chung Hua Erh Pi Yen Hou Ko Tsa Chih** 1996;31(3):136–8 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Chi)**

[Approach to cases of acute acoustic traumas in our own materials] Ciarka–Golonka M, et al. **Otolaryngol Pol** 1995; 49 Suppl 23:131–2 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Pol)**

ECONOMICS

Occupational noise–induced hearing loss: the first two cases compensated in India [letter] Murlidhar V, et al. **Natl Med J India** 1998 May–Jun;11(3):150

ENZYMOLOGY

Changes in cochlear antioxidant enzyme activity after sound conditioning and noise exposure in the chinchilla. Jacono AA, et al. **Hear Res** 1998 Mar;117(1–2):31–8

EPIDEMIOLOGY

Occupational hearing loss in Washington state, 1984–1991: II. Morbidity and associated costs. Daniell WE, et al. **Am J Ind Med** 1998 Jun;33(6):529–36

Occupational hearing loss in Washington state, 1984–1991: I. Statewide and industry–specific incidence. Daniell WE, et al. **Am J Ind Med** 1998 Jun;33(6):519–28

Hearing impairment in Thais due to sport shooting: a preliminary report. Charakorn C, et al. **J Med Assoc Thai** 1998 May;81(5):344–51

Surveillance of noise–induced hearing loss in Taiwan, ROC: a report of the PRESS–NHL results. Wu TN, et al. **Prev Med** 1998 Jan–Feb;27(1):65–9

Estimated leisure noise exposure and hearing symptoms in Finnish teenagers. Jokitulppo JS, et al. **Scand Audiol** 1997; 26(4):257–62

[Post–traumatic deafness in the materials of the ENT department CCH MMA in 1989–1994] Wojdas A, et al. **Otolaryngol Pol** 1995;49 Suppl 23:133–4 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Pol)**

[Neurosensorial hearing loss caused by noises: results of a longitudinal study in iron and steel workers] Benavides R. **Rev Med Chil** 1997 Sep;125(9):1026–31 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Spa)**

ETIOLOGY

Air bag deployment and hearing loss [letter] Morris MS, et al. **Arch Otolaryngol Head Neck Surg** 1998 May;124(5):507

Does choir singing cause noise–induced hearing loss? Steurer M, et al. **Audiology** 1998 Jan–Feb;37(1):38–51

Toys and games: poorly recognised hearing hazards?. European case ascertainment will help to confirm the association [editorial] Luxon LM. **BMJ** 1998 May 16; 316(7143):1473

Effects of noise on inferior colliculus evoked potentials and cochlear anatomy in young and aged chinchillas. McFadden SL, et al. **Hear Res** 1998 Mar;117(1–2):81–96

Comments on "A re–examination of risk estimates from the NIOSH Occupational Noise and Hearing Survey" [J. Acoust. Soc. Am. 101, 950–963 (1997)] [letter; comment] Dobie RA. **J Acoust Soc Am** 1998 May;103(5 Pt 1):2734–9 . Comment on: J Acoust Soc Am 1997 Feb;101(2):950–63.

Risks of noise–induced hearing loss for physical education teachers [letter] Jiang T. **J Occup Environ Med** 1997 Oct; 39(10):925–6

Update––noise induced hearing loss and the military environment. Cain PA. **J R Army Med Corps** 1998 Jun; 144(2):97–101

Noise levels associated with airbag deployment may result in occupants experiencing irreversible hearing loss [letter] Morris MS, et al. **J Trauma** 1998 Jan;44(1):238–9

Noise–induced hearing loss and symphony orchestra musicians: risk factors, effects, and management. Teie PU. **Md Med J** 1998 Jan;47(1):13–8 (15 ref.)

Drill–induced hearing loss in the nonoperated ear. da Cruz MJ, et al. **Otolaryngol Head Neck Surg** 1997 Nov; 117(5):555–8

Assessing occupational hearing loss: beyond noise exposures. Morata TC. **Scand Audiol Suppl** 1998;48:111–6 (33 ref.)

Auditory dysfunction in occupational noise exposed workers. Sallustio V, et al. **Scand Audiol Suppl** 1998;48:95–110

[Experimental studies on damage to acoustic organ in guinea pigs caused by imitated coal mining noise] Xing J, et al. **Chung Hua Yu Fang I Hsueh Tsa Chih** 1996 Sep;30(5):276–8 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Chi)**

[Use of high sound level in audiometric diagnosis and magnetic resonance tomography. Guideline of the German Society of Otorhinolaryngology, Head and Neck Surgery] Tietze G, et al. **HNO** 1998 Apr;46(4):301–2 **(Ger)**

[Evaluation of dynamic changes in hearing impairment in subjects exposed to noise while testing for transient evoked otoacoustic emission] Namysłowski G, et al. **Med Pr** 1997; 48(6):621–9 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Pol)**

[Diagnostic criteria of occupational hearing damage according to current regulations] Kantor I, et al. **Otolaryngol Pol** 1995;49 Suppl 23:96–8 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Pol)**

[study of acoustic trauma in hunters using otoacoustic emission recording] Santaolalla Montoya F, et al. **Acta Otorrinolaringol Esp** 1998 Mar;49(2):125–8 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Spa)**

["The cochlear amplifier". A crucial component of the hearing mechanism] Ulfendahl M. **Lakartidningen** 1997 Nov 5;94(45):4077–80 (14 ref.) (Eng. Abstr.) **(Swe)**

PATHOLOGY

An in vitro model for acoustic overstimulation. Fridberger A, et al. **Acta Otolaryngol (Stockh)** 1998 Jun;118(3):352–61

Tectorial membrane repair in the quail following multiple exposures to intense sound [published erratum appears in Audiol Neurootol 1996 Jul–Aug;1(4):243] Adler HJ. **Audiol Neurootol** 1996 Mar–Apr;1(2):65–79

Hair cell loss from acoustic trauma in chloroquine–treated red, black and albino guinea pigs. Barrenäs ML. **Audiology** 1997 Jul–Aug;36(4):187–201

New growth of axons in the cochlear nucleus of adult chinchillas after acoustic trauma. Bilak M, et al. **Exp Neurol** 1997 Oct;147(2):256–68

Effectiveness of intermittent and continuous acoustic stimulation in preventing noise–induced hearing and hair cell loss. White DR, et al. **J Acoust Soc Am** 1998 Mar; 103(3):1566–72

Excitotoxicity and repair of cochlear synapses after noise–trauma induced hearing loss. Puel JL, et al. **Neuroreport** 1998 Jun 22;9(9):2109–14

Two modes of auditory hair cell loss following acoustic overstimulation in the avian inner ear. Nakagawa T, et al. **ORL J Otorhinolaryngol Relat Spec** 1997 Nov–Dec; 59(6):303–10

Effects on noise exposure on the auditory functions. Henderson D, et al. **Scand Audiol Suppl** 1998;48:63–73

Duration and peak level as co–factors in hearing loss from exposure to impact noise. Levine S, et al. **Scand Audiol Suppl** 1998;48:27–36

[DNA replication and cellular proliferation in the noise damaged basilar papillar of chicks] Sun J, et al. **Chung Hua Erh Pi Yen Hou Ko Tsa Chih** 1996;31(6):344–7 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Chi)**

PHYSIOPATHOLOGY

Sensitive detection of noise–induced damage in human subjects using transiently evoked otoacoustic emissions. Xu ZM, et al. **Acta Otorhinolaryngol Belg** 1998;52(1):19–24

Differences in forward masking after a temporary and a permanent noise–induced hearing loss. Duan ML, et al. **Audiol Neurootol** 1996 Nov–Dec;1(6):328–38

Noise–induced cochlear hypoxia is intensity dependent, correlates with hearing loss and precedes reduction of cochlear blood flow. Lamm K, et al. **Audiol Neurootol** 1996 May–Jun;1(3):148–60

Stability of efferent–mediated protection against acoustic overexposure with long maintenance under barbiturate anaesthesia. Rajan R. **Audiol Neurootol** 1996 Nov–Dec; 1(6):339–58

Incomplete recovery of chicken distortion product otoacoustic emissions following acoustic overstimulation. Trautwein P, et al. **Audiol Neurootol** 1996 Mar–Apr; 1(2):86–103

Evaluating noise induced hearing loss with distortion product otoacoustic emissions. Attias J, et al. **Br J Audiol** 1998 Feb; 32(1):39–46

Age and the human cochlear traveling wave delay. Ramotowski D, et al. **Ear Hear** 1998 Apr;19(2):111–9

Hair cell loss and regeneration after severe acoustic overstimulation in the adult pigeon. Ding–Pfennigdorff D, et al. **Hear Res** 1998 Jun;120(1–2):109–20

Frequency–shaped amplification changes the neural representation of speech with noise–induced hearing loss. Schilling JR, et al. **Hear Res** 1998 Mar;117(1–2):57–70

Steady state EP is not responsible for hearing loss in adult chickens following acoustic trauma. Trautwein PG, et al. **Hear Res** 1997 Aug;110(1–2):266–70

The medial cochlear efferent system does not appear to contribute to the development of acquired resistance to acoustic trauma. Yamasoba T, et al. **Hear Res** 1998 Jun; 120(1–2):143–51

Two–tone rate suppression boundaries of cochlear ganglion neurons in chickens following acoustic trauma. Chen L, et al. **J Acoust Soc Am** 1997 Oct;102(4):2245–54

Growth behavior of the 2 f1–f2 distortion product otoacoustic emission in tinnitus. Janssen T, et al. **J Acoust Soc Am** 1998 Jun;103(6):3418–30

Pathophysiological mechanisms of hearing loss. Sohmer H. **J Basic Clin Physiol Pharmacol** 1997;8(3):113–25 (50 ref.)

Acoustic trauma causes reversible stiffness changes in auditory sensory cells. Chan E, et al. **Neuroscience** 1998 Apr;83(3):961–8

Combined effects of a simultaneous exposure to noise and toluene on hearing function. Lataye R, et al. **Neurotoxicol Teratol** 1997 Sep–Oct;19(5):373–82

Effects on noise exposure on the auditory functions. Henderson D, et al. **Scand Audiol Suppl** 1998;48:63–73

Auditory dysfunction in occupational noise exposed workers. Sallustio V, et al. **Scand Audiol Suppl** 1998;48:95–110

[study of acoustic trauma in hunters using otoacoustic emission recording] Santaolalla Montoya F, et al. **Acta Otorrinolaringol Esp** 1998 Mar;49(2):125–8 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Spa)**

PREVENTION & CONTROL

Role of glutathione in protection against noise–induced hearing loss. Yamasoba T, et al. **Brain Res** 1998 Feb 16; 784(1–2):82–90

R–phenylisopropyladenosine attenuates noise–induced hearing loss in the chinchilla. Hu BH, et al. **Hear Res** 1997 Nov;113(1–2):198–206

The effect of prednisolone and non–steroidal anti–inflammatory agents on the normal and noise–damaged guinea pig inner ear. Lamm K, et al. **Hear Res** 1998 Jan;115(1–2):149–61

Conditioning the auditory system with continuous vs. interrupted noise of equal acoustic energy: is either exposure more protective? Skellett RA, et al. **Hear Res** 1998 Feb;116(1–2):21–32

Effectiveness of intermittent and continuous acoustic stimulation in preventing noise–induced hearing and hair cell loss. White DR, et al. **J Acoust Soc Am** 1998 Mar; 103(3):1566–72

Medical surveillance of HAZMAT response fire fighters [letter; comment] Tubbs RL. **J Occup Environ Med** 1997 Dec;39(12):1135–6. Comment on: J Occup Environ Med 1997 Mar;39(3):238–47.

Hostility and hearing protection behavior: the mediating role of personal beliefs and low frustration tolerance. Rabinowitz S, et al. **J Occup Health Psychol** 1996 Oct; 1(4):375–81

Establishing a noise measurement protocol for neonatal intensive care units. Robertson A, et al. **J Perinatol** 1998 Mar–Apr;18(2):126–30

Pills may replace ear–muffs for protection against damaging noise [news] Abdulla S. **Lancet** 1998 May 9;351(9113):1411

Noise attenuation of communication hearing protectors against impulses from assault rifle. Pääkkönen R, et al. **Mil Med** 1998 Jan;163(1):40–3

Reducing noise damage by using a mid–frequency sound conditioning stimulus. Canlon B, et al. **Neuroreport** 1998 Jan 26;9(2):269–74

GDNF protects the cochlea against noise damage. Keithley EM, et al. **Neuroreport** 1998 Jul 13;9(10):2183–7

Excitotoxicity and repair of cochlear synapses after noise–trauma induced hearing loss. Puel JL, et al. **Neuroreport** 1998 Jun 22;9(9):2109–14

Have you heard? Cravens CP. **Occup Health Saf** 1998 Jun; 67(6):92–3

[Actual and perspective activities of the European Union concerning protection against noise] Kowalska S, et al. **Med Pr** 1997;48(6):703–12 (13 ref.) (Eng. Abstr.) **(Pol)**

THERAPY

Effect of isobaric oxygen versus hyperbaric oxygen on the normal and noise–damaged hypoxic and ischemic guinea pig inner ear. Lamm K, et al. **Adv Otorhinolaryngol** 1998; 54:59–85

Effect of hyperbaric oxygen therapy in comparison to conventional or placebo therapy or no treatment in idiopathic sudden hearing loss, acoustic trauma, noise–induced hearing loss and tinnitus. A literature survey. Lamm K, et al. **Adv Otorhinolaryngol** 1998;54:86–99 (98 ref.)

Body–mind–spirit responses [letter] Reddy V. **ASHA** 1997 Fall;39(4):6

[Possible methods for the reduction of transient noise–induced shifts in auditory thresholds] Tokarev OP, et al. **Vestn Otorinolaringol** 1998;(1):26–8 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Rus)**

HEARING LOSS, NONORGANIC see **HEARING LOSS, FUNCTIONAL**

HEARING LOSS, PARTIAL

Issues to consider in deaf and hard–of–hearing patients. The Committee on Disabilities of the Group for the Advancement of Psychiatry [see comments] **Am Fam Physician** 1997 Nov 15;56(8):2057–64, 2067–8 (58 ref.). Comment in: Am Fam Physician 1997 Nov 15;56(8):1953–4.

Understanding deaf and hard–of–hearing patients [editorial; comment] Zazove P. **Am Fam Physician** 1997 Nov 15; 56(8):1953–4. Comment on: Am Fam Physician 1997 Nov 15;56(8):2057–64, 2067–8.

CEREBROSPINAL FLUID

Effects of cerebrospinal fluid loss on the auditory system. Clinical and experimental investigations. Walsted A. **Dan Med Bull** 1998 Jun;45(3):268–81 (128 ref.)

CHEMICALLY INDUCED

Correspondence between middle frequency auditory loss in vivo and outer hair cell shortening in vitro. Liu Y, et al. **Hear Res** 1997 Oct;112(1–2):134–40

HEARING LOSS, PARTIAL

Quinine pharmacokinetics: ototoxic and cardiotoxic effects in healthy Caucasian subjects and in patients with falciparum malaria. Claessen FA, et al. **Trop Med Int Health** 1998 Jun;3(6):482–9

[Topical ototoxicity: review over a 6-year period. Abelló P, et al. **Acta Otorrinolaringol Esp** 1998 Jun–Jul;49(5):353–6 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Spa)**

COMPLICATIONS

[Sicca symptoms and hearing loss in Behçet's syndrome] Eichhorn A, et al. **Dtsch Med Wochenschr** 1998 May 22; 123(21):663–6 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Ger)**

DIAGNOSIS

Audiologic presentation of vestibular schwannomas in neurofibromatosis type 2. Lalwani AK, et al. **Am J Otol** 1998 May;19(3):352–7

Measures of binaural hearing in children with a history of asymmetric otitis media with effusion. Stollman MH, et al. **Audiol Neurootol** 1996 May–Jun;1(3):175–85

Comparison of real and simulated hearing impairment in subjects with unilateral and bilateral cochlear hearing loss. Moore BC, et al. **Br J Audiol** 1997 Aug;31(4):227–45

[The Audioscope III in family practice: an instrument suitable for the diagnosis of hearing loss in comparison with the regular audiometer] Brull JN, et al. **Ned Tijdschr Geneeskd** 1998 May 9;142(19):1092–5 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Dut)**

DRUG THERAPY

Prevention of aminoglycoside-induced hearing loss. Sha SH, et al. **Keio J Med** 1997 Sep;46(3):115–9 (51 ref.)

ECONOMICS

The cost of treating deaf and hard-of-hearing patients [letter] Hammer SG. **Am Fam Physician** 1998 Sep 1;58(3):659

EPIDEMIOLOGY

Hearing impairment in the aged. Kacker SK. **Indian J Med Res** 1997 Oct;106:333–9 (42 ref.)

ETIOLOGY

Air bag deployment and hearing loss [letter] Morris MS, et al. **Am Fam Physician** 1998 Jun;57(11):2627–8

Audiologic presentation of vestibular schwannomas in neurofibromatosis type 2. Lalwani AK, et al. **Am J Otol** 1998 May;19(3):352–7

A case report of fluctuant sensorineural hearing loss after hepatitis B vaccination. Biacabe B, et al. **Auris Nasus Larynx** 1997 Oct;24(4):357–60

Environmental impact on hearing: is anyone listening. Lang L. **Environ Health Perspect** 1994 Nov;102(11):924–9

Audio-vestibular findings in meningioma of the cerebello-pontine angle: a retrospective review. Baguley DM, et al. **J Laryngol Otol** 1997 Nov;111(11):1022–6

Aural symptoms and hearing loss in patients with lupus. Sperling NM, et al. **Otolaryngol Head Neck Surg** 1998 Jun; 118(6):762–5

[Lesions of the ear (congenital and infection-related)] Bogomolov BP. **Vestn Otorinolaringol** 1997;(6):52–5 **(Rus)**

[Recurrent meningitis caused by inner ear abnormalities] Hultcrantz M, et al. **Lakartidningen** 1998 Feb 11; 95(7):639–41 **(Swe)**

GENETICS

Acro-oto-ocular syndrome: further evidence for a new autosomal recessive disorder. Bertola DR, et al. **Am J Med Genet** 1997 Dec 31;73(4):442–6

Identification and mutation analysis of a cochlear-expressed, zinc finger protein gene at the DFNB7/11 and dn hearing-loss loci on human chromosome 9q and mouse chromosome 19. Scott DA, et al. **Gene** 1998 Jul 30; 215(2):461–9

PATHOLOGY

Correspondence between middle frequency auditory loss in vivo and outer hair cell shortening in vitro. Liu Y, et al. **Hear Res** 1997 Oct;112(1–2):134–40

PHYSIOPATHOLOGY

A method for determining interaural attenuation in animal models of asymmetric hearing loss. Megerian CA, et al. **Audiol Neurootol** 1996 Jul–Aug;1(4):214–9

Cerebrospinal fluid loss and threshold changes. 1. Hearing loss in the contralateral ear after operation for acoustic neuroma: an analysis of the incidence, time course, frequency range, size and pathophysiological considerations. Walsted A, et al. **Audiol Neurootol** 1996 Sep–Oct;1(5):247–55

Auditory cortical responses in hearing subjects and unilateral deaf patients as detected by functional magnetic resonance imaging. Scheffler K, et al. **Cereb Cortex** 1998 Mar; 8(2):156–63

Ear advantage in dichotic listening after correction for early congenital hearing loss. Breier JI, et al. **Neuropsychologia** 1998 Mar;36(3):209–16

REHABILITATION

Speech perception performance of children with a cochlear implant compared to that of children with conventional hearing aids. I. The "equivalent hearing loss" concept. Snik AF, et al. **Acta Otolaryngol (Stockh)** 1997 Sep;117(5):750–4

The use of non-specialist personnel in providing a service for children disabled by hearing impairment. Wirz SL, et al. **Disabil Rehabil** 1998 May;20(5):189–94

Bone-conduction amplification with completely-in-the-canal hearing aids. Hayes DE, et al. **J Am Acad Audiol** 1998 Feb;9(1):59–66

[Iatrogenic tinnitus and kophosis treated by cochlear implant. Apropos of a case] Mérite-Drancy A, et al. **Ann Otolaryngol Chir Cervicofac** 1997;114(6):235–8 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Fre)**

[Cochlear implant in residual hearing] Laszig R, et al. **HNO** 1997 Oct;45(10):740–1 (0 ref.) **(Ger)**

VETERINARY

Frequency selectivity on aspirin-induced hearing loss in rats with auditory stimulus-induced conditioned suppression. Kurata K, et al. **J Vet Med Sci** 1997 Oct;59(10):879–84

HEARING LOSS, SENSORINEURAL

Sensorineural hearing loss in children after liver transplantation. Deutsch ES, et al. **Arch Otolaryngol Head Neck Surg** 1998 May;124(5):529–33

Otodental syndrome. A case report. Van Doorne L, et al. **Int J Oral Maxillofac Surg** 1998 Apr;27(2):121–4

Susac syndrome. Papo T, et al. **Medicine (Baltimore)** 1998 Jan;77(1):3–11 (33 ref.)

Cochlear microphonic potentials in patients with vestibular schwannomas. Noguchi Y, et al. **ORL J Otorhinolaryngol Relat Spec** 1998 Sep–Oct; 60(5):283–90

BLOOD

Analysis of blood chemistry and hearing levels in a sample of older persons. Lee FS, et al. **Ear Hear** 1998 Jun; 19(3):180–90

Polyunsaturated fatty acids are lower in blood lipids of Usher's type I but not Usher's type II. Maude MB, et al. **Invest Ophthalmol Vis Sci** 1998 Oct;39(11):2164–6

CHEMICALLY INDUCED

Familial progressive sensorineural deafness is mainly due to the mtDNA A1555G mutation and is enhanced by treatment of aminoglycosides [see comments] Estivill X, et al. **Am J Hum Genet** 1998 Jan;62(1):27–35. Comment in: Am J Hum Genet 1998 Jan;62(1):15–9.

The effect of different anaesthetic agents in hearing loss following spinal anaesthesia. Gültekin S, et al. **Eur J Anaesthesiol** 1998 Jan;15(1):61–3

The ototoxicity of trichloroethylene: extrapolation and relevance of high-concentration, short-duration animal exposure data. Crofton KM, et al. **Fundam Appl Toxicol** 1997 Jul;38(1):101–6

Up-regulation of adenosine receptors in the cochlea by cisplatin. Ford MS, et al. **Hear Res** 1997 Sep; 111(1–2):143–52

Effects of quinine on the excitability and voltage-dependent currents of isolated spiral ganglion neurons in culture. Lin X, et al. **J Neurophysiol** 1998 May;79(5):2503–12

Isepamicin sulfate-induced sensorineural hearing loss in patients with the 1555 A-->G mitochondrial mutation. Usami S, et al. **ORL J Otorhinolaryngol Relat Spec** 1998 May–Jun;60(3):164–9

Vancomycin administration in continuous ambulatory peritoneal dialysis: the risk of ototoxicity. Gendeh BS, et al. **Otolaryngol Head Neck Surg** 1998 Apr;118(4):551–8

[Acute perceptive hearing loss and metabolic acidosis as complications of the topical treatment of psoriasis with salicylic acid-containing ointment] Jongevos SF, et al. **Ned Tijdschr Geneeskd** 1997 Oct 25;141(43):2075–9 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Dut)**

[Ototoxicity of aminoglycoside antibiotics: an alternative in sight?] Ruppersberg JP. **HNO** 1997 Mar;45(3):111–2 **(Ger)**

[Hearing loss caused by high dose carboplatin therapy] Lautermann J, et al. **Laryngorhinootologie** 1998 Feb; 77(2):82–4 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Ger)**

COMPLICATIONS

Large vestibular aqueduct syndrome with mixed hearing loss: a case report. Puls T, et al. **Acta Otorhinolaryngol Belg** 1997;51(3):185–9

Otologic manifestations of Wolf-Hirschhorn syndrome. Lesperance MM, et al. **Arch Otolaryngol Head Neck Surg** 1998 Feb;124(2):193–6

Cogan's syndrome with Takayasu's arteritis. Raza K, et al. **Br J Rheumatol** 1998 Apr;37(4):369–72

Glucose 6-phosphate dehydrogenase deficiency with kernicterus: progressive late recovery from profound deafness. Akhtar S, et al. **Int J Pediatr Otorhinolaryngol** 1998 Mar 1;43(2):129–40

Effects of sensorineural hearing loss on interaural discrimination and virtual localization. Smith-Olinde L, et al. **J Acoust Soc Am** 1998 Apr;103(4):2084–99

Audiologic manifestations of Noonan syndrome. Qiu WW, et al. **Otolaryngol Head Neck Surg** 1998 Mar;118(3 Pt 1):319–23

[Diabetes mellitus in connection with a hereditary disorder (letter; comment)] Boomsma LJ. **Ned Tijdschr Geneeskd** 1997 Aug 16;141(33):1632. Comment on: Ned Tijdschr Geneeskd 1997 Jun 21;141(25):1230–4. **(Dut)**

[Subacute deafness in encephalomyelitis and paraneoplastic sensory neuropathy (letter)] Márquez C, et al. **Neurologia** 1997 Nov;12(9):426–7 **(Spa)**

CONGENITAL

Three familial cases of hearing loss associated with enlargement of the vestibular aqueduct. Abe S, et al. **Ann Otol Rhinol Laryngol** 1997 Dec;106(12):1063–9

[Mondini's deafness] Lian N, et al. **Lin Chuang Erh Pi Yen Hou Ko Tsa Chih** 1997 Jan;11(1):6–8 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Chi)**

[Computerized tomography in children and adolescents with suspected petrous bone abnormality] Kösling S, et al. **Radiologe** 1997 Dec;37(12):971–6 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Ger)**

DIAGNOSIS

Large vestibular aqueduct syndrome with mixed hearing loss: a case report. Puls T, et al. **Acta Otorhinolaryngol Belg** 1997;51(3):185–9

Early social-emotional, language, and academic development in children with hearing loss. Families with and without fathers. Calderon R, et al. **Am Ann Deaf** 1998 Jul; 143(3):225–34

Word recognition score changes after stapedectomy for far advanced otosclerosis. Lippy WH, et al. **Am J Otol** 1998 Jan;19(1):56–8

Distortion product otoacoustic emissions: hit and false-positive rates in normal-hearing and hearing-impaired subjects. Musiek FE, et al. **Am J Otol** 1997 Jul;18(4):454–61

Contrast-enhanced magnetic resonance imaging of the internal auditory canals and posterior fossa. Tan TY, et al. **Ann Acad Med Singapore** 1998 Mar;27(2):168–72

Current evaluation of pseudohypacusis: strategies and classification. Qui WW, et al. **Ann Otol Rhinol Laryngol** 1998 Aug;107(8):638–47

Presymptomatic diagnosis of nonsyndromic hearing loss by genotyping. Chen AH, et al. **Arch Otolaryngol Head Neck Surg** 1998 Jan;124(1):20–4 (25 ref.)

Imaging quiz case 1. Bilateral agenesis of lateral semicircular canals with hypoplasia of the left internal auditory canal (IAC). Winslow CP, et al. **Arch Otolaryngol Head Neck Surg** 1997 Nov;123(11):1236, 1238–9

Estimation of the pure-tone audiogram by the auditory brainstem response: a review. Stapells DR, et al. **Audiol Neurootol** 1997 Sep–Oct;2(5):257–80 (89 ref.)

Choice of a tone-pip envelope for frequency-specific threshold evaluations by means of the middle-latency response: normally hearing subjects and slope of sensorineural hearing loss. Xu ZM, et al. **Auris Nasus Larynx** 1997 Oct;24(4):333–40

You're the flight surgeon: autoimmune inner ear disease. Shelton JB Jr. **Aviat Space Environ Med** 1997 Dec; 68(12):1155–6

Normal and hearing-impaired word recognition scores for monosyllabic words in quiet and noise. Beattie RC, et al. **Br J Audiol** 1997 Jun;31(3):153–64

Measuring the ability of hearing impaired children to understand connected discourse: a comparison of two methods. Kei J, et al. **Br J Audiol** 1997 Aug;31(4):283–97

The wider implications of the Health Visitor Distraction Test consultation [letter; comment] Lang DV. **Br J Audiol** 1997 Oct;31(5):365–6. Comment on: Br J Audiol 1997 Feb;31(1):55–61.

Comparison of real and simulated hearing impairment in subjects with unilateral and bilateral cochlear hearing loss. Moore BC, et al. **Br J Audiol** 1997 Aug;31(4):227–45

Avoidable late diagnosis of significant sensorineural hearing loss: implications for practice. O'Hare AE, et al. **Br J Audiol** 1998 Feb;32(1):19–25

Transient otoacoustic emissions in children with chronic renal failure. Samir M, et al. **Clin Otolaryngol** 1998 Feb; 23(1):87–90

Evaluation of sensorineural hearing loss. Ruth RA. **Compr Ther** 1997 Nov;23(11):742–9 (10 ref.)

The role of transient-evoked otoacoustic emission testing in the evaluation of elderly persons. Bertoli S, et al. **Ear Hear** 1997 Aug;18(4):286–93

Open earmold fittings for improving aided auditory localization for sensorineural hearing losses with good high-frequency hearing. Byrne D, et al. **Ear Hear** 1998 Feb;19(1):62–71

From laboratory to clinic: a large scale study of distortion product otoacoustic emissions in ears with normal hearing and ears with hearing loss. Gorga MP, et al. **Ear Hear** 1997 Dec;18(6):440–55

Childhood hearing impairment: processing dependencies in multidimensional speech perception for an auditory level of analysis. Jerger S, et al. **Ear Hear** 1997 Dec;18(6):513–35

A new method of measuring distortion product otoacoustic emissions using multiple tone pairs: study of human adults. Kim DO, et al. **Ear Hear** 1997 Aug;18(4):277–85

Analysis of blood chemistry and hearing levels in a sample

of older persons. Lee FS, et al. **Ear Hear** 1998 Jun; 19(3):180–90

Field sensitivity of targeted neonatal hearing screening using the Nottingham ABR Screener. Mason S, et al. **Ear Hear** 1998 Apr;19(2):91–102

Steady-state evoked potential and behavioral hearing thresholds in a group of children with absent click-evoked auditory brain stem response. Rance G, et al. **Ear Hear** 1998 Feb;19(1):48–61

Auditory stimulus intensity and reaction time in listeners with longstanding sensorineural hearing loss. Seitz PF, et al. **Ear Hear** 1997 Dec;18(6):502–12

Cochlear implantation in sudden bilateral sensorineural hearing loss. Sargent EW, et al. **Ear Nose Throat J** 1998 Apr;77(4):300–3

Acoustic reflex threshold and loudness in patients with unilateral hearing losses. Kawase T, et al. **Eur Arch Otorhinolaryngol** 1998;255(1):7–11

Electronystagmography findings in child unilateral sensorineural hearing loss of probable viral origin. Melagrana A, et al. **Int J Pediatr Otorhinolaryngol** 1998 Jan;42(3):239–46

Speech recognition of hearing-impaired listeners: predictions from audibility and the limited role of high-frequency amplification. Ching TY, et al. **J Acoust Soc Am** 1998 Feb; 103(2):1128–40

Modulation rate detection and discrimination by normal-hearing and hearing-impaired listeners. Grant KW, et al. **J Acoust Soc Am** 1998 Aug;104(2 Pt 1):1051–60

High-frequency audibility: benefits for hearing-impaired listeners. Hogan CA, et al. **J Acoust Soc Am** 1998 Jul; 104(1):432–41

Consonant-vowel intensity ratios for maximizing consonant recognition by hearing-impaired listeners. Kennedy E, et al. **J Acoust Soc Am** 1998 Feb;103(2):1098–114

Perceptual grouping of tone sequences by normally hearing and hearing-impaired listeners. Rose MM, et al. **J Acoust Soc Am** 1997 Sep;102(3):1768–78

Perceived lateral position of narrow-band noise in hearing-impaired and normal-hearing listeners under conditions of equal sensation level and sound-pressure level. Simon HJ, et al. **J Acoust Soc Am** 1997 Sep; 102(3):1821–6

Persistent pulmonary hypertension of the newborn (PPHN) treated with inhaled nitric oxide: preliminary hearing outcomes. Fujikawa S, et al. **J Am Acad Audiol** 1997 Aug; 8(4):263–8; quiz 297

Screening infants and young children for hearing loss: examination of the CAST procedure. Merer DM, et al. **J Am Acad Audiol** 1997 Aug;8(4):233–42

Reliability of the Contour Test in a population of adults with hearing loss. Palmer CV, et al. **J Am Acad Audiol** 1998 Jun;9(3):209–15

A FIT solution. Pope ML. **J Am Acad Audiol** 1998 Jun; 9(3):221–6

Aging and word recognition in competing message. Wiley TL, et al. **J Am Acad Audiol** 1998 Jun;9(3):191–8

Testing for hearing loss after meningitis [letter; comment] Richardson M, et al. **J Pediatr** 1998 Apr;132(4):749–50. Comment on: J Pediatr 1997 May;130(5):685–6. Comment on: J Pediatr 1997 May;130(5):712–7.

Role of fundamental frequency differences in the perceptual separation of competing vowel sounds by listeners with normal hearing and listeners with hearing loss. Arehart KH, et al. **J Speech Lang Hear Res** 1997 Dec;40(6):1434–44

The effects of hearing loss and noise masking on the masking release for speech in temporally complex backgrounds. Bacon SP, et al. **J Speech Lang Hear Res** 1998 Jun; 41(3):549–63

Temporal analysis and stimulus fluctuation in listeners with normal and impaired hearing. Hall JW 3rd, et al. **J Speech Lang Hear Res** 1998 Apr;41(2):340–54

Gap detection as a function of stimulus loudness for listeners with and without hearing loss. Nelson PB, et al. **J Speech Lang Hear Res** 1997 Dec;40(6):1387–94

Auditory neuropathy in childhood. Doyle KJ, et al. **Laryngoscope** 1998 Sep;108(9):1374–7

Clinical applications of otoacoustic emissions in sudden hearing loss. Schweinfurth JM, et al. **Laryngoscope** 1997 Nov;107(11 Pt 1):1457–63

Otoacoustic emissions as indicators of neurologically based hearing loss in childhood. Seifert E, et al. **Neuropediatrics** 1997 Oct;28(5):289–91

Secondary superficial siderosis of the central nervous system in a patient presenting with sensorineural hearing loss. Lemmerling M, et al. **Neuroradiology** 1998 May;40(5):312–4

Evaluation of hyperactive caloric responses in patients with inner ear diseases. Ikeda M, et al. **ORL J Otorhinolaryngol Relat Spec** 1997 Nov–Dec; 59(6):326–31

Gender-specific effects of medicinal drugs on hearing levels of older persons. Lee FS, et al. **Otolaryngol Head Neck Surg** 1998 Feb;118(2):221–7

Universal newborn hearing screenings: a three-year experience. Barsky-Firkser L, et al. **Pediatrics** 1997 Jun; 99(6):E4

Newborn hearing screening and hypothyroidism [letter] Bloch CA. **Pediatrics** 1998 Sep;102(3 Pt 1):664–5

Sensorineural hearing loss in children. Lowe LH, et al. **Radiographics** 1997 Sep–Oct;17(5):1079–93

Hearing thresholds for speech using insert earphones versus supra-aural earphones. Arlinger SD, et al. **Scand Audiol** 1997;26(3):151–4

Masking effects and tinnitus as explanatory variables in hearing disability. Corthals P, et al. **Scand Audiol** 1998; 27(1):31–6

Case report of Usher's syndrome in two sisters--first reported case in Singapore. Chuah G, et al. **Singapore Med J** 1998 Jan;39(1):27–9

[Laser vibrometry. A middle ear and cochlear analyzer for noninvasive studies of middle and inner ear function disorders] Rodriguez Jorge J, et al. **HNO** 1997 Dec; 45(12):997–1007 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Ger)**

[Transitory evoked and distortion products of otoacoustic emissions in absent auditory evoked potentials] Schöler C, et al. **HNO** 1997 Dec;45(12):1008–15 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Ger)**

[Susac syndrome—a case report] Iseli-Degen HP, et al. **Klin Monatsbl Augenheilkd** 1998 May;212(5):403–4 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Ger)**

[Effect of stimulus rise time and high-pass masking on early auditory evoked potentials] Bunke D, et al. **Laryngorhinootologie** 1998 Apr;77(4):185–90 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Ger)**

[Vestibular function: a prerequisite for normal language development?] Niehaus HH, et al. **Laryngorhinootologie** 1997 Sep;76(9):528–33 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Ger)**

[Auditory brainstem responses in the diagnosis of retrocochlear hearing loss: selected case reports] Kochanek K, et al. **Otolaryngol Pol** 1998;52(1):69–76 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Pol)**

[Otoacoustic emission measurements: clinical case reports. Part III] Kowalska S, et al. **Otolaryngol Pol** 1997; 51(4):396–401 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Pol)**

[Early diagnosis of sensorineural hearing loss among female workers of textile factories] Magomedov MM, et al. **Vestn Otorinolaringol** 1997;(5):8–11 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Rus)**

[Automatic audiometry in the diagnosis of hearing disorders] Sanzharovskaia NK, et al. **Vestn Otorinolaringol** 1997; (5):23–4 **(Rus)**

[Auditory assessment in a protocol of concurrent carboplatin and irradiation use in fractionated therapy] De Serdio JL, et al. **Acta Otorrinolaringol Esp** 1997 Nov–Dec;48(8):614–9 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Spa)**

[Subacute deafness in encephalomyelitis and paraneoplastic sensory neuropathy (letter)] Márquez C, et al. **Neurologia** 1997 Nov;12(9):426–7 **(Spa)**

[Perform vestibular test among all small deaf children! Early detection of Usher syndrome improves the possibilities of communication in the event of later deaf-blindness] Konrádsson K, et al. **Lakartidningen** 1998 Jan 28; 95(5):379–81 (6 ref.) (Eng. Abstr.) **(Swe)**

DRUG THERAPY

[Treatment protocol for sudden deafness] Arellano B, et al. **Acta Otorrinolaringol Esp** 1997 Oct;48(7):513–6 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Spa)**

EPIDEMIOLOGY

Epidemiology of permanent childhood hearing impairment in Trent Region, 1985–1993 [published erratum appears in Br J Audiol 1998 Feb;32(1):63] Fortnum H, et al. **Br J Audiol** 1997 Dec;31(6):409–46

Prevalence and etiology of unilateral sensorineural hearing impairment in a Finnish childhood population. Vartiainen E, et al. **Int J Pediatr Otorhinolaryngol** 1998 May 15; 43(3):253–9

Auditory function in 70- and 75-year-olds of four age cohorts. A cross-sectional and time-lag study of presbyacusis. Jönsson R, et al. **Scand Audiol** 1998; 27(2):81–93

Epidemiology of moderate to profound childhood hearing impairments in northern Finland. Any changes in ten years? Mäki-Torkko EM, et al. **Scand Audiol** 1998;27(2):95–103

Progressive sensorineural hearing impairment in systemic vasculitides. Berrettini S, et al. **Semin Arthritis Rheum** 1998 Apr;27(5):301–18

ETIOLOGY

Experimental sensorineural hearing loss following drill-induced ossicular chain injury. Gjuric M, et al. **Acta Otolaryngol (Stockh)** 1997 Jul;117(4):497–500

Is chronic otitis media with cholesteatoma associated with neurosensory hearing loss? Eisenman DJ, et al. **Am J Otol** 1998 Jan;19(1):20–5

Ganglionic hamartoma of the intracanalicular acoustic nerve causing sensorineural hearing loss. Hung TY, et al. **Am J Otol** 1997 Jul;18(4):498–500

Cochlear histopathologic analysis in diabetic rats. Nageris B, et al. **Am J Otol** 1998 Jan;19(1):63–5

Measles, mumps, and sensorineural hearing loss. McKenna MJ. **Ann N Y Acad Sci** 1997 Dec 29;830:291–8 (21 ref.)

Immune-mediated sensorineural hearing loss with or without endolymphatic hydrops: a clinical and experimental approach. Veldman JE. **Ann N Y Acad Sci** 1997 Dec 29; 830:179–86

Otolaryngological manifestations of Creutzfeldt-Jakob disease. Bigelow DC, et al. **Arch Otolaryngol Head Neck Surg** 1998 Jun;124(6):707–10

Progressive sensorineural hearing loss and a widened vestibular aqueduct in Pendred syndrome. Cremers WR, et al. **Arch Otolaryngol Head Neck Surg** 1998 May; 124(5):501–5

Hearing loss due to myringotomy and tube placement and the role of preoperative audiograms. Emery M, et al. **Arch Otolaryngol Head Neck Surg** 1998 Apr;124(4):421–4

Imaging quiz case 1. Transverse temporal bone fractures (left) with subsequent progressive SNHL, consistent with sympathetic cochleolabyrinthitis. Schindler JS, et al. **Arch Otolaryngol Head Neck Surg** 1998 Jul;124(7):814, 816–8

Multiple sclerosis: a cause of sudden hearing loss. Ozünlü A, et al. **Audiology** 1998 Jan–Feb;37(1):52–8

A case report of fluctuant sensorineural hearing loss after hepatitis B vaccination. Biacabe B, et al. **Auris Nasus Larynx** 1997 Oct;24(4):357–60

Risk factors of sensorineural hearing loss in preterm infants. Biol Neonate 1997;71:1–10 [letter; comment] Anagnostakis D, et al. **Biol Neonate** 1997;72(5):327–8. Comment on: Biol Neonate 1997;71(1):1–10.

Evaluation of sensorineural hearing loss. Ruth RA. **Compr Ther** 1997 Nov;23(11):742–9 (10 ref.)

Progressive sensorineural hearing loss, subjective tinnitus and vertigo caused by elevated blood fats [letter; comment] Pulec JL. **Ear Nose Throat J** 1998 Feb;77(2):145. Comment on: Ear Nose Throat J 1997 Oct;76(10):716–20, 725–6, 728 passim.

Progressive sensorineural hearing loss, subjective tinnitus and vertigo caused by elevated blood lipids [published erratum appears in Ear Nose Throat J 1998 Feb;77(2):145] [see comments] Pulec JL, et al. **Ear Nose Throat J** 1997 Oct; 76(10):716–20, 725–6, 728 passim. Comment in: Ear Nose Throat J 1998 Feb;77(2):145. Comment in: Ear Nose Throat J 1998 Mar;77(3):224.

Exposure to an augmented acoustic environment alters auditory function in hearing-impaired DBA/2J mice. Turner JG, et al. **Hear Res** 1998 Apr;118(1–2):101–13

The BALB/c mouse as an animal model for progressive sensorineural hearing loss. Willott JF, et al. **Hear Res** 1998 Jan;115(1–2):162–74

Bacterial cytolysin perturbs round window membrane permeability barrier in vivo: possible cause of sensorineural hearing loss in acute otitis media. Engel F, et al. **Infect Immun** 1998 Jan;66(1):343–6

Hearing loss associated with neonatal ECMO: a clinical investigation. Sweitzer RS, et al. **Int J Pediatr Otorhinolaryngol** 1997 Sep 18;41(3):339–45

Clinical antecedents of neurologic and audiologic abnormalities in survivors of neonatal extracorporeal membrane oxygenation. Graziani LJ, et al. **J Child Neurol** 1997 Oct;12(7):415–22

Sudden sensorineural hearing loss: etiologies and treatments. Thurmond M, et al. **J La State Med Soc** 1998 May; 150(5):200–3 (13 ref.)

An unusual cause of acute labyrinthine failure. Mehta JS, et al. **J Laryngol Otol** 1998 Feb;112(2):193–5

Sudden bilateral hearing loss due to gastric carcinoma and its histological evidence. Suzuki Y, et al. **J Laryngol Otol** 1997 Dec;111(12):1142–6

Does chronic otitis media cause sensorineural hearing loss? Blakley BW, et al. **J Otolaryngol** 1998 Feb;27(1):17–20

Toronto's Hospital for Sick Children study of traumatic sudden sensorineural hearing loss. Kou B, et al. **J Otolaryngol** 1998 Apr;27(2):64–8

Relief of sensorineural hearing loss due to rheumatoid arthritis by endolymphatic sac decompression. Liening DA, et al. **J Otolaryngol** 1997 Aug;26(4):281–3

Testing for hearing loss after meningitis [letter; comment] Richardson M, et al. **J Pediatr** 1998 Apr;132(4):749–50. Comment on: J Pediatr 1997 May;130(5):685–6. Comment on: J Pediatr 1997 May;130(5):712–7.

Meningeal carcinomatosis: an unusual cause of deafness. Morgan MK, et al. **J R Coll Surg Edinb** 1998 Apr; 43(2):119–21

Sudden sensorineural hearing loss in patients with systemic lupus erythematosus or lupus-like syndromes and antiphospholipid antibodies. Naarendorp M, et al. **J Rheumatol** 1998 Mar;25(3):589–92 (14 ref.)

Relationships between otitis media sequelae and age. Daly KA, et al. **Laryngoscope** 1998 Sep;108(9):1306–10

Interaction between hypertension and diabetes mellitus in the pathogenesis of sensorineural hearing loss. Duck SW, et al. **Laryngoscope** 1997 Dec;107(12 Pt 1):1596–605

MRI of enlarged endolymphatic sacs in the large vestibular aqueduct syndrome. Okamoto K, et al. **Neuroradiology** 1998 Mar;40(3):167–72

Late-onset sensorineural hearing loss in Coffin-Lowry syndrome. Rosanowski F, et al. **ORL J Otorhinolaryngol Relat Spec** 1998 Jul–Aug; 60(4):224–6

Hantavirus infection: a possible cause of delayed sensorineural hearing loss. Javer AR, et al. **Otolaryngol Head Neck Surg** 1998 May;118(5):697–701

Automobile airbag impulse noise: otologic symptoms in six patients. Saunders JE, et al. **Otolaryngol Head Neck Surg** 1998 Feb;118(2):228–34

Sensorineural hearing loss in survivors of neonatal extracorporeal membrane oxygenation. Cheung PY, et al. **Pediatr Rehabil** 1997 Apr–Jun;1(2):127–30

Assessing occupational hearing loss: beyond noise exposures. Morata TC. **Scand Audiol Suppl** 1998;48:111–6 (33 ref.)

Hemorrhagic lesions causing acute sensorineural hearing loss. Kuzma BB, et al. **Surg Neurol** 1998 Jun;49(6):660–1

[Interesting case no. 7. Encephalomyelitis disseminata (multiple sclerosis)] Stieve M, et al.

Laryngorhinootologie 1997 Oct;76(10):637–40 **(Ger)**
[A case of adult meningitis with bilateral sensorineural hearing loss at the onset] Hara K, et al.
Rinsho Shinkeigaku 1997 Jul;37(7):653–5 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Jpn)**
[Barotrauma in otolaryngology] Kubiczkowa J, et al.
Otolaryngol Pol 1995;49 Suppl 23:135–9 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Pol)**
[Sensorineural hearing loss and atheromatosis. Risk factors] Pogorzelski A. **Otolaryngol Pol** 1997;51(1):108–11 **(Pol)**
[Lasting hearing loss in the course of neuro-borreliosis] Zajkowska JM, et al. **Pol Merkuriusz Lek** 1998 Feb; 4(20):98–9 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Pol)**
[The sensorineural component of hearing loss associated with cholesteatoma] Conde M, et al.
Acta Otorrinolaringol Esp 1998 Apr;49(3):183–8 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Spa)**
[Metastasis of bronchogenic lung carcinoma in CNS beginning as sensorineural hearing loss] Domenech E, et al. **Acta Otorrinolaringol Esp** 1997 Aug–Sep;48(6):493–5 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Spa)**
[Differential diagnosis of bilateral progressive sensorineural loss. A report of a case secondary to neurofibromatosis 2] Morales Angulo C, et al. **Acta Otorrinolaringol Esp** 1997 Jun–Jul;48(5):400–4 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Spa)**
[Hypoacusis and vertigo as a side effect of the use continuous positive airway pressure (nasal CPAP) in obstructive sleep apnea syndrome (OSAS) (letter)] de Vega Gómez A, et al. **Arch Bronconeumol** 1998 Apr;34(4):228 **(Spa)**

GENETICS

Evidence for digenic inheritance of nonsyndromic hereditary hearing loss in a Swedish family. Balciuniene J, et al.
Am J Hum Genet 1998 Sep;63(3):786–93
A novel locus for autosomal dominant nonsyndromic hearing loss, DFNA13, maps to chromosome 6p. Brown MR, et al. **Am J Hum Genet** 1997 Oct;61(4):924–7
Familial progressive sensorineural deafness is mainly due to the mtDNA A1555G mutation and is enhanced by treatment of aminoglycosides [see comments] Estivill X, et al. **Am J Hum Genet** 1998 Jan;62(1):27–35. Comment in: Am J Hum Genet 1998 Jan;62(1):15–9.
The Bjornstad syndrome (sensorineural hearing loss and pili torti) disease gene maps to chromosome 2q34–36. Lubianca Neto JF, et al. **Am J Hum Genet** 1998 May;62(5):1107–12
Autozygosity mapping, to chromosome 11q25, of a rare autosomal recessive syndrome causing histiocytosis, joint contractures, and sensorineural deafness. Moynihan LM, et al. **Am J Hum Genet** 1998 May;62(5):1123–8
Localization of the gene for thiamine-responsive megaloblastic anemia syndrome, on the long arm of chromosome 1, by homozygosity mapping. Neufeld EJ, et al. **Am J Hum Genet** 1997 Dec;61(6):1335–41
Localization of a novel gene for nonsyndromic hearing loss (DFNB17) to chromosome region 7q31. Greinwald JH Jr, et al. **Am J Med Genet** 1998 Jun 30;78(2):107–13
Apparently new syndrome of sensorineural hearing loss, retinal pigment epithelium lesions, and discolored teeth. Innis JW, et al. **Am J Med Genet** 1998 Jan 6;75(1):13–7
Genealogy, natural history, and phenotype of Alström syndrome in a large Acadian kindred and three additional families. Marshall JD, et al. **Am J Med Genet** 1997 Dec 12;73(2):150–61 (64 ref.)
Townes-Brocks and Pendred syndrome in the same patient [letter] Yano S, et al. **Am J Med Genet** 1998 May 26; 77(4):330–1
Usher syndrome in the Samaritans: strengths and limitations of using inbred isolated populations to identify genes causing recessive disorders. Bonné-Tamir B, et al.
Am J Phys Anthropol 1997 Oct;104(2):193–200
Three familial cases of hearing loss associated with enlargement of the vestibular aqueduct. Abe S, et al.
Ann Otol Rhinol Laryngol 1997 Dec;106(12):1063–9
Familial Axenfeld-Rieger anomaly, atrial septal defect, and sensorineural hearing loss: a possible new genetic syndrome. Cunningham ET Jr, et al. **Arch Ophthalmol** 1998 Jan;116(1):78–82
Presymptomatic diagnosis of nonsyndromic hearing loss by genotyping. Chen AH, et al.
Arch Otolaryngol Head Neck Surg 1998 Jan;124(1):20–4 (25 ref.)
Early-onset sensorineural hearing loss and late-onset neurologic complaints caused by a mitochondrial mutation at position 7472. Ensink RJ, et al.
Arch Otolaryngol Head Neck Surg 1998 Aug;124(8):886–91
A five-generation family with late-onset progressive hereditary hearing impairment due to cochleosaccular degeneration. Lalwani AK, et al. **Audiol Neurootol** 1997 May-Jun;2(3):139–54
Audiometric patterns of genetic non-syndromal sensorineural hearing loss. Martini A, et al. **Audiology** 1997 Jul–Aug; 36(4):228–36
Assembly of a high-resolution map of the Acadian Usher syndrome region and localization of the nuclear EF-hand acidic gene. DeAngelis MM, et al.
Biochim Biophys Acta 1998 Jul 1;1407(1):84–91
Mitochondrial inherited hearing loss. Ensink RJ, et al.
Clin Otolaryngol 1998 Feb;23(1):3–8 (49 ref.)
Non-syndromic autosomal dominant sensorineural hearing loss: a new field of research. Kunst H, et al.
Clin Otolaryngol 1998 Feb;23(1):9–17 (76 ref.)
Importance of searching for mtDNA defects in patients with diabetes and hearing deficit [letter] Paquis-Flucklinger V, et al. **Diabetologia** 1998 Jun;41(6):740–1
Surprising news: a putative sulfate transporter is defective in Pendred's syndrome. Rutishauser J, et al.
Eur J Endocrinol 1998 Jun;138(6):623–4
Refined mapping of a gene for autosomal dominant progressive sensorineural hearing loss (DFNA5) to a 2-cM region, and exclusion of a candidate gene that is expressed in the cochlea. Van Laer L, et al. **Eur J Hum Genet** 1997 Nov-Dec;5(6):397–405
Loss of auditory function in transgenic Mpv17-deficient mice. Müller M, et al. **Hear Res** 1997 Dec;114(1–2):259–63
Hearing loss in the RBF/DnJ mouse, a proposed animal model of Usher syndrome type IIa. Pieke-Dahl S, et al. **Hear Res** 1997 Oct;112(1–2):1–12
Ala397Asp mutation of myosin VIIA gene segregating in a Spanish family with type-Ib Usher syndrome. Espinós C, et al. **Hum Genet** 1998 Jun;102(6):691–4
Identification of mutations in the connexin 26 gene that cause autosomal recessive nonsyndromic hearing loss. Scott DA, et al. **Hum Mutat** 1998;11(5):387–94
Linkage analysis in Usher syndrome type I (USH1) families from Spain. Espinós C, et al. **J Med Genet** 1998 May; 35(5):391–8
A Moroccan family with autosomal recessive sensorineural hearing loss caused by a mutation in the gap junction protein gene connexin 26 (GJB2). Lench NJ, et al.
J Med Genet 1998 Feb;35(2):151–2
Further refinement of Pendred syndrome locus by homozygosity analysis to a 0.8 cM interval flanked by D7S496 and D7S2425. Mustapha M, et al.
J Med Genet 1998 Mar;35(3):202–4
Deafness due to Pro250Arg mutation of FGFR3 [letter] Hollway GE, et al. **Lancet** 1998 Mar 21;351(9106):877–8
Nonsyndromic autosomal dominant progressive sensorineural hearing loss: audiologic analysis of a pedigree linked to DFNA2. Kunst H, et al. **Laryngoscope** 1998 Jan;108(1 Pt 1):74–80
Mitochondrial DNA deletion is a predisposing cause for sensorineural hearing loss. Ueda N, et al. **Laryngoscope** 1998 Apr;108(4 Pt 1):580–4
Fine mapping of the usher syndrome type IC to chromosome 11p14 and identification of flanking markers by haplotype analysis. Ayyagari R, et al. **Mol Vis** 1995 Oct 25;1:2
Connexin 26 R143W mutation associated with recessive nonsyndromic sensorineural deafness in Africa [letter] Brobby GW, et al. **N Engl J Med** 1998 Feb 19;338(8):548–50
Pendred syndrome is caused by mutations in a putative sulphate transporter gene (PDS). Everett LA, et al.
Nat Genet 1997 Dec;17(4):411–22
A mutation in PDS causes non-syndromic recessive deafness [letter] Li XC, et al. **Nat Genet** 1998 Mar;18(3):215–7
Sounding out a novel sulphate transporter [news] Morton CC. **Nat Genet** 1997 Dec;17(4):370–1
Two deaf mice, two deaf mice... [news] Heller S, et al.
Nat Med 1998 May;4(5):560–1
Clonal expansion of T-cell receptor beta gene segment in the retrocochlear lesions of EAE mice. Cheng KC, et al.
ORL J Otorhinolaryngol Relat Spec 1998 May-Jun; 60(3):126–32
Isepamicin sulfate-induced sensorineural hearing loss in patients with the 1555 A-->G mitochondrial mutation. Usami S, et al. **ORL J Otorhinolaryngol Relat Spec** 1998 May-Jun;60(3):164–9
X-inactivation and cytogenetic studies in a family with sensorineural hearing loss and Turner syndrome. Sculerati N, et al. **Otolaryngol Head Neck Surg** 1997 Dec; 117(6):S221–5
Mutation of a gene encoding a protein with extracellular matrix motifs in Usher syndrome type IIa. Eudy JD, et al. **Science** 1998 Jun 12;280(5370):1753–7
Progress in progressive hearing loss [comment] Steel KP. **Science** 1998 Mar 20;279(5358):1870–1. Comment on: Science 1998 Mar 20;279(5358):1950–4.
Mutation in transcription factor POU4F3 associated with inherited progressive hearing loss in humans [see comments] Vahava O, et al. **Science** 1998 Mar 20; 279(5358):1950–4. Comment in: Science 1998 Mar 20;279(5358):1870–1.
[Genetic research on Usher's syndrome in Spain (editorial)] Espinós C, et al. **Med Clin (Barc)** 1998 Mar 14;110(9):340–1 **(Spa)**

IMMUNOLOGY

Autoimmune sensorineural hearing loss: a human temporal bone study. Hoistad DL, et al. **Am J Otolaryngol** 1998 Jan-Feb;19(1):33–9
Human autoantibodies and monoclonal antibody KHRI-3 bind to a phylogenetically conserved inner-ear-supporting cell antigen. Disher MJ, et al. **Ann N Y Acad Sci** 1997 Dec 29;830:253–65
Autoimmune inner ear disease--a real entity? Barna BP, et al. **Clin Lab Med** 1997 Sep;17(3):581–94 (83 ref.)
Hearing in the MRL/lpr mouse as a possible model of immune-mediated sensorineural hearing loss. Inoue Y, et al. **Eur Arch Otorhinolaryngol** 1998;255(5):240–3
Induction of immune-mediated hearing loss in SCID mice by injection of MRL/lpr mouse spleen cells. Iwai H, et al. **Hear Res** 1998 Mar;117(1–2):173–7
Sulfoglucuronosyl glycolipids as putative antigens for autoimmune inner ear disease. Yamawaki M, et al.
J Neuroimmunol 1998 Apr 15;84(2):111–6
Risk of progressive sensorineural hearing loss and Meniere's disease after breast implantation. Kim DW, et al.
Otolaryngol Head Neck Surg 1998 Jun;118(6):747–50
Breakdown of stria vascularis blood–labyrinth barrier in C3H/lpr autoimmune disease mice. Lin DW, et al.
Otolaryngol Head Neck Surg 1997 Nov;117(5):530–4
Cochlear immunoglobulin in the C3H/lpr mouse model for autoimmune hearing loss. Trune DR.
Otolaryngol Head Neck Surg 1997 Nov;117(5):504–8
[Clinical application of enzyme linked immunosorbent assay in testing antibodies against cochlear tissues and nerve tissues] Yang X, et al.
Chung Hua Erh Pi Yen Hou Ko Tsa Chih 1996;31(5):291–3 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Chi)**
[Incidence and clinical relevance of antibodies to phospholipids, serotonin and ganglioside in patients with sudden deafness and progressive inner ear hearing loss (see comments)] Heller U, et al. **HNO** 1998 Jun;46(6):583–6 (Eng. Abstr.). Comment in: HNO 1998 Jun;46(6):565–6. **(Ger)**
[Important role of immune processes in sudden deafness and inner ear hearing loss (editorial; comment)] Tyndall A, et al. **HNO** 1998 Jun;46(6):565–6. Comment on: HNO 1998 Jun;46(6):583–6. **(Ger)**
[Class I HLA antigens in patients with sensorineural hearing loss: preliminary report] Flasza J, et al. **Otolaryngol Pol** 1997;51(2):216–22 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Pol)**
[Selected parameters of immune reactivity in sensorineural hearing loss patients. II. CD3+, CD4+ and CD8+ subsets of T lymphocytes] Gieracka-Pażucha D, et al.
Otolaryngol Pol 1998;52(1):77–82 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Pol)**
[Selected parameters of immunologic reactivity in patients with sensorineural hearing loss. I. Receptor activity of T lymphocytes] Kędzierska A, et al. **Otolaryngol Pol** 1997; 51(6):537–44 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Pol)**
[Selected parameters of immune reactivity in patients with sensorineural hearing loss. III. Metabolic activity of neutrophils] Pawłowska E, et al. **Otolaryngol Pol** 1998; 52(2):203–8 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Pol)**

METABOLISM

Myosin VIIa as a common component of cilia and microvilli. Wolfrum U, et al. **Cell Motil Cytoskeleton** 1998; 40(3):261–71
Regulation of D-aspartate release and uptake in adult brain stem auditory nuclei after unilateral middle ear ossicle removal and cochlear ablation. Potashner SJ, et al.
Exp Neurol 1997 Nov;148(1):222–35

MICROBIOLOGY

'Farmer's ear': sudden sensorineural hearing loss due to Chlamydia psittaci infection. Brewis C, et al.
J Laryngol Otol 1997 Sep;111(9):855–7

PATHOLOGY

Cochlear histopathologic analysis in diabetic rats. Nageris B, et al. **Am J Otol** 1998 Jan;19(1):63–5
A five-generation family with late-onset progressive hereditary hearing impairment due to cochleosaccular degeneration. Lalwani AK, et al. **Audiol Neurootol** 1997 May-Jun;2(3):139–54
Susac's syndrome: a rare cause of fluctuating sensorineural hearing loss. Bateman ND, et al. **J Laryngol Otol** 1997 Nov;111(11):1072–4
Retinocochleocerebral vasculopathy. Petty GW, et al.
Medicine (Baltimore) 1998 Jan;77(1):12–40 (105 ref.)
Neonatal sensorineural hearing loss affects synaptic density in the auditory midbrain. Hardie NA, et al. **Neuroreport** 1998 Jun 22;9(9):2019–22
Microangiopathy of the brain, retina, and cochlea (Susac syndrome). A report of five cases and a review of the literature. O'Halloran HS, et al. **Ophthalmology** 1998 Jun; 105(6):1038–44 (24 ref.)
Vascular inner ear partition: a concept for some forms of sensorineural hearing loss and vertigo. Tange RA.
ORL J Otorhinolaryngol Relat Spec 1998 Mar–Apr; 60(2):78–84
[Otoacoustic distortion products in sensorineural hearing loss in the cochlea] Ricci G, et al.
Acta Otorhinolaryngol Ital 1996 Dec;16(6):492–500 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Ita)**
[The impact of electrical stimulation on the functional status of cochlear nervous structures in cats with experimentally induced hearing disorders] Vinitskiĭ ME, et al.
Vestn Otorinolaringol 1998;(3):17–20 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Rus)**

PHYSIOPATHOLOGY

The value of methylprednisolone in the treatment of an experimental sensorineural hearing loss following drill-induced ossicular chain injury: a randomized, blinded study in guinea-pigs. Schneider W, et al.
Acta Otolaryngol (Stockh) 1998 Jan;118(1):52–5
Distortion product otoacoustic emissions: hit and false-positive rates in normal-hearing and hearing-impaired subjects. Musiek FE, et al. **Am J Otol** 1997 Jul;18(4):454–61
Auditory findings in subjects with immunomediated sensorineural hearing loss. Quaranta A, et al.
Ann N Y Acad Sci 1997 Dec 29;830:277–90
Statistical evaluation of hearing screening by distortion

product otoacoustic emissions. Bonfils P, et al. **Ann Otol Rhinol Laryngol** 1997 Dec;106(12):1052–62

A method for determining interaural attenuation in animal models of asymmetric hearing loss. Megerian CA, et al. **Audiol Neurootol** 1996 Jul–Aug;1(4):214–9

Cerebrospinal fluid loss and threshold changes. 1. Hearing loss in the contralateral ear after operation for acoustic neuroma: an analysis of the incidence, time course, frequency range, size and pathophysiological considerations. Walsted A, et al. **Audiol Neurootol** 1996 Sep–Oct;1(5):247–55

Modulation detection by normal and hearing-impaired listeners. Lacher-Fougère S, et al. **Audiology** 1998 Mar–Apr;37(2):109–21

Comparison of real and simulated hearing impairment in subjects with unilateral and bilateral cochlear hearing loss. Moore BC, et al. **Br J Audiol** 1997 Aug;31(4):227–45

A compact disc containing simulations of hearing impairment. Moore BC. **Br J Audiol** 1997 Oct;31(5):353–7

Otoacoustic emission and auditory efferent function testing in patients with sensori-neural hearing loss. Liang F, et al. **Chin Med J (Engl)** 1997 Feb;110(2):139–41

From laboratory to clinic: a large scale study of distortion product otoacoustic emissions in ears with normal hearing and ears with hearing loss. Gorga MP, et al. **Ear Hear** 1997 Dec;18(6):440–55

A new method of measuring distortion product otoacoustic emissions using multiple tone pairs: study of human adults. Kim DO, et al. **Ear Hear** 1997 Aug;18(4):277–85

CD1 hearing-impaired mice. II. Group latencies and optimal f2/f1 ratios of distortion product otoacoustic emissions, and scanning electron microscopy. Le Calvez S, et al. **Hear Res** 1998 Jun;120(1–2):51–61

CD1 hearing-impaired mice. I: Distortion product otoacoustic emission levels, cochlear function and morphology. Le Calvez S, et al. **Hear Res** 1998 Jun; 120(1–2):37–50

Masking of tones and speech by Schroeder-phase harmonic complexes in normally hearing and hearing-impaired listeners. Summers V, et al. **Hear Res** 1998 Apr; 118(1–2):139–50

The level and growth behavior of the 2 f1–f2 distortion product otoacoustic emission and its relationship to auditory sensitivity in normal hearing and cochlear hearing loss. Kummer P, et al. **J Acoust Soc Am** 1998 Jun; 103(6):3431–44

Evaluation of the effect of speech-rate slowing on speech intelligibility in noise using a simulation of cochlear hearing loss. Nejime Y, et al. **J Acoust Soc Am** 1998 Jan; 103(1):572–6

Auditory localization, detection of spatial separateness, and speech hearing in noise by hearing impaired listeners. Noble W, et al. **J Acoust Soc Am** 1997 Oct;102(4):2343–52

Speech reception thresholds in noise with and without spectral and temporal dips for hearing-impaired and normally hearing people. Peters RW, et al. **J Acoust Soc Am** 1998 Jan;103(1):577–87

Pathophysiological mechanisms of hearing loss. Sohmer H. **J Basic Clin Physiol Pharmacol** 1997;8(3):113–25 (50 ref.)

A consideration of the effect of ear canal resonance and hearing loss upon white noise generators for tinnitus retraining therapy. Baguley DM, et al. **J Laryngol Otol** 1997 Sep;111(9):810–3

Caudal pontine reticular formation of C57BL/6J mice: responses to startle stimuli, inhibition by tones, and plasticity. Carlson S, et al. **J Neurophysiol** 1998 May; 79(5):2603–14

Speech discrimination in the sensorineural hearing loss patient: how is it affected by background noise? Kenyon EL, et al. **Mil Med** 1998 Sep;163(9):647–50

[Dysfunction of medial olivocochlear system and its audiological test] Zheng J, et al. **Chung Hua Erh Pi Yen Hou Ko Tsa Chih** 1996;31(2):78–81 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Chi)**

[Auditory brainstem responses in the diagnosis of retrocochlear hearing loss: selected case reports] Kochanek K, et al. **Otolaryngol Pol** 1998;52(1):69–76 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Pol)**

[Otoacoustic emission measurements: clinical case reports. Part III] Kowalska S, et al. **Otolaryngol Pol** 1997; 51(4):396–401 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Pol)**

PREVENTION & CONTROL

Statistical evaluation of hearing screening by distortion product otoacoustic emissions. Bonfils P, et al. **Ann Otol Rhinol Laryngol** 1997 Dec;106(12):1052–62

Active noise reduction versus conventional hearing protection. Relative benefits for normal-hearing and impaired listeners. Abel SM, et al. **Scand Audiol** 1997; 26(3):155–67

[Function preserving surgery of glomus jugulare tumors. An achievable goal?] Gjuric M, et al. **HNO** 1997 Dec; 45(12):983–9 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Ger)**

[Morphological and functional correlations of the protective action of pantothenic acid in cisplatin ototoxicity (I)] Martinez Martinez MJ, et al. **Acta Otorrinolaringol Esp** 1997 May;48(4):261–4 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Spa)**

[Preservation of hearing in labyrinthectomies for cholesteatoma] Ramírez Camacho R, et al. **Acta Otorrinolaringol Esp** 1998 Jun–Jul;49(5):404–7 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Spa)**

RADIOGRAPHY

Toronto's Hospital for Sick Children study of traumatic sudden sensorineural hearing loss. Kou B, et al. **J Otolaryngol** 1998 Apr;27(2):64–8

REHABILITATION

The Clarion Multi-Strategy Cochlear Implant--surgical technique, complications, and results: a single institutional experience. Lalwani AK, et al. **Am J Otol** 1998 Jan; 19(1):66–70

Auditory performances of a 3–4–7 programmable numeric filter hearing aid. Chouard CH, et al. **Audiology** 1997 Nov–Dec;36(6):339–53

A double-blind cross-over study of a non-linear hearing aid. Nilsson P, et al. **Audiology** 1997 Nov–Dec;36(6):325–38

Speech intelligibility in noise with fast compression hearing aids. Verschuure J, et al. **Audiology** 1998 May–Jun; 37(3):127–50

Effects of fast-acting high-frequency compression on the intelligibility of speech in steady and fluctuating background sounds. Stone MA, et al. **Br J Audiol** 1997 Aug;31(4):257–73

Experiments with classroom FM amplification. Boothroyd A, et al. **Ear Hear** 1998 Jun;19(3):202–17

Open earmold fittings for improving aided auditory localization for sensorineural hearing losses with good high-frequency hearing. Byrne D, et al. **Ear Hear** 1998 Feb;19(1):62–71

A digital filterbank hearing aid: three digital signal processing algorithms--user preference and performance. Lunner T, et al. **Ear Hear** 1997 Oct;18(5):373–87

A comparison of threshold-based fitting strategies for nonlinear hearing aids. Stelmachowicz PG, et al. **Ear Hear** 1998 Apr;19(2):131–8

Bone conduction implants for amplification: comparison of results [see comments] Hough DA, et al. **Ear Nose Throat J** 1997 Dec;76(12):857, 861–2, 864–5. Comment in: Ear Nose Throat J 1998 Feb;77(2):144–5.

Effects of high-frequency amplification on double-vowel identification in listeners with hearing loss [letter] Arehart KH. **J Acoust Soc Am** 1998 Sep;104(3 Pt 1):1733–6

Speech recognition of hearing-impaired listeners: predictions from audibility and the limited role of high-frequency amplification. Ching TY, et al. **J Acoust Soc Am** 1998 Feb; 103(2):1128–40

Factors governing speech reception benefits of adaptive linear filtering for listeners with sensorineural hearing loss. Rankovic CM. **J Acoust Soc Am** 1998 Feb;103(2):1043–57

Speech intelligibility enhancement using hearing-aid array processing. Saunders GH, et al. **J Acoust Soc Am** 1997 Sep;102(3):1827–37

Consonant perception in quiet: effect of increasing the consonant-vowel ratio with compression amplification [see comments] Hickson L, et al. **J Am Acad Audiol** 1997 Oct; 8(5):322–32. Comment in: J Am Acad Audiol 1998 Apr;9(2):161–2.

Is the unaided ear effect independent of auditory aging? Hurley RM. **J Am Acad Audiol** 1998 Feb;9(1):20–4

Improvement in aided sound localization with open earmolds: observations in people with high-frequency hearing loss. Noble W, et al. **J Am Acad Audiol** 1998 Feb;9(1):25–34

Comparison of performance with frequency transposition hearing aids and conventional hearing aids. Parent TC, et al. **J Am Acad Audiol** 1998 Feb;9(1):67–77

Comparison of performance with frequency transposition hearing aids and conventional hearing aids. Parent TC, et al. **J Am Acad Audiol** 1997 Oct;8(5):355–65

Differences in performance between Oticon MultiFocus Compact and ReSound BT2-E hearing aids. Valente M, et al. **J Am Acad Audiol** 1997 Aug;8(4):280–93

Treatment efficacy: hearing loss in children. Carney AE, et al. **J Speech Lang Hear Res** 1998 Feb;41(1):S61–84 (224 ref.)

Aided speech recognition abilities of adults with a severe or severe-to-profound hearing loss. Flynn MC, et al. **J Speech Lang Hear Res** 1998 Apr;41(2):285–99

Hearing loss, control, and demographic factors influencing hearing aid use among older adults. Garstecki DC, et al. **J Speech Lang Hear Res** 1998 Jun;41(3):527–37

Multichannel compression, temporal cues, and audibility. Souza PE, et al. **J Speech Lang Hear Res** 1998 Apr; 41(2):315–26

Clinical trial of a digital hearing aid. Arlinger S, et al. **Scand Audiol** 1998;27(1):51–61

Multiple memory hearing aid. Consistency of program-usage in real-world listening situations. Berninger E, et al. **Scand Audiol** 1997;26(4):252–6

The efficacy of utilizing the P300 as a measure of auditory deprivation in monaurally aided profoundly hearing-impaired children. Hutchinson KM, et al. **Scand Audiol** 1997;26(3):177–85

SICONA: the development of signal conditioning communication aids for the severely hearing impaired. Bauer D, et al. **Scand Audiol Suppl** 1997;47:34–7

Speech and language evaluation in aided and implanted children. Geers AE. **Scand Audiol Suppl** 1997;46:72–5

Context effects in auditory training with children. Hnath-Chisolm T. **Scand Audiol Suppl** 1997;47:64–9

[Implantable hearing aids for severe hearing loss. Basic considerations on their use and attempt at technical development (Dresden/Bochum model)] Hüttenbrink KB. HNO 1997 Oct;45(10):742–4 **(Ger)**

[Implant materials for the middle ear and mastoid] Lehner R. **HNO** 1997 Oct;45(10):745–8 (37 ref.) **(Ger)**

[A micromanipulator for intraoperative vibratory hearing assessment with an implantable hearing aid transducer] Lehner R, et al. **HNO** 1998 May;46(5):507–12 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Ger)**

[Ossicular coupling of an implantable hearing aid transducer using an Er:YAG laser] Lehner RL, et al. **HNO** 1997 Oct; 45(10):867–71 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Ger)**

[An implantable piezoelectric hearing aid transducer for inner ear deafness. II: Clinical implant] Leysieffer H, et al. **HNO** 1997 Oct;45(10):801–15 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Ger)**

[An implantable microphone for electronic hearing aids] Leysieffer H, et al. **HNO** 1997 Oct;45(10):816–27 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Ger)**

[Principle requirements for an electromechanical transducer for implantable hearing aids in inner ear hearing loss. I: Technical and audiologic aspects] Leysieffer H. **HNO** 1997 Oct;45(10):775–86 (32 ref.) (Eng. Abstr.) **(Ger)**

[An implantable piezoelectric hearing aid transducer for inner ear hearing loss. I: Development of a prototype] Leysieffer H, et al. **HNO** 1997 Oct;45(10):792–800 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Ger)**

[A new generation of active cochlear implants] Probst R. **HNO** 1997 Oct;45(10):738–40 (6 ref.) **(Ger)**

[Active electronic hearing implants for middle and inner ear hearing loss--a new era in ear surgery. II: Current state of developments] Zenner HP, et al. **HNO** 1997 Oct; 45(10):758–68 (57 ref.) (Eng. Abstr.) **(Ger)**

[Active electronic cochlear implants for middle and inner ear hearing loss--a new era in ear surgery. I: Basic principles and recommendations on nomenclature] Zenner HP, et al. **HNO** 1997 Oct;45(10):749–57 (50 ref.) (Eng. Abstr.) **(Ger)**

[Active electronic hearing implants for middle and inner ear hearing loss--a new era in ear surgery. II!: prospects for inner ear hearing loss] Zenner HP, et al. **HNO** 1997 Oct; 45(10):769–74 (40 ref.) (Eng. Abstr.) **(Ger)**

[Principle requirements of an electromechanical transducer for implantable hearing aids in inner hearing hearing loss. II: Clinical aspects] Zenner HP. **HNO** 1997 Oct; 45(10):787–91 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Ger)**

[Intraoperative evaluation of signal transduction of prototypes of implantable hearing aid transducers in the human] Zenner HP, et al. **HNO** 1997 Oct;45(10):855–66 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Ger)**

[An implantable hearing aid for inner ear hearing loss. Short-term implantation of microphone and transducer] Zenner HP, et al. **HNO** 1997 Oct;45(10):872–80 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Ger)**

[The Vibrant Soundbridge System: a new kind of hearing aid for sensorineural hearing loss. 1: Function and initial clinical experiences] Lenarz T, et al. **Laryngorhinootologie** 1998 May;77(5):247–55 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Ger)**

[Pre- and postoperative roentgen diagnosis for cochlear implant patients] Youssefzadeh S, et al. **Radiologe** 1997 Dec; 37(12):983–90 (30 ref.) (Eng. Abstr.) **(Ger)**

[Clarion 16 cochlear implant (System introduction and use experience in Japan] Funasaka S, et al. **Nippon Jibiinkoka Gakkai Kaiho** 1998 May;101(5):578–85 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Jpn)**

SURGERY

Cochlear implants: what can be achieved? Lenarz T. **Am J Otol** 1997 Nov;18(6 Suppl):S2–3

Speech recognition performance of older children with cochlear implants. Osberger MJ, et al. **Am J Otol** 1998 Mar;19(2):152–7

The effects of processor strategy on the speech perception performance of pediatric nucleus multichannel cochlear implant users. Sehgal ST, et al. **Ear Hear** 1998 Apr; 19(2):149–61

Cochlear implantation in sudden bilateral sensorineural hearing loss. Sargent EW, et al. **Ear Nose Throat J** 1998 Apr;77(4):300–3

Cochlear implantation in patients with Cogan's syndrome: a review of four cases. Minet M, et al. **Eur Arch Otorhinolaryngol** 1997;254(9–10):459–62

Stapedectomy for far-advanced otosclerosis. Khalifa A, et al. **J Laryngol Otol** 1998 Feb;112(2):158–60

Surgical outcomes of paediatric cochlear implantation: the Hospital for Sick Children's experience. de Jong AL, et al. **J Otolaryngol** 1998 Feb;27(1):26–30

Relief of sensorineural hearing loss due to rheumatoid arthritis by endolymphatic sac decompression. Liening DA, et al. **J Otolaryngol** 1997 Aug;26(4):281–3

[Postoperative results of stapes revision] Grünwald P, et al. **Laryngorhinootologie** 1998 Feb;77(2):67–9 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Ger)**

[Problem of cochlear implantation: brief introduction] Lantsov AA, et al. **Vestn Otorinolaringol** 1998;(2):9–11 (9 ref.) (Eng. Abstr.) **(Rus)**

[Transplantation of fetal tissues in otorhinolaryngology: current status and prospects for the future] Magomedov MM. **Vestn Otorinolaringol** 1998;(2):16–23 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Rus)**

THERAPY

Clinical management of immune-mediated inner-ear disease.

Rauch SD. **Ann N Y Acad Sci** 1997 Dec 29;830:203–10 (11 ref.)

Mammalian auditory hair cell regeneration/repair and protection: a review and future directions. Feghali JG, et al. **Ear Nose Throat J** 1998 Apr;77(4):276, 280, 282–5 (51 ref.)

Sudden sensorineural hearing loss: etiologies and treatments. Thurmond M, et al. **J La State Med Soc** 1998 May; 150(5):200–3 (13 ref.)

[Hearing loss correction by endogenous opioid stimulation] Dzampaeva ÉT. **Vestn Otorinolaringol** 1998;(3):13–6 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Rus)**

[Curable forms of sensorineural hearing loss] Tokarev OP. **Vestn Otorinolaringol** 1998;(1):22–5 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Rus)**

[The impact of electrical stimulation on the functional status of cochlear nervous structures in cats with experimentally induced hearing disorders] Vinitskiĭ ME, et al. **Vestn Otorinolaringol** 1998;(3):17–20 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Rus)**

VIROLOGY

Electronystagmography findings in child unilateral sensorineural hearing loss of probable viral origin. Melagrana A, et al. **Int J Pediatr Otorhinolaryngol** 1998 Jan;42(3):239–46

HEARING PROTECTIVE DEVICES see **EAR PROTECTIVE DEVICES**

HEARING TESTS

Categories of auditory performance: inter-user reliability. Archbold S, et al. **Br J Audiol** 1998 Feb;32(1):7–12

Infant hearing screening [editorial] Merchant RH, et al. **Indian Pediatr** 1998 Jan;35(1):7–11

Comparison of newborn hearing screening by transient otoacoustic emissions and auditory brainstem response using ALGO-2. Doyle KJ, et al. **Int J Pediatr Otorhinolaryngol** 1998 May 15;43(3):207–11

Hearing loss among children [letter; comment] Davis JH. **JAMA** 1998 Aug 19;280(7):602. Comment on: JAMA 1998 Apr 8;279(14):1071–5.

Hearing loss among children [letter; comment] Dobie RA. **JAMA** 1998 Aug 19;280(7):602. Comment on: JAMA 1998 Apr 8;279(14):1071–5.

Otoacoustic emissions as indicators of neurologically based hearing loss in childhood. Seifert E, et al. **Neuropediatrics** 1997 Oct;28(5):289–91

Audiologic assessment and amplification. Silverman CA. **Prim Care** 1998 Sep;25(3):545–81 (66 ref.)

Evaluation of a Swedish version of the Hearing Disabilities and Handicaps Scale, based on a clinical sample of 101 men with noise-induced hearing loss. Hallberg LR. **Scand Audiol** 1998;27(1):21–9

[Audiological management of children with malformations of the ear] Duriez F. **Rev Laryngol Otol Rhinol (Bord)** 1997; 118(4):223–5 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Fre)**

[The use of modern audiological procedures in the fitting of hearing aids] Schorn K. **Laryngorhinootologie** 1997 Nov; 76(11):647–50 **(Ger)**

ECONOMICS

The costs of early hearing screening in England and Wales. Stevens JC, et al. **Arch Dis Child** 1998 Jan;78(1):14–9

INSTRUMENTATION

Hearing thresholds, threshold repeatability, and attenuation values for passive noise-reducing earphone enclosures. Frank T, et al. **Am Ind Hyg Assoc J** 1997 Nov;58(11):772–8

[The usefulness of computer aided hearing examination system for medical expertise in the army] Kantor I. **Otolaryngol Pol** 1995;49 Suppl 23:99–101 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Pol)**

METHODS

Universal hearing screening using transient otoacoustic emissions in a community health clinic. Bantock HM, et al. **Arch Dis Child** 1998 Mar;78(3):249–52

Low-frequency masking for detection of endolymphatic hydrops in patients with glaucoma. Kabudwand EA, et al. **Hear Res** 1998 Feb;116(1–2):131–6

Audiologic testing: an overview for occupational physicians. Sataloff RT, et al. **Occup Med** 1997 Jul–Sep;12(3):433–47 (6 ref.)

Early identification and intervention for children who are hearing impaired. Bachmann KR, et al. **Pediatr Rev** 1998 May;19(5):155–65 (7 ref.)

STANDARDS

Clinical utility of the 512-Hz Rinne tuning fork test. Burkey JM, et al. **Am J Otol** 1998 Jan;19(1):59–62

HEART

consider also terms at CARDI- and MYOCARDI-

see related
ANGIOCARDIOGRAPHY
ANTI-ARRHYTHMIA AGENTS
CARDIOTONIC AGENTS
ELECTROCARDIOGRAPHY
MYOCARDIUM

Continuous perfusion improves preservation of donor rat hearts: importance of the implantation phase. Nickless DK, et al. **Ann Thorac Surg** 1998 May;65(5):1265–72

Carbon dioxide field flooding minimizes residual intracardiac air after open heart operations. Webb WR, et al. **Ann Thorac Surg** 1997 Nov;64(5):1489–91

Evidence for the migration of rat aortic endothelial cells toward the heart. Kiosses WB, et al. **Arterioscler Thromb Vasc Biol** 1997 Nov;17(11):2891–6

Na+/H+ exchange inhibition improves post-transplant myocardial compliance in 4-hour stored donor hearts. Kim YI, et al. **Cardiovasc Surg** 1998 Feb;6(1):67–75

Self-inflicted intramyocardial injury with a sewing needle: a rare cause of pneumothorax. Jamilla FP, et al. **Chest** 1998 Feb;113(2):531–4 (14 ref.)

Cape Town solution in prolonged myocardial preservation: structural and ultrastructural study. García-Poblete E, et al. **Histol Histopathol** 1998 Jan;13(1):21–7

Lung and heart dose volume analyses with CT simulator in radiation treatment of breast cancer. Das IJ, et al. **Int J Radiat Oncol Biol Phys** 1998 Aug 1;42(1):11–9

Echocardiographic demonstration of intracardiac glue after endoscopic obturation of gastroesophageal varices. Gallet B, et al. **J Am Soc Echocardiogr** 1995 Sep–Oct;8(5 Pt 1):759–61

The effects of the hypothermic management of brain dead dogs on preserving graft viability in heart transplantation. Ichikawa H, et al. **J Cardiovasc Surg (Torino)** 1998 Feb; 39(1):47–55

A comparison of the University of Wisconsin solution and the modified Kawakami solution for initial flush and coronary perfusion in long-term canine heart preservation. Ogiwara H, et al. **J Cardiovasc Surg (Torino)** 1998 Jun; 39(3):313–20

New solution for prolonged myocardial preservation for transplantation. Schwalb H, et al. **J Heart Lung Transplant** 1998 Feb;17(2):222–9

Recovery of sheep hearts after perfusion preservation or static storage with crystalloid media. Segel LD, et al. **J Heart Lung Transplant** 1998 Feb;17(2):211–21

Cardiac function and glycogen content after twenty-four-hour preservation with various metabolic substrates. Segel LD, et al. **J Heart Lung Transplant** 1998 Mar;17(3):299–305

Cardiac tamponade caused by penetration of an acupuncture needle into the right ventricle. Kataoka H. **J Thorac Cardiovasc Surg** 1997 Oct;114(4):674–6

Sudden death in a patient caused by migration of an Antheor vena cava filter to the heart [letter] Bustamante M, et al. **J Vasc Interv Radiol** 1998 May–Jun;9(3):521–2

Cumulative index volumes 1–20, 1978–1997. **Pacing Clin Electrophysiol** 1997 Dec;20(12 Pt 2):3031–156

The role of isocolloidoosmotic synthetic colloid addition to St. Thomas Hospital cardioplegic solution for cardioprotection in isolated perfused rat hearts. Süzer O, et al. **Pharmacol Res** 1997 Jul;36(1):9–15

Different patterns of cadaver heart utilization in two similar organ procurement organizations. Akst LM, et al. **Transplant Proc** 1997 Dec;29(8):3394–6

Transplantation-induced ischemia/reperfusion injury in the rat heart. Bigaud M, et al. **Transplant Proc** 1998 Aug; 30(5):2311–3

Donor characteristics and hospital survival in cardiac transplantation. The Spanish Groups of Heart Transplantation. Fernández Lucas M, et al. **Transplant Proc** 1997 Dec;29(8):3384–5

Triple strategy to improve early graft function after heart transplantation. Herijgers P, et al. **Transplant Proc** 1997 Dec;29(8):3512–3

Evaluation of a portable hypothermic microperfusion system for storage of the donor heart: clinical experience. Hill DJ, et al. **Transplant Proc** 1997 Dec;29(8):3530–1

Increasing the donor pool: recovery of hearts from older donors. Jacobbi LM, et al. **Transplant Proc** 1997 Dec; 29(8):3297–8

Accepting prolonged ischemia times for the donor heart. Körner MM, et al. **Transplant Proc** 1997 Dec;29(8):3662–3

Impact of organ preservation techniques on outcome of cardiac transplantation in the era of donor pool expansion. Livi U, et al. **Transplant Proc** 1997 Dec;29(8):3382–3

Evaluating the donor pool: impact of using hearts from donors over the age of 49 years. Mercer P, et al. **Transplant Proc** 1997 Dec;29(8):3293–6

24-hour preservation of the newborn myocardium: a comparison of two solutions. Weyand M, et al. **Transplant Proc** 1997 Dec;29(8):3534–5

Evaluation of unstored hearts: immediate functional differences between St Thomas, UW, and cardiosol following cardioplegia. Wicomb WN, et al. **Transplant Proc** 1997 Dec;29(8):3532–3

Effectiveness of ischemic preconditioning on long-term myocardial preservation. Hachida M, et al. **Transplantation** 1998 Apr 27;65(8):1021–4

Prolonged hypothermic cardiac storage with histidine-tryptophan-ketoglutarate solution: comparison with glucose-insulin-potassium and University of Wisconsin solutions. Ku K, et al. **Transplantation** 1997 Oct 15;64(7):971–5

[Verapamil pretreatment extended the viability of non-beating donor hearts in situ] Iijima K. **Nippon Kyobu Geka Gakkai Zasshi** 1997 Dec; 45(12):1943–53 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Jpn)**

[The temperature dependency of the protective properties of the St. Thomas' Hospital cardioplegic solution, the University of Wisconsin solution, and Bretschneider buffered solution] Kumada Y, et al. **Nippon Kyobu Geka Gakkai Zasshi** 1997 Dec; 45(12):1954–60 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Jpn)**

[A case report of recurrent self inserted needle in heart] Mochizuki Y, et al. **Nippon Kyobu Geka Gakkai Zasshi** 1998 May;46(5):473–7 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Jpn)**

[The role of thyroid hormones in prevention of disorders of myocardial contractile function and antioxidant activity during heat stress] Bozhko AP, et al. **Ross Fiziol Zh Im I M Sechenova** 1998 Mar;84(3):226–32 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Rus)**

[The method of study of rheological characteristics of myocardial preparation] Protsenko IuL, et al. **Ross Fiziol Zh Im I M Sechenova** 1998 Jan–Feb; 84(1–2):133–8 **(Rus)**

ABNORMALITIES see **HEART DEFECTS, CONGENITAL**

ANATOMY & HISTOLOGY

Precision of myocardial contour estimation from tagged MR images with a "black-blood" technique. Croisille P, et al. **Acad Radiol** 1998 Feb;5(2):93–100

An ellipsoidal shell model for volume estimation of the right ventricle from magnetic resonance images. Denslow S. **Acad Radiol** 1994 Dec;1(4):345–51

Function and structure in early modern muscular mechanics. Four episodes and a dialogue between Stensen and Borelli on two chief muscular systems. Kardel T. **Acta Anat (Basel)** 1997;159(1):61–70

3D cardiac imaging of electromechanical coupling. Gepstein L, et al. **Adv Exp Med Biol** 1997;430:303–11

Breath-hold dobutamine magnetic resonance myocardial tagging: normal left ventricular response. Power TP, et al. **Am J Cardiol** 1997 Nov 1;80(9):1203–7

Modeling the influence of body size and composition on M-mode echocardiographic dimensions. Batterham AM, et al. **Am J Physiol** 1998 Feb;274(2 Pt 2):H701–8

Magnetic resonance myocardial fiber-orientation mapping with direct histological correlation. Hsu EW, et al. **Am J Physiol** 1998 May;274(5 Pt 2):H1627–34

Prevalence, vasculature, and innervation of myocardial bridges in dogs. Tangkawattana P, et al. **Am J Vet Res** 1997 Nov;58(11):1209–15

Diastolic shape of the right ventricle of the heart. Yim PJ, et al. **Anat Rec** 1998 Mar;250(3):316–24

Physique and echocardiographic dimensions in children, adolescents and young adults. Katzmarzyk PT, et al. **Ann Hum Biol** 1998 Mar–Apr;25(2):145–57

Vertical displacement of the beating heart by the octopus tissue stabilizer: influence on coronary flow. Gründeman PF, et al. **Ann Thorac Surg** 1998 May;65(5):1348–52

An inexpensive method of heart stabilization during coronary artery operations without cardiopulmonary bypass. Lucchetti V, et al. **Ann Thorac Surg** 1998 May;65(5):1477–8

Cardiac anatomy and physiology: a review. Gavaghan M. **AORN J** 1998 Apr;67(4):802–22; quiz 824–8 (54 ref.)

Dynamic change in the left ventricular base with or without a rigid mitral valve prosthesis. Komoda T, et al. **ASAIO J** 1997 Sep–Oct;43(5):M392–5

Is cardiothoracic ratio in healthy middle aged men an independent predictor of coronary heart disease mortality? Whitehall study 25 year follow up. Hemingway H, et al. **BMJ** 1998 May 2;316(7141):1353–4

Impact of respiratory maneuvers on cardiac volume within left-breast radiation portals. Chen MH, et al. **Circulation** 1997 Nov 18;96(10):3269–72

Cross-sectional imaging of a cadaveric human heart. Shapiro LB, et al. **Clin Anat** 1998;11(2):75–80

TAGASIST: a post-processing and analysis tools package for tagged Magnetic Resonance Imaging. Bundy JM, et al. **Comput Med Imaging Graph** 1997 Jul–Aug;21(4):225–32

A quantitative description of dynamic left ventricular geometry in anaesthetized rats using magnetic resonance imaging. Crowley JJ, et al. **Exp Physiol** 1997 Sep; 82(5):887–904

Integrins, adhesion, and cardiac remodeling. Hsueh WA, et al. **Hypertension** 1998 Jan;31(1 Pt 2):176–80 (52 ref.)

Heritability of left ventricular mass: the Framingham Heart Study. Post WS, et al. **Hypertension** 1997 Nov;30(5):1025–8

Optimization of cardiac fiber orientation for homogeneous fiber strain at beginning of ejection. Rijcken J, et al. **J Biomech** 1997 Oct;30(10):1041–9

The effects of voluntary running on cardiac mass and aortic compliance in Wistar-Kyoto and spontaneously hypertensive rats. Kingwell BA, et al. **J Hypertens** 1998 Feb;16(2):181–5

Measurement of left ventricular mass in man [letter; comment] Missouris CG, et al. **J Hypertens** 1998 Feb; 16(2):257–8. Comment on: J Hypertens 1997 Aug;15(8):801–9. Comment on: J Hypertens 1997 Aug;15(8):811–3.

Simulation of B1 field distribution and intrinsic signal-to-noise in cardiac MRI as a function of static magnetic field. Singerman RW, et al. **J Magn Reson** 1997 Mar;125(1):72–83

The intrinsic signal-to-noise ratio in human cardiac imaging at 1.5, 3, and 4 T. Wen H, et al. **J Magn Reson** 1997 Mar; 125(1):65–71

Reduction of field of view in MRI using a surface-spoiling local gradient insert. Wiesler DG, et al. **J Magn Reson Imaging** 1998 Jul-Aug;8(4):981-8

Nuclear cardiology, Part I: Anatomy and function of the normal heart. Mesotten L, et al. **J Nucl Med Technol** 1998 Mar;26(1):4-8 (14 ref.)

Multiple hearts in animals other than Barosaurus [letter] Choy DS, et al. **Lancet** 1998 Aug 29;352(9129):744

Improved coverage in dynamic contrast-enhanced cardiac MRI using interleaved gradient-echo EPI. Ding S, et al. **Magn Reson Med** 1998 Apr;39(4):514-9

In vivo measurement of T*2 and field inhomogeneity maps in the human heart at 1.5 T. Reeder SB, et al. **Magn Reson Med** 1998 Jun;39(6):988-98

Comparison of four magnetization preparation schemes to improve blood-wall contrast in cine short-axis cardiac imaging. Semple SI, et al. **Magn Reson Med** 1998 Feb; 39(2):291-9

Spread of excitation in 3-D models of the anisotropic cardiac tissue. II. Effects of fiber architecture and ventricular geometry. Franzone PC, et al. **Math Biosci** 1998 Jan 15; 147(2):131-71

The impact of scalar variable and process on athlete-control comparisons of cardiac dimensions. George KP, et al. **Med Sci Sports Exerc** 1998 Jun;30(6):824-30

The concept of ventricular/vascular coupling: functional and structural alterations of the heart and arterial vessels go in parallel [editorial] London GM. **Nephrol Dial Transplant** 1998 Feb;13(2):250-3 (26 ref.)

Electroanatomical mapping of the heart: basic concepts and implications for the treatment of cardiac arrhythmias. Gepstein L, et al. **Pacing Clin Electrophysiol** 1998 Jun; 21(6):1268-78

The Olmec heart effigy revisited: a highly accurate, ancient depiction of the human heart. Phoon CK. **Perspect Biol Med** 1998 Summer;41(4):540-5; discussion 546-8

Automatic detection of cardiac contours on MR images using fuzzy logic and dynamic programming. Lalande A, et al. **Proc AMIA Annu Fall Symp** 1997;:474-8

Whole-heart modeling: progress, principles and applications. Wei D. **Prog Biophys Mol Biol** 1997;67(1):17-66 (143 ref.)

The membranous part of the human interventricular cardiac septum. Ferraz-de-Carvalho CA, et al. **Surg Radiol Anat** 1998;20(1):13-21

Morphologic characteristics of the fossa ovalis as an anatomic basis for transseptal catheterization. Reig J, et al. **Surg Radiol Anat** 1997;19(5):279-82

Correlation between graft mass and graft survival time in a discordant cardiac xenotransplantation model: a preliminary report. Akpinar E, et al. **Transplant Proc** 1998 May;30(3):812-3

Echocardiographic parameters in training compared with non-training greyhounds. Lonsdale RA, et al. **Vet Radiol Ultrasound** 1998 Jul-Aug;39(4):325-30

[Variation in the calculation of the left ventricular mass using three-dimensional echocardiography] Azevedo J, et al. **Rev Port Cardiol** 1998 Jan;17(1):81-4 **(Por)**

[Structure and function of the heart] Torrent-Guasp F. **Rev Esp Cardiol** 1998 Feb;51(2):91-102 (32 ref.) (Eng. Abstr.) **(Spa)**

BLOOD SUPPLY see CORONARY VESSELS

CHEMISTRY see MYOCARDIUM/chemistry

CYTOLOGY see MYOCARDIUM/cytology

DRUG EFFECTS

Cardiac hemodynamic effects of iodixanol, iopamidol, and ioxaglate following left coronary injections in anesthetized dogs. Morris TW, et al. **Acad Radiol** 1995 Jan;2(1):33-7

Myocardial effects of isoflurane in healthy infants and small children. Assessment by continuous oesophageal aortic blood flow echo-Doppler. Gueugniaud PY, et al. **Acta Anaesthesiol Scand** 1998 Feb;42(2):254-9

Dose-related cardiovascular effects of amrinone and epinephrine in reversing bupivacaine-induced cardiovascular depression. Igarashi T, et al. **Acta Anaesthesiol Scand** 1998 Jul;42(6):698-706

Cardioprotection during heart ischemia-reperfusion. Róth E, et al. **Acta Chir Hung** 1997;36(1-4):306-9

The correlation of cytophotometrically and biochemically measured enzyme activities: changes in the myocardium of diabetic and hypoxic diabetic rats, with and without Ginkgo biloba extract treatment. Punkt K, et al. **Acta Histochem** 1997 Aug;99(3):291-9

Effects of taurine on signal transduction steps induced during hypertrophy of rat heart myocytes. Rao MR, et al. **Adv Exp Med Biol** 1998;442:137-43

Cardiac actions of taurine as a modulator of the ion channels. Satoh H. **Adv Exp Med Biol** 1998;442:121-8

Taurine improves angiotensin II-induced hypertrophy of cultured neonatal rat heart cells. Takahahsi K, et al. **Adv Exp Med Biol** 1998;442:129-35

Vitamin E (alpha-tocopherol) enhances arachidonic acid release in rat heart myoblastic cells through the activation of cytosolic phospholipase A2. Tran K, et al. **Adv Exp Med Biol** 1997;407:123-9

Dichloroacetate as metabolic therapy for myocardial ischemia and failure. Bersin RM, et al. **Am Heart J** 1997 Nov;134(5 Pt 1):841-55

Cardiac electrophysiologic effects of norepinephrine in human beings. Weiss R, et al. **Am Heart J** 1998 Jun;135(6 Pt 1):945-51

Mechanism of action of beta-blocking agents in heart failure. Bristow MR. **Am J Cardiol** 1997 Dec 4;80(11A):26L-40L (150 ref.)

Protective effects of carvedilol in the myocardium. Feuerstein GZ, et al. **Am J Cardiol** 1997 Dec 4; 80(11A):41L-45L (29 ref.)

Quantification of the myocardial response to low-dose dobutamine using tissue Doppler echocardiographic measures of velocity and velocity gradient [published erratum appears in Am J Cardiol 1998 Apr 15;81(8):1066] Gorcsan J 3rd, et al. **Am J Cardiol** 1998 Mar 1;81(5):615-23

The sequential effects of estrogen administration and hypertension on cardiac function in ewes. Jacobson SL, et al. **Am J Obstet Gynecol** 1998 Sep;179(3 Pt 1):610-9

Effects of insulin on glucose uptake by rat hearts during and after coronary flow reduction. Chen TM, et al. **Am J Physiol** 1997 Nov;273(5 Pt 2):H2170-7

Contractile activity is required for sarcomeric assembly in phenylephrine-induced cardiac myocyte hypertrophy. Eble DM, et al. **Am J Physiol** 1998 May;274(5 Pt 1):C1226-37

Relationship between plasma NOx and cardiac and vascular dysfunction after LPS injection in anesthetized dogs. Forfia PR, et al. **Am J Physiol** 1998 Jan;274(1 Pt 2):H193-201

Electrophysiological properties of neonatal rat ventricular myocytes with alpha1-adrenergic-induced hypertrophy. Gaughan JP, et al. **Am J Physiol** 1998 Aug;275(2 Pt 2):H577-90

Effects of ACE inhibition on cardiomyocyte apoptosis in dogs with heart failure. Goussev A, et al. **Am J Physiol** 1998 Aug;275(2 Pt 2):H626-31

LPS induces late cardiac functional protection against ischemia independent of cardiac and circulating TNF-alpha. Meng X, et al. **Am J Physiol** 1997 Oct;273(4 Pt 2):H1894-902

Effects of a chronic high-salt diet on large artery structure: role of endogenous bradykinin. Partovian C, et al. **Am J Physiol** 1998 May;274(5 Pt 2):H1423-8

Modification of cardiac beta-adrenoceptor mechanisms by H2O2. Persad S, et al. **Am J Physiol** 1998 Feb;274(2 Pt 2):H416-23

Role of cAMP and calcium influx in endothelin-1-induced ANP release in rat cardiomyocytes. Rebsamen MC, et al. **Am J Physiol** 1997 Nov;273(5 Pt 1):E922-31

Testosterone receptor blockade after trauma-hemorrhage improves cardiac and hepatic functions in males. Remmers DE, et al. **Am J Physiol** 1997 Dec;273(6 Pt 2):H2919-25

Effect of BAY y 5959 on myocardial function and metabolism in normal and failing hearts. Todaka K, et al. **Am J Physiol** 1998 May;274(5 Pt 2):H1560-8

A cluster of cases of severe cardiotoxicity among kala-azar patients treated with a high-osmolarity lot of sodium antimony gluconate. Sundar S, et al. **Am J Trop Med Hyg** 1998 Jul;59(1):139-43

The effects of short intravenous infusions of thiopentone on myocardial function, blood flow and oxygen consumption in sheep. Huang YF, et al. **Anaesth Intensive Care** 1997 Dec;25(6):627-33

Coordinated capillary and myocardial growth in response to thyroxine treatment. Tomanek RJ, et al. **Anat Rec** 1998 May;251(1):44-9

The effects of verapamil and nimodipine on bupivacaine-induced cardiotoxicity in rats: an in vivo and in vitro study. Adsan H, et al. **Anesth Analg** 1998 Apr; 86(4):818-24

Disparity of isoflurane effects on left and right ventricular afterload and hydraulic power generation in swine. Heerdt PM, et al. **Anesth Analg** 1998 Sep;87(3):511-21

Cardiovascular and central nervous system effects of intravenous levobupivacaine and bupivacaine in sheep. Huang YF, et al. **Anesth Analg** 1998 Apr;86(4):797-804

The effects of desflurane on cardiac function as measured by conductance volumetry in swine. Sundeman H, et al. **Anesth Analg** 1998 Sep;87(3):522-8

The immature heart and anesthesia. Baum VC, et al. **Anesthesiology** 1997 Dec;87(6):1529-48 (237 ref.)

Volatile anesthetics do not alter bradykinin-induced release of nitric oxide or L-citrulline in crystalloid perfused guinea pig hearts. Fujita S, et al. **Anesthesiology** 1998 Aug; 89(2):421-33

Ionic basis of the differential effects of intravenous anesthetics on erythromycin-induced prolongation of ventricular repolarization in the guinea pig heart. Morey TE, et al. **Anesthesiology** 1997 Nov;87(5):1172-81

Effects of volatile anesthetics on atrial and AV nodal electrophysiological properties in guinea pig isolated perfused heart. Raatikainen MJ, et al. **Anesthesiology** 1998 Aug;89(2):434-42

Bupivacaine inhibition of L-type calcium current in ventricular cardiomyocytes of hamster. Rossner KL, et al. **Anesthesiology** 1997 Oct;87(4):926-34

Sensitization of the cardiac Na channel to alpha1-adrenergic stimulation by inhalation anesthetics: evidence for distinct modulatory pathways. Weigt HU, et al. **Anesthesiology** 1998 Jan;88(1):125-33

Modulation of the cardiac sodium current by inhalational anesthetics in the absence and presence of beta-stimulation. Weigt HU, et al. **Anesthesiology** 1998 Jan;88(1):114-24

Evaluation of the potential cardiotoxicity of the antihistamines terfenadine, astemizole, loratadine, and cetirizine in atopic children. Delgado LF, et al. **Ann Allergy Asthma Immunol** 1998 Apr;80(4):333-7

Calcium preconditioning in human myocardium. Cain BS, et al. **Ann Thorac Surg** 1998 Apr;65(4):1065-70

Can L-arginine improve myocardial protection during cardioplegic arrest? Results of a phase I pilot study. Carrier M, et al. **Ann Thorac Surg** 1998 Jul;66(1):108-12

Sulfonylureas and ischemic heart disease [letter; comment] Matz R. **Arch Intern Med** 1998 Feb 23;158(4):411-2. Comment on: Arch Intern Med 1997 Sep 8;157(16):1802-17.

Induction of ethoxyresorufin O-deethylase (EROD) and endothelial activation of the heterocyclic amine Trp-P-1 in bird embryo hearts. Annas A, et al. **Arch Toxicol** 1998 Jun;72(7):402-10

Cardiotoxicity of chlorodibromomethane and trichloromethane in rats and isolated rat cardiac myocytes. Müller SP, et al. **Arch Toxicol** 1997;71(12):766-77

Effects of angiotensin II on cardiac function and peripheral vascular structure during compensated heart failure in the rat. Heeneman S, et al. **Arterioscler Thromb Vasc Biol** 1997 Oct;17(10):1985-94

Vasorelaxant and negative inotropic effects of gallopamil and LU49700, a metabolite of gallopamil, on isolated rat aorta and guinea-pig ventricular myocardium. Noguchi K, et al. **Arzneimittelforschung** 1998 Jan;48(1):22-5

Effects of the new imidazopyridine CL 86-02-01 on isolated papillary muscle of guinea-pig hearts. Studenik C, et al. **Arzneimittelforschung** 1998 Jun;48(6):637-40

Extracellulary administered lysophosphatidylcholine causes Ca2+ efflux from freshly isolated adult rat cardiomyocytes. Itoh K, et al. **Basic Res Cardiol** 1998 Feb; 93(1):23-9

Cardiac and coronary vascular effects of chronically administered estrogen in the dog. McHugh NA, et al. **Basic Res Cardiol** 1998 Apr;93(2):116-21

The mechanism of protection from 5 (N-ethyl-N-isopropyl)amiloride differs from that of ischemic preconditioning in rabbit heart. Sato H, et al. **Basic Res Cardiol** 1997 Oct;92(5):339-50

Effect of basic fibroblast growth factor on angiogenesis in the infarcted porcine heart. Watanabe E, et al. **Basic Res Cardiol** 1998 Feb;93(1):30-7

Palmitoyl-L-carnitine modifies the myocardial levels of high-energy phosphates and free fatty acids. Xiao CY, et al. **Basic Res Cardiol** 1997 Oct;92(5):320-30

Captopril ameliorates myocardial and hematological toxicities induced by adriamycin. al-Shabanah O, et al. **Biochem Mol Biol Int** 1998 Jun;45(2):419-27

Effect of angiotensin II on Ca2+ efflux from freshly isolated adult rat cardiomyocytes: possible involvement of Na+/Ca2+ exchanger. Fukuta Y, et al. **Biochem Pharmacol** 1998 Feb 15;55(4):481-7

NADH fluorescence in isolated guinea-pig and rat cardiomyocytes exposed to low or high stimulation rates and effect of metabolic inhibition with cyanide. Griffiths EJ, et al. **Biochem Pharmacol** 1998 Jul 15;56(2):173-9

Regulation of expression and function of m2 and m4 muscarinic receptors in cultured embryonic chick heart cells by transforming growth factor-beta 1. Jackson DA, et al. **Biochem Pharmacol** 1997 Aug 15;54(4):525-7

Thyroxine stimulates the acylation of lysophosphatidylethanolamine in rat heart. Dolinsky VW, et al. **Biochim Biophys Acta** 1998 Mar 30;1391(2):241-6

Modification of heart sarcolemmal phosphoinositide pathway by lysophosphatidylcholine. Liu SY, et al. **Biochim Biophys Acta** 1997 Nov 30;1349(3):264-74

Ferrous ion diminished the antiarrhythmic effect of naloxone in myocardial ischemia of isolated rat hearts. Kuo JS, et al. **Biol Pharm Bull** 1998 Jul;21(7):710-2

Effect of magnesium sulfate administration on subendocardial and subepicardial perfusion. Fantidis P, et al. **Biol Trace Elem Res** 1997 Dec;60(3):227-34

Coumarin 1,4-dihydropyridine derivatives. Valenti P, et al. **Bioorg Med Chem** 1998 Jun;6(6):803-10

"Time-course of the effect of intravenously administered phosphocreatine on ATP and CP concentrations in rat heart". Borgoglio R, et al. **Boll Soc Ital Biol Sper** 1983 Mar 30;59(3):253-6

Effects of magnesium sulphate on the cardiovascular system, coronary circulation and myocardial metabolism in anaesthetized dogs. Nakaigawa Y, et al. **Br J Anaesth** 1997 Sep;79(3):363-8

Raltitrexed (Tomudex): an alternative drug for patients with colorectal cancer and 5-fluorouracil associated cardiotoxicity. Köhne CH, et al. **Br J Cancer** 1998 Mar; 77(6):973-7

Use of D-myo inositol 1,2,6 trisphosphate to inhibit contractile activity in rat ventricular cardiomyocytes induced by neuropeptide Y and other cardioactive peptides through phospholipase C. Bell D, et al. **Br J Pharmacol** 1997 Dec;122(8):1655-60

Effects of kappa-opioid receptor stimulation in the heart and the involvement of protein kinase C. Bian JS, et al. **Br J Pharmacol** 1998 Jun;124(3):600-6

Effects of cetirizine on the delayed K+ currents in cardiac cells: comparison with terfenadine. Carmeliet E. **Br J Pharmacol** 1998 Jun;124(4):663-8

Functional and biochemical evidence for diazepam as a cyclic nucleotide phosphodiesterase type 4 inhibitor. Collado MC, et al. **Br J Pharmacol** 1998 Mar;123(6):1047-54

Effect of nitrovasodilators and inhibitors of nitric oxide synthase on ischaemic and reperfusion function of rat isolated hearts. du Toit EF, et al. **Br J Pharmacol** 1998 Mar;123(6):1159–67

Effects of tumour necrosis factor–alpha on the coronary circulation of the rat isolated perfused heart: a potential role for thromboxane A2 and sphingosine. Edmunds NJ, et al. **Br J Pharmacol** 1998 Jun;124(3):493–8

Dopamine stimulation of cardiac beta–adrenoceptors: the involvement of sympathetic amine transporters and the effect of SKF38393. Habuchi Y, et al. **Br J Pharmacol** 1997 Dec;122(8):1669–78

Resistance to myocardial infarction induced by heat stress and the effect of ATP–sensitive potassium channel blockade in the rat isolated heart. Joyeux M, et al. **Br J Pharmacol** 1998 Mar;123(6):1085–8

Positive inotropic effect of exogenous and endogenous NO in hypertrophic rat hearts. Kojda G, et al. **Br J Pharmacol** 1997 Nov;122(5):813–20

Ruthenium red as an effective blocker of calcium and sodium currents in guinea–pig isolated ventricular heart cells. Malécot CO, et al. **Br J Pharmacol** 1998 Jun;124(3):465–72

Protective effect of darodipine, a calcium antagonist, on rat cardiomyocytes against oxygen radical–mediated injury. Matucci R, et al. **Br J Pharmacol** 1997 Dec;122(7):1353–60

The pacemaker current I(f) in single human atrial myocytes and the effect of beta–adrenoceptor and A1–adenosine receptor stimulation. Porciatti F, et al. **Br J Pharmacol** 1997 Nov;122(5):963–9

The effects of propofol on macroscopic and single channel sodium currents in rat ventricular myocytes. Saint DA. **Br J Pharmacol** 1998 Jun;124(4):655–62

Exogenous NPY modulation of cardiac autonomic reflexes and its pressor effect in the conscious rabbit. Serone AP, et al. **Br J Pharmacol** 1998 Apr;123(7):1375–84

Electrophysiological basis for the antiarrhythmic action and positive inotropy of HA–7, a furoquinoline alkaloid derivative, in rat heart. Su MJ, et al. **Br J Pharmacol** 1997 Dec;122(7):1285–98

The antiarrhythmic agent bertosamil induces inactivation of the sustained outward K+ current in human atrial myocytes. Tessier S, et al. **Br J Pharmacol** 1997 Sep; 122(2):291–301

The inhibitory effect of propranolol on ATP–sensitive potassium channels in neonatal rat heart. Xie LH, et al. **Br J Pharmacol** 1998 Feb;123(4):599–604

Effects of long–term treatment with trandolapril on sarcoplasmic reticulum function of cardiac muscle in rats with chronic heart failure following myocardial infarction. Yamaguchi F, et al. **Br J Pharmacol** 1998 Jan;123(2):326–34

Pharmacological evidence for alpha(1D)–adrenoceptors in the rabbit ventricular myocardium: analysis with BMY 7378. Yang HT, et al. **Br J Pharmacol** 1997 Dec; 122(8):1541–50

Modulation of the cardiac baroreflex following reversible blockade of the parabrachial nucleus in the rat. Saleh TM, et al. **Brain Res** 1997 Sep 5;767(2):201–7

Myocardial protection: is there anything better than ice? Finegan BA, et al. **Can J Anaesth** 1998 May;45(5 Pt 2):R32–9 (52 ref.) **(Eng, Fre)**

Voltage–dependent, open channel blockade of the cardiac sarcoplasmic reticulum potassium channel by 4–aminopyridine. Liu QY, et al. **Can J Cardiol** 1998 Feb; 14(2):275–80 (30 ref.)

Repeated, transient lactate exposure does not "precondition" rat myocardium. Aresta F, et al. **Can J Physiol Pharmacol** 1997 Oct–Nov;75(10–11):1262–6

Sequential changes of energy metabolism and mitochondrial function in myocardial infarction induced by isoproterenol in rats: a long–term and integrative study. Chagoya de Sánchez V, et al. **Can J Physiol Pharmacol** 1997 Dec; 75(12):1300–11

Paradoxical action of desipramine on the modulatory effect of bradykinin on noradrenaline release in a model of metabolic anoxia in rat isolated atria. Foucart S, et al. **Can J Physiol Pharmacol** 1997 Jun;75(6):646–51

Modulation of noradrenaline release by B1 and B2 kinin receptors during metabolic anoxia in the rat isolated atria. Foucart S, et al. **Can J Physiol Pharmacol** 1997 Jun; 75(6):639–45

Myocardial fibrosis rather than hypertrophy induces diastolic dysfunction in renovascular hypertensive rats. Matsubara LS, et al. **Can J Physiol Pharmacol** 1997 Dec; 75(12):1328–34

Comparative effects of gallopamil and verapamil on the mechanical and electrophysiological parameters of isolated guinea–pig myocardium. Noguchi K, et al. **Can J Physiol Pharmacol** 1997 Dec;75(12):1316–21

Lack of increased cardiac toxicity with sequential doxorubicin and paclitaxel. Hudis C, et al. **Cancer Invest** 1998;16(2):67–71

Use of cardiac troponin T levels as an indicator of doxorubicin–induced cardiotoxicity. Herman EH, et al. **Cancer Res** 1998 Jan 15;58(2):195–7

Comparison of the protective effects of a highly selective ATP–sensitive potassium channel opener and ischemic preconditioning in isolated human atrial muscle. Carr CS, et al. **Cardiovasc Drugs Ther** 1997 Jul;11(3):473–8

Cardiovascular actions of the dopamine receptor agonist Z1046 in swine. Duncker DJ, et al. **Cardiovasc Drugs Ther** 1997 Sep;11(4):537–45

MCI–154, a cardiac Ca2+ sensitizer, reverses the depression in maximal Ca2+–activated force by inorganic phosphate and acidic pH in skinned fiber of guinea pig heart. Kitada Y. **Cardiovasc Drugs Ther** 1997 Nov;11(5):611–8

Angiotensin II receptor blockade in Syrian hamster (T0–2) cardiomyopathy does not affect microscopic cardiac material properties: implications for mechanisms of tissue remodeling. Lanza GM, et al. **Cardiovasc Drugs Ther** 1997 Sep;11(4):521–9

Inhibition of isoproterenol–induced tachycardia by azimilide in the isolated perfused guinea pig heart. Miller KE, et al. **Cardiovasc Drugs Ther** 1998 Mar;12(1):83–91

Myocardial ischemic tolerance following heat stress is abolished by ATP–sensitive potassium channel blockade. Pell TJ, et al. **Cardiovasc Drugs Ther** 1997 Nov;11(5):679–86

Effect of cilazapril on ventricular remodeling assessed by Doppler–echocardiographic assessment and cardiac gene expression. Yoshiyama M, et al. **Cardiovasc Drugs Ther** 1998 Mar;12(1):57–70

Effects of vasodilators and perfusion pressure on coronary flow and simultaneous release of nitric oxide from guinea pig isolated hearts. Fujita S, et al. **Cardiovasc Res** 1998 Jun;38(3):655–67

Free radical involvement in doxorubicin–induced electrophysiological alterations in rat papillary muscle fibres. Venditti P, et al. **Cardiovasc Res** 1998 Jun; 38(3):695–702

Preoperative identification of viable myocardium: effectiveness of nitroglycerine–induced changes in myocardial Sestamibi uptake. Greco C, et al. **Cardiovasc Surg** 1998 Apr;6(2):149–55

Myocardial revascularization without cardiopulmonary bypass in pigs: a comparison between beta–blockers and Ca2+–channel blockers. Podesser B, et al. **Cardiovasc Surg** 1997 Aug;5(4):382–7

Validity of a model of cultured myocardial cells for assessment of cardioplegia. Camilleri L, et al. **Cell Biol Toxicol** 1997 Oct;13(6):435–44

A decrease of both [Ca2+]e and [H+]e produces cell damage in the perfused rat heart. Diederichs F. **Cell Calcium** 1997 Dec;22(6):487–96

Partial characterization of a novel cardioinhibitory peptide from the brain of the snail Helix aspersa. Baud C, et al. **Cell Mol Neurobiol** 1998 Aug;18(4):413–24

Cardiac effects of formoterol and salmeterol in patients suffering from COPD with preexisting cardiac arrhythmias and hypoxemia [see comments] Cazzola M, et al. **Chest** 1998 Aug;114(2):411–5. Comment in: Chest 1998 Aug;114(2):353–4.

Cardiac effects of beta–agonists in patients with COPD [editorial] Costello J. **Chest** 1998 Aug;114(2):353–4

Addition of nitric oxide to oxygen improves cardiopulmonary function in patients with severe COPD. Germann P, et al. **Chest** 1998 Jul;114(1):29–35

Tyrosine kinase and c–Jun NH2–terminal kinase mediate hypertrophic responses to prostaglandin F2alpha in cultured neonatal rat ventricular myocytes. Adams JW, et al. **Circ Res** 1998 Jul 27;83(2):167–78

Angiotensin II activates RhoA in cardiac myocytes: a critical role of RhoA in angiotensin II–induced premyofibril formation. Aoki H, et al. **Circ Res** 1998 Apr 6;82(6):666–76

Effects of the diuretic agent indapamide on Na+, transient outward, and delayed rectifier currents in canine atrial myocytes. Lu Y, et al. **Circ Res** 1998 Jul 27;83(2):158–66

Roles of Ca2+ and crossbridge kinetics in determining the maximum rates of Ca2+ activation and relaxation in rat and guinea pig skinned trabeculae [see comments] Palmer S, et al. **Circ Res** 1998 Jul 27;83(2):179–86. Comment in: Circ Res 1998 Jul 27;83(2):230–2.

Adenosine mediates sustained adrenergic desensitization in the rat heart via activation of protein kinase C. Perlini S, et al. **Circ Res** 1998 Oct 5;83(7):761–71

Adenosine inhibits lipopolysaccharide–induced cardiac expression of tumor necrosis factor–alpha. Wagner DR, et al. **Circ Res** 1998 Jan 9–23;82(1):47–56

Regulation of cardiomyocyte apoptotic signaling by insulin–like growth factor I. Wang L, et al. **Circ Res** 1998 Sep 7;83(5):516–22

The effect of L–arginine on myocardial recovery after cardioplegic arrest and ischemia under moderate and deep hypothermia. Amrani M, et al. **Circulation** 1997 Nov 4;96(9 Suppl):II–274–9

Sulfonylureas and mortality in diabetic patients after myocardial infarction [letter; comment] Brady PA, et al. **Circulation** 1998 Feb 24;97(7):709–10. Comment on: Circulation 1996 Nov 1;94(9):2297–301.

Effect of angiotensin–converting enzyme inhibition on myocardial fibrosis and function in hypertrophied and failing myocardium from the spontaneously hypertensive rat [see comments] Brooks WW, et al. **Circulation** 1997 Dec 2;96(11):4002–10. Comment in: Circulation 1997 Dec 2;96(11):3824–7.

Effects of dobutamine stress on myocardial blood flow, 99mTc sestamibi uptake, and systolic wall thickening in the presence of coronary artery stenoses: implications for dobutamine stress testing. Calnon DA, et al. **Circulation** 1997 Oct 7;96(7):2353–60

Norepinephrine stimulates apoptosis in adult rat ventricular myocytes by activation of the beta–adrenergic pathway. Communal C, et al. **Circulation** 1998 Sep 29;98(13):1329–34

Exogenous and endogenous adenosine inhibits fetal calf serum–induced growth of rat cardiac fibroblasts: role of A2B receptors. Dubey RK, et al. **Circulation** 1997 Oct 21; 96(8):2656–66

Adenosine prevents protein kinase C activation during hypothermic ischemia. Friehs I, et al. **Circulation** 1997 Nov 4;96(9 Suppl):II–221–5; discussion II–225–6

Negative inotropic effect of basic fibroblast growth factor on adult rat cardiac myocyte. Ishibashi Y, et al. **Circulation** 1997 Oct 21;96(8):2501–4

Hyperpolarized cardioplegic arrest with nicorandil: advantages over other potassium channel openers. Jayawant AM, et al. **Circulation** 1997 Nov 4;96(9 Suppl):II–240–6

Nitroglycerin enhances the ability of dobutamine stress echocardiography to detect hibernating myocardium. Ma L, et al. **Circulation** 1997 Dec 2;96(11):3992–4001

Synergistic effects of ACE inhibition and Ang II antagonism on blood pressure, cardiac weight, and renin in spontaneously hypertensive rats. Ménard J, et al. **Circulation** 1997 Nov 4;96(9):3072–8

Tumor necrosis factor–alpha confers resistance to hypoxic injury in the adult mammalian cardiac myocyte. Nakano M, et al. **Circulation** 1998 Apr 14;97(14):1392–400

Halothane protects cardiomyocytes against reoxygenation–induced hypercontracture. Siegmund B, et al. **Circulation** 1997 Dec 16;96(12):4372–9

Functional compartmentalization of ATP is involved in angiotensin II–mediated closure of cardiac ATP–sensitive K+ channels. Tsuchiya K, et al. **Circulation** 1997 Nov 4; 96(9):3129–35

Etomoxir improves left ventricular performance of pressure–overloaded rat heart. Turcani M, et al. **Circulation** 1997 Nov 18;96(10):3681–6

Impairment of the actin–myosin interaction in permeabilized cardiac trabeculae after chronic doxorubicin treatment. Bottone AE, et al. **Clin Cancer Res** 1998 Apr;4(4):1031–7

Proposal for the interaction of non–conventional partial agonists and catecholamines with the 'putative beta 4–adrenoceptor' in mammalian heart. Molenaar P, et al. **Clin Exp Pharmacol Physiol** 1997 Sep–Oct;24(9–10):647–56 (82 ref.)

Propofol block of cardiac sodium currents in rat isolated myocardial cells is increased at depolarized resting potentials. Saint DA, et al. **Clin Exp Pharmacol Physiol** 1998 May;25(5):336–40

Reduced inhibitory actions of adenosine A1 and kappa 1–opioid receptor agonists on beta–adrenoceptors in spontaneously hypertensive rat heart. Yu XC, et al. **Clin Exp Pharmacol Physiol** 1997 Dec;24(12):976–7

Differential responses of the heart and vasculature to chronic blood pressure reduction in essential hypertension. Lafleche A, et al. **Clin Pharmacol Ther** 1998 Jul;64(1):96–105

Divergent cardiac response to exercise in essential hypertension vs. normotension and the effect of enalapril. Gadsbøll N, et al. **Clin Physiol** 1998 May;18(3):245–53

Cardiotoxicity and cardioprotection in breast cancer chemotherapy. The role of dexrazoxane [editorial] Venturini M. **Clin Ter** 1998 Jan–Feb;149(921):5–6

Cardiac side effects of L–NMMA [letter; comment] Buczko W, et al. **Crit Care Med** 1998 Jan;26(1):189–91. Comment on: Crit Care Med 1996 Nov;24(11):1930.

Effects of adenosine on cardiopulmonary functions and oxygen–derived variables during endotoxemia. Thiel M, et al. **Crit Care Med** 1998 Feb;26(2):322–37

The effects of gentamicin on the activities of glutathione peroxidase and superoxide dismutase enzymes and malondialdehyde levels in heart tissues of guinea pigs. Oztürk HS, et al. **Curr Med Res Opin** 1997;14(1):47–52

Effects of cardiotrophin–1 on haemodynamics and cardiac function in conscious rats. Jin H, et al. **Cytokine** 1998 Jan; 10(1):19–25

Changes in the cardiovascular nitric oxide pathway in cyclosporin–A treated rats. Rao MR, et al. **Drug Chem Toxicol** 1998 Feb;21(1):27–34

Do ACE inhibitors provide protection for the heart in the clinical setting of acute myocardial infarction? Megarry SG, et al. **Drugs** 1997;54 Suppl 5:48–58 (64 ref.)

ACE inhibition, endothelial function and coronary artery lesions. Role of kinins and nitric oxide. Mombouli JV. **Drugs** 1997;54 Suppl 5:12–22 (85 ref.)

Relaxin counteracts myocardial damage induced by ischemia–reperfusion in isolated guinea pig hearts: evidence for an involvement of nitric oxide. Masini E, et al. **Endocrinology** 1997 Nov;138(11):4713–20

Insulin–like growth factor I modulates induction of apoptotic signaling in H9C2 cardiac muscle cells. Wang L, et al. **Endocrinology** 1998 Mar;139(3):1354–60

A review: trichloroethylene metabolites: potential cardiac teratogens. Johnson PD, et al. **Environ Health Perspect** 1998 Aug;106 Suppl 4:995–9 (36 ref.)

Neuromuscular blocking and cardiovascular effects of Org 9487, a new short–acting aminosteroidal blocking agent, in anaesthetized animals and in isolated muscle preparations. Muir AW, et al. **Eur J Anaesthesiol** 1998 Jul; 15(4):467–79

Direct cardiac effects in isolated perfused rat hearts measured at increasing concentrations of morphine, alfentanil, fentanyl, ketamine, etomidate, thiopentone, midazolam and propofol. Süzer O, et al. **Eur J Anaesthesiol** 1998 Jul; 15(4):480–5

Effect of dopamine and atrial pacing on stunned myocardium. Schad H, et al. **Eur J Cardiothorac Surg** 1998 Jun; 13(6):710–7

Effects of IGF–I on cardiac growth and expression of

mRNAs coding for cardiac proteins after induction of heart hypertrophy in the rat. Donath MY, et al. **Eur J Endocrinol** 1998 Jul;139(1):109–17

Antiarrhythmic effects of cariporide, a novel Na+–H+ exchange inhibitor, on reperfusion ventricular arrhythmias in rat hearts. Aye NN, et al. **Eur J Pharmacol** 1997 Nov 27;339(2–3):121–7

Differential effects of Ca2+ channel blockers on Ca2+ overload induced by lysophosphatidylcholine in cardiomyocytes. Chen M, et al. **Eur J Pharmacol** 1997 Aug 27;333(2–3):261–8

Pharmacological analysis of the mode of interaction of McN–A–343 at atrial muscarinic M2 receptors. Christopoulos A, et al. **Eur J Pharmacol** 1997 Nov 27; 339(2–3):153–6

Exogenous nitric oxide reduces oxygen consumption of isolated ventricular myocytes less than other forms of guanylate cyclase stimulation. Gong GX, et al. **Eur J Pharmacol** 1998 Mar 5;344(2–3):299–305

Regional differences in cardiac effects of pituitary adenylate cyclase–activating polypeptide–27 in the isolated dog heart. Hirose M, et al. **Eur J Pharmacol** 1998 May 22; 349(2–3):269–76

Effects of sematilide, a novel class III antiarrhythmic agent, on membrane currents in rabbit atrial myocytes. Ishii Y, et al. **Eur J Pharmacol** 1997 Jul 23;331(2–3):295–302

Evidence for Y1 and Y2 subtypes of neuropeptide Y receptors linked to opposing postjunctional effects observed in rat cardiac myocytes. McDermott BJ, et al. **Eur J Pharmacol** 1997 Oct 8;336(2–3):257–65

Inhibition of myocardial L- and T-type Ca2+ currents by efonidipine: possible mechanism for its chronotropic effect. Masumiya H, et al. **Eur J Pharmacol** 1998 May 22; 349(2–3):351–7

Effects of pirmenol on action potentials and membrane currents in single atrial myocytes. Nakajima T, et al. **Eur J Pharmacol** 1998 Mar 5;344(2–3):287–97

Deferoxamine blocks interactions of fluoride and carbachol in isolated mammalian cardiac preparations. Neumann J, et al. **Eur J Pharmacol** 1998 Jun 5;350(2–3):189–94

Effects of bisaramil, a novel class I antiarrhythmic agent, on heart, skeletal muscle and brain Na+ channels. Pugsley MK, et al. **Eur J Pharmacol** 1998 Jan 19;342(1):93–104

Anti–M2 muscarinic receptor antibodies inhibit beta–adrenoceptor–mediated inotropic response in rat myocardium. Skomedal T, et al. **Eur J Pharmacol** 1997 Aug 27;333(2–3):169–75

17Beta–oestradiol reduces cardiac leukocyte accumulation in myocardial ischaemia reperfusion injury in rat. Squadrito F, et al. **Eur J Pharmacol** 1997 Sep 24;335(2–3):185–92

Characterization of the alpha1–adrenergic chronotropic response in neuropeptide Y–treated cardiomyocytes. Sun LS, et al. **Eur J Pharmacol** 1998 May 22;349(2–3):377–81

Pirmenol inhibits muscarinic acetylcholine receptor–operated K+ current in the guinea pig heart. Watanabe Y, et al. **Eur J Pharmacol** 1997 Oct 29;338(1):71–4

Does nitric oxide contribute to the negative chronotropic and inotropic effects of endothelin–1 in the heart? Zhu Y, et al. **Eur J Pharmacol** 1997 Aug 6;332(2):195–9

Delta–opioid stimulation by BW373U86 promotes autonomic reactivity to stressors and alters attention–related cardiac responses in rabbits. Hernández LL, et al. **Exp Clin Psychopharmacol** 1998 Feb;6(1):10–21

Rapid modulation of L–type calcium current by acutely applied oestrogens in isolated cardiac myocytes from human, guinea–pig and rat. Meyer R, et al. **Exp Physiol** 1998 May;83(3):305–21

The effects of sodium substitution on currents determining the resting potential in guinea–pig ventricular cells. Spindler AJ, et al. **Exp Physiol** 1998 Mar;83(2):121–36

The influence of ethanol and the calcium channel antagonist, nifedipine on myocardial ultrastructure in the rat. Dul B, et al. **Exp Toxicol Pathol** 1998 Mar;50(1):27–30

The influence of the calcium channel antagonist, verapamil and ethanol on the myocardial ultrastructure in the rat. Dul B, et al. **Exp Toxicol Pathol** 1997 Dec;49(6):493–6

General and cardiac toxicity of doxorubicin–loaded gelatin nanoparticles. Leo E, et al. **Farmaco** 1997 Jun–Jul; 52(6–7):385–8

Epinephrine enhances glycogen turnover and depresses glucose uptake in vivo in rat heart. Huang MT, et al. **FASEB J** 1997 Oct;11(12):973–80

Effect of inhibitors of signal transduction on IGF–1–induced protein synthesis associated with hypertrophy in cultured neonatal rat ventricular myocytes. Lavandero S, et al. **FEBS Lett** 1998 Jan 30;422(2):193–6

Demonstration of the production of oxygen–centered free radicals during electrolysis using E.S.R. spin–trapping techniques: effects on cardiac function in the isolated rat heart. Lecour S, et al. **Free Radic Biol Med** 1998 Mar 1; 24(4):573–9

Both hydroxylamine and nitroxide protect cardiomyocytes from oxidative stress. Zhang R, et al. **Free Radic Biol Med** 1998 Jan 1;24(1):66–75

Cardioprotective profile of MET–88, an inhibitor of carnitine synthesis, and insulin during hypoxia in isolated perfused rat hearts. Asaka N, et al. **Fundam Clin Pharmacol** 1998; 12(2):158–63

In vitro calcium antagonistic and antioxidant effects of Org 13061 and its enantiomers, new potential antiatherosclerotic compounds. Beaughard M, et al. **Fundam Clin Pharmacol** 1997;11(5):416–26

Protective effects of trimetazidine on hypoxic cardiac myocytes from the rat. Fantini E, et al. **Fundam Clin Pharmacol** 1997;11(5):427–39

Tonic block of the Na+ current in single atrial and ventricular guinea–pig myocytes, by a new antiarrhythmic drug, Ro 22–9194. Hiroe K, et al. **Fundam Clin Pharmacol** 1997;11(5):402–7

Beneficial hemodynamic effects of nicorandil in a canine model of acute congestive heart failure: comparison with nitroglycerin and cromakalim. Noguchi K, et al. **Fundam Clin Pharmacol** 1998;12(3):270–8

Cellular and molecular mechanisms of nitric oxide–induced heart muscle relaxation. Azatian KV, et al. **Gen Pharmacol** 1998 Apr;30(4):543–53

Spectral analysis of intercycle heart fluctuations in Xenopus laevis, conscious or spinalized, treated with calcium channel blockers. Part I. Bernardi M, et al. **Gen Pharmacol** 1997 Sep;29(3):477–81

Effects of a lipoxygenase inhibitor on digoxin–induced cardiac arrhythmias in the isolated perfused guinea–pig heart. Gök S, et al. **Gen Pharmacol** 1997 Nov;29(5):789–92

Comparison of angiotensin II type–1 and type–2 receptor antagonists on angiotensin II–induced IP3 generation in cardiomyocytes. Goutsouliak V, et al. **Gen Pharmacol** 1998 Mar;30(3):367–72

Effect of phospholipase A2 activation on the receptor function in the rat left atrium: unmasking of a positive inotropic effect of methacholine. Kramer K, et al. **Gen Pharmacol** 1997 Sep;29(3):441–6

Involvement of functional antagonism in the effects of adenosine antagonists and L–NAME in the rat isolated heart. Lewis CD, et al. **Gen Pharmacol** 1997 Sep; 29(3):421–7

Suppressive responses to calcium and catecholamines in immobilization stress–loaded rats. Satoh H. **Gen Pharmacol** 1998 Mar;30(3):373–8

Review of some actions of taurine on ion channels of cardiac muscle cells and others. Satoh H, et al. **Gen Pharmacol** 1998 Apr;30(4):451–63 (106 ref.)

The cardiovascular effects of the administration of L–NAME during the early posthemorrhagic period. Todorović Z, et al. **Gen Pharmacol** 1998 May;30(5):763–9

Ionic effects of capsinolol, a calcitonin gene–related peptide releasing beta–adrenoceptor blocker, on isolated cardiac muscles. Yeh JL, et al. **Gen Pharmacol** 1998 Aug; 31(2):253–60

Protection of rat myocardium by mitogenic and non–mitogenic fibroblast growth factor during post–ischemic reperfusion. Cuevas P, et al. **Growth Factors** 1997;15(1):29–40

An ATP–sensitive potassium (KATP) channel opener, nicorandil, lowers the threshold for ischemic preconditioning in barbital–anesthetized dogs. Mizumura T, et al. **Heart Vessels** 1997;Suppl 12:175–7

Effects of methylprednisolone on hemodynamics and beta–adrenergic receptor signaling in rabbits with acute left ventricular failure. Nishimura H, et al. **Heart Vessels** 1997;12(2):84–91

Altered distribution of collagen type I and hyaluronic acid in the cardiac outflow tract of mouse embryos destined to develop transposition of the great arteries. Yasui H, et al. **Heart Vessels** 1997;12(4):171–8

Myocardial elements content and cardiac function after repeated i.v. administration of DMPS in rabbits. Hrdina R, et al. **Hum Exp Toxicol** 1998 Apr;17(4):221–4

Mechanism of action of honey bee (Apis mellifera L.) venom on different types of muscles. Nabil ZI, et al. **Hum Exp Toxicol** 1998 Mar;17(3):185–90

Low–dose C–type natriuretic peptide does not affect cardiac and renal function in humans. Barletta G, et al. **Hypertension** 1998 Mar;31(3):802–8

Chronic oral endothelin type A receptor antagonism in experimental heart failure. Borgeson DD, et al. **Hypertension** 1998 Mar;31(3):766–70

Prevention of the cardiovascular and renal effects of angiotensin II by endothelin blockade. Herizi A, et al. **Hypertension** 1998 Jan;31(1):10–4

Adrenomedullin: a possible autocrine or paracrine inhibitor of hypertrophy of cardiomyocytes. Tsuruda T, et al. **Hypertension** 1998 Jan;31(1 Pt 2):505–10

Adenosine decreases post–ischaemic cardiac TNF–alpha production: anti–inflammatory implications for preconditioning and transplantation. Meldrum DR, et al. **Immunology** 1997 Dec;92(4):472–7

Possible protective effects of kinins and converting enzyme inhibitors in cardiovascular tissues. Nolly H, et al. **Immunopharmacology** 1997 Jun;36(2–3):185–91

The effects of nitroglycol on rat isolated cardiac muscles. Tai T, et al. **Ind Health** 1997 Oct;35(4):515–8

Selective use of calcium chelators enhances the yield of calcium–tolerant myocytes from adult heart. Nair P, et al. **Indian J Exp Biol** 1997 May;35(5):451–6

Effects of trypan blue on the action of adrenergic agonists in the guinea–pig isolated atrium. Mahmoudian M, et al. **Indian J Physiol Pharmacol** 1998 Jan;42(1):15–9

Differential response of oxygen radical metabolism in rat heart, liver and kidney to cyclosporine A treatment. Haberland A, et al. **Inflamm Res** 1997 Nov;46(11):452–4

Cardiotoxicity of a new anthracycline derivative (SM–5887) following intravenous administration to rabbits: comparative study with doxorubicin. Suzuki T, et al. **Invest New Drugs** 1997;15(3):219–25

Spectroscopic and metabolic effects of MnCl2 and MnDPDP on the isolated and perfused rat heart. Vander Elst L, et al. **Invest Radiol** 1997 Oct;32(10):581–8

Conjugation of 5–fluoro–2'–deoxyuridine with lactosaminated poly–l–lysine to reduce extrahepatic toxicity in the treatment of hepatocarcinomas [see comments] Di Stefano G, et al. **Ital J Gastroenterol Hepatol** 1998 Apr;30(2):173–7. Comment in: Ital J Gastroenterol Hepatol 1998 Apr;30(2):178–80.

Comparison of anesthetic and cardiorespiratory effects of diazepam–butorphanol–ketamine, acepromazine–butorphanol–ketamine, and xylazine–butorphanol–ketamine in ferrets. Ko JC, et al. **J Am Anim Hosp Assoc** 1998 Sep–Oct;34(5):407–16

Comparative effects of isoproterenol and dopamine on myocardial oxygen consumption, blood flow distribution and total body oxygen consumption in conscious lambs with and without an aortopulmonary left to right shunt. Bartelds B, et al. **J Am Coll Cardiol** 1998 Feb;31(2):473–81

The sulfonylurea controversy: more questions from the heart. Brady PA, et al. **J Am Coll Cardiol** 1998 Apr;31(5):950–6 (107 ref.)

Amiodarone reduces transmural heterogeneity of repolarization in the human heart. Drouin E, et al. **J Am Coll Cardiol** 1998 Oct;32(4):1063–7

Cardiac teratogenicity of trichloroethylene metabolites. Johnson PD, et al. **J Am Coll Cardiol** 1998 Aug;32(2):540–5

Ischemic preconditioning: the issues of refractoriness and tolerance [editorial; comment] Kloner RA. **J Am Coll Cardiol** 1998 Apr;31(5):1150–1. Comment on: J Am Coll Cardiol 1998 Apr;31(5):1134–41. Comment on: J Am Coll Cardiol 1998 Apr;31(5):1142–9.

Direct myocardial effects of OPC–18790 in human heart failure: beneficial effects on contractile and diastolic function demonstrated by intracoronary infusion with pressure–volume analysis. MacGowan GA, et al. **J Am Coll Cardiol** 1998 May;31(6):1344–51

Cyclooxygenase inhibition aggravates ischemia–reperfusion injury in the perfused guinea pig heart: involvement of isoprostanes. Möbert J, et al. **J Am Coll Cardiol** 1998 Jun; 31(7):1687–94

Beneficial effect of intracoronary verapamil on microvascular and myocardial salvage in patients with acute myocardial infarction. Taniyama Y, et al. **J Am Coll Cardiol** 1997 Nov 1;30(5):1193–9

Mechanisms involved in the acidosis enhancement of the isoproterenol–induced phosphorylation of phospholamban in the intact heart. Vittone L, et al. **J Biol Chem** 1998 Apr 17;273(16):9804–11

Additive effect of concomitant multiple low–dose doxorubicin and thoracic irradiation on ex vivo cardiac performance of the rat heart. Wondergem J, et al. **J Cancer Res Clin Oncol** 1998;124(3–4):148–54

Comparative hemodynamic effects of OPC–18790 and dobutamine in patients with advanced heart failure. Abraham WT, et al. **J Card Fail** 1994 Oct;1(1):57–62

Caffeine enhances doxorubicin cardiac toxicity in an animal model. Hosenpud JD, et al. **J Card Fail** 1995 Mar; 1(2):155–60

Contrasting preload–dependent hemodynamic and neurohumoral effects of isomazole, a partial phosphodiesterase inhibitor and calcium sensitizer. Van der Ent M, et al. **J Card Fail** 1997 Dec;3(4):277–86

Improvement of cardiac function by allopurinol [letter; comment] Castelli P, et al. **J Cardiothorac Vasc Anesth** 1997 Oct;11(6):809–10. Comment on: J Cardiothorac Vasc Anesth 1996 Aug;10(5):627–33.

Differential effects of quinidine, flecainide, and cibenzoline on anisotropic conduction in the isolated porcine heart. Lacroix D, et al. **J Cardiovasc Electrophysiol** 1998 Jan; 9(1):55–69

Differential effects of bupivacaine on cardiac K channels: role of channel inactivation and subunit composition in drug–channel interaction. Lipka LJ, et al. **J Cardiovasc Electrophysiol** 1998 Jul;9(7):727–42

Cultured adult rabbit myocytes: effect of adding supplements to the medium, and response to isoprenaline. Mitcheson JS, et al. **J Cardiovasc Electrophysiol** 1997 Sep;8(9):1020–30

Differential effect of beta–adrenergic stimulation on the frequency–dependent electrophysiologic actions of the new class III antiarrhythmics dofetilide, ambasilide, and chromanol 293B. Schreieck J, et al. **J Cardiovasc Electrophysiol** 1997 Dec;8(12):1420–30

Chronic amiodarone reduces transmural dispersion of repolarization in the canine heart. Sicouri S, et al. **J Cardiovasc Electrophysiol** 1997 Nov;8(11):1269–79

Effects of dichloroacetate on mechanical recovery and oxidation of physiologic substrates after ischemia and reperfusion in the isolated heart. Barak C, et al. **J Cardiovasc Pharmacol** 1998 Mar;31(3):336–44

Comparison of in vitro cardiovascular function with in vivo echocardiographic assessment after long–term administration of cyclosporine to rats. Braun–Dullaeus RC, et al. **J Cardiovasc Pharmacol** 1998 Jun;31(6):828–32

Cardiac and vascular responses after monocrotaline–induced hypertrophy in rats. Brown L, et al. **J Cardiovasc Pharmacol** 1998 Jan;31(1):108–15

Effects of pimobendan and its active metabolite, UD–CG 212 Cl, on Ca2+–activated K+ channels in vascular smooth–muscle cells. Chen CH, et al. **J Cardiovasc Pharmacol** 1997 Dec;30(6):739–43

Effects of phosphoramidon, BQ 788, and BQ 123 on coronary and cardiac dysfunctions of the failing hamster heart. Fontaine ER, et al. **J Cardiovasc Pharmacol** 1998 Jul; 32(1):12–20

Angiotensin-converting enzyme inhibition produces electrophysiologic but not antiarrhythmic effects in the intact heart. Gilat E, et al. **J Cardiovasc Pharmacol** 1998 May;31(5):734–40

Cyclic GMP decreases cardiac myocyte oxygen consumption to a greater extent under conditions of increased metabolism. Gong GX, et al. **J Cardiovasc Pharmacol** 1997 Oct;30(4):537–43

Functional role of beta2-adrenoceptors in the transplanted human heart. Hakim K, et al. **J Cardiovasc Pharmacol** 1997 Dec;30(6):811–6

Electrophysiologic and hemodynamic effects of a single oral dose of pilsicainide hydrochloride, a new class Ic antiarrhythmic agent. Ino T, et al. **J Cardiovasc Pharmacol** 1998 Jan;31(1):157–64

KCB-328: a novel class III antiarrhythmic agent with little reverse frequency dependence in isolated guinea pig myocardium. Lee K, et al. **J Cardiovasc Pharmacol** 1998 Apr;31(4):609–17

Clinical comparison of antiischemic efficacy of isosorbide dinitrate and molsidomine. Lehmann G, et al. **J Cardiovasc Pharmacol** 1998 Jan;31(1):25–30

Inhibition of sodium current by chloride channel blocker 4,4'-diisothiocyanatostilbene-2,2'-disulfonic acid (DIDS) in guinea pig cardiac ventricular cells. Liu J, et al. **J Cardiovasc Pharmacol** 1998 Apr;31(4):558–67

Differential effects of d-sotalol on subendocardial Purkinje myocytes isolated from normal or 10 to 14 days postinfarction canine hearts: role of extracellular potassium concentration. Marschang H, et al. **J Cardiovasc Pharmacol** 1998 Aug;32(2):274–83

Time course of a new ultrashort-acting beta-adrenoceptor-blocking drug, ONO-1101: comparison with those of esmolol and propranolol by using the canine isolated, blood-perfused heart preparations. Motomura S, et al. **J Cardiovasc Pharmacol** 1998 Mar;31(3):431–40

Positive inotropic effects of the novel Na+-channel modulator BDF 9198 in human nonfailing and failing myocardium. Müller-Ehmsen J, et al. **J Cardiovasc Pharmacol** 1998 May;31(5):684–9

Inhibition by E-4031 of the prolongation of the first returning cycle length after overdrive in anesthetized dog hearts. Nagashima Y, et al. **J Cardiovasc Pharmacol** 1998 Jan; 31(1):18–24

Protective effects of polysaccharide fucoidin on myocardial ischemia-reperfusion injury in rats. Omata M, et al. **J Cardiovasc Pharmacol** 1997 Dec;30(6):717–24

Reviparin-sodium prevents complement-mediated myocardial injury in the isolated rabbit heart. Park JL, et al. **J Cardiovasc Pharmacol** 1997 Nov;30(5):658–66

Vascular and cardiac effects of DV-7028, a selective, 5-HT2-receptor antagonist in rats. Pawlak D, et al. **J Cardiovasc Pharmacol** 1998 Aug;32(2):266–73

Proarrhythmic effects of DL- and D-sotalol on the "border zone" between normal and ischemic regions of isolated ventricular myocardium and antiarrhythmic effects on reperfusion. Picard S, et al. **J Cardiovasc Pharmacol** 1998 Jan;31(1):126–39

Protectant activity of hexarelin or growth hormone against postischemic ventricular dysfunction in hearts from aged rats. Rossoni G, et al. **J Cardiovasc Pharmacol** 1998 Aug; 32(2):260–5

Altered expression of isoforms of myosin heavy chain mRNA in the failing rat heart is ameliorated by chronic treatment with an endothelin receptor antagonist. Sakai S, et al. **J Cardiovasc Pharmacol** 1998;31 Suppl 1:S302–5

Actions of taurine on the L-type Ca2+ channel current in guinea pig ventricular cardiomyocytes. Satoh H, et al. **J Cardiovasc Pharmacol** 1997 Dec;30(6):711–6

Angiotensin II type 1 receptor blockade with candesartan protects the porcine myocardium from reperfusion-induced injury. Shimizu M, et al. **J Cardiovasc Pharmacol** 1998 Aug; 32(2):231–8

Angiotensin II subtype-1 receptor blockade during the development of left ventricular hypertrophy in dogs: effects on ventricular and myocyte function. Spinale FG, et al. **J Cardiovasc Pharmacol** 1997 Nov;30(5):623–31

Antiischemic effect of monophosphoryl lipid A in conscious rabbits with hypercholesterolemia and atherosclerosis. Szilvássy Z, et al. **J Cardiovasc Pharmacol** 1998 Aug; 32(2):206–12

Effect of taurine on angiotensin II-induced hypertrophy of neonatal rat cardiac cells. Takahashi K, et al. **J Cardiovasc Pharmacol** 1997 Dec;30(6):725–30

Elucidating the mechanism of cesium-induced sustained monomorphic ventricular tachycardia in rabbits. Takahashi N, et al. **J Cardiovasc Pharmacol** 1998 May;31(5):706–13

Effects of verapamil and ryanodine on activity of the embryonic chick heart during anoxia and reoxygenation. Tenthorey D, et al. **J Cardiovasc Pharmacol** 1998 Feb; 31(2):195–202

"Conventional" antihistamines slow cardiac repolarization in isolated perfused (Langendorff) feline hearts. Wang WX, et al. **J Cardiovasc Pharmacol** 1998 Jul;32(1):123–8

Reducing electrical defibrillation thresholds with glibenclamide in an isolated rabbit heart preparation. Xiao XH, et al. **J Cardiovasc Pharmacol** 1997 Nov;30(5):576–82

Cardioprotective effect of L-arginine in myocardial ischemia and reperfusion in an isolated working rat heart model. Izhar U, et al. **J Cardiovasc Surg (Torino)** 1998 Jun; 39(3):321–9

Myocardial insulin resistance in patients with syndrome X. Botker HE, et al. **J Clin Invest** 1997 Oct 15;100(8):1919–27

Pertussis toxin-sensitive G proteins influence nitric oxide synthase III activity and protein levels in rat heart. Hare JM, et al. **J Clin Invest** 1998 Mar 15;101(6):1424–31

Role of nitric oxide and peroxynitrite in the cytokine-induced sustained myocardial dysfunction in dogs in vivo. Oyama Ji, et al. **J Clin Invest** 1998 May 15;101(10):2207–14

Overexpression of myocardial Gsalpha prevents full expression of catecholamine desensitization despite increased beta-adrenergic receptor kinase. Vatner DE, et al. **J Clin Invest** 1998 May 1;101(9):1916–22

Delayed administration of dexrazoxane provides cardioprotection against anthracyclines in breast cancer or acute myeloid leukemia [letter; comment] Lemez P. **J Clin Oncol** 1997 Oct;15(10):3293–5. Comment on: J Clin Oncol 1997 Apr;15(4):1333–40.

Randomized prospective clinical trial of high-dose epirubicin and dexrazoxane in patients with advanced breast cancer and soft tissue sarcomas. Lopez M, et al. **J Clin Oncol** 1998 Jan;16(1):86–92

Relationship between cumulative anthracycline dose and late cardiotoxicity in childhood acute lymphoblastic leukemia. Nysom K, et al. **J Clin Oncol** 1998 Feb;16(2):545–50

Paroxetine does not affect the cardiac safety and pharmacokinetics of terfenadine in healthy adult men. Martin DE, et al. **J Clin Psychopharmacol** 1997 Dec; 17(6):451–9

Fluoxetine normalizes increased cardiac vagal tone in bulimia nervosa. Rissanen A, et al. **J Clin Psychopharmacol** 1998 Feb;18(1):26–32

ECG changes during furosemide-induced hypokalemia in the rat. Akita M, et al. **J Electrocardiol** 1998 Jan;31(1):45–9

Electrophysiologic assessment of calcium channel blockers in transplanted hearts: an experimental study. Alvarez L, et al. **J Electrocardiol** 1998 Jan;31(1):51–6

The effect of cadmium and selenium on the antioxidant enzyme activities in rat heart. Zikić RV, et al. **J Environ Pathol Toxicol Oncol** 1998;17(3–4):259–64

Cardiovascular pharmacology of aqueous extract of the leaves of Bridelia atroviridis Muell. Arg. (Euphorbiaceae) in the rat. Corallo A, et al. **J Ethnopharmacol** 1997 Aug; 57(3):189–96

Bradykinin-induced release of nitric oxide by the isolated perfused rat heart: importance of preformed pools of nitric oxide-containing factors. Danser AH, et al. **J Hypertens** 1998 Feb;16(2):239–44

Reduction of left ventricular mass by antihypertensive treatment does not improve exercise performance in essential hypertension. Fagard RH, et al. **J Hypertens** 1997 Mar;15(3):309–17

Angiotensin converting enzyme inhibition modulates cardiac fibroblast growth. Grohé C, et al. **J Hypertens** 1998 Mar; 16(3):377–84

Should a modern antihypertensive drug possess cardioprotective properties? Hansson L. **J Hypertens Suppl** 1997 Dec;15(5):S41–3

Action of Al-ATP on the isolated working rat heart. Korchazhkina O, et al. **J Inorg Biochem** 1998 Feb 15; 69(3):153–8

Antihypertensive agents that limit ventricular hypertrophy inhibit cardiac expression of insulin-like growth factor-I. Donohue TJ, et al. **J Investig Med** 1997 Dec;45(9):584–91

Abnormal ventricular looping and abnormal laterality of the atrial chambers are the main morphogenetic mechanisms of cardiac lesions in cultured rat embryos treated with retinoic acid. Lee YM, et al. **J Korean Med Sci** 1998 Apr; 13(2):117–22

Mechanism of preservation of myocardial calcium channel function by pyruvate cardioplegic solution. Ono K, et al. **J Lab Clin Med** 1998 Feb;131(2):136–45

Effect of 3-thia fatty acids on the lipid composition of rat liver, lipoproteins, and heart. Frøyland L, et al. **J Lipid Res** 1997 Aug;38(8):1522–34

Class III antiarrhythmic activity in vivo by selective blockade of the slowly activating cardiac delayed rectifier potassium current IKs by (R)-2-(2,4-trifluoromethyl)-N-[2-oxo-5-phenyl-1-(2,2,2-trifluoroethyl)- 2, 3-dihydro-1H-benzo[e][1,4]diazepin-3-yl]acetamide. Selnick HG, et al. **J Med Chem** 1997 Nov 21;40(24):3865–8

Hypoxia regulates basal and induced DNA synthesis and collagen type I production in human cardiac fibroblasts: effects of transforming growth factor-beta1, thyroid hormone, angiotensin II and basic fibroblast growth factor. Agocha A, et al. **J Mol Cell Cardiol** 1997 Aug; 29(8):2233–44

Preconditioning of isolated rabbit cardiomyocytes: no evident separation of induction, memory and protection. Armstrong SC, et al. **J Mol Cell Cardiol** 1997 Aug; 29(8):2285–98

Comparison of in vitro preconditioning responses of isolated pig and rabbit cardiomyocytes: effects of a protein phosphatase inhibitor, fostriecin. Armstrong SC, et al. **J Mol Cell Cardiol** 1997 Nov;29(11):3009–24

Phorbol ester, but not ischemic preconditioning, activates protein kinase D in the rat heart. Brooks G, et al. **J Mol Cell Cardiol** 1997 Aug;29(8):2273–83

Effect of collagenase on surface expression of immunoreactive fibronectin and laminin in freshly isolated cardiac myocytes. Dalen H, et al. **J Mol Cell Cardiol** 1998 May;30(5):947–55

Proarrhythmic effects of pinacidil are partially mediated through enhancement of catecholamine release in isolated perfused guinea-pig hearts. D'Alonzo AJ, et al. **J Mol Cell Cardiol** 1998 Feb;30(2):415–23

Inhibition of glycogenolysis by a glucose analogue in the working rat heart. Depre C, et al. **J Mol Cell Cardiol** 1997 Aug;29(8):2253–9

Repeated catecholamine surges alter cardiac isomyosin expression but not protein synthesis in the rat heart. Geenen DL, et al. **J Mol Cell Cardiol** 1997 Oct;29(10):2711–6

Low concentrations of hydrogen peroxide improve post-ischaemic metabolic and functional recovery in isolated perfused rat hearts. Hegstad AC, et al. **J Mol Cell Cardiol** 1997 Oct;29(10):2779–87

Intramyocardial infusion of FGF-1 mimics ischemic preconditioning in pig myocardium. Htun P, et al. **J Mol Cell Cardiol** 1998 Apr;30(4):867–77

Differential regulation of Na/K-ATPase alpha-subunit isoform gene expressions in cardiac myocytes by ouabain and other hypertrophic stimuli. Huang L, et al. **J Mol Cell Cardiol** 1997 Nov;29(11):3157–67

Vesnarinone inhibits adenosine uptake in endothelial cells, smooth muscle cells and myocytes, and mediates cytoprotection. Kitakaze M, et al. **J Mol Cell Cardiol** 1997 Dec;29(12):3413–7

Effects of chronic beta-adrenergic receptor stimulation in mice. Kudej RK, et al. **J Mol Cell Cardiol** 1997 Oct; 29(10):2735–46

Ethylisopropylamiloride diminishes changes in intracellular Na, Ca and pH in ischemic newborn myocardium. Liu H, et al. **J Mol Cell Cardiol** 1997 Aug;29(8):2077–86

Basic FGF enhances calcium permeable channel openings in adult rat cardiac myocytes: implication in the bFGF-induced increase of free Ca2+ content. Merle PL, et al. **J Mol Cell Cardiol** 1997 Oct;29(10):2687–98

Monophosphoryl lipid A protects adult rat cardiac myocytes with induction of the 72-kD heat shock protein: a cellular model of pharmacologic preconditioning. Nayeem MA, et al. **J Mol Cell Cardiol** 1997 Aug;29(8):2305–10

Dexamethasone-induced up-regulation of adrenomedullin and atrial natriuretic peptide genes in cultured rat ventricular myocytes. Nishimori T, et al. **J Mol Cell Cardiol** 1997 Aug;29(8):2125–30

Effects of PTH-rP(107–111) and PTH-rP(7–34) on adult cardiomyocytes. Schlüter KD, et al. **J Mol Cell Cardiol** 1997 Nov;29(11):3057–65

Ischemic preconditioning and morphine-induced cardioprotection involve the delta (delta)-opioid receptor in the intact rat heart. Schultz JJ, et al. **J Mol Cell Cardiol** 1997 Aug;29(8):2187–95

Constitutive and inducible hsp70s are involved in oxidative resistance evoked by heat shock or ethanol. Su CY, et al. **J Mol Cell Cardiol** 1998 Mar;30(3):587–98

Distribution, splicing and glucocorticoid-induced expression of cardiac alpha 1C and alpha 1D voltage-gated Ca2+ channel mRNAs. Takimoto K, et al. **J Mol Cell Cardiol** 1997 Nov;29(11):3035–42

Angiotensin II-mediated growth and antigrowth effects in cultured neonatal rat cardiac myocytes and fibroblasts. van Kesteren CA, et al. **J Mol Cell Cardiol** 1997 Aug; 29(8):2147–57

Cobra venom cardiotoxin induces perturbations of cytosolic calcium homeostasis and hypercontracture in adult rat ventricular myocytes. Wang HX, et al. **J Mol Cell Cardiol** 1997 Oct;29(10):2759–70

High expression and activation of MAP kinase-activated protein kinase 2 in cardiac muscle cells. Zu YL, et al. **J Mol Cell Cardiol** 1997 Aug;29(8):2159–68

Passive and active membrane properties of isolated rat intracardiac neurons: regulation by H- and M-currents. Cuevas J, et al. **J Neurophysiol** 1997 Oct;78(4):1890–902

Effect of long-term beta2-agonist dosing on human cardiac beta-adrenoceptor expression in vivo: comparison with changes in lung and mononuclear leukocyte beta-receptors [see comments] Qing F, et al. **J Nucl Cardiol** 1997 Nov-Dec;4(6):532–8. Comment in: J Nucl Cardiol 1997 Nov-Dec;4(6):553–4.

Polyamine-mediated heart hypertrophy induced by clenbuterol in the mouse. Cubria JC, et al. **J Pharm Pharmacol** 1998 Jan;50(1):91–6

Affinity constants and beta-adrenoceptor reserves for isoprenaline on cardiac tissue from normotensive and hypertensive rats. Doggrell SA, et al. **J Pharm Pharmacol** 1998 Feb;50(2):215–23

Evidence of hydroxyl free radical generation by calcium overload in rat myocardium. Obata T, et al. **J Pharm Pharmacol** 1997 Aug;49(8):787–90

Differential effects of paclitaxel and derivatives on guinea pig isolated heart and papillary muscle. Alloatti G, et al. **J Pharmacol Exp Ther** 1998 Feb;284(2):561–7

Differential atrial versus ventricular activities of class III potassium channel blockers. Baskin EP, et al. **J Pharmacol Exp Ther** 1998 Apr;285(1):135–42

HMR 1883, a novel cardioselective inhibitor of the ATP-sensitive potassium channel. Part II: effects on susceptibility to ventricular fibrillation induced by myocardial ischemia in conscious dogs. Billman GE, et al. **J Pharmacol Exp Ther** 1998 Sep;286(3):1465–73

Effects of angiotensin II on intracellular calcium and

contracture in metabolically inhibited cardiomyocytes. Boston DR, et al. **J Pharmacol Exp Ther** 1998 May; 285(2):716–23

Interaction between alpha–1 adrenergic and vagal effects on cardiac rate and repolarization. Chevalier P, et al. **J Pharmacol Exp Ther** 1998 Mar;284(3):832–7

Block of IKs by the diuretic agent indapamide modulates cardiac electrophysiological effects of the class III antiarrhythmic drug dl–sotalol. Fiset C, et al. **J Pharmacol Exp Ther** 1997 Oct;283(1):148–56

Age–related decline in beta adrenergic and adenosine A1 receptor function in the heart are attenuated by dietary restriction. Gao E, et al. **J Pharmacol Exp Ther** 1998 Apr; 285(1):186–92

The effects of barium, dofetilide and 4–aminopyridine (4–AP) on ventricular repolarization in normal and hypertrophied rabbit heart. Gillis AM, et al. **J Pharmacol Exp Ther** 1998 Apr;285(1):262–70

HMR 1883, a novel cardioselective inhibitor of the ATP–sensitive potassium channel. Part I: effects on cardiomyocytes, coronary flow and pancreatic beta–cells. Gögelein H, et al. **J Pharmacol Exp Ther** 1998 Sep; 286(3):1453–64

Amiodarone inhibits the Na(+)–K+ pump in rabbit cardiac myocytes after acute and chronic treatment. Gray DF, et al. **J Pharmacol Exp Ther** 1998 Jan;284(1):75–82

Effects of gonadal steroids on ventricular repolarization and on the response to E4031. Hara M, et al. **J Pharmacol Exp Ther** 1998 Jun;285(3):1068–72

Heparinase III exerts endothelial and cardioprotective effects in feline myocardial ischemia–reperfusion injury. Hayward R, et al. **J Pharmacol Exp Ther** 1997 Dec;283(3):1032–8

The semisynthetic polysaccharide pentosan polysulfate prevents complement–mediated myocardial injury in the rabbit perfused heart. Kilgore KS, et al. **J Pharmacol Exp Ther** 1998 Jun;285(3):987–94

Open state block by fendiline of L–type Ca++ channels in ventricular myocytes from rat heart. Nawrath H, et al. **J Pharmacol Exp Ther** 1998 May;285(2):546–52

The antipsychotic agent sertindole is a high affinity antagonist of the human cardiac potassium channel HERG. Rampe D, et al. **J Pharmacol Exp Ther** 1998 Aug; 286(2):788–93

Electrophysiological effects of MS–551, a new class III agent: comparison with dl–sotalol in dogs. Sen L, et al. **J Pharmacol Exp Ther** 1998 May;285(2):687–94

Activation of cardiac ATP–sensitive K+ channels by KRN4884, a novel K+ channel opener. Shinbo A, et al. **J Pharmacol Exp Ther** 1997 Nov;283(2):770–7

Hydrogen peroxide–induced stimulation of L–type calcium current in guinea pig ventricular myocytes and its inhibition by adenosine A1 receptor activation. Thomas GP, et al. **J Pharmacol Exp Ther** 1998 Sep;286(3):1208–14

Preconditioning of rat heart with monophosphoryl lipid A: a role for nitric oxide. Tosaki A, et al. **J Pharmacol Exp Ther** 1998 Jun;285(3):1274–9

Cocaine blockade of the acetylcholine–activated muscarinic K+ channel in ferret cardiac myocytes. Xiao YF, et al. **J Pharmacol Exp Ther** 1998 Jan;284(1):10–8

The novel calcium sensitizer levosimendan activates the ATP–sensitive K+ channel in rat ventricular cells. Yokoshiki H, et al. **J Pharmacol Exp Ther** 1997 Oct; 283(1):375–83

Computer–aided video angiometry in isolated rabbit hearts: a new method assessing epicardial coronary selectivity. Joseph G, et al. **J Pharmacol Toxicol Methods** 1997 Dec; 38(4):173–9

Na(+)–K+ pump cycle during beta–adrenergic stimulation of adult rat cardiac myocytes. Dobretsov M, et al. **J Physiol (Lond)** 1998 Mar 1;507 (Pt 2):527–39

Altered regulation of natriuretic peptides in the rat heart by prenatal exposure to morphine. Ernest S, et al. **J Physiol (Lond)** 1998 Feb 1;506 (Pt 3):867–74

Mechanisms of force inhibition by halothane and isoflurane in intact rat cardiac muscle. Hanley PJ, et al. **J Physiol (Lond)** 1998 Jan 1;506 (Pt 1):231–44

The effect of tetracaine on stimulated contractions, sarcoplasmic reticulum Ca2+ content and membrane current in isolated rat ventricular myocytes. Overend CL, et al. **J Physiol (Lond)** 1998 Mar 15;507 (Pt 3):759–69

Role of receptor kinase in short–term desensitization of cardiac muscarinic K+ channels expressed in Chinese hamster ovary cells. Shui Z, et al. **J Physiol (Lond)** 1998 Mar 1;507 (Pt 2):325–34

Dibucaine displaceable sarcolemmal Ca2+ fraction in guinea–pig cardiac myocytes. Lewartowski B, et al. **J Physiol Pharmacol** 1998 Jun;49(2):213–27

Inhibitors of nitric oxide synthesis and ischemia/reperfusion attenuate coronary vasodilator response to pinacidil in isolated rat heart. Mączewski M, et al. **J Physiol Pharmacol** 1997 Dec;48(4):737–49

Chloroquine related cardiac toxicity. Veinot JP, et al. **J Rheumatol** 1998 Jun;25(6):1221–5

Positive functional effects of milrinone and methylene blue are not additive in control and hypertrophic canine hearts. Leone RJ Jr, et al. **J Surg Res** 1998 Jun;77(1):23–8

ECG changes and plasma concentrations of propafenone and its metabolites in a case of severe poisoning. Fonck K, et al. **J Toxicol Clin Toxicol** 1998;36(3):247–51

Comparison of the effects of enoximone and isoproterenol on protamine cardiotoxicity in anesthetized dogs. Katircioglu SF, et al. **Jpn Circ J** 1998 Feb;62(2):122–6

Comparison of coronary hemodynamics during infusions of dobutamine and adenosine in patients with angina pectoris [published erratum appears in Jpn Circ J 1998 Mar;62(3):231] Kugiyama K, et al. **Jpn Circ J** 1998 Jan; 62(1):1–6

Intracoronary administration of adenosine triphosphate increases myocardial adenosine levels and coronary blood flow in man. Nanto S, et al. **Jpn Circ J** 1997 Oct; 61(10):836–42

Effect of dantrolene sodium on calcium–overloaded heart. Satoh M, et al. **Jpn Circ J** 1997 Oct;61(10):855–63

Hormonal and cardiorenal responses to acute saline loading in mild congestive heart failure--the effect of angiotensin converting enzyme inhibition. Tomiyama H, et al. **Jpn Circ J** 1998 Jan;62(1):29–35

Electrophysiologic effects of intravenous MS–551, a novel class III antiarrhythmic agent, on human atrium and ventricle. Naitoh N, et al. **Jpn Heart J** 1998 May; 39(3):297–305

Effect of E4031, a class III antiarrhythmic drug, on ischemia– and reperfusion–induced arrhythmias in isolated rat hearts. Shinmura K, et al. **Jpn Heart J** 1998 Mar;39(2):183–97

Cardioprotective effects of KR–30450, a novel K+(ATP) opener, and its major metabolite KR–30818 on isolated rat hearts. Jung YS, et al. **Jpn J Pharmacol** 1998 Jan; 76(1):65–73

Effects of azelnidipine, a dihydropyridine calcium antagonist, on myocardial stunning in dogs. Satoh K, et al. **Jpn J Pharmacol** 1998 Apr;76(4):369–76

Ryanodine decreases internal Ca2+ recirculation fraction of the canine heart as studied by postextrasystolic transient alternans. Hata Y, et al. **Jpn J Physiol** 1997 Dec; 47(6):521–30

Experimental evidence to support ELITE [letter] Rump LC, et al. **Lancet** 1998 Feb 28;351(9103):644–5

Subcellular photatoxicity of 5–aminolaevulinic acid (ALA). Liang H, et al. **Lasers Surg Med** 1998;22(1):14–24

Protective effect of prazosin on the hydrogen peroxide–induced derangements in the isolated perfused rat heart. Akahira M, et al. **Life Sci** 1998;62(19):1755–66

Electrophysiological mechanisms for the antiarrhythmic activities of naloxone on cardiac tissues. Hung CF, et al. **Life Sci** 1998;63(14):1205–19

Comparative study of toborinone (OPC–18790) and milrinone on energy metabolism in microembolized guinea pig hearts. Ishikawa M, et al. **Life Sci** 1997;61(23):2351–8

Adrenomedullin suppresses atrial natriuretic factor (ANF) secretion from isolated atrium. Kaufman S, et al. **Life Sci** 1998;63(12):1017–22

Modification of cardiac actions of RO 05–4864 by PK 11195 and flumazenil in the perfused rat heart. Leeuwin RS, et al. **Life Sci** 1997;61(17):1631–42

The protective effect of class III antiarrhythmic agents against calcium overload in cultured myocytes. Manoach M, et al. **Life Sci** 1997;61(16):PL 227–34

Melatonin, a pineal hormone with antioxidant property, protects against adriamycin cardiomyopathy in rats. Morishima I, et al. **Life Sci** 1998;63(7):511–21

Species differences in the effects of an endogenous inotropic factor (EIF) on the myocardium and aortic smooth muscle. Paskvalin M, et al. **Life Sci** 1997;61(14):1361–9

The sarcolemmal Ca2+–ATPase of the ischemic–reperfused myocardium: protective effect of hypocalcemia on calmodulin–stimulated activity. Samouilidou EC, et al. **Life Sci** 1998;62(1):29–36

Difference between senescence–accelerated prone and resistant mice in response to insulin in the heart. Kurokawa T, et al. **Mech Ageing Dev** 1998 May 1;102(1):25–32

Is too much estrogen bad for the heart? [editorial; comment] Sullivan JM. **Menopause** 1998 Summer;5(2):77–8. Comment on: Menopause 1998 Summer;5(2):79–85.

Sodium selenate corrects glucose tolerance and heart function in STZ diabetic rats. Battell ML, et al. **Mol Cell Biochem** 1998 Feb;179(1–2):27–34

Reversal of phosphate induced decreases in force by the benzimidazole pyridazinone, UD–CG 212 CL, in myofilaments from human ventricle. Fraker LD, et al. **Mol Cell Biochem** 1997 Nov;176(1–2):83–8

Thyroid hormones differentially affect sarcoplasmic reticulum function in rat atria and ventricles. Kaasik A, et al. **Mol Cell Biochem** 1997 Nov;176(1–2):119–26

Dexamethasone induced alterations in enzymatic and nonenzymatic antioxidant status in heart and kidney of rats. Rajashree S, et al. **Mol Cell Biochem** 1998 Apr; 181(1–2):77–85

Myocardial functional preservation during ischemia: influence of beta blocking agents. Toleikis PM, et al. **Mol Cell Biochem** 1997 Nov;176(1–2):205–10

A novel benzodiazepine that activates cardiac slow delayed rectifier K+ currents. Salata JJ, et al. **Mol Pharmacol** 1998 Jul;54(1):220–30

Molecular basis for the lack of HERG K+ channel block–related cardiotoxicity by the H1 receptor blocker cetirizine compared with other second–generation antihistamines. Taglialatela M, et al. **Mol Pharmacol** 1998 Jul;54(1):113–21

Arylaminobenzoate block of the cardiac cyclic AMP–dependent chloride current. Walsh KB, et al. **Mol Pharmacol** 1998 Mar;53(3):539–46

Quinidine. Grace AA, et al. **N Engl J Med** 1998 Jan 1; 338(1):35–45 (106 ref.)

Bimoclomol: a nontoxic, hydroxylamine derivative with stress protein–inducing activity and cytoprotective effects. Vígh L, et al. **Nat Med** 1997 Oct;3(10):1150–4

Different inhibition patterns of tedisamil for fast and slowly inactivating transient outward current in rat ventricular myocytes. Berger F, et al. **Naunyn Schmiedebergs Arch Pharmacol** 1998 Mar; 357(3):291–8

Effects of 17beta–estradiol on action potentials and ionic currents in male rat ventricular myocytes. Berger F, et al. **Naunyn Schmiedebergs Arch Pharmacol** 1997 Dec; 356(6):788–96

Effects of the type–1 Na+/H+–exchange inhibitor cariporide (Hoe 642) on cardiac tissue. Dhein S, et al. **Naunyn Schmiedebergs Arch Pharmacol** 1998 Jun; 357(6):662–70

Mibefradil– and omega–conotoxin GVIA–induced inhibition of noradrenaline release from the sympathetic nerves of the human heart. Göthert M, et al. **Naunyn Schmiedebergs Arch Pharmacol** 1997 Dec; 356(6):860–3

Investigation of the subtypes of alpha2–adrenoceptor mediating prejunctional inhibition in rat atrium and cerebral cortex. Ho SL, et al. **Naunyn Schmiedebergs Arch Pharmacol** 1998 Jun; 357(6):634–9

Neuropeptide Y as a stimulator of Na+ –dependent Ca2+ efflux from freshly isolated adult rat cardiomyocytes. Horike K, et al. **Naunyn Schmiedebergs Arch Pharmacol** 1997 Dec;356(6):756–62

Class I antiarrhythmic drugs alter the severity of myocardial stunning by modulating ATP–sensitive K+ channels in guinea pig ventricular muscles. Shigematsu S, et al. **Naunyn Schmiedebergs Arch Pharmacol** 1998 Mar; 357(3):283–90

Cardioprotective effect against ischemia–reperfusion injury of AHC–52, a dihydropyridine compound with inhibitory effect on Cl– but not Ca2+ current. Tanaka H, et al. **Naunyn Schmiedebergs Arch Pharmacol** 1997 Dec; 356(6):853–5

Inhibition of the delayed rectifier K current in guinea–pig cardiomyocytes by thiamine tetrahydrofurfuryl disulfide. Tohse N, et al. **Naunyn Schmiedebergs Arch Pharmacol** 1998 May;357(5):540–7

Effect of disopyramide on potassium currents in rabbit ventricular myocytes. Virág L, et al. **Naunyn Schmiedebergs Arch Pharmacol** 1998 Mar; 357(3):268–75

Left ventricular consequences of renal transplantation and calcium–channel blockers [letter; comment] Goldsmith DJ. **Nephrol Dial Transplant** 1997 Dec;12(12):2793–4. Comment on: Nephrol Dial Transplant 1997 Jul;12(7):1441–7.

Nonoxidative ethanol and methanol changes in the heart and brain tissue of alcohol abusers. Yamazaki K, et al. **Nippon Hoigaku Zasshi** 1997 Oct;51(5):380–7

Clinical status and optimal use of the cardioprotectant, dexrazoxane. Blum RH. **Oncology (Huntingt)** 1997 Nov; 11(11):1669–77; discussion 1677–8, 1681 (32 ref.)

Monitoring drug safety; cardiac events in routine mydriasis [letter] Gaynes BI. **Optom Vis Sci** 1998 Apr;75(4):245–6

Caffeine–induced contractions in developing rabbit heart. Miller MS, et al. **Pediatr Res** 1997 Sep;42(3):287–92

Regional vascular and cardiac responses to systemic neuropeptide–Y in normal and diabetic rats. Hu Y, et al. **Peptides** 1997;18(6):809–15

Studies on agents with mixed NO–dependent vasodilating and beta–blocking activities. Boschi D, et al. **Pharm Res** 1997 Dec;14(12):1750–8

Effects of orotic acid on ischaemic/reperfused myocardial function and glycogen content in isolated working rat hearts. Ferdinandy P, et al. **Pharmacol Res** 1998 Feb; 37(2):111–4

Bradykinin and cardioprotection: don't set your heart on it. Hatta E, et al. **Pharmacol Res** 1997 Jun;35(6):531–6 (53 ref.)

Effect of amiloride A Na+/H+ exchange inhibitor on cardioprotective effect of ischaemic preconditioning: possible involvement of resident cardiac mast cells. Kaur H, et al. **Pharmacol Res** 1997 Aug;36(2):95–102

Digoxin effects in the guinea pig heart: interaction with rimalkalim. Kocić I, et al. **Pharmacol Res** 1998 Jan; 37(1):67–73

Different aspects of the effects of thapsigargin on automatism, contractility and responsiveness to phenylephrine in cardiac preparations from rats and guinea pigs. Kocic I, et al. **Pharmacol Res** 1998 Apr;37(4):273–80

Cardiac binding of [3H]inositol 1,4,5–trisphosphate following chronic stimulation of cyclic AMP signalling in guinea pigs. McMartin L, et al. **Pharmacol Res** 1998 Feb;37(2):103–9

Effects of supplementation with iloprost on the cardioprotection by BW755C (a dual inhibitor of cyclooxygenase and lipoxygenase enzymes) in myocardial reperfusion injury. Maulik M, et al. **Pharmacol Res** 1997 Aug;36(2):103–8

Effect of L–carnitine on myocardial metabolism: results of a balanced, placebo–controlled, double–blind study in patients undergoing open heart surgery. Pastoris O, et al. **Pharmacol Res** 1998 Feb;37(2):115–22

Cardiac effects of angiotensin I and angiotensin II: dose–response studies in the isolated perfused rat heart. Traquandi C, et al. **Pharmacol Res** 1998 Jan;37(1):57–65

Kinins and cardioprotection. Wirth KJ, et al. **Pharmacol Res** 1997 Jun;35(6):527–30 (32 ref.)

Action of capparis decidua against alloxan–induced oxidative

stress and diabetes in rat tissues. Yadav P, et al. **Pharmacol Res** 1997 Sep;36(3):221–8

Effects of thiopental on contractile and electrophysiological properties of single canine left ventricular cells. Kubo H, et al. **Pharmacol Toxicol** 1998 Feb;82(2):98–102

Phospholipid content and fatty acid composition in the rat heart after chronic diazepam treatment. Ristić V, et al. **Physiol Res** 1998;47(2):115–8

Oxytocin releases atrial natriuretic peptide by combining with oxytocin receptors in the heart. Gutkowska J, et al. **Proc Natl Acad Sci U S A** 1997 Oct 14;94(21):11704–9

The cardiac toxicity of anabolic steroids. Sullivan ML, et al. **Prog Cardiovasc Dis** 1998 Jul–Aug;41(1):1–15 (175 ref.)

The AT4 receptor agonist [Nle1]-angiotensin IV reduces mechanically induced immediate-early gene expression in the isolated rabbit heart. Yang Q, et al. **Regul Pept** 1997 Aug 29;71(3):175–83

Cardioprotective effects of beraprost sodium against experimental ischemia and reperfusion as compared with propranolol and diltiazem. Tanaka H, et al. **Res Commun Mol Pathol Pharmacol** 1998 Mar;99(3):321–7

Dietary iron alters liver, erythrocyte and plasma antioxidant and nitrite levels, and also sensitizes the heart to ischemia/reperfusion. van Jaarsveld H, et al. **Res Commun Mol Pathol Pharmacol** 1997 Sep;97(3):347–60

Effects of halothane on post-cardioplegic functional recovery--the role of cardioplegic solution. Genade S, et al. **S Afr Med J** 1998 Apr;88 Suppl 2:C96–8

Preclinical animal models of cardiac protection from anthracycline-induced cardiotoxicity. Herman EH, et al. **Semin Oncol** 1998 Aug;25(4 Suppl 10):15–21 (49 ref.)

Preclinical models of cardiac protection and testing for effects of dexrazoxane on doxorubicin antitumor effects. Imondi AR. **Semin Oncol** 1998 Aug;25(4 Suppl 10):22–30 (53 ref.)

The role of iron in doxorubicin-induced cardiomyopathy. Myers C. **Semin Oncol** 1998 Aug;25(4 Suppl 10):10–4

Cardioprotective effect of succinate against ischemia/reperfusion injury. Sakamoto M, et al. **Surg Today** 1998;28(5):522–8

Pyruvate improves myocardial tolerance to reperfusion injury by acting as an antioxidant: a chemiluminescence study. Crestanello JA, et al. **Surgery** 1998 Jul;124(1):92–9

The effect of the venom of a Chilean tarantula, Phrixotrichus spatulatus, on isolated guinea pig ventricular myocytes. Pascarel C, et al. **Toxicol Appl Pharmacol** 1997 Dec; 147(2):363–71

Cardiac arrhythmia induction after exposure to residual oil fly ash particles in a rodent model of pulmonary hypertension. Watkinson WP, et al. **Toxicol Sci** 1998 Feb; 41(2):209–16

Cardiac and renal toxicity of menadione in rat. Chiou TJ, et al. **Toxicology** 1997 Dec 31;124(3):193–202

Phencyclidine block of Ca2+ ATPase in rat heart sarcoplasmic reticulum. Pande M, et al. **Toxicology** 1998 Aug 21;129(2-3):95–102

Lipid peroxidation of rat myocardial tissue following daunomycin administration. Papageorgiou G, et al. **Toxicology** 1998 Mar 13;126(2):83–91

Indian red scorpion (Buthus tamulus) venom-induced augmentation of cardiac reflexes is mediated through the mechanisms involving kinins in urethane anaesthetized rats. Bagchi S, et al. **Toxicon** 1998 Feb;36(2):309–20

Effects of a toxin from the mucus of the Caribbean sea anemone (Bunodosoma granulifera) on the ionic currents of single ventricular mammalian cardiomyocytes. Salinas EM, et al. **Toxicon** 1997 Dec;35(12):1699–709

Cardiotoxin-like basic protein (CLBP) from Naja naja atra is not a cardiotoxin [letter] Sivaraman T, et al. **Toxicon** 1997 Sep;35(9):1367–71

Subzero nonfreezing storage (-1 degree C) of the heart with University of Wisconsin solution and 2,3-butanediol. Sakaguchi H, et al. **Transplant Proc** 1998 Feb;30(1):58–9

The exogenous NADH dehydrogenase of heart mitochondria is the key enzyme responsible for selective cardiotoxicity of anthracyclines. Nohl H, et al. **Z Naturforsch [C]** 1998 Mar–Apr;53(3–4):279–85

[Proceedings of the Franco–Spanish Symposium on Heart, Endothelium and Nitrates. Barcelona, Spain, 4–5 April 1997] **Ann Cardiol Angeiol (Paris)** 1997 Jul–Sep; 46(7):377–479 **(Fre)**

[Muscle relaxants and the heart muscle] Diefenbach C. **Anaesthesist** 1997 Sep;46(9):807 **(Ger)**

[Elevated heart rate in the differential therapy with calcium antagonists] **Internist (Berl)** 1998 Feb;39(2 Suppl Die Erhoht):1–4 **(Ger)**

[Physiologic bases for the use of L-carnitine in cardiology] Krähenbühl S. **Schweiz Rundsch Med Prax** 1998 Jan 21; 87(4):102–7 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Ger)**

[Investigation of doxorubicin cardiotoxicity by echocardiogram and the appropriate method of using doxorubicin] Okada Y, et al. **Gan To Kagaku Ryoho** 1997 Nov;24(14):2137–41 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Jpn)**

[Cardiotoxicity due to prolonged administration of THP (2'R-4'-O-tetrahydropyranyl-adriamycin)] Suzuki M, et al. **Gan To Kagaku Ryoho** 1997 Oct;24(13):1993–9 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Jpn)**

Pirarubicin-induced myocardial damage in elderly patients with non-Hodgkin's lymphoma. Niitsu N, et al. **Nippon Ronen Igakkai Zasshi** 1998 May;35(5):358–62 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Jpn)**

[Effects of nitric oxide on heart function] Leite-Moreira AF, et al. **Rev Port Cardiol** 1998 Feb;17(2):177–80 **(Por)**

[The stereology of the myocardium in rats hypertensive due to the use of an inhibitor of nitric oxide synthesis] Pereira LM, et al. **Rev Port Cardiol** 1997 Oct;16(10):753–9, 743 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Por)**

[Fluothane, enflurane and nitrogen oxide: effects on myocardial metabolism in patients with ischemic heart disease] Vasil'ev AV, et al. **Anesteziol Reanimatol** 1997 Nov-Dec;(6):15–8 **(Rus)**

[Characteristics of peptide vagotropic effects during subtotal blockade of heart M-cholinoreceptors] Osadchii OE, et al. **Biull Eksp Biol Med** 1998 May;125(5):513–6 **(Rus)**

[Effect of anti-digoxin monoclonal antibodies on cardiac function disturbances induced by high concentrations of digoxin] Pokid'ko IuN, et al. **Biull Eksp Biol Med** 1998 Jun;125(6):688–91 **(Rus)**

[The effect of the glycoside strophanthin K on the ultrastructure of the cardiomyocytes in the pro-oxidant zone of the myocardium in rats with experimental heart failure] Chernysh IN, et al. **Eksp Klin Farmakol** 1997 Jul–Aug;60(4):29–31 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Rus)**

[The current possibilities for the pharmacological regulation of myocardial metabolism in experimental catecholamine-induced necroses] Sysoliatina NA, et al. **Eksp Klin Farmakol** 1998 Jan–Feb;61(1):70–3 (36 ref.) (Eng. Abstr.) **(Rus)**

[Cardioprotective effect of taurine] Torkunov PA, et al. **Eksp Klin Farmakol** 1997 Sep–Oct;60(5):72–7 (50 ref.) (Eng. Abstr.) **(Rus)**

[The effect of obzidan on the cardiohemodynamics of subjects with an artificial pacemaker who have hypertension] Iskenderov BG. **Lik Sprava** 1997 Sep–Oct; (5):117–20 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Rus)**

[The proliferation, differentiation and death of cardiomyocytes during exposure to an antioxidant] Ibragimova IF, et al. **Morfologiia** 1997;112(5):50–4 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Rus)**

[Effect of ethanol and polyethylene glycol-400 on frequency dependence of the inotropic effect of verapamil on the frog myocardium] Nesterov VP, et al. **Ross Fiziol Zh Im I M Sechenova** 1998 Jan–Feb; 84(1-2):111–4 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Rus)**

[Effect of somatostatin on the chronotropic effect caused by vagal nerve stimulation by a single stimulus] Osadchii OE, et al. **Ross Fiziol Zh Im I M Sechenova** 1998 Jan–Feb; 84(1-2):54–63 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Rus)**

[Peptide modulation of vagal sinus arrhythmia in cats] Osadchii OE, et al. **Ross Fiziol Zh Im I M Sechenova** 1997 Nov-Dec;83(11-12):122–34 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Rus)**

[Changes in systemic hemodynamics during cardiopulmonary reflex induced by administration of the antihypoxic agent] Sapronov NS, et al. **Ross Fiziol Zh Im I M Sechenova** 1998 Jan–Feb;84(1-2):39–44 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Rus)**

[Effect of 1,8-ANS on structural characteristics of cardiomyocytes sarcolemma] Lebed' OI, et al. **Ukr Biokhim Zh** 1997 Jul–Aug;69(4):29–34 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Rus)**

[Cardioxane in pediatric oncohematology] Kurmashov VI, et al. **Vopr Onkol** 1997;43(4):456–9 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Rus)**

[Preventing the cardiotoxic effects of anthracyclines with Cardioxane] Semiglazov VF. **Vopr Onkol** 1997; 43(6):569–74 (47 ref.) **(Rus)**

[Participation of 5'-AMP in cardiotropic effect of tissue extracts from hibernating animals] Sukhova GS, et al. **Zh Evol Biokhim Fiziol** 1998 Jan–Feb;34(1):43–9 **(Rus)**

[Pathology of the heart of noncardiac origin. VIII. Cocaine and the heart] Freire Castroseiros E, et al. **Rev Esp Cardiol** 1998 May;51(5):396–401 (37 ref.) (Eng. Abstr.) **(Spa)**

EMBRYOLOGY

Cardiac beta-adrenergic receptor function in fetal sheep exposed to long-term high-altitude hypoxemia. Browne VA, et al. **Am J Physiol** 1997 Dec;273(6 Pt 2):R2022–31

Ventricular-vascular uncoupling by acute conotruncal occlusion in the stage 21 chick embryo. Keller BB, et al. **Am J Physiol** 1997 Dec;273(6 Pt 2):H2861–6

VEGF and bFGF stimulate myocardial vascularization in embryonic chick. Tomanek RJ, et al. **Am J Physiol** 1998 May;274(5 Pt 2):H1620–6

Noninvasive monitoring of fetal heart rate during the last ten days of gestation in sows. Cohen S, et al. **Am J Vet Res** 1997 Nov;58(11):1285–90

Immunolocalization and heart levels of GRP94 in the mouse during post-implantation development. Barnes JA, et al. **Anat Embryol (Berl)** 1997 Oct;196(4):335–41

Disturbed vagal nerve distribution in embryonic chick hearts after treatment with all-trans retinoic acid. Broekhuizen ML, et al. **Anat Embryol (Berl)** 1998 May;197(5):391–7

The formal pathogenesis of isolated common carotid or innominate arteries: the concept of malseptation of the aortic sac. Männer J, et al. **Anat Embryol (Berl)** 1997 Dec; 196(6):435–45

Expression of the smooth-muscle proteins alpha-smooth-muscle actin and calponin, and of the intermediate filament protein desmin are parameters of cardiomyocyte maturation in the prenatal rat heart. Ya J, et al. **Anat Rec** 1997 Dec;249(4):495–505

Cloning and expression pattern of chicken Pitx2: a new component in the SHH signaling pathway controlling embryonic heart looping. St Amand TR, et al. **Biochem Biophys Res Commun** 1998 Jun 9;247(1):100–5

Studying electric field effects on embryonic myocytes. Lazrak A, et al. **Biotechniques** 1997 Oct;23(4):736–41

Fibronectins are essential for heart and blood vessel morphogenesis but are dispensable for initial specification of precursor cells. George EL, et al. **Blood** 1997 Oct 15; 90(8):3073–81

Heart rate in developing ostrich embryos. Tazawa H, et al. **Br Poult Sci** 1998 Mar;39(1):161–6

The collateral coronary circulation in the human fetus: angiographic findings. Cortis BS, et al. **Cardiologia** 1998 Jan;43(1):77–81

Patterns of expression in the developing myocardium: towards a morphologically integrated transcriptional model. Franco D, et al. **Cardiovasc Res** 1998 Apr; 38(1):25–53 (242 ref.)

Expressional analysis of the cardiac Na-Ca exchanger in rat development and senescence. Koban MU, et al. **Cardiovasc Res** 1998 Feb;37(2):405–23

Parsing the heart: genetic modules for organ assembly. Fishman MC, et al. **Cell** 1997 Oct 17;91(2):153–6 (20 ref.)

The left-right coordinator: the role of Vg1 in organizing left-right axis formation. Hyatt BA, et al. **Cell** 1998 Apr 3;93(1):37–46

Differential onset of expression of alpha 7 and beta 1D integrins during mouse heart and skeletal muscle development. Brancaccio M, et al. **Cell Adhes Commun** 1998 Mar;5(3):193–205

An efficient liposome-mediated gene transfer into the branchial arch, neural tube and the heart of chick embryos; a strategy to elucidate the organogenesis [letter] Yamada G, et al. **Cell Mol Biol (Noisy-le-grand)** 1997 Dec; 43(8):1165–9

Ultrastructural localization of microfibrillar fibulin-1 and fibulin-2 during heart development indicates a switch in molecular associations. Miosge N, et al. **Cell Mol Life Sci** 1998 Jun;54(6):606–13

Changing activation sequence in the embryonic chick heart. Implications for the development of the His-Purkinje system. Chuck ET, et al. **Circ Res** 1997 Oct;81(4):470–6

Cardiac myosin binding protein C gene is specifically expressed in heart during murine and human development. Fougerousse F, et al. **Circ Res** 1998 Jan 9–23;82(1):130–3

Versican expression is associated with chamber specification, septation, and valvulogenesis in the developing mouse heart. Henderson DJ, et al. **Circ Res** 1998 Sep 7; 83(5):523–32

Cardiac and extracardiac expression of Csx/Nkx2.5 homeodomain protein. Kasahara H, et al. **Circ Res** 1998 May 18;82(9):936–46

Transcriptional activation of the p34cdc2 gene by cdc2 promoter binding factor/nuclear factor-Y in fetal rat ventricular myocytes. Liu Q, et al. **Circ Res** 1998 Feb 9; 82(2):251–60

Formation of the atrioventricular septal structures in the normal mouse. Webb S, et al. **Circ Res** 1998 Apr 6; 82(6):645–56

Normal development of the outflow tract in the rat. Ya J, et al. **Circ Res** 1998 Mar 9;82(4):464–72

Noninvasive, in utero imaging of mouse embryonic heart development with 40-MHz echocardiography. Srinivasan S, et al. **Circulation** 1998 Sep 1;98(9):912–8

Homeobox genes and heart development. Biben C, et al. **Cold Spring Harb Symp Quant Biol** 1997;62:395–403

A transcriptional pathway for cardiac development. Lin Q, et al. **Cold Spring Harb Symp Quant Biol** 1997;62:405–11 (47 ref.)

Induction of chick cardiac myogenesis by bone morphogenetic proteins. Schultheiss TM, et al. **Cold Spring Harb Symp Quant Biol** 1997;62:413–9 (35 ref.)

Early steps in vertebrate cardiogenesis. Mohun T, et al. **Curr Opin Genet Dev** 1997 Oct;7(5):628–33 (52 ref.)

A constitutive mutation of ALK5 disrupts cardiac looping and morphogenesis in mice. Charng MJ, et al. **Dev Biol** 1998 Jul 1;199(1):72–9

Common epicardial origin of coronary vascular smooth muscle, perivascular fibroblasts, and intermyocardial fibroblasts in the avian heart. Dettman RW, et al. **Dev Biol** 1998 Jan 15;193(2):169–81

Dynamic patterns of retinoic acid synthesis and response in the developing mammalian heart. Moss JB, et al. **Dev Biol** 1998 Jul 1;199(1):55–71

An autocrine function for transforming growth factor (TGF)-beta3 in the transformation of atrioventricular canal endocardium into mesenchyme during chick heart development. Nakajima Y, et al. **Dev Biol** 1998 Feb 1; 194(1):99–113

Trabecular myocytes of the embryonic heart require N-cadherin for migratory unit identity. Ong LL, et al. **Dev Biol** 1998 Jan 1;193(1):1–9

Specific arrest of cardiogenesis in cultured embryonic stem cells lacking Cripto-1. Xu C, et al. **Dev Biol** 1998 Apr 15;196(2):237–47

Murine cardiac progenitor cells require visceral embryonic endoderm and primitive streak for terminal differentiation. Arai A, et al. **Dev Dyn** 1997 Nov;210(3):344–53

Expression of retinol binding protein and transthyretin during early embryogenesis. Barron M, et al. **Dev Dyn** 1998 Jul; 212(3):413–22

Opioid gene expression in the developing and adult rat heart. McLaughlin PJ, et al. **Dev Dyn** 1998 Feb;211(2):153–63

Spatial and temporal expression of the beta1D integrin during mouse development. van der Flier A, et al. **Dev Dyn** 1997

Dec;210(4):472–86
Screening mosaic F1 females for mutations affecting zebrafish heart induction and patterning. Alexander J, et al. **Dev Genet** 1998;22(3):288–99
Heart development in Drosophila and vertebrates: conservation of molecular mechanisms. Bodmer R, et al. **Dev Genet** 1998;22(3):181–6 (74 ref.)
Patterning the heart's left-right axis: from zebrafish to man. Goldstein AM, et al. **Dev Genet** 1998;22(3):278–87
Common role for each of the cGATA-4/5/6 genes in the regulation of cardiac morphogenesis. Jiang Y, et al. **Dev Genet** 1998;22(3):263–77
tinman-related genes expressed during heart development in Xenopus. Newman CS, et al. **Dev Genet** 1998;22(3):230–8
Regulation and function of tinman during dorsal mesoderm induction and heart specification in Drosophila. Yin Z, et al. **Dev Genet** 1998;22(3):187–200
N-cadherin is crucial for heart formation in the chick embryo. Nakagawa S, et al. **Dev Growth Differ** 1997 Aug; 39(4):451–5
Left-right pattern of cardiac BMP4 may drive asymmetry of the heart in zebrafish. Chen JN, et al. **Development** 1997 Nov;124(21):4373–82
ErbB3 is required for normal cerebellar and cardiac development: a comparison with ErbB2-and heregulin-deficient mice. Erickson SL, et al. **Development** 1997 Dec;124(24):4999–5011
Cardiomyocyte differentiation by GATA-4-deficient embryonic stem cells. Narita N, et al. **Development** 1997 Oct;124(19):3755–64
Energy deprivation and a deficiency in downstream metabolic target genes during the onset of embryonic heart failure in RXRalpha-/- embryos. Ruiz-Lozano P, et al. **Development** 1998 Feb;125(3):533–44
Regulation in the heart field of zebrafish. Serbedzija GN, et al. **Development** 1998 Mar;125(6):1095–101
Vinculin knockout results in heart and brain defects during embryonic development. Xu W, et al. **Development** 1998 Jan;125(2):327–37
Embryonic lethality and abnormal cardiac myocytes in mice lacking ryanodine receptor type 2. Takeshima H, et al. **EMBO J** 1998 Jun 15;17(12):3309–16
Embryological development of the equine heart. Cottrill CM, et al. **Equine Vet J Suppl** 1997 Jun;(24):14–8 (11 ref.)
A quantitative study of the ventricular myoarchitecture in the stage 21–29 chick embryo following decreased loading. Sedmera D, et al. **Eur J Morphol** 1998 Apr;36(2):105–19
Calcium-inhibitable current in cultured embryonic chick cardiac myocytes: possibly via a novel chloride channel. Liu SJ, et al. **Exp Physiol** 1998 May;83(3):323–36
Function of FK506 binding protein (FKBP) in chick embryonic cardiac development. Koide M, et al. **Heart Vessels** 1997;Suppl 12:7–9
Overview of the molecular mechanisms of cardiac development. Tanaka M, et al. **Heart Vessels** 1997;Suppl 12:1–6 (31 ref.)
Altered distribution of collagen type I and hyaluronic acid in the cardiac outflow tract of mouse embryos destined to develop transposition of the great arteries. Yasui H, et al. **Heart Vessels** 1997;12(4):171–8
A new human homeobox gene OGI2X is a member of the most conserved homeobox gene family and is expressed during heart development in mouse. Semina EV, et al. **Hum Mol Genet** 1998 Mar;7(3):415–22
Ca2+ mobilization in fetal-human cardiac myocytes is stimulated by isoproterenol and inhibited by ryanodine [letter] Toraason M, et al. **In Vitro Cell Dev Biol Anim** 1998 Jan;34(1):19–21
A primary cell culture model for defective cardiac myofibrillogenesis in Mexican axolotl embryos [letter] Zajdel RW, et al. **In Vitro Cell Dev Biol Anim** 1997 Oct; 33(9):677–80
In vitro expression of n-cadherin adhesion molecule during early cardiac morphogenesis. Peirone SM, et al. **Ital J Anat Embryol** 1997 Jul-Sep;102(3):165–78
Selective requirement of myosin light chain 2v in embryonic heart function. Chen J, et al. **J Biol Chem** 1998 Jan 9; 273(2):1252–6
The chicken GATA-6 locus contains multiple control regions that confer distinct patterns of heart region-specific expression in transgenic mouse embryos. He CZ, et al. **J Biol Chem** 1997 Nov 7;272(45):28550–6
Tissue-specific regulation of G-protein-coupled inwardly rectifying K+ channel expression by muscarinic receptor activation in ovo. Thomas SL, et al. **J Biol Chem** 1997 Nov 21;272(47):29958–62
Passive stress-strain measurements in the stage-16 and stage-18 embryonic chick heart. Miller CE, et al. **J Biomech Eng** 1997 Nov;119(4):445–51
Developmental regulation of 14-3-3 epsilon isoform in rat heart. Luk SC, et al. **J Cell Biochem** 1998 Feb 1;68(2):195–9
Accumulation of muscle ankyrin repeat protein transcript reveals local activation of primary myotube endcompartments during muscle morphogenesis. Baumeister A, et al. **J Cell Biol** 1997 Dec 1;139(5):1231–42
Adenylyl cyclase activity and gene expression during mesodermal differentiation of the P19 embryonal carcinoma cells. Lipskaia L, et al. **J Cell Physiol** 1998 Jul; 176(1):50–6
Embryonic heart rate in early pregnancy. Stefos TI, et al. **J Clin Ultrasound** 1998 Jan;26(1):33–6
Telomerase activity during cardiac development. Borges A, et al. **J Mol Cell Cardiol** 1997 Oct;29(10):2717–24
Reciprocal regulation of ciliary neurotrophic factor receptors and acetylcholine receptors during synaptogenesis in embryonic chick atria. Wang X, et al. **J Neurosci** 1998 Sep 15;18(18):7372–80
Cardiac output distribution in response to hypoxia in the chick embryo in the second half of the incubation time. Mulder AL, et al. **J Physiol (Lond)** 1998 Apr 1;508 (Pt 1):281–7
Inhibiting the differentiation of myocardiocytes by hyaluronic acid. Iocono JA, et al. **J Surg Res** 1998 May; 76(2):111–6
BMP-2 induces ectopic expression of cardiac lineage markers and interferes with somite formation in chicken embryos. Andrée B, et al. **Mech Dev** 1998 Jan;70(1-2):119–31
Expression of NK-2 class homeobox gene Nkx2-6 in foregut endoderm and heart. Biben C, et al. **Mech Dev** 1998 Apr; 73(1):125–7
Regulation of urokinase expression in the developing avian heart: a role for the Ets-2 transcription factor. Majka SM, et al. **Mech Dev** 1997 Nov;68(1-2):127–37
Avian cardiac progenitors: methods for isolation, culture, and analysis of differentiation. Gannon M, et al. **Methods Cell Biol** 1997;52:117–32 (34 ref.)
GATA-4 and Nkx-2.5 coactivate Nkx-2 DNA binding targets: role for regulating early cardiac gene expression. Sepulveda JL, et al. **Mol Cell Biol** 1998 Jun;18(6):3405–15
Heart and extra-embryonic mesodermal defects in mouse embryos lacking the bHLH transcription factor Hand1. Firulli AB, et al. **Nat Genet** 1998 Mar;18(3):266–70
The Hand1 bHLH transcription factor is essential for placentation and cardiac morphogenesis. Riley P, et al. **Nat Genet** 1998 Mar;18(3):271–5
Expression and mapping of protein phosphatase 2A alpha in the developing rat heart. Heller FA, et al. **Pediatr Res** 1998 Jan;43(1):68–76
Endothelin-induced conversion of embryonic heart muscle cells into impulse-conducting Purkinje fibers. Gourdie RG, et al. **Proc Natl Acad Sci U S A** 1998 Jun 9;95(12):6815–8
Rescue of Caenorhabditis elegans pharyngeal development by a vertebrate heart specification gene. Haun C, et al. **Proc Natl Acad Sci U S A** 1998 Apr 28;95(9):5072–5
Differential rescue of visceral and cardiac defects in Drosophila by vertebrate tinman-related genes. Park M, et al. **Proc Natl Acad Sci U S A** 1998 Aug 4;95(16):9366–71
Targeted deletion of all isoforms of the trkC gene suggests the use of alternate receptors by its ligand neurotrophin-3 in neuronal development and implicates trkC in normal cardiogenesis. Tessarollo L, et al. **Proc Natl Acad Sci U S A** 1997 Dec 23;94(26):14776–81
Nonmuscle myosin II-B is required for normal development of the mouse heart. Tullio AN, et al. **Proc Natl Acad Sci U S A** 1997 Nov 11;94(23):12407–12
Characterisation of embryonic cardiac-derived troponin T in broiler chicks bled one to 168 hours after hatching. Maxwell MH, et al. **Res Vet Sci** 1997 Mar-Apr; 62(2):127–30
Meeting. Society for Developmental Biology. How embryos shape up [news] Strauss E. **Science** 1998 Jul 10; 281(5374):166–7
FADD: essential for embryo development and signaling from some, but not all, inducers of apoptosis. Yeh WC, et al. **Science** 1998 Mar 20;279(5358):1954–8
Cardiac looping--an uneasy deal with laterality. Harvey RP. **Semin Cell Dev Biol** 1998 Feb;9(1):101–8 (58 ref.)
Transient cranial hemorrhage does not cause depressed contractility in cardiac neural crest-ablated chick embryos. Kirby AD, et al. **Teratology** 1997 Nov;56(5):300–4
Embryological observations on the formal pathogenesis of double-outlet left ventricle with a right-ventricular infundibulum. Männer J, et al. **Thorac Cardiovasc Surg** 1997 Aug;45(4):172–7
Molecular biology of heart development in the Mexican axolotl, Ambystoma mexicanum. Lemanski LF, et al. **Tsitologiia** 1997;39(10):918–27
Numbers of nuclei in different tissue compartments of fetal ventricular myocardium from 16 to 35 weeks of gestation. Mayhew TM, et al. **Virchows Arch** 1998 Aug;433(2):167–72
[Differentiation of the human heart. II. Review of histochemical differentiation] Lichnovský V, et al. **Acta Univ Palacki Olomuc Fac Med** 1996;140:17–9 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Ger)**
[Cardiomyocyte transplantation--a cell replacement for repair of myocardial infarction?] Schwarz ER, et al. **Z Kardiol** 1998 Jan;87(1):1–7 (37 ref.) (Eng. Abstr.) **(Ger)**

ENZYMOLOGY see MYOCARDIUM/enzymology

GROWTH & DEVELOPMENT

Thyroid control of sarcolemmal Na+/Ca2+ exchanger and SR Ca2+-ATPase in developing rat heart. Cernohorský J, et al. **Am J Physiol** 1998 Jul;275(1 Pt 2):H264–73
Do kinetics of ADP stimulation of mitochondria really change during myocardial maturation? [letter] Jeneson JA, et al. **Am J Physiol** 1998 Aug;275(2 Pt 2):H726–8
Myocardial adenosine A1-receptor sensitivity during juvenile and adult stages of maturation. Sawmiller DR, et al. **Am J Physiol** 1998 Feb;274(2 Pt 2):H627–35
Localization of preproenkephalin mRNA in rat heart: selective gene expression in left ventricular myocardium. Weil J, et al. **Am J Physiol** 1998 Aug;275(2 Pt 2):H378–84
Coordinated capillary and myocardial growth in response to thyroxine treatment. Tomanek RJ, et al. **Anat Rec** 1998 May;251(1):44–9
Sequential change of BMIPP uptake with age in spontaneously hypertensive rat model. Mochizuki T, et al. **Ann Nucl Med** 1997 Nov;11(4):299–306
Growth potential and left ventricular diastolic function in cardiomyoplasty. Misawa Y, et al. **Ann Thorac Surg** 1998 May;65(5):1288–90
Molecular insights into cardiac development. Sucov HM. **Annu Rev Physiol** 1998;60:287–308 (91 ref.)
The heart of metamorphosing Mexican axolotl but not that of the cardiac mutant is associated with the upregulation of Hox A5. Gaur A, et al. **Biochem Biophys Res Commun** 1998 Apr 28;245(3):746–51
Differential changes in transforming growth factor-beta isoform expression during postnatal cardiac growth. Haworth RS, et al. **Biochem Biophys Res Commun** 1998 Apr 28;245(3):923–7
Hydrogen peroxide activates mitogen-activated protein kinases and Na+-H+ exchange in neonatal rat cardiac myocytes. Sabri A, et al. **Circ Res** 1998 Jun 1; 82(10):1053–62
Functions of alpha 4- and beta 7-integrins in hematopoiesis, lymphocyte trafficking and organ development. Wagner N, et al. **Curr Top Microbiol Immunol** 1998;231:23–32 (48 ref.)
Alteration in connexin 43 gap junction gene dosage impairs conotruncal heart development. Huang GY, et al. **Dev Biol** 1998 Jun 1;198(1):32–44
Opioid gene expression in the developing and adult rat heart. McLaughlin PJ, et al. **Dev Dyn** 1998 Feb;211(2):153–63
Forced expression of the homeodomain protein Gax inhibits cardiomyocyte proliferation and perturbs heart morphogenesis. Fisher SA, et al. **Development** 1997 Nov; 124(21):4405–13
Divergent roles for NK-2 class homeobox genes in cardiogenesis in flies and mice. Ranganayakulu G, et al. **Development** 1998 Aug;125(16):3037–48
Cardiac senescence is associated with enhanced expression of angiotensin II receptor subtypes. Heymes C, et al. **Endocrinology** 1998 May;139(5):2579–87
Late embryonic and early posthatch growth of heart and lung in White Leghorn lines of chickens. Yang A, et al. **Growth Dev Aging** 1997 Fall-Winter;61(3-4):119–26
Oncogenic src, raf, and ras stimulate a hypertrophic pattern of gene expression and increase cell size in neonatal rat ventricular myocytes. Fuller SJ, et al. **J Biol Chem** 1998 Jul 17;273(29):18146–52
Cardio-respiratory ontogeny during chronic carbon monoxide exposure in the clawed frog Xenopus laevis. Territo PR, et al. **J Exp Biol** 1998 May;201 (Pt 9):1461–72
Subcellular distribution of ankyrin in developing rabbit heart--relationship to the Na+-Ca2+ exchanger. Chen F, et al. **J Mol Cell Cardiol** 1997 Oct;29(10):2621–9
Persistent and heterogenous expression of the cyclin-dependent kinase inhibitor, p27KIP1, in rat hearts during development. Koh KN, et al. **J Mol Cell Cardiol** 1998 Mar;30(3):463–74
Regulation of myocardial contractility and cardiac growth [editorial] Holubarsch C, et al. **J Mol Med** 1997 Nov-Dec; 75(11-12):840–1
Biomechanical growth laws for muscle tissue. Taber LA. **J Theor Biol** 1998 Jul 27;193(2):201–13
Regulation of carbohydrate and fatty acid utilization by L-carnitine during cardiac development and hypoxia. Abdel-aleem S, et al. **Mol Cell Biochem** 1998 Mar; 180(1-2):95–103
Heterogeneous cellular expression of creatine kinase isoenzyme during normal rat heart development. Dowell RT, et al. **Mol Cell Biochem** 1998 Jan;178(1-2):87–94
Differential expression and localization of annexin V in cardiac myocytes during growth and hypertrophy. Jans SW, et al. **Mol Cell Biochem** 1998 Jan;178(1-2):229–36
Human mitochondrial function during cardiac growth and development. Marin-Garcia J, et al. **Mol Cell Biochem** 1998 Feb;179(1-2):21–6
Contributions of increased efficiency and capacity of protein synthesis to rapid cardiac growth. Morgan HE, et al. **Mol Cell Biochem** 1997 Nov;176(1-2):145–51
Tissue concentrations of nerve growth factor in aging rat heart and skeletal muscle. Stuerenburg HJ, et al. **Muscle Nerve** 1998 Mar;21(3):404–6
Absorbable suture technique: solution to the growth problem in pediatric pacing with endocardial leads. Stojanov P, et al. **Pacing Clin Electrophysiol** 1998 Jan;21(1 Pt 1):65–8
Caffeine-induced contractions in developing rabbit heart. Miller MS, et al. **Pediatr Res** 1997 Sep;42(3):287–92
Influence of postnatal changes in action potential duration on Na-Ca exchange in rabbit ventricular myocytes. Haddock PS, et al. **Pflugers Arch** 1998 May;435(6):789–95
The ontogeny of cardio-respiratory function under chronically altered gas compositions in Xenopus laevis. Territo PR, et al. **Respir Physiol** 1998 Mar;111(3):311–23

IMMUNOLOGY see MYOCARDIUM/immunology

INJURIES see HEART INJURIES

INNERVATION

Perioperative myocardial ischemia is associated with a prolonged cardiac vagal dysfunction after non-cardiac

surgery. Dworschak M, et al. **Acta Anaesthesiol Scand** 1997 Nov;41(10):1247–56

Intracoronary blockade of angiotensin–converting enzyme in humans: interaction with cardiac sympathetic neurotransmission? Rundqvist B, et al. **Acta Physiol Scand** 1997 Sep;161(1):15–22

Left ventricular hypertrophy and sympathetic activity. Grassi G, et al. **Adv Exp Med Biol** 1997;432:173–9 (34 ref.)

Comparison between iodine 123 metaiodobenzylguanidine scintigraphy and heart rate variability for the assessment of cardiac sympathetic activity in mild to moderate heart failure. Somsen GA, et al. **Am Heart J** 1997 Sep; 134(3):456–8

Adrenergic nervous system in heart failure. Esler M, et al. **Am J Cardiol** 1997 Dec 4;80(11A):7L–14L (34 ref.)

Endoscopic transthoracic sympathecotomy in angina pectoris [letter; comment] Kao MC. **Am J Cardiol** 1998 Mar 1; 81(5):664. Comment on: Am J Cardiol 1997 Jun 1;79(11):1447–52.

The effects of reflex parasympathetic stimulation on the QT interval and QT dispersion. Kautzner J, et al. **Am J Cardiol** 1997 Nov 1;80(9):1229–32

Cardiac denervation after radiofrequency ablation of supraventricular tachycardias. Psychari SN, et al. **Am J Cardiol** 1998 Mar 15;81(6):725–31

Effect of diltiazem on sympathetic hyperactivity in patients with vasospastic angina as assessed by spectral analysis of arterial pressure and heart rate variability. Yamasaki F, et al. **Am J Cardiol** 1998 Jan 15;81(2):137–40

Vagal cardiac activity in essential hypertension: the effects of metoprolol and ramipril. Vesalainen RK, et al. **Am J Hypertens** 1998 Jun;11(6 Pt 1):649–58

Cardiac afferents play the dominant role in renal nerve inhibition elicited by volume expansion in the rabbit. Badoer E, et al. **Am J Physiol** 1998 Feb;274(2 Pt 2):R383–8

R–R variability detects increases in vagal modulation with phenylephrine infusion. Bloomfield DM, et al. **Am J Physiol** 1998 May;274(5 Pt 2):H1761–6

Acute exercise and gender alter cardiac autonomic tonus differently in hypertensive and normotensive rats. Chandler MP, et al. **Am J Physiol** 1998 Feb;274(2 Pt 2):R510–6

Use of microdialysis for monitoring sympathetic and parasympathetic innervation of heart in conscious rats. Cremers TI, et al. **Am J Physiol** 1997 Dec;273(6 Pt 2):H2850–6

Delayed vagal withdrawal slows circulatory but not oxygen uptake responses at work increase. Hayashi N, et al. **Am J Physiol** 1998 May;274(5 Pt 2):R1268–73

Cardiorenal epinephrine kinetics: evidence for neuronal release in the human heart. Johansson M, et al. **Am J Physiol** 1997 Nov;273(5 Pt 2):H2178–85

Localization and functional effects of adenosine A1 receptors on cardiac vagal afferents in adult rats. Middlekauff HR, et al. **Am J Physiol** 1998 Feb;274(2 Pt 2):H441–7

Dynamic sympathetic regulation of left ventricular contractility studied in the isolated canine heart. Miyano H, et al. **Am J Physiol** 1998 Aug;275(2 Pt 2):H400–8

Substantial cardiac parasympathetic activity exists during heavy dynamic exercise in dogs. O'Leary DS, et al. **Am J Physiol** 1997 Nov;273(5 Pt 2):H2135–40

Forebrain parasympathetic control of heart activity: retrograde transneuronal viral labeling in rats. Ter Horst GJ, et al. **Am J Physiol** 1997 Dec;273(6 Pt 2):H2926–30

Cardiac sympathetic afferent stimulation by bradykinin in heart failure: role of NO and prostaglandins. Wang W. **Am J Physiol** 1998 Sep;275(3 Pt 2):H783–8

Nonlinear interactions of slow and rapid rhythms in sympathetic nerve discharge. Zhong S, et al. **Am J Physiol** 1998 Aug;275(2 Pt 2):H331–40

Heart autonomic innervation during the acute phase of experimental American trypanosomiasis in the dog. Machado CR, et al. **Am J Trop Med Hyg** 1998 Sep; 59(3):492–6

Prevalence, vasculature, and innervation of myocardial bridges in dogs. Tangkawattana P, et al. **Am J Vet Res** 1997 Nov;58(11):1209–15

Disturbed vagal nerve distribution in embryonic chick hearts after treatment with all-trans retinoic acid. Broekhuizen ML, et al. **Anat Embryol (Berl)** 1998 May;197(5):391–7

Assessment of cardiac autonomic nervous activities during heliox exposure at 24 atm abs. Yamazaki F, et al. **Aviat Space Environ Med** 1998 Jul;69(7):643–6

Neural control of cardiac function. Levy MN. **Baillieres Clin Neurol** 1997 Jul;6(2):227–44 (68 ref.)

Alterations of autonomic cardiac control in anorexia nervosa. Rechlin T, et al. **Biol Psychiatry** 1998 Mar 1;43(5):358–63

Periaqueductal gray matter input to cardiac-related sympathetic premotor neurons. Farkas E, et al. **Brain Res** 1998 May 11;792(2):179–92

Stimulation of NTS activates NMDA and non-NMDA receptors in rat cardiac vagal neurons in the nucleus ambiguus. Neff RA, et al. **Brain Res** 1998 May 11; 792(2):277–82

Cardiopulmonary sympathetic afferent input does not require dorsal column pathways to excite C1–C3 spinal cells in rats. Zhang J, et al. **Brain Res** 1997 Oct 10;771(1):25–30

Does heart rate variability change in angina pectoris patients treated with spinal cord stimulation? Andersen C. **Cardiology** 1998;89(1):14–8

Electrophysiological evidence of reinnervation of the transplanted human heart. Wesche J, et al. **Cardiology** 1998; 89(1):73–5

Capsaicin receptors mediate free radical–induced activation of cardiac afferent endings. Schultz HD, et al. **Cardiovasc Res** 1998 May;38(2):348–55

Infant temperament and cardiac vagal tone: assessments at twelve weeks of age. Huffman LC, et al. **Child Dev** 1998 Jun;69(3):624–35

Bradykinin B2–receptor activation augments norepinephrine exocytosis from cardiac sympathetic nerve endings. Mediation by autocrine/paracrine mechanisms. Seyedi N, et al. **Circ Res** 1997 Nov;81(5):774–84

Influence of type of surgery on the occurrence of parasympathetic reinnervation after cardiac transplantation. Bernardi L, et al. **Circulation** 1998 Apr 14;97(14):1368–74

Sympathetic denervation and reinnervation after arterial switch operation for complete transposition. Kondo C, et al. **Circulation** 1998 Jun 23;97(24):2414–9

Cardiac sympathetic dysinnervation in diabetes: implications for enhanced cardiovascular risk. Stevens MJ, et al. **Circulation** 1998 Sep 8;98(10):961–8

Regional in vivo and in vitro characterization of autonomic innervation in cardiomyopathic human heart. Ungerer M, et al. **Circulation** 1998 Jan 20;97(2):174–80

Cardiac vagal tone indices of temperamental reactivity and behavioral regulation in young children. Calkins SD. **Dev Psychobiol** 1997 Sep;31(2):125–35

Effect of glycaemic control on myocardial sympathetic innervation assessed by [123I]metaiodobenzylguanidine scintigraphy: a 4–year prospective study in IDDM patients. Ziegler D, et al. **Diabetologia** 1998 Apr;41(4):443–51

Sympathetic predominance of cardiac autonomic regulation in patients with left free wall accessory pathway and orthodromic atrioventricular reentrant tachycardia. Hartikainen JE, et al. **Eur Heart J** 1997 Dec;18(12):1966–72

Signs of vagal reinnervation 4 years after heart transplantation in spectra of heart rate variability. Uberfuhr P, et al. **Eur J Cardiothorac Surg** 1997 Dec;12(6):907–12

Impact of exercise rehabilitation on cardiac neuronal function in heart failure: an iodine–123 metaiodobenzylguanidine scintigraphy study. Agostini D, et al. **Eur J Nucl Med** 1998 Mar;25(3):235–41

Cardiac sympathetic neurotransmission scintigraphy. Schäfers M, et al. **Eur J Nucl Med** 1998 Apr;25(4):435–41 (50 ref.)

Sympathetic denervation of myocardium demonstrated by 123I–MIBG scintigraphy in pure progressive autonomic failure. Yoshida M, et al. **Eur Neurol** 1997;38(4):291–6

Autonomic influences in atrial ischemia: vagally mediated atrial conduction improvement. Guo H, et al. **Int J Cardiol** 1997 Sep 19;61(2):157–63

P300 event–related–potential amplitudes and evoked cardiac responses during hypnotic alteration of somatosensory perception. De Pascalis V, et al. **Int J Neurosci** 1997 Dec; 92(3–4):187–207

Reduced sympathetic innervation underlies adjacent noninfarcted region dysfunction during left ventricular remodeling. Kramer CM, et al. **J Am Coll Cardiol** 1997 Oct;30(4):1079–85

Cardiac sympathetic innervation in patients with idiopathic right ventricular outflow tract tachycardia. Schäfers M, et al. **J Am Coll Cardiol** 1998 Jul;32(1):181–6

Scintigraphic assessment of regionalized defects in myocardial sympathetic innervation and blood flow regulation in diabetic patients with autonomic neuropathy. Stevens MJ, et al. **J Am Coll Cardiol** 1998 Jun;31(7):1575–84

Parasympathetic neurons in the cranial medial ventricular fat pad on the dog heart selectively decrease ventricular contractility. Dickerson LW, et al. **J Auton Nerv Syst** 1998 May 28;70(1–2):129–41

Vagal control of left ventricular contractility is selectively mediated by a cranioventricular intracardiac ganglion in the cat. Gatti PJ, et al. **J Auton Nerv Syst** 1997 Oct 13; 66(3):138–44

Brainstem cells of origin of physiologically identified cardiopulmonary nerves in the rhesus monkey (Macaca mulatta). Hopkins DA, et al. **J Auton Nerv Syst** 1998 Jan 19;68(1–2):21–32

Vagal innervation of the gastrointestinal tract arises from dorsal motor nucleus while that of the heart largely from nucleus ambiguus in the cat. Hsieh JH, et al. **J Auton Nerv Syst** 1998 May 28;70(1–2):38–50

Distribution of synaptic boutons around identified neurones lying in the cardiac plexus of the guinea–pig. Klemm MF, et al. **J Auton Nerv Syst** 1997 Oct 13;66(3):201–7

Evidence for differential sympathetic and parasympathetic reinnervation after heart transplantation in humans. Tio RA, et al. **J Auton Nerv Syst** 1997 Dec 11;67(3):176–83

Effects of omega–conotoxin GVIA on cardiac sympathetic nerve function. Yahagi N, et al. **J Auton Nerv Syst** 1998 Jan 19;68(1–2):43–8

Intracardiac stimulation of human parasympathetic nerve fibers induces negative dromotropic effects: implication with the lesions of radiofrequency catheter ablation. Chen SA, et al. **J Cardiovasc Electrophysiol** 1998 Mar;9(3):245–52

Relative frequency of functional sympathetic and parasympathetic reinnervation after heart transplantation. Brunner–La Rocca HP, et al. **J Heart Lung Transplant** 1998 Jul;17(7):725–8

Reinnervation reexamination [editorial] Wilson RF. **J Heart Lung Transplant** 1998 Feb;17(2):137–9

Autonomic cardiac regulation in obstructive sleep apnea syndrome: evidence from spontaneous baroreflex analysis during sleep. Parati G, et al. **J Hypertens** 1997 Dec;15(12 Pt 2):1621–6

Highly abnormal thermotests in familial dysautonomia suggest increased cardiac autonomic risk. Hilz MJ, et al. **J Neurol Neurosurg Psychiatry** 1998 Sep;65(3):338–43

Muscarinic receptor activation modulates Ca2+ channels in rat intracardiac neurons via a PTX– and voltage–sensitive pathway. Jeong SW, et al. **J Neurophysiol** 1997 Sep; 78(3):1476–90

Pattern of cardiorespiratory afferent convergence to solitary tract neurons driven by pulmonary vagal C–fiber stimulation in the mouse. Paton JF. **J Neurophysiol** 1998 May;79(5):2365–73

Convergence properties of solitary tract neurons responsive to cardiac receptor stimulation in the anesthetized cat. Silva–Carvalho L, et al. **J Neurophysiol** 1998 May; 79(5):2374–82

Nerve growth factor modulates synaptic transmission between sympathetic neurons and cardiac myocytes. Lockhart ST, et al. **J Neurosci** 1997 Dec 15;17(24):9573–82

Scintigraphy of myocardial innervation with metaiodobenzylguanidine (MIBG): is there a clinical application? [editorial] Dae MW. **J Nucl Cardiol** 1995 Mar–Apr;2(2 Pt 1):151–4

Imaging of myocardial sympathetic innervation with metaiodobenzylguanidine. Dae MW. **J Nucl Cardiol** 1994 Mar–Apr;1(2 Pt 2):S23–30 (31 ref.)

Comparison of [123I]metaiodobenzylguanidine kinetics with heart rate variability and plasma norepinephrine level. Kurata C, et al. **J Nucl Cardiol** 1997 Nov–Dec;4(6):515–23

Sympathetic tone assessed by washout of iodine 125–labeled metaiodobenzylguanidine from the murine left ventricle—influence of immobilization stress and inhibition of the renin–angiotensin system. Takatsu H, et al. **J Nucl Cardiol** 1995 Nov–Dec;2(6):507–12

Imaging of cardiac neuronal and receptor function [editorial; comment] Tamaki N. **J Nucl Cardiol** 1997 Nov–Dec; 4(6):553–4. Comment on: J Nucl Cardiol 1997 Nov–Dec;4(6):532–8.

Direct evidence of impaired cardiac sympathetic innervation in essential hypertensive patients with left ventricular hypertrophy. Kuwahara T, et al. **J Nucl Med** 1998 Sep; 39(9):1486–91

Tachykinin–induced activation of non–specific cation conductance via NK3 neurokinin receptors in guinea–pig intracardiac neurones. Hardwick JC, et al. **J Physiol (Lond)** 1997 Oct 1;504 (Pt 1):65–74

Activity of C fibre cardiac vagal efferents in anaesthetized cats and rats. Jones JF, et al. **J Physiol (Lond)** 1998 Mar 15;507 (Pt 3):869–80

Effect of cardiopulmonary C fibre activation on the firing activity of ventral respiratory group neurones in the rat. Wilson CG, et al. **J Physiol (Lond)** 1997 Oct 15;504 (Pt 2):453–66

Transmyocardial laser treatment denervates canine myocardium [see comments] Kwong KF, et al. **J Thorac Cardiovasc Surg** 1997 Dec;114(6):883–9; discussion 889–90. Comment in: J Thorac Cardiovasc Surg 1998 Jun;115(6):1392.

Effects of cardiac sympathetic nerve stimulation on the left ventricular end–systolic pressure–volume relationship and plasma norepinephrine dynamics in dogs. Murakami M, et al. **Jpn Circ J** 1997 Oct;61(10):864–71

Right superior bronchial artery arising from the right subclavian artery and accompanying nerve branches: an autopsy case. Tanaka S, et al. **Kaibogaku Zasshi** 1997 Oct; 72(5):455–60

Branches of the vagus nerve destined for the heart and the adjoining great vessels in the house shrew, Suncus murinus, with reference to the terminology of the vagal cardiac branches. Tanaka S, et al. **Kaibogaku Zasshi** 1998 Apr; 73(2):141–56

Double–label immunofluorescence with the laser scanning confocal microscope using cyanine dyes. Sargent PB. **Neuroimage** 1994 Nov;1(4):288–95

Rat cardiac neurons express the non–coding R–exon (exon 1) of the cholinergic gene locus. Kummer W, et al. **Neuroreport** 1998 Jul 13;9(10):2209–12

Autonomic imbalance in preeclampsia: evidence for increased sympathetic tone in response to the supine–pressor test. Lewinsky RM, et al. **Obstet Gynecol** 1998 Jun;91(6):935–9

Effects of hydrophilic and lipophilic beta–blockers on heart rate variability and baroreflex sensitivity in normal subjects. Pitzalis MV, et al. **Pacing Clin Electrophysiol** 1998 Mar; 21(3):559–67

Does radiofrequency catheter ablation induce a deterioration in sympathetic innervation? A positron emission tomography study. Schmitt C, et al. **Pacing Clin Electrophysiol** 1998 Jan;21(1 Pt 2):327–30

[Neurocardiology: developmental history] D'Aleo P, et al. **Cardiologia** 1998 Jan;43(1):93–5 **(Ita)**

[Imaging myocardial innervation in congestive heart failure: methods and clinical implications] Fazio F, et al. **Cardiologia** 1998 May;43(5):469–75 (42 ref.) **(Ita)**

[Neurology] Frattola L. **Cardiologia** 1998 Jan;43(1):97–100 (5 ref.) **(Ita)**

[Cardiac sympathetic denervation after aortic surgery in a patient with thoracic dissecting aneurysm: a case report] Ikegami H, et al. **Kaku Igaku** 1998 Jan;35(1):21–7 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Jpn)**

[Effects of head–up tilting on vagal nerve activity in man] Kitamura K, et al. **Rinsho Byori** 1997 Aug;45(8):771–7 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Jpn)**

[Total cardiac denervation: description of the procedure and verification of the denervation] Amano J, et al. **Rinsho Kyobu Geka** 1987;7(5):465–9 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Jpn)**

[Variants in the formation and topography of the cervical cardiac nerves in man] Trenin SO. **Morfologiia** 1997; 112(4):46–9 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Rus)**

[Sympathetic reinnervation of the transplanted heart. Study using iodine-123 labeled meta-iodobenzylguanidine] Estorch Cabrera M, et al. **Rev Esp Cardiol** 1998 May; 51(5):369–74 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Spa)**

[Evaluation of cardiac sympathetic innervation with 123I-metaiodobenzylguanidine in patients with diabetes mellitus] Lumbreras Vega L, et al. **Rev Esp Cardiol** 1998; 51 Suppl 1:60–6 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Spa)**

METABOLISM see MYOCARDIUM/metabolism

MICROBIOLOGY

Pharyngeal colonisation, ADNB response and development of cardiac lesions in mice following intranasal inoculation with group A beta haemolytic streptococcus M type 18. Stephen J, et al. **Indian J Exp Biol** 1998 Mar;36(3):292–7

PARASITOLOGY

Enhanced prevalence of T cells expressing TCRBV8S2 and TCRBV8S3 in hearts of chronically Trypanosoma cruzi-infected mice. Sunnemark D, et al. **Immunol Lett** 1998 Feb;60(2–3):171–7

Species of Myxobolus (Myxozoa) from the bulbus arteriosus of centrarchid fishes in North America, with a description of two new species. Cone DK, et al. **J Parasitol** 1998 Apr; 84(2):371–4

Lesions caused by cardiovascular flukes (Digenea: Spirorchidae) in stranded green turtles (Chelonia mydas). Gordon AN, et al. **Vet Pathol** 1998 Jan;35(1):21–30

PATHOLOGY see MYOCARDIUM/pathology

PHYSIOLOGY

16th Annual scientific session of the Belgian Working Group on Cardiac Pacing and Electrophysiology. Brugge, October 4, 1997. Abstracts. **Acta Cardiol** 1997;52(5):445–72

Increased left ventricular muscle mass after long-term altitude training in athletes. Svedenhag J, et al. **Acta Physiol Scand** 1997 Sep;161(1):63–70

Effect of a new nitric oxide donor on the biomechanical performance of the isolated ischaemic rat heart. Szekeres M, et al. **Acta Physiol Scand** 1997 Sep;161(1):55–61

Intracellular calcium and electrical restitution in mammalian cardiac cells. Szigligeti P, et al. **Acta Physiol Scand** 1998 Jun;163(2):139–47

Proceedings of the 10th Goldberg Workshop on Analytical and Quantitative Cardiology: From Genetics to Function. Haifa, Israel, December 2–5, 1996. **Adv Exp Med Biol** 1997; 430:1–372

Differences in nucleotide metabolism and mechanical recovery after cardioplegic arrest of the heart at different age. Amrani M, et al. **Adv Exp Med Biol** 1998;431:377–9

Noninvasive measurement of cardiac strain with MRI. Axel L. **Adv Exp Med Biol** 1997;430:249–56 (7 ref.)

In vivo assessment of regional myocardial work in normal canine hearts using 3D tagged MRI. Azhari H, et al. **Adv Exp Med Biol** 1997;430:241–8

Design and strategy for the Cardionome Project. Bassingthwaighte JB. **Adv Exp Med Biol** 1997;430:325–39 (10 ref.)

Modulation of leukocyte-endothelial cell interaction and leukotriene dependent vasoconstriction by prostacyclin mimetics in the isolated rabbit heart. Buccellati C, et al. **Adv Exp Med Biol** 1997;433:109–12

3D cardiac imaging of electromechanical coupling. Gepstein L, et al. **Adv Exp Med Biol** 1997;430:303–11

Bradykinin and cardiac protection. Gohlke P, et al. **Adv Exp Med Biol** 1997;432:159–72 (88 ref.)

Extraction pressures calculated for rat heart and dog skeletal muscle and application in models of tissue oxygenation. Hoofd L, et al. **Adv Exp Med Biol** 1997;428:679–85

Ca(2+)-signaling in cardiac myocytes: evidence from evolutionary and transgenic models. Morad M, et al. **Adv Exp Med Biol** 1997;430:3–12 (13 ref.)

Cardiac excitation: an interactive process of ion channels and gap junctions. Rudy Y, et al. **Adv Exp Med Biol** 1997; 430:269–79 (19 ref.)

Transcellular synthesis of Cys-LT: from isolated cells to complex organ system. Sala A, et al. **Adv Exp Med Biol** 1997;433:95–8

Effect of taurine depletion on angiotensin II-mediated modulation of myocardial function. Schaffer SW, et al. **Adv Exp Med Biol** 1998;442:145–52

Integrative and interactive studies of the cardiac system: deciphering the cardionome. Sideman S, et al. **Adv Exp Med Biol** 1997;430:341–52 (66 ref.)

Neuropeptide Y: a cardiac sympathetic cotransmitter? Haass M. **Adv Pharmacol** 1998;42:129–32

Myocardial overexpression of adrenergic receptors and receptor kinases. Koch WJ, et al. **Adv Pharmacol** 1998; 42:502–6

Cardiac microdialysis. Mertes PM. **Adv Pharmacol** 1998; 42:544–7

Regulation of calcium channels in the heart. Campbell DL, et al. **Adv Second Messenger Phosphoprotein Res** 1995; 30:25–88 (261 ref.)

Cardiac function in the very old subject and in the heart failure patient. Lye M. **Aging (Milano)** 1998 Apr; 10(2):164–5 (11 ref.)

Heart-focused attention and heart-brain synchronization: energetic and physiological mechanisms. Song LZ, et al. **Altern Ther Health Med** 1998 Sep;4(5):44–52, 54–60, 62

QT dispersion magnitude is related to the respiratory phase in healthy subjects. Krupienicz A, et al. **Am J Cardiol** 1997 Nov 1;80(9):1232–4

Myocarditis induced by targeted expression of the MCP-1 gene in murine cardiac muscle. Kolattukudy PE, et al. **Am J Pathol** 1998 Jan;152(1):101–11

R-R variability detects increases in vagal modulation with phenylephrine infusion. Bloomfield DM, et al. **Am J Physiol** 1998 May;274(5 Pt 2):H1761–6

Mechanisms of length history-dependent tension in an ionic model of the cardiac myocyte. Bluhm WF, et al. **Am J Physiol** 1998 Mar;274(3 Pt 2):H1032–40

Modulation of the transient outward current in adult rat ventricular myocytes by polyunsaturated fatty acids. Bogdanov KY, et al. **Am J Physiol** 1998 Feb;274(2 Pt 2):H571–9

BNP gene expression is specifically modulated by stretch and ET-1 in a new model of isolated rat atria. Bruneau BG, et al. **Am J Physiol** 1997 Dec;273(6 Pt 2):H2678–86

Left ventricular pressure response to small-amplitude, sinusoidal volume changes in isolated rabbit heart. Campbell KB, et al. **Am J Physiol** 1997 Oct;273(4 Pt 2):H2044–61

Myocardial contractile depression from high-frequency vibration is not due to increased cross-bridge breakage. Campbell KB, et al. **Am J Physiol** 1998 Apr;274(4 Pt 2):H1141–51

Sinoaortic denervation prevents postexercise reductions in arterial pressure and cardiac sympathetic tonus. Chandler MP, et al. **Am J Physiol** 1997 Dec;273(6 Pt 2):H2738–45

Multiple effects of KPQ deletion mutation on gating of human cardiac Na+ channels expressed in mammalian cells. Chandra R, et al. **Am J Physiol** 1998 May;274(5 Pt 2):H1643–54

Improved estimation of anaplerosis in heart using 13C NMR. Cohen DM, et al. **Am J Physiol** 1997 Dec;273(6 Pt 1):E1228–42

Daily exercise attenuates the sympathetic component of the arterial baroreflex control of heart rate. Collins HL, et al. **Am J Physiol** 1997 Dec;273(6 Pt 2):H2613–9

Estimating a cardiac age by means of heart rate variability. Colosimo A, et al. **Am J Physiol** 1997 Oct;273(4 Pt 2):H1841–7

Energetics of heart muscle contraction under high K perfusion: verapamil and Ca effects. Consolini AE, et al. **Am J Physiol** 1997 Nov;273(5 Pt 2):H2343–50

Ionic mechanisms underlying human atrial action potential properties: insights from a mathematical model. Courtemanche M, et al. **Am J Physiol** 1998 Jul;275(1 Pt 2):H301–21

Intramitochondrial [Ca2+] and membrane potential in ventricular myocytes exposed to anoxia-reoxygenation. Delcamp TJ, et al. **Am J Physiol** 1998 Aug;275(2 Pt 2):H484–94

Atrial natriuretic peptide and mechanisms of cardiovascular control. Role of serotonergic receptors. Deliva RD, et al. **Am J Physiol** 1998 Mar;274(3 Pt 2):R711–7

Contractile activity is required for sarcomeric assembly in phenylephrine-induced cardiac myocyte hypertrophy. Eble DM, et al. **Am J Physiol** 1998 May;274(5 Pt 1):C1226–37

Venous and arterial behavior during normal pregnancy. Edouard DA, et al. **Am J Physiol** 1998 May;274(5 Pt 2):H1605–12

Contribution of asynchrony and nonuniformity to mechanical interaction in normal and stunned myocardium. Fan D, et al. **Am J Physiol** 1997 Nov;273(5 Pt 2):H2146–54

Decreased intracellular pH is not due to increased H+ extrusion in preconditioned rat hearts. Gabel SA, et al. **Am J Physiol** 1997 Nov;273(5 Pt 2):H2257–62

Nonlinear dynamics of the frequency locking of baroreceptor and sympathetic rhythms. Gebber GL, et al. **Am J Physiol** 1997 Dec;273(6 Pt 2):R1932–45

Identification of spontaneous cardiac baroreflex episodes at different timescales in rats. Gustin MP, et al. **Am J Physiol** 1998 Feb;274(2 Pt 2):H488–93

Stretch-induced protection shares a common mechanism with ischemic preconditioning in rabbit heart. Gysembergh A, et al. **Am J Physiol** 1998 Mar;274(3 Pt 2):H955–64

Delayed vagal withdrawal slows circulatory but not oxygen uptake responses at work increase. Hayashi N, et al. **Am J Physiol** 1998 May;274(5 Pt 2):R1268–73

ANG II-related myocardial damage: role of cardiac sympathetic catecholamines and beta-receptor regulation. Henegar JR, et al. **Am J Physiol** 1998 Aug;275(2 Pt 2):H534–41

CNP causes receptor-mediated positive dromotropic effects in anesthetized dog hearts. Hirose M, et al. **Am J Physiol** 1998 Aug;275(2 Pt 2):H717–20

Dynamics of spectral components of heart rate variability during changes in autonomic balance. Højgaard MV, et al. **Am J Physiol** 1998 Jul;275(1 Pt 2):H213–9

Inducible nitric oxide synthase augments injury elicited by oxidative stress in rat cardiac myocytes. Igarashi J, et al. **Am J Physiol** 1998 Jan;274(1 Pt 1):C245–52

Role of bradykinin-NO pathway in prevention of cardiac hypertrophy by ACE inhibitor in rat cardiomyocytes. Ishigai Y, et al. **Am J Physiol** 1997 Dec;273(6 Pt 2):H2659–63

Protein kinase A does not alter unloaded velocity of sarcomere shortening in skinned rat cardiac trabeculae. Janssen PM, et al. **Am J Physiol** 1997 Nov;273(5 Pt 2):H2415–22

The trabecula culture system: a novel technique to study contractile parameters over a multiday time period. Janssen PM, et al. **Am J Physiol** 1998 May;274(5 Pt 2):H1481–8

Pacing rate, halothane, and BDM affect fura 2 reporting of [Ca2+]i in intact rat trabeculae. Jiang Y, et al. **Am J Physiol** 1997 Dec;273(6 Pt 1):C2046–56

Effects of halothane on [Ca2+]i transient, SR Ca2+ content, and force in intact rat heart trabeculae. Jiang Y, et al. **Am J Physiol** 1998 Jan;274(1 Pt 2):H106–14

Evidence that decreased heart rate in thyroid hormone receptor-alpha1-deficient mice is an intrinsic defect. Johansson C, et al. **Am J Physiol** 1998 Aug;275(2 Pt 2):R640–6

Mechanoenergetic studies in isolated mouse hearts. Kameyama T, et al. **Am J Physiol** 1998 Jan;274(1 Pt 2):H366–74

Beta-adrenergic regulation of constitutive nitric oxide synthase in cardiac myocytes. Kanai AJ, et al. **Am J Physiol** 1997 Oct;273(4 Pt 1):C1371–7

Effect of long-term food restriction on cardiac mechanics. Klebanov S, et al. **Am J Physiol** 1997 Nov;273(5 Pt 2):H2333–42

Transmural heterogeneity of action potentials and Ito1 in myocytes isolated from the human right ventricle. Li GR, et al. **Am J Physiol** 1998 Aug;275(2 Pt 2):H369–77

Bcl-2 and Bax expression in adult rat hearts after coronary occlusion: age-associated differences. Liu L, et al. **Am J Physiol** 1998 Jul;275(1 Pt 2):R315–22

Modulation of Ca(2+)-gated cardiac muscle Ca(2+)-release channel (ryanodine receptor) by mono- and divalent ions. Liu W, et al. **Am J Physiol** 1998 Jan;274(1 Pt 1):C120–8

Regulatory effects of phospholamban on cardiac function in intact mice. Lorenz JN, et al. **Am J Physiol** 1997 Dec;273(6 Pt 2):H2826–31

Pyruvate augments calcium transients and cell shortening in rat ventricular myocytes. Martin BJ, et al. **Am J Physiol** 1998 Jan;274(1 Pt 2):H8–17

Redistribution of phosphatidylethanolamine and phosphatidylserine precedes reperfusion-induced apoptosis. Maulik N, et al. **Am J Physiol** 1998 Jan;274(1 Pt 2):H242–8

Mechanism of atrioventricular nodal facilitation in rabbit heart: role of proximal AV node. Mazgalev T, et al. **Am J Physiol** 1997 Oct;273(4 Pt 2):H1658–68

Tumor necrosis factor in the heart. Meldrum DR. **Am J Physiol** 1998 Mar;274(3 Pt 2):R577–95 (307 ref.)

Myocardial gene reprogramming associated with a cardiac cross-resistant state induced by LPS preconditioning. Meng X, et al. **Am J Physiol** 1998 Aug;275(2 Pt 1):C475–83

PKC regulation of cardiac CFTR Cl- channel function in guinea pig ventricular myocytes. Middleton LM, et al. **Am J Physiol** 1998 Jul;275(1 Pt 1):C293–302

Mechanism of constant contractile efficiency under cooling inotropy of myocardium: simulation. Mikane T, et al. **Am J Physiol** 1997 Dec;273(6 Pt 2):H2891–8

Sarcoplasmic reticulum function in determining atrioventricular contractile differences in rat heart. Minajeva A, et al. **Am J Physiol** 1997 Nov;273(5 Pt 2):H2498–507

Ca2+ waves during triggered propagated contractions in intact trabeculae. Miura M, et al. **Am J Physiol** 1998 Jan; 274(1 Pt 2):H266–76

Dose-dependent reduction of cardiac transmembrane potential by high-intensity electrical shocks. Neunlist M, et al. **Am J Physiol** 1997 Dec;273(6 Pt 2):H2817–25

Beta-adrenoceptor-coupled Gs protein facilitates the activation of cAMP-dependent cardiac Cl- current. Pelzer S, et al. **Am J Physiol** 1997 Dec;273(6 Pt 2):H2539–48

Nitric oxide regulates oxygen uptake and hydrogen peroxide release by the isolated beating rat heart. Poderoso JJ, et al. **Am J Physiol** 1998 Jan;274(1 Pt 1):C112–9

Left ventricular function and remodeling after myocardial infarction in aging rats. Raya TE, et al. **Am J Physiol** 1997 Dec;273(6 Pt 2):H2652–8

High extracellular glucose impairs cardiac E-C coupling in a glycosylation-dependent manner. Ren J, et al. **Am J Physiol** 1997 Dec;273(6 Pt 2):H2876–83

Stretch-induced changes in arrhythmogenesis and excitability in experimentally based heart cell models. Riemer TL, et al. **Am J Physiol** 1998 Aug;275(2 Pt 2):H431–42

Modulation of cardiac Ca2+ channels by isoproterenol studied in transgenic mice with altered SR Ca2+ content. Sako H, et al. **Am J Physiol** 1997 Nov;273(5 Pt 1):C1666–72

Lack of locomotor-cardiac coupling in trotting dogs. Simmons AD, et al. **Am J Physiol** 1997 Oct;273(4 Pt 2):R1352–60

Relaxation effect of CGP-48506, EMD-57033, and dobutamine in ejecting and isovolumically beating rabbit hearts. Slinker BK, et al. **Am J Physiol** 1997 Dec;273(6 Pt 2):H2708–20

Kinetics of creatine kinase in an experimental model of low phosphocreatine and ATP in the normoxic heart. Stepanov V, et al. **Am J Physiol** 1997 Oct;273(4 Pt 1):C1397–408

Nitric oxide modulates cardiac contractility and oxygen

consumption without changing contractile efficiency. Suto N, et al. **Am J Physiol** 1998 Jul;275(1 Pt 2):H41–9

Slow inactivation of cardiac L-type Ca2+ channel induced by cold acclimation of guinea pig. Takagi S, et al. **Am J Physiol** 1998 Feb;274(2 Pt 2):R348–56

Effect of BAY y 5959 on myocardial function and metabolism in normal and failing hearts. Todaka K, et al. **Am J Physiol** 1998 May;274(5 Pt 2):H1560–8

Effects of ionic channel antagonists barium, cesium, and UL-FS-49 on vagal slowing of atrial rate in dogs. Wallick DW, et al. **Am J Physiol** 1997 Nov;273(5 Pt 2):H2155–60

Alterations in myocardial lipid metabolism during lactation in the rat. Wang X, et al. **Am J Physiol** 1998 Aug;275(2 Pt 1):E265–71

Genistein elicits biphasic effects on L-type Ca2+ current in feline atrial myocytes. Wang YG, et al. **Am J Physiol** 1998 Jul;275(1 Pt 2):H204–12

The Frank-Starling mechanism is not mediated by changes in rate of cross-bridge detachment. Wannenburg T, et al. **Am J Physiol** 1997 Nov;273(5 Pt 2):H2428–35

End-systolic stress-velocity and pressure-dimension relationships by transthoracic echocardiography in mice. Williams RV, et al. **Am J Physiol** 1998 May;274(5 Pt 2):H1828–35

Sarcoplasmic reticulum and Na+/Ca2+ exchanger function during early and late relaxation in ventricular myocytes. Yao A, et al. **Am J Physiol** 1997 Dec;273(6 Pt 2):H2765–73

ATP-sensitive K+ channels in pancreatic, cardiac, and vascular smooth muscle cells. Yokoshiki H, et al. **Am J Physiol** 1998 Jan;274(1 Pt 1):C25–37 (166 ref.)

F-actin modulates swelling-activated chloride current in cultured chick cardiac myocytes. Zhang J, et al. **Am J Physiol** 1997 Oct;273(4 Pt 1):C1215–24

Reduced L-type calcium current in ventricular myocytes from endotoxemic guinea pigs. Zhong J, et al. **Am J Physiol** 1997 Nov;273(5 Pt 2):H2312–24

Ischemic preconditioning: antiarrhythmic effects and electrophysiological mechanisms in isolated ventricle. Zhu J, et al. **Am J Physiol** 1998 Jan;274(1 Pt 2):H66–75

Measurement of cyclic variation in ultrasonic integrated backscatter in conscious, unsedated, clinically normal dogs. Fuentes VL, et al. **Am J Vet Res** 1997 Oct;58(10):1055–9

Disparity of isoflurane effects on left and right ventricular afterload and hydraulic power generation in swine. Heerdt PM, et al. **Anesth Analg** 1998 Sep;87(3):511–21

A model study of intramural dispersion of action potential duration in the canine pulmonary conus. Cates AW, et al. **Ann Biomed Eng** 1998 Jul–Aug;26(4):567–76

Electroporation and shock-induced transmembrane potential in a cardiac fiber during defibrillation strength shocks. DeBruin KA, et al. **Ann Biomed Eng** 1998 Jul–Aug; 26(4):584–96

A novel interpolation method for electric potential fields in the heart during excitation. Ni Q, et al. **Ann Biomed Eng** 1998 Jul–Aug;26(4):597–607

Effects of the tissue-bath interface on the induced transmembrane potential: a modeling study in cardiac stimulation. Trayanova NA. **Ann Biomed Eng** 1997 Sep–Oct;25(5):783–92

Physique and echocardiographic dimensions in children, adolescents and young adults. Katzmarzyk PT, et al. **Ann Hum Biol** 1998 Mar–Apr;25(2):145–57

Crosstalk of the heart and periphery: skeletal and cardiac muscle as therapeutic targets in heart failure. Gordon A, et al. **Ann Med** 1997 Aug;29(4):327–31 (37 ref.)

Heart rate dynamics and vulnerability to ventricular tachyarrhythmias. Huikuri HV. **Ann Med** 1997 Aug; 29(4):321–5 (25 ref.)

Signal transduction pathway leading to Hsp27 and Hsp70 gene expression during myocardial adaptation to stress. Das DK, et al. **Ann N Y Acad Sci** 1998 Jun 30;851:129–38

Recent electrical snapshots of the cardiac Na,K pump. Hilgemann DW. **Ann N Y Acad Sci** 1997 Nov 3;834:260–9

Na+,K(+)-ATPase pump currents activated by an ATP concentration jump. Comparison of studies with purified membrane fragments and giant excised patches. Nagel G, et al. **Ann N Y Acad Sci** 1997 Nov 3;834:270–9

Transgenic mice expressing human alpha 3 Na,K-ATPase isoform in heart. Zahler R, et al. **Ann N Y Acad Sci** 1997 Nov 3;834:687–9

Effects of depletion of leukocytes and platelets on cardiac dysfunction after cardiopulmonary bypass. Chiba Y, et al. **Ann Thorac Surg** 1998 Jan;65(1):107–13; discussion 113–4

Na+/H+ exchange inhibition improves long-term myocardial preservation. Kim YI, et al. **Ann Thorac Surg** 1998 Aug;66(2):436–42

Preconditioning with cromakalim improves long-term myocardial preservation for heart transplantation. Kirsch M, et al. **Ann Thorac Surg** 1998 Aug;66(2):417–24

Effect of pressure on myocardial function after 6-hour preservation with blood cardioplegia. Li G, et al. **Ann Thorac Surg** 1998 Jan;65(1):115–24

Normal and abnormal consequences of apoptosis in the human heart. James TN. **Annu Rev Physiol** 1998;60:309–25 (83 ref.)

Novel multidrug-resistance modulators, KR-30026 and KR-30031, in cancer cells. Choi SU, et al. **Anticancer Res** 1997 Nov-Dec;17(6D):4577–82

Cardiac anatomy and physiology: a review. Gavaghan M. **AORN J** 1998 Apr;67(4):802–22; quiz 824–8 (54 ref.)

Crocodilia conundrum. Greenfield LJ. **Arch Surg** 1998 Jan; 133(1):104

Safety of beating heart anastomosis during video-assisted coronary surgery attested by cardiac troponin I. Babatasi G, et al. **Artif Organs** 1998 Jun;22(6):508–13

Electrical isolation of the heart. Stabilizing parallel conductance for left ventricular volume measurement. Cabreriza SE, et al. **ASAIO J** 1997 Sep–Oct;43(5):M509–14

Dynamic change in the left ventricular base with or without a rigid mitral valve prosthesis. Komoda T, et al. **ASAIO J** 1997 Sep–Oct;43(5):M392–5

Compact compliance chamber design for the study of cardiac performance in microgravity. Woodruff SJ, et al. **ASAIO J** 1997 Jul–Aug;43(4):316–20

Neural control of cardiac function. Levy MN. **Baillieres Clin Neurol** 1997 Jul;6(2):227–44 (68 ref.)

A novel D-amino-acid-containing peptide isolated from Aplysia heart. Morishita F, et al. **Biochem Biophys Res Commun** 1997 Nov 17;240(2):354–8

Functional coupling of overexpressed beta 1-adrenoceptors in the myocardium of transgenic mice. Zolk O, et al. **Biochem Biophys Res Commun** 1998 Jul 30;248(3):801–5

The impact of physiological insulin concentration and depletion on the metabolism of glucose, endogenous glycogen, and triglycerides in the isolated perfused heart. Sultan AM, et al. **Biochem Cell Biol** 1997;75(3):183–90

Activation of mitogen-activated protein kinases (p38-MAPKs, SAPKs/JNKs and ERKs) by the G-protein-coupled receptor agonist phenylephrine in the perfused rat heart. Lazou A, et al. **Biochem J** 1998 Jun 1;332 (Pt 2):459–65

Regulation of A1 adenosine receptors by amiodarone and electrical stimulation in rat myocardial cells in vitro. El-Ani D, et al. **Biochem Pharmacol** 1997 Sep 1;54(5):583–7

Activation of mitogen-activated protein kinase subfamilies by oxidative stress in the perfused rat heart. Sugden PH, et al. **Biochem Soc Trans** 1997 Nov;25(4):S565

Effect of apoprotein-CII on efficacy of chylomicron-triacylglycerol as substrate for working heart. Wang X, et al. **Biochem Soc Trans** 1997 Nov;25(4):S677

Involvement of reactive oxygen and nitrogen species in signalling mechanisms that control tissue respiration in muscle. Wolin MS, et al. **Biochem Soc Trans** 1997 Aug; 25(3):934–9 (45 ref.)

Evidence of phase transitions in heart period dynamics. Bettermann H, et al. **Biol Cybern** 1998 Jan;78(1):63–70

Measuring regularity by means of a corrected conditional entropy in sympathetic outflow. Porta A, et al. **Biol Cybern** 1998 Jan;78(1):71–8

Dexamethasone-induced myocardial hypertrophy in neonatal rats. La Mear NS, et al. **Biol Neonate** 1997;72(3):175–80

Spiral waves in two-dimensional models of ventricular muscle: formation of a stationary core. Beaumont J, et al. **Biophys J** 1998 Jul;75(1):1–14

The interactions of ATP, ADP, and inorganic phosphate with the sheep cardiac ryanodine receptor. Kermode H, et al. **Biophys J** 1998 Mar;74(3):1296–304

Inactivation of Ca2+ release channels (ryanodine receptors RyR1 and RyR2) with rapid steps in [Ca2+] and voltage. Laver DR, et al. **Biophys J** 1998 May;74(5):2352–64

Calcium concentration and movement in the ventricular cardiac cell during an excitation-contraction cycle. Peskoff A, et al. **Biophys J** 1998 Jan;74(1):153–74

Deexcitation of cardiac cells. Pumir A, et al. **Biophys J** 1998 Jun;74(6):2850–61

Mechanism of anode break stimulation in the heart. Ranjan R, et al. **Biophys J** 1998 Apr;74(4):1850–63

Slow inactivation in human cardiac sodium channels [see comments] Richmond JE, et al. **Biophys J** 1998 Jun; 74(6):2945–52. Comment in: Biophys J 1998 Jun;74(6):2745–6.

Optical recording system based on a fiber optic image conduit: assessment of microscopic activation patterns in cardiac tissue. Rohr S, et al. **Biophys J** 1998 Aug; 75(2):1062–75

Cells use the singular properties of different channels to produce unique electrical songs [see comments] Ruff RL. **Biophys J** 1998 Jun;74(6):2745–6. Comment in: Biophys J 1998 Jun;74(6):2945–52.

Effects of bath resistance on action potentials in the squid giant axon: myocardial implications. Wu J, et al. **Biophys J** 1997 Nov;73(5):2347–58

Contribution of phosphodiesterase isozymes to the regulation of the L-type calcium current in human cardiac myocytes. Kajimoto K, et al. **Br J Pharmacol** 1997 Aug; 121(8):1549–56

The rate of force generation by the myocardium is not influenced by afterload. Fioretto JR, et al. **Braz J Med Biol Res** 1997 Dec;30(12):1471–7

Qualitative modeling of mechanoelectrical feedback in a ventricular cell. Knudsen Z, et al. **Bull Math Biol** 1997 Nov;59(6):1155–81

Anatomical and microstructural factors affecting the electrical activity of the heart. Experimental findings and mathematical simulations. Taccardi B. **Bull Mem Acad R Med Belg** 1997;152(7-9):287–93; discussion 294

A model of oxygen transport capacity changes for independently living older men and women. Cunningham DA, et al. **Can J Appl Physiol** 1997 Oct;22(5):439–53

Implications of ion channel diversity to ventricular repolarization and arrhythmogenesis: insights from high resolution optical mapping. Laurita KR, et al. **Can J Cardiol** 1997 Nov;13(11):1069–76

Voltage-sensitive dye recordings of electrophysiological activation in a Langendorff-perfused mouse heart. Witkowski FX, et al. **Can J Cardiol** 1997 Nov; 13(11):1077–82 (30 ref.)

Heat stress induces rapid recovery of mechanical function of ischemic fatty acid perfused hearts by stimulating glucose oxidation during reperfusion. Broderick TL, et al. **Can J Physiol Pharmacol** 1997 Dec;75(12):1273–9

Modulation of noradrenaline release by B1 and B2 kinin receptors during metabolic anoxia in the rat isolated atria. Foucart S, et al. **Can J Physiol Pharmacol** 1997 Jun; 75(6):639–45

Paradoxical action of desipramine on the modulatory effect of bradykinin on noradrenaline release in a model of metabolic anoxia in rat isolated atria. Foucart S, et al. **Can J Physiol Pharmacol** 1997 Jun;75(6):646–51

The 1996 Merck Frosst Award. The voltage-sensitive release mechanism: a new trigger for cardiac contraction. Howlett SE, et al. **Can J Physiol Pharmacol** 1997 Sep;75(9):1044–57 (82 ref.)

Altered hypoxia-induced coronary vasodilatation in diabetic rabbit heart. Nakhostine N, et al. **Can J Physiol Pharmacol** 1997 Dec;75(12):1267–72

Influence of autonomic tone on QT interval duration. Cuomo S, et al. **Cardiologia** 1997 Oct;42(10):1071–6

A new platelet-activating factor antagonist (CV-6209) in preservation of heart and lung for transplantation. Qayumi KA, et al. **Cardiovasc Drugs Ther** 1997 Dec;11(6):777–85

Annular dilatation increases stress in the mitral valve and delays coaptation: a finite element computer model. Kunzelman KS, et al. **Cardiovasc Surg** 1997 Aug; 5(4):427–34

Rapid cardiac deconditioning in joggers restricted to walking: training heart rate and ischemic threshold. Dressendorfer RH, et al. **Chest** 1997 Oct;112(4):1107–11

Aerobic endurance training program improves exercise performance in lung transplant recipients. Stiebellehner L, et al. **Chest** 1998 Apr;113(4):906–12

Hypoxia-mediated modulation of vascular function—implications for organ preservation and thrombogenesis: Roger S. Mitchell lecture. Yan SF, et al. **Chest** 1998 Jul;114(1 Suppl):46S–50S

New frontiers in physiology of presby-cardia. Wang S. **Chin Med J (Engl)** 1997 Oct;110(10):739–45 (44 ref.)

Virtual electrode-induced phase singularity: a basic mechanism of defibrillation failure. Efimov IR, et al. **Circ Res** 1998 May 4;82(8):918–25

Activation of cardiac tissue by extracellular electrical shocks: formation of 'secondary sources' at intercellular clefts in monolayers of cultured myocytes. Fast VG, et al. **Circ Res** 1998 Feb 23;82(3):375–85 (41 ref.)

Cardiac physiology in transgenic mice [see comments] James JF, et al. **Circ Res** 1998 Mar 9;82(4):407–15 (37 ref.). Comment in: Circ Res 1998 Mar 9;82(4):519–22.

Murine cardiac function: a cautionary tail [editorial; comment] [published erratum appears in Circ Res 1998 Jul 13;83(1):115] Kass DA, et al. **Circ Res** 1998 Mar 9; 82(4):519–22. Comment on: Circ Res 1998 Mar 9;82(4):407–15.

Protection of rat cardiomyocytes against simulated ischemia and reoxygenation by treatment with protein kinase C activator. Ladilov YV, et al. **Circ Res** 1998 Mar 9; 82(4):451–7

Electrophysiological characterization of an alternatively processed ERG K+ channel in mouse and human hearts. Lees-Miller JP, et al. **Circ Res** 1997 Nov;81(5):719–26

Interleukin-1 beta inhibits phospholamban gene expression in cultured cardiomyocytes. McTiernan CF, et al. **Circ Res** 1997 Oct;81(4):493–503

Inactivation of voltage-gated cardiac K+ channels. Rasmusson RL, et al. **Circ Res** 1998 Apr 20;82(7):739–50 (101 ref.)

Impaired cardiac energetics in mice lacking muscle-specific isoenzymes of creatine kinase. Saupe KW, et al. **Circ Res** 1998 May 4;82(8):898–907

Bradykinin B2-receptor activation augments norepinephrine exocytosis from cardiac sympathetic nerve endings. Mediation by autocrine/paracrine mechanisms. Seyedi N, et al. **Circ Res** 1997 Nov;81(5):774–84

Ionic mechanisms of propagation in cardiac tissue. Roles of the sodium and L-type calcium currents during reduced excitability and decreased gap junction coupling. Shaw RM, et al. **Circ Res** 1997 Nov;81(5):727–41

Ca2+ sparks triggered by patch depolarization in rat heart cells. Shorofsky SR, et al. **Circ Res** 1998 Mar 9;82(4):424–9

Troponin and tropomyosin: proteins that switch on and tune in the activity of cardiac myofilaments. Solaro RJ, et al. **Circ Res** 1998 Sep 7;83(5):471–80 (80 ref.)

Effects of overexpression of the Na+-Ca2+ exchanger on [Ca2+]i transients in murine ventricular myocytes. Yao A, et al. **Circ Res** 1998 Apr 6;82(6):657–65

Cell type-specific angiotensin II-evoked signal transduction pathways: critical roles of Gbetagamma subunit, Src family, and Ras in cardiac fibroblasts. Zou Y, et al. **Circ Res** 1998 Feb 23;82(3):337–45 (68 ref.)

Hemodynamic evaluation of the heart with a nonfluoroscopic electromechanical mapping technique. Gepstein L, et al. **Circulation** 1997 Nov 18;96(10):3672–80

International Gargellen Conference [letter] Hasenfuss G, et al. **Circulation** 1997 Oct 21;96(8):2748–9

Role of the diadic cleft in myocardial contractile control. Langer GA, et al. **Circulation** 1997 Nov 18;96(10):3761–5

(51 ref.)
Dual-chamber pacing is superior to ventricular pacing: fact or controversy? [comment] Ovsyshcher IE, et al. **Circulation** 1998 Jun 16;97(23):2368-70 (13 ref.). Comment on: Circulation 1996 Aug 1;94(3):578-83.
Increased availability and open probability of single L-type calcium channels from failing compared with nonfailing human ventricle. Schröder F, et al. **Circulation** 1998 Sep 8;98(10):969-76
A2A-adenosine receptor reserve for coronary vasodilation. Shryock JC, et al. **Circulation** 1998 Aug 18;98(7):711-8
Evolution and resolution of long-term cardiac memory. Shvilkin A, et al. **Circulation** 1998 May 12;97(18):1810-7
New method for nonfluoroscopic endocardial mapping in humans: accuracy assessment and first clinical results. Smeets JL, et al. **Circulation** 1998 Jun 23;97(24):2426-32
Quantification of myocardial blood flow with ultrasound-induced destruction of microbubbles administered as a constant venous infusion. Wei K, et al. **Circulation** 1998 Feb 10;97(5):473-83
In utero cardiac gene transfer via intraplacental delivery of recombinant adenovirus. Woo YJ, et al. **Circulation** 1997 Nov 18;96(10):3561-9
Constitutive properties of adult mammalian cardiac muscle cells. Zile MR, et al. **Circulation** 1998 Aug 11;98(6):567-79
Preconditioning improves myocardial function and reflow, but not vasodilator reactivity, after ischaemia and reperfusion in anaesthetized dogs. Loke KE, et al. **Clin Exp Pharmacol Physiol** 1998 Jul-Aug;25(7-8):552-8
Inhibition of cardiac baroreflex sensitivity after central dopaminergic stimulation. van den Buuse M, et al. **Clin Exp Pharmacol Physiol** 1998 Jul-Aug;25(7-8):624-6
The athlete's heart. Mills JD, et al. **Clin Sports Med** 1997 Oct;16(4):725-37 (76 ref.)
Cholinergic mechanisms in the neurocontrol of the branchial heart of the cephalopod Sepia officinalis L. Gebauer M, et al. **Comp Biochem Physiol C Pharmacol Toxicol Endocrinol** 1998 Jan;119(1):13-20
Utility and feasibility of assessing myocardial mechanics after bypass [editorial; comment] Colan SD. **Crit Care Med** 1998 May;26(5):822-4. Comment on: Crit Care Med 1998 May;26(5):926-32.
The blood contribution to early myocardial reperfusion injury is amplified in diabetes. McDonagh PF, et al. **Diabetes** 1997 Nov;46(11):1859-67
Cardiopulmonary changes associated with abdominal insufflation of carbon dioxide in mechanically ventilated, dorsally recumbent, halothane anaesthetised horses. Donaldson LL, et al. **Equine Vet J** 1998 Mar;30(2):144-51
Measurement of cardiac function by transthoracic echocardiography: day to day variability and repeatability in normal Thoroughbred horses. Young LE, et al. **Equine Vet J** 1998 Mar;30(2):117-22
A comparison of factor analytic methods of obtaining cardiovascular autonomic components for the assessment of mental workload. Backs RW. **Ergonomics** 1998 May; 41(5):733-45
Cardiopulmonary physiology after surgical closure of asymptomatic secundum atrial septal defects in childhood. Exercise performance is unaffected by age at repair. Rosenthal M, et al. **Eur Heart J** 1997 Nov;18(11):1816-22
Diazepam-induced Ca(2+)-channel blockade reduces hypothermia-induced electromechanical changes in isolated guinea pig ventricular muscle. Melnikov AL, et al. **Eur J Anaesthesiol** 1998 Jan;15(1):96-102
Metabolic and cardiorespiratory responses in young oarsmen during prolonged exercise tests on a rowing ergometer at power outputs corresponding to two concepts of anaerobic threshold. Bourgois J, et al. **Eur J Appl Physiol** 1998; 77(1-2):164-9
A new method for data presentation in incremental cardiorespiratory exercise testing. Fichter J, et al. **Eur J Appl Physiol** 1997;76(6):532-7
The influence of prior cycling on biomechanical and cardiorespiratory response profiles during running in triathletes. Hue O, et al. **Eur J Appl Physiol** 1998; 77(1-2):98-105
Dynamics of human cardiorespiratory responses to standing on one leg with eyes closed. Kita I, et al. **Eur J Appl Physiol** 1998;77(1-2):60-5
Influence of light physical activity on cardiac responses during recovery from exercise in humans. Takahashi T, et al. **Eur J Appl Physiol** 1998 Mar;77(4):305-11
Influence of ageing on functional recovery and guanine nucleotide levels of the heart following cold cardioplegic arrest. Gray CC, et al. **Eur J Cardiothorac Surg** 1998 Apr; 13(4):475-80
Influence of positive end-expiratory pressure ventilation (PEEP) on left ventricular pattern of contraction in experimental ARDS. Zwissler B, et al. **Eur J Med Res** 1998 May 12;3(5):231-40
Muscarinic M1 receptor activation reduces maximum upstroke velocity of action potential in mouse right atria. Islam MA, et al. **Eur J Pharmacol** 1998 Apr 10; 346(2-3):227-36
Amino acid release during volume regulation by cardiac cells: cellular mechanisms. Song D, et al. **Eur J Pharmacol** 1998 Jan 12;341(2-3):273-80
Signal transduction in cardiac and vascular tissue from normotensive and transgenic hypertensive TGR(mREN2)27 rats. Witte K, et al. **Eur J Pharmacol** 1998 Jan 12;341(2-3):337-41
A quantitative description of dynamic left ventricular geometry in anaesthetized rats using magnetic resonance imaging. Crowley JJ, et al. **Exp Physiol** 1997 Sep; 82(5):887-904
The effects of substrate and fluid provision on thermoregulatory, cardiorespiratory and metabolic responses to prolonged exercise in a cold environment in man. Galloway SD, et al. **Exp Physiol** 1998 May; 83(3):419-30
Calcium-inhibitable current in cultured embryonic chick cardiac myocytes: possibly via a novel chloride channel. Liu SJ, et al. **Exp Physiol** 1998 May;83(3):323-36
Rapid modulation of L-type calcium current by acutely applied oestrogens in isolated cardiac myocytes from human, guinea-pig and rat. Meyer R, et al. **Exp Physiol** 1998 May;83(3):305-21
Alterations in ventricular filling in small-for-gestational-age fetuses. Miyague NI, et al. **Fetal Diagn Ther** 1997 Nov-Dec; 12(6):332-5
Demonstration of the production of oxygen-centered free radicals during electrolysis using E.S.R. spin-trapping techniques: effects on cardiac function in the isolated rat heart. Lecour S, et al. **Free Radic Biol Med** 1998 Mar 1; 24(4):573-9
Myocardial viability: known and unknown [editorial] Bax JJ, et al. **G Ital Cardiol** 1998 Mar;28(3):229-36 (70 ref.)
Mathematical modelling of the contribution of mechanical inhomogeneity in the myocardium to contractile function. Markhasin VS, et al. **Gen Physiol Biophys** 1997 Jun; 16(2):101-37
Targeted inactivation of plectin reveals essential function in maintaining the integrity of skin, muscle, and heart cytoarchitecture. Andrä K, et al. **Genes Dev** 1997 Dec 1; 11(23):3143-56
Plasma catecholamines and Doppler-derived cardiac time intervals in vaginally and cesarean delivered neonates. Hata T, et al. **Gynecol Obstet Invest** 1997;44(3):173-6
Physiological cardiac reserve: development of a non-invasive method and first estimates in man. Cooke GA, et al. **Heart** 1998 Mar;79(3):289-94
Cardiac output in 1998. Singer M. **Heart** 1998 May; 79(5):425-8 (53 ref.)
Dispersion of QT and QTc interval in healthy children, and effects of sinus arrhythmia on QT dispersion. Tutar HE, et al. **Heart** 1998 Jul;80(1):77-9
Proceedings of the International Session at the 61st Annual Scientific Meeting of the Japanese Circulation Society "Circulation 97". Tokyo, Japan, March 31-April 2, 1997. **Heart Vessels** 1997;Suppl 12:1-239
The molecular control of cardiac ion channels. Clapham DE. **Heart Vessels** 1997;Suppl 12:168-9
Autoregulation of human cardiac homeobox gene CSX1: mediation by the enhancer element in the first intron. Oka T, et al. **Heart Vessels** 1997;Suppl 12:10-4 (26 ref.)
Molecular physiology of cardiac delayed rectifier K+ channels. Sanguinetti MC, et al. **Heart Vessels** 1997;Suppl 12:170-2 (22 ref.)
Amount of calcium in the sarcoplasmic reticulum: influence on excitation-contraction coupling in heart muscle. Santana LF, et al. **Heart Vessels** 1997;Suppl 12:44-9
Activation of cardiac muscarinic receptor and ischemic preconditioning effects in in situ rat heart. Yamaguchi F, et al. **Heart Vessels** 1997;12(2):74-83
Effect of growth hormone on cardiac function. Lombardi G, et al. **Horm Res** 1997;48 Suppl 4:38-42 (21 ref.)
Mechanical stretch activates a pathway linked to mevalonate metabolism in cultured neonatal rat heart cells. Kashiwagi Y, et al. **Hypertens Res** 1998 Jun;21(2):109-19
Interaction between body size and cardiac workload: influence on left ventricular mass during body growth and adulthood. de Simone G, et al. **Hypertension** 1998 May; 31(5):1077-82
Integrins, adhesion, and cardiac remodeling. Hsueh WA, et al. **Hypertension** 1998 Jan;31(1 Pt 2):176-80 (52 ref.)
Relation of exercise-induced myocardial ischemia to cardiac and carotid structure. Okin PM, et al. **Hypertension** 1997 Dec;30(6):1382-8
Simultaneous separate assessment of the cardiac and LVAD output. Chaus NI, et al. **Int J Artif Organs** 1997 Jul; 20(7):383-8
Age-related electrophysiological and histological changes in rabbit hearts: age-related changes in electrophysiology. Gottwald M, et al. **Int J Cardiol** 1997 Nov 20;62(2):97-106
Cardiac potassium currents and channels--part I: basic science aspects. Monsuez JJ. **Int J Cardiol** 1997 Oct 10; 61(3):209-19 (60 ref.)
Power spectral analysis of heart rate in subjects over a hundred years old. Piccirillo G, et al. **Int J Cardiol** 1998 Jan 5;63(1):53-61
Hemostatic activation and cardiac events after the 1995 Hanshin-Awaji earthquake. Matsuo T, et al. **Int J Hematol** 1998 Feb;67(2):123-9 (16 ref.)
Cardiac response induced by voluntary self-paced finger movement. Florian G, et al. **Int J Psychophysiol** 1998 May; 28(3):273-83
Cardiovascular drift during prolonged exercise and the effects of dehydration. Coyle EF. **Int J Sports Med** 1998 Jun;19 Suppl 2:S121-4 (12 ref.)
Is the heart preadapted to hypoxia? Evidence from fractal dynamics of heartbeat interval fluctuations at high altitude (5,050 m). Meyer M, et al. **Integr Physiol Behav Sci** 1998 Jan-Mar;33(1):9-40
Cardiac morphology and function in senescent rats: gender-related differences. Forman DE, et al. **J Am Coll Cardiol** 1997 Dec;30(7):1872-7
Myocardial tactile stiffness: a variable of regional myocardial function. Miyaji K, et al. **J Am Coll Cardiol** 1998 Apr; 31(5):1165-73
Reduced cardiopulmonary baroreflex sensitivity in patients with hypertrophic cardiomyopathy. Thomson HL, et al. **J Am Coll Cardiol** 1998 May;31(6):1377-82
Electrocardiographic characteristics of endurance-trained Alaskan sled dogs. Hinchcliff KW, et al. **J Am Vet Med Assoc** 1997 Nov 1;211(9):1138-41
A new approach to normalize myocardial temperature in the open-chest pig model. Grund F, et al. **J Appl Physiol** 1998 Jun;84(6):2190-7
Cardiogenic oscillation phase relationships during single-breath tests performed in microgravity. Lauzon AM, et al. **J Appl Physiol** 1998 Feb;84(2):661-8
Alterations in myocardial signal transduction due to aging and chronic dynamic exercise. Roth DA, et al. **J Appl Physiol** 1998 Jan;84(1):177-84
Coupled vs. uncoupled pericardial constraint: effects on cardiac chamber interactions. Takata M, et al. **J Appl Physiol** 1997 Dec;83(6):1799-813
Invited editorial on "Coupled vs. uncoupled pericardial constraint: effects on cardiac chamber interactions" [editorial] Tyberg JV. **J Appl Physiol** 1997 Dec; 83(6):1797-8
Atrial distension in humans during microgravity induced by parabolic flights. Videbaek R, et al. **J Appl Physiol** 1997 Dec;83(6):1862-6
Central venous pressure and cardiac function during spaceflight. White RJ, et al. **J Appl Physiol** 1998 Aug; 85(2):738-46
Cardiorespiratory reflexes in mice. Paton JF, et al. **J Auton Nerv Syst** 1998 Jan 19;68(1-2):115-24
Selective requirement of myosin light chain 2v in embryonic heart function. Chen J, et al. **J Biol Chem** 1998 Jan 9; 273(2):1252-6
Suppression of neuronal and cardiac transient outward currents by viral gene transfer of dominant-negative Kv4.2 constructs. Johns DC, et al. **J Biol Chem** 1997 Dec 12; 272(50):31598-603
Multiple signal transduction pathways link Na+/K+-ATPase to growth-related genes in cardiac myocytes. The roles of Ras and mitogen-activated protein kinases. Kometiani P, et al. **J Biol Chem** 1998 Jun 12; 273(24):15249-56
Mechanical stretch induces hypertrophic responses in cardiac myocytes of angiotensin II type 1a receptor knockout mice. Kudoh S, et al. **J Biol Chem** 1998 Sep 11;273(37):24037-43
Translation initiation of a cardiac voltage-gated potassium channel by internal ribosome entry. Negulescu D, et al. **J Biol Chem** 1998 Aug 7;273(32):20109-13
Impairment of cardiac function by moderate potassium depletion. Srivastava TN, et al. **J Card Fail** 1995 Jun; 1(3):195-200
Changes in cardiac repolarization following short periods of ventricular pacing. Goyal R, et al. **J Cardiovasc Electrophysiol** 1998 Mar;9(3):269-80
Function, regulation, pharmacology, and molecular structure of ATP-sensitive K+ channels in the cardiovascular system. Isomoto S, et al. **J Cardiovasc Electrophysiol** 1997 Dec;8(12):1431-46 (135 ref.)
Hypoxia and hypothermia enhance spatial heterogeneities of repolarization in guinea pig hearts: analysis of spatial autocorrelation of optically recorded action potential durations. Salama G, et al. **J Cardiovasc Electrophysiol** 1998 Feb;9(2):164-83
Differential modulation of the renal and myocardial endothelin system by angiotensin II in Vivo. Effects of chronic selective ETA receptor blockade. Barton M, et al. **J Cardiovasc Pharmacol** 1998;31 Suppl 1:S265-8
Localization of cardiac (alpha)-myosin heavy chain mRNA is regulated by its 3' untranslated region via mechanical activity and translational block. Goldspink P, et al. **J Cell Sci** 1997 Dec;110 (Pt 23):2969-78
Functional significance of cardiac myosin essential light chain isoform switching in transgenic mice. Fewell JG, et al. **J Clin Invest** 1998 Jun 15;101(12):2630-9
Cardiac-specific overexpression of angiotensin II AT2 receptor causes attenuated response to AT1 receptor-mediated pressor and chronotropic effects. Masaki H, et al. **J Clin Invest** 1998 Feb 1;101(3):527-35
Central venous pressure, pulmonary artery occlusion pressure, intrathoracic blood volume, and right ventricular end-diastolic volume as indicators of cardiac preload [letter; comment] Gossage JR. **J Crit Care** 1997 Sep; 12(3):152-3. Comment on: J Crit Care 1996 Dec;11(4):180-8.
Cellular basis for QT dispersion. Antzelevitch C, et al. **J Electrocardiol** 1998;30 Suppl:168-75
A possible mechanism for electrocardiographically silent changes in cardiac repolarization. MacLeod RS, et al. **J Electrocardiol** 1998;30 Suppl:114-21
Hypoxia and ischaemia in buffer-perfused toad hearts. McKean T, et al. **J Exp Biol** 1997 Oct;200 (Pt 19):2575-81
L-type Ca2+ current in fish cardiac myocytes: effects of thermal acclimation and beta-adrenergic stimulation. Vornanen M. **J Exp Biol** 1998 Feb;201 (Pt 4):533-47
Bradykinin-induced release of nitric oxide by the isolated

perfused rat heart: importance of preformed pools of nitric oxide–containing factors. Danser AH, et al. **J Hypertens** 1998 Feb;16(2):239–44

Model–free reconstruction of three–dimensional myocardial strain from planar tagged MR images. Denney TS Jr, et al. **J Magn Reson Imaging** 1997 Sep–Oct;7(5):799–810

Characterization of the driving force as a modulator of gating in cardiac ATP–sensitive K+ channels – evidence for specific elementary properties. Benz I, et al. **J Membr Biol** 1998 Sep 1;165(1):45–52

Secretion of cardiac plasminogen activator during hypoxia–induced right ventricular hypertrophy. Bansal DD, et al. **J Mol Cell Cardiol** 1997 Nov;29(11):3105–14

Proarrhythmic effects of pinacidil are partially mediated through enhancement of catecholamine release in isolated perfused guinea–pig hearts. D'Alonzo AJ, et al. **J Mol Cell Cardiol** 1998 Feb;30(2):415–23

Molecular mechanisms of angiotensin II in modulating cardiac function: intracardiac effects and signal transduction pathways. Dostal DE, et al. **J Mol Cell Cardiol** 1997 Nov;29(11):2893–902 (77 ref.)

Protective effects against hydrogen peroxide–induced toxicity by activators of the ATP–sensitive potassium channel in isolated rat hearts. Gan XT, et al. **J Mol Cell Cardiol** 1998 Jan;30(1):33–41

Myocardial function in the working mouse heart overexpressing cardiac A1 adenosine receptors. Gauthier NS, et al. **J Mol Cell Cardiol** 1998 Jan;30(1):187–93

Determination of function in the isolated working mouse heart: issues in experimental design. Gauthier NS, et al. **J Mol Cell Cardiol** 1998 Mar;30(3):453–61

Cardiac myofilament protein function is altered during sepsis. Powers FM, et al. **J Mol Cell Cardiol** 1998 May; 30(5):967–78

The effect of pH on the Ca2+ affinity of the Ca2+ regulatory sites of skeletal and cardiac troponin C in skinned muscle fibres. Parsons B, et al. **J Muscle Res Cell Motil** 1997 Oct;18(5):599–609

M4 muscarinic receptor activation modulates calcium channel currents in rat intracardiac neurons. Cuevas J, et al. **J Neurophysiol** 1997 Oct;78(4):1903–12

Heterogeneity of nicotinic receptor class and subunit mRNA expression among individual parasympathetic neurons from rat intracardiac ganglia. Poth K, et al. **J Neurosci** 1997 Jan 15;17(2):586–96

Nuclear cardiology, Part I: Anatomy and function of the normal heart. Mesotten L, et al. **J Nucl Med Technol** 1998 Mar;26(1):4–8 (14 ref.)

Cardiological aspects of growth hormone and insulin–like growth factor–I. Lombardi G, et al. **J Pediatr Endocrinol Metab** 1997 Nov–Dec;10(6):553–60 (40 ref.)

Crosstalk between alpha–1A and alpha–1B adrenoceptors in neonatal rat myocardium: implications in cardiac hypertrophy. Deng XF, et al. **J Pharmacol Exp Ther** 1998 Jul;286(1):489–96

Direct measurement of energy metabolism in the isolated working rat heart. Barr RL, et al. **J Pharmacol Toxicol Methods** 1997 Sep;38(1):11–7

Tetrodotoxin–blockable calcium currents in rat ventricular myocytes; a third type of cardiac cell sodium current. Aggarwal R, et al. **J Physiol (Lond)** 1997 Dec 1;505 (Pt 2):353–69

Release of acetylcholine from embryonic myocytes in Xenopus cell cultures. Fu WM, et al. **J Physiol (Lond)** 1998 Jun 1;509 (Pt 2):497–506

Interaction of the Na+–K+ pump and Na+–Ca2+ exchange via [Na+]i in a restricted space of guinea–pig ventricular cells. Fujioka Y, et al. **J Physiol (Lond)** 1998 Jun 1;509 (Pt 2):457–70

In vivo observations of the intramural arterioles and venules in beating canine hearts. Hiramatsu O, et al. **J Physiol (Lond)** 1998 Jun 1;509 (Pt 2):619–28

Sarcoplasmic reticulum Ca2+ content, L–type Ca2+ current and the Ca2+ transient in rat myocytes during beta–adrenergic stimulation. Hussain M, et al. **J Physiol (Lond)** 1997 Dec 1;505 (Pt 2):385–402

A repolarization–induced transient increase in the outward current of the inward rectifier K+ channel in guinea–pig cardiac myocytes. Ishihara K, et al. **J Physiol (Lond)** 1998 Aug 1;510 (Pt 3):755–71

Out–of–equilibrium pH transients in the guinea–pig ventricular myocyte. Leem CH, et al. **J Physiol (Lond)** 1998 Jun 1;509 (Pt 2):471–85

Sarcolemmal mechanisms for pHi recovery from alkalosis in the guinea–pig ventricular myocyte. Leem CH, et al. **J Physiol (Lond)** 1998 Jun 1;509 (Pt 2):487–96

Which Ca2+ channels control cardiac E–C coupling? [comment] Lipp P, et al. **J Physiol (Lond)** 1998 Apr 15; 508 (Pt 2):331. Comment on: J Physiol (Lond) 1998 Apr 15;508 (Pt 2):439–51.

Termination of Ca2+ release during Ca2+ sparks in rat ventricular myocytes. Lukyanenko V, et al. **J Physiol (Lond)** 1998 Mar 15;507 (Pt 3):667–77

Membrane currents underlying the modified electrical activity of guinea–pig ventricular myocytes exposed to hyperosmotic solution. Ogura T, et al. **J Physiol (Lond)** 1997 Oct 1;504 (Pt 1):135–51

Variability in frequency and characteristics of Ca2+ sparks at different release sites in rat ventricular myocytes. Parker I, et al. **J Physiol (Lond)** 1997 Dec 1;505 (Pt 2):337–44

Convergence properties of solitary tract neurones driven synaptically by cardiac vagal afferents in the mouse. Paton JF. **J Physiol (Lond)** 1998 Apr 1;508 (Pt 1):237–52

Intrasarcomere [Ca2+] gradients and their spatio–temporal relation to Ca2+ sparks in rat cardiomyocytes. Tanaka H, et al. **J Physiol (Lond)** 1998 Apr 1;508 (Pt 1):145–52

Clinical applications of cardiopulmonary interactions. Pinsky MR. **J Physiol Pharmacol** 1997 Dec;48(4):587–603 (96 ref.)

Oxygen dose–response curve of cardiac papillary muscle from fetal and nonpregnant adult sheep exposed to long–term, high–altitude hypoxemia. Ohtsuka T, et al. **J Soc Gynecol Investig** 1997 Jul–Aug;4(4):197–202

Cardiorespiratory response to exercise in patients with exercise–induced bronchial obstruction. Baba R, et al. **J Sports Med Phys Fitness** 1997 Sep;37(3):182–6

Cardiorespiratory responses to exercises of equal relative intensity distributed between the upper and lower body. Faria EW, et al. **J Sports Sci** 1998 May;16(4):309–15

Pathological versus physiological left ventricular hypertrophy: a review. Richey PA, et al. **J Sports Sci** 1998 Feb;16(2):129–41 (102 ref.)

Positive functional effects of milrinone and methylene blue are not additive in control and hypertrophic canine hearts. Leone RJ Jr, et al. **J Surg Res** 1998 Jun;77(1):23–8

Afterload sensitivity of nonlinear end–systolic pressure–volume relation vs preload recruitable stroke work in conscious dogs. McClain LC, et al. **J Surg Res** 1998 Feb 15;75(1):6–17

Reactivity of small intramyocardial arteries from atherosclerotic and non–atherosclerotic human hearts. Chester AH, et al. **J Vasc Res** 1998 May–Jun;35(3):170–8

Tonic block of the sodium and calcium currents by ketamine in isolated guinea pig ventricular myocytes. Hara Y, et al. **J Vet Med Sci** 1998 Apr;60(4):479–83

Comparison of the effects of enoximone and isoproterenol on protamine cardiotoxicity in anesthetized dogs. Katircioglu SF, et al. **Jpn Circ J** 1998 Feb;62(2):122–6

Comparison of coronary hemodynamics during infusions of dobutamine and adenosine in patients with angina pectoris [published erratum appears in Jpn Circ J 1998 Mar;62(3):231] Kugiyama K, et al. **Jpn Circ J** 1998 Jan; 62(1):1–6

The rise time of the monophasic action potential—a new index of local use–dependent conductivity by sodium channel blockers in human myocardium. Shinozaki T, et al. **Jpn Circ J** 1997 Dec;61(12):979–87

Hormonal and cardiorenal responses to acute saline loading in mild congestive heart failure—the effect of angiotensin converting enzyme inhibition. Tomiyama H, et al. **Jpn Circ J** 1998 Jan;62(1):29–35

Additional data on body surface potential maps of ventricular repolarization in normal adults. Tseng YZ. **Jpn Heart J** 1997 Jul;38(4):473–85

Receptor subtypes involved in the alpha1–adrenoceptor mediated increase in 86Rb+ efflux from the rat heart. Andersen GO, et al. **Jpn J Pharmacol** 1997 Oct;75(2):171–8

Echocardiography, a non–invasive method for the investigation of heart morphology and function in laboratory dogs: 1. Method and reference values for M–mode parameters. Hanton G, et al. **Lab Anim** 1998 Apr; 32(2):173–82

Endothelin: receptor subtypes, signal transduction, regulation of Ca2+ transients and contractility in rabbit ventricular myocardium. Endoh M, et al. **Life Sci** 1998; 62(17–18):1485–9 (32 ref.)

Increase in calcium responsiveness of cardiac myofilament activation in ovariectomized rats. Wattanapermpool J. **Life Sci** 1998;63(11):955–64

Comparison of aging and hypercholesterolemic effects on the sodium inward currents in cardiac myocytes. Wu CC, et al. **Life Sci** 1997;61(16):1539–51

Automatic assessment of cardiac function from short–axis MRI: procedure and clinical evaluation. Nachtomy E, et al. **Magn Reson Imaging** 1998 May;16(4):365–76

Improved sampling of myocardial motion with variable separation tagging. McVeigh ER, et al. **Magn Reson Med** 1998 Apr;39(4):657–61

Dynamic 13C NMR analysis of pyruvate and lactate oxidation in the in vivo canine myocardium: evidence of reduced utilization with increased work. Rath DP, et al. **Magn Reson Med** 1997 Dec;38(6):896–906

Spread of excitation in 3–D models of the anisotropic cardiac tissue. III. Effects of ventricular geometry and fiber structure on the potential distribution. Colli Franzone P, et al. **Math Biosci** 1998 Jul;151(1):51–98

Spread of excitation in 3–D models of the anisotropic cardiac tissue. II. Effects of fiber architecture and ventricular geometry. Franzone PC, et al. **Math Biosci** 1998 Jan 15; 147(2):131–71

Food restriction alters the age–related decline in cardiac beta–adrenergic responsiveness. Kelley GR, et al. **Mech Ageing Dev** 1998 Jun 1;103(1):1–12

Development and evaluation of a fully automated monophasic action potential analysis program. Dickenson DR, et al. **Med Biol Eng Comput** 1997 Nov;35(6):653–60

Quantifying electrocardiogram RT–RR variability interactions. Porta A, et al. **Med Biol Eng Comput** 1998 Jan;36(1):27–34

Investigation of the models of electrical field generated by the heart for cardiac surgery conditions. Czerwińska A, et al. **Med Inform (Lond)** 1998 Apr–Jun;23(2):119–24

Construction of the geometrical–conductivity human chest model in simulation of the cardiac electrical field. Czerwińska A, et al. **Med Inform (Lond)** 1998 Apr–Jun; 23(2):125–30

Wave propagation simulation in normal and infarcted myocardium: computational and modelling issues. Maglaveras N, et al. **Med Inform (Lond)** 1998 Apr–Jun; 23(2):105–18

Magnetic resonance quantification of the myocardial perfusion reserve with a Fermi function model for constrained deconvolution. Jerosch–Herold M, et al. **Med Phys** 1998 Jan;25(1):73–84

Enhanced cross–talk correction technique for simultaneous dual–isotope imaging: a TL–201/Tc–99m myocardial perfusion SPECT dog study. Knešaurek K, et al. **Med Phys** 1997 Dec;24(12):1914–23

Effect of alterations in blood volume on cardiac functioning during maximal exercise [letter] Kanstrup IL. **Med Sci Sports Exerc** 1998 Aug;30(8):1339–41

Effect of alterations in blood volume on cardiac function during maximal exercise [see comments] Krip B, et al. **Med Sci Sports Exerc** 1997 Nov;29(11):1469–76. Comment in: Med Sci Sports Exerc 1998 Jun;30(6):971–3.

Cardiac structure and function in exercise trained and sedentary persons with paraplegia [letter] Nash MS, et al. **Med Sci Sports Exerc** 1998 Aug;30(8):1336–8

The kinetic characteristics of L–type calcium channels in cardiac cells of hibernators. 2. Analysis of the kinetic model. Kokoz YM, et al. **Membr Cell Biol** 1997; 11(2):213–24

DNA– and adenovirus–mediated gene transfer into cardiac muscle. Kass–Eisler A, et al. **Methods Cell Biol** 1997; 52:423–37 (29 ref.)

Adenovirus–mediated myofilament gene transfer into adult cardiac myocytes. Westfall MV, et al. **Methods Cell Biol** 1997;52:307–22 (15 ref.)

Molecular physiology of human cardiovascular ion channels: from electrophysiology to molecular genetics. Richard S, et al. **Methods Enzymol** 1998;293:71–88

The ionic mechanisms of early after depolarization in mouse ventricular myocytes: the role of IK1. Zhou YY, et al. **Methods Find Exp Clin Pharmacol** 1997 Sep;19(7):443–53

Chemical hypoxia triggers apoptosis of cultured neonatal rat cardiac myocytes: modulation by calcium–regulated proteases and protein kinases. Chen SJ, et al. **Mol Cell Biochem** 1998 Jan;178(1–2):141–9

The role of glucose metabolism in a pig heart model of short–term hibernation. Hacker TA, et al. **Mol Cell Biochem** 1998 Mar;180(1–2):75–83

Compensatory up–regulation of cardiac SR Ca2+–pump by heat–shock counteracts SR Ca2+–channel activation by ischemia/reperfusion. O'Brien PJ, et al. **Mol Cell Biochem** 1997 Aug;173(1–2):135–43

Effect of the preweaning nutritional state on the cardiac protein profile and functional performance of the rat heart. Pelouch V, et al. **Mol Cell Biochem** 1997 Dec; 177(1–2):221–8

Regenerating functional myocardium: improved performance after skeletal myoblast transplantation. Taylor DA, et al. **Nat Med** 1998 Aug;4(8):929–33

A last wave from the dying heart [news; comment] Holden AV. **Nature** 1998 Mar 5;392(6671):20–1. Comment on: Nature 1998 Mar 5;392(6671):75–8. Comment on: Nature 1998 Mar 5;392(6671):78–82.

Heartbeat synchronized with ventilation [letter] Schäfer C, et al. **Nature** 1998 Mar 19;392(6673):239–40

The concept of ventricular/vascular coupling: functional and structural alterations of the heart and arterial vessels go in parallel [editorial] London GM. **Nephrol Dial Transplant** 1998 Feb;13(2):250–3 (26 ref.)

Lithium ion as a probe of Na+ channel activity in isolated rat hearts: a multinuclear NMR study. Kupriyanov VV, et al. **NMR Biomed** 1997 Sep;10(6):271–6

Reduction and integration in understanding the heart. Noble D. **Novartis Found Symp** 1998;213:56–68; discussion 68–75 (20 ref.)

Europace '97. Athens, Greece, June 8–11, 1997. Proceedings. **Pacing Clin Electrophysiol** 1998 Jan;21(1 Pt 2):145–335

VIth Asian–Pacific Symposium on Cardiac Pacing and Electrophysiology (ASPE). New Delhi, India, October 25–28, 1997. Abstracts [abstract no. 104 retracted in: Pacing Clin Electrophysiol 1998 Mar;21(3):634] **Pacing Clin Electrophysiol** 1997 Sep;20(9 Pt 2):2295–366

North American Society of Pacing and Electrophysiology (NASPE) 19th annual meeting. San Diego, California, USA. May 6–9, 1998. Abstracts. **Pacing Clin Electrophysiol** 1998 Apr;21(4 Pt 2):789–994

Electroanatomical mapping of the heart: basic concepts and implications for the treatment of cardiac arrhythmias. Gepstein L, et al. **Pacing Clin Electrophysiol** 1998 Jun; 21(6):1268–78

Serum and immunoglobulin G from the mother of a child with congenital heart block induce conduction abnormalities and inhibit L–type calcium channels in a rat heart model. Boutjdir M, et al. **Pediatr Res** 1998 Jul; 44(1):11–9

Cardiac effects of a competitive road race in trained child runners. Rowland T, et al. **Pediatrics** 1997 Sep;100(3):E2

Influence of postnatal changes in action potential duration on Na–Ca exchange in rabbit ventricular myocytes. Haddock PS, et al. **Pflugers Arch** 1998 May;435(6):789–95

cGMP facilitates calcium current via cGMP–dependent protein kinase in isolated rabbit ventricular myocytes. Han J, et al. **Pflugers Arch** 1998 Feb;435(3):388–93

Phosphorylation modulates L-type Ca channels in frog ventricular myocytes by changes in sensitivity to Mg2+ block. Yamaoka K, et al. **Pflugers Arch** 1998 Feb; 435(3):329-37

Effects of orotic acid on ischaemic/reperfused myocardial function and glycogen content in isolated working rat hearts. Ferdinandy P, et al. **Pharmacol Res** 1998 Feb; 37(2):111-4

Different aspects of the effects of thapsigargin on automatism, contractility and responsiveness to phenylephrine in cardiac preparations from rats and guinea pigs. Kocic I, et al. **Pharmacol Res** 1998 Apr;37(4):273-80

Photomodification of cardiac membrane: chaotic currents and high conductance states in isolated patches. Tarr M, et al. **Photochem Photobiol** 1998 Sep;68(3):353-60

Structure-activity relationships of imperialine derivatives and their anticholinergic activity [letter] Atta-ur-Rahman, et al. **Planta Med** 1998 Mar;64(2):172-4

Modulation of ventricular function through gene transfer in vivo. Hajjar RJ, et al. **Proc Natl Acad Sci U S A** 1998 Apr 28;95(9):5251-6

Prevention of renovascular and cardiac pathophysiological changes in hypertension by angiotensin II type 1 receptor antisense gene therapy. Martens JR, et al. **Proc Natl Acad Sci U S A** 1998 Mar 3;95(5):2664-9

Electrical stimulation of neonatal cardiomyocytes results in the sequential activation of nuclear genes governing mitochondrial proliferation and differentiation. Xia Y, et al. **Proc Natl Acad Sci U S A** 1997 Oct 14;94(21):11399-404

Whole-heart modeling: progress, principles and applications. Wei D. **Prog Biophys Mol Biol** 1997;67(1):17-66 (143 ref.)

Myocardial action potential prolongation by calcium channel activation under calcium free-EGTA conditions in guinea-pigs: developmental and regional variations. Noguchi K, et al. **Res Commun Mol Pathol Pharmacol** 1997 Sep;97(3):325-34

Electrocardiographic alterations associated with the hearts of athletes. Holly RG, et al. **Sports Med** 1998 Mar; 25(3):139-48 (16 ref.)

Pharmacologically induced embryonic dysrhythmia and episodes of hypoxia followed by reoxygenation: a common teratogenic mechanism for antiepileptic drugs? Azarbayjani F, et al. **Teratology** 1998 Mar;57(3):117-26

An experimental approach to quantitative thermal coronary angiography. Falk V, et al. **Thorac Cardiovasc Surg** 1998 Feb;46(1):25-7

The effect of transfusion on cardiac function in patients with chronic anemia. Ho CH. **Transfusion** 1997 Oct; 37(10):1066-9

On the effect of lung filtering and cardiac pressure on the standard properties of ultrasound contrast agent. Bouakaz A, et al. **Ultrasonics** 1998 Feb;36(1-5):703-8

Influences of ultrasonic machine settings, transducer frequency and placement of region of interest on the measurement of integrated backscatter and cyclic variation. Ota T, et al. **Ultrasound Med Biol** 1997;23(7):1059-70

Modifications of the form and amplitude of the electrocardiographic QRS complex during growth in the Spanish-bred Horse. Ayala I, et al. **Zentralbl Veterinarmed A** 1998 Jul;45(5):309-17

[Progress in the study of heart function with magnetic resonance imaging] He F, et al. **Chung Hua Nei Ko Tsa Chih** 1996 Mar;35(3):200-2 (20 ref.) **(Chi)**

[The heart--emperor, king] Christiansen IB. **Ugeskr Laeger** 1997 Dec 15;159(51):7664-8 **(Dan)**

[Intrinsic and endogenous mechanisms for protecting the heart against ischemia] Reneman RS. **Verh K Acad Geneeskd Belg** 1998;60(2):147-60; discussion 160-1 (38 ref.) (Eng. Abstr.) **(Dut)**

[Biological factors of the adaptation and non-adaptation of the myocardium to mechanical overstressing] Swynghedauw B. **Rev Med Interne** 1997;18 Suppl 5:397s-400s **(Fre)**

[Cardiorespiratory adaptations to exercise] Bourgouin D, et al. **Rev Pneumol Clin** 1997;53(5):239-44 (16 ref.) (Eng. Abstr.) **(Fre)**

[Evaluation of regional and global heart function and heart metabolism in hemoperfused swine hearts] Modersohn D, et al. **Biomed Tech (Berl)** 1997;42 Suppl:393-4 **(Ger)**

[Ventricular systolic function. The intramyocardial mechanics and the indices of systolic ejection: the different physiological and clinical significance] de Simone G, et al. **Cardiologia** 1998 Feb;43(2):135-41 (35 ref.) **(Ita)**

[The pulmonologist] Grassi C. **Cardiologia** 1997 Sep; 42(9):979-81 **(Ita)**

[Developmental changes of cardiac mechanics during fetal and postnatal life. Diagnostic role of Doppler echocardiography] Crepaz R, et al. **G Ital Cardiol** 1998 Feb;28(2):187-92 (47 ref.) (Eng. Abstr.) **(Ita)**

[Morphological and functional aspects of the cardiovascular system related to aging: does "aging heart" exist? (editorial)] Cafagna D, et al. **Minerva Med** 1997 Dec;88(12):491-500 (55 ref.) (Eng. Abstr.) **(Ita)**

[Role of endothelin in cardiovascular regulation] Endo M, et al. **Nippon Yakurigaku Zasshi** 1997 Sep;110(3):116-9 **(Jpn)**

[Aspects of cardiac pump performance in assisted circulation] Asou T, et al. **Rinsho Kyobu Geka** 1988 Jun;8(3):239-42 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Jpn)**

[Insufficient cardioplegic protection in the newborn guinea pig myocardium] Watanabe H, et al. **Rinsho Kyobu Geka** 1985;5(2):173-8 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Jpn)**

[Activation of the cardiac angiotensin-converting enzyme after myocardial infarction and its role in ventricular remodeling] Mill JG, et al. **Arq Bras Cardiol** 1997 Aug; 69(2):101-10 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Por)**

[Athlete's heart in elite disabled athletes] Oliveira Filho JA, et al. **Arq Bras Cardiol** 1997 Dec;69(6):385-8 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Por)**

[Cardiorespiratory response during exercise in heart transplant recipients. Comparative ergoespirometric analysis with normal health subjects] Salles AF, et al. **Arq Bras Cardiol** 1998 Jan;70(1):15-8 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Por)**

[Effects of nitric oxide on heart function] Leite-Moreira AF, et al. **Rev Port Cardiol** 1998 Feb;17(2):177-80 **(Por)**

[Systolic relaxation-pressure relationship. A load independent approach to evaluate cardiac function] Leite-Moreira AF, et al. **Rev Port Cardiol** 1998 Feb; 17(2):181-5 **(Por)**

[Temperature dependence of the electrical activity of wasp cardiac function] Es'kov EK. **Biofizika** 1998 Jan-Feb; 43(1):139-42 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Rus)**

[Dynamics of spontaneous beating of cardiomyocytes in vitro depend on the number of involved cells] Pzharskii TR, et al. **Biofizika** 1998 Mar-Apr;43(2):343-7 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Rus)**

[Simulation of the distribution of electronic potential in two-dimensional anisotropic resistive-capacitive medium] Veteikis R. **Biofizika** 1997 Nov-Dec;42(6):1286-91 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Rus)**

[Electrical reverberator on the excited surface of the myocardium] Volobuev AN, et al. **Biofizika** 1997 Jul-Aug; 42(4):952-6 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Rus)**

[Changes in parameters of cardiac activity during intravenous administration of leu-enkephalin and blockade of sympathetic and parasympathetic systems in rats] Sitdikov FG, et al. **Biull Eksp Biol Med** 1998 Jun;125(6):623-5 **(Rus)**

[Restoration of mammalian brain functions after its cooling to 1-4 C] Ivanov KP, et al. **Dokl Akad Nauk** 1997 Nov; 357(2):272-4 **(Rus)**

[Dopamine receptors. Their role in regulating the activities of the heart and vessels] Sergeev PV, et al. **Eksp Klin Farmakol** 1998 Jan-Feb;61(1):63-9 (137 ref.) **(Rus)**

[The criteria of cardiac muscle tissue viability under experimental and clinical conditions] Ibragimova IF, et al. **Morfologiia** 1997;112(4):18-22 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Rus)**

[Effect on cardiac function of altered adenosine metabolism in rat brain structures in modelled hyperuricemia] Barinov EF, et al. **Patol Fiziol Eksp Ter** 1998 Apr-Jun;(2):23-6 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Rus)**

[A method for assessing the mechanical characteristics of the contractile element in isolated myocardial preparations] Markhasin VSD, et al. **Ross Fiziol Zh Im I M Sechenova** 1997 Jul;83(7):136-9 **(Rus)**

[The significance of fetal myocardial and skeletal muscle function as a factor affecting its viability] Gridasov EV. **Sud Med Ekspert** 1998 May-Jun;41(3):11-3 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Rus)**

[Reaction of lymphatic heart muscle in the adult grass frog to autotransplantation. Electron microscopic and electron microscopic autoradiographic studies] Krylova MI. **Tsitologiia** 1997;39(10):969-78 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Rus)**

[Heart fibroblasts, the mechanism of the appearance of their potentials and their possible role in regulating cardiac work] Kamkin AG, et al. **Usp Fiziol Nauk** 1998 Jan-Mar; 29(1):72-102 (208 ref.) (Eng. Abstr.) **(Rus)**

[Typological features of cardiac regulation and emotional stress in man when achieving his results under test loads] Zhuravlev VV, et al. **Vestn Ross Akad Med Nauk** 1998; (2):3-7 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Rus)**

[The heart as an endocrine organ] Spasić P. **Vojnosanit Pregl** 1998 Mar-Apr;55(2):183-90 (48 ref.) **(Scc)**

[The heart as a model of aging. The clinical consequences (editorial)] Ribera Casado JM. **An Med Interna** 1997 Oct; 14(10):491-4 (59 ref.) **(Spa)**

["The athlete's heart": most common electrocardiographic findings] Boraita Pérez A, et al. **Rev Esp Cardiol** 1998 May; 51(5):356-68 (31 ref.) (Eng. Abstr.) **(Spa)**

[Structure and function of the heart] Torrent-Guasp F. **Rev Esp Cardiol** 1998 Feb;51(2):91-102 (32 ref.) (Eng. Abstr.) **(Spa)**

[Cardiac structure, mechanics of contraction and dilated myocardiopathies (editorial)] Zarco P. **Rev Esp Cardiol** 1998 Jul;51(7):529-32 **(Spa)**

[Functional-structural changes in the myocardium in systemic physical loading] Hnatiuk MS, et al. **Fiziol Zh** 1998;44(1-2):49-57 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Ukr)**

PHYSIOPATHOLOGY

Assessment of myocardial viability by dobutamine echocardiography. Baumgartner H. **Acta Anaesthesiol Scand Suppl** 1997;111:269-71

Vagal efferent control of electrical properties of the heart in experimental diabetes. Van Buren T, et al. **Acta Diabetol** 1998 Apr;35(1):19-25

Normovolaemic haemodilution and hyperoxia have no effect on fractal dimension of regional myocardial perfusion in dogs. Kleen M, et al. **Acta Physiol Scand** 1998 Apr; 162(4):439-46

Can reactive oxygen species precondition the isolated rat heart against arrhythmias and stunning? Takeshima S, et al. **Acta Physiol Scand** 1997 Nov;161(3):263-70

Sympathetic cardioneuropathy in dysautonomias. Goldstein DS, et al. **Adv Pharmacol** 1998;42:615-9

Pathophysiologic mechanisms underlying dobutamine- and exercise-induced wall motion abnormalities. Mairesse GH, et al. **Am Heart J** 1998 Jul;136(1):63-70

Cardiac performance early after cardioversion from atrial fibrillation. Raymond RJ, et al. **Am Heart J** 1998 Sep; 136(3):435-42

Sequential changes in cardiac structure and function in patients with Duchenne type muscular dystrophy: a two-dimensional echocardiographic study. Sasaki K, et al. **Am Heart J** 1998 Jun;135(6 Pt 1):937-44

Effect of left ventricular function on the assessment of myocardial viability by technectium-99m sestamibi and correlation with positron emission tomography in patients with healed myocardial infarcts or stable angina pectoris, or both. Arrighi JA, et al. **Am J Cardiol** 1997 Oct 15; 80(8):1007-13

Left arm/left leg electrocardiographic lead reversal: report of a "natural" experiment [letter; comment] Cooper RA, et al. **Am J Cardiol** 1998 Mar 15;81(6):808. Comment on: Am J Cardiol 1997 Nov 1;80(9):1247-9.

Adrenergic nervous system in heart failure. Esler M, et al. **Am J Cardiol** 1997 Dec 4;80(11A):7L-14L (34 ref.)

Aging and essential hypertension: effect of left ventricular hypertrophy on cardiac function. Grodzicki T, et al. **Am J Hypertens** 1998 Apr;11(4 Pt 1):425-9

Effects of an ACE inhibitor and a calcium channel blocker on cardiovascular autonomic nervous system and carotid distensibility in patients with mild to moderate hypertension. Tomiyama H, et al. **Am J Hypertens** 1998 Jun;11(6 Pt 1):682-9

The sequential effects of estrogen administration and hypertension on cardiac function in ewes. Jacobson SL, et al. **Am J Obstet Gynecol** 1998 Sep;179(3 Pt 1):610-9

Changes in ventricular repolarization during acidosis and low-flow ischemia. Bethell HW, et al. **Am J Physiol** 1998 Aug;275(2 Pt 2):H551-61

Contribution of asynchrony and nonuniformity to mechanical interaction in normal and stunned myocardium. Fan D, et al. **Am J Physiol** 1997 Nov;273(5 Pt 2):H2146-54

Intrinsic ANG II type 1 receptor stimulation contributes to recovery of postischemic mechanical function. Ford WR, et al. **Am J Physiol** 1998 May;274(5 Pt 2):H1524-31

Delayed reduction of tissue water diffusion after myocardial ischemia. Hsu EW, et al. **Am J Physiol** 1998 Aug;275(2 Pt 2):H697-702

Role of SR Ca2+-ATPase in contractile dysfunction of myocytes in tachycardia-induced heart failure. Igarashi-Saito K, et al. **Am J Physiol** 1998 Jul;275(1 Pt 2):H31-40

An increase in intracellular [Na+] during Ca2+ depletion is not related to Ca2+ paradox damage in rat hearts. Jansen MA, et al. **Am J Physiol** 1998 Mar;274(3 Pt 2):H846-52

Alterations in cardiac contractility and gene expression during low-T3 syndrome: prevention with T3. Katzeff HL, et al. **Am J Physiol** 1997 Nov;273(5 Pt 1):E951-6

Coronary constriction impairs cardiac function and induces myocardial damage and ventricular remodeling in mice. Li B, et al. **Am J Physiol** 1997 Nov;273(5 Pt 2):H2508-19

Acute effects of triiodothyronine on glucose and fatty acid metabolism during reperfusion of ischemic rat hearts. Liu Q, et al. **Am J Physiol** 1998 Sep;275(3 Pt 1):E392-9

Effects of left ventricular hypertrophy on force and Ca2+ handling in isolated rat myocardium. Maier LS, et al. **Am J Physiol** 1998 Apr;274(4 Pt 2):H1361-70

TNF-alpha and myocardial depression in endotoxemic rats: temporal discordance of an obligatory relationship. Meng X, et al. **Am J Physiol** 1998 Aug;275(2 Pt 2):R502-8

Alcohol consumption reduces ischemia-reperfusion injury by species-specific signaling in guinea pigs and rats. Miyamae M, et al. **Am J Physiol** 1998 Jul;275(1 Pt 2):H50-6

Stretch-induced changes in arrhythmogenesis and excitability in experimentally based heart cell models. Riemer TL, et al. **Am J Physiol** 1998 Aug;275(2 Pt 2):H431-42

Altered K+ current of ventricular myocytes in rats with chronic myocardial infarction. Rozanski GJ, et al. **Am J Physiol** 1998 Jan;274(1 Pt 2):H259-65

Acute and chronic hypokalemia sensitize the isolated heart to hypoxic injury. Shapiro JI, et al. **Am J Physiol** 1998 May;274(5 Pt 2):H1598-604

Left ventricular diastolic function of remodeled myocardium in dogs with pacing-induced heart failure. Solomon SB, et al. **Am J Physiol** 1998 Mar;274(3 Pt 2):H945-54

Discordant S-T alternans contributes to formation of reentry: a possible mechanism of reperfusion arrhythmia. Tachibana H, et al. **Am J Physiol** 1998 Jul;275(1 Pt 2):H116-21

Microtubules are involved in early hypertrophic responses of myocardium during pressure overload. Takahashi M, et al. **Am J Physiol** 1998 Aug;275(2 Pt 2):H341-8

Effects of growth hormone and IGF-I on cardiac hypertrophy and gene expression in mice. Tanaka N, et al. **Am J Physiol** 1998 Aug;275(2 Pt 2):H393-9

Upregulation of the cardiac homeobox gene Nkx2-5 (CSX) in feline right ventricular pressure overload. Thompson JT, et al. **Am J Physiol** 1998 May;274(5 Pt 2):H1569-73

Aldose reductase inhibition improves altered glucose

metabolism of isolated diabetic rat hearts. Trueblood N, et al. **Am J Physiol** 1998 Jul;275(1 Pt 2):H75–83

Potassium currents in ventricular myocytes from genetically diabetic rats. Tsuchida K, et al. **Am J Physiol** 1997 Oct; 273(4 Pt 1):E695–700

Alterations in cardiac SR Ca(2+)–release channels during development of heart failure in cardiomyopathic hamsters. Ueyama T, et al. **Am J Physiol** 1998 Jan;274(1 Pt 2):H1–7

Stimulation of left stellate ganglion prolongs Q–T interval in patients with palmar hyperhidrosis. Wong CW. **Am J Physiol** 1997 Oct;273(4 Pt 2):H1696–8

Effect of high–intensity exercise on arterial blood gas tensions and upper airway and cardiac function in clinically normal quarter horses and horses heterozygous and homozygous for hyperkalemic periodic paralysis. Maxson–Sage A, et al. **Am J Vet Res** 1998 May;59(5):615–8

Acute depression of myocardial beta–adrenergic receptor signaling during cardiopulmonary bypass: impairment of the adenylyl cyclase moiety. Duke Heart Center Perioperative Desensitization Group. Booth JV, et al. **Anesthesiology** 1998 Sep;89(3):602–11

Testosterone: the crucial hormone responsible for depressing myocardial function in males after trauma–hemorrhage. Remmers DE, et al. **Ann Surg** 1998 Jun;227(6):790–9

Superior recovery of hypertrophied rat myocardium after cardioplegic arrest. Blank SD, et al. **Ann Thorac Surg** 1998 Feb;65(2):390–6

Brain damage and myocardial dysfunction: protective effects of magnesium in the newborn pig. Caspi J, et al. **Ann Thorac Surg** 1998 Jun;65(6):1730–6

Acute changes in preload, afterload, and systolic function after superior cavopulmonary connection. Donofrio MT, et al. **Ann Thorac Surg** 1998 Feb;65(2):503–8

Cardioprotection by local heating: improved myocardial salvage after ischemia and reperfusion. Gowda A, et al. **Ann Thorac Surg** 1998 May;65(5):1241–7

Arrest duration influences postcardioplegia electrophysiologic recovery and reperfusion arrhythmias. Murrah CP, et al. **Ann Thorac Surg** 1998 Apr;65(4):1003–8

Effects of an angiotensin II antagonist on ischemic and nonischemic isolated rat hearts. Paz Y, et al. **Ann Thorac Surg** 1998 Feb;65(2):474–9

Effects of hyperbaric hyperoxia on cardiac and regional hemodynamics in conscious dogs. Berry JM, et al. **Aviat Space Environ Med** 1998 Aug;69(8):761–5

Clofilium in the isolated perfused rabbit heart: a new model to study proarrhythmia induced by class III antiarrhythmic drugs. Johna R, et al. **Basic Res Cardiol** 1998 Apr; 93(2):127–35

Remodelling of the heart is not a proven clinical concept. Poole–Wilson PA. **Basic Res Cardiol** 1997;92 Suppl 2:62–4 (19 ref.)

Myocardial length–force relationship in end stage dilated cardiomyopathy and normal human myocardium: analysis of intact and skinned left ventricular trabeculae obtained during 11 heart transplantations. Vahl CF, et al. **Basic Res Cardiol** 1997 Aug;92(4):261–70

Heart function in patients with chronic glomerulonephritis and mildly to moderately impaired renal function. An echocardiographic study. Schroeder AP, et al. **Blood Press** 1997 Sep;6(5):286–93

Tolerance to the repolarization effects of rac–sotalol during long–term treatment. Padrini R, et al. **Br J Clin Pharmacol** 1997 Nov;44(5):463–70

Role of kinins in the endothelial protective effect of ischaemic preconditioning. Bouchard JF, et al. **Br J Pharmacol** 1998 Feb;123(3):413–20

Effects of long–term treatment with trandolapril on sarcoplasmic reticulum function of cardiac muscle in rats with chronic heart failure following myocardial infarction. Yamaguchi F, et al. **Br J Pharmacol** 1998 Jan;123(2):326–34

Cytokine production profile of heart–infiltrating T cells in Chagas' disease cardiomyopathy. Cunha–Neto E, et al. **Braz J Med Biol Res** 1998 Jan;31(1):133–7 (30 ref.)

Transient ischemia inhibits nonexocytotic release of norepinephrine following sustained ischemia in rat heart: is bradykinin involved? Feng J, et al. **Can J Physiol Pharmacol** 1997 Jun;75(6):665–70

Correlation between cardiac remodelling, function, and myocardial contractility in rat hearts 5 weeks after myocardial infarction. Gosselin H, et al. **Can J Physiol Pharmacol** 1998 Jan;76(1):53–62

Assessment of pulmonary and cardiac function after high dose chemotherapy with BEAM and peripheral blood progenitor cell transplantation. Salloum E, et al. **Cancer** 1998 Apr 15;82(8):1506–12

Regional myocardial function. McVeigh E. **Cardiol Clin** 1998 May;16(2):189–206 (62 ref.)

Imaging cardiac structure and pump function. Martin ET, et al. **Cardiol Clin** 1998 May;16(2):135–60 (106 ref.)

Regional differences in electrical and mechanical properties of myocytes from guinea–pig hearts with mild left ventricular hypertrophy. Bryant SM, et al. **Cardiovasc Res** 1997 Aug;35(2):315–23

Altered contractile function in heart failure. de Tombe PP. **Cardiovasc Res** 1998 Feb;37(2):367–80 (163 ref.)

Single–channel properties of L–type calcium channels from failing human ventricle. Handrock R, et al. **Cardiovasc Res** 1998 Feb;37(2):445–55

Evidence for an influence of mechanical restitution on beat–to–beat variations in haemodynamics during chronic atrial fibrillation in patients. Hardman SM, et al. **Cardiovasc Res** 1998 Apr;38(1):82–90

The effect of brain death on cardiovascular function in rats. Part I. Is the heart damaged? Herijgers P, et al. **Cardiovasc Res** 1998 Apr;38(1):98–106

The effect of brain death on cardiovascular function in rats. Part II. The cause of the in vivo haemodynamic changes. Herijgers P, et al. **Cardiovasc Res** 1998 Apr;38(1):107–15

Flow–function relations during graded coronary occlusions in the dog: effects of transmural location and segment orientation. McCulloch AD, et al. **Cardiovasc Res** 1998 Mar;37(3):636–45

Electrophysiologic effects of acute myocardial ischemia: a theoretical study of altered cell excitability and action potential duration [see comments] Shaw RM, et al. **Cardiovasc Res** 1997 Aug;35(2):256–72. Comment in: Cardiovasc Res 1997 Aug;35(2):181–3.

Force production in mechanically isolated cardiac myocytes from human ventricular muscle tissue. van der Velden J, et al. **Cardiovasc Res** 1998 May;38(2):414–23

Relationship between action potential, contraction–relaxation pattern, and intracellular Ca2+ transient in cardiomyocytes of dogs with chronic heart failure. Maltsev VA, et al. **Cell Mol Life Sci** 1998 Jun;54(6):597–605

Reperfusion adequacy and functional recovery. Rohs TJ Jr, et al. **Chest** 1997 Oct;112(4):1075–8

Leukemia inhibitory factor, a potent cardiac hypertrophic cytokine, activates the JAK/STAT pathway in rat cardiomyocytes. Kodama H, et al. **Circ Res** 1997 Nov; 81(5):656–63

Enhanced Na(+)–Ca2+ exchange in the infarcted heart. Implications for excitation–contraction coupling. Litwin SE, et al. **Circ Res** 1997 Dec;81(6):1083–93

Involvement of transcriptional and posttranscriptional mechanisms in cardiac overload–induced increase of B–type natriuretic peptide gene expression. Magga J, et al. **Circ Res** 1997 Nov;81(5):694–702

Assessment of myocardial viability in patients with chronic coronary disease [letter; comment] Chen C. **Circulation** 1997 Oct 21;96(8):2740–2. Comment on: Circulation 1996 Dec 1;94(11):2712–9.

Changes in myocardial electrical impedance induced by coronary artery occlusion in pigs with and without preconditioning: correlation with local ST–segment potential and ventricular arrhythmias. Cinca J, et al. **Circulation** 1997 Nov 4;96(9):3079–86

Preservation of myocyte contractile function after hyperthermic cardioplegic arrest by activation of ATP–sensitive potassium channels. Dorman BH, et al. **Circulation** 1997 Oct 7;96(7):2376–84

Quantitative assessment of myocardial viability after infarction by dobutamine magnetic resonance tagging. Geskin G, et al. **Circulation** 1998 Jul 21;98(3):217–23

Electrical remodeling [letter; comment] Katz AM. **Circulation** 1997 Nov 18;96(10):3812–3. Comment on: Circulation 1997 Apr 1;95(7):1745–8. Comment on: Circulation 1997 Apr 1;95(7):1945–53.

Effects of dobutamine stimulation [letter; comment] Lammertsma AA. **Circulation** 1997 Nov 18;96(10):3786–9 . Comment on: Circulation 1996 Dec 15;94(12):3055–61. Comment on: Circulation 1996 Dec 15;94(12):3146–54.

Dipyridamole–induced ischemia as a prognostic marker of future adverse cardiac events in adult patients with hypertrophic cardiomyopathy. Echo Persantine Italian Cooperative (EPIC) Study Group, Subproject Hypertrophic Cardiomyopathy. Lazzeroni E, et al. **Circulation** 1997 Dec 16;96(12):4268–72

Synergism between platelets and neutrophils in provoking cardiac dysfunction after ischemia and reperfusion: role of selectins. Lefer AM, et al. **Circulation** 1998 Sep 29; 98(13):1322–8

Knowledge of perfusion and contractile reserve improves the predictive value of recovery of regional myocardial function postrevascularization: a study using the combination of myocardial contrast echocardiography and dobutamine echocardiography. Meza MF, et al. **Circulation** 1997 Nov 18;96(10):3459–65

Cytokine gene expression after myocardial infarction in rat hearts: possible implication in left ventricular remodeling. Ono K, et al. **Circulation** 1998 Jul 14;98(2):149–56

Electrophysiological effects of acute dilatation in the isolated rabbit heart: cycle length–dependent effects on ventricular refractoriness and conduction velocity. Reiter MJ, et al. **Circulation** 1997 Dec 2;96(11):4050–6

QT dispersion is determined by the extent of viable myocardium in patients with chronic Q–wave myocardial infarction. Schneider CA, et al. **Circulation** 1997 Dec 2; 96(11):3913–20

Cardiopulmonary interactions after Fontan operations: augmentation of cardiac output using negative pressure ventilation. Shekerdemian LS, et al. **Circulation** 1997 Dec 2;96(11):3934–42

Body surface mapping during pacing at multiple sites in the human atrium: P–wave morphology of ectopic right atrial activation. SippensGroenewegen A, et al. **Circulation** 1998 Feb 3;97(4):369–80

Etomoxir improves left ventricular performance of pressure–overloaded rat heart. Turcani M, et al. **Circulation** 1997 Nov 18;96(10):3681–6

Electrical remodeling due to atrial fibrillation in chronically instrumented conscious goats: roles of neurohumoral changes, ischemia, atrial stretch, and high rate of electrical activation. Wijffels MC, et al. **Circulation** 1997 Nov 18; 96(10):3710–20

Effect of a 'vagomimetic' atropine dose on canine cardiac vagal tone and susceptibility to sudden cardiac death. Halliwill JR, et al. **Clin Auton Res** 1998 Jun;8(3):155–64

Results of electrophysiologic studies in patients with acute Chagasic myocarditis. Fuenmayor AJ, et al. **Clin Cardiol** 1997 Dec;20(12):1021–4

QT–interval dispersion in malnourished children. Fuenmayor AJ, et al. **Clin Cardiol** 1998 Mar;21(3):201–5

Effects on hypoxaemia on foetal heart rate, variability and cardiac rhythm. Yu ZY, et al. **Clin Exp Pharmacol Physiol** 1998 Jul–Aug;25(7–8):577–84

Evaluation of QT interval length, QT dispersion and myocardial m–iodobenzylguanidine uptake in insulin–dependent diabetic patients with and without autonomic neuropathy. Langen KJ, et al. **Clin Sci (Colch)** 1997 Oct;93(4):325–33

Ischemia and ischemic preconditioning in the buffer–perfused pigeon heart. Rischard F, et al. **Comp Biochem Physiol C Pharmacol Toxicol Endocrinol** 1998 Jan;119(1):59–65

In vitro evaluation of a new lithium dilution method of measuring cardiac output and shunt fraction in patients undergoing venovenous extracorporeal membrane oxygenation. Linton R, et al. **Crit Care Med** 1998 Jan; 26(1):174–7

Altered activities of transcription factors and their related gene expression in cardiac tissues of diabetic rats. Nishio Y, et al. **Diabetes** 1998 Aug;47(8):1318–25

Renin–angiotensin system and cardiac aging [letter; comment] Belmin J. **Drugs Aging** 1997 Sep;11(3):253 (7 ref.) . Comment on: Drugs Aging 1997 Jun;10(6):463–72.

Consequences of growth hormone deficiency on cardiac structure, function, and beta–adrenergic pathway: studies in mutant dwarf rats. Cittadini A, et al. **Endocrinology** 1997 Dec;138(12):5161–9

Improvement in left ventricular ejection fraction and wall motion after successful recanalization of chronic coronary occlusions [see comments] Sirnes PA, et al. **Eur Heart J** 1998 Feb;19(2):273–81. Comment in: Eur Heart J 1998 Feb;19(2):198–9.

Central venous pressure, pulmonary capillary wedge pressure and intrathoracic blood volumes as preload indicators in cardiac surgery patients. Gödje O, et al. **Eur J Cardiothorac Surg** 1998 May;13(5):533–9; discussion 539–40

Effects of IGF–I on cardiac growth and expression of mRNAs coding for cardiac proteins after induction of heart hypertrophy in the rat. Donath MY, et al. **Eur J Endocrinol** 1998 Jul;139(1):109–17

Cardiorespiratory consequences of sleep apnoea syndrome in patients with massive obesity. Laaban JP, et al. **Eur Respir J** 1998 Jan;11(1):20–7

Knockout and knockin of the beta1 exon D define distinct roles for integrin splice variants in heart function and embryonic development. Baudoin C, et al. **Genes Dev** 1998 Apr 15;12(8):1202–16

Autonomic modulation of the atrial cycle length by the head up tilt test: non–invasive evaluation in patients with chronic atrial fibrillation. Ingemansson MP, et al. **Heart** 1998 Jul; 80(1):71–6

Cardiopulmonary responses to exercise in patients with hypertrophic cardiomyopathy. Jones S, et al. **Heart** 1998 Jul;80(1):60–7

Evidence of functional and structural cardiac abnormalities in cirrhotic patients with and without ascites. Pozzi M, et al. **Hepatology** 1997 Nov;26(5):1131–7

Captopril modifies gene expression in hypertrophied and failing hearts of aged spontaneously hypertensive rats. Brooks WW, et al. **Hypertension** 1997 Dec;30(6):1362–8

Kallikrein gene delivery attenuates hypertension and cardiac hypertrophy and enhances renal function in Goldblatt hypertensive rats. Yayama K, et al. **Hypertension** 1998 May; 31(5):1104–10

Inhibition of mediator release from anaphylactic guinea pig hearts by the novel phospholipase A2 inhibitor 3–(4–octadecylbenzoyl) acrylic acid. Abate A, et al. **Inflamm Res** 1997 Aug;46 Suppl 2:S137–8

Separate and combined influences of dehydration and hyperthermia on cardiovascular responses to exercise. González–Alonso J. **Int J Sports Med** 1998 Jun;19 Suppl 2:S111–4

Tissue–type plasminogen activator therapy versus primary coronary angioplasty: impact on myocardial tissue perfusion and regional function 1 month after uncomplicated myocardial infarction. Agati L, et al. **J Am Coll Cardiol** 1998 Feb;31(2):338–43

Scintigraphic assessment of regionalized defects in myocardial sympathetic innervation and blood flow regulation in diabetic patients with autonomic neuropathy. Stevens MJ, et al. **J Am Coll Cardiol** 1998 Jun;31(7):1575–84

Abnormal dynamic cardiorespiratory responses to exercise in pediatric patients after Fontan procedure. Troutman WB, et al. **J Am Coll Cardiol** 1998 Mar 1;31(3):668–73

Impaired myocardial vasodilation during hyperemic stress with dipyridamole in hypertriglyceridemia. Yokoyama I, et al. **J Am Coll Cardiol** 1998 Jun;31(7):1568–74

Association between R–wave amplitude of the electrocardiogram and myocardial function during coronary artery bypass grafting. Aittomäki JV, et al. **J Cardiothorac Vasc Anesth** 1997 Dec;11(7):856–60

Posttransplant primary heart dysfunction and myocardial

stunning. Obadia JF, et al. **J Cardiothorac Vasc Anesth** 1997 Dec;11(7):880–2

Cardiac function in patients with treated hypertension during aortic aneurysm repair. Schuetz W, et al. **J Cardiothorac Vasc Anesth** 1998 Feb;12(1):33–7

Extracellular potassium and the action potential duration of the ischemic heart [editorial; comment] Delmar M. **J Cardiovasc Electrophysiol** 1997 Nov;8(11):1237–8. Comment on: J Cardiovasc Electrophysiol 1997 Nov;8(11):1229–36.

Syncytial heterogeneity as a mechanism underlying cardiac far-field stimulation during defibrillation-level shocks. Fishler MG. **J Cardiovasc Electrophysiol** 1998 Apr; 9(4):384–94

Familial sudden cardiac death associated with a terminal QRS abnormality on surface 12-lead electrocardiogram in the index case. Garg A, et al. **J Cardiovasc Electrophysiol** 1998 Jun;9(6):642–7

Comparison of the effects of regional ischemia and hyperkalemia on the membrane action potentials of the in situ pig heart. Experimental Cardiology Group, University of North Carolina at Chapel Hill [see comments] Watanabe I, et al. **J Cardiovasc Electrophysiol** 1997 Nov;8(11):1229–36 . Comment in: J Cardiovasc Electrophysiol 1997 Nov;8(11):1237–8.

Electrophysiologic features of torsades de pointes: insights from a new isolated rabbit heart model [see comments] Zabel M, et al. **J Cardiovasc Electrophysiol** 1997 Oct; 8(10):1148–58. Comment in: J Cardiovasc Electrophysiol 1997 Oct;8(10):1159–62.

Coordinated upregulation of the cardiac endothelin system in a rat model of heart failure. Picard P, et al. **J Cardiovasc Pharmacol** 1998;31 Suppl 1:S294–7

Adenosine endogenously released during early reperfusion mitigates postischemic myocardial dysfunction by inhibiting platelet adhesion. Seligmann C, et al. **J Cardiovasc Pharmacol** 1998 Jul;32(1):156–63

Endothelin-1 signaling is altered in cardiac cells from deoxycorticosterone acetate-salt hypertensive rats. Touyz RM, et al. **J Cardiovasc Pharmacol** 1998;31 Suppl 1:S179–81

A truncated cardiac troponin T molecule in transgenic mice suggests multiple cellular mechanisms for familial hypertrophic cardiomyopathy. Tardiff JC, et al. **J Clin Invest** 1998 Jun 15;101(12):2800–11

Protection against myocardial dysfunction after a brief ischemic period in transgenic mice expressing inducible heat shock protein 70. Trost SU, et al. **J Clin Invest** 1998 Feb 15;101(4):855–62

Magnetocardiographic turbulence analysis in patients with the long QT syndrome. Schmitz L, et al. **J Electrocardiol** 1998;30 Suppl:105–13

Age-related effects of acidosis in isolated cardiac muscle. Abete P, et al. **J Gerontol A Biol Sci Med Sci** 1998 Jan; 53(1):B42–8

Clinical correlates of the myocardial force-frequency relationship in patients with end-stage heart failure. Hajjar RJ, et al. **J Heart Lung Transplant** 1997 Nov;16(11):1157–67

Sympathetic activity, blood pressure variability and end organ damage in hypertension. Mancia G, et al. **J Hum Hypertens** 1997 Aug;11 Suppl 1:S3–8 (37 ref.)

Cardiopulmonary exercise testing in the evaluation of patients with occupational asthma and reactive airways dysfunction syndrome. Mannix ET, et al. **J Investig Med** 1998 Jun; 46(5):236–42

Co-localization of the cysteine protease caspase-3 with apoptotic myocytes after in vivo myocardial ischemia and reperfusion in the rat. Black SC, et al. **J Mol Cell Cardiol** 1998 Apr;30(4):733–42

Characterisation of a cellular model of cardiomyopathy, in the rabbit, produced by chronic administration of the anthracycline, epirubicin. Kelso EJ, et al. **J Mol Cell Cardiol** 1997 Dec;29(12):3385–97

Alterations in Ito1, IKr and Ik1 density in the BIO TO-2 strain of syrian myopathic hamsters. Lodge NJ, et al. **J Mol Cell Cardiol** 1997 Dec;29(12):3211–21

Tolerance to ischaemia and ischaemic preconditioning in neonatal rat heart. Ostadalova I, et al. **J Mol Cell Cardiol** 1998 Apr;30(4):857–65

Regulation of myocardial contractility and cardiac growth [editorial] Holubarsch C, et al. **J Mol Med** 1997 Nov-Dec; 75(11-12):840–1

Aspiration pneumonia-induced sepsis increases cardiac dysfunction after burn trauma. Sheeran PW, et al. **J Surg Res** 1998 May;76(2):192–9

Endothelin does not contribute to the attenuation in myocardial function and blood flow after repetitive ischemia in the rat heart. Tiefenbacher CP, et al. **J Vasc Res** 1997 Nov-Dec;34(6):447–54

Cardiac function is a risk factor for paralysis in thoracoabdominal aortic replacement. Acher CW, et al. **J Vasc Surg** 1998 May;27(5):821–8; discussion 829–30

Myocardial salvage by reperfusion 12 hours after coronary ligation in dogs. Kimura A, et al. **Jpn Circ J** 1998 Apr; 62(4):294–8

Protective effect of amiloride against reperfusion damage as evidenced by inhibition of accumulation of free fatty acids in working rat hearts. Nasa Y, et al. **Jpn Circ J** 1997 Dec; 61(12):1021–9

Right heart flow dynamics after tricuspid valve annuloplasty. Characteristics and time course. Fukuda N, et al. **Jpn Heart J** 1998 May;39(3):339–46

Pathogenesis of cardiac dysfunction during metabolic acidosis: therapeutic implications. Shapiro JI. **Kidney Int Suppl** 1997 Oct;61:S47–51 (34 ref.)

Cardiovascular consequences of laparoscopic surgery. Struthers AD, et al. **Lancet** 1998 Aug 15;352(9127):568–70 (28 ref.)

Comparison between qualitative and quantitative wall motion analyses using dipyridamole stress breath-hold cine magnetic resonance imaging in patients with severe coronary artery stenosis. Zhao S, et al. **Magn Reson Imaging** 1997;15(8):891–8

Cardiokymograph system with a capacitance transducer and its preliminary application in the measurement of heart wall movement. Ge WQ, et al. **Med Biol Eng Comput** 1998 Jan; 36(1):22–6

Performance assessment of standard algorithms for dynamic R-T interval measurement: comparison between R-Tapex and R-T(end) approach. Porta A, et al. **Med Biol Eng Comput** 1998 Jan;36(1):35–42

Role of nucleoside transport and purine release in a rabbit model of myocardial stunning. Abd-Elfattah AS, et al. **Mol Cell Biochem** 1998 Mar;180(1-2):145–51

Diabetes mellitus and cardiac function. Mahgoub MA, et al. **Mol Cell Biochem** 1998 Mar;180(1-2):59–64 (33 ref.)

Energy metabolism and mechanical recovery after cardioplegia in moderately hypertrophied rats. Smolenski RT, et al. **Mol Cell Biochem** 1998 Mar;180(1-2):137–43

Capsaicin-sensitive local sensory innervation is involved in pacing-induced preconditioning in rat hearts: role of nitric oxide and CGRP? Ferdinandy P, et al. **Naunyn Schmiedebergs Arch Pharmacol** 1997 Sep; 356(3):356–63

Effect of hemodialysis on the dispersion of the QTc interval. Cupisti A, et al. **Nephron** 1998;78(4):429–32

Myocardial dysfunction in an experimental model of autoimmune myocarditis: role of IFN-gamma. Pérez Leirós C, et al. **Neuroimmunomodulation** 1997 Mar-Apr;4(2):91–7

Selective defect of baroreflex blood pressure buffering with intact cardioinhibition in a woman with familial aniridia. Julu PO, et al. **Neurology** 1997 Dec;49(6):1705–8

Mechanisms of nitrate accumulation in plasma during pacing-induced heart failure in conscious dogs. Bernstein RD, et al. **Nitric Oxide** 1997 Oct;1(5):386–96

Local repolarization abnormalities induced by transcatheter radiofrequency ablation in pigs. Cinca J, et al. **Pacing Clin Electrophysiol** 1997 Aug;20(8 Pt 1):1952–60

Postshock recovery interval of relatively refractory myocardium as a possible explanation for disparate defibrillation efficacy between monophasic and biphasic waveforms. Murakawa Y, et al. **Pacing Clin Electrophysiol** 1998 Jun;21(6):1247–53

The role of prostaglandin synthesis stimulation in the protective effect of captopril on ischaemia-reperfusion arrhythmias in rats in vivo. Birincioglu M, et al. **Pharmacol Res** 1997 Oct;36(4):299–304

Lidocaine does not affect myocardial electrical heterogeneity: implications for low proarrhythmic actions. Sims JJ, et al. **Pharmacotherapy** 1997 Nov-Dec; 17(6):1267–73

Prevention of renovascular and cardiac pathophysiological changes in hypertension by angiotensin II type 1 receptor antisense gene therapy. Martens JR, et al. **Proc Natl Acad Sci U S A** 1998 Mar 3;95(5):2664–9

Ischemic preconditioning: exploring the paradox. Przyklenk K, et al. **Prog Cardiovasc Dis** 1998 May-Jun;40(6):517–47 (263 ref.)

Morphophysiopathologic studies on the biology of myocardium in acquired valvulopathies. Laky D, et al. **Rom J Morphol Embryol** 1997 Jan-Jun;43(1-2):19–32

Cardiopulmonary and arterial baroreflex-mediated control of forearm vasomotor tone is impaired after acute stroke. Robinson T, et al. **Stroke** 1997 Dec;28(12):2357–62

Preoperative optimization of cardiac function using SvO2 [letter; comment] Boyd O, et al. **Surgery** 1998 Jun; 126(6):719–20. Comment on: Surgery 1997 Sep;122(3):584–92.

Simplified retroperfusion system preserves the myocardial function during acute coronary artery occlusion. Katircioğlu SF, et al. **Thorac Cardiovasc Surg** 1998 Feb; 46(1):1–6

Cardiovascular studies on venom from the soldierfish (Gymnapistes marmoratus). Hopkins BJ, et al. **Toxicon** 1998 Jul;36(7):973–83

Efficacy of pancreatic transplantation on cardiovascular alterations in diabetic rats: an ultrastructural and immunohistochemical study. Hayashi T, et al. **Transplant Proc** 1998 Mar;30(2):335–8

Sustained improvement in cardiac function 24 months following pancreas-kidney transplant. Wicks MN, et al. **Transplant Proc** 1998 Mar;30(2):333–4

[Heart-lung interaction: the "spatial" competition (editorial)] Agostoni PG. **Cardiologia** 1998 Feb;43(2):119–20 **(Ita)**

[The domino transplant and afterload mismatch (letter)] Campana C. **G Ital Cardiol** 1998 Apr;28(4):481–2 **(Ita)**

[The heart of anorexic adolescents] Silvetti MS, et al. **G Ital Cardiol** 1998 Feb;28(2):131–9 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Ita)**

[Heart and autonomic nervous system in connective tissue disorders] Laganà B, et al. **Recenti Prog Med** 1997 Dec; 88(12):579–84 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Ita)**

[Evaluation of cardiac function by various cardiac imaging techniques in mitochondrial cardiomyopathy: a case report] Shinomiya H, et al. **J Cardiol** 1998 Feb;31(2):109–14 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Jpn)**

[Improvement of cardiac function by aortic valve replacement for chronic aortic regurgitation with carbomedics heart valve] Imanaka K, et al. **Kyobu Geka** 1997 Sep;50(10):829–34 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Jpn)**

[Preanesthetic assessment of a patient with giant negative T waves on ECG following subarachnoid hemorrhage] Murakawa T, et al. **Masui** 1998 Feb;47(2):185–9 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Jpn)**

[A correlation between atrial natriuretic peptide, brain natriuretic peptide, and perioperative cardiac and renal functions in open heart surgery] Hata M, et al. **Nippon Kyobu Geka Gakkai Zasshi** 1997 Nov; 45(11):1797–802 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Jpn)**

[Loss of cardiopulmonary function in lung-resection surgery and post-operative complications] Nitta S. **Rinsho Kyobu Geka** 1994 Oct;14(5):367–70 (13 ref.) (Eng. Abstr.) **(Jpn)**

[The cardiac index dynamics of patients after the radical correction of tetralogy of Fallot depending on the level of the pressure-support ventilation (PSV) regimen] Nikitin ES, et al. **Anesteziol Reanimatol** 1998 Jan-Feb;(1):47–9 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Rus)**

[Isolation from nervous system effects as mechanism of adaptation of biological systems in pathological conditions] Khitrov NK. **Biull Eksp Biol Med** 1998 Jun;125(6):604–11 (41 ref.) **(Rus)**

[Dynamics of myocardial function after transmyocardial revascularization with Nd:YAG-laser (clinical study)] Kozel' AI, et al. **Biull Eksp Biol Med** 1997 Aug; 124(8):204–6 **(Rus)**

[Recombination mitochondrial transformations in damaged cardiomyocytes] Paukov VS, et al. **Biull Eksp Biol Med** 1998 Mar;125(3):244–50 (18 ref.) **(Rus)**

[Disturbances in the energy metabolism induced by multiple ischemic preconditioning worsen the recovery of the heart function in reperfusion] Pisarenko OI, et al. **Biull Eksp Biol Med** 1997 Oct;124(10):403–5 **(Rus)**

[The transport-trophic support of myocardial function in the modelling of chronic ischemic heart disease] Gavrish AS, et al. **Lik Sprava** 1997 Jul-Aug;(4):53–60 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Rus)**

[Natural changes in the indices of cardiohemodynamics in iron-deficiency anemia and blood loss in labor] Salim AS. **Lik Sprava** 1997 Jul-Aug;(4):129–31 **(Rus)**

[Myocardial contraction and intensive therapy in phthisiosurgical patients] Testova LI, et al. **Probl Tuberk** 1998;(3):57–60 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Rus)**

[Effects of prolonged gamma irradiation and hypoxia on bioelectrical activity of myocardial cells] Lobanok LM, et al. **Radiats Biol Radioecol** 1998 Mar-Apr;38(2):201–6 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Rus)**

[Myocardial metabolism and functional capacity in various types of cardiac reperfusion] Dement'eva II, et al. **Vestn Ross Akad Med Nauk** 1997;(11):31–5 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Rus)**

[The biological rhythms of cardiac activity based on cardiointervalography in children with rheumatism during readaptation after sanatorium treatment] Alymkulov DA, et al. **Vopr Kurortol Fizioter Lech Fiz Kult** 1997 Sep-Oct; (5):14–5 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Rus)**

[Electrocardiographic changes in hypoglycemia] Grande Ingelmo JM, et al. **Rev Esp Cardiol** 1998 May;51(5):404–6 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Spa)**

[The characteristics of disorders of intracardiac hemodynamics and hemorheology in pulmonary heart failure] Il'nyts'kyi RI, et al. **Lik Sprava** 1997 May-Jun; (3):76–80 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Ukr)**

RADIATION EFFECTS

Comparison of in vivo cardiac function with ex vivo cardiac performance of the rat heart after thoracic irradiation. Franken NA, et al. **Br J Radiol** 1997 Oct;70(838):1004–9

Impact of respiratory maneuvers on cardiac volume within left-breast radiation portals. Chen MH, et al. **Circulation** 1997 Nov 18;96(10):3269–72

Use of electronic portal imaging to assess cardiac irradiation in breast radiotherapy. Magee B, et al. **Clin Oncol (R Coll Radiol)** 1997;9(4):259–61

Cardiac function, perfusion, and morbidity in irradiated long-term survivors of Hodgkin's disease [see comments] Constine LS, et al. **Int J Radiat Oncol Biol Phys** 1997 Nov 1;39(4):897–906. Comment in: Int J Radiat Oncol Biol Phys 1998 Jul 1;41(4):971.

Additive effect of concomitant multiple low-dose doxorubicin and thoracic irradiation on ex vivo cardiac performance of the rat heart. Wondergem J, et al. **J Cancer Res Clin Oncol** 1998;124(3-4):148–54

Adjuvant chest wall and nodal irradiation: maximize cure, minimize late cardiac toxicity [editorial; comment] Kuske RR. **J Clin Oncol** 1998 Aug;16(8):2579–82. Comment on: J Clin Oncol 1998 Aug;16(8):2625–31. Comment on: J Clin Oncol 1998 Aug;16(8):2886–9.

No long-term increase in cardiac-related mortality after breast-conserving surgery and radiation therapy using modern techniques. Nixon AJ, et al. **J Clin Oncol** 1998 Apr;16(4):1374–9

The relationship between temperature and calcium in acute cell damage after exposure to radiofrequency or thermal energy in isolated neonatal and adult rabbit cardiac myocytes. Maginot KR, et al. **Pediatr Res** 1998 Apr;43(4 Pt 1):527–31

Prediction of excess risk of long-term cardiac mortality after radiotherapy of stage I breast cancer. Gagliardi G, et al. **Radiother Oncol** 1998 Jan;46(1):63-71

Cardiac risk after mediastinal irradiation for Hodgkin's disease. Glanzmann C, et al. **Radiother Oncol** 1998 Jan; 46(1):51-62

[Study of the isolated heart photoreactivity] Brill' GE, et al. **Biull Eksp Biol Med** 1998 Jun;125(6):717-20 **(Rus)**

[Dynamics of the reparative and adaptive processes in the myocardium in response to high intensity laser radiation (an experimental morphological study)] Kovalenko VL, et al. **Biull Eksp Biol Med** 1997 Oct;124(10):469-72 **(Rus)**

[Tissue and intracellular reorganization of the mouse myocardium induced by the hypogeomagnetic field] Nepomniashchikh LM, et al. **Biull Eksp Biol Med** 1997 Oct;124(10):455-9 **(Rus)**

[The characteristics of the action of low-intensity laser radiation on the ultrastructure of the cardiomyocytes] Korolev IuN, et al.
Vopr Kurortol Fizioter Lech Fiz Kult 1997 Nov-Dec;(6):5-7 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Rus)**

[The effect of helium-neon laser irradiation on myocardial and thyroid functions in patients with ischemic heart disease] Ruzov VI, et al.
Vopr Kurortol Fizioter Lech Fiz Kult 1997 Sep-Oct;(5):7-9 **(Rus)**

RADIOGRAPHY

Imaging of the heart. Axel L. **Acad Radiol** 1995 Sep;2 Suppl 2:S150-1

Computed tomography evaluation of regional increases in microvascular permeability after reperfusion of locally ischemic myocardium in intact pigs. Ritman EL.
Acad Radiol 1995 Nov;2(11):952-8

Three-dimensional imaging of vasculature and parenchyma in intact rodent organs with X-ray micro-CT. Jorgensen SM, et al. **Am J Physiol** 1998 Sep;275(3 Pt 2):H1103-14

The vanishing heart--deterioration on chest radiography with clinical improvement during prone position ventilation. van der Werf TS, et al. **Br J Radiol** 1998 Apr; 71(844):447-9

Long-term survival in patients with mild or moderate impairment of left ventricular contractility during routine diagnostic left ventriculography. Grinfeld L, et al.
Cathet Cardiovasc Diagn 1998 Jul;44(3):283-90

Cross-sectional imaging of a cadaveric human heart. Shapiro LB, et al. **Clin Anat** 1998;11(2):75-80

Coronary atherosclerosis and its effect on cardiac structure and function: evaluation by electron beam computed tomography. Stanford W, et al. **Clin Chem** 1998 Aug;44(8 Pt 2):1871-81 (76 ref.)

Myocardial perfusion imaging with a combined x-ray CT and SPECT system. Kalki K, et al. **J Nucl Med** 1997 Oct; 38(10):1535-40

Left midcardiac border of frontal chest radiographs of patients with annulo-aortic ectasia. Matsuyama S, et al. **Radiat Med** 1997 Nov-Dec;15(6):367-73

[Permanent pacemakers in the chest X-ray] Bar-Dayan Y, et al. **Harefuah** 1997 Jul;133(1-2):67-9 **(Heb)**

[CT-ventriculography: a new application of the helical CT] Mochizuki T, et al.
Nippon Igaku Hoshasen Gakkai Zasshi 1997 Aug; 57(9):605-7 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Jpn)**

RADIONUCLIDE IMAGING

Imaging of the heart. Axel L. **Acad Radiol** 1995 Sep;2 Suppl 2:S150-1

Continuous monitoring of global left ventricular ejection fraction during percutaneous transluminal coronary angioplasty. Lindhardt TB, et al. **Am J Cardiol** 1998 Apr 1;81(7):853-9

Fatty acid uptake is preserved in chronically dysfunctional but viable myocardium. Mäki MT, et al. **Am J Physiol** 1997 Nov;273(5 Pt 2):H2473-80

Absent myocardial accumulation of two different radioiodinated pentadecanoic acids. Hashimoto J, et al.
Ann Nucl Med 1998 Feb;12(1):43-6

Myocardial adenosine A2a receptor imaging of rabbit by PET with [11C]KF17837. Ishiwata K, et al.
Ann Nucl Med 1997 Aug;11(3):219-25

Rapid data acquisition protocol in ECG-gated myocardial perfusion SPECT with Tc-99m-tetrofosmin. Kumita S, et al. **Ann Nucl Med** 1998 Apr;12(2):71-5

Quantitative analysis of myocardial ischemia by technetium-99m sestamibi exercise scintigraphy: a new method for change rate mapping. Nakata S, et al.
Ann Nucl Med 1997 Nov;11(4):349-53

Delayed enhancement of myocardial FDG uptake on glucose loading FDG-PET in NIDDM patient. Tsuchida T, et al.
Ann Nucl Med 1997 Nov;11(4):331-4

Myocardial glucose metabolism in patients with hypertrophic cardiomyopathy: assessment by F-18-FDG PET study. Uehara T, et al. **Ann Nucl Med** 1998 Apr;12(2):95-103

Myocardial clearance of I-123 metaiodobenzylguanidine in dilated cardiomyopathy. Yamanari H, et al.
Ann Nucl Med 1997 Nov;11(4):325-9

Reverse redistribution phenomenon after CABG: differences between ITA and SV grafts [letter] Watarida S, et al.
Ann Thorac Surg 1997 Dec;64(6):1876-7

Preoperative identification of viable myocardium: effectiveness of nitroglycerine-induced changes in myocardial Sestamibi uptake. Greco C, et al.
Cardiovasc Surg 1998 Apr;6(2):149-55

Use of 201Tl for risk stratification after myocardial infarction and thrombolysis [editorial; comment] Berman DS.
Circulation 1997 Nov 4;96(9):2758-61. Comment on: Circulation 1997 Nov 4;96(9):2932-7.

Assessment of myocardial viability with 99mTc-sestamibi tomography before coronary bypass graft surgery: correlation with histopathology and postoperative improvement in cardiac function. Dakik HA, et al.
Circulation 1997 Nov 4;96(9):2892-8

Myocardial 99mTc-tetrofosmin uptake during adenosine-induced vasodilatation with either a critical or mild coronary stenosis: comparison with 201Tl and regional myocardial blood flow. Glover DK, et al. **Circulation** 1997 Oct 7;96(7):2332-8

Incremental prognostic value of myocardial perfusion single photon emission computed tomography for the prediction of cardiac death: differential stratification for risk of cardiac death and myocardial infarction [published erratum appears in Circulation 1998 Jul 14;98(2):190] Hachamovitch R, et al. **Circulation** 1998 Feb 17;97(6):535-43

Images in cardiovascular medicine. Improvement of myocardial perfusion after transmyocardial laser revascularization and coronary artery bypass graft surgery. Iskandrian AE, et al. **Circulation** 1998 Aug 18;98(7):728-9

Prognostic value of dipyridamole-thallium myocardial scintigraphy in patients with Kawasaki disease. Miyagawa M, et al. **Circulation** 1998 Sep 8;98(10):990-6

Myocardial uptake and redistribution of 99mTc-N-NOET in dogs with either sustained coronary low flow or transient coronary occlusion: comparison with 201Tl and myocardial blood flow. Vanzetto G, et al. **Circulation** 1997 Oct 7; 96(7):2325-31

Early postexercise thallium-201 reinjection after sublingual nitroglycerin augmentation: effects on detection of myocardial ischemia and/or viability. Antonopoulos A, et al. **Clin Cardiol** 1998 Jun;21(6):419-26

Preliminary study of cardiac accumulation of F-18 fluorotamoxifen in patients with breast cancer. Inoue T, et al. **Clin Imaging** 1997 Sep-Oct;21(5):332-6

Tc-99m sestamibi esophageal activity during myocardial imaging. Bienenstock EA, et al. **Clin Nucl Med** 1998 Apr; 23(4):259-61

Myocardial uptake of Tc-99m macroaggregated albumin during perfusion lung scanning. Coskun C, et al.
Clin Nucl Med 1998 Jan;23(1):42-3

Infusion versus bolus injection of Tc-99m tetrofosmin in the identification of viable myocardium. Derebek E, et al.
Clin Nucl Med 1998 Mar;23(3):146-9

Diagnosis of pericardial effusion and its effects on ventricular function using gated Tc-99m sestamibi perfusion SPECT. Herzog E, et al. **Clin Nucl Med** 1998 Jun;23(6):361-4

Improved cardiac iodine-123 metaiodobenzylguanidine accumulation after drug therapy in a patient with Parkinson's disease. Kanzaki N, et al. **Clin Nucl Med** 1997 Oct;22(10):697-9

Detection of pulmonary emboli and associated right heart dysfunction by combining ventilation perfusion lung scanning and xenon ventriculography. Ketai L, et al.
Clin Nucl Med 1997 Dec;22(12):817-20

Retrocardiac uptake of Tc-99m sestamibi: manifestation of a hiatal hernia. Slavin JD Jr, et al. **Clin Nucl Med** 1998 Apr;23(4):239-40

Reversible severe lower limb pain during a dipyridamole sestamibi myocardial perfusion study: a case report. Wong DC, et al. **Clin Nucl Med** 1998 Jun;23(6):350-2 (18 ref.)

Prognostic value of dipyridamole thallium-201 screening to minimize perioperative cardiac complications in diabetics undergoing kidney or kidney-pancreas transplantation. Mistry BM, et al. **Clin Transplant** 1998 Apr;12(2):130-5

Recent developments in the prognostic use of myocardial perfusion imaging. Mansoor MR, et al.
Curr Opin Cardiol 1997 Nov;12(6):571-80 (66 ref.)

A comparison of adenosine and arbutamine for myocardial perfusion imaging. Anagnostopoulos C, et al.
Eur J Nucl Med 1998 Apr;25(4):394-400

Myocardial damage assessed by indium-111-antimyosin: correlation with persistent enteroviral ribonucleic acid in dilated cardiomyopathy. Bengel FM, et al.
Eur J Nucl Med 1997 Sep;24(9):1128-31

Is there any advantage to the acquisition of 24-hour thallium images, in the presence of persistent perfusion defects at 4 h after reinjection? Bobba K, et al. **Eur J Nucl Med** 1998 May;25(5):509-14

Adenosine technetium-99m sestamibi single-photon emission tomography for the assessment of jeopardized myocardium early after acute myocardial infarction. Paradoxical scintigraphic underestimation of jeopardized myocardium in patients with a severe infarct-related stenosis. Claeys MJ, et al. **Eur J Nucl Med** 1997 Sep;24(9):1121-7

Successful coronary revascularization improves prognosis in patients with previous myocardial infarction and evidence of viable myocardium at thallium-201 imaging. Cuocolo A, et al. **Eur J Nucl Med** 1998 Jan;25(1):60-8

Cardiofocal collimators for gated single-photon emission tomographic myocardial perfusion imaging. Everaert H, et al. **Eur J Nucl Med** 1998 Jan;25(1):3-7

Gated SPET myocardial perfusion acquisition within 5 minutes using focussing collimators and a three-head gamma camera. Everaert H, et al. **Eur J Nucl Med** 1998 Jun;25(6):587-93

Technetium-99m Q4: a prototype cationic perfusion radiotracer with myocardial washout. Gerson MC, et al.
Eur J Nucl Med 1998 Apr;25(4):353-60

Application of transmission scan-based attenuation compensation to scatter-corrected thallium-201 myocardial single-photon emission tomographic images. Hashimoto J, et al. **Eur J Nucl Med** 1998 Feb;25(2):120-7

The limited role of myocardial fluorine-18 fluorodeoxyglucose imaging in candidates for cardiac transplantation: a planar imaging study. Kalff V, et al.
Eur J Nucl Med 1998 Mar;25(3):253-8

Attenuation correction by simultaneous emission-transmission myocardial single-photon emission tomography using a technetium-99m-labelled radiotracer: impact on diagnostic accuracy. Kluge R, et al.
Eur J Nucl Med 1997 Sep;24(9):1107-14

Extraction and retention of technetium-99m Q12, technetium-99m sestamibi, and thallium-201 in isolated rat heart during coronary acidemia. McGoron AJ, et al.
Eur J Nucl Med 1997 Dec;24(12):1479-86

A simplified intravenous glucose loading protocol for fluorine-18 fluorodeoxyglucose cardiac single-photon emission tomography. Martin WH, et al.
Eur J Nucl Med 1997 Oct;24(10):1291-7

Increased cardiac sympathetic activity in patients with hypothyroidism as determined by iodine-123 metaiodobenzylguanidine scintigraphy. Momose M, et al.
Eur J Nucl Med 1997 Sep;24(9):1132-7

Radionuclide tracers in the evaluation of resting myocardial ischaemia and viability. Opie LH, et al.
Eur J Nucl Med 1997 Sep;24(9):1183-93 (60 ref.)

Combined evaluation of rest-redistribution thallium-201 tomography and low-dose dobutamine echocardiography enhances the identification of viable myocardium in patients with chronic coronary artery disease. Pace L, et al.
Eur J Nucl Med 1998 Jul;25(7):744-50

Detection of moderate and severe coronary artery stenosis with technetium-99m tetrofosmin myocardial single-photon emission tomography. Sacchetti G, et al.
Eur J Nucl Med 1997 Oct;24(10):1230-6

Cardiac sympathetic neurotransmission scintigraphy. Schäfers M, et al. **Eur J Nucl Med** 1998 Apr;25(4):435-41 (50 ref.)

Prediction of post-revascularization functional recovery of asynergic myocardium using quantitative thallium-201 rest-redistribution tomography: has the reverse redistribution pattern an independent significance? Sciagrà R, et al. **Eur J Nucl Med** 1998 Jun;25(6):594-600

Regional myocardial wall thickening and global ejection fraction in patients with low angiographic left ventricular ejection fraction assessed by visual and quantitative resting ECG-gated 99mTc-tetrofosmin single-photon emission tomography and magnetic resonance imaging. Stollfuss JC, et al. **Eur J Nucl Med** 1998 May;25(5):522-30

Comparison of flow capacities of arterial and venous grafts for coronary artery bypass grafting: evaluation with exercise thallium-201 single-photon emission tomography. Taki J, et al. **Eur J Nucl Med** 1997 Dec;24(12):1487-93

Clinical value of triple-energy window scatter correction in simultaneous dual-isotope single-photon emission tomography with 123I-BMIPP and 201Tl. Yang JT, et al.
Eur J Nucl Med 1997 Sep;24(9):1099-106

Evaluation of global and regional left ventricular function using technetium-99m sestamibi ECG-gated single-photon emission tomography. Yang KT, et al. **Eur J Nucl Med** 1998 May;25(5):515-21

A comparison of 99mTc-MIBI myocardial SPET with electron beam computed tomography in the assessment of coronary artery disease. Yao Z, et al. **Eur J Nucl Med** 1997 Sep;24(9):1115-20

Dipyridamole thallium-201 scintigraphy for early risk stratification of patients after uncomplicated myocardial infarction. Hung J, et al. **Heart** 1997 Oct;78(4):346-52

Generalized linear least squares method for fast generation of myocardial blood flow parametric images with N-13 ammonia PET. Chen K, et al.
IEEE Trans Med Imaging 1998 Apr;17(2):236-43

Automatic registration and alignment on a template of cardiac stress and rest reoriented SPECT images. Declerck J, et al. **IEEE Trans Med Imaging** 1997 Dec;16(6):727-37

Assessment of myocardial viability by radionuclide imaging. Giubbini R, et al. **Int J Cardiol** 1998 May 29;65 Suppl 1:S65-8

Design of an isolated pig heart preparation for positron emission tomography and magnetic resonance imaging. Casali C, et al. **Invest Radiol** 1997 Nov;32(11):713-20

Computer-assisted myocardial thickening analysis of gated MIBI SPECT images. Zhang JJ, et al. **Invest Radiol** 1998 May;33(5):257-62

Assessing prognosis by means of radionuclide perfusion imaging: what technique and which variables should be used? [editorial; comment] Beller GA.
J Am Coll Cardiol 1998 May;31(6):1286-90. Comment on: J Am Coll Cardiol 1998 May;31(6):1280-5.

Automatic quantitation of regional myocardial wall motion and thickening from gated technetium-99m sestamibi myocardial perfusion single-photon emission computed tomography. Germano G, et al. **J Am Coll Cardiol** 1997 Nov 1;30(5):1360-7

Clinical value of acute rest technetium-99m tetrofosmin tomographic myocardial perfusion imaging in patients with acute chest pain and nondiagnostic electrocardiograms.

Heller GV, et al. **J Am Coll Cardiol** 1998 Apr;31(5):1011–7

Assessment of myocardial viability in patients with previous myocardial infarction by using single-photon emission computed tomography with a new metabolic tracer: [123I]-16-iodo-3-methylhexadecanoic acid (MIHA). Comparison with the rest-reinjection thallium-201 technique. Marie PY, et al. **J Am Coll Cardiol** 1997 Nov 1;30(5):1241–8

Attenuation-corrected 99mTc-tetrofosmin single-photon emission computed tomography in the detection of viable myocardium: comparison with positron emission tomography using 18F-fluorodeoxyglucose. Matsunari I, et al. **J Am Coll Cardiol** 1998 Oct;32(4):927–35

F-18 FDG uptake in transplanted heart [letter; comment] Taegtmeyer H, et al. **J Am Coll Cardiol** 1998 May; 31(6):1441–2. Comment on: J Am Coll Cardiol 1997 Aug;30(2):533–8.

Thallium reinjection versus standard stress/delay redistribution imaging for prediction of cardiac events [see comments] Zafrir N, et al. **J Am Coll Cardiol** 1998 May; 31(6):1280–5. Comment in: J Am Coll Cardiol 1998 May;31(6):1286–90.

Three-year follow-up on scintigraphically assessed cardiac sympathetic denervation in patients with long-term insulin-dependent (type I) diabetes mellitus. Schnell O, et al. **J Diabetes Complications** 1997 Sep-Oct;11(5):307–13

Role of technetium-99m sestamibi myocardial imaging in the emergency department evaluation of chest pain. Summers RL, et al. **J Miss State Med Assoc** 1998 May;39(5):176–9

Direct comparison of technetium 99m-sestamibi and technetium 99m-tetrofosmin cardiac single photon emission computed tomography in patients with coronary artery disease. Acampa W, et al. **J Nucl Cardiol** 1998 May-Jun; 5(3):265–74

An investigation of the estimation of ejection fractions and cardiac volumes by a quantitative gated SPECT software package in simulated gated SPECT images. Achtert AD, et al. **J Nucl Cardiol** 1998 Mar-Apr;5(2):144–52

Interesting finding: pericardial effusion on tomographic MUGA images before adriamycin. Araujo LI, et al. **J Nucl Cardiol** 1997 Nov-Dec;4(6):569–70

Reverse redistribution: is it clinically relevant or a washout? [editorial; comment] Arrighi JA, et al. **J Nucl Cardiol** 1998 Mar-Apr;5(2):195–201. Comment on: J Nucl Cardiol 1998 Mar-Apr;5(2):153–60.

Attenuation correction in cardiac positron emission tomography and single-photon emission computed tomography. Bacharach SL, et al. **J Nucl Cardiol** 1995 May-Jun;2(3):246–55 (58 ref.)

Coronary angiographic rates after stress single-photon emission computed tomographic scintigraphy. Bateman TM, et al. **J Nucl Cardiol** 1995 May-Jun;2(3):217–23

Heterogeneity of regional nitrogen 13-labeled ammonia tracer distribution in the normal human heart: comparison with rubidium 82 and copper 62-labeled PTSM. Beanlands RS, et al. **J Nucl Cardiol** 1994 May-Jun;1(3):225–35

Simultaneous perfusion/function imaging [editorial] Berman DS, et al. **J Nucl Cardiol** 1995 May-Jun;2(3):271–3

Chest pain without electrocardiogram changes in patient with known coronary artery disease. Brown KA. **J Nucl Cardiol** 1995 May-Jun;2(3):278

Nuclear cardiology in the literature. Brown KA. **J Nucl Cardiol** 1995 May-Jun;2(3):279

Nuclear cardiology in the literature. Brown KA. **J Nucl Cardiol** 1995 Mar-Apr;2(2 Pt 1):193

Nuclear cardiology in the literature. Brown KA. **J Nucl Cardiol** 1995 Jan-Feb;2(1):94

Nuclear cardiology in the literature. Brown KA. **J Nucl Cardiol** 1994 Sep-Oct;1(5 Pt 1):492

Nuclear cardiology in the literature. Brown KA. **J Nucl Cardiol** 1994 Nov-Dec;1(6):584–5

Nuclear cardiology in the literature. Brown KA. **J Nucl Cardiol** 1995 Nov-Dec;2(6):549–50

Nuclear cardiology in the literature. Brown KA. **J Nucl Cardiol** 1995 Sep-Oct;2(5):466–7

Nuclear cardiology in the literature. Brown KA. **J Nucl Cardiol** 1995 Jul-Aug;2(4):367

Nuclear cardiology in the literature. Brown KA. **J Nucl Cardiol** 1998 May-Jun;5(3):355

Technetium 99m-labeled teboroxime: death in utero, infanticide, or failure to thrive? [editorial] Burns RJ. **J Nucl Cardiol** 1995 Jan-Feb;2(1):88–91

Validation of a new counts-based gated single photon emission computed tomography method for quantifying left ventricular systolic function: comparison with equilibrium radionuclide angiography. Calnon DA, et al. **J Nucl Cardiol** 1997 Nov-Dec;4(6):464–71

Diagnostic and prognostic exercise electrocardiography: what can nuclear cardiology gain from insights from the exercise laboratory--challenge and speculation [editorial] Chaitman BR, et al. **J Nucl Cardiol** 1995 May-Jun; 2(3):267–70

Myocardial kinetics of radiolabeled perfusion agents: basis for perfusion imaging. Dahlberg ST, et al. **J Nucl Cardiol** 1994 Mar-Apr;1(2 Pt 1):189–97 (83 ref.)

Surface rendering of three-dimensional myocardial SPECT: clinical usefulness compared with bull's-eye and conventional tomograms. Demangeat JL, et al. **J Nucl Cardiol** 1997 Sep-Oct;4(5):349–57

Correlation between extent of myocardial dysfunction and markers of irreversible damage in failing hearts. De Maria R, et al. **J Nucl Cardiol** 1997 Nov-Dec;4(6):441–50

The role of nitrogen 13 ammonia positron emission tomography in predicting functional outcome after coronary revascularization. Duvernoy CS, et al. **J Nucl Cardiol** 1995 Nov-Dec;2(6):499–506

Influence of prolonged exercise on myocardial distribution of 123I-MIBG in long-distance runners. Estorch M, et al. **J Nucl Cardiol** 1997 Sep-Oct;4(5):396–402

Left ventricular ejection fraction and volumes from gated single photon emission tomographic myocardial perfusion images: comparison between two algorithms working in three-dimensional space. Everaert H, et al. **J Nucl Cardiol** 1997 Nov-Dec;4(6):472–6

Multiheaded rotating gamma cameras in cardiac single-photon emission computed tomographic imaging. Faber TL. **J Nucl Cardiol** 1994 May-Jun;1(3):292–303 (34 ref.)

Thallium 201 for detection of viable myocardium: comparison of different reinjection protocols. Favaro L, et al. **J Nucl Cardiol** 1994 Nov-Dec;1(6):515–21

First-pass radionuclide angiography during bicycle and treadmill exercise. Foster C, et al. **J Nucl Cardiol** 1995 Nov-Dec;2(6):485–90

Comparison of technetium 99m-tetrofosmin and thallium-201 single photon emission computed tomographic imaging for the assessment of viable myocardium in patients with left ventricular dysfunction. Galassi AR, et al. **J Nucl Cardiol** 1998 Jan-Feb;5(1):56–63

Quantitative myocardial perfusion single-photon emission computed tomographic imaging: quo vadis? (Where do we go from here?). Garcia EV. **J Nucl Cardiol** 1994 Jan-Feb; 1(1):83–93 (17 ref.)

Comparison of imaging properties of technetium 99m Q12 and technetium 99m Q3 in humans. Gerson MC, et al. **J Nucl Cardiol** 1995 May-Jun;2(3):224–30

Load independence of radionuclide diastolic filling measurements in acute coronary occlusion. Gerson MC, et al. **J Nucl Cardiol** 1995 Nov-Dec;2(6):491–8

The birth of a new radiopharmaceutical. Industrial perspective: from IND to NDA. Giering LP, et al. **J Nucl Cardiol** 1995 Jan-Feb;2(1):66–70

Formal aspects of the user-friendly nuclear cardiology report [letter] Gonzalez P, et al. **J Nucl Cardiol** 1998 May-Jun; 5(3):365–6

Methodology governing the assessment of myocardial glucose metabolism by positron emission tomography and fluorine 18-labeled fluorodeoxyglucose. Gropler RJ. **J Nucl Cardiol** 1994 Mar-Apr;1(2 Pt 2):S4–14 (27 ref.)

On myocardial perfusion, metabolism, and viability [editorial; comment] Hansen CL, et al. **J Nucl Cardiol** 1998 Mar-Apr; 5(2):202–5. Comment on: J Nucl Cardiol 1998 Mar-Apr;5(2):119–27.

Effects of altered left ventricular geometry on quantitative technetium 99m sestamibi defect size in humans: perfusion imaging during coronary angioplasty. Haronian HL, et al. **J Nucl Cardiol** 1994 Mar-Apr;1(2 Pt 1):150–8

Nitrate-augmented myocardial imaging for assessment of myocardial viability [editorial] He ZX, et al. **J Nucl Cardiol** 1995 Jul-Aug;2(4):352–7 (50 ref.)

Reduced variability of interpretation and improved image quality with a technetium 99m myocardial perfusion agent: comparison of thallium 201 and technetium 99m-labeled tetrofosmin. Hendel RC, et al. **J Nucl Cardiol** 1994 Nov-Dec;1(6):509–14

The value of perioperative clinical indexes and dipyridamole thallium scintigraphy for the prediction of myocardial infarction and cardiac death in patients undergoing vascular surgery. Hendel RC, et al. **J Nucl Cardiol** 1995 Jan-Feb; 2(1):18–25

Planar and tomographic imaging with technetium 99m-labeled tetrofosmin: correlation with thallium 201 and coronary angiography. Heo J, et al. **J Nucl Cardiol** 1994 Jul-Aug;1(4):317–24

The birth of a new radiopharmaceutical. Clinical development and testing. Holman BL, et al. **J Nucl Cardiol** 1995 Jan-Feb;2(1):71–4

An optimal dual-size vial system for the cost-effective usage of Adenoscan. Hung JC, et al. **J Nucl Cardiol** 1998 Mar-Apr;5(2):161–6

Quantitative assessment of regional myocardial blood flow with thallium-201 and SPECT. Iida H, et al. **J Nucl Cardiol** 1998 May-Jun;5(3):313–31 (85 ref.)

Methodology of a novel myocardial viability protocol [editorial] Iskandrian AE, et al. **J Nucl Cardiol** 1998 Mar-Apr;5(2):206–9

Assessment of myocardial viability by dynamic tomographic iodine 123 iodophenylpentadecanoic acid imaging: comparison with rest-redistribution thallium 201 imaging. Iskandrian AS, et al. **J Nucl Cardiol** 1995 Mar-Apr;2(2 Pt 1):101–9

Pharmacologic stress testing: mechanism of action, hemodynamic responses, and results in detection of coronary artery disease. Iskandrian AS, et al. **J Nucl Cardiol** 1994 Jan-Feb;1(1):94–111 (60 ref.)

Technetium 99m-HL-91: a potential new marker of myocardial viability assessed by nuclear imaging early after reperfusion. Johnson G 3rd, et al. **J Nucl Cardiol** 1998 May-Jun;5(3):285–94

Sex specific issues relating to nuclear cardiology. Johnson LL. **J Nucl Cardiol** 1995 Jul-Aug;2(4):339–48 (55 ref.)

Fluorine 18-labeled fluorodeoxyglucose myocardial scintigraphy with Anger gamma cameras for assessing myocardial viability [editorial] Kelly MJ, et al. **J Nucl Cardiol** 1995 Jul-Aug;2(4):360–5 (35 ref.)

Attenuation compensation for cardiac single-photon emission computed tomographic imaging: Part 1. Impact of attenuation and methods of estimating attenuation maps. King MA, et al. **J Nucl Cardiol** 1995 Nov-Dec;2(6):513–24 (66 ref.)

Preoperative risk stratification by adenosine thallium 201 single-photon emission computed tomography in patients undergoing vascular surgery. Koutelou MG, et al. **J Nucl Cardiol** 1995 Sep-Oct;2(5):389–94

Preoperative cardiac risk assessment for noncardiac surgery [editorial] Leppo JA. **J Nucl Cardiol** 1995 Sep-Oct; 2(5):461–5

The question: to test or not to test in preoperative cardiac risk evaluation. Leppo JA, et al. **J Nucl Cardiol** 1998 May-Jun;5(3):332–42 (62 ref.)

Safety of dipyridamole testing in 73,806 patients: the Multicenter Dipyridamole Safety Study. Lette J, et al. **J Nucl Cardiol** 1995 Jan-Feb;2(1):3–17

Insights into the assessment of myocardial perfusion offered by different cardiac imaging modalities. Lindner JR, et al. **J Nucl Cardiol** 1995 Sep-Oct;2(5):446–60 (126 ref.)

Emission-based attenuation correction of myocardial perfusion studies. Madsen MT, et al. **J Nucl Cardiol** 1997 Nov-Dec;4(6):477–86

Clinical relevance of radionuclide angiography and antimyosin immunoscintigraphy for risk assessment in epirubicin cardiotoxicity. Maini CL, et al. **J Nucl Cardiol** 1997 Nov-Dec;4(6):502–8

Regional concordance and discordance between rest thallium 201 and sestamibi imaging for assessing tissue viability: comparison with postrevascularization functional recovery. Marzullo P, et al. **J Nucl Cardiol** 1995 Jul-Aug;2(4):309–16

Attenuation-corrected rest thallium-201/stress technetium 99m sestamibi myocardial SPECT in normals. Matsunari I, et al. **J Nucl Cardiol** 1998 Jan-Feb;5(1):48–55

Left ventricular dysfunction in coronary artery disease: comparison between rest-redistribution thallium 201 and resting technetium 99m methoxyisobutyl isonitrile cardiac imaging. Maurea S, et al. **J Nucl Cardiol** 1994 Jan-Feb; 1(1):65–71

A cost-effective sestamibi protocol in the managed health care era. Milan E, et al. **J Nucl Cardiol** 1997 Nov-Dec; 4(6):509–14

An incremental evaluation of the diagnostic value of thallium single-photon emission computed tomographic imaging and lung/heart ratio concerning both the presence and extent of coronary artery disease. Morise AP. **J Nucl Cardiol** 1995 May-Jun;2(3):238–45

Tomographic and planar quantitation of perfusion defects on technetium 99m-labeled sestamibi scans: evaluation in patients treated with thrombolytic therapy for acute myocardial infarction. Mortelmans LA, et al. **J Nucl Cardiol** 1995 Mar-Apr;2(2 Pt 1):133–43

Prognostic value of stress myocardial perfusion single photon emission computed tomography imaging in patients with left ventricular bundle branch block [see comments] Nallamothu N, et al. **J Nucl Cardiol** 1997 Nov-Dec; 4(6):487–93. Comment in: J Nucl Cardiol 1997 Nov-Dec;4(6):550–2.

Impact on exercise single-photon emission computed tomographic thallium imaging on patient management and outcome [see comments] Nallamothu N, et al. **J Nucl Cardiol** 1995 Jul-Aug;2(4):334–8. Comment in: J Nucl Cardiol 1995 Jul-Aug;2(4):358–9.

Antimyosin uptake and myofibrillarlysis in dilated cardiomyopathy. Narula J, et al. **J Nucl Cardiol** 1995 Nov-Dec;2(6):470–7

Clinical usefulness of iodine 123-labeled fatty acid imaging in patients with acute myocardial infarction. Naruse H, et al. **J Nucl Cardiol** 1998 May-Jun;5(3):275–84

Relationship of gated SPECT ventricular function parameters to angiographic measurements. Nichols K, et al. **J Nucl Cardiol** 1998 May-Jun;5(3):295–303

Assessment of acute thrombolysis with newly developed myocardial single-photon emission computed tomographic techniques [editorial] Nishimura T. **J Nucl Cardiol** 1995 Mar-Apr;2(2 Pt 1):163–6

Influence of patient height and weight and type of stress on myocardial count density during SPECT imaging with thallium-201 and technetium 99m-sestamibi. O'Connor MK, et al. **J Nucl Cardiol** 1998 May-Jun;5(3):304–12

Prognostic value of coronary angiography in patients with chronic ischemic left ventricular dysfunction and evidence of viable myocardium on thallium reinjection imaging. Petretta M, et al. **J Nucl Cardiol** 1997 Sep-Oct;4(5):387–95

One-year prognosis of patients with normal planar or single-photon emission computed tomographic technetium 99m-labeled sestamibi exercise imaging. Raiker K, et al. **J Nucl Cardiol** 1994 Sep-Oct;1(5 Pt 1):449–56

Guidelines for clinical use of cardiac radionuclide imaging: A report of the American College of Cardiology/American Heart Association Task Force on assessment of diagnostic and therapeutic cardiovascular procedures (Committee on Radionuclide Imaging)--developed in collaboration with the American Society of Nuclear Cardiology. Ritchie JL, et al. **J Nucl Cardiol** 1995 Mar-Apr;2(2 Pt 1):172–92

Biokinetics and dosimetry analysis in healthy volunteers for a two-injection (rest-stress) protocol of the myocardial perfusion imaging agent technetium 99m-labeled Q3. Rohe RC, et al. **J Nucl Cardiol** 1995 Sep-Oct;2(5):395–404

Lung uptake of technetium 99m sestamibi: relation to clinical,

exercise, hemodynamic, and left ventricular function variables. Saha M, et al. **J Nucl Cardiol** 1994 Jan–Feb; 1(1):52–6

Role of coronary microvascular abnormalities in coronary artery disease—implications for perfusion imaging [editorial] Sambuceti G, et al. **J Nucl Cardiol** 1995 Jan–Feb; 2(1):78–84

Comparison of exercise, dipyridamole, and adenosine by use of technetium 99m sestamibi tomographic imaging. Santos-Ocampo CD, et al. **J Nucl Cardiol** 1994 Jan–Feb; 1(1):57–64

Acute diffuse myocyte necrosis evidenced with 111In-antimyosin antibody scintigraphy in a patient with aortic stenosis. Sarda L, et al. **J Nucl Cardiol** 1997 Sep–Oct; 4(5):426–7

Age and left ventricular ejection fraction identify patients with advanced breast cancer at high risk for development of epirubicin-induced heart failure. Schaadt B, et al. **J Nucl Cardiol** 1997 Nov–Dec;4(6):494–501

Merits and limitations of radionuclide approaches to viability and future developments. Schelbert HR. **J Nucl Cardiol** 1994 Mar–Apr;1(2 Pt 2):S86–96 (43 ref.)

Clinical cardiac PET: quo vadis? [editorial] Schelbert HR, et al. **J Nucl Cardiol** 1994 Nov–Dec;1(6):576–9

Can single photon emission computed tomography myocardial perfusion imaging monitor the potential benefit of aggressive treatment of hyperlipidemia? [editorial] Schwartz RG, et al. **J Nucl Cardiol** 1997 Nov–Dec; 4(6):555–68

Fast acquisition of myocardial SPECT images with Tc-99m sestamibi for the diagnosis of coronary artery disease. Segall GM, et al. **J Nucl Cardiol** 1997 Sep–Oct;4(5):358–63

Technetium 99m-labeled sestamibi imaging reliably identifies retained contractile reserve in dyssynergic myocardial segments. Senior R, et al. **J Nucl Cardiol** 1995 Jul–Aug; 2(4):296–302

Quantitative gated single photon emission computed tomography imaging: a counts-based method for display and measurement of regional and global ventricular systolic function. Smith WH, et al. **J Nucl Cardiol** 1997 Nov–Dec; 4(6):451–63

Myocardial single-photon emission computed tomographic imaging with technetium 99m tetrofosmin: stress–rest imaging with same-day and separate-day rest imaging. Sridhara B, et al. **J Nucl Cardiol** 1994 Mar–Apr;1(2 Pt 1):138–43

Technetium 94m-labeled methoxyisobutyl isonitrile: dosimetry and resting cardiac imaging with positron emission tomography. Stone CK, et al. **J Nucl Cardiol** 1994 Sep–Oct;1(5 Pt 1):425–33

Myocardial perfusion scintigraphy for assessment of acute ischemic syndromes: can we seize the moment? [editorial] Stowers SA. **J Nucl Cardiol** 1995 May–Jun;2(3):274–7

Nitroimidazoles for imaging hypoxic myocardium. Strauss HW, et al. **J Nucl Cardiol** 1995 Sep–Oct;2(5):437–45 (39 ref.)

Risk stratification in the elderly patient after coronary artery bypass grafting: the prognostic value of radionuclide cineangiography. Supino PG, et al. **J Nucl Cardiol** 1994 Mar–Apr;1(2 Pt 1):159–70

Myocardial technetium 99m-labeled sestamibi single-photon emission computed tomographic imaging in the detection of coronary artery disease: comparison between early (15 minutes) and delayed (60 minutes) imaging. Taillefer R, et al. **J Nucl Cardiol** 1994 Sep–Oct;1(5 Pt 1):441–8

Radionuclide assessment of myocardial fatty acid metabolism by PET and SPECT. Tamaki N, et al. **J Nucl Cardiol** 1995 May–Jun;2(3):256–66 (68 ref.)

Imaging of cardiac neuronal and receptor function [editorial; comment] Tamaki N. **J Nucl Cardiol** 1997 Nov–Dec; 4(6):553–4. Comment on: J Nucl Cardiol 1997 Nov–Dec;4(6):532–8.

Choosing a thallium-201 or technetium 99m sestamibi imaging protocol. Udelson JE. **J Nucl Cardiol** 1994 Sep–Oct;1(5 Pt 2):S99–108 (46 ref.)

Can technetium 99m-labeled sestamibi track myocardial viability? [editorial] Udelson JE. **J Nucl Cardiol** 1994 Nov–Dec;1(6):571–5

In utilizing a technetium 99m perfusion agent, are most laboratories imaging rest first and stress later, or the reverse? Vita N, et al. **J Nucl Cardiol** 1998 Mar–Apr; 5(2):240–1

Radionuclide stress myocardial perfusion imaging: the future gatekeeper for coronary angiography [editorial; comment] Wackers FJ, et al. **J Nucl Cardiol** 1995 Jul–Aug;2(4):358–9. Comment on: J Nucl Cardiol 1995 Jul–Aug;2(4):334–8.

Myocardial perfusion defects in left bundle branch block: true or false? Fact or artifact? [editorial; comment] Wackers FJ. **J Nucl Cardiol** 1997 Nov–Dec;4(6):550–2. Comment on: J Nucl Cardiol 1997 Nov–Dec;4(6):487–93.

Science, art, and artifacts: how important is quantification for the practicing physician interpreting myocardial perfusion studies? Wackers FJ. **J Nucl Cardiol** 1994 Sep–Oct;1(5 Pt 2):S109–17 (21 ref.)

The maze of myocardial perfusion imaging protocols in 1994. Wackers FJ. **J Nucl Cardiol** 1994 Mar–Apr;1(2 Pt 1):180–8 (28 ref.)

The birth of a new radiopharmaceutical. Clinical investigative perspective. Wackers FJ. **J Nucl Cardiol** 1995 Jan–Feb;2(1):75–7

Use of the selective linogram in cardiac tomography quality control. Wallis JW. **J Nucl Cardiol** 1995 Jul–Aug;2(4):303–8

Diagnostic efficacy of stress technetium 99m-labeled sestamibi myocardial perfusion single-photon emission computed tomography in detection of coronary artery disease among patients over age 80. Wang FP, et al. **J Nucl Cardiol** 1995 Sep–Oct;2(5):380–8

Myocardial uptake of thallium 201 and technetium 99m-labeled sestamibi after ischemia and reperfusion: comparison by quantitative dual-tracer autoradiography in rabbits. Weinstein H, et al. **J Nucl Cardiol** 1994 Jul–Aug; 1(4):351–64

A method of simultaneous dual-radionuclide cardiac imaging with technetium 99m and thallium 201. I: Analysis of interradionuclide crossover and validation in phantoms. Weinstein H, et al. **J Nucl Cardiol** 1994 Jan–Feb;1(1):39–51

Gated planar technetium 99m-labeled sestamibi myocardial perfusion image inversion for quantitative scintigraphic assessment of left ventricular function. Williams KA, et al. **J Nucl Cardiol** 1995 Jul–Aug;2(4):285–95

A forum for the international variation in nuclear cardiology [editorial] Zaret BL. **J Nucl Cardiol** 1995 Nov–Dec;2(6):469

Iodine-123-metaiodobenzylguanidine SPECT of regional cardiac adrenergic denervation in Brugada syndrome. Agostini D, et al. **J Nucl Med** 1998 Jul;39(7):1129–32

Technetium-99m-tetrofosmin, technetium-99m-MIBI and thallium-201 uptake in rat myocardial cells. Arbab AS, et al. **J Nucl Med** 1998 Feb;39(2):266–71

Comparison of fluorine-18-FDG with rest-redistribution thallium-201 SPECT to delineate viable myocardium and predict functional recovery after revascularization. Bax JJ, et al. **J Nucl Med** 1998 Sep;39(9):1481–6

Prognostic value of thallium-201 re-injection [letter; comment] Brown KA. **J Nucl Med** 1997 Oct;38(10):1667–8. Comment on: J Nucl Med 1997 Feb;38(2):195–200.

Stress myocardial perfusion SPECT in women: is it the cornerstone of the noninvasive evaluation? [editorial; comment] Cacciabaudo JM, et al. **J Nucl Med** 1998 May; 39(5):756–9. Comment on: J Nucl Med 1998 May;39(5):751–5.

Quantitation of presynaptic cardiac sympathetic function with carbon-11-meta-hydroxyephedrine. Caldwell JH, et al. **J Nucl Med** 1998 Aug;39(8):1327–34

Comparison between technetium-99m-sestamibi and hydrogen-3-daunomycin myocardial cellular retention in vitro. Cayre A, et al. **J Nucl Med** 1997 Nov;38(11):1674–7

One-year effect of myocardial revascularization on resting left ventricular function and regional thallium uptake in chronic CAD. Cuocolo A, et al. **J Nucl Med** 1997 Nov; 38(11):1684–92

Trapping and metabolism of radioiodinated PHIPA 3–10 in the rat myocardium. Eisenhut M, et al. **J Nucl Med** 1997 Dec;38(12):1864–9

Effect of truncated projections on defect detection in attenuation-compensated fanbeam cardiac SPECT. Gregoriou GK, et al. **J Nucl Med** 1998 Jan;39(1):166–75

Innovative design concepts for transmission CT in attenuation-corrected SPECT imaging [editorial; comment] Gullberg GT. **J Nucl Med** 1998 Aug; 39(8):1344–7. Comment on: J Nucl Med 1998 Aug;39(8):1335–44.

Technetium-99m-MIBI myocardial SPECT: supine versus right lateral imaging and comparison with coronary arteriography. Heiba SI, et al. **J Nucl Med** 1997 Oct; 38(10):1510–4

Extracardiac activity complicates quantitative cardiac SPECT imaging using a simultaneous transmission-emission approach. Heller EN, et al. **J Nucl Med** 1997 Dec;38(12):1882–90

Using fast sequential asymmetric fanbeam transmission CT for attenuation correction of cardiac SPECT imaging [see comments] Hollinger EF, et al. **J Nucl Med** 1998 Aug; 39(8):1335–44. Comment in: J Nucl Med 1998 Aug;39(8):1344–7.

Myocardial kinetics of iodine-123-BMIPP in canine myocardium after regional ischemia and reperfusion: implications for clinical SPECT. Hosokawa R, et al. **J Nucl Med** 1997 Dec;38(12):1857–63

Acute myocardial infarction followed by technetium-99m-sestamibi SPECT imaging and pathologic correlation. Hurrell DG, et al. **J Nucl Med** 1997 Dec; 38(12):1837–40

Continuous ambulatory radionuclide monitoring of left ventricular function [letter; comment] Jain D, et al. **J Nucl Med** 1998 May;39(5):931–2. Comment on: J Nucl Med 1997 Nov;38(11):1669–72. Comment on: J Nucl Med 1997 Nov;38(11):1672–4.

Technetium-99m-nitroimadazole uptake in a swine model of demand ischemia. Johnson LL, et al. **J Nucl Med** 1998 Aug;39(8):1468–75

Myocardial perfusion imaging with a combined x-ray CT and SPECT system. Kalki K, et al. **J Nucl Med** 1997 Oct; 38(10):1535–40

Simple and Patlak models for myocardial blood flow measurements with nitrogen-13-ammonia and PET in humans. Kitsukawa S, et al. **J Nucl Med** 1998 Jul; 39(7):1123–8

Three-window transformation cross-talk correction for simultaneous dual-isotope imaging. Knesaurek K, et al. **J Nucl Med** 1997 Dec;38(12):1992–8

Evaluation of myocardial perfusion and fatty acid uptake using a single injection of iodine-123-BMIPP in patients with acute coronary syndromes. Kobayashi H, et al. **J Nucl Med** 1998 Jul;39(7):1117–22

Quantitative assessment of transient regional ischemia during rotational atherectomy. Koch KC, et al. **J Nucl Med** 1998 Mar;39(3):402–8

Myocardial perfusion scintigraphy to evaluate patients after coronary stent implantation. Kósa I, et al. **J Nucl Med** 1998 Aug;39(8):1307–11

Cardiac sympathetic neuropathy and effects of aldose reductase inhibitor in streptozotocin-induced diabetic rats. Kurata C, et al. **J Nucl Med** 1997 Nov;38(11):1677–80

A comparison of 180 degrees and 360 degrees acquisition for attenuation-compensated thallium-201 SPECT images. LaCroix KJ, et al. **J Nucl Med** 1998 Mar;39(3):562–74

Free fatty acid uptake in the myocardium and skeletal muscle using fluorine-18-fluoro-6-thia-heptadecanoic acid. Mäki MT, et al. **J Nucl Med** 1998 Aug;39(8):1320–7

Effects of misalignment between transmission and emission scans on attenuation-corrected cardiac SPECT. Matsunari I, et al. **J Nucl Med** 1998 Mar;39(3):411–6

Flow versus uptake comparisons of thallium-201 with technetium-99m perfusion tracers in a canine model of myocardial ischemia. Meleca MJ, et al. **J Nucl Med** 1997 Dec;38(12):1847–56

Continuous ambulatory radionuclide monitoring of left ventricular function: effect of body position during ergometer exercise [see comments] Mizuno H, et al. **J Nucl Med** 1997 Nov;38(11):1669–72. Comment in: J Nucl Med 1997 Nov;38(11):1672–4. Comment in: J Nucl Med 1998 May;39(5):931–2.

Effect of hyperinsulinemia on myocardial fluorine-18-FDG uptake. Ng CK, et al. **J Nucl Med** 1998 Mar;39(3):379–83

Prognostic value of myocardial perfusion imaging with exercise and/or dipyridamole hyperemia in patients with preexisting left bundle branch block. Nigam A, et al. **J Nucl Med** 1998 Apr;39(4):579–81

Effect of metabolic substrate on BMIPP metabolism in canine myocardium. Nohara R, et al. **J Nucl Med** 1998 Jul; 39(7):1132–7

Septal perfusion in left bundle branch block [letter; comment] Richter WS, et al. **J Nucl Med** 1997 Dec;38(12):2006–7. Comment on: J Nucl Med 1997 Apr;38(4):545–7.

Diagnostic accuracy of technetium-99m-MIBI myocardial SPECT in women and men [see comments] Santana-Boado C, et al. **J Nucl Med** 1998 May;39(5):751–5. Comment in: J Nucl Med 1998 May;39(5):756–9.

Utility of indium-111-antimyosin scintigraphy for diagnosis of myocardial damage in systemic sclerosis. Sarda L, et al. **J Nucl Med** 1997 Nov;38(11):1759–61

Rest-redistribution thallium-201 SPECT to detect myocardial viability. Sciagrà R, et al. **J Nucl Med** 1998 Mar;39(3):384–90

Combined thallium-201 myocardial with technetium-99m-HMPAO brain SPECT: myocardial ischemia induced by acetazolamide in severe coronary artery disease. Shimotsu Y, et al. **J Nucl Med** 1998 Mar; 39(3):408–10

Increased uptake of iodine-123-BMIPP in chronic ischemic heart disease: comparison with fluorine-18-FDG SPECT. Sloof GW, et al. **J Nucl Med** 1998 Feb;39(2):255–60

Seeing is believing [editorial; comment] [see comments] Strauss HW, et al. **J Nucl Med** 1997 Nov;38(11):1672–4. Comment on: J Nucl Med 1997 Nov;38(11):1669–72. Comment in: J Nucl Med 1998 May;39(5):931–2.

Procedure guideline for myocardial perfusion imaging. Society of Nuclear Medicine. Strauss HW, et al. **J Nucl Med** 1998 May;39(5):918–23

Simultaneous measurement of myocardial oxygen consumption and blood flow using [1-carbon-11]acetate. Sun KT, et al. **J Nucl Med** 1998 Feb;39(2):272–80

Impairment of BMIPP uptake precedes abnormalities in oxygen and glucose metabolism in hypertrophic cardiomyopathy. Tadamura E, et al. **J Nucl Med** 1998 Mar; 39(3):390–6

Correlations between uptake of technetium-99m Q12 and thallium-201: myocardial perfusion and viability in a model of acute coronary reperfusion. Takahashi N, et al. **J Nucl Med** 1998 Jan;39(1):159–65

Myocardial tomography with technetium-99m-tetrofosmin during intravenous infusion of adenosine triphosphate. Takeishi Y, et al. **J Nucl Med** 1998 Apr;39(4):582–6

Assessment of improvement of myocardial fatty acid uptake and function after revascularization using iodine-123-BMIPP. Taki J, et al. **J Nucl Med** 1997 Oct; 38(10):1503–10

Recovery of perfusion, glucose utilization and fatty acid utilization in stunned myocardium. Tsubokawa A, et al. **J Nucl Med** 1997 Dec;38(12):1835–7

A mathematical model for the heterogeneity of myocardial perfusion using nitrogen-13-ammonia. Visser KR, et al. **J Nucl Med** 1998 Aug;39(8):1312–9

Effects of cilazapril and verapamil on myocardial iodine-125-metaiodobenzylguanidine accumulation in cardiomyopathic BIO 53.58 hamsters. Wakabayashi Y, et al. **J Nucl Med** 1997 Oct;38(10):1540–5

Direct detection of regional myocardial ischemia with technetium-99m nitroimidazole in rabbits. Weinstein H, et al. **J Nucl Med** 1998 Apr;39(4):598–607

Nuclear cardiology, Part II: Scintigraphic evaluation of cardiac function. Hambye AS, et al. **J Nucl Med Technol** 1998 Jun;26(2):72–9; quiz 84, 86 (35 ref.)

A retrospective comparative study of changes in nuclear medicine cardiac stress testing. Meyers A, et al.

J Nucl Med Technol 1997 Dec;25(4):275–8

Two optimal prefilter cutoff frequencies needed for SPECT images of myocardial perfusion in a one-day protocol. Ohnishi H, et al. **J Nucl Med Technol** 1997 Dec; 25(4):256–60

Comparison of regional myocardial technetium-99m-MIBI uptake between ECG-gated and ungated SPECT imaging. Onoguchi M, et al. **J Nucl Med Technol** 1997 Sep; 25(3):181–6

PET versus SPECT for determining myocardial tissue viability using fluorine-18-fluorodeoxyglucose. Schraml FV, et al. **J Nucl Med Technol** 1997 Dec;25(4):272–4 (19 ref.)

Assessment of myocardial perfusion and function in childhood systemic lupus erythematosus. Gazarian M, et al. **J Pediatr** 1998 Jan;132(1):109–16

Resting coronary flow and coronary flow reserve in human infants after repair or palliation of congenital heart defects as measured by positron emission tomography [see comments] Donnelly JP, et al.
J Thorac Cardiovasc Surg 1998 Jan;115(1):103–10. Comment in: J Thorac Cardiovasc Surg 1998 Jul;116(1):182–3.

Coronary artery bypass surgery as treatment for ischemic heart failure: the predictive value of viability assessment with quantitative positron emission tomography for symptomatic and functional outcome. Pagano D, et al.
J Thorac Cardiovasc Surg 1998 Apr;115(4):791–9

Dipyridamole thallium-201 single-photon emission computed tomography for prediction of perioperative cardiac events in patients with arteriosclerosis obliterans undergoing vascular surgery. Huang Z, et al.
Jpn Circ J 1998 Apr;62(4):274–8

Indium-111 antimyosin antibody imaging and thallium-201 imaging--a comparative myocardial scintigraphic study using single-photon emission computed tomography in patients with myocarditis and dilated cardiomyopathy. Yamada T, et al. **Jpn Circ J** 1997 Oct;61(10):827–35

Comparison of filled-in myocardial segments after early and late reinjection of thallium-201--influence of the timing of reinjection on fill-in. Yoshida H, et al. **Jpn Circ J** 1998 Mar;62(3):178–82

Correlation between myocardial blood flow and fasting glucose metabolism in ischemic heart disease. Quantitative assessment by nitrogen-13 ammonia and fluorine-18 fluorodeoxyglucose positron emission tomography. Watanabe T, et al. **Jpn Heart J** 1998 May;39(3):275–85

Prediction of death and myocardial infarction by screening with exercise-thallium testing after coronary-artery-bypass grafting. Lauer MS, et al. **Lancet** 1998 Feb 28; 351(9103):615–22

Enhanced cross-talk correction technique for simultaneous dual-isotope imaging: a TL-201/Tc-99m myocardial perfusion SPECT dog study. Knešaurek K, et al.
Med Phys 1997 Dec;24(12):1914–23

PET and NMR dual acquisition (PANDA): applications to isolated, perfused rat hearts. Garlick PB, et al.
NMR Biomed 1997 May;10(3):138–42

Formulation and evaluation of a two-components lyophilized kit for Tc-sestamibi: transchelation preparation of Tc-99m-sestamibi. Pandey PM, et al. **Nucl Med Biol** 1997 Oct;24(7):697–700

The role of 99Tcm-tetrofosmin myocardial perfusion scintigraphy in the assessment of patients with previous myocardial infarction: a comparative study with 201Tl. Burak Z, et al. **Nucl Med Commun** 1998 Feb;19(2):127–36

Influences on evaluability of radionuclide ventriculography in chemotherapy patients. Eising EG, et al.
Nucl Med Commun 1998 Mar;19(3):241–50

SPET-generated colour-coded polar maps to quantify 99Tcm-MIBI and 123I-BMIPP uptake in chronically dysfunctional myocardium: comparison with coronary anatomy and wall motion. Hambye AS, et al.
Nucl Med Commun 1997 Dec;18(12):1135–47

Cardiac axis change between prone and supine positioning may contribute to differences in 99Tc(m)-MIBI myocardial SPET imaging. Jeanguillaume C, et al.
Nucl Med Commun 1997 Dec;18(12):1161–70

How does gated SPET alter reporting of myocardial perfusion studies? Miles KA. **Nucl Med Commun** 1997 Oct; 18(10):915–21

Single crystal biplane equilibrium radionuclide ventriculography: an improved planar imaging technique. Moralidis E, et al. **Nucl Med Commun** 1998 Jan;19(1):83–9

Evaluation of heart-to-organ ratios of 123I-BMIPP and the dimethyl-substituted 123I-DMIPP fatty acid analogue in humans. Sloof GW, et al. **Nucl Med Commun** 1997 Nov; 18(11):1065–70

The effect of training on the interpretation of 99Tcm-sestamibi myocardial perfusion SPET in patients with suspected coronary artery disease. Suleiman K, et al.
Nucl Med Commun 1997 Oct;18(10):922–6

Decreased myocardial accumulation of 123I-meta-iodobenzyl guanidine in Parkinson's disease. Yoshita M, et al. **Nucl Med Commun** 1998 Feb;19(2):137–42

Myocardial perfusion and metabolism after transcoronary ablation of septum hypertrophy (TASH) in hypertrophic obstructive cardiomyopathy. Lerch H, et al.
Nuklearmedizin 1997 Sep;36(6):218–22

Tomographic reconstruction using 3D deformable models. Battle XL, et al. **Phys Med Biol** 1998 Apr;43(4):983–90

Application of distance-dependent resolution compensation and post-reconstruction filtering for myocardial SPECT. Hutton BF, et al. **Phys Med Biol** 1998 Jun;43(6):1679–93

Comparison of frequency-distance relationship and Gaussian-diffusion-based methods of compensation for distance-dependent spatial resolution in SPECT imaging. Kohli V, et al. **Phys Med Biol** 1998 Apr;43(4):1025–37

Block-iterative techniques for fast 4D reconstruction using a priori motion models in gated cardiac SPECT. Lalush DS, et al. **Phys Med Biol** 1998 Apr;43(4):875–86

Quantitative cardiac SPECT in three dimensions: validation by experimental phantom studies. Liang Z, et al.
Phys Med Biol 1998 Apr;43(4):905–20

An investigation into the effect of input function shape and image acquisition interval on estimates of washin for dynamic cardiac SPECT. Ross SG, et al.
Phys Med Biol 1997 Nov;42(11):2193–213

Myocardial fatty acid metabolism during acute cardiac allograft rejection. Hengster P, et al.
Res Exp Med (Berl) 1998;197(5):255–62

Septal reverse redistribution on Tl-201 chloride myocardial SPECT in left internal mammary artery bypass graft. Shih WJ, et al. **Semin Nucl Med** 1998 Apr;28(2):194–5

[The use of radiopharmaceuticals for myocardial perfusion in oncological diagnosis] Garcheva M, et al.
Khirurgiia (Sofiia) 1997;50(5):41–4 (39 ref.) (Eng. Abstr.) **(Bul)**

[Dobutamine technetium-99m-MIBI spect in evaluating the effects of coronary interventional management] Chen B, et al. **Chung Hua I Hsueh Tsa Chih** 1997 Mar;77(3):187–90 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Chi)**

[Detection of severity of coronary stenosis by quantitative myocardial tomography with Tc-99m-MIBI at rest] Huang G, et al. **Chung Hua Nei Ko Tsa Chih** 1996 Oct;35(10):690–3 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Chi)**

[Study on heart-protecting musk pill in improving myocardial ischemia evaluated by nuclear myocardial imaging] Luo HM, et al.
Chung Kuo Chung Hsi I Chieh Ho Tsa Chih 1996 Jun; 16(6):323–5 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Chi)**

[Meta-iodobenzylguanidine scintigraphy of the heart] Villadsen HD, et al. **Ugeskr Laeger** 1997 Nov 3; 159(45):6671–5 (40 ref.) (Eng. Abstr.) **(Dan)**

[Value of scintigraphy using meta-iodo-benzyl-guanidine (MIBG) in the investigation of cardiac autonomic neuropathy in diabetic patients. Comparison with Ewing tests] Cosson E, et al. **Arch Mal Coeur Vaiss** 1997 Aug; 90(8):1055–8 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Fre)**

[Role of isotopic techniques in the evaluation of myocardial viability in man] Vanoverschelde JL, et al.
Arch Mal Coeur Vaiss 1997 Jul;90 Spec No 4:25–30 (45 ref.) (Eng. Abstr.) **(Fre)**

[Functional radionuclide imaging in cardiac failure] Merlet P, et al. **Rev Med Interne** 1997;18 Suppl 5:402s–405s **(Fre)**

[Attenuation corrected myocardial PET after application of 18FDG: effect on the determination of regional myocardial uptake values] Schulz G, et al. **Nuklearmedizin** 1998 Aug; 37(5):166–70 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Ger)**

[An aggressive exercise test is suitable for myocardial scintigraphy] Lorenzoni R, et al. **Cardiologia** 1998 Jan; 43(1):61–6 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Ita)**

[Role of stress myocardial perfusion scintigraphy in the follow-up of patients undergoing coronary angioplasty: comparison between qualitative and semi-quantitative analysis] Cappelletti A, et al. **G Ital Cardiol** 1998 May; 28(5):536–43 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Ita)**

[The chance scintigraphic confirmation of a thymoma during myocardial tomoscintigraphy: a case] Giordano A, et al. **Radiol Med (Torino)** 1997 Sep;94(3):269–71 (7 ref.) **(Ita)**

[Estimation of myocardial viability and clinical significance of reverse redistribution in resting technetium-99m sestamibi myocardial single photon emission computed tomography in patients with acute myocardial infarction] Itagane H, et al. **J Cardiol** 1997 Oct;30(4):179–88 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Jpn)**

[Optimum protocol of technetium-99m tetrofosmin myocardial perfusion imaging for the detection of coronary stenosis lesions in Kawasaki disease] Karasawa K, et al. **J Cardiol** 1997 Dec;30(6):331–9 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Jpn)**

[Complete absence of iodine-123 betamethyl-p-iodophenyl-pentadecanoic acid uptake in patients with suspected coronary artery disease] Kobayashi H, et al. **J Cardiol** 1998 Feb;31(2):125–7 **(Jpn)**

[Evaluation of long-term prognosis in patients with heart failure: is cardiac imaging with iodine-123 metaiodobenzylguanidine useful?] Narita M, et al.
J Cardiol 1998 Jun;31(6):343–9 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Jpn)**

[Relationship between iodine-123-beta-methyl-p-iodophenyl-pentadecanoic acid washout ratio and oxygen consumption in normal and ischemic myocardium] Saito K, et al. **J Cardiol** 1997 Oct; 30(4):189–95 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Jpn)**

[Usefulness of thallium-201 myocardial scintigraphy during hyperventilation and accelerated exercise test in patients with vasospastic angina and nearly normal coronary artery] Sueda S, et al. **J Cardiol** 1998 Apr;31(4):207–13 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Jpn)**

[Clinical usefulness of myocardial iodine-123-15-(p-iodophenyl)-3(R,S)-methyl-pentadecanoic acid distribution abnormality in patients with mitochondrial encephalomyopathy based on normal data file in bull's-eye polar map] Takahashi N, et al.
J Cardiol 1998 Jan;31(1):1–10 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Jpn)**

[Myocardial scintigraphic studies with 123I-MIBG, 201Tl and 99mTc-PYP in patients with cardiac amyloidosis] Fujii T, et al. **Kaku Igaku** 1997 Nov;34(11):1033–9 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Jpn)**

[Clinical significance of 123I-MIBG myocardial scintigraphy in patients with hypertrophic cardiomyopathy] Ido A, et al. **Kaku Igaku** 1997 Sep;34(9):807–14 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Jpn)**

[Automatic calculation of left ventricular volume and ejection fraction from gated myocardial perfusion SPECT--basic evaluation using phantom] Kinoshita Y, et al. **Kaku Igaku** 1998 Feb;35(2):77–83 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Jpn)**

[The significance of 123I-BMIPP myocardial SPECT on the evaluation of angina pectoris] Kurosawa K, et al.
Kaku Igaku 1998 Jun;35(5):265–72 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Jpn)**

[Dual isotope SPECT with 99mTc and 123I using four-energy-window (FEW) method] Matsudaira M, et al. **Kaku Igaku** 1997 Nov;34(11):1013–20 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Jpn)**

[Estimation of cardiac output by first-pass data with technetium-99m-labeled myocardial perfusion imaging agent] Muramori A, et al. **Kaku Igaku** 1998 Jun;35(5):273–9 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Jpn)**

[Assessment of 123I-beta-methyl iodophenyl pentadecanoic acid (BMIPP) myocardial scintigraphy in patients of chronic right ventricular overload--fatty acid metabolism in right ventricular myocardium] Mutoh H. **Kaku Igaku** 1997 Oct;34(10):917–24 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Jpn)**

[Prognostic value of myocardial 123I-BMIPP imaging in patients with congestive heart failure without coronary artery disease] Narita M, et al. **Kaku Igaku** 1998 Apr; 35(4):229–37 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Jpn)**

[The results of questionnaire on quantitative assessment of 123I-metaiodobenzylguanidine myocardial scintigraphy in heart failure] Nishimura T, et al. **Kaku Igaku** 1997 Dec; 34(12):1139–48 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Jpn)**

[Typical normal cases and normal cases with abnormal image pattern in every myocardial SPECT radiopharmaceutical] Ohtake T, et al. **Kaku Igaku** 1997 Sep;34(9):837–49 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Jpn)**

[The review of myocardial positron emission computed tomography and positron imaging by gamma camera] Ohtake T. **Kaku Igaku** 1998 Apr;35(4):179–87 (54 ref.) (Eng. Abstr.) **(Jpn)**

[Evaluation of the automatic quantification of left ventricular function using ECG gated 99mTc-MIBI myocardial SPECT] Shimotsu Y, et al. **Kaku Igaku** 1997 Dec; 34(12):1093–9 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Jpn)**

[Clinical utility of pulmonary 99mTc-Tetrofosmin uptake measurement by the exercise myocardial scintigraphy in patients with ischemic heart disease] Tanigaki K, et al.
Kaku Igaku 1998 Apr;35(4):189–95 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Jpn)**

[Usefulness of ECG-gated 99mTc-MIBI myocardial SPECT in the follow-up study of patients with acute myocardial infarction] Toba M, et al. **Kaku Igaku** 1998 Apr; 35(4):219–27 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Jpn)**

[Evaluation of 123I-MIBG clearance from the myocardium; comparison of two methods--SPECT & planar methods] Tsukamoto M, et al. **Kaku Igaku** 1997 Sep;34(9):827–30 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Jpn)**

[A comparative study of imaging of myocardial perfusion with 201Tl-SPECT and 13NH3-PET: visual and quantitative evaluation] Wang L, et al. **Kaku Igaku** 1998 Mar;35(3):131–40 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Jpn)**

[Hypertrophic cardiomyopathy showing no 123I-BMIPP myocardial accumulation with type I CD36 deficiency] Watanabe K, et al. **Kaku Igaku** 1997 Jul;34(7):481–6 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Jpn)**

[Different patterns of 123I-BMIPP myocardial accumulation in patients with type I and II CD36 deficiency] Watanabe K, et al. **Kaku Igaku** 1997 Dec;34(12):1125–30 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Jpn)**

[Two patients with hypertrophic cardiomyopathy showing regionally increased washout of 123I-MIBG from the thick myocardium] Yoshimura N, et al. **Kaku Igaku** 1998 Jun; 35(5):315–20 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Jpn)**

[Assessment of right gastroepiploic artery grafts by thallium scintigraphy] Hayashi S, et al.
Nippon Kyobu Geka Gakkai Zasshi 1997 Oct;45(10):1720–4 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Jpn)**

[Iodine 123-labeled meta-iodobenzylguanidine myocardial scintigraphy in the cases of idiopathic Parkinson's disease, multiple system atrophy, and progressive supranuclear palsy] Yoshita M, et al. **Rinsho Shinkeigaku** 1997 Jun; 37(6):476–82 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Jpn)**

[Study of myocardial viability by positron emission tomography] Jiménez-Hoyuela JM, et al.
Rev Esp Med Nucl 1998;17(1):49–60 (70 ref.) **(Spa)**

SECRETION see HEART/physiology

SURGERY see CARDIAC SURGICAL PROCEDURES

TRANSPLANTATION see HEART TRANSPLANTATION

ULTRASONOGRAPHY see ECHOCARDIOGRAPHY

ULTRASTRUCTURE see MYOCARDIUM/ultrastructure

HEART

VIROLOGY

Antiviral activity of WIN 54954 in coxsackievirus B2 carrier state infected human myocardial fibroblasts. Heim A, et al. **Antiviral Res** 1998 Jan;37(1):47–56

Effect of verapamil on Ca2+ influx and CVB3–RNA replication in cultured neonatal rat heart cells infected with CVB3. Yang Y, et al. **Chin Med Sci J** 1996 Jun;11(2):89–92

Low–level expression of a mutant coxsackieviral cDNA induces a myocytopathic effect in culture: an approach to the study of enteroviral persistence in cardiac myocytes. Wessely R, et al. **Circulation** 1998 Aug 4;98(5):450–7

Detection of enterovirus RNA in the myocardium of a patient with arrhythmogenic right ventricular cardiomyopathy by in situ hybridization. Heim A, et al. **Clin Infect Dis** 1997 Dec;25(6):1471–2

Myocardial damage assessed by indium–111–antimyosin: correlation with persistent enteroviral ribonucleic acid in dilated cardiomyopathy. Bengel FM, et al. **Eur J Nucl Med** 1997 Sep;24(9):1128–31

Meta–analysis of the association of enteroviruses with human heart disease. Baboonian C, et al. **Heart** 1997 Dec; 78(6):539–43

Characterization of Coxsackie B virus RNA in myocardium from patients with dilated cardiomyopathy by nucleotide sequencing of reverse transcription–nested polymerase chain reaction products. Archard LC, et al. **Hum Pathol** 1998 Jun;29(6):578–84

No evidence for persistent enterovirus infection in patients with end–stage idiopathic dilated cardiomyopathy. de Leeuw N, et al. **J Infect Dis** 1998 Jul;178(1):256–9

Reovirus induction of and sensitivity to beta interferon in cardiac myocyte cultures correlate with induction of myocarditis and are determined by viral core proteins. Sherry B, et al. **J Virol** 1998 Feb;72(2):1314–23

The role of inducible nitric oxide synthase in the host response to Coxsackievirus myocarditis. Zaragoza C, et al. **Proc Natl Acad Sci U S A** 1998 Mar 3;95(5):2469–74

Comparison of procedures for the detection of enteroviruses in murine heart samples by in situ polymerase chain reaction. Berger MM, et al. **Res Virol** 1997 Nov–Dec; 148(6):409–16

HEART ABNORMALITIES see **HEART DEFECTS, CONGENITAL**

HEART ANEURYSM

see related
CORONARY ANEURYSM

[Aneurysms of the interatrial septum] Teixeira H, et al. **Acta Med Port** 1998 Apr;11(4):381–4 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Por)**

COMPLICATIONS

Aneurysm of the mitral–aortic intervalvular fibrosa as a rare cause of angina pectoris: angiographic demonstration. Antonellis J, et al. **Cathet Cardiovasc Diagn** 1997 Dec; 42(4):423–6

Coronary artery compression caused by a large pseudoaneurysm of the mitral–aortic intervalvular fibrosa. Bier AJ, et al. **J Am Soc Echocardiogr** 1995 Sep–Oct;8(5 Pt 1):753–6

Hypertrophic cardiomyopathy with apical left ventricular aneurysm. Akutsu Y, et al. **Jpn Circ J** 1998 Feb; 62(2):127–31

Status of patent foramen ovale, atrial septal aneurysm, atrial septal defect and aortic arch atheroma as risk factors for stroke [editorial] Devuyst G, et al. **Neuroepidemiology** 1997; 16(5):217–23 (42 ref.)

Left ventricular aneurysm and peripheral embolism as cause of atypical foot pain. Knight JK, et al. **WMJ** 1997 Dec; 96(12):53–6

[Left ventricular aneurysm in human immunodeficiency virus infection: a case report] Kane A, et al. **Arch Mal Coeur Vaiss** 1998 Apr;91(4):419–23 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Fre)**

[Efficacy and limitation of intra–operative pace mapping in sustained ventricular tachycardia combined with giant left ventricular aneurysm] Kawamura T, et al. **Rinsho Kyobu Geka** 1994 Oct;14(5):450–1 **(Jpn)**

[Cerebral embolism due to lone atrial septal aneurysm] Hashimoto Y, et al. **Rinsho Shinkeigaku** 1997 Sep; 37(9):851–3 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Jpn)**

[Asymptomatic cerebral infarction associated with a patent foramen ovale and atrial septal aneurysm] Yonemitsu M, et al. **Rinsho Shinkeigaku** 1998 Jan;38(1):66–9 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Jpn)**

[Anatomo–clinical correlation. Case 3/98–-(Instituto do Coração do Hospital das Clinicas–-FMUSP)] **Arq Bras Cardiol** 1998 Jun;70(6):437–42 **(Por)**

[Aneurysms of the interauricular septum diagnosed with transesophageal echocardiography: relationship with cerebrovascular events] Martins S, et al. **Rev Port Cardiol** 1998 Feb;17(2):191–5 **(Por)**

CONGENITAL

Familial occurrence of congenital aneurysm of the muscular interventricular septum. Eriksson H, et al. **Pediatr Cardiol** 1998 May–Jun;19(3):249–52

Recurrent congenital left atrial aneurysm in a newborn. Mansour E, et al. **Pediatr Cardiol** 1998 Mar–Apr; 19(2):165–7

[A case of an expanding congenital left ventricular aneurysm] Kaneda T, et al. **Kyobu Geka** 1998 Jan;51(1):74–7 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Jpn)**

DIAGNOSIS

Calcified pseudoaneurysm of the left ventricle. Katoh S, et al. **Can J Cardiol** 1998 Apr;14(4):527–31

Images in cardiovascular medicine. Kawasaki disease: coronary aneurysms in mother and son. Bruckheimer E, et al. **Circulation** 1998 Feb 3;97(4):410–1

Voluminous, saccular, and emboligenic aneurysm of the interatrial septum. Lorenzoni R, et al. **G Ital Cardiol** 1998 Jan;28(1):84 **(Eng, Ita)**

Magnetic resonance images of left ventricular pseudoaneurysm. Chakraborty RN, et al. **Heart** 1998 Jul; 80(1):101–2

False aneurysm of the left ventricle [editorial] Treasure T. **Heart** 1998 Jul;80(1):7–8

Left ventricular pseudoaneurysm. Frances C, et al. **J Am Coll Cardiol** 1998 Sep;32(3):557–61 (26 ref.)

A 57–year–old man complaining of shortness of breath. Sohara H, et al. **J Cardiol** 1998 Jan;31(1):53–7

[Atrial septum aneurysm as a personal observation] Słowiński S, et al. **Przegl Lek** 1997;54(7–8):520–3 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Pol)**

[A false aneurysm with a double entry orifice] de la Torre Hernández JM, et al. **Rev Esp Cardiol** 1997 Oct; 50(10):742–4 (8 ref.) (Eng. Abstr.) **(Spa)**

ETIOLOGY

Intramyocardial periprosthetic aortic valve aneurysm. Birnbaum Y, et al. **Am J Cardiol** 1997 Oct 1;80(7):972

Traumatic left ventricular aneurysm and tricuspid insufficiency in a child. Veeragandham RS, et al. **Ann Thorac Surg** 1998 Jul;66(1):247–8

Right ventricular aneurysm associated with advanced hypertrophic cardiomyopathy. Frustaci A, et al. **Chest** 1998 Feb;113(2):552–4

Aortic valve aneurysm after acute endocarditis. Plein D, et al. **Clin Cardiol** 1997 Nov;20(11):969–70

Left ventricular pseudoaneurysm in a patient with Dressler's syndrome after myocardial infarction. Reinecke H, et al. **Heart** 1998 Jul;80(1):98–100

Mitral valve aneurysm as a sequela of infective endocarditis: review of pathologic findings in Japanese cases. Kawai S, et al. **J Cardiol** 1998;31 Suppl 1:19–33; discussion 34–6 (39 ref.)

[Aortic and mitral valve aneurysms complicated with infective endocarditis: a case report] Harada M, et al. **J Cardiol** 1998;31 Suppl 1:105–13; discussion 114 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Jpn)**

[A case of submitral left ventricular pseudoaneurysm following mitral valve replacement for infective endocarditis] Shirota K, et al. **Kyobu Geka** 1998 Mar; 51(5):410–4 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Jpn)**

GENETICS

Images in cardiovascular medicine. Kawasaki disease: coronary aneurysms in mother and son. Bruckheimer E, et al. **Circulation** 1998 Feb 3;97(4):410–1

Familial occurrence of congenital aneurysm of the muscular interventricular septum. Eriksson H, et al. **Pediatr Cardiol** 1998 May–Jun;19(3):249–52

MORTALITY

Left ventricular aneurysm repair: an assessment of surgical treatment modalities. Vural KM, et al. **Eur J Cardiothorac Surg** 1998 Jan;13(1):49–56

PATHOLOGY

Mitral valve aneurysm as a sequela of infective endocarditis: review of pathologic findings in Japanese cases. Kawai S, et al. **J Cardiol** 1998;31 Suppl 1:19–33; discussion 34–6 (39 ref.)

PHYSIOPATHOLOGY

Safe administration of ECT in a patient with a cardiac aneurysm and multiple cardiac risk factors. Gardner MW, et al. **Convuls Ther** 1997 Sep;13(3):200–3

The effects of simulated akinetic and dyskinetic aneurysms on left ventricular systolic function: clinical implications. Hadland PH, et al. **Eur J Cardiothorac Surg** 1997 Oct; 12(4):642–7

[The architectonics of the left heart ventricle and the characteristics of the blood flow in a postinfarct aneurysm] Roeva LA, et al. **Med Tekh** 1998 May–Jun;(3):30–3 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Rus)**

RADIOGRAPHY

Ruptured ventricular pseudoaneurysm. Togni M, et al. **Heart** 1998 Jul;80(1):97

Regional right ventricular endocardial motion in normal hearts and in hearts with left ventricular aneurysm: a three dimensional study. Guez DH, et al. **Int J Card Imaging** 1997 Aug;13(4):281–91

RADIONUCLIDE IMAGING

Detection of left ventricular pseudoaneurysm during radionuclide ventriculography. Anbari MM, et al. **Clin Nucl Med** 1997 Nov;22(11):775–6

Tomographic radionuclide ventriculography: opportunity ignored? [editorial; comment] Corbett JR. **J Nucl Cardiol** 1994 Nov–Dec;1(6):567–70. Comment on: J Nucl Cardiol 1994 Nov–Dec;1(6):537–45.

Comparison of tomographic and planar radionuclide ventriculography in the assessment of regional left ventricular function in patients with left ventricular aneurysm before and after surgery [see comments] Lu P, et al. **J Nucl Cardiol** 1994 Nov–Dec;1(6):537–45. Comment in: J Nucl Cardiol 1994 Nov–Dec;1(6):567–70.

SURGERY

Left ventricular aneurysm repair [letter; comment] Fishman NH. **Ann Thorac Surg** 1998 Feb;65(2):602–3. Comment on: Ann Thorac Surg 1997 Mar;63(3):701–5.

Ruptured left ventricular diverticulum in infancy. Westaby S, et al. **Ann Thorac Surg** 1997 Oct;64(4):1181–2

Ventricular remodeling in coronary artery disease. Dor V, et al. **Curr Opin Cardiol** 1997 Nov;12(6):533–7 (22 ref.)

Left ventricular aneurysm repair: an assessment of surgical treatment modalities. Vural KM, et al. **Eur J Cardiothorac Surg** 1998 Jan;13(1):49–56

Repair of left ventricular aneurysm by autologous pericardial patch reinforcement (capping)–-follow–up results. Khaki A, et al. **J Card Surg** 1997 Jul–Aug;12(4):247–52

Early and late results after surgical therapy of postinfarction left ventricular aneurysm. Pasini S, et al. **J Cardiovasc Surg (Torino)** 1998 Apr;39(2):209–15

Endoventricular patch plasties with septal exclusion for repair of ischemic left ventricle: technique, results and indications from a series of 781 cases. Dor V, et al. **Nippon Kyobu Geka Gakkai Zasshi** 1998 May;46(5):389–98

Comparative methods of repairing left ventricular aneurysms. Türkay C, et al. **Tex Heart Inst J** 1997;24(4):343–8

[24 patients with aneurysm of membranous ventricular septumi: clinical analysis] Tian C, et al. **Chung Hua Wai Ko Tsa Chih** 1996 Aug;34(8):495–6 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Chi)**

[A case of surgical treatment for giant pseudoaneurysm of the left ventricle after myocardial infarction] Takahashi R, et al. **Kyobu Geka** 1998 Mar;51(3):231–4 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Jpn)**

[Perioperative management of a patient with cryoglobulinemia for open heart surgery] Yatsu Y, et al. **Masui** 1998 Jan;47(1):53–6 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Jpn)**

[Mitral valve plasty and LV patch reconstruction for a left ventricular aneurysm with mitral regurgitation] Naganuma H, et al. **Nippon Kyobu Geka Gakkai Zasshi** 1997 Dec; 45(12):2003–5 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Jpn)**

[Size estimation method for patch used in reconstruction of LV cavity] Yaginuma G, et al. **Nippon Kyobu Geka Gakkai Zasshi** 1997 Sep;45(9):1532–8 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Jpn)**

[A postinfarct heart aneurysm: its removal or revascularization?] Shevchenko IuL, et al. **Vestn Khir Im I I Grek** 1997;156(5):70–3 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Rus)**

[Aneurysms of the left ventricle. Surgical treatment] Calbet JM, et al. **Rev Esp Cardiol** 1998;51 Suppl 3:80–5 (29 ref.) (Eng. Abstr.) **(Spa)**

ULTRASONOGRAPHY

Pseudo–pseudoaneurysm of the left ventricle. Singh BK, et al. **Cardiology** 1998;89(2):159–61

Tomographic three–dimensional echocardiographic determination of chamber size and systolic function in patients with left ventricular aneurysm: comparison to magnetic resonance imaging, cineventriculography, and two–dimensional echocardiography. Buck T, et al. **Circulation** 1997 Dec 16;96(12):4286–97

Images in cardiovascular medicine. Pseudoaneurysm in the intervalvular mitral–aortic region after endocarditis and prosthetic aortic valve replacement. Pongratz G, et al. **Circulation** 1997 Nov 4;96(9):3241–2

Anterior mitral leaflet aneurysm–-a case report. Jayaranganath M, et al. **Indian Heart J** 1998 Jan–Feb; 50(1):85–6

Pseudoaneurysm of the left ventricular outflow tract with reentry into the ascending aorta: an iatrogenic left ventricular ascending aortic fistula. Goldfarb B, et al. **J Am Soc Echocardiogr** 1997 Oct;10(8):866–8

Aneurysms in the left ventricular outflow tract: clinical presentation, causes, and echocardiographic features. Meier JH, et al. **J Am Soc Echocardiogr** 1998 Jul;11(7):729–45 (68 ref.)

[Right–to–left shunt and atrial septal aneurysm in stroke patients: a contrast transesophageal echocardiographic study] Kanda N, et al. **Rinsho Shinkeigaku** 1998 Mar; 38(3):213–8 (30 ref.) (Eng. Abstr.) **(Jpn)**

[Aneurysms of the interauricular septum diagnosed with transesophageal echocardiography: relationship with cerebrovascular events] Martins S, et al. **Rev Port Cardiol** 1998 Feb;17(2):191–5 **(Por)**

[Differential imaging diagnosis of left ventricular aneurysm and pseudoaneurysm in the course of a myocardial infarct] Ribeiro A, et al. **Rev Port Cardiol** 1998 Jun;17(6):535–41 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Por)**

[Ischemic stroke, atrial septal aneurysm and transesophageal echocardiography (letter)] Carnevali D, et al.

An Med Interna 1998 Apr;15(4):226 **(Spa)**

HEART ARREST

see related
RESUSCITATION

Linking large administrative databases: a method for conducting emergency medical services cohort studies using existing data. Waien SA. **Acad Emerg Med** 1997 Nov; 4(11):1087–95

Caesarean section during cardiac arrest [letter] McIndoe A, et al. **Anaesthesia** 1998 Jun;53(6):607

Are non–heart–beating donors really dead? [editorial] Sainio K. **Ann Med** 1997 Dec;29(6):473–5

"First do no harm": the role of defibrillators and advanced medical care in commercial aviation [letter; comment] Barlow JB. **Aviat Space Environ Med** 1998 Jun;69(6):608 . Comment on: Aviat Space Environ Med 1997 May;68(5):365–7.

Idiopathic ventricular fibrillation [see comments] Marcus FI. **J Cardiovasc Electrophysiol** 1997 Sep;8(9):1075–83 (55 ref.) . Comment in: J Cardiovasc Electrophysiol 1998 Jan;9(1):109–12.

Asystolic cardiac arrest during head–up tilt test: incidence and therapeutic implications. Lacroix D, et al. **Pacing Clin Electrophysiol** 1997 Nov;20(11):2746–54

Hemodynamic effects of repeated doses of epinephrine after prolonged cardiac arrest and CPR: preliminary observations in an animal model. Cairns CB, et al. **Resuscitation** 1998 Mar;36(3):181–5

Effect of thromboxane synthetase inhibitor on non–heart–beating donors in rat orthotopic liver transplantation. Soejima Y, et al. **Surgery** 1998 Jan; 123(1):67–72

Type I non–heart–beating donors: policy and results. Alvarez J, et al. **Transplant Proc** 1997 Dec;29(8):3552

Factors influencing short– and long–term survival of kidneys transplanted from non–heart–beating donors. Alvarez J, et al. **Transplant Proc** 1997 Dec;29(8):3490

Are kidneys from non–heart–beating donors second class organs? Butterworth PC, et al. **Transplant Proc** 1997 Dec; 29(8):3567–8

Liver transplantation with organs from non–heart–beating donors. Gómez M, et al. **Transplant Proc** 1997 Dec; 29(8):3478–9

Adenine nucleotide liver tissue concentrations from non–heart–beating donor pigs and organ viability after liver transplantation. González FX, et al. **Transplant Proc** 1997 Dec;29(8):3480–1

Orthotopic liver transplantation from non–heart–beating cadaver donors in the rat: a preliminary study. Hamamoto I, et al. **Transplant Proc** 1997 Dec;29(8):3472–3

An overview of current non–heart–beating donor transplantation. Hiraga S. **Transplant Proc** 1997 Dec; 29(8):3559–60 (7 ref.)

The non–heart–beating donor—survival factors. Hiraga S. **Transplant Proc** 1997 Dec;29(8):3493–4

Update on the results of non–heart–beating donor kidney transplants. Kievit JK, et al. **Transplant Proc** 1997 Nov; 29(7):2989–91

Expanding the donor pool: the challenge of non–heart–beating donor kidneys. Kootstra G. **Transplant Proc** 1997 Dec;29(8):3620

Utilization of kidneys from non–heart–beating donors by portable cardiopulmonary bypass. Koyama I, et al. **Transplant Proc** 1997 Dec;29(8):3550–1

Usefulness of continuous hypothermic perfusion preservation for renal grafts from non–heart–beating donors with prolonged warm ischemia time. Kozaki K, et al. **Transplant Proc** 1997 Dec;29(8):3586–7

A rapid organ recovery program for non–heart–beating donors. Light JA, et al. **Transplant Proc** 1997 Dec; 29(8):3553–6

Histological changes during and after liver transplantation from non–heart–beating donor pig. López–Boado MA, et al. **Transplant Proc** 1997 Dec;29(8):3471

Evaluation of the factors related to early graft function in 90 kidney transplants from non–heart–beating donors. Matsuno N, et al. **Transplant Proc** 1997 Dec;29(8):3569–70

Kidney transplantation from asystolic cadaveric donors. Swanson M, et al. **Transplant Proc** 1997 Dec;29(8):3488

Evaluation of ischemic liver injury during graft procurement from non–heart–beating donor pigs. Tabet J, et al. **Transplant Proc** 1997 Dec;29(8):3482–3

Comparative study of the use of systolic and asystolic kidney donors between 1981–1995 in La Coruña, Spain. Valdes F, et al. **Transplant Proc** 1997 Dec;29(8):3565–6

Comparison of techniques for rapid cooling of organs in a non–heart–beating porcine model. Yadav SS, et al. **Transplant Proc** 1997 Dec;29(8):3557–8

[Kidney procurement from a heart–arrest donor] Kaliszczak J, et al. **Ann Fr Anesth Reanim** 1998;17(4):306–9 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Fre)**

[Spanish Association of Urology National Congress. Valladolid, June of 1997. Asystole donor] González Martín M, et al. **Actas Urol Esp** 1998 Jan;22(1):74–82 **(Spa)**

BLOOD

Concentrations of serum interleukin–8 after successful cardiopulmonary resuscitation in patients with cardiopulmonary arrest. Shyu KG, et al. **Am Heart J** 1997 Sep;134(3):551–6

A comparison of near–infrared spectroscopy and jugular bulb oximetry in comatose patients resuscitated from a cardiac arrest. Buunk G, et al. **Anaesthesia** 1998 Jan;53(1):13–9

Ionized hypocalcemia during out–of–hospital cardiac arrest and cardiopulmonary resuscitation is not due to binding by lactate. Gando S, et al. **Intensive Care Med** 1997 Dec; 23(12):1245–50

The association between blood lactate concentration on admission, duration of cardiac arrest, and functional neurological recovery in patients resuscitated from ventricular fibrillation. Müllner M, et al. **Intensive Care Med** 1997 Nov;23(11):1138–43

A comparison of the end–tidal–CO2 documented by capnometry and the arterial pCO2 in emergency patients. Prause G, et al. **Resuscitation** 1997 Oct;35(2):145–8

CEREBROSPINAL FLUID

Cerebrospinal fluid creatine kinase BB isoenzyme activity and neurologic prognosis after cardiac arrest [letter; comment] Toms SA, et al. **Neurology** 1998 Mar;50(3):830–1 . Comment on: Neurology 1997 Feb;48(2):352–7.

CHEMICALLY INDUCED

Hyperkalaemic cardiac arrest following succinylcholine in a longterm intensive care patient [letter] Berkahn JM, et al. **Anaesth Intensive Care** 1997 Oct;25(5):588–9

Cardiac arrest associated with sulprostone use during caesarean section. Chen FG, et al. **Anaesth Intensive Care** 1998 Jun;26(3):298–301

Third degree heart block and asystole associated with spinal anesthesia. Jordi EM, et al. **Anesthesiology** 1998 Jul; 89(1):257–60

Pretreatment or resuscitation with a lipid infusion shifts the dose–response to bupivacaine–induced asystole in rats. Weinberg GL, et al. **Anesthesiology** 1998 Apr;88(4):1071–5

Ammonium bifluoride causes another pediatric death [letter; comment] Klasner AE, et al. **Ann Emerg Med** 1998 Apr; 31(4):525. Comment on: Ann Emerg Med 1998 Apr;31(4):524–5.

Pediatric death and fluoride–containing wheel cleaner [letter; comment] [see comments] Mullins ME, et al. **Ann Emerg Med** 1998 Apr;31(4):524–5. Comment on: Ann Emerg Med 1996 Dec;28(6):713–8. Comment in: Ann Emerg Med 1998 Apr;31(4):525.

Cardiac arrest and myocardial infarction immediately after sumatriptan injection [letter] Main ML, et al. **Ann Intern Med** 1998 May 15;128(10):874

Intranasal chlorhexidine resulting in anaphylactic circulatory arrest [published erratum appears in BMJ 1998 Feb 7;316(7129):441] Chisholm DG, et al. **BMJ** 1997 Sep 27; 315(7111):785

Suxamethonium–induced cardiac arrest and death following 5 days of immobilization. Hansen D. **Eur J Anaesthesiol** 1998 Mar;15(2):240–1

Acute cardiac and pulmonary arrest after infusion of vancomycin with subsequent desensitization. Villavicencio AT, et al. **J Allergy Clin Immunol** 1997 Dec;100(6 Pt 1):853–4

A fatal case of amlodipine poisoning. Cosbey SH, et al. **J Anal Toxicol** 1997 May–Jun;21(3):221–2

Tissue distribution of amphetamine isomers in a fatal overdose. Meyer E, et al. **J Anal Toxicol** 1997 May–Jun; 21(3):236–9

Sinus bradycardia and asystole during spinal and epidural anesthesia: a report of 13 cases. Geffin B, et al. **J Clin Anesth** 1998 Jun;10(4):278–85

Cardiac arrest caused by maprotiline in an elderly hemodialysis patient [letter] Fukunishi I, et al. **Nephron** 1998;78(2):225

Percutaneous cardiopulmonary bypass for therapy resistant cardiac arrest from digoxin overdose. Behringer W, et al. **Resuscitation** 1998 Apr;37(1):47–50

Suxamethonium and cardiac arrest. Lee YM, et al. **Singapore Med J** 1997 Jul;38(7):300–1

Sinus arrest during tacrolimus treatment: was the QT interval prolonged? [letter; comment] Calandra S. **Transplantation** 1998 Aug 15;66(3):402–4. Comment on: Transplantation 1997 Jul 15;64(1):182–3.

A fatal case of acute ferric chloride poisoning. Wu ML, et al. **Vet Hum Toxicol** 1998 Feb;40(1):31–4

[Circulatory arrest following sulprostone administration in postpartum hemorrhage] Beerendonk CC, et al. **Ned Tijdschr Geneeskd** 1998 Jan 24;142(4):195–7 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Dut)**

[Vancomycin and cardiac arrest in the infant] Trentesaux AS, et al. **Arch Pediatr** 1998 May;5(5):521–4 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Fre)**

[Cardiac asystole during dobutamine stress echocardiography] Pinton R, et al. **Arq Bras Cardiol** 1998 Jun;70(6):435–6 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Por)**

[Asystole after intravenous administration of ranitidine (letter)] Ferreira TA, et al. **Rev Esp Anestesiol Reanim** 1998 Jan;45(1):30 **(Spa)**

[Circulatory arrest after combined intravenous drugs for the treatment of orthodromic circular tachycardia of Wolff–Parkinson–White syndrome] Gómez–Barrado JJ, et al. **Rev Esp Cardiol** 1997 Sep;50(9):662–6 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Spa)**

COMPLICATIONS

Effect of the season on the neurological outcome in children with cardiac arrest. Sugita M, et al. **Acta Paediatr Jpn** 1998 Feb;40(1):20–5

Prediction of death and neurologic outcome in the emergency department in out–of–hospital cardiac arrest survivors. Thompson RJ, et al. **Am J Cardiol** 1998 Jan 1; 81(1):17–21

Changes in cerebral oxygen uptake and cerebral electrical activity during defibrillation threshold testing. de Vries JW, et al. **Anesth Analg** 1998 Jul;87(1):16–20

Resuscitations from pulseless electrical activity and asystole: how big a piece of the survivors' pie? [editorial; comment] Cummins RO, et al. **Ann Emerg Med** 1998 Oct;32(4):490–2 . Comment on: Ann Emerg Med 1998 Oct;32(4):448–53.

Outcome from out–of–hospital cardiac arrest caused by nonventricular arrhythmias: contribution of successful resuscitation to overall survivorship supports the current practice of initiating out–of–hospital ACLS [see comments] Stratton SJ, et al. **Ann Emerg Med** 1998 Oct;32(4):448–53 . Comment in: Ann Emerg Med 1998 Oct;32(4):490–2.

Peri–arrest arrhythmias. Chamberlain D. **Br J Anaesth** 1997 Aug;79(2):198–202 (25 ref.)

Wakeful but unaware for several years [letter] Seneviratne S, et al. **Ceylon Med J** 1998 Jun;43(2):123–4

Out of hospital cardiac arrest and associated injury. Jones AI, et al. **J Accid Emerg Med** 1998 May;15(3):191–2

Early myoclonic status and outcome after cardiorespiratory arrest. Morris HR, et al. **J Neurol Neurosurg Psychiatry** 1998 Feb;64(2):267–8

Use of rapid–deployment extracorporeal membrane oxygenation for the resuscitation of pediatric patients with heart disease after cardiac arrest. Duncan BW, et al. **J Thorac Cardiovasc Surg** 1998 Aug;116(2):305–11

Posthypoxic midbrain tremor. Govaerts A, et al. **Mov Disord** 1998 Mar;13(2):359–61

Towards guidelines for withdrawal of care in comatose survivors of cardiac arrest [editorial] Young GB. **Neth J Med** 1997 Sep;51(3):v–vii

Improving neurologic outcomes after out–of–hospital cardiac arrest. Callaway CW. **Prehosp Emerg Care** 1997 Jan–Mar; 1(1):45–57 (126 ref.)

Lamotrigine protects hippocampal CA1 neurons from ischemic damage after cardiac arrest. Crumrine RC, et al. **Stroke** 1997 Nov;28(11):2230–6; discussion 2237

[Lethal portal venous gas after cardiopulmonary arrest] Thomachot L, et al. **Ann Fr Anesth Reanim** 1998; 17(5):369–71 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Fre)**

[Neurologic prognosis after cardiocirculatory arrest outside the hospital] Codazzi D, et al. **Minerva Anestesiol** 1997 Nov;63(11):353–64 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Ita)**

DIAGNOSIS

Resuscitation. II: Advanced cardiac life support. Graham CA, et al. **Br J Hosp Med** 1997 Jul 9–Aug 19;58(2–3):101–4 (14 ref.)

Cardiac asystole masquerading as temporal lobe epilepsy. Ficker DM, et al. **Mayo Clin Proc** 1998 Aug;73(8):784–6

Adequacy of EMS data collection during pediatric cardiac arrest: are EMTs getting the whole story? [see comments] Graham SD, et al. **Prehosp Emerg Care** 1997 Jan–Mar; 1(1):28–31. Comment in: Prehosp Emerg Care 1997 Jan–Mar;1(1):61–2.

EMS and the pediatric cardiac arrest [editorial; comment] Mulligan–Smith D. **Prehosp Emerg Care** 1997 Jan–Mar; 1(1):61–2. Comment on: Prehosp Emerg Care 1997 Jan–Mar;1(1):28–31.

[The erroneous diagnosis of posttraumatic splenic rupture and cardiorespiratory arrest following laparotomy in a subject occupationally exposed to low environmental temperatures] Cirasino L, et al. **G Ital Med Lav Ergon** 1997 Apr–Jun;19(2):25–8 (21 ref.) (Eng. Abstr.) **(Ita)**

DRUG THERAPY

Drugs in modern resuscitation. Vincent R. **Br J Anaesth** 1997 Aug;79(2):188–97 (50 ref.)

Pressor with promise: using vasopressin in cardiopulmonary arrest. Chugh SS, et al. **Circulation** 1997 Oct 7;96(7):2453–4 (14 ref.)

Efficacy of buffers in the management of cardiac arrest [editorial; comment] Arieff AI. **Crit Care Med** 1998 Aug; 26(8):1311–3. Comment on: Crit Care Med 1998 Aug;26(8):1397–408.

Magnesium in in–hospital cardiac arrest [letter; comment] Fatovich D, et al. **Lancet** 1998 Feb 7;351(9100):446. Comment on: Lancet 1997 Nov 1;350(9087):1272–6.

Magnesium in in–hospital cardiac arrest [letter; comment] Hassan TB, et al. **Lancet** 1998 Feb 7;351(9100):445–6. Comment on: Lancet 1997 Nov 1;350(9087):1272–6.

Randomised trial of magnesium in in–hospital cardiac arrest. Duke Internal Medicine Housestaff [see comments] Thel MC, et al. **Lancet** 1997 Nov 1;350(9087):1272–6. Comment in: Lancet 1998 Feb 7;351(9100):445–6. Comment in: Lancet 1998 Feb 7;351(9100):446.

Endotracheal drug delivery followed by a 90–degree torso tilt in a swine model of cardiac arrest. Killian CA, et al. **Prehosp Emerg Care** 1997 Oct–Dec;1(4):227–32

Prophylaxis of encephalopathies and risk factors of atherogenesis development in the postresuscitation period in rats by means of succinic acid. Gurvitch AM, et al. **Resuscitation** 1997 Oct;35(2):165–70

Treatment with the competitive NMDA antagonist GPI 3000 does not improve outcome after cardiac arrest in dogs.

Helfaer MA, et al. **Stroke** 1998 Apr;29(4):824–9

EPIDEMIOLOGY

Cardiac arrests witnessed by EMS personnel in a multitiered system: epidemiology and outcome. Kuisma M, et al. **Am J Emerg Med** 1998 Jan;16(1):12–6

Public locations of cardiac arrest. Implications for public access defibrillation. Becker L, et al. **Circulation** 1998 Jun 2;97(21):2106–9

Validation of a decision support tool for the evaluation of cardiac arrest victims. McCullough PA, et al. **Clin Cardiol** 1998 Mar;21(3):195–200

Out–of–hospital cardiac arrest in the 1990's: a population–based study in the Maastricht area on incidence, characteristics and survival. de Vreede–Swagemakers JJ, et al. **J Am Coll Cardiol** 1997 Nov 15;30(6):1500–5

A logistic regression model when some events precede treatment: the effect of thrombolytic therapy for acute myocardial infarction on the risk of cardiac arrest. Schmid CH, et al. **J Clin Epidemiol** 1997 Nov;50(11):1219–29

T axis as an indicator of risk of cardiac events in elderly people. Kors JA, et al. **Lancet** 1998 Aug 22;352(9128):601–5

Selective neurological recovery or dissociated cardiac death––to be or not to be––during cardiopulmonary resuscitation. Jørgensen EO. **Resuscitation** 1998 Feb; 36(2):105–9

Neurological and circulatory outcomes of cardiopulmonary resuscitation in progress: influence of pre–arrest and arrest factors. Jørgensen EO. **Resuscitation** 1998 Jan;36(1):45–9

[Epidemiologic study on cardio–respiratory arrest in children. Spanish Neonatal and Pediatric Cardiopulmonary Resuscitation Group (letter)] Lopez–Herce Cid J, et al. **An Esp Pediatr** 1998 Mar;48(3):332–3 **(Spa)**

ETIOLOGY

Cardiac arrest due to massive pulmonary embolism following caesarean section. Successful resuscitation and pulmonary embolectomy. Ilsaas C, et al. **Acta Anaesthesiol Scand** 1998 Feb;42(2):264–6

Systemic air embolism as a possible cause of cardiac arrest during endoscopic treatment of pulmonary haemangioma using a diode laser. Jacobsen F, et al. **Acta Anaesthesiol Scand** 1998 Jul;42(6):742–4

Tension pneumopericardium in a preterm infant without mechanical ventilation: a rare cause of cardiac arrest. Heckmann M, et al. **Acta Paediatr** 1998 Mar;87(3):346–8

Clinical efficacy of the wearable cardioverter–defibrillator in acutely terminating episodes of ventricular fibrillation. Auricchio A, et al. **Am J Cardiol** 1998 May 15; 81(10):1253–6

Late outcome of survivors of idiopathic ventricular fibrillation. Mewis C, et al. **Am J Cardiol** 1998 Apr 15; 81(8):999–1003

Incidence of asystole in electroconvulsive therapy in elderly patients. Burd J, et al. **Am J Geriatr Psychiatry** 1998 Summer;6(3):203–11

Emergency! Asthma–related arrest [see comments] Barrow S, et al. **Am J Nurs** 1998 Jan;98(1):50. Comment in: Am J Nurs 1998 Jun;98(6):22–3, 25.

Pneumopericardium: an unusual cause for cardiac arrest. Djaiani G, et al. **Anaesthesia** 1998 Jun;53(6):580–3

Vasovagal cardiac arrest during the insertion of an epidural catheter and before the administration of epidural medication. Sprung J, et al. **Anesth Analg** 1998 Jun; 86(6):1263–5

Cardiac arrest and epidural anesthesia [letter; comment] Appleyard RW. **Anesthesiology** 1997 Oct;87(4):1008–9. Comment on: Anesthesiology 1988 Jan;68(1):5–11. Comment on: Anesthesiology 1997 Jan;86(1):250–7.

Hepatitis A: a potentially serious disease [letter] Haznedaroğlu S, et al. **Ann Intern Med** 1998 Sep 15; 129(6):506; discussion 507

Hyperthermia–induced cardiac arrest [letter; comment] Gaffin SL. **Aviat Space Environ Med** 1998 Jan;69(1):88. Comment on: Aviat Space Environ Med 1997 May;68(5):415–20.

Utility of magnetic resonance imaging in a patient with anomalous origin of the right coronary artery, acute myocardial infarction, and near–sudden cardiac death [see comments] Le T, et al. **Cathet Cardiovasc Diagn** 1997 Oct; 42(2):205–7. Comment in: Cathet Cardiovasc Diagn 1997 Oct;42(2):208.

Commotio cordis: cardiovascular manifestations of a rare survivor. Link MS, et al. **Chest** 1998 Jul;114(1):326–8

Cardiomyopathic lentiginosis/LEOPARD syndrome presenting as sudden cardiac arrest. Woywodt A, et al. **Chest** 1998 May;113(5):1415–7

Images in cardiovascular medicine. Left main coronary artery disease: cardiac arrest following stress echocardiography. Kaji EH, et al. **Circulation** 1998 Sep 8;98(10):1038

Accuracy and impact of presumed cause in patients with cardiac arrest. Kürkciyan I, et al. **Circulation** 1998 Aug 25;98(8):766–71

Case report: cardiac arrest due to coronary artery spasm during angiographic procedure. Sakamoto I, et al. **Clin Radiol** 1997 Oct;52(10):798–800

Wrestling hyperthermia and dehydration. Hoey J. **CMAJ** 1998 May 5;158(9):1171–2 **(Eng, Fre)**

Posthypoxic myoclonus in intensive care. Miró O, et al. **Eur J Emerg Med** 1994 Sep;1(3):120–2

Atraumatic cardiac arrest in apparently healthy young women. van de Putte P, et al. **Eur J Emerg Med** 1995 Dec; 2(4):179–83

Spontaneously terminating ventricular fibrillation and asystole induced by silent ischaemia causing recurrent syncope. Mustafa MU, et al. **Heart** 1998 Jul;80(1):86–8

Idiopathic long QT syndrome with late onset of bradycardia–dependent and short–coupled variant of torsade de pointes. Chiladakis J, et al. **Int J Cardiol** 1998 Mar 13;64(1):93–5

Cardiac arrest during anesthesia in a teaching hospital. A 4 years survey. Wu KH, et al. **Int Surg** 1997 Jul–Sep; 82(3):254–6

Acute cardiac failure in a case of rapidly lethal neuroleptic malignant syndrome [letter] Benaissa ML, et al. **Intensive Care Med** 1998 Jan;24(1):86

The flat electrocardiogram––systole or asystole? Cocks RA, et al. **J Accid Emerg Med** 1998 May;15(3):185–6

Breaking the rules! Cardiac injury from remote entry sites. Pathi V, et al. **J Accid Emerg Med** 1998 Mar;15(2):115–6

Cardiac arrest and delirium: presentations of the refeeding syndrome in severely malnourished adolescents with anorexia nervosa. Kohn MR, et al. **J Adolesc Health** 1998 Mar;22(3):239–43

Arrhythmic cardiac arrest due to isolated coronary artery spasm: long–term outcome of seven resuscitated patients. Chevalier P, et al. **J Am Coll Cardiol** 1998 Jan;31(1):57–61

Untoward cardiac changes during CO2 insufflation in laparoscopic cholecystectomies in low–risk patients. Reed DN Jr, et al. **J Laparoendosc Adv Surg Tech A** 1998 Apr; 8(2):109–14

Cardiac arrest as a result of intraabdominal extravasation of fluid during arthroscopic removal of a loose body from the hip joint of a patient with an acetabular fracture. Bartlett CS, et al. **J Orthop Trauma** 1998 May;12(4):294–9

Survival after cardiac arrest from documented venous air embolism. Azimuddin K, et al. **J Trauma** 1998 Feb; 44(2):398–400

Acute tension diaphragmatic herniation: case report. Murray J, et al. **J Trauma** 1997 Oct;43(4):698–700

Could lightning injury be magnetically induced? [letter] Cherington M, et al. **Lancet** 1998 Jun 13;351(9118):1788

Case records of the Massachusetts General Hospital. Weekly clinicopathological exercises. Case 9–1998. Cardiovascular collapse after vaginal delivery in a patient with a history of cesarean section [clinical conference] [see comments] **N Engl J Med** 1998 Mar 19;338(12):821–6. Comment in: N Engl J Med 1998 Jul 23;339(4):268; discussion 269. Comment in: N Engl J Med 1998 Jul 23;339(4):268–9.

Takayasu's arteritis: a rare cause of cardiac death in a Caucasian teenage female patient. Said SA, et al. **Neth J Med** 1997 Nov;51(5):182–6

Deglutition syncope associated with carotid sinus hypersensitivity. Antonelli D, et al. **Pacing Clin Electrophysiol** 1997 Sep;20(9 Pt 1):2282–3

Cardiac arrest and sudden death in competitive athletes with arrhythmogenic right ventricular dysplasia. Furlanello F, et al. **Pacing Clin Electrophysiol** 1998 Jan;21(1 Pt 2):331–5

Ventricular output failure in a DDD permanent pacemaker associated with increased atrial output. Santucci PA, et al. **Pacing Clin Electrophysiol** 1997 Nov;20(11):2860–3

Survival following cardiac tamponade and arrest in a paediatric patient with penetrating trauma to pulmonary artery. Jain AK. **Paediatr Anaesth** 1998;8(4):345–8

Adequacy of EMS data collection during pediatric cardiac arrest: are EMTs getting the whole story? [see comments] Graham SD, et al. **Prehosp Emerg Care** 1997 Jan–Mar; 1(1):28–31. Comment in: Prehosp Emerg Care 1997 Jan–Mar;1(1):61–2.

EMS and the pediatric cardiac arrest [editorial; comment] Mulligan–Smith D. **Prehosp Emerg Care** 1997 Jan–Mar; 1(1):61–2. Comment on: Prehosp Emerg Care 1997 Jan–Mar;1(1):28–31.

Asystole during trigger point injections in a patient with panic disorder [letter] Spevak C. **Reg Anesth** 1997 Nov–Dec;22(6):583

All adverse events in autologous blood donors with cardiac disease are not necessarily caused by blood donation. Kasper SM, et al. **Transfusion** 1998 Jul;38(7):669–73

Vasovagal syncope: asystole provoked by head–up tilt testing under sertraline therapy. Lenk MK, et al. **Turk J Pediatr** 1997 Oct–Dec;39(4):573–7

Sudden bradycardia and asystole in an obese patient after spinal anaesthesia: successful resuscitation with inadvertent "pacing thumps." Boni F. **West Afr J Med** 1997 Jan–Mar; 16(1):50–2

[Heat of polymerization of bone cement can induce cardiac arrest] Andersen KH, et al. **Ugeskr Laeger** 1998 Aug 17; 160(34):4905–6 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Dan)**

[Asystole due to complex partial epilepsy] Visée HF, et al. **Ned Tijdschr Geneeskd** 1997 Sep 20;141(38):1822–5 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Dut)**

[Cardiac arrest in an adolescent with arrhythmogenic right ventricular dysplasia] Lucron H, et al. **Ann Fr Anesth Reanim** 1998;17(7):735–9 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Fre)**

[Resuscitation necessitated by a transfusion reaction after HLA mismatched platelets substitution] Kuntz BM, et al. **Beitr Infusionsther Transfusionsmed** 1994;32:307–9 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Ger)**

[Asystolic seizures] Kowalik A, et al. **Nervenarzt** 1998 Feb; 69(2):151–7 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Ger)**

[Cardiovascular arrest in adrenal cortex insufficiency] Burger P, et al. **Schweiz Rundsch Med Prax** 1998 Apr 15; 87(16):564–7 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Ger)**

[A case of sudden onset of toxic cholangitis] Tanizaki K, et al. **Nippon Geka Gakkai Zasshi** 1997 Aug;98(8):713–6 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Jpn)**

[The cardiological manifestations of the obstructive sleep apnea syndrome. Clinical cases] Belov AM, et al. **Ter Arkh** 1998;70(3):44–52 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Rus)**

[Shock and cardiorespiratory arrest secondary to massive pleural effusion] Pifarré R, et al. **Arch Bronconeumol** 1997 Dec;33(11):594–5 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Spa)**

[Coronary spasm and heart arrest caused by ventricular fibrillation] Vara J, et al. **Rev Esp Cardiol** 1998 May; 51(5):410–3 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Spa)**

GENETICS

Family history as a risk factor for primary cardiac arrest. Friedlander Y, et al. **Circulation** 1998 Jan 20;97(2):155–60

METABOLISM

Expression of nuclear redox factor ref–1 in the rat hippocampus following global ischemia induced by cardiac arrest. Gillardon F, et al. **Brain Res Mol Brain Res** 1997 Dec 15;52(2):194–200

Normoxic ventilation after cardiac arrest reduces oxidation of brain lipids and improves neurological outcome. Liu Y, et al. **Stroke** 1998 Aug;29(8):1679–86

Changes in adenine nucleotides and lipid hydroperoxides during normothermic cardiopulmonary bypass in a porcine model of type II non–heart–beating donor. Arias–Diaz J, et al. **Transplant Proc** 1997 Dec;29(8):3486–7

MORTALITY

Prediction of death and neurologic outcome in the emergency department in out–of–hospital cardiac arrest survivors. Thompson RJ, et al. **Am J Cardiol** 1998 Jan 1; 81(1):17–21

The influence of chronic prearrest health conditions on mortality and functional neurological recovery in cardiac arrest survivors. Müllner M, et al. **Am J Med** 1998 Apr; 104(4):369–73

Race and survival after out–of–hospital cardiac arrest in a suburban community. Chu K, et al. **Ann Emerg Med** 1998 Apr;31(4):478–82

Effects of adding links to "the chain of survival" for prehospital cardiac arrest: a contrast in outcomes in 1975 and 1995 at a single institution. Stratton S, et al. **Ann Emerg Med** 1998 Apr;31(4):471–7

Estimating effectiveness of cardiac arrest interventions: a logistic regression survival model. Valenzuela TD, et al. **Circulation** 1997 Nov 18;96(10):3308–13

The 'early access' link in the chain of survival for cardiac arrest victims in Ghent, Belgium. Calle P, et al. **Eur J Emerg Med** 1994 Sep;1(3):145–8

Utstein style cardiopulmonary–cerebral resuscitation registry for out–of–hospital cardiac arrests between 1991 and 1993. The Belgian CPCR Study Group. Martens P, et al. **Eur J Emerg Med** 1994 Sep;1(3):115–9

End–tidal carbon dioxide and outcome of out–of–hospital cardiac arrest [letter; comment] Gomersall CD, et al. **N Engl J Med** 1997 Dec 4;337(23):1694; discussion 1695 . Comment on: N Engl J Med 1997 Jul 31;337(5):301–6.

End–tidal carbon dioxide and outcome of out–of–hospital cardiac arrest [letter; comment] Levin PD, et al. **N Engl J Med** 1997 Dec 4;337(23):1694–5. Comment on: N Engl J Med 1997 Jul 31;337(5):301–6.

Logistic regression model to predict outcome after in–hospital cardiac arrest: validation, accuracy, sensitivity and specificity. Dodek PM, et al. **Resuscitation** 1998 Mar; 36(3):201–8

Survivors of out of hospital cardiac arrest: their prognosis, longevity and functional status. Graves JR, et al. **Resuscitation** 1997 Oct;35(2):117–21

Survival after cardiac arrest outside hospital in Sweden. Swedish Cardiac Arrest Registry. Holmberg M, et al. **Resuscitation** 1998 Jan;36(1):29–36

Epidemiology and survival rate of out–of–hospital cardiac arrest in north–east Italy: The F.A.C.S. study. Friuli Venezia Giulia Cardiac Arrest Cooperative Study. Kette F, et al. **Resuscitation** 1998 Mar;36(3):153–9

Utstein style––a suggestion for revision: a statement by the Helsinki Cardiac Arrest Research Team. Kuisma M, et al. **Resuscitation** 1998 Mar;36(3):149–51

A rule for early outcome classification of out–of–hospital cardiac arrest patients presenting with ventricular fibrillation. Monsieurs KG, et al. **Resuscitation** 1998 Jan; 36(1):37–44

The in–hospital Utstein style: use in reporting outcome from cardiac arrest in Middlemore Hospital 1995–1996. Patrick A, et al. **Resuscitation** 1998 Feb;36(2):91–4

[May survival after unexpected prehospital heart arrest in Norway be improved?] Steen PA, et al. **Tidsskr Nor Laegeforen** 1998 Feb 20;118(5):764–5 **(Nor)**

NURSING

Family–focused interventions for survivors of sudden cardiac arrest. Dougherty CM. **J Cardiovasc Nurs** 1997 Oct; 12(1):45–58 (19 ref.)

PHYSIOPATHOLOGY

Renal function after myocardial infarction and cardiac arrest in rats: role of ANP-induced albuminuria? Nielsen SH, et al. **Acta Physiol Scand** 1997 Aug;160(4):301-10

Characteristics of prehospital cardiac arrest patients in Japan and determinant factors for survival. Shimauchi A, et al. **Am J Emerg Med** 1998 Mar;16(2):209-13

The influence of chronic prearrest health conditions on mortality and functional neurological recovery in cardiac arrest survivors. Müllner M, et al. **Am J Med** 1998 Apr; 104(4):369-73

Circadian variations in the occurrence of cardiac arrests: initial and repeat episodes. Peckova M, et al. **Circulation** 1998 Jul 7;98(1):31-9

Influence of pregnancy on the risk for cardiac events in patients with hereditary long QT syndrome. LQTS Investigators. Rashba EJ, et al. **Circulation** 1998 Feb 10; 97(5):451-6

The EEG changes during cardiac arrest: a case report. Hughes JR, et al. **Clin Electroencephalogr** 1998 Jan; 29(1):16-8

A comparison of the prognostic value of neuron-specific enolase serum levels and somatosensory evoked potentials in 13 reanimated patients. Stelzl T, et al. **Eur J Emerg Med** 1995 Mar;2(1):24-7

Acute cardiac failure in a case of rapidly lethal neuroleptic malignant syndrome [letter] Benaissa ML, et al. **Intensive Care Med** 1998 Jan;24(1):86

Functional activation of cerebral blood flow after cardiac arrest in rat. Schmitz B, et al. **J Cereb Blood Flow Metab** 1997 Nov;17(11):1202-9

Fetal heart rate monitoring casebook. Fetal heart rate monitoring during respiratory and cardiac arrest. Gimovsky ML. **J Perinatol** 1997 Nov-Dec;17(6):495-9

An experimental comparative study on the characteristics of ventricular fibrillation during cardiac arrest and methoxamine administration. Pan T, et al. **J Tongji Med Univ** 1997;17(2):94-7

Recovery of the rodent brain after cardiac arrest: a functional MRI study. Schmitz B, et al. **Magn Reson Med** 1998 May; 39(5):783-8

Cerebrospinal fluid creatine kinase BB isoenzyme activity and neurologic prognosis after cardiac arrest [letter; comment] Toms SA, et al. **Neurology** 1998 Mar;50(3):830-1 . Comment on: Neurology 1997 Feb;48(2):352-7.

Cardiac arrest in rodents: maximal duration compatible with a recovery of neuronal activity. Charpak S, et al. **Proc Natl Acad Sci U S A** 1998 Apr 14;95(8):4748-53

A reproducible model of circulatory arrest and remote resuscitation in rats for NMR investigation. Liachenko S, et al. **Stroke** 1998 Jun;29(6):1229-38; discussion 1238-9

Increased serum levels of the S-100 protein are associated with hypoxic brain damage after cardiac arrest. Rosén H, et al. **Stroke** 1998 Feb;29(2):473-7

Monosialoganglioside GM1 inhibits neurotoxicity after hypothermic circulatory arrest. Tseng EE, et al. **Surgery** 1998 Aug;124(2):298-306

[The death of Giacomo Leopardi: chronic pulmonary heart (letter)] Fiorista F. **G Ital Cardiol** 1998 Apr;28(4):483-4 **(Ita)**

[Recovery of the oxygen consumption, oxygen transport, and cardiac activity after hypothermia followed by respiration and cardiac arrest in rats] Chuĭkin AE, et al. **Ross Fiziol Zh Im I M Sechenova** 1998 Mar;84(3):207-17 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Rus)**

The effect of systemic circulatory arrest on the process of free-radical oxidation and on NO-synthase activity in the brain structures of rats of different behavioral types in an emotional resonance test: the acute effects] Stepanichev MIu, et al. **Zh Vyssh Nerv Deiat Im I P Pavlova** 1998 May-Jun;48(3):541-50 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Rus)**

PREVENTION & CONTROL

Clinical efficacy of the wearable cardioverter-defibrillator in acutely terminating episodes of ventricular fibrillation. Auricchio A, et al. **Am J Cardiol** 1998 May 15; 81(10):1253-6

Drugs versus devices in controlling ventricular tachycardia, ventricular fibrillation, and recurrent cardiac arrest. Haverkamp W, et al. **Am J Cardiol** 1997 Oct 23; 80(8A):67G-73G (64 ref.)

Pretreatment or resuscitation with a lipid infusion shifts the dose-response to bupivacaine-induced asystole in rats. Weinberg GL, et al. **Anesthesiology** 1998 Apr;88(4):1071-5

Asystole in ECT [letter] Faber RA. **J Clin Psychiatry** 1997 Dec;58(12):550

[Causes and prevention of sudden arrest of circulation in surgical treatment of rheumatic mitral defect] Chufarov VN. **Anesteziol Reanimatol** 1998 Mar-Apr;(2):73-5 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Rus)**

RADIOGRAPHY

Immediate coronary angiography in survivors of out-of-hospital cardiac arrest [letter; comment] Zahger D. **N Engl J Med** 1997 Oct 30;337(18):1321-2. Comment on: N Engl J Med 1997 Jun 5;336(23):1629-33.

SURGERY

Percutaneous cardiopulmonary bypass for therapy resistant cardiac arrest from digoxin overdose. Behringer W, et al. **Resuscitation** 1998 Apr;37(1):47-50

THERAPY

Emergency medications via the endotracheal tube: when is this route preferred? [letter] Barton ED. **Acad Emerg Med** 1998 Sep;5(9):942-3

A comparison of multimedia and standard advanced cardiac life support learning [see comments] Christenson J, et al. **Acad Emerg Med** 1998 Jul;5(7):702-8. Comment in: Acad Emerg Med 1998 Jul;5(7):655-6.

Termination of nontraumatic cardiac arrest resuscitative efforts in the field: a national survey. Jaslow D, et al. **Acad Emerg Med** 1997 Sep;4(9):904-7

Selective aortic arch perfusion using serial infusions of perflubron emulsion. Manning JE, et al. **Acad Emerg Med** 1997 Sep;4(9):883-90

Ethical issues of cardiopulmonary resuscitation: current practice among emergency physicians [see comments] Marco CA, et al. **Acad Emerg Med** 1997 Sep;4(9):898-904 . Comment in: Acad Emerg Med 1997 Sep;4(9):852-3.

Vasopressin can increase coronary perfusion pressure during human cardiopulmonary resuscitation. Morris DC, et al. **Acad Emerg Med** 1997 Sep;4(9):878-83

Advanced Cardiac Life Support education: translating scientific guidelines into clinical practice [editorial; comment] Sanders A. **Acad Emerg Med** 1998 Jul;5(7):655-6 . Comment on: Acad Emerg Med 1998 Jul;5(7):702-8.

Noninvasive cerebral cooling in a swine model of cardiac arrest. Tadler SC, et al. **Acad Emerg Med** 1998 Jan; 5(1):25-30

Deep accidental hypothermia and cardiac arrest--rewarming with forced air. Koller R, et al. **Acta Anaesthesiol Scand** 1997 Nov;41(10):1359-64

Respiratory and circulatory arrest in paediatric patients. Frei FJ, et al. **Acta Anaesthesiol Scand Suppl** 1997;111:200-1

Mild hypothermia and outcome after CPR. Hypothermia for Cardiac Arrest (HACA) Study Group. Holzer M, et al. **Acta Anaesthesiol Scand Suppl** 1997;111:55-8 (61 ref.)

Cardiopulmonary resuscitation. Lindner KH. **Acta Anaesthesiol Scand Suppl** 1997;111:296-8

Ethical aspects of prehospital CPR. Mohr M, et al. **Acta Anaesthesiol Scand Suppl** 1997;111:298-301

In-hospital first-responder automated external defibrillation: what critical care practitioners need to know. Mancini ME, et al. **Am J Crit Care** 1998 Jul;7(4):314-9

Effectiveness of mechanical versus manual chest compressions in out-of-hospital cardiac arrest resuscitation: a pilot study. Dickinson ET, et al. **Am J Emerg Med** 1998 May;16(3):289-92

Prepare to be shocked: the evolving standard of care in treating sudden cardiac arrest [see comments] Ginsburg W. **Am J Emerg Med** 1998 May;16(3):315-9 (15 ref.). Comment in: Am J Emerg Med 1998 May;16(3):325-6.

Designing a prehospital system for a developing country: estimated cost and benefits. Hauswald M, et al. **Am J Emerg Med** 1997 Oct;15(6):600-3

Evolving clinical practices and legal standards of care: softening the shock [editorial; comment] Kapp MB. **Am J Emerg Med** 1998 May;16(3):325-6. Comment on: Am J Emerg Med 1998 May;16(3):315-9.

Response times and outcomes for cardiac arrests in Las Vegas casinos. Karch SB, et al. **Am J Emerg Med** 1998 May; 16(3):249-53

Mild protective and resuscitative hypothermia for asphyxial cardiac arrest in rats. Xiao F, et al. **Am J Emerg Med** 1998 Jan;16(1):17-25

Asthmatic arrest [letter; comment] McMenamin RT. **Am J Nurs** 1998 Jun;98(6):22-3, 25. Comment on: Am J Nurs 1998 Jan;98(1):50.

Caesarean delivery during cardiac arrest in late pregnancy [letter] [see comments] McCartney CJ, et al. **Anaesthesia** 1998 Mar;53(3):310-1. Comment in: Anaesthesia 1998 Jun;53(6):607.

Resuscitations from pulseless electrical activity and asystole: how big a piece of the survivors' pie? [editorial; comment] Cummins RO, et al. **Ann Emerg Med** 1998 Oct;32(4):490-2 . Comment on: Ann Emerg Med 1998 Oct;32(4):448-53.

Comparison of cardiopulmonary resuscitation training methods for parents of infants at high risk for cardiopulmonary arrest. Dracup K, et al. **Ann Emerg Med** 1998 Aug;32(2):170-7

Factors influencing hospital transport of patients in continuing cardiac arrest. Hick JL, et al. **Ann Emerg Med** 1998 Jul;32(1):19-25

Use of automated external defibrillators by police officers for treatment of out-of-hospital cardiac arrest. Mosesso VN Jr, et al. **Ann Emerg Med** 1998 Aug;32(2):200-7

The Ontario Prehospital Advanced Life Support (OPALS) Study: rationale and methodology for cardiac arrest patients. Stiell IG, et al. **Ann Emerg Med** 1998 Aug; 32(2):180-90

Outcome from out-of-hospital cardiac arrest caused by nonventricular arrhythmias: contribution of successful resuscitation to overall survivorship supports the current practice of initiating out-of-hospital ACLS [see comments] Stratton SJ, et al. **Ann Emerg Med** 1998 Oct;32(4):448-53 . Comment in: Ann Emerg Med 1998 Oct;32(4):490-2.

EMT defibrillation does not increase survival from sudden cardiac death in a two-tiered urban-suburban EMS system. Sweeney TA, et al. **Ann Emerg Med** 1998 Feb;31(2):234-40

Bolus thrombolytic infusions during CPR for patients with refractory arrest rhythms: outcome of a case series. Tiffany PA, et al. **Ann Emerg Med** 1998 Jan;31(1):124-6

Human immunodeficiency virus seroprevalence among adults treated for out-of-hospital cardiac arrest in Seattle, Washington, 1989-1993. Weinmann S, et al. **Ann Emerg Med** 1998 Aug;32(2):148-50

Cumulative epinephrine dose during cardiopulmonary resuscitation and neurologic outcome [see comments] Behringer W, et al. **Ann Intern Med** 1998 Sep 15; 129(6):450-6. Comment in: Ann Intern Med 1998 Sep 15;129(6):501-2.

The next chapter in the high-dose epinephrine story: unfavorable neurologic outcomes? [editorial; comment] Cummins RO, et al. **Ann Intern Med** 1998 Sep 15; 129(6):501-2. Comment on: Ann Intern Med 1998 Sep 15;129(6):450-6.

What would you do next? Chest pain and arrhythmia. Thomas P. **Aust Fam Physician** 1997 Nov;26(11):1334-5

The 1998 European Resuscitation Council guidelines for adult advanced life support. Advanced Life Support Working Group of the European Resuscitation Council [see comments] **BMJ** 1998 Jun 20;316(7148):1863-9. Comment in: BMJ 1998 Jun 20;316(7148):1844-5.

Cardiac arrests outside hospital [editorial; comment] Evans T. **BMJ** 1998 Apr 4;316(7137):1031-2. Comment on: BMJ 1998 Apr 4;316(7137):1060-4. Comment on: BMJ 1998 Apr 4;316(7137):1065-70.

Resuscitation [editorial] Baskett PJ, et al. **Br J Anaesth** 1997 Aug;79(2):149-50

Uniform reporting in resuscitation. Dick WF. **Br J Anaesth** 1997 Aug;79(2):241-52 (32 ref.)

Management of the airway and ventilation during resuscitation [see comments] Gabbott DA, et al. **Br J Anaesth** 1997 Aug;79(2):159-71 (81 ref.). Comment in: Br J Anaesth 1997 Dec;79(6):814.

Basic life support. Handley AJ. **Br J Anaesth** 1997 Aug; 79(2):151-8 (77 ref.)

Ethical aspects of resuscitation [see comments] Mohr M, et al. **Br J Anaesth** 1997 Aug;79(2):253-9 (51 ref.). Comment in: Br J Anaesth 1997 Dec;79(6):817.

Advanced life support guidelines. European Resuscitation Council. Robertson CE. **Br J Anaesth** 1997 Aug; 79(2):172-7 (62 ref.)

Paediatric and neonatal life support. Zideman DA. **Br J Anaesth** 1997 Aug;79(2):178-87 (106 ref.)

Resuscitation. II: Advanced cardiac life support. Graham CA, et al. **Br J Hosp Med** 1997 Jul 9-Aug 19;58(2-3):101-4 (14 ref.)

Resuscitation. IV: Advanced paediatric life support. Graham CA, et al. **Br J Hosp Med** 1997 Sep 3-16;58(5):221-4 (4 ref.)

Cardiac arrest in the OR: how are our ACLS skills? Kurrek MM, et al. **Can J Anaesth** 1998 Feb;45(2):130-2

Emergency cardiac care and public access to defibrillation in Canada. Côté D. **Can J Cardiol** 1998 Jan;14(1):31-2

Preparation, attitudes and behaviour in nonhospital cardiac emergencies: evaluating a community's readiness to act. Rowe BH, et al. **Can J Cardiol** 1998 Mar;14(3):371-7

Unexpected cardiac arrest after cardiac surgery: incidence, predisposing causes, and outcome of open chest cardiopulmonary resuscitation [see comments] Anthi A, et al. **Chest** 1998 Jan;113(1):15-9. Comment in: Chest 1998 Jan;113(1):3.

Open-chest resuscitation and postcardiac surgery arrest [editorial; comment] Hill RC. **Chest** 1998 Jan;113(1):3. Comment on: Chest 1998 Jan;113(1):15-9.

Effects of early defibrillation by ambulance personnel on short- and long-term outcome of cardiac arrest survival: the Munich experiment. Ladwig KH, et al. **Chest** 1997 Dec; 112(6):1584-91

Emergency department cardiopulmonary bypass in the treatment of human cardiac arrest. Martin GB, et al. **Chest** 1998 Mar;113(3):743-51

Cardiac arrest in the elderly: CPR or no CPR, that is the question! [letter; comment] Varon J, et al. **Chest** 1997 Oct; 112(4):1147-8. Comment on: Chest 1997 Mar;111(3):712-23.

Successful cardiopulmonary resuscitation of a patient developed a 52-minute cardiopulmonary arrest secondary to acute myocardial infarction. Qian X, et al. **Chin Med J (Engl)** 1997 Apr;110(4):313-4

Potential cost-effectiveness of public access defibrillation in the United States. Nichol G, et al. **Circulation** 1998 Apr 7;97(13):1315-20

An airline cardiac arrest program [see comments] O'Rourke MF, et al. **Circulation** 1997 Nov 4;96(9):2849-53. Comment in: Circulation 1997 Nov 4;96(9):2775-7.

Saving lives in the sky [editorial; comment] O'Rourke RA. **Circulation** 1997 Nov 4;96(9):2775-7. Comment on: Circulation 1997 Nov 4;96(9):2849-53.

Adverse events with transvenous implantable cardioverter-defibrillators: a prospective multicenter study. European 7219 Jewel ICD investigators. Rosenqvist M, et al. **Circulation** 1998 Aug 18;98(7):663-70

Automated external defibrillators: time for federal and state advocacy and broader utilization. Smith SC Jr, et al. **Circulation** 1998 Apr 7;97(13):1321-4 (14 ref.)

Estimating effectiveness of cardiac arrest interventions: a logistic regression survival model. Valenzuela TD, et al. **Circulation** 1997 Nov 18;96(10):3308-13

CPR for patients in a persistent vegetative state? [letter; comment] Crelinsten GL, et al. **CMAJ** 1998 Jul 14; 159(1):18. Comment on: CMAJ 1998 Feb 24;158(4):491-3.

Cardiopulmonary resuscitation for patients in a persistent vegetative state: futile or acceptable? [editorial] [see comments] Weijer C. **CMAJ** 1998 Feb 24;158(4):491–3 (19 ref.). Comment in: CMAJ 1998 Jul 14;159(1):18. Comment in: CMAJ 1998 Jul 14;159(1):18–9; discussion 19–20. Comment in: CMAJ 1998 Jul 14;159(1):19; discussion 19–20.

An evidence-based evaluation of the use of sodium bicarbonate during cardiopulmonary resuscitation. Levy MM. **Crit Care Clin** 1998 Jul;14(3):457–83

Comparison of sodium bicarbonate, Carbicarb, and THAM during cardiopulmonary resuscitation in dogs [see comments] Bar-Joseph G, et al. **Crit Care Med** 1998 Aug; 26(8):1397–408. Comment in: Crit Care Med 1998 Aug;26(8):1311–3.

Impaired neuroendocrine response mediates refractoriness to cardiopulmonary resuscitation in spinal anesthesia. Rosenberg JM, et al. **Crit Care Med** 1998 Mar;26(3):533–7

Cardiopulmonary resuscitation in pediatric intensive care units [see comments] Slonim AD, et al. **Crit Care Med** 1997 Dec;25(12):1951–5. Comment in: Crit Care Med 1997 Dec;25(12):1937–8.

Reappraising the prehospital care of the patient with major trauma. Pepe PE, et al. **Emerg Med Clin North Am** 1998 Feb;16(1):1–15 (76 ref.)

Cardiopulmonary resuscitation in the elderly. Beneficial or an exercise in futility? Tresch DD, et al. **Emerg Med Clin North Am** 1998 Aug;16(3):649–63, ix (42 ref.)

Prehospital resuscitation--outcome in an urban area [see comments] Dávid A, et al. **Eur J Emerg Med** 1995 Mar; 2(1):6–13. Comment in: Eur J Emerg Med 1995 Mar;2(1):i–ii.

Prolonged resuscitation in accidental hypothermia: use of mechanical cardio-pulmonary resuscitation and partial cardio-pulmonary bypass [see comments] Jones AI, et al. **Eur J Emerg Med** 1994 Mar;1(1):34–6. Comment in: Eur J Emerg Med 1994 Sep;1(3):155.

A prolonged but successful resuscitation of a patient struck by lightning. Marcus MA, et al. **Eur J Emerg Med** 1994 Dec;1(4):199–202

Clinical status before and during cardiopulmonary resuscitation versus outcome in two consecutive databases. Belgian CPCR Study Group. Martens P, et al. **Eur J Emerg Med** 1995 Mar;2(1):17–23

Semi-automatic external defibrillation. Mols P, et al. **Eur J Emerg Med** 1994 Dec;1(4):210–3

What is the best test to predict outcome after prolonged cardiac arrest? Sandroni C, et al. **Eur J Emerg Med** 1995 Mar;2(1):33–7

Atraumatic cardiac arrest in apparently healthy young women. van de Putte P, et al. **Eur J Emerg Med** 1995 Dec; 2(4):179–83

Heartstart Scotland: the use of paramedic skills in out of hospital resuscitation. Adams JN, et al. **Heart** 1997 Oct; 78(4):399–402

Circumstances and causes of out-of-hospital cardiac arrest in sudden death survivors. de Vreede-Swagemakers JJ, et al. **Heart** 1998 Apr;79(4):356–61

Implantable cardioverter defibrillator as therapeutic option for sudden cardiac death secondary to severe coronary vasospasm. Fuertes J, et al. **Int J Cardiol** 1998 Jan 31; 63(2):181–3

The association between blood lactate concentration on admission, duration of cardiac arrest, and functional neurological recovery in patients resuscitated from ventricular fibrillation. Müllner M, et al. **Intensive Care Med** 1997 Nov;23(11):1138–43

Use and effect of paediatric life support skills for paediatric arrest [letter] Maconochie I, et al. **J Accid Emerg Med** 1998 Jul;15(4):287

Can the full range of paramedic skills improve survival from out of hospital cardiac arrests? Mitchell RG, et al. **J Accid Emerg Med** 1997 Sep;14(5):274–7

Paramedics, technicians, and survival from out of hospital cardiac arrest. Rainer TH, et al. **J Accid Emerg Med** 1997 Sep;14(5):278–82

Emergent balloon mitral valvotomy in patients presenting with cardiac arrest, cardiogenic shock or refractory pulmonary edema. Lokhandwala YY, et al. **J Am Coll Cardiol** 1998 Jul;32(1):154–8

More to it than CPR [letter] Alexander RE. **J Am Dent Assoc** 1998 Mar;129(3):278–9

Case 5-1997. Successful resuscitation of a patient with severe accidental hypothermia and prolonged cardiocirculatory arrest using cardiopulmonary bypass [clinical conference] Mair P, et al. **J Cardiothorac Vasc Anesth** 1997 Dec; 11(7):901–4

Low-energy impedance-compensating biphasic waveforms terminate ventricular fibrillation at high rates in victims of out-of-hospital cardiac arrest. LIFE Investigators. Poole JE, et al. **J Cardiovasc Electrophysiol** 1997 Dec; 8(12):1373–85

Asystole in ECT [letter] Faber RA. **J Clin Psychiatry** 1997 Dec;58(12):550

Successful treatment of severe hypothermia and prolonged cardiac arrest with closed thoracic cavity lavage. Winegard C. **J Emerg Med** 1997 Sep-Oct;15(5):629–32

The prognostic significance of coma-rating, duration of anoxia and cardiopulmonary resuscitation in out-of-hospital cardiac arrest. Berek K, et al. **J Neurol** 1997 Sep;244(9):556–61

Looking after your neighbours Seattle-style [news] McCarthy M. **Lancet** 1998 Mar 7;351(9104):732

Intubation during cardiorespiratory arrest [letter] Steeples D. **Lancet** 1997 Nov 8;350(9088):1402

Successful defibrillation on a beach by volunteer surf lifesavers. Fenner P, et al. **Med J Aust** 1998 Feb 16; 168(4):169

Accidental deep hypothermia [letter; comment] Harries M. **N Engl J Med** 1998 Apr 16;338(16):1160–1; discussion 1161–2. Comment on: N Engl J Med 1997 Nov 20;337(21):1500–5.

Accidental deep hypothermia [letter; comment] Offenstadt G. **N Engl J Med** 1998 Apr 16;338(16):1160; discussion 1161–2. Comment on: N Engl J Med 1997 Nov 20;337(21):1500–5.

Outcome of survivors of accidental deep hypothermia and circulatory arrest treated with extracorporeal blood warming [see comments] Walpoth BH, et al. **N Engl J Med** 1997 Nov 20;337(21):1500–5. Comment in: N Engl J Med 1997 Nov 20;337(21):1545–7. Comment in: N Engl J Med 1998 Apr 16;338(16):1160; discussion 1161–2. Comment in: N Engl J Med 1998 Apr 16;338(16):1160–1; discussion 1161–2. Comment in: N Engl J Med 1998 Apr 16;338(16):1161; discussion 1161–2.

Steeling ourselves against cardiac arrest. Shuble M. **Occup Health Saf** 1998 Jun;67(6):76–7

Sending a message. Stross W. **Occup Health Saf** 1998 Jun; 67(6):74, 78

Neonatal cardiopulmonary resuscitation: the good news and the bad. Frand MN, et al. **Pediatr Clin North Am** 1998 Jun;45(3):587–98 (58 ref.)

How aggressive the therapy? Rosenberg NM, et al. **Pediatr Emerg Care** 1998 Apr;14(2):165–9

Accurate recognition and effective treatment of ventricular fibrillation by automated external defibrillators in adolescents. Atkins DL, et al. **Pediatrics** 1998 Mar;101(3 Pt 1):393–7

Outcomes of cardiac arrest in the nursing home: destiny or futility? [see comment] Benkendorf R, et al. **Prehosp Emerg Care** 1997 Apr-Jun;1(2):68–72. Comment on: Prehosp Emerg Care 1997 Apr-Jun;1(2):120–2.

Performance of police first responders in utilizing automated external defibrillation on victims of sudden cardiac arrest. Davis EA, et al. **Prehosp Emerg Care** 1998 Apr-Jun; 2(2):101–7

The impact of prehospital physicians on out-of-hospital nonasystolic cardiac arrest. Dickinson ET, et al. **Prehosp Emerg Care** 1997 Jul-Sep;1(3):132–5

A randomized, controlled trial of two-thumb vs two-finger chest compression in a swine infant model of cardiac arrest [see comment] Houri PK, et al. **Prehosp Emerg Care** 1997 Apr-Jun;1(2):65–7. Comment on: Prehosp Emerg Care 1997 Apr-Jun;1(2):120–2.

The PTL, Combitube, laryngeal mask, and oral airway: a randomized prehospital comparative study of ventilatory device effectiveness and cost-effectiveness in 470 cases of cardiorespiratory arrest [see comments] Rumball CJ, et al. **Prehosp Emerg Care** 1997 Jan-Mar;1(1):1–10. Comment in: Prehosp Emerg Care 1997 Jan-Mar;1(1):58–9.

Choice of airway devices for 12,020 cases of nontraumatic cardiac arrest in Japan. Tanigawa K, et al. **Prehosp Emerg Care** 1998 Apr-Jun;2(2):96–100

Severe ventilatory compromise due to gastric distention during pediatric cardiopulmonary resuscitation. Berg MD, et al. **Resuscitation** 1998 Jan;36(1):71–3

Open chest cardiopulmonary resuscitation in out-of-hospital cardiac arrest. Hachimi-Idrissi S, et al. **Resuscitation** 1997 Oct;35(2):151–6

Experience with the use of automated external defibrillators in out of hospital cardiac arrest. Herlitz J, et al. **Resuscitation** 1998 Apr;37(1):3–7

Neurological and circulatory outcomes of cardiopulmonary resuscitation in progress: influence of pre-arrest and arrest factors. Jørgensen EO. **Resuscitation** 1998 Jan;36(1):45–9

The natural course of neurological recovery following cardiopulmonary resuscitation. Jørgensen EO, et al. **Resuscitation** 1998 Feb;36(2):111–22

Theoretical calculation of maximum attainable benefit of public access defibrillation in Belgium. Belgian Cardio Pulmonary Cerebral Resuscitation Study Group. Martens P, et al. **Resuscitation** 1998 Mar;36(3):161–3

Limitation of life support after resuscitation from cardiac arrest: practice in Belgium and Austria. Martens P, et al. **Resuscitation** 1997 Oct;35(2):123–8

The United Kingdom pre-hospital study of active compression-decompression resuscitation. Nolan J, et al. **Resuscitation** 1998 May;37(2):119–25

Advanced cardiac life support events in a community hospital and their outcome: evaluation of actual arrests. Ravakhah K, et al. **Resuscitation** 1998 Feb;36(2):95–9

Changes in brainstem auditory evoked response latency predict survival after CPR in a rat model of cardiac arrest and resuscitation. Reid KH, et al. **Resuscitation** 1998 Jan; 36(1):65–70

Disposable CO2-detector, a reliable tool for determination of correct tracheal tube position during resuscitation of a neonate. Roth B, et al. **Resuscitation** 1997 Oct; 35(2):149–50

Effect of different compression--decompression cycles on haemodynamics during ACD-CPR in pigs. Sunde K, et al. **Resuscitation** 1998 Feb;36(2):123–31

Efficacy of cardiopulmonary resuscitation in pulseless paediatric trauma patients. Suominen P, et al. **Resuscitation** 1998 Jan;36(1):9–13

Cardiopulmonary resuscitation: a review for clinicians. Varon J, et al. **Resuscitation** 1998 Feb;36(2):133–45 (154 ref.)

Should a cancer patient be resuscitated following an in-hospital cardiac arrest? Varon J, et al. **Resuscitation** 1998 Mar;36(3):165–8

A reproducible model of circulatory arrest and remote resuscitation in rats for NMR investigation. Liachenko S, et al. **Stroke** 1998 Jun;29(6):1229–38; discussion 1238–9

Normoxic ventilation after cardiac arrest reduces oxidation of brain lipids and improves neurological outcome. Liu Y, et al. **Stroke** 1998 Aug;29(8):1679–86

[Resuscitated--then what?] Balscheit M, et al. **Anaesthesiol Reanim** 1997;22(5):130–3 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Ger)**

[Successful resuscitation after bolus injection of tissue-type plasminogen activator in emergency admission] Schulte-Sinkus D, et al. **Anasthesiol Intensivmed Notfallmed Schmerzther** 1998 Feb; 33(2):124–8 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Ger)**

[Quality of cardiopulmonary resuscitation by dentists in dental emergency care] Kaeppler G, et al. **Mund Kiefer Gesichtschir** 1998 Mar;2(2):71–7 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Ger)**

[Acute heart arrest during urologic routine interventions in 2 cases. Interdisciplinary crisis management assures tumor-free survival despite fulminant lung embolism with acute heart arrest during thoraco-abdominal tumor nephrectomy and radical cystoprostatovesiculectomy] Rudolf HW, et al. **Urologe A** 1998 Jan;37(1):66–9 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Ger)**

[Extrahospital cardiac arrest: the experience of Mestre Emergency Service] D'Este F, et al. **G Ital Cardiol** 1998 Jun;28(6):678–86 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Ita)**

[Recovery from out-of-hospital cardiac arrest after mild hypothermia: report of two cases] Sanada T, et al. **Masui** 1998 Jun;47(6):742–5 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Jpn)**

[Prevention of sudden death and the countermeasures--emergency cardiopulmonary resuscitation] Fukuda A, et al. **Nippon Naika Gakkai Zasshi** 1998 Jan 10;87(1):91–7 (5 ref.) **(Jpn)**

[Declaration of early defibrillation (editorial)] Cruz Filho FE, et al. **Arq Bras Cardiol** 1997 Dec;69(6):431 **(Por)**

[Rational management of cardiac arrest] Gazmuri RJ, et al. **Rev Med Chil** 1991 Nov;119(11):1301–10 (40 ref.) (Eng. Abstr.) **(Spa)**

VETERINARY

Sudden cardiac arrest in an anaesthetised horse associated with low venous oxygen tensions. McGoldrick TM, et al. **Vet Rec** 1998 May 30;142(22):610–1

[Recent insights into the possibilities of resuscitation of dogs and cats] How KL, et al. **Tijdschr Diergeneeskd** 1998 Aug 15;123(16):464–70 (14 ref.) (Eng. Abstr.) **(Dut)**

HEART ARREST, INDUCED

see related

CARDIOPLEGIC SOLUTIONS

Surgical thromboendarterectomy for chronic thromboembolic pulmonary hypertension using circulatory arrest with selective antegrade cerebral perfusion. Zeebregts CJ, et al. **Acta Chir Belg** 1998 Mar-Apr; 98(2):95–7

Altered brain oxygen extraction with hypoxia and hypotension following deep hypothermic circulatory arrest. O'Rourke MM, et al. **Acta Neurochir Suppl (Wien)** 1997;70:78–9

Differences in nucleotide metabolism and mechanical recovery after cardioplegic arrest of the heart at different age. Amrani M, et al. **Adv Exp Med Biol** 1998;431:377–9

High-energy phosphate changes in the normal and hypertrophied heart during cardioplegic arrest and ischemia. Smolenski RT, et al. **Adv Exp Med Biol** 1998; 431:283–6

Hemodynamic effects of nitric oxide synthase inhibition before and after cardiac arrest in infant piglets. Schleien CL, et al. **Am J Physiol** 1998 Apr;274(4 Pt 2):H1378–85

Effects of cardiopulmonary bypass and deep hypothermic circulatory arrest on the thyroid axis during and after repair of congenital heart defects: preservation by deep hypothermia? Ririe DG, et al. **Anesth Analg** 1998 Sep; 87(3):543–8

Rhythm and conduction disturbances after coronary artery bypass grafting. The role of ischemia and myocardial protection. Pehkonen E. **Ann Chir Gynaecol** 1998;87(1):83

The role of the monosialoganglioside, GM1 as a neuroprotectant in an experimental model of cardiopulmonary bypass and hypothermic circulatory arrest. Baumgartner WA, et al. **Ann N Y Acad Sci** 1998 Jun 19;845:382–90

Hypothermic circulatory arrest does not increase the risk of ascending thoracic aortic aneurysm resection. King RC, et al. **Ann Surg** 1998 May;227(5):702–5; discussion 705–7

Complementary use of antegrade and retrograde cardioplegia [editorial; comment] Aldea GS. **Ann Thorac Surg** 1998 Sep; 66(3):697–8. Comment on: Ann Thorac Surg 1998 Sep;66(3):755–61.

Cardioprotection by activation of NO/cGMP pathway after cardioplegic arrest and 8-hour storage. Ali IS, et al.

Ann Thorac Surg 1998 May;65(5):1303–9

Superior recovery of hypertrophied rat myocardium after cardioplegic arrest. Blank SD, et al. **Ann Thorac Surg** 1998 Feb;65(2):390–6

Immediate–early gene expression in ovine brain after hypothermic circulatory arrest: effects of aptiganel. Bokesch PM, et al. **Ann Thorac Surg** 1997 Oct;64(4):1082–7; discussion 1088

Aortic valve operations under deep hypothermic circulatory arrest for the porcelain aorta: "no–touch" technique. Byrne JG, et al. **Ann Thorac Surg** 1998 May;65(5):1313–5

Can L–arginine improve myocardial protection during cardioplegic arrest? Results of a phase I pilot study. Carrier M, et al. **Ann Thorac Surg** 1998 Jul;66(1):108–12

Reconstruction of the aortic arch in invasive thymoma under retrograde cerebral perfusion. Fujino S, et al. **Ann Thorac Surg** 1998 Jul;66(1):263–4

Surgical treatment of aortic arch aneurysms in profound hypothermia and circulatory arrest. Grabenwöger M, et al. **Ann Thorac Surg** 1997 Oct;64(4):1067–71

Temporal relation of ATP–sensitive potassium–channel activation and contractility before cardioplegia. Hebbar L, et al. **Ann Thorac Surg** 1998 Apr;65(4):1077–82

Normothermic versus hypothermic hyperkalemic cardioplegia: effects on myocyte contractility. Houck WV, et al. **Ann Thorac Surg** 1998 May;65(5):1279–83

Delayed cardioplegic reoxygenation reduces reoxygenation injury in cyanotic immature hearts. Ihnken K, et al. **Ann Thorac Surg** 1998 Jul;66(1):177–82

Adenosine prevents K+–induced Ca2+ loading: insight into cardioprotection during cardioplegia. Jovanović A, et al. **Ann Thorac Surg** 1998 Feb;65(2):586–91 (52 ref.)

Retrograde cerebral perfusion enhances cerebral protection during prolonged hypothermic circulatory arrest: a study in a chronic porcine model. Juvonen T, et al. **Ann Thorac Surg** 1998 Jul;66(1):38–50

The adenosine–triphosphate–sensitive potassium–channel opener pinacidil is effective in blood cardioplegia. Lawton JS, et al. **Ann Thorac Surg** 1998 Sep;66(3):768–73

Arrest duration influences postcardioplegia electrophysiologic recovery and reperfusion arrhythmias. Murrah CP, et al. **Ann Thorac Surg** 1998 Apr;65(4):1003–8

Port–Access coronary artery bypass grafting with the use of cardiopulmonary bypass and cardioplegic arrest. Reichenspurner H, et al. **Ann Thorac Surg** 1998 Feb; 65(2):413–9

Neuronal nitric oxide synthase inhibition reduces neuronal apoptosis after hypothermic circulatory arrest. Tseng EE, et al. **Ann Thorac Surg** 1997 Dec;64(6):1639–47

Beta–blockade as an alternative to cardioplegic arrest during cardiopulmonary bypass. Warters RD, et al. **Ann Thorac Surg** 1998 Apr;65(4):961–6

Volatile cardioplegia: fast normothermic cardiac arrest induction and recovery with halothane in isolated rat hearts. Gomes OM, et al. **Braz J Med Biol Res** 1997 Jun; 30(6):759–62

Myocardial protection: is there anything better than ice? Finegan BA, et al. **Can J Anaesth** 1998 May;45(5 Pt 2):R32–9 (52 ref.) **(Eng, Fre)**

Cerebral protection using retrograde cerebral perfusion during hypothermic circulatory arrest. Shenkman Z, et al. **Can J Anaesth** 1997 Oct;44(10):1096–101

Validity of a model of cultured myocardial cells for assessment of cardioplegia. Camilleri L, et al. **Cell Biol Toxicol** 1997 Oct;13(6):435–44

The effect of L–arginine on myocardial recovery after cardioplegic arrest and ischemia under moderate and deep hypothermia. Amrani M, et al. **Circulation** 1997 Nov 4;96(9 Suppl):II–274–9

Potassium channel opener–augmented cardioplegia: protection of myocyte contractility with chronic left ventricular dysfunction. Dorman BH, et al. **Circulation** 1997 Nov 4;96(9 Suppl):II–253–9

Preservation of myocyte contractile function after hyperthermic cardioplegic arrest by activation of ATP–sensitive potassium channels. Dorman BH, et al. **Circulation** 1997 Oct 7;96(7):2376–84

Adenosine prevents protein kinase C activation during hypothermic ischemia. Friehs I, et al. **Circulation** 1997 Nov 4;96(9 Suppl):II–221–5; discussion II–225–6

Hyperpolarized cardioplegic arrest with nicorandil: advantages over other potassium channel openers. Jayawant AM, et al. **Circulation** 1997 Nov 4;96(9 Suppl):II–240–6

Myocardial oxygen consumption in the rabbit heart after ischemia: hyperpolarized arrest with pinacidil versus depolarized hyperkalemic arrest. Lawton JS, et al. **Circulation** 1997 Nov 4;96(9 Suppl):II–247–52

Relationship of blood flow effects of adenosine during reperfusion to recovery of ventricular function after hypothermic ischemia in neonatal lambs. Nomura F, et al. **Circulation** 1997 Nov 4;96(9 Suppl):II–227–32

Coagulation and fibrinolysis system in aortic surgery under deep hypothermic circulatory arrest with aprotinin: the importance of adequate heparinization. Okita Y, et al. **Circulation** 1997 Nov 4;96(9 Suppl):II–376–81

Na+/H+ exchanger inhibitor HOE–642 improves cardioplegic myocardial preservation under both normothermic and hypothermic conditions. Shipolini AR, et al. **Circulation** 1997 Nov 4;96(9 Suppl):II–266–73

Comparison of polarized and depolarized arrest in the isolated rat heart for long–term preservation. Snabaitis AK, et al. **Circulation** 1997 Nov 4;96(9):3148–56

Does retrograde warm blood cardioplegia provide equal protection to both ventricles? A magnetic resonance spectroscopy study in pigs. Ye J, et al. **Circulation** 1997 Nov 4;96(9 Suppl):II–210–5

Coronary endothelial function in open heart surgery. He GW. **Clin Exp Pharmacol Physiol** 1997 Dec;24(12):955–7 (15 ref.)

Clinical death and the measurement of stressed vascular volume. Magder S, et al. **Crit Care Med** 1998 Jun; 26(6):1061–4 (22 ref.)

Deep hypothermia and circulatory arrest for surgery of complex intracranial aneurysms. Aebert H, et al. **Eur J Cardiothorac Surg** 1998 Mar;13(3):223–9

Influence of ageing on functional recovery and guanine nucleotide levels of the heart following cold cardioplegic arrest. Gray CC, et al. **Eur J Cardiothorac Surg** 1998 Apr; 13(4):475–80

Influence of heat stress on myocardial metabolism and functional recovery after cardioplegic arrest: a 31P N.M.R study. Jayakumar J, et al. **Eur J Cardiothorac Surg** 1998 Apr;13(4):467–74

Comparison of the solutions of Bretschneider, St. Thomas' Hospital and the National Institutes of Health for cardioplegic protection during moderate hypothermic arrest. Kober IM, et al. **Eur Surg Res** 1998;30(4):243–51

Use and effect of paediatric advanced life support skills for paediatric arrest in the A&E department. Hassan TB. **J Accid Emerg Med** 1997 Nov;14(6):357–62

Anesthesia for deep hypothermic circulatory arrest in adults: experience with the first 50 patients [see comments] Appoo JJ, et al. **J Cardiothorac Vasc Anesth** 1998 Jun;12(3):260–5 . Comment in: J Cardiothorac Vasc Anesth 1998 Jun;12(3):249–51.

Cortical brain microdialysis and temperature monitoring during hypothermic circulatory arrest in humans. Mendelowitsch A, et al. **J Neurol Neurosurg Psychiatry** 1998 May;64(5):611–8

Ischemic intervals during warm blood cardioplegia in the canine heart evaluated by phosphorus 31–magnetic resonance spectroscopy [see comments] Carias de Oliveira N, et al. **J Thorac Cardiovasc Surg** 1997 Dec;114(6):1070–9; discussion 1079–80. Comment in: J Thorac Cardiovasc Surg 1998 May;115(5):1226–7.

Modified ultrafiltration versus conventional ultrafiltration: a randomized prospective study in neonatal piglets. Daggett CW, et al. **J Thorac Cardiovasc Surg** 1998 Feb; 115(2):336–41; discussion 341–2

Operations on the thoracic aorta and hypothermic circulatory arrest: is aprotinin safe? Ehrlich M, et al. **J Thorac Cardiovasc Surg** 1998 Jan;115(1):220–5

Downstream defects in beta–adrenergic signaling and relation to myocyte contractility after cardioplegic arrest. Houck WV, et al. **J Thorac Cardiovasc Surg** 1998 Jan;115(1):190–9

Advantages of continuous hyperpolarized arrest with pinacidil over St. Thomas' Hospital solution during prolonged ischemia. Jayawant M, et al. **J Thorac Cardiovasc Surg** 1998 Jul;116(1):131–8

Protein kinase C activation before cardioplegic arrest: beneficial effects on myocyte contractility. O SJ, et al. **J Thorac Cardiovasc Surg** 1997 Oct;114(4):651–9

Mortality and cerebral outcome in patients who underwent aortic arch operations using deep hypothermic circulatory arrest with retrograde cerebral perfusion: no relation of early death, stroke, and delirium to the duration of circulatory arrest. Okita Y, et al. **J Thorac Cardiovasc Surg** 1998 Jan;115(1):129–38

Influence of the pH of cardioplegic solutions on cellular energy metabolism and hydrogen ion flux during neonatal hypothermic circulatory arrest and reperfusion: a dynamic 31P nuclear magnetic resonance study in a pig model. Portman MA, et al. **J Thorac Cardiovasc Surg** 1997 Oct; 114(4):601–8

The effect of nitric oxide synthase inhibitor on reperfusion injury of the brain under hypothermic circulatory arrest. Segawa D, et al. **J Thorac Cardiovasc Surg** 1998 Apr; 115(4):925–30

Prevention of cellular edema directly caused by hypothermic cardioplegia: studies in isolated human and rabbit atrial myocytes. Shaffer RF, et al. **J Thorac Cardiovasc Surg** 1998 May;115(5):1189–95

Sodium/hydrogen exchanger inhibition reduces myocardial reperfusion edema after normothermic cardioplegia. Tritto FP, et al. **J Thorac Cardiovasc Surg** 1998 Mar;115(3):709–15

The limits of detectable cerebral perfusion by transcranial Doppler sonography in neonates undergoing deep hypothermic low–flow cardiopulmonary bypass. Zimmerman AA, et al. **J Thorac Cardiovasc Surg** 1997 Oct; 114(4):594–600

A generalized consideration of myocardial preservation with cold crystalloid versus warm blood cardioplegia in heart valve replacement. Yuan SM. **Kao Hsiung I Hsueh Ko Hsueh Tsa Chih** 1998 May; 14(5):266–73

Ischemic preconditioning is not additive to preservation with hypothermia or crystalloid cardioplegia in the globally ischemic rat heart. Juggi JS, et al. **Mol Cell Biochem** 1997 Nov;176(1–2):303–13

Energy metabolism and mechanical recovery after cardioplegia in moderately hypertrophied rats. Smolenski RT, et al. **Mol Cell Biochem** 1998 Mar;180(1–2):137–43

Hypothermic circulatory arrest in neurovascular surgery: evolving indications and predictors of patient outcome. Lawton MT, et al. **Neurosurgery** 1998 Jul;43(1):10–20; discussion 20–1

Saphenous vein graft reconstruction of an unclippable giant basilar artery aneurysm performed with the patient under deep hypothermic circulatory arrest: technical case report. Sekhar LN, et al. **Neurosurgery** 1998 Mar;42(3):667–72; discussion 672–3

Monitoring aortic root effluent during retrograde cardioplegia delivery. Mannebach PC, et al. **Perfusion** 1997 Sep;12(5):317–23

Effects of adrenaline, administered early or later after ischaemia, and reperfusion on the isolated rat heart. De Glanville N, et al. **S Afr Med J** 1998 Feb;88 Suppl 1:C35–9

Retrograde cerebral perfusion exceeding 120 minutes in aortic arch reconstruction: a report of two cases. Yamamoto S, et al. **Surg Today** 1998;28(1):98–101

Profound hypothermic circulatory arrest for giant intracranial aneurysms: low systemic heparinization and heparin–coated circuits. Morishita K, et al. **Surgery** 1998 Feb;123(2):245–6

Preconditioning enhances myocardial protection in patients undergoing open heart surgery. Lu EX, et al. **Thorac Cardiovasc Surg** 1998 Feb;46(1):28–32

Evaluation of unstored hearts: immediate functional differences between St Thomas, UW, and cardiosol following cardioplegia. Wicomb WN, et al. **Transplant Proc** 1997 Dec;29(8):3532–3

[Lysis therapy for improving cerebral reperfusion after heart arrest?] Böttiger BW, et al. **Anasthesiol Intensivmed Notfallmed Schmerzther** 1997 Sep; 32(2 Suppl):S280–5 (49 ref.) **(Ger)**

[Regional cerebral oxygen saturation as a monitor of cerebral oxygenation and perfusion during deep hypothermic circulatory arrest and selective cerebral perfusion] Aono M, et al. **Masui** 1998 Mar;47(3):335–40 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Jpn)**

[Decreasing sarcoplasmic reticular calcium gives rise to myocardial protection—the effect of thapsigargin for myocardial protection under conditions of normothermia] Kumada Y, et al. **Nippon Kyobu Geka Gakkai Zasshi** 1998 Apr;46(4):368–74 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Jpn)**

[A clinical application of histidine buffered cardioplegia] Takeuchi K, et al. **Nippon Kyobu Geka Gakkai Zasshi** 1997 Oct;45(10):1715–9 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Jpn)**

[Myocardial protection evaluated by enzymic levels: a comparison of surface induced deep hypothermia combined with cardiopulmonary bypass and cardiopulmonary bypass with cardioplegia] Anzai T, et al. **Rinsho Kyobu Geka** 1985; 5(2):168–72 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Jpn)**

[The relationship between myocardial temperature and its long–term effects on myocardial protection] Araki K, et al. **Rinsho Kyobu Geka** 1987;7(2):150–3 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Jpn)**

[Effectiveness of preoperative oral pentoxifylline treatment in cold blood cardioplegia] Hino H, et al. **Rinsho Kyobu Geka** 1988 Oct;8(5):468–71 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Jpn)**

[Effects of dibutyryl cyclic AMP on metabolic change and myocardial protection during cardiopulmonary bypass] Ishikura Y, et al. **Rinsho Kyobu Geka** 1987;7(5):470–5 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Jpn)**

[Evaluation of myocardial protection with DBcAMP in crystalloid cardioplegic solutions] Ishikura Y, et al. **Rinsho Kyobu Geka** 1989 Dec;9(6):559–63 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Jpn)**

[Judgment of myocardial protection by the lactate analyzer during the cardiopulmonary bypass] Moriya H, et al. **Rinsho Kyobu Geka** 1987;7(1):50–4 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Jpn)**

[The efficacy of adding diltiazem to the St. Thomas' Hospital cardioplegic solution in the immature myocardium] Watanabe H, et al. **Rinsho Kyobu Geka** 1988 Oct;8(5):460–3 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Jpn)**

[Insufficient cardioplegic protection in the newborn guinea pig myocardium] Watanabe H, et al. **Rinsho Kyobu Geka** 1985;5(2):173–8 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Jpn)**

[The experimental study of oxygenated crystalloid cardioplegia assessed by Intramyocardial PCO2 monitoring] Watanabe T, et al. **Rinsho Kyobu Geka** 1988 Oct;8(5):464–7 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Jpn)**

[Calculation of the dose of sodium bicarbonate for correcting metabolic acidosis in surgery with circulation arrest and deep hypothermia] Dement'eva II, et al. **Anesteziol Reanimatol** 1997 Nov–Dec;(6):23–6 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Rus)**

[Calculation of the dose of sodium bicarbonate in the treatment of metabolic acidosis in surgery with and deep hypothermic circulatory arrest] Dement'eva II, et al. **Anesteziol Reanimatol** 1997 Sep–Oct;(5):42–4 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Rus)**

[Is crystalloid cardioplegia still a valid technique for myocardial myocardial protection?] Ortiz de Salazar A, et al. **Rev Esp Anestesiol Reanim** 1998 Jan;45(1):12–6 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Spa)**

ADVERSE EFFECTS

Augmenting cardiac contractility hastens myocardial edema resolution after cardiopulmonary bypass and cardioplegic arrest. Allen SJ, et al. **Anesth Analg** 1997 Nov;85(5):987–92

Retrograde coronary perfusion: effects on iatrogenic edema and diastolic properties. Dean DA, et al. **Ann Thorac Surg** 1998 Feb;65(2):449–53

Failure of preconditioning to improve postcardioplegia

stunning of minimally infarcted hearts. Faris B, et al. **Ann Thorac Surg** 1997 Dec;64(6):1735–41

Transesophageal echocardiographic evaluation of perioperative coronary sinus trauma. Poirier NC, et al. **Ann Thorac Surg** 1998 Aug;66(2):573–5

Efficacy of myocardial initial reperfusion with 2,3 butanedione monoxime after cardioplegic arrest is time-dependent. Habazettl H, et al. **Cardiovasc Res** 1998 Mar;37(3):684–90

Advances in myocardial protection. Seifert PC. **J Cardiovasc Nurs** 1998 Apr;12(3):29–38 (25 ref.)

Interruption of normothermic cardioplegia and its effects on myocardial preservation [letter; comment] Rousou JA, et al. **J Thorac Cardiovasc Surg** 1998 May;115(5):1226–7. Comment on: J Thorac Cardiovasc Surg 1997 Dec;114(6):1070–9; discussion 1079–80.

[Phrenic nerve injury following coronary artery bypass surgery: its clinical implication and management] Ando M, et al. **Rinsho Kyobu Geka** 1994 Dec;14(6):501–5 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Jpn)**

[Phrenic nerve palsy following open-heart surgery] Ataka K, et al. **Rinsho Kyobu Geka** 1987;7(2):121–4 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Jpn)**

[Clinical evaluation of patients with perioperative myocardial infarction or severe postoperative low output syndrome, probably due to inadequate myocardial protection during cardiac surgery] Nakamura Y, et al. **Rinsho Kyobu Geka** 1987;7(2):134–7 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Jpn)**

[A study on myocardial protection in valve replacement surgery] Niino S, et al. **Rinsho Kyobu Geka** 1987;7(2):130–3 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Jpn)**

INSTRUMENTATION

Techniques for retrograde cerebral perfusion in the treatment of aortic lesions via left thoracotomy. Atay Y, et al. **J Card Surg** 1997 Jul–Aug;12(4):215–22

Clinical evaluation of a leucocyte-depleting blood cardioplegia filter (BC1B) for elective open-heart surgery. Suzuki I, et al. **Perfusion** 1998 May;13(3):205–10

[Regional cerebral O2 saturation in hypothermia and total ischemia] Renz D, et al. **Anasthesiol Intensivmed Notfallmed Schmerzther** 1997 Sep; 32(2 Suppl):S231–4 **(Ger)**

[Development of a blood cardioplegia delivery system for children] Watanabe H, et al. **Kyobu Geka** 1997 Aug; 50(9):751–3 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Jpn)**

METHODS

Warm cardioplegia in cardiac transplantation [letter; comment] Balakrishnan KR, et al. **Ann Thorac Surg** 1997 Nov;64(5):1518. Comment on: Ann Thorac Surg 1996 May;61(5):1310–4; discussion 1314–5.

Does retrograde administration of blood cardioplegia improve myocardial protection during first operation for coronary artery bypass grafting? Carrier M, et al. **Ann Thorac Surg** 1997 Nov;64(5):1256–61; discussion 1262

Time dependence of endothelium-mediated vasodilation by intermittent antegrade warm blood cardioplegia. Curro D, et al. **Ann Thorac Surg** 1997 Nov;64(5):1354–9

Myocardial distribution of antegrade cold crystalloid and tepid blood cardioplegia. Duarte IG, et al. **Ann Thorac Surg** 1998 Jun;65(6):1610–6

Intermittent antegrade tepid versus cold blood cardioplegia in elective myocardial revascularization. Fiore AC, et al. **Ann Thorac Surg** 1998 Jun;65(6):1559–64; discussion 1564–5

Minimally diluted tepid blood cardioplegia. Hayashida N, et al. **Ann Thorac Surg** 1998 Mar;65(3):615–21

Prospective, randomized clinical study of ischemic preconditioning as an adjunct to intermittent cold blood cardioplegia. Illes RW, et al. **Ann Thorac Surg** 1998 Mar; 65(3):748–52; discussion 752–3

Myocardial protection during antegrade versus retrograde cardioplegia [see comments] Kaukoranta PK, et al. **Ann Thorac Surg** 1998 Sep;66(3):755–61. Comment in: Ann Thorac Surg 1998 Sep;66(3):697–8.

Myocardial oxygenation during terminal warm blood cardioplegia. Kawasuji M, et al. **Ann Thorac Surg** 1998 May;65(5):1260–4

Effect of pressure on myocardial function after 6-hour preservation with blood cardioplegia. Li G, et al. **Ann Thorac Surg** 1998 Jan;65(1):115–24

Cold blood cardioplegia or intermittent cross-clamping in coronary artery bypass grafting? Liu Z, et al. **Ann Thorac Surg** 1998 Aug;66(2):462–5

Topical hypothermia: ineffective and deleterious as adjunct to cardioplegia for myocardial protection [see comments] Nikas DJ, et al. **Ann Thorac Surg** 1998 Jan;65(1):28–31. Comment in: Ann Thorac Surg 1998 Jul;66(1):301–2.

Ischemic preconditioning before normothermic retrograde cardioplegia [letter; comment] Perrault LP, et al. **Ann Thorac Surg** 1997 Dec;64(6):1874–6. Comment on: Ann Thorac Surg 1997 May;63(5):1268–74.

Minimally invasive right heart operations: techniques for bicaval occlusion and cardioplegia. Peters WS, et al. **Ann Thorac Surg** 1997 Dec;64(6):1843–5

Effects of oncotic pressure and hematocrit on outcome after hypothermic circulatory arrest. Shin'oka T, et al. **Ann Thorac Surg** 1998 Jan;65(1):155–64

Terminal warm blood cardioplegia improves cardiac function through microtubule repolymerization. Tenpaku H, et al. **Ann Thorac Surg** 1998 Jun;65(6):1580–7

Comparative effects of continuous warm blood and intermittent cold blood cardioplegia on coronary reactivity. Tofukuji M, et al. **Ann Thorac Surg** 1997 Nov;64(5):1360–7

Rapid cooling contracture with cold cardioplegia [letter; comment] Zwart HH. **Ann Thorac Surg** 1998 Mar; 65(3):891–2. Comment on: Ann Thorac Surg 1997 May;63(5):1353–60.

Blood cardioplegia infusion using a recirculation type circuit generates bradykinin in significant amounts during open heart surgery. Watanabe T, et al. **Artif Organs** 1997 Oct; 21(10):1087–90

Role of preconditioning in cardiac surgery. Perrault LP, et al. **Basic Res Cardiol** 1997;92 Suppl 2:54–6 (21 ref.)

Retrograde cerebral perfusion and hypothermic circulatory arrest to remove intracardiac renal tumour thrombi. Sueda T, et al. **Br J Urol** 1997 Oct;80(4):666–7

Metabolic monitoring during continuous warm- and cold-blood cardioplegia by means of myocardial tissue pH and PO2. Carrier M, et al. **Can J Surg** 1998 Apr;41(2):142–8

Effects of antegrade versus combined antegrade/retrograde cardioplegia on postoperative septal wall motion in patients undergoing open heart surgery. Chouraqui P, et al. **Cardiology** 1997 Nov–Dec;88(6):526–9

Retrograde cold blood cardioplegia. Obliteration of the posterior interventricular vein in the coronary sinus improves cooling of the left ventricle posterior wall. Bezon E, et al. **Cardiovasc Surg** 1997 Dec;5(6):620–5

Surgery of cavo-atrial renal carcinoma employing circulatory arrest: immediate and mid-term results. Donatelli F, et al. **Cardiovasc Surg** 1998 Apr;6(2):166–70

Increasing the colloid osmotic pressure of cardiopulmonary bypass prime and normothermic blood cardioplegia minimizes myocardial oedema and prevents cardiac dysfunction. Mehlhorn U, et al. **Cardiovasc Surg** 1998 Jun; 6(3):274–81

Ultrastructural assessment of the myocardium receiving intermittent antegrade warm blood cardioplegia. Yasuda T, et al. **Cardiovasc Surg** 1998 Jun;6(3):282–7

New strategies in myocardial preservation. Menasché P. **Curr Opin Cardiol** 1997 Nov;12(6):504–14 (56 ref.)

Single aortic cross-clamp technique in coronary surgery: a prospective randomized study. Bertolini P, et al. **Eur J Cardiothorac Surg** 1997 Sep;12(3):413–8; discussion 419

Warm blood hyperkalaemic reperfusion ('hot shot') prevents myocardial substrate derangement in patients undergoing coronary artery bypass surgery. Caputo M, et al. **Eur J Cardiothorac Surg** 1998 May;13(5):559–64

Ischemic preconditioning prior to myocardial protection with cold blood cardioplegia in coronary surgery. Cremer J, et al. **Eur J Cardiothorac Surg** 1997 Nov;12(5):753–8

Comparison of retrograde versus antegrade cold blood cardioplegia: randomized trial in elective coronary artery bypass patients. Jasinski M, et al. **Eur J Cardiothorac Surg** 1997 Oct;12(4):620–6

How to protect hypertrophied myocardium? A prospective clinical trial of three preservation techniques. Bouchart F, et al. **Int J Artif Organs** 1997 Aug;20(8):440–6

Simple method to improve the effectiveness of brain retrograde perfusion during total circulatory arrest. Bartoccioni S, et al. **J Card Surg** 1997 May–Jun;12(3):201

Cerebral complications and distal false lumen in the repair of aortic dissection with retrograde cerebral perfusion. Yamashita C, et al. **J Cardiovasc Surg (Torino)** 1997 Dec; 38(6):581–7

Simultaneous antegrade and retrograde delivery of continuous warm blood cardioplegia after global ischemia. Ericsson AB, et al. **J Thorac Cardiovasc Surg** 1998 Mar; 115(3):716–22

The relationship between calcium and magnesium in pediatric myocardial protection. Kronon M, et al. **J Thorac Cardiovasc Surg** 1997 Dec;114(6):1010–9

Enhanced air removal from coronary circulation during cardiac operations [letter; comment] Massetti M, et al. **J Thorac Cardiovasc Surg** 1998 Jan;115(1):264. Comment on: J Thorac Cardiovasc Surg 1997 May;113(5):917–22.

Prolongation of total permissible circulatory arrest duration by deep hypothermic intermittent circulatory arrest. Niwa H, et al. **J Thorac Cardiovasc Surg** 1998 Jul;116(1):163–70

Optimal flow rates for integrated cardioplegia. Rao V, et al. **J Thorac Cardiovasc Surg** 1998 Jan;115(1):226–35

Prospective, randomized trial comparing blood and oxygenated crystalloid cardioplegia in reoperative coronary artery bypass grafting. Shanewise JS, et al. **J Thorac Cardiovasc Surg** 1998 May;115(5):1166–71

Does simultaneous antegrade/retrograde cardioplegia improve myocardial perfusion in the areas at risk? A magnetic resonance perfusion imaging study in isolated pig hearts. Tian G, et al. **J Thorac Cardiovasc Surg** 1998 Apr; 115(4):913–24

Proximal aortic perfusion for complex arch and descending aortic disease. Westaby S, et al. **J Thorac Cardiovasc Surg** 1998 Jan;115(1):162–7

Antegrade cold blood cardioplegia is not demonstrably advantageous over cold crystalloid cardioplegia in surgery for congenital heart disease. Young JN, et al. **J Thorac Cardiovasc Surg** 1997 Dec;114(6):1002–8; discussion 1008–9

Blunt injury of the ascending aorta and aortic arch: repair with hypothermic circulatory arrest. Howells GA, et al. **J Trauma** 1998 Apr;44(4):716–22

Effects of halothane on post-cardioplegic functional recovery--the role of cardioplegic solution. Genade S, et al. **S Afr Med J** 1998 Apr;88 Suppl 2:C96–8

Combined antegrade-retrograde blood cardioplegia does not protect right ventricle better than either technique alone in patients with occluded right coronary artery. Honkonen EL, et al. **Scand Cardiovasc J** 1997;31(5):289–95

The effect of cold cardioplegic cardiac arrest and electrically induced ventricular fibrillation on human cardiac beta-adrenoceptors during open-heart surgery. Tsuda K, et al. **Surg Today** 1998;28(8):802–7

Right ventricle is protected better by warm continuous than by cold intermittent retrograde blood cardioplegia in patients with obstructed right coronary artery. Honkonen EL, et al. **Thorac Cardiovasc Surg** 1997 Aug;45(4):182–9

Improved myocardial protection using continuous coronary perfusion with normothermic blood and beta-blockade with esmolol [see comments] Mehlhorn U. **Thorac Cardiovasc Surg** 1997 Oct;45(5):224–31. Comment in: Thorac Cardiovasc Surg 1998 Apr;46(2):109–11.

[Thoracic aneurysm repair using circulatory arrest or retrograde cerebral perfusion] Mashiko K, et al. **Kyobu Geka** 1998 Jul;51(7):553–7 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Jpn)**

[A successfully procedure for the high risk redo-aortic valve replacement under profound hypothermic circulatory arrest and selective cerebral perfusion] Tanaka T, et al. **Kyobu Geka** 1998 Jul;51(7):575–8 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Jpn)**

[Myocardial protection for cardiac reoperations in patients with valvular disease] Onoda K, et al. **Nippon Geka Gakkai Zasshi** 1998 Feb;99(2):68–72 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Jpn)**

[A case of CABG under the cardiac arrest induced by a short acting beta-blocker without clamping the aorta] Fukata M, et al. **Nippon Kyobu Geka Gakkai Zasshi** 1997 Sep;45(9):1591–5 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Jpn)**

[Myocardial protection with cold blood potassium cardioplegia in aortic regurgitation] Arikawa K, et al. **Rinsho Kyobu Geka** 1985;5(2):215–8 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Jpn)**

[Combined cardioplegia with intermittent crystalloid and continuous blood during prolonged aortic cross-clamping: observations on 31 patients arrested for Periods of three hours or more] Eishi K, et al. **Rinsho Kyobu Geka** 1988 Aug;8(4):364–8 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Jpn)**

[On the optimal perfusion pressure of cold blood cardioplegia during aortic cross-clamping of infant in open heart surgery] Gotoh R, et al. **Rinsho Kyobu Geka** 1987 Aug; 7(4):349–52 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Jpn)**

[Myocardial protection with continuous retrograde cold blood cardioplegia without topical cooling] Higami T, et al. **Rinsho Kyobu Geka** 1988 Oct;8(5):451–5 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Jpn)**

[Myocardial protection with retrograde cold blood cardioplegia in prolonged aortic cross-clamping] Higami T, et al. **Rinsho Kyobu Geka** 1988 Aug;8(4):374–9 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Jpn)**

[Ultrafiltration and crystalloid cardioplegia during cardiopulmonary bypass without donor blood] Igari T, et al. **Rinsho Kyobu Geka** 1987;7(2):154–7 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Jpn)**

[Investigation of myocardial protection during open heart surgery in infants with ventricular septal defect] Ishihara K, et al. **Rinsho Kyobu Geka** 1988 Dec;8(6):575–7 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Jpn)**

[Analysis of myocardial protection in infancy during last 3 years] Kadoba K, et al. **Rinsho Kyobu Geka** 1985;5(2):162–7 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Jpn)**

[A study on infants subjected to aortic cross clamping for a long time--with special reference to cases undergoing Jatene procedure] Katayama O, et al. **Rinsho Kyobu Geka** 1987;7(1):55–9 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Jpn)**

[The effect of retrograde cardioplegia on the right ventricular function] Kuribayashi R, et al. **Rinsho Kyobu Geka** 1988 Oct;8(5):456–9 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Jpn)**

[Clinical investigation of myocardial protection during open heart surgery in neonatal cases] Kuwabara M, et al. **Rinsho Kyobu Geka** 1985;5(2):157–61 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Jpn)**

[A comparative study of retrograde cardioplegic delivery via coronary sinus and right atrium] Masuda M, et al. **Rinsho Kyobu Geka** 1987;7(1):40–4 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Jpn)**

[Cold blood potassium cardioplegia--the evaluation through postoperative complications] Morishita Y, et al. **Rinsho Kyobu Geka** 1987 Aug;7(4):362–5 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Jpn)**

[Comparison of cold blood and cold crystalloid cardioplegia by intramyocardial tissue PCO2] Orita H, et al. **Rinsho Kyobu Geka** 1987 Aug;7(4):358–61 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Jpn)**

[Clinical evaluation of patients with prolonged aortic cross-clamping during open heart surgery] Sakamoto S, et al. **Rinsho Kyobu Geka** 1988 Aug;8(4):369–73 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Jpn)**

[Diltiazem blood cardioplegia in patients of severe valvular heart disease] Sasaki A, et al. **Rinsho Kyobu Geka** 1989 Feb;9(1):63–8 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Jpn)**

[Safety limit of our myocardial protection method, and possibility of glutamate enriched asanguineous secondary cardioplegia] Shibata E, et al. **Rinsho Kyobu Geka** 1987; 7(1):37–9 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Jpn)**

[Study of cases with prolonged aortic cross-clamping times (> 240 min) using cold K(+)-Mg++ cardioplegia] Tanaka H, et al. **Rinsho Kyobu Geka** 1988 Jun;8(3):270–4 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Jpn)**

[The myocardial capillary endothelium in patients with

coronary heart disease in aortocoronary bypass surgery with pharmacologic and hypothermal cardioplegia] Sheremet'eva GF, et al. **Vestn Ross Akad Med Nauk** 1997; (11):35–9 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Rus)**

HEART, ARTIFICIAL

Implantable control, telemetry, and solar energy system in the moving actuator type total artificial heart. Ahn JM, et al. **Artif Organs** 1998 Mar;22(3):250–9

Implant science of artificial organ: design for success. Imachi K. **Artif Organs** 1997 Nov;21(11):1211–6 (14 ref.)

Moving actuator type total artificial heart with reverse position of the aortic and pulmonary conduits. Kim WG, et al. **Artif Organs** 1997 Aug;21(8):957–60

Summary of the 5th congress of the International Society for Rotary Blood Pumps, Marseille, France, 1997. Montiès JR, et al. **Artif Organs** 1998 Jun;22(6):514–5

Electromechanical unit helps artificial heart. Morozov VV, et al. **Artif Organs** 1998 Mar;22(3):260–2

Design and development strategy for the rotary blood pump. Nosé Y. **Artif Organs** 1998 Jun;22(6):438–46

The effect of respiration on the performance of the total artificial heart. Ohashi Y, et al. **Artif Organs** 1997 Oct; 21(10):1121–5

Control system modification of an electromechanical pulsatile total artificial heart. Ohashi Y, et al. **Artif Organs** 1997 Dec;21(12):1308–11

Clinical experiences of percutaneous cardiopulmonary support: its effectiveness and limit. Orime Y, et al. **Artif Organs** 1998 Jun;22(6):498–501

Dynamic in vitro and in vivo performance of a permanent total artificial heart. Rosenberg G, et al. **Artif Organs** 1998 Jan;22(1):87–94

Eccentric roller type total artificial heart designed for implantation. Sueshiro M, et al. **Artif Organs** 1998 Jun; 22(6):451–7

An aortic balloon catheter incorporating a conduit for percutaneous cardiopulmonary support. Watari M, et al. **Artif Organs** 1998 Feb;22(2):148–50

A solar cell system for extension of battery run time in a moving actuator total artificial heart. Ahn JM, et al. **ASAIO J** 1997 Sep–Oct;43(5):M673–6

In vitro and in vivo heat dissipation of an electrohydraulic totally implantable artificial heart. Endo S, et al. **ASAIO J** 1997 Sep–Oct;43(5):M592–7

Intelligent Li ion battery management based on a digital signal processor for a moving actuator total artificial heart. Kim WE, et al. **ASAIO J** 1997 Sep–Oct;43(5):M588–92

The need for easier manufacturing of artificial hearts and assist devices and how this need can be met by the vacuum molding technique. Kolff WJ. **ASAIO J** 1998 Jan–Feb; 44(1):12–27

More than 1 year continuous operation of a centrifugal pump with a magnetically suspended impeller. Nojiri C, et al. **ASAIO J** 1997 Sep–Oct;43(5):M548–52

Characteristics of mixed venous oxygen saturation and physical activity as parameters for artificial heart control. Ohno T, et al. **ASAIO J** 1997 Sep–Oct;43(5):M677–81

Heat from an implanted power source is mainly dissipated by blood perfusion. Okazaki Y, et al. **ASAIO J** 1997 Sep–Oct;43(5):M585–8

Development of a custom designed TAH using rapid prototyping. Park CY, et al. **ASAIO J** 1997 Sep–Oct; 43(5):M647–50

In vitro and in vivo evaluation of a left–right balancing capacity of an interatrial shunt in an electrohydraulic total artificial heart system. Tatsumi E, et al. **ASAIO J** 1997 Sep–Oct;43(5):M619–25

Fluid dynamic characteristics of monopivot magnetic suspension blood pumps. Yamane T, et al. **ASAIO J** 1997 Sep–Oct;43(5):M635–8

A capillary method to measure water transmission through polyurethane membranes. Yang M, et al. **ASAIO J** 1997 Nov–Dec;43(6):890–6

Artificial heart transplants. Dunning J. **Br Med Bull** 1997; 53(4):706–18 (41 ref.)

Development and evaluation of totally implantable ventricular assist system using a vibrating flow pump and transcutaneous energy transmission system with amorphous fibers. Yambe T, et al. **Heart Vessels** 1997;Suppl 12:41–3

Physiological control of a total artificial heart: conductance- and arterial pressure-based control. Abe Y, et al. **J Appl Physiol** 1998 Mar;84(3):868–76

Computational approach for probing the flow through artificial heart devices. Kiris C, et al. **J Biomech Eng** 1997 Nov;119(4):452–60

[The cardiowest total artificial heart: experience of 29 cases] Leprince P, et al. **Arch Mal Coeur Vaiss** 1998 Apr; 91(4):397–404 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Fre)**

[The mini-screw spindle pump: development of an implantable nonpulsatile blood pump for assisted circulation] Hager J, et al. **Biomed Tech (Berl)** 1997;42 Suppl:363–6 **(Ger)**

[The artificial heart and neuromonitoring? Technical and clinical aspects] Litscher G, et al. **Biomed Tech (Berl)** 1998 Jun;43(6):158–63 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Ger)**

[The present status and controversial points for the clinical application of total artificial heart] Atsumi K, et al. **Rinsho Kyobu Geka** 1987;7(3):247–9; discussion 250–2 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Jpn)**

[Pathophysiological state related to total artificial heart control method] Imachi K. **Rinsho Kyobu Geka** 1987; 7(3):252–4; discussion 257–9 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Jpn)**

[Control-drive of the total artificial hearts developed at the University of Utah and pathophysiology of the recipients] Taenaka Y. **Rinsho Kyobu Geka** 1987;7(3):254–7; discussion 257–9 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Jpn)**

[What should be solved for totally implantable artificial heart?] Tsuchiya K, et al. **Rinsho Kyobu Geka** 1987; 7(3):259–61 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Jpn)**

ADVERSE EFFECTS

Etiopathogenesis of hemolytic reactions in total artificial heart recipients. Vašku J, et al. **Artif Organs** 1997 Dec; 21(12):1268–76

Early changes in circulating blood volume and volume regulating humoral factors after implantation of an electrohydraulic total artificial heart. Nakamura M, et al. **ASAIO J** 1997 Sep–Oct;43(5):M663–8

Method of noninvasive and continuous hemolysis/thrombogenesis measurement by laser photometry during artificial heart development. Sankai Y, et al. **ASAIO J** 1997 Sep–Oct;43(5):M682–6

HISTORY

50 years of thoracic and cardiac surgery at the Southwestern Surgical Congress: from tuberculosis to the artificial heart. Sasser WF. **Am J Surg** 1998 Mar;175(3A Suppl):75S–85S

Development of a ventricular assist device. DeBakey ME. **Artif Organs** 1997 Nov;21(11):1149–53

Early years of artificial organs at the Cleveland Clinic: Part II: open heart surgery and artificial hearts. Kolff WJ. **ASAIO J** 1998 May–Jun;44(3):123–8 (22 ref.)

STANDARDS

The importance of pulsatile and nonpulsatile flow in the design of blood pumps. Allen GS, et al. **Artif Organs** 1997 Aug;21(8):922–8 (68 ref.)

A biomechanical double sac (pericardium–Pebax) for specially shaped artificial ventricles: a computerized study to evaluate its mechanical and volumetric properties. Chatel D, et al. **Artif Organs** 1997 Oct;21(10):1098–104

Effects of tilting disk heart valve gap width on regurgitant flow through an artificial heart mitral valve. Maymir JC, et al. **Artif Organs** 1997 Sep;21(9):1014–25

TRENDS

Mechanical circulatory support toward permanent use. Loisance D. **Artif Organs** 1998 Jan;22(1):85–6

Evolution and current status of the total artificial heart: the search continues. Guy TS. **ASAIO J** 1998 Jan–Feb; 44(1):28–33 (63 ref.)

Current progress in the development of a totally implantable Gyro centrifugal artificial heart. Takami Y, et al. **ASAIO J** 1998 May–Jun;44(3):207–11

Advances in artificial hearts. Westaby S. **Med Leg J** 1997; 65 (Pt 4):158–67; discussion 167–72

HEART-ASSIST DEVICES

Cardiovascular assist devices. Rosado LJ, et al. **Acad Radiol** 1995 May;2(5):418–27 (53 ref.)

Successful bridge to transplantation with Pierce Donachy (Thoratec) ventricular assist device. Defraigne JO, et al. **Acta Chir Belg** 1998 Mar–Apr;98(2):90–4

Left ventricular assist. Frazier OH. **Adv Card Surg** 1997; 9:131–48 (39 ref.)

Prostaglandins in heart transplantation. Iberer F, et al. **Adv Exp Med Biol** 1997;433:19–22 (16 ref.)

Effects of the 14F hemopump on coronary hemodynamics in patients undergoing high-risk coronary angioplasty. Dubois-Randé JL, et al. **Am Heart J** 1998 May;135(5 Pt 1):844–9

Exercise performance and chronotropic response in heart failure patients with implantable left ventricular assist devices. James KB, et al. **Am J Cardiol** 1998 May 15; 81(10):1230–2

Implantable left ventricular assist devices: an evolving long-term cardiac replacement therapy. DeRose JJ, et al. **Ann Surg** 1997 Oct;226(4):461–8; discussion 468–70

Mechanical cardiac assistance. Sezai Y. **Ann Thorac Cardiovasc Surg** 1998 Aug;4(4):178–87 (23 ref.)

Randomized, double-blind trial of inhaled nitric oxide in LVAD recipients with pulmonary hypertension. Argenziano M, et al. **Ann Thorac Surg** 1998 Feb;65(2):340–5

As originally published in 1990: Prolonged extracorporeal life support of pediatric and adolescent cardiac transplant patients. Updated in 1998. Delius RE. **Ann Thorac Surg** 1998 Mar;65(3):877–8

Improved results for postcardiotomy cardiogenic shock with the use of implantable left ventricular assist devices. DeRose JJ Jr, et al. **Ann Thorac Surg** 1997 Dec; 64(6):1757–62; discussion 1762–3

LVAD power delivery: a percutaneous approach to avoid infection. Jarvik R, et al. **Ann Thorac Surg** 1998 Feb; 65(2):470–3

Conversion from routine CPB to centrifugal mechanical assist by transaortic inflow cannulation of the left ventricle. Kalangos A, et al. **Ann Thorac Surg** 1998 Apr;65(4):1168–70

HeartMate left ventricular assist device as bridge to heart transplantation. Koul B, et al. **Ann Thorac Surg** 1998 Jun; 65(6):1625–30

Management of recurrent ventricular tachycardia with ventricular assist device placement. Kulick DM, et al. **Ann Thorac Surg** 1998 Aug;66(2):571–3

Right ventricular infarction during left ventricular assist system support. McBride LR, et al. **Ann Thorac Surg** 1998 Mar;65(3):839–41

Factors influencing HLA sensitization in implantable LVAD recipients. Massad MG, et al. **Ann Thorac Surg** 1997 Oct; 64(4):1120–5

Inflow valve regurgitation during left ventricular assist device support may interfere with reverse ventricular remodeling. Moazami N, et al. **Ann Thorac Surg** 1998 Mar; 65(3):628–31

Quality of life with an implanted left ventricular assist device. Moskowitz AJ, et al. **Ann Thorac Surg** 1997 Dec; 64(6):1764–9

Circulatory support devices for bridge to recovery. Mussivand T, et al. **Ann Thorac Surg** 1998 Sep;66(3):975–6

Recovery from end-stage ischemic cardiomyopathy during long-term LVAD support. Pietsch L, et al. **Ann Thorac Surg** 1998 Aug;66(2):555–7

Evaluation of a pulsatile pediatric ventricular assist device in an acute right heart failure model. Shum-Tim D, et al. **Ann Thorac Surg** 1997 Nov;64(5):1374–80

Simultaneous use of an implanted defibrillator and ventricular assist device. Skinner JL, et al. **Ann Thorac Surg** 1997 Oct; 64(4):1156–8

Transition from cardiopulmonary bypass to the HeartMate left ventricular assist device. Tector AJ, et al. **Ann Thorac Surg** 1998 Mar;65(3):643–6

Coronary bypass flow during use of intraaortic balloon pumping and left ventricular assist device. Tedoriya T, et al. **Ann Thorac Surg** 1998 Aug;66(2):477–81

Mechanical support in dilated cardiomyopathy: signs of early left ventricular recovery. Westaby S, et al. **Ann Thorac Surg** 1997 Nov;64(5):1303–8

Neonatal mechanical bridging to total orthotopic heart transplantation. Weyand M, et al. **Ann Thorac Surg** 1998 Aug;66(2):519–22

Monocyte tissue factor expression and ongoing complement generation in ventricular assist device patients. Wilhelm CR, et al. **Ann Thorac Surg** 1998 Apr;65(4):1071–6

Performance of a continuous flow ventricular assist device: magnetic bearing design, construction, and testing. Allaire P, et al. **Artif Organs** 1998 Jun;22(6):475–80

In vitro performance of a centrifugal, a mixed flow, and an axial flow blood pump. Araki K, et al. **Artif Organs** 1998 May;22(5):366–70

Cleveland Clinic continuous flow blood pump: progress in development. Golding L, et al. **Artif Organs** 1998 Jun; 22(6):447–50

Development of a direct mechanical left ventricular assist device for left ventricular failure. Hotei H, et al. **Artif Organs** 1997 Sep;21(9):1026–34

Assisted circulation for end-stage chronic heart failure. Liotta D. **Artif Organs** 1998 Mar;22(3):230–6

Mechanical circulatory support toward permanent use. Loisance D. **Artif Organs** 1998 Jan;22(1):85–6

Study of left ventricular bypass using Wankel type semipulsatile blood pump. Mitsui N, et al. **Artif Organs** 1998 May;22(5):419–25

Computational fluid dynamic analyses to establish design process of centrifugal blood pumps. Miyazoe Y, et al. **Artif Organs** 1998 May;22(5):381–5

Estimation of the native cardiac output from a rotary blood pump flow: in vitro study. Nakata K, et al. **Artif Organs** 1998 May;22(5):411–3

Afterload-dependent flow fluctuation of centrifugal pump: should it be actively fixed? Nishida H, et al. **Artif Organs** 1998 May;22(5):362–5

Long-term ex vivo implantation (longer than one year) of rotary blood pumps [editorial] Nosé Y. **Artif Organs** 1997 Aug;21(8):863

Tele-VAD [editorial] [see comments] Nosé Y. **Artif Organs** 1997 Oct;21(10):1055. Comment in: Artif Organs 1998 Jun;22(6):518–9.

Left centrifugal pump cardiac assist with transseptal percutaneous left atrial cannula. Pavie A, et al. **Artif Organs** 1998 Jun;22(6):502–7

Availability and limits of intermediate cardiovascular technology. Puruhito. **Artif Organs** 1998 Mar;22(3):237–42 (18 ref.)

Fine trabecularized carbon: ideal material and texture for percutaneous device system of permanent left ventricular assist device. Tagusari O, et al. **Artif Organs** 1998 Jun; 22(6):481–7

Blood supply to the latissimus dorsi muscle and muscle performance during co- or counterpulsatile stimulation for circulatory assist. Takagi H, et al. **Artif Organs** 1997 Aug; 21(8):929–34

Anatomical consideration for an implantable centrifugal biventricular assist system. Takami Y, et al. **Artif Organs** 1997 Oct;21(10):1132–6

In vivo evaluation of the miniaturized Gyro centrifugal pump as an implantable ventricular assist device. Takami Y, et al. **Artif Organs** 1998 Aug;22(8):713–20

Quantitative approach to control spinning stability of the impeller in the pivot bearing-supported centrifugal pump. Takami Y, et al. **Artif Organs** 1997 Dec;21(12):1292–6

The simple in vitro thrombogenic test: modified methods for same priming pumps. Tayama E, et al. **Artif Organs** 1997

Dec;21(12):1305–8
Hemolysis test of a centrifugal pump in a pulsatile mode: the effect of pulse rate and RPM variance. Tayama E, et al. **Artif Organs** 1997 Dec;21(12):1284–7
Estimation of the minimum pump speed to prevent regurgitation in the continuous flow left ventricular assist device: left ventricular drainage versus left atrial drainage. Tayama E, et al. **Artif Organs** 1997 Dec;21(12):1288–91
The safety system for the rotary blood pump, combination of the valve and LVAD pulsatile mode: in vitro test. Tayama E, et al. **Artif Organs** 1998 Apr;22(4):342–5
Development of a flow estimation and control system of an implantable centrifugal blood pump for circulatory assist. Wakisaka Y, et al. **Artif Organs** 1998 Jun;22(6):488–92
Intrathoracic and intraabdominal wall implantation of a centrifugal blood pump for circulatory assist. Wakisaka Y, et al. **Artif Organs** 1998 Jun;22(6):493–7
Centrifugal pumps as left ventricular assist for coronary revascularization on a beating heart. Waldenberger FR, et al. **Artif Organs** 1998 Aug;22(8):698–702
An implantable centrifugal blood pump with a recirculating purge system (Cool-Seal system). Yamazaki K, et al. **Artif Organs** 1998 Jun;22(6):466–74
Left heart bypass using the oscillated blood flow with totally implantable vibrating flow pump. Yambe T, et al. **Artif Organs** 1998 May;22(5):426–9
Left ventricular assist device support of medically unresponsive pulmonary hypertension and aortic insufficiency. Adamson RM, et al. **ASAIO J** 1997 Jul–Aug; 43(4):365–9
Long-term mechanical circulatory support system reliability recommendation: American Society for Artificial Internal Organs and Society of Thoracic Surgeons: long-term mechanical circulatory support system reliability recommendation. Altieri F, et al. **ASAIO J** 1998 Jan–Feb; 44(1):108–14
Hemodynamic effect of inhaled nitric oxide in dilated cardiomyopathy patients on LVAD support. Chang JC, et al. **ASAIO J** 1997 Sep–Oct;43(5):M418–21
Mechanical unloading with a miniature in-line axial flow pump as an alternative to cardiopulmonary bypass. DeRose JJ Jr, et al. **ASAIO J** 1997 Sep–Oct;43(5):M421–6
Portable pneumatic biventricular driver for the Thoratec ventricular assist device. Farrar DJ, et al. **ASAIO J** 1997 Sep–Oct;43(5):M631–4
Design of a DSP controller for an innovative ventricular assist system. Fu M, et al. **ASAIO J** 1997 Sep–Oct; 43(5):M615–9
Magnetic suspension controls for a new continuous flow ventricular assist device. Hilton EF, et al. **ASAIO J** 1997 Sep–Oct;43(5):M598–603
A stable ovine congestive heart failure model. A suitable substrate for left ventricular assist device assessment. Huang Y, et al. **ASAIO J** 1997 Sep–Oct;43(5):M408–13
Condition monitoring of rotary blood pumps. Jammu VB, et al. **ASAIO J** 1997 Sep–Oct;43(5):M639–43
A novel implantable electromechanical ventricular assist device. First acute animal testing. Kaufmann R, et al. **ASAIO J** 1997 Jul–Aug;43(4):360–2
The need for easier manufacturing of artificial hearts and assist devices and how this need can be met by the vacuum molding technique. Kolff WJ. **ASAIO J** 1998 Jan–Feb; 44(1):12–27
Pulmonary microcirculation during pulsatile and non pulsatile perfusion. Konishi H, et al. **ASAIO J** 1997 Sep–Oct;43(5):M657–9
In vivo and in vitro evaluation of the pulsatile mode of a magnetically suspended centrifugal pump. Kono S, et al. **ASAIO J** 1997 Sep–Oct;43(5):M580–4
Survival for up to six months in calves supported with an implantable axial flow ventricular assist device. Macha M, et al. **ASAIO J** 1997 Jul–Aug;43(4):311–5
Assessment of timing right ventricular assist device withdrawal using left ventricular assist device filling characteristics. Mandarino WA, et al. **ASAIO J** 1997 Sep–Oct;43(5):M801–5
Coupling of skeletal muscle to a prosthesis for circulatory support. Melvin DB, et al. **ASAIO J** 1997 Sep–Oct; 43(5):M434–41
Development of a 6 x 18 inch rheology tunnel for experimental fluid dynamics investigation. Miklosovic DS, et al. **ASAIO J** 1997 Sep–Oct;43(5):M625–31
Selection and evaluation of blood- and tribologically compatible journal bearing materials. Murray SF, et al. **ASAIO J** 1997 Sep–Oct;43(5):M603–8
Blood flow analysis for the secondary impeller of an IVAS heart pump. Nakamura S, et al. **ASAIO J** 1997 Sep–Oct; 43(5):M773–7
Control of the pressure flow relationship with a magnetically suspended centrifugal pump in a chronic animal experiment. Nishimura K, et al. **ASAIO J** 1997 Sep–Oct; 43(5):M553–6
Portable cardiopulmonary support system as a bridge to left ventricular assist system implantation. A new strategy for the treatment of end stage cardiac disease. Nishimura M, et al. **ASAIO J** 1997 Sep–Oct;43(5):M447–9
More than 1 year continuous operation of a centrifugal pump with a magnetically suspended impeller. Nojiri C, et al. **ASAIO J** 1997 Sep–Oct;43(5):M548–52
Progress in the development of a transcutaneously powered axial flow blood pump ventricular assist system. Parnis SM, et al. **ASAIO J** 1997 Sep–Oct;43(5):M576–80
A thromboxane A2 synthetase inhibitor as an anticoagulant for left ventricular assist devices. Takahama T, et al. **ASAIO J** 1997 Sep–Oct;43(5):M452–6
Clinical evaluation of the HeartPak. A new pneumatic portable driver for use with the HeartMate Implantable Pneumatic Left Ventricular Assist System. Tamez D, et al. **ASAIO J** 1997 Sep–Oct;43(5):M797–801
Continued development of the Nimbus/University of Pittsburgh (UOP) axial flow left ventricular assist system. Thomas DC, et al. **ASAIO J** 1997 Sep–Oct;43(5):M564–6
Flow analysis of the Cleveland Clinic centrifugal pump. Veres JP, et al. **ASAIO J** 1997 Sep–Oct;43(5):M778–81
Development of an implantable centrifugal blood pump for circulatory assist. Wakisaka Y, et al. **ASAIO J** 1997 Sep–Oct;43(5):M608–14
Establishment of flow estimation for an implantable centrifugal blood pump. Wakisaka Y, et al. **ASAIO J** 1997 Sep–Oct;43(5):M659–62
The analysis, design, and testing of a blood lubricated hydrodynamic journal bearing. Walowit JA, et al. **ASAIO J** 1997 Sep–Oct;43(5):M556–9
Compact compliance chamber design for the study of cardiac performance in microgravity. Woodruff SJ, et al. **ASAIO J** 1997 Jul–Aug;43(4):316–20
Extracorporeal life support as a post left ventricular assist device implant supplement. Wudel JH, et al. **ASAIO J** 1997 Sep–Oct;43(5):M441–3
Analysis of a new PM motor design for a rotary dynamic blood Pump. Xu L, et al. **ASAIO J** 1997 Sep–Oct; 43(5):M559–64
The cool seal system: a practical solution to the shaft seal problem and heat related complications with implantable rotary blood pumps. Yamazaki K, et al. **ASAIO J** 1997 Sep–Oct;43(5):M567–71
Long-term animal experiments with an intraventricular axial flow blood pump. Yamazaki K, et al. **ASAIO J** 1997 Sep–Oct;43(5):M696–700
An implantable centrifugal blood pump for long term circulatory support. Yamazaki K, et al. **ASAIO J** 1997 Sep–Oct;43(5):M686–91
Controller for an axial-flow blood pump. Amin DV, et al. **Biomed Instrum Technol** 1997 Sep–Oct;31(5):483–7
Low serum cholesterol levels predict high perioperative mortality in patients supported by a left-ventricular assist system. Richartz BM, et al. **Cardiology** 1998 Mar; 89(3):184–8
Miniaturized implantable rotary blood pump in atrial-aortic position supports and unloads the failing heart. Meyns B, et al. **Cardiovasc Surg** 1998 Jun;6(3):288–95
Is mechanical circulatory support helpful before cardiac retransplantation? Noirhomme P, et al. **Cardiovasc Surg** 1997 Dec;5(6):584–7
Fluoroscopy and selective angiography of left ventricular assist system inflow cannula as a method of detecting cannula entrapment. Park MH, et al. **Cathet Cardiovasc Diagn** 1998 May;44(1):47–51
Effects of exercise during long-term support with a left ventricular assist device [letter; comment] Deng MC, et al. **Circulation** 1998 Mar 31;97(12):1212–3. Comment on: Circulation 1997 May 20;95(10):2401–6.
Myocyte recovery after mechanical circulatory support in humans with end-stage heart failure [see comments] Dipla K, et al. **Circulation** 1998 Jun 16;97(23):2316–22. Comment in: Circulation 1998 Jun 16;97(23):2297–8.
Aprotinin: topical or systemic delivery in left ventricular assist device implantation [letter; comment] Hariawala MD. **Circulation** 1997 Oct 21;96(8):2736–7. Comment on: Circulation 1996 Nov 1;94(9 Suppl):II227–34.
Mechanical circulatory support and cardiac transplantation. Hunt SA, et al. **Circulation** 1998 May 26;97(20):2079–90 (103 ref.)
Regression of left ventricular hypertrophy: new hope for dying hearts [editorial; comment] Katz AM. **Circulation** 1998 Aug 18;98(7):623–4. Comment on: Circulation 1998 Aug 18;98(7):656–62.
Comparison of exercise performance in patients with chronic severe heart failure versus left ventricular assist devices. Mancini D, et al. **Circulation** 1998 Sep 22;98(12):1178–83
Regression of cellular hypertrophy after left ventricular assist device support [see comments] Zafeiridis A, et al. **Circulation** 1998 Aug 18;98(7):656–62. Comment in: Circulation 1998 Aug 18;98(7):623–4.
Mechanical bridge to myocardial recovery. Westaby S, et al. **Eur Heart J** 1998 Apr;19(4):541–7 (22 ref.)
Platelet morphology in patients with mechanical circulatory support. Dewald O, et al. **Eur J Cardiothorac Surg** 1997 Oct;12(4):634–41
Centrifugal ventricular assist in children under 6 kg. Thuys CA, et al. **Eur J Cardiothorac Surg** 1998 Feb;13(2):130–4
Technical obstacles on the road towards a permanent left ventricular assist device. Affeld K, et al. **Heart Vessels** 1997;Suppl 12:28–30
Flow characteristics and required control algorithm of an implantable centrifugal left ventricular assist device. Takami Y, et al. **Heart Vessels** 1997;12(2):92–7
Myocardial histological changes in dilated cardiomyopathy during a long-term left ventricular assist device support. Taketani S, et al. **Heart Vessels** 1997;12(2):98–100
Development and evaluation of totally implantable ventricular assist system using a vibrating flow pump and transcutaneous energy transmission system with amorphous fibers. Yambe T, et al. **Heart Vessels** 1997;Suppl 12:41–3
A versatile microprocessor-based multichannel stimulator for skeletal muscle cardiac assist. Cheever EA, et al. **IEEE Trans Biomed Eng** 1998 Jan;45(1):56–67
Experience with uni- (LVAD) and biventricular (ECMO) circulatory support in postcardiotomy pediatric patients. Borowski A, et al. **Int J Artif Organs** 1997 Dec; 20(12):695–700
Simultaneous separate assessment of the cardiac and LVAD output. Chaus NI, et al. **Int J Artif Organs** 1997 Jul; 20(7):383–8
A computer controlled mock circulatory system for mono- and biventricular assist device testing. Ferrari G, et al. **Int J Artif Organs** 1998 Jan;21(1):26–36
Medos/HIA-assist system: first experiences with mechanical circulatory assist in infants and children. Herwig V, et al. **Int J Artif Organs** 1997 Dec;20(12):692–4
Development of vibrating flow pump for left ventricular assist circulation. Kobayashi S, et al. **Int J Artif Organs** 1998 Apr;21(4):225–8
Mechanical circulatory assist in pediatric patients. Konertz W. **Int J Artif Organs** 1997 Dec;20(12):681–3
A new method of mechanical circulatory support with an implantable multichamber pump system (IMPS): presentation and first experimental results. Petzold T, et al. **Int J Artif Organs** 1998 Apr;21(4):216–24
Pathophysiological considerations concerning uni- and biventricular mechanical cardiac assist. Waldenberger FR. **Int J Artif Organs** 1997 Dec;20(12):684–91
Pre-clinical evaluation of a novel, pneumatic, ventricular assist device (Medos HIA-VAD) under pathophysiological conditions. Waldenberger FR, et al. **Int J Artif Organs** 1997 Jul;20(7):389–96
A new pneumatic pump for extracorporeal circulation: TPP (true pulsatile pump). Experimental and first clinical results. Waldenberger FR, et al. **Int J Artif Organs** 1997 Aug; 20(8):447–54
In vivo testing of a magnetically suspended centrifugal pump designed for long-term use. Yamada T, et al. **Int J Artif Organs** 1997 Oct;20(10):562–9
Implantable left ventricular assist devices provide an excellent outpatient bridge to transplantation and recovery. DeRose JJ Jr, et al. **J Am Coll Cardiol** 1997 Dec; 30(7):1773–7
Left ventricular diastolic filling with an implantable ventricular assist device: beat to beat variability with overall improvement. Nakatani S, et al. **J Am Coll Cardiol** 1997 Nov 1;30(5):1288–94
Flow cytometric assays to detect platelet activation and aggregation in device-implanted calves. Baker LC, et al. **J Biomed Mater Res** 1998 Aug;41(2):312–21
The influence of infection on survival and successful transplantation in patients with left ventricular assist devices. Argenziano M, et al. **J Heart Lung Transplant** 1997 Aug;16(8):822–31
Heart transplantation in patients with heparin-induced thrombocytopenia on the Novacor left ventricular assist system. Brozena SC, et al. **J Heart Lung Transplant** 1998 Jul;17(7):729–31
Successful mechanical circulatory support for more than two years with a left ventricular assist device in a patient with dilated cardiomyopathy. Loebe M, et al. **J Heart Lung Transplant** 1997 Nov;16(11):1176–9
Adjunctive use of inhaled nitric oxide during implantation of a left ventricular assist device. Macdonald PS, et al. **J Heart Lung Transplant** 1998 Mar;17(3):312–6
Overcoming right ventricular failure with left ventricular assist devices. Santamore WP, et al. **J Heart Lung Transplant** 1997 Nov;16(11):1122–8
Morphologic alterations of myocardium under conditions of left ventricular assistance. Depre C, et al. **J Thorac Cardiovasc Surg** 1998 Feb;115(2):478–9
Improvement of myocardial mitochondrial function after hemodynamic support with left ventricular assist devices in patients with heart failure. Lee SH, et al. **J Thorac Cardiovasc Surg** 1998 Aug;116(2):344–9
One hundred patients with the HeartMate left ventricular assist device: evolving concepts and technology. McCarthy PM, et al. **J Thorac Cardiovasc Surg** 1998 Apr; 115(4):904–12
Importance of preoperative liver function as a predictor of survival in patients supported with Thoratec ventricular assist devices as a bridge to transplantation. Reinhartz O, et al. **J Thorac Cardiovasc Surg** 1998 Oct;116(4):633–40
A new artificial placenta with a centrifugal pump: long-term total extrauterine support of goat fetuses [see comments] Sakata M, et al. **J Thorac Cardiovasc Surg** 1998 May; 115(5):1023–31. Comment in: J Thorac Cardiovasc Surg 1998 May;115(5):1021–2.
Initial experience with the Nikkiso centrifugal pump during thoracoabdominal aortic aneurysm repair. Coselli JS, et al. **J Vasc Surg** 1998 Feb;27(2):378–83
Using ventricular assist devices as long-term therapy for heart failure [news] Skolnick AA. **JAMA** 1998 May 20; 279(19):1509–10
The influence of left ventricle assist device and ventilatory support on energy-related cardiovascular variables. De Lazzari C, et al. **Med Eng Phys** 1998 Mar;20(2):83–91
Long-term survival of experimental calves with a left ventricular assist impeller pump. Qian KX, et al. **Med Eng Phys** 1997 Oct;19(7):675–9
Correlation of radionuclide and optical tracer assessments of fluid flow in artificial ventricles. Rose ML, et al.

Physiol Meas 1997 Aug;18(3):171–82

Cannulation–induced coronary artery dissection: successful management with circulatory assist devices and coronary bypass grafting. Ishino K, et al. **Surg Today** 1998; 28(5):563–6

Resection for CMV ileitis in a patient supported by a left–ventricular assist device. Aleksic I, et al. **Thorac Cardiovasc Surg** 1998 Apr;46(2):105–6

A novel paracorporeal mechanical assist device for newborns and infants allows bridging to transplantation. Asfour B, et al. **Transplant Proc** 1997 Dec;29(8):3330–2

Use of intravenous immunoglobulin in sensitized LVAD recipients. Dowling RD, et al. **Transplant Proc** 1998 Jun; 30(4):1110–1

Clinical impact of infections in left ventricular assist device recipients: the importance of site and organism. Weyand M, et al. **Transplant Proc** 1997 Dec;29(8):3327–9

Development and animal study of a pediatric ventricular assist device. Park YH, et al. **Yonsei Med J** 1998 Apr; 39(2):154–8

[The artificial heart and neuromonitoring? Technical and clinical aspects] Litscher G, et al. **Biomed Tech (Berl)** 1998 Jun;43(6):158–63 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Ger)**

[Left heart assist device or heart transplantation? New strategies for the treatment of terminal heart insufficiency] Richartz BM, et al. **Dtsch Med Wochenschr** 1998 Sep 11; 123(37):1081–7 (59 ref.) **(Ger)**

[Temporary mechanical left heart support. Recovery of heart function in patients with end–stage idiopathic dilated cardiomyopathy] Müller J, et al. **Herz** 1997 Oct; 22(5):227–36 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Ger)**

[Mechanical circulatory support in heart failure] Wasler A, et al. **Wien Med Wochenschr** 1998;148(5):137–42 (79 ref.) (Eng. Abstr.) **(Ger)**

[Experience of weaning from left ventricular assist system in an acutely–ill patient with dilated cardiomyopathy and severe left ventricular dysfunction: a case report] Fujimura M, et al. **J Cardiol** 1998 Jan;31(1):31–6 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Jpn)**

[Implantation of the Novacor left ventricular assist device in a patient with dilated cardiomyopathy] Hachida M, et al. **Nippon Kyobu Geka Gakkai Zasshi** 1997 Aug; 45(8):1203–7 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Jpn)**

[Multiple organ failures experienced in the patient implanted with ventricular assist device] Fujita T, et al. **Rinsho Kyobu Geka** 1987;7(3):237–40; discussion 244–46 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Jpn)**

[Evaluation of right ventricular function during left ventricular assist device—in acute and chronic experimental models] Fukuda S, et al. **Rinsho Kyobu Geka** 1988 Jun;8(3):252–4 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Jpn)**

[Problems in circulatory maintenance during VAD pumping] Kinoshita M, et al. **Rinsho Kyobu Geka** 1988 Jun;8(3):246–9; discussion 249–51 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Jpn)**

[Skeletal muscle–powered cardiac assist and dynamic cardiomyoplasty] Morita K, et al. **Rinsho Kyobu Geka** 1989 Dec;9(6):527–32 (30 ref.) (Eng. Abstr.) **(Jpn)**

[An evaluation of simultaneous application of IABP during ventricular assist device] Okada M. **Rinsho Kyobu Geka** 1987;7(3):230–5; discussion 235–137 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Jpn)**

[Early stage driving mode and weaning method of ventricular assist device] Orime Y. **Rinsho Kyobu Geka** 1988 Jun; 8(3):242–6 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Jpn)**

[Clinical effectiveness of combined use of LVAD and IABP as an bisected diastolic driving (BDD)] Sakamoto T. **Rinsho Kyobu Geka** 1987;7(3):227–9; discussion 235–237 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Jpn)**

[Clinical application of multiple organ failures after ventricular assist device] Sato N, et al. **Rinsho Kyobu Geka** 1987;7(3):241–4; discussion 244–6 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Jpn)**

[Hydrodynamic and technological bases of a new design of the automyoneoventricle in assisted blood circulation] Roeva LA, et al. **Med Tekh** 1998 Mar–Apr;(2):23–8 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Rus)**

ADVERSE EFFECTS

Cerebral and systemic embolization during left ventricular support with the Novacor N100 device. Schmid C, et al. **Ann Thorac Surg** 1998 Jun;65(6):1703–10

Platelet damage caused by the centrifugal pump: in vitro evaluation by measuring the release of alpha–granule packing proteins. Kawahito K, et al. **Artif Organs** 1997 Oct;21(10):1105–9

Evaluation of platelet damage in two different centrifugal pumps based on measurements of alpha–granule packing proteins. Mohara J, et al. **Artif Organs** 1998 May; 22(5):371–4

In vitro investigation of the St. Jude Medical Isoflow centrifugal pump: flow visualization and hemolysis studies. Mulder MM, et al. **Artif Organs** 1997 Aug;21(8):947–53

In vivo left ventricular assist induced coagulation derangements. Comparison of Sarns–3M and St. Jude Medical circuits. Curtis JJ, et al. **ASAIO J** 1997 Sep–Oct; 43(5):M414–7

Morphologic changes of the aortic wall due to reduced systemic pulse pressure in prolonged non pulsatile left heart bypass. Nishimura T, et al. **ASAIO J** 1997 Sep–Oct; 43(5):M691–5

Hepatic sinusoid endothelial dysfunction plays a role in hyperbilirubinemia in patients following implantation of an LVAD. Yamaguchi T, et al. **ASAIO J** 1997 Sep–Oct; 43(5):M449–52

A prospective randomized trial of arginine vasopressin in the treatment of vasodilatory shock after left ventricular assist device placement. Argenziano M, et al. **Circulation** 1997 Nov 4;96(9 Suppl):II–286–90

Nitric oxide inhalation in the treatment of right ventricular dysfunction following left ventricular assist device implantation. Wagner F, et al. **Circulation** 1997 Nov 4;96(9 Suppl):II–291–6

Evidence for selective degradation of platelet GP IIb/IIIa complex after prolonged in vitro ventricular assist. Serna DL, et al. **J Investig Med** 1998 Aug;46(6):279–83

Failure of an implantable left ventricular assist device: a distinctive electrocardiographic pattern before malfunction. Piccione W Jr, et al. **J Thorac Cardiovasc Surg** 1998 Jun; 115(6):1376–8

ECONOMICS

Evolving costs of long–term left ventricular assist device implantation. Gelijns AC, et al. **Ann Thorac Surg** 1997 Nov; 64(5):1312–9

Centrifugal pumping during routine open heart surgery improves clinical outcome. Klein M, et al. **Artif Organs** 1998 Apr;22(4):326–36

Cost considerations for long–term mechanical circulatory support. Oz MC, et al. **ASAIO J** 1997 Jul–Aug;43(4):268–70

Left ventricular assist devices: permanent implant versus bridge to transplantation—is either cost–effective? [editorial] Evans RW. **J Heart Lung Transplant** 1997 Nov; 16(11):1180–5

HISTORY

Development of a ventricular assist device. DeBakey ME. **Artif Organs** 1997 Nov;21(11):1149–53

STANDARDS

The importance of pulsatile and nonpulsatile flow in the design of blood pumps. Allen GS, et al. **Artif Organs** 1997 Aug;21(8):922–8 (68 ref.)

In vivo comparison of two enteric–pouch power transformers for circulatory support. Melvin DB, et al. **Artif Organs** 1997 Aug;21(8):935–46

Washout hole flow measurement for the development of a centrifugal blood pump. Nishida M, et al. **Artif Organs** 1998 May;22(5):386–92

Effect of pressure–flow relationship of centrifugal pump on in vivo hemodynamics: a consideration for design. Tagusari O, et al. **Artif Organs** 1998 May;22(5):399–404

Mapping of pump efficiency on the pressure–flow curve of a centrifugal blood pump. Takami Y, et al. **Artif Organs** 1997 Aug;21(8):953–7

Control of the pulmonary arterial resistance by the use of the oscillated assist flow. Yambe T, et al. **Artif Organs** 1998 May;22(5):430–3

In vivo evaluation of an extracorporeal pediatric centrifugal blood pump. Macha M, et al. **ASAIO J** 1997 Jul–Aug; 43(4):284–8

[A case of fulminant myocarditis treated by ABIOMED BVS 5000 biventricular support] Sato M, et al. **Kyobu Geka** 1998 Jun;51(6):451–6 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Jpn)**

[Initial clinical experiences of the ABIOMED BVS SYSTEM 5000 in Japan] Sato M, et al. **Nippon Kyobu Geka Gakkai Zasshi** 1998 Feb;46(2):236–42 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Jpn)**

STATISTICS & NUMERICAL DATA

Clinical experience for ventricular assist device in Japan. Sezai Y, et al. **Rinsho Kyobu Geka** 1989 Feb;9(1):75–80

TRENDS

Artificial ventricle: from the laboratory to clinical use [editorial] Montiès JR. **Artif Organs** 1998 May;22(5):357

The living organism and artificial organs. Montiès JR. **Artif Organs** 1998 May;22(5):358–61

The need for the development of therapeutically combined artificial organs [editorial] Nosé Y. **Artif Organs** 1997 Sep; 21(9):965

Development of design methods of a centrifugal blood pump with in vitro tests, flow visualization, and computational fluid dynamics: results in hemolysis tests. Takiura K, et al. **Artif Organs** 1998 May;22(5):393–8

Flow visualization as a complementary tool to hemolysis testing in the development of centrifugal blood pumps. Yamane T, et al. **Artif Organs** 1998 May;22(5):375–80

Recent advances in the gyro centrifugal ventricular assist device. Nakazawa T, et al. **ASAIO J** 1998 Jan–Feb; 44(1):94–7

Rotary pumps: new developments and future perspectives. Nosé Y, et al. **ASAIO J** 1998 May–Jun;44(3):234–7

Mechanical circulatory support in children [editorial] Konertz W, et al. **Int J Artif Organs** 1997 Dec;20(12):657–8

Future prospects for cardiac assist patients [editorial] Mussivand T. **Int J Artif Organs** 1998 Mar;21(3):129–30

Left ventricular assist devices: current status and future applications. Parameshwar J, et al. **Int J Cardiol** 1997 Dec 1;62 Suppl 1:S23–7 (20 ref.)

UTILIZATION

[Current status of clinical application of ventricular assist device in Japan] Kagawa Y, et al. **Rinsho Kyobu Geka** 1987; 7(3):223–7 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Jpn)**

VETERINARY

Mycotic thromboses in sheep implanted with biomedical cardiac devices. Wilson RP, et al. **Lab Anim Sci** 1997 Oct; 47(5):554–6

HEART ATRIUM

see related

ATRIAL FUNCTION

Usefulness of intravenous magnesium for multifocal atrial tachycardia in patients with chronic obstructive pulmonary disease. McCord JK, et al. **Am J Cardiol** 1998 Jan 1; 81(1):91–3

Dysfunction of the left atrium after cardioversion of atrial fibrillation [letter] Omran H, et al. **Am J Cardiol** 1998 Sep 15;82(6):837

Recurrent subacute bacterial endocarditis as a presentation of left atrial myxoma [letter] Marshall C, et al. **Aust N Z J Med** 1998 Jun;28(3):350

Retrieval of "old" foreign bodies from the cardiovascular system in children. Farrell AG, et al. **Cathet Cardiovasc Diagn** 1998 Jun;44(2):212–6; discussion 217

Percutaneous retrieval of broken silastic catheter from the left atrium in a critically Ill premature infant. Massin M, et al. **Cathet Cardiovasc Diagn** 1997 Dec;42(4):409–11

Right atrial myxoma mistaken for recurrent pulmonary thromboembolism. Jardine DL, et al. **Heart** 1997 Nov; 78(5):512–4

Left atrial abscess with mitral stenosis and peripartum cardiomyopathy. Shah B, et al. **Indian Heart J** 1997 Jul–Aug;49(4):423–4

Detection of a small left atrial myxoma: value and limitations of four imaging modalities. Rittoo D, et al. **J Am Soc Echocardiogr** 1997 Oct;10(8):874–6

Retained left atrial catheter: an unusual cardiac source of embolism identified by transesophageal echocardiography. Yeo TC, et al. **J Am Soc Echocardiogr** 1998 Jan;11(1):66–70

Inverted left atrial appendage [letter; comment] Corno AF. **J Thorac Cardiovasc Surg** 1998 May;115(5):1223–4. Comment on: J Thorac Cardiovasc Surg 1997 Aug;114(2):278–80.

A prospective comparison of atrio–femoral and femoro–atrial flow in adult venovenous extracorporeal life support. Rich PB, et al. **J Thorac Cardiovasc Surg** 1998 Oct;116(4):628–32

Pulmonary leiomyosarcoma extending into left atrium or pulmonary trunk: complete resection with cardiopulmonary bypass. Shimono T, et al. **J Thorac Cardiovasc Surg** 1998 Feb;115(2):460–1

Permanent multisite cardiac pacing [editorial] Barold SS, et al. **Pacing Clin Electrophysiol** 1997 Nov;20(11):2725–9 (35 ref.)

Idiopathic enlargement of the right atrium. Kožlj M, et al. **Pediatr Cardiol** 1998 Sep–Oct;19(5):420–1

Intracaval invasion of left adrenal cortical carcinoma extending into the right atrium. Yamana D, et al. **Radiat Med** 1997 Sep–Oct;15(5):327–30

[Late discovery of inferior vena cava draining into the left atrium after surgical closure of atrial septal defect] Munet M, et al. **Arch Mal Coeur Vaiss** 1997 Jul;90(7):991–4 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Fre)**

[Left atrial myxoma and coronary embolism] Ztot S, et al. **Arch Mal Coeur Vaiss** 1998 Feb;91(2):263–6 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Fre)**

[Atrial ectopic tachycardia in infancy caused by tumor of the interatrial septum] Uebing A, et al. **Z Kardiol** 1998 Jun; 87(6):478–81 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Ger)**

[Left atrial ball thrombus] Cafri C, et al. **Harefuah** 1997 Jul; 133(1–2):20–1, 79 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Heb)**

[A longitudinal study on left atrial thrombosis in patients with non–rheumatic atrial fibrillation treated with anticoagulants] Scardi S, et al. **G Ital Cardiol** 1997 Oct; 27(10):1036–43 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Ita)**

[Right atrial thrombosis—a difficult diagnostic and therapeutic problem] Mularek–Kubzdela T, et al. **Przegl Lek** 1997;54(7–8):515–9 (51 ref.) (Eng. Abstr.) **(Pol)**

[Renal carcinoma with tumor thrombus in the vena cava and auricle. Experience and review] González Martín M, et al. **Arch Esp Urol** 1998 Jan–Feb;51(1):44–53 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Spa)**

[Left atrial dissection and infective endocarditis] Cordero Lorenzana ML, et al. **Rev Esp Cardiol** 1998 May; 51(5):402–3 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Spa)**

ABNORMALITIES

The diagnostic features of atrioventricular septal defect with common atrioventricular junction. Anderson RH, et al. **Cardiol Young** 1998 Jan;8(1):33–49 (26 ref.)

Images in cardiovascular medicine. Aorta–to–left atrium fistula: a complication of endocarditis. Schwartzbard A, et al. **Circulation** 1998 Aug 11;98(6):604

Left atrial abnormality by electrocardiogram predicts left ventricular hypertrophy by echocardiography in the presence of right bundle–branch block. Mehta A, et al. **Clin Cardiol** 1998 Feb;21(2):109–14

Double outlet left atrium. Naik AM, et al. **Indian Heart J** 1997 Jul-Aug;49(4):418-20

Anomalous drainage of the right superior vena cava into the left atrium in a 61-year-old woman. Rosenkranz S, et al. **Int J Cardiol** 1998 May 15;64(3):285-91 (15 ref.)

Management and outcomes of right atrial isomerism: a 26-year experience. Hashmi A, et al. **J Am Coll Cardiol** 1998 Apr;31(5):1120-6

Persistent left superior vena cava: an unusual cause of subdivided left atrium. Kreutzer C, et al. **J Thorac Cardiovasc Surg** 1998 Feb;115(2):462-4

Syndrome of hexodactily and single atrium [letter] Onat T. **Pediatr Cardiol** 1998 Sep-Oct;19(5):440

[Idiopathic dilatation of the right atrium simulating Ebstein's anomaly. Apropos of a case diagnosed in utero] Reinhardt-Owlya L, et al. **Arch Mal Coeur Vaiss** 1998 May; 91(5):645-9 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Fre)**

ANATOMY & HISTOLOGY

Atrial natriuretic peptide release is more dependent on atrial filling volume than on filling pressure in chronic congestive heart failure. Globits S, et al. **Am Heart J** 1998 Apr; 135(4):592-7

Anatomy of the normal left atrial appendage: a quantitative study of age-related changes in 500 autopsy hearts: implications for echocardiographic examination. Veinot JP, et al. **Circulation** 1997 Nov 4;96(9):3112-5

Pitfalls in creation of left atrial pressure-area relationships with automated border detection. Keren A, et al. **J Am Soc Echocardiogr** 1995 Sep-Oct;8(5 Pt 1):669-78

Three-dimensional electromagnetic catheter technology: electroanatomical mapping of the right atrium and ablation of ectopic atrial tachycardia. Kottkamp H, et al. **J Cardiovasc Electrophysiol** 1997 Dec;8(12):1332-7

A left atrial pseudomass: potential pitfall at thoracic MR imaging. King MA, et al. **J Magn Reson Imaging** 1998 Jul-Aug;8(4):991-3

[Normal value of the tracheal bifurcation angle and correlation with left atrial volume] Coppola V, et al. **Radiol Med (Torino)** 1998 May;95(5):461-5 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Ita)**

CHEMISTRY

Comparison of relaxin receptors in rat isolated atria and uterus by use of synthetic and native relaxin analogues. Tan YY, et al. **Br J Pharmacol** 1998 Feb;123(4):762-70

Number and stoichiometry of subunits in the native atrial G-protein-gated K+ channel, IKACh. Corey S, et al. **J Biol Chem** 1998 Feb 27;273(9):5271-8

The effect of cold cardioplegic cardiac arrest and electrically induced ventricular fibrillation on human cardiac beta-adrenoceptors during open-heart surgery. Tsuda K, et al. **Surg Today** 1998;28(8):802-7

CYTOLOGY

Ultrastructural evidence for the formation of amyloid fibrils within cardiomyocytes in isolated atrial amyloid. Takahashi M, et al. **Amyloid** 1998 Mar;5(1):35-42

Effects of 8-oxoberberine on sodium current in rat ventricular and human atrial myocytes. Chi JF, et al. **Can J Cardiol** 1997 Nov;13(11):1103-10

Distribution of atrial and nodal cells within the rabbit sinoatrial node: models of sinoatrial transition. Verheijck EE, et al. **Circulation** 1998 Apr 28;97(16):1623-31

Cell cycle regulators during human atrial development. Kim WH, et al. **Korean J Intern Med** 1998 Jul;13(2):77-82

HL-1 cells: a cardiac muscle cell line that contracts and retains phenotypic characteristics of the adult cardiomyocyte. Claycomb WC, et al. **Proc Natl Acad Sci U S A** 1998 Mar 17;95(6):2979-84

DRUG EFFECTS

Chronotropic, inotropic and lusitropic effects of capsaicin on isolated rat atria. Gomez Alvis A, et al. **Acta Physiol Pharmacol Ther Latinoam** 1998;48(2):65-72

Endotoxin-induced atrial natriuretic factor release: in vivo and in vitro studies. Rao PS, et al. **Am J Obstet Gynecol** 1998 Jul;179(1):21-7

Receptor mechanisms involved in the 5-HT-induced inotropic action in the rat isolated atrium. Läer S, et al. **Br J Pharmacol** 1998 Mar;123(6):1182-8

Validation of Furchgott's method to determine agonist-dependent A1-adenosine receptor reserve in guinea-pig atrium. Morey TE, et al. **Br J Pharmacol** 1998 Apr;123(7):1425-33

Possible mechanism of the negative inotropic effect of alpha1-adrenoceptor agonists in rat isolated left atria after exposure to free radicals. Peters SL, et al. **Br J Pharmacol** 1998 Mar;123(5):952-8

Effects of adenosine and isoprenaline in left atria from both neonatal and middle-aged noninsulin-dependent diabetic rat models. Gür S. **Gen Pharmacol** 1997 Oct;29(4):517-22

Modulations by taurine of the spontaneous action potentials in right atrial muscles of rats. Satoh H. **Gen Pharmacol** 1998 Feb;30(2):209-12

Mechanism of cardiotoxicity induced by a marine toxin isolated from Ptychodiscus brevis. Mazumder PK, et al. **Indian J Exp Biol** 1997 Jun;35(6):650-4

Felodipine protects human atrial muscle from hypoxia-reoxygenation dysfunction: a force-frequency relationship study in an in vitro model of stunning. Iwashiro K, et al. **Int J Cardiol** 1997 Nov 20;62(2):107-32

Angiotensin converting enzyme inhibition unmasks the sympathofacilitatory effect of bradykinin in human right atrium. Rump LC, et al. **J Hypertens** 1997 Nov; 15(11):1263-70

IGF-I and bFGF differentially influence atrial natriuretic factor and alpha-smooth muscle actin expression in cultured atrial compared to ventricular adult rat cardiomyocytes. Eppenberger-Eberhardt M, et al. **J Mol Cell Cardiol** 1997 Aug;29(8):2027-39

Propafenone inhibition of human atrial myocyte repolarizing currents. Gross GJ, et al. **J Mol Cell Cardiol** 1998 Apr; 30(4):783-93

Ionic mechanism of ibutilide in human atrium: evidence for a drug-induced Na+ current through a nifedipine inhibited inward channel. Lee KS, et al. **J Pharmacol Exp Ther** 1998 Jul;286(1):9-22

Differential A1 adenosine receptor reserve for two actions of adenosine on guinea pig atrial myocytes. Srinivas M, et al. **Mol Pharmacol** 1997 Oct;52(4):683-91

Effects of chronic U-50,488H treatment on the isolated right atrium of the rat. Milanés MV, et al. **Neuropeptides** 1997 Oct;31(5):511-5

Oxytocin releases atrial natriuretic peptide from rat atria in vitro that exerts negative inotropic and chronotropic action. Favaretto AL, et al. **Peptides** 1997;18(9):1377-81

Effects of 3-hydroxybutyrate on the hypoxic and reoxygenated atria from fed and fasted rats. Varela A, et al. **Rev Esp Fisiol** 1997 Dec;53(4):377-81

Characterization of 3-nitropropionic acid-induced bradycardia in isolated atria. Lopez PS, et al. **Toxicol Appl Pharmacol** 1998 Jan;148(1):1-6

EMBRYOLOGY

Myocardial interatrial septum loses its epithelial organization by mesenchymal influence. Structural and ultrastructural study. Arrechedera H, et al. **J Submicrosc Cytol Pathol** 1998 Jan;30(1):95-103

ENZYMOLOGY

Inhibition of nitric oxide synthase slows heart rate recovery from cholinergic activation. Sears CE, et al. **J Appl Physiol** 1998 May;84(5):1596-603

Expression of angiotensin converting enzyme and chymase in human atria. Ohmichi N, et al. **J Hypertens** 1997 Sep; 15(9):935-43

GROWTH & DEVELOPMENT

Cell cycle regulators during human atrial development. Kim WH, et al. **Korean J Intern Med** 1998 Jul;13(2):77-82

IMMUNOLOGY

Expression of fibrinolytic antigens in redistributed cardiac mast cells in auricular thrombosis. Bankl HC, et al. **Hum Pathol** 1997 Nov;28(11):1283-90

INJURIES

Migration and right atrial perforation of an Accufix atrial lead retention wire following partial lead removal during myomectomy. Gerstenfeld EP, et al. **Chest** 1998 Aug; 114(2):637-9

Direct repair of right atrial rupture after blunt chest trauma without cardiopulmonary bypass. Dodge A, et al. **Swiss Surg** 1998;4(2):61-2

INNERVATION

Ablation of posterior atrial ganglionated plexus potentiates sympathetic tachycardia to behavioral stress. Randall DC, et al. **Am J Physiol** 1998 Sep;275(3 Pt 2):R779-87

Prejunctional modulation by nociceptin of nerve-mediated inotropic responses in guinea-pig left atrium. Giuliani S, et al. **Eur J Pharmacol** 1997 Aug 13;332(3):231-6

An in vitro brainstem-heart preparation of the neonatal rat with intact right vagus nerve. Aouda A, et al. **Jpn J Physiol** 1997 Oct;47(5):443-8

METABOLISM

Differential atrial and ventricular expression of myocardial BNP during evolution of heart failure. Luchner A, et al. **Am J Physiol** 1998 May;274(5 Pt 2):H1684-9

Effects of fasting, hypoxia, methylpalmoxirate and oxfenicine on the tissue-levels of long-chain acyl CoA and acylcarnitine in the rat atria. Varela A, et al. **Arch Physiol Biochem** 1997 Oct;105(6):572-6

Ischaemic preconditioning may abolish the protection afforded by ATP-sensitive potassium channel openers in isolated human atrial muscle. Carr CS, et al. **Basic Res Cardiol** 1997 Aug;92(4):252-60

Microanalysis and distribution of cardiac troponin I phospho species in heart areas. Ardelt P, et al. **Biol Chem** 1998 Mar; 379(3):341-7

Validity of (-)-[3H]-CGP 12177A as a radioligand for the 'putative beta4-adrenoceptor' in rat atrium. Sarsero D, et al. **Br J Pharmacol** 1998 Feb;123(3):371-80

Evidence for a role for both the adenosine A1 and A3 receptors in protection of isolated human atrial muscle against simulated ischaemia. Carr CS, et al. **Cardiovasc Res** 1997 Oct;36(1):52-9

Lack of evidence for functional natriuretic peptide receptors in the heart of the cane toad, Bufo marinus. Minerds KL, et al. **Comp Biochem Physiol C Pharmacol Toxicol Endocrinol** 1997 Oct;118(2):233-40

Alterations in the expression of P2X1 receptors in failing and nondiseased human atria. Berry D, et al. **Electrophoresis** 1998 May;19(5):856-9

Assessment of the angiotensin II-forming pathway in human atria. Ohmichi N, et al. **Heart Vessels** 1997;Suppl 12:116-8

Activation of muscarinic K+ channels by extracellular ATP and UTP in rat atrial myocytes. Wu SN, et al. **J Cardiovasc Pharmacol** 1998 Feb;31(2):203-11

Angiotensin II receptor type 1 mRNA is upregulated in atria of patients with end-stage heart failure. Kaprielian RR, et al. **J Mol Cell Cardiol** 1997 Aug;29(8):2299-304

Antisense oligonucleotides against rat brain alpha1E DNA and its atrial homologue decrease T-type calcium current in atrial myocytes. Piedras-Renteria ES, et al. **Proc Natl Acad Sci U S A** 1997 Dec 23;94(26):14936-41

[Magnesium and calcium changes in serum and atrial muscle caused by open heart surgery and the effect of preoperative oral magnesium administration] Ichikawa S. **Nippon Kyobu Geka Gakkai Zasshi** 1998 Mar;46(3):287-98 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Jpn)**

MICROBIOLOGY

Significance of positive cultures from donor left atrium and postpreservation fluid in heart transplantation. Mossad SB, et al. **Transplantation** 1997 Oct 27;64(8):1209-10

PATHOLOGY

Association between left atrial enlargement and target organ damage in essential hypertension [letter] Tezcan H, et al. **Am J Hypertens** 1998 Jun;11(6 Pt 1):732-3

Intravenous leiomyomatosis with cardiac involvement in a pregnant woman. Marom D, et al. **Am J Obstet Gynecol** 1998 Mar;178(3):620-1

Dedifferentiation of atrial cardiomyocytes as a result of chronic atrial fibrillation. Ausma J, et al. **Am J Pathol** 1997 Oct;151(4):985-97

Preoperative identification and operative management of intraatrial extension of lung tumors. Heslin MJ, et al. **Ann Thorac Surg** 1998 Feb;65(2):544-6

Attachment of meandering reentrant wave fronts to anatomic obstacles in the atrium. Role of the obstacle size. Ikeda T, et al. **Circ Res** 1997 Nov;81(5):753-64

Structural changes of atrial myocardium due to sustained atrial fibrillation in the goat. Ausma J, et al. **Circulation** 1997 Nov 4;96(9):3157-63

Images in cardiovascular medicine. Lipomatous hypertrophy of the atrial septum. Basso C, et al. **Circulation** 1998 Apr 14;97(14):1423

A recurrent left atrium leiomyosarcoma. Durand E, et al. **Eur Radiol** 1998;8(1):97-9

Images in cardiology. Left atrial dissection after mitral valve reconstruction. Schmid ER, et al. **Heart** 1997 Nov;78(5):492

MRI imaging of a left atrial mass misinterpreted by transesophageal echocardiography. Cohen E, et al. **Int J Card Imaging** 1998 Apr;14(2):113-5

Malignant mesothelioma of the pleura with a large tumor embolus in the left atrium: an autopsy case. Ishiyama Y, et al. **Intern Med** 1998 Jul;37(7):614-7

Comparative efficacy of the maze procedure for restoration of atrial contraction in patients with and without giant left atrium associated with mitral valve disease. Yuda S, et al. **J Am Coll Cardiol** 1998 Apr;31(5):1097-102

Architecture of the atrial musculature in and around the triangle of Koch: its potential relevance to atrioventricular nodal reentry [see comments] Sanchez-Quintana D, et al. **J Cardiovasc Electrophysiol** 1997 Dec;8(12):1396-407. Comment in: J Cardiovasc Electrophysiol 1997 Dec;8(12):1408-12.

Radical excision of invasive thymoma with intracaval and intracardial extension: a successful case report. Filippone G, et al. **J Cardiovasc Surg (Torino)** 1997 Oct;38(5):547-9

Prevention of cellular edema directly caused by hypothermic cardioplegia: studies in isolated human and rabbit atrial myocytes. Shaffer RF, et al. **J Thorac Cardiovasc Surg** 1998 May;115(5):1189-95

Imaging asynchronous mechanical activation of the paced heart with tagged MRI. McVeigh ER, et al. **Magn Reson Med** 1998 Apr;39(4):507-13

Radiofrequency current ablation of porcine right atrium: increased lesion size with bipolar two catheter technique compared to unipolar application in vitro and in vivo. Anfinsen OG, et al. **Pacing Clin Electrophysiol** 1998 Jan; 21(1 Pt 1):69-78

Symptomatic lipoma in the right atrial free wall. A case report. Sankar NM, et al. **Tex Heart Inst J** 1998;25(2):152-4

[The calcified left atrium] Shigenobu M, et al. **Rinsho Kyobu Geka** 1987 Aug;7(4):373-5 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Jpn)**

[Correlation between the level of polyploidy and hypertrophy and degree of human atrial cardiomyocyte damage in certain congenital and acquired heart pathologies] Erokhina IL, et al. **Tsitologiia** 1997; 39(10):889-99 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Rus)**

[Comparative study of the level of cardiomyocyte hypertrophy in patients suffering from ischemic heart disease with normal arterial pressure and in hypertension]

Selivanova GV, et al. **Tsitologiia** 1997;39(10):938–45 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Rus)**

PHYSIOLOGY

N-terminal proANF in acute atrial fibrillation: a biochemical marker of atrial pressures but not a predictor for conversion to sinus rhythm. Digitalis in Acute Atrial Fibrillation (DAAF) Trial group. Hornestam B, et al. **Am Heart J** 1998 Jun;135(6 Pt 1):1040–7

Ionic mechanisms of regional action potential heterogeneity in the canine right atrium. Feng J, et al. **Circ Res** 1998 Sep 7;83(5):541–51

Attachment of meandering reentrant wave fronts to anatomic obstacles in the atrium. Role of the obstacle size. Ikeda T, et al. **Circ Res** 1997 Nov;81(5):753–64

ATP-dependent activation of the atrial acetylcholine-induced K+ channel does not require nucleoside diphosphate kinase activity. Sorota S, et al. **Circ Res** 1998 May 18;82(9):971–9

Distribution of atrial and nodal cells within the rabbit sinoatrial node: models of sinoatrial transition. Verheijck EE, et al. **Circulation** 1998 Apr 28;97(16):1623–31

Effects of atrial pacing stress test on ultrasonic integrated backscatter cyclic variations in normal subjects and in patients with coronary artery disease. Iliceto S, et al. **Eur Heart J** 1997 Oct;18(10):1590–8

Influence of heart rate, respiration and recipient atrial contraction on pulsed wave transmitral Doppler flow indices in orthotopic heart transplant recipients. Mannaerts H, et al. **Eur Heart J** 1997 Oct;18(10):1663–9

Calcium-activated transient membrane currents are carried mainly by chloride ions in isolated atrial, ventricular and Purkinje cells of rabbit heart. Szigeti G, et al. **Exp Physiol** 1998 Mar;83(2):137–53

A case of widely split double P waves with marked intra-atrial conduction delay. Soejima K, et al. **J Cardiovasc Electrophysiol** 1997 Nov;8(11):1296–301

Functional significance of cardiac myosin essential light chain isoform switching in transgenic mice. Fewell JG, et al. **J Clin Invest** 1998 Jun 15;101(12):2630–9

Atrial cardiac memory: fact or fiction? Goyal R, et al. **J Electrocardiol** 1998;30 Suppl:27

Atrial contribution to ventricular ejection in sequentially paced patients. Kvasnicka J, et al. **Physiol Res** 1996; 45(2):159–63

Nucleotide modulation of f-channel activity in rabbit sino-atrial node myocytes. Renaudon B, et al. **Receptors Channels** 1998;5(5):315–22

[Auricular vulnerability: its definition and practical application] Brembilla-Perrot B. **J Med Liban** 1997 Dec; 45(4):217–20 **(Fre)**

[Pharmacological cardioversion of isolated atrial fibrillation: recovery of atrial mechanical function and correlation with duration of arrhythmia] Bellandi F, et al. **G Ital Cardiol** 1997 Oct;27(10):1029–35 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Ita)**

[Quantitative analysis of intracavitary stasis of the left atrial appendage in relation to Doppler flow] Azevedo J, et al. **Rev Port Cardiol** 1997 Nov;16(11):919–22 **(Por)**

PHYSIOPATHOLOGY

Electrical connection of native and transplanted sinus nodes via atrial to atrial pacing improves exercise performance after cardiac transplantation. Beniaminovitz A, et al. **Am J Cardiol** 1998 Jun 1;81(11):1373–7

Influence of altered loading conditions on left atrial appendage function in vivo. Ito T, et al. **Am J Cardiol** 1998 Apr 15;81(8):1056–9

Increasing degrees of left ventricular filling impairment modulate left atrial function in humans. Prioli A, et al. **Am J Cardiol** 1998 Sep 15;82(6):756–61

Doppler-derived acceleration rate of right ventricular early filling as a measurement of right atrial pressure in chronic heart failure secondary to ischemic or idiopathic dilated cardiomyopathy. Scapellato F, et al. **Am J Cardiol** 1998 Feb 15;81(4):513–5

Influence of left ventricular diastole on left atrial appendage blood flow in patients with nonrheumatic atrial fibrillation. Lin JM, et al. **Cardiology** 1997 Nov-Dec;88(6):563–8

Role of pectinate muscle bundles in the generation and maintenance of intra-atrial reentry: potential implications for the mechanism of conversion between atrial fibrillation and atrial flutter. Wu TJ, et al. **Circ Res** 1998 Aug 24; 83(4):448–62

Three-dimensional mapping of the common atrial flutter circuit in the right atrium. Shah DC, et al. **Circulation** 1997 Dec 2;96(11):3904–12

Characterization of low right atrial isthmus as the slow conduction zone and pharmacological target in typical atrial flutter. Tai CT, et al. **Circulation** 1997 Oct 21; 96(8):2601–11

Acute changes of left atrial distensibility in congestive heart failure. Dernellis JM, et al. **Clin Cardiol** 1998 Jan; 21(1):28–32

The effects of diabetes on beta-adrenoceptor mediated responsiveness of human and rat atria. Dinçer UD, et al. **Diabetes Res Clin Pract** 1998 May;40(2):113–22

The importance of atrial contribution: a case study of dual-chamber pacing in hypertrophic obstructive cardiomyopathy. Schactman M, et al. **Heart Lung** 1997 Sep-Oct;26(5):345–9

Detection of atrial activity from high-voltage leads of implantable ventricular defibrillators using a cancellation technique. Shkurovich S, et al. **IEEE Trans Biomed Eng** 1998 Feb;45(2):229–34

Autonomic influences in atrial ischemia: vagally mediated atrial conduction improvement. Guo H, et al. **Int J Cardiol** 1997 Sep 19;61(2):157–63

Role of atrial electrophysiology and autonomic nervous system in patients with supraventricular tachycardia and paroxysmal atrial fibrillation. Chen YJ, et al. **J Am Coll Cardiol** 1998 Sep;32(3):732–8

Early recurrences of atrial fibrillation after electrical cardioversion: a result of fibrillation-induced electrical remodeling of the atria? Tieleman RG, et al. **J Am Coll Cardiol** 1998 Jan;31(1):167–73

Dynamics of systolic pulmonary venous flow in mitral regurgitation: mathematical modeling of the pulmonary venous system and atrium. Grimes RY, et al. **J Am Soc Echocardiogr** 1995 Sep-Oct;8(5 Pt 1):631–42

New and neglected aspects of atrial depolarization and repolarization. Childers R. **J Electrocardiol** 1998;30 Suppl:44–52 (31 ref.)

Mechanism of atrial escape-capture bigeminy: second-degree sinoatrial exit and entrance block. Katoh T, et al. **J Electrocardiol** 1998 Apr;31(2):145–9

Atrial conduction curves in patients with and without atrial fibrillation. Qin Y, et al. **Jpn Circ J** 1998 Apr;62(4):289–93

Correlation between initial potentials on a signal-averaged P-wave and indice of electrophysiologic measurements in the right atrium. Sasaki R, et al. **Jpn Circ J** 1998 Apr; 62(4):279–83

Neurohumoral and hemodynamic mechanisms of diuresis during atrioventricular nodal reentrant tachycardia. Abe H, et al. **Pacing Clin Electrophysiol** 1997 Nov;20(11):2783–8

The importance of the left atrioventricular interval during atrioventricular sequential pacing. Chevalier S, et al. **Pacing Clin Electrophysiol** 1997 Dec;20(12 Pt 1):2958–66

Acute effects of radiofrequency ablation upon atrial conduction in proximity to the lesion site. Chorro FJ, et al. **Pacing Clin Electrophysiol** 1998 Apr;21(4 Pt 1):659–68

Hemodynamic benefits of right ventricular outflow tract pacing: comparison with right ventricular apex pacing. de Cock CC, et al. **Pacing Clin Electrophysiol** 1998 Mar; 21(3):536–41

Retroconduction selective recognition in wide-dipole floating atrial sensing. The Multicenter Study Group. Di Gregorio F, et al. **Pacing Clin Electrophysiol** 1997 Nov; 20(11):2817–24

Atrial dissociation after atrial compartment operation for chronic atrial fibrillation in mitral valve disease. Li YH, et al. **Pacing Clin Electrophysiol** 1998 Apr;21(4 Pt 1):756–9

Global electrophysiological mapping of the atrium: computerized three-dimensional mapping system. Rodefeld MD, et al. **Pacing Clin Electrophysiol** 1997 Sep;20(9 Pt 1):2227–36

Ventricular output failure in a DDD permanent pacemaker associated with increased atrial output. Santucci PA, et al. **Pacing Clin Electrophysiol** 1997 Nov;20(11):2860–3

Atrial septal pacing: a method for pacing both atria simultaneously. Spencer WH 3rd, et al. **Pacing Clin Electrophysiol** 1997 Nov;20(11):2739–45

[False left atrial mass caused by hiatal hernia: a clinical case and review of the literature] Airoldi L, et al. **Cardiologia** 1998 Jun;43(6):635–8 (12 ref.) (Eng. Abstr.) **(Ita)**

[Right atrial thrombosis and pulmonary embolism: role of echocardiography] Colletta M, et al. **Minerva Cardioangiol** 1997 Sep;45(9):439–42 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Ita)**

[A case of the atrial dissociation after maze procedure: the coexistence of the sinus node potential and the focal atrial potential in high right atrium] Morishita A, et al. **Kyobu Geka** 1998 Mar;51(3):210–5 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Jpn)**

[Efficacy of combining mapping with surgery of atrial fibrillation] Yamauchi S, et al. **Rinsho Kyobu Geka** 1994 Aug;14(4):344–5 **(Jpn)**

[Use of transesophageal left atrial cardiac pacing for assessment of cordarone effectiveness in patients with atrioventricular tachycardia] Matiushin GV, et al. **Ter Arkh** 1998;70(6):47–50 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Rus)**

RADIATION EFFECTS

[Response of bulbar cardiovascular and respiratory neurons to intra-auricular laser irradiation] Mikhailova SD, et al. **Biull Eksp Biol Med** 1998 Mar;125(3):263–5 **(Rus)**

RADIOGRAPHY

[A case of left atrial myxoma with cerebral embolism] Sobolewski P, et al. **Neurol Neurochir Pol** 1997 Sep-Oct; 31(5):1027–31 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Pol)**

SECRETION

Brain natriuretic peptides. Fachantidou A, et al. **Indian Heart J** 1998 Mar-Apr;50(2):155–62 (20 ref.)

[Relationship between activity of atrial natriuretic peptide and process of myocardial remodelling in patients with cardiac failure] Fushtei IM, et al. **Klin Med (Mosk)** 1998; 76(1):11–4 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Rus)**

[Secretory activity of atrial cardiomyocytes in adrenaline myocardiodystrophy] Gnatiuk MS, et al. **Patol Fiziol Eksp Ter** 1998 Apr-Jun;(2):36–7 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Rus)**

SURGERY

Isolated left superior vena cava to the left atrium with situs solitus and dextrocardia: extracardiac repair facilitated by juxtaposition of the atrial appendages. McElhinney DB, et al. **Am J Cardiol** 1997 Nov 15;80(10):1379–81

Retrohepatic cavoatrial shunt with a ringed polytetrafluoroethylene graft for the Budd-Chiari syndrome. A case report. Tanaka K, et al. **Angiology** 1997 Sep;48(9):833–8

Simple right atrial procedure for chronic atrial fibrillation with atrial septal defect and aortic valvular regurgitation in an elderly patient. Sueda T, et al. **Ann Thorac Cardiovasc Surg** 1998 Feb;4(1):44–6

Efficacy of a left atrial procedure for treatment of chronic atrial fibrillation in elderly patients. Sueda T, et al. **Ann Thorac Cardiovasc Surg** 1998 Aug;4(4):201–4

Atrial flap anastomosis: an alternative technique for orthotopic heart transplantation. Döring V, et al. **Ann Thorac Surg** 1998 Apr;65(4):1163–4

Catastrophic transcatheter baffle fenestration for failing Fontan physiology. Henneveld HT, et al. **Ann Thorac Surg** 1998 Jan;65(1):268–70

Atrial septal displacement for repair of anomalous pulmonary venous return into the right atrium. Hiramatsu T, et al. **Ann Thorac Surg** 1998 Apr;65(4):1110–4

Atrial ablation with an IRK-151 infrared coagulator. Kubota H, et al. **Ann Thorac Surg** 1998 Jul;66(1):95–100

Optimizing mitral valve exposure with conventional left atriotomy. McCarthy JF, et al. **Ann Thorac Surg** 1998 Apr; 65(4):1161–2

Atrial replacement and tricuspid valve reconstruction after angiosarcoma resection. McFadden PM, et al. **Ann Thorac Surg** 1997 Oct;64(4):1164–6

Modified biatrial approach for the extensive resection of left atrial myxomas. Massetti M, et al. **Ann Thorac Surg** 1998 Jul;66(1):275–6

Echocardiography allows safer venous cannulation during excision of large right atrial masses. Rousou JA, et al. **Ann Thorac Surg** 1998 Feb;65(2):403–6

Left atrial reduction for chronic atrial fibrillation associated with mitral valve disease. Sankar NM, et al. **Ann Thorac Surg** 1998 Jul;66(1):254–6

Mitral valve replacement associated with massive left atrial calcification. Santini F, et al. **Ann Thorac Surg** 1998 May; 65(5):1456–8

Video assisted thoracoscopic and cardioscopic radiofrequency Maze ablation. Inoue Y, et al. **ASAIO J** 1997 Jul-Aug;43(4):334–7

A clinical comparison of arterial and atrial repairs for transposition of the great arteries: early and midterm survival and functional results. Aseervatham R, et al. **Aust N Z J Surg** 1998 Mar;68(3):206–8

Transcatheter fenestration of hemi-Fontan baffles after completion of Fontan physiology using balloon dilatation and stent placement [see comments] Miga DE, et al. **Cathet Cardiovasc Diagn** 1998 Apr;43(4):429–32. Comment in: Cathet Cardiovasc Diagn 1998 Apr;43(4):433.

Stent fenestration of hemi-Fontan baffles: an intriguing addition to the armamentarium [editorial; comment] O'Laughlin MP. **Cathet Cardiovasc Diagn** 1998 Apr; 43(4):433. Comment on: Cathet Cardiovasc Diagn 1998 Apr;43(4):429–32.

Electrophysiological effects of long, linear atrial lesions placed under intracardiac ultrasound guidance. Olgin JE, et al. **Circulation** 1997 Oct 21;96(8):2715–21

Sinus node function after mitral valve surgery via the transseptal superior approach. Takeshita M, et al. **Eur J Cardiothorac Surg** 1997 Sep;12(3):341–4

Management and outcomes of right atrial isomerism: a 26-year experience. Hashmi A, et al. **J Am Coll Cardiol** 1998 Apr;31(5):1120–6

Graded balloon dilation atrial septostomy in severe primary pulmonary hypertension. A therapeutic alternative for patients nonresponsive to vasodilator treatment. Sandoval J, et al. **J Am Coll Cardiol** 1998 Aug;32(2):297–304

Cavoatriopulmonary tunnel with valvular interatrial communication. Shatapathy P, et al. **J Card Surg** 1997 Nov-Dec;12(6):437–9

Supramitral valve obstruction from hypertrophied native atrial tissue as a complication of orthotopic heart transplantation. Law Y, et al. **J Heart Lung Transplant** 1997 Sep;16(9):922–5

Leiomyosarcoma of the pulmonary veins extending into the left atrium or left atrial leiomyosarcoma: multimodality therapy [letter] Babatasi G, et al. **J Thorac Cardiovasc Surg** 1998 Oct;116(4):665–7 (6 ref.)

The outcome and indications of the Cox maze III procedure for chronic atrial fibrillation with mitral valve disease. Isobe F, et al. **J Thorac Cardiovasc Surg** 1998 Aug;116(2):220–7

Persistent left superior vena cava: an unusual cause of subdivided left atrium. Kreutzer C, et al. **J Thorac Cardiovasc Surg** 1998 Feb;115(2):462–4

Myxoma of right femoral vein origin presenting as a right atrial mass with syncope. Ramphal PS, et al. **J Thorac Cardiovasc Surg** 1998 Oct;116(4):655–6

Atrial natriuretic peptide secretion and body fluid balance after bilateral atrial appendectomy by the maze procedure. Yoshihara F, et al. **J Thorac Cardiovasc Surg** 1998 Aug; 116(2):213–9

Left atrial reduction: the forgotten Batista [letter] Winlaw

DS, et al. **Lancet** 1998 Mar 21;351(9106):879–80

Cavoatrial shunt: a graft salvage procedure for suprahepatic caval anastomosis obstruction after liver transplantation. Eid A, et al. **Liver Transpl Surg** 1998 May;4(3):239–40

Atrial dissociation after atrial compartment operation for chronic atrial fibrillation in mitral valve disease. Li YH, et al. **Pacing Clin Electrophysiol** 1998 Apr;21(4 Pt 1):756–9

Intrapericardial pheochromocytoma. Dresler C, et al. **Thorac Cardiovasc Surg** 1998 Apr;46(2):100–2

An uncommon complication of Behçet's disease: intracardiac thrombosis needing surgical treatment. Kirali K, et al. **Thorac Cardiovasc Surg** 1998 Apr;46(2):102–5

[Evaluation of congenital vena cava anomalies and acquired vena cava obstructions after atrial switch operation using spiral computerized tomography and 3-dimensional reconstruction] Kaemmerer H, et al. **Z Kardiol** 1997 Sep; 86(9):669–75 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Ger)**

[Mitral valve surgery using combined superior–transseptal approach to the left atrium] Aoyagi S, et al. **Rinsho Kyobu Geka** 1994 Dec;14(6):532–4 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Jpn)**

[Prognosis of the patients with lung cancer treated by combined left atrium or great vessel resection] Tsuchiya R. **Rinsho Kyobu Geka** 1987;7(5):440–3 **(Jpn)**

[Surgery in congenital heart diseases and a longitudinal follow-up of results. General analysis of 140 patients operated with cavo-atrio- pulmonary anastomosis and longitudinal follow-up of 102] Quero Jiménez M, et al. **An Esp Pediatr** 1997 Jun;Spec No 2:143–5 **(Spa)**

ULTRASONOGRAPHY

Rapid onset and dissipation of left atrial spontaneous echo contrast during percutaneous balloon mitral valvotomy. Fatkin D, et al. **Am Heart J** 1998 Apr;135(4):609–13

Natural history of left atrial spontaneous echo contrast in nonrheumatic atrial fibrillation. Tsai LM, et al. **Am J Cardiol** 1997 Oct 1;80(7):897–900

Relation of left atrial spontaneous echo contrast with prethrombotic state in atrial fibrillation associated with systemic hypertension, idiopathic dilated cardiomyopathy, or no identifiable cause (lone). Tsai LM, et al. **Am J Cardiol** 1998 May 15;81(10):1249–52

Transesophageal echocardiographic correlates of thromboembolism in high-risk patients with nonvalvular atrial fibrillation. The Stroke Prevention in Atrial Fibrillation Investigators Committee on Echocardiography [see comments] **Ann Intern Med** 1998 Apr 15;128(8):639–47 . Comment in: Ann Intern Med 1998 Apr 15;128(8):685–7.

Transesophageal echocardiography and atrial fibrillation: added value or expensive toy? [editorial; comment] Manning WJ, et al. **Ann Intern Med** 1998 Apr 15; 128(8):685–7. Comment on: Ann Intern Med 1998 Apr 15;128(8):630–8. Comment on: Ann Intern Med 1998 Apr 15;128(8):639–47.

Transesophageal echocardiography to assess embolic risk in patients with atrial fibrillation. ELAT Study Group. Embolism in Left Atrial Thrombi [see comments] Stöllberger C, et al. **Ann Intern Med** 1998 Apr 15; 128(8):630–8. Comment in: Ann Intern Med 1998 Apr 15;128(8):685–7.

Evaluation of potential fat emboli during placement of intramedullary nails after orthopedic fractures. Aoki N, et al. **Chest** 1998 Jan;113(1):178–81

Images in Cardiovascular Medicine. Unusual atrial thrombi discovered by transesophageal echocardiography. Gaos CM, et al. **Circulation** 1998 Jan 27;97(3):291

Images in cardiovascular medicine. Effect of hiccuping on atrial septum. Sadaniantz A, et al. **Circulation** 1997 Dec 2;96(11):4114

Double outlet left atrium. Naik AM, et al. **Indian Heart J** 1997 Jul–Aug;49(4):418–20

Comparative evaluation of transthoracic and transesophageal echocardiography in detection of left atrial thrombus before percutaneous transvenous mitral commissurotomy. Do all patients need transesophageal examination? Goswami KC, et al. **Int J Cardiol** 1997 Dec 19;62(3):237–49

"Cristal tachycardias": origin of right atrial tachycardias from the crista terminalis identified by intracardiac echocardiography. Kalman JM, et al. **J Am Coll Cardiol** 1998 Feb;31(2):451–9

Global and regional atrial function after rapid atrial pacing: an echo Doppler study. Hoit BD, et al. **J Am Soc Echocardiogr** 1997 Oct;10(8):805–10

Echogenic structures in the left atrioventricular groove: diagnostic pitfalls. Zuber M, et al. **J Am Soc Echocardiogr** 1998 Apr;11(4):381–6 (7 ref.)

Large right atrial thrombi undetected by transthoracic echocardiography. Williams RV, et al. **J Pediatr** 1997 Oct; 131(4):647

Relation between left atrial size and secondary atrial arrhythmias after successful catheter ablation of common atrial flutter. Frey B, et al. **Pacing Clin Electrophysiol** 1997 Dec;20(12 Pt 1):2936–42

Prenatal ultrasonic diagnosis of a case of Ellis–van Creveld syndrome with a single atrium. Horigome H, et al. **Pediatr Radiol** 1997 Dec;27(12):942–4

[Function of the left heart atrium during hemodialysis] Rysz J, et al. **Pol Arch Med Wewn** 1997 Oct;98(10):333–7 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Pol)**

[Quantitative analysis of intracavitary stasis of the left atrial appendage in relation to Doppler flow] Azevedo J, et al. **Rev Port Cardiol** 1997 Nov;16(11):919–22 **(Por)**

HEART AUSCULTATION

see related

PHONOCARDIOGRAPHY

Small-group teaching of chest auscultation to third-year medical students. Mangione S, et al. **Acad Med** 1997 Oct; 72(10 Suppl 1):S121–3

The stethoscope: the forgotten instrument in cardiology? [editorial] Conti CR. **Clin Cardiol** 1997 Nov;20(11):911–2

Cardiological examinations [letter] [see comments] Obel OA. **J R Coll Physicians Lond** 1997 Nov–Dec;31(6):704–5. Comment in: J R Coll Physicians Lond 1998 Jan–Feb;32(1):83. Comment in: J R Coll Physicians Lond 1998 Jan–Feb;32(1):83–4.

Cardiac auscultation skills of physicians in training [letter; comment] Cheng TO. **JAMA** 1997 Dec 3;278(21):1739–40; discussion 1741. Comment on: JAMA 1997 Sep 3;278(9):717–22.

Cardiac auscultation skills of physicians in training [letter; comment] Issenberg SB, et al. **JAMA** 1997 Dec 3; 278(21):1740–1. Comment on: JAMA 1997 Sep 3;278(9):717–22.

Cardiac auscultation skills of physicians in training [letter; comment] Lewis PR. **JAMA** 1997 Dec 3;278(21):1739; discussion 1741. Comment on: JAMA 1997 Sep 3;278(9):717–22.

Cardiac auscultation skills of physicians in training [letter; comment] Nadoolman W. **JAMA** 1997 Dec 3;278(21):1739; discussion 1741. Comment on: JAMA 1997 Sep 3;278(9):717–22.

Cardiac auscultation skills of physicians in training [letter; comment] Silk AD. **JAMA** 1997 Dec 3;278(21):1740; discussion 1741. Comment on: JAMA 1997 Sep 3;278(9):717–22.

Cardiac auscultation skills of physicians in training [letter; comment] Stagnaro-Green A, et al. **JAMA** 1997 Dec 3; 278(21):1740; discussion 1741. Comment on: JAMA 1997 Sep 3;278(9):717–22.

Application of the matching pursuit method for structural decomposition and averaging of phonocardiographic signals. Sava H, et al. **Med Biol Eng Comput** 1998 May; 36(3):302–8

Auscultation of the heart: a trial of classroom teaching versus computer-based independent learning. Finley JP, et al. **Med Educ** 1998 Jul;32(4):357–61

[What is the value of palpation and auscultation?] Rutishauser W. **Ther Umsch** 1997 Dec;54(12):670–8 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Ger)**

HISTORY

Frans C. Donders. Verheugt FW. **Clin Cardiol** 1998 May; 21(5):371–2

METHODS

Cardiological examinations [letter; comment] Fletcher PR. **J R Coll Physicians Lond** 1998 Jan–Feb;32(1):83. Comment on: J R Coll Physicians Lond 1997 Nov–Dec;31(6):704–5.

Cardiological examinations [letter; comment] Hegde BM. **J R Coll Physicians Lond** 1998 Jan–Feb;32(1):83–4. Comment on: J R Coll Physicians Lond 1997 Nov–Dec;31(6):704–5.

Time–frequency analysis of the first heart sound: Part 3: Application to dogs with varying cardiac contractility and to patients with mitral mechanical prosthetic heart valves. Chen D, et al. **Med Biol Eng Comput** 1997 Sep;35(5):455–61

[The systolic heart murmur] Verheugt FW. **Ned Tijdschr Geneeskd** 1998 May 23;142(21):1184–7 (5 ref.) (Eng. Abstr.) **(Dut)**

HEART BLOCK

Mice lacking connexin40 have cardiac conduction abnormalities characteristic of atrioventricular block and bundle branch block. Simon AM, et al. **Curr Biol** 1998 Feb 26;8(5):295–8

Placement of a temporary pacemaker electrode through a persistent left superior vena cava. Cron TA, et al. **Intensive Care Med** 1998 Jun;24(6):639–40

CHEMICALLY INDUCED

Theoretical study of cardiac transient conduction blocks on reentries induction. Applications to antiarrhythmic drugs. Bardou AL, et al. **Acta Biotheor** 1997 Nov;45(3–4):227–36

Risk of atrioventricular block during adenosine pharmacologic stress testing in heart transplant recipients. Toft J, et al. **Am J Cardiol** 1998 Sep 1;82(5):696–7, A9

Cardiac arrest associated with sulprostone use during caesarean section. Chen FG, et al. **Anaesth Intensive Care** 1998 Jun;26(3):298–301

Third degree heart block and asystole associated with spinal anesthesia. Jordi EM, et al. **Anesthesiology** 1998 Jul; 89(1):257–60

Second-degree atrioventricular heart block after doxapram administration. De Villiers GS, et al. **J Pediatr** 1998 Jul; 133(1):149–50

Chloroquine related cardiac toxicity. Veinot JP, et al. **J Rheumatol** 1998 Jun;25(6):1221–5

Induction of in vitro heart block is not restricted to affinity purified anti-52 kDa Ro/SSA antibody from mothers of children with neonatal lupus. Viana VS, et al. **Lupus** 1998; 7(3):141–7

Slow induction with sevoflurane was associated with complete atrioventricular block in a child with hypertension, renal dysfunction, and impaired cardiac conduction. Maruyama K, et al. **Paediatr Anaesth** 1998; 8(1):73–8

Third-degree atrioventricular block in a patient under chloroquine therapy. Guedira N, et al. **Rev Rhum Engl Ed** 1998 Jan;65(1):58–62 (20 ref.)

CLASSIFICATION

Exercise-induced second-degree AV block: is it type I or type II? Barold SS, et al. **J Cardiovasc Electrophysiol** 1997 Sep;8(9):1084–6

COMPLICATIONS

Seizure-like symptoms and complete heart block [letter; comment] Hawley RJ. **Acad Emerg Med** 1998 Feb;5(2):196 . Comment on: Acad Emerg Med 1995 Aug;2(8):751–6.

Incidence of cardiac sarcoidosis in Japanese patients with high-degree atrioventricular block. Yoshida Y, et al. **Am Heart J** 1997 Sep;134(3):382–6

Long QT syndrome manifested as fetal ventricular tachycardia and intermittent AV block. Lin MT, et al. **Am J Perinatol** 1998 Mar;15(3):145–7

Perioperative risk of bradyarrhythmias in patients with asymptomatic chronic bifascicular block or left bundle branch block: does an additional first-degree atrioventricular block make any difference? [published erratum appears in Anesthesiology 1998 Jun;88(6):1697] Gauss A, et al. **Anesthesiology** 1998 Mar;88(3):679–87

Atraumatic cardiac arrest in apparently healthy young women. van de Putte P, et al. **Eur J Emerg Med** 1995 Dec; 2(4):179–83

Bifid T waves induced by isoprenaline in a patient with Brugada syndrome. Washizuka T, et al. **Heart** 1998 Mar; 79(3):305–7

Intermittent parasystole with exit block. Castellanos A, et al. **J Electrocardiol** 1997 Oct;30(4):331–5

Kearns–Sayre syndrome. A case report. Altunbaşak S, et al. **Turk J Pediatr** 1998 Apr–Jun;40(2):255–9

[Subcutaneous implantable Holter. A new instrument for the diagnosis of syncope of undetermined origin] Rodriguez García J, et al. **Rev Esp Cardiol** 1998 Jun;51(6):502–5 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Spa)**

CONGENITAL

Perinatal management of congenital complete atrioventricular block: report of nine cases. Fukushige J, et al. **Acta Paediatr Jpn** 1998 Aug;40(4):337–40

Congenital heart block and mother's immunology [letter; comment] Brucato A. **Circulation** 1997 Oct 21;96(8):2735 . Comment on: Circulation 1996 Apr 1;93(7):1424–38.

Cerebral infarction in a patient with congenital complete heart block. Hayabuchi Y, et al. **Clin Cardiol** 1998 Apr; 21(4):302–3

Isolated congenitally complete heart block attributable to combined nodoventricular and intraventricular discontinuity. Chow LT, et al. **Hum Pathol** 1998 Jul; 29(7):729–36

Investigative methods of congenital complete heart block. Hamilton RM, et al. **J Electrocardiol** 1998;30 Suppl:69–74

Anti Ro/SSA positive undifferentiated connective tissue disease in a mother with a newborn with complete congenital heart block: a case report. Louthrenoo W, et al. **J Med Assoc Thai** 1998 Aug;81(8):633–6

Congenital complete heart block and successful vaginal delivery. Sherman SJ, et al. **J Perinatol** 1997 Nov–Dec; 17(6):489–91

New insights into the pathogenesis of anti-Ro antibody associated congenital complete heart block [editorial] Rosenthal E. **Lupus** 1998;7(3):135–6

Use of an atrial loop to extend the duration of endocardial pacing in a neonate. Rosenthal E, et al. **Pacing Clin Electrophysiol** 1997 Oct;20(10 Pt 1):2489–91

Serum and immunoglobulin G from the mother of a child with congenital heart block induce conduction abnormalities and inhibit L-type calcium channels in a rat heart model. Boutjdir M, et al. **Pediatr Res** 1998 Jul; 44(1):11–9

Congenital complete atrioventricular block. Kertesz NJ, et al. **Tex Heart Inst J** 1997;24(4):301–7 (47 ref.)

[Neonatal lupus syndrome. Association with complete congenital atrioventricular block] Johansen AS, et al. **Ugeskr Laeger** 1998 Apr 20;160(17):2521–5 (39 ref.) (Eng. Abstr.) **(Dan)**

[Apropos of the article by Y. Finkelstein et al.: "Anti-Ro (SSA) and anti-La (SSB) antibodies and complete congenital heart block" (letter)] Herreman G. **Ann Med Interne (Paris)** 1997;148(8):582 **(Fre)**

[Apropos of the article by Y. Finkelstein et al.: "Anti-Ro (SSA) anti-La (SSB) antibodies and complete congenital heart block". (letter)] Herreman G. **Ann Med Interne (Paris)** 1997;148(8):582 **(Fre)**

[Symptomatic congenital complete atrioventricular block—a medical challenge] Hofstadler G, et al. **Klin Padiatr** 1998 Jan–Feb;210(1):30–3 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Ger)**

[A case of permanent pacemaker implantation in neonate using steroid-eluting myocardial pacing leads] Hashimoto T, et al. **Kyobu Geka** 1997 Oct;50(11):965–7 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Jpn)**

[A case of congenital complete heart block in a mother with

anti-52 kD SS-A/Ro antibodies] Yahara T, et al. **Nihon Rinsho Meneki Gakkai Kaishi** 1997 Oct;20(5):437-41 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Jpn)**

DIAGNOSIS

Reverse alternating Wenckebach periods and other modes of regression of > or = 8:1 to 2:1 atrioventricular block. Castellanos A, et al. **Am J Cardiol** 1998 Aug 15; 82(4):528-31

Celiac disease presenting as chronic anemia associated with heart block [letter] Callejas Rubio JL, et al. **Am J Gastroenterol** 1998 Aug;93(8):1391-2 (12 ref.)

Atrial and ventricular fetal heart rate patterns in isolated congenital complete heart block detected by magnetocardiography. Wakai RT, et al. **Am J Obstet Gynecol** 1998 Jul;179(1):258-60

Adenosine-induced atrioventricular block in patients with unexplained syncope: the diagnostic value of ATP testing. Brignole M, et al. **Circulation** 1997 Dec 2;96(11):3921-7

Electrophysiologic significance of leftward QRS axis deviation in bifascicular and trifascicular blocks. Ducceschi V, et al. **Clin Cardiol** 1998 Aug;21(8):579-83

Cardiac conduction abnormalities preceding transoesophageal echocardiographic evidence of perivalvar extension of infection in a case of Salmonella prosthetic valve endocarditis. Miyamoto MI, et al. **Heart** 1997 Oct; 78(4):416-8

Reverse ventriculophasic effect. Sistla RG, et al. **Heart Lung** 1998 May-Jun;27(3):213-4

The signal averaged P wave in atrioventricular block--evidence for abnormal atrial conduction? Stafford PJ, et al. **Int J Cardiol** 1998 Jan 31;63(2):155-9

Exercise-induced second-degree AV block: is it type I or type II? Barold SS, et al. **J Cardiovasc Electrophysiol** 1997 Sep;8(9):1084-6

Trifascicular block with intermittent complete atrioventricular block in a child. Wu JM, et al. **J Formos Med Assoc** 1997 Nov;96(11):921-4

Single-lead VDD pacing. A case of cross-talk. Simoncelli U, et al. **Minerva Cardioangiol** 1997 Sep;45(9):435-8

Intermittent VA conduction block in junctional reentrant tachycardia: true or false? Barold S, et al. **Pacing Clin Electrophysiol** 1997 Dec;20(12 Pt 1):2989-91

Diagnostic approach to narrow complex tachycardia with VA block. Hamdan MH, et al. **Pacing Clin Electrophysiol** 1997 Dec;20(12 Pt 1):2984-8 (27 ref.)

Narrow complex tachycardia with VA block: diagnostic and therapeutic implications. Hamdan MH, et al. **Pacing Clin Electrophysiol** 1998 Jun;21(6):1196-206

Early and late postoperative complete heart block in pediatric patients submitted to open-heart surgery for congenital heart disease. Bonatti V, et al. **Pediatr Med Chir** 1998 May-Jun;20(3):181-6 (15 ref.)

[What is your diagnosis? 3rd degree AV block] Kaeslin T, et al. **Schweiz Rundsch Med Prax** 1997 Aug 20; 86(34):1285-6 **(Ger)**

[What is your diagnosis? 3rd degree AV block] Kaeslin T, et al. **Schweiz Rundsch Med Prax** 1997 Sep 3;86(36):1369-70 **(Ger)**

[What is your diagnosis? Electrode malposition of the peripheral leads in normal 12-lead ECG] Lell E, et al. **Schweiz Rundsch Med Prax** 1997 Oct 22;86(43):1681-2 **(Ger)**

[Subcutaneous implantable Holter. A new instrument for the diagnosis of syncope of undetermined origin] Rodríguez García J, et al. **Rev Esp Cardiol** 1998 Jun;51(6):502-5 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Spa)**

[ECG findings with poor prognosis. Bifascicular block as a warning sign in cases of syncope] Englund A, et al. **Lakartidningen** 1997 Oct 8;94(41):3626, 3629-30, 3632 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Swe)**

DRUG THERAPY

Primary cardiac lymphoma with infiltration of the atrioventricular node: remission with reversal of the atrioventricular block induced by chemotherapy. Nakayama Y, et al. **Cardiology** 1997 Nov-Dec;88(6):613-6

Recovery from complete atrioventricular block caused by idiopathic giant cell myocarditis after corticosteroid therapy. Hanawa H, et al. **Jpn Circ J** 1998 Mar;62(3):211-4

EPIDEMIOLOGY

Admission clinical and electrocardiographic characteristics predicting in-hospital development of high-degree atrioventricular block in inferior wall acute myocardial infarction. Birnbaum Y, et al. **Am J Cardiol** 1997 Nov 1; 80(9):1134-8

Autoimmune-associated congenital heart block: demographics, mortality, morbidity and recurrence rates obtained from a national neonatal lupus registry. Buyon JP, et al. **J Am Coll Cardiol** 1998 Jun;31(7):1658-66

ETIOLOGY

Age dependence of complete heart block complicating radiofrequency ablation of the atrioventricular nodal slow pathway. Boulos M, et al. **Am J Cardiol** 1998 Aug 1; 82(3):390-1

Duration of complete atrioventricular block after congenital heart disease surgery. Weindling SN, et al. **Am J Cardiol** 1998 Aug 15;82(4):525-7

Recurrent complete heart block in a healthy patient during laparoscopic electrocauterization of the fallopian tube. Sprung J, et al. **Anesthesiology** 1998 May;88(5):1401-3

Complete heart block in association with graft-versus-host disease. Gilman AL, et al. **Bone Marrow Transplant** 1998 Jan;21(1):85-8

Time for a prospective national or international registry [letter] Cheng TO. **Cathet Cardiovasc Diagn** 1997 Oct; 42(2):234

Myocarditis with complete atrioventricular block associated with herpes simplex virus infection: report of one case. Wang JN, et al. **Chung Hua Min Kuo Hsiao Erh Ko I Hsueh Hui Tsa Chih** 1997 Sep-Oct;38(5):381-4

Right ventricular dysplasia with complete atrioventricular block: necessity and limitation of left ventricular epicardial pacing. Akazawa H, et al. **Clin Cardiol** 1998 Aug; 21(8):604-6

Early and late advanced atrioventricular block in acute inferior myocardial infarction. Altun A, et al. **Coron Artery Dis** 1998;9(1):1-4

Conduction blocks following transcatheter septal ablation for hypertrophic cardiomyopathy [letter; comment] Bhargava B, et al. **Eur Heart J** 1997 Dec;18(12):2011-2. Comment on: Eur Heart J 1997 May;18(5):846-51.

Heart block in patients with obstructive sleep apnoea: pathogenetic factors and effects of treatment. Koehler U, et al. **Eur Respir J** 1998 Feb;11(2):434-9

Glue sniffing and complete heart block [letter] Abbas SF. **Ir Med J** 1998 May-Jun;91(3):103

Restrictive cardiomyopathy, atrioventricular block and mild to subclinical myopathy in patients with desmin-immunoreactive material deposits. Arbustini E, et al. **J Am Coll Cardiol** 1998 Mar 1;31(3):645-53

Gunshot wound traversing the ventricular septum with peripheral embolization presenting as complete heart block. Kennedy F, et al. **J Trauma** 1998 Sep;45(3):620-2

Recovery from complete atrioventricular block caused by idiopathic giant cell myocarditis after corticosteroid therapy. Hanawa H, et al. **Jpn Circ J** 1998 Mar;62(3):211-4

Images in clinical medicine. Electrocardiographic changes of hyperkalemia. Kuvin JT. **N Engl J Med** 1998 Mar 5; 338(10):662

Deglutition syncope associated with carotid sinus hypersensitivity. Antonelli D, et al. **Pacing Clin Electrophysiol** 1997 Sep;20(9 Pt 1):2282-3

Precipitous exit block with epicardial steroid-eluting leads. Beder SD, et al. **Pacing Clin Electrophysiol** 1997 Dec;20(12 Pt 1):2954-7

Complete atrioventricular block with unwidened QRS complex during hyperkalemia. Tiberii G, et al. **Pacing Clin Electrophysiol** 1998 Jul;21(7):1480-2

Reversible second degree atrioventricular block after a severe sickle cell crisis. Jaeggi E, et al. **Pediatr Cardiol** 1998 Mar-Apr;19(2):171-3

Neonatal advanced heart block due to cardiac tumor. Lessick J, et al. **Pediatr Cardiol** 1998 May-Jun;19(3):263-5

Clinics in diagnostic imaging (27). Sarcoidosis. Leung AN. **Singapore Med J** 1997 Jul;38(7):302-4 (10 ref.)

Hypertrophic cardiomyopathy presenting with 3rd-degree atrioventricular block. Rosen KL, et al. **Tex Heart Inst J** 1997;24(4):372-5 (13 ref.)

Complete atrioventricular heart block in congenital hypothyroidism. Olguntürk R, et al. **Turk J Pediatr** 1998 Jul-Sep;40(3):431-5

[Cardiac lymphoma disclosed by tamponade and complete atrioventricular block: apropos of a surgically treated case. Heart and lymphoma] Donal E, et al. **Ann Cardiol Angeiol (Paris)** 1997 Dec;46(10):667-70 (10 ref.) (Eng. Abstr.) **(Fre)**

[First degree atrioventricular block caused by a calcified tumor of the atrioventricular septum] Benčić ML, et al. **Lijec Vjesn** 1998 Jan-Feb;120(1-2):17-9 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Scr)**

[Advanced auriculoventricular block of atypical presentation after acute myocardial infarct in sleep apnea syndrome] Morales Ponce FJ, et al. **Rev Esp Cardiol** 1998 Jun; 51(6):498-501 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Spa)**

GENETICS

Familial atrial septal defect with prolonged atrioventricular conduction. Günal N, et al. **Acta Paediatr Jpn** 1997 Oct; 39(5):634-6

Emery-Dreifuss syndrome. Tsuchiya Y, et al. **Curr Opin Neurol** 1997 Oct;10(5):421-5 (26 ref.)

Familial cardiomyopathy and distal myopathy with abnormal desmin accumulation and migration. Lobrinus JA, et al. **Neuromuscul Disord** 1998 Apr;8(2):77-86

Congenital heart disease caused by mutations in the transcription factor NKX2-5 [see comments] Schott JJ, et al. **Science** 1998 Jul 3;281(5373):108-11. Comment in: Science 1998 Jul 3;281(5373):32-4.

IMMUNOLOGY

Autoimmune-associated congenital heart block: demographics, mortality, morbidity and recurrence rates obtained from a national neonatal lupus registry. Buyon JP, et al. **J Am Coll Cardiol** 1998 Jun;31(7):1658-66

New insights into the pathogenesis of anti-Ro antibody associated congenital complete heart block [editorial] Rosenthal E. **Lupus** 1998;7(3):135-6

MORTALITY

Frequency and prognostic implications of conduction defects in acute myocardial infarction since the introduction of thrombolytic therapy. Archbold RA, et al. **Eur Heart J** 1998 Jun;19(6):893-8

PHYSIOPATHOLOGY

Impact of heart rate and atrioventricular delay on left ventricular diastolic filling in patients with dual-chamber pacing for sick sinus syndrome or atrioventricular block. de Divitiis M, et al. **Am J Cardiol** 1998 Sep 15;82(6):816-20, A10

Polymorphic ventricular tachycardias induced by D-sotalol and phenylephrine in canine preparations of atrioventricular block: initiation in the conduction system followed by spatially unstable re-entry. Derakhchan K, et al. **Cardiovasc Res** 1998 Jun;38(3):617-30

Heart rate variability in patients with atrioventricular block. Hsiao HC, et al. **Chung Hua I Hsueh Tsa Chih (Taipei)** 1997 Aug;60(2):81-5

Left ventricular mechanics and geometry in patients with congenital complete atrioventricular block. Kertesz NJ, et al. **Circulation** 1997 Nov 18;96(10):3430-5

Cellular basis of biventricular hypertrophy and arrhythmogenesis in dogs with chronic complete atrioventricular block and acquired torsade de pointes. Volders PG, et al. **Circulation** 1998 Sep 15;98(11):1136-47

Enhanced susceptibility for acquired torsade de pointes arrhythmias in the dog with chronic, complete AV block is related to cardiac hypertrophy and electrical remodeling. Vos MA, et al. **Circulation** 1998 Sep 15;98(11):1125-35

Esophageal PP intervals for analysis of short-term heart rate variability in patients with atrioventricular block before and after insertion of a temporary ventricular inhibited pacemaker. Hsiao HC, et al. **Int J Cardiol** 1998 May 15; 64(3):271-6

Development of a model of complete heart block in rats. Lee RJ, et al. **J Appl Physiol** 1998 Aug;85(2):758-63

Evaluation of a hemodynamic tracing. Ezeugwu CO, et al. **J Cardiothorac Vasc Anesth** 1998 Jun;12(3):365-6

High-degree AV block: what is the mechanism of intermittent conduction? Oreto G, et al. **J Cardiovasc Electrophysiol** 1998 Jan;9(1):107-8

Sinus tachycardia with atrioventricular block: an unusual presentation during neurocardiogenic (vasovagal) syncope. Sra J, et al. **J Cardiovasc Electrophysiol** 1998 Feb;9(2):203-7

Supernormal conduction in a case of Mobitz type II atrioventricular block. Ayusawa M, et al. **J Electrocardiol** 1998 Jan;31(1):61-5

Investigative methods of congenital complete heart block. Hamilton RM, et al. **J Electrocardiol** 1998;30 Suppl:69-74

[Hemodynamic effects of right ventricular outflow pacing] Ishikawa T, et al. **J Cardiol** 1997 Sep;30(3):125-30 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Jpn)**

[Protective effect of neurotensin in vagal arrhythmias] Osadchiĭ OE, et al. **Biull Eksp Biol Med** 1997 Nov; 124(11):495-7 **(Rus)**

SURGERY

[VDD mode single electrode cardiac stimulation: indications, results and limitations of the method] Ben Ameur Y, et al. **Ann Cardiol Angeiol (Paris)** 1997 Nov;46(9):585-91 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Fre)**

[The pacemaker patient in medical practice (interview)] Adjan M. **Fortschr Med** 1997 Nov 30;115(33):41-2 **(Ger)**

[Evaluation of possible application of cryo-catheter ablation] Nishio S, et al. **Rinsho Kyobu Geka** 1994 Oct;14(5):442-3 **(Jpn)**

THERAPY

Perinatal management of congenital complete atrioventricular block: report of nine cases. Fukushige J, et al. **Acta Paediatr Jpn** 1998 Aug;40(4):337-40

Clinical reliability of single-lead VDD pacing from evaluation of P-wave sensing under dynamic conditions. Boriani G, et al. **Am J Cardiol** 1998 Sep 1;82(5):676-9, A8

Limitation of long-term atrial pacing via floating ring electrode using overlapping biphasic impulse stimulation in ambulatory-paced patients. Tse HF, et al. **Am J Cardiol** 1998 Mar 1;81(5):645-7

Successful treatment of metastatic cardiac lymphoma with complete A-V block. Takeuchi E, et al. **Anticancer Res** 1998 Jul-Aug;18(4B):2815-7

Single lead atrial synchronous ventricular pacing in Japanese patients with complete atrioventricular block. Otaki M, et al. **Artif Organs** 1997 Sep;21(9):1046-8

Single lead VDD pacing in children with complete heart block. Bullock A, et al. **Can J Cardiol** 1998 Jan;14(1):58-62

Recurrent syncope due to complete atrioventricular block, a rare presenting symptom of otherwise silent coronary artery disease: successful treatment by PTCA. Kovac JD, et al. **Cathet Cardiovasc Diagn** 1997 Oct;42(2):216-8

Ventricular pacemaker upgrade: experience, complications and recommendations. Hildick-Smith DJ, et al. **Heart** 1998 Apr;79(4):383-7

Pacemaker mode selection and survival: a plea to apply the principles of evidence based medicine to cardiac pacing practice. Lamas GA. **Heart** 1997 Sep;78(3):218-20 (9 ref.)

HEART BLOCK

Effects of atrioventricular asynchrony on platelet activation: implication of thromboembolism in paced patients [see comments] Lau CP, et al. **Heart** 1997 Oct;78(4):358–63. Comment in: Heart 1998 May;79(5):530.

Left atrial spontaneous echo contrast in patients with permanent pacemakers. Lee TM, et al. **Heart** 1997 Sep; 78(3):262–7

Dual chamber single lead pacing [editorial] Osswald S, et al. **Heart** 1998 Mar;79(3):217–8

The United Kingdom pacing and cardiovascular events (UKPACE) trial. United Kingdom Pacing and Cardiovascular Events. Toff WD, et al. **Heart** 1997 Sep; 78(3):221–3

Epicardial pacing using a pacemaker with Autocapture algorithm in an infant [letter] Adwani SS, et al. **Int J Cardiol** 1997 Oct 31;62(1):90–1

Short atrioventricular delay dual–chamber pacing early after coronary artery bypass grafting in patients with poor left ventricular function. Liebold A, et al. **J Cardiothorac Vasc Anesth** 1998 Jun;12(3):284–7

QT dependent T wave sensing. Böhm A, et al. **Pacing Clin Electrophysiol** 1998 Jul;21(7):1490–1

Impact of programmed sensitivity safety factor on atrial sensing in children. Chiu CC, et al. **Pacing Clin Electrophysiol** 1997 Sep;20(9 Pt 1):2163–70

Retroconduction selective recognition in wide–dipole floating atrial sensing. The Multicenter Study Group. Di Gregorio F, et al. **Pacing Clin Electrophysiol** 1997 Nov; 20(11):2817–24

Atrial synchronous ventricular pacing with a single lead: reliability of atrial sensing during physical activities, and long–term stability of atrial sensing. Faerestrand S, et al. **Pacing Clin Electrophysiol** 1998 Jan;21(1 Pt 2):271–6

Incidence of atrial fibrillation in patients with different mode of pacing. Long–term follow–up. Folino AF, et al. **Pacing Clin Electrophysiol** 1998 Jan;21(1 Pt 2):260–3

Narrow complex tachycardia with VA block: diagnostic and therapeutic implications. Hamdan MH, et al. **Pacing Clin Electrophysiol** 1998 Jun;21(6):1196–206

Optimizing the AV delay in DDD pacemaker patients with high degree AV block: mitral valve Doppler versus impedance cardiography. Kindermann M, et al. **Pacing Clin Electrophysiol** 1997 Oct;20(10 Pt 1):2453–62

The development of sinoatrial dysfunction in pacemaker patients with isolated atrioventricular block. Morsi A, et al. **Pacing Clin Electrophysiol** 1998 Jul;21(7):1430–4

VDD pacing in persistent left superior vena cava. Okreglicki AM, et al. **Pacing Clin Electrophysiol** 1998 Jun; 21(6):1189–91

Single pass lead VDD pacing in children and adolescents. Rosenheck S, et al. **Pacing Clin Electrophysiol** 1997 Aug; 20(8 Pt 1):1961–6

Single pass VDD pacing in children and adolescents. Rosenthal E, et al. **Pacing Clin Electrophysiol** 1997 Aug; 20(8 Pt 1):1975–82

Use of an atrial loop to extend the duration of endocardial pacing in a neonate. Rosenthal E, et al. **Pacing Clin Electrophysiol** 1997 Oct;20(10 Pt 1):2489–91

Ventricular output failure in a DDD permanent pacemaker associated with increased atrial output. Santucci PA, et al. **Pacing Clin Electrophysiol** 1997 Nov;20(11):2860–3

Chronic ventricular pacing using an output amplitude of 1.0 volt. Schwaab B, et al. **Pacing Clin Electrophysiol** 1997 Sep;20(9 Pt 1):2171–8

Use of single lead VDD pacing in children. Seiden HS, et al. **Pacing Clin Electrophysiol** 1997 Aug;20(8 Pt 1):1967–74

[Clinical observation of cardiac pacemaker in pregnant women] Huang H, et al. **Chung Hua Fu Chan Ko Tsa Chih** 1997 Jun;32(6):345–6 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Chi)**

[Validation of control circuit behavior in frequency–adapted stimulation by interference responses] Polley R, et al. **Biomed Tech (Berl)** 1997;42 Suppl:273–4 **(Ger)**

[VDD pacemaker in the therapy of AV blocks. Indications, implantation and aftercare] Israel CW, et al. **Dtsch Med Wochenschr** 1997 Sep 26;122(39):1189–94 (35 ref.) **(Ger)**

[Tricuspid valve endocarditis after multiple pacemaker interventions] Carrel T, et al. **Schweiz Med Wochenschr** 1997 Aug 16;127(33):1345 **(Ger)**

[The intraoperative measured stimulation impedance of pacemaker electrodes is not a predictor for their longevity] Schuchert A, et al. **Z Kardiol** 1998 Jan;87(1):22–6 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Ger)**

[A case of permanent pacemaker implantation in neonate using steroid–eluting myocardial pacing leads] Hashimoto T, et al. **Kyobu Geka** 1997 Oct;50(11):965–7 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Jpn)**

[A case of pacemaker implantation for complete atrioventricular block associated with Duchenne muscular dystrophy] Takano N, et al. **No To Hattatsu** 1997 Nov; 29(6):476–80 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Jpn)**

ULTRASONOGRAPHY

Left ventricular mechanics and geometry in patients with congenital complete atrioventricular block. Kertesz NJ, et al. **Circulation** 1997 Nov 18;96(10):3430–5

VETERINARY

ECG of the month. Atrial fibrillation with respiratory–associated atrioventricular cyclical blockade in a dog. Hogan DF, et al. **J Am Vet Med Assoc** 1998 Sep 1;213(5):610–1

ECG of the month. Third degree atrioventricular block and ventriculophasic sinus arrhythmia in a dog. Strickland KN. **J Am Vet Med Assoc** 1998 Jan 1;212(1):28–9

HEART BYPASS, LEFT

Prolonged nonpulsatile left heart bypass with reduced systemic pulse pressure causes morphological changes in the aortic wall. Nishimura T, et al. **Artif Organs** 1998 May; 22(5):405–10

Left heart bypass using the oscillated blood flow with totally implantable vibrating flow pump. Yambe T, et al. **Artif Organs** 1998 May;22(5):426–9

[The clinical analyses of the effect of left heart bypass on the right ventricular function in 3 cases] Ohkubo N, et al. **Rinsho Kyobu Geka** 1988 Jun;8(3):254–7 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Jpn)**

ADVERSE EFFECTS

[The right ventricular function during LVAD] Suzuki S. **Rinsho Kyobu Geka** 1988 Jun;8(3):257–60; discussion 260–2 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Jpn)**

METHODS

Complete myocardial revascularization with left heart bypass without oxygenator on the beating heart. Işik O, et al. **Eur J Cardiothorac Surg** 1997 Sep;12(3):516–8

HEART BYPASS, RIGHT

Comparison of patterns of pulmonary venous blood flow in the functional single ventricle heart after operative aortopulmonary shunt versus superior cavopulmonary shunt. Rychik J, et al. **Am J Cardiol** 1997 Oct 1;80(7):922–6

Theoretical optimization of pulmonary–to–systemic flow ratio after a bidirectional cavopulmonary anastomosis. Santamore WP, et al. **Am J Physiol** 1998 Feb;274(2 Pt 2):H694–700

Note to the editor [letter] Rubay JE. **Ann Thorac Surg** 1998 Mar;65(3):900

Control of the pulmonary arterial resistance by the use of the oscillated assist flow. Yambe T, et al. **Artif Organs** 1998 May;22(5):430–3

Pulmonary venous blood flow pattern in patients with univentricular hearts following total cavo–pulmonary connection. Rydberg A, et al. **Clin Physiol** 1998 Mar; 18(2):131–8

Changes in pulmonary artery size before and after total cavopulmonary connection. Buheitel G, et al. **Heart** 1997 Nov;78(5):488–92

Reopening of persistent left superior caval vein after bidirectional cavopulmonary connections. Filippini LH, et al. **Heart** 1998 May;79(5):509–12

Unguarded tricuspid orifice with pulmonary atresia: successful radiofrequency ablation of an accessory pathway in an infant. Magee AG, et al. **Heart** 1998 Jan;79(1):101–3

Veno–right ventricle bypass as a lung support system during pulmonary surgery without ventilation. Horita K, et al. **Int J Artif Organs** 1997 Oct;20(10):557–61

Severe hypoxic biventricular dysfunction in tetralogy of Fallot: is Blalock shunt the answer? Choudhary SK, et al. **Int J Cardiol** 1997 Sep 19;61(2):119–21

Fontan conversion to cavopulmonary connection and arrhythmia circuit cryoblation. Mavroudis C, et al. **J Thorac Cardiovasc Surg** 1998 Mar;115(3):547–56

[Clinical, hemodynamic and angiographic results of total cavo–pulmonary connection] Jimenez AC, et al. **Arch Mal Coeur Vaiss** 1998 May;91(5):561–7 (30 ref.) (Eng. Abstr.) **(Fre)**

[Short– and medium–term results of cavo–pulmonary anastomosis] Kane A, et al. **Arch Mal Coeur Vaiss** 1998 May;91(5):553–60 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Fre)**

[Hemodynamic effects of amrinone or milrinone in infant after right heart bypass operation] Okabe H, et al. **Kyobu Geka** 1998 Jul;51(7):543–8 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Jpn)**

ADVERSE EFFECTS

Risk factors for life–threatening cavopulmonary thrombosis in patients undergoing bidirectional superior cavopulmonary shunt: an exploratory study. Forbes TJ, et al. **Am Heart J** 1997 Nov;134(5 Pt 1):865–71

HISTORY

A temporary bidirectional superior vena cava–pulmonary artery shunt [letter; comment] Glenn WW. **J Thorac Cardiovasc Surg** 1997 Dec;114(6):1123–5. Comment on: J Thorac Cardiovasc Surg 1990 Nov;100(5):662–70; discussion 670–1.

Bidirectional inferior vena cava–pulmonary artery shunt [letter; comment] Haller JA Jr. **J Thorac Cardiovasc Surg** 1997 Dec;114(6):1123. Comment on: J Thorac Cardiovasc Surg 1995 Apr;109(4):817–8.

METHODS

Bidirectional cavo–pulmonary anastomosis with an additional flow source to the lungs: clinical experience in 21 cases. Borini I, et al. **Cardiovasc Surg** 1997 Dec;5(6):588–92

Bi–directional cavopulmonary shunt associated with ventriculo and valvuloplasty in Ebstein's anomaly: benefits in high risk patients. Chauvaud S, et al. **Eur J Cardiothorac Surg** 1998 May;13(5):514–9

Pulmonary artery augmentation with autologous aortic tissue. al–Halees Z, et al. **Eur J Cardiothorac Surg** 1997 Sep; 12(3):496–8

Remarkable growth of the internal mammary artery used for systemic–to–pulmonary artery shunt in a patient with cyanotic heart disease. Sakai T, et al. **Eur J Cardiothorac Surg** 1997 Sep;12(3):497–500 (10 ref.)

Establishment of total cavopulmonary connection without use of cardiopulmonary bypass. Uemura H, et al. **Eur J Cardiothorac Surg** 1998 May;13(5):504–7; discussion 508

Right heart bypass with an extracardiac conduit: a cautionary tale! [letter] Lincoln C. **J Thorac Cardiovasc Surg** 1998 Apr; 115(4):964–5

[Can partial cavo–pulmonary connection be considered an alternative to the Fontan procedure?] Bonnet D, et al. **Arch Mal Coeur Vaiss** 1998 May;91(5):569–73 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Fre)**

[Cavo–pulmonary anastomosis associated with intracardiac repair of Ebstein anomaly. Value in high–risk patients] Chauvaud S, et al. **Arch Mal Coeur Vaiss** 1998 May; 91(5):575–80 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Fre)**

HEART CATHETERIZATION

see related

PULMONARY WEDGE PRESSURE

Current concepts of coronary flow reserve for clinical decision making during cardiac catheterization. Baumgart D, et al. **Am Heart J** 1998 Jul;136(1):136–49 (104 ref.)

How does warfarin affect the activated coagulation time? Chang RJ, et al. **Am Heart J** 1998 Sep;136(3):477–9

Echocardiography and cardiac catheterization in the preoperative assessment of ventricular septal defect in infancy. Magee AG, et al. **Am Heart J** 1998 May;135(5 Pt 1):907–13

Successful transcatheter closure with the buttoned device of aortopulmonary window in an adult. Jureidini SB, et al. **Am J Cardiol** 1998 Feb 1;81(3):371–2

Efficacy and safety of a hemostatic puncture closure device with early ambulation after coronary angiography. Angio–Seal Investigators. Ward SR, et al. **Am J Cardiol** 1998 Mar 1;81(5):569–72

Can cardiac catheterization accurately assess the severity of aortic stenosis? An in vitro pulsatile flow study. Sung HW, et al. **Ann Biomed Eng** 1997 Sep–Oct;25(5):896–905

Beyond stents: third–generation coronary devices. Oesterle SN. **Ann Thorac Surg** 1998 Sep;66(3):1045–9

Extracardiac Fontan operation with tube fenestration allowing transcatheter coil occlusion. Sanatani S, et al. **Ann Thorac Surg** 1998 Sep;66(3):933–4

Transcatheter closure of an extracardiac Fontan fenestration. Zahn EM, et al. **Ann Thorac Surg** 1998 Jul;66(1):260–2

Pulmonary arterial carcinomatosis vs pulmonary embolism [letter; comment] Johnson RE. **Arch Intern Med** 1998 Jun 8;158(11):1276. Comment on: Arch Intern Med 1998 Jan 12;158(1):14.

Theory of the pulmonary artery catheter. Stott S. **Br J Hosp Med** 1997 Nov 5–18;58(9):455–7 (7 ref.)

Training standards for pediatric cardiac catheterization and interventional cardiology. Canadian Cardiovascular Society. Benson L, et al. **Can J Cardiol** 1998 Jul; 14(7):907–10

Predictors of same–admission cardiac catheterization in patients with acute ischemic syndromes. Kassam S, et al. **Can J Cardiol** 1997 Oct;13(10):939–44

Waiting list issues. Knudtson ML. **Can J Cardiol** 1997 Dec; 13 Suppl D:67D–72D (31 ref.)

The effect of changing excitation frequency on parallel conductance in different sized hearts. White PA, et al. **Cardiovasc Res** 1998 Jun;38(3):668–75

21st Annual meeting of the Society for Cardiac Angiography and Interventions. Montreal, Quebec, Canada. May 13–16, 1998. Abstracts. **Cathet Cardiovasc Diagn** 1998 May; 44(1):105–27

Promises, promises... [editorial; comment] Block PC. **Cathet Cardiovasc Diagn** 1997 Dec;42(4):394. Comment on: Cathet Cardiovasc Diagn 1997 Dec;42(4):388–93.

Time for a prospective national or international registry [letter] Cheng TO. **Cathet Cardiovasc Diagn** 1997 Oct; 42(2):234

Case of tumor neovascularization demonstrated by cardiac catheterization. Economides EG, et al. **Cathet Cardiovasc Diagn** 1998 Apr;43(4):451–3

Thrombus formation on transcatheter ASD occluder device in a patient with coagulation factor XII deficiency. Gastmann O, et al. **Cathet Cardiovasc Diagn** 1998 Jan; 43(1):81–3

Real–time measurement of skin radiation during cardiac catheterization. Hwang E, et al. **Cathet Cardiovasc Diagn** 1998 Apr;43(4):367–70; discussion 371

Transcatheter closure of secundum atrial septal defects using the new self–centering amplatzer septal occluder: initial human experience [see comments] Masura J, et al. **Cathet Cardiovasc Diagn** 1997 Dec;42(4):388–93. Comment in: Cathet Cardiovasc Diagn 1997 Dec;42(4):394.

A round peg for a round hole––progression to the ideal! [editorial] Mullins CE. **Cathet Cardiovasc Diagn** 1997 Dec;

42(4):394
Cerebral blood flow velocities monitored by transcranial Doppler during cardiac catheterizations in children. Rodriguez RA, et al. **Cathet Cardiovasc Diagn** 1998 Mar; 43(3):282–90
Pediatric therapeutic cardiac catheterization: a statement for healthcare professionals from the Council on Cardiovascular Disease in the Young, American Heart Association [published erratum appears in Circulation 1998 Jun 16;97(23):2375] Allen HD, et al. **Circulation** 1998 Feb 17;97(6):609–25
Induced septal infarction/nonsurgical septal reduction for hypertrophic obstructive cardiomyopathy [letter; comment] Kuhn HJ. **Circulation** 1998 Feb 24;97(7):708–9 . Comment on: Circulation 1997 Apr 15;95(8):1981–2.
Effects of the intracoronary infusion of cocaine on left ventricular systolic and diastolic function in humans. Pitts WR, et al. **Circulation** 1998 Apr 7;97(13):1270–3
Plasma lipoprotein profiles change significantly during cardiac catheterization. Miida T, et al. **Clin Chem** 1998 Mar; 44(3):517–21
Complications of intra-aortic balloon counterpulsation. The role of catheter size and duration of support in a multivariate analysis of risk. Scholz KH, et al. **Eur Heart J** 1998 Mar;19(3):458–65
Right ventricular dysfunction during coronary artery occlusion: pressure-volume analysis using conductance catheters during coronary angioplasty. Bishop A, et al. **Heart** 1997 Nov;78(5):480–7
Angiographic and electrophysiological substrates for ventricular tachycardia mapping through the coronary veins. de Paola AA, et al. **Heart** 1998 Jan;79(1):59–63
Transcatheter coil occlusion of residual interatrial communications after Fontan procedure. Gamillscheg A, et al. **Heart** 1998 Jul;80(1):49–53
Extending the limits of transcatheter closure of atrial septal defects with the double umbrella device (CardioSEAL). Kaulitz R, et al. **Heart** 1998 Jul;80(1):54–9
A normal electrocardiogram precludes the need for left ventriculography in the assessment of coronary artery disease. Khan MA, et al. **Heart** 1998 Mar;79(3):262–7
Outpatient coronary angiography: indications, safety, and complication rates. Heuser RR. **Herz** 1998 Feb;23(1):21–6
Idiopathic left ventricular tachycardia due to reentry mechanism, cured during catheter manipulation [letter] Kappos KG, et al. **Int J Cardiol** 1997 Dec 19;62(3):279–80
Comparative value of Doppler echocardiography and cardiac catheterization in the decision to operate on patients with aortic stenosis. Leborgne L, et al. **Int J Cardiol** 1998 Jul 1;65(2):163–8
Catheter closure of moderate- to large-sized patent ductus arteriosus using the new Amplatzer duct occluder: immediate and short-term results. Masura J, et al. **J Am Coll Cardiol** 1998 Mar 15;31(4):878–82
ACC expert consensus document. Present use of bedside right heart catheterization in patients with cardiac disease. American College of Cardiology. Mueller HS, et al. **J Am Coll Cardiol** 1998 Sep;32(3):840–64 (177 ref.)
Pulsed wave and color Doppler echocardiography and cardiac catheterization findings in bilateral pulmonary vein stenosis. Ha JW, et al. **J Am Soc Echocardiogr** 1998 Apr; 11(4):393–6
Comparison of catheterization and Doppler-derived pressure gradients in a canine model of subaortic stenosis. Lehmkuhl LB, et al. **J Am Soc Echocardiogr** 1995 Sep–Oct;8(5 Pt 1):611–20
Accurate noninvasive estimation of left ventricular end-diastolic pressure: comparison with catheterization. Neumann A, et al. **J Am Soc Echocardiogr** 1998 Feb; 11(2):126–31
Use of only a regular diagnostic His-bundle catheter for both fast and reproducible "para-Hisian pacing" and stable right ventricular pacing. Heidbüchel H, et al. **J Cardiovasc Electrophysiol** 1997 Oct;8(10):1121–32
Should every patient undergo cardiac catheterization after myocardial infarction? Grines CL. **J Nucl Cardiol** 1994 Sep–Oct;1(5 Pt 2):S131–3
Should all patients undergo cardiac catheterization after a myocardial infarction? Verani MS. **J Nucl Cardiol** 1994 Sep–Oct;1(5 Pt 2):S134–46
Inroads in transcatheter therapy for congenital heart disease. Mendelsohn AM, et al. **J Pediatr** 1998 Sep;133(3):324–33 (92 ref.)
Validation of a new intraoperative technique to evaluate load-independent indices of right ventricular performance in patients undergoing cardiac operations. Brookes CI, et al. **J Thorac Cardiovasc Surg** 1998 Sep;116(3):468–76
Use of temporary vena cava filters after catheter-directed fragmentation and thrombolysis in patients with acute pulmonary thromboembolism. Mihara H, et al. **Jpn Circ J** 1998 Jun;62(6):462–4
What role for catheter laboratories in unstable angina? [comment] Topol EJ. **Lancet** 1998 Aug 15;352(9127):500–1 . Comment on: Lancet 1998 Aug 15;352(9127):507–14.
Primary pulmonary hypertension: new reasons for optimism? [letter] Hickie JB. **Med J Aust** 1998 Aug 17;169(4):227–8
The use of papaverine in arterial sheaths to prevent loss of femoral artery pulse in pediatric cardiac catheterization. Boris JR, et al. **Pediatr Cardiol** 1998 Sep–Oct;19(5):390–7
Per-catheter ASD closure. Latson LA. **Pediatr Cardiol** 1998 Jan–Feb;19(1):86–93; discussion 94 (34 ref.)
Catheterization treatment of stenosis and hypoplasia of pulmonary arteries. O'Laughlin MP. **Pediatr Cardiol** 1998 Jan–Feb;19(1):48–56; discussion 57–8 (59 ref.)
Transcatheter treatment of coarctation of the aorta: a review. Ovaert C, et al. **Pediatr Cardiol** 1998 Jan–Feb;19(1):27–44; discussion 45–7 (168 ref.)
Innovative approaches to interventional pediatric cardiology: different pokes for different folks. Weber HS. **Pediatr Cardiol** 1998 Jan–Feb;19(1):26 (0 ref.)
Local drug delivery: current applications. Bailey SR. **Prog Cardiovasc Dis** 1997 Sep–Oct;40(2):183–204 (176 ref.)
Transcatheter management of ventricular septal rupture after myocardial infarction. Landzberg MJ, et al. **Semin Thorac Cardiovasc Surg** 1998 Apr;10(2):128–32
Transcatheter intervention for the treatment of congenital cardiac defects. Grifka RG. **Tex Heart Inst J** 1997; 24(4):293–300
Catheter closure of secundum atrial septal defects. O'Laughlin MP. **Tex Heart Inst J** 1997;24(4):287–92 (30 ref.)
[Catheterization in congenital heart defects and vascular malformations (editorial)] Emmertsen K. **Ugeskr Laeger** 1998 Mar 2;160(10):1447 **(Dan)**
[Does NMR provide information complementary to cardiac catheterization in aortic coarctation?] Godart F, et al. **Arch Mal Coeur Vaiss** 1998 May;91(5):587–92 (28 ref.) (Eng. Abstr.) **(Fre)**
[Standards of heart catheterization and interventional cardiology in pediatrics] Paquet M, et al. **Can J Cardiol** 1998 Aug;14(8):1013–6 **(Fre)**
[Is transcatheter occlusion of a persistent foramen ovale a possibility for the avoidance of a paradoxical embolism?] Berger F, et al. **Dtsch Med Wochenschr** 1997 Nov 7; 122(45):1371–6 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Ger)**
[Interventional catheter closure of interatrial shunt connections in adults] Deutsch HJ, et al. **Dtsch Med Wochenschr** 1998 Mar 20;123(12):366–71 (45 ref.) **(Ger)**
[Quantitative effect of a standardized pressure bandage on arterial and venous circulation in the lower extremities after heart catheter examination] Espinola-Klein C, et al. **Z Kardiol** 1997 Aug;86(8):615–21 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Ger)**
[Closure of the patent ductus arteriosus by means of cardiac catheterization] Szatmári A, et al. **Orv Hetil** 1998 May 24; 139(21):1283–6 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Hun)**
[Inhibitors of platelet receptors in the cardiac catheterization laboratory: from a biological chimera to a clinical reality] Bartorelli AL. **Cardiologia** 1998 Jan;43(1):7–8 **(Ita)**
[Interventional hemodynamics in pediatric cardiology] Carminati M. **Cardiologia** 1998 Jul;43(7):683–92 (93 ref.) **(Ita)**
[Angiography of the coronary venous system. Use in clinical electrophysiology] Melo WD, et al. **Arq Bras Cardiol** 1998 Jun;70(6):409–13 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Por)**
[Sublingual isosorbide-5 mononitrate during coronary arteriography. Comparison with sublingual nitroglycerin] Moreira AE, et al. **Arq Bras Cardiol** 1997 Oct;69(4):247–50 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Por)**
[Heart catheterization and Kawasaki disease (letter; comment)] Zabala Argüelles JI, et al. **An Esp Pediatr** 1998 Jan;48(1):99–101. Comment on: An Esp Pediatr 1997 Apr;46(4):389–90. **(Spa)**
[Preoperative evaluation of severe aortic stenosis by Doppler echocardiography and hemodynamics] Palomo Villada JA, et al. **Arch Inst Cardiol Mex** 1998 Jan–Feb;68(1):58–63 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Spa)**
[Registry of activities of the Hemodynamics and Interventional Cardiology Section in the year 1996] Serra A, et al. **Rev Esp Cardiol** 1997 Dec;50(12):833–42 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Spa)**

ADVERSE EFFECTS

Brachial plexus injury during cardiac catheterisation in children. Report of two cases. Souza Neto EP, et al. **Acta Anaesthesiol Scand** 1998 Aug;42(7):876–9
Hemostasis success rates and local complications with collagen after femoral access for cardiac catheterization: analysis of 6007 published patients. Silber S. **Am Heart J** 1998 Jan;135(1):152–6 (39 ref.)
Intracardiac shunts resulting from transseptal catheterization for ablation of accessory pathways in otherwise normal hearts. Kessler DJ, et al. **Am J Cardiol** 1998 Aug 1; 82(3):391–2
Manual versus mechanical compression for femoral artery hemostasis after cardiac catheterization. Simon A, et al. **Am J Crit Care** 1998 Jul;7(4):308–13
Perforation of the right ventricle with a coronary sinus catheter during preparation for minimally invasive cardiac surgery. Abramson DC, et al. **Anesthesiology** 1998 Aug; 89(2):519–21
Postcatheterization retroperitoneal hematoma due to spontaneous lumbar arterial hemorrhage. Kalinowski EA, et al. **Cardiovasc Intervent Radiol** 1998 Jul–Aug;21(4):337–9
Spontaneous migration of a catheter embolus from the left inferior to the right inferior pulmonary artery. Bhalodia MV, et al. **Cathet Cardiovasc Diagn** 1998 Apr;43(4):463–5
Geeez! Oh my God! Oops! #&*&! [editorial; comment] Brinker JA. **Cathet Cardiovasc Diagn** 1998 Mar;43(3):280–1 . Comment on: Cathet Cardiovasc Diagn 1998 Mar;43(3):273–9.
Intraperitoneal hemorrhage associated with transhepatic cardiac catheterization: a report of two cases [see comments] Erenberg FG, et al. **Cathet Cardiovasc Diagn** 1998 Feb;43(2):177–8. Comment in: Cathet Cardiovasc Diagn 1998 May;44(1):100–1.
New therapeutic approaches: safety first [editorial; comment] Laskey WK. **Cathet Cardiovasc Diagn** 1998 Jul;44(3):275. Comment on: Cathet Cardiovasc Diagn 1998 Jul;44(3):267–74.
Dissection of the aortic sinus of Valsalva complicating coronary catheterization: cause, mechanism, evolution, and management [see comments] Pérez-Castellano N, et al. **Cathet Cardiovasc Diagn** 1998 Mar;43(3):273–9. Comment in: Cathet Cardiovasc Diagn 1998 Mar;43(3):280–1.
Left ventricular thromboembolism. Catherwood E, et al. **Clin Cardiol** 1998 May;21(5):362
Rapid hemostasis of arterial puncture sites with collagen in patients undergoing diagnostic and interventional cardiac catheterization. Silber S. **Clin Cardiol** 1997 Dec; 20(12):981–92 (74 ref.)
Splenic abscess caused by Propionibacterium avidum as a complication of cardiac catheterization. Vohra A, et al. **Clin Infect Dis** 1998 Mar;26(3):770–1
Case report: A rare complication of Hickman line insertion. Folb O, et al. **Clin Radiol** 1998 May;53(5):385–7
Right atrial silicone catheters as angioaccess for hemodialysis with special emphasis to their complications. Brodersen HP, et al. **Geriatr Nephrol Urol** 1997;7(1):29–34
Pseudoaneurysm of femoral artery after catheterisation: treatment by a mechanical compression device guided by colour Doppler ultrasound. Chatterjee T, et al. **Heart** 1998 May;79(5):502–4
Thrombolysis for stroke complicating cardiac catheterisation. Dwivedi SK, et al. **Indian Heart J** 1997 Sep–Oct; 49(5):545–6
Mortality related to diagnostic cardiac catheterization. The importance of left main coronary disease and catheter induced trauma. Devlin G, et al. **Int J Card Imaging** 1997 Oct;13(5):379–84; discussion 385–6
Bail-out stenting of the unprotected left main stem. Chia HM, et al. **Int J Cardiol** 1998 Apr 1;64(2):105–8
Acute renal failure due to mechanical haemolysis after percutaneous catheter occlusion of a patent arterial duct [letter] Gildein HP, et al. **Int J Cardiol** 1998 Feb 28; 63(3):317–8
The potential risks of transmission of Creutzfeldt-Jakob disease associated with reuse of single-use catheters and permanent pacemakers. **Int J Technol Assess Health Care** 1997 Summer; 13(3):479–81
Massive air embolus to the left ventricle: diagnosis and monitoring by serial echocardiography. Kearney KR, et al. **J Am Soc Echocardiogr** 1997 Nov–Dec;10(9):982–7
Evaluation of a hemodynamic tracing. Ezeugwu CO, et al. **J Cardiothorac Vasc Anesth** 1998 Jun;12(3):365–6
Median nerve injury: an underrecognised complication of brachial artery cardiac catheterisation? Kennedy AM, et al. **J Neurol Neurosurg Psychiatry** 1997 Oct;63(4):542–6
Transient left bundle branch block induced by left-sided cardiac catheterization in patients without pre-existing conduction abnormalities. Shimamoto T, et al. **Jpn Circ J** 1998 Feb;62(2):146–9
Transient cortical blindness after coronary angiography [letter; comment] Hinchey J, et al. **Lancet** 1998 May 16; 351(9114):1513–4. Comment on: Lancet 1998 Feb 21;351(9102):570.
An international comparison of physicians' judgments of outcome rates of cardiac procedures and attitudes toward risk, uncertainty, justifiability, and regret. Poses RM, et al. **Med Decis Making** 1998 Apr–Jun;18(2):131–40
Cerebral air embolism as a cause of stroke during cardiac catheterization. Wijman CA, et al. **Neurology** 1998 Jul; 51(1):318–9
Double-blind, randomized, placebo-controlled evaluation of atropine to prevent vasovagal reaction during removal of femoral arterial sheaths. Rama BN, et al. **Pharmacotherapy** 1997 Sep–Oct;17(5):867–73
Cannulation-induced coronary artery dissection: successful management with circulatory assist devices and coronary bypass grafting. Ishino K, et al. **Surg Today** 1998; 28(5):563–6
[Chronic radiodermatitis after interventional cardiac catheterization. Four cases] Granel F, et al. **Ann Dermatol Venereol** 1998 Jul;125(6-7):405–7 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Fre)**
[Peripheral arterial complications after heart catheterization] Heintzen MP, et al. **Herz** 1998 Feb;23(1):4–20 (104 ref.) (Eng. Abstr.) **(Ger)**
[Clinical evaluation of cholesterol embolization syndrome after cardiac catheterization] Izumi C, et al. **J Cardiol** 1998 Apr;31(4):201–6 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Jpn)**
[A case of the pulmonary thrombosis caused by unilateral pulmonary artery occulusion test] Kobayashi R, et al. **Nippon Kyobu Geka Gakkai Zasshi** 1998 May;46(5):491–5 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Jpn)**
[Stenting for iatrogenic coronary dissection treatment] Copini RT, et al. **Arq Bras Cardiol** 1998 Jan;70(1):55–7 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Por)**
[Treatment of femoral false aneurysms following cardiac catheterization with compression and color Doppler echocardiography monitoring] Engelhorn CA, et al. **Arq Bras Cardiol** 1997 Jun;68(6):429–31 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Por)**
[Wallenberg syndrome secondary to cardiac catheterization (letter)] Arjona A, et al. **Neurologia** 1998 Jan;13(1):59–60

(Spa)

ECONOMICS

Squeezing the "value" from cost data [editorial; comment] Kong DF, et al. **Am Heart J** 1998 Jul;136(1):1–3 (14 ref.) . Comment on: Am Heart J 1998 Jul;136(1):132–5.

Cost advantages of an ad hoc angioplasty strategy. Adele C, et al. **J Am Coll Cardiol** 1998 Feb;31(2):321–5

HISTORY

The development of interventional cardiology. King SB 3rd. **J Am Coll Cardiol** 1998 Mar 15;31(4 Suppl B):64B–88B

History of pediatric interventional catheterization: pediatric therapeutic cardiac catheterizations. Mullins CE. **Pediatr Cardiol** 1998 Jan–Feb;19(1):3–7; discussion 8

[Anniversary of catheterization in cardiology (Andreas Ronald Grüentzing)] Szatmáry L. **Orv Hetil** 1998 May 17; 139(20):1241–3 (Hun)

[Catheterization of the left heart cavity and simultaneous recording of electrocardiographic tracings and pressures] Quijano–Pitman F. **Gac Med Mex** 1998 Mar–Apr; 134(2):240 (Spa)

[Transitory occlusion of the ductus arteriosus using a special catheter to decide surgical indications] Quijano–Pitman F. **Gac Med Mex** 1998 Mar–Apr;134(2):239 (Spa)

[Dr. Carlos Adalid and heart catheterization] Quijano–Pitman F. **Gac Med Mex** 1998 Jan–Feb;134(1):93–4 (Spa)

[Catheterization of the ductus arteriosus] Quijano–Pitman F. **Gac Med Mex** 1998 Jan–Feb;134(1):95 (Spa)

INSTRUMENTATION

Influence of guidewire and catheter type on the frequency of cerebral microembolic signals during left heart catheterization. Brackken SK, et al. **Am J Cardiol** 1998 Sep 1;82(5):632–7

Results of transvenous buttoned device occlusion of patent ductus arteriosus in adults. International Buttoned Device Trial Group. Rao PS, et al. **Am J Cardiol** 1998 Sep 15; 82(6):827–9, A10

ESPVR of in situ rat left ventricle shows contractility–dependent curvilinearity. Sato T, et al. **Am J Physiol** 1998 May;274(5 Pt 2):H1429–34

Pericardial placement of a pulmonary artery catheter. Cardwell ME, et al. **Anaesthesia** 1998 Mar;53(3):290–2

A new preshaped catheter for right ventriculography with minimal artificial tricuspid regurgitation. Nishiya Y, et al. **Ann Thorac Cardiovasc Surg** 1998 Aug;4(4):214–6

Conversion from routine CPB to centrifugal mechanical assist by transaortic inflow cannulation of the left ventricle. Kalangos A, et al. **Ann Thorac Surg** 1998 Apr;65(4):1168–70

Left centrifugal pump cardiac assist with transseptal percutaneous left atrial cannula. Pavie A, et al. **Artif Organs** 1998 Jun;22(6):502–7

Retrograde cold blood cardioplegia. Obliteration of the posterior interventricular vein in the coronary sinus improves cooling of the left ventricle posterior wall. Bezon E, et al. **Cardiovasc Surg** 1997 Dec;5(6):620–5

Radiation exposure to patients undergoing diagnostic and interventional cardiac catheterization procedures [see comments] Bakalyar DM, et al. **Cathet Cardiovasc Diagn** 1997 Oct;42(2):121–5. Comment in: Cathet Cardiovasc Diagn 1997 Oct;42(2):126–7. Comment in: Cathet Cardiovasc Diagn 1997 Oct;42(2):128–9.

X–ray–ted [editorial; comment] Brinker JA. **Cathet Cardiovasc Diagn** 1997 Oct;42(2):128–9. Comment on: Cathet Cardiovasc Diagn 1997 Oct;42(2):121–5.

Calculation of the aortic valve gradient from the left ventricular–femoral and aortic–femoral pairs of pressure waveforms [see comments] Degeratu FT, et al. **Cathet Cardiovasc Diagn** 1998 May;44(1):9–13. Comment in: Cathet Cardiovasc Diagn 1998 May;44(1):14–5.

Coronary artery injection technique: a quantitative in vivo investigation using modern catheters. Dodge JT Jr, et al. **Cathet Cardiovasc Diagn** 1998 May;44(1):34–9

Alchemy in the cath lab: creating a gold standard [editorial; comment] Feldman T, et al. **Cathet Cardiovasc Diagn** 1998 May;44(1):14–5. Comment on: Cathet Cardiovasc Diagn 1998 May;44(1):9–13.

Characteristics of coronary flow velocity in constrictive pericarditis. Fujinaga H, et al. **Cathet Cardiovasc Diagn** 1998 May;44(1):61–4

Reduced incidence of ventricular ectopy with a 4F Halo catheter during pediatric cardiac catheterization [see comments] Geggel RL, et al. **Cathet Cardiovasc Diagn** 1998 Jan;43(1):55–7. Comment in: Cathet Cardiovasc Diagn 1998 Jan;43(1):58–9.

Novel long–neck sheath for endomyocardial biopsy. Goldstein JA. **Cathet Cardiovasc Diagn** 1998 Mar; 43(3):352–6

The loop catheter resurrected—the reinvention of the "wheel" for aortography and left ventriculography [editorial; comment] Grollman JH Jr. **Cathet Cardiovasc Diagn** 1998 Jan;43(1):58–9. Comment on: Cathet Cardiovasc Diagn 1998 Jan;43(1):55–7.

Successful redeployment of an unexpanded coronary stent. McGinnity JG, et al. **Cathet Cardiovasc Diagn** 1998 May; 44(1):52–6

6F TECHSTAR application as a bailout for partially deployed 8F PROSTAR [letter] Meisel SR, et al. **Cathet Cardiovasc Diagn** 1998 May;44(1):104

Accuracy of computer–based quantification of aortic valve stenosis. Schöbel WA, et al. **Cathet Cardiovasc Diagn** 1998 May;44(1):16–22

Simultaneous percutaneous treatment in hypertrophic obstructive cardiomyopathy and coronary artery disease: a case report. Seggewiss H, et al. **Cathet Cardiovasc Diagn** 1998 May;44(1):65–9

Re Erenberg et al [letter; comment] Sommer RJ. **Cathet Cardiovasc Diagn** 1998 May;44(1):100–1. Comment on: Cathet Cardiovasc Diagn 1998 Feb;43(2):177–8.

Radiation exposure: clueless in the cath lab, or sayonara ALARA [editorial; comment] Watson RM. **Cathet Cardiovasc Diagn** 1997 Oct;42(2):126–7. Comment on: Cathet Cardiovasc Diagn 1997 Oct;42(2):121–5.

Trans–septal catheterization for radiofrequency catheter ablation of cardiac arrhythmias. Results and safety of a simplified method [see comments] De Ponti R, et al. **Eur Heart J** 1998 Jun;19(6):943–50. Comment in: Eur Heart J 1998 Jun;19(6):824–5.

Trans–septal catheterization: a new frontier in clinical electrophysiology? [editorial; comment] Lévy S. **Eur Heart J** 1998 Jun;19(6):824–5. Comment on: Eur Heart J 1998 Jun;19(6):943–50.

Intermediate–term results of Phase I Food and Drug Administration Trials of buttoned device occlusion of secundum atrial septal defects. Zamora R, et al. **J Am Coll Cardiol** 1998 Mar 1;31(3):674–6

Retained left atrial catheter: an unusual cardiac source of embolism identified by transesophageal echocardiography. Yeo TC, et al. **J Am Soc Echocardiogr** 1998 Jan;11(1):66–70

Successful retrieval of a knotted pulmonary artery catheter trapped in the right ventricle using a dormier basket. Hood S, et al. **Scott Med J** 1997 Dec;42(6):184

Transcatheter closure of patent ductus arteriosus using detachable spring coils. Chee AK, et al. **Singapore Med J** 1998 Feb;39(2):64–8

Transcatheter endomyocardial laser revascularization: a feasibility test. Weber HP, et al. **Thorac Cardiovasc Surg** 1998 Apr;46(2):74–6

[An application program for determining stroke volume in the catheter laboratory] Röder F, et al. **Biomed Tech (Berl)** 1997;42 Suppl:395–6 (Ger)

[Pseudoaneurysm with associated arteriovenous fistula after transfemoral puncture] Neise M, et al. **Med Klin** 1998 Feb 15;93(2):107–10 (Eng. Abstr.) (Ger)

[Intracardiac "umbrella" with anemia] Foiada M, et al. **Schweiz Med Wochenschr** 1998 May 30;128(22):887 (Ger)

[Initial clinical results with the Amplatzer septal occluder—a self–centering double disc for occlusion of atrial septal defects] Berger F, et al. **Z Kardiol** 1998 Mar;87(3):185–90 (Eng. Abstr.) (Ger)

[Clinical value of Doppler ultrasound controlled puncture of the inguinal vessels with the "Smart Needle" within the scope of heart catheter examination] Blank R, et al. **Z Kardiol** 1997 Aug;86(8):608–14 (Eng. Abstr.) (Ger)

[Histologic specimen collection in pulmonary hypertension using percutaneous, transvascular biopsy—animal experiment and initial clinical data] Ewert R, et al. **Z Kardiol** 1997 Aug;86(8):622–9 (Eng. Abstr.) (Ger)

[Percutaneous transluminal septal myocardial ablation in hypertrophic obstructive cardiomyopathy: acute results in 66 patients with reference to myocardial contrast echocardiography] Faber L, et al. **Z Kardiol** 1998 Mar; 87(3):191–201 (Eng. Abstr.) (Ger)

[Comment on K. Kröger, G. Görge, R. Erbel and G. Rudolfsky, "Radial artery as approach to diagnostic coronary angiography" (letter; comment)] Kindel M. **Z Kardiol** 1997 Oct;86(10):877–8. Comment on: Z Kardiol 1997 May;86(5):363–5. (Ger)

[Percutaneous transcardiac intraluminal balloon angioplasty for reopening an arterial thrombosis after percutaneous arterial heart catheterization in a 19–month–old patient with tetralogy of Fallot] Peuster M, et al. **Z Kardiol** 1998 Feb;87(2):139–43 (Eng. Abstr.) (Ger)

[Duplex ultrasound risk stratification of percutaneous puncture of the brachial artery for diagnostic and interventional coronary angiography] Rath J, et al. **Z Kardiol** 1998 Apr;87(4):249–57 (Eng. Abstr.) (Ger)

METHODS

Utility of transesophageal echocardiography during port–access minimally invasive cardiac surgery. Applebaum RM, et al. **Am J Cardiol** 1998 Jul 15;82(2):183–8

Effectiveness of an umbilical artery "snare assisted" approach for critical pulmonary valve stenosis or atresia in the neonate. Weber HS, et al. **Am J Cardiol** 1997 Dec 1; 80(11):1502–5

Novel catheterization technique for the in vivo measurement of pulmonary vascular responses in rats. Hyman AL, et al. **Am J Physiol** 1998 Apr;274(4 Pt 2):H1218–29

Use of a Seldinger wire to change a pulmonary artery catheter [letter] Dean VS, et al. **Anaesthesia** 1998 Feb; 53(2):207–8

The hemodynamic effects of hypoxemia in anesthetized pigs: a comparison between right heart catheter and echocardiography. Vedrinne JM, et al. **Anesth Analg** 1998 Jul;87(1):21–6

Left atrial catheter removal [letter] Paz Y, et al. **Ann Thorac Surg** 1998 Aug;66(2):612

Complex angioplasty and stenting of a saphenous bypass graft using the percutaneous radial approach. Report of a case. Moguel R, et al. **Arch Inst Cardiol Mex** 1997 Nov–Dec; 67(6):503–4

Cannulation of the aortic branches using ultrasound guidance. An animal study. Frazin LJ, et al. **ASAIO J** 1997 Jul–Aug; 43(4):321–5

To perforate or not to perforate–that's the question...or is it? just ask Richard! [editorial; comment] Cheatham JP. **Cathet Cardiovasc Diagn** 1997 Dec;42(4):403–4. Comment on: Cathet Cardiovasc Diagn 1997 Dec;42(4):395–402.

Direct right ventricular puncture for hemodynamic evaluation of a mechanical tricuspid valve prosthesis: a new indication for an old procedure. Gibson MA, et al. **Cathet Cardiovasc Diagn** 1997 Nov;42(3):278–82

Prevention of the inadvertent aspiration of air into 6 French guiding catheters during Magic Wallstent implantation. Koh TH. **Cathet Cardiovasc Diagn** 1998 Apr;43(4):472–3

Application of sonomicrometry and multidimensional scaling to cardiac catheter tracking. Meyer SA, et al. **IEEE Trans Biomed Eng** 1997 Nov;44(11):1061–7

Assessment of left atrial pressure–area relation in humans by means of retrograde left atrial catheterization and echocardiographic automatic boundary detection: effects of dobutamine. Stefanadis C, et al. **J Am Coll Cardiol** 1998 Feb;31(2):426–36

Antegrade or retrograde catheterization across a ventricular septal defect. Tomita H, et al. **J Cardiol** 1997 Nov; 30(5):265–71

Nonfluoroscopic transseptal catheterization: safety and efficacy of intracardiac echocardiographic guidance. Epstein LM, et al. **J Cardiovasc Electrophysiol** 1998 Jun; 9(6):625–30

Left ventricular hemodynamics in anemic fetal lambs. Kilby MD, et al. **J Perinat Med** 1998;26(1):5–12

Percutaneous method for internal jugular venous introduction and retroclavicular placement of permanent endocardial leads. Brooker JZ. **J S C Med Assoc** 1997 Nov; 93(11):410–4

Left ventricular dysfunction after open repair of simple congenital heart defects in infants and children: quantitation with the use of a conductance catheter immediately after bypass [see comments] Chaturvedi RR, et al. **J Thorac Cardiovasc Surg** 1998 Jan;115(1):77–83. Comment in: J Thorac Cardiovasc Surg 1998 Jan;115(1):74–6.

New method for monitoring the functional state of a dynamic cardiomyoplasty. Guldner NW, et al. **J Thorac Cardiovasc Surg** 1997 Dec;114(6):1097–106

Successful blade atrial septostomy in a patient with severe primary pulmonary hypertension—a case report. Takigiku K, et al. **Jpn Circ J** 1997 Oct;61(10):877–81

Echocardiography in the invasive laboratory: utility of two–dimensional echocardiography in performing transseptal catheterization. Hurrell DG, et al. **Mayo Clin Proc** 1998 Feb;73(2):126–31

Radiofrequency ablation of anteroseptal, para–Hisian, and mid–septal accessory pathways using a simplified femoral approach. Brugada J, et al. **Pacing Clin Electrophysiol** 1998 Apr;21(4 Pt 1):735–41

Electrical/ablational therapeutic cardiac catheterization. Van Hare GF. **Pediatr Cardiol** 1998 Jan–Feb;19(1):95–105; discussion 106 (48 ref.)

[Percutaneous suture of femoral artery access sites after diagnostic heart catheterization and or coronary intervention. Safety and effectiveness of a new arterial suture technic] Gerckens U, et al. **Herz** 1998 Feb; 23(1):27–34 (Eng. Abstr.) (Ger)

[Recanalization of Botalli's ductus arteriosus after catheter occlusion with a Rashkind double umbrella device] Gildein HP, et al. **Z Kardiol** 1998 Jan;87(1):38–40 (Eng. Abstr.) (Ger)

[Cardiac surgery by the safe and easy insertion method with the J–shaped left ventricular vent catheter] Hibi M, et al. **Kyobu Geka** 1998 Feb;51(2):106–7 (Eng. Abstr.) (Jpn)

[Coronary arteriography with a very low profile catheter: efficacy and safety of the procedure and of the 60 minute hospital discharge] Berti S, et al. **Arq Bras Cardiol** 1998 Jan;70(1):3–7 (Eng. Abstr.) (Por)

[Simultaneous treatment of pulmonary valve stenosis and patent ductus arteriosus by interventional catheterization] Pedra CA, et al. **Arq Bras Cardiol** 1997 May;68(5):357–62 (Eng. Abstr.) (Por)

MORTALITY

Mortality related to diagnostic cardiac catheterization. The importance of left main coronary disease and catheter induced trauma. Devlin G, et al. **Int J Card Imaging** 1997 Oct;13(5):379–84; discussion 385–6

TRENDS

Interventional pediatric cardiology: state of the art and future directions. Rao PS. **Pediatr Cardiol** 1998 Jan–Feb; 19(1):107–24; discussion 125 (206 ref.)

UTILIZATION

Impact of race and age on the effects of regionalization of cardiac procedures in the Department of Veterans Affairs Health Care System. Mirvis DM, et al. **Am J Cardiol** 1998 Apr 15;81(8):982–7

Racial differences in cardiac catheterization use and appropriateness. Ferguson JA, et al. **Am J Med Sci** 1998 May;315(5):302–6

Examination of racial differences in management of

cardiovascular disease. Ferguson JA, et al. **J Am Coll Cardiol** 1997 Dec;30(7):1707–13

Can characteristics of a health care system mitigate ethnic bias in access to cardiovascular procedures? Experience from the Military Health Services System. Taylor AJ, et al. **J Am Coll Cardiol** 1997 Oct;30(4):901–7

Availability of cardiac technology: trends in procedure use and outcomes for patients with acute myocardial infarction. Wright SM, et al. **Med Care Res Rev** 1998 Jun;55(2):239–54 (42 ref.)

[13th report on the structure and performance statistics of heart catheterization laboratories in Germany] Gleichmann U, et al. **Z Kardiol** 1997 Oct;86(10):879–81 **(Ger)**

HEART CONDUCTION SYSTEM

see related

ARRHYTHMIA

QT dispersion may be a useful adjunct for detection of myocardial infarction in the chest pain center. Shah CP, et al. **Am Heart J** 1998 Sep;136(3):496–8

Correlation between exercise-induced ischemic ST-segment depression and myocardial blood flow quantified by positron emission tomography. Watanabe T, et al. **Am Heart J** 1998 Sep;136(3):533–42

Ventricular late potentials, interstitial fibrosis, and right ventricular function in patients with ventricular tachycardia and normal left ventricular function. La Vecchia L, et al. **Am J Cardiol** 1998 Mar 15;81(6):790–2

Cardiac denervation after radiofrequency ablation of supraventricular tachycardias. Psychari SN, et al. **Am J Cardiol** 1998 Mar 15;81(6):725–31

Analysis of the P wave with signal averaging to assess the risk of atrial fibrillation after coronary artery bypass surgery. Dimmer C, et al. **Cardiology** 1998;89(1):19–24

Dispersion of ventricular repolarization: reality? Illusion? Significance? [editorial; comment] Coumel P, et al. **Circulation** 1998 Jun 30;97(25):2491–3. Comment on: Circulation 1998 Jun 30;97(25):2543–50.

Functional mechanisms underlying tachycardia-induced sustained atrial fibrillation in a chronic dog model. Gaspo R, et al. **Circulation** 1997 Dec 2;96(11):4027–35

Activation–repolarization coupling in the normal swine endocardium. Gepstein L, et al. **Circulation** 1997 Dec 2; 96(11):4036–43

Electrophysiological effects of acute dilatation in the isolated rabbit heart: cycle length–dependent effects on ventricular refractoriness and conduction velocity. Reiter MJ, et al. **Circulation** 1997 Dec 2;96(11):4050–6

Assessment of QT dispersion for prediction of mortality or arrhythmic events after myocardial infarction: results of a prospective, long-term follow-up study [see comments] Zabel M, et al. **Circulation** 1998 Jun 30;97(25):2543–50. Comment in: Circulation 1998 Jun 30;97(25):2491–3.

A microscopic view of false tendons in the left ventricle of the human heart. Lotkowski D, et al. **Folia Morphol (Warsz)** 1997;56(1):31–9

Iatrogenic atrioventricular bypass tract following a Fontan operation for tricuspid atresia [letter; comment] Gow RM, et al. **Heart** 1997 Sep;78(3):319. Comment on: Heart 1997 Mar;77(3):283–5.

QT interval and QT dispersion in systemic sclerosis (scleroderma). Sgreccia A, et al. **J Intern Med** 1998 Feb; 243(2):127–32

Eosinophilic myocarditis [letter; comment] Spodick DH. **Mayo Clin Proc** 1997 Oct;72(10):996. Comment on: Mayo Clin Proc 1997 Jul;72(&):603–10.

[Rapid resolution of ST-segment elevation predicts functional recovery in acute myocardial infarction treated with primary percutaneous transluminal coronary angioplasty] Pucci PD, et al. **G Ital Cardiol** 1998 May; 28(5):554–63 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Ita)**

[Simulation of the distribution of electronic potential in two-dimensional anisotropic resistive-capacitive medium] Vetelkis R. **Biofizika** 1997 Nov-Dec;42(6):1286–91 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Rus)**

ABNORMALITIES

Linkage of familial dilated cardiomyopathy with conduction defect and muscular dystrophy to chromosome 6q23. Messina DN, et al. **Am J Hum Genet** 1997 Oct;61(4):909–17

Catheter ablation of accessory pathways. Knight BP, et al. **Cardiol Clin** 1997 Nov;15(4):647–60 (58 ref.)

Unguarded tricuspid orifice with pulmonary atresia: successful radiofrequency ablation of an accessory pathway in an infant. Magee AG, et al. **Heart** 1998 Jan;79(1):101–3

New preexcitation following cardiac transplant. Alexis JD, et al. **Int J Cardiol** 1998 Jun 1;65(1):71–4

[Dispersion of junctional tissue and its consequences in a case of sudden infant death] Ottaviani G, et al. **Cardiologia** 1998 Jul;43(7):737–9 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Ita)**

[Radiofrequency ablation of accessory pathways in the presence of atrial fibrillation] Iturraide Torres PI, et al. **Arch Inst Cardiol Mex** 1997 Nov-Dec;67(6):475–9 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Spa)**

CHEMISTRY

The common 4977 base pair deletion of mitochondrial DNA preferentially accumulates in the cardiac conduction system of patients with Kearns–Sayre syndrome. Müller-Höcker J, et al. **Mod Pathol** 1998 Mar;11(3):295–301

CYTOLOGY

A single pacemaker cell model based on the phase response curve. Abramovich-Sivan S, et al. **Biol Cybern** 1998 Jul; 79(1):67–76

A pacemaker cell pair model based on the phase response curve. Abramovich-Sivan S, et al. **Biol Cybern** 1998 Jul; 79(1):77–86

Cellular electrophysiologic mechanisms of cardiac arrhythmias. Cabo C, et al. **Cardiol Clin** 1997 Nov; 15(4):517–38 (122 ref.)

A phase response curve based model: effect of vagal and sympathetic stimulation and interaction on a pacemaker cell. Abramovich-Sivan S, et al. **J Theor Biol** 1998 Jun 21;192(4):567–79

DRUG EFFECTS

Effect of beta-adrenergic stimulation on the QRS duration of the signal-averaged electrocardiogram [published erratum appears in Am Heart J 1998 Apr;135(4):732] Arnar DO, et al. **Am Heart J** 1997 Sep;134(3):395–8

Differential effects of adenosine on antegrade and retrograde fast pathway conduction in atrioventricular nodal reentry. Lee CS, et al. **Am Heart J** 1997 Nov;134(5 Pt 1):799–806

Effects of beta-adrenergic blockade on dispersion of ventricular repolarization in newborn infants with prolonged QT interval. Stramba-Badiale M, et al. **Am Heart J** 1997 Sep;134(3):406–10

Antiarrhythmic drug effects on QT interval dispersion in patients undergoing electropharmacologic testing for ventricular tachycardia and fibrillation. Gillis AM, et al. **Am J Cardiol** 1998 Mar 1;81(5):588–93

A new criterion combining ST/HR slope and deltaST/deltaHR index for detection of coronary artery disease in patients on digoxin therapy. Hamasaki S, et al. **Am J Cardiol** 1998 May 1;81(9):1100–4

Modulation of quinidine-induced arrhythmias by temperature in perfused rabbit heart. Spear JF, et al. **Am J Physiol** 1998 Mar;274(3 Pt 2):H817–28

The effects of desflurane on cardiac function as measured by conductance volumetry in swine. Sundeman H, et al. **Anesth Analg** 1998 Sep;87(3):522–8

Effects of ketamine on ventricular conduction, refractoriness, and wavelength: potential antiarrhythmic effects: a high-resolution epicardial mapping in rabbit hearts. Aya AG, et al. **Anesthesiology** 1997 Dec;87(6):1417–27

Electromechanical dissociation 48 hours after atenolol overdose: usefulness of calcium chloride. Pertoldi F, et al. **Ann Emerg Med** 1998 Jun;31(6):777–81

Prolonged QT interval and ventricular fibrillation after treatment with sublingual nifedipine for malignant hypertension [letter] Peters FP, et al. **Arch Intern Med** 1997 Dec 8–22;157(22):2665–6

ATP-induced ventricular asystole and hypotension during endovascular stenting surgery. Tanito Y, et al. **Can J Anaesth** 1998 May;45(5 Pt 1):491–4

Different effects of flecainide on atrioventricular conduction properties in the adult and immature rabbit heart. Han HS, et al. **Cardiovasc Drugs Ther** 1997 Dec;11(6):767–76

Effects of quinidine on repolarization in canine epicardium, midmyocardium, and endocardium: II. In vivo study. Anyukhovsky EP, et al. **Circulation** 1997 Dec 2; 96(11):4019–26

Block of the rapid component of the delayed rectifier potassium current by the prokinetic agent cisapride underlies drug-related lengthening of the QT interval. Drolet B, et al. **Circulation** 1998 Jan 20;97(2):204–10

Postrepolarization refractoriness versus conduction slowing caused by class I antiarrhythmic drugs: antiarrhythmic and proarrhythmic effects. Kirchhof PF, et al. **Circulation** 1998 Jun 30;97(25):2567–74

Effects of procainamide on wave-front dynamics during ventricular fibrillation in open-chest dogs. Kwan YY, et al. **Circulation** 1998 May 12;97(18):1828–36

Effects of quinidine on repolarization in canine epicardium, midmyocardium, and endocardium: I. In vitro study. Sosunov EA, et al. **Circulation** 1997 Dec 2;96(11):4011–8

Dynamic analysis of dofetilide-induced changes in ventricular repolarization. Lande G, et al. **Clin Pharmacol Ther** 1998 Sep;64(3):312–21

PACAP-27 causes negative and positive dromotropic effects in anesthetized dogs. Hirose M, et al. **Eur J Pharmacol** 1997 Oct 29;338(1):35–42

Isoprenaline and inducibility of atrioventricular nodal re-entrant tachycardia. Hatzinikolaou H, et al. **Heart** 1998 Feb;79(2):165–8

Does mexiletine have a preferential action (versus healthy myocardium) on the reentrant circuit of ventricular tachycardia? Abe A, et al. **Heart Vessels** 1997;Suppl 12:235–9

Comparison of effects of enalapril and nitrendipine on cardiac sympathetic nervous system in essential hypertension. Sakata K, et al. **J Am Coll Cardiol** 1998 Aug;32(2):438–43

Effects of epinephrine and phenylephrine on QT interval dispersion in congenital long QT syndrome. Sun ZH, et al. **J Am Coll Cardiol** 1998 May;31(6):1400–5

Effects of amiodarone and its active metabolite desethylamiodarone on the ventricular defibrillation threshold. Zhou L, et al. **J Am Coll Cardiol** 1998 Jun; 31(7):1672–8

Differential effects of quinidine, flecainide, and cibenzoline on anisotropic conduction in the isolated porcine heart. Lacroix D, et al. **J Cardiovasc Electrophysiol** 1998 Jan; 9(1):55–69

Entrance site of the slow conduction zone of verapamil-sensitive idiopathic left ventricular tachycardia: evidence supporting macroreentry in the Purkinje system. Lai LP, et al. **J Cardiovasc Electrophysiol** 1998 Feb; 9(2):184–90

Acute deleterious effects of cocaine on cardiac conduction, hemodynamics, and ventricular fibrillation threshold: effects of interaction with a selective dopamine D1 antagonist SCH 39166. Kanani PM, et al. **J Cardiovasc Pharmacol** 1998 Jul;32(1):42–8

Opioid receptor-mediated inhibition of omega-conotoxin GVIA-sensitive calcium channel currents in rat intracardiac neurons. Adams DJ, et al. **J Neurophysiol** 1998 Feb;79(2):753–62

Inhibition of delayed rectifier K+ current by dofetilide and E-4031 differentially affects electrical cardiac responses to vagus stimulation in anesthetized dogs. Imamura H, et al. **Jpn J Pharmacol** 1998 Jan;76(1):31–7

Variable effects of adenosine on retrograde conduction in patients with atrioventricular nodal reentry tachycardia. Fishberger SB, et al. **Pacing Clin Electrophysiol** 1998 Jun; 21(6):1254–7

Electrophysiological effects of intrapericardial infusion of endothelin-1. Gellér L, et al. **Pacing Clin Electrophysiol** 1998 Jan;21(1 Pt 2):151–6

The effect of hypericum extract on cardiac conduction as seen in the electrocardiogram compared to that of imipramine. Czekalla J, et al. **Pharmacopsychiatry** 1997 Sep; 30 Suppl 2:86–8

Quinine pharmacokinetics: ototoxic and cardiotoxic effects in healthy Caucasian subjects and in patients with falciparum malaria. Claessen FA, et al. **Trop Med Int Health** 1998 Jun;3(6):482–9

[Does flumazenil correct disorders of intracardiac conduction induced by accidental intravenous injection of bupivacaine?] Lenfant F, et al. **Ann Fr Anesth Reanim** 1996; 15(8):1196–8 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Fre)**

[Noninvasive monitoring of anti-arrhythmia sotalol therapy by analysis of intracardiac signals] Lang V, et al. **Biomed Tech (Berl)** 1997;42 Suppl:162–3 **(Ger)**

EMBRYOLOGY

Sprouting and connectivity of embryonic leech heart excitor (HE) motor neurons in the absence of their peripheral target. Jellies J, et al. **Invert Neurosci** 1995;1(2):145–57

ENZYMOLOGY

Distribution and neuropeptide content of nitric oxide synthase–containing nerve fibers in arteries and conduction system of the rat heart. Sawada K, et al. **Acta Anat (Basel)** 1997;160(4):239–47

GROWTH & DEVELOPMENT

Differential developmental effects of acute hypoxia on the rabbit atrioventricular conduction axis. Wright SB, et al. **Biol Neonate** 1998;73(4):235–45

Transfer of the heart pacemaker during juvenile development in the isopod crustacean Ligia exotica. Yamagishi H, et al. **J Exp Biol** 1997 Sep;200 (Pt 18):2393–404

METABOLISM

Cyclosporine A modulation of Ca++ activated K+ channels in cardiac sensory afferent neurons. Hay M. **Brain Res** 1998 Mar 9;786(1–2):243–7

Evidence for negative charge in the conduction pathway of the cardiac ryanodine receptor channel provided by the interaction of K+ channel N-type inactivation peptides. Mead FC, et al. **J Membr Biol** 1998 Jun 1;163(3):225–34

PATHOLOGY

Histopathology of the conduction system in sudden infant death. Paz Suárez-Mier M, et al. **Forensic Sci Int** 1998 May 11;93(2–3):143–54

[Sudden cardiac death in non-professional athletes] Nappo A, et al. **Pathologica** 1997 Oct;89(5):517–22 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Ita)**

PHYSIOLOGY

Cardiac excitation: an interactive process of ion channels and gap junctions. Rudy Y, et al. **Adv Exp Med Biol** 1997; 430:269–79 (19 ref.)

Effects of upright posture on filtered QRS parameter of the signal-averaged electrocardiogram in healthy volunteers. Kautzner J, et al. **Am Heart J** 1997 Dec;134(6):1002–4

Effect of intracoronary balloon inflation at percutaneous transluminal coronary angioplasty on QT dispersion. Tarabey R, et al. **Am Heart J** 1998 Mar;135(3):519–22

Differential selectivity of cardiac neurons in separate intrathoracic autonomic ganglia. Armour JA, et al. **Am J Physiol** 1998 Apr;274(4 Pt 2):R939–49

Sleep and circadian influences on cardiac autonomic nervous system activity. Burgess HJ, et al. **Am J Physiol** 1997 Oct; 273(4 Pt 2):H1761–8

Optical mapping of atrioventricular node reveals a conduction barrier between atrial and nodal cells. Choi BR, et al. **Am J Physiol** 1998 Mar;274(3 Pt 2):H829–45

A pacemaker cell pair model based on the phase response

curve. Abramovich-Sivan S, et al. **Biol Cybern** 1998 Jul; 79(1):77–86

A single pacemaker cell model based on the phase response curve. Abramovich-Sivan S, et al. **Biol Cybern** 1998 Jul; 79(1):67–76

Simulation of cardiac conduction system in distributed computer environment. Balasubramaniam C, et al. **Biomed Sci Instrum** 1997;33:13–8

Reliability of noninvasive methods to measure cardiac autonomic function. Amara CE, et al. **Can J Appl Physiol** 1998 Aug;23(4):396–408

Interactions between spontaneously pacing and quiescent but excitable heart cells. Joyner RW. **Can J Cardiol** 1997 Nov; 13(11):1085–92

Cellular mechanisms of cardiac mechano-electric feedback in a mathematical model. Kohl P, et al. **Can J Cardiol** 1998 Jan;14(1):111–9

Peptidic regulation of heart rate and interactions with the autonomic nervous system. Beaulieu P, et al. **Cardiovasc Res** 1998 Mar;37(3):578–85 (69 ref.)

Connexin45 expression is preferentially associated with the ventricular conduction system in mouse and rat heart. Coppen SR, et al. **Circ Res** 1998 Feb 9;82(2):232–43

Attachment of meandering reentrant wave fronts to anatomic obstacles in the atrium. Role of the obstacle size. Ikeda T, et al. **Circ Res** 1997 Nov;81(5):753–64

Development of the cardiac conduction system. Moorman AF, et al. **Circ Res** 1998 Apr 6;82(6):629–44 (201 ref.)

Selective vagal denervation of the atria eliminates heart rate variability and baroreflex sensitivity while preserving ventricular innervation. Chiou CW, et al. **Circulation** 1998 Jul 28;98(4):360–8

Return cycle mapping after entrainment of ventricular tachycardia. Nitta T, et al. **Circulation** 1998 Mar 31; 97(12):1164–75

Disparate effects of deficient expression of connexin43 on atrial and ventricular conduction: evidence for chamber-specific molecular determinants of conduction. Thomas SA, et al. **Circulation** 1998 Feb 24;97(7):686–91

Early repolarization: an underinvestigated misnoner [editorial] Spodick DH. **Clin Cardiol** 1997 Nov;20(11):913–4

Mice lacking connexin40 have cardiac conduction abnormalities characteristic of atrioventricular block and bundle branch block. Simon AM, et al. **Curr Biol** 1998 Feb 26;8(5):295–8

Importance of neurokinin-1 receptors in the nucleus tractus solitarii of mice for the integration of cardiac vagal inputs. Paton JF. **Eur J Neurosci** 1998 Jul;10(7):2261–75

Pace-mapping conduction delay at reentry circuit sites of ventricular tachycardia after myocardial infarction. Harada T, et al. **Heart Vessels** 1997;Suppl 12:232–4

Role of QT interval prolongation in the creation of spiral wave type reentry. Shibata N, et al. **Heart Vessels** 1997; Suppl 12:228–31

Heart rate variability and dispersion of QT interval in patients with vulnerability to ventricular tachycardia and ventricular fibrillation after previous myocardial infarction. Perkiömäki JS, et al. **J Am Coll Cardiol** 1997 Nov 1; 30(5):1331–8

Effects of streptozotocin-induced diabetes on heart rate, blood pressure and cardiac autonomic nervous control. Hicks KK, et al. **J Auton Nerv Syst** 1998 Mar 3;69(1):21–30

Properties of Na+ currents in putative submandibular and cardiac sympathetic postganglionic neurones. Kukula K, et al. **J Auton Nerv Syst** 1998 Mar 3;69(1):12–20

A case of widely split double P waves with marked intra-atrial conduction delay. Soejima K, et al. **J Cardiovasc Electrophysiol** 1997 Nov;8(11):1296–301

Relation of the atrial input sites to the dual atrioventricular nodal pathways: crossing of conduction curves generated with posterior and anterior pacing [see comments] Tchou PJ, et al. **J Cardiovasc Electrophysiol** 1997 Oct; 8(10):1133–44. Comment in: J Cardiovasc Electrophysiol 1997 Oct;8(10):1145–7.

ECG of the month. Secrets of the heart. Early repolarization pattern. Martinez-Lopez JI. **J La State Med Soc** 1998 Jun; 150(6):245–7

The electrocardiographic T wave changes in highly trained athletes during training. An old problem revisited. Spataro A, et al. **J Sports Med Phys Fitness** 1998 Jun;38(2):164–8

A PRC based model of a pacemaker cell: effect of vagal activity and investigation of the respiratory sinus arrhythmia. Abramovich-Sivan S, et al. **J Theor Biol** 1998 May 21;192(2):219–34

Review of ionic models of vagal-cardiac pacemaker control. Dokos S, et al. **J Theor Biol** 1998 Jun 7;192(3):265–74 (65 ref.)

A discussion about the DiFrancesco-Noble model. Guan S, et al. **J Theor Biol** 1997 Nov 7;189(1):27–32

The rise time of the monophasic action potential--a new index of local use-dependent conductivity by sodium channel blockers in human myocardium. Shinozaki T, et al. **Jpn Circ J** 1997 Dec;61(12):979–87

Abnormalities of cardiac repolarization in multiple sclerosis: relationship with a model of allergic encephalomyelitis in rat. Drouin E, et al. **Muscle Nerve** 1998 Jul;21(7):940–2

Effect of age and gender on sudomotor and cardiovagal function and blood pressure response to tilt in normal subjects. Low PA, et al. **Muscle Nerve** 1997 Dec; 20(12):1561–8

JT dispersion in Wolff-Parkinson-White syndrome: effect of eccentric ventricular depolarization on the dispersion of repolarization. Balaji S, et al. **Pacing Clin Electrophysiol** 1998 Mar;21(3):576–9

Optimizing the geometry of implantable leads for recording the monophasic action potential with fractally coated electrodes. Lang V, et al. **Pacing Clin Electrophysiol** 1998 Jan;21(1 Pt 2):227–30

Simultaneous recordings of the monophasic action potential with silver chloride- and Ir-coated electrodes. Merkely B, et al. **Pacing Clin Electrophysiol** 1998 Jan;21(1 Pt 2):231–4

Is dispersion of ventricular repolarization rate dependent? Zabel M, et al. **Pacing Clin Electrophysiol** 1997 Oct;20(10 Pt 1):2405–11

[Ageing changes of the cardiac conduct system] Hu B, et al. **Fa I Hsueh Tsa Chih** 1997;13(1):47–8, 46 inside back cover (5 ref.) (Eng. Abstr.) **(Chi)**

[Analysis of frequency-dependence of ventricular repolarisation by the Holter method in young adults. Influence of the autonomic nervous system on the rate-dependence of QT] Catuli D, et al. **Arch Mal Coeur Vaiss** 1997 Jul;90(7):927–34 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Fre)**

[Present concepts of accessory pathways] Grolleau R, et al. **Arch Mal Coeur Vaiss** 1998 Mar;91 Spec No 1:53–60 (38 ref.) (Eng. Abstr.) **(Fre)**

[Gaps: practical implications] Poty H, et al. **Arch Mal Coeur Vaiss** 1998 Mar;91 Spec No 1:41–51 (37 ref.) (Eng. Abstr.) **(Fre)**

[Methods of pattern recognition for detection of neurohumoral information in monophasic action potentials] Schmidt M, et al. **Biomed Tech (Berl)** 1997;42 Suppl:133–4 **(Ger)**

[Modeling of impulse transmission in the heart exemplified by the Visible Man dataset] Werner C, et al. **Biomed Tech (Berl)** 1997;42 Suppl:195–6 **(Ger)**

[Effect of electric stimulation of the cerebral cortex on cardiac nociceptive signal conduction] Bilibin DP, et al. **Patol Fiziol Eksp Ter** 1998 Apr-Jun;(2):17–20 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Rus)**

[Clinical and prognostic significance of late ventricular potentials in patients with hypertrophic cardiomyopathy] Legkogonov AV. **Ter Arkh** 1998;70(4):20–4 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Rus)**

PHYSIOPATHOLOGY

Parasympathetic activity in brain death: effect of apnea on heart rate variability. Kawamoto M, et al. **Acta Anaesthesiol Scand** 1998 Jan;42(1):47–51

Signal-averaged electrocardiography in patients with AL (primary) amyloidosis. Dubrey SW, et al. **Am Heart J** 1997 Dec;134(6):994–1001

Effect of coronary angioplasty on QT dispersion. Kelly RF, et al. **Am Heart J** 1997 Sep;134(3):399–405

Precordial QT dispersion and inducible ventricular tachycardia. Lee KW, et al. **Am Heart J** 1997 Dec; 134(6):1005–13

Atrioventricular node reentrant tachycardia in patients with a long fast pathway effective refractory period: clinical features, electrophysiologic characteristics, and results of radiofrequency ablation. Lee SH, et al. **Am Heart J** 1997 Sep;134(3):387–94

PR-segment deviation as the initial electrocardiographic response in acute pericarditis. Baljepally R, et al. **Am J Cardiol** 1998 Jun 15;81(12):1505–6

Higher T-wave amplitude associated with better prognosis in patients receiving thrombolytic therapy for acute myocardial infarction (a GUSTO-I substudy). Global Utilization of Streptokinase and Tissue plasminogen Activator for Occluded Coronary Arteries. Hochrein J, et al. **Am J Cardiol** 1998 May 1;81(9):1078–84

Recipient-to-donor atrioatrial conduction after orthotopic heart transplantation: surface electrocardiographic features and estimated prevalence. Lefroy DC, et al. **Am J Cardiol** 1998 Aug 15;82(4):444–50

Symptomatic conduction system disease in cardiac amyloidosis. Mathew V, et al. **Am J Cardiol** 1997 Dec 1; 80(11):1491–2

Significance of exercise-induced ST-segment elevation and T-wave pseudonormalization for improvement of function in healed Q-wave myocardial infarction. Schneider CA, et al. **Am J Cardiol** 1998 Jul 15;82(2):148–53

Relation between QT dispersion and the extent of myocardial ischemia in patients with three-vessel coronary artery disease. Stierle U, et al. **Am J Cardiol** 1998 Mar 1; 81(5):564–8

Autonomic modulation of QT intervals in post-myocardial infarction patients with and without ventricular fibrillation. Viitasalo M, et al. **Am J Cardiol** 1998 Jul 15;82(2):154–9

Prognostic value of dobutamine echocardiography in patients after Q-wave or non-Q-wave acute myocardial infarction. Wang CH, et al. **Am J Cardiol** 1998 Jul 1;82(1):38–42

Determinants of ventricular arrhythmias in hemodialysis patients. Evaluation of the effect of arrhythmogenic substrate and autonomic imbalance. Tamura K, et al. **Am J Nephrol** 1998;18(4):280–4

Cellular electrophysiologic mechanisms of cardiac arrhythmias. Cabo C, et al. **Cardiol Clin** 1997 Nov; 15(4):517–38 (122 ref.)

The membrane current (If(f)) in human atrial cells: implications for atrial arrhythmias [editorial] Opthof T. **Cardiovasc Res** 1998 Jun;38(3):537–40 (31 ref.)

Simulation study of cellular electric properties in heart failure. Priebe L, et al. **Circ Res** 1998 Jun 15;82(11):1206–23

Absence of parasympathetic control of heart rate after human orthotopic cardiac transplantation. Arrowood JA, et al. **Circulation** 1997 Nov 18;96(10):3492–8

Arrhythmogenic marker for the sudden unexplained death syndrome in Thai men. Nademanee K, et al. **Circulation** 1997 Oct 21;96(8):2595–600

Three-dimensional mapping of the common atrial flutter circuit in the right atrium. Shah DC, et al. **Circulation** 1997 Dec 2;96(11):3904–12

Characterization of low right atrial isthmus as the slow conduction zone and pharmacological target in typical atrial flutter. Tai CT, et al. **Circulation** 1997 Oct 21; 96(8):2601–11

Electrophysiologic significance of leftward QRS axis deviation in bifascicular and trifascicular blocks. Ducceschi V, et al. **Clin Cardiol** 1998 Aug;21(8):579–83

Torsade de pointes secondary to d,l-sotalol after catheter ablation of incessant atrioventricular reentrant tachycardia--evidence for a significant contribution of the "cardiac memory". Haverkamp W, et al. **Clin Cardiol** 1998 Jan;21(1):55–8

Alternate patterns of ventricular activation during supraventricular bigeminy. Littmann L. **Clin Cardiol** 1998 Jun;21(6):444–6 (7 ref.)

Electrophysiological properties of the fibrillating atrium: implications for therapy. Tse HF, et al. **Clin Exp Pharmacol Physiol** 1998 May;25(5):293–302 (70 ref.)

Reduced cardiac conduction velocity and predisposition to arrhythmias in connexin40-deficient mice. Kirchhoff S, et al. **Curr Biol** 1998 Feb 26;8(5):299–302

Heart rate variability. Malik M. **Curr Opin Cardiol** 1998 Jan; 13(1):36–44 (120 ref.)

Dispersion of repolarization. A basic electrophysiological mechanism behind malignant arrhythmias [editorial; comment] Amlie JP. **Eur Heart J** 1997 Aug;18(8):1200–2 . Comment on: Eur Heart J 1997 Aug;18(8):1329–38.

Modification of atrioventricular conduction as adjunct therapy for pacemaker-treated patients with hypertrophic obstructive cardiomyopathy. Gadler F, et al. **Eur Heart J** 1998 Jan;19(1):132–8

Right atrial free wall conduction velocity and degree of anisotropy in patients with stable sinus rhythm studied during open heart surgery. Hansson A, et al. **Eur Heart J** 1998 Feb;19(2):293–300

The mode of onset of ventricular tachycardia. A patient-specific phenomenon. Meyerfeldt U, et al. **Eur Heart J** 1997 Dec;18(12):1956–65

Atrial conduction abnormalities in patients with systemic progressive sclerosis. Mizuno R, et al. **Eur Heart J** 1997 Dec;18(12):1995–2001

Diagnostic performance of QT interval variables from 24-h electrocardiography in the long QT syndrome. Neyroud N, et al. **Eur Heart J** 1998 Jan;19(1):158–65

QT dispersion, daily variations, QT interval adaptation and late potentials as risk markers for ventricular tachycardia. Puljevic D, et al. **Eur Heart J** 1997 Aug;18(8):1343–9

Rate adaptation of QT intervals during and after exercise in children with congenital long QT syndrome. Swan H, et al. **Eur Heart J** 1998 Mar;19(3):508–13

Signed value of monophasic action potential duration difference. A useful measure in evaluation of dispersion of repolarization in patients with ventricular arrhythmias [see comments] Yuan S, et al. **Eur Heart J** 1997 Aug; 18(8):1329–38. Comment in: Eur Heart J 1997 Aug;18(8):1200–2.

Obstructive sleep apnoea and diabetes mellitus: the role of cardiovascular autonomic neuropathy. Ficker JH, et al. **Eur Respir J** 1998 Jan;11(1):14–9

Familial atrial septal defect with atrioventricular conduction defects. Mandorla S, et al. **G Ital Cardiol** 1998 Mar; 28(3):294–6

Iatrogenic atrioventricular bypass tract following a Fontan operation for tricuspid atresia [letter; comment] Moreno Granado F, et al. **Heart** 1997 Dec;78(6):623. Comment on: Heart 1997 Mar;77(3):283–5.

Does mexiletine have a preferential action (versus healthy myocardium) on the reentrant circuit of ventricular tachycardia? Abe A, et al. **Heart Vessels** 1997;Suppl 12:235–9

Computerized mapping of ventricular fibrillation. Chen PS. **Heart Vessels** 1997;Suppl 12:224–7

Optically imaging cardiac activation with a laser system. Bove RT, et al. **IEEE Eng Med Biol Mag** 1998 Jan-Feb; 17(1):84–94

A system for in-vivo cardiac optical mapping. Dillon SM, et al. **IEEE Eng Med Biol Mag** 1998 Jan-Feb;17(1):95–108

QT dispersion and autonomic nervous system function in patients with type 1 diabetes. Aytemir K, et al. **Int J Cardiol** 1998 Jun 1;65(1):45–50

Dispersion of repolarization in paroxysmal atrial fibrillation. Diker E, et al. **Int J Cardiol** 1998 Feb 28;63(3):281–6

Increased QT dispersion and other repolarization abnormalities as a possible cause of electrical instability in isolated aortic stenosis. Ducceschi V, et al. **Int J Cardiol** 1998 Mar 13;64(1):57–62

Autonomic influences in atrial ischemia: vagally mediated atrial conduction improvement. Guo H, et al. **Int J Cardiol** 1997 Sep 19;61(2):157–63

Exercise-induced changes in the QT interval duration and dispersion in patients with sudden cardiac death after

myocardial infarction. Yi G, et al. **Int J Cardiol** 1998 Feb 28;63(3):271–9

Gender difference in autonomic and hemodynamic reactions to abrupt coronary occlusion. Airaksinen KE, et al. **J Am Coll Cardiol** 1998 Feb;31(2):301–6

Characterization of the excitable gap in human type I atrial flutter. Callans DJ, et al. **J Am Coll Cardiol** 1997 Dec; 30(7):1793–801

Electrical remodeling of the human atrium: similar effects in patients with chronic atrial fibrillation and atrial flutter. Franz MR, et al. **J Am Coll Cardiol** 1997 Dec;30(7):1785–92

Catheter ablation of ventricular tachycardia after myocardial infarction: relation of endocardial sinus rhythm late potentials to the reentry circuit. Harada T, et al. **J Am Coll Cardiol** 1997 Oct;30(4):1015–23

Circadian rhythms of atrioventricular conduction properties in chronic atrial fibrillation with and without heart failure. Hayano J, et al. **J Am Coll Cardiol** 1998 Jan;31(1):158–66

Clinical and electrophysiologic characteristics and long-term efficacy of slow–pathway catheter ablation in patients with spontaneous supraventricular tachycardia and dual atrioventricular node pathways without inducible tachycardia. Lin JL, et al. **J Am Coll Cardiol** 1998 Mar 15;31(4):855–60

Myocardial dysfunction and adrenergic cardiac innervation in patients with insulin–dependent diabetes mellitus. Scognamiglio R, et al. **J Am Coll Cardiol** 1998 Feb; 31(2):404–12

Successful radiofrequency ablation of idiopathic left ventricular tachycardia at a site away from the tachycardia exit. Wen MS, et al. **J Am Coll Cardiol** 1997 Oct; 30(4):1024–31

QT dispersion as a marker of risk in patients awaiting heart transplantation? [letter; comment] Zabel M, et al. **J Am Coll Cardiol** 1998 May;31(6):1442–3. Comment on: J Am Coll Cardiol 1997 Jun;29(7):1576–84.

Hemodynamic benefit of optimizing atrioventricular delay after cardiopulmonary bypass. Broka SM, et al. **J Cardiothorac Vasc Anesth** 1997 Oct;11(6):723–8

Shock–induced dispersion of ventricular repolarization: implications for the induction of ventricular fibrillation and the upper limit of vulnerability [see comments] Behrens S, et al. **J Cardiovasc Electrophysiol** 1997 Sep;8(9):998–1008 . Comment in: J Cardiovasc Electrophysiol 1997 Sep;8(9):1009–12.

Conduction velocity in the tricuspid valve–inferior vena cava isthmus is slower in patients with type I atrial flutter compared to those without a history of atrial flutter. Feld GK, et al. **J Cardiovasc Electrophysiol** 1997 Dec; 8(12):1338–48

Retrograde multiple and multifiber accessory pathway conduction in the Wolff–Parkinson–White syndrome: potential precipitating factor of atrial fibrillation. Iesaka Y, et al. **J Cardiovasc Electrophysiol** 1998 Feb;9(2):141–51

Emergence of bidirectional accessory pathway conduction in adulthood. Nabar A, et al. **J Cardiovasc Electrophysiol** 1998 Jun;9(6):648–51

New electrophysiologic features and catheter ablation of atrioventricular and atriofascicular accessory pathways: evidence of decremental conduction and the anatomic structure of the Mahaim pathway [see comments] Okishige K, et al. **J Cardiovasc Electrophysiol** 1998 Jan;9(1):22–33 . Comment in: J Cardiovasc Electrophysiol 1998 Apr;9(4):448–9.

High–degree AV block: what is the mechanism of intermittent conduction? Oreto G, et al. **J Cardiovasc Electrophysiol** 1998 Jan;9(1):107–8

Acute and long–term effects of consecutive radiofrequency applications on conduction properties of the subeustachian isthmus in type I atrial flutter. Schumacher B, et al. **J Cardiovasc Electrophysiol** 1998 Feb;9(2):152–63

Retrograde supernormal conduction in concealed accessory atrioventricular pathway following catheter ablation. Suguta M, et al. **J Cardiovasc Electrophysiol** 1997 Nov; 8(11):1291–5

Ventricular fibrillation and dispersion of repolarization [editorial; comment] Surawicz B. **J Cardiovasc Electrophysiol** 1997 Sep;8(9):1009–12. Comment on: J Cardiovasc Electrophysiol 1997 Sep;8(9):998–1008.

Connexins, conduction, and atrial fibrillation [editorial; comment] Thomas SA, et al. **J Cardiovasc Electrophysiol** 1998 Jun;9(6):608–11 (29 ref.) . Comment on: J Cardiovasc Electrophysiol 1998 Jun;9(6):596–607.

Exercise stress testing for T wave alternans to expose latent electrical instability [editorial; comment] Verrier RL, et al. **J Cardiovasc Electrophysiol** 1997 Sep;8(9):994–7. Comment on: J Cardiovasc Electrophysiol 1997 Sep;8(9):987–93.

The pinwheel experiment revisited. Roth BJ. **J Theor Biol** 1998 Feb 21;190(4):389–93

Atrial conduction curves in patients with and without atrial fibrillation. Qin Y, et al. **Jpn Circ J** 1998 Apr;62(4):289–93

The relation between the pacing sites in the right ventricular outflow tract and QRS morphology in the 12–lead ECG. Shima T, et al. **Jpn Circ J** 1998 Jun;62(6):399–404

Varying types of circus movement re–entry with both normal and dissociated contralateral conduction causing different right and left atrial rhythms in canine atrial flutter. Yamauchi S, et al. **Jpn Circ J** 1998 Mar;62(3):201–10

Reentrant ventricular tachycardia. Interpretations of electrophysiologic findings and its applications. Aizawa Y, et al. **Jpn Heart J** 1998 Mar;39(2):121–37 (51 ref.)

Accuracy of single–dipole inverse solution when localising ventricular pre–excitation sites: simulation study. Hren R, et al. **Med Biol Eng Comput** 1998 May;36(3):323–9

Arrhythmia curve interpretation using a dynamic system model of the myocardial pacemaker. Ikeda N, et al. **Methods Inf Med** 1997 Dec;36(4–5):286–9

The upper link of human common atrial flutter circuit: definition by multiple endocardial recordings during entrainment. Arribas F, et al. **Pacing Clin Electrophysiol** 1997 Dec;20(12 Pt 1):2924–9

Atypical form of the fourth criterion for transient entrainment. Asami K, et al. **Pacing Clin Electrophysiol** 1998 Feb;21(2):352–66

The importance of the left atrioventricular interval during atrioventricular sequential pacing. Chevalier S, et al. **Pacing Clin Electrophysiol** 1997 Dec;20(12 Pt 1):2958–66

Clockwise and counter–clockwise circulation of wavefronts around an anatomical obstacle as one mechanism of two morphologies of sustained ventricular tachycardia in patients after a corrective operation of tetralogy of Fallot. Chinushi M, et al. **Pacing Clin Electrophysiol** 1997 Sep;20(9 Pt 1):2279–81

Acute effects of radiofrequency ablation upon atrial conduction in proximity to the lesion site. Chorro FJ, et al. **Pacing Clin Electrophysiol** 1998 Apr;21(4 Pt 1):659–68

Analysis of electrophysiological activity in Koch's triangle relevant to ablation of the slow AV nodal pathway. Haïssaguerre M, et al. **Pacing Clin Electrophysiol** 1997 Oct; 20(10 Pt 1):2470–81 (70 ref.)

Prospective evaluation of the length of the lower common pathway in the differential diagnosis of various forms of AV nodal reentrant tachycardia. Heidbüchel H, et al. **Pacing Clin Electrophysiol** 1998 Jan;21(1 Pt 2):209–16

Heart rate variability in patients with familial amyloid polyneuropathy. Kinoshita O, et al. **Pacing Clin Electrophysiol** 1997 Dec;20(12 Pt 1):2949–53

The mechanism of a wide QRS tachycardia. Li H, et al. **Pacing Clin Electrophysiol** 1998 Jul;21(7):1470–2

New insight into repolarization abnormalities in patients with congenital long QT syndrome: the increased transmural dispersion of repolarization. Lubinski A, et al. **Pacing Clin Electrophysiol** 1998 Jan;21(1 Pt 2):172–5

Ventriculoatrial conduction capability and prevalence of 1:1 retrograde conduction during inducible sustained monomorphic ventricular tachycardia in 305 implantable cardioverter defibrillator recipients. Militianu A, et al. **Pacing Clin Electrophysiol** 1997 Oct;20(10 Pt 1):2378–84

Global electrophysiological mapping of the atrium: computerized three–dimensional mapping system. Rodefeld MD, et al. **Pacing Clin Electrophysiol** 1997 Sep;20(9 Pt 1):2227–36

Paradoxically shortened QT interval after a prolonged pause. Takahashi N, et al. **Pacing Clin Electrophysiol** 1998 Jul; 21(7):1476–9

Electrophysiology of atrial fibrillation and its prevention by coronary sinus pacing. Papageorgiou P, et al. **Semin Interv Cardiol** 1997 Dec;2(4):227–32 (22 ref.)

Spatio–temporal patterns of atrial fibrillation: role of the subendocardial structure. Skanes AC, et al. **Semin Interv Cardiol** 1997 Dec;2(4):185–93 (38 ref.)

Experimental models of atrial fibrillation—what have we learned? Waldo AL. **Semin Interv Cardiol** 1997 Dec; 2(4):195–201 (43 ref.)

Atrial fibrillation: a review of pathophysiology. Zipes DP. **Semin Interv Cardiol** 1997 Dec;2(4):203–13 (57 ref.)

Incidence and severity of arrhythmias and conduction disturbance after repair of tetralogy of Fallot. Günal N, et al. **Turk J Pediatr** 1997 Oct–Dec;39(4):491–8

[The role of the atrium and optimal values of AV intervals in sequentially paced patients] Kvasnička J, et al. **Vnitr Lek** 1997 May;43(5):340–4 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Cze)**

[Modeling the inotropic effect on the intracardiac impedance signal as the basic principle of regulated frequency adjustment by the cardiac pacemaker] Meskat J, et al. **Biomed Tech (Berl)** 1997;42 Suppl:137–8 **(Ger)**

[Dynamic electrophysiological examination of heart in patients with sick sinus syndrome in continuous pacing] Iskenderov BG, et al. **Ter Arkh** 1998;70(4):24–7 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Rus)**

SURGERY

Catheter ablation of accessory pathways. Knight BP, et al. **Cardiol Clin** 1997 Nov;15(4):647–60 (58 ref.)

The maze procedure for cure of atrial fibrillation. Sundt TM 3rd, et al. **Cardiol Clin** 1997 Nov;15(4):739–48 (25 ref.)

Unguarded tricuspid orifice with pulmonary atresia: successful radiofrequency ablation of an accessory pathway in an infant. Magee AG, et al. **Heart** 1998 Jan;79(1):101–3

Catheter ablation of atrioatrial conduction as a cure for atrial arrhythmia after orthotopic heart transplantation. Saoudi N, et al. **J Am Coll Cardiol** 1998 Oct;32(4):1048–55

Effects of intracavitary blood flow and electrode–target distance on radiofrequency power required for transient conduction block in a Langendorff–perfused canine model. Simmers TA, et al. **J Am Coll Cardiol** 1998 Jan;31(1):231–5

Successful radiofrequency ablation of idiopathic left ventricular tachycardia at a site away from the tachycardia exit. Wen MS, et al. **J Am Coll Cardiol** 1997 Oct; 30(4):1024–31

Fontan conversion to cavopulmonary connection and arrhythmia circuit cryoblation. Mavroudis C, et al. **J Thorac Cardiovasc Surg** 1998 Mar;115(3):547–56

Radiofrequency ablation of anteroseptal, para–Hisian, and mid–septal accessory pathways using a simplified femoral approach. Brugada J, et al. **Pacing Clin Electrophysiol** 1998 Apr;21(4 Pt 1):735–41

Nomenclature and characterization of transisthmus conduction after ablation of typical atrial flutter [letter; comment] Cosio FG, et al. **Pacing Clin Electrophysiol** 1998 Apr;21(4 Pt 1):777–8. Comment on: Pacing Clin Electrophysiol 1997 Jul;20(7):1751–3.

High energy radiofrequency catheter ablation for common atrial flutter targeting the isthmus between the inferior vena cava and tricuspid valve annulus using a super long tip electrode. Iesaka Y, et al. **Pacing Clin Electrophysiol** 1998 Feb;21(2):401–9

Radiofrequency ablation of a posteroseptal accessory pathway via the middle cardiac vein in a six–year–old child. O'Connor BK, et al. **Pacing Clin Electrophysiol** 1997 Oct; 20(10 Pt 1):2504–7

[Resection of accessory atrioventricular pathways for patients with WPW syndrome and diagnosis of the postoperative regional myocardial infarction] Kosakai Y, et al. **Rinsho Kyobu Geka** 1989 Dec;9(6):608–9 **(Jpn)**

[New technique and the problems of cryosurgical ablation of accessory atrioventricular pathways via epicardial approach] Watanabe T, et al. **Rinsho Kyobu Geka** 1989 Dec; 9(6):606–7 (4 ref.) **(Jpn)**

[Radiofrequency ablation of accessory pathways in the presence of atrial fibrillation] Iturraide Torres PI, et al. **Arch Inst Cardiol Mex** 1997 Nov–Dec;67(6):475–9 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Spa)**

[Coronary ischemia during radiofrequency ablation of left lateral accessory pathway in an infant] Benito Bartolomé F, et al. **Rev Esp Cardiol** 1998 Apr;51(4):343–5 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Spa)**

ULTRASTRUCTURE

Gap junctions: functional effects of molecular structure and tissue distribution. Saffitz JE. **Adv Exp Med Biol** 1997; 430:291–301

HEART CONTRACTILITY see **MYOCARDIAL CONTRACTION**

HEART DECOMPENSATION see **HEART FAILURE, CONGESTIVE**

HEART DEFECTS, CONGENITAL

Anxiety and depression in mothers related to severe malformation of the heart of the child and foetus. Rona RJ, et al. **Acta Paediatr** 1998 Feb;87(2):201–5

A Japanese boy with Young–Simpson syndrome. Nakamura T, et al. **Acta Paediatr Jpn** 1997 Aug;39(4):472–4

Congenital heart disease in Robinow syndrome [letter] Al–Ata J, et al. **Am J Med Genet** 1998 May 26;77(4):332–3

Further delineation of the Opitz G/BBB syndrome: report of an infant with complex congenital heart disease and bladder exstrophy, and review of the literature. Jacobson Z, et al. **Am J Med Genet** 1998 Jul 7;78(3):294–9 (44 ref.)

Correlated heart/limb anomalies in Mendelian syndromes provide evidence for a cardiomelic developmental field. Wilson GN. **Am J Med Genet** 1998 Apr 1;76(4):297–305 (32 ref.)

Holt–Oram syndrome. Shono S, et al. **Br J Anaesth** 1998 Jun;80(6):856–7

Canadian Consensus Conference on Adult Congenital Heart Disease 1996. Connelly MS, et al. **Can J Cardiol** 1998 Mar; 14(3):395–452 (106 ref.)

Acute aortic dissection and ventricular septal defect repair. Mullen JC, et al. **Can J Cardiol** 1997 Nov;13(11):1045–6

CACH (Canadian Adult Congenital Heart): meeting an emerging need. Olley PM. **Can J Cardiol** 1998 Feb; 14(2):181–2, 184 **(Eng, Fre)**

Severe cardiac defect in a patient with the OEIS complex. Kant SG, et al. **Clin Dysmorphol** 1997 Oct;6(4):371–4

Phenotypic overlap between McKusick–Kaufman and Bardet–Biedl syndromes: are they related? [letter; comment] Schaap C, et al. **Eur J Pediatr** 1998 Feb; 157(2):170–1. Comment on: Eur J Pediatr 1992 Aug;151(8):583–5.

Pentalogy of Cantrell—a case report. Xavier J, et al. **Indian Heart J** 1997 Sep–Oct;49(5):547–8

Clinical implications of isolated double aortic arch and its complex with intracardiac anomalies. Lee ML, et al. **Int J Cardiol** 1998 Feb 28;63(3):205–10

Animal models of congenital defects in the ventriculoarterial connection of the heart. Ya J, et al. **J Mol Med** 1997 Aug; 75(8):551–66 (148 ref.)

Cardiac malposition, redistribution of fetal cardiac output, and left heart hypoplasia reduce survival in neonates with congenital diaphragmatic hernia requiring extracorporeal membrane oxygenation. Baumgart S, et al. **J Pediatr** 1998 Jul;133(1):57–62

Psychological adaptation and adjustment of mothers of children with congenital heart disease: stress, coping, and family functioning. Davis CC, et al. **J Pediatr Psychol** 1998 Aug;23(4):219–28

Infantile hypertrophic pyloric stenosis and congenital heart disease: an under–recognized association. Mehta AV, et al. **Tenn Med** 1997 Dec;90(12):496–7

HEART DEFECTS, CONGENITAL

[The aorta and its diseases (editorial)] Delaye J. **Arch Mal Coeur Vaiss** 1997 Dec;90(12 Suppl):1677–8 **(Fre)**

[Isolated left ventricular muscular diverticulum in an adult. Value of non-invasive examinations] Holeman A, et al. **Arch Mal Coeur Vaiss** 1997 Oct;90(10):1433–6 (10 ref.) (Eng. Abstr.) **(Fre)**

[Canadian Consensus Conference on Congenital Heart Defects in the Adult 1996] Connelly MS, et al. **Can J Cardiol** 1998 Apr;14(4):533–97 (106 ref.) **(Fre)**

[Mckusick Kaufman syndrome. Report of a case with hydrocolpos and polydactyly] Siala-Gaigi S, et al. **Tunis Med** 1996 Aug-Sep;74(8–9):357–60 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Fre)**

BLOOD

Platelet activation in congenital heart diseases. Olgun N, et al. **Acta Paediatr Jpn** 1997 Oct;39(5):566–9

Continuous intra-arterial blood-gas monitoring in infants and children with cyanotic heart disease. Hatherill M, et al. **Br J Anaesth** 1997 Nov;79(5):665–7

Effects of cardiopulmonary bypass and inhaled nitric oxide on platelets in children with congenital heart defects. Breuer J, et al. **Eur J Pediatr** 1998 Mar;157(3):194–201

Effects of chronic hypoxemia on chemosensitivity in patients with univentricular heart. Chua TP, et al. **J Am Coll Cardiol** 1997 Dec;30(7):1827–34

The effect of cardiopulmonary bypass on blood cell filterability in children undergoing cardiac surgery. Bergman P, et al. **J Cardiovasc Surg (Torino)** 1998 Apr; 39(2):181–91

Glucose management in the infant under six kilograms. Dobbs JL, et al. **Perfusion** 1997 Sep;12(5):303–8

[The effect of hemodilution on the indices of aerobic metabolism and water metabolism in children with congenital heart defects operated on under artificial circulation] Merunko AA, et al. **Anesteziol Reanimatol** 1998 Jan-Feb;(1):38–41 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Rus)**

CHEMICALLY INDUCED

Session highlights from the American College of Cardiology Scientific Sessions: March 29 to April 1, 1998. Alexander JH, et al. **Am Heart J** 1998 Jul;136(1):176–9

VEGF induces cardiovascular malformation and embryonic lethality. Feucht M, et al. **Am J Pathol** 1997 Nov; 151(5):1407–16

A review: trichloroethylene metabolites: potential cardiac teratogens. Johnson PD, et al. **Environ Health Perspect** 1998 Aug;106 Suppl 4:995–9 (36 ref.)

Cardiac teratogenicity of trichloroethylene metabolites. Johnson PD, et al. **J Am Coll Cardiol** 1998 Aug;32(2):540–5

Teratogenic effects of implanting fibroblast growth factor-2-soaked beads in the cardiac region of the stage 24 chick embryo. Watkins BP, et al. **Teratology** 1998 Mar; 57(3):140–5

CLASSIFICATION

Caring for the former pediatric cardiac surgery patient. Rosenkranz ER. **Pediatr Clin North Am** 1998 Aug; 45(4):907–41 (83 ref.)

COMPLICATIONS

Plasma levels of nitric oxide products and endothelin in pulmonary hypertension with congenital heart disease [letter] Ikemoto Y, et al. **Acta Paediatr** 1998 Jun;87(6):715–6

Duration of complete atrioventricular block after congenital heart disease surgery. Weindling SN, et al. **Am J Cardiol** 1998 Aug 15;82(4):525–7

Velocardiofacial manifestations and microdeletions in schizophrenic inpatients. Gothelf D, et al. **Am J Med Genet** 1997 Nov 12;72(4):455–61

Brachmann-de Lange syndrome and congenital heart disease [letter; comment] Tsukahara M, et al. **Am J Med Genet** 1998 Feb 3;75(4):441–2. Comment on: Am J Med Genet 1997 Sep 5;71(4):434–5.

Detection of tracheal stenosis by cineangiocardiography in infants with congenital heart disease [letter] Yahagi N, et al. **Anesth Analg** 1997 Nov;85(5):1180–1

Pulmonary arteriovenous malformations in and out of the setting of congenital heart disease. Marianeschi SM, et al. **Ann Thorac Surg** 1998 Aug;66(2):688–91 (31 ref.)

Adrenomedullin in patients at high risk for pulmonary hypertension. Vijay P, et al. **Ann Thorac Surg** 1998 Aug; 66(2):500–5

Congenital cardiac anomalies with vein of Galen malformations in infants. McElhinney DB, et al. **Arch Dis Child** 1998 Jun;78(6):548–51

Circumcision and endocarditis prophylaxis [letter] Schlesinger Y, et al. **Arch Pediatr Adolesc Med** 1998 Apr; 152(4):412

Neurologic complications of cardiac disease in the newborn. du Plessis AJ. **Clin Perinatol** 1997 Dec;24(4):807–26 (166 ref.)

Infective endocarditis in the grown-up congenital heart (GUCH) population. Li W, et al. **Eur Heart J** 1998 Jan; 19(1):166–73

Gastro-intestinal protein loss in late survivors of Fontan surgery and other congenital heart disease. Thorne SA, et al. **Eur Heart J** 1998 Mar;19(3):514–20

Psychopathology in young adults with congenital heart disease. Follow-up results. Utens EM, et al. **Eur Heart J** 1998 Apr;19(4):647–51

Isolation of Staphylococcus caprae from blood cultures of a neonate with congenital heart disease [letter] Spellerberg B, et al. **Eur J Clin Microbiol Infect Dis** 1998 Jan;17(1):61–2

Management of polycythaemia in adults with cyanotic congenital heart disease [editorial] Thorne SA. **Heart** 1998 Apr;79(4):315–6

Efficacy of radiofrequency ablation for control of intraatrial reentrant tachycardia in patients with congenital heart disease. Triedman JK, et al. **J Am Coll Cardiol** 1997 Oct; 30(4):1032–8

Airway compression in children due to congenital heart disease: value of flexible fiberoptic bronchoscopic assessment. Chapotte C, et al. **J Cardiothorac Vasc Anesth** 1998 Apr;12(2):145–52

Prediction of preschool behavioral problems in healthy and pediatric samples. Goldberg S, et al. **J Dev Behav Pediatr** 1997 Oct;18(5):304–13

A mother with VCFS and unilateral dysplastic kidney and her fetus with multicystic dysplastic kidneys: additional evidence to support the association of renal malformations and VCFS [letter; comment] Czarnecki PM, et al. **J Med Genet** 1998 Apr;35(4):348. Comment on: J Med Genet 1997 May;34(5):423–5.

The heart and the ear [letter; comment] Robin HN, et al. **J Pediatr** 1998 Jul;133(1):167–8. Comment on: J Pediatr 1997 Aug;131(2):215–9.

Lacrimal-duct-probing-induced bacteremia: should children with congenital heart defects receive antibiotic prophylaxis? Eippert GA, et al. **J Pediatr Ophthalmol Strabismus** 1998 Jan-Feb;35(1):38–40

Outcomes of noncardiac surgical procedures in children and adults with congenital heart disease. Mayo Perioperative Outcomes Group. Warner MA, et al. **Mayo Clin Proc** 1998 Aug;73(8):728–34

Optometric findings in velocardiofacial syndrome. Abel HP, et al. **Optom Vis Sci** 1997 Dec;74(12):1007–10

Congenital heart disease in primary ciliary dyskinesia [letter; comment] Bush A. **Pediatr Cardiol** 1998 Mar-Apr;19(2):191 . Comment on: Pediatr Cardiol 1997 Jan-Feb;18(1):72–3.

Severe laryngomalacia and bronchomalacia in DiGeorge syndrome and CHARGE association. Markert ML, et al. **Pediatr Pulmonol** 1997 Nov;24(5):364–9

Cardiovascular malformations in rat fetuses with oesophageal atresia and tracheo-oesophageal fistula induced by adriamycin [see comments] Qi BQ, et al. **Pediatr Surg Int** 1997;12(8):556–64. Comment in: Pediatr Surg Int 1997 ;12(8):549.

PICNIC (Pediatric Investigators Collaborative Network on Infections in Canada) study of the role of age and respiratory syncytial virus neutralizing antibody on respiratory syncytial virus illness in patients with underlying heart or lung disease. Wang EE, et al. **Pediatrics** 1997 Mar;99(3):E9

More than an ankle sprain. Andrews FJ. **Postgrad Med J** 1997 Sep;73(863):601–2

Nitric oxide for the evaluation and treatment of pulmonary hypertension in congenital heart disease. Kovalchin JP, et al. **Tex Heart Inst J** 1997;24(4):308–16 (71 ref.)

Spongy left ventricular myocardium in an adult. Shah CP, et al. **Tex Heart Inst J** 1998;25(2):150–1

[Corrected transposition of great vessels or double discordance] Radermecker MA, et al. **Rev Med Liege** 1997 Sep;52(9):603–5 (5 ref.) **(Fre)**

[Systematic quantification of the arteries in lung biopsies of patients with congenital heart defects and its contribution to the therapeutic management] Aiello VD, et al. **Arq Bras Cardiol** 1997 Jan;68(1):3–8 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Por)**

[Hemoptysis in patients with congenital cyanotic heart disease] Martinez Algar JL, et al. **An Esp Pediatr** 1997 Jul;47(1):80–2 **(Spa)**

[Prophylaxis of bacterial endocarditis in children with congenital heart disease: current status of parents' knowledge] Pérez-Piaya Moreno MR, et al. **An Esp Pediatr** 1997 Oct;47(4):389–91 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Spa)**

[Rounded atelectasis and abnormally positioned heart (letter)] Greses Giner JV, et al. **An Med Interna** 1998 May;15(5):284 **(Spa)**

DIAGNOSIS

Cardiac MR imaging in congenital heart disease. Weinberg PM, et al. **Cardiol Clin** 1998 May;16(2):315–48 (132 ref.)

Sternal defects associated with congenital pericardial and cardiac defects. Cottrill CM, et al. **Cardiol Young** 1998 Jan; 8(1):100–4

Left isomerism with tetralogy of Fallot and anomalous systemic and pulmonary venous connections. Da Cruz E, et al. **Cardiol Young** 1998 Jan;8(1):131–3

Spongy myocardium. Reynen K, et al. **Cardiology** 1997 Nov-Dec;88(6):601–2

Magnetic resonance—its current and future role in paediatric cardiac radiology. Boothroyd A. **Eur J Radiol** 1998 Jan; 26(2):154–62 (45 ref.)

Catastrophic global heart failure in a patient with non-arrhythmogenic right ventricular dysplasia. Girard F, et al. **Heart Vessels** 1997;12(3):152–4

Supraventricular tachycardia in patients with right atrial isomerism. Wu MH, et al. **J Am Coll Cardiol** 1998 Sep; 32(3):773–9

Special imaging casebook. Herman TE, et al. **J Perinatol** 1998 May-Jun;18(3):244; discussion 244–7

Magnetic resonance imaging of a left circumflex aortic arch and aberrant right subclavian artery: the other vascular ring. McLeary MS, et al. **Pediatr Radiol** 1998 Apr; 28(4):263–5

Polyhydramnios as a prenatal symptom of the digeorge/velo-cardio-facial syndrome. Devriendt K, et al. **Prenat Diagn** 1998 Jan;18(1):68–72

Accuracy of routine ultrasonography in screening heart disease prenatally. Gruppo Piemontese for Prenatal Screening of Congenital Heart Disease. Todros T, et al. **Prenat Diagn** 1997 Oct;17(10):901–6

[Role of angio-MRI in the diagnosis of thoracic aortic diseases] Berthezène Y, et al. **Arch Mal Coeur Vaiss** 1997 Dec;90(12 Suppl):1693–9 (14 ref.) (Eng. Abstr.) **(Fre)**

[Cardiac MR flowmetry: experimental validation and results in patients with operated heart defects] Hosten N, et al. **Rofo Fortschr Geb Rontgenstr Neuen Bildgeb Verfahr** 1998 May;168(5):480–7 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Ger)**

[A protocol for testing aerobic capacity in children and adolescents with congenital heart defects] Fredriksen PM, et al. **Tidsskr Nor Laegeforen** 1998 Jun 30;118(17):2636–9 (24 ref.) (Eng. Abstr.) **(Nor)**

[Anomalous origin of the right pulmonary artery from the ascending aorta (Hemitruncus)] Rivera IR, et al. **Arq Bras Cardiol** 1998 May;70(5):341–4 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Por)**

[The possibilities for the clinical use of differentially enhanced electrocardiography in the diagnosis of pulmonary hypertension in patients with congenital and acquired heart defects] Moshchych PS, et al. **Lik Sprava** 1997 May-Jun; (3):115–7 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Ukr)**

DRUG THERAPY

Beta-blocker therapy of severe congestive heart failure in infants with left to right shunts. Buchhorn R, et al. **Am J Cardiol** 1998 Jun 1;81(11):1366–8

The use of inhaled nitric oxide in a wide variety of clinical problems. Nelin LD, et al. **Pediatr Clin North Am** 1998 Jun;45(3):531–48 (62 ref.)

Inhaled nitric oxide in the management of cardiopulmonary disorders in infants and children. Betit P, et al. **Respir Care Clin N Am** 1997 Sep;3(3):459–81 (76 ref.)

Inhaled nitric oxide in the neonate with cardiac disease. Atz AM, et al. **Semin Perinatol** 1997 Oct;21(5):441–55 (72 ref.)

EMBRYOLOGY

Retinoic acid reverses ethanol-induced cardiovascular abnormalities in quail embryos. Twal WO, et al. **Alcohol Clin Exp Res** 1997 Sep;21(6):1137–43

The formal pathogenesis of isolated common carotid or innominate arteries: the concept of malseptation of the aortic sac. Männer J, et al. **Anat Embryol (Berl)** 1997 Dec; 196(6):435–45

Anomalous looping, atrioventricular cushion dysplasia, and unilateral ventricular hypoplasia in the mouse embryos with right isomerism induced by retinoic acid. Yasui H, et al. **Anat Rec** 1998 Feb;250(2):210–9

Heart defects in connexin43-deficient mice. Ya J, et al. **Circ Res** 1998 Feb 23;82(3):360–6 (35 ref.)

No turning, a mouse mutation causing left-right and axial patterning defects. Melloy PG, et al. **Dev Biol** 1998 Jan 1;193(1):77–89

Cranial and cardiac neural crest defects in endothelin-A receptor-deficient mice. Clouthier DE, et al. **Development** 1998 Mar;125(5):813–24

Embryonic cardiomyocyte hypoplasia and craniofacial defects in G alpha q/G alpha 11-mutant mice. Offermanns S, et al. **EMBO J** 1998 Aug 3;17(15):4304–12

[Apropos of the article by Y. Finkelstein et al.: "Anti-Ro (SSA) anti-La (SSB) antibodies and complete congenital heart block". (letter)] Herreman G. **Ann Med Interne (Paris)** 1997;148(8):582 **(Fre)**

[Apropos of the article by Y. Finkelstein et al.: "Anti-Ro (SSA) and anti-La (SSB) antibodies and complete congenital heart block" (letter)] Herreman G. **Ann Med Interne (Paris)** 1997;148(8):582 **(Fre)**

[The significance of cardiography in the diagnosis of cardiac ectopia of the fetus] Respondek-Liberska M, et al. **Ginekol Pol** 1998 Mar;69(3):139–44 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Pol)**

ENZYMOLOGY

The role of endothelial nitric oxide synthase expression in the development of pulmonary hypertension in chronically hypoxic infant swine. Scarborough JE, et al. **J Thorac Cardiovasc Surg** 1998 Feb;115(2):343–8; discussion 348–50

EPIDEMIOLOGY

Attributable fraction for cardiac malformations [see comments] Wilson PD, et al. **Am J Epidemiol** 1998 Sep 1;148(5):414–23. Comment in: Am J Epidemiol 1998 Sep 1;148(5):411–3.

Preconceptional folate intake and malformations of the cardiac outflow tract. Baltimore-Washington Infant Study Group. Scanlon KS, et al. **Epidemiology** 1998 Jan;9(1):95–8

Spectrum of congenital heart disease in Malta. An excess of lesions causing right ventricular outflow tract obstruction in a population-base study. Grech V. **Eur Heart J** 1998 Mar;19(3):521–5

Down syndrome associated malformations. Rajangam S, et al. **Indian J Med Sci** 1997 Oct;51(10):390–3
Adults with congenital heart disease [letter; comment] Whiting RB. **Mo Med** 1997 Sep;94(9):550–1. Comment on: Mo Med 1995 Apr;92(4):164.
Cardiac disease in Costello syndrome. Siwik ES, et al. **Pediatrics** 1998 Apr;101(4 Pt 1):706–9 (20 ref.)
Does a prenatal diagnosis of congenital heart disease alter short-term outcome? Copel JA, et al. **Ultrasound Obstet Gynecol** 1997 Oct;10(4):237–41
Pregnancy and delivery prognostic risk score for women with congenital heart disease and acquired valvular heart disease. Petelenz T, et al. **Wiad Lek** 1997;50(10–12):287–94
[Retrospective epidemiological study of pregnancy complicated by heart disease during 15 years in Shanghai] Luo L, et al. **Chung Hua Fu Chan Ko Tsa Chih** 1997 Jun; 32(6):336–40 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Chi)**
[Epidemiological and clinical findings in congenital heart diseases during the neonatal period. Report on personal cases] Distefano G, et al. **Pediatr Med Chir** 1997 Nov–Dec; 19(6):425–31 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Ita)**
[Clinical-epidemiologic indications for echocardiographic assessment in the neonatal period. Value of risk groups] Sadeck L dos S, et al. **Arq Bras Cardiol** 1997 Nov; 69(5):301–7 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Por)**
[Comparison of the major cardio-rheumatologic diseases at the Pediatric Clinic before and during the war] Mesihović H, et al. **Med Arh** 1996;50(3–4):93–4 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Scr)**

ETIOLOGY

Heart defects in connexin43-deficient mice. Ya J, et al. **Circ Res** 1998 Feb 23;82(3):360–6 (35 ref.)
Cardiac defects and altered ryanodine receptor function in mice lacking FKBP12. Shou W, et al. **Nature** 1998 Jan 29;391(6666):489–92
Maternal diabetes and fetal malformations: a case associating cardiovascular, facial and skeletal malformations. Ziereisen F, et al. **Pediatr Radiol** 1997 Dec;27(12):945–7
Frequency of cardiovascular and gastrointestinal malformations, leukemia and hypothyroidism in children with Down syndrome in Trabzon, Turkey. Aynaci FM, et al. **Turk J Pediatr** 1998 Jan–Mar;40(1):103–9

GENETICS

Interrupted inferior vena cava in asplenia syndrome and a review of the hereditary patterns of visceral situs abnormalities [see comments] Ruscazio M, et al. **Am J Cardiol** 1998 Jan 1;81(1):111–6 (30 ref.). Comment in: Am J Cardiol 1998 Jun 15;81(12):1522.
A large pedigree with valvuloseptal defects. Schunkert H, et al. **Am J Cardiol** 1997 Oct 1;80(7):968–70
Goosecoid-like sequences and the smallest region of deletion overlap in DiGeorge and velocardiofacial syndromes [letter; comment] Pragliola A, et al. **Am J Hum Genet** 1997 Dec;61(6):1456–9. Comment on: Am J Hum Genet 1997 May;60(5):1194–201.
Intrafamilial variability of Pfeiffer-type cardiocranial syndrome. Digilio MC, et al. **Am J Med Genet** 1997 Dec 31;73(4):480–3 (8 ref.)
Complex congenital heart malformations in mosaic tetrasomy 8p: case report and review of the literature. Napoleone RM, et al. **Am J Med Genet** 1997 Dec 19;73(3):330–3 (18 ref.)
Cleft lip and palate, hypertelorism, brachycephaly, flat facial profile, and congenital heart disease in three brothers. Nevin NC, et al. **Am J Med Genet** 1997 Dec 31;73(4):412–5
Sibs with Ritscher-Schinzel (3C) syndrome and anal malformations. Orstavik KH, et al. **Am J Med Genet** 1998 Jan 23;75(3):300–3
Incidence and significance of 22q11.2 hemizygosity in patients with interrupted aortic arch. Rauch A, et al. **Am J Med Genet** 1998 Jul 24;78(4):322–31
Monozygotic twins concordant for Cayler syndrome. Rauch A, et al. **Am J Med Genet** 1998 Jan 6;75(1):113–7
Lowry-Maclean syndrome with osteopenic bones and possible autosomal dominant inheritance in a Bedouin family [letter] Al-Torki NA, et al. **Am J Med Genet** 1997 Dec 31;73(4):491–2
Delineation of the common critical region in Williams syndrome and clinical correlation of growth, heart defects, ethnicity, and parental origin. Wu YQ, et al. **Am J Med Genet** 1998 Jun 16;78(1):82–9
Monozygotic twins discordant for single umbilical artery and congenital heart disease. Nakayama D, et al. **Am J Obstet Gynecol** 1998 Jul;179(1):256–7 (2 ref.)
Development of a lethal congenital heart defect in the splotch (Pax3) mutant mouse. Conway SJ, et al. **Cardiovasc Res** 1997 Nov;36(2):163–73
22q11.2 deletions in a series of patients with non-selective congenital heart defects: incidence, type of defects and parental origin. Fokstuen S, et al. **Clin Genet** 1998 Jan; 53(1):63–9
The genetics of midline and cardiac laterality defects. Yost HJ. **Curr Opin Cardiol** 1998 May;13(3):185–9 (35 ref.)
Embryonic cardiomyocyte hypoplasia and craniofacial defects in G alpha q/G alpha 11-mutant mice. Offermanns S, et al. **EMBO J** 1998 Aug 3;17(15):4304–12
CATCH 22: a possible cause of congenital unilateral facial nerve palsy [letter] Ehara H, et al. **Eur J Pediatr** 1997 Sep; 156(9):739
Molecular and clinical study of 183 patients with conotruncal anomaly face syndrome. Matsuoka R, et al. **Hum Genet** 1998 Jul;103(1):70–80
Genetic and physical mapping of the McKusick-Kaufman syndrome. Stone DL, et al. **Hum Mol Genet** 1998 Mar; 7(3):475–81
Aortic stenosis in hypoplastic right heart syndrome, associated with interstitial deletion of chromosome 2. Sharma J, et al. **Int J Cardiol** 1997 Dec 19;62(3):199–202
Frequency of 22q11 deletions in patients with conotruncal defects [see comments] Goldmuntz E, et al. **J Am Coll Cardiol** 1998 Aug;32(2):492–8. Comment in: J Am Coll Cardiol 1998 Aug;32(2):499–501.
Cardiac compartment-specific overexpression of a modified retinoic acid receptor produces dilated cardiomyopathy and congestive heart failure in transgenic mice. Colbert MC, et al. **J Clin Invest** 1997 Oct 15;100(8):1958–68
A case of craniofacial dysmorphism, congenital heart defects, coccygeal skin folds, generalized skeletal alterations, and hemihypertrophy with linear skin hypopigmentation: a new syndrome? Nishimura G, et al. **J Hum Genet** 1998; 43(1):65–8
Distal 10q trisomy syndrome with unusual cardiac and pulmonary abnormalities. Davies J, et al. **J Med Genet** 1998 Jan;35(1):72–4
Conotruncal heart defect/microphthalmia syndrome: delineation of an autosomal recessive syndrome. Digilio MC, et al. **J Med Genet** 1997 Nov;34(11):927–9
Muscular involvement in the Holt-Oram syndrome. Spranger S, et al. **J Med Genet** 1997 Dec;34(12):978–81
Novel deletion on the short arm of chromosome 17 in a patient with multiple cardiac anomalies. Kowase K, et al. **Jpn Circ J** 1997 Oct;61(10):882–5
Fish mapping of a translocation breakpoint at 6q21 (or q22) in a patient with heterotaxia. Kato R, et al. **Jpn J Hum Genet** 1997 Dec;42(4):525–32
Recurrence risks in offspring of adults with major heart defects: results from first cohort of British collaborative study [see comments] Burn J, et al. **Lancet** 1998 Jan 31; 351(9099):311–6. Comment in: Lancet 1998 May 30;351(9116);1661.
Detection of a 22q11.2 deletion in cardiac patients suggests a risk for velopharyngeal incompetence. McDonald-McGinn DM, et al. **Pediatrics** 1997 May; 99(5):E9
Velocardiofacial syndrome. Pike AC, et al. **Postgrad Med J** 1997 Dec;73(866):771–5 (32 ref.)
Increased nuchal translucency and CATCH 22. Lazanakis MS, et al. **Prenat Diagn** 1998 May;18(5):507–10
Prenatal diagnosis of 22q11 microdeletion in a fetus with a conotruncal heart defect. Paladini D, et al. **Ultrasound Obstet Gynecol** 1998 Jan;11(1):68–70
[Monozygotic multiple pregnancies with acardiac anomalies] Zwahr C, et al. **Z Geburtshilfe Neonatol** 1998 Mar–Apr; 202(2):80–5 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Ger)**
[The Holt-Oram syndrome. Review of the literature and current orthopedic treatment concepts] Weber M, et al. **Z Orthop Ihre Grenzgeb** 1997 Jul–Aug;135(4):368–75 (36 ref.) (Eng. Abstr.) **(Ger)**
[Fetal atrioventricular septal defect associated with Patau and Edwards syndromes, as well as trisomy 22] Cesko I, et al. **Orv Hetil** 1998 May 3;139(18):1087–9 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Hun)**

HISTORY

Early development of congenital heart surgery: open heart procedures. Cooley DA. **Ann Thorac Surg** 1997 Nov; 64(5):1544–8
The early history of congenital heart surgery: closed heart operations. Waldhausen JA. **Ann Thorac Surg** 1997 Nov; 64(5):1533–9
Report of the New England Regional Infant Cardiac Program, by Donald C. Fyler, MD, Pediatrics, 1980;65(suppl):375–461. Talner CN. **Pediatrics** 1998 Jul; 102(1 Pt 2):258–9
Congenital heart surgery in Houston. The early years. Takach TJ, et al. **Tex Heart Inst J** 1997;24(3):233–7
[Twenty four open heart interventions under extracorporeal circulation. 1957 (classical article)] Dubost C, et al. **Ann Chir** 1997;51(5):505–23 **(Fre)**

IMMUNOLOGY

Lack of correlation between impaired T cell production, immunodeficiency, and other phenotypic features in chromosome 22q11.2 deletion syndromes. Sullivan KE, et al. **Clin Immunol Immunopathol** 1998 Feb;86(2):141–6

METABOLISM

Glucose metabolism and insulin secretion in children with cyanotic congenital heart disease. Lundell KH, et al. **Acta Paediatr** 1997 Oct;86(10):1082–4
Distribution of fibronectin, type I collagen, type IV collagen, and laminin in the cardiac jelly of the mouse embryonic heart with retinoic acid-induced complete transposition of the great arteries. Nakajima Y, et al. **Anat Rec** 1997 Dec; 249(4):478–85
Abnormal neurohumoral responses to exercise in patients with heart disease: inhibition of an increase in endothelin-1 production during exercise. Ishikawa S, et al. **J Cardiovasc Pharmacol** 1998;31 Suppl 1:S406–11
Nitrogen balance, 3-methylhistidine excretion, and plasma amino acid profile in infants after cardiac operations for congenital heart defects: the effect of early nutritional support. Chaloupecký V, et al. **J Thorac Cardiovasc Surg** 1997 Dec;114(6):1053–60

MORTALITY

Serum lactate as a predictor of mortality after paediatric cardiac surgery. Hatherill M, et al. **Arch Dis Child** 1997 Sep;77(3):235–8
Intermediate survival in neonates with aortic atresia: a multi-institutional study. The Congenital Heart Surgeons Society. Jacobs ML, et al. **J Thorac Cardiovasc Surg** 1998 Sep;116(3):417–31

PATHOLOGY

What is a ventricle? Anderson RH, et al. **Ann Thorac Surg** 1998 Aug;66(2):616–20 (16 ref.)
The Edgar Mannheimer Memorial lecture. From Maude to Claude: the musings of an insomniac in the era of evidence-based medicine. Freedom RM. **Cardiol Young** 1998 Jan;8(1):6–32 (256 ref.)
Craniofacial morphology of conotruncal anomaly face syndrome. Kitano I, et al. **Cleft Palate Craniofac J** 1997 Sep;34(5):425–9
Anatomical criteria for the diagnosis of sinus venosus defects. al Zaghal AM, et al. **Heart** 1997 Sep;78(3):298–304
Coronary artery-intramyocardial sinusoid communication in a case of pulmonary atresia with intact ventricular septum. Deshpande J, et al. **Indian J Pathol Microbiol** 1996 Apr; 39(2):143–5
Familial occurrence of the LEOPARD syndrome. Jóźwiak S, et al. **Int J Dermatol** 1998 Jan;37(1):48–51
Electronmicroscopic observations regarding the presence of natriuretic granules in the ventricle of patients with cardiopathies. Nicolau N, et al. **Rom J Morphol Embryol** 1997 Jul–Dec;43(3–4):119–37
[Adaptative structures of the arterial bed in the norm and in congenital heart defects] Novikov IuV, et al. **Biull Eksp Biol Med** 1998 Jun;125(6):713–6 **(Rus)**
[The basic anatomical variants of the single heart ventricle and the characteristics of their clinical courses] Dovgan' AM. **Lik Sprava** 1997 Jul–Aug;(4):49–53 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Rus)**
[The comparative morphology of the specific endothelial granules in the microvessels of the hypertrophied myocardium in patients with congenital heart defects and in experimental animals] Volkov AM, et al. **Tsitologiia** 1997;39(7):531–6 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Rus)**
[Magnetic resonance of congenital cardiopathies] Cabrera Duró A, et al. **An Esp Pediatr** 1997 Jul;47(1):23–32 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Spa)**

PHYSIOPATHOLOGY

Tracheal adrenaline in infants [letter; comment] Haymondo K, et al. **Acta Anaesthesiol Scand** 1998 Mar;42(3):386–7. Comment on: Acta Anaesthesiol Scand 1998 Sep;40(8 Pt 1):927–31.
Regional ventricular systolic abnormalities caused by a rudimentary chamber in patients with univentricular hearts. Kurotobi S, et al. **Am J Cardiol** 1998 Jul 1;82(1):86–92
Comparison of left ventricular ejection fraction in congenital heart disease by visual versus algorithmic determination. Nascimento R, et al. **Am J Cardiol** 1997 Nov 15; 80(10):1331–5
Pulsed Doppler echocardiographic assessment of patterns of venous flow after the modified Fontan operation: potential clinical implications. Kaulitz R, et al. **Cardiol Young** 1998 Jan;8(1):54–62
Effects of positive pressure ventilation and inspired oxygen on pulmonary vascular resistance and tissue oxygen delivery in neonatal pigs. Ransbaek F, et al. **Cardiol Young** 1998 Jan;8(1):71–8
Paradoxical relationship between N-terminal proatrial natriuretic peptide and filling pressure in adults with cyanotic congenital heart disease. Hopkins WE, et al. **Circulation** 1997 Oct 7;96(7):2215–20
Pulmonary venous blood flow pattern in patients with univentricular hearts following total cavo-pulmonary connection. Rydberg A, et al. **Clin Physiol** 1998 Mar; 18(2):131–8
Pulmonary circulation after biventricular repair in patients with major systemic-to-pulmonary collateral arteries. Uemura H, et al. **Eur J Cardiothorac Surg** 1997 Oct; 12(4):581–6
Anesthetic management of labor and postpartum bleeding in a patient with Fontan physiology. Grunwald Z, et al. **Isr J Med Sci** 1997 Nov;33(11):749–51
Diameters of the pulmonary arteries and veins as an indicator of bilateral and unilateral pulmonary blood flow in patients with congenital heart disease. Kawahira Y, et al. **J Card Surg** 1997 Jul–Aug;12(4):253–60
The nature of flow in the systemic venous pathway measured by magnetic resonance blood tagging in patients having the Fontan operation. Fogel MA, et al. **J Thorac Cardiovasc Surg** 1997 Dec;114(6):1032–41
Extramedullary hematopoiesis causing paraparesis in congenital cyanotic heart disease. Taylor CL, et al. **Neurology** 1998 Aug;51(2):636–7
Agreement between the neonatal neurological examination and a standardized assessment of neurobehavioural performance in a group of high-risk newborns. Limperopoulos C, et al. **Pediatr Rehabil** 1997 Jan–Mar;

1(1):9–14

Right ventricular function in congenital heart disease: pressure and volume overload lesions. Fogel MA, et al. **Prog Cardiovasc Dis** 1998 Jan–Feb;40(4):343–56 (109 ref.)

The effects of congenital heart disease on the lungs. Markowitz RI, et al. **Semin Roentgenol** 1998 Apr; 33(2):126–35

[The clinical analyses of the effect of left heart bypass on the right ventricular function in 3 cases] Ohkubo N, et al. **Rinsho Kyobu Geka** 1988 Jun;8(3):254–7 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Jpn)**

[Adaptative structures of the arterial bed in the norm and in congenital heart defects] Novikov IuV, et al. **Biull Eksp Biol Med** 1998 Jun;125(6):713–6 **(Rus)**

PREVENTION & CONTROL

[Schedule and research methods in a patient with cardiac surgery] Ardura J, et al. **An Esp Pediatr** 1997 Jun;Spec No 2:133–4 **(Spa)**

PSYCHOLOGY

Quality of life in children with congenital heart defects. Møyen Laane K, et al. **Acta Paediatr** 1997 Sep;86(9):975–80

How does the intervention of cardiac surgery affect the self–perception of children with congenital heart disease? Wray J, et al. **Child Care Health Dev** 1998 Jan;24(1):57–72

RADIOGRAPHY

Usefulness of electron beam computed tomography in children with heterotaxy syndrome. Chen SJ, et al. **Am J Cardiol** 1998 Jan 15;81(2):188–94

Images in cardiovascular medicine. Partial pericardial defect. Lau KW, et al. **Circulation** 1998 May 19;97(19):1992

Three–dimensional reconstruction of abnormal ventriculoarterial relationship by electron beam CT. Chen SJ, et al. **J Comput Assist Tomogr** 1998 Jul–Aug;22(4):560–8

Evaluation of renal functions in children with congenital heart disease before and after cardiac angiography. Noyan A, et al. **Turk J Pediatr** 1998 Jan–Mar;40(1):97–101

[Clinical, hemodynamic and angiographic results of total cavo–pulmonary connection] Jimenez AC, et al. **Arch Mal Coeur Vaiss** 1998 May;91(5):561–7 (30 ref.) (Eng. Abstr.) **(Fre)**

[Rounded atelectasis and abnormally positioned heart (letter)] Greses Giner JV, et al. **An Med Interna** 1998 May;15(5):284 **(Spa)**

RADIONUCLIDE IMAGING

Resting coronary flow and coronary flow reserve in human infants after repair or palliation of congenital heart defects as measured by positron emission tomography [see comments] Donnelly JP, et al. **J Thorac Cardiovasc Surg** 1998 Jan;115(1):103–10. Comment in: J Thorac Cardiovasc Surg 1998 Jul;116(1):182–3.

PET applications in pediatrics. Shulkin BL. **Q J Nucl Med** 1997 Dec;41(4):281–91 (20 ref.)

REHABILITATION

[Status and after–care of young adults with congenital heart defects] Immer FF, et al. **Schweiz Med Wochenschr** 1998 Jun 20;128(25):1012–9 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Ger)**

[Cardiac rehabilitation in children. Interdisciplinary approach] Calzolari A, et al. **Minerva Pediatr** 1997 Dec; 49(12):559–65 (28 ref.) (Eng. Abstr.) **(Ita)**

SURGERY

Pulmonary hypertension and right ventricular dysfunction after operations for congenital heart disease. Richter JA, et al. **Acta Anaesthesiol Scand Suppl** 1997;111:31–3

Bone grafting in total hip arthroplasty for insufficient acetabulum. Xenakis T, et al. **Acta Orthop Scand Suppl** 1997 Oct;275:33–7

Pediatric cardiac transplantation. McGiffin DC, et al. **Adv Card Surg** 1997;9:149–76 (48 ref.)

Cardiac surgery for grown–up congenital heart patients: survey of 307 consecutive operations from 1991 to 1994. Dore A, et al. **Am J Cardiol** 1997 Oct 1;80(7):906–13

John Webster Kirklin, MD: a conversation with the editor [interview by William Clifford Roberts] Kirklin JW. **Am J Cardiol** 1998 Apr 15;81(8):1027–44

Duration of complete atrioventricular block after congenital heart disease surgery. Weindling SN, et al. **Am J Cardiol** 1998 Aug 15;82(4):525–7

Pediatric cardiovascular anesthesia. Greeley WJ. **Anesth Analg** 1998 Mar;Suppl:45–56 (62 ref.)

Effects of cardiopulmonary bypass and deep hypothermic circulatory arrest on the thyroid axis during and after repair of congenital heart defects: preservation by deep hypothermia? Ririe DG, et al. **Anesth Analg** 1998 Sep; 87(3):543–8

The effects of inhaled nitric oxide on postoperative pulmonary hypertension in infants and children undergoing surgical repair of congenital heart disease. Russell IA, et al. **Anesth Analg** 1998 Jul;87(1):46–51

Cerebral emboli during cardiac surgery in children. O'Brien JJ, et al. **Anesthesiology** 1997 Nov;87(5):1063–9

Which hearts are unsuitable for biventricular correction? Anderson RH, et al. **Ann Thorac Surg** 1998 Aug;66(2):621–6 (24 ref.)

Cavopulmonary anastomosis in staging toward Fontan operation: pathologic substrates. Angelini A, et al. **Ann Thorac Surg** 1998 Aug;66(2):659–63 (23 ref.)

Effect of modified ultrafiltration in high–risk patients undergoing operations for congenital heart disease. Bando K, et al. **Ann Thorac Surg** 1998 Sep;66(3):821–7; discussion 828

Total cavopulmonary anastomosis (Fontan) in children with Down's syndrome. Campbell RM, et al. **Ann Thorac Surg** 1998 Aug;66(2):523–6

Aprotinin in pediatric cardiac operations: a benefit in complex malformations and with high–dose regimen only. Carrel TP, et al. **Ann Thorac Surg** 1998 Jul;66(1):153–8

Acute changes in preload, afterload, and systolic function after superior cavopulmonary connection. Donofrio MT, et al. **Ann Thorac Surg** 1998 Feb;65(2):503–8

Combined heart and single–lung transplantation in complex congenital heart disease. Fann JI, et al. **Ann Thorac Surg** 1998 Mar;65(3):823–5

Biventricular hearts not amenable to biventricular repair. Freedom RM, et al. **Ann Thorac Surg** 1998 Aug;66(2):641–3 (31 ref.)

Patterns and potential value of cardiac troponin I elevations after pediatric cardiac operations. Hirsch R, et al. **Ann Thorac Surg** 1998 May;65(5):1394–9

Reconstruction of right ventricular outflow tract by pedicled pericardial valved conduit. Iemura J, et al. **Ann Thorac Surg** 1997 Dec;64(6):1849–51

Validation of relative value scale for congenital heart operations. Jenkins KJ, et al. **Ann Thorac Surg** 1998 Sep; 66(3):860–9

Anastomosis of the left juxtaposed atrial appendages in a patient with tricuspid atresia. Kaneko Y, et al. **Ann Thorac Surg** 1998 Jun;65(6):1783–4

One and one–half ventricle repairs. Introduction. Marcelletti CF, et al. **Ann Thorac Surg** 1998 Aug;66(2):615

Repair of aortico–left ventricular tunnel originating from the left aortic sinus. Michielon G, et al. **Ann Thorac Surg** 1998 Jun;65(6):1780–3

Prevention of unbalanced lung perfusion and atrial arrhythmias after the lateral tunnel operation. Robotin MC, et al. **Ann Thorac Surg** 1997 Nov;64(5):1389–95

Extracardiac Fontan operation with tube fenestration allowing transcatheter coil occlusion. Sanatani S, et al. **Ann Thorac Surg** 1998 Sep;66(3):933–4

Heparin–coated bypass circuits: effects on inflammatory response in pediatric cardiac operations. Schreurs HH, et al. **Ann Thorac Surg** 1998 Jul;66(1):166–71

Which two ventricles cannot be used for a biventricular repair? Echocardiographic assessment. Silverman NH, et al. **Ann Thorac Surg** 1998 Aug;66(2):634–40 (11 ref.)

Right–sided maze procedure for right atrial arrhythmias in congenital heart disease. Theodoro DA, et al. **Ann Thorac Surg** 1998 Jan;65(1):149–53; discussion 153–4

Thermal coronary angiography for intraoperative testing of coronary patency in congenital heart defects. van Son JA, et al. **Ann Thorac Surg** 1997 Nov;64(5):1499–500

Cantrell's syndrome: a challenge to the surgeon. Vazquez–Jimenez JF, et al. **Ann Thorac Surg** 1998 Apr; 65(4):1178–85 (31 ref.)

Division of the main pulmonary artery: suboptimal palliation for the patient with a univentricular heart. Wong JA, et al. **Ann Thorac Surg** 1998 May;65(5):1464–5

Ultrasound detection of diaphragmatic paralysis after cardiac operations [letter] Yahagi N, et al. **Ann Thorac Surg** 1998 Jun;65(6):1841

Serum lactate as a predictor of mortality after paediatric cardiac surgery. Hatherill M, et al. **Arch Dis Child** 1997 Sep;77(3):235–8

The aftermath of the Bristol case. Supraregional neonatal cardiac surgery works in Western Australia [letter] Gardiner K, et al. **BMJ** 1998 Sep 19;317(7161):814

Punishment of doctors must fit their crime [letter] [see comments] [published erratum appears in BMJ 1998 May 30;316(7145):1677] Goodwin JF, et al. **BMJ** 1998 Apr 18; 316(7139):1248. Comment in: BMJ 1998 May 30;316(7145):1677.

Lessons from the Bristol case. More openness––on risks and on individual surgeons' performance [editorial] Treasure T. **BMJ** 1998 Jun 6;316(7146):1685–6

Use of thyroid hormones after cardiopulmonary bypass in children [letter] Bialkowski J. **Cardiol Young** 1998 Jan; 8(1):139–40

Long–term follow–up of surgical patients with single–ventricle physiology: prognostic anatomical determinants. Aeba R, et al. **Cardiovasc Surg** 1997 Oct; 5(5):526–32

Correction of total anomalous pulmonary venous connection of the cardiac type. Aeba R, et al. **Cardiovasc Surg** 1998 Feb;6(1):50–7

Bidirectional cavo–pulmonary anastomosis with an additional flow source to the lungs: clinical experience in 21 cases. Borini I, et al. **Cardiovasc Surg** 1997 Dec;5(6):588–92

Aortico–left ventricular tunnel: late reoperations. Lukács L, et al. **Cardiovasc Surg** 1997 Aug;5(4):439–42

How does the intervention of cardiac surgery affect the self–perception of children with congenital heart disease? Wray J, et al. **Child Care Health Dev** 1998 Jan;24(1):57–72

Dynamic changes of endothelin–1, nitric oxide, and cyclic GMP in patients with congenital heart disease. Bando K, et al. **Circulation** 1997 Nov 4;96(9 Suppl):II–346–51

Outcome after the single–stage, nonfenestrated Fontan procedure. Hsu DT, et al. **Circulation** 1997 Nov 4;96(9 Suppl):II–335–40

Biventricular repair of conotruncal anomalies associated with aortic arch obstruction: 103 patients. Lacour–Gayet F, et al. **Circulation** 1997 Nov 4;96(9 Suppl):II–328–34

Images in cardiovascular medicine. Partial pericardial defect. Lau KW, et al. **Circulation** 1998 May 19;97(19):1992

Repair of complete common atrioventricular canal defects in patients younger than four months of age. Michielon G, et al. **Circulation** 1997 Nov 4;96(9 Suppl):II–316–22

Pulmonary venous blood flow pattern in patients with univentricular hearts following total cavo–pulmonary connection. Rydberg A, et al. **Clin Physiol** 1998 Mar; 18(2):131–8

Why did 12 infants die? Winnipeg's endless inquest seeks answers. Sibbald B. **CMAJ** 1998 Mar 24;158(6):783–9

Update on prospects for fetal cardiovascular surgery. Reddy VM, et al. **Curr Opin Pediatr** 1997 Oct;9(5):530–5 (44 ref.)

Gastro–intestinal protein loss in late survivors of Fontan surgery and other congenital heart disease. Thorne SA, et al. **Eur Heart J** 1998 Mar;19(3):514–20

Interrupted aortic arch, aorto–pulmonary window and aortic origin of the right pulmonary artery: single stage repair in a neonate. Carrel T, et al. **Eur J Cardiothorac Surg** 1997 Oct;12(4):668–70

The relation between arterial oxygen tension and cerebral blood flow during cardiopulmonary bypass [letter; comment] Kuebler WM, et al. **Eur J Cardiothorac Surg** 1998 Jan;13(1):111–2. Comment on: Eur J Cardiothorac Surg 1997 Apr;11(4):633–9.

When is extracorporeal life support worthwhile following repair of congenital heart disease in children? Langley SM, et al. **Eur J Cardiothorac Surg** 1998 May;13(5):520–5

Surgery for congenital heart disease in Europe 1995. Monro JL. **Eur J Cardiothorac Surg** 1998 May;13(5):500–3

Pulmonary artery banding with a novel percutaneously, bidirectionally adjustable device. Schlensak C, et al. **Eur J Cardiothorac Surg** 1997 Dec;12(6):931–3

Centrifugal ventricular assist in children under 6 kg. Thuys CA, et al. **Eur J Cardiothorac Surg** 1998 Feb;13(2):130–4

Pulmonary circulation after biventricular repair in patients with major systemic–to–pulmonary collateral arteries. Uemura H, et al. **Eur J Cardiothorac Surg** 1997 Oct; 12(4):581–6

Exercise capacity and mid–term survival in patients with tricuspid atresia and complex congenital cardiac malformations after modified Fontan–operation. Weipert J, et al. **Eur J Cardiothorac Surg** 1997 Oct;12(4):574–80

Changes in pulmonary artery size before and after total cavopulmonary connection. Buheitel G, et al. **Heart** 1997 Nov;78(5):488–92

Stent placement in the outlet of the right ventricle [letter; comment] Taylor JF, et al. **Heart** 1997 Sep;78(3):320. Comment on: Heart 1997 Feb;77(2):176–9.

Extracardiac Fontan operation on beating heart: a case report. Kaushal SK, et al. **Indian Heart J** 1998 Mar–Apr; 50(2):215–6

Intratracheal furosemide in infants after cardiac surgery: its effects on lung mechanics and urinary output, and its levels in plasma and tracheal aspirate. Aufricht C, et al. **Intensive Care Med** 1997 Sep;23(9):992–7

Anesthetic management of labor and postpartum bleeding in a patient with Fontan physiology. Grunwald Z, et al. **Isr J Med Sci** 1997 Nov;33(11):749–51

Effect of veno–venous ultrafiltration on myocardial performance immediately after cardiac surgery in children. A prospective randomized study. Rivera ES, et al. **J Am Coll Cardiol** 1998 Sep;32(3):766–72

Intravascular stents in congenital heart disease: short– and long–term results from a large single–center experience. Shaffer KM, et al. **J Am Coll Cardiol** 1998 Mar 1; 31(3):661–7

A population–based prospective evaluation of risk of sudden cardiac death after operation for common congenital heart defects. Silka MJ, et al. **J Am Coll Cardiol** 1998 Jul; 32(1):245–51

The significance of oncometry for infusion therapy during pediatric heart surgery. Bartels C, et al. **J Cardiovasc Surg (Torino)** 1998 Feb;39(1):87–93

Inhaled nitric oxide in infants and children after open heart surgery. Zobel G, et al. **J Cardiovasc Surg (Torino)** 1998 Feb;39(1):79–86

Cerebral hemodynamics and metabolism during infant cardiac surgery. Mechanisms of injury and strategies for protection. du Plessis AJ. **J Child Neurol** 1997 Aug; 12(5):285–300 (186 ref.)

Orthotopic heart transplantation in a child with heterotaxia syndrome: a case report. Claus M, et al. **J Heart Lung Transplant** 1997 Dec;16(12):1275–8

Histopathologic comparison of a pulmonary autograft and pulmonary homograft in a patient 17 months after a Ross procedure: an autopsy study. Goffin YA, et al. **J Heart Valve Dis** 1998 May;7(3):327–30

The use of bovine pericardium for pulmonary valve reconstruction or conduit replacement: long–term clinical follow up. Vrandecic M, et al. **J Heart Valve Dis** 1998 Jan;7(1):54–61

Is Down syndrome a risk factor for poor outcome after repair of congenital heart defects? Reller MD, et al. **J Pediatr** 1998 Apr;132(4):738–41

Five–year experience with radiofrequency catheter ablation:

implications for management of arrhythmias in pediatric and young adult patients. Tanel RE, et al. **J Pediatr** 1997 Dec;131(6):878–87

Impact of prolonged waiting times of neonates awaiting heart transplantation. Sable CA, et al. **J Perinatol** 1997 Nov–Dec; 17(6):481–8

Extracardiac Fontan operation for complex cardiac anomalies: seven years' experience. Amodeo A, et al. **J Thorac Cardiovasc Surg** 1997 Dec;114(6):1020–30; discussion 1030–1

Artificial placenta--a need for fetal surgery? [editorial; comment] Assad RS, et al. **J Thorac Cardiovasc Surg** 1998 May;115(5):1021–2. Comment on: J Thorac Cardiovasc Surg 1998 May;115(5):1023–31.

Benefit of neurophysiologic monitoring for pediatric cardiac surgery. Austin EH 3rd, et al. **J Thorac Cardiovasc Surg** 1997 Nov;114(5):707–15, 717; discussion 715–6

Dilutional and modified ultrafiltration reduces pulmonary hypertension after operations for congenital heart disease: a prospective randomized study. Bando K, et al. **J Thorac Cardiovasc Surg** 1998 Mar;115(3):517–25; discussion 525–7

Nitrogen balance, 3-methylhistidine excretion, and plasma amino acid profile in infants after cardiac operations for congenital heart defects: the effect of early nutritional support. Chaloupecký V, et al. **J Thorac Cardiovasc Surg** 1997 Dec;114(6):1053–60

Left ventricular dysfunction after open repair of simple congenital heart defects in infants and children: quantitation with the use of a conductance catheter immediately after bypass [see comments] Chaturvedi RR, et al. **J Thorac Cardiovasc Surg** 1998 Jan;115(1):77–83. Comment in: J Thorac Cardiovasc Surg 1998 Jan;115(1):74–6.

Left ventricular dysfunction after open repair of simple congenital heart defects in infants and children [editorial; comment] Colan SD, et al. **J Thorac Cardiovasc Surg** 1998 Jan;115(1):74–6. Comment on: J Thorac Cardiovasc Surg 1998 Jan;115(1):77–83.

Resting coronary flow and coronary flow reserve in human infants after repair or palliation of congenital heart defects as measured by positron emission tomography [see comments] Donnelly JP, et al. **J Thorac Cardiovasc Surg** 1998 Jan;115(1):103–10. Comment in: J Thorac Cardiovasc Surg 1998 Jul;116(1):182–3.

The nature of flow in the systemic venous pathway measured by magnetic resonance blood tagging in patients having the Fontan operation. Fogel MA, et al. **J Thorac Cardiovasc Surg** 1997 Dec;114(6):1032–41

The optimal Fontan connection: a growing extracardiac lateral tunnel with pedicled pericardium. Gundry SR, et al. **J Thorac Cardiovasc Surg** 1997 Oct;114(4):552–8; discussion 558–9

Dipyridamole attenuates rebound pulmonary hypertension after inhaled nitric oxide withdrawal in postoperative congenital heart disease. Ivy DD, et al. **J Thorac Cardiovasc Surg** 1998 Apr;115(4):875–82

Intermediate survival in neonates with aortic atresia: a multi-institutional study. The Congenital Heart Surgeons Society. Jacobs ML, et al. **J Thorac Cardiovasc Surg** 1998 Sep;116(3):417–31

Early extubation after cardiac operations in neonates and young infants [letter] Joffe D, et al. **J Thorac Cardiovasc Surg** 1998 Sep;116(3):536

Persistent left superior vena cava: an unusual cause of subdivided left atrium. Kreutzer C, et al. **J Thorac Cardiovasc Surg** 1998 Feb;115(2):462–4

Right heart bypass with an extracardiac conduit: a cautionary tale! [letter] Lincoln C. **J Thorac Cardiovasc Surg** 1998 Apr; 115(4):964–5

Correction of cardiac defects through a right thoracotomy in children. Liu YL, et al. **J Thorac Cardiovasc Surg** 1998 Aug;116(2):359–61

Minimal-access median sternotomy for repair of congenital heart defects. Luciani GB, et al. **J Thorac Cardiovasc Surg** 1998 Aug;116(2):357–8

Modified Damus-Kaye-Stansel procedure for single ventricle, subaortic stenosis, and arch obstruction in neonates and infants: midterm results and techniques for avoiding circulatory arrest. McElhinney DB, et al. **J Thorac Cardiovasc Surg** 1997 Nov;114(5):718–25; discussion 725–6

Indication for delayed sternal closure [letter; comment] Misawa Y. **J Thorac Cardiovasc Surg** 1997 Nov;114(5):874 . Comment on: J Thorac Cardiovasc Surg 1997 May;113(5):886–93.

Infant heart transplantation: improved intermediate results. Mitchell MB, et al. **J Thorac Cardiovasc Surg** 1998 Aug; 116(2):242–52

Partial biventricular repair for complex congenital heart defects: an intermediate option for complicated anatomy or functionally borderline right complex heart. Reddy VM, et al. **J Thorac Cardiovasc Surg** 1998 Jul;116(1):21–7

The outcome of cardiac operations in infants weighing two kilograms or less. Rossi AF, et al. **J Thorac Cardiovasc Surg** 1998 Jul;116(1):28–35

Fibrin sealant, aprotinin, and immune response in children undergoing operations for congenital heart disease. Scheule AM, et al. **J Thorac Cardiovasc Surg** 1998 Apr;115(4):883–9

Fate of subpulmonary homograft conduits: determinants of late homograft failure. Stark J, et al. **J Thorac Cardiovasc Surg** 1998 Mar;115(3):506–14; discussion 514–6

Follow-up studies after the arterial switch operation [letter; comment] Wernovsky G. **J Thorac Cardiovasc Surg** 1998 Feb;115(2):481–2. Comment on: J Thorac Cardiovasc Surg 1997 Dec;114(6):975–87; discussion 987–90.

Esmolol for the management of pediatric hypertension after cardiac operations. Wiest DB, et al. **J Thorac Cardiovasc Surg** 1998 Apr;115(4):890–7

Cerebral venous thrombosis after the Fontan procedure. Wilson WR, et al. **J Thorac Cardiovasc Surg** 1998 Oct; 116(4):661–3

Double switch operation for corrected transposition with total anomalous pulmonary venous return. Yamagishi M, et al. **J Thorac Cardiovasc Surg** 1997 Nov;114(5):848–50

Antegrade cold blood cardioplegia is not demonstrably advantageous over cold crystalloid cardioplegia in surgery for congenital heart disease. Young JN, et al. **J Thorac Cardiovasc Surg** 1997 Dec;114(6):1002–8; discussion 1008–9

Thirty-year incidence of infective endocarditis after surgery for congenital heart defect. Morris CD, et al. **JAMA** 1998 Feb 25;279(8):599–603

In vitro pulsatile flow visualization on extracardiac conduits for the right ventricular outflow tract reconstruction: qualitative considerations. Yuan SM, et al. **Kao Hsiung I Hsueh Ko Hsueh Tsa Chih** 1998 May; 14(5):258–65

Use of heparin in the treatment of protein-losing enteropathy after fontan operation for complex congenital heart disease. Kelly AM, et al. **Mayo Clin Proc** 1998 Aug;73(8):777–9

Computer simulation of circulation in patient with total cavo-pulmonary connection: inter-relationship of cardiac and vascular pressure, flow, resistance and capacitance. Rydberg A, et al. **Med Biol Eng Comput** 1997 Nov; 35(6):722–8

Permanent overdrive atrial pacing in the chronic management of recurrent postoperative atrial reentrant tachycardia in patients with complex congenital heart disease. Ragonese P, et al. **Pacing Clin Electrophysiol** 1997 Dec;20(12 Pt 1):2917–23

Paediatric cardiac anaesthesia in a developing country. Guatemala Heart Team. Schechter WS, et al. **Paediatr Anaesth** 1998;8(4):283–92

Anaesthetic management of the surgical separation of a pair of thoracopagus-cardiopagus twins. Suan C, et al. **Paediatr Anaesth** 1998;8(3):255–7

The Fontan circulation: What have we learned? What to expect? de Leval MR. **Pediatr Cardiol** 1998 Jul–Aug; 19(4):316–20 (26 ref.)

Neurological protection during cardiopulmonary bypass/deep hypothermia. Jonas RA. **Pediatr Cardiol** 1998 Jul–Aug;19(4):321–30 (36 ref.)

Fenestration of extracardiac fontan and reversal of protein-losing enteropathy: case report. Lemes V, et al. **Pediatr Cardiol** 1998 Jul–Aug;19(4):355–7

Responses of plasma norepinephrine and heart rate during exercise in patients after Fontan operation and patients with residual right ventricular outflow tract obstruction after definitive reconstruction. Ohuchi H, et al. **Pediatr Cardiol** 1998 Sep–Oct;19(5):408–13

The use of valved conduits in pediatric cardiac surgery. Stark J. **Pediatr Cardiol** 1998 Jul–Aug;19(4):282–8 (39 ref.)

Early and late postoperative complete heart block in pediatric patients submitted to open-heart surgery for congenital heart disease. Bonatti V, et al. **Pediatr Med Chir** 1998 May–Jun;20(3):181–6 (15 ref.)

Superior sternal cleft: construction with a titanium plate. Hazari A, et al. **Plast Reconstr Surg** 1998 Jan;101(1):167–70

Obstetric and perinatal aspects in patients with congenital heart diseases. Oliveira TA, et al. **Rev Paul Med** 1996 Sep–Oct;114(5):1248–54

Homografts for right ventricular outflow tract reconstruction in congenital heart disease. Fiane AE, et al. **Scand Cardiovasc J** 1997;31(6):351–6

Minimally invasive techniques for congenital heart surgery. Burke RP. **Semin Thorac Cardiovasc Surg** 1997 Oct; 9(4):337–44

Lung transplantation and repair of complex congenital heart lesions in patients with pulmonary hypertension. Mendeloff EN, et al. **Semin Thorac Cardiovasc Surg** 1998 Apr; 10(2):144–51

Thoracoscopic closure of a congenital partial pericardial defect. Yamagishi T, et al. **Surg Today** 1997;27(9):874–5

One-stage neonatal repair of complex aortic arch obstruction or interruption. Recent experience at Texas Children's Hospital. Hirooka K, et al. **Tex Heart Inst J** 1997; 24(4):317–21

Cardiac transplantation for pediatric patients. With inoperable congenital heart disease. Shaffer KM, et al. **Tex Heart Inst J** 1998;25(1):57–63

Peritoneal dialysis. An adjunct to pediatric postcardiotomy fluid management. Stromberg D, et al. **Tex Heart Inst J** 1997;24(4):269–77

Open heart interventions in premature low- and very-low-birth-weight neonates: risk profile and ethical considerations. Borowski A, et al. **Thorac Cardiovasc Surg** 1997 Oct;45(5):238–41

Sir John McNee bequest. Outcome of both cardiovascular and gastrointestinal surgical intervention in Down's syndrome. de Souza KA. **Trans Med Soc Lond** 1995–96; 112:115–8

[Clinical treatment of congenital heart diseases complicated with pulmonary hypertension] Wang T. **Chung Hua Wai Ko Tsa Chih** 1996 May;34(5):259–60 **(Chi)**

[Valve replacement in children] Zhu H, et al. **Chung Hua Wai Ko Tsa Chih** 1996 Jul;34(7):433–5 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Chi)**

[Reoperation in congenital heart defects after primary surgery in the neonatal period and infancy] Hučín B, et al. **Cas Lek Cesk** 1998 Jan 12;137(1):13–7 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Cze)**

[Can partial cavo-pulmonary connection be considered an alternative to the Fontan procedure?] Bonnet D, et al. **Arch Mal Coeur Vaiss** 1998 May;91(5):569–73 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Fre)**

[Aortocoronary bypass in children. Apropos of 6 cases] Bonnet D, et al. **Arch Mal Coeur Vaiss** 1998 May; 91(5):581–5 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Fre)**

[Prolonged endotracheal intubation after open heart surgery under the age of one year] Sinzobahamvya N, et al. **Arch Mal Coeur Vaiss** 1998 Dec;90(12):1631–6 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Fre)**

[High frequency current ablation of supraventricular tachyarrhythmias in congenital heart defects] Hebe J, et al. **Herz** 1998 Jun;23(4):231–50 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Ger)**

[Heart transplantation in infancy: experiences at the Giessen Pediatric Heart Center] Bauer J, et al. **Z Kardiol** 1998 Mar; 87(3):209–17 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Ger)**

[Evaluation of congenital vena cava anomalies and acquired vena cava obstructions after atrial switch operation using spiral computerized tomography and 3-dimensional reconstruction] Kaemmerer H, et al. **Z Kardiol** 1997 Sep; 86(9):669–75 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Ger)**

[First year's experience of the Post-Operative Cardiac Care Unit, Schneider Children's Medical Center] Dagan O, et al. **Harefuah** 1998 Jan 15;134(2):101–5 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Heb)**

[A Rastelli operation with a reconstruction of the central pulmonary artery for a pulmonary atresia with an absent left pulmonary artery] Sugimoto T, et al. **Kyobu Geka** 1997 Dec;50(13):1118–21 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Jpn)**

[Improving surgical results for cardiovascular anomalies in neonates] Terada M, et al. **Nippon Geka Gakkai Zasshi** 1997 Dec;98(12):996–1000 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Jpn)**

[Therapeutic strategy in Fontan procedure] Oshima Y, et al. **Nippon Kyobu Geka Gakkai Zasshi** 1998 Apr;46 Suppl:134–6 **(Jpn)**

[Open heart surgery without blood transfusion for cyanotic congenital cardiac defects] Sakamoto T, et al. **Nippon Kyobu Geka Gakkai Zasshi** 1998 Feb;46(2):138–44 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Jpn)**

[Some techniques for the correction of the congenital heart disease with autologous flap] Tanaka K, et al. **Nippon Kyobu Geka Gakkai Zasshi** 1998 Apr;46(4):333–7 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Jpn)**

[Surgical treatment and long-term results of congenital heart disease in adults: early and late follow-up studies in 231 cases] Abe T, et al. **Rinsho Kyobu Geka** 1994 Jun; 14(3):224–34 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Jpn)**

[A study on infants subjected to aortic cross clamping for a long time--with special reference to cases undergoing Jatene procedure] Katayama O, et al. **Rinsho Kyobu Geka** 1987;7(1):55–9 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Jpn)**

[Clinical investigation of myocardial protection during open heart surgery in neonatal cases] Kuwabara M, et al. **Rinsho Kyobu Geka** 1985;5(2):157–61 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Jpn)**

[Palliation for univentricular hearts] Shimazaki Y. **Rinsho Kyobu Geka** 1994 Jun;14(3):198–201 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Jpn)**

[Reoperation after correction of total anomalous pulmonary venous connection: particularly for postoperative pulmonary vein stenosis] Yokota M, et al. **Rinsho Kyobu Geka** 1994 Jun;14(3):211–8 (30 ref.) (Eng. Abstr.) **(Jpn)**

[The use of modified ultrafiltration in correcting complex congenital heart defects in newborn and nursing infants] Iarustovskiĭ MB, et al. **Anesteziol Reanimatol** 1998 Jan–Feb; (1):41–7 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Rus)**

[High epidural anesthesia in the correction of congenital heart defects with artificial circulation in children] Slin'ko SK, et al. **Anesteziol Reanimatol** 1998 Jan–Feb;(1):17–9 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Rus)**

[Schedule and research methods in a patient with cardiac surgery] Ardura J, et al. **An Esp Pediatr** 1997 Jun;Spec No 2:133–4 **(Spa)**

[General aspects of pediatrics in a child with congenital heart disease surgery] Diez Tomás JJ. **An Esp Pediatr** 1997 Jun; Spec No 2:135–7 **(Spa)**

[Surgery in congenital heart diseases and a longitudinal follow-up of results. General analysis of 140 patients operated with cavo-atrio- pulmonary anastomosis and longitudinal follow-up of 102] Quero Jiménez M, et al. **An Esp Pediatr** 1997 Jun;Spec No 2:143–5 **(Spa)**

[Use of supportive artificial blood circulation for left ventricular unloading in isolated acute cardiovascular insufficiency] Lazoryshynets' VV, et al. **Klin Khir** 1998; (3):44 **(Ukr)**

[Surgical treatment of congenital heart defects in adults] Olearchyk AS. **Klin Khir** 1998;(3):6–10 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Ukr)**

HEART DEFECTS, CONGENITAL

THERAPY

Pulmonary valve annulus grows after balloon dilatation of neonatal critical pulmonary valve stenosis. Gildein HP, et al. **Am Heart J** 1998 Aug;136(2):276–80

Neonatal mechanical bridging to total orthotopic heart transplantation. Weyand M, et al. **Ann Thorac Surg** 1998 Aug;66(2):519–22

Iodine and hypothyroidism in neonates with congenital heart disease. Linder N, et al.
Arch Dis Child Fetal Neonatal Ed 1997 Nov;77(3):F239–40

Experimental branch pulmonary artery stenosis angioplasty using a novel cutting balloon. Magee AG, et al.
Can J Cardiol 1998 Aug;14(8):1037–41

Concentric placement of stents to relieve an obstructed anomalous pulmonary venous connection. Coulson JD, et al. **Cathet Cardiovasc Diagn** 1997 Oct;42(2):201–4

Cerebral blood flow velocities monitored by transcranial Doppler during cardiac catheterizations in children. Rodriguez RA, et al. **Cathet Cardiovasc Diagn** 1998 Mar; 43(3):282–90

Pediatric therapeutic cardiac catheterization: a statement for healthcare professionals from the Council on Cardiovascular Disease in the Young, American Heart Association [published erratum appears in Circulation 1998 Jun 16;97(23):2375] Allen HD, et al. **Circulation** 1998 Feb 17;97(6):609–25

The haematological management of patients with cyanotic congenital heart disease. A time for consensus? Swan L, et al. **Eur Heart J** 1997 Dec;18(12):1973–6

Effects of cardiopulmonary bypass and inhaled nitric oxide on platelets in children with congenital heart defects. Breuer J, et al. **Eur J Pediatr** 1998 Mar;157(3):194–201

Non-coronary cardiac interventions. The second report of the Non-Coronary Cardiac Intervention Registry, the Cardiological Society of India. Bahl VK, et al.
Indian Heart J 1998 Jan–Feb;50(1):99–104

Inroads in transcatheter therapy for congenital heart disease. Mendelsohn AM, et al. **J Pediatr** 1998 Sep;133(3):324–33 (92 ref.)

Long-term performance of bipolar epicardial atrial pacing using an active fixation bipolar endocardial lead. Epstein MR, et al. **Pacing Clin Electrophysiol** 1998 May; 21(5):1098–104

Pediatric cardiovascular embolization therapy. Rothman A. **Pediatr Cardiol** 1998 Jan–Feb;19(1):74–84; discussion 85 (48 ref.)

Use of platinum microcoils to embolize vascular abnormalities in children with congenital heart disease. Vance MS. **Pediatr Cardiol** 1998 Mar–Apr;19(2):145–9

Transcatheter intervention for the treatment of congenital cardiac defects. Grifka RG. **Tex Heart Inst J** 1997; 24(4):293–300

[Catheterization in congenital heart defects and vascular malformations (editorial)] Emmertsen K. **Ugeskr Laeger** 1998 Mar 2;160(10):1447 **(Dan)**

[Extracorporeal membrane oxygenation in neonatology: review of the use of the method] Morava E, et al.
Orv Hetil 1998 Feb 22;139(8):403–6 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Hun)**

[Catheter intervention for adult congenital heart diseases] Nakanishi T, et al. **J Cardiol** 1998 Jun;31(6):361–72 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Jpn)**

ULTRASONOGRAPHY

Serial echocardiographic assessment of left atrioventricular valve function in young children with ventricular inversion. Lynch KP 3rd, et al. **Am Heart J** 1998 Jul; 136(1):94–8

Influence of right ventricular volume and pressure overloads on assessment of left ventricular volume using two-dimensional echocardiography in infants and children with congenital heart diseases. Matsumori M, et al.
Am J Cardiol 1997 Oct 1;80(7):965–8

Influence of prenatal diagnosis on congenital heart defects. DeVore GR. **Ann N Y Acad Sci** 1998 Jun 18;847:46–52

Atrioventricular valve dysfunction: evaluation by Doppler and cross-sectional ultrasound. Silverman NH, et al.
Ann Thorac Surg 1998 Aug;66(2):653–8 (12 ref.)

Pulsed Doppler echocardiographic assessment of patterns of venous flow after the modified Fontan operation: potential clinical implications. Kaulitz R, et al. **Cardiol Young** 1998 Jan;8(1):54–62

Dynamic three-dimensional echocardiography using parallel slicing: a promising diagnostic procedure in adults with congenital heart disease. Bartel T, et al. **Cardiology** 1998; 89(2):140–7

Clinical application of Omniplane transesophageal echocardiography. Wang G, et al. **Chin Med Sci J** 1996 Sep;11(3):177–9

Early antenatal diagnosis of cardiac defects using transvaginal Doppler ultrasound: new perspectives? Areias JC, et al. **Fetal Diagn Ther** 1998 Mar–Apr;13(2):111–4

Double outlet left atrium. Naik AM, et al.
Indian Heart J 1997 Jul–Aug;49(4):418–20

Diagnosis of proximal interruption of right pulmonary artery by transoesophageal echocardiography. Thomas JM, et al.
Indian Heart J 1998 Jan–Feb;50(1):83–4

Quadricuspid aortic valve [letter] Chu CC, et al.
Int J Cardiol 1998 Jan 5;63(1):93–4

Echocardiography on HIV patients admitted to the ICU. Blanc P, et al. **Intensive Care Med** 1997 Dec;23(12):1279–81

Echocardiographic spectrum of supracardiac total anomalous pulmonary venous connection. Brown VE, et al.
J Am Soc Echocardiogr 1998 Mar;11(3):289–93

Reproducibility of quantitative pediatric transesophageal echocardiography. Kececioglu D, et al.
J Am Soc Echocardiogr 1995 Sep–Oct;8(5 Pt 1):735–8

Unusual case of prominent Chiari network trapped in the left atrium. el-Khouri H, et al. **J Am Soc Echocardiogr** 1998 Jan;11(1):71–3

Value of a low-cost telemedicine link in the remote echocardiographic diagnosis of congenital heart defects. Casey F, et al. **J Telemed Telecare** 1998;4 Suppl 1:46–8

Diagnosis of neonatal congenital heart defects by remote consultation using a low-cost telemedicine link. Casey F, et al. **J Telemed Telecare** 1996;2(3):165–9

Three-dimensional ultrasonography of normal fetal heart: comparison with two-dimensional imaging. Levental M, et al. **J Ultrasound Med** 1998 Jun;17(6):341–8

Pathognomonic sign of twin reversed arterial perfusion using color Doppler sonography. Papa T, et al.
J Ultrasound Med 1997 Jul;16(7):501–3

Fetal intracardiac echogenic foci: does it matter which ventricle? Wax JR, et al. **J Ultrasound Med** 1998 Mar; 17(3):141–4; quiz 145–6

First-trimester transabdominal fetal echocardiography [published erratum appears in Lancet 1998 Jul 25;352(9124):328] [see comments] Carvalho JS, et al.
Lancet 1998 Apr 4;351(9108):1023–7. Comment in: Lancet 1998 May 30;351(9116):1662.

First-trimester transabdominal fetal echocardiography [letter; comment] Sharland G. **Lancet** 1998 May 30; 351(9116):1662. Comment on: Lancet 1998 Apr 4;351(9108):1023–7.

Right fetal cardiac axis: clinical significance and associated findings. Comstock CH, et al. **Obstet Gynecol** 1998 Apr; 91(4):495–9

Maternal diabetes mellitus: which views are essential for fetal echocardiography? Smith RS, et al. **Obstet Gynecol** 1997 Oct;90(4 Pt 1):575–9

Obtaining the four-chamber view to diagnose fetal cardiac anomalies. Hess DB, et al.
Obstet Gynecol Clin North Am 1998 Sep;25(3):499–515 (13 ref.)

Advances in antenatal diagnosis and management of the fetus with a heart problem. Brumund MR, et al. **Pediatr Ann** 1998 Aug;27(8):486–90

Utility of intraoperative transesophageal echocardiography in the assessment of residual cardiac defects. Rosenfeld HM, et al. **Pediatr Cardiol** 1998 Jul–Aug;19(4):346–51

Prenatal diagnosis of congenital heart disease. Gembruch U.
Prenat Diagn 1997 Dec;17(13):1283–98 (98 ref.)

Advances in fetal echocardiography. Ayres NA.
Tex Heart Inst J 1997;24(4):250–9 (45 ref.)

Does a prenatal diagnosis of congenital heart disease alter short-term outcome? Copel JA, et al.
Ultrasound Obstet Gynecol 1997 Oct;10(4):237–41

Results of chromosomal analysis in fetuses with cardiac anomalies as diagnosed by first- and early second-trimester echocardiography. Gembruch U, et al.
Ultrasound Obstet Gynecol 1997 Dec;10(6):391–6

Increased nuchal translucency at 10–14 weeks of gestation as a marker for major cardiac defects. Hyett JA, et al.
Ultrasound Obstet Gynecol 1997 Oct;10(4):242–6

Increased fetal nuchal translucency: possible involvement of early cardiac failure. Montenegro N, et al.
Ultrasound Obstet Gynecol 1997 Oct;10(4):265–8

Prenatal diagnosis of 22q11 microdeletion in a fetus with a conotruncal heart defect. Paladini D, et al.
Ultrasound Obstet Gynecol 1998 Jan;11(1):68–70

[Role of echocardiography in the diagnosis of congenital abnormalities of the thoracic aorta] Bozio A, et al.
Arch Mal Coeur Vaiss 1997 Dec;90(12 Suppl):1679–85 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Fre)**

[Result and outcome of prenatal detection of congenital cardiopathies at the Côte-d'Or over a period of 9 years] Petit A, et al. **Arch Mal Coeur Vaiss** 1998 May;91(5):631–6 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Fre)**

[Double outlet right ventricle with sub-aortic obstruction caused by hypertrophy of the parietal band. Echographic image apropos of a case] Piot JD, et al.
Arch Mal Coeur Vaiss 1998 May;91(5):651–3 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Fre)**

[Fetal supraventricular tachycardia associated with anasarca: poor prognosis despite treatment. Apropos of two cases] Zimmermann C, et al. **Arch Mal Coeur Vaiss** 1998 May; 91(5):655–60 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Fre)**

[Presentation of three-dimensional echocardiography with the Dresden autostereoscopic display] Kühn H, et al.
Biomed Tech (Berl) 1997;42 Suppl:422–3 **(Ger)**

[Mono-cuspid aortic valve] Mayer K, et al.
Schweiz Med Wochenschr 1998 May 2;128(18):719 **(Ger)**

[Echocardiography diagnosis of a partial anomalous pulmonary vein anastomosis in 2 patients with Ullrich-Turner syndrome] Koch A, et al. **Z Kardiol** 1998 Apr;87(4):288–92 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Ger)**

[Prenatal diagnosis of tricuspid atresia] Haidú J, et al.
Orv Hetil 1998 May 17;139(20):1219–22 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Hun)**

[The significance of cardiography in the diagnosis of cardiac ectopia of the fetus] Respondek-Liberska M, et al.
Ginekol Pol 1998 Mar;69(3):139–44 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Pol)**

[Clinical-epidemiologic indications for echocardiographic assessment in the neonatal period. Value of risk groups] Sadeck L dos S, et al. **Arq Bras Cardiol** 1997 Nov; 69(5):301–7 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Por)**

[The intravital diagnosis of anomalously positioned chordae tendineae in adults and children] Domnitskaia TM.
Ter Arkh 1997;69(11):60–2 **(Rus)**

VETERINARY

Age variance of left ventricular diameters in dogs with cardiac disease. Kerkhof PL, et al.
J Gerontol A Biol Sci Med Sci 1998 Jan;53(1):B25–31

Persistent left cranial vena cava associated with multiple congenital anomalies in a six-week-old puppy. Fernandez del Palacio MJ, et al. **J Small Anim Pract** 1997 Nov; 38(11):526–30

Ectopia cordis in cattle [letter] Dalton JR. **Vet Rec** 1998 May 30;142(22):616

Total pectoral ectopia cordis and other congenital malformations in a calf. Eröksüz H, et al. **Vet Rec** 1998 Apr 18;142(16):437

[Feasibility of sonography in the diagnosis of congenital heart diseases in dogs] Schneider M, et al.
Tierarztl Prax Ausg K Klientiere Heimtiere 1998 May; 26(3):170–9 (23 ref.) (Eng. Abstr.) **(Ger)**

HEART DISEASE, ISCHEMIC see **MYOCARDIAL ISCHEMIA**

HEART DISEASES

see related
NEUROCIRCULATORY ASTHENIA

The best hospitals in the USA for heart disease--1997 [editorial] Roberts WC. **Am J Cardiol** 1997 Nov 1; 80(9):1258–9

Modern anesthetic strategies for the patient with heart disease. Cahalan MK. **Anesth Analg** 1998 Mar;Suppl:12–5

From the 10th scientific session of the American Heart Association [news] **Can J Cardiol** 1998 Jan;14(1):142–8

CACH (Canadian Adult Congenital Heart): meeting an emerging need. Olley PM. **Can J Cardiol** 1998 Feb; 14(2):181–2, 184 **(Eng, Fre)**

Aorta to left atrial fistula. Oxorn D. **Can J Surg** 1997 Dec; 40(6):411

Heart research: celebration and renewal [news] Lenfant C.
Circulation 1997 Dec 2;96(11):3822–3

Bibliography. Current world literature. **Coron Artery Dis** 1998;9(4):227–37

Pregnancy and heart disease: a review. Thilén U, et al.
Eur J Obstet Gynecol Reprod Biol 1997 Dec;75(1):43–50 (97 ref.)

Report from the 70th annual meeting of the American Heart Association, Orlando, Florida, 10–14 November 1997. Wroe CD. **Int J Clin Pract** 1998 Jan–Feb;52(1):51–3

Results from late-breaking clinical trials sessions at ACC '98. American College of Cardiology. Alderman EL.
J Am Coll Cardiol 1998 Jul;32(1):1–7

European funding for heart research [news] Mitchell A.
Nat Med 1998 Jan;4(1):5–6

Behavior and biology: the basic sciences for AHA action: Presented at the 70th Scientific Sessions of the American Heart Association, November 9, 1997, Orlando, Florida. Hill MN. **Stroke** 1998 Mar;29(3):739–42

[Antibiotic protection. New American guidelines for heart patients (news)] Ettlin DA.
Schweiz Monatsschr Zahnmed 1997;107(9):795–7 **(Ger)**

[Knowledge, attitude and practice regarding coronary cardiopathy. The Italian section of the HELP (Heart European Leaders Panel) study] Menotti A.
G Ital Cardiol 1997 Nov;27(11):1125–32 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Ita)**

BLOOD

Hemostatic markers in heart disease [letter; comment] Yamamoto K, et al. **Am Heart J** 1998 Feb;135(2 Pt 1):365–6 . Comment on: Am Heart J 1996 Apr;131(4):724–30.

Low dehydroepiandrosterone sulfate and heart disease in middle-aged men: cross-sectional results from the Massachusetts Male Aging Study. Feldman HA, et al.
Ann Epidemiol 1998 May;8(4):217–28

Use of cardiac troponin T levels as an indicator of doxorubicin-induced cardiotoxicity. Herman EH, et al.
Cancer Res 1998 Jan 15;58(2):195–7

Predictive value of cardiac troponin T in pediatric patients at risk for myocardial injury [see comments] Lipshultz SE, et al. **Circulation** 1997 Oct 21;96(8):2641–8. Comment in: Circulation 1997 Oct 21;96(8):2496–7.

Immunoreactive amino-terminal pro-brain natriuretic peptide (NT-PROBNP): a new marker of cardiac impairment. Hunt PJ, et al. **Clin Endocrinol (Oxf)** 1997 Sep; 47(3):287–96

Blood and plasma selenium levels and GSH-Px activities in patients with arterial hypertension and chronic heart disease. Mihailović MB, et al.
J Environ Pathol Toxicol Oncol 1998;17(3–4):285–9

Endothelin-1 and 5-fluorouracil-induced cardiotoxicity. Porta C, et al. **Neoplasma** 1998;45(2):81–2

Analysis of peptides derived from Pro Atrial Natriuretic Peptide that circulate in man and increase in heart disease. Macaulay Hunter EF, et al. **Scand J Clin Lab Invest** 1998 May;58(3):205–16

CHEMICALLY INDUCED

A cluster of cases of severe cardiotoxicity among kala-azar patients treated with a high-osmolarity lot of sodium antimony gluconate. Sundar S, et al. **Am J Trop Med Hyg** 1998 Jul;59(1):139-43

Myocardial ischemia and adverse cardiac outcomes in cardiac patients undergoing noncardiac surgery with sevoflurane and isoflurane. Sevoflurane Ischemia Study Group. Ebert TJ, et al. **Anesth Analg** 1997 Nov;85(5):993-9

Cardiotoxicity of chlorodibromomethane and trichloromethane in rats and isolated rat cardiac myocytes. Müller SP, et al. **Arch Toxicol** 1997;71(12):766-77

Curcumin attenuation of acute adriamycin myocardial toxicity in rats. Venkatesan N. **Br J Pharmacol** 1998 Jun; 124(3):425-7

Children and youth--the heart of the matter. Côté D. **Can J Cardiol** 1997 Dec;13(12):1154

Dexrazoxane cardioprotection in advanced breast cancer patients undergoing high-dose epirubicin treatment. Vici P, et al. **Clin Ter** 1998 Jan-Feb;149(921):15-20 (30 ref.)

Poisoning by sodium channel blocking agents. Kolecki PF, et al. **Crit Care Clin** 1997 Oct;13(4):829-48 (75 ref.)

Anthracycline-induced cardiotoxicity in children and young adults. Giantris A, et al. **Crit Rev Oncol Hematol** 1998 Jan; 27(1):53-68 (132 ref.)

Cardiovascular toxicity with cancer chemotherapy. Frishman WH, et al. **Curr Probl Cancer** 1997 Nov-Dec;21(6):301-60 (227 ref.)

Bioavailable transition metals in particulate matter mediate cardiopulmonary injury in healthy and compromised animal models. Costa DL, et al. **Environ Health Perspect** 1997 Sep;105 Suppl 5:1053-60

Rodent models of cardiopulmonary disease: their potential applicability in studies of air pollutant susceptibility. Kodavanti UP, et al. **Environ Health Perspect** 1998 Feb; 106 Suppl 1:111-30 (314 ref.)

Comparative cardiac toxicity of the i.v. administered benzimidazole pyridazinon derivative Pimobendan and its enantiomers in female Beagle dogs. Schneider P, et al. **Exp Toxicol Pathol** 1997 Aug;49(3-4):217-24

The efficacy of selenium, WR-2721, and their combination in the prevention of adriamycin-induced cardiotoxicity in rats. Dobrić S, et al. **J Environ Pathol Toxicol Oncol** 1998; 17(3-4):291-9

Thymoquinone protects against doxorubicin-induced cardiotoxicity without compromising its antitumor activity. al-Shabanah OA, et al. **J Exp Clin Cancer Res** 1998 Jun; 17(2):193-8

Cocaine cardiotoxicity differs markedly in isolated hearts of two strains of rats exhibiting phenotypic differences in sensitivity to seizures. Heavner JE, et al. **Life Sci** 1998; 63(8):625-33

Endothelin-1 and 5-fluorouracil-induced cardiotoxicity. Porta C, et al. **Neoplasma** 1998;45(2):81-2

The cardiac toxicity of anabolic steroids. Sullivan ML, et al. **Prog Cardiovasc Dis** 1998 Jul-Aug;41(1):1-15 (175 ref.)

Epidemiology of anthracycline cardiotoxicity in children and adults. Grenier MA, et al. **Semin Oncol** 1998 Aug;25(4 Suppl 10):72-85 (93 ref.)

Overview and historical development of dexrazoxane. Hellmann K. **Semin Oncol** 1998 Aug;25(4 Suppl 10):48-54 (39 ref.)

Efficacy of dexrazoxane as a cardioprotective agent in patients receiving mitoxantrone- and daunorubicin-based chemotherapy. Lemez P, et al. **Semin Oncol** 1998 Aug;25(4 Suppl 10):61-5

European trials with dexrazoxane in amelioration of doxorubicin and epirubicin-induced cardiotoxicity. Lopez M, et al. **Semin Oncol** 1998 Aug;25(4 Suppl 10):55-60 (25 ref.)

Adult multicenter trials using dexrazoxane to protect against cardiac toxicity. Swain SM. **Semin Oncol** 1998 Aug;25(4 Suppl 10):43-7 (11 ref.)

Ameliorating anthracycline cardiotoxicity in children with cancer: clinical trials with dexrazoxane. Wexler LH. **Semin Oncol** 1998 Aug;25(4 Suppl 10):86-92 (42 ref.)

Detection of early anthracycline-induced cardiotoxicity in childhood cancer with dobutamine stress echocardiography. Lenk MK, et al. **Turk J Pediatr** 1998 Jul-Sep;40(3):373-83

[Pathology of the heart of noncardiac origin. VIII. Cocaine and the heart] Freire Castroseiros E, et al. **Rev Esp Cardiol** 1998 May;51(5):396-401 (37 ref.) (Eng. Abstr.) **(Spa)**

CLASSIFICATION

Choose your words with care [letter] Legg NJ. **Hosp Med** 1998 Apr;59(4):334

[The ICD9-ICD9 CM coding system: what is the variance of DRG classification in cardiology?] Tasso S. **G Ital Cardiol** 1997 Nov;27(11):1175-80 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Ita)**

COMPLICATIONS

New anaesthesia techniques: is there a real benefit for the cardiac high-risk patient? Reiz S. **Acta Anaesthesiol Scand Suppl** 1997;111:17-20 (33 ref.)

Cardioembolic infarction in the Sagrat Cor-Alianza Hospital of Barcelona Stroke Registry. Arboix A, et al. **Acta Neurol Scand** 1997 Dec;96(6):407-12

Duplex carotid sonography in distinguishing acute unilateral atherothrombotic from cardioembolic carotid artery occlusion. Kimura K, et al. **AJNR Am J Neuroradiol** 1997 Sep;18(8):1447-52

Incidence of cardiac sarcoidosis in Japanese patients with high-degree atrioventricular block. Yoshida Y, et al. **Am Heart J** 1997 Sep;134(3):382-6

Comparison of frequency of new coronary events in older persons with mild, moderate, and severe valvular aortic stenosis with those without aortic stenosis. Aronow WS, et al. **Am J Cardiol** 1998 Mar 1;81(5):647-9

Long-term ECG changes in depressed elderly patients treated with nortriptyline. A double-blind, randomized, placebo-controlled evaluation. Miller MD, et al. **Am J Geriatr Psychiatry** 1998 Winter;6(1):59-66

Multiple myeloma associated with serum amino acid disturbance and high output cardiac failure. Kuribayashi N, et al. **Am J Hematol** 1998 Jan;57(1):77-81

Neurological complications of heart disease. Cheung RT. **Baillieres Clin Neurol** 1997 Jul;6(2):337-55 (77 ref.)

Atypical heparin-induced thrombocytopenia complicated by intracardiac thrombus, effectively treated with ultra-low-dose rt-PA lysis and recombinant hirudin (Lepirudin). Olbrich K, et al. **Blood Coagul Fibrinolysis** 1998 Apr;9(3):273-7

Myocardial ischemia and infarction due to multiple coronary-cameral fistulae: two case reports and review of the literature [see comments] Wolf A, et al. **Cathet Cardiovasc Diagn** 1998 Feb;43(2):179-83. Comment in: Cathet Cardiovasc Diagn 1998 Feb;43(2):184.

Predictive clinical factors of in-hospital mortality in 231 consecutive patients with cardioembolic cerebral infarction. Arboix A, et al. **Cerebrovasc Dis** 1998 Jan-Feb; 8(1):8-13

Can quantitative capnometry differentiate between cardiac and obstructive causes of respiratory distress? Brown LH, et al. **Chest** 1998 Feb;113(2):323-6

Risk and predictors for pregnancy-related complications in women with heart disease. Siu SC, et al. **Circulation** 1997 Nov 4;96(9):2789-94

Cardiac disorders and stroke. Sen S, et al. **Curr Opin Neurol** 1998 Feb;11(1):51-6 (45 ref.)

Heart disease in diabetes mellitus: a challenge for early diagnosis and intervention. Tschoepe D, et al. **Exp Clin Endocrinol Diabetes** 1998;106(1):16-24 (115 ref.)

A pulse of 27 in a man with chronic heart disease. Hancock EW. **Hosp Pract (Off Ed)** 1997 Oct 15;32(10):29-30, 35

The sulfonylurea controversy: more questions from the heart. Brady PA, et al. **J Am Coll Cardiol** 1998 Apr;31(5):950-6 (107 ref.)

Significant arrhythmias during pericarditis are due to concomitant heart disease [letter] Spodick DH. **J Am Coll Cardiol** 1998 Aug;32(2):551-2

Pulmonary embolism from in situ right atrial thrombus after coronary artery bypass surgery. Hyman RL, et al. **J Am Soc Echocardiogr** 1997 Sep;10(7):760-2

Sudden death due to sarcoid heart disease. Boglioli LR, et al. **J Forensic Sci** 1998 Sep;43(5):1072-3

Sleep and cardiac symptoms amongst women aged 40-64 years. Asplund R, et al. **J Intern Med** 1998 Mar; 243(3):209-13

Ortner's syndrome revisited. Sengupta A, et al. **J Laryngol Otol** 1998 Apr;112(4):377-9

Neurology and the heart. Oppenheimer SM, et al. **J Neurol Neurosurg Psychiatry** 1998 Mar;64(3):289-97 (63 ref.)

Depression and cardiovascular disorders [letter; comment] Sher L. **J Psychiatry Neurosci** 1998 May;23(3):180-1. Comment on: J Psychiatry Neurosci 1997 Nov;22(5):300-2.

The heart of the matter--treating the depressed cardiac patient [news] **J Psychosoc Nurs Ment Health Serv** 1998 May;36(5):12

Calcified left ventricular thrombus causing repeated retinal arterial emboli [letter; comment] Austin JH. **J Thorac Cardiovasc Surg** 1998 Feb;115(2):486. Comment on: J Thorac Cardiovasc Surg 1997 Sep;114(3):491-2.

Cardiac disease in the diabetic dialysis patient [editorial] Foley RN, et al. **Nephrol Dial Transplant** 1998 May; 13(5):1112-3

Cardiac cephalgia [letter; comment] Gilbert GJ. **Neurology** 1998 Mar;50(3):836. Comment on: Neurology 1997 Sep;49(3):813-6.

Current treatment of brain abscess in patients with congenital cyanotic heart disease. Takeshita M, et al. **Neurosurgery** 1997 Dec;41(6):1270-8; discussion 1278-9

Intracardiac epithelial cyst associated with esophageal atresia. Scheimberg I, et al. **Pediatr Pathol Lab Med** 1997 Nov-Dec;17(6):945-9

Anesthetic management and perioperative surveillance. Fleisher LA. **Prog Cardiovasc Dis** 1998 Mar-Apr; 40(5):441-52 (62 ref.)

Clinical determinants in perioperative cardiac evaluation. Froehlich JB. **Prog Cardiovasc Dis** 1998 Mar-Apr; 40(5):373-81 (65 ref.)

Pseudoxanthoma elasticum lesions and cardiac complications as contributing factors for strokes in beta-thalassemia patients. Aessopos A, et al. **Stroke** 1997 Dec;28(12):2421-4

Cardiac hydatid cyst causing massive pulmonary embolism. Ege E, et al. **Thorac Cardiovasc Surg** 1997 Oct;45(5):249-50

Constrictive pericarditis caused by an old hematoma. Sugita T, et al. **Thorac Cardiovasc Surg** 1997 Oct;45(5):250-2

[Thrombosis of the inferior vena caval and right atrium in amoebic abscess of the liver] Barcat D, et al. **Arch Mal Coeur Vaiss** 1998 Feb;91(2):271-3 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Fre)**

[Churg-Strauss syndrome with right ventricular tumor] Schwab J, et al. **Dtsch Med Wochenschr** 1998 Apr 17; 123(16):487-92 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Ger)**

[Surgical treatment of acute pericardial tamponade in an infestation of the heart by Echinococcus] Vicol C, et al. **Dtsch Med Wochenschr** 1998 Feb 27;123(9):250-2 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Ger)**

[Effect of cardiac embolism sources on origin of territorial cerebral infarcts] Mast H, et al. **Nervenarzt** 1998 Feb; 69(2):145-50 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Ger)**

[The endocrinologist] Faglia G. **Cardiologia** 1998 Jul; 43(7):749-52 **(Ita)**

[Preoperative evaluation and anesthesia administration in candidate cardiopathy patients for non-cardiosurgical intervention] Susini G. **Cardiologia** 1997 Nov;42(11):1123-8 (19 ref.) **(Ita)**

[Cardiac involvement in tuberous sclerosis in the first months of life: physiopathologic and clinical aspects of cardiac rhabdomyoma] Distefano G, et al. **Pediatr Med Chir** 1998 Jan-Feb;20(1):29-32 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Ita)**

[A case of cardiovascular Behçet's disease detected as multiple nodular shadows on chest X-ray] Yoshimura H, et al. **Nippon Kyobu Shikkan Gakkai Zasshi** 1997 Oct; 35(10):1074-9 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Jpn)**

[Cardiologic risk factors for stroke] Witczak W, et al. **Neurol Neurochir Pol** 1998 Jan-Feb;32(1):31-7 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Pol)**

[Cardiac changes in children with AIDS] Haddad Herdy GV, et al. **Arq Bras Cardiol** 1997 Apr;68(4):273-7 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Por)**

[General thoracic surgery in cardiac patients (see comments)] Pêgo-Fernandes P, et al. **Arq Bras Cardiol** 1997 Apr; 68(4):245-8 (Eng. Abstr.). Comment in: Arq Bras Cardiol 1997 Nov;69(5):369-72. **(Por)**

[Macroangiopathic anemia secondary to aspergilloma associated with idiopathic low CD4 syndrome (letter)] Garcia-Erce JA, et al. **Rev Clin Esp** 1998 May;198(5):337-8 **(Spa)**

[Patients with structural heart disease, syncope of unknown etiology and inducible ventricular arrhythmias treated with implantable defibrillators] Aguinaga L, et al. **Rev Esp Cardiol** 1998 Jul;51(7):566-71 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Spa)**

[How to choose and adequate antihypertensive drug depending on the type of the existing heart damage?] Alegria Ezquerra E, et al. **Rev Esp Cardiol** 1997;50 Suppl 4:57-60 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Spa)**

[Fibrinolytic treatment of thrombus of the right atrium causing severe pulmonary embolism] Bardaji A, et al. **Rev Esp Cardiol** 1998 Jan;51(1):78-80 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Spa)**

CONGENITAL

Apoptosis in congenital heart disease. James TN. **Coron Artery Dis** 1997 Oct;8(10):599-616 (113 ref.)

Current treatment of brain abscess in patients with congenital cyanotic heart disease. Takeshita M, et al. **Neurosurgery** 1997 Dec;41(6):1270-8; discussion 1278-9

[Epidemiological and clinical findings in congenital heart diseases during the neonatal period. Report on personal cases] Distefano G, et al. **Pediatr Med Chir** 1997 Nov-Dec; 19(6):425-31 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Ita)**

DIAGNOSIS

Preoperative cardiac management of patients undergoing non cardiac surgery. von Kemp K. **Acta Clin Belg** 1997; 52(5):291-300

ACC/AHA panel prepares guidelines for exercise testing. **Am Fam Physician** 1998 Feb 1;57(3):563-5

Value of the electrocardiogram in determining cardiac events and mortality in myotonic dystrophy. Colleran JA, et al. **Am J Cardiol** 1997 Dec 1;80(11):1494-7

Left arm/left leg electrocardiographic lead reversal: report of a "natural" experiment [letter; comment] Cooper RA, et al. **Am J Cardiol** 1998 Mar 15;81(6):808. Comment on: Am J Cardiol 1997 Nov 1;80(9):1247-9.

Preoperative cardiac evaluation before noncardiac surgery. Fleisher LA. **Anesth Analg** 1998 Mar;Suppl:20-7 (32 ref.)

Diagnosis and management of traumatic aorto-right ventricular fistulas. Samuels LE, et al. **Ann Thorac Surg** 1998 Jan;65(1):288-92 (44 ref.)

Preoperative cardiac evaluation for elective noncardiac surgery. Potyk D, et al. **Arch Fam Med** 1998 Mar-Apr; 7(2):164-73 (100 ref.)

The troponins. Coudrey L. **Arch Intern Med** 1998 Jun 8; 158(11):1173-80 (66 ref.)

Treatment resistant epilepsy or convulsive syncope? Zaidi A, et al. **BMJ** 1998 Sep 26;317(7162):869-70

Risk stratification prior to vascular surgery: does the location of a dipyridamole thallium scintigram defect provide prognostic information? Nguyen TT, et al. **Cardiology** 1997 Nov-Dec;88(6):569-75

21st Annual meeting of the Society for Cardiac Angiography and Interventions. Montreal, Quebec, Canada. May 13-16, 1998. Abstracts. **Cathet Cardiovasc Diagn** 1998 May; 44(1):105-27

Diagnosing cardiovascular and lung pathophysiology from exercise gas exchange. Wasserman K. **Chest** 1997 Oct; 112(4):1091-101 (15 ref.)

Analytical performance and clinical utility of a sensitive immunoassay for determination of human cardiac troponin I. Davies E, et al. **Clin Biochem** 1997 Aug;30(6):479–90

An overview and ranking of biochemical markers of cardiac disease. Strengths and limitations. Henderson AR. **Clin Lab Med** 1997 Dec;17(4):625–54 (122 ref.)

Differentiation of cardiac tumor from thrombus by combined MRI and F-18 FDG PET imaging. Plutchok JJ, et al. **Clin Nucl Med** 1998 May;23(5):324–5

The ultimate interventional cardiologist--a computer [editorial; comment] Fleisch M, et al. **Eur Heart J** 1997 Oct;18(10):1527. Comment on: Eur Heart J 1997 Oct;18(10):1611–9.

Cardiac and paracardiac masses. Current opinion on diagnostic evaluation by magnetic resonance imaging. Hoffmann U, et al. **Eur Heart J** 1998 Apr;19(4):553–63 (95 ref.)

How to handle acute cardiac events and complaints: the Amsterdam experience. Koster RW. **Eur J Emerg Med** 1995 Sep;2(3):149–52

Cardiac involvement in Dengue Haemorrhagic Fever. Wali JP, et al. **Int J Cardiol** 1998 Mar 13;64(1):31–6

PEEP, tricuspid regurgitation and cardiac output [letter; comment] Jellinek H. **Intensive Care Med** 1998 Jan; 24(1):89–90. Comment on: Intensive Care Med 1997 Aug;23(8):806–7.

ACC expert consensus document. Present use of bedside right heart catheterization in patients with cardiac disease. American College of Cardiology. Mueller HS, et al. **J Am Coll Cardiol** 1998 Sep;32(3):840–64 (177 ref.)

Pregnancy and pre-existing heart disease. Danzell JD. **J La State Med Soc** 1998 Feb;150(2):97–102 (33 ref.)

Refinement of the Habitual Physical Activity Index for use with American adults. Burns KJ, et al. **J Nurs Meas** 1997 Summer;5(1):17–32

Massive pericardial hematoma simulating constrictive pericarditis: a complication of radiofrequency catheter ablation. Konstantakos AK, et al. **J Thorac Cardiovasc Surg** 1998 Mar;115(3):726–7

Perioperative ischemia and cardiac complications in major vascular surgery: importance of the preoperative twelve-lead electrocardiogram. Landesberg G, et al. **J Vasc Surg** 1997 Oct;26(4):570–8

Anesthesiology [letter; comment] Potyk D. **N Engl J Med** 1998 Mar 5;338(10):685; discussion 686–7 . Comment on: N Engl J Med 1997 Oct 16;337(16):1132–41. Comment on: N Engl J Med 1997 Oct 23;337(17):1215–9.

Cardiovascular dysautonomia of patients with end-stage renal disease and type I or type II diabetes. Hathaway DK, et al. **Nurs Res** 1998 May-Jun;47(3):171–9

Common cardiac diseases in adolescents. Daniels CJ, et al. **Pediatr Clin North Am** 1997 Dec;44(6):1591–601 (14 ref.)

Management of specific medical conditions in the perioperative period. Bach DS. **Prog Cardiovasc Dis** 1998 Mar-Apr;40(5):469–76 (29 ref.)

Clinical determinants in perioperative cardiac evaluation. Froehlich JB. **Prog Cardiovasc Dis** 1998 Mar-Apr; 40(5):373–81 (65 ref.)

[Magnetic resonance in cardiology--a new alternative in noninvasive diagnosis] Heřman M, et al. **Vnitr Lek** 1997 Dec;43(12):795–800 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Cze)**

[Brain natriuretic peptide. An aid in differential diagnosis of apnea] Ulriksen H, et al. **Ugeskr Laeger** 1998 Aug 17; 160(34):4910–1 **(Dan)**

[Recommendations of the French Society of Cardiology concerning the practice of exercise tests in adult heart patients] **Arch Mal Coeur Vaiss** 1998 Jan;(1 Suppl):35–49 **(Fre)**

[Percutaneous coronary angioscopy in the diagnosis of cardiac graft coronary disease: comparison with the results of angiography] Eltchaninoff H, et al. **Arch Mal Coeur Vaiss** 1998 Apr;91(4):405–10 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Fre)**

[Retinal arterial occlusion revealing a cardiopathy. Report of 3 cases] Azaiez A, et al. **Tunis Med** 1996 Aug-Sep; 74(8–9):349–52 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Fre)**

[Cardial Magnetic Resonance Workshop. Bad Nauheim, October 31–November 1, 1997. Abstracts] **Aktuelle Radiol** 1997 Nov;7(6):353–88 **(Ger)**

[Preoperative cardiac risk assessment and diagnosis. The view of the cardiologist] Böhm M. **Anaesthesist** 1997 Oct;46 Suppl 2:S85–95 (40 ref.) (Eng. Abstr.) **(Ger)**

[Magnetic resonance imaging] Buser P. **Ther Umsch** 1997 Dec;54(12):727–36 (63 ref.) (Eng. Abstr.) **(Ger)**

[What is the value of palpation and auscultation?] Rutishauser W. **Ther Umsch** 1997 Dec;54(12):670–8 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Ger)**

[Sudden cardiac death in sports] Urhausen A, et al. **Ther Umsch** 1998 Apr;55(4):229–34 (18 ref.) (Eng. Abstr.) **(Ger)**

[Cardiac arrhythmias--ECG and electrophysiologic assessment] Wyss E, et al. **Ther Umsch** 1997 Dec; 54(12):737–42 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Ger)**

[Basic training in cardiology: theory and reality (letter)] Sangiorgi M, et al. **Cardiologia** 1998 Jul;43(7):753–5 **(Ita)**

[Right atrial thrombosis with concomitant thrombus attached to a central venous catheter. Clinical case] Nani R, et al. **Minerva Anestesiol** 1997 Jun;63(6):209–12 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Ita)**

[Apropos of cardiac auscultation (editorial] Raddino R, et al. **Minerva Cardioangiol** 1997 Jul-Aug;45(7–8):325–7 **(Ita)**

[Morphological and functional aspects of the cardiovascular system related to aging: does "aging heart" exist? (editorial)] Cafagna D, et al. **Minerva Med** 1997 Dec;88(12):491–500 (55 ref.) (Eng. Abstr.) **(Ita)**

[Heart diseases: physical examination based on symptoms] Doba N. **Nippon Naika Gakkai Zasshi** 1997 Dec 10; 86(12):2250–4 (5 ref.) **(Jpn)**

[Labor in women with heart and great vessel diseases] Lange-Konior K, et al. **Ginekol Pol** 1997 Jul;68(7):281–8 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Pol)**

[Cerebral-cardiac embolism. Cerebrovascular-cardiac embolic stroke] Henriques I. **Acta Med Port** 1997 Aug-Sep; 10(8–9):597–602 (18 ref.) (Eng. Abstr.) **(Por)**

[Anatomo-clinical correlation. Case 4/97 (Instituto do Coração do Hospital das Clínicas-FMUSP) [clinical conference]] **Arq Bras Cardiol** 1997 Jul;69(1):61–8 **(Por)**

[Clinical and laboratory diagnosis of heart disease in systemic lupus erythematosus] Alves LJ, et al. **Arq Bras Cardiol** 1997 Feb;68(2):79–83 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Por)**

[Cardiac amyloidosis. A disease with many faces and different prognosis] Barretto AC, et al. **Arq Bras Cardiol** 1997 Aug; 69(2):89–93 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Por)**

[Medical history taking, physical examination and the physician-patient relation (letter)] Branco RF. **Arq Bras Cardiol** 1997 May;68(5):391 **(Por)**

[The contribution of event monitor recorder to the diagnosis of symptoms] Grupi CJ, et al. **Arq Bras Cardiol** 1998 May; 70(5):309–14 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Por)**

[Fetal circulation physiology and diagnosis of functional alterations of the fetal heart] Mattos SS. **Arq Bras Cardiol** 1997 Sep;69(3):205–7 **(Por)**

[Athlete's heart in elite disabled athletes] Oliveira Filho JA, et al. **Arq Bras Cardiol** 1997 Dec;69(6):385–8 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Por)**

[Event recorders. An alternative in clarifying symptoms of likely cardiac origin] Zimerman LI, et al. **Arq Bras Cardiol** 1998 Mar;70(3):187–91 **(Por)**

[Value of "cardiac event recorders" in the assessment of sporadic cardiac symptoms] Caires G, et al. **Rev Port Cardiol** 1997 Nov;16(11):863–71, 847–8 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Por)**

[Clinical and prognostic value of cardiovascular symptoms in perinatal asphyxia] González de Dios J, et al. **An Esp Pediatr** 1997 Sep;47(3):289–94 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Spa)**

[Persistent atrial paralysis: reported of 2 cases] Rodríguez Reyes H, et al. **Arch Inst Cardiol Mex** 1997 Nov-Dec; 67(6):498–502 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Spa)**

[Subarachnoid hemorrhage: electrocardiographic, left ventricular wall motion abnormalities and mortality analysis in 14 cases] Muñoz JC, et al. **Med Clin (Barc)** 1998 Jun 13;111(1):6–10 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Spa)**

[The heart in noncardiac diseases: how to decide in areas of uncertainty (editorial)] Fernández-Avilés F. **Rev Esp Cardiol** 1997 Oct;50(10):720 **(Spa)**

[Intracardiac thrombosis in a patient with primary antiphospholipid syndrome. Report of a case] Castro I, et al. **Rev Med Chil** 1996 Nov;124(11):1368–73 (12 ref.) (Eng. Abstr.) **(Spa)**

[A nonloading pneumocalorimetric method for assessing physical work capacity in cardiopulmonology practice] Aharkov SF. **Lik Sprava** 1997 Sep-Oct;(5):120–3 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Ukr)**

[The possibilities for the clinical use of differentially enhanced electrocardiography in the diagnosis of pulmonary hypertension in patients with congenital and acquired heart defects] Moshchych PS, et al. **Lik Sprava** 1997 May-Jun; (3):115–7 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Ukr)**

DRUG THERAPY

Successful use of tissue plasminogen activator (t-PA) in catheter-related intracardiac thrombi of two premature infants. Giuffrè B, et al. **Acta Paediatr** 1998 Jun;87(6):695–8

Comparison of outcomes of percutaneous mitral valvuloplasty versus mitral valve replacement after resolution of left atrial appendage thrombi by warfarin therapy. Kang DH, et al. **Am J Cardiol** 1998 Jan 1; 81(1):97–100

Aspirin in in-flight emergencies [letter; comment] Sloan VS. **Ann Intern Med** 1998 Feb 15;128(4):326–7. Comment on: Ann Intern Med 1997 Jul 15;127(2):126–9.

Urokinase in the treatment of intraventricular hemorrhage. Murry KR, et al. **Ann Pharmacother** 1998 Feb;32(2):256–8 (15 ref.)

Side-effects of high-dose intravenous (pulse) methylprednisolone therapy cured by potassium infusion [letter] Bonnotte B, et al. **Br J Rheumatol** 1998 Jan; 37(1):109

Alterations in the prognosis of chronic heart failure: an overview of the major mortality trials. Szabó BM, et al. **Cardiovasc Drugs Ther** 1997 Jul;11(3):427–34

Effects of long-term digoxin therapy on heart rate variability, baroreceptor sensitivity, and exercise capacity in patients with heart failure. Vardas PE, et al. **Cardiovasc Drugs Ther** 1998 Mar;12(1):47–55

Dissolution of mural thrombus by specific thrombin inhibition with r-hirudin: comparison with heparin and aspirin. Meyer BJ, et al. **Circulation** 1998 Feb 24;97(7):681–5

Successful thrombolysis of right atrial and ventricle thrombi in a patient with peripartum cardiomyopathy and extensive thromboembolism. Janssens U, et al. **Heart** 1997 Nov; 78(5):515–6

Guidelines for management of left-sided prosthetic valve thrombosis: a role for thrombolytic therapy. Consensus Conference on Prosthetic Valve Thrombosis. Lengyel M, et al. **J Am Coll Cardiol** 1997 Nov 15;30(6):1521–6 (57 ref.)

Use of angiotensin-converting enzyme inhibitors as monotherapy and in combination with diuretics and calcium channel blockers. Cheng A, et al. **J Clin Pharmacol** 1998 Jun;38(6):477–91 (120 ref.)

Effect of oral H2-receptor antagonists on left ventricular systolic function and exercise capacity in patients with chronic stable heart failure. Lucas BD Jr, et al. **Pharmacotherapy** 1998 Jul-Aug;18(4):824–30

Management of specific medical conditions in the perioperative period. Bach DS. **Prog Cardiovasc Dis** 1998 Mar-Apr;40(5):469–76 (29 ref.)

Lysis of left ventricular thrombus with urokinase in a patient with alcohol heart disease. Muoghalu K, et al. **West Afr J Med** 1998 Jan-Mar;17(1):47–9

[Pharmacology of nitrates] Tamargo Menendez J, et al. **Ann Cardiol Angeiol (Paris)** 1997 Jul-Sep;46(7):380–90 (64 ref.) (Eng. Abstr.) **(Fre)**

[A longitudinal study on left atrial thrombosis in patients with non-rheumatic atrial fibrillation treated with anticoagulants] Scardi S, et al. **G Ital Cardiol** 1997 Oct; 27(10):1036–43 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Ita)**

[Effectiveness of anticoagulant oral treatment in patients with thrombus in left ventricle after acute myocardial infarction] Carrillo AM, et al. **Arch Inst Cardiol Mex** 1997 May-Jun; 67(3):217–22 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Spa)**

[Safety of oral anticoagulation in aged patients with heart diseases] García Garay MC, et al. **Rev Clin Esp** 1998 May; 198(5):294–6 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Spa)**

ECONOMICS

Effects of caregiver specialty on cost and clinical outcomes following hospitalization for heart failure. Harjai KJ, et al. **Am J Cardiol** 1998 Jul 1;82(1):82–5

Changing practice patterns for children with heart disease: a clinical pathway approach. Uzark K, et al. **Am J Crit Care** 1998 Mar;7(2):101–5

Treating hypertension--effect of treatment and cost-effectiveness in respect to later cardiovascular diseases. Hedner T. **Scand Cardiovasc J Suppl** 1998;47:31–5 (24 ref.)

ENZYMOLOGY

Angiotensin-converting enzyme gene polymorphisms [letter; comment] Sanderson JE. **Am Heart J** 1998 Sep; 136(3):562–3. Comment on: Am Heart J 1997 Sep;134(3):514–26.

Regulation of myocardial Na,K-ATPase concentration in experimental and human heart disease. Schmidt TA, et al. **Ann N Y Acad Sci** 1997 Nov 3;834:676–9

Decreased nuclear encoded subunits of cytochrome c oxidase and increased copper, zinc-superoxide dismutase activity are found in cardiomyopathic human hearts. Liebes R, et al. **Int J Cardiol** 1997 Dec 19;62(3):259–67

Blood and plasma selenium levels and GSH-Px activities in patients with arterial hypertension and chronic heart disease. Mihailović MB, et al. **J Environ Pathol Toxicol Oncol** 1998;17(3–4):285–9

Intracellular distribution of adenylate cyclase in human cardiocytes determined by electron microscopic cytochemistry. Yamamoto S, et al. **Microsc Res Tech** 1998 Mar 15;40(6):479–87

EPIDEMIOLOGY

The evolving epidemiology of fiber and heart disease. Humble C. **Adv Exp Med Biol** 1997;427:15–26 (32 ref.)

Susan Love offers clarification of key points [letter; comment] Love SM. **Altern Ther Health Med** 1998 Jan; 4(1):20. Comment on: Altern Ther Health Med 1997 Sep;3(5):82–90.

Cardiovascular events in the 1996 Olympic Games. Cantwell JD. **Am J Cardiol** 1997 Nov 15;80(10):1394

Exposure to environmental tobacco smoke and risk factors for heart disease among never smokers in the Third National Health and Nutrition Examination Survey. Steenland K, et al. **Am J Epidemiol** 1998 May 15; 147(10):932–9

Cardiovascular effects of fluoxetine in depressed patients with heart disease. Roose SP, et al. **Am J Psychiatry** 1998 May; 155(5):660–5

Significance of cardiac risk factors in the older patient. Gerstenblith G, et al. **Arq Bras Cardiol** 1997 Apr; 68(4):241–3

Hemostatic factors as predictors of ischemic heart disease and stroke in the Edinburgh Artery Study. Smith FB, et al. **Arterioscler Thromb Vasc Biol** 1997 Nov;17(11):3321–5

Prognostic value of dipyridamole-thallium myocardial scintigraphy in patients with Kawasaki disease. Miyagawa M, et al. **Circulation** 1998 Sep 8;98(10):990–6

Cardiac disease in diabetic end-stage renal disease. Foley RN, et al. **Diabetologia** 1997 Nov;40(11):1307–12

Comparison of cardiovascular risk profile between male employees of two automotives companies in France and Sweden. The Coeur Project Group. Simon A, et al. **Eur J Epidemiol** 1997 Dec;13(8):885–91

At risk of first or recurring heart disease. Johansen H, et al. **Health Rep** 1998 Spring;9(4):19–29(Eng); 19–30(Fre) **(Eng, Fre)**

The use of antidepressant drugs in patients with heart disease. Glassman AH, et al. **J Clin Psychiatry** 1998;59 Suppl 10:16–21 (21 ref.)

Distribution and determinants of cardiovascular events during 20 years of successful antihypertensive treatment. Alderman MH, et al. **J Hypertens** 1998 Jun;16(6):761–9

Open heart surgery in adults at Ramathibodi Hospital. Attanawanich S, et al. **J Med Assoc Thai** 1998 Jul; 81(7):487–90

Hepatitis C virus infection and heart diseases: a multicenter study in Japan. Matsumori A, et al. **Jpn Circ J** 1998 May; 62(5):389–91

Signifying the pandemics: metaphors of AIDS, cancer, and heart disease. Weiss M. **Med Anthropol Q** 1997 Dec; 11(4):456–76

[The trend of changes in etiologic types of heart diseases in Shanghai from 1948 to 1989] Chen H, et al. **Chung Hua Nei Ko Tsa Chih** 1996 Jul;35(7):451–4 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Chi)**

[The cardiac risk patient] Boldt J. **Anasthesiol Intensivmed Notfallmed Schmerzther** 1998 Jan; 33(1):37–50 **(Ger)**

ETHNOLOGY

Heart disease education and prevention program targeting immigrant Latinos: using focus group responses to develop effective interventions. Moreno C, et al. **J Community Health** 1997 Dec;22(6):435–50

Neighborhood social context and racial differences in women's heart disease mortality. LeClere FB, et al. **J Health Soc Behav** 1998 Jun;39(2):91–107

ETIOLOGY

Acute cardiac herniation following intrapericardial pneumonectomy. Vanoverbeke HM, et al. **Acta Chir Belg** 1998 Mar–Apr;98(2):98–100

Cardiorespiratory and vascular dysfunction related to major reconstructive orthopedic surgery. Dahl OE. **Acta Orthop Scand** 1997 Dec;68(6):607–14 (110 ref.)

Some cardiac abnormalities in renal failure. Ritz E, et al. **Adv Nephrol Necker Hosp** 1997;27:85–103 (55 ref.)

Diversity of myocardial involvement in systemic sclerosis: an 8-year study of 95 Japanese patients. Murata I, et al. **Am Heart J** 1998 Jun;135(6 Pt 1):960–9

Osteitis deformans (Paget's disease) and calcific disease of the heart valves. Hultgren HN. **Am J Cardiol** 1998 Jun 15;81(12):1461–4

Dysfunction of the left atrium after cardioversion of atrial fibrillation [letter] Omran H, et al. **Am J Cardiol** 1998 Sep 15;82(6):837

Radiofrequency ablation for cardiac arrhythmias causing postcardiac injury syndrome. Turitto G, et al. **Am J Cardiol** 1998 Feb 1;81(3):369–70

Lack of cardiac manifestations among patients with previously treated Lyme disease. Sangha O, et al. **Ann Intern Med** 1998 Mar 1;128(5):346–53

Diagnosis and management of iron-induced heart disease in Cooley's anemia. Jessup M, et al. **Ann N Y Acad Sci** 1998 Jun 30;850:242–50 (32 ref.)

A late complication of tuberculous pericarditis after partial pericardial resection. Gregory AK, et al. **Ann Thorac Surg** 1998 Feb;65(2):542–4

Factors of the metabolic syndrome: baseline interrelationships in the first follow-up cohort of the HDDRISC Study (HDDRISC-1). Heart Disease and Diabetes Risk Indicators in a Screened Cohort [published erratum appears in Arterioscler Thromb Vasc Biol 1998 Jul;18(7):1198] Leyva F, et al. **Arterioscler Thromb Vasc Biol** 1998 Feb; 18(2):208–14

Possible association between low birth weight and later heart disease needs to be investigated further [letter] Stafford M, et al. **BMJ** 1998 Apr 18;316(7139):1247–8

Late effects of treatment for early-stage Hodgkin's disease. Brierley JD, et al. **Br J Cancer** 1998 Apr;77(8):1300–10

Value of ecological analysis [letter] Husted J. **Can J Public Health** 1998 Jul–Aug;89(4):257, 273

Intracardiac thrombus associated with resistance to activated protein C. Kohlhase B, et al. **Cardiol Young** 1998 Jan; 8(1):116–8

Growth hormone: a newcomer in cardiovascular medicine [see comments] Saccà L. **Cardiovasc Res** 1997 Oct;36(1):3–9 (62 ref.). Comment in: Cardiovasc Res 1997 Oct;36(1):1–2. Comment in: Cardiovasc Res 1998 Mar;37(3):831–3.

Cardiopulmonary risk index does not predict complications after thoracic surgery. Melendez JA, et al. **Chest** 1998 Jul; 114(1):69–75

Primary hyperparathyroidism with cardiac abnormalities: a case report. Yang CY, et al. **Chung Hua I Hsueh Tsa Chih (Taipei)** 1997 Nov; 60(5):277–82

A broken heart. Brandspiegel HZ, et al. **Circulation** 1998 Sep 29;98(13):1349

Images in cardiovascular medicine. Left anterior descending coronary artery-to-right ventricle fistula. DeNofrio D, et al. **Circulation** 1997 Nov 18;96(10):3779

Obesity and heart disease: a statement for healthcare professionals from the Nutrition Committee, American Heart Association. Eckel RH. **Circulation** 1997 Nov 4; 96(9):3248–50

Cardiac risk of noncardiac surgery [letter] Miller GL. **Circulation** 1998 Jul 28;98(4):379–80

Intracoronary stenting and risk for major adverse cardiac events during the first month. Schühlen H, et al. **Circulation** 1998 Jul 14;98(2):104–11

Cardiac involvement in acquired immunodeficiency syndrome--a review to push action. The Committee for the Study of Cardiac Involvement in AIDS. Milei J, et al. **Clin Cardiol** 1998 Jul;21(7):465–72 (83 ref.)

Cardiac and neurologic dysfunction in sarcoidosis. Sharma OP. **Clin Chest Med** 1997 Dec;18(4):813–25 (108 ref.)

Cardiac abnormalities in children with malignancies at Kenyatta National Hospital. Kariuki N, et al. **East Afr Med J** 1997 Nov;74(11):702–4

Large placental chorioangiomas as a cause of cardiac failure in two fetuses. Horigome H, et al. **Fetal Diagn Ther** 1997 Jul–Aug;12(4):241–3

Left atrial thrombus as an early consequence of blunt chest trauma. Mahy IR, et al. **Heart** 1998 Feb;79(2):198–9

Atrioventricular fistula: an unusual complication of a ventricular pseudoaneurysm after myocardial infarction. Walters MI, et al. **Heart** 1998 May;79(5):523–4

Case presentation: a gastroventricular fistula resulting from peptic ulcer disease. Trupp R. **Heart Lung** 1998 Jan–Feb; 27(1):71–3

Cardiac dysfunction in sepsis: new theories and clinical implications. Grocott-Mason RM, et al. **Intensive Care Med** 1998 Apr;24(4):286–95 (88 ref.)

Cardiac manifestations of HIV/AIDS: a review of disease spectrum and clinical management. Yunis NA, et al. **J Acquir Immune Defic Syndr Hum Retrovirol** 1998 Jun 1;18(2):145–54 (126 ref.)

Valve excrescences: harmless and common or strokes-in-waiting? [editorial; comment] Armstrong WF. **J Am Coll Cardiol** 1997 Nov 1;30(5):1315–6. Comment on: J Am Coll Cardiol 1997 Nov 1;30(5):1308–14.

Does earthquake-induced cardiovascular disease persist or is it suppressed after the major quake? [letter] Kario K. **J Am Coll Cardiol** 1998 Aug;32(2):553–4

Randomized trial of low molecular weight heparin (dalteparin) in prevention of left ventricular thrombus formation and arterial embolism after acute anterior myocardial infarction: the Fragmin in Acute Myocardial Infarction (FRAMI) Study. Kontny F, et al. **J Am Coll Cardiol** 1997 Oct;30(4):962–9

Development of a double-chambered right ventricle after repair of tetralogy of Fallot. Moran AM, et al. **J Am Coll Cardiol** 1998 Apr;31(5):1127–33

Passive smoking and heart disease [letter] Redberg RF. **J Am Coll Cardiol** 1998 Aug;32(2):551

Valve excrescences: prevalence, evolution and risk for cardioembolism [see comments] Roldan CA, et al. **J Am Coll Cardiol** 1997 Nov 1;30(5):1308–14. Comment in: J Am Coll Cardiol 1997 Nov 1;30(5):1315–6.

Heart disease from passive smoking in the workplace. Wells AJ. **J Am Coll Cardiol** 1998 Jan;31(1):1–9 (34 ref.)

Focal infection: back with a bang! [editorial] [see comments] Meskin LH. **J Am Dent Assoc** 1998 Jan;129(1):8, 12–4, 16 . Comment in: J Am Dent Assoc 1998 Apr;129(4):410. Comment in: J Am Dent Assoc 1998 May;129(5):534, 536.

Multivariate analysis in the prediction of left atrial thrombi in patients with mitral stenosis. Sahasakul Y, et al. **J Am Soc Echocardiogr** 1995 Sep–Oct;8(5 Pt 1):742–6

Left atrial thrombus formation immediately after cardioversion of atrial fibrillation despite adequate anticoagulant therapy. Tanabe K, et al. **J Am Soc Echocardiogr** 1995 Sep–Oct;8(5 Pt 1):747–9

Aorto-right atrial fistula: a rare complication of aortic dissection type A. A report of two cases. Scalia D, et al. **J Cardiovasc Surg (Torino)** 1997 Dec;38(6):619–22

Repair of left ventriculo-atrial fistulas due to posterior mitral annular abscesses. Baumgartner F, et al. **J Heart Valve Dis** 1997 Sep;6(5):550–2

Supplementation with quercetin markedly increases plasma quercetin concentration without effect on selected risk factors for heart disease in healthy subjects. Conquer JA, et al. **J Nutr** 1998 Mar;128(3):593–7

Noninvasive assessment of myocardial involvement in patients with systemic sclerosis: role of signal averaged electrocardiography. Morelli S, et al. **J Rheumatol** 1997 Dec;24(12):2358–63

Massive pericardial hematoma simulating constrictive pericarditis: a complication of radiofrequency catheter ablation. Konstantakos AK, et al. **J Thorac Cardiovasc Surg** 1998 Mar;115(3):726–7

Thoracic manifestations of sickle cell disease. Leong CS, et al. **J Thorac Imaging** 1998 Apr;13(2):128–34 (8 ref.)

Aortoventricular fistula secondary to blunt trauma: a case report and review of the literature. Siavelis HA, et al. **J Trauma** 1997 Oct;43(4):713–5

Direct induction of acute lung and myocardial dysfunction by liver ischemia and reperfusion. Weinbroum AA, et al. **J Trauma** 1997 Oct;43(4):627–33; discussion 633–5

Giant right atrial thrombus: a life-threatening complication of long-term central venous access catheters [letter; comment] Forauer AR, et al. **J Vasc Interv Radiol** 1998 May–Jun;9(3):519–20. Comment on: J Vasc Interv Radiol 1997 Sep–Oct;8(5):865–8.

"Atrial thrombi associated with indwelling catheters in abnormal right atria" [letter] Burke GA, et al. **Med Pediatr Oncol** 1998 Apr;30(4):265–6

Myocardial dysfunction in children with dengue haemorrhagic fever. Kabra SK, et al. **Natl Med J India** 1998 Mar–Apr;11(2):59–61

Obstruction of the right ventricle outflow tract during right cardiac prolapse. Sugi K, et al. **Nippon Kyobu Geka Gakkai Zasshi** 1998 Feb;46(2):131–3

Right atrial thrombus from deep venous thrombosis. Drake WM, et al. **Postgrad Med J** 1997 Oct;73(864):639

Cardiac risk after mediastinal irradiation for Hodgkin's disease. Glanzmann C, et al. **Radiother Oncol** 1998 Jan; 46(1):51–62

Asymptomatic large left-atrial ball thrombus. Secondary to mitral stenosis. Vitale M, et al. **Tex Heart Inst J** 1997; 24(4):376–8

[Signal averaging electrocardiography in chronic alcoholism] Pochmalicki G, et al. **Arch Mal Coeur Vaiss** 1998 Mar; 91(3):309–14 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Fre)**

[Pulmonary and cardiac late effects of ionizing radiations alone or combined with chemotherapy] Girinsky T, et al. **Cancer Radiother** 1997;1(6):735–43 (51 ref.) (Eng. Abstr.) **(Fre)**

[Anatomo-clinical conference: pulmonary cancer and cerebral vascular accident (clinical conference)] Berghmans T, et al. **Rev Med Brux** 1998 Apr;19(2):77–81 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Fre)**

[Right ventricular thrombus after pacemaker implantation in a patient with secondary antiphospholipid syndrome] Hofgärtner F, et al. **Dtsch Med Wochenschr** 1998 Jan 2; 123(1–2):12–6 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Ger)**

[The diabetes expert] La Rocca E, et al. **Cardiologia** 1998 May;43(5):531–3 (5 ref.) **(Ita)**

[Cardiac complications in HIV infections] Cecchi E, et al. **G Ital Cardiol** 1997 Sep;27(9):917–24 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Ita)**

[Precordial discomfort and ECG changes of repolarization associated with hypomagnesemia in a young women following colectomy for diffuse colonic lipomatosis] Iannello S, et al. **Minerva Cardioangiol** 1997 Nov; 45(11):581–6 (25 ref.) (Eng. Abstr.) **(Ita)**

[A case of left atrial thrombi following mitral valvuloplasty for mitral regurgitation associated with idiopathic thrombocytopenic purpura] Kohyama M, et al. **Nippon Kyobu Geka Gakkai Zasshi** 1997 Aug;45(8):1111–5 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Jpn)**

[Case of tubercular constrictive pericarditis with right atrial thrombosis] Fujisawa M, et al. **Nippon Naika Gakkai Zasshi** 1998 May 10;87(5):931–3 **(Jpn)**

[A case of aortico-right ventricular tunnel resulting from an infective bicuspid aortic valve] Kanabuchi K, et al. **Rinsho Kyobu Geka** 1988 Dec;8(6):595–8 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Jpn)**

[The heart in systemic lupus erythematosus] Leszczyński P, et al. **Pol Arch Med Wewn** 1997 Aug;98(8):149–52 (0 ref.) **(Pol)**

[Heart disease induced by mediastinal radiotherapy in Hodgkin's disease: report of a clinical case] Longo S, et al. **Rev Port Cardiol** 1997 Jul–Aug;16(7–8):627–32, 589 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Por)**

[Psoriatic arthritis and heart disease] Belova EV, et al. **Ter Arkh** 1997;69(12):27–9 **(Rus)**

[Cardiopathy and human immunodeficiency virus infection: report of 2 cases] Suarez Ortega S, et al. **An Med Interna** 1997 Jul;14(7):357–9 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Spa)**

[Heart pathology of extracardiac origin. VII. Heart and neoplasms] Calzas J, et al. **Rev Esp Cardiol** 1998 Apr; 51(4):314–31 (251 ref.) (Eng. Abstr.) **(Spa)**

[Heart pathology of the extracardiac origin. X. Heart diseases of viral etiology] Eiros Bouza JM, et al. **Rev Esp Cardiol** 1998 Jul;51(7):582–90 (109 ref.) (Eng. Abstr.) **(Spa)**

[Pathology of diseases of extracardiac origin. VI. Disease of the connective tissue and heart] Galve E, et al. **Rev Esp Cardiol** 1998 Mar;51(3):232–42 (86 ref.) (Eng. Abstr.) **(Spa)**

[Heart pathology of extracardiac origin (I). Cardiac involvement in AIDS] Guillamón Torán L, et al. **Rev Esp Cardiol** 1997 Oct;50(10):721–8 (75 ref.) (Eng. Abstr.) **(Spa)**

[Cardiac pathology of extracardiac origin (IX)> Cardiac pathology in the patient with chronic nephropathy] Pérez de Prado A. **Rev Esp Cardiol** 1998 Jun;51(6):479–86 (69 ref.) (Eng. Abstr.) **(Spa)**

[Cardiac involvement in neuromuscular diseases] Posada Rodríguez IJ, et al. **Rev Esp Cardiol** 1997 Dec; 50(12):882–901 (237 ref.) (Eng. Abstr.) **(Spa)**

GENETICS

Angiotensin-converting enzyme gene polymorphisms [letter; comment] Sanderson JE. **Am Heart J** 1998 Sep; 136(3):562–3. Comment on: Am Heart J 1997 Sep;134(3):514–26.

HLA-B27-associated cardiac disease [letter; comment] Arnason JA. **Ann Intern Med** 1998 May 1;128(9):781. Comment on: Ann Intern Med 1997 Oct 15;127(8 Pt 1):621–9.

Mitochondrial gene expression and respiratory enzyme activities in cardiac diseases. Bornstein B, et al. **Biochim Biophys Acta** 1998 Feb 27;1406(1):85–90

Regulators of apoptosis in the heart: a matter of life and death. Kirshenbaum LA. **Can J Cardiol** 1998 Mar; 14(3):457–60

Analysis of a variable number of tandem repeats in a heart disease gene by capillary electrophoresis with laser-induced fluorescence detector. Nishimura A, et al.

Chem Pharm Bull (Tokyo) 1998 Feb;46(2):294–7

Metabolism of warfarin enantiomers in Japanese patients with heart disease having different CYP2C9 and CYP2C19 genotypes. Takahashi H, et al. **Clin Pharmacol Ther** 1998 May;63(5):519–28

Cocaine cardiotoxicity differs markedly in isolated hearts of two strains of rats exhibiting phenotypic differences in sensitivity to seizures. Heavner JE, et al. **Life Sci** 1998; 63(8):625–33

Gene diversity muddles heart disease story [news] Service RF. **Science** 1998 Feb 27;279(5355):1307

HISTORY

Anaesthesia and the broken hearted. 170th annual oration: Royal Victoria Hospital, Belfast 2nd October 1997. Lyons SM. **Ulster Med J** 1998 May;67(1):49–58

IMMUNOLOGY

Immunological status of patients subjected to cardiac surgery: effect of lactoferrin on proliferation and production of interleukin 6 and tumor necrosis factor alpha by peripheral blood mononuclear cells in vitro. Wlaszczyk A, et al. **Arch Immunol Ther Exp (Warsz)** 1997;45(2–3):201–12

METABOLISM

Regulation and role of myocardial collagen matrix remodeling in hypertensive heart disease. Funck RC, et al. **Adv Exp Med Biol** 1997;432:35–44 (33 ref.)

Cardiac protein phosphorylation: functional and pathophysiological correlates. Rapundalo ST. **Cardiovasc Res** 1998 Jun;38(3):559–88 (350 ref.)

Decreased basal production of nitric oxide in patients with heart disease. Sumino H, et al. **Chest** 1998 Feb; 113(2):317–22

Metabolism of warfarin enantiomers in Japanese patients with heart disease having different CYP2C9 and CYP2C19 genotypes. Takahashi H, et al. **Clin Pharmacol Ther** 1998 May;63(5):519–28

Nasal nitric oxide concentration is decreased in heart failure patients receiving nitrates. Arnal JF, et al. **Fundam Clin Pharmacol** 1998;12(1):95–100

Influence of activity level on vitamin E status in healthy men and women and cardiac patients. Thomas TR, et al. **J Cardiopulm Rehabil** 1998 Jan–Feb;18(1):52–9

High pericardial fluid levels of endothelin are not caused by altered neutral endopeptidase activity in cardiac patients. Turbucz P, et al. **J Cardiovasc Pharmacol** 1998; 31 Suppl 1:S287–9

Differential distribution of angiotensin AT2 receptors in the normal and failing human heart. Wharton J, et al. **J Pharmacol Exp Ther** 1998 Jan;284(1):323–36

Failure of liver transplantation to diminish cardiac deposits of amylopectin and leukocyte inclusions in type IV glycogen storage disease. Rosenthal P, et al. **Liver Transpl Surg** 1995 Nov;1(6):373–6

Hydrogen peroxide induces tumor necrosis factor alpha–mediated cardiac injury by a P38 mitogen–activated protein kinase–dependent mechanism. Meldrum DR, et al. **Surgery** 1998 Aug;124(2):291–6; discussion 297

[Changes in the regulatory domain of the myosin head observed in some heart diseases] Moczarska A. **Postepy Biochem** 1997;43(2):120–6 (45 ref.) **(Pol)**

MICROBIOLOGY

Chlamydia pneumoniae in arteries: a tale of the unexpected [comment] Taylor–Robinson D. **J Infect** 1997 Sep; 35(2):97–8. Comment on: J Infect 1997 Sep;35(2):199–200.

MORTALITY

Heart disease mortality and economic changes; including unemployment; in Western Germany 1951–1989. Brenner MH. **Acta Physiol Scand Suppl** 1997;640:149–52 (17 ref.)

Value of the electrocardiogram in determining cardiac events and mortality in myotonic dystrophy. Colleran JA, et al. **Am J Cardiol** 1997 Dec 1;80(11):1494–7

Effects of caregiver specialty on cost and clinical outcomes following hospitalization for heart failure. Harjai KJ, et al. **Am J Cardiol** 1998 Jul 1;82(1):82–5

Influence of diabetes mellitus on the heart and macrovascular mortality. Standl E, et al. **Diabetologia** 1997 Jul;40 Suppl 2:S125–6

No long–term increase in cardiac–related mortality after breast–conserving surgery and radiation therapy using modern techniques. Nixon AJ, et al. **J Clin Oncol** 1998 Apr;16(4):1374–9

Neighborhood social context and racial differences in women's heart disease mortality. LeClere FB, et al. **J Health Soc Behav** 1998 Jun;39(2):91–107

The value of QT interval dispersion for identification of total mortality risk in non–insulin–dependent diabetes mellitus. Sawicki PT, et al. **J Intern Med** 1998 Jan;243(1):49–56

Poor long–term survival after acute myocardial infarction among patients on long–term dialysis [see comments] Herzog CA, et al. **N Engl J Med** 1998 Sep 17; 339(12):799–805. Comment in: N Engl J Med 1998 Sep 17;339(12):841–3.

Air pollution and life expectancy: is there a relation? Brunekreef B. **Occup Environ Med** 1997 Nov;54(11):781–4 (12 ref.)

Prediction of excess risk of long–term cardiac mortality after radiotherapy of stage I breast cancer. Gagliardi G, et al. **Radiother Oncol** 1998 Jan;46(1):63–71

[Change of the number of heart disease deaths according to the revision of the death certificates in Oita city] Saito I, et al. **Nippon Koshu Eisei Zasshi** 1997 Nov;44(11):874–9 **(Jpn)**

[Premature mortality from heart diseases in Brazil. A comparison with other countries] Lotufo PA. **Arq Bras Cardiol** 1998 May;70(5):321–5 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Por)**

NURSING

The dying game. Forbes V. **Am J Nurs** 1998 Sep;98(9):50

Cardiac rehabilitation nursing. Changing needs, roles, and direction. Gulanick M. **Am J Nurs** 1998 Feb;98(2):49–51

The development of a programme of research in cardiac rehabilitation. Thompson DR. **Int J Nurs Stud** 1998 Feb–Apr;35(1–2):72–8

PARASITOLOGY

Case report: massive cardiopulmonary cysticercosis in a leukemic patient. Mauad T, et al. **Pathol Res Pract** 1997; 193(7):527–9

PATHOLOGY

The heart at necropsy in centenarians. Roberts WC. **Am J Cardiol** 1998 May 15;81(10):1224–5

Imaging cardiac structure and pump function. Martin ET, et al. **Cardiol Clin** 1998 May;16(2):135–60 (106 ref.)

The fistulous connection: how does it go? [editorial; comment] Grollman JH Jr. **Cathet Cardiovasc Diagn** 1998 Feb;43(2):184. Comment on: Cathet Cardiovasc Diagn 1998 Feb;43(2):179–83.

Myocyte cell death in the diseased heart [editorial; comment] Anversa P, et al. **Circ Res** 1998 Jun 15;82(11):1231–3. Comment on: Circ Res 1998 Jun 15;82(11):1130–8. Comment on: Circ Res 1998 Jun 15;82(11):1139–44.

Biochemical markers of myocardial injury in children [editorial; comment] Kaplan S. **Circulation** 1997 Oct 21; 96(8):2496–7 (12 ref.). Comment on: Circulation 1997 Oct 21;96(8):2641–8.

Intracardiac thrombus trapped in a patent foramen ovale. Maroto LC, et al. **Eur J Cardiothorac Surg** 1997 Nov; 12(5):807–10 (27 ref.)

Intracardiac epithelial cyst associated with esophageal atresia. Scheimberg I, et al. **Pediatr Pathol Lab Med** 1997 Nov–Dec;17(6):945–9

Structural analysis of arteriolar and myocardial remodelling in the subendocardial region of patients with hypertensive heart disease and hypertrophic cardiomyopathy. Mundhenke M, et al. **Virchows Arch** 1997 Oct;431(4):265–73

[A method of quantitative morphologic analysis of acute local damage and myocardial infarction] Lushnikova EL, et al. **Biull Eksp Biol Med** 1998 Jan;125(1):112–5 **(Rus)**

[Correlation between the level of polyploidy and hypertrophy and degree of human atrial cardiomyocyte damage in certain congenital and acquired heart pathologies] Erokhina IL, et al. **Tsitologiia** 1997; 39(10):889–99 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Rus)**

[Struma cordis: first case in Mexico] Archundia García A, et al. **Arch Inst Cardiol Mex** 1997 Nov–Dec;67(6):494–7 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Spa)**

[Pathology of diseases of extracardiac origin. VI. Disease of the connective tissue and heart] Galve E, et al. **Rev Esp Cardiol** 1998 Mar;51(3):232–42 (86 ref.) (Eng. Abstr.) **(Spa)**

PHYSIOPATHOLOGY

Proceedings of the 10th Goldberg Workshop on Analytical and Quantitative Cardiology: From Genetics to Function. Haifa, Israel, December 2–5, 1996. **Adv Exp Med Biol** 1997; 430:1–372

Electrocardiographic correlates of absent septal q waves. Mathew TC, et al. **Am J Cardiol** 1998 Sep 15;82(6):809–11, A10

Left ventricular hypertrophy and coronary microcirculation in hypertensive heart disease. Strauer BE, et al. **Blood Press Suppl** 1997;2:6–12 (40 ref.)

Imaging cardiac structure and pump function. Martin ET, et al. **Cardiol Clin** 1998 May;16(2):135–60 (106 ref.)

Effects of antegrade versus combined antegrade/retrograde cardioplegia on postoperative septal wall motion in patients undergoing open heart surgery. Chouraqui P, et al. **Cardiology** 1997 Nov–Dec;88(6):526–9

Relationship between left atrial function and plasma level of atrial natriuretic peptide in patients with heart disease. Takeichi N, et al. **Cardiology** 1998 Jul;90(1):13–9

Use of the breathing reserve to interpret submaximal exercise responses [editorial; comment] Mahler DA. **Chest** 1998 Apr;113(4):858–9. Comment on: Chest 1998 Apr;113(4):944–50.

Breathing reserve at the lactate threshold to differentiate a pulmonary mechanical from cardiovascular limit to exercise. Medoff BD, et al. **Chest** 1998 Apr;113(4):913–8

Mechanisms of acute epicardial and myocardial injury in pericardial disease [editorial; comment] Spodick DH. **Chest** 1998 Apr;113(4):855–6. Comment on: Chest 1998 Apr;113(4):861–6. Comment on: Chest 1998 Apr;113(4):1115–8.

Apoptosis in congenital heart disease. James TN. **Coron Artery Dis** 1997 Oct;8(10):599–616 (113 ref.)

Right atrial free wall conduction velocity and degree of anisotropy in patients with stable sinus rhythm studied during open heart surgery. Hansson A, et al. **Eur Heart J** 1998 Feb;19(2):293–300

Haemodynamic effects of pneumoperitoneum in elderly patients with an increased cardiac risk [letter] Sabaté A, et al. **Eur J Anaesthesiol** 1998 Jul;15(4):508–9

Evaluation of mean right atrial pressure by two–dimensional and Doppler echocardiography in patients with cardiac disease. Cecconi M, et al. **G Ital Cardiol** 1998 Apr; 28(4):357–64

Proceedings of the International Session at the 61st Annual Scientific Meeting of the Japanese Circulation Society "Circulation 97". Tokyo, Japan, March 31–April 2, 1997. **Heart Vessels** 1997;Suppl 12:1–239

Role of inositol 1,4,5–trisphosphate receptors in regulating apoptotic signaling and heart failure. Gutstein DE, et al. **Heart Vessels** 1997;Suppl 12:53–7

Cardiac dysfunction in sepsis: new theories and clinical implications. Grocott–Mason RM, et al. **Intensive Care Med** 1998 Apr;24(4):286–95 (88 ref.)

Correlation between hemodynamic changes and tomographic sestamibi imaging during dipyridamole–induced coronary hyperemia. Ogilby JD, et al. **J Am Coll Cardiol** 1998 Jan; 31(1):75–82

Effect of direct current shocks on left atrial mechanical function in patients with structural heart disease. Sparks PB, et al. **J Am Coll Cardiol** 1998 May;31(6):1395–9

Time–frequency analysis of the first heart sound: Part 3: Application to dogs with varying cardiac contractility and to patients with mitral mechanical prosthetic heart valves. Chen D, et al. **Med Biol Eng Comput** 1997 Sep;35(5):455–61

Cardiokymograph system with a capacitance transducer and its preliminary application in the measurement of heart wall movement. Ge WQ, et al. **Med Biol Eng Comput** 1998 Jan; 36(1):22–6

Prehospital correlates of sleep in patients hospitalized with cardiac disease. Redeker NS, et al. **Res Nurs Health** 1998 Feb;21(1):27–37

Natural history of patients referred to the Osaka University Cardiac Transplant Program in relation to their medication. Koretsune Y, et al. **Transplant Proc** 1998 Feb;30(1):94–5

Human fetal right ventricular ejection force under abnormal loading conditions during the second half of pregnancy. Rasanen J, et al. **Ultrasound Obstet Gynecol** 1997 Nov; 10(5):325–32

[Aging and cardiology; various physiological, pathophysiological and clinical aspects] Tukkie R, et al. **Ned Tijdschr Geneeskd** 1997 Nov 8;141(45):2163–6 (34 ref.) (Eng. Abstr.) **(Dut)**

[Analysis of heart rate variability before and at the moment of cardiac death] Brembilla–Perrot B, et al. **Arch Mal Coeur Vaiss** 1997 Nov;90(11):1477–84 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Fre)**

[Cardiopulmonary exercise test in cardiology] Messner–Pellenc P, et al. **Rev Pneumol Clin** 1997; 53(5):297–303 (14 ref.) (Eng. Abstr.) **(Fre)**

[Prostaglandins] Frölich JC. **Arzneimittelforschung** 1997 Nov; 47(11):1289–96 (37 ref.) (Eng. Abstr.) **(Ger)**

[Neurology] Frattola L. **Cardiologia** 1998 Jan;43(1):97–100 (5 ref.) **(Ita)**

[Pathophysiological state related to total artificial heart control method] Imachi K. **Rinsho Kyobu Geka** 1987; 7(3):252–4; discussion 257–9 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Jpn)**

[Control–drive of the total artificial hearts developed at the University of Utah and pathophysiology of the recipients] Taenaka Y. **Rinsho Kyobu Geka** 1987;7(3):254–7; discussion 257–9 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Jpn)**

[Fetal circulation physiology and diagnosis of functional alterations of the fetal heart] Mattos SS. **Arq Bras Cardiol** 1997 Sep;69(3):205–7 **(Por)**

[Myocardial metabolism and functional capacity in various types of cardiac reperfusion] Dement'eva II, et al. **Vestn Ross Akad Med Nauk** 1997;(11):31–5 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Rus)**

PREVENTION & CONTROL

The evolving epidemiology of fiber and heart disease. Humble C. **Adv Exp Med Biol** 1997;427:15–26 (32 ref.)

Effect of mitral regurgitation on left ventricular thrombus formation in dilated cardiomyopathy. Kalaria VG, et al. **Am Heart J** 1998 Feb;135(2 Pt 1):215–20

Natural history of left atrial spontaneous echo contrast in nonrheumatic atrial fibrillation. Tsai LM, et al. **Am J Cardiol** 1997 Oct 1;80(7):897–900

Heart disease: women's unique risks demand attention [news] Brown KS. **Ann Intern Med** 1997 Nov 15;127(10):952–3

Folate and heart disease: theoretical link needs study [news] Levin A. **Ann Intern Med** 1997 Feb 15;126(4):159–60

Transdermal nicotine replacement smoking cessation therapy. Setter SM, et al. **Ann Pharmacother** 1998 Feb;32(2):264–6 (14 ref.)

Effects of the Heartbeat Wales programme. Effects of government policies on health behaviour must be studied [letter] Ebrahim S, et al. **BMJ** 1998 Sep 26;317(7162):886

Effects of the Heartbeat Wales programme. Market researchers are not suitable for collecting health data [letter] Hart JT. **BMJ** 1998 Sep 26;317(7162):886

Effects of the Heartbeat Wales programme. Health promotion is a waste of time and money [letter] Harvey K. **BMJ** 1998 Sep 26;317(7162):887

Community based heart health promotion project in England. Self reporting overestimates smoking cessation rates [letter; comment] [published erratum appears in BMJ 1998 Apr 4;316(7137):1095] Muir J, et al. **BMJ** 1998 Feb 28; 316(7132):704; discussion 705. Comment on: BMJ 1997 Sep 6;315(7108):582–5.

Community based heart health promotion project in England. Authors conclusions are unjustified and misleading [letter; comment] Smith GD, et al. **BMJ** 1998 Feb 28;316(7132):705 . Comment on: BMJ 1997 Sep 6;315(7108):582–5.

Preventive cardiology. Exploring an expanding frontier. Huston P. **Can Fam Physician** 1997 Nov;43:1997–9, 2001, 2003

Dealing with a modern–day epidemic [comment] Weber KT. **Cardiovasc Res** 1997 Aug;35(2):200–1. Comment on: Cardiovasc Res 1997 Aug;35(2):202–5.

Tamoxifen: from breast cancer therapy to the design of a postmenopausal prevention maintenance therapy. Jordan VC, et al. **Clin Oncol (R Coll Radiol)** 1997;9(6):390–4 (36 ref.)

The burden of physical inactivity & cardiovascular heart disease. Francis K. **Compr Ther** 1998 Feb;24(2):87–92 (44 ref.)

Bibliography current world literature. Prevention. **Curr Opin Cardiol** 1998 Mar;13(2):B87–8

Estrogen–induced prostacyclin increase may help prevent heart disease. Synopsis of Dr. Mikkola's award–winning research. **Gynecol Endocrinol** 1997 Oct;11(5):365–6

Prevention of secondary hemorrhage in Hanuman syndrome (open mediastinal drainage). Robicsek F. **J Cardiovasc Surg (Torino)** 1997 Dec;38(6):601–3

Design and interpretation of clinical trials that evaluate agents that may offer protection from the toxic effects of cancer chemotherapy. Phillips KA, et al. **J Clin Oncol** 1998 Sep;16(9):3179–90 (87 ref.)

Heart disease education and prevention program targeting immigrant Latinos: using focus group responses to develop effective interventions. Moreno C, et al. **J Community Health** 1997 Dec;22(6):435–50

The efficacy of selenium, WR–2721, and their combination in the prevention of adriamycin–induced cardiotoxicity in rats. Dobrić S, et al. **J Environ Pathol Toxicol Oncol** 1998; 17(3–4):291–9

Thymoquinone protects against doxorubicin–induced cardiotoxicity without compromising its antitumor activity. al–Shabanah OA, et al. **J Exp Clin Cancer Res** 1998 Jun; 17(2):193–8

Heart Partners: a strategy for promoting effective diffusion of school health promotion programs. Roberts–Gray C, et al. **J Sch Health** 1998 Mar;68(3):106–10

Neural network assessment of perioperative cardiac risk in vascular surgery patients. Lapuerta P, et al. **Med Decis Making** 1998 Jan–Mar;18(1):70–5

A change of heart at the AHA. American Heart Association [news] Birmingham K. **Nat Med** 1998 Jan;4(1):5

Clinical status and optimal use of the cardioprotectant, dexrazoxane. Blum RH. **Oncology (Huntingt)** 1997 Nov; 11(11):1669–77; discussion 1677–8, 1681 (32 ref.)

Evaluation of two strategies for heart health promotion by direct mail in a low–income urban community. O'Loughlin J, et al. **Prev Med** 1997 Sep–Oct;26(5 Pt 1):745–53

Anesthetic management and perioperative surveillance. Fleisher LA. **Prog Cardiovasc Dis** 1998 Mar–Apr; 40(5):441–52 (62 ref.)

Infections: a cause of artery–clogging plaques? [news] [published erratum appears in Science 1998 aug 14;281(5379):923] Gura T. **Science** 1998 Jul 3; 281(5373):35,37

Fighting heart disease and stroke. Recommendations of the AHA Stroke Positioning Task Force. Strauss WE, et al. **Stroke** 1998 Jun;29(6):1272–3

[Preventing the cardiotoxic effects of anthracyclines with Cardioxane] Semiglazov VF. **Vopr Onkol** 1997; 43(6):569–74 (47 ref.) **(Rus)**

PSYCHOLOGY

Depression and social support in elderly patients with cardiac disease. Krishnan KR, et al. **Am Heart J** 1998 Sep; 136(3):491–5

Psychological risk factors for cardiac events: could there be just one? [editorial; comment] Carney RM. **Circulation** 1998 Jan 20;97(2):128–9. Comment on: Circulation 1998 Jan 20;97(2):167–73.

Development of an instrument to measure cardiac illness dependency. Riegel B, et al. **Heart Lung** 1997 Nov–Dec; 26(6):448–57

Cognitive functioning among patients in cardiopulmonary rehabilitation. Emery CF. **J Cardiopulm Rehabil** 1997 Nov–Dec;17(6):407–10 (14 ref.)

Assessing the odds [editorial] **Lancet** 1997 Nov 29; 350(9091):1563

A controlled trial of cognitive behavioural therapy for non–cardiac chest pain. Mayou RA, et al. **Psychol Med** 1997 Sep;27(5):1021–31

Non–cardiac chest pain: why was a brief intervention apparently ineffective? Sanders D, et al. **Psychol Med** 1997 Sep;27(5):1033–40

RADIOGRAPHY

Coronary arterioluminal communications in routine angiography [see comments] Elian D, et al. **Cathet Cardiovasc Diagn** 1998 Jan;43(1):29–32. Comment in: Cathet Cardiovasc Diagn 1998 May;44(1):101–2.

Left coronary artery to left ventricular fistula can result in a coronary steal: reply to the letter to the editor by Cheng et al.: [letter; comment] Elian D. **Cathet Cardiovasc Diagn** 1998 Apr;43(4):490. Comment on: Cathet Cardiovasc Diagn 1997 Sep;42(1):37.

Images in cardiovascular medicine. Iron deposition in myocardium documented on standard computed tomography in cardiac hemochromatosis. Niwano S, et al. **Circulation** 1998 Jun 16;97(23):2371

Chest roentgenology in the intensive care unit: an overview. Maffessanti M, et al. **Eur Radiol** 1998;8(1):69–78 (58 ref.)

Quantitative coronary arteriography: current status and future. Reiber JH, et al. **Heart Vessels** 1997;Suppl 12:209–11

[Potentialities of digital low–dose x–ray apparatus in the diagnosis of heart and lung diseases] Ivanitskiĭ AV, et al. **Vestn Rentgenol Radiol** 1997 Sep–Oct;(5):30–2 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Rus)**

RADIONUCLIDE IMAGING

Cardiac sympathetic neurotransmission scintigraphy. Schäfers M, et al. **Eur J Nucl Med** 1998 Apr;25(4):435–41 (50 ref.)

Nonperfusion applications in nuclear cardiology: report of a task force of the American Society of Nuclear Cardiology. DePuey EG, et al. **J Nucl Cardiol** 1998 Mar–Apr;5(2):218–31

Guidelines for clinical use of cardiac radionuclide imaging: A report of the American College of Cardiology/American Heart Association Task Force on assessment of diagnostic and therapeutic cardiovascular procedures (Committee on Radionuclide Imaging)—developed in collaboration with the American Society of Nuclear Cardiology. Ritchie JL, et al. **J Nucl Cardiol** 1995 Mar–Apr;2(2 Pt 1):172–92

Call to molecular arms [editorial] Zaret BL. **J Nucl Cardiol** 1997 Sep–Oct;4(5):347–8

A retrospective comparative study of changes in nuclear medicine cardiac stress testing. Meyers A, et al. **J Nucl Med Technol** 1997 Dec;25(4):275–8

[Positron emission tomography of the heart. From research to clinical practice] Bøtker HE, et al. **Nord Med** 1998 Mar; 113(3):78–81 (15 ref.) (Eng. Abstr.) **(Dan)**

[Meta–iodobenzylguanidine scintigraphy of the heart] Villadsen HD, et al. **Ugeskr Laeger** 1997 Nov 3; 159(45):6671–5 (40 ref.) (Eng. Abstr.) **(Dan)**

[Magnetic resonance spectroscopy: what is its role in cardiography?] Molinari G, et al. **Cardiologia** 1998 Apr; 43(4):347–55 (54 ref.) **(Ita)**

[Estimation of 123I–metaiodobenzylguanidine lung uptake in heart and lung diseases—with reference to lung uptake ratio and decrease of lung uptake] Fujii T, et al. **Kaku Igaku** 1997 Nov;34(11):1005–11 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Jpn)**

[Different patterns of 123I–BMIPP myocardial accumulation in patients with type I and II CD36 deficiency] Watanabe K, et al. **Kaku Igaku** 1997 Dec;34(12):1125–30 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Jpn)**

[Imaging of myocardial perfusion and metabolism with positron emission tomography] Ishida Y, et al. **Nippon Rinsho** 1998 Mar;56(3):813–23 (21 ref.) (Eng. Abstr.) **(Jpn)**

[Study of myocardial viability by positron emission tomography] Jiménez–Hoyuela JM, et al. **Rev Esp Med Nucl** 1998;17(1):49–60 (70 ref.) **(Spa)**

REHABILITATION

Rehabilitation of cardiac patients. Denolin H. **Acta Cardiol** 1997;52(5):393–6 (24 ref.)

Cardiac rehabilitation nursing. Changing needs, roles, and direction. Gulanick M. **Am J Nurs** 1998 Feb;98(2):49–51

Models of cardiac rehabilitation. Multidisciplinary rehabilitation is worthwhile, but how is it best delivered? [editorial; comment] de Bono DP. **BMJ** 1998 May 2; 316(7141):1329–30. Comment on: BMJ 1998 May 2;316(7141):1354–5.

Adherence to cardiac rehabilitation guidelines: a survey of rehabilitation programmes in the United Kingdom [see comments] Lewin RJ, et al. **BMJ** 1998 May 2; 316(7141):1354–5. Comment in: BMJ 1998 May 2;316(7141):1329–30.

The development of a programme of research in cardiac rehabilitation. Thompson DR. **Int J Nurs Stud** 1998 Feb–Apr;35(1–2):72–8

Cognitive functioning among patients in cardiopulmonary rehabilitation. Emery CF. **J Cardiopulm Rehabil** 1997 Nov–Dec;17(6):407–10 (14 ref.)

Will my cardiac rehabilitation program survive in the new managed–care era? The road map will be drawn by measuring outcomes. Hall LK. **J Cardiopulm Rehabil** 1998 Jan–Feb;18(1):9–16 (32 ref.)

The application of interval training for exercise prescription in cardiac rehabilitation. Mookerjee S. **J Cardiopulm Rehabil** 1998 May–Jun;18(3):233–5

Caloric expenditure during cardiac rehabilitation. Schairer JR, et al. **J Cardiopulm Rehabil** 1998 Jul–Aug;18(4):290–4

Transtelephonic exercise monitoring: a review. Shaw DK, et al. **J Cardiopulm Rehabil** 1998 Jul–Aug;18(4):263–70 (42 ref.)

Helping older patients to cope with cardiac and pulmonary disease. Sotile WM, et al. **J Cardiopulm Rehabil** 1998 Mar–Apr;18(2):124–8 (29 ref.)

Influence of activity level on vitamin E status in healthy men and women and cardiac patients. Thomas TR, et al. **J Cardiopulm Rehabil** 1998 Jan–Feb;18(1):52–9

Activity progression in acute cardiac patients. Tyler DO. **J Cardiovasc Nurs** 1997 Oct;12(1):16–32 (70 ref.)

Effect of intervention for psychological distress on rehospitalization rates in cardiac rehabilitation patients. Black JL, et al. **Psychosomatics** 1998 Mar–Apr;39(2):134–43

[Identification of psychologically impaired patients in cardiologic rehabilitation] Kittel J, et al. **Rehabilitation (Stuttg)** 1998 May;37(2):93–5 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Ger)**

[Sports in the heart rehabilitation group—experiences with ambulatory rehabilitation at home] Halle M, et al. **Ther Umsch** 1998 Apr;55(4):235–9 (25 ref.) (Eng. Abstr.) **(Ger)**

[Cardiac rehabilitation] Drory Y. **Harefuah** 1997 Oct 2; 133(7–8):291–5 (6 ref.) **(Heb)**

SURGERY

The effects of cardiac surgery on early and late pulmonary functions. Shenkman Z, et al. **Acta Anaesthesiol Scand** 1997 Oct;41(9):1193–9

Molecular and cellular prospects for repair, augmentation, and replacement of the failing heart. Mayer NJ, et al. **Am Heart J** 1997 Sep;134(3):577–86 (62 ref.)

Changing practice patterns for children with heart disease: a clinical pathway approach. Uzark K, et al. **Am J Crit Care** 1998 Mar;7(2):101–5

Video–assisted cardioscopy for left ventricular thrombectomy in a child. Mazza IL, et al. **Ann Thorac Surg** 1998 Jul;66(1):248–50

Total simultaneous repair of coarctation and intracardiac pathology in adult patients. Morris RJ, et al. **Ann Thorac Surg** 1998 Jun;65(6):1698–702 (26 ref.)

Diagnosis and management of traumatic aorto–right ventricular fistulas. Samuels LE, et al. **Ann Thorac Surg** 1998 Jan;65(1):288–92 (44 ref.)

Surgical management of radiation–induced heart disease. Veeragandham RS, et al. **Ann Thorac Surg** 1998 Apr; 65(4):1014–9

The Dome offers health care providers, students, and community members a window to understanding. Huffman M. **AORN J** 1998 Mar;67(3):662–3

Intra–aortic balloon counterpulsation in patients with severe cardiac dysfunction undergoing abdominal operations. Shayani V, et al. **Arch Surg** 1998 Jun;133(6):632–5; discussion 635–6

Cumulative risk adjusted mortality chart for detecting changes in death rate: observational study of heart surgery [published erratum appears in BMJ 1998 Jun 27;316(7149):1947] Poloniecki J, et al. **BMJ** 1998 Jun 6; 316(7146):1697–700

Retrograde cerebral perfusion and hypothermic circulatory arrest to remove intracardiac renal tumour thrombi. Sueda T, et al. **Br J Urol** 1997 Oct;80(4):666–7

Surgical treatment of hydatid cysts of the heart: a report of 3 cases and a review of the literature. Salih OK, et al. **Can J Surg** 1998 Aug;41(4):321–7 (50 ref.)

Cardiac transplantation: a review of indications and results. Olivari MT. **Cardiologia** 1998 May;43(5):459–63 (52 ref.)

Effects of antegrade versus combined antegrade/retrograde cardioplegia on postoperative septal wall motion in patients undergoing open heart surgery. Chouraqui P, et al. **Cardiology** 1997 Nov–Dec;88(6):526–9

Low–energy cardioversion with epicardial wire electrodes: new treatment of atrial fibrillation after open heart surgery [see comments] Liebold A, et al. **Circulation** 1998 Sep 1; 98(9):883–6. Comment in: Circulation 1998 Sep 1;98(9):833–4.

Extracorporeal membrane oxygenation for cardiac support. Peek GJ, et al. **Coron Artery Dis** 1997 Jun;8(6):371–88 (123 ref.)

Brain complications of cardiac surgery. Barbut D, et al. **Curr Probl Cardiol** 1997 Sep;22(9):449–80 (107 ref.)

Right atrial free wall conduction velocity and degree of anisotropy in patients with stable sinus rhythm studied during open heart surgery. Hansson A, et al. **Eur Heart J** 1998 Feb;19(2):293–300

Thoracic computed tomography prior to redo coronary surgery. Cremer J, et al. **Eur J Cardiothorac Surg** 1998 Jun;13(6):650–4

Cardiac transplantation for endstage heart disease. Argenziano M, et al. **Heart Vessels** 1997;Suppl 12:23–7 (22 ref.)

Mechanical circulatory assist in pediatric patients. Konertz W. **Int J Artif Organs** 1997 Dec;20(12):681–3

QT dispersion as a marker of risk in patients awaiting heart transplantation? [letter; comment] Zabel M, et al. **J Am Coll Cardiol** 1998 May;31(6):1442–3. Comment on: J Am Coll Cardiol 1997 Jun;29(7):1576–84.

Pericostal sutures to reinforce sternal closure after cardiac surgery. Katz NM. **J Card Surg** 1997 Jul–Aug;12(4):277–81

Pedicle transposition of the greater omentum for sternal osteomyelitis and mediastinitis after cardiac operation. Toda R, et al. **J Cardiovasc Surg (Torino)** 1998 Jun; 39(3):359–60

Repair of left ventriculo–atrial fistulas due to posterior mitral annular abscesses. Baumgartner F, et al. **J Heart Valve Dis** 1997 Sep;6(5):550–2

The use of pericardium in acquired heart disease: a review article. David TE. **J Heart Valve Dis** 1998 Jan;7(1):13–8

(18 ref.)
Risks of cerebrovascular events related to open heart surgery. Attum AA, et al. **J Ky Med Assoc** 1998 Aug;96(8):290–5
Platelet–rich plasmapheresis in cardiac surgery: a meta–analysis of the effect on transfusion requirements. Rubens FD, et al. **J Thorac Cardiovasc Surg** 1998 Oct; 116(4):641–7
Thrombectomy for left ventricular protruding thrombi in a patient with dilated cardiomyopathy. Chu PH, et al. **Jpn Heart J** 1997 Jul;38(4):531–4
Modified ultrafiltration in paediatric cardiac surgery. Schlünzen L, et al. **Perfusion** 1998 Mar;13(2):105–9
[The cardiac risk patient] Boldt J. **Anasthesiol Intensivmed Notfallmed Schmerzther** 1998 Jan; 33(1):37–50 **(Ger)**
[Anesthesiologic management of cardiac "at–risk" patients] Möllhoff T, et al. **Anasthesiol Intensivmed Notfallmed Schmerzther** 1997 Dec; 32(12):739–43 (19 ref.) **(Ger)**
[Abdominal complications after heart surgery interventions] Simic O, et al. **Zentralbl Chir** 1997;122(10):893–7 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Ger)**
[Myocardial revascularization: a treatment measured for each patient] Fabbiocchi F. **Cardiologia** 1997 Nov;42(11):1111–2 **(Ita)**
[Successful removal of a giant ball thrombus in the left atrium in an aged patient with unusual course] Ichihara T, et al. **Kyobu Geka** 1998 Mar;51(5):419–23 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Jpn)**
[A successful surgical treatment for huge left circumflex artery–right ventricle fistula using the fistula occlusion test] Hirota J, et al. **Nippon Kyobu Geka Gakkai Zasshi** 1997 Oct;45(10):1782–6 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Jpn)**
[A case of left atrial free–floating ball thrombus] Oohara K, et al. **Rinsho Kyobu Geka** 1994 Dec;14(6):529–31 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Jpn)**
[Successful removal of the right ventricular thrombus in a nephrotic patient] Shimoyama Y, et al. **Rinsho Kyobu Geka** 1987;7(3):277–80 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Jpn)**
[Heart surgery in Brazilian Indians] Gomes WJ, et al. **Arq Bras Cardiol** 1997 Jan;68(1):27–30 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Por)**
[Myocardial metabolism and functional capacity in various types of cardiac reperfusion] Dement'eva II, et al. **Vestn Ross Akad Med Nauk** 1997;(11):31–5 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Rus)**
[Experience with the of treatment renal cell carcinoma with thrombus in inferior vena cava and right atrium] Parra OR, et al. **Actas Urol Esp** 1997 Jun;21(6):550–7 (20 ref.) (Eng. Abstr.) **(Spa)**

THERAPY

Extracorporeal life support for cardiorespiratory failure. Anderson HL 3rd. **Adv Surg** 1997;31:189–215 (71 ref.)
Session highlights from the American Heart Association Scientific Sessions: November 9–12, 1997. Alexander JH, et al. **Am Heart J** 1998 Jan;135(1):157–80
Diagnosis and management of iron–induced heart disease in Cooley's anemia. Jessup M, et al. **Ann N Y Acad Sci** 1998 Jun 30;850:242–50 (32 ref.)
ABC of palliative care. Non–malignant conditions. O'Brien T, et al. **BMJ** 1998 Jan 24;316(7127):286–9 (0 ref.)
Cardiac services to expand in Ireland [news] Payne D. **BMJ** 1998 Feb 7;316(7129):414
Sex differences in selection of pacemakers: retrospective observational study. Schüppel R, et al. **BMJ** 1998 May 16;316(7143):1492–5
The cardiology opinion on the general surgical or orthopaedic ward. Hudson I. **Br J Hosp Med** 1997 Sep 3–16;58(5):225–31 (16 ref.)
21st Annual meeting of the Society for Cardiac Angiography and Interventions. Montreal, Quebec, Canada. May 13–16, 1998. Abstracts. **Cathet Cardiovasc Diagn** 1998 May; 44(1):105–27
Percutaneous retrieval of broken silastic catheter from the left atrium in a critically Ill premature infant. Massin M, et al. **Cathet Cardiovasc Diagn** 1997 Dec;42(4):409–11
Pediatric therapeutic cardiac catheterization: a statement for healthcare professionals from the Council on Cardiovascular Disease in the Young, American Heart Association [published erratum appears in Circulation 1998 Jun 16;97(23):2375] Allen HD, et al. **Circulation** 1998 Feb 17;97(6):609–25
Meeting highlights: highlights of the 70th Scientific Sessions of the American Heart Association [news] Ferguson JJ. **Circulation** 1998 Apr 7;97(13):1217–20
Meeting highlights: 47th Annual Scientific Sessions of the American College of Cardiology [news] Ferguson JJ. **Circulation** 1998 Jun 23;97(24):2377–81
Dual–chamber pacing is superior to ventricular pacing: fact or controversy? [comment] Ovsyshcher IE, et al. **Circulation** 1998 Jun 16;97(23):2368–70 (13 ref.). Comment on: Circulation 1996 Aug 1;94(3):578–83.
Report from the XVII Congress of the European Society of Cardiology, Stockholm, Sweden, August 1997. Wroe CD. **Int J Clin Pract** 1997 Oct;51(7):463–5
Management of comorbid depression and heart disease: the time has (almost) come [editorial] [see comments] Swenson JR. **J Psychiatry Neurosci** 1997 Nov;22(5):300–2. Comment in: J Psychiatry Neurosci 1998 May;23(3):180–1.
Use of rapid–deployment extracorporeal membrane oxygenation for the resuscitation of pediatric patients with heart disease after cardiac arrest. Duncan BW, et al. **J Thorac Cardiovasc Surg** 1998 Aug;116(2):305–11
A heartfelt thanks [letter] Regnier K. **Minn Med** 1997 Dec; 80(12):6
Dishing up clues to heart disease [news] Edgington SM. **Nat Biotechnol** 1996 Mar;14(3):268–9
Clinical experience for ventricular assist device in Japan. Sezai Y, et al. **Rinsho Kyobu Geka** 1989 Feb;9(1):75–80
Cardiology in China and Mongolia [letter] Nath FC. **S Afr Med J** 1998 Feb;88 Suppl 1:C47
Natural history of patients referred to the Osaka University Cardiac Transplant Program in relation to their medication. Koretsune Y, et al. **Transplant Proc** 1998 Feb;30(1):94–5
[A case of mobile left atrial thrombus without mitral valve disease] Matsuyama N, et al. **Kyobu Geka** 1997 Aug; 50(9):793–5 (14 ref.) (Eng. Abstr.) **(Jpn)**

ULTRASONOGRAPHY

Role of transesophageal echocardiography in the evaluation of patients with clinical pacemaker syndrome. Lee TM, et al. **Am Heart J** 1998 Apr;135(4):634–40
Predischarge two–dimensional echocardiographic evaluation of left ventricular thrombosis after acute myocardial infarction in the GISSI–3 study. Chiarella F, et al. **Am J Cardiol** 1998 Apr 1;81(7):822–7
Safety of dobutamine stress echocardiography in patients with left ventricular apical thrombus. Cusick DA, et al. **Am J Cardiol** 1997 Nov 1;80(9):1252–4
Three–dimensional echocardiography: clinical relevance and application. De Castro S, et al. **Am J Cardiol** 1998 Jun 18;81(12A):96G–102G (29 ref.)
Clinical usefulness and cost of echocardiography in patients admitted to a coronary care unit. Kim R, et al. **Am J Cardiol** 1997 Nov 15;80(10):1273–6
Usefulness of transesophageal echocardiography in determining the source of emboli in patients with acute limb ischemia. Vongpatanasin W, et al. **Am J Cardiol** 1998 Jan 15;81(2):253–5
Intraoperative transoesophageal echocardiography: impact on adult cardiac surgery. Sutton DC, et al. **Anaesth Intensive Care** 1998 Jun;26(3):287–93
Transoesophageal echocardiography in the critically ill. Poelaert J, et al. **Anaesthesia** 1998 Jan;53(1):55–68 (46 ref.)
Transesophageal echocardiographic correlates of thromboembolism in high–risk patients with nonvalvular atrial fibrillation. The Stroke Prevention in Atrial Fibrillation Investigators Committee on Echocardiography [see comments] **Ann Intern Med** 1998 Apr 15;128(8):639–47 . Comment in: Ann Intern Med 1998 Apr 15;128(8):685–7.
Transesophageal echocardiography and atrial fibrillation: added value or expensive toy? [editorial; comment] Manning WJ, et al. **Ann Intern Med** 1998 Apr 15; 128(8):685–7. Comment on: Ann Intern Med 1998 Apr 15;128(8):630–8. Comment on: Ann Intern Med 1998 Apr 15;128(8):639–47.
Transesophageal echocardiography to assess embolic risk in patients with atrial fibrillation. ELAT Study Group. Embolism in Left Atrial Thrombi [see comments] Stöllberger C, et al. **Ann Intern Med** 1998 Apr 15; 128(8):630–8. Comment in: Ann Intern Med 1998 Apr 15;128(8):685–7.
Aorta to left atrial fistula. Oxorn D. **Can J Surg** 1997 Dec; 40(6):411
Images in cardiovascular medicine. Infected dual–chamber pacemaker leads. Lee MB, et al. **Circulation** 1998 Jun 23; 97(24):2473
Noninvasive, in utero imaging of mouse embryonic heart development with 40–MHz echocardiography. Srinivasan S, et al. **Circulation** 1998 Sep 1;98(9):912–8
Current role of contrast echocardiography in the diagnosis of cardiovascular diseases. Pérez JE. **Clin Cardiol** 1997 Oct; 20(10 Suppl 1):I31–8
Cardiac ultrasonography. Rubin M. **Emerg Med Clin North Am** 1997 Nov;15(4):745–62 (13 ref.)
Images in cardiology. Left atrial ball thrombus. Beghetti M, et al. **Heart** 1998 Jan;79(1):85
Right sided intracardiac thrombus. Rusk RA, et al. **Heart** 1998 Jul;80(1):59
Comparative evaluation of transthoracic and transesophageal echocardiography in detection of left atrial thrombus before percutaneous transvenous mitral commissurotomy. Do all patients need transesophageal examination? Goswami KC, et al. **Int J Cardiol** 1997 Dec 19;62(3):237–49
Phase III multicenter trial comparing the efficacy of 2% dodecafluoropentane emulsion (EchoGen) and sonicated 5% human albumin (Albunex) as ultrasound contrast agents in patients with suboptimal echocardiograms. Grayburn PA, et al. **J Am Coll Cardiol** 1998 Jul;32(1):230–6
Outcome after normal exercise echocardiography and predictors of subsequent cardiac events: follow–up of 1,325 patients. McCully RB, et al. **J Am Coll Cardiol** 1998 Jan; 31(1):144–9
Aspergillus fungal mass detected by transesophageal echocardiography. Alam M, et al. **J Am Soc Echocardiogr** 1998 Jan;11(1):83–5
Evaluation of a bileaflet aortic valve prosthesis before and after thrombolytic tissue plasminogen activator therapy by continuous wave Doppler ultrasound. Chapman JV, et al. **J Am Soc Echocardiogr** 1998 May;11(5):478–9
Freehand three–dimensional echocardiography for determination of left ventricular volume and mass in patients with abnormal ventricles: comparison with magnetic resonance imaging. Gopal AS, et al. **J Am Soc Echocardiogr** 1997 Oct;10(8):853–61
Massive air embolus to the left ventricle: diagnosis and monitoring by serial echocardiography. Kearney KR, et al. **J Am Soc Echocardiogr** 1997 Nov–Dec;10(9):982–7
Feasibility of "limited" echo imaging: characterization of incidental findings. Kimura BJ, et al. **J Am Soc Echocardiogr** 1998 Jul;11(7):746–50
Teardrop sign: echocardiographic features in cardiac herniation. Tsang TS, et al. **J Am Soc Echocardiogr** 1998 Jan;11(1):74–6
Assessment of left ventricular systolic wall motion velocity with pulsed tissue Doppler imaging: comparison with peak dP/dt of the left ventricular pressure curve. Yamada H, et al. **J Am Soc Echocardiogr** 1998 May;11(5):442–9
Intraoperative transesophageal echocardiography during noncardiac surgery. Suriani RJ, et al. **J Cardiothorac Vasc Anesth** 1998 Jun;12(3):274–80
Clinical utility of the transpulmonary echo enhancing agent Levovist to improve diagnostic confidence in echocardiography. Nanda NC. **J Clin Ultrasound** 1997 Oct; 25(8):411–9 (44 ref.)
Identifying cardiac risk in patients with atypical chest pain. Lindbloom EJ, et al. **J Fam Pract** 1998 Jun;46(6):458–9
Early transoesophageal echocardiography in cryptogenic and lacunar stroke and transient ischaemic attack. Censori B, et al. **J Neurol Neurosurg Psychiatry** 1998 May;64(5):624–7
Large right atrial thrombi undetected by transthoracic echocardiography. Williams RV, et al. **J Pediatr** 1997 Oct; 131(4):647
Noninvasive assessment of myocardial involvement in patients with systemic sclerosis: role of signal averaged electrocardiography. Morelli S, et al. **J Rheumatol** 1997 Dec;24(12):2358–63
Images in clinical medicine. Floating right atrial thrombus and massive pulmonary embolism. Baumbach A, et al. **N Engl J Med** 1998 Jul 9;339(2):86
Should pediatric echocardiography be performed in adult laboratories? Hurwitz RA, et al. **Pediatrics** 1998 Aug; 102(2):e15
Cardiac changes in stroke patients and controls evaluated with transoesophageal echocardiography. Roijer A, et al. **Scand Cardiovasc J** 1997;31(6):329–37
The surgeon's use of transesophageal echocardiography. Johnson SB, et al. **Surg Clin North Am** 1998 Apr; 78(2):311–36 (72 ref.)
Detection of early anthracycline–induced cardiotoxicity in childhood cancer with dobutamine stress echocardiography. Lenk MK, et al. **Turk J Pediatr** 1998 Jul–Sep;40(3):373–83
[Echocardiographic parameters in hyperthyroidism with and without cardiothyreosis] Kane A, et al. **Ann Endocrinol (Paris)** 1998 Apr;59(1):14–9 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Fre)**
[Dobutamine stress echocardiography; a monocentric experience on 600 consecutive patients. Effect of age] Lamisse N, et al. **Arch Mal Coeur Vaiss** 1997 Nov; 90(11):1455–61 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Fre)**
[Image of the month. Right atrial thrombus] Hoffer E, et al. **Rev Med Liege** 1997 Oct;52(10):621 **(Fre)**
[Image of the month. Spontaneous intracardiac contrast: a risk factor of arterial embolic complications] Hoffer E, et al. **Rev Med Liege** 1997 Sep;52(9):561 **(Fre)**
[Investigation of abnormal electrocardiograms without evident cause: the role of echocardiography] Kursteiner K, et al. **Rev Med Suisse Romande** 1998 Jul;118(7):603–7 **(Fre)**
[Transesophageal echocardiography] Aeschbacher BC. **Ther Umsch** 1997 Dec;54(12):685–97 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Ger)**
[Transthoracic echocardiography––indications for modern color Doppler echocardiography] Zuber M, et al. **Ther Umsch** 1997 Dec;54(12):679–84 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Ger)**
[Left atrial ball thrombus] Cafri C, et al. **Harefuah** 1997 Jul; 133(1–2):20–1, 79 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Heb)**
[Cardiopathy in uremic dialyzed patients: transthoracic and transesophageal echocardiography] Robustelli della Cuna F, et al. **G Ital Cardiol** 1997 Dec;27(12):1277–85 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Ita)**
[Giant mobile mass of the left ventricle in a patient with dilated cardiomyopathy] Hirose M, et al. **J Cardiol** 1998 Apr;31(4):247–8 **(Jpn)**
[Cerebral embolism due to left atrial ball thrombus without mitral stenosis––usefulness of the transesophageal echocardiography for the diagnosis] Furui E, et al. **Rinsho Shinkeigaku** 1998 Jan;38(1):13–6 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Jpn)**
[Comparison of transesophageal and transthoracic echocardiography in cardiac surgical care] Kuznetsova LM, et al. **Vestn Ross Akad Med Nauk** 1997;(11):42–6 (11 ref.) (Eng. Abstr.) **(Rus)**
[Staphylococcus aureus bacteremia and a mass in the right atrium in a patient carrying a central port] Pintor E, et al. **Rev Esp Cardiol** 1998 Feb;51(2):158–60 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Spa)**

VETERINARY

Results of postmortem examination of psittacine birds with cardiac disease: 26 cases (1991–1995). Oglesbee BL, et al. **J Am Vet Med Assoc** 1998 Jun 1;212(11):1737–42
Prevalence of attenuated wavy fibers in myocardium of dogs with dilated cardiomyopathy. Tidholm A, et al. **J Am Vet Med Assoc** 1998 Jun 1;212(11):1732–4
Metabolic findings in the erythrocytes of cardiopathic and

anaemic dogs. Paltrinieri S, et al. **J Comp Pathol** 1998 Feb; 118(2):123–33

A clinical evaluation of blood pressure through non–invasive measurement using the oscillometric procedure in conscious dogs. Mishina M, et al. **J Vet Med Sci** 1997 Nov; 59(11):989–93

Mycotic thromboses in sheep implanted with biomedical cardiac devices. Wilson RP, et al. **Lab Anim Sci** 1997 Oct; 47(5):554–6

Fluid therapy in the cardiac patient. Cooke KL, et al. **Vet Clin North Am Small Anim Pract** 1998 May; 28(3):663–76 (44 ref.)

Cardiac disease and companion animal anesthesia. Hellebrekers LJ, et al. **Vet Q** 1998;20 Suppl 1:S54–6

Aorto–cardiac fistulas in seven horses. Marr CM, et al. **Vet Radiol Ultrasound** 1998 Jan–Feb;39(1):22–31

Hydropericardium–hepatopathy syndrome in Asian poultry. Asrani RK, et al. **Vet Rec** 1997 Sep 13;141(11):271–3

High incidence of cardiac arrhythmias in broiler chickens. Olkowski AA, et al. **Zentralbl Veterinarmed A** 1998 Mar; 45(2):83–91

[Doppler echocardiographic assessment of left ventricular diastolic function in dogs] Schober K, et al. **Tierarztl Prax Ausg K Klientiere Heimtiere** 1998 Feb; 26(1):13–20 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Ger)**

VIROLOGY

Hepatitis C virus infection and heart diseases: a multicenter study in Japan. Matsumori A, et al. **Jpn Circ J** 1998 May; 62(5):389–91

HEART ENLARGEMENT see **HEART HYPERTROPHY**

HEART FAILURE, CONGESTIVE

Symposium summary remarks. Konstam MA, et al. **Am J Cardiol** 1997 Oct 30;80(8B):89H–90H

Quality of care for elderly patients hospitalized with heart failure. Krumholz HM, et al. **Arch Intern Med** 1997 Oct 27;157(19):2242–7

Managed care and outcomes of hospitalization among elderly patients with congestive heart failure. Ni H, et al. **Arch Intern Med** 1998 Jun 8;158(11):1231–6

The failing heart, the post–bypass heart and the hemofiltering artificial kidney. Playe E, et al. **Blood Purif** 1997; 15(4–6):382–7 (25 ref.)

A new heart failure model in rat by an end–to–side femoral vessel anastomosis. Ozek C, et al. **Cardiovasc Res** 1998 Jan; 37(1):236–8

Priorities in heart failure research [letter; comment] O'Rourke M. **Circulation** 1998 Jan 27;97(3):296. Comment on: Circulation 1997 Feb 18;95(4):766–70.

The heart failure pandemic: changing patterns, costs, and treatment strategies. Starling RC. **Cleve Clin J Med** 1998 Jul–Aug;65(7):351–8 (16 ref.)

Cardiac failure. **Curr Opin Cardiol** 1998 May;13(3):B89–117

Adverse cardiovascular effects of NSAIDs in patients with congestive heart failure. Feenstra J, et al. **Drug Saf** 1997 Sep;17(3):166–80 (103 ref.)

Statistical issues and analysis of mortality and morbidity randomized clinical trials in congestive heart failure. Fisher LD. **J Card Fail** 1995 Sep;1(4):303–9 (30 ref.)

The viable myocardium: epidemiology, detection, and clinical implications [see comments] Marwick TH. **Lancet** 1998 Mar 14;351(9105):815–9 (24 ref.). Comment in: Lancet 1998 Jun 13;351(9118):1816–7.

[Cardiac failure: synthesis and future prospects] Luccioni R. **Rev Med Interne** 1997;18 Suppl 5:412s–414s **(Fre)**

[Problem of heart insufficiency in the XIX European Cardiology Congress (Stockholm, August 1997)] Gurevich MA, et al. **Klin Med (Mosk)** 1998;76(5):52–6 **(Rus)**

[What is heart failure? (editorial)] Guadalajara Boo JF. **Arch Inst Cardiol Mex** 1998 Jan–Feb;68(1):7–11 (50 ref.) **(Spa)**

BLOOD

Central and peripheral norepinephrine kinetics in heart failure, coronary artery disease, and hypertension. Esler M, et al. **Adv Pharmacol** 1998;42:650–3

Adrenomedullin in cardiovascular disease. Nishikimi T. **Adv Pharmacol** 1998;42:599–603

Atrial natriuretic peptide release is more dependent on atrial filling volume than on filling pressure in chronic congestive heart failure. Globits S, et al. **Am Heart J** 1998 Apr; 135(4):592–7

Digitalis increases brain natriuretic peptide in patients with severe congestive heart failure. Tsutamoto T, et al. **Am Heart J** 1997 Nov;134(5 Pt 1):910–6

Atrial natriuretic peptide in patients with heart failure and chronic atrial fibrillation: role of duration of atrial fibrillation. Van Den Berg MP, et al. **Am Heart J** 1998 Feb;135(2 Pt 1):242–4

Levels of circulating adhesion molecules in congestive heart failure and after heart transplantation. Andreassen AK, et al. **Am J Cardiol** 1998 Mar 1;81(5):604–8

Levels of soluble Fas in patients with myocarditis, heart failure of unknown origin, and in healthy volunteers. Toyozaki T, et al. **Am J Cardiol** 1998 Mar 15;81(6):798–800

Comparison of plasma neurohormones in congestive heart failure patients with atrial fibrillation versus patients with sinus rhythm. Tuinenburg AE, et al. **Am J Cardiol** 1998 May 15;81(10):1207–10

Effect of non–pulsatile renal blood flow on plasma erythropoietin. Krafte–Jacobs B. **Am J Hematol** 1998 Feb; 57(2):144–7

The effects of diuresis on the pharmacokinetics of the loop diuretics furosemide and torsemide in patients with heart failure. Gottlieb SS, et al. **Am J Med** 1998 Jun;104(6):533–8

Cytokines and cardiomyocyte death. Pulkki KJ. **Ann Med** 1997 Aug;29(4):339–43 (52 ref.)

Fluctuations in blood lipid levels during furosemide therapy: a randomized, double–blind, placebo–controlled crossover study. Campbell N, et al. **Arch Intern Med** 1998 Jul 13; 158(13):1461–3

Elevation of an endogenous inhibitor of nitric oxide synthesis in experimental congestive heart failure. Feng Q, et al. **Cardiovasc Res** 1998 Mar;37(3):667–75

Elevated circulating levels of C–C chemokines in patients with congestive heart failure. Aukrust P, et al. **Circulation** 1998 Mar 31;97(12):1136–43

Effects of tumor necrosis factor gene polymorphisms on patients with congestive heart failure. VEST Investigators for TNF Genotype Analysis. Vesnarinone Survival Trial. Kubota T, et al. **Circulation** 1998 Jun 30;97(25):2499–501

Circulating cardiac troponin I in severe congestive heart failure. Missov E, et al. **Circulation** 1997 Nov 4;96(9):2953–8

Predictive power of the relative lymphocyte concentration in patients with advanced heart failure. Ommen SR, et al. **Circulation** 1998 Jan 6–13;97(1):19–22

Increased L–arginine transport in human erythrocytes in chronic heart failure [published erratum appears in Clin Sci (Colch) 1998 Mar;94(3):333] Hanssen H, et al. **Clin Sci (Colch)** 1998 Jan;94(1):43–8

Plasma levels of adrenomedullin in patients with acute myocardial infarction. Yoshitomi Y, et al. **Clin Sci (Colch)** 1998 Feb;94(2):135–9

C–reactive protein and complement in myocardial infarction and postinfarction heart failure [letter; comment] Beranek JT. **Eur Heart J** 1997 Nov;18(11):1834–6. Comment on: Eur Heart J 1996 Sep;17(9):1345–9.

Haemodynamic, neuroendocrine and metabolic correlates of circulating cytokine concentrations in congestive heart failure. Lommi J, et al. **Eur Heart J** 1997 Oct;18(10):1620–5

Monocyte activation in congestive heart failure due to coronary artery disease and idiopathic dilated cardiomyopathy. Vonhof S, et al. **Int J Cardiol** 1998 Feb 28;63(3):237–44

Interleukin–6 spillover in the peripheral circulation increases with the severity of heart failure, and the high plasma level of interleukin–6 is an important prognostic predictor in patients with congestive heart failure. Tsutamoto T, et al. **J Am Coll Cardiol** 1998 Feb;31(2):391–8

Atrial natriuretic peptide ANP(1–98) and ANP(99–126) in patients with severe chronic congestive heart failure: relation to echocardiographic measurements. A subgroup analysis from the Cooperative North Scandinavian Enalapril Survival Study (CONSENSUS). Eriksson SV, et al. **J Card Fail** 1995 Mar;1(2):109–16

Prognostic value of plasma catecholamines, plasma renin activity, and plasma atrial natriuretic peptide at rest and during exercise in congestive heart failure: comparison with clinical evaluation, ejection fraction, and exercise capacity. Madsen BK, et al. **J Card Fail** 1995 Jun;1(3):207–16

Hemodynamic effects of parathyroid hormone–related peptide: is there a pathophysiological relevance? [letter; comment] Selvais PL, et al. **J Clin Endocrinol Metab** 1998 Mar;83(3):1043–4. Comment on: J Clin Endocrinol Metab 1997 Aug;82(8):2548–51.

Circulating levels of cardiac natriuretic peptides (ANP and BNP) measured by highly sensitive and specific immunoradiometric assays in normal subjects and in patients with different degrees of heart failure. Clerico A, et al. **J Endocrinol Invest** 1998 Mar;21(3):170–9

Circulating tumor necrosis factor–alpha levels in chronic heart failure: relation to its soluble receptor II, interleukin–6, and neurohumoral variables. Koller–Strametz J, et al. **J Heart Lung Transplant** 1998 Apr;17(4):356–62

Heart failure ketosis. Lommi J, et al. **J Intern Med** 1997 Sep; 242(3):231–8

No difference in blood thiamine diphosphate levels between Swedish Caucasian patients with congestive heart failure treated with furosemide and patients without heart failure. Yue QY, et al. **J Intern Med** 1997 Dec;242(6):491–5

The effects of normal as compared with low hematocrit values in patients with cardiac disease who are receiving hemodialysis and epoetin [see comments] Besarab A, et al. **N Engl J Med** 1998 Aug 27;339(9):584–90. Comment in: N Engl J Med 1998 Aug 27;339(9):625–7.

Mechanisms of nitrate accumulation in plasma during pacing–induced heart failure in conscious dogs. Bernstein RD, et al. **Nitric Oxide** 1997 Oct;1(5):386–96

Endogenous opioid peptides and mental stress in congestive heart failure patients. Fontana F, et al. **Peptides** 1998; 19(1):21–6

Within–patient variability of hormone and cytokine concentrations in heart failure. Masson S, et al. **Pharmacol Res** 1998 Mar;37(3):213–7

[Plasma noradrenaline and the prognosis of chronic cardiac failure: a multicenter study] Geslin P, et al. **Arch Mal Coeur Vaiss** 1998 Feb;91(2):191–9 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Fre)**

[Relationship between activity of atrial natriuretic peptide and process of myocardial remodelling in patients with cardiac failure] Fushtei IM, et al. **Klin Med (Mosk)** 1998; 76(1):11–4 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Rus)**

[The immune and fibrinolytic systems in heart failure developing against a background of cardiac atherosclerosis] Kamenev VF, et al. **Lik Sprava** 1997 Jul–Aug;(4):64–7 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Rus)**

[Changes of lipid metabolism in cardiac failure patients with rheumatic heart disease] Chizhov PA, et al. **Ter Arkh** 1998; 70(5):67–9 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Rus)**

[Plasma hemostasis and biochemical indices in trimetazidine treatment of patients with chronic heart failure] Tereshchenko SN, et al. **Ter Arkh** 1998;70(6):41–4 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Rus)**

[The characteristics of disorders of intracardiac hemodynamics and hemorheology in pulmonary heart failure] Il'nyts'kyĭ RI, et al. **Lik Sprava** 1997 May–Jun; (3):76–80 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Ukr)**

CHEMICALLY INDUCED

NSAIDs associated with increased risk of congestive heart failure in elderly patients taking diuretics. Heerdink ER, et al. **Arch Intern Med** 1998 May 25;158(10):1108–12

Cardiac dysfunction in cancer patients receiving paclitaxel [letter] Valdés Olmos RA, et al. **Eur J Nucl Med** 1998 Apr;25(4):446–7

Characterisation of a cellular model of cardiomyopathy, in the rabbit, produced by chronic administration of the anthracycline, epirubicin. Kelso EJ, et al. **J Mol Cell Cardiol** 1997 Dec;29(12):3385–97

Age and left ventricular ejection fraction identify patients with advanced breast cancer at high risk for development of epirubicin–induced heart failure. Schaadt B, et al. **J Nucl Cardiol** 1997 Nov–Dec;4(6):494–501

Profound neonatal congestive heart failure caused by maternal consumption of blue cohosh herbal medication. Jones TK, et al. **J Pediatr** 1998 Mar;132(3 Pt 1):550–2

The development of congestive cardiac failure in a patient with hairy cell leukemia treated with 2–chlorodeoxyadenosine. Koczwara B, et al. **Leuk Lymphoma** 1997 Jul;26(3–4):413–5

Influence of increased body mass index on drug toxicity in patients with acute promyelocytic leukemia [letter] Thomas X, et al. **Leukemia** 1998 Sep;12(9):1503–6

Melatonin, a pineal hormone with antioxidant property, protects against adriamycin cardiomyopathy in rats. Morishima I, et al. **Life Sci** 1998;63(7):511–21

Dexamethasone–induced congestive heart failure in a patient with dilated cardiomyopathy caused by occult pheochromocytoma. Kothari SN, et al. **Surgery** 1998 Jan; 123(1):102–5

[Acute cardiogenic postoperative edema after doxorubicin (adriamycin) chemotherapy] Boulay G, et al. **Ann Fr Anesth Reanim** 1998;17(1):43–6 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Fre)**

[Mitoxantrone–induced acute left heart failure after intrapleural administration] Kahles H, et al. **Herz** 1997 Aug; 22(4):217–20 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Ger)**

CLASSIFICATION

Frequency of low–risk hospital admissions for heart failure. Butler J, et al. **Am J Cardiol** 1998 Jan 1;81(1):41–4

COMPLICATIONS

Increased transaminases in psychiatry: a case report. el Nawar A, et al. **Acta Gastroenterol Belg** 1997 Jul–Sep;60(3):243–5

Myocardial damage does not occur in untreated hyperthyroidism unless associated with congestive heart failure. Martí V, et al. **Am Heart J** 1997 Dec;134(6):1133–7

Comparison of plasma neurohormones in congestive heart failure patients with atrial fibrillation versus patients with sinus rhythm. Tuinenburg AE, et al. **Am J Cardiol** 1998 May 15;81(10):1207–10

Hemorrhagic ascites due to congestive heart failure. Goel AK, et al. **Am J Gastroenterol** 1998 Jul;93(7):1176–7

Effect of dialysate calcium concentrations on intradialytic blood pressure course in cardiac–compromised patients. van der Sande FM, et al. **Am J Kidney Dis** 1998 Jul; 32(1):125–31

Hyperparathyroidism in congestive heart failure [letter; comment] Schmid C, et al. **Am J Med** 1998 May; 104(5):508–9. Comment on: Am J Med 1997 Sep;103(3):197–207.

Percutaneous drainage of pericardial cyst with right–sided heart failure [letter] Shabb B, et al. **Ann Thorac Surg** 1998 Aug;66(2):607–8

Early development of EMG localized muscle fatigue in hand muscles of patients with chronic heart failure. Buonocore M, et al. **Arch Phys Med Rehabil** 1998 Jan;79(1):41–5

Daily distribution of episodes of acute cardiogenic pulmonary edema. Pasqualetti P, et al. **Cardiology** 1997 Nov–Dec; 88(6):509–12

Ischemic heart disease with congestive heart failure––problems in clinical management. Tavel ME, et al. **Chest** 1998 Apr;113(4):1119–22

Sleep apnea in 81 ambulatory male patients with stable heart failure. Types and their prevalences, consequences, and presentations. Javaheri S, et al. **Circulation** 1998 Jun 2; 97(21):2154–9

Atrial fibrillation and congestive heart failure: the intersection of two common diseases [editorial; comment]

Scheinman MM. **Circulation** 1998 Sep 8;98(10):941–2. Comment on: Circulation 1998 Sep 8;98(10):953–60.

Nonsustained ventricular tachycardia in severe heart failure [letter; comment] Singh SN, et al. **Circulation** 1997 Nov 18;96(10):3794–5. Comment on: Circulation 1996 Dec 15;94(12):3198–203.

Sleep apnea in congestive heart failure. Naughton MT, et al. **Clin Chest Med** 1998 Mar;19(1):99–113 (97 ref.)

Prognostic significance of changes in left ventricular systolic function in elderly patients with congestive heart failure. Willenheimer RB, et al. **Coron Artery Dis** 1997 Nov–Dec; 8(11–12):711–7

Clearance of proteins from the air spaces following cardiogenic edema in sheep. Peterson BT, et al. **Exp Lung Res** 1998 Jan–Feb;24(1):41–56

The origin of symptoms in chronic heart failure [editorial] Clark AL, et al. **Heart** 1997 Nov;78(5):429–30

Atrial fibrillation is associated with a lower exercise capacity in male chronic heart failure patients. Pardaens K, et al. **Heart** 1997 Dec;78(6):564–8

Nocturnal desaturation in patients with stable heart failure. Staniforth AD, et al. **Heart** 1998 Apr;79(4):394–9

Cardioversion of atrial fibrillation in the setting of mild to moderate heart failure. van den Berg MP, et al. **Int J Cardiol** 1998 Jan 5;63(1):63–70

DUFS and DEFS: development, reliability and validity of the Dutch Fatigue Scale and the Dutch Exertion Fatigue Scale. Tiesinga LJ, et al. **Int J Nurs Stud** 1998 Feb–Apr; 35(1–2):115–23

Prognostic value of congestive heart failure history in patients undergoing percutaneous coronary interventions. Anderson RD, et al. **J Am Coll Cardiol** 1998 Oct; 32(4):936–41

Tumor necrosis factor and steroid metabolism in chronic heart failure: possible relation to muscle wasting. Anker SD, et al. **J Am Coll Cardiol** 1997 Oct;30(4):997–1001

Where are all the women with heart failure? [editorial] Lindenfeld J, et al. **J Am Coll Cardiol** 1997 Nov 15; 30(6):1417–9

Pulmonary manifestations of chronic heart failure. Mandak JS, et al. **J Cardiopulm Rehabil** 1998 Mar–Apr;18(2):89–93 (20 ref.)

Mechanisms of arrhythmias in heart failure. Vermeulen JT. **J Cardiovasc Electrophysiol** 1998 Feb;9(2):208–21 (129 ref.)

Heterogeneity of noninvasive arrhythmic risk indicators in patients with ischemic cardiomyopathy. Min JY, et al. **J Electrocardiol** 1998 Jul;31(3):221–6

Congestive heart failure and ischaemic heart disease treated with trandolapril and verapamil. DAVIT Study Group. Danish Verapamil Infarction Trial. Hansen JF. **J Hypertens Suppl** 1998 Jan;16(1):S71–4 (36 ref.)

Unilateral breast oedema as a manifestation of congestive heart failure [letter] Gould D, et al. **J Intern Med** 1998 Apr;243(4):328–9

Left ventricular dysfunction: a clue to cognitive impairment in older patients with heart failure. Zuccalà G, et al. **J Neurol Neurosurg Psychiatry** 1997 Oct;63(4):509–12

Mesangiolytic glomerulopathy in severe congestive heart failure. Yoshida H, et al. **Kidney Int** 1998 Apr;53(4):880–91

Down-regulation of ET(B) receptor, but not ET(A) receptor, in congestive lung secondary to heart failure. Are marked increases in circulating endothelin-1 partly attributable to decreases in lung ET(B) receptor-mediated clearance of endothelin-1? Kobayshi T, et al. **Life Sci** 1998; 62(2):185–93

A 66-year-old woman with pneumonia and right heart failure [clinical conference] Carliner NH, et al. **Md Med J** 1998 Aug;47(4):177–81

Comparison of the effects of AV nodal ablation versus AV nodal modification in patients with congestive heart failure and uncontrolled atrial fibrillation. Twidale N, et al. **Pacing Clin Electrophysiol** 1998 Apr;21(4 Pt 1):641–51

Nocturnal oxygen and hypercapnic ventilatory response in patients with congestive heart failure. Andreas S, et al. **Respir Med** 1998 Mar;92(3):426–31

Comparative analysis of Light's criteria and other biochemical parameters for distinguishing transudates from exudates. Gázquez I, et al. **Respir Med** 1998 May; 92(5):762–5

Hypercoagulability in heart failure. Jafri SM. **Semin Thromb Hemost** 1997;23(6):543–5 (22 ref.)

[Comorbidity in cardiac insufficiency] **Z Kardiol** 1997 Sep; 86(9 Suppl Komor):1–8 **(Ger)**

[A case of mitochondrial cardiomyopathy with heart failure, sick sinus syndrome and diabetes mellitus: mitochondrial DNA adenine-to-guanine transition at 3243 of mitochondrial tRNA(LEU)(UUR) gene] Inamori M, et al. **J Cardiol** 1997 Dec;30(6):341–7 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Jpn)**

[Non-invasive determination of the quantity of pleural effusion and evaluation of the beneficial effect of pleuracentesis in patients with acute exacerbation of chronic congestive heart failure] Miyamoto T, et al. **J Cardiol** 1997 Oct;30(4):205–9 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Jpn)**

[An operative case of congenital fistula of the right coronary artery to the left ventricle with congestive heart failure] Tanaka K, et al. **Kyobu Geka** 1997 Sep;50(10):854–6 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Jpn)**

[Acute heart failure and shock] Yamakado M. **Ryoikibetsu Shokogun Shirizu** 1997;(17 Pt 2):477–80 (20 ref.) **(Jpn)**

[Triple valve replacement in a patient with severe double ventricular congestive heart failure] Grabowski M, et al. **Pol Arch Med Wewn** 1998 Jan;99(1):45–7 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Pol)**

[Ischemic hepatitis] Muszyński J, et al. **Pol Merkuriusz Lek** 1997 Dec;3(18):281–3 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Pol)**

[Abdominal aortic thrombosis mimicking aortic coarctation in a newborn with heart failure] Amaral F, et al. **Arq Bras Cardiol** 1997 Jun;68(6):451–2 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Por)**

[Thromboembolic risk in chronic cardiac insufficiency] Tavazzi L. **Rev Port Cardiol** 1997 Sep;16(9):723–4 (6 ref.) **(Por)**

[Heart failure and dysautonomia in a hemodialyzed patient (clinical conference)] **Medicina (B Aires)** 1997;57(3):356–66 **(Spa)**

CONGENITAL

Prenatal diagnosis of Klippel-Trénaunay-Weber syndrome as a cause for in utero heart failure and severe postnatal sequelae. Christenson L, et al. **Prenat Diagn** 1997 Dec; 17(12):1176–80

DIAGNOSIS

Congested states: is there a price for confounding cardiac and renal failure? Will EJ. **Age Ageing** 1998 Jan;27(1):11–2

Development and validation of a clinical history form for the diagnosis of congestive heart failure. Acanfora D, et al. **Aging (Milano)** 1998 Feb;10(1):39–47

Clinical definition and epidemiology of advanced heart failure. Adams KF Jr, et al. **Am Heart J** 1998 Jun;135(6 Pt 2 Su):S204–15 (69 ref.)

Serial exercise testing and prognosis in selected patients considered for cardiac transplantation. Gullestad L, et al. **Am Heart J** 1998 Feb;135(2 Pt 1):221–9

Plasma brain natriuretic peptide as a biochemical marker of high left ventricular end-diastolic pressure in patients with symptomatic left ventricular dysfunction. Maeda K, et al. **Am Heart J** 1998 May;135(5 Pt 1):825–32

Is 6-minute walk test of value in congestive heart failure? [editorial; comment] Schaufelberger M, et al. **Am Heart J** 1998 Sep;136(3):371–2. Comment on: Am Heart J 1998 Sep;136(3):449–57.

Changes in absolute and relative importance in the prognostic value of left ventricular systolic function and congestive heart failure after acute myocardial infarction. TRACE Study Group. Trandolapril Cardiac Evaluation. Køber L, et al. **Am J Cardiol** 1998 Jun 1;81(11):1292–7

Reproducibility of the six-minute walking test in patients with chronic congestive heart failure: practical implications. Opasich C, et al. **Am J Cardiol** 1998 Jun 15; 81(12):1497–500

Adrenomedullin, endothelin, neuropeptide Y, atrial, brain, and C-natriuretic prohormone peptides compared as early heart failure indicators. Daggubati S, et al. **Cardiovasc Res** 1997 Nov;36(2):246–55

Analytical agreement and clinical correlates of plasma brain natriuretic peptide measured by three immunoassays in patients with heart failure [letter] Bevilacqua M, et al. **Clin Chem** 1997 Dec;43(12):2439–40

The role of exercise testing and gas-exchange measurement in the prognostic assessment of patients with heart failure. Myers J, et al. **Curr Opin Cardiol** 1998 May;13(3):145–55 (64 ref.)

A 14-month-old boy with cardiomegaly and heart failure. Junga G, et al. **Eur J Pediatr** 1998 Jan;157(1):81–2

Should general practitioners use the electrocardiogram to select patients with suspected heart failure for echocardiography? Houghton AR, et al. **Int J Cardiol** 1997 Oct 31;62(1):31–6

Congestive heart failure in older adults [letter; comment] Gambassi G, et al. **J Am Geriatr Soc** 1998 Aug;46(8):1053–4 . Comment on: J Am Geriatr Soc 1997 Aug;45(8):968–74. Comment on: J Am Geriatr Soc 1997 Sep;45(9):1128–33. Comment on: J Am Geriatr Soc 1997 Sep;45(10):1252–7.

On clinical diagnosis of congestive heart failure in older patients [letter; comment] Ramos MA Jr. **J Am Geriatr Soc** 1998 Apr;46(4):536. Comment on: J Am Geriatr Soc 1997 Aug;45(8):968–74.

Congestive heart failure in old age [letter; comment] Jolobe OM. **J Intern Med** 1998 Apr;243(4):327. Comment on: J Intern Med 1997 May;241(5):387–94.

Discordant viability markers in a patient with new onset of congestive heart failure. Miller DD. **J Nucl Cardiol** 1995 Nov–Dec;2(6):547–8

Failure of an implantable left ventricular assist device: a distinctive electrocardiographic pattern before malfunction. Piccione W Jr, et al. **J Thorac Cardiovasc Surg** 1998 Jun; 115(6):1376–8

Value of natriuretic peptides in assessment of patients with possible new heart failure in primary care [see comments] Cowie MR, et al. **Lancet** 1997 Nov 8;350(9088):1349–53. Comment in: Lancet 1998 Jan 31;351(9099):371; discussion 371–2. Comment in: Lancet 1998 Feb 7;351(9100):444; discussion 445. Comment in: Lancet 1998 Feb 7;351(9100):444–5; discussion 445.

Natriuretic peptides in detection of heart failure [comment] Dickstein K. **Lancet** 1998 Jan 3;351(9095):4. Comment on: Lancet 1998 Jan 3;351(9095):9–13.

Biochemical detection of left-ventricular systolic dysfunction [see comments] McDonagh TA, et al. **Lancet** 1998 Jan 3; 351(9095):9–13. Comment in: Lancet 1998 Jan 3;351(9095):4. Comment in: Lancet 1998 Jan 31;351(9099):371; discussion 371–2. Comment in: Lancet 1998 Jan 31;351(9099):372. Comment in: Lancet 1998 Apr 4;351(9108):1063; discussion 1063–4.

Assessment of heart failure with plasma natriuretic peptides [letter; comment] McMurray J, et al. **Lancet** 1998 Feb 7; 351(9100):444; discussion 445. Comment on: Lancet 1997 Nov 8;350(9088):1349–53.

Assessment of heart failure with plasma natriuretic peptides [letter; comment] Penney MD, et al. **Lancet** 1998 Feb 7; 351(9100):444; discussion 445. Comment on: Lancet 1997 Nov 8;350(9088):1349–53.

Assessment of heart failure with plasma natriuretic peptides [letter; comment] Toft J. **Lancet** 1998 Feb 7;351(9100):444; discussion 445. Comment on: Lancet 1997 Nov 8;350(9088):1349–53.

Assessment of heart failure with plasma natriuretic peptides [letter; comment] Underwood M. **Lancet** 1998 Feb 7; 351(9100):444–5; discussion 445. Comment on: Lancet 1997 Nov 8;350(9088):1349–53.

Time-frequency distribution of heart rate variability below 0.05 Hz by Wigner-Ville spectral analysis in congestive heart failure patients. Chan HL, et al. **Med Eng Phys** 1997 Sep;19(6):581–7

Clinical problem-solving: high on the differential [letter; comment] Gossmann J. **N Engl J Med** 1998 Mar 12; 338(11):767; discussion 768. Comment on: N Engl J Med 1997 Nov 6;337(19):1377–81.

Use of the Valsalva manoeuvre to identify haemodialysis patients at risk of congestive heart failure. van Kraaij DJ, et al. **Nephrol Dial Transplant** 1998 Jun;13(6):1518–23

Mechanism of posturally induced crackles as predictor of latent congestive heart failure. Yasuda N, et al. **Respiration** 1997;64(5):336–41

[Global decompensated heart failure in a 21-year-old type 1 diabetic patient with marked diabetic sequelae and retarded growth and sexual development] Gomer M, et al. **Internist (Berl)** 1997 Nov;38(11):1096–100 **(Ger)**

[Diagnosis of heart failure] Fruhwald FM, et al. **Wien Med Wochenschr** 1998;148(5):125–7 (12 ref.) (Eng. Abstr.) **(Ger)**

[Circulating adhesion molecules (cICAM-1, lcVCAM-1) in patients with suspected inflammatory heart muscle disease] Klein RM, et al. **Z Kardiol** 1998 Feb;87(2):84–93 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Ger)**

[Evaluation of cardiac function by biochemical and molecular biological techniques] Kawaguchi H. **Rinsho Byori** 1998 Apr;46(4):354–8 (11 ref.) (Eng. Abstr.) **(Jpn)**

[Objective assessment of subjective symptom in chronic heart failure] Matsui S, et al. **Rinsho Byori** 1998 Jan;46(1):33–42 (14 ref.) (Eng. Abstr.) **(Jpn)**

[Clinical usefulness of cardiopulmonary exercise testing in patients with cardiac failure waiting heart transplantation] Nessler J, et al. **Przegl Lek** 1997;54(11):819–21 (15 ref.) (Eng. Abstr.) **(Pol)**

[Anathomoclinical correlation. Case 2/97 (Instituto do Coração do Hospital das Clínicas-FMUSP)] **Arq Bras Cardiol** 1997 Mar;68(3):199–203 **(Por)**

DRUG THERAPY

Effects of hydralazine on renal sympathetic nerve activity in normal and congestive heart failure rats. Zhang W, et al. **Acta Physiol Scand** 1997 Sep;161(1):7–14

Beta-blockers in congestive heart failure: the pharmacology of carvedilol, a vasodilating beta-blocker and antioxidant, and its therapeutic utility in congestive heart failure. Feuerstein G, et al. **Adv Pharmacol** 1998;42:611–5

Clinical predictors of worsening heart failure during withdrawal from digoxin therapy. Adams KF Jr, et al. **Am Heart J** 1998 Mar;135(3):389–97

Beneficial effects of intermittent home administration of the inotrope/vasodilator milrinone in patients with end-stage congestive heart failure: a preliminary study. Cesario D, et al. **Am Heart J** 1998 Jan;135(1):121–9

Is optimal angiotensin-converting enzyme inhibitor dosing neglected in elderly patients with heart failure? Gattis WA, et al. **Am Heart J** 1998 Jul;136(1):43–8

Current medical therapy for advanced heart failure. Gheorghiade M, et al. **Am Heart J** 1998 Jun;135(6 Pt 2 Su):S231–48 (211 ref.)

Effect of angiotensin-converting enzyme inhibitor dosing interval on functional parameters in patients with chronic heart failure. Krum H, et al. **Am Heart J** 1998 Feb;135(2 Pt 1):237–41

Comparison of the degree of hemodynamic tolerance during intravenous infusion of nitroglycerin versus nicorandil in patients with congestive heart failure. Larsen AI, et al. **Am Heart J** 1997 Sep;134(3):435–41

Heart failure between 1986 and 1994: temporal trends in drug-prescribing practices, hospital readmissions, and survival at an academic medical center [published erratum appears in Am Heart J 1998 May;135(5 Pt 1):924] McDermott MM, et al. **Am Heart J** 1997 Nov;134(5 Pt 1):901–9

Current and novel pharmacologic approaches in advanced heart failure. O'Connor CM, et al. **Am Heart J** 1998 Jun; 135(6 Pt 2 Su):S249–63 (138 ref.)

Temporal trends in pharmacotherapy for congestive heart failure at an academic medical center: 1990–1995. Rich MW, et al. **Am Heart J** 1998 Mar;135(3):367–72

Safety and effectiveness data: will children gain access? [editorial; comment] Schreiner MS. **Am Heart J** 1998 Jul;

136(1):4–5. Comment on: Am Heart J 1998 Jul;136(1):19–21.
Beta-blocker therapy in young children with congestive heart failure under consideration for heart transplantation [see comments] Shaddy RE. **Am Heart J** 1998 Jul; 136(1):19–21. Comment in: Am Heart J 1998 Jul;136(1):4–5.
Continuous home ambulatory intravenous inotropic drug therapy in severe heart failure: safety and cost efficacy. Sindone AP, et al. **Am Heart J** 1997 Nov;134(5 Pt 1):889–900
Digitalis increases brain natriuretic peptide in patients with severe congestive heart failure. Tsutamoto T, et al. **Am Heart J** 1997 Nov;134(5 Pt 1):910–6
Effects of amlodipine in patients with chronic heart failure. Walsh JT, et al. **Am Heart J** 1997 Nov;134(5 Pt 1):872–8
Rationale, design, and organization of the Metoprolol CR/XL Randomized Intervention Trial in Heart Failure (MERIT-HF). The International Steering Committee. **Am J Cardiol** 1997 Nov 13;80(9B):54J–58J
Effect of benazepril on complex ventricular arrhythmias in older patients with congestive heart failure, prior myocardial infarction, and normal left ventricular ejection fraction. Aronow WS, et al. **Am J Cardiol** 1998 Jun 1; 81(11):1368–70
Mechanism of action of beta-blocking agents in heart failure. Bristow MR. **Am J Cardiol** 1997 Dec 4;80(11A):26L–40L (150 ref.)
Enalapril and QTC dispersion in congestive heart failure [letter; comment] Brockmeier LB. **Am J Cardiol** 1997 Dec 15;80(12):1643. Comment on: Am J Cardiol 1997 Feb 1;79(3):328–33.
Beta-blocker therapy of severe congestive heart failure in infants with left to right shunts. Buchhorn R, et al. **Am J Cardiol** 1998 Jun 1;81(11):1366–8
Effects of beta blockers on symptoms and functional capacity in heart failure. Fowler MB. **Am J Cardiol** 1997 Dec 4; 80(11A):55L–58L
Pharmacotherapy for systolic dysfunction: a review of randomized clinical trials [published erratum appears in Am J Cardiol 1998 Jun 15;81(12):1521] Gheorghiade M, et al. **Am J Cardiol** 1997 Oct 30;80(8B):14H–27H (73 ref.)
Effect of clonidine on heart rate variability in congestive heart failure. Girgis I, et al. **Am J Cardiol** 1998 Aug 1; 82(3):335–7
Long-term carvedilol therapy increases parasympathetic nervous system activity in chronic congestive heart failure. Goldsmith RL, et al. **Am J Cardiol** 1997 Oct 15; 80(8):1101–4
Clinical studies on beta blockers and heart failure preceding the MERIT-HF Trial. Metoprolol CR/XL Randomized Intervention Trial in Heart Failure. Goldstein S. **Am J Cardiol** 1997 Nov 13;80(9B):50J–53J (19 ref.)
Effects of maximally tolerated oral therapy on the six-minute walking test in patients with chronic congestive heart failure secondary to either ischemic or idiopathic dilated cardiomyopathy. Gualeni A, et al. **Am J Cardiol** 1998 Jun 1;81(11):1370–2
Comparison of changes in respiratory function and exercise oxygen uptake with losartan versus enalapril in congestive heart failure secondary to ischemic or idiopathic dilated cardiomyopathy. Guazzi M, et al. **Am J Cardiol** 1997 Dec 15;80(12):1572–6
Safety and hemodynamic effects of intravenous triiodothyronine in advanced congestive heart failure [see comments] Hamilton MA, et al. **Am J Cardiol** 1998 Feb 15;81(4):443–7. Comment in: Am J Cardiol 1998 Feb 15;81(4):490–1.
Effect of metoprolol on the prognosis for patients with suspected acute myocardial infarction and indirect signs of congestive heart failure (a subgroup analysis of the Göteborg Metoprolol Trial). Herlitz J, et al. **Am J Cardiol** 1997 Nov 13;80(9B):40J–44J
Thyroid hormone treatment of congestive heart failure [editorial; comment] Klein I, et al. **Am J Cardiol** 1998 Feb 15;81(4):490–1. Comment on: Am J Cardiol 1998 Feb 15;81(4):443–7.
Inhaled nitric oxide improves exercise capacity in patients with severe heart failure and right ventricular dysfunction. Koelling TM, et al. **Am J Cardiol** 1998 Jun 15;81(12):1494–7
Impact of angiotensin-converting enzyme inhibitor underdosing on rehospitalization rates in congestive heart failure. Luzier AB, et al. **Am J Cardiol** 1998 Aug 15; 82(4):465–9
Economics of treating heart failure. Mark DB. **Am J Cardiol** 1997 Oct 30;80(8B):33H–38H (14 ref.)
Effects of prostacyclin on the pulmonary vascular tone and cardiac contractility of patients with pulmonary hypertension secondary to end-stage heart failure. Montalescot G, et al. **Am J Cardiol** 1998 Sep 15; 82(6):749–55
Effects of beta-adrenergic blockade on survival of patients with chronic heart failure. Packer M. **Am J Cardiol** 1997 Dec 4;80(11A):46L–54L (39 ref.)
Effects of carvedilol on right ventricular function in chronic heart failure. Quaife RA, et al. **Am J Cardiol** 1998 Jan 15; 81(2):247–50
Use of intravenous inotropic therapy in the home. McCloskey WW. **Am J Health Syst Pharm** 1998 May 1;55(9):930–5; quiz 953–4 (29 ref.)
Epoprostenol in the treatment of congestive heart failure. Phillips BB, et al. **Am J Health Syst Pharm** 1997 Nov 15; 54(22):2613–5 (18 ref.)
Oral angiotensin-converting-enzyme inhibitors. Verme-Gibboney C. **Am J Health Syst Pharm** 1997 Dec 1;54(23):2689–703 (86 ref.)
Treatment of congestive heart failure: experience with fosinopril. Blumenthal M. **Am J Hypertens** 1997 Oct;10(10 Pt 2):289S–298S (50 ref.)
Treatment of heart failure with fosinopril: an angiotensin converting enzyme inhibitor with a dual and compensatory route of excretion. Mancia G, et al. **Am J Hypertens** 1997 Oct;10(10 Pt 2):236S–241S (28 ref.)
Recent observations with beta-adrenoceptor blockade. Beneficial effects in hypertension and heart failure. Ruffolo RR Jr, et al. **Am J Hypertens** 1998 Jan;11(1 Pt 2):9S–14S (29 ref.)
Pharmacoeconomics of angiotensin converting enzyme inhibitors in heart failure. Szucs TD. **Am J Hypertens** 1997 Oct;10(10 Pt 2):272S–279S (30 ref.)
Restoring function in failing hearts: the effects of beta blockers. Eichhorn EJ. **Am J Med** 1998 Feb;104(2):163–9 (87 ref.)
Evolution of angiotensin-converting enzyme inhibition in hypertension, heart failure, and vascular protection. Parmley WW. **Am J Med** 1998 Jul 6;105(1A):27S–31S (20 ref.)
The AHCPR clinical practice guideline for heart failure revisited. Adams KF Jr, et al. **Ann Pharmacother** 1997 Oct; 31(10):1197–204
Carvedilol use in heart failure. Neal CP, et al. **Ann Pharmacother** 1998 Mar;32(3):376–81 (24 ref.)
Underutilization of evidence-based therapy in heart failure. An opportunity to deal a winning hand with ace up your sleeve [editorial; comment] Deedwania PC. **Arch Intern Med** 1997 Nov 24;157(21):2409–12. Comment on: Arch Intern Med 1997 Nov 24;157(21):2460–4.
Angiotensin-converting enzyme inhibitors for elderly patients with congestive heart failure [letter; comment] Gambassi G, et al. **Arch Intern Med** 1998 Jan 12;158(1):97–8 . Comment on: Arch Intern Med 1997 May 26;157(10):1103–8.
NSAIDs associated with increased risk of congestive heart failure in elderly patients taking diuretics. Heerdink ER, et al. **Arch Intern Med** 1998 May 25;158(10):1108–12
ACE inhibitors, congestive heart failure, and ICD-9-CM codes [letter; comment] Piwinski SE. **Arch Intern Med** 1998 Jul 27;158(14):1575–6. Comment on: Arch Intern Med 1997 Nov 24;157(21):2460–4.
Temporal patterns in the medical treatment of congestive heart failure with angiotensin-converting enzyme inhibitors in older adults, 1989 through 1995. Smith NL, et al. **Arch Intern Med** 1998 May 25;158(10):1074–80
National patterns of angiotensin-converting enzyme inhibitor use in congestive heart failure [see comments] Stafford RS, et al. **Arch Intern Med** 1997 Nov 24;157(21):2460–4. Comment in: Arch Intern Med 1997 Nov 24;157(21):2409–12. Comment in: Arch Intern Med 1998 Jul 27;158(14):1575–6.
Pharmacological profile of nicardipine hydrochloride in anesthetized dogs with acute heart failure. Part 2: Effect on myocardial metabolism. Saitoh C, et al. **Arzneimittelforschung** 1998 Feb;48(2):133–7
Pharmacological profile of nicardipine hydrochloride in anesthetized dogs with acute heart failure. Part 1: Hemodynamic effects in normal dogs and dogs with acute heart failure. Saitoh C, et al. **Arzneimittelforschung** 1998 Feb;48(2):125–32
The place of amiodarone: an overview of the four recent large controlled trials. Campbell TJ. **Aust N Z J Med** 1997 Oct;27(5):582–90 (28 ref.)
Search for better inotropic drugs should continue [letter] Lee J, et al. **BMJ** 1998 Aug 15;317(7156):476
Drug treatment in heart failure [editorial] Steeds RP, et al. **BMJ** 1998 Feb 21;316(7131):567–8
Risk factors for mortality in users of ibopamine. Feenstra J, et al. **Br J Clin Pharmacol** 1998 Jul;46(1):71–7
Determinants of the blood pressure response to the first dose of ACE inhibitor in mild to moderate congestive heart failure. Murray L, et al. **Br J Clin Pharmacol** 1998 Jun; 45(6):559–66
Digoxin. Hampton JR. **Br J Hosp Med** 1997 Oct 1–14; 58(7):321–3
A case of digoxin toxicity. Singh-Ranger D, et al. **Br J Hosp Med** 1997 Oct 1–14;58(7):319–20
Beta-blocker therapy for congestive heart failure: a systemic overview and critical appraisal of the published trials. Avezum A, et al. **Can J Cardiol** 1998 Aug;14(8):1045–53 (44 ref.)
Emerging data from heart failure trials: clinical application. Francis G. **Can J Cardiol** 1998 Jul;14 Suppl D:27D–29D
Combination neurohormonal blockade with ACE inhibitors, angiotensin II antagonists and beta-blockers in patients with congestive heart failure: design of the Randomized Evaluation of Strategies for Left Ventricular Dysfunction (RESOLVD) Pilot Study. Tsuyuki RT, et al. **Can J Cardiol** 1997 Dec;13(12):1166–74 (29 ref.)
Diuretics in the management of congestive heart failure. Cody RJ. **Cardiologia** 1998 Jan;43(1):25–34 (56 ref.)
Decrease by ACE-inhibition of the excessive alveolar-capillary membrane resistance to gas transfer in chronic heart failure. Guazzi M, et al. **Cardiologia** 1998 Jun;43(6):625–30
Calcium sensitizers in chronic heart failure: inotropic interventions-reservation to preservation. Teramura S, et al. **Cardiologia** 1998 Apr;43(4):375–85 (92 ref.)
Calcium channel blockers in heart failure. Elkayam U. **Cardiology** 1998;89 Suppl 1:38–46 (75 ref.)
Different effects of calcium antagonists in a rat model of heart failure. Mulder P, et al. **Cardiology** 1998;89 Suppl 1:33–7
Neurohormonal activation in the treatment of congestive heart failure: basis for new treatments? Pool PE. **Cardiology** 1998 Jul;90(1):1–7 (43 ref.)
Effect of ramipril on heart rate variability in digitalis-treated patients with chronic heart failure. Guedon-Moreau L, et al. **Cardiovasc Drugs Ther** 1997 Sep;11(4):531–6
New developments in cardiovascular drugs: heart failure—an informal and personal viewpoint. Opie LH. **Cardiovasc Drugs Ther** 1997 Sep;11(4):519–20 (9 ref.)
Effects of calcium antagonist felodipine on renal sympathetic nerve activity in rats with congestive heart failure. Zhang W, et al. **Cardiovasc Drugs Ther** 1997 Nov;11(5):645–50
Calcium sensitisers: mechanisms of action and potential usefulness as inotropes. Lee JA, et al. **Cardiovasc Res** 1997 Oct;36(1):10–20 (109 ref.)
A review of why and how we may use beta-blockers in congestive heart failure. Constant J. **Chest** 1998 Mar; 113(3):800–8 (66 ref.)
Endothelin receptor antagonists [letter; comment] Cheng TO. **Circulation** 1997 Nov 18;96(10):3813–4. Comment on: Circulation 1997 Apr 1;95(7):1752–4.
Prognostic value of bisoprolol-induced hemodynamic effects in heart failure during the Cardiac Insufficiency BIsoprolol Study (CIBIS). Lechat P, et al. **Circulation** 1997 Oct 7; 96(7):2197–205
Clinical effects of beta-adrenergic blockade in chronic heart failure: a meta-analysis of double-blind, placebo-controlled, randomized trials. Lechat P, et al. **Circulation** 1998 Sep 22;98(12):1184–91
Measurement of clinical efficacy in studies of heart failure [letter; comment] Rector TS. **Circulation** 1998 Feb 24; 97(7):707. Comment on: Circulation 1996 Dec 1;94(11):2793–9.
ACE inhibition and heart failure [letter; comment] Stein BC. **Circulation** 1998 Jul 28;98(4):380–1. Comment on: Circulation 1997 Oct 7;96(7):2385–96. Comment on: Circulation 1997 Oct 7;96(7):2397–406.
FDA Panel report: January 1998 [news] Thadani U, et al. **Circulation** 1998 Jun 16;97(23):2295–6
Vessel dilator enhances sodium and water excretion and has beneficial hemodynamic effects in persons with congestive heart failure. Vesely DL, et al. **Circulation** 1998 Jul 28; 98(4):323–9
Randomized, double-blind, placebo-controlled study of ascorbate on the preventive effect of nitrate tolerance in patients with congestive heart failure. Watanabe H, et al. **Circulation** 1998 Mar 10;97(9):886–91
Carvedilol for heart failure: renewed interest in beta blockers. Young JB. **Cleve Clin J Med** 1997 Sep;64(8):415–22 (30 ref.)
Patterns of angiotensin-converting enzyme inhibitor prescriptions, educational interventions, and outcomes among hospitalized patients with heart failure. McDermott MM, et al. **Clin Cardiol** 1998 Apr;21(4):261–8
Factors determining angiotensin-converting enzyme inhibitor underutilization in heart failure in a community setting. Philbin EF. **Clin Cardiol** 1998 Feb;21(2):103–8
Intermittent dobutamine treatment in patients with chronic refractory congestive heart failure: a randomized, double-blind, placebo-controlled study. Elis A, et al. **Clin Pharmacol Ther** 1998 Jun;63(6):682–5
Safety of calcium antagonists in patients with congestive heart failure. Katz S. **Clin Ther** 1997;19 Suppl A:92–113 (57 ref.)
The clinical significance of neurohormonal activation. Pool PE. **Clin Ther** 1997;19 Suppl A:53–73 (105 ref.)
Quinapril demonstrates improved endothelium-mediated vasodilation in patients with chronic heart failure [news] **Compr Ther** 1998 Jan;24(1):38
Therapy of congestive heart failure in elderly persons. Aronow WS. **Compr Ther** 1997 Oct;23(10):639–47 (55 ref.)
Coenzyme Q10: a vital therapeutic nutrient for the heart with special application in congestive heart failure. Sinatra ST. **Conn Med** 1997 Nov;61(11):707–11
Calcium channel blockers in left ventricular dysfunction or congestive heart failure. White CM. **Conn Med** 1997 Oct; 61(10):659–61 (20 ref.)
Treatment of congestive heart failure in the elderly: emphasis on renal functional changes and impact of therapy. Chau WL, et al. **Coron Artery Dis** 1997 Aug-Sep;8(8–9):505–9 (23 ref.)
An open, parallel group comparison of quinapril and captopril, when added to diuretic therapy, in the treatment of elderly patients with heart failure. Beynon JH, et al. **Curr Med Res Opin** 1997;13(10):583–92
Ventricular remodeling and its prevention in the treatment of heart failure. Patten RD, et al. **Curr Opin Cardiol** 1998 May;13(3):162–7 (39 ref.)
ACE inhibitor use for CHF in Delaware [editorial; comment] Rocca PV. **Del Med J** 1998 Apr;70(4):207–8. Comment on: Del Med J 1998 Apr;70(4):193–6.
The use of ACE inhibitors for congestive heart failure among Delaware Medicare beneficiaries [see comments] Sobel ER. **Del Med J** 1998 Apr;70(4):193–6. Comment in: Del Med J 1998 Apr;70(4):207–8.
Combination diuretic therapy in severe congestive heart

failure. Dormans TP, et al. **Drugs** 1998 Feb;55(2):165–72 (60 ref.)
Digoxin use in congestive heart failure. Current status. Riaz K, et al. **Drugs** 1998 Jun;55(6):747–58 (62 ref.)
The ELITE Study. What are its implications for the drug treatment of heart failure? Evaluation of Losartan in the Elderly Study. Aronow WS. **Drugs Aging** 1998 Jun; 12(6):423–8 (34 ref.)
Calcium sensitising agents in heart failure. Mathew L, et al. **Drugs Aging** 1998 Mar;12(3):191–204 (74 ref.)
Histopathological improvement of acromegalic cardiomyopathy by intermittent subcutaneous infusion of octreotide. Nishiki M, et al. **Endocr J** 1997 Oct;44(5):655–60
Clinical outcome with enalapril in symptomatic chronic heart failure; a dose comparison. The NETWORK Investigators. **Eur Heart J** 1998 Mar;19(3):481–9
The effect of dietary creatine supplementation on skeletal muscle metabolism in congestive heart failure [see comments] Andrews R, et al. **Eur Heart J** 1998 Apr; 19(4):617–22. Comment in: Eur Heart J 1998 Apr;19(4):533–4.
Catecholamine levels and treatment in chronic heart failure. Anker SD. **Eur Heart J** 1998 Jun;19 Suppl F:F56–61 (57 ref.)
Beta-blockers in heart failure. Cohn JN. **Eur Heart J** 1998 Jun;19 Suppl F:F52–5 (26 ref.)
Evaluation of Losartan in the Elderly (ELITE) Trial: clinical implications [editorial] Pitt B. **Eur Heart J** 1997 Aug; 18(8):1197–9
Target doses of ACE inhibitors in heart failure: where should we aim? [editorial] Pitt B, et al. **Eur Heart J** 1998 Mar; 19(3):370–1
From kinetics to dynamics: are there differences between ACE inhibitors? Reid JL. **Eur Heart J** 1997 Nov;18 Suppl E:E14–8 (26 ref.)
Carvedilol: preclinical profile and mechanisms of action in preventing the progression of congestive heart failure. Ruffolo RR Jr, et al. **Eur Heart J** 1998 Feb;19 Suppl B:B19–24 (32 ref.)
Rationalizing the heart failure trials: from theory to practice. Struthers AD. **Eur Heart J** 1997 Nov;18 Suppl E:E5–8 (11 ref.)
Digoxin in heart failure: results of the recent Digoxin Investigation Group trial in the context of other treatments for heart failure [editorial] [published erratum appears in Eur Heart J 1998 Apr;19(4):675] Yusuf S. **Eur Heart J** 1997 Nov;18(11):1685–8
Effects of a new angiotensin-converting enzyme inhibitor, alacepril, on changes in neurohormonal factors and arterial baroreflex sensitivity in patients with congestive heart failure. Kinugawa T, et al. **Eur J Clin Pharmacol** 1998 May; 54(3):209–14
Assuming the worst may not be bad at all. Carvedilol in heart failure treatment. Schmidt BM, et al. **Eur J Clin Pharmacol** 1998 Jun;54(4):281–5
Treatment of twin-twin transfusion syndrome by laser and digoxin. Biophysical and angiographic evaluation. Arabin B, et al. **Fetal Diagn Ther** 1998 May–Jun;13(3):141–6
Beneficial hemodynamic effects of nicorandil in a canine model of acute congestive heart failure: comparison with nitroglycerin and cromakalim. Noguchi K, et al. **Fundam Clin Pharmacol** 1998;12(3):270–8
Effects of spironolactone on exercise capacity and neurohormonal factors in patients with heart failure treated with loop diuretics and angiotensin-converting enzyme inhibitor. Kinugawa T, et al. **Gen Pharmacol** 1998 Jul; 31(1):93–9
Effect of YM435, a novel dopamine DA1 receptor agonist, in a canine model of acute congestive heart failure. Yatsu T, et al. **Gen Pharmacol** 1998 May;30(5):733–7
Comparison of captopril and ibopamine in mild to moderate heart failure. Dohmen HJ, et al. **Heart** 1997 Sep; 78(3):285–90
Beta blockade in congestive heart failure: persistent adverse haemodynamic effects during chronic treatment with subsequent doses. Kukin ML, et al. **Heart** 1997 Nov; 78(5):444–9
Beta blockers in heart failure: a comparison of a vasodilating beta blocker with metoprolol. Sanderson JE, et al. **Heart** 1998 Jan;79(1):86–92
Angiotensin II receptor antagonists for heart failure [editorial] Struthers AD. **Heart** 1998 Jul;80(1):5–6
Chronic oral endothelin type A receptor antagonism in experimental heart failure. Borgeson DD, et al. **Hypertension** 1998 Mar;31(3):766–70
Amlodipine monotherapy, angiotensin-converting enzyme inhibition, and combination therapy with pacing-induced heart failure. Kribbs SB, et al. **Hypertension** 1998 Mar; 31(3):755–65
Digoxin use in patients awaiting heart transplantation for systolic left ventricular failure [letter] Huwez FU, et al. **Int J Cardiol** 1998 Apr 1;64(2):221–3
The use of cytokine inhibitors. A new therapeutic insight into heart failure. Matsumori A. **Int J Cardiol** 1997 Dec 1;62 Suppl 1:S3–12 (42 ref.)
Angiotensin II type-1 receptor antagonists in the treatment of heart failure. Nicholls MG, et al. **Int J Cardiol** 1997 Dec 1;62 Suppl 1:S13–7 (57 ref.)
ATLAS: high dose lisinopril is superior to low dose in heart failure [editorial] Jackson G. **Int J Clin Pract** 1998 Apr–May;52(3):139
The treatment of heart failure: the role of neurohumoral activation. Middlekauff HR, et al. **Intern Med** 1998 Feb; 37(2):112–22 (68 ref.)
Improvement of postreceptor events by metoprolol treatment in patients with chronic heart failure. Böhm M, et al. **J Am Coll Cardiol** 1997 Oct;30(4):992–6
Phosphodiesterase inhibitors in refractory heart failure: bridge to beta-blockade? [editorial; comment] De Marco T, et al. **J Am Coll Cardiol** 1998 May;31(6):1341–3. Comment on: J Am Coll Cardiol 1998 May;31(6):1336–40.
Triple drug therapy--what is next? [editorial; comment] Goldstein S. **J Am Coll Cardiol** 1998 Sep;32(3):693–4. Comment on: J Am Coll Cardiol 1998 Sep;32(3):686–92.
Comparative effects of losartan and enalapril on exercise capacity and clinical status in patients with heart failure. The Losartan Pilot Exercise Study Investigators. Lang RM, et al. **J Am Coll Cardiol** 1997 Oct;30(4):983–91
Dose-related hemodynamic and electrocardiographic effects of the calcium promoter BAY y 5959 in the presence or absence of congestive heart failure. Rousseau MF, et al. **J Am Coll Cardiol** 1997 Dec;30(7):1751–7
Combined oral positive inotropic and beta-blocker therapy for treatment of refractory class IV heart failure [see comments] Shakar SF, et al. **J Am Coll Cardiol** 1998 May; 31(6):1336–40. Comment in: J Am Coll Cardiol 1998 May;31(6):1341–3.
Prevalence and significance of nonsustained ventricular tachycardia in patients with premature ventricular contractions and heart failure treated with vasodilator therapy. Department of Veterans Affairs CHF STAT Investigators. Singh SN, et al. **J Am Coll Cardiol** 1998 Oct; 32(4):942–7
Superiority of "triple" drug therapy in heart failure: insights from the PROVED and RADIANCE trials. Prospective Randomized Study of Ventricular Function and Efficacy of Digoxin. Randomized Assessment of Digoxin and Inhibitors of Angiotensin-Converting Enzyme [see comments] Young JB, et al. **J Am Coll Cardiol** 1998 Sep; 32(3):686–92. Comment in: J Am Coll Cardiol 1998 Sep;32(3):693–4.
Systemic hemodynamic, neurohormonal, and renal effects of a steady-state infusion of human brain natriuretic peptide in patients with hemodynamically decompensated heart failure. Abraham WT, et al. **J Card Fail** 1998 Mar; 4(1):37–44
Long-term vasodilator treatment with flosequinan does not lead to hemodynamic tolerance or neurohormonal activation in severe heart failure. Bartels GL, et al. **J Card Fail** 1995 Mar;1(2):117–25
Vesnarinone: a new inotropic agent for treating congestive heart failure. Cavusoglu E, et al. **J Card Fail** 1995 Jun; 1(3):249–57
Safety and efficacy of carvedilol in severe heart failure. The U.S. Carvedilol Heart Failure Study Group. Cohn JN, et al. **J Card Fail** 1997 Sep;3(3):173–9
The mysterious angiotensin-converting enzyme inhibitors [editorial; comment] Cohn JN. **J Card Fail** 1997 Sep; 3(3):161–3. Comment on: J Card Fail 1997 Sep;3(3):165–71.
The propionyl-L-carnitine hypothesis: an alternative approach to treating heart failure. Ferrari R, et al. **J Card Fail** 1997 Sep;3(3):217–24 (68 ref.)
Angiotensin-converting enzyme inhibitors in heart failure: physicians' prescribing behavior. Ferreira A, et al. **J Card Fail** 1997 Dec;3(4):295–302
Coenzyme Q10 as an adjunctive in the treatment of chronic congestive heart failure. The Q10 Study Group. Hofman-Bang C, et al. **J Card Fail** 1995 Mar;1(2):101–7
Regional differences in the characteristics and treatment of patients participating in an international heart failure trial. The Assessment of Treatment with Lisinopril and Survival (ATLAS) Trial Investigators. Massie BM, et al. **J Card Fail** 1998 Mar;4(1):3–8
Use of the Living With Heart Failure questionnaire to ascertain patients' perspectives on improvement in quality of life versus risk of drug-induced death. Rector TS, et al. **J Card Fail** 1995 Jun;1(3):201–6
Nebivolol in the treatment of cardiac failure: a double-blind controlled clinical trial. Uhlir O, et al. **J Card Fail** 1997 Dec;3(4):271–6
Clinical and neurohumoral differences between spirapril and captopril in mild to moderate chronic congestive heart failure [see comments] van den Broek SA, et al. **J Card Fail** 1997 Sep;3(3):165–71. Comment in: J Card Fail 1997 Sep;3(3):161–3.
Effects of amlodipine on endothelial function in rats with chronic heart failure after experimental myocardial infarction. de Vries RJ, et al. **J Cardiovasc Pharmacol** 1997 Nov;30(5):683–9
Angiotensin II-receptor blockade further reduces afterload safely in patients maximally treated with angiotensin-converting enzyme inhibitors for heart failure. Hamroff G, et al. **J Cardiovasc Pharmacol** 1997 Oct; 30(4):533–6
Infusions with molsidomine and isosorbide-5-mononitrate in congestive heart failure: mechanisms underlying attenuation of effects. Lehmann G, et al. **J Cardiovasc Pharmacol** 1998 Feb;31(2):212–20
Celiprolol, a beta-adrenoceptor antagonist with vasodilator effect, improves hemodynamic response to catecholamine, spontaneous locomotor activity, and survival in cardiomyopathic hamsters with advanced heart failure. Nakamura Y, et al. **J Cardiovasc Pharmacol** 1998 Feb; 31(2):171–8
Chronic effects of a novel, orally active endothelin receptor antagonist, T-0201, in dogs with congestive heart failure. Ohnishi M, et al. **J Cardiovasc Pharmacol** 1998;31 Suppl 1:S236–8
Beta-blockers in heart failure--a cardioprotective therapy? Landray MJ, et al. **J Clin Pharm Ther** 1997 Jun;22(3):181–5
Treatment of subclinical fluid retention in patients with symptomatic heart failure: effect on exercise performance. Chomsky DB, et al. **J Heart Lung Transplant** 1997 Aug; 16(8):846–53
Prostaglandin E1 infusion compared with prostacyclin infusion in patients with refractory heart failure: effects on hemodynamics and neurohumoral variables. Pacher R, et al. **J Heart Lung Transplant** 1997 Aug;16(8):878–81
Congestive heart failure and ischaemic heart disease treated with trandolapril and verapamil. DAVIT Study Group. Danish Verapamil Infarction Trial. Hansen JF. **J Hypertens Suppl** 1998 Jan;16(1):S71–4 (36 ref.)
No difference in blood thiamine diphosphate levels between Swedish Caucasian patients with congestive heart failure treated with furosemide and patients without heart failure. Yue QY, et al. **J Intern Med** 1997 Dec;242(6):491–5
Patterns of physician use of angiotensin converting enzyme inhibitors in the inpatient treatment of congestive heart failure. Ghali JK, et al. **J La State Med Soc** 1997 Dec; 149(12):474–84
Preventive effects of angiotensin-converting enzyme inhibitors on nitrate tolerance during continuous transdermal application of nitroglycerin in patients with chronic heart failure. Watanabe H, et al. **Jpn Circ J** 1998 May;62(5):353–8
Lack of efficacy of neutral endopeptidase inhibitor ecadotril in heart failure. The International Ecadotril Multi-centre Dose-ranging Study Investigators [letter] Cleland JG, et al. **Lancet** 1998 May 30;351(9116):1657–8
Older patients and advances in cardiology [letter; comment] Hood S, et al. **Lancet** 1997 Dec 13;350(9093):1779–80. Comment on: Lancet 1997 Oct 18;350(9085):1162–3.
ATLAS shows global undertreatment of heart failure [news] Husten L. **Lancet** 1998 Apr 4;351(9108):1035
Beta-blockers given the go-ahead for treatment of heart failure [news] McMenemy MC. **Lancet** 1998 Sep 5; 352(9130):793
Randomised, double-blind, placebo-controlled trial of human recombinant growth hormone in patients with chronic heart failure due to dilated cardiomyopathy. Osterziel KJ, et al. **Lancet** 1998 Apr 25;351(9111):1233–7
Chronic heart failure and morphine treatment [letter; comment] Fischer MD. **Mayo Clin Proc** 1998 Feb;73(2):194 . Comment on: Mayo Clin Proc 1997 May;72(5):453–60.
Treatment of congestive heart failure with beta-adrenergic blockers: a brief review of literature. Lee YC. **Md Med J** 1998 Feb–Mar;47(2):67–71 (36 ref.)
Refractory congestive heart failure successfully managed with high dose coenzyme Q10 administration. Sinatra ST. **Mol Aspects Med** 1997;18 Suppl:S299–305
Treatment of congestive heart failure with coenzyme Q10 illuminated by meta-analyses of clinical trials. Soja AM, et al. **Mol Aspects Med** 1997;18 Suppl:S159–68
Dopamine agonists in heart failure: an untimely death [editorial; comment] Smit AJ, et al. **Neth J Med** 1997 Nov; 51(5):151–3. Comment on: Neth J Med 1997 Nov;51(5):163–8.
A nested case-control study on mortality in users of ibopamine [see comments] Stricker BH, et al. **Neth J Med** 1997 Nov;51(5):163–8. Comment in: Neth J Med 1997 Nov;51(5):151–3.
Application of pharmacodynamic modeling for designing time-variant dosing regimens to overcome nitroglycerin tolerance in experimental heart failure. Bauer JA, et al. **Pharm Res** 1997 Sep;14(9):1140–5
Evaluation of intrinsic sympathomimetic activity of bucindolol and carvedilol in rat heart. Willette RN, et al. **Pharmacology** 1998 Jan;56(1):30–6
Intravenous nitroglycerin tolerance in patients with ischemic cardiomyopathy and congestive heart failure. Earl GL, et al. **Pharmacotherapy** 1998 Jan–Feb;18(1):203–9
Congestive heart failure in elderly patients. The treatment goal is improved quality, not quantity, of life [see comments] Buchanan A, et al. **Postgrad Med** 1997 Oct; 102(4):207–8, 211–5 (14 ref.). Comment in: Postgrad Med 1998 Feb;103(2):25–6.
Beta blockers for congestive heart failure [letter; comment] Gilbert EM. **Postgrad Med** 1998 Feb;103(2):25–6. Comment on: Postgrad Med 1997 Oct;102(4):207–8, 211–5.
Management of congestive heart failure [letter; comment] Jolobe OM. **Postgrad Med J** 1997 Dec;73(866):836. Comment on: Postgrad Med J 1997 Apr;73(858):194–200.
The use of angiotensin-converting enzyme inhibitors in the treatment of heart failure in hospital practice. Missouris CG, et al. **Postgrad Med J** 1997 Jul;73(861):409–11
Novel mechanisms in the treatment of heart failure: inhibition of oxygen radicals and apoptosis by carvedilol. Feuerstein G, et al. **Prog Cardiovasc Dis** 1998 Jul–Aug;48(1 Suppl 1):17–24 (35 ref.)
Treatment guidelines in heart failure. Konstam MA, et al. **Prog Cardiovasc Dis** 1998 Jul–Aug;48(1 Suppl 1):65–72 (22 ref.)
Heart failure in patients with preserved left ventricular systolic function: do digitalis glycosides have a role? Massie BM, et al. **Prog Cardiovasc Dis** 1998 Jan–Feb;40(4):357–69 (106 ref.)

Beta-adrenergic blockade in chronic heart failure: principles, progress, and practice. Packer M. **Prog Cardiovasc Dis** 1998 Jul-Aug;48(1 Suppl 1):39-52 (80 ref.)

Use of carvedilol in chronic heart failure: challenges in therapeutic management. Sackner-Bernstein JD. **Prog Cardiovasc Dis** 1998 Jul-Aug;48(1 Suppl 1):53-8 (28 ref.)

Over 20 years' experience of beta-blockade in heart failure. Zannad F. **Prog Cardiovasc Dis** 1998 Jul-Aug;48(1 Suppl 1):31-7 (21 ref.)

Hyperkalemia: a dangerous diagnosis for patients with congestive heart failure. Ide B, et al. **Prog Cardiovasc Nurs** 1997 Fall;12(4):36-7

Digoxin revisited. Li-Saw-Hee FL, et al. **QJM** 1998 Apr; 91(4):259-64 (43 ref.)

Congestive heart failure--can we really expect further advances in drug management? **S Afr Med J** 1998 Apr;88 Suppl 2:C126-7

Evaluation of ibopamine plus prazosin in congestive heart failure. Naidoo DP, et al. **S Afr Med J** 1998 Feb;88 Suppl 1:C25-31

Beta-adrenergic blockade in chronic heart failure. Bristow M, et al. **Scand Cardiovasc J Suppl** 1998;47:45-55 (85 ref.)

Signaling path may lead to better heart-failure therapies [news] Barinaga M. **Science** 1998 Apr 17;280(5362):383

To dig or not to dig. Dagenais GR, et al. **Trans Am Clin Climatol Assoc** 1998;109:51-61 (45 ref.)

Beta-adrenergic blockers in the management of heart failure. De Marco T, et al. **West J Med** 1998 Jun;168(6):531

[A Czech and Slovak interventional study of spirapril (the CASSIS study). A randomized, double-blind, multicenter, placebo-controlled study in chronic heart failure] Jerie P, et al. **Vnitr Lek** 1997 Jun;43(6):351-8 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Cze)**

[Therapy of heart failure with spirapril--the open phase of the CASSIS study. Analysis of the 2nd year extension of the CASSIS study] Widimský J, et al. **Vnitr Lek** 1997 Jun; 43(6):359-62 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Cze)**

[Treatment of chronic cardiac insufficiency with coenzyme Q10, results of meta-analysis in controlled clinical trials] Soja AM, et al. **Ugeskr Laeger** 1997 Dec 1;159(49):7302-8 (38 ref.) (Eng. Abstr.) **(Dan)**

[Angiotensin-converting enzyme inhibitor dosage in chronic heart insufficiency] Villadsen HD, et al. **Ugeskr Laeger** 1998 Jun 22;160(26):3931-2 **(Dan)**

[Failing diuretics in severe chronic heart failure] Dormans TP, et al. **Ned Tijdschr Geneeskd** 1997 Jul 26;141(30):1465-8 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Dut)**

[Cardiac failure and nitrates] Galinier M, et al. **Ann Cardiol Angeiol (Paris)** 1997 Jul-Sep;46(7):415-9 (15 ref.) (Eng. Abstr.) **(Fre)**

[Beta-blockers in cardiac insufficiency] Vanhaecke J, et al. **Ann Cardiol Angeiol (Paris)** 1997 Oct;46(8):527-9 (21 ref.) (Eng. Abstr.) **(Fre)**

[Rapid decrease of serum endothelin-1 levels after treatment with ACE inhibitors in chronic cardiac failure] Ferrari E, et al. **Arch Mal Coeur Vaiss** 1998 Jan;91(1):53-7 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Fre)**

[Treatment of chronic cardiac failure in 1997: obvious facts and uncertainties (editorial)] Komajda M. **Arch Mal Coeur Vaiss** 1997 Sep;90(9):1205-7 **(Fre)**

[Are digitalis glycosides still integral part of the treatment of cardiac failure?] Weber S. **Rev Med Interne** 1997;18 Suppl 5:408s-409s **(Fre)**

[The treatment of heart decompensation using angiotensin converting enzyme inhibitors. Pharmaco-economic aspects] Kulbertus H. **Rev Med Liege** 1998 May;53(5):255-8 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Fre)**

[Info-congress. Bisoprolol in congestive heart failure] Kulbertus H, et al. **Rev Med Liege** 1998 Apr;53(4):223-4 **(Fre)**

[New therapeutic principle in the management of cardiac insufficiency: A II antagonists. Results of the ELITE study (Evaluation of Losartan In The Elderly)] **Dtsch Med Wochenschr** 1997 Sep 26;122(39 Suppl):1-4 **(Ger)**

[Improving the therapy of cardiac insufficiency--more quality of life for the patient] **Dtsch Med Wochenschr** 1998 Jul 3;123(27 Su O Pt imierun):1-6 **(Ger)**

[Beta receptor blocker for therapy of chronic cardiac insufficiency. A vision of clinical pharmacology] Schmidt BM, et al. **Dtsch Med Wochenschr** 1998 Feb 13;123(7):171-3 (15 ref.) **(Ger)**

[Heart failure after myocardial infarct in decompensated diabetes mellitus. Acute therapy with catecholamines--long-term therapy with ACE inhibitor-loop diuretic combination] Brilla CG. **Fortschr Med** 1997 Aug 20;115(22-23):41-3 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Ger)**

[Therapy of chronic cardiac insufficiency with ACE inhibitors versus AT1 receptor antagonists. Is there a difference?] Schieffer B, et al. **Herz** 1997 Dec;22(6):357-60 **(Ger)**

[Amiodarone in heart failure. Information from GESICA (Study Group on Survival of Heart Failure in Argentina) and CHFSTAT (Veterans Affairs Cooperative Study Program)] **Internist (Berl)** 1996 Sep;37(9 Suppl Amiodaron):1-4 **(Ger)**

[Amiodaron improves prognosis in high risk patients] **Internist (Berl)** 1997 Nov;38(11 Suppl Amiodaron):1-4 **(Ger)**

[Diuretics in heart failure] Steffgen J, et al. **Internist (Berl)** 1998 Mar;39(3):320-7 (42 ref.) **(Ger)**

[Status of digitalis in therapy of acute and chronic heart failure] Fischer TA, et al. **Med Klin** 1997 Sep 15; 92(9):546-51 (107 ref.) (Eng. Abstr.) **(Ger)**

[Pharmacologic therapy of severe heart failure] Kiowski W, et al. **Schweiz Med Wochenschr** 1997 Dec 6;127(49):2026-34 (57 ref.) (Eng. Abstr.) **(Ger)**

[Digoxin reduces morbidity, but not mortality in patients with heart failure] Brunner-La Rocca HP. **Schweiz Rundsch Med Prax** 1997 Oct 1;86(40):1563-4 **(Ger)**

[The 95% confidence interval and the p-value] Steurer J. **Schweiz Rundsch Med Prax** 1998 Jan 21;87(4):114-5 **(Ger)**

[Drug therapy of chronic heart failure] Watzinger N, et al. **Wien Med Wochenschr** 1998;148(5):128-30, 132-3 (25 ref.) (Eng. Abstr.) **(Ger)**

[Angiotensin-II-antagonism: new hope for the management of cardiac insufficiency] **Z Kardiol** 1997 Sep;86(9 Suppl Angio):1-4 **(Ger)**

[ACE inhibitors in heart failure: therapeutic advantage by using high-dose Lisinopril] **Z Kardiol** 1998 Jun;87(6 Suppl Therapievo):1-4 **(Ger)**

[Effect of combined captopril-spironolactone therapy of cardiac insufficiency on kidney function and serum electrolyte values] Cserhalmi L. **Orv Hetil** 1998 Jan 11; 139(2):63-6 (31 ref.) (Eng. Abstr.) **(Hun)**

[AT1 angiotensin receptor inhibition as a new therapeutic possibility] Hunyady L, et al. **Orv Hetil** 1997 Oct 12; 138(41):2583-90 (50 ref.) (Eng. Abstr.) **(Hun)**

[A failed improvement in pulmonary function and exercise capacity with carvedilol in congestive heart failure despite an excellent effect on left ventricular function] Guazzi M, et al. **Cardiologia** 1998 Feb;43(2):181-7 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Ita)**

[The influence of ACE inhibitors on urinary electrolyte secretion and the response to transitory hypovolemia in chronic heart failure] Marenzi G, et al. **Cardiologia** 1997 Dec;42(12):1277-83 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Ita)**

[The nephrologist] Zucchelli P. **Cardiologia** 1998 Mar; 43(3):313-6 **(Ita)**

[Clinical tolerance of oral loading with elevated doses of amiodarone in a group of patients with heart failure] Caramanno G, et al. **Clin Ter** 1997 Dec;148(12):627-31 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Ita)**

[Beta blockers and heart failure] D'Amore F, et al. **Clin Ter** 1997 Nov;148(11):531-5 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Ita)**

[Beta blockers in heart failure. Experiences and recommendations for clinical use. ANMCO-Area Heart Failure] Sinagra G, et al. **G Ital Cardiol** 1998 Jan; 28(1):61-70 (42 ref.) **(Ita)**

[Large-scale clinical trials of patients with congestive heart failure] Sasayama S. **Nippon Naika Gakkai Zasshi** 1997 Dec 10;86(12):2314-9 (28 ref.) **(Jpn)**

[Drug therapy of congestive heart failure] Sasayama S. **Nippon Naika Gakkai Zasshi** 1997 Sep 10;86(9):1770-7 **(Jpn)**

[Drug therapy of cardiac failure] Yamaguchi T. **Nippon Naika Gakkai Zasshi** 1998 Mar 10;87(3):553-9 (13 ref.) **(Jpn)**

[Angiotensin-converting enzyme inhibitors: recent therapeutic aspect] Shionoiri H, et al. **Nippon Rinsho** 1997 Aug;55(8):2067-74 (18 ref.) (Eng. Abstr.) **(Jpn)**

[Clinical effects of denopamine in patients with cardiac operations] Sekino Y, et al. **Rinsho Kyobu Geka** 1989 Dec; 9(6):589-93 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Jpn)**

[Beta-adrenolytic drugs in heart failure--hopes and reality] Opolski G, et al. **Pol Arch Med Wewn** 1997 Dec; 98(12):575-85 (40 ref.) **(Pol)**

[Efficacy of mononitrate retard therapy in patients with advanced congestive heart failure] Chmielewski M, et al. **Pol Merkuriusz Lek** 1997 Sep;3(15):101-4 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Pol)**

[Does captopril decrease endothelial production of endothelin?] Mazurek W, et al. **Pol Merkuriusz Lek** 1997 Sep;3(15):105-8 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Pol)**

[The influence of digitalis glycosides on certain neural and hormonal functions in patients with chronic heart failure] Siudalska H. **Pol Merkuriusz Lek** 1998 Jan;4(19):43-6 (21 ref.) (Eng. Abstr.) **(Pol)**

[Use of beta-adrenoreceptor antagonists in treatment of patients with chronic heart failure] Spring A, et al. **Pol Merkuriusz Lek** 1998 Jan;4(19):39-42 (41 ref.) (Eng. Abstr.) **(Pol)**

[Inotropic agents. Should they not be prescribed?] Barretto AG, et al. **Arq Bras Cardiol** 1997 Oct;69(4):255-6 **(Por)**

[Diuretics improve functional capacity in patients with congestive heart failure] Eterno FT, et al. **Arq Bras Cardiol** 1998 May;70(5):315-20 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Por)**

[The effect of the glycoside strophanthin K on the ultrastructure of the cardiomyocytes in the pro-oxidant zone of the myocardium in rats with experimental heart failure] Chernysh IN, et al. **Eksp Klin Farmakol** 1997 Jul-Aug;60(4):29-31 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Rus)**

[The optimization of the hemodynamic characteristics in patients with ischemic heart disease and circulatory failure by using a substrate-coenzyme complex] Vizir AD, et al. **Lik Sprava** 1997 Sep-Oct;(5):53-6 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Rus)**

[Change of circadian pattern of arterial pressure in patients with congestive heart failure treated with perindopril, an inhibitor of angiotensin-converting enzyme (ACE)] Tereshchenko SN, et al. **Ter Arkh** 1997;69(12):40-3 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Rus)**

[The angiotensin-converting enzyme inhibitor perindopril in the treatment of congestive heart failure] Tereshchenko SN, et al. **Ter Arkh** 1997;69(7):53-6 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Rus)**

[Use of angiotensin-converting enzyme inhibitors in patients with congestive heart failure. Same efficacy? Same costs? (letter)] González-Juanatey JR. **Med Clin (Barc)** 1998 Feb 28;110(7):278 **(Spa)**

[Digoxin: continuous or discontinuous treatment?] Gnocchi CA, et al. **Medicina (B Aires)** 1998;58(3):271-6 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Spa)**

[Comparison of the effects of digoxin or enalapril in the treatment of heart failure due to mitral insufficiency] Lanas F, et al. **Rev Med Chil** 1998 Mar;126(3):251-7 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Spa)**

ECONOMICS

Heart failure associated with preserved systolic function: a common and costly clinical entity. Dauterman KW, et al. **Am Heart J** 1998 Jun;135(6 Pt 2 Su):S310-9 (75 ref.)

Managed care for congestive heart failure: influence of payer status on process of care, resource utilization, and short-term outcomes. Philbin EF, et al. **Am Heart J** 1998 Sep;136(3):553-61

Outcomes and costs within a disease management program for advanced congestive heart failure. Schulman KA, et al. **Am Heart J** 1998 Jun;135(6 Pt 2 Su):S285-92 (24 ref.)

Impact of a nurse practitioner on the cost of managing inpatients with heart failure. Dahle KL, et al. **Am J Cardiol** 1998 Sep 1;82(5):686-8, A8

Economics of treating heart failure. Mark DB. **Am J Cardiol** 1997 Oct 30;80(8B):33H-38H (14 ref.)

Home inotropic therapy in advanced heart failure: cost analysis and clinical outcomes. Harjai KJ, et al. **Chest** 1997 Nov 5;112(5):1298-303

Using information management to implement a clinical resource management program. Rosenstein AH. **Jt Comm J Qual Improv** 1997 Dec;23(12):653-66

[Heart failure is expensive! Correct drug utilization can reduce the number of of expensive days in hospital] Andersson F, et al. **Lakartidningen** 1998 Jun 10; 95(24):2828-30 **(Swe)**

ENZYMOLOGY

Myocardial matrix metalloproteinase activity and abundance with congestive heart failure. Coker ML, et al. **Am J Physiol** 1998 May;274(5 Pt 2):H1516-23

Immunological identification of Na,K-ATPase isoforms in nonfailing and failing myocardium. Barbey O, et al. **Ann N Y Acad Sci** 1997 Nov 3;834:656-7

Downregulation of right ventricular phosphodiesterase PDE-3A mRNA and protein before the development of canine heart failure. Smith CJ, et al. **Cell Biochem Biophys** 1998;29(1-2):67-88

Time-dependent changes in matrix metalloproteinase activity and expression during the progression of congestive heart failure: relation to ventricular and myocyte function. Spinale FG, et al. **Circ Res** 1998 Mar 9;82(4):482-95

Cyclooxygenase-2 induction in congestive heart failure: friend or foe? [editorial; comment] Wu KK. **Circulation** 1998 Jul 14;98(2):95-6. Comment on: Circulation 1998 Jul 14;98(2):100-3.

Inducible nitric oxide synthase in skeletal muscle of patients with chronic heart failure. Riede UN, et al. **J Am Coll Cardiol** 1998 Oct;32(4):964-9

Clinical and neurohumoral differences between spirapril and captopril in mild to moderate chronic congestive heart failure [see comments] van den Broek SA, et al. **J Card Fail** 1997 Sep;3(3):165-71. Comment in: J Card Fail 1997 Sep;3(3):161-3.

Renal endothelin-converting enzyme in rats with congestive heart failure. Abassi Z, et al. **J Cardiovasc Pharmacol** 1998; 31 Suppl 1:S31-4

Endothelin-converting enzyme and angiotensin-converting enzyme in failing hearts of rats with myocardial infarction. Kobayashi T, et al. **J Cardiovasc Pharmacol** 1998;31 Suppl 1:S417-20

Combined neutral endopeptidase and angiotensin-converting enzyme inhibition in heart failure: role of natriuretic peptides and angiotensin II. Rademaker MT, et al. **J Cardiovasc Pharmacol** 1998 Jan;31(1):116-25

Altered expression of isoforms of myosin heavy chain mRNA in the failing rat heart is ameliorated by chronic treatment with an endothelin receptor antagonist. Sakai S, et al. **J Cardiovasc Pharmacol** 1998;31 Suppl 1:S302-5

[A case of elevated transaminases caused by congestive heart failure simulating chronic hepatitis] de-Hoyos A, et al. **Rev Invest Clin** 1997 May-Jun;49(3):237-9 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Spa)**

EPIDEMIOLOGY

Hypertension and heart failure. Nicholls MG, et al. **Adv Exp Med Biol** 1997;432:273-9 (52 ref.)

Clinical definition and epidemiology of advanced heart failure. Adams KF Jr, et al. **Am Heart J** 1998 Jun;135(6 Pt 2 Su):S204-15 (69 ref.)

Usefulness of peak oxygen consumption in predicting outcome of heart failure in women versus men. Richards DR, et al. **Am J Cardiol** 1997 Nov 1;80(9):1236-8

Postpartum cardiac failure in Sudanese-Sahelian Africa:

clinical prevalence in western Niger. Cenac A, et al. **Am J Trop Med Hyg** 1998 Mar;58(3):319–23

Chronic heart failure in the United States: a manifestation of coronary artery disease. Gheorghiade M, et al. **Circulation** 1998 Jan 27;97(3):282–9 (142 ref.)

Survey on heart failure in Italian hospital cardiology units. Results of the SEOSI study. SEOSI Investigators. **Eur Heart J** 1997 Sep;18(9):1457–64

Increase in hospital admission rates for heart failure in The Netherlands, 1980–1993 [letter; comment] McMurray J, et al. **Heart** 1997 Oct;78(4):421–2. Comment on: Heart 1996 Nov;76(5):388–92.

The molecular and cellular pathophysiology of heart failure. Piano MR, et al. **Heart Lung** 1998 Jan–Feb;27(1):3–19; quiz 20–1 (117 ref.)

Morbidity from renovascular disease in elderly patients with congestive cardiac failure [letter] Missouris CG, et al. **Lancet** 1998 Aug 22;352(9128):656

ETHNOLOGY

Effect of race in the response to metoprolol in patients with congestive heart failure secondary to idiopathic dilated or ischemic cardiomyopathy. Freudenberger R, et al. **Am J Cardiol** 1997 Nov 15;80(10):1372–4

Influence of race and gender on care process, resource use, and hospital-based outcomes in congestive heart failure. Philbin EF, et al. **Am J Cardiol** 1998 Jul 1;82(1):76–81

ETIOLOGY

Preventing congestive heart failure. Cohn JN. **Am Fam Physician** 1998 Apr 15;57(8):1901–4 (19 ref.)

Role of cytokines in heart failure. Blum A, et al. **Am Heart J** 1998 Feb;135(2 Pt 1):181–6 (72 ref.)

The treatment gap in coronary artery disease and heart failure: community standards and the post-discharge patient. Pearson TA, et al. **Am J Cardiol** 1997 Oct 30; 80(8B):45H–52H (32 ref.)

An epidemiologic perspective of systemic hypertension, ischemic heart disease, and heart failure. Wilson PW. **Am J Cardiol** 1997 Nov 13;80(9B):3J–8J (16 ref.)

High-output cardiac failure secondary to a brachiocephalic arteriovenous hemodialysis fistula: two cases. Young PR Jr, et al. **Am Surg** 1998 Mar;64(3):239–41

Long-term cardiovascular consequences of undiagnosed intralobar pulmonary sequestration. Fabre OH, et al. **Ann Thorac Surg** 1998 Apr;65(4):1144–6

Unusual cause of pulmonary hypertension and congestive heart failure in a newborn. Mendeloff EN, et al. **Ann Thorac Surg** 1997 Oct;64(4):1174–7

A stable ovine congestive heart failure model. A suitable substrate for left ventricular assist device assessment. Huang Y, et al. **ASAIO J** 1997 Sep–Oct;43(5):M408–13

A cautionary tale. Tallis GA, et al. **Aust Fam Physician** 1997 Oct;26(10):1217–8

Heart failure: is there an energy deficit contributing to contractile dysfunction? Vogt AM, et al. **Basic Res Cardiol** 1998 Feb;93(1):1–10 (68 ref.)

Oxidative stress and cardiovascular disease. Hoeschen RJ. **Can J Cardiol** 1997 Nov;13(11):1021–5 (60 ref.)

Thiamine deficiency mimicking acute rejection following cardiac transplantation. Gennery AR, et al. **Cardiol Young** 1998 Jan;8(1):113–5

Spongy myocardium. Reynen K, et al. **Cardiology** 1997 Nov–Dec;88(6):601–2

Development of heart failure following isoproterenol administration in the rat: role of the renin–angiotensin system. Grimm D, et al. **Cardiovasc Res** 1998 Jan; 37(1):91–100

The role of action potential prolongation and altered intracellular calcium handling in the pathogenesis of heart failure. Wickenden AD, et al. **Cardiovasc Res** 1998 Feb; 37(2):312–23 (171 ref.)

Hemodynamic rounds series II: left ventricular puncture for hemodynamic evaluation of double prosthetic valve stenosis. Kern MJ. **Cathet Cardiovasc Diagn** 1998 Apr; 43(4):466–71

Persistent activation of a swelling-activated cation current in ventricular myocytes from dogs with tachycardia-induced congestive heart failure. Clemo HF, et al. **Circ Res** 1998 Jul 27;83(2):147–57

Images in cardiovascular medicine. Cardiac tuberculosis. Dhar SC, et al. **Circulation** 1998 Aug 18;98(7):730

Transition from hypertrophy to failure [editorial; comment] Lorell BH. **Circulation** 1997 Dec 2;96(11):3824–7 (21 ref.) . Comment on: Circulation 1997 Dec 2;96(11):4002–10.

Hypocalcemic heart failure: a reversible form of heart muscle disease [letter; comment] Cheng TO. **Clin Cardiol** 1998 May;21(5):375. Comment on: Clin Cardiol 1998 Mar;21(3):227–8.

Hypocalcemic heart failure: a reversible form of heart muscle disease [see comments] Suzuki T, et al. **Clin Cardiol** 1998 Mar;21(3):227–8. Comment in: Clin Cardiol 1998 May;21(5):375.

Age-related mortality, clinical heart failure, and ventricular fibrillation in 4259 Danish patients after acute myocardial infarction. Rask-Madsen C, et al. **Eur Heart J** 1997 Sep; 18(9):1426–31

Exercise capacity in chronic heart failure is related to the aetiology of heart disease. Clark AL, et al. **Heart** 1997 Dec; 78(6):569–71

Heart failure: vive la difference! [editorial] Steeds RP, et al. **Heart** 1997 Dec;78(6):537–8

Catastrophic global heart failure in a patient with non-arrhythmogenic right ventricular dysplasia. Girard F, et al. **Heart Vessels** 1997;12(3):152–4

Heart rate variability in idiopathic dilated cardiomyopathy: characteristics and prognostic value. Fauchier L, et al. **J Am Coll Cardiol** 1997 Oct;30(4):1009–14

Clinical, echocardiographic, and pathologic features of aortic wall dehiscence of porcine bioprosthetic valves: a cause of rapidly progressive mitral regurgitation and heart failure after bioprosthetic mitral valve replacement. Naqvi TZ, et al. **J Am Soc Echocardiogr** 1998 Jul;11(7):720–8

Predictors of myocardial dysfunction in human immunodeficiency virus-infected patients. Silva-Cardoso J, et al. **J Card Fail** 1998 Mar;4(1):19–26

Longstanding traumatic tricuspid regurgitation with severe right ventricular failure. Almeida M, et al. **J Heart Valve Dis** 1997 Nov;6(6):642–6

Heart failure in women. Ghali JK, et al. **J La State Med Soc** 1998 Feb;150(2):85–91 (47 ref.)

Arteriovenous shunting in patients with multiple myeloma and high-output failure. Inanir S, et al. **J Nucl Med** 1998 Jan;39(1):1–3

Eosinophilic myocarditis associated with toxicodermia caused by phenobarbital. Arima M, et al. **Jpn Circ J** 1998 Feb;62(2):132–5

Cardiovascular consequences of laparoscopic surgery. Struthers AD, et al. **Lancet** 1998 Aug 15;352(9127):568–70 (28 ref.)

Protective effects of Mu-Fang-Ji-Tang against myocardial injury in a murine model of congestive heart failure induced by viral myocarditis. Wang WZ, et al. **Life Sci** 1998; 62(13):1139–46

High-output heart failure due to a renal arteriovenous fistula in a pregnant woman with suspected preeclampsia. Korn TS, et al. **Mayo Clin Proc** 1998 Sep;73(9):888–92 (40 ref.)

Clinical problem-solving. High on the differential [see comments] Lurie JD, et al. **N Engl J Med** 1997 Nov 6; 337(19):1377–81. Comment in: N Engl J Med 1998 Mar 12;338(11):767; discussion 768. Comment in: N Engl J Med 1998 Mar 12;338(11):767–8.

Use of the Valsalva manoeuvre to identify haemodialysis patients at risk of congestive heart failure. van Kraaij DJ, et al. **Nephrol Dial Transplant** 1998 Jun;13(6):1518–23

Hemodynamic deterioration following radiofrequency ablation of the atrioventricular conduction system. Vanderheyden M, et al. **Pacing Clin Electrophysiol** 1997 Oct;20(10 Pt 1):2422–8

Reversible cardiomyopathy in a patient with hairy cell leukaemia. Sucak GT, et al. **Postgrad Med J** 1998 May; 74(871):313–4

Enhanced Galphaq signaling: a common pathway mediates cardiac hypertrophy and apoptotic heart failure. Adams JW, et al. **Proc Natl Acad Sci U S A** 1998 Aug 18; 95(17):10140–5

The outcome of peripartum cardiac failure in Zaria, Nigeria. Ford L, et al. **QJM** 1998 Feb;91(2):93–103

Hypertension-induced congestive heart failure. Hansson L. **Scand Cardiovasc J Suppl** 1998;47:5–7 (26 ref.)

Aortopulmonary artery fistula. Presenting with congestive heart failure in a patient with aortic dissection. Atay Y, et al. **Tex Heart Inst J** 1998;25(1):72–4

[Aneurysm of the vein of Galen and cardiac insufficiency. Current therapeutic approach] Bouvaist H, et al. **Arch Mal Coeur Vaiss** 1998 May;91(5):637–43 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Fre)**

[Cardiac failure caused by renal arteriovenous fistula fifty years after nephrectomy. A new case and review of the literature] el-Rassi I, et al. **Arch Mal Coeur Vaiss** 1997 Oct;90(10):1427–30 (9 ref.) (Eng. Abstr.) **(Fre)**

[Effect of arterial hypertension on the heart. Cardiac insufficiency] Bounhoure JP, et al. **Presse Med** 1997 Dec 13;26(39):1945–9 **(Fre)**

[Precapillary pulmonary hypertension of uncertain etiology] Halank M, et al. **Dtsch Med Wochenschr** 1998 Jul 10; 123(28–29):861–5 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Ger)**

[Chronic right heart failure after implantation of a cava filter] Jörger U, et al. **Dtsch Med Wochenschr** 1997 Nov 14; 122(46):1415–8 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Ger)**

[Full working capacity instead of threatened retirement. Thrombendarterectomy in chronic thromboembolic pulmonary hypertension] Wendt T, et al. **Dtsch Med Wochenschr** 1998 Aug 14;123(33):965–71 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Ger)**

[Neurogenic disorders of heart and lung function in acute cerebral lesions] Schwarz S, et al. **Nervenarzt** 1997 Dec; 68(12):956–62 (65 ref.) (Eng. Abstr.) **(Ger)**

[Early detection of heart involvement using serial cardiologic controls in the follow-up of patients with AIDS] Ferraro S, et al. **Cardiologia** 1998 Mar;43(3):281–6 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Ita)**

[Hypertrophic obstructive cardiomyopathy in an elderly patient manifesting as refractory congestive heart failure of acute onset: a case report] Izumi C, et al. **J Cardiol** 1998 May;31(5):305–12 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Jpn)**

[Severe acute cardiac failure caused by the combination of the aortic stenosis and sudden onset of the mitral chordae rupture] Tanaka K, et al. **Kyobu Geka** 1997 Aug;50(9):781–4 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Jpn)**

[Expression of nitric oxide synthase and its effects on heart failure] Naito Z, et al. **Nippon Ika Daigaku Zasshi** 1997 Oct;64(5):387–94 (64 ref.) **(Jpn)**

[Case of primary aldosteronism associated with heart and kidney failure] Kano H, et al. **Nippon Naika Gakkai Zasshi** 1998 May 10;87(5):922–4 **(Jpn)**

[Case of myocarditis and congestive heart failure as main symptoms of systemic erythematosus] Ri S, et al. **Nippon Naika Gakkai Zasshi** 1997 Dec 10;86(12):2311–3 **(Jpn)**

[Heart failure and endothelins] Sugishita Y, et al. **Nippon Naika Gakkai Zasshi** 1998 Jun 10;87(6):1155–60 (11 ref.) **(Jpn)**

[Molecular mechanism of cardiac hypertrophy and dysfunction] Yamazaki T, et al. **Nippon Rinsho** 1997 Aug; 55(8):1988–93 (11 ref.) (Eng. Abstr.) **(Jpn)**

[Clinical characteristics and cardiac events in elderly patients with apical hypertrophic cardiomyopathy] Suganuma Y, et al. **Nippon Ronen Igakkai Zasshi** 1997 Jun;34(6):474–81 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Jpn)**

[Cardiac failure] Asano Y, et al. **Ryoikibetsu Shokogun Shirizu** 1997;(17 Pt 2):62–5 (9 ref.) **(Jpn)**

[Chronic cardiac failure in noncoronarogenic myocardial diseases and refracterin effects] Paleev NR, et al. **Klin Med (Mosk)** 1998;76(6):21–6 **(Rus)**

[Severe cardiac failure in Kearns–Sayre syndrome] Consalvo D, et al. **Medicina (B Aires)** 1997;57(1):67–71 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Spa)**

[Cardiac failure secondary to hypoparathyroidism. An unusual presentation] Greca A, et al. **Medicina (B Aires)** 1997;57(3):320–2 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Spa)**

[Cardiorespiratory failure during implantation of an epidural electrode under local anesthesia (letter)] Higueras J, et al. **Rev Esp Anestesiol Reanim** 1997 Dec;44(10):416 **(Spa)**

[Hemodynamic deterioration in patients submitted to ablation of the atrioventricular node] Anguera I, et al. **Rev Esp Cardiol** 1998 Apr;51(4):307–13 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Spa)**

[Comparison of the effects of digoxin or enalapril in the treatment of heart failure due to mitral insufficiency] Lanas F, et al. **Rev Med Chil** 1998 Mar;126(3):251–7 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Spa)**

[Heart failure after myocardial infarction: diagnosis, treatment, prevention. Echocardiography should be a routine procedure in myocardial infarction] Willenheimer R, et al. **Lakartidningen** 1998 Jul 8;95(28–29):3183–7 (39 ref.) (Eng. Abstr.) **(Swe)**

[Diastolic dysfunction of the myocardium: the mechanisms of its development, its diagnosis and treatment characteristics] Zharinov OI, et al. **Lik Sprava** 1997 May-Jun;(3):20–5 (33 ref.) (Eng. Abstr.) **(Ukr)**

GENETICS

Alternative splicing of the primary Fas transcript generating soluble Fas antagonists is suppressed in the failing human ventricular myocardium. Schumann H, et al. **Biochem Biophys Res Commun** 1997 Oct 29;239(3):794–8

Skeletal muscle sarcoplasmic reticulum Ca(2+)-ATPase gene expression in congestive heart failure. Peters DG, et al. **Circ Res** 1997 Nov;81(5):703–10

Effects of tumor necrosis factor gene polymorphisms on patients with congestive heart failure. VEST Investigators for TNF Genotype Analysis. Vesnarinone Survival Trial. Kubota T, et al. **Circulation** 1998 Jun 30;97(25):2499–501

Cardiac compartment-specific overexpression of a modified retinoic acid receptor produces dilated cardiomyopathy and congestive heart failure in transgenic mice. Colbert MC, et al. **J Clin Invest** 1997 Oct 15;100(8):1958–68

Myosin heavy chain gene expression in human heart failure. Nakao K, et al. **J Clin Invest** 1997 Nov 1;100(9):2362–70

Altered sarcoplasmic reticulum Ca2+ ATPase gene expression in congestive heart failure: effect of chronic norepinephrine infusion. Lai LP, et al. **J Mol Cell Cardiol** 1998 Jan;30(1):175–85

Altered cardiac annexin mRNA and protein levels in the left ventricle of patients with end-stage heart failure. Song G, et al. **J Mol Cell Cardiol** 1998 Mar;30(3):443–51

Expression of a beta-adrenergic receptor kinase 1 inhibitor prevents the development of myocardial failure in gene-targeted mice. Rockman HA, et al. **Proc Natl Acad Sci U S A** 1998 Jun 9;95(12):7000–5

Molecular genetics of congestive heart failure. Schunkert H. **Scand Cardiovasc J Suppl** 1998;47:37–43 (62 ref.)

HISTORY

Colles-Stokes contributions to the concept of heart failure. Ventura HO, et al. **Am J Cardiol** 1998 Jun 15;81(12):1470–3

The early recognition of cardiac insufficiency in the presence of pregnancy. 1937 [classical article] Easby MH. **Cardiol Clin** 1998 Feb;16(1):115–20

Evolving concepts of heart failure: cooling furnace, malfunctioning pump, enlarging muscle. Part II: Hypertrophy and dilatation of the failing heart. Katz AM. **J Card Fail** 1998 Mar;4(1):67–81

Evolving concepts of heart failure: cooling furnace, malfunctioning pump, enlarging muscle--Part I. Katz AM. **J Card Fail** 1997 Dec;3(4):319–34 (43 ref.)

IMMUNOLOGY

Serum interleukin-6 in congestive heart failure secondary to idiopathic dilated cardiomyopathy. Roig E, et al. **Am J Cardiol** 1998 Sep 1;82(5):688–90, A8

Cytokine expression increases in nonmyocytes from rats with postinfarction heart failure. Yue P, et al. **Am J Physiol** 1998 Jul;275(1 Pt 2):H250–8

Elevated circulating levels of C-C chemokines in patients with congestive heart failure. Aukrust P, et al. **Circulation** 1998 Mar 31;97(12):1136–43

The activated immune system and the renin–angiotensin–aldosterone system in congestive heart failure. Samsonov M, et al. **J Intern Med** 1998 Feb; 243(2):93–8

The activated immune system in congestive heart failure—from dropsy to the cytokine paradigm [editorial] Werdan K. **J Intern Med** 1998 Feb;243(2):87–92

[The immune and fibrinolytic systems in heart failure developing against a background of cardiac atherosclerosis] Kamenev VF, et al. **Lik Sprava** 1997 Jul–Aug;(4):64–7 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Rus)**

METABOLISM

Skeletal muscle fatigue in normal subjects and heart failure patients. Is there a common mechanism? Lunde PK, et al. **Acta Physiol Scand** 1998 Mar;162(3):215–28 (113 ref.)

Alterations in beta-adrenoceptor mechanisms in the aging heart. Relationship with heart failure. Ferrara N, et al. **Aging (Milano)** 1997 Dec;9(6):391–403 (138 ref.)

Oxidative stress is related to exercise intolerance in patients with heart failure. Nishiyama Y, et al. **Am Heart J** 1998 Jan;135(1):115–20

Skeletal muscle oxygenation and oxygen uptake kinetics following constant work rate exercise in chronic congestive heart failure. Belardinelli R, et al. **Am J Cardiol** 1997 Nov 15;80(10):1319–24

Free fatty acid kinetics and oxidation in congestive heart failure. Lommi J, et al. **Am J Cardiol** 1998 Jan 1;81(1):45–50

Cardiorenal epinephrine kinetics: evidence for neuronal release in the human heart. Johansson M, et al. **Am J Physiol** 1997 Nov;273(5 Pt 2):H2178–85

Adrenomedullin in experimental congestive heart failure: cardiorenal activation. Jougasaki M, et al. **Am J Physiol** 1997 Oct;273(4 Pt 2):R1392–9

Differential atrial and ventricular expression of myocardial BNP during evolution of heart failure. Luchner A, et al. **Am J Physiol** 1998 May;274(5 Pt 2):H1684–9

Transient, isopeptide-specific induction of myocardial endothelin-1 mRNA in congestive heart failure in rats. Oie E, et al. **Am J Physiol** 1997 Oct;273(4 Pt 2):H1727–36

Effect of BAY y 5959 on myocardial function and metabolism in normal and failing hearts. Todaka K, et al. **Am J Physiol** 1998 May;274(5 Pt 2):H1560–8

Myosin heavy chain synthesis during the progression of chronic tachycardia induced heart failure in rabbits. Eble DM, et al. **Basic Res Cardiol** 1998 Feb;93(1):50–5

An evaluation of the interaction of meloxicam with frusemide in patients with compensated chronic cardiac failure. Müller FO, et al. **Br J Clin Pharmacol** 1997 Oct;44(4):393–8

Alterations in calcium handling in cardiac hypertrophy and heart failure. Balke CW, et al. **Cardiovasc Res** 1998 Feb; 37(2):290–9 (115 ref.)

Tumor necrosis factor in CHF: a double facet cytokine [see comments] Ferrari R. **Cardiovasc Res** 1998 Mar;37(3):554–9 (52 ref.). Comment in: Cardiovasc Res 1998 Mar;37(3):551–3.

Alterations of calcium-regulatory proteins in heart failure. Hasenfuss G. **Cardiovasc Res** 1998 Feb;37(2):279–89 (102 ref.)

Calcium and heart failure [editorial] Marban E. **Cardiovasc Res** 1998 Feb;37(2):277–8

Contribution of reverse-mode sodium–calcium exchange to contractions in failing human left ventricular myocytes. Mattiello JA, et al. **Cardiovasc Res** 1998 Feb;37(2):424–31

The role of cAMP in the frequency-dependent changes in contraction of guinea-pig cardiomyocytes. Money-Kyrle AR, et al. **Cardiovasc Res** 1998 Feb;37(2):532–40

Calcium sequestration by the sarcoplasmic reticulum in heart failure. Movsesian MA, et al. **Cardiovasc Res** 1998 Feb; 37(2):352–9 (98 ref.)

Changes in L-type calcium channel abundance and function during the transition to pacing-induced congestive heart failure. Mukherjee R, et al. **Cardiovasc Res** 1998 Feb; 37(2):432–44

Potassium channel down-regulation in heart failure. Näbauer M, et al. **Cardiovasc Res** 1998 Feb;37(2):324–34 (110 ref.)

Non-uniform prolongation of intracellular Ca2+ transients recorded from the epicardial surface of isolated hearts from rabbits with heart failure. Ng GA, et al. **Cardiovasc Res** 1998 Feb;37(2):489–502

The membrane current (I(f)) in human atrial cells: implications for atrial arrhythmias [editorial] Opthof T. **Cardiovasc Res** 1998 Jun;38(3):537–40 (31 ref.)

Sarcoplasmic reticulum in heart failure: central player or bystander? Phillips RM, et al. **Cardiovasc Res** 1998 Feb; 37(2):346–51 (65 ref.)

Ca2+ currents in compensated hypertrophy and heart failure. Richard S, et al. **Cardiovasc Res** 1998 Feb; 37(2):300–11 (100 ref.)

Human myocardial Na,K-ATPase—quantification, regulation and relation to Ca. Schmidt TA, et al. **Cardiovasc Res** 1998 Feb;37(2):335–45 (108 ref.)

Frequency dependence of Ca2+ release from the sarcoplasmic reticulum in human ventricular myocytes from end-stage heart failure. Sipido KR, et al. **Cardiovasc Res** 1998 Feb;37(2):478–88

Changes in intracellular and extracellular calcium concentration of the myocardial cells during heart failure in children. Li Z, et al. **Chin Med J (Engl)** 1997 Aug; 110(8):598–601

Increased expression of interleukin-1 beta and monocyte chemotactic and activating factor/monocyte chemoattractant protein-1 in the hypertrophied and failing heart with pressure overload. Shioi T, et al. **Circ Res** 1997 Nov;81(5):664–71

Cardiac failure in transgenic mice with myocardial expression of tumor necrosis factor-alpha [see comments] Bryant D, et al. **Circulation** 1998 Apr 14;97(14):1375–81. Comment in: Circulation 1998 Apr 14;97(14):1340–1.

Growth hormone in chronic heart failure [letter; comment] Dreifuss P. **Circulation** 1998 Apr 28;97(16):1650–1. Comment on: Circulation 1997 Jul 15;96(2):526–34.

Expression of Gq alpha and PLC-beta in scar and border tissue in heart failure due to myocardial infarction. Ju H, et al. **Circulation** 1998 Mar 10;97(9):892–9

Elevated levels of 8-iso-prostaglandin F2alpha in pericardial fluid of patients with heart failure: a potential role for in vivo oxidant stress in ventricular dilatation and progression to heart failure. Mallat Z, et al. **Circulation** 1998 Apr 28; 97(16):1536–9

Endothelin receptors in the failing and nonfailing human heart. Pönicke K, et al. **Circulation** 1998 Mar 3;97(8):744–51

Adenosine inhibits lipopolysaccharide-induced secretion of tumor necrosis factor-alpha in the failing human heart. Wagner DR, et al. **Circulation** 1998 Feb 17;97(6):521–4

Induction of cyclooxygenase-2 and activation of nuclear factor-kappaB in myocardium of patients with congestive heart failure [see comments] Wong SC, et al. **Circulation** 1998 Jul 14;98(2):100–3. Comment in: Circulation 1998 Jul 14;98(2):95–6.

Nitric oxide and cardiac failure. Ikeda U, et al. **Clin Cardiol** 1997 Oct;20(10):837–41 (57 ref.)

Differential regulation of ventricular adrenomedullin and atrial natriuretic peptide gene expression in pressure and volume overload in the rat. Kaiser M, et al. **Clin Sci (Colch)** 1998 Apr;94(4):359–65

Nitric oxide puzzles and paradoxes in heart failure: how to fit the pieces together? [published erratum appears in Clin Sci (Colch) 1998 Mar;94(3):333] Stewart DJ. **Clin Sci (Colch)** 1998 Jan;94(1):3–4

Enhancing endogenous effects of natriuretic peptides: inhibitors of neutral endopeptidase (EC.3.4.24.11) and phosphodiesterase. Walter M, et al. **Curr Opin Nephrol Hypertens** 1997 Sep;6(5):468–73 (73 ref.)

Oxidative stress during myocardial ischaemia and heart failure. Ferrari R, et al. **Eur Heart J** 1998 Feb;19 Suppl B:B2–11 (89 ref.)

Skeletal muscle lactate accumulation and creatine phosphate depletion during heavy exercise in congestive heart failure. Cause of limited exercise capacity? Näveri HK, et al. **Eur Heart J** 1997 Dec;18(12):1937–45

A non-invasive selective assessment of type I fibre mitochondrial function using 31P NMR spectroscopy. Evidence for impaired oxidative phosphorylation rate in skeletal muscle in patients with chronic heart failure. van der Ent M, et al. **Eur Heart J** 1998 Jan;19(1):124–31

Carnitine—from cellular mechanisms to potential clinical applications in heart disease. Atar D, et al. **Eur J Clin Invest** 1997 Dec;27(12):973–6 (24 ref.)

Prediction of resting energy needs in older men with heart failure. Obisesan TO, et al. **Eur J Clin Nutr** 1997 Oct; 51(10):678–81

Myocardial amiodarone concentrations after short- and long-term treatment in patients with end-stage heart failure. Candinas R, et al. **Eur J Clin Pharmacol** 1998 Jan; 53(5):331–6

Clearance of proteins from the air spaces following cardiogenic edema in sheep. Peterson BT, et al. **Exp Lung Res** 1998 Jan–Feb;24(1):41–56

Physical activity, skeletal muscle beta-adrenoceptor changes and oxidative metabolism in experimental chronic heart failure. Michel C, et al. **Fundam Clin Pharmacol** 1998; 12(3):263–9

Comparison of the long-term prognostic value of peak exercise oxygen pulse and peak oxygen uptake in patients with chronic heart failure. Cohen-Solal A, et al. **Heart** 1997 Dec;78(6):572–6

Cardiac production and secretion of adrenomedullin are increased in heart failure. Nishikimi T, et al. **Hypertension** 1997 Dec;30(6):1369–75

Percent achieved of predicted peak exercise oxygen uptake and kinetics of recovery of oxygen uptake after exercise for risk stratification in chronic heart failure. Scrutinio D, et al. **Int J Cardiol** 1998 Apr 1;64(2):117–24

Tumor necrosis factor and steroid metabolism in chronic heart failure: possible relation to muscle wasting. Anker SD, et al. **J Am Coll Cardiol** 1997 Oct;30(4):997–1001

Loss of cardiac magnesium in experimental heart failure prolongs and destabilizes repolarization in dogs. Haigney MC, et al. **J Am Coll Cardiol** 1998 Mar 1;31(3):701–6

Increased oxidative stress in patients with congestive heart failure. Keith M, et al. **J Am Coll Cardiol** 1998 May; 31(6):1352–6

Deficient insulin-like growth factor I in chronic heart failure predicts altered body composition, anabolic deficiency, cytokine and neurohormonal activation. Niebauer J, et al. **J Am Coll Cardiol** 1998 Aug;32(2):393–7

Changes in skeletal muscle biochemistry and histology relative to fiber type in rats with heart failure. Delp MD, et al. **J Appl Physiol** 1997 Oct;83(4):1291–9

Neuropeptide Y reeeptor 1 (NPY-Y1) expression in human heart failure and heart transplantation. Gullestad L, et al. **J Auton Nerv Syst** 1998 May 28;70(1–2):84–91

Angiotensin converting enzyme inhibition improves baroreflex-induced noradrenaline spillover responses in rabbits with heart failure. Noshiro T, et al. **J Auton Nerv Syst** 1997 Sep 10;66(1–2):87–93

Alterations in metabolic clearance of atrial natriuretic peptides in heart failure: how do they relate to the resistance to atrial natriuretic peptides? Clerico A, et al. **J Card Fail** 1995 Sep;1(4):323–8 (26 ref.)

Expression of endothelin-1 and endothelin-converting enzyme-1 mRNAs and proteins in failing human hearts. Fukuchi M, et al. **J Cardiovasc Pharmacol** 1998;31 Suppl 1:S421–3

Regulation of beta-adrenoceptors in a rat model of cardiac failure: effect of perindopril. Gu XH, et al. **J Cardiovasc Pharmacol** 1998 Jul;32(1):66–74

Increased cardiac and pulmonary endothelin-1 mRNA expression in canine pacing-induced heart failure. Huntington K, et al. **J Cardiovasc Pharmacol** 1998;31 Suppl 1:S424–6

Hemodynamic effect of amrinone depends on pretreatment vascular resistance in patients with evolving congestive heart failure: correlation between vascular resistance and neurohormonal activity. Sasaki T, et al. **J Cardiovasc Pharmacol** 1998 Jan;31(1):80–4

Pharmacokinetics of intravenous and oral losartan in patients with heart failure. Lo MW, et al. **J Clin Pharmacol** 1998 Jun;38(6):525–32

Ovine brain natriuretic peptide in cardiac tissues and plasma: effects of cardiac hypertrophy and heart failure on tissue concentration and molecular forms. Pemberton CJ, et al. **J Endocrinol** 1997 Dec;155(3):541–50

Defective endogenous nitric oxide-mediated modulation of cellular respiration in canine skeletal muscle after the development of heart failure. Shen W, et al. **J Heart Lung Transplant** 1997 Oct;16(10):1026–34

Alterations in expression of sarcoplasmic reticulum gene in Dahl rats during the transition from compensatory myocardial hypertrophy to heart failure. Okayama H, et al. **J Hypertens** 1997 Dec;15(12 Pt 2):1767–74

Angiotensin II receptor type 1 mRNA is upregulated in atria of patients with end-stage heart failure. Kaprielian RR, et al. **J Mol Cell Cardiol** 1997 Aug;29(8):2299–304

31P-NMR analysis of congestive heart failure in the SHHF/Mcc-facp rat heart. Michael O'Donnell J, et al. **J Mol Cell Cardiol** 1998 Feb;30(2):235–41

Altered cardiac annexin mRNA and protein levels in the left ventricle of patients with end-stage heart failure. Song G, et al. **J Mol Cell Cardiol** 1998 Mar;30(3):443–51

Increased endogenous nitric oxide synthase inhibitor in patients with congestive heart failure. Usui M, et al. **Life Sci** 1998;62(26):2425–30

Effect of heart failure on muscle capillary geometry: implications for 02 exchange. Xu L, et al. **Med Sci Sports Exerc** 1998 Aug;30(8):1230–7

Uric acid in chronic heart failure: a measure of the anaerobic threshold. Leyva F, et al. **Metabolism** 1998 Sep; 47(9):1156–9

Changes in fatty acid compositions of myocardial lipids in rats with heart failure following myocardial infarction. Nasa Y, et al. **Mol Cell Biochem** 1997 Nov;176(1–2):179–89

Tumor necrosis factor in congestive heart failure: a mechanism of disease for the new millennium? Ceconi C, et al. **Prog Cardiovasc Dis** 1998 Jul–Aug;48(1 Suppl 1):25–30 (41 ref.)

[Regulation of myocardium beta-adrenoreceptor pathway in ventricular remodeling of heart failure patients] Jiang H, et al. **Chung Hua I Hsueh Tsa Chih** 1997 Apr;77(4):249–51 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Chi)**

[Natriuretic peptides and the heart. Critical review and application] Baralis G, et al. **Minerva Cardioangiol** 1997 Dec;45(12):605–13 (31 ref.) (Eng. Abstr.) **(Ita)**

[Disturbances of oxidative metabolism in congestive heart failure. Possibility of pharmacologic protection] Kowalski J, et al. **Pol Merkuriusz Lek** 1997 Aug;3(14):73–5 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Pol)**

[Growth hormone deficiency in patients with chronic heart failure] Acevedo M, et al. **Rev Med Chil** 1997 Jan; 125(1):30–5 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Spa)**

MORTALITY

Systolic function, readmission rates, and survival among consecutively hospitalized patients with congestive heart failure. McDermott MM, et al. **Am Heart J** 1997 Oct; 134(4):728–36

Effects of beta-adrenergic blockade on survival of patients with chronic heart failure. Packer M. **Am J Cardiol** 1997 Dec 4;80(11A):46L–54L (39 ref.)

Influence of race and gender on care process, resource use, and hospital-based outcomes in congestive heart failure. Philbin EF, et al. **Am J Cardiol** 1998 Jul 1;82(1):76–81

Skin test anergy in advanced heart failure secondary to either ischemic or idiopathic dilated cardiomyopathy. Vredevoe DL, et al. **Am J Cardiol** 1998 Aug 1;82(3):323–8

Clinical, hemodynamic, and cardiopulmonary exercise test determinants of survival in patients referred for evaluation of heart failure. Myers J, et al. **Ann Intern Med** 1998 Aug 15;129(4):286–93

Outcomes of acute exacerbation of severe congestive heart failure: quality of life, resource use, and survival. SUPPORT Investigators. The Study to Understand Prognosis and Preferences for Outcomes and Risks of Treatments. Jaagosild P, et al. **Arch Intern Med** 1998 May 25;158(10):1081–9

Effects of a home-based intervention among patients with congestive heart failure discharged from acute hospital care. Stewart S, et al. **Arch Intern Med** 1998 May 25; 158(10):1067–72

Risk factors for mortality in users of ibopamine. Feenstra J, et al. **Br J Clin Pharmacol** 1998 Jul;46(1):71–7

Predictive power of the relative lymphocyte concentration in patients with advanced heart failure. Ommen SR, et al. **Circulation** 1998 Jan 6–13;97(1):19–22

Nonsustained ventricular tachycardia in severe heart failure [letter; comment] Singh SN, et al. **Circulation** 1997 Nov 18;96(10):3794–5. Comment on: Circulation 1996 Dec 15;94(12):3198–203.

Mode and risk indicators for death during 5 year follow-up of survivors of acute myocardial infarction. An evaluation with particular emphasis on congestive heart failure and age. Herlitz J, et al. **Coron Artery Dis** 1997 Jul;8(7):455–62

PRIME II (Second Prospective Randomized Study of Ibupamine on Mortality and Efficacy): another disappointment in heart failure therapy [editorial] Hampton JR. **Eur Heart J** 1997 Oct;18(10):1519–20

Trends in hospitalization and mortality for heart failure in Spain, 1980–1993. Rodriguez-Artalejo F, et al. **Eur Heart J** 1997 Nov;18(11):1771–9

Can drug effects on mortality in heart failure be predicted by any surrogate measure? Yee KM, et al. **Eur Heart J** 1997 Dec;18(12):1860–4 (69 ref.)

Prognosis of medically treated patients referred for cardiac transplantation. Oechslin E, et al. **Int J Cardiol** 1998 Mar 13;64(1):75–81

Right ventricular ejection fraction is an independent predictor of survival in patients with moderate heart failure. de Groote P, et al. **J Am Coll Cardiol** 1998 Oct;32(4):948–54

Atrial fibrillation is associated with an increased risk for mortality and heart failure progression in patients with asymptomatic and symptomatic left ventricular systolic dysfunction: a retrospective analysis of the SOLVD trials. Studies of Left Ventricular Dysfunction. Dries DL, et al. **J Am Coll Cardiol** 1998 Sep;32(3):695–703

Mortality as an endpoint for cardiac failure therapy [editorial] Cohn JN. **J Card Fail** 1995 Jun;1(3):191–4

Use of the Living With Heart Failure questionnaire to ascertain patients' perspectives on improvement in quality of life versus risk of drug-induced death. Rector TS, et al. **J Card Fail** 1995 Jun;1(3):201–6

Interobserver discordance in the classification of mechanisms of death in studies of heart failure. Ziesche S, et al. **J Card Fail** 1995 Mar;1(2):127–32

Amiodarone and mortality in CHF and post-MI. Zamorski M. **J Fam Pract** 1998 Mar;46(3):196–7

Importance of preoperative liver function as a predictor of survival in patients supported with Thoratec ventricular assist devices as a bridge to transplantation. Reinhartz O, et al. **J Thorac Cardiovasc Surg** 1998 Oct;116(4):633–40

From the Centers for Disease Control and Prevention. Changes in mortality from heart failure—United States, 1980–1995. **JAMA** 1998 Sep 9;280(10):874–5

Effect of prophylactic amiodarone on mortality after acute myocardial infarction and in congestive heart failure: meta-analysis of individual data from 6500 patients in randomised trials. Amiodarone Trials Meta-Analysis Investigators [see comments] **Lancet** 1997 Nov 15; 350(9089):1417–24. Comment in: ACP J Club 1998 Jul-Aug;129(1):2–3.

AIRE Extension (AIREX) Study [letter] Dunkley P, et al. **Lancet** 1997 Aug 2;350(9074):367; discussion 367–8

Gender differences in 1-year survival and quality of life among patients admitted with congestive heart failure. Chin MH, et al. **Med Care** 1998 Jul;36(7):1033–46

The risk of hospitalization for congestive heart failure among older adults. Wolinsky FD, et al. **Med Care** 1997 Oct; 35(10):1031–43

Australian trends in hospitalisation and mortality associated with chronic heart failure [letter] Roughead LE, et al. **Med J Aust** 1998 Mar 2;168(5):256

Changes in mortality from heart failure--United States, 1980–1995. **MMWR Morb Mortal Wkly Rep** 1998 Aug 7; 47(30):633–7

A nested case-control study on mortality in users of ibopamine [see comments] Stricker BH, et al. **Neth J Med** 1997 Nov;51(5):163–8. Comment in: Neth J Med 1997 Nov;51(5):151–3.

[Improvement of short-term prognosis in patients with refractory heart failure] Boffa GM, et al. **G Ital Cardiol** 1997 Oct;27(10):1024–8 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Ita)**

NURSING

Characterization of the precipitants of hospitalization for heart failure decompensation. Bennett SJ, et al. **Am J Crit Care** 1998 May;7(3):168–74

Implementing an outpatient congestive heart failure clinic: the nurse practitioner role. Paul S. **Heart Lung** 1997 Nov-Dec;26(6):486–91

Hyperkalemia: a dangerous diagnosis for patients with congestive heart failure. Ide B, et al. **Prog Cardiovasc Nurs** 1997 Fall;12(4):36–7

Home care utilization by congestive heart failure patients: a pilot study. Anderson MA, et al. **Public Health Nurs** 1998 Apr;15(2):146–62

PATHOLOGY

Myocardial damage does not occur in untreated hyperthyroidism unless associated with congestive heart failure. Martí V, et al. **Am Heart J** 1997 Dec;134(6):1133–7

Molecular and cellular mechanisms of myocardial failure. Colucci WS. **Am J Cardiol** 1997 Dec 4;80(11A):15L–25L (83 ref.)

The progression from hypertension to heart failure. Deedwania PC. **Am J Hypertens** 1997 Oct;10(10 Pt 2):280S–288S (75 ref.)

Extracellular matrix remodeling in heart failure: a role for de novo angiotensin II generation. Weber KT. **Circulation** 1997 Dec 2;96(11):4065–82 (277 ref.)

Denopamine, a beta1-adrenergic agonist, prolongs survival in a murine model of congestive heart failure induced by viral myocarditis: suppression of tumor necrosis factor-alpha production in the heart. Nishio R, et al. **J Am Coll Cardiol** 1998 Sep;32(3):808–15

Changes in skeletal muscle biochemistry and histology relative to fiber type in rats with heart failure. Delp MD, et al. **J Appl Physiol** 1997 Oct;83(4):1291–9

Atrial natriuretic factor reduces cell coupling in the failing heart, an effect mediated by cyclic GMP. De Mello WC. **J Cardiovasc Pharmacol** 1998 Jul;32(1):75–9

Heart transplant rejection with hemodynamic compromise: a multiinstitutional study of the role of endomyocardial cellular infiltrate. Cardiac Transplant Research Database. Mills RM, et al. **J Heart Lung Transplant** 1997 Aug; 16(8):813–21

Myocyte death and growth in the failing heart. Anversa P, et al. **Lab Invest** 1998 Jul;78(7):767–86 (208 ref.)

AgNORs in the myocardium in ischaemic heart disease complicated by heart failure: a postmortem study. Mamaev NN, et al. **Mol Pathol** 1998 Apr;51(2):102–4

Multiple labeling in electron microscopy: its application in cardiovascular research. Marijianowski MM, et al. **Scanning Microsc Suppl** 1996;10:261–71

[Imaging myocardial innervation in congestive heart failure: methods and clinical implications] Fazio F, et al. **Cardiologia** 1998 May;43(5):469–75 (42 ref.) **(Ita)**

PHYSIOPATHOLOGY

Additive hemodynamic and electrophysiologic effects of repeated intracoronary contrast media injections in dogs with heart failure. Pedersen HK, et al. **Acad Radiol** 1995 Nov;2(11):973–9

Ventricular remodeling: from bedside to molecule. Jaffe R, et al. **Adv Exp Med Biol** 1997;430:257–66 (60 ref.)

Neuropeptide Y: a cardiac sympathetic cotransmitter? Haass M. **Adv Pharmacol** 1998;42:129–32

Cardiac function in the very old subject and in the heart failure patient. Lye M. **Aging (Milano)** 1998 Apr; 10(2):164–5 (11 ref.)

Correlation between aortic pulse wave velocity and norepinephrine, epinephrine, aldosterone and plasma renin activity in very elderly subjects and in patients with congestive heart failure. Potocka-Plazak K, et al. **Aging (Milano)** 1998 Feb;10(1):48–52

The pathophysiology of advanced heart failure. Baig MK, et al. **Am Heart J** 1998 Jun;135(6 Pt 2 Su):S216–30 (164 ref.)

Nitric oxide inhalation reduces pulmonary tidal volume during exercise in severe chronic heart failure. Bocchi EA, et al. **Am Heart J** 1997 Oct;134(4):737–44

Dobutamine and nitroprusside infusion in patients with severe congestive heart failure: hemodynamic improvement by discordant effects on mitral regurgitation, left atrial function, and ventricular function. Capomolla S, et al. **Am Heart J** 1997 Dec;134(6):1089–98

Heart failure associated with preserved systolic function: a common and costly clinical entity. Dauterman KW, et al. **Am Heart J** 1998 Jun;135(6 Pt 2 Su):S310–9 (75 ref.)

Systolic function, readmission rates, and survival among consecutively hospitalized patients with congestive heart failure. McDermott MM, et al. **Am Heart J** 1997 Oct; 134(4):728–36

Depressed arterial baroreflex sensitivity and not reduced heart rate variability identifies patients with chronic heart failure and nonsustained ventricular tachycardia: the effect of high ventricular filling pressure. Mortara A, et al. **Am Heart J** 1997 Nov;134(5 Pt 1):879–88

Vasodilatory effects of B-type natriuretic peptide are impaired in patients with chronic heart failure. Nakamura M, et al. **Am Heart J** 1998 Mar;135(3):414–20

Oxidative stress is related to exercise intolerance in patients with heart failure. Nishiyama Y, et al. **Am Heart J** 1998 Jan;135(1):115–20

Comparison between mixed venous oxygen saturation and thermodilution cardiac output in monitoring patients with severe heart failure treated with milrinone and dobutamine. Nuñez S, et al. **Am Heart J** 1998 Mar;135(3):383–8

Influence of exercise training on blood viscosity in patients with coronary artery disease and impaired left ventricular function. Reinhart WH, et al. **Am Heart J** 1998 Mar; 135(3):379–82

Effect of partial arrhythmia suppression with amiodarone on heart rate variability of patients with congestive heart failure. Rohde LE, et al. **Am Heart J** 1998 Jul;136(1):31–6

Exertional dyspnea in heart failure: a symptom unrelated to pulmonary function at rest or during exercise. Duke University Clinical Cardiology Studies (DUCCS) Exercise Group. Russell SD, et al. **Am Heart J** 1998 Mar; 135(3):398–405

Improvement in the mechanical efficiency of walking: an explanation for the "placebo effect" seen during repeated exercise testing of patients with heart failure. Duke University Clinical Cardiology Studies (DUCCS) Exercise Group. Russell SD, et al. **Am Heart J** 1998 Jan; 135(1):107–14

Comparison between iodine 123 metaiodobenzylguanidine scintigraphy and heart rate variability for the assessment of cardiac sympathetic activity in mild to moderate heart failure. Somsen GA, et al. **Am Heart J** 1997 Sep; 134(3):456–8

Skeletal muscle myosin heavy chains in heart failure: correlation between magnitude of the isozyme shift, exercise capacity, and gas exchange measurements. Vescovo G, et al. **Am Heart J** 1998 Jan;135(1):130–7

Right and left ventricular diastolic function in patients with and without heart failure: effect of age, sex, heart rate, and respiration on Doppler-derived measurements. Yu CM, et al. **Am Heart J** 1997 Sep;134(3):426–34

The influence of basal nitric oxide activity on pulmonary vascular resistance in patients with congestive heart failure. Cooper CJ, et al. **Am J Cardiol** 1998 Sep 1;82(5):609–14

Adrenergic nervous system in heart failure. Esler M, et al. **Am J Cardiol** 1997 Dec 4;80(11A):7L–14L (34 ref.)

Plasma volume changes with an acute bout of high-intensity exercise in men with chronic congestive heart failure secondary to coronary artery disease. Feigenbaum MS, et al. **Am J Cardiol** 1998 Feb 15;81(4):509–13

Comparison of effects of ascorbic acid on endothelium-dependent vasodilation in patients with chronic congestive heart failure secondary to idiopathic dilated cardiomyopathy versus patients with effort angina pectoris secondary to coronary artery disease. Ito K, et al. **Am J Cardiol** 1998 Sep 15;82(6):762–7

Influence of altered loading conditions on left atrial appendage function in vivo. Ito T, et al. **Am J Cardiol** 1998 Apr 15;81(8):1056–9

Effect of endothelin-1 on exercise-induced vasodilation in normal subjects and in patients with heart failure. Krum H, et al. **Am J Cardiol** 1998 Feb 1;81(3):355–8

Reproducibility of the six-minute walking test in patients with chronic congestive heart failure: practical implications. Opasich C, et al. **Am J Cardiol** 1998 Jun 15; 81(12):1497–500

Ventilatory response to exercise correlates with impaired heart rate variability in patients with chronic congestive heart failure. Ponikowski P, et al. **Am J Cardiol** 1998 Aug 1;82(3):338–44

Doppler-derived acceleration rate of right ventricular early filling as a measurement of right atrial pressure in chronic heart failure secondary to ischemic or idiopathic dilated cardiomyopathy. Scapellato F, et al. **Am J Cardiol** 1998 Feb 15;81(4):513–5

Comparison of estimates of right atrial pressure by physical examination and echocardiography in patients with congestive heart failure and reasons for discrepancies. Stein JH, et al. **Am J Cardiol** 1997 Dec 15;80(12):1615–8

Usefulness of low doses of atropine to quantify the vagal stimulus-response relation in patients with congestive heart failure. Yasumura Y, et al. **Am J Cardiol** 1997 Dec 1; 80(11):1459–63

Catecholamines and their blockade in congestive heart failure. White CM. **Am J Health Syst Pharm** 1998 Apr 1;55(7):676–82 (59 ref.)

Restoring function in failing hearts: the effects of beta blockers. Eichhorn EJ. **Am J Med** 1998 Feb;104(2):163–9 (87 ref.)

Regulation of intrarenal blood flow in experimental heart failure: role of endothelin and nitric oxide. Abassi Z, et al. **Am J Physiol** 1998 Apr;274(4 Pt 2):F766–74

Long-term effects of nonpeptide vasopressin V2 antagonist OPC-31260 in heart failure in the rat. Burrell LM, et al. **Am J Physiol** 1998 Jul;275(1 Pt 2):H176–82

Angiotensin receptor antagonist improves cardiac reflex control of renal sodium handling in heart failure. DiBona GF, et al. **Am J Physiol** 1998 Feb;274(2 Pt 2):H636–41

Effects of ACE inhibition on cardiomyocyte apoptosis in dogs with heart failure. Goussev A, et al. **Am J Physiol** 1998 Aug;275(2 Pt 2):H626–31

Role of SR Ca2+-ATPase in contractile dysfunction of myocytes in tachycardia-induced heart failure. Igarashi-Saito K, et al. **Am J Physiol** 1998 Jul;275(1 Pt 2):H31–40

Central gain of the cardiac sympathetic afferent reflex in dogs with heart failure. Ma R, et al. **Am J Physiol** 1997 Dec; 273(6 Pt 2):H2664–71

Myocardial, skeletal muscle, and renal blood flow during exercise in conscious dogs with heart failure. Neumann T, et al. **Am J Physiol** 1997 Nov;273(5 Pt 2):H2452–7

ET-receptor antagonism, myocardial gene expression, and ventricular remodeling during CHF in rats. Oie E, et al. **Am J Physiol** 1998 Sep;275(3 Pt 2):H868–77

Clearance receptors and endopeptidase: equal role in natriuretic peptide metabolism in heart failure. Rademaker MT, et al. **Am J Physiol** 1997 Nov;273(5 Pt 2):H2372–9

Altered K+ current of ventricular myocytes in rats with

chronic myocardial infarction. Rozanski GJ, et al. **Am J Physiol** 1998 Jan;274(1 Pt 2):H259–65

Lack of beneficial effects of growth hormone treatment in conscious dogs during development of heart failure. Shen YT, et al. **Am J Physiol** 1998 Feb;274(2 Pt 2):H456–66

Left ventricular diastolic function of remodeled myocardium in dogs with pacing-induced heart failure. Solomon SB, et al. **Am J Physiol** 1998 Mar;274(3 Pt 2):H945–54

Effect of BAY y 5959 on myocardial function and metabolism in normal and failing hearts. Todaka K, et al. **Am J Physiol** 1998 May;274(5 Pt 2):H1560–8

Alterations in cardiac SR Ca(2+)-release channels during development of heart failure in cardiomyopathic hamsters. Ueyama T, et al. **Am J Physiol** 1998 Jan;274(1 Pt 2):H1–7

Effect of endogenous natriuretic peptide system on ventricular and coronary function in failing heart. Yamamoto K, et al. **Am J Physiol** 1997 Nov;273(5 Pt 2):H2406–14

Left ventricular volume in patients with heart failure and Cheyne–Stokes respiration during sleep. Tkacova R, et al. **Am J Respir Crit Care Med** 1997 Nov;156(5):1549–55

Crosstalk of the heart and periphery: skeletal and cardiac muscle as therapeutic targets in heart failure. Gordon A, et al. **Ann Med** 1997 Aug;29(4):327–31 (37 ref.)

The relationship between cardiothoracic ratio and left ventricular ejection fraction in congestive heart failure. Digitalis Investigation Group. Philbin EF, et al. **Arch Intern Med** 1998 Mar 9;158(5):501–6

Neural regulation in experimental heart failure. Patel KP. **Baillieres Clin Neurol** 1997 Jul;6(2):283–96 (44 ref.)

Effects of CGS 21680, a selective A2A adenosine receptor agonist, on cardiac output and vascular resistance in acute heart failure in the anaesthetized rat. Nekooeian AA, et al. **Br J Pharmacol** 1998 Apr;123(8):1666–72

Six-minute walk test in patients with cardiac dysfunction. Bittner V. **Cardiologia** 1997 Sep;42(9):897–902 (27 ref.)

Skeletal muscle in heart failure. Sylvén C. **Cardiologia** 1997 Oct;42(10):1037–44 (72 ref.)

Effects of body position on the carbon monoxide diffusing capacity in patients with chronic heart failure: relation to hemodynamic changes. Faggiano P, et al. **Cardiology** 1998; 89(1):1–7

Neurohormonal activation in the treatment of congestive heart failure: basis for new treatments? Pool PE. **Cardiology** 1998 Jul;90(1):1–7 (43 ref.)

PVF velocity pattern in patients with heart failure: transesophageal echocardiographic assessment. Vitarelli A, et al. **Cardiology** 1997 Nov–Dec;88(6):585–94

Renal hypersensitivity to vasopressin in congestive heart failure. Wong BP, et al. **Cardiology** 1998 Jul;90(1):20–7

Altered contractile function in heart failure. de Tombe PP. **Cardiovasc Res** 1998 Feb;37(2):367–80 (163 ref.)

Single-channel properties of L-type calcium channels from failing human ventricle. Handrock R, et al. **Cardiovasc Res** 1998 Feb;37(2):445–55

Angiotensin converting enzyme inhibition, AT1 receptor inhibition, and combination therapy with pacing induced heart failure: effects on left ventricular performance and regional blood flow patterns. Krombach RS, et al. **Cardiovasc Res** 1998 Jun;38(3):631–45

Early changes in excitation–contraction coupling: transition from compensated hypertrophy to failure in Dahl salt-sensitive rat myocytes. Nagata K, et al. **Cardiovasc Res** 1998 Feb;37(2):467–77

Characterization of excitation–contraction coupling in conscious dogs with pacing-induced heart failure. Neumann T, et al. **Cardiovasc Res** 1998 Feb;37(2):456–66

Preserved Frank–Starling mechanism in human end stage heart failure. Weil J, et al. **Cardiovasc Res** 1998 Feb; 37(2):541–8

Relationship between action potential, contraction–relaxation pattern, and intracellular Ca2+ transient in cardiomyocytes of dogs with chronic heart failure. Maltsev VA, et al. **Cell Mol Life Sci** 1998 Jun;54(6):597–605

Normal left ventricular ejection fraction in older persons with congestive heart failure. Aronow WS, et al. **Chest** 1998 Apr;113(4):867–9

Dopamine and dobutamine have different effects on heart rate variability in patients with congestive heart failure. Hsueh CW, et al. **Chung Hua I Hsueh Tsa Chih (Taipei)** 1998 Apr; 61(4):199–209

Simulation study of cellular electric properties in heart failure. Priebe L, et al. **Circ Res** 1998 Jun 15;82(11):1206–23

Cytoskeletal role in the transition from compensated to decompensated hypertrophy during adult canine left ventricular pressure overloading. Tagawa H, et al. **Circ Res** 1998 Apr 20;82(7):751–61

Microtubules in cardiac hypertrophy: a mechanical role in decompensation? [editorial] ter Keurs HE. **Circ Res** 1998 Apr 20;82(7):828–31 (30 ref.)

Impaired nitric oxide–mediated renal vasodilation in rats with experimental heart failure: role of angiotensin II. Abassi ZA, et al. **Circulation** 1997 Nov 18;96(10):3655–64

Lung function and exercise gas exchange in chronic heart failure [letter] Aguilaniu B, et al. **Circulation** 1998 Sep 8; 98(10):1043–4

Evaluation of different ventricular pacing sites in patients with severe heart failure: results of an acute hemodynamic study. Blanc JJ, et al. **Circulation** 1997 Nov 18; 96(10):3273–7

Normalization of acquired QT prolongation in humans by intravenous potassium. Choy AM, et al. **Circulation** 1997 Oct 7;96(7):2149–54

Cellular uncoupling during ischemia in hypertrophied and failing rabbit ventricular myocardium: effects of preconditioning. Dekker LR, et al. **Circulation** 1998 May 5;97(17):1724–30

Right and left myocardial antioxidant responses during heart failure subsequent to myocardial infarction. Hill MF, et al. **Circulation** 1997 Oct 7;96(7):2414–20

Hyperpolarization-activated inward current in ventricular myocytes from normal and failing human hearts. Hoppe UC, et al. **Circulation** 1998 Jan 6–13;97(1):55–65

Prognostic value of bisoprolol-induced hemodynamic effects in heart failure during the Cardiac Insufficiency BIsoprolol Study (CIBIS). Lechat P, et al. **Circulation** 1997 Oct 7; 96(7):2197–205

Success in failure: modeling cardiac decompensation in transgenic mice [editorial; comment] MacLellan WR, et al. **Circulation** 1998 Apr 21;97(15):1433–5. Comment on: Circulation 1998 Apr 21;97(15):1488–95.

Elevated levels of 8-iso-prostaglandin F2alpha in pericardial fluid of patients with heart failure: a potential role for in vivo oxidant stress in ventricular dilatation and progression to heart failure. Mallat Z, et al. **Circulation** 1998 Apr 28; 97(16):1536–9

Comparison of exercise performance in patients with chronic severe heart failure versus left ventricular assist devices. Mancini D, et al. **Circulation** 1998 Sep 22;98(12):1178–83

Heart failure and echocardiographic changes during long-term follow-up of patients with sick sinus syndrome randomized to single-chamber atrial or ventricular pacing. Nielsen JC, et al. **Circulation** 1998 Mar 17;97(10):987–95

Prediction of transition to chronic atrial fibrillation in patients with paroxysmal atrial fibrillation [letter] Sakamoto H, et al. **Circulation** 1998 Sep 8;98(10):1045–6

Decompensation of pressure-overload hypertrophy in G alpha q-overexpressing mice [see comments] Sakata Y, et al. **Circulation** 1998 Apr 21;97(15):1488–95. Comment in: Circulation 1998 Apr 21;97(15):1433–5.

Acute effects of toborinone on vascular capacitance and conductance in experimental heart failure. Semeniuk LM, et al. **Circulation** 1998 Jul 7;98(1):58–63

Modulation of the renin–angiotensin pathway through enzyme inhibition and specific receptor blockade in pacing-induced heart failure: II. Effects on myocyte contractile processes [see comments] Spinale FG, et al. **Circulation** 1997 Oct 7;96(7):2397–406. Comment in: Circulation 1998 Jul 28;98(4):380–1.

Modulation of the renin–angiotensin pathway through enzyme inhibition and specific receptor blockade in pacing-induced heart failure: I. Effects on left ventricular performance and neurohormonal systems [see comments] Spinale FG, et al. **Circulation** 1997 Oct 7;96(7):2385–96. Comment in: Circulation 1998 Jul 28;98(4):380–1.

Voltage-dependent calcium channel promoter restores baroreflex sensitivity in conscious dogs with heart failure. Uechi M, et al. **Circulation** 1998 Sep 29;98(13):1342–7

Vessel dilator enhances sodium and water excretion and has beneficial hemodynamic effects in persons with congestive heart failure. Vesely DL, et al. **Circulation** 1998 Jul 28; 98(4):323–9

Physical training alters the pathogenesis of pacing-induced heart failure through endothelium-mediated mechanisms in awake dogs. Wang J, et al. **Circulation** 1997 Oct 21; 96(8):2683–92

Lung function and exercise gas exchange in chronic heart failure. Wasserman K, et al. **Circulation** 1997 Oct 7; 96(7):2221–7

Extracellular matrix remodeling in heart failure: a role for de novo angiotensin II generation. Weber KT. **Circulation** 1997 Dec 2;96(11):4065–82 (277 ref.)

Acute changes of left atrial distensibility in congestive heart failure. Dernellis JM, et al. **Clin Cardiol** 1998 Jan; 21(1):28–32

Hemodynamic action of captopril in coronary patients with heart failure tolerant to nitroglycerin. Störk T, et al. **Clin Cardiol** 1997 Dec;20(12):999–1004

Comparison of haemodynamic responses to cilnidipine and nicardipine in an experimental model of acute congestive heart failure. Noguchi K, et al. **Clin Exp Pharmacol Physiol** 1998 Jul–Aug;25(7–8):541–7

Non-invasive measurement of cardiac output and ventricular ejection fractions in chronic cardiac failure: relationship to impaired exercise tolerance. Steele IC, et al. **Clin Sci (Colch)** 1997 Sep;93(3):195–203

Electroconvulsive therapy in patients with heart failure or valvular heart disease. Rayburn BK. **Convuls Ther** 1997 Sep;13(3):145–56 (55 ref.)

The role of nitric oxide and cytokines in heart failure. Birks EJ, et al. **Coron Artery Dis** 1997 Jun;8(6):389–402 (135 ref.)

Value of the venous-arterial PCO2 gradient to reflect the oxygen supply to demand in humans: effects of dobutamine [see comments] Teboul JL, et al. **Crit Care Med** 1998 Jun; 26(6):1007–10. Comment in: Crit Care Med 1998 Jun;26(6):979–80.

Changing the remodeling process in heart failure: basic mechanisms and laboratory results. Francis GS. **Curr Opin Cardiol** 1998 May;13(3):156–61 (65 ref.)

Myocyte apoptosis and heart failure [editorial] Anversa P. **Eur Heart J** 1998 Mar;19(3):359–60

Catecholamines: the cardiovascular and neuroendocrine system. Ceconi C, et al. **Eur Heart J** 1998 Jun;19 Suppl F:F2–6 (59 ref.)

Improvement in lower limb vasodilatory reserve and exercise capacity in patients with chronic heart failure due to valvular heart disease. Chiba M, et al. **Eur Heart J** 1997 Dec;18(12):1931–6

Physiological parameters during the initial stages of cardiopulmonary exercise testing in patients with chronic heart failure. Their value in the assessment of clinical severity and prognosis. de Vries RJ, et al. **Eur Heart J** 1997 Dec;18(12):1921–30

The neuroendocrine and sympathetic nervous system in congestive heart failure. Ferrari R, et al. **Eur Heart J** 1998 Jun;19 Suppl F:F45–51 (55 ref.)

Skeletal muscle abnormalities and evidence for their role in symptom generation in chronic heart failure. Harrington D, et al. **Eur Heart J** 1997 Dec;18(12):1865–72 (101 ref.)

Endogenous insulin and insulin sensitivity. An important determinant of skeletal muscle blood flow in chronic heart failure? Houghton AR, et al. **Eur Heart J** 1998 Mar; 19(3):476–80

Should we screen for asymptomatic left ventricular dysfunction to prevent heart failure? McMurray JV, et al. **Eur Heart J** 1998 Jun;19(6):842–6 (49 ref.)

Methods to quantify sympathetic cardiovascular influences. Mancia G, et al. **Eur Heart J** 1998 Jun;19 Suppl F:F7–13 (32 ref.)

Doppler evaluation of left ventricular filling in congestive heart failure. Masuyama T, et al. **Eur Heart J** 1997 Oct; 18(10):1548–56 (46 ref.)

Skeletal muscle function at low work level as a model for daily activities in patients with chronic heart failure. Opasich C, et al. **Eur Heart J** 1997 Oct;18(10):1626–31

Body composition and energy expenditure of patients with chronic cardiac failure. Steele IC, et al. **Eur J Clin Invest** 1998 Jan;28(1):33–40

Chloroethylclonidine and alpha-adrenoceptor agonist interaction in blood vessels following heart failure. Le Tran Y, et al. **Eur J Pharmacol** 1997 Oct 8;336(2–3):177–85

Mechanics, energetics, and crossbridge kinetics of rabbit diaphragm during congestive heart failure. Lecarpentier Y, et al. **FASEB J** 1998 Aug;12(11):981–9

Comparison of the long-term prognostic value of peak exercise oxygen pulse and peak oxygen uptake in patients with chronic heart failure. Cohen-Solal A, et al. **Heart** 1997 Dec;78(6):572–6

Physiological cardiac reserve: development of a non-invasive method and first estimates in man. Cooke GA, et al. **Heart** 1998 Mar;79(3):289–94

The molecular and cellular pathophysiology of heart failure. Piano MR, et al. **Heart Lung** 1998 Jan–Feb;27(1):3–19; quiz 20–1 (117 ref.)

Effects of methylprednisolone on hemodynamics and beta-adrenergic receptor signaling in rabbits with acute left ventricular failure. Nishimura H, et al. **Heart Vessels** 1997;12(2):84–91

Captopril modifies gene expression in hypertrophied and failing hearts of aged spontaneously hypertensive rats. Brooks WW, et al. **Hypertension** 1997 Dec;30(6):1362–8

Dissociation between muscle and skin sympathetic nerve activity in essential hypertension, obesity, and congestive heart failure. Grassi G, et al. **Hypertension** 1998 Jan; 31(1):64–7

Sympathoinhibitory response to clonidine is blunted in patients with heart failure. Lang CC, et al. **Hypertension** 1997 Sep;30(3 Pt 1):392–7

Myocardial contractile efficiency and oxygen cost of contractility are preserved during transition from compensated hypertrophy to failure in rats with salt-sensitive hypertension. Morii I, et al. **Hypertension** 1998 Apr;31(4):949–60

Effect of heart transplantation on impaired peripheral microvascular perfusion and reactivity in congestive heart failure. Andreassen AK, et al. **Int J Cardiol** 1998 Jun 1; 65(1):33–40

Diastolic heart failure and the extracellular matrix. Sanderson JE. **Int J Cardiol** 1997 Dec 1;62 Suppl 1:S19–21 (20 ref.)

A functional role for endogenous atrial natriuretic peptide in the maintenance of body fluid balance in heart failure. Kinoshita M, et al. **Intern Med** 1998 Feb;37(2):225–8

The treatment of heart failure: the role of neurohumoral activation. Middlekauff HR, et al. **Intern Med** 1998 Feb; 37(2):112–22 (68 ref.)

Restrictive left ventricular filling patterns are predictive of diastolic ventricular interaction in chronic heart failure [published erratum appears in J Am Coll Cardiol 1998 Mar 1;31(3):744] Atherton JJ, et al. **J Am Coll Cardiol** 1998 Feb;31(2):413–8

Functional effects of endogenous bradykinin in congestive heart failure. Cheng CP, et al. **J Am Coll Cardiol** 1998 Jun;31(7):1679–86

Expression, activity and functional significance of inducible nitric oxide synthase in the failing human heart. Drexler H, et al. **J Am Coll Cardiol** 1998 Oct;32(4):955–63

Renal circulatory effects of adenosine in patients with chronic heart failure. Elkayam U, et al. **J Am Coll Cardiol** 1998 Jul;32(1):211–5

Loss of cardiac magnesium in experimental heart failure prolongs and destabilizes repolarization in dogs. Haigney MC, et al. **J Am Coll Cardiol** 1998 Mar 1;31(3):701–6

Skeletal muscle function and its relation to exercise tolerance in chronic heart failure. Harrington D, et al. **J Am Coll Cardiol** 1997 Dec;30(7):1758–64

Differential effect of acute baroreceptor unloading on cardiac and systemic sympathetic tone in congestive heart failure. Kaye DM, et al. **J Am Coll Cardiol** 1998 Mar 1;31(3):583–7

Comparative effects of losartan and enalapril on exercise capacity and clinical status in patients with heart failure. The Losartan Pilot Exercise Study Investigators. Lang RM, et al. **J Am Coll Cardiol** 1997 Oct;30(4):983–91

Direct myocardial effects of OPC–18790 in human heart failure: beneficial effects on contractile and diastolic function demonstrated by intracoronary infusion with pressure–volume analysis. MacGowan GA, et al. **J Am Coll Cardiol** 1998 May;31(6):1344–51

Cardiopulmonary exercise testing identifies low risk patients with heart failure and severely impaired exercise capacity considered for heart transplantation. Osada N, et al. **J Am Coll Cardiol** 1998 Mar 1;31(3):577–82

Predictors of primary atrial fibrillation and concomitant clinical and hemodynamic changes in patients with chronic heart failure: a prospective study in 344 patients with baseline sinus rhythm. Pozzoli M, et al. **J Am Coll Cardiol** 1998 Jul;32(1):197–204

Evaluation of acute dual–chamber pacing with a range of atrioventricular delays on cardiac performance in refractory heart failure. Shinbane JS, et al. **J Am Coll Cardiol** 1997 Nov 1;30(5):1295–300

Reversible restrictive left ventricular diastolic filling with optimized oral therapy predicts a more favorable prognosis in patients with chronic heart failure. Temporelli PL, et al. **J Am Coll Cardiol** 1998 Jun;31(7):1591–7

Comparison of the effects of selective endothelin ETA and ETB receptor antagonists in congestive heart failure. Wada A, et al. **J Am Coll Cardiol** 1997 Nov 1;30(5):1385–92

Time course of sympathovagal imbalance and left ventricular dysfunction in conscious dogs with heart failure. Ishise H, et al. **J Appl Physiol** 1998 Apr;84(4):1234–41

Prostaglandin production contributes to exercise–induced vasodilation in heart failure. Lang CC, et al. **J Appl Physiol** 1997 Dec;83(6):1933–40

Altered mechanisms of sympathetic activation during rhythmic forearm exercise in heart failure. Silber DH, et al. **J Appl Physiol** 1998 May;84(5):1551–9

Angiotensin converting enzyme inhibition improves baroreflex–induced noradrenaline spillover responses in rabbits with heart failure. Noshiro T, et al. **J Auton Nerv Syst** 1997 Sep 10;66(1–2):87–93

Comparative hemodynamic effects of OPC–18790 and dobutamine in patients with advanced heart failure. Abraham WT, et al. **J Card Fail** 1994 Oct;1(1):57–62

Endothelium–dependent vasodilation of peripheral conduit arteries in patients with heart failure. Bank AJ, et al. **J Card Fail** 1994 Oct;1(1):35–43

Method of expired gas collection during cardiopulmonary exercise testing does not affect respiratory gas exchange measurements in patients with heart failure. Bart BA, et al. **J Card Fail** 1994 Oct;1(1):91–6

Long–term vasodilator treatment with flosequinan does not lead to hemodynamic tolerance or neurohormonal activation in severe heart failure. Bartels GL, et al. **J Card Fail** 1995 Mar;1(2):117–25

Diastolic dysfunction in heart failure. Brutsaert DL, et al. **J Card Fail** 1997 Sep;3(3):225–42 (119 ref.)

Relationship between arterial potassium and ventilation during exercise in patients with chronic heart failure. Clark AL, et al. **J Card Fail** 1995 Mar;1(2):133–41

Cardiac failure: a revised paradigm [editorial] Cohn JN, et al. **J Card Fail** 1995 Sep;1(4):261–6

Altered vascular function in early stages of heart failure in hamsters. Crespo MJ, et al. **J Card Fail** 1997 Dec;3(4):311–8

An extra–adrenal sodium–retaining factor in congestive heart failure. Davis JO. **J Card Fail** 1995 Mar;1(2):179–82 (21 ref.)

Functional importance of myocardial relaxation in patients with congestive heart failure. Eichhorn EJ, et al. **J Card Fail** 1994 Oct;1(1):45–56

Experimental heart failure produced by rapid ventricular pacing in the dog. Elsner D, et al. **J Card Fail** 1995 Jun; 1(3):229–47 (113 ref.)

Rat infarct model of myocardial infarction and heart failure. Goldman S, et al. **J Card Fail** 1995 Mar;1(2):169–77 (67 ref.)

Pulmonary hemodynamics and endothelin levels in pacing–induced heart failure: during rest and exercise. Kribbs SB, et al. **J Card Fail** 1997 Dec;3(4):263–70

Pulmonary hypertension and systemic hypotension as limitations to exercise in chronic heart failure. Mabee SW, et al. **J Card Fail** 1994 Oct;1(1):27–33

Ventilatory drive during exercise in congestive heart failure. MacGowan GA, et al. **J Card Fail** 1997 Dec;3(4):257–62

Prognostic value of plasma catecholamines, plasma renin activity, and plasma atrial natriuretic peptide at rest and during exercise in congestive heart failure: comparison with clinical evaluation, ejection fraction, and exercise capacity. Madsen BK, et al. **J Card Fail** 1995 Jun;1(3):207–16

Inhibition of cyclic GMP phosphodiesterases augments renal responses to atrial natriuretic factor in congestive heart failure. Margulies KB, et al. **J Card Fail** 1994 Oct;1(1):71–80

How does intermittent pacing modify the response to rapid ventricular pacing in experimental heart failure? Moe GW, et al. **J Card Fail** 1995 Jun;1(3):223–8

Monitoring of pulmonary arterial diastolic pressure through a right ventricular pressure transducer. Ohlsson A, et al. **J Card Fail** 1995 Mar;1(2):161–8

The force–interval relationship of the left ventricle: a quantitative description in patients with ischemic heart disease. Ritchie RH, et al. **J Card Fail** 1995 Sep;1(4):273–84

Skeletal muscle fiber composition and capillarization in patients with chronic heart failure: relation to exercise capacity and central hemodynamics. Schaufelberger M, et al. **J Card Fail** 1995 Sep;1(4):267–72

The force–interval relationship in human myocardium. Schmidt U, et al. **J Card Fail** 1995 Sep;1(4):311–21 (91 ref.)

Contrasting preload–dependent hemodynamic and neurohumoral effects of isomazole, a partial phosphodiesterase inhibitor and calcium sensitizer. Van der Ent M, et al. **J Card Fail** 1997 Dec;3(4):277–86

Effects of phosphoramidon, BQ 788, and BQ 123 on coronary and cardiac dysfunctions of the failing hamster heart. Fontaine ER, et al. **J Cardiovasc Pharmacol** 1998 Jul; 32(1):12–20

Positive inotropic effects of the novel Na+–channel modulator BDF 9198 in human nonfailing and failing myocardium. Müller–Ehmsen J, et al. **J Cardiovasc Pharmacol** 1998 May;31(5):684–9

Coordinated upregulation of the cardiac endothelin system in a rat model of heart failure. Picard P, et al. **J Cardiovasc Pharmacol** 1998;31 Suppl 1:S294–7

Portal vein pulsatility ratio and heart failure. Catalano D, et al. **J Clin Ultrasound** 1998 Jan;26(1):27–31

Changes in thoracopulmonary compliance and hemodynamic effects of positive end–expiratory pressure in patients with or without heart failure. Kotanidou A, et al. **J Crit Care** 1997 Sep;12(3):101–11

Clinical correlates of the myocardial force–frequency relationship in patients with end–stage heart failure. Hajjar RJ, et al. **J Heart Lung Transplant** 1997 Nov;16(11):1157–67

New insights into cardiac excitation–contraction coupling in normal and hypertension/failure animal models. Cannell MB. **J Hum Hypertens** 1997 Sep;11(9):555–8 (24 ref.)

Cyclic AMP–mediated signal transduction in heart failure: molecular pathophysiology and therapeutic implications. Movsesian MA. **J Investig Med** 1997 Oct;45(8):432–40 (96 ref.)

Beta–adrenergic signal transduction in the failing and hypertrophied myocardium. Böhm M, et al. **J Mol Med** 1997 Nov–Dec;75(11–12):842–8 (56 ref.)

Reversed ventilation–perfusion mismatch involving a pediatric patient in congestive heart failure. Zucker I, et al. **J Nucl Med** 1997 Nov;38(11):1681–3 (15 ref.)

Short–term hemodynamic effects of mibefradil in dogs with chronic heart failure: comparison with diltiazem. Shimoyama H, et al. **J Pharmacol Exp Ther** 1998 May; 285(2):746–52

Hemodynamic effects of a calcium channel promoter, BAY y 5959, are preserved after chronic administration in ischemic heart failure in conscious dogs. Yi GH, et al. **J Pharmacol Exp Ther** 1998 Aug;286(2):760–6

Hemodynamic effects of 5–aminolevulinic acid in humans. Herman MA, et al. **J Photochem Photobiol B** 1998 Apr; 43(1):61–5

Inhaled nitric oxide is not a myocardial depressant in a porcine model of heart failure. Argenziano M, et al. **J Thorac Cardiovasc Surg** 1998 Mar;115(3):700–8

Defining the relationship between akinesia and dyskinesia and the cause of left ventricular failure after anterior infarction and reversal of remodeling to restoration [editorial; comment] Buckberg GD. **J Thorac Cardiovasc Surg** 1998 Jul;116(1):47–9 (10 ref.). Comment on: J Thorac Cardiovasc Surg 1998 Jul;116(1):50–9.

A case of arrhythmogenic right ventricular dysplasia with left and right ventricular hypofunction in an elderly subject––long–term follow–up. Kamide K, et al. **Jpn Circ J** 1997 Oct;61(10):872–6

Hormonal and cardiorenal responses to acute saline loading in mild congestive heart failure––the effect of angiotensin converting enzyme inhibition. Tomiyama H, et al. **Jpn Circ J** 1998 Jan;62(1):29–35

The delayed recovery of impaired endothelium–dependent vasodilatory response after hemodynamic improvement in dogs with congestive heart failure. Ueno M, et al. **Jpn Circ J** 1997 Nov;61(11):936–42

Coronary circulation in the failing heart. Maruyama Y, et al. **Jpn Heart J** 1997 Nov;38(6):755–67 (102 ref.)

The kidney in heart failure. Bellomo R, et al. **Kidney Int Suppl** 1998 May;66:S58–61 (25 ref.)

Effect of breathing rate on oxygen saturation and exercise performance in chronic heart failure [see comments] Bernardi L, et al. **Lancet** 1998 May 2;351(9112):1308–11. Comment in: Lancet 1998 May 2;351(9112):1299–300.

Short–term haemodynamic effects of BQ–123, a selective endothelin ET(A)–receptor antagonist, in chronic heart failure [letter] Cowburn PJ, et al. **Lancet** 1998 Jul 18; 352(9123):201–2

Daily energy requirements in heart failure patients. Toth MJ, et al. **Metabolism** 1997 Nov;46(11):1294–8

Mechanisms of nitrate accumulation in plasma during pacing–induced heart failure in conscious dogs. Bernstein RD, et al. **Nitric Oxide** 1997 Oct;1(5):386–96

Endogenous opioid peptides and mental stress in congestive heart failure patients. Fontana F, et al. **Peptides** 1998; 19(1):21–6

The role of endothelin in heart failure and hypertension. Nguyen BN, et al. **Pharmacotherapy** 1998 Jul–Aug; 18(4):706–19 (128 ref.)

Drinking in sodium–depleted rats with bile duct, vena cava or portal vein obstruction. Lane JR, et al. **Physiol Behav** 1997 Nov;62(5):1145–54

The pineal affects life span in hamsters with heart disease. Natelson BH, et al. **Physiol Behav** 1997 Nov;62(5):1059–64

Restoration of beta–adrenergic signaling in failing cardiac ventricular myocytes via adenoviral–mediated gene transfer. Akhter SA, et al. **Proc Natl Acad Sci U S A** 1997 Oct 28;94(22):12100–5

Expression of a beta–adrenergic receptor kinase 1 inhibitor prevents the development of myocardial failure in gene–targeted mice. Rockman HA, et al. **Proc Natl Acad Sci U S A** 1998 Jun 9;95(12):7000–5

The sympathetic nervous system in chronic heart failure. Joseph J, et al. **Prog Cardiovasc Dis** 1998 Jul–Aug;48(1 Suppl 1):9–16 (71 ref.)

Basic mechanisms of disease progression in the failing heart: the role of excessive adrenergic drive. Mann DL. **Prog Cardiovasc Dis** 1998 Jul–Aug;48(1 Suppl 1):1–8 (33 ref.)

Heart failure in patients with preserved left ventricular systolic function: do digitalis glycosides have a role? Massie BM, et al. **Prog Cardiovasc Dis** 1998 Jan–Feb;40(4):357–69 (106 ref.)

Apoptosis in heart failure. Sabbah HN, et al. **Prog Cardiovasc Dis** 1998 May–Jun;40(6):549–62 (109 ref.)

Tumour necrosis factor alpha as a predictor of impaired peak leg blood flow in patients with chronic heart failure. Anker SD, et al. **QJM** 1998 Mar;91(3):199–203

Mechanisms of exercise limitation in chronic heart failure and the role of rehabilitation [editorial] Atherton JJ, et al. **QJM** 1997 Dec;90(12):731–4 (29 ref.)

Leukotriene receptor blockade in experimental heart failure. Pfeifer M, et al. **Res Exp Med (Berl)** 1997;197(4):177–87

Central sleep apnoea and heart failure (part II). Burgess KR. **Respirology** 1998 Mar;3(1):1–11 (50 ref.)

Central sleep apnoea and heart failure (Part I). Burgess KR. **Respirology** 1997 Dec;2(4):243–53 (55 ref.)

Cardiopulmonary exercise testing identifies low risk patients with heart failure and severely impaired exercise capacity considered for heart transplantation. Mendes M. **Rev Port Cardiol** 1998 May;17(5):475

Respiratory muscle endurance in heart failure––the effect of clinical severity. Ker JA, et al. **S Afr Med J** 1998 Feb;88 Suppl 1:C20–3

From Hypertension to Heart Failure. Symposium proceedings. Stockholm, Sweden, January 1997. **Scand Cardiovasc J Suppl** 1998;47:1–80

Clinical consequences of the autonomic imbalance in hypertension and congestive heart failure. Julius S, et al. **Scand Cardiovasc J Suppl** 1998;47:23–30 (78 ref.)

Pathophysiology and treatment of Cheyne–Stokes respiration. Naughton MT. **Thorax** 1998 Jun;53(6):514–8 (97 ref.)

Portal vein pulsatility ratio provides a measure of right heart function in chronic heart failure. Rengo C, et al. **Ultrasound Med Biol** 1998 Mar;24(3):327–32

Relationship between kidney function, hemodynamic variables and circulating big endothelin levels in patients with severe refractory heart failure [see comments] Kos T, et al. **Wien Klin Wochenschr** 1998 Feb 13;110(3):89–95. Comment in: Wien Klin Wochenschr 1998 Feb 13;110(3):69–71.

[Effects of xinshuaikang granule on cardiac function and atrial natriuretic polypeptide levels in rabbits with experimental congestive heart failure] Jin XC, et al. **Chung Kuo Chung Hsi I Chieh Ho Tsa Chih** 1996 Jul; 16(7):424–6 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Chi)**

[Cardiac insufficiency with normal systolic function. Physiopathology and therapeutic implications] Bounhoure JP. **Ann Cardiol Angeiol (Paris)** 1997 Jul–Sep;46(7):473–8 (13 ref.) (Eng. Abstr.) **(Fre)**

[The cardiowest total artificial heart: experience of 29 cases] Leprince P, et al. **Arch Mal Coeur Vaiss** 1998 Apr; 91(4):397–404 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Fre)**

[Endothelial dysfunction in cardial failure: potential mechanisms] Varin R, et al. **Arch Mal Coeur Vaiss** 1997 Nov;90 Spec No 6:29–34 (41 ref.) (Eng. Abstr.) **(Fre)**

[Cardiac decompensation: mechanism of reversibility] Melin J, et al. **Bull Mem Acad R Med Belg** 1997;152(1):101–8; discussion 108–11 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Fre)**

[Exercise test in the evaluation of cardiac failure] Cohen–Solal A. **Rev Med Interne** 1997;18 Suppl 5:406s–407s **(Fre)**

[Biological factors of the adaptation and non–adaptation of the myocardium to mechanical overstressing] Swynghedauw B. **Rev Med Interne** 1997;18 Suppl 5:397s–400s **(Fre)**

[Cardiology. I. Heart failure] Kübler W. **Arzneimittelforschung** 1997 Nov;47(11):1279–81 (18 ref.) (Eng. Abstr.) **(Ger)**

[Acute heart failure] Wollert KC, et al. **Internist (Berl)** 1998 May;39(5):459–66 (27 ref.) **(Ger)**

[The heart and kidney (editorial; comment)] Druml W. **Wien Klin Wochenschr** 1998 Feb 13;110(3):69–71. Comment on: Wien Klin Wochenschr 1998 Feb 13;110(3):89–95. **(Ger)**

[Significance of neuroendocrine parameters in heart failure] Pacher R. **Wien Med Wochenschr** 1998;148(5):121–4 (45 ref.) (Eng. Abstr.) **(Ger)**

[New aspects of the pathophysiology of heart failure] Pieske B. **Wien Med Wochenschr** 1998;148(5):108–20 (168 ref.) (Eng. Abstr.) **(Ger)**

[Cheyne-Stokes respiration in patients with congestive heart failure] Andreas S, et al. **Z Kardiol** 1998 Jan;87(1):15-21 (85 ref.) (Eng. Abstr.) **(Ger)**

[Proinflammatory cytokines and cardiac pump function] Deng MC, et al. **Z Kardiol** 1997 Oct;86(10):788-802 (150 ref.) (Eng. Abstr.) **(Ger)**

[Effectiveness of long-term ACE-inhibition on pulmonary diffusion and ventilation-perfusion ratio in chronic heart failure: correlation with physical performance] Guazzi M, et al. **Ann Ital Med Int** 1998 Jan-Mar;13(1):17-23 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Ita)**

[Effects of cardiomegaly on the anatomical and functional state of the lung in chronic heart failure] Cattadori G, et al. **Cardiologia** 1998 Mar;43(3):295-301 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Ita)**

[Tumor necrosis factor and heart failure] Ferrari R. **Cardiologia** 1998 Feb;43(2):143-55 (93 ref.) **(Ita)**

[The influence of ACE inhibitors on urinary electrolyte secretion and the response to transitory hypovolemia in chronic heart failure] Marenzi G, et al. **Cardiologia** 1997 Dec;42(12):1277-83 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Ita)**

[Myosin isoforms in skeletal muscle in patients with chronic heart decompensation: distribution and correlation with with exercise tolerance] Serafini F, et al. **Cardiologia** 1997 Sep;42(9):941-6 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Ita)**

[Precipitating factors in patients with repe:itive exacerbation of chronic left heart failure] Sasaki T, et al. **J Cardiol** 1998 Apr;31(4):215-22 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Jpn)**

[Mechanism and clinical usefulness of S4-S1 interval in heart failure associated with left ventricular inflow pattern] Tabuchi H, et al. **J Cardiol** 1998 May;31(5):273-9 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Jpn)**

[Disorders of body water regulation and the therapy--role of atrial natriuretic peptide in homeostasis of body water in heart failure] Knoshita M, et al. **Nippon Naika Gakkai Zasshi** 1997 Sep 10;86(9):1670-3 (14 ref.) **(Jpn)**

[Levels of adrenomedullin in plasma of patients with chronic congestive heart failure] Halawa B, et al. **Pol Arch Med Wewn** 1998 Jan;99(1):2-8 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Pol)**

[Intermittent antero-medial divisional block in patients with coronary disease] Moffa PJ, et al. **Arq Bras Cardiol** 1997 Apr;68(4):293-6 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Por)**

[Diastolic left ventricular dysfunction related with exercise in heart failure] Paulus WJ. **Rev Port Cardiol** 1998 May; 17(5):478-9 **(Por)**

[The characteristics of disorders of intracardiac hemodynamics and hemorheology in pulmonary heart failure] Il'nyts'kyĭ RI, et al. **Lik Sprava** 1997 May-Jun; (3):76-80 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Ukr)**

PREVENTION & CONTROL

Preventing congestive heart failure. Cohn JN. **Am Fam Physician** 1998 Apr 15;57(8):1901-4 (19 ref.)

The treatment gap in coronary artery disease and heart failure: community standards and the post-discharge patient. Pearson TA, et al. **Am J Cardiol** 1997 Oct 30; 80(8B):45H-52H (32 ref.)

Introduction: an easy approach to cardiovascular protection. Brunner JR. **Am J Hypertens** 1997 Oct;10(10 Pt 2):221S-222S

Carvedilol: preclinical profile and mechanisms of action in preventing the progression of congestive heart failure. Ruffolo RR Jr, et al. **Eur Heart J** 1998 Feb;19 Suppl B:B19-24 (32 ref.)

Calcium channel blocker-induced protection against cardiovascular damage. Matsumori A. **Int J Cardiol** 1997 Dec 31;62 Suppl 2:S39-46 (55 ref.)

Prevention of congestive heart failure by early, prehospital thrombolysis in acute myocardial infarction: a long-term follow-up study. Weiss AT, et al. **Int J Cardiol** 1998 May 29;65 Suppl 1:S43-8

Clinical trials for prevention of congestive heart failure: from retrospective analysis to prospective hope [editorial; comment] Hirsch AT. **J Card Fail** 1997 Dec;3(4):255-6. Comment on: J Card Fail 1997 Dec;3(4):249-54.

The effects of simvastatin on the incidence of heart failure in patients with coronary heart disease [see comments] Kjekshus J, et al. **J Card Fail** 1997 Dec;3(4):249-54. Comment in: J Card Fail 1997 Dec;3(4):255-6.

Hemodynamic effect of amrinone depends on pretreatment vascular resistance in patients with evolving congestive heart failure: correlation between vascular resistance and neurohormonal activity. Sasaki T, et al. **J Cardiovasc Pharmacol** 1998 Jan;31(1):80-4

Protective effects of Mu-Fang-Ji-Tang against myocardial injury in a murine model of congestive heart failure induced by viral myocarditis. Wang WZ, et al. **Life Sci** 1998; 62(13):1139-46

[Prophylactic use of Neoton in cardiac failure in patients with myocardial infarction] Perepech NB, et al. **Klin Med (Mosk)** 1997;75(10):52-4 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Rus)**

PSYCHOLOGY

Prognostic importance of emotional support for elderly patients hospitalized with heart failure. Krumholz HM, et al. **Circulation** 1998 Mar 17;97(10):958-64

Resuscitation preferences among patients with severe congestive heart failure: results from the SUPPORT project. Study to Understand Prognoses and Preferences for Outcomes and Risks of Treatments [see comments] Krumholz HM, et al. **Circulation** 1998 Aug 18;98(7):648-55 . Comment in: Circulation 1998 Aug 18;98(7):619-22.

Rites and responsibility for resuscitation in heart failure: tread gently on the thin places [editorial; comment] Stevenson LW. **Circulation** 1998 Aug 18;98(7):619-22. Comment on: Circulation 1998 Aug 18;98(7):648-55.

Depression in hospitalized older patients with congestive heart failure. Koenig HG. **Gen Hosp Psychiatry** 1998 Jan; 20(1):29-43

Gender differences in 1-year survival and quality of life among patients admitted with congestive heart failure. Chin MH, et al. **Med Care** 1998 Jul;36(7):1033-46

Are symptoms the most important target for therapy in chronic heart failure? Cleland JG. **Prog Cardiovasc Dis** 1998 Jul-Aug;48(1 Suppl 1):59-64 (26 ref.)

Psychosocial variables and hospitalization in persons with chronic heart failure. Bennett SJ, et al. **Prog Cardiovasc Nurs** 1997 Fall;12(4):4-11

Social support, social disability and their role as predictors of depression among patients with congestive heart failure. Murberg TA, et al. **Scand J Soc Med** 1998 Jun;26(2):87-95

[Measurement of functional inability and quality of life in cardiac failure. Transcultural adaptation and validation of the Goldman, Minnesota and Duke questionnaires] Briançon S, et al. **Arch Mal Coeur Vaiss** 1998 Dec; 90(12):1577-85 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Fre)**

[Quality of life and heart failure: the quest for the Graal? (editorial)] Desnos M. **Arch Mal Coeur Vaiss** 1998 Dec; 90(12):1575-6 **(Fre)**

[Emotional status of patients on the waiting list for heart transplantation] Zipfel S, et al. **Z Kardiol** 1998 Jun; 87(6):436-42 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Ger)**

[The usefulness of the clinical interview in the psychological evaluation of the patient with heart failure] Balestroni G, et al. **G Ital Cardiol** 1998 Jun;28(6):653-60 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Ita)**

RADIOGRAPHY

[X-ray characteristics of heart failure in patients with acute myocardial infarction] Tsallagova ZS, et al. **Vestn Rentgenol Radiol** 1997 Sep-Oct;(5):4-7 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Rus)**

RADIONUCLIDE IMAGING

Comparison between iodine 123 metaiodobenzylguanidine scintigraphy and heart rate variability for the assessment of cardiac sympathetic activity in mild to moderate heart failure. Somsen GA, et al. **Am Heart J** 1997 Sep; 134(3):456-8

Renal accumulation of Tc-99m albumin colloid in a patient with multiple cardiovascular events. Slavin JD Jr, et al. **Clin Nucl Med** 1998 May;23(5):318-9

Impact of exercise rehabilitation on cardiac neuronal function in heart failure: an iodine-123 metaiodobenzylguanidine scintigraphy study. Agostini D, et al. **Eur J Nucl Med** 1998 Mar;25(3):235-41

Iodine 123-labeled metaiodobenzylguanidine imaging in heart disease. Merlet P, et al. **J Nucl Cardiol** 1994 Mar-Apr; 1(2 Pt 2):S79-85 (49 ref.)

[Functional radionuclide imaging in cardiac failure] Merlet P, et al. **Rev Med Interne** 1997;18 Suppl 5:402s-405s **(Fre)**

[Evaluation of long-term prognosis in patients with heart failure: is cardiac imaging with iodine-123 metaiodobenzylguanidine useful?] Narita M, et al. **J Cardiol** 1998 Jun;31(6):343-9 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Jpn)**

[Usefulness of 123I-BMIPP and 99mTc-tetrofosmin myocardial SPECT in a congestive heart failure patient with isolated coronary ostial stenosis] Kinoshita N, et al. **Kaku Igaku** 1997 Nov;34(11):1021-6 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Jpn)**

[Prognostic value of myocardial 123I-BMIPP imaging in patients with congestive heart failure without coronary artery disease] Narita M, et al. **Kaku Igaku** 1998 Apr; 35(4):229-37 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Jpn)**

[The results of questionnaire on quantitative assessment of 123I-metaiodobenzylguanidine myocardial scintigraphy in heart failure] Nishimura T, et al. **Kaku Igaku** 1997 Dec; 34(12):1139-48 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Jpn)**

REHABILITATION

Skeletal muscle endurance training improves peripheral oxidative capacity, exercise tolerance, and health-related quality of life in women with chronic congestive heart failure secondary to either ischemic cardiomyopathy or idiopathic dilated cardiomyopathy. Tyni-Lenné R, et al. **Am J Cardiol** 1997 Oct 15;80(8):1025-9

Experience from controlled trials of physical training in chronic heart failure. Protocol and patient factors in effectiveness in the improvement in exercise tolerance. European Heart Failure Training Group. **Eur Heart J** 1998 Mar;19(3):466-75

Exercise training in chronic heart failure: the European experience [editorial] Kavanagh T. **Eur Heart J** 1998 Mar; 19(3):363-4

Overview of studies of exercise training in chronic heart failure: the need for a prospective randomized multicentre European trial. Piepoli MF, et al. **Eur Heart J** 1998 Jun; 19(6):830-41 (82 ref.)

Impact of exercise rehabilitation on cardiac neuronal function in heart failure: an iodine-123 metaiodobenzylguanidine scintigraphy study. Agostini D, et al. **Eur J Nucl Med** 1998 Mar;25(3):235-41

Exercise-based rehabilitation improves skeletal muscle capacity, exercise tolerance, and quality of life in both women and men with chronic heart failure. Tyni-Lenné R, et al. **J Card Fail** 1998 Mar;4(1):9-17

Effects of low-frequency electrical stimulation of quadriceps and calf muscles in patients with chronic heart failure. Maillefert JF, et al. **J Cardiopulm Rehabil** 1998 Jul-Aug; 18(4):277-82

On the prediction of physiological and psychological responses to aerobic training in patients with stable congestive heart failure. Shephard RJ, et al. **J Cardiopulm Rehabil** 1998 Jan-Feb;18(1):45-51

[Rehabilitation and exercise training for older patients with heart insufficiency] Mathes P, et al. **Dtsch Med Wochenschr** 1998 Mar 13;123(11):328-32 (46 ref.) **(Ger)**

[Improvement of aerobic capacity in chronic congestive heart failure. Which training method is appropriate?] Meyer K, et al. **Z Kardiol** 1998 Jan;87(1):8-14 (39 ref.) (Eng. Abstr.) **(Ger)**

SURGERY

Emergency mitral valve replacement in the setting of severe pulmonary hypertension and acute cardiovascular decompensation after evacuation of twins at fifteen weeks' gestation. Tio I, et al. **Am J Obstet Gynecol** 1998 Jul; 179(1):270-2

Mechanical circulatory support for severe heart failure after operation. Koyanagi H, et al. **Artif Organs** 1998 Jan; 22(1):82-4

Low serum cholesterol levels predict high perioperative mortality in patients supported by a left-ventricular assist system. Richartz BM, et al. **Cardiology** 1998 Mar; 89(3):184-8

Ischemic heart disease with congestive heart failure--problems in clinical management. Tavel ME, et al. **Chest** 1998 Apr;113(4):1119-22

Partial ventriculectomy: a promising treatment for patients with end-stage congestive heart failure [letter] Bestetti RB, et al. **Circulation** 1997 Nov 18;96(10):3816

Heterogeneous immediate effects of partial left ventriculectomy on cardiac performance. Gorcsan J 3rd, et al. **Circulation** 1998 Mar 10;97(9):839-42

A case of atypical aortic coarctation with refractory congestive heart failure--treatment with axillo-iliac artery bypass. Nakao K, et al. **Clin Cardiol** 1998 Jul;21(7):523-4

Cardiomyoplasty in severe heart failure: where do we stand? [editorial; comment] Delahaye F, et al. **Eur Heart J** 1998 Feb;19(2):202-3. Comment on: Eur Heart J 1998 Feb;19(2):310-8.

Mechanical bridge to myocardial recovery. Westaby S, et al. **Eur Heart J** 1998 Apr;19(4):541-7 (22 ref.)

Dynamic cardiomyoplasty: clinical follow-up at 12 years. Chachques JC, et al. **Eur J Cardiothorac Surg** 1997 Oct; 12(4):560-7; discussion 567-8

Experimental development of an electrically stimulated biological skeletal muscle ventricle for chronic aortic counterpulsation. Girsch W, et al. **Eur J Cardiothorac Surg** 1998 Jan;13(1):78-83

Partial left ventriculectomy and mitral valve repair for end-stage congestive heart failure. McCarthy JF, et al. **Eur J Cardiothorac Surg** 1998 Apr;13(4):337-43

Patients' profiles in end stage coronary artery disease. Indications for treatment with transmyocardial laser revascularisation. Funck RC, et al. **Herz** 1997 Aug; 22(4):190-7

Medos/HIA-assist system: first experiences with mechanical circulatory assist in infants and children. Herwig V, et al. **Int J Artif Organs** 1997 Dec;20(12):692-4

Pathophysiological considerations concerning uni- and biventricular mechanical cardiac assist. Waldenberger FR. **Int J Artif Organs** 1997 Dec;20(12):684-91

Left ventricular assist devices: current status and future applications. Parameshwar J, et al. **Int J Cardiol** 1997 Dec 1;62 Suppl 1:S23-7 (20 ref.)

Surgical approaches to arresting or reversing chronic remodeling of the failing heart. Kass DA. **J Card Fail** 1998 Mar;4(1):57-66 (63 ref.)

Coronary artery bypass grafting in patients with chronic congestive heart failure: a 10-year experience with 203 patients. Anderson WA, et al. **J Card Surg** 1997 May-Jun; 12(3):167-75

The influence of infection on survival and successful transplantation in patients with left ventricular assist devices. Argenziano M, et al. **J Heart Lung Transplant** 1997 Aug;16(8):822-31

Study of muscular and ventricular function in dynamic cardiomyoplasty: a ten-year follow-up. Chachques JC, et al. **J Heart Lung Transplant** 1997 Aug;16(8):854-68

Plasma levels of atrial natriuretic peptide at peak exercise: a prognostic marker of cardiovascular-related death and heart transplantation in patients with moderate congestive heart failure. de Groote P, et al. **J Heart Lung Transplant** 1997 Sep;16(9):956-63

Dynamic aortomyoplasty: clinical experience. Trainini J, et al. **J Heart Lung Transplant** 1997 Aug;16(8):882-4

Coronary artery bypass surgery as treatment for ischemic heart failure: the predictive value of viability assessment with quantitative positron emission tomography for symptomatic and functional outcome. Pagano D, et al.

J Thorac Cardiovasc Surg 1998 Apr;115(4):791–9

Axillary artery–coronary artery bypass grafting. Tovar EA, et al. **J Thorac Cardiovasc Surg** 1998 Jan;115(1):242–3

Effect of nitroglycerin in patients with increased pulmonary vascular resistance undergoing cardiac transplantation. Bundgaard H, et al. **Scand Cardiovasc J** 1997;31(6):339–42

Alternatives to organ transplantation. Novitzky D. **Transplant Proc** 1997 Dec;29(8):3766–9

Simultaneous heart and kidney transplantation as treatment for end-stage heart and kidney failure. Laufer G, et al. **Transplantation** 1997 Oct 27;64(8):1129–34

[Initial Groningen experiences with dynamic cardiomyoplasty (published erratum appears in Ned Tijdschr Geneeskd 1997 Aug 16;141(33):1640)] van den Berg MP, et al. **Ned Tijdschr Geneeskd** 1997 Jul 26; 141(30):1480–4 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Dut)**

[The cardiowest total artificial heart: experience of 29 cases] Leprince P, et al. **Arch Mal Coeur Vaiss** 1998 Apr; 91(4):397–404 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Fre)**

[Adjustable "banding" of the hepatic artery in treatment of shunt-induced heart failure in Osler–Rendu–Weber disease] Zieren J, et al. **Chirurg** 1998 Jun;69(6):639–41 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Ger)**

[Indications for heart transplantation] Knosalla C, et al. **Dtsch Med Wochenschr** 1997 Nov 7;122(45):1389–91 (13 ref.) **(Ger)**

[Batista partial left ventricular resection in terminal heart failure] Beyersdorf F, et al. **Herz** 1997 Oct;22(5):272–6 (20 ref.) (Eng. Abstr.) **(Ger)**

[Dynamic cardiomyoplasty] Lange R, et al. **Herz** 1997 Oct; 22(5):253–61 (37 ref.) (Eng. Abstr.) **(Ger)**

[Heart transplantation—state of the art today] Meiser BM, et al. **Herz** 1997 Oct;22(5):237–52 (115 ref.) (Eng. Abstr.) **(Ger)**

[Clinical usefulness of cardiopulmonary exercise testing in patients with cardiac failure waiting heart transplantation] Nessler J, et al. **Przegl Lek** 1997;54(11):819–21 (15 ref.) (Eng. Abstr.) **(Pol)**

[Clinical course of patients treated with partial left ventriculectomy] Bestetti RB, et al. **Arq Bras Cardiol** 1997 Jun;68(6):397–400 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Por)**

THERAPY

Peritoneal ultrafiltration and refractory congestive heart failure. Ryckelynck JP, et al. **Adv Perit Dial** 1997;13:93–7

Managing the patient with advanced heart failure. Meeting proceedings of the Advanced Heart Failure Group. **Am Heart J** 1998 Jun;135(6 Pt 2 Su):S201–326

Advanced congestive heart failure: What do patients want? Califf RM, et al. **Am Heart J** 1998 Jun;135(6 Pt 2 Su):S320–6 (16 ref.)

Outcomes and costs within a disease management program for advanced congestive heart failure. Schulman KA, et al. **Am Heart J** 1998 Jun;135(6 Pt 2 Su):S285–92 (24 ref.)

Prevention of hospitalizations for heart failure with an interactive home monitoring program. Shah NB, et al. **Am Heart J** 1998 Mar;135(3):373–8

Optimizing therapy for complex or refractory heart failure: a management algorithm. Stevenson LW, et al. **Am Heart J** 1998 Jun;135(6 Pt 2 Su):S293–309 (78 ref.)

Beyond drug therapy: nonpharmacologic care of the patient with advanced heart failure. Uretsky BF, et al. **Am Heart J** 1998 Jun;135(6 Pt 2 Su):S264–84 (112 ref.)

Overview of the treatment of heart failure. Cohn JN. **Am J Cardiol** 1997 Dec 4;80(11A):2L–6L (43 ref.)

Physician management of patients with heart failure and normal versus decreased left ventricular systolic function. Council on Geriatric Cardiology. Fleg JL, et al. **Am J Cardiol** 1998 Feb 15;81(4):506–9

Characterization of the precipitants of hospitalization for heart failure decompensation. Bennett SJ, et al. **Am J Crit Care** 1998 May;7(3):168–74

Crosstalk of the heart and periphery: skeletal and cardiac muscle as therapeutic targets in heart failure. Gordon A, et al. **Ann Med** 1997 Aug;29(4):327–31 (37 ref.)

Outcomes of acute exacerbation of severe congestive heart failure: quality of life, resource use, and survival. SUPPORT Investigators. The Study to Understand Prognosis and Preferences for Outcomes and Risks of Treatments. Jaagosild P, et al. **Arch Intern Med** 1998 May 25;158(10):1081–9

Effects of a home-based intervention among patients with congestive heart failure discharged from acute hospital care. Stewart S, et al. **Arch Intern Med** 1998 May 25; 158(10):1067–72

Assisted circulation for end-stage chronic heart failure. Liotta D. **Artif Organs** 1998 Mar;22(3):230–6

Mechanical circulatory support toward permanent use. Loisance D. **Artif Organs** 1998 Jan;22(1):85–6

Left ventricular assist device support of medically unresponsive pulmonary hypertension and aortic insufficiency. Adamson RM, et al. **ASAIO J** 1997 Jul–Aug; 43(4):365–9

Cardiopulmonary bypass through peripheral cannulation with percutaneous decompression of the left heart in a model of severe myocardial failure. Foti G, et al. **ASAIO J** 1997 Nov–Dec;43(6):927–31

A stable ovine congestive heart failure model. A suitable substrate for left ventricular assist device assessment. Huang Y, et al. **ASAIO J** 1997 Sep–Oct;43(5):M408–13

Heart failure—outlooks and strategies for treatment. Keogh A. **Aust N Z J Med** 1997 Aug;27(4):485–91 (44 ref.)

An interactive workshop: An effective means of integrating the Canadian Cardiovascular Society clinical practice guidelines on congestive heart failure into Canadian family physicians' practice. Borduas F, et al. **Can J Cardiol** 1998 Jul;14(7):911–6

Captopril and angiotensin II receptor antagonist therapy in a pacing model of heart failure. Ogilvie RI, et al. **Can J Cardiol** 1998 Aug;14(8):1025–33 (42 ref.)

Congestive heart failure and genomic medicine: a look into the 21st century [editorial] Feuerstein GZ, et al. **Cardiovasc Drugs Ther** 1997 Dec;11(6):713–7 (5 ref.)

Fluoroscopy and selective angiography of left ventricular assist system inflow cannula as a method of detecting cannula entrapment. Park MH, et al. **Cathet Cardiovasc Diagn** 1998 May;44(1):47–51

Specialized centers for heart failure management [editorial; comment] Abraham WT, et al. **Circulation** 1997 Nov 4; 96(9):2755–7. Comment on: Circulation 1997 Nov 4;96(9):2842–8.

Evaluation of different ventricular pacing sites in patients with severe heart failure: results of an acute hemodynamic study. Blanc JJ, et al. **Circulation** 1997 Nov 18; 96(10):3273–7

Assessment of atrioventricular junction ablation and VVIR pacemaker versus pharmacological treatment in patients with heart failure and chronic atrial fibrillation: a randomized, controlled study. Brignole M, et al. **Circulation** 1998 Sep 8;98(10):953–60

Myocyte recovery after mechanical circulatory support in humans with end-stage heart failure [see comments] Dipla K, et al. **Circulation** 1998 Jun 16;97(23):2316–22. Comment in: Circulation 1998 Jun 16;97(23):2297–8.

Effect of a heart failure program on hospitalization frequency and exercise tolerance [see comments] Hanumanthu S, et al. **Circulation** 1997 Nov 4;96(9):2842–8. Comment in: Circulation 1997 Nov 4;96(9):2755–7.

Resuscitation preferences among patients with severe congestive heart failure: results from the SUPPORT project. Study to Understand Prognoses and Preferences for Outcomes and Risks of Treatments [see comments] Krumholz HM, et al. **Circulation** 1998 Aug 18;98(7):648–55 . Comment in: Circulation 1998 Aug 18;98(7):619–22.

Atrial fibrillation and congestive heart failure: the intersection of two common diseases [editorial; comment] Scheinman MM. **Circulation** 1998 Sep 8;98(10):941–2. Comment on: Circulation 1998 Sep 8;98(10):953–60.

Rites and responsibility for resuscitation in heart failure: tread gently on the thin places [editorial; comment] Stevenson LW. **Circulation** 1998 Aug 18;98(7):619–22. Comment on: Circulation 1998 Aug 18;98(7):648–55.

Symptomatic improvement and reduced hospitalization for patients attending a cardiomyopathy clinic. Smith LE, et al. **Clin Cardiol** 1997 Nov;20(11):949–54

Sleep apnoea: a therapeutic target in congestive heart failure [editorial; comment] Floras JS, et al. **Eur Heart J** 1998 Jun;19(6):820–21. Comment on: Eur Heart J 1998 Jun;19(6):922–8.

Trends in hospitalization and mortality for heart failure in Spain, 1980–1993. Rodríguez-Artalejo F, et al. **Eur Heart J** 1997 Nov;18(11):1771–9

Is creatine supplementation helpful for patients with chronic heart failure? [editorial; comment] Schaufelberger M, et al. **Eur Heart J** 1998 Apr;19(4):533–4 (7 ref.). Comment on: Eur Heart J 1998 Apr;19(4):617–22.

Effect of oxygen on sleep quality, cognitive function and sympathetic activity in patients with chronic heart failure and Cheyne–Stokes respiration [see comments] Staniforth AD, et al. **Eur Heart J** 1998 Jun;19(6):922–8. Comment in: Eur Heart J 1998 Jun;19(6):820–1.

Metabolic abnormality of calf skeletal muscle is improved by localised muscle training without changes in blood flow in chronic heart failure. Ohtsubo M, et al. **Heart** 1997 Nov; 78(5):437–43

Long-term follow up of patients with implantable cardioverter–defibrillators and mild, moderate, or severe impairment of left ventricular function. Trappe HJ, et al. **Heart** 1997 Sep;78(3):243–9

The role of exercise training in chronic heart failure. Wielenga RP, et al. **Heart** 1997 Nov;78(5):431–6 (38 ref.)

Is endstage heart disease really terminal? [editorial] Maisch B. **Herz** 1997 Aug;22(4):181–2 **(Eng, Ger)**

A new method of mechanical circulatory support with an implantable multichamber pump system (IMPS): presentation and first experimental results. Petzold T, et al. **Int J Artif Organs** 1998 Apr;21(4):216–24

Selection of patients for cardiac transplantation [editorial] Parameshwar J. **Int J Cardiol** 1998 Apr 1;64(2):101–3

Implantable left ventricular assist devices provide an excellent outpatient bridge to transplantation and recovery. DeRose JJ Jr, et al. **J Am Coll Cardiol** 1997 Dec; 30(7):1773–7

Left ventricular diastolic filling with an implantable ventricular assist device: beat to beat variability with overall improvement. Nakatani S, et al. **J Am Coll Cardiol** 1997 Nov 1;30(5):1288–94

Evaluation of acute dual-chamber pacing with a range of atrioventricular delays on cardiac performance in refractory heart failure. Shinbane JS, et al. **J Am Coll Cardiol** 1997 Nov 1;30(5):1295–300

Primary prevention of sudden cardiac death in heart failure: will the solution be shocking? Uretsky BF, et al. **J Am Coll Cardiol** 1997 Dec;30(7):1589–97 (89 ref.)

Heart failure: evaluation and treatment of patient's with left ventricular systolic dysfunction. Agency for Health Care Policy and Research (AHCPR)] **J Am Geriatr Soc** 1998 Apr;46(4):525–9

Treatment of congestive heart failure in older persons [see comments] Aronow WS. **J Am Geriatr Soc** 1997 Oct; 45(10):1252–7 (43 ref.). Comment in: J Am Geriatr Soc 1998 Aug;46(8):1053–4.

Intent-to-treat: a curse of clinical trials [editorial] Cohn JN. **J Card Fail** 1998 Mar;4(1):1–2

Who should treat cardiac failure? [editorial] Cohn JN. **J Card Fail** 1995 Mar;1(2):97–9

Heart failure: evaluation and care of patients with left ventricular systolic dysfunction. Konstam MA, et al. **J Card Fail** 1995 Mar;1(2):183–7

Extracellular matrix dynamics in heart failure: a prospect for gene therapy. Tyagi SC. **J Cell Biochem** 1998 Mar 15; 68(4):403–10 (44 ref.)

Value of mild hypothermia in patients who have severe circulatory insufficiency even after intra-aortic balloon pump. Yahagi N, et al. **J Clin Anesth** 1998 Mar;10(2):120–5

Patient-centered clinical decisions and their impact on physician adherence to clinical guidelines. James PA, et al. **J Fam Pract** 1998 Apr;46(4):311–8

Sudden cardiac death in patients with congestive heart failure: toward a unified rational treatment approach [editorial] Callans DJ. **J Nucl Cardiol** 1998 Jan–Feb; 5(1):80–5 (55 ref.)

Improvement of myocardial mitochondrial function after hemodynamic support with left ventricular assist devices in patients with heart failure. Lee SH, et al. **J Thorac Cardiovasc Surg** 1998 Aug;116(2):344–9

An 88-year-old woman facing the end of life, 1 year later [comment] Daley J, et al. **JAMA** 1997 Dec 24–31; 278(24):2184. Comment on: JAMA 1997 May 28;277(20):1633–40.

Using ventricular assist devices as long-term therapy for heart failure [news] Skolnick AA. **JAMA** 1998 May 20; 279(19):1509–10

Teaching heart-failure patients how to breathe [comment] Coats AJ. **Lancet** 1998 May 2;351(9112):1299–300. Comment on: Lancet 1998 May 2;351(9112):1308–11.

The risk of hospitalization for congestive heart failure among older adults. Wolinsky FD, et al. **Med Care** 1997 Oct; 35(10):1031–43

Management and outcomes of congestive heart failure: a prospective study of hospitalised patients. Lowe JM, et al. **Med J Aust** 1998 Feb 2;168(3):115–8

Slow continuous and daily ultrafiltration for refractory congestive heart failure. Canaud B, et al. **Nephrol Dial Transplant** 1998;13 Suppl 4:51–5

Peritoneal ultrafiltration and treatment-resistant heart failure. Ryckelynck JP, et al. **Nephrol Dial Transplant** 1998;13 Suppl 4:56–9

Permanent left ventricular pacing with transvenous leads inserted into the coronary veins. Daubert JC, et al. **Pacing Clin Electrophysiol** 1998 Jan;21(1 Pt 2):239–45

Heart failure in the community. Sharpe N. **Prog Cardiovasc Dis** 1998 Jul–Aug;48(1 Suppl 1):73–6 (11 ref.)

[Guidelines from the French Society of Cardiology for including non-emergency adult patients in a waiting list for cardiac transplantation] **Arch Mal Coeur Vaiss** 1997 Oct; 90(10):1437–42 **(Fre)**

[Progress in the treatment of cardiac insufficiency] Perrenoud JJ. **Rev Med Suisse Romande** 1998 Jul;118(7):625–30 (31 ref.) **(Fre)**

[Treatment of refractory cardiac insufficiency using extracorporeal ultrafiltration] Fourati S, et al. **Tunis Med** 1995 May;73(5):183–7 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Fre)**

[Left heart assist device or heart transplantation? New strategies for the treatment of terminal heart insufficiency] Richartz BM, et al. **Dtsch Med Wochenschr** 1998 Sep 11; 123(37):1081–7 (59 ref.) **(Ger)**

[Temporary mechanical left heart support. Recovery of heart function in patients with end-stage idiopathic dilated cardiomyopathy] Müller J, et al. **Herz** 1997 Oct; 22(5):227–36 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Ger)**

[Cardiology 1997: a year of therapeutic debates] Angehrn W. **Schweiz Med Wochenschr** 1997 Dec 27; 127(51–52):2111–3 **(Ger)**

[Pacemaker therapy in heart failure] Hochleitner M. **Wien Med Wochenschr** 1998;148(5):134–6 (21 ref.) (Eng. Abstr.) **(Ger)**

[Mechanical circulatory support in heart failure] Wasler A, et al. **Wien Med Wochenschr** 1998;148(5):137–42 (79 ref.) (Eng. Abstr.) **(Ger)**

[Therapy of terminal dilated cardiomyopathy with growth hormone] Dreifuss P. **Z Kardiol** 1998 Jun;87(6):425–35 (41 ref.) (Eng. Abstr.) **(Ger)**

[Heart failure in the elderly. Therapeutic strategies] Tullio D, et al. **Minerva Cardioangiol** 1997 Jun;45(6):305–13 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Ita)**

[Heart failure resistant to drug therapy. Nephrologic approach] Ragazzoni E, et al. **Minerva Urol Nefrol** 1998 Jun;50(2):133–8 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Ita)**

[Peritoneal dialysis and chronic dobutamine, two experiences contrasted. Possible role and indications in refractory cardiac decompensation] Sacco A, et al. **Minerva Urol Nefrol** 1998 Mar;50(1):91–5 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Ita)**

[Multidisciplinary approach to an elderly patient with severe

congestive heart failure] Nakahara K, et al. **Nippon Ronen Igakkai Zasshi** 1997 Dec;34(12):1023–8 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Jpn)**

[Hospital outcome and short–term follow–up of elderly patients presenting to the emergency unit with congestive heart failure] Villacorta H, et al. **Arq Bras Cardiol** 1998 Mar;70(3):167–71 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Por)**

[Treatment of cardiac insufficiency: current aspects (editorial)] Lopes AC, et al. **Rev Assoc Med Bras** 1998 Apr–Jun;44(2):75–6 **(Por)**

[Value of echocardiography and heart Doppler in the diagnosis and therapeutic orientation of congestive heart failure––the importance of diastolic dysfunction] Massalana AJ. **Rev Port Cardiol** 1998 Jan;17(1):93–100 (24 ref.) (Eng. Abstr.) **(Por)**

[The intensive therapy of acute heart failure directly after heart operations performed under artificial circulation conditions] Kornienko AN, et al. **Anesteziol Reanimatol** 1997 Jul–Aug;(4):20–2 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Rus)**

[Good results of concentration on the care of heart failure in Malmö. Emergency admissions to hospital were reduced by 24 per cent] Israelsson B, et al. **Lakartidningen** 1998 Jun 3;95(23):2702–6 **(Swe)**

[Care in heart failure may be improved! (letter; comment)] Johansson G. **Lakartidningen** 1997 Nov 26;94(48):4445. Comment on: Lakartidningen 1997 Jun 18;94(25):2369–72. **(Swe)**

[Better and cheaper care in heart failure. Efficient care programs save resources] Rydén L. **Lakartidningen** 1998 Jun 10;95(24):2780–1 **(Swe)**

ULTRASONOGRAPHY

Prognostic significance of echocardiographically estimated right ventricular shortening in advanced heart failure. Karatasakis GT, et al. **Am J Cardiol** 1998 Aug 1; 82(3):329–34

Left ventricular atrioventricular plane displacement: an echocardiographic technique for rapid assessment of prognosis in heart failure [see comments] Willenheimer R, et al. **Heart** 1997 Sep;78(3):230–6. Comment in: Heart 1997 Sep;78(3):211–2.

Left atrial function in congestive heart failure: assessment by transmitral and pulmonary vein Doppler. Xie GY, et al. **Int J Card Imaging** 1998 Feb;14(1):47–53

Heart failure in 3 patients with acromegaly: echocardiographic assessment. Aono J, et al. **Intern Med** 1998 Jul;37(7):599–603

Echocardiography for hemodynamic assessment of patients with advanced heart failure and potential heart transplant recipients. Stein JH, et al. **J Am Coll Cardiol** 1997 Dec; 30(7):1765–72

Patients undergoing lower leg venous Doppler studies [letter; comment] Terry JD. **J Ultrasound Med** 1997 Jun; 16(6):445–6. Comment on: J Ultrasound Med 1996 Nov;15(11):747–53.

Increased fetal nuchal translucency: possible involvement of early cardiac failure. Montenegro N, et al. **Ultrasound Obstet Gynecol** 1997 Oct;10(4):265–8

[Apical filling abnormality in patients with heart failure assessed with contrast echocardiography using venous injection of Albunex] Lim YJ, et al. **Nippon Rinsho** 1998 Apr;56(4):936–41 (11 ref.) (Eng. Abstr.) **(Jpn)**

[Value of echocardiography and heart Doppler in the diagnosis and therapeutic orientation of congestive heart failure––the importance of diastolic dysfunction] Massalana AJ. **Rev Port Cardiol** 1998 Jan;17(1):93–100 (24 ref.) (Eng. Abstr.) **(Por)**

VETERINARY

Right–sided heart failure in a dog with primary cardiac rhabdomyosarcoma. Pérez J, et al. **J Am Anim Hosp Assoc** 1998 May–Jun;34(3):208–11

The use of enalapril in the treatment of feline hypertrophic cardiomyopathy. Rush JE, et al. **J Am Anim Hosp Assoc** 1998 Jan–Feb;34(1):38–41

What is your diagnosis? Moneva–Jordan A. **J Small Anim Pract** 1998 Jun;39(6):263, 303

Signalment, survival, and prognostic factors in Doberman pinschers with end–stage cardiomyopathy. Calvert CA, et al. **J Vet Intern Med** 1997 Nov–Dec;11(6):323–6

HEART FUNCTION TESTS

Cardiac involvement in Dengue Haemorrhagic Fever. Wali JP, et al. **Int J Cardiol** 1998 Mar 13;64(1):31–6

The cardiac evaluation of liver transplant recipients: a single center's experience. Bayraktar Y, et al. **Ital J Gastroenterol Hepatol** 1997 Apr;29(2):162–7

[Reproducibility of heart rate variability in the chronic phase of myocardial infarction] Brembilla–Perrot B, et al. **Arch Mal Coeur Vaiss** 1998 Feb;91(2):245–52 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Fre)**

[Doppler tissue imaging of pre–ejection left ventricular wall dynamics in normal subjects] Veyrat C, et al. **Arch Mal Coeur Vaiss** 1998 Jan;91(1):29–38 (30 ref.) (Eng. Abstr.) **(Fre)**

[Methods for coronary functional assessment] Elsner M. **Herz** 1998 Mar;23(2):78–96 (71 ref.) (Eng. Abstr.) **(Ger)**

[The diagnostic importance of functional tests in assessing myocardial contractile capacity in diabetics] Pertseva TA, et al. **Lik Sprava** 1997 Jul–Aug;(4):114–8 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Rus)**

DRUG EFFECTS

Interventional study of diltiazem in dilated cardiomyopathy: a report of multiple centre clinical trial in China. Chinese Cooperative Group of Diltiazem Intervention Trial in Dilated Cardiomyopathy. Liao YH. **Int J Cardiol** 1998 Mar 13;64(1):25–30

ECONOMICS

Applying principles of pharmacoeconomic evaluation to perflenapent emulsion, a new echocardiographic contrast agent for use in cardiac function testing. Wellman G, et al. **Clin Ther** 1997 Jul–Aug;19(4):837–46

Cost–effectiveness of tests to assess the risk of sudden death after acute myocardial infarction [editorial; comment] Hlatky MA, et al. **J Am Coll Cardiol** 1998 Jun;31(7):1490–2 . Comment on: J Am Coll Cardiol 1998 Jun;31(7):1481–9.

Influence of payor on use of invasive cardiac procedures and patient outcome after myocardial infarction in the United States. Participants in the National Registry of Myocardial Infarction. Sada MJ, et al. **J Am Coll Cardiol** 1998 Jun;31(7):1474–80

INSTRUMENTATION

[Enhancing the diagnostic potentials of the magnetocardiograph] Golyshev NV, et al. **Med Tekh** 1998 May–Jun;(3):26–9 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Rus)**

METHODS

Evaluation of a bedside whole–blood rapid troponin T assay in the emergency department. Rapid Evaluation by Assay of Cardiac Troponin T (REACTT) Investigators Study Group [see comments] **Acad Emerg Med** 1997 Nov; 4(11):1018–24. Comment in: Acad Emerg Med 1997 Nov;4(11):1015–7.

Bedside cardiac testing: emergency medicine leaps into the next millennium [editorial; comment] Graff LG. **Acad Emerg Med** 1997 Nov;4(11):1015–7. Comment on: Acad Emerg Med 1997 Nov;4(11):1018–24.

Measurement of cardiac output in small laboratory animals using recordings of blood conductivity. Vogel J. **Am J Physiol** 1997 Nov;273(5 Pt 2):H2520–7

A comparative analysis of preprocessing techniques of cardiac event series for the study of heart rhythm variability using simulated signals. Guimarães HN, et al. **Braz J Med Biol Res** 1998 Mar;31(3):421–30

How accurately does color kinesis reflect segmental wall motion abnormalities? [letter; comment] Kolev N, et al. **Circulation** 1997 Oct 21;96(8):2734–5. Comment on: Circulation 1996 May 15;93(10):1877–85.

Indirect measurement of end–diastolic pressure–volume relation in the in situ canine heart. Asou T. **Fukuoka Igaku Zasshi** 1998 May;89(5):145–57

TRENDS

[The present and future of clinical physiologic tests] Kambe M, et al. **Rinsho Byori** 1997 Dec;45(12):1145–50 (9 ref.) (Eng. Abstr.) **(Jpn)**

UTILIZATION

Preoperative cardiac evaluation of women for noncardiac surgery. Liu LL, et al. **Cardiol Clin** 1998 Feb;16(1):59–66 (49 ref.)

Diagnostic testing for coronary artery disease in women and gender differences in referral for revascularization. Redberg RF. **Cardiol Clin** 1998 Feb;16(1):67–77 (45 ref.)

A comparison of cardiovascular procedure use between the United States and Canada. Verrilli DK, et al. **Health Serv Res** 1998 Aug;33(3 Pt 1):467–87

Influence of payor on use of invasive cardiac procedures and patient outcome after myocardial infarction in the United States. Participants in the National Registry of Myocardial Infarction. Sada MJ, et al. **J Am Coll Cardiol** 1998 Jun;31(7):1474–80

HEART HYPERTROPHY

Idiopathic dilation of the right atrium: case report and survey of the literature. Rutledge J, et al. **Can J Cardiol** 1997 Sep; 13(9):855–7 (13 ref.)

Is there major involvement of the renin–angiotensin system in cardiac hypertrophy? [editorial; comment] Yamazaki T, et al. **Circ Res** 1997 Nov;81(5):639–42 (57 ref.). Comment on: Circ Res 1997 Nov;81(5):643–50.

BLOOD

Myocardial and plasma renin–angiotensinogen dynamics during pressure–induced cardiac hypertrophy. Heller LJ, et al. **Am J Physiol** 1998 Mar;274(3 Pt 2):R849–56

[Association between blood pressure and circulating hormonal factors with left ventricular mass in patients with essential hypertension older than 55 years of age] González Quijada S, et al. **Med Clin (Barc)** 1997 Oct 11;109(12):441–4 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Spa)**

CHEMICALLY INDUCED

Dexamethasone–induced myocardial hypertrophy in neonatal rats. La Mear NS, et al. **Biol Neonate** 1997;72(3):175–80

Prostaglandin F2alpha (PGF2alpha) and the isoprostane, 8, 12–iso–isoprostane F2alpha–III, induce cardiomyocyte hypertrophy. Differential activation of downstream signaling pathways. Kunapuli P, et al. **J Biol Chem** 1998 Aug 28;273(35):22442–52

Catecholamine–induced cardiac hypertrophy: significance of proto–oncogene expression. Zimmer HG. **J Mol Med** 1997 Nov–Dec;75(11–12):849–59 (66 ref.)

Polyamine–mediated heart hypertrophy induced by clenbuterol in the mouse. Cubria JC, et al. **J Pharm Pharmacol** 1998 Jan;50(1):91–6

Calcitonin gene–related peptide (CGRP) increases cell surface area and induces expression of skeletal alpha–actin ANP mRNA in hypertrophying neonatal cardiomyocytes. Bell D, et al. **Regul Pept** 1997 Jul 23;71(1):1–7

COMPLICATIONS

Transition from hypertrophy to failure [editorial; comment] Lorell BH. **Circulation** 1997 Dec 2;96(11):3824–7 (21 ref.) . Comment on: Circulation 1997 Dec 2;96(11):4002–10.

Comparative efficacy of the maze procedure for restoration of atrial contraction in patients with and without giant left atrium associated with mitral valve disease. Yuda S, et al. **J Am Coll Cardiol** 1998 Apr;31(5):1097–102

In utero ultrasonographic diagnosis of an aberrant umbilical vein associated with fetal hepatic hyperechogenicity. Cohen SB, et al. **Prenat Diagn** 1997 Oct;17(10):978–82

Dysphagia secondary to left atrial dilatation. Kress S, et al. **Z Gastroenterol** 1997 Nov;35(11):1007–11 (36 ref.)

[Effects of cardiomegaly on the anatomical and functional state of the lung in chronic heart failure] Cattadori G, et al. **Cardiologia** 1998 Mar;43(3):295–301 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Ita)**

[Association between blood pressure and circulating hormonal factors with left ventricular mass in patients with essential hypertension older than 55 years of age] González Quijada S, et al. **Med Clin (Barc)** 1997 Oct 11;109(12):441–4 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Spa)**

DIAGNOSIS

Images in cardiovascular medicine. Lipomatous hypertrophy of the atrial septum. Basso C, et al. **Circulation** 1998 Apr 14;97(14):1423

Post–ventricular tachycardia P wave change simulating atrial enlargement. Calabrò MP, et al. **J Electrocardiol** 1998 Jan; 31(1):67–70

DRUG THERAPY

Taurine improves angiotensin II–induced hypertrophy of cultured neonatal rat heart cells. Takahahsi K, et al. **Adv Exp Med Biol** 1998;442:129–35

Effects of the new angiotensin receptor antagonist dipotassium (Z)–2–[[5–ethyl–3–[2'–(1H–tetrazol–5–yl)biphenyl–4–yl] methyl–1,3,4–thiadiazoline–2–ylidene]aminocarbonyl]–1–cy clopentencarbox ylate on experimental cardiac hypertrophy and acute left ventricular failure. Murakami M, et al. **Arzneimittelforschung** 1997 Oct;47(10):1099–103

Effects of quinapril, losartan and hydralazine on cardiac hypertrophy and beta–adrenergic neuroeffector mechanisms in transgenic (mREN2)27 rats. Zolk O, et al. **Br J Pharmacol** 1998 Feb;123(3):405–12

Effect of ecadotril, a neutral endopeptidase inhibitor, on myocardial hypertrophy in the rat aortic insufficiency model. Kimura M, et al. **Can J Cardiol** 1998 Jan;14(1):63–8

GATA4: a novel transcriptional regulator of cardiac hypertrophy? [editorial; comment] Molkentin JD, et al. **Circulation** 1997 Dec 2;96(11):3833–5 (36 ref.). Comment on: Circulation 1997 Dec 2;96(11):3943–53.

Inhibitory effects of antioxidants on neonatal rat cardiac myocyte hypertrophy induced by tumor necrosis factor–alpha and angiotensin II. Nakamura K, et al. **Circulation** 1998 Aug 25;98(8):794–9

Enalapril induces regression of cardiac hypertrophy and normalization of pHi regulatory mechanisms. Ennis IL, et al. **Hypertension** 1998 Apr;31(4):961–7

Effects of des–Asp–angiotensin I on experimentally–induced cardiac hypertrophy in rats. Sim MK, et al. **Int J Cardiol** 1998 Feb 28;63(3):223–7

Effects of the novel dual inhibitor of neutral endopeptidase and angiotensin–converting enzyme, CGS 30440, on blood pressure and cardiac hypertrophy in spontaneously hypertensive rats. Webb RL, et al. **J Cardiovasc Pharmacol** 1997 Nov;30(5):632–42

Effects of amlodipine once or twice daily on circadian blood pressure profile, myocardial hypertrophy, and beta–adrenergic signaling in transgenic hypertensive TGR(mREN2)27 rats. Witte K, et al. **J Cardiovasc Pharmacol** 1998 May;31(5):661–8

A novel angiotensin II–receptor antagonist, 606A, induces regression of cardiac hypertrophy, augments endothelium–dependent relaxation and improves renal function in stroke–prone spontaneously hypertensive rats. Hashimoto Y, et al. **Jpn J Pharmacol** 1998 Feb;76(2):185–92

Effect of the Na+–channel modulator BDF 9148 on Ca2+–sensitivity and force of contraction of hypertrophic myocardium from transgene rats harboring the mouse Renin gene (TG(mREN2)27). Zobel C, et al. **Naunyn Schmiedebergs Arch Pharmacol** 1998 May; 357(5):532–9

HEART HYPERTROPHY

ENZYMOLOGY

Selective dysregulation of nitric oxide synthase type 3 in cardiac myocytes but not coronary microvascular endothelial cells of spontaneously hypertensive rat. Bayraktutan U, et al. **Cardiovasc Res** 1998 Jun;38(3):719–26

Sarcoplasmic reticulum Ca2+ ATPase promoter activity during endothelin-1 induced hypertrophy of cultured rat cardiomyocytes. van Heugten HA, et al. **Cardiovasc Res** 1998 Feb;37(2):503–14

Reduction of angiotensin II-induced activation of mitogen-activated protein kinase in cardiac hypertrophy. Rabkin SW, et al. **Cell Mol Life Sci** 1997 Dec; 53(11–12):951–9

Differential activation of p70 and p85 S6 kinase isoforms during cardiac hypertrophy in the adult mammal. Laser M, et al. **J Biol Chem** 1998 Sep 18;273(38):24610–9

Expression of protein kinase C beta in the heart causes hypertrophy in adult mice and sudden death in neonates. Bowman JC, et al. **J Clin Invest** 1997 Nov 1;100(9):2189–95

Myocardial effects of cyclic AMP phosphodiesterase inhibition are dampened in thyroxine-induced cardiac hypertrophy. Straznicka M, et al. **J Surg Res** 1998 Apr; 76(1):61–6

A calcium stimulated cysteine protease involved in isoproterenol induced cardiac hypertrophy. Arthur GD, et al. **Mol Cell Biochem** 1997 Nov;176(1–2):241–8

Opposing effects of Jun kinase and p38 mitogen-activated protein kinases on cardiomyocyte hypertrophy. Nemoto S, et al. **Mol Cell Biol** 1998 Jun;18(6):3518–26

ETIOLOGY

Pressure-overload hypertrophy is unabated in mice devoid of AT1A receptors. Hamawaki M, et al. **Am J Physiol** 1998 Mar;274(3 Pt 2):H868–73

Angiotensin AT1 receptor blockade fails to attenuate pressure-overload cardiac hypertrophy in fetal sheep. Segar JL, et al. **Am J Physiol** 1997 Oct;273(4 Pt 2):R1501–8

Another case where bigger is not better [comment] Weber KT. **Cardiovasc Res** 1997 Oct;36(1):1–2. Comment on: Cardiovasc Res 1997 Oct;36(1):3–9.

Role of ion channels and exchangers in mechanical stretch-induced cardiomyocyte hypertrophy. Yamazaki T, et al. **Circ Res** 1998 Mar 9;82(4):430–7

Activation of gp130 transduces hypertrophic signals via STAT3 in cardiac myocytes. Kunisada K, et al. **Circulation** 1998 Jul 28;98(4):346–52

Androgen receptors mediate hypertrophy in cardiac myocytes. Marsh JD, et al. **Circulation** 1998 Jul 21; 98(3):256–61

Pharmacological characterization of coronary small arteries from pigs with chronic ischaemic myocardial remodelling. Buus NH, et al. **Clin Sci (Colch)** 1998 Feb;94(2):141–7

Cardiac hypertrophy and hypertension. Agabiti-Rosei E, et al. **Curr Opin Nephrol Hypertens** 1998 Mar;7(2):211–6 (46 ref.)

Contractile systolic and diastolic dysfunction in renin-induced hypertensive cardiomyopathy. Flesch M, et al. **Hypertension** 1997 Sep;30(3 Pt 1):383–91

Blood pressure-independent cardiac hypertrophy induced by locally activated renin-angiotensin system. Mazzolai L, et al. **Hypertension** 1998 Jun;31(6):1324–30

Pressure overload per se rather than cardiac angiotensin converting enzyme activity may be important in the development of rat cardiac hypertrophy. Mukawa H, et al. **J Hypertens** 1997 Sep;15(9):1027–32

Influence of pHi and creatine phosphate on alpha-adrenoceptor-mediated cardiac hypertrophy. Schlüter KD, et al. **J Mol Cell Cardiol** 1998 Apr; 30(4):763–71

Cardiological aspects of growth hormone and insulin-like growth factor-I. Lombardi G, et al. **J Pediatr Endocrinol Metab** 1997 Nov–Dec;10(6):553–60 (40 ref.)

Crosstalk between alpha-1A and alpha-1B adrenoceptors in neonatal rat myocardium: implications in cardiac hypertrophy. Deng XF, et al. **J Pharmacol Exp Ther** 1998 Jul;286(1):489–96

Altered calcium handling in compensated hypertrophied rat cardiomyocytes induced by pressure overload. Sumida E, et al. **Jpn Circ J** 1998 Jan;62(1):36–46

Idiopathic enlargement of the right atrium. Kožlj M, et al. **Pediatr Cardiol** 1998 Sep–Oct;19(5):420–1

Enhanced Galphaq signaling: a common pathway mediates cardiac hypertrophy and apoptotic heart failure. Adams JW, et al. **Proc Natl Acad Sci U S A** 1998 Aug 18; 95(17):10140–5

[The use of atrioplasty in the surgical treatment of mitral valve prolapse complicated by the enlargement of left atrium] Babliak DE, et al. **Klin Khir** 1997;(11–12):40–3 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Ukr)**

GENETICS

A calcineurin-dependent transcriptional pathway for cardiac hypertrophy. Molkentin JD, et al. **Cell** 1998 Apr 17; 93(2):215–28

Clinical features and prognostic implications of familial hypertrophic cardiomyopathy related to the cardiac myosin-binding protein C gene. Charron P, et al. **Circulation** 1998 Jun 9;97(22):2230–6

Signaling hypertrophy: how many switches, how many wires [editorial; comment] Homcy CJ. **Circulation** 1998 May 19; 97(19):1890–2 (21 ref.). Comment on: Circulation 1998 May 19;97(19):1952–9.

Independent genetic susceptibility to cardiac hypertrophy in inherited hypertension. Innes BA, et al. **Hypertension** 1998 Mar;31(3):741–6

Molecular genetic basis of hypertrophic cardiomyopathy: genetic markers for sudden cardiac death. Marian AJ, et al. **J Cardiovasc Electrophysiol** 1998 Jan;9(1):88–99 (83 ref.)

Ras and rho are required for galphaq-induced hypertrophic gene expression in neonatal rat cardiac myocytes. Hines WA, et al. **J Mol Cell Cardiol** 1998 Mar;30(3):485–94

Catecholamine-induced cardiac hypertrophy: significance of proto-oncogene expression. Zimmer HG. **J Mol Med** 1997 Nov–Dec;75(11–12):849–59 (66 ref.)

Angiotensin II type 1 receptor gene polymorphisms in patients with cardiac hypertrophy. Ishanov A, et al. **Jpn Heart J** 1998 Jan;39(1):87–96

Mapping of the rat SM22 gene to chromosome 8q24: a candidate for high blood pressure and cardiac hypertrophy. Koike G, et al. **Mamm Genome** 1998 Jan;9(1):76–7

Cardiac hypertrophy: old concepts, new perspectives. Gupta M, et al. **Mol Cell Biochem** 1997 Nov;176(1–2):273–9

Signal transduction and activator of transcription (STAT) protein-dependent activation of angiotensinogen promoter: a cellular signal for hypertrophy in cardiac muscle. Mascareno E, et al. **Proc Natl Acad Sci U S A** 1998 May 12;95(10):5590–4

Hypertension, cardiac hypertrophy, and sudden death in mice lacking natriuretic peptide receptor A. Oliver PM, et al. **Proc Natl Acad Sci U S A** 1997 Dec 23;94(26):14730–5

HISTORY

Evolving concepts of heart failure: cooling furnace, malfunctioning pump, enlarging muscle. Part II: Hypertrophy and dilatation of the failing heart. Katz AM. **J Card Fail** 1998 Mar;4(1):67–81

Carl Ludwig, the Leipzig Physiological Institute, and introduction to the focused issue: growth factors and cardiac hypertrophy. Zimmer HG. **J Mol Cell Cardiol** 1997 Nov;29(11):2859–64

METABOLISM

Effects of taurine on signal transduction steps induced during hypertrophy of rat heart myocytes. Rao MR, et al. **Adv Exp Med Biol** 1998;442:137–43

Sex differences in response to dietary manipulation in rats with hypertension and myocardial hypertrophy. Wittnich C, et al. **Am J Clin Nutr** 1997 Dec;66(6):1428–35

Troponin I phosphorylation and myofilament calcium sensitivity during decompensated cardiac hypertrophy. McConnell BK, et al. **Am J Physiol** 1998 Feb;274(2 Pt 2):H385–96

An integrated approach to proteome analysis: identification of proteins associated with cardiac hypertrophy. Arnott D, et al. **Anal Biochem** 1998 Apr 10;258(1):1–18

Alterations in calcium handling in cardiac hypertrophy and heart failure. Balke CW, et al. **Cardiovasc Res** 1998 Feb; 37(2):290–9 (115 ref.)

Downregulation of natriuretic peptide C-receptor protein in the hypertrophied ventricle of the aortovenocaval fistula rat. Brown LA, et al. **Cardiovasc Res** 1997 Dec;36(3):363–71

Angiotensin II receptor subtype AT1 and AT2 expression after heart transplantation. Gullestad L, et al. **Cardiovasc Res** 1998 May;38(2):340–7

Expressional analysis of the cardiac Na-Ca exchanger in rat development and senescence. Koban MU, et al. **Cardiovasc Res** 1998 Feb;37(2):405–23

Ca2+ currents in compensated hypertrophy and heart failure. Richard S, et al. **Cardiovasc Res** 1998 Feb; 37(2):300–11 (100 ref.)

Reduced myocardial cyclic GMP increases myocardial O2 consumption in control but not renal hypertension-induced cardiac hypertrophy. Sadoff JD, et al. **Cardiovasc Res** 1997 Dec;36(3):453–9

Modulation of contractility in human cardiac hypertrophy by myosin essential light chain isoforms. Schaub MC, et al. **Cardiovasc Res** 1998 Feb;37(2):381–404 (185 ref.)

Cardiovascular actions of parathyroid hormone and parathyroid hormone-related peptide. Schlüter KD, et al. **Cardiovasc Res** 1998 Jan;37(1):34–41 (48 ref.)

Changes in collagen phenotypes during progression and regression of cardiac hypertrophy. Yang CM, et al. **Cardiovasc Res** 1997 Nov;36(2):236–45

Altered cardiac hormone and contractile protein messenger RNA levels following left ventricular myocardial infarction in the rat: an in situ hybridization histochemical study. Young RL, et al. **Cardiovasc Res** 1998 Jan;37(1):187–201

Regulation of mitochondrial [NADH] by cytosolic [Ca2+] and work in trabeculae from hypertrophic and normal rat hearts. Brandes R, et al. **Circ Res** 1998 Jun 15; 82(11):1189–98

Contribution of glycogen and exogenous glucose to glucose metabolism during ischemia in the hypertrophied rat heart. Schönekess BO, et al. **Circ Res** 1997 Oct;81(4):540–9

Increased expression of interleukin-1 beta and monocyte chemotactic and activating factor/monocyte chemoattractant protein-1 in the hypertrophied and failing heart with pressure overload. Shioi T, et al. **Circ Res** 1997 Nov;81(5):664–71

Differential regulation of ventricular adrenomedullin and atrial natriuretic peptide gene expression in pressure and volume overload in the rat. Kaiser M, et al. **Clin Sci (Colch)** 1998 Apr;94(4):359–65

Effects of IGF-I on cardiac growth and expression of mRNAs coding for cardiac proteins after induction of heart hypertrophy in the rat. Donath MY, et al. **Eur J Endocrinol** 1998 Jul;139(1):109–17

Calcitonin gene-related peptide (CGRP) and hypertrophy of cardiomyocytes. Ito H, et al. **Heart Vessels** 1997;Suppl 12:15–7 (18 ref.)

Generalized glycogen storage and cardiomegaly in a knockout mouse model of Pompe disease. Bijvoet AG, et al. **Hum Mol Genet** 1998 Jan;7(1):53–62

Role of the renin-angiotensin system in cardiac hypertrophy and renal glomerular sclerosis in transgenic hypertensive mice carrying both human renin and angiotensinogen genes. Kai T, et al. **Hypertens Res** 1998 Mar;21(1):39–46

Captopril modifies gene expression in hypertrophied and failing hearts of aged spontaneously hypertensive rats. Brooks WW, et al. **Hypertension** 1997 Dec;30(6):1362–8

Molecular mechanism of angiotensin II type I and type II receptors in cardiac hypertrophy of spontaneously hypertensive rats. Makino N, et al. **Hypertension** 1997 Oct; 30(4):796–802

Ovine brain natriuretic peptide in cardiac tissues and plasma: effects of cardiac hypertrophy and heart failure on tissue concentration and molecular forms. Pemberton CJ, et al. **J Endocrinol** 1997 Dec;155(3):541–50

Alterations in expression of sarcoplasmic reticulum gene in Dahl rats during the transition from compensatory myocardial hypertrophy to heart failure. Okayama H, et al. **J Hypertens** 1997 Dec;15(12 Pt 2):1767–74

Angiotensin receptors in cardiac and renal hypertrophy in rats. Brown L, et al. **J Mol Cell Cardiol** 1997 Nov; 29(11):2925–9

Ras and rho are required for galphaq-induced hypertrophic gene expression in neonatal rat cardiac myocytes. Hines WA, et al. **J Mol Cell Cardiol** 1998 Mar;30(3):485–94

Characteristics of cardiac hypertrophy in the juvenile visceral steatosis mouse with systemic carnitine deficiency. Kuwajima M, et al. **J Mol Cell Cardiol** 1998 Apr; 30(4):773–81

Reversal of early metabolic dysfunction in hypertensive rat left-ventricular myocytes by angiotensin-converting enzyme inhibition. Watanabe T, et al. **Jpn Heart J** 1997 Jul;38(4):503–14

Palmitate oxidation by the mitochondria from volume-overloaded rat hearts. Christian B, et al. **Mol Cell Biochem** 1998 Mar;180(1–2):117–28

Differential expression and localization of annexin V in cardiac myocytes during growth and hypertrophy. Jans SW, et al. **Mol Cell Biochem** 1998 Jan;178(1–2):229–36

Energy metabolism and mechanical recovery after cardioplegia in moderately hypertrophied rats. Smolenski RT, et al. **Mol Cell Biochem** 1998 Mar;180(1–2):137–43

Aminoguanidine prevents age-related arterial stiffening and cardiac hypertrophy. Corman B, et al. **Proc Natl Acad Sci U S A** 1998 Feb 3;95(3):1301–6

MORTALITY

Cardiothoracic ratio and relative heart volume as predictors of coronary heart disease mortality. The Whitehall study 25 year follow-up [see comments] Hemingway H, et al. **Eur Heart J** 1998 Jun;19(6):859–69. Comment in: Eur Heart J 1998 Jun;19(6):826–7.

Cardiothoracic ratio and relative heart volume as predictors of coronary heart disease mortality [editorial; comment] Wilhelmsen L. **Eur Heart J** 1998 Jun;19(6):826–7. Comment on: Eur Heart J 1998 Jun;19(6):859–69.

PATHOLOGY

Vascular smooth muscle cell polyploidy and cardiomyocyte hypertrophy due to chronic NOS inhibition in vivo. Devlin AM, et al. **Am J Physiol** 1998 Jan;274(1 Pt 2):H52–9

Magnetic resonance imaging accurately estimates LV mass in a transgenic mouse model of cardiac hypertrophy. Franco F, et al. **Am J Physiol** 1998 Feb;274(2 Pt 2):H679–83

Dose-dependent effect of ANG II-receptor antagonist on myocyte remodeling in rat cardiac hypertrophy. Obayashi M, et al. **Am J Physiol** 1997 Oct;273(4 Pt 2):H1824–31

Exercise and heart disease: cardiac findings in fatal cycle accidents. Kennedy A. **Br J Sports Med** 1997 Dec; 31(4):328–31

Angiotensin II stimulation in vitro induces hypertrophy of normal and postinfarcted ventricular myocytes. Liu Y, et al. **Circ Res** 1998 Jun 15;82(11):1145–59

Hypertrophy, pathology, and molecular markers of cardiac pathogenesis. Vikstrom KL, et al. **Circ Res** 1998 Apr 20; 82(7):773–8

Significance of ventricular myocytes and nonmyocytes interaction during cardiocyte hypertrophy: evidence for endothelin-1 as a paracrine hypertrophic factor from cardiac nonmyocytes. Harada M, et al. **Circulation** 1997 Nov 18;96(10):3737–44

S100beta inhibits alpha1-adrenergic induction of the hypertrophic phenotype in cardiac myocytes. Tsoporis JN, et al. **J Biol Chem** 1997 Dec 12;272(50):31915–21

Effects of endothelin receptor antagonism and angiotensin-converting enzyme inhibition on cardiac and renal remodeling in the rat. Willette RN, et al. **J Cardiovasc Pharmacol** 1998;31 Suppl 1:S277–83

Microtubule stabilization in pressure overload cardiac

hypertrophy. Sato H, et al. **J Cell Biol** 1997 Nov 17; 139(4):963–73

Effect of delayed intervention with ACE-inhibitor therapy on myocyte hypertrophy and growth of the cardiac interstitium in the rat model of myocardial infarction. McDonald KM, et al. **J Mol Cell Cardiol** 1997 Dec; 29(12):3203–10

Various hypertrophic stimuli induce distinct phenotypes in cardiomyocytes. Schaub MC, et al. **J Mol Med** 1997 Nov–Dec;75(11–12):901–20 (183 ref.)

Altered calcium handling in compensated hypertrophied rat cardiomyocytes induced by pressure overload. Sumida E, et al. **Jpn Circ J** 1998 Jan;62(1):36–46

Myocyte death and growth in the failing heart. Anversa P, et al. **Lab Invest** 1998 Jul;78(7):767–86 (208 ref.)

Change in size, number and morphology of the nucleoli in human hearts as a result of hyperfunction. Neuburger M, et al. **Pathol Res Pract** 1998;194(6):385–9

The histology of the lung in neonates with tricuspid valve disease and gross cardiomegaly due to severe regurgitation. Tanaka T, et al. **Pediatr Cardiol** 1998 Mar–Apr;19(2):133–8

[Changes in myosin isoenzymes composition and the maximum shortening velocity in hypertrophic left ventricular muscle of rats] Liu LQ, et al. **Sheng Li Hsueh Pao** 1996 Aug;48(4):377–84 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Chi)**

[Interconnection of parameters of the mitochondrial and myofibrillar apparatus of cardiomyocytes and ploidy and hypertrophy in certain mammalian species, differing in body mass] Kudriavtsev BN, et al. **Tsitologiia** 1997; 39(10):946–64 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Rus)**

[The comparative morphology of the specific endothelial granules in the microvessels of the hypertrophied myocardium in patients with congenital heart defects and in experimental animals] Volkov AM, et al. **Tsitologiia** 1997;39(7):531–6 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Rus)**

[Heart failure and dysautonomia in a hemodialyzed patient (clinical conference)] **Medicina (B Aires)** 1997;57(3):356–66 **(Spa)**

PHYSIOPATHOLOGY

Modulation of cardiac hypertrophy by estrogens. Pelzer T, et al. **Adv Exp Med Biol** 1997;432:83–9 (35 ref.)

Relationship between cardiac hypertrophy and microalbuminuria. Ruilope LM. **Adv Exp Med Biol** 1997; 432:135–43 (81 ref.)

Optimal preload adjustment of maximal ventricular power index varies with cardiac chamber size. Nakayama M, et al. **Am Heart J** 1998 Aug;136(2):281–8

Lack of association of polymorphisms of the angiotensin converting enzyme and angiotensinogen genes with nonfamilial hypertrophic or dilated cardiomyopathy. Yamada Y, et al. **Am J Hypertens** 1997 Aug;10(8):921–8

Cardiac hypertrophy in chronically anemic fetal sheep: Increased vascularization is associated with increased myocardial expression of vascular endothelial growth factor and hypoxia-inducible factor 1. Martin C, et al. **Am J Obstet Gynecol** 1998 Mar;178(3):527–34

Electrophysiological properties of neonatal rat ventricular myocytes with alpha1-adrenergic-induced hypertrophy. Gaughan JP, et al. **Am J Physiol** 1998 Aug;275(2 Pt 2):H577–90

Ca flux, contractility, and excitation–contraction coupling in hypertrophic rat ventricular myocytes. McCall E, et al. **Am J Physiol** 1998 Apr;274(4 Pt 2):H1348–60

Mechanisms of cardiac hypertrophy in canine volume overload. Matsuo T, et al. **Am J Physiol** 1998 Jul;275(1 Pt 2):H65–74

Microtubules are involved in early hypertrophic responses of myocardium during pressure overload. Takahashi M, et al. **Am J Physiol** 1998 Aug;275(2 Pt 2):H341–8

Effects of growth hormone and IGF-I on cardiac hypertrophy and gene expression in mice. Tanaka N, et al. **Am J Physiol** 1998 Aug;275(2 Pt 2):H393–9

Sequential change of BMIPP uptake with age in spontaneously hypertensive rat model. Mochizuki T, et al. **Ann Nucl Med** 1997 Nov;11(4):299–306

The negative functional and metabolic effects of muscarinic stimulation are enhanced by beta-adrenergic activation in control and hypertrophic dog hearts in vivo. Scholz PM, et al. **Basic Res Cardiol** 1997 Dec;92(6):391–401

Positive inotropic effect of exogenous and endogenous NO in hypertrophic rat hearts. Kojda G, et al. **Br J Pharmacol** 1997 Nov;122(5):813–20

Inotropic response of stunned hypertrophied myocardium: responsiveness of hypertrophied and normal postischemic isolated rat hearts to calcium and dopamine stimulation. Hoffmeister HM, et al. **Cardiovasc Res** 1998 Apr; 38(1):149–57

Early changes in excitation–contraction coupling: transition from compensated hypertrophy to failure in Dahl salt-sensitive rat myocytes. Nagata K, et al. **Cardiovasc Res** 1998 Feb;37(2):467–77

Trophic effect of human pericardial fluid on adult cardiac myocytes. Differential role of fibroblast growth factor-2 and factors related to ventricular hypertrophy. Corda S, et al. **Circ Res** 1997 Nov;81(5):679–87

Acute pressure overload could induce hypertrophic responses in the heart of angiotensin II type 1a knockout mice. Harada K, et al. **Circ Res** 1998 Apr 20;82(7):779–85

Leukemia inhibitory factor, a potent cardiac hypertrophic cytokine, activates the JAK/STAT pathway in rat cardiomyocytes. Kodama H, et al. **Circ Res** 1997 Nov; 81(5):656–63

Beta1 integrins participate in the hypertrophic response of rat ventricular myocytes. Ross RS, et al. **Circ Res** 1998 Jun 15;82(11):1160–72

Cytoskeletal role in the transition from compensated to decompensated hypertrophy during adult canine left ventricular pressure overloading. Tagawa H, et al. **Circ Res** 1998 Apr 20;82(7):751–61

Microtubules in cardiac hypertrophy: a mechanical role in decompensation? [editorial] ter Keurs HE. **Circ Res** 1998 Apr 20;82(7):828–31 (30 ref.)

Clinical features and prognostic implications of familial hypertrophic cardiomyopathy related to the cardiac myosin-binding protein C gene. Charron P, et al. **Circulation** 1998 Jun 9;97(22):2230–6

Cellular uncoupling during ischemia in hypertrophied and failing rabbit ventricular myocardium: effects of preconditioning. Dekker LR, et al. **Circulation** 1998 May 5;97(17):1724–30

Pressure overload induces cardiac hypertrophy in angiotensin II type 1A receptor knockout mice [see comments] Harada K, et al. **Circulation** 1998 May 19;97(19):1952–9. Comment in: Circulation 1998 May 19;97(19):1890–2.

Significance of ventricular myocytes and nonmyocytes interaction during cardiocyte hypertrophy: evidence for endothelin-1 as a paracrine hypertrophic factor from cardiac nonmyocytes. Harada M, et al. **Circulation** 1997 Nov 18;96(10):3737–44

Success in failure: modeling cardiac decompensation in transgenic mice [editorial; comment] MacLellan WR, et al. **Circulation** 1998 Apr 21;97(15):1433–5. Comment on: Circulation 1998 Apr 21;97(15):1488–95.

How should we define inadequate coronary arterial remodeling? [letter; comment] Nishioka T, et al. **Circulation** 1998 Apr 14;97(14):1424–5. Comment on: Circulation 1997 Apr 1;95(7):1791–8.

Mechanism of acute mechanical benefit from VDD pacing in hypertrophied heart: similarity of responses in hypertrophic cardiomyopathy and hypertensive heart disease. Pak PH, et al. **Circulation** 1998 Jul 21;98(3):242–8

Decompensation of pressure-overload hypertrophy in G alpha q-overexpressing mice [see comments] Sakata Y, et al. **Circulation** 1998 Apr 21;97(15):1488–95. Comment in: Circulation 1998 Apr 21;97(15):1433–5.

Enhanced susceptibility for acquired torsade de pointes arrhythmias in the dog with chronic, complete AV block is related to cardiac hypertrophy and electrical remodeling. Vos MA, et al. **Circulation** 1998 Sep 15;98(11):1125–35

Pharmacological modulation of pressure-overload cardiac hypertrophy: changes in ventricular function, extracellular matrix, and gene expression. Wong K, et al. **Circulation** 1997 Oct 7;96(7):2239–46

Significant role of the increase in renin-angiotensin system in cardiac hypertrophy and renal glomerular sclerosis in double transgenic tsukuba hypertensive mice carrying both human renin and angiotensinogen genes. Kai T, et al. **Clin Exp Hypertens** 1998 May;20(4):439–49

Hypertension and pathologic cardiovascular remodeling: a potential therapeutic role for T-type calcium antagonists. Giles TD. **Clin Ther** 1997;19 Suppl A:27–38 (67 ref.)

Coexistence of vessel enlargement and paradoxical constriction in a diseased left anterior descending artery: an in vivo assessment using a new system for quantitative analysis of intracoronary ultrasound. Prati F, et al. **G Ital Cardiol** 1998 Mar;28(3):288–91

Role of cardiac nonmyocytes in cyclic mechanical stretch-induced myocyte hypertrophy. Harada M, et al. **Heart Vessels** 1997;Suppl 12:198–200

Contractile systolic and diastolic dysfunction in renin-induced hypertensive cardiomyopathy. Flesch M, et al. **Hypertension** 1997 Sep;30(3 Pt 1):383–91

ANP and bradycardic reflexes in hypertensive rats: influence of cardiac hypertrophy. Thomas CJ, et al. **Hypertension** 1998 Sep;32(3):548–55

Effect of myocardial hypertrophy on systolic and diastolic function in children: insights from the force-frequency and relaxation-frequency relationships. Banerjee A, et al. **J Am Coll Cardiol** 1998 Oct;32(4):1088–95

Effects of angiotensin II on expression of the gap junction channel protein connexin43 in neonatal rat ventricular myocytes. Dodge SM, et al. **J Am Coll Cardiol** 1998 Sep; 32(3):800–7

Mechanical stretch induces hypertrophic responses in cardiac myocytes of angiotensin II type 1a receptor knockout mice. Kudoh S, et al. **J Biol Chem** 1998 Sep 11;273(37):24037–43

Cardiac hypertrophy induced by mitogen-activated protein kinase kinase 7, a specific activator for c-Jun NH2-terminal kinase in ventricular muscle cells. Wang Y, et al. **J Biol Chem** 1998 Mar 6;273(10):5423–6

Basal muscarinic activity does not impede beta-adrenergic activation in rabbit hearts in controls or thyroxine-induced cardiac hypertrophy. Naim KL, et al. **J Cardiovasc Pharmacol** 1997 Oct;30(4):405–11

Interaction of the renin-angiotensin system and the endothelin system in cardiac hypertrophy. Stula M, et al. **J Cardiovasc Pharmacol** 1998;31 Suppl 1:S403–5

A requirement for the rac1 GTPase in the signal transduction pathway leading to cardiac myocyte hypertrophy. Pracyk JB, et al. **J Clin Invest** 1998 Sep 1;102(5):929–37

Phosphatidic acid: a potential signal transducer for cardiac hypertrophy. Dhalla NS, et al. **J Mol Cell Cardiol** 1997 Nov;29(11):2865–71

Signaling pathways in cardiac myocyte hypertrophy. Hefti MA, et al. **J Mol Cell Cardiol** 1997 Nov;29(11):2873–92 (190 ref.)

Different pathophysiology of cardiac hypertrophy in hypertension and hypertrophic cardiomyopathy. Takeda A, et al. **J Mol Cell Cardiol** 1997 Nov;29(11):2961–5

Beta-adrenergic signal transduction in the failing and hypertrophied myocardium. Böhm M, et al. **J Mol Med** 1997 Nov–Dec;75(11–12):842–8 (56 ref.)

Heart rate variability and ventricular arrhythmia in clinically stable patients with hypertrophic cardiomyopathy. Uemura S, et al. **Jpn Circ J** 1997 Oct;61(10):819–26

Cardiac beta-adrenergic signaling pathway alteration in isoproterenol-induced cardiac hypertrophy in male Sprague–Dawley rats. Hakamata N, et al. **Jpn Heart J** 1997 Nov;38(6):849–57

Energy metabolism and mechanical recovery after cardioplegia in moderately hypertrophied rats. Smolenski RT, et al. **Mol Cell Biochem** 1998 Mar;180(1–2):137–43

Calcineurin—the missing link in cardiac hypertrophy [news] Izumo S, et al. **Nat Med** 1998 Jun;4(6):661–2

Nitric oxide inhibits isoprenaline-induced positive inotropic effects in normal, but not in hypertrophied rat heart. Kotchi Kotchi E, et al. **Naunyn Schmiedebergs Arch Pharmacol** 1998 May;357(5):579–83

[Cardiohemodynamics in athletes with varying degrees of increased myocardial mass] Belotsekovskiĭ ZB, et al. **Fiziol Cheloveka** 1997 Sep–Oct;23(5):77–81 **(Rus)**

PREVENTION & CONTROL

Role of bradykinin-NO pathway in prevention of cardiac hypertrophy by ACE inhibitor in rat cardiomyocytes. Ishigai Y, et al. **Am J Physiol** 1997 Dec;273(6 Pt 2):H2659–63

Cardioprotective effects of dihydrolipoic acid and tocopherol in right heart hypertrophy during oxidative stress. Thürich T, et al. **Arzneimittelforschung** 1998 Jan;48(1):13–21

Diverse effects of renal denervation on ventricular hypertrophy and blood pressure in DOCA-salt hypertensive rats. Cabral AM, et al. **Braz J Med Biol Res** 1998 Apr;31(4):587–90

Induction of S100b in myocardium: an intrinsic inhibitor of cardiac hypertrophy. Parker TG, et al. **Can J Appl Physiol** 1998 Aug;23(4):377–89 (61 ref.)

Protective effects of candesartan cilexetil (TCV-116) against stroke, kidney dysfunction and cardiac hypertrophy in stroke-prone spontaneously hypertensive rats. Inada Y, et al. **Clin Exp Hypertens** 1997 Oct;19(7):1079–99

Chronic angiotensin blockade with candesartan cilexetil in DOCA/salt hypertensive rats reduces cardiac hypertrophy and coronary resistance without affecting blood pressure. Fujita H, et al. **Hypertens Res** 1997 Dec;20(4):263–7

Efficient inhibition of the development of cardiac remodeling by a long-acting calcium antagonist amlodipine. Yamazaki T, et al. **Hypertension** 1998 Jan;31(1):32–8

How to protect hypertrophied myocardium? A prospective clinical trial of three preservation techniques. Bouchart F, et al. **Int J Artif Organs** 1997 Aug;20(8):440–6

Effects of captopril on interstitial collagen in the myocardium after infarction in rats. Milanez MC, et al. **J Card Fail** 1997 Sep;3(3):189–97

Overexpression of insulin-like growth factor-1 in mice protects from myocyte death after infarction, attenuating ventricular dilation, wall stress, and cardiac hypertrophy. Li Q, et al. **J Clin Invest** 1997 Oct 15;100(8):1991–9

Involvement of angiotensin II in cardiovascular and renal injury: effects of an AT1-receptor antagonist on gene expression and the cellular phenotype. Kim S, et al. **J Hypertens Suppl** 1997 Dec;15(6):S3–7 (23 ref.)

Prevention of ventricular remodeling. McDonald KM. **J Lab Clin Med** 1998 Feb;131(2):124–9 (53 ref.)

Prevention of cardiac hypertrophy in mice by calcineurin inhibition. Sussman MA, et al. **Science** 1998 Sep 11; 281(5383):1690–3

RADIOGRAPHY

Significance of radiographic cardiomegaly in orthotopic heart transplant recipients. Murphy JD, et al. **AJR Am J Roentgenol** 1998 Aug;171(2):371–4

SURGERY

[Late result of valve replacement with giant heart] Hu S, et al. **Chung Hua Wai Ko Tsa Chih** 1996 Mar;34(3):164–6 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Chi)**

THERAPY

Mechanism of acute mechanical benefit from VDD pacing in hypertrophied heart: similarity of responses in hypertrophic cardiomyopathy and hypertensive heart disease. Pak PH, et al. **Circulation** 1998 Jul 21;98(3):242–8

Human kallikrein gene delivery attenuates hypertension, cardiac hypertrophy, and renal injury in Dahl salt-sensitive rats. Chao J, et al. **Hum Gene Ther** 1998 Jan 1;9(1):21–31

Experimental kallikrein gene therapy in hypertension, cardiovascular and renal diseases. Chao J, et al. **Pharmacol Res** 1997 Jun;35(6):517–22

ULTRASONOGRAPHY

Coexistence of vessel enlargement and paradoxical

constriction in a diseased left anterior descending artery: an in vivo assessment using a new system for quantitative analysis of intracoronary ultrasound. Prati F, et al. **G Ital Cardiol** 1998 Mar;28(3):288–91

In utero ultrasonographic diagnosis of an aberrant umbilical vein associated with fetal hepatic hyperechogenicity. Cohen SB, et al. **Prenat Diagn** 1997 Oct;17(10):978–82

Prenatally diagnosed fetal ventriculomegaly; prognosis and outcome. den Hollander NS, et al. **Prenat Diagn** 1998 Jun; 18(6):557–66

[Effects of antihypertensive treatment on the thickening of the basal portion of the interventricular septum in essential hypertension] Sakurai S, et al. **J Cardiol** 1998 Mar; 31(3):151–8 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Jpn)**

HEART INJURIES

Cardiothoracic trauma. Pezzella AT, et al. **Curr Probl Surg** 1998 Aug;35(8):647–789 (236 ref.)

BLOOD

Cardiac troponin I to diagnose percutaneous transluminal coronary angioplasty–related myocardial injury. Genser N, et al. **Clin Chim Acta** 1997 Sep 30;265(2):207–17

Troponin I, troponin T, CKMB–activity and CKMB–mass as markers for the detection of myocardial contusion in patients who experienced blunt trauma. Swaanenburg JC, et al. **Clin Chim Acta** 1998 Apr 27;272(2):171–81

Circulating cardiac troponin I in trauma patients without cardiac contusion. Edouard AR, et al. **Intensive Care Med** 1998 Jun;24(6):569–73

Cardiac troponin T is a sensitive, specific biomarker of cardiac injury in laboratory animals. O'Brien PJ, et al. **Lab Anim Sci** 1997 Oct;47(5):486–95

COMPLICATIONS

Diagnosis and management of traumatic aorto–right ventricular fistulas. Samuels LE, et al. **Ann Thorac Surg** 1998 Jan;65(1):288–92 (44 ref.)

Natural history of a ventriculoatrial fistula after a gunshot injury in 1945. Selinger L, et al. **Ann Thorac Surg** 1998 Apr;65(4):1137–8

Post–traumatic ventricular septal defect following coronary bypass surgery [letter; comment] Cheng TO. **Clin Cardiol** 1997 Oct;20(10):824–5. Comment on: Clin Cardiol 1997 Jul;20(7):660–1.

Cardiogenic refractory hypoxaemia secondary to blunt chest trauma: diagnosis by transoesophageal echocardiography. Chirillo F, et al. **Heart** 1998 May;79(5):527–8

Traumatic aortic regurgitation. Parry GW, et al. **Injury** 1997 Nov–Dec;28(9–10):679–80

Breaking the rules! Cardiac injury from remote entry sites. Pathi V, et al. **J Accid Emerg Med** 1998 Mar;15(2):115–6

Delayed traumatic aorto–pulmonary artery fistula. Blackwell RA, et al. **J Trauma** 1998 Jan;44(1):212–3

Coronary artery stenting for occlusive dissection after blunt chest trauma. Ginzburg E, et al. **J Trauma** 1998 Jul; 45(1):157–61 (16 ref.)

Gunshot wound traversing the ventricular septum with peripheral embolization presenting as complete heart block. Kennedy F, et al. **J Trauma** 1998 Sep;45(3):620–2

[Myocardial infarct caused by dissection of the anterior interventricular ramus after blunt thoracic trauma––a case report] Gunkel O, et al. **Z Kardiol** 1998 Apr;87(4):300–7 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Ger)**

[A successful valve repair case of isolated tricuspid regurgitation due to traumatic lacerated papillary muscle of the tricuspid valve] Sakuragawa H, et al. **Nippon Kyobu Geka Gakkai Zasshi** 1998 Jan;46(1):91–5 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Jpn)**

DIAGNOSIS

Cardiac contusion––a diagnostic dilemma [letter; comment] RuDusky BM. **Angiology** 1997 Oct;48(10):929–30. Comment on: Angiology 1997 May;48(5):423–32.

Cardiac perforation and tamponade: being at the wrong place but at predictable times during balloon mitral commissurotomy [editorial; comment] Wang A, et al. **Cathet Cardiovasc Diagn** 1997 Oct;42(2):149–50. Comment on: Cathet Cardiovasc Diagn 1997 Oct;42(2):138–46.

Cardiac troponin I in myocardial contusion [letter] Ognibene A, et al. **Clin Chem** 1998 Apr;44(4):889–90

Utility of cardiac troponins in patients with suspected cardiac trauma or after cardiac surgery. Adams JE 3rd. **Clin Lab Med** 1997 Dec;17(4):613–23 (26 ref.)

Non–penetrating cardiac and aortic trauma. Banning AP, et al. **Heart** 1997 Sep;78(3):226–9 (16 ref.)

Circulating cardiac troponin I in trauma patients without cardiac contusion. Edouard AR, et al. **Intensive Care Med** 1998 Jun;24(6):569–73

[The elevation of serum creatine kinase–MB level in trauma patients: misleading impression of myocardial damage] Klaase JM, et al. **Ned Tijdschr Geneeskd** 1998 Apr 25; 142(17):962–5 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Dut)**

[Wound caused by a firearm] Morillas Blasco PJ, et al. **Rev Clin Esp** 1997 Dec;197(12):849–50 **(Spa)**

[The assessment of cardiac involvement in a case of a thoracic injury from a firearm] Cánoves J, et al. **Rev Esp Cardiol** 1997 Oct;50(10):729–32 (7 ref.) (Eng. Abstr.) **(Spa)**

EPIDEMIOLOGY

Review of 1198 cases of penetrating cardiac trauma. Campbell NC, et al. **Br J Surg** 1997 Dec;84(12):1737–40

ETIOLOGY

Blunt cardiac rupture caused by zip gun backfire. Fulton JO, et al. **Ann Thorac Surg** 1998 Mar;65(3):837–9

Needle embolus causing cardiac puncture and chronic constrictive pericarditis. LeMaire SA, et al. **Ann Thorac Surg** 1998 Jun;65(6):1786–7

Mechanisms of cardiac perforation leading to tamponade in balloon mitral valvuloplasty [see comments] Joseph G, et al. **Cathet Cardiovasc Diagn** 1997 Oct;42(2):138–46. Comment in: Cathet Cardiovasc Diagn 1997 Oct;42(2):147–8. Comment in: Cathet Cardiovasc Diagn 1997 Oct;42(2):149–50.

Cardiac perforation and tamponade induced by external cardiac massage: a case report. Liu SC, et al. **Chang Keng I Hsueh** 1997 Sep;20(3):237–40

Cardiac troponin I to diagnose percutaneous transluminal coronary angioplasty–related myocardial injury. Genser N, et al. **Clin Chim Acta** 1997 Sep 30;265(2):207–17

Myocardial damage during percutaneous transluminal coronary angioplasty as evidenced by troponin T measurements. Johansen O, et al. **Eur Heart J** 1998 Jan; 19(1):112–7

Non–penetrating cardiac and aortic trauma. Banning AP, et al. **Heart** 1997 Sep;78(3):226–9 (16 ref.)

Concrete induced cardiac contusion. Curzen N, et al. **Heart** 1997 Sep;78(3):313–5

Traumatic ventricular septal defect. Genoni M, et al. **Heart** 1997 Sep;78(3):316–8

Cardiac troponin I levels are normal or minimally elevated after transthoracic cardioversion. Allan JJ, et al. **J Am Coll Cardiol** 1997 Oct;30(4):1052–6

Acquired ventricular septal defect and mitral insufficiency without pericardial effusion after stab wound to the chest. Pasteuning WH, et al. **J Am Soc Echocardiogr** 1998 May; 11(5):483–6

Primary repair of coronary sinus injury caused by direct cutdown. Rodrigus IE. **J Cardiovasc Surg (Torino)** 1998 Jun;39(3):361–2

Longstanding traumatic tricuspid regurgitation with severe right ventricular failure. Almeida M, et al. **J Heart Valve Dis** 1997 Nov;6(6):642–6

Cardiopulmonary effects of high–impulse noise exposure. Dodd KT, et al. **J Trauma** 1997 Oct;43(4):656–66

Fatal cardiac perforation [letter; comment] Hartnell GG. **Radiology** 1998 May;207(2):551. Comment on: Radiology 1997 Oct;205(1):170–2.

METABOLISM

Cardiac troponin I levels are normal or minimally elevated after transthoracic cardioversion. Allan JJ, et al. **J Am Coll Cardiol** 1997 Oct;30(4):1052–6

MORTALITY

Penetrating cardiac injuries: a prospective study of variables predicting outcomes. Asensio JA, et al. **J Am Coll Surg** 1998 Jan;186(1):24–34

Penetrating cardiac injuries: a population–based study. Rhee PM, et al. **J Trauma** 1998 Aug;45(2):366–70

PATHOLOGY

Non–lethal penetrating cardiac injury from a crossbow bolt. Besler K, et al. **Int J Legal Med** 1998;111(2):88–90

Myocardial injury due to lightning. Zack F, et al. **Int J Legal Med** 1997;110(6):326–8

Speedballing with needle embolization: case study and review of the literature. Thorne LB, et al. **J Forensic Sci** 1998 Sep;43(5):1074–6 (12 ref.)

[The forensic medical diagnosis of closed injuries to the heart in blunt chest trauma] Kapustin AV. **Sud Med Ekspert** 1997 Oct–Dec;40(4):7–11 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Rus)**

PHYSIOPATHOLOGY

Perforation of the right ventricle with a coronary sinus catheter during preparation for minimally invasive cardiac surgery. Abramson DC, et al. **Anesthesiology** 1998 Aug; 89(2):519–21

One hundred five penetrating cardiac injuries: a 2–year prospective evaluation. Asensio JA, et al. **J Trauma** 1998 Jun;44(6):1073–82

Cardiopulmonary physiology of primary blast injury. Irwin RJ, et al. **J Trauma** 1997 Oct;43(4):650–5

PREVENTION & CONTROL

How to avoid cardiac tamponade during percutaneous balloon mitral valvuloplasty [editorial; comment] Cheng TO. **Cathet Cardiovasc Diagn** 1997 Oct;42(2):147–8. Comment on: Cathet Cardiovasc Diagn 1997 Oct;42(2):138–46.

Temporary pericardial replacement for thoracic damage–control procedures: avoidance of mechanical damage to the heart. Howells GA, et al. **J Trauma** 1998 Sep;45(3):623–5

Blunt chest impacts: assessing the relative risk of fatal cardiac injury from various baseballs. Janda DH, et al. **J Trauma** 1998 Feb;44(2):298–303

Endomyocardial biopsy in heart–transplanted children: comparison of sheaths to guide biopsy forceps. Holmgren D, et al. **Pediatr Cardiol** 1997 Nov–Dec;18(6):410–3

RADIOGRAPHY

Rupture of the right atrium–superior vena cava junction from blunt thoracic trauma: helical CT diagnosis [letter] Chaumoitre K, et al. **AJR Am J Roentgenol** 1997 Dec; 169(6):1753

Mistaken angiographic diagnosis of traumatic aorto–atrial fistula. Williams–Jones S, et al. **Australas Radiol** 1998 Aug; 42(3):264–6

Images in clinical medicine. Stab wounds to the heart: a useful radiological sign. Zaidi A, et al. **Postgrad Med J** 1998 Jan; 74(867):38

SURGERY

The broken heart. Laws HL. **Am Surg** 1998 Jun;64(6):485–92 (27 ref.)

Management of combined penetrating cardiac and abdominal trauma. Saadia R, et al. **Injury** 1997 Jun–Jul;28(5–6):343–7

Primary repair of coronary sinus injury caused by direct cutdown. Rodrigus IE. **J Cardiovasc Surg (Torino)** 1998 Jun;39(3):361–2

Valve repair with chordal replacement for traumatic tricuspid regurgitation. Sugita T, et al. **J Heart Valve Dis** 1997 Nov;6(6):651–2

One hundred five penetrating cardiac injuries: a 2–year prospective evaluation. Asensio JA, et al. **J Trauma** 1998 Jun;44(6):1073–82

Temporary pericardial replacement for thoracic damage–control procedures: avoidance of mechanical damage to the heart. Howells GA, et al. **J Trauma** 1998 Sep;45(3):623–5

Gunshot wound traversing the ventricular septum with peripheral embolization presenting as complete heart block. Kennedy F, et al. **J Trauma** 1998 Sep;45(3):620–2

Penetrating cardiac injuries: a population–based study. Rhee PM, et al. **J Trauma** 1998 Aug;45(2):366–70

[Traumatic aortic regurgitation: report of two surgical cases] Yamazaki Y, et al. **Kyobu Geka** 1998 Mar;51(5):383–7 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Jpn)**

[Heart injuries] Grinëv MV, et al. **Vestn Khir Im I I Grek** 1998;157(2):37–42 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Rus)**

THERAPY

Use of cardiopulmonary bypass to salvage patients with multiple–chamber heart wounds. Baker JM, et al. **Arch Surg** 1998 Aug;133(8):855–60

Application of cyanoacrylate adhesive (Krazy Glue) in critical cardiac injuries. Eastman DP, et al. **J Heart Valve Dis** 1998 Jan;7(1):72–4

ULTRASONOGRAPHY

Role of transesophageal echocardiography in the assessment of patients with blunt chest trauma: correlation of echocardiographic findings with the electrocardiogram and creatine kinase monoclonal antibody measurements. García–Fernández MA, et al. **Am Heart J** 1998 Mar; 135(3):476–81

Blunt cardiac trauma: atrioventricular valve disruption and ventricular septal defect. Stahl RD, et al. **Ann Thorac Surg** 1997 Nov;64(5):1466–8

An unusual intracardiac shunt secondary to penetrating cardiac trauma. Hobbs WJ, et al. **Heart** 1998 May; 79(5):525–6

Breaking the rules! Cardiac injury from remote entry sites. Pathi V, et al. **J Accid Emerg Med** 1998 Mar;15(2):115–6

A retrospective review of the role of transesophageal echocardiography in aortic and cardiac trauma in a level I Pediatric Trauma Center. Pearson GD, et al. **J Am Soc Echocardiogr** 1997 Nov–Dec;10(9):946–55

HEART–LUNG BYPASS see **CARDIOPULMONARY BYPASS**

HEART–LUNG MACHINE

see related

OXYGENATORS

The influence of mannitol on renal function during and after open–heart surgery. Fisher AR, et al. **Perfusion** 1998 May; 13(3):181–6

Clinical experience of left ventricular, bypass using a roller pump. Lokshin L, et al. **Rinsho Kyobu Geka** 1988 Aug; 8(4):359–63

A comparative evaluation of the effect of pump type and heparin–coated surfaces on platelets during cardiopulmonary bypass. Misoph M, et al. **Thorac Cardiovasc Surg** 1997 Dec;45(6):302–6

[On the way to an automatic heart–lung machine: a control system for oxygen tension in the oxygenator] Birnbaum D, et al. **Biomed Tech (Berl)** 1997;42 Suppl:313–4 **(Ger)**

[Intraoperative coronary artery spasm treated by percutaneous cardiopulmonary support in a patient with left lung cancer] Yamazaki K, et al. **Kyobu Geka** 1998 Jan; 51(1):83–5 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Jpn)**

UTILIZATION

[Heart operations for heart tumors in Germany--results of 1996 survey] Reyen K, et al. **Z Kardiol** 1998 May; 87(5):331-5 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Ger)**

HEART-LUNG TRANSPLANTATION

Pregnancy in heart and heart-lung transplant recipients. Haugen G, et al. **Acta Obstet Gynecol Scand** 1998 May; 77(5):574-6

En bloc heart and lung transplantation in Finland 1988-1996. Mattila S, et al. **Ann Chir Gynaecol** 1997;86(2):122-6 (14 ref.)

Lung transplantation in cystic fibrosis. Maurer JR, et al. **Curr Opin Pulm Med** 1995 Nov;1(6):465-70 (35 ref.)

The role of cryotherapy for airway complications after lung and heart-lung transplantation. Maiwand MO, et al. **Eur J Cardiothorac Surg** 1997 Oct;12(4):549-54

Gingival overgrowth in pediatric heart and heart-lung transplant recipients. Kilpatrick NM, et al. **J Heart Lung Transplant** 1997 Dec;16(12):1231-7

Expression of inducible nitric oxide synthase and formation of peroxynitrite in posttransplant obliterative bronchiolitis. Mason NA, et al. **J Heart Lung Transplant** 1998 Jul; 17(7):710-4

Insufficiency fractures of the sacrum: a cause of low back pain after lung transplantation. Schulman LL, et al. **J Heart Lung Transplant** 1997 Oct;16(10):1081-5 (12 ref.)

Primary pulmonary hypertension: pathologist as patient. Polak J, et al. **J R Coll Physicians Lond** 1998 May-Jun; 32(3):225-30

Lung retransplantation 3 yrs after heart-lung transplantation. Callagari G, et al. **Monaldi Arch Chest Dis** 1998 Feb; 53(1):30-3

Interaction between tacrolimus and itraconazole in a heart-lung transplant recipient. Furlan V, et al. **Transplant Proc** 1998 Feb;30(1):187-8

Risk factors for early death in patients awaiting heart-lung or lung transplantation: experience at a single European center. D'Armini AM, et al. **Transplantation** 1998 Jul 15; 66(1):123-7

Human cytomegalovirus (HCMV) leukodnaemia correlates more closely with clinical symptoms than antigenemia and viremia in heart and heart-lung transplant recipients with primary HCMV infection. Gerna G, et al. **Transplantation** 1998 May 27;65(10):1378-85

[Pathologic study on heart and lung transplants] Zhang H, et al. **Chung Hua Ping Li Hsueh Tsa Chih** 1996 Dec; 25(6):361-3 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Chi)**

[Pregnancy after heart and heart-lung transplantation. Apropos of 10 cases and review of the literature] Trocheé V, et al. **J Gynecol Obstet Biol Reprod (Paris)** 1997; 26(6):597-605 (25 ref.) (Eng. Abstr.) **(Fre)**

[Acute graft versus host disease (GvHD) after heart-lung transplantation] Pfitzmann R, et al. **Z Kardiol** 1997 Oct; 86(10):863-7 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Ger)**

ADVERSE EFFECTS

Lobar exclusion after transpericardial herniation in a heart-lung transplantation. Jougon J, et al. **Eur J Cardiothorac Surg** 1997 Dec;12(6):919-21

IMMUNOLOGY

Mediastinal irradiation for graft-versus-host disease in a heart-lung transplant recipient. Chau EM, et al. **J Heart Lung Transplant** 1997 Sep;16(9):974-9

Tacrolimus: a superior agent to OKT3 for treating cases of persistent rejection after intrathoracic transplantation. Meiser BM, et al. **J Heart Lung Transplant** 1997 Aug; 16(8):795-800

Clinical impact of Neoral in thoracic organ transplantation. Aziz T, et al. **Transplant Proc** 1998 Aug;30(5):1900-3

Cytoimmunology in monitoring: the Munich experience. Hammer C, et al. **Transplant Proc** 1998 May;30(3):873-4

Clinical use and bioavailability of tacrolimus in heart-lung and double lung transplant recipients with cystic fibrosis. Walker S, et al. **Transplant Proc** 1998 Jun;30(4):1519-20

FK506 rescue therapy in lung transplantation. Wiebe K, et al. **Transplant Proc** 1998 Jun;30(4):1508-9

Neoral conversion in stable thoracic transplant patients leads to dose reduction. Zaldonis DB, et al. **Transplant Proc** 1998 Jun;30(4):1158-9

A prospective study in heart and lung transplant recipients correlating persistent Epstein-Barr virus infection with clinical events. Haque T, et al. **Transplantation** 1997 Oct 15;64(7):1028-34

Butylated hydroxytoluene and N-acetylcysteine attenuates tumor necrosis factor-alpha (TNF-alpha) secretion and TNF-alpha mRNA expression in alveolar macrophages from human lung transplant recipients in vitro. Hultén LM, et al. **Transplantation** 1998 Aug 15;66(3):364-9

Donor-derived antibodies and hemolysis after ABO-compatible but nonidentical heart-lung and lung transplantation. Salerno CT, et al. **Transplantation** 1998 Jan 27;65(2):261-4

METHODS

Combined heart and single-lung transplantation in complex congenital heart disease. Fann JI, et al. **Ann Thorac Surg** 1998 Mar;65(3):823-5

PATHOLOGY

Adenovirus infection in the lung results in graft failure after lung transplantation. Bridges ND, et al. **J Thorac Cardiovasc Surg** 1998 Oct;116(4):617-23

PHYSIOLOGY

Population pharmacokinetics of cyclosporine: influence of covariables and assessment of cyclosporine absorption in kidney, lung, heart and heart + lung transplanted patients. Kyhl LE, et al. **Transplant Proc** 1998 Aug;30(5):1680

Risks and benefits of withdrawing cyclosporine from the long-term immunosuppression regimen of heart and heart-lung transplant recipients. Walker S, et al. **Transplant Proc** 1998 Jun;30(4):1149-51

STATISTICS & NUMERICAL DATA

The Registry of the International Society of Heart and Lung Transplantation: first official pediatric report--1997. Boucek MM, et al. **J Heart Lung Transplant** 1997 Dec; 16(12):1189-206

The Registry of the International Society for Heart and Lung Transplantation: fifteenth official report--1998. Hosenpud JD, et al. **J Heart Lung Transplant** 1998 Jul;17(7):656-68

Heart and lung transplantation: La Pitié experience. Pavie A, et al. **Transplant Proc** 1997 Nov;29(7):2885-7

HEART MASSAGE

Cardiac massage: a method rescued from oblivion. Juvin P, et al. **Anesthesiology** 1998 Sep;89(3):771-6 (30 ref.)

[Successful emergency surgical management following cardiac massage in a patient with acute myocardial infarction due to total obstruction of the left main trunk] Ichihara T, et al. **Nippon Kyobu Geka Gakkai Zasshi** 1997 Oct;45(10):1755-61 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Jpn)**

ADVERSE EFFECTS

Cardiac perforation and tamponade induced by external cardiac massage: a case report. Liu SC, et al. **Chang Keng I Hsueh** 1997 Sep;20(3):237-40

INSTRUMENTATION

The study of the effectiveness of chest compressions using the CPR-plus. Elding C, et al. **Resuscitation** 1998 Mar; 36(3):169-73

METHODS

Ventilatory strategies affect gas exchange in a pig model of closed-chest cardiac compression. Whitehurst ME, et al. **Ann Emerg Med** 1998 May;31(5):568-74

HEART MITOCHONDRIA see **MITOCHONDRIA, HEART**

HEART MURMURS

see related
HEART AUSCULTATION
HEART SOUNDS
PHONOCARDIOGRAPHY

Common cardiovascular problems in the young: Part I. Murmurs, chest pain, syncope and irregular rhythms. Gutgesell HP, et al. **Am Fam Physician** 1997 Nov 1; 56(7):1825-30 (18 ref.)

[Abdominal pain, vomiting and systolic murmur in a 13-year-old girl (clinical conference)] Berant M, et al. **Harefuah** 1997 Aug;133(3-4):160-3 **(Heb)**

COMPLICATIONS

Reliability of self-reported heart murmur history: possible impact on antibiotic use in dentistry. Guggenheimer J, et al. **J Am Dent Assoc** 1998 Jul;129(7):861-6

DIAGNOSIS

Images in cardiovascular medicine. Anatomically corrected malposition of the great arteries [S,D,L]. Blume ED, et al. **Circulation** 1998 Mar 31;97(12):1207

The physiologic cause of swallowing sounds: answers from heart sounds and vocal tract acoustics. Cichero JA, et al. **Dysphagia** 1998 Winter;13(1):39-52 (41 ref.)

Time-frequency analysis of heart murmurs. Part I: Parametric modelling and numerical simulations. Debiais F, et al. **Med Biol Eng Comput** 1997 Sep;35(5):474-9

Time-frequency analysis of heart murmurs. Part II: Optimisation of time-frequency representations and performance evaluation. Debiais F, et al. **Med Biol Eng Comput** 1997 Sep;35(5):480-5

The cardiac murmur. When to refer? Pelech AN. **Pediatr Clin North Am** 1998 Feb;45(1):107-22 (36 ref.)

[Initial assessment of heart murmurs in children: role of complementary diagnostic tests] Alvares S, et al. **Rev Port Cardiol** 1997 Jul-Aug;16(7-8):621-4, 588; discussion 625 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Por)**

ETIOLOGY

Images in cardiovascular medicine. Giant coronary fistula. Sekarski N, et al. **Circulation** 1998 May 12;97(18):1868

"Clinical reasoning" classification [letter] Crumb S. **Nurse Pract** 1998 Feb;23(2):11

Asymptomatic murmurs. Biggart SA, et al. **Postgrad Med J** 1997 Sep;73(863):597-8

[The systolic heart murmur] Verheugt FW. **Ned Tijdschr Geneeskd** 1998 May 23;142(21):1184-7 (5 ref.) (Eng. Abstr.) **(Dut)**

[Cardiovascular imaging in-a-month. A 60-year-old woman with systolic murmur after repeat mitral valve replacement] Doi R, et al. **J Cardiol** 1997 Nov;30(5):281-3 **(Jpn)**

NURSING

"Clinical reasoning" classification [letter] Crumb S. **Nurse Pract** 1998 Feb;23(2):11

ULTRASONOGRAPHY

Natural history of innocent heart murmurs in newborn babies: controlled echocardiographic study. Arlettaz R, et al. **Arch Dis Child Fetal Neonatal Ed** 1998 May;78(3):F166-70

[Diagnosis of functional cardiac murmurs: the role of echocardiography] Bloch A, et al. **Rev Med Suisse Romande** 1998 Jul;118(7):599-602 **(Fre)**

VETERINARY

[A case of interatrial communication in a dog] Glardon OJ, et al. **Schweiz Arch Tierheilkd** 1998;140(8):321-7 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Fre)**

HEART NEOPLASMS

Pediatric primary benign cardiac tumors: a 15-year review. Beghetti M, et al. **Am Heart J** 1997 Dec;134(6):1107-14

Cardiac lithomyxoma. Basso C, et al. **Am J Cardiol** 1997 Nov 1;80(9):1249-51

Primary cardiac lymphoma: death from cardiac asystole after attaining second complete remission. Murphy PT, et al. **Clin Lab Haematol** 1998 Feb;20(1):57-9

Extracardiac myxoma: an unusual right ventricular epicardial location. Spirito R, et al. **J Thorac Cardiovasc Surg** 1997 Oct;114(4):672-4

Myxoma complex associated with transient hyperthyroidism: are diseases of the thyroid part of the complex? Piper SN, et al. **Thorac Cardiovasc Surg** 1997 Oct;45(5):245-7

[Primary cardiac sarcoma treated by orthoptic cardiac transplantation. Apropos of a case] Noirclerc M, et al. **Arch Mal Coeur Vaiss** 1997 Nov;90(11):1539-43 (9 ref.) (Eng. Abstr.) **(Fre)**

[Exceptional course of cardiac rhabdomyoma] Vázquez López P, et al. **An Esp Pediatr** 1997 Jul;47(1):66-8 **(Spa)**

[Cardiac tumors (II). Malignant primary tumors. Metastatic tumors. Carcinoid tumor] Abad C. **Rev Esp Cardiol** 1998 Feb;51(2):103-14 (56 ref.) (Eng. Abstr.) **(Spa)**

[Cardiac tumors. I. General considerations. Benign primary tumors] Abad C. **Rev Esp Cardiol** 1998 Jan;51(1):10-20 (43 ref.) (Eng. Abstr.) **(Spa)**

BLOOD

Interleukin-6 and "complex" cardiac myxoma. Mochizuki Y, et al. **Ann Thorac Surg** 1998 Sep;66(3):931-3

Reduced serum T3 level in a patient with nodular goiter and cardiac myxoma. Sumino H, et al. **J Med** 1997; 28(5-6):319-24

BLOOD SUPPLY

Fistula formation from neovascularity developing in malignant fibrous histiocytoma of the heart. Nawa S, et al. **Br J Radiol** 1997 Oct;70(838):1066-7

[Multiple myxoma of the right ventricle with infiltration of the pulmonary infundibulum and arteries] Alami A, et al. **Arch Mal Coeur Vaiss** 1998 Mar;91(3):357-9 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Fre)**

CLASSIFICATION

Cardiac tumors: a current clinical and pathological perspective. Majano-Lainez RA. **Crit Rev Oncog** 1997; 8(4):293-303 (95 ref.)

COMPLICATIONS

Sudden death due to obstruction of coronary artery ostium by aortic valve papillary fibroelastoma. Prahlow JA, et al. **Am J Forensic Med Pathol** 1998 Jun;19(2):162-5

Cardiac involvement in HIV-related non-Hodgkin's lymphoma: a case report and short review of the literature. Sanna P, et al. **Ann Hematol** 1998 Jul-Aug;77(1-2):75-8 (26 ref.)

Left atrial myxoma with an atrial septal defect: a case report and review of the literature. Tsukamoto S, et al. **Ann Thorac Cardiovasc Surg** 1998 Jun;4(3):133-7 (28 ref.)

Cardiac rhabdomyomas and obstructive left heart disease: histologically but not functionally benign. Black MD, et al. **Ann Thorac Surg** 1998 May;65(5):1388-90

Aortic valve tumor causing acute myocardial infarction in a child. Deodhar AP, et al. **Ann Thorac Surg** 1997 Nov; 64(5):1482-4

Fetal cardiac tamponade due to an intrapericardial teratoma. Tollens T, et al. **Ann Thorac Surg** 1998 Aug;66(2):559-60

Recurrent subacute bacterial endocarditis as a presentation of left atrial myxoma [letter] Marshall C, et al. **Aust N Z J Med** 1998 Jun;28(3):350

Malignant fibrous histocytoma of the heart presenting as right ventricular outflow tract obstruction: a case report. Tsai HW, et al. **Chung Hua I Hsueh Tsa Chih (Taipei)** 1998 Aug;61(8):484–7

Images in cardiovascular medicine. Fibroelastoma and embolic stroke. Conte FJ, et al. **Circulation** 1998 Apr 28; 97(16):1648

Pulmonary regurgitation due to pulmonary artery hypertension secondary to left atrial tumor [letter] Mittal SR, et al. **Indian Heart J** 1997 Sep–Oct;49(5):555–6

Renal carcinoma presenting as cardiac tamponade: a case report and review of literature. Islam N, et al. **Int J Cardiol** 1998 Apr 1;64(2):207–11 (79 ref.)

Hypertensive crisis associated with cerebellar embolization due to left atrial myxoma. Lazarević AM, et al. **Int J Cardiol** 1997 Oct 10;61(3):287–9

Primary cardiac leiomyosarcoma growing rapidly and causing right ventricular outflow obstruction. Esaki M, et al. **Intern Med** 1998 Apr;37(4):370–5

Reduced serum T3 level in a patient with nodular goiter and cardiac myxoma. Sumino H, et al. **J Med** 1997; 28(5–6):319–24

Left ventricular outflow tract obstruction due to a left ventricular myxoma: a case report and review of the literature. Thongcharoen P, et al. **J Med Assoc Thai** 1997 Dec;80(12):799–806 (63 ref.)

Angina pectoris from an unexpected cause. Bennett KR, et al. **J Miss State Med Assoc** 1997 Dec;38(12):441–5

A case of primary malignant fibrous histiocytoma of the heart with a left–to–right atrial shunt. Ozawa A, et al. **Jpn Circ J** 1997 Nov;61(11):943–6

Intrapericardial and cardiac lymphangiomas [letter; comment] Hatipoğlu A. **Pediatr Cardiol** 1998 Mar–Apr; 19(2):192. Comment on: Pediatr Cardiol 1996 Mar–Apr;17(2):129–31.

Neonatal advanced heart block due to cardiac tumor. Lessick J, et al. **Pediatr Cardiol** 1998 May–Jun;19(3):263–5

Syndrome myxoma: a report of 2 cases. Khaja M, et al. **Rinsho Kyobu Geka** 1994 Oct;14(5):420–2

[Cardiac lymphoma disclosed by tamponade and complete atrioventricular block: apropos of a surgically treated case. Heart and lymphoma] Donal E, et al. **Ann Cardiol Angeiol (Paris)** 1997 Dec;46(10):667–70 (10 ref.) (Eng. Abstr.) **(Fre)**

[Left atrial myxoma and coronary embolism] Ztot S, et al. **Arch Mal Coeur Vaiss** 1998 Feb;91(2):263–6 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Fre)**

[Cerebral infarction, pseudolupic syndrome and myxoma of the left atrium] Benbouazza K, et al. **Rev Med Interne** 1997; 18(10):795–8 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Fre)**

[Cardiac tamponade caused by diffuse pericardial mesothelioma] Oshima K, et al. **Nippon Kyobu Shikkan Gakkai Zasshi** 1997 Jul;35(7):822–5 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Jpn)**

[A case of left atrial myxoma with cerebral embolism] Sobolewski P, et al. **Neurol Neurochir Pol** 1997 Sep–Oct; 31(5):1027–31 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Pol)**

[Recurrent upper respiratory infections in left atrial myxoma] Gruszka SJ, et al. **Pol Merkuriusz Lek** 1998 Feb;4(20):96–7 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Pol)**

[Value of pericardial biopsy in the etiologic diagnosis of pericardial diseases] Fernandes F, et al. **Arq Bras Cardiol** 1998 Jun;70(6):393–5 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Por)**

[Rhabdomyoma of the right ventricle associated with Behcet disease simulating the presence of a malignant tumor] Fulquet Carreras E, et al. **Rev Port Cardiol** 1998 Mar; 17(3):261–5 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Por)**

[First degree atrioventricular block caused by a calcified tumor of the atrioventricular septum] Benčić ML, et al. **Lijec Vjesn** 1998 Jan–Feb;120(1–2):17–9 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Scr)**

[Cardiac tamponade as first clinical manifestation of small cell carcinoma] Abad C, et al. **An Med Interna** 1997 Jul; 14(7):355–6 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Spa)**

[Polymyalgia syndrome and atrial myxoma] Gómez Rodríguez N, et al. **An Med Interna** 1998 Jul;15(7):370–2 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Spa)**

CONGENITAL

[Atrial ectopic tachycardia in infancy caused by tumor of the interatrial septum] Uebing A, et al. **Z Kardiol** 1998 Jun; 87(6):478–81 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Ger)**

DIAGNOSIS

Left atrial lipoma: case report and review of the literature. Vanderheyden M, et al. **Acta Cardiol** 1998;53(1):31–2 (8 ref.)

Biatrial myxoma: a rare cardiac tumor. Peachell JL, et al. **Ann Thorac Surg** 1998 Jun;65(6):1768–9

Cardiac malignant lymphoma: a case report. Fava C, et al. **Anticancer Res** 1998 Mar–Apr;18(2B):1291–4

Primary cardiac lymphoma in immunocompetent patients: diagnostic and therapeutic management. Ceresoli GL, et al. **Cancer** 1997 Oct 15;80(8):1497–506 (77 ref.)

Case of tumor neovascularization demonstrated by cardiac catheterization. Economides EG, et al. **Cathet Cardiovasc Diagn** 1998 Apr;43(4):451–3

All coronary artery disease is not fatty [editorial] Grollman JH Jr. **Cathet Cardiovasc Diagn** 1998 Apr;43(4):454

Primary left atrial malignant mesenchymoma: a case report. Lin SY, et al. **Chang Keng I Hsueh** 1998 Mar;21(1):86–91

Neonatal intracardiac rhabdomyomatosis: a case report. Choong CS, et al. **Chung Hua I Hsueh Tsa Chih (Taipei)** 1998 Jun;61(6):362–6

Images in cardiovascular medicine. Lipomatous hypertrophy of the atrial septum. Basso C, et al. **Circulation** 1998 Apr 14;97(14):1423

Images in cardiovascular medicine. Primary cardiac B–cell lymphoma. Tada H, et al. **Circulation** 1998 Jan 20; 97(2):220–1

Hemangioma of the heart. Kokoszka M, et al. **Clin Cardiol** 1998 Apr;21(4):292

Gadolinium utilization in the MR evaluation of cardiac paraganglioma. Orr LA, et al. **Clin Imaging** 1997 Nov–Dec; 21(6):404–6

Imaging features of nonmyxomatous primary neoplasms of the heart and pericardium. Smith DN, et al. **Clin Imaging** 1998 Jan–Feb;22(1):15–22

Differentiation of cardiac tumor from thrombus by combined MRI and F–18 FDG PET imaging. Plutchok JJ, et al. **Clin Nucl Med** 1998 May;23(5):324–5

Atrial myxoma syndrome mimicking Ehrmann–Sneddon syndrome. Weisshaar E, et al. **Dermatology** 1997; 195(4):404–7

Cardiac and paracardiac masses. Current opinion on diagnostic evaluation by magnetic resonance imaging. Hoffmann U, et al. **Eur Heart J** 1998 Apr;19(4):553–63 (95 ref.)

Primary cardiac leiomyosarcoma: imaging with 2–D echocardiography, electron beam CT and 1.5–Tesla MR. Lo FL, et al. **Eur J Radiol** 1998 Mar;27(1):72–6

Primary heart angiosarcoma detected by computed tomography and magnetic resonance imaging. Bruna J, et al. **Eur Radiol** 1998;8(1):66–8

A recurrent left atrium leiomyosarcoma. Durand E, et al. **Eur Radiol** 1998;8(1):97–9

Right atrial myxoma mistaken for recurrent pulmonary thromboembolism. Jardine DL, et al. **Heart** 1997 Nov; 78(5):512–4

Images in cardiology. Cardiac papillary fibroelastoma with cerebral and coronary embolic events. Mayer K, et al. **Heart** 1998 Mar;79(3):307

Fibroelastoma: case report and review of the literature. al–Mohammad A, et al. **Heart** 1998 Mar;79(3):301–4 (39 ref.)

Recurrent cardiac tamponade: an uncommon presentation of a rare malignant tumour. Thomas GK, et al. **Indian Heart J** 1997 Sep–Oct;49(5):543–4 (5 ref.)

The role of carcinoembryonic antigen (CEA) and neuron–specific enolase (NSE) evaluation in pericardial fluid for the recognition of malignant pericarditis. Szturmowicz M, et al. **Int J Biol Markers** 1997 Jul–Sep; 12(3):96–101

Cardiac myxomas: clinical and echocardiographic profile. Goswami KC, et al. **Int J Cardiol** 1998 Feb 28;63(3):251–9

Left atrial myxoma presenting with myocardial infarction. Case report and review of the literature. Panos A, et al. **Int J Cardiol** 1997 Oct 31;62(1):73–5 (4 ref.)

Malignant mesothelioma of the pleura with a large tumor embolus in the left atrium: an autopsy case. Ishiyama Y, et al. **Intern Med** 1998 Jul;37(7):614–7

Malignant lymphoma demonstrating sick sinus syndrome. Kamimura M, et al. **Intern Med** 1998 May;37(5):463–6

Myxoma of the left atrial appendage mimicking thrombus during aortic valve replacement. Feinglass NG, et al. **J Am Soc Echocardiogr** 1998 Jun;11(6):677–9

Detection of a small left atrial myxoma: value and limitations of four imaging modalities. Rittoo D, et al. **J Am Soc Echocardiogr** 1997 Oct;10(8):874–6

Primary cardiac lymphoma: diagnosis by transvenous biopsy under transesophageal echocardiographic guidance. Unger P, et al. **J Am Soc Echocardiogr** 1998 Jan;11(1):89–91

A case of arteriovenous type cardiac hemangioma. Lee KJ, et al. **Korean J Intern Med** 1998 Jul;13(2):123–6 (18 ref.)

Cardiac metastatic melanoma investigated by magnetic resonance imaging. Mousseaux E, et al. **Magn Reson Imaging** 1998;16(1):91–5

Primary mitral valve sarcoma in infancy [see comments] Itoh K, et al. **Pediatr Cardiol** 1998 Mar–Apr;19(2):174–7. Comment in: Pediatr Cardiol 1998 Mar–Apr;19(2):193.

Cardiac hemangioma. A case report and discussion. Pigato JB, et al. **Tex Heart Inst J** 1998;25(1):83–5

Symptomatic lipoma in the right atrial free wall. A case report. Sankar NM, et al. **Tex Heart Inst J** 1998;25(2):152–4

[An unusual vascular tumor of the pericardium resembling Kaposi's sarcoma] Kodetová D, et al. **Cesk Patol** 1995 Aug; 31(3):79–83 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Cze)**

[Angiosarcoma of the right atrium. Presentation of a surgically treated case and comparison with data of the literature] Benyass A, et al. **Ann Cardiol Angeiol (Paris)** 1997 Dec;46(10):674–8 (16 ref.) (Eng. Abstr.) **(Fre)**

[Magnetic resonance tomography in diagnosis of cardiac space–occupying lesions] Crnac J, et al. **Z Kardiol** 1998 Mar;87(3):218–26 (32 ref.) (Eng. Abstr.) **(Ger)**

[Malignant primary tumors of the heart] Reynen K, et al. **Z Kardiol** 1997 Aug;86(8):598–607 (96 ref.) (Eng. Abstr.) **(Ger)**

[Cardiovascular imaging in–a–month. Asymptomatic cardiac mass] Takeda K, et al. **J Cardiol** 1998 May;31(5):313–5 **(Jpn)**

[A case of left atrial myxoma with cerebral embolism] Sobolewski P, et al. **Neurol Neurochir Pol** 1997 Sep–Oct; 31(5):1027–31 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Pol)**

[Cardiac papillary fibroelastoma. Different forms of the clinical presentation] Caballero J, et al. **Rev Esp Cardiol** 1997 Nov;50(11):815–7 (8 ref.) (Eng. Abstr.) **(Spa)**

[Primary cardiac tumors: a review of 29 cases] Rodríguez Blanco VM, et al. **Rev Port Cardiol** 1997 Dec;16(12):985–9, 956 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Spa)**

DRUG THERAPY

Primary cardiac lymphoma with infiltration of the atrioventricular node: remission with reversal of the atrioventricular block induced by chemotherapy. Nakayama Y, et al. **Cardiology** 1997 Nov–Dec;88(6):613–6

Ki–1 lymphoma with cardiac involvement at initial presentation. Papadopoulou AL, et al. **Pediatr Hematol Oncol** 1998 May–Jun;15(3):265–9

[Myocardial localization of malignant non–Hodgkin lymphoma responsive to chemotherapy] Cracowski JL, et al. **Arch Mal Coeur Vaiss** 1997 Nov;90(11):1527–31 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Fre)**

[Primary cardiac non–Hodgkin's lymphoma] Yamaguchi Y, et al. **Rinsho Ketsueki** 1998 Apr;39(4):297–301 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Jpn)**

EPIDEMIOLOGY

Mesotheliomas in some selected Italian population groups. Maltoni C, et al. **Med Lav** 1997 Jul–Aug;88(4):321–32

ETIOLOGY

An unusual marrow transplant complication: cardiac myxoma. Baronciani D, et al. **Bone Marrow Transplant** 1998 Apr;21(8):825–7

GENETICS

A cytogenetic study of a cardiac papillary fibroelastoma. Speights VO Jr, et al. **Cancer Genet Cytogenet** 1998 Jun; 103(2):167–9

Cardiac manifestations in tuberous sclerosis: a 10–year review. Quek SC, et al. **J Paediatr Child Health** 1998 Jun; 34(3):283–7

[A case of Carney complex] Scherer K, et al. **Dtsch Med Wochenschr** 1998 Aug 14;123(33):972–6 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Ger)**

["Myxoma syndrome"—a "benign" disease with "malignant" course] Saurbier B, et al. **Z Kardiol** 1997 Aug;86(8):592–7 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Ger)**

[Diffuse large B–cell lymphoma mainly involving the heart and showing t(8;14) (q24;q32) with c–myc rearrangement] Takai K, et al. **Rinsho Ketsueki** 1997 Sep;38(9):757–62 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Jpn)**

METABOLISM

Images in cardiovascular medicine. Metabolic imaging identifies non–Hodgkin's lymphoma infiltrating heart. Römer W, et al. **Circulation** 1998 Jun 30;97(25):2577–8

Malignant fibrous histiocytoma of the heart producing interleukin–6. Matsue H, et al. **J Thorac Cardiovasc Surg** 1998 Sep;116(3):522–4

Immunosuppressive drugs inhibit the production of interleukin–6 and interleukin–8 in cultured cardiac myxoma cells. Sakamoto H, et al. **Res Commun Mol Pathol Pharmacol** 1997 Jul;97(1):60–6

PATHOLOGY

Papillary fibroelastomas of the heart [editorial] Roberts WC. **Am J Cardiol** 1997 Oct 1;80(7):973–5

Unexpected death in two young infants mimics SIDS: autopsies demonstrate tumors of medulla and heart. Rajs J, et al. **Am J Forensic Med Pathol** 1997 Dec;18(4):384–90

Intravenous leiomyomatosis with cardiac involvement in a pregnant woman. Marom D, et al. **Am J Obstet Gynecol** 1998 Mar;178(3):620–1

Adenomatoid tumor of the heart: report of a case. Natarajan S, et al. **Am J Surg Pathol** 1997 Nov;21(11):1378–80

Mitral valve myxoma [letter; comment] Izumoto H, et al. **Ann Thorac Surg** 1998 Jun;65(6):1833–4. Comment on: Ann Thorac Surg 1997 Oct;64(4):1169–70.

Recurrent cardiac myxoma: seeding or multifocal disease? Shinfeld A, et al. **Ann Thorac Surg** 1998 Jul;66(1):285–8 (48 ref.)

Images in cardiovascular medicine. Primary malignant fibrous histiocytoma of the heart treated with orthotopic heart transplantation. Harlamert HA, et al. **Circulation** 1998 Feb 24;97(7):703–4

Cardiac tumors: a current clinical and pathological perspective. Majano–Lainez RA. **Crit Rev Oncog** 1997; 8(4):293–303 (95 ref.)

Surgical pathology of primary cardiac and pericardial tumors. Basso C, et al. **Eur J Cardiothorac Surg** 1997 Nov; 12(5):730–7; discussion 737–8

Embolisation from atrial myxomas: a cause of acute on chronic limb ischaemia. Wilson YG, et al. **Eur J Vasc Endovasc Surg** 1997 Dec;14(6):502–4

Cardiac rhabdomyosarcoma: a clinicopathologic and electron microscopy study. Attanasio A, et al. **G Ital Cardiol** 1998 Apr;28(4):383–6

Intrauterine rhabdomyoma of the heart. A case report. Guschmann M, et al. **Gen Diagn Pathol** 1997 Dec; 143(4):255–9

Right atrial myxoma of heart. Vyas MC, et al. **Indian J Pathol Microbiol** 1997 Oct;40(4):567–8

Primary cardiac lymphoma diagnosed by percutaneous needle biopsy. Nakata A, et al. **Int J Cardiol** 1998 Jul 1; 65(2):201–3

Transesophageal echocardiography–guided transvenous biopsy of a cardiac sarcoma. Savoia MT, et al. **J Am Soc Echocardiogr** 1997 Sep;10(7):752–5

Invasive carcinoid tumor of the heart. Hennington MH, et al. **J Surg Oncol** 1997 Dec;66(4):264–6

Intrapericardial teratoma in an adult: a rare presentation. Bitar FF, et al. **Med Pediatr Oncol** 1998 Apr;30(4):249–51

Adult T cell leukemia/lymphoma with massive involvement of cardiac muscle and valves. Furihata M, et al. **Pathol Int** 1998 Mar;48(3):221–4

Leiomyosarcoma on an infant's mitral valve [letter; comment] Becker AE, et al. **Pediatr Cardiol** 1998 Mar–Apr;19(2):193 . Comment on: Pediatr Cardiol 1998 Mar–Apr;19(2):174–7.

Primary intrapericardial malignant fibrous histiocytoma. A case report. Wilk W, et al. **Pol J Pathol** 1998;49(1):43–6

[Multiple myxoma of the right ventricle with infiltration of the pulmonary infundibulum and arteries] Alami A, et al. **Arch Mal Coeur Vaiss** 1998 Mar;91(3):357–9 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Fre)**

[Primary leiomyosarcoma in the left atrium––a rarity. Case report and literature review] Guschmann M, et al. **Pathologe** 1997 Nov;18(6):474–9 (31 ref.) (Eng. Abstr.) **(Ger)**

[A case of thymic epidermoid carcinoma recurred in the pericardial cavity] Nagai S, et al. **Nippon Kyobu Geka Gakkai Zasshi** 1997 Aug;45(8):1116–21 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Jpn)**

[Primary heart tumors. Study of 21 cases (letter)] Morillas PJ, et al. **Med Clin (Barc)** 1998 Mar 14;110(9):356 **(Spa)**

PHYSIOPATHOLOGY

Obstructive rhabdomyoma and univentricular physiology: a rare combination. Dyamenahalli U, et al. **Ann Thorac Surg** 1998 Mar;65(3):835–7

Ki–1 lymphoma with cardiac involvement at initial presentation. Papadopoulou AL, et al. **Pediatr Hematol Oncol** 1998 May–Jun;15(3):265–9

RADIOGRAPHY

Young male patient with atypical chest pain and cardiac mass on chest radiograph: case from A3CR2 film panel [clinical conference] Brodwater BK, et al. **Acad Radiol** 1998 Jan; 5(1):69–71

Demonstration of spiral CT scans and reconstructions of a right atrial myxoma with bilateral pulmonary tumor emboli and a coincidental benign mediastinal thymoma. Seemann MD, et al. **Eur J Med Res** 1996 Sep 20;1(11):515–9

Left atrial tumour mimicking pulmonary embolism. Seal EC, et al. **Respir Med** 1997 Oct;91(9):562–4

RADIONUCLIDE IMAGING

Images in cardiovascular medicine. Malignant cardiac pheochromocytoma with bone metastases. Nomura A, et al. **Circulation** 1998 May 19;97(19):1993–4

RADIOTHERAPY

Primary cardiac sarcoma: a novel treatment approach. Movsas B, et al. **Chest** 1998 Aug;114(2):648–52

SECONDARY

Right atrial metastatic melanoma in a patient with transient ischemic attacks. Prabhakar G, et al. **Ann Thorac Surg** 1998 Mar;65(3):844–6

Metastatic cardiac osteosarcoma––imaging features. Atra A, et al. **Br J Radiol** 1998 Mar;71(843):336–9

Cardiac metastases from a transitional cell carcinoma: an unusual clinical manifestation. Clemente LM, et al. **Br J Urol** 1997 Nov;80(5):831–2

Images in cardiovascular medicine. Renal cell carcinoma with tumor thrombus extending through the inferior vena cava into the right cardiac cavities. Chatterjee T, et al. **Circulation** 1997 Oct 21;96(8):2729–30

Images in cardiovascular medicine. Metabolic imaging identifies non–Hodgkin's lymphoma infiltrating heart. Römer W, et al. **Circulation** 1998 Jun 30;97(25):2577–8

Metastatic squamous–cell carcinoma in pericardial effusion: report of four cases, two with cardiac tamponade. Hoda RS, et al. **Diagn Cytopathol** 1998 Jun;18(6):422–4

Transcatheter management of cardiac and pericardial metastatic involvement. Galli M, et al. **G Ital Cardiol** 1998 Jun;28(6):687–90 (10 ref.)

Metastases of the heart and pericardium. Silvestri F, et al. **G Ital Cardiol** 1997 Dec;27(12):1252–5 (11 ref.)

Cardiac metastasis from carcinoma of the cervix: report of two cases. Lemus JF, et al. **Gynecol Oncol** 1998 Jun; 69(3):264–8 (34 ref.)

Cardiac metastasis from carcinoma breast––a case report. Pavithran K, et al. **Indian J Med Sci** 1997 Jan;51(1):15–7

Renal carcinoma presenting as cardiac tamponade: a case report and review of literature. Islam N, et al. **Int J Cardiol** 1998 Apr 1;64(2):207–11 (79 ref.)

Endometrial stromal sarcoma of the heart [letter] McKenna CJ, et al. **Ir Med J** 1997 Aug–Sep;90(5):194

Cardiac metastasis from squamous cell carcinoma of gallbladder. Suganuma M, et al. **J Gastroenterol** 1997 Dec; 32(6):852–6

Myxoma of right femoral vein origin presenting as a right atrial mass with syncope. Ramphal PS, et al. **J Thorac Cardiovasc Surg** 1998 Oct;116(4):655–6

Cardiac metastatic melanoma investigated by magnetic resonance imaging. Mousseaux E, et al. **Magn Reson Imaging** 1998;16(1):91–5

Regression of cardiac involvement by malignant melanoma following lomustine chemotherapy. Carpenter MR, et al. **Postgrad Med J** 1997 Sep;73(863):571–2

[Death from myocardial metastasis of thyroid cancers (insular, papillary with undifferentiated foyers)] Larsimont D, et al. **Ann Chir** 1998;52(5):465–8 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Fre)**

[Systemic embolism in a renal transplant patient. Echocardiographic demonstration of bronchial carcinoma with intracardiac invasion] Jobic Y, et al. **Arch Mal Coeur Vaiss** 1997 Oct;90(10):1417–21 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Fre)**

[Cardiac metastasis of cervix cancer (letter)] Mathlouthi A, et al. **Presse Med** 1997 Sep 20;26(27):1292 **(Fre)**

[An emergent operation for metastatic cardiac tumor of malignant cystosarcoma phyllodes] Myojin K, et al. **Nippon Kyobu Geka Gakkai Zasshi** 1998 Feb;46(2):202–6 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Jpn)**

[Metastasis of squamous cell carcinoma of the penis into the heart] Magomedov MK. **Arkh Patol** 1998 Mar–Apr; 60(2):59–61 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Rus)**

[Cardiac tamponade as first clinical manifestation of small cell carcinoma] Abad C, et al. **An Med Interna** 1997 Jul; 14(7):355–6 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Spa)**

[Pericardial tamponade and a mass in the pericardial cavity as the first clinical manifestation of a pulmonary neoplasms] Pijoan Rotgé P, et al. **Rev Esp Cardiol** 1998 Feb;51(2):164–6 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Spa)**

SURGERY

Surgical experience with intracardiac myxomas: long–term follow–up. Bhan A, et al. **Ann Thorac Surg** 1998 Sep; 66(3):810–3

Obstructive rhabdomyoma and univentricular physiology: a rare combination. Dyamenahalli U, et al. **Ann Thorac Surg** 1998 Mar;65(3):835–7

Papillary fibroelastoma [letter; comment] Goldin MD, et al. **Ann Thorac Surg** 1997 Oct;64(4):1226. Comment on: Ann Thorac Surg 1997 Jan;63(1):221–3.

Successful removal of massive cardiac neurilemoma with cardiopulmonary bypass. Hashimoto T, et al. **Ann Thorac Surg** 1998 Aug;66(2):553–5

Atrial replacement and tricuspid valve reconstruction after angiosarcoma resection. McFadden PM, et al. **Ann Thorac Surg** 1997 Oct;64(4):1164–6

Modified biatrial approach for the extensive resection of left atrial myxomas. Massetti M, et al. **Ann Thorac Surg** 1998 Jul;66(1):275–6

Interleukin–6 and "complex" cardiac myxoma. Mochizuki Y, et al. **Ann Thorac Surg** 1998 Sep;66(3):931–3

Mitral valve myxoma [see comments] Murphy DP, et al. **Ann Thorac Surg** 1997 Oct;64(4):1169–70 (8 ref.). Comment in: Ann Thorac Surg 1998 Jun;65(6):1833–4.

Right atrial metastatic melanoma in a patient with transient ischemic attacks. Prabhakar G, et al. **Ann Thorac Surg** 1998 Mar;65(3):844–6

Surgical ablation of a cardiac rhabdomyoma in an infant with tuberous sclerosis. Henglein D, et al. **Cardiol Young** 1998 Jan;8(1):134–5

Surgery of cavo–atrial renal carcinoma employing circulatory arrest: immediate and mid–term results. Donatelli F, et al. **Cardiovasc Surg** 1998 Apr;6(2):166–70

Images in cardiovascular medicine. Endoscopic resection of malignant fibrous histiocytoma in left ventricle. Takahashi M, et al. **Circulation** 1998 Jul 21;98(3):276–7

Obstructive right ventricular cardiac fibroma in an adult. Grinda JM, et al. **Eur J Cardiothorac Surg** 1998 Mar; 13(3):319–21

Cardiac papillary fibroelastoma of the mitral valve chordae. Pacini D, et al. **Eur J Cardiothorac Surg** 1998 Mar; 13(3):322–4

Extended vertical transatrial septal approach for the removal of left atrial myxoma. Zeebregts CJ, et al. **Eur J Cardiothorac Surg** 1998 Jan;13(1):90–3

Aortic valve fibroelastoma: transesophageal echocardiographic diagnosis and surgical excision. Fiorilli R, et al. **G Ital Cardiol** 1998 Feb;28(2):153–7

Superior transseptal approach for surgical removal of left atrial myxoma. Ressia L, et al. **J Card Surg** 1997 Nov–Dec; 12(6):431–3

Should right–sided fibroelastomas be operated upon? Scalia D, et al. **J Heart Valve Dis** 1997 Nov;6(6):647–50 (17 ref.)

Left ventricular outflow tract obstruction due to a left ventricular myxoma: a case report and review of the literature. Thongcharoen P, et al. **J Med Assoc Thai** 1997 Dec;80(12):799–806 (63 ref.)

Leiomyosarcoma of the pulmonary veins extending into the left atrium or left atrial leiomyosarcoma: multimodality therapy [letter] Babatasi G, et al. **J Thorac Cardiovasc Surg** 1998 Oct;116(4):665–7 (6 ref.)

Pulmonary leiomyosarcoma extending into left atrium or pulmonary trunk: complete resection with cardiopulmonary bypass. Shimono T, et al. **J Thorac Cardiovasc Surg** 1998 Feb;115(2):460–1

Surgical treatment for transvenous tumor extension into the heart: four cases. Tsuji Y, et al. **J Vasc Surg** 1998 Apr; 27(4):740–4

Ki–1 lymphoma with cardiac involvement at initial presentation. Papadopoulou AL, et al. **Pediatr Hematol Oncol** 1998 May–Jun;15(3):265–9

Treatment of cardiac tumors by orthotopic cardiac transplantation. Michler RE, et al. **Semin Oncol** 1997 Oct; 24(5):534–9 (32 ref.)

Importance of transesophageal echocardiography in directing the surgical approach to atrial myxomas. [letter] Bashar Izzat M, et al. **Surg Endosc** 1997 Nov;11(11):1136–7

Surgical treatment of a cardiac papillary fibroelastoma developing from the chordae of the tricuspid valve: report of a case. Nishimura Y, et al. **Surg Today** 1998;28(4):420–2

Intrapericardial pheochromocytoma. Dresler C, et al. **Thorac Cardiovasc Surg** 1998 Apr;46(2):100–2

[Surgical treatment of primary epicardial tumors] Xia J, et al. **Chung Hua Wai Ko Tsa Chih** 1996 Nov;34(11):673–4 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Chi)**

[Primary cardiac sarcoma treated by orthoptic cardiac transplantation. Apropos of a case] Noirclerc M, et al. **Arch Mal Coeur Vaiss** 1997 Nov;90(11):1539–43 (9 ref.) (Eng. Abstr.) **(Fre)**

[Primary hemangiosarcoma of the heart] Pracki P, et al. **Chirurg** 1998 Jun;69(6):674–6 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Ger)**

[Heart operations for heart tumors in Germany––results of 1996 survey] Reyen K, et al. **Z Kardiol** 1998 May; 87(5):331–5 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Ger)**

[A surgical case of cardiac malignant lymphoma in right atrium] Iwakura A, et al. **Kyobu Geka** 1998 Aug; 51(9):777–80 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Jpn)**

[The case of left atrial myxoma originating from posterior leaflet of mitral valve] Kanemitsu H, et al. **Kyobu Geka** 1997 Sep;50(10):866–8 (11 ref.) (Eng. Abstr.) **(Jpn)**

[Removal of the left atrial myxoma combined with coronary artery bypass grafting in an elderly patient] Shiiku C, et al. **Kyobu Geka** 1998 Jul;51(7):586–9 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Jpn)**

[An emergent operation for metastatic cardiac tumor of malignant cystosarcoma phyllodes] Myojin K, et al. **Nippon Kyobu Geka Gakkai Zasshi** 1998 Feb;46(2):202–6 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Jpn)**

[Successful surgical treatment for left atrial myxoma by cardiac autotransplantation] Akiyama K, et al. **Rinsho Kyobu Geka** 1988 Aug;8(4):398–401 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Jpn)**

[A case of myxoma of the right ventricle in a 4–year–old girl] Mitsuishi T, et al. **Rinsho Kyobu Geka** 1988 Oct; 8(5):487–90 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Jpn)**

[Surgery of cardiac myxoma of rare localization] Lazorishinets VV, et al. **Klin Khir** 1998;(2):47–8 **(Rus)**

THERAPY

Successful treatment of metastatic cardiac lymphoma with complete A–V block. Takeuchi E, et al. **Anticancer Res** 1998 Jul–Aug;18(4B):2815–7

Primary cardiac lymphoma in immunocompetent patients: diagnostic and therapeutic management. Ceresoli GL, et al. **Cancer** 1997 Oct 15;80(8):1497–506 (77 ref.)

Haemangiopericytoma of the heart: report of a case with combined modality treatment. Aziz Z, et al. **Eur J Surg Oncol** 1997 Oct;23(5):459–61

Transcatheter management of cardiac and pericardial metastatic involvement. Galli M, et al. **G Ital Cardiol** 1998 Jun;28(6):687–90 (10 ref.)

Cardiac angiosarcoma responding to multidisciplinary treatment. Kakizaki S, et al. **Int J Cardiol** 1997 Dec 19; 62(3):273–5

[Treatment of malignant effusions in body cavities] Hentrich M, et al. **Internist (Berl)** 1997 Aug;38(8):794–804 (38 ref.) **(Ger)**

[Radiofrequency catheter ablation of accessory pathways in an infant tuberous sclerosis and cardiac rhabdomyoma] Bartolomé FB, et al. **Rev Esp Cardiol** 1998 Mar;51(3):255–7 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Spa)**

ULTRASONOGRAPHY

An unusual presentation of simultaneous bilateral popliteal artery embolism––a case report. Fernandez BB, et al. **Angiology** 1998 Jul;49(7):573–6

Incidental detection of an aortic valve papillary fibroelastoma by echocardiography in an asymptomatic patient presenting with hypertension. Evans AJ, et al. **Can J Cardiol** 1997 Oct;13(10):905–8

Unusual presentation during childhood of left ventricular myxoma. Kapoor A, et al. **Cardiol Young** 1998 Jan; 8(1):126–7

Images in cardiovascular medicine. Unusual left ventricular mass. Basso C, et al. **Circulation** 1998 Sep 8;98(10):1036

Images in cardiovascular medicine. Intrapericardial teratoma. Beghetti M, et al. **Circulation** 1998 Apr 21;97(15):1523–4

Images in cardiovascular medicine. Three–dimensional imaging of atrial myxoma. Prêtre R, et al. **Circulation** 1998 Jun 2;97(21):2186–7

Echocardiographic detection of Kaposi's sarcoma causing cardiac tamponade in a patient with acquired immunodeficiency syndrome. Chyu KY, et al. **Clin Cardiol** 1998 Feb;21(2):131–3

Images in cardio–thoracic surgery. Intermittent left–to–right shunt due to a left atrial myxoma. Massetti M, et al. **Eur J Cardiothorac Surg** 1998 May;13(5):604–5

Three–dimensional transesophageal echocardiographic evaluation of a left atrial myxoma. Greco C, et al.

HEART NEOPLASMS

G Ital Cardiol 1998 Feb;28(2):193 **(Eng, Ita)**

Three-dimensional echocardiographic planimetry of maximal regurgitant orifice area in myxomatous mitral regurgitation: intraoperative comparison with proximal flow convergence. Breburda CS, et al. **J Am Coll Cardiol** 1998 Aug;32(2):432–7

A case of hepatic hernia with echocardiographic findings simulating right atrial tumor. Fujimoto S, et al. **J Am Soc Echocardiogr** 1998 Jun;11(6):680–2

Left ventricular papillary fibroelastoma: two-dimensional echocardiographic detection and surgical resection. Jobic Y, et al. **J Am Soc Echocardiogr** 1995 Sep–Oct;8(5 Pt 1):756–8

Rapid extension of left adrenocortical carcinoma into the right atrium. Lee JJ, et al. **J Am Soc Echocardiogr** 1998 Jan;11(1):86–8

Evolution of a papillary fibroelastoma. Malik MF, et al. **J Am Soc Echocardiogr** 1998 Jan;11(1):92–4

Echocardiographic detection of pulmonary valve papillary fibroelastoma. Bhagwandien NS, et al. **J Cardiovasc Surg (Torino)** 1998 Jun;39(3):351–4

Importance of transesophageal echocardiography in directing the surgical approach to atrial myxomas. [letter] Bashar Izzat M, et al. **Surg Endosc** 1997 Nov;11(11):1136–7

Atrial myxoma—a case report and review of the literature. Amoah AG, et al. **West Afr J Med** 1998 Jan–Mar; 17(1):50–4 (30 ref.)

[Incidental discovery of a giant myxoma] Toban P, et al. **Ann Cardiol Angeiol (Paris)** 1998 Jan;47(1):14–8 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Fre)**

[Malignant cardiac lymphoma. Diagnosis by echocardiography] Boey S, et al. **Arch Mal Coeur Vaiss** 1998 Dec;90(12):1655–61 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Fre)**

[High malignant B-cell non-Hodgkin lymphoma of the heart: intravital diagnosis by transesophageal echocardiography controlled biopsy] Fischer JL, et al. **Z Kardiol** 1997 Oct; 86(10):848–56 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Ger)**

[Rhabdomyoma as a first manifestation of childhood tuberous sclerosis] Kádár K, et al. **Orv Hetil** 1998 Aug 23; 139(34):2013–5 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Hun)**

[Integrated echocardiography (transthoracic-transesophageal) in the differential diagnosis of left atrial myxoma. Description of three clinical cases] Facchin L, et al. **Cardiologia** 1998 May;43(5):515–8 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Ita)**

VETERINARY

Right-sided heart failure in a dog with primary cardiac rhabdomyosarcoma. Pérez J, et al. **J Am Anim Hosp Assoc** 1998 May–Jun;34(3):208–11

Right atrial myxosarcoma in a dog. Briggs OM, et al. **J S Afr Vet Assoc** 1997 Dec;68(4):144–6

Primary mesenchymal chondrosarcoma in the pericardium of a dog. LaRock RG, et al. **J Vet Diagn Invest** 1997 Oct; 9(4):410–3

Left atrial paraganglioma in a dog: echocardiography, surgery, and scintigraphy. Buchanan JW, et al. **J Vet Intern Med** 1998 Mar–Apr;12(2):109–15

Clinical challenge. Multiple primary rhabdomyosarcomas within the myocardium of a vulture. Duncan AE, et al. **J Zoo Wildl Med** 1997 Dec;28(4):501–3

HEART RATE

Diabetes affects blood pressure and heart rate responses during acute hypothermia. Kilgour RD, et al. **Acta Physiol Scand** 1998 Jan;162(1):27–32

Utility of short-term heart rate variability for prediction of sudden cardiac death after acute myocardial infarction. Kautzner J, et al. **Acta Univ Palacki Olomuc Fac Med** 1998; 141:69–73

Heart rate responses indicate locked-in attention in alcoholics immediately prior to drinking. Stormark KM, et al. **Addict Behav** 1998 Mar–Apr;23(2):251–5

Accuracy of heart rate-adjusted ST segments [letter; comment] Herpin D, et al. **Am Heart J** 1998 Jul; 136(1):180–2. Comment on: Am Heart J 1997 Oct;134(4):647–55.

Accuracy of heart rate-adjusted ST segments in populations with and without posttest referral bias [see comments] Morise AP. **Am Heart J** 1997 Oct;134(4):647–55. Comment in: Am Heart J 1998 Jul;136(1):180–2.

Depressed arterial baroreflex sensitivity and not reduced heart rate variability identifies patients with chronic heart failure and nonsustained ventricular tachycardia: the effect of high ventricular filling pressure. Mortara A, et al. **Am Heart J** 1997 Nov;134(5 Pt 1):879–88

Impaired exercise capacity late after cardiac transplantation: influence of chronotropic incompetence, hypertension, and calcium channel blockers. Quigg R, et al. **Am Heart J** 1998 Sep;136(3):465–73

Comparison between iodine 123 metaiodobenzylguanidine scintigraphy and heart rate variability for the assessment of cardiac sympathetic activity in mild to moderate heart failure. Somsen GA, et al. **Am Heart J** 1997 Sep; 134(3):456–8

Heart rate changes preceding ventricular ectopy in patients with ventricular tachycardia caused by reentry, triggered activity, and automaticity. Stein KM, et al. **Am Heart J** 1998 Sep;136(3):425–34

Angiotensin-converting enzyme and angiotensinogen gene polymorphisms and heart rate variability in twins. Busjahn A, et al. **Am J Cardiol** 1998 Mar 15;81(6):755–60

Reverse alternating Wenckebach periods and other modes of regression of > or = 8:1 to 2:1 atrioventricular block. Castellanos A, et al. **Am J Cardiol** 1998 Aug 15; 82(4):528–31

Heart rate variability in inappropriate sinus tachycardia. Castellanos A, et al. **Am J Cardiol** 1998 Aug 15;82(4):531–4

Impact of heart rate and atrioventricular delay on left ventricular diastolic filling in patients with dual-chamber pacing for sick sinus syndrome or atrioventricular block. de Divitiis M, et al. **Am J Cardiol** 1998 Sep 15;82(6):816–20, A10

Variations of autonomic tone preceding onset of atrial fibrillation after coronary artery bypass grafting. Dimmer C, et al. **Am J Cardiol** 1998 Jul 1;82(1):22–5

Exercise performance and chronotropic response in heart failure patients with implantable left ventricular assist devices. James KB, et al. **Am J Cardiol** 1998 May 15; 81(10):1230–2

Heart rate dynamics in patients with stable angina pectoris and utility of fractal and complexity measures. Mäkikallio TH, et al. **Am J Cardiol** 1998 Jan 1;81(1):27–31

Left atrial function is unchanged by implantable defibrillator shocks on hearts in sinus rhythm. Perera R, et al. **Am J Cardiol** 1998 Mar 15;81(6):787–9

Cardiac denervation after radiofrequency ablation of supraventricular tachycardias. Psychari SN, et al. **Am J Cardiol** 1998 Mar 15;81(6):725–31

Utility of monitoring capnography, pulse oximetry, and vital signs in the detection of airway mishaps: a hyperoxemic animal model. Poirier MP, et al. **Am J Emerg Med** 1998 Jul;16(4):350–2

Ethnic (black-white) contrasts in heart rate variability during cardiovascular reactivity testing in male adolescents with high and low blood pressure: the Bogalusa Heart Study. Urbina EM, et al. **Am J Hypertens** 1998 Feb;11(2):196–202

The clinical utility of ambulatory blood pressure and heart rate monitoring in psychiatric inpatients. Yanovski A, et al. **Am J Hypertens** 1998 Mar;11(3 Pt 1):309–15

Autonomic dysregulation in patients awaiting kidney transplantation. Hathaway DK, et al. **Am J Kidney Dis** 1998 Aug;32(2):221–9

Determinants of heart rate variability in chronic hemodialysis patients. Tamura K, et al. **Am J Kidney Dis** 1998 Apr; 31(4):602–6

Heart rate and blood pressure variabilities are increased in pregnancy-induced hypertension. Ekholm EM, et al. **Am J Obstet Gynecol** 1997 Nov;177(5):1208–12

A physiological strain index to evaluate heat stress. Moran DS, et al. **Am J Physiol** 1998 Jul;275(1 Pt 2):R129–34

Evaluation of different levels of hydration using a new physiological strain index. Moran DS, et al. **Am J Physiol** 1998 Sep;275(3 Pt 2):R854–60

Effects of systemic hypoxia on R-R interval and blood pressure variabilities in conscious rats. Murasato Y, et al. **Am J Physiol** 1998 Sep;275(3 Pt 2):H797–804

Accumulation of cAMP augments dynamic vagal control of heart rate. Nakahara T, et al. **Am J Physiol** 1998 Aug;275(2 Pt 2):H562–7

Temporally localized contributions to measures of large-scale heart rate variability. Roach D, et al. **Am J Physiol** 1998 May;274(5 Pt 2):H1465–71

Energy expenditure in children predicted from heart rate and activity calibrated against respiration calorimetry. Treuth MS, et al. **Am J Physiol** 1998 Jul;275(1 Pt 1):E12–8

Heart rate dynamics during accentuated sympathovagal interaction. Tulppo MP, et al. **Am J Physiol** 1998 Mar;274(3 Pt 2):H810–6

Effect of chronic volume overload on baroreflex control of heart rate and sympathetic nerve activity. Willenbrock R, et al. **Am J Physiol** 1997 Dec;273(6 Pt 2):H2580–5

Nonlinear interactions of slow and rapid rhythms in sympathetic nerve discharge. Zhong S, et al. **Am J Physiol** 1998 Aug;275(2 Pt 2):H331–40

Ischemic preconditioning: antiarrhythmic effects and electrophysiological mechanisms in isolated ventricle. Zhu J, et al. **Am J Physiol** 1998 Jan;274(1 Pt 2):H66–75

Heart rate variability during chemical thoracic sympathectomy. Hirose M, et al. **Anesthesiology** 1998 Sep; 89(3):666–70

Blood pressure and heart rate: no evidence for a positive association with prostate cancer. Friedman GD. **Ann Epidemiol** 1997 Oct;7(7):486–9

Autonomic nervous system markers of psychopathology in childhood-onset schizophrenia [see comments] Zahn TP, et al. **Arch Gen Psychiatry** 1997 Oct;54(10):904–12. Comment in: Arch Gen Psychiatry 1997 Oct;54(10):913–4.

The relationship between psychiatric illness and the circadian pattern of heart rate. Stampfer HG. **Aust N Z J Psychiatry** 1998 Apr;32(2):187–98

Classification of heart rate variability in patients with mild hypertension. Raymond B, et al. **Australas Phys Eng Sci Med** 1997 Dec;20(4):207–13

A comparison of heart rate, eye activity, EEG and subjective measures of pilot mental workload during flight. Hankins TC, et al. **Aviat Space Environ Med** 1998 Apr;69(4):360–7

Effects of exercise training mode on the cardiovascular responses to lower body negative pressure in males. Ioudina MV, et al. **Aviat Space Environ Med** 1998 Jan;69(1):53–7

Cardiovascular changes during and after different LBNP levels in men. László Z, et al. **Aviat Space Environ Med** 1998 Jan;69(1):32–9

Measuring regularity by means of a corrected conditional entropy in sympathetic outflow. Porta A, et al. **Biol Cybern** 1998 Jan;78(1):71–8

Anxiety and autonomic flexibility: a cardiovascular approach. Friedman BH, et al. **Biol Psychol** 1998 Mar;47(3):243–63

Changes in heart beat timing: reactivity, resetting, or perturbation? Jennings JR, et al. **Biol Psychol** 1998 Mar; 47(3):227–41

Evoked heart rate and blood pressure in an S1-S2 paradigm. Koers G, et al. **Biol Psychol** 1997 Oct 10;46(3):247–74

Heart rate variability during exercise in the horse. Thayer JF, et al. **Biomed Sci Instrum** 1997;34:246–51

Thermoregulation and cardiac variability: a time-frequency analysis. Thayer JF, et al. **Biomed Sci Instrum** 1997; 34:252–6

Heart rate variability in the horse by ambulatory monitoring. Thayer JF, et al. **Biomed Sci Instrum** 1997;33:482–5

Estimation of the correlation dimension of heart rate using surrogate data techniques. Thayer JF, et al. **Biomed Sci Instrum** 1997;33:491–6

Heart rate response to "off-road" running events in female athletes. Creagh U, et al. **Br J Sports Med** 1998 Mar; 32(1):34–8

Progressive bradycardia, a possible factor in the pathogenesis of ascites in fast growing broiler chickens raised at low altitude. Olkowski AA, et al. **Br Poult Sci** 1998 Mar; 39(1):139–46

Heart rate in developing ostrich embryos. Tazawa H, et al. **Br Poult Sci** 1998 Mar;39(1):161–6

Effects of acupuncture on behavioral, cardiovascular and hormonal responses in restraint-stressed Wistar rats. Guimarães CM, et al. **Braz J Med Biol Res** 1997 Dec; 30(12):1445–50

Heart rate changes during the Valsalva maneuver in patients with isolated aortic insufficiency. Navarro AE, et al. **Braz J Med Biol Res** 1997 Sep;30(9):1075–80

Time course of changes in heart rate and blood pressure variability in streptozotocin-induced diabetic rats treated with insulin. Schaan BD, et al. **Braz J Med Biol Res** 1997 Sep;30(9):1081–6

State of the circulatory system in stevedores. Waśkiewicz J. **Bull Inst Marit Trop Med Gdynia** 1997;48(1–4):31–40

Thoracic epidural block attenuates cardiovascular response to apnea in rabbits. Miyabe M, et al. **Can J Anaesth** 1998 Apr;45(4):373–6

Does heart rate variability change in angina pectoris patients treated with spinal cord stimulation? Andersen C. **Cardiology** 1998;89(1):14–8

Electrocardiographic changes related to parasympathetic tone during right coronary angioplasty. Nii T, et al. **Cardiology** 1998;89(1):29–32

Improvement of left ventricular function and cardiovascular neural control after endoventriculoplasty and myocardial revascularization. Dalla Vecchia L, et al. **Cardiovasc Res** 1998 Jan;37(1):101–7

The effect of brain death on cardiovascular function in rats. Part II. The cause of the in vivo haemodynamic changes. Herijgers P, et al. **Cardiovasc Res** 1998 Apr;38(1):107–15

Relationship between heart rate variability and hypercholesterolaemia. Danev S, et al. **Cent Eur J Public Health** 1997 Sep;5(3):143–6

The influence of high-frequency jet ventilation with varying cardiac-cycle specific synchronization on cardiac output in ARDS. Angus DC, et al. **Chest** 1997 Dec;112(6):1600–6 (26 ref.)

Extended visual fixation in young infants: look distributions, heart rate changes, and attention. Richards JE, et al. **Child Dev** 1997 Dec;68(6):1041–56

Heart rate variability in patients with atrioventricular block. Hsiao HC, et al. **Chung Hua I Hsueh Tsa Chih (Taipei)** 1997 Aug;60(2):81–5

beta-Arrestin1 knockout mice appear normal but demonstrate altered cardiac responses to beta-adrenergic stimulation. Conner DA, et al. **Circ Res** 1997 Dec; 81(6):1021–6

Depressed heart rate variability and arterial baroreflex in conscious transgenic mice with overexpression of cardiac Gsalpha. Uechi M, et al. **Circ Res** 1998 Mar 9;82(4):416–23

Sympathovagal balance: a critical appraisal. Eckberg DL. **Circulation** 1997 Nov 4;96(9):3224–32 (71 ref.)

Concerning the units for the QT interval corrected by Bazett's formula [letter] Hannan PJ, et al. **Circulation** 1997 Nov 18;96(10):3799

International Gargellen Conference [letter] Hasenfuss G, et al. **Circulation** 1997 Oct 21;96(8):2748–9

Power-law relationship of heart rate variability as a predictor of mortality in the elderly. Huikuri HV, et al. **Circulation** 1998 May 26;97(20):2031–6

Heart rate adjustment of exercise-induced ST-segment depression identifies men who benefit from a risk factor reduction program. Okin PM, et al. **Circulation** 1997 Nov 4;96(9):2899–904

Heart rate variability and n-3 fatty acids in patients with chronic renal failure—a pilot study. Christensen JH, et al. **Clin Nephrol** 1998 Feb;49(2):102–6

Importance of decreased heart rate in predicting transplant coronary artery disease. Gullestad L, et al. **Clin Transplant** 1997 Dec;11(6):628–32

Real-time spectral analysis of HRV signals: an interactive and user-friendly PC system. Basano L, et al. **Comput Methods Programs Biomed** 1998 Jan;55(1):69–76

Decomplexification in critical illness and injury: relationship

between heart rate variability, severity of illness, and outcome [see comments] Goldstein B, et al. **Crit Care Med** 1998 Feb;26(2):352–7. Comment in: Crit Care Med 1998 Feb;26(2):213–4.

Heart rate variability—a potential, noninvasive prognostic index in the critically ill patient [editorial; comment] Kennedy HL. **Crit Care Med** 1998 Feb;26(2):213–4. Comment on: Crit Care Med 1998 Feb;26(2):352–7.

Heart rate variability. Malik M. **Curr Opin Cardiol** 1998 Jan; 13(1):36–44 (120 ref.)

Aerobic exercise capacity remains normal despite impaired endothelial function in the micro- and macrocirculation of physically active IDDM patients. Veves A, et al. **Diabetes** 1997 Nov;46(11):1846–52

Time and frequency domain estimates of spontaneous baroreflex sensitivity provide early detection of autonomic dysfunction in diabetes mellitus. Frattola A, et al. **Diabetologia** 1997 Dec;40(12):1470–5

Blood pressure and heart rate changes during leaning forward in normal and in NIDDM subjects [letter] Katsilambros, et al. **Diabetologia** 1998 Jan;41(1):126

Evidence for autonomic nervous system imbalance in women with irritable bowel syndrome. Heitkemper M, et al. **Dig Dis Sci** 1998 Sep;43(9):2093–8

Autonomic regulation of heart rate and QT interval in nonalcoholic cirrhosis with ascites. Lazzeri C, et al. **Digestion** 1997;58(6):580–6

Developmental patterns of heart rate and variability in infants with persistent apnea of infancy. Schechtman VL, et al. **Early Hum Dev** 1998 Feb 27;50(3):251–62

Heart period variability and respiratory changes associated with physical and mental load: non-linear analysis. Sammer G. **Ergonomics** 1998 May;41(5):746–55

The relationship between resting heart rate and all-cause, cardiovascular and cancer mortality. Mensink GB, et al. **Eur Heart J** 1997 Sep;18(9):1404–10

Continuous heart rate monitoring over 1 week in teenagers aged 11–16 years. Gavarry O, et al. **Eur J Appl Physiol** 1998;77(1–2):125–32

Predictive value of heart rate in dilated cardiomyopathy treated with metoprolol. Perkan A, et al. **G Ital Cardiol** 1997 Nov;27(11):1106–12

Long-term haemodynamic and antiarrhythmic benefits of DDIR versus DDI pacing mode in sick sinus syndrome and chronotropic incompetence. Santini M, et al. **G Ital Cardiol** 1997 Sep;27(9):892–900

Preeclampsia and maternal heart rate variability. Eneroth E, et al. **Gynecol Obstet Invest** 1998;45(3):170–3

Intra-arterial blood pressure and heart rate reactivity to behavioral stress in normotensive, borderline, and mild hypertensive men. Tuomisto MT. **Health Psychol** 1997 Nov;16(6):554–65

Comparison of the long-term prognostic value of peak exercise oxygen pulse and peak oxygen uptake in patients with chronic heart failure. Cohen-Solal A, et al. **Heart** 1997 Dec;78(6):572–6

Delayed improvement of autonomic nervous abnormality after the Maze procedure: time and frequency domain analysis of heart rate variability using 24 hour Holter monitoring. Fukushima K, et al. **Heart** 1997 Nov; 78(5):499–504

Distribution of fast heart rate episodes during paroxysmal atrial fibrillation. Hnatkova K, et al. **Heart** 1998 May; 79(5):497–501

Relation of exercise-induced myocardial ischemia to cardiac and carotid structure. Okin PM, et al. **Hypertension** 1997 Dec;30(6):1382–8

Reduced heart rate variability and new-onset hypertension: insights into pathogenesis of hypertension: the Framingham Heart Study. Singh JP, et al. **Hypertension** 1998 Aug; 32(2):293–7

Continuous monitoring of the sympatho-vagal balance through spectral analysis. Bianchi AM, et al. **IEEE Eng Med Biol Mag** 1997 Sep–Oct;16(5):64–73

Evaluating time-varying heart-rate variability power spectral density. Cesarelli M, et al. **IEEE Eng Med Biol Mag** 1997 Nov–Dec;16(6):76–9

Time-frequency analysis of heart-rate variability. Vila J, et al. **IEEE Eng Med Biol Mag** 1997 Sep–Oct;16(5):119–26

Respiratory sinus arrhythmia during anaesthesia: assessment of respiration related beat-to-beat heart rate variability analysis methods. Loula P, et al. **Int J Clin Monit Comput** 1997 Nov;14(4):241–9

Urinary albumin excretion and heart rate variability in obese women. Andersson B, et al. **Int J Obes Relat Metab Disord** 1998 May;22(5):399–405

Heart rate and blood pressure variability in obese normotensive subjects. Piccirillo G, et al. **Int J Obes Relat Metab Disord** 1998 Aug;22(8):741–50

Cardiac autonomic dysfunction in survivors of acute lymphoblastic leukemia in childhood. Kamath MV, et al. **Int J Oncol** 1998 Mar;12(3):635–40

Heart rate variability in patients with secondary amyloidosis. Yildiz A, et al. **Isr J Med Sci** 1997 Dec;33(12):781–5

Why Van der Does, Van Dyck and Spinhoven (1997) did not demonstrate that superior heartbeat perception in panic disorder is partly an artefact [letter; comment] Ehlers A. **J Affect Disord** 1998 Jun;49(3):241–7. Comment on: J Affect Disord 1997 Apr;43(2):121–30.

Low resting heart rate at age 3 years predisposes to aggression at age 11 years: evidence from the Mauritius Child Health Project. Raine A, et al. **J Am Acad Child Adolesc Psychiatry** 1997 Oct; 36(10):1457–64

Hemodynamic effects of an irregular sequence of ventricular cycle lengths during atrial fibrillation. Clark DM, et al. **J Am Coll Cardiol** 1997 Oct;30(4):1039–45

Likelihood of spontaneous conversion of atrial fibrillation to sinus rhythm. Danias PG, et al. **J Am Coll Cardiol** 1998 Mar 1;31(3):588–92

Heart rate variability in idiopathic dilated cardiomyopathy: characteristics and prognostic value. Fauchier L, et al. **J Am Coll Cardiol** 1997 Oct;30(4):1009–14

Twenty-four hour time domain heart rate variability and heart rate: relations to age and gender over nine decades. Umetani K, et al. **J Am Coll Cardiol** 1998 Mar 1; 31(3):593–601

Cardiorespiratory responses to systemic administration of a protein kinase C inhibitor in conscious rats. Gozal D, et al. **J Appl Physiol** 1998 Feb;84(2):641–8

Four-year stability of cardiovascular reactivity to psychological stress. Veit R, et al. **J Behav Med** 1997 Oct; 20(5):447–60

Enhancement of murine cardiac chronotropy by the molecular transfer of the human beta2 adrenergic receptor cDNA. Edelberg JM, et al. **J Clin Invest** 1998 Jan 15; 101(2):337–43

A robust sensor fusion method for heart rate estimation. Ebrahim MH, et al. **J Clin Monit** 1997 Nov;13(6):385–93

Robust sensor fusion improves heart rate estimation: clinical evaluation. Feldman JM, et al. **J Clin Monit** 1997 Nov; 13(6):379–84

Ontogeny of cardiac rate regulation and brown fat thermogenesis in golden hamsters (Mesocricetus auratus). Blumberg MS. **J Comp Physiol [B]** 1997 Nov;167(8):552–7

Effects of heart rate on vulnerability to fibrillation in a computer model. Abildskov JA, et al. **J Electrocardiol** 1997 Oct;30(4):307–13

Studies on the bradycardia and periodic rhythm caused by veratramine in the sinoatrial node of the guinea pig. Thron CD, et al. **J Electrocardiol** 1998 Jul;31(3):257–68

Heart-rate variability for discrimination of different types of neuropathy in patients with insulin-dependent diabetes mellitus. Osterhues HH, et al. **J Endocrinol Invest** 1998 Jan;21(1):24–30

Development of heart rate in the precocial king quail Coturnix chinensis. Pearson JT, et al. **J Exp Biol** 1998 Apr; 201 (Pt 7):931–41

Effects of dry season dormancy on oxygen uptake, heart rate, and blood pressures in the toad, Bufo paracnemis. Glass ML, et al. **J Exp Zool** 1997 Nov 1;279(4):330–6

Normal standards for cardiopulmonary responses to exercise using a cycle ergometer test. Hsi WL, et al. **J Formos Med Assoc** 1998 May;97(5):315–22

Detecting acute graft rejection in patients after orthotopic heart transplantation: analysis of heart rate variability in the frequency domain. Frey AW, et al. **J Heart Lung Transplant** 1998 Jun;17(6):578–85

Left ventricular end-diastolic volume index, age, and maximum heart rate at peak exercise predict survival in patients referred for heart transplantation. Koelling TM, et al. **J Heart Lung Transplant** 1998 Mar;17(3):278–87

Abnormal heart rate variability and/or late potentials in hypertensive left ventricular hypertrophy: are they chickens, eggs or an omelette? MacFadyen RJ, et al. **J Hum Hypertens** 1998 Jan;12(1):3–5

Impact of liver transplantation on autonomic neuropathy in familial amyloidotic polyneuropathy: an evaluation by spectral analysis of heart rate variability. Suhr OB, et al. **J Intern Med** 1997 Sep;242(3):225–9

Time and frequency domain analysis for the assessment of heart autonomic control in Parkinson's disease. Rodriguez M, et al. **J Neural Transm** 1996;103(4):447–54

Comparison of [123I]metaiodobenzylguanidine kinetics with heart rate variability and plasma norepinephrine level. Kurata C, et al. **J Nucl Cardiol** 1997 Nov–Dec;4(6):515–23

Analysis of heart rate variability in infants and children [letter; comment] Storme L, et al. **J Pediatr** 1998 Jan; 132(1):190. Comment on: J Pediatr 1997 May;130(5):725–9.

Accuracy of different methods for heart rate determination during simulated neonatal resuscitations. Theophilopoulos DT, et al. **J Perinatol** 1998 Jan–Feb;18(1):65–7

Palpitation: brain, heart, and 'spirits' in the seventeenth century. Wooley CF. **J R Soc Med** 1998 Mar;91(3):157–60

Orthostatic sympathetic derangement of baroreflex in patients with fibromyalgia [letter; comment] Kelemen J, et al. **J Rheumatol** 1998 Apr;25(4):823–5. Comment on: J Rheumatol 1997 Apr;24(4):714–8.

Use of stroke distance in the early detection of simulated blood loss. Hanson JM, et al. **J Trauma** 1998 Jan; 44(1):128–34

Analysis of heart-rate variability: a noninvasive predictor of death and poor outcome in patients with severe head injury [see comments] Winchell RJ, et al. **J Trauma** 1997 Dec;43(6):927–33. Comment in: J Trauma 1998 Jun;44(6):1108–9.

Heart rate and blood pressure resting levels and responses to generic stressors in Vietnam veterans with posttraumatic stress disorder. Orr SP, et al. **J Trauma Stress** 1998 Jan; 11(1):155–64

Power spectral analysis of heart rate variability in a horse with atrial fibrillation. Kuwahara M, et al. **J Vet Med Sci** 1998 Jan;60(1):111–4

Surgical implantation and evaluation of heart rate transmitters in captive bighorn sheep. Wild MA, et al. **J Wildl Dis** 1998 Jul;34(3):547–54

Cardiovascular responses in a whirlpool bath at 40 degrees C versus user-controlled water temperatures. Allison TG, et al. **Mayo Clin Proc** 1998 Mar;73(3):210–5

Time-frequency distribution of heart rate variability below 0.05 Hz by Wigner-Ville spectral analysis in congestive heart failure patients. Chan HL, et al. **Med Eng Phys** 1997 Sep;19(6):581–7

Intensive training and cardiac autonomic control in high level athletes. Bonaduce D, et al. **Med Sci Sports Exerc** 1998 May;30(5):691–6

Relationships between TriTrac-R3D vectors, heart rate, and self-report in obese children. Coleman KJ, et al. **Med Sci Sports Exerc** 1997 Nov;29(11):1535–42

Reliability of a handgrip test for evaluating heart rate and pressor responses in multiple sclerosis. Pepin EB, et al. **Med Sci Sports Exerc** 1998 Aug;30(8):1296–8

Daily energy expenditure of women by factorial and heart rate methods. Spurr GB, et al. **Med Sci Sports Exerc** 1997 Sep;29(9):1255–62

Influence of parasympathetic dysfunction and hyperinsulinemia on the hemodynamic response to an isometric exercise in non-insulin-dependent diabetic patients. Valensi P, et al. **Metabolism** 1998 Aug;47(8):934–9

Fractal analyses of HRV signals: a comparative study. Akay M, et al. **Methods Inf Med** 1997 Dec;36(4–5):271–3

The whale forgetting factor in recursive AR spectral analysis of heart rate variability signals. Bianchi AM, et al. **Methods Inf Med** 1997 Dec;36(4–5):241–5

Study of the Lyapunov exponents in heart rate variability signals. Casaleggio A, et al. **Methods Inf Med** 1997 Dec; 36(4–5):274–7

Detection of nonlinearity in the healthy heart rhythm. Chillemi S, et al. **Methods Inf Med** 1997 Dec; 36(4–5):278–81

Temporal effect of muscle contraction on respiratory sinus arrhythmia. Nakamura Y, et al. **Methods Inf Med** 1997 Dec; 36(4–5):268–70

Off at the races—a graphic patient history [letter] Goldfinger S. **N Engl J Med** 1998 Sep 3;339(10):707, 706

The effect of maximum heart rate on oxygen kinetics and exercise performance at low and high workloads. Carmouche DG, et al. **Pacing Clin Electrophysiol** 1998 Apr; 21(4 Pt 1):679–86

Heart rate variability used as an arrhythmia risk stratifier after myocardial infarction. Hohnloser SH, et al. **Pacing Clin Electrophysiol** 1997 Oct;20(10 Pt 2):2594–601 (58 ref.)

Relationship between the upper limit of vulnerability determined in normal sinus rhythm and the defibrillation threshold in patients with implantable cardioverter defibrillators. Hui RC, et al. **Pacing Clin Electrophysiol** 1998 Apr;21(4 Pt 1):687–93

Abnormal vasovagal reaction, autonomic function, and heart rate variability in patients with paroxysmal atrial fibrillation. Lok NS, et al. **Pacing Clin Electrophysiol** 1998 Feb;21(2):386–95

Is dispersion of ventricular repolarization rate dependent? Zabel M, et al. **Pacing Clin Electrophysiol** 1997 Oct;20(10 Pt 1):2405–11

Responses of plasma norepinephrine and heart rate during exercise in patients after Fontan operation and patients with residual right ventricular outflow tract obstruction after definitive reconstruction. Ohuchi H, et al. **Pediatr Cardiol** 1998 Sep–Oct;19(5):408–13

Probing the order within neonatal heart rate variability. Nelson JC, et al. **Pediatr Res** 1998 Jun;43(6):823–31

Daily energy expenditure and physical activity in survivors of childhood malignancy. Warner JT, et al. **Pediatr Res** 1998 May;43(5):607–13

Failure to uncover the effects of unconscious symbiotic fantasies on heart rate and fine motor performance. Malik R, et al. **Percept Mot Skills** 1997 Dec;85(3 Pt 2):1231–41

Effects of hypervolemia and hypovolemia on cardiac and posterior lymph heart function in the toad Bufo marinus (L.). Williams JG, et al. **Physiol Zool** 1998 Jul–Aug; 71(4):458–68

Breathing patterns and heart rate during simulated occupational upper limb tasks in normal subjects. Mackey M, et al. **Physiother Res Int** 1998;3(2):83–99

An empirical evaluation of the prediction of maximal heart rate. Engels HJ, et al. **Res Q Exerc Sport** 1998 Mar; 69(1):94–8

Sleep deprivation and its effect on an index of cardiac parasympathetic activity in early nonREM sleep in normal and epileptic subjects. Delamont RS, et al. **Sleep** 1998 Aug 1;21(5):493–8

Oxygen uptake and heart rate responses during arm vs combined arm/electrically stimulated leg exercise in people with paraplegia. Raymond J, et al. **Spinal Cord** 1997 Oct; 35(10):680–5

Stress-induced pulse pressure change predicts women's carotid atherosclerosis. Matthews KA, et al. **Stroke** 1998 Aug;29(8):1525–30

Heart rate variability, exercise capacity, and O2 uptake kinetics in heart transplant recipients. Mettauer B, et al. **Transplant Proc** 1998 Aug;30(5):1930–1

Variation of embryonic/fetal heart rate at 6–13 weeks' gestation. Montenegro N, et al. **Ultrasound Obstet Gynecol** 1998 Apr;11(4):274–6

Repeated administration of whole-cell and acellular pertussis

vaccines affects haemodynamics and autonomic responsiveness. van Amsterdam JG, et al. **Vaccine** 1998 Oct;16(17):1668–74

Study of the heart rate and energy expenditure of ponies during transport [published erratum appears in Vet Rec 1997 Dec 20–27;141(25):656] Doherty O, et al. **Vet Rec** 1997 Dec 6;141(23):589–92

[A spectral analysis of heart rate variability during postural tilt] Hong X, et al. **Chung Hua Nei Ko Tsa Chih** 1996 Mar; 35(3):163–5 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Chi)**

[On the difference of cardiovascular effects between caudal ventrolateral medulla pressor area (cVMP) and rostrolateral medulla pressor area (rVMP)] Dai XZ, et al. **Sheng Li Hsueh Pao** 1996 Aug;48(4):405–9 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Chi)**

[Heart rate variability in evaluation of the autonomic nervous system. A review] Johansen TL, et al. **Ugeskr Laeger** 1997 Nov 3;159(45):6666–71 (11 ref.) (Eng. Abstr.) **(Dan)**

[Analysis of heart rate variability before and at the moment of cardiac death] Brembilla-Perrot B, et al. **Arch Mal Coeur Vaiss** 1997 Nov;90(11):1477–84 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Fre)**

[Reproducibility of heart rate variability in the chronic phase of myocardial infarction] Brembilla-Perrot B, et al. **Arch Mal Coeur Vaiss** 1998 Feb;91(2):245–52 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Fre)**

[Diagnostic value of ST depression corrected for heart rate in the post-exercise recovery period] Deluche L, et al. **Arch Mal Coeur Vaiss** 1998 Mar;91(3):287–94 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Fre)**

[Effects of high sodium intake on ventricular remodeling in mice] Ennezat PV, et al. **Arch Mal Coeur Vaiss** 1998 Aug; 91(8):935–9 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Fre)**

[Temporal and spectral analysis of heart rate variability in primary dilate cardiomyopathy: evaluation by case control study] Fauchier L, et al. **Arch Mal Coeur Vaiss** 1998 Feb; 91(2):217–24 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Fre)**

[Echocardiographic factors predicting the maintenance of sinus rhythm one year after cardioversion for non-valvular atrial arrhythmias] Pérez Y, et al. **Arch Mal Coeur Vaiss** 1997 Jul;90(7):911–8 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Fre)**

[Autonomic contribution to the blood pressure and heart rate variability changes in early experimental hyperthyroidism] Safa-Tisseront V, et al. **Arch Mal Coeur Vaiss** 1998 Aug; 91(8):1003–7 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Fre)**

[Heart rate variability and vagal syncope in the young adult] Van de Walle JP, et al. **Arch Mal Coeur Vaiss** 1998 Mar; 91(3):337–41 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Fre)**

[Mechanism of ventilatory and heart-rate responses during sustained hypoxia in humans--role of endogenous adenosine] Yamamoto M. **Hokkaido Igaku Zasshi** 1997 Nov;72(6):583–96 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Jpn)**

[Heart rate changes in propofol anesthesia--relation with excitatory movements] Nakatsuka I, et al. **Masui** 1997 Aug; 46(8):1097–102 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Jpn)**

[Heart rate variation test in diagnosis of diabetic neuropathy] Hongo M, et al. **Nippon Rinsho** 1998 Jan;56 Suppl 3:443–7 (22 ref.) **(Jpn)**

[Circadian variation of blood pressure and heart rate in normotensive pre- and postmenopausal women] Li B, et al. **Nippon Ronen Igakkai Zasshi** 1997 Oct;34(10):793–7 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Jpn)**

[Evaluation of sweating function, changes in heart function and postural blood pressure in patients with multiple sclerosis] Bilińska M, et al. **Pol Merkuriusz Lek** 1998 Mar; 4(21):150–3 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Pol)**

[Twenty-four hour heart rate variability in patients with acute myocardial infarction depending on treatment] Błasiak M, et al. **Pol Merkuriusz Lek** 1997 Feb;2(8):107–8 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Pol)**

[Nocturnal heart rate variation in patients with sleep apnea syndrome] Ograbek M, et al. **Pol Merkuriusz Lek** 1997 Oct;3(16):177–9 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Pol)**

[The effects of aerobic physical training of short duration using upper limbs in paraplegic persons with mild hypertension] Haddad S, et al. **Arq Bras Cardiol** 1997 Sep; 69(3):169–73 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Por)**

[Influence of sex, age and coronary disease in the autonomic modulation of the heart (letter; comment)] Ribeiro AL. **Arq Bras Cardiol** 1997 Jun;68(6):469–70. Comment on: Arq Bras Cardiol 1996 Nov;67(5):325–9. **(Por)**

[The significance of variation pulsometry in the diagnosis of ischemic heart disease during mass screening of the population] Andreev AN, et al. **Klin Med (Mosk)** 1997; 75(12):26–9 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Rus)**

[Late ventricular potentials and autonomic cardiac rhythm regulation in patients with acute myocardial infarction] Barbarash OL, et al. **Klin Med (Mosk)** 1997;75(11):37–40 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Rus)**

[Cardiovascular response to the treadmill exercise test in young women in Sarajevo during chronic stress due to the war] Nakaš-Ićindić E, et al. **Med Arh** 1997;51(3–4):81–4 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Scr)**

[Changes in variability of heart rate and sudden death detected during ambulatory electrocardiography] García Hernández N, et al. **Arch Inst Cardiol Mex** 1997 Mar–Apr; 67(2):144–9 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Spa)**

[Heart rate variability during the first 24 hours of acute myocardial infarction] González A, et al. **Med Clin (Barc)** 1998 Jan 31;110(3):81–5 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Spa)**

[Appraisal of the state of the autonomic nervous system in hypertrophic cardiomyopathy by the analysis of heart rate variability] Arribas Jiménez A, et al. **Rev Esp Cardiol** 1998 Apr;51(4):286–91 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Spa)**

DRUG EFFECTS

Effects of target-controlled anesthesia with propofol and sufentanil on the hemodynamic response to Mayfield head holder application. Hans P, et al. **Acta Anaesthesiol Belg** 1998;49(1):7–11

Mivazerol prevents the tachycardia caused by emergence from halothane anesthesia partly through activation of spinal alpha 2-adrenoceptors. Guyaux M, et al. **Acta Anaesthesiol Scand** 1998 Feb;42(2):238–45

Effects of four anticholinesterase-anticholinergic combinations and tracheal extubation on QTc interval of the ECG, heart rate and arterial pressure. Saarnivaara L, et al. **Acta Anaesthesiol Scand** 1998 Apr;42(4):460–3

Spectral analysis of heart rate variability during desflurane and isoflurane anaesthesia in patients undergoing arthroscopy. Widmark C, et al. **Acta Anaesthesiol Scand** 1998 Feb;42(2):204–10

Decreased cardiovascular responses to cisterna magna NaCl injection in hypertensive rats. Romero-Vecchione E, et al. **Acta Cient Venez** 1996;47(1):11–6

Medetomidine-midazolam sedation in sheep. Raekallio M, et al. **Acta Vet Scand** 1998;39(1):127–34

Effect of partial arrhythmia suppression with amiodarone on heart rate variability of patients with congestive heart failure. Rohde LE, et al. **Am Heart J** 1998 Jul;136(1):31–6

Effect of carteolol on silent myocardial ischemia, variability in heart rate, and the pain-modulating system. Takase B, et al. **Am Heart J** 1997 Nov;134(5 Pt 1):945–54

Quinidine versus propafenone for conversion of atrial fibrillation to sinus rhythm [letter; comment] Capucci A. **Am J Cardiol** 1998 Feb 1;81(3):373–4. Comment on: Am J Cardiol 1997 Aug 15;80(4):518–9.

Intravenous amiodarone for acute heart rate control in the critically ill patient with atrial tachyarrhythmias. Clemo HF, et al. **Am J Cardiol** 1998 Mar 1;81(5):594–8

Effect of verapamil on heart rate variability in subjects with normal hearts. Fauchier L, et al. **Am J Cardiol** 1997 Nov 1;80(9):1234–5

Effect of clonidine on heart rate variability in congestive heart failure. Girgis I, et al. **Am J Cardiol** 1998 Aug 1; 82(3):335–7

Effect of calcium antagonists on plasma norepinephrine levels, heart rate, and blood pressure. Grossman E, et al. **Am J Cardiol** 1997 Dec 1;80(11):1453–8

Effects of verapamil on indexes of heart rate variability after acute myocardial infarction. Pinar E, et al. **Am J Cardiol** 1998 May 1;81(9):1085–9

Caffeine abstinence augments the systolic blood pressure response to adenosine in humans. Rongen GA, et al. **Am J Cardiol** 1998 Jun 1;81(11):1382–5

Electrocardiographic findings in patients with diphenhydramine overdose. Zareba W, et al. **Am J Cardiol** 1997 Nov 1;80(9):1168–73

Pulse spectrum study on the effect of sie-zie-tang and Radix aconiti. Wang WK, et al. **Am J Chin Med** 1997; 25(3–4):357–66

Re: "Heart rate variability from short electrographic recordings predicts mortality from all causes in middle-aged and elderly men: the Zutphen Study" [letter; comment] Umhau JC. **Am J Epidemiol** 1998 Mar 1; 147(5):511. Comment on: Am J Epidemiol 1997 May 15;145(10):899–908.

Inhibition of nitric oxide synthase causes profound enhancement of the Bezold-Jarisch reflex. Araujo MT, et al. **Am J Hypertens** 1998 Jan;11(1 Pt 1):66–72

Comparison of effects of antihypertensive drugs on heart rate: changes from baseline by baseline group and over time. Department of Veterans Affairs Cooperative Study Group on Antihypertensive Agents. Materson BJ, et al. **Am J Hypertens** 1998 May;11(5):597–601

Effects of valsartan and hydrochlorothiazide alone and in combination on blood pressure and heart rate in conscious-telemetered spontaneously hypertensive rats (SHR). Webb RL, et al. **Am J Hypertens** 1998 Jan;11(1 Pt 1):59–65

Positive chronotropic and inotropic effects of C-type natriuretic peptide in dogs. Beaulieu P, et al. **Am J Physiol** 1997 Oct;273(4 Pt 2):H1933–40

Rostral ventrolateral medullary opioid receptor activation modulates pressor response to muscle contraction. Caringi D, et al. **Am J Physiol** 1998 Jan;274(1 Pt 2):H139–46

Platelet-activating factor modulates cardiorespiratory responses in the conscious rat. Gozal D, et al. **Am J Physiol** 1998 Aug;275(2 Pt 2):R604–11

ACTH responses to hypotension and feedback inhibition of ACTH increased by chronic progesterone treatment. Keller-Wood M. **Am J Physiol** 1998 Jan;274(1 Pt 2):R81–7

Ionic basis of ryanodine's negative chronotropic effect on pacemaker cells isolated from the sinoatrial node. Li J, et al. **Am J Physiol** 1997 Nov;273(5 Pt 2):H2481–9

Blockade of neuronal nitric oxide synthase alters the baroreflex control of heart rate in the rabbit. Murakami H, et al. **Am J Physiol** 1998 Jan;274(1 Pt 2):R181–6

EAA receptors in the dorsomedial hypothalamic area mediate the cardiovascular response to activation of the amygdala. Soltis RP, et al. **Am J Physiol** 1998 Aug;275(2 Pt 2):R624–31

Cardiopulmonary effects of propofol and a medetomidine-midazolam-ketamine combination in mallard ducks. Machin KL, et al. **Am J Vet Res** 1998 May; 59(5):598–602

The influence of premedication on heart rate variability. Michaloudis D, et al. **Anaesthesia** 1998 May;53(5):446–53

The effects of halothane on abnormal automaticity in canine cardiac Purkinje fibers. Gallagher JD. **Anesth Analg** 1998 Mar;86(3):488–92

Small-dose fentanyl: optimal time of injection for blunting the circulatory responses to tracheal intubation. Ko SH, et al. **Anesth Analg** 1998 Mar;86(3):658–61

Prophylactic ephedrine attenuates the hemodynamic response to propofol in elderly female patients. Michelsen I, et al. **Anesth Analg** 1998 Mar;86(3):477–81

Simulation of an epidural test dose with intravenous epinephrine in sevoflurane-anesthetized children. Tanaka M, et al. **Anesth Analg** 1998 May;86(5):952–7

Time-dependent changes in heart rate and pupil size during desflurane or sevoflurane anesthesia. Tayefeh F, et al. **Anesth Analg** 1997 Dec;85(6):1362–6

Effects of oral clonidine on heart rate changes after neostigmine-atropine administration. Kimura T, et al. **Anesthesiology** 1998 Jun;88(6):1507–10

Long-term effects of a ganglioside mixture on chronic chagasic cardioneuropathy. Preliminary results. Mitelman J, et al. **Ann N Y Acad Sci** 1998 Jun 19;845:419–20

Smoking status and its effect on cardiorespiratory system, body dimension and plucking performance of Oraon tea garden labourers. Roy SK. **Anthropol Anz** 1998 Jun; 56(2):151–62

N-aralkyl substitution of 2-aminoindans. Synthesis and their inotropic and chronotropic activity in isolated guinea pig atria. Pérez JA, et al. **Arzneimittelforschung** 1997 Nov; 47(11):1208–10

Effect of heart rate reduction by 4-(N-ethyl-N-phenyl-amino)-1,2-dimethyl-6-(methylamino)pyrimidinium chloride on infarct size in dog. Schlack W, et al. **Arzneimittelforschung** 1998 Jan; 48(1):26–33

Structure-activity characterization of an H2-receptor antagonist, 3-amino-4-[4-[4-(1-piperidinomethyl)-2-pyridyloxy]-cis-2-++ +butenylamino]- 3-cyclobutene-1,2-dione hydrochloride (T-066), involved in the insurmountable antagonism against histamine-induced positive chronotropic action in guinea pig atria. Kijima H, et al. **Biochem Pharmacol** 1998 Jan 15;55(2):151–7

Histamine-releasing properties of T-3762, a novel fluoroquinolone antimicrobial agent in intravenous use. I. Effects of doses and infusion rate on blood pressure, heart rate and plasma histamine concentration. Furuhata K, et al. **Biol Pharm Bull** 1998 May;21(5):456–60

Major depression and cardiac autonomic control. Lehofer M, et al. **Biol Psychiatry** 1997 Nov 15;42(10):914–9

Drug treatment in heart failure [editorial] Steeds RP, et al. **BMJ** 1998 Feb 21;316(7131):567–8

Time-frequency spectral analysis of heart rate variability during induction of general anaesthesia. Huang HH, et al. **Br J Anaesth** 1997 Dec;79(6):754–8

Effects of tedisamil, atenolol and their combination on heart and rate-dependent QT interval in healthy volunteers. Démolis JL, et al. **Br J Clin Pharmacol** 1997 Oct; 44(4):403–9

The dose-response effects of terbutaline on the variability, approximate entropy and fractal dimension of heart rate and blood pressure. Jartti TT, et al. **Br J Clin Pharmacol** 1998 Mar;45(3):277–85

Further evidence for differences between cardiac atypical beta-adrenoceptors and brown adipose tissue beta3-adrenoceptors in the pithed rat. Malinowska B, et al. **Br J Pharmacol** 1997 Dec;122(7):1307–14

Study of the in vivo and in vitro cardiovascular effects of a hydralazine-like vasodilator agent (HPS-10) in normotensive rats. Orallo F. **Br J Pharmacol** 1997 Aug; 121(8):1627–36

Pharmacological analysis of the haemodynamic effects of 5-HT1B/D receptor agonists in the normotensive rat. Pagniez F, et al. **Br J Pharmacol** 1998 Jan;123(2):205–14

Exogenous NPY modulation of cardiac autonomic reflexes and its pressor effect in the conscious rabbit. Serone AP, et al. **Br J Pharmacol** 1998 Apr;123(7):1375–84

Negative chronotropic actions of endothelin-1 on rabbit sinoatrial node pacemaker cells. Tanaka H, et al. **Br J Pharmacol** 1997 Sep;122(2):321–9

Diazepam-sensitive GABA(A) receptors in the NTS participate in cardiovascular control. Barron KW, et al. **Brain Res** 1997 Oct 31;773(1-2):53–60

GABAB receptors in the dorsomedial hypothalamus and heart rate in anesthetized rats. DiMicco JA, et al. **Brain Res** 1998 Mar 30;788(1-2):245–50

Brain ANG II and prostaglandins mediate the pressor response after central blockade of nitric oxide synthase. Liu H, et al. **Brain Res** 1998 Mar 2;785(2):317–28

Central pressor effect of parathyroid hormone-related protein in conscious rats. Nagao S, et al. **Brain Res** 1998 Feb 23;785(1):75–9

Intracerebroventricular administration of NPY increases sympathetic tone selectively in vascular beds. Hu Y, et al. **Brain Res Bull** 1997;44(1):97–103

Behavioral and heart rate effects of infusing kainic acid into the dorsal midbrain during early development in the rat.

Goodwin GA, et al. **Brain Res Dev Brain Res** 1998 Apr 17;107(1):11–20

Volatile cardioplegia: fast normothermic cardiac arrest induction and recovery with halothane in isolated rat hearts. Gomes OM, et al. **Braz J Med Biol Res** 1997 Jun; 30(6):759–62

Cardiovascular responses to microinjection of trans-(+/-)-ACPD into the NTS were similar in conscious and chloralose-anesthetized rats. Machado BH, et al. **Braz J Med Biol Res** 1998 Apr;31(4):573–9

Effect of angiotensin-(1-7) on reperfusion arrhythmias in isolated rat hearts. Neves LA, et al. **Braz J Med Biol Res** 1997 Jun;30(6):801–9

Haemodynamic effects of adding ephedrine to propofol and alfentanil [letter] Chow MY, et al. **Can J Anaesth** 1998 Jun;45(6):597–8

Receptor-activating peptides distinguish thrombin receptor (PAR-1) and protease activated receptor 2 (PAR-2) mediated hemodynamic responses in vivo. Cheung WM, et al. **Can J Physiol Pharmacol** 1998 Jan;76(1):16–25

Dose-dependent cardiovascular, renal, and endocrine effects of furosemide in conscious lambs. Patel A, et al. **Can J Physiol Pharmacol** 1997 Sep;75(9):1101–7

Autonomic correlates of antidepressant treatment using heart-rate variability analysis. Khaykin Y, et al. **Can J Psychiatry** 1998 Mar;43(2):183–6

Evaluation of the arrhythmogenicity of a low dose of acepromazine: comparison with xylazine. Dyson D, et al. **Can J Vet Res** 1997 Oct;61(4):241–5

Effects on heart rate variability of isosorbide-5-mononitrate and metoprolol in patients with recent onset of angina pectoris. Wennerblom B, et al. **Cardiology** 1998;89(2):87–93

Relationships between heart rate variability and antiarrhythmic effects of hydroquinidine. Brembilla-Perrot B, et al. **Cardiovasc Drugs Ther** 1997 Jul;11(3):493–8

Effect of ramipril on heart rate variability in digitalis-treated patients with chronic heart failure. Guedon-Moreau L, et al. **Cardiovasc Drugs Ther** 1997 Sep;11(4):531–6

Bradycardia induced by mivazerol, a selective alpha 2-adrenoceptor agonist, is amplified during mild hypothermia in the pentobarbital-anesthetized rat. Kim SY, et al. **Cardiovasc Drugs Ther** 1997 Dec;11(6):751–5

Effects of azimilide and d,l-sotalol on the heart rate and blood pressure response to isoproterenol in anesthetized rats. Mittelstadt SW, et al. **Cardiovasc Drugs Ther** 1997 Sep;11(4):591–8

Effects of long-term digoxin therapy on heart rate variability, baroreceptor sensitivity, and exercise capacity in patients with heart failure. Vardas PE, et al. **Cardiovasc Drugs Ther** 1998 Mar;12(1):47–55

Neuropeptide Y Y1 receptor antagonist (BIBP 3226) attenuates stress evoked tachycardia in conscious spontaneously hypertensive rats. Zhang W, et al. **Cardiovasc Drugs Ther** 1997 Dec;11(6):801–6

The enhanced pressor response in type 2 diabetes is not based upon a generalized increase in vascular responsiveness. Huvers FC, et al. **Cardiovasc Res** 1998 Apr;38(1):206–14

Low-dose aspirin improves in vivo hemodynamics in conscious, chronically infarcted rats. Schoemaker RG, et al. **Cardiovasc Res** 1998 Jan;37(1):108–14

In vivo cardiovascular reactivity and baroreflex activity in diabetic rats. Van Buren T, et al. **Cardiovasc Res** 1998 Jun; 38(3):763–71

The dose-dependent effects of L-carnitine in myocardial protection in normothermic ischemia. Tatlican O, et al. **Cardiovasc Surg** 1998 Apr;6(2):145–8

Short-term cardiovascular effects of salmeterol. Tranfa CM, et al. **Chest** 1998 May;113(5):1272–6

Dopamine and dobutamine have different effects on heart rate variability in patients with congestive heart failure. Hsueh CW, et al. **Chung Hua I Hsueh Tsa Chih (Taipei)** 1998 Apr; 61(4):199–209

Positive chronotropic actions of parathyroid hormone and parathyroid hormone-related peptide are associated with increases in the current, I(f), and the slope of the pacemaker potential. Hara M, et al. **Circulation** 1997 Nov 18; 96(10):3704–9

Modulation of the renin-angiotensin pathway through enzyme inhibition and specific receptor blockade in pacing-induced heart failure: I. Effects on left ventricular performance and neurohormonal systems [see comments] Spinale FG, et al. **Circulation** 1997 Oct 7;96(7):2385–96. Comment in: Circulation 1998 Jul 28;98(4):380–1.

Heart rate variability effects of an agonist or antagonists of the beta-adrenoceptor assessed with scatterplot and sequence analysis. Silke B, et al. **Clin Auton Res** 1998 Jun; 8(3):145–53

Dynamic analysis of dofetilide-induced changes in ventricular repolarization. Lande G, et al. **Clin Pharmacol Ther** 1998 Sep;64(3):312–21

Pharmacokinetic-pharmacodynamic modeling of the effects of ivabradine, a direct sinus node inhibitor, on heart rate in healthy volunteers. Ragueneau I, et al. **Clin Pharmacol Ther** 1998 Aug;64(2):192–203

Reappraisal of the importance of heart rate as a risk factor for cardiovascular morbidity and mortality. Habib G. **Clin Ther** 1997;19 Suppl A:39–52 (61 ref.)

Coadministration of tamsulosin and three antihypertensive agents in patients with benign prostatic hyperplasia: pharmacodynamic effect. Lowe FC. **Clin Ther** 1997 Jul-Aug;19(4):730–42

Effect of angiotensin-converting enzyme inhibitors on the power spectrum of heart rate variability in post-myocardial infarction patients. Kontopoulos AG, et al. **Coron Artery Dis** 1997 Aug-Sep;8(8-9):517–24

Pharmacokinetics and pharmacodynamics of 4-aminopyridine in awake guinea pigs. Capacio BR, et al. **Drug Chem Toxicol** 1997 Aug;20(3):151–72

Cardiac sensitization testing of the halon replacement candidates trifluoroiodomethane (CF3I) and 1,1,2,2,3,3,3-heptafluoro-1-iodopropane (C3F7I). Dodd DE, et al. **Drug Chem Toxicol** 1998 May;21(2):137–49

Pharmacokinetic and pharmacodynamic interaction of single doses of valsartan and atenolol. Czendlik CH, et al. **Eur J Clin Pharmacol** 1997;52(6):451–9

Pharmacokinetics and pharmacodynamic effects of the angiotensin II antagonist valsartan at steady state in healthy, normotensive subjects. Müller P, et al. **Eur J Clin Pharmacol** 1997;52(6):441–9

Disparate effects of thrombin receptor activating peptide on platelets and peripheral vasculature in rats. Chintala MS, et al. **Eur J Pharmacol** 1998 May 22;349(2-3):237–43

Acetylsalicylic acid enhances arrhythmogeneity in a model of local ischemia of isolated rabbit hearts. Dhein S, et al. **Eur J Pharmacol** 1997 Nov 27;339(2-3):129–39

Different sympathetic-parasympathetic interactions on sinus rate and atrioventricular conduction in dog hearts. Furukawa Y, et al. **Eur J Pharmacol** 1997 Sep 10; 334(2-3):191–200

Nicorandil affects diurnal rhythms of body temperature, heart rate and locomotor activity in rats. Gantenbein M, et al. **Eur J Pharmacol** 1998 Apr 10;346(2-3):125–30

Effect of nociceptin on heart rate and blood pressure in anaesthetized rats. Giuliani S, et al. **Eur J Pharmacol** 1997 Aug 27;333(2-3):177–9

Muscarinic M1 receptor activation reduces maximum upstroke velocity of action potential in mouse right atria. Islam MA, et al. **Eur J Pharmacol** 1998 Apr 10; 346(2-3):227–36

Ovariectomy abolishes ethanol-induced impairment of baroreflex control of heart rate in conscious rats. El-Mas MM, et al. **Eur J Pharmacol** 1998 May 22;349(2-3):253–61

Inhibition of myocardial L- and T-type Ca2+ currents by efonidipine: possible mechanism for its chronotropic effect. Masumiya H, et al. **Eur J Pharmacol** 1998 May 22; 349(2-3):351–7

Short-term metabolic and haemodynamic effects of GR79236 in normal and fructose-fed rats. Qu X, et al. **Eur J Pharmacol** 1997 Nov 12;338(3):269–76

Cardiovascular effects of centrally injected tetrahydroaminoacridine in conscious normotensive rats. Savci V, et al. **Eur J Pharmacol** 1998 Apr 3;346(1):35–41

Cardiovascular activity of WIN 65579, a novel inhibitor of cyclic GMP phosphodiesterase 5. Silver PJ, et al. **Eur J Pharmacol** 1998 May 22;349(2-3):263–8

Cardiovascular effects of elgodipine and nifedipine compared in anaesthetized rats. Valdivielso JM, et al. **Eur J Pharmacol** 1997 Sep 24;335(2-3):193–8

Does nitric oxide contribute to the negative chronotropic and inotropic effects of endothelin-1 in the heart? Zhu Y, et al. **Eur J Pharmacol** 1997 Aug 6;332(2):195–9

A double-blind comparison of terazosin and tamsulosin on their differential effects on ambulatory blood pressure and nocturnal orthostatic stress testing. de Mey C, et al. **Eur Urol** 1998;33(5):481–8

4-Aminopyridine reverses saxitoxin (STX)- and tetrodotoxin (TTX)-induced cardiorespiratory depression in chronically instrumented guinea pigs. Chang FCT, et al. **Fundam Appl Toxicol** 1997 Jul;38(1):75–88

Positive chronotropic activity of bradykinin in the pithed normotensive rat. Loro JF, et al. **Fundam Clin Pharmacol** 1998;12(1):77–81

Cardiovascular effects of lovastatin in normotensive and spontaneously hypertensive rats. Bravo L, et al. **Gen Pharmacol** 1998 Mar;30(3):331–6

Effects of NIK-247 and tacrine on muscarinic receptor subtypes in rats. Kojima J, et al. **Gen Pharmacol** 1998 Apr; 30(4):537–41

The cardiovascular effects of the administration of L-NAME during the early posthemorrhagic period. Todorović Z, et al. **Gen Pharmacol** 1998 May;30(5):763–9

Effect of YM435, a novel dopamine DA1 receptor agonist, in a canine model of acute congestive heart failure. Yatsu T, et al. **Gen Pharmacol** 1998 May;30(5):733–7

Atrial fibrillation: drug therapies for ventricular rate control and restoration of sinus rhythm. Chandramouli BV, et al. **Geriatrics** 1998 Jun;53(6):46–8, 51–2, 54, 57–60 (23 ref.)

Effect of Panpal pretreatment and antidotal treatment (HI-6 plus benactyzine) on respiratory and circulatory function in soman-poisoned rats. Kassa J, et al. **Hum Exp Toxicol** 1997 Oct;16(10):563–9

Cardiovascular effects of nitric oxide and N-methyl-D-aspartate receptors in the nucleus tractus solitarii of rats. Lo WC, et al. **Hypertension** 1997 Dec; 30(6):1499–503

Chronic angiotensin-converting enzyme inhibition and angiotensin II type 1 receptor blockade: effects on cardiovascular remodeling in rats induced by the long-term blockade of nitric oxide synthesis. Takemoto M, et al. **Hypertension** 1997 Dec;30(6):1621–7

Adaptation of extrapulmonary responses to ozone exposure in conscious rats. Iwasaki T, et al. **Ind Health** 1998 Jan; 36(1):57–60

Thioperamide, a histamine H3-receptor blocker, facilitates vasopressor response to footshocks. Acuña Y, et al. **Inflamm Res** 1998 Mar;47(3):109–14

Effects of antiarrhythmic drugs on variability of ventricular rate and exercise performance in chronic atrial fibrillation complicated with ventricular arrhythmias. Hsieh MH, et al. **Int J Cardiol** 1998 Mar 13;64(1):37–45

Inverse PK/PD: estimation and differentiation of bioavailability from effect kinetics--observations with beta-adrenoceptor antagonists. De Mey C. **Int J Clin Pharmacol Ther** 1997 Oct;35(10):453–7 (23 ref.)

Analysis of drug-receptor interactions in vivo: a new approach in pharmacokinetic-pharmacodynamic modelling. Van der Graaf PH, et al. **Int J Clin Pharmacol Ther** 1997 Oct;35(10):442–6 (24 ref.)

Tricyclic antidepressants and cardiac autonomic control in children and adolescents. Mezzacappa E, et al. **J Am Acad Child Adolesc Psychiatry** 1998 Jan;37(1):52–9

The use of propofol as an induction agent for halothane and isoflurane anesthesia in dogs. Bufalari A, et al. **J Am Anim Hosp Assoc** 1998 Jan-Feb;34(1):84–91

Comparison of anesthetic and cardiorespiratory effects of tiletamine-zolazepam-xylazine and tiletamine-zolazepam-xylazine-butorphanol in ferrets. Ko JC, et al. **J Am Anim Hosp Assoc** 1998 Mar-Apr; 34(2):164–74

Paradoxical sinus deceleration during dobutamine stress echocardiography [letter; comment] Cladellas M, et al. **J Am Coll Cardiol** 1998 May;31(6):1440–1. Comment on: J Am Coll Cardiol 1997 Apr;29(5):994–9.

Cardiopulmonary and anesthetic effects of propofol administered intraosseously to green iguanas. Bennett RA, et al. **J Am Vet Med Assoc** 1998 Jan 1;212(1):93–8

Effects of caffeine on blood pressure, heart rate, and forearm blood flow during dynamic leg exercise. Daniels JW, et al. **J Appl Physiol** 1998 Jul;85(1):154–9

Inhibition of nitric oxide synthase slows heart rate recovery from cholinergic activation. Sears CE, et al. **J Appl Physiol** 1998 May;84(5):1596–603

Heart rate variability in workers exposed to carbon disulfide. Bortkiewicz A, et al. **J Auton Nerv Syst** 1997 Sep 10; 66(1-2):62–8

The use of neostigmine to decrease the heart rate in a patient undergoing minimally invasive coronary artery bypass surgery. Hesselvik JF, et al. **J Cardiothorac Vasc Anesth** 1997 Dec;11(7):883–4

Chronotropic effects of cilostazol, a new antithrombotic agent, in patients with bradyarrhythmias. Atarashi H, et al. **J Cardiovasc Pharmacol** 1998 Apr;31(4):534–9

Hemodynamic responses to endothelin-1 and endothelin antagonists microinjected into the nucleus tractus solitarius in rats. Dai SM, et al. **J Cardiovasc Pharmacol** 1997 Oct; 30(4):475–80

Nifedipine-retard versus nifedipine-capsules for the therapy of hypertensive crisis in black patients. Damasceno A, et al. **J Cardiovasc Pharmacol** 1998 Jan;31(1):165–9

Hemodynamic profile of SKP-450, a new potassium-channel activator. Lee BH, et al. **J Cardiovasc Pharmacol** 1998 Jan; 31(1):85–94

Comparison of 24-hour blood pressure, heart rate, and autonomic nerve activity in hypertensive patients treated with cilnidipine or nifedipine retard. Minami J, et al. **J Cardiovasc Pharmacol** 1998 Aug;32(2):331–6

Ostensible day-night difference of QT prolongation during long-term treatment with antiarrhythmic drugs: reappraisal of the law of "regression to the mean". Murakawa Y, et al. **J Cardiovasc Pharmacol** 1998 Jul;32(1):62–5

Inhibition by E-4031 of the prolongation of the first returning cycle length after overdrive in anesthetized dog hearts. Nagashima Y, et al. **J Cardiovasc Pharmacol** 1998 Jan; 31(1):18–24

Cardiovascular effects of central choline during endotoxin shock in the rat. Savci V, et al. **J Cardiovasc Pharmacol** 1997 Nov;30(5):667–75

Effects of beta-adrenoceptor agonists and antagonists on heart-rate variability in normal subjects assessed using summary statistics and nonlinear procedures. Silke B, et al. **J Cardiovasc Pharmacol** 1997 Dec;30(6):817–23

Paradoxical hypotension and bradycardia after intravenous arginine vasopressin. Kraft W, et al. **J Clin Pharmacol** 1998 Mar;38(3):283–6

Lack of effect of azelastine and ketoconazole coadministration on electrocardiographic parameters in healthy volunteers. Morganroth J, et al. **J Clin Pharmacol** 1997 Nov;37(11):1065–72

Efficacy of intravenous granisetron in suppressing the bradycardia and hypotension associated with a rabbit model of the Bezold-Jarisch reflex. White CM, et al. **J Clin Pharmacol** 1998 Feb;38(2):172–7

Paroxetine increases heart rate variability in panic disorder. Tucker P, et al. **J Clin Psychopharmacol** 1997 Oct; 17(5):370–6

Propofol and methohexital as anesthetic agents for electroconvulsive therapy (ECT): a comparison of seizure-quality measures and vital signs. Geretsegger C, et al. **J ECT** 1998 Mar;14(1):28–35

Effects of intracerebroventricular administration of atrial natriuretic peptide (ANP) on blood pressure, heart rate and plasma ADH and corticosterone levels in normal and dehydrated rabbits. Kallaras C, et al. **J Endocrinol Invest** 1998 Apr;21(4):200–10

Effect of aqueous extract of Commiphora opobalsamum on

blood pressure and heart rate in rats. Abdul-Ghani AS, et al. **J Ethnopharmacol** 1997 Aug;57(3):219–22

Cardiovascular pharmacology of aqueous extract of the leaves of Bridelia atroviridis Muell. Arg. (Euphorbiaceae) in the rat. Corallo A, et al. **J Ethnopharmacol** 1997 Aug; 57(3):189–96

Evaluation of changes in sympathetic nerve activity and heart rate in essential hypertensive patients induced by amlodipine and nifedipine. Hamada T, et al. **J Hypertens** 1998 Jan;16(1):111–8

Salbutamol inhalation has no effect on myocardial ischaemia, arrhythmias and heart-rate variability in patients with coronary artery disease plus asthma or chronic obstructive pulmonary disease. Rossinen J, et al. **J Intern Med** 1998 May;243(5):361–6

Rewards in practice from chrono-meta-analyses 'recycling' heart rate, ectopy, ischemia and blood pressure information. Halberg F, et al. **J Med Eng Technol** 1997 Sep–Oct; 21(5):174–84

Altered receptive fields and sensory modalities of rat VPL thalamic neurons during spinal strychnine-induced allodynia. Sherman SE, et al. **J Neurophysiol** 1997 Nov; 78(5):2296–308

The effect of intracameral adrenaline infusion on pupil size, pulse rate, and blood pressure during phacoemulsification. Liou SW, et al. **J Ocul Pharmacol Ther** 1998 Aug; 14(4):357–61

In-vitro negative chronotropic and inotropic effects of a novel dihydropyridine derivative, CD-832, in the guinea-pig: comparison with calcium-channel antagonists. Noguchi K, et al. **J Pharm Pharmacol** 1998 Mar; 50(3):329–34

Possible involvement of protein kinase C in the modulation of inotropic and chronotropic effects induced by ouabain in rat right atrial muscles. Satoh H, et al. **J Pharm Pharmacol** 1997 Sep;49(9):925–9

Pharmacokinetics and haemodynamic effect of diltiazem in rats: effect of route of administration. Tsui BC, et al. **J Pharm Pharmacol** 1998 Feb;50(2):183–8

Pharmacokinetic-pharmacodynamic characterization of the cardiovascular, hypnotic, EEG and ventilatory responses to dexmedetomidine in the rat. Bol CJJG, et al. **J Pharmacol Exp Ther** 1997 Dec;283(3):1051–8

Concentration-effect relationship of l-propranolol and metoprolol in spontaneous hypertensive rats after exercise-induced tachycardia. Brynne L, et al. **J Pharmacol Exp Ther** 1998 Sep;286(3):1152–8

Interaction between alpha-1 adrenergic and vagal effects on cardiac rate and repolarization. Chevalier P, et al. **J Pharmacol Exp Ther** 1998 Mar;284(3):832–7

Pituitary adenylate cyclase-activating polypeptide-27 causes a biphasic chronotropic effect and atrial fibrillation in autonomically decentralized, anesthetized dogs. Hirose M, et al. **J Pharmacol Exp Ther** 1997 Nov;283(2):478–87

C-type natriuretic peptide increases myocardial contractility and sinus rate mediated by guanylyl cyclase-linked natriuretic peptide receptors in isolated, blood-perfused dog heart preparations. Hirose M, et al. **J Pharmacol Exp Ther** 1998 Jul;286(1):70–6

Cardiovascular pharmacology of the A2A adenosine receptor antagonist, SCH 58261, in the rat. Monopoli A, et al. **J Pharmacol Exp Ther** 1998 Apr;285(1):9–15

Mechanism-based pharmacokinetic-pharmacodynamic modeling of the effects of N6-cyclopentyladenosine analogs on heart rate in rat: estimation of in vivo operational affinity and efficacy at adenosine A1 receptors. Van Der Graaf PH, et al. **J Pharmacol Exp Ther** 1997 Nov; 283(2):809–16

8-Alkylamino-substituted analogs of N6-cyclopentyladenosine are partial agonists for the cardiovascular adenosine A1 receptors in vivo. Van Schaick EA, et al. **J Pharmacol Exp Ther** 1997 Nov; 283(2):800–8

Analgesic, respiratory and heart rate effects of cannabinoid and opioid agonists in rhesus monkeys: antagonist effects of SR 141716A. Vivian JA, et al. **J Pharmacol Exp Ther** 1998 Aug;286(2):697–703

The influence of restraint on blood pressure in the rat. Irvine RJ, et al. **J Pharmacol Toxicol Methods** 1997 Nov; 38(3):157–62

Activation of P2X receptors for adenosine triphosphate evokes cardiorespiratory reflexes in anaesthetized rats. McQueen DS, et al. **J Physiol (Lond)** 1998 Mar 15;507 (Pt 3):843–55

Effect of romifidine and romifidine-butorphanol for sedation in dogs. England GC, et al. **J Small Anim Pract** 1997 Dec; 38(12):561–4

Effects of a selective and a nonselective muscarinic cholinergic antagonist on heart rate and intestinal motility in dogs. Hendrix PK, et al. **J Vet Pharmacol Ther** 1997 Oct;20(5):387–95

Endocrine and metabolic responses in sheep during halothane and pentobarbitone anaesthesia with dobutamine infusion. Taylor PM. **J Vet Pharmacol Ther** 1998 Feb;21(1):62–8

Comparison of class II and class III activity of dl-sotalol in healthy volunteers. Kimura M, et al. **Jpn Heart J** 1998 Jan;39(1):79–86

Effects of intravenous administration of L-arginine on autonomic nervous activities. Analysis of heart rate variability. Nomura M, et al. **Jpn Heart J** 1998 May; 39(3):331–8

Decremental oscillation curve fitting of heart rate response following face immersion into cold water. Tominaga Y, et al. **Jpn J Physiol** 1997 Dec;47(6):545–51

Adrenergic-mediated effects of cocaine on the myocardial force-frequency relationship. Carpentier RG, et al. **Life Sci** 1998;63(10):859–69

Possible involvement of nitric oxide-cGMP pathway in the negative chronotropic effect of CD-832, a novel dihydropyridine derivative. Noguchi K, et al. **Life Sci** 1998; 62(10):897–903

Hemodynamic effects of the intravenous administration of cyclovirobuxine D [correction of cyclorirobuxine D] in anesthetized pigs [published erratum appears in Life Sci 1998;62(15):PL251] Vacca G, et al. **Life Sci** 1997; 61(17):PL255–61

Choline administration reverses hypotension in spinal cord transected rats: the involvement of vasopressin. Savci V, et al. **Neurochem Res** 1998 May;23(5):733–41

Profound inhibition of cardiomotor neurons in the rat rostral ventrolateral medulla by nociceptin (orphanin FQ). Chu X, et al. **Neuroreport** 1998 Apr 20;9(6):1081–4

Heart rate orienting and respiratory sinus arrhythmia development in rats exposed to alcohol or hypoxia. Kelly SJ, et al. **Neurotoxicol Teratol** 1998 Mar-Apr;20(2):193–202

Rhythm management in atrial fibrillation--with a primary emphasis on pharmacological therapy: Part I. Blitzer M, et al. **Pacing Clin Electrophysiol** 1998 Mar;21(3):590–602 (66 ref.)

Atrial fibrillation: maintaining stability of sinus rhythm or ventricular rate control? The need for prospective data: the PIAF trial. Hohnloser SH, et al. **Pacing Clin Electrophysiol** 1997 Aug;20(8 Pt 1):1989–92

Rhythm management in atrial fibrillation--with a primary emphasis on pharmacologic therapy: Part 3. Kassotis J, et al. **Pacing Clin Electrophysiol** 1998 May;21(5):1133–45 (192 ref.)

Near doubling of heart rate after intravenous verapamil for treatment of atrial fibrillation without preexcitation. Orlov YS, et al. **Pacing Clin Electrophysiol** 1997 Nov; 20(11):2867–9

Physiology of the escape rhythm after radiofrequency atrioventricular junctional ablation. Shepard RK, et al. **Pacing Clin Electrophysiol** 1998 May;21(5):1085–92

Tracheal administration of atropine in children--effect on heart rate. Jørgensen BG, et al. **Paediatr Anaesth** 1997; 7(6):461–3

Haemodynamic responses to sevoflurane compared with halothane during inhalational induction in children. Kern C, et al. **Paediatr Anaesth** 1997;7(6):439–44

Oxytocin releases atrial natriuretic peptide from rat atria in vitro that exerts negative inotropic and chronotropic action. Favaretto AL, et al. **Peptides** 1997;18(9):1377–81

Cardiovascular actions of neuropeptide Y and social stress. Klemfuss H, et al. **Peptides** 1998;19(1):85–92

Design, synthesis, and biological evaluation of spider toxin (argiotoxin-636) analogs as NMDA receptor antagonists. Moe ST, et al. **Pharm Res** 1998 Jan;15(1):31–8

Effects of nitro-L-arginine on blood pressure and cardiac index in anesthetized rats: a pharmacokinetic-pharmacodynamic analysis. Tabrizi-Fard MA, et al. **Pharm Res** 1998 Jul;15(7):1063–8

Effects of chronic nicotine ingestion on pressor response to Nomega-Nitro-L-arginine methyl ester and ex vivo concentration and relaxation response of aorta to L-arginine. Hui S, et al. **Pharmacol Res** 1997 Dec; 36(6):451–6

Digoxin effects in the guinea pig heart: interaction with rimalkalim. Kocić I, et al. **Pharmacol Res** 1998 Jan; 37(1):67–73

The effects of glyceryl trinitrate and nicotinic acid ointments during cold exposure. Lapatto O, et al. **Pharmacol Toxicol** 1997 Nov;81(5):238–41

Cardiovascular autonomic dysregulation in users of MDMA ("Ecstasy"). Brody S, et al. **Psychopharmacology (Berl)** 1998 Apr;136(4):390–3

Correlation between plasma clozapine concentration and heart rate variability in schizophrenic patients. Rechlin T, et al. **Psychopharmacology (Berl)** 1998 Feb;135(4):338–41

Binge cocaine self-administration in humans: intravenous cocaine. Ward AS, et al. **Psychopharmacology (Berl)** 1997 Aug;132(4):375–81

Studies on the hypotensive and bradycardic effects of 1-piperidinylmethyl-2-naphthol hydrochloride. Shen AY, et al. **Res Commun Mol Pathol Pharmacol** 1997 Nov; 98(2):209–20

Cardiopulmonary effects of sevoflurane in cats: comparison with isoflurane, halothane, and enflurane. Hikasa Y, et al. **Res Vet Sci** 1997 Nov-Dec;63(3):205–10

The cardiorespiratory response to anoxia: normal development and the effect of nicotine. Schuen JN, et al. **Respir Physiol** 1997 Sep;109(3):231–9

Changes in arrhythmia profile and heart rate variability during abrupt withdrawal of antiepileptic drugs. Implications for sudden death. Kennebäck G, et al. **Seizure** 1997 Oct;6(5):369–75

Pharmacologic heart rate reduction: effect of a novel, specific bradycardic agent on the heart. Granetzny A, et al. **Thorac Cardiovasc Surg** 1998 Apr;46(2):63–9

Allylamine cardiovascular toxicity: evidence for aberrant vasoreactivity in rats. Conklin DJ, et al. **Toxicol Appl Pharmacol** 1998 Feb;148(2):245–51

Norcocaine is a potent modulator of haemodynamic responses, plasma catecholamines and cardiac hormone release in conscious rats. Mahlakaarto J, et al. **Toxicology** 1998 Jul 3;128(2):101–11

The involvement of plasma kinins in the cardiovascular effects of Leiurus quinquestriatus scorpion venom in anaesthetised rabbits. Fatani AJ, et al. **Toxicon** 1998 Mar; 36(3):523–36

The effect of a nitric oxide donor on Doppler flow velocity waveforms in the uterine artery during the first trimester of pregnancy [see comments] Amit A, et al. **Ultrasound Obstet Gynecol** 1998 Feb;11(2):94–8. Comment in: Ultrasound Obstet Gynecol 1998 Feb;11(2):92–3.

The effect of pertussis toxin and whole-cell pertussis vaccine on haemodynamics and autonomic responsiveness in the rat depends on route of administration and age. van Amsterdam JG, et al. **Vaccine** 1998 Apr;16(7):666–71

[Effects of microinjection of L-NNA and SNP into ventrolateral medulla on blood pressure, heart rate and renal sympathetic nerve activity in rats] Yang LM, et al. **Sheng Li Hsueh Pao** 1996 Aug;48(4):368–76 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Chi)**

[Slow release nifedipine in treatment of hypertension. 24-hour effect on blood pressure and heart rate--treatment follow-up of 391 patients] Bühler G, et al. **Fortschr Med** 1997 Aug 30;115(24):37–8 **(Ger)**

[Elevated heart rate in the differential therapy with calcium antagonists] **Internist (Berl)** 1998 Feb;39(2 Suppl Die Erhoht):1–4 **(Ger)**

[Parasympathetic dysfunction, heart rate variability and cholinergic stimulation after acute myocardial infarction] dos Reis AF, et al. **Arq Bras Cardiol** 1998 Mar;70(3):193–9 **(Por)**

[Effects of chronic administration of alcohol on neural mechanisms of arterial blood pressure regulation] Macieira MS, et al. **Arq Bras Cardiol** 1997 Mar;68(3):149–54 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Por)**

[Effect of endothelin-1 infusion on parameters of the cardiovascular system during immobilization stress in Lewis and Wistar rats] Davydova MP, et al. **Biull Eksp Biol Med** 1998 Mar;125(3):275–8 **(Rus)**

[Cardiotoxic effect of the anti-arrhythmia preparation rhythmidazole and its correction with sufan, befol and their combination] Galenko-Iaroshevskiĭ PA, et al. **Biull Eksp Biol Med** 1997 Dec;124(12):640–4 **(Rus)**

[Effect of dose and route of administration of endothelin-1 on mean arterial pressure and heart rate in the awake rats] Gavrilova SA, et al. **Biull Eksp Biol Med** 1997 Nov; 124(11):491–4 **(Rus)**

[Evaluation of the blood pressure lability during the hypotensive effect of clonidine in barodenervated SHR rats] Kunduzova OP, et al. **Biull Eksp Biol Med** 1997 Sep; 124(9):295–7 **(Rus)**

[Cardiotropic effects of somatostatin and its antagonists] Osadchiĭ OE, et al. **Biull Eksp Biol Med** 1997 Sep; 124(9):263–6 **(Rus)**

[Nonopioid nature of the pressor effect of FMRF-amide] Tiniakov RL, et al. **Biull Eksp Biol Med** 1997 Nov; 124(11):513–5 **(Rus)**

[Effect of C-26 biopolymer on rat systemic hemodynamics] Grigorian SS, et al. **Dokl Akad Nauk** 1998 Jan;358(3):422–3 **(Rus)**

[Effects of melatonin and diazepam on the heart rate variability in normal rats and rats subjected to stress] Beier EV, et al. **Eksp Klin Farmakol** 1997 Sep–Oct;60(5):40–3 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Rus)**

[Anti-arrhythmic properties of specific bradycardic agents from the group of 2-mercaptobenzimidazole derivatives] Chichkanov GG, et al. **Eksp Klin Farmakol** 1997 Sep–Oct; 60(5):35–9 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Rus)**

[Comparison of the tocolytic and hemodynamic effects of calcium channel blockers in pregnant rats] Maksimenko EI, et al. **Eksp Klin Farmakol** 1997 Nov-Dec;60(6):25–7 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Rus)**

[Effect of melatonin on the heart rate variability caused by lesions of the dorsal hippocampus in rats] Beier EV, et al. **Ross Fiziol Zh Im I M Sechenova** 1998 Jan-Feb; 84(1-2):64–71 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Rus)**

[Effect of somatostatin on the chronotropic effect caused by vagal nerve stimulation by a single stimulus] Osadchiĭ OE, et al. **Ross Fiziol Zh Im I M Sechenova** 1998 Jan-Feb; 84(1-2):54–63 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Rus)**

[Cardiovascular changes during alpha-2 agonist treatment of opiate withdrawal syndrome (letter)] Rubio G, et al. **Rev Clin Esp** 1998 Apr;198(4):260–1 **(Spa)**

GENETICS

Nine-year follow-up study of heart rate variability in patients with Duchenne-type progressive muscular dystrophy. Yotsukura M, et al. **Am Heart J** 1998 Aug;136(2):289–96

Abnormal heart rate and body temperature in mice lacking thyroid hormone receptor alpha 1. Wikström L, et al. **EMBO J** 1998 Jan 15;17(2):455–61

Familial aggregation of heart rate variability based on short recordings--the kibbutzim family study. Sinnreich R, et al. **Hum Genet** 1998 Jul;103(1):34–40

Genetic and pharmacological identification of ion channels central to the Drosophila cardiac pacemaker. Johnson E, et al. **J Neurogenet** 1998 Jan;12(1):1–24

PHYSIOLOGY

Parasympathetic activity in brain death: effect of apnea on heart rate variability. Kawamoto M, et al.

Acta Anaesthesiol Scand 1998 Jan;42(1):47–51

Impaired activation of the baroreflex loop as early sign of sympathetic damage in diabetics with normal heart rate variability at rest. Weck M, et al. **Acta Med Austriaca** 1997; 24(5):175–9

Heart rate variability in multiple sclerosis during a stable phase. Monge–Argilés JA, et al. **Acta Neurol Scand** 1998 Feb;97(2):86–92

Effect of transplantation of embryonic anterior hypothalamic tissue from spontaneously hypertensive rats to normotensive Wistar rats on circadian rhythms of systolic arterial pressure and heart rate. Stoynev AG, et al. **Acta Physiol Pharmacol Bulg** 1996;22(3–4):71–5

Radiotelemetrically recorded blood pressure and heart rate changes in relation to plasma catecholamine levels during parturition in the conscious, unrestrained goat. Hydbring E, et al. **Acta Physiol Scand** 1997 Nov;161(3):295–302

Psychophysiological reactivity to alcohol advertising in light and moderate social drinkers. Cassisi JE, et al. **Addict Behav** 1998 Mar–Apr;23(2):267–74

Hypertension, left ventricular hypertrophy, and heart rate variability. Lombardi F, et al. **Adv Exp Med Biol** 1997; 432:181–7 (26 ref.)

Cardiovascular stress response and coronary artery disease: evidence of an adverse postmenopausal effect in women. Bairey Merz CN, et al. **Am Heart J** 1998 May;135(5 Pt 1):881–7

Stability over time of circadian rhythm of variability of heart rate in patients with stable coronary artery disease. Hayano J, et al. **Am Heart J** 1997 Sep;134(3):411–8

Analysis of the cardiac rhythm preceding episodes of paroxysmal atrial fibrillation. Hnatkova K, et al. **Am Heart J** 1998 Jun;135(6 Pt 1):1010–9

Serotonin and heart rate in hypertensive and normotensive subjects. Missouris CG, et al. **Am Heart J** 1998 May;135(5 Pt 1):838–43

Time–dependent changes of heart rate variability after percutaneous transluminal angioplasty. Osterhues HH, et al. **Am Heart J** 1998 May;135(5 Pt 1):755–61

Absence of significant changes in heart rate variability after slow pathway ablation of AV nodal reentrant tachycardia by using serial Holter recordings. Pürerfellner H, et al. **Am Heart J** 1998 Aug;136(2):259–63

Depressed heart rate variability is associated with events in patients with stable coronary artery disease and preserved left ventricular function. REGRESS Study Group. van Boven AJ, et al. **Am Heart J** 1998 Apr;135(4):571–6

Heart rate variability during the first month of smoking cessation. Yotsukura M, et al. **Am Heart J** 1998 Jun;135(6 Pt 1):1004–9

Electrical connection of native and transplanted sinus nodes via atrial to atrial pacing improves exercise performance after cardiac transplantation. Beniaminovitz A, et al. **Am J Cardiol** 1998 Jun 1;81(11):1373–7

Short– and long–term reproducibility of heart rate variability in patients with long–standing type I diabetes mellitus. Burger AJ, et al. **Am J Cardiol** 1997 Nov 1;80(9):1198–202

Relation of heart rate variability and serum lipoproteins in type 1 diabetes mellitus and chronic stable angina pectoris. Burger AJ, et al. **Am J Cardiol** 1998 Apr 15;81(8):945–9

Comparison of three recumbent positions on vagal and sympathetic modulation using spectral heart rate variability in patients with coronary artery disease. Kuo CD, et al. **Am J Cardiol** 1998 Feb 15;81(4):392–6

Effect of ethanol drinking, hangover, and exercise on adrenergic activity and heart rate variability in patients with a history of alcohol–induced atrial fibrillation. Mäki T, et al. **Am J Cardiol** 1998 Aug 1;82(3):317–22

Effects of cardiac rehabilitation and beta–blocker therapy on heart rate variability after first acute myocardial infarction. Malfatto G, et al. **Am J Cardiol** 1998 Apr 1; 81(7):834–40

Influence of physical activity on 24–hour measurements of heart rate variability in patients with coronary artery disease. Osterhues HH, et al. **Am J Cardiol** 1997 Dec 1; 80(11):1434–7

Ventilatory response to exercise correlates with impaired heart rate variability in patients with chronic congestive heart failure. Ponikowski P, et al. **Am J Cardiol** 1998 Aug 1;82(3):338–44

Effect of diltiazem on sympathetic hyperactivity in patients with vasospastic angina as assessed by spectral analysis of arterial pressure and heart rate variability. Yamasaki F, et al. **Am J Cardiol** 1998 Jan 15;81(2):137–40

Heart rate variability and cardiovascular fitness in senior athletes. Yataco AR, et al. **Am J Cardiol** 1997 Nov 15; 80(10):1389–91

Heart rate variability and baroreflex sensitivity in hypertensive subjects with and without metabolic features of insulin resistance syndrome. Pikkujämsä SM, et al. **Am J Hypertens** 1998 May;11(5):523–31

Blood pressure and heart rate in young thalassemia major patients. Veglio F, et al. **Am J Hypertens** 1998 May; 11(5):539–47

Significance of sporadic deceleration during antepartum testing in term pregnancies. Jaschevatzky OE, et al. **Am J Perinatol** 1998 May;15(5):291–4

R–R variability detects increases in vagal modulation with phenylephrine infusion. Bloomfield DM, et al. **Am J Physiol** 1998 May;274(5 Pt 2):H1761–6

Receptors in lateral hypothalamic area involved in insular cortex sympathetic responses. Butcher KS, et al. **Am J Physiol** 1998 Aug;275(2 Pt 2):H689–96

Sinoaortic denervation prevents postexercise reductions in arterial pressure and cardiac sympathetic tonus. Chandler MP, et al. **Am J Physiol** 1997 Dec;273(6 Pt 2):H2738–45

Daily exercise attenuates the sympathetic component of the arterial baroreflex control of heart rate. Collins HL, et al. **Am J Physiol** 1997 Dec;273(6 Pt 2):H2613–9

Estimating a cardiac age by means of heart rate variability. Colosimo A, et al. **Am J Physiol** 1997 Oct;273(4 Pt 2):H1841–7

Modulation of exercise tachycardia by vasopressin in the nucleus tractus solitarii. Dufloth DL, et al. **Am J Physiol** 1997 Oct;273(4 Pt 2):R1271–82

Variability of R–R, P wave–to–R wave, and R wave–to–T wave intervals. Forester J, et al. **Am J Physiol** 1997 Dec; 273(6 Pt 2):H2857–60

Diabetes with and without ketoacidosis on right atrial pacemaker rate and autonomic responsiveness. Hicks KK, et al. **Am J Physiol** 1997 Oct;273(4 Pt 2):H1888–93

Development of heart rate irregularities in chick embryos. Höchel J, et al. **Am J Physiol** 1998 Aug;275(2 Pt 2):H527–33

A1 adenosine receptors potently regulate heart rate in mammalian embryos. Hofman PL, et al. **Am J Physiol** 1997 Oct;273(4 Pt 2):R1374–80

Evidence that decreased heart rate in thyroid hormone receptor–alpha1–deficient mice is an intrinsic defect. Johansson C, et al. **Am J Physiol** 1998 Aug;275(2 Pt 2):R640–6

Cardiovascular depressor responses to stimulation of substantia nigra and ventral tegmental area. Kirouac GJ, et al. **Am J Physiol** 1997 Dec;273(6 Pt 2):H2549–57

Evolution in functional complexity of heart rate dynamics: a measure of cardiac allograft adaptability. Kresh JY, et al. **Am J Physiol** 1998 Sep;275(3 Pt 2):R720–7

Baroreflex sensitivity and heart rate variability in conscious rats with myocardial infarction. Krüger C, et al. **Am J Physiol** 1997 Nov;273(5 Pt 2):H2240–7

Dynamics of heart rate response to sympathetic nerve stimulation. Mokrane A, et al. **Am J Physiol** 1998 Sep;275(3 Pt 2):H995–1001

Beat–to–beat estimation of windkessel model parameters in conscious rats. Molino P, et al. **Am J Physiol** 1998 Jan;274(1 Pt 2):H171–7

Cholinesterase affects dynamic transduction properties from vagal stimulation to heart rate. Nakahara T, et al. **Am J Physiol** 1998 Aug;275(2 Pt 2):R541–7

Spectral analysis of heart rate, arterial pressure, and muscle sympathetic nerve activity in normal humans. Nakata A, et al. **Am J Physiol** 1998 Apr;274(4 Pt 2):H1211–7

Dynamic heart rate variability: a tool for exploring sympathovagal balance continuously during sleep in men. Otzenberger H, et al. **Am J Physiol** 1998 Sep;275(3 Pt 2):H946–50

Entropy measures of heart rate variation in conscious dogs. Palazzolo JA, et al. **Am J Physiol** 1998 Apr;274(4 Pt 2):H1099–105

Alterations in dynamic heart rate control in the beta 1–adrenergic receptor knockout mouse. Rohrer DK, et al. **Am J Physiol** 1998 Apr;274(4 Pt 2):H1184–93

Carotid baroreflex control of heart rate during acute exposure to simulated altitudes of 3,800 m and 4,300 m. Sagawa S, et al. **Am J Physiol** 1997 Oct;273(4 Pt 2):R1219–23

Incidence of arrhythmias and heart rate variability in wild–type rats exposed to social stress. Sgoifo A, et al. **Am J Physiol** 1997 Oct;273(4 Pt 2):H1754–60

Blood pressure and heart rate variability in early pregnancy in rats. Slangen BF, et al. **Am J Physiol** 1997 Oct;273(4 Pt 2):H1794–9

Age effects on interrelationships between lung volume and heart rate during standing. Stanley G, et al. **Am J Physiol** 1997 Nov;273(5 Pt 2):H2128–34

One–dimensional, nonlinear determinism characterizes heart rate pattern during paced respiration. Suder K, et al. **Am J Physiol** 1998 Sep;275(3 Pt 2):H1092–102

Vagal modulation of heart rate during exercise: effects of age and physical fitness. Tulppo MP, et al. **Am J Physiol** 1998 Feb;274(2 Pt 2):H424–9

Primary vagally mediated decelerations in heart rate during tonic rapid eye movement sleep in cats. Verrier RL, et al. **Am J Physiol** 1998 Apr;274(4 Pt 2):R1136–41

Effects of ionic channel antagonists barium, cesium, and UL–FS–49 on vagal slowing of atrial rate in dogs. Wallick DW, et al. **Am J Physiol** 1997 Nov;273(5 Pt 2):H2155–60

Differences in stress reactivity of laboratory macaques measured by heart period and respiratory sinus arrhythmia. Bowers CL, et al. **Am J Primatol** 1998;45(3):245–61

Heart rate variability following cardiac surgery fails to predict short–term cardiovascular instability. McHugh GJ, et al. **Anaesth Intensive Care** 1997 Dec;25(6):621–6

The effect of position on autonomic nervous activity in late pregnancy. Kuo CD, et al. **Anaesthesia** 1997 Dec; 52(12):1161–5

Beat–to–beat variation of the ST segment in a patient with right bundle branch block, persistent ST segment elevation, and ventricular fibrillation: a case report [see comments] Hirata K, et al. **Angiology** 1998 Jan;49(1):87–90. Comment in: Angiology 1998 Jul;49(7):585–9.

Heart rate dynamics and vulnerability to ventricular tachyarrhythmias. Huikuri HV. **Ann Med** 1997 Aug; 29(4):321–5 (25 ref.)

Sources of heart rate variation during sleep in cocaine–exposed neonates. Regalado MG, et al. **Ann N Y Acad Sci** 1998 Jun 21;846:415–8

Sleep position, autonomic function, and arousal. Galland BC, et al. **Arch Dis Child Fetal Neonatal Ed** 1998 May; 78(3):F189–94

A prospective study of heart rate response following trauma and the subsequent development of posttraumatic stress disorder. Shalev AY, et al. **Arch Gen Psychiatry** 1998 Jun; 55(6):553–9

Spectral analysis of heart rate: interpretational limitations [letter; comment] Linden D, et al. **Arch Neurol** 1998 Feb; 55(2):264–5. Comment on: Arch Neurol 1997 Jun;54(6):741–4.

Cardiorespiratory endurance in people with cerebral palsy measured using an arm ergometer. Tobimatsu Y, et al. **Arch Phys Med Rehabil** 1998 Aug;79(8):991–3

Behaviorally elicited heart rate reactivity and atherosclerosis in ovariectomized cynomolgus monkeys (Macaca fascicularis). Manuck SB, et al. **Arterioscler Thromb Vasc Biol** 1997 Sep;17(9):1774–9

Analysis of oscillatory components of short–term heart rate variability in hemodynamically stable and unstable patients during hemodialysis. Cavalcanti S, et al. **Artif Organs** 1998 Feb;22(2):98–106

Joint NASA–ESA–DARA Study. Part three: cardiorespiratory response to elevated CO2 levels during sleep. Gundel A, et al. **Aviat Space Environ Med** 1998 May; 69(5):496–500

Effect of chronotropic and inotropic stimulation on the coronary pressure–flow relation in left ventricular hypertrophy. Duncker DJ, et al. **Basic Res Cardiol** 1997 Aug;92(4):271–86

Coping and appraisal of daily stressors predict heart rate and blood pressure levels in young women. Fontana A, et al. **Behav Med** 1998 Spring;24(1):5–16

Lesions of the mediodorsal nucleus of the thalamus and classical eyeblink conditioning under less–than–optimal stimulus conditions: role of partial reinforcement and interstimulus interval. Buchanan SL, et al. **Behav Neurosci** 1997 Oct;111(5):1075–85

Amygdala–prefrontal interactions and conditioned bradycardia in the rabbit. Powell DA, et al. **Behav Neurosci** 1997 Oct;111(5):1056–74

Recognition of individual heart rate patterns with cepstral vectors. Curcie DJ, et al. **Biol Cybern** 1997 Aug;77(2):103–9

Heart rate variability as an index of cue reactivity in alcoholics. Rajan I, et al. **Biol Psychiatry** 1998 Apr 1; 43(7):544–6

QT and QTc dispersion are accurate predictors of cardiac death in newly diagnosed non–insulin dependent diabetes: cohort study. Naas AA, et al. **BMJ** 1998 Mar 7; 316(7133):745–6

Relationship between cardioventilatory coupling and respiratory sinus arrhythmia. Galletly DC, et al. **Br J Anaesth** 1998 Feb;80(2):164–8

Observation and purpose: are ventilatory periodicities fine tuning or accidents of physiology? [letter] Goodman NW. **Br J Anaesth** 1998 Jul;81(1):107–8

Free–living energy expenditure of adult men assessed by continuous heart–rate monitoring and doubly–labelled water. Davidson L, et al. **Br J Nutr** 1997 Nov;78(5):695–708

Heart–rate monitoring: the answer for assessing energy expenditure and physical activity in population studies? [comment] Livingstone MB. **Br J Nutr** 1997 Dec; 78(6):869–71. Comment on: Br J Nutr 1997 Dec;78(6):889–900.

Critical evaluation of the factorial and heart–rate recording methods for the determination of energy expenditure of free–living elderly people. Morio B, et al. **Br J Nutr** 1997 Nov;78(5):709–22

Feasibility of heart–rate monitoring to estimate total level and pattern of energy expenditure in a population–based epidemiological study: the Ely Young Cohort Feasibility Study 1994–5 [see comments] Wareham NJ, et al. **Br J Nutr** 1997 Dec;78(6):889–900. Comment in: Br J Nutr 1997 Dec;78(6):869–71.

The 5–HT1–like receptors mediating inhibition of sympathetic vasopressor outflow in the pithed rat: operational correlation with the 5–HT1A, 5–HT1B and 5–HT1D subtypes. Villalón CM, et al. **Br J Pharmacol** 1998 Jul;124(5):1001–11

Power spectrum analysis of heart rate variability in Guillain–Barré syndrome. A longitudinal study. Flachenecker P, et al. **Brain** 1997 Oct;120 (Pt 10):1885–94

Activity of ventromedial hypothalamic neurons suppressing heart rate is associated with paradoxical sleep in the rat. Hirasawa M, et al. **Brain Res** 1998 Jun 22;797(1):103–8

Role of dorsal vagal motor nucleus in angiotensin II–mediated tachycardia in the conscious trout Oncorhynchus mykiss. Pamantung TF, et al. **Brain Res** 1997 Oct 24;772(1–2):167–75

Cardiorespiratory adaptations induced by aerobic training in middle–aged men: the importance of a decrease in sympathetic stimulation for the contribution of dynamic exercise tachycardia. Chacon–Mikahil MP, et al. **Braz J Med Biol Res** 1998 May;31(5):705–12

A comparative analysis of preprocessing techniques of cardiac event series for the study of heart rhythm variability using simulated signals. Guimarães HN, et al. **Braz J Med Biol Res** 1998 Mar;31(3):421–30

Haemodynamic and electroencephalograph responses to intubation during induction with propofol or

propofol/fentanyl. Mi WD, et al. **Can J Anaesth** 1998 Jan; 45(1):19–22

Cellular mechanisms of cardiac mechano–electric feedback in a mathematical model. Kohl P, et al. **Can J Cardiol** 1998 Jan;14(1):111–9

Influence of autonomic tone on QT interval duration. Cuomo S, et al. **Cardiologia** 1997 Oct;42(10):1071–6

On–line computerized vectorcardiography: influence of body position, heart rate, radiographic contrast fluid and myocardial ischemia. Jensen SM, et al. **Cardiology** 1997 Nov–Dec;88(6):576–84

Comparison of S–T segment/heart rate slope with exercise thallium imaging and conventional S–T segment criteria in detecting coronary artery disease: effect of exercise level on accuracy. Liu YB, et al. **Cardiology** 1998 Mar; 89(3):229–34

Effect of respiratory rate on the relationships between RR interval and systolic blood pressure fluctuations: a frequency–dependent phenomenon. Pitzalis MV, et al. **Cardiovasc Res** 1998 May;38(2):332–9

An estimate of fetal autonomic state by spectral analysis of human umbilical artery flow velocity waveforms. Ursem NT, et al. **Cardiovasc Res** 1998 Mar;37(3):601–5

Power spectrum analysis on heart rate and diastolic blood pressure variability [editorial] Kuritzky A. **Cephalalgia** 1997 Nov;17(7):719–20

Power spectral analysis of heart rate and diastolic blood pressure variability in migraine with and without aura. Pierangeli G, et al. **Cephalalgia** 1997 Nov;17(7):756–60; discussion 719–20

Poststroke atrial fibrillation bursts with sinus rhythm at stroke onset: what was the cause of stroke? Vuilleumier P, et al. **Cerebrovasc Dis** 1998 May–Jun;8(3):144–7

Diminished short–term heart rate variability predicts inducible ventricular tachycardia. Bikkina M, et al. **Chest** 1998 Feb;113(2):312–6

Rapid cardiac deconditioning in joggers restricted to walking: training heart rate and ischemic threshold. Dressendorfer RH, et al. **Chest** 1997 Oct;112(4):1107–11

Heart rate variability reflects severity of COPD in PiZ alpha1–antitrypsin deficiency. Stein PK, et al. **Chest** 1998 Feb;113(2):327–33

Inferential statistical method for analysis of nonsinusoidal hybrid time series with unequidistant observations. Fernández JR, et al. **Chronobiol Int** 1998 Mar;15(2):191–204

Heart rate variability during 24 hours in asthmatic children. Kazuma N, et al. **Chronobiol Int** 1997 Nov;14(6):597–606

Involvement of IsK–associated K+ channel in heart rate control of repolarization in a murine engineered model of Jervell and Lange–Nielsen syndrome. Drici MD, et al. **Circ Res** 1998 Jul 13;83(1):95–102

Absence of parasympathetic control of heart rate after human orthotopic cardiac transplantation. Arrowood JA, et al. **Circulation** 1997 Nov 18;96(10):3492–8

Selective vagal denervation of the atria eliminates heart rate variability and baroreflex sensitivity while preserving ventricular innervation. Chiou CW, et al. **Circulation** 1998 Jul 28;98(4):360–8

Evidence for a central origin of the low–frequency oscillation in RR–interval variability. Cooley RL, et al. **Circulation** 1998 Aug 11;98(6):556–61

Instant power spectrum analysis of heart rate variability during orthostatic tilt using a time–/frequency–domain method. Jasson S, et al. **Circulation** 1997 Nov 18; 96(10):3521–6

Three–dimensional electrophysiological imaging of the intact canine left ventricle using a noncontact multielectrode cavitary probe: study of sinus, paced, and spontaneous premature beats. Khoury DS, et al. **Circulation** 1998 Feb 3;97(4):399–409

Individual recognition by heart rate variability of two different autonomic profiles related to posture. Malliani A, et al. **Circulation** 1997 Dec 16;96(12):4143–5

Arterial baroreflex modulation of heart rate in chronic heart failure: clinical and hemodynamic correlates and prognostic implications. Mortara A, et al. **Circulation** 1997 Nov 18; 96(10):3450–8

Heart rate increases in tilt test [letter; comment] Newby DE, et al. **Circulation** 1998 Jul 14;98(2):187–8. Comment on: Circulation 1997 Jul 15;96(2):581–4.

Comparison between noninvasive indices of baroreceptor sensitivity and the phenylephrine method in post–myocardial infarction patients. Pitzalis MV, et al. **Circulation** 1998 Apr 14;97(14):1362–7

Mechanisms underlying very–low–frequency RR–interval oscillations in humans. Taylor JA, et al. **Circulation** 1998 Aug 11;98(6):547–55

Short–term variability of blood pressure and heart rate in hyperthyroidism. Girard A, et al. **Clin Auton Res** 1998 Jun; 8(3):181–6

QTc interval, and autonomic and somatic nerve function in diabetic neuropathy. Katsuoka H, et al. **Clin Auton Res** 1998 Jun;8(3):139–43

Sympathetic cardiovascular dysfunction in long–standing idiopathic Parkinson's disease. Linden D, et al. **Clin Auton Res** 1997 Dec;7(6):311–4

Comparison of heart rate variability in patients with chronic fatigue syndrome and controls. Yataco A, et al. **Clin Auton Res** 1997 Dec;7(6):293–7

Effect of spinal cord stimulation on heart rate variability and myocardial ischemia in patients with chronic intractable angina pectoris—a prospective ambulatory electrocardiographic study. Hautvast RW, et al. **Clin Cardiol** 1998 Jan;21(1):33–8

Analogue and digital electrocardiogram recordings in the assessment of heart rate variability. Simula SH, et al. **Clin Physiol** 1998 Mar;18(2):157–66

Long– and short–term blood pressure and RR–interval variability and psychosomatic distress in chronic fatigue syndrome. Duprez DA, et al. **Clin Sci (Colch)** 1998 Jan; 94(1):57–63

Evaluation of QT interval length, QT dispersion and myocardial m–iodobenzylguanidine uptake in insulin–dependent diabetic patients with and without autonomic neuropathy. Langen KJ, et al. **Clin Sci (Colch)** 1997 Oct;93(4):325–33

Age, gender and fractal scaling in heart rate variability. Otsuka K, et al. **Clin Sci (Colch)** 1997 Oct;93(4):299–308

Stimulus intensity modulates associative and nonassociative responding in preweanling rats. Kraebel KS, et al. **Dev Psychobiol** 1998 Apr;32(3):199–214

Power spectral analysis of heart rate variation in diabetic patients with neuropathic foot ulceration. Aso Y, et al. **Diabetes Care** 1998 Jul;21(7):1173–7

Power spectral analysis of heart rate variability in children and adolescents with IDDM. Wawryk AM, et al. **Diabetes Care** 1997 Sep;20(9):1416–21

Interictal cardiovascular autonomic responses in patients with epilepsy. Isojärvi JI, et al. **Epilepsia** 1998 Apr;39(4):420–6

Heart rate variability in patients with epilepsy. Tomson T, et al. **Epilepsy Res** 1998 Mar;30(1):77–83

Effect of combined dynamic and static workload on heart rate recovery cost. Chen YL, et al. **Ergonomics** 1998 Jan; 41(1):29–38

Cardiovascular and plasma catecholamine response to static exercise in normotensive blacks and whites. Duey WJ, et al. **Ethn Health** 1997 Mar–Jun;2(1–2):127–36

Differentiation of autonomic nervous activity in different stages of coma displayed by power spectrum analysis of heart rate variability. Hildebrandt H, et al. **Eur Arch Psychiatry Clin Neurosci** 1998;248(1):46–52

Right atrial free wall conduction velocity and degree of anisotropy in patients with stable sinus rhythm studied during open heart surgery. Hansson A, et al. **Eur Heart J** 1998 Feb;19(2):293–300

Altered autonomic cardiac control in hypertrophic cardiomyopathy. Role of outflow tract obstruction and myocardial hypertrophy. Limbruno U, et al. **Eur Heart J** 1998 Jan;19(1):146–53

Influence of heart rate, respiration and recipient atrial contraction on pulsed wave transmitral Doppler flow indices in orthotopic heart transplant recipients. Mannaerts H, et al. **Eur Heart J** 1997 Oct;18(10):1663–9

Heart rate dependency of premature ventricular contractions. Correlation between electrocardiographic monitoring and exercise–related patterns. Pitzalis MV, et al. **Eur Heart J** 1997 Oct;18(10):1642–8

Contribution of heart rate variability to long–term risk stratification after myocardial infarction [letter; comment] Quintana M, et al. **Eur Heart J** 1998 Feb;19(2):352. Comment on: Eur Heart J 1997 May;18(5):710–2.

Relevance of heart rate as a prognostic factor in patients with acute myocardial infarction: insights from the GISSI–2 study. Zuanetti G, et al. **Eur Heart J** 1998 Jun; 19 Suppl F:F19–26

Face immersion increases vagal activity as assessed by heart rate variability. Hayashi N, et al. **Eur J Appl Physiol** 1997; 76(5):394–9

Influence of climate on heart rate in children: comparison between intermittent and continuous exercise. Hebestreit H, et al. **Eur J Appl Physiol** 1998 Jun;78(1):7–12

Heart rate variability in exercising humans: effect of water immersion. Perini R, et al. **Eur J Appl Physiol** 1998 Mar; 77(4):326–32

Heart rate and blood pressure responses to isometric exercise in young and older men. Smolander J, et al. **Eur J Appl Physiol** 1998 Apr;77(5):439–44

Signs of vagal reinnervation 4 years after heart transplantation in spectra of heart rate variability. Uberfuhr P, et al. **Eur J Cardiothorac Surg** 1997 Dec;12(6):907–12

Characterization of the alpha1–adrenergic chronotropic response in neuropeptide Y–treated cardiomyocytes. Sun LS, et al. **Eur J Pharmacol** 1998 May 22;349(2–3):377–81

Role of the AV3V region in the pressor responses induced by amygdala stimulation. Tellioğlu T, et al. **Eur J Pharmacol** 1997 Oct 8;336(2–3):163–8

Autonomic balance in Saimiri sciureus and Callicebus moloch: relation to life–style. Mendoza SP, et al. **Folia Primatol (Basel)** 1997;68(3–5):307–18

Role of paraventricular and dorsomedial nuclei of the hypothalamus and central nucleus of the amygdala on muscimol–induced cardiovascular responses. Gören Z, et al. **Fundam Clin Pharmacol** 1997;11(5):408–15

High prevalence of arrhythmias in elderly male athletes with a lifelong history of regular strenuous exercise. Jensen–Urstad K, et al. **Heart** 1998 Feb;79(2):161–4

Circadian rhythm of the signal averaged electrocardiogram and its relation to heart rate variability in healthy subjects. Nakagawa M, et al. **Heart** 1998 May;79(5):493–6

Estrogen preserves regulation of shear stress by nitric oxide in arterioles of female hypertensive rats. Huang A, et al. **Hypertension** 1998 Jan;31(1 Pt 2):309–14

Autonomic nervous system dysfunction in elderly hypertensive patients with abnormal diurnal blood pressure variation: relation to silent cerebrovascular disease. Kario K, et al. **Hypertension** 1997 Dec;30(6):1504–10

Seasonal change in 24–hour blood pressure and heart rate is greater among smokers than nonsmokers. Kristal–Boneh E, et al. **Hypertension** 1997 Sep;30(3 Pt 1):436–41

Broadband spectral analysis of blood pressure and heart rate variability in very elderly subjects. Parati G, et al. **Hypertension** 1997 Oct;30(4):803–8

Uncoupling of the baroreflex by N(N)–cholinergic blockade in dissecting the components of cardiovascular regulation. Shannon JR, et al. **Hypertension** 1998 Jul;32(1):101–7

Linear and nonlinear system identification of autonomic heart–rate modulation. Chon KH, et al. **IEEE Eng Med Biol Mag** 1997 Sep–Oct;16(5):96–105

Applying nonlinear dynamics to ECG signal processing. Two approaches to describing ECG and HRV signals. Fojt O, et al. **IEEE Eng Med Biol Mag** 1998 Mar–Apr;17(2):96–101 (16 ref.)

Relative and intermittent cardiorespiratory coordination. Hoyer D, et al. **IEEE Eng Med Biol Mag** 1997 Nov–Dec; 16(6):97–104

Short–term analysis of heart–rate variability by adapted wavelet transforms. Wiklund U, et al. **IEEE Eng Med Biol Mag** 1997 Sep–Oct;16(5):113–8, 138

Estimation of nonlinear couplings on the basis of complexity and predictability—a new method applied to cardiorespiratory coordination. Hoyer D, et al. **IEEE Trans Biomed Eng** 1998 May;45(5):545–52

Power spectral density of unevenly sampled data by least–square analysis: performance and application to heart rate signals. Laguna P, et al. **IEEE Trans Biomed Eng** 1998 Jun;45(6):698–715

Multivariate time–variant identification of cardiovascular variability signals: a beat–to–beat spectral parameter estimation in vasovagal syncope. Mainardi LT, et al. **IEEE Trans Biomed Eng** 1997 Oct;44(10):978–89

Use of amplitude–modulated breathing for assessment of cardiorespiratory frequency response within subrespiratory frequencies. Patwardhan A, et al. **IEEE Trans Biomed Eng** 1998 Feb;45(2):268–73

Discrimination of atrial fibrillation from regular atrial rhythms by spatial precision of local activation direction. Schoenwald AT, et al. **IEEE Trans Biomed Eng** 1997 Oct; 44(10):958–63

Real–time heart rate variability extraction using the Kaiser window. Seydnejad SR, et al. **IEEE Trans Biomed Eng** 1997 Oct;44(10):990–1005

Long commuting time, extensive overtime, and sympathodominant state assessed in terms of short–term heart rate variability among male white–collar workers in the Tokyo megalopolis. Kageyama T, et al. **Ind Health** 1998 Jul;36(3):209–17

Self–reported sleep quality, job stress, and daytime autonomic activities assessed in terms of short–term heart rate variability among male white–collar workers. Kageyama T, et al. **Ind Health** 1998 Jul;36(3):263–72

Cardiovascular changes during subgingival debridement. Brand HS, et al. **Int Dent J** 1997 Apr;47(2):110–4

Mechanical effects of heart pulse propagation on a vessel–graft suture line stress. Selezov I, et al. **Int J Artif Organs** 1998 Feb;21(2):114–8

Esophageal PP intervals for analysis of short–term heart rate variability in patients with atrioventricular block before and after insertion of a temporary ventricular inhibited pacemaker. Hsiao HC, et al. **Int J Cardiol** 1998 May 15; 64(3):271–6

Spectral analysis of heart rate variability during tilt–table testing in patients with vasovagal syncope. Kochiadakis GE, et al. **Int J Cardiol** 1998 Apr 1;64(2):185–94

Power spectral analysis of heart rate in subjects over a hundred years old. Piccirillo G, et al. **Int J Cardiol** 1998 Jan 5;63(1):53–61

Assessment of cardiac vagal activity in patients with hyperthyroidism. Pitzalis MV, et al. **Int J Cardiol** 1998 Apr 1;64(2):145–51

Effect of obesity and regional adiposity on the QTc interval in women. Park JJ, et al. **Int J Obes Relat Metab Disord** 1997 Dec;21(12):1104–10

EEG activity and heart rate during recall of emotional events in hypnosis: relationships with hypnotizability and suggestibility. De Pascalis V, et al. **Int J Psychophysiol** 1998 Aug;29(3):255–75

T–wave amplitude: relationships to phasic RSA and heart period changes. Kline KP, et al. **Int J Psychophysiol** 1998 Aug;29(3):291–301

Differences in heartbeat awareness among males with higher and lower levels of systolic blood pressure. O'Brien WH, et al. **Int J Psychophysiol** 1998 Jun;29(1):53–63

Blood ammonia—heart rate relationship during graded exercise is not influenced by glycogen depletion. Roeykens J, et al. **Int J Sports Med** 1998 Jan;19(1):26–31

Is the heart preadapted to hypoxia? Evidence from fractal dynamics of heartbeat interval fluctuations at high altitude (5,050 m). Meyer M, et al. **Integr Physiol Behav Sci** 1998 Jan–Mar;33(1):9–40

Spontaneous otoacoustic emission frequency is modulated by heartbeat. Long GR, et al. **J Acoust Soc Am** 1997 Nov; 102(5 Pt 1):2831–48

Increased heart rate in depressed subjects in spite of unchanged autonomic balance? Moser M, et al. **J Affect Disord** 1998 Mar;48(2–3):115–24

Gender difference in autonomic and hemodynamic reactions

to abrupt coronary occlusion. Airaksinen KE, et al. **J Am Coll Cardiol** 1998 Feb;31(2):301–6

Rest heart rate and life expectancy [editorial] Levine HJ. **J Am Coll Cardiol** 1997 Oct;30(4):1104–6 (15 ref.)

Heart rate variability and dispersion of QT interval in patients with vulnerability to ventricular tachycardia and ventricular fibrillation after previous myocardial infarction. Perkiömäki JS, et al. **J Am Coll Cardiol** 1997 Nov 1; 30(5):1331–8

Which indexes of filling behavior should be used to characterize left ventricular diastolic function when changes in heart rate and atrioventricular delay occur? Meyer TE, et al. **J Am Soc Echocardiogr** 1997 Sep; 10(7):689–98

Influence of vertical vibration on heart rate of pigs. Perremans S, et al. **J Anim Sci** 1998 Feb;76(2):416–20

Central neural correlates of learned heart rate control during exercise: central command demystified. Chefer SI, et al. **J Appl Physiol** 1997 Nov;83(5):1448–53

Validity of heart rate, pedometry, and accelerometry for predicting the energy cost of children's activities. Eston RG, et al. **J Appl Physiol** 1998 Jan;84(1):362–71

Increasing maximal heart rate increases maximal O2 uptake in rats acclimatized to simulated altitude. Gonzalez NC, et al. **J Appl Physiol** 1998 Jan;84(1):164–8

Catecholamines, heart rate, and oxygen uptake during exercise in persons with spinal cord injury. Schmid A, et al. **J Appl Physiol** 1998 Aug;85(2):635–41

Monitoring the heart rhythm continuously for two years!: the implantable syncope monitor. Steely D, et al. **J Ark Med Soc** 1998 Aug;95(3):123–4

Alterations in R–R variability associated with experimental motion sickness. Doweck I, et al. **J Auton Nerv Syst** 1997 Dec 3;67(1–2):31–7

Effects of streptozotocin–induced diabetes on heart rate, blood pressure and cardiac autonomic nervous control. Hicks KK, et al. **J Auton Nerv Syst** 1998 Mar 3;69(1):21–30

Contributions of tidal lung inflation to human R–R interval and arterial pressure fluctuations. Koh J, et al. **J Auton Nerv Syst** 1998 Jan 19;68(1–2):89–95

Physical activity, mental stress, and short–term heart rate variability in patients with ischemic heart disease. Wood RH, et al. **J Cardiopulm Rehabil** 1998 Jul–Aug;18(4):271–6

Intracardiac stimulation of human parasympathetic nerve fibers induces negative dromotropic effects: implication with the lesions of radiofrequency catheter ablation. Chen SA, et al. **J Cardiovasc Electrophysiol** 1998 Mar;9(3):245–52

Effect of heart rate on T wave alternans. Kavesh NG, et al. **J Cardiovasc Electrophysiol** 1998 Jul;9(7):703–8

Origin of heat–induced accelerated junctional rhythm. Thibault B, et al. **J Cardiovasc Electrophysiol** 1998 Jun; 9(6):631–41

Depression of efferent parasympathetic control of heart rate in rats with myocardial infarction: effect of losartan. Du XJ, et al. **J Cardiovasc Pharmacol** 1998 Jun;31(6):937–44

The epidemiology of resting heart rate in a male working population: association with blood pressure, age, smoking habits and other cardiovascular risk factors. Fogari R, et al. **J Cardiovasc Risk** 1997 Jun;4(3):209–13

Executive and motivational control of performance task behavior, and autonomic heart–rate regulation in children: physiologic validation of two–factor solution inhibitory control. Mezzacappa E, et al. **J Child Psychol Psychiatry** 1998 May;39(4):525–31

Power spectral heart rate analysis demonstrates decreased activity of the sympathetic nervous system during low bupivacaine spinal anesthesia. Tetzlaff JE, et al. **J Clin Anesth** 1998 Mar;10(2):133–6

Does significant arterial hypoxemia alter vital signs? Thrush DN, et al. **J Clin Anesth** 1997 Aug;9(5):355–7

Oscillations in sympatho–vagal balance oppose variations in delta–wave activity and the associated renin release. Charloux A, et al. **J Clin Endocrinol Metab** 1998 May; 83(5):1523–8

Autonomic changes during pregnancy: assessment by spectral heart rate variability analysis. Speranza G, et al. **J Electrocardiol** 1998 Apr;31(2):101–9

Relationships between blood pressure and heart rate in the saltwater crocodile Crocodylus porosus. Altimiras J, et al. **J Exp Biol** 1998 Aug;201 (Pt 15):2235–42

The effects of artificial lung inflation on pulmonary blood flow and heart rate in the turtle Trachemys scripta. Herman J, et al. **J Exp Biol** 1997 Oct;200 (Pt 19):2539–45

The effect of adenosine on the reduced heart rate response to exercise in the elderly. Andros EA, et al. **J Gerontol A Biol Sci Med Sci** 1998 Mar;53(2):M87–91

Effects of age and gender on ambulatory blood pressure and heart rate. Jaquet F, et al. **J Hum Hypertens** 1998 Apr; 12(4):253–7

Can heart rate predict blood pressure response to anti–hypertensive drug therapy? Owens PE, et al. **J Hum Hypertens** 1998 Apr;12(4):229–33

Effect of exercise rehabilitation on heart rate variability in hypertensives after myocardial infarction. Bryniarski L, et al. **J Hypertens** 1997 Dec;15(12 Pt 2):1739–43

Association between high heart rate and high arterial rigidity in normotensive and hypertensive subjects. Sa Cunha R, et al. **J Hypertens** 1997 Dec;15(12 Pt 1):1423–30

Heart rate variability is related to leucocyte count in men and to blood lipoproteins in women in a healthy population of 35–year–old subjects. Jensen–Urstad M, et al. **J Intern Med** 1998 Jan;243(1):33–40

Myocardial determinants in regulation of the heart rate. Swynghedauw B, et al. **J Mol Med** 1997 Nov–Dec; 75(11–12):860–6 (49 ref.)

Endogenous monoamine oxidase A inhibitory activity (tribulin), measured in saliva, is related to cardiovascular reactivity in normal individuals. Clow A, et al. **J Neural Transm Suppl** 1998;52:71–7

Pattern of cardiorespiratory afferent convergence to solitary tract neurons driven by pulmonary vagal C–fiber stimulation in the mouse. Paton JF. **J Neurophysiol** 1998 May;79(5):2365–73

Convergence properties of solitary tract neurons responsive to cardiac receptor stimulation in the anesthetized cat. Silva–Carvalho L, et al. **J Neurophysiol** 1998 May; 79(5):2374–82

Craniosacral rhythm: reliability and relationships with cardiac and respiratory rates. Hanten WP, et al. **J Orthop Sports Phys Ther** 1998 Mar;27(3):213–8

Autonomic function in a cohort of children with diabetes. Karavanaki K, et al. **J Pediatr Endocrinol Metab** 1997 Nov–Dec;10(6):599–607

QT corrected for heart rate and relation between QT and RR intervals in beagle dogs. Matsunaga T, et al. **J Pharmacol Toxicol Methods** 1997 Dec;38(4):201–9

Tobacco smoke influence on heart rate, body temperature, and locomotor activity daily rhythms as assessed by radiotelemetry in rats. Pelissier AL, et al. **J Pharmacol Toxicol Methods** 1997 Dec;38(4):195–200

Heart rate and skin conductance reactivity to brief psychological stress in brain–injured patients. Andersson S, et al. **J Psychosom Res** 1998 Jun;44(6):645–56

Autonomic balance revisited: panic anxiety and heart rate variability. Friedman BH, et al. **J Psychosom Res** 1998 Jan; 44(1):133–51 (158 ref.)

The generalizability of cardiovascular responses across settings. Gerin W, et al. **J Psychosom Res** 1998 Feb; 44(2):209–18

Psychophysiological reactivity in pediatric migraine patients and healthy controls. Hermann C, et al. **J Psychosom Res** 1998 Feb;44(2):229–40

Diurnal changes of blood pressure, heart rate and body temperature during sleep in the rat. Sei H, et al. **J Sleep Res** 1997 Jun;6(2):113–9

Prolonged exercise alters cardiac chronotropic responsiveness in endurance athletes. Douglas PS, et al. **J Sports Med Phys Fitness** 1998 Jun;38(2):158–63

The relationship between blood lactate and heart rate responses to swim bench exercise and women's competitive water polo. Konstantaki M, et al. **J Sports Sci** 1998 Apr; 16(3):251–6

Preparatory heart rate patterns in competitive rifle shooting. Konttinen N, et al. **J Sports Sci** 1998 Apr;16(3):235–42

Interaction of semicircular canal stimulation with carotid baroreceptor reflex control of heart rate. Convertino VA. **J Vestib Res** 1998 Jan–Feb;8(1):43–9 (29 ref.)

Human heart rate variability relation is unchanged during motion sickness. Mullen TJ, et al. **J Vestib Res** 1998 Jan–Feb;8(1):95–105

Relative usefulness of measures of heart rate variability and neuroendocrine activity as indicators of autonomic nervous abnormality in patients with left ventricular dysfunction. Shiigi T, et al. **Jpn Circ J** 1998 May;62(5):336–40

Heart rate variability and ventricular arrhythmia in clinically stable patients with hypertrophic cardiomyopathy. Uemura S, et al. **Jpn Circ J** 1997 Oct;61(10):819–26

Signal–averaged electrocardiogram shows a heart rate dependent diurnal variation in healthy subjects. Nakagawa M, et al. **Jpn Heart J** 1998 Mar;39(2):147–52

An in vitro brainstem–heart preparation of the neonatal rat with intact right vagus nerve. Aouda A, et al. **Jpn J Physiol** 1997 Oct;47(5):443–8

Autonomic markers and predictien of cardiac death after myocardial infarction [comment] Barron HV, et al. **Lancet** 1998 Feb 14;351(9101):461–2. Comment on: Lancet 1998 Feb 14;351(9101):478–84.

Baroreflex sensitivity and heart–rate variability in prediction of total cardiac mortality after myocardial infarction. ATRAMI (Autonomic Tone and Reflexes After Myocardial Infarction) Investigators [see comments] La Rovere MT, et al. **Lancet** 1998 Feb 14;351(9101):478–84. Comment in: Lancet 1998 Feb 14;351(9101):461–2. Comment in: Lancet 1998 May 9;351(9113):1436–7.

Baroreflex sensitivity and heart–rate variability in insulin–dependent diabetics with polyneuropathy [letter; comment] Lengyel C, et al. **Lancet** 1998 May 9; 351(9113):1436–7. Comment on: Lancet 1998 Feb 14;351(9101):478–84.

Recording heart rate and blood pressure in rats during parabolic flight. Somody L, et al. **Life Sci** 1998;63(10):851–7

Spectral analysis of heart rate fluctuations and optimum thermal management for low birth weight infants. Davidson S, et al. **Med Biol Eng Comput** 1997 Nov; 35(6):619–25

Delayed kinetics of oxygen uptake during recovery after exercise in cardiac patients. Koike A, et al. **Med Sci Sports Exerc** 1998 Feb;30(2):185–9

Parasympathetic receptor blockade and the heart rate performance curve. Pokan R, et al. **Med Sci Sports Exerc** 1998 Feb;30(2):229–33

Relationship between % heart rate reserve and % VO2 reserve in treadmill exercise. Swain DP, et al. **Med Sci Sports Exerc** 1998 Feb;30(2):318–21

Persistence of sympathetic spectral component of heart rate variability was associated with neurological recovery in severe head injury. Case report. Petrucci N. **Minerva Anestesiol** 1997 Jul–Aug;63(7–8):253–7

Abnormal heart rate regulation in GIRK4 knockout mice. Wickman K, et al. **Neuron** 1998 Jan;20(1):103–14

Removal of GABAergic inhibition in the mediodorsal nucleus of the rat thalamus leads to increases in heart rate and blood pressure. Stotz–Potter E, et al. **Neurosci Lett** 1998 May 15;247(2–3):127–30

Heart rate variability in passive tilt test: comparative evaluation of autoregressive and FFT spectral analyses. Badilini F, et al. **Pacing Clin Electrophysiol** 1998 May; 21(5):1122–32

Cardiac rehabilitation in patients with rate responsive pacemakers. Greco EM, et al. **Pacing Clin Electrophysiol** 1998 Mar;21(3):568–75

A relationship between fluctuations in heart rate and the duration of subsequent episodes of atrial fibrillation. Hnatkova K, et al. **Pacing Clin Electrophysiol** 1998 Jan;21(1 Pt 2):181–5

Characterization of the factors that determine the effect of sympathetic stimulation on heart rate variability. Kim YH, et al. **Pacing Clin Electrophysiol** 1997 Aug;20(8 Pt 1):1936–46

Heart rate variability in patients with familial amyloid polyneuropathy. Kinoshita O, et al. **Pacing Clin Electrophysiol** 1997 Dec;20(12 Pt 1):2949–53

Reproducibility of tilt table testing in patients with vasovagal syncope and its relation to variations in autonomic nervous system activity. Kochiadakis GE, et al. **Pacing Clin Electrophysiol** 1998 May;21(5):1069–76

Efficacy of ventricular rate stabilization by right ventricular pacing during atrial fibrillation. Lau CP, et al. **Pacing Clin Electrophysiol** 1998 Mar;21(3):542–8

Effects of hydrophilic and lipophilic beta–blockers on heart rate variability and baroreflex sensitivity in normal subjects. Pitzalis MV, et al. **Pacing Clin Electrophysiol** 1998 Mar; 21(3):559–67

Different trends of changes in heart rate variability in patients with anterior and inferior acute myocardial infarction. Pitzalis MV, et al. **Pacing Clin Electrophysiol** 1998 Jun; 21(6):1230–8

Correlation of the heart rate–minute ventilation relationship with clinical data: relevance to rate–adaptive pacing. Soucie LP, et al. **Pacing Clin Electrophysiol** 1997 Aug;20(8 Pt 1):1913–8

Multiparametric analysis of heart rate variability used for risk stratification among survivors of acute myocardial infarction. Voss A, et al. **Pacing Clin Electrophysiol** 1998 Jan;21(1 Pt 2):186–92

The anaerobic threshold in cystic fibrosis: comparison of V–slope method, lactate turn points, and Conconi test [see comments] Nikolaizik WH, et al. **Pediatr Pulmonol** 1998 Mar;25(3):147–53. Comment in: Pediatr Pulmonol 1998 Mar;25(3):143–4.

Thermal entrainment of heart rate in the preterm infant. Mannix PA, et al. **Pediatr Res** 1997 Sep;42(3):282–6

Cardiovascular reactivity and adolescent boys' physical health. Dobkin PL, et al. **Pediatrics** 1998 Mar;101(3):E11

No respite during sleep: heart–rate hyperreactivity to rapid eye movement sleep in angry men classified as Type A. Madigan MF Jr, et al. **Percept Mot Skills** 1997 Dec;85(3 Pt 2):1451–4

Maturation of the biphasic behavioral and heart rate response in the formalin test. Barr GA. **Pharmacol Biochem Behav** 1998 Jun;60(2):329–35

Adaptation of the QT interval to heart rate changes in isolated perfused guinea pig heart: influence of amiodarone and D–sotalol. Padrini R, et al. **Pharmacol Res** 1997 May; 35(5):409–16

Subtle physical activity poses a challenge to the study of heart rate. Major P. **Physiol Behav** 1998 Feb 1;63(3):381–4

Vagal activation in novelty–induced tachycardia during the light phase in the rat. Nijsen MJ, et al. **Physiol Behav** 1998 Jan;63(2):233–9

Vegetative background of sleep: spectral analysis of the heart rate variability. Scholz UJ, et al. **Physiol Behav** 1997 Nov; 62(5):1037–43

Recurrent aggressive episodes entrain ultradian heart rate and core temperature rhythms. Tornatzky W, et al. **Physiol Behav** 1998 Mar;63(5):845–53

Effects of carbohydrate and lipid on resting energy expenditure, heart rate, sleepiness, and mood. Wells AS, et al. **Physiol Behav** 1998 Feb 15;63(4):621–8

System response of the sinoatrial node during vagal stimulation. Harel T, et al. **Physiol Meas** 1998 May; 19(2):149–57

Heart rate change as a function of age, tidal volume and body position when breathing using voluntary cardiorespiratory synchronization. Patterson R, et al. **Physiol Meas** 1997 Aug;18(3):183–9

Heart rate variability spectral indices for haemodynamic classification of haemodialysis patients. Severi S, et al. **Physiol Meas** 1997 Nov;18(4):339–53

Effect of respiration and posture on heart rate variability. Sipinková I, et al. **Physiol Res** 1997;46(3):173–9

Heart rate, swimming speed, and estimated oxygen consumption of a free–ranging southern elephant seal. Hindell MA, et al. **Physiol Zool** 1998 Jan–Feb;71(1):74–84

Heart rate and oxygen consumption of northern elephant seals during diving in the laboratory. Webb PM, et al.

Physiol Zool 1998 Jan–Feb;71(1):116–25

Cross-correlation between 1/f-like fluctuations in heartbeat and diurnal changes in the sleep-waking stage. Tsuji Y, et al. **Psychiatry Clin Neurosci** 1998 Apr;52(2):174–6

Decreased heart-period variability in patients with panic disorder: a study of Holter ECG records. Yeragani VK, et al. **Psychiatry Res** 1998 Mar 20;78(1–2):89–99

Influence of respiratory activity on the cardiac response pattern to mental effort. Althaus M, et al. **Psychophysiology** 1998 Jul;35(4):420–30

ECG artifacts and heart period variability: don't miss a beat! Berntson GG, et al. **Psychophysiology** 1998 Jan; 35(1):127–32

Heart rate variability: origins, methods, and interpretive caveats. Berntson GG, et al. **Psychophysiology** 1997 Nov; 34(6):623–48 (220 ref.)

Heart period variability of trained and untrained men at rest and during mental challenge. Boutcher SH, et al. **Psychophysiology** 1998 Jan;35(1):16–22

Preparing the heart, eye, and brain: foreperiod length effects in a nonaging paradigm. Jennings JR, et al. **Psychophysiology** 1998 Jan;35(1):90–8

Effect of self-focused attention on the startle reflex, heart rate, and memory performance among socially anxious and nonanxious individuals. Panayiotou G, et al. **Psychophysiology** 1998 May;35(3):328–36

Heart period variability and psychopathology in urban boys at risk for delinquency. Pine DS, et al. **Psychophysiology** 1998 Sep;35(5):521–9

A test of the validity of the method of constant stimuli as an index of heartbeat detection. Schneider TR, et al. **Psychophysiology** 1998 Jan;35(1):86–9

Input and central processing expressed in ERP and heart rate changes to rare target and rare nontarget stimuli. Simons RF, et al. **Psychophysiology** 1998 Sep;35(5):563–75

Cardiovascular and immune responses to acute psychological stress in young and old women: a meta-analysis. Benschop RJ, et al. **Psychosom Med** 1998 May–Jun;60(3):290–6

Cardiovascular, endocrine, and receptor measures as related to sex and menstrual cycle phase. Litschauer B, et al. **Psychosom Med** 1998 Mar–Apr;60(2):219–26

Maintenance of the threshold/maximum heart rate quotient in swimmers. Fernández-Pastor VJ, et al. **Rev Esp Fisiol** 1997 Sep;53(3):327–34

Spectral analysis of heart rate variability in patients with irritable bowel syndrome. Karling P, et al. **Scand J Gastroenterol** 1998 Jun;33(6):572–6

Pronounced resting bradycardia in male elite runners is associated with high heart rate variability. Jensen-Urstad K, et al. **Scand J Med Sci Sports** 1997 Oct;7(5):274–8

Does heart rate really predict survival in septic shock? Sukavejvorakit M, et al. **Singapore Med J** 1998 Jan; 39(1):14–6

Arousal and cardiorespiratory responses to airflow obstruction in sleeping lambs: effects of sleep state, age, and repeated obstruction. Harding R, et al. **Sleep** 1997 Sep; 20(9):693–701

Reversed discriminatory responses of heart rate during human REM sleep. Ikeda K, et al. **Sleep** 1997 Nov; 20(11):942–7

Measurement of physical activity in children with particular reference to the use of heart rate and pedometry. Rowlands AV, et al. **Sports Med** 1997 Oct;24(4):258–72 (68 ref.)

Relationship between blood pressure and subcortical lesions in healthy elderly people. Goldstein IB, et al. **Stroke** 1998 Apr;29(4):765–72

Circadian rhythm of heart rate variability is reversibly abolished in ischemic stroke. Korpelainen JT, et al. **Stroke** 1997 Nov;28(11):2150–4

Bruce treadmill test in healthy Turkish children: endurance time, heart rate, blood pressure and electrocardiographic changes. Lenk MK, et al. **Turk J Pediatr** 1998 Apr–Jun; 40(2):167–75

Arterial oxygen desaturation during apnea in humans. Andersson J, et al. **Undersea Hyperb Med** 1998 Spring; 25(1):21–5

Diving response and apneic time in humans. Schagatay E, et al. **Undersea Hyperb Med** 1998 Spring;25(1):13–9

[Analysis of frequency-dependence of ventricular repolarisation by the Holter method in young adults. Influence of the autonomic nervous system on the rate-dependence of QT] Catuli D, et al. **Arch Mal Coeur Vaiss** 1997 Jul;90(7):927–34 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Fre)**

[Elimination of respiratory effects on motion-induced changes in heart rate] Florian G, et al. **Biomed Tech (Berl)** 1997 Jul–Aug;42(7–8):203–6 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Ger)**

[Variability of the heart rate and QRS conformation of cardiograms in healthy probands and arrhythmia patients] Link A, et al. **Biomed Tech (Berl)** 1997;42 Suppl:63–4 **(Ger)**

[Correlations of heart rate and AV time to degree of performance: significance for the dromotropic pacemaker concept] Meine M, et al. **Biomed Tech (Berl)** 1997;42 Suppl:271–2 **(Ger)**

[Modeling the inotropic effect on the intracardiac impedance signal as the basic principle of regulated frequency adjustment by the cardiac pacemaker] Meskat J, et al. **Biomed Tech (Berl)** 1997;42 Suppl:137–8 **(Ger)**

[Validation of control circuit behavior in frequency-adapted stimulation by interference responses] Polley R, et al. **Biomed Tech (Berl)** 1997;42 Suppl:273–4 **(Ger)**

[Analysis of ventricular evoked action potential for the detection of chronotropic status] Potschadtke J, et al. **Biomed Tech (Berl)** 1997;42 Suppl:135–6 **(Ger)**

[Controlled frequency-adapted stimulation of the heart based on mathematical identification of the cardiovascular system] Urbaszek A, et al. **Biomed Tech (Berl)** 1997;42 Suppl:73–4 **(Ger)**

[Prognostic significance of analysis of heart rate variability inpatients with dilated cardiomyopathy] Przibille O, et al. **Z Kardiol** 1998 Jun;87(6):453–8 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Ger)**

[Heart rate variability: methods and applications in clinical cardiology] Gurevitz O, et al. **Harefuah** 1997 Dec 1; 133(11):548–54 (54 ref.) **(Heb)**

[Autonomous nervous regulation of circulation during prolonged isolation studied with analysis of the cardiac rhythm variability] Baevskiĭ RM, et al. **Aviakosm Ekolog Med** 1997;31(4):61–4 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Rus)**

[Mechanism of the vagotropic effect of somatostatin] Osadchiĭ OE, et al. **Biull Eksp Biol Med** 1997 Oct; 124(10):372–6 **(Rus)**

[Conditions of adequacy of the use of parameters of cardiac rhythm in evaluation of the psychophysiologic stress of operator activity] Gorbunov VV. **Fiziol Cheloveka** 1997 Sep–Oct;23(5):40–3 **(Rus)**

[Features of the variability of the cardiac circadian rhythm under conditions of free activity] Makarov LM. **Fiziol Cheloveka** 1998 Mar–Apr;24(2):56–62 **(Rus)**

[Role of geomagnetic field in development of biorhythm profile of ventricular arrhythmia onset] Makarov LM. **Klin Med (Mosk)** 1998;76(3):31–5 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Rus)**

[Variability of heart rate in postmyocardial infarction patients: clinical implications, problems and prospects] Popov VV, et al. **Klin Med (Mosk)** 1998;76(2):15–9 (45 ref.) **(Rus)**

[Irregular heart rate correction among miners with early signs of pulmonary diseases by the method of alternative biocontrol of the heart contraction frequency] Gondareva LN, et al. **Med Tr Prom Ekol** 1998;(2):17–21 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Rus)**

[Circadian fluctuations in the variability of the heart rhythm in rats with damage to the suprachiasmatic nuclei of the hypothalamus] Beĭer EV, et al. **Ross Fiziol Zh Im I M Sechenova** 1997 Jul;83(7):23–7 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Rus)**

[The role of the mu and delta types of the peripheral opiate receptors in regulating cardiac resistance to arrhythmogenic actions] Lishmanov IuB, et al. **Ross Fiziol Zh Im I M Sechenova** 1997 Sep;83(9):80–7 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Rus)**

[Control of the cardiac rhythm in the cat by stimulation of the carotid sinus nerve with pulse bursts] Pokrovskiĭ VM, et al. **Ross Fiziol Zh Im I M Sechenova** 1997 Aug;83(8):54–8 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Rus)**

[Behavioral instrumental reactions and the frequency of cardiac contractions in chimpanzees with different rates of approaching a goal and a shortened time of its exposure] Syrenskiĭ VI, et al. **Ross Fiziol Zh Im I M Sechenova** 1997 Sep;83(9):47–50 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Rus)**

[The heart rate characteristics of the bottle-nosed dolphin Tursiops truncatus] Drobyshevskiĭ AI, et al. **Zh Evol Biokhim Fiziol** 1997 Mar–Apr;33(2):185–92 **(Rus)**

[Changes in the heart rhythm variability in the late human ontogeny. Comparative physiological approach] Voronov IB. **Zh Evol Biokhim Fiziol** 1997 May–Jun;33(3):346–54 **(Rus)**

[The behavioral and instrumental reactions and heart rhythm in the young chimpanzee during adaptation to the method of the approaching goal] Kuznetsova TG, et al. **Zh Vyssh Nerv Deiat Im I P Pavlova** 1997 Jul–Aug; 47(4):748–50 **(Rus)**

[Late potentials and variability of cardiac frequency in chronic chagasic myocardiopathy and other myocardiopathies] Vallejo M, et al. **Arch Inst Cardiol Mex** 1997 Nov–Dec;67(6):485–93 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Spa)**

[Chronobiological profile of arterial blood pressure and heart rate in a family group determined by automatic monitoring] Rodriguez C, et al. **Gac Med Mex** 1998 Jan–Feb; 134(1):15–26 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Spa)**

RADIATION EFFECTS

Ultra-wideband electromagnetic pulses: lack of effects on heart rate and blood pressure during two-minute exposures of rats. Jauchem JR, et al. **Bioelectromagnetics** 1998; 19(5):330–3

Nocturnal exposure to intermittent 60 Hz magnetic fields alters human cardiac rhythm. Sastre A, et al. **Bioelectromagnetics** 1998;19(2):98–106

[A spectral analysis of the cardiac rhythm in children with cardiovascular diseases living in areas under radiation control] Poberskaia VA, et al. **Vopr Kurortol Fizioter Lech Fiz Kult** 1997 Jul–Aug;(4):16–9 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Rus)**

HEART RATE, FETAL

Different types of acid-base changes at birth, fetal heart rate patterns, and infant outcome at 4 years of age. Herbst A, et al. **Acta Obstet Gynecol Scand** 1997 Nov;76(10):953–8

Maternal supraventricular tachycardia recorded as apparent fetal heart rate in a case of fetal demise. Peleg D, et al. **Acta Obstet Gynecol Scand** 1998 Aug;77(7):786–7

Excessive fetomaternal transfusion and marked sinusoidal fetal heart rate. Peleg D, et al. **Acta Obstet Gynecol Scand** 1998 Feb;77(2):241–3

Electronic fetal heart rate monitoring: research guidelines for interpretation. National Institute of Child Health and Human Development Research Planning Workshop [see comments] **Am J Obstet Gynecol** 1997 Dec;177(6):1385–90 (0 ref.). Comment in: Am J Obstet Gynecol 1998 Aug;179(2):560–1. Comment in: Am J Obstet Gynecol 1998 Jul;179(1):276–7.

Some concerns about the new research guidelines for interpretation of electronic fetal heart rate monitoring [letter; comment] Bernardes J, et al. **Am J Obstet Gynecol** 1998 Aug;179(2):560–1. Comment on: Am J Obstet Gynecol 1997 Dec;177(6):1385–90.

Population differences affect the interpretation of fetal nonstress test results. Johnson TR, et al. **Am J Obstet Gynecol** 1998 Sep;179(3 Pt 1):779–83

Fetal and maternal diurnal rhythms during the third trimester of normal pregnancy: outcomes of computerized analysis of continuous twenty-four-hour fetal heart rate recordings [see comments] Lunshof S, et al. **Am J Obstet Gynecol** 1998 Feb;178(2):247–54. Comment in: Am J Obstet Gynecol 1998 Jul;179(1):275–6.

Computerised analysis of foetal heart rate variation: prediction of adverse perinatal outcome in patients undergoing prostaglandin induction of labour at term. Chang TC, et al. **Ann Acad Med Singapore** 1997 Nov; 26(6):772–5

An improvement of the acoustic fetal heart rate monitoring using statistical evaluation of the abdominal signal. Kovács F, et al. **Biomed Sci Instrum** 1997;34:125–30

Long term outcome after umbilical artery acidaemia at term birth: influence of gender and duration of fetal heart rate abnormalities. Ingemarsson I, et al. **Br J Obstet Gynaecol** 1997 Oct;104(10):1123–7

Computerised estimation of the baseline fetal heart rate in labour: the low frequency line. Mongeili M, et al. **Br J Obstet Gynaecol** 1997 Oct;104(10):1128–33

Non-stress test: a fifteen-year clinical appraisal. Salamalekis E, et al. **Clin Exp Obstet Gynecol** 1997;24(2):79–81

Developmental characteristics in sustained fetal tachycardia in 30 to 41 weeks of gestation. Shono H, et al. **Early Hum Dev** 1998 May 29;51(2):113–21

Computerised analysis of fetal behaviour. Vindla S, et al. **Fetal Diagn Ther** 1997 Nov–Dec;12(6):319–27

First trimester fetal heart rate: response to chorionic villus sampling in the chromosomally normal fetus. Wilson RD, et al. **Fetal Diagn Ther** 1997 Jul–Aug;12(4):236–40

Computerized cardiotocography following vibroacoustic stimulation of premature fetuses. Bartnicki J, et al. **Gynecol Obstet Invest** 1998;45(2):73–6

A portable monitor for fetal heart rate and uterine contraction. Lin CL, et al. **IEEE Eng Med Biol Mag** 1997 Nov–Dec;16(6):80–4

Maternal position and fetal pulse oximetry. Shachar IB, et al. **Int J Gynaecol Obstet** 1998 Jan;60(1):67–8

Embryonic heart rate in early pregnancy. Stefos TI, et al. **J Clin Ultrasound** 1998 Jan;26(1):33–6

Prevalence of fetal heart rate decelerations in self-referred low-risk patients in the third trimester. Geraci JF, et al. **J Matern Fetal Med** 1997 Sep–Oct;6(5):281–4

Antenatal prediction of fetal pH in growth restricted fetuses using computer analysis of the fetal heart rate. Guzman ER, et al. **J Matern Fetal Med** 1998 Jan–Feb;7(1):43–7

Fetal heart rate following coelocentesis. Makrydimas G, et al. **J Matern Fetal Med** 1997 Nov–Dec;6(6):314–6

Electronic fetal heart rate monitoring: research guidelines for interpretation. The National Institute of Child Health and Human Development Research Planning Workshop. **J Obstet Gynecol Neonatal Nurs** 1997 Nov–Dec; 26(6):635–40

Semi-Fowler's positioning, lateral tilts, and their effects on nonstress tests [see comments] Moffatt FW, et al. **J Obstet Gynecol Neonatal Nurs** 1997 Sep–Oct;26(5):551–7 . Comment in: J Obstet Gynecol Neonatal Nurs 1998 Mar–Apr;27(2):126.

Fetal heart rate (FHR) pathology in labor related to preceeding Doppler sonographic results of the umbilical artery and fetal aorta in appropriate and small for gestational age babies. A longitudinal analysis. Bonatz G, et al. **J Perinat Med** 1997;25(5):440–6

Computerised analysis of fetal heart rate recordings in patients with diabetes mellitus: the Dawes-Redman criteria may not be valid indicators of fetal well-being. Tincello DG, et al. **J Perinat Med** 1998;26(2):102–6

Fetal heart rate monitoring casebook. Fetal heart rate monitoring in fetuses with congenital anomalies. Gimovsky ML, et al. **J Perinatol** 1998 Jan–Feb;18(1):81–4

Fetal heart rate monitoring casebook. Krishnamurthy P, et al. **J Perinatol** 1998 May–Jun;18(3):241–2; discussion 243

Interpreting fetal heart rate tracings. Is there a difference between labor and delivery nurses and obstetricians? Beckmann CA, et al. **J Reprod Med** 1997 Oct;42(10):647–50

Interpreting the fetal heart rate tracing. Effect of knowledge of neonatal outcome. Zain HA, et al. **J Reprod Med** 1998 Apr;43(4):367–70

Tissue DNA synthesis in the preterm ovine fetus following 8 hours of sustained hypoxemia. Asano H, et al.

J Soc Gynecol Investig 1997 Sep–Oct;4(5):236–40

Abnormalities of the fetal heart rate in preterm deliveries are associated with acute intra-amniotic infection. Salafia CM, et al. **J Soc Gynecol Investig** 1998 Jul–Aug;5(4):188–91

Periodic fetal heart rate decelerations during 6 hours' hypoxemia induced in goats. Sameshima H, et al. **J Soc Gynecol Investig** 1998 Mar–Apr;5(2):75–80

Classification of foetal heart rate sequences based on fractal features. Felgueiras CS, et al. **Med Biol Eng Comput** 1998 Mar;36(2):197–201

A maternal complex partial seizure in labor can affect fetal heart rate. Nei M, et al. **Neurology** 1998 Sep;51(3):904–6

Fetal heart rate and nuchal translucency in detecting chromosomal abnormalities other than Down syndrome. Martinez JM, et al. **Obstet Gynecol** 1998 Jul;92(1):68–71

Ethnicity and fetal heart rate variation. Ogueh O, et al. **Obstet Gynecol** 1998 Mar;91(3):324–8

Combined spinal epidural (CSE) analgesia, fetal bradycardia, and uterine hypertonus [letter; comment] Kahn L, et al. **Reg Anesth Pain Med** 1998 Jan–Feb;23(1):111–2. Comment on: Reg Anesth 1997 Jul–Aug;22(4):378–81.

The NPL Doppler fetal heart beat detector test facility. Bond AD, et al. **Ultrasound Med Biol** 1998 Mar;24(3):443–50

[Re: "Medico-legal value of fetal heart rate monitoring during labor" (comment)] Pierre F. **J Gynecol Obstet Biol Reprod (Paris)** 1997;26(6):647–8. Comment on: J Gynecol Obstet Biol Reprod (Paris) 1997 ;26(6):561–6. **(Fre)**

DRUG EFFECTS

Does anesthesiology, like history, repeat itself? [letter] Joos S, et al. **Anesthesiology** 1998 Aug;89(2):542–3

Antenatal corticosteroids and heart rate variability [comment] Henson G. **Br J Obstet Gynaecol** 1997 Nov; 104(11):1219–20. Comment on: Br J Obstet Gynaecol 1997 Nov;104(11):1233–8. Comment on: Br J Obstet Gynaecol 1997 Nov;104(11):1239–47.

A randomised controlled comparison of betamethasone with dexamethasone: effects on the antenatal fetal heart rate [see comments] Magee LA, et al. **Br J Obstet Gynaecol** 1997 Nov;104(11):1233–8. Comment in: Br J Obstet Gynaecol 1997 Nov;104(11):1219–20.

Antenatal corticosteroid therapy and fetal behaviour: a randomised study of the effects of betamethasone and dexamethasone [see comments] Mulder EJ, et al. **Br J Obstet Gynaecol** 1997 Nov;104(11):1239–47. Comment in: Br J Obstet Gynaecol 1997 Nov;104(11):1219–20.

Effect of dexamethasone and betamethasone on fetal heart rate variability in preterm labour: a randomised study. Senat MV, et al. **Br J Obstet Gynaecol** 1998 Jul; 105(7):749–55

Effect of antenatal betamethasone and dexamethasone administration on fetal heart rate variability in growth-retarded fetuses. Multon O, et al. **Fetal Diagn Ther** 1997 May–Jun;12(3):170–7

Effects of antenatal thyrotropin-releasing hormone on fetal heart rate and breathing movements. Peek MJ, et al. **Fetal Diagn Ther** 1998 Mar–Apr;13(2):100–5

Fetal bradycardia secondary to magnesium sulfate therapy for preterm labor. A case report. Hamersley SL, et al. **J Reprod Med** 1998 Mar;43(3):206–10

Nicotine and caffeine. Influence on prenatal hemodynamics and behavior in early twin pregnancy. Huisman M, et al. **J Reprod Med** 1997 Nov;42(11):731–4

Fetal cardiorespiratory and neurobehavioral response to zidovudine (AZT) in the baboon. Stark RI, et al. **J Soc Gynecol Investig** 1997 Jul–Aug;4(4):183–90

Absence of significant hemodynamic changes in the fetus following maternal betamethasone administration [letter; comment] Meizner I, et al. **Ultrasound Obstet Gynecol** 1997 Sep;10(3):223–5. Comment on: Ultrasound Obstet Gynecol 1996 Oct;8(4):252–5.

PHYSIOLOGY

Correlation of fetal oxygen saturation to fetal heart rate patterns. Evaluation of fetal pulse oximetry with two different oxisensors. Luttkus AK, et al. **Acta Obstet Gynecol Scand** 1998 Mar;77(3):307–12

Multicenter study on the clinical value of fetal pulse oximetry. II. Compared predictive values of pulse oximetry and fetal blood analysis. The French Study Group on Fetal Pulse Oximetry [see comments] Carbonne B, et al. **Am J Obstet Gynecol** 1997 Sep;177(3):593–8. Comment in: Am J Obstet Gynecol 1998 May;178(5):1100–1.

The effect of uterine contractions on intrapartum fetal heart rate analyzed by a computerized system. Zimmer EZ, et al. **Am J Obstet Gynecol** 1998 Mar;178(3):436–40

The fetal admission test and intrapartum fetal death. Golditch BD, et al. **Am J Perinatol** 1998 Apr;15(4):273–6

Noninvasive monitoring of fetal heart rate during the last ten days of gestation in sows. Cohen S, et al. **Am J Vet Res** 1997 Nov;58(11):1285–90

Computerised evaluation of fetal heart rate in post-term fetuses: long term variation. Mandruzzato G, et al. **Br J Obstet Gynaecol** 1998 Mar;105(3):356–9

Fetal heart rate at 10 to 14 weeks and birthweight. Sebire NJ, et al. **Br J Obstet Gynaecol** 1997 Oct;104(10):1207–9

Human fetal heart rate dishabituation between thirty and thirty-two weeks gestation. Sandman CA, et al. **Child Dev** 1997 Dec;68(6):1031–40

Effects on hypoxaemia on foetal heart rate, variability and cardiac rhythm. Yu ZY, et al. **Clin Exp Pharmacol Physiol** 1998 Jul–Aug;25(7–8):577–84

Transient fetal cerebral dysfunction after road traffic accident. A case report. Nordström L, et al. **Eur J Obstet Gynecol Reprod Biol** 1998 Mar;77(1):29–31

Denoising of the fetal heart rate signal with non-linear filtering of the wavelet transform maxima. Papadimitriou S, et al. **Int J Med Inf** 1997 May;44(3):177–92

Fetal heart rate monitoring casebook. Fetal heart rate monitoring during respiratory and cardiac arrest. Gimovsky ML. **J Perinatol** 1997 Nov–Dec;17(6):495–9

Heart rate dynamics in low risk human fetuses. Mooney DM, et al. **Pediatr Res** 1998 Jul;44(1):111–8

Changes in mean chorioallantoic artery blood flow and heart rate produced by hypoxia in the developing chick embryo. van Golde J, et al. **Pediatr Res** 1997 Sep;42(3):293–8

Diurnal variation in baseline heart rate of anencephalic fetuses. Muro M, et al. **Psychiatry Clin Neurosci** 1998 Apr; 52(2):173–4

[The effects of vibratory acoustic stimulation on fetal heart rate and body movement of normal fetuses at different gestational ages] Li Z, et al. **Chung Hua Fu Chan Ko Tsa Chih** 1997 Mar;32(3):131–3 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Chi)**

[Analysis of the complexity of fetal heart rate. Determining the dimension] Lange S, et al. **Biomed Tech (Berl)** 1997; 42 Suppl:59–60 **(Ger)**

[Kinetocardiotocography--KCTG--during pregnancy in an ambulatory care patient sample and in hospitalized patients with special reference to tocolysis] Schiessl B, et al. **Z Geburtshilfe Neonatol** 1998 Mar–Apr;202(2):69–72 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Ger)**

HEART RUPTURE

CHEMICALLY INDUCED

Cardiac rupture during dobutamine stress test [letter] Reisenhofer B, et al. **Ann Intern Med** 1998 Apr 1;128(7):605

COMPLICATIONS

Isolated acute papillary muscle infarction in the absence of coronary artery disease resulting in cardiogenic shock and emergent mitral valve replacement. Weiss SR, et al. **Cathet Cardiovasc Diagn** 1998 Feb;43(2):185–9

[A case report of mitral valve repair of broad posterior leaflet prolapse due to ruptured chordae tendinea by replacement of chordae tendineae with EPTFE sutured and Carpentier-Edwards ring techniques] Kashiwagi J, et al. **Kyobu Geka** 1997 Nov;50(12):1045–7 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Jpn)**

[Severe acute cardiac failure caused by the combination of the aortic stenosis and sudden onset of the mitral chordae rupture] Tanaka K, et al. **Kyobu Geka** 1997 Aug;50(9):781–4 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Jpn)**

DIAGNOSIS

Clinical profile and outcome in 52 patients with cardiac pseudoaneurysm. Yeo TC, et al. **Ann Intern Med** 1998 Feb 15;128(4):299–305

Left ventricular pseudoaneurysm. Frances C, et al. **J Am Coll Cardiol** 1998 Sep;32(3):557–61 (26 ref.)

ETIOLOGY

Right ventricular dysplasia may pose risk of ventricular rupture after cardiac operations. Asplund SL, et al. **Ann Thorac Surg** 1998 Apr;65(4):1146–8

Ventricular rupture during coronary angioplasty for acute reinfarction. Kwong R, et al. **Cathet Cardiovasc Diagn** 1998 Feb;43(2):190–4

Massive injury to the heart after attempted active compression-decompression cardiopulmonary resuscitation. Klintschar M, et al. **Int J Legal Med** 1998; 111(2):93–6

Cardiac rupture with dobutamine stress echocardiography. Daniels CJ, et al. **J Am Soc Echocardiogr** 1997 Nov–Dec; 10(9):979–81

Perforation of the heart by a swallowed open safety-pin in an infant. Spitz L, et al. **J R Coll Surg Edinb** 1998 Apr; 43(2):114–6

[Description of a case of type I left ventricular rupture with formation of a false aneurysm following mitral and aortic valve replacement] Scotto Di Quacquaro A, et al. **Minerva Cardioangiol** 1997 Sep;45(9):443–6 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Ita)**

[Surgical repair of postinfarction left ventricular lesion type I] Scotto di Quacquaro A, et al. **Minerva Cardioangiol** 1997 Oct;45(10):521–4 (16 ref.) (Eng. Abstr.) **(Ita)**

[Coronary embolism and myocardial infarction with heat rupture during infectious endocarditis] Gori F, et al. **Pathologica** 1997 Apr;89(2):175–8 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Ita)**

[Rupture of the papillary muscle after percutaneous transvenous mitral commissurotomy (PTMC)--a case report] Ootaki Y, et al. **Nippon Kyobu Geka Gakkai Zasshi** 1997 Oct; 45(10):1738–42 (16 ref.) (Eng. Abstr.) **(Jpn)**

[Left ventricular rupture following mitral valvular surgery] Abe K, et al. **Rinsho Kyobu Geka** 1990 Feb;10(1):72–5 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Jpn)**

[Incomplete ventricular laceration post mitral valve change. Report of a case and review of the literature] Santibáñez Escobar F, et al. **Arch Inst Cardiol Mex** 1997 Mar–Apr; 67(2):132–7 (21 ref.) (Eng. Abstr.) **(Spa)**

[Left atrial dissection and infective endocarditis] Cordero Lorenzana ML, et al. **Rev Esp Cardiol** 1998 May; 51(5):402–3 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Spa)**

[Occlusion of interventricular septal rupture in 2 patients with an infarction] Rangel A, et al. **Rev Invest Clin** 1997 Jul–Aug;49(4):287–94 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Spa)**

MICROBIOLOGY

Valvular perforation in left-sided infective endocarditis: a prospective echocardiographic evaluation and clinical outcome. De Castro S, et al. **Am Heart J** 1997 Oct; 134(4):656–64

PATHOLOGY

[Perforation into the heart--a rare complication of stomach ulcer in hiatal hernia] Riepe G, et al. **Chirurg** 1998 Apr; 69(4):475–6 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Ger)**

SURGERY

Ruptured left ventricular diverticulum in infancy. Westaby S, et al. **Ann Thorac Surg** 1997 Oct;64(4):1181–2

Direct repair of right atrial rupture after blunt chest trauma without cardiopulmonary bypass. Dodge A, et al. **Swiss Surg** 1998;4(2):61–2

[A case of cardiac rupture which occurred 34 years after mastectomy] Okui E, et al. **Masui** 1998 Jan;47(1):74–6 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Jpn)**

ULTRASONOGRAPHY

Valvular perforation in left-sided infective endocarditis: a prospective echocardiographic evaluation and clinical outcome. De Castro S, et al. **Am Heart J** 1997 Oct; 134(4):656–64

Transesophageal echocardiographic assessment of papillary muscle rupture [letter] Cramer MJ, et al. **Circulation** 1997 Oct 21;96(8):2737; discussion 2738

Transesophageal echocardiographic assessment of papillary muscle rupture [letter] Hanlon JT, et al. **Circulation** 1997 Oct 21;96(8):2737–8

Rupture of the left coronary cusp of the aortic valve caused by blunt chest trauma: early diagnosis by transesophageal echocardiography. ten Berg JM, et al. **J Am Soc Echocardiogr** 1995 Sep–Oct;8(5 Pt 1):766–9

HEART RUPTURE, POST-INFARCTION

Comparison of ventricular septal and left ventricular free wall rupture in acute myocardial infarction. Figueras J, et al. **Am J Cardiol** 1998 Feb 15;81(4):495–7

BLOOD

C-reactive protein in postinfarction heart rupture [letter; comment] Beranek JT. **Am Heart J** 1998 Sep;136(3):563–4 . Comment on: Am Heart J 1996 May;131(5):857–60.

CHEMICALLY INDUCED

Failure as teacher [comment] Hecht ST. **AJNR Am J Neuroradiol** 1997 Nov–Dec;18(10):1884–5. Comment on: AJNR Am J Neuroradiol 1997 Nov–Dec;18(10):1881–3.

Cardiac rupture complicating cerebral intraarterial thrombolytic therapy [see comments] Singh RB, et al. **AJNR Am J Neuroradiol** 1997 Nov–Dec;18(10):1881–3. Comment in: AJNR Am J Neuroradiol 1997 Nov–Dec;18(10):1884–5.

COMPLICATIONS

Cardiac rupture during electroconvulsive therapy. Ali PB, et al. **Anaesthesia** 1997 Sep;52(9):884–6

DIAGNOSIS

Ischemic left ventricular free wall rupture: prediction, diagnosis, and treatment. Reardon MJ, et al. **Ann Thorac Surg** 1997 Nov;64(5):1509–13 (28 ref.)

[Myocardial rupture after acute myocardial infarct: 2 cases with an unusual clinical presentation] Ammann P, et al. **Schweiz Med Wochenschr** 1997 Nov 1;127(44):1829–34 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Ger)**

EPIDEMIOLOGY

Do diabetes mellitus and systemic hypertension predispose to left ventricular free wall rupture in acute myocardial infarction? Melchior T, et al. **Am J Cardiol** 1997 Nov 1; 80(9):1224–5

Relevance of delayed hospital admission on development of cardiac rupture during acute myocardial infarction: study in 225 patients with free wall, septal or papillary muscle rupture. Figueras J, et al. **J Am Coll Cardiol** 1998 Jul; 32(1):135–9

ETIOLOGY

[Myocardial rupture during exercise ECG] Pedersen P, et al. **Ugeskr Laeger** 1998 Feb 23;160(9):1331–4 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Dan)**

HEART RUPTURE, POST-INFARCTION

MORTALITY

Echocardiography allows early detection and long-term survival after infarct free wall rupture. Guron CW, et al. **J Am Soc Echocardiogr** 1998 Mar;11(3):307-9

PREVENTION & CONTROL

Infarct angioplasty: the hole story [editorial; comment] Kahn JK. **Cathet Cardiovasc Diagn** 1997 Oct;42(2):157. Comment on: Cathet Cardiovasc Diagn 1997 Oct;42(2):151-7.

Primary angioplasty reduces risk of myocardial rupture compared to thrombolysis for acute myocardial infarction [see comments] Kinn JW, et al. **Cathet Cardiovasc Diagn** 1997 Oct;42(2):151-7. Comment in: Cathet Cardiovasc Diagn 1997 Oct;42(2):157.

SURGERY

Early repair of postinfarction ventricular septal rupture: infarct exclusion, septal stabilization, and left ventricular remodeling. de Boer HD, et al. **Ann Thorac Surg** 1998 Mar; 65(3):853-4

Should coronary artery bypass grafting be performed at the same time as repair of a post-infarct ventricular septal defect? Dalrymple-Hay MJ, et al. **Eur J Cardiothorac Surg** 1998 Mar;13(3):286-92

Successful management of a postinfarction left ventricular rupture using a sutureless technique with concomitant myocardial revascularization. Kalangos A, et al. **J Card Surg** 1997 Jul-Aug;12(4):243-6

Surgical repair of subacute left ventricular free wall rupture. Zeebregts CJ, et al. **J Card Surg** 1997 Nov-Dec;12(6):416-9

[Treatment of subacute cardiac rupture after myocardial infarction] Matsumoto M, et al. **Kyobu Geka** 1998 Jul; 51(7):529-32; discussion 533-6 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Jpn)**

[Size estimation method for patch used in reconstruction of LV cavity] Yaginuma G, et al. **Nippon Kyobu Geka Gakkai Zasshi** 1997 Sep;45(9):1532-8 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Jpn)**

[Surgery of mechanical complications of acute myocardial infarct] Mesa García JM, et al. **Rev Esp Cardiol** 1998;51 Suppl 3:71-9 (69 ref.) (Eng. Abstr.) **(Spa)**

ULTRASONOGRAPHY

Echocardiography allows early detection and long-term survival after infarct free wall rupture. Guron CW, et al. **J Am Soc Echocardiogr** 1998 Mar;11(3):307-9

Assessment of postinfarction ventricular septal ruptures by transesophageal Doppler echocardiography. Obarski TP, et al. **J Am Soc Echocardiogr** 1995 Sep-Oct;8(5 Pt 1):728-34

HEART RUPTURE, TRAUMATIC see **HEART INJURIES**

HEART SEPTAL DEFECTS

CHEMICALLY INDUCED

Prenatal exposures and congenital heart defects in Down syndrome infants. Fixler DE, et al. **Teratology** 1998 Jul; 58(1):6-12

COMPLICATIONS

Patent foramen ovale is an important predictor of adverse outcome in patients with major pulmonary embolism. Konstantinides S, et al. **Circulation** 1998 May 19; 97(19):1946-51

Venous thrombosis causing arterial embolization to the same limb through a patent foramen ovale. Herity NA, et al. **Clin Cardiol** 1997 Oct;20(10):893-6

Complete atrioventricular septal defects and Down syndrome [letter; comment] Marino B, et al. **Eur J Cardiothorac Surg** 1997 Nov;12(5):815-6. Comment on: Eur J Cardiothorac Surg 1996;10(11):991-5.

"Functional myocardial bridging" and "hyperkinetic state": a rare association as a cause of acute myocardial infarction. Galli M, et al. **G Ital Cardiol** 1997 Dec;27(12):1286-9

Ruptured aneurysm sinus of Valsalva and Gerbode defect with severe tricuspid and aortic regurgitation. A case report and its surgical correction. Coelho R, et al. **J Cardiovasc Surg (Torino)** 1997 Oct;38(5):531-3

A case of a four-day-old male with Carpenter's syndrome with transposition of great arteries. Balci S, et al. **Turk J Pediatr** 1998 Jul-Sep;40(3):461-6

[CHARGE association: report of a clinical case with anal atresia and rectovaginal fistula] Rodonò A, et al. **Pediatr Med Chir** 1997 Nov-Dec;19(6):469-71 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Ita)**

[Ventricular arrhythmias in patients with mitral valve prolapse and spurious cords in heart ventricles] Spring A, et al. **Pol Merkuriusz Lek** 1997 Aug;3(14):50-2 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Pol)**

DIAGNOSIS

Effect of oximetry error on the diagnostic value of the Qp/Qs ratio. Shepherd AP, et al. **Int J Cardiol** 1997 Oct 10; 61(3):247-59

Atrioventricular septal defect with cor triatriatum: case report and review of the literature. Goel AK, et al. **Pediatr Cardiol** 1998 May-Jun;19(3):243-5 (7 ref.)

GENETICS

Familial recurrence of transposition of the great arteries and intact ventricular septum [letter; comment] Digilio MC, et al. **Am J Med Genet** 1997 Nov 28;73(1):93-4. Comment on: Am J Med Genet 1996 Dec 2;66(1):28-32.

Osteopathia striata with cranial sclerosis: highly variable phenotypic expression within a family. Savarirayan R, et al. **Clin Genet** 1997 Oct;52(4):199-205

PHYSIOPATHOLOGY

[Indications for percutaneous atrioseptostomy. Comparison of echocardiographic and fluoroscopic monitoring] Guarnera S, et al. **Pediatr Med Chir** 1997 Jul-Aug; 19(4):253-6 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Ita)**

SURGERY

Berry syndrome, a complex aortopulmonary malformation: one-stage repair in a neonate. Abbruzzese PA, et al. **Ann Thorac Surg** 1997 Oct;64(4):1167-9

Long-term results after repair of complete atrioventricular septal defects: analysis of risk factors. Günther T, et al. **Ann Thorac Surg** 1998 Mar;65(3):754-9; discussion 759-60

Complete atrioventricular septal defects: results of repair, risk factors, and freedom from reoperation. Najm HK, et al. **Circulation** 1997 Nov 4;96(9 Suppl):II-311-5

Surgical removal of atrial septal defect occlusion system-devices. Bohm J, et al. **Eur J Cardiothorac Surg** 1997 Dec;12(6):869-72

Recurrence of pulmonary hypertension after ventricular septal defect closure and perioperative response to nitric oxide. Luciani GB, et al. **Int J Cardiol** 1998 Jan 5;63(1):85-7

Amrinone versus dopamine-nitroglycerin after reconstructive surgery for complete atrioventricular septal defect. Laitinen P, et al. **J Cardiothorac Vasc Anesth** 1997 Dec;11(7):870-4

THERAPY

[Non-surgical closure of type-II atrial-septal defect and patent foramen ovale] Chatterjee T, et al. **Schweiz Med Wochenschr** 1997 Dec 6;127(49):2054-60 (55 ref.) (Eng. Abstr.) **(Ger)**

[Indications for percutaneous atrioseptostomy. Comparison of echocardiographic and fluoroscopic monitoring] Guarnera S, et al. **Pediatr Med Chir** 1997 Jul-Aug; 19(4):253-6 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Ita)**

VETERINARY

Atrioventricular septal defects in three llamas (Lama glama). Cebra ML, et al. **J Zoo Wildl Med** 1998 Jun;29(2):225-7

HEART SEPTAL DEFECTS, ATRIAL

Atrioventricular septal defect. Meisner H, et al. **Pediatr Cardiol** 1998 Jul-Aug;19(4):276-81 (30 ref.)

COMPLICATIONS

Paradoxical embolism through a patent foramen ovale. Vanoverbeke H, et al. **Acta Chir Belg** 1997 Dec; 97(6):299-301

Preventing stroke recurrence in patients with patent foramen ovale: antithrombotic therapy, foramen closure, or therapeutic abstention? A decision analytic perspective. Nendaz MR, et al. **Am Heart J** 1998 Mar;135(3):532-41

Intracardiac shunts resulting from transseptal catheterization for ablation of accessory pathways in otherwise normal hearts. Kessler DJ, et al. **Am J Cardiol** 1998 Aug 1; 82(3):391-2

Frequency of deep vein thrombosis in patients with patent foramen ovale and ischemic stroke or transient ischemic attack. Lethen H, et al. **Am J Cardiol** 1997 Oct 15; 80(8):1066-9

Simple right atrial procedure for chronic atrial fibrillation with atrial septal defect and aortic valvular regurgitation in an elderly patient. Sueda T, et al. **Ann Thorac Cardiovasc Surg** 1998 Feb;4(1):44-6

Left atrial myxoma with an atrial septal defect: a case report and review of the literature. Tsukamoto S, et al. **Ann Thorac Cardiovasc Surg** 1998 Jun;4(3):133-7 (28 ref.)

Dyspnea after pneumonectomy: the result of an atrial septal defect [letter; comment] Alvarez JM. **Ann Thorac Surg** 1997 Dec;64(6):1872. Comment on: Ann Thorac Surg 1997 May;63(5):1451-2.

Repair of tetralogy of Fallot associated with atrioventricular septal defect. Tláskal T, et al. **Cardiol Young** 1998 Jan; 8(1):105-12

Pulmonary arterial obstruction due to a huge sinus venosus remnant. Images in cardiovascular medicine. Hjortdal VE, et al. **Circulation** 1998 Sep 15;98(11):1150

Atrial septal defect in cyanotic CL/Fr mice. Kadowaki S, et al. **Cleft Palate Craniofac J** 1998 Jan;35(1):58-64

Fusobacterial cerebritis and myelitis presenting as acute paraplegia in an elderly man with congenital heart disease. Hasan SI, et al. **Clin Infect Dis** 1997 Sep;25(3):741-2

Persistent primitive hypoglossal artery complicated by atrial septal defect and congenital intrahepatic shunts. Komaba Y, et al. **Intern Med** 1998 Jan;37(1):60-4

Patent foramen ovale presenting as refractory hypoxemia after heart transplantation. Ouseph R, et al. **J Am Soc Echocardiogr** 1997 Nov-Dec;10(9):973-6

Status of patent foramen ovale, atrial septal aneurysm, atrial septal defect and aortic arch atheroma as risk factors for stroke [editorial] Devuyst G, et al. **Neuroepidemiology** 1997; 16(5):217-23 (42 ref.)

The interest of surgical closure of patent foramen ovale after stroke: a preliminary open study of 8 cases. Giroud M, et al. **Neurol Res** 1998 Jun;20(4):297-301

Electromechanical dissociation and paradoxical embolization during hip surgery. López-Candales A, et al. **Orthopedics** 1998 Feb;21(2):208-10

An electrocardiographic criterion for diagnosis of patent foramen ovale associated with ischemic stroke. Ay H, et al. **Stroke** 1998 Jul;29(7):1393-7

Surgical closure of patent foramen ovale in cryptogenic stroke patients. Homma S, et al. **Stroke** 1997 Dec; 28(12):2376-81

Paradoxical embolism and a patent foramen ovale. Kulpeksa J, et al. **Tenn Med** 1998 Apr;91(4):143-5

Interruption of the distal left pulmonary artery with pulmonary arteriovenous fistulas and atrial septal defect. Günal N, et al. **Turk J Pediatr** 1997 Oct-Dec;39(4):579-82

[Open foramen ovale in patients with arterial vascular occlusions of the retina and optic nerve] Steuber C, et al. **Ophthalmologe** 1997 Dec;94(12):871-6 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Ger)**

[Paradoxical embolism in patent foramen ovale] Belli C. **Cardiologia** 1998 Mar;43(3):233-9 (58 ref.) **(Ita)**

[Asymptomatic cerebral infarction associated with a patent foramen ovale and atrial septal aneurysm] Yonemitsu M, et al. **Rinsho Shinkeigaku** 1998 Jan;38(1):66-9 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Jpn)**

[Complete atrioventricular septal defect. Anatomo-functional correlation between patients with and without Down's syndrome] Ferrin LM, et al. **Arq Bras Cardiol** 1997 Jul; 69(1):19-23 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Por)**

DIAGNOSIS

Dye dilution and oximetry for detection of patent foramen ovale. Karttunen V, et al. **Acta Neurol Scand** 1998 Apr; 97(4):231-6

Impending paradoxical embolism [see comments] Meacham RR 3rd, et al. **Arch Intern Med** 1998 Mar 9;158(5):438-48 (90 ref.). Comment in: Arch Intern Med 1998 Aug 10-24;158(15):1720.

RE: K Zufelt, HC Rosenberg, MD Li, GI Joubert. The electrocardiogram and the secundum atrial septal defect: a reexamination in the era of echocardiography. 1998; 14:227-32 [letter] Morphet JA. **Can J Cardiol** 1998 Aug; 14(8):997

The electrocardiogram and the secundum atrial septal defect: a reexamination in the era of echocardiography. Zufelt K, et al. **Can J Cardiol** 1998 Feb;14(2):227-32

The diagnostic features of atrioventricular septal defect with common atrioventricular junction. Anderson RH, et al. **Cardiol Young** 1998 Jan;8(1):33-49 (26 ref.)

Recurrent meningitis and severe hypoxemia in a 77-year-old man. Spencer SE, et al. **Chest** 1997 Oct;112(4):1120-3

Images in Cardiovascular Medicine. Left-sided ablation via a patent foramen ovale. Ewer SN, et al. **Circulation** 1998 Jan 27;97(3):290

Atrioventricular septal defect and tetralogy of Fallot: a 15-year experience [letter; comment] Anderson RH. **Eur J Cardiothorac Surg** 1998 Jan;13(1):109-10. Comment on: Eur J Cardiothorac Surg 1997 Aug;12(2):171-6.

Oculo-facio-cardio-dental (OFCD) syndrome. Opitz C, et al. **J Orofac Orthop** 1998;59(3):178-85 (11 ref.) **(Eng, Ger)**

Atrial septal defect and pregnancy: a retrospective analysis of obstetrical outcome before and after surgical correction. Actis Dato GM, et al. **Minerva Cardioangiol** 1998 Mar; 46(3):63-8

Femoral injection of echo contrast medium may increase the sensitivity of testing for a patent foramen ovale. Hamann GF, et al. **Neurology** 1998 May;50(5):1423-8

Electrocardiographic case: an interesting case of cardiomegaly and pulmonary hypertension. Atrial septal defect (ASO) with Eisenmenger syndrome. Quan WL, et al. **Singapore Med J** 1998 Mar;39(3):137-8

An electrocardiographic criterion for diagnosis of patent foramen ovale associated with ischemic stroke. Ay H, et al. **Stroke** 1998 Jul;29(7):1393-7

The CHARGE association in a newborn infant. Akisü M, et al. **Turk J Pediatr** 1998 Apr-Jun;40(2):283-7

ECONOMICS

Sources of variability in hospital costs of atrial septal defect repair. Parrish MD, et al. **Am J Cardiol** 1998 Jul 15; 82(2):252-4

EPIDEMIOLOGY

Impending paradoxical embolism [letter; comment] Cheng TO. **Arch Intern Med** 1998 Aug 10-24;158(15):1720. Comment on: Arch Intern Med 1998 Mar 9;158(5):438-48.

Prevalence of patent foramen ovale and its contribution to hypoxemia in patients with obstructive sleep apnea. Shanoudy H, et al. **Chest** 1998 Jan;113(1):91-6

Patent foramen ovale and decompression sickness in sports divers. Germonpré P, et al. **J Appl Physiol** 1998 May; 84(5):1622-6

Patent foramen ovale and pulmonary embolism. An underestimated co-morbidity following cardiac surgery. Kollar A, et al. **J Cardiovasc Surg (Torino)** 1998 Jun;

39(3):355–8

ETIOLOGY

A case of primary malignant fibrous histiocytoma of the heart with a left–to–right atrial shunt. Ozawa A, et al. **Jpn Circ J** 1997 Nov;61(11):943–6

GENETICS

Familial atrial septal defect with prolonged atrioventricular conduction. Günal N, et al. **Acta Paediatr Jpn** 1997 Oct; 39(5):634–6

Familial Axenfeld–Rieger anomaly, atrial septal defect, and sensorineural hearing loss: a possible new genetic syndrome. Cunningham ET Jr, et al. **Arch Ophthalmol** 1998 Jan;116(1):78–82

Reduced penetrance, variable expressivity, and genetic heterogeneity of familial atrial septal defects. Benson DW, et al. **Circulation** 1998 May 26;97(20):2043–8

Absence of a del(22q11) in a patient with the 3C (craniocerebellocardiac) syndrome [letter; comment] Saraiva JM, et al. **J Med Genet** 1998 Apr;35(4):347–8. Comment on: J Med Genet 1996 Aug;33(8):719–20.

Prenatal diagnosis of a terminal short arm deletion of chromosome 8 in a fetus with an atrioventricular septal defect. Devriendt K, et al. **Prenat Diagn** 1998 Jan; 18(1):65–7

Tracking down mutations that can stop the heart [news; comment] Barinaga M. **Science** 1998 Jul 3;281(5373):32–4 . Comment on: Science 1998 Jul 3;281(5373):108–11.

Congenital heart disease caused by mutations in the transcription factor NKX2–5 [see comments] Schott JJ, et al. **Science** 1998 Jul 3;281(5373):108–11. Comment in: Science 1998 Jul 3;281(5373):32–4.

[Fetal atrioventricular septal defect associated with Patau and Edwards syndromes, as well as trisomy 22] Cesko I, et al. **Orv Hetil** 1998 May 3;139(18):1087–9 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Hun)**

PATHOLOGY

Intracardiac thrombus trapped in a patent foramen ovale. Maroto LC, et al. **Eur J Cardiothorac Surg** 1997 Nov; 12(5):807–10 (27 ref.)

Morphometric analysis of atrioventricular septal defect with common valve orifice. Suzuki K, et al. **J Am Coll Cardiol** 1998 Jan;31(1):217–23

Aortopulmonary window with atrial septal defect. Gouri SR, et al. **J Indian Med Assoc** 1997 Jun;95(6):203

The left ventricular outflow tract in atrioventricular septal defect revisited: surgical considerations regarding preservation of aortic valve integrity in the perspective of anatomic observations. Shiokawa Y, et al. **J Thorac Cardiovasc Surg** 1997 Oct;114(4):586–93

[Open oval foramen in the heart of children of different ages] Kiseleva LA, et al. **Zh Evol Biokhim Fiziol** 1997 Jul–Oct; 33(4–5):581–2 **(Rus)**

PHYSIOPATHOLOGY

Secretion patterns of brain natriuretic peptide and atrial natriuretic peptide in patients with or without pulmonary hypertension complicating atrial septal defect. Nagaya N, et al. **Am Heart J** 1998 Aug;136(2):297–301

Granulocyte elastase release and pulmonary hemodynamics in patients with atrial septal defect. Gohra H, et al. **Ann Thorac Surg** 1998 Mar;65(3):719–23

Evaluation of right ventricular systolic pressure during incremental exercise by Doppler echocardiography in adults with atrial septal defect [see comments] Oelberg DA, et al. **Chest** 1998 Jun;113(6):1459–65. Comment in: Chest 1998 Jun;113(6):1436–8.

Familial atrial septal defect with atrioventricular conduction defects. Mandorla S, et al. **G Ital Cardiol** 1998 Mar; 28(3):294–6

Patent foramen ovale size and embolic brain imaging findings among patients with ischemic stroke. Steiner MM, et al. **Stroke** 1998 May;29(5):944–8

[Quantification of left–to–right shunt in atrial septal defect using oximetry, isotopes, and Doppler echocardiography. Is there a method of reference?] Evangelista A, et al. **Rev Esp Cardiol** 1998;51 Suppl 1:2–9 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Spa)**

RADIOGRAPHY

Total anomalous pulmonary vein drainage in an adult diagnosed by helical computed tomography. Shinozaki H, et al. **Intern Med** 1997 Dec;36(12):912–6

RADIONUCLIDE IMAGING

Lung scintigraphy in postpneumonectomy dyspnea due to a right–to–left shunt. Durand E, et al. **J Nucl Med** 1997 Nov;38(11):1812–5

SURGERY

Size of ventricular structures influences surgical outcome in Down syndrome infants with atrioventricular septal defect. Minich LL, et al. **Am J Cardiol** 1998 Apr 15;81(8):1062–5

Sources of variability in hospital costs of atrial septal defect repair. Parrish MD, et al. **Am J Cardiol** 1998 Jul 15; 82(2):252–4

Fate of mitral regurgitation following repair of atrioventricular septal defect. Rhodes J, et al. **Am J Cardiol** 1997 Nov 1;80(9):1194–7

Preoperative prostaglandin E1 therapy in a patient with atrial septal defect and predominant right–to–left shunting. Trantina AE, et al. **Anesth Analg** 1998 Apr;86(4):703–5

Limited access atrial septal defect closure and the evolution of minimally invasive surgery. Izzat MB, et al. **Ann Thorac Cardiovasc Surg** 1998 Apr;4(2):56–8 (11 ref.)

Transxiphoid approach without median sternotomy for the repair of atrial septal defects. Barbero–Marcial M, et al. **Ann Thorac Surg** 1998 Mar;65(3):771–4

Minimally invasive repair of atrial septal defects. Black MD, et al. **Ann Thorac Surg** 1998 Mar;65(3):765–7

Isolated right ventricular hypoplasia: intraoperative balloon occlusion test. Goh K, et al. **Ann Thorac Surg** 1998 Feb; 65(2):551–3

Granulocyte elastase release and pulmonary hemodynamics in patients with atrial septal defect. Gohra H, et al. **Ann Thorac Surg** 1998 Mar;65(3):719–23

Impact of ultrafiltration on blood use for atrial septal defect closure in infants and children. Gurbuz AT, et al. **Ann Thorac Surg** 1998 Apr;65(4):1105–8; discussion 1108–9

Right atrial isolation for atrial fibrillation associated with atrial septal defect. Harada A, et al. **Ann Thorac Surg** 1998 Jun;65(6):1766–8

Primum atrial septal defect in children: early results, risk factors, and freedom from reoperation. Najm HK, et al. **Ann Thorac Surg** 1998 Sep;66(3):829–35

Video–assisted cardioscopic staple closure for atrial septal defect. Inoue Y, et al. **Artif Organs** 1997 Dec;21(12):1303–5

Repair of tetralogy of Fallot associated with atrioventricular septal defect. Tláskal T, et al. **Cardiol Young** 1998 Jan; 8(1):105–12

Cardiopulmonary physiology after surgical closure of asymptomatic secundum atrial septal defects in childhood. Exercise performance is unaffected by age at repair. Rosenthal M, et al. **Eur Heart J** 1997 Nov;18(11):1816–22

Results of left atrioventricular valve reconstruction after previous correction of atrioventricular septal defects. Alexi–Meskishvili V, et al. **Eur J Cardiothorac Surg** 1997 Sep;12(3):460–5

Budd–Chiari syndrome as late complication of secundum atrial septal defect closure. Diegeler A, et al. **Eur J Cardiothorac Surg** 1997 Sep;12(3):501–3

Recurrent systemic embolism after transcatheter closure of a patent foramen ovale [letter] Z'Brun A, et al. **Eur J Cardiothorac Surg** 1997 Nov;12(5):813–4

Transient sinus node dysfunction after the Cox–maze III procedure in patients with organic heart disease and chronic fixed atrial fibrillation. Pasic M, et al. **J Am Coll Cardiol** 1998 Oct;32(4):1040–7

Transcatheter closure of atrial septal defect: are we there yet? [editorial; comment] Rao PS. **J Am Coll Cardiol** 1998 Apr;31(5):1117–9. Comment on: J Am Coll Cardiol 1998 Apr;31(5):1110–6.

Closure of atrial septal defects with the Amplatzer occlusion device: preliminary results [see comments] Thanopoulos BD, et al. **J Am Coll Cardiol** 1998 Apr;31(5):1110–6. Comment in: J Am Coll Cardiol 1998 Apr;31(5):1117–9.

Valvular closure of atrial septal defect and its extended use [letter; comment] Shatapathy P, et al. **J Card Surg** 1997 May–Jun;12(3):202–3. Comment on: J Card Surg 1996 Sep–Oct;11(5):368–70.

Jarcho–Levin syndrome associated with atrial septal defect and partial anomalous pulmonary venous return: a case report. Shimizu K, et al. **J Card Surg** 1997 May–Jun; 12(3):198–200

Results of repair of partial anomalous pulmonary venous connection and sinus venosus atrial septal defect in adults. Jemielity M, et al. **J Heart Valve Dis** 1998 Jul;7(4):410–4

Can you top this? [letter] Corno A. **J Thorac Cardiovasc Surg** 1998 Oct;116(4):670–1

Atrioventricular valve function after single patch repair of complete atrioventricular septal defect in infancy: how early should repair be attempted? Reddy VM, et al. **J Thorac Cardiovasc Surg** 1998 May;115(5):1032–40

Successful blade atrial septostomy in a patient with severe primary pulmonary hypertension—a case report. Takigiku K, et al. **Jpn Circ J** 1997 Oct;61(10):877–81

Surgical repair for atrial septal defect in patients over 70 years of age. Miyaji K, et al. **Jpn Heart J** 1997 Sep; 38(5):677–84

The interest of surgical closure of patent foramen ovale after stroke: a preliminary open study of 8 cases. Giroud M, et al. **Neurol Res** 1998 Jun;20(4):297–301

Surgical closure of patent foramen ovale in cryptogenic stroke patients. Homma S, et al. **Stroke** 1997 Dec; 28(12):2376–81

Surgical closure of atrial septal defect. Minimally invasive cardiac surgery or median sternotomy? Chang CH, et al. **Surg Endosc** 1998 Jun;12(6):820–4

[Late discovery of inferior vena cava draining into the left atrium after surgical closure of atrial septal defect] Munet M, et al. **Arch Mal Coeur Vaiss** 1997 Jul;90(7):991–4 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Fre)**

["Cox/Maze–III operation" as surgical therapy of chronic atrial fibrillation during mitral valve and atrial septal defect II operation] Musci M, et al. **Z Kardiol** 1998 Mar; 87(3):202–8 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Ger)**

[Combined lytic and heart surgical therapy of in open foramen ovale incarcerated giant thrombus with pulmonary and cerebral embolization] Oldenbüttel P, et al. **Z Kardiol** 1997 Sep;86(9):732–7 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Ger)**

[Atrial septal defect and severe pulmonary hypertension in an adult who needed nitric oxide inhalation after repair] Imanaka K, et al. **Kyobu Geka** 1998 Mar;51(5):403–5 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Jpn)**

[Partial anomalous pulmonary venous connection to the high superior vena cava: a case report of repair by modified Vargas' procedure] Matsuzaki K, et al. **Kyobu Geka** 1998 Feb;51(2):130–3 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Jpn)**

[Transverse submammary skin incision for congenital cardiac surgery] Nakamura K, et al. **Kyobu Geka** 1997 Aug; 50(9):758–62 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Jpn)**

[Diversion of the inferior vena cava into the left atrium after repair of atrial septal defect with partial anomalous pulmonary venous drainage] Shuntoh K, et al. **Kyobu Geka** 1997 Aug;50(9):740–2 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Jpn)**

[A case of modified Fontan operation for corrected transposition of great arteries (I.D.D.) with atrial septal defect, ventricular septal defect, pulmonary stenosis, mitral atresia and hypoplastic left ventricle] Hayashida N, et al. **Nippon Kyobu Geka Gakkai Zasshi** 1997 Aug;45(8):1127–31 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Jpn)**

[Minimally invasive approach for mitral valve, aortic valve, and atrial septal defect surgery] Maehara T, et al. **Nippon Kyobu Geka Gakkai Zasshi** 1997 Oct; 45(10):1778–81 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Jpn)**

[An adult case of ASD associated with hyperthyroidism] Asai Y, et al. **Rinsho Kyobu Geka** 1985;5(2):229–33 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Jpn)**

[Long–term follow–up in two corrected cases of atrial septal defect with severe pulmonary hypertension in early childhood] Hata T, et al. **Rinsho Kyobu Geka** 1988 Oct; 8(5):497–502 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Jpn)**

[Initial experience in percutaneous closure of interatrial communication with the amplatzer device] Fontes VF, et al. **Arq Bras Cardiol** 1998 Mar;70(3):147–53 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Por)**

THERAPY

Comparison of three different atrial septal defect occlusion devices. Formigari R, et al. **Am J Cardiol** 1998 Sep 1; 82(5):690–2, A9

Role of inverted buttoned device in transcatheter occlusion of atrial septal defects or patent foramen ovale with right–to–left shunting associated with previously operated complex congenital cardiac anomalies. Rao PS, et al. **Am J Cardiol** 1997 Oct 1;80(7):914–21

Promises, promises... [editorial; comment] Block PC. **Cathet Cardiovasc Diagn** 1997 Dec;42(4):394. Comment on: Cathet Cardiovasc Diagn 1997 Dec;42(4):388–93.

Thrombus formation on transcatheter ASD occluder device in a patient with coagulation factor XII deficiency. Gastmann O, et al. **Cathet Cardiovasc Diagn** 1998 Jan; 43(1):81–3

Transcatheter closure of secundum atrial septal defect in a patient with dextrocardia using the amplatzer septal occluder. Hakim F, et al. **Cathet Cardiovasc Diagn** 1998 Mar;43(3):291–4

Transcatheter closure of secundum atrial septal defects using the new self–centering amplatzer septal occluder: initial human experience [see comments] Masura J, et al. **Cathet Cardiovasc Diagn** 1997 Dec;42(4):388–93. Comment in: Cathet Cardiovasc Diagn 1997 Dec;42(4):394.

A round peg for a round hole--progression to the ideal! [editorial] Mullins CE. **Cathet Cardiovasc Diagn** 1997 Dec; 42(4):394

Extending the limits of transcatheter closure of atrial septal defects with the double umbrella device (CardioSEAL). Kaulitz R, et al. **Heart** 1998 Jul;80(1):54–9

Intermediate–term results of Phase I Food and Drug Administration Trials of buttoned device occlusion of secundum atrial septal defects. Zamora R, et al. **J Am Coll Cardiol** 1998 Mar 1;31(3):674–6

Synchronous patent foramen ovale and bronchopleural fistula after right pneumonectomy: nonoperative management with survival. Lee KA, et al. **J Thorac Cardiovasc Surg** 1998 Apr;115(4):951–2

Per–catheter ASD closure. Latson LA. **Pediatr Cardiol** 1998 Jan–Feb;19(1):86–93; discussion 94 (34 ref.)

Catheter closure of secundum atrial septal defects. O'Laughlin MP. **Tex Heart Inst J** 1997;24(4):287–92 (30 ref.)

[Is transcatheter occlusion of a persistent foramen ovale a possibility for the avoidance of a paradoxical embolism?] Berger F, et al. **Dtsch Med Wochenschr** 1997 Nov 7; 122(45):1371–6 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Ger)**

[Interventional catheter closure of interatrial shunt connections in adults] Deutsch HJ, et al. **Dtsch Med Wochenschr** 1998 Mar 20;123(12):366–71 (45 ref.) **(Ger)**

[Non–surgical closure of type–II atrial–septal defect and patent foramen ovale] Chatterjee T, et al. **Schweiz Med Wochenschr** 1997 Dec 6;127(49):2054–60 (55 ref.) (Eng. Abstr.) **(Ger)**

[Initial clinical results with the Amplatzer septal occluder--a self–centering double disc for occlusion of atrial septal defects] Berger F, et al. **Z Kardiol** 1998 Mar;87(3):185–90 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Ger)**

[Transcatheter closure of the congenital cardiac defects: a review and prospect] Koike K. **Rinsho Kyobu Geka** 1994 Apr;14(2):99–104 (32 ref.) (Eng. Abstr.) **(Jpn)**

HEART SEPTAL DEFECTS, ATRIAL

ULTRASONOGRAPHY

Does the size of the ventricular structure differ between Down's and non-Down's patients, or between the Rastelli subtypes in complete atrioventricular septal defect? [letter] Suzuki K. **Am J Cardiol** 1998 Sep 15;82(6):838

Sinus venosus atrial septal defect? Miller-Hance WC, et al. **Anesth Analg** 1997 Dec;85(6):1214-7

Quantitative analysis of the morphology of secundum-type atrial septal defects and their dynamic change using transesophageal three-dimensional echocardiography. Franke A, et al. **Circulation** 1997 Nov 4;96(9 Suppl):II-323-7

Pulmonary arterial obstruction due to a huge sinus venosus remnant. Images in cardiovascular medicine. Hjortdal VE, et al. **Circulation** 1998 Sep 15;98(11):1150

Prenatal diagnosis of ostium secundum atrial septal defect by M-mode fetal echocardiography. Salih M, et al. **Gynecol Obstet Invest** 1998;45(1):68-70

Assessment of atrial septal defect morphology by transthoracic three dimensional echocardiography using standard grey scale and Doppler myocardial imaging techniques: comparison with magnetic resonance imaging and intraoperative findings. Lange A, et al. **Heart** 1997 Oct;78(4):382-9

Patent foramen ovale presenting as refractory hypoxemia after heart transplantation. Ouseph R, et al. **J Am Soc Echocardiogr** 1997 Nov-Dec;10(9):973-6

Echocardiographic diagnosis of coronary sinus type atrial septal defect. A case report. Del Bene MR, et al. **Minerva Cardioangiol** 1997 Jun;45(6):315-8

[Anatomic evaluation of ostium secundum atrial septal defects by tridimensional echocardiography] Acar P, et al. **Arch Mal Coeur Vaiss** 1998 May;91(5):543-50 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Fre)**

[Paradoxical embolism and thrombosis trapped in the foramen ovale. Role of transesophageal echocardiography] Augusseau MP, et al. **Arch Mal Coeur Vaiss** 1997 Nov; 90(11):1533-8 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Fre)**

[Prenatal diagnosis of atrioventricular septal defect and its prognostic significance] Hajdú J, et al. **Orv Hetil** 1998 Jan 4;139(1):23-6 (30 ref.) (Eng. Abstr.) **(Hun)**

[Incidence of septal aneurysm and its clinical significance] Rusznák M, et al. **Orv Hetil** 1998 Mar 22;139(12):681-4 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Hun)**

[Right-to-left shunt and atrial septal aneurysm in stroke patients: a contrast transesophageal echocardiographic study] Kanda N, et al. **Rinsho Shinkeigaku** 1998 Mar; 38(3):213-8 (30 ref.) (Eng. Abstr.) **(Jpn)**

[Prenatal restriction of the foramen ovale] Zimmer LP, et al. **Arq Bras Cardiol** 1997 Apr;68(4):285-8 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Por)**

VETERINARY

Diagnosis and surgical repair of partial atrioventricular septal defects in two dogs. Monnet E, et al. **J Am Vet Med Assoc** 1997 Sep 1;211(5):569-72

[A case of interatrial communication in a dog] Glardon OJ, et al. **Schweiz Arch Tierheilkd** 1998;140(8):321-7 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Fre)**

HEART SEPTAL DEFECTS, VENTRICULAR

Atrioventricular septal defect. Meisner H, et al. **Pediatr Cardiol** 1998 Jul-Aug;19(4):276-81 (30 ref.)

Cardiac disease in Costello syndrome. Siwik ES, et al. **Pediatrics** 1998 Apr;101(4 Pt 1):706-9 (20 ref.)

BLOOD

Plasma thromboxane B2 concentration in patients with ventricular septal defect and pulmonary hypertension. Fuse S, et al. **Jpn Circ J** 1998 Mar;62(3):193-7

COMPLICATIONS

Is early surgery always necessary in patients with aortic valve prolapse complicating an Eisenmenger-type ventricular septal defect? Tomita H, et al. **Acta Paediatr Jpn** 1998 Jun; 40(3):232-5

Double-outlet right ventricle with complete atrioventricular canal. Imamura M, et al. **Ann Thorac Surg** 1998 Sep; 66(3):942-4

Leaflet's free edge suspension for correction of aortic insufficiency associated with ventricular septal defect. Kalangos A, et al. **Ann Thorac Surg** 1998 Feb;65(2):566-8

Right ventricular obstruction by tricuspid pouch in simple ventricular septal defect. Kaneko Y, et al. **Ann Thorac Surg** 1998 Feb;65(2):550-1

Aortic cusp prolapse in ventricular septal defect and its association with aortic regurgitation--appropriate timing of surgical repair and outcomes. Bütter A, et al. **Can J Cardiol** 1998 Jun;14(6):833-40

Acute aortic dissection and ventricular septal defect repair. Mullen JC, et al. **Can J Cardiol** 1997 Nov;13(11):1045-6

Repair of tetralogy of Fallot associated with atrioventricular septal defect. Tláskal T, et al. **Cardiol Young** 1998 Jan; 8(1):105-12

Morphological characterization of ventricular septal defect with posterior deviation of the outlet septum. Cheng CF, et al. **Cardiology** 1998;89(2):134-9

The interrupted aortic arch: an overview after 20 years of surgical treatment. Schreiber C, et al. **Eur J Cardiothorac Surg** 1997 Sep;12(3):466-9; discussion 469-70

Percutaneous treatment of stenosed major aortopulmonary collaterals with balloon dilatation and stenting: what can be achieved? Brown SC, et al. **Heart** 1998 Jan;79(1):24-8

Ablation of ventricular tachycardia due to a postinfarct ventricular septal defect: identification and transection of a broad reentry loop. Ellison KE, et al. **J Cardiovasc Electrophysiol** 1997 Oct;8(10):1163-6

Ventricular septal rupture after a myocardial infarction: clinical features and long term survival. Di Summa M, et al. **J Cardiovasc Surg (Torino)** 1997 Dec;38(6):589-93

Concomitant pulmonary valve replacement, VSD closure and coronary artery bypass surgery. Zytowski M, et al. **J Heart Valve Dis** 1998 Jan;7(1):117-20

Aortic valvuloplasty for aortic insufficiency associated with ventricular septal defect. Mariani MA, et al. **J Thorac Cardiovasc Surg** 1997 Nov;114(5):851-3

Massive bleeding from left colonic arteriovenous malformation in a young patient with ventricular septal defect. Jung GM, et al. **Korean J Intern Med** 1998 Feb; 13(1):56-9 (11 ref.)

[Tricuspid valve replacement for infectious endocarditis associated with ventricular septal defect--report of three cases] Hanada T, et al. **Nippon Kyobu Geka Gakkai Zasshi** 1997 Sep;45(9):1612-5 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Jpn)**

[Temporary use of left ventricle-to-pulmonary artery extracardiac conduit for the surgical repair of complete transposition of the great arteries with ventricular septal defect and left ventricular outflow tract obstruction] Kashima I, et al. **Nippon Kyobu Geka Gakkai Zasshi** 1997 Dec;45(12):2021-5 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Jpn)**

[Right-sided infective endocarditis with ventricular septal defect] Sasahashi N, et al. **Rinsho Kyobu Geka** 1994 Feb; 14(1):49-52 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Jpn)**

[Complete atrioventricular septal defect. Anatomo-functional correlation between patients with and without Down's syndrome] Ferrin LM, et al. **Arq Bras Cardiol** 1997 Jul; 69(1):19-23 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Por)**

[Partial atrioventricular septal defect associated with right atrioventricular valve Ebstein's disease] Romero-Rivera I, et al. **Arq Bras Cardiol** 1997 May;68(5):367-71 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Por)**

DIAGNOSIS

Echocardiography and cardiac catheterization in the preoperative assessment of ventricular septal defect in infancy. Magee AG, et al. **Am Heart J** 1998 May;135(5 Pt 1):907-13

Effect of prenatal diagnosis of critical left heart obstruction on perinatal morbidity and mortality. Eapen RS, et al. **Am J Perinatol** 1998 Apr;15(4):237-42

Congenital isolated apical ventricular septal defects. Atalay S, et al. **Angiology** 1998 May;49(5):355-9

Atrioventricular septal defect and tetralogy of Fallot: a 15-year experience [letter; comment] Anderson RH. **Eur J Cardiothorac Surg** 1998 Jan;13(1):109-10. Comment on: Eur J Cardiothorac Surg 1997 Aug;12(2):171-6.

[A pulmonary vascularization study in pulmonary atresia with an interventricular defect in relation to the presence of a chromosome 22 deletion] Chessa M, et al. **G Ital Cardiol** 1998 Jun;28(6):661-5 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Ita)**

EMBRYOLOGY

Anomalous looping, atrioventricular cushion dysplasia, and unilateral ventricular hypoplasia in the mouse embryos with right isomerism induced by retinoic acid. Yasui H, et al. **Anat Rec** 1998 Feb;250(2):210-9

EPIDEMIOLOGY

Congenital heart disease in Zimbabwean children. Bannerman CH, et al. **Ann Trop Paediatr** 1998 Mar; 18(1):5-12

Pulmonary atresia with intact ventricular septum: impact of fetal echocardiography on incidence at birth and postnatal outcome. UK and Eire Collaborative Study of Pulmonary Atresia with Intact Ventricular Septum. Daubeney PE, et al. **Circulation** 1998 Aug 11;98(6):562-6

ETIOLOGY

Post-traumatic ventricular septal defect following coronary bypass surgery [letter; comment] Cheng TO. **Clin Cardiol** 1997 Oct;20(10):824-5. Comment on: Clin Cardiol 1997 Jul;20(7):660-1.

Acquired ventricular septal defect and mitral insufficiency without pericardial effusion after stab wound to the chest. Pasteuning WH, et al. **J Am Soc Echocardiogr** 1998 May; 11(5):483-6

Ventricular septal defect secondary to non-penetrating chest trauma. Terui G, et al. **Jpn Circ J** 1997 Nov;61(11):951-3

GENETICS

Holt-Oram syndrome and multiple ventricular septal defects: an association suggesting a possible genetic marker? Bennhagen RG, et al. **Cardiol Young** 1998 Jan;8(1):128-30

VSD, hypospadias and normal psychomotor development in a patient with inv dup 8(q13-q21.2). Giltay JC, et al. **Clin Genet** 1998 Jan;53(1):74-8

Monosomy 22q11 in patients with pulmonary atresia, ventricular septal defect, and major aortopulmonary collateral arteries. Hofbeck M, et al. **Heart** 1998 Feb; 79(2):180-5

Cardiac development. Transcription and the broken heart [news; comment] Nolan GP. **Nature** 1998 Mar 12; 392(6672):129-30. Comment on: Nature 1998 Mar 12;392(6672):182-6. Comment on: Nature 1998 Mar 12;392(6672):186-90.

Familial occurrence of congenital aneurysm of the muscular interventricular septum. Eriksson H, et al. **Pediatr Cardiol** 1998 May-Jun;19(3):249-52

Prenatal diagnosis of a terminal short arm deletion of chromosome 8 in a fetus with an atrioventricular septal defect. Devriendt K, et al. **Prenat Diagn** 1998 Jan; 18(1):65-7

[Fetal atrioventricular septal defect associated with Patau and Edwards syndromes, as well as trisomy 22] Cesko I, et al. **Orv Hetil** 1998 May 3;139(18):1087-9 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Hun)**

PATHOLOGY

The pathology of subaortic obstruction. Anderson RH, et al. **Ann Thorac Surg** 1998 Aug;66(2):644-8 (13 ref.)

Unilateral absence of pulmonary artery and ventricular septal defect in an infant. Imanaka K, et al. **Ann Thorac Surg** 1998 Jul;66(1):251-2

The surgical anatomy of the left ventricular outflow tract in hearts with ventricular septal defect and aortic arch obstruction. Shiokawa Y, et al. **Ann Thorac Surg** 1998 May; 65(5):1381-7

Morphometric analysis of atrioventricular septal defect with common valve orifice. Suzuki K, et al. **J Am Coll Cardiol** 1998 Jan;31(1):217-23

Aortic coarctation, multiple ventricular septal defects, and anomalous coronary artery arising from the right pulmonary artery. da Cruz E, et al. **J Thorac Cardiovasc Surg** 1998 Jan;115(1):244-6

The left ventricular outflow tract in atrioventricular septal defect revisited: surgical considerations regarding preservation of aortic valve integrity in the perspective of anatomic observations. Shiokawa Y, et al. **J Thorac Cardiovasc Surg** 1997 Oct;114(4):586-93

Embryological observations on the formal pathogenesis of double-outlet left ventricle with a right-ventricular infundibulum. Männer J, et al. **Thorac Cardiovasc Surg** 1997 Aug;45(4):172-7

[Congenital aortic regurgitation complicated by infective endocarditis of tricuspid valve due to spontaneous closure of ventricular septal defect: a case report] Hamada T, et al. **J Cardiol** 1998;31 Suppl 1:147-52; discussion 153 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Jpn)**

PHYSIOPATHOLOGY

Spontaneous closure of ventricular septal defect. Krovetz LJ. **Am J Cardiol** 1998 Jan 1;81(1):100-1

Changes in patterns of left ventricular diastolic filling revealed by Doppler echocardiography in infants with ventricular septal defect. Ito T, et al. **Cardiol Young** 1998 Jan;8(1):94-9

Haemodynamic correlation with lung biopsy findings in isolated ventricular septal defect with or without pulmonary hypertension. Zakaria M. **Hokkaido Igaku Zasshi** 1997 Nov;72(6):607-19

Effect of left ventricular outflow on flow convergence region on the left septal surface in ventricular septal defect. Gao S, et al. **J Tongji Med Univ** 1997;17(2):98-101

The natural course of isolated ventricular septal defect during adolescence. Onat T, et al. **Pediatr Cardiol** 1998 May-Jun; 19(3):230-4

[Hemodynamic effects of prostaglandin E1 in patients with congenital heart disease and pulmonary hypertension] Pan S, et al. **Chung Hua Wai Ko Tsa Chih** 1996 May;34(5):276-9 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Chi)**

[Assessment of left ventricular function by pressure-volume loop in VSD and TOF before and after operation] Shimizu S, et al. **Nippon Kyobu Geka Gakkai Zasshi** 1997 Dec; 45(12):1961-7 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Jpn)**

RADIOGRAPHY

Antegrade or retrograde catheterization across a ventricular septal defect. Tomita H, et al. **J Cardiol** 1997 Nov; 30(5):265-71

SURGERY

Is early surgery always necessary in patients with aortic valve prolapse complicating an Eisenmenger-type ventricular septal defect? Tomita H, et al. **Acta Paediatr Jpn** 1998 Jun; 40(3):232-5

Usefulness of preoperative echocardiography in predicting left ventricular outflow obstruction after primary repair of interrupted aortic arch with ventricular septal defect. Apfel HD, et al. **Am J Cardiol** 1998 Aug 15;82(4):470-3

Patch repair of subsemilunar conal septal defect resulting in severe left ventricular outflow tract obstruction. Grünenfelder J, et al. **Am J Cardiol** 1997 Nov 1; 80(9):1256-7

Size of ventricular structures influences surgical outcome in Down syndrome infants with atrioventricular septal defect. Minich LL, et al. **Am J Cardiol** 1998 Apr 15;81(8):1062-5

Fate of mitral regurgitation following repair of atrioventricular septal defect. Rhodes J, et al. **Am J Cardiol** 1997 Nov 1;80(9):1194–7

Timing for surgical closure of subpulmonary ventricular septal defects in infancy [letter; comment] Santini F, et al. **Am J Cardiol** 1997 Oct 1;80(7):976–7. Comment on: Am J Cardiol 1997 May 1;79(9):1285–9.

Considerations in the surgical management of ventricular septal defect and aortic insufficiency--a case report. Sanfelippo PM, et al. **Angiology** 1998 Apr;49(4):321–5 (20 ref.)

Subaortic obstruction and the Fontan operation. Freedom RM. **Ann Thorac Surg** 1998 Aug;66(2):649–52 (58 ref.)

Double-outlet right ventricle with complete atrioventricular canal. Imamura M, et al. **Ann Thorac Surg** 1998 Sep; 66(3):942–4

Surgical strategy for doubly committed subarterial ventricular septal defect with aortic cusp prolapse. Komai H, et al. **Ann Thorac Surg** 1997 Oct;64(4):1146–9

Minimally invasive cardiac surgical techniques in the closure of ventricular septal defect: an alternative approach. Lin PJ, et al. **Ann Thorac Surg** 1998 Jan;65(1):165–9; discussion 169–70

Mid- to long-term results of the two-stage approach for type B interrupted aortic arch and ventricular septal defect. Mainwaring RD, et al. **Ann Thorac Surg** 1997 Dec; 64(6):1782–5; discussion 1785–6

Repair of tetralogy of Fallot associated with atrioventricular septal defect. Tláskal T, et al. **Cardiol Young** 1998 Jan; 8(1):105–12

Results of left atrioventricular valve reconstruction after previous correction of atrioventricular septal defects. Alexi-Meskishvili V, et al. **Eur J Cardiothorac Surg** 1997 Sep;12(3):460–5

Should coronary artery bypass grafting be performed at the same time as repair of a post-infarct ventricular septal defect? Dalrymple-Hay MJ, et al. **Eur J Cardiothorac Surg** 1998 Mar;13(3):286–92

Mitral valve anomalies obstructing left ventricular outflow. Hartyánszky IL, et al. **Eur J Cardiothorac Surg** 1997 Sep; 12(3):504–6

Surgical closure of muscular ventricular septal defects using double umbrella devices (intraoperative VSD device closure). Murzi B, et al. **Eur J Cardiothorac Surg** 1997 Sep; 12(3):450–4; discussion 454–5

Interruption of the aortic arch, ventricular septal defect, aortic atresia and aortopulmonary fistulous communication. De Caro E, et al. **Int J Cardiol** 1998 Jun 1;65(1):19–21

Autologous pericardium for ventricular septal defect closure. Schoof PH, et al. **J Heart Valve Dis** 1998 Jul;7(4):407–9

Concomitant pulmonary valve replacement, VSD closure and coronary artery bypass surgery. Zytowski M, et al. **J Heart Valve Dis** 1998 Jan;7(1):117–20

Intraoperative closure of muscular ventricular septal defect in a canine model and application of the technique in a baby. Amin Z, et al. **J Thorac Cardiovasc Surg** 1998 Jun; 115(6):1374–6

Can you top this? [letter] Corno A. **J Thorac Cardiovasc Surg** 1998 Oct;116(4):670–1

New valid technique for ventricular septal defect associated with aortic regurgitation [letter; comment] Hisatomi K, et al. **J Thorac Cardiovasc Surg** 1998 Mar;115(3):733–4. Comment on: J Thorac Cardiovasc Surg 1997 Feb;113(2):253–60; discussion 261.

Techniques and results in the management of multiple ventricular septal defects. Kitagawa T, et al. **J Thorac Cardiovasc Surg** 1998 Apr;115(4):848–56

Pulmonary autograft after repair of interrupted aortic arch, ventricular septal defect, and subaortic stenosis [letter; comment] Luciani GB, et al. **J Thorac Cardiovasc Surg** 1998 Jan;115(1):266–7. Comment on: J Thorac Cardiovasc Surg 1996 Nov;112(5):1150–60.

Extending the concept of the autograft for complete repair of transposition of the great arteries with ventricular septal defect and left ventricular outflow tract obstruction: a report of ten cases of a modified procedure. Metras D, et al. **J Thorac Cardiovasc Surg** 1997 Nov;114(5):746–53; discussion 753–4

Atrioventricular valve function after single patch repair of complete atrioventricular septal defect in infancy: how early should repair be attempted? Reddy VM, et al. **J Thorac Cardiovasc Surg** 1998 May;115(5):1032–40

One-stage midline unifocalization and complete repair in infancy versus multiple-stage unifocalization followed by repair for complex heart disease with major aortopulmonary collaterals. Tchervenkov CI, et al. **J Thorac Cardiovasc Surg** 1997 Nov;114(5):727–35; discussion 735–7

The protective effect of a leucocyte removal filter on the lung in open-heart surgery for ventricular septal defect. Komai H, et al. **Perfusion** 1998 Jan;13(1):27–34

Anomalous origin of the right coronary artery from the pulmonary artery in association with a ventricular septal defect. Maluf MA, et al. **Tex Heart Inst J** 1997;24(3):226–9

Everting closure for interrupted aortic arch, ventricular septal defect, and severe subaortic stenosis. Watanabe T, et al. **Thorac Cardiovasc Surg** 1998 Feb;46(1):33–6

[Surgical treatment of ventricular septal defect in 2,169 patients] Liu J, et al. **Chung Hua Wai Ko Tsa Chih** 1996 May;34(5):261–4 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Chi)**

[Surgical treatment of ventricular septal defect complicated by pulmonary hypertension at high altitude] Qi B, et al. **Chung Hua Wai Ko Tsa Chih** 1996 May;34(5):267–9 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Chi)**

[Analysis of extracorporeal circulation on ventricular septal defect complicated by severe pulmonary hypertension in 53 children] Qian J, et al. **Chung Hua Wai Ko Tsa Chih** 1996 May;34(5):270–2 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Chi)**

[24 patients with aneurysm of membranous ventricular septumi: clinical analysis] Tian C, et al. **Chung Hua Wai Ko Tsa Chih** 1996 Aug;34(8):495–6 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Chi)**

[Surgical treatment of ventricular septal defect complicated by pulmonary hypertension: analysis of 24 cases] Xiao D, et al. **Chung Hua Wai Ko Tsa Chih** 1996 May;34(5):265–6 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Chi)**

[Acute graft versus host disease (GvHD) after heart-lung transplantation] Pfitzmann R, et al. **Z Kardiol** 1997 Oct; 86(10):863–7 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Ger)**

[An infant with lobar emphysema requiring lobectomy after ventricular septal defect closure] Sakurai H, et al. **Kyobu Geka** 1998 Mar;51(5):429–31 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Jpn)**

[A case of modified Fontan operation for corrected transposition of great arteries (I.D.D.) with atrial septal defect, ventricular septal defect, pulmonary stenosis, mitral atresia and hypoplastic left ventricle] Hayashida N, et al. **Nippon Kyobu Geka Gakkai Zasshi** 1997 Aug;45(8):1127–31 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Jpn)**

[Two-staged repair of coarctation of the aortic arch with severe subaortic stenosis and ventricular septal defect] Shiina Y, et al. **Nippon Kyobu Geka Gakkai Zasshi** 1997 Nov;45(11):1898–902 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Jpn)**

[Simultaneous repair for funnel chest and intracardiac lesions in two pediatric patients] Uchida T, et al. **Nippon Kyobu Geka Gakkai Zasshi** 1997 Nov;45(11):1875–9 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Jpn)**

[Investigation of myocardial protection during open heart surgery in infants with ventricular septal defect] Ishihara K, et al. **Rinsho Kyobu Geka** 1988 Dec;8(6):575–7 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Jpn)**

[Aortic regurgitation associated with ventricular septal defect in children] Obo H, et al. **Rinsho Kyobu Geka** 1988 Aug; 8(4):391–4 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Jpn)**

[Double-outlet left ventricle with subaortic interventricular defect and pulmonary stenosis: surgical correction with cryopreserved aortic homograft] Albert D, et al. **Rev Esp Cardiol** 1997 Sep;50(9):667–9 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Spa)**

ULTRASONOGRAPHY

Does the size of the ventricular structure differ between Down's and non-Down's patients, or between the Rastelli subtypes in complete atrioventricular septal defect? [letter] Suzuki K. **Am J Cardiol** 1998 Sep 15;82(6):838

Changes in patterns of left ventricular diastolic filling revealed by Doppler echocardiography in infants with ventricular septal defect. Ito T, et al. **Cardiol Young** 1998 Jan;8(1):94–9

Pulmonary atresia with intact ventricular septum: impact of fetal echocardiography on incidence at birth and postnatal outcome. UK and Eire Collaborative Study of Pulmonary Atresia with Intact Ventricular Septum. Daubeney PE, et al. **Circulation** 1998 Aug 11;98(6):562–6

New insights and observations in three-dimensional echocardiographic visualization of ventricular septal defects: experimental and clinical studies. Kardon RE, et al. **Circulation** 1998 Sep 29;98(13):1307–14

New Doppler techniques for the evaluation of regurgitant and shunt volumes. Karr SS. **Curr Opin Cardiol** 1998 Jan; 13(1):56–8 (9 ref.)

Prevalence and relevance of a septal diastolic notch during dobutamine stress echocardiography. Vilacosta I, et al. **Eur Heart J** 1998 Apr;19(4):669–73

Should clinical cardiologists incorporate the proximal isovelocity surface area (PISA) method into their ever enlarging armamentarium? [editorial; comment] Goldberg SJ. **Heart** 1997 Sep;78(3):209–10. Comment on: Heart 1997 Sep;78(3):305–9.

Quantitative, non-invasive assessment of ventricular septal defect shunt flow by measuring proximal isovelocity surface area on colour Doppler mapping [see comments] Kurotobi S, et al. **Heart** 1997 Sep;78(3):305–9. Comment in: Heart 1997 Sep;78(3):209–10.

[Double outlet right ventricle with sub-aortic obstruction caused by hypertrophy of the parietal band. Echographic image apropos of a case] Piot JD, et al. **Arch Mal Coeur Vaiss** 1998 May;91(5):651–3 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Fre)**

[Prenatal diagnosis of atrioventricular septal defect and its prognostic significance] Hajdú J, et al. **Orv Hetil** 1998 Jan 4;139(1):23–6 (30 ref.) (Eng. Abstr.) **(Hun)**

VETERINARY

Diagnosis and surgical repair of partial atrioventricular septal defects in two dogs. Monnet E, et al. **J Am Vet Med Assoc** 1997 Sep 1;211(5):569–72

HEART SEPTUM

Familial occurrence of pulmonary atresia with intact ventricular septum. Grossfeld PD, et al. **Am J Med Genet** 1997 Oct 31;72(3):294–6

Simultaneous percutaneous treatment in hypertrophic obstructive cardiomyopathy and coronary artery disease: a case report. Seggewiss H, et al. **Cathet Cardiovasc Diagn** 1998 May;44(1):65–9

Transcatheter management of neonates with pulmonary atresia and intact ventricular septum [see comments] Siblini G, et al. **Cathet Cardiovasc Diagn** 1997 Dec;42(4):395–402 . Comment in: Cathet Cardiovasc Diagn 1997 Dec;42(4):403–4.

Alcoholization of the interventricular septum (Sigwart procedure) for treatment of hypertrophic cardiomyopathy. Di Mario C, et al. **G Ital Cardiol** 1998 Jan;28(1):45–9; discussion 50–2

Voluminous, saccular, and emboligenic aneurysm of the interatrial septum. Lorenzoni R, et al. **G Ital Cardiol** 1998 Jan;28(1):84 **(Eng, Ita)**

Echocardiography in the invasive laboratory: utility of two-dimensional echocardiography in performing transseptal catheterization. Hurrell DG, et al. **Mayo Clin Proc** 1998 Feb;73(2):126–31

[Lipomatous hypertrophy of the interatrial septum: imaging by echocardiography, CT and MRT] Hofer U, et al. **Rofo Fortschr Geb Rontgenstr Neuen Bildgeb Verfahr** 1998 Mar;168(3):294–5 **(Ger)**

[Atrial ectopic tachycardia in infancy caused by tumor of the interatrial septum] Uebing A, et al. **Z Kardiol** 1998 Jun; 87(6):478–81 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Ger)**

[Paradoxical embolism in patent foramen ovale] Belli C. **Cardiologia** 1998 Mar;43(3):233–9 (58 ref.) **(Ita)**

[Aneurysms of the interatrial septum] Teixeira H, et al. **Acta Med Port** 1998 Apr;11(4):381–4 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Por)**

[Hypertrophic cardiomyopathy treated by interventional technique of septal reduction] Marin-Neto JA, et al. **Arq Bras Cardiol** 1998 May;70(5):345–50 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Por)**

[Electrocardiographic data suggesting anteroseptal myocardial infarction, in presence of infarction of the left ventricle] Abundes Velasco A, et al. **Arch Inst Cardiol Mex** 1997 May-Jun;67(3):223–6 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Spa)**

ABNORMALITIES see HEART SEPTAL DEFECTS

ANATOMY & HISTOLOGY

Morphologic characteristics of the fossa ovalis as an anatomic basis for transseptal catheterization. Reig J, et al. **Surg Radiol Anat** 1997;19(5):279–82

DRUG EFFECTS

Role of myocardial contrast echocardiography during nonsurgical septal reduction therapy for hypertrophic obstructive cardiomyopathy. Nagueh SF, et al. **J Am Coll Cardiol** 1998 Jul;32(1):225–9

EMBRYOLOGY

Fetal cardiac function and septal thickness in diabetic pregnancy: a controlled observational and reproducibility study. Macklon NS, et al. **Br J Obstet Gynaecol** 1998 Jun; 105(6):661–6

Formation of the atrioventricular septal structures in the normal mouse. Webb S, et al. **Circ Res** 1998 Apr 6; 82(6):645–56

Contribution of retinoic acid receptor beta isoforms to the formation of the conotruncal septum of the embryonic heart. Ghyselinck NB, et al. **Dev Biol** 1998 Jun 15; 198(2):303–18

Cardiac neural crest cells provide new insight into septation of the cardiac outflow tract: aortic sac to ventricular septal closure. Waldo K, et al. **Dev Biol** 1998 Apr 15; 196(2):129–44

Myocardial interatrial septum loses its epithelial organization by mesenchymal influence. Structural and ultrastructural study. Arrechedera H, et al. **J Submicrosc Cytol Pathol** 1998 Jan;30(1):95–103

Role of the NF-ATc transcription factor in morphogenesis of cardiac valves and septum [see comments] de la Pompa JL, et al. **Nature** 1998 Mar 12;392(6672):182–6. Comment in: Nature 1998 Mar 12;392(6672):129–30.

INJURIES

Blunt cardiac trauma: atrioventricular valve disruption and ventricular septal defect. Stahl RD, et al. **Ann Thorac Surg** 1997 Nov;64(5):1466–8

Post-traumatic ventricular septal defect following coronary bypass surgery [letter; comment] Cheng TO. **Clin Cardiol** 1997 Oct;20(10):824–5. Comment on: Clin Cardiol 1997 Jul;20(7):660–1.

MICROBIOLOGY

Interventricular septal endocarditis [letter] Vaghjimal A, et al. **South Med J** 1998 Jan;91(1):43–4

PATHOLOGY

Aneurysm of sinus of Valsalva dissecting into interventricular septum. Choudhary SK, et al. **Ann Thorac Surg** 1998 Mar; 65(3):735–40

Clinicopathologic heterogeneity in hypertrophic cardiomyopathy with regard to age, asymmetric septal

hypertrophy, and concentric hypertrophy beyond the pediatric age group. Litovsky SH, et al. **Arch Pathol Lab Med** 1998 May;122(5):434–41

Images in cardiovascular medicine. Lipomatous hypertrophy of the atrial septum. Basso C, et al. **Circulation** 1998 Apr 14;97(14):1423

Premature "closing" of the foramen ovale in transposition of the great arteries with intact ventricular septum: rare cause of sudden neonatal death. Berry LM, et al. **Pediatr Cardiol** 1998 May–Jun;19(3):246–8

Histopathologic changes in the infundibular septum after balloon pulmonary valvuloplasty in tetralogy of Fallot. Sato S, et al. **Pediatr Cardiol** 1998 Mar–Apr;19(2):155–60

[Occlusion of interventricular septal rupture in 2 patients with an infarction] Rangel A, et al. **Rev Invest Clin** 1997 Jul–Aug;49(4):287–94 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Spa)**

PHYSIOLOGY

Quantitative assessment of independent contributions of pericardium and septum to direct ventricular interaction. Baker AE, et al. **Am J Physiol** 1998 Aug;275(2 Pt 2):H476–83

Mobility of the flap valve of the primary atrial septum in the developing human fetus. Firpo C, et al. **Cardiol Young** 1998 Jan;8(1):67–70

Growth of the right ventricle after successful transcatheter pulmonary valvotomy in neonates and infants with pulmonary atresia and intact ventricular septum. Ovaert C, et al. **J Thorac Cardiovasc Surg** 1998 May;115(5):1055–62

PHYSIOPATHOLOGY

Effects of antegrade versus combined antegrade/retrograde cardioplegia on postoperative septal wall motion in patients undergoing open heart surgery. Chouraqui P, et al. **Cardiology** 1997 Nov–Dec;88(6):526–9

A case of cardiac sarcoidosis: significance of ventricular tachycardia originating from the septum. Kawamura Y, et al. **Jpn Circ J** 1998 Jun;62(6):458–61

Cost–efficient localization of seizures of mesiotemporal onset with foramen–ovale electrodes. Carter DA, et al. **Neurol Res** 1998 Mar;20(2):153–60

Atrial septal pacing: a method for pacing both atria simultaneously. Spencer WH 3rd, et al. **Pacing Clin Electrophysiol** 1997 Nov;20(11):2739–45

RADIONUCLIDE IMAGING

Dual spillover problem in the myocardial septum with nitrogen–13–ammonia flow quantitation. Hove JD, et al. **J Nucl Med** 1998 Apr;39(4):591–8

SURGERY

Surgical treatment of lipomatous hypertrophy of the interatrial septum. Alcocer JJ, et al. **Ann Thorac Surg** 1998 Jun;65(6):1784–6

Long–term follow–up in hypertrophic obstructive cardiomyopathy after septal myectomy. Brunner–La Schönbeck MH, et al. **Ann Thorac Surg** 1998 May; 65(5):1207–14

Atrial septal displacement for repair of anomalous pulmonary venous return into the right atrium. Hiramatsu T, et al. **Ann Thorac Surg** 1998 Apr;65(4):1110–4

Trans–septal catheterization for radiofrequency catheter ablation of cardiac arrhythmias. Results and safety of a simplified method [see comments] De Ponti R, et al. **Eur Heart J** 1998 Jun;19(6):943–50. Comment in: Eur Heart J 1998 Jun;19(6):824–5.

Trans–septal catheterization: a new frontier in clinical electrophysiology? [editorial; comment] Lévy S. **Eur Heart J** 1998 Jun;19(6):824–5. Comment on: Eur Heart J 1998 Jun;19(6):943–50.

Sinus node function after mitral valve surgery via the transseptal superior approach. Takeshita M, et al. **Eur J Cardiothorac Surg** 1997 Sep;12(3):341–4

Graded balloon dilation atrial septostomy in severe primary pulmonary hypertension. A therapeutic alternative for patients nonresponsive to vasodilator treatment. Sandoval J, et al. **J Am Coll Cardiol** 1998 Aug;32(2):297–304

Nonfluoroscopic transseptal catheterization: safety and efficacy of intracardiac echocardiographic guidance. Epstein LM, et al. **J Cardiovasc Electrophysiol** 1998 Jun; 9(6):625–30

Preserved autonomic modulation of the sinus and atrioventricular nodes following posteroseptal ablation for treatment of atrioventricular nodal reentrant tachycardia. Kowallik P, et al. **J Cardiovasc Electrophysiol** 1998 Jun; 9(6):567–73

Successful blade atrial septostomy in a patient with severe primary pulmonary hypertension––a case report. Takigiku K, et al. **Jpn Circ J** 1997 Oct;61(10):877–81

The transseptal approach for mitral valve replacement revisited. Santibáñez Escobar F, et al. **Tex Heart Inst J** 1997;24(3):209–14

Everting closure for interrupted aortic arch, ventricular septal defect, and severe subaortic stenosis. Watanabe T, et al. **Thorac Cardiovasc Surg** 1998 Feb;46(1):33–6

[Percutaneous closure of an right–left interatrial shunt acquired after pneumonectomy] Vincent L, et al. **Rev Mal Respir** 1998 Feb;15(1):103–5 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Fre)**

[Percutaneous transluminal septal myocardial ablation in hypertrophic obstructive cardiomyopathy: acute results in 66 patients with reference to myocardial contrast echocardiography] Faber L, et al. **Z Kardiol** 1998 Mar; 87(3):191–201 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Ger)**

ULTRASONOGRAPHY

Mobility of the flap valve of the primary atrial septum in the developing human fetus. Firpo C, et al. **Cardiol Young** 1998 Jan;8(1):67–70

Patent foramen ovale is an important predictor of adverse outcome in patients with major pulmonary embolism. Konstantinides S, et al. **Circulation** 1998 May 19; 97(19):1946–51

Images in cardiovascular medicine. Effect of hiccuping on atrial septum. Sadaniantz A, et al. **Circulation** 1997 Dec 2;96(11):4114

Unruptured sinus of Valsalva aneurysm dissecting into ventricular septum: diagnosis by echocardiography. Kumar PR, et al. **Indian Heart J** 1998 Mar–Apr;50(2):209–12

Assessment of postinfarction ventricular septal ruptures by transesophageal Doppler echocardiography. Obarski TP, et al. **J Am Soc Echocardiogr** 1995 Sep–Oct;8(5 Pt 1):728–34

Doppler color–flow imaging: screening of a patent foramen ovale in children scheduled for neurosurgery in the sitting position. Fuchs G, et al. **J Neurosurg Anesthesiol** 1998 Jan; 10(1):5–9

[Communication between the left ventricle and the right atrium in infectious endocarditis. Diagnosis using Doppler–echocardiography] Grand A, et al. **Arch Mal Coeur Vaiss** 1998 Jul;91(7):893–7 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Fre)**

[Atrial septum aneurysm as a personal observation] Słowiński S, et al. **Przegl Lek** 1997;54(7–8):520–3 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Pol)**

[Aneurysms of the interauricular septum diagnosed with transesophageal echocardiography: relationship with cerebrovascular events] Martins S, et al. **Rev Port Cardiol** 1998 Feb;17(2):191–5 **(Por)**

HEART SOUNDS

see related
HEART AUSCULTATION
HEART MURMURS
PHONOCARDIOGRAPHY

Acoustic assessment of heart valves [letter; comment] Taylor CR. **Circulation** 1997 Nov 18;96(10):3808–9. Comment on: Circulation 1997 Feb 18;95(4):905–9.

Time–frequency and time–scale techniques for the classification of native and bioprosthetic heart valve sounds. Bentley PM, et al. **IEEE Trans Biomed Eng** 1998 Jan;45(1):125–8

Randomised trial of management of hypertensive pregnancies by Korotkoff phase IV or phase V. Brown MA, et al. **Lancet** 1998 Sep 5;352(9130):777–81

Spectral analysis of heart valve sound for detection of prosthetic heart valve diseases. Kim SH, et al. **Yonsei Med J** 1998 Aug;39(4):302–8

PHYSIOLOGY

Esophageal stethoscope placement depth: its effect on heart and lung sound monitoring during general anesthesia. Manecke GR Jr, et al. **Anesth Analg** 1998 Jun;86(6):1276–9

Which Korotkoff sound should be used for the diastolic blood pressure in pregnancy? Duggan PM. **Aust N Z J Obstet Gynaecol** 1998 May;38(2):194–7

Which Korotkoff sound? [letter; comment] Ray JG. **CMAJ** 1998 Feb 10;158(3):297–8. Comment on: CMAJ 1997 Sep 15;157(6):715–25.

An early systolic sound associated with midventricular obstruction in a patient with hypertrophic cardiomyopathy. Ohtsuka T, et al. **Jpn Circ J** 1998 May;62(5):385–8

The diastolic debate: is it time to discard Korotkoff phase IV in favour of phase V for blood pressure measurements in pregnancy? Walker SP, et al. **Med J Aust** 1998 Aug 17;169(4):203–5

HEART SURGERY see **THORACIC SURGERY**

HEART TRANSPLANTATION

Anaesthetic and intensive care considerations for patients undergoing heart or lung transplantation. Mair P, et al. **Acta Anaesthesiol Scand Suppl** 1997;111:78–9

Non–fatal sustained ventricular fibrillation. Geelen P, et al. **Acta Cardiol** 1998;53(1):45

Successful bridge to transplantation with Pierce Donachy (Thoratec) ventricular assist device. Defraigne JO, et al. **Acta Chir Belg** 1998 Mar–Apr;98(2):90–4

Persistent infection with human polyomavirus revealed by urinary cytology in a patient with heart transplantation. A case report. Masuda K, et al. **Acta Cytol** 1998 May–Jun; 42(3):803–6

Neonatal intrathymic splenocyte injection yields prolonged cardiac xenograft survival. Fujii Y, et al. **Acta Med Okayama** 1998 Apr;52(2):83–8

Pregnancy in heart and heart–lung transplant recipients. Haugen G, et al. **Acta Obstet Gynecol Scand** 1998 May; 77(5):574–6

Pediatric cardiac transplantation. McGiffin DC, et al. **Adv Card Surg** 1997;9:149–76 (48 ref.)

Multifocal primary colonic lymphoma in a patient with posttransplantation lymphoproliferative disease: CT findings. Horton KM, et al. **AJR Am J Roentgenol** 1998 Jun;170(6):1672

Coronary artery stenting in cardiac allograft vascular disease. Heublein B, et al. **Am Heart J** 1997 Nov;134(5 Pt 1):930–8

Progressive deterioration of coronary flow reserve after heart transplantation. Mazur W, et al. **Am Heart J** 1998 Sep; 136(3):504–9

Mechanism of luminal narrowing in cardiac allograft vasculopathy: inadequate vascular remodeling rather than intimal hyperplasia is the major predictor of coronary artery stenosis. Working Group on Cardiac Allograft Vasculopathy. Pethig K, et al. **Am Heart J** 1998 Apr; 135(4):628–33

Impaired exercise capacity late after cardiac transplantation: influence of chronotropic incompetence, hypertension, and calcium channel blockers. Quigg R, et al. **Am Heart J** 1998 Sep;136(3):465–73

Mitral inflow and pulmonary venous Doppler measurements do not predict pulmonary capillary wedge pressure in heart transplant recipients. Richards DR, et al. **Am Heart J** 1998 Apr;135(4):641–6

Beta–blocker therapy in young children with congestive heart failure under consideration for heart transplantation [see comments] Shaddy RE. **Am Heart J** 1998 Jul; 136(1):19–21. Comment in: Am Heart J 1998 Jul;136(1):4–5.

Usefulness of tacrolimus versus cyclosporine after pediatric heart transplantation. Herzberg GZ, et al. **Am J Cardiol** 1998 Aug 15;82(4):541–3

Recipient–to–donor atrioatrial conduction after orthotopic heart transplantation: surface electrocardiographic features and estimated prevalence. Lefroy DC, et al. **Am J Cardiol** 1998 Aug 15;82(4):444–50

Comparison of clinical and morphologic cardiac findings in patients having cardiac transplantation for ischemic cardiomyopathy, idiopathic dilated cardiomyopathy, and dilated hypertrophic cardiomyopathy. Waller TA, et al. **Am J Cardiol** 1998 Apr 1;81(7):884–94

Efficacy of coronary stenting in the management of cardiac allograft vasculopathy. Wong PM, et al. **Am J Cardiol** 1998 Jul 15;82(2):239–41

Solitary extramedullary plasmacytoma five years after successful cardiac transplantation: case report and review of the literature. Leigh BR, et al. **Am J Clin Oncol** 1997 Oct;20(5):467–70 (17 ref.)

Autologous blood donation by patients who have undergone solid organ transplantation. Domen RE. **Am J Clin Pathol** 1998 Jul;110(1):102–5

Continuous venovenous hemofiltration and hemodialysis after orthotopic heart transplantation. Ouseph R, et al. **Am J Kidney Dis** 1998 Aug;32(2):290–4

Treatment with ganciclovir of adenovirus pneumonia in a cardiac transplant patient. Duggan JM, et al. **Am J Med** 1997 Nov;103(5):439–40

Myocardial fibrin deposits in the first month after transplantation predict subsequent coronary artery disease and graft failure in cardiac allograft recipients. Labarrere CA, et al. **Am J Med** 1998 Sep;105(3):207–13

Cytomegalovirus retinitis after cardiac transplantation. Fishburne BC, et al. **Am J Ophthalmol** 1998 Jan; 125(1):104–6

Inducible nitric oxide synthase expression in coronary arteries of transplanted human hearts with accelerated graft arteriosclerosis. Lafond–Walker A, et al. **Am J Pathol** 1997 Oct;151(4):919–25

Coronary arteriosclerosis after T–cell–mediated injury in transplanted mouse hearts: role of interferon–gamma. Nagano H, et al. **Am J Pathol** 1998 May;152(5):1187–97

Reduced transplant arteriosclerosis in murine cardiac allografts placed in interferon–gamma knockout recipients. Räisänen–Sokolowski A, et al. **Am J Pathol** 1998 Feb; 152(2):359–65

Evolution in functional complexity of heart rate dynamics: a measure of cardiac allograft adaptability. Kresh JY, et al. **Am J Physiol** 1998 Sep;275(3 Pt 2):R720–7

Biliary surgery after heart transplantation. Menegaux F, et al. **Am J Surg** 1998 Apr;175(4):320–1

Perioperative management of a patient with latex allergy undergoing heart transplantation. Johnson RF, et al. **Anesth Analg** 1998 Aug;87(2):304–5

Heart transplantation in Finland 1985–1995. Mattila S, et al. **Ann Chir Gynaecol** 1997;86(2):113–20 (26 ref.)

Organ transplantation in children. Sairanen H, et al. **Ann Chir Gynaecol** 1997;86(2):141–8 (34 ref.)

Conservative management of late rejection after heart transplantation: a 10–year analysis. Doty JR, et al. **Ann Surg** 1998 Sep;228(3):395–401

Experimental study on the scavenging effects of ginsenosides on oxygen free radicals using model of heterotopic heart transplantation in rats. Liu K, et al. **Ann Thorac Cardiovasc Surg** 1998 Aug;4(4):188–91

Cardioprotection by activation of NO/cGMP pathway after cardioplegic arrest and 8–hour storage. Ali IS, et al. **Ann Thorac Surg** 1998 May;65(5):1303–9

Endomyocardial biopsy in the heterotopic heart transplant patient. Arzouman DA, et al. **Ann Thorac Surg** 1998 Mar; 65(3):857–8

Warm cardioplegia in cardiac transplantation [letter; comment] Balakrishnan KR, et al. **Ann Thorac Surg** 1997 Nov;64(5):1518. Comment on: Ann Thorac Surg 1996 May;61(5):1310–4; discussion 1314–5.

Vascular effects of cyclosporin A and acute rejection in canine heart transplantation. Bouchard D, et al. **Ann Thorac Surg** 1997 Nov;64(5):1325–30

Fungal purulent constrictive pericarditis in a heart transplant patient. Canver CC, et al. **Ann Thorac Surg** 1998 Jun; 65(6):1792–4

Cardiac transplantation. Crumbley AJ 3rd. **Ann Thorac Surg** 1998 May;65(5):1489–91

As originally published in 1990: Prolonged extracorporeal life support of pediatric and adolescent cardiac transplant patients. Updated in 1998. Delius RE. **Ann Thorac Surg** 1998 Mar;65(3):877–8

As originally published in 1988: Cardiac transplantation in patients over 60 years of age. Updated in 1997. Frazier OH, et al. **Ann Thorac Surg** 1997 Dec;64(6):1866–7

Decision-making in end-stage coronary artery disease: revascularization or heart transplantation? Hausmann H, et al. **Ann Thorac Surg** 1997 Nov;64(5):1296–301; discussion 1302

Routine surveillance endomyocardial biopsy: late rejection after heart transplantation [see comments] Heimansohn DA, et al. **Ann Thorac Surg** 1997 Nov;64(5):1231–6. Comment in: Ann Thorac Surg 1997 Nov;64(5):1230.

Status of patients presently living 9 to 13 years after orthotopic heart transplantation. Hetzer R, et al. **Ann Thorac Surg** 1997 Dec;64(6):1661–8

Preconditioning with cromakalim improves long-term myocardial preservation for heart transplantation. Kirsch M, et al. **Ann Thorac Surg** 1998 Aug;66(2):417–24

HeartMate left ventricular assist device as bridge to heart transplantation. Koul B, et al. **Ann Thorac Surg** 1998 Jun; 65(6):1625–30

Continuous perfusion improves preservation of donor rat hearts: importance of the implantation phase. Nickless DK, et al. **Ann Thorac Surg** 1998 May;65(5):1265–72

The role of gender in heart transplantation. Prendergast TW, et al. **Ann Thorac Surg** 1998 Jan;65(1):88–94

Heart retransplantation: a 23-year single-center clinical experience. Schnetzler B, et al. **Ann Thorac Surg** 1998 Apr; 65(4):978–83

Routine surveillance endomyocardial biopsy [editorial; comment] Sethi GK, et al. **Ann Thorac Surg** 1997 Nov; 64(5):1230. Comment on: Ann Thorac Surg 1997 Nov;64(5):1231–6.

Use of aprotinin in pediatric organ transplantation. Spray TL. **Ann Thorac Surg** 1998 Jun;65(6 Suppl):S71–3; discussion S74–6

Neonatal mechanical bridging to total orthotopic heart transplantation. Weyand M, et al. **Ann Thorac Surg** 1998 Aug;66(2):519–22

Posttransplantation lymphoproliferative disorder in cardiac transplant allografts. Ying AJ, et al. **Ann Thorac Surg** 1997 Dec;64(6):1822–4 (15 ref.)

HIV infection in the first heart transplantation in Italy: fatal outcome. Case report. Calabrese F, et al. **APMIS** 1998 Apr; 106(4):470–4

Successive intraocular nocardiosis and cytomegalovirus retinitis after cardiac transplantation. Chaudhry NA, et al. **Arch Ophthalmol** 1998 Jul;116(7):960–1

Cholecystectomy in cardiothoracic organ transplant recipients. Lord RV, et al. **Arch Surg** 1998 Jan;133(1):73–9

Cardiac retransplantation for graft vasculopathy in children: should we continue to do it? Razzouk AJ, et al. **Arch Surg** 1998 Aug;133(8):881–5

Sustained anti-CD4/CD8 treatment blocks inflammatory activation and intimal thickening in mouse heart allografts. Räisänen-Sokolowski A, et al. **Arterioscler Thromb Vasc Biol** 1997 Oct;17(10):2115–22

Evolution and current status of the total artificial heart: the search continues. Guy TS. **ASAIO J** 1998 Jan–Feb; 44(1):28–33 (63 ref.)

Association of mild hyperhomocysteinemia with cardiac graft vascular disease. Ambrosi P, et al. **Atherosclerosis** 1998 Jun; 138(2):347–50

Heart failure--outlooks and strategies for treatment. Keogh A. **Aust N Z J Med** 1997 Aug;27(4):485–91 (44 ref.)

Aggressive skin cancers in a cardiac transplant recipient. Veness MJ. **Australas Radiol** 1997 Nov;41(4):363–6

Myocardial length-force relationship in end stage dilated cardiomyopathy and normal human myocardium: analysis of intact and skinned left ventricular trabeculae obtained during 11 heart transplantations. Vahl CF, et al. **Basic Res Cardiol** 1997 Aug;92(4):261–70

Mucosal leishmaniasis in a heart transplant recipient [letter] Iborra C, et al. **Br J Dermatol** 1998 Jan;138(1):190–2

Cutaneous manifestation of Chagas' disease after heart transplantation: successful treatment with allopurinol. Tomimori-Yamashita J, et al. **Br J Dermatol** 1997 Oct; 137(4):626–30

Ocular complications of heart, lung, and liver transplantation. Ng P, et al. **Br J Ophthalmol** 1998 Apr;82(4):423–8

Treatment of gout after transplantation [letter; comment] Perez-Ruiz F, et al. **Br J Rheumatol** 1998 May;37(5):580 . Comment on: Br J Rheumatol 1996 Dec;35(12):1329.

Cardiac transplantation for Fabry's disease. Cantor WJ, et al. **Can J Cardiol** 1998 Jan;14(1):81–4

Coronary artery fistula after cardiac transplantation. Chohan AJ, et al. **Can J Cardiol** 1998 Mar;14(3):463–5

Endothelial aspects of transplant atheromata. McManus B. **Can J Cardiol** 1998 Jul;14 Suppl D:17D–18D

Thiamine deficiency mimicking acute rejection following cardiac transplantation. Gennery AR, et al. **Cardiol Young** 1998 Jan;8(1):113–5

Cardiac transplantation: a review of indications and results. Olivari MT. **Cardiologia** 1998 May;43(5):459–63 (52 ref.)

The role of inducible nitric oxide synthase in cardiac allograft rejection. Cannon P, et al. **Cardiovasc Res** 1998 Apr; 38(1):6–15 (64 ref.)

Arterial expression of the plasminogen activator system early after cardiac transplantation. Garvin MR, et al. **Cardiovasc Res** 1997 Aug;35(2):241–9

Angiotensin II receptor subtype AT1 and AT2 expression after heart transplantation. Gullestad L, et al. **Cardiovasc Res** 1998 May;38(2):340–7

Immunosuppression prolongs adenoviral mediated transgene expression in cardiac allograft transplantation. Yap J, et al. **Cardiovasc Res** 1997 Sep;35(3):529–35

Intrasplenic liver parenchymal cells in conjunction with low-dose rapamycin and cyclosporine induce a unique and specific prolongation of rat cardiac and small bowel allograft survival. Boyle MJ, et al. **Cell Transplant** 1998 May-Jun;7(3):247–56

Comparison of inhaled nitric oxide and inhaled aerosolized prostacyclin in the evaluation of heart transplant candidates with elevated pulmonary vascular resistance. Haraldsson A, et al. **Chest** 1998 Sep;114(3):780–6

Effects of sampling interval on peak oxygen consumption in patients evaluated for heart transplantation. Johnson JS, et al. **Chest** 1998 Mar;113(3):816–9

Cardiac graft intercellular adhesion molecule-1 (ICAM-1) and interleukin-1 expression mediate primary isograft failure and induction of ICAM-1 in organs remote from the site of transplantation. Wang CY, et al. **Circ Res** 1998 Apr 20;82(7):762–72

Absence of parasympathetic control of heart rate after human orthotopic cardiac transplantation. Arrowood JA, et al. **Circulation** 1997 Nov 18;96(10):3492–8

Heart transplantation as a treatment for patients with end-stage Chagas' heart disease [letter; comment] Bestetti RB. **Circulation** 1997 Oct 21;96(8):2744–5. Comment on: Circulation 1996 Oct 15;94(8):1815–7.

Clinical outcome after left ventricular surgical remodeling in patients with idiopathic dilated cardiomyopathy referred for heart transplantation: short-term results. Bocchi EA, et al. **Circulation** 1997 Nov 4;96(9 Suppl):II-165–71; discussion II-171–2

Right ventricular adaptation to increased afterload after orthotopic cardiac transplantation in the setting of recipient chronic pulmonary hypertension. Chen EP, et al. **Circulation** 1997 Nov 4;96(9 Suppl):II-141–7

Images in cardiovascular medicine. Primary malignant fibrous histiocytoma of the heart treated with orthotopic heart transplantation. Harlamert HA, et al. **Circulation** 1998 Feb 24;97(7):703–4

Cyclosporin A inhibits monocyte tissue factor activation in cardiac transplant recipients. Hölschermann H, et al. **Circulation** 1997 Dec 16;96(12):4232–8

Assessment of the contribution that direct allorecognition makes to the progression of chronic cardiac transplant rejection in humans. Hornick PI, et al. **Circulation** 1998 Apr 7;97(13):1257–63

Mechanical circulatory support and cardiac transplantation. Hunt SA, et al. **Circulation** 1998 May 26;97(20):2079–90 (103 ref.)

Preformed IgG antibodies against major histocompatibility complex class II antigens are major risk factors for high-grade cellular rejection in recipients of heart transplantation. Itescu S, et al. **Circulation** 1998 Aug 25; 98(8):786–93

Role of endogenous endothelin in the development of graft arteriosclerosis in rat cardiac allografts: antiproliferative effects of bosentan, a nonselective endothelin receptor antagonist. Okada K, et al. **Circulation** 1998 Jun 16; 97(23):2346–51

Left ventricular contractile effects of inducible nitric oxide synthase in the human allograft. Paulus WJ, et al. **Circulation** 1997 Nov 18;96(10):3436–42

Inducible nitric oxide synthase expression in smooth muscle cells and macrophages of human transplant coronary artery disease. Ravalli S, et al. **Circulation** 1998 Jun 16; 97(23):2338–45

Association of parvovirus B19 genome in children with myocarditis and cardiac allograft rejection: diagnosis using the polymerase chain reaction. Schowengerdt KO, et al. **Circulation** 1997 Nov 18;96(10):3549–54

United Network for Organ Sharing [news] SoRelle R. **Circulation** 1997 Dec 16;96(12):4119–20

Prolonged discordant cardiac xenograft survival in newborn recipients. Xu H, et al. **Circulation** 1997 Nov 4;96(9 Suppl):II-364–7

Normal human immunoglobulins for intravenous use (IVIg) delay hyperacute xenograft rejection through $F(ab')_2$-mediated anti-complement activity. Latremouille C, et al. **Clin Exp Immunol** 1997 Oct;110(1):122–6

Life-threatening parvovirus B19-associated myocarditis and cardiac transplantation as possible therapy: two case reports. Enders G, et al. **Clin Infect Dis** 1998 Feb; 26(2):355–8

Acute onset of colchicine myoneuropathy in cardiac transplant recipients: case studies of three patients. Rana SS, et al. **Clin Neurol Neurosurg** 1997 Dec;99(4):266–70

Cardiac transplant-related cutaneous malignancies in an Australian recipient: immunosuppression, friend or foe? Veness MJ. **Clin Oncol (R Coll Radiol)** 1998;10(3):194–7

Usefulness of surveillance endomyocardial biopsy after pediatric cardiac transplantation. Braunlin EA, et al. **Clin Transplant** 1998 Jun;12(3):184–9

Efficacy and side-effects of cyclosporine dose monitoring with levels 6 h after the morning dose in heart transplant patients. Cantarovich M, et al. **Clin Transplant** 1997 Oct; 11(5 Pt 1):399–405

Hepatitis C status of heart transplant recipients. Fagiuoli S, et al. **Clin Transplant** 1998 Feb;12(1):5–10

Importance of decreased heart rate in predicting transplant coronary artery disease. Gullestad L, et al. **Clin Transplant** 1997 Dec;11(6):628–32

Adjuvant intrapleural amphotericin B therapy for pulmonary mucormycosis in a cardiac allograft recipient. Kfoury AG, et al. **Clin Transplant** 1997 Dec;11(6):608–12

Itraconazole for the treatment of pulmonary aspergillosis in heart transplant recipients. Nanas JN, et al. **Clin Transplant** 1998 Feb;12(1):30–4

Bibliography current world literature. Heart transplantation. **Curr Opin Cardiol** 1998 Mar;13(2):B77–87

Prevention and treatment of cytomegalovirus infection and disease in heart transplant recipients. Avery RK. **Curr Opin Cardiol** 1998 Mar;13(2):122–9 (110 ref.)

Do calcium channel blockers and HMG-CoA reductase inhibitors attenuate allograft arteriopathy? Valantine-von Kaeppler HA. **Curr Opin Cardiol** 1998 Mar;13(2):111–6 (38 ref.)

Nail changes before and after heart transplantation: personal observation by a physician. Nabai H. **Cutis** 1998 Jan; 61(1):31–2

Peripheral microvascular function in patients with idiopathic dilated cardiomyopathy: effects of cardiac transplantation. Wroblewski H. **Dan Med Bull** 1997 Sep;44(4):351–64 (160 ref.)

Primary cutaneous Nocardia asteroides infection after heart transplantation. Merigou D, et al. **Dermatology** 1998; 196(2):246–7

Donor ACE gene polymorphism: a genetic risk factor for accelerated coronary sclerosis following cardiac transplantation. Cunningham DA, et al. **Eur Heart J** 1998 Feb;19(2):319–25

Predictive factors of maximal aerobic capacity after cardiac transplantation [see comments] Douard H, et al. **Eur Heart J** 1997 Nov;18(11):1823–8. Comment in: Eur Heart J 1997 Nov;18(11):1692–3.

Determinants of peak aerobic capacity after heart transplantation [editorial; comment] Niset G, et al. **Eur Heart J** 1997 Nov;18(11):1692–3. Comment on: Eur Heart J 1997 Nov;18(11):1823–8.

Endothelial dysfunction and accelerated coronary artery disease in cardiac transplant recipients. Microcirculation Working Group, European Society of Cardiology. Vassalli G, et al. **Eur Heart J** 1997 Nov;18(11):1712–7 (86 ref.)

Combined heart and kidney transplantation: an effective therapeutic option--report of six cases. Colucci V, et al. **Eur J Cardiothorac Surg** 1997 Oct;12(4):654–8

Gene transfer into rat heart-derived endothelial cells. Hein M, et al. **Eur J Cardiothorac Surg** 1998 Apr;13(4):460–6

Factors affecting the yield of cardiac valve allografts from living unrelated donors. Hunt CJ, et al. **Eur J Cardiothorac Surg** 1998 Jan;13(1):71–7

The role of cryotherapy for airway complications after lung and heart-lung transplantation. Maiwand MO, et al. **Eur J Cardiothorac Surg** 1997 Oct;12(4):549–54

Sleep apnoea/hypopnoea syndrome: a potential cause of graft failure following heart transplantation. Nkere UU, et al. **Eur J Cardiothorac Surg** 1998 Feb;13(2):203–5

Coronary angioplasty and stenting following heart transplantation with older donors. Is this a rational approach? Rábago G, et al. **Eur J Cardiothorac Surg** 1998 Feb;13(2):209–11; discussion 211–2

Signs of vagal reinnervation 4 years after heart transplantation in spectra of heart rate variability. Uberfuhr P, et al. **Eur J Cardiothorac Surg** 1997 Dec;12(6):907–12

Effect of cyclosporine A on the release of tissue factor pathway inhibitor from endothelial cells in heart transplant patients and cell culture. Tiemann C, et al. **Eur J Clin Chem Clin Biochem** 1997 Sep;35(9):661–7

Fatal Legionella longbeachae infection following heart transplantation. Korman TM, et al. **Eur J Clin Microbiol Infect Dis** 1998 Jan;17(1):53–5

A drug interaction study between ticlopidine and cyclosporin in heart transplant recipients. Boissonnat P, et al. **Eur J Clin Pharmacol** 1997;53(1):39–45

Differential immunosuppressive activity of monoclonal CD2 antibodies on allograft rejection versus specific antibody production. Sido B, et al. **Eur J Immunol** 1998 Apr; 28(4):1347–57

A review of the management of abdominal aortic aneurysms in patients following cardiac transplantation. Ammori BJ, et al. **Eur J Vasc Endovasc Surg** 1997 Sep;14(3):185–90 (36 ref.)

Prolongation of discordant heart xenograft survival after liver hemoperfusion: role of nonparenchymal liver cells. Militerno G, et al. **Eur Surg Res** 1997;29(5):356–61

2-Chlorodeoxyadenosine (cladribine) in combination with low-dose cyclosporin prevents rejection after allogeneic heart and liver transplantation in the rat. Schmid T, et al. **Eur Surg Res** 1998;30(1):61–8

Factors increasing the risk of allograft vascular disease in heart transplant recipients. Arbustini E, et al. **G Ital Cardiol** 1997 Oct;27(10):985–99

Echo-controlled endomyocardial biopsy in orthotopic heart transplantation with bicaval anastomosis. Grande AM, et al. **G Ital Cardiol** 1997 Sep;27(9):877-80

Heart transplant patients to have their say. Letter presented at the symposium entitled: "Current news on heart transplants" at the XXVIII National Cardiology Congress of the Associazione dei Medici Cardiologi Ospedalieri, Florence, 1-4 June 1997. The position of the Association of Italian Heart Transplant Patients (ACTI) [letter] Sepich F. **G Ital Cardiol** 1997 Sep;27(9):958-60 **(Eng, Ita)**

Survival with early diagnosis of invasive gastric mucormycosis in a heart transplant patient. Corley DA, et al. **Gastrointest Endosc** 1997 Nov;46(5):452-4

Temporal profiles of physical health in family members of heart transplant recipients: predictors of health change during caregiving. Dew MA, et al. **Health Psychol** 1998 Mar;17(2):138-51

Grading of cardiac transplant rejection [editorial; comment] Cary NR. **Heart** 1998 May;79(5):423-4. Comment on: Heart 1998 May;79(5):432-6.

Radiofrequency ablation of a fascicular tachycardia after orthotopic cardiac transplantation. Clarke N, et al. **Heart** 1998 Apr;79(4):414-6

Radiofrequency catheter ablation for atrial flutter following orthotopic heart transplantation. Pitt MP, et al. **Heart** 1998 Apr;79(4):412-3

Revision of the 1990 working formulation for cardiac allograft rejection: the Sheffield experience [see comments] Suvarna SK, et al. **Heart** 1998 May;79(5):432-6. Comment in: Heart 1998 May;79(5):423-4.

Cardiac transplantation for endstage heart disease. Argenziano M, et al. **Heart Vessels** 1997;Suppl 12:23-7 (22 ref.)

Experience of patients with end-stage heart failure who underwent heart transplant at UCLA. Hachida M, et al. **Heart Vessels** 1997;Suppl 12:34-6

Points to note from indications for heart transplantation to post-heart transplant care: from the care of patients with refractory heart failure and overseas heart transplantation. Nunoda S, et al. **Heart Vessels** 1997;Suppl 12:37-40

Spontaneous recovery from severe parvovirus B19 pure red cell aplasia, in a heart transplant recipient, as demonstrated by marrow culture. Amiot L, et al. **Hematol Cell Ther** 1998 Apr;40(2):71-3

Efficient transfer of genes into murine cardiac grafts by Starburst polyamidoamine dendrimers. Qin L, et al. **Hum Gene Ther** 1998 Mar 1;9(4):553-60

Pregnancy after heart transplant: update and case report. Morini A, et al. **Hum Reprod** 1998 Mar;13(3):749-57 (51 ref.)

Effect of heart transplantation on impaired peripheral microvascular perfusion and reactivity in congestive heart failure. Andreassen AK, et al. **Int J Cardiol** 1998 Jun 1; 65(1):33-40

Naltrexone suppresses the rejection of cardiac tissue transplantation. Li YF, et al. **Int J Cardiol** 1998 Apr 30; 64 Suppl 1:S23-7

Selection of patients for cardiac transplantation [editorial] Parameshwar J. **Int J Cardiol** 1998 Apr 1;64(2):101-3

Long-term results of total lymphoid irradiation in the treatment of cardiac allograft rejection. Wolden SL, et al. **Int J Radiat Oncol Biol Phys** 1997 Dec 1;39(5):953-60

Heart transplantation without informed consent: discussion of a case [see comments] Grande AM, et al. **Intensive Care Med** 1998 Mar;24(3):251-4. Comment in: Intensive Care Med 1998 Mar;24(3):204-5.

Elevated serum concentrations of cardiac troponin T in acute allograft rejection after human heart transplantation. Dengler TJ, et al. **J Am Coll Cardiol** 1998 Aug;32(2):405-12

Implantable left ventricular assist devices provide an excellent outpatient bridge to transplantation and recovery. DeRose JJ Jr, et al. **J Am Coll Cardiol** 1997 Dec; 30(7):1773-7

Efficacy of augmented immunosuppressive therapy for early vasculopathy in heart transplantation. Lamich R, et al. **J Am Coll Cardiol** 1998 Aug;32(2):413-9

Cardiopulmonary exercise testing identifies low risk patients with heart failure and severely impaired exercise capacity considered for heart transplantation. Osada N, et al. **J Am Coll Cardiol** 1998 Mar 1;31(3):577-82

Posttransplant recoarctation of the aorta: a twelve year experience. Shirali GS, et al. **J Am Coll Cardiol** 1998 Aug; 32(2):509-14

Echocardiography for hemodynamic assessment of patients with advanced heart failure and potential heart transplant recipients. Stein JH, et al. **J Am Coll Cardiol** 1997 Dec; 30(7):1765-72

Lymphoproliferative disease seen as a cardiac mass after orthotopic heart transplantation. Ouseph R, et al. **J Am Soc Echocardiogr** 1998 Jul;11(7):758-60

Comparative strategies to induce long-term graft acceptance in fully allogeneic renal versus cardiac allograft models by CD28-B7 T cell costimulatory blockade: role of thymus and spleen. Schaub M, et al. **J Am Soc Nephrol** 1998 May; 9(5):891-8

Approaching clinical application of xenotransplantation. Platt JL. **J Card Surg** 1997 Sep-Oct;12(5):285-93 (59 ref.)

Refractory vasodilation after cardiopulmonary bypass for heart transplantation in recipients on combined amiodarone and angiotensin-converting enzyme inhibitor therapy: a role for vasopressin administration. Mets B, et al. **J Cardiothorac Vasc Anesth** 1998 Jun;12(3):326-9

Functional role of beta2-adrenoceptors in the transplanted human heart. Hakim K, et al. **J Cardiovasc Pharmacol** 1997 Dec;30(6):811-6

Effects of nitric oxide synthesis on reperfusion injury and catecholamine responsiveness in a heterotopic rat heart-transplantation model. Szabó G, et al. **J Cardiovasc Pharmacol** 1998 Feb;31(2):221-30

Postoperative pulmonary edema secondary to diastolic dysfunction in a patient with a previous heart transplant [clinical conference] Lobato EB, et al. **J Clin Anesth** 1998 Jun;10(4):331-7

Transfusion of platelet-rich plasma from the organ donor during cardiac transplantation. Tassani P, et al. **J Clin Anesth** 1997 Aug;9(5):409-14

Tolerance induction ameliorates allograft vasculopathy in rat aortic transplants. Influence of Fas-mediated apoptosis. Akyürek LM, et al. **J Clin Invest** 1998 Jun 15; 101(12):2889-99

Enhancement of murine cardiac chronotropy by the molecular transfer of the human beta2 adrenergic receptor cDNA. Edelberg JM, et al. **J Clin Invest** 1998 Jan 15; 101(2):337-43

Electrophysiologic assessment of calcium channel blockers in transplanted hearts: an experimental study. Alvarez L, et al. **J Electrocardiol** 1998 Jan;31(1):51-6

The International Society for Heart and Lung Transplantation. 18th annual meeting and scientific sessions. Chicago, Illinois, USA. April 15-18, 1998. Abstracts. **J Heart Lung Transplant** 1998 Jan;17(1):43-136

Cardiac troponin T: a noninvasive marker for heart transplant rejection? Alexis JD, et al. **J Heart Lung Transplant** 1998 Apr;17(4):395-8

Adjuvant treatment with ursodeoxycholic acid may reduce the incidence of acute cardiac allograft rejection. Bährle S, et al. **J Heart Lung Transplant** 1998 Jun;17(6):592-8

Minimally invasive direct coronary artery bypass grafting without cardiopulmonary bypass in combination with intraoperative percutaneous transluminal coronary angioplasty for palliative coronary revascularization in a heart transplant recipient. Barstad RM, et al. **J Heart Lung Transplant** 1998 Jun;17(6):629-34

Perioperative management of pulmonary hypertension after heart transplantation in childhood. Bauer J, et al. **J Heart Lung Transplant** 1997 Dec;16(12):1238-47

Detection of herpesvirus-like sequences in Kaposi's sarcoma from heart transplant recipients. Briz M, et al. **J Heart Lung Transplant** 1998 Mar;17(3):288-93

Heart transplantation in patients with heparin-induced thrombocytopenia on the Novacor left ventricular assist system. Brozena SC, et al. **J Heart Lung Transplant** 1998 Jul;17(7):729-31

Hemodynamic and inotropic effects of milrinone after heart transplantation in the setting of recipient pulmonary hypertension. Chen EP, et al. **J Heart Lung Transplant** 1998 Jul;17(7):669-78

Orthotopic heart transplantation in a child with heterotaxia syndrome: a case report. Claus M, et al. **J Heart Lung Transplant** 1997 Dec;16(12):1275-8

Assessment of the progression of cardiac allograft vasculopathy by dobutamine stress echocardiography. Derumeaux G, et al. **J Heart Lung Transplant** 1998 Mar; 17(3):259-67

Cytomegalovirus infection presenting as an apple-core lesion of the colon. Diaz-Gonzalez VM, et al. **J Heart Lung Transplant** 1997 Nov;16(11):1171-5

Medium-term results of pediatric patients undergoing orthotopic heart transplantation. Doelling NR, et al. **J Heart Lung Transplant** 1997 Dec;16(12):1225-30

Disseminated Kaposi's sarcoma after heart transplantation: association with Kaposi's sarcoma-associated herpesvirus. Fonseca R, et al. **J Heart Lung Transplant** 1998 Jul; 17(7):732-6 (29 ref.)

Detecting acute graft rejection in patients after orthotopic heart transplantation: analysis of heart rate variability in the frequency domain. Frey AW, et al. **J Heart Lung Transplant** 1998 Jun;17(6):578-85

A semiquantitative approach to the evaluation of acute cardiac allograft rejection at endomyocardial biopsy. Frigerio M, et al. **J Heart Lung Transplant** 1997 Nov; 16(11):1087-98

Causes of late failure after heart transplantation: a ten-year survey. Gallo P, et al. **J Heart Lung Transplant** 1997 Nov; 16(11):1113-21

Endothelin participates in increased circulating atrial natriuretic peptide early after human heart transplantation. Geny B, et al. **J Heart Lung Transplant** 1998 Feb; 17(2):167-75

Serial measurements of interleukin-6, interleukin-8, tumor necrosis factor-alpha, and soluble vascular cell adhesion molecule-1 in the peripheral blood plasma of human cardiac allograft recipients. George JF, et al. **J Heart Lung Transplant** 1997 Oct;16(10):1046-53

Long-term renal function in heart transplant recipients receiving cyclosporine therapy. Goral S, et al. **J Heart Lung Transplant** 1997 Nov;16(11):1106-12

Resolution of cavopulmonary shunt-associated pulmonary arteriovenous malformation after heart transplantation. Graham K, et al. **J Heart Lung Transplant** 1997 Dec; 16(12):1271-4

Cyclosporine dosage can be reduced when used in combination with an anti-intercellular adhesion molecule-1 monoclonal antibody in rats undergoing heterotopic heart transplantation. Harrison PC, et al. **J Heart Lung Transplant** 1998 Feb;17(2):150-7

The International Society for Heart and Lung Transplantation: a focus on our mission [editorial] Jessup M, et al. **J Heart Lung Transplant** 1998 Apr;17(4):333-4

Gingival overgrowth in pediatric heart and heart-lung transplant recipients. Kilpatrick NM, et al. **J Heart Lung Transplant** 1997 Dec;16(12):1231-7

Left ventricular end-diastolic volume index, age, and maximum heart rate at peak exercise predict survival in patients referred for heart transplantation. Koelling TM, et al. **J Heart Lung Transplant** 1998 Mar;17(3):278-87

Kidney function in cyclosporine-treated pediatric heart transplant recipients. Laine J, et al. **J Heart Lung Transplant** 1997 Dec;16(12):1217-24

Policies regarding the transplantation of hepatitis C-positive candidates and donor organs. Lake KD, et al. **J Heart Lung Transplant** 1997 Sep;16(9):917-21

Significance of reverse transcription polymerase chain reaction in the detection of human cytomegalovirus gene transcripts in thoracic organ transplant recipients. Lam KM, et al. **J Heart Lung Transplant** 1998 Jun;17(6):555-65

Scedosporium apiospermum (Pseudallescheria boydii) infection in a heart transplant recipient: a case of mistaken identity. Lopez FA, et al. **J Heart Lung Transplant** 1998 Mar;17(3):321-4

Heart and lung retransplantation: should it be done? [editorial] Novick RJ. **J Heart Lung Transplant** 1998 Jun; 17(6):635-42

Differential pulmonary flow after heart transplantation in patients with malposition of the great arteries. O'Sullivan J, et al. **J Heart Lung Transplant** 1997 Nov;16(11):1168-70

FK506 effectiveness in reducing acute rejection after heart transplantation: a prospective randomized study. Rinaldi M, et al. **J Heart Lung Transplant** 1997 Oct;16(10):1001-10

New solution for prolonged myocardial preservation for transplantation. Schwalb H, et al. **J Heart Lung Transplant** 1998 Feb;17(2):222-9

Complication of ventricular demand pacing after orthotopic heart transplantation: unusual case of pacemaker syndrome in an infant. Smith GL, et al. **J Heart Lung Transplant** 1997 Dec;16(12):1267-70

Effect of improved myocardial protection on edema and diastolic properties of the rat left ventricle during acute allograft rejection. Soto PF, et al. **J Heart Lung Transplant** 1998 Jun;17(6):608-16

Inhibition of accelerated coronary atherosclerosis with short-term blockade of intercellular adhesion molecule-1 and lymphocyte function-associated antigen-1 in a heterotopic murine model of heart transplantation. Suzuki J, et al. **J Heart Lung Transplant** 1997 Nov;16(11):1141-8

Soluble interleukin-2-receptor levels as a marker of coronary microvascular dysfunction after heart transplantation. Weis M, et al. **J Heart Lung Transplant** 1998 Mar;17(3):294-8

Reinnervation reexamination [editorial] Wilson RF. **J Heart Lung Transplant** 1998 Feb;17(2):137-9

Post-transplant hyperlipidaemia: low-dose lovastatin lowers atherogenic lipids without plasma accumulation of lovastatin. Gullestad L, et al. **J Intern Med** 1997 Dec; 242(6):483-90

Proliferating cell nuclear antigen (PCNA), DNA synthesis and mitosis in myocytes following cardiac transplantation in man. Beltrami CA, et al. **J Mol Cell Cardiol** 1997 Oct; 29(10):2789-802

Myocytes isolated from rejecting transplanted rat hearts exhibit reduced basal shortening which is reversible by aminoguanidine. Ziolo MT, et al. **J Mol Cell Cardiol** 1998 May;30(5):1009-17

Impact of prolonged waiting times of neonates awaiting heart transplantation. Sable CA, et al. **J Perinatol** 1997 Nov-Dec; 17(6):481-8

Periodontal management of gingival overgrowth in the heart transplant patient: a case report. Khocht A, et al. **J Periodontol** 1997 Nov;68(11):1140-6

Prolongation of cardiac graft survival with anti-CD4Ig plus hCTLA4Ig in primates. Krieger NR, et al. **J Surg Res** 1998 May;76(2):174-8

Phase-directed therapy and cardiac xenograft survival. Lin H, et al. **J Surg Res** 1997 Sep;72(1):84-8

Transient reduction without normalization of brain natriuretic peptide early after heart transplantation. Geny B, et al. **J Thorac Cardiovasc Surg** 1998 Feb;115(2):473-5

Ex vivo adenovirus-mediated gene transfer to the adult rat heart. Kypson AP, et al. **J Thorac Cardiovasc Surg** 1998 Mar;115(3):623-30

Triple immunosuppression reduces mononuclear cell infiltration and prolongs graft life in pig-to-newborn baboon cardiac xenotransplantation. Minanov OP, et al. **J Thorac Cardiovasc Surg** 1998 May;115(5):998-1006

Infant heart transplantation: improved intermediate results. Mitchell MB, et al. **J Thorac Cardiovasc Surg** 1998 Aug; 116(2):242-52

Ex vivo gene therapy prevents chronic graft vascular disease in cardiac allografts. Poston RS, et al. **J Thorac Cardiovasc Surg** 1998 Sep;116(3):386-96

Importance of preoperative liver function as a predictor of survival in patients supported with Thoratec ventricular assist devices as a bridge to transplantation. Reinhartz O, et al. **J Thorac Cardiovasc Surg** 1998 Oct;116(4):633-40

Heart transplantation in infants and children with situs inversus. Vricella LA, et al. **J Thorac Cardiovasc Surg** 1998 Jul;116(1):82-9

Double valve repair in a transplanted heart. Wijburg ER, et al. **J Thorac Cardiovasc Surg** 1998 Jan;115(1):250–1

Prolonged discordant xenograft survival and delayed xenograft rejection in a pig–to–baboon orthotopic cardiac xenograft model. Xu H, et al. **J Thorac Cardiovasc Surg** 1998 Jun;115(6):1342–9

Intraoperative monitoring of danaparoid sodium anticoagulation during cardiovascular operations. Gitlin SD, et al. **J Vasc Surg** 1998 Mar;27(3):568–75

Arginine, fish oil, and donor–specific transfusions independently improve cardiac allograft survival in rats given subtherapeutic doses of cyclosporin. Alexander JW, et al. **JPEN J Parenter Enteral Nutr** 1998 May–Jun; 22(3):152–5

Once again on cardiac transplantation. Flaws in the logic of the proponents. Watanabe Y. **Jpn Heart J** 1997 Sep; 38(5):617–24

Phantom–limb lengthening after heart transplant [letter] Satchithananda DK, et al. **Lancet** 1998 Jul 25;352(9124):292

Chlamydia pneumoniae in vascular tissues from heart–transplant donors [letter] Taylor–Robinson D, et al. **Lancet** 1998 Apr 25;351(9111):1255

Durable remission after aggressive chemotherapy for post–cardiac transplant lymphoproliferation. Swinnen LJ. **Leuk Lymphoma** 1997 Dec;28(1–2):89–101

Issues in xenotransplantation. Ascher NL. **Liver Transpl Surg** 1995 Sep;1(5):320–1

Cyclosporine–induced hypertension in cardiac transplantation. Ventura HO, et al. **Med Clin North Am** 1997 Nov;81(6):1347–57 (46 ref.)

Pneumocystis carinii infection in heart transplant recipients. Efficacy of a weekend prophylaxis schedule. Muñoz P, et al. **Medicine (Baltimore)** 1997 Nov;76(6):415–22 (67 ref.)

Case records of the Massachusetts General Hospital. Weekly clinicopathological exercises. Case 22–1998. A 22–year–old man with a cardiac transplant and creatine kinase elevation [clinical conference] **N Engl J Med** 1998 Jul 16; 339(3):182–90

Case records of the Massachusetts General Hospital. Weekly clinicopathological exercises. Case 17–1998. A 53–year–old man with left ventricular dysfunction four years after a heart transplantation [clinical conference] **N Engl J Med** 1998 May 28;338(22):1608–16

Primary–effusion lymphoma and Kaposi's sarcoma in a cardiac–transplant recipient. Jones D, et al. **N Engl J Med** 1998 Aug 13;339(7):444–9

Cyclosporin nephrotoxicity following cardiac transplantation [editorial] Woolfson RG, et al. **Nephrol Dial Transplant** 1997 Oct;12(10):2054–6 (26 ref.)

Fetal tissue typing in anticipation of neonatal heart transplantation. Gilles JM, et al. **Obstet Gynecol** 1998 May; 91(5 Pt 2):823–5

Recipient to donor conduction of atrial tachycardia following orthotopic heart transplantation. Lai W, et al. **Pacing Clin Electrophysiol** 1998 Jun;21(6):1331–5

Permanent atrial pacing in cardiac transplant patients. Woodard DA, et al. **Pacing Clin Electrophysiol** 1997 Oct; 20(10 Pt 1):2398–404

Fumes from the spleen. **Paediatr Perinat Epidemiol** 1997 Oct; 11(4):380–2

The Quilty lesion enigma: focal apoptosis/necrosis and lymphocyte subsets in human cardiac allografts. Gopal S, et al. **Pathol Int** 1998 Mar;48(3):191–8

Fat necrosis in surveillance biopsies of heart transplants. Matz LR, et al. **Pathology** 1998 May;30(2):89–91

Assessment of left ventricular compliance during heart preservation. Larson DF, et al. **Perfusion** 1998 Jan; 13(1):67–75

Urinary thromboxane B2 in cardiac transplant patients as a screening method of rejection. Zhao Y, et al. **Prostaglandins** 1997 Dec;54(6):881–9

Myocardial fatty acid metabolism during acute cardiac allograft rejection. Hengster P, et al. **Res Exp Med (Berl)** 1998;197(5):255–62

Nitecapone is of benefit to functional performance in experimental heart transplantation. Vento AE, et al. **Res Exp Med (Berl)** 1997;197(3):137–46

Cardiopulmonary exercise testing identifies low risk patients with heart failure and severely impaired exercise capacity considered for heart transplantation. Mendes M. **Rev Port Cardiol** 1998 May;17(5):475

The first successful heart transplantation in South East Asia. Chawalit O, et al. **Rinsho Kyobu Geka** 1988 Oct;8(5):480–3

Effect of nitroglycerin in patients with increased pulmonary vascular resistance undergoing cardiac transplantation. Bundgaard H, et al. **Scand Cardiovasc J** 1997;31(6):339–42

Heart transplantation for Finnish type familial systemic amyloidosis. Fernández AL, et al. **Scand Cardiovasc J** 1997; 31(6):357–9

Treatment of cardiac tumors by orthotopic cardiac transplantation. Michler RE, et al. **Semin Oncol** 1997 Oct; 24(5):534–9 (32 ref.)

Review of literature on heart transplant recipients' return to work: predictors and outcomes [letter; comment] Paris W, et al. **Soc Work Health Care** 1997;26(2):87–9; discussion 91–2. Comment on: Soc Work Health Care 1995;21(2):19–39.

Urologic experience in 48 heart transplant recipients. Donaldson DS, et al. **South Med J** 1997 Nov;90(11):1084–6

Cardiac transplantation for pediatric patients. With inoperable congenital heart disease. Shaffer KM, et al. **Tex Heart Inst J** 1998;25(1):57–63

Indirect estimation of the unbound fraction of cyclosporine in plasma. Akhlaghi F, et al. **Ther Drug Monit** 1998 Jun; 20(3):301–8

NONMEM population pharmacokinetic modeling of orally administered cyclosporine from routine drug monitoring data after heart transplantation. Parke J, et al. **Ther Drug Monit** 1998 Jun;20(3):284–93

Mycophenolic acid monitoring in HTX patients: a preliminary report. Müller MM, et al. **Therapie** 1997 Jul–Aug;52(4):341–4

Donor pretreatment with leflunomide has an adverse effect on rat cardiac allograft survival. DeRoover A, et al. **Transpl Immunol** 1997 Jun;5(2):136–41

Effect of peritransplant FTY720 alone or in combination with post–transplant tacrolimus in a rat model of cardiac allotransplantation. Xu M, et al. **Transpl Int** 1998; 11(4):288–94

A novel paracorporeal mechanical assist device for newborns and infants allows bridging to transplantation. Asfour B, et al. **Transplant Proc** 1997 Dec;29(8):3330–2

Heart transplantation in patients with neoplastic disease. Caforio AL, et al. **Transplant Proc** 1998 Aug;30(5):1928

Plasmapheresis as therapy to resolve vascular rejection in heart transplantation with severe heart failure: "a report of one case". Catalán M, et al. **Transplant Proc** 1998 Feb; 30(1):176–9 (24 ref.)

Combined human cytomegalovirus and hepatitis C virus infections increase the risk of allograft vascular disease in heart transplant recipients. Dal Bello B, et al. **Transplant Proc** 1998 Aug;30(5):2086–90

Beneficial impact of FK 409 as donor pretreatment on warm or cold ischemically injured hearts in the rat. Katori M, et al. **Transplant Proc** 1998 Feb;30(1):91–3

Ontogeny of hyperacute rejection against pig heart: a pig–to–primate heart transplant study. Kawauchi M, et al. **Transplant Proc** 1998 Feb;30(1):79–80

Natural history of patients referred to the Osaka University Cardiac Transplant Program in relation to their medication. Koretsune Y, et al. **Transplant Proc** 1998 Feb;30(1):94–5

Procurement of transplantable organs from brain dead transplant recipients. Nghiem DD. **Transplant Proc** 1997 Dec;29(8):3319

Kidney graft weight as an important risk factor for long–term graft survival. Nishimura Y, et al. **Transplant Proc** 1998 Feb;30(1):107–10

Alternatives to organ transplantation. Novitzky D. **Transplant Proc** 1997 Dec;29(8):3766–9

Primary graft failure in heart transplantation: a multivariate analysis. Segovia J, et al. **Transplant Proc** 1998 Aug; 30(5):1932

Antisense Cdk2 kinase oligodeoxynucleotide inhibits ICAM–1 expression in murine cardiac allograft arteriopathy. Suzuki J, et al. **Transplant Proc** 1998 Feb; 30(1):89–90

Twenty–two cases of simultaneous heart, liver, and kidney transplantation from brain dead patients. Taheri M, et al. **Transplant Proc** 1998 May;30(3):773–4

Histologic findings and rejection therapies for acute rejection in Japanese patients receiving heart transplants overseas. Taniyasu N, et al. **Transplant Proc** 1998 Feb;30(1):96–8

Effect of exercise training on leukocyte subpopulations and clinical course in cardiac transplant patients. Zhao QM, et al. **Transplant Proc** 1998 Feb;30(1):172–5

Dietary omega–3 and omega–9 fatty acids uniquely enhance allograft survival in cyclosporine–treated and donor–specific transfusion–treated rats. Alexander JW, et al. **Transplantation** 1998 May 27;65(10):1304–9

Possible relationship between heat shock protein 70, cardiac hemodynamics, and survival in the early period after heart transplantation. Baba HA, et al. **Transplantation** 1998 Mar 27;65(6):799–804

Ganciclovir resistance as a result of oral ganciclovir in a heart transplant recipient with multiple human cytomegalovirus strains in blood. Baldanti F, et al. **Transplantation** 1998 Aug 15;66(3):324–9

Long–term survival of hamster–to–rat cardiac xenografts in the absence of a Th2 shift. Brouard S, et al. **Transplantation** 1998 Jun 27;65(12):1555–63

Identification of patients not requiring endomyocardial biopsies late after cardiac transplantation. Brunner–La Rocca HP, et al. **Transplantation** 1998 Feb 27;65(4):533–8

Cardiac allograft rejection late after transplantation is a risk factor for graft coronary artery disease. Brunner–La Rocca HP, et al. **Transplantation** 1998 Feb 27;65(4):538–43

Successful transplantation of organs retrieved from a donor with syphilis [letter] Caballero F, et al. **Transplantation** 1998 Feb 27;65(4):598–9

Knock out of alpha1,3–galactosyltransferase or expression of alpha1,2–fucosyltransferase further protects CD55– and CD59–expressing mouse hearts in an ex vivo model of xenograft rejection. Cowan PJ, et al. **Transplantation** 1998 Jun 27;65(12):1599–604

T–cell and monocyte subsets, inflammatory molecules, rejection, and hemodynamics early after cardiac transplantation. Deng MC, et al. **Transplantation** 1998 May 15;65(9):1255–61

Cardioprotective effects of pinacidil pretreatment and lazaroid (U74500A) preservation in isolated rat hearts after 12–hour hypothermic storage. Du ZY, et al. **Transplantation** 1998 Jul 27;66(2):158–63

Long–term results of triple–drug–based immunosuppression in nonneonatal pediatric heart transplant recipients. Gajarski RJ, et al. **Transplantation** 1998 Jun 15; 65(11):1470–6

Human cytomegalovirus (HCMV) leukodnaemia correlates more closely with clinical symptoms than antigenemia and viremia in heart and heart–lung transplant recipients with primary HCMV infection. Gerna G, et al. **Transplantation** 1998 May 27;65(10):1378–85

Inhibitory effect of Multiglycosidorum tripterygii on coronary arteriosclerosis after heart transplantation. Hachida M, et al. **Transplantation** 1998 Jun 15; 65(11):1446–50

Treatment with interleukin–4 prolongs allogeneic neonatal heart graft survival by inducing T helper 2 responses. He XY, et al. **Transplantation** 1998 May 15;65(9):1145–52

A new enzyme–linked immunosorbent assay to measure anti–endothelial antibodies after cardiac transplantation demonstrates greater inhibition of antibody formation by tacrolimus compared with cyclosporine. Jurcevic S, et al. **Transplantation** 1998 May 15;65(9):1197–202

A randomized active–controlled trial of mycophenolate mofetil in heart transplant recipients. Mycophenolate Mofetil Investigators. Kobashigawa J, et al. **Transplantation** 1998 Aug 27;66(4):507–15

Transient complement inhibition plus T–cell immunosuppression induces long–term survival of mouse–to–rat cardiac xenografts. Koyamada N, et al. **Transplantation** 1998 May 15;65(9):1210–5

Anti–skeletal muscle glycolipid antibodies in human heart transplantation as predictors of acute rejection: comparison with other risk factors. Laguens RP, et al. **Transplantation** 1998 May 27;65(10):1345–51

Simultaneous heart and kidney transplantation as treatment for end–stage heart and kidney failure. Laufer G, et al. **Transplantation** 1997 Oct 27;64(8):1129–34

Tacrolimus as a rescue immunosuppressant after heart and lung transplantation. The U.S. Multicenter FK506 Study Group. Mentzer RM Jr, et al. **Transplantation** 1998 Jan 15;65(1):109–13

The cellular basis of cardiac allograft rejection: VIII. Mechanisms underlying delayed allograft rejection in PVG C6–deficient rats. Merten S, et al. **Transplantation** 1998 May 15;65(9):1152–8

Uricosuric effect of the angiotensin II receptor antagonist losartan in heart transplant recipients. Minghelli G, et al. **Transplantation** 1998 Jul 27;66(2):268–71

Survival of accommodated cardiac xenografts upon retransplantation into cyclosporine–treated recipients. Miyatake T, et al. **Transplantation** 1998 Jun 27; 65(12):1563–9

Significance of positive cultures from donor left atrium and postpreservation fluid in heart transplantation. Mossad SB, et al. **Transplantation** 1997 Oct 27;64(8):1209–10

Rhodococcus equi infection in transplant recipients: case report and review of the literature. Muñoz P, et al. **Transplantation** 1998 Feb 15;65(3):449–53 (25 ref.)

Impairment of fibrinolytic potential in long–term steroid treatment after heart transplantation. Patrassi GM, et al. **Transplantation** 1997 Dec 15;64(11):1610–4

Serologic responses to hepatitis C virus in solid organ transplant recipients. Preiksaitis JK, et al. **Transplantation** 1997 Dec 27;64(12):1775–80

Alloantibody– and T cell–mediated immunity in the pathogenesis of transplant arteriosclerosis: lack of progression to sclerotic lesions in B cell–deficient mice. Russell PS, et al. **Transplantation** 1997 Dec 15; 64(11):1531–6

Orthotopic heart transplantation in a transgenic pig–to–primate model. Schmoeckel M, et al. **Transplantation** 1998 Jun 27;65(12):1570–7

Cardiac allograft tolerance: failure to develop in interleukin–4–deficient mice correlates with unusual allosensitization patterns. Sirak JH, et al. **Transplantation** 1998 May 27;65(10):1352–6

Vascular smooth muscle alpha–actin expression as an indicator of parenchymal cell reprogramming in cardiac allografts. Subramanian SV, et al. **Transplantation** 1998 Jun 27;65(12):1652–6

Reversible symmetric polyneuropathy with paraplegia after heart transplantation. Terrovitis IV, et al. **Transplantation** 1998 May 27;65(10):1394–5

C1.7 monoclonal antibody designates high–avidity CD4+ cytotoxic T lymphocytes involved in clinical heart rejection. van Emmerik NE, et al. **Transplantation** 1998 Jul 15;66(1):135–8

T–cell alterations in cardiac allograft recipients after B7 (CD80 and CD86) blockade. Woodward JE, et al. **Transplantation** 1998 Jul 15;66(1):14–20

Anti–CD4 therapy in combined heart–kidney, heart–liver, and heart–small bowel allotransplants in high–responder rats. Yin DP, et al. **Transplantation** 1998 Jul 15;66(1):1–5

[Effect of donor antigen–TCS on survival time of mouse to rat cardiac xenografts] Lan P, et al. **Chung Hua I Hsueh Tsa Chih** 1997 Nov;77(11):847–9 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Chi)**

[Pathologic study on heart and lung transplants] Zhang H, et al. **Chung Hua Ping Li Hsueh Tsa Chih** 1996 Dec; 25(6):361–3 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Chi)**

[Techniques, tactics and organizational aspects of distant procurement of donor hearts for transplantation. Experience at the Department of Cardiovascular and Transplantation Surgery of IKEM with 100 distant procurement of donor hearts] Černý S, et al.

Rozhl Chir 1998 Apr;77(4):165–70 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Cze)**

[Guidelines from the French Society of Cardiology for including non-emergency adult patients in a waiting list for cardiac transplantation] **Arch Mal Coeur Vaiss** 1997 Oct; 90(10):1437–42 **(Fre)**

[Recommendations of the French Society of Cardiology on the question of including adults, excepting emergencies, in waiting lists for cardiac transplantation] **Arch Mal Coeur Vaiss** 1998 Jan;(1 Suppl):80–5 **(Fre)**

[A prospective comparative study of coronary angiography and endocoronary ultrasonography in the detection of coronary lesions after cardiac transplantation] Brodaty D, et al. **Arch Mal Coeur Vaiss** 1998 Feb;91(2):225–30 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Fre)**

[Alcoholic cardiomyopathy and heart transplantation] Coignard E, et al. **Arch Mal Coeur Vaiss** 1998 Jan; 91(1):45–51 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Fre)**

[Percutaneous coronary angioscopy in the diagnosis of cardiac graft coronary disease: comparison with the results of angiography] Eltchaninoff H, et al. **Arch Mal Coeur Vaiss** 1998 Apr;91(4):405–10 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Fre)**

[Reversible graft dysfunction after cardiac transplantation] Obadia JF, et al. **Arch Mal Coeur Vaiss** 1998 Feb; 91(2):253–6 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Fre)**

[Pregnancy after heart and heart–lung transplantation. Apropos of 10 cases and review of the literature] Troché V, et al. **J Gynecol Obstet Biol Reprod (Paris)** 1997; 26(6):597–605 (25 ref.) (Eng. Abstr.) **(Fre)**

[Results of cardiac transplantation] Gandjbakhch I. **Rev Med Interne** 1997;18 Suppl 5:410s–411s **(Fre)**

[Combined liver and heart transplantation in a patient with thalassemia major] Detry O, et al. **Rev Med Liege** 1997 Aug;52(8):532–4 **(Fre)**

[Heart and liver graft: therapeutic monitoring of cyclosporine by two techniques, mFPIA and EMIT] Gulbis B, et al. **Therapie** 1997 Jul–Aug;52(4):327–8 **(Fre)**

[Prospective study of the frequency and extent of donor–transmitted coronary disease after heart transplantation by intravascular ultrasound] Klauss V, et al. **Dtsch Med Wochenschr** 1997 Oct 10;122(41):1235–41; discussion 1241–3 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Ger)**

[Performance and postoperative care of heart transplantation] Knosalla C, et al. **Dtsch Med Wochenschr** 1997 Nov 14; 122(46):1421–3 (13 ref.) **(Ger)**

[Indications for heart transplantation] Knosalla C, et al. **Dtsch Med Wochenschr** 1997 Nov 7;122(45):1389–91 (13 ref.) **(Ger)**

[Left heart assist device or heart transplantation? New strategies for the treatment of terminal heart insufficiency] Richartz BM, et al. **Dtsch Med Wochenschr** 1998 Sep 11; 123(37):1081–7 (59 ref.) **(Ger)**

[Heart transplantation in infancy: experiences at the Giessen Pediatric Heart Center] Bauer J, et al. **Z Kardiol** 1998 Mar; 87(3):209–17 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Ger)**

[Anesthesia for heart transplantation] Petrohai A, et al. **Orv Hetil** 1998 Jun 7;139(23):1417–20 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Hun)**

[Co–management of heart transplant recipients: a three–way contract] Opasich C. **G Ital Cardiol** 1997 Oct;27(10):1060–1 **(Ita)**

[Effect of TNF–alpha and IL–1beta production inhibitor,FR167653 on reperfusion injuries—experiment with preserved heart transplantation] Koyano T, et al. **Nippon Geka Gakkai Zasshi** 1997 Sep;98(9):795 **(Jpn)**

[Verapamil pretreatment extended the viability of non–beating donor hearts in situ] Iijima K. **Nippon Kyobu Geka Gakkai Zasshi** 1997 Dec; 45(12):1943–53 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Jpn)**

[The relationship between myocardial temperature and its long–term effects on myocardial protection] Araki K, et al. **Rinsho Kyobu Geka** 1987;7(2):150–3 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Jpn)**

[Qualification of patients for heart transplantation in light of current views and personal observations] Piwowarska W, et al. **Przegl Lek** 1997;54(11):812–8 (21 ref.) (Eng. Abstr.) **(Pol)**

[Long–term course and complications of arterial hypertension after heart transplantation] Bortolotto LA, et al. **Arq Bras Cardiol** 1997 Nov;69(5):317–21 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Por)**

[Changes in alpha–B–crystalline in heart transplants] Kovalev LI, et al. **Biull Eksp Biol Med** 1998 Feb;125(2):187–9 **(Rus)**

[Participation of oxygen free radicals in disturbance of restoration of the aerobic metabolism of the transplanted heart with different periods of conservation] Mil'chakov VI, et al. **Biull Eksp Biol Med** 1998 May;125(5):528–31 **(Rus)**

[Reaction of lymphatic heart muscle in the adult grass frog to autotransplantation. Electron microscopic and electron microscopic autoradiographic studies] Krylova MI. **Tsitologiia** 1997;39(10):969–78 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Rus)**

[Malignant ventricular arrhythmia in a heart transplant patient] Gonsorčik J, et al. **Bratisl Lek Listy** 1997 Jul–Aug; 98(7–8):396–9 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Slo)**

[Signal–averaged electrocardiography as part of comprehensive care of heart transplant patients] Sulková I, et al. **Bratisl Lek Listy** 1998 Jan;99(1):62–4 **(Slo)**

[Advances in pediatric heart transplantation] Maroto E, et al. **An Esp Pediatr** 1997 Jun;Spec No 1:27–9 **(Spa)**

[Phenotype and reactivity of T–lymphocytes isolated from atheromatous plaque. Knowledge obtained from a transplant case] Ramírez T, et al. **Arch Inst Cardiol Mex** 1998 Jan–Feb;68(1):12–7 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Spa)**

[Anesthesia for laparoscopic cholecystectomy in a heart transplant patient (letter) (see comments)] García–Miguel FJ, et al. **Rev Esp Anestesiol Reanim** 1997 Nov;44(9):376–7 . Comment in: Rev Esp Anestesiol Reanim 1998 Mar;45(3):115–7. **(Spa)**

[National Registry of Heart Transplantation. 8th Report (1984–1996)] Arizón del Prado JM. **Rev Esp Cardiol** 1997 Dec;50(12):826–32 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Spa)**

[Revascularization versus transplantation in patients with limited ejection fraction] Muñoz Carvajal I, et al. **Rev Esp Cardiol** 1998;51 Suppl 3:106–13 (48 ref.) (Eng. Abstr.) **(Spa)**

[Cardiac transplant in single ventricle] Osa A, et al. **Rev Esp Cardiol** 1998 Jun;51(6):488–93 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Spa)**

ADVERSE EFFECTS

Cardiac graft vasculopathy: aetiologic factors and therapeutic approaches. Conraads V, et al. **Acta Cardiol** 1998; 53(1):37–43 (41 ref.)

Combined fine needle aspiration biopsy, and immunophenotypic and genotypic approach to posttransplantation lymphoproliferative disorders. Collins BT, et al. **Acta Cytol** 1998 Jul–Aug;42(4):869–74

Noninvasive assessment of transplant–associated arteriosclerosis. Fang JC, et al. **Am Heart J** 1998 Jun;135(6 Pt 1):980–7 (49 ref.)

Fatal mural endocarditis and cutaneous botryomycosis after heart transplantation. Defraigne JO, et al. **Am J Dermatopathol** 1997 Dec;19(6):602–5

Oxidized low density lipoproteins in patients with transplant–associated coronary artery disease. Holvoet P, et al. **Arterioscler Thromb Vasc Biol** 1998 Jan;18(1):100–7

Plasmapheresis in the treatment of posttransplant cardiomyopathy. Dzemeshkevich S, et al. **Artif Organs** 1998 Mar;22(3):197–202

Portable cardiopulmonary support system as a bridge to left ventricular assist system implantation. A new strategy for the treatment of end stage cardiac disease. Nishimura M, et al. **ASAIO J** 1997 Sep–Oct;43(5):M447–9

Mechanisms of bone loss after cardiac transplantation. Guo CY, et al. **Bone** 1998 Mar;22(3):267–71

Alpha interferon gene deletions in post–transplant lymphoma. Wood A, et al. **Br J Haematol** 1997 Sep;98(4):1002–3

The morphologic and molecular genetic categories of posttransplantation lymphoproliferative disorders are clinically relevant. Chadburn A, et al. **Cancer** 1998 May 15;82(10):1978–87

T gamma/delta hepatosplenic lymphoma in a heart transplant patient after an Epstein–Barr virus positive lymphoproliferative disorder: a case report. Kraus MD, et al. **Cancer** 1998 Mar 1;82(5):983–92

Double jeopardy: lung cancer after cardiac transplantation. Johnson WM, et al. **Chest** 1998 Jun;113(6):1720–3

Immune sources of transforming growth factor–beta1 reduce transplant arteriosclerosis: insight derived from a knockout mouse model. Koglin J, et al. **Circ Res** 1998 Sep 21; 83(6):652–60

Images in cardiovascular medicine. Left anterior descending coronary artery–to–right ventricle fistula. DeNofrio D, et al. **Circulation** 1997 Nov 18;96(10):3779

Diabetes and dyslipidemia. A new model for transplant coronary artery disease. Hoang K, et al. **Circulation** 1998 Jun 2;97(21):2160–8

Influence of acute rejection episodes, HLA matching, and donor/recipient phenotype on the development of 'early' transplant–associated coronary artery disease. Hornick P, et al. **Circulation** 1997 Nov 4;96(9 Suppl):II–148–53

Aggressive lowering of fibrinogen and cholesterol in the prevention of graft vessel disease after heart transplantation. Jaeger BR, et al. **Circulation** 1997 Nov 4; 96(9 Suppl):II–154–8

Epicardial intimal thickening in transplant coronary artery disease and resistance vessel response to adenosine: a combined intravascular ultrasound and Doppler study. Klauss V, et al. **Circulation** 1997 Nov 4;96(9 Suppl):II–159–64

Exacerbated transplant arteriosclerosis in inducible nitric oxide–deficient mice. Koglin J, et al. **Circulation** 1998 May 26;97(20):2059–65

Conjugated estrogens acutely abolish abnormal cold–induced coronary vasoconstriction in male cardiac allografts. Reis SE, et al. **Circulation** 1998 Jan 6–13;97(1):23–5

Respiratory sinus dysrhythmia persists in transplanted human hearts following autonomic blockade. Slovut DP, et al. **Clin Exp Pharmacol Physiol** 1998 May;25(5):322–30

Epstein–Barr virus–induced T cell lymphoma in solid organ transplant recipients. Dockrell DH, et al. **Clin Infect Dis** 1998 Jan;26(1):180–2

Pulmonary infection due to Ochroconis gallopavum treated successfully after orthotopic heart transplantation. Jenney A, et al. **Clin Infect Dis** 1998 Jan;26(1):236–7

Reversible posterior leukoencephalopathy following organ transplantation. Description of two cases. Lanzino G, et al. **Clin Neurol Neurosurg** 1997 Aug;99(3):222–6

The time course of pulmonary transfer factor changes following heart transplantation. al–Rawas OA, et al. **Eur J Cardiothorac Surg** 1997 Sep;12(3):471–8; discussion 478–9

Detection of human herpesviruses 6 and 7 in heart transplant recipients by a multiplex polymerase chain reaction method. Moschettini D, et al. **Eur J Clin Microbiol Infect Dis** 1998 Feb;17(2):117–9

Significance of prophylactic urodilatin (INN: ularitide) infusion for the prevention of acute renal failure in patients after heart transplantation. Brenner P, et al. **Eur J Med Res** 1995 Dec 18;1(3):137–43

Correlations among expression of intercellular adhesion molecule 1, cellular infiltration, and coronary arteriosclerosis during chronic rejection using the rat heart transplantation model. Hamano K, et al. **Eur Surg Res** 1998; 30(4):235–42

Parvovirus [correction of Parovirus] B19–induced red cell aplasia in solid–organ transplant recipients. Two case reports and review of the literature. Wicki J, et al. **Hematol Cell Ther** 1997 Aug;39(4):199–204 (26 ref.)

Accelerated arteriosclerosis after transplantation: the possible role of calcium channel blockers. Atkinson JB. **Int J Cardiol** 1997 Dec 31;62 Suppl 2:S125–34 (62 ref.)

Catheter ablation of atrioatrial conduction as a cure for atrial arrhythmia after orthotopic heart transplantation. Saoudi N, et al. **J Am Coll Cardiol** 1998 Oct;32(4):1048–55

Patent foramen ovale presenting as refractory hypoxemia after heart transplantation. Ouseph R, et al. **J Am Soc Echocardiogr** 1997 Nov–Dec;10(9):973–6

Posttransplant primary heart dysfunction and myocardial stunning. Obadia JF, et al. **J Cardiothorac Vasc Anesth** 1997 Dec;11(7):880–2

Chylous ascites following heart transplantation. Crespo–Leiro MG, et al. **J Cardiovasc Surg (Torino)** 1998 Apr;39(2):217–9

Incidence and risk factors of perioperative cerebral complications. Heart transplantation compared to coronary artery bypass grafting and valve surgery. Inoue K, et al. **J Cardiovasc Surg (Torino)** 1998 Apr;39(2):201–8

The role of antibodies in acute vascular rejection of pig–to–baboon cardiac transplants. Lin SS, et al. **J Clin Invest** 1998 Apr 15;101(8):1745–56

Non–Hodgkin lymphoma of brain occurring after cardiac transplantation. Agapitos E, et al. **J Exp Clin Cancer Res** 1997 Dec;16(4):441–3

The nature of acute rejection is associated with development of graft vascular disease after clinical heart transplantation. Baan CC, et al. **J Heart Lung Transplant** 1998 Apr; 17(4):363–73

Higher incidence of malignant neoplasms after heart transplantation for treatment of chronic Chagas' heart disease. Bocchi EA, et al. **J Heart Lung Transplant** 1998 Apr;17(4):399–405

Malignancy transplantation with heart graft [letter; comment] Detry O, et al. **J Heart Lung Transplant** 1998 Mar; 17(3):331–2. Comment on: J Heart Lung Transplant 1997 Mar;16(3):298–301.

Squamous and basal cell carcinoma in heart transplant recipients. Lampros TD, et al. **J Heart Lung Transplant** 1998 Jun;17(6):586–91

Transmission of hepatitis B virus among heart transplant recipients during endomyocardial biopsy procedures. Osterhaus AD, et al. **J Heart Lung Transplant** 1998 Feb; 17(2):158–66

Noninvasive detection of allograft rejection in heart transplant recipients by use of Doppler tissue imaging. Puleo JA, et al. **J Heart Lung Transplant** 1998 Feb; 17(2):176–84

Transmyocardial revascularization for cardiac transplantation allograft vasculopathy. McFadden PM, et al. **J Thorac Cardiovasc Surg** 1998 Jun;115(6):1385–8

Superior vena cava syndrome after heart transplantation: percutaneous treatment of a complication of bicaval anastomoses. Sze DY, et al. **J Thorac Cardiovasc Surg** 1998 Aug;116(2):253–61

Benign prognosis of early sinus node dysfunction after orthotopic cardiac transplantation. Heinz G, et al. **Pacing Clin Electrophysiol** 1998 Feb;21(2):422–9

Gouty tophus simulating soft tissue tumor in a heart transplant recipient. Chaoui A, et al. **Skeletal Radiol** 1997 Oct;26(10):626–8

Improvement of reversible ischemia in severe post–transplantation coronary artery disease. Delgado R 3rd, et al. **Tex Heart Inst J** 1998;25(2):145–9

Update on pediatric heart transplantation. Long–term complications. Gajarski RJ, et al. **Tex Heart Inst J** 1997; 24(4):260–8 (48 ref.)

Osteonecrosis of the calcaneum in a heart transplant recipient. Huwez FU, et al. **Thorac Cardiovasc Surg** 1997 Aug; 45(4):204–5

Haemodynamic influences on vascular remodelling. Davies PF. **Transpl Immunol** 1997 Dec;5(4):243–5 (21 ref.)

Pharmacologic control of smooth muscle cells in allografts. Foegh ML, et al. **Transpl Immunol** 1997 Dec;5(4):267–75 (111 ref.)

The role of specific genes in transplant arteriosclerosis: studies in mutant mice. Haber E, et al. **Transpl Immunol** 1997 Dec;5(4):293–7 (28 ref.)

Transcriptional activity of the vascular alpha–actin gene as an indicator of cellular injury following cardiac transplant. Strauch AR, et al. **Transpl Immunol** 1997 Dec;5(4):261–6 (32 ref.)

Role of the antibody in the pathogenesis of transplant vascular sclerosis: a hypothesis. Wewers MD, et al.

Transpl Immunol 1997 Dec;5(4):283–8 (56 ref.)
Contribution of lipids to the pathogenesis of transplant vascular sclerosis. Wilson JE, et al. **Transpl Immunol** 1997 Dec;5(4):247–50 (20 ref.)
Fatal primary multidrug-resistant tuberculosis in a heart transplant recipient. Di Perri G, et al. **Transpl Int** 1998; 11(4):305–7
Targeting nonalloimmune-dependent pathways. Kobashigawa JA. **Transplant Proc** 1997 Dec; 29(8A):47S–50S (23 ref.)
High prevalence of anemia after cardiac transplantation in children. Embleton ND, et al. **Transplantation** 1997 Dec 15;64(11):1590–4
Hemostatic/fibrinolytic predictors of allograft coronary artery disease after cardiac transplantation. Meckel CR, et al. **Vasc Med** 1997 Nov;2(4):306–12
L-arginine: effect on reperfusion injury after heart transplantation. Szabó G, et al. **World J Surg** 1998 Aug; 22(8):791–7; discussion 797–8
Acute renal failure after cardiac transplantation: a case report and review of the literature. Cruz DN, et al. **Yale J Biol Med** 1996 Sep–Oct;69(5):461–8 (19 ref.)
[Fluvastatin in patients after heart transplantation] Spinarová L, et al. **Vnitr Lek** 1998 Jan;44(1):13–6 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Cze)**
[Echocardiographic Doppler study of left ventricular filling in the diagnosis of minimal or moderate rejection in cardiac transplantation] Fauchier L, et al. **Arch Mal Coeur Vaiss** 1998 Dec;90(12):1623–8 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Fre)**
[Long-term follow-up of anatomic heart transplantation. Apropos of 60 patients with a mean follow-up of 36 months] Tatou E, et al. **Arch Mal Coeur Vaiss** 1998 Jul; 91(7):837–41 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Fre)**
[Malignomas after transplantation of thoracic organs] Stempfle HU. **Dtsch Med Wochenschr** 1998 Jan 2; 123(1–2):26–9 (31 ref.) **(Ger)**
[Diagnosis of coronary disease in patients having undergone a heart transplant: does myocardial perfusion tomoscintigraphy allow to exclude heart catheterization?] Bronze L, et al. **Rev Port Cardiol** 1998 Jan;17(1):73–6 **(Por)**
[Coronary disease in patients undergoing heart transplantation: are there predisposing factors?] Bronze L, et al. **Rev Port Cardiol** 1998 Jan;17(1):53–6 **(Por)**
[Polymerase chain reaction in diagnosis of cytomegalovirus infection in patients with organ allotransplants] Vediakov AM, et al. **Ter Arkh** 1998;70(4):45–8 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Rus)**

ECONOMICS

Cost considerations for long-term mechanical circulatory support. Oz MC, et al. **ASAIO J** 1997 Jul–Aug;43(4):268–70
Left ventricular assist devices: permanent implant versus bridge to transplantation--is either cost-effective? [editorial] Evans RW. **J Heart Lung Transplant** 1997 Nov; 16(11):1180–5

HISTORY

Transplantation of the heart: reminiscences of the past and inklings of the future. Bahnson HT. **Ann Thorac Surg** 1997 Nov;64(5):1561–3
[Christiaan Neethling Barnard--pioneer in human heart transplantation (on the 30th anniversary of the first heart transplantation] Kempa ME. **Pol Merkuriusz Lek** 1997 Sep; 3(15):152–4 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Pol)**

IMMUNOLOGY

Pattern of graft- and host-specific MHC class II expression in long-term murine cardiac allografts: origin of inflammatory and vascular wall cells. Hasegawa S, et al. **Am J Pathol** 1998 Jul;153(1):69–79
Fate of antigen in xenotransplantation: implications for acute vascular rejection and accommodation. Parker W, et al. **Am J Pathol** 1998 Mar;152(3):829–39
Cardiac allograft vasculopathy is abrogated by anti-CD8 monoclonal antibody therapy. Allan JS, et al. **Ann Thorac Surg** 1997 Oct;64(4):1019–25
Induction of tolerance in rodent cardiac allotransplantation using an MHC class I-derived peptide and cyclosporin A. Masroor S, et al. **Ann Thorac Surg** 1998 Jan;65(1):144–8
Microchimerism and hyporesponsiveness induced by intraportal injection of donor spleen cells in rats. Ota H, et al. **Cell Transplant** 1997 Sep–Oct;6(5):551–2
Complement mediates attenuation of endothelium-dependent relaxations in canine coronary arteries after porcine serum exposure: a mechanism for vascular thrombosis in xenograft hyperacute rejection. Cable DG, et al. **Circulation** 1997 Nov 4;96(9 Suppl):II-58–63; discussion II-63–4
Regulation by differential development of Th1 and Th2 cells in peripheral tolerance to cardiac allograft induced by blocking ICAM-1/LFA-1 adhesion. Isobe M, et al. **Circulation** 1997 Oct 7;96(7):2247–53
FPIA and EMIT methods compared for cyclosporine monitoring in heart transplant patients [letter] Fatio R, et al. **Clin Chem** 1998 Mar;44(3):693–4
The frequency and avidity of committed cytotoxic T lymphocytes (cCTL) for donor HLA class I and class II antigens and their relation with graft vascular disease. van Besouw NM, et al. **Clin Exp Immunol** 1998 Mar; 111(3):548–54
Two-hour cyclosporine level determination is the appropriate tool to monitor Neoral therapy. Cantarovich M, et al. **Clin Transplant** 1998 Jun;12(3):243–9
The role of CD11b/CD18 mediated neutrophil adhesion in complement deficient xenograft recipients. Jakobs FM, et al. **Clin Transplant** 1997 Oct;11(5 Pt 2):516–21
Mycophenolate mofetil in cardiac transplantation. Kobashigawa JA. **Curr Opin Cardiol** 1998 Mar;13(2):117–21
Evaluation of a novel immunoglobulin A capture enzyme immunoassay for diagnosis of cytomegalovirus infection in renal and heart transplant recipients. Rautenberg P, et al. **Eur J Clin Microbiol Infect Dis** 1997 Sep;16(9):653–9
Transplant vasculopathy. Deng MC, et al. **Herz** 1998 May; 23(3):197–201 (33 ref.)
The application of human monoclonal antibodies for monitoring donor derived soluble HLA class I molecules in the serum of heart transplant recipients. Koelman CA, et al. **Hum Immunol** 1998 Feb;59(2):106–14
Humoral responses to pig-to-baboon cardiac transplantation: implications for the pathogenesis and treatment of acute vascular rejection and for accommodation. McCurry KR, et al. **Hum Immunol** 1997 Dec;58(2):91–105
Selection of T cell clones with restricted TCR-CDR3 lengths during in vitro and in vivo alloresponses. Douillard P, et al. **Int Immunol** 1998 Jan;10(1):71–83
Current status of xenotransplantation. Wallwork J. **Int J Cardiol** 1997 Dec 1;62 Suppl 1:S37–8 (7 ref.)
M-CSF serous rate evolution during post-transplantation days in a heterotopic heart graft model mice. Cornu E, et al. **J Cardiovasc Surg (Torino)** 1997 Dec;38(6):567–70
Persistent allopeptide reactivity and epitope spreading in chronic rejection of organ allografts. Ciubotariu R, et al. **J Clin Invest** 1998 Jan 15;101(2):398–405
The role of antibodies in acute vascular rejection of pig-to-baboon cardiac transplants. Lin SS, et al. **J Clin Invest** 1998 Apr 15;101(8):1745–56
Heart transplants in interferon-gamma, interleukin 4, and interleukin 10 knockout mice. Recipient environment alters graft rejection. Räisänen-Sokolowski A, et al. **J Clin Invest** 1997 Nov 15;100(10):2449–56
Cytotoxic T lymphocyte antigen 4 (CTLA4) blockade accelerates the acute rejection of cardiac allografts in CD28-deficient mice: CTLA4 can function independently of CD28. Lin H, et al. **J Exp Med** 1998 Jul 6;188(1):199–204
The clinical significance of flow cytometry crossmatching in heart transplantation. Aziz S, et al. **J Heart Lung Transplant** 1998 Jul;17(7):686–92
Increased production of beta2-microglobulin after heart transplantation. Erez E, et al. **J Heart Lung Transplant** 1998 May;17(5):538–41
Assessment of tolerance induction to cardiac allograft by anti-ICAM-1 and anti-LFA-1 monoclonal antibodies. Isobe M, et al. **J Heart Lung Transplant** 1997 Nov; 16(11):1149–56
Bidirectional blockade of CD4 and major histocompatibility complex class II molecules: an effective immunosuppressive treatment in the mouse heart transplantation model. Ito H, et al. **J Heart Lung Transplant** 1998 May;17(5):460–9
The inhibitory effects of pravastatin on natural killer cell activity in vivo and on cytotoxic T lymphocyte activity in vitro. Katznelson S, et al. **J Heart Lung Transplant** 1998 Apr;17(4):335–40
Hypomagnesia and arrhythmia corrected by replacing cyclosporine with FK506 in a heart transplant recipient [letter] Ko WJ, et al. **J Heart Lung Transplant** 1997 Sep; 16(9):980–2
Tacrolimus: a superior agent to OKT3 for treating cases of persistent rejection after intrathoracic transplantation. Meiser BM, et al. **J Heart Lung Transplant** 1997 Aug; 16(8):795–800
Posttransplantation cutaneous B-cell lymphoma with monoclonal Epstein-Barr virus infection, responding to acyclovir and reduction in immunosuppression. Mozzanica N, et al. **J Heart Lung Transplant** 1997 Sep;16(9):964–8
Prevention of acute murine cardiac allograft rejection: anti-CD4 or anti-vascular cell adhesion molecule one monoclonal antibodies block acute rejection but permit persistent graft-reactive alloimmunity and chronic tissue remodelling. Orosz CG, et al. **J Heart Lung Transplant** 1997 Sep;16(9):889–904
Complement contributes to the rejection of complete and class I major histocompatibility complex--incompatible cardiac allografts. Qian Z, et al. **J Heart Lung Transplant** 1998 May;17(5):470–8
Association between blood eosinophil counts and acute cardiac and pulmonary allograft rejection. Trull A, et al. **J Heart Lung Transplant** 1998 May;17(5):517–24
Induction immunotherapy in heart transplantation with T10B9.1A-31: a phase I study. Waid TH, et al. **J Heart Lung Transplant** 1997 Sep;16(9):913–6
Pharmacokinetic, hemodynamic, and metabolic effects of cyclosporine sandimmune versus the microemulsion neoral in heart transplant recipients. White M, et al. **J Heart Lung Transplant** 1997 Aug;16(8):787–94
Establishment of a concordant xenogeneic splenocyte injection model for the dynamic study of the marginal zone in the spleen. Yasutomi M, et al. **J Heart Lung Transplant** 1998 May;17(5):452–9
Flt-3 ligand increases microchimerism but can prevent the therapeutic effect of donor bone marrow in transiently immunosuppressed cardiac allograft recipients. Antonysamy MA, et al. **J Immunol** 1998 Apr 15; 160(8):4106–13
Accommodation and T-independent B cell tolerance in rats with long term surviving hamster heart xenografts. Lin Y, et al. **J Immunol** 1998 Jan 1;160(1):369–75
De novo-developed T cells have compromised response to existing alloantigens: using Ld-specific transgenic 2C T cells as tracers in a mouse heart transplantation model. Luo H, et al. **J Immunol** 1998 Jul 1;161(1):73–82
Complement-fixing elicited antibodies are a major component in the pathogenesis of xenograft rejection. Miyatake T, et al. **J Immunol** 1998 Apr 15;160(8):4114–23
Cardiac allografts from IL-4 knockout recipients: assessment of transplant arteriosclerosis and peripheral tolerance. Mottram PL, et al. **J Immunol** 1998 Jul 15;161(2):602–9
Indirect T cell allorecognition and alloantibody-mediated rejection of MHC class I-disparate heart grafts. Pettigrew GJ, et al. **J Immunol** 1998 Aug 1;161(3):1292–8
Augmentation of dendritic cells in murine organ donors by Flt3 ligand alters the balance between transplant tolerance and immunity. Steptoe RJ, et al. **J Immunol** 1997 Dec 1; 159(11):5483–91
Induction of species-specific host accommodation in the hamster-to-rat xenotransplantation model. Yin D, et al. **J Immunol** 1998 Aug 15;161(4):2044–51
Short-term outcome of chronic immunosuppression on the development of breast lesions in premenopausal heart and lung transplant patients. Campbell A, et al. **J Surg Res** 1998 Jul 15;78(1):27–30
Intracoronary adenovirus-mediated transfer of immunosuppressive cytokine genes prolongs allograft survival [editorial; comment] Bolman RM 3rd. **J Thorac Cardiovasc Surg** 1998 Apr;115(4):819–21. Comment on: J Thorac Cardiovasc Surg 1997 Dec;114(6):923–33.
Intracoronary adenovirus-mediated transfer of immunosuppressive cytokine genes prolongs allograft survival [see comments] Brauner R, et al. **J Thorac Cardiovasc Surg** 1997 Dec;114(6):923–33. Comment in: J Thorac Cardiovasc Surg 1998 Apr;115(4):819–21.
Aortic valves are antigenic but less so than myocardium [letter] Kawauchi M, et al. **J Thorac Cardiovasc Surg** 1998 Sep;116(3):532–4
New approaches to the management of acute and chronic cardiac allograft rejection. Isobe M, et al. **Jpn Circ J** 1998 May;62(5):315–27 (117 ref.)
Effect of immunosuppression after cardiac transplantation in early childhood on antibody response to polysaccharide antigen. Gennery AR, et al. **Lancet** 1998 Jun 13; 351(9118):1778–81
An immunological algorithm to predict risk of high-grade rejection in cardiac transplant recipients. Itescu S, et al. **Lancet** 1998 Jul 25;352(9124):263–70
Expression of heme oxygenase-1 can determine cardiac xenograft survival. Soares MP, et al. **Nat Med** 1998 Sep; 4(9):1073–7
Endothelial activation and cytokine expression in human acute cardiac allograft rejection. Salom RN, et al. **Pathology** 1998 Feb;30(1):24–9
Circadian variations in the pharmacokinetics of a new microemulsion formulation of cyclosporine in cardiac transplant recipients. Châteauvert N, et al. **Pharmacotherapy** 1998 Mar–Apr;18(2):364–70
The effects of leflunomide and cyclosporin A on rejection of cardiac allografts in the rat. Ostraat O, et al. **Scand J Immunol** 1998 Mar;47(3):236–42
The duration of administration of monoclonal antibody OKT3 for induction immunosuppression after heart transplantation. Aleksic I, et al. **Thorac Cardiovasc Surg** 1997 Aug;45(4):190–5
Kinetics of IL-2 and IL-4 mRNA and protein production by graft-infiltrating lymphocytes responsible for rejection after clinical heart transplantation. Baan CC, et al. **Transpl Immunol** 1997 Jun;5(2):97–103
Effect of leflunomide and cyclosporine on graft survival and changes in lymphocyte phenotypes in a rat heart allotransplantation model. Johansen A, et al. **Transpl Immunol** 1998 Mar;6(1):48–52
The role of natürl anti-Gal alpha 1-3Gal antibodies in hyperacute rejection of pig-to-baboon cardiac xenotransplants. Lin SS, et al. **Transpl Immunol** 1997 Sep; 5(3):212–8
Single dose anti-CD4 monoclonal antibody for induction of tolerance to cardiac allograft in high- and low-responder rat strain combinations. Qi Z, et al. **Transpl Immunol** 1997 Sep;5(3):204–11
Cytokine mRNA expression in tolerant heart allografts after immunosuppression with cyclosporine, sirolimus or brequinar. Tian L, et al. **Transpl Immunol** 1997 Sep; 5(3):189–98
Cytomegalovirus infection induces anti-endothelial cell antibodies in cardiac and renal allograft recipients. Toyoda M, et al. **Transpl Immunol** 1997 Jun;5(2):104–11
Mutual tolerance after liver and not after heart transplantation? Evaluation of patient-anti-donor and donor-anti-patient responses by mixed lymphocyte culture. van der Mast BJ, et al. **Transpl Immunol** 1998 Mar;6(1):33–8
Humoral rejection after heart transplantation: reliability of intramyocardial electrogram recordings (IMEG) and myocardial biopsy. Grauhan O, et al. **Transpl Int** 1997; 10(6):439–45
High incidence and clinical course of aggressive skin cancer

in heart transplant patients: a single-center study. Adamson R, et al. **Transplant Proc** 1998 Jun;30(4):1124–6
Long-term outcome with the use of OKT3 induction therapy in heart transplant patients: a single-center experience. Adamson R, et al. **Transplant Proc** 1998 Jun;30(4):1107–9
Diagnosis of acute rejection with cardiac ultrasound. Angermann C, et al. **Transplant Proc** 1998 May;30(3):893–4
Donor-specific blood transfusion does not enhance the effect of FTY720 in rat cardiac allotransplantation. Antoniou EA, et al. **Transplant Proc** 1998 Jun;30(4):1042–3
Combination treatment effectively intercepts advanced acute cardiac rejection. Antoniou EA, et al. **Transplant Proc** 1997 Nov;29(7):2888–91
Clinical impact of Neoral in thoracic organ transplantation. Aziz T, et al. **Transplant Proc** 1998 Aug;30(5):1900–3
Clinical impact of Neoral in heart transplantation. Aziz T, et al. **Transplant Proc** 1998 Jun;30(4):1152–3
Contribution of the inflammatory response to cardiac allograft rejection: histopathologic analysis of serial endomyocardial biopsies. Baan CC, et al. **Transplant Proc** 1998 Jun;30(4):1104–6
Immunosuppressive effects of ursodeoxycholic acid in heart–allografted rats. Bährle S, et al. **Transplant Proc** 1998 May;30(3):864–5
Seven-year experience with rabbit antithymocyte globulin after cardiac transplantation at the Montreal Heart Institute. Beaufigeau M, et al. **Transplant Proc** 1997 Nov; 29(7A):10S–12S
Incidence of humoral rejection in heart transplant recipients treated with tacrolimus or cyclosporine A. Behr TM, et al. **Transplant Proc** 1998 Aug;30(5):1920–1
Rejection pattern of cardiac and skeletal muscle allografts: implications for surveillance of cardiac rejection. Benedetti E, et al. **Transplant Proc** 1998 Aug;30(5):1929
Can anti-HLA antibody analyses postcardiac transplantation predict acute allograft rejection and survival? Bhat G, et al. **Transplant Proc** 1998 Jun;30(4):1154–7
Clinical role of immunologic monitoring during OKT3 treatment. Bhat G, et al. **Transplant Proc** 1997 Dec; 29(8A):21S–26S
Can histopathology guide immunosuppression for cardiac allograft rejection in the light of new techniques? Billingham ME. **Transplant Proc** 1997 Dec;29(8A):35S–36S (7 ref.)
Methylprednisolone in bilayer liposomes prolongs cardiac and renal allograft survival, inhibits macrophage activation, and selectively modifies antigen presentation and T-helper cell function in rat recipients. Binder J, et al. **Transplant Proc** 1998 Jun;30(4):1051
Anti-T-cell-antibody prophylaxis in children: success with a novel combination strategy of mycophenolate mofetil and antithymocyte serum. Boucek MM, et al. **Transplant Proc** 1997 Dec;29(8A):16S–20S
Evidence for a type 2 bias in the CD8+ T-cell response to Epstein-Barr virus following heart transplantation. Cannon MJ, et al. **Transplant Proc** 1998 Jun;30(4):1136–9
Mycophenolate mofetil's effect on accelerated heart allograft rejection and rejection markers in the rat. Chen H, et al. **Transplant Proc** 1998 Jun;30(4):1049–50
Cyclosporine heart transplantation. Cheung A, et al. **Transplant Proc** 1998 Aug;30(5):1881–4 (34 ref.)
Blockade of alpha 4 beta 1-integrin-fibronectin adhesive interactions prevents chronic allograft rejection in sensitized recipients. Coito AJ, et al. **Transplant Proc** 1998 Jun;30(4):939–40
Comparative bioavailability of Neoral and Sandimmune in cardiac transplant recipients over 1 year. Cooney GF, et al. **Transplant Proc** 1998 Aug;30(5):1892–4
Can molecular techniques be applied to improve the endomyocardial biopsy diagnosis of acute rejection? Deng MC, et al. **Transplant Proc** 1998 May;30(3):881–3 (32 ref.)
Tissue-specific immune response: the role of innate immunity in small bowel and heart transplantation. Dresske B, et al. **Transplant Proc** 1998 Sep;30(6):2566–7
Targeting the alloimmune response for prevention of chronic graft loss: efficacy of new immunosuppressive drugs. Eisen HJ. **Transplant Proc** 1997 Dec;29(8A):29S–31S (44 ref.)
Posttransplant lymphoproliferative disorders in cardiac transplant patients. Fatio R, et al. **Transplant Proc** 1998 Jun;30(4):1118–20
Unusual course of T-cell lymphoproliferative disorder in a cardiac transplant patient. Fatio R, et al. **Transplant Proc** 1998 Jun;30(4):1121
Combined chronic administration of methotrexate and cyclosporine A following cardiac ongoing rejection. Forni A, et al. **Transplant Proc** 1998 Jun;30(4):1140–2
Cellular surface molecular and cytokine gene expression in rat heart allografts under optimal doses of cyclosporine and FK 506. Fujimura T, et al. **Transplant Proc** 1998 Jun; 30(4):1023–6
Natural history and the clinical importance of early and late grade 2 cellular rejection following cardiac transplantation. el-Gamel A, et al. **Transplant Proc** 1998 Jun;30(4):1143–6
Interleukin-10 and cellular rejection following cardiac transplantation. el Gamel A, et al. **Transplant Proc** 1998 Aug;30(5):2387–8
Genetic characteristics of anti-donor immunoglobulin G antibodies in the hamster-to-rat model of xenotransplantation. Gochi E, et al. **Transplant Proc** 1998 Jun;30(4):1089–90
Early cyclosporine blood levels impact the incidence of acute rejection and overall mortality in the first year after heart transplantation. Gómez-Sánchez MA, et al. **Transplant Proc** 1998 Aug;30(5):1671–2
Immunosuppressive approaches to the prevention of graft vascular disease. Gregory CR. **Transplant Proc** 1998 May; 30(3):878–80 (32 ref.)
Cytoimmunology in monitoring: the Munich experience. Hammer C, et al. **Transplant Proc** 1998 May;30(3):873–4
CMV infection and allograft rejection. Häyry P, et al. **Transplant Proc** 1998 May;30(3):916–7
Downregulation of endothelin expression in allograft coronary arteries after gene therapy targeting Cdk2 kinase. Isobe M, et al. **Transplant Proc** 1998 Jun;30(4):1007–8
The Quilty Effect: current knowledge and clinical implications. Joshi A. **Transplant Proc** 1998 May; 30(3):907–8 (14 ref.)
The effect of MX-1 and FOY on survival of discordant cardiac xenograft. Kaji H, et al. **Transplant Proc** 1997 Nov; 29(7):3024–6
CD4-targeted therapy and CD28-B7 costimulatory blockage may independently induce tolerance in sensitized allograft recipients. Kato H, et al. **Transplant Proc** 1998 Jun; 30(4):1063–4
Recurrent or persistent cardiac allograft rejection: therapeutic options and recommendations. Kirklin JK, et al. **Transplant Proc** 1997 Dec;29(8A):40S–44S (25 ref.)
Prolonged rat cardiac allograft survival using adenoviral vector containing the CTLA4Ig gene. Kita Y, et al. **Transplant Proc** 1998 Jun;30(4):1079–80
Controversies in heart and lung transplantation immunosuppression: tacrolimus versus cyclosporine. Kobashigawa JA. **Transplant Proc** 1998 Jun;30(4):1095–7 (8 ref.)
Treatment of nonhemodynamic compromising rejection: conventional approaches vs individualization/new immunosuppressive drugs. Kobashigawa JA. **Transplant Proc** 1997 Dec;29(8A):37S–39S (28 ref.)
Immune monitoring in cardiac transplant recipients. Kocher AA, et al. **Transplant Proc** 1997 Nov;29(7):2895–8
Epstein-Barr virus mediated graft rejection in heart transplant patients: implication of the cardiac cytoskeleton. LeBlanc MH, et al. **Transplant Proc** 1998 May;30(3):918–24
Intrathymic inoculation of donor bone marrow at the time of transplantation plus a short course of tacrolimus induce long-term acceptance to rat lung allografts. Li S, et al. **Transplant Proc** 1998 Jun;30(4):1065–6
Neoral versus Sandimmun: clinical impact and modification of immunosuppressive therapy in cardiac transplantation. Maccherini M, et al. **Transplant Proc** 1998 Aug; 30(5):1904–5
Medium-term outcome of tacrolimus immunosuppression following rejection or graft dysfunction in heart transplant patients. Marcus N, et al. **Transplant Proc** 1998 Jun; 30(4):1134–5
Apoptosis as an instrument for immune regulation: study on a liver/small bowel tolerant rat model. Meyer D, et al. **Transplant Proc** 1998 Aug;30(5):2362–3
Immunogenic (MHC class II+) cells are able to induce unresponsiveness when delivered with anti-CD4 monoclonal antibody. Niimi M, et al. **Transplant Proc** 1998 Aug;30(5):2450
Agonistic and antagonistic interactions between CTLA4Ig and donor alloantigens in sensitized rat recipients of cardiac allografts. Onodera K, et al. **Transplant Proc** 1998 Feb; 30(1):16–8
Xenotransplantation of pig organs transgenic for human DAF: an update. Schmoeckel M, et al. **Transplant Proc** 1997 Nov;29(7):3157–8
Malononitrilamides: a new strategy of immunosuppression for allo- and xenotransplantation. Schorlemmer H, et al. **Transplant Proc** 1998 May;30(3):884–90 (39 ref.)
Therapeutic drug monitoring of mycophenolic acid: comparison of HPLC and immunoassay reveals new MPA metabolites. Schütz E, et al. **Transplant Proc** 1998 Jun; 30(4):1185–7
Brequinar and brequinar analogues in rat allo- and xenotransplantation. Schuurman HJ, et al. **Transplant Proc** 1998 Aug;30(5):2240–3
Comparison of the effect of FK 506 and alpha/beta-T-cell antibody R73 on transplant vascular sclerosis after heterotopic rat heart transplantation. Silber RE, et al. **Transplant Proc** 1998 Jun;30(4):987–8
T cells infiltrating coronary arteries of cardiac allografts with chronic rejection contain clonally expanded T lymphocytes. Slachta CA, et al. **Transplant Proc** 1998 Jun; 30(4):1002–4
Donor-specific transfusion-induced tolerance: mechanisms revisited. Soulillou JP. **Transplant Proc** 1998 Aug; 30(5):2438–40 (11 ref.)
Rapid trabecular bone loss after cardiac transplantation using FK506 (tacrolimus)-based immunosuppression. Stempfle HU, et al. **Transplant Proc** 1998 Jun;30(4):1132–3
Application of antisense oligodeoxynucleotides for organ transplantation. Stepkowski SM. **Transplant Proc** 1998 Aug; 30(5):2142–5 (29 ref.)
Synergistic interaction of FTY720 with cyclosporine or sirolimus to prolong heart allograft survival. Stepkowski SM, et al. **Transplant Proc** 1998 Aug;30(5):2214–6
Persistent allopeptide reactivity and epitope spreading in chronic rejection. Suciu-Foca N, et al. **Transplant Proc** 1998 Aug;30(5):2136–7
Antilymphocyte-antibody prophylaxis: review of the adult experience in heart transplantation. Taylor DO, et al. **Transplant Proc** 1997 Dec;29(8A):13S–15S (15 ref.)
Effect of cyclosporine on chronic graft vascular disease in a rat cardiac isograft model. Teranishi K, et al. **Transplant Proc** 1998 Jun;30(4):1012–3
Oral delivery of low molecular weight heparin in rat cardiac allografts. Teranishi K, et al. **Transplant Proc** 1998 Jun; 30(4):996–7
Effect of HLA-DR and class I cross-reactive group matching on first cardiac transplants: an analysis of access and outcome. Thompson J, et al. **Transplant Proc** 1998 May;30(3):729
Tumor necrosis factor-alpha is persistently expressed in cardiac allografts in the absence of histological or clinical evidence of rejection. Torre-Amione G, et al. **Transplant Proc** 1998 May;30(3):875–7
Development of tolerance in a chronic rejection model. Tullius SG, et al. **Transplant Proc** 1998 Jun;30(4):1075–6
Synergistic mechanisms of alloantigen-dependent and independent events in chronic graft rejection. Tullius SG, et al. **Transplant Proc** 1998 Aug;30(5):2411–2
Pharmacokinetics of tacrolimus (FK506) in primary orthotopic heart transplant patients. Undre NA, et al. **Transplant Proc** 1998 Jun;30(4):1112–5
Individualizing immunosuppression for heart transplantation: strategies for the next decade. Valantine HA. **Transplant Proc** 1997 Dec;29(8A):5S–8S (17 ref.)
Intracardiac dendritic cells and expression of co-stimulatory molecules after heart transplantation. Van Wichen DF, et al. **Transplant Proc** 1998 May;30(3):913–5
Cytolytic induction therapy in heart and lung transplantation: the protagonist opinion. Wahlers T. **Transplant Proc** 1998 Jun;30(4):1100–3 (46 ref.)
Analysis of B cell subsets responsible for the production of anti-donor antibodies in hamster-to-rat xenorejection. Wakiyama S, et al. **Transplant Proc** 1998 Jun;30(4):1085–6
Clinical outcomes associated with conversion to tacrolimus-based immunosuppression in pediatric cardiac transplantation. Walker RE, et al. **Transplant Proc** 1998 Jun;30(4):1116–7
Effects of immunosuppression and pretransplant splenectomy in newborn cardiac xenograft survival. Xu H, et al. **Transplant Proc** 1998 Jun;30(4):1084
FTY720 compares with FK 506 as rescue therapy in rat heterotopic cardiac transplantation. Xu M, et al. **Transplant Proc** 1998 Aug;30(5):2221–2
Effect of peritransplant FTY720 alone or in combination with posttransplant FK 506 in a rat model of cardiac allotransplantation. Xu M, et al. **Transplant Proc** 1997 Nov; 29(7):2964–6
Long-term safety and efficacy of Neoral in heart transplantation. Yonan NA, et al. **Transplant Proc** 1998 Aug;30(5):1906–9
Neoral conversion in stable thoracic transplant patients leads to dose reduction. Zaldonis DB, et al. **Transplant Proc** 1998 Aug;30(5):1898–9
Neoral conversion in stable thoracic transplant patients leads to dose reduction. Zaldonis DB, et al. **Transplant Proc** 1998 Jun;30(4):1158–9
Morphometric analysis of neointimal formation in murine cardiac grafts: III. Dissociation of intestitial fibrosis from neointimal formation. Armstrong AT, et al. **Transplantation** 1997 Oct 27;64(8):1198–202
Contribution of donor-specific antibodies to acute allograft rejection: evidence from B cell-deficient mice. Brändle D, et al. **Transplantation** 1998 Jun 15;65(11):1489–93
Transgenic expression of human alpha1,2-fucosyltransferase (H-transferase) prolongs mouse heart survival in an ex vivo model of xenograft rejection. Chen CG, et al. **Transplantation** 1998 Mar 27;65(6):832–7
Modification of humoral responses by the combination of leflunomide and cyclosporine in Lewis rats transplanted with hamster hearts. Chong AS, et al. **Transplantation** 1997 Dec 27;64(12):1650–7
Induction of tolerance toward rat cardiac allografts by treatment with allochimeric class I MHC antigen and FTY720. Chueh SC, et al. **Transplantation** 1997 Nov 27; 64(10):1407–14
Blockade of very late antigen-4 integrin binding to fibronectin in allograft recipients: I. Treatment with connecting segment-1 peptides prevents acute rejection by suppressing intragraft mononuclear cell accumulation, endothelial activation, and cytokine expression. Coito AJ, et al. **Transplantation** 1998 Mar 15;65(5):699–706
High-level endothelial expression of human CD59 prolongs heart function in an ex vivo model of xenograft rejection. Cowan PJ, et al. **Transplantation** 1998 Mar 27;65(6):826–31
Enhancing the effect of secreted cyclophilin B on immunosuppressive activity of cyclosporine. Denys A, et al. **Transplantation** 1998 Apr 27;65(8):1076–84
Prolonged acceptance of concordant and discordant xenografts with combined CD40 and CD28 pathway blockade. Elwood ET, et al. **Transplantation** 1998 Jun 15; 65(11):1422–8
Tolerance of allogeneic heart grafts in mice simultaneously reconstituted with purified allogeneic hematopoietic stem cells. Gandy KL, et al. **Transplantation** 1998 Feb 15; 65(3):295–304
Chronic blockade of CD28-B7-mediated T-cell costimulation by CTLA4Ig reduces intimal thickening in MHC class I and II incompatible mouse heart allografts. Glysing-Jensen T, et al. **Transplantation** 1997 Dec 27; 64(12):1641–5

A prospective study in heart and lung transplant recipients correlating persistent Epstein-Barr virus infection with clinical events. Haque T, et al. **Transplantation** 1997 Oct 15;64(7):1028-34

Donor blood monocytes but not T or B cells facilitate long-term allograft survival after total lymphoid irradiation. Hayamizu K, et al. **Transplantation** 1998 Sep 15;66(5):585-93

Butylated hydroxytoluene and N-acetylcysteine attenuates tumor necrosis factor-alpha (TNF-alpha) secretion and TNF-alpha mRNA expression in alveolar macrophages from human lung transplant recipients in vitro. Hultén LM, et al. **Transplantation** 1998 Aug 15;66(3):364-9

A crucial role of host CD80 and CD86 in rat cardiac xenograft rejection in mice. Kano M, et al. **Transplantation** 1998 Mar 27;65(6):837-43

Cold ischemic injury accelerates the progression to chronic rejection in a rat cardiac allograft model. Knight RJ, et al. **Transplantation** 1997 Oct 27;64(8):1102-7

Delayed xenograft rejection of pig-to-baboon cardiac transplants after cobra venom factor therapy. Kobayashi T, et al. **Transplantation** 1997 Nov 15;64(9):1255-61

Blockade of very late antigen-4 integrin binding to fibronectin in allograft recipients. II. Treatment with connecting segment-1 peptides prevents chronic rejection by attenuating arteriosclerotic development and suppressing intragraft T cell and macrophage activation. Korom S, et al. **Transplantation** 1998 Mar 27;65(6):854-9

Suppression of T-independent IgM xenoantibody formation by leflunomide during xenografting of hamster hearts in rats. Lin Y, et al. **Transplantation** 1998 Feb 15;65(3):332-9

Blockade of induced xenoantigen expression prevents rejection after retransplantation of accommodated hamster-to-rat heart xenografts. Lin Y, et al. **Transplantation** 1998 Feb 15;65(3):340-5

Blockade of the CD40-CD40 ligand pathway potentiates the capacity of donor-derived dendritic cell progenitors to induce long-term cardiac allograft survival. Lu L, et al. **Transplantation** 1997 Dec 27;64(12):1808-15

Transplantation tolerance prevents cardiac allograft vasculopathy in major histocompatibility complex class I-disparate miniature swine. Madsen JC, et al. **Transplantation** 1998 Feb 15;65(3):304-13

Effects of pravastatin on chronic rejection of rat cardiac allografts. Maggard MA, et al. **Transplantation** 1998 Jan 27;65(2):149-55

Relative importance of cytotoxic T lymphocytes and nitric oxide-dependent cytotoxicity in contractile dysfunction of rejecting murine cardiac allografts. Menon SG, et al. **Transplantation** 1998 Aug 27;66(4):413-9

Induction of allograft nonresponsiveness after intrathymic inoculation with donor class I allopeptides. I. Correlation of graft survival with antidonor IgG antibody subclasses. Mhoyan A, et al. **Transplantation** 1997 Dec 27; 64(12):1665-70

CD40 and CD40 ligand (CD154) are coexpressed on microvessels in vivo in human cardiac allograft rejection. Reul RM, et al. **Transplantation** 1997 Dec 27;64(12):1765-74

Donor antigen is necessary for the prevention of chronic rejection in CTLA4Ig-treated murine cardiac allograft recipients. Sayegh MH, et al. **Transplantation** 1997 Dec 27;64(12):1646-50

Induction of allograft nonresponsiveness after intrathymic inoculation with donor class I allopeptides. II. Evidence for persistent chronic rejection despite high levels of donor microchimerism. Shirwan H, et al. **Transplantation** 1997 Dec 27;64(12):1671-6

Intravenous infusion of Galalpha1-3Gal oligosaccharides in baboons delays hyperacute rejection of porcine heart xenografts. Simon PM, et al. **Transplantation** 1998 Feb 15; 65(3):346-53

Lymphoid/nonlymphoid compartmentalization of donor leukocyte chimerism in rat recipients of heart allografts, with or without adjunct bone marrow. Terakura M, et al. **Transplantation** 1998 Aug 15;66(3):350-7

Predominant role of the Fab fragment in delaying hyperacute rejection in guinea pig-to-rat xenotransplantation. Urbani L, et al. **Transplantation** 1998 Aug 15;66(3):395-7

Patterns of allosensitization in allograft recipients: long-term cardiac allograft acceptance is associated with active alloantibody production in conjunction with active inhibition of alloreactive delayed-type hypersensitivity. VanBuskirk AM, et al. **Transplantation** 1998 Apr 27; 65(8):1115-23

Blockade of the interleukin (IL)-2/IL-2 receptor pathway with a monoclonal anti-IL-2 receptor antibody (BT563) does not prevent the development of acute heart allograft rejection in humans. van Gelder T, et al. **Transplantation** 1998 Feb 15;65(3):405-10

Role of indirect allorecognition in experimental late acute rejection. Vella JP, et al. **Transplantation** 1997 Dec 27; 64(12):1823-8

Tacrolimus (FK506) and sirolimus (rapamycin) in combination are not antagonistic but produce extended graft survival in cardiac transplantation in the rat. Vu MD, et al. **Transplantation** 1997 Dec 27;64(12):1853-6

Contrasting outcomes of donor-specific blood transfusion: effectiveness against cell-mediated but not antibody-mediated rejection. Yang CP, et al. **Transplantation** 1998 Sep 15;66(5):639-45

In vitro analysis of gadolinium chloride abrogation of the systemic tolerance induced by portal venous administration of ultraviolet B-irradiated donor cells. Yu S, et al. **Transplantation** 1997 Dec 27;64(12):1684-8

Antibody response to influenza immunization in patients after heart transplantation. Admon D, et al. **Vaccine** 1997 Oct; 15(14):1518-22

[Measuring bioelectric myocardial impedance as a noninvasive method for diagnosis of graft rejection after heart transplantation] Pfitzmann R, et al. **Z Kardiol** 1998 Apr;87(4):258-66 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Ger)**

METHODS

Improved atrial function in bicaval versus standard orthotopic techniques in cardiac transplantation. Beniaminovitz A, et al. **Am J Cardiol** 1997 Dec 15; 80(12):1631-5

Cardiac xenotransplantation. DiSesa VJ. **Ann Thorac Surg** 1997 Dec;64(6):1858-65 (55 ref.)

Atrial flap anastomosis: an alternative technique for orthotopic heart transplantation. Döring V, et al. **Ann Thorac Surg** 1998 Apr;65(4):1163-4

Gene transfer into the donor heart during cold preservation for heart transplantation. Gojo S, et al. **Ann Thorac Surg** 1998 Mar;65(3):647-52

Aortic mismatch in heart transplantation: readaptation. Miralles A. **Ann Thorac Surg** 1997 Oct;64(4):1188-90

A new platelet-activating factor antagonist (CV-6209) in preservation of heart and lung for transplantation. Qayumi KA, et al. **Cardiovasc Drugs Ther** 1997 Dec;11(6):777-85

Influence of type of surgery on the occurrence of parasympathetic reinnervation after cardiac transplantation. Bernardi L, et al. **Circulation** 1998 Apr 14;97(14):1368-74

Conventional and total orthotopic cardiac transplantation: a comparative clinical and echocardiographical study. Bouchart F, et al. **Eur J Cardiothorac Surg** 1997 Oct; 12(4):555-9

Heart transplantation with bicaval and pulmonary venous anastomoses. A hemodynamic analysis of the first 117 patients. Blanche C, et al. **J Cardiovasc Surg (Torino)** 1997 Dec;38(6):561-6

Supramitral valve obstruction from hypertrophied native atrial tissue as a complication of orthotopic heart transplantation. Law Y, et al. **J Heart Lung Transplant** 1997 Sep;16(9):922-5

Situs inversus donor heart successfully transplanted [published erratum appears in J Heart Lung Transplant 1998 Mar;17(3):317-20] Tkebuchava T, et al. **J Heart Lung Transplant** 1998 Mar;17(3):317-20

Improved methods for transplanting split-heart neonatal cardiac grafts into the ear pinna of mice and rats. Fey TA, et al. **J Pharmacol Toxicol Methods** 1998 Feb;39(1):9-17

Combined heart-kidney transplantation: report on six cases. Col VJ, et al. **Nephrol Dial Transplant** 1998 Mar;13(3):723-7 (9 ref.)

A strategy for generating consistent long-term donor-specific tolerance to solid organ allografts. Levy AE, et al. **Transpl Immunol** 1997 Jun;5(2):83-8

A simple technical modification for abdominal cardiac transplantation in rats. Akpinar E, et al. **Transplant Proc** 1998 May;30(3):807-8

Myocardial protection during heart transplantation using blood cardioplegia. Luciani GB, et al. **Transplant Proc** 1997 Dec;29(8):3386-8

Orthotopic heart transplantation with bicaval anastomosis using older donors. Luciani GB, et al. **Transplant Proc** 1997 Dec;29(8):3389-91

Preemptive treatment for the prevention of cytomegalovirus disease: in lung and heart transplant recipients. Egan JJ, et al. **Transplantation** 1998 Mar 15;65(5):747-52

Improved technique of heterotopic cervical heart transplantation in mice. Tomita Y, et al. **Transplantation** 1997 Dec 15;64(11):1598-601

[Primary cardiac sarcoma treated by orthoptic cardiac transplantation. Apropos of a case] Noirclerc M, et al. **Arch Mal Coeur Vaiss** 1997 Nov;90(11):1539-43 (9 ref.) (Eng. Abstr.) **(Fre)**

[Successful surgical treatment for left atrial myxoma by cardiac autotransplantation] Akiyama K, et al. **Rinsho Kyobu Geka** 1988 Aug;8(4):398-401 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Jpn)**

[Anatomic orthotopic heart transplantation: the surgical characteristics and the advantages of the method] Dzemeshkevich SL, et al. **Khirurgiia (Mosk)** 1998;(6):49-53 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Rus)**

MORTALITY

Serial exercise testing and prognosis in selected patients considered for cardiac transplantation. Gullestad L, et al. **Am Heart J** 1998 Feb;135(2 Pt 1):221-9

Risk factors for death after heart transplantation: does a single-center experience correlate with multicenter registries? McCarthy JF, et al. **Ann Thorac Surg** 1998 Jun; 65(6):1574-8; discussion 1578-9

Predictors of early mortality after heart transplantation: the Canadian transplant experience from 1981 to 1992. The CASCADE Investigators. Canadian Study of Cardiac Transplant Atherosclerosis Determinants. Carrier M, et al. **Can J Cardiol** 1998 May;14(5):703-7

Low serum cholesterol levels predict high perioperative mortality in patients supported by a left-ventricular assist system. Richartz BM, et al. **Cardiology** 1998 Mar; 89(3):184-8

Is mechanical circulatory support helpful before cardiac retransplantation? Noirhomme P, et al. **Cardiovasc Surg** 1997 Dec;5(6):584-7

The influence of infection on survival and successful transplantation in patients with left ventricular assist devices. Argenziano M, et al. **J Heart Lung Transplant** 1997 Aug;16(8):822-31

Sex and left ventricular volume predict survival in heart transplant candidates with peak oxygen uptake between ten and fourteen milliliters per kilogram per minute. Di Salvo TG, et al. **J Heart Lung Transplant** 1997 Aug; 16(8):869-77

The incremental risk of female sex in heart transplantation: a multiinstitutional study of peripartum cardiomyopathy and pregnancy. Cardiac Transplant Research Database Group. Johnson MR, et al. **J Heart Lung Transplant** 1997 Aug;16(8):801-12

Is survival that important? [editorial] Kesten S. **J Heart Lung Transplant** 1998 Jul;17(7):651-3

Pretransplantation risk factors for death after heart transplantation: the Henri Mondor experience. Kirsch M, et al. **J Heart Lung Transplant** 1998 Mar;17(3):268-77

Risk of death or incapacitation after heart transplantation, with particular reference to pilots. McGiffin DC, et al. **J Heart Lung Transplant** 1998 May;17(5):497-504

Reevaluating the significance of pulmonary hypertension before cardiac transplantation: determination of optimal thresholds and quantification of the effect of reversibility on perioperative mortality. Chen JM, et al. **J Thorac Cardiovasc Surg** 1997 Oct;114(4):627-34

Donor characteristics and hospital survival in cardiac transplantation. The Spanish Groups of Heart Transplantation. Fernández Lucas M, et al. **Transplant Proc** 1997 Dec;29(8):3384-5

Survival following orthotopic cardiac xenotransplantation between juvenile baboon recipients and concordant and discordant donor species: foundation for clinical trials. Bailey LL, et al. **World J Surg** 1997 Nov-Dec;21(9):943-50 (27 ref.)

[Predictive variables of early mortality after orthotopic heart transplant in adults] Almenar L, et al. **Rev Esp Cardiol** 1997 Sep;50(9):628-34 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Spa)**

PATHOLOGY

Transmyocardial laser revascularization in allograft coronary artery disease. Frazier OH, et al. **Ann Thorac Surg** 1998 Apr;65(4):1138-41

Apoptosis is involved in acute cardiac allograft rejection in rats. Kageyama Y, et al. **Ann Thorac Surg** 1998 Jun; 65(6):1604-9

Changes in the morphology and components of the coronary arteries during the progression of coronary arteriosclerosis following cardiac transplantation in rats. Hamano K, et al. **Cardiovasc Surg** 1998 Jun;6(3):296-301

Novel long-neck sheath for endomyocardial biopsy. Goldstein JA. **Cathet Cardiovasc Diagn** 1998 Mar; 43(3):352-6

Hypercholesterolemia exacerbates transplant arteriosclerosis via increased neointimal smooth muscle cell accumulation: studies in apolipoprotein E knockout mice. Shi C, et al. **Circulation** 1997 Oct 21;96(8):2722-8

Role of endomyocardial biopsy in the diagnosis of chronic rejection in human heart transplantation. Pardo Mindán FJ, et al. **Clin Transplant** 1997 Oct;11(5 Pt 1):426-31

Effect of adopting a new histological grading system of acute rejection after heart transplantation. Balk AH, et al. **Heart** 1997 Dec;78(6):603-7

Quantitative investigation of cardiomyocyte hypertrophy and myocardial fibrosis over 6 years after cardiac transplantation. Armstrong AT, et al. **J Am Coll Cardiol** 1998 Sep;32(3):704-10

Evaluation of biopsy classification for rejection: relation to detection of myocardial damage by monoclonal antimyosin antibody imaging. Ballester M, et al. **J Am Coll Cardiol** 1998 May;31(6):1357-61

Echo-guided endomyocardial biopsy in heterotopic heart transplantation. Case report. Grande AM, et al. **J Cardiovasc Surg (Torino)** 1998 Apr;39(2):223-5

Acute rejection and heart infection rates in FK 506- versus cyclosporine A-treated heart transplant recipients: an endomyocardial biopsy pathologic study [letter] Arbustini E, et al. **J Heart Lung Transplant** 1997 Sep;16(9):982-4

Type and extent of myocardial injury related to brain damage and its significance in heart transplantation: a morphometric study. Baroldi G, et al. **J Heart Lung Transplant** 1997 Oct; 16(10):994-1000

Heart transplant rejection with hemodynamic compromise: a multiinstitutional study of the role of endomyocardial cellular infiltrate. Cardiac Transplant Research Database. Mills RM, et al. **J Heart Lung Transplant** 1997 Aug; 16(8):813-21

An evaluation of the yield of chest radiograms in patients undergoing endomyocardial biopsy [letter] Sheth K, et al. **J Heart Lung Transplant** 1998 Jul;17(7):737-8

Graft arteriosclerosis-induced myocardial pathology in heart transplant recipients: predictive value of endomyocardial biopsy. Winters GL, et al. **J Heart Lung Transplant** 1997 Oct;16(10):985-93

Adenovirus infection in the lung results in graft failure after lung transplantation. Bridges ND, et al. **J Thorac Cardiovasc Surg** 1998 Oct;116(4):617-23

Pathology of explanted cryopreserved allograft heart valves:

comparison with aortic valves from orthotopic heart transplants [see comments] Mitchell RN, et al. **J Thorac Cardiovasc Surg** 1998 Jan;115(1):118–27. Comment in: J Thorac Cardiovasc Surg 1998 Jan;115(1):128.

Pathology of cardiac transplantation--the initial experience. Chopra P, et al. **Natl Med J India** 1997 Nov–Dec; 10(6):264–9

Endomyocardial biopsy in heart-transplanted children: comparison of sheaths to guide biopsy forceps. Holmgren D, et al. **Pediatr Cardiol** 1997 Nov–Dec;18(6):410–3

Humoral rejection after heart transplantation: reliability of intramyocardial electrogram recordings (IMEG) and myocardial biopsy. Grauhan O, et al. **Transpl Int** 1997; 10(6):439–45

Diagnosis of acute rejection with cardiac ultrasound. Angermann C, et al. **Transplant Proc** 1998 May;30(3):893–4

Multiple coronary thrombosis and allograft vascular disease. Arbustini E, et al. **Transplant Proc** 1998 Aug;30(5):1922–4

Bacteremia and endocarditis following endomyocardial biopsy. Aziz TM, et al. **Transplant Proc** 1998 Aug; 30(5):2112–3

Contribution of the inflammatory response to cardiac allograft rejection: histopathologic analysis of serial endomyocardial biopsies. Baan CC, et al. **Transplant Proc** 1998 Jun;30(4):1104–6

Can histopathology guide immunosuppression for cardiac allograft rejection in the light of new techniques? Billingham ME. **Transplant Proc** 1997 Dec;29(8A):35S–36S (7 ref.)

Can molecular techniques be applied to improve the endomyocardial biopsy diagnosis of acute rejection? Deng MC, et al. **Transplant Proc** 1998 May;30(3):881–3 (32 ref.)

Induction therapy with an immunomodulatory CD2 antibody does not inhibit allograft vasculopathy after rat heart transplantation. Dengler TJ, et al. **Transplant Proc** 1998 May;30(3):868–70

The Quilty Effect: current knowledge and clinical implications. Joshi A. **Transplant Proc** 1998 May; 30(3):907–8 (14 ref.)

Epstein–Barr virus mediated graft rejection in heart transplant patients: implication of the cardiac cytoskeleton. LeBlanc MH, et al. **Transplant Proc** 1998 May;30(3):918–24

In vivo 31P MRS evaluation of the rejection process and differences in anesthetic procedures in a concordant xenotransplantation: mouse heart to rat modell. Lukes D, et al. **Transplant Proc** 1997 Nov;29(7):3159–60

Detection and prediction of acute heart transplant rejection: preliminary results on the clinical use of a "black blood" magnetic resonance imaging sequence. Marie PY, et al. **Transplant Proc** 1998 Aug;30(5):1933–5

Role of intravascular ultrasound versus angiography for diagnosis of graft vascular disease. Rickenbacher P. **Transplant Proc** 1998 May;30(3):891–2

T cells infiltrating coronary arteries of cardiac allografts with chronic rejection contain clonally expanded T lymphocytes. Slachta CA, et al. **Transplant Proc** 1998 Jun; 30(4):1002–4

Role of dobutamine stress echocardiography for diagnosis of cardiac allograft vasculopathy. Spes CH, et al. **Transplant Proc** 1998 May;30(3):904–6 (13 ref.)

Oral delivery of low molecular weight heparin in rat cardiac allografts. Teranishi K, et al. **Transplant Proc** 1998 Jun; 30(4):996–7

Intracardiac dendritic cells and expression of co-stimulatory molecules after heart transplantation. Van Wichen DF, et al. **Transplant Proc** 1998 May;30(3):913–5

Current experience with somatostatin analogues, especially angiopeptine, for the prevention of transplant vasculopathy in heart transplantation. Wahlers T, et al. **Transplant Proc** 1998 May;30(3):866–7

Myocardial Epstein–Barr virus–associated cardiac smooth–muscle neoplasm arising in a cardiac transplant recipient. Anguita J, et al. **Transplantation** 1998 Aug 15; 66(3):400–1

Apoptosis is the main mechanism of cardiomyocyte death in the hyperacute rejection of heart xeno– and allografts [letter] [see comments] Beranek JT. **Transplantation** 1997 Dec 15;64(11):1632–3. Comment in: Transplantation 1998 Aug 15;66(3):404–5.

Eosinophilic droplet formation, a morphologic manifestation of cardiomyocyte apoptosis, is present in the humoral (microvascular) rejection of human cardiac allografts [letter; comment] Beranek JT. **Transplantation** 1998 Aug 15;66(3):404–5. Comment on: Transplantation 1997 Dec 15;64(11):1632–3.

Transplantation tolerance prevents cardiac allograft vasculopathy in major histocompatibility complex class I–disparate miniature swine. Madsen JC, et al. **Transplantation** 1998 Feb 15;65(3):304–13

Apoptosis and increased expression of inducible nitric oxide synthase in human allograft rejection. Szabolcs MJ, et al. **Transplantation** 1998 Mar 27;65(6):804–12

[Laparoscopic cholecystectomy in heart transplant patients: possible repercussions on the graft (letter; comment)] Garutti I, et al. **Rev Esp Anestesiol Reanim** 1998 Mar; 45(3):115–7. Comment on: Rev Esp Anestesiol Reanim 1997 Nov;44(9):376–7. **(Spa)**

PHYSIOLOGY

Neurologic outcome after heart transplantation in Chagas' disease. Preliminary results. Malheiros SM, et al. **Acta Neurol Scand** 1997 Oct;96(4):252–5

Inhibition of inosine monophosphate dehydrogenase activity by the plasma of heart transplant recipients receiving mycophenolate mofetil. Griesmacher A, et al. **Adv Exp Med Biol** 1998;431:537–41

Prostaglandins in heart transplantation. Iberer F, et al. **Adv Exp Med Biol** 1997;433:19–22 (16 ref.)

Practical aspects of prostaglandin E1 before and after solid organ transplantation. Müller H, et al. **Adv Exp Med Biol** 1997;433:9–12 (22 ref.)

Pharmacokinetics of mycophenolate mofetil in heart transplant recipients. Seebacher G, et al. **Adv Exp Med Biol** 1998;431:801–3

Significance of radiographic cardiomegaly in orthotopic heart transplant recipients. Murphy JD, et al. **AJR Am J Roentgenol** 1998 Aug;171(2):371–4

Exercise capacity in heart transplant recipients: relation to impaired endothelium–dependent vasodilation of the peripheral microcirculation. Andreassen AK, et al. **Am Heart J** 1998 Aug;136(2):320–8

Endothelial function of internal mammary artery in patients with coronary artery disease and in cardiac transplant recipients. Berkenboom G, et al. **Am Heart J** 1998 Mar; 135(3):488–94

Lipoprotein(a) levels and heart transplantation atherosclerosis. Chang G, et al. **Am Heart J** 1998 Aug; 136(2):329–34

Cardiac versus noncardiac limits to exercise after heart transplantation. Notarius CF, et al. **Am Heart J** 1998 Feb; 135(2 Pt 1):339–48

Levels of circulating adhesion molecules in congestive heart failure and after heart transplantation. Andreassen AK, et al. **Am J Cardiol** 1998 Mar 1;81(5):604–8

Electrical connection of native and transplanted sinus nodes via atrial to atrial pacing improves exercise performance after cardiac transplantation. Beniaminovitz A, et al. **Am J Cardiol** 1998 Jun 1;81(11):1373–7

Cardiac output responses during exercise in volume–expanded heart transplant recipients. Braith RW, et al. **Am J Cardiol** 1998 May 1;81(9):1152–6

Estimation of left and right ventricular filling pressures after heart transplantation by tissue Doppler imaging. Sundereswaran L, et al. **Am J Cardiol** 1998 Aug 1; 82(3):352–7

Risk of atrioventricular block during adenosine pharmacologic stress testing in heart transplant recipients. Toft J, et al. **Am J Cardiol** 1998 Sep 1;82(5):696–7, A9

Comparison of bezafibrate versus lovastatin for lowering plasma insulin, fibrinogen, and plasminogen activator inhibitor–1 concentrations in hyperlipemic heart transplant patients. Zambrana JL, et al. **Am J Cardiol** 1997 Oct 1; 80(7):836–40

Function of adult pig hearts after 2 and 12 hours of cold cardioplegic preservation. Budrikis A, et al. **Ann Thorac Surg** 1998 Jul;66(1):73–8

Effects of increased ICAM–1 on reperfusion injury and chronic graft vascular disease. Poston RS Jr, et al. **Ann Thorac Surg** 1997 Oct;64(4):1004–12

Effect of simvastatin on cyclosporine unbound fraction and apparent blood clearance in heart transplant recipients. Akhlaghi F, et al. **Br J Clin Pharmacol** 1997 Dec; 44(6):537–42

Electrophysiological evidence of reinnervation of the transplanted human heart. Wesche J, et al. **Cardiology** 1998; 89(1):73–5

Na+/H+ exchange inhibition improves post–transplant myocardial compliance in 4–hour stored donor hearts. Kim YI, et al. **Cardiovasc Surg** 1998 Feb;6(1):67–75

Pulmonary vascular impedance and recipient chronic pulmonary hypertension following cardiac transplantation. Chen EP, et al. **Chest** 1997 Dec;112(6):1622–9

Hypoxia–mediated modulation of vascular function--implications for organ preservation and thrombogenesis: Roger S. Mitchell lecture. Yan SF, et al. **Chest** 1998 Jul;114(1 Suppl):46S–50S

Endothelium–dependent vasodilation of the skin microcirculation in heart transplant recipients. Andreassen AK, et al. **Clin Transplant** 1998 Aug;12(4):324–32

Apoptosis in heart transplantation. Shaddy RE. **Coron Artery Dis** 1997 Oct;8(10):617–21 (28 ref.)

Influence of heart rate, respiration and recipient atrial contraction on pulsed wave transmitral Doppler flow indices in orthotopic heart transplant recipients. Mannaerts H, et al. **Eur Heart J** 1997 Oct;18(10):1663–9

New preexcitation following cardiac transplant. Alexis JD, et al. **Int J Cardiol** 1998 Jun 1;65(1):71–4

F–18 FDG uptake in transplanted heart [letter; comment] Taegtmeyer H, et al. **J Am Coll Cardiol** 1998 May; 31(6):1441–2. Comment on: J Am Coll Cardiol 1997 Aug;30(2):533–8.

QT dispersion as a marker of risk in patients awaiting heart transplantation? [letter; comment] Zabel M, et al. **J Am Coll Cardiol** 1998 May;31(6):1442–3. Comment on: J Am Coll Cardiol 1997 Jun;29(7):1576–84.

Assessment of coronary flow reserve by transesophageal echocardiography in cardiac transplant recipients. Unger P, et al. **J Am Soc Echocardiogr** 1998 Jun;11(6):612–9

Neuropeptide Y receptor 1 (NPY–Y1) expression in human heart failure and heart transplantation. Gullestad L, et al. **J Auton Nerv Syst** 1998 May 28;70(1–2):84–91

Evidence for differential sympathetic and parasympathetic reinnervation after heart transplantation in humans. Tio RA, et al. **J Auton Nerv Syst** 1997 Dec 11;67(3):176–83

CNI–1493 prolongs survival and reduces myocyte loss, apoptosis, and inflammation during rat cardiac allograft rejection. Yang X, et al. **J Cardiovasc Pharmacol** 1998 Jul; 32(1):146–55

The effects of the hypothermic management of brain dead dogs on preserving graft viability in heart transplantation. Ichikawa H, et al. **J Cardiovasc Surg (Torino)** 1998 Feb; 39(1):47–55

Phase I safety and pharmacokinetic studies of brequinar sodium after single ascending oral doses in stable renal, hepatic, and cardiac allograft recipients. Joshi AS, et al. **J Clin Pharmacol** 1997 Dec;37(12):1121–8

Effect of loading conditions on myocardial relaxation velocities determined by Doppler tissue imaging in heart transplant recipients. Aranda JM Jr, et al. **J Heart Lung Transplant** 1998 Jul;17(7):693–7

Studies in a modified auxiliary abdominal rat heart transplantation model: preservation with colloid–free University of Wisconsin solution. Baxter K, et al. **J Heart Lung Transplant** 1998 May;17(5):532–7

Risks of subsequent pregnancies on mother and newborn in female heart transplant recipients. Branch KR, et al. **J Heart Lung Transplant** 1998 Jul;17(7):698–702

Exercise–induced ventilatory abnormalities in orthotopic heart transplant patients. Brubaker PH, et al. **J Heart Lung Transplant** 1997 Oct;16(10):1011–7

Relative frequency of functional sympathetic and parasympathetic reinnervation after heart transplantation. Brunner–La Rocca HP, et al. **J Heart Lung Transplant** 1998 Jul;17(7):725–8

Plasma levels of atrial natriuretic peptide at peak exercise: a prognostic marker of cardiovascular–related death and heart transplantation in patients with moderate congestive heart failure. de Groote P, et al. **J Heart Lung Transplant** 1997 Sep;16(9):956–63

Troponin I as a specific marker for heart damage after heart transplantation in a patient with becker type muscular dystrophy. Fiocchi R, et al. **J Heart Lung Transplant** 1997 Sep;16(9):969–73

Discordant epicardial and microvascular endothelial responses in heart transplant recipients early after transplantation [see comments] Hollenberg SM, et al. **J Heart Lung Transplant** 1998 May;17(5):487–94. Comment in: J Heart Lung Transplant 1998 May;17(5):495–6.

The effect of chronic alcohol use on the heart before and after transplantation in an experimental model in the rat. Takkenberg JJ, et al. **J Heart Lung Transplant** 1997 Sep; 16(9):939–45

Application of solid–state pulsed–wave, mid–infrared laser for percutaneous revascularization in heart transplant recipients. Topaz O, et al. **J Heart Lung Transplant** 1998 May;17(5):505–10

Simultaneous evaluation of epicardial and microvascular function in human beings: a technical tour de force [comment] Yeung AC. **J Heart Lung Transplant** 1998 May; 17(5):495–6. Comment on: J Heart Lung Transplant 1998 May;17(5):487–94.

Exercise tolerance in heart transplant patients with altered pulmonary diffusion capacity. Ville N, et al. **Med Sci Sports Exerc** 1998 Mar;30(3):339–44

Angiotensin converting enzyme inhibitor cough: lessons from heart–lung transplantation. Gabbay E, et al. **Respirology** 1998 Mar;3(1):39–40

Effects of various routes of donor–specific antigen administration on graft survival in a model of discordant heart xenotransplantation. Akpinar E, et al. **Transplant Proc** 1998 May;30(3):809–11

Correlation between graft mass and graft survival time in a discordant cardiac xenotransplantation model: a preliminary report. Akpinar E, et al. **Transplant Proc** 1998 May;30(3):812–3

Risk factors for early mortality, acute rejection, and factors affecting first–year survival after heart transplantation. Aziz T, et al. **Transplant Proc** 1998 Aug;30(5):1912–4

Ten year experience in orthotopic heart transplantation: single center result. Aziz T, et al. **Transplant Proc** 1998 Aug;30(5):1915–6

Implication of HLA mismatch in the clinical outcome of orthotopic heart transplantation. Aziz TM, et al. **Transplant Proc** 1998 Aug;30(5):1917–9

Transplantation–induced ischemia/reperfusion injury in the rat heart. Bigaud M, et al. **Transplant Proc** 1998 Aug; 30(5):2311–3

Prolongation of graft survival in the concordant hamster–to–rat cardiac model. Brouard S, et al. **Transplant Proc** 1998 Aug;30(5):2486–7

Brequinar sodium and liver hemoperfusion in xenotransplantation. Chastanet S, et al. **Transplant Proc** 1998 Aug;30(5):2244–5

Effect of Sandimmune cyclosporine on renal blood flow and function in heart transplant recipients. Chung G, et al. **Transplant Proc** 1998 Jun;30(4):1147–8

Consequences of •heart transplantation on calcium metabolism. Dopff C, et al. **Transplant Proc** 1998 Sep; 30(6):2833–4

Use of intravenous immunoglobulin in sensitized LVAD recipients. Dowling RD, et al. **Transplant Proc** 1998 Jun; 30(4):1110–1

Long–term persistence of lung function abnormalities after heart transplantation. Ewert R, et al. **Transplant Proc** 1998 Aug;30(5):1889–91

Behavioral conditioning prolongs heart allograft survival in rats. Exton MS, et al. **Transplant Proc** 1998 Aug;30(5):2033

Effect of allopurinol on the metabolism of azathioprine in heart transplant patients. el-Gamel A, et al. **Transplant Proc** 1998 Jun;30(4):1127–9

Atrial systolic function after heart transplantation. Geny B, et al. **Transplant Proc** 1998 Sep;30(6):2835–6

Impact of noninvasive diagnostic methods on the incidence and prognosis of cardiac allograft rejection. Grauhan O, et al. **Transplant Proc** 1998 Aug;30(5):1925

Can ECG spectral analysis improve the noninvasive surveillance of acute rejection? Haberl R, et al. **Transplant Proc** 1998 May;30(3):900–3

Triple strategy to improve early graft function after heart transplantation. Herijgers P, et al. **Transplant Proc** 1997 Dec;29(8):3512–3

Evaluation of a portable hypothermic microperfusion system for storage of the donor heart: clinical experience. Hill DJ, et al. **Transplant Proc** 1997 Dec;29(8):3530–1

Introducing a new clinical method for noninvasive rejection monitoring after heart transplantation to clinical practice: analysis of paced intramyocardial electrograms. Iberer F, et al. **Transplant Proc** 1998 May;30(3):895–9

Noninvasive rejection monitoring after heart transplant. Iberer F, et al. **Transplant Proc** 1997 Nov;29(7):3126

Increasing the donor pool: recovery of hearts from older donors. Jacobbi LM, et al. **Transplant Proc** 1997 Dec; 29(8):3297–8

Accepting prolonged ischemia times for the donor heart. Körner MM, et al. **Transplant Proc** 1997 Dec;29(8):3662–3

Extended donor criteria: current donors with a history of prolonged insulin-dependent diabetes mellitus. Körner MM, et al. **Transplant Proc** 1997 Dec;29(8):3664–6

Population pharmacokinetics of cyclosporine: influence of covariables and assessment of cyclosporine absorption in kidney, lung, heart and heart + lung transplanted patients. Kyhl LE, et al. **Transplant Proc** 1998 Aug;30(5):1680

Effect of hemodynamics on graft rejection in the heterotopic heart transplantation model. Lange V, et al. **Transplant Proc** 1998 Jun;30(4):1014–6

A liver transplant candidate (fulminant hepatic failure from amanita phalloides poisoning) as a multiorgan donor. Langer M, et al. **Transplant Proc** 1997 Dec;29(8):3343–4

Impact of organ preservation techniques on outcome of cardiac transplantation in the era of donor pool expansion. Livi U, et al. **Transplant Proc** 1997 Dec;29(8):3382–3

Cyclosporine-based steroid-free therapy in pediatric heart transplantation: long-term results. Livi U, et al. **Transplant Proc** 1998 Aug;30(5):1975–6

Medium-term outcome of tacrolimus immunosuppression following rejection or graft dysfunction in heart transplant patients. Marcus N, et al. **Transplant Proc** 1998 Jun; 30(4):1134–5

Evaluating the donor pool: impact of using hearts from donors over the age of 49 years. Mercer P, et al. **Transplant Proc** 1997 Dec;29(8):3293–6

Heart rate variability, exercise capacity, and O2 uptake kinetics in heart transplant recipients. Mettauer B, et al. **Transplant Proc** 1998 Aug;30(5):1930–1

Development of xenogeneic microchimerism correlated with graft outcome in hamster-to-rat heart xenotransplantation. Miyata Y, et al. **Transplant Proc** 1998 Aug;30(5):2484–5

FTY720 inhibits the mRNA expression of intragraft cytotoxic molecules, leading to cardiac allograft survival. Nakajima H, et al. **Transplant Proc** 1998 Aug;30(5):2217–20

Heart allograft rejection in rats triggered by H2 inhibitors. Olausson M, et al. **Transplant Proc** 1997 Nov;29(7):3127–8

Influence of HLA matching and DNA typing on kidney and heart transplant survival in black recipients. Opelz G, et al. **Transplant Proc** 1997 Dec;29(8):3333–5

Twelve years of cyclosporine in pediatric heart transplantation: what is the future? Parisi F, et al. **Transplant Proc** 1998 Aug;30(5):1967–8

Role of immunosuppressive therapy in neuroendocrine activation after human heart, renal, and liver transplantation. Piquard F, et al. **Transplant Proc** 1998 Aug; 30(5):2124–6

First-pass metabolism of cyclosporine A in human intestine: inhibition by diltiazem. Preuner JG, et al. **Transplant Proc** 1998 Sep;30(6):2545–6

Assessment of intraindividual variability of coronary flow reserve in angiographically normal coronary arteries in transplant recipients: a study with intracoronary Doppler and intravascular ultrasound. Rieber J, et al. **Transplant Proc** 1998 Aug;30(5):1926–7

Effects of tacrolimus and cyclosporine on the coronary microcirculation after heart transplantation: a prospective study with serial intracoronary flow measurements. Rieber J, et al. **Transplant Proc** 1998 Jun;30(4):1098–9

Does preexisting elevated pulmonary vascular resistance (transpulmonary gradient > 15 mm Hg or > 5 wood) predict early and long-term results after orthotopic heart transplantation? Tenderich G, et al. **Transplant Proc** 1998 Jun;30(4):1130–1

Effect of low molecular weight heparin on suppression of chronic graft vascular disease in a rat cardiac allograft model. Teranishi K, et al. **Transplant Proc** 1998 Jun; 30(4):1009–11

Survival of heart transplant recipients with cyclosporine-induced renal insufficiency. van Gelder T, et al. **Transplant Proc** 1998 Jun;30(4):1122–3

Risks and benefits of withdrawing cyclosporine from the long-term immunosuppression regimen of heart and heart-lung transplant recipients. Walker S, et al. **Transplant Proc** 1998 Jun;30(4):1149–51

Impact of immunosuppression on coronary endothelial function after cardiac transplantation. Weis M, et al. **Transplant Proc** 1998 May;30(3):871–2

Chronic decrease of average peak flow velocity in coronary arteries of transplant recipients. Wellnhofer E, et al. **Transplant Proc** 1998 May;30(3):909–12

Inducible heat shock protein 70 in rat cardiac allograft and its immunohistochemical localization in cardiac myocytes. Baba HA, et al. **Transplantation** 1997 Oct 15;64(7):1035–40

High homocysteine, low folate, and low vitamin B6 concentrations: prevalent risk factors for vascular disease in heart transplant recipients. Gupta A, et al. **Transplantation** 1998 Feb 27;65(4):544–50

Donor bone marrow potentiates the effect of tacrolimus on nonvascularized heart allograft survival: association with microchimerism and growth of donor dendritic cell progenitors from recipient bone marrow. Khanna A, et al. **Transplantation** 1998 Feb 27;65(4):479–85

Estradiol 17-beta represses insulin-like growth factor I receptor expression in smooth muscle cells from rabbit cardiac recipients. Lou H, et al. **Transplantation** 1998 Aug 27;66(4):419–26

Prognostic significance of coronary flow reserve on left ventricular ejection fraction in cardiac transplant recipients. Weis M, et al. **Transplantation** 1998 Jan 15;65(1):103–8

Hemostatic/fibrinolytic predictors of allograft coronary artery disease after cardiac transplantation. Meckel CR, et al. **Vasc Med** 1997 Nov;2(4):306–12

[Protein catabolism after lung transplantation and heart transplantation] Plöchl W, et al. **Wien Klin Wochenschr** 1998 Jun 26;110(12):428–33 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Ger)**

[Quantitative dobutamine stress echocardiography in follow-up of heart transplantation: normal values and findings in patients with transplant vasculopathy] Spes CH, et al. **Z Kardiol** 1997 Oct;86(10):868–76 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Ger)**

[Cardiovascular reflexes in subjects with heart transplant] Bernardi L. **Cardiologia** 1998 May;43(5):477–83 (27 ref.) **(Ita)**

[The domino transplant and afterload mismatch (letter)] Campana C. **G Ital Cardiol** 1998 Apr;28(4):481–2 **(Ita)**

[Cardiorespiratory response during exercise in heart transplant recipients. Comparative ergoespirometric analysis with normal health subjects] Salles AF, et al. **Arq Bras Cardiol** 1998 Jan;70(1):15–8 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Por)**

[Functional capacity after heart transplantation] Mendes M, et al. **Rev Port Cardiol** 1998 Feb;17(2):205–8 **(Por)**

[Sympathetic reinnervation of the transplanted heart. Study using iodine-123 labeled meta-iodobenzylguanidine] Estorch Cabrera M, et al. **Rev Esp Cardiol** 1998 May; 51(5):369–74 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Spa)**

PSYCHOLOGY

Quality of life 6 months after heart transplantation compared with indicators of illness severity before transplantation. Grady KL, et al. **Am J Crit Care** 1998 Mar;7(2):106–16

Psychiatric evaluation and outcomes in candidates for heart transplantation. Phipps L. **Clin Invest Med** 1997 Dec; 20(6):388–95

Memory improvement following cardiac transplantation. Roman DD, et al. **J Clin Exp Neuropsychol** 1997 Oct; 19(5):692–7

Patient compliance at one year and two years after heart transplantation. Grady KL, et al. **J Heart Lung Transplant** 1998 Apr;17(4):383–94

An update on transplantation in the geriatric heart transplant patient. Coffman KL, et al. **Psychosomatics** 1997 Sep-Oct; 38(5):487–96

Behavioral conditioning prolongs heart allograft survival in rats. Exton MS, et al. **Transplant Proc** 1998 Aug;30(5):2033

Remarks by Ron L. Green, heart recipient, during the donor appreciation reception honoring donor families. Green RL. **Transplant Proc** 1997 Dec;29(8):3687–8

[Psychiatric comorbidity and psychosocial markers in patients before heart, liver or lung transplantation] Lang T, et al. **Schweiz Med Wochenschr** 1997 Nov 22; 127(47):1950–60 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Ger)**

[Emotional status of patients on the waiting list for heart transplantation] Zipfel S, et al. **Z Kardiol** 1998 Jun; 87(6):436–42 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Ger)**

[Psychiatric evaluation of heart transplant candidates] Iancu I, et al. **Harefuah** 1998 Feb 1;134(3):216–8 (15 ref.) **(Heb)**

RADIOGRAPHY

An evaluation of the yield of chest radiograms in patients undergoing endomyocardial biopsy [letter] Sheth K, et al. **J Heart Lung Transplant** 1998 Jul;17(7):737–8

RADIONUCLIDE IMAGING

The limited role of myocardial fluorine-18 fluorodeoxyglucose imaging in candidates for cardiac transplantation: a planar imaging study. Kalff V, et al. **Eur J Nucl Med** 1998 Mar;25(3):253–8

REHABILITATION

Skeletal muscle response to short endurance training in heart transplant recipients. Lampert E, et al. **J Am Coll Cardiol** 1998 Aug;32(2):420–6

Resistance exercise prevents glucocorticoid-induced myopathy in heart transplant recipients. Braith RW, et al. **Med Sci Sports Exerc** 1998 Apr;30(4):483–9

[Early and long-term results of 233 heart transplant patients in University Bordeaux in France: quality of life following heart transplantations] Baudet EM, et al. **Rinsho Kyobu Geka** 1994 Dec;14(6):506–9 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Jpn)**

[Rehabilitation problem with patients after heart transplantation] Nessler J. **Przegl Lek** 1997;54(11):822–4 (22 ref.) (Eng. Abstr.) **(Pol)**

STATISTICS & NUMERICAL DATA

Compliance complications in cardiac patients [letter; comment] Shapiro PA, et al. **Am J Psychiatry** 1997 Nov; 154(11):1627–8. Comment on: Am J Psychiatry 1996 Dec;153(12):1607–12.

Prognosis of medically treated patients referred for cardiac transplantation. Oechslin E, et al. **Int J Cardiol** 1998 Mar 13;64(1):75–81

The Registry of the International Society of Heart and Lung Transplantation: first official pediatric report—1997. Boucek MM, et al. **J Heart Lung Transplant** 1997 Dec; 16(12):1189–206

Morbidity, functional status, and immunosuppressive therapy after heart transplantation: an analysis of the joint International Society for Heart and Lung Transplantation/United Network for Organ Sharing Thoracic Registry. Brann WM, et al. **J Heart Lung Transplant** 1998 Apr;17(4):374–82

The Registry of the International Society for Heart and Lung Transplantation: fifteenth official report—1998. Hosenpud JD, et al. **J Heart Lung Transplant** 1998 Jul;17(7):656–68

Outcome of listing for heart transplantation in infants younger than six months: predictors of death and interval to transplantation. The Pediatric Heart Transplantation Study Group. Morrow WR, et al. **J Heart Lung Transplant** 1997 Dec;16(12):1255–66

Infection after pediatric heart transplantation: results of a multiinstitutional study. The Pediatric Heart Transplant Study Group. Schowengerdt KO, et al. **J Heart Lung Transplant** 1997 Dec;16(12):1207–16

Barriers to cardiac transplantation in idiopathic dilated cardiomyopathy: the Washington, DC, Dilated Cardiomyopathy Study. Coughlin SS, et al. **J Natl Med Assoc** 1998 Jun;90(6):342–8

Different patterns of cadaver heart utilization in two similar organ procurement organizations. Akst LM, et al. **Transplant Proc** 1997 Dec;29(8):3394–6

A new form of donor allocation: Mid-German Transplant Union. Matschke K, et al. **Transplant Proc** 1997 Dec; 29(8):3430

Heart and lung transplantation: La Pitié experience. Pavie A, et al. **Transplant Proc** 1997 Nov;29(7):2885–7

TRENDS

Mechanical circulatory support toward permanent use. Loisance D. **Artif Organs** 1998 Jan;22(1):85–6

Advances in artificial hearts. Westaby S. **Med Leg J** 1997; 65 (Pt 4):158–67; discussion 167–72

Heart donation: the New Zealand experience, 1987–1996. Ruygrok PN, et al. **N Z Med J** 1998 Jun 12;111(1067):206–8

Cardiac transplantation: three decades of experience define our challenge. Young JB. **Transplant Proc** 1998 Aug; 30(5):1885–8 (2 ref.)

[Heart transplantation--state of the art today] Meiser BM, et al. **Herz** 1997 Oct;22(5):237–52 (115 ref.) (Eng. Abstr.) **(Ger)**

ULTRASONOGRAPHY

Role of dobutamine stress echocardiography in heart transplant patients. Akosah KO, et al. **Chest** 1998 Mar; 113(3):809–15 (40 ref.)

Detection of diastolic dysfunction: acoustic quantification (AQ) in comparison to Doppler echocardiography. Hausmann B, et al. **Int J Card Imaging** 1997 Aug; 13(4):301–10

Dobutamine stress echocardiography early after heart transplantation predicts development of allograft coronary artery disease and outcome. Akosah KO, et al. **J Am Coll Cardiol** 1998 Jun;31(7):1607–14

Dobutamine stress echocardiography for assessing coronary artery disease after transplantation in children. Larsen RL, et al. **J Am Coll Cardiol** 1998 Aug;32(2):515–20

Noninvasive markers for acute heart transplant rejection in children with the use of automatic border detection. Kimball TR, et al. **J Am Soc Echocardiogr** 1997 Nov-Dec; 10(9):964–72

HEART VALVE DISEASES

Bibliography current world literature. Valvular heart disease. **Curr Opin Cardiol** 1998 Mar;13(2):B61–77

[The 8th Conference on Valve and Valvular Diseases. Tokyo, Japan, August 2, 1997. Proceedings] **J Cardiol** 1998;31 Suppl 1:1–153 **(Jpn)**

[Aneurysm of the anterior mitral valve in a case of aortic endocarditis in a patient with ulcerative colitis] Castillo Dominguez JC, et al. **Rev Esp Cardiol** 1998 Jul;51(7):604–6 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Spa)**

BLOOD

Blood rheology in patients with native heart valve disease and after valve replacement. Koppensteiner R, et al. **Am J Cardiol** 1998 Jan 15;81(2):250–2

CHEMICALLY INDUCED

Valve disease and diet pills--where do we stand? [editorial] Aurigemma GP, et al. **Am Fam Physician** 1998 Feb 15; 57(4):656, 659–60

Session highlights from the American College of Cardiology Scientific Sessions: March 29 to April 1, 1998. Alexander JH, et al. **Am Heart J** 1998 Jul;136(1):176–9

Mitral valve disease associated with use of anorexigenic medications [letter; comment] Cheng TO. **Ann Thorac Surg** 1998 Jan;65(1):298–9. Comment on: Ann Thorac Surg 1997 Jul;64(1):294.

Warfarin causes rapid calcification of the elastic lamellae in rat arteries and heart valves. Price PA, et al. **Arterioscler Thromb Vasc Biol** 1998 Sep;18(9):1400–7

US journal finds lower risk from diet pills [news] Josefson D. **BMJ** 1997 Nov 22;315(7119):1329

Anorectic drugs and valvular heart disease [letter; comment] Krynicki PF. **Cleve Clin J Med** 1998 May;65(5):277; discussion 277–8. Comment on: Cleve Clin J Med 1998 Jan;65(1):35–41.

Anorectic drugs and valvular heart disease: a biological and clinical perspective [see comments] Wong J, et al. **Cleve Clin J Med** 1998 Jan;65(1):35–41. Comment in: Cleve Clin J Med 1998 May;65(5):277; discussion 277–8.

From the Centers for Disease Control and Prevention. Cardiac valvulopathy associated with exposure to fenfluramine or dexfenfluramine: US Department of Health and Human Services interim public health recommendations, November 1997. **JAMA** 1997 Dec 3; 278(21):1729–31

Association of valvular heart disease with Chinese-herb nephropathy [letter; comment] Vanherweghem JL. **Lancet** 1997 Dec 20–27;350(9094):1858. Comment on: Lancet 1993 Feb 13;341(8842):387–91.

Cardiac valvulopathy associated with exposure to fenfluramine or dexfenfluramine: U.S. Department of Health and Human Services interim public health recommendations, November 1997. **MMWR Morb Mortal Wkly Rep** 1997 Nov 14; 46(45):1061–6

Regression of multivalvular regurgitation after the cessation of fenfluramine and phentermine treatment [letter] Cannistra LB, et al. **N Engl J Med** 1998 Sep 10;339(11):771

Appetite suppressants and valvular heart disease [editorial; comment] Devereux RB. **N Engl J Med** 1998 Sep 10; 339(11):765–6. Comment on: N Engl J Med 1998 Sep 10;339(11):713–8. Comment on: N Engl J Med 1998 Sep 10;339(11):719–24. Comment on: N Engl J Med 1998 Sep 10;339(11):725–32.

Prepublication release of Journal articles [editorial; comment] Kassirer JP, et al. **N Engl J Med** 1997 Dec 11; 337(24):1762–3. Comment on: N Engl J Med 1997 Aug 28;337(9):581–8. Comment on: N Engl J Med 1997 Aug 28;337(9):629–30.

Valvular heart disease associated with fenfluramine-phentermine [letter; comment] Kurz X, et al. **N Engl J Med** 1997 Dec 11;337(24):1772–3; discussion 1775 . Comment on: N Engl J Med 1997 Aug 28;337(9):581–8.

Valvular heart disease associated with fenfluramine-phentermine [letter; comment] Redmon B, et al. **N Engl J Med** 1997 Dec 11;337(24):1773–4; discussion 1775. Comment on: N Engl J Med 1997 Aug 28;337(9):581–8.

Valvular heart disease associated with fenfluramine-phentermine [letter; comment] Spitzer WO. **N Engl J Med** 1997 Dec 11;337(24):1774–5; discussion 1775–6. Comment on: N Engl J Med 1997 Aug 28;337(9):581–8. Comment on: N Engl J Med 1997 Aug 28;337(9):629–30.

Valvular heart disease associated with fenfluramine-phentermine [letter; comment] Thompson PD. **N Engl J Med** 1997 Dec 11;337(24):1772; discussion 1775. Comment on: N Engl J Med 1997 Aug 28;337(9):581–8.

Valvular heart disease associated with fenfluramine-phentermine [letter; comment] [see comments] Wolff FW. **N Engl J Med** 1997 Dec 11; 337(24):1774; discussion 1775–6. Comment on: N Engl J Med 1997 Aug 28;337(9):581–8. Comment on: N Engl J Med 1997 Aug 28;337(9):629–30. Comment in: N Engl J Med 1997 Aug 28;337(9):636.

[The link between drug use and heart valve disease] Grinberg M, et al. **Arq Bras Cardiol** 1998 Mar;70(3):181–3 **(Por)**

COMPLICATIONS

Impact of valvular regurgitation and ventricular dysfunction on long-term survival in patients with chest pain. Fleischmann KE, et al. **Am J Cardiol** 1997 Nov 15; 80(10):1266–72

Ventricular tachycardia in valvular heart disease: facilitation of sustained bundle-branch reentry by valve surgery. Narasimhan C, et al. **Circulation** 1997 Dec 16; 96(12):4307–13

Detecting coronary artery disease in patients with valvular heart disease [editorial; comment] Sutton MS. **Eur Heart J** 1997 Sep;18(9):1369–70. Comment on: Eur Heart J 1997 Sep;18(9):1478–83.

Multiplane transoesophageal echocardiographic absence of thoracic aortic plaque is a powerful predictor for absence of significant coronary artery disease in valvular patients, even in the elderly. A large prospective study [see comments] Tribouilloy C, et al. **Eur Heart J** 1997 Sep; 18(9):1478–83. Comment in: Eur Heart J 1997 Sep;18(9):1369–70.

Aortic valve surgery following previous coronary artery bypass grafting. Impact of calcification and leaflet movement. Eitz T, et al. **Int J Cardiol** 1998 Apr 1; 64(2):125–30

Myocardial abscess at a distant zone from the active valvular infection. Romero-Menor C, et al. **J Cardiovasc Surg (Torino)** 1998 Apr;39(2):227–8

[Experience in surgical treatment of chronic atrial fibrillation combined with valvular disease--an attempt at reduction in the surgical area] Sueta T, et al. **Rinsho Kyobu Geka** 1994 Aug;14(4):350–1 **(Jpn)**

[A surgical case of combined heart valvular disease complicated with acute myocardial infarction due to floating of a massive left atrial thrombus] Yagi Y, et al. **Rinsho Kyobu Geka** 1986 Feb;6(1):81–5 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Jpn)**

CONGENITAL

Technical considerations for valve repair in patients with congenital heart disease. Fraser CD Jr. **Curr Opin Cardiol** 1998 Mar;13(2):96–104 (32 ref.)

DIAGNOSIS

Assessing bedside cardiologic examination skills using "Harvey," a cardiology patient simulator [see comments] Jones JS, et al. **Acad Emerg Med** 1997 Oct;4(10):980–5. Comment in: Acad Emerg Med 1997 Oct;4(10):939–43.

Role of transthoracic and transesophageal echocardiography in predicting embolic events in patients with active infective endocarditis involving native cardiac valves. De Castro S, et al. **Am J Cardiol** 1997 Oct 15;80(8):1030–4

Integrated MR imaging approach to valvular heart disease. Wyttenbach R, et al. **Cardiol Clin** 1998 May;16(2):277–94 (109 ref.)

Direct right ventricular puncture for hemodynamic evaluation of a mechanical tricuspid valve prosthesis: a new indication for an old procedure. Gibson MA, et al. **Cathet Cardiovasc Diagn** 1997 Nov;42(3):278–82

Heart or lung disease: determining the primary cause for dyspnea on exertion. Mohnssen SR, et al. **Chest** 1998 Jun; 113(6):1705–10

Suggested modifications to the Duke criteria for the clinical diagnosis of native valve and prosthetic valve endocarditis: analysis of 118 pathologically proven cases. Lamas CC, et al. **Clin Infect Dis** 1997 Sep;25(3):713–9

Laser profiling of bovine pericardial heart valves. Donn AW, et al. **Int J Artif Organs** 1997 Aug;20(8):436–9

Spectral analysis of heart valve sound for detection of prosthetic heart valve diseases. Kim SH, et al. **Yonsei Med J** 1998 Aug;39(4):302–8

DRUG THERAPY

Antimicrobial therapy for bacterial endocarditis on native valves. Littler WA. **J Infect** 1998 Mar;36(2):137–9 (22 ref.)

EPIDEMIOLOGY

Association between mitral annulus calcification and carotid atherosclerotic disease. Adler Y, et al. **Stroke** 1998 Sep; 29(9):1833–7

Pregnancy and delivery prognostic risk score for women with congenital heart disease and acquired valvular heart disease. Petelenz T, et al. **Wiad Lek** 1997;50(10–12):287–94

ETIOLOGY

Severe valvular heart disease in patients on chronic dialysis. A five-year multicenter French survey. Baglin A, et al. **Ann Med Interne (Paris)** 1997;148(8):521–6

Paradoxical embolism of a shotgun pellet. Ikonomidis JS, et al. **Ann Thorac Surg** 1998 Aug;66(2):562–4

Posttransplantation lymphoproliferative disorder in cardiac transplant allografts. Ying AJ, et al. **Ann Thorac Surg** 1997 Dec;64(6):1822–4 (15 ref.)

Pathogenesis of calcification of native and bioprosthetic valves is different [letter; comment] Chanda J, et al. **Circulation** 1997 Nov 18;96(10):3790–2. Comment on: Circulation 1997 Jan 21;95(2):297–8. Comment on: Circulation 1997 Jan 21;95(2):479–88.

Valvular heart disease in systemic lupus erythematosus: another symptom of the disease or a hallmark of secondary antiphospholipid syndrome? [letter; comment] Musial J. **Eur Heart J** 1997 Nov;18(11):1836–7. Comment on: Eur Heart J 1997 Apr;18(4):535–6.

Valvular heart disease: rheumatic or rheumatoid? Trehan A, et al. **Indian Pediatr** 1997 Jul;34(7):641–4

The abilities of a Staphylococcus epidermidis wild-type strain and its slime-negative mutant to induce endocarditis in rabbits are comparable. Perdreau-Remington F, et al. **Infect Immun** 1998 Jun;66(6):2778–81

Systolic aortic valve compression from partial dehiscence of an aortic valve homograft. Staab ME, et al. **J Am Soc Echocardiogr** 1997 Nov-Dec;10(9):988–90

[Valvulopathy of patients in chronic hemodialysis (editorial)] Farge-Bancel D. **Ann Med Interne (Paris)** 1997; 148(8):518–20 **(Fre)**

[Double stenosing valve disease after mediastinal radiotherapy: a case report of a 31 year-old man] Ky T, et al. **Arch Mal Coeur Vaiss** 1998 Mar;91(3):351–5 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Fre)**

[Heart valve diseases specific in rheumatoid polyarthritis. Apropos of 2 cases] Mounet F, et al. **Arch Mal Coeur Vaiss** 1997 Jul;90(7):987–9 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Fre)**

GENETICS

Heritable arrhythmias, cardiomyopathies, and valvulopathies. Thurmon TF. **J La State Med Soc** 1997 Nov;149(11):433–48 (14 ref.)

IMMUNOLOGY

[Antibodies to cardiolipin and hemostasis in rheumatic patients during development of rheumatic valvular disease] Bobkov VA, et al. **Ter Arkh** 1997;69(12):12–5 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Rus)**

MICROBIOLOGY

Molecular diagnosis of bacterial endocarditis by broad-range PCR amplification and direct sequencing. Goldenberger D, et al. **J Clin Microbiol** 1997 Nov;35(11):2733–9

Penetrating mitral valve annular abscess. Terry SM, et al. **J Heart Valve Dis** 1997 Nov;6(6):621–4

High incidence of Chlamydia pneumoniae in sclerotic heart valves of patients undergoing aortic valve replacement. Nyström-Rosander C, et al. **Scand J Infect Dis** 1997; 29(4):361–5

MORTALITY

Analysis of deaths while waiting for cardiac surgery among 29,293 consecutive patients in Ontario, Canada. The Steering Committee of the Cardiac Care Network of Ontario. Morgan CD, et al. **Heart** 1998 Apr;79(4):345–9

PATHOLOGY

Mitral valve myxoma [letter; comment] Izumoto H, et al. **Ann Thorac Surg** 1998 Jun;65(6):1833–4. Comment on: Ann Thorac Surg 1997 Oct;64(4):1169–70.

Incidental detection of an aortic valve papillary fibroelastoma by echocardiography in an asymptomatic patient presenting with hypertension. Evans AJ, et al. **Can J Cardiol** 1997 Oct;13(10):905–8

Sudden death associated with myxomatous transformation of the mitral valve in an 8-year-old boy. Ronneberger DL, et al. **Int J Legal Med** 1998;111(4):199–201

Pathologic findings in explanted clinical bioprosthetic valves fabricated from photooxidized bovine pericardium. Schoen FJ. **J Heart Valve Dis** 1998 Mar;7(2):174–9

Morphophysiopathologic studies on the biology of myocardium in acquired valvulopathies. Laky D, et al. **Rom J Morphol Embryol** 1997 Jan-Jun;43(1–2):19–32

PHYSIOPATHOLOGY

Perioperative ventricular dysrhythmias in patients with structural heart disease undergoing noncardiac surgery. Mahla E, et al. **Anesth Analg** 1998 Jan;86(1):16–21

Cardiac valve surgery in octogenarians: improving quality of life and functional status. Khan JH, et al. **Arch Surg** 1998 Aug;133(8):887–93

Combined spinal epidural anaesthesia in a primigravida with valvular heart disease. VanHelder T, et al. **Can J Anaesth** 1998 May;45(5 Pt 1):488–90

Inhaled nitric oxide reduction in systolic pulmonary artery pressure is less in patients with decreased left ventricular ejection fraction. Cujec B, et al. **Can J Cardiol** 1997 Sep; 13(9):816–24

Summary of the Mayo Clinic experience with direct left ventricular puncture. Ommen SR, et al. **Cathet Cardiovasc Diagn** 1998 Jun;44(2):175–8

Native valve infective endocarditis in elderly and younger adult patients: comparison of clinical features and outcomes with use of the Duke criteria and the Duke Endocarditis Database. Gagliardi JP, et al. **Clin Infect Dis** 1998 May; 26(5):1165–8

Electroconvulsive therapy in patients with heart failure or valvular heart disease. Rayburn BK. **Convuls Ther** 1997 Sep;13(3):145–56 (55 ref.)

Determination of prestenotic flow volume using an automated method based on colour Doppler imaging for evaluating orifice area by the continuity equation: validation in a pulsatile flow model. Dennig K, et al. **Heart** 1998 Apr;79(4):324–30

Hemodynamic performance evaluation of small aortic ATS Medical valves by Doppler echocardiography. Kirzner CF, et al. **J Heart Valve Dis** 1997 Nov;6(6):661–5

Fluid dynamic studies for the year 2000. Yoganathan AP, et al. **J Heart Valve Dis** 1998 Mar;7(2):130–9 (39 ref.)

[The effect of retrograde cardioplegia on the right ventricular function] Kuribayashi R, et al. **Rinsho Kyobu Geka** 1988

Oct;8(5):456–9 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Jpn)**

REHABILITATION

[Early recovery after valvular heart surgery] Nakayama M, et al. **Nippon Kyobu Geka Gakkai Zasshi** 1998 May; 46(5):428–31 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Jpn)**

SURGERY

Surgery for Kawasaki disease. Kitamura S, et al. **Adv Card Surg** 1997;9:177–94 (48 ref.)

Long–term follow–up of St. Jude Medical prosthesis in a young rheumatic population using low–level warfarin anticoagulation: an analysis of the temporal distribution of causes of death. Kontozis L, et al. **Am J Cardiol** 1998 Mar 15;81(6):736–9

Valve surgery in elderly patients 70 years or older: early and late results. Aoyagi S, et al. **Ann Thorac Cardiovasc Surg** 1998 Feb;4(1):18–27

A three year experience with the toronto stentless porcine valve. Berg GA, et al. **Ann Thorac Cardiovasc Surg** 1998 Jun;4(3):138–45

Reversible snaring for proper prosthetic seating during valve replacement. Baumgartner FJ, et al. **Ann Thorac Surg** 1998 Sep;66(3):957–8

Minimally invasive valve surgery versus the conventional approach. Cooley DA. **Ann Thorac Surg** 1998 Sep; 66(3):1101–5

Late survival after valve operation in patients with left ventricular dysfunction. Duarte IG, et al. **Ann Thorac Surg** 1997 Oct;64(4):1089–95

Cardiac operations in children with Marfan's syndrome: indications and results. Gillinov AM, et al. **Ann Thorac Surg** 1997 Oct;64(4):1140–4; discussion 1144–5

A dual–vent left heart deairing technique markedly reduces carotid artery microemboli. Milsom FP, et al. **Ann Thorac Surg** 1998 Sep;66(3):785–91

Two–stage repair of adult coarctation of the aorta with congenital valvular lesions [see comments] Mulay AV, et al. **Ann Thorac Surg** 1997 Nov;64(5):1309–11. Comment in: Ann Thorac Surg 1998 Aug;66(2)600–1. Comment in: Ann Thorac Surg 1998 Aug;66(2):603–4.

"J" incision minimal–access valve operations. Svensson LG, et al. **Ann Thorac Surg** 1998 Sep;66(3):1110–2

Valve operations through a minimally invasive approach. Weinschelbaum E, et al. **Ann Thorac Surg** 1998 Sep; 66(3):1106–9

Cardiac valve surgery in octogenarians: improving quality of life and functional status. Khan JH, et al. **Arch Surg** 1998 Aug;133(8):887–93

Pulmonary autograft procedure for aortic valve disease: long–term results of the pioneer series. Chambers JC, et al. **Circulation** 1997 Oct 7;96(7):2206–14

Ventricular tachycardia in valvular heart disease: facilitation of sustained bundle–branch reentry by valve surgery. Narasimhan C, et al. **Circulation** 1997 Dec 16; 96(12):4307–13

Technical considerations for valve repair in patients with congenital heart disease. Fraser CD Jr. **Curr Opin Cardiol** 1998 Mar;13(2):96–104 (32 ref.)

Minimally invasive valve surgery. Letsou GV, et al. **Curr Opin Cardiol** 1998 Mar;13(2):105–10 (21 ref.)

Bicarbon valve — European multicenter clinical evaluation. Borman JB, et al. **Eur J Cardiothorac Surg** 1998 Jun; 13(6):685–93

Analysis of deaths while waiting for cardiac surgery among 29,293 consecutive patients in Ontario, Canada. The Steering Committee of the Cardiac Care Network of Ontario. Morgan CD, et al. **Heart** 1998 Apr;79(4):345–9

The Sorin Bicarbon valve: clinical evaluation in Israel. Borman JB, et al. **J Cardiovasc Surg (Torino)** 1998 Feb; 39(1):99–102

Autologous pericardial patch harvesting site for cardiac valve repair: anatomic and morphometric considerations. Latremouille CP, et al. **J Heart Valve Dis** 1998 Jan; 7(1):19–23

Tricuspid valve repair in right–sided endocarditis. Sons H, et al. **J Heart Valve Dis** 1997 Nov;6(6):636–41

Long–term results of mitral–aortic valve operations. Mueller XM, et al. **J Thorac Cardiovasc Surg** 1998 Jun; 115(6):1298–309

Long–term Doppler echocardiographic results of aortic or mitral valve replacement with Biocor porcine bioprosthesis. Mykén PS, et al. **J Thorac Cardiovasc Surg** 1998 Oct; 116(4):599–608

Long–term results of heart valve replacement with the Edwards Duromedics bileaflet prosthesis: a prospective ten–year clinical follow–up. Podesser BK, et al. **J Thorac Cardiovasc Surg** 1998 May;115(5):1121–9

Timing for surgical treatment in native infective endocarditis. A seven–year experience. Triggiani M, et al. **Minerva Cardioangiol** 1997 Oct;45(10):467–70

Paediatric cardiac anaesthesia in a developing country. Guatemala Heart Team. Schechter WS, et al. **Paediatr Anaesth** 1998;8(4):283–92

Valvular and coronary heart disease. When is it time for surgical referral? Blackshear JL. **Postgrad Med** 1998 Jun; 103(6):173–6, 178–80, 185–6 (16 ref.)

Minimally invasive aortic valve replacement. Cohn LH, et al. **Semin Thorac Cardiovasc Surg** 1997 Oct;9(4):331–6

[Reoperation after aortic valve replacement and root reconstruction] Itoh T, et al. **Nippon Geka Gakkai Zasshi** 1998 Feb;99(2):99–104 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Jpn)**

[Reoperation for pediatric valvular diseases] Kurosawa H. **Nippon Geka Gakkai Zasshi** 1998 Feb;99(2):90–5 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Jpn)**

[Myocardial protection for cardiac reoperations in patients with valvular disease] Onoda K, et al. **Nippon Geka Gakkai Zasshi** 1998 Feb;99(2):68–72 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Jpn)**

[Reoperations on valvular disease: an analysis of outcome] Hachida M, et al. **Rinsho Kyobu Geka** 1994 Aug;14(4):292–6 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Jpn)**

[Reoperation for valvular heart disease: its operative procedure and result] Kojima K, et al. **Rinsho Kyobu Geka** 1994 Aug;14(4):287–91 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Jpn)**

[Epidemiological aspect on the heart surgery of the acquired heart disease] Miyamoto A, et al. **Rinsho Kyobu Geka** 1987; 7(2):145–9 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Jpn)**

[Diltiazem blood cardioplegia in patients of severe valvular heart disease] Sasaki A, et al. **Rinsho Kyobu Geka** 1989 Feb;9(1):63–8 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Jpn)**

[Clinical study on re–surgery of the combined valvular disease: simultaneous double valve replacement] Tanaka T, et al. **Rinsho Kyobu Geka** 1994 Aug;14(4):283–6 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Jpn)**

[A study of pacemaker implantation to cases performed valve surgery] Yoshida H, et al. **Rinsho Kyobu Geka** 1994 Dec; 14(6):497–500 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Jpn)**

[Partial median sternotomy in H. A new approach for cardiac surgery] Loures DR, et al. **Arq Bras Cardiol** 1998 Feb; 70(2):71–3 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Por)**

[Heart valve surgery during pregnancy. Experience with eight cases] Pomerantizeff PM, et al. **Arq Bras Cardiol** 1998 Jun;70(6):403–8 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Por)**

[Indication for surgery in valvular diseases (editorial)] Guadalajara Boo JF. **Arch Inst Cardiol Mex** 1997 Mar–Apr; 67(2):87–90 (31 ref.) **(Spa)**

[Valve diseases in the aged: when to operate?] Azpitarte J. **Rev Esp Cardiol** 1998 Jan;51(1):3–9 (46 ref.) (Eng. Abstr.) **(Spa)**

[Combined valvular and coronary surgery] Sorribas Berjón JF, et al. **Rev Esp Cardiol** 1998;51 Suppl 3:34–9 (18 ref.) (Eng. Abstr.) **(Spa)**

THERAPY

The role of aggressive medical therapy along with early surgical intervention in the cure of Brucella endocarditis. Uddin MJ, et al. **Ann Thorac Cardiovasc Surg** 1998 Aug; 4(4):209–13

Non–coronary cardiac interventions. The second report of the Non–Coronary Cardiac Intervention Registry, the Cardiological Society of India. Bahl VK, et al. **Indian Heart J** 1998 Jan–Feb;50(1):99–104

ULTRASONOGRAPHY

Echocardiography can detect cloth cover tears in fully covered Starr–Edwards valves: a long–term clinical and echocardiographic study [published erratum appears in Am Heart J 1998 Jul;136(1):3] Shapira Y, et al. **Am Heart J** 1997 Oct;134(4):665–71

Clinical application of Omniplane transesophageal echocardiography. Wang G, et al. **Chin Med Sci J** 1996 Sep;11(3):177–9

Phen–fen fallout. Financial side effects. Sandrick KM. **Hosp Health Netw** 1998 Feb 20;72(4):90

Quadricuspid aortic valve [letter] Chu CC, et al. **Int J Cardiol** 1998 Jan 5;63(1):93–4

Three–dimensional echocardiographic planimetry of maximal regurgitant orifice area in myxomatous mitral regurgitation: intraoperative comparison with proximal flow convergence. Breburda CS, et al. **J Am Coll Cardiol** 1998 Aug;32(2):432–7

Native tissue harmonic imaging improves endocardial border definition and visualization of cardiac structures. Kornbluth M, et al. **J Am Soc Echocardiogr** 1998 Jul;11(7):693–701

Evolution of a papillary fibroelastoma. Malik MF, et al. **J Am Soc Echocardiogr** 1998 Jan;11(1):92–4

Gabor spectra for Doppler echocardiography. Padmanabhan K, et al. **Med Biol Eng Comput** 1998 May;36(3):270–5

[Presentation of three–dimensional echocardiography with the Dresden autostereoscopic display] Kühn H, et al. **Biomed Tech (Berl)** 1997;42 Suppl:422–3 **(Ger)**

[Echocardiographic observation of appearance and progression of mitral annular calcification in a patient with familial obstructive hypertrophic cardiomyopathy] Akiya K, et al. **J Cardiol** 1998;31 Suppl 1:115–21; discussion 122 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Jpn)**

VETERINARY

Canine and feline caval syndrome. Strickland KN. **Clin Tech Small Anim Pract** 1998 May;13(2):88–95 (41 ref.)

Age variance of left ventricular diameters in dogs with cardiac disease. Kerkhof PL, et al. **J Gerontol A Biol Sci Med Sci** 1998 Jan;53(1):B25–31

Observations of apparent early valvular endocarditis in swine. Järplid B, et al. **J Vet Diagn Invest** 1997 Oct;9(4):449–51

HEART VALVE PROSTHESIS

see related

HEART VALVE PROSTHESIS IMPLANTATION

A working cardiac valve phantom for radiographic assessment of prosthetic heart valves. Leyenaar HJ, et al. **Acad Radiol** 1995 Oct;2(10):896–901

Serial Doppler echocardiographic evaluation of Carpentier–Edwards pericardial valve dysfunction: comparison with Ionescu–Shiley valve. Kobayashi Y, et al. **Am Heart J** 1998 Jun;135(6 Pt 1):1086–92

Echocardiography can detect cloth cover tears in fully covered Starr–Edwards valves: a long–term clinical and echocardiographic study [published erratum appears in Am Heart J 1998 Jul;136(1):3] Shapira Y, et al. **Am Heart J** 1997 Oct;134(4):665–71

Hemodynamic performance of the 21–mm St. Jude BioImplant prosthesis using dobutamine Doppler echocardiography. Kadir I, et al. **Am J Cardiol** 1998 Mar 1;81(5):599–603

Likelihood of underreporting of outlet strut fracture from examination of the Dutch Björk–Shiley CC cohort. Kallewaard M, et al. **Am J Cardiol** 1998 Sep 15; 82(6):768–73

Long–term follow–up of St. Jude Medical prosthesis in a young rheumatic population using low–level warfarin anticoagulation: an analysis of the temporal distribution of causes of death. Kontozis L, et al. **Am J Cardiol** 1998 Mar 15;81(6):736–9

Application of the continuity equation and valve resistance to the evaluation of St. Jude Medical prosthetic aortic valve dysfunction. Saad RM, et al. **Am J Cardiol** 1997 Nov 1; 80(9):1239–42

Usefulness of bicuspid homograft reconstruction of the right ventricular outflow tract in infants with complex congenital heart disease. Santini F, et al. **Am J Cardiol** 1997 Nov 15; 80(10):1377–9

Evaluation of the mitral annulus by extracted three–dimensional images in patients with an annuloplasty ring. Yamaura Y, et al. **Am J Cardiol** 1998 Aug 15; 82(4):534–6

Pericarbon pericardial valve prosthesis: midterm results of the aortic valve replacement. Borowiec JW, et al. **Angiology** 1998 Jan;49(1):1–11

Evaluation of normal hemodynamic profile of CarboMedics prosthetic valves by Doppler echocardiography. Chakraborty B, et al. **Angiology** 1997 Dec;48(12):1055–61

Mechanical valve closing dynamics: relationship between velocity of closing, pressure transients, and cavitation initiation. Chandran KB, et al. **Ann Biomed Eng** 1997 Nov–Dec;25(6):926–38

Negative pressure transients with mechanical heart–valve closure: correlation between in vitro and in vivo results. Chandran KB, et al. **Ann Biomed Eng** 1998 Jul–Aug; 26(4):546–56

Three–component laser Doppler velocimetry measurements in the regurgitant flow region of patients with a Björk–Shiley monostrut mitral valve. Meyer RS, et al. **Ann Biomed Eng** 1997 Nov–Dec;25(6):1081–91

Prosthetic valve thrombosis after abdominal surgical procedures: a case report. Aoyagi S, et al. **Ann Thorac Cardiovasc Surg** 1998 Apr;4(2):87–90

A three year experience with the toronto stentless porcine valve. Berg GA, et al. **Ann Thorac Cardiovasc Surg** 1998 Jun;4(3):138–45

Risk of reoperative valve replacement for failed mitral and aortic bioprostheses. Akins CW, et al. **Ann Thorac Surg** 1998 Jun;65(6):1545–51; discussion 1551–2

Discrepancies between sizer and valve dimensions: implications for small aortic root. Bartels C, et al. **Ann Thorac Surg** 1998 Jun;65(6):1631–3

The CarboMedics valve: experience with 1,049 implants. Bernal JM, et al. **Ann Thorac Surg** 1998 Jan;65(1):137–43

Refined alpha aminooleic acid and experimental calcification in bioprostheses [letter; comment] Chanda J, et al. **Ann Thorac Surg** 1998 Mar;65(3):888. Comment on: Ann Thorac Surg 1997 Jul;64(1):50–8.

Prevention of calcification in glutaraldehyde–treated porcine aortic and pulmonary valves. Chanda J, et al. **Ann Thorac Surg** 1997 Oct;64(4):1063–6

Cosgrove–Edwards mitral ring dynamics measured with transesophageal three–dimensional echocardiography. Dall'Agata A, et al. **Ann Thorac Surg** 1998 Feb;65(2):485–90

Mitral valve replacement: randomized trial of St. Jude and Medtronic Hall prostheses. Fiore AC, et al. **Ann Thorac Surg** 1998 Sep;66(3):707–12; discussion 712–3

Influence of pulmonic position on durability of bioprosthetic heart valves. Fukada J, et al. **Ann Thorac Surg** 1997 Dec; 64(6):1678–80; discussion 1680–1

Aortic root replacement: results using the St. Jude Medical/Hemashield composite graft. Girardi LN, et al. **Ann Thorac Surg** 1997 Oct;64(4):1032–5

Comparative rest and exercise hemodynamics of allograft and prosthetic valves in the aortic position. Hasegawa J, et al. **Ann Thorac Surg** 1997 Dec;64(6):1753–6

Fifth–year hemodynamic performance of the prima stentless aortic valve. Jin XY, et al. **Ann Thorac Surg** 1998 Sep; 66(3):805–9

Pulmonary valve replacement: a role for mechanical prostheses? [letter; comment] Rosti L, et al. **Ann Thorac Surg** 1998 Mar;65(3):889–90. Comment on: Ann Thorac Surg 1997 Aug;64(2):526–30.

Pulmonary root replacement with the Freestyle stentless aortic xenograft in growing pigs. Schoof PH, et al. **Ann Thorac Surg** 1998 Jun;65(6):1726–9

Implantation of the Toronto SPV stentless porcine bioprosthesis in dilated ascending aorta. Siebenmann RP. **Ann Thorac Surg** 1997 Oct;64(4):1197–200

Stentless aortic bioprostheses: compelling data from the Second International Symposium. Westaby S, et al. **Ann Thorac Surg** 1998 Jan;65(1):235–40

Stentless xenograft repair of the dissected aortic root. Westaby S, et al. **Ann Thorac Surg** 1998 May;65(5):1448–50

Unsteady fluid dynamics of several mechanical prosthetic heart valves using a two component laser Doppler anemometer system. Akutsu T, et al. **Artif Organs** 1997 Oct;21(10):1110–20

Characterization of abnormalities responsible for immediate rejection of porcine aortic valves for the manufacture of bioprostheses. Marinov GR, et al. **Artif Organs** 1998 Aug; 22(8):687–97

Pannus resection through the tilting disc prosthesis: successful treatment preserving the prosthesis. Misawa Y, et al. **Artif Organs** 1997 Dec;21(12):1301–2

Hydrodynamics of a long-body bileaflet mechanical heart valve. Gao BZ, et al. **ASAIO J** 1997 Sep–Oct; 43(5):M396–401

Mitral regurgitation of the On–X size 23 valve is comparable to or less than the size 27 SJM, which has the same geometric orifice area [letter] Hwang NH. **ASAIO J** 1998 May–Jun;44(3):238

The need for easier manufacturing of artificial hearts and assist devices and how this need can be met by the vacuum molding technique. Kolff WJ. **ASAIO J** 1998 Jan–Feb; 44(1):12–27

Dynamic change in the left ventricular base with or without a rigid mitral valve prosthesis. Komoda T, et al. **ASAIO J** 1997 Sep–Oct;43(5):M392–5

The relationship between the mitral annulus and left ventricular outflow tract. Komoda T, et al. **ASAIO J** 1997 Nov–Dec;43(6):932–6

Three-dimensional coupled fluid–structure simulation of pericardial bioprosthetic aortic valve function. Makhijani VB, et al. **ASAIO J** 1997 Sep–Oct;43(5):M387–92

Dynamic characterization of a new accelerated heart valve tester. Menzler F, et al. **ASAIO J** 1997 Sep–Oct; 43(5):M372–7

Comparison of the closing dynamics of mechanical prosthetic heart valves. Naemura K, et al. **ASAIO J** 1997 Sep–Oct; 43(5):M401–4

Silver modification of polyethylene terephthalate textiles for antimicrobial protection. Tweden KS, et al. **ASAIO J** 1997 Sep–Oct;43(5):M475–81

Use of three-dimensional sonomicrometry to study the motion of the mitral valve. Vesely I, et al. **ASAIO J** 1997 Sep–Oct;43(5):M465–9

Establishing a protocol to quantify leaflet fibroblast responses to physiologic flow through a viable heart valve. Weston MW, et al. **ASAIO J** 1997 Sep–Oct;43(5):M377–82

Porcine aortic wall flexibility. Fresh vs Denacol fixed vs glutaraldehyde fixed. Zhou J, et al. **ASAIO J** 1997 Sep–Oct; 43(5):M470–5

Thirty years experience with heart valve surgery: isolated mitral valve replacement: comment [letter; comment] Alvarez JM. **Aust N Z J Surg** 1997 Nov;67(11):809; discussion 810–1. Comment on: Aust N Z J Surg 1996 Dec;66(12):806–12.

Thirty years experience with heart valve surgery: isolated aortic valve replacement: comment [letter; comment] Alvarez JM. **Aust N Z J Surg** 1997 Nov;67(11):809–10; discussion 810–1. Comment on: Aust N Z J Surg 1996 Dec;66(12):806–12.

Bioprosthetic heart valves. Zickler P. **Biomed Instrum Technol** 1997 Sep–Oct;31(5):518–20

Anticoagulation of women with prosthetic heart valves during pregnancy [comment] Frewin R, et al. **Br J Obstet Gynaecol** 1998 Jul;105(7):683–6. Comment on: Br J Obstet Gynaecol 1998 Jul;105(7):805–6.

Midterm results with the Sorin Monostrut heart valve prosthesis. Forbes C, et al. **Can J Cardiol** 1997 Nov; 13(11):1039–44

Re: Starr–Edwards aortic valve strut fracture with ball embolus [letter] Meholic AJ, et al. **Cardiovasc Intervent Radiol** 1998 Jan–Feb;21(1):91–2

Corridor procedure—surgical option for treatment of chronic atrial fibrillation in patients undergoing mitral valve replacement. Velimirovic DB, et al. **Cardiovasc Surg** 1997 Jun;5(3):320–7

Pulse duplicator hydrodynamics of four different bileaflet valves in the mitral position. Verdonck PR, et al. **Cardiovasc Surg** 1997 Dec;5(6):593–603

Direct right ventricular puncture for hemodynamic evaluation of a mechanical tricuspid valve prosthesis: a new indication for an old procedure. Gibson MA, et al. **Cathet Cardiovasc Diagn** 1997 Nov;42(3):278–82

Periodic intermittent electromechanical dissociation: hemodynamic correlate of a malfunctioning mechanical prosthesis [letter; comment] Goel PK, et al. **Cathet Cardiovasc Diagn** 1997 Oct;42(2):237. Comment on: Cathet Cardiovasc Diagn 1996 Aug;38(4):377–8.

Hemodynamic rounds series II: mitral stenosis and pulsus alternans [see comments] Kern MJ. **Cathet Cardiovasc Diagn** 1998 Mar;43(3):313–7. Comment in: Cathet Cardiovasc Diagn 1998 Jul;44(3):367–9. Comment in: Cathet Cardiovasc Diagn 1998 Jul;44(3):369–70.

Hemodynamic rounds series II: left ventricular puncture for hemodynamic evaluation of double prosthetic valve stenosis. Kern MJ. **Cathet Cardiovasc Diagn** 1998 Apr; 43(4):466–71

Warfarin, aspirin and microembolic signals in the acute phase of stroke in a patient with mechanical heart valves. Del Sette M, et al. **Cerebrovasc Dis** 1998 May–Jun;8(3):182–3

Pulmonary autograft procedure for aortic valve disease: long–term results of the pioneer series. Chambers JC, et al. **Circulation** 1997 Oct 7;96(7):2206–14

Acoustic assessment of heart valves [letter; comment] Taylor CR. **Circulation** 1997 Nov 18;96(10):3808–9. Comment on: Circulation 1997 Feb 18;95(4):905–9.

Early and long–term outcome of aortic valve replacement with homograft versus mechanical prosthesis—8–year follow–up study. Waszyrowski T, et al. **Clin Cardiol** 1997 Oct;20(10):843–8

Bicarbon valve — European multicenter clinical evaluation. Borman JB, et al. **Eur J Cardiothorac Surg** 1998 Jun; 13(6):685–93

Multiple mechanical valve replacement surgery comparison of St. Jude Medical and CarboMedics prostheses. Jamieson WR, et al. **Eur J Cardiothorac Surg** 1998 Feb;13(2):151–9

Mechanical versus biological isolated aortic valvular replacement after the age of 70: equivalent long–term results. Ninet J, et al. **Eur J Cardiothorac Surg** 1998 Jan; 13(1):84–9

Mitral valve replacement with glutaraldehyde preserved aortic allografts. Salles CA, et al. **Eur J Cardiothorac Surg** 1998 Feb;13(2):135–43

Haemodynamics and left ventricular mass regression: a comparison of the stentless, stented and mechanical aortic valve replacement. Thomson HL, et al. **Eur J Cardiothorac Surg** 1998 May;13(5):572–5

Can cerebrovascular microemboli induce cognitive impairment in patients with prosthetic heart valves? Deklunder G, et al. **Eur J Ultrasound** 1998 Feb;7(1):47–51

Dietary precautions and listeria endocarditis? [letter] Johnston PW, et al. **Heart** 1998 Feb;79(2):206

Time–frequency and time–scale techniques for the classification of native and bioprosthetic heart valve sounds. Bentley PM, et al. **IEEE Trans Biomed Eng** 1998 Jan;45(1):125–8

Intermittent prosthetic valve obstruction due to impinging chordal tissue and malrotated disc. Kapoor A, et al. **Indian Heart J** 1997 Sep–Oct;49(5):537–9

19 mm sized bileaflet valve prostheses' flow field investigated by bidimensional laser Doppler anemometry (part I: velocity profiles). Barbaro V, et al. **Int J Artif Organs** 1997 Nov;20(11):622–8

19 mm sized bileaflet valve prostheses' flow field investigated by bidimensional laser Doppler anemometry (part II: maximum turbulent shear stresses) [published erratum appears in Int J Artif Organs 1998 Mar;21(3):183] Barbaro V, et al. **Int J Artif Organs** 1997 Nov;20(11):629–36

Quantitative assessment of the presence of a single leg separation in Björk–Shiley convexoconcave prosthetic heart valves. Vrooman HA, et al. **Invest Radiol** 1997 Sep; 32(9):540–9

Guidelines for management of left–sided prosthetic valve thrombosis: a role for thrombolytic therapy. Consensus Conference on Prosthetic Valve Thrombosis. Lengyel M, et al. **J Am Coll Cardiol** 1997 Nov 15;30(6):1521–6 (57 ref.)

Mechanisms of hemolysis after mitral valve repair: assessment by serial echocardiography. Yeo TC, et al. **J Am Coll Cardiol** 1998 Sep;32(3):717–23

Reference Doppler echocardiographic values for St. Jude Medical, Omnicarbon, and Biocor prosthetic valves in the aortic position. Bech–Hanssen O, et al. **J Am Soc Echocardiogr** 1998 May;11(5):466–77

Evaluation of a bileaflet aortic valve prosthesis before and after thrombolytic tissue plasminogen activator therapy by continuous wave Doppler ultrasound. Chapman JV, et al. **J Am Soc Echocardiogr** 1998 May;11(5):478–9

Overestimation of flow velocity through leaks in mechanical valve prostheses and through small orifices by continuous–wave Doppler. Flachskampf FA, et al. **J Am Soc Echocardiogr** 1997 Nov–Dec;10(9):904–14

Clinical, echocardiographic, and pathologic features of aortic wall dehiscence of porcine bioprosthetic valves: a cause of rapidly progressive mitral regurgitation and heart failure after bioprosthetic mitral valve replacement. Naqvi TZ, et al. **J Am Soc Echocardiogr** 1998 Jul;11(7):720–8

Role of intraoperative transesophageal echocardiography in determining aortic annulus diameter in homograft insertion. Oh CC, et al. **J Am Soc Echocardiogr** 1998 Jun;11(6):638–42

New treatments using alginate in order to reduce the calcification of bovine bioprosthetic heart valve tissue. Shanthi C, et al. **J Biomater Sci Polym Ed** 1997; 8(12):919–30

Computational approach for probing the flow through artificial heart devices. Kiris C, et al. **J Biomech Eng** 1997 Nov;119(4):452–60

Selection and interaction of biomaterials used in the construction of cardiac bioprostheses. Carrera San Martin A, et al. **J Biomed Mater Res** 1998 Mar 15;39(4):568–74

Optimal bovine pericardial tissue selection sites. II. Cartographic analysis. Hiester ED, et al. **J Biomed Mater Res** 1998 Feb;39(2):215–21

Optimal bovine pericardial tissue selection sites. I. Fiber architecture and tissue thickness measurements. Hiester ED, et al. **J Biomed Mater Res** 1998 Feb;39(2):207–14

Changes in serum conditioning profiles of glutaraldehyde–crosslinked collagen sponges after their treatment with calcification inhibitors. Santin M, et al. **J Biomed Mater Res** 1998 Jun 5;40(3):434–41

The CarboMedics prosthetic heart valve in the mitral position: results of the multicenter international trial. Copeland JG. **J Card Surg** 1997 Jul–Aug;12(4):205–9

Aortic valve replacement with the St. Jude Medical prosthesis and fixed dose anticoagulation. Katircioglu SF, et al. **J Card Surg** 1997 Nov–Dec;12(6):363–70; discussion 371

The Sorin Bicarbon valve: clinical evaluation in Israel. Borman JB, et al. **J Cardiovasc Surg (Torino)** 1998 Feb; 39(1):99–102

St. Jude versus CarboMedics: follow–up after prosthetic valve replacement. Ståhlberg K, et al. **J Cardiovasc Surg (Torino)** 1997 Dec;38(6):577–80

An in vitro bovine pericardial hemocompatibility testing system. Amrani DL, et al. **J Heart Valve Dis** 1998 May; 7(3):268–72

Reliability of short–term follow–up for assessing bioprosthetic heart valve performance [letter; comment] Bassano C, et al. **J Heart Valve Dis** 1998 Jan;7(1):121–2. Comment on: J Heart Valve Dis 1997 Mar;6(2):138–44.

The choice of a prosthetic heart valve: how shall patient–specific recommendations be made? [editorial; comment] Blackstone EH. **J Heart Valve Dis** 1998 Jan; 7(1):1–3. Comment on: J Heart Valve Dis 1998 Jan;7(1):4–12.

Enlargement of the aortic annulus with glutaraldehyde–fixed bovine pericardium during aortic valve replacement. Bortolotti U, et al. **J Heart Valve Dis** 1998 May; 7(3):299–304

Prediction of stentless aortic bioprosthesis size with transesophageal echocardiography and magnetic resonance imaging. Bridgman PG, et al. **J Heart Valve Dis** 1997 Sep; 6(5):487–9

Twelve–year follow up with the Sorin Pericarbon bioprosthesis in the mitral position. Caimmi PP, et al. **J Heart Valve Dis** 1998 Jul;7(4):400–6

Mitral valve repair: an odyssey to save the valves! Chitwood WR Jr. **J Heart Valve Dis** 1998 May;7(3):255–61

In vitro effects of anticalcification treatment on the calcium uptake of bioprosthetic materials. Dahm M, et al. **J Heart Valve Dis** 1998 May;7(3):336–9

Early failure of an autologous pericardium aortic heart valve (ATCV) prosthesis. Dahm M, et al. **J Heart Valve Dis** 1998 Jan;7(1):30–3

Holographic interferometry and in vitro calcification: comparing pericardial versus porcine bioprostheses. Deiwick M, et al. **J Heart Valve Dis** 1998 Jul;7(4):419–27

Use of Markov series and Monte Carlo simulation in predicting replacement valve performances [see comments] de Kruyk AR, et al. **J Heart Valve Dis** 1998 Jan;7(1):4–12. Comment in: J Heart Valve Dis 1998 Jan;7(1):1–3.

Prosthesis–induced hemolysis: mechanisms and quantification of shear stress. Ellis JT, et al. **J Heart Valve Dis** 1998 Jul; 7(4):376–86 (45 ref.)

Rest and exercise hemodynamics of an extended stentless aortic bioprosthesis. Eriksson MJ, et al. **J Heart Valve Dis** 1997 Nov;6(6):653–60

Tanning revisited for leaflets and the aortic wall [editorial; comment] Frater RW. **J Heart Valve Dis** 1997 Sep; 6(5):490–1. Comment on: J Heart Valve Dis 1997 Sep;6(5):492–501. Comment on: J Heart Valve Dis 1997 Sep;6(5):502–9. Comment on: J Heart Valve Dis 1997 Sep;6(5):510–20.

Long–term durability and patient functional status of the Carpentier–Edwards Perimount pericardial bioprosthesis in the aortic position. Frater RW, et al. **J Heart Valve Dis** 1998 Jan;7(1):48–53

In vitro calcification of pericardial bioprostheses. Glasmacher B, et al. **J Heart Valve Dis** 1998 Jul;7(4):415–8

Clinical experience with the Carpentier–Edwards supra–annular porcine bioprosthesis implanted in the aortic position. Hurle A, et al. **J Heart Valve Dis** 1998 May; 7(3):331–5

Cavitation potential of pyrolytic carbon heart valve prostheses: a review and current status. Hwang NH. **J Heart Valve Dis** 1998 Mar;7(2):140–50 (34 ref.)

Comparative assessment of hepatic Glisson's capsule and bovine pericardium in heart valve bioprostheses. Kagramanov II, et al. **J Heart Valve Dis** 1998 May; 7(3):273–7

Hemodynamic performance evaluation of small aortic ATS Medical valves by Doppler echocardiography. Kirzner CF, et al. **J Heart Valve Dis** 1997 Nov;6(6):661–5

Flexible versus rigid ring annuloplasty for mitral valve annular dilatation: a finite element model. Kunzelman KS, et al. **J Heart Valve Dis** 1998 Jan;7(1):108–16

Twelve–year experience with Carpentier–Edwards PERIMOUNT pericardial valve in the mitral position: a multicenter study. Marchand M, et al. **J Heart Valve Dis** 1998 May;7(3):292–8

Pericardial tissue stabilized by dye–mediated photooxidation: a review article. Moore MA. **J Heart Valve Dis** 1997 Sep; 6(5):521–6 (65 ref.)

Evaluation of in vivo models for studying calcification behavior of commercially available bovine pericardium. Quintero LJ, et al. **J Heart Valve Dis** 1998 May;7(3):262–7

Long-term results with the Sorin Pericarbon valve in the aortic position: a multicenter study. Seguin JR, et al. **J Heart Valve Dis** 1998 May;7(3):278–82

Detoxification process for glutaraldehyde-treated bovine pericardium: biological, chemical and mechanical characterization. Stacchino C, et al. **J Heart Valve Dis** 1998 Mar;7(2):190–4

The hemodynamic effects of mechanical prosthetic valve type and orientation on fluid mechanical energy loss and pressure drop in in vitro models of ventricular hypertrophy. Travis BR, et al. **J Heart Valve Dis** 1998 May;7(3):345–54

Biocompatibility of silver-modified polyester for antimicrobial protection of prosthetic valves. Tweden KS, et al. **J Heart Valve Dis** 1997 Sep;6(5):553–61

Comparison of the compressive buckling of porcine aortic valve cusps and bovine pericardium. Vesely I, et al. **J Heart Valve Dis** 1998 Jan;7(1):34–9

Use of bovine pericardial tissue for aortic valve and aortic root replacement: long-term results. Vrandecic M, et al. **J Heart Valve Dis** 1998 Mar;7(2):195–201

Glutaraldehyde detoxification of aortic wall tissue: a promising perspective for emerging bioprosthetic valve concepts [see comments] Zilla P, et al. **J Heart Valve Dis** 1997 Sep;6(5):510–20. Comment in: J Heart Valve Dis 1997 Sep;6(5):490–1.

Improved ultrastructural preservation of bioprosthetic tissue [see comments] Zilla P, et al. **J Heart Valve Dis** 1997 Sep; 6(5):492–501. Comment in: J Heart Valve Dis 1997 Sep;6(5):490–1.

Long-term Doppler echocardiographic follow up in normally functioning aortic St. Jude Medical prosthesis. Zimmerli M, et al. **J Heart Valve Dis** 1997 Sep;6(5):531–4

Early experience with the new Masters series of St. Jude Medical heart valve: in vivo hemodynamic and clinical results in patients with narrowed aortic annulus. Zingg U, et al. **J Heart Valve Dis** 1997 Sep;6(5):535–41

An in vitro diffusion model for the study of calcification of bovine pericardium tissue. Tomazic BB, et al. **J Pharm Sci** 1997 Dec;86(12):1432–8

Severe aortic regurgitation with mechanical prosthetic valve replacement in pauciarticular juvenile rheumatoid arthritis. Boris JR, et al. **J Rheumatol** 1998 Jun;25(6):1211–4

Aortic valve replacement with stentless and stented porcine valves: a case-match study. David TE, et al. **J Thorac Cardiovasc Surg** 1998 Aug;116(2):236–41

Regression of left ventricular hypertrophy after aortic valve replacement for aortic stenosis with different valve substitutes. De Paulis R, et al. **J Thorac Cardiovasc Surg** 1998 Oct;116(4):590–8

I, too, can top this [letter] Goldin MD. **J Thorac Cardiovasc Surg** 1998 Mar;115(3):736

In vivo accuracy of two radiographic systems in the detection of Björk–Shiley convexo–concave heart valve outlet strut single leg separations. Hopper KD, et al. **J Thorac Cardiovasc Surg** 1998 Mar;115(3):582–90

Prophylactic replacement of Björk–Shiley convexo–concave valves at risk of strut fracture. Björk–Shiley Study Group. Kallewaard M, et al. **J Thorac Cardiovasc Surg** 1998 Mar; 115(3):577–81; discussion 591–2

Midterm results after aortic valve replacement with freehand stentless xenografts: a comparison of three prostheses. Luciani GB, et al. **J Thorac Cardiovasc Surg** 1998 Jun; 115(6):1287–96; discussion 1296–7

Long-term results of mitral–aortic valve operations. Mueller XM, et al. **J Thorac Cardiovasc Surg** 1998 Jun; 115(6):1298–309

Thrombolysis of thrombosed St. Jude Medical prosthetic valves: rethrombosis—a sign of tissue ingrowth. Munclinger MJ, et al. **J Thorac Cardiovasc Surg** 1998 Jan; 115(1):248–9

Long-term Doppler echocardiographic results of aortic or mitral valve replacement with Biocor porcine bioprosthesis. Mykén PS, et al. **J Thorac Cardiovasc Surg** 1998 Oct; 116(4):599–608

Early failure of freehand aortic stentless xenograft valves [letter; comment] O'Brien MF. **J Thorac Cardiovasc Surg** 1998 Apr;115(4):961–4. Comment on: J Thorac Cardiovasc Surg 1997 Jun;113(6):1109–10.

We did top this! [letter] Paone G, et al. **J Thorac Cardiovasc Surg** 1998 Mar;115(3):736

Long-term results of heart valve replacement with the Edwards Duromedics bileaflet prosthesis: a prospective ten-year clinical follow-up. Podesser BK, et al. **J Thorac Cardiovasc Surg** 1998 May;115(5):1121–9

Experimental right ventricle to pulmonary artery discontinuity: outcome of polyurethane valved conduits. Robin J, et al. **J Thorac Cardiovasc Surg** 1998 Apr; 115(4):898–903

Mechanical valves in the pulmonary position: a reappraisal. Rosti L, et al. **J Thorac Cardiovasc Surg** 1998 May; 115(5):1074–9

Cardiac valve endothelial cells: relevance in the long-term function of biologic valve prostheses. Simon A, et al. **J Thorac Cardiovasc Surg** 1998 Oct;116(4):609–16

Valve replacement with a stentless bioprosthesis: versatility of the porcine aortic root. Westaby S, et al. **J Thorac Cardiovasc Surg** 1998 Sep;116(3):477–84

Can you top this? [letter] Wisheart JD. **J Thorac Cardiovasc Surg** 1998 Jan;115(1):267

Assessment of the Björk–Shiley prosthetic valve orifice area in the aortic position. Iguchi A, et al. **Jpn Circ J** 1998 Feb;62(2):97–101

Time-frequency analysis of the first heart sound: Part 3: Application to dogs with varying cardiac contractility and to patients with mitral mechanical prosthetic heart valves. Chen D, et al. **Med Biol Eng Comput** 1997 Sep;35(5):455–61

Three-dimensional stress analysis of polypropylene leaflets for prosthetic heart valves. Thornton MA, et al. **Med Eng Phys** 1997 Sep;19(6):588–97

Early anticoagulation in patients with prosthetic heart valves and intracerebral hematoma. Leker RR, et al. **Neurology** 1998 May;50(5):1489–91

The dilemma of discontinuation of anticoagulation therapy for patients with intracranial hemorrhage and mechanical heart valves. Wijdicks EF, et al. **Neurosurgery** 1998 Apr; 42(4):769–73

Controversies in antithrombotic therapy for patients with mechanical heart valves. Bussey HI, et al. **Pharmacotherapy** 1998 May–Jun;18(3):451–5 (21 ref.)

Anti-coagulation in atrial fibrillation [letter; comment] Cheng TO. **QJM** 1998 Jan;91(1):67. Comment on: QJM 1997 Oct;90(10):609–11.

Homografts for right ventricular outflow tract reconstruction in congenital heart disease. Fiane AE, et al. **Scand Cardiovasc J** 1997;31(6):351–6

Clinical correlations of Doppler microembolic signals in patients with prosthetic cardiac valves: analysis of 580 cases. Sliwka U, et al. **Stroke** 1998 Jan;29(1):140–3

Thrombolytics and left-sided prosthetic valve thrombosis. A case report. Hernández-Vilá, et al. **Tex Heart Inst J** 1998;25(2):130–5

[Experience with reoperation on mitral valve prostheses] Chu Y, et al. **Chung Hua Wai Ko Tsa Chih** 1996 Apr;34(4):247–9 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Chi)**

[Calcification mechanism and anticaicification on cardial bioprostheses] Yi D, et al. **Chung Hua Wai Ko Tsa Chih** 1996 Oct;34(10):631–3 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Chi)**

[Pregnancy in women with a mechanical heart valve. Review of the literature] Berard J, et al. **J Gynecol Obstet Biol Reprod (Paris)** 1997;26(5):455–64 (38 ref.) (Eng. Abstr.) **(Fre)**

[Isolated tricuspid valve replacement with bioprosthesis] Zaouali M, et al. **Tunis Med** 1996 Dec;74(12):553–6 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Fre)**

[M-mode and two-dimensional echocardiography of heart valve prosthesis dysfunction] Mörz R, et al. **Ultraschall Med** 1982 Sep;3(3):145–51 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Ger)**

[Prosthetic heart valve thrombosis: a 3-year experience] Shapira Y, et al. **Harefuah** 1997 Sep;133(5–6):169–73, 246 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Heb)**

[Transesophageal echocardiography in the evaluation of malfunction of mechanical heart valve prostheses. The trump-card dilemma: play is immediately of wait for the last hand? (editorial)] Montorsi P. **Cardiologia** 1998 Apr; 43(4):337–9 **(Ita)**

[Acute disfunction from thrombosis of a prosthetic mitral valve: thrombolysis with rt-PA in the clinical emergency phase] Serafini O, et al. **G Ital Cardiol** 1998 Apr; 28(4):387–91 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Ita)**

[Usefulness of magnetic resonance imaging for managing patients with prosthetic carbon valve in the mitral position] Koito H, et al. **J Cardiol** 1997 Nov;30(5):251–63 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Jpn)**

[A 30-year-old woman with a mechanical mitral valve developing pulmonary congestion during pregnancy] Nakatani S, et al. **J Cardiol** 1997 Dec;30(6):351–3 **(Jpn)**

[A case report on prosthetic valve dysfunction of the Carpentier–Edwards pericardial bioprosthesis in the tricuspid position associated with remarkable hypoproteinemia] Hirai M, et al. **Kyobu Geka** 1997 Aug; 50(9):771–5 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Jpn)**

[Improvement of cardiac function by aortic valve replacement for chronic aortic regurgitation with carbomedics heart valve] Imanaka K, et al. **Kyobu Geka** 1997 Sep;50(10):829–34 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Jpn)**

[An experience with St. Jude medical prosthetic 19A-HP which resulted in restricted opening at an early stage after operation] Mashiko K, et al. **Kyobu Geka** 1998 Jun; 51(6):501–3 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Jpn)**

[Findings of the Carpentier–Edwards porcine bioprosthesis in the mitral position with PTF in the 16th post-operative year] Matsuzaki K, et al. **Kyobu Geka** 1997 Oct; 50(11):950–3 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Jpn)**

[Long-term follow-up of patients with small St. Jude aortic valve prostheses] Murakami T, et al. **Kyobu Geka** 1998 Aug; 51(9):749–52 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Jpn)**

[Stenosis of Carpentier–Edwards pericardial bioprosthesis in the tricuspid position caused by adhesion of native valve cusps to the bioprosthesis] Nemoto S, et al. **Kyobu Geka** 1997 Nov;50(12):1049–51 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Jpn)**

[A case of Jehovah's Witness underwent double valves replacement in reoperation] Nishimoto M, et al. **Nippon Kyobu Geka Gakkai Zasshi** 1997 Aug;45(8):1165–8 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Jpn)**

[A report of two cases of Carpentier–Edwards pericardial mitral valve malfunction due to neointimal overgrowth expanding to valve cusps] Sudo K, et al. **Nippon Kyobu Geka Gakkai Zasshi** 1997 Sep;45(9):1568–71 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Jpn)**

[A case of tricuspid regurgitation due to the blunt chest trauma] Kumamaru H, et al. **Rinsho Kyobu Geka** 1987; 7(3):281–3 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Jpn)**

[Continuous wave Doppler assessment of St. Jude Medical valve in the tricuspid position] Rikukawa H, et al. **Rinsho Kyobu Geka** 1988 Dec;8(6):589–94 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Jpn)**

[Intermittent stuck valve of a Björk–Shiley prosthetic valve in mitral position report of a case with successful repair] Seo K, et al. **Rinsho Kyobu Geka** 1988 Aug;8(4):395–7 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Jpn)**

[The dura mater cardiac bioprosthesis (editorial)] Puig LB. **Arq Bras Cardiol** 1997 Sep;69(3):153–4 **(Por)**

[Study of hydrodynamic characteristics of artificial heart valves by photochromic imaging] Vil'danov LM, et al. **Med Tekh** 1998 Jan–Feb;(1):10–20 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Rus)**

[Experimental study of hydrodynamics of artificial heart valves] Vil'danov LM, et al. **Med Tekh** 1998 Mar–Apr; (2):11–8 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Rus)**

[Should the presence of coiled blood flow in the left heart ventricle and aorta be taken into consideration when constructing artificial heart valves?] Orlovskiĭ PI, et al. **Vestn Khir Im I I Grek** 1998;157(1):10–6 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Rus)**

[Transplant of the mitral valve] Revuelta JM. **An R Acad Nac Med (Madr)** 1997;114(4):1089–102 **(Spa)**

[Favorable evolution of a myocardial abscess using medical treatment in an HIV-positive patient (letter)] Arruabarrena IM, et al. **Enferm Infecc Microbiol Clin** 1998 Mar;16(3):156 **(Spa)**

[Endocarditis caused by Listeria monocytogenes on a prosthetic valve: presentation of a case and review of the bibliography (letter)] de Miguel JM, et al. **Enferm Infecc Microbiol Clin** 1998 Mar;16(3):151–2 (10 ref.) **(Spa)**

[Spontaneous echocardiographic contrast in the left ventricle: apropos of 2 cases] Barriales Villa R, et al. **Rev Esp Cardiol** 1998 Apr;51(4):340–2 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Spa)**

[Refibrinolysis with r-tPA for thrombosis of the mitral prosthesis after an acute myocardial infarct] Moreno R, et al. **Rev Esp Cardiol** 1997 Nov;50(11):812–4 (8 ref.) (Eng. Abstr.) **(Spa)**

[Effect of prosthesis type and size on the hemodynamic response of mitral valve prostheses to exertion] Alonso AM, et al. **Rev Med Univ Navarra** 1996 Jul–Sep;40(3):19–26 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Spa)**

ADVERSE EFFECTS

Intramyocardial periprosthetic aortic valve aneurysm. Birnbaum Y, et al. **Am J Cardiol** 1997 Oct 1;80(7):972

Blood rheology in patients with native heart valve disease and after valve replacement. Koppensteiner R, et al. **Am J Cardiol** 1998 Jan 15;81(2):250–2

Coronary artery mycotic aneurysm following endocarditis of a composite aortic graft—a case report and literature review. Berkowitz JM, et al. **Angiology** 1998 Feb; 49(2):145–50 (10 ref.)

Thromboembolism and mechanical heart valves: a randomized study revisited. Kuntze CE, et al. **Ann Thorac Surg** 1998 Jul;66(1):101–7

Analysis of subcutaneous fluid in rats. Wika KE, et al. **ASAIO J** 1997 Sep–Oct;43(5):M405–8

Thrombosis of a mechanical tricuspid valve prosthesis and of the left subclavian vein: successful therapy with thrombolysis. Dwivedi N, et al. **Cathet Cardiovasc Diagn** 1998 Jan;43(1):84–6

Antimineralization effect of ethanol and experimental model of accelerated calcification study in heart valve bioprostheses [letter; comment] Chanda J, et al. **Circulation** 1997 Nov 18;96(10):3792–3. Comment on: Circulation 1997 Jan 21;95(2):479–88.

Cloth-covered Starr-Edwards valves. Geiser EA. **Clin Cardiol** 1997 Dec;20(12):1029

Successful conservative treatment of nontyphoid salmonella endocarditis involving a bioprosthetic valve. Goerre S, et al. **Clin Cardiol** 1998 May;21(5):368–70

Evaluation of hemolysis in patients with prosthetic heart valves. Maraj R, et al. **Clin Cardiol** 1998 Jun;21(6):387–92 (34 ref.)

Endocarditis due to Neisseria elongata subspecies nitroreducens: case report and review. Dominguez EA, et al. **Clin Infect Dis** 1998 Jun;26(6):1471–3 (10 ref.)

The role of valve replacement in the treatment of prosthetic valve endocarditis [editorial; comment] Fowler VG Jr, et al. **Clin Infect Dis** 1998 Jun;26(6):1310–1. Comment on: Clin Infect Dis 1998 Jun;26(6):1302–9.

Staphylococcus aureus prosthetic valve endocarditis: optimal management and risk factors for death [see comments] John MD, et al. **Clin Infect Dis** 1998 Jun;26(6):1302–9. Comment in: Clin Infect Dis 1998 Jun;26(6):1310–1.

Suggested modifications to the Duke criteria for the clinical diagnosis of native valve and prosthetic valve endocarditis: analysis of 118 pathologically proven cases. Lamas CC, et al. **Clin Infect Dis** 1997 Sep;25(3):713–9

An evaluation of the Duke criteria in 25 pathologically confirmed cases of prosthetic valve endocarditis. Nettles RE, et al. **Clin Infect Dis** 1997 Dec;25(6):1401–3

Successful treatment of Edwardsiella tarda prosthetic valve endocarditis in a patient with AIDS. Nettles RE, et al. **Clin Infect Dis** 1997 Oct;25(4):918–9

Pasteurella multocida prosthetic valve endocarditis: case report and review. Nettles RE, et al. **Clin Infect Dis** 1997 Oct;25(4):920–1 (6 ref.)

HEART VALVE PROSTHESIS

Candida lusitaniae: an uncommon cause of prosthetic valve endocarditis. Wendt B, et al. **Clin Infect Dis** 1998 Mar; 26(3):769–70

Late, intermittent obstruction of a mitral prosthesis by chordal remnants. Greenwood JP, et al. **Eur J Cardiothorac Surg** 1997 Nov;12(5):804–6

Cardiac conduction abnormalities preceding transoesophageal echocardiographic evidence of perivalvar extension of infection in a case of Salmonella prosthetic valve endocarditis. Miyamoto MI, et al. **Heart** 1997 Oct; 78(4):416–8

Guidelines for thrombolytic therapy [letter] Khan SS. **J Am Coll Cardiol** 1998 Aug;32(2):550–1

Recurrent ischemic strokes in a patient with Medtronic–Hall prosthetic aortic valve and valve strands. Hutchinson K, et al. **J Am Soc Echocardiogr** 1998 Jul;11(7):755–7

Pseudoaneurysm of the ascending aorta after aortic valve replacement. Milas BL, et al. **J Am Soc Echocardiogr** 1998 Mar;11(3):303–6

Complete morphologic and functional resolution of endocarditis of a Toronto stentless porcine bioprosthesis: a study by serial transesophageal echocardiography. Schuenemann S, et al. **J Am Soc Echocardiogr** 1998 Jan; 11(1):77–9

Acute aortic insufficiency. Hanna K, et al. **J Ark Med Soc** 1998 Jun;95(1):48–9

Prevention of calcification of glutaraldehyde–crosslinked porcine aortic cusps by ethanol preincubation: mechanistic studies of protein structure and water–biomaterial relationships. Vyavahare NR, et al. **J Biomed Mater Res** 1998 Jun 15;40(4):577–85

Long-term clinical performance of Sorin tilting-disc mechanical prostheses in the mitral and aortic position. Hurle A, et al. **J Cardiovasc Surg (Torino)** 1997 Oct; 38(5):507–12

Thrombotic obstruction of bileaflet mechanical prosthetic heart valves: early diagnosis and management. Kayali MT, et al. **J Cardiovasc Surg (Torino)** 1998 Jun;39(3):331–5

Coronary artery compression by teflon pledget granuloma following aortic valve replacement. Cohle SD, et al. **J Forensic Sci** 1997 Sep;42(5):945–6

Fatal embolization of ball portion of Starr–Edwards aortic valve prosthesis. Reddy KK, et al. **J Forensic Sci** 1998 Jan;43(1):225–7

Determinants of calcium uptake of bovine pericardium for heart valve replacement: results of in vitro studies. Dahm M, et al. **J Heart Valve Dis** 1998 Mar;7(2):170–3

Prevalence of microbubbles associated with mechanical prosthetic cardiac valves: a prospective transesophageal echocardiography study. Gencbay M, et al. **J Heart Valve Dis** 1998 May;7(3):340–4

Acidic glycoproteins accumulate in calcified areas of bioprosthetic tissue. Grabenwöger M, et al. **J Heart Valve Dis** 1998 Mar;7(2):229–34

Better understanding of the pathogenesis of prosthetic valve endocarditis—recent perspectives for prevention strategies [editorial; comment] Horstkotte D, et al. **J Heart Valve Dis** 1998 May;7(3):313–5. Comment on: J Heart Valve Dis 1998 May;7(3):316–26.

Strategies for prophylaxis against prosthetic valve endocarditis: a review article [see comments] Hyde JA, et al. **J Heart Valve Dis** 1998 May;7(3):316–26 (86 ref.). Comment in: J Heart Valve Dis 1998 May;7(3):313–5.

Time course of high-intensity transient signals in patients undergoing elective heart valve replacement: a prospective study. Lindner A, et al. **J Heart Valve Dis** 1997 Sep; 6(5):527–30

Impact of prosthesis–patient mismatch on hemodynamic and symptomatic status, morbidity and mortality after aortic valve replacement with a bioprosthetic heart valve [see comments] Pibarot P, et al. **J Heart Valve Dis** 1998 Mar; 7(2):211–8. Comment in: J Heart Valve Dis 1998 Mar;7(2):207–16.

Valve prosthesis–patient mismatch: an update [editorial; comment] Rahimtoola SH. **J Heart Valve Dis** 1998 Mar; 7(2):207–10. Comment on: J Heart Valve Dis 1998 Mar;7(2):211–8.

Repair of fungal aortic prosthetic valve endocarditis associated with periannular abscess. Remsey ES, et al. **J Heart Valve Dis** 1998 Mar;7(2):235–9

Pathologic findings in explanted clinical bioprosthetic valves fabricated from photooxidized bovine pericardium. Schoen FJ. **J Heart Valve Dis** 1998 Mar;7(2):174–9

Intermediate follow up of the TEKNA bileaflet valve. Seybold-Epting W, et al. **J Heart Valve Dis** 1998 Mar; 7(2):219–24

Pathology of the Pericarbon bovine pericardial xenograft implanted in humans. Valente M, et al. **J Heart Valve Dis** 1998 Mar;7(2):180–9

Hufnagel procedure reconverted by endovascular leaflet dislocation and extirpation. Van Nooten GJ, et al. **J Heart Valve Dis** 1997 Sep;6(5):546–9

Risk, diagnosis and management of prosthetic valve endocarditis: a review. Vlessis AA, et al. **J Heart Valve Dis** 1997 Sep;6(5):443–65 (246 ref.)

A case of recurrent Candida parapsilosis prosthetic valve endocarditis: cure by medical treatment alone. Lejko-Zupanc T, et al. **J Infect** 1997 Jul;35(1):81–2

Aspects of prosthetic valve endocarditis. Stanbridge TN, et al. **J Infect** 1997 Jul;35(1):1–6 (51 ref.)

Prosthetic valve endocarditis caused by a vancomycin-resistant Enterococcus faecalis [letter] Yelamanchili S, et al. **J Infect** 1998 May;36(3):348–9

Highly probable anaphylactic reaction to systemic thrombolytic therapy with high dose urokinase in a child with a prosthetic valve [letter] Franco S, et al. **J Pediatr Hematol Oncol** 1998 Mar–Apr;20(2):181–2

Role of lipid in calcification of porcine pulmonary and aortic valves [letter; comment] Chanda J, et al. **J Thorac Cardiovasc Surg** 1998 Jan;115(1):259–61. Comment on: J Thorac Cardiovasc Surg 1995 Dec;110(6):1756–61.

Further evidence of gaseous embolic material in patients with artificial heart valves. Georgiadis D, et al. **J Thorac Cardiovasc Surg** 1998 Apr;115(4):808–10

Short-course thrombolysis as the first line of therapy for cardiac valve thrombosis. Manteiga R, et al. **J Thorac Cardiovasc Surg** 1998 Apr;115(4):780–4

Variability in anticoagulation control predicts thromboembolism after mechanical cardiac valve replacement: a 23-year population-based study. Huber KC, et al. **Mayo Clin Proc** 1997 Dec;72(12):1103–10

Modern management of prosthetic valve anticoagulation. Tiede DJ, et al. **Mayo Clin Proc** 1998 Jul;73(7):665–80 (169 ref.)

Multifocal brain MRI artifacts secondary to embolic metal fragments. Wingerchuk DM, et al. **Neurology** 1997 Nov; 49(5):1451–3

Wide QRS complex tachycardia early after aortic valve replacement. Milstein S, et al. **Pacing Clin Electrophysiol** 1998 Jan;21(1 Pt 1):121–3

Failure of once-daily vancomycin for staphylococcal endocarditis. Marik PE. **Pharmacotherapy** 1998 May–Jun; 18(3):650–2

A study of 47 bacteremic Staphylococcus aureus endocarditis cases: 23 with native valves treated surgically and 24 with prosthetic valves. Røder BL, et al. **Scand Cardiovasc J** 1997; 31(5):305–9

The effect of surface modification of mechanical aortic valves on thrombogenicity. Chrzanowski FA Jr, et al. **Scanning** 1998 Apr;20(3):189–90

Microemboli in cerebral circulation and alteration of cognitive abilities in patients with mechanical prosthetic heart valves. Deklunder G, et al. **Stroke** 1998 Sep; 29(9):1821–6

Mechanisms of cerebrovascular events as assessed by procoagulant activity, cerebral microemboli, and platelet microparticles in patients with prosthetic heart valves. Geiser T, et al. **Stroke** 1998 Sep;29(9):1770–7

Influence of oxygen ventilation on Doppler microemboli signals in patients with artificial heart valves. Georgiadis D, et al. **Stroke** 1997 Nov;28(11):2189–94

Air emboli and prosthetic heart valves [letter; comment] Mess WH, et al. **Stroke** 1997 Dec;28(12):2570–2. Comment on: Stroke 1997 Feb;28(2):322–5.

[Clinical results of peroperative transesophageal echography in peri-valvular leaks of heart prosthesis] Greentree D, et al. **Ann Chir** 1997;51(8):887–93 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Fre)**

[Late-occurrence hemolytic anemia after mitral valve bioprosthesis. 2 cases] Piquemal R, et al. **Arch Mal Coeur Vaiss** 1998 Jul;91(7):879–81 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Fre)**

[Surgical treatment for prosthetic valve endocarditis] Hirose S, et al. **J Cardiol** 1998;31 Suppl 1:85–9; discussion 90 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Jpn)**

[A review of infectious endocarditis due to Candida] Branco L, et al. **Rev Port Cardiol** 1997 Dec;16(12):967–74, 955 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Por)**

[Incomplete ventricular laceration post mitral valve change. Report of a case and review of the literature] Santibañez Escobar F, et al. **Arch Inst Cardiol Mex** 1997 Mar–Apr; 67(2):132–7 (21 ref.) (Eng. Abstr.) **(Spa)**

[Endocarditis by Bacillus cereus 1 in prosthetic mitral valve (letter)] Martín Cadenas P, et al. **Enferm Infecc Microbiol Clin** 1998 Feb;16(2):102–4 **(Spa)**

[Subacute infectious endocarditis in prosthetic valve by Peptostreptococcus micros (letter)] Ubeda P, et al. **Enferm Infecc Microbiol Clin** 1998 Feb;16(2):101–2 **(Spa)**

[Infectious endocarditis caused by Leuconostoc mesenteroides] Vázquez E, et al. **Enferm Infecc Microbiol Clin** 1998 May;16(5):237–8 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Spa)**

[Thrombosis of mechanical heart valve prosthesis. Predisposing factors and results of surgical treatment] Careaga-Reyna G, et al. **Gac Med Mex** 1997 Nov–Dec; 133(6):535–9 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Spa)**

[Prosthetic valve endocarditis] Almirante Gragera B, et al. **Rev Esp Cardiol** 1998;51 Suppl 2:58–63 (34 ref.) (Eng. Abstr.) **(Spa)**

MICROBIOLOGY

[Successful medical treatment of Candida tropicalis in prosthetic valve endocarditis] Roel JE, et al. **Medicina (B Aires)** 1998;58(3):301–2 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Spa)**

PSYCHOLOGY

Psychological distress among recipients of Björk–Shiley convexo–concave valves: the impact of information. Kallewaard M, et al. **Heart** 1997 Dec;78(6):577–80

STANDARDS

Hemodynamic performance of the St. Jude Medical Hemodynamic Plus valve. Hayashida N, et al. **Artif Organs** 1997 Aug;21(8):916–21

Heparin in calcification prevention of porcine pericardial bioprostheses. Chanda J, et al. **Biomaterials** 1997 Aug; 18(16):1109–13

About small aortic prostheses [letter; comment] Boumzebra D, et al. **Eur J Cardiothorac Surg** 1997 Dec;12(6):934–5. Comment on: Eur J Cardiothorac Surg 1997 Jun;11(6):1183–4.

Polyurethane heart valve durability: effects of leaflet thickness and material. Bernacca GM, et al. **Int J Artif Organs** 1997 Jun;20(6):327–31

Optimisation of a stentless valve prosthesis based on an analytic parametric model of the aortic valve. Redaelli A, et al. **Int J Artif Organs** 1998 Mar;21(3):161–70

Test procedure for artificial mitral valves. Schichl K, et al. **Int J Artif Organs** 1998 Jan;21(1):37–42

Clinical evaluation and analysis of heart valve substitutes. Grunkemeier GL, et al. **J Heart Valve Dis** 1998 Mar; 7(2):163–9 (18 ref.)

Replacement heart valves and performance standards. Mueller EP, et al. **J Heart Valve Dis** 1998 Mar;7(2):125–9 (12 ref.)

The future of heart valve standards [editorial] Nolan SP. **J Heart Valve Dis** 1998 Mar;7(2):123–4

Durability/wear testing of heart valve substitutes. Reul H, et al. **J Heart Valve Dis** 1998 Mar;7(2):151–7 (10 ref.)

Current state of in vivo preclinical heart valve evaluation. Salerno CT, et al. **J Heart Valve Dis** 1998 Mar;7(2):158–62 (47 ref.)

Fluid dynamic studies for the year 2000. Yoganathan AP, et al. **J Heart Valve Dis** 1998 Mar;7(2):130–9 (39 ref.)

[Clinical and echocardiographic evaluation of the Medtronic–Hall 20A valve in the aortic position in patients with small aortic annulus: comparison with the 21 mmSJM valve] Sasaki Y, et al. **Kyobu Geka** 1997 Sep;50(10):819–23, discussion 823–5 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Jpn)**

[Three-dimensional transesophageal echocardiographic assessment for prosthetic valves] Sezai A, et al. **Nippon Kyobu Geka Gakkai Zasshi** 1997 Aug;45(8):1084–9 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Jpn)**

[The evaluation of Omnicarbon mitral prosthesis in acute phase—the comparative study with Björk–Shiley valve] Otaki M, et al. **Rinsho Kyobu Geka** 1988 Jun;8(3):265–9 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Jpn)**

STATISTICS & NUMERICAL DATA

Variations in annuloplasty ring and sizer dimensions may alter outcome in mitral valve repair. Kunzelman KS, et al. **J Card Surg** 1997 Sep–Oct;12(5):322–9

Aortic valve replacement with stentless porcine aortic valves: a ten-year experience. David TE, et al. **J Heart Valve Dis** 1998 May;7(3):250–4

TRENDS

[What the new generation bioprostheses aim at?] Imamura E. **Rinsho Kyobu Geka** 1987;7(2):158–62 (20 ref.) (Eng. Abstr.) **(Jpn)**

HEART VALVE PROSTHESIS IMPLANTATION

see related

HEART VALVE PROSTHESIS

A bolus dose of 1.5 mg/kg amrinone effectively improves low cardiac output state following separation from cardiopulmonary bypass in cardiac surgical patients. Kikura M, et al. **Acta Anaesthesiol Scand** 1998 Aug;42(7):825–33

Prognostic significance of late-peaking left ventricular velocity contour in patients with aortic stenosis undergoing valve replacement. Dolan MS, et al. **Am Heart J** 1998 Jul; 136(1):71–7

Results of aortic valve replacement for aortic stenosis with relatively low transvalvular pressure gradients. Blitz LR, et al. **Am J Cardiol** 1998 Feb 1;81(3):358–62

Role of left atrial appendage in left atrial reservoir function as evaluated by left atrial appendage clamping during cardiac surgery. Tabata T, et al. **Am J Cardiol** 1998 Feb 1;81(3):327–32

Long-term follow-up of rheumatic patients undergoing left-sided valve replacement with tricuspid annuloplasty—validity of preoperative echocardiographic criteria in the decision to perform tricuspid annuloplasty. Tager R, et al. **Am J Cardiol** 1998 Apr 15;81(8):1013–6

Gastric mucosal oxygen delivery decreases during cardiopulmonary bypass despite constant systemic oxygen delivery. Sicsic JC, et al. **Anesth Analg** 1998 Mar; 86(3):455–60

Early extubation following cardiac surgery in a veterans population [see comments] London MJ, et al. **Anesthesiology** 1998 Jun;88(6):1447–58. Comment in: Anesthesiology 1998 Jun;88(6):1429–33.

Pericarbon pericardial valve prosthesis: midterm results of the aortic valve replacement. Borowiec JW, et al. **Angiology** 1998 Jan;49(1):1–11

Bentall operation, total aortic replacement and mitral valve replacement for a young adult with Marfan syndrome: a case of three-staged operation. Inui K, et al. **Ann Thorac Cardiovasc Surg** 1998 Aug;4(4):222–5

Risk of reoperative valve replacement for failed mitral and aortic bioprostheses. Akins CW, et al. **Ann Thorac Surg** 1998 Jun;65(6):1545–51; discussion 1551–2

Operation for infective endocarditis: results after implantation of mechanical valves. Bauernschmitt R, et al. **Ann Thorac Surg** 1998 Feb;65(2):359–64

Aortic valve replacement with the Biocor PSB stentless xenograft. Bertolini P, et al. **Ann Thorac Surg** 1998 Aug; 66(2):425–30

Previous CABG is not a risk factor for aortic valve replacement [letter; comment] Dalrymple-Hay MJ, et al. **Ann Thorac Surg** 1998 Jul;66(1):307–8. Comment on: Ann Thorac Surg 1997 Sept;64(3):651–7; discussion 657–8.

Left ventricular outflow tract obstruction after mitral valve replacement. De Canniere D, et al. **Ann Thorac Surg** 1997 Dec;64(6):1805–6

Up to eight years' follow-up of 997 patients receiving the CarboMedics prosthetic heart valve. Fiane AE, et al. **Ann Thorac Surg** 1998 Aug;66(2):443–8

Mitral valve replacement: randomized trial of St. Jude and Medtronic Hall prostheses. Fiore AC, et al. **Ann Thorac Surg** 1998 Sep;66(3):707–12; discussion 712–3

Combined TMR and mitral valve replacement via left thoracotomy. Hughes GC, et al. **Ann Thorac Surg** 1998 Apr;65(4):1141–3

Operative results after the Cox/maze procedure combined with a mitral valve operation. Izumoto H, et al. **Ann Thorac Surg** 1998 Sep;66(3):800–4

Aortic valve replacement for octogenarians: are small valves bad? Medalion B, et al. **Ann Thorac Surg** 1998 Sep; 66(3):699–705; discussion 705–6

Effect of nitric oxide gas on platelets during open heart operations. Mellgren K, et al. **Ann Thorac Surg** 1998 May; 65(5):1335–41

Alternative to reconstruction of the pulmonary outflow tract in the Ross procedure. Morishita K, et al. **Ann Thorac Surg** 1998 Aug;66(2):549–50

Re-replacement for prosthetic valve dysfunction: analysis of long-term results and risk factors. Morishita K, et al. **Ann Thorac Surg** 1998 Mar;65(3):696–9

Minimally invasive reversed Z sternotomy for aortic valve replacement. Nair RU, et al. **Ann Thorac Surg** 1998 Apr; 65(4):1165–6

Reversibility of cardiac dysfunction after valve replacement in elderly patients with severe aortic stenosis. Natsuaki M, et al. **Ann Thorac Surg** 1998 Jun;65(6):1634–8

Prevention of supraventricular tachyarrhythmias after open heart operation by low-dose sotalol: a prospective, double-blind, randomized, placebo-controlled study. Pfisterer ME, et al. **Ann Thorac Surg** 1997 Oct;64(4):1113–9

Mitral valve replacement with the St. Jude Medical prosthesis: a 15-year follow-up. Remadi JP, et al. **Ann Thorac Surg** 1998 Sep;66(3):762–7

Mitral valve replacement associated with massive left atrial calcification. Santini F, et al. **Ann Thorac Surg** 1998 May; 65(5):1456–8

Pulmonary root replacement with the Freestyle stentless aortic xenograft in growing pigs. Schoof PH, et al. **Ann Thorac Surg** 1998 Jun;65(6):1726–9

Combined therapies for composite graft infection after Bentall's procedure. Takano T, et al. **Ann Thorac Surg** 1998 Aug;66(2):564–6

Cardiopulmonary bypass in a gravid patient: perioperative changes in endothelin levels. Zellner JL, et al. **Ann Thorac Surg** 1998 Jul;66(1):268–70

Clinical utility of cardiac valve Gram stain and culture in patients undergoing native valve replacement. Chuard C, et al. **Arch Pathol Lab Med** 1998 May;122(5):412–5

Pannus resection through the tilting disc prosthesis: successful treatment preserving the prosthesis. Misawa Y, et al. **Artif Organs** 1997 Dec;21(12):1301–2

Thirty years experience with heart valve surgery: isolated mitral valve replacement: comment [letter; comment] Alvarez JM. **Aust N Z J Surg** 1997 Nov;67(11):809; discussion 810–1. Comment on: Aust N Z J Surg 1996 Dec;66(12):806–12.

Acute affect of mitral calve replacement on extravascular lung water in patients receiving colloid or crystalloid priming of cardiopulmonary bypass. Buhre W, et al. **Br J Anaesth** 1997 Sep;79(3):311–6

The effectiveness of low dose tranexamic acid in primary cardiac surgery. Lambert W, et al. **Can J Anaesth** 1998 Jun;45(6):571–4

Mitral valve repair: Intermediate to long-term echocardiographic follow-up. Dore A, et al. **Can J Cardiol** 1998 Jul;14(7):931–4

Midterm results with the Sorin Monostrut heart valve prosthesis. Forbes C, et al. **Can J Cardiol** 1997 Nov; 13(11):1039–44

Antiphospholipid antibody syndrome with involvement of a bioprosthetic heart valve. Niaz A, et al. **Can J Cardiol** 1998 Jul;14(7):951–4

Survey of cardiac surgeons' perceptions of the addition of ASA to warfarin for patients with mechanical heart valves. Ray JG, et al. **Can J Cardiol** 1997 Dec;13(12):1162–5

Aortic valve or root replacement with cryopreserved homograft for active infectious endocarditis. Riberi A, et al. **Cardiovasc Surg** 1997 Dec;5(6):579–83

Hemodynamic rounds series II: abnormal hemodynamics after prosthetic aortic root reconstruction: aortic stenosis or insufficiency? Kern MJ, et al. **Cathet Cardiovasc Diagn** 1998 Jul;44(3):336–40

Coronary embolism following aortic and mitral valve replacement: successful management with abciximab and urokinase. Quinn EG, et al. **Cathet Cardiovasc Diagn** 1998 Apr;43(4):457–9

Oral anticoagulants in patients with mechanical cardiac valve replacement: the role of aspirin [letter; comment] Altman R, et al. **Circulation** 1997 Nov 18;96(10):3807–8. Comment on: Circulation 1996 Nov 1;94(9):2107–12.

Aortic valve replacement in patients 80 years of age and older: survival and cause of death based on 1100 cases: collective results from the UK Heart Valve Registry. Asimakopoulos G, et al. **Circulation** 1997 Nov 18; 96(10):3403–8

Prediction of indications for valve replacement among asymptomatic or minimally symptomatic patients with chronic aortic regurgitation and normal left ventricular performance [see comments] Borer JS, et al. **Circulation** 1998 Feb 17;97(6):525–34. Comment in: Circulation 1998 Feb 17;97(6):518–20.

Pathogenesis of calcification of native and bioprosthetic valves is different [letter; comment] Chanda J, et al. **Circulation** 1997 Nov 18;96(10):3790–2. Comment on: Circulation 1997 Jan 21;95(2):297–8. Comment on: Circulation 1997 Jan 21;95(2):479–88.

Finding 'just the right moment' for operative intervention in the asymptomatic patient with moderate to severe aortic regurgitation [editorial; comment] Cheitlin MD. **Circulation** 1998 Feb 17;97(6):518–20. Comment on: Circulation 1998 Feb 17;97(6):525–34.

Early experience with stentless versus stented valves. Cohen G, et al. **Circulation** 1997 Nov 4;96(9 Suppl):II-76–82

Bileaflet mechanical prostheses in mitral and multiple valve replacement surgery: influence of anticoagulant management on performance. Jamieson WR, et al. **Circulation** 1997 Nov 4;96(9 Suppl):II-134–9; discussion II-140

Application of color Doppler flow mapping to calculate orifice area of St Jude mitral valve. Leung DY, et al. **Circulation** 1998 Sep 22;98(12):1205–11

Mitral valve replacement in sickle cell disease. Sgambati MT, et al. **Clin Cardiol** 1998 Aug;21(8):602–3

The role of valve replacement in the treatment of prosthetic valve endocarditis [editorial; comment] Fowler VG Jr, et al. **Clin Infect Dis** 1998 Jun;26(6):1310–1. Comment on: Clin Infect Dis 1998 Jun;26(6):1302–9.

High-risk mitral valve replacement in severe pulmonary hypertension—30 years experience. Cesnjevar RA, et al. **Eur J Cardiothorac Surg** 1998 Apr;13(4):344–51; discussion 351–2

Konno-aortoventriculoplasty with mechanical prosthesis in dealing with small aortic root: a good surgical option. Cobanoglu A, et al. **Eur J Cardiothorac Surg** 1997 Nov; 12(5):766–70

Multiple mechanical valve replacement surgery comparison of St. Jude Medical and CarboMedics prostheses. Jamieson WR, et al. **Eur J Cardiothorac Surg** 1998 Feb;13(2):151–9

Helicobacter pylori and upper gastrointestinal bleed in heart valve surgery. Liew WL, et al. **Eur J Cardiothorac Surg** 1998 Jun;13(6):637–40

Aortic valve replacement in children: are we on the right track? Mazzitelli D, et al. **Eur J Cardiothorac Surg** 1998 May;13(5):565–71

Blood velocity patterns after aortic valve replacement with a pulmonary autograft. Steinbrüchel DA, et al. **Eur J Cardiothorac Surg** 1997 Dec;12(6):873–5

Images in cardiology. Anastomotic pseudoaneurysm leading to acute tamponade following autograft replacement of the aortic valve. Uzun O. **Heart** 1997 Dec;78(6):534

Management of asymptomatic aortic stenosis: masterly inactivity but cat-like observation. Vaile JC, et al. **Heart** 1997 Sep;78(3):215–7 (15 ref.)

Whipple's disease with aortic regurgitation requiring aortic valve replacement. Schneider T, et al. **Infection** 1998 May-Jun;26(3):178–80

Anticoagulant control in the first three months after mechanical heart valve replacement. Hsin M, et al. **Int J Clin Pract** 1997 Oct;51(7):427–9

Pseudoaneurysm of the ascending aorta after aortic valve replacement. Milas BL, et al. **J Am Soc Echocardiogr** 1998 Mar;11(3):303–6

Role of intraoperative transesophageal echocardiography in determining aortic annulus diameter in homograft insertion. Oh CC, et al. **J Am Soc Echocardiogr** 1998 Jun;11(6):638–42

Hypoplasia of the posterior leaflet as a rare cause of congenital mitral insufficiency. Kalangos A, et al. **J Card Surg** 1997 Sep-Oct;12(5):339–42

Extended and total simultaneous aortic replacement: latest technical modifications and improved results with thirty-four patients. Massimo CG, et al. **J Card Surg** 1997 Jul-Aug;12(4):261–9

Reliability of short-term follow-up for assessing bioprosthetic heart valve performance [letter; comment] Bassano C, et al. **J Heart Valve Dis** 1998 Jan;7(1):121–2. Comment on: J Heart Valve Dis 1997 Mar;6(2):138–44.

Enlargement of the aortic annulus with glutaraldehyde-fixed bovine pericardium during aortic valve replacement. Bortolotti U, et al. **J Heart Valve Dis** 1998 May; 7(3):299–304

Mitral valve repair: an odyssey to save the valves! Chitwood WR Jr. **J Heart Valve Dis** 1998 May;7(3):255–61

Current aspects of heart valve surgery [editorial] DelRossi AJ, et al. **J Heart Valve Dis** 1998 May;7(3):243–4

In response to Milano A. Pratali S, De Carlo M, Borzoni G, Tartarini G, Bortolotti U. Ascending aorta dissection after aortic valve replacement. J Heart Valve Dis 1998; 7:75–80 [letter] De Maria R, et al. **J Heart Valve Dis** 1998 Jul;7(4):471–2; discussion 472–3

Preoperative left ventricular systolic dysfunction correlates with the adverse postoperative consequences of annular-papillary disconnection in the course of mitral valve replacement for stenosis. Essop MR, et al. **J Heart Valve Dis** 1998 Jul;7(4):431–7

In response to Milano A. Pratali S, De Carlo M, Borzoni G, Tartarini G, Bortolotti U. Ascending aorta dissection after aortic valve replacement. J Heart Valve Dis 1998; 7:75–80 [letter] Fernandez Gonzalez AL, et al. **J Heart Valve Dis** 1998 Jul;7(4):471; discussion 472–3

Continuing dilemmas concerning aortic valve replacement in patients with advanced left ventricular systolic dysfunction. Green GR, et al. **J Heart Valve Dis** 1997 Nov; 6(6):562–79 (87 ref.)

Serial hemodynamic study after aortic valve replacement in patients with narrow aortic roots. Hachida U, et al. **J Heart Valve Dis** 1998 Jan;7(1):81–5

Physiologic remodeling annuloplasty to retain the shape of the anterior leaflet: a new concept in mitral valve repair. Kasegawa H, et al. **J Heart Valve Dis** 1997 Nov;6(6):604–7

Mitral valve replacement with St. Jude Medical prosthesis and low-dose anticoagulation in patients aged over 50 years. Katircioglu SF, et al. **J Heart Valve Dis** 1998 Jul; 7(4):455–9

Time course of high-intensity transient signals in patients undergoing elective heart valve replacement: a prospective study. Lindner A, et al. **J Heart Valve Dis** 1997 Sep; 6(5):527–30

Ascending aorta dissection after aortic valve replacement. Milano A, et al. **J Heart Valve Dis** 1998 Jan;7(1):75–80

Surgical treatment for prolapse of the anterior mitral leaflet. Nakano K, et al. **J Heart Valve Dis** 1997 Sep;6(5):470–4

Hemodynamics after aortic valve replacement with St. Jude Medical valve for patients with small aortic annulus and severe left ventricular hypertrophy. Natsuaki M, et al. **J Heart Valve Dis** 1998 Jan;7(1):86–93

How often do we operate too late in aortic stenosis? [editorial] Takeda S, et al. **J Heart Valve Dis** 1998 Jul; 7(4):428–30

Concomitant pulmonary valve replacement, VSD closure and coronary artery bypass surgery. Zytowski M, et al. **J Heart Valve Dis** 1998 Jan;7(1):117–20

Severe aortic regurgitation with mechanical prosthetic valve replacement in pauciarticular juvenile rheumatoid arthritis. Boris JR, et al. **J Rheumatol** 1998 Jun;25(6):1211–4

Repair of nonsevere rheumatic aortic valve disease during other valvular procedures: is it safe? Bernal JM, et al. **J Thorac Cardiovasc Surg** 1998 May;115(5):1130–5

Aortic valve replacement with stentless and stented porcine valves: a case-match study. David TE, et al. **J Thorac Cardiovasc Surg** 1998 Aug;116(2):236–41

Aortic valve replacement with cryopreserved aortic allograft: ten-year experience. Doty JR, et al. **J Thorac Cardiovasc Surg** 1998 Feb;115(2):371–9; discussion 379–80

Valve repair versus replacement for mitral insufficiency: when is a mechanical valve still indicated? Grossi EA, et al. **J Thorac Cardiovasc Surg** 1998 Feb;115(2):389–94; discussion 394–6

Midterm results after aortic valve replacement with freehand stentless xenografts: a comparison of three prostheses. Luciani GB, et al. **J Thorac Cardiovasc Surg** 1998 Jun; 115(6):1287–96; discussion 1296–7

Influence of low-intensity anticoagulation and low-dose antiplatelet agent on coagulation-fibrinolysis system after mechanical prosthetic valve replacement. Moriyama Y, et al. **J Thorac Cardiovasc Surg** 1998 Apr;115(4):952–4

Long-term results of mitral-aortic valve operations. Mueller XM, et al. **J Thorac Cardiovasc Surg** 1998 Jun; 115(6):1298–309

Lung volume reduction surgery for a patient receiving mechanical ventilation after a complex cardiac operation. Schmid RA, et al. **J Thorac Cardiovasc Surg** 1998 Jan; 115(1):236–7

Disproportionate enlargement of the pulmonary autograft in the aortic position in the growing pig. Schoof PH, et al. **J Thorac Cardiovasc Surg** 1998 Jun;115(6):1264–72

Concentric left ventricular hypertrophy late after aortic valve replacement in Takayasu's arteritis. Terada Y, et al. **J Thorac Cardiovasc Surg** 1998 Mar;115(3):724–5

Aortic valve replacement after previous coronary artery bypass grafting in a patient with antiphospholipid syndrome. Sakaguchi G, et al. **Nippon Kyobu Geka Gakkai Zasshi** 1998 Mar;46(3):257–9

Mitral reoperation via right thoracotomy in a patient with pulmonary hypertension. Terada Y, et al. **Nippon Kyobu Geka Gakkai Zasshi** 1998 Apr;46(4):330–2

Warfarin sensitivity after mechanical heart valve replacement. Rose JP, et al. **Pharmacotherapy** 1998 Jul-Aug;18(4):856–9

Valvular and coronary heart disease. When is it time for surgical referral? Blackshear JL. **Postgrad Med** 1998 Jun; 103(6):173–6, 178–80, 185–6 (16 ref.)

Long-term results of porcine bioprostheses in the tricuspid position. Kuwaki K, et al. **Surg Today** 1998;28(6):599–603

Transventricular mitral valve replacement in a patient with a left ventricular aneurysm: report of a case. Misawa Y, et al. **Surg Today** 1998;28(6):659–60

Mitral valve replacement in a patient with an extensively calcified mitral anulus: report of a case. Toyoda Y, et al.

Surg Today 1998;28(4):427–9

The transseptal approach for mitral valve replacement revisited. Santibáñez Escobar F, et al. **Tex Heart Inst J** 1997;24(3):209–14

Percutaneous dilatational tracheostomy done early after cardiac surgery—outcome and incidence of mediastinitis. Hübner N, et al. **Thorac Cardiovasc Surg** 1998 Apr; 46(2):89–92

Preconditioning enhances myocardial protection in patients undergoing open heart surgery. Lu EX, et al. **Thorac Cardiovasc Surg** 1998 Feb;46(1):28–32

Spectral analysis of heart valve sound for detection of prosthetic heart valve diseases. Kim SH, et al. **Yonsei Med J** 1998 Aug;39(4):302–8

[Experience with reoperation on mitral valve prostheses] Chu Y, et al. **Chung Hua Wai Ko Tsa Chih** 1996 Apr;34(4):247–9 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Chi)**

[Late result of valve replacement with giant heart] Hu S, et al. **Chung Hua Wai Ko Tsa Chih** 1996 Mar;34(3):164–6 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Chi)**

[Valve replacement in children] Zhu H, et al. **Chung Hua Wai Ko Tsa Chih** 1996 Jul;34(7):433–5 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Chi)**

[Surgery of the heart valves: prosthetic replacement versus repair (1)] Radermecker MA. **Rev Med Liege** 1998 Jun; 53(6):329–36 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Fre)**

[Tricuspid valve replacement in corrected transposition of the great vessels] Kammoun S, et al. **Tunis Med** 1997 Jan; 75(1):35–8 **(Fre)**

[Valve bioprosthesis reoperation. Apropos of 25 cases] Zaouali RM, et al. **Tunis Med** 1995 Nov;73(11):449–53 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Fre)**

[Microembolizatoins during heart surgery under extracorporeal circulation] Thiel A, et al. **Anasthesiol Intensivmed Notfallmed Schmerzther** 1997 Dec; 32(12):715–20 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Ger)**

[Emergency heart valve replacement after acute cerebral embolism during florid endocarditis] Horstkotte D, et al. **Med Klin** 1998 May 15;93(5):284–93 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Ger)**

[Surgery of acute aortic valve endocarditis: prognosis in paravalvular abscess] Bauernschmitt R, et al. **Z Kardiol** 1998 Apr;87(4):276–82 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Ger)**

["Cox/Maze-III operation" as surgical therapy of chronic atrial fibrillation during mitral valve and atrial septal defect II operation] Musci M, et al. **Z Kardiol** 1998 Mar; 87(3):202–8 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Ger)**

[Embolic complications in bacterial endocarditis] Schünemann S, et al. **Z Kardiol** 1997 Dec;86(12):1017–25 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Ger)**

[Cardiovascular imaging in-a-month. A 60-year-old woman with systolic murmur after repeat mitral valve replacement] Doi R, et al. **J Cardiol** 1997 Nov;30(5):281–3 **(Jpn)**

[A surgical case of quadricuspid aortic valve associated aortic regurgitation and severe mitral regurgitation due to infective endocarditis] Asami H, et al. **Kyobu Geka** 1998 Mar;51(3):216–9 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Jpn)**

[A case report of aortic valve replacement and ascending + hemi aortic arch replacement for congenital bicuspid aortic stenosis with poststenotic dilatation of ascending aorta] Baba M, et al. **Kyobu Geka** 1998 Mar;51(5):415–7 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Jpn)**

[A case report of emergency mitral valve replacement for infective endocarditis in pregnancy] Hasegawa S, et al. **Kyobu Geka** 1997 Sep;50(10):857–9 (12 ref.) (Eng. Abstr.) **(Jpn)**

[Infective endocarditis associated with ruptured aneurysm of Valsalva: aortic valve replacement after reconstruction of left ventricular outflow tract] Hashimoto K, et al. **Kyobu Geka** 1998 Feb;51(2):125–7 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Jpn)**

[Two operative cases of quadricuspid aortic valve] Igami T, et al. **Kyobu Geka** 1997 Sep;50(10):869–73 (25 ref.) (Eng. Abstr.) **(Jpn)**

[Reoperation for mitral regurgitation 13 years after aortic valve replacement and manouguian's anulus enlargement: report of a case] Imanaka K, et al. **Kyobu Geka** 1997 Dec; 50(13):1101–3 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Jpn)**

[A case report of mitral valve replacement using a parasternal incision (minimally invasive cardiac surgery) with pleuritis tuberculosa and after esophagus operation] Imazeki T, et al. **Kyobu Geka** 1998 Mar;51(5):406–9 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Jpn)**

[A case report of successful mitral valve replacement for infective endocarditis during pregnancy] Iwakura A, et al. **Kyobu Geka** 1998 Jul;51(7):583–5 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Jpn)**

[Successful surgical treatment for severe mitral valve annulus enlargement and mitral regurgitation 5 years after aortic root replacement in Marfan syndrome: a case report] Kikuchi Y, et al. **Kyobu Geka** 1998 Aug;51(9):769–72 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Jpn)**

[Cardiac surgery for the patients with hyperthyroidism] Onoe M, et al. **Kyobu Geka** 1998 Mar;51(5):388–91 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Jpn)**

[A case of aortic valve replacement 3 years after coronary artery bypass grafting] Shibasaki I, et al. **Kyobu Geka** 1997 Sep;50(10):874–7 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Jpn)**

[A case of submitral left ventricular pseudoaneurysm following mitral valve replacement for infective endocarditis] Shirota K, et al. **Kyobu Geka** 1998 Mar; 51(5):410–4 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Jpn)**

[A successfully procedure for the high risk redo-aortic valve replacement under profound hypothermic circulatory arrest and selective cerebral perfusion] Tanaka T, et al. **Kyobu Geka** 1998 Jul;51(7):575–8 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Jpn)**

[CarboMedics "Top Hat" supraannular prosthesis in the small aortic root with severe calcification: a case report] Toyoda Y, et al. **Kyobu Geka** 1998 Feb;51(2):135–7 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Jpn)**

[Successful surgical treatment for type B aortic dissection with Marfan's syndrome after aortic root and mitral valve replacement: report of a case] Ueno K, et al. **Kyobu Geka** 1997 Oct;50(11):983–8 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Jpn)**

[A case of prosthetic valve malfunction found by transesophageal echocardiography soon after the termination of cardiopulmonary bypass] Kadoi Y, et al. **Masui** 1997 Jul;46(7):991–3 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Jpn)**

[A successful perioperative anticoagulation therapy and monitoring of a patient with hereditary plasminogen abnormality undergoing aortic valve replacement] Miyashita T, et al. **Masui** 1998 Mar;47(3):341–5 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Jpn)**

[Reoperation after aortic valve replacement and root reconstruction] Itoh T, et al. **Nippon Geka Gakkai Zasshi** 1998 Feb;99(2):99–104 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Jpn)**

[Surgical results and long-term outcome after mitral and/or tricuspid valve re-replacement] Kitamura M, et al. **Nippon Geka Gakkai Zasshi** 1998 Feb;99(2):96–8 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Jpn)**

[Tricuspid valve replacement for infectious endocarditis associated with ventricular septal defect--report of three cases] Hanada T, et al. **Nippon Kyobu Geka Gakkai Zasshi** 1997 Sep;45(9):1612–5 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Jpn)**

[A case report of aortic valve replacement following ruptured aneurysm of the sinus of Valsalva with bicuspid valve] Hanai M, et al. **Nippon Kyobu Geka Gakkai Zasshi** 1998 May;46(5):509–12 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Jpn)**

[Strategy in annuloplasty for a juvenile patient with asymptomatic mitral valve prolapse] Kasegawa H, et al. **Nippon Kyobu Geka Gakkai Zasshi** 1998 Apr;46 Suppl:145–6 **(Jpn)**

[A surgical case report--combined valvular disease in a 77-year-old woman with multi-organ dysfunction] Kurimoto Y, et al. **Nippon Kyobu Geka Gakkai Zasshi** 1997 Nov;45(11):1866–9 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Jpn)**

[Minimally invasive approach for mitral valve, aortic valve, and atrial septal defect surgery] Maehara T, et al. **Nippon Kyobu Geka Gakkai Zasshi** 1997 Oct; 45(10):1778–81 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Jpn)**

[An emergency aortic valve replacement for cardiogenic shock patient with severe aortic stenosis and regurgitation using percutaneous cardiopulmonary support] Marui A, et al. **Nippon Kyobu Geka Gakkai Zasshi** 1998 May; 46(5):461–4 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Jpn)**

[Use of ultrasonically activated scalpel for the paced patient--a case report] Minowa T, et al. **Nippon Kyobu Geka Gakkai Zasshi** 1998 Jan;46(1):127–9 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Jpn)**

[A case of Jehovah's Witness underwent double valves replacement in reoperation] Nishimoto M, et al. **Nippon Kyobu Geka Gakkai Zasshi** 1997 Aug;45(8):1165–8 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Jpn)**

[Spontaneous splenic rupture after mitral valve replacement for infective endocarditis] Sugimoto T, et al. **Nippon Kyobu Geka Gakkai Zasshi** 1998 May;46(5):482–5 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Jpn)**

[Pedicled aortic wall flap for the reconstruction of aortico-ventricular discontinuity--a case report] Sugimura S, et al. **Nippon Kyobu Geka Gakkai Zasshi** 1997 Aug; 45(8):1147–51 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Jpn)**

[A case report of aortic valve replacement after 16 years from repair of ruptured sinus Valsalva aneurysm] Akimoto T, et al. **Rinsho Kyobu Geka** 1994 Aug;14(4):327–9 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Jpn)**

[Clinical experience with Hancock and Ionescu-Shiley bioprosthesis in the mitral position] Harada Y, et al. **Rinsho Kyobu Geka** 1985;5(2):204–11 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Jpn)**

[A case report of a thrombosed Omniscience valve] Irie T, et al. **Rinsho Kyobu Geka** 1985;5(2):234–7 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Jpn)**

[Postoperative EKG abnormalities in the patients with prosthetic valve replacement: differences between antegrade and retrograde coronary perfusions] Ishii M, et al. **Rinsho Kyobu Geka** 1987;7(2):138–41 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Jpn)**

[Results of aortic valve replacement for chronic aortic regurgitation] Koike R, et al. **Rinsho Kyobu Geka** 1987 Aug;7(4):353–7 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Jpn)**

[A case of tricuspid regurgitation due to the blunt chest trauma] Kumamaru H, et al. **Rinsho Kyobu Geka** 1987; 7(3):281–3 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Jpn)**

[Experience in modified maze operation preserving the anterior internodal tract (AINT)] Nakano H, et al. **Rinsho Kyobu Geka** 1994 Aug;14(4):354–5 **(Jpn)**

[A study on myocardial protection in valve replacement surgery] Niino S, et al. **Rinsho Kyobu Geka** 1987;7(2):130–3 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Jpn)**

[The relationship between preoperative status and postoperative exercise tolerance after mitral valve replacement] Sasaki A, et al. **Rinsho Kyobu Geka** 1990 Feb; 10(1):60–4 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Jpn)**

[A case of mitral stenosis with a new open pivot bileaflet valve] Sezai A, et al. **Rinsho Kyobu Geka** 1994 Apr; 14(2):144–7 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Jpn)**

[Simultaneous treatment of mitral insufficiency and atypical coarctation due to aortitis syndrome] Shigenobu M, et al. **Rinsho Kyobu Geka** 1988 Jun;8(3):293–5 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Jpn)**

[Clinical hemodynamic evaluation of Omniscience tilting disc valves in aortic position] Yamasaki N, et al. **Rinsho Kyobu Geka** 1986 Feb;6(1):68–72 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Jpn)**

[A study of valve replacement in the elderly] Yamashiro T, et al. **Rinsho Kyobu Geka** 1990 Feb;10(1):53–9 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Jpn)**

[Triple valve replacement in a patient with severe double ventricular congestive heart failure] Grabowski M, et al. **Pol Arch Med Wewn** 1998 Jan;99(1):45–7 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Pol)**

[Evaluation of reoperation results in patients after heart valve bioprosthesis implantation failure due to degeneration] Wiechowski S, et al. **Wiad Lek** 1997;50 Su 1 Pt 2:36–40 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Pol)**

[Comparative study of the results of prosthesis implantation and reconstructive surgery of the mitral valve in congenital insufficiency] Zin'kovskiĭ MF, et al. **Klin Khir** 1997; (5–6):3–6 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Rus)**

[Results of aortic valve replacement surgery in patients over 75 years of age] Carrascal Hinojal Y, et al. **Rev Clin Esp** 1998 May;198(5):289–93 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Spa)**

[The manifestations of the immediate bioincompatibility reaction in patients undergoing restorative heart operations] Shevchenko VS. **Fiziol Zh** 1998;44(4):10–4 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Ukr)**

ADVERSE EFFECTS

Blood rheology in patients with native heart valve disease and after valve replacement. Koppensteiner R, et al. **Am J Cardiol** 1998 Jan 15;81(2):250–2

Thromboembolism and mechanical heart valves: a randomized study revisited. Kuntze CE, et al. **Ann Thorac Surg** 1998 Jul;66(1):101–7

Prevention of gastrointestinal bleeding after a cardiac operation [letter] Stchepinsky OA, et al. **Ann Thorac Surg** 1998 Jul;66(1):306–7

Valved conduit in the descending thoracic aorta in juvenile sheep: a useful, cost-effective model for accelerated calcification study in systemic circulation. Chanda J, et al. **Biomaterials** 1997 Oct;18(19):1317–21

An unusual case of left upper lobe pulmonary edema. Rice J, et al. **Chest** 1998 Jul;114(1):328–30

Images in cardiovascular medicine. Pseudoaneurysm in the intervalvular mitral-aortic region after endocarditis and prosthetic aortic valve replacement. Pongratz G, et al. **Circulation** 1997 Nov 4;96(9):3241–2

An outbreak of Candida parapsilosis prosthetic valve endocarditis. Diekema DJ, et al. **Diagn Microbiol Infect Dis** 1997 Nov;29(3):147–53

Intracranial microembolic signals in patients with artificial heart valves: drowning in numbers. Georgiadis D, et al. **Eur J Med Res** 1998 Feb 21;3(1–2):99–102 (46 ref.)

Images in cardiology. Pseudoaneurysm of the thoracic aorta presenting with angina: a late complication of aortic valve replacement. Hamilton DL, et al. **Heart** 1998 Mar;79(3):310

Thrombolytic therapy for prosthetic valve thrombosis in Third World countries. Agrawal D, et al. **Indian Heart J** 1997 Jul-Aug;49(4):383–6

Therapeutic issues in prosthetic heart valve replacement. Verma P, et al. **Indian Heart J** 1997 Jul-Aug;49(4):373–81 (92 ref.)

Expansion of CD14+CD16+ monocytes in critically ill cardiac surgery patients. Fingerle-Rowson G, et al. **Inflammation** 1998 Aug;22(4):367–79

Systolic aortic valve compression from partial dehiscence of an aortic valve homograft. Staab ME, et al. **J Am Soc Echocardiogr** 1997 Nov-Dec;10(9):988–90

Cerebral complications after coronary artery bypass and heart valve surgery: risk factors and onset of symptoms. Ahlgren E, et al. **J Cardiothorac Vasc Anesth** 1998 Jun; 12(3):270–3

Cardiac troponin I in diagnosis of perioperative myocardial infarction after cardiac surgery. Alyanakian MA, et al. **J Cardiothorac Vasc Anesth** 1998 Jun;12(3):288–94

Dysrhythmia update: The effect of intermittent heart block on the central venous pressure trace. McCauley KM, et al. **J Cardiovasc Nurs** 1998 Apr;12(3):78–81

Incidence and risk factors of perioperative cerebral complications. Heart transplantation compared to coronary artery bypass grafting and valve surgery. Inoue K, et al. **J Cardiovasc Surg (Torino)** 1998 Apr;39(2):201–8

Meralgia paresthetica after aortic valve surgery. Antunes PE, et al. **J Heart Valve Dis** 1997 Nov;6(6):589–90

Geometric mismatch of pulmonary and aortic anuli in children undergoing the Ross procedure: implications for surgical management and autograft valve function. Reddy VM, et al. **J Thorac Cardiovasc Surg** 1998 Jun; 115(6):1255–62; discussion 1262–3

Cannulation-induced coronary artery dissection: successful management with circulatory assist devices and coronary bypass grafting. Ishino K, et al. **Surg Today** 1998; 28(5):563–6

[Late-occurrence hemolytic anemia after mitral valve bioprosthesis. 2 cases] Piquemal R, et al. **Arch Mal Coeur Vaiss** 1998 Jul;91(7):879–81 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Fre)**

[Infectious complications of cardiac valve prostheses] Le Moing V, et al. **Rev Med Interne** 1997;18 Suppl 5:427s–430s (21 ref.) **(Fre)**

[Description of a case of type I left ventricular rupture with formation of a false aneurysm following mitral and aortic valve replacement] Scotto Di Quacquaro A, et al. **Minerva Cardioangiol** 1997 Sep;45(9):443–6 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Ita)**

[Acute aortic dissection after aortic valve replacement] Kohata S, et al. **Nippon Kyobu Geka Gakkai Zasshi** 1998 Jan;46(1):101–4 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Jpn)**

[Left ventricular rupture following mitral valve replacement with preservation of posterior leaflet] Moizumi Y, et al. **Nippon Kyobu Geka Gakkai Zasshi** 1998 Jan;46(1):105–9 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Jpn)**

[Left ventricular rupture following mitral valvular surgery] Abe K, et al. **Rinsho Kyobu Geka** 1990 Feb;10(1):72–5 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Jpn)**

[A case of aortic valve replacement complicated by cerebral thromboembolism during pregnancy] Kondo K, et al. **Rinsho Kyobu Geka** 1987 Aug;7(4):369–72 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Jpn)**

[Anatomoclinical correlation (case 6/97—Instituto do Coração do Hospital das Clínicas–FMUSP)] **Arq Bras Cardiol** 1997 Oct;69(4):257–61 **(Por)**

[Fungal endocarditis after mitral–aortic prosthesis implantation] Shorokhov SE, et al. **Vestn Khir Im I I Grek** 1997;156(6):64 **(Rus)**

[Staphylococcal endocarditis: valve prostheses and pacemakers] Pachón Díaz J, et al. **Rev Clin Esp** 1997 Sep; 197 Suppl 2:33–7 **(Spa)**

[Paralysis of the left recurrent laryngeal nerve secondary to periprosthetic mitral insufficiency] Zamora Mestre S, et al. **Rev Esp Cardiol** 1997 Dec;50(12):902–3 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Spa)**

ECONOMICS

Minimally invasive cardiac valve surgery improves patient satisfaction while reducing costs of cardiac valve replacement and repair. Cohn LH, et al. **Ann Surg** 1997 Oct;226(4):421–6; discussion 427–8

The economics of uncomplicated mitral valve surgery. Pagani FD, et al. **J Heart Valve Dis** 1997 Sep;6(5):466–9

HISTORY

Fiftieth anniversary of the insertion of an artificial heart valve [letter] Berreta JA. **J Thorac Cardiovasc Surg** 1998 Oct; 116(4):671–2

INSTRUMENTATION

Discrepancies between sizer and valve dimensions: implications for small aortic root. Bartels C, et al. **Ann Thorac Surg** 1998 Jun;65(6):1631–3

Why aren't valve sizers and prostheses labeled accurately? [letter] Bonchek LI. **Ann Thorac Surg** 1998 Sep;66(3):984–5

Ultrasonic debridement of mitral calcification. Baumgartner FJ, et al. **J Card Surg** 1997 Jul–Aug;12(4):240–2

Variations in annuloplasty ring and sizer dimensions may alter outcome in mitral valve repair. Kunzelman KS, et al. **J Card Surg** 1997 Sep–Oct;12(5):322–9

Long-term results of heart valve replacement with the Edwards Duromedics bileaflet prosthesis: a prospective ten-year clinical follow-up. Podesser BK, et al. **J Thorac Cardiovasc Surg** 1998 May;115(5):1121–9

METHODS

Minimally invasive cardiac valve surgery improves patient satisfaction while reducing costs of cardiac valve replacement and repair. Cohn LH, et al. **Ann Surg** 1997 Oct;226(4):421–6; discussion 427–8

Aortic valve replacement through the transected aorta in a patient with aortic stenosis and a calcified ascending aorta. Watanabe T, et al. **Ann Thorac Cardiovasc Surg** 1998 Feb;4(1):41–3

Reversible snaring for proper prosthetic seating during valve replacement. Baumgartner FJ, et al. **Ann Thorac Surg** 1998 Sep;66(3):957–8

The "annular sandwich": a simple method of reinforcing a friable mitral valve annulus. Craig SR, et al. **Ann Thorac Surg** 1998 Jun;65(6):1805–6

Feasibility study of a mechanical suturing device for less invasive mitral operations. Huang CT, et al. **Ann Thorac Surg** 1998 Sep;66(3):1029–31

Technique for complete subcoronary implantation of the Medtronic Freestyle porcine bioprosthesis. Krause AH Jr. **Ann Thorac Surg** 1997 Nov;64(5):1495–8

Total preservation of subvalvular apparatus during mitral valve replacement [letter; comment] Mediratta N, et al. **Ann Thorac Surg** 1998 Jun;65(6):1840–1. Comment on: Ann Thorac Surg 1997 Jul;64(1):271–3.

Cardiac entrapment during minimally invasive aortic valve replacement. Mitchell MB, et al. **Ann Thorac Surg** 1997 Oct;64(4):1171–3

Limited lower sternotomy for minimally invasive mitral valve replacement. Nair RU, et al. **Ann Thorac Surg** 1998 Jan;65(1):273–4

Mitral valve repair in a patient with severe porcelain aorta. Ogino H, et al. **Ann Thorac Surg** 1997 Oct;64(4):1179–81

Semicontinuous suture technique for all prosthetic valve insertions: the "hoist" technique. Ruchat P, et al. **Ann Thorac Surg** 1998 Mar;65(3):859–60

Implantation of the Toronto SPV stentless porcine bioprosthesis in dilated ascending aorta. Siebenmann RP. **Ann Thorac Surg** 1997 Oct;64(4):1197–200

Minimally invasive aortic valve replacement via partial sternotomy. Tam RK, et al. **Ann Thorac Surg** 1998 Jan; 65(1):275–6

Valve replacement in rheumatic mitral incompetence: total versus posterior chordal preservation. Hassouna A, et al. **Cardiovasc Surg** 1998 Apr;6(2):133–8

Early and long-term outcome of aortic valve replacement with homograft versus mechanical prosthesis--8-year follow-up study. Waszyrowski T, et al. **Clin Cardiol** 1997 Oct;20(10):843–8

Brucella endocarditis of the aortic valve. Leandro J, et al. **Eur J Cardiothorac Surg** 1998 Jan;13(1):95–7

Mechanical versus biological isolated aortic valvular replacement after the age of 70: equivalent long-term results. Ninet J, et al. **Eur J Cardiothorac Surg** 1998 Jan; 13(1):84–9

"Temporary prosthesis" of the fibrotic ring for relative insufficiency of the tricuspid valve. Dzemeshkevich SL, et al. **J Cardiovasc Surg (Torino)** 1997 Dec;38(6):571–5

A case report of Candida parapsilosis endocarditis. Inoue Y, et al. **J Heart Valve Dis** 1998 Mar;7(2):240–2

Approach for primary mitral valve surgery: right anterolateral thoracotomy or median sternotomy [see comments] Srivastava AK, et al. **J Heart Valve Dis** 1998 Jul;7(4):370–5. Comment in: J Heart Valve Dis 1998 Jul;7(4):367–9.

Use of bovine pericardial tissue for aortic valve and aortic root replacement: long-term results. Vrandecic M, et al. **J Heart Valve Dis** 1998 Mar;7(2):195–201

Video-assisted minimally invasive mitral valve surgery. Chitwood WR Jr, et al. **J Thorac Cardiovasc Surg** 1997 Nov;114(5):773–80; discussion 780–2

Aortic and mitral valve replacement with reconstruction of the intervalvular fibrous body. David TE, et al. **J Thorac Cardiovasc Surg** 1997 Nov;114(5):766–71; discussion 771–2

Mitral regurgitation late after Manouguian's anulus enlargement and aortic valve replacement. Imanaka K, et al. **J Thorac Cardiovasc Surg** 1998 Mar;115(3):727–9

Minimal-access or minimally invasive surgery? [letter; comment] Izzat MB, et al. **J Thorac Cardiovasc Surg** 1998 Jan;115(1):258–9. Comment on: J Thorac Cardiovasc Surg 1997 Apr;113(4):806–7. Comment on: J Thorac Cardiovasc Surg 1997 Apr;113(4):810–1.

Minimal-access redo aortic valve replacement [letter; comment] Morishita K, et al. **J Thorac Cardiovasc Surg** 1998 Jun;115(6):1390–1. Comment on: J Thorac Cardiovasc Surg 1997 Oct;114(4):682–3.

Minimally invasive aortic valve surgery: pocket AVR [letter; comment] Pau KK, et al. **J Thorac Cardiovasc Surg** 1998 Jan;115(1):255. Comment on: J Thorac Cardiovasc Surg 1997 Apr;113(4):806–7.

Minimally invasive redo aortic valve replacement [see comments] Tam RK, et al. **J Thorac Cardiovasc Surg** 1997 Oct;114(4):682–3. Comment in: J Thorac Cardiovasc Surg 1998 Jun;115(6):1390–1.

Minimally invasive mitral valve surgery. Tam RK, et al. **J Thorac Cardiovasc Surg** 1998 Jan;115(1):246–7

Valve replacement with a stentless bioprosthesis: versatility of the porcine aortic root. Westaby S, et al. **J Thorac Cardiovasc Surg** 1998 Sep;116(3):477–84

Aortic valve homografts in adults: a clinical perspective. Staab ME, et al. **Mayo Clin Proc** 1998 Mar;73(3):231–8 (54 ref.)

Minimally invasive aortic valve replacement. Cohn LH, et al. **Semin Thorac Cardiovasc Surg** 1997 Oct;9(4):331–6

Minimally invasive mitral valve surgery. Fann JI, et al. **Semin Thorac Cardiovasc Surg** 1997 Oct;9(4):320–30

How to do it: aortic and mitral valve replacement through aortotomy. Dodge A, et al. **Swiss Surg** 1998;4(3):118–20

Aortic valve replacement through a minimally invasive approach. De Amicis V, et al. **Tex Heart Inst J** 1997; 24(4):353–5

Surgical treatment of aortic root abscess with damage of the mitral valve apparatus. Moro H, et al. **Thorac Cardiovasc Surg** 1997 Oct;45(5):265–7

[Early result comparison following mitral valve replacement with partial or entire subvalvular structure preservation] Yu Y, et al. **Chung Hua Wai Ko Tsa Chih** 1996 Nov; 34(11):675–7 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Chi)**

[A case report of mitral valve repair of broad posterior leaflet prolapse due to ruptured chordae tendinea by replacement of chordae tendineae with EPTFE sutured and Carpentier–Edwards ring techniques] Kashiwagi J, et al. **Kyobu Geka** 1997 Nov;50(12):1045–7 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Jpn)**

[Two surgical cases of right parasternal minimal incision for aortic valve replacement] Tsujii E, et al. **Nippon Kyobu Geka Gakkai Zasshi** 1998 Feb;46(2):243–7 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Jpn)**

[Surgical treatment of mitral valve prolapse using the mitral apparatus to adjust proper length of artificial chordae] Yasui H, et al. **Nippon Kyobu Geka Gakkai Zasshi** 1998 Apr;46 Suppl:147–8 **(Jpn)**

[Reoperations for prosthetic heart valves: operation techniques and determinant factors of operative mortality] Aoyagi S, et al. **Rinsho Kyobu Geka** 1994 Aug;14(4):301–5 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Jpn)**

[Clinical study on re-surgery of the combined valvular disease: simultaneous double valve replacement] Tanaka T, et al. **Rinsho Kyobu Geka** 1994 Aug;14(4):283–6 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Jpn)**

[The effect of subvalvular apparatus preservation on the hemodynamic function of the heart in the early postoperative period after prosthetic mitral valve replacement] Kowalik B. **Ann Acad Med Stetin** 1997; 43:181–92 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Pol)**

[Minimally invasive aortic valve replacement] Arís A, et al. **Rev Esp Cardiol** 1997 Nov;50(11):778–81 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Spa)**

MORTALITY

Independent association between acute renal failure and mortality following cardiac surgery. Chertow GM, et al. **Am J Med** 1998 Apr;104(4):343–8

Late survival after valve operation in patients with left ventricular dysfunction. Duarte IG, et al. **Ann Thorac Surg** 1997 Oct;64(4):1089–95

Thirty years experience with heart valve surgery: isolated aortic valve replacement: comment [letter; comment] Alvarez JM. **Aust N Z J Surg** 1997 Nov;67(11):809–10; discussion 810–1. Comment on: Aust N Z J Surg 1996 Dec;66(12):806–12.

Long-term survival after aortic valve replacement for native active infective endocarditis. Pompilio G, et al. **Cardiovasc Surg** 1998 Apr;6(2):126–32

Mortality and morbidity among patients who undergo combined valve and coronary artery bypass surgery: early and late results. Herlitz J, et al. **Eur J Cardiothorac Surg** 1997 Dec;12(6):836–46

[Long-term follow-up of patients with small St. Jude aortic valve prostheses] Murakami T, et al. **Kyobu Geka** 1998 Aug; 51(9):749–52 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Jpn)**

[Reoperations for prosthetic heart valves: operation techniques and determinant factors of operative mortality] Aoyagi S, et al. **Rinsho Kyobu Geka** 1994 Aug;14(4):301–5 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Jpn)**

PSYCHOLOGY

Perioperative anxiety and depression in open-heart surgery. Vingerhoets G. **Psychosomatics** 1998 Jan–Feb;39(1):30–7

REHABILITATION

[Extensive indication of mitral valvuloplasty for non-rheumatic mitral regurgitation and postoperative QOL] Nakano K, et al. **Nippon Kyobu Geka Gakkai Zasshi** 1997 Aug;45(8):1090–5 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Jpn)**

STANDARDS

Comparison of outcomes of percutaneous mitral valvuloplasty versus mitral valve replacement after resolution of left atrial appendage thrombi by warfarin therapy. Kang DH, et al. **Am J Cardiol** 1998 Jan 1; 81(1):97–100

Long-term follow-up of open commissurotomy versus bileaflet valve replacement for rheumatic mitral stenosis. Cotrufo M, et al. **Eur J Cardiothorac Surg** 1997 Sep; 12(3):335–9; discussion 339–40

STATISTICS & NUMERICAL DATA

Reoperations on the aortic root and ascending aorta. Dougenis D, et al. **Ann Thorac Surg** 1997 Oct;64(4):986–92

Cardiac operations in octogenarians: perioperative risk factors for death and impaired autonomy. Kirsch M, et al. **Ann Thorac Surg** 1998 Jul;66(1):60–7

[Epidemiological aspect on the heart surgery of the acquired heart disease] Miyamoto A, et al. **Rinsho Kyobu Geka** 1987; 7(2):145–9 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Jpn)**

UTILIZATION

[Heart interventions in Switzerland 1996] Pedrazzini G. **Schweiz Rundsch Med Prax** 1998 Jun 10;87(24):821–4, 826–31 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Ger)**

VETERINARY

Successful prosthetic mitral valve implantation in pigs. Gross DR, et al. **ASAIO J** 1997 Sep–Oct;43(5):M382–6

Mycotic thromboses in sheep implanted with biomedical cardiac devices. Wilson RP, et al. **Lab Anim Sci** 1997 Oct; 47(5):554–6

HEART VALVES

Assessment of a new silicone tri-leaflet valve seamlessly assembled with blood chamber for a low-cost ventricular assist device. Hirai S, et al. **Hiroshima J Med Sci** 1998 Jun;47(2):47–55

Adult T cell leukemia/lymphoma with massive involvement of cardiac muscle and valves. Furihata M, et al. **Pathol Int** 1998 Mar;48(3):221–4

[The 8th Conference on Valve and Valvular Diseases. Tokyo, Japan, August 2, 1997. Proceedings] **J Cardiol** 1998;31 Suppl 1:1–153 **(Jpn)**

[Mid-term evaluation of cryopreserved aortic allograft] Machida H, et al. **Nippon Kyobu Geka Gakkai Zasshi** 1998 Feb;46(2):150–4 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Jpn)**

HEART VALVES

ABNORMALITIES

Technical considerations for valve repair in patients with congenital heart disease. Fraser CD Jr.
Curr Opin Cardiol 1998 Mar;13(2):96–104 (32 ref.)

Cardiac development. Transcription and the broken heart [news; comment] Nolan GP. **Nature** 1998 Mar 12; 392(6672):129–30. Comment on: Nature 1998 Mar 12;392(6672):182–6. Comment on: Nature 1998 Mar 12;392(6672):186–90.

EMBRYOLOGY

Distribution of endoglin in early human development reveals high levels on endocardial cushion tissue mesenchyme during valve formation. Qu R, et al. **Cell Tissue Res** 1998 May;292(2):333–43

Endothelial outgrowth and the subsequent cell transition in the culture of embryonic atrioventricular canal placed in an inverted polarity. Isokawa K, et al. **J Oral Sci** 1998 Mar;40(1):17–23

Role of the NF-ATc transcription factor in morphogenesis of cardiac valves and septum [see comments] de la Pompa JL, et al. **Nature** 1998 Mar 12;392(6672):182–6. Comment in: Nature 1998 Mar 12;392(6672):129–30.

The transcription factor NF-ATc is essential for cardiac valve formation [see comments] Ranger AM, et al.
Nature 1998 Mar 12;392(6672):186–90. Comment in: Nature 1998 Mar 12;392(6672):129–30.

METABOLISM

Penetration of teicoplanin into heart valves and subcutaneous and muscle tissues of patients undergoing open-heart surgery. Frank UK, et al. **Antimicrob Agents Chemother** 1997 Nov;41(11):2559–61

[Assessment of energy providing systems of cardiac valve cells during cryopreservation and storage] Akatov VS, et al. **Biull Eksp Biol Med** 1998 Jun;125(6):631–3 **(Rus)**

MICROBIOLOGY

Clinical utility of cardiac valve Gram stain and culture in patients undergoing native valve replacement. Chuard C, et al. **Arch Pathol Lab Med** 1998 May;122(5):412–5

Infective endocarditis [editorial; comment] Nakamura K. **Intern Med** 1997 Nov;36(11):755–6. Comment on: Intern Med 1997 Nov;36(11):799–803.

Molecular diagnosis of bacterial endocarditis by broad-range PCR amplification and direct sequencing. Goldenberger D, et al. **J Clin Microbiol** 1997 Nov;35(11):2733–9

Antimicrobial therapy for bacterial endocarditis on native valves. Littler WA. **J Infect** 1998 Mar;36(2):137–9 (22 ref.)

PATHOLOGY

Prominent venous valves in hypoplastic right hearts. Schutte DA, et al. **Am Heart J** 1997 Sep;134(3):527–31

Integrated MR imaging approach to valvular heart disease. Wyttenbach R, et al. **Cardiol Clin** 1998 May;16(2):277–94 (109 ref.)

Geometric determinants of ischemic mitral regurgitation. Komeda M, et al. **Circulation** 1997 Nov 4;96(9 Suppl):II-128–33

Valve excrescences: harmless and common or strokes-in-waiting? [editorial; comment] Armstrong WF. **J Am Coll Cardiol** 1997 Nov 1;30(5):1315–6. Comment on: J Am Coll Cardiol 1997 Nov 1;30(5):1308–14.

Valve excrescences: prevalence, evolution and risk for cardioembolism [see comments] Roldan CA, et al.
J Am Coll Cardiol 1997 Nov 1;30(5):1308–14. Comment in: J Am Coll Cardiol 1997 Nov 1;30(5):1315–6.

PHYSIOPATHOLOGY

Trends in the management of truncal valve insufficiency. McElhinney DB, et al. **Ann Thorac Surg** 1998 Feb; 65(2):517–24

Atrioventricular valve function after single patch repair of complete atrioventricular septal defect in infancy: how early should repair be attempted? Reddy VM, et al.
J Thorac Cardiovasc Surg 1998 May;115(5):1032–40

SURGERY

Feasibility, accuracy, and incremental value of intraoperative three-dimensional transesophageal echocardiography in valve surgery. Abraham TP, et al. **Am J Cardiol** 1997 Dec 15;80(12):1577–82

Factors that predict the use of positive inotropic drug support after cardiac valve surgery. Butterworth JF 4th, et al.
Anesth Analg 1998 Mar;86(3):461–7

Pharmacologic electroencephalographic suppression during cardiopulmonary bypass: a comparison of thiopental and isoflurane. Newman MF, et al. **Anesth Analg** 1998 Feb; 86(2):246–51

Right-sided partial sternotomy for minimally invasive valve operation: "open door method". Kasegawa H, et al.
Ann Thorac Surg 1998 Feb;65(2):569–70

Right parasternal incision: a uniform minimally invasive approach for valve operations. Lazzara RR, et al.
Ann Thorac Surg 1998 Jan;65(1):271–2

Preconditioning improves myocardial preservation in patients undergoing open heart operations. Lu EX, et al.
Ann Thorac Surg 1997 Nov;64(5):1320–4

The development of valvular heart surgery over the past 50 years (1947–1997): personal recollections. Spencer FC.
Ann Thorac Surg 1997 Nov;64(5):1549–54

Minimal-access aortic and valvular operations, including the "J/j" incision. Svensson LG, et al. **Ann Thorac Surg** 1998 Aug;66(2):431–5

Tranexamic acid reduces blood loss and transfusion in reoperative cardiac surgery [see comments] Dryden PJ, et al. **Can J Anaesth** 1997 Sep;44(9):934–41. Comment in: Can J Anaesth 1997 Sep;44(9):913–7.

What initiates the systemic inflammatory response in cardiac surgery patients? [editorial] Alexander JC Jr. **Chest** 1997 Nov 5;112(5):1153–4

Relationship between preoperative endotoxin immune status, gut perfusion, and outcome from cardiac valve replacement surgery [see comments] Hamilton-Davies C, et al.
Chest 1997 Nov 5;112(5):1189–96. Comment in: Chest 1997 Nov 5;112(5):1153–4.

Beneficial effect of both tranexamic acid and aprotinin on blood loss reduction in reoperative valve replacement surgery. Jamieson WR, et al. **Circulation** 1997 Nov 4;96(9 Suppl):II-96–100; discussion II-100–1

Ventricular tachycardia in valvular heart disease: facilitation of sustained bundle-branch reentry by valve surgery. Narasimhan C, et al. **Circulation** 1997 Dec 16; 96(12):4307–13

Minimally invasive valve surgery: reality, dream or utopia? [editorial] Antunes MJ. **J Heart Valve Dis** 1998 Jul; 7(4):358–9

Long-term follow-up of aprotinin-specific immunoglobulin G antibodies after cardiac operations. Weipert J, et al.
J Thorac Cardiovasc Surg 1997 Oct;114(4):676–8

A generalized consideration of myocardial preservation with cold crystalloid versus warm blood cardioplegia in heart valve replacement. Yuan SM.
Kao Hsiung I Hsueh Ko Hsueh Tsa Chih 1998 May; 14(5):266–73

The use of valved conduits in pediatric cardiac surgery. Stark J. **Pediatr Cardiol** 1998 Jul-Aug;19(4):282–8 (39 ref.)

[Surgery of the heart valves: prosthetic replacement versus repair (1)] Radermecker MA. **Rev Med Liege** 1998 Jun; 53(6):329–36 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Fre)**

TRANSPLANTATION

Factors affecting the yield of cardiac valve allografts from living unrelated donors. Hunt CJ, et al.
Eur J Cardiothorac Surg 1998 Jan;13(1):71–7

Viability testing of homograft valves using methyl thiazol tetrazolium assay. Shetty S, et al. **J Postgrad Med** 1996 Jul-Sep;42(3):72–5

[Allograft (homograft) valve surgery: current status in Japan] Kitamura S, et al. **Rinsho Kyobu Geka** 1994 Aug; 14(4):273–9 (13 ref.) (Eng. Abstr.) **(Jpn)**

ULTRASONOGRAPHY

Image in cardiovascular medicine. Eustachian valve mimicking intracardiac mass. Carson W, et al.
Circulation 1998 Jun 2;97(21):2188

Valve excrescences: prevalence, evolution and risk for cardioembolism [see comments] Roldan CA, et al.
J Am Coll Cardiol 1997 Nov 1;30(5):1308–14. Comment in: J Am Coll Cardiol 1997 Nov 1;30(5):1315–6.

Three-dimensional surface geometry correction is required for calculating flow by the proximal isovelocity surface area technique. Cape EG, et al. **J Am Soc Echocardiogr** 1995 Sep-Oct;8(5 Pt 1):585–94

Valvular strands and cerebral ischemia. Effect of demographics and strand characteristics. Roberts JK, et al. **Stroke** 1997 Nov;28(11):2185–8

[Heart valves and cardiac ultrasound: historical perspectives] Nimura Y. **J Cardiol** 1998;31 Suppl 1:3–18 (32 ref.) (Eng. Abstr.) **(Jpn)**

HEART VENTRICLE

see related
VENTRICULAR FUNCTION
VENTRICULAR PRESSURE

A biomechanical double sac (pericardium-Pebax) for specially shaped artificial ventricles: a computerized study to evaluate its mechanical and volumetric properties. Chatel D, et al. **Artif Organs** 1997 Oct;21(10):1098–104

The fistulous connection: how does it go? [editorial; comment] Grollman JH Jr. **Cathet Cardiovasc Diagn** 1998 Feb;43(2):184. Comment on: Cathet Cardiovasc Diagn 1998 Feb;43(2):179–83.

Ventricular rupture during coronary angioplasty for acute reinfarction. Kwong R, et al. **Cathet Cardiovasc Diagn** 1998 Feb;43(2):190–4

Myocardial ischemia and infarction due to multiple coronary-cameral fistulae: two case reports and review of the literature [see comments] Wolf A, et al.
Cathet Cardiovasc Diagn 1998 Feb;43(2):179–83. Comment in: Cathet Cardiovasc Diagn 1998 Feb;43(2):184.

Postinfarction left ventricular pseudoaneurysm. Csapo K, et al. **Clin Cardiol** 1997 Oct;20(10):898–903

Predictors of left ventricular thrombus formation and disappearance after anterior wall myocardial infarction. Nešković AN, et al. **Eur Heart J** 1998 Jun;19(6):908–16

Migration of pectus excavatum correction bar into the left ventricle. Dalrymple-Hay MJ, et al.
Eur J Cardiothorac Surg 1997 Sep;12(3):507–9

Study of the diagnostic value of strontium, chloride, haemoglobin and diatoms in immersion cases. Azparren JE, et al. **Forensic Sci Int** 1998 Jan 30;91(2):123–32

Assessment of a new silicone tri-leaflet valve seamlessly assembled with blood chamber for a low-cost ventricular assist device. Hirai S, et al. **Hiroshima J Med Sci** 1998 Jun;47(2):47–55

Myocardial ischemia in generalized coronary artery-left ventricular microfistulae. Stierle U, et al. **Int J Cardiol** 1998 Jan 5;63(1):47–52 (17 ref.)

Development of a double-chambered right ventricle after repair of tetralogy of Fallot. Moran AM, et al.
J Am Coll Cardiol 1998 Apr;31(5):1127–33

Etiology and retrieval of retained central venous catheter fragments within the heart and great vessels of infants and children. Fuenfer MM, et al. **J Pediatr Surg** 1998 Mar; 33(3):454–6

Permanent multisite cardiac pacing [editorial] Barold SS, et al. **Pacing Clin Electrophysiol** 1997 Nov;20(11):2725–9 (35 ref.)

Left ventricular malposition of a transvenous cardioverter defibrillator lead: a 3-year follow-up. Kusniec J, et al.
Pacing Clin Electrophysiol 1998 Jun;21(6):1313–5

Myocardial infarction in a 14-year-old girl, ten years after surgical correction of congenital coronary artery fistula. Mesko ZG, et al. **Pediatr Cardiol** 1998 Jul-Aug;19(4):366–8

Assessment of left ventricular compliance during heart preservation. Larson DF, et al. **Perfusion** 1998 Jan; 13(1):67–75

Correlation of radionuclide and optical tracer assessments of fluid flow in artificial ventricles. Rose ML, et al.
Physiol Meas 1997 Aug;18(3):171–82

Successful retrieval of a knotted pulmonary artery catheter trapped in the right ventricle using a dormier basket. Hood S, et al. **Scott Med J** 1997 Dec;42(6):184

The cardiac migration of a Kirschner wire. A case report. Anić D, et al. **Tex Heart Inst J** 1997;24(4):359–61

[Fraxiparin and prevention of left ventricular thrombosis in non-thrombolyzed myocardial infarction. FRATIV Study] Charbonnier B. **Arch Mal Coeur Vaiss** 1997 Sep; 90(9):1215–21 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Fre)**

[Procedure for intracardiac thrombosis] Böhm M.
Internist (Berl) 1998 Feb;39(2):218–9 **(Ger)**

[Multiple fistulae in coronary artery of left ventricle] Brasileiro AL, et al. **Arq Bras Cardiol** 1997 Apr;68(4):281–4 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Por)**

[Hydrodynamic and technological bases of a new design of the automyoneoventricle in assisted blood circulation] Roeva LA, et al. **Med Tekh** 1998 Mar-Apr;(2):23–8 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Rus)**

[Electrocardiographic data suggesting anteroseptal myocardial infarction, in presence of infarction of the left ventricle] Abundes Velasco A, et al.
Arch Inst Cardiol Mex 1997 May-Jun;67(3):223–6 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Spa)**

[Incomplete ventricular laceration post mitral valve change. Report of a case and review of the literature] Santibáñez Escobar F, et al. **Arch Inst Cardiol Mex** 1997 Mar-Apr; 67(2):132–7 (21 ref.) (Eng. Abstr.) **(Spa)**

ABNORMALITIES

Serial echocardiographic assessment of left atrioventricular valve function in young children with ventricular inversion. Lynch KP 3rd, et al. **Am Heart J** 1998 Jul; 136(1):94–8

Prominent venous valves in hypoplastic right hearts. Schutte DA, et al. **Am Heart J** 1997 Sep;134(3):527–31

Comparison of three-dimensional echocardiographic assessment of volume, mass, and function in children with functionally single left ventricles with two-dimensional echocardiography and magnetic resonance imaging. Altmann K, et al. **Am J Cardiol** 1997 Oct 15;80(8):1060–5

Usefulness of Doppler echocardiography in diagnosing right ventricular coronary arterial communications in patients with pulmonary atresia and intact ventricular septum and comparison with angiography. Garcia JA, et al.
Am J Cardiol 1998 Jan 1;81(1):103–4

Xq28-linked noncompaction of the left ventricular myocardium: prenatal diagnosis and pathologic analysis of affected individuals. Bleyl SB, et al. **Am J Med Genet** 1997 Oct 31;72(3):257–65

Small left ventricles and biventricular repairs [letter; comment] Abbruzzese PA, et al. **Ann Thorac Surg** 1998 Jul;66(1):310. Comment on: Ann Thorac Surg 1997 Jun;63(6):1657–63.

Pathologic substrates for 1 1/2 ventricular repair. Anderson RH, et al. **Ann Thorac Surg** 1998 Aug;66(2):673–7 (15 ref.)

Isolated right ventricular hypoplasia: intraoperative balloon occlusion test. Goh K, et al. **Ann Thorac Surg** 1998 Feb; 65(2):551–3

Surgical anatomy of aorto-left ventricular tunnel. Ho SY, et al. **Ann Thorac Surg** 1998 Feb;65(2):509–14

Additional pulmonary blood flow with the bidirectional Glenn anastomosis: does it make a difference? McElhinney DB, et al. **Ann Thorac Surg** 1998 Aug;66(2):668–72

Anomalous pulmonary venous return in the staged palliation of functional univentricular heart defects. McElhinney DB, et al. **Ann Thorac Surg** 1998 Aug;66(2):683–7

Consensus statement on hypoplastic and rudimentary ventricles: morphology, angiography, and echocardiography. Marcelletti CF, et al.
Ann Thorac Surg 1998 Aug;66(2):692 (0 ref.)

Modified Norwood operation for single left ventricle and ventriculoarterial discordance: an improved surgical technique. Mosca RS, et al. **Ann Thorac Surg** 1997 Oct; 64(4):1126–32

Echocardiography of hypoplastic ventricles. Silverman NH, et al. **Ann Thorac Surg** 1998 Aug;66(2):627–33 (19 ref.)

Pathological case of the month. Noncompaction of the left ventricular myocardium. Michel RS, et al. **Arch Pediatr Adolesc Med** 1998 Jul;152(7):709–10

Systolic function of the univentricular heart: comparison of the Simpson's rule with acoustic quantification. Weatherdon DE, et al. **Can J Cardiol** 1997 Nov; 13(11):1027–32

The diagnostic features of atrioventricular septal defect with common atrioventricular junction. Anderson RH, et al. **Cardiol Young** 1998 Jan;8(1):33–49 (26 ref.)

Re: three major coronary artery–to–left ventricular shunts [letter; comment] Grollman JH Jr. **Cardiovasc Intervent Radiol** 1998 Mar–Apr;21(2):183. Comment on: Cardiovasc Intervent Radiol 1997 Jul–Aug;20(4):300–4.

Long–term follow–up of surgical patients with single–ventricle physiology: prognostic anatomical determinants. Aeba R, et al. **Cardiovasc Surg** 1997 Oct; 5(5):526–32

Left coronary artery to left ventricular fistula can result in a coronary steal [letter; comment] Cheng TO. **Cathet Cardiovasc Diagn** 1998 May;44(1):101–2. Comment on: Cathet Cardiovasc Diagn 1998 Jan;43(1):29–32.

Demonstration of double–chambered right ventricle on myocardial perfusion SPECT. Shuke N, et al. **Clin Nucl Med** 1998 Apr;23(4):223–5

Univentricular heart [letter] [see comments] Anderson RH. **Eur Heart J** 1997 Dec;18(12):2012–3. Comment in: Eur Heart J 1998 Mar;19(3):526.

Dyspnoea and exercise intolerance during cardiopulmonary exercise testing in patients with univentricular heart. The effects of chronic hypoxaemia and Fontan procedure. Iserin L, et al. **Eur Heart J** 1997 Aug;18(8):1350–6

Univentricular heart [letter; comment] Iserin L. **Eur Heart J** 1998 Mar;19(3):526. Comment on: Eur Heart J 1997 Dec;18(12):2012–3.

Remarkable growth of the internal mammary artery used for systemic–to–pulmonary artery shunt in a patient with cyanotic heart disease. Sakai T, et al. **Eur J Cardiothorac Surg** 1997 Sep;12(3):497–500 (10 ref.)

Isolated congenitally complete heart block attributable to combined nodoventricular and intraventricular discontinuity. Chow LT, et al. **Hum Pathol** 1998 Jul; 29(7):729–36

Ventriculo–venous communications in adults: ventriculographic observations in two female patients. Said SA, et al. **Int J Cardiol** 1997 Nov 20;62(2):161–5

Congenital diaphragmatic hernia: antenatal prognostic factors. Does cardiac ventricular disproportion in utero predict outcome and pulmonary hypoplasia? Thébaud B, et al. **Intensive Care Med** 1997 Oct;23(10):10062–9

A huge coronary aneurysm resulting from a coronary artery–to–left ventricle fistula. Nakamura Y, et al. **Intern Med** 1998 Apr;37(4):366–9

Right coronary artery from aorto–left ventricular tunnel: case report of a new surgical approach. Grünenfelder J, et al. **J Thorac Cardiovasc Surg** 1998 Aug;116(2):363–5

The Fontan circulation: What have we learned? What to expect? de Leval MR. **Pediatr Cardiol** 1998 Jul–Aug; 19(4):316–20 (26 ref.)

Double–inlet and double–outlet left ventricle in situs inversus. Papagiannis J, et al. **Pediatr Cardiol** 1998 Mar–Apr; 19(2):161–4

Left ventricular anomalous muscle band and electrocardiographic repolarization changes. Salazar J. **Pediatr Cardiol** 1997 Nov–Dec;18(6):434–6

Neurodevelopmental outcomes in children with Fontan repair of functional single ventricle. Uzark K, et al. **Pediatrics** 1998 Apr;101(4 Pt 1):630–3

Spongy left ventricular myocardium in an adult. Shah CP, et al. **Tex Heart Inst J** 1998;25(2):150–1

[Arrhythmogenic right ventricular dysplasia and Uhl disease. Anatomic study of 100 cases after sudden death] Loire R, et al. **Ann Pathol** 1998 Jul;18(3):165–71 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Fre)**

[Double outlet right ventricle with sub–aortic obstruction caused by hypertrophy of the parietal band. Echographic image apropos of a case] Piot JD, et al. **Arch Mal Coeur Vaiss** 1998 May;91(5):651–3 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Fre)**

[Angina pectoris in "coronary steal syndrome" caused by a coronary fistula in the left ventricle] Gradaus F, et al. **Dtsch Med Wochenschr** 1998 Sep 4;123(36):1030–4 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Ger)**

[An operative case of congenital fistula of the right coronary artery to the left ventricle with congestive heart failure] Tanaka K, et al. **Kyobu Geka** 1997 Sep;50(10):854–6 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Jpn)**

[Reoperation after the Fontan operation in single ventricle and tricuspid atresia] Matsuda H, et al. **Nippon Geka Gakkai Zasshi** 1998 Feb;99(2):84–9 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Jpn)**

[Surgical repair for single ventricle complicated with anomalous pulmonary venous drainage or atrioventricular valve insufficiency] Kato M, et al. **Nippon Kyobu Geka Gakkai Zasshi** 1998 Apr;46 Suppl:136–7 **(Jpn)**

[Surgical strategy for aortic valve stenosis associated with single ventricle who will be objects of Fontan procedure] Nakae T, et al. **Nippon Kyobu Geka Gakkai Zasshi** 1998 Apr;46 Suppl:142–4 **(Jpn)**

[Pulmonary artery banding combined with Blalock–Taussig procedure for single ventricle with pulmonary hypertension] Fujiwara K, et al. **Rinsho Kyobu Geka** 1987; 7(2):172–4 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Jpn)**

[Palliation for univentricular hearts] Shimazaki Y. **Rinsho Kyobu Geka** 1994 Jun;14(3):198–201 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Jpn)**

[A surgical case of left coronary artery–left ventricular fistula] Takiya H, et al. **Rinsho Kyobu Geka** 1989 Dec; 9(6):578–82 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Jpn)**

[Cardiac transplant in single ventricle] Osa A, et al. **Rev Esp Cardiol** 1998 Jun;51(6):488–93 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Spa)**

ANATOMY & HISTOLOGY

Physiological versus pathological hypertrophy. The athlete and the hypertensive. Cuspidi C, et al. **Adv Exp Med Biol** 1997;432:145–58 (57 ref.)

Relations of left ventricular geometry and function to prognosis in hypertension. Devereux RB, et al. **Adv Exp Med Biol** 1997;432:1–12 (59 ref.)

Left ventricular anatomy and function in primary aldosteronism and renovascular hypertension. Pessina AC, et al. **Adv Exp Med Biol** 1997;432:63–9 (33 ref.)

Left ventricular hypertrophy in athletes. Douglas PS, et al. **Am J Cardiol** 1997 Nov 15;80(10):1384–8

Prediction of left ventricular mass in youth with family histories of essential hypertension. Murdison KA, et al. **Am J Med Sci** 1998 Feb;315(2):118–23

Racial differences in ambulatory blood pressure and echocardiographic left ventricular geometry. Olutade BO, et al. **Am J Med Sci** 1998 Feb;315(2):101–9

Anatomical consideration for an implantable centrifugal biventricular assist system. Takami Y, et al. **Artif Organs** 1997 Oct;21(10):1132–6

The effect of changing excitation frequency on parallel conductance in different sized hearts. White PA, et al. **Cardiovasc Res** 1998 Jun;38(3):668–75

Left ventricular geometry and severe left ventricular hypertrophy in children and adolescents with essential hypertension [see comments] Daniels SR, et al. **Circulation** 1998 May 19;97(19):1907–11. Comment in: Circulation 1998 May 19;97(19):1893–4.

Clinical and epidemiological significance of left ventricular mass assessed in children and adolescents [editorial; comment] Gidding SS. **Circulation** 1998 May 19; 97(19):1893–4 (11 ref.). Comment on: Circulation 1998 May 19;97(19):1901–6. Comment on: Circulation 1998 May 19;97(19):1907–11.

Associations between human aldosterone synthase (CYP11B2) gene polymorphisms and left ventricular size, mass, and function. Kupari M, et al. **Circulation** 1998 Feb 17;97(6):569–75

Tracking of left ventricular mass in children: race and sex comparisons: the MCV Twin Study. Medical College of Virginia [see comments] Schieken RM, et al. **Circulation** 1998 May 19;97(19):1901–6. Comment in: Circulation 1998 May 19;97(19):1893–4.

Myocardial ventricular mass related to coronary artery distribution in human hearts. de Oliveira JA. **Int J Cardiol** 1997 Oct 31;62(1):23–9

Effect of long–term intensive endurance training on left ventricular structure and diastolic function in prepubertal children. Obert P, et al. **Int J Sports Med** 1998 Feb; 19(2):149–54

Assessment of regional left ventricular wall parameters from short axis magnetic resonance imaging using a three–dimensional extension to the improved centerline method. Buller VG, et al. **Invest Radiol** 1997 Sep; 32(9):529–39

The associations of body size and body composition with left ventricular mass: impacts for indexation in adults. Hense HW, et al. **J Am Coll Cardiol** 1998 Aug;32(2):451–7

Conditions with right ventricular pressure and volume overload, and a small left ventricle: "hypoplastic" left ventricle or simply a squashed ventricle? Phoon CK, et al. **J Am Coll Cardiol** 1997 Nov 15;30(6):1547–53

The lymphatic drainage of the left ventricle in the Yucatan minipig. Palmer AS, et al. **Lymphology** 1998 Mar;31(1):30–3

Theoretical basis for sodium and potassium MRI of the human heart at 1.5 T. Parrish TB, et al. **Magn Reson Med** 1997 Oct;38(4):653–61

Magnetic resonance microimaging for noninvasive quantification of myocardial function and mass in the mouse. Ruff J, et al. **Magn Reson Med** 1998 Jul;40(1):43–8

Spread of excitation in 3–D models of the anisotropic cardiac tissue. III. Effects of ventricular geometry and fiber structure on the potential distribution. Colli Franzone P, et al. **Math Biosci** 1998 Jul;151(1):51–98

[Measurement of the left ventricular mass using MRI with automatic determination of the endocardial and epicardial contours] Furber A, et al. **Arch Mal Coeur Vaiss** 1998 Jul; 91(7):863–71 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Fre)**

CHEMISTRY

Two distinct types of fatty acid–binding protein are expressed in heart ventricle of Antarctic teleost fishes. Vayda ME, et al. **Biochem J** 1998 Feb 15;330 (Pt 1):375–82

CYTOLOGY

Effects of 8–oxoberberine on sodium current in rat ventricular and human atrial myocytes. Chi JF, et al. **Can J Cardiol** 1997 Nov;13(11):1103–10

Modulation of L–type calcium current kinetics by sarcoplasmic reticulum calcium release in ferret isolated right ventricular myocytes. Qu Y, et al. **Can J Cardiol** 1998 Feb;14(2):263–72 (64 ref.)

Strong binding of myosin modulates length–dependent Ca2+ activation of rat ventricular myocytes. Fitzsimons DP, et al. **Circ Res** 1998 Sep 21;83(6):602–7

Myocardial architecture and ventricular arrhythmogenesis. Peters NS, et al. **Circulation** 1998 May 5;97(17):1746–54 (52 ref.)

Vitamin A deficiency and mutations of RXRalpha, RXRbeta and RARalpha lead to early differentiation of embryonic ventricular cardiomyocytes. Kastner P, et al. **Development** 1997 Dec;124(23):4749–58

Does tyrosine kinase modulate delayed–rectifier K channels in guinea pig ventricular cells? Washizuka T, et al. **Heart Vessels** 1997;Suppl 12:173–4

Neuregulins promote survival and growth of cardiac myocytes. Persistence of ErbB2 and ErbB4 expression in neonatal and adult ventricular myocytes. Zhao YY, et al. **J Biol Chem** 1998 Apr 24;273(17):10261–9

DRUG EFFECTS

Conformational state–dependent effects of halothane on cardiac Na+ current. Weigt HU, et al. **Anesthesiology** 1997 Dec;87(6):1494–506

Stimulation of L–type Ca2+ current by the endothelin receptor A–selective antagonist, BQ–123 in ventricular cardiomyocytes isolated from the rabbit myocardium. Kelso EJ, et al. **Biochem Pharmacol** 1998 Mar 15; 55(6):897–902

Regression of left ventricular wall thickness during ACE–inhibitor treatment of essential hypertension is associated with an increase in insulin mediated skeletal muscle blood flow. Andersson PE, et al. **Blood Press** 1998 May;7(2):118–26

Effects of amlodipine and lisinopril on left ventricular mass and diastolic function in previously untreated patients with mild to moderate diastolic hypertension. Beltman FW, et al. **Blood Press** 1998 May;7(2):109–17

Heterogeneity and underlying mechanism for inotropic action of endothelin–1 in rat ventricular myocytes. Katoh H, et al. **Br J Pharmacol** 1998 Apr;123(7):1343–50

Plasmalogen–derived lysolipid induces a depolarizing cation current in rabbit ventricular myocytes. Caldwell RA, et al. **Circ Res** 1998 Sep 7;83(5):533–40

Lidocaine action on Na+ currents in ventricular myocytes from the epicardial border zone of the infarcted heart. Pu J, et al. **Circ Res** 1998 Aug 24;83(4):431–40

Effects of sulphydryl– and non–sulphydryl–containing ACE inhibitors on left ventricular relaxation in the isolated guinea pig heart. Anning PB, et al. **Endothelium** 1997; 5(4):265–75

The effects of levosimendan on [Ca2+]i in guinea–pig isolated ventricular myocytes. Lancaster MK, et al. **Eur J Pharmacol** 1997 Nov 19;339(1):97–100

Receptors involved in the positive inotropic action induced by dopamine on the ventricle of a 7–day–old chick embryo heart. Ouedraogo L, et al. **Fundam Clin Pharmacol** 1998; 12(2):133–42

Reversal of hypothermia–induced action potential lengthening by the KATP channel agonist bimakalim in isolated guinea pig ventricular muscle. Lathrop DA, et al. **Gen Pharmacol** 1998 Jul;31(1):125–31

Inhibition of the fast Na+ current by taurine in guinea pig ventricular myocytes. Satoh H. **Gen Pharmacol** 1998 Jul; 31(1):155–7

Long–term effects of beta–adrenergic blocking agent treatment on hemodynamic function and left ventricular remodeling in rats with experimental myocardial infarction: importance of timing of treatment and infarct size. Hu K, et al. **J Am Coll Cardiol** 1998 Mar 1;31(3):692–700

Regulation of protein synthesis in ventricular myocytes by vasopressin. The role of sarcoplasmic/endoplasmic reticulum Ca2+ stores. Reilly BA, et al. **J Biol Chem** 1998 Feb 6;273(6):3747–55

Effects of selective dopaminergic receptor stimulation on ventricular remodeling after experimental myocardial infarction in rats. Teisman AC, et al. **J Card Fail** 1997 Sep; 3(3):199–205

Potentiating effect of acetylcholine on stimulation by isoproterenol of L–type Ca2+ current and arrhythmogenic triggered activity in guinea pig ventricular myocytes. Song Y, et al. **J Cardiovasc Electrophysiol** 1998 Jul;9(7):718–26

Differential effects of D–sotalol, quinidine, and amiodarone on dispersion of ventricular repolarization in the isolated rabbit heart. Zabel M, et al. **J Cardiovasc Electrophysiol** 1997 Nov;8(11):1239–45

Effects of amiodarone and desethylamiodarone on the inward rectifying potassium current (IK1) in rabbit ventricular myocytes. Bertran GC, et al. **J Cardiovasc Pharmacol** 1998 Jun;31(6):914–20

Azimilide causes reverse rate–dependent block while reducing both components of delayed–rectifier current in

canine ventricular myocytes. Gintant GA.
J Cardiovasc Pharmacol 1998 Jun;31(6):945–53

Temperature-sensitive effects of potassium channel openers on isolated guinea pig myocardium and aorta. Saito W, et al. **J Cardiovasc Pharmacol** 1998 Feb;31(2):327–9

Effects of lignocaine on dispersion of repolarisation and refractoriness in a working rabbit heart model of regional myocardial ischaemia. Wolk R, et al.
J Cardiovasc Pharmacol 1998 Feb;31(2):253–61

Multiple modulations of action potential duration by different calcium channel blocking agents in guinea pig ventricular myocytes. Zhang S, et al. **J Cardiovasc Pharmacol** 1997 Oct;30(4):489–96

Concerning minimal cardiac effects in asymptomatic athyreotic patients treated with thyrotropin-suppressive doses of L-thyroxine [letter; comment] Padayatty S.
J Clin Endocrinol Metab 1998 Jul;83(7):2607–8. Comment on: J Clin Endocrinol Metab 1997 Aug;82(8):2592–5.

Effects of intravenous propranolol on human ventricular strength interval curves. Kadish AH, et al.
J Investig Med 1998 Jun;46(5):210–6

Reversible S-nitrosation of creatine kinase by nitric oxide in adult rat ventricular myocytes. Arstall MA, et al.
J Mol Cell Cardiol 1998 May;30(5):979–88

IGF-I and bFGF differentially influence atrial natriuretic factor and alpha-smooth muscle actin expression in cultured atrial compared to ventricular adult rat cardiomyocytes. Eppenberger-Eberhardt M, et al.
J Mol Cell Cardiol 1997 Aug;29(8):2027–39

MAP kinase mediates epidermal growth factor- and phorbol ester-induced prostacyclin formation in cardiomyocytes. Quintaje SB, et al. **J Mol Cell Cardiol** 1998 May; 30(5):933–45

Effects of antiarrhythmic agents on junctional resistance of guinea pig ventricular cell pairs. Daleau P.
J Pharmacol Exp Ther 1998 Mar;284(3):1174–9

Effects of in vitro and in vivo exposure to doxorubicin (adriamycin) on caffeine-induced Ca2+ release from sarcoplasmic reticulum and contractile protein function in 'chemically-skinned' rabbit ventricular trabeculae.
Takahashi S, et al. **Jpn J Pharmacol** 1998 Apr;76(4):405–13

Trimetazidine increases phospholipid turnover in ventricular myocyte. Sentex E, et al. **Mol Cell Biochem** 1997 Oct; 175(1-2):153–62

Effects of protein phosphatase and kinase inhibitors on Ca2+ and Cl- currents in guinea pig ventricular myocytes. Hirayama Y, et al. **Mol Pharmacol** 1997 Oct;52(4):725–34

[Activation of the cardiac angiotensin-converting enzyme after myocardial infarction and its role in ventricular remodeling] Mill JG, et al. **Arq Bras Cardiol** 1997 Aug; 69(2):101–10 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Por)**

EMBRYOLOGY

The bHLH factors, dHAND and eHAND, specify pulmonary and systemic cardiac ventricles independent of left–right sidedness. Thomas T, et al. **Dev Biol** 1998 Apr 15;196(2):228–36

Ventricular muscle-restricted targeting of the RXRalpha gene reveals a non-cell-autonomous requirement in cardiac chamber morphogenesis. Chen J, et al. **Development** 1998 May;125(10):1943–9

Vitamin A deficiency and mutations of RXRalpha, RXRbeta and RARalpha lead to early differentiation of embryonic ventricular cardiomyocytes. Kastner P, et al.
Development 1997 Dec;124(23):4749–58

The RXRalpha gene functions in a non-cell-autonomous manner during mouse cardiac morphogenesis. Tran CM, et al. **Development** 1998 May;125(10):1951–6

Endothelial outgrowth and the subsequent cell transition in the culture of embryonic atrioventricular canal placed in an inverted polarity. Isokawa K, et al. **J Oral Sci** 1998 Mar;40(1):17–23

ENZYMOLOGY

Increased angiotensin-converting enzyme activity in the left ventricle after infarction. Busatto VC, et al.
Braz J Med Biol Res 1997 May;30(5):679–87

Changes in the expression of Na+/K+-ATPase isoenzymes in the left ventricle of diabetic rat hearts: effect of insulin treatment. Vér A, et al. **Diabetologia** 1997 Nov; 40(11):1255–62

Cardiac hypertrophy induced by mitogen-activated protein kinase kinase 7, a specific activator for c-Jun NH2-terminal kinase in ventricular muscle cells. Wang Y, et al.
J Biol Chem 1998 Mar 6;273(10):5423–6

Expression of second messenger- and cyclin-dependent protein kinases during postnatal development of rat heart. Kim SO, et al. **J Cell Biochem** 1998 Jun 15;69(4):506–21

Erythrocyte calpain activity and left ventricular mass in essential hypertension. Stella P, et al. **J Hypertens** 1997 Dec;15(12 Pt 2):1775–8

GROWTH & DEVELOPMENT

Maturational changes in left ventricular contractile state. Toyono M, et al. **Int J Cardiol** 1998 May 15;64(3):247–52

Effects of adrenergic stimulation on postnatal development and calcium current in newborn rat cardiomyocytes in primary culture. Pignier C, et al.
J Cardiovasc Pharmacol 1998 Feb;31(2):262–70

Growth of the right ventricle after successful transcatheter pulmonary valvotomy in neonates and infants with pulmonary atresia and intact ventricular septum. Ovaert C, et al. **J Thorac Cardiovasc Surg** 1998 May;115(5):1055–62

Pressure overload induced in newborn rats: effects on left ventricular growth, morphology, and function. Kolár F, et al. **Pediatr Res** 1998 Apr;43(4 Pt 1):521–6

INJURIES

Management and prevention of cardiovascular hemorrhage associated with mediastinitis. Georgiade G, et al.
Ann Surg 1998 Jan;227(1):145–50

Blunt cardiac rupture caused by zip gun backfire. Fulton JO, et al. **Ann Thorac Surg** 1998 Mar;65(3):837–9

Cardiac herniation with catheterization of the heart, inferior vena cava, and hepatic vein by a chest tube. Rashid MA, et al. **J Trauma** 1998 Aug;45(2):407–9

[A case of traumatic cardiac contusion accompanied by the rupture of pericardium] Imasaka K, et al.
Nippon Kyobu Geka Gakkai Zasshi 1997 Sep;45(9):1627–32 (25 ref.) (Eng. Abstr.) **(Jpn)**

INNERVATION

Sympathetic innervation modulates repolarizing K+ currents in rat epicardial myocytes. Liu QY, et al.
Am J Physiol 1998 Mar;274(3 Pt 2):H915–22

Viable but denervated right ventricular myocardium: a case of Eisenmenger reaction. Hirose Y, et al. **Cardiology** 1997 Nov-Dec;88(6):609–12

Postmortem changes in the immunohistochemical demonstration of nerves in human ventricular myocardium. Chow LT, et al. **J Anat** 1998 Jan;192 (Pt 1):73–80

METABOLISM

Differential atrial and ventricular expression of myocardial BNP during evolution of heart failure. Luchner A, et al.
Am J Physiol 1998 May;274(5 Pt 2):H1684–9

Right ventricular collagen type III and IV gene expression increases during early phases of endurance training in hypobaric hypoxic condition. Perhonen M, et al.
Basic Res Cardiol 1997 Oct;92(5):299–309

Activation of the Na+/K+ pump current by intra- and extracellular Li ions in single guinea-pig cardiac cells. Hermans AN, et al. **Biochim Biophys Acta** 1997 Nov 13; 1330(1):83–93

Species differences in cardiac thyroid hormone receptor isoforms protein abundance. Blange I, et al.
Biol Pharm Bull 1997 Nov;20(11):1123–6

Angiotensin II activates Na+-independent Cl-–HCO3- exchange in ventricular myocardium. Camilión de Hurtado MC, et al. **Circ Res** 1998 Mar 9;82(4):473–81

Hypertrophy, pathology, and molecular markers of cardiac pathogenesis. Vikstrom KL, et al. **Circ Res** 1998 Apr 20; 82(7):773–8

Pacing-induced heart failure in dogs enhances the expression of p53 and p53-dependent genes in ventricular myocytes. Leri A, et al. **Circulation** 1998 Jan 20;97(2):194–203

Lack of evidence for functional natriuretic peptide receptors in the heart of the cane toad, Bufo marinus. Minerds KL, et al.
Comp Biochem Physiol C Pharmacol Toxicol Endocrinol 1997 Oct;118(2):233–40

Correlation between direct ESR spectroscopic measurements and electromechanical and biochemical assessments of exogenous free radical injury in isolated rat cardiac myocytes. Courtois M, et al. **Free Radic Biol Med** 1998 Jan 1;24(1):121–31

Overexpression of Bax protein and enhanced apoptosis in the left ventricle of spontaneously hypertensive rats: effects of AT1 blockade with losartan. Fortuño MA, et al.
Hypertension 1998 Aug;32(2):280–6

Ca2+ mobilization in fetal-human cardiac myocytes is stimulated by isoproterenol and inhibited by ryanodine [letter] Toraason M, et al. **In Vitro Cell Dev Biol Anim** 1998 Jan;34(1):19–21

Ethanol feeding produces deficiencies in left ventricle total RNA, total DNA and mitochondrial ribosomal RNA. Kou SY, et al. **Int J Biochem Cell Biol** 1998 Apr;30(4):475–85

Adrenomedullin gene expression is developmentally regulated and induced by hypoxia in rat ventricular cardiac myocytes. Cormier-Regard S, et al. **J Biol Chem** 1998 Jul 10;273(28):17787–92

Mechanism of hypoxic K loss in rabbit ventricle. Shivkumar K, et al. **J Clin Invest** 1997 Oct 1;100(7):1782–8

Diastolic properties, myocardial water content, and histologic condition of the rat left ventricle: effect of varied osmolarity of a coronary perfusate. Carter YM, et al.
J Heart Lung Transplant 1998 Feb;17(2):140–9

Analysis of gene expression patterns in small amounts of human ventricular myocardium by a multiplex RNase protection assay. Mittmann C, et al. **J Mol Med** 1998 Feb; 76(2):133–40

Improvement of myocardial mitochondrial function after hemodynamic support with left ventricular assist devices in patients with heart failure. Lee SH, et al.
J Thorac Cardiovasc Surg 1998 Aug;116(2):344–9

Effects of transient coronary occlusion on the capillary network in the left ventricle of rat. Xie Z, et al.
Jpn J Physiol 1997 Dec;47(6):537–43

Differences in regional distribution of K+ current densities in rat ventricle. Casis O, et al. **Life Sci** 1998;63(5):391–400

Phosphorylation of inhibitory subunit of troponin and phospholamban in rat cardiomyocytes: modulation by exposure of cardiomyocytes to hydroxyl radicals and sulfhydryl group reagents. Sulakhe PV, et al.
Mol Cell Biochem 1997 Oct;175(1-2):98–107

Two-dimensional confocal images of organization, density, and gating of focal Ca2+ release sites in rat cardiac myocytes. Cleemann L, et al.
Proc Natl Acad Sci U S A 1998 Sep 1;95(18):10984–9

Expression of interleukin-6 in the ventricles and coronary arteries of patients with myocardial infarction. Kaneko K, et al. **Res Commun Mol Pathol Pharmacol** 1997 Jul; 97(1):3–12

[Functional decoupling of left ventricular beta-adrenoceptor in a canine model of obesity-hypertension] Cabrol P, et al. **Arch Mal Coeur Vaiss** 1998 Aug;91(8):1021–4 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Fre)**

MICROBIOLOGY

Interventricular septal endocarditis [letter] Vaghjimal A, et al. **South Med J** 1998 Jan;91(1):43–4

PATHOLOGY

Effects of atrial fibrillation on left ventricular function and geometry in mitral stenosis [see comments] Mohan JC, et al. **Am J Cardiol** 1997 Dec 15;80(12):1618–20. Comment in: Am J Cardiol 1998 Mar 1;81(5):663–4.

Comparison of mortality rates and progression of left ventricular dysfunction in patients with idiopathic dilated cardiomyopathy and dilated versus nondilated right ventricular cavities. Sun JP, et al. **Am J Cardiol** 1997 Dec 15;80(12):1583–7

Arrhythmogenic right ventricular cardiomyopathy underlies syndrome of right bundle branch block, ST-segment elevation, and sudden death. Tada H, et al.
Am J Cardiol 1998 Feb 15;81(4):519–22

Acute posterior wall myocardial infarction: electrocardiographic manifestations. Brady WJ.
Am J Emerg Med 1998 Jul;16(4):409–13

Ventricular remodeling in a mouse model of myocardial infarction. Patten RD, et al. **Am J Physiol** 1998 May;274(5 Pt 2):H1812–20

The pathology of subaortic obstruction. Anderson RH, et al. **Ann Thorac Surg** 1998 Aug;66(2):644–8 (13 ref.)

What is a ventricle? Anderson RH, et al.
Ann Thorac Surg 1998 Aug;66(2):616–20 (16 ref.)

Surgical palliation of truncus arteriosus with mitral atresia and hypoplastic left ventricle. Michelfelder EC, et al.
Ann Thorac Surg 1998 Jan;65(1):260–3

Alterations in sheep fetal right ventricular tissue with induced hemodynamic pressure overload. Montgomery MO, et al.
Basic Res Cardiol 1998 Jun;93(3):192–200

Regression of left ventricular wall thickness during ACE-inhibitor treatment of essential hypertension is associated with an increase in insulin mediated skeletal muscle blood flow. Andersson PE, et al. **Blood Press** 1998 May;7(2):118–26

Effects of obesity and weight loss on left ventricular mass and relative wall thickness: survey and intervention study. Karason K, et al. **BMJ** 1997 Oct 11;315(7113):912–6

Persistent activation of a swelling-activated cation current in ventricular myocytes from dogs with tachycardia-induced congestive heart failure. Clemo HF, et al. **Circ Res** 1998 Jul 27;83(2):147–57

Trophic effect of human pericardial fluid on adult cardiac myocytes. Differential role of fibroblast growth factor-2 and factors related to ventricular hypertrophy. Corda S, et al. **Circ Res** 1997 Nov;81(5):679–87

Arrhythmogenic right ventricular cardiomyopathy and fatty replacement of the right ventricular myocardium: are they different diseases? [see comments] Burke AP, et al.
Circulation 1998 Apr 28;97(16):1571–80. Comment in: Circulation 1998 Apr 28;97(16):1532–5.

Determination of right ventricular structure and function in normoxic and hypoxic mice: a transesophageal echocardiographic study. Scherrer-Crosbie M, et al.
Circulation 1998 Sep 8;98(10):1015–21

Comments about the electrocardiographic signs of right ventricular infarction. Hurst JW. **Clin Cardiol** 1998 Apr; 21(4):289–91 (4 ref.)

Left ventricular apex visualization: the value of magnetic resonance imaging. Baumstark AE. **Conn Med** 1997 Oct; 61(10):647–51

Cardiac magnetic resonance imaging findings in patients with right ventricular outflow tract premature contractions [see comments] Proclemer A, et al. **Eur Heart J** 1997 Dec; 18(12):2002–10. Comment in: Eur Heart J 1997 Dec;18(12):1843–5.

Catastrophic global heart failure in a patient with non-arrhythmogenic right ventricular dysplasia. Girard F, et al. **Heart Vessels** 1997;12(3):152–4

Overexpression of Bax protein and enhanced apoptosis in the left ventricle of spontaneously hypertensive rats: effects of AT1 blockade with losartan. Fortuño MA, et al.
Hypertension 1998 Aug;32(2):280–6

Relation between coronary artery disease, aortic stiffness, and left ventricular structure in a population sample. Gatzka CD, et al. **Hypertension** 1998 Sep;32(3):575–8

Target-organ damage in stage I hypertensive subjects with white coat and sustained hypertension: results from the HARVEST study [see comments] Palatini P, et al.
Hypertension 1998 Jan;31(1):57–63. Comment in: Hypertension 1998 Aug;32(2):377–8.

Effect of left ventricular sphericity on the evolution of ventricular dysfunction in rats with diffuse isoproterenol-induced myocardial necrosis. Teerlink JR, et al. **J Card Fail** 1998 Mar;4(1):45–56

Age variance of left ventricular diameters in dogs with cardiac disease. Kerkhof PL, et al. **J Gerontol A Biol Sci Med Sci** 1998 Jan;53(1):B25–31

Dietary-sodium-induced cardiac remodeling in spontaneously hypertensive rat versus Wistar-Kyoto rat. Leenen FH, et al. **J Hypertens** 1998 Jun;16(6):885–92

Prevention of ventricular remodeling. McDonald KM. **J Lab Clin Med** 1998 Feb;131(2):124–9 (53 ref.)

Human ventricular myocytes in vitro exhibit both early and delayed preconditioning responses to simulated ischemia. Arstall MA, et al. **J Mol Cell Cardiol** 1998 May; 30(5):1019–25

Intermediate-term outcome of mitral reconstruction in cardiomyopathy. Bolling SF, et al. **J Thorac Cardiovasc Surg** 1998 Feb;115(2):381–6; discussion 387–8

Localization of ischemia in canine hearts using tagged rotated long axis MR images, endocardial surface stretch and wall thickening. Denisova O, et al. **Magn Reson Imaging** 1997; 15(9):1037–43

Imaging asynchronous mechanical activation of the paced heart with tagged MRI. McVeigh ER, et al. **Magn Reson Med** 1998 Apr;39(4):507–13

Increases of T-type Ca2+ current in heart cells of the cardiomyopathic hamster. Bkaily G, et al. **Mol Cell Biochem** 1997 Nov;176(1–2):199–204

Cardiac consequences of renal transplantation changes in left ventricular morphology. Alvares S, et al. **Rev Port Cardiol** 1998 Feb;17(2):145–52

[Perforation into the heart—a rare complication of stomach ulcer in hiatal hernia] Riepe G, et al. **Chirurg** 1998 Apr; 69(4):475–6 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Ger)**

[Description of a case of type I left ventricular rupture with formation of a false aneurysm following mitral and aortic valve replacement] Scotto Di Quacquaro A, et al. **Minerva Cardioangiol** 1997 Sep;45(9):443–6 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Ita)**

[Morphologic criteria of the adaptation of the vascular bed of the myocardial ventricles in acute massive embolism of the pulmonary arteries in an experiment] Mishnev OD, et al. **Arkh Patol** 1998 May-Jun;60(3):31–6 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Rus)**

[Left ventricular structure and function in young male students of La Plata University with stage I hypertension] Escudero EM, et al. **Medicina (B Aires)** 1997;57(2):181–90 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Spa)**

PHYSIOLOGY

Contraction and relaxation velocities of the normal left ventricle using pulsed-wave tissue Doppler echocardiography. Galiuto L, et al. **Am J Cardiol** 1998 Mar 1;81(5):609–14

Subcellular properties of [Ca2+]i transients in phospholamban-deficient mouse ventricular cells. Hüser J, et al. **Am J Physiol** 1998 May;274(5 Pt 2):H1800–11

Inhibition of rat ventricular IK1 with antisense oligonucleotides targeted to Kir2.1 mRNA. Nakamura TY, et al. **Am J Physiol** 1998 Mar;274(3 Pt 2):H892–900

Effect of ventricular stretch on contractile strength, calcium transient, and cAMP in intact canine hearts. Todaka K, et al. **Am J Physiol** 1998 Mar;274(3 Pt 2):H990–1000

Thiopental alters contraction, intracellular Ca2+, and pH in rat ventricular myocytes. Kanaya N, et al. **Anesthesiology** 1998 Jul;89(1):202–14

Electrical stimulation of adult rat cardiomyocytes in culture improves contractile properties and is associated with altered calcium handling. Holt E, et al. **Basic Res Cardiol** 1997 Oct;92(5):289–98

Myocardial length-force relationship in end stage dilated cardiomyopathy and normal human myocardium: analysis of intact and skinned left ventricular trabeculae obtained during 11 heart transplantations. Vahl CF, et al. **Basic Res Cardiol** 1997 Aug;92(4):261–70

Anatomical and microstructural factors affecting the electrical activity of the heart. Experimental findings and mathematical simulations. Taccardi B. **Bull Mem Acad R Med Belg** 1997;152(7–9):287–93; discussion 294

Electrophysiological analyses of threshold conditions and rate-dependent failure of excitation in single myocytes from rabbit ventricle. Firek L, et al. **Can J Cardiol** 1997 Nov; 13(11):1113–24 (41 ref.)

Effects of short-term altitude training and tapering on left ventricular morphology in elite swimmers. Haykowsky MJ, et al. **Can J Cardiol** 1998 May;14(5):678–81

Improved guinea-pig ventricular cell model incorporating a diadic space, IKr and IKs, and length- and tension-dependent processes. Noble D, et al. **Can J Cardiol** 1998 Jan;14(1):123–34

The effect of changing excitation frequency on parallel conductance in different sized hearts. White PA, et al. **Cardiovasc Res** 1998 Jun;38(3):668–75

Maximum cardiac output during incremental exercise by first-pass radionuclide ventriculography. Maroni JM, et al. **Chest** 1998 Aug;114(2):457–61

Functional knockout of the transient outward current, long-QT syndrome, and cardiac remodeling in mice expressing a dominant-negative Kv4 alpha subunit. Barry DM, et al. **Circ Res** 1998 Sep 7;83(5):560–7

Actions of cADP-ribose and its antagonists on contraction in guinea pig isolated ventricular myocytes. Influence of temperature. Iino S, et al. **Circ Res** 1997 Nov;81(5):879–84

Left ventricular stretch stimulates angiotensin II—mediated phosphatidylinositol hydrolysis and protein kinase C epsilon isoform translocation in adult guinea pig hearts [see comments] Paul K, et al. **Circ Res** 1997 Nov;81(5):643–50 . Comment in: Circ Res 1997 Nov;81(5):639–42.

Dynamic Ca2+-induced inward rectification of K+ current during the ventricular action potential. Zaza A, et al. **Circ Res** 1998 May 18;82(9):947–56

Prognostic value of left ventricular volume response during dobutamine stress echocardiography. Coletta C, et al. **Eur Heart J** 1997 Oct;18(10):1599–605

The effect of temperature on the rate-dependent decrease of the rat ventricular calcium current. McMorn SO, et al. **Exp Physiol** 1998 Jan;83(1):49–63

Calcium-activated transient membrane currents are carried mainly by chloride ions in isolated atrial, ventricular and Purkinje cells of rabbit heart. Szigeti G, et al. **Exp Physiol** 1998 Mar;83(2):137–53

Diadenosine 5',5"-P1,P5-pentaphosphate harbors the properties of a signaling molecule in the heart. Jovanovic A, et al. **FEBS Lett** 1998 Feb 27;423(3):314–8

Influence of extracellular H+ and Ca2+ on Ro 22-9194-induced block of sodium current in cardiac myocytes. Hisatome I, et al. **Gen Pharmacol** 1997 Oct; 29(4):557–60

A unifying representation of ventricular volumetric indexes. Beringer JY, et al. **IEEE Trans Biomed Eng** 1998 Mar; 45(3):365–71

Simulation of depolarization in a membrane-equations-based model of the anisotropic ventricle. Huiskamp G. **IEEE Trans Biomed Eng** 1998 Jul;45(7):847–55

A model analysis of aftereffects of high-intensity DC stimulation on action potential of ventricular muscle. Sakuma I, et al. **IEEE Trans Biomed Eng** 1998 Feb; 45(2):258–67

Doppler tissue imaging: a noninvasive technique for evaluation of left ventricular relaxation and estimation of filling pressures. Nagueh SF, et al. **J Am Coll Cardiol** 1997 Nov 15;30(6):1527–33

Autocrine/paracrine determinants of strain-activated brain natriuretic peptide gene expression in cultured cardiac myocytes. Liang F, et al. **J Biol Chem** 1998 Jun 5; 273(23):14612–9

The bipolar pacing threshold of the right ventricle before and after biphasic waveform ventricular defibrillation shocks in 67 patients [letter] Sung RJ, et al. **J Cardiovasc Electrophysiol** 1997 Oct;8(10):1207–8

Functional significance of cardiac myosin essential light chain isoform switching in transgenic mice. Fewell JG, et al. **J Clin Invest** 1998 Jun 15;101(12):2630–9

Optical mapping of cardiac electrical stimulation. Knisley SB. **J Electrocardiol** 1998;30 Suppl:11–8

QT interval dispersion: dispersion of ventricular repolarization or dispersion of QT interval? Lux RL, et al. **J Electrocardiol** 1998;30 Suppl:176–80

Noninvasive imaging and catheter imaging of potentials, electrograms, and isochrones on the ventricular surfaces. Rudy Y, et al. **J Electrocardiol** 1998;30 Suppl:19–23

Relationships between myocardial activity and potentials on the ventricular surfaces. Taccardi B, et al. **J Electrocardiol** 1998;30 Suppl:1–4

Hypothyroidism decreases the ATP sensitivity of KATP channels from rat heart. Light P, et al. **J Membr Biol** 1998 Apr 1;162(3):217–23

Intracellular Mg2+ depletion depresses the delayed rectifier K+ current in guinea pig ventricular myocytes. Hirahara K, et al. **Jpn J Physiol** 1998 Feb;48(1):81–9

Regional measurement of the Gd-DTPA tissue partition coefficient in canine myocardium. Harris PA, et al. **Magn Reson Med** 1997 Oct;38(4):541–5

Stability of the contractile assembly and Ca2+-activated tension in adenovirus infected adult cardiac myocytes. Rust EM, et al. **Mol Cell Biochem** 1998 Apr;181(1–2):143–55

Systolic and diastolic function with alternate and combined site pacing in the right ventricle. Buckingham TA, et al. **Pacing Clin Electrophysiol** 1998 May;21(5):1077–84

Pressure overload induced in newborn rats: effects on left ventricular growth, morphology, and function. Kolár F, et al. **Pediatr Res** 1998 Apr;43(4 Pt 1):521–6

A physiological role of the adenosine A3 receptor: sustained cardioprotection. Liang BT, et al. **Proc Natl Acad Sci U S A** 1998 Jun 9;95(12):6995–9

[Transient outward potassium current and repolarization of cardiac cells] Coraboeuf E, et al. **Bull Acad Natl Med** 1998; 182(2):325–33; discussion 333–5 (14 ref.) (Eng. Abstr.) **(Fre)**

[Determining the impulse transmission phenomenon in locally limited ventricular tissue based on modeling and measuring transmitted action potentials] Rauwolf TP, et al. **Biomed Tech (Berl)** 1997;42 Suppl:197–8 **(Ger)**

[Periodic breathing during physical exercise: expression of a form of ventricular interdependence?] Cattadori G, et al. **Cardiologia** 1998 Apr;43(4):427–30 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Ita)**

[Ventricle and aorta: nostalgia of a happy relation (editorial)] Guazzi MD. **Cardiologia** 1998 Mar;43(3):229–30 **(Ita)**

PHYSIOPATHOLOGY

Experimental Chagas' disease: effects of propranolol upon cardiac beta-receptors. Fernández R, et al. **Acta Physiol Pharmacol Ther Latinoam** 1998;48(2):93–8

Ventricular remodeling: from bedside to molecule. Jaffe R, et al. **Adv Exp Med Biol** 1997;430:257–66 (60 ref.)

Left ventricular diastolic filling in the elderly: the cardiovascular health study. Gardin JM, et al. **Am J Cardiol** 1998 Aug 1;82(3):345–51

Increased ventricular repolarization inhomogeneity during postural changes in patients with syndrome X. Lee TM, et al. **Am J Cardiol** 1998 Sep 1;82(5):615–20

Right and left ventricular wall motion velocities as diagnostic indicators of constrictive pericarditis. Oki T, et al. **Am J Cardiol** 1998 Feb 15;81(4):465–70

Increasing degrees of left ventricular filling impairment modulate left atrial function in humans. Prioli A, et al. **Am J Cardiol** 1998 Sep 15;82(6):756–61

Comparison of patterns of pulmonary venous blood flow in the functional single ventricle heart after operative aortopulmonary shunt versus superior cavopulmonary shunt. Rychik J, et al. **Am J Cardiol** 1997 Oct 1;80(7):922–6

Effects of hypoproteinemia-induced myocardial edema on left ventricular function. Miyamoto M, et al. **Am J Physiol** 1998 Mar;274(3 Pt 2):H937–44

Ventricular remodeling in a mouse model of myocardial infarction. Patten RD, et al. **Am J Physiol** 1998 May;274(5 Pt 2):H1812–20

ESPVR of in situ rat left ventricle shows contractility-dependent curvilinearity. Sato T, et al. **Am J Physiol** 1998 May;274(5 Pt 2):H1429–34

Insulin improves contractile function during moderate ischemia in canine left ventricle. Tune JD, et al. **Am J Physiol** 1998 May;274(5 Pt 2):H1574–81

Obstructive rhabdomyoma and univentricular physiology: a rare combination. Dyamenahalli U, et al. **Ann Thorac Surg** 1998 Mar;65(3):835–7

Left ventricular adaptation to chronic pressure overload induced by inhibition of nitric oxide synthase in rats. Matsubara BB, et al. **Basic Res Cardiol** 1998 Jun; 93(3):173–81

Implications of ion channel diversity to ventricular repolarization and arrhythmogenesis: insights from high resolution optical mapping. Laurita KR, et al. **Can J Cardiol** 1997 Nov;13(11):1069–76

Summary of the Mayo Clinic experience with direct left ventricular puncture. Ommen SR, et al. **Cathet Cardiovasc Diagn** 1998 Jun;44(2):175–8

Purkinje-muscle reentry as a mechanism of polymorphic ventricular arrhythmias in a 3-dimensional model of the ventricles. Berenfeld O, et al. **Circ Res** 1998 Jun 1; 82(10):1063–77

Trophic effect of human pericardial fluid on adult cardiac myocytes. Differential role of fibroblast growth factor-2 and factors related to ventricular hypertrophy. Corda S, et al. **Circ Res** 1997 Nov;81(5):679–87

Pharmacological strategies for improving diastolic dysfunction in the setting of chronic pulmonary hypertension. Chen EP, et al. **Circulation** 1998 Apr 28; 97(16):1606–12

Effects of atrial defibrillation shocks on the ventricles in isolated sheep hearts. Gray RA, et al. **Circulation** 1998 Apr 28;97(16):1613–22

Elevated levels of 8-iso-prostaglandin F2alpha in pericardial fluid of patients with heart failure: a potential role for in vivo oxidant stress in ventricular dilatation and progression to heart failure. Mallat Z, et al. **Circulation** 1998 Apr 28; 97(16):1536–9

Doppler evaluation of left ventricular filling in congestive heart failure. Masuyama T, et al. **Eur Heart J** 1997 Oct; 18(10):1548–56 (46 ref.)

Single-beat analysis of ventricular late potentials in the surface electrocardiogram using the spectrotemporal pattern recognition algorithm in patients with coronary artery disease. Steinbigler P, et al. **Eur Heart J** 1998 Mar; 19(3):435–46

Enhancement of ventricular gradient variability during acute myocardial ischemia. Horinaka S, et al. **Int J Cardiol** 1998 Jul 1;65(2):173–80

Mental stress enhances the sympathetic fraction of QT variability in an RR-independent way. Negoescu R, et al. **Integr Physiol Behav Sci** 1997 Jul-Sep;32(3):220–7

Effects of angiotensin II on expression of the gap junction channel protein connexin43 in neonatal rat ventricular myocytes. Dodge SM, et al. **J Am Coll Cardiol** 1998 Sep; 32(3):800–7

Postshock potential gradients and dispersion of repolarization in cells stimulated with monophasic and biphasic waveforms. Sobie EA, et al. **J Cardiovasc Electrophysiol** 1998 Jul;9(7):743–56

Parallel increase in carotid, brachial and left ventricular cross-sectional areas in arterial hypertension. Fantini F, et al. **J Hum Hypertens** 1997 Aug;11(8):515–21

Relation of left ventricular longitudinal and circumferential shortening to ejection fraction in the presence or in the absence of mild hypertension. de Simone G, et al. **J Hypertens** 1997 Sep;15(9):1011–7

Analysis of recovery time indexes in 5-fluorouracil-treated cancer patients. Orditura M, et al. **Oncol Rep** 1998 May-Jun;5(3):645–7

The importance of the left atrioventricular interval during atrioventricular sequential pacing. Chevalier S, et al. **Pacing Clin Electrophysiol** 1997 Dec;20(12 Pt 1):2958–66

Efficacy of ventricular rate stabilization by right ventricular

pacing during atrial fibrillation. Lau CP, et al. **Pacing Clin Electrophysiol** 1998 Mar;21(3):542–8

Restoration of beta-adrenergic signaling in failing cardiac ventricular myocytes via adenoviral-mediated gene transfer. Akhter SA, et al. **Proc Natl Acad Sci U S A** 1997 Oct 28;94(22):12100–5

[Effect of ischemia on signal morphology of monophasic action potentials and evoked stimulus responses] Schier M, et al. **Biomed Tech (Berl)** 1997;42 Suppl:164–5 **(Ger)**

[Chronic cor pulmonale—a disease of the right or both ventricle(s) of the heart?] Sulkowski S, et al. **Pol Merkuriusz Lek** 1998 Feb;4(20):109–11 (35 ref.) (Eng. Abstr.) **(Pol)**

[Characteristics of ischemic heart disease patients with late ventricular potentials] Banasiak W, et al. **Wiad Lek** 1995 Jan-Jun;48(1–12):3–9 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Pol)**

[Late ventricular potentials and autonomic cardiac rhythm regulation in patients with acute myocardial infarction] Barbarash OL, et al. **Klin Med (Mosk)** 1997;75(11):37–40 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Rus)**

[Comparative characteristics of left ventricular remodeling in dilatation cardiomyopathy and ischemic disease] Sisakian AS, et al. **Klin Med (Mosk)** 1997;75(12):23–6 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Rus)**

[Clinical and prognostic significance of late ventricular potentials in patients with hypertrophic cardiomyopathy] Legkogonov AV. **Ter Arkh** 1998;70(4):20–4 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Rus)**

[Subarachnoid hemorrhage: electrocardiographic, left ventricular wall motion abnormalities and mortality analysis in 14 cases] Muñoz JC, et al. **Med Clin (Barc)** 1998 Jun 13;111(1):6–10 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Spa)**

[Left ventricular structure and function in young male students of La Plata University with stage I hypertension] Escudero EM, et al. **Medicina (B Aires)** 1997;57(2):181–90 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Spa)**

[Regional changes of ventricular motility in patients with positive serology for Chagas disease] Salomone OA, et al. **Medicina (B Aires)** 1996;56(6):690–8 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Spa)**

RADIOGRAPHY

Angiographic and morphologic features of the left ventricle in Ebstein's malformation. Daliento L, et al. **Am J Cardiol** 1997 Oct 15;80(8):1051–9

The loop catheter resurrected—the reinvention of the "wheel" for aortography and left ventriculography [editorial; comment] Grollman JH Jr. **Cathet Cardiovasc Diagn** 1998 Jan;43(1):58–9. Comment on: Cathet Cardiovasc Diagn 1998 Jan;43(1):55–7.

Choice of contrast in left main coronary disease [letter; comment] Kussmaul WG 3rd. **Cathet Cardiovasc Diagn** 1998 May;44(1):102. Comment on: Cathet Cardiovasc Diagn 1997 Dec;42(4):376–9. Comment on: Cathet Cardiovasc Diagn 1997 Dec;42(4):380.

RADIONUCLIDE IMAGING

A new preshaped catheter for right ventriculography with minimal artificial tricuspid regurgitation. Nishiya Y, et al. **Ann Thorac Cardiovasc Surg** 1998 Aug;4(4):214–6

Demonstration of double-chambered right ventricle on myocardial perfusion SPECT. Shuke N, et al. **Clin Nucl Med** 1998 Apr;23(4):223–5

Left ventricular ejection fraction in patients with normal and distorted left ventricular shape by three-dimensional echocardiographic methods: a comparison with radionuclide angiography. Nosir YF, et al. **J Am Soc Echocardiogr** 1998 Jun;11(6):620–30

Left-ventricle boundary detection from nuclear medicine images. Dai X, et al. **J Digit Imaging** 1998 Feb;11(1):10–20

SECRETION

Brain natriuretic peptides. Fachantidou A, et al. **Indian Heart J** 1998 Mar-Apr;50(2):155–62 (20 ref.)

SURGERY

Current perspectives on direct myocardial revascularization. Kornowski R, et al. **Am J Cardiol** 1998 Apr 9; 81(7A):44E–48E (48 ref.)

Transmyocardial laser revascularization in the treatment of end-stage coronary artery disease. Krabatsch T, et al. **Ann Thorac Cardiovasc Surg** 1998 Apr;4(2):64–71

Transmyocardial laser revascularization (TMLR): a long way to the first successful clinical application in the world. Okada M. **Ann Thorac Cardiovasc Surg** 1998 Jun; 4(3):119–24

Which hearts are unsuitable for biventricular correction? Anderson RH, et al. **Ann Thorac Surg** 1998 Aug;66(2):621–6 (24 ref.)

Pathologic substrates for 1 1/2 ventricular repair. Anderson RH, et al. **Ann Thorac Surg** 1998 Aug;66(2):673–7 (15 ref.)

Acute functional consequences of left ventriculotomy. DiBernardo LR, et al. **Ann Thorac Surg** 1998 Jul; 66(1):159–65

Biventricular hearts not amenable to biventricular repair. Freedom RM, et al. **Ann Thorac Surg** 1998 Aug;66(2):641–3 (31 ref.)

Total anomalous pulmonary venous connections and consideration of the Fontan or one-ventricle repair. Freedom RM, et al. **Ann Thorac Surg** 1998 Aug;66(2):681–2

Reconstruction of right ventricular outflow tract by pedicled pericardial valved conduit. Iemura J, et al. **Ann Thorac Surg** 1997 Dec;64(6):1849–51

Conversion from routine CPB to centrifugal mechanical assist by transaortic inflow cannulation of the left ventricle. Kalangos A, et al. **Ann Thorac Surg** 1998 Apr;65(4):1168–70

Left ventricular reduction operation in ischemic cardiomyopathy: a note of caution. Katsumata T, et al. **Ann Thorac Surg** 1997 Oct;64(4):1154–6

One and one-half ventricle repairs. Introduction. Marcelletti CF, et al. **Ann Thorac Surg** 1998 Aug;66(2):615

Which two ventricles cannot be used for a biventricular repair? Echocardiographic assessment. Silverman NH, et al. **Ann Thorac Surg** 1998 Aug;66(2):634–40 (11 ref.)

A practical approach to 1 1/2 ventricle repairs. Van Arsdell GS, et al. **Ann Thorac Surg** 1998 Aug;66(2):678–80 (18 ref.)

Clinical outcome after left ventricular surgical remodeling in patients with idiopathic dilated cardiomyopathy referred for heart transplantation: short-term results. Bocchi EA, et al. **Circulation** 1997 Nov 4;96(9 Suppl):II-165–71; discussion II-171–2

Heterogeneous immediate effects of partial left ventriculectomy on cardiac performance. Gorcsan J 3rd, et al. **Circulation** 1998 Mar 10;97(9):839–42

Transmyocardial laser revascularization for inoperable coronary artery disease. Sundt TM 3rd, et al. **Curr Opin Cardiol** 1997 Sep;12(5):441–6 (23 ref.)

Bi-directional cavopulmonary shunt associated with ventriculo and valvuloplasty in Ebstein's anomaly: benefits in high risk patients. Chauvaud S, et al. **Eur J Cardiothorac Surg** 1998 May;13(5):514–9

Konno-aortoventriculoplasty with mechanical prosthesis in dealing with small aortic root: a good surgical option. Cobanoglu A, et al. **Eur J Cardiothorac Surg** 1997 Nov; 12(5):766–70

Experimental development of an electrically stimulated biological skeletal muscle ventricle for chronic aortic counterpulsation. Girsch W, et al. **Eur J Cardiothorac Surg** 1998 Jan;13(1):78–83

Partial left ventriculectomy and mitral valve repair for end-stage congestive heart failure. McCarthy JF, et al. **Eur J Cardiothorac Surg** 1998 Apr;13(4):337–43

Left ventriculoplasty: a new option for end-stage cardiomyopathy. Suma H, et al. **Heart Vessels** 1997;Suppl 12:31–3

Left ventricular volume reduction surgery. Birdi I, et al. **Int J Cardiol** 1997 Dec 1;62 Suppl 1:S29–35 (6 ref.)

Echocardiographic hemodynamic and morphometric predictors of survival after two-ventricle repair in infants with critical aortic stenosis. Kovalchin JP, et al. **J Am Coll Cardiol** 1998 Jul;32(1):237–44

Successful management of a postinfarction left ventricular rupture using a sutureless technique with concomitant myocardial revascularization. Kalangos A, et al. **J Card Surg** 1997 Jul-Aug;12(4):243–6

Repair of left ventricular aneurysm by autologous pericardial patch reinforcement (capping)—follow-up results. Khaki A, et al. **J Card Surg** 1997 Jul-Aug;12(4):247–52

Case 1—1998. Anesthetic considerations for the patient undergoing partial left ventriculectomy (Batista procedure) [clinical conference] Aronson SL, et al. **J Cardiothorac Vasc Anesth** 1998 Feb;12(1):101–10

Early and late results after surgical therapy of postinfarction left ventricular aneurysm. Pasini S, et al. **J Cardiovasc Surg (Torino)** 1998 Apr;39(2):209–15

The Batista procedure for dilated cardiomyopathy: an analysis that goes beyond "hand waving" [letter] Bridges CR. **J Thorac Cardiovasc Surg** 1998 Aug;116(2):369–71

Defining the relationship between akinesia and dyskinesia and the cause of left ventricular failure after anterior infarction and reversal of remodeling to restoration [editorial; comment] Buckberg GD. **J Thorac Cardiovasc Surg** 1998 Jul;116(1):47–9 (10 ref.). Comment on: J Thorac Cardiovasc Surg 1998 Jul;116(1):50–9.

Batista operation for dilated cardiomyopathy: a physiologic concept [letter; comment] Chanda J, et al. **J Thorac Cardiovasc Surg** 1998 Jan;115(1):261–2. Comment on: J Thorac Cardiovasc Surg 1997 Jun;113(6):1032–40.

Efficacy of endoventricular patch plasty in large postinfarction akinetic scar and severe left ventricular dysfunction: comparison with a series of large dyskinetic scars [see comments] Dor V, et al. **J Thorac Cardiovasc Surg** 1998 Jul;116(1):50–9. Comment in: J Thorac Cardiovasc Surg 1998 Jul;116(1):47–9.

Improved efficiency of energy transfer to external work in chronic cardiomyoplasty based on the pressure-volume relationship. Kawaguchi O, et al. **J Thorac Cardiovasc Surg** 1998 Jun;115(6):1358–66

Conotruncal repair for tetralogy of Fallot: midterm results. Kurosawa H, et al. **J Thorac Cardiovasc Surg** 1998 Feb; 115(2):351–60

The effects of prosthetic cardiac binding and adynamic cardiomyoplasty in a model of dilated cardiomyopathy. Oh JH, et al. **J Thorac Cardiovasc Surg** 1998 Jul;116(1):148–53

The effect of ventricular volume reduction surgery in the dilated, poorly contractile left ventricle: a simple finite element analysis. Ratcliffe MB, et al. **J Thorac Cardiovasc Surg** 1998 Oct;116(4):566–77

Partial biventricular repair for complex congenital heart defects: an intermediate option for complicated anatomy or functionally borderline right complex heart. Reddy VM, et al. **J Thorac Cardiovasc Surg** 1998 Jul;116(1):21–7

In vitro pulsatile flow visualization on extracardiac conduits for the right ventricular outflow tract reconstruction: qualitative considerations. Yuan SM, et al. **Kao Hsiung I Hsueh Ko Hsueh Tsa Chih** 1998 May; 14(5):258–65

Endoventricular patch plasties with septal exclusion for repair of ischemic left ventricle: technique, results and indications from a series of 781 cases. Dor V, et al. **Nippon Kyobu Geka Gakkai Zasshi** 1998 May;46(5):389–98

An uncommon complication of Behçet's disease: intracardiac thrombosis needing surgical treatment. Kirali K, et al. **Thorac Cardiovasc Surg** 1998 Apr;46(2):102–5

Transcatheter endomyocardial laser revascularization: a feasibility test. Weber HP, et al. **Thorac Cardiovasc Surg** 1998 Apr;46(2):74–6

[Left ventricular reduction (Batista's technique). A new surgical option in dilated cardiomyopathy] Dreyfus G, et al. **Arch Mal Coeur Vaiss** 1997 Nov;90(11):1521–5 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Fre)**

[Surgical alternatives to direct repeat revascularization of coronary arteries—common mechanisms for reducing ventricular volume, laser transmyocardial revascularization and cardiomyoplasty] von Segesser LK. **Schweiz Med Wochenschr** 1997 Dec 13;127(50):2084–90 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Fre)**

[Batista partial left ventricular resection in terminal heart failure] Beyersdorf F, et al. **Herz** 1997 Oct;22(5):272–6 (20 ref.) (Eng. Abstr.) **(Ger)**

[Transmyocardial laser revascularization. Histopathology of laser channels in 10 postoperatively deceased patients 1 to 18 days after treatment with a CO2 laser] Schweitzer W, et al. **Pathologe** 1997 Sep;18(5):374–84 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Ger)**

[Dor operation for end-stage ischemic cardiomyopathy] Suma H, et al. **J Cardiol** 1998 Mar;31(3):165–70 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Jpn)**

[Early result of volume reduction left ventriculoplasty (Batista operation) for dilated cardiomyopathy] Suma H, et al. **J Cardiol** 1998 Feb;31(2):83–90 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Jpn)**

[The left ventriculectomy (Batista procedure) in a patient of the dilated cardiomyopathy: a report of the first successful case in Japan] Saga T, et al. **Kyobu Geka** 1998 Mar;51(3):185–8 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Jpn)**

[Size estimation method for patch used in reconstruction of LV cavity] Yaginuma G, et al. **Nippon Kyobu Geka Gakkai Zasshi** 1997 Sep;45(9):1532–8 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Jpn)**

[Pulmonary artery banding combined with Blalock-Taussig procedure for single ventricle with pulmonary hypertension] Fujiwara K, et al. **Rinsho Kyobu Geka** 1987; 7(2):172–4 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Jpn)**

[Anatomo-clinical correlation. Case 4/97 (Instituto do Coração do Hospital das Clínicas-FMUSP) [clinical conference]] **Arq Bras Cardiol** 1997 Jul;69(1):61–8 **(Por)**

[Nuclear magnetic resonance imaging in the diagnosis of left ventricular pseudoaneurysm. An old problem, a new option] Alvarenga GS, et al. **Arq Bras Cardiol** 1997 Oct; 69(4):251–4 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Por)**

[Partial left ventriculectomy. Data update, possible indications, and future perspectives (editorial)] Bestetti RB, et al. **Arq Bras Cardiol** 1997 Nov;69(5):295–7 **(Por)**

[Clinical course of patients treated with partial left ventriculectomy] Bestetti RB, et al. **Arq Bras Cardiol** 1997 Jun;68(6):397–400 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Por)**

[Partial ventriculectomy in a child—the Batista technique] Elias LM, et al. **Arq Bras Cardiol** 1997 Aug;69(2):133–5 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Por)**

ULTRASONOGRAPHY

Three-dimensional echocardiographic evaluation of left ventricular volume: comparison of Doppler myocardial imaging and standard gray-scale imaging with cineventriculography—an in vitro and in vivo study. Lange A, et al. **Am Heart J** 1998 Jun;135(6 Pt 1):970–9

Effects of adenosine on left ventricular filling dynamics in patients with and without coronary artery disease: a Doppler echocardiographic study. Nagueh SF, et al. **Am Heart J** 1998 Apr;135(4):647–54

Contraction and relaxation velocities of the normal left ventricle using pulsed-wave tissue Doppler echocardiography. Galiuto L, et al. **Am J Cardiol** 1998 Mar 1;81(5):609–14

Exercise echocardiography in children with Kawasaki disease: ventricular long axis is selectively abnormal. Henein MY, et al. **Am J Cardiol** 1998 Jun 1;81(11):1356–9

Prognostic significance of echocardiographically estimated right ventricular shortening in advanced heart failure. Karatasakis GT, et al. **Am J Cardiol** 1998 Aug 1; 82(3):329–34

Risk stratification in patients with dilated cardiomyopathy: contribution of Doppler-derived left ventricular filling. Lapu-Bula R, et al. **Am J Cardiol** 1998 Sep 15;82(6):779–85

Influence of right ventricular volume and pressure overloads on assessment of left ventricular volume using two-dimensional echocardiography in infants and children with congenital heart diseases. Matsumori M, et al. **Am J Cardiol** 1997 Oct 1;80(7):965–8

Anatomic M-mode: a new technique for quantitative assessment of left ventricular size and function. Mele D, et al. **Am J Cardiol** 1998 Jun 18;81(12A):82G–85G (4 ref.)

Size of ventricular structures influences surgical outcome in Down syndrome infants with atrioventricular septal defect.

Minich LL, et al. **Am J Cardiol** 1998 Apr 15;81(8):1062–5
Left ventricular systolic torsion and early diastolic filling by echocardiography in normal humans. Rothfeld JM, et al. **Am J Cardiol** 1998 Jun 15;81(12):1465–9
Use of harmonic imaging without echocardiographic contrast to improve two–dimensional image quality. Spencer KT, et al. **Am J Cardiol** 1998 Sep 15;82(6):794–9
Does the size of the ventricular structure differ between Down's and non–Down's patients, or between the Rastelli subtypes in complete atrioventricular septal defect? [letter] Suzuki K. **Am J Cardiol** 1998 Sep 15;82(6):838
Echocardiography of hypoplastic ventricles. Silverman NH, et al. **Ann Thorac Surg** 1998 Aug;66(2):627–33 (19 ref.)
Which two ventricles cannot be used for a biventricular repair? Echocardiographic assessment. Silverman NH, et al. **Ann Thorac Surg** 1998 Aug;66(2):634–40 (11 ref.)
Left ventricular mass assessed by three–dimensional echocardiography using rotational acquisition. Rodevand O, et al. **Clin Cardiol** 1997 Nov;20(11):957–62
Doppler echocardiographic indexes and 24–h ambulatory blood pressure data in sedentary middle–aged men presenting exaggerated blood pressure response during dynamical exercise test. Herkenhoff FL, et al. **Clin Exp Hypertens** 1997 Oct;19(7):1101–16
Effects of atrial pacing stress test on ultrasonic integrated backscatter cyclic variations in normal subjects and in patients with coronary artery disease. Iliceto S, et al. **Eur Heart J** 1997 Oct;18(10):1590–8
Comparison of echocardiography with magnetic resonance imaging in the assessment of the athlete's heart. Pluim BM, et al. **Eur Heart J** 1997 Sep;18(9):1505–13
Dynamic on–line quantification of biventricular function with acoustic quantification (AQ). Validation, reproducibility and normal values of a new echocardiographic approach. Hausmann B, et al. **Int J Card Imaging** 1997 Dec; 13(6):463–74
Phase I clinical trials of MRX–115. A new ultrasound contrast agent. Fritz TA, et al. **Invest Radiol** 1997 Dec; 32(12):735–40
Effect of microsphere size distribution on the ultrasonographic contrast efficacy of air–filled albumin microspheres in the left ventricle of dog hearts. Sontum PC, et al. **Invest Radiol** 1997 Oct;32(10):627–35
Improved left ventricular endocardial border delineation and opacification with OPTISON (FS069), a new echocardiographic contrast agent. Results of a phase III Multicenter Trial. Cohen JL, et al. **J Am Coll Cardiol** 1998 Sep;32(3):746–52
Echocardiographic assessment of left ventricular remodeling: are left ventricular diameters suitable tools? [published erratum appears in J Am Coll Cardiol 1998 Jan;31(1):240] Dujardin KS, et al. **J Am Coll Cardiol** 1997 Nov 15; 30(6):1534–41
Relations between cardiac and vascular structure in patients with primary and secondary hypertension. Rizzoni D, et al. **J Am Coll Cardiol** 1998 Oct;32(4):985–92
A method for detecting changes in left ventricular mass during variations in filling volume. Cabreriza SE, et al. **J Am Soc Echocardiogr** 1998 Apr;11(4):356–64
Echocardiographic left ventricular remodeling and pseudohypertrophy as markers of hypovolemia. An experimental study on bleeding and volume repletion. Di Segni E, et al. **J Am Soc Echocardiogr** 1997 Nov–Dec; 10(9):926–36
Evaluation of ventricular and arterial hemodynamics in anesthetized closed–chest mice. Fentzke RC, et al. **J Am Soc Echocardiogr** 1997 Nov–Dec;10(9):915–25
Freehand three–dimensional echocardiography for determination of left ventricular volume and mass in patients with abnormal ventricles: comparison with magnetic resonance imaging. Gopal AS, et al. **J Am Soc Echocardiogr** 1997 Oct;10(8):853–61
Transthoracic three–dimensional echocardiographic volumetry of distorted left ventricles using rotational scanning. Kupferwasser I, et al. **J Am Soc Echocardiogr** 1997 Oct;10(8):840–52
Quantitative three–dimensional echocardiography by rapid imaging from multiple transthoracic windows: in vitro validation and initial in vivo studies. Leotta DF, et al. **J Am Soc Echocardiogr** 1997 Oct;10(8):830–9
Left ventricular ejection fraction in patients with normal and distorted left ventricular shape by three–dimensional echocardiographic methods: a comparison with radionuclide angiography. Nosir YF, et al. **J Am Soc Echocardiogr** 1998 Jun;11(6):620–30
Echogenic structures in the left atrioventricular groove: diagnostic pitfalls. Zuber M, et al. **J Am Soc Echocardiogr** 1998 Apr;11(4):381–6 (7 ref.)
Structural changes in the heart and carotid arteries in hypertensive patients associated with cardiovascular risk factors. Marchesi E, et al. **J Cardiovasc Risk** 1997 Aug; 4(4):283–9
Clinical utility of the transpulmonary echo enhancing agent Levovist to improve diagnostic confidence in echocardiography. Nanda NC. **J Clin Ultrasound** 1997 Oct; 25(8):411–9 (44 ref.)
Site of QRS notching in left bundle branch block depends on thickness of different walls of left ventricle [letter] Mittal SR, et al. **J Electrocardiol** 1998 Jul;31(3):269–70
White coat hypertension and target organ involvement: the impact of different cut–off levels on albuminuria and left ventricular mass and geometry. Høegholm A, et al. **J Hum Hypertens** 1998 Jul;12(7):433–9
Significance of blood pressure levels achieved with felodipine anti–hypertensive treatment on cardiovascular structure and function changes [see comments] Vyssoulis GP, et al. **J Hum Hypertens** 1998 Jul;12(7):427–32. Comment in: J Hum Hypertens 1998 Jul;12(7):423–5.
Fetal intracardiac echogenic foci: does it matter which ventricle? Wax JR, et al. **J Ultrasound Med** 1998 Mar; 17(3):141–4; quiz 145–6
Diastolic ventricular function in children: a Doppler echocardiographic study establishing normal values and predictors of increased ventricular end–diastolic pressure. O'Leary PW, et al. **Mayo Clin Proc** 1998 Jul;73(7):616–28
Growth of the hypoplastic left ventricle? [letter] Kovalchin JP, et al. **Pediatr Cardiol** 1997 Nov–Dec;18(6):451–2
Left ventricular morphology in chronic renal failure by echocardiography. Raj DS, et al. **Ren Fail** 1997 Nov; 19(6):799–806
Cardiac consequences of renal transplantation changes in left ventricular morphology. Alvares S, et al. **Rev Port Cardiol** 1998 Feb;17(2):145–52
Evaluation of model–based processing algorithms for averaged transmitral spectral Doppler images. Hall AF, et al. **Ultrasound Med Biol** 1998 Jan;24(1):55–66
Lower frequency (5 MHZ) intracardiac echocardiography in a large swine model: imaging views and research applications. Ren JF, et al. **Ultrasound Med Biol** 1997; 23(6):871–7
[Are echogenic foci in fetal heart ventricles insignificant findings?] Homola J. **Ceska Gynekol** 1997 Oct;62(5):280–2 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Cze)**
[Echocardiographic measurement of left ventricular mass associating data of the M and 2D modes] Gosse P, et al. **Arch Mal Coeur Vaiss** 1997 Jul;90(7):919–25 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Fre)**
[Doppler tissue imaging of pre–ejection left ventricular wall dynamics in normal subjects] Veyrat C, et al. **Arch Mal Coeur Vaiss** 1998 Jan;91(1):29–38 (30 ref.) (Eng. Abstr.) **(Fre)**
[Reversibility of changes in left and right ventricular geometry and hemodynamics in pulmonary hypertension. Echocardiographic characteristics before and after pulmonary thromboendarterectomy] Menzel T, et al. **Z Kardiol** 1997 Nov;86(11):928–35 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Ger)**
[Assessment of left ventricular volume by contrast echocardiography] Iwamori K, et al. **Nippon Rinsho** 1998 Apr;56(4):926–9 (12 ref.) (Eng. Abstr.) **(Jpn)**
[The classification and analysis of the blood pathway in left ventricular cavity observed by left ventricular contrast echocardiography] Ohkuma T, et al. **Nippon Rinsho** 1998 Apr;56(4):930–5 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Jpn)**
[Left ventricular mass identified with tridimensional echocardiography and myocardial tissue Doppler] Azevedo J, et al. **Rev Port Cardiol** 1997 Nov;16(11):907–11 **(Por)**
[Spontaneous echocardiographic contrast in the left ventricle: apropos of 2 cases] Barriales Villa R, et al. **Rev Esp Cardiol** 1998 Apr;51(4):340–2 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Spa)**

ULTRASTRUCTURE

Changes in myocardial ultrastructure induced by cooling as well as rewarming. Tveita T, et al. **Res Exp Med (Berl)** 1998;197(5):243–54

HEART VENTRICLE, ARTIFICIAL see **HEART–ASSIST DEVICES**

HEART VOLUME see **CARDIAC VOLUME**

HEARTBURN

DIAGNOSIS

The screening sensitivity of endoscopy, acid perfusion test and 24–hour pH–monitoring to evaluate esophagitis in patients with heartburn and histological esophagitis. Navarro–Rodriguez T, et al. **Arq Gastroenterol** 1997 Jul–Sep;34(3):148–56

DRUG THERAPY

Omeprazole is more effective than cimetidine for the relief of all grades of gastro–oesophageal reflux disease–associated heartburn, irrespective of the presence or absence of endoscopic oesophagitis. Bate CM, et al. **Aliment Pharmacol Ther** 1997 Aug;11(4):755–63
Treating the symptoms of gastro–oesophageal reflux disease: a double–blind comparison of omeprazole and cisapride. Galmiche JP, et al. **Aliment Pharmacol Ther** 1997 Aug; 11(4):765–73
Cisapride 20 mg b.i.d. provides symptomatic relief of heartburn and related symptoms of chronic mild to moderate gastroesophageal reflux disease. CIS–USA–52 Investigator Group. Castell DO, et al. **Am J Gastroenterol** 1998 Apr;93(4):547–52
The ambulatory pH study is normal, but the patient is not—the importance of the symptoms index. Katz P. **Am J Gastroenterol** 1998 Jan;93(1):129–31
Nonprescription H2–receptor antagonists. Marsh TD. **J Am Pharm Assoc (Wash)** 1997 Sep–Oct;NS37(5):552–6 (18 ref.)
The efficacy of a pectin–based raft–forming anti–reflux agent in endoscopy–negative reflux disease. Havelund T, et al. **Scand J Gastroenterol** 1997 Aug;32(8):773–7
Heartburn without oesophagitis: efficacy of omeprazole therapy and features determining therapeutic response. Lind T, et al. **Scand J Gastroenterol** 1997 Oct;32(10):974–9

ETIOLOGY

Heartburn correlated to 24–hour pH monitoring and radiographic examination of the esophagus. Ott DJ, et al. **Am J Gastroenterol** 1997 Oct;92(10):1827–30
Meal type affects heartburn severity. Rodriguez S, et al. **Dig Dis Sci** 1998 Mar;43(3):485–90
Patient response to marketing minimally invasive surgery for heartburn. de Vos Shoop M, et al. **Surg Endosc** 1998 Mar; 12(3):261–5

METABOLISM

Heartburn correlated to 24–hour pH monitoring and radiographic examination of the esophagus. Ott DJ, et al. **Am J Gastroenterol** 1997 Oct;92(10):1827–30

PREVENTION & CONTROL

FDA warns about heartburn drug [news] Josefson D. **BMJ** 1998 Jul 11;317(7151):101

HEARTWATER DISEASE

A review of heartwater and the threat of introduction of Cowdria ruminantium and Amblyomma spp. ticks to the American mainland. Deem SL. **J Zoo Wildl Med** 1998 Jun; 29(2):109–13 (61 ref.)

DIAGNOSIS

Evaluation of the MAP–1B ELISA for cowdriosis with field sera from livestock in Zimbabwe. Mahan SM, et al. **Ann N Y Acad Sci** 1998 Jun 29;849:259–61
PCR detection of Cowdria ruminantium infection in ticks and animals from heartwater–endemic regions of Zimbabwe. Mahan SM, et al. **Ann N Y Acad Sci** 1998 Jun 29;849:85–7
Validation and comparison of three enzyme–linked immunosorbent assays for the detection of antibodies to Cowdria ruminantium infection. Mondry R, et al. **Ann N Y Acad Sci** 1998 Jun 29;849:262–72

EPIDEMIOLOGY

PCR detection of Cowdria ruminantium infection in ticks and animals from heartwater–endemic regions of Zimbabwe. Mahan SM, et al. **Ann N Y Acad Sci** 1998 Jun 29;849:85–7
Demonstration of a carrier state for Cowdria ruminantium in wild ruminants from Africa. Peter TF, et al. **J Wildl Dis** 1998 Jul;34(3):567–75
Investigating the epidemiology of heartwater (Cowdria ruminantium infection) by means of a transmission dynamics model. O'Callaghan CJ, et al. **Parasitology** 1998 Jul;117 (Pt 1):49–61

IMMUNOLOGY

Expression library immunization to identify protective antigens from Cowdria ruminantium. Brayton KA, et al. **Ann N Y Acad Sci** 1998 Jun 29;849:369–71
A partially protective clone from Cowdria ruminantium identified by using a Salmonella vaccine delivery system. Brayton KA, et al. **Ann N Y Acad Sci** 1998 Jun 29; 849:247–52
Suppression of interleukin–5 prevents mortality in BALB/C mice infected with Cowdria ruminantium. Kock ND, et al. **Ann N Y Acad Sci** 1998 Jun 29;849:378–80
Major antigenic proteins 1 and 2 of Cowdria ruminantium are targets for T–lymphocyte responses of immune cattle. Mwangi DM, et al. **Ann N Y Acad Sci** 1998 Jun 29; 849:372–4
Analysis of cellular responses to native and recombinant proteins of Cowdria ruminantium. Totté P, et al. **Ann N Y Acad Sci** 1998 Jun 29;849:155–60
Cellular immune responses of cattle to Cowdria ruminantium. Mwangi DM, et al. **Dev Biol Stand** 1998;92:309–15
Evaluation of a 3 ml heartwater (cowdriosis) infective blood vaccine dose. Combrink MP, et al. **Onderstepoort J Vet Res** 1997 Dec;64(4):309–11

PREVENTION & CONTROL

A trial to control or eradicate Amblyomma hebraeum ticks and heartwater on three ranches in Zimbabwe. Bruce D, et al. **Ann N Y Acad Sci** 1998 Jun 29;849:381–3
Cellular immune responses of cattle to Cowdria ruminantium. Mwangi DM, et al. **Dev Biol Stand** 1998;92:309–15
Evaluation of a 3 ml heartwater (cowdriosis) infective blood vaccine dose. Combrink MP, et al. **Onderstepoort J Vet Res** 1997 Dec;64(4):309–11
A DNA vaccine protects mice against the rickettsial agent Cowdria ruminantium. Nyika A, et al. **Parasite Immunol** 1998 Mar;20(3):111–9
The inactivated Cowdria ruminantium vaccine for heartwater protects against heterologous strains and against laboratory and field tick challenge. Mahan SM, et al. **Vaccine** 1998 Jul;16(11–12):1203–11

HEARTWORM DISEASE

HEARTWORM DISEASE see **DIROFILARIASIS**

HEAT

consider also terms at THERM-

see related
CALORIMETRY
DESERT CLIMATE
HYPERTHERMIA, INDUCED
REWARMING
TROPICAL CLIMATE

Tissue ablation with radiofrequency: effect of probe size, gauge, duration, and temperature on lesion volume. Goldberg SN, et al. **Acad Radiol** 1995 May;2(5):399–404

Epidural anesthesia and the thermoregulatory responses to hyperthermia--preliminary observations in volunteer subjects. Glosten B, et al. **Acta Anaesthesiol Scand** 1998 Apr;42(4):442–6

Keratinocytes cultured under hyperthermal conditions secrete factor(s) which can modulate dermal fibroblast proliferation and extracellular matrix production. Fujimoto N, et al. **Acta Derm Venereol** 1997 Nov;77(6):428–31

The effects of methylmethacrylate's hyperthermic polymerization on cerebral vascular permeability. Jimenez DF, et al. **Acta Neurochir Suppl (Wien)** 1997;70:254–6

Warm and cold sensory thresholds in patients with unilateral sciatica: C fibers are more severely affected than A-delta fibers. Zwart JA, et al. **Acta Neurol Scand** 1998 Jan; 97(1):41–5

Changes in skin blood flow over the foot with warming of the contralateral heel. Dollberg S, et al. **Acta Paediatr** 1998 Apr;87(4):416–8

Proteins from hyperthermophiles: stability and enzymatic catalysis close to the boiling point of water. Ladenstein R, et al. **Adv Biochem Eng Biotechnol** 1998;61:37–85 (125 ref.)

Heating rate of egg albumin solution and its change during Ohmic heating. Imai T, et al. **Adv Exp Med Biol** 1998; 434:101–8

Chemometric applications of thermally produced compounds as time-temperature integrators in aseptic processing of particulate foods. Kim HJ, et al. **Adv Exp Med Biol** 1998; 434:91–9

Proteolysis and gelation of fish proteins under ohmic heating. Park JW, et al. **Adv Exp Med Biol** 1998;434:25–34

Hot water epilepsy. Satishchandra P, et al. **Adv Neurol** 1998; 75:283–93 (37 ref.)

Evaluation of clothing systems to determine heat strain. Levine L, et al. **Am Ind Hyg Assoc J** 1998 Aug;59(8):557–62 (55 ref.)

Comparison of power- and temperature-guided radiofrequency modification of the atrioventricular node. Polaris Investigator Group. Kavesh NG, et al. **Am J Cardiol** 1997 Dec 1;80(11):1444–7

Pain reduction in lidocaine administration through buffering and warming. Colaric KB, et al. **Am J Emerg Med** 1998 Jul;16(4):353–6

Surface temperature distributions in carbon dioxide, argon, and KTP (Nd:YAG) laser ablated otic capsule and calvarial bone. Wong BJ, et al. **Am J Otol** 1997 Nov;18(6):766–72

Decreased expression of cold-inducible RNA-binding protein (CIRP) in male germ cells at elevated temperature. Nishiyama H, et al. **Am J Pathol** 1998 Jan;152(1):289–96

Comparison of three protocols for breathing exercises during immersion in 38 degrees C water for chronic obstructive pulmonary disease. Kurabayashi H, et al. **Am J Phys Med Rehabil** 1998 Mar-Apr;77(2):145–8

Effects of glycine betaine and glycerophosphocholine on thermal stability of ribonuclease. Burg MB, et al. **Am J Physiol** 1998 Apr;274(4 Pt 2):F762–5

Thermal acclimation of phase behavior in plasma membrane lipids of rainbow trout hepatocytes. Hazel JR, et al. **Am J Physiol** 1998 Sep;275(3 Pt 2):R861–9

Effect of heating on the hemodynamic responses to vasoactive agents. Massett MP, et al. **Am J Physiol** 1998 Sep;275(3 Pt 2):R844–53

Evaluation of different levels of hydration using a new physiological strain index. Moran DS, et al. **Am J Physiol** 1998 Sep;275(3 Pt 2):R854–60

The thermal properties of bovine joint capsule. The basic science of laser- and radiofrequency-induced capsular shrinkage. Naseef GS 3rd, et al. **Am J Sports Med** 1997 Sep-Oct;25(5):670–4

Local radiant heating increases subcutaneous oxygen tension. Ikeda T, et al. **Am J Surg** 1998 Jan;175(1):33–7

Experimental determination of heat flow parameters during induction of general anesthesia. Sessler DI, et al. **Anesthesiology** 1998 Sep;89(3):657–65

Relationships among calving season, heat load, energy balance and postpartum ovulation of dairy cows in a subtropical environment. Jonsson NN, et al. **Anim Reprod Sci** 1997 Jul;47(4):315–26

Heat resistance in mammalian cells: lessons and challenges. Laszlo A, et al. **Ann N Y Acad Sci** 1998 Jun 30;851:169–78 (52 ref.)

Characterization of F VIII concentrates produced by two methods incorporating double virus inactivation. Branović K, et al. **Appl Biochem Biotechnol** 1998 Feb;69(2):99–111

Heat inactivation of Mycobacterium paratuberculosis in raw milk: are current pasteurization conditions effective? [see comments] Stabel JR, et al. **Appl Environ Microbiol** 1997 Dec;63(12):4975–7. Comment in: Appl Environ Microbiol 1998 Jul;64(7):2760–1.

Thermal tolerance of Mycobacterium paratuberculosis. Sung N, et al. **Appl Environ Microbiol** 1998 Mar;64(3):999–1005

Effects of mechanical stimulation in measurement of thermal pain threshold. Satoh T, et al. **Appl Human Sci** 1997 Sep; 16(5):191–7

Analysis of 16S rRNA and methane monooxygenase gene sequences reveals a novel group of thermotolerant and thermophilic methanotrophs, Methylocaldum gen. nov. Bodrossy L, et al. **Arch Microbiol** 1997 Dec;168(6):493–503

Local heat effect on sympathetic skin responses after pain of electrical stimulus. On AY, et al. **Arch Phys Med Rehabil** 1997 Nov;78(11):1196–9

Validation of the heat treatment step used in the production of diaspirin crosslinked hemoglobin (DCLHb) for viral inactivation--effect of crosslinking. Azari M, et al. **Artif Cells Blood Substit Immobil Biotechnol** 1997 Nov; 25(6):521–6

In vitro and in vivo heat dissipation of an electrohydraulic totally implantable artificial heart. Endo S, et al. **ASAIO J** 1997 Sep-Oct;43(5):M592–7

Heat from an implanted power source is mainly dissipated by blood perfusion. Okazaki Y, et al. **ASAIO J** 1997 Sep-Oct;43(5):M585–8

Catfish and stingrays: hot water is first aid [letter; comment] Pacy H. **Aust Fam Physician** 1998 May;27(5):343–4. Comment on: Aust Fam Physician 1997 Dec;26(12):1369–74.

Bullrout stings [letter; comment] Pacy M. **Aust Fam Physician** 1998 May;27(5):344. Comment on: Aust Fam Physician 1997 Dec;26(12):1369–74.

A comparison of active and passive warm ups on energy system contribution and performance in moderate heat. O'Brien B, et al. **Aust J Sci Med Sport** 1997 Dec; 29(4):106–9

Tumour cell movement during heating and humidification of insufflating CO2: an in vitro model. Texler ML, et al. **Aust N Z J Surg** 1998 Oct;68(10):740–2

Effect of heat treatment on proper oligomeric structure formation of thermostable glutamate dehydrogenase from a hyperthermophilic archaeon. Abd Rahman RN, et al. **Biochem Biophys Res Commun** 1997 Dec 29;241(3):646–52

Control of heat produced during ATP hydrolysis by the sarcoplasmic reticulum Ca(2+)-ATPase in the absence of a Ca2+ gradient. de Meis L. **Biochem Biophys Res Commun** 1998 Feb 13;243(2):598–600

Amino acid substitutions in the subunit interface enhancing thermostability of Thermoplasma acidophilum citrate synthase. Erduran I, et al. **Biochem Biophys Res Commun** 1998 Aug 19;249(2):566–71

Heat-induced thermal tolerance and radiation resistance to apoptosis in human lymphocytes. Boreham DR, et al. **Biochem Cell Biol** 1997;75(4):393–7

Unique behaviour of NuMA during heat-induced apoptosis of lymphocytes. Sodja C, et al. **Biochem Cell Biol** 1997; 75(4):399–414

Isolation of thermostable phosphatase from the hyperthermophilic archaeon Thermococcus pacificus by immobilized metal affinity chromatography. Bannikova GE, et al. **Biochem Mol Biol Int** 1998 Feb;44(2):363–70

Temperature-controlled activity of DnaK-DnaJ-GrpE chaperones: protein-folding arrest and recovery during and after heat shock depends on the substrate protein and the GrpE concentration. Diamant S, et al. **Biochemistry** 1998 Jul 7;37(27):9688–94

Thermodynamic analysis of human plasma apolipoprotein C-1: high-temperature unfolding and low-temperature oligomer dissociation. Gursky O, et al. **Biochemistry** 1998 Feb 3;37(5):1283–91

FTIR study of the thermal denaturation of alpha-actinin in its lipid-free and dioleoylphosphatidylglycerol-bound states and the central and N-terminal domains of alpha-actinin in D2O. Han X, et al. **Biochemistry** 1998 Jul 28;37(30):10730–7

Kinetics of heat aggregation of proteins. Kurganov BI. **Biochemistry (Mosc)** 1998 Mar;63(3):364–6

Trehalose-6P synthase is essential for trehalase activation triggered by glucose, nitrogen source or heat shock, but not by osmostress, in Schizosaccharomyces pombe. Cansado J, et al. **Biochim Biophys Acta** 1998 Aug 24; 1381(3):271–8

Temperature change of the lamellar structure of DPPC/disaccharide/water systems with low water content. Nagase H, et al. **Biochim Biophys Acta** 1998 May 28;1371(2):223–31

Determining specific gravity, specific heat, and surface area of rabbits for a possible thermodynamic approach to body temperature change. Kanoh S, et al. **Biol Pharm Bull** 1998 Jun;21(6):565–8

Temperature-dependent hyperactivated movement of hamster spermatozoa. Si Y. **Biol Reprod** 1997 Dec; 57(6):1407–12

High temperature and temperature programming in capillary HPLC. Djordjevic NM, et al. **Biomed Chromatogr** 1998 May-Jun;12(3):153–4

Utilisation of HPLC to substitute preparative column chromatography for the quality survey of frying fats and oils. Hein M, et al. **Biomed Chromatogr** 1998 May-Jun; 12(3):122–3

Thermal imaging of receptor-activated heat production in single cells. Zohar O, et al. **Biophys J** 1998 Jan;74(1):82–9

High-temperature sodium dodecyl sulfate polyacrylamide gel electrophoresis. Haeberle JR. **Biotechniques** 1997 Oct; 23(4):638–40

Successful expression of a selenomethionyl protein under control of the temperature-sensitive lambda repressor requires higher than normal temperature. Witkowski A, et al. **Biotechniques** 1998 Jun;24(6):934–6

Carboxy-group modification: high-temperature activation of charge-neutralized and charge-reversed beta-glucosidases from Aspergillus niger. Rashid MH, et al. **Biotechnol Appl Biochem** 1998 Jun;27 (Pt 3):231–7

Heat-induced translocation of cytoplasmic beta-galactosidase across inner membrane of Escherichia coli. Umakoshi H, et al. **Biotechnol Prog** 1998 Mar-Apr; 14(2):210–7

Enhanced selectivity of hyperthermic purging of human progenitor cells using Goralatide, an inhibitor of cell cycle progression. Wierenga PK, et al. **Bone Marrow Transplant** 1998 Jan;21(1):73–8

Influence of high dietary vitamin E supplementation on egg production and plasma characteristics in hens subjected to heat stress. Bollengier-Lee S, et al. **Br Poult Sci** 1998 Mar; 39(1):106–12

Effects of food and water withdrawal and high temperature exposure on diurnal variation in blood viscosity of broiler chickens. Zhou WT, et al. **Br Poult Sci** 1998 Mar; 39(1):156–60

Central application of a nitric oxide donor activates heat defense in the rabbit. Eriksson S, et al. **Brain Res** 1997 Nov 7;774(1-2):269–73

Noxious heat-evoked fos-like immunoreactivity in the rat lumbar dorsal horn is inhibited by glutamate microinjections in the upper cervical spinal cord. Jones SL. **Brain Res** 1998 Mar 30;788(1-2):337–40

Differential stimulation of c-fos expression in hypothalamic nuclei of the rat brain during short-term heat acclimation and mild dehydration. Patronas P, et al. **Brain Res** 1998 Jul 6;798(1-2):127–39

Responses of primary afferents and spinal dorsal horn neurons to thermal and mechanical stimuli before and during zymosan-induced inflammation of the rat hindpaw. Randich A, et al. **Brain Res** 1997 Oct 24;772(1-2):135–48

Cytotoxicity of heat-treated Korean mistletoe. Park JH, et al. **Cancer Lett** 1998 Apr 10;126(1):43–8

Hyperthermic fibrinolysis with rt-PA: in vitro results. Schwarzenberg H, et al. **Cardiovasc Intervent Radiol** 1998 Mar-Apr;21(2):142–5

Proteolysis of connexin43-containing gap junctions in normal and heat-stressed cardiac myocytes. Laing JG, et al. **Cardiovasc Res** 1998 Jun;38(3):711–8

Effect of low grade radiofrequency heating on arterial vasospasm in the porcine model. Mitchel JF, et al. **Cathet Cardiovasc Diagn** 1997 Nov;42(3):348–55

Heat-preconditioning confers protection from Ca(2+)-mediated cell toxicity in renal tubular epithelial cells (BSC-1). Kuhlmann MK, et al. **Cell Stress Chaperones** 1997 Sep;2(3):175–9

17 beta-estradiol-induced increases in glucose-regulated protein 78kD and 94kD protect human breast cancer T47-D cells from thermal injury. Kiang JG, et al. **Chin J Physiol** 1997 Dec 31;40(4):213–9

Nonuniform heating during radiofrequency catheter ablation with long electrodes: monitoring the edge effect. McRury ID, et al. **Circulation** 1997 Dec 2;96(11):4057–64

The effect of noradrenaline, angiotensin II and vasopressin on blood flow and sensitivity to heat in capsaicin-treated skin. Drummond PD. **Clin Auton Res** 1998 Apr;8(2):87–93

Heat shock response of Bacteroides fragilis. Rostad K, et al. **Clin Infect Dis** 1997 Sep;25 Suppl 2:S289–90

Effect of moderate bone hyperthermia on cell viability and mechanical function. Liebergall M, et al. **Clin Orthop** 1998 Apr;(349):242–8

Thermophilic proteins: stability and function in aqueous and organic solvents. Cowan DA. **Comp Biochem Physiol A Physiol** 1997 Nov;118(3):429–38 (74 ref.)

Adaptation of microorganisms and their transport systems to high temperatures. Tolner B, et al. **Comp Biochem Physiol A Physiol** 1997 Nov;118(3):423–8 (31 ref.)

Effects of heat exposure on plasma insulin, glucagon and metabolites in response to nutrient injection in heifers. Itoh F, et al. **Comp Biochem Physiol C Pharmacol Toxicol Endocrinol** 1998 Feb;119(2):157–64

Superoxide anion radical generation as a temperature stress response in the gills of freshwater catfish Heteropneustes fossilis: role in mucus exudation under elevated temperature. Prakash P, et al. **Comp Biochem Physiol C Pharmacol Toxicol Endocrinol** 1998 Feb;119(2):211–6

A critical analysis of mathematical procedures for the evaluation and design of in-container thermal processes for foods. Stoforos NG, et al. **Crit Rev Food Sci Nutr** 1997 Aug;37(5):411–41 (167 ref.)

Efficiency of medium containing a low concentration of organic nutrients in the enumeration of thermophilic bacteria from hot water. Zacheus OM, et al. **Cytobios** 1997; 92(370–371):149–57

Effect of heat inactivation of serum on Bordetella pertussis antibody determination by enzyme-linked immunosorbent assay. Lopez AL, et al. **Diagn Microbiol Infect Dis** 1998 Jan;30(1):21–4

Is baby too warm? The use of infant clothing, bedding and home heating in Victoria, Australia. Watson L, et al. **Early Hum Dev** 1998 May 29;51(2):93–107

Influence of temperature on the regulation and toxicity of zinc in Folsomia candida (Collembola). Smit CE, et al. **Ecotoxicol Environ Saf** 1997 Aug;37(3):213–22

Electrophoresis of DNA sequencing fragments at elevated temperature in capillaries filled with poly(N-acryloylaminopropanol) gels. Lindberg P, et al. **Electrophoresis** 1997 Dec;18(15):2909–14

Glucocorticoids regulate protein synthesis in hippocampal slices under mild heat shock conditions. Barr CS, et al. **Endocrine** 1998 Apr;8(2):135–41

Establishment and characterization of a simian virus 40–transformed temperature-sensitive rat luteal cell line. Sugino N, et al. **Endocrinology** 1998 Apr;139(4):1936–42

Acute heat stress model of seizures in weanling rats: influence of prototypic anti-seizure compounds. Palmer GC, et al. **Epilepsy Res** 1998 May;30(3):203–17

Effects of endurance training and heat acclimation on psychological strain in exercising men wearing protective clothing. Aoyagi Y, et al. **Ergonomics** 1998 Mar; 41(3):328–57

Influence of short-term aerobic training and hydration status on tolerance during uncompensable heat stress. Cheung SS, et al. **Eur J Appl Physiol** 1998 Jun;78(1):50–8

Influence of hydration status and fluid replacement on heat tolerance while wearing NBC protective clothing. Cheung SS, et al. **Eur J Appl Physiol** 1998;77(1–2):139–48

Effects of various beverages on the hormones involved in energy metabolism during exercise in the heat in previously dehydrated subjects. Jimenez C, et al. **Eur J Appl Physiol** 1997;76(6):504–9

Sex-related differences in thermoregulatory responses while wearing protective clothing. McLellan TM. **Eur J Appl Physiol** 1998 Jun;78(1):28–37

Dehydration in soldiers during walking/running exercise in the heat and the effects of fluid ingestion during and after exercise. Mudambo KS, et al. **Eur J Appl Physiol** 1997; 76(6):517–24

Mechanisms of underdeveloped sweating responses in prepubertal boys. Shibasaki M, et al. **Eur J Appl Physiol** 1997;76(4):340–5

Stability of neutral trehalase during heat stress in Saccharomyces cerevisiae is dependent on the activity of the catalytic subunits of cAMP-dependent protein kinase, Tpk1 and Tpk2. Zähringer H, et al. **Eur J Biochem** 1998 Aug 1;255(3):544–51

Cooperative interaction among the various regulatory sites within the NMDA receptor-channel complex in modulating the evoked responses to noxious thermal stimuli of spinal dorsal horn neurons in the cat. Song XJ, et al. **Exp Brain Res** 1998 May;120(2):257–62

Contribution of protein kinase C to p53-dependent WAF1 induction pathway after heat treatment in human glioblastoma cell lines. Ohnishi K, et al. **Exp Cell Res** 1998 Feb 1;238(2):399–406

Temperature induced structural changes of beta-crystallin and sphingomyelin binding. Tang D, et al. **Exp Eye Res** 1998 Jul;67(1):113–8

Hierarchy of lens proteins requiring protection against heat-induced precipitation by the alpha crystallin chaperone. Velasco PT, et al. **Exp Eye Res** 1997 Oct; 65(4):497–505

Temperature-sensitive interactions between RPE and rod outer segment surface proteins. Yan F, et al. **Exp Eye Res** 1998 Jun;66(6):783–90

Influence of heat shock on cell volume regulation: protection from hypertonic challenge in a human monocyte cell line. Oehler R, et al. **FASEB J** 1998 May;12(7):553–60

The mitochondrial small heat-shock protein protects NADH:ubiquinone oxidoreductase of the electron transport chain during heat stress in plants. Downs CA, et al. **FEBS Lett** 1998 Jul 3;430(3):246–50

Increased flux of free radicals in cells subjected to hyperthermia: detection by electron paramagnetic resonance spin trapping. Flanagan SW, et al. **FEBS Lett** 1998 Jul 17;431(2):285–6

Cloning of the thermostable phytase gene (phy) from Bacillus sp. DS11 and its overexpression in Escherichia coli. Kim YO, et al. **FEMS Microbiol Lett** 1998 May 1;162(1):185–91

Assessment of the safety of intrauterine instillation of heated saline for endometrial ablation. Bustos-Lopez HH, et al. **Fertil Steril** 1998 Jan;69(1):155–60

Enhanced fertility after heat-induced hyperactivation. Chan PJ, et al. **Fertil Steril** 1998 Jan;69(1):118–21

Effects of temperature and novobiocin on the expression of calf prochymosin gene and on plasmid copy number in recombinant Escherichia coli. Kaprálek F, et al. **Folia Microbiol (Praha)** 1998;43(1):63–7

Thermal stability of polyethylene terephthalate food contact materials: formation of volatiles from retain samples and implications for recycling. Freire MT, et al. **Food Addit Contam** 1998 May-Jun;15(4):473–80

The bioavailability of residues of the furazolidone metabolite 3-amino-2-oxazolidinone in porcine tissues and the effect of cooking upon residue concentrations. McCracken RJ, et al. **Food Addit Contam** 1997 Jul;14(5):507–13

The ER chaperone encoding bipA gene of black Aspergilli is induced by heat shock and unfolded proteins. van Gemeren IA, et al. **Gene** 1997 Oct 1;198(1–2):43–52

Thermomechanical behavior of the cornea. Spörl E, et al. **Ger J Ophthalmol** 1996 Nov;5(6):322–7

Osmotic regulation of the heat shock response in primary rat hepatocytes. Kurz AK, et al. **Hepatology** 1998 Sep; 28(3):774–81

Somatosensory cortex: a comparison of the response to noxious thermal, mechanical, and electrical stimuli using functional magnetic resonance imaging. Disbrow E, et al. **Hum Brain Mapp** 1998;6(3):150–9

A method for matching high-temperature superconductor resonators used for NMR signal pickup at 400 MHz. Suddarth S. **IEEE Trans Biomed Eng** 1998 Aug; 45(8):1061–6

Hyperthermic modification of radiation induced gene conversion in Saccharomyces cerevisiae. Anjaria KB, et al. **Indian J Exp Biol** 1997 Oct;35(10):1032–7

Comparison of thermostable phosphatase and proteases from thermophilically disposed transition species and thermophilic actinomycetes. Lalwani L, et al. **Indian J Exp Biol** 1997 May;35(5):511–5

Uncooked rice powder in oral rehydration solution: an alternative to glucose or cooked rice powder. Dutta D, et al. **Indian J Med Res** 1998 Jun;107:257–62

Cloning of the heat shock protein 70 (HSP70) gene of Ehrlichia sennetsu and differential expression of HSP70 and HSP60 mRNA after temperature upshift. Zhang Y, et al. **Infect Immun** 1998 Jul;66(7):3106–12

Reversibility of heat-induced conformational changes and surface exposed hydrophobic clusters of beta-lactoglobulin: their role in heat-induced sol-gel state transition. Relkin P. **Int J Biol Macromol** 1998 Feb;22(1):59–66

Evaluation of different shades to improve dairy cattle well-being in Argentina. Valtorta SE, et al. **Int J Biometeorol** 1997 Nov;41(2):65–7

Suppression of intracellular resistance factors by adriamycin augments heat-induced apoptosis via interleukin-1beta-converting enzyme activation in pancreatic carcinoma cells. Kobayashi D, et al. **Int J Cancer** 1998 May 18;76(4):552–5

Development of thermal inactivation models for Salmonella enteritidis and Escherichia coli O157:H7 with temperature, pH and NaCl as controlling factors. Blackburn CW, et al. **Int J Food Microbiol** 1997 Aug 19;38(1):31–44

Model of the influence of time and mild temperature on Listeria monocytogenes nonlinear survival curves. Bréand S, et al. **Int J Food Microbiol** 1998 Apr 14;40(3):185–95

Efficacy of heat and ethanol spore treatments for the isolation of psychrotrophic Clostridium spp. associated with the spoilage of chilled vacuum-packed meats. Broda DM, et al. **Int J Food Microbiol** 1998 Jan 6;39(1–2):61–8

Rapid cooling, moderate heat treatment and nisin addition influence cell homeostasis of Clostridium perfringens type A. Guerlava P, et al. **Int J Food Microbiol** 1998 Feb 17; 39(3):195–203

Survival of heated Bacillus coagulans spores in a medium acidified with lactic or citric acid. Palop A, et al. **Int J Food Microbiol** 1997 Aug 19;38(1):25–30

Predictive modelling of inactivation of Listeria spp. in bovine milk during high-temperature short-time pasteurization. Piyasena P, et al. **Int J Food Microbiol** 1998 Feb 17; 39(3):167–73

Survival of heat-shocked Yersinia enterocolitica after irradiation in ground pork. Shenoy K, et al. **Int J Food Microbiol** 1998 Jan 6;39(1–2):133–7

Brown fat thermogenesis in rats fed high-fat diets enriched with n-3 polyunsaturated fatty acids. Oudart H, et al. **Int J Obes Relat Metab Disord** 1997 Nov;21(11):955–62

Proceedings of an International Conference on Dehydration, Rehydration and Exercise in the Heat. Nottingham, England, November 1–5, 1995. **Int J Sports Med** 1998 Jun; 19 Suppl 2:S91–168

The effect of heat exposure on performance of and recovery from high-intensity, intermittent exercise. Falk B, et al. **Int J Sports Med** 1998 Jan;19(1):1–6

Limits to exercise performance in the heat. Hargreaves M, et al. **Int J Sports Med** 1998 Jun;19 Suppl 2:S115–6 (12 ref.)

Heat flux and storage in hot environments. Kenney WL. **Int J Sports Med** 1998 Jun;19 Suppl 2:S92–5

Recovery after exercise in the heat--factors influencing fluid intake. Mack GW. **Int J Sports Med** 1998 Jun;19 Suppl 2:S139–41

Acclimation and acclimatisation of the equine athlete. Marlin DJ. **Int J Sports Med** 1998 Jun;19 Suppl 2:S164–6

Dehydration, rehydration and exercise in the heat: concluding remarks. Maughan RJ, et al. **Int J Sports Med** 1998 Jun;19 Suppl 2:S167–8

Heat acclimation--mechanisms of adaptation to exercise in the heat. Nielsen B. **Int J Sports Med** 1998 Jun;19 Suppl 2:S154–6

Time course of heat acclimation and its decay. Pandolf KB. **Int J Sports Med** 1998 Jun;19 Suppl 2:S157–60 (13 ref.)

Acclimatization strategies--preparing for exercise in the heat. Shapiro Y, et al. **Int J Sports Med** 1998 Jun;19 Suppl 2:S161–3

Evaluation of temperature increase with different amounts of magnetite in liver tissue samples. Hilger I, et al. **Invest Radiol** 1997 Nov;32(11):705–12

Heat tolerance in Tuli-, Senepol-, and Brahman-sired F1 Angus heifers in Florida. Hammond AC, et al. **J Anim Sci** 1998 Jun;76(6):1568–77

Does feed restriction mimic the effects of increased ambient temperature in lactating sows? Messias de Braganca M, et al. **J Anim Sci** 1998 Aug;76(8):2017–24

Adipose tissue partitioning of limit-fed beef cattle and beef cattle with ad libitum access to feed differing in adaptation to heat. Sprinkle JE, et al. **J Anim Sci** 1998 Mar; 76(3):665–73

Mathematical modelling of the heat resistance of Listeria monocytogenes. Augustin JC, et al. **J Appl Microbiol** 1998 Feb;84(2):185–91

Heat resistance of Listeria monocytogenes in dairy products as affected by the growth medium. Casadei MA, et al. **J Appl Microbiol** 1998 Feb;84(2):234–9

Effect of oxygen concentration and redox potential on recovery of sublethally heat-damaged cells of Escherichia coli O157:H7, Salmonella enteritidis and Listeria monocytogenes. George SM, et al. **J Appl Microbiol** 1998 May;84(5):903–9

Effect of heating on vascular reactivity in rat mesenteric arteries. Massett MP, et al. **J Appl Physiol** 1998 Aug; 85(2):701–8

Age alters the cardiovascular response to direct passive heating. Minson CT, et al. **J Appl Physiol** 1998 Apr; 84(4):1323–32

Heat shock proteins and heat adaptation of the whole organism. Moseley PL. **J Appl Physiol** 1997 Nov; 83(5):1413–7 (50 ref.)

Effect of continuous negative-pressure breathing on skin blood flow during exercise in a hot environment. Nagashima K, et al. **J Appl Physiol** 1998 Jun;84(6):1845–51

Suppression of thermotolerance development through cycloheximide-induced negative control of stress protein gene expression. Akagawa H, et al. **J Biochem (Tokyo)** 1998 Feb;123(2):226–32

Sphingolipids are potential heat stress signals in Saccharomyces. Dickson RC, et al. **J Biol Chem** 1997 Nov 28;272(48):30196–200

Heat shock activates c-Src tyrosine kinases and phosphatidylinositol 3-kinase in NIH3T3 fibroblasts. Lin RZ, et al. **J Biol Chem** 1997 Dec 5;272(49):31196–202

Targeted disruption of heat shock transcription factor 1 abolishes thermotolerance and protection against heat-inducible apoptosis. McMillan DR, et al. **J Biol Chem** 1998 Mar 27;273(13):7523–8

Heat shock increases the association of binding protein-1 with initiation factor 4E. Vries RG, et al. **J Biol Chem** 1997 Dec 26;272(52):32779–84

Heat-induced elevation of ceramide in Saccharomyces cerevisiae via de novo synthesis. Wells GB, et al. **J Biol Chem** 1998 Mar 27;273(13):7235–43

Heat-induced changes in the mechanics of a collagenous tissue: pseudoelastic behavior at 37 degrees C. Chen SS, et al. **J Biomech** 1998 Mar;31(3):211–6

Heat-induced changes in the mechanics of a collagenous tissue: isothermal free shrinkage. Chen SS, et al. **J Biomech Eng** 1997 Nov;119(4):372–8

Monte Carlo model for determination of the role of heat generation in laser-irradiated tissue. Welch AJ, et al. **J Biomech Eng** 1997 Nov;119(4):489–95

The effect of heat treatment on the fatigue strength of microknurled Ti-6Al-4V. Bourassa PL, et al. **J Biomed Mater Res** 1997 Nov;37(2):291–300

A finite-element model predicts thermal damage in cutaneous contact burns. Orgill DP, et al. **J Burn Care Rehabil** 1998 May-Jun;19(3):203–9

Feeling the heat [editorial; comment] Newman MF, et al. **J Cardiothorac Vasc Anesth** 1997 Oct;11(6):687–8. Comment on: J Cardiothorac Vasc Anesth 1997 Oct;11(6):689–93.

Forced-air warming is no more effective than conventional methods for raising postoperative core temperature after cardiac surgery. Villamaria FJ, et al. **J Cardiothorac Vasc Anesth** 1997 Oct;11(6):708–11

Prolonged rewarming after hypothermic cardiopulmonary bypass does not attenuate reduction of jugular bulb oxygen saturation [see comments] von Knobelsdorff G, et al. **J Cardiothorac Vasc Anesth** 1997 Oct;11(6):689–93. Comment in: J Cardiothorac Vasc Anesth 1997 Oct;11(6):687–8.

Origin of heat-induced accelerated junctional rhythm. Thibault B, et al. **J Cardiovasc Electrophysiol** 1998 Jun; 9(6):631–41

Development and application of a thermal desorption method for the analysis of polar volatile organic compounds in workplace air. Hallama RA, et al. **J Chromatogr A** 1998 Jun 5;809(1–2):47–63

Importance of heat of adsorption in modeling protein equilibria for overloaded chromatography. Raje P, et al. **J Chromatogr A** 1998 Feb 13;796(1):141–56

Effect of pasteurization and storage on some components of pooled human milk. Lepri L, et al. **J Chromatogr B Biomed Sci Appl** 1997 Dec 19; 704(1–2):1–10

Effect of temperature and some common metals on the stability of volatile anaesthetic-Entonox mixtures. Uyanik A, et al. **J Chromatogr B Biomed Sci Appl** 1998 May 29; 709(2):217–23

Hot water swallows improve symptoms and accelerate esophageal clearance in esophageal motility disorders. Triadafilopoulos G, et al. **J Clin Gastroenterol** 1998 Jun; 26(4):239–44

Effects of timed insemination and supplemental beta-carotene on reproduction and milk yield of dairy cows under heat stress. Aréchiga CF, et al. **J Dairy Sci** 1998 Feb;

81(2):390–402
Effect of heat treatment on the antigen–binding activity of anti–peroxidase immunoglobulins in bovine colostrum. Dominguez E, et al. **J Dairy Sci** 1997 Dec;80(12):3182–7
Milk catalase activity as an indicator of thermization treatments used in the manufacture of cheddar cheese. Hirvi Y, et al. **J Dairy Sci** 1998 Feb;81(2):338–45
Effect of restricted feed intake of dams and heat stress on mineral status of newborn calves. Kume S, et al. **J Dairy Sci** 1998 Jun;81(6):1581–90
Characterization by ionization mass spectrometry of lactosyl beta–lactoglobulin conjugates formed during heat treatment of milk and whey and identification of one lactose–binding site. Leonil J, et al. **J Dairy Sci** 1997 Oct; 80(10):2270–81
Automated control and monitoring of thermal processing using high temperature, short time pasteurization. Schlesser JE, et al. **J Dairy Sci** 1997 Oct;80(10):2291–6
Acquisition, storage, and review of safety data from a commercial system for high temperature, short time pasteurization. Schlesser JE, et al. **J Dairy Sci** 1998 Jan; 81(1):25–30
Characteristics of the estrous cycle and antioxidant status of lactating Holstein cows exposed to heat stress. Trout JP, et al. **J Dairy Sci** 1998 May;81(5):1244–50
Effect of steam–flaked or steam–rolled corn with or without Aspergillus oryzae in the diet on performance of dairy cows fed during hot weather. Yu P, et al. **J Dairy Sci** 1997 Dec; 80(12):3293–7
Effects of heating rate on the mortality of fifth–instar codling moth (Lepidoptera: Tortricidae). Neven LG. **J Econ Entomol** 1998 Feb;91(1):297–301
Respiratory response of fifth–instar codling moth (Lepidoptera: Tortricidae) to rapidly changing temperatures. Neven LG. **J Econ Entomol** 1998 Feb; 91(1):302–8
Effects of temperature on cuticular lipids and water balance in a desert Drosophila: is thermal acclimation beneficial? Gibbs AG, et al. **J Exp Biol** 1998 Jan;201 (Pt 1):71–80
Warming bupivacaine for intradermal anesthesia. Woodfin CB. **J Fam Pract** 1998 Jun;46(6):457
Influence of growth medium on thermal resistance of Pediococcus sp. NRRL B–2354 (formerly Micrococcus freudenreichii) in liquid foods. Annous BA, et al. **J Food Prot** 1998 May;61(5):578–81
Heat resistance of Salmonella weltevreden in low–moisture environments. Archer J, et al. **J Food Prot** 1998 Aug; 61(8):969–73
Stability of fumonisins in thermally processed corn products. Castelo MM, et al. **J Food Prot** 1998 Aug;61(8):1030–3
Use of hot water for beef carcass decontamination. Castillo A, et al. **J Food Prot** 1998 Jan;61(1):19–25
Thermal inactivation of Escherichia coli O157:H7 isolated from ground beef and bovine feces, and suitability of media for enumeration. Clavero MR, et al. **J Food Prot** 1998 Mar; 61(3):285–9
Microbial stability of mango (Mangifera indica L.) juice preserved by combined application of mild heat and extracts of two tropical spices. Ejechi BO, et al. **J Food Prot** 1998 Jun;61(6):725–7
Prior storage conditions influence the destruction of Escherichia coli O157:H7 during heating of apple cider and juice. Ingham SC, et al. **J Food Prot** 1998 Apr; 61(4):390–4
Heat resistance and fatty acid composition of Listeria monocytogenes: effect of pH, acidulant, and growth temperature. Juneja VK, et al. **J Food Prot** 1998 Jun; 61(6):683–7
Thermal inactivation of Mycobacterium paratuberculosis in milk. Keswani J, et al. **J Food Prot** 1998 Aug;61(8):974–8
The combined effect of high hydrostatic pressure and mild heat on inactivation of pathogens in milk and poultry. Patterson MF, et al. **J Food Prot** 1998 Apr;61(4):432–6
Heat resistance of Alicyclobacillus acidoterrestris spores as affected by various pH values and organic acids. Pontius AJ, et al. **J Food Prot** 1998 Jan;61(1):41–6
Influence of growth temperature on inactivation and injury of Escherichia coli O157:H7 by heat, acid, and freezing. Semanchek JJ, et al. **J Food Prot** 1998 Apr;61(4):395–401
Thermal inactivation of Escherichia coli 0157:H7, Salmonella senftenberg, and enzymes with potential as time–temperature indicators in ground turkey thigh meat. Veeramuthu GJ, et al. **J Food Prot** 1998 Feb;61(2):171–5
Heat and pH alter the concentration of deoxynivalenol in an aqueous environment [published erratum appears in J Food Prot 1998 Jun;61(6):667] Wolf CE, et al. **J Food Prot** 1998 Mar;61(3):365–7
Regulatory effects of heat on normal human melanocyte growth and melanogenesis: comparative study with UVB. Nakazawa K, et al. **J Invest Dermatol** 1998 Jun;110(6):972–7
Researchers test hi–tech bra for detecting breast cancer [news] Randal J. **J Natl Cancer Inst** 1997 Oct 1; 89(19):1400–1
Heat–seeking pads may help find early breast cancers [news] Randal J. **J Natl Cancer Inst** 1997 Oct 1;89(19):1402–4
Conditioning heat stress reduces excitotoxic and apoptotic components of oxygen–glucose deprivation–induced neuronal death in vitro. Snider BJ, et al. **J Neurochem** 1998 Jan;70(1):120–9
Hypothalamic dopamine D1 receptors are involved in the stimulation of prolactin secretion by high environmental temperature in the female sheep. Colthorpe KL, et al. **J Neuroendocrinol** 1998 Jul;10(7):503–9
Cytokine and chemokine production in HSV–1 latently infected trigeminal ganglion cell cultures: effects of hyperthermic stress. Carr DJ, et al. **J Neuroimmunol** 1998 May 15;85(2):111–21
Thermosensitivity of acutely axotomized sensory nerve fibers. Blenk KH, et al. **J Neurophysiol** 1996 Aug; 76(2):743–52
Facilitation of a nociceptive flexion reflex in man by nonnoxious radiant heat produced by a laser. Plaghki L, et al. **J Neurophysiol** 1998 May;79(5):2557–67
Characterization of variables defining hindpaw withdrawal latency evoked by radiant thermal stimuli. Dirig DM, et al. **J Neurosci Methods** 1997 Oct 3;76(2):183–91
Retrieval of cellular mRNA in paraffin–embedded human brain using hydrated autoclaving. Oliver KR, et al. **J Neurosci Methods** 1997 Dec 1;77(2):169–74
Glutamine reduces heat shock–induced cell death in rat intestinal epithelial cells. Chow A, et al. **J Nutr** 1998 Aug; 128(8):1296–301
Effects of two ultrasound devices and angles of application on the temperature of tissue phantom. Kimura IF, et al. **J Orthop Sports Phys Ther** 1998 Jan;27(1):27–31
Repetitive opioid abstinence causes progressive hyperalgesia sensitive to N–methyl–D–aspartate receptor blockade in the rat. Dunbar SA, et al. **J Pharmacol Exp Ther** 1998 Feb;284(2):678–86
Vasodilator component in sympathetic nerve activity destined for the skin of the dorsal foot of mildly heated humans. Sugenoya J, et al. **J Physiol (Lond)** 1998 Mar 1; 507 (Pt 2):603–10
A model for the unusual kinetics of thermal denaturation of rubredoxin. Wampler JE, et al. **J Protein Chem** 1997 Oct;16(7):721–32
Physiology, idiosyncrasy and heat stress limits [letter; comment] Dickinson JG. **J R Army Med Corps** 1997 Oct; 143(3):176–7. Comment on: J R Army Med Corps 1997 Feb;143(1):44–8.
Changes in plasma volume following intense intermittent exercise in neutral and hot environmental conditions. Rotstein A, et al. **J Sports Med Phys Fitness** 1998 Mar; 38(1):24–9
Effects of different durations of total warm ischemia of the gut on rat mesenteric microcirculation. Beuk RJ, et al. **J Surg Res** 1997 Nov;73(1):14–23
Heat shock preconditioning ameliorates liver injury following normothermic ischemia–reperfusion in steatotic rat livers. Yamagami K, et al. **J Surg Res** 1998 Sep; 79(1):47–53
Heat production by brown adipocytes of FOK rats genetically resistant to a hot environment. Tanaka E, et al. **J Vet Med Sci** 1997 Dec;59(12):1157–9
Cocaine use and death during heat waves [editorial; comment] Kilbourne EM. **JAMA** 1998 Jun 10; 279(22):1828–9. Comment on: JAMA 1998 Jun 10;279(22):1795–800.
Ambient temperature and mortality from unintentional cocaine overdose [see comments] Marzuk PM, et al. **JAMA** 1998 Jun 10;279(22):1795–800. Comment in: JAMA 1998 Jun 10;279(22):1828–9.
Laser–induced thermal events in empty and pulp–filled dental pulp chambers. Chang JC, et al. **Lasers Surg Med** 1998; 22(1):46–50
Effects of hyperthermia and granulocyte–macrophage colony–stimulating factor on the differentiation of human leukemic cell line U937. Goliaei B, et al. **Leuk Res** 1998 Aug;22(8):705–10
Thermal properties of adamantanol derivatives and their beta–cyclodextrin complexes in phosphatidylcholine bilayers. Mavromoustakos T, et al. **Life Sci** 1998; 62(20):1901–10
Effects of high pressure and temperature on micelle formation of sodium deoxycholate and sodium dodecylsulfate. Kato M, et al. **Lipids** 1997 Nov; 32(11):1229–30
Reaction of alpha–tocopherol in heated bulk phase in the presence of methyl linoleate (13S)–hydroperoxide or methyl linoleate. Yamauchi R, et al. **Lipids** 1998 Jan; 33(1):77–85
Mathematical description of synergistic interaction of hyperthermia and ionizing radiation. Petin VG, et al. **Math Biosci** 1997 Dec;146(2):115–30
Hazards of hot water use for plaster of Paris slabs [letter] Paull JD, et al. **Med J Aust** 1998 Sep 7;169(5):283
Role of taste preference on fluid intake during and after 90 min of running at 60% of VO2max in the heat. Wilmore JH, et al. **Med Sci Sports Exerc** 1998 Apr;30(4):587–95
Administration of a nitric oxide donor does not affect hypotension induced by 35–GHz microwave heating. Ryan KL, et al. **Methods Find Exp Clin Pharmacol** 1997 Sep; 19(7):455–64
Plasmid maintenance renders bacteria more susceptible to heat stress. Sato T, et al. **Microbiol Immunol** 1998; 42(6):467–9
The prevalence of chapped lips during an army hot weather exercise. Shulman JD, et al. **Mil Med** 1997 Dec; 162(12):817–9
Molecular characterization of the heat–inducible LmSTI1 protein of Leishmania major. Webb JR, et al. **Mol Biochem Parasitol** 1997 Nov;89(2):179–93
Direct sensing of heat and oxidation by Drosophila heat shock transcription factor. Zhong M, et al. **Mol Cell** 1998 Jul;2(1):101–8
A temperature upshift induces initiation of replication at oriC on the Escherichia coli chromosome. Botello E, et al. **Mol Microbiol** 1997 Oct;26(1):133–44
Hyperthermophiles and the problem of DNA instability. Grogan DW. **Mol Microbiol** 1998 Jun;28(6):1043–9 (45 ref.)
Heat shock inducibility of an archaeal TATA–like promoter is controlled by adjacent sequence elements. Thompson DK, et al. **Mol Microbiol** 1998 Feb;27(3):541–51
Effect of temperature on motor responses in organophosphate intoxication. Rutchik JS, et al. **Muscle Nerve** 1998 Jul; 21(7):958–60
Effect of ex vivo hyperthermia on radiation–induced micronuclei in lymphocytes of cancer patients before and during radiotherapy. Lee TK, et al. **Mutat Res** 1998 Sep 1;417(1):1–8
The genomics of a hot–water maker [news] Klenk HP. **Nat Genet** 1998 May;19(1):4–6
Design, structure and stability of a hyperthermophilic protein variant. Malakauskas SM, et al. **Nat Struct Biol** 1998 Jun; 5(6):470–5
The capsaicin receptor: a heat–activated ion channel in the pain pathway [see comments] Caterina MJ, et al. **Nature** 1997 Oct 23;389(6653):816–24. Comment in: Nature 1997 Oct 23;389(6653):783–4.
Dopamine involvement in thermoregulatory responses to heat in rats. Canini F, et al. **Neurosci Lett** 1998 Jan 30; 241(2–3):91–4
Heat–induced cobalt entry: an assay for heat transduction in cultured rat dorsal root ganglion neurons. Reichling DB, et al. **Neuroscience** 1997 Mar;77(2):291–4
Heat–induced apoptosis in human glioblastoma cell line A172. Fuse T, et al. **Neurosurgery** 1998 Apr;42(4):843–9
In vitro DNA binding of the archaeal protein Sso7d induces negative supercoiling at temperatures typical for thermophilic growth. López–García P, et al. **Nucleic Acids Res** 1998 May 15;26(10):2322–8
Localised sequence regions possessing high melting temperatures prevent the amplification of a DNA mimic in competitive PCR. McDowell DG, et al. **Nucleic Acids Res** 1998 Jul 15;26(14):3340–7
Rapid quantitation of thermal oxidation products in fats and oils by 1H–NMR spectroscopy. Yang CM, et al. **Nutr Cancer** 1998;30(1):64–8
Thermally oxidized dietary fat and colon carcinogenesis in rodents. Yang CM, et al. **Nutr Cancer** 1998;30(1):69–73
Pain processing during three levels of noxious stimulation produces differential patterns of central activity. Derbyshire SW, et al. **Pain** 1997 Dec;73(3):431–45
Sex differences in temporal summation but not sensory–discriminative processing of thermal pain. Fillingim RB, et al. **Pain** 1998 Mar;75(1):121–7
Enhanced withdrawal responses to mechanical and thermal stimuli after bone injury. Houghton AK, et al. **Pain** 1997 Dec;73(3):325–37
Temporal and qualitative properties of cold pain and heat pain: a psychophysical study. Morin C, et al. **Pain** 1998 Jan;74(1):67–73
The efficacy of radiofrequency lesioning of the cervical spinal dorsal root ganglion in a double blinded randomized study: no difference between 40 degrees C and 67 degrees C treatments. Slappendel R, et al. **Pain** 1997 Nov;73(2):159–63
Anti–inflammatory interleukin–10 therapy in CCI neuropathy decreases thermal hyperalgesia, macrophage recruitment, and endoneurial TNF–alpha expression. Wagner R, et al. **Pain** 1998 Jan;74(1):35–42
Thermal entrainment of heart rate in the preterm infant. Mannix PA, et al. **Pediatr Res** 1997 Sep;42(3):282–6
Formaldehyde in heat sterilized peritoneal dialysis solutions: scavenging system for its removal. Legge M, et al. **Perit Dial Int** 1998 Mar–Apr;18(2):228–31
Quinpirole–induced alterations of tail temperature appear as hyperalgesia in the radiant heat tail–flick test. Roane DS, et al. **Pharmacol Biochem Behav** 1998 Jan;59(1):77–82
Automatic cell electrorotation measurements: studies of the biological effects of low–frequency magnetic fields and of heat shock. Zhou XF, et al. **Phys Med Biol** 1998 May; 43(5):1075–90
Differences in thermal salivation between the FOK rat (a model of genotypic heat adaptation) and three other rat strains. Furuyama F, et al. **Physiol Behav** 1998 Mar; 63(5):787–93
Chemical composition and organoleptic evaluation of juice from steamed cashew apple blended with orange juice. Inyang UE, et al. **Plant Foods Hum Nutr** 1997; 50(4):295–300
Thermoxidized palm oil induces reproductive toxicity in healthy and malnourished rats. Isong EU, et al. **Plant Foods Hum Nutr** 1997;51(2):159–66
Isolation and characterization of a heat–induced gene, hcit2, encoding a novel 16.5 kDa protein: expression coincides with heat–induced tolerance to chilling stress. Adnan S, et al. **Plant Mol Biol** 1998 Apr;36(6):935–9
Thermal protection of the oxygen–evolving machinery by PsbU, an extrinsic protein of photosystem II, in Synechococcus species PCC 7002. Nishiyama Y, et al. **Plant Physiol** 1997 Dec;115(4):1473–80
Research notes: Sodium bicarbonate supplementation in diets for guinea fowl raised at high environmental temperatures. Fuentes MF, et al. **Poult Sci** 1998 May;77(5):714–7
The effect of thermal preslaughter stress on the susceptibility of broiler chickens differing with respect to growth rate,

age at slaughter, blood parameters, and ascites mortality, to hemorrhages in muscles. Kranen RW, et al. **Poult Sci** 1998 May;77(5):737–44

Effects of glucose in drinking water on the changes in whole blood viscosity and plasma osmolality of broiler chickens during high temperature exposure. Zhou WT, et al. **Poult Sci** 1998 May;77(5):644–7

Thermoregulation and body fluid in hot environment. Morimoto T, et al. **Prog Brain Res** 1998;115:499–508 (48 ref.)

Improving the thermostability of Bacillus stearothermophilus neutral protease by introducing proline into the active site helix. Nakamura S, et al. **Protein Eng** 1997 Nov; 10(11):1263–9

Investigations on the thermostability and function of truncated Thermus aquaticus DNA polymerase fragments. Villbrandt B, et al. **Protein Eng** 1997 Nov;10(11):1281–8

Thermal unfolding of dodecameric glutamine synthetase: inhibition of aggregation by urea. Nosworthy NJ, et al. **Protein Sci** 1997 Dec;6(12):2617–23

Crystal structure of heat–labile enterotoxin from Escherichia coli with increased thermostability introduced by an engineered disulfide bond in the A subunit. van den Akker F, et al. **Protein Sci** 1997 Dec;6(12):2644–9

Deaths of psychiatric patients during heat waves. Bark N. **Psychiatr Serv** 1998 Aug;49(8):1088–90

Radiation– and heat–induced apoptosis in PC–3 prostate cancer cells. Li WX, et al. **Radiat Res** 1998 Aug; 150(2):190–4

A comparison of the modes and kinetics of heat–induced cell killing in HeLa and L5178Y cells. VanderWaal R, et al. **Radiat Res** 1997 Nov;148(5):455–62

Replication protein A as a potential regulator of DNA replication in cells exposed to hyperthermia. Wang Y, et al. **Radiat Res** 1998 Mar;149(3):284–93

Trans isomers of long–chain n–3 polyunsaturated fatty acids in tissue lipid classes of rats fed with heated linseed oil. Grandgirard A, et al. **Reprod Nutr Dev** 1998 Jan–Feb; 38(1):17–29

Changes in myocardial ultrastructure induced by cooling as well as rewarming. Tveita T, et al. **Res Exp Med (Berl)** 1998;197(5):243–54

Milk pasteurisation and safety: a brief history and update. Holsinger VH, et al. **Rev Sci Tech** 1997 Aug;16(2):441–51

Energetics of amino acid synthesis in hydrothermal ecosystems. Amend JP, et al. **Science** 1998 Sep 11; 281(5383):1659–62

The heat is on! Peters R, et al. **Science** 1998 Jul 17; 281(5375):368–9

Sleep deprivation alters body temperature dynamics to mild cooling and heating not sweating threshold in women. Landis CA, et al. **Sleep** 1998;21(1):101–8

Total radiated power, infrared output, and heat generation by cold light sources at the distal end of endoscopes and fiber optic bundle of light cables. Hensman C, et al. **Surg Endosc** 1998 Apr;12(4):335–7

Stressor–specific enhancement of hsp induction by low doses of stressors in conditions of self– and cross–sensitization. Wiegant FA, et al. **Toxicology** 1998 May 15; 127(1–3):107–19

Finding and using hyperthermophilic enzymes. Adams MW, et al. **Trends Biotechnol** 1998 Aug;16(8):329–32 (39 ref.)

Ultrasound properties of liver tissue during heating. Gertner MR, et al. **Ultrasound Med Biol** 1997;23(9):1395–403

Effects of pulsed ultrasound on embryonic development: an in vitro study. Ramnarine KV, et al. **Ultrasound Med Biol** 1998 May;24(4):575–85

Hepatitis A transmission by factor IX concentrates: control by severe dry heat treatment at 80 degrees C [letter; comment] Roberts P, et al. **Vox Sang** 1997;73(3):189–90. Comment on: Vox Sang 1996;71(2):126–8.

Induction of heat shock response: effect on the rat liver with carbon tetrachloride–induced fibrosis from ischemia–reperfusion injury. Shimabukuro T, et al. **World J Surg** 1998 May;22(5):464–8; discussion 468–9

[Combined effects of high temperature and carbon monoxide on heat stress protein levels in rat brain and viscera] Chen D, et al. **Chung Hua Yu Fang I Hsueh Tsa Chih** 1996 Sep; 30(5):262–5 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Chi)**

[Mechanism of intracellular calcium homeostasis in heat–exposed cardiomyocytes of rats] Yang XH, et al. **Sheng Li Hsueh Pao** 1996 Oct;48(5):464–8 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Chi)**

[Heat and moisture exchanging filters for conditioning of inspired gases in adult anesthesia and resuscitation] Subayi L, et al. **Ann Fr Anesth Reanim** 1998;17(7):699–708 (69 ref.) (Eng. Abstr.) **(Fre)**

[Utilization of thermosettable compounds in anatomic research] Chaynes P, et al. **Morphologie** 1997 Jun; 81(253):5–7 (11 ref.) (Eng. Abstr.) **(Fre)**

[The evaluation of the thermal threshold in those exposed to vibrations] Montrone N, et al. **G Ital Med Lav Ergon** 1997 Apr–Jun;19(2):3–7 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Ita)**

[A study of the effects of physical load on umpires during the national high school baseball games—the effects of physical load on umpires at the Koshien stadium in a summer–heat environment] Kurakake S, et al. **Nippon Eiseigaku Zasshi** 1998 Jan;52(4):667–76 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Jpn)**

[A study on the effects of physical load placed on high school baseball managers during midsummer games] Umeda T, et al. **Nippon Eiseigaku Zasshi** 1998 Jan;52(4):641–6 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Jpn)**

[Delineation of calf deep veins using 2D–TOF MR venography without contrast media: efficacy of tourniquet and leg–warming] Nagayoshi K, et al. **Nippon Igaku Hoshasen Gakkai Zasshi** 1997 Sep; 57(11):647–52 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Jpn)**

[Action of physical agents on microorganisms] Strus M. **Rocz Panstw Zakl Hig** 1997;48(3):263–8 (11 ref.) (Eng. Abstr.) **(Pol)**

[Ionizing radiation induces stress reaction in Drosophila melanogaster] Gruntenko NE, et al. **Dokl Akad Nauk** 1998 May;360(3):415–6 **(Rus)**

[Nature of protein thermal resistance: stability of alpha–helices of RecA proteins of the thermophilic bacteria] Petukhov MG, et al. **Dokl Akad Nauk** 1997 Sep; 356(2):268–71 **(Rus)**

[Structural reorganization of the myocardium during exposure to extreme environmental conditions] Nepomniashchikh LM. **Morfologiia** 1997;112(6):18–24 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Rus)**

[Dynamics of changes in various adaptation components in Drosophila ontogenesis] Rarog MA, et al. **Ontogenez** 1998 Jan–Feb;29(1):52–6 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Rus)**

[Features of modifications of cytotoxic consequences of microwave and thermal heating] Morozov II, et al. **Radiats Biol Radioecol** 1998 Mar–Apr;38(2):232–7 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Rus)**

[Effects of diazepam and piracetam on the rat behavior responses after combined exposure to the low doses of ionizing radiation and heat] Murzenok PP, et al. **Ross Fiziol Zh Im I M Sechenova** 1998 Mar;84(3):218–25 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Rus)**

[Analysis of the body heat condition during muscular work based on the heat physical model of the rabbit body] Rumiantsev GV, et al. **Ross Fiziol Zh Im I M Sechenova** 1998 Apr;84(4):391–8 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Rus)**

[Modification of cell damage, caused by variable rate heating, by means of changes in osmotic pressure of the medium or using chloramphenicol] Morozov II, et al. **Tsitologiia** 1998;40(2–3):178–84 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Rus)**

[Physico–chemical bases of the mechanism of thermal inactivation of the foot–and–mouth disease virus] Ponomarev AP, et al. **Vopr Virusol** 1998 Mar–Apr; 43(2):86–90 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Rus)**

[Thermal hemolysis of erythrocytes differing by their hemoglobin oxygen affinity] Borisova AG, et al. **Zh Evol Biokhim Fiziol** 1997 Mar–Apr;33(2):142–7 **(Rus)**

[Effect of tobacco combustion on the immunochemical properties of albumin] Martinez RD, et al. **Rev Alerg Mex** 1997 Sep–Oct;44(5):111–5 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Spa)**

[Listeria monocytogenes and Listeria sp in heat–processed products] Tobia MB, et al. **Rev Argent Microbiol** 1997 Apr–Jun;29(2):109–13 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Spa)**

[Nutrition during the midsummer days] Becker W, et al. **Lakartidningen** 1997 Nov 12;94(46):4259–60 **(Swe)**

[Thermostable riboflavin kinase in the yeast Pichia guilliermondii] Faiura LR, et al. **Ukr Biokhim Zh** 1997 Jan–Feb;69(1):21–5 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Ukr)**

ADVERSE EFFECTS

Effects of hyperthermal stress on the ultrastructure of platelets with reference to the localization of platelet peroxidase and fibrinogen in vivo. Kurabayashi H, et al. **Am J Hematol** 1997 Dec;56(4):244–7

Prolonged Uhthoff phenomenon in sarcoidosis. Haupert CL, et al. **Am J Ophthalmol** 1997 Oct;124(4):564–6

Apoptosis and accidental cell death in cultured human keratinocytes after thermal injury. Matylevitch NP, et al. **Am J Pathol** 1998 Aug;153(2):567–77

Intrathecal, but not intravenous, clonidine reduces experimental thermal or capsaicin–induced pain and hyperalgesia in normal volunteers. Eisenach JC, et al. **Anesth Analg** 1998 Sep;87(3):591–6

Reduced cortical responses to noxious heat in patients with rheumatoid arthritis. Jones AK, et al. **Ann Rheum Dis** 1997 Oct;56(10):601–7

Electrochemically induced hepatic necrosis: the next step forward in patients with unresectable liver tumours? Baxter PS, et al. **Aust N Z J Surg** 1998 Sep;68(9):637–40

Immediate–type heat urticaria: report of a case and study of plasma histamine release. Baba T, et al. **Br J Dermatol** 1998 Feb;138(2):326–8

Full–thickness burns of the palm caused by hot wax [letter; comment] Ang ES, et al. **Burns** 1997 Aug;23(5):458–9. Comment on: Burns 1996 Aug;22(5):409–12.

Hot bitumen burns: 92 hospitalized patients. Baruchin AM, et al. **Burns** 1997 Aug;23(5):438–41

Boiling wax burn in mid–autumn festival in Hong Kong. Chan ES, et al. **Burns** 1997 Nov–Dec;23(7–8):629–30

Sunflower oil in the treatment of hot tar burns. Türegün M, et al. **Burns** 1997 Aug;23(5):442–5

Early topical treatment with povidone–iodine ointment reduces, and sometimes prevents, skin damage following heat stimulus [letter] Wormser U. **Burns** 1998 Jun;24(4):383

Skin diseases caused by heat and cold. Kibbi AG, et al. **Clin Dermatol** 1998 Jan–Feb;16(1):91–8 (67 ref.)

Selective brain cooling reduces respiratory water loss during heat stress. Kuhnen G. **Comp Biochem Physiol A Physiol** 1997 Nov;118(3):891–5

Occupational heat contact urticaria. Miranda–Romero A, et al. **Contact Dermatitis** 1998 Jun;38(6):358–9

Low–humidity dermatosis from car heaters. Veien NK, et al. **Contact Dermatitis** 1997 Sep;37(3):138

Expired air temperature during prolonged exercise in cool– and hot–humid environments. Atkins KJ, et al. **Eur J Appl Physiol** 1997;76(4):352–5

The impact of heat exposure and repeated exercise on circulating stress hormones. Brenner IK, et al. **Eur J Appl Physiol** 1997;76(5):445–54

Effects of hydration state on hormonal and renal responses during moderate exercise in the heat. Melin B, et al. **Eur J Appl Physiol** 1997;76(4):320–7

Adequacy of food rations in soldiers during exercise in hot, day–time conditions assessed by doubly labelled water and energy balance methods. Mudambo KS, et al. **Eur J Appl Physiol** 1997;76(4):346–51

Risk of pulp damage due to temperature increase during thermodebonding of ceramic brackets. Jost–Brinkmann PG, et al. **Eur J Orthod** 1997 Dec;19(6):623–8

Helicobacter pylori infection, gastritis, and the temperature of choice for hot drinks. Graham DY, et al. **Helicobacter** 1996 Sep;1(3):172–4

Male subfertility induced by acute scrotal heating affects embryo quality in normal female mice. Jannes P, et al. **Hum Reprod** 1998 Feb;13(2):372–5

Transient retardation in embryo growth in normal female mice made pregnant by males whose testes had been heated. Setchell BP, et al. **Hum Reprod** 1998 Feb;13(2):342–7

Development of a predictive model to describe the effects of temperature and water activity on the growth of spoilage pseudomonads. Neumeyer K, et al. **Int J Food Microbiol** 1997 Aug 19;38(1):45–54

Validation of a model describing the effects of temperature and water activity on the growth of psychrotrophic pseudomonads. Neumeyer K, et al. **Int J Food Microbiol** 1997 Aug 19;38(1):55–63

Temporal association between alterations in proton extrusion and low pH adaptation. Owen CS, et al. **Int J Hyperthermia** 1998 Mar–Apr;14(2):227–32

Preference among cooling systems by gilts under heat stress. Bull RP, et al. **J Anim Sci** 1997 Aug;75(8):2078–83

Insulin and glucagon secretion in lactating cows during heat exposure. Itoh F, et al. **J Anim Sci** 1998 Aug;76(8):2182–9

Brain and abdominal temperatures at fatigue in rats exercising in the heat. Fuller A, et al. **J Appl Physiol** 1998 Mar; 84(3):877–83

Arterial baroreflex modulation of heat–induced vasodilation in the rabbit ear. Ryan KL, et al. **J Appl Physiol** 1997 Dec;83(6):2091–7

A role for gastrointestinal endotoxins in enhancement of heat tolerance by physical fitness. Sakurada S, et al. **J Appl Physiol** 1998 Jan;84(1):207–14

An improved method for describing the effects of heat radiation on men. Forsthoff A, et al. **J Hum Ergol (Tokyo)** 1996 Jun;25(1):20–5

Human work capacity under combined stress of work and heat. Nag PK, et al. **J Hum Ergol (Tokyo)** 1996 Dec; 25(2):105–13

Biphasic effect of heat stress pretreatment on ischemic tolerance of isolated rat hearts. Cornelussen RN, et al. **J Mol Cell Cardiol** 1998 Feb;30(2):365–72

Modulated expression of c–Fos in the spinal cord following noxious thermal stimulation of monoarthritic rats. Schadrack J, et al. **J Neurosci Res** 1998 Jul 15;53(2):203–13

Clinical and histological evaluation of thermal injury thresholds in human teeth: a preliminary study. Baldissara P, et al. **J Oral Rehabil** 1997 Nov;24(11):791–801

Hot years and serious and deadly assault: empirical tests of the heat hypothesis. Anderson CA, et al. **J Pers Soc Psychol** 1997 Dec;73(6):1213–23

Hot–water–bottle rash: not only a sign of chronic pancreatitis [letter; comment] Rudolph CM, et al. **Lancet** 1998 Feb 28; 351(9103):677. Comment on: Lancet 1997 Nov 8;350(9088):1379–85. Comment on: Lancet 1998 Jan 3;315(9095):67–8.

The effect of heat shock on M–cholinoreceptors from rat cerebral cortex membranes. Nesterova LA, et al. **Membr Cell Biol** 1997;11(2):187–94

Compensatory up–regulation of cardiac SR Ca2+–pump by heat–shock counteracts SR Ca2+–channel activation by ischemia/reperfusion. O'Brien PJ, et al. **Mol Cell Biochem** 1997 Aug;173(1–2):135–43

Molecular/cellular biology of the heat stress response and its role in agent–induced teratogenesis. Mirkes PE. **Mutat Res** 1997 Dec 12;396(1–2):163–73 (90 ref.)

Infant death presumably due to exertional self–overheating in bed: an autopsy case of suspected child abuse. Zhu BL, et al. **Nippon Hoigaku Zasshi** 1998 Apr;52(2):153–6

Effects of supplemental ascorbic acid on the energy conversion of broiler chicks during heat stress and feed withdrawal. McKee JS, et al. **Poult Sci** 1997 Sep; 76(9):1278–86

The effect of seasonal heat stress on rigor development and the incidence of pale, exudative turkey meat. McKee SR, et al. **Poult Sci** 1997 Nov;76(11):1616–20

The effects of excessive humidity. Williams RB. **Respir Care Clin N Am** 1998 Jun;4(2):215–28 (58 ref.)

Effects of thermal stress during rest and exercise in the paediatric population. Falk B. **Sports Med** 1998 Apr; 25(4):221–40 (86 ref.)

Induction of thermotolerance in early postimplantation rat

embryos is associated with increased resistance to hyperthermia-induced apoptosis. Mirkes PE, et al. **Teratology** 1997 Sep;56(3):210–9

A new technique of intraprostatic fiber placement to minimize thermal injury to prostatic urothelium during indigo interstitial laser thermal therapy. Issa MM, et al. **Urology** 1998 Jan;51(1):105–10

[Burn wounds after resuscitation of a newborn girl] Brun C, et al. **Ugeskr Laeger** 1997 Oct 27;159(44):6531–2 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Dan)**

[The development of work regimens for miners in high-temperature coal mine faces for the prevention of heat-related lesions] Perederil GS. **Lik Sprava** 1996 May–Jun;(5–6):149–52 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Rus)**

[Acetylcholinesterase activity and catecholamine content in nerve fibers of the thymus gland and spleen in white rats at remote time after chronic exposure to physical factors and administration of interleukin-1 beta] Danilova TIa, et al. **Radiats Biol Radioecol** 1997 Nov–Dec;37(6):910–3 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Rus)**

[The role of thyroid hormones in prevention of disorders of myocardial contractile function and antioxidant activity during heat stress] Bozhko AP, et al. **Ross Fiziol Zh Im I M Sechenova** 1998 Mar;84(3):226–32 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Rus)**

[The membrane phospholipid peroxidation and Ca-dependent ATPase activity of the microsomal fractions isolated from rat renal tissue in thermal ischemia with and without alpha-tocopherol protection] Golod EA. **Urol Nefrol (Mosk)** 1997 Sep–Oct;(5):5–9 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Rus)**

THERAPEUTIC USE

Transactions of the Sixtieth Annual Meeting of The South Atlantic Association of Obstetricians and Gynecologists. What goes around comes around. Presidential address. Rowland TC Jr. **Am J Obstet Gynecol** 1998 Aug; 179(2):283–91

Effects of preinduction and intraoperative warming during major laparotomy. Bock M, et al. **Br J Anaesth** 1998 Feb; 80(2):159–63

Clinical utility of hygroscopic heat and moisture exchangers in intensive care patients. Boots RJ, et al. **Crit Care Med** 1997 Oct;25(10):1707–12

Airway humidification in mechanically ventilated neonates and infants: a comparative study of a heat and moisture exchanger vs. a heated humidifier using a new fast-response capacitive humidity sensor. Schiffmann H, et al. **Crit Care Med** 1997 Oct;25(10):1755–60

Prospective randomized comparative study of bipolar electrocoagulation versus heater probe for treatment of chronically bleeding internal hemorrhoids. Jensen DM, et al. **Gastrointest Endosc** 1997 Nov;46(5):435–43

Temperature controller failure of a Chattanooga group hot-pack heating unit. **Health Devices** 1998 Apr–May; 27(4–5):174–5

Electrothermally-assisted capsular shift. David TS, et al. **IEEE Eng Med Biol Mag** 1998 May–Jun;17(3):102–4

Treatment of severe Raynaud's syndrome by injection of autologous blood pretreated by heating, ozonation and exposure to ultraviolet light (H–O–U) therapy. Cooke ED, et al. **Int Angiol** 1997 Dec;16(4):250–4

Serum levels of a prostaglandin and a leukotriene after thermal mud pack therapy. Bellometti S, et al. **J Investig Med** 1998 Apr;46(4):140–5

Modification of bactericidal effects of microwave heating and hyperthermia by hydrogen peroxide. Kuchma T. **J Microw Power Electromagn Energy** 1997;32(4):205–14

Effects of short heat exposure on human red and white blood cells. Fildes J, et al. **J Trauma** 1998 Sep;45(3):479–84

Thermal balloon and rollerball ablation to treat menorrhagia: a multicenter comparison. Meyer WR, et al. **Obstet Gynecol** 1998 Jul;92(1):98–103

A new technique of intraprostatic fiber placement to minimize thermal injury to prostatic urothelium during indigo interstitial laser thermal therapy. Issa MM, et al. **Urology** 1998 Jan;51(1):105–10

[Thermal treatment of the painful joint—to heat or to cool] Livnat S, et al. **Harefuah** 1997 Aug;133(3–4):152–4 (25 ref.) **(Heb)**

[Efficacy of Warm Touch warming system for hypothermia] Sato Y, et al. **Masui** 1997 Dec;46(12):1625–9 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Jpn)**

HEAT COLLAPSE see **HEAT EXHAUSTION**

HEAT CRAMPS see **HEAT STRESS DISORDERS**

HEAT EXHAUSTION

BLOOD

Plasma testosterone and cortisol responses to training-intensity exercise in mild and hot environments. Kenefick RW, et al. **Int J Sports Med** 1998 Apr; 19(3):177–81

PATHOLOGY

[Fatalities caused by exposure to heat] Fieguth A, et al. **Arch Kriminol** 1997 Sep–Oct;200(3–4):79–86 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Ger)**

PHYSIOPATHOLOGY

Hormonal (ACTH, cortisol, beta-endorphin, and met-enkephalin) and cardiovascular responses to hyperthermic stress in chronic alcoholics. Vescovi PP, et al. **Alcohol Clin Exp Res** 1997 Oct;21(7):1195–8

HSP70 expression in the CNS in response to exercise and heat stress in rats. Walters TJ, et al. **J Appl Physiol** 1998 Apr;84(4):1269–77

HEAT LOSS see **BODY TEMPERATURE REGULATION**

HEAT PRODUCTION see **BODY TEMPERATURE REGULATION**

HEAT PROSTRATION see **HEAT EXHAUSTION**

HEAT-SHOCK PROTEINS

see related
MOLECULAR CHAPERONES

FK506 inhibits anti-IgM antibody-induced apoptosis and 17 kD endonuclease activity in the human B-cell line, MBC-1, established from Burkitt's lymphoma. Higashigawa M, et al. **Br J Haematol** 1997 Dec;99(4):908–13

Heat shock proteins in the kidney. Yokoo T, et al. **Exp Nephrol** 1997 Nov–Dec;5(6):439–44 (32 ref.)

Function of FK506 binding protein (FKBP) in chick embryonic cardiac development. Koide M, et al. **Heart Vessels** 1997;Suppl 12:7–9

Implications of heat shock/stress proteins for medicine and disease. Rokutan K, et al. **J Med Invest** 1998 Feb; 44(3–4):137–47 (86 ref.)

[Stress proteins: recent research progress] Nomura K. **No To Shinkei** 1998 Feb;50(2):127–35 (48 ref.) **(Jpn)**

[Translational inhibitor protein, PSP] Oka T. **Seikagaku** 1998 Mar;70(3):217–21 (11 ref.) **(Jpn)**

ADMINISTRATION & DOSAGE

Conformational stability and antibody response to the 18kDa heat-shock protein formulated into different vehicles. Costa MH, et al. **Appl Biochem Biotechnol** 1998 Apr;73(1):19–28

Oral administration of HSP-containing E. coli extract OM-89 has suppressive effects in autoimmunity. Regulation of autoimmune processes by modulating peripheral immunity towards hsp's? Wendling U, et al. **Biotherapy** 1998;10(3):223–7 (43 ref.)

Intracytoplasmic delivery of listeriolysin O by a vaccinal strain of Bacillus anthracis induces CD8-mediated protection against Listeria monocytogenes. Sirard JC, et al. **J Immunol** 1997 Nov 1;159(9):4435–43

ANALYSIS

Effects of pentylenetetrazol-induced status epilepticus on c-Fos and HSP72 immunoreactivity in the immature rat brain. Motte JE, et al. **Brain Res Mol Brain Res** 1997 Oct 15;50(1–2):79–84

Hsp90-containing multiprotein complexes in the eukaryotic microbe Achlya. Brunt SA, et al. **Cell Stress Chaperones** 1998 Mar;3(1):44–56

Mitochondrial localization and temporal expression of the Drosophila melanogaster DnaJ homologous tumor suppressor Tid50. Kurzik-Dumke U, et al. **Cell Stress Chaperones** 1998 Mar;3(1):12–27

Dictyostelium discoideum Hsp32 is a resident nucleolar heat-shock protein. Moerman AM, et al. **Chromosoma** 1998 Jun;107(3):145–54

Heat shock proteins hsp27 and hsp70: lack of correlation with response to tamoxifen and clinical course of disease in estrogen receptor-positive metastatic breast cancer (a Southwest Oncology Group Study). Ciocca DR, et al. **Clin Cancer Res** 1998 May;4(5):1263–6

Identification and characterization of heat shock protein 27 protein species in human myocardial two-dimensional electrophoresis patterns. Scheler C, et al. **Electrophoresis** 1997 Dec;18(15):2823–31

Stress protein response in human oesophageal epithelium may be influenced by the ex vivo culture technique [letter; comment] Fitzgerald RC. **Gut** 1998 Feb;42(2):307–8. Comment on: Gut 1997 Aug;41(2):156–63.

Heat shock protein 27: an independent prognostic indicator of survival in patients with epithelial ovarian carcinoma. Geisler JP, et al. **Gynecol Oncol** 1998 Apr;69(1):14–6

Immunohistochemical characterization of HSP, alpha-MSH, Merkel cells and neuronal markers in acute UV dermatitis and acute contact dermatitis in vivo. Bayerl C, et al. **Inflamm Res** 1997 Oct;46(10):409–11

An immunophilin is a component of the insect ecdysone receptor (EcR) complex. Song Q, et al. **Insect Biochem Mol Biol** 1997 Nov;27(11):973–82

Heat shock protein expression and drug resistance in breast cancer patients treated with induction chemotherapy. Vargas-Roig LM, et al. **Int J Cancer** 1998 Oct 23; 79(5):468–75

Localization of estrogen-receptor-related antigen in human odontoblasts. Hietala EL, et al. **J Dent Res** 1998 Jun; 77(6):1384–7

Post-ischemic alterations in [3H]FK506 binding in the gerbil and rat brains. Araki T, et al. **Metab Brain Dis** 1998 Mar; 13(1):9–19

Heat shock protein and p53 expression in head and neck squamous cell carcinoma. Gandour-Edwards R, et al. **Otolaryngol Head Neck Surg** 1998 May;118(5):610–5

ANTAGONISTS & INHIBITORS

Quercetin inhibits heat shock protein induction but not heat shock factor DNA-binding in human breast carcinoma cells. Hansen RK, et al. **Biochem Biophys Res Commun** 1997 Oct 29;239(3):851–6

TGF-beta-signaling with small molecule FKBP12 antagonists that bind myristoylated FKBP12-TGF-beta type I receptor fusion proteins. Stockwell BR, et al. **Chem Biol** 1998 Jul;5(7):385–95

A nonimmunosuppressant FKBP-12 ligand increases nerve regeneration. Gold BG, et al. **Exp Neurol** 1997 Oct; 147(2):269–78

Antisense oligonucleotides against collagen-binding stress protein HSP47 suppress collagen accumulation in experimental glomerulonephritis. Sunamoto M, et al. **Lab Invest** 1998 Aug;78(8):967–72

Intramolecular repression of mouse heat shock factor 1. Farkas T, et al. **Mol Cell Biol** 1998 Feb;18(2):906–18

BIOSYNTHESIS

Escherichia coli defects caused by DnaK and DnaJ proteins overproduction. Lobacz B, et al. **Acta Microbiol Pol** 1997; 46(4):393–7

Prostaglandins modulate constitutive isoform of heat shock protein (72 kD) response following trauma to the rat spinal cord. Sharma HS, et al. **Acta Neurochir Suppl (Wien)** 1997; 70:134–7

Heat-shock protein 25 induction and redistribution during actin reorganization after renal ischemia. Aufricht C, et al. **Am J Physiol** 1998 Jan;274(1 Pt 2):F215–22

Potential involvement of 4-hydroxynonenal in the response of human lung cells to ozone. Hamilton RF Jr, et al. **Am J Physiol** 1998 Jan;274(1 Pt 1):L8–16

Transient regulation of c-fos, alpha B-crystallin, and hsp70 in muscle during recovery from contractile activity. Neufer PD, et al. **Am J Physiol** 1998 Feb;274(2 Pt 1):C341–6

Caerulein pancreatitis increases mRNA but reduces protein levels of rat pancreatic heat shock proteins. Strowski MZ, et al. **Am J Physiol** 1997 Oct;273(4 Pt 1):G937–45

Effect of TNF-alpha on SMIT mRNA levels and myo-inositol accumulation in cultured endothelial cells. Yorek MA, et al. **Am J Physiol** 1998 Jan;274(1 Pt 1):C58–71

Role of heat shock proteins in MPTP-induced neurotoxicity. Freyaldenhoven TE, et al. **Ann N Y Acad Sci** 1997 Oct 15;825:167–78

Co-expression of the MDR1 gene and HSP27 in human ovarian cancer. Schneider J, et al. **Anticancer Res** 1998 Jul-Aug;18(4C):2967–71

Heat shock response in the thermophilic enteric yeast Arxiozyma telluris. Deegenaars ML, et al. **Appl Environ Microbiol** 1998 Aug;64(8):3063–5

Osmolyte strategy in human monocytes and macrophages: involvement of p38MAPK in hyperosmotic induction of betaine and myoinositol transporters. Denkert C, et al. **Arch Biochem Biophys** 1998 Jun 1;354(1):172–80

Heat stress increases cardiac HSP72i but fails to reduce myocardial infarct size in rabbits 24 hours later. Saganek LJ, et al. **Basic Res Cardiol** 1997 Oct;92(5):331–8

Hsp104 responds to heat and oxidative stress with different intracellular localization in Saccharomyces cerevisiae. Fujita K, et al. **Biochem Biophys Res Commun** 1998 Jul 30;248(3):542–7

Quercetin inhibits heat shock protein induction but not heat shock factor DNA-binding in human breast carcinoma cells. Hansen RK, et al. **Biochem Biophys Res Commun** 1997 Oct 29;239(3):851–6

De novo protein synthesis is essential for thermotolerance acquisition in a Saccharomyces cerevisiae trehalose synthase mutant. Gross C, et al. **Biochem Mol Biol Int** 1998 Jul;45(4):663–71

The synthesis of HSPs in sugar beet suspension culture cells under hyperthermia exhibits differential sensitivity to calcium. Kuznetsov VV, et al. **Biochem Mol Biol Int** 1998 Jun;45(2):269–78

Effects of iron deprivation on the pathology and stress protein expression in murine X-linked muscular dystrophy. Bornman L, et al. **Biochem Pharmacol** 1998 Sep 15; 56(6):751–7

Effects of membrane fatty acids on thermal and oxidative injury in the human premonocytic line U937. Polla BS, et al. **Biochem Pharmacol** 1997 Oct 1;54(7):773–80

The Ion protease from Mycobacterium smegmatis: molecular cloning, sequence analysis, functional expression, and enzymatic characterization. Roudiak SG, et al. **Biochemistry** 1998 Jan 6;37(1):377–86

Stress proteins are not induced in mammalian cells exposed to radiofrequency or microwave radiation. Cleary SF, et al. **Bioelectromagnetics** 1997;18(7):499–505

Effect of over-expressed hsp26 on cell growth of yeast. Unno K, et al. **Biol Pharm Bull** 1998 Jun;21(6):631–3

Stage-specific expression of the immunophilin FKBP59 messenger ribonucleic acid and protein during differentiation of male germ cells in rabbits and rats. Sananes N, et al. **Biol Reprod** 1998 Feb;58(2):353–60

Evaluation of biological responses to polymeric biomaterials by RT-PCR analysis III: study of HSP 70, 90 and 47 mRNA expression. Kato S, et al. **Biomaterials** 1998 Apr-May;19(7–9):821–7

Overproduction of DnaJ in Escherichia coli improves in vivo

solubility of the recombinant fish-derived transglutaminase. Yokoyama K, et al. **Biosci Biotechnol Biochem** 1998 Jun; 62(6):1205-10

Methamphetamine-induced hyperthermia in mice: examination of dopamine depletion and heat-shock protein induction. Kuperman DI, et al. **Brain Res** 1997 Oct 17; 771(2):221-7

Indomethacin attenuates early increases in inducible heat shock protein 70 after cerebral ischemia/reperfusion in piglets. Beasley TC, et al. **Brain Res Dev Brain Res** 1998 Jan 14;105(1):125-35

Developmental regulation of Na+ / myo-inositol cotransporter gene expression. Guo W, et al. **Brain Res Mol Brain Res** 1997 Nov;51(1-2):91-6

Stress protein expression in rat liver during tumour promotion: induction of heat-shock protein 27 in hepatocytes exposed to 2-acetylaminofluorene. Lindeman B, et al. **Carcinogenesis** 1998 Sep;19(9):1559-63

Hsp72 mRNA production in cultured human cells submitted to nonlethal aggression by heat, ethanol, or propanol. Application to the detection of low concentrations of chromium(Vi) (potassium dichromate). Delmas F, et al. **Cell Biol Toxicol** 1998 Feb;14(1):39-46

Modulation of the arsenite-induced expression of stress proteins by reducing agents. Kato K, et al. **Cell Stress Chaperones** 1997 Sep;2(3):199-209

Induction of stress proteins by tobacco smoke in human monocytes: modulation by antioxidants. Pinot F, et al. **Cell Stress Chaperones** 1997 Sep;2(3):156-61

Stress protein expression in primary and immortalized cultures of human thyroid cells: a model system for the study of stress proteins in the pathogenesis of autoimmune thyroid disease. Youde SJ, et al. **Cell Stress Chaperones** 1998 Jun;3(2):89-93

Expression of human heat shock transcription factors 1 and 2 in HeLa cells and yeast. Yuan CX, et al. **Cell Stress Chaperones** 1997 Dec;2(4):263-75

Induction of heat shock protein 27 by hydroxyurea and its relationship to experimental metastasis. Eskenazi AE, et al. **Clin Exp Metastasis** 1998 Apr;16(3):283-90

Heat shock response of Bacteroides fragilis. Rostad K, et al. **Clin Infect Dis** 1997 Sep;25 Suppl 2:S289-90

Effect of acute-phase and heat-shock stress on apoptosis in intestinal epithelial cells (Caco-2). Swank GM, et al. **Crit Care Med** 1998 Jul;26(7):1213-7

Glucocorticoids regulate protein synthesis in hippocampal slices under mild heat shock conditions. Barr CS, et al. **Endocrine** 1998 Apr;8(2):135-41

Proteasome inhibition leads to the activation of all members of the heat-shock-factor family. Kawazoe Y, et al. **Eur J Biochem** 1998 Jul 15;255(2):356-62

Induction of heat shock protein 72 synthesis by endogenous tumor necrosis factor via enhancement of the heat shock element-binding activity of heat shock factor 1. Watanabe N, et al. **Eur J Immunol** 1997 Nov;27(11):2830-4

Mechanism of UV-induced apoptosis in human leukemia cells: roles of Ca2+/Mg(2+)-dependent endonuclease, caspase-3, and stress-activated protein kinases. Kimura C, et al. **Exp Cell Res** 1998 Mar 15;239(2):411-22

Developmental regulation of Hsp32, a small heat shock protein in Dictyostelium discoideum. Moerman AM, et al. **Exp Cell Res** 1997 Nov 25;237(1):149-57

Changes in the expression of the heme-regulated eIF-2 alpha kinase and heat shock proteins in rabbit reticulocytes maturing during recovery from anemia. Uma S, et al. **Exp Cell Res** 1998 Jan 10;238(1):273-82

Ecological and evolutionary physiology of heat shock proteins and the stress response in Drosophila: complementary insights from genetic engineering and natural variation. Feder ME, et al. **EXS** 1997;83:155-73 (68 ref.)

Heat shock response in psychrophilic and psychrotrophic yeast from Antarctica. Deegenaars ML, et al. **Extremophiles** 1998 Jan;2(1):41-9

The pag gene product, a physiological inhibitor of c-abl tyrosine kinase, is overexpressed in cells entering S phase and by contact with agents inducing oxidative stress. Prosperi MT, et al. **FEBS Lett** 1998 Feb 13;423(1):39-44

Altered expression of constitutive type and inducible type heat shock proteins in response of D-galactosamine-sensitized mice to lipopolysaccharide as an experimental endotoxic shock model. Morikawa A, et al. **FEMS Immunol Med Microbiol** 1998 May;21(1):37-45

Conditions that induce Staphylococcus aureus heat shock proteins also inhibit autolysis. Qoronfleh MW, et al. **FEMS Microbiol Lett** 1998 Sep 1;166(1):103-7

Effects of mesalamine on the hsp72 stress response in rat IEC-18 intestinal epithelial cells. Burress GC, et al. **Gastroenterology** 1997 Nov;113(5):1474-9

Yeast heat shock mRNAs are exported through a distinct pathway defined by Rip1p. Saavedra CA, et al. **Genes Dev** 1997 Nov 1;11(21):2845-56

Inducible protein in rat hepatomas with expression alternative to alpha-fetoprotein. Eraiser TL, et al. **Int J Cancer** 1998 Jan 30;75(3):371-8

Heat shock protein 72/73 in relation to cytoplasmic p53 expression and prognosis in colorectal adenocarcinomas. Sun XF, et al. **Int J Cancer** 1997 Dec 19;74(6):600-4

Hair cycle-dependent expression of heat shock proteins in hair follicle epithelium. Hashizume H, et al. **Int J Dermatol** 1997 Aug;36(8):587-92

Oxidants differentially regulate the heat shock response. Wallen ES, et al. **Int J Hyperthermia** 1997 Sep-Oct; 13(5):517-24

Endogenous tumour necrosis factor regulates heat-inducible heat shock protein 72 synthesis. Watanabe N, et al. **Int J Hyperthermia** 1998 May-Jun;14(3):309-17

Induced levels of heat shock proteins in a dnaK mutant of Lactococcus lactis. Koch B, et al. **J Bacteriol** 1998 Aug; 180(15):3873-81

Cloning, characterization, and transcriptional analysis of a gene encoding an alpha-crystallin-related, small heat shock protein from the thermophilic cyanobacterium Synechococcus vulcanus. Roy SK, et al. **J Bacteriol** 1998 Aug;180(15):3997-4001

Thioredoxin is an essential protein induced by multiple stresses in Bacillus subtilis. Scharf C, et al. **J Bacteriol** 1998 Apr;180(7):1869-77

Suppression of thermotolerance development through cycloheximide-induced negative control of stress protein gene expression. Akagawa H, et al. **J Biochem (Tokyo)** 1998 Feb;123(2):226-32

A plant small heat shock protein gene expressed during zygotic embryogenesis but noninducible by heat stress. Carranco R, et al. **J Biol Chem** 1997 Oct 24;272(43):27470-5

Proteasome inhibitors activate stress kinases and induce Hsp72. Diverse effects on apoptosis. Meriin AB, et al. **J Biol Chem** 1998 Mar 13;273(11):6373-9

Induction of stress response and differential expression of 70 kDa stress proteins by sodium fluoride in HeLa and rat brain tumor 9L cells. Cheng TJ, et al. **J Cell Biochem** 1998 May 1;69(2):221-31

Elevated expression of PDI family proteins during differentiation of mouse F9 teratocarcinoma cells. Miyaishi O, et al. **J Cell Biochem** 1998 Mar 15;68(4):436-45

Cell-specific expression and heat-shock induction of Hsps during spermatogenesis in Drosophila melanogaster. Michaud S, et al. **J Cell Sci** 1997 Sep;110 (Pt 17):1989-97

Role of upstream activation sequences and integration host factor in transcriptional activation by the constitutively active prokaryotic enhancer-binding protein PspF. Dworkin J, et al. **J Mol Biol** 1997 Oct 24;273(2):377-88

Differential expression of heat shock proteins in normal and failing human hearts. Knowlton AA, et al. **J Mol Cell Cardiol** 1998 Apr;30(4):811-8

Monophosphoryl lipid A protects adult rat cardiac myocytes with induction of the 72-kD heat shock protein: a cellular model of pharmacologic preconditioning. Nayeem MA, et al. **J Mol Cell Cardiol** 1997 Aug;29(8):2305-10

Induction of 72-kDa inducible heat shock protein (HSP72) in cultured rat astrocytes after energy depletion. Imuta N, et al. **J Neurochem** 1998 Feb;70(2):550-7

Expression of heat shock proteins in squamous cell carcinoma of the tongue: an immunohistochemical study. Ito T, et al. **J Oral Pathol Med** 1998 Jan;27(1):18-22

Study of heat shock protein HSP90 alpha, HSP70, HSP27 mRNA expression in human acute leukemia cells. Xiao K, et al. **J Tongji Med Univ** 1996;16(4):212-6

TCV-116 inhibits interstitial fibrosis and HSP47 mRNA in rat obstructive nephropathy. Moriyama T, et al. **Kidney Int Suppl** 1997 Dec;63:S232-5

Erp72 expression activated by transient cerebral ischemia or disturbance of neuronal endoplasmic reticulum calcium stores. Paschen W, et al. **Metab Brain Dis** 1998 Mar; 13(1):55-68

Effect of heat shock on neuronal cultures: importance of protein synthesis and HSP72 induction for induced tolerance and survival. Vogel P, et al. **Metab Brain Dis** 1997 Sep;12(3):203-17

Characterization of cold-induced heat shock protein expression in neonatal rat cardiomyocytes. Laios E, et al. **Mol Cell Biochem** 1997 Aug;173(1-2):153-9

Proteasome inhibitors cause induction of heat shock proteins and trehalose, which together confer thermotolerance in Saccharomyces cerevisiae. Lee DH, et al. **Mol Cell Biol** 1998 Jan;18(1):30-8

Heat shock response and protein degradation: regulation of HSF2 by the ubiquitin-proteasome pathway. Mathew A, et al. **Mol Cell Biol** 1998 Sep;18(9):5091-8

Stress tolerance: the key to effective strains of industrial baker's yeast. Attfield PV. **Nat Biotechnol** 1997 Dec; 15(13):1351-7 (75 ref.)

Bimoclomol: a nontoxic, hydroxylamine derivative with stress protein-inducing activity and cytoprotective effects. Vigh L, et al. **Nat Med** 1997 Oct;3(10):1150-4

Does a moderate hypoxia induce manganese-superoxide dismutase or heat shock proteins to act as possible protective factors? Pohle W, et al. **Naunyn Schmiedebergs Arch Pharmacol** 1997 Dec; 356(6):746-9

Heat shock protein (HSP) expression and proliferation of tubular cells in end stage renal disease with and without haemodialysis. Dinda AK, et al. **Nephrol Dial Transplant** 1998 Jan;13(1):99-105

Cryptic expression of the 70-kDa heat shock protein, hsp72, in gerbil hippocampus after transient ischemia. Harrub JB, et al. **Neurochem Res** 1998 May;23(5):703-8

Induction of 72 kDa heat-shock protein following sub-lethal oxygen deprivation in organotypic hippocampal slice cultures. Pringle AK, et al. **Neuropathol Appl Neurobiol** 1997 Aug;23(4):289-98

Heat shock, but not the reactive state per se, induces increased expression of the small stress proteins hsp25 and alpha B-crystallin in glial cells in vitro. Brzyska M, et al. **Neuroreport** 1998 May 11;9(7):1549-52

Induction of stress proteins in the plant trypanosome Phytomonas characias. Sanchez-Moreno M, et al. **Parasitol Res** 1997;83(8):771-5

Magnesium and the N-methyl-D-aspartate receptor antagonist dizocilpine maleate neither increase glucose use nor induce a 72-kilodalton heat shock protein expression in the immature rat brain. Gilland E, et al. **Pediatr Res** 1997 Oct;42(4):472-7

Effects of long-term changes in medullary osmolality on heat shock proteins HSp25, HSP60, HSP72 and HSP73 in the rat kidney. Müller E, et al. **Pflugers Arch** 1998 Apr; 435(5):705-12

Cloning and molecular characterization of a strawberry fruit ripening-related cDNA corresponding a mRNA for a low-molecular-weight heat-shock protein. Medina-Escobar N, et al. **Plant Mol Biol** 1998 Jan; 36(1):33-42

Expression of small heat-shock proteins at low temperatures. A possible role in protecting against chilling injuries. Sabehat A, et al. **Plant Physiol** 1998 Jun;117(2):651-8

Improved free musculocutaneous flap survival with induction of heat shock protein. Wang BH, et al. **Plast Reconstr Surg** 1998 Mar;101(3):776-84

Effect of acquisition of improved thermotolerance on the induction of heat shock proteins in broiler chickens. Yahav S, et al. **Poult Sci** 1997 Oct;76(10):1428-34

Divergent effects of chaperone overexpression and ethanol supplementation on inclusion body formation in recombinant Escherichia coli. Thomas JG, et al. **Protein Expr Purif** 1997 Dec;11(3):289-96

Implications of heat shock proteins during liver surgery and liver perfusion. Yamamoto Y, et al. **Recent Results Cancer Res** 1998;147:157-72 (46 ref.)

Protection against hepatotoxicity by a single dose of amphetamine: the potential role of heat shock protein induction. Salminen WF Jr, et al. **Toxicol Appl Pharmacol** 1997 Dec;147(2):247-58

Heat shock protein induction by certain chemical stressors is correlated with their cytotoxicity, lipophilicity and protein-denaturing capacity. Neuhaus-Steinmetz U, et al. **Toxicology** 1997 Dec 5;123(3):185-95

Stressor-specific enhancement of hsp induction by low doses of stressors in conditions of self- and cross-sensitization. Wiegant FA, et al. **Toxicology** 1998 May 15; 127(1-3):107-19

Induction of heat-shock protein protects the small intestine from preservation injury. Yagihashi A, et al. **Transplant Proc** 1998 Sep;30(6):2584-5

Differential role of Hsps and trehalose in stress tolerance. Piper P. **Trends Microbiol** 1998 Feb;6(2):43-4

Characterization of a 54-kDa heat-shock-inducible protein of Pasteurella haemolytica. Mosier D, et al. **Vet Microbiol** 1998 Feb 15;60(1):67-73

Induction of heat shock response: effect on the rat liver with carbon tetrachloride-induced fibrosis from ischemia-reperfusion injury. Shimabukuro T, et al. **World J Surg** 1998 May;22(5):464-8; discussion 468-9

[Synthesis and characterisation of ATP-dependent forms of Lon-proteinase with modified N-terminal domain from Escherichia coli] Rasulova FS, et al. **Bioorg Khim** 1998 May;24(5):370-5 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Rus)**

[Genetic heterogeneity of heat shock protein synthesis and sensitivity of spleen cells to the antiproliferative effect of alkylating agents in mice] Pukhal'skii AL, et al. **Biull Eksp Biol Med** 1997 Nov;124(11):561-5 **(Rus)**

BLOOD

The V3 loop of human immunodeficiency virus type-1 envelope protein is a high-affinity ligand for immunophilins present in human blood. Endrich MM, et al. **Eur J Biochem** 1998 Mar 15;252(3):441-6

The plasma FK506-binding protein 12 level is related to acute cellular rejection in small bowel transplantation. Tarumi K, et al. **Immunopharmacol Immunotoxicol** 1998 May;20(2):211-6

CHEMISTRY

Small heat-shock protein family: function in health and disease. Welsh MJ, et al. **Ann N Y Acad Sci** 1998 Jun 30; 851:28-35 (6 ref.)

Characterization of energy-dependent proteases in bacteria. Chung CH, et al. **Biochem Biophys Res Commun** 1997 Dec 29;241(3):613-6 (38 ref.)

Subunit characterization of the Caenorhabditis elegans chaperonin containing TCP-1 and expression pattern of the gene encoding CCT-1. Leroux MR, et al. **Biochem Biophys Res Commun** 1997 Dec 29;241(3):687-92

Phosphorylation of alphaB-crystallin and HSP27 is induced by similar stressors in HeLa cells. van den IJssel PR, et al. **Biochem Biophys Res Commun** 1998 Jun 18; 247(2):518-23

The trimerization domain of human heat shock factor 2 is able to interact with nucleoporin p62. Yoshima T, et al. **Biochem Biophys Res Commun** 1997 Nov 7;240(1):228-33

Site-directed spin-labeling study of the structure and subunit interactions along a conserved sequence in the alpha-crystallin domain of heat-shock protein 27. Evidence of a conserved subunit interface. Mchaourab HS, et al. **Biochemistry** 1997 Dec 2;36(48):14627-34

Context-dependent nature of destabilizing mutations on the

stability of FKBP12. Main ER, et al. **Biochemistry** 1998 Apr 28;37(17):6145–53

Functional role of the N–terminal region of the Lon protease from Mycobacterium smegmatis. Roudiak SG, et al. **Biochemistry** 1998 Aug 11;37(32):11255–63

GroE chaperonin–assisted folding and assembly of dodecameric glutamine synthetase. Fisher MT. **Biochemistry (Mosc)** 1998 Apr;63(4):382–98 (87 ref.)

Molecular chaperones: clamps for the Clps? Feng HP, et al. **Curr Biol** 1998 Jun 18;8(13):R464–7 (23 ref.)

Caenorhabditis elegans small heat–shock proteins Hsp12.2 and Hsp12.3 form tetramers and have no chaperone–like activity. Kokke BP, et al. **FEBS Lett** 1998 Aug 21; 433(3):228–32

The isolated proteolytic domain of Escherichia coli ATP–dependent protease Lon exhibits the peptidase activity. Rasulova FS, et al. **FEBS Lett** 1998 Aug 7; 432(3):179–81

Mutations in the proteolytic domain of Escherichia coli protease Lon impair the ATPase activity of the enzyme. Starkova NN, et al. **FEBS Lett** 1998 Jan 30;422(2):218–20

Coupling protein stability and protein function in Escherichia coli CspA. Hillier BJ, et al. **Fold Des** 1998;3(2):87–93

Isolation of a novel heat shock protein 70–like gene, pss1+ of Schizosaccharomyces pombe homologous to hsp110/SSE subfamily. Chung KS, et al. **Gene** 1998 Mar 27;210(1):143–50

NMR spectroscopy of alpha–crystallin. Insights into the structure, interactions and chaperone action of small heat–shock proteins. Carver JA, et al. **Int J Biol Macromol** 1998 May–Jun;22(3–4):197–209

Genealogy of the alpha–crystallin––small heat–shock protein superfamily. de Jong WW, et al. **Int J Biol Macromol** 1998 May–Jun;22(3–4):151–62 (89 ref.)

The effect of the intersubunit disulfide bond on the structural and functional properties of the small heat shock protein Hsp25. Zavialov A, et al. **Int J Biol Macromol** 1998 May–Jun;22(3–4):163–73

Multiple regions on the Escherichia coli heat shock transcription factor sigma32 determine core RNA polymerase binding specificity. Joo DM, et al. **J Bacteriol** 1998 Mar;180(5):1095–102

Cloning, characterization, and transcriptional analysis of a gene encoding an alpha–crystallin–related, small heat shock protein from the thermophilic cyanobacterium Synechococcus vulcanus. Roy SK, et al. **J Bacteriol** 1998 Aug;180(15):3997–4001

Interactions between cationic liposomes and an antigenic protein: the physical chemistry of the immunoadjuvant action. Tsuruta LR, et al. **J Lipid Res** 1997 Oct; 38(10):2003–11

The small heat–shock protein, alphaB–crystallin, has a variable quaternary structure. Haley DA, et al. **J Mol Biol** 1998 Mar 20;277(1):27–35

Mdj2p, a novel DnaJ homolog in the mitochondrial inner membrane of the yeast Saccharomyces cerevisiae. Westermann B, et al. **J Mol Biol** 1997 Oct 3;272(4):477–83

Purification of Hsp90 partner proteins Hop/p60, p23, and FKBP52. Buchner J, et al. **Methods Enzymol** 1998; 290:418–29

Expression, purification, and molecular chaperone activity of plant recombinant small heat shock proteins. Lee GJ, et al. **Methods Enzymol** 1998;290:350–65

Purification and properties of Hsp104 from yeast. Schirmer EC, et al. **Methods Enzymol** 1998;290:430–44

Identification of a Plasmodium vivax heat–shock protein which contains a metalloprotease sequence motif. Fakruddin JM, et al. **Mol Biochem Parasitol** 1997 Dec 1; 90(1):387–90

The DnaJ family of protein chaperones in Trypanosoma cruzi. Tibbetts RS, et al. **Mol Biochem Parasitol** 1998 Mar 15;91(2):319–26

Low–molecular–weight heat shock proteins in a desert fish (Poeciliopsis lucida): homologs of human Hsp27 and Xenopus Hsp30. Norris CE, et al. **Mol Biol Evol** 1997 Oct; 14(10):1050–61

Crystal structure of a small heat–shock protein. Kim KK, et al. **Nature** 1998 Aug 6;394(6693):595–9

Purification, characterization and differentiation–dependent expression of a perchloric acid soluble protein from rat kidney. Asagi K, et al. **Nephron** 1998;79(1):80–90

Crystallization and preliminary X–ray crystallographic properties of Hsc20, a J–motif co–chaperone protein from Escherichia coli. Cupp–Vickery JR, et al. **Protein Sci** 1997 Sep;6(9):2028–30

Human recombinant [C22A] FK506–binding protein amide hydrogen exchange rates from mass spectrometry match and extend those from NMR. Zhang Z, et al. **Protein Sci** 1997 Oct;6(10):2203–17

[In vitro coupling of ATP hydrolysis to proteolysis of ATP site mutant forms of Lon–proteinase from E.coli] Mel'nikov EE, et al. **Bioorg Khim** 1998 Apr;24(4):293–9 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Rus)**

CLASSIFICATION

MSJ–1, a new member of the DNAJ family of proteins, is a male germ cell–specific gene product. Berruti G, et al. **Exp Cell Res** 1998 Mar 15;239(2):430–41

DRUG EFFECTS

Effect of herbimycin A on hsp30 and hsp70 heat shock protein gene expression in Xenopus cultured cells. Briant D, et al. **Biochem Cell Biol** 1997;75(6):777–82

Effect of prostaglandin A1 in the induction of stress proteins in Aedes albopictus cells. Barbosa JA, et al. **Braz J Med Biol Res** 1998 Apr;31(4):499–503

Modulation of the arsenite–induced expression of stress proteins by reducing agents. Kato K, et al. **Cell Stress Chaperones** 1997 Sep;2(3):199–209

Mammalian target of rapamycin: immunosuppressive drugs uncover a novel pathway of cytokine receptor signaling. Abraham RT. **Curr Opin Immunol** 1998 Jun;10(3):330–6 (48 ref.)

Effects of retinoic acid on the expression of a tumor rejection antigen (heat shock protein gp96) in human cervical cancer. Santin AD, et al. **Eur J Gynaecol Oncol** 1998;19(3):229–33

Suppression of heat–induced HSF activation by CDDP in human glioblastoma cells. Matsumoto H, et al. **Int J Radiat Oncol Biol Phys** 1998 Jul 1;41(4):915–20

Induction of stress response and differential expression of 70 kDa stress proteins by sodium fluoride in HeLa and rat brain tumor 9L cells. Cheng TJ, et al. **J Cell Biochem** 1998 May 1;69(2):221–31

Magnesium and the N–methyl–D–aspartate receptor antagonist dizocilpine maleate neither increase glucose use nor induce a 72–kilodalton heat shock protein expression in the immature rat brain. Gilland E, et al. **Pediatr Res** 1997 Oct;42(4):472–7

GENETICS

Lessons to learn from the cell death and heat shock genes of Caenorhabditis elegans. Mádi A, et al. **Acta Biol Hung** 1997;48(3):303–18

Induction of HSP 32 gene in hypoxic cardiomyocytes is attenuated by treatment with N–acetyl–L–cysteine. Borger DR, et al. **Am J Physiol** 1998 Mar;274(3 Pt 2):H965–73

Human Na(+)–myo–inositol cotransporter gene: alternate splicing generates diverse transcripts. Porcellati F, et al. **Am J Physiol** 1998 May;274(5 Pt 1):C1215–25

Signal transduction pathway leading to Hsp27 and Hsp70 gene expression during myocardial adaptation to stress. Das DK, et al. **Ann N Y Acad Sci** 1998 Jun 30;851:129–38

Heat–shock genes and development. Morange M, et al. **Ann N Y Acad Sci** 1998 Jun 30;851:117–22 (14 ref.)

Regulation of heat–shock response in bacteria. Segal G, et al. **Ann N Y Acad Sci** 1998 Jun 30;851:147–51 (33 ref.)

Expression cloning of a novel farnesylated protein, RDJ2, encoding a DnaJ protein homologue. Andres DA, et al. **Arch Biochem Biophys** 1997 Oct 1;346(1):113–24

Identification of the Bradyrhizobium japonicum degP gene as part of an operon containing small heat–shock protein genes. Narberhaus F, et al. **Arch Microbiol** 1998 Feb; 169(2):89–97

alpha B–crystallin TATA sequence mutations: lens–preference for the proximal TATA box and the distal TATA–like sequence in transgenic mice. Haynes JI 2nd, et al. **Biochem Biophys Res Commun** 1997 Dec 18; 241(2):407–13

Isolation and characterization of the Xanthomonas campestris rpoH gene coding for a 32–kDa heat shock sigma factor. Huang LH, et al. **Biochem Biophys Res Commun** 1998 Mar 27;244(3):854–60

Subunit characterization of the Caenorhabditis elegans chaperonin containing TCP–1 and expression pattern of the gene encoding CCT–1. Leroux MR, et al. **Biochem Biophys Res Commun** 1997 Dec 29;241(3):687–92

Characterisation of a new human and murine member of the DnaJ family of proteins. Silins G, et al. **Biochem Biophys Res Commun** 1998 Feb 4;243(1):273–6

Transcriptional activation of the mouse HSP47 gene in mouse osteoblast MC3T3–E1 cells by TGF–beta 1. Yamamura I, et al. **Biochem Biophys Res Commun** 1998 Mar 6; 244(1):68–74

Effect of herbimycin A on hsp30 and hsp70 heat shock protein gene expression in Xenopus cultured cells. Briant D, et al. **Biochem Cell Biol** 1997;75(6):777–82

Mutational analysis of the two ATP–binding sites in ClpB, a heat shock protein with protein–activated ATPase activity in Escherichia coli. Kim KI, et al. **Biochem J** 1998 Aug 1;333 (Pt 3):671–6

Effects of vitamin E deficiency and glutathione depletion on stress protein heme oxygenase 1 mRNA expression in rat liver and kidney. Ito K, et al. **Biochem Pharmacol** 1997 Nov 15;54(10):1081–6

Context–dependent nature of destabilizing mutations on the stability of FKBP12. Main ER, et al. **Biochemistry** 1998 Apr 28;37(17):6145–53

The lon protease from Mycobacterium smegmatis: molecular cloning, sequence analysis, functional expression, and enzymatic characterization. Roudiak SG, et al. **Biochemistry** 1998 Jan 6;37(1):377–86

Characterization of HSE sequences in human Hsp40 gene: structural and promoter analysis. Hata M, et al. **Biochim Biophys Acta** 1998 Apr 1;1397(1):43–55

A Schizosaccharomyces pombe gene encoding a novel polypeptide with a predicted alpha–helical rod structure found in the myosin and intermediate–filament families of proteins. Jannatipour M, et al. **Biochim Biophys Acta** 1998 Jul 30;1399(1):67–72

The DnaJ60 gene of Drosophila melanogaster encodes a new member of the DnaJ family of proteins. Iliopoulos I, et al. **Biol Chem** 1997 Oct;378(10):1177–81

Expression of c–jun, hsp72 and gfap following repeated unilateral common carotid artery occlusion in gerbils–correlates of delayed ischemic injury. Hermann DM, et al. **Brain Res** 1998 Jul 13;799(1):35–43

Regulation of Na+/myo–inositol cotransporter gene expression in hyperglycemic rat hippocampus. Yamashita T, et al. **Brain Res Mol Brain Res** 1998 Jun 1;57(1):167–72

Muscle fatigue and induction of stress protein genes: a dual function of reactive oxygen species? Essig DA, et al. **Can J Appl Physiol** 1997 Oct;22(5):409–28 (105 ref.)

Transcriptional and translational regulation of major heat shock proteins and patterns of trehalose mobilization during hyperthermic recovery in repressed and derepressed Saccharomyces cerevisiae. Gross C, et al. **Can J Microbiol** 1998 Apr;44(4):341–50

Identification of sigma 32–like factors and ftsX–rpoH gene arrangements in enteric bacteria. Ramirez–Santos J, et al. **Can J Microbiol** 1998 Jun;44(6):565–8

Effects of protein kinase inhibitors on heat–induced hsp72 gene expression in a human glioblastoma cell line. Ohnishi K, et al. **Cell Signal** 1998 Apr;10(4):259–64

Mitochondrial localization and temporal expression of the Drosophila melanogaster DnaJ homologous tumor suppressor Tid50. Kurzik–Dumke U, et al. **Cell Stress Chaperones** 1998 Mar;3(1):12–27

Mispriming and PCR amplification of hsp27 [letter] Trautinger F, et al. **Cell Stress Chaperones** 1997 Dec; 2(4):276–7

Specific induction of the hsr omega locus of Drosophila melanogaster by amides. Tapadia MG, et al. **Chromosome Res** 1997 Sep;5(6):359–62

Heat–shock–induced assembly of Hsp30 family members into high molecular weight aggregates in Xenopus laevis cultured cells. Ohan NW, et al. **Comp Biochem Physiol B Biochem Mol Biol** 1998 Feb; 119(2):381–9

Assignment of SAFB encoding Hsp27 ERE–TATA binding protein (HET)/scaffold attachment factor B (SAF–B) to human chromosome 19 band p13. DuPont BR, et al. **Cytogenet Cell Genet** 1997;79(3–4):284–5

The two human organic cation transporter genes SLC22A1 and SLC22A2 are located on chromosome 6q26. Koehler MR, et al. **Cytogenet Cell Genet** 1997;79(3–4):198–200

hsp47 and hsp70 gene expression is differentially regulated in a stress– and tissue–specific manner in zebrafish embryos. Lele Z, et al. **Dev Genet** 1997;21(2):123–33

Heat shock alters poly(A) tail length of Dictyostelium discoideum hsp32 RNA. Moerman AM, et al. **DNA Cell Biol** 1998 Jul;17(7):635–41

Isolation and characterization of the dnaKJ operon from Actinobacillus actinomycetemcomitans. Yoshida A, et al. **DNA Seq** 1997;8(1–2):93–8

Histone acetylation facilitates RNA polymerase II transcription of the Drosophila hsp26 gene in chromatin. Nightingale KP, et al. **EMBO J** 1998 May 15; 17(10):2865–76

The heat–shock response: regulation and function of heat–shock proteins and molecular chaperones. Morimoto RI, et al. **Essays Biochem** 1997;32:17–29 (51 ref.)

A stress–inducible rat liver endoplasmic reticulum protein, ERp29. Mkrtchian S, et al. **Eur J Biochem** 1998 Jan 15; 251(1–2):304–13

Stage–specific expression and cellular localization of the heat shock factor 2 isoforms in the rat seminiferous epithelium. Alastalo TP, et al. **Exp Cell Res** 1998 Apr 10;240(1):16–27

MSJ–1, a new member of the DNAJ family of proteins, is a male germ cell–specific gene product. Berruti G, et al. **Exp Cell Res** 1998 Mar 15;239(2):430–41

Evidence for a hsp25–specific mechanism involved in transcriptional activation by heat shock. Neininger A, et al. **Exp Cell Res** 1998 Jul 10;242(1):285–93

Cloning the bovine Na+/myo–inositol cotransporter gene and characterization of an osmotic responsive promoter. Zhou C, et al. **Exp Eye Res** 1997 Sep;65(3):349–63

Cultured skin fibroblasts isolated from mice devoid of the prion protein gene express major heat shock proteins in response to heat stress. Satoh J, et al. **Exp Neurol** 1998 May;151(1):105–15

TcDJ1, a putative mitochondrial DnaJ protein in Trypanosoma cruzi. Carreira MA, et al. **FEMS Microbiol Lett** 1998 Sep 1;166(1):141–6

Evidence for expressional crosstalk between the central virulence regulator PrfA and the stress response mediator ClpC in Listeria monocytogenes. Ripio MT, et al. **FEMS Microbiol Lett** 1998 Jan 1;158(1):45–50

Cloning and sequencing of the dnaK and grpE genes of Legionella pneumophila. Amemura–Maekawa J, et al. **Gene** 1997 Sep 15;197(1–2):165–8

Bacillus licheniformis sigB operon encoding the general stress transcription factor sigma B. Brody MS, et al. **Gene** 1998 May 28;212(1):111–8

Sequence, molecular organization and products of the Drosophila virilis homologs of the D. melanogaster nested genes lethal(2) tumorous imaginal discs [l(2)tid] and lethal(2) neighbour of tid [l(2)not] [published erratum appears in Gene 1998 Mar 27;210(1):175–7] Kaymer M, et al. **Gene** 1997 Dec 19;204(1–2):91–103

Novel testis–specific protein that interacts with heat shock factor 2. Yoshima T, et al. **Gene** 1998 Jul 3;214(1–2):139–46

Translation of some maize small heat shock proteins is initiated from internal in–frame AUGs. Frappier JR, et al. **Genetics** 1998 Jan;148(1):471–7

Identification and characterization of the gene encoding a

new member of the alpha-crystallin/small hsp family, closely linked to the alphaB-crystallin gene in a head-to-head manner. Iwaki A, et al. **Genomics** 1997 Oct 15;45(2):386–94

The structural organization of the human Na+/myo-inositol cotransporter (SLC5A3) gene and characterization of the promoter. Mallee JJ, et al. **Genomics** 1997 Dec 15; 46(3):459–65

Heterogeneity in heat shock protein genes in Leishmania isolates. Arora SK, et al. **Immunol Cell Biol** 1998 Apr; 76(2):186–9

Effects of antisense hsp27 gene expression in osteosarcoma cells [letter] Rondeaux P, et al. **In Vitro Cell Dev Biol Anim** 1997 Oct;33(9):655–8

Regulation of hly expression in Listeria monocytogenes by carbon sources and pH occurs through separate mechanisms mediated by PrfA. Behari J, et al. **Infect Immun** 1998 Aug;66(8):3635–42

Genealogy of the alpha-crystallin—small heat-shock protein superfamily. de Jong WW, et al. **Int J Biol Macromol** 1998 May-Jun;22(3-4):151–62 (89 ref.)

Construction and characterization of a Helicobacter pylori clpB mutant and role of the gene in the stress response. Allan E, et al. **J Bacteriol** 1998 Jan;180(2):426–9

ClpB in a cyanobacterium: predicted structure, phylogenetic relationships, and regulation by light and temperature. Celerin M, et al. **J Bacteriol** 1998 Oct;180(19):5173–82

hrcA, encoding the repressor of the groEL genes in Streptomyces albus G, is associated with a second dnaJ gene. Grandvalet C, et al. **J Bacteriol** 1998 Oct; 180(19):5129–34

Characterization of two heat shock genes from Haloferax volcanii: a model system for transcription regulation in the Archaea. Kuo YP, et al. **J Bacteriol** 1997 Oct; 179(20):6318–24

General stress transcription factor sigmaB and its role in acid tolerance and virulence of Listeria monocytogenes. Wiedmann M, et al. **J Bacteriol** 1998 Jul;180(14):3650–6

Suppression of thermotolerance development through cycloheximide-induced negative control of stress protein gene expression. Akagawa H, et al. **J Biochem (Tokyo)** 1998 Feb;123(2):226–32

Sphingolipids are potential heat stress signals in Saccharomyces. Dickson RC, et al. **J Biol Chem** 1997 Nov 28;272(48):30196–200

Involvement of retinoic acid/retinoid receptors in the regulation of murine alphaB-crystallin/small heat shock protein gene expression in the lens. Gopal-Srivastava R, et al. **J Biol Chem** 1998 Jul 10;273(28):17954–61

Leishmania donovani heat shock protein 100. Characterization and function in amastigote stage differentiation. Krobitsch S, et al. **J Biol Chem** 1998 Mar 13;273(11):6488–94

Transcription of the sodium/myo-inositol cotransporter gene is regulated by multiple tonicity-responsive enhancers spread over 50 kilobase pairs in the 5'-flanking region. Rim JS, et al. **J Biol Chem** 1998 Aug 7;273(32):20615–21

Novel nuclear matrix protein HET binds to and influences activity of the HSP27 promoter in human breast cancer cells. Oesterreich S, et al. **J Cell Biochem** 1997 Nov 1; 67(2):275–86

Constitutive overexpression of the major inducible 70 kDa heat shock protein mediates large plaque formation by measles virus. Vasconcelos DY, et al. **J Gen Virol** 1998 Sep;79 (Pt 9):2239–47

Dinucleotide repeat polymorphism in the first intron of the CSR gene. Han HJ, et al. **J Hum Genet** 1998;43(3):212–3

Heat shock transcription factor-1 regulates heat shock protein-72 expression in human keratinocytes exposed to ultraviolet B light. Zhou X, et al. **J Invest Dermatol** 1998 Aug;111(2):194–8

The heat-shock gene hsp83 of Drosophila auraria: genomic organization, nucleotide sequence, and long antiparallel coupled ORFs (LAC ORFs). Konstantopoulou I, et al. **J Mol Evol** 1998 Mar;46(3):334–43

Effect of hyperthermia on the transcription rate of heat-shock genes in the rabbit cerebellum and retina assayed by nuclear run-ons. D'Souza CA, et al. **J Neurosci Res** 1998 Jun 1;52(5):538–48

Up-regulation of HSP47 in the mouse kidneys with unilateral ureteral obstruction. Moriyama T, et al. **Kidney Int** 1998 Jul;54(1):110–9

The immunophilin FKBP4 (FKBP52/FKBP59) maps to the distal short arm of human chromosome 12. Bermingham NA, et al. **Mamm Genome** 1998 Mar;9(3):268

Stress detection using bioluminescent reporters of the heat-shock response. Van Dyk TK. **Methods Mol Biol** 1998;102:153–60

Targeted disruption of the bradyzoite-specific gene BAG1 does not prevent tissue cyst formation in Toxoplasma gondii. Bohne W, et al. **Mol Biochem Parasitol** 1998 May 1;92(2):291–301

The DnaJ family of protein chaperones in Trypanosoma cruzi. Tibbetts RS, et al. **Mol Biochem Parasitol** 1998 Mar 15;91(2):319–26

Molecular characterization of the heat-inducible LmSTI1 protein of Leishmania major. Webb JR, et al. **Mol Biochem Parasitol** 1997 Nov;89(2):179–93

Low-molecular-weight heat shock proteins in a desert fish (Poeciliopsis lucida): homologs of human Hsp27 and Xenopus Hsp30. Norris CE, et al. **Mol Biol Evol** 1997 Oct; 14(10):1050–61

Expression levels of heat shock factors are not functionally coupled to the rate of expression of heat shock genes. Victor M, et al. **Mol Biol Rep** 1998 Jul;25(3):135–41

Mutation in the Arabidopsis PASTICCINO1 gene, which encodes a new FK506-binding protein-like protein, has a dramatic effect on plant development. Vittorioso P, et al. **Mol Cell Biol** 1998 May;18(5):3034–43

Analysis of FKBP51/FKBP52 chimeras and mutants for Hsp90 binding and association with progesterone receptor complexes. Barent RL, et al. **Mol Endocrinol** 1998 Mar; 12(3):342–54

Functional synergy between the transcription factor Sp1 and the estrogen receptor. Porter W, et al. **Mol Endocrinol** 1997 Oct;11(11):1569–80

Cloning and characterization of the dnaK heat shock operon of the marine bacterium Vibrio harveyi. Klein G, et al. **Mol Gen Genet** 1998 Aug;259(2):179–89

Point mutations in the transmembrane domain of DjlA, a membrane-linked DnaJ-like protein, abolish its function in promoting colanic acid production via the Rcs signal transduction pathway. Clarke DJ, et al. **Mol Microbiol** 1997 Sep;25(5):933–44

Transcriptional analysis of the Streptococcus mutans hrcA, grpE and dnaK genes and regulation of expression in response to heat shock and environmental acidification. Jayaraman GC, et al. **Mol Microbiol** 1997 Jul;25(2):329–41

ClpP of Bacillus subtilis is required for competence development, motility, degradative enzyme synthesis, growth at high temperature and sporulation. Msadek T, et al. **Mol Microbiol** 1998 Mar;27(5):899–914

A novel DNA element that controls bacterial heat shock gene expression. Narberhaus F, et al. **Mol Microbiol** 1998 Apr;28(2):315–23

Mutational analysis of slyD, an Escherichia coli gene encoding a protein of the FKBP immunophilin family. Roof WD, et al. **Mol Microbiol** 1997 Sep;25(6):1031–46

Heat shock inducibility of an archaeal TATA-like promoter is controlled by adjacent sequence elements. Thompson DK, et al. **Mol Microbiol** 1998 Feb;27(3):541–51

Shock toxicology with transgenics [news] Cannon RE, et al. **Nat Biotechnol** 1997 Dec;15(13):1349

A missense mutation in the alphaB-crystallin chaperone gene causes a desmin-related myopathy. Vicart P, et al. **Nat Genet** 1998 Sep;20(1):92–5

Differential expression of c-fos and hsp72 mRNA in focal cerebral ischemia of mice. Hata R, et al. **Neuroreport** 1998 Jan 5;9(1):27–32

Postischemic hyperthermia increases expression of hsp72 mRNA after brief ischemia in the gerbil. Suga S, et al. **Neurosci Lett** 1998 Feb 27;243(1-3):57–60

Classification of Listeria monocytogenes by PCR-restriction enzyme analysis in the two genes of hlyA and iap. Saito A, et al. **New Microbiol** 1998 Jan;21(1):87–92

Dynamics of potentiation and activation: GAGA factor and its role in heat shock gene regulation. Wilkins RC, et al. **Nucleic Acids Res** 1997 Oct 15;25(20):3963–8 (78 ref.)

Sequence and preliminary characterisation of a Taenia saginata oncosphere gene homologue of the small heat-shock protein family. Benitez L, et al. **Parasitol Res** 1998 May;84(5):423–5

Dual regulation of a heat shock promoter during embryogenesis: stage-dependent role of heat shock elements. Almoguera C, et al. **Plant J** 1998 Feb; 13(4):437–46

Accumulation of small heat shock proteins, including mitochondrial HSP22, induced by oxidative stress and adaptive response in tomato cells. Banzet N, et al. **Plant J** 1998 Feb;13(4):519–27

Isolation and characterization of a heat-induced gene, hcit2, encoding a novel 16.5 kDa protein: expression coincides with heat-induced tolerance to chilling stress. Adnan S, et al. **Plant Mol Biol** 1998 Apr;36(6):935–9

Maize contains a Lon protease gene that can partially complement a yeast pim1-deletion mutant. Barakat S, et al. **Plant Mol Biol** 1998 May;37(1):141–54

Root-specific expression of a Zea mays gene encoding a novel glycine-rich protein, zmGRP3. Goddemeier ML, et al. **Plant Mol Biol** 1998 Mar;36(5):799–802

Molecular cloning of a novel heat induced/chilling tolerance related cDNA in tomato fruit by use of mRNA differential display. Kadyrzhanova DK, et al. **Plant Mol Biol** 1998 Apr; 36(6):885–95

Evolutionary origin of two genes for chloroplast small heat shock protein of tobacco. Lee BH, et al. **Plant Mol Biol** 1998 Aug;37(6):1035–43

Differential expression of a novel gene in response to coronatine, methyl jasmonate, and wounding in the Col1 mutant of Arabidopsis. Benedetti CE, et al. **Plant Physiol** 1998 Mar;116(3):1037–42

Two homologous low-temperature-inducible genes from Arabidopsis encode highly hydrophobic proteins. Capel J, et al. **Plant Physiol** 1997 Oct;115(2):569–76

All cyclophilins and FK506 binding proteins are, individually and collectively, dispensable for viability in Saccharomyces cerevisiae. Dolinski K, et al. **Proc Natl Acad Sci U S A** 1997 Nov 25;94(24):13093–8

Mycobacterium bovis Bacille Calmette-Guérin strains secreting listeriolysin of Listeria monocytogenes. Hess J, et al. **Proc Natl Acad Sci U S A** 1998 Apr 28;95(9):5299–304

Membrane physical state controls the signaling mechanism of the heat shock response in Synechocystis PCC 6803: identification of hsp17 as a "fluidity gene". Horváth I, et al. **Proc Natl Acad Sci U S A** 1998 Mar 31;95(7):3513–8

Targeted expansion of genetically modified bone marrow cells. Jin L, et al. **Proc Natl Acad Sci U S A** 1998 Jul 7; 95(14):8093–7

Expression of a gene encoding a 16.9-kDa heat-shock protein, Oshsp16.9, in Escherichia coli enhances thermotolerance. Yeh CH, et al. **Proc Natl Acad Sci U S A** 1997 Sep 30;94(20):10967–72

Heat shock protein linked to stroke protection [news] Wickelgren I. **Science** 1997 Nov 21;278(5342):1405

[Synthesis and characterisation of ATP-dependent forms of Lon-proteinase with modified N-terminal domain from Escherichia coli] Rasulova FS, et al. **Bioorg Khim** 1998 May;24(5):370–5 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Rus)**

[The role of La-protease in a negative control of expression of luxICDABE genes of Vibrio fischeri in Escherichia coli cells] Zavil'gel'skiĭ GB, et al. **Mol Biol (Mosk)** 1997 Nov-Dec;31(6):945–9 **(Rus)**

IMMUNOLOGY

Heat shock or stress proteins and their role as autoantigens in multiple sclerosis. Birnbaum G, et al. **Ann N Y Acad Sci** 1997 Dec 19;835:157–67 (61 ref.)

Heat-shock proteins and the immune response. Multhoff G, et al. **Ann N Y Acad Sci** 1998 Jun 30;851:86–93 (65 ref.)

Conformational stability and antibody response to the 18kDa heat-shock protein formulated into different vehicles. Costa MH, et al. **Appl Biochem Biotechnol** 1998 Apr;73(1):19–28

Heat shock proteins and arthritis—new readers start here. Gaston JS. **Autoimmunity** 1997;26(1):33–42 (71 ref.)

Microbial heat shock proteins as vaccine. Noll A, et al. **Behring Inst Mitt** 1997 Feb;(98):87–98 (91 ref.)

Mucosal modulation of immune responses to heat shock proteins in autoimmune arthritis. Bonnin D, et al. **Biotherapy** 1998;10(3):213–21 (40 ref.)

Heat shock proteins as potential targets in the therapy of inflammatory arthritis. Gaston JS. **Biotherapy** 1998; 10(3):197–203 (54 ref.)

Heat shock proteins and the antitumor T cell response. Harada M, et al. **Biotherapy** 1998;10(3):229–35 (49 ref.)

Immune responses to stress proteins: applications to infectious disease and cancer. Mizzen L. **Biotherapy** 1998;10(3):173–89 (227 ref.)

Oral administration of HSP-containing E. coli extract OM-89 has suppressive effects in autoimmunity. Regulation of autoimmune processes by modulating peripheral immunity towards hsp's? Wendling U, et al. **Biotherapy** 1998;10(3):223–7 (43 ref.)

Antibodies to heat-shock protein 27 are associated with improved survival in patients with breast cancer. Conroy SE, et al. **Br J Cancer** 1998 Jun;77(11):1875–9

The alter ego of heat shock proteins [editorial] Liossis SN, et al. **Clin Immunol Immunopathol** 1998 Mar;86(3):235–6 (15 ref.)

Monoclonal antibodies to mammalian heat shock proteins impair mouse embryo development in vitro. Neuer A, et al. **Hum Reprod** 1998 Apr;13(4):987–90

Acquired wisdom in innate immunity [letter] Colaco C. **Immunol Today** 1998 Jan;19(1):50

Do heat shock proteins control the balance of T-cell regulation in inflammatory diseases? van Eden W, et al. **Immunol Today** 1998 Jul;19(7):303–7 (37 ref.)

Administration of killed bacteria together with listeriolysin O induces protective immunity against Listeria monocytogenes in mice. Xiong H, et al. **Immunology** 1998 May;94(1):14–21

Characterization of the immunostimulatory properties of Leishmania infantum HSP70 by fusion to the Escherichia coli maltose-binding protein in normal and nu/nu BALB/c mice. Rico AI, et al. **Infect Immun** 1998 Jan;66(1):347–52

Association of Leishmania heat shock protein 83 antigen and immunoglobulin G4 antibody titers in Brazilian patients with diffuse cutaneous leishmaniasis. Skeiky YA, et al. **Infect Immun** 1997 Dec;65(12):5368–70

Enhanced protective antibody responses to PspA after intranasal or subcutaneous injections of PspA genetically fused to granulocyte-macrophage colony-stimulating factor or interleukin-2. Wortham C, et al. **Infect Immun** 1998 Apr;66(4):1513–20

Hsp72-mediated augmentation of MHC class I surface expression and endogenous antigen presentation. Wells AD, et al. **Int Immunol** 1998 May;10(5):609–17

Anti-heat shock proteins autoantibodies in autoimmune thyroiditis. Preliminary study. Appetecchia M, et al. **J Exp Clin Cancer Res** 1997 Dec;16(4):395–400

A role for heat shock protein 27 in CTL-mediated cell death. Beresford PJ, et al. **J Immunol** 1998 Jul 1;161(1):161–7

A synthetic peptide administered with IL-12 elicits immunity to Listeria monocytogenes. Miller MA, et al. **J Immunol** 1997 Oct 15;159(8):3675–9

A single nonamer from the Yersinia 60-kDa heat shock protein is the target of HLA-B27-restricted CTL response in Yersinia-induced reactive arthritis. Ugrinovic S, et al. **J Immunol** 1997 Dec 1;159(11):5715–23

Antibodies against stress proteins in sera of patients with dilated cardiomyopathy. Portig I, et al. **J Mol Cell Cardiol** 1997 Aug;29(8):2245–51

Preliminary studies on the relationship between autoantibodies to heat stress proteins and heat injury of pilots during acute heat stress. Xiong Y, et al. **J Tongji Med Univ** 1997;17(2):83–5

Factors influencing the expression in vitro of Candida

albicans stress mannoproteins reactive with salivary secretory IgA. Vidotto V, et al. **Mycopathologia** 1998; 141(1):1–6

Priming of T cells by heat shock protein–peptide complexes as the basis of tumor vaccines. Li Z. **Semin Immunol** 1997 Oct;9(5):315–22 (52 ref.)

Role of heat shock proteins in the pathogenesis of cystic fibrosis arthritis. al–Shamma MR, et al. **Thorax** 1997 Dec; 52(12):1056–9

Presence of anti–FKBP12 autoantibodies in patients with liver allografts: its association with allograft rejection. Shinkura N, et al. **Transplantation** 1997 Nov 15; 64(9):1336–42

[A study on plasma non–species specific antibody in employees working in a automobile engine testing workshop] Chen D, et al.
Chung Hua Yu Fang I Hsueh Tsa Chih 1996 Nov; 30(6):347–50 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Chi)**

[Stress proteins: expression of a universal phenomenon of cell defense] Vanmuylder N, et al. **Rev Med Brux** 1998 Apr;19(2):61–7 (63 ref.) (Eng. Abstr.) **(Fre)**

ISOLATION & PURIFICATION

Isolation of a new member of DnaJ–like heat shock protein 40 (Hsp40) from human liver. Hoe KL, et al.
Biochim Biophys Acta 1998 Mar 3;1383(1):4–8

Identification and analysis of a static culture–specific cell wall protein, Tir1p/Srp1p in Saccharomyces cerevisiae. Kitagaki H, et al. **Eur J Biochem** 1997 Oct 1;249(1):343–9

Mycobacterial stationary phase induced by low oxygen tension: cell wall thickening and localization of the 16–kilodalton alpha–crystallin homolog. Cunningham AF, et al. **J Bacteriol** 1998 Feb;180(4):801–8

Purification and biochemical properties of Saccharomyces cerevisiae Mdj1p, the mitochondrial DnaJ homologue. Deloche O, et al. **J Biol Chem** 1997 Nov 7;272(45):28539–44

Purification, crystallization, and preliminary X–ray crystallographic data analysis of small heat shock protein homolog from Methanococcus jannaschii, a hyperthermophile. Kim KK, et al. **J Struct Biol** 1998 Jan; 121(1):76–80

Purification and characterization of small heat shock proteins. Buchner J, et al. **Methods Enzymol** 1998;290:339–49

Yeast immunophilins: purification and assay of yeast FKBP12. Wiederrecht G, et al. **Methods Enzymol** 1998; 290:74–84

Distribution patterns of 104 kDa stress–associated protein in rice. Singla SL, et al. **Plant Mol Biol** 1998 Aug;37(6):911–9

Purification and in vitro chaperone activity of a class I small heat–shock protein abundant in recalcitrant chestnut seeds. Collada C, et al. **Plant Physiol** 1997 Sep;115(1):71–7

Isolation and characterization of a DnaJ–like protein in rats: the C–terminal 10–kDa domain of hsc70 is not essential for stimulating the ATP–hydrolytic activity of hsc70 by a DnaJ–like protein. Leng CH, et al. **Protein Sci** 1998 May; 7(5):1186–94

[Comparative study of properties of two extracellular protectors, isolated from Escherichia coli at elevated temperature] Nikolaev IuA. **Mikrobiologiia** 1997 Nov–Dec; 66(6):790–5 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Rus)**

METABOLISM

ATP releases HSP–72 from protein aggregates after renal ischemia. Aufricht C, et al. **Am J Physiol** 1998 Feb;274(2 Pt 2):F268–74

Ischemia–induced phosphorylation and translocation of stress protein alpha B–crystallin to Z lines of myocardium. Golenhofen N, et al. **Am J Physiol** 1998 May;274(5 Pt 2):H1457–64

Phosphorylation of the 27–kDa heat shock protein via p38 MAP kinase and MAPKAP kinase in smooth muscle. Larsen JK, et al. **Am J Physiol** 1997 Nov;273(5 Pt 1):L930–40

Competitive and slow–binding inhibition of calcineurin by drug x immunophilin complexes. Salowe SP, et al.
Arch Biochem Biophys 1998 Jul 15;355(2):165–74

Cloning and developmental expression of a nuclear ubiquitin–conjugating enzyme (DmUbc9) that interacts with small heat shock proteins in Drosophila melanogaster. Joanisse DR, et al. **Biochem Biophys Res Commun** 1998 Mar 6;244(1):102–9

Large unphosphorylated aggregates as the active form of hsp27 which controls intracellular reactive oxygen species and glutathione levels and generates a protection against TNFalpha in NIH–3T3–ras cells. Mehlen P, et al.
Biochem Biophys Res Commun 1997 Dec 8;241(1):187–92

LonR9 carrying a single Glu614 to Lys mutation inhibits the ATP–dependent protease La (Lon) by forming mixed oligomeric complexes. Oh JY, et al.
Biochem Biophys Res Commun 1998 Sep 8;250(1):32–5

Hsp27 phosphorylation is induced in alveolar macrophages exposed to CdO–coated silica particles. Radloff M, et al.
Biochem Biophys Res Commun 1998 Jul 20;248(2):219–22

Functional elements in molecular chaperone alpha–crystallin: identification of binding sites in alpha B–crystallin. Sharma KK, et al. **Biochem Biophys Res Commun** 1997 Oct 9; 239(1):217–22

Phosphorylation of alphaB–crystallin and HSP27 is induced by similar stressors in HeLa cells. van den IJssel PR, et al. **Biochem Biophys Res Commun** 1998 Jun 18; 247(2):518–23

Induction of Apg–1, a member of the heat shock protein 110 family, following transient forebrain ischemia in the rat brain. Xue JH, et al. **Biochem Biophys Res Commun** 1998 Jun 29;247(3):796–801

Phosphorylation of A170 stress protein by casein kinase II–like activity in macrophages. Yanagawa T, et al.
Biochem Biophys Res Commun 1997 Dec 8;241(1):157–63

The trimerization domain of human heat shock factor 2 is able to interact with nucleoporin p62. Yoshima T, et al.
Biochem Biophys Res Commun 1997 Nov 7;240(1):228–33

Stimulation of multiple mitogen–activated protein kinase sub–families by oxidative stress and phosphorylation of the small heat shock protein, HSP25/27, in neonatal ventricular myocytes. Clerk A, et al. **Biochem J** 1998 Aug 1;333 (Pt 3):581–9

Mutational analysis of the two ATP–binding sites in ClpB, a heat shock protein with protein–activated ATPase activity in Escherichia coli. Kim KI, et al. **Biochem J** 1998 Aug 1;333 (Pt 3):671–6

Heat–shock protein–25/27 phosphorylation by the delta isoform of protein kinase C. Maizels ET, et al.
Biochem J 1998 Jun 15;332 (Pt 3):703–12

Temperature–controlled activity of DnaK–DnaJ–GrpE chaperones: protein–folding arrest and recovery during and after heat shock depends on the substrate protein and the GrpE concentration. Diamant S, et al. **Biochemistry** 1998 Jul 7;37(27):9688–94

The human LON protease binds to mitochondrial promoters in a single–stranded, site–specific, strand–specific manner. Fu GK, et al. **Biochemistry** 1998 Feb 17;37(7):1905–9

Mammalian cytosolic DnaJ homologues affect the hsp70 chaperone–substrate reaction cycle, but do not interact directly with nascent or newly synthesized proteins. Nagata H, et al. **Biochemistry** 1998 May 12;37(19):6924–38

Enhancement of expression of stress proteins by agents that lower the levels of glutathione in cells. Ito H, et al.
Biochim Biophys Acta 1998 Apr 29;1397(2):223–30

Pathological changes in levels of three small stress proteins, alphaB crystallin, HSP 27 and p20, in the hindlimb muscles of dy mouse. Sakuma K, et al. **Biochim Biophys Acta** 1998 Mar 5;1406(2):162–8

Small heat shock proteins and vasospasm in human umbilical artery smooth muscle. Brophy CM, et al. **Biol Reprod** 1997 Dec;57(6):1354–9

Heat shock protein 72 production in liver tissue after experimental total hepatic inflow occlusion. Dai CL, et al. **Br J Surg** 1998 Aug;85(8):1061–5

Thermotolerance induces heat shock protein 72 expression and protects against ischaemia–reperfusion–induced lung injury. Javadpour M, et al. **Br J Surg** 1998 Jul;85(7):943–6

Binding capacity of FK506 binding protein after 2–hour hemispheric ischemia in gerbil brain. Nozaki H, et al.
Brain Res 1998 Jan 19;781(1–2):1–7

Expressions of P–selectin– and HSP72–like immunoreactivities in rat brain after transient middle cerebral artery occlusion. Suzuki H, et al. **Brain Res** 1997 Jun 13;759(2):321–9

Heat shock protein 72 restores cyclic AMP accumulation after heat shock in N18TG2 cells. Zensho H, et al.
Brain Res 1998 Apr 20;790(1–2):278–83

Transcriptional and translational regulation of major heat shock proteins and patterns of trehalose mobilization during hyperthermic recovery in repressed and derepressed Saccharomyces cerevisiae. Gross C, et al.
Can J Microbiol 1998 Apr;44(4):341–50

Estrogen–receptor–related protein p29 in primary nonsmall cell lung carcinoma: pathologic and prognostic correlations. Vargas SO, et al. **Cancer** 1998 Apr 15; 82(8):1495–500

Heat shock proteins and cell proliferation in human breast cancer biopsy samples. Vargas–Roig LM, et al.
Cancer Detect Prev 1997;21(5):441–51

Hypersensitivity to DNA cross–linking agents associated with up–regulation of glucose–regulated stress protein GRP78. Chatterjee S, et al. **Cancer Res** 1997 Nov 15; 57(22):5112–6

Differential expression and androgen regulation of the human selenium–binding protein gene hSP56 in prostate cancer cells. Yang M, et al. **Cancer Res** 1998 Jul 15;58(14):3150–3

Hsp104, Hsp70, and Hsp40: a novel chaperone system that rescues previously aggregated proteins. Glover JR, et al. **Cell** 1998 Jul 10;94(1):73–82

PDZ–like domains mediate binding specificity in the Clp/Hsp100 family of chaperones and protease regulatory subunits. Levchenko I, et al. **Cell** 1997 Dec 26;91(7):939–47

Changes in the phosphorylation status of the 27 kDa heat shock protein (HSP27) associated with the modulation of growth and/or differentiation in MCF–7 cells. Horman S, et al. **Cell Prolif** 1997 Jan;30(1):21–35

Differential interactions of p23 and the TPR–containing proteins Hop, Cyp40, FKBP52 and FKBP51 with Hsp90 mutants. Chen S, et al. **Cell Stress Chaperones** 1998 Jun; 3(2):118–29

In vivo threonine phosphorylation of immunoglobulin binding protein (BiP) maps to its protein binding domain. Gaut JR. **Cell Stress Chaperones** 1997 Dec;2(4):252–62

Transformation by T–antigen and other oncogenes delays Hsp25 accumulation in heat shocked NIH 3T3 fibroblasts. Gonin S, et al. **Cell Stress Chaperones** 1997 Dec;2(4):238–51

Heat–induced proteolysis of HSF causes premature deactivation of the heat shock response in Nb2 lymphoma cells. Zhang M, et al. **Cell Stress Chaperones** 1998 Mar; 3(1):57–66

Design and synthesis of a rapamycin–based high affinity binding FKBP12 ligand. Chakraborty TK, et al.
Chem Biol 1995 Mar;2(3):157–61

Structure–activity studies of rapamycin analogs: evidence that the C–7 methoxy group is part of the effector domain and positioned at the FKBP12–FRAP interface. Luengo JI, et al. **Chem Biol** 1995 Jul;2(7):471–81

Vascular expression of heat shock protein 72 in fructose–induced hypertensive rats. Tsai LM, et al.
Chin J Physiol 1998;41(1):25–31

Dictyostelium discoideum Hsp32 is a resident nucleolar heat–shock protein. Moerman AM, et al. **Chromosoma** 1998 Jun;107(3):145–54

The thiol oxidoreductase ERp57 is a component of the MHC class I peptide–loading complex. Hughes EA, et al.
Curr Biol 1998 Jun 4;8(12):709–12

Effect of preinduction of heat–shock proteins on acetic acid–induced small intestinal lesions in rats. Sasahara H, et al. **Dig Dis Sci** 1998 Sep;43(9):2117–30

GrpE–like regulation of the hsc70 chaperone by the anti–apoptotic protein BAG–1 [published erratum appears in EMBO J 1998 Feb 2;17(3):847] Höhfeld J, et al.
EMBO J 1997 Oct 15;16(20):6209–16

ER–60, a chaperone with thiol–dependent reductase activity involved in MHC class I assembly. Lindquist JA, et al.
EMBO J 1998 Apr 15;17(8):2186–95

Zuotin, a ribosome–associated DnaJ molecular chaperone. Yan W, et al. **EMBO J** 1998 Aug 17;17(16):4809–17

Follicle stimulating hormone (FSH) activates the p38 mitogen–activated protein kinase pathway, inducing small heat shock protein phosphorylation and cell rounding in immature rat ovarian granulosa cells. Maizels ET, et al.
Endocrinology 1998 Jul;139(7):3353–6

The heat–shock response: regulation and function of heat–shock proteins and molecular chaperones. Morimoto RI, et al. **Essays Biochem** 1997;32:17–29 (51 ref.)

Cooperation of the DnaK and GroE chaperone systems in the folding pathway of plant ferredoxin–NADP+ reductase expressed in Escherichia coli. Dionisi HM, et al. **Eur J Biochem** 1998 Feb 1;251(3):724–8

In vitro characterisation of the interaction between newly synthesised proteins and a pancreatic isoform of protein disulphide isomerase. Elliott JG, et al. **Eur J Biochem** 1998 Mar 15;252(3):372–7

Proteasome inhibition leads to the activation of all members of the heat–shock–factor family. Kawazoe Y, et al.
Eur J Biochem 1998 Jul 15;255(2):356–62

A stress–inducible rat liver endoplasmic reticulum protein, ERp29. Mkrtchian S, et al. **Eur J Biochem** 1998 Jan 15; 251(1–2):304–13

The transient association of ERp57 with N–glycosylated proteins is regulated by glucose trimming. Van der Wal FJ, et al. **Eur J Biochem** 1998 Aug 15;256(1):51–9

Expression of p53, bcl–2 and heat shock protein (hsp72) in malignant and benign ovarian tumours. Athanassiadou P, et al. **Eur J Cancer Prev** 1998 Jun;7(3):225–31

alpha B–crystallin and hsp25 in neonatal cardiac cells—differences in cellular localization under stress conditions. van de Klundert FA, et al. **Eur J Cell Biol** 1998 Jan;75(1):38–45

Interaction of heat stress glycoprotein GP50 with classical heat–shock proteins. Jethmalani SM, et al. **Exp Cell Res** 1998 Feb 25;239(1):23–30

The C–terminus of yeast plasma membrane H+–ATPase is essential for the regulation of this enzyme by heat shock protein Hsp30, but not for stress activation. Braley R, et al. **FEBS Lett** 1997 Nov 24;418(1–2):123–6

Modulation of cellular AP–1 DNA binding activity by heat shock proteins. Carter DA. **FEBS Lett** 1997 Oct 13; 416(1):81–5

Small heat shock proteins inhibit in vitro A beta(1–42) amyloidogenesis. Kudva YC, et al. **FEBS Lett** 1997 Oct 13;416(1):117–21

Protein phosphatase inhibitors and heat preconditioning prevent Hsp27 dephosphorylation, F–actin disruption and deterioration of morphology in ATP–depleted endothelial cells. Loktionova SA, et al. **FEBS Lett** 1998 Aug 21; 433(3):294–300

Oligomerization properties of ERp29, an endoplasmic reticulum stress protein [published erratum appears in FEBS Lett 1998 Aug 21;433(3):335] Mkrtchian S, et al.
FEBS Lett 1998 Jul 24;431(3):322–6

The isolated proteolytic domain of Escherichia coli ATP–dependent protease Lon exhibits the peptidase activity. Rasulova FS, et al. **FEBS Lett** 1998 Aug 7; 432(3):179–81

Mutations in the proteolytic domain of Escherichia coli protease Lon impair the ATPase activity of the enzyme. Starkova NN, et al. **FEBS Lett** 1998 Jan 30;422(2):218–20

Stress proteins and SH–groups in oxidant–induced cellular injury after chronic ethanol administration in rat. Calabrese V, et al. **Free Radic Biol Med** 1998 May;24(7–8):1159–67

GRP78, HSP72/73, and cJun stress protein levels in lung epithelial cells exposed to asbestos, cadmium, or H2O2. Timblin CR, et al. **Free Radic Biol Med** 1998 Mar 1; 24(4):632–42

Novel testis–specific protein that interacts with heat shock factor 2. Yoshima T, et al. **Gene** 1998 Jul 3;214(1–2):139–46

Phosphorylation and association with the transcription factor Atf1 regulate localization of Spc1/Sty1 stress–activated kinase in fission yeast [see comments] Gaits F, et al.

Genes Dev 1998 May 15;12(10):1464–73. Comment in: Genes Dev 1998 May 15;12(10):1391–7.

The PAG gene product, a stress-induced protein with antioxidant properties, is an Abl SH3-binding protein and a physiological inhibitor of c-Abl tyrosine kinase activity. Wen ST, et al. **Genes Dev** 1997 Oct 1;11(19):2456–67

Listeria monocytogenes stimulates mucus exocytosis in cultured human polarized mucosecreting intestinal cells through action of listeriolysin O. Coconnier MH, et al. **Infect Immun** 1998 Aug;66(8):3673–81

Listeria monocytogenes virulence factors that stimulate endothelial cells. Drevets DA. **Infect Immun** 1998 Jan; 66(1):232–8

Heat shock and proinflammatory stressors induce differential localization of heat shock proteins in human monocytes. Mariéthoz E, et al. **Inflammation** 1997 Dec;21(6):629–42

Expression of the heat shock protein 47 in gentamicin-treated rat kidneys. Cheng M, et al. **Int J Exp Pathol** 1998 Jun; 79(3):125–32

Expression of heat shock protein 47 is increased in remnant kidney and correlates with disease progression. Sunamoto M, et al. **Int J Exp Pathol** 1998 Jun;79(3):133–40

Localization of the stress proteins alpha B-crystallin and trabecular meshwork inducible glucocorticoid response protein in normal and glaucomatous trabecular meshwork. Lütjen-Drecoll E, et al. **Invest Ophthalmol Vis Sci** 1998 Mar;39(3):517–25

Multiple regions on the Escherichia coli heat shock transcription factor sigma32 determine core RNA polymerase binding specificity. Joo DM, et al. **J Bacteriol** 1998 Mar;180(5):1095–102

Synergistic roles of HslVU and other ATP-dependent proteases in controlling in vivo turnover of sigma32 and abnormal proteins in Escherichia coli. Kanemori M, et al. **J Bacteriol** 1997 Dec;179(23):7219–25

Metabolic roles of a Rhodobacter sphaeroides member of the sigma32 family. Karls RK, et al. **J Bacteriol** 1998 Jan; 180(1):10–9

Lambda Xis degradation in vivo by Lon and FtsH. Leffers GG Jr, et al. **J Bacteriol** 1998 Mar;180(6):1573–7

Regulatory conservation and divergence of sigma32 homologs from gram-negative bacteria: Serratia marcescens, Proteus mirabilis, Pseudomonas aeruginosa, and Agrobacterium tumefaciens. Nakahigashi K, et al. **J Bacteriol** 1998 May;180(9):2402–8

Promoter selectivity of the Bradyrhizobium japonicum RpoH transcription factors in vivo and in vitro [published erratum appears in J Bacteriol 1998 Jul;180(14):3734] Narberhaus F, et al. **J Bacteriol** 1998 May;180(9):2395–401

HrpA, a new ribosome-associated protein which appears in heat-stressed Mycobacterium bovis bacillus Calmette-Guérin. Ohara N, et al. **J Bacteriol** 1997 Oct; 179(20):6495–8

FKBP12 binds the inositol 1,4,5-trisphosphate receptor at leucine-proline (1400–1401) and anchors calcineurin to this FK506-like domain. Cameron AM, et al. **J Biol Chem** 1997 Oct 31;272(44):27582–8

Transcriptional activity of heat shock factor 1 at 37 degrees C is repressed through phosphorylation on two distinct serine residues by glycogen synthase kinase 3 and protein kinases Calpha and Czeta. Chu B, et al. **J Biol Chem** 1998 Jul 17;273(29):18640–6

The role of DnaJ-like proteins in glucocorticoid receptor.hsp90 heterocomplex assembly by the reconstituted hsp90.p60.hsp70 foldosome complex. Dittmar KD, et al. **J Biol Chem** 1998 Mar 27;273(13):7358–66

D-peptide ligands for the co-chaperone DnaJ. Feifel B, et al. **J Biol Chem** 1998 May 15;273(20):11999–2002

Evidence that partial unwrapping of DNA from nucleosomes facilitates the binding of heat shock factor following DNA replication in yeast. Geraghty DS, et al. **J Biol Chem** 1998 Aug 7;273(32):20463–72

Isolation and characterization of the phage T4 PinA protein, an inhibitor of the ATP-dependent lon protease of Escherichia coli. Hilliard JJ, et al. **J Biol Chem** 1998 Jan 2;273(1):518–23

PinA inhibits ATP hydrolysis and energy-dependent protein degradation by Lon protease. Hilliard JJ, et al. **J Biol Chem** 1998 Jan 2;273(1):524–7

Heat shock transcription factor 1 binds selectively in vitro to Ku protein and the catalytic subunit of the DNA-dependent protein kinase. Huang J, et al. **J Biol Chem** 1997 Oct 10;272(41):26009–16

Phosphorylation of alphaB-crystallin in response to various types of stress. Ito H, et al. **J Biol Chem** 1997 Nov 21; 272(47):29934–41

Hsp70 and Hsp40 chaperone activities in the cytoplasm and the nucleus of mammalian cells. Michels AA, et al. **J Biol Chem** 1997 Dec 26;272(52):33283–9

Evidence for the existence of distinct mammalian cytosolic, microsomal, and two mitochondrial GrpE-like proteins, the Co-chaperones of specific Hsp70 members. Naylor DJ, et al. **J Biol Chem** 1998 Aug 14;273(33):21169–77

Control of the DnaK chaperone cycle by substoichiometric concentrations of the co-chaperones DnaJ and GrpE. Pierpaoli EV, et al. **J Biol Chem** 1998 Mar 20; 273(12):6643–9

Characterization of an 88-kDa heat shock protein of Neurospora crassa that interacts with Hsp30. Plesofsky-Vig N, et al. **J Biol Chem** 1998 May 1;273(18):11335–41

Activation of the heat shock factor 1 by serine protease inhibitors. An effect associated with nuclear factor-kappaB inhibition. Rossi A, et al. **J Biol Chem** 1998 Jun 26; 273(26):16446–52

The ATPase activity of Hsp104, effects of environmental conditions and mutations [published erratum appears in J Biol Chem 1998 Jul 31;273(31):19922] Schirmer EC, et al. **J Biol Chem** 1998 Jun 19;273(25):15546–52

Characterization of a cytosolic heat-shock protein-caveolin chaperone complex. Involvement in cholesterol trafficking. Uittenbogaard A, et al. **J Biol Chem** 1998 Mar 13; 273(11):6525–32

The small heat-shock protein IbpB from Escherichia coli stabilizes stress-denatured proteins for subsequent refolding by a multichaperone network. Veinger L, et al. **J Biol Chem** 1998 May 1;273(18):11032–7

Locations of calmodulin and FK506-binding protein on the three-dimensional architecture of the skeletal muscle ryanodine receptor. Wagenknecht T, et al. **J Biol Chem** 1997 Dec 19;272(51):32463–71

Enhanced catalysis of ribonuclease B folding by the interaction of calnexin or calreticulin with ERp57. Zapun A, et al. **J Biol Chem** 1998 Mar 13;273(11):6009–12

Effect of combined heat, ozonation and ultraviolet irradiation (VasoCare) on heat shock protein expression by peripheral blood leukocyte populations. Bulmer J, et al. **J Biol Regul Homeost Agents** 1997 Jul-Sep;11(3):104–10

Calreticulin associates with stress proteins: implications for chaperone function during heat stress. Jethmalani SM, et al. **J Cell Biochem** 1998 Apr 1;69(1):30–43

Analysis of the phosphorylation of human heat shock transcription factor-1 by MAP kinase family members. Kim J, et al. **J Cell Biochem** 1997 Oct 1;67(1):43–54

Identification of tropoelastin as a ligand for the 65-kD FK506-binding protein, FKBP65, in the secretory pathway. Davis EC, et al. **J Cell Biol** 1998 Jan 26; 140(2):295–303

The cytosolic DnaJ-like protein djp1p is involved specifically in peroxisomal protein import. Hettema EH, et al. **J Cell Biol** 1998 Jul 27;142(2):421–34

MKBP, a novel member of the small heat shock protein family, binds and activates the myotonic dystrophy protein kinase. Suzuki A, et al. **J Cell Biol** 1998 Mar 9; 140(5):1113–24

The human DnaJ homologue dj2 facilitates mitochondrial protein import and luciferase refolding. Terada K, et al. **J Cell Biol** 1997 Dec 1;139(5):1089–95

Heat-shock proteins in axoplasm: high constitutive levels and transfer of inducible isoforms from glia. Sheller RA, et al. **J Comp Neurol** 1998 Jun 22;396(1):1–11

32-Ascomycinyloxyacetic acid derived immunosuppressants. Independence of immunophilin binding and immunosuppressive potency. Wagner R, et al. **J Med Chem** 1998 May 21;41(11):1764–76

The universal stress protein, UspA, of Escherichia coli is phosphorylated in response to stasis. Freestone P, et al. **J Mol Biol** 1997 Dec 5;274(3):318–24

Nascent RNA in transcription complexes interacts with CspE, a small protein in E. coli implicated in chromatin condensation. Hanna MM, et al. **J Mol Biol** 1998 Sep 18; 282(2):227–39

A mutant form of mitochondrial GrpE suppresses the sorting defect caused by an alteration in the presequence of cytochrome b2. Merlin A, et al. **J Mol Biol** 1997 Oct 17; 273(1):1–6

Platelet adhesion to collagen activates a phosphoprotein complex of heat-shock proteins and protein phosphatase 1. Gear AR, et al. **J Neural Transm** 1997;104(10):1037–47

72-kDa heat shock protein and mRNA expression after controlled cortical impact injury with hypoxemia in rats. Chen M, et al. **J Neurotrauma** 1998 Mar;15(3):171–81

Heat-shock protein 72 expression in excitotoxic versus penetrating injuries of the rodent cerebral cortex. Dutcher SA, et al. **J Neurotrauma** 1998 Jun;15(6):421–32

The retention of abnormal type I procollagen and correlated expression of HSP 47 in fibroblasts from a patient with lethal osteogenesis imperfecta. Kojima T, et al. **J Pathol** 1998 Feb;184(2):212–8

Collagen-binding heat shock protein (HSP) 47 expression in anti-thymocyte serum (ATS)-induced glomerulonephritis. Razzaque MS, et al. **J Pathol** 1997 Sep; 183(1):24–9

Discovery of less nephrotoxic FK506 analogs and determining immunophilin dependence of immunosuppressant nephrotoxicity with a novel single-dose rat cisplatin potentiation assay. Mollison KW, et al. **J Pharmacol Exp Ther** 1997 Dec;283(3):1509–19

The DnaJ domain of polyomavirus large T antigen is required to regulate Rb family tumor suppressor function. Sheng Q, et al. **J Virol** 1997 Dec;71(12):9410–6

Re: Kitamura et al: "Inhibition of myo-inositol transport causes acute renal failure with selective medullary injury in the rat" [letter] Rosen S, et al. **Kidney Int** 1998 Jul; 54(1):301–2

Expression and function of heat shock protein 47: a collagen-specific molecular chaperone in the endoplasmic reticulum. Nagata K. **Matrix Biol** 1998 Feb;16(7):379–86 (43 ref.)

The cadmium-stress stimulon of Escherichia coli K-12. Ferianc P, et al. **Microbiology** 1998 Apr;144 (Pt 4):1045–50

Appearance of a stress-response protein, phage-shock protein A, in Escherichia coli exposed to hydrophobic organic solvents. Kobayashi H, et al. **Microbiology** 1998 Feb;144 (Pt 2):353–9

Functions of FKBP12 and mitochondrial cyclophilin active site residues in vitro and in vivo in Saccharomyces cerevisiae. Dolinski K, et al. **Mol Biol Cell** 1997 Nov; 8(11):2267–80

Xbp1, a stress-induced transcriptional repressor of the Saccharomyces cerevisiae Swi4/Mbp1 family. Mai B, et al. **Mol Cell Biol** 1997 Nov;17(11):6491–501

Mutation of Hip's carboxy-terminal region inhibits a transitional stage of progesterone receptor assembly. Prapapanich V, et al. **Mol Cell Biol** 1998 Feb;18(2):944–52

The tomato Hsf system: HsfA2 needs interaction with HsfA1 for efficient nuclear import and may be localized in cytoplasmic heat stress granules. Scharf KD, et al. **Mol Cell Biol** 1998 Apr;18(4):2240–51

Molecular mechanism governing heme signaling in yeast: a higher-order complex mediates heme regulation of the transcriptional activator HAP1. Zhang L, et al. **Mol Cell Biol** 1998 Jul;18(7):3819–28

Analysis of FKBP51/FKBP52 chimeras and mutants for Hsp90 binding and association with progesterone receptor complexes. Barent RL, et al. **Mol Endocrinol** 1998 Mar; 12(3):342–54

Listeriolysin O: cholesterol inhibits cytolysis but not binding to cellular membranes. Jacobs T, et al. **Mol Microbiol** 1998 Jun;28(6):1081–9

Double immunostaining for p53 and molecular chaperone hsp72/73 in gastric carcinoma. Villaseca MA, et al. **Mol Pathol** 1997 Dec;50(6):317–21

Factors influencing the expression in vitro of Candida albicans stress mannoproteins reactive with salivary secretory IgA. Vidotto V, et al. **Mycopathologia** 1998; 141(1):1–6

Detection of low affinity interactions between peptides and heat shock proteins by chemiluminescence of enhanced avidity reactions (CLEAR). Causey LD, et al. **Nat Biotechnol** 1996 Mar;14(3):348–51

A missense mutation in the alphaB-crystallin chaperone gene causes a desmin-related myopathy. Vicart P, et al. **Nat Genet** 1998 Sep;20(1):92–5

Alpha B-crystallin in the mammalian inner ear. May CA, et al. **ORL J Otorhinolaryngol Relat Spec** 1998 May-Jun; 60(3):121–5

Analysis of heat shock proteins and cytokines expressed during early stages of osteoarthritis in a mouse model. Takahashi K, et al. **Osteoarthritis Cartilage** 1997 Sep; 5(5):321–9

Accumulation of small heat shock proteins, including mitochondrial HSP22, induced by oxidative stress and adaptive response in tomato cells. Banzet N, et al. **Plant J** 1998 Feb;13(4):519–27

HSP 12 is a LEA-like protein in Saccharomyces cerevisiae. Mtwisha L, et al. **Plant Mol Biol** 1998 Jun;37(3):513–21

The chloroplast small heat-shock protein oligomer is not phosphorylated and does not dissociate during heat stress in vivo. Suzuki TC, et al. **Plant Physiol** 1998 Mar; 116(3):1151–61

Redesigning an FKBP-ligand interface to generate chemical dimerizers with novel specificity. Clackson T, et al. **Proc Natl Acad Sci U S A** 1998 Sep 1;95(18):10437–42

Role of the J-domain in the cooperation of Hsp40 with Hsp70. Greene MK, et al. **Proc Natl Acad Sci U S A** 1998 May 26;95(11):6108–13

Membrane physical state controls the signaling mechanism of the heat shock response in Synechocystis PCC 6803: identification of hsp17 as a "fluidity gene". Horváth I, et al. **Proc Natl Acad Sci U S A** 1998 Mar 31;95(7):3513–8

Small heat shock protein of Methanococcus jannaschii, a hyperthermophile. Kim R, et al. **Proc Natl Acad Sci U S A** 1998 Aug 4;95(16):9129–33

Phosphorylation of the immunosuppressant FK506-binding protein FKBP52 by casein kinase II: regulation of HSP90-binding activity of FKBP52. Miyata Y, et al. **Proc Natl Acad Sci U S A** 1997 Dec 23;94(26):14500–5

Interactions of the chaperone Hsp104 with yeast Sup35 and mammalian PrP. Schirmer EC, et al. **Proc Natl Acad Sci U S A** 1997 Dec 9;94(25):13932–7

The ATPase and protease domains of yeast mitochondrial Lon: roles in proteolysis and respiration-dependent growth. van Dijl JM, et al. **Proc Natl Acad Sci U S A** 1998 Sep 1;95(18):10584–9

Heat shock protein response in the central nervous system following hyperthermia. Westman J, et al. **Prog Brain Res** 1998;115:207–39 (120 ref.)

Mechanism of action of rapamycin: new insights into the regulation of G1-phase progression in eukaryotic cells. Wiederrecht GJ, et al. **Prog Cell Cycle Res** 1995;1:53–71 (131 ref.)

Reactivation of thermally inactivated pre-beta-lactamase by DnaK, DnaJ, and GrpE. McCarthy D, et al. **Protein Sci** 1998 May;7(5):1164–71

The unliganded mineralocorticoid receptor is associated with heat shock proteins 70 and 90 and the immunophilin FKBP-52. Bruner KL, et al. **Recept Signal Transduct** 1997; 7(2):85–98

Heat shock protein induction protects human respiratory epithelium against nitric oxide-mediated cytotoxicity. Wong HR, et al. **Shock** 1997 Sep;8(3):213–8

A glucose-regulated protein, GRP58, is down-regulated in C57B6 mouse liver after diethylhexyl phthalate exposure. Muhlenkamp CR, et al. **Toxicol Appl Pharmacol** 1998 Jan; 148(1):101–8

Bleomycin-induced pulmonary fibrosis in rat is associated

with increased expression of collagen-binding heat shock protein (HSP) 47. Razzaque MS, et al. **Virchows Arch** 1998 May;432(5):455-60

A novel human DnaJ protein, hTid-1, a homolog of the Drosophila tumor suppressor protein Tid56, can interact with the human papillomavirus type 16 E7 oncoprotein. Schilling B, et al. **Virology** 1998 Jul 20;247(1):74-85

Steroid hormone receptors and heat shock proteins. Gehring U. **Vitam Horm** 1998;54:167-205 (215 ref.)

The C-terminal hydrophobic repeat of Schizosaccharomyces pombe heat shock factor is not required for heat-induced DNA-binding. Saltsman KA, et al. **Yeast** 1998 Jun 15; 14(8):733-46

[A little stress is not bad. A therapeutic perspective on stress proteins] Hübel A. **Pharm Unserer Zeit** 1998 Jan; 27(1):18-21 (21 ref.) **(Ger)**

[New role of stress protein heme oxygenase--its relationship with physiopathology] Oguro T, et al. **J Toxicol Sci** 1998 May;23(2):App41-53 (114 ref.) **(Jpn)**

[Stress response and molecular chaperones] Nagata K. **Seikagaku** 1998 May;70(5):347-61 (111 ref.) **(Jpn)**

PHARMACOLOGY

Xenopus FK 506-binding protein homolog induces a secondary axis in frog embryos, which is inhibited by coexisting BMP 4 signaling. Nishinakamura R, et al. **Biochem Biophys Res Commun** 1997 Oct 20;239(2):585-91

Chaperone activity of alpha B-crystallin suppresses tubulin aggregation through complex formation. Arai H, et al. **Cell Struct Funct** 1997 Oct;22(5):539-44

A heat shock-related protein, p20, plays an inhibitory role in platelet activation. Matsuno H, et al. **FEBS Lett** 1998 Jun 16;429(3):327-9

Effects of FK506-binding protein 12 and FK506 on autophosphorylation of epidermal growth factor receptor. Lopez-Ilasaca M, et al. **J Biol Chem** 1998 Apr 17; 273(16):9430-4

Oral administration of a nonimmunosuppressant FKBP-12 ligand speeds nerve regeneration. Gold BG, et al. **Neuroreport** 1998 Feb 16;9(3):553-8

PHYSIOLOGY

Stress proteins in inflammation. Polla BS, et al. **Ann N Y Acad Sci** 1998 Jun 30;851:75-85 (46 ref.)

Heat shock and apoptosis. The two defense systems of the organism may have overlapping molecular elements. Punyiczki M, et al. **Ann N Y Acad Sci** 1998 Jun 30; 851:67-74 (74 ref.)

The role of chaperonins in vivo: the next frontier. Trent JD, et al. **Ann N Y Acad Sci** 1998 Jun 30;851:36-47

Modification of growth in small heat shock (hsp27) gene transfected breast carcinoma. Kindas-Mügge I, et al. **Anticancer Res** 1998 Jan-Feb;18(1A):413-7

Chaperone coexpression plasmids: differential and synergistic roles of DnaK-DnaJ-GrpE and GroEL-GroES in assisting folding of an allergen of Japanese cedar pollen, Cryj2, in Escherichia coli. Nishihara K, et al. **Appl Environ Microbiol** 1998 May;64(5):1694-9

Small stress proteins: chaperones that act as regulators of intracellular redox state and programmed cell death. Arrigo AP. **Biol Chem** 1998 Jan;379(1):19-26 (87 ref.)

The role of heat shock proteins in the stimulation of an immune response. Multhoff G, et al. **Biol Chem** 1998 Mar; 379(3):295-300 (64 ref.)

FKBP12 is not required for the modulation of transforming growth factor beta receptor I signaling activity in embryonic fibroblasts and thymocytes. Bassing CH, et al. **Cell Growth Differ** 1998 Mar;9(3):223-8

Structure, function and evolution of DnaJ: conservation and adaptation of chaperone function. Cheetham ME, et al. **Cell Stress Chaperones** 1998 Mar;3(1):28-36 (82 ref.)

Endothelial cell hypoxic stress proteins. Farber HW, et al. **Chest** 1998 Jul;114(1 Suppl):64S-65S

Stress (heat shock) proteins: molecular chaperones in cardiovascular biology and disease. Benjamin IJ, et al. **Circ Res** 1998 Jul 27;83(2):117-32 (250 ref.)

Small heat shock proteins and protection against ischemic injury in cardiac myocytes [see comments] Martin JL, et al. **Circulation** 1997 Dec 16;96(12):4343-8. Comment in: Circulation 1997 Dec 16;96(12):4138-40.

Heat shock proteins and ischemic injury to the myocardium [editorial; comment] Williams RS. **Circulation** 1997 Dec 16;96(12):4138-40 (22 ref.). Comment on: Circulation 1997 Dec 16;96(12):4343-8.

A role for the thiol-dependent reductase ERp57 in the assembly of MHC class I molecules. Morrice NA, et al. **Curr Biol** 1998 Jun 4;8(12):713-6

Cloning and characterization of a porcine protein kinase gene and relationship to a class of heat shock proteins. König B, et al. **DNA Cell Biol** 1997 Nov;16(11):1365-72

A new heat-shock gene, ppiD, encodes a peptidyl-prolyl isomerase required for folding of outer membrane proteins in Escherichia coli. Dartigalongue C, et al. **EMBO J** 1998 Jul 15;17(14):3968-80

Conservation of a stress response: human heat shock transcription factors functionally substitute for yeast HSF. Liu XD, et al. **EMBO J** 1997 Nov 3;16(21):6466-77

Disruption of the HSF3 gene results in the severe reduction of heat shock gene expression and loss of thermotolerance. Tanabe M, et al. **EMBO J** 1998 Mar 16;17(6):1750-8

The mitochondrial small heat-shock protein protects NADH:ubiquinone oxidoreductase of the electron transport chain during heat stress in plants. Downs CA, et al. **FEBS Lett** 1998 Jul 3;430(3):246-50

Effect of temperature on the role of Hsp104 and trehalose in barotolerance of Saccharomyces cerevisiae. Iwahashi H, et al. **FEBS Lett** 1997 Oct 13;416(1):1-5

Protective roles of two aluminum (Al)-induced genes, HSP150 and SED1 of Saccharomyces cerevisiae, in Al and oxidative stresses. Ezaki B, et al. **FEMS Microbiol Lett** 1998 Feb 1;159(1):99-105

Physiological consequences of the over-production of E. coli truncated molecular chaperone DnaJ. al-Herran S, et al. **FEMS Microbiol Lett** 1998 May 1;162(1):117-22

Negative regulation of the heat shock transcriptional response by HSBP1. Satyal SH, et al. **Genes Dev** 1998 Jul 1; 12(13):1962-74

Regulation of the fission yeast transcription factor Pap1 by oxidative stress: requirement for the nuclear export factor Crm1 (Exportin) and the stress-activated MAP kinase Sty1/Spc1 [published erratum appears in Genes Dev 1998 Aug 15;12(16):2650] [see comments] Toone WM, et al. **Genes Dev** 1998 May 15;12(10):1453-63. Comment in: Genes Dev 1998 May 15;12(10):1391-7.

SAPKs and transcription factors do the nucleocytoplasmic tango [comment] Wilkinson MG, et al. **Genes Dev** 1998 May 15;12(10):1391-7 (58 ref.). Comment on: Genes Dev 1998 May 15;12(10):1453-63. Comment on: Genes Dev 1998 May 15;12(10):1464-73.

Heat shock proteins come of age: primitive functions acquire new roles in an adaptive world. Srivastava PK, et al. **Immunity** 1998 Jun;8(6):657-65 (78 ref.)

Characterization of the thermal stress response of Campylobacter jejuni. Konkel ME, et al. **Infect Immun** 1998 Aug;66(8):3666-72

Hsp40, a possible indicator for thermotolerance of murine tumour in vivo. Kaneko R, et al. **Int J Hyperthermia** 1997 Sep-Oct;13(5):507-16

The small heat shock protein hsp27 increases invasiveness but decreases motility of breast cancer cells. Lemieux P, et al. **Invasion Metastasis** 1997;17(3):113-23

Heat shock proteins and heat adaptation of the whole organism. Moseley PL. **J Appl Physiol** 1997 Nov; 83(5):1413-7 (50 ref.)

Roles of the Escherichia coli small heat shock proteins IbpA and IbpB in thermal stress management: comparison with ClpA, ClpB, and HtpG In vivo. Thomas JG, et al. **J Bacteriol** 1998 Oct;180(19):5165-72

Heat shock protein 72 modulates pathways of stress-induced apoptosis. Buzzard KA, et al. **J Biol Chem** 1998 Jul 3; 273(27):17147-53

Thioredoxin is transcriptionally induced upon activation of heat shock factor 2. Leppä S, et al. **J Biol Chem** 1997 Nov 28;272(48):30400-4

BiP, a major chaperone protein of the endoplasmic reticulum lumen, plays a direct and important role in the storage of the rapidly exchanging pool of Ca2+. Lièvremont JP, et al. **J Biol Chem** 1997 Dec 5;272(49):30873-9

Targeted disruption of heat shock transcription factor 1 abolishes thermotolerance and protection against heat-inducible apoptosis. McMillan DR, et al. **J Biol Chem** 1998 Mar 27;273(13):7523-8

Analysis of the role of Hsp25 phosphorylation reveals the importance of the oligomerization state of this small heat shock protein in its protective function against TNFalpha- and hydrogen peroxide-induced cell death. Préville X, et al. **J Cell Biochem** 1998 Jun 15;69(4):436-52

AlphaB-crystallin interacts with intermediate filaments in response to stress. Djabali K, et al. **J Cell Sci** 1997 Nov; 110 (Pt 21):2759-69

pH-dependent perforation of macrophage phagosomes by listeriolysin O from Listeria monocytogenes. Beauregard KE, et al. **J Exp Med** 1997 Oct 6;186(7):1159-63

Heat shock protein 27: developmental regulation and expression after peripheral nerve injury. Costigan M, et al. **J Neurosci** 1998 Aug 1;18(15):5891-900

A family of cold shock proteins in Bacillus subtilis is essential for cellular growth and for efficient protein synthesis at optimal and low temperatures. Graumann P, et al. **Mol Microbiol** 1997 Aug;25(4):741-56

The ClpC ATPase of Listeria monocytogenes is a general stress protein required for virulence and promoting early bacterial escape from the phagosome of macrophages. Rouquette C, et al. **Mol Microbiol** 1998 Mar;27(6):1235-45

Neural roles of immunophilins and their ligands. Sabatini DM, et al. **Mol Neurobiol** 1997 Oct;15(2):223-39 (88 ref.)

Molecular/cellular biology of the heat stress response and its role in agent-induced teratogenesis. Mirkes PE. **Mutat Res** 1997 Dec 12;396(1-2):163-73 (90 ref.)

GroE is vital for cell-wall synthesis [letter] McLennan N, et al. **Nature** 1998 Mar 12;392(6672):139

Cardiac defects and altered ryanodine receptor function in mice lacking FKBP12. Shou W, et al. **Nature** 1998 Jan 29;391(6666):489-92

Function of the C-terminal transactivation domain of human heat shock factor 2 is modulated by the adjacent negative regulatory segment. Yoshima T, et al. **Nucleic Acids Res** 1998 Jun 1;26(11):2580-5

The small, methionine-rich chloroplast heat-shock protein protects photosystem II electron transport during heat stress. Heckathorn SA, et al. **Plant Physiol** 1998 Jan; 116(1):439-444

Cell-specific induction of hsp72-mediated protection by glutamine against oxidant injury in IEC18 cells. Musch MW, et al. **Proc Assoc Am Physicians** 1998 Mar-Apr; 110(2):136-9

ATP-enhanced molecular chaperone functions of the small heat shock protein human alphaB crystallin. Muchowski PJ, et al. **Proc Natl Acad Sci U S A** 1998 Feb 3;95(3):1004-9

Neural actions of immunophilin ligands. Snyder SH, et al. **Trends Pharmacol Sci** 1998 Jan;19(1):21-6 (42 ref.)

[Stress proteins (editorial)] Bazex J. **Ann Dermatol Venereol** 1996;123(9):535-6 **(Fre)**

[Stress proteins and molecular chaperones--protectors of intestinal epithelial damage?] Feldhaar H, et al. **Z Gastroenterol** 1998 Feb;36(2):193-5 **(Ger)**

[ATP-dependent protein degradation system in mitochondria] Nakai T. **Tanpakushitsu Kakusan Koso** 1997 Oct;42(14 Suppl):2212-7 (42 ref.) **(Jpn)**

[Control of cellular functions by ATP-dependent proteases in prokaryotes] Ogura T, et al. **Tanpakushitsu Kakusan Koso** 1997 Oct;42(14 Suppl):2205-11 (44 ref.) **(Jpn)**

SECRETION

Sequence and preliminary characterisation of a Taenia saginata oncosphere gene homologue of the small heat-shock protein family. Benitez L, et al. **Parasitol Res** 1998 May;84(5):423-5

THERAPEUTIC USE

Islet T cells secreting IFN-gamma in NOD mouse diabetes: arrest by p277 peptide treatment. Ablamunits V, et al. **J Autoimmun** 1998 Feb;11(1):73-81

HEAT-SHOCK PROTEINS 10 see **CHAPERONIN 10**

HEAT-SHOCK PROTEINS 60 see **CHAPERONIN 60**

HEAT-SHOCK PROTEINS 70

Biochemical, cell biological and immunological issues surrounding the endoplasmic reticulum chaperone GRP94/gp96. Nicchitta CV. **Curr Opin Immunol** 1998 Feb; 10(1):103-9 (51 ref.)

ANALYSIS

Molecular oncogene markers and their significance in cutaneous malignant melanoma. Konstadoulakis MM, et al. **Ann Surg Oncol** 1998 Apr-May;5(3):253-60

Expression of heat shock protein 70 and c-myc in cervical carcinoma. Abd el All H, et al. **Anticancer Res** 1998 May-Jun;18(3A):1533-6

Semiquantitative immunoblot detection of 70 kDa stress proteins in the carp Cyprinus carpio. De Wachter B, et al. **Bull Environ Contam Toxicol** 1998 Jan;60(1):37-44

Definition of extracellular localized epitopes of Hsp70 involved in an NK immune response. Botzler C, et al. **Cell Stress Chaperones** 1998 Mar;3(1):6-11

Heat shock proteins hsp27 and hsp70: lack of correlation with response to tamoxifen and clinical course of disease in estrogen receptor-positive metastatic breast cancer (a Southwest Oncology Group Study). Ciocca DR, et al. **Clin Cancer Res** 1998 May;4(5):1263-6

Effects of electrostimulation of the vagus afferent endings in patients with coronary artery disease. Zamotrinsky A, et al. **Coron Artery Dis** 1997 Aug-Sep;8(8-9):551-7

Heat shock proteins (HSP70) as biomarkers in ecotoxicological studies. Pyza E, et al. **Ecotoxicol Environ Saf** 1997 Dec;38(3):244-51

Elevated levels of mortalin expression in human brain tumors. Takano S, et al. **Exp Cell Res** 1997 Nov 25;237(1):38-45

Localization and characterization of a specific linear epitope of the Brucella DnaK protein. Vizcaino N, et al. **FEMS Microbiol Lett** 1997 Sep 1;154(1):117-22

Localization of Chlamydia trachomatis heat shock proteins 60 and 70 during infection of a human endometrial epithelial cell line in vitro. Raulston JE, et al. **Infect Immun** 1998 May;66(5):2323-9

Optimization of nuclear transcript detection by FISH and combination with fluorescence immunocytochemical detection of transcription factors. Jolly C, et al. **J Histochem Cytochem** 1997 Dec;45(12):1585-92

Mechanism for the suppression of the mammalian stress response by genistein, an anticancer phytoestrogen from soy. Zhou Y, et al. **J Natl Cancer Inst** 1998 Mar 4; 90(5):381-8

Actin-binding proteins of invasive malaria parasites and the regulation of actin polymerization by a complex of 32/34-kDa proteins associated with heat shock protein 70kDa. Tardieux I, et al. **Mol Biochem Parasitol** 1998 Jun 1;93(2):295-308

BIOSYNTHESIS

Escherichia coli defects caused by DnaK and DnaJ proteins overproduction. Lobacz B, et al. **Acta Microbiol Pol** 1997; 46(4):393-7

Blood-brain barrier disruption, HSP70 expression and apoptosis due to 3-nitropropionic acid, a mitochondrial toxin. Sato S, et al. **Acta Neurochir Suppl (Wien)** 1997; 70:237-9

Potential role of heat shock transcription factor in the expression of inflammatory cytokines. Cahill CM, et al.

Adv Exp Med Biol 1997;400B:625–30

Transient regulation of c-fos, alpha B-crystallin, and hsp70 in muscle during recovery from contractile activity. Neufer PD, et al. **Am J Physiol** 1998 Feb;274(2 Pt 1):C341–6

Bcl-xL overexpression restricts heat-induced apoptosis and influences hsp70, bcl-2, and Bax protein levels in FL5.12 cells. Robertson JD, et al.
Biochem Biophys Res Commun 1997 Dec 8;241(1):164–8

Sea urchin HSF activity in vitro and in transgenic embryos. Sconzo G, et al. **Biochem Biophys Res Commun** 1997 Nov 17;240(2):436–41

Modulation of macrophage heat shock proteins (HSPs) expression in response to intracellular infection by virulent and avirulent strains of Leishmania donovani. Adhuna, et al. **Biochem Mol Biol Int** 1997 Dec;43(6):1265–75

Low-dose irradiation induces expression of heat shock protein 70 mRNA and thermo- and radio-resistance in myeloid leukemia cell line. Ibuki Y, et al.
Biol Pharm Bull 1998 May;21(5):434–9

Expression of c-fos and hsp70 mRNA in neonatal rat cerebrocortical slices during NMDA-induced necrosis and apoptosis [published erratum appears in Brain Res 1998 Jul 13;799(1):180] Hasegawa K, et al. **Brain Res** 1998 Mar 2;785(2):262–78

The effects of hypoxia-ischemia on expression of c-Fos, c-Jun and Hsp70 in the young rat hippocampus. Gilby KL, et al. **Brain Res Mol Brain Res** 1997 Aug;48(1):87–96

Hsp70 and Hsc70 are preferentially expressed in differentiated epithelial cells in normal human endometrium and ectocervix. Mangurten AB, et al.
Cell Stress Chaperones 1997 Sep;2(3):168–74

Transgenic mice expressing the human inducible Hsp70 have hippocampal neurons resistant to ischemic injury. Plumier JC, et al. **Cell Stress Chaperones** 1997 Sep;2(3):162–7

Dibutyryl cyclic adenosine monophosphate protects mice against tumor necrosis factor-alpha-induced hepatocyte apoptosis accompanied by increased heat shock protein 70 expression. Takano M, et al. **Cell Stress Chaperones** 1998 Jun;3(2):109–17

Characteristic expression of high molecular mass heat shock protein HSP105 during mouse embryo development. Hatayama T, et al. **Cell Struct Funct** 1997 Oct;22(5):517–25

17 beta-estradiol-induced increases in glucose-regulated protein 78kD and 94kD protect human breast cancer T47-D cells from thermal injury. Kiang JG, et al.
Chin J Physiol 1997 Dec 31;40(4):213–9

Conditions for a heat shock response during oogenesis and embryogenesis of the amphibian Pleurodeles waltl. Prudhomme C, et al. **Dev Growth Differ** 1997 Aug; 39(4):477–84

The expression of heat shock protein 70 decreases with cellular senescence in vitro and in cells derived from young and old human subjects. Gutsmann-Conrad A, et al.
Exp Cell Res 1998 Jun 15;241(2):404–13

Mitochondrial Hsp70 cannot replace BiP in driving protein translocation into the yeast endoplasmic reticulum. Brodsky JL, et al. **FEBS Lett** 1998 Sep 18;435(2-3):183–6

Developmental regulation of the plant mitochondrial matrix located HSP70 chaperone and its role in protein import. Dudley P, et al. **FEBS Lett** 1997 Nov 17;417(3):321–4

Basal synthesis of heat shock protein 70 increases with age in rat kidneys. Maiello M, et al. **Gerontology** 1998; 44(1):15–20

Enhanced levels of Staphylococcus aureus stress protein GroEL and DnaK homologs early in infection of human epithelial cells. Qoronfleh MW, et al. **Infect Immun** 1998 Jun;66(6):3024–7

Expression of Toxoplasma gondii-specific heat shock protein 70 during In vivo conversion of bradyzoites to tachyzoites. Silva NM, et al. **Infect Immun** 1998 Aug;66(8):3959–63

Bradyzoite development in Toxoplasma gondii and the hsp70 stress response. Weiss LM, et al. **Infect Immun** 1998 Jul; 66(7):3295–302

Effects of an inhibitor of protein kinases on the response to heat treatment in cultured mammalian cells. Sakai K, et al. **Int J Hyperthermia** 1997 Sep-Oct;13(5):535–45

Induction of PBP74/mortalin/Grp75, a member of the hsp70 family, by low doses of ionizing radiation: a possible role in induced radioresistance. Sadekova S, et al.
Int J Radiat Biol 1997 Dec;72(6):653–60

HSP70 expression in the CNS in response to exercise and heat stress in rats. Walters TJ, et al. **J Appl Physiol** 1998 Apr;84(4):1269–77

Reduced induction of HSP70 in PC12 cells during neuronal differentiation. Hatayama T, et al. **J Biochem (Tokyo)** 1997 Nov;122(5):904–10

Palindrome with spacer of one nucleotide is characteristic of the cis-acting unfolded protein response element in Saccharomyces cerevisiae. Mori K, et al. **J Biol Chem** 1998 Apr 17;273(16):9912–20

Evaluation of biological responses to polymeric biomaterials by RT-PCR analysis. II: Study of HSP 70 mRNA expression. Kato S, et al. **J Biomater Sci Polym Ed** 1997; 8(10):809–14

On the feasibility of MRI-guided focused ultrasound for local induction of gene expression. Madio DP, et al.
J Magn Reson Imaging 1998 Jan-Feb;8(1):101–4

Patterns of heat-shock protein 70 biosynthesis following human traumatic brain injury. Dutcher SA, et al.
J Neurotrauma 1998 Jun;15(6):411–20

Effect of N-acetylcysteine on heat shock protein induction by acetaminophen in mouse liver. Salminen WF Jr, et al.
J Pharmacol Exp Ther 1998 Jul;286(1):519–24

Relative induction of heat shock protein in coronary endothelial cells and cardiomyocytes: implications for myocardial protection. Amrani M, et al.
J Thorac Cardiovasc Surg 1998 Jan;115(1):200–9

Study of heat shock protein HSP90 alpha, HSP70, HSP27 mRNA expression in human acute leukemia cells. Xiao K, et al. **J Tongji Med Univ** 1996;16(4):212–6

Glutamine protects intestinal epithelial cells: role of inducible HSP70. Robinson MK. **JPEN J Parenter Enteral Nutr** 1998 May-Jun;22(3):183–4

Psychological stress induces heat shock protein 70 expression in rat aorta. Isosaki M, et al. **Jpn J Pharmacol** 1998 Mar; 76(3):305–8

Luciferase activity and synthesis of Hsp70 and Hsp90 are insensitive to 50Hz electromagnetic fields. Kang KI, et al. **Life Sci** 1998;63(6):489–97

Differential HSC70 expression during asexual development of Neurospora crassa. Fracella F, et al. **Microbiology** 1997 Nov;143 (Pt 11):3615–24

Differential expression of glucose-regulated (grp78) and heat-shock-inducible (hsp70) genes during asexual development of Neurospora crassa. Häfker T, et al.
Microbiology 1998 Jan;144 (Pt 1):37–43

Tumor immunogenicity is determined by the mechanism of cell death via induction of heat shock protein expression. Melcher A, et al. **Nat Med** 1998 May;4(5):581–7

Bimoclomol: a nontoxic, hydroxylamine derivative with stress protein-inducing activity and cytoprotective effects. Vigh L, et al. **Nat Med** 1997 Oct;3(10):1150–4

Cryptic expression of the 70-kDa heat shock protein, hsp72, in gerbil hippocampus after transient ischemia. Harrub JB, et al. **Neurochem Res** 1998 May;23(5):703–8

Subarachnoid hemorrhage induces c-fos, c-jun and hsp70 mRNA expression in rat brain. Harada S, et al.
Neuroreport 1997 Oct 20;8(15):3399–404

Hsp70 accumulation in chondrocytic cells exposed to high continuous hydrostatic pressure coincides with mRNA stabilization rather than transcriptional activation. Kaarniranta K, et al. **Proc Natl Acad Sci U S A** 1998 Mar 3;95(5):2319–24

Overexpression of HSP-70 attenuates increases in [Ca2+]i and protects human epidermoid A-431 cells after chemical hypoxia. Kiang JG, et al. **Toxicol Appl Pharmacol** 1998 Apr;149(2):185–94

Expression of HSP 70 as a potential prognostic marker for acute rejection in human liver transplantation. Flohé S, et al. **Transpl Int** 1998;11(2):89–94

Inducible heat shock protein 70 in rat cardiac allograft and its immunohistochemical localization in cardiac myocytes. Baba HA, et al. **Transplantation** 1997 Oct 15;64(7):1035–40

Cloning and expression of the 75 kDa DnaK-like protein of Chlamydia psittaci and the evaluation of the recombinant protein by immunoblotting and indirect ELISA. Anderson IE, et al. **Vet Microbiol** 1997 Nov;58(2-4):295–307

[Long-term cardioprotective effect of nitric oxide: the role of HSP70] Malyshev IIu, et al. **Biull Eksp Biol Med** 1998 Jan;125(1):23–6 **(Rus)**

[Cell membrane alterations and protein synthesis in experimental models of cerebral ischemia: pharmacological implications in the treatment of ischemic disease] Planas AM. **Neurologia** 1997 Nov;12(9):405–17 (177 ref.) (Eng. Abstr.) **(Spa)**

BLOOD

Heat shock protein (HSP70) expression in septic patients. Delogu G, et al. **J Crit Care** 1997 Dec;12(4):188–92

Evidence for HSP70-like protein in the RBC membrane of the hereditarily anemic Belgrade laboratory (b/b) rat. Zarić J, et al. **Mol Cell Biochem** 1998 Jan;178(1-2):119–25

CHEMISTRY

Association of HSP105 with HSC70 in high molecular mass complexes in mouse FM3A cells. Hatayama T, et al.
Biochem Biophys Res Commun 1998 Jul 20;248(2):395–401

Rabbit cardiac and skeletal myocytes differ in constitutive and inducible expression of the glucose-regulated protein GRP94. Vitadello M, et al. **Biochem J** 1998 Jun 1;332 (Pt 2):351–9

NMR solution structure of the 21 kDa chaperone protein DnaK substrate binding domain: a preview of chaperone-protein interaction. Wang H, et al.
Biochemistry 1998 Jun 2;37(22):7929–40

The Hsp70 and Hsp60 chaperone machines. Bukau B, et al.
Cell 1998 Feb 6;92(3):351–66 (113 ref.)

Visualization of a slow, ATP-induced structural transition in the bacterial molecular chaperone DnaK. Farr CD, et al. **J Biol Chem** 1998 Apr 17;273(16):9744–8

Catapult mechanism renders the chaperone action of Hsp70 unidirectional. Gisler SM, et al. **J Mol Biol** 1998 Jun 19; 279(4):833–40

Functional properties of the molecular chaperone DnaK from Thermus thermophilus. Klostermeier D, et al.
J Mol Biol 1998 Jun 19;279(4):841–53

Purification and properties of BiP. Chevalier M, et al.
Methods Enzymol 1998;290:384–409

DRUG EFFECTS

Effect of herbimycin A on hsp30 and hsp70 heat shock protein gene expression in Xenopus cultured cells. Briant D, et al. **Biochem Cell Biol** 1997;75(6):777–82

Prenatal and postnatal lead exposure induces 70 kDa heat shock protein in young rat brain prior to changes in astrocyte cytoskeleton. Selvin-Testa A, et al.
Neurotoxicology 1997;18(3):805–17

GENETICS

Oncogene and HSP-70 expression in primary tumor cell cultures of renal cell carcinoma compared to their corresponding cell line. Köhler G, et al. **Anticancer Res** 1997 Sep-Oct;17(5A):3225–31

Sea urchin HSF activity in vitro and in transgenic embryos. Sconzo G, et al. **Biochem Biophys Res Commun** 1997 Nov 17;240(2):436–41

Hsc62, a new DnaK homologue of Escherichia coli. Yoshimune K, et al. **Biochem Biophys Res Commun** 1998 Sep 8;250(1):115–8

Effect of herbimycin A on hsp30 and hsp70 heat shock protein gene expression in Xenopus cultured cells. Briant D, et al. **Biochem Cell Biol** 1997;75(6):777–82

Cytosolic aspartate aminotransferase gene is a member of the glucose-regulated protein gene family in adipocytes. Plee-Gautier E, et al. **Biochem J** 1998 Jan 1;329 (Pt 1):37–40

Characterization of D10S and K71E mutants of human cytosolic hsp70. Rajapandi T, et al. **Biochemistry** 1998 May 19;37(20):7244–50

Concentration-dependent differential effects of N-acetyl-L-cysteine on the expression of HSP70 and metallothionein genes induced by cadmium in human amniotic cells. Abe T, et al. **Biochim Biophys Acta** 1998 Mar 12;1380(1):123–32

Analysis of the 5'-flanking regions of the MHC-linked Hsp70-2 and Hsp70-3 genes of the rat. Friedrich H, et al. **Biochim Biophys Acta** 1998 Jan 7;1395(1):57–61

Cloning, sequencing, and expression of dnaK-operon proteins from the thermophilic bacterium Thermus thermophilus. Osipiuk J, et al. **Biochim Biophys Acta** 1997 Sep 12; 1353(3):253–65

Molecular analysis of a glucose-regulated gene (grp78) of Neurospora crassa. Techel D, et al.
Biochim Biophys Acta 1998 Apr 1;1397(1):21–6

Prions and antiprions [editorial; comment] Aguzzi A.
Biol Chem 1997 Dec;378(12):1393–5. Comment on: Biol Chem 1997 Dec;378(12):1521–30.

Long non-stop reading frames on the antisense strand of heat shock protein 70 genes and prion protein (PrP) genes are conserved between species [see comments] Rother KI, et al. **Biol Chem** 1997 Dec;378(12):1521–30. Comment in: Biol Chem 1997 Dec;378(12):1393–5.

Role of Hsp70 subfamily, Ssa, in protein folding in yeast cells, seen in luciferase-transformed ssa mutants. Unno K, et al.
Biol Pharm Bull 1997 Dec;20(12):1240–4

Polymorphism in the tumor necrosis factor-alpha promotor region and in the heat shock protein 70 genes associated with malignant tumors. Chouchane L, et al. **Cancer** 1997 Oct 15;80(8):1489–96

Preferential activation of HSF-binding activity and hsp70 gene expression in Xenopus heart after mild hyperthermia. Ali A, et al. **Cell Stress Chaperones** 1997 Dec;2(4):229–37

Variation in hsp gene expression and Hsp polymorphism: do they contribute to differential disease susceptibility and stress tolerance? Favatier F, et al.
Cell Stress Chaperones 1997 Sep;2(3):141–55 (116 ref.)

Magnetic field stress induces expression of hsp70. Goodman R, et al. **Cell Stress Chaperones** 1998 Jun;3(2):79–88 (66 ref.)

Transgenic mice expressing the human inducible Hsp70 have hippocampal neurons resistant to ischemic injury. Plumier JC, et al. **Cell Stress Chaperones** 1997 Sep;2(3):162–7

A mitochondrial Hsp70 orthologue in Vairimorpha necatrix: molecular evidence that microsporidia once contained mitochondria. Hirt RP, et al. **Curr Biol** 1997 Dec 1; 7(12):995–8

Characterization of the bip gene of Aspergillus awamori encoding a protein with an HDEL retention signal homologous to the mammalian BiP involved in polypeptide secretion. Hijarrubia MJ, et al. **Curr Genet** 1997 Aug; 32(2):139–46

hsp47 and hsp70 gene expression is differentially regulated in a stress- and tissue-specific manner in zebrafish embryos. Lele Z, et al. **Dev Genet** 1997;21(2):123–33

Molecular characterization of a heat shock cognate cDNA of zebrafish, hsc70, and developmental expression of the corresponding transcripts. Santacruz H, et al.
Dev Genet 1997;21(3):223–33

The hsp70 protein is involved in the acquisition of gamete self-sterility in the ascidian Ciona intestinalis. Marino R, et al. **Development** 1998 Mar;125(5):899–907

Analysis of the association of a heat shock protein70-1 gene promoter polymorphism with myocardial infarction and coronary risk traits. Bolla MK, et al. **Dis Markers** 1998 Feb;13(4):227–35

Isolation and characterization of the dnaKJ operon from Actinobacillus actinomycetemcomitans. Yoshida A, et al.
DNA Seq 1997;8(1-2):93–8

The lack of a stress response in Hydra oligactis is due to reduced hsp70 mRNA stability. Brennecke T, et al.
Eur J Biochem 1998 Aug 1;255(3):703–9

Rolipram, a selective phosphodiesterase type-IV inhibitor, prevents induction of heat shock protein HSP-70 and hsp-70 mRNA in rat retrosplenial cortex by the NMDA receptor antagonist dizocilpine. Hashimoto K, et al.

Eur J Neurosci 1997 Sep;9(9):1891–901
Modulation of heat-shock protein 70 (HSP70) gene expression by sodium butyrate in U-937 promonocytic cells: relationships with differentiation and apoptosis. Garcia-Bermejo L, et al. **Exp Cell Res** 1997 Oct 10; 236(1):268–74
Overexpression of HSP-70 inhibits the phosphorylation of HSF1 by activating protein phosphatase and inhibiting protein kinase C activity. Ding XZ, et al. **FASEB J** 1998 Apr;12(6):451–9
Molecular cloning, expression, and characterization of dnaK in Streptococcus pneumoniae. Kim SW, et al. **FEMS Microbiol Lett** 1998 Apr 15;161(2):217–24
Cloning and sequencing of the dnaK and grpE genes of Legionella pneumophila. Amemura-Maekawa J, et al. **Gene** 1997 Sep 15;197(1–2):165–8
Molecular analysis of the dnaK locus of Leptospira interrogans serovar Copenhageni. Ballard SA, et al. **Gene** 1998 Aug 17;216(1):21–9
A 'core ATPase', Hsp70-like structure is conserved in human, rat, and C. elegans STCH proteins. Otterson GA, et al. **Gene** 1997 Oct 15;199(1–2):287–92
The ER chaperone encoding bipA gene of black Aspergilli is induced by heat shock and unfolded proteins. van Gemeren IA, et al. **Gene** 1997 Oct 1;198(1–2):43–52
Comparative analysis of BiP gene expression in maize endosperm. Wrobel RL, et al. **Gene** 1997 Dec 19; 204(1–2):105–13
Disruption of downstream chromatin directed by a transcriptional activator. Brown SA, et al. **Genes Dev** 1997 Dec 1;11(23):3116–21
Assignment of the mouse Hsp25 and Hsp105 genes to the distal region of chromosome 5 by linkage analysis. Hunt CR, et al. **Genomics** 1997 Oct 15;45(2):462–3
Stch maps to mouse chromosome 16, extending the conserved synteny with human chromosome 21. Reeves RH, et al. **Genomics** 1998 Apr 1;49(1):156–7
HSP70 genes and historecognition in Botryllus schlosseri: implications for MHC evolution. Fagan MB, et al. **Hereditas** 1997;127(1–2):25–35
Induction of messenger RNA for the 70 kDa heat shock protein in HeLa cells and the human endocervix following exposure to semen: implications for antisperm antibody production and susceptibility to sexually transmitted infections. Jeremias J, et al. **Hum Reprod** 1997 Sep; 12(9):1915–9
Linkage analysis of HSP70 genes and historecognition locus in botryllus schlosseri. Fagan MB, et al. **Immunogenetics** 1998 May;47(6):468–76
Cloning of the heat shock protein 70 (HSP70) gene of Ehrlichia sennetsu and differential expression of HSP70 and HSP60 mRNA after temperature upshift. Zhang Y, et al. **Infect Immun** 1998 Jul;66(7):3106–12
The heat shock 70 gene family in the Mediterranean fruit fly Ceratitis capitata. Papadimitriou E, et al. **Insect Mol Biol** 1998 Aug;7(3):279–90
A member of the hsp70 gene family from the Mediterranean fruit fly, Ceratitis capitata. Thanaphum S, et al. **Insect Mol Biol** 1998 Feb;7(1):63–72
Protein glycosylation in rat fibroblast cells expressing deletion variants of the human hsp70 gene. Henle KJ, et al. **Int J Hyperthermia** 1997 Nov-Dec;13(6):621–36
Induced levels of heat shock proteins in a dnaK mutant of Lactococcus lactis. Koch B, et al. **J Bacteriol** 1998 Aug; 180(15):3873–81
The presence of a dnaK (HSP70) multigene family in members of the orders Planctomycetales and Verrucomicrobiales. Ward-Rainey N, et al. **J Bacteriol** 1997 Oct;179(20):6360–6
A DnaK homolog in Myxococcus xanthus is involved in social motility and fruiting body formation. Yang Z, et al. **J Bacteriol** 1998 Jan;180(2):218–24
Cooperative and competitive protein interactions at the hsp70 promoter. Mason PB Jr, et al. **J Biol Chem** 1997 Dec 26; 272(52):33227–33
p38 kinase activity is essential for osmotic induction of mRNAs for HSP70 and transporter for organic solute betaine in Madin-Darby canine kidney cells. Sheikh-Hamad D, et al. **J Biol Chem** 1998 Jan 16; 273(3):1832–7
Heat shock factor 1 mediates hemin-induced hsp70 gene transcription in K562 erythroleukemia cells. Yoshima T, et al. **J Biol Chem** 1998 Sep 25;273(39):25466–71
Assembly of iron-sulfur clusters. Identification of an iscSUA-hscBA-fdx gene cluster from Azotobacter vinelandii. Zheng L, et al. **J Biol Chem** 1998 May 22; 273(21):13264–72
Magnetic field activation of protein-DNA binding. Lin H, et al. **J Cell Biochem** 1998 Sep 1;70(3):297–303
Myc-mediated transactivation of HSP70 expression following exposure to magnetic fields. Lin H, et al. **J Cell Biochem** 1998 May 1;69(2):181–8
HSP70-2 heat-shock protein of mouse spermatogenic cells. Eddy EM. **J Exp Zool** 1998 Sep-Oct 1;282(1–2):261–71
Thermal response of Heterorhabditis bacteriophora transformed with the Caenorhabditis elegans hsp70 encoding gene. Hashmi S, et al. **J Exp Zool** 1998 Jun 15; 281(3):164–70
Heat-shock response in a molluscan cell line: characterization of the response and cloning of an inducible HSP70 cDNA. Laursen JR, et al. **J Invertebr Pathol** 1997 Nov;70(3):226–33
Stable overexpression of the constitutive form of heat shock protein 70 confers oxidative protection. Chong KY, et al. **J Mol Cell Cardiol** 1998 Mar;30(3):599–608
The influence of delayed postischemic hyperthermia following transient focal ischemia: alterations of gene expression. Kim Y, et al. **J Neurol Sci** 1998 Jul 15; 159(1):1–10
Psychological stress induces heat shock protein 70 expression in rat aorta. Isosaki M, et al. **Jpn J Pharmacol** 1998 Mar; 76(3):305–8
Phylogenetic analysis of the Hsp70 sequences reveals the monophyly of Metazoa and specific phylogenetic relationships between animals and fungi. Borchiellini C, et al. **Mol Biol Evol** 1998 Jun;15(6):647–55
New insights into the phylogeny of eukaryotes based on ciliate Hsp70 sequences. Budin K, et al. **Mol Biol Evol** 1998 Aug;15(8):943–56
Microsporidia, amitochondrial protists, possess a 70-kDa heat shock protein gene of mitochondrial evolutionary origin. Peyretaillade E, et al. **Mol Biol Evol** 1998 Jun;15(6):683–9
Construction and use of PCR primers from a 70 kDa heat shock protein gene for identification of Candida albicans. Arancia S, et al. **Mol Cell Probes** 1997 Oct;11(5):329–36
Cloning and characterization of the dnaK heat shock operon of the marine bacterium Vibrio harveyi. Klein G, et al. **Mol Gen Genet** 1998 Aug;259(2):179–89
Transcriptional analysis of the Streptococcus mutans hrcA, grpE and dnaK genes and regulation of expression in response to heat shock and environmental acidification. Jayaraman GC, et al. **Mol Microbiol** 1997 Jul;25(2):329–41
A transgenic mouse model for the detection of cellular stress induced by toxic inorganic compounds. Sacco MG, et al. **Nat Biotechnol** 1997 Dec;15(13):1392–7
Nucleosomes are not necessary for promoter-proximal pausing in vitro on the Drosophila hsp70 promoter. Benjamin LR, et al. **Nucleic Acids Res** 1998 Feb 15; 26(4):1051–5
The 3' untranslated region of the hsp 70 genes maintains the level of steady state mRNA in Trypanosoma brucei upon heat shock. Lee MG. **Nucleic Acids Res** 1998 Sep 1; 26(17):4025–33
GAGA factor binding to DNA via a single trinucleotide sequence element. Wilkins RC, et al. **Nucleic Acids Res** 1998 Jun 1;26(11):2672–8
Changes of the inducible heat shock protein 70 mRNA level in rat retina after ischemia and reperfusion. Lewden O, et al. **Ophthalmic Res** 1998;30(5):291–4
The organization and evolution of the spinach stress 70 molecular chaperone gene family. Guy CL, et al. **Plant Cell** 1998 Apr;10(4):539–56
Isolation and characterization of a dnaK genomic locus in a halotolerant cyanobacterium Aphanothece halophytica. Lee BH, et al. **Plant Mol Biol** 1997 Dec;35(6):763–75
The glyoxysomal and plastid molecular chaperones (70-kDa heat shock protein) of watermelon cotyledons are encoded by a single gene. Wimmer B, et al. **Proc Natl Acad Sci U S A** 1997 Dec 9;94(25):13624–9
Effect of low-dose preirradiation on induction of the HSP70B-LacZ fusion gene in human cells treated with heat shock. Suzuki K, et al. **Radiat Res** 1998 Feb; 149(2):195–201
HSP70 gene polymorphisms in ankylosing spondylitis. Fraile A, et al. **Tissue Antigens** 1998 Apr;51(4 Pt 1):382–5
Beta-galactosidase as a marker of HSP70 promoter induction in Dunning R3327 prostate carcinoma cells. Roigas J, et al. **Urol Res** 1997;25(4):251–5
[In vivo gene transfection with heat shock protein 70 enhances myocardial tolerance to ischemia-reperfusion injury in rat] Suzuki K, et al. **J Cardiol** 1998 Mar; 31(3):187–8 **(Jpn)**
[The dnaK genes as a basis for phylogenetic analysis of Mycoplasma] Vonskii MS, et al. **Dokl Akad Nauk** 1998 Mar;359(2):270–3 **(Rus)**
[Polymorphism of the gene of heat shock protein hsp70 in lines of rats with normal and hypertensive status] Adarichev VA, et al. **Genetika** 1998 Mar;34(3):393–8 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Rus)**

IMMUNOLOGY

Human antibody responses to Trypanosoma cruzi 70-kD heat-shock proteins. Krautz GM, et al. **Am J Trop Med Hyg** 1998 Feb;58(2):137–43
Heat shock protein 70 of the agent of human granulocytic ehrlichiosis binds to Borrelia burgdorferi antibodies. Ijdo JW, et al. **Clin Diagn Lab Immunol** 1998 Jan;5(1):118–20
Experimental immunization with anti-rheumatic bacterial extract OM-89 induces T cell responses to heat shock protein (hsp)60 and hsp70; modulation of peripheral immunological tolerance as its possible mode of action in the treatment of rheumatoid arthritis (RA). Bloemendal A, et al. **Clin Exp Immunol** 1997 Oct;110(1):72–8
Anti-heat shock protein (hsp)72 antibodies are present in patients with Graves' disease (GD) and in smoking control subjects. Prummel MF, et al. **Clin Exp Immunol** 1997 Nov; 110(2):292–5
Development of broad spectrum antibodies to heat shock protein 70s as biomarkers for detection of multiple stress by pollutants and environmental factors. Dunlap DY, et al. **Ecotoxicol Environ Saf** 1997 Aug;37(3):238–44
Identification of mycobacterial HSP70 reactive human T cell clones discriminating between M. tuberculosis and M. leprae. Oftung F, et al. **FEMS Immunol Med Microbiol** 1998 Feb;20(2):145–51
Localization and characterization of a specific linear epitope of the Brucella DnaK protein. Vizcaino N, et al. **FEMS Microbiol Lett** 1997 Sep 1;154(1):117–22
Failure of elevated heat shock protein 70 antibodies to alter cochlear function in mice. Trune DR, et al. **Hear Res** 1998 Feb;116(1–2):65–70
Evidence for epitope-specific thymus-independent response against a repeat sequence in a protein antigen. Kumar N, et al. **Immunology** 1998 May;94(1):28–34
A 70-kilodalton recombinant heat shock protein of Candida albicans is highly immunogenic and enhances systemic murine candidiasis. Bromuro C, et al. **Infect Immun** 1998 May;66(5):2154–62
Antirheumatic E. coli extract OM-89 induces T cell responses to HSP60 and 70. Wendling U, et al. **Int J Immunopharmacol** 1997 Sep-Oct;19(9–10):565–8
Immunization with a lymphocytic choriomeningitis virus peptide mixed with heat shock protein 70 results in protective antiviral immunity and specific cytotoxic T lymphocytes. Ciupitu AM, et al. **J Exp Med** 1998 Mar 2;187(5):685–91
Preliminary studies on the relationship between autoantibodies to heat stress proteins and heat injury of pilots during acute heat stress. Xiong Y, et al. **J Tongji Med Univ** 1997;17(2):83–5
Cell shocked. Sikorski R, et al. **Science** 1997 Dec 19; 278(5346):2143, 2145
Cellular and humoral immune responses to mycobacterial stress proteins in experimental pulmonary tuberculosis. Bartow RA, et al. **Tuber Lung Dis** 1997;78(3–4):185–93

ISOLATION & PURIFICATION

Specific intranucleolar distribution of Hsp70 during heat shock in polytene cells. Morcillo G, et al. **Exp Cell Res** 1997 Nov 1;236(2):361–70
Isolation and characterization of a dnaK genomic locus in a halotolerant cyanobacterium Aphanothece halophytica. Lee BH, et al. **Plant Mol Biol** 1997 Dec;35(6):763–75

METABOLISM

Hsp70: a subunit of the cytosolic 12(S)-HETE binding complex. Kühme T, et al. **Adv Exp Med Biol** 1997; 433:331–8
Reduction of heat-shock protein-70 after prolonged treatment with retinoids: biological and clinical implications. Tosi P, et al. **Am J Hematol** 1997 Nov; 56(3):143–50
Beta-receptors and stress protein 70 expression in hypoxic myocardium of rainbow trout and chinook salmon. Gamperl AK, et al. **Am J Physiol** 1998 Feb;274(2 Pt 2):R428–36
Immunolocalization and heart levels of GRP94 in the mouse during post-implantation development. Barnes JA, et al. **Anat Embryol (Berl)** 1997 Oct;196(4):335–41
Interactions of peptides with DnaK and C-terminal DnaK fragments studied using fluorescent and radioactive peptides. Zhang J, et al. **Arch Biochem Biophys** 1998 Aug 15;356(2):177–86
Induction of heat shock protein 70 protects thymocytes against radiation-induced apoptosis. Gordon SA, et al. **Arch Surg** 1997 Dec;132(12):1277–82
Thermal preconditioning before rat arterial balloon injury: limitation of injury and sustained reduction of intimal thickening. Neschis DG, et al. **Arterioscler Thromb Vasc Biol** 1998 Jan;18(1):120–6
Temperature-controlled activity of DnaK-DnaJ-GrpE chaperones: protein-folding arrest and recovery during and after heat shock depends on the substrate protein and the GrpE concentration. Diamant S, et al. **Biochemistry** 1998 Jul 7;37(27):9688–94
Mammalian cytosolic DnaJ homologues affect the hsp70 chaperone-substrate reaction cycle, but do not interact directly with nascent or newly synthesized proteins. Nagata H, et al. **Biochemistry** 1998 May 12;37(19):6924–38
Kinetic characterization of the ATPase cycle of the DnaK molecular chaperone. Russell R, et al. **Biochemistry** 1998 Jan 13;37(2):596–607
Kinetics of the reactions of the Escherichia coli molecular chaperone DnaK with ATP: evidence that a three-step reaction precedes ATP hydrolysis. Slepenkov SV, et al. **Biochemistry** 1998 Jan 27;37(4):1015–24
Structural transitions accompanying the activation of peptide binding to the endoplasmic reticulum Hsp90 chaperone GRP94. Wearsch PA, et al. **Biochemistry** 1998 Apr 21; 37(16):5709–19
Enhancement of expression of stress proteins by agents that lower the levels of glutathione in cells. Ito H, et al. **Biochim Biophys Acta** 1998 Apr 29;1397(2):223–30
Hsp70 chaperone systems: diversity of cellular functions and mechanism of action. Mayer MP, et al. **Biol Chem** 1998 Mar;379(3):261–8 (72 ref.)
Role of Hsp70 subfamily, Ssa, in protein folding in yeast cells, seen in luciferase-transformed ssa mutants. Unno K, et al. **Biol Pharm Bull** 1997 Dec;20(12):1240–4
Molecular chaperone GRP94 binds to the Fanconi anemia group C protein and regulates its intracellular expression. Hoshino T, et al. **Blood** 1998 Jun 1;91(11):4379–86
Glutamine synthetase activity and HSP70 levels in cultured rat astrocytes: effect of 1-octadecyl-2-methyl-rac-glycero-3-phosphocholine. Renis M, et al. **Brain Res** 1998 Feb 2;783(1):143–50

Physical activity, muscle, and the HSP70 response. Kilgore JL, et al. **Can J Appl Physiol** 1998 Jun;23(3):245–60 (95 ref.)

Heat shock proteins and cell proliferation in human breast cancer biopsy samples. Vargas-Roig LM, et al. **Cancer Detect Prev** 1997;21(5):441–51

Induction of novel Grp75 isoforms by 2-deoxyglucose in human and murine fibroblasts. Merrick BA, et al. **Cancer Lett** 1997 Nov 11;119(2):185–90

BiP maintains the permeability barrier of the ER membrane by sealing the lumenal end of the translocon pore before and early in translocation. Hamman BD, et al. **Cell** 1998 Mar 20;92(6):747–58

Heat shock protein 70 in the retina of Xenopus laevis, in vivo and in vitro: effect of metabolic stress. Beasley TC, et al. **Cell Tissue Res** 1997 Dec;290(3):525–38

Heat shock protein 70 upregulation is related to HLA-DR expression in bronchial asthma. Effects of inhaled glucocorticoids [see comments] Bertorelli G, et al. **Clin Exp Allergy** 1998 May;28(5):551–60. Comment in: Clin Exp Allergy 1998 May;28(5):527–9.

Expression of 70-kDa heat-shock protein during acute graft-versus-host disease. Goral J, et al. **Clin Immunol Immunopathol** 1998 Mar;86(3):252–8

Characterization of the bip gene of Aspergillus awamori encoding a protein with an HDEL retention signal homologous to the mammalian BiP involved in polypeptide secretion. Hijarrubia MJ, et al. **Curr Genet** 1997 Aug; 32(2):139–46

HSP70-2 is required for desynapsis of synaptonemal complexes during meiotic prophase in juvenile and adult mouse spermatocytes. Dix DJ, et al. **Development** 1997 Nov;124(22):4595–603

The Tim core complex defines the number of mitochondrial translocation contact sites and can hold arrested preproteins in the absence of matrix Hsp70-Tim44. Dekker PJ, et al. **EMBO J** 1997 Sep 1;16(17):5408–19

Role of the DnaK and HscA homologs of Hsp70 chaperones in protein folding in E.coli. Hesterkamp T, et al. **EMBO J** 1998 Aug 17;17(16):4818–28

GrpE-like regulation of the hsc70 chaperone by the anti-apoptotic protein BAG-1 [published erratum appears in EMBO J 1998 Feb 2;17(3):847] Höhfeld J, et al. **EMBO J** 1997 Oct 15;16(20):6209–16

Active unfolding of precursor proteins during mitochondrial protein import. Matouschek A, et al. **EMBO J** 1997 Nov 17;16(22):6727–36

The molecular chaperone Ssb from Saccharomyces cerevisiae is a component of the ribosome-nascent chain complex. Pfund C, et al. **EMBO J** 1998 Jul 15;17(14):3981–9

Cell wall 1,6-beta-glucan synthesis in Saccharomyces cerevisiae depends on ER glucosidases I and II, and the molecular chaperone BiP/Kar2p. Simons JF, et al. **EMBO J** 1998 Jan 15;17(2):396–405

Mammalian protein RAP46: an interaction partner and modulator of 70 kDa heat shock proteins. Zeiner M, et al. **EMBO J** 1997 Sep 15;16(18):5483–90

The 70-kDa heat-shock protein/DnaK chaperone system is required for the productive folding of ribulose-biphosphate carboxylase subunits in Escherichia coli. Checa SK, et al. **Eur J Biochem** 1997 Sep 15;248(3):848–55

Cooperation of the DnaK and GroE chaperone systems in the folding pathway of plant ferredoxin-NADP+ reductase expressed in Escherichia coli. Dionisi HM, et al. **Eur J Biochem** 1998 Feb 1;251(3):724–8

Isolation of processed, H-2Kb-binding ovalbumin-derived peptides associated with the stress proteins HSP70 and gp96. Breloer M, et al. **Eur J Immunol** 1998 Mar; 28(3):1016–21

Interaction of heat stress glycoprotein GP50 with classical heat-shock proteins. Jethmalani SM, et al. **Exp Cell Res** 1998 Feb 25;239(1):23–30

Proteins interacting with the molecular chaperone hsp70/hsc70: physical associations and effects on refolding activity. Gebauer M, et al. **FEBS Lett** 1997 Nov 3; 417(1):109–13

Inhibition of cellular proliferation by the Wilms tumor suppressor WT1 requires association with the inducible chaperone Hsp70. Maheswaran S, et al. **Genes Dev** 1998 Apr 15;12(8):1108–20

Expression and sulfogalactolipid binding specificity of the recombinant testis-specific cognate heat shock protein 70. Mamelak D, et al. **Glycoconj J** 1997 Sep;14(6):715–22

Concomitant alterations in distribution of 70 kDa heat shock proteins, cytoskeleton and organelles in heat shocked 9L cells. Wang TT, et al. **Int J Biochem Cell Biol** 1998 Jun; 30(6):745–59

Differential Hsp70 plasma-membrane expression on primary human tumors and metastases in mice with severe combined immunodeficiency. Botzler C, et al. **Int J Cancer** 1998 Sep 11;77(6):942–8

Serum p53 antibodies in patients with oral lesions: correlation with p53/HSP70 complexes. Kaur J, et al. **Int J Cancer** 1997 Dec 19;74(6):609–13

Cell-cycle-dependent nuclear translocation of HSP70 in amphibian embryonic cells. Moreau N, et al. **Int J Dev Biol** 1998 May;42(4):633–6

Intracellular distribution of hsp70 during long duration moderate hyperthermia. Xu M, et al. **Int J Hyperthermia** 1998 Mar-Apr;14(2):211–25

Roles of DnaK and RpoS in starvation-induced thermotolerance of Escherichia coli. Rockabrand D, et al. **J Bacteriol** 1998 Feb;180(4):846–54

Relationship between the thermotolerance and the increase of DnaK and GroEL synthesis in Enterococcus faecalis ATCC19433. Flahaut S, et al. **J Basic Microbiol** 1997; 37(4):251–8

The role of DnaJ-like proteins in glucocorticoid receptor.hsp90 heterocomplex assembly by the reconstituted hsp90.p60.hsp70 foldosome complex. Dittmar KD, et al. **J Biol Chem** 1998 Mar 27;273(13):7358–66

Visualization of a slow, ATP-induced structural transition in the bacterial molecular chaperone DnaK. Farr CD, et al. **J Biol Chem** 1998 Apr 17;273(16):9744–8

Hop modulates Hsp70/Hsp90 interactions in protein folding. Johnson BD, et al. **J Biol Chem** 1998 Feb 6;273(6):3679–86

Endoplasmic reticulum stress proteins block oxidant-induced Ca2+ increases and cell death. Liu H, et al. **J Biol Chem** 1998 May 22;273(21):12858–62

The conserved carboxyl terminus and zinc finger-like domain of the co-chaperone Ydj1 assist Hsp70 in protein folding. Lu Z, et al. **J Biol Chem** 1998 Mar 6;273(10):5970–8

Hsp70 and Hsp40 chaperone activities in the cytoplasm and the nucleus of mammalian cells. Michels AA, et al. **J Biol Chem** 1997 Dec 26;272(52):33283–9

Thyroglobulin transport along the secretory pathway. Investigation of the role of molecular chaperone, GRP94, in protein export from the endoplasmic reticulum [published erratum appears in J Biol Chem 1997 Nov 28;272(48):30590] Muresan Z, et al. **J Biol Chem** 1997 Oct 17;272(42):26095–102

Evidence for the existence of distinct mammalian cytosolic, microsomal, and two mitochondrial GrpE-like proteins, the Co-chaperones of specific Hsp70 members. Naylor DJ, et al. **J Biol Chem** 1998 Aug 14;273(33):21169–77

Control of the DnaK chaperone cycle by substoichiometric concentrations of the co-chaperones DnaJ and GrpE. Pierpaoli EV, et al. **J Biol Chem** 1998 Mar 20; 273(12):6643–9

The molecular chaperone Hsc70 assists the in vitro folding of the N-terminal nucleotide-binding domain of the cystic fibrosis transmembrane conductance regulator. Strickland E, et al. **J Biol Chem** 1997 Oct 10;272(41):25421–4

Proteins in the heat shock-70 family specifically bind 25-hydroxyvitamin D3 and 17beta-estradiol. Gacad MA, et al. **J Clin Endocrinol Metab** 1998 Apr;83(4):1264–7

Enhanced expression of heat shock protein 70 (hsp70) and heat shock factor 1 (HSF1) activation in rheumatoid arthritis synovial tissue. Differential regulation of hsp70 expression and hsf1 activation in synovial fibroblasts by proinflammatory cytokines, shear stress, and antiinflammatory drugs. Schett G, et al. **J Clin Invest** 1998 Jul 15;102(2):302–11

Protection against myocardial dysfunction after a brief ischemic period in transgenic mice expressing inducible heat shock protein 70. Trost SU, et al. **J Clin Invest** 1998 Feb 15;101(4):855–62

Increased expression of HDJ-2 (heat shock protein 40) and heat shock protein 70 in biopsy specimens of transplanted human lungs. Rizzo M, et al. **J Heart Lung Transplant** 1998 Mar;17(3):241–9

Identification of subunits of the 650 kDa 12(S)-HETE binding complex in carcinoma cells. Herbertsson H, et al. **J Lipid Res** 1998 Feb;39(2):237–44

Functional properties of the molecular chaperone DnaK from Thermus thermophilus. Klostermeier D, et al. **J Mol Biol** 1998 Jun 19;279(4):841–53

A mutant form of mitochondrial GrpE suppresses the sorting defect caused by an alteration in the presequence of cytochrome b2. Merlin A, et al. **J Mol Biol** 1997 Oct 17; 273(1):1–6

Cardiotrophin-1 induces heat shock protein accumulation in cultured cardiac cells and protects them from stressful stimuli. Stephanou A, et al. **J Mol Cell Cardiol** 1998 Apr; 30(4):849–55

Constitutive and inducible hsp70s are involved in oxidative resistance evoked by heat shock or ethanol. Su CY, et al. **J Mol Cell Cardiol** 1998 Mar;30(3):587–98

Induction of myocardial heat shock protein 70 during cardiac surgery. Taggart DP, et al. **J Pathol** 1997 Jul;182(3):362–6

hsp70 is not required for high affinity binding of purified calf uterine estrogen receptor to estrogen response element DNA in vitro. Klinge CM, et al. **J Steroid Biochem Mol Biol** 1997 Nov-Dec; 63(4-6):283–301

Enhancement of heat shock protein expression after transient ischemia in the preconditioned spinal cord of rabbits. Sakurai M, et al. **J Vasc Surg** 1998 Apr;27(4):720–5

Regulation of transcription factor Pdr1p function by an Hsp70 protein in Saccharomyces cerevisiae. Hallstrom TC, et al. **Mol Cell Biol** 1998 Mar;18(3):1147–55

The physical association of multiple molecular chaperone proteins with mutant p53 is altered by geldanamycin, an hsp90-binding agent. Whitesell L, et al. **Mol Cell Biol** 1998 Mar;18(3):1517–24

Cell surface expression of 70 kDa heat shock protein in human oral dysplasia and squamous cell carcinoma: correlation with clinicopathological features. Kaur J, et al. **Oral Oncol** 1998 Mar;34(2):93–8

Role of the J-domain in the cooperation of Hsp40 with Hsp70. Greene MK, et al. **Proc Natl Acad Sci U S A** 1998 May 26;95(11):6108–13

Heat shock fusion proteins as vehicles for antigen delivery into the major histocompatibility complex class I presentation pathway. Suzue K, et al. **Proc Natl Acad Sci U S A** 1997 Nov 25;94(24):13146–51

Effects of combined treatment of chemotherapeutics and hyperthermia on survival and the regulation of heat shock proteins in Dunning R3327 prostate carcinoma cells. Roigas J, et al. **Prostate** 1998 Feb 15;34(3):195–202

Reactivation of thermally inactivated pre-beta-lactamase by DnaK, DnaJ, and GrpE. McCarthy D, et al. **Protein Sci** 1998 May;7(5):1164–71

The unliganded mineralocorticoid receptor is associated with heat shock proteins 70 and 90 and the immunophilin FKBP-52. Bruner KL, et al. **Recept Signal Transduct** 1997; 7(2):85–98

Localization of heat shock protein in osteoarthritic cartilage. Takahashi K, et al. **Scand J Rheumatol** 1997;26(5):368–75

Elevated ovarian follicular apoptosis and heat shock protein-70 expression in white sucker exposed to bleached kraft pulp mill effluent. Janz DM, et al. **Toxicol Appl Pharmacol** 1997 Dec;147(2):391–8

Possible relationship between heat shock protein 70, cardiac hemodynamics, and survival in the early period after heart transplantation. Baba HA, et al. **Transplantation** 1998 Mar 27;65(6):799–804

Immunosuppression by D-isomers of HLA class I heavy chain (amino acid 75 to 84)-derived peptides is independent of binding to HSC70. Woo J, et al. **Transplantation** 1997 Nov 27;64(10):1460–7

[Combined effects of high temperature and carbon monoxide on heat stress protein levels in rat brain and viscera] Chen D, et al. **Chung Hua Yu Fang I Hsueh Tsa Chih** 1996 Sep; 30(5):262–5 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Chi)**

[Content of the major heat shock protein HSP70 in rats with hereditary stress-induced arterial hypertension] Petrova GV, et al. **Biull Eksp Biol Med** 1997 Aug;124(8):171–3 **(Rus)**

PHARMACOLOGY

Effects of exogenous stress protein 70 on the functional properties of human promonocytes through binding to cell surface and internalization. Guzhova IV, et al. **Cell Stress Chaperones** 1998 Mar;3(1):67–77

Interleukin-4 inhibits secretion of interleukin-1beta in the response of human cells to mycobacterial heat shock proteins. Méndez-Samperio P, et al. **Clin Diagn Lab Immunol** 1997 Nov;4(6):665–70

[Effect of an extracellular heat shock protein on chromosome variability in Indian muntjak cultured skin fibroblasts] Polianskaia GG, et al. **Tsitologiia** 1997;39(11):1070–82 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Rus)**

PHYSIOLOGY

Chaperone coexpression plasmids: differential and synergistic roles of DnaK-DnaJ-GrpE and GroEL-GroES in assisting folding of an allergen of Japanese cedar pollen, Cryj2, in Escherichia coli. Nishihara K, et al. **Appl Environ Microbiol** 1998 May;64(5):1694–9

Heat shock induces IkappaB-alpha and prevents stress-induced endothelial cell apoptosis. DeMeester SL, et al. **Arch Surg** 1997 Dec;132(12):1283–7; discussion 1287–8

The role of inducible 70-kDa heat shock protein in cell cycle control, differentiation, and apoptotic cell death of the human myeloid leukemic HL-60 cells. Kwak HJ, et al. **Cell Immunol** 1998 Jul 10;187(1):1–12

Heat shock proteins in inflammation and asthma: Dr Jekyll or Mr Hyde? [editorial; comment] Polla BS, et al. **Clin Exp Allergy** 1998 May;28(5):527–9. Comment on: Clin Exp Allergy 1998 May;28(5):551–60.

The hsp70 protein is involved in the acquisition of gamete self-sterility in the ascidian Ciona intestinalis. Marino R, et al. **Development** 1998 Mar;125(5):899–907

Characterization of an acidic-pH-inducible stress protein (hsp70), a putative sulfatide binding adhesin, from Helicobacter pylori. Huesca M, et al. **Infect Immun** 1998 Sep;66(9):4061–7

The regulatory role of heat shock protein 70-reactive CD4+ T cells during rat listeriosis. Kimura Y, et al. **Int Immunol** 1998 Feb;10(2):117–30

Differential sensitivity of leukemic and normal hematopoietic progenitors to the killing effect of hyperthermia and quercetin used in combination: role of heat-shock protein-70. Larocca LM, et al. **Int J Cancer** 1997 Sep 26; 73(1):75–83

A mathematical model of the hsp70 regulation in the cell. Peper A, et al. **Int J Hyperthermia** 1998 Jan-Feb; 14(1):97–124

Intrinsic ADP-ATP exchange activity is a novel function of the molecular chaperone, Hsp70. Hiromura M, et al. **J Biol Chem** 1998 Mar 6;273(10):5435–8

Mt-Hsp70 homolog, Ssc2p, required for maturation of yeast frataxin and mitochondrial iron homeostasis. Knight SA, et al. **J Biol Chem** 1998 Jul 17;273(29):18389–93

Hsp110 protects heat-denatured proteins and confers cellular thermoresistance. Oh HJ, et al. **J Biol Chem** 1997 Dec 12; 272(50):31636–40

ATP-dependent proteolysis in mitochondria. m-AAA protease and PIM1 protease exert overlapping substrate specificities and cooperate with the mtHsp70 system. Savel'ev AS, et al. **J Biol Chem** 1998 Aug 7; 273(32):20596–602

Involvement of molecular chaperonins in nucleotide excision repair. Dnak leads to increased thermal stability of UvrA,

catalytic UvrB loading, enhanced repair, and increased UV resistance. Zou Y, et al. **J Biol Chem** 1998 May 22; 273(21):12887–92

Dissection of the translocation and chaperoning functions of yeast BiP/Kar2p in vivo. Holkeri H, et al. **J Cell Sci** 1998 Mar;111 (Pt 6):749–57

Beet yellows closterovirus HSP70-like protein mediates the cell-to-cell movement of a potexvirus transport-deficient mutant and a hordeivirus-based chimeric virus. Agranovsky AA, et al. **J Gen Virol** 1998 Apr;79 (Pt 4):889–95

71-kilodalton heat shock cognate protein acts as a cellular receptor for syncytium formation induced by human T-cell lymphotropic virus type 1. Sagara Y, et al. **J Virol** 1998 Jan;72(1):535–41

Chaperoning extended life [letter] Tatar M, et al. **Nature** 1997 Nov 6;390(6655):30

The constitutive heat shock protein-70 is required for optimal expression of myelin basic protein during differentiation of oligodendrocytes. Aquino DA, et al. **Neurochem Res** 1998 Mar;23(3):413–20

The J-domain family and the recruitment of chaperone power. Kelley WL. **Trends Biochem Sci** 1998 Jun; 23(6):222–7 (49 ref.)

[The roles of heat shock proteins in host defense against bacterial infection] Yoshikai Y. **Rinsho Byori** 1998 Jun; 46(6):564–73 (27 ref.) (Eng. Abstr.) **(Jpn)**

RADIATION EFFECTS

Myc-mediated transactivation of HSP70 expression following exposure to magnetic fields. Lin H, et al. **J Cell Biochem** 1998 May 1;69(2):181–8

HEAT-SHOCK PROTEINS 90

The physical association of multiple molecular chaperone proteins with mutant p53 is altered by geldanamycin, an hsp90-binding agent. Whitesell L, et al. **Mol Cell Biol** 1998 Mar;18(3):1517–24

ANALYSIS

Hsp90-containing multiprotein complexes in the eukaryotic microbe Achlya. Brunt SA, et al. **Cell Stress Chaperones** 1998 Mar;3(1):44–56

Quantification of the nucleocytoplasmic distribution of wild type and modified proteins using confocal microscopy: interaction between 90-kDa heat shock protein (Hsp90 alpha) and glucocorticosteroid receptor (GR). Leclerc P, et al. **Exp Cell Res** 1998 Jul 10;242(1):255–64

ANTAGONISTS & INHIBITORS

The Hsp90-specific inhibitor, geldanamycin, blocks CD28-mediated activation of human T lymphocytes. Schnaider T, et al. **Life Sci** 1998;63(11):949–54

BIOSYNTHESIS

Chronic effects of smokeless tobacco extract on rat liver histopathology and production of HSP-90. Bagchi M, et al. **J Environ Pathol Toxicol Oncol** 1995;14(2):61–8

Study of heat shock protein HSP90 alpha, HSP70, HSP27 mRNA expression in human acute leukemia cells. Xiao K, et al. **J Tongji Med Univ** 1996;16(4):212–6

Luciferase activity and synthesis of Hsp70 and Hsp90 are insensitive to 50Hz electromagnetic fields. Kang KI, et al. **Life Sci** 1998;63(6):489–97

CHEMISTRY

The 90-kDa stress protein, Hsp90, is a novel molecular chaperone. Yahara I, et al. **Ann N Y Acad Sci** 1998 Jun 30;851:54–60 (26 ref.)

The two-state process of the heat shock protein 90 thermal denaturation: effect of calcium and magnesium. Garnier C, et al. **Biochem Biophys Res Commun** 1998 Aug 10; 249(1):197–201

Oligomeric forms of the 90-kDa heat shock protein. Nemoto T, et al. **Biochem J** 1998 Mar 1;330 (Pt 2):989–95

ATP sensitive tryptophans of hsp90. Bartha BB, et al. **Biophys Chem** 1998 Jun 9;72(3):313–21

Antibiotic radicicol binds to the N-terminal domain of Hsp90 and shares important biologic activities with geldanamycin. Schulte TW, et al. **Cell Stress Chaperones** 1998 Jun; 3(2):100–8

In vitro evidence that hsp90 contains two independent chaperone sites. Young JC, et al. **FEBS Lett** 1997 Nov 24;418(1–2):139–43

Domain structures and immunogenic regions of the 90-kDa heat-shock protein (HSP90). Probing with a library of anti-HSP90 monoclonal antibodies and limited proteolysis. Nemoto T, et al. **J Biol Chem** 1997 Oct 17;272(42):26179–87

Purification and characterization of prokaryotic and eukaryotic Hsp90. Buchner J, et al. **Methods Enzymol** 1998; 290:409–18

Purification of Hsp90 partner proteins Hop/p60, p23, and FKBP52. Buchner J, et al. **Methods Enzymol** 1998; 290:418–28

Two chaperone sites in Hsp90 differing in substrate specificity and ATP dependence. Scheibel T, et al. **Proc Natl Acad Sci U S A** 1998 Feb 17;95(4):1495–9

DRUG EFFECTS

The Hsp90 complex--a super-chaperone machine as a novel drug target. Scheibel T, et al. **Biochem Pharmacol** 1998 Sep 15;56(6):675–82 (76 ref.)

GENETICS

The nuclear factor interleukin-6 (NF-IL6) and signal transducer and activator of transcription-3 (STAT-3) signalling pathways co-operate to mediate the activation of the hsp90beta gene by interleukin-6 but have opposite effects on its inducibility by heat shock. Stephanou A, et al. **Biochem J** 1998 Feb 15;330 (Pt 1):189–95

Cloning and sequence analysis of Hsp89alpha DeltaN, a new member of theHsp90 gene family. Schweinfest CW, et al. **Biochim Biophys Acta** 1998 May 29;1398(1):18–24

Intratumoral heterogeneity for hsp90beta mRNA levels in a breast cancer cell line. Luparello C, et al. **DNA Cell Biol** 1997 Oct;16(10):1231–6

Essential role of the first intron in the transcription of hsp90beta gene. Shen Y, et al. **FEBS Lett** 1997 Aug 11; 413(1):92–8

A mutation in an HSP90 gene affects the sexual cycle and suppresses vegetative incompatibility in the fungus Podospora anserina. Loubradou G, et al. **Genetics** 1997 Oct; 147(2):581–8

Genomic organization of hsp90 gene family in Arabidopsis. Milioni D, et al. **Plant Mol Biol** 1997 Dec;35(6):955–61

IMMUNOLOGY

Isoform-specific monoclonal antibodies against HSP90. Nemoto T, et al. **Biochem Mol Biol Int** 1997 Aug; 42(5):881–9

Elevation of IL-6 in transgenic mice results in increased levels of the 90 kDa heat shock protein (hsp90) and the production of anti-hsp90 antibodies. Stephanou A, et al. **J Autoimmun** 1998 Jun;11(3):249–53

METABOLISM

The Ah receptor is a sensitive target of geldanamycin-induced protein turnover. Chen HS, et al. **Arch Biochem Biophys** 1997 Dec 1;348(1):190–8

The Ah receptor can bind ligand in the absence of receptor-associated heat-shock protein 90. Phelan DM, et al. **Arch Biochem Biophys** 1998 May 1;353(1):47–54

Protection from oxidative inactivation of the 20S proteasome by heat-shock protein 90. Conconi M, et al. **Biochem J** 1998 Jul 15;333 (Pt 2):407–15

Structural transitions accompanying the activation of peptide binding to the endoplasmic reticulum Hsp90 chaperone GRP94. Wearsch PA, et al. **Biochemistry** 1998 Apr 21; 37(16):5709–19

The benzoquinone ansamycin 17-allylamino-17-demethoxygeldanamycin binds to HSP90 and shares important biologic activities with geldanamycin. Schulte TW, et al. **Cancer Chemother Pharmacol** 1998;42(4):273–9

Repression of heat shock transcription factor HSF1 activation by HSP90 (HSP90 complex) that forms a stress-sensitive complex with HSF1. Zou J, et al. **Cell** 1998 Aug 21;94(4):471–80

Differential interactions of p23 and the TPR-containing proteins Hop, Cyp40, FKBP52 and FKBP51 with Hsp90 mutants. Chen S, et al. **Cell Stress Chaperones** 1998 Jun; 3(2):118–29

Antibiotic radicicol binds to the N-terminal domain of Hsp90 and shares important biologic activities with geldanamycin. Schulte TW, et al. **Cell Stress Chaperones** 1998 Jun; 3(2):100–8

Intestinal expression of human heat shock protein 90 in patients with Crohn's disease and ulcerative colitis. Stahl M, et al. **Dig Dis Sci** 1998 May;43(5):1079–87

ATP binding and hydrolysis are essential to the function of the Hsp90 molecular chaperone in vivo. Panaretou B, et al. **EMBO J** 1998 Aug 17;17(16):4829–36

Interaction of vanadate oligomers and permolybdate with the 90-kDa heat-shock protein, Hsp90. Söti C, et al. **Eur J Biochem** 1998 Aug 1;255(3):611–7

Geldanamycin prevents nuclear translocation of mutant p53. Dasgupta G, et al. **Exp Cell Res** 1997 Nov 25;237(1):29–37

Interaction of heat stress glycoprotein GP50 with classical heat-shock proteins. Jethmalani SM, et al. **Exp Cell Res** 1998 Feb 25;239(1):23–30

In vitro evidence that hsp90 contains two independent chaperone sites. Young JC, et al. **FEBS Lett** 1997 Nov 24;418(1–2):139–43

A conserved proline in the hsp90 binding region of the glucocorticoid receptor is required for hsp90 heterocomplex stabilization and receptor signaling. Caamaño CA, et al. **J Biol Chem** 1998 Aug 7; 273(32):20473–80

The role of DnaJ-like proteins in glucocorticoid receptor.hsp90 heterocomplex assembly by the reconstituted hsp90.p60.hsp70 foldosome complex. Dittmar KD, et al. **J Biol Chem** 1998 Mar 27;273(13):7358–66

Requirement for Hsp90 and a CyP-40-type cyclophilin in negative regulation of the heat shock response. Duina AA, et al. **J Biol Chem** 1998 Jul 24;273(30):18974–8

Active participation of Hsp90 in the biogenesis of the trimeric reovirus cell attachment protein sigma1. Gilmore R, et al. **J Biol Chem** 1998 Jun 12;273(24):15227–33

Modular folding and evidence for phosphorylation-induced stabilization of an hsp90-dependent kinase. Hartson SD, et al. **J Biol Chem** 1998 Apr 3;273(14):8475–82

Involvement of heat shock protein 90 in the degradation of mutant insulin receptors by the proteasome. Imamura T, et al. **J Biol Chem** 1998 May 1;273(18):11183–8

Hop modulates Hsp70/Hsp90 interactions in protein folding. Johnson BD, et al. **J Biol Chem** 1998 Feb 6;273(6):3679–86

p50(cdc37) binds directly to the catalytic domain of Raf as well as to a site on hsp90 that is topologically adjacent to the tetratricopeptide repeat binding site. Silverstein AM, et al. **J Biol Chem** 1998 Aug 7;273(32):20090–5

Binding of hsp90 to the glucocorticoid receptor requires a specific 7-amino acid sequence at the amino terminus of the hormone-binding domain. Xu M, et al. **J Biol Chem** 1998 May 29;273(22):13918–24

Specific binding of tetratricopeptide repeat proteins to the C-terminal 12-kDa domain of hsp90. Young JC, et al. **J Biol Chem** 1998 Jul 17;273(29):18007–10

Geldanamycin, an hsp90/GRP94-binding drug, induces increased transcription of endoplasmic reticulum (ER) chaperones via the ER stress pathway. Lawson B, et al. **J Cell Physiol** 1998 Feb;174(2):170–8

Effect of stages of lactation on the concentration of a 90-kilodalton heat shock protein in bovine mammary tissue. Watanabe A, et al. **J Dairy Sci** 1997 Oct;80(10):2372–9

Cardiotrophin-1 induces heat shock protein accumulation in cultured cardiac cells and protects them from stressful stimuli. Stephanou A, et al. **J Mol Cell Cardiol** 1998 Apr; 30(4):849–55

HSP90 interacts with and regulates the activity of heat shock factor 1 in Xenopus oocytes. Ali A, et al. **Mol Cell Biol** 1998 Sep;18(9):4949–60

Genetic and biochemical analysis of p23 and ansamycin antibiotics in the function of Hsp90-dependent signaling proteins. Bohen SP. **Mol Cell Biol** 1998 Jun;18(6):3330–9

SBA1 encodes a yeast hsp90 cochaperone that is homologous to vertebrate p23 proteins. Fang Y, et al. **Mol Cell Biol** 1998 Jul;18(7):3727–34

Analysis of FKBP51/FKBP52 chimeras and mutants for Hsp90 binding and association with progesterone receptor complexes. Barent RL, et al. **Mol Endocrinol** 1998 Mar; 12(3):342–54

Interaction and dissociation by ligands of estrogen receptor and Hsp90: the antiestrogen RU 58668 induces a protein synthesis-dependent clustering of the receptor in the cytoplasm. Devin-Leclerc J, et al. **Mol Endocrinol** 1998 Jun;12(6):842–54

Dynamic activation of endothelial nitric oxide synthase by Hsp90. García-Cardeña G, et al. **Nature** 1998 Apr 23; 392(6678):821–4

Targeting of the protein chaperone, HSP90, by the transformation suppressing agent, radicicol. Sharma SV, et al. **Oncogene** 1998 May;16(20):2639–45

Phosphorylation of the immunosuppressant FK506-binding protein FKBP52 by casein kinase II: regulation of HSP90-binding activity of FKBP52. Miyata Y, et al. **Proc Natl Acad Sci U S A** 1997 Dec 23;94(26):14500–5

In vivo functions of the Saccharomyces cerevisiae Hsp90 chaperone. Nathan DF, et al. **Proc Natl Acad Sci U S A** 1997 Nov 25;94(24):12949–56

The hsp90-based chaperone system: involvement in signal transduction from a variety of hormone and growth factor receptors. Pratt WB. **Proc Soc Exp Biol Med** 1998 Apr; 217(4):420–34 (191 ref.)

The unliganded mineralocorticoid receptor is associated with heat shock proteins 70 and 90 and the immunophilin FKBP-52. Bruner KL, et al. **Recept Signal Transduct** 1997; 7(2):85–98

[Influence of chronic variable stress (CVS) on the association of glucocorticoid receptor with heat-shock protein (HSP) 90 in rat hippocampus] Sasuga Y, et al. **Nihon Shinkei Seishin Yakurigaku Zasshi** 1997 Oct; 17(5):193–200 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Jpn)**

PHYSIOLOGY

The Hsp90 complex--a super-chaperone machine as a novel drug target. Scheibel T, et al. **Biochem Pharmacol** 1998 Sep 15;56(6):675–82 (76 ref.)

HEAT-SHOCK PROTEINS 70

CHEMISTRY

Solvent accessibility analysis on the mutants of Hsc70 ATPase fragment. Kumarevel TS, et al. **Biophys Chem** 1998 Apr 20;71(2–3):99–111

HEAT-SHOCK REACTION see **HEAT-SHOCK RESPONSE**

HEAT-SHOCK RESPONSE

see related

HEAT-SHOCK PROTEINS

Heat shock response in the thermophilic enteric yeast Arxiozyma telluris. Deegenaars ML, et al. **Appl Environ Microbiol** 1998 Aug;64(8):3063–5

Heat shock effects on second messenger systems of Neurospora crassa. Kallies A, et al. **Arch Microbiol** 1998 Sep;170(3):191–200

Heat shock induces IkappaB-alpha and prevents

stress-induced endothelial cell apoptosis. DeMeester SL, et al. **Arch Surg** 1997 Dec;132(12):1283–7; discussion 1287–8

In vivo heat shock protects rat myocardial mitochondria. Bornman L, et al. **Biochem Biophys Res Commun** 1998 May 29;246(3):836–40

De novo protein synthesis is essential for thermotolerance acquisition in a Saccharomyces cerevisiae trehalose synthase mutant. Gross C, et al. **Biochem Mol Biol Int** 1998 Jul;45(4):663–71

The synthesis of HSPs in sugar beet suspension culture cells under hyperthermia exhibits differential sensitivity to calcium. Kuznetsov VV, et al. **Biochem Mol Biol Int** 1998 Jun;45(2):269–78

Repeated mild heat shock delays ageing in cultured human skin fibroblasts. Rattan SI. **Biochem Mol Biol Int** 1998 Jul; 45(4):753–9

Amyloid precursor protein heat shock response in lymphoblastoid cell lines bearing presenilin–1 mutations. Johnston JA, et al. **Biochim Biophys Acta** 1997 Dec 31; 1362(2–3):183–92

Transcriptional and translational regulation of major heat shock proteins and patterns of trehalose mobilization during hyperthermic recovery in repressed and derepressed Saccharomyces cerevisiae. Gross C, et al. **Can J Microbiol** 1998 Apr;44(4):341–50

Molecular biology of stress responses in India. Csermely P, et al. **Cell Stress Chaperones** 1998 Mar;3(1):1–5

Heat shock modulates the expression of the metastasis associated gene MTS1 and proliferation of murine and human cancer cells. Albertazzi E, et al. **DNA Cell Biol** 1998 Jan;17(1):1–7

Specific intranucleolar distribution of Hsp70 during heat shock in polytene cells. Morcillo G, et al. **Exp Cell Res** 1997 Nov 1;236(2):361–70

Proteasome function is dispensable under normal but not under heat shock conditions in Thermoplasma acidophilum. Ruepp A, et al. **FEBS Lett** 1998 Mar 20;425(1):87–90

Protein synthesis is shutdown in dormant Mycobacterium tuberculosis and is reversed by oxygen or heat shock. Hu YM, et al. **FEMS Microbiol Lett** 1998 Jan 1;158(1):139–45

Expression of CDR1, a multidrug resistance gene of Candida albicans: transcriptional activation by heat shock, drugs and human steroid hormones. Krishnamurthy S, et al. **FEMS Microbiol Lett** 1998 Mar 15;160(2):191–7

Continuous cultivation of bakers' yeast: change in cell composition at different dilution rates and effect of heat stress on trehalose level. Ertugay N, et al. **Folia Microbiol (Praha)** 1997;42(5):463–7

Heat shock and thermotolerance of Escherichia coli O157:H7 in a model beef gravy system and ground beef. Juneja VK, et al. **J Appl Microbiol** 1998 Apr;84(4):677–84

Regulatory conservation and divergence of sigma32 homologs from gram–negative bacteria: Serratia marcescens, Proteus mirabilis, Pseudomonas aeruginosa, and Agrobacterium tumefaciens. Nakahigashi K, et al. **J Bacteriol** 1998 May;180(9):2402–8

HrpA, a new ribosome–associated protein which appears in heat–stressed Mycobacterium bovis bacillus Calmette–Guérin. Ohara N, et al. **J Bacteriol** 1997 Oct; 179(20):6495–8

Molecular mechanism of heat shock–provoked disassembly of the coliphage lambda replication complex. Węgrzyn A, et al. **J Bacteriol** 1998 May;180(9):2475–83

Requirement for Hsp90 and a CyP–40–type cyclophilin in negative regulation of the heat shock response. Duina AA, et al. **J Biol Chem** 1998 Jul 24;273(30):18974–8

Involvement of yeast sphingolipids in the heat stress response of Saccharomyces cerevisiae. Jenkins GM, et al. **J Biol Chem** 1997 Dec 19;272(51):32566–72

Inactivation of eIF2B and phosphorylation of PHAS–I in heat–shocked rat hepatoma cells. Scheper GC, et al. **J Biol Chem** 1997 Oct 24;272(43):26850–6

The extravesicular domain of synaptotagmin–1 is released with the latent fibroblast growth factor–1 homodimer in response to heat shock. Tarantini F, et al. **J Biol Chem** 1998 Aug 28;273(35):22209–16

The cellular stress response increases measles virus–induced cytopathic effect. Vasconcelos D, et al. **J Gen Virol** 1998 Jul;79 (Pt 7):1769–73

Heat–shock response in a molluscan cell line: characterization of the response and cloning of an inducible HSP70 cDNA. Laursen JR, et al. **J Invertebr Pathol** 1997 Nov;70(3):226–33

Factors affecting the heat resistance of Escherichia coli O157:H7. Kaur J, et al. **Lett Appl Microbiol** 1998 Apr; 26(4):325–30

Expression levels of heat shock factors are not functionally coupled to the rate of expression of heat shock genes. Victor M, et al. **Mol Biol Rep** 1998 Jul;25(3):135–41

Heat shock induction by a misassembled cytoplasmic membrane protein complex in Escherichia coli. Mourez M, et al. **Mol Microbiol** 1997 Nov;26(4):821–31

Metabolic and cellular characterization of immortalized human microglial cells under heat stress. de Gannes FM, et al. **Neurochem Int** 1998 Jul;33(1):61–73

Suppression of glial nitric oxide synthase induction by heat shock: effects on proteolytic degradation of IkappaB–alpha. Feinstein DL, et al. **Nitric Oxide** 1997 Apr;1(2):167–76

Heat treatment results in a loss of transgene–encoded activities in several tobacco lines. Neumann K, et al. **Plant Physiol** 1997 Nov;115(3):939–47

Regulation of the heat–shock response. Schöffl F, et al. **Plant Physiol** 1998 Aug;117(4):1135–41 (61 ref.)

Differential role of Hsps and trehalose in stress tolerance. Piper P. **Trends Microbiol** 1998 Feb;6(2):43–4

Heat shock transiently enhances the synthesis rate of Sis1p, a ribosome–associated DnaJ protein in the oleagenous yeast Apiotrichum curvatum. Specht V, et al. **Yeast** 1998 Mar 30;14(5):419–30

[Transcription of the mdr1 multidrug resistance gene in Lim1215 cell cultures. Effect of heat shock and aspirin] Mavletova DA, et al. **Dokl Akad Nauk** 1997 Dec; 357(6):832–4 **(Rus)**

DRUG EFFECTS

Caffeine modulates heat shock induced apoptosis in the human promyelocytic leukemia cell line HL–60. Poe BS, et al. **Cancer Lett** 1997 Dec 16;121(1):1–6

Effect of acute–phase and heat–shock stress on apoptosis in intestinal epithelial cells (Caco–2). Swank GM, et al. **Crit Care Med** 1998 Jul;26(7):1213–7

Effect of selenium–enriched yeast pretreatment on the antioxidative defense in the skin of rats exposed to heat shock. Korać B, et al. **J Environ Pathol Toxicol Oncol** 1998; 17(3–4):305–11

Pyrrolidine dithiocarbamate activates the heat shock response and thereby induces apoptosis in primed endothelial cells. DeMeester SL, et al. **Shock** 1998 Jul;10(1):1–6

GENETICS

Heat shock genes and the heat shock response in zebrafish embryos. Krone PH, et al. **Biochem Cell Biol** 1997; 75(5):487–97 (85 ref.)

Heat shock–induced excessive relaxation of DNA in Escherichia coli mutants lacking the histone–like protein HU. Ogata Y, et al. **Biochim Biophys Acta** 1997 Sep 12; 1353(3):298–306

Heat shock gene expression during recovery after transient cold shock in Drosophila auraria (Diptera: Drosophilidae). Yiangou M, et al. **Cytobios** 1997;92(369):91–8

Heat shock alters poly(A) tail length of Dictyostelium discoideum hsp32 RNA. Moerman AM, et al. **DNA Cell Biol** 1998 Jul;17(7):635–41

Disruption of the HSF3 gene results in the severe reduction of heat shock gene expression and loss of thermotolerance. Tanabe M, et al. **EMBO J** 1998 Mar 16;17(6):1750–8

Heat–shock–specific phosphorylation and transcriptional activity of RNA polymerase II. Egyházi E, et al. **Exp Cell Res** 1998 Jul 10;242(1):211–21

Evidence for a hsp25–specific mechanism involved in transcriptional activation by heat shock. Neininger A, et al. **Exp Cell Res** 1998 Jul 10;242(1):285–93

Estimating heritability in a threshold trait: heat–shock tolerance in Drosophila buzzatii. Krebs RA, et al. **Heredity** 1997 Sep;79 (Pt 3):252–9

Synergistic roles of HslVU and other ATP–dependent proteases in controlling in vivo turnover of sigma32 and abnormal proteins in Escherichia coli. Kanemori M, et al. **J Bacteriol** 1997 Dec;179(23):7219–25

Metabolic roles of a Rhodobacter sphaeroides member of the sigma32 family. Karls RK, et al. **J Bacteriol** 1998 Jan; 180(1):10–9

Roles of the Escherichia coli small heat shock proteins IbpA and IbpB in thermal stress management: comparison with ClpA, ClpB, and HtpG In vivo. Thomas JG, et al. **J Bacteriol** 1998 Oct;180(19):5165–72

The heat shock response inhibits RANTES gene expression in cultured human lung epithelium. Ayad O, et al. **J Immunol** 1998 Sep 1;161(5):2594–9

Streptomyces lividans groES, groEL1 and groEL2 genes. de León P, et al. **Microbiology** 1997 Nov;143 (Pt 11):3563–71

Heat shock–regulated expression of calreticulin in retinal pigment epithelium. Szewczenko–Pawlikowski M, et al. **Mol Cell Biochem** 1997 Dec;177(1–2):145–52

The 3' untranslated region of the hsp 70 genes maintains the level of steady state mRNA in Trypanosoma brucei upon heat shock. Lee MG. **Nucleic Acids Res** 1998 Sep 1; 26(17):4025–33

Expression of a gene encoding a 16.9–kDa heat–shock protein, Oshsp16.9, in Escherichia coli enhances thermotolerance. Yeh CH, et al. **Proc Natl Acad Sci U S A** 1997 Sep 30;94(20):10967–72

[Genes, controlling the response of the juvenile hormone degradation system to stress in the Drosophila virilis imago, linked to chromosome 6] Khlebadarova TM, et al. **Genetika** 1998 May;34(5):625–8 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Rus)**

IMMUNOLOGY

Heat shock or stress proteins and their role as autoantigens in multiple sclerosis. Birnbaum G, et al. **Ann N Y Acad Sci** 1997 Dec 19;835:157–67 (61 ref.)

Heat–induced proteolysis of HSF causes premature deactivation of the heat shock response in Nb2 lymphoma cells. Zhang M, et al. **Cell Stress Chaperones** 1998 Mar; 3(1):57–66

PHYSIOLOGY

P–glycoprotein is overexpressed and functional in severely heat–shocked hepatoma cells. Hevér–Szabó A, et al. **Anticancer Res** 1998 Jul–Aug;18(4C):3045–8

Heat shock protein 72 restores cyclic AMP accumulation after heat shock in N18TG2 cells. Zensho H, et al. **Brain Res** 1998 Apr 20;790(1–2):278–83

Effect of heat shock treatment on the production of variant testosterone–repressed prostate message–2 (TRPM–2) mRNA in culture cells. Kimura K, et al. **Cell Biochem Funct** 1997 Dec;15(4):251–7

The nuclear matrix: a target for heat shock effects and a determinant for stress response. Roti Roti JL, et al. **Crit Rev Eukaryot Gene Expr** 1997;7(4):343–60 (177 ref.)

The heat–shock response: regulation and function of heat–shock proteins and molecular chaperones. Morimoto RI, et al. **Essays Biochem** 1997;32:17–29 (51 ref.)

Negative regulation of the heat shock transcriptional response by HSBP1. Satyal SH, et al. **Genes Dev** 1998 Jul 1; 12(13):1962–74

Heat–shock of normal t–cells and T–cell lines downregulates the TCR/CD3–mediated cytoplasmic Ca2+ responses and the production of inositol trisphosphate. Liossis SN, et al. **Immunopharmacol Immunotoxicol** 1997 Nov;19(4):511–21

Cell–specific expression and heat–shock induction of Hsps during spermatogenesis in Drosophila melanogaster. Michaud S, et al. **J Cell Sci** 1997 Sep;110 (Pt 17):1989–97

Poloxamer 188 enhances functional recovery of lethally heat–shocked fibroblasts. Merchant FA, et al. **J Surg Res** 1998 Feb 1;74(2):131–40

Interleukin–6 production in human intestinal epithelial cells increases in association with the heat shock response. Parikh AA, et al. **J Surg Res** 1998 Jun;77(1):40–4

Effect of heat shock on neuronal cultures: importance of protein synthesis and HSP72 induction for induced tolerance and survival. Vogel P, et al. **Metab Brain Dis** 1997 Sep;12(3):203–17

Heat stress activates fission yeast Spc1/StyI MAPK by a MEKK–independent mechanism. Shiozaki K, et al. **Mol Biol Cell** 1998 Jun;9(6):1339–49

Potential protective role of the heat shock response in sepsis. Wong HR. **New Horiz** 1998 May;6(2):194–200 (46 ref.)

Distribution patterns of 104 kDa stress–associated protein in rice. Singla SL, et al. **Plant Mol Biol** 1998 Aug;37(6):911–9

Heat–stress response of maize mitochondria. Lund AA, et al. **Plant Physiol** 1998 Mar;116(3):1097–110

The chloroplast small heat–shock protein oligomer is not phosphorylated and does not dissociate during heat stress in vivo. Suzuki TC, et al. **Plant Physiol** 1998 Mar; 116(3):1151–61

Heat shock protein response in the central nervous system following hyperthermia. Westman J, et al. **Prog Brain Res** 1998;115:207–39 (120 ref.)

Heat shock–induced homeotic transformations of the axial skeleton and associated shifts of Hox gene expression domains in mouse embryos. Li ZL, et al. **Reprod Toxicol** 1997 Nov–Dec;11(6):761–70

Previous heat shock treatment inhibits Mayaro virus replication in human lung adenocarcinoma (A549) cells. Virgilio PL, et al. **Res Virol** 1997 Sep–Oct;148(5):333–42

[Stress response and molecular chaperones] Nagata K. **Seikagaku** 1998 May;70(5):347–61 (111 ref.) **(Jpn)**

[Adaptation to stress in prevention of acute hypotension and hyperactivation of the endothelium in heat shock] Manukhina EB, et al. **Biull Eksp Biol Med** 1997 Oct; 124(10):380–3 **(Rus)**

HEAT STRESS DISORDERS

Heat–related illnesses. Barrow MW, et al. **Am Fam Physician** 1998 Sep 1;58(3):749–56, 759 (22 ref.)

ATP–sensitive potassium channel mediates delayed ischemic protection by heat stress in rabbit heart. Hoag JB, et al. **Am J Physiol** 1997 Nov;273(5 Pt 2):H2458–64

Flight performance effects of thermal stress and two aviator uniforms in a UH–60 helicopter simulator. Reardon MJ, et al. **Aviat Space Environ Med** 1998 Jun;69(6):569–76

Forensic pathology of heat–and cold–related injuries. Lifschultz BD, et al. **Clin Lab Med** 1998 Mar;18(1):77–90 (37 ref.)

Endocrine responses during exercise–heat stress: effects of prior isotonic and hypotonic intravenous rehydration. Castellani JW, et al. **Eur J Appl Physiol** 1998 Feb; 77(3):242–8

Relevance of individual characteristics for human heat stress response is dependent on exercise intensity and climate type. Havenith G, et al. **Eur J Appl Physiol** 1998 Feb; 77(3):231–41

Circulatory response to hyperthermia during acute normovolaemic haemodilution. Talwar A, et al. **Int J Biometeorol** 1998 Apr;41(4):169–74

From the AMA Council on Scientific Affairs. Heat–related illness during extreme weather emergencies. Blum LN, et al. **JAMA** 1998 May 20;279(19):1514

Control of circadian variation in skin blood flow response to heat stress. Aoki K, et al. **Jpn J Physiol** 1998 Feb; 48(1):95–8

The boiling point. Cravens CP. **Occup Health Saf** 1998 Jul; 67(7):26–8

ENZYMOLOGY

Protein kinase C is involved in resistance to myocardial infarction induced by heat stress. Joyeux M, et al. **J Mol Cell Cardiol** 1997 Dec;29(12):3311–9

ETIOLOGY

Human occupational and performance limits under stress: the

thermal environment as a prototypical example. Hancock PA, et al. **Ergonomics** 1998 Aug;41(8):1169–91 (63 ref.)
Selected physiological and psychological responses to live-fire drills in different configurations of firefighting gear. Smith DL, et al. **Ergonomics** 1998 Aug;41(8):1141–54
Heat stress in Greece. Matzarakis A, et al. **Int J Biometeorol** 1997 Jul;41(1):34–9
Fluid and electrolyte disturbances in heat illness. Noakes TD. **Int J Sports Med** 1998 Jun;19 Suppl 2:S146–9 (15 ref.)
An improved method for describing the effects of heat radiation on men. Forsthoff A, et al. **J Hum Ergol (Tokyo)** 1996 Jun;25(1):20–5
Physiology, idiosyncrasy and heat stress limits [letter; comment] Dickinson JG. **J R Army Med Corps** 1997 Oct; 143(3):176–7. Comment on: J R Army Med Corps 1997 Feb;143(1):44–8.
Physiological effects of thermal stress on aviators flying a UH-60 helicopter simulator. Reardon M, et al. **Mil Med** 1998 May;163(5):298–303
[Travelers exposed to extreme temperatures] Savourey G, et al. **Med Trop (Mars)** 1997;57(4 Bis):436–8 (5 ref.) (Eng. Abstr.) **(Fre)**

GENETICS

Heat shock factor increases the reinitiation rate from potentiated chromatin templates. Sandaltzopoulos R, et al. **Mol Cell Biol** 1998 Jan;18(1):361–7

IMMUNOLOGY

Opioid peptides mediate heat stress-induced immunosuppression during pregnancy. Nakamura H, et al. **Am J Physiol** 1998 Mar;274(3 Pt 2):R672–6
Stress hormones and the immunological responses to heat and exercise. Brenner I, et al. **Int J Sports Med** 1998 Feb; 19(2):130–43 (184 ref.)
Preliminary studies on the relationship between autoantibodies to heat stress proteins and heat injury of pilots during acute heat stress. Xiong Y, et al. **J Tongji Med Univ** 1997;17(2):83–5

METABOLISM

Heat shock-induced protection and enhancement of Na+-glucose cotransport by LLC-PK1 monolayers. Sussman CR, et al. **Am J Physiol** 1997 Oct;273(4 Pt 2):F530–7
Heat stress increases cardiac HSP72i but fails to reduce myocardial infarct size in rabbits 24 hours later. Saganek LJ, et al. **Basic Res Cardiol** 1997 Oct;92(5):331–8
Influence of heat stress on myocardial metabolism and functional recovery after cardioplegic arrest: a 31P N.M.R study. Jayakumar J, et al. **Eur J Cardiothorac Surg** 1998 Apr;13(4):467–74
The chloroplast Ndh complex mediates the dark reduction of the plastoquinone pool in response to heat stress in tobacco leaves. Sazanov LA, et al. **FEBS Lett** 1998 Jun 5;429(1):115–8
Dantrolene sodium reverses the increase in cAMP response element and TPA responsive element DNA-binding activity in the rabbit brain following haloperidol administration and heat stress. Tanii H, et al. **Psychiatry Clin Neurosci** 1997 Dec;51(6):415–9

MORTALITY

From the Centers for Disease Control and Prevention. Heat-related mortality--United States, 1997. **JAMA** 1998 Jul 22-29;280(4):316–7
Heat-related mortality--United States, 1997. **MMWR Morb Mortal Wkly Rep** 1998 Jun 19;47(23):473–6

PHYSIOPATHOLOGY

Circadian variation of sweating responses to passive heat stress. Aoki K, et al. **Acta Physiol Scand** 1997 Nov; 161(3):397–402
A physiological strain index to evaluate heat stress. Moran DS, et al. **Am J Physiol** 1998 Jul;275(1 Pt 2):R129–34
A review of heat stress research with application to forestry. Wästerlund DS. **Appl Ergon** 1998;29(3):179–83 (38 ref.)
Resistance to myocardial infarction induced by heat stress and the effect of ATP-sensitive potassium channel blockade in the rat isolated heart. Joyeux M, et al. **Br J Pharmacol** 1998 Mar;123(6):1085–8
Myocardial ischemic tolerance following heat stress is abolished by ATP-sensitive potassium channel blockade. Pell TJ, et al. **Cardiovasc Drugs Ther** 1997 Nov;11(5):679–86
Some like it hot [editorial; comment] Buchman TG. **Crit Care Med** 1997 Oct;25(10):1636. Comment on: Crit Care Med 1997 Oct;25(10):1727–32.
Heat stress increases survival rates in lipopolysaccharide-stimulated rats [see comments] Chu EK, et al. **Crit Care Med** 1997 Oct;25(10):1727–32. Comment in: Crit Care Med 1997 Oct;25(10):1636.
Effects of artificially-induced anaemia on sudomotor and cutaneous blood flow responses to heat stress. Taylor NA, et al. **Eur J Appl Physiol** 1997;76(4):380–6
Heat acclimation, aerobic fitness, and hydration effects on tolerance during uncompensable heat stress. Cheung SS, et al. **J Appl Physiol** 1998 May;84(5):1731–9
Hydration effects on physiological strain of horses during exercise-heat stress. Geor RJ, et al. **J Appl Physiol** 1998 Jun;84(6):2042–51
Lymphocyte subsets and adhesion molecules expression in heatstroke and heat stress. Hammami MM, et al. **J Appl Physiol** 1998 May;84(5):1615–21
Thermoregulatory reflexes and cutaneous active vasodilation during heat stress in hypertensive humans. Kellogg DL Jr, et al. **J Appl Physiol** 1998 Jul;85(1):175–80
Hyperhydration: tolerance and cardiovascular effects during uncompensable exercise-heat stress. Latzka WA, et al. **J Appl Physiol** 1998 Jun;84(6):1858–64
Hyperthermia during Olympic triathlon: influence of body heat storage during the swimming stage. Kerr CG, et al. **Med Sci Sports Exerc** 1998 Jan;30(1):99–104
Branched-chain amino acids prolong exercise during heat stress in men and women. Mittleman KD, et al. **Med Sci Sports Exerc** 1998 Jan;30(1):83–91
Physiological effects of thermal stress on aviators flying a UH-60 helicopter simulator. Reardon M, et al. **Mil Med** 1998 May;163(5):298–303
Circadian variation in skin blood flow responses to passive heat stress. Aoki K, et al. **Physiol Behav** 1997 Dec 31; 63(1):1–5

PREVENTION & CONTROL

Sweat rate inside a full-facepiece respirator. Johnson AT, et al. **Am Ind Hyg Assoc J** 1997 Dec;58(12):881–4
Efficacy of a water-cooled garment for auxiliary body cooling in heat. Nag PK, et al. **Ergonomics** 1998 Feb; 41(2):179–87
Factors affecting heat illness when working in conditions of thermal stress. Bates G, et al. **J Hum Ergol (Tokyo)** 1996 Jun;25(1):13–20
It's a breeze. Lievens R, et al. **Occup Health Saf** 1998 Mar; 67(3):46–50, 60
Cool equipment for hot jobs. Personal cooling systems should be an integral part of a complete safety program in hot environments. Pirkle F. **Occup Health Saf** 1998 Mar; 67(3):52–4
Heat-related illness. Plan ahead to protect your patients. Hett HA, et al. **Postgrad Med** 1998 Jun;103(6):107–8, 114–5, 119–20 (16 ref.)

THERAPY

Treatment of suspected heat illness. Eichner ER. **Int J Sports Med** 1998 Jun;19 Suppl 2:S150–3

VETERINARY

The relationships of body temperature to weight gain, feed consumption, and feed utilization in broilers under heat stress. Cooper MA, et al. **Poult Sci** 1998 Feb;77(2):237–42

HEAT STRESS SYNDROMES see **HEAT STRESS DISORDERS**

HEAT STROKE

[Heat syndrome: the first 7 cases in Granada] Rodriguez-Cuartero A, et al. **An Med Interna** 1997 Jul; 14(7):341–4 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Spa)**

BLOOD

Severe heat stroke associated with high plasma levels of plasminogen activator inhibitor 1. Aoki K, et al. **Burns** 1998 Feb;24(1):74–7
Levels of soluble L-selectin and E-selectin in heatstroke and heatstress [letter] Hammami MM, et al. **Chest** 1998 Sep; 114(3):949–50

CLASSIFICATION

Toward a broader definition of heat-related death: comparison of mortality estimates from medical examiners' classification with those from total death differentials during the July 1995 heat wave in Chicago, Illinois. Shen T, et al. **Am J Forensic Med Pathol** 1998 Jun;19(2):113–8

COMPLICATIONS

Involvement of interleukin-1 receptor mechanisms in development of arterial hypotension in rat heatstroke. Lin MT, et al. **Am J Physiol** 1997 Oct;273(4 Pt 2):H2072–7
Rhabdomyolysis following severe physical exercise in a patient with predisposition to malignant hyperthermia. Köchling A, et al. **Anaesth Intensive Care** 1998 Jun; 26(3):315–8
Hyperthermia-induced cardiac arrest [letter; comment] Gaffin SL. **Aviat Space Environ Med** 1998 Jan;69(1):88. Comment on: Aviat Space Environ Med 1997 May;68(5):415–20.
Fever, heatstroke, and hemorrhagic shock and encephalopathy. Chaves-Carballo E, et al. **J Child Neurol** 1998 Jun;13(6):286–7
Energy metabolism in exertional heat stroke with acute renal failure. Yu FC, et al. **Nephrol Dial Transplant** 1997 Oct; 12(10):2087–92
[Fatal acute liver failure: a rare complication of exertion-induced heat stroke (see comments)] Ichai C, et al. **Ann Fr Anesth Reanim** 1997;16(1):64–7 (Eng. Abstr.). Comment in: Ann Fr Anesth Reanim 1997;16(3):316. **(Fre)**
[Exertion heat stroke and acute liver insufficiency (letter; comment)] Saïssy JM, et al. **Ann Fr Anesth Reanim** 1997; 16(3):316. Comment on: Ann Fr Anesth Reanim 1997;16(1):64–7. **(Fre)**
[Heat nephropathy] Fujigaki Y, et al. **Ryoikibetsu Shokogun Shirizu** 1997;(17 Pt 2):677–80 (19 ref.) **(Jpn)**
[Neuropathy of the crural nerve produced by heat stroke (letter)] Rubio Esteban G, et al. **Med Clin (Barc)** 1997 Nov 15;109(17):685 **(Spa)**

DIAGNOSIS

Absence of F waves in heat stroke [letter] Bakshi N, et al. **Muscle Nerve** 1998 Feb;21(2):263–4
Infant death presumably due to exertional self-overheating in bed: an autopsy case of suspected child abuse. Zhu BL, et al. **Nippon Hoigaku Zasshi** 1998 Apr;52(2):153–6

EPIDEMIOLOGY

Near-fatal heat stroke during the 1995 heat wave in Chicago. Dematte JE, et al. **Ann Intern Med** 1998 Aug 1; 129(3):173–81

ETIOLOGY

Heat strokes: aetiopathogenesis, neurological characteristics, treatment and outcome. Yaqub B, et al. **J Neurol Sci** 1998 Apr 1;156(2):144–51 (114 ref.)

IMMUNOLOGY

A role for cytokines in toxic shock syndrome? [letter; comment] Chaves-Carballo E, et al. **J Pediatr** 1998 Jul; 133(1):169. Comment on: J Pediatr 1997 Jul;131(1 Pt 1):130–4.

METABOLISM

Striatal glutamate release is important for development of ischemic damage to striatal neurons during rat heatstroke. Yang YL, et al. **Brain Res** 1998 Jun 8;795(1-2):121–7
Energy metabolism in exertional heat stroke with acute renal failure. Yu FC, et al. **Nephrol Dial Transplant** 1997 Oct; 12(10):2087–92

MORTALITY

Toward a broader definition of heat-related death: comparison of mortality estimates from medical examiners' classification with those from total death differentials during the July 1995 heat wave in Chicago, Illinois. Shen T, et al. **Am J Forensic Med Pathol** 1998 Jun;19(2):113–8

PHYSIOPATHOLOGY

Lymphocyte subsets and adhesion molecules expression in heatstroke and heat stress. Hammami MM, et al. **J Appl Physiol** 1998 May;84(5):1615–21
Absence of F waves in heat stroke [letter] Bakshi N, et al. **Muscle Nerve** 1998 Feb;21(2):263–4
The effects of drugs on thermoregulation during exposure to hot environments. Lomax P, et al. **Prog Brain Res** 1998; 115:193–204 (50 ref.)

THERAPY

Heat strokes: aetiopathogenesis, neurological characteristics, treatment and outcome. Yaqub B, et al. **J Neurol Sci** 1998 Apr 1;156(2):144–51 (114 ref.)

HEAT WAVES see **INFRARED RAYS**

HEATING

Differentiation of Campylobacter isolates on the basis of sensitivity to boiling in water as measured by PCR-detectable DNA. Mohran ZS, et al. **Appl Environ Microbiol** 1998 Jan;64(1):363–5
Benefits of intraoperative skin surface warming in cardiac surgical patients. Hohn L, et al. **Br J Anaesth** 1998 Mar; 80(3):318–23
Indoor nitrogen dioxide in homes along trunk roads with heavy traffic. Shima M, et al. **Occup Environ Med** 1998 Jun;55(6):428–33
High-frequency ultrasound properties of multicellular spheroids during heating. Gertner MR, et al. **Ultrasound Med Biol** 1998 Mar;24(3):461–8
Effect of heat on the survival of infectious coxsackievirus B3 and its genome in water. Gantzer C, et al. **Zentralbl Hyg Umweltmed** 1996 Nov;199(1):76–83
Effect of water softening and heating on microbial contamination of dental unit systems. Stampi S, et al. **Zentralbl Hyg Umweltmed** 1996 Jul;198(6):522–30
[Carboxyhemoglobin levels in relation with home heating] González Ruiz JM, et al. **Arch Bronconeumol** 1997 Sep; 33(8):378–83 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Spa)**

ADVERSE EFFECTS

Thermophysiology of Streptococcus mutans and related lactic-acid bacteria. Ma Y, et al. **Antonie Van Leeuwenhoek** 1997 Aug;72(2):91–100
Thermal softening of tracheal tubes: an unrecognized hazard of the Bair Hugger active patient warming system [see comments] Ayala JL, et al. **Br J Anaesth** 1997 Oct; 79(4):543–5. Comment in: Br J Anaesth 1998 Mar;80(3):409.
Bair Hugger active patient warming system [letter; comment] Taylor IR. **Br J Anaesth** 1998 Mar;80(3):409. Comment

on: Br J Anaesth 1997 Oct;79(4):543–5.
Precautions in warming light therapy as an adjuvant to postoperative flap care. Zukowski ML, et al. **Burns** 1998 Jun;24(4):374–7
Carbon monoxide poisoning related to the use of steam coal in poorly ventilated bucket stoves. Emri S, et al. **Eur J Emerg Med** 1995 Jun;2(2):92–5
Nitrogen dioxide, gas heating and respiratory illness [letter; comment] Beasley A. **Med J Aust** 1998 Apr 6;168(7):366–7 . Comment on: Med J Aust 1997 Sep 15;167(6):295–6.
[Physiological–clinical evaluation of combined impact of local vibrations, noise and warming microclimate on miners] Lastkov DO. **Med Tr Prom Ekol** 1998;(4):4–8 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Rus)**

INSTRUMENTATION

Convection warmers—not just hot air. Avidan MS, et al. **Anaesthesia** 1997 Nov;52(11):1073–6
Prevention of hypothermia by cutaneous warming with new electric blankets during abdominal surgery. Camus Y, et al. **Br J Anaesth** 1997 Dec;79(6):796–7
Heat retention using passive systems during anaesthesia: comparison of two plastic wraps, one with reflective properties. Deacock S, et al. **Br J Anaesth** 1997 Dec; 79(6):766–9
No sense; no sensibility—a tale of two adult hairdrier burns. Aslam A, et al. **Burns** 1997 Aug;23(5):454–7
Neutral temperature range in incubators: performance of equipment in current use and new developments. Libert JP, et al. **Crit Rev Biomed Eng** 1997;25(4–5):287–370 (298 ref.)
[Preventive effect of fluid warmer system on hypothermia induced by rapid intravenous infusion] Yamauchi M, et al. **Masui** 1998 May;47(5):606–10 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Jpn)**

METHODS

Forced-air surface warming versus oesophageal heat exchanger in the prevention of peroperative hypothermia. Rasmussen YH, et al. **Acta Anaesthesiol Scand** 1998 Mar; 42(3):348–52
Forced air warming and intraoperative hypothermia. Lindwall R, et al. **Eur J Surg** 1998 Jan;164(1):13–6

STANDARDS

A proposal of optimal floor surface temperature based on survey of literatures related to floor heating environment in Japan. Zhang L, et al. **Appl Human Sci** 1998 Mar; 17(2):61–6 (30 ref.)

STATISTICS & NUMERICAL DATA

From the Centers for Disease Control and Prevention. Use of unvented residential heating appliances—United States, 1988–1994. **JAMA** 1998 Feb 11;279(6):423–4
Use of unvented residential heating appliances—United States, 1988–1994. **MMWR Morb Mortal Wkly Rep** 1997 Dec 26;46(51):1221–4

HEAVY CHAIN DISEASE

see related
IMMUNOGLOBULINS, HEAVY-CHAIN

COMPLICATIONS

Chronic arthritis and gamma heavy chain disease: coincidence or pathogenic link? Husby G, et al. **Scand J Rheumatol** 1998;27(4):257–64

ETIOLOGY

A case of mu-heavy chain disease: combined features of mu-chain disease and macroglobulinemia. Iwasaki T, et al. **Int J Hematol** 1997 Oct;66(3):359–65

GENETICS

Frequent occurrence of deletions and duplications during somatic hypermutation: implications for oncogene translocations and heavy chain disease. Goossens T, et al. **Proc Natl Acad Sci U S A** 1998 Mar 3;95(5):2463–8

HEAVY CHAIN DISEASE, IGA TYPE see **IMMUNOPROLIFERATIVE SMALL INTESTINAL DISEASE**

HEAVY INDUSTRIES see **METALLURGY**

HEAVY METALS see **METALS, HEAVY**

HEAVY WATER see **DEUTERIUM OXIDE**

HEBEPHRENIC SCHIZOPHRENIA see **SCHIZOPHRENIA, DISORGANIZED**

HECK'S DISEASE see **FOCAL EPITHELIAL HYPERPLASIA**

HEDGEHOGS

Intestinal plasmacytoma in an African hedgehog. Ramos-Vara JA, et al. **J Wildl Dis** 1998 Apr;34(2):377–80
Corynebacterial pneumonia in an African hedgehog. Raymond JT, et al. **J Wildl Dis** 1998 Apr;34(2):397–9
Malignant mast cell tumor in an African hedgehog (Atelerix albiventris). Raymond JT, et al. **J Wildl Dis** 1997 Jan; 33(1):140–2
Fatal condition affecting hedgehogs [letter] Chitty JR. **Vet Rec** 1998 Feb 7;142(6):148

ANATOMY & HISTOLOGY

On the presence of dendrite bundles in the cerebral cortex of the Madagascan lesser hedgehog tenrec and the red-eared pond turtle. Schmolke C, et al. **Anat Embryol (Berl)** 1997 Sep;196(3):195–213
Origin and terminal distribution of the trigeminal projections to the inferior and superior colliculi in the lesser hedgehog tenrec. Künzle H. **Eur J Neurosci** 1998 Jan;10(1):368–76
Location and structure of the nuclei of epithalamus in hedgehog. Robak A, et al. **Folia Morphol (Warsz)** 1997; 56(2):77–84

GENETICS

Mitochondrial DNA phylogeography of European hedgehogs. Santucci F, et al. **Mol Ecol** 1998 Sep; 7(9):1163–72
Convergent evolution of apolipoprotein(a) in primates and hedgehog. Lawn RM, et al. **Proc Natl Acad Sci U S A** 1997 Oct 28;94(22):11992–7

METABOLISM

[Activity of PMSF-inhibited carboxypeptidase in brain tissues and regions of the European hedgehog (Erinaceus europaeus)] Vernigora AN, et al. **Ukr Biokhim Zh** 1997 Jan–Feb;69(1):87–9 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Rus)**

MICROBIOLOGY

Detection of Rickettsia sibirica in ticks and small mammals collected in three different regions of China. Chen M, et al. **Acta Virol** 1998 Feb;42(1):61–4
African pygmy hedgehog—associated Salmonella tilene in Canada. Craig C, et al. **Can Commun Dis Rep** 1997 Sep 1;23(17):129–31; discussion 131–2 **(Eng, Fre)**
Transmission cycles of Borrelia burgdorferi sensu lato involving Ixodes ricinus and/or I. hexagonus ticks and the European hedgehog, Erinaceus europaeus, in suburban and urban areas in Switzerland. Gern L, et al. **Folia Parasitol (Praha)** 1997;44(4):309–14

PARASITOLOGY

Fatal cryptosporidiosis in a juvenile captive African hedgehog (Ateletrix albiventris). Graczyk TK, et al. **J Parasitol** 1998 Feb;84(1):178–80

PHYSIOLOGY

Comparative study of the roles of ACTH and beta-endorphin in regulating conditioned reflex activity in the hedgehog. Sollertinskaya TN. **Neurosci Behav Physiol** 1997 Nov–Dec; 27(6):663–71
[Dynamics of changes in temperature of the brain and neck muscles in the wakefulness-sleep cycle in hibernating and nonhibernating mammals] Karmanova IG, et al. **Zh Evol Biokhim Fiziol** 1997 Jul–Oct;33(4–5):484–91 **(Rus)**

HEDONISM see **PHILOSOPHY**

HEEL

see related
ACHILLES TENDON
CALCANEUS
TALUS

A regional pedal ischemia scoring system for decision analysis in patients with heel ulceration. Gentile AT, et al. **Am J Surg** 1998 Aug;176(2):109–14
Management of heel pain in the inflammatory arthritides. Geppert MJ, et al. **Clin Orthop** 1998 Apr;(349):93–9 (32 ref.)
Keeping in shape: exercise fundamentals for the midlife patient. Strauss E, et al. **Geriatrics** 1997 Nov;52(11):62–3, 67–8, 73–4 passim; quiz 80 (25 ref.)
Retrospective analysis of minimal-incision, endoscopic, and open procedures for heel spur syndrome. Brekke MK, et al. **J Am Podiatr Med Assoc** 1998 Feb;88(2):64–72
Tibial nerve entrapment and heel pain caused by a Baker's cyst [letter] Willis JD, et al. **J Am Podiatr Med Assoc** 1998 Jun;88(6):310–1
Options for diabetic patients with chronic heel ulcers. Cevera JJ, et al. **J Diabetes Complications** 1997 Nov–Dec; 11(6):358–66 (47 ref.)
Emergency medicine quiz #2. Steele MT. **Mo Med** 1997 Nov;94(11):671–2
The role of bone scintigraphy and plain radiography in intractable plantar fasciitis. Tudor GR, et al. **Nucl Med Commun** 1997 Sep;18(9):853–6
Calcified nodule of the heel [letter] Cambiaghi S, et al. **Pediatr Dermatol** 1997 Nov–Dec;14(6):494
[Complications, side-effects and contraindications in the use of medium and high-energy extracorporeal shock waves in orthopedics] Sistermann R, et al. **Z Orthop Ihre Grenzgeb** 1998 Mar–Apr;136(2):175–81 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Ger)**

ANATOMY & HISTOLOGY

Measurement of the expansion of the calcaneal fat pad upon weightbearing [published erratum appears in J Am Podiatr Med Assoc 1998 Mar;88(3):129] Fuller E, et al. **J Am Podiatr Med Assoc** 1998 Jan;88(1):12–6

BLOOD SUPPLY

[Wound margin necroses after open calcaneal reconstruction. Anatomical considerations of surgical approach] Lutz M, et al. **Unfallchirurg** 1997 Oct;100(10):792–6 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Ger)**

INJURIES

Boxcar heel: an unusual etiology of hindfoot amputation requiring microvascular reconstruction. Isenberg JS. **J Foot Ankle Surg** 1998 Mar–Apr;37(2):165–8

INNERVATION

Opioidergic modulation of spinal reflexes activated by mechanical stimulation of the heel in the decerebrated, spinalized rabbit. Clarke RW, et al. **Exp Brain Res** 1998 May;120(1):18–24

PHYSIOLOGY

Comparison of the mechanical properties of the heel pad between young and elderly adults. Hsu TC, et al. **Arch Phys Med Rehabil** 1998 Sep;79(9):1101–4

PHYSIOPATHOLOGY

Adaptive gait responses to plantar heel pain. Levins AD, et al. **J Rehabil Res Dev** 1998 Jul;35(3):289–93
[Heel pain and calcaneal spurs] Lu H, et al. **Chung Hua Wai Ko Tsa Chih** 1996 May;34(5):294–6 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Chi)**

SURGERY

Plantar flap reconstruction for acral lentiginous melanoma. Evans GR, et al. **Ann Surg Oncol** 1997 Oct–Nov;4(7):575–8
Boxcar heel: an unusual etiology of hindfoot amputation requiring microvascular reconstruction. Isenberg JS. **J Foot Ankle Surg** 1998 Mar–Apr;37(2):165–8
A treatment of ulcers of the heel in leprosy [letter] Prakash V, et al. **Plast Reconstr Surg** 1998 Apr;101(5):1419–20

ULTRASONOGRAPHY

Quantitative ultrasound of the heel and serum and urinary cortisol values in assessment of long-term corticotherapy side effects in female bronchial asthma patients. Kos-Kudła B, et al. **Ultrasound Med Biol** 1997;23(9):1325–30

HEINZ BODIES

Omeprazole and Heinz-body haemolytic anaemia [letter] Davidson S, et al. **Aust N Z J Med** 1997 Aug;27(4):441

METABOLISM

Heinz body formation in cats fed baby food containing onion powder. Robertson JE, et al. **J Am Vet Med Assoc** 1998 Apr 15;212(8):1260–6

ULTRASTRUCTURE

Free radical erythrocyte damage in tumoral disease assessed by He-Ne laser and optical microscope through "Heinz Bodies" method. Broccio M, et al. **Anticancer Res** 1998 Mar-Apr;18(2A):1075–8

HELA CELLS

Detection of HeLa cell contamination—presence of human papillomavirus 18 DNA as HeLa marker in JTC-3, OG and OE cell lines. Ogura H, et al. **Jpn J Med Sci Biol** 1997 Aug-Oct;50(4–5):161–7

CHEMISTRY

Laser scanning cytometry allows detection of cell death with morphological features of apoptosis in cells stained with PI. Furuya T, et al. **Cytometry** 1997 Oct 1;29(2):173–7

CYTOLOGY

Stability of the replicative Mcm3 protein in proliferating and differentiating human cells. Musahl C, et al. **Exp Cell Res** 1998 May 25;241(1):260–4

DRUG EFFECTS

Demonstration of dose dependent cytotoxic activity in cancer cells by specific human chorionic gonadotropin monoclonal antibodies. Kalantarov G, et al. **Cancer** 1998 Aug 15; 83(4):783–7
An inhibitor of glycinamide ribonucleotide formyltransferase is selectively cytotoxic to cells that lack a functional G1 checkpoint. Zhang CC, et al. **Cancer Chemother Pharmacol** 1998;41(3):223–8
Chemopreventive isothiocyanates induce apoptosis and caspase-3-like protease activity. Yu R, et al. **Cancer Res** 1998 Feb 1;58(3):402–8

HELA CELLS

DNA sequence selectivity of cisplatin analogues in intact human cells. Murray V, et al. **Chem Biol Interact** 1998 Mar 12;110(1-2):27-37

Pro- and anti-apoptotic effects of K+ in HeLa cells. Bilney AJ, et al. **FEBS Lett** 1998 Mar 13;424(3):221-4

T-2 toxin affects proliferation of three different neoplastic cell lines. Juranić Z, et al. **J Exp Clin Cancer Res** 1998 Mar;17(1):33-40

A recombinant fragment of Helicobacter pylori CagA affects proliferation of human cells. Rudnicka W, et al. **J Physiol Pharmacol** 1998 Mar;49(1):111-9

Cytotoxic effect against HeLa cells of polysaccharides from the lichen Ramalina celastri. Leão AM, et al. **J Submicrosc Cytol Pathol** 1997 Oct;29(4):503-9

The effect of tacrine and leupeptin on the secretion of the beta-amyloid precursor protein in HeLa cells. Lahiri DK, et al. **Life Sci** 1997;61(20):1985-92

ENZYMOLOGY

Ultrasound enhances gene expression of liposomal transfection. Unger EC, et al. **Invest Radiol** 1997 Dec; 32(12):723-7

IMMUNOLOGY

TNFR80-dependent enhancement of TNFR60-induced cell death is mediated by TNFR-associated factor 2 and is specific for TNFR60. Weiss T, et al. **J Immunol** 1998 Sep 15;161(6):3136-42

METABOLISM

Construction and characterization of a stably transformed HeLa cell line in which the expression of bovine herpesvirus 1 ICP0 (BICP0) is induced by tetracycline. Steinmann NA, et al. **Arch Virol** 1998;143(1):35-48

Significant increases in the steady states of putrescine and spermidine/spermine N1-acetyltransferase mRNA in HeLa cells accompanied by growth arrest. Ichimura S, et al. **Biochem Biophys Res Commun** 1998 Feb 13;243(2):518-21

The nucleus of HeLa cell contains tubular structures for Ca2+ signalling. Lui PP, et al. **Biochem Biophys Res Commun** 1998 Jun 9;247(1):88-93

Different DNA polymerases are involved in the short- and long-patch base excision repair in mammalian cells. Fortini P, et al. **Biochemistry** 1998 Mar 17;37(11):3575-80

Expression of human heat shock transcription factors 1 and 2 in HeLa cells and yeast. Yuan CX, et al. **Cell Stress Chaperones** 1997 Dec;2(4):263-75

Parasite and mammalian GPI biosynthetic pathways can be distinguished using synthetic substrate analogues. Smith TK, et al. **EMBO J** 1997 Nov 17;16(22):6667-75

Ultrastructural distribution of the death-domain-containing MyD88 protein in HeLa cells. Jaunin F, et al. **Exp Cell Res** 1998 Aug 25;243(1):67-75

Induction of messenger RNA for the 70 kDa heat shock protein in HeLa cells and the human endocervix following exposure to semen: implications for antisperm antibody production and susceptibility to sexually transmitted infections. Jeremias J, et al. **Hum Reprod** 1997 Sep; 12(9):1915-9

Evaluation of biological responses to polymeric biomaterials by RT-PCR analysis. II: Study of HSP 70 mRNA expression. Kato S, et al. **J Biomater Sci Polym Ed** 1997; 8(10):809-14

Oxidation of glutamine in HeLa cells: role and control of truncated TCA cycles in tumour mitochondria. Piva TJ, et al. **J Cell Biochem** 1998 Feb 1;68(2):213-25

The effect of tacrine and leupeptin on the secretion of the beta-amyloid precursor protein in HeLa cells. Lahiri DK, et al. **Life Sci** 1997;61(20):1985-92

MICROBIOLOGY

HeLa cells as a model to study the invasiveness and biology of Legionella pneumophila. Garduño RA, et al. **Can J Microbiol** 1998 May;44(5):430-40

Invasion of HeLa cells by Providencia alcalifaciens presumably is plasmid-encoded. Magalhães V, et al. **Mem Inst Oswaldo Cruz** 1996 Nov-Dec;91(6):767-8

PARASITOLOGY

Trypanosoma cruzi 175-kDa protein tyrosine phosphorylation is associated with host cell invasion. Favoreto S Jr, et al. **Exp Parasitol** 1998 Jun;89(2):188-94

PATHOLOGY

Cytotoxic effect against HeLa cells of polysaccharides from the lichen Ramalina celastri. Leão AM, et al. **J Submicrosc Cytol Pathol** 1997 Oct;29(4):503-9

PHYSIOLOGY

Functional F1-ATPase essential in maintaining growth and membrane potential of human mitochondrial DNA-depleted rho degrees cells. Buchet K, et al. **J Biol Chem** 1998 Sep 4;273(36):22983-9

Effect of hyperthermia on transmembrane potential of HeLa cells--a flow cytometric analysis. Remani P, et al. **Neoplasma** 1998;45(2):73-6

Modulation by extracellular and intracellular iodide of volume-activated Cl- current in HeLa cells. Stutzin A, et al. **Pflugers Arch** 1998 Jun;436(1):152-4

A comparison of the modes and kinetics of heat-induced cell killing in HeLa and L5178Y cells. VanderWaal R, et al. **Radiat Res** 1997 Nov;148(5):455-62

RADIATION EFFECTS

[Change in the absorption spectrum of a monolayer of live cells under low-intensity laser irradiation] Karu TI, et al. **Dokl Akad Nauk** 1998 May;360(2):267-70 **(Rus)**

[Properties of progeny of irradiated cells] Pelevina II, et al. **Tsitologiia** 1998;40(5):467-77 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Rus)**

VIROLOGY

Release of viruses and viral DNA from nucleus to cytoplasm of HeLa cells at late stages of productive adenovirus infection as revealed by electron microscope in situ hybridization. Puvion-Dutilleul F, et al. **Biol Cell** 1998 Jan; 90(1):5-38 (69 ref.)

HELIANTHUS

Cadmium burden of men and women who report regular consumption of confectionery sunflower kernels containing a natural abundance of cadmium. Reeves PG, et al. **Environ Health Perspect** 1997 Oct;105(10):1098-104

Changes in oil, sugars and nitrogenous components during germination of sunflower seeds, Helianthus annuus. Balasaraswathi R, et al. **Plant Foods Hum Nutr** 1997; 51(1):71-7

ADVERSE EFFECTS

Contact urticaria from sunflower seeds. Duran S, et al. **Contact Dermatitis** 1997 Oct;37(4):184

CHEMISTRY

Secondary structure of oleosins in oil bodies isolated from seeds of safflower (Carthamus tinctorius L.) and sunflower (Helianthus annuus L.). Lacey DJ, et al. **Biochem J** 1998 Sep 1;334 (Pt 2):469-77

[A study of hepatoprotective effect of the preparation phospholiv containing phosphatidylcholine from sunflower seeds and glycyrrhizic acid in the model of liver cirrhosis in rats] Podobed OV, et al. **Biull Eksp Biol Med** 1997 Sep; 124(9):311-4 **(Rus)**

ENZYMOLOGY

Study of fatty acid specificity of sunflower phospholipase D using detergent/phospholipid micelles [published erratum appears in Eur J Biochem 1998 Feb 1;251(3):1005] Abousalham A, et al. **Eur J Biochem** 1997 Sep 1; 248(2):374-9

Differences in chain length distribution of inulin from Cynara scolymus and Helianthus tuberosus are reflected in a transient plant expression system using the respective 1-FFT cDNAs. Hellwege EM, et al. **FEBS Lett** 1998 May 1;427(1):25-8

Cloning, expression in yeast, and functional characterization of CYP81B1, a plant cytochrome P450 that catalyzes in-chain hydroxylation of fatty acids. Cabello-Hurtado F, et al. **J Biol Chem** 1998 Mar 27;273(13):7260-7

Molecular cloning and functional expression in yeast of CYP76B1, a xenobiotic-inducible 7-ethoxycoumarin O-de-ethylase from Helianthus tuberosus. Batard Y, et al. **Plant J** 1998 Apr;14(1):111-20

GENETICS

Karyotype analysis of Helianthus annuus using Giemsa banding and fluorescence in situ hybridization. Schrader O, et al. **Chromosome Res** 1997 Nov;5(7):451-6

Isolation and expression pattern of hahr1, a homeobox-containing cDNA from Helianthus annuus. Valle EM, et al. **Gene** 1997 Sep 1;196(1-2):61-8

Molecular cloning and functional expression in yeast of CYP76B1, a xenobiotic-inducible 7-ethoxycoumarin O-de-ethylase from Helianthus tuberosus. Batard Y, et al. **Plant J** 1998 Apr;14(1):111-20

Rapid hybrid speciation in wild sunflowers. Ungerer MC, et al. **Proc Natl Acad Sci U S A** 1998 Sep 29; 95(20):11757-62

IMMUNOLOGY

Food allergy to concealed sunflower pollen. Rottem M, et al. **Allergy** 1998 Jul;53(7):719-20

METABOLISM

Expression of sunflower homeodomain containing proteins in Escherichia coli: purification and functional studies. Palena CM, et al. **Protein Expr Purif** 1998 Jun;13(1):97-103

PHYSIOLOGY

A plant small heat shock protein gene expressed during zygotic embryogenesis but noninducible by heat stress. Carranco R, et al. **J Biol Chem** 1997 Oct 24;272(43):27470-5

Molecular and physiological responses to water deficit in drought-tolerant and drought-sensitive lines of sunflower. Accumulation of dehydrin transcripts correlates with tolerance. Cellier F, et al. **Plant Physiol** 1998 Jan; 116(1):319-28

HELICOBACTER

Murine CD4 T-cell response to Helicobacter infection: TH1 cells enhance gastritis and TH2 cells reduce bacterial load. Mohammadi M, et al. **Gastroenterology** 1997 Dec; 113(6):1848-57

Helicobacter: a new scientific journal [editorial] Graham DY. **Helicobacter** 1996 Mar;1(1):1-3

Inflammatory large bowel disease in immunodeficient rats naturally and experimentally infected with Helicobacter bilis. Haines DC, et al. **Vet Pathol** 1998 May;35(3):202-8

CHEMISTRY

The lipopolysaccharide of Helicobacter mustelae type strain ATCC 43772 expresses the monofucosyl A type 1 histo-blood group epitope. Monteiro MA, et al. **FEMS Microbiol Lett** 1997 Sep 1;154(1):103-9

CLASSIFICATION

Morphological diversity of cultured canine gastric Helicobacter spp. Utriainen M, et al. **Comp Immunol Microbiol Infect Dis** 1997 Sep;20(4):285-97

Helicobacter salomonis sp. nov., a canine gastric Helicobacter sp. related to Helicobacter felis and Helicobacter bizzozeronii. Jalava K, et al. **Int J Syst Bacteriol** 1997 Oct; 47(4):975-82

Identification of unusual Campylobacter-like isolates from poultry products as Helicobacter pullorum. Atabay HI, et al. **J Appl Microbiol** 1998 Jun;84(6):1017-24

Presence of multiple "Helicobacter heilmannii" strains in an individual suffering from ulcers and in his two cats. Dieterich C, et al. **J Clin Microbiol** 1998 May;36(5):1366-70

Use of pulsed-field gel electrophoresis to determine genomic diversity in strains of Helicobacter hepaticus from geographically distant locations. Saunders KE, et al. **J Clin Microbiol** 1997 Nov;35(11):2859-63

Transmission of canine gastric Helicobacter salomonis infection from dam to offspring and between puppies. Hänninen ML, et al. **Vet Microbiol** 1998 Apr 30;62(1):47-58

DRUG EFFECTS

Natural and experimental Helicobacter mustelae reinfection following successful antimicrobial eradication in ferrets. Batchelder M, et al. **Helicobacter** 1996 Mar;1(1):34-42

ENZYMOLOGY

Immunization of BALB/c mice with Helicobacter urease B induces a T helper 2 response absent in Helicobacter infection. Saldinger PF, et al. **Gastroenterology** 1998 Oct; 115(4):891-7

The largest subunits of RNA polymerase from gastric helicobacters are tethered. Zakharova N, et al. **J Biol Chem** 1998 Jul 31;273(31):19371-4

GENETICS

The Helicobacter felis ftsH gene encoding an ATP-dependent metalloprotease can replace the Escherichia coli homologue for growth and phage lambda lysogenization. Melchers K, et al. **Arch Microbiol** 1998 May;169(5):393-6

Non-pylori Helicobacter infections in humans [comment] Kusters JG, et al. **Eur J Gastroenterol Hepatol** 1998 Mar; 10(3):239-41. Comment on: Eur J Gastroenterol Hepatol 1998 Mar;10(3):251-4.

Green fluorescent protein as a novel marker and reporter system in Helicobacter sp. Josenhans C, et al. **FEMS Microbiol Lett** 1998 Apr 15;161(2):263-73

Helicobacter salomonis sp. nov., a canine gastric Helicobacter sp. related to Helicobacter felis and Helicobacter bizzozeronii. Jalava K, et al. **Int J Syst Bacteriol** 1997 Oct; 47(4):975-82

Properties of the P-type ATPases encoded by the copAP operons of Helicobacter pylori and Helicobacter felis. Bayle D, et al. **J Bacteriol** 1998 Jan;180(2):317-29

Development of a PCR-restriction fragment length polymorphism assay using the nucleotide sequence of the Helicobacter hepaticus urease structural genes ureAB. Shen Z, et al. **J Clin Microbiol** 1998 Sep;36(9):2447-53

A PCR-RFLP method for the detection of Helicobacter hepaticus in frozen or fixed liver from B6C3F1 mice. Malarkey DE, et al. **Toxicol Pathol** 1997 Nov-Dec; 25(6):606-12

GROWTH & DEVELOPMENT

Comparison of the productivity of cefoperazone amphotericin teicoplanin (CAT) agar and modified charcoal cefoperazone deoxycholate (mCCD) agar for various strains of Campylobacter, Arcobacter and Helicobacter pullorum. Corry JE, et al. **Int J Food Microbiol** 1997 Sep 16;38(2-3):201-9

IMMUNOLOGY

Lack of protection following immunisation with H. pylori outer membrane vesicles highlights antigenic differences between H. felis and H. pylori. Keenan JI, et al. **FEMS Microbiol Lett** 1998 Apr 1;161(1):21-7

Molecular mimicry of ferret gastric epithelial blood group antigen A by Helicobacter mustelae. O Cróinín T, et al. **Gastroenterology** 1998 Apr;114(4):690-6

Promotion of ulcerative duodenitis in young ferrets by oral immunization with Helicobacter mustelae and muramyl dipeptide. Whary MT, et al. **Helicobacter** 1997 Jun; 2(2):65–77

Chronic active hepatitis induced by Helicobacter hepaticus in the A/JCr mouse is associated with a Th1 cell–mediated immune response. Whary MT, et al. **Infect Immun** 1998 Jul;66(7):3142–8

ISOLATION & PURIFICATION

The histopathology of human gastric mucosa inhabited by Helicobacter heilmannii–like (Gastrospirillum hominis) organisms, including the first culturable case. Holck S, et al. **APMIS** 1997 Oct;105(10):746–56

Helicobacter species strain Mainz isolated from cultures of blood from two patients with AIDS. Fleisch F, et al. **Clin Infect Dis** 1998 Feb;26(2):526–7

Isolation and characterization of Helicobacter species from the stomach of the house musk shrew (Suncus murinus) with chronic gastritis. Goto K, et al. **Curr Microbiol** 1998 Jul;37(1):44–51

Gastric ulcers and Helicobacter heilmannii [see comments] Debongnie JC, et al. **Eur J Gastroenterol Hepatol** 1998 Mar;10(3):251–4. Comment in: Eur J Gastroenterol Hepatol 1998 Mar;10(3):239–41.

Helicobacters and biliary tract disease [editorial] Blaser MJ. **Gastroenterology** 1998 Apr;114(4):840–2

Hepatic Helicobacter species identified in bile and gallbladder tissue from Chileans with chronic cholecystitis. Fox JG, et al. **Gastroenterology** 1998 Apr;114(4):755–63

Reflections on the first description of the presence of Helicobacter species in the stomach of mammals. Figura N, et al. **Helicobacter** 1996 Mar;1(1):4–5

Spontaneous inflammatory bowel disease in multiple mutant mouse lines: association with colonization by Helicobacter hepaticus. Foltz CJ, et al. **Helicobacter** 1998 Jun;3(2):69–78

Invasive Helicobacter–like organisms in feline gastric mucosa. Serna JH, et al. **Helicobacter** 1997 Mar;2(1):40–3

Identification of unusual Campylobacter–like isolates from poultry products as Helicobacter pullorum. Atabay HI, et al. **J Appl Microbiol** 1998 Jun;84(6):1017–24

Identification of a novel enteric Helicobacter species in a kitten with severe diarrhea. Foley JE, et al. **J Clin Microbiol** 1998 Apr;36(4):908–12

Comparison of methods of identifying Helicobacter hepaticus in B6C3F1 mice used in a carcinogenesis bioassay. Fox JG, et al. **J Clin Microbiol** 1998 May;36(5):1382–7

Detection and prevalence of Helicobacter infection in pet cats. Neiger R, et al. **J Clin Microbiol** 1998 Mar;36(3):634–7

Chronic gastritis in tigers associated with Helicobacter acinonyx. Schröder HD, et al. **J Comp Pathol** 1998 Jul; 119(1):67–73

Gastric spiral bacteria in wild rats from Italy. Giusti AM, et al. **J Wildl Dis** 1998 Jan;34(1):168–72

Gastric spiral bacteria and intramuscular sarcocysts in African lions from Namibia. Kinsel MJ, et al. **J Wildl Dis** 1998 Apr;34(2):317–24

Comparison of four diagnostic methods for detection of Helicobacter species in laboratory mice. Mähler M, et al. **Lab Anim Sci** 1998 Feb;48(1):85–91

METABOLISM

Inhibition of Helicobacter pylori and Helicobacter mustelae binding to lipid receptors by bovine colostrum. Bitzan MM, et al. **J Infect Dis** 1998 Apr;177(4):955–61

PATHOGENICITY

Rapid development of severe hyperplastic gastritis with gastric epithelial dedifferentiation in Helicobacter felis–infected IL–10(–/–) mice. Berg DJ, et al. **Am J Pathol** 1998 May;152(5):1377–86

ULTRASTRUCTURE

Differential pathogenic effect of two Helicobacter–like organisms in dog gastric mucosa. Peyrol S, et al. **J Submicrosc Cytol Pathol** 1998 Jul;30(3):425–33

HELICOBACTER INFECTIONS

Changes in Helicobacter pylori–induced gastritis in the antrum and corpus during 12 months of treatment with omeprazole and lansoprazole in patients with gastro–oesophageal reflux disease. Stolte M, et al. **Aliment Pharmacol Ther** 1998 Mar;12(3):247–53

Prevalence and pattern of Helicobacter pylori gastritis in the gastric cardia. Hackelsberger A, et al. **Am J Gastroenterol** 1997 Dec;92(12):2220–4

Should we still look for causes other than HP and NSAID for PUD? [letter] Koshy A, et al. **Am J Gastroenterol** 1998 Jul;93(7):1187

Dual therapy using a double dose of lansoprazole with amoxicillin versus triple therapy using a double dose of lansoprazole, amoxicillin, and clarithromycin to eradicate Helicobacter pylori infection: results of a prospective randomized open study. Lamouliatte H, et al. **Am J Gastroenterol** 1998 Sep;93(9):1531–4

Helicobacter pylori—more light, less heat. Moss SF, et al. **Am J Gastroenterol** 1998 Mar;93(3):306–10 (40 ref.)

The role of the oral cavity in Helicobacter pylori infection. Thomas E, et al. **Am J Gastroenterol** 1997 Dec; 92(12):2148–54 (82 ref.)

Helicobacter pylori infection—current status in Singapore. Fock KM. **Ann Acad Med Singapore** 1997 Sep;26(5):637–41 (38 ref.)

The role of the HLA–DQA1 gene in resistance to atrophic gastritis and gastric adenocarcinoma induced by Helicobacter pylori infection. Azuma T, et al. **Cancer** 1998 Mar 15;82(6):1013–8

Helicobacter pylori and the null genotype of glutathione–S–transferase–mu in patients with gastric adenocarcinoma. Ng EK, et al. **Cancer** 1998 Jan 15; 82(2):268–73

Helicobacter infection in man: problems to be solved. Tytgat GN. **Dig Dis** 1998 Jul–Aug;16(4):192–7 (17 ref.)

A possible role of Helicobacter pylori infection in the etiology of chronic laryngitis. Borkowski G, et al. **Eur Arch Otorhinolaryngol** 1997;254(9–10):481–2

Helicobacter pylori: beyond peptic ulcer disease [see comments] Wisniewski RM, et al. **Gastroenterologist** 1997 Dec;5(4):295–305 (118 ref.). Comment in: Gastroenterologist 1997 Dec;5(4):257–9. Comment in: Gastroenterologist 1998 Mar;6(1):3.

The report of the Digestive Health InitiativeSM International Update Conference on Helicobacter pylori. **Gastroenterology** 1997 Dec;113(6 Suppl):S4–8

How does Helicobacter pylori cause mucosal damage? The inflammatory response. Ernst PB, et al. **Gastroenterology** 1997 Dec;113(6 Suppl):S35–42; discussion S50 (63 ref.)

Lansoprazole, H. pylori, and atrophic gastritis [letter; comment] Kuipers EJ, et al. **Gastroenterology** 1997 Dec; 113(6):2018–9. Comment on: Gastroenterology 1997 Mar;112(3):707–17. Comment on: Gastroenterology 1997 Mar;112(3):1033–6.

The Maastricht Consensus Report. Dual publication [letter; comment] Heatley RV. **Gut** 1998 Apr;42(4):595–6. Comment on: Gut 1997 Jul;41(1):8–13.

Proceedings of the 3rd Educational Training Workshop in Helicobacter pylori. Bologna, Italy, September 1996. **Helicobacter** 1997 Jul;2 Suppl 1:S1–91

Helicobacter: a new scientific journal [editorial] Graham DY. **Helicobacter** 1996 Mar;1(1):1–3

Development of a murine model of Helicobacter pylori infection. Lachman LB, et al. **Helicobacter** 1997 Jun; 2(2):78–81

Cure of Helicobacter pylori in children. Oderda G. **Helicobacter** 1997 Jul;2 Suppl 1:S73–6 (27 ref.)

Widespread eradication of Helicobacter pylori: a debate. Stanghellini V, et al. **Helicobacter** 1997 Jul;2 Suppl 1:S77–80 (25 ref.)

Proceedings of the 1st National Workshop on Helicobacter pylori: The Indian Scenario. Mumbai, India, February 22–23, 1997. **Indian J Gastroenterol** 1997 Nov;16 Suppl 1:S1–35

Position paper on Helicobacter pylori in India. Indian Society of Gastroenterology. Abraham P, et al. **Indian J Gastroenterol** 1997 Nov;16 Suppl 1:S29–33 (0 ref.)

Helicobacter pylori factors involved in the development of gastroduodenal mucosal damage and ulceration. Figura N. **J Clin Gastroenterol** 1997;25 Suppl 1:S149–63 (134 ref.)

Helicobacter pylori: challenges for the paediatrician. Walsh D, et al. **J Paediatr Child Health** 1997 Dec;33(6):469–70

H. pylori infection and gastritis [letter; comment] Elitsur Y. **J Pediatr Gastroenterol Nutr** 1998 Mar;26(3):365–6. Comment on: J Pediatr Gastroenterol Nutr 1997 Jul;25(1):74–8.

The incidence of Helicobacter pylori in patients with interstitial cystitis. English SF, et al. **J Urol** 1998 Mar; 159(3):772–3

US–Japan Cooperative Cancer Research Program seminar on Helicobacter and gastric cancer. Saito D, et al. **Jpn J Clin Oncol** 1998 Jan;28(1):68–76

Gastric diseases related to Helicobacter pylori and Epstein–Barr virus infection. Shinohara K, et al. **Microbiol Immunol** 1998;42(6):415–21 (62 ref.)

Helicobacter pylori in ectopic gastric mucosa in Meckel's diverticulum. Hill P, et al. **Pathology** 1998 Feb;30(1):7–9

Epithelial attachment alters the outcome of Helicobacter pylori infection. Guruge JL, et al. **Proc Natl Acad Sci U S A** 1998 Mar 31;95(7):3925–30

Promotion by Helicobacter hepaticus–induced hepatitis of hepatic tumors initiated by N–nitrosodimethylamine in male A/JCr mice. Diwan BA, et al. **Toxicol Pathol** 1997 Nov–Dec;25(6):597–605

Helicobacter infections of rodents and carcinogenesis bioassays. Ward JM. **Toxicol Pathol** 1997 Nov–Dec; 25(6):590

[Helicobacter pylori infection and gastric mucosa–associated lymphoid tissue hyperplasia] Huang Z, et al. **Chung Hua Nei Ko Tsa Chih** 1996 Sep;35(9):609–11 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Chi)**

[Problems in clinical trial of the eradication of Helicobacter pylori (editorial)] Jia B. **Chung Hua Nei Ko Tsa Chih** 1996 Dec;35(12):795–6 **(Chi)**

[Problems in the diagnosis and treatment of Helicobacter pylori infection (editorial)] Yu Z. **Chung Hua Nei Ko Tsa Chih** 1996 Dec;35(12):797–8 **(Chi)**

[Helicobacter pylori: a great discovery] Wang ZJ. **Sheng Li Ko Hsueh Chin Chan** 1996 Apr;27(2):101–6 (20 ref.) (Eng. Abstr.) **(Chi)**

[Gastric lymphoma: role of Helicobacter pylori] Haioun C, et al. **Presse Med** 1997 Nov 1;26(33):1585–8 (23 ref.) **(Fre)**

[Carcinogenesis via microbial infection] Maeda H. **Gan To Kagaku Ryoho** 1998 Aug;25(10):1474–85 (27 ref.) (Eng. Abstr.) **(Jpn)**

[Diagnosis and treatment of Helicobacter pylori] Hirakawa T. **Nippon Ika Daigaku Zasshi** 1997 Aug;64(4):353–5 (8 ref.) **(Jpn)**

[Five cases of peptic ulcer of gastric tube after radical esophagectomy for esophageal carcinoma and analysis of Helicobacter pylori infection at gastric tube] Takemura M, et al. **Nippon Kyobu Geka Gakkai Zasshi** 1997 Dec; 45(12):1992–7 (13 ref.) (Eng. Abstr.) **(Jpn)**

[Diagnosis and therapy of + +Helicobacter pylori infections] Asaka M. **Nippon Naika Gakkai Zasshi** 1998 Mar 10; 87(3):486–9 (4 ref.) **(Jpn)**

[Helicobacter pylori infections in animal models] Fukuda Y, et al. **Nippon Naika Gakkai Zasshi** 1998 May 10; 87(5):819–25 (8 ref.) **(Jpn)**

[Helicobacter pylori and non–ulcer dyspepsia] Harasawa S. **Nippon Naika Gakkai Zasshi** 1998 May 10;87(5):843–50 (14 ref.) **(Jpn)**

[Gastritis due to Helicobacter pylori] Haruma K. **Nippon Naika Gakkai Zasshi** 1998 May 10;87(5):826–31 (8 ref.) **(Jpn)**

[Diseases suspected to have relationship to Helicobacter pylori] Kawano S. **Nippon Naika Gakkai Zasshi** 1998 May 10;87(5):851–5 (5 ref.) **(Jpn)**

[Recent topics on Helicobacter pylori—Historic background and problems caused by bacteria] Kimura K, et al. **Nippon Naika Gakkai Zasshi** 1998 May 10;87(5):794–800 (35 ref.) **(Jpn)**

[Topics on Helicobacter pylori (discussion)] Nakamura T, et al. **Nippon Naika Gakkai Zasshi** 1998 May 10; 87(5):892–911 **(Jpn)**

[Peptic ulcer due to Helicobacter pylori] Suzuki M. **Nippon Naika Gakkai Zasshi** 1998 May 10;87(5):832–6 (5 ref.) **(Jpn)**

[Oxidative stress and carcinogenesis in digestive tracts] Yoshikawa T, et al. **Nippon Ronen Igakkai Zasshi** 1997 Sep;34(9):721–4 (10 ref.) **(Jpn)**

[Helicobacter pylori infection] Kubota T, et al. **Rinsho Byori** 1998 Jul;46(7):623–8 (16 ref.) (Eng. Abstr.) **(Jpn)**

[Brazilian consensus on Helicobacter pylori and associated diseases] de Paula las Rua L, et al. **Acta Gastroenterol Latinoam** 1996;26(4):255–60 (43 ref.) **(Por)**

[Helicobacter infections] Saenko VF, et al. **Klin Khir** 1997; (9–10):79–84 (76 ref.) **(Rus)**

[Helicobacter pylori—thoughts and dilemmas (letter)] Lepeš T. **Med Pregl** 1998 Jan–Feb;51(1–2):99–100 **(Scr)**

[Helicobacter pylori in the pediatric population (editorial)] Varela A. **Acta Gastroenterol Latinoam** 1997;27(3):153–4 **(Spa)**

[Helicobacter pylori. Current concepts (editorial)] Boccio J, et al. **Acta Physiol Pharmacol Ther Latinoam** 1997; 47(3):194–6 **(Spa)**

[Etiology, pathogenesis and physiopathology in Helicobacter pylori infections] Camarero C, et al. **An Esp Pediatr** 1997 Jun;Spec No 2:238–41 **(Spa)**

[Infection by Helicobacter pylori: where is the limit?] Gisbert JP, et al. **Med Clin (Barc)** 1997 Dec 6;109(20):808–17 (186 ref.) **(Spa)**

BLOOD

Atrophic gastritis and intestinal metaplasia in Helicobacter pylori infection: the role of CagA status. Sozzi M, et al. **Am J Gastroenterol** 1998 Mar;93(3):375–9

Systemic humoral response to Helicobacter pylori in children and adults. Chmiela M, et al. **Arch Immunol Ther Exp (Warsz)** 1998;46(3):161–7

Development of FlexSure HP—an immunochromatographic method to detect antibodies against Helicobacter pylori. Schrier WH, et al. **Clin Chem** 1998 Feb;44(2):293–8

Circulating antibodies to the 60–kD heat shock protein (hsp) family in patients with Helicobacter pylori infection. Barton SG, et al. **Clin Exp Immunol** 1998 Jun;112(3):490–4

Effect of host Lewis and ABO blood group antigen expression on Helicobacter pylori colonisation density and the consequent inflammatory response. Heneghan MA, et al. **FEMS Immunol Med Microbiol** 1998 Apr;20(4):257–66

Hyperhomocysteinaemia, Helicobacter pylori, and coronary heart disease [letter; comment] [see comments] Saxena V, et al. **Heart** 1997 Nov;78(5):524. Comment on: Heart 1996 Oct;76(4):305–7. Comment in: Heart 1998 Mar;79(3):313–4.

Hyperhomocysteinaemia, Helicobacter pylori, and coronary heart disease [letter; comment] [see comments] Whincup PH, et al. **Heart** 1997 Nov;78(5):524. Comment on: Heart 1996 Oct;76(4):305–7. Comment in: Heart 1998 Mar;79(3):313–4.

The influence of Helicobacter pylori status on circulating levels of the coagulation factors fibrinogen, von Willebrand factor, factor VII, and factor VIII. Carter AM, et al. **Helicobacter** 1996 Mar;1(1):65–9

Comparison between a rapid office–based and ELISA serologic test in screening for Helicobacter pylori in children. Elitsur Y, et al. **Helicobacter** 1997 Dec;2(4):180–4

Seroprevalence of Helicobacter pylori in German infants and children. Hornemann F, et al. **Helicobacter** 1997 Dec; 2(4):176–9

Helicobacter pylori genotypes influence serum pepsinogen

C levels. Plebani M, et al. **Helicobacter** 1997 Dec;2(4):172–5

Anti–Lewis X antibody and Lewis X–anti–Lewis X immune complexes in Helicobacter pylori infection. Chmiela M, et al. **Immunol Lett** 1998 Apr;61(2–3):119–25

Eradication of Helicobacter pylori restores elevation of serum gastrin concentrations in patients with end–stage renal disease. Tokushima H, et al. **Intern Med** 1998 May; 37(5):435–9

Changes in serum pepsinogen, gastrin, and immunoglobulin G antibody titers in helicobacter pylori–positive gastric ulcer after eradication of infection. Ohkusa T, et al. **J Clin Gastroenterol** 1997 Jul;25(1):317–22

High seroprevalence of Helicobacter pylori infection in patients with systemic sclerosis: association with esophageal involvement. Yazawa N, et al. **J Rheumatol** 1998 Apr; 25(4):650–3

ABO blood groups, rhesus factor and Helicobacter pylori. Martin de Argila C, et al. **Rev Esp Enferm Dig** 1998 Apr; 90(4):263–8 **(Eng, Spa)**

Serum gastrin and pepsinogen I, II concentrations in children with Helicobacter pylori infection: the role of CagA and VacA. Kim JW, et al. **Yonsei Med J** 1998 Apr;39(2):159–65

[Helicobacter pylori and blood group distribution (letter)] Raschka C, et al. **Dtsch Med Wochenschr** 1997 Sep 26; 122(39):1198–9 **(Ger)**

CLASSIFICATION

Non–pylori Helicobacter infections in humans [comment] Kusters JG, et al. **Eur J Gastroenterol Hepatol** 1998 Mar; 10(3):239–41. Comment on: Eur J Gastroenterol Hepatol 1998 Mar;10(3):251–4.

Histological classification of gastritis and Helicobacter pylori infection: an agreement at last? The International Workshop on the Histopathology of Gastritis. Dixon MF, et al. **Helicobacter** 1997 Jul;2 Suppl 1:S17–24

COMPLICATIONS

Helicobacter pylori and gastric cancer. An endoscopic series. Debongnie JC, et al. **Acta Gastroenterol Belg** 1997 Jul–Sep; 60(3):189–91

Infection with Helicobacter pylori and long–term use of non–steroidal antiinflammatory drugs. Včev A, et al. **Acta Med Croatica** 1998;52(1):27–31

Helicobacter pylori–dependent intragastric urea biodegradation in children: diagnostic and pathogenetic importance. Nijevitch AA. **Acta Paediatr Jpn** 1998 Apr; 40(2):122–30

Gastric ethanol metabolism and gastritis: interactions with other drugs, Helicobacter pylori, and antibiotic therapy (1957–1997)—a review. Lieber CS. **Alcohol Clin Exp Res** 1997 Nov;21(8):1360–6 (106 ref.)

Review article: Long–term Helicobacter pylori infection—from gastritis to gastric cancer. Asaka M, et al. **Aliment Pharmacol Ther** 1998 Feb;12 Suppl 1:9–15 (42 ref.)

Review article: Is there significant variation in the risk of gastric cancer associated with Helicobacter pylori infection? Forman D. **Aliment Pharmacol Ther** 1998 Feb; 12 Suppl 1:3–7 (40 ref.)

Review article: Helicobacter species and in vivo models of gastrointestinal cancer. Fox JG. **Aliment Pharmacol Ther** 1998 Feb;12 Suppl 1:37–60 (207 ref.)

Review article: Relationship between Helicobacter pylori, atrophic gastritis and gastric cancer. Kuipers EJ. **Aliment Pharmacol Ther** 1998 Feb;12 Suppl 1:25–36 (104 ref.)

The influence of age, gender, Helicobacter pylori and smoking on gastric mucosal adaptation to non–steroidal anti–inflammatory drugs. Lipscomb GR, et al. **Aliment Pharmacol Ther** 1997 Oct;11(5):907–12

Review article: Cellular markers in the gastric precancerous process. Moss SF. **Aliment Pharmacol Ther** 1998 Feb;12 Suppl 1:91–109 (145 ref.)

Review article: Pathogenesis of the transformation from gastritis to malignancy. Sipponen P, et al. **Aliment Pharmacol Ther** 1998 Feb;12 Suppl 1:61–71 (86 ref.)

Helicobacter pylori serology in evaluation of dyspepsia [letter; comment] Ebell MH. **Am Fam Physician** 1998 Feb 15;57(4):631–2. Comment on: Am Fam Physician 1997 Jun;55(8):2765–74, 2784–6.

Analysis of risk factors for chronic hepatic encephalopathy: the role of Helicobacter pylori infection. Dasani BM, et al. **Am J Gastroenterol** 1998 May;93(5):726–31

Ménétrier's disease associated with Helicobacter pylori infection: resolution of enlarged gastric folds and hypoproteinemia after antibacterial treatment. Kawasaki M, et al. **Am J Gastroenterol** 1997 Oct;92(10):1909–12

A prospective, controlled study of Helicobacter pylori seroprevalence in coronary artery disease. Khurshid A, et al. **Am J Gastroenterol** 1998 May;93(5):717–20

Ulcer recurrence after gastric surgery: is Helicobacter pylori the culprit? Lee YT, et al. **Am J Gastroenterol** 1998 Jun; 93(6):928–31

Prevalence of Helicobacter pylori infection and gastric mucosal abnormalities in chronic pancreatitis. Manes G, et al. **Am J Gastroenterol** 1998 Jul;93(7):1097–100

A study of the prevalence of Helicobacter pylori infection and other markers of upper gastrointestinal tract disease in patients with rosacea. Sharma VK, et al. **Am J Gastroenterol** 1998 Feb;93(2):220–2

H. pylori: is it really such a bad guy after all? [letter] Sprung DJ. **Am J Gastroenterol** 1998 Sep;93(9):1596

Prevalence and etiology of gastroduodenal ulcer in HIV–positive patients: a comparative study of 497 symptomatic subjects evaluated by endoscopy. Varsky CG, et al. **Am J Gastroenterol** 1998 Jun;93(6):935–40

Helicobacter pylori infection, reflux esophagitis, and atrophic gastritis: an unexplored triangle. Xia HH, et al. **Am J Gastroenterol** 1998 Mar;93(3):394–400 (114 ref.)

Evolving strategies for managing nonsteroidal anti–inflammatory drug–associated ulcers: chairmen's conclusion. Hawkey CJ, et al. **Am J Med** 1998 Mar 30; 104(3A):96S

Does Helicobacter pylori status affect nonsteroidal anti–inflammatory drug–associated gastroduodenal pathology? Malfertheiner P, et al. **Am J Med** 1998 Mar 30;104(3A):35S–40S; discussion 41S–42S (53 ref.)

B–cell monoclonality precedes the development of gastric MALT lymphoma in Helicobacter pylori–associated chronic gastritis. Nakamura S, et al. **Am J Pathol** 1998 May;152(5):1271–9

Gastric lymphoma of mucosa–associated lymphoid tissue and Helicobacter pylori. Wotherspoon AC. **Annu Rev Med** 1998;49:289–99 (69 ref.)

Does Helicobacter pylori in the gastric stump increase the cancer risk after certain reconstruction types? Leivonen M, et al. **Anticancer Res** 1997 Sep–Oct;17(5B):3893–6

Avoidable cancers in the Nordic countries. Biological agents. Winther JF, et al. **APMIS Suppl** 1997;76:120–31 (70 ref.)

Dyspepsia in the community is linked to smoking and aspirin use but not to Helicobacter pylori infection. Nandurkar S, et al. **Arch Intern Med** 1998 Jul 13;158(13):1427–33

Helicobacter gastroduodenitis. Routine treatment will lead to extra workload [letter; comment] Allison MC, et al. **BMJ** 1997 Oct 18;315(7114):1015–6. Comment on: BMJ 1997 May 17;314(7092):1430–1.

Claim for major advance in treatment of perforated peptic ulcer seems premature [letter; comment] Beales IL. **BMJ** 1998 Mar 14;316(7134):860–1. Comment on: BMJ 1997 Sep 6;315(7108):586–9.

Helicobacter pylori and surgery. Authors should not extrapolate findings into unresearched areas [letter] Colin–Jones DG, et al. **BMJ** 1998 Sep 5;317(7159):679–80

Risk factors for coronary heart disease and infection with Helicobacter pylori: meta–analysis of 18 studies. Danesh J, et al. **BMJ** 1998 Apr 11;316(7138):1130–2

Helicobacter pylori and surgery. Role of bile reflux is insufficiently explained [letter] Heymann TD, et al. **BMJ** 1998 Sep 5;317(7159):679; discussion 680

Helicobacter pylori and surgery. Bile reflux is important in eradicating Helicobacter pylori [letter] Karat D, et al. **BMJ** 1998 Sep 5;317(7159):679; discussion 680

Stress and peptic ulcer: life beyond Helicobacter. Levenstein S. **BMJ** 1998 Feb 14;316(7130):538–41 (38 ref.)

Short stature and Helicobacter pylori infection in italian children: prospective multicentre hospital based case–control study. The Italian Study Group on Short Stature and H pylori. Oderda G, et al. **BMJ** 1998 Aug 22;317(7157):514–5

Helicobacter pylori infection and mortality from ischaemic heart disease: negative result from a large, prospective study. Wald NJ, et al. **BMJ** 1997 Nov 8;315(7117):1199–201

Severe expression of corpus gastritis is characteristic in gastric cancer patients infected with Helicobacter pylori. Miehlke S, et al. **Br J Cancer** 1998 Jul;78(2):263–6

Gastric cancer risk in relation to Helicobacter pylori infection and subtypes of intestinal metaplasia. Wu MS, et al. **Br J Cancer** 1998 Jul;78(1):125–8

B–cell lymphoma of MALT type: a review with special emphasis on diagnostic and management problems of low–grade gastric tumours. Zucca E, et al. **Br J Haematol** 1998 Jan;100(1):3–14 (106 ref.)

Helicobacter pylori and peptic ulcer surgery [letter; comment] Beales IL. **Br J Surg** 1998 Apr;85(4):571. Comment on: Br J Surg 1997 Nov;84(11):1489–90.

Helicobacter pylori and peptic ulcer surgery [see comments] Chung SC, et al. **Br J Surg** 1997 Nov;84(11):1489–90. Comment in: Br J Surg 1998 Apr;85(4):571.

Clinical science of Helicobacter pylori infection: ulcers and NSAIDs. Calam J. **Br Med Bull** 1998;54(1):55–62 (38 ref.)

Carcinogenesis, apoptosis and cell proliferation. Correa P, et al. **Br Med Bull** 1998;54(1):151–62 (62 ref.)

Helicobacter pylori infection: an overview. Farthing MJ. **Br Med Bull** 1998;54(1):1–6

Helicobacter pylori infection and cancer. Forman D. **Br Med Bull** 1998;54(1):71–8 (57 ref.)

Clinical significance of Helicobacter infection in children. Rowland M, et al. **Br Med Bull** 1998;54(1):95–103 (34 ref.)

Non–gastrointestinal consequences of Helicobacter pylori infection. Strachan DP. **Br Med Bull** 1998;54(1):87–93 (34 ref.)

Helicobacter pylori infection and non–ulcer dyspepsia. Talley NJ, et al. **Br Med Bull** 1998;54(1):63–9 (24 ref.)

Helicobacter pylori infection and gastric lymphoma. Wotherspoon AC. **Br Med Bull** 1998;54(1):79–85 (47 ref.)

Helicobacter pylori and nonsteroidal antiinflammatory drugs: partners in crime? Jones NL, et al. **Bull Rheum Dis** 1997 Dec;46(8):6–8

Alberta Society of Gastroenterology consensus statement: Helicobacter pylori in peptic ulcer disease [see comments] Sadowski DC, et al. **Can J Gastroenterol** 1997 Sep; 11(6):544–7. Comment in: Can J Gastroenterol 1997 Sep;11(6):548.

Vitamin C inhibits the growth of a bacterial risk factor for gastric carcinoma: Helicobacter pylori. Zhang HM, et al. **Cancer** 1997 Nov 15;80(10):1897–903

Diet, Helicobacter pylori, and p53 mutations in gastric cancer: a molecular epidemiology study in Italy. Palli D, et al. **Cancer Epidemiol Biomarkers Prev** 1997 Dec; 6(12):1065–9

Helicobacter pylori and gastric cancer in Croatia. Babus V, et al. **Cancer Lett** 1998 Mar 13;125(1–2):9–15

An inverse relation between cagA+ strains of Helicobacter pylori infection and risk of esophageal and gastric cardia adenocarcinoma. Chow WH, et al. **Cancer Res** 1998 Feb 15;58(4):588–90

Helicobacter pylori infection enhances N–methyl–N–nitrosourea–induced stomach carcinogenesis in the Mongolian gerbil. Sugiyama A, et al. **Cancer Res** 1998 May 15;58(10):2067–9

Gastric MALT lymphoma and Helicobacter pylori. Spencer J, et al. **Cancer Surv** 1997;30:213–31 (93 ref.)

Helicobacter pylori seropositivity and coronary heart disease incidence. Atherosclerosis Risk In Communities (ARIC) Study Investigators. Folsom AR, et al. **Circulation** 1998 Sep 1;98(9):845–50

Association of virulent Helicobacter pylori strains with ischemic heart disease [see comments] Pasceri V, et al. **Circulation** 1998 May 5;97(17):1675–9. Comment in: Circulation 1998 May 5;97(17):1671.

Inflammation, infection, and cardiovascular risk: how good is the clinical evidence? [editorial; comment] Ridker PM. **Circulation** 1998 May 5;97(17):1671–4. Comment on: Circulation 1998 May 5;97(17):1675–9.

Relation of Helicobacter pylori infection to 13–year mortality and incident ischemic heart disease in the caerphilly prospective heart disease study. Strachan DP, et al. **Circulation** 1998 Sep 29;98(13):1286–90

Helicobacter pylori: corrections and comments [letter; comment] [see comments] Cary P. **CMAJ** 1997 Nov 1; 157(9):1199. Comment on: CMAJ 1997 Jun 1;156(11):1565–74. Comment in: CMAJ 1998 Apr 7;158(7):869.

Less hype, more hope. Shaffer E. **CMAJ** 1997 Dec 15; 157(12):1671–2 (3 ref.)

Effects of smoking and Helicobacter pylori on prostaglandin concentrations in gastric and duodenal mucosa of patients with duodenal ulcer and duodenitis. Bago J, et al. **Coll Antropol** 1997 Dec;21(2):507–15

Association of Helicobacter pylori infection with cardiovascular and cerebrovascular disease in diabetic patients. de Luis DA, et al. **Diabetes Care** 1998 Jul; 21(7):1129–32

Helicobacter pylori infection and insulin–dependent diabetes mellitus. de Luis DA, et al. **Diabetes Res Clin Pract** 1998 Feb;39(2):143–6

H. pylori and diabetes [letter; comment] Danesh JN. **Dig Dis Sci** 1997 Dec;42(12):2576. Comment on: Dig Dis Sci 1996 Mar;41(3):458–61.

Beneficial effects of Helicobacter pylori eradication on idiopathic chronic urticaria. Di Campli C, et al. **Dig Dis Sci** 1998 Jun;43(6):1226–9

Prevalence of upper gastrointestinal lesions and Helicobacter pylori infection in Crohn's disease. D'Incà R, et al. **Dig Dis Sci** 1998 May;43(5):988–92

Nonulcer dyspepsia and Helicobacter pylori, with comment on posteradication symptoms. Goodwin S, et al. **Dig Dis Sci** 1998 Sep;43(9 Suppl):67S–71S

Helicobacter pylori infection, oxidative DNA damage, gastric carcinogenesis, and reversibility by rebamipide. Hahm KB, et al. **Dig Dis Sci** 1998 Sep;43(9 Suppl):72S–77S (32 ref.)

Rebamipide prevents recurrence of gastric ulcers without affecting Helicobacter pylori status. Higuchi K, et al. **Dig Dis Sci** 1998 Sep;43(9 Suppl):99S–106S

One–week antibiotics versus maintenance acid suppression therapy for Helicobacter pylori–associated peptic ulcer bleeding. Sung JJ, et al. **Dig Dis Sci** 1997 Dec;42(12):2524–8

Helicobacter pylori infection and peptic ulcer disease in cirrhosis. Tsai CJ. **Dig Dis Sci** 1998 Jun;43(6):1219–25

Endoscopic findings and prevalence of Helicobacter pylori in Kenyan patients with dyspepsia. Ogutu EO, et al. **East Afr Med J** 1998 Feb;75(2):85–9

Chlamydia pneumoniae is a risk factor for coronary heart disease in symptom–free elderly men, but Helicobacter pylori and cytomegalovirus are not. Ossewaarde JM, et al. **Epidemiol Infect** 1998 Feb;120(1):93–9

Association between antibodies to heat shock protein 65 and coronary atherosclerosis. Possible mechanism of action of Helicobacter pylori and other bacterial infections in increasing cardiovascular risk [see comments] Birnie DH, et al. **Eur Heart J** 1998 Mar;19(3):387–94. Comment in: Eur Heart J 1998 Mar;19(3):366–7.

Helicobacter pylori infection and coronary heart disease [editorial; comment] De Backer G. **Eur Heart J** 1997 Aug; 18(8):1206–7. Comment on: Eur Heart J 1997 Aug;18(8):1257–60.

Helicobacter–related diseases today [editorial] Gasbarrini G, et al. **Eur Rev Med Pharmacol Sci** 1997 Jul–Aug;1(4):81–5 (39 ref.)

Helicobacter pylori and gastric cancer: what is the real risk? [see comments] Crespi M, et al. **Gastroenterologist** 1998 Mar;6(1):16–20 (31 ref.). Comment in: Gastroenterologist 1998 Mar;6(1):3.

Helicobacter pylori and gastric cancer: what to tell our patients and who to treat? [editorial; comment] Floch MH. **Gastroenterologist** 1998 Mar;6(1):3. Comment on: Gastroenterologist 1997 Dec;5(4):257–9. Comment on: Gastroenterologist 1998 Mar;6(1):16–20.

What role does Helicobacter pylori play in gastric cancer? Asaka M, et al. **Gastroenterology** 1997 Dec;113(6 Suppl):S56–60 (45 ref.)

H. pylori–associated hypochlorhydria [letter; comment] Beales IL. **Gastroenterology** 1998 Mar;114(3):618–21. Comment on: Gastroenterology 1997 Jul;113(1):15–24.

Helicobacter pylori and gastric cancer: a not so simple association. Bresalier RS. **Gastroenterology** 1998 Feb; 114(2):408–9

CagA+ H. pylori strains and gastric lymphoma [letter; comment] de Jong D, et al. **Gastroenterology** 1997 Dec; 113(6):2022–3. Comment on: Gastroenterology 1997 May;112(5):1482–6.

What remaining questions regarding Helicobacter pylori and associated diseases should be addressed by future research? View from North America. Freston JW. **Gastroenterology** 1997 Dec;113(6 Suppl):S163–6 (20 ref.)

Inflammation and intestinal metaplasia of the gastric cardia: the role of gastroesophageal reflux and H. pylori infection. Goldblum JR, et al. **Gastroenterology** 1998 Apr; 114(4):633–9

Helicobacter pylori infection in the pathogenesis of duodenal ulcer and gastric cancer: a model. Graham DY. **Gastroenterology** 1997 Dec;113(6):1983–91 (132 ref.)

What remaining questions regarding Helicobacter pylori and associated diseases should be addressed by future research? View from the Far East. Kimura K, et al. **Gastroenterology** 1997 Dec;113(6 Suppl):S155–7 (31 ref.)

What remaining questions regarding Helicobacter pylori and associated diseases should be addressed by future research? View from Europe. McColl KE. **Gastroenterology** 1997 Dec;113(6 Suppl):S158–62 (6 ref.)

What role does Helicobacter pylori play in dyspepsia and nonulcer dyspepsia? Arguments for and against H. pylori being associated with dyspeptic symptoms. Talley NJ, et al. **Gastroenterology** 1997 Dec;113(6 Suppl):S67–77 (123 ref.)

What role does Helicobacter pylori eradication play in gastric MALT and gastric MALT lymphoma? Thiede C, et al. **Gastroenterology** 1997 Dec;113(6 Suppl):S61–4 (18 ref.)

What is the role of Helicobacter pylori in complicated ulcer disease? Vaira D, et al. **Gastroenterology** 1997 Dec;113(6 Suppl):S78–84 (40 ref.)

Commentary: bleeding ulcers, interaction between NSAIDs and Helicobacter pylori infection, and nonulcer dyspepsia. Veldhuyzen van Zanten SJ. **Gastroenterology** 1997 Dec; 113(6 Suppl):S90–2 (32 ref.)

Helicobacter pylori and gastric cancer: Koch's postulates fulfilled? [editorial; comment] Wang TC, et al. **Gastroenterology** 1998 Sep;115(3):780–3. Comment on: Gastroenterology 1998 Sep;115(3):642–8.

Helicobacter pylori infection induces gastric cancer in mongolian gerbils [see comments] Watanabe T, et al. **Gastroenterology** 1998 Sep;115(3):642–8. Comment in: Gastroenterology 1998 Sep;115(3):780–3.

Relationship between nonsteroidal anti–inflammatory drug use, Helicobacter pylori, and gastroduodenal mucosal injury. Wilcox CM. **Gastroenterology** 1997 Dec;113(6 Suppl):S85–9 (39 ref.)

Bleeding ulcers and Helicobacter pylori [editorial; comment] Barthel JS. **Gastrointest Endosc** 1997 Oct;46(4):371–3 (16 ref.). Comment on: Gastrointest Endosc 1997 Oct;46(4):299–304.

Endoscopic balloon dilation and Helicobacter pylori eradication in the treatment of gastric outlet obstruction [letter] Lam Y, et al. **Gastrointest Endosc** 1997 Oct; 46(4):379–80

Remaining questions with respect to Helicobacter pylori [editorial] Tytgat GN. **Gastrointest Endosc** 1998 Feb; 47(2):198–9

The long–term clinical outcome of elderly patients with Helicobacter pylori–associated peptic ulcer disease. Pilotto A, et al. **Gerontology** 1998;44(3):153–8

Peptic ulcer bleeding in the elderly: relative roles of Helicobacter pylori and non–steroidal anti–inflammatory drugs. Cullen DJ, et al. **Gut** 1997 Oct;41(4):459–62

Helicobacter pylori: the gastric cancer problem. Forman D. **Gut** 1998 Jul;43 Suppl 1:S33–4

Treatment of Helicobacter pylori infection [letter] Jolobe OM. **Gut** 1998 Jul;43(1):148

Helicobacter pylori in gastro–oesophageal reflux disease: causal agent, independent or protective factor? Labenz J, et al. **Gut** 1997 Sep;41(3):277–80 (91 ref.)

The aging stomach or the stomachs of the ages [comment] Lee A, et al. **Gut** 1997 Oct;41(4):575–6. Comment on: Gut 1997 Oct;41(4):452–8.

Different management for Helicobacter pylori positive and negative patients with gastro–oesophageal reflux disease? Lee JM, et al. **Gut** 1998 Jul;43 Suppl 1:S14–20 (89 ref.)

Association between genetic polymorphism of the pepsinogen C gene and gastric body ulcer: the genetic predisposition is not associated with Helicobacter pylori infection. Ohtaka Y, et al. **Gut** 1997 Oct;41(4):469–74

Helicobacter pylori and coronary artery disease [letter; comment] Cheng TO. **Heart** 1998 Mar;79(3):313–4. Comment on: Heart 1997 Nov;78(5):524.

Atrophic body gastritis: distinct features associated with Helicobacter pylori infection. Annibale B, et al. **Helicobacter** 1997 Jun;2(2):57–64

Reflux esophagitis in duodenal ulcer patients. Axon A. **Helicobacter** 1998 Mar;3(1):66–67

Hypothesis: Helicobacter toxins and liver. Figura N. **Helicobacter** 1996 Sep;1(3):187–9

Primary gastric MALT lymphoma: trivial condition or serious disease? Genta RM, et al. **Helicobacter** 1997 Jul;2 Suppl 1:S56–60 (23 ref.)

Identifying persons at risk for gastric cancer? Miehlke S, et al. **Helicobacter** 1997 Jul;2 Suppl 1:S61–6 (53 ref.)

Gastric cancer and Helicobacter pylori: a critical evaluation of the epidemiological evidence. Palli D. **Helicobacter** 1997 Jul;2 Suppl 1:S50–5 (44 ref.)

The association between Helicobacter pylori infection and ischemic heart disease: facts or fancy? Parente F, et al. **Helicobacter** 1997 Jul;2 Suppl 1:S67–72 (28 ref.)

Helicobacter pylori infection among patients with alcoholic and nonalcoholic cirrhosis. Schmulson MJ, et al. **Helicobacter** 1997 Sep;2(3):149–51

Helicobacter pylori–positive duodenal ulcer: a long–term double–blind randomized study in patients healed with H2–receptor antagonists. Suriani R, et al. **Helicobacter** 1996 Sep;1(3):151–4

Promotion of ulcerative duodenitis in young ferrets by oral immunization with Helicobacter mustelae and muramyl dipeptide. Whary MT, et al. **Helicobacter** 1997 Jun; 2(2):65–77

Dosage in ulcer study [letter] Bobrove AM. **Hosp Pract (Off Ed)** 1998 Jun 15;33(6):46

Is Helicobacter pylori eradication therapy indicated in Indian patients with duodenal ulcer? [letter] Ganish Pai C. **Indian J Gastroenterol** 1998 Jul–Sep;17(3):115–6

Bleeding duodenal ulcer: is Helicobacter pylori a risk factor? [letter] Kate V, et al. **Indian J Gastroenterol** 1998 Jan; 17(1):34–5

Helicobacter pylori infection: a cause of growth delay in children. Aggarwal A. **Indian Pediatr** 1998 Feb;35(2):191–2

Helicobacter bilis–induced inflammatory bowel disease in scid mice with defined flora. Shomer NH, et al. **Infect Immun** 1997 Nov;65(11):4858–64

cagA–positive Helicobacter pylori and risk for developing gastric carcinoma in Brazil. Queiroz DM, et al. **Int J Cancer** 1998 Oct 5;78(2):135–9

A validated dyspepsia symptom score [see comments] Buckley MJ, et al. **Ital J Gastroenterol Hepatol** 1997 Dec; 29(6):495–500. Comment in: Ital J Gastroenterol Hepatol 1997 Dec;29(6):487–90.

Helicobacter pylori and the liver: any relationship? Farinati F, et al. **Ital J Gastroenterol Hepatol** 1998 Feb;30(1):124–8 (31 ref.)

Vascular and immunological disorders associated with Helicobacter pylori infection. Gasbarrini A, et al. **Ital J Gastroenterol Hepatol** 1998 Feb;30(1):115–8 (29 ref.)

Does Helicobacter pylori play a role in inflammatory bowel disease? Nardone G, et al. **Ital J Gastroenterol Hepatol** 1998 Feb;30(1):134–7

Helicobacter pylori infection and ischaemic heart disease: is there a link? Parente F, et al. **Ital J Gastroenterol Hepatol** 1998 Feb;30(1):119–23 (36 ref.)

Helicobacter pylori and diminished growth in children: is it simply a marker of deprivation? Vaira D, et al. **Ital J Gastroenterol Hepatol** 1998 Feb;30(1):129–33

Gastric cancer and Helicobacter pylori: biologic and epidemiologic inconsistencies [editorial] Cheli R, et al. **J Clin Gastroenterol** 1998 Jan;26(1):3–6 (32 ref.)

Role of Helicobacter pylori infection in perforation of peptic ulcer: an age– and gender–matched case–control study. Matsukura N, et al. **J Clin Gastroenterol** 1997;25 Suppl 1:S235–9

Cytotoxin–associated gene A–positive Helicobacter pylori infection in the elderly. Association with gastric atrophy and intestinal metaplasia. Pilotto A, et al. **J Clin Gastroenterol** 1998 Jan;26(1):18–22

Gastric outlet obstruction caused by microperforation of Helicobacter pylori–related antral ulcer. Sheikh R, et al. **J Clin Gastroenterol** 1998 Mar;26(2):141–3

What is the role of Helicobacter pylori in peptic ulcer and gastric cancer outside the big cities? Sprung DJ, et al. **J Clin Gastroenterol** 1998 Jan;26(1):60–3

Helicobacter pylori and gastric carcinogenesis. Tsuji S, et al. **J Clin Gastroenterol** 1997;25 Suppl 1:S186–97

Evidence of novel pathogenic pathways for the formation of antigastric autoantibodies in Helicobacter pylori gastritis. Faller G, et al. **J Clin Pathol** 1998 Mar;51(3):244–5

Schönlein–Henoch purpura in association with duodenal ulcer and gastric Helicobacter pylori infection. Cecchi R, et al. **J Dermatol** 1998 Jul;25(7):482–4

Relationship of Helicobacter pylori infection to several malignant and non–malignant gastrointestinal diseases. Erkisi M, et al. **J Exp Clin Cancer Res** 1997 Sep; 16(3):289–93

Does Helicobacter pylori infection affect gastric emptying in patients with functional dyspepsia? Goh KL, et al. **J Gastroenterol Hepatol** 1997 Dec;12(12):790–4

Persistent infection by Helicobacter pylori down–modulates virus–specific CD8+ cytotoxic T cell response and prolongs viral infection. Shirai M, et al. **J Infect Dis** 1998 Jan;177(1):72–80

Helicobacter pylori seropositivity is not associated with inflammatory parameters, lipid concentrations and degree of coronary artery disease. Regnström J, et al. **J Intern Med** 1998 Feb;243(2):109–13

Infection of BALB/c A mice by spiral and coccoid forms of Helicobacter pylori. Wang X, et al. **J Med Microbiol** 1997 Aug;46(8):657–63

Helicobacter pylori infection: a risk factor for ischaemic cerebrovascular disease and carotid atheroma. Markus HS, et al. **J Neurol Neurosurg Psychiatry** 1998 Jan;64(1):104–7

MALT lymphoma of labial minor salivary gland in an immunocompetent child with a gastric Helicobacter pylori infection. Berrebi D, et al. **J Pediatr** 1998 Aug;133(2):290–2

Helicobacter pylori gastritis and sideropenic refractory anemia [letter; comment] Carnicer J, et al. **J Pediatr Gastroenterol Nutr** 1997 Oct;25(4):441. Comment on: J Pediatr Gastroenterol Nutr 1993 Aug;17(2);225–7.

Helicobacter pylori eradication and antral intestinal metaplasia—two years follow–up study. Ciok J, et al. **J Physiol Pharmacol** 1997 Sep;48 Suppl 4:115–22

Is Helicobacter pylori infection a risk or protective factor for mucosal lesions development in patients chronically treated with acetylsalicylic acid? Kordecki H, et al. **J Physiol Pharmacol** 1997 Sep;48 Suppl 4:85–91

Helicobacter pylori infection in early gastric adenocarcinoma: relationship between histologic subtypes and ulcer–formation. Ono Y, et al. **J Physiol Pharmacol** 1997 Sep;48 Suppl 4:123–31

Topography of Helicobacter pylori infection in gastric cancer patients. Zinkiewicz K, et al. **J Physiol Pharmacol** 1997 Sep;48 Suppl 4:133–8

Salivary and gastric fluid secretory immunoglobulin A and free secretory component concentrations in children with Helicobacter pylori–positive gastritis. Kutukculer N, et al. **J Trop Pediatr** 1998 Jun;44(3):178–80

Induction of glandular stomach cancers in Helicobacter pylori–sensitive Mongolian gerbils treated with N–methyl–N–nitrosourea and N–methyl–N'–nitro–N–nitrosoguanidine in drinking water. Tatematsu M, et al. **Jpn J Cancer Res** 1998 Feb; 89(2):97–104

Evaluation of culture, histological examination, serology and the rapid urease test for diagnosis of Helicobacter pylori in patients with dyspepsia in Bangladesh. Morshed MG, et al. **Jpn J Med Sci Biol** 1997 Apr;50(2):55–62

Helicobacter pylori and NSAID–induced ulcers [letter; comment] Savarino V, et al. **Lancet** 1997 Nov 22; 350(9090):1556. Comment on: Lancet 1997 Oct 4;350(9083):975–9.

Coronary artery disease associated with Helicobacter pylori infection is at least partially due to inadequate folate status. Markle HV. **Med Hypotheses** 1997 Oct;49(4):289–92 (26 ref.)

Proposed link between Helicobacter pylori and sudden infant death syndrome. Pattison CP, et al. **Med Hypotheses** 1997 Nov;49(5):365–9 (52 ref.)

Helicobacter pylori infection: an added stressor on iron status of women in the community. Peach HG, et al. **Med J Aust** 1998 Aug 17;169(4):188–90

Therapies for ulcers associated with nonsteroidal antiinflammatory drugs [letter; comment] Weilert F, et al. **N Engl J Med** 1998 Jul 30;339(5):349; discussion 350–1. Comment on: N Engl J Med 1998 Mar 12;338(11):719–26. Comment on: N Engl J Med 1998 Mar 12;338(11):727–34.

Hyperemesis gravidarum associated with Helicobacter pylori seropositivity. Frigo P, et al. **Obstet Gynecol** 1998 Apr; 91(4):615–7

Association between Helicobacter pylori infection and pancreatic cancer. Raderer M, et al. **Oncology** 1998 Jan–Feb;55(1):16–9

Duodenal gastric metaplasia, gastric anatomic–functional correlations (parietal cell mass and hydrochloric acid secretion) and Helicobacter pylori. Any differences between chronic autonomous non–specific duodenitis ("non active") and duodenal ulcer? Testino G, et al. **Panminerva Med** 1997 Dec;39(4):280–3

Schönlein–Henoch vasculitis and chronic Helicobacter pylori associated gastritis and duodenal ulcer: a case report. Mozrzymas R, et al. **Pediatr Med Chir** 1997 Nov–Dec; 19(6):467–8

Helicobacter pylori and abdominal symptoms: a population–based study among preschool children in southern Germany. Bode G, et al. **Pediatrics** 1998 Apr; 101(4 Pt 1):634–7

SIDS, licensed care centers, and Helicobacter pylori [letter; comment] Pattison CP, et al. **Pediatrics** 1998 Feb;101(2):324 . Comment on: Pediatrics 1997 Jul;100(1):75–8.

Helicobacter pylori and peptic ulcer disease. Bridging the gap between knowledge and treatment. Laine L, et al. **Postgrad Med** 1998 Mar;103(3):231–8, 243 (32 ref.)

Helicobacter pylori and non–ulcer dyspepsia [letter; comment] de Boer WA. **Scand J Gastroenterol** 1997 Nov; 32(11):1183–4. Comment on: Scand J Gastroenterol 1997 Jun;32(6):535–40.

Association of CagA–positive and CagA–negative Helicobacter pylori strains with patients' symptoms and gastritis in primary care patients with functional upper abdominal complaints. Heikkinen M, et al. **Scand J Gastroenterol** 1998 Jan;33(1):31–8

Gastric ulcer, atrophic gastritis, and intestinal metaplasia caused by Helicobacter pylori infection in Mongolian gerbils. Honda S, et al. **Scand J Gastroenterol** 1998 May; 33(5):454–60

High prevalence of duodenal ulcer and gastric cancer in dyspeptic patients in Korea. Malaty HM, et al.

Scand J Gastroenterol 1997 Aug;32(8):751–4

Prevalence of Helicobacter pylori infection and related upper gastrointestinal lesions in patients with inflammatory bowel diseases. A cross-sectional study with matching. Parente F, et al. **Scand J Gastroenterol** 1997 Nov;32(11):1140–6

Audit of the change of outcome of peptic ulcer disease following treatment of Helicobacter pylori. Jost C, et al. **Schweiz Med Wochenschr** 1998 Jan 17;128(3):64–71

Gastric stromal tumor stained with CD34 and infected with Helicobacter pylori. Tokunaga Y, et al. **Surgery** 1998 Jul; 124(1):106–8

Promotion by Helicobacter hepaticus-induced hepatitis of hepatic tumors initiated by N-nitrosodimethylamine in male A/JCr mice. Diwan BA, et al. **Toxicol Pathol** 1997 Nov-Dec;25(6):597–605

Helicobacter pylori infection in patients with perforated duodenal ulcer. Chowdhary SK, et al. **Trop Gastroenterol** 1998 Jan-Mar;19(1):19–21

[Relevance of Helicobacter pylori infection in the development of gastric tumors] Bartram HP. **Tierarztl Prax Ausg K Kleintiere Heimtiere** 1998 May; 26(3):154–9 (30 ref.) (Eng. Abstr.) **(Ger)**

[The risk of stomach cancer in gastric or duodenal ulcer: does it support or exclude the Helicobacter pylori theory?] Fischbach W. **Z Gastroenterol** 1998 Jun;36(6):535–7 **(Ger)**

[Gastric lymphoma—a case report] Ohtsu T, et al. **Gan To Kagaku Ryoho** 1998 Jan;25(2):266–73 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Jpn)**

[Helicobacter pylori and stomach cancer, lymphoma, and MALToma] Kumagai M, et al. **Nippon Naika Gakkai Zasshi** 1998 May 10;87(5):837–42 (6 ref.) **(Jpn)**

[A case of reflux esophagitis after eradication of Helicobacter pylori] Koike T, et al. **Nippon Shokakibyo Gakkai Zasshi** 1998 Apr;95(4):317–20 **(Jpn)**

[Atherosclerotic injury to arteries in patients with chronic infections—immunopathologic factors and risk of coronary disease] Okopień B, et al. **Pol Arch Med Wewn** 1997 Jun; 97(6):578–82 (37 ref.) **(Pol)**

[The significance of gastric helicobacteriosis in the genesis hemorrhage from duodenal peptic ulcer] Zaltsev VT, et al. **Lik Sprava** 1996 May-Jun;(5–6):86–9 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Rus)**

[The role of helicobacteriosis in stomach and duodenal lesions] Ostrovskiĭ IM. **Ter Arkh** 1998;70(2):73–6 (101 ref.) **(Rus)**

[Diseases of the upper segment of the gastrointestinal tract and Helicobacter pylori infection] Zivanović M, et al. **Med Pregl** 1997 Nov-Dec;50(11–12):465–8 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Scr)**

[Clinico-endoscopic spectrum of gastritis associated with Helicobacter pylori in pediatrics] Cueto Rua EA, et al. **Acta Gastroenterol Latinoam** 1997;27(3):135–9 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Spa)**

[Helicobacter pylori infection and recurrent abdominal pain in children. A proved relationship?] Carnicer J. **Gastroenterol Hepatol** 1998 Jan;21 Suppl 1:25–8 **(Spa)**

[Helicobacter pylori and MALT-type gastric lymphoma: is it sufficient to eradicate the infection?] Feu Caballé F. **Gastroenterol Hepatol** 1998 Jan;21 Suppl 1:40–4 (34 ref.) **(Spa)**

[Gastric lesion caused by NSAID and inflammation due to Helicobacter pylori. Is there potentiation or attenuation?] Lanas Arbeloa A, et al. **Gastroenterol Hepatol** 1998 Jan; 21 Suppl 1:20–4 (35 ref.) **(Spa)**

[Influence of Helicobacter pylori and the host in the pathogenesis of peptic ulcer] Quintero Carrión E, et al. **Gastroenterol Hepatol** 1998 Jan;21 Suppl 1:8–14 (51 ref.) **(Spa)**

[What role does gastric acid secretion play in Helicobacter pylori infection? A simple question with a complex response] Saperas Franch E. **Gastroenterol Hepatol** 1998 Jan;21 Suppl 1:15–9 (47 ref.) **(Spa)**

[Helicobacter pylori and gastric adenocarcinoma: definitely related?] Torrado J, et al. **Gastroenterol Hepatol** 1998 Jan; 21 Suppl 1:35–9 (37 ref.) **(Spa)**

[The role of Helicobacter pylori in the origin of gastric cancer, and eradication therapy in chronic gastritis (letter; comment)] Baena Díez JM, et al. **Med Clin (Barc)** 1998 Jan 17;110(1):38. Comment on: Med Clin (Barc) 1996 Sep 14;107(8):317. **(Spa)**

[Helicobacter pylori and duodenal ulcer: a causal relation or mere association?] Gisbert JP, et al. **Rev Clin Esp** 1997 Oct;197(10):693–702 (175 ref.) **(Spa)**

[Gastritis, duodenal ulcer and Helicobacter pylori (letter)] de Arzua Zulaica E. **Rev Esp Enferm Dig** 1997 Sep; 89(9):732–3 (11 ref.) **(Spa)**

[Helicobacter pylori and non-ulcer dyspepsia: a pending matter] Gisbert JP, et al. **Rev Esp Enferm Dig** 1998 Jun; 90(6):441–53 (210 ref.) **(Spa)**

[Helicobacter pylori and gastric lymphoma] Gómez Cedenilla AM, et al. **Rev Esp Enferm Dig** 1998 May;90(5):367–8 **(Spa)**

DIAGNOSIS

Screening for Helicobacter pylori in young dyspeptic patients referred for investigation—endoscopy for those who test negative. Breslin NP, et al. **Aliment Pharmacol Ther** 1998 Jun;12(6):577–82

Review article: urea breath tests for detecting Helicobacter pylori. Goddard AF, et al. **Aliment Pharmacol Ther** 1997 Aug;11(4):641–9 (51 ref.)

An evaluation of whole blood testing for Helicobacter pylori in general practice. Talley NJ, et al. **Aliment Pharmacol Ther** 1998 Jul;12(7):641–5

Helicobacter pylori serology in evaluation of dyspepsia [letter; comment] Ebell MH. **Am Fam Physician** 1998 Feb 15;57(4):631–2. Comment on: Am Fam Physician 1997 Jun;55(8):2765–74, 2784–6.

Helicobacter pylori recurrence after successful eradication: 5-year follow-up in the United States. Abu-Mahfouz MZ, et al. **Am J Gastroenterol** 1997 Nov;92(11):2025–8

How do clinicians practicing in the U.S. manage Helicobacter pylori-related gastrointestinal diseases? A comparison of primary care and specialist physicians. Breuer T, et al. **Am J Gastroenterol** 1998 Apr;93(4):553–61

Validation of a serologic test for the diagnosis of Helicobacter pylori infection and the immune response to urease and CagA in children. Camorlinga-Ponce M, et al. **Am J Gastroenterol** 1998 Aug;93(8):1264–70

The ChemTrak Hp Chek fingerstick whole blood serology test for the detection of Helicobacter pylori infection. Chey WD, et al. **Am J Gastroenterol** 1998 Jan;93(1):16–9

Prospective comparison of rapid urease tests (PyloriTek, CLO test) for the diagnosis of Helicobacter pylori infection in symptomatic children: a pediatric multicenter study. Elitsur Y, et al. **Am J Gastroenterol** 1998 Feb;93(2):217–9

Re: testing for Helicobacter pylori infection after antibiotic treatment [letter; comment] Faust RL. **Am J Gastroenterol** 1998 Mar;93(3):485–6. Comment on: Am J Gastroenterol 1997 Aug;92(8):1245–7.

Usefulness of anti-Helicobacter pylori and anti-CagA antibodies in the selection of patients for gastroscopy. Heikkinen M, et al. **Am J Gastroenterol** 1997 Dec; 92(12):2225–9

Monitoring Helicobacter pylori eradication therapy [letter; comment] Laheij RJ, et al. **Am J Gastroenterol** 1998 May; 93(5):844–5. Comment on: Am J Gastroenterol 1997 Aug;92(8):1245–7. Comment on: Am J Gastroenterol 1997 Aug;92(8);1268–74.

Comparison of biopsy and serological methods of diagnosis of Helicobacter pylori infection and the potential role of antibiotics. Luthra GK, et al. **Am J Gastroenterol** 1998 Aug; 93(8):1291–6

Anti-Helicobacter pylori specific antibody immunohistochemistry improves the diagnostic accuracy of Helicobacter pylori in biopsy specimen from patients treated with triple therapy. Marzio L, et al. **Am J Gastroenterol** 1998 Feb;93(2):223–6

Comparison of helisal rapid blood test and 14C-urea breath test in determining Helicobacter pylori status and predicting ulcer disease in dyspeptic patients. Mowat C, et al. **Am J Gastroenterol** 1998 Jan;93(1):20–5

Storage temperature of the unbuffered rapid urease test. Ng FH, et al. **Am J Gastroenterol** 1997 Dec;92(12):2230–1

Biopsy sites suitable for the diagnosis of Helicobacter pylori infection and the assessment of the extent of atrophic gastritis. Satoh K, et al. **Am J Gastroenterol** 1998 Apr; 93(4):569–73

Semiquantitative evaluation for diagnosis of Helicobacter pylori infection in relation to histological changes. Tokunaga Y, et al. **Am J Gastroenterol** 1998 Jan;93(1):26–9

Cost-effectiveness of noninvasive testing and treatment strategies for H. pylori infection in children with dyspepsia. Vakil N, et al. **Am J Gastroenterol** 1998 Apr;93(4):562–8

Helicobacter pylori infection in children with abdominal ailments in a developing country. Begue RE, et al. **Am J Med Sci** 1997 Nov;314(5):279–83

Effect of proton-pump inhibitor therapy on diagnostic testing for Helicobacter pylori. Laine L, et al. **Ann Intern Med** 1998 Oct 1;129(7):547–50

Surgical technique. Testing for Helicobacter pylori during emergency duodenal ulcer surgery. Falder S, et al. **Ann R Coll Surg Engl** 1997 Nov;79(6):464–5

Rapid detection of Helicobacter pylori infection in serum and whole-blood samples. Enroth H, et al. **APMIS** 1997 Dec;105(12):951–5

Challenges in managing dyspepsia in general practice [see comments] Agréus L, et al. **BMJ** 1997 Nov 15; 315(7118):1284–8 (19 ref.). Comment in: BMJ 1998 May 2;316(7141):1388. Comment in: BMJ 1998 May 2;316(7141):1388–9. Comment in: BMJ 1998 May 2;316(7141);1389.

Management of dyspepsia in primary care. Breath test is better than near patient blood tests [letter; comment] Churchill RD, et al. **BMJ** 1998 May 2;316(7141):1389. Comment on: BMJ 1997 Nov 15;315(7118):1284–8.

Clinical practice—breath tests. Bell GD. **Br Med Bull** 1998; 54(1):187–93 (26 ref.)

Microbiological and serological diagnostic tests for Helicobacter pylori: an overview. Glupczynski Y. **Br Med Bull** 1998;54(1):175–86 (44 ref.)

Clinical practice—strategies for management of dyspepsia. Zar S, et al. **Br Med Bull** 1998;54(1):217–28 (42 ref.)

Helicobacter pylori and peptic ulcer disease. Current evidence for management strategies. Chiba N, et al. **Can Fam Physician** 1998 Jul;44:1481–8 (72 ref.)

Helicobacter pylori. Primary care management from symptoms to cure [editorial] Flook NW. **Can Fam Physician** 1998 Jul;44:1429–31, 1436–8 (16 ref.) **(Eng, Fre)**

Utility of serology in determining Helicobacter pylori eradication after therapy. Fallone CA, et al. **Can J Gastroenterol** 1998 Mar;12(2):117–24

Canadian Helicobacter pylori consensus conference. Canadian Association of Gastroenterology. Hunt R, et al. **Can J Gastroenterol** 1998 Jan-Feb;12(1):31–41 (66 ref.)

The first isolation of Helicobacter pylori from gastric biopsy specimens in Sri Lanka [letter] Chandrasiri P, et al. **Ceylon Med J** 1998 Jun;43(2):119–20

Identification of potential diagnostic and vaccine candidates of Helicobacter pylori by two-dimensional gel electrophoresis, sequence analysis, and serum profiling. McAtee CP, et al. **Clin Diagn Lab Immunol** 1998 Jul; 5(4):537–42

Increased prevalence of Helicobacter pylori infection in females treated with dopaminergic drugs for hyperprolactinaemia [letter] Giusti M, et al. **Clin Endocrinol (Oxf)** 1998 Mar;48(3):373–4

Nondispersive infrared spectrometry: a new method for the detection of Helicobacter pylori infection with the 13C-urea breath test. Hildebrand P, et al. **Clin Infect Dis** 1997 Nov;25(5):1003–5

Value of serology as a noninvasive method for evaluating the efficacy of treatment of Helicobacter pylori infection. Pérez-Pérez GI, et al. **Clin Infect Dis** 1997 Nov; 25(5):1038–43

Chronic atrophic gastritis: early diagnosis in a population where Helicobacter pylori infection is frequent. Recavarren-Arce S, et al. **Clin Infect Dis** 1997 Nov; 25(5):1006–12

Helicobacter pylori. Dunn BE, et al. **Clin Microbiol Rev** 1997 Oct;10(4):720–41 (348 ref.)

Evaluation and comparison of two immunodiagnostic assays for Helicobacter pylori antibodies with culture results. Dhar R, et al. **Diagn Microbiol Infect Dis** 1998 Jan;30(1):1–6

Comparison of two rapid urease tests for detection of Helicobacter pylori infection. Chen YK, et al. **Dig Dis Sci** 1998 Aug;43(8):1636–40

Comparison of rapid office-based serology with formal laboratory-based ELISA testing for diagnosis of Helicobacter pylori gastritis. Kroser JA, et al. **Dig Dis Sci** 1998 Jan;43(1):103–8

Ulcers and gastritis. Tytgat GN. **Endoscopy** 1998 Feb; 30(2):94–104 (81 ref.)

Prospective screening of dyspeptic patients by Helicobacter pylori serology: a safe policy? The Italian Helicobacter pylori Study Group [see comments] Vaira D, et al. **Endoscopy** 1997 Sep;29(7):595–601. Comment in: Endoscopy 1997 Sep;29(7):649–51.

Evaluation of a commercial serological kit for detection of salivary immunoglobulin G to Helicobacter pylori [letter] Luzza F, et al. **Eur J Clin Microbiol Infect Dis** 1997 Oct; 16(10):775–7

A new histological procedure for re-evaluation of the serological test for Helicobacter pylori. Misawa K, et al. **Eur J Clin Microbiol Infect Dis** 1998 Jan;17(1):14–9

Evaluation of a new Near Patient Test for the detection of Helicobacter pylori. Duggan AE, et al. **Eur J Gastroenterol Hepatol** 1998 Feb;10(2):133–6

Qualitative and semi-quantitative value of a modified 13C-urea breath test for identification of Helicobacter pylori infection. Ellenrieder V, et al. **Eur J Gastroenterol Hepatol** 1997 Nov;9(11):1085–9

Usefulness of the combined IgG and IgA antibody determinations for serodiagnosis of Helicobacter pylori infection. Martín-de-Argila C, et al. **Eur J Gastroenterol Hepatol** 1997 Dec;9(12):1191–6

Role of the enterotest in the diagnosis of the Helicobacter pylori infections. Kopański Z, et al. **Eur J Med Res** 1996 Sep 20;1(11):520–2

Commentary: how, in whom, and when to diagnose Helicobacter pylori. Malfertheiner P. **Gastroenterology** 1997 Dec;113(6 Suppl):S118–9 (8 ref.)

How should Helicobacter pylori infection be diagnosed? Mégraud F. **Gastroenterology** 1997 Dec;113(6 Suppl):S93–8 (38 ref.)

Bleeding ulcer: diagnosis of Helicobacter pylori infection [letter; comment] Buckley M, et al. **Gastrointest Endosc** 1997 Sep;46(3):287–8. Comment on: Gastrointest Endosc 1996 Dec;44(6):683–8.

A prospective comparison of locally made rapid urease test and histology for the diagnosis of Helicobacter pylori infection. Chu KM, et al. **Gastrointest Endosc** 1997 Dec; 46(6):503–6

Simultaneous coexistence of early adenocarcinoma and low-grade MALT lymphoma of the stomach associated with Helicobacter pylori infection: a case report. Kanamoto K, et al. **Gastrointest Endosc** 1998 Jan;47(1):73–5

Effect of blood on rapid urease testing of gastric mucosal biopsy specimens. Laine L, et al. **Gastrointest Endosc** 1998 Feb;47(2):141–3

Accuracy of CLOtest after Helicobacter pylori therapy. Laine L, et al. **Gastrointest Endosc** 1998 Mar;47(3):250–3

Technical annex: tests used to assess Helicobacter pylori infection. Working Party of the European Helicobacter pylori Study Group. **Gut** 1997 Sep;41 Suppl 2:S10–8

Helicobacter pylori infection in patients with early gastric cancer by the endoscopic phenol red test [published erratum appears in Gut 1998 Mar;42(3):450] Iseki K, et al. **Gut** 1998 Jan;42(1):20–3

Detecting Helicobacter pylori. Immunoblot assay for detection of salivary antibodies directed against Helicobacter pylori [letter; comment] Karvar S, et al.

Gut 1998 Jun;42(6):900. Comment on: Gut 1997 Apr;40(4):454–8.

The Maastricht Consensus Report. Treating young dyspeptic patients [letter; comment] Katelaris PH. **Gut** 1998 Apr; 42(4):595. Comment on: Gut 1997 Jul;41(1):8–13.

Detecting Helicobater pylori. Diagnostic tests for Helicobacter pylori [letter; comment] Kountouras J. **Gut** 1998 Jun;42(6):900–1. Comment on: Gut 1997 Apr;40(4):454–8.

The Maastricht Consensus Report. Functional dyspepsia in the young [letter; comment] Loffeld RJ. **Gut** 1998 Apr; 42(4):595. Comment on: Gut 1997 Jul;41(1):8–13.

Urea breath tests in the management of Helicobacter pylori infection. Logan RP. **Gut** 1998 Jul;43 Suppl 1:S47–50 (27 ref.)

Helisal saliva assay [letter; comment] Luzza F, et al. **Gut** 1997 Nov;41(5):725. Comment on: Gut 1996 Jul;39(1):27–30. Comment on: Gut 1997 Apr;40(4):454–8.

Gastric bacterial overgrowth is a cause of false positive diagnosis of Helicobacter pylori infection using 13C urea breath test [letter; comment] Michaud L, et al. **Gut** 1998 Apr;42(4):594–5. Comment on: Gut 1997 Apr;40(4):459–62.

Helicobacter pylori: beware "blind" eradication! [letter] Roseveare CD, et al. **Gut** 1998 May;42(5):757

Blood tests in the management of Helicobacter pylori infection. Italian Helicobacter pylori Study Group. Vaira D, et al. **Gut** 1998 Jul;43 Suppl 1:S39–46 (80 ref.)

Gastric juice polymerase chain reaction: an alternative to histology in the diagnosis of Helicobacter pylori infection. Basso D, et al. **Helicobacter** 1996 Sep;1(3):159–64

Urea breath tests for the detection of Helicobacter pylori infection. Bazzoli F, et al. **Helicobacter** 1997 Jul;2 Suppl 1:S34–7 (22 ref.)

Noninvasive diagnosis of Helicobacter pylori infection: a review. Breslin NP, et al. **Helicobacter** 1997 Sep;2(3):111–7 (64 ref.)

Hematoxylin and eosin staining of gastric tissue for the detection of Helicobacter pylori. Fallone CA, et al. **Helicobacter** 1997 Mar;2(1):32–5

Twenty-minute fasting version of the US 13C-urea breath test for the diagnosis of H. pylori infection. Malaty HM, et al. **Helicobacter** 1996 Sep;1(3):165–7

Serology for diagnosis of Helicobacter pylori infection. Mendall MA. **Helicobacter** 1997 Mar;2(1):54–5

Effect of fasting subjects' posture on 13C-urea breath test for detection of Helicobacter pylori infection. Miwa H, et al. **Helicobacter** 1997 Jun;2(2):82–5

Mouth-watering prospects for Helicobacter pylori diagnosis? Moayyedi P. **Helicobacter** 1997 Mar;2(1):53–4

The serum 13C-bicarbonate assay: a replacement for urea breath tests? Moayyedi P. **Helicobacter** 1998 Mar;3(1):64–5

Shelf life of unbuffered rapid urease test. Ng FH, et al. **Helicobacter** 1997 Jun;2(2):98–9

The UBiT-100 13CO2 infrared analyzer: comparison between infrared spectrometric analysis and mass spectrometric analysis. Ohara S, et al. **Helicobacter** 1998 Mar;3(1):49–53

Frozen-section biopsy in perendoscopic diagnosis of Helicobacter pylori. Salmenkylä S, et al. **Helicobacter** 1997 Sep;2(3):123–6

How to manage the dyspeptic patient. Vaira D. **Helicobacter** 1996 Dec;1(4):261–2

Usefulness of serology in preendoscopic screening. The Italian Helicobacter pylori Study Group. Vaira D, et al. **Helicobacter** 1997 Jul;2 Suppl 1:S38–43 (17 ref.)

Low prevalence of monoclonal B cells in Helicobacter pylori gastritis patients with duodenal ulcer [see comments] de Mascarel A, et al. **Hum Pathol** 1998 Aug;29(8):784–90. Comment in: Hum Pathol 1998 Aug;29(8):769–70.

Role of Helicobacter pylori in gastric pathophysiology--a review. Kaore SB, et al. **Indian J Med Sci** 1997 Nov; 51(11):432–5 (16 ref.)

A comparative study between rapid urease (modified), CLO test, culture and histopathological examination for Helicobacter pylori in patients with acid peptic diseases. Yoosuf HM, et al. **Indian J Pathol Microbiol** 1995 Oct; 38(4):349–54

Helicobacter pylori does not play a role in the aetiology of acute appendicitis. Fanning NF, et al. **Ir J Med Sci** 1998 Jan–Mar;167(1):39–40

Evaluation of a 20 minute 14C urea breath test for the diagnosis of Helicobacter pylori infection. Abukhadir BA, et al. **Ir Med J** 1998 Jan–Feb;91(1):23–5

Diagnosis and treatment of paediatric Helicobacter pylori infection--are special guidelines needed? [editorial; comment] Ashorn M. **Ital J Gastroenterol Hepatol** 1997 Dec;29(6):491–4 (26 ref.). Comment on: Ital J Gastroenterol Hepatol 1997 Dec;29(6):509–14.

Helicobacter pylori and urea breath testing. Can the breath test result predict the outcome of treatment? [comment] Harris AW. **Ital J Gastroenterol Hepatol** 1998 Apr; 30(2):151–2 (10 ref.). Comment on: Ital J Gastroenterol Hepatol 1998 Apr;30(2):146–50.

Relationship between the results of pre-treatment urea breath test and efficacy of eradication of Helicobacter pylori infection [see comments] Perri F, et al. **Ital J Gastroenterol Hepatol** 1998 Apr;30(2):146–50. Comment in: Ital J Gastroenterol Hepatol 1998 Apr;30(2):151–2.

Symptom evaluation for dyspepsia--promises and illusions [editorial; comment] Thomson AB. **Ital J Gastroenterol Hepatol** 1997 Dec;29(6):487–90 (49 ref.) . Comment on: Ital J Gastroenterol Hepatol 1997 Dec;29(6):495–500.

Breath test and serologic testing for Helicobacter pylori [letter; comment] Ebell MH. **J Am Board Fam Pract** 1998 Mar–Apr;11(2):170–1. Comment on: J Am Board Fam Pract 1997 Nov–Dec;10(6):385–9.

Breath test diagnosis of Helicobacter pylori in peptic ulcer disease: a noninvasive primary care option [see comments] Felz MW, et al. **J Am Board Fam Pract** 1997 Nov–Dec; 10(6):385–9. Comment in: J Am Board Fam Pract 1998 Mar–Apr;11(2):170–1.

Long-term symptom patterns, endoscopic findings, and gastric histology in Helicobacter pylori–infected and –uninfected patients. DeLuca VA Jr, et al. **J Clin Gastroenterol** 1998 Mar;26(2):106–12

AccuStat whole blood fingerstick test for Helicobacter pylori infection: a reliable screening method. Harrison JR, et al. **J Clin Gastroenterol** 1998 Jul;27(1):50–3

Urease-based tests for Helicobacter pylori gastritis. Accurate for diagnosis but poor correlation with disease severity. Lewis JD, et al. **J Clin Gastroenterol** 1997 Sep;25(2):415–20

A simplified urea breath test for the diagnosis of Helicobacter pylori infection using the LARA System. Laser Assisted Ratio Analyzer. Minoli G, et al. **J Clin Gastroenterol** 1998 Jun;26(4):264–6

Premedication with Xylocaine spray does not lead to a false positive rapid urease test. Sperber AD, et al. **J Clin Gastroenterol** 1998 Jun;26(4):267–8

Use of immunoblot assay to define serum antibody patterns associated with Helicobacter pylori infection and with H. pylori–related ulcers. Aucher P, et al. **J Clin Microbiol** 1998 Apr;36(4):931–6

Diagnostic accuracy of a rapid whole-blood test for detection of Helicobacter pylori. Enroth H, et al. **J Clin Microbiol** 1997 Oct;35(10):2695–7

Comparison of methods of identifying Helicobacter hepaticus in B6C3F1 mice used in a carcinogenesis bioassay. Fox JG, et al. **J Clin Microbiol** 1998 May;36(5):1382–7

Use of serum-specific immunoglobulins A and G for detection of Helicobacter pylori infection in patients with chronic gastritis by immunoblot analysis. Karvar S, et al. **J Clin Microbiol** 1997 Dec;35(12):3058–61

Positive result by serology indicates active Helicobacter pylori infection in patients with atrophic gastritis. Kokkola A, et al. **J Clin Microbiol** 1998 Jun;36(6):1808–10

Short-term follow-up by serology of patients given antibiotic treatment for Helicobacter pylori infection. Laheij RJ, et al. **J Clin Microbiol** 1998 May;36(5):1193–6

Evaluation of 16S rRNA gene PCR with primers Hp1 and Hp2 for detection of Helicobacter pylori [letter; comment] Leung WK. **J Clin Microbiol** 1998 Feb;36(2):603. Comment on: J Clin Microbiol 1996 Nov;34(11):2728–30.

Salivary immunoglobulin G assay to diagnose Helicobacter pylori infection in children. Luzza F, et al. **J Clin Microbiol** 1997 Dec;35(12):3358–60

Detection of Helicobacter pylori in stool specimens by PCR and antigen enzyme immunoassay. Makristathis A, et al. **J Clin Microbiol** 1998 Sep;36(9):2772–4

Evaluation of performances of three DNA enzyme immunoassays for detection of Helicobacter pylori PCR products from biopsy specimens. Monteiro L, et al. **J Clin Microbiol** 1997 Nov;35(11):2931–6

Evaluation of Pyloriset Screen, a rapid whole-blood diagnostic test for Helicobacter pylori infection. Oksanen A, et al. **J Clin Microbiol** 1998 Apr;36(4):955–7

Microtiter assay for detecting Campylobacter spp. and Helicobacter pylori with surface gangliosides which bind cholera toxin. Sack DA, et al. **J Clin Microbiol** 1998 Jul; 36(7):2043–5

Development of a PCR-restriction fragment length polymorphism assay using the nucleotide sequence of the Helicobacter hepaticus urease structural genes ureAB. Shen Z, et al. **J Clin Microbiol** 1998 Sep;36(9):2447–53

Use of a gastric juice-based PCR assay to detect Helicobacter pylori infection in culture-negative patients. Yoshida H, et al. **J Clin Microbiol** 1998 Jan;36(1):317–20

Early diagnosis of signet ring cell carcinoma of the stomach: role of the Genta stain. el-Zimaity HM, et al. **J Clin Pathol** 1997 Oct;50(10):867–8

Studies of 13C-urea breath test for diagnosis of Helicobacter pylori infection in Japan. Ohara S, et al. **J Gastroenterol** 1998 Feb;33(1):6–13

Quantification of Helicobacter pylori infection: Simple and rapid 13C-urea breath test in Taiwan. Wang WM, et al. **J Gastroenterol** 1998 Jun;33(3):330–5

Racial differences in Helicobacter pylori seroprevalence in Singapore: correlation with differences in peptic ulcer frequency. Kang JY, et al. **J Gastroenterol Hepatol** 1997 Oct;12(9–10):655–9

The individual and joint contributions of Helicobacter pylori infection and family history to the risk for peptic ulcer disease. Brenner H, et al. **J Infect Dis** 1998 Apr; 177(4):1124–7

Use caution with serologic testing for Helicobacter pylori infection in children. Khanna B, et al. **J Infect Dis** 1998 Aug;178(2):460–5

C-14-urea breath test: a new product and a word of caution [letter; comment] Balon HR, et al. **J Nucl Med** 1998 Jul; 39(7):1306. Comment on: J Nucl Med 1997 Jul;38(7):1141–5.

Breath testing for Helicobacter pylori infection in children: a breath of fresh air? [editorial; comment] Jones NL, et al. **J Pediatr** 1997 Dec;131(6):791–3. Comment on: J Pediatr 1997 Dec;131(6):815–20.

Carbon 13-labeled urea breath test for the diagnosis of Helicobacter pylori infection in children [see comments] Rowland M, et al. **J Pediatr** 1997 Dec;131(6):815–20. Comment in: J Pediatr 1997 Dec;131(6):791–3.

The 13carbon urea breath test for the noninvasive detection of Helicobacter pylori in children: comparison with culture and determination of minimum analysis requirements. Kalach N, et al. **J Pediatr Gastroenterol Nutr** 1998 Mar; 26(3):291–6

Breath tests in Helicobacter pylori infection: methodological aspects. Peeters M, et al. **J Physiol Pharmacol** 1997 Sep; 48 Suppl 4:67–73 (19 ref.)

How might general practitioner knowledge of patient Helicobacter pylori status change the management of dyspepsia in primary care? Parry JM, et al. **J Public Health Med** 1998 Jun;20(2):133–6

Evaluation of culture, histological examination, serology and the rapid urease test for diagnosis of Helicobacter pylori in patients with dyspepsia in Bangladesh. Morshed MG, et al. **Jpn J Med Sci Biol** 1997 Apr;50(2):55–62

Diseases associated with Helicobacter pylori. Dev AT, et al. **Med J Aust** 1998 Aug 17;169(4):220–5 (30 ref.)

Can the urea breath test for H.pylori replace endoscopy for the assessment of dyspepsia in primary care? Fraser AG, et al. **N Z Med J** 1998 Jan 23;111(1058):11–4

Eradication and follow-up of Helicobacter pylori infection in hemodialysis patients. Muñoz de Bustillo E, et al. **Nephron** 1998;79(1):55–60

MIN 14C UBT: a combination of gastric basal transit and 14C-urea breath test for the detection of Helicobacter pylori infection in human beings. Zubillaga M, et al. **Nucl Med Biol** 1997 Aug;24(6):565–9

Effect of prolonged staining with hematoxylin on detecting Helicobacter pylori in hematoxylin–eosin–stained gastric mucosa. Tazawa K, et al. **Pathol Int** 1998 Jun;48(6):448–52

Simultaneous continuous 13C, 12C analysis of expired gas in the 13C breath test. Ichinose Y, et al. **Respirology** 1998 Mar;3(1):21–4

Accurate detection of Helicobacter pylori infection with a simplified 13C urea breath test. Oksanen A, et al. **Scand J Clin Lab Invest** 1997 Dec;57(8):689–94

The 13C-urea breath test as a predictor of intragastric bacterial load and severity of Helicobacter pylori gastritis. Perri F, et al. **Scand J Clin Lab Invest** 1998 Feb;58(1):19–27

An analysis of seven different methods to diagnose Helicobacter pylori infections. Andersen LP, et al. **Scand J Gastroenterol** 1998 Jan;33(1):24–30

Variation in the 13C-urea breath test value by nationality in Helicobacter pylori–infected children. Bode G, et al. **Scand J Gastroenterol** 1998 May;33(5):468–72

Association of CagA-positive and CagA-negative Helicobacter pylori strains with patients' symptoms and gastritis in primary care patients with functional upper abdominal complaints. Heikkinen M, et al. **Scand J Gastroenterol** 1998 Jan;33(1):31–8

13C-urea breath test for the diagnosis of Helicobacter pylori infection. A further simplification for clinical practice. Leodolter A, et al. **Scand J Gastroenterol** 1998 Mar; 33(3):267–70

Accuracy of seven different tests for the diagnosis of Helicobacter pylori infection and the impact of H2-receptor antagonists on test results. Lerang F, et al. **Scand J Gastroenterol** 1998 Apr;33(4):364–9

Diagnosis of Helicobacter pylori infection after gastric surgery for peptic ulcer: is the rapid urease test useful? Leung WK, et al. **Scand J Gastroenterol** 1998 Jun; 33(6):586–9

Comparison of Helicobacter pylori antibody levels in children in Riyadh [see comments] Abdullah AM, et al. **Trop Gastroenterol** 1997 Apr–Jun;18(2):65–6. Comment in: Trop Gastroenterol 1997 Apr–Jun;18(2):39–40.

Helicobacter pylori infection in children in Saudi Arabia [see comments] Abdullah AM, et al. **Trop Gastroenterol** 1997 Apr–Jun;18(2):63–5. Comment in: Trop Gastroenterol 1997 Apr–Jun;18(2):39–40.

Diagnosing Helicobacter pylori--where, when, how? [editorial; comment] Sharma MP. **Trop Gastroenterol** 1997 Apr–Jun;18(2):39–40. Comment on: Trop Gastroenterol 1997 Apr–Jun;18(2):63–5. Comment on: Trop Gastroenterol 1997 Apr–Jun;18(2):65–6.

[Absorption spectroscopy method for measuring 13C/12C isotope relations] Kelling M, et al. **Biomed Tech (Berl)** 1997; 42 Suppl:315–6 **(Ger)**

[Short-term (6 days) eradication of Helicobacter pylori infection in the practice of a health insurance physician] Seelis RE, et al. **Dtsch Med Wochenschr** 1998 Jan 30; 123(5):103–8; discussion 109 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Ger)**

[Is chronic laryngitis associated with Helicobacter pylori? Results of a prospective study] Jaspersen D, et al. **Z Gastroenterol** 1998 May;36(5):369–72 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Ger)**

[Diagnosis of Helicobacter infections by serodiagnosis, analysis of serum pepsinogen, and urea breath tests] Goto A, et al. **Nippon Naika Gakkai Zasshi** 1998 May 10; 87(5):863–7 (5 ref.) **(Jpn)**

[Diagnosis of Helicobacter pylori infections by endoscopy, bacterial culture method, and rapid urease test] Yakabi K, et al. **Nippon Naika Gakkai Zasshi** 1998 May 10; 87(5):856–62 (18 ref.) **(Jpn)**

[Correlation between 13C-urea breath test and gastric

histological findings in Helicobacter pylori positive patients] Iijima K, et al.
Nippon Shokakibyo Gakkai Zasshi 1998 Jan;95(1):18–25 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Jpn)**

[Evaluation of modified rapid urease test (MR urea S) in diagnosis of Helicobacter pylori (HP)] Tsuchiyama T, et al. **Nippon Shokakibyo Gakkai Zasshi** 1997 Oct;94(10):718 **(Jpn)**

[Helicobacter pylori—do we know what we are doing?] Petersen H, et al. **Tidsskr Nor Laegeforen** 1998 Apr 20; 118(10):1540–1 **(Nor)**

[Diagnostic value of different methods applied for detecting Helicobacter pylori infection in gastric mucosa] Korzonek M. **Ann Acad Med Stetin** 1997;43:143–59 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Pol)**

[Comparison between invasive tests for the diagnosis of Helicobacter pylori infections] Morais M, et al.
Arq Gastroenterol 1997 Oct–Dec;34(4):207–11 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Por)**

[Noninvasive methods of diagnostics of Helicobacter pylori infections] Dorofeichuk VG, et al. **Klin Lab Diagn** 1997 Aug;(8):42–4 **(Rus)**

[New cases of helicobacter pylori associated duodenal ulcer] Minushkin ON, et al. **Ter Arkh** 1998;70(1):37–41 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Rus)**

[Helicobacter pylori: practical value of serology (editorial)] Améndola R, et al. **Acta Gastroenterol Latinoam** 1997; 27(4):295 **(Spa)**

[Helicobacter pylori: diagnostic methods and PCR value (editorial)] Waldbaum CA. **Acta Gastroenterol Latinoam** 1998;28(1):41 **(Spa)**

[Clinical symptoms of Helicobacter pylori infection in children] González-Hachero J, et al. **An Esp Pediatr** 1997 Jun;Spec No 2:242–4 **(Spa)**

[Helicobacter pylori infection diagnosis] Varea Calderón V. **An Esp Pediatr** 1997 Jun;Spec No 2:234–5 **(Spa)**

[Assessment of 4 commercial immunoenzymatic assays for the serologic diagnosis of Helicobacter pylori infection] Juncal AR, et al. **Enferm Infecc Microbiol Clin** 1998 Apr; 16(4):185–9 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Spa)**

[Prospective study on the influence of gastroduodenal ulcer hemorrhage on the diagnostic methods in Helicobacter pylori infection] Romero Gómez M, et al.
Gastroenterol Hepatol 1998 Jun–Jul;21(6):267–71 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Spa)**

[Helicobacter pylori: 14C urea breath test in clinical practice at a general hospital] Noguera EC, et al.
Medicina (B Aires) 1998;58(1):45–50 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Spa)**

[Current approach to the diagnosis and treatment of Helicobacter pylori infection in peptic ulcer disease] Boixeda de Miquel D, et al. **Rev Clin Esp** 1998 Jul; 198(7):458–64 (53 ref.) **(Spa)**

[Microbiologic diagnosis of Helicobacter pylori and its resistance to antibiotics] López Bartolomé O, et al.
Rev Clin Esp 1998 Jul;198(7):420–3 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Spa)**

DRUG THERAPY

Lansoprazole and secnidazole with clarithromycin, amoxycillin or pefloxacin in the eradication of Helicobacter pylori in a developing country. Ahuja V, et al.
Aliment Pharmacol Ther 1998 Jun;12(6):551–5

Omeprazole efficacy and Helicobacter pylori infection [letter] Armstrong D, et al. **Aliment Pharmacol Ther** 1998 Apr; 12(4):395–6

Pantoprazole-based 10-day triple therapy is effective in Helicobacter pylori eradication. Bardhan KD, et al.
Aliment Pharmacol Ther 1998 Feb;12(2):185–9

Helicobacter pylori eradication [letter] Bateson MC.
Aliment Pharmacol Ther 1997 Oct;11(5):1001

Evaluation of short-term low-dose triple therapy for the eradication of Helicobacter pylori by factorial design in a randomized, double-blind, controlled study. Bazzoli F, et al. **Aliment Pharmacol Ther** 1998 May;12(5):439–45

One-week triple therapy using omeprazole, amoxycillin and clarithromycin for the eradication of Helicobacter pylori in patients with non-ulcer dyspepsia: influence of dosage of omeprazole and clarithromycin. Bigard MA, et al.
Aliment Pharmacol Ther 1998 Apr;12(4):383–8

Clarithromycin, amoxycillin and H2-receptor antagonist therapy for Helicobacter pylori peptic ulcer disease in Korea. Breuer T, et al. **Aliment Pharmacol Ther** 1997 Oct; 11(5):939–42

One-week therapy for Helicobacter pylori eradication: ranitidine bismuth citrate plus medium-dose clarithromycin and either tinidazole or amoxycillin. Cammarota G, et al.
Aliment Pharmacol Ther 1998 Jun;12(6):539–43

Addition of bismuth subnitrate to omeprazole plus amoxycillin improves eradication of Helicobacter pylori. Carvalho AF, et al. **Aliment Pharmacol Ther** 1998 Jun; 12(6):557–61

Two omeprazole-based Helicobacter pylori eradication regimens for the treatment of duodenal ulcer disease in general practice. Cottrill MR, et al.
Aliment Pharmacol Ther 1997 Oct;11(5):919–27

Four-day quadruple therapy as a routine treatment for Helicobacter pylori infection. de Boer SY, et al.
Aliment Pharmacol Ther 1997 Dec;11(6):1119–21

Amoxycillin resistance is one reason for failure of amoxycillin-omeprazole treatment of Helicobacter pylori infection. Dore MP, et al. **Aliment Pharmacol Ther** 1998 Jul;12(7):635–9

Influence of clarithromycin dosage on pantoprazole combined triple therapy for eradication of Helicobacter pylori. Ellenrieder V, et al. **Aliment Pharmacol Ther** 1998 Jul;12(7):613–8

Comparison of two 1-week low-dose omeprazole triple therapies—optimal treatment for Helicobacter pylori infection? Goh KL, et al. **Aliment Pharmacol Ther** 1997 Dec;11(6):1115–8

Twice a day quadruple therapy (bismuth subsalicylate, tetracycline, metronidazole plus lansoprazole) for treatment of Helicobacter pylori infection. Graham DY, et al.
Aliment Pharmacol Ther 1997 Oct;11(5):935–8

H. pylori eradication by LAC [letter; comment] Harris A. **Aliment Pharmacol Ther** 1997 Oct;11(5):1001–2. Comment on: Aliment Pharmacol Ther 1997 Jun;11(3):537–40.

Ranitidine bismuth citrate with clarithromycin versus omeprazole with amoxycillin in the cure of Helicobacter pylori infection. Kolkman JJ, et al.
Aliment Pharmacol Ther 1997 Dec;11(6):1123–9

A United States multicentre trial of dual and proton pump inhibitor-based triple therapies for Helicobacter pylori. Laine L, et al. **Aliment Pharmacol Ther** 1997 Oct; 11(5):913–7

US double-blind, controlled trials of omeprazole and amoxycillin for treatment of Helicobacter pylori. Laine L, et al. **Aliment Pharmacol Ther** 1998 Apr;12(4):377–82

Two-week course of pantoprazole combined with 1 week of amoxycillin and clarithromycin is effective in Helicobacter pylori eradication and duodenal ulcer healing. Louw JA, et al. **Aliment Pharmacol Ther** 1998 Jun; 12(6):545–50

H2-receptor antagonists and antacids have an aggravating effect on Helicobacter pylori gastritis in duodenal ulcer patients. Meining A, et al. **Aliment Pharmacol Ther** 1997 Aug;11(4):729–34

Lansoprazole triple therapy for Helicobacter pylori—is 5 days enough? O'Connor HJ, et al.
Aliment Pharmacol Ther 1998 Mar;12(3):273–6

Prospective evaluation of a new anti-ulcer agent, ecabet sodium, for the treatment of Helicobacter pylori infection. Ohkusa T, et al. **Aliment Pharmacol Ther** 1998 May; 12(5):457–61

Ranitidine bismuth citrate plus clarithromycin 7-day regimen is effective in eradicating Helicobacter pylori in patients with duodenal ulcer. Pozzato P, et al.
Aliment Pharmacol Ther 1998 May;12(5):447–51

Efficacy and safety of three 7-day Helicobacter pylori eradication regimens containing ranitidine bismuth citrate. Ricciardiello L, et al. **Aliment Pharmacol Ther** 1998 Jun; 12(6):533–7

The management of failed dual or triple therapy for Helicobacter pylori eradication. Rinaldi V, et al.
Aliment Pharmacol Ther 1997 Oct;11(5):929–33

A new 1-week therapy for Helicobacter pylori eradication: ranitidine bismuth citrate plus two antibiotics. Savarino V, et al. **Aliment Pharmacol Ther** 1997 Aug;11(4):699–703

Bismuth-containing single-antibiotic 1-week triple therapy for Helicobacter pylori eradication. Scott BB.
Aliment Pharmacol Ther 1998 Mar;12(3):277–9

Comparison of omeprazole and lansoprazole in short-term triple therapy for Helicobacter pylori infection. Spinzi GC, et al. **Aliment Pharmacol Ther** 1998 May;12(5):433–8

Nizatidine in combination with amoxycillin and clarithromycin in the treatment of Helicobacter pylori infection. Talley NJ, et al. **Aliment Pharmacol Ther** 1998 Jun;12(6):527–32

Age-dependent eradication of Helicobacter pylori with dual therapy. Treiber G, et al. **Aliment Pharmacol Ther** 1997 Aug;11(4):711–8

Omeprazole, azithromycin and either amoxycillin or metronidazole in eradication of Helicobacter pylori in duodenal ulcer patients. Vcev A, et al.
Aliment Pharmacol Ther 1998 May;12(5):453–6

Seven-day treatment for Helicobacter pylori infection: ranitidine bismuth citrate plus clarithromycin and tetracycline hydrochloride. Williams MP, et al.
Aliment Pharmacol Ther 1997 Aug;11(4):705–10

Short-course therapy with amoxycillin-clarithromycin triple therapy for 10 days (ACT-10) eradicates Helicobacter pylori and heals duodenal ulcer. ACT-10 Study Group. Wurzer H, et al. **Aliment Pharmacol Ther** 1997 Oct; 11(5):943–52

Is the sanctuary where Helicobacter pylori avoids antibacterial treatment intracellular? Engstrand L, et al.
Am J Clin Pathol 1997 Nov;108(5):504–9

Pantoprazole versus omeprazole in one-week low-dose triple therapy for curve of H. pylori infection [letter] Adamek RJ, et al. **Am J Gastroenterol** 1997 Oct;92(10):1949–50

Primary and acquired Helicobacter pylori resistance to clarithromycin, metronidazole, and amoxicillin—influence on treatment outcome. Adamek RJ, et al.
Am J Gastroenterol 1998 Mar;93(3):386–9

Ranitidine bismuth citrate with clarithromycin given twice daily effectively eradicates Helicobacter pylori and heals duodenal ulcers. Bardhan KD, et al.
Am J Gastroenterol 1998 Mar;93(3):380–5

How do clinicians practicing in the U.S. manage Helicobacter pylori-related gastrointestinal diseases? A comparison of primary care and specialist physicians. Breuer T, et al.
Am J Gastroenterol 1998 Apr;93(4):553–61

Two-day quadruple therapy for cure of Helicobacter pylori infection: a comparative, randomized trial. Calvet X, et al. **Am J Gastroenterol** 1998 Jun;93(6):932–4

A prospective randomized trial comparing the use of omeprazole-based dual and triple therapy for eradication of Helicobacter pylori. Chu KM, et al.
Am J Gastroenterol 1998 Sep;93(9):1436–42

Optimal treatment of Helicobacter pylori with ranitidine bismuth citrate (RBC): a randomized comparison between two 7-day triple therapies and a 14-day dual therapy. de Boer WA, et al. **Am J Gastroenterol** 1998 Jul;93(7):1101–7

Reversal of gastric atrophy after Helicobacter pylori eradication: is it possible or not? [editorial; comment] Domellöf L. **Am J Gastroenterol** 1998 Sep;93(9):1407–8. Comment on: Am J Gastroenterol 1998 Sep;93(9):1425–31.

Immediate eradication of Helicobacter pylori in patients with previously documented peptic ulcer disease: clinical and economic effects. Fendrick AM, et al.
Am J Gastroenterol 1997 Nov;92(11):2017–24

Should we abandon metronidazole containing Helicobacter pylori treatment regimens? The clinical relevance of metronidazole resistance [editorial; comment] Fennerty MB. **Am J Gastroenterol** 1998 Jan;93(1):2–3. Comment on: Am J Gastroenterol 1998 Jan;93(1):5–10.

Randomized clinical trial comparing two one-week triple-therapy regimens for the eradication of Helicobacter pylori infection and duodenal ulcer healing. Forné M, et al. **Am J Gastroenterol** 1998 Jan;93(1):35–8

Possibility of chemoprevention by the eradication of Helicobacter pylori: oxidative DNA damage and apoptosis in H. pylori infection. Hahm KB, et al.
Am J Gastroenterol 1997 Oct;92(10):1853–7

Helicobacter pylori eradication: kill the bug and save the pill? Jeffries MA, et al. **Am J Gastroenterol** 1998 Jul; 93(7):1183–4

Ménétrièr's disease associated with Helicobacter pylori infection: resolution of enlarged gastric folds and hypoproteinemia after antibacterial treatment. Kawasaki M, et al. **Am J Gastroenterol** 1997 Oct;92(10):1909–12

Monitoring Helicobacter pylori eradication therapy [letter; comment] Laheij RJ, et al. **Am J Gastroenterol** 1998 May; 93(5):844–5. Comment on: Am J Gastroenterol 1997 Aug;92(8):1245–7. Comment on: Am J Gastroenterol 1997 Aug;92(8):1268–74.

Has the impact of Helicobacter pylori therapy on ulcer recurrence in the United States been overstated? A meta-analysis of rigorously designed trials. Laine L, et al.
Am J Gastroenterol 1998 Sep;93(9):1409–15

Randomized comparison of ranitidine bismuth citrate-based triple therapies for Helicobacter pylori. Laine L, et al.
Am J Gastroenterol 1997 Dec;92(12):2213–5

Dual therapy using a double dose of lansoprazole with amoxicillin versus triple therapy using a double dose of lansoprazole, amoxicillin, and clarithromycin to eradicate Helicobacter pylori infection: results of a prospective randomized open study. Lamouliatte H, et al.
Am J Gastroenterol 1998 Sep;93(9):1531–4

Simplified 10-day bismuth triple therapy for cure of Helicobacter pylori infection: experience from clinical practice in a population with a high frequency of metronidazole resistance. Lerang F, et al.
Am J Gastroenterol 1998 Feb;93(2):212–6

Effect of Helicobacter pylori eradication on gastric histology, serum gastrin and pepsinogen I levels, and gastric emptying in patients with gastric ulcer. Maconi G, et al.
Am J Gastroenterol 1997 Oct;92(10):1844–8

Eradication of Helicobacter pylori reduces the rate of duodenal ulcer rebleeding: a long-term follow-up study. Macri G, et al. **Am J Gastroenterol** 1998 Jun;93(6):925–7

Is the only good H. pylori a dead H. pylori? Metz DC.
Am J Gastroenterol 1997 Nov;92(11):2131–2

Eradicate the bug before you start the drug? Metz DC.
Am J Gastroenterol 1998 Feb;93(2):279–80

Clostridium difficile colitis associated with treatment of Helicobacter pylori infection. Nawaz A, et al.
Am J Gastroenterol 1998 Jul;93(7):1175–6

Treatment of gastric MALT lymphoma by Helicobacter pylori eradication: a study controlled by endoscopic ultrasonography. Nobre-Leitão C, et al.
Am J Gastroenterol 1998 May;93(5):732–6

Triple versus dual therapy for eradicating Helicobacter pylori and preventing ulcer recurrence: a randomized, double-blind, multicenter study of lansoprazole, clarithromycin, and/or amoxicillin in different dosing regimens. Schwartz H, et al. **Am J Gastroenterol** 1998 Apr; 93(4):584–90

Cure of Helicobacter pylori: a hidden curse? Srinivasan R, et al. **Am J Gastroenterol** 1997 Dec;92(12):2313–4

A four-day low dose triple therapy regimen for the treatment of Helicobacter pylori infection [published erratum appears in Am J Gastroenterol 1998 Jul;93(7):1196] Trevisani L, et al. **Am J Gastroenterol** 1998 Mar;93(3):390–3

Weekend therapy for the treatment of Helicobacter pylori infection. Tucci A, et al. **Am J Gastroenterol** 1998 May; 93(5):737–42

Reversal of fundic atrophy after eradication of Helicobacter pylori [see comments] Tucci A, et al.
Am J Gastroenterol 1998 Sep;93(9):1425–31. Comment in: Am J Gastroenterol 1998 Sep;93(9):1407–8.

Clarithromycin-resistant Helicobacter pylori in patients with duodenal ulcer in the United States. Vakil N, et al.
Am J Gastroenterol 1998 Sep;93(9):1432–5

Cost-effectiveness of noninvasive testing and treatment strategies for H. pylori infection in children with dyspepsia. Vakil N, et al. **Am J Gastroenterol** 1998 Apr;93(4):562–8

One-week triple therapy with ranitidine bismuth citrate, clarithromycin and metronidazole versus two-week dual therapy with ranitidine bismuth citrate and clarithromycin for Helicobacter pylori infection: a randomized, clinical trial. van der Wouden EJ, et al. **Am J Gastroenterol** 1998 Aug;93(8):1228–31

Adding once-daily omeprazole 20 mg to metronidazole/amoxicillin treatment for Helicobacter pylori gastritis: a randomized, double-blind trial showing the importance of metronidazole resistance [see comments] Veldhuyzen van Zanten S, et al. **Am J Gastroenterol** 1998 Jan;93(1):5–10. Comment in: Am J Gastroenterol 1998 Jan;93(1):2–3.

Omeprazole plus clarithromycin and either tinidazole or tetracycline for Helicobacter pylori infection: a randomized prospective study. Zullo A, et al. **Am J Gastroenterol** 1997 Nov;92(11):2029–31

Guidelines for the treatment of Helicobacter pylori in the pediatric population. Robinson DM, et al.
Ann Pharmacother 1997 Oct;31(10):1247–9 (28 ref.)

Significance of a tetracycline and Pepto-Bismol interaction in the management of Helicobacter pylori–induced peptic ulcer disease [letter] Tkach CL, et al.
Ann Pharmacother 1998 Mar;32(3):387

Ranitidine bismuth citrate in the treatment of Helicobacter pylori infection and duodenal ulcer. Vondracek TG.
Ann Pharmacother 1998 Jun;32(6):672–9 (65 ref.)

Macrolide resistance in Helicobacter pylori: mechanism and stability in strains from clarithromycin-treated patients. Hultén K, et al. **Antimicrob Agents Chemother** 1997 Nov; 41(11):2550–3

Antimicrobial therapies for Helicobacter pylori infection in gnotobiotic piglets. Krakowka S, et al.
Antimicrob Agents Chemother 1998 Jul;42(7):1549–54

Appearance of a metronidazole-resistant Helicobacter pylori strain in an infected-ICR-mouse model and difference in eradication of metronidazole-resistant and -sensitive strains. Matsumoto S, et al.
Antimicrob Agents Chemother 1997 Dec;41(12):2602–5

Effect of metronidazole resistance on bacterial eradication of Helicobacter pylori in infected children. Raymond J, et al. **Antimicrob Agents Chemother** 1998 Jun;42(6):1334–5

A comparison of 10 and 14 days of lansoprazole triple therapy for eradication of Helicobacter pylori. Fennerty MB, et al. **Arch Intern Med** 1998 Aug 10–24;158(15):1651–6

Treatment of Helicobacter pylori infection. Salcedo JA, et al. **Arch Intern Med** 1998 Apr 27;158(8):842–51 (80 ref.)

Cost savings in duodenal ulcer therapy through Helicobacter pylori eradication compared with conventional therapies: results of a randomized, double-blind, multicenter trial. Gastrointestinal Utilization Trial Study Group. Sonnenberg A, et al. **Arch Intern Med** 1998 Apr 27;158(8):852–60

Efficacy of tetracycline and metronidazole alone or with ranitidine on the healing of duodenal ulcer and eradication of Helicobacter pylori. A randomized controlled multicenter study. Tetra-Metro-Ran Study Group. Massarrat S, et al. **Arzneimittelforschung** 1998 Jun; 48(6):686–90

Short duration therapy for Helicobacter pylori in Western Australia: the impact of metronidazole resistance [see comments] Forbes GM, et al. **Aust N Z J Med** 1998 Feb; 28(1):13–7. Comment in: Aust N Z J Med 1998 Feb;28(1):3–4, 17.

Antimicrobial resistance and Helicobacter pylori: impacts on current and future therapies [editorial; comment] Lee A, et al. **Aust N Z J Med** 1998 Feb;28(1):3–4, 17. Comment on: Aust N Z J Med 1998 Feb;28(1):13–7.

Management of dyspepsia in primary care. Antibiotic resistance is a problem [letter; comment] Buckley M, et al. **BMJ** 1998 May 2;316(7141):1388. Comment on: BMJ 1997 Nov 15;315(7118):1284–8.

Treating Helicobacter pylori infection after surgery is unnecessary [letter; comment] Lee YT, et al. **BMJ** 1998 Jun 20;316(7148):1904–5. Comment on: BMJ 1998 Mar 7;316(7133):746–7.

Pragmatic eradication of H. pylori [letter; comment] Hawthorne AB, et al. **Br J Gen Pract** 1997 Oct;47(423):660 . Comment on: Br J Gen Pract 1997 Jun;47(419):375–7.

Pragmatic eradication of H. pylori [letter; comment] Price J, et al. **Br J Gen Pract** 1997 Oct;47(423):660. Comment on: Br J Gen Pract 1997 Jun;47(419):375–7.

Current regimens for treatment of Helicobacter pylori infection. Harris A. **Br Med Bull** 1998;54(1):195–205 (47 ref.)

Antibiotic resistance in Helicobacter pylori infection. Mégraud F. **Br Med Bull** 1998;54(1):207–16 (24 ref.)

A Canadian physician survey of dyspepsia management. Chiba N, et al. **Can J Gastroenterol** 1998 Jan–Feb; 12(1):83–90

Canadian Helicobacter pylori consensus conference. Canadian Association of Gastroenterology. Hunt R, et al. **Can J Gastroenterol** 1998 Jan–Feb;12(1):31–41 (66 ref.)

Consensus Statement on Helicobacter pylori infection and its management [letter; comment] Hunt RH.
Can J Gastroenterol 1997 Sep;11(6):548. Comment on: Can J Gastroenterol 1997 Sep;11(6):544–7.

Comparison of activity of 10 antibiotics against clinical strains of Helicobacter pylori by three different techniques. Weiss K, et al. **Can J Gastroenterol** 1998 Apr;12(3):181–5

New one-week, low-dose triple therapy for the treatment of duodenal ulcer with Helicobacter pylori infection. Huang WH, et al.
Chung Hua I Hsueh Tsa Chih (Taipei) 1998 Aug; 61(8):448–55

Ranitidine versus colloidal bismuth subcitrate in combination with amoxicillin and metronidazole for eradicating Helicobacter pylori in patients with duodenal ulcer. Carpintero P, et al. **Clin Infect Dis** 1997 Nov;25(5):1032–7

Demonstration of unexpected antibiotic resistance of genotypically identical Helicobacter pylori isolates [see comments] Dore MP, et al. **Clin Infect Dis** 1998 Jul; 27(1):84–9. Comment in: Clin Infect Dis 1998 Jul;27(1):90–2.

Antimicrobial treatment of Helicobacter pylori infection. Goodwin CS. **Clin Infect Dis** 1997 Nov;25(5):1023–6 (23 ref.)

Rapid recurrence of Helicobacter pylori infection in Peruvian patients after successful eradication. Gastrointestinal Physiology Working Group of the Universidad Peruana Cayetano Heredia and The Johns Hopkins University. Ramirez-Ramos A, et al. **Clin Infect Dis** 1997 Nov; 25(5):1027–31

Antibiotic resistance in Helicobacter pylori [editorial; comment] Solnick JV. **Clin Infect Dis** 1998 Jul;27(1):90–2 . Comment on: Clin Infect Dis 1998 Jul;27(1):84–9.

Lansoprazole compared with histamine2-receptor antagonists in healing gastric ulcers: a meta-analysis. Tunis SR, et al. **Clin Ther** 1997 Jul–Aug;19(4):743–57

High eradication rate of Helicobacter pylori using a four-drug regimen in patients previously treated unsuccessfully. Tzivras M, et al. **Clin Ther** 1997 Sep–Oct; 19(5):906–12

Helicobacter pylori [letter; comment] Cary P. **CMAJ** 1998 Apr 7;158(7):869. Comment on: CMAJ 1997 Nov 1;157(9):1199.

Helicobacter pylori: corrections and comments [letter; comment] Cooper J. **CMAJ** 1997 Nov 1;157(9):1199. Comment on: CMAJ 1997 Jun 1;156(11):1565–74.

Factorial trial of three interventions to reduce the progression of precancerous gastric lesions in Shandong, China: design issues and initial data. Gail MH, et al.
Control Clin Trials 1998 Aug;19(4):352–69

One-day high-dose combined therapy of Helicobacter pylori infection [letter; comment] Dobrucali A, et al.
Dig Dis Sci 1997 Oct;42(10):2169–70. Comment on: Dig Dis Sci 1993 Sep;38(9):1670–3.

Helicobacter pylori eradication ameliorates primary Raynaud's phenomenon. Gasbarrini A, et al.
Dig Dis Sci 1998 Aug;43(8):1641–5

Augmented eradication rates of Helicobacter pylori by new combination therapy with lansoprazole, amoxicillin, and rebamipide. Hahm KB, et al. **Dig Dis Sci** 1998 Feb; 43(2):235–40

Quantitative and qualitative usefulness of rebamipide in eradication regimen of Helicobacter pylori. Hahm KB, et al. **Dig Dis Sci** 1998 Sep;43(9 Suppl):192S–197S

Helicobacter pylori infection, oxidative DNA damage, gastric carcinogenesis, and reversibility by rebamipide. Hahm KB, et al. **Dig Dis Sci** 1998 Sep;43(9 Suppl):72S–77S (32 ref.)

Effects of rebamipide in combination with lansoprazole and amoxicillin on Helicobacter pylori-infected gastric ulcer patients. Kato M, et al. **Dig Dis Sci** 1998 Sep;43(9 Suppl):198S–202S

Effect of rebamipide on Helicobacter pylori infection in patients with peptic ulcer. Nebiki H, et al. **Dig Dis Sci** 1998 Sep;43(9 Suppl):203S–206S

One-week triple therapy with lansoprazole, clarithromycin, and metronidazole to cure Helicobacter pylori infection in peptic ulcer disease in Korea. Perng CL, et al.
Dig Dis Sci 1998 Mar;43(3):464–7

Effect of rebamipide on H. pylori-associated gastric mucosal injury in Mongolian gerbils. Suzuki H, et al.
Dig Dis Sci 1998 Sep;43(9 Suppl):181S–187S

Nonsteroidal antiinflammatory drugs could reverse Helicobacter pylori-induced apoptosis and proliferation in gastric epithelial cells. Zhu GH, et al. **Dig Dis Sci** 1998 Sep;43(9):1957–63

Triple therapy with omeprazole, amoxicillin and clarithromycin is effective against Helicobacter pylori infection in gastric ulcer patients as well as in duodenal ulcer patients. Results of a randomized controlled trial in Japan. Habu Y, et al. **Digestion** 1998 Jul–Aug;59(4):321–5

Rabeprazole. Prakash A, et al. **Drugs** 1998 Feb;55(2):261–7; discussion 268 (45 ref.)

What are appropriate end-points for Helicobacter pylori eradication in the treatment of duodenal ulcer? Williams MP, et al. **Drugs** 1998 Jul;56(1):1–10 (33 ref.)

Influence of a proton pump inhibitor-based therapy on Helicobacter pylori strain selection. Hazell SL, et al.
Eur J Clin Microbiol Infect Dis 1997 Jul;16(7):530–2

Primary resistance to metronidazole and other antibiotics of Helicobacter pylori isolated from children in Poland [letter] Rozynek E, et al. **Eur J Clin Microbiol Infect Dis** 1997 Dec;16(12):943–4

Which Helicobacter pylori-positive dyspeptics are likely to respond symptomatically to empirical H. pylori eradication? Asante MA, et al.
Eur J Gastroenterol Hepatol 1998 Mar;10(3):265–8

Has the time now arrived to eradicate Helicobacter pylori routinely in non-ulcer dyspepsia? [letter] Froehlich F, et al. **Eur J Gastroenterol Hepatol** 1997 Sep;9(9):917

Erosive duodenitis: prevalence of Helicobacter pylori infection and response to eradication therapy with omeprazole plus two antibiotics. Gisbert JP, et al.
Eur J Gastroenterol Hepatol 1997 Oct;9(10):957–62

Combination amoxycillin and metronidazole with famotidine in the eradication of Helicobacter pylori—a randomized, double-blind comparison of a three times daily and twice daily regimen. Goh KL, et al.
Eur J Gastroenterol Hepatol 1997 Nov;9(11):1091–5

One-week therapy with omeprazole, clarithromycin and metronidazole or ornidazole, followed by 3 weeks' treatment with omeprazole, eradicates Helicobacter pylori equally and heals duodenal ulcer. Tzivras M, et al.
Eur J Gastroenterol Hepatol 1997 Dec;9(12):1185–9

Should antibiotic treatment of Helicobacter-positive patients with non-ulcer dyspepsia now be recommended? Veldhuyzen van Zanten SJ, et al.
Eur J Gastroenterol Hepatol 1998 May;10(5):367–70 (54 ref.)

When and how to eradicate Helicobacter pylori: role of histamine receptor antagonists. Gross M.
Eur J Med Res 1996 Jan 19;1(4):189–98 (123 ref.)

Spiramycin as an alternative to amoxicillin treatment associated with lansoprazole/metronidazole for Helicobacter pylori infection in children [letter] Kalach N, et al. **Eur J Pediatr** 1998 Jul;157(7):607–8

Rifaximin and Helicobacter pylori eradication. De Giorgio R, et al. **Eur Rev Med Pharmacol Sci** 1997 Jul–Aug; 1(4):105–10

Commentary: treatment of Helicobacter pylori. Cutler AF. **Gastroenterology** 1997 Dec;113(6 Suppl):S154

Dyspepsia algorithms and the value of endoscopy. Grimm IS, et al. **Gastroenterology** 1997 Nov;113(5):1801–2; discussion 1802–3

Current FDA-approved treatments for Helicobacter pylori and the FDA approval process. Hopkins RJ.
Gastroenterology 1997 Dec;113(6 Suppl):S126–30

What other regimens are under investigation to treat Helicobacter pylori infection? Unge P. **Gastroenterology** 1997 Dec;113(6 Suppl):S131–48 (378 ref.)

Bleeding ulcers and Helicobacter pylori [editorial; comment] Barthel JS. **Gastrointest Endosc** 1997 Oct;46(4):371–3 (16 ref.). Comment on: Gastrointest Endosc 1997 Oct;46(4):299–304.

Regression of gastric lymphoma of mucosa-associated lymphoid tissue by Helicobacter pylori eradication: endoscopic observation [letter] Inoue S, et al.
Gastrointest Endosc 1997 Oct;46(4):377–9

Cure with omeprazole plus amoxicillin versus long-term ranitidine therapy in Helicobacter pylori–associated peptic ulcer bleeding [see comments] Riemann JF, et al.
Gastrointest Endosc 1997 Oct;46(4):299–304. Comment in: Gastrointest Endosc 1997 Oct;46(4):371–3.

Disappearance of multiple hyperplastic polyps after the eradication of Helicobacter pylori. Suzuki S, et al.
Gastrointest Endosc 1997 Dec;46(6):566–8

Variation of the endoscopic pattern of low-grade gastric MALT-lymphoma after Helicobacter pylori eradication [letter] Tursi A, et al. **Gastrointest Endosc** 1998 Aug; 48(2):231–2

The long-term clinical outcome of elderly patients with Helicobacter pylori–associated peptic ulcer disease. Pilotto A, et al. **Gerontology** 1998;44(3):153–8

Statistical annex: statistical aspects of clinical trials in Helicobacter pylori infection. Working Party of the European Helicobacter pylori Study Group. **Gut** 1997 Sep; 41 Suppl 2:S19–23

Guidelines for clinical trials in Helicobacter pylori infection. Working Party of the European Helicobacter pylori Study Group. **Gut** 1997 Sep;41 Suppl 2:S1–9

Treatment of Helicobacter pylori: future therapeutic and prophylactic perspectives. Axon AT. **Gut** 1998 Jul;43 Suppl 1:S70–3

One week triple therapy for Helicobacter pylori [letter] Bateson MC. **Gut** 1998 Jul;43(1):148

Efficacy of ranitidine bismuth citrate (RBC) dual and triple therapies for the eradication of Helicobacter pylori [letter; comment] Duggan A, et al. **Gut** 1998 Apr;42(4):596–7. Comment on: Gut 1997 Jul;41(1):8–13.

Assessment of symptomatic response as predictor of Helicobacter pylori status following eradication therapy in patients with ulcer. McColl KE, et al. **Gut** 1998 May; 42(5):618–22

Clinical relevance of resistant strains of Helicobacter pylori: a review of current data. Mégraud F, et al. **Gut** 1998 Jul; 43 Suppl 1:S61–5 (50 ref.)

One week triple therapy for Helicobacter pylori: a multicentre comparative study. Lansoprazole Helicobacter Study Group. Misiewicz JJ, et al. **Gut** 1997 Dec;41(6):735–9

Eradicating Helicobacter pylori reduces hypergastrinaemia during long-term omeprazole treatment. el-Nujumi A, et al. **Gut** 1998 Feb;42(2):159–65

Management of Helicobacter pylori infection in children. Oderda G. **Gut** 1998 Jul;43 Suppl 1:S10–3 (36 ref.)

The European meeting on Helicobacter pylori: therapeutic news from Lisbon. Peitz U, et al. **Gut** 1998 Jul;43 Suppl 1:S66–9

Influence of metronidazole resistance on efficacy of quadruple therapy for Helicobacter pylori eradication. van der Hulst RW, et al. **Gut** 1998 Feb;42(2):166–9

Optimal PPI-based triple therapy for the cure of Helicobacter pylori infection: a single center comparison of four 14-day schedules. Battaglia G, et al.
Helicobacter 1998 Jun;3(2):115–9

HELICOBACTER INFECTIONS

Duodenal ulcer and functional dyspepsia: different susceptibility of Helicobacter pylori to eradication therapy [letter] Catalano F, et al. **Helicobacter** 1997 Jun;2(2):106

Characterization and therapy for experimental infection by Helicobacter mustelae in ferrets. Czinn SJ, et al. **Helicobacter** 1996 Mar;1(1):43–51

Effectiveness of quadruple therapy using lansoprazole, instead of omeprazole, in curing Helicobacter pylori infection. de Boer WA, et al. **Helicobacter** 1996 Sep; 1(3):145–50

The ideal therapy must be defined in each geographical area: experience with a quadruple therapy in Spain. Gomollón F, et al. **Helicobacter** 1998 Jun;3(2):110–4

Double-blind, multicenter evaluation of lansoprazole and amoxicillin dual therapy for the cure of Helicobacter pylori infection. Harford W, et al. **Helicobacter** 1996 Dec; 1(4):243–50

Combination treatment with ranitidine is highly efficient against Helicobacter pylori despite negative impact of macrolide resistance. Hultén K, et al. **Helicobacter** 1997 Dec;2(4):188–93

Miconazole gel increases the cure rate of Helicobacter pylori infection when added to lansoprazole and amoxicillin in a randomized trial. Ikezawa K, et al. **Helicobacter** 1998 Jun;3(2):120–4

Duodenal ulcer healing after 7-day treatment: a pilot study with lansoprazole, amoxicillin, and clarithromycin. Jaup BK. **Helicobacter** 1996 Dec;1(4):260–1

A standardized system of abbreviation for describing treatment regimens for Helicobacter pylori [letter] Katelaris PH. **Helicobacter** 1996 Jun;1(2):122

Relationship between the efficacy of amoxicillin and intragastric pH for the treatment of Helicobacter pylori infection. Kleveland PM, et al. **Helicobacter** 1997 Sep; 2(3):144–8

Sucralfate as an alternative to bismuth in quadruple therapy for Helicobacter pylori eradication. Korman MG, et al. **Helicobacter** 1997 Sep;2(3):140–3

Eradication of Helicobacter pylori using one-week triple therapies combining omeprazole with two antimicrobials: the MACH I Study. Lind T, et al. **Helicobacter** 1996 Sep; 1(3):138–44

Treatment of Helicobacter pylori infection: summary of a meeting at the Fourth United European Gastroenterology Week, September 20, 1995. Mégraud F, et al. **Helicobacter** 1996 Jun;1(2):118–21

Is the only good Helicobacter a dead Helicobacter? Misiewicz JJ. **Helicobacter** 1997 Jul;2 Suppl 1:S89–91 (11 ref.)

Effectiveness of omeprazole-amoxicillin-clarithromycin (OAC) therapy for Helicobacter pylori infection in a Japanese population. Miwa H, et al. **Helicobacter** 1998 Jun; 3(2):132–8

Quadruple therapy: the golden bullet or a drug too far? Moayyedi P. **Helicobacter** 1996 Jun;1(2):123–4

Comparison of one or two weeks of lansoprazole, amoxicillin, and clarithromycin in the treatment of Helicobacter pylori. Moayyedi P, et al. **Helicobacter** 1996 Jun;1(2):71–4

Effect of omeprazole therapy on the survival of Helicobacter pylori, urease activity, and antral gastric histology in patients with duodenal ulcer. Nakshabendi IM, et al. **Helicobacter** 1996 Sep;1(3):155–8

Time of Helicobacter pylori eradication assessment following treatment. Neil GA, et al. **Helicobacter** 1997 Mar;2(1):13–20

One week triple therapy for Helicobacter pylori: does high-dose clarithromycin confer additional benefit? O'Connor HJ, et al. **Helicobacter** 1997 Dec;2(4):199–204

Double-blind, multicenter, placebo-controlled evaluation of clarithromycin and omeprazole for Helicobacter pylori-associated duodenal ulcer. O'Morain C, et al. **Helicobacter** 1996 Sep;1(3):130–7

Omeprazole-based dual and triple therapy for the treatment of Helicobacter pylori infection in peptic ulcer disease: a randomized trial. Pieramico O, et al. **Helicobacter** 1997 Jun; 2(2):92–7

Clarithromycin dual therapy regimens for eradication of Helicobacter pylori: a review. Pipkin GA, et al. **Helicobacter** 1997 Dec;2(4):159–71 (89 ref.)

Ranitidine bismuth citrate with clarithromycin for the eradication of Helicobacter pylori and for ulcer healing. Pounder RE, et al. **Helicobacter** 1997 Sep;2(3):132–9

Triple therapy with lansoprazole, clarithromycin, and amoxicillin for the cure of Helicobacter pylori infection: a short report. Riff DS, et al. **Helicobacter** 1996 Dec; 1(4):238–42

Seven-day triple therapy with lansoprazole, clarithromycin, and metronidazole for the cure of Helicobacter pylori infection: a short report. Schwartz H, et al. **Helicobacter** 1996 Dec;1(4):251–5

The efficacy and safety of one-week triple therapy with lansoprazole, clarithromycin, and metronidazole for the treatment of Helicobacter pylori infection in Japanese patients. Takimoto T, et al. **Helicobacter** 1997 Jun; 2(2):86–91

No additional value of bismuth subcitrate to combination omeprazole/amoxicillin therapy in the eradication of Helicobacter pylori. Tan AC, et al. **Helicobacter** 1997 Dec; 2(4):194–8

Failed treatment of Helicobacter pylori infection associated with resistance to clarithromycin. Tompkins DS, et al. **Helicobacter** 1997 Dec;2(4):185–7

Amoxicillin/metronidazole/omeprazole/clarithromycin: a new, short quadruple therapy for Helicobacter pylori eradication. Treiber G, et al. **Helicobacter** 1998 Mar; 3(1):54–8

Antimicrobial therapy for Helicobacter pylori infection. Tytgat GN. **Helicobacter** 1997 Jul;2 Suppl 1:S81–8 (58 ref.)

Treatment of Helicobacter pylori infection: a review of the world literature. van der Hulst RW, et al. **Helicobacter** 1996 Mar;1(1):6–19 (197 ref.)

In vitro sensitivity of Helicobacter pylori in India. Abraham P, et al. **Indian J Gastroenterol** 1997 Nov;16 Suppl 1:S20–1

Cost-effectiveness of Helicobacter pylori eradication in India: to live and let live ... expensively? Bhatia SJ, et al. **Indian J Gastroenterol** 1997 Nov;16 Suppl 1:S25–8

Is Helicobacter pylori eradication therapy indicated in Indian patients with duodenal ulcer? [letter] Ganish Pai C. **Indian J Gastroenterol** 1998 Jul–Sep;17(3):115–6

Helicobacter pylori recolonization and ulcer relapse after its eradication in India. Jain AK, et al. **Indian J Gastroenterol** 1997 Nov;16 Suppl 1:S22–4 (31 ref.)

Ecological aspects of antimicrobial treatment of Helicobacter pylori infections [editorial] Einarsson C, et al. **Infection** 1997 Jul–Aug;25(4):195–6

Does smoking influence the eradication of Helicobacter pylori and duodenal ulcer healing with different regimens? Kadayifçi A, et al. **Int J Clin Pract** 1997 Nov–Dec; 51(8):516–7

New patients presenting to their GP with dyspepsia: does Helicobacter pylori eradication minimise the cost of managing these patients? McIntyre AM, et al. **Int J Clin Pract** 1997 Jul–Aug;51(5):276–81

Current views on Helicobacter pylori eradication therapy [editorial] Byrne MF, et al. **Ir Med J** 1998 Jan–Feb; 91(1):8–10 (16 ref.)

Diagnosis and treatment of paediatric Helicobacter pylori infection—are special guidelines needed? [editorial; comment] Ashorn M. **Ital J Gastroenterol Hepatol** 1997 Dec;29(6):491–4 (26 ref.). Comment on: Ital J Gastroenterol Hepatol 1997 Dec;29(6):509–14.

Peptic ulcer treatment today—is there a role for maintenance therapy? [editorial; comment] Breslin NP, et al. **Ital J Gastroenterol Hepatol** 1997 Apr;29(2):116–21. Comment on: Ital J Gastroenterol Hepatol 1997 Apr;29(2):128–34.

Regression of a primary gastric MALT lymphoma with extensive antrum lesions by Helicobacter pylori eradication. Cammarota G, et al. **Ital J Gastroenterol Hepatol** 1997 Aug;29(4):361–4

Effect of chronic acid inhibition on duodenal bulb gastric metaplasia and Helicobacter pylori [letter] Dogän ÜB, et al. **Ital J Gastroenterol Hepatol** 1998 Apr;30(2):235–6

Helicobacter pylori and urea breath testing. Can the breath test result predict the outcome of treatment? [comment] Harris AW. **Ital J Gastroenterol Hepatol** 1998 Apr; 30(2):151–2 (10 ref.). Comment on: Ital J Gastroenterol Hepatol 1998 Apr;30(2):146–50.

What do we really know about Helicobacter pylori in gastric ulcer disease? [editorial; comment] Labenz J. **Ital J Gastroenterol Hepatol** 1997 Jun;29(3):204–7. Comment on: Ital J Gastroenterol Hepatol 1997 Jun;29(3):220–7.

Helicobacter pylori eradication in the healing and recurrence of benign gastric ulcer: a two-year, double-blind, placebo controlled study [see comments] Lazzaroni M, et al. **Ital J Gastroenterol Hepatol** 1997 Jun;29(3):220–7. Comment in: Ital J Gastroenterol Hepatol 1997 Jun;29(3):204–7.

Dual therapy with high or low doses of omeprazole does not achieve an acceptable rate of Helicobacter pylori eradication in duodenal ulcer patients. A multicentre randomized long-term detailed study [see comments] Maconi G, et al. **Ital J Gastroenterol Hepatol** 1997 Dec; 29(6):501–6. Comment in: Ital J Gastroenterol Hepatol 1997 Dec;29(6):506–8.

Amoxycillin dual therapy against Helicobacter pylori—the final nail in the coffin? [comment] Moayyedi P. **Ital J Gastroenterol Hepatol** 1997 Dec;29(6):506–8 (20 ref.) . Comment on: Ital J Gastroenterol Hepatol 1997 Dec;29(6):501–6.

Family treatment of symptomatic children with Helicobacter pylori infection [see comments] Oderda G, et al. **Ital J Gastroenterol Hepatol** 1997 Dec;29(6):509–14. Comment in: Ital J Gastroenterol Hepatol 1997 Dec;29(6):491–4.

Relationship between the results of pre-treatment urea breath test and efficacy of eradication of Helicobacter pylori infection [see comments] Perri F, et al. **Ital J Gastroenterol Hepatol** 1998 Apr;30(2):146–50. Comment in: Ital J Gastroenterol Hepatol 1998 Apr;30(2):151–2.

Should Helicobacter pylori be eradicated before starting long-term proton pump inhibitors? Rauws EA. **Ital J Gastroenterol Hepatol** 1997 Dec;29(6):569–73 (32 ref.)

Helicobacter pylori eradication may reduce the risk of gastroduodenal lesions in chronic NSAID users. Russell RI. **Ital J Gastroenterol Hepatol** 1997 Oct;29(5):465–9 (25 ref.)

Sequential chlorambucil and prednisone as second line therapy in gastric malt lymphoma resistant to Helicobacter pylori eradication. A case report in an octogenarian patient [letter] Bornand-Rousselot A, et al. **J Am Geriatr Soc** 1998 Feb;46(2):253–4

Gastric mucosal distribution and clinical efficacy of azithromycin in patients with Helicobacter pylori related gastritis. Blandizzi C, et al. **J Antimicrob Chemother** 1998 Jul;42(1):75–82

Getting to the route of Helicobacter pylori treatment. Goddard AF. **J Antimicrob Chemother** 1998 Jul;42(1):1–3

Duodenal stenosis does regress after eradication of Helicobacter pylori! [letter; comment] de Boer WA. **J Clin Gastroenterol** 1998 Jun;26(4):357. Comment on: J Clin Gastroenterol 1995 Dec;21(4):329–30. Comment on: J Clin Gastroenterol 1996 Sep;23(2):157–8. Comment on: J Clin Gastroenterol 1997 Jun;24(4):288–9.

Preliminary clinical study on gastric ulcer scars and ulcer relapses after Helicobacter pylori eradication therapy. Sakaki N, et al. **J Clin Gastroenterol** 1997;25 Suppl 1:S229–34

Enhancement of neutrophil infiltration in the corpus after failure of Helicobacter pylori eradication. Suzuki M, et al. **J Clin Gastroenterol** 1997;25 Suppl 1:S222–8

Short-term follow-up by serology of patients given antibiotic treatment for Helicobacter pylori infection. Laheij RJ, et al. **J Clin Microbiol** 1998 May;36(5):1193–6

H pylori in patients with peptic ulcer disease. Strickland C. **J Fam Pract** 1998 Feb;46(2):117

One-week proton pump inhibitor-based triple therapy eradicates residual Helicobacter pylori after failed dual therapy. Sheu BS, et al. **J Formos Med Assoc** 1998 Apr; 97(4):266–70

Cure of Helicobacter pylori infection by omeprazole-clarithromycin-based therapy in non-human primates. Dubois A, et al. **J Gastroenterol** 1998 Feb; 33(1):18–22

Evaluation of combined antibiotic-omeprazole therapies in Helicobacter pylori-infected Mongolian gerbils. Kusuhara H, et al. **J Gastroenterol** 1998 Feb;33(1):14–7

Relapsed duodenal ulcer after cure of Helicobacter pylori infection. Miwa H, et al. **J Gastroenterol** 1998 Aug; 33(4):556–61

Relevance of antibiotic sensitivities in predicting failure of omeprazole, clarithromycin, and tinidazole to eradicate Helicobacter pylori. Moayyedi P, et al. **J Gastroenterol** 1998 Apr;33(2):160–3

Does Helicobacter pylori eradication depend on the period of amoxicillin treatment? A retrospective study. Tanimura H, et al. **J Gastroenterol** 1998 Feb;33(1):23–6

Regression of superficial gastric MALT lymphoma with unsuccessful eradication therapy for Helicobacter pylori infection. Yoshikane H, et al. **J Gastroenterol** 1997 Dec; 32(6):812–6

Low dose of clarithromycin in triple therapy for the eradication of Helicobacter pylori: one or two weeks? Dal Bo' N, et al. **J Gastroenterol Hepatol** 1998 Mar;13(3):288–93

Amount of Helicobacter pylori in gastric mucus during anti-H. pylori treatment. Furuta T, et al. **J Gastroenterol Hepatol** 1998 May;13(5):511–5

Economic evaluation of Helicobacter pylori eradication for the treatment of duodenal ulcer disease in Japan: a decision analysis to assess eradication strategy in comparison with a conventional strategy. Habu Y, et al. **J Gastroenterol Hepatol** 1998 Mar;13(3):280–7

A prospective randomized study of amoxycillin and omeprazole with and without metronidazole in the eradication treatment of Helicobacter pylori. Koizumi W, et al. **J Gastroenterol Hepatol** 1998 Mar;13(3):301–4

Clostridium difficile colitis associated with a 'triple' regimen, containing clarithromycin and metronidazole, to eradicate Helicobacter pylori. Archimandritis A, et al. **J Intern Med** 1998 Mar;243(3):251–3

Re: cure of Helicobacter pylori infection and duration of remission in low-grade gastric mucosa-associated lymphoid tissue lymphoma [letter; comment] Seymour JF. **J Natl Cancer Inst** 1998 Jan 21;90(2):163–4. Comment on: J Natl Cancer Inst 1997 Sep 17;89(18):1328–30. Comment on: J Natl Cancer Inst 1997 Sep 17;89(18):1350–5.

New, improved Helicobacter pylori eradication therapy in children. Berquist WE. **J Pediatr Gastroenterol Nutr** 1998 Mar;26(3):360–1

Therapy of H. pylori infection. Bazzoli F, et al. **J Physiol Pharmacol** 1997 Sep;48 Suppl 4:39–46 (33 ref.)

Helicobacter pylori eradication in duodenal ulcer disease is cost-beneficial: a Belgian model. Deltenre M, et al. **J Physiol Pharmacol** 1997 Sep;48 Suppl 4:107–13

Ranitidine bismuth citrate plus clarithromycin for the eradication of H. pylori. Dixon JS, et al. **J Physiol Pharmacol** 1997 Sep;48 Suppl 4:47–58 (30 ref.)

Multicenter evaluation of dual-therapy (omeprazol and amoxycillin) for Helicobacter pylori-associated duodenal and gastric ulcer (two years of the observation). Gabryelewicz A, et al. **J Physiol Pharmacol** 1997 Sep;48 Suppl 4:93–105

Role of seroconversion in confirming cure of Helicobacter pylori infection. Feldman M, et al. **JAMA** 1998 Jul 22–29; 280(4):363–5

Low dose, short-term, triple therapy for helicobacter pylori associated peptic ulcer. Zuberi BF, et al. **JPMA J Pak Med Assoc** 1997 Sep;47(9):228–30

Randomised trial of eradication of Helicobacter pylori before non-steroidal anti-inflammatory drug therapy to prevent peptic ulcers [see comments] Chan FK, et al. **Lancet** 1997 Oct 4;350(9083):975–9. Comment in: Lancet 1997 Nov 22;350(9090):1556. Comment in: Lancet 1998 Jan 3;351(9095):61; discussion 61–2. Comment in: ACP J Club 1998 Mar–Apr;128(2):44.

Patient recruitment in Helicobacter pylori drug trials [letter] Forbes GM, et al. **Lancet** 1998 Sep 26;352(9133):1071–2

Regression of autoimmune thrombocytopenia after eradication of Helicobacter pylori [letter] Gasbarrini A, et al. **Lancet** 1998 Sep 12;352(9131):878

Helicobacter pylori, NSAIDs, and peptic ulcers [letter; comment] Hawkey CJ, et al. **Lancet** 1998 Jan 3; 351(9095):61; discussion 61–2. Comment on: Lancet 1997 Oct 4;350(9083):975–9.

Randomised controlled trial of Helicobacter pylori eradication in patients on non-steroidal anti-inflammatory drugs: HELP NSAIDs study. Helicobacter Eradication for Lesion Prevention [see comments] Hawkey CJ, et al. **Lancet** 1998 Sep 26;352(9133):1016–21. Comment in: Lancet 1998 Sep 26;352(9133):1001–3.

Helicobacter pylori, NSAIDs, and peptic ulcers [letter; comment] Jolobe OM. **Lancet** 1998 Jan 3;351(9095):61; discussion 61–2. Comment on: Lancet 1997 Oct 4;350(9083):975–9.

NSAIDs and Helicobacter pylori: therapeutic options [comment] Marshall B. **Lancet** 1998 Sep 26; 352(9133):1001–3. Comment on: Lancet 1998 Sep 26;352(9133):1016–21.

Influence of the NIH Consensus Conference on Helicobacter pylori on physician prescribing among a Medicaid population. Thamer M, et al. **Med Care** 1998 May; 36(5):646–60

Proton pump inhibitors. Katelaris PH. **Med J Aust** 1998 Aug 17;169(4):208–11 (29 ref.)

Novel drugs and strategies for gastrointestinal disorders. Alberti S. **Mol Med Today** 1997 Oct;3(10):416–7

Treatment of antibiotic-resistant Helicobacter pylori [letter] Perri F, et al. **N Engl J Med** 1998 Jul 2;339(1):53

After a decade of Helicobacter pylori in The Netherlands. A survey of the practice of the members of the Dutch Society of Gastroenterology. Boekema PJ, et al. **Neth J Med** 1997 Oct;51(4):129–33

Four-day lansoprazole-quadruple therapy in the routine treatment of Helicobacter pylori infection. de Boer WA, et al. **Neth J Med** 1998 Jan;52(1):10–5

Omeprazole-based dual and triple regimens for Helicobacter pylori eradication in children. Kato S, et al. **Pediatrics** 1997 Jul;100(1):E3

One-week triple therapy with omeprazole, clarithromycin, and nitroimidazole for Helicobacter pylori infection in children and adolescents. Moshkowitz M, et al. **Pediatrics** 1998 Jul;102(1):e14

The eradication treatments of Helicobacter pylori. Wermeille J, et al. **Pharm World Sci** 1998 Feb;20(1):1–17 (221 ref.)

Helicobacter pylori and peptic ulcer disease. Bridging the gap between knowledge and treatment. Laine L, et al. **Postgrad Med** 1998 Mar;103(3):231–8, 243 (32 ref.)

Improving management of duodenal ulcer disease. Bateson MC, et al. **Postgrad Med J** 1997 Nov;73(865):717–9

Hypothesis: cis-unsaturated fatty acids as potential anti-peptic ulcer drugs. Das UN. **Prostaglandins Leukot Essent Fatty Acids** 1998 May; 58(5):377–80 (31 ref.)

Helicobacter pylori, efficacy of the new triple therapy in six and twelve-day schedules. Pérez Mota A, et al. **Rev Esp Enferm Dig** 1997 Dec;89(12):879–84 **(Eng, Spa)**

Epidermal growth factor and transforming growth factor alpha in duodenal ulcer and non-ulcer dyspepsia patients before and after Helicobacter pylori eradication. Konturek PC, et al. **Scand J Gastroenterol** 1998 Feb;33(2):143–51

Highly effective second-line anti-Helicobacter pylori therapy in patients with previously failed metronidazole-based therapy. Lerang F, et al. **Scand J Gastroenterol** 1997 Dec;32(12):1209–14

Lansoprazole, amoxicillin, and clarithromycin triple therapy in vagotomized patients with dyspeptic complaints. A randomized, double-blind, placebo-controlled, clinical study without pretreatment diagnostic upper endoscopy. Lindsetmo RO, et al. **Scand J Gastroenterol** 1998 Mar; 33(3):231–5

Double-blind trial of omeprazole and amoxicillin in the cure of Helicobacter pylori infection in gastric ulcer patients. The Ulcer Study Group, Germany. Meining A, et al. **Scand J Gastroenterol** 1998 Jan;33(1):49–54

Prevention of gastric ulcer recurrence with tetraprenylacetone. Nagasawa Y, et al. **Scand J Gastroenterol** 1998 Jan;33(1):44–8

Effects of Helicobacter pylori eradication on gastric function indices in functional dyspepsia. A prospective controlled study. Parente F, et al. **Scand J Gastroenterol** 1998 May; 33(5):461–7

Use of commonly prescribed antibiotics is not associated with prevalence of Helicobacter pylori infection in adults. Rothenbacher D, et al. **Scand J Gastroenterol** 1997 Nov; 32(11):1096–9

Prolonged and profound acid inhibition is crucial in Helicobacter pylori treatment with a proton pump inhibitor combined with amoxicillin. Sjöstedt S, et al. **Scand J Gastroenterol** 1998 Jan;33(1):39–43

Is the sensitivity to gastric acid inhibition Helicobacter pylori status-dependent? Smout AJ. **Scand J Gastroenterol Suppl** 1998;225:32–5 (25 ref.)

New options in Helicobacter pylori eradication: efficacy, resistance and synergy. Williamson R, et al. **Scand J Gastroenterol Suppl** 1998;225:36–40 (53 ref.)

[Omeprazole, clarithromycin and amoxicillin therapy for Helicobacter pylori infection] Chen S, et al. **Chung Hua Nei Ko Tsa Chih** 1996 Dec;35(12):799–802 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Chi)**

[Clarithromycin combined short-term triple therapies for eradication of Helicobacter pylori infection] Liu W, et al. **Chung Hua Nei Ko Tsa Chih** 1996 Dec;35(12):803–6 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Chi)**

[Treatment of primary low-grade gastric lymphomas with eradication of Helicobacter pylori] Arnesen RB, et al. **Ugeskr Laeger** 1998 Mar 30;160(14):2090–4 (37 ref.) (Eng. Abstr.) **(Dan)**

[Treatment of primary low-malignant ventricular lymphomas by means of Helicobacter pylori eradication (letter)] Hansen MM. **Ugeskr Laeger** 1998 Jul 6;160(28):4228 **(Dan)**

[Resistance of Helicobacter pylori to clarithomycin] Petersen AM, et al. **Ugeskr Laeger** 1998 Jun 1;160(23):3412–3 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Dan)**

[Problems caused by antibiotic resistance of Helicobacter pylori] Mégraud F. **Presse Med** 1997 Nov 29; 26(37):1775–80 **(Fre)**

[Current status of Helicobacter pylori eradication therapy. Significance of roxithromycin] Bock H, et al. **Fortschr Med** 1997 Sep 30;115(27):54–5 **(Ger)**

[Continued gastric acid inhibitory therapy after Helicobacter eradication?] Mössner J. **Internist (Berl)** 1997 Nov; 38(11):1105–7 **(Ger)**

[Short-term triple therapy with pantoprazole, amoxicillin and metronidazole in Helicobacter pylori infection] Glaser J, et al. **Med Klin** 1998 Feb 15;93(2):65–9 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Ger)**

[Peptic ulcer, Helicobacter pylori] Bauerfeind P, et al. **Ther Umsch** 1997 Nov;54(11):624–8 (11 ref.) (Eng. Abstr.) **(Ger)**

[The value of sucralfate in Helicobacter pylori eradication therapy] Sturm A, et al. **Z Gastroenterol** 1997 Nov; 35(11):1029–30 **(Ger)**

[Effects of the triple therapy in the eradication of Helicobacter pylori: comparison of 3 different antibiotics] Leri O, et al. **Clin Ter** 1997 Dec;148(12):617–22 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Ita)**

[Therapy of Helicobacter pylori infections in children] Colombo M, et al. **Pediatr Med Chir** 1997 Jul–Aug; 19(4):249–52 (40 ref.) (Eng. Abstr.) **(Ita)**

[Successful eradication of H. pylori in an elderly patient with gastric cancer after effective UFT-E therapy] Matsunaga K, et al. **Gan To Kagaku Ryoho** 1997 Dec;24(15):2281–4 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Jpn)**

[Eradication therapies for Helicobacter pylori] Hashimoto Y. **Kansenshogaku Zasshi** 1998 Jun;72(6):654–5 **(Jpn)**

[Sensitivity of Helicobacter pylori to amoxicillin and clarythromycin with special reference to eradication therapy] Tsuneoka H, et al. **Kansenshogaku Zasshi** 1998 Apr;72(4):335–41 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Jpn)**

[Efficacy of antibiotic therapy in eradicating Helicobacter pylori] Aoyama N. **Nippon Naika Gakkai Zasshi** 1998 May 10;87(5):868–80 (27 ref.) **(Jpn)**

[Problems following antibiotic therapy for eradication of Helicobacter pylori] Sato R, et al. **Nippon Naika Gakkai Zasshi** 1998 May 10;87(5):881–5 (8 ref.) **(Jpn)**

[Antibiotic therapy in eradicating Helicobacter pylori infections (editorial)] Shimoyama T, et al. **Nippon Naika Gakkai Zasshi** 1998 May 10;87(5):785–93 (30 ref.) **(Jpn)**

[Endocrine and exocrine gastric mucosal secretion in the course of H. pylori eradication in patients with non-ulcer dyspepsia] Bobrzyński A, et al. **Wiad Lek** 1997;50 Su 1 Pt 2:345–9 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Pol)**

[Hormonal changes and secretion and stomach mucosal microstructure in the course of H. pylori in patients with duodenal ulcer] Bobrzyński A, et al. **Wiad Lek** 1997;50 Su 1 Pt 2:340–4 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Pol)**

[Evaluation of treatment effectiveness for Helicobacter pylori infections in children] Czerwionka-Szaflarska M, et al. **Wiad Lek** 1995 Jan–Jun;48(1–12):10–4 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Pol)**

[Omeprazole and azithromycin with and without metronidazole in the eradication of Helicobacter pylori in duodenal ulcer disease] Včev A, et al. **Lijec Vjesn** 1997 Jul;119(7):210–3 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Scr)**

[Serologic monitoring of the success of antimicrobial therapy of Helicobacter pylori infections in patients with duodenal ulcer (letter)] Vukadinović MV, et al. **Lijec Vjesn** 1997 Mar–Apr;119(3–4):128–30 **(Scr)**

[Elimination of Helicobacter pylori in patients with recurrent abdominal pain with simultaneous administration of ranitidine, bismuth subsalicylate and clarithromycin] Ramirez Mayans JA, et al. **Acta Gastroenterol Latinoam** 1996;26(5):281–3 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Spa)**

[Treatment of the Helicobacter pylori infection] Prieto Bozano G. **An Esp Pediatr** 1997 Jun;Spec No 2:236–7 **(Spa)**

[Helicobacter pylori: 6-day triple therapy in duodenal ulcer] Sanfélix Genovés J, et al. **Aten Primaria** 1998 May 15; 21(8):517–21 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Spa)**

[Indications for the eradication of Helicobacter pylori. Reflections on the Maastricht consensus conference] Boixeda de Miquel D, et al. **Gastroenterol Hepatol** 1998 Jan;21 Suppl 1:29–34 (70 ref.) **(Spa)**

[Treatment of Helicobacter pylori infections] Calvet Calvo X. **Gastroenterol Hepatol** 1998 Apr;21(4):203–6 (49 ref.) **(Spa)**

[Seven-day omeprazole, clarithromycin, and amoxicillin for the therapy of Helicobacter pylori infection] Comet R, et al. **Gastroenterol Hepatol** 1998 Feb;21(2):81–3 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Spa)**

[Ebrotidine in the eradicating treatment of H. pylori (letter)] Fernández Bermejo M, et al. **Gastroenterol Hepatol** 1998 Jun–Jul;21(6):316 **(Spa)**

[The role of Helicobacter pylori in the origin of gastric cancer, and eradication therapy in chronic gastritis (letter; comment)] Baena Díez JM, et al. **Med Clin (Barc)** 1998 Jan 17;110(1):38. Comment on: Med Clin (Barc) 1996 Sep 14;107(8):317. **(Spa)**

[new one-week triple therapies with metronidazole for the eradication of Helicobacter pylori: clarithromycin or amoxycillin as the second antibiotic] Gisbert JP, et al. **Med Clin (Barc)** 1998 Jan 17;110(1):1–5 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Spa)**

[Current approach to the diagnosis and treatment of Helicobacter pylori infection in peptic ulcer disease] Boixeda de Miquel D, et al. **Rev Clin Esp** 1998 Jul; 198(7):458–64 (53 ref.) **(Spa)**

[Efficacy of the triple therapy in the eradication of H. pylori in peptic ulcer (editorial)] Boixeda de Miquel D. **Rev Esp Enferm Dig** 1997 Dec;89(12):875–7 **(Spa)**

[Antibiotic resistance of Helicobacter pylori in an infectious disease referral center] López-Vidal Y, et al. **Rev Invest Clin** 1998 Jan–Feb;50(1):19–24 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Spa)**

[Eradication of Helicobacter pylori in developing countries] Rollán A. **Rev Med Chil** 1997 Aug;125(8):939–49 (61 ref.) (Eng. Abstr.) **(Spa)**

[Antibiotic resistance among strains of Helicobacter pylori in Gothenburg. Bacteria resistant to metronidazole] Jaup BH, et al. **Lakartidningen** 1998 Jan 21;95(4):279–81 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Swe)**

[The treatment of helicobacteriosis in preventing postoperative inflammatory intraperitoneal complications in stomach cancer patients] Moskalenko OV. **Lik Sprava** 1998 Mar–Apr;(2):132–5 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Ukr)**

ECONOMICS

Immediate eradication of Helicobacter pylori in patients with previously documented peptic ulcer disease: clinical and economic effects. Fendrick AM, et al. **Am J Gastroenterol** 1997 Nov;92(11):2017–24

A cost analysis of a Helicobacter pylori eradication strategy in a large health maintenance organization. Levin TR, et al. **Am J Gastroenterol** 1998 May;93(5):743–7

Cost savings in duodenal ulcer therapy through Helicobacter pylori eradication compared with conventional therapies: results of a randomized, double-blind, multicenter trial. Gastrointestinal Utilization Trial Study Group. Sonnenberg A, et al. **Arch Intern Med** 1998 Apr 27;158(8):852–60

Cost-effectiveness of Helicobacter pylori eradication in India: to live and let live ... expensively? Bhatia SJ, et al. **Indian J Gastroenterol** 1997 Nov;16 Suppl 1:S25–8

Economic evaluation of Helicobacter pylori eradication for the treatment of duodenal ulcer disease in Japan: a decision analysis to assess eradication strategy in comparison with a conventional strategy. Habu Y, et al. **J Gastroenterol Hepatol** 1998 Mar;13(3):280–7

Helicobacter pylori eradication in duodenal ulcer disease is cost-beneficial: a Belgian model. Deltenre M, et al. **J Physiol Pharmacol** 1997 Sep;48 Suppl 4:107–13

ENZYMOLOGY

Increased oxidative DNA damage and hepatocyte overexpression of specific cytochrome P450 isoforms in hepatitis of mice infected with Helicobacter hepaticus. Sipowicz MA, et al. **Am J Pathol** 1997 Oct;151(4):933–41

Helicobacter pylori promotes development of pepsinogen-altered pyloric glands, a preneoplastic lesion of glandular stomach of BALB/c mice pretreated with N-methyl-N-nitrosourea. Shimizu N, et al. **Cancer Lett** 1998 Jan 16;123(1):63–9

Distinct time courses of increase in cytochromes P450 1A2, 2A5 and glutathione S-transferases during the progressive hepatitis associated with Helicobacter hepaticus. Chomarat P, et al. **Carcinogenesis** 1997 Nov;18(11):2179–90

Helicobacter pylori infection decreases gastric alcohol dehydrogenase activity and first-pass metabolism of ethanol in man. Simanowski UA, et al. **Digestion** 1998 Jul–Aug;59(4):314–20

The best gastric site for obtaining a positive rapid ureas test. Woo JS, et al. **Helicobacter** 1996 Dec;1(4):256–9

NADPH-diaphorase in antral gastritis of childhood. Sbarbati A, et al. **J Pediatr Gastroenterol Nutr** 1997 Jul;25(1):89–92

[Changes in serum anti-Helicobacter pylori IgG antibody, pepsinogen I, and pepsinogen II after eradication therapy of Helicobacter pylori] Ando H, et al. **Nippon Shokakibyo Gakkai Zasshi** 1997 Nov;94(11):723–9 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Jpn)**

[Changes in serum anti-Helicobacter pylori IgG antibody, pepsinogen I, pepsinogen II after eradication therapy of Helicobacter pylori (letter)] Matuskawa Y. **Nippon Shokakibyo Gakkai Zasshi** 1998 May;95(5):460 **(Jpn)**

EPIDEMIOLOGY

Helicobacter pylori and gastric cancer. An endoscopic series. Debongnie JC, et al. **Acta Gastroenterol Belg** 1997 Jul–Sep;

60(3):189–91

A serologic survey of Helicobacter pylori infection in 3281 Italian patients endoscoped for upper gastrointestinal symptoms. The Italian Helicobacter Pylori Study Group. Palli D, et al. **Aliment Pharmacol Ther** 1997 Aug; 11(4):719–28

Seroprevalences of Helicobacter pylori and hepatitis A virus [letter; comment] Furuta T, et al. **Am J Gastroenterol** 1998 Feb;93(2):281. Comment on: Am J Gastroenterol 1997 Feb;92(2):258–62.

Helicobacter pylori infection in children with abdominal ailments in a developing country. Begue RE, et al. **Am J Med Sci** 1997 Nov;314(5):279–83

Helicobacter pylori serostatus in backpackers following travel to tropical countries. Potasman I, et al. **Am J Trop Med Hyg** 1998 Mar;58(3):305–8

The prevalence of Helicobacter pylori in practising dental staff and dental students. Lin SK, et al. **Aust Dent J** 1998 Feb;43(1):35–9

Low prevalence of Helicobacter pylori in an Australian duodenal ulcer population: NSAIDitis or the effect of ten years of H. pylori treatment? [letter] Henry A, et al. **Aust N Z J Med** 1998 Jun;28(3):345

Parental history of gastric or duodenal ulcer and prevalence of Helicobacter pylori infection in preschool children: population based study. Brenner H, et al. **BMJ** 1998 Feb 28;316(7132):665

Relation of smoking and alcohol and coffee consumption to active Helicobacter pylori infection: cross sectional study [see comments] Brenner H, et al. **BMJ** 1997 Dec 6; 315(7121):1489–92. Comment in: BMJ 1997 Dec 6;315(7121):1481–2. Comment in: BMJ 1998 Mar 28;316(7136):1019; discussion 1020. Comment in: BMJ 1998 Mar 28;316(7136):1020.

Smoking, alcohol and coffee consumption, and H pylori infection. Cross sectional study shows no protective effect of alcohol [letter; comment] Quartero AO, et al. **BMJ** 1998 Mar 28;316(7136):1020. Comment on: BMJ 1997 Dec 6;315(7121):1489–92.

Epidemiology of Helicobacter pylori: acquisition, transmission, population prevalence and disease-to-infection ratio. Feldman RA, et al. **Br Med Bull** 1998;54(1):39–53 (117 ref.)

Proceedings of the 2nd International Workshop on Helicobacter pylori Infections in the Developing World. Lima, Peru, 28–31 January 1996. **Clin Infect Dis** 1997 Nov; 25(5):971–1043

Epidemiological features of Helicobacter pylori infection in developing countries. Bardhan PK. **Clin Infect Dis** 1997 Nov;25(5):973–8 (53 ref.)

Helicobacter pylori infection in Chile. Figueroa G, et al. **Clin Infect Dis** 1997 Nov;25(5):983–9 (33 ref.)

Helicobacter pylori: prevalence, transmission, and serum pepsinogen II concentrations in children of a poor periurban community in Bangladesh. Sarker SA, et al. **Clin Infect Dis** 1997 Nov;25(5):990–5

Helicobacter pylori infection in Desert Storm troops. Taylor DN, et al. **Clin Infect Dis** 1997 Nov;25(5):979–82

Helicobacter pylori. Dunn BE, et al. **Clin Microbiol Rev** 1997 Oct;10(4):720–41 (348 ref.)

Helicobacter pylori in an institution for disabled children in Hong Kong. Lewindon PJ, et al. **Dev Med Child Neurol** 1997 Oct;39(10):682–5

Prevalence of Helicobacter pylori infection in children from urban and rural West Virginia. Elitsur Y, et al. **Dig Dis Sci** 1998 Apr;43(4):773–8

Suggestion against an oral–oral route of transmission for Helicobacter pylori infection: a seroepidemiological study in a rural area. Luzza F, et al. **Dig Dis Sci** 1998 Jul; 43(7):1488–92

Low prevalence of Helicobacter pylori infection in patients with hamartomatous fundic polyps. Sakai N, et al. **Dig Dis Sci** 1998 Apr;43(4):766–72

High prevalence of Helicobacter pylori in liver cirrhosis: relationship with clinical and endoscopic features and the risk of peptic ulcer. Siringo S, et al. **Dig Dis Sci** 1997 Oct; 42(10):2024–30

Active infection with Helicobacter pylori in an asymptomatic population of middle aged to elderly people. Rothenbacher D, et al. **Epidemiol Infect** 1998 Jun;120(3):297–303

Prevalence of Helicobacter pylori infection in a cohort of Italian military students. Stroffolini T, et al. **Epidemiol Infect** 1998 Mar;120(2):151–5

The effect of measurement error on the determination of Helicobacter pylori prevalence [letter; comment] Cowling D, et al. **Epidemiology** 1998 Mar;9(2):222–4. Comment on: Epidemiology 1997 Mar;8(2):205–9.

Helicobacter pylori infection and coronary heart disease in the North Glasgow MONICA population [see comments] McDonagh TA, et al. **Eur Heart J** 1997 Aug;18(8):1257–60 . Comment in: Eur Heart J 1997 Aug;18(8):1206–7.

Helicobacter pylori infection: a seroepidemiological study in Gipuzkoa, Basque Country, Spain. Cilla G, et al. **Eur J Epidemiol** 1997 Dec;13(8):945–9

A community-based study of the epidemiology of Helicobacter pylori infection and associated asymptomatic gastroduodenal pathology. Buckley MJ, et al. **Eur J Gastroenterol Hepatol** 1998 May;10(5):375–9

Seroprevalence of Helicobacter pylori infection in Nepal: low prevalence in an isolated rural village. Kawasaki M, et al. **Eur J Gastroenterol Hepatol** 1998 Jan;10(1):47–50

Seroprevalence of hepatitis A virus and Helicobacter pylori infections in the general population of a developed European country (the San Marino study): evidence for similar pattern of spread. Pretolani S, et al. **Eur J Gastroenterol Hepatol** 1997 Nov;9(11):1081–4

How is Helicobacter pylori transmitted? Cave DR. **Gastroenterology** 1997 Dec;113(6 Suppl):S9–14 (46 ref.)

Serum ferritin, hemoglobin, and Helicobacter pylori infection: a seroepidemiologic survey comprising 2794 Danish adults. Milman N, et al. **Gastroenterology** 1998 Aug; 115(2):268–74

Helicobacter pylori: the size of the problem. Parsonnet J. **Gut** 1998 Jul;43 Suppl 1:S6–9 (33 ref.)

The association of Helicobacter pylori with intestinal type gastric adenocarcinoma in a Hawaii population. Cheong H, et al. **Hawaii Med J** 1997 Dec;56(12):348–9, 51

Seroprevalence of Helicobacter pylori in German infants and children. Hornemann F, et al. **Helicobacter** 1997 Dec; 2(4):176–9

Is repeated exposure to H. pylori necessary for chronic H. pylori infection? Kugathasan S, et al. **Helicobacter** 1997 Sep;2(3):155–6

Helicobacter pylori and socioeconomic factors in Russia. Malaty HM, et al. **Helicobacter** 1996 Jun;1(2):82–7

Epidemiology of gastric non-Hodgkin's lymphoma patients: parallels with Helicobacter pylori. Thorburn C, et al. **Helicobacter** 1996 Jun;1(2):75–8 (21 ref.)

Comparison of Helicobacter pylori infection between Fukuoka, Japan and Chinju, Korea. Youn HS, et al. **Helicobacter** 1998 Mar;3(1):9–14

The course of Helicobacter pylori infection after partial gastrectomy for peptic ulcer disease. Leivonen M, et al. **Hepatogastroenterology** 1998 Mar–Apr;45(20):587–91

Infection with Helicobacter pylori and parasites, social class and cancer. Boffetta P. **IARC Sci Publ** 1997;(138):325–9 (21 ref.)

Biomarkers for biological agents. Muñoz N, et al. **IARC Sci Publ** 1997;(142):127–42 (120 ref.)

Helicobacter pylori: a review of practices and research in India. Abraham P. **Indian J Gastroenterol** 1997 Nov;16 Suppl 1:S1–2

Lacunae in data on Helicobacter pylori from India. Dhar A, et al. **Indian J Gastroenterol** 1997 Nov;16 Suppl 1:S13–5

Application of newer information on Helicobacter pylori to the Indian setting. Dhawan PS. **Indian J Gastroenterol** 1997 Nov;16 Suppl 1:S16–9 (42 ref.)

Epidemiology of Helicobacter pylori in India. Mazumder DN, et al. **Indian J Gastroenterol** 1997 Nov;16 Suppl 1:S3–5

Proceedings of the First National Workshop on Helicobacter pylori: the Indian Scenario [letter] Misra SP, et al. **Indian J Gastroenterol** 1998 Jul–Sep;17(3):114–5

Problems with epidemiologic studies on Helicobacter pylori in India. Mohandas KM. **Indian J Gastroenterol** 1997 Nov; 16 Suppl 1:S6–8

Helicobacter pylori. Parsonnet J. **Infect Dis Clin North Am** 1998 Mar;12(1):185–97 (110 ref.)

Prevalence and determinants of Helicobacter pylori infection in preschool children: a population-based study from Germany. Rothenbacher D, et al. **Int J Epidemiol** 1998 Feb;27(1):135–41

History of antibiotic treatment and prevalence of H. pylori infection among children: results of a population-based study. Rothenbacher D, et al. **J Clin Epidemiol** 1998 Mar; 51(3):267–71

Helicobacter pylori infection is markedly increased in patients with autoimmune atrophic thyroiditis. de Luis DA, et al. **J Clin Gastroenterol** 1998 Jun;26(4):259–63

Reduced incidence of Helicobacter pylori infection in young Japanese persons between the 1970s and the 1990s. Haruma K, et al. **J Clin Gastroenterol** 1997 Dec;25(4):583–6

High prevalence of Helicobacter pylori infection in patients with colonic adenomas and carcinomas. Meucci G, et al. **J Clin Gastroenterol** 1997 Dec;25(4):605–7

Is a history of tonsillectomy associated with a decreased risk of Helicobacter pylori infection? Minocha A, et al. **J Clin Gastroenterol** 1997 Dec;25(4):580–2

Helicobacter pylori infection and atrophic gastritis. A case-control study in a rural town of Japan. Watanabe Y, et al. **J Clin Gastroenterol** 1997 Jul;25(1):391–4

Lymphocytic gastritis and Helicobacter pylori: a Brazilian survey [letter; comment] Ribeiro VL, et al. **J Clin Pathol** 1998 Jan;51(1):83–4. Comment on: J Clin Pathol 1995 Dec;48(12):1111–6.

Prevalence of Helicobacter pylori in asymptomatic population—a pilot serological study in Bangladesh [see comments] Ahmad MM, et al. **J Epidemiol** 1997 Dec; 7(4):251–4. Comment in: J Epidemiol 1998 Mar;8(1):75–6.

Prevalence of Helicobacter pylori infection in Bangladeshi population [letter; comment] Zaman MM. **J Epidemiol** 1998 Mar;8(1):75–6 (5 ref.). Comment on: J Epidemiol 1997 Dec;7(4):251–4.

Prevalence of Helicobacter pylori in a representative Anglo-Celtic population of urban Melbourne. Lin SK, et al. **J Gastroenterol Hepatol** 1998 May;13(5):505–10

Acquisition versus loss of Helicobacter pylori infection in Japan: results from an 8-year birth cohort study. Kumagai T, et al. **J Infect Dis** 1998 Sep;178(3):717–21

Helicobacter pylori infection: prevalence and clinical relevance in a large company. Zober A, et al. **J Occup Environ Med** 1998 Jul;40(7):586–94

Nutritional factors and Helicobacter pylori infection in Colombian children. Goodman KJ, et al. **J Pediatr Gastroenterol Nutr** 1997 Nov;25(5):507–15

Prevalence of Helicobacter pylori infection in Nicaraguan children with persistent diarrhea, diagnosed by the 13C-urea breath test. Kehrt R, et al. **J Pediatr Gastroenterol Nutr** 1997 Jul;25(1):84–8

Epidemiology of cagA/vacA genes in H. pylori isolated from children and adults in Poland. Gzyl A, et al. **J Physiol Pharmacol** 1997 Sep;48(3):333–43

Epidemiology of dyspepsia: discriminant value of smoking and Helicobacter pylori status as predictors of peptic lesions in primary care. Halter F, et al. **J Physiol Pharmacol** 1997 Sep;48 Suppl 4:75–83

Epidemiology of Helicobacter pylori infection with special reference to professional risk. Matysiak-Budnik T, et al. **J Physiol Pharmacol** 1997 Sep;48 Suppl 4:3–17 (55 ref.)

Helicobacters in Bulgarian children [letter] Boyanova L, et al. **J R Soc Med** 1997 Oct;90(10):588–9

Lifestyle and anti-Helicobacter pylori immunoglobulin G antibody among outpatients. Hamajima N, et al. **Jpn J Cancer Res** 1997 Nov;88(11):1038–43

Association of Helicobacter pylori infection with gastric adenocarcinoma. Lee BM, et al. **Jpn J Cancer Res** 1998 Jun;89(6):597–603

Prevalence of Helicobacter pylori infection in a rural area of the state of Mato Grosso, Brazil. Souto FJ, et al. **Mem Inst Oswaldo Cruz** 1998 Mar–Apr;93(2):171–4

Prevalence of Helicobacter pylori infection in disorders of the upper gastrointestinal tract in south India. Kate V, et al. **Natl Med J India** 1998 Jan–Feb;11(1):5–8

IGG antibodies to Helicobacter pylori in a Mexican orphanage. Ramirez Mayans JA, et al. **Pediatr Infect Dis J** 1997 Sep;16(9):907–8

Peptic disease and Helicobacter pylori are highly prevalent in patients with the indeterminate form of Chagas' disease: report of 21 cases. de Oliveira LC, et al. **Rev Inst Med Trop Sao Paulo** 1997 Jul–Aug;39(4):209–12

Helicobacter pylori infection in patients with chronic pancreatitis and duodenal ulcer. Niemann T, et al. **Scand J Gastroenterol** 1997 Dec;32(12):1201–3

Prevalence of Helicobacter pylori infection and related upper gastrointestinal lesions in patients with inflammatory bowel diseases. A cross-sectional study with matching. Parente F, et al. **Scand J Gastroenterol** 1997 Nov;32(11):1140–6

Association between Helicobacter pylori and gastric carcinoma in the city of Malmö, Sweden. A prospective study. Simán JH, et al. **Scand J Gastroenterol** 1997 Dec; 32(12):1215–21

Seroepidemiological study of Helicobacter pylori infection in South African children. Sathar MA, et al. **Trans R Soc Trop Med Hyg** 1997 Jul–Aug;91(4):393–5

Helicobacter pylori infection in duodenal ulcer with gastric outlet obstruction. Kate V, et al. **Trop Gastroenterol** 1998 Apr–Jun;19(2):75–7

Helicobacter pylori in dyspeptic Jordanian patients. Shennak MM, et al. **Trop Gastroenterol** 1998 Jan–Mar;19(1):15–8

[Helicobacter pylori infection and socioeconomic factors among adult Danes] Rosenstock SJ, et al. **Ugeskr Laeger** 1998 Mar 30;160(14):2109–15 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Dan)**

[Prevalence of Helicobacter pylori infection in children according to their age. A retrospective study] Raymond J, et al. **Arch Pediatr** 1998 Jun;5(6):617–20 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Fre)**

[Frequency of Helicobacter pylori infection in symptomatic patients in Senegal] Mbengue M, et al. **Med Trop (Mars)** 1997;57(3):256–8 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Fre)**

[Prevalence of Helicobacter pylori in Tunisia in asymptomatic controls, non-ulcer dyspepsia and duodenal ulcer. A prospective study of 183 cases] Djemel N, et al. **Tunis Med** 1995 Oct;73(10):373–7 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Fre)**

[Helicobacter pylori and blood group distribution (letter)] Raschka C, et al. **Dtsch Med Wochenschr** 1997 Sep 26; 122(39):1198–9 **(Ger)**

[Prevalence of Helicobacter pylori, correlations between alcohol consumption and gastroduodenal damage] Buzás GM. **Orv Hetil** 1997 Nov 2;138(44):2791–5 (46 ref.) (Eng. Abstr.) **(Hun)**

[Distribution of Helicobacter pylori infection in the adult population of Croatia] Babuš V, et al. **Lijec Vjesn** 1997 May–Jun;119(5–6):139–42 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Scr)**

[Seroprevalence of Helicobacter pylori infection in health personnel in 3 hospitals in Zagreb] Presečki V, et al. **Lijec Vjesn** 1997 Aug–Sep;119(8–9):219–23 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Scr)**

[Multicenter study of Helicobacter pylori infection prevalence in patients with chronic gastroduodenal disease. Various epidemiologic features] Katz J, et al. **Acta Gastroenterol Latinoam** 1997;27(4):253–7 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Spa)**

ETHNOLOGY

The prevalence of Helicobacter pylori positivity in asymptomatic children of different ethnic backgrounds living in the same country. Lanciers S, et al. **Ethn Health** 1996 May;1(2):169–73

Chlamydia pneumoniae and Helicobacter pylori infections in Sámi and Finnish reindeer herders. Laurila A, et al. **Int J Circumpolar Health** 1997 Jul;56(3):70–5

Racial differences in Helicobacter pylori seroprevalence in Singapore: correlation with differences in peptic ulcer frequency. Kang JY, et al. **J Gastroenterol Hepatol** 1997 Oct;12(9–10):655–9

Variation in the 13C-urea breath test value by nationality

in Helicobacter pylori-infected children. Bode G, et al. **Scand J Gastroenterol** 1998 May;33(5):468–72

ETIOLOGY

Increase in proliferation and apoptosis of gastric epithelial cells early in the natural history of Helicobacter pylori infection. Jones NL, et al. **Am J Pathol** 1997 Dec; 151(6):1695–703

Growth in infancy, infant feeding, childhood living conditions, and Helicobacter pylori infection at age 70. Fall CH, et al. **Arch Dis Child** 1997 Oct;77(4):310–4

Geographic factors probably modulating alternative pathways in Helicobacter pylori-associated gastroduodenal pathology: a hypothesis. León-Barúa R, et al. **Clin Infect Dis** 1997 Nov;25(5):1013–6 (33 ref.)

Helicobacter pylori in out-patients of a general practitioner: prevalence and determinants of current infection. Rothenbacher D, et al. **Epidemiol Infect** 1997 Oct; 119(2):151–7

Helicobacter pylori and upper gastrointestinal bleed in heart valve surgery. Liew WL, et al. **Eur J Cardiothorac Surg** 1998 Jun;13(6):637–40

What are the host factors that place an individual at risk for Helicobacter pylori-associated disease? Go MF. **Gastroenterology** 1997 Dec;113(6 Suppl):S15–20 (45 ref.)

No correlation between H. pylori and blood groups in gastric cancer [letter; comment] Pocard M, et al. **Gastroenterology** 1998 Mar;114(3):621. Comment on: Gastroenterology 1997 Jul;113(1):72–80.

Acute hemorrhagic gastropathy with multiple shallow ulcers and duodenitis caused by a laboratory infection of Helicobacter pylori. Takata T, et al. **Gastrointest Endosc** 1998 Mar;47(3):291–4

Helicobacter pylori infection, gastritis, and the temperature of choice for hot drinks. Graham DY, et al. **Helicobacter** 1996 Sep;1(3):172–4

Is repeated exposure to H. pylori necessary for chronic H. pylori infection? Kugathasan S, et al. **Helicobacter** 1997 Sep;2(3):155–6

Prevalence of Helicobacter pylori in respiratory physicians performing bronchoscopy: a comparison with gastroenterologists using the carbon 13 urea breath test. Potts LF, et al. **Helicobacter** 1997 Sep;2(3):152–4

Are Helicobacter pylori differences important in the development of Helicobacter pylori-related diseases? Figura N. **Ital J Gastroenterol Hepatol** 1997 Aug; 29(4):367–74 (100 ref.)

Statistical evaluation of the role of Helicobacter pylori in stress gastritis: applications of splines and bootstrapping to the logistic model. Riester KA, et al. **J Clin Epidemiol** 1997 Nov;50(11):1273–9

Helicobacter pylori infection in a child with gastric augmentation. Celayir S, et al. **J Pediatr Surg** 1997 Dec; 32(12):1757–8

Investigation of infection routes of Helicobacter pylori in health checks of residents by random sampling. Sakamoto K. **Kurume Med J** 1997;44(4):273–80

Food allergy, coeliac disease and chronic inflammatory bowel disease in man. Peña AS, et al. **Vet Q** 1998;20 Suppl 3:S49–52 (29 ref.)

[Pathophysiological mechanism of Helicobacter infections--host factors] Sugiyama T, et al. **Nippon Naika Gakkai Zasshi** 1998 May 10;87(5):813–8 (5 ref.) **(Jpn)**

[Pathogenesis of Helicobacter pylori infection] Aase S. **Tidsskr Nor Laegeforen** 1998 Aug 10;118(18):2760 **(Nor)**

[Physiopathology of Helicobacter pylori infection] Berstad AE, et al. **Tidsskr Nor Laegeforen** 1998 Aug 10; 118(18):2790–3 (39 ref.) (Eng. Abstr.) **(Nor)**

[The possibility of transmission of Helicobacter pylori by gastroscopes] Zarzycka E. **Przegl Epidemiol** 1998; 52(1–2):183–8 (20 ref.) (Eng. Abstr.) **(Pol)**

[The current concepts of Helicobacter pylori-induced gastritis] Lomov SIu. **Lik Sprava** 1997 Sep–Oct;(5):3–8 (45 ref.) **(Rus)**

[The role of pathogenicity factors in the mechanism of Helicobacter lesions of the stomach] Lomov SIu. **Zh Mikrobiol Epidemiol Immunobiol** 1997 Nov–Dec; (6):108–11 (48 ref.) **(Rus)**

[New concepts on pathogenic mechanisms of Helicobacter pylori infection] Elizalde JI, et al. **Gastroenterol Hepatol** 1998 Jan;21 Suppl 1:2–7 (62 ref.) **(Spa)**

GENETICS

Helicobacter pylori stimulates DNA synthesis in a small intestinal cell line in vitro. Brännström J, et al. **Digestion** 1998;59(1):33–9

Oxidative DNA damage accumulation in gastric carcinogenesis. Farinati F, et al. **Gut** 1998 Mar;42(3):351–6

Virulence-associated genes as markers of strain diversity in Helicobacter pylori infection. Ito A, et al. **J Gastroenterol Hepatol** 1997 Oct;12(9–10):666–9

[Colonic microenvironment in familial helicobacter infection] Shcherbakov PL, et al. **Vestn Ross Akad Med Nauk** 1998; (5):40–4 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Rus)**

HISTORY

A century of Helicobacter pylori: paradigms lost-paradigms regained. Kidd M, et al. **Digestion** 1998;59(1):1–15 (85 ref.)

Reflections on the first description of the presence of Helicobacter species in the stomach of mammals. Figura N, et al. **Helicobacter** 1996 Mar;1(1):4–5

Peptic ulcer: Moynihan's or Marshall's disease? Spiro HM. **Lancet** 1998 Aug 22;352(9128):645–6

Peptic ulcer disease. Retracing science's journey through the gut. Rogers AI, et al. **Postgrad Med** 1997 Nov; 102(5):158–62, 164

IMMUNOLOGY

Antibody and cytokine responses in Helicobacter pylori-infected various mouse strains. Dey A, et al. **Acta Med Okayama** 1998 Feb;52(1):41–8

Increased mucosal inflammatory cytokines in children with Helicobacter pylori-associated gastritis. Kütükçüler N, et al. **Acta Paediatr** 1997 Sep;86(9):928–31

Review article: Immunological determinants that may affect the Helicobacter pylori cancer risk. Blanchard TG, et al. **Aliment Pharmacol Ther** 1998 Feb;12 Suppl 1:83–90 (44 ref.)

Gastric corpus IL-8 concentration and neutrophil infiltration in duodenal ulcer patients. Uemura N, et al. **Aliment Pharmacol Ther** 1997 Aug;11(4):793–800

An increased number of follicles containing activated CD69+ helper T cells and proliferating CD71+ B cells are found in H. pylori-infected gastric mucosa. Terrés AM, et al. **Am J Gastroenterol** 1998 Apr;93(4):579–83

Four-year trends in Helicobacter pylori IgG serology following successful eradication. Cutler AF, et al. **Am J Med** 1998 Jul;105(1):18–20

Normal interleukin-12 production in individuals with antibodies to Helicobacter pylori. Duchmann R, et al. **APMIS** 1997 Nov;105(11):824–30

Systemic humoral response to Helicobacter pylori in children and adults. Chmiela M, et al. **Arch Immunol Ther Exp (Warsz)** 1998;46(3):161–7

Helicobacter pylori and gastric inflammation. Bodger K, et al. **Br Med Bull** 1998;54(1):139–50 (82 ref.)

Antibody levels of Helicobacter pylori after surgery [letter] Iwama H, et al. **Can J Anaesth** 1998 Jun;45(6):595–6

Helicobacter pylori seropositivity and coronary heart disease incidence. Atherosclerosis Risk In Communities (ARIC) Study Investigators. Folsom AR, et al. **Circulation** 1998 Sep 1;98(9):845–50

Reactivities of Lewis antigen monoclonal antibodies with the lipopolysaccharides of Helicobacter pylori strains isolated from patients with gastroduodenal diseases in Japan. Amano K, et al. **Clin Diagn Lab Immunol** 1997 Sep; 4(5):540–4

Analysis of immunoglobulin A antibodies to Helicobacter pylori in serum and gastric juice in relation to mucosal inflammation. Hayashi S, et al. **Clin Diagn Lab Immunol** 1998 Sep;5(5):617–21

Identification of potential diagnostic and vaccine candidates of Helicobacter pylori by two-dimensional gel electrophoresis, sequence analysis, and serum profiling. McAtee CP, et al. **Clin Diagn Lab Immunol** 1998 Jul; 5(4):537–42

Specific antibodies in sera and gastric aspirates of symptomatic and asymptomatic Helicobacter pylori-infected subjects. Mattsson A, et al. **Clin Diagn Lab Immunol** 1998 May;5(3):288–93

Heterogeneity of immunoglobulin G response to Helicobacter pylori measured by the unweighted pair group method with averages. Mayo K, et al. **Clin Diagn Lab Immunol** 1998 Jan;5(1):70–3

Circulating antibodies to the 60-kD heat shock protein (hsp) family in patients with Helicobacter pylori infection. Barton SG, et al. **Clin Exp Immunol** 1998 Jun;112(3):490–4

Immunobiology of Helicobacter pylori infection [see comments] Telford JL, et al. **Curr Opin Immunol** 1997 Aug; 9(4):498–503 (52 ref.). Comment in: Curr Opin Immunol 1997 Aug;9(4):453–5.

Chronic infection and atherogenesis [editorial; comment] Kaski JC, et al. **Eur Heart J** 1998 Mar;19(3):366–7. Comment on: Eur Heart J 1998 Mar;19(3):387–94.

CagA protein seropositivity in a random sample of adult population and gastric cancer patients in Estonia. Vorobjova T, et al. **Eur J Gastroenterol Hepatol** 1998 Jan; 10(1):41–6

Anti-TNF-alpha antibodies are not associated with Helicobacter pylori induced gastritis. Caccavo D, et al. **Eur Rev Med Pharmacol Sci** 1997 Jul–Aug;1(4):111–3

Lymphocytes in the human gastric mucosa during Helicobacter pylori have a T helper cell 1 phenotype. Bamford KB, et al. **Gastroenterology** 1998 Mar; 114(3):482–92

The gastric H+,K+-ATPase is a major autoantigen in chronic Helicobacter pylori gastritis with body mucosa atrophy. Claeys D, et al. **Gastroenterology** 1998 Aug; 115(2):340–7

Murine CD4 T-cell response to Helicobacter infection: TH1 cells enhance gastritis and TH2 cells reduce bacterial load. Mohammadi M, et al. **Gastroenterology** 1997 Dec; 113(6):1848–57

Immunization of BALB/c mice with Helicobacter urease B induces a T helper 2 response absent in Helicobacter infection. Saldinger PF, et al. **Gastroenterology** 1998 Oct; 115(4):891–7

"Déjà vu all over again" [comment] Ernst PB. **Gut** 1997 Oct; 41(4):569–70. Comment on: Gut 1997 Oct;41(4):442–51.

Antigastric autoantibodies in Helicobacter pylori infection: implications of histological and clinical parameters of gastritis. Faller G, et al. **Gut** 1997 Nov;41(5):619–23

High prevalence of cytotoxin positive Helicobacter pylori in patients unrelated to the presence of peptic ulcers in Japan. Ogura K, et al. **Gut** 1997 Oct;41(4):463–8

Bacterial factors and immune pathogenesis in Helicobacter pylori infection. Shimoyama T, et al. **Gut** 1998 Jul;43 Suppl 1:S2–5 (63 ref.)

Induction of various cytokines and development of severe mucosal inflammation by cagA gene positive Helicobacter pylori strains [see comments] Yamaoka Y, et al. **Gut** 1997 Oct;41(4):442–51. Comment in: Gut 1997 Oct;41(4):569–70.

Immune evasion by Helicobacter pylori: gastric spiral bacteria lack surface immunoglobulin deposition and reactivity with homologous antibodies. Darwin PE, et al. **Helicobacter** 1996 Mar;1(1):20–7

Helicobacter pylori expresses Lewis X. Moran AP. **Helicobacter** 1996 Sep;1(3):190–1

Autoantibodies to gastric mucosa in Helicobacter pylori infection. Negrini R, et al. **Helicobacter** 1997 Jul;2 Suppl 1:S13–6 (18 ref.)

Serologic detection of CagA positive Helicobacter pylori infection in a northern Italian population: its association with peptic ulcer disease. Orsini B, et al. **Helicobacter** 1998 Mar;3(1):15–20

Bugs on trial: the case of Helicobacter pylori and autoimmunity. Appelmelk BJ, et al. **Immunol Today** 1998 Jul;19(7):296–9 (35 ref.)

Immune responses of specific-pathogen-free mice to chronic Helicobacter pylori (strain SS1) infection. Ferrero RL, et al. **Infect Immun** 1998 Apr;66(4):1349–55

Differential stimulation of interleukin-12 (IL-12) and IL-10 by live and killed Helicobacter pylori in vitro and association of IL-12 production with gamma interferon-producing T cells in the human gastric mucosa. Haeberle HA, et al. **Infect Immun** 1997 Oct;65(10):4229–35

Antibody-secreting cells in the stomachs of symptomatic and asymptomatic Helicobacter pylori-infected subjects. Mattsson A, et al. **Infect Immun** 1998 Jun;66(6):2705–12

Human antibody response to Helicobacter pylori lipopolysaccharide: presence of an immunodominant epitope in the polysaccharide chain of lipopolysaccharide. Yokota Si, et al. **Infect Immun** 1998 Jun;66(6):3006–11

Prevalence of Helicobacter pylori-associated gastritis in chronic urticaria. Wedi B, et al. **Int Arch Allergy Immunol** 1998 Aug;116(4):288–94

Gleanings on Helicobacter pylori infection, antigenic profile of strains, host's immune response [comment] Figura N. **Ital J Gastroenterol Hepatol** 1998 Feb;30(1):40–2 (32 ref.) . Comment on: Ital J Gastroenterol Hepatol 1998 Feb;30(1):36–9.

Mucosal and systemic antibody levels against Helicobacter pylori do not parallel gastric inflammatory changes [see comments] Luzza F, et al. **Ital J Gastroenterol Hepatol** 1998 Feb;30(1):36–9. Comment in: Ital J Gastroenterol Hepatol 1998 Feb;30(1):40–2.

Induction of B cell responses in the stomach of Helicobacter pylori- infected subjects after oral cholera vaccination. Mattsson A, et al. **J Clin Invest** 1998 Jul 1;102(1):51–6

Immunoglobulin A antibodies to Helicobacter pylori. Jaskowski TD, et al. **J Clin Microbiol** 1997 Nov; 35(11):2999–3000

Use of serum-specific immunoglobulins A and G for detection of Helicobacter pylori infection in patients with chronic gastritis by immunoblot analysis. Karvar S, et al. **J Clin Microbiol** 1997 Dec;35(12):3058–61

Salivary immunoglobulin G assay to diagnose Helicobacter pylori infection in children. Luzza F, et al. **J Clin Microbiol** 1997 Dec;35(12):3358–60

The effect of class II major histocompatibility complex expression on adherence of Helicobacter pylori and induction of apoptosis in gastric epithelial cells: a mechanism for T helper cell type 1-mediated damage. Fan X, et al. **J Exp Med** 1998 May 18;187(10):1659–69

Augmented levels of gastric mucosal leucocyte activation by infection with cagA gene-positive Helicobacter pylori. Suzuki H, et al. **J Gastroenterol Hepatol** 1998 Mar; 13(3):294–300

Persistent infection by Helicobacter pylori down-modulates virus-specific CD8+ cytotoxic T cell response and prolongs viral infection. Shirai M, et al. **J Infect Dis** 1998 Jan;177(1):72–80

Helicobacter pylori infection with parietal cell antibodies in children and adolescents with insulin dependent diabetes mellitus. Barrio R, et al. **J Pediatr Endocrinol Metab** 1997 Sep–Oct;10(5):511–6

Relationship between antibody to cytotoxin and Helicobacter pylori infection. Gościniak G, et al. **J Physiol Pharmacol** 1997 Sep;48(3):415–21

Mucosal chemokines in Helicobacter pylori infection. Shimoyama T, et al. **J Physiol Pharmacol** 1997 Sep; 48(3):315–23 (51 ref.)

Role of seroconversion in confirming cure of Helicobacter pylori infection. Feldman M, et al. **JAMA** 1998 Jul 22–29; 280(4):363–5

Lifestyle and anti-Helicobacter pylori immunoglobulin G antibody among outpatients. Hamajima N, et al. **Jpn J Cancer Res** 1997 Nov;88(11):1038–43

Antigenic diversity and serotypes of Helicobacter pylori associated with peptic ulcer diseases. Park SM, et al. **Korean J Intern Med** 1998 Jul;13(2):104–9

IGG antibodies to Helicobacter pylori in a Mexican orphanage. Ramirez Mayans JA, et al.

Pediatr Infect Dis J 1997 Sep;16(9):907–8

Antigastric autoantibodies and gastric secretory function in Helicobacter pylori–infected patients with duodenal ulcer and non–ulcer dyspepsia. Faller G, et al. **Scand J Gastroenterol** 1998 Mar;33(3):276–82

Gastric B-cell clonal expansion and Helicobacter pylori infection in patients with autoimmune diseases and with dyspepsia. A follow-up study. Sorrentino D, et al. **Scand J Gastroenterol** 1997 Dec;32(12):1204–8

IgG and IgA antibodies in Helicobacter pylori infections. Gościniak G. **Zentralbl Bakteriol** 1997 Nov;286(4):494–502

METABOLISM

Review article: Antioxidant micronutrients and gastric cancer. Correa P, et al. **Aliment Pharmacol Ther** 1998 Feb; 12 Suppl 1:73–82 (32 ref.)

Mucosal interleukin-1 beta production and acid secretion in enlarged fold gastritis. Yasunaga Y, et al. **Aliment Pharmacol Ther** 1997 Aug;11(4):801–9

Epidermal growth factor and transforming growth factor–alpha–associated overexpression of cyclin D1, Cdk4, and c-Myc during hepatocarcinogenesis in Helicobacter hepaticus–infected A/JCr mice. Ramljak D, et al. **Cancer Res** 1998 Aug 15;58(16):3590–7

Asymptomatic Helicobacter pylori gastritis is associated with increased sucrose permeability. Borch K, et al. **Dig Dis Sci** 1998 Apr;43(4):749–53

Helicobacter pylori infection, oxidative DNA damage, gastric carcinogenesis, and reversibility by rebamipide. Hahm KB, et al. **Dig Dis Sci** 1998 Sep;43(9 Suppl):72S–77S (32 ref.)

Activation of epithelial cells in gastritis. El Kaissouni J, et al. **Digestion** 1998;59(1):53–9

Helicobacter pylori infection and acid secretion [letter; comment] Savarino V, et al. **Eur J Gastroenterol Hepatol** 1997 Oct;9(10):1014–5. Comment on: Eur J Gastroenterol Hepatol 1997 Apr;9(4):361–5.

Inhibitory actions of emodin on arylamine N-acetyltransferase activity in strains of Helicobacter pylori from peptic ulcer patients. Chung JG, et al. **Food Chem Toxicol** 1997 Oct–Nov;35(10–11):1001–7

How does Helicobacter pylori cause mucosal damage? Its effect on acid and gastrin physiology. Calam J, et al. **Gastroenterology** 1997 Dec;113(6 Suppl):S43–9; discussion S50 (73 ref.)

The acid response to gastrin distinguishes duodenal ulcer patients from Helicobacter pylori–infected healthy subjects. Gillen D, et al. **Gastroenterology** 1998 Jan;114(1):50–7

Gastrin sensitivity and acid in H. pylori: revisited [letter] Graham DY. **Gastroenterology** 1998 Aug;115(2):509–10

Helicobacter pylori and acid secretion [letter] Savarino V, et al. **Gastroenterology** 1998 Aug;115(2):510–1; discussion 511–2

Reactive oxygen species activity and lipid peroxidation in Helicobacter pylori associated gastritis: relation to gastric mucosal ascorbic acid concentrations and effect of H pylori eradication. Drake IM, et al. **Gut** 1998 Jun;42(6):768–71

Major virulence factors, VacA and CagA, are commonly positive in Helicobacter pylori isolates in Japan. Maeda S, et al. **Gut** 1998 Mar;42(3):338–43

Chemokines in the gastric mucosa in Helicobacter pylori infection. Yamaoka Y, et al. **Gut** 1998 May;42(5):609–17

Decrease in gastric permeability to sucrose following cure of Helicobacter pylori infection. Goodgame RW, et al. **Helicobacter** 1997 Mar;2(1):44–7

Serum and gastric luminal epidermal growth factor in Helicobacter pylori–associated gastritis and peptic ulcer disease. Lynch DA, et al. **Helicobacter** 1996 Dec; 1(4):219–26

Structural changes in the gastric foveolar epithelium in Helicobacter pylori–positive gastritis revealed by keratin immunohistochemistry. Schwerer MJ, et al. **Hum Pathol** 1997 Nov;28(11):1260–7

The evaluation of tissue kallikrein in Helicobacter pylori–associated gastric ulcer disease. Naidoo S, et al. **Immunopharmacology** 1997 Jun;36(2–3):263–9

The relationship between mucosal histamine and fibrinolytic activity in duodenal ulcer disease. Ben-Hamida A, et al. **Inflamm Res** 1998;47 Suppl 1:S56–7

Histamine, xanthine oxidase generated oxygen-derived free radicals and Helicobacter pylori in gastroduodenal inflammation and ulceration. Ben-Hamida A, et al. **Inflamm Res** 1998 Apr;47(4):193–9

Gastric diffusion of antibiotics used against Helicobacter pylori. Lozniewski A, et al. **Int J Antimicrob Agents** 1997 Jan;9(3):181–93 (65 ref.)

Host mechanisms: are they the key to the various clinical outcomes of Helicobacter pylori infection? Calam J. **Ital J Gastroenterol Hepatol** 1997 Aug;29(4):375–82 (91 ref.)

In situ expression of cell adhesion molecules in chronic gastritis with Helicobacter pylori infection. Higuchi K, et al. **J Clin Gastroenterol** 1997;25 Suppl 1:S215–21

Increased cytokine production by gastric mucosa in patients with Helicobacter pylori infection. Katagiri M, et al. **J Clin Gastroenterol** 1997;25 Suppl 1:S211–4

Mucosal chemokine activity in Helicobacter pylori infection. Kusugami K, et al. **J Clin Gastroenterol** 1997;25 Suppl 1:S203–10

High frequency of cytotoxin-associated gene A in Helicobacter pylori isolated from asymptomatic subjects and peptic ulcer patients in Taiwan. Shyu RY, et al. **J Clin Gastroenterol** 1998 Jul;27(1):54–9

Helicobacter pylori does not release cysteamine into gastric juice. Leonard MB, et al. **J Clin Pathol** 1997 Sep; 50(9):769–70

H pylori infection is associated with downregulation of E-cadherin, a molecule involved in epithelial cell adhesion and proliferation control. Terrés AM, et al. **J Clin Pathol** 1998 May;51(5):410–2

Helicobacter pylori induces an array of pro-inflammatory cytokines in human gastric epithelial cells: quantification of mRNA for interleukin-8, -1 alpha/beta, granulocyte-macrophage colony-stimulating factor, monocyte chemoattractant protein-1 and tumour necrosis factor-alpha. Jung HC, et al. **J Gastroenterol Hepatol** 1997 Jul;12(7):473–80

Enhanced levels of C-X-C chemokine, human GROalpha, in Helicobacter pylori–associated gastric disease. Suzuki H, et al. **J Gastroenterol Hepatol** 1998 May;13(5):516–20

Gastric mucosal expression and luminal release of growth factors in gastric carcinoma and duodenal ulcer patients before and after eradication of Helicobacter pylori. Konturek PC, et al. **J Physiol Pharmacol** 1997 Sep; 48(3):375–82

Antigastric autoantibodies and gastric secretory function in Helicobacter pylori–infected patients with duodenal ulcer and non–ulcer dyspepsia. Faller G, et al. **Scand J Gastroenterol** 1998 Mar;33(3):276–82

Effect of Helicobacter pylori infection on gastric juice pH. Furuta T, et al. **Scand J Gastroenterol** 1998 Apr; 33(4):357–63

Aspirin–induced gastritis, like Helicobacter pylori–induced gastritis disinhibits acid secretion in humans: relation to cytokine expression. Hamlet A, et al. **Scand J Gastroenterol** 1998 Apr;33(4):346–56

The influence of Helicobacter pylori eradication on the gastric mucosal content of epidermal growth factor, transforming growth factor–alpha, and their common receptor. Russo F, et al. **Scand J Gastroenterol** 1998 Mar; 33(3):271–5

Helicobacter pylori and maximal acid output in chronic gastritis [letter; comment] Testino G, et al. **Scand J Gastroenterol** 1997 Dec;32(12):1275–6. Comment on: Scand J Gastroenterol 1997 Jul;32(7):664–8.

[Endocrine and exocrine gastric mucosal secretion in the course of H. pylori eradication in patients with non-ulcer dyspepsia] Bobrzyński A, et al. **Wiad Lek** 1997;50 Su 1 Pt 2:345–9 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Pol)**

[Interleukin-8 levels in gastric biopsies of children colonized by Helicobacter pylori] Chávez E, et al. **Rev Med Chil** 1998 Feb;126(2):139–43 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Spa)**

MICROBIOLOGY

Analysis of the expression of CagA and VacA and the vacuolating activity in 167 isolates from patients with either peptic ulcers or non–ulcer dyspepsia [see comments] Takata T, et al. **Am J Gastroenterol** 1998 Jan;93(1):30–4. Comment in: Am J Gastroenterol 1998 Mar;93(3):482–3.

Rapid development of severe hyperplastic gastritis with gastric epithelial dedifferentiation in Helicobacter felis–infected IL-10(-/-) mice. Berg DJ, et al. **Am J Pathol** 1998 May;152(5):1377–86

Appearance of a metronidazole-resistant Helicobacter pylori strain in an infected-ICR-mouse model and difference in eradication of metronidazole-resistant and -sensitive strains. Matsumoto S, et al. **Antimicrob Agents Chemother** 1997 Dec;41(12):2602–5

Helicobacter pylori and gastric diseases. Blaser MJ. **BMJ** 1998 May 16;316(7143):1507–10 (21 ref.)

Helicobacter pylori and peptic ulcer surgery [see comments] Chung SC, et al. **Br J Surg** 1997 Nov;84(11):1489–90. Comment in: Br J Surg 1998 Apr;85(4):571.

Oral colonization is unlikely to play an important role in Helicobacter pylori infection. Oshowo A, et al. **Br J Surg** 1998 Jun;85(6):850–2

Animal models for host–pathogen interaction studies. Lee A. **Br Med Bull** 1998;54(1):163–73 (52 ref.)

Helicobacter pylori: from bench to bedside. Chiba N, et al. **Can J Gastroenterol** 1997 Oct;11(7):589–96 (11 ref.)

A review of the possible bacterial determinants of clinical outcome in Helicobacter pylori infection. Fallone CA, et al. **Can J Microbiol** 1998 Mar;44(3):201–10 (130 ref.)

Helicobacter pylori infection and ischaemic heart disease. Murray LJ. **Cardiologia** 1997 Oct;42(10):1027–35 (49 ref.)

Antigenic characterization of Helicobacter pylori strains from different parts of the world. Höök-Nikanne J, et al. **Clin Diagn Lab Immunol** 1997 Sep;4(5):592–7

Helicobacter pylori populations in Peruvian patients. Berg DE, et al. **Clin Infect Dis** 1997 Nov;25(5):996–1002

Helicobacter species strain Mainz isolated from cultures of blood from two patients with AIDS. Fleisch F, et al. **Clin Infect Dis** 1998 Feb;26(2):526–7

Helicobacter pylori gastritis, peptic ulcer, and gastric cancer: clinical and molecular aspects. Goodwin CS. **Clin Infect Dis** 1997 Nov;25(5):1017–9 (29 ref.)

Role of Helicobacter pylori infection in the development of pernicious anemia. Pérez-Pérez GI. **Clin Infect Dis** 1997 Nov;25(5):1020–2 (23 ref.)

Density of gastric Helicobacter pylori colonization is not associated with occurrence of dyspeptic symptoms. Braden B, et al. **Dig Dis Sci** 1997 Oct;42(10):2120–3

Most Helicobacter pylori–infected patients have specific antibodies, and some also have H. pylori antigens and genomic material in bile: is it a risk factor for gallstone formation? Figura N, et al. **Dig Dis Sci** 1998 Apr; 43(4):854–62

REP-PCR fragments as biomarkers for differentiating gastroduodenal disease-specific Helicobacter pylori strains. Kwon DH, et al. **Dig Dis Sci** 1998 May;43(5):980–7

Search for putative virulence factors of Helicobacter pylori: the low-molecular-weight (33–35 K) antigen. Yamaoka Y, et al. **Dig Dis Sci** 1998 Jul;43(7):1482–7

Helicobacter pylori cagA status, vacA genotypes and ulcer disease. Stephens JC, et al. **Eur J Gastroenterol Hepatol** 1998 May;10(5):381–4

Action site and cellular effects of cytotoxin VacA produced by Helicobacter pylori. Papini E, et al. **Folia Microbiol (Praha)** 1998;43(3):279–84 (51 ref.)

Pathogenicity island mediates Helicobacter pylori interaction with the host. Rappuoli R, et al. **Folia Microbiol (Praha)** 1998;43(3):275–8 (15 ref.)

A low rate of reinfection following effective therapy against Helicobacter pylori in a developing nation (China). Mitchell HM, et al. **Gastroenterology** 1998 Feb; 114(2):256–61

Helicobacter pylori factors associated with disease development [see comments] Mobley HL. **Gastroenterology** 1997 Dec;113(6 Suppl):S21–8 (79 ref.). Comment in: Gastroenterology 1997 Dec;113(6 Suppl):S29–30.

Helicobacter pylori infection in congestive gastropathy. Bahnacy A, et al. **Helicobacter** 1996 Sep;1(3):168–71

Mixed infection with cagA-positive and cagA-negative strains of Helicobacter pylori. Fantry GT, et al. **Helicobacter** 1996 Jun;1(2):98–106

Comparative evaluation of selective and nonselective media for primary isolation of Helicobacter pylori from gastric biopsies. Fresnadillo Martínez MJ, et al. **Helicobacter** 1997 Mar;2(1):36–9

Rapid polymerase chain reaction screening of Helicobacter pylori chromosomal point mutations. Ge Z, et al. **Helicobacter** 1997 Sep;2(3):127–31

Conservation and diversity of the Helicobacter pylori copper-transporting ATPase gene (copA) sequence among Helicobacter species and Campylobacter species detected by PCR and RFLP. Ge Z, et al. **Helicobacter** 1996 Jun; 1(2):112–7

Presence of the cagA gene in the majority of Helicobacter pylori strains is independent of whether the individual has duodenal ulcer or asymptomatic gastritis. Go MF, et al. **Helicobacter** 1996 Jun;1(2):107–11

Clinical relevance of culture: why, how, and when. Holton J. **Helicobacter** 1997 Jul;2 Suppl 1:S25–33 (55 ref.)

An increase in Helicobacter pylori strains resistant to metronidazole: a five-year study [published erratum appears in Helicobacter 1996 Sep;1(3):129] Ling TK, et al. **Helicobacter** 1996 Mar;1(1):57–61

Time of Helicobacter pylori eradication assessment following treatment. Neil GA, et al. **Helicobacter** 1997 Mar;2(1):13–20

Helicobacter pylori and the surface mucous gel layer of the human stomach. Shimizu T, et al. **Helicobacter** 1996 Dec; 1(4):207–18

Immunohistochemical detection of Helicobacter pylori in the surface mucous gel layer and its clinicopathological significance. Shimizu T, et al. **Helicobacter** 1996 Dec; 1(4):197–206

Identification of a 23S rRNA gene mutation in clarithromycin–resistant Helicobacter pylori. Stone GG, et al. **Helicobacter** 1996 Dec;1(4):227–8

High concentrations of ammonia, but not volatile amines, in gastric juice of subjects with Helicobacter pylori infection. Verdú EF, et al. **Helicobacter** 1998 Jun; 3(2):97–102

Culture of Helicobacter pylori: effect of preimmersion of biopsy forceps in formalin. Yousfi MM, et al. **Helicobacter** 1996 Mar;1(1):62–4

Is antrum or corpus the best site for culture of Helicobacter pylori? Yousfi MM, et al. **Helicobacter** 1996 Jun;1(2):88–91

Pathogenic mechanisms in Helicobacter pylori infection. Beales IL, et al. **Hosp Med** 1998 Mar;59(3):186–90 (25 ref.)

An Italian consensus on duodenitis and Helicobacter pylori [letter] Caselli M, et al. **Ital J Gastroenterol Hepatol** 1997 Aug;29(4):385–6

Increased risk for Helicobacter pylori recurrence by continuous acid suppression: a randomized controlled study [see comments] Manes G, et al. **Ital J Gastroenterol Hepatol** 1998 Feb;30(1):28–33. Comment in: Ital J Gastroenterol Hepatol 1998 Feb;30(1):34–5.

Reacquisition of Helicobacter pylori following eradication: does long-term acid suppression really matter? [comment] Parente F. **Ital J Gastroenterol Hepatol** 1998 Feb;30(1):34–5 (17 ref.). Comment on: Ital J Gastroenterol Hepatol 1998 Feb;30(1):28–33.

Density of Helicobacter pylori infection in patients with peptic ulcer perforation. Tokunaga Y, et al. **J Am Coll Surg** 1998 Jun;186(6):659–63

PCR-RFLP typing of ureC from Helicobacter pylori isolated from gastric biopsies during a European multi-country clinical trial. Stone GG, et al. **J Antimicrob Chemother** 1997 Aug;40(2):251–6

Histologic findings and Helicobacter pylori in duodenal biopsies. Caselli M, et al. **J Clin Gastroenterol** 1998 Jan; 26(1):74–80

Cytotoxin–associated gene A–positive Helicobacter pylori

infection in the elderly. Association with gastric atrophy and intestinal metaplasia. Pilotto A, et al. **J Clin Gastroenterol** 1998 Jan;26(1):18–22

Presence of multiple "Helicobacter heilmannii" strains in an individual suffering from ulcers and in his two cats. Dieterich C, et al. **J Clin Microbiol** 1998 May;36(5):1366–70

Differentiation of Helicobacter pylori strains directly from gastric biopsy specimens by PCR–based restriction fragment length polymorphism analysis without culture. Li C, et al. **J Clin Microbiol** 1997 Dec;35(12):3021–5

Identification and analysis of a new vacA genotype variant of Helicobacter pylori in different patient groups in Germany. Strobel S, et al. **J Clin Microbiol** 1998 May; 36(5):1285–9

Typing of Helicobacter pylori vacA gene and detection of cagA gene by PCR and reverse hybridization. van Doorn LJ, et al. **J Clin Microbiol** 1998 May;36(5):1271–6

Variants of the 3' region of the cagA gene in Helicobacter pylori isolates from patients with different H. pylori–associated diseases. Yamaoka Y, et al. **J Clin Microbiol** 1998 Aug;36(8):2258–63

Clinical and histological associations of cagA and vacA genotypes in Helicobacter pylori gastritis. Warburton VJ, et al. **J Clin Pathol** 1998 Jan;51(1):55–61

Evaluation of immunohistochemistry for the detection of Helicobacter pylori in gastric mucosal biopsies. Jonkers D, et al. **J Infect** 1997 Sep;35(2):149–54

Virulence and colonization–associated properties of Helicobacter pylori isolated from children and adolescents. Celik J, et al. **J Infect Dis** 1998 Jan;177(1):247–52

Prevalence of vacuolating cytotoxin production and distribution of distinct vacA alleles in Helicobacter pylori from China. Pan ZJ, et al. **J Infect Dis** 1998 Jul; 178(1):220–6

Vacuolating toxin production in clinical isolates of Helicobacter pylori with different vacA genotypes. Wang HJ, et al. **J Infect Dis** 1998 Jul;178(1):207–12

Risk for gastric lymphoma in persons with CagA+ and CagA– Helicobacter pylori infection. Witherell HL, et al. **J Infect Dis** 1997 Dec;176(6):1641–4

Helicobacter pylori as a pathogen and carcinogen. Correa P. **J Physiol Pharmacol** 1997 Sep;48 Suppl 4:19–24 (29 ref.)

Successful development of air–dried microplates (HP–Plates) for susceptibility testing against Helicobacter pylori isolates. Kawakami Y, et al. **Microbiol Immunol** 1997; 41(9):703–8

Diversity among clinical isolates of Helicobacter pylori in Korea. Han J, et al. **Mol Cells** 1997 Aug 31;7(4):544–7

Role of Helicobacter pylori infection in ophthalmology [letter] Franceschi F, et al. **Ophthalmology** 1998 Aug; 105(8):1351–2

Is Helicobacter pylori of interest to ophthalmologists? [editorial] Mindel JS, et al. **Ophthalmology** 1997 Nov; 104(11):1729–30

Is the sensitivity to gastric acid inhibition Helicobacter pylori status–dependent? Smout AJ. **Scand J Gastroenterol Suppl** 1998;225:32–5 (25 ref.)

[Helicobacter and lymphoma] Fischbach W. **Chirurg** 1998 Mar;69(3):249–51 (27 ref.) (Eng. Abstr.) **(Ger)**

[Helicobacter pylori infection and ulcer] Malfertheiner P, et al. **Chirurg** 1998 Mar;69(3):239–48 (76 ref.) (Eng. Abstr.) **(Ger)**

[Helicobacter '98—epidemiology and significance in carcinogenesis] Stolte M, et al. **Chirurg** 1998 Mar; 69(3):234–8 (32 ref.) (Eng. Abstr.) **(Ger)**

[Detection of Helicobacter pylori in 201 stomach biopsies using the polymerase chain reaction, histological staining (H&E/Giemsa) and immunohistochemistry] Casazza S, et al. **Pathologica** 1997 Aug;89(4):405–11 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Ita)**

[Usefulness of Helicobacter pylori detection from feces specimens of the patients with peptic ulcer by polymerase chain reaction] Kurokawa M, et al. **Kansenshogaku Zasshi** 1997 Nov;71(11):1168–71 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Jpn)**

[Helicobacter pylori infection and gastroduodenal diseases. From the point of view of surgery] Matsukura N, et al. **Nippon Ika Daigaku Zasshi** 1997 Oct;64(5):479–82 (13 ref.) **(Jpn)**

[Pathophysiological mechanism of Helicobacter pylori infections] Takagi A, et al. **Nippon Naika Gakkai Zasshi** 1998 May 10;87(5):808–12 (5 ref.) **(Jpn)**

[Helicobacter heilmanii gastritis: the bacteriological, endoscopic and histopathological considerations in 18 cases of infection in children] Coman G, et al. **Rev Med Chir Soc Med Nat Iasi** 1996 Jul–Dec; 100(3–4):138–42 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Rum)**

[More about Helicobacter pylori or less? (editorial)] Pulpeiro A. **Medicina (B Aires)** 1996;56(5 Pt 1):529–30 **(Spa)**

MORTALITY

The impact of peptic ulcer disease and infection with Helicobacter pylori on life expectancy. Inadomi JM, et al. **Am J Gastroenterol** 1998 Aug;93(8):1286–90

PATHOLOGY

Body–fundic gastric ulcer and Helicobacter pylori: muco–peptic cells expansion (immature cells) in Helicobacter pylori positive patients. Testino G, et al. **Acta Gastroenterol Latinoam** 1997;27(5):309–11

Is duodenal gastric metaplasia a consequence of Helicobacter pylori infection in children? Elitsur Y, et al. **Am J Gastroenterol** 1997 Dec;92(12):2216–9

Possibility of chemoprevention by the eradication of Helicobacter pylori: oxidative DNA damage and apoptosis in H. pylori infection. Hahm KB, et al. **Am J Gastroenterol** 1997 Oct;92(10):1853–7

The association between antral G and D cells and mucosal inflammation, atrophy, and Helicobacter pylori infection in subjects with normal mucosa, chronic gastritis, and duodenal ulcer. Kamada T, et al. **Am J Gastroenterol** 1998 May;93(5):748–52

Helicobacter pylori infection and gastric neoplasia: correlations with histological gastritis and tumor histology. Komoto K, et al. **Am J Gastroenterol** 1998 Aug; 93(8):1271–6

Long–term follow–up of disappearance of gastric mucosa–associated lymphoid tissue after anti–Helicobacter pylori therapy. Tursi A, et al. **Am J Gastroenterol** 1997 Oct;92(10):1849–52

Antigen–dependent progression of mucosa–associated lymphoid tissue (MALT)–type lymphoma in the stomach. Effects of antimicrobial therapy on gastric MALT lymphoma in mice. Enno A, et al. **Am J Pathol** 1998 Jun; 152(6):1625–32

The histopathology of human gastric mucosa inhabited by Helicobacter heilmannii–like (Gastrospirillum hominis) organisms, including the first culturable case. Holck S, et al. **APMIS** 1997 Oct;105(10):746–56

Non–random loss of chromosome 3 during transition of Helicobacter pylori–associated gastric MALT to B–cell MALT lymphoma revealed by fluorescence in situ hybridization. Banerjee SK, et al. **Cancer Lett** 1997 Dec 16;121(1):83–90

Diagnosing Helicobacter pylori by imprint cytology: can the same biopsy specimen be used for histology? Misra SP, et al. **Diagn Cytopathol** 1998 May;18(5):330–2

Polymerase chain reaction for the detection of Helicobacter pylori in formaldehyde–sublimate fixed, paraffin–embedded gastric biopsies. Scholte GH, et al. **Diagn Mol Pathol** 1997 Aug;6(4):238–43

Pathological changes in the formation of Helicobacter pylori–induced gastric lesions in Mongolian gerbils. Takahashi S, et al. **Dig Dis Sci** 1998 Apr;43(4):754–65

Touch cytology. A reliable and cost–effective method for diagnosis of Helicobacter pylori infection. Trevisani L, et al. **Dig Dis Sci** 1997 Nov;42(11):2299–303

Gastric ulcers and Helicobacter heilmannii [see comments] Debongnie JC, et al. **Eur J Gastroenterol Hepatol** 1998 Mar;10(3):251–4. Comment in: Eur J Gastroenterol Hepatol 1998 Mar;10(3):239–41.

H. pylori eradication and gastric precancerous lesions [letter] Farinati F, et al. **Gastroenterology** 1998 Aug;115(2):512–4

Helicobacter pylori, inflammation, mucosal damage, and apoptosis: pathogenesis and definition of gastric atrophy. Genta RM. **Gastroenterology** 1997 Dec;113(6 Suppl):S51–5 (28 ref.)

Mice lacking secretory phospholipase A2 show altered apoptosis and differentiation with Helicobacter felis infection. Wang TC, et al. **Gastroenterology** 1998 Apr; 114(4):675–89

Importance of changes in epithelial cell turnover during Helicobacter pylori infection in gastric carcinogenesis. Anti M, et al. **Gut** 1998 Jul;43 Suppl 1:S27–32 (95 ref.)

Helicobacter pylori gastritis and epithelial cell proliferation in patients with reflux oesophagitis after treatment with lansoprazole. Berstad AE, et al. **Gut** 1997 Dec;41(6):740–7

Acid suppression and gastric atrophy: sifting fact from fiction. Genta RM. **Gut** 1998 Jul;43 Suppl 1:S35–8 (40 ref.)

Intestinal metaplasia at the gastro–oesophageal junction: Helicobacter pylori gastritis or gastro–oesophageal reflux disease? Hackelsberger A, et al. **Gut** 1998 Jul;43(1):17–21

Any role left for invasive tests? Histology in clinical practice. Moayyedi P, et al. **Gut** 1998 Jul;43 Suppl 1:S51–5

Atrophic changes of gastric mucosa are caused by Helicobacter pylori infection rather than aging: studies in asymptomatic Japanese adults. Asaka M, et al. **Helicobacter** 1996 Mar;1(1):52–6

Different expression of Helicobacter pylori gastritis in children: evidence for a specific pediatric disease? Meining A, et al. **Helicobacter** 1996 Jun;1(2):92–7

Frozen–section biopsy in perendoscopic diagnosis of Helicobacter pylori. Salmenkylä S, et al. **Helicobacter** 1997 Sep;2(3):123–6

Ultrastructural study of antral G cells in patients with duodenal ulcer: effect of Helicobacter pylori eradication. Sugamata M, et al. **Helicobacter** 1997 Sep;2(3):118–22

Intestinal metaplasia with adherent Helicobacter pylori: a hybrid epithelium with both gastric and intestinal features. Ota H, et al. **Hum Pathol** 1998 Aug;29(8):846–50

Experimental Helicobacter pylori infection induces antral gastritis and gastric mucosa–associated lymphoid tissue in guinea pigs. Shomer NH, et al. **Infect Immun** 1998 Jun; 66(6):2614–8

Histological diagnosis of Helicobacter pylori gastritis is predictive of a high risk of gastric carcinoma. Miehlke S, et al. **Int J Cancer** 1997 Dec 10;73(6):837–9

Epithelial–cell apoptosis and proliferation in Helicobacter pylori–related chronic gastritis [see comments] Anti M, et al. **Ital J Gastroenterol Hepatol** 1998 Apr;30(2):153–9. Comment in: Ital J Gastroenterol Hepatol 1998 Apr;30(2):160–1.

Effect of Helicobacter pylori eradication on gastric epithelial proliferation. Relationship with ras oncogene p21 expression [see comments] Ierardi E, et al. **Ital J Gastroenterol Hepatol** 1997 Jun;29(3):214–9. Comment in: Ital J Gastroenterol Hepatol 1997 Jun;29(3):201–3.

Effect of Helicobacter pylori eradication on intestinal metaplasia and gastric epithelium proliferation. Ierardi E, et al. **Ital J Gastroenterol Hepatol** 1997 Oct;29(5):470–5 (60 ref.)

Helicobacter pylori and apoptosis—is there consensus? [comment] Moss SF. **Ital J Gastroenterol Hepatol** 1998 Apr; 30(2):160–1 (10 ref.). Comment on: Ital J Gastroenterol Hepatol 1998 Apr;30(2):153–9.

Helicobacter pylori, intestinal metaplasia, cell proliferation and expression of oncogenes [editorial; comment] Sipponen P. **Ital J Gastroenterol Hepatol** 1997 Jun;29(3):201–3. Comment on: Ital J Gastroenterol Hepatol 1997 Jun;29(3):214–9.

Relationship between recurrence of gastric ulcer and the microcirculation. Akimoto M, et al. **J Cardiovasc Pharmacol** 1998;31 Suppl 1:S507–8

Long–term sequelae of experimental gastritis with Helicobacter pylori: a 5–year follow–up study. Fujioka T, et al. **J Clin Gastroenterol** 1997;25 Suppl 1:S8–12

Studies on gastric mucosal cell injury induced by Helicobacter pylori. Mitani–Ehara S, et al. **J Clin Gastroenterol** 1997;25 Suppl 1:S164–8

Helicobacter pylori, neutrophils, interleukins, and gastric epithelial proliferation. Nakajima N, et al. **J Clin Gastroenterol** 1997;25 Suppl 1:S198–202 (56 ref.)

Resolution of giant gastric folds after eradication of Helicobacter pylori. Paciorek M, et al. **J Clin Gastroenterol** 1997 Dec;25(4):696–7

Value of routine, non–targeted biopsies in the diagnosis of gastric neoplasia. Cadman B, et al. **J Clin Pathol** 1997 Oct; 50(10):832–4

Decreased gastric proliferation of foveolar epithelial cells after the eradication of Helicobacter pylori. Jang TJ, et al. **J Korean Med Sci** 1997 Oct;12(5):421–6

Normal gastric histology in Helicobacter pylori–infected children [see comments] Gottrand F, et al. **J Pediatr Gastroenterol Nutr** 1997 Jul;25(1):74–8. Comment in: J Pediatr Gastroenterol Nutr 1998 Mar;26(3):365–6.

Differential pathogenic effect of two Helicobacter–like organisms in dog gastric mucosa. Peyrol S, et al. **J Submicrosc Cytol Pathol** 1998 Jul;30(3):425–33

A new staining method for identification of Helicobacter pylori and simultaneous visualization of gastric morphologic features [published erratum appears in Mod Pathol 1998 Jan;11(1):18] Cohen LF, et al. **Mod Pathol** 1997 Nov;10(11):1160–3

Histologic assessment of Helicobacter pylori status after therapy: comparison of Giemsa, Diff–Quik, and Genta stains. El–Zimaity HM, et al. **Mod Pathol** 1998 Mar; 11(3):288–91

Localized accumulation of Russell body–containing plasma cells in gastric mucosa with Helicobacter pylori infection: 'Russell body gastritis' [letter] Tazawa K, et al. **Pathol Int** 1998 Mar;48(3):242–4

Gastrospirillum hominis and Helicobacter pylori infection in Thai individuals: comparison of histopathological changes of gastric mucosa. Yali Z, et al. **Pathol Int** 1998 Jul; 48(7):507–11

A rat model of chronic Helicobacter pylori infection. Studies of epithelial cell turnover and gastric ulcer healing. Li H, et al. **Scand J Gastroenterol** 1998 Apr;33(4):370–8

Differing patterns of Helicobacter pylori gastritis in patients with duodenal, prepyloric, and gastric ulcer disease. Schultze V, et al. **Scand J Gastroenterol** 1998 Feb; 33(2):137–42

Alteration in cell kinetics in control B6C3F1 mice infected with Helicobacter hepaticus. Nyska A, et al. **Toxicol Pathol** 1997 Nov–Dec;25(6):591–6

Gastroduodenal mucosa in peptic ulcer: endoscopic and histological assessment. Chattopadhyay G, et al. **Trop Gastroenterol** 1997 Oct–Dec;18(4):156–9

Gastric carcinoma risk index in patients infected with Helicobacter pylori. Meining A, et al. **Virchows Arch** 1998 Apr;432(4):311–4

Apoptosis in chronic gastritis and its correlation with antigastric autoantibodies. Steininger H, et al. **Virchows Arch** 1998 Jul;433(1):13–8

[Practice of microscopic diagnosis of Helicobacter pylori infection on gastric biopsy in the laboratories of French Pathology. Hepatic and Digestive Histopathology Club] Paraf F, et al. **Ann Pathol** 1998 Feb;18(1):69–71 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Fre)**

[Helicobacter pylori, gastric pathology, and histopathological diagnosis (editorial)] Duchini A, et al. **Pathologica** 1997 Dec;89(6):583–91 **(Ita)**

[Helicobacter pylori infection and endoscopic appearance of the gastric mucosa in elderly patients with peptic ulcer] Matsuhisa T. **Nippon Ronen Igakkai Zasshi** 1997 Aug; 34(8):623–30 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Jpn)**

[The morphological diagnosis of Helicobacter pylori in the gastric mucosa in chronic gastritis] Samuseva ES, et al. **Lik Sprava** 1998 Mar–Apr;(2):45–8 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Rus)**

[Gastroesophageal reflux combined with Helicobacter pylori infection] Masevich TsG, et al. **Ter Arkh** 1998;70(2):26–8 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Rus)**

[Cellular renovation and proliferative activity of gastric

mucosa in Helicobacter pylori infection (editorial)] Adami J. **Acta Gastroenterol Latinoam** 1997;27(5):339–40 **(Spa)**

[Exfoliative cytology for diagnosis of Helicobacter pylori] Paniagua M, et al. **Acta Gastroenterol Latinoam** 1998; 28(2):203–8 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Spa)**

[Post-treatment assessment of Helicobacter pylori eradication, by polymerase chain reaction in gastric biopsies] Pedrana R, et al. **Acta Gastroenterol Latinoam** 1998;28(1):9–13 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Spa)**

PHYSIOPATHOLOGY

Helicobacter pylori and gastric acid secretion [letter; comment] Savarino V, et al. **Aliment Pharmacol Ther** 1997 Oct;11(5):1000–1. Comment on: Aliment Pharmacol Ther 1997 Apr;11(2):331–4.

Hypergastrinaemia during long-term omeprazole therapy: influences of vagal nerve function, gastric emptying and Helicobacter pylori infection. Schenk BE, et al. **Aliment Pharmacol Ther** 1998 Jul;12(7):605–12

Effects of Helicobacter pylori on gastritis, pentagastrin-stimulated gastric acid secretion, and meal-stimulated plasma gastrin release in the absence of peptic ulcer disease. Hurlimann S, et al. **Am J Gastroenterol** 1998 Aug;93(8):1277–85

Influence of bacterial CagA status on gastritis, gastric function indices, and pattern of symptoms in H. pylori-positive dyspeptic patients. Parente F, et al. **Am J Gastroenterol** 1998 Jul;93(7):1073–9

Effects of Helicobacter pylori gastritis on gastric secretion in healthy human beings. Feldman M, et al. **Am J Physiol** 1998 Jun;274(6 Pt 1):G1011–7

Helicobacter pylori-infected human antral primary cell cultures: effect on gastrin cell function. Richter-Dahlfors A, et al. **Am J Physiol** 1998 Sep;275(3 Pt 1):G393–401

Interactions between H. pylori infection, gastric acid secretion and anti-secretory therapy. McColl KE, et al. **Br Med Bull** 1998;54(1):121–38 (64 ref.)

Helicobacter pylori infection in children. Jones NL, et al. **Curr Opin Pediatr** 1998 Feb;10(1):19–23 (49 ref.)

Influence of H. pylori infection on gastric motor and sensory function in asymptomatic volunteers. Saslow SB, et al. **Dig Dis Sci** 1998 Feb;43(2):258–64

Helicobacter pylori infection and tumour necrosis factor-alpha increase gastrin release from human gastric antral fragments. Beales IL, et al. **Eur J Gastroenterol Hepatol** 1997 Aug;9(8):773–7

The effect of Helicobacter pylori infection on NSAID-related gastroduodenal damage in the elderly [see comments] Pilotto A, et al. **Eur J Gastroenterol Hepatol** 1997 Oct;9(10):951–6. Comment in: Eur J Gastroenterol Hepatol 1997 Oct;9(10):935–7.

Helicobacter pylori and non-steroidal anti-inflammatory drugs: lone agents or partners in crime? [comment] Roseveare CD, et al. **Eur J Gastroenterol Hepatol** 1997 Oct;9(10):935–7. Comment on: Eur J Gastroenterol Hepatol 1997 Oct;9(10):951–6.

Infection of Helicobacter pylori in gastric adaptation to continued administration of aspirin in humans. Konturek JW, et al. **Gastroenterology** 1998 Feb;114(2):245–55

How does Helicobacter pylori cause mucosal damage? Direct mechanisms. Smoot DT. **Gastroenterology** 1997 Dec;113(6 Suppl):S31–4; discussion S50 (31 ref.)

Helicobacter pylori independent chronological change in gastric acid secretion in the Japanese [see comments] Kinoshita Y, et al. **Gut** 1997 Oct;41(4):452–8. Comment in: Gut 1997 Oct;41(4):575–6.

Effects of smoking on cure of Helicobacter pylori infection and duodenal ulcer recurrence in patients treated with clarithromycin and omeprazole. Bardhan KD, et al. **Helicobacter** 1997 Mar;2(1):27–31

Perturbations in gastric physiology in Helicobacter pylori duodenal ulcer: are they all epiphenomena? Graham DY, et al. **Helicobacter** 1997 Jul;2 Suppl 1:S44–9 (40 ref.)

Helicobacter pylori infection and chronic gastric acid hyposecretion. Jaup BH. **Helicobacter** 1998 Jun;3(2):139–40

The correlation in dyspeptic patients of Helicobacter pylori infection with changes in interdigestive gastroduodenal motility patterns but not in gastric emptying. Testoni PA, et al. **Helicobacter** 1996 Dec;1(4):229–37

What do we really know about Helicobacter pylori in gastric ulcer disease? [editorial; comment] Labenz J. **Ital J Gastroenterol Hepatol** 1997 Jun;29(3):204–7. Comment on: Ital J Gastroenterol Hepatol 1997 Jun;29(3):220–7.

Alterations in gastric physiology in Helicobacter pylori infection: causes of different diseases or all epiphenomena? McColl KE, et al. **Ital J Gastroenterol Hepatol** 1997 Oct; 29(5):459–64

Does Helicobacter pylori infection affect gastric emptying in patients with functional dyspepsia? Goh KL, et al. **J Gastroenterol Hepatol** 1997 Dec;12(12):790–4

Helicobacter pylori seropositivity is not associated with inflammatory parameters, lipid concentrations and degree of coronary artery disease. Regnström J, et al. **J Intern Med** 1998 Feb;243(2):109–13

Helicobacter pylori infection, gastric acid secretion, and infant growth. Dale A, et al. **J Pediatr Gastroenterol Nutr** 1998 Apr;26(4):393–7

Helicobacter pylori and gastric adaptation to repeated aspirin administration in humans. Konturek JW, et al. **J Physiol Pharmacol** 1997 Sep;48(3):383–91

Helicobacter pylori and impaired gastric secretory functions associated with duodenal ulcer and atrophic gastritis. Konturek PC, et al. **J Physiol Pharmacol** 1997 Sep; 48(3):365–73

Helicobacter pylori infection and gastric secretion in duodenal and gastric ulcer patients—the effect of eradication after one year. Laszewicz W, et al. **J Physiol Pharmacol** 1997 Sep;48(3):353–64

The role of H. pylori infection in the pathophysiology of duodenal ulcer disease. McColl KE, et al. **J Physiol Pharmacol** 1997 Sep;48(3):287–95 (42 ref.)

Helicobacter pylori for the general physician. Tsai HH. **J R Coll Physicians Lond** 1997 Sep–Oct;31(5):478–82 (8 ref.)

Epithelial attachment alters the outcome of Helicobacter pylori infection. Guruge JL, et al. **Proc Natl Acad Sci U S A** 1998 Mar 31;95(7):3925–30

[Is gastric lymphoma an infectious disease? (editorial; comment)] Gisbert JP. **Med Clin (Barc)** 1998 Jan 24; 110(2):56–61. Comment on: Med Clin (Barc) 1998 Jan 24;110(2):41–44. Comment on: Med Clin (Barc) 1998 Jan 24;110(2):45–50. **(Spa)**

[Treatment of low-grade gastric MALT lymphoma with Helicobacter pylori eradication. Follow-up of the histological and molecular response (see comments] Montalbán C, et al. **Med Clin (Barc)** 1998 Jan 24;110(2):41–4 (Eng. Abstr.). Comment in: Med Clin (Barc) 1998 Jan 24;110(2):56–61. **(Spa)**

PREVENTION & CONTROL

Varying efficacy of Helicobacter pylori eradication regimens: cost effectiveness study using a decision analysis model. Duggan AE, et al. **BMJ** 1998 May 30;316(7145):1648–54

Helicobacter pylori and its interaction with risk factors for chronic disease [editorial; comment] Jenkins DJ. **BMJ** 1997 Dec 6;315(7121):1481–2. Comment on: BMJ 1997 Dec 6;315(7121):1489–92.

Smoking, alcohol and coffee consumption, and H pylori infection. Alcohol consumption eliminates rather than prevents infection with H pylori [letter; comment] Luzza F, et al. **BMJ** 1998 Mar 28;316(7136):1019; discussion 1020 . Comment on: BMJ 1997 Dec 6;315(7121):1489–92.

Screening for gastric cancer by Helicobacter pylori serology: a retrospective study. Whiting JL, et al. **Br J Surg** 1998 Mar;85(3):408–11

Vaccine development against infection with Helicobacter pylori. Kleanthous H, et al. **Br Med Bull** 1998;54(1):229–41 (37 ref.)

Is there a rationale for eradication of Helicobacter pylori? Cost-benefit: the case for. Moayyedi P, et al. **Br Med Bull** 1998;54(1):243–50

Helicobacter pylori eradication cost-benefit: the case against. Patchett SE. **Br Med Bull** 1998;54(1):251–7

What is the role for vaccination in Helicobacter pylori? Czinn SJ. **Gastroenterology** 1997 Dec;113(6 Suppl):S149–53 (32 ref.)

The medical care of patients with gastrointestinal bleeding after endoscopy. Chan FK, et al. **Gastrointest Endosc Clin N Am** 1997 Oct;7(4):671–86 (113 ref.)

Vaccine against Helicobacter pylori: fact or fiction? Michetti P. **Gut** 1997 Dec;41(6):728–30

Usefulness of serology in preendoscopic screening. The Italian Helicobacter pylori Study Group. Vaira D, et al. **Helicobacter** 1997 Jul;2 Suppl 1:S38–43 (17 ref.)

Recombinant cholera toxin B subunit is not an effective mucosal adjuvant for oral immunization of mice against Helicobacter felis. Blanchard TG, et al. **Immunology** 1998 May;94(1):22–7

Mice are protected from Helicobacter pylori infection by nasal immunization with attenuated Salmonella typhimurium phoPc expressing urease A and B subunits. Corthésy-Theulaz IE, et al. **Infect Immun** 1998 Feb; 66(2):581–6

Immunization against natural Helicobacter pylori infection in nonhuman primates. Dubois A, et al. **Infect Immun** 1998 Sep;66(9):4340–6

Therapeutic intragastric vaccination against Helicobacter pylori in mice eradicates an otherwise chronic infection and confers protection against reinfection. Ghiara P, et al. **Infect Immun** 1997 Dec;65(12):4996–5002

Rectal and intranasal immunizations with recombinant urease induce distinct local and serum immune responses in mice and protect against Helicobacter pylori infection. Kleanthous H, et al. **Infect Immun** 1998 Jun;66(6):2879–86

Helicobacter pylori infection: prevalence and clinical relevance in a large company. Zober A, et al. **J Occup Environ Med** 1998 Jul;40(7):586–94

Perspectives of anti-H. pylori vaccination. Saldinger PF, et al. **J Physiol Pharmacol** 1997 Sep;48 Suppl 4:59–65 (26 ref.)

Can eradicating H pylori prevent gastric cancer? [news] Walt B, et al. **Lancet** 1998 Mar 21;351(9106):887

Reasons for non-compliance with screening for infection with Helicobacter pylori, in a multi-ethnic community in Leicester, UK. Stone MA, et al. **Public Health** 1998 May; 112(3):153–6

Prevention of gastric ulcer recurrence with tetraprenylacetone. Nagasawa Y, et al. **Scand J Gastroenterol** 1998 Jan;33(1):44–8

Protection of mice against gastric colonization by Helicobacter pylori by single oral dose immunization with attenuated Salmonella typhimurium producing urease subunits A and B. Gómez-Duarte OG, et al. **Vaccine** 1998 Mar;16(5):460–71

Systemic immunization with urease protects mice against Helicobacter pylori infection. Guy B, et al. **Vaccine** 1998 May;16(8):850–6

Protection against Helicobacter pylori infection in mice by intragastric vaccination with H. pylori antigens is achieved using a non-toxic mutant of E. coli heat-labile enterotoxin (LT) as adjuvant. Marchetti M, et al. **Vaccine** 1998 Jan; 16(1):33–7

[Reflux esophagitis; is the preventive eradication of Helicobacter pylori needed in patients on omeprazole?] Kuipers EJ, et al. **Ned Tijdschr Geneeskd** 1998 Apr 18; 142(16):883–5 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Dut)**

[Helicobacter eradication: an expensive Sisyphus task] Wildgrube HJ. **Med Klin** 1998 Jul 15;93(7):446–53 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Ger)**

[Evaluation of results of surgical treatment of peptic ulcer associated with Helicobacter pylori] Lokhvitskiĭ SV, et al. **Vestn Khir Im I I Grek** 1998;157(2):18–20 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Rus)**

[Anti-Helicobacter vaccination: very far away or very close?] Pérez-Trallero E, et al. **Gastroenterol Hepatol** 1998 Jan;21 Suppl 1:45–9 **(Spa)**

PSYCHOLOGY

Dyspepsia in relation to Helicobacter pylori infection and psychosocial work stress in white collar employees. Rothenbacher D, et al. **Am J Gastroenterol** 1998 Sep; 93(9):1443–9

Response: psychosomatic medicine rides again [see comments] Ader R. **Harv Rev Psychiatry** 1994 Jan–Feb; 1(5):296–7. Comment in: Harv Rev Psychiatry 1994 Jan–Feb;1(5):294–5.

Another one bites the dust: an infectious origin for peptic ulcers [comment] Hyman SE. **Harv Rev Psychiatry** 1994 Jan–Feb;1(5):294–5. Comment on: Harv Rev Psychiatry 1994 Jan–Feb;1(5):296–7.

RADIOGRAPHY

[Helicobacter pylori and gastroduodenal radiology (editorial)] Catalano D. **Radiol Med (Torino)** 1998 Apr; 95(4):276–7 **(Ita)**

SURGERY

Early gastric cancer and Helicobacter pylori: 34 years of experience at Charity Hospital in New Orleans. Eckert MW, et al. **Am Surg** 1998 Jun;64(6):545–50; discussion 550–1

How often does surgery for peptic ulceration eradicate Helicobacter pylori? Systematic review of 36 studies [see comments] Danesh J, et al. **BMJ** 1998 Mar 7; 316(7133):746–7. Comment in: BMJ 1998 Jun 20;316(7148):1904–5.

Helicobacter pylori and surgery. Helicobacter pylori is merely suppressed by bile [letter] Khulusi S. **BMJ** 1998 Sep 5;317(7159):679; discussion 680

[The confusing track of Helicobacter (editorial)] Siewert JR. **Chirurg** 1998 Mar;69(3):233 **(Ger)**

THERAPY

Treatment of Helicobacter pylori infection in infants in rural Bangladesh with oral immunoglobulins from hyperimmune bovine colostrum. Casswall TH, et al. **Aliment Pharmacol Ther** 1998 Jun;12(6):563–8

Review article: Medical decision models of Helicobacter pylori therapy to prevent gastric cancer. Sonnenberg A, et al. **Aliment Pharmacol Ther** 1998 Feb;12 Suppl 1:111–21 (18 ref.)

Review article: Practical management issues for the Helicobacter pylori-infected patient at risk of gastric cancer. Tytgat GN. **Aliment Pharmacol Ther** 1998 Feb;12 Suppl 1:123–8 (26 ref.)

The impact of Helicobacter pylori eradication on peptic ulcer healing. Treiber G, et al. **Am J Gastroenterol** 1998 Jul; 93(7):1080–4

Management of Helicobacter pylori infection. Eradication treatment should be limited to patients with proved peptic ulceration [letter] Foy R, et al. **BMJ** 1998 Apr 18; 316(7139):1244–5

The management of H pylori infection [editorial] Rauws EA, et al. **BMJ** 1998 Jan 17;316(7126):162–3

Clarification of the link between polyunsaturated fatty acids and Helicobacter pylori-associated duodenal ulcer disease: a dietary intervention study. Duggan AE, et al. **Br J Nutr** 1997 Oct;78(4):515–22

Helicobacter pylori and peptic ulcer disease. Current evidence for management strategies. Chiba N, et al. **Can Fam Physician** 1998 Jul;44:1481–8 (72 ref.)

Helicobacter pylori. Primary care management from symptoms to cure [editorial] Flook NW. **Can Fam Physician** 1998 Jul;44:1429–31, 1436–8 (16 ref.) **(Eng, Fre)**

Proceedings of the American Digestive Health Foundation International Update Conference on Helicobacter pylori. McLean, Virginia, USA, February 13–16, 1997. **Gastroenterology** 1997 Dec;113(6 Suppl):S1–169

Reflux esophagitis and H. pylori [letter; comment] Bercík P, et al. **Gastroenterology** 1997 Dec;113(6):2020–1. Comment on: Gastroenterology 1997 May;112(5):1442–7.

What are the treatment goals for Helicobacter pylori infection? Fennerty MB. **Gastroenterology** 1997 Dec;113(6 Suppl):S120–5 (25 ref.)
Can therapy even be denied for Helicobacter pylori infection? [editorial] Graham DY. **Gastroenterology** 1997 Dec;113(6 Suppl):S113–7
For what conditions is there evidence-based justification for treatment of Helicobacter pylori infection? Howden CW. **Gastroenterology** 1997 Dec;113(6 Suppl):S107–12 (35 ref.)
Gastroesophageal reflux after cure of H. pylori infection [letter; comment] Jaup B. **Gastroenterology** 1997 Dec; 113(6):2019. Comment on: Gastroenterology 1997 May;112(5):1442–7.
H. pylori eradication in gastroesophageal reflux disease [letter; comment] Laine L. **Gastroenterology** 1997 Dec; 113(6):2019–20. Comment on: Gastroenterology 1997 May;112(5):1442–7.
Who should be treated for Helicobacter pylori infection? A review of consensus conferences and guidelines. Lee J, et al. **Gastroenterology** 1997 Dec;113(6 Suppl):S99–106 (63 ref.)
Eradication of chronic Helicobacter pylori infection by therapeutic vaccination. Crabtree JE. **Gut** 1998 Jul; 43(1):7–8
Treatment of Helicobacter pylori infection: management of patients with ulcer disease by general practitioners and gastroenterologists. Tytgat GN. **Gut** 1998 Jul;43 Suppl 1:S24–6
How do practicing clinicians manage Helicobacter pylori-related gastrointestinal diseases in Germany? A survey of gastroenterologists and family practitioners. Breuer T, et al. **Helicobacter** 1998 Mar;3(1):1–8
Management of Helicobacter pylori. European and North American guidelines [editorial] Lambert JR, et al. **J Gastroenterol Hepatol** 1997 Oct;12(9–10):653–4
[Is long-term acid suppression dangerous in existing Helicobacter pylori infection?] Katsoulis S, et al. **Z Gastroenterol** 1997 Sep;35(9):891–4 **(Ger)**
[Present status of vaccine therapy for Helicobcter pylori infection] Imoto I, et al. **Nippon Naika Gakkai Zasshi** 1998 May 10;87(5):886–91 (5 ref.) **(Jpn)**
[An SHF electromagnetic field (460 MHz) combined with the preparation Tribimol in treating duodenal peptic ulcer associated with Helicobacter pylori] Filimonov RM, et al. **Vopr Kurortol Fizioter Lech Fiz Kult** 1998 Jan-Feb;(1):23–5 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Rus)**
[Gastric disease caused by Helicobacter pylori: recent advances in treatment (letter; comment)] Malo Sanz JM, et al. **Med Clin (Barc)** 1998 Mar 7;110(8):317–8. Comment on: Med Clin (Barc) 1997 Jan 11;108(1):34. **(Spa)**

TRANSMISSION

Vertical transmission of Helicobacter pylori: different transmission route [letter] Dursun M, et al. **Am J Gastroenterol** 1998 Jun;93(6):1011–2
Helicobacter pylori transmission and hepatitis A [letter; comment] Luzza F, et al. **Am J Gastroenterol** 1998 Feb; 93(2):281–3. Comment on: Am J Gastroenterol 1997 Feb;92(2):258–62.
Natural acquisition and spontaneous elimination of Helicobacter pylori infection: clinical implications. Xia HH, et al. **Am J Gastroenterol** 1997 Oct;92(10):1780–7 (106 ref.)
Risk of Helicobacter pylori transmission by upper gastrointestinal endoscopy. Rohr MR, et al. **Am J Infect Control** 1998 Feb;26(1):12–5
Helicobacter pylori [letter] Fisher G, et al. **Anaesthesia** 1998 Feb;53(2):209–10
Suggestion against an oral-oral route of transmission for Helicobacter pylori infection: a seroepidemiological study in a rural area. Luzza F, et al. **Dig Dis Sci** 1998 Jul; 43(7):1488–92
How is Helicobacter pylori transmitted? Cave DR. **Gastroenterology** 1997 Dec;113(6 Suppl):S9–14 (46 ref.)
Commentary: Helicobacter pylori transmission, host factors, and bacterial factors [comment] Cover TL. **Gastroenterology** 1997 Dec;113(6 Suppl):S29–30. Comment on: Gastroenterology 1997 Dec;113(6 Suppl):S21–8.
Endoscopy is not a risk factor for Helicobacter pylori infection—but medical practice is. Braden B, et al. **Gastrointest Endosc** 1997 Oct;46(4):305–10
High seroprevalence of IgG against Helicobacter pylori among endoscopists in Taiwan. Gandolfi L. **Gastrointest Endosc** 1997 Sep;46(3):292–4
Reservoirs of Helicobacter pylori and modes of transmission. Sahay P, et al. **Helicobacter** 1996 Sep;1(3):175–82 (78 ref.)
Helicobacter pylori and hepatitis A: a common route but uncommon mode of infection? Sundaram KK, et al. **Helicobacter** 1998 Jun;3(2):140–1
Vector potential of houseflies (Musca domestica) for Helicobacter pylori. Vaira D, et al. **Helicobacter** 1998 Mar; 3(1):65–6
Is Helicobacter pylori transmitted from cats to humans? Webb PM, et al. **Helicobacter** 1996 Jun;1(2):79–81
Reservoirs and routes of transmission of Helicobacter pylori in India. Bhandarkar PV, et al. **Indian J Gastroenterol** 1997 Nov;16 Suppl 1:S9–12 (67 ref.)
Family treatment of symptomatic children with Helicobacter pylori infection [see comments] Oderda G, et al. **Ital J Gastroenterol Hepatol** 1997 Dec;29(6):509–14. Comment in: Ital J Gastroenterol Hepatol 1997 Dec;29(6):491–4.
Houseflies are an unlikely reservoir or vector for Helicobacter pylori. Osato MS, et al. **J Clin Microbiol** 1998 Sep;36(9):2786–8
Epidemiology of Helicobacter pylori infection with special reference to professional risk. Matysiak-Budnik T, et al. **J Physiol Pharmacol** 1997 Sep;48 Suppl 4:3–17 (55 ref.)
[The possibility of transmission of Helicobacter pylori by gastroscopes] Zarzycka E. **Przegl Epidemiol** 1998; 52(1-2):183–8 (20 ref.) (Eng. Abstr.) **(Pol)**
[Is dental plaque a normal Helicobacter pylori reservoir?] Améndola R, et al. **Acta Gastroenterol Latinoam** 1998; 28(2):199–201 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Spa)**

URINE

Helicobacter pylori infection and urinary excretion of 8-hydroxy-2-deoxyguanosine, an oxidative DNA adduct. Witherell HL, et al. **Cancer Epidemiol Biomarkers Prev** 1998 Feb;7(2):91–6

VETERINARY

Natural and experimental Helicobacter mustelae reinfection following successful antimicrobial eradication in ferrets. Batchelder M, et al. **Helicobacter** 1996 Mar;1(1):34–42
Invasive Helicobacter-like organisms in feline gastric mucosa. Serna JH, et al. **Helicobacter** 1997 Mar;2(1):40–3
Helicobacter salomonis sp. nov., a canine gastric Helicobacter sp. related to Helicobacter felis and Helicobacter bizzozeronii. Jalava K, et al. **Int J Syst Bacteriol** 1997 Oct; 47(4):975–82
Comparison of gastric lesions in dogs and cats with and without gastric spiral organisms. Yamasaki K, et al. **J Am Vet Med Assoc** 1998 Feb 15;212(4):529–33
Detection and prevalence of Helicobacter infection in pet cats. Neiger R, et al. **J Clin Microbiol** 1998 Mar;36(3):634–7
Use of pulsed-field gel electrophoresis to determine genomic diversity in strains of Helicobacter hepaticus from geographically distant locations. Saunders KE, et al. **J Clin Microbiol** 1997 Nov;35(11):2859–63
Chronic gastritis in tigers associated with Helicobacter acinonyx. Schröder HD, et al. **J Comp Pathol** 1998 Jul; 119(1):67–73
Gastric spiral bacteria in wild rats from Italy. Giusti AM, et al. **J Wildl Dis** 1998 Jan;34(1):168–72
Gastric spiral bacteria and intramuscular sarcocysts in African lions from Namibia. Kinsel MJ, et al. **J Wildl Dis** 1998 Apr;34(2):317–24
Transmission of canine gastric Helicobacter salomonis infection from dam to offspring and between puppies. Hänninen ML, et al. **Vet Microbiol** 1998 Apr 30;62(1):47–58
Detection of Arcobacter species in gastric samples from swine. Suarez DL, et al. **Vet Microbiol** 1997 Oct 16; 57(4):325–36
Inflammatory large bowel disease in immunodeficient rats naturally and experimentally infected with Helicobacter bilis. Haines DC, et al. **Vet Pathol** 1998 May;35(3):202–8
[The occurrence of spiral-shaped bacteria in the abomasum of cattle] Braun U, et al. **Schweiz Arch Tierheilkd** 1997; 139(11):507–16 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Ger)**

HELICOBACTER PYLORI

Body-fundic gastric ulcer and Helicobacter pylori: muco-peptic cells expansion (immature cells) in Helicobacter pylori positive patients. Testino G, et al. **Acta Gastroenterol Latinoam** 1997;27(5):309–11
Infection with Helicobacter pylori and long-term use of non-steroidal antiinflammatory drugs. Včev A, et al. **Acta Med Croatica** 1998;52(1):27–31
Gastric ethanol metabolism and gastritis: interactions with other drugs, Helicobacter pylori, and antibiotic therapy (1957-1997)—a review. Lieber CS. **Alcohol Clin Exp Res** 1997 Nov;21(8):1360–6 (106 ref.)
Lansoprazole and secnidazole with clarithromycin, amoxycillin or pefloxacin in the eradication of Helicobacter pylori in a developing country. Ahuja V, et al. **Aliment Pharmacol Ther** 1998 Jun;12(6):551–5
Omeprazole efficacy and Helicobacter pylori infection [letter] Armstrong D, et al. **Aliment Pharmacol Ther** 1998 Apr; 12(4):395–6
Review article: Long-term Helicobacter pylori infection—from gastritis to gastric cancer. Asaka M, et al. **Aliment Pharmacol Ther** 1998 Feb;12 Suppl 1:9–15 (42 ref.)
Helicobacter pylori eradication [letter] Bateson MC. **Aliment Pharmacol Ther** 1997 Oct;11(5):1001
Evaluation of short-term low-dose triple therapy for the eradication of Helicobacter pylori by factorial design in a randomized, double-blind, controlled study. Bazzoli F, et al. **Aliment Pharmacol Ther** 1998 May;12(5):439–45
Screening for Helicobacter pylori in young dyspeptic patients referred for investigation—endoscopy for those who test negative. Breslin NP, et al. **Aliment Pharmacol Ther** 1998 Jun;12(6):577–82
Clarithromycin, amoxycillin and H2-receptor antagonist therapy for Helicobacter pylori peptic ulcer disease in Korea. Breuer T, et al. **Aliment Pharmacol Ther** 1997 Oct; 11(5):939–42
One-week therapy for Helicobacter pylori eradication: ranitidine bismuth citrate plus medium-dose clarithromycin and either tinidazole or amoxycillin. Cammarota G, et al. **Aliment Pharmacol Ther** 1998 Jun;12(6):539–43
Addition of bismuth subnitrate to omeprazole plus amoxycillin improves eradication of Helicobacter pylori. Carvalho AF, et al. **Aliment Pharmacol Ther** 1998 Jun; 12(6):557–61
Treatment of Helicobacter pylori infection in infants in rural Bangladesh with oral immunoglobulins from hyperimmune bovine colostrum. Casswall TH, et al. **Aliment Pharmacol Ther** 1998 Jun;12(6):563–8
Review article: Antioxidant micronutrients and gastric cancer. Correa P, et al. **Aliment Pharmacol Ther** 1998 Feb; 12 Suppl 1:73–82 (32 ref.)
Two omeprazole-based Helicobacter pylori eradication regimens for the treatment of duodenal ulcer disease in general practice. Cottrill MR, et al. **Aliment Pharmacol Ther** 1997 Oct;11(5):919–27
Influence of clarithromycin dosage on pantoprazole combined triple therapy for eradication of Helicobacter pylori. Ellenrieder V, et al. **Aliment Pharmacol Ther** 1998 Jul;12(7):613–8
Review article: Is there significant variation in the risk of gastric cancer associated with Helicobacter pylori infection? Forman D. **Aliment Pharmacol Ther** 1998 Feb; 12 Suppl 1:3–7 (40 ref.)
Review article: Helicobacter species and in vivo models of gastrointestinal cancer. Fox JG. **Aliment Pharmacol Ther** 1998 Feb;12 Suppl 1:37–60 (207 ref.)
Twice a day quadruple therapy (bismuth subsalicylate, tetracycline, metronidazole plus lansoprazole) for treatment of Helicobacter pylori infection. Graham DY, et al. **Aliment Pharmacol Ther** 1997 Oct;11(5):935–8
H. pylori eradication by LAC [letter; comment] Harris A. **Aliment Pharmacol Ther** 1997 Oct;11(5):1001–2. Comment on: Aliment Pharmacol Ther 1997 Jun;11(3):537–40.
Review article: Relationship between Helicobacter pylori, atrophic gastritis and gastric cancer. Kuipers EJ. **Aliment Pharmacol Ther** 1998 Feb;12 Suppl 1:25–36 (104 ref.)
A United States multicentre trial of dual and proton pump inhibitor-based triple therapies for Helicobacter pylori. Laine L, et al. **Aliment Pharmacol Ther** 1997 Oct; 11(5):913–7
The influence of age, gender, Helicobacter pylori and smoking on gastric mucosal adaptation to non-steroidal anti-inflammatory drugs. Lipscomb GR, et al. **Aliment Pharmacol Ther** 1997 Oct;11(5):907–12
Two-week course of pantoprazole combined with 1 week of amoxycillin and clarithromycin is effective in Helicobacter pylori eradication and duodenal ulcer healing. Louw JA, et al. **Aliment Pharmacol Ther** 1998 Jun; 12(6):545–50
Review article: Cellular markers in the gastric precancerous process. Moss SF. **Aliment Pharmacol Ther** 1998 Feb;12 Suppl 1:91–109 (145 ref.)
Prospective evaluation of a new anti-ulcer agent, ecabet sodium, for the treatment of Helicobacter pylori infection. Ohkusa T, et al. **Aliment Pharmacol Ther** 1998 May; 12(5):457–61
A serologic survey of Helicobacter pylori infection in 3281 Italian patients endoscoped for upper gastrointestinal symptoms. The Italian Helicobacter Pylori Study Group. Palli D, et al. **Aliment Pharmacol Ther** 1997 Aug; 11(4):719–28
Ranitidine bismuth citrate plus clarithromycin 7-day regimen is effective in eradicating Helicobacter pylori in patients with duodenal ulcer. Pozzato P, et al. **Aliment Pharmacol Ther** 1998 May;12(5):447–51
Efficacy and safety of three 7-day Helicobacter pylori eradication regimens containing ranitidine bismuth citrate. Ricciardiello L, et al. **Aliment Pharmacol Ther** 1998 Jun; 12(6):533–7
The management of failed dual or triple therapy for Helicobacter pylori eradication. Rinaldi V, et al. **Aliment Pharmacol Ther** 1997 Oct;11(5):929–33
A new 1-week therapy for Helicobacter pylori eradication: ranitidine bismuth citrate plus two antibiotics. Savarino V, et al. **Aliment Pharmacol Ther** 1997 Aug;11(4):699–703
Review article: Pathogenesis of the transformation from gastritis to malignancy. Sipponen P, et al. **Aliment Pharmacol Ther** 1998 Feb;12 Suppl 1:61–71 (86 ref.)
Review article: Medical decision models of Helicobacter pylori therapy to prevent gastric cancer. Sonnenberg A, et al. **Aliment Pharmacol Ther** 1998 Feb;12 Suppl 1:111–21 (18 ref.)
Comparison of omeprazole and lansoprazole in short-term triple therapy for Helicobacter pylori infection. Spinzi GC, et al. **Aliment Pharmacol Ther** 1998 May;12(5):433–8
Nizatidine in combination with amoxycillin and clarithromycin in the treatment of Helicobacter pylori infection. Talley NJ, et al. **Aliment Pharmacol Ther** 1998 Jun;12(6):527–32
Age-dependent eradication of Helicobacter pylori with dual therapy. Treiber G, et al. **Aliment Pharmacol Ther** 1997 Aug;11(4):711–8
Review article: Practical management issues for the Helicobacter pylori-infected patient at risk of gastric cancer. Tytgat GN. **Aliment Pharmacol Ther** 1998 Feb;12 Suppl 1:123–8 (26 ref.)
Omeprazole, azithromycin and either amoxycillin or metronidazole in eradication of Helicobacter pylori in duodenal ulcer patients. Vcev A, et al. **Aliment Pharmacol Ther** 1998 May;12(5):453–6
Short-course therapy with amoxycillin-clarithromycin triple

therapy for 10 days (ACT-10) eradicates Helicobacter pylori and heals duodenal ulcer. ACT-10 Study Group. Wurzer H, et al. **Aliment Pharmacol Ther** 1997 Oct; 11(5):943-52

Mucosal interleukin-1 beta production and acid secretion in enlarged fold gastritis. Yasunaga Y, et al. **Aliment Pharmacol Ther** 1997 Aug;11(4):801-9

Helicobacter pylori serology in evaluation of dyspepsia [letter; comment] Ebell MH. **Am Fam Physician** 1998 Feb 15;57(4):631-2. Comment on: Am Fam Physician 1997 Jun;55(8):2765-74, 2784-6.

Helicobacter pylori recurrence after successful eradication: 5-year follow-up in the United States. Abu-Mahfouz MZ, et al. **Am J Gastroenterol** 1997 Nov;92(11):2025-8

Pantoprazole versus omeprazole in one-week low-dose triple therapy for curve of H. pylori infection [letter] Adamek RJ, et al. **Am J Gastroenterol** 1997 Oct;92(10):1949-50

Ranitidine bismuth citrate with clarithromycin given twice daily effectively eradicates Helicobacter pylori and heals duodenal ulcers. Bardhan KD, et al. **Am J Gastroenterol** 1998 Mar;93(3):380-5

How do clinicians practicing in the U.S. manage Helicobacter pylori-related gastrointestinal diseases? A comparison of primary care and specialist physicians. Breuer T, et al. **Am J Gastroenterol** 1998 Apr;93(4):553-61

Two-day quadruple therapy for cure of Helicobacter pylori infection: a comparative, randomized trial. Calvet X, et al. **Am J Gastroenterol** 1998 Jun;93(6):932-4

The ChemTrak Hp Chek fingerstick whole blood serology test for the detection of Helicobacter pylori infection. Chey WD, et al. **Am J Gastroenterol** 1998 Jan;93(1):16-9

A prospective randomized trial comparing the use of omeprazole-based dual and triple therapy for eradication of Helicobacter pylori. Chu KM, et al. **Am J Gastroenterol** 1998 Sep;93(9):1436-42

Analysis of risk factors for chronic hepatic encephalopathy: the role of Helicobacter pylori infection. Dasani BM, et al. **Am J Gastroenterol** 1998 May;93(5):726-31

Reversal of gastric atrophy after Helicobacter pylori eradication: is it possible or not? [editorial; comment] Domellöf L. **Am J Gastroenterol** 1998 Sep;93(9):1407-8. Comment on: Am J Gastroenterol 1998 Sep;93(9):1425-31.

Vertical transmission of Helicobacter pylori: different transmission route [letter] Dursun M, et al. **Am J Gastroenterol** 1998 Jun;93(6):1011-2

Is duodenal gastric metaplasia a consequence of Helicobacter pylori infection in children? Elitsur Y, et al. **Am J Gastroenterol** 1997 Dec;92(12):2216-9

Prospective comparison of rapid urease tests (PyloriTek, CLO test) for the diagnosis of Helicobacter pylori infection in symptomatic children: a pediatric multicenter study. Elitsur Y, et al. **Am J Gastroenterol** 1998 Feb;93(2):217-9

Immediate eradication of Helicobacter pylori in patients with previously documented peptic ulcer disease: clinical and economic effects. Fendrick AM, et al. **Am J Gastroenterol** 1997 Nov;92(11):2017-24

Randomized clinical trial comparing two one-week triple-therapy regimens for the eradication of Helicobacter pylori infection and duodenal ulcer healing. Forné M, et al. **Am J Gastroenterol** 1998 Jan;93(1):35-8

Seroprevalences of Helicobacter pylori and hepatitis A virus [letter; comment] Furuta T, et al. **Am J Gastroenterol** 1998 Feb;93(2):281. Comment on: Am J Gastroenterol 1997 Feb;92(2):258-62.

Possibility of chemoprevention by the eradication of Helicobacter pylori: oxidative DNA damage and apoptosis in H. pylori infection. Hahm KB, et al. **Am J Gastroenterol** 1997 Oct;92(10):1853-7

Effects of Helicobacter pylori on gastritis, pentagastrin-stimulated gastric acid secretion, and meal-stimulated plasma gastrin release in the absence of peptic ulcer disease. Hurlimann S, et al. **Am J Gastroenterol** 1998 Aug;93(8):1277-85

The impact of peptic ulcer disease and infection with Helicobacter pylori on life expectancy. Inadomi JM, et al. **Am J Gastroenterol** 1998 Aug;93(8):1286-90

The association between antral G and D cells and mucosal inflammation, atrophy, and Helicobacter pylori infection in subjects with normal mucosa, chronic gastritis, and duodenal ulcer. Kamada T, et al. **Am J Gastroenterol** 1998 May;93(5):748-52

Ménétrièr's disease associated with Helicobacter pylori infection: resolution of enlarged gastric folds and hypoproteinemia after antibacterial treatment. Kawasaki M, et al. **Am J Gastroenterol** 1997 Oct;92(10):1909-12

A prospective, controlled study of Helicobacter pylori seroprevalence in coronary artery disease. Khurshid A, et al. **Am J Gastroenterol** 1998 May;93(5):717-20

Helicobacter pylori infection and gastric neoplasia: correlations with histological gastritis and tumor histology. Komoto K, et al. **Am J Gastroenterol** 1998 Aug; 93(8):1271-6

Should we still look for causes other than HP and NSAID for PUD? [letter] Koshy A, et al. **Am J Gastroenterol** 1998 Jul;93(7):1187

Has the impact of Helicobacter pylori therapy on ulcer recurrence in the United States been overstated? A meta-analysis of rigorously designed trials. Laine L, et al. **Am J Gastroenterol** 1998 Sep;93(9):1409-15

Randomized comparison of ranitidine bismuth citrate-based triple therapies for Helicobacter pylori. Laine L, et al. **Am J Gastroenterol** 1997 Dec;92(12):2213-5

Dual therapy using a double dose of lansoprazole with amoxicillin versus triple therapy using a double dose of lansoprazole, amoxicillin, and clarithromycin to eradicate Helicobacter pylori infection: results of a prospective randomized open study. Lamouliatte H, et al. **Am J Gastroenterol** 1998 Sep;93(9):1531-4

Ulcer recurrence after gastric surgery: is Helicobacter pylori the culprit? Lee YT, et al. **Am J Gastroenterol** 1998 Jun; 93(6):928-31

Simplified 10-day bismuth triple therapy for cure of Helicobacter pylori infection: experience from clinical practice in a population with a high frequency of metronidazole resistance. Lerang F, et al. **Am J Gastroenterol** 1998 Feb;93(2):212-6

A cost analysis of a Helicobacter pylori eradication strategy in a large health maintenance organization. Levin TR, et al. **Am J Gastroenterol** 1998 May;93(5):743-7

Helicobacter pylori transmission and hepatitis A [letter; comment] Luzza F, et al. **Am J Gastroenterol** 1998 Feb; 93(2):281-3. Comment on: Am J Gastroenterol 1997 Feb;92(2):258-62.

Effect of Helicobacter pylori eradication on gastric histology, serum gastrin and pepsinogen I levels, and gastric emptying in patients with gastric ulcer. Maconi G, et al. **Am J Gastroenterol** 1997 Oct;92(10):1844-8

Eradication of Helicobacter pylori reduces the rate of duodenal ulcer rebleeding: a long-term follow-up study. Macri G, et al. **Am J Gastroenterol** 1998 Jun;93(6):925-7

Prevalence of Helicobacter pylori infection and gastric mucosal abnormalities in chronic pancreatitis. Manes G, et al. **Am J Gastroenterol** 1998 Jul;93(7):1097-100

Eradicate the bug before you start the drug? Metz DC. **Am J Gastroenterol** 1998 Feb;93(2):279-80

Is the only good H. pylori a dead H. pylori? Metz DC. **Am J Gastroenterol** 1997 Nov;92(11):2131-2

Comparison of helisal rapid blood test and 14C-urea breath test in determining Helicobacter pylori status and predicting ulcer disease in dyspeptic patients. Mowat C, et al. **Am J Gastroenterol** 1998 Jan;93(1):20-5

Clostridium difficile colitis associated with treatment of Helicobacter pylori infection. Nawaz A, et al. **Am J Gastroenterol** 1998 Jul;93(7):1175-6

Treatment of gastric MALT lymphoma by Helicobacter pylori eradication: a study controlled by endoscopic ultrasonography. Nobre-Leitão C, et al. **Am J Gastroenterol** 1998 May;93(5):732-6

Dyspepsia in relation to Helicobacter pylori infection and psychosocial work stress in white collar employees. Rothenbacher D, et al. **Am J Gastroenterol** 1998 Sep; 93(9):1443-9

Biopsy sites suitable for the diagnosis of Helicobacter pylori infection and the assessment of the extent of atrophic gastritis. Satoh K, et al. **Am J Gastroenterol** 1998 Apr; 93(4):569-73

Triple versus dual therapy for eradicating Helicobacter pylori and preventing ulcer recurrence: a randomized, double-blind, multicenter study of lansoprazole, clarithromycin, and/or amoxicillin in different dosing regimens. Schwartz H, et al. **Am J Gastroenterol** 1998 Apr; 93(4):584-90

A study of the prevalence of Helicobacter pylori infection and other markers of upper gastrointestinal tract disease in patients with rosacea. Sharma VK, et al. **Am J Gastroenterol** 1998 Feb;93(2):220-2

Atrophic gastritis and intestinal metaplasia in Helicobacter pylori infection: the role of CagA status. Sozzi M, et al. **Am J Gastroenterol** 1998 Mar;93(3):375-9

Cure of Helicobacter pylori: a hidden curse? Srinivasan R, et al. **Am J Gastroenterol** 1997 Dec;92(12):2313-4

An increased number of follicles containing activated CD69+ helper T cells and proliferating CD71+ B cells are found in H. pylori-infected gastric mucosa. Terrés AM, et al. **Am J Gastroenterol** 1998 Apr;93(4):579-83

Semiquantitative evaluation for diagnosis of Helicobacter pylori infection in relation to histological changes. Tokunaga Y, et al. **Am J Gastroenterol** 1998 Jan;93(1):26-9

The impact of Helicobacter pylori eradication on peptic ulcer healing. Treiber G, et al. **Am J Gastroenterol** 1998 Jul; 93(7):1080-4

A four-day low dose triple therapy regimen for the treatment of Helicobacter pylori infection [published erratum appears in Am J Gastroenterol 1998 Jul;93(7):1196] Trevisani L, et al. **Am J Gastroenterol** 1998 Mar;93(3):390-3

Weekend therapy for the treatment of Helicobacter pylori infection. Tucci A, et al. **Am J Gastroenterol** 1998 May; 93(5):737-42

Reversal of fundic atrophy after eradication of Helicobacter pylori [see comments] Tucci A, et al. **Am J Gastroenterol** 1998 Sep;93(9):1425-31. Comment in: Am J Gastroenterol 1998 Sep;93(9):1407-8.

Long-term follow-up of disappearance of gastric mucosa-associated lymphoid tissue after anti-Helicobacter pylori therapy. Tursi A, et al. **Am J Gastroenterol** 1997 Oct;92(10):1849-52

Cost-effectiveness of noninvasive testing and treatment strategies for H. pylori infection in children with dyspepsia. Vakil N, et al. **Am J Gastroenterol** 1998 Apr;93(4):562-8

One-week triple therapy with ranitidine bismuth citrate, clarithromycin and metronidazole versus two-week dual therapy with ranitidine bismuth citrate and clarithromycin for Helicobacter pylori infection: a randomized, clinical trial. van der Wouden EJ, et al. **Am J Gastroenterol** 1998 Aug;93(8):1228-31

Prevalence and etiology of gastroduodenal ulcer in HIV-positive patients: a comparative study of 497 symptomatic subjects evaluated by endoscopy. Varsky CG, et al. **Am J Gastroenterol** 1998 Jun;93(6):935-40

Natural acquisition and spontaneous elimination of Helicobacter pylori infection: clinical implications. Xia HH, et al. **Am J Gastroenterol** 1997 Oct;92(10):1780-7 (106 ref.)

Helicobacter pylori infection, reflux esophagitis, and atrophic gastritis: an unexplored triangle. Xia HH, et al. **Am J Gastroenterol** 1998 Mar;93(3):394-400 (114 ref.)

Omeprazole plus clarithromycin and either tinidazole or tetracycline for Helicobacter pylori infection: a randomized prospective study. Zullo A, et al. **Am J Gastroenterol** 1997 Nov;92(11):2029-31

Risk of Helicobacter pylori transmission by upper gastrointestinal endoscopy. Rohr MR, et al. **Am J Infect Control** 1998 Feb;26(1):12-5

Evolving strategies for managing nonsteroidal anti-inflammatory drug-associated ulcers: chairmen's conclusion. Hawkey CJ, et al. **Am J Med** 1998 Mar 30; 104(3A):96S

Does Helicobacter pylori status affect nonsteroidal anti-inflammatory drug-associated gastroduodenal pathology? Malfertheiner P, et al. **Am J Med** 1998 Mar 30;104(3A):35S-40S; discussion 41S-42S (53 ref.)

Helicobacter pylori infection in children with abdominal ailments in a developing country. Begue RE, et al. **Am J Med Sci** 1997 Nov;314(5):279-83

Effects of Helicobacter pylori gastritis on gastric secretion in healthy human beings. Feldman M, et al. **Am J Physiol** 1998 Jun;274(6 Pt 1):G1011-7

Helicobacter pylori-infected human antral primary cell cultures: effect on gastrin cell function. Richter-Dahlfors A, et al. **Am J Physiol** 1998 Sep;275(3 Pt 1):G393-401

Early gastric cancer and Helicobacter pylori: 34 years of experience at Charity Hospital in New Orleans. Eckert MW, et al. **Am Surg** 1998 Jun;64(6):545-50; discussion 550-1

Helicobacter pylori infection—current status in Singapore. Fock KM. **Ann Acad Med Singapore** 1997 Sep;26(5):637-41 (38 ref.)

Effect of proton-pump inhibitor therapy on diagnostic testing for Helicobacter pylori. Laine L, et al. **Ann Intern Med** 1998 Oct 1;129(7):547-50

Guidelines for the treatment of Helicobacter pylori in the pediatric population. Robinson DM, et al. **Ann Pharmacother** 1997 Oct;31(10):1247-9 (28 ref.)

Ranitidine bismuth citrate in the treatment of Helicobacter pylori infection and duodenal ulcer. Vondracek TG. **Ann Pharmacother** 1998 Jun;32(6):672-9 (65 ref.)

Gastric lymphoma of mucosa-associated lymphoid tissue and Helicobacter pylori. Wotherspoon AC. **Annu Rev Med** 1998;49:289-99 (69 ref.)

Does Helicobacter pylori in the gastric stump increase the cancer risk after certain reconstruction types? Leivonen M, et al. **Anticancer Res** 1997 Sep-Oct;17(5B):3893-6

Rapid detection of Helicobacter pylori infection in serum and whole-blood samples. Enroth H, et al. **APMIS** 1997 Dec;105(12):951-5

Growth in infancy, infant feeding, childhood living conditions, and Helicobacter pylori infection at age 70. Fall CH, et al. **Arch Dis Child** 1997 Oct;77(4):310-4

A comparison of 10 and 14 days of lansoprazole triple therapy for eradication of Helicobacter pylori. Fennerty MB, et al. **Arch Intern Med** 1998 Aug 10-24;158(15):1651-6

Treatment of Helicobacter pylori infection. Salcedo JA, et al. **Arch Intern Med** 1998 Apr 27;158(8):842-51 (80 ref.)

Cost savings in duodenal ulcer therapy through Helicobacter pylori eradication compared with conventional therapies: results of a randomized, double-blind, multicenter trial. Gastrointestinal Utilization Trial Study Group. Sonnenberg A, et al. **Arch Intern Med** 1998 Apr 27;158(8):852-60

Efficacy of tetracycline and metronidazole alone or with ranitidine on the healing of duodenal ulcer and eradication of Helicobacter pylori. A randomized controlled multicenter study. Tetra-Metro-Ran Study Group. Massarrat S, et al. **Arzneimittelforschung** 1998 Jun; 48(6):686-90

The prevalence of Helicobacter pylori in practising dental staff and dental students. Lin SK, et al. **Aust Dent J** 1998 Feb;43(1):35-9

Low prevalence of Helicobacter pylori in an Australian duodenal ulcer population: NSAIDitis or the effect of ten years of H. pylori treatment? [letter] Henry A, et al. **Aust N Z J Med** 1998 Jun;28(3):345

Helicobacter gastroduodenitis. Routine treatment will lead to extra workload [letter; comment] Allison MC, et al. **BMJ** 1997 Oct 18;315(7114):1015-6. Comment on: BMJ 1997 May 17;314(7092):1430-1.

Relation of smoking and alcohol and coffee consumption to active Helicobacter pylori infection: cross sectional study [see comments] Brenner H, et al. **BMJ** 1997 Dec 6; 315(7121):1489-92. Comment in: BMJ 1997 Dec 6;315(7121):1481-2. Comment in: BMJ 1998 Mar 28;316(7136):1019; discussion 1020. Comment in: BMJ 1998 Mar 28;316(7136):1020.

Parental history of gastric or duodenal ulcer and prevalence of Helicobacter pylori infection in preschool children: population based study. Brenner H, et al. **BMJ** 1998 Feb 28;316(7132):665

Management of dyspepsia in primary care. Antibiotic

resistance is a problem [letter; comment] Buckley M, et al. **BMJ** 1998 May 2;316(7141):1388. Comment on: BMJ 1997 Nov 15;315(7118):1284–8.

Management of dyspepsia in primary care. Breath test is better than near patient blood tests [letter; comment] Churchill RD, et al. **BMJ** 1998 May 2;316(7141):1389. Comment on: BMJ 1997 Nov 15;315(7118):1284–8.

Risk factors for coronary heart disease and infection with Helicobacter pylori: meta-analysis of 18 studies. Danesh J, et al. **BMJ** 1998 Apr 11;316(7138):1130–2

How often does surgery for peptic ulceration eradicate Helicobacter pylori? Systematic review of 36 studies [see comments] Danesh J, et al. **BMJ** 1998 Mar 7; 316(7133):746–7. Comment in: BMJ 1998 Jun 20;316(7148):1904–5.

Varying efficacy of Helicobacter pylori eradication regimens: cost effectiveness study using a decision analysis model. Duggan AE, et al. **BMJ** 1998 May 30;316(7145):1648–54

Management of Helicobacter pylori infection. Eradication treatment should be limited to patients with proved peptic ulceration [letter] Foy R, et al. **BMJ** 1998 Apr 18; 316(7139):1244–5

Helicobacter pylori and surgery. Role of bile reflux is insufficiently explained [letter] Heymann TD, et al. **BMJ** 1998 Sep 5;317(7159):679; discussion 680

Helicobacter pylori and surgery. Bile reflux is important in eradicating Helicobacter pylori [letter] Karat D, et al. **BMJ** 1998 Sep 5;317(7159):679; discussion 680

Helicobacter pylori and surgery. Helicobacter pylori is merely suppressed by bile [letter] Khulusi S. **BMJ** 1998 Sep 5;317(7159):679; discussion 680

Stress and peptic ulcer: life beyond Helicobacter. Levenstein S. **BMJ** 1998 Feb 14;316(7130):538–41 (38 ref.)

Smoking, alcohol and coffee consumption, and H pylori infection. Alcohol consumption eliminates rather than prevents infection with H pylori [letter; comment] Luzza F, et al. **BMJ** 1998 Mar 28;316(7136):1019; discussion 1020 . Comment on: BMJ 1997 Dec 6;315(7121):1489–92.

Short stature and Helicobacter pylori infection in italian children: prospective multicentre hospital based case-control study. The Italian Study Group on Short Stature and H pylori. Oderda G, et al. **BMJ** 1998 Aug 22;317(7157):514–5

The management of H pylori infection [editorial] Rauws EA, et al. **BMJ** 1998 Jan 17;316(7126):162–3

Helicobacter pylori infection and mortality from ischaemic heart disease: negative result from a large, prospective study. Wald NJ, et al. **BMJ** 1997 Nov 8;315(7117):1199–201

Severe expression of corpus gastritis is characteristic in gastric cancer patients infected with Helicobacter pylori. Miehlke S, et al. **Br J Cancer** 1998 Jul;78(2):263–6

Gastric cancer risk in relation to Helicobacter pylori infection and subtypes of intestinal metaplasia. Wu MS, et al. **Br J Cancer** 1998 Jul;78(1):125–8

Pragmatic eradication of H. pylori [letter; comment] Hawthorne AB, et al. **Br J Gen Pract** 1997 Oct;47(423):660 . Comment on: Br J Gen Pract 1997 Jun;47(419):375–7.

Pragmatic eradication of H. pylori [letter; comment] Price J, et al. **Br J Gen Pract** 1997 Oct;47(423):660. Comment on: Br J Gen Pract 1997 Jun;47(419):375–7.

B-cell lymphoma of MALT type: a review with special emphasis on diagnostic and management problems of low-grade gastric tumours. Zucca E, et al. **Br J Haematol** 1998 Jan;100(1):3–14 (106 ref.)

Clarification of the link between polyunsaturated fatty acids and Helicobacter pylori-associated duodenal ulcer disease: a dietary intervention study. Duggan AE, et al. **Br J Nutr** 1997 Oct;78(4):515–22

Induction of nitric oxide synthase in vivo and cell injury in rat duodenal epithelium by a water soluble extract of Helicobacter pylori. Lamarque D, et al. **Br J Pharmacol** 1998 Mar;123(6):1073–8

Helicobacter pylori and peptic ulcer surgery [see comments] Chung SC, et al. **Br J Surg** 1997 Nov;84(11):1489–90. Comment in: Br J Surg 1998 Apr;85(4):571.

Screening for gastric cancer by Helicobacter pylori serology: a retrospective study. Whiting JL, et al. **Br J Surg** 1998 Mar;85(3):408–11

Clinical science of Helicobacter pylori infection: ulcers and NSAIDs. Calam J. **Br Med Bull** 1998;54(1):55–62 (38 ref.)

Carcinogenesis, apoptosis and cell proliferation. Correa P, et al. **Br Med Bull** 1998;54(1):151–62 (62 ref.)

Helicobacter pylori infection: an overview. Farthing MJ. **Br Med Bull** 1998;54(1):1–6

Epidemiology of Helicobacter pylori: acquisition, transmission, population prevalence and disease-to-infection ratio. Feldman RA, et al. **Br Med Bull** 1998;54(1):39–53 (117 ref.)

Helicobacter pylori infection and cancer. Forman D. **Br Med Bull** 1998;54(1):71–8 (57 ref.)

Current regimens for treatment of Helicobacter pylori infection. Harris A. **Br Med Bull** 1998;54(1):195–205 (47 ref.)

Animal models for host-pathogen interaction studies. Lee A. **Br Med Bull** 1998;54(1):163–73 (52 ref.)

Interactions between H. pylori infection, gastric acid secretion and anti-secretory therapy. McColl KE, et al. **Br Med Bull** 1998;54(1):121–38 (64 ref.)

Is there a rationale for eradication of Helicobacter pylori? Cost-benefit: the case for. Moayyedi P, et al. **Br Med Bull** 1998;54(1):243–50

Clinical significance of Helicobacter infection in children. Rowland M, et al. **Br Med Bull** 1998;54(1):95–103 (34 ref.)

Non-gastrointestinal consequences of Helicobacter pylori infection. Strachan DP. **Br Med Bull** 1998;54(1):87–93 (34 ref.)

Helicobacter pylori infection and non-ulcer dyspepsia. Talley NJ, et al. **Br Med Bull** 1998;54(1):63–9 (24 ref.)

Helicobacter pylori infection and gastric lymphoma. Wotherspoon AC. **Br Med Bull** 1998;54(1):79–85 (47 ref.)

Clinical practice—strategies for management of dyspepsia. Zar S, et al. **Br Med Bull** 1998;54(1):217–28 (42 ref.)

Helicobacter pylori and nonsteroidal antiinflammatory drugs: partners in crime? Jones NL, et al. **Bull Rheum Dis** 1997 Dec;46(8):6–8

Helicobacter pylori and peptic ulcer disease. Current evidence for management strategies. Chiba N, et al. **Can Fam Physician** 1998 Jul;44:1481–8 (72 ref.)

Helicobacter pylori. Primary care management from symptoms to cure [editorial] Flook NW. **Can Fam Physician** 1998 Jul;44:1429–31, 1436–8 (16 ref.) **(Eng, Fre)**

A Canadian physician survey of dyspepsia management. Chiba N, et al. **Can J Gastroenterol** 1998 Jan-Feb; 12(1):83–90

Helicobacter pylori: from bench to bedside. Chiba N, et al. **Can J Gastroenterol** 1997 Oct;11(7):589–96 (11 ref.)

Canadian Helicobacter pylori consensus conference. Canadian Association of Gastroenterology. Hunt R, et al. **Can J Gastroenterol** 1998 Jan-Feb;12(1):31–41 (66 ref.)

Consensus Statement on Helicobacter pylori infection and its management [letter; comment] Hunt RH. **Can J Gastroenterol** 1997 Sep;11(6):548. Comment on: Can J Gastroenterol 1997 Sep;11(6):544–7.

Alberta Society of Gastroenterology consensus statement: Helicobacter pylori in peptic ulcer disease [see comments] Sadowski DC, et al. **Can J Gastroenterol** 1997 Sep; 11(6):544–7. Comment in: Can J Gastroenterol 1997 Sep;11(6):548.

The role of the HLA-DQA1 gene in resistance to atrophic gastritis and gastric adenocarcinoma induced by Helicobacter pylori infection. Azuma T, et al. **Cancer** 1998 Mar 15;82(6):1013–8

Diet, Helicobacter pylori, and p53 mutations in gastric cancer: a molecular epidemiology study in Italy. Palli D, et al. **Cancer Epidemiol Biomarkers Prev** 1997 Dec; 6(12):1065–9

Helicobacter pylori infection and urinary excretion of 8-hydroxy-2-deoxyguanosine, an oxidative DNA adduct. Witherell HL, et al. **Cancer Epidemiol Biomarkers Prev** 1998 Feb;7(2):91–6

Helicobacter pylori and gastric cancer in Croatia. Babus V, et al. **Cancer Lett** 1998 Mar 13;125(1-2):9–15

Non-random loss of chromosome 3 during transition of Helicobacter pylori-associated gastric MALT to B-cell MALT lymphoma revealed by fluorescence in situ hybridization. Banerjee SK, et al. **Cancer Lett** 1997 Dec 16;121(1):83–90

Helicobacter pylori infection enhances N-methyl-N-nitrosourea-induced stomach carcinogenesis in the Mongolian gerbil. Sugiyama A, et al. **Cancer Res** 1998 May 15;58(10):2067–9

Gastric MALT lymphoma and Helicobacter pylori. Spencer J, et al. **Cancer Surv** 1997;30:213–31 (93 ref.)

New one-week, low-dose triple therapy for the treatment of duodenal ulcer with Helicobacter pylori infection. Huang WH, et al. **Chung Hua I Hsueh Tsa Chih (Taipei)** 1998 Aug; 61(8):448–55

Helicobacter pylori seropositivity and coronary heart disease incidence. Atherosclerosis Risk In Communities (ARIC) Study Investigators. Folsom AR, et al. **Circulation** 1998 Sep 1;98(9):845–50

Association of virulent Helicobacter pylori strains with ischemic heart disease [see comments] Pasceri V, et al. **Circulation** 1998 May 5;97(17):1675–9. Comment in: Circulation 1998 May 5;97(17):1671.

Inflammation, infection, and cardiovascular risk: how good is the clinical evidence? [editorial; comment] Ridker PM. **Circulation** 1998 May 5;97(17):1671–4. Comment on: Circulation 1998 May 5;97(17):1675–9.

Relation of Helicobacter pylori infection to 13-year mortality and incident ischemic heart disease in the caerphilly prospective heart disease study. Strachan DP, et al. **Circulation** 1998 Sep 29;98(13):1286–90

Increased prevalence of Helicobacter pylori infection in females treated with dopaminergic drugs for hyperprolactinaemia [letter] Giusti M, et al. **Clin Endocrinol (Oxf)** 1998 Mar;48(3):373–4

Proceedings of the 2nd International Workshop on Helicobacter pylori Infections in the Developing World. Lima, Peru, 28–31 January 1996. **Clin Infect Dis** 1997 Nov; 25(5):971–1043

Epidemiological features of Helicobacter pylori infection in developing countries. Bardhan PK. **Clin Infect Dis** 1997 Nov;25(5):973–8 (53 ref.)

Helicobacter pylori populations in Peruvian patients. Berg DE, et al. **Clin Infect Dis** 1997 Nov;25(5):996–1002

Helicobacter pylori infection in Chile. Figueroa G, et al. **Clin Infect Dis** 1997 Nov;25(5):983–9 (33 ref.)

Helicobacter pylori gastritis, peptic ulcer, and gastric cancer: clinical and molecular aspects. Goodwin CS. **Clin Infect Dis** 1997 Nov;25(5):1017–9 (29 ref.)

Nondispersive infrared spectrometry: a new method for the detection of Helicobacter pylori infection with the 13C-urea breath test. Hildebrand P, et al. **Clin Infect Dis** 1997 Nov;25(5):1003–5

Geographic factors probably modulating alternative pathways in Helicobacter pylori-associated gastroduodenal pathology: a hypothesis. León-Barúa R, et al. **Clin Infect Dis** 1997 Nov;25(5):1013–6 (33 ref.)

Role of Helicobacter pylori infection in the development of pernicious anemia. Pérez-Pérez GI. **Clin Infect Dis** 1997 Nov;25(5):1020–2 (23 ref.)

Value of serology as a noninvasive method for evaluating the efficacy of treatment of Helicobacter pylori infection. Pérez-Pérez GI, et al. **Clin Infect Dis** 1997 Nov; 25(5):1038–43

Rapid recurrence of Helicobacter pylori infection in Peruvian patients after successful eradication. Gastrointestinal Physiology Working Group of the Universidad Peruana Cayetano Heredia and The Johns Hopkins University. Ramirez-Ramos A, et al. **Clin Infect Dis** 1997 Nov; 25(5):1027–31

Chronic atrophic gastritis: early diagnosis in a population where Helicobacter pylori infection is frequent. Recavarren-Arce S, et al. **Clin Infect Dis** 1997 Nov; 25(5):1006–12

Helicobacter pylori: prevalence, transmission, and serum pepsinogen II concentrations in children of a poor periurban community in Bangladesh. Sarker SA, et al. **Clin Infect Dis** 1997 Nov;25(5):990–5

Helicobacter pylori infection in Desert Storm troops. Taylor DN, et al. **Clin Infect Dis** 1997 Nov;25(5):979–82

Helicobacter pylori [letter; comment] Cary P. **CMAJ** 1998 Apr 7;158(7):869. Comment on: CMAJ 1997 Nov 1;157(9):1199.

Helicobacter pylori: corrections and comments [letter; comment] [see comments] Cary P. **CMAJ** 1997 Nov 1; 157(9):1199. Comment on: CMAJ 1997 Jun 1;156(11):1565–74. Comment in: CMAJ 1998 Apr 7;158(7):869.

Helicobacter pylori: corrections and comments [letter; comment] Cooper J. **CMAJ** 1997 Nov 1;157(9):1199. Comment on: CMAJ 1997 Jun 1;156(11):1565–74.

Less hype, more hope. Shaffer E. **CMAJ** 1997 Dec 15; 157(12):1671–2 (3 ref.)

Effects of smoking and Helicobacter pylori on prostaglandin concentrations in gastric and duodenal mucosa of patients with duodenal ulcer and duodenitis. Bago J, et al. **Coll Antropol** 1997 Dec;21(2):507–15

Helicobacter pylori infection in children. Jones NL, et al. **Curr Opin Pediatr** 1998 Feb;10(1):19–23 (49 ref.)

Association of Helicobacter pylori infection with cardiovascular and cerebrovascular disease in diabetic patients. de Luis DA, et al. **Diabetes Care** 1998 Jul; 21(7):1129–32

Helicobacter pylori infection and insulin-dependent diabetes mellitus. de Luis DA, et al. **Diabetes Res Clin Pract** 1998 Feb;39(2):143–6

Diagnosing Helicobacter pylori by imprint cytology: can the same biopsy specimen be used for histology? Misra SP, et al. **Diagn Cytopathol** 1998 May;18(5):330–2

Helicobacter infection in man: problems to be solved. Tytgat GN. **Dig Dis** 1998 Jul-Aug;16(4):192–7 (17 ref.)

Molecular analysis of suppression of interleukin-8 production by rebamipide in Helicobacter pylori-stimulated gastric cancer cell lines. Aihara M, et al. **Dig Dis Sci** 1998 Sep; 43(9 Suppl):174S–180S

Asymptomatic Helicobacter pylori gastritis is associated with increased sucrose permeability. Borch K, et al. **Dig Dis Sci** 1998 Apr;43(4):749–53

Comparison of two rapid urease tests for detection of Helicobacter pylori infection. Chen YK, et al. **Dig Dis Sci** 1998 Aug;43(8):1636–40

Role of cytokines in pathogenesis of Helicobacter pylori-induced mucosal damage. Crabtree JE. **Dig Dis Sci** 1998 Sep;43(9 Suppl):46S–55S (100 ref.)

H. pylori and diabetes [letter; comment] Danesh JN. **Dig Dis Sci** 1997 Dec;42(12):2576. Comment on: Dig Dis Sci 1996 Mar;41(3):458–61.

Nonopsonic activation of neutrophils by Helicobacter pylori is inhibited by rebamipide. Danielsson D, et al. **Dig Dis Sci** 1998 Sep;43(9 Suppl):167S–173S

Beneficial effects of Helicobacter pylori eradication on idiopathic chronic urticaria. Di Campli C, et al. **Dig Dis Sci** 1998 Jun;43(6):1226–9

Prevalence of upper gastrointestinal lesions and Helicobacter pylori infection in Crohn's disease. D'Incà R, et al. **Dig Dis Sci** 1998 May;43(5):988–92

One-day high-dose combined therapy of Helicobacter pylori infection [letter; comment] Dobrucali A, et al. **Dig Dis Sci** 1997 Oct;42(10):2169–70. Comment on: Dig Dis Sci 1993 Sep;38(9):1670–3.

Prevalence of Helicobacter pylori infection in children from urban and rural West Virginia. Elitsur Y, et al. **Dig Dis Sci** 1998 Apr;43(4):773–8

Helicobacter pylori eradication ameliorates primary Raynaud's phenomenon. Gasbarrini A, et al. **Dig Dis Sci** 1998 Aug;43(8):1641–5

Nonulcer dyspepsia and Helicobacter pylori, with comment on posteradication symptoms. Goodwin S, et al. **Dig Dis Sci** 1998 Sep;43(9 Suppl):67S–71S

Helicobacter pylori infection, oxidative DNA damage, gastric carcinogenesis, and reversibility by rebamipide. Hahm KB, et al. **Dig Dis Sci** 1998 Sep;43(9 Suppl):72S–77S

(32 ref.)

Modification of Helicobacter pylori adhesion to human gastric epithelial cells by antiadhesion agents. Hayashi S, et al. **Dig Dis Sci** 1998 Sep;43(9 Suppl):56S–60S (34 ref.)

Rebamipide prevents recurrence of gastric ulcers without affecting Helicobacter pylori status. Higuchi K, et al. **Dig Dis Sci** 1998 Sep;43(9 Suppl):99S–106S

Effects of rebamipide in combination with lansoprazole and amoxicillin on Helicobacter pylori–infected gastric ulcer patients. Kato M, et al. **Dig Dis Sci** 1998 Sep;43(9 Suppl):198S–202S

Comparison of rapid office–based serology with formal laboratory–based ELISA testing for diagnosis of Helicobacter pylori gastritis. Kroser JA, et al. **Dig Dis Sci** 1998 Jan;43(1):103–8

Delayed gastric emptying by Helicobacter pylori lipopolysaccharide in conscious rats. Okumura T, et al. **Dig Dis Sci** 1998 Jan;43(1):90–4

One–week triple therapy with lansoprazole, clarithromycin, and metronidazole to cure Helicobacter pylori infection in peptic ulcer disease in Korea. Perng CL, et al. **Dig Dis Sci** 1998 Mar;43(3):464–7

Low prevalence of Helicobacter pylori infection in patients with hamartomatous fundic polyps. Sakai N, et al. **Dig Dis Sci** 1998 Apr;43(4):766–72

Influence of H. pylori infection on gastric motor and sensory function in asymptomatic volunteers. Saslow SB, et al. **Dig Dis Sci** 1998 Feb;43(2):258–64

High prevalence of Helicobacter pylori in liver cirrhosis: relationship with clinical and endoscopic features and the risk of peptic ulcer. Siringo S, et al. **Dig Dis Sci** 1997 Oct; 42(10):2024–30

Distinction of the shape of Helicobacter pylori using stereo pairs constructed from digitized light microscopic images. Sugiyama A, et al. **Dig Dis Sci** 1998 Sep;43(9 Suppl):188S–191S

One–week antibiotics versus maintenance acid suppression therapy for Helicobacter pylori–associated peptic ulcer bleeding. Sung JJ, et al. **Dig Dis Sci** 1997 Dec;42(12):2524–8

Effect of rebamipide on H. pylori–associated gastric mucosal injury in Mongolian gerbils. Suzuki H, et al. **Dig Dis Sci** 1998 Sep;43(9 Suppl):181S–187S

Pathological changes in the formation of Helicobacter pylori–induced gastric lesions in Mongolian gerbils. Takahashi S, et al. **Dig Dis Sci** 1998 Apr;43(4):754–65

Helicobacter pylori infection and peptic ulcer disease in cirrhosis. Tsai CJ. **Dig Dis Sci** 1998 Jun;43(6):1219–25

Nonsteroidal antiinflammatory drugs could reverse Helicobacter pylori–induced apoptosis and proliferation in gastric epithelial cells. Zhu GH, et al. **Dig Dis Sci** 1998 Sep;43(9):1957–63

A century of Helicobacter pylori: paradigms lost–paradigms regained. Kidd M, et al. **Digestion** 1998;59(1):1–15 (85 ref.)

Endoscopic findings and prevalence of Helicobacter pylori in Kenyan patients with dyspepsia. Ogutu EO, et al. **East Afr Med J** 1998 Feb;75(2):85–9

Ulcers and gastritis. Tytgat GN. **Endoscopy** 1998 Feb; 30(2):94–104 (81 ref.)

Chlamydia pneumoniae is a risk factor for coronary heart disease in symptom–free elderly men, but Helicobacter pylori and cytomegalovirus are not. Ossewaarde JM, et al. **Epidemiol Infect** 1998 Feb;120(1):93–9

Helicobacter pylori in out–patients of a general practitioner: prevalence and determinants of current infection. Rothenbacher D, et al. **Epidemiol Infect** 1997 Oct; 119(2):151–7

Active infection with Helicobacter pylori in an asymptomatic population of middle aged to elderly people. Rothenbacher D, et al. **Epidemiol Infect** 1998 Jun;120(3):297–303

Prevalence of Helicobacter pylori infection in a cohort of Italian military students. Stroffolini T, et al. **Epidemiol Infect** 1998 Mar;120(2):151–5

A possible role of Helicobacter pylori infection in the etiology of chronic laryngitis. Borkowski G, et al. **Eur Arch Otorhinolaryngol** 1997;254(9–10):481–2

Helicobacter pylori infection and coronary heart disease [editorial; comment] De Backer G. **Eur Heart J** 1997 Aug; 18(8):1206–7. Comment on: Eur Heart J 1997 Aug;18(8):1257–60.

Chronic infection and atherogenesis [editorial; comment] Kaski JC, et al. **Eur Heart J** 1998 Mar;19(3):366–7. Comment on: Eur Heart J 1998 Mar;19(3):387–94.

Helicobacter pylori infection and coronary heart disease in the North Glasgow MONICA population [see comments] McDonagh TA, et al. **Eur Heart J** 1997 Aug;18(8):1257–60 . Comment in: Eur Heart J 1997 Aug;18(8):1206–7.

Helicobacter pylori infection: a seroepidemiological study in Gipuzkoa, Basque Country, Spain. Cilla G, et al. **Eur J Epidemiol** 1997 Dec;13(8):945–9

Helicobacter pylori infection and tumour necrosis factor–alpha increase gastrin release from human gastric antral fragments. Beales IL, et al. **Eur J Gastroenterol Hepatol** 1997 Aug;9(8):773–7

A community–based study of the epidemiology of Helicobacter pylori infection and associated asymptomatic gastroduodenal pathology. Buckley MJ, et al. **Eur J Gastroenterol Hepatol** 1998 May;10(5):375–9

Has the time now arrived to eradicate Helicobacter pylori routinely in non–ulcer dyspepsia? [letter] Froehlich F, et al. **Eur J Gastroenterol Hepatol** 1997 Sep;9(9):917

Erosive duodenitis: prevalence of Helicobacter pylori infection and response to eradication therapy with omeprazole plus two antibiotics. Gisbert JP, et al. **Eur J Gastroenterol Hepatol** 1997 Oct;9(10):957–62

Combination amoxycillin and metronidazole with famotidine in the eradication of Helicobacter pylori—a randomized, double–blind comparison of a three times daily and twice daily regimen. Goh KL, et al. **Eur J Gastroenterol Hepatol** 1997 Nov;9(11):1091–5

Seroprevalence of Helicobacter pylori infection in Nepal: low prevalence in an isolated rural village. Kawasaki M, et al. **Eur J Gastroenterol Hepatol** 1998 Jan;10(1):47–50

Usefulness of the combined IgG and IgA antibody determinations for serodiagnosis of Helicobacter pylori infection. Martín–de–Argila C, et al. **Eur J Gastroenterol Hepatol** 1997 Dec;9(12):1191–6

The effect of Helicobacter pylori infection on NSAID–related gastroduodenal damage in the elderly [see comments] Pilotto A, et al. **Eur J Gastroenterol Hepatol** 1997 Oct;9(10):951–6. Comment in: Eur J Gastroenterol Hepatol 1997 Oct;9(10):935–7.

Helicobacter pylori and non–steroidal anti–inflammatory drugs: lone agents or partners in crime? [comment] Roseveare CD, et al. **Eur J Gastroenterol Hepatol** 1997 Oct;9(10):935–7. Comment on: Eur J Gastroenterol Hepatol 1997 Oct;9(10):951–6.

Helicobacter pylori infection and acid secretion [letter; comment] Savarino V, et al. **Eur J Gastroenterol Hepatol** 1997 Oct;9(10):1014–5. Comment on: Eur J Gastroenterol Hepatol 1997 Apr;9(4):361–5.

Should antibiotic treatment of Helicobacter–positive patients with non–ulcer dyspepsia now be recommended? Veldhuyzen van Zanten SJ, et al. **Eur J Gastroenterol Hepatol** 1998 May;10(5):367–70 (54 ref.)

CagA protein seropositivity in a random sample of adult population and gastric cancer patients in Estonia. Vorobjova T, et al. **Eur J Gastroenterol Hepatol** 1998 Jan; 10(1):41–6

When and how to eradicate Helicobacter pylori: role of histamine receptor antagonists. Gross M. **Eur J Med Res** 1996 Jan 19;1(4):189–98 (123 ref.)

Role of the enterotest in the diagnosis of the Helicobacter pylori infections. Kopański Z, et al. **Eur J Med Res** 1996 Sep 20;1(11):520–2

Spiramycin as an alternative to amoxicillin treatment associated with lansoprazole/metronidazole for Helicobacter pylori infection in children [letter] Kalach N, et al. **Eur J Pediatr** 1998 Jul;157(7):607–8

Anti–TNF–alpha antibodies are not associated with Helicobacter pylori induced gastritis. Caccavo D, et al. **Eur Rev Med Pharmacol Sci** 1997 Jul–Aug;1(4):111–3

Rifaximin and Helicobacter pylori eradication. De Giorgio R, et al. **Eur Rev Med Pharmacol Sci** 1997 Jul–Aug; 1(4):105–10

Helicobacter–related diseases today [editorial] Gasbarrini G, et al. **Eur Rev Med Pharmacol Sci** 1997 Jul–Aug;1(4):81–5 (39 ref.)

Helicobacter pylori: beyond peptic ulcer disease [see comments] Wisniewski RM, et al. **Gastroenterologist** 1997 Dec;5(4):295–305 (118 ref.). Comment in: Gastroenterologist 1997 Dec;5(4):257–9. Comment in: Gastroenterologist 1998 Mar;6(1):3.

The report of the Digestive Health InitiativeSM International Update Conference on Helicobacter pylori. **Gastroenterology** 1997 Dec;113(6 Suppl):S4–8

Proceedings of the American Digestive Health Foundation International Update Conference on Helicobacter pylori. McLean, Virginia, USA, February 13–16, 1997. **Gastroenterology** 1997 Dec;113(6 Suppl):S1–169

What role does Helicobacter pylori play in gastric cancer? Asaka M, et al. **Gastroenterology** 1997 Dec;113(6 Suppl):S56–60 (45 ref.)

Lymphocytes in the human gastric mucosa during Helicobacter pylori have a T helper cell 1 phenotype. Bamford KB, et al. **Gastroenterology** 1998 Mar; 114(3):482–92

H. pylori–associated hypochlorhydria [letter; comment] Beales IL. **Gastroenterology** 1998 Mar;114(3):618–21. Comment on: Gastroenterology 1997 Jul;113(1):15–24.

Reflux esophagitis and H. pylori [letter; comment] Bercík P, et al. **Gastroenterology** 1997 Dec;113(6):2020–1. Comment on: Gastroenterology 1997 May;112(5):1442–7.

Helicobacter pylori and gastric cancer: a not so simple association. Bresalier RS. **Gastroenterology** 1998 Feb; 114(2):408–9

How is Helicobacter pylori transmitted? Cave DR. **Gastroenterology** 1997 Dec;113(6 Suppl):S9–14 (46 ref.)

The gastric H+,K+–ATPase is a major autoantigen in chronic Helicobacter pylori gastritis with body mucosa atrophy. Claeys D, et al. **Gastroenterology** 1998 Aug; 115(2):340–7

Commentary: treatment of Helicobacter pylori. Cutler AF. **Gastroenterology** 1997 Dec;113(6 Suppl):S154

What is the role for vaccination in Helicobacter pylori? Czinn SJ. **Gastroenterology** 1997 Dec;113(6 Suppl):S149–53 (32 ref.)

What are the treatment goals for Helicobacter pylori infection? Fennerty MB. **Gastroenterology** 1997 Dec;113(6 Suppl):S120–5 (25 ref.)

What remaining questions regarding Helicobacter pylori and associated diseases should be addressed by future research? View from North America. Freston JW. **Gastroenterology** 1997 Dec;113(6 Suppl):S163–6 (20 ref.)

What are the host factors that place an individual at risk for Helicobacter pylori–associated disease? Go MF. **Gastroenterology** 1997 Dec;113(6 Suppl):S15–20 (45 ref.)

Inflammation and intestinal metaplasia of the gastric cardia: the role of gastroesophageal reflux and H. pylori infection. Goldblum JR, et al. **Gastroenterology** 1998 Apr; 114(4):633–9

Can therapy even be denied for Helicobacter pylori infection? [editorial] Graham DY. **Gastroenterology** 1997 Dec;113(6 Suppl):S113–7

Helicobacter pylori infection in the pathogenesis of duodenal ulcer and gastric cancer: a model. Graham DY. **Gastroenterology** 1997 Dec;113(6):1983–91 (132 ref.)

Dyspepsia algorithms and the value of endoscopy. Grimm IS, et al. **Gastroenterology** 1997 Nov;113(5):1801–2; discussion 1802–3

Current FDA–approved treatments for Helicobacter pylori and the FDA approval process. Hopkins RJ. **Gastroenterology** 1997 Dec;113(6 Suppl):S126–30

For what conditions is there evidence–based justification for treatment of Helicobacter pylori infection? Howden CW. **Gastroenterology** 1997 Dec;113(6 Suppl):S107–12 (35 ref.)

Gastroesophageal reflux after cure of H. pylori infection [letter; comment] Jaup B. **Gastroenterology** 1997 Dec; 113(6):2019. Comment on: Gastroenterology 1997 May;112(5):1442–7.

What remaining questions regarding Helicobacter pylori and associated diseases should be addressed by future research? View from the Far East. Kimura K, et al. **Gastroenterology** 1997 Dec;113(6 Suppl):S155–7 (31 ref.)

Infection of Helicobacter pylori in gastric adaptation to continued administration of aspirin in humans. Konturek JW, et al. **Gastroenterology** 1998 Feb;114(2):245–55

Lansoprazole, H. pylori, and atrophic gastritis [letter; comment] Kuipers EJ, et al. **Gastroenterology** 1997 Dec; 113(6):2018–9. Comment on: Gastroenterology 1997 Mar;112(3):707–17. Comment on: Gastroenterology 1997 Mar;112(3):1033–6.

H. pylori eradication in gastroesophageal reflux disease [letter; comment] Laine L. **Gastroenterology** 1997 Dec; 113(6):2019–20. Comment on: Gastroenterology 1997 May;112(5):1442–7.

Commentary: Helicobacter pylori and future research. Lee A. **Gastroenterology** 1997 Dec;113(6 Suppl):S167–9

Who should be treated for Helicobacter pylori infection? A review of consensus conferences and guidelines. Lee J, et al. **Gastroenterology** 1997 Dec;113(6 Suppl):S99–106 (63 ref.)

What remaining questions regarding Helicobacter pylori and associated diseases should be addressed by future research? View from Europe. McColl KE. **Gastroenterology** 1997 Dec;113(6 Suppl):S158–62 (6 ref.)

Commentary: how, in whom, and when to diagnose Helicobacter pylori. Malfertheiner P. **Gastroenterology** 1997 D.. ;113(6 Suppl):S118–9 (8 ref.)

How should Helicobacter pylori infection be diagnosed? Mégraud F. **Gastroenterology** 1997 Dec;113(6 Suppl):S93–8 (38 ref.)

Serum ferritin, hemoglobin, and Helicobacter pylori infection: a seroepidemiologic survey comprising 2794 Danish adults. Milman N, et al. **Gastroenterology** 1998 Aug; 115(2):268–74

No correlation between H. pylori and blood groups in gastric cancer [letter; comment] Pocard M, et al. **Gastroenterology** 1998 Mar;114(3):621. Comment on: Gastroenterology 1997 Jul;113(1):72–80.

How does Helicobacter pylori cause mucosal damage? Direct mechanisms. Smoot DT. **Gastroenterology** 1997 Dec;113(6 Suppl):S31–4; discussion S50 (31 ref.)

What other regimens are under investigation to treat Helicobacter pylori infection? Unge P. **Gastroenterology** 1997 Dec;113(6 Suppl):S131–48 (378 ref.)

Commentary: bleeding ulcers, interaction between NSAIDs and Helicobacter pylori infection, and nonulcer dyspepsia. Veldhuyzen van Zanten SJ. **Gastroenterology** 1997 Dec; 113(6 Suppl):S90–2 (32 ref.)

Mice lacking secretory phospholipase A2 show altered apoptosis and differentiation with Helicobacter felis infection. Wang TC, et al. **Gastroenterology** 1998 Apr; 114(4):675–89

Helicobacter pylori and gastric cancer: Koch's postulates fulfilled? [editorial; comment] Wang TC, et al. **Gastroenterology** 1998 Sep;115(3):780–3. Comment on: Gastroenterology 1998 Sep;115(3):642–8.

Helicobacter pylori infection induces gastric cancer in mongolian gerbils [see comments] Watanabe T, et al. **Gastroenterology** 1998 Sep;115(3):642–8. Comment in: Gastroenterology 1998 Sep;115(3):780–3.

Regression of gastric lymphoma of mucosa–associated lymphoid tissue by Helicobacter pylori eradication: endoscopic observation [letter] Inoue S, et al. **Gastrointest Endosc** 1997 Oct;46(4):377–9

Effect of blood on rapid urease testing of gastric mucosal biopsy specimens. Laine L, et al. **Gastrointest Endosc** 1998 Feb;47(2):141–3

Disappearance of multiple hyperplastic polyps after the eradication of Helicobacter pylori. Suzuki S, et al. **Gastrointest Endosc** 1997 Dec;46(6):566–8

Acute hemorrhagic gastropathy with multiple shallow ulcers and duodenitis caused by a laboratory infection of

Helicobacter pylori. Takata T, et al. **Gastrointest Endosc** 1998 Mar;47(3):291–4

Variation of the endoscopic pattern of low–grade gastric MALT–lymphoma after Helicobacter pylori eradication [letter] Tursi A, et al. **Gastrointest Endosc** 1998 Aug; 48(2):231–2

The long–term clinical outcome of elderly patients with Helicobacter pylori–associated peptic ulcer disease. Pilotto A, et al. **Gerontology** 1998;44(3):153–8

Guidelines for clinical trials in Helicobacter pylori infection. Working Party of the European Helicobacter pylori Study Group. **Gut** 1997 Sep;41 Suppl 2:S1–9

Technical annex: tests used to assess Helicobacter pylori infection. Working Party of the European Helicobacter pylori Study Group. **Gut** 1997 Sep;41 Suppl 2:S10–8

Statistical annex: statistical aspects of clinical trials in Helicobacter pylori infection. Working Party of the European Helicobacter pylori Study Group. **Gut** 1997 Sep; 41 Suppl 2:S19–23

Importance of changes in epithelial cell turnover during Helicobacter pylori infection in gastric carcinogenesis. Anti M, et al. **Gut** 1998 Jul;43 Suppl 1:S27–32 (95 ref.)

Treatment of Helicobacter pylori: future therapeutic and prophylactic perspectives. Axon AT. **Gut** 1998 Jul;43 Suppl 1:S70–3

One week triple therapy for Helicobacter pylori [letter] Bateson MC. **Gut** 1998 Jul;43(1):148

Helicobacter pylori gastritis and epithelial cell proliferation in patients with reflux oesophagitis after treatment with lansoprazole. Berstad AE, et al. **Gut** 1997 Dec;41(6):740–7

Peptic ulcer bleeding in the elderly: relative roles of Helicobacter pylori and non–steroidal anti–inflammatory drugs. Cullen DJ, et al. **Gut** 1997 Oct;41(4):459–62

Reactive oxygen species activity and lipid peroxidation in Helicobacter pylori associated gastritis: relation to gastric mucosal ascorbic acid concentrations and effect of H pylori eradication. Drake IM, et al. **Gut** 1998 Jun;42(6):768–71

Efficacy of ranitidine bismuth citrate (RBC) dual and triple therapies for the eradication of Helicobacter pylori [letter; comment] Duggan A, et al. **Gut** 1998 Apr;42(4):596–7. Comment on: Gut 1997 Jul;41(1):8–13.

Antigastric autoantibodies in Helicobacter pylori infection: implications of histological and clinical parameters of gastritis. Faller G, et al. **Gut** 1997 Nov;41(5):619–23

Oxidative DNA damage accumulation in gastric carcinogenesis. Farinati F, et al. **Gut** 1998 Mar;42(3):351–6

Helicobacter pylori: the gastric cancer problem. Forman D. **Gut** 1998 Jul;43 Suppl 1:S33–4

Acid suppression and gastric atrophy: sifting fact from fiction. Genta RM. **Gut** 1998 Jul;43 Suppl 1:S35–8 (40 ref.)

Intestinal metaplasia at the gastro–oesophageal junction: Helicobacter pylori gastritis or gastro–oesophageal reflux disease? Hackelsberger A, et al. **Gut** 1998 Jul;43(1):17–21

The Maastricht Consensus Report. Dual publication [letter; comment] Heatley RV. **Gut** 1998 Apr;42(4):595–6. Comment on: Gut 1997 Jul;41(1):8–13.

Helicobacter pylori infection in patients with early gastric cancer by the endoscopic phenol red test [published erratum appears in Gut 1998 Mar;42(3):450] Iseki K, et al. **Gut** 1998 Jan;42(1):20–3

Treatment of Helicobacter pylori infection [letter] Jolobe OM. **Gut** 1998 Jul;43(1):148

The Maastricht Consensus Report. Treating young dyspeptic patients [letter; comment] Katelaris PH. **Gut** 1998 Apr; 42(4):595. Comment on: Gut 1997 Jul;41(1):8–13.

Helicobacter pylori independent chronological change in gastric acid secretion in the Japanese [see comments] Kinoshita Y, et al. **Gut** 1997 Oct;41(4):452–8. Comment in: Gut 1997 Oct;41(4):575–6.

Detecting Helicobater pylori. Diagnostic tests for Helicobacter pylori [letter; comment] Kountouras J. **Gut** 1998 Jun;42(6):900–1. Comment on: Gut 1997 Apr;40(4):454–8.

Different management for Helicobacter pylori positive and negative patients with gastro–oesophageal reflux disease? Lee JM, et al. **Gut** 1998 Jul;43 Suppl 1:S14–20 (89 ref.)

The Maastricht Consensus Report. Functional dyspepsia in the young [letter; comment] Loffeld RJ. **Gut** 1998 Apr; 42(4):595. Comment on: Gut 1997 Jul;41(1):8–13.

Urea breath tests in the management of Helicobacter pylori infection. Logan RP. **Gut** 1998 Jul;43 Suppl 1:S47–50 (27 ref.)

Helisal saliva assay [letter; comment] Luzza F, et al. **Gut** 1997 Nov;41(5):725. Comment on: Gut 1996 Jul;39(1):27–30. Comment on: Gut 1997 Apr;40(4):454–8.

Assessment of symptomatic response as predictor of Helicobacter pylori status following eradication therapy in patients with ulcer. McColl KE, et al. **Gut** 1998 May; 42(5):618–22

Gastric bacterial overgrowth is a cause of false positive diagnosis of Helicobacter pylori infection using 13C urea breath test [letter; comment] Michaud L, et al. **Gut** 1998 Apr;42(4):594–5. Comment on: Gut 1997 Apr;40(4):459–62.

One week triple therapy for Helicobacter pylori: a multicentre comparative study. Lansoprazole Helicobacter Study Group. Misiewicz JJ, et al. **Gut** 1997 Dec;41(6):735–9

Eradicating Helicobacter pylori reduces hypergastrinaemia during long–term omeprazole treatment. el–Nujumi A, et al. **Gut** 1998 Feb;42(2):159–65

Management of Helicobacter pylori infection in children. Oderda G. **Gut** 1998 Jul;43 Suppl 1:S10–3 (36 ref.)

High prevalence of cytotoxin positive Helicobacter pylori in patients unrelated to the presence of peptic ulcers in Japan. Ogura K, et al. **Gut** 1997 Oct;41(4):463–8

Association between genetic polymorphism of the pepsinogen C gene and gastric body ulcer: the genetic predisposition is not associated with Helicobacter pylori infection. Ohtaka Y, et al. **Gut** 1997 Oct;41(4):469–74

The European meeting on Helicobacter pylori: therapeutic news from Lisbon. Peitz U, et al. **Gut** 1998 Jul;43 Suppl 1:S66–9

Helicobacter pylori: beware "blind" eradication! [letter] Roseveare CD, et al. **Gut** 1998 May;42(5):757

Treatment of Helicobacter pylori infection: management of patients with ulcer disease by general practitioners and gastroenterologists. Tytgat GN. **Gut** 1998 Jul;43 Suppl 1:S24–6

Blood tests in the management of Helicobacter pylori infection. Italian Helicobacter pylori Study Group. Vaira D, et al. **Gut** 1998 Jul;43 Suppl 1:S39–46 (80 ref.)

Influence of metronidazole resistance on efficacy of quadruple therapy for Helicobacter pylori eradication. van der Hulst RW, et al. **Gut** 1998 Feb;42(2):166–9

Chemokines in the gastric mucosa in Helicobacter pylori infection. Yamaoka Y, et al. **Gut** 1998 May;42(5):609–17

Response: psychosomatic medicine rides again [see comments] Ader R. **Harv Rev Psychiatry** 1994 Jan–Feb; 1(5):296–7. Comment in: Harv Rev Psychiatry 1994 Jan–Feb;1(5):294–5.

Another one bites the dust: an infectious origin for peptic ulcers [comment] Hyman SE. **Harv Rev Psychiatry** 1994 Jan–Feb;1(5):294–5. Comment on: Harv Rev Psychiatry 1994 Jan–Feb;1(5):296–7.

The association of Helicobacter pylori with intestinal type gastric adenocarcinoma in a Hawaii population. Cheong H, et al. **Hawaii Med J** 1997 Dec;56(12):348–9, 51

Helicobacter pylori and coronary artery disease [letter; comment] Cheng TO. **Heart** 1998 Mar;79(3):313–4. Comment on: Heart 1997 Nov;78(5):524.

Hyperhomocysteinaemia, Helicobacter pylori, and coronary heart disease [letter; comment] [see comments] Saxena V, et al. **Heart** 1997 Nov;78(5):524. Comment on: Heart 1996 Oct;76(4):305–7. Comment in: Heart 1998 Mar;79(3):313–4.

Hyperhomocysteinaemia, Helicobacter pylori, and coronary heart disease [letter; comment] [see comments] Whincup PH, et al. **Heart** 1997 Nov;78(5):524. Comment on: Heart 1996 Oct;76(4):305–7. Comment in: Heart 1998 Mar;79(3):313–4.

Proceedings of the 3rd Educational Training Workshop in Helicobacter pylori. Bologna, Italy, September 1996. **Helicobacter** 1997 Jul;2 Suppl 1:S1–91

Reflux esophagitis in duodenal ulcer patients. Axon A. **Helicobacter** 1998 Mar;3(1):66–67

Optimal PPI–based triple therapy for the cure of Helicobacter pylori infection: a single center comparison of four 14–day schedules. Battaglia G, et al. **Helicobacter** 1998 Jun;3(2):115–9

How do practicing clinicians manage Helicobacter pylori–related gastrointestinal diseases in Germany? A survey of gastroenterologists and family practitioners. Breuer T, et al. **Helicobacter** 1998 Mar;3(1):1–8

The influence of Helicobacter pylori status on circulating levels of the coagulation factors fibrinogen, von Willebrand factor, factor VII, and factor VIII. Carter AM, et al. **Helicobacter** 1996 Mar;1(1):65–9

Histological classification of gastritis and Helicobacter pylori infection: an agreement at last? The International Workshop on the Histopathology of Gastritis. Dixon MF, et al. **Helicobacter** 1997 Jul;2 Suppl 1:S17–24

Comparison between a rapid office–based and ELISA serologic test in screening for Helicobacter pylori in children. Elitsur Y, et al. **Helicobacter** 1997 Dec;2(4):180–4

The ideal therapy must be defined in each geographical area: experience with a quadruple therapy in Spain. Gomollón F, et al. **Helicobacter** 1998 Jun;3(2):110–4

Decrease in gastric permeability to sucrose following cure of Helicobacter pylori infection. Goodgame RW, et al. **Helicobacter** 1997 Mar;2(1):44–7

Helicobacter pylori infection, gastritis, and the temperature of choice for hot drinks. Graham DY, et al. **Helicobacter** 1996 Sep;1(3):172–4

Perturbations in gastric physiology in Helicobacter pylori duodenal ulcer: are they all epiphenomena? Graham DY, et al. **Helicobacter** 1997 Jul;2 Suppl 1:S44–9 (40 ref.)

An alternative non–macrolide, non–imidazole treatment regimen for curing Helicobacter pylori and duodenal ulcers: ranitidine bismuth citrate plus amoxicillin. The RBC H. pylori Study Group. Graham DY, et al. **Helicobacter** 1998 Jun;3(2):125–31

Double–blind, multicenter evaluation of lansoprazole and amoxicillin dual therapy for the cure of Helicobacter pylori infection. Harford W, et al. **Helicobacter** 1996 Dec; 1(4):243–50

Seroprevalence of Helicobacter pylori in German infants and children. Hornemann F, et al. **Helicobacter** 1997 Dec; 2(4):176–9

Miconazole gel increases the cure rate of Helicobacter pylori infection when added to lansoprazole and amoxicillin in a randomized trial. Ikezawa K, et al. **Helicobacter** 1998 Jun;3(2):120–4

Duodenal ulcer healing after 7–day treatment: a pilot study with lansoprazole, amoxicillin, and clarithromycin. Jaup BK. **Helicobacter** 1996 Dec;1(4):260–1

A standardized system of abbreviation for describing treatment regimens for Helicobacter pylori [letter] Katelaris PH. **Helicobacter** 1996 Jun;1(2):122

Relationship between the efficacy of amoxicillin and intragastric pH for the treatment of Helicobacter pylori infection. Kleveland PM, et al. **Helicobacter** 1997 Sep; 2(3):144–8

Sucralfate as an alternative to bismuth in quadruple therapy for Helicobacter pylori eradication. Korman MG, et al. **Helicobacter** 1997 Sep;2(3):140–3

Development of a murine model of Helicobacter pylori infection. Lachman LB, et al. **Helicobacter** 1997 Jun; 2(2):78–81

Serum and gastric luminal epidermal growth factor in Helicobacter pylori–associated gastritis and peptic ulcer disease. Lynch DA, et al. **Helicobacter** 1996 Dec; 1(4):219–26

Follow–up of Helicobacter pylori positive gastritis and argyrophil cells pattern during the natural course of gastric ulcer. Maaroos HI, et al. **Helicobacter** 1998 Mar;3(1):39–44

Helicobacter pylori and socioeconomic factors in Russia. Malaty HM, et al. **Helicobacter** 1996 Jun;1(2):82–7

Different expression of Helicobacter pylori gastritis in children: evidence for a specific pediatric disease? Meining A, et al. **Helicobacter** 1996 Jun;1(2):92–7

Identifying persons at risk for gastric cancer? Miehlke S, et al. **Helicobacter** 1997 Jul;2 Suppl 1:S61–6 (53 ref.)

The serum 13C–bicarbonate assay: a replacement for urea breath tests? Moayyedi P. **Helicobacter** 1998 Mar;3(1):64–5

Autoantibodies to gastric mucosa in Helicobacter pylori infection. Negrini R, et al. **Helicobacter** 1997 Jul;2 Suppl 1:S13–6 (18 ref.)

The UBiT–100 13CO2 infrared analyzer: comparison between infrared spectrometric analysis and mass spectrometric analysis. Ohara S, et al. **Helicobacter** 1998 Mar;3(1):49–53

The association between Helicobacter pylori infection and ischemic heart disease: facts or fancy? Parente F, et al. **Helicobacter** 1997 Jul;2 Suppl 1:S67–72 (28 ref.)

Triple therapy with lansoprazole, clarithromycin, and amoxicillin for the cure of Helicobacter pylori infection: a short report. Riff DS, et al. **Helicobacter** 1996 Dec; 1(4):238–42

Reservoirs of Helicobacter pylori and modes of transmission. Sahay P, et al. **Helicobacter** 1996 Sep;1(3):175–82 (78 ref.)

Seven–day triple therapy with lansoprazole, clarithromycin, and metronidazole for the cure of Helicobacter pylori infection: a short report. Schwartz H, et al. **Helicobacter** 1996 Dec;1(4):251–5

Ultrastructural study of antral G cells in patients with duodenal ulcer: effect of Helicobacter pylori eradication. Sugamata M, et al. **Helicobacter** 1997 Sep;2(3):118–22

Helicobacter pylori and hepatitis A: a common route but uncommon mode of infection? Sundaram KK, et al. **Helicobacter** 1998 Jun;3(2):140–1

Helicobacter pylori–positive duodenal ulcer: a long–term double–blind randomized study in patients healed with H2–receptor antagonists. Suriani R, et al. **Helicobacter** 1996 Sep;1(3):151–4

The efficacy and safety of one–week triple therapy with lansoprazole, clarithromycin, and metronidazole for the treatment of Helicobacter pylori infection in Japanese patients. Takimoto T, et al. **Helicobacter** 1997 Jun; 2(2):86–91

The correlation in dyspeptic patients of Helicobacter pylori infection with changes in interdigestive gastroduodenal motility patterns but not in gastric emptying. Testoni PA, et al. **Helicobacter** 1996 Dec;1(4):229–37

Amoxicillin/metronidazole/omeprazole/clarithromycin: a new, short quadruple therapy for Helicobacter pylori eradication. Treiber G, et al. **Helicobacter** 1998 Mar; 3(1):54–8

How to manage the dyspeptic patient. Vaira D. **Helicobacter** 1996 Dec;1(4):261–2

Treatment of Helicobacter pylori infection: a review of the world literature. van der Hulst RW, et al. **Helicobacter** 1996 Mar;1(1):6–19 (197 ref.)

Comparison of Helicobacter pylori infection between Fukuoka, Japan and Chinju, Korea. Youn HS, et al. **Helicobacter** 1998 Mar;3(1):9–14

The course of Helicobacter pylori infection after partial gastrectomy for peptic ulcer disease. Leivonen M, et al. **Hepatogastroenterology** 1998 Mar–Apr;45(20):587–91

Dosage in ulcer study [letter] Bobrove AM. **Hosp Pract (Off Ed)** 1998 Jun 15;33(6):46

Infection with Helicobacter pylori and parasites, social class and cancer. Boffetta P. **IARC Sci Publ** 1997;(138):325–9 (21 ref.)

Proceedings of the 1st National Workshop on Helicobacter pylori: The Indian Scenario. Mumbai, India, February 22–23, 1997. **Indian J Gastroenterol** 1997 Nov;16 Suppl 1:S1–35

Helicobacter pylori: a review of practices and research in India. Abraham P. **Indian J Gastroenterol** 1997 Nov;16 Suppl 1:S1–2

Position paper on Helicobacter pylori in India. Indian Society of Gastroenterology. Abraham P, et al. **Indian J Gastroenterol** 1997 Nov;16 Suppl 1:S29–33 (0 ref.)

Reservoirs and routes of transmission of Helicobacter pylori in India. Bhandarkar PV, et al. **Indian J Gastroenterol** 1997 Nov;16 Suppl 1:S9–12 (67 ref.)

Cost–effectiveness of Helicobacter pylori eradication in India: to live and let live ... expensively? Bhatia SJ, et al.

Indian J Gastroenterol 1997 Nov;16 Suppl 1:S25–8

Lacunae in data on Helicobacter pylori from India. Dhar A, et al. **Indian J Gastroenterol** 1997 Nov;16 Suppl 1:S13–5

Application of newer information on Helicobacter pylori to the Indian setting. Dhawan PS. **Indian J Gastroenterol** 1997 Nov;16 Suppl 1:S16–9 (42 ref.)

Is Helicobacter pylori eradication therapy indicated in Indian patients with duodenal ulcer? [letter] Ganish Pai C. **Indian J Gastroenterol** 1998 Jul–Sep;17(3):115–6

Helicobacter pylori recolonization and ulcer relapse after its eradication in India. Jain AK, et al. **Indian J Gastroenterol** 1997 Nov;16 Suppl 1:S22–4 (31 ref.)

Bleeding duodenal ulcer: is Helicobacter pylori a risk factor? [letter] Kate V, et al. **Indian J Gastroenterol** 1998 Jan; 17(1):34–5

Epidemiology of Helicobacter pylori in India. Mazumder DN, et al. **Indian J Gastroenterol** 1997 Nov;16 Suppl 1:S3–5

Proceedings of the First National Workshop on Helicobacter pylori: the Indian Scenario [letter] Misra SP, et al. **Indian J Gastroenterol** 1998 Jul–Sep;17(3):114–5

Problems with epidemiologic studies on Helicobacter pylori in India. Mohandas KM. **Indian J Gastroenterol** 1997 Nov; 16 Suppl 1:S6–8

Helicobacter pylori. Parsonnet J. **Infect Dis Clin North Am** 1998 Mar;12(1):185–97 (110 ref.)

Mice are protected from Helicobacter pylori infection by nasal immunization with attenuated Salmonella typhimurium phoPc expressing urease A and B subunits. Corthésy-Theulaz IE, et al. **Infect Immun** 1998 Feb; 66(2):581–6

Immune responses of specific-pathogen-free mice to chronic Helicobacter pylori (strain SS1) infection. Ferrero RL, et al. **Infect Immun** 1998 Apr;66(4):1349–55

Experimental Helicobacter pylori infection induces antral gastritis and gastric mucosa-associated lymphoid tissue in guinea pigs. Shomer NH, et al. **Infect Immun** 1998 Jun; 66(6):2614–8

Histamine, xanthine oxidase generated oxygen-derived free radicals and Helicobacter pylori in gastroduodenal inflammation and ulceration. Ben-Hamida A, et al. **Inflamm Res** 1998 Apr;47(4):193–9

The different effects of Helicobacter pylori strains on basal and histamine-stimulated acid and pepsin production: an in vitro study. Ben-Hamida A, et al. **Inflamm Res** 1998; 47 Suppl 1:S54–5

The relationship between mucosal histamine and fibrinolytic activity in duodenal ulcer disease. Ben-Hamida A, et al. **Inflamm Res** 1998;47 Suppl 1:S56–7

Histological diagnosis of Helicobacter pylori gastritis is predictive of a high risk of gastric carcinoma. Miehlke S, et al. **Int J Cancer** 1997 Dec 10;73(6):837–9

Chlamydia pneumoniae and Helicobacter pylori infections in Sámi and Finnish reindeer herders. Laurila A, et al. **Int J Circumpolar Health** 1997 Jul;56(3):70–5

New patients presenting to their GP with dyspepsia: does Helicobacter pylori eradication minimise the cost of managing these patients? McIntyre AM, et al. **Int J Clin Pract** 1997 Jul–Aug;51(5):276–81

Helicobacter pylori does not play a role in the aetiology of acute appendicitis. Fanning NF, et al. **Ir J Med Sci** 1998 Jan–Mar;167(1):39–40

Peptic ulcer treatment today—is there a role for maintenance therapy? [editorial; comment] Breslin NP, et al. **Ital J Gastroenterol Hepatol** 1997 Apr;29(2):116–21. Comment on: Ital J Gastroenterol Hepatol 1997 Apr;29(2):128–34.

Regression of a primary gastric MALT lymphoma with extensive antrum lesions by Helicobacter pylori eradication. Cammarota G, et al. **Ital J Gastroenterol Hepatol** 1997 Aug;29(4):361–4

An Italian consensus on duodenitis and Helicobacter pylori [letter] Caselli M, et al. **Ital J Gastroenterol Hepatol** 1997 Aug;29(4):385–6

Helicobacter pylori and the liver: any relationship? Farinati F, et al. **Ital J Gastroenterol Hepatol** 1998 Feb;30(1):124–8 (31 ref.)

Effect of Helicobacter pylori eradication on gastric epithelial proliferation. Relationship with ras oncogene p21 expression [see comments] Ierardi E, et al. **Ital J Gastroenterol Hepatol** 1997 Jun;29(3):214–9. Comment in: Ital J Gastroenterol Hepatol 1997 Jun;29(3):201–3.

Effect of Helicobacter pylori eradication on intestinal metaplasia and gastric epithelium proliferation. Ierardi E, et al. **Ital J Gastroenterol Hepatol** 1997 Oct;29(5):470–5 (60 ref.)

What do we really know about Helicobacter pylori in gastric ulcer disease? [editorial; comment] Labenz J. **Ital J Gastroenterol Hepatol** 1997 Jun;29(3):204–7. Comment on: Ital J Gastroenterol Hepatol 1997 Jun;29(3):220–7.

Helicobacter pylori eradication in the healing and recurrence of benign gastric ulcer: a two-year, double-blind, placebo controlled study [see comments] Lazzaroni M, et al. **Ital J Gastroenterol Hepatol** 1997 Jun;29(3):220–7. Comment in: Ital J Gastroenterol Hepatol 1997 Jun;29(3):204–7.

Alterations in gastric physiology in Helicobacter pylori infection: causes of different diseases or all epiphenomena? McColl KE, et al. **Ital J Gastroenterol Hepatol** 1997 Oct; 29(5):459–64

Helicobacter pylori, intestinal metaplasia, cell proliferation and expression of oncogenes [editorial; comment] Sipponen P. **Ital J Gastroenterol Hepatol** 1997 Jun;29(3):201–3. Comment on: Ital J Gastroenterol Hepatol 1997 Jun;29(3):214–9.

Density of Helicobacter pylori infection in patients with peptic ulcer perforation. Tokunaga Y, et al. **J Am Coll Surg** 1998 Jun;186(6):659–63

Sequential chlorambucil and prednisone as second line therapy in gastric malt lymphoma resistant to Helicobacter pylori eradication. A case report in an octogenarian patient [letter] Bornand-Rousselot A, et al. **J Am Geriatr Soc** 1998 Feb;46(2):253–4

Relationship between recurrence of gastric ulcer and the microcirculation. Akimoto M, et al. **J Cardiovasc Pharmacol** 1998;31 Suppl 1:S507–8

History of antibiotic treatment and prevalence of H. pylori infection among children: results of a population-based study. Rothenbacher D, et al. **J Clin Epidemiol** 1998 Mar; 51(3):267–71

Histologic findings and Helicobacter pylori in duodenal biopsies. Caselli M, et al. **J Clin Gastroenterol** 1998 Jan; 26(1):74–80

Gastric cancer and Helicobacter pylori: biologic and epidemiologic inconsistencies [editorial] Cheli R, et al. **J Clin Gastroenterol** 1998 Jan;26(1):3–6 (32 ref.)

Duodenal stenosis does regress after eradication of Helicobacter pylori! [letter; comment] de Boer WA. **J Clin Gastroenterol** 1998 Jun;26(4):357. Comment on: J Clin Gastroenterol 1995 Dec;21(4):329–30. Comment on: J Clin Gastroenterol 1996 Sep;23(2):157–8. Comment on: J Clin Gastroenterol 1997 Jun;24(4):288–9.

Helicobacter pylori infection is markedly increased in patients with autoimmune atrophic thyroiditis. de Luis DA, et al. **J Clin Gastroenterol** 1998 Jun;26(4):259–63

Helicobacter pylori factors involved in the development of gastroduodenal mucosal damage and ulceration. Figura N. **J Clin Gastroenterol** 1997;25 Suppl 1:S149–63 (134 ref.)

Long-term sequelae of experimental gastritis with Helicobacter pylori: a 5-year follow-up study. Fujioka T, et al. **J Clin Gastroenterol** 1997;25 Suppl 1:S8–12

AccuStat whole blood fingerstick test for Helicobacter pylori infection: a reliable screening method. Harrison JR, et al. **J Clin Gastroenterol** 1998 Jul;27(1):50–3

Reduced incidence of Helicobacter pylori infection in young Japanese persons between the 1970s and the 1990s. Haruma K, et al. **J Clin Gastroenterol** 1997 Dec;25(4):583–6

In situ expression of cell adhesion molecules in chronic gastritis with Helicobacter pylori infection. Higuchi K, et al. **J Clin Gastroenterol** 1997;25 Suppl 1:S215–21

Increased cytokine production by gastric mucosa in patients with Helicobacter pylori infection. Katagiri M, et al. **J Clin Gastroenterol** 1997;25 Suppl 1:S211–4

Mucosal chemokine activity in Helicobacter pylori infection. Kusugami K, et al. **J Clin Gastroenterol** 1997;25 Suppl 1:S203–10

Role of Helicobacter pylori infection in perforation of peptic ulcer: an age- and gender-matched case-control study. Matsukura N, et al. **J Clin Gastroenterol** 1997;25 Suppl 1:S235–9

High prevalence of Helicobacter pylori infection in patients with colonic adenomas and carcinomas. Meucci G, et al. **J Clin Gastroenterol** 1997 Dec;25(4):605–7

Is a history of tonsillectomy associated with a decreased risk of Helicobacter pylori infection? Minocha A, et al. **J Clin Gastroenterol** 1997 Dec;25(4):580–2

A simplified urea breath test for the diagnosis of Helicobacter pylori infection using the LARA System. Laser Assisted Ratio Analyzer. Minoli G, et al. **J Clin Gastroenterol** 1998 Jun;26(4):264–6

Studies on gastric mucosal cell injury induced by Helicobacter pylori. Mitani-Ehara S, et al. **J Clin Gastroenterol** 1997;25 Suppl 1:S164–8

Helicobacter pylori, neutrophils, interleukins, and gastric epithelial proliferation. Nakajima N, et al. **J Clin Gastroenterol** 1997;25 Suppl 1:S198–202 (56 ref.)

Resolution of giant gastric folds after eradication of Helicobacter pylori. Paciorek M, et al. **J Clin Gastroenterol** 1997 Dec;25(4):696–7

Cytotoxin-associated gene A-positive Helicobacter pylori infection in the elderly. Association with gastric atrophy and intestinal metaplasia. Pilotto A, et al. **J Clin Gastroenterol** 1998 Jan;26(1):18–22

Preliminary clinical study on gastric ulcer scars and ulcer relapses after Helicobacter pylori eradication therapy. Sakaki N, et al. **J Clin Gastroenterol** 1997;25 Suppl 1:S229–34

Premedication with Xylocaine spray does not lead to a false positive rapid urease test. Sperber AD, et al. **J Clin Gastroenterol** 1998 Jun;26(4):267–8

What is the role of Helicobacter pylori in peptic ulcer and gastric cancer outside the big cities? Sprung DJ, et al. **J Clin Gastroenterol** 1998 Jan;26(1):60–3

Enhancement of neutrophil infiltration in the corpus after failure of Helicobacter pylori eradication. Suzuki M, et al. **J Clin Gastroenterol** 1997;25 Suppl 1:S222–8

Helicobacter pylori and gastric carcinogenesis. Tsuji S, et al. **J Clin Gastroenterol** 1997;25 Suppl 1:S186–97

Helicobacter pylori infection and atrophic gastritis. A case-control study in a rural town of Japan. Watanabe Y, et al. **J Clin Gastroenterol** 1997 Jul;25(1):391–4

Selective increase of the permeability of polarized epithelial cell monolayers by Helicobacter pylori vacuolating toxin. Papini E, et al. **J Clin Invest** 1998 Aug 15;102(4):813–20

Salivary immunoglobulin G assay to diagnose Helicobacter pylori infection in children. Luzza F, et al. **J Clin Microbiol** 1997 Dec;35(12):3358–60

Houseflies are an unlikely reservoir or vector for Helicobacter pylori. Osato MS, et al. **J Clin Microbiol** 1998 Sep;36(9):2786–8

Use of a gastric juice-based PCR assay to detect Helicobacter pylori infection in culture-negative patients. Yoshida H, et al. **J Clin Microbiol** 1998 Jan;36(1):317–20

Value of routine, non-targeted biopsies in the diagnosis of gastric neoplasia. Cadman B, et al. **J Clin Pathol** 1997 Oct; 50(10):832–4

Lymphocytic gastritis and Helicobacter pylori: a Brazilian survey [letter; comment] Ribeiro VL, et al. **J Clin Pathol** 1998 Jan;51(1):83–4. Comment on: J Clin Pathol 1995 Dec;48(12):1111–6.

H pylori infection is associated with downregulation of E-cadherin, a molecule involved in epithelial cell adhesion and proliferation control. Terrés AM, et al. **J Clin Pathol** 1998 May;51(5):410–2

Early diagnosis of signet ring cell carcinoma of the stomach: role of the Genta stain. el-Zimaity HM, et al. **J Clin Pathol** 1997 Oct;50(10):867–8

Schönlein-Henoch purpura in association with duodenal ulcer and gastric Helicobacter pylori infection. Cecchi R, et al. **J Dermatol** 1998 Jul;25(7):482–4

Prevalence of Helicobacter pylori in asymptomatic population—a pilot serological study in Bangladesh [see comments] Ahmad MM, et al. **J Epidemiol** 1997 Dec; 7(4):251–4. Comment in: J Epidemiol 1998 Mar;8(1):75–6.

Prevalence of Helicobacter pylori infection in Bangladeshi population [letter; comment] Zaman MM. **J Epidemiol** 1998 Mar;8(1):75–6 (5 ref.). Comment on: J Epidemiol 1997 Dec;7(4):251–4.

Relationship of Helicobacter pylori infection to several malignant and non-malignant gastrointestinal diseases. Erkisi M, et al. **J Exp Clin Cancer Res** 1997 Sep; 16(3):289–93

H pylori in patients with peptic ulcer disease. Strickland C. **J Fam Pract** 1998 Feb;46(2):117

One-week proton pump inhibitor-based triple therapy eradicates residual Helicobacter pylori after failed dual therapy. Sheu BS, et al. **J Formos Med Assoc** 1998 Apr; 97(4):266–70

Cure of Helicobacter pylori infection by omeprazole-clarithromycin-based therapy in non-human primates. Dubois A, et al. **J Gastroenterol** 1998 Feb; 33(1):18–22

Evaluation of combined antibiotic-omeprazole therapies in Helicobacter pylori-infected Mongolian gerbils. Kusuhara H, et al. **J Gastroenterol** 1998 Feb;33(1):14–7

Studies of 13C-urea breath test for diagnosis of Helicobacter pylori infection in Japan. Ohara S, et al. **J Gastroenterol** 1998 Feb;33(1):6–13

Does Helicobacter pylori eradication depend on the period of amoxicillin treatment? A retrospective study. Tanimura H, et al. **J Gastroenterol** 1998 Feb;33(1):23–6

Regression of superficial gastric MALT lymphoma with unsuccessful eradication therapy for Helicobacter pylori infection. Yoshikane H, et al. **J Gastroenterol** 1997 Dec; 32(6):812–6

Low dose of clarithromycin in triple therapy for the eradication of Helicobacter pylori: one or two weeks? Dal Bo' N, et al. **J Gastroenterol Hepatol** 1998 Mar;13(3):288–93

Does Helicobacter pylori infection affect gastric emptying in patients with functional dyspepsia? Goh KL, et al. **J Gastroenterol Hepatol** 1997 Dec;12(12):790–4

Economic evaluation of Helicobacter pylori eradication for the treatment of duodenal ulcer disease in Japan: a decision analysis to assess eradication strategy in comparison with a conventional strategy. Habu Y, et al. **J Gastroenterol Hepatol** 1998 Mar;13(3):280–7

Helicobacter pylori induces an array of pro-inflammatory cytokines in human gastric epithelial cells: quantification of mRNA for interleukin-8, -1 alpha/beta, granulocyte-macrophage colony-stimulating factor, monocyte chemoattractant protein-1 and tumour necrosis factor-alpha. Jung HC, et al. **J Gastroenterol Hepatol** 1997 Jul;12(7):473–80

Management of Helicobacter pylori. European and North American guidelines [editorial] Lambert JR, et al. **J Gastroenterol Hepatol** 1997 Oct;12(9–10):653–4

Prevalence of Helicobacter pylori in a representative Anglo-Celtic population of urban Melbourne. Lin SK, et al. **J Gastroenterol Hepatol** 1998 May;13(5):505–10

The individual and joint contributions of Helicobacter pylori infection and family history to the risk for peptic ulcer disease. Brenner H, et al. **J Infect Dis** 1998 Apr; 177(4):1124–7

Acquisition versus loss of Helicobacter pylori infection in Japan: results from an 8-year birth cohort study. Kumagai T, et al. **J Infect Dis** 1998 Sep;178(3):717–21

Clostridium difficile colitis associated with a 'triple' regimen, containing clarithromycin and metronidazole, to eradicate Helicobacter pylori. Archimandritis A, et al. **J Intern Med** 1998 Mar;243(3):251–3

Helicobacter pylori seropositivity is not associated with inflammatory parameters, lipid concentrations and degree of coronary artery disease. Regnström J, et al. **J Intern Med** 1998 Feb;243(2):109–13

Decreased gastric proliferation of foveolar epithelial cells

after the eradication of Helicobacter pylori. Jang TJ, et al. **J Korean Med Sci** 1997 Oct;12(5):421–6

Re: cure of Helicobacter pylori infection and duration of remission in low-grade gastric mucosa-associated lymphoid tissue lymphoma [letter; comment] Seymour JF. **J Natl Cancer Inst** 1998 Jan 21;90(2):163–4. Comment on: J Natl Cancer Inst 1997 Sep 17;89(18):1328–30. Comment on: J Natl Cancer Inst 1997 Sep 17;89(18):1350–5.

Helicobacter pylori infection: a risk factor for ischaemic cerebrovascular disease and carotid atheroma. Markus HS, et al. **J Neurol Neurosurg Psychiatry** 1998 Jan;64(1):104–7

C-14-urea breath test: a new product and a word of caution [letter; comment] Balon HR, et al. **J Nucl Med** 1998 Jul; 39(7):1306. Comment on: J Nucl Med 1997 Jul;38(7):1141–5.

Helicobacter pylori: challenges for the paediatrician. Walsh D, et al. **J Paediatr Child Health** 1997 Dec;33(6):469–70

MALT lymphoma of labial minor salivary gland in an immunocompetent child with a gastric Helicobacter pylori infection. Berrebi D, et al. **J Pediatr** 1998 Aug;133(2):290–2

Helicobacter pylori infection, gastric acid secretion, and infant growth. Dale A, et al.
J Pediatr Gastroenterol Nutr 1998 Apr;26(4):393–7

Nutritional factors and Helicobacter pylori infection in Colombian children. Goodman KJ, et al.
J Pediatr Gastroenterol Nutr 1997 Nov;25(5):507–15

Prevalence of Helicobacter pylori infection in Nicaraguan children with persistent diarrhea, diagnosed by the 13C-urea breath test. Kehrt R, et al.
J Pediatr Gastroenterol Nutr 1997 Jul;25(1):84–8

Helicobacter pylori infection in a child with gastric augmentation. Celayir S, et al. **J Pediatr Surg** 1997 Dec; 32(12):1757–8

Therapy of H. pylori infection. Bazzoli F, et al.
J Physiol Pharmacol 1997 Sep;48 Suppl 4:39–46 (33 ref.)

Lipopolysaccharide of Helicobacter pylori protects gastric mucosa via generation of nitric oxide. Brzozowski T, et al. **J Physiol Pharmacol** 1997 Dec;48(4):699–717

Helicobacter pylori eradication and antral intestinal metaplasia—two years follow-up study. Ciok J, et al.
J Physiol Pharmacol 1997 Sep;48 Suppl 4:115–22

Helicobacter pylori as a pathogen and carcinogen. Correa P. **J Physiol Pharmacol** 1997 Sep;48 Suppl 4:19–24 (29 ref.)

Helicobacter pylori eradication in duodenal ulcer disease is cost-beneficial: a Belgian model. Deltenre M, et al.
J Physiol Pharmacol 1997 Sep;48 Suppl 4:107–13

Ranitidine bismuth citrate plus clarithromycin for the eradication of H. pylori. Dixon JS, et al.
J Physiol Pharmacol 1997 Sep;48 Suppl 4:47–58 (30 ref.)

Multicenter evaluation of dual-therapy (omeprazol and amoxycillin) for Helicobacter pylori-associated duodenal and gastric ulcer (two years of the observation). Gabryelewicz A, et al. **J Physiol Pharmacol** 1997 Sep;48 Suppl 4:93–105

Epidemiology of dyspepsia: discriminant value of smoking and Helicobacter pylori status as predictors of peptic lesions in primary care. Halter F, et al.
J Physiol Pharmacol 1997 Sep;48 Suppl 4:75–83

Helicobacter pylori and impaired gastric secretory functions associated with duodenal ulcer and atrophic gastritis. Konturek PC, et al. **J Physiol Pharmacol** 1997 Sep; 48(3):365–73

Gastric mucosal expression and luminal release of growth factors in gastric carcinoma and duodenal ulcer patients before and after eradication of Helicobacter pylori. Konturek PC, et al. **J Physiol Pharmacol** 1997 Sep; 48(3):375–82

Is Helicobacter pylori infection a risk or protective factor for mucosal lesions development in patients chronically treated with acetylsalicylic acid? Kordecki H, et al.
J Physiol Pharmacol 1997 Sep;48 Suppl 4:85–91

Helicobacter pylori infection and gastric secretion in duodenal and gastric ulcer patients—the effect of eradication after one year. Laszewicz W, et al.
J Physiol Pharmacol 1997 Sep;48(3):353–64

The role of H. pylori infection in the pathophysiology of duodenal ulcer disease. McColl KE, et al.
J Physiol Pharmacol 1997 Sep;48(3):287–95 (42 ref.)

Epidemiology of Helicobacter pylori infection with special reference to professional risk. Matysiak-Budnik T, et al.
J Physiol Pharmacol 1997 Sep;48 Suppl 4:3–17 (55 ref.)

Helicobacter pylori infection in early gastric adenocarcinoma: relationship between histologic subtypes and ulcer-formation. Ono Y, et al. **J Physiol Pharmacol** 1997 Sep;48 Suppl 4:123–31

Breath tests in Helicobacter pylori infection: methodological aspects. Peeters M, et al. **J Physiol Pharmacol** 1997 Sep; 48 Suppl 4:67–73 (19 ref.)

Mucosal chemokines in Helicobacter pylori infection. Shimoyama T, et al. **J Physiol Pharmacol** 1997 Sep; 48(3):315–23 (51 ref.)

Topography of Helicobacter pylori infection in gastric cancer patients. Zinkiewicz K, et al. **J Physiol Pharmacol** 1997 Sep;48 Suppl 4:133–8

How might general practitioner knowledge of patient Helicobacter pylori status change the management of dyspepsia in primary care? Parry JM, et al.
J Public Health Med 1998 Jun;20(2):133–6

Helicobacter pylori for the general physician. Tsai HH.
J R Coll Physicians Lond 1997 Sep–Oct;31(5):478–82 (8 ref.)

High seroprevalence of Helicobacter pylori infection in patients with systemic sclerosis: association with esophageal involvement. Yazawa N, et al. **J Rheumatol** 1998 Apr; 25(4):650–3

Salivary and gastric fluid secretory immunoglobulin A and free secretory component concentrations in children with Helicobacter pylori-positive gastritis. Kutukculer N, et al.
J Trop Pediatr 1998 Jun;44(3):178–80

The incidence of Helicobacter pylori in patients with interstitial cystitis. English SF, et al. **J Urol** 1998 Mar; 159(3):772–3

Low dose, short-term, triple therapy for helicobacter pylori associated peptic ulcer. Zuberi BF, et al.
JPMA J Pak Med Assoc 1997 Sep;47(9):228–30

Induction of glandular stomach cancers in Helicobacter pylori-sensitive Mongolian gerbils treated with N-methyl-N-nitrosourea and N-methyl-N'-nitro-N-nitrosoguanidine in drinking water. Tatematsu M, et al. **Jpn J Cancer Res** 1998 Feb; 89(2):97–104

US-Japan Cooperative Cancer Research Program seminar on Helicobacter and gastric cancer. Saito D, et al.
Jpn J Clin Oncol 1998 Jan;28(1):68–76

Evaluation of culture, histological examination, serology and the rapid urease test for diagnosis of Helicobacter pylori in patients with dyspepsia in Bangladesh. Morshed MG, et al. **Jpn J Med Sci Biol** 1997 Apr;50(2):55–62

Investigation of infection routes of Helicobacter pylori in health checks of residents by random sampling. Sakamoto K. **Kurume Med J** 1997;44(4):273–80

Randomised trial of eradication of Helicobacter pylori before non-steroidal anti-inflammatory drug therapy to prevent peptic ulcers [see comments] Chan FK, et al. **Lancet** 1997 Oct 4;350(9083):975–9. Comment in: Lancet 1997 Nov 22;350(9090):1556. Comment in: Lancet 1998 Jan 3;351(9095):61; discussion 61–2. Comment in: ACP J Club 1998 Mar–Apr;128(2):44.

Patient recruitment in Helicobacter pylori drug trials [letter] Forbes GM, et al. **Lancet** 1998 Sep 26;352(9133):1071–2

Regression of autoimmune thrombocytopenia after eradication of Helicobacter pylori [letter] Gasbarrini A, et al. **Lancet** 1998 Sep 12;352(9131):878

Helicobacter pylori, NSAIDs, and peptic ulcers [letter; comment] Hawkey CJ, et al. **Lancet** 1998 Jan 3; 351(9095):61; discussion 61–2. Comment on: Lancet 1997 Oct 4;350(9083):975–9.

Randomised controlled trial of Helicobacter pylori eradication in patients on non-steroidal anti-inflammatory drugs: HELP NSAIDs study. Helicobacter Eradication for Lesion Prevention [see comments] Hawkey CJ, et al. **Lancet** 1998 Sep 26;352(9133):1016–21. Comment in: Lancet 1998 Sep 26;352(9133):1001–3.

Helicobacter pylori, NSAIDs, and peptic ulcers [letter; comment] Jolobe OM. **Lancet** 1998 Jan 3;351(9095):61; discussion 61–2. Comment on: Lancet 1997 Oct 4;350(9083):975–9.

NSAIDs and Helicobacter pylori: therapeutic options [comment] Marshall B. **Lancet** 1998 Sep 26; 352(9133):1001–3. Comment on: Lancet 1998 Sep 26;352(9133):1016–21.

Helicobacter pylori and NSAID-induced ulcers [letter; comment] Savarino V, et al. **Lancet** 1997 Nov 22; 350(9090):1556. Comment on: Lancet 1997 Oct 4;350(9083):975–9.

Peptic ulcer: Moynihan's or Marshall's disease? Spiro HM. **Lancet** 1998 Aug 22;352(9128):645–6

Can eradicating H pylori prevent gastric cancer? [news] Walt B, et al. **Lancet** 1998 Mar 21;351(9106):887

Influence of the NIH Consensus Conference on Helicobacter pylori on physician prescribing among a Medicaid population. Thamer M, et al. **Med Care** 1998 May; 36(5):646–60

Proposed link between Helicobacter pylori and sudden infant death syndrome. Pattison CP, et al. **Med Hypotheses** 1997 Nov;49(5):365–9 (52 ref.)

Diseases associated with Helicobacter pylori. Dev AT, et al. **Med J Aust** 1998 Aug 17;169(4):220–5 (30 ref.)

Proton pump inhibitors. Katelaris PH. **Med J Aust** 1998 Aug 17;169(4):208–11 (29 ref.)

Helicobacter pylori infection: an added stressor on iron status of women in the community. Peach HG, et al.
Med J Aust 1998 Aug 17;169(4):188–90

Prevalence of Helicobacter pylori infection in a rural area of the state of Mato Grosso, Brazil. Souto FJ, et al.
Mem Inst Oswaldo Cruz 1998 Mar–Apr;93(2):171–4

Novel drugs and strategies for gastrointestinal disorders. Alberti S. **Mol Med Today** 1997 Oct;3(10):416–7

Treatment of antibiotic-resistant Helicobacter pylori [letter] Perri F, et al. **N Engl J Med** 1998 Jul 2;339(1):53

Therapies for ulcers associated with nonsteroidal antiinflammatory drugs [letter; comment] Weilert F, et al. **N Engl J Med** 1998 Jul 30;339(5):349; discussion 350–1. Comment on: N Engl J Med 1998 Mar 12;338(11):719–26. Comment on: N Engl J Med 1998 Mar 12;338(11):727–34.

Molecular analysis of the progression from Helicobacter pylori-associated chronic gastritis to mucosa-associated lymphoid-tissue lymphoma of the stomach. Zucca E, et al. **N Engl J Med** 1998 Mar 19;338(12):804–10

Can the urea breath test for H.pylori replace endoscopy for the assessment of dyspepsia in primary care? Fraser AG, et al. **N Z Med J** 1998 Jan 23;111(1058):11–4

Prevalence of Helicobacter pylori infection in disorders of the upper gastrointestinal tract in south India. Kate V, et al. **Natl Med J India** 1998 Jan–Feb;11(1):5–8

After a decade of Helicobacter pylori in The Netherlands. A survey of the practice of the members of the Dutch Society of Gastroenterology. Boekema PJ, et al.
Neth J Med 1997 Oct;51(4):129–33

MIN 14C UBT: a combination of gastric basal transit and 14C-urea breath test for the detection of Helicobacter pylori infection in human beings. Zubillaga M, et al.
Nucl Med Biol 1997 Aug;24(6):565–9

Hyperemesis gravidarum associated with Helicobacter pylori seropositivity. Frigo P, et al. **Obstet Gynecol** 1998 Apr; 91(4):615–7

Association between Helicobacter pylori infection and pancreatic cancer. Raderer M, et al. **Oncology** 1998 Jan–Feb;55(1):16–9

Duodenal gastric metaplasia, gastric anatomic-functional correlations (parietal cell mass and hydrochloric acid secretion) and Helicobacter pylori. Any differences between chronic autonomous non-specific duodenitis ("non active") and duodenal ulcer? Testino G, et al.
Panminerva Med 1997 Dec;39(4):280–3

Effect of prolonged staining with hematoxylin on detecting Helicobacter pylori in hematoxylin-eosin-stained gastric mucosa. Tazawa K, et al. **Pathol Int** 1998 Jun;48(6):448–52

Localized accumulation of Russell body-containing plasma cells in gastric mucosa with Helicobacter pylori infection: 'Russell body gastritis' [letter] Tazawa K, et al.
Pathol Int 1998 Mar;48(3):242–4

Schönlein-Henoch vasculitis and chronic Helicobacter pylori associated gastritis and duodenal ulcer: a case report. Mozrzymas R, et al. **Pediatr Med Chir** 1997 Nov–Dec; 19(6):467–8

Helicobacter pylori and abdominal symptoms: a population-based study among preschool children in southern Germany. Bode G, et al. **Pediatrics** 1998 Apr; 101(4 Pt 1):634–7

SIDS, licensed care centers, and Helicobacter pylori [letter; comment] Pattison CP, et al. **Pediatrics** 1998 Feb;101(2):324 . Comment on: Pediatrics 1997 Jul;100(1):75–8.

Helicobacter pylori and peptic ulcer disease. Bridging the gap between knowledge and treatment. Laine L, et al.
Postgrad Med 1998 Mar;103(3):231–8, 243 (32 ref.)

Improving management of duodenal ulcer disease. Bateson MC, et al. **Postgrad Med J** 1997 Nov;73(865):717–9

Reasons for non-compliance with screening for infection with Helicobacter pylori, in a multi-ethnic community in Leicester, UK. Stone MA, et al. **Public Health** 1998 May; 112(3):153–6

Simultaneous continuous 13C, 12C analysis of expired gas in the 13C breath test. Ichinose Y, et al. **Respirology** 1998 Mar;3(1):21–4

Helicobacter pylori, efficacy of the new triple therapy in six and twelve-day schedules. Pérez Mota A, et al.
Rev Esp Enferm Dig 1997 Dec;89(12):879–84 **(Eng, Spa)**

Accurate detection of Helicobacter pylori infection with a simplified 13C urea breath test. Oksanen A, et al.
Scand J Clin Lab Invest 1997 Dec;57(8):689–94

The 13C-urea breath test as a predictor of intragastric bacterial load and severity of Helicobacter pylori gastritis. Perri F, et al. **Scand J Clin Lab Invest** 1998 Feb;58(1):19–27

An analysis of seven different methods to diagnose Helicobacter pylori infections. Andersen LP, et al.
Scand J Gastroenterol 1998 Jan;33(1):24–30

Helicobacter pylori and non-ulcer dyspepsia [letter; comment] de Boer WA. **Scand J Gastroenterol** 1997 Nov; 32(11):1183–4. Comment on: Scand J Gastroenterol 1997 Jun;32(6):535–40.

Antigastric autoantibodies and gastric secretory function in Helicobacter pylori-infected patients with duodenal ulcer and non-ulcer dyspepsia. Faller G, et al.
Scand J Gastroenterol 1998 Mar;33(3):276–82

Effect of Helicobacter pylori infection on gastric juice pH. Furuta T, et al. **Scand J Gastroenterol** 1998 Apr; 33(4):357–63

Aspirin-induced gastritis, like Helicobacter pylori-induced gastritis disinhibits acid secretion in humans: relation to cytokine expression. Hamlet A, et al.
Scand J Gastroenterol 1998 Apr;33(4):346–56

13C-urea breath test for the diagnosis of Helicobacter pylori infection. A further simplification for clinical practice. Leodolter A, et al. **Scand J Gastroenterol** 1998 Mar; 33(3):267–70

Highly effective second-line anti-Helicobacter pylori therapy in patients with previously failed metronidazole-based therapy. Lerang F, et al.
Scand J Gastroenterol 1997 Dec;32(12):1209–14

A rat model of chronic Helicobacter pylori infection. Studies of epithelial cell turnover and gastric ulcer healing. Li H, et al. **Scand J Gastroenterol** 1998 Apr;33(4):370–8

Lansoprazole, amoxicillin, and clarithromycin triple therapy in vagotomized patients with dyspeptic complaints. A randomized, double-blind, placebo-controlled, clinical study without pretreatment diagnostic upper endoscopy. Lindsetmo RO, et al. **Scand J Gastroenterol** 1998 Mar; 33(3):231–5

Double-blind trial of omeprazole and amoxicillin in the cure of Helicobacter pylori infection in gastric ulcer patients. The Ulcer Study Group, Germany. Meining A, et al.
Scand J Gastroenterol 1998 Jan;33(1):49–54

Prevention of gastric ulcer recurrence with tetraprenylacetone. Nagasawa Y, et al.
Scand J Gastroenterol 1998 Jan;33(1):44–8

HELICOBACTER PYLORI

Prevalence of Helicobacter pylori infection and related upper gastrointestinal lesions in patients with inflammatory bowel diseases. A cross-sectional study with matching. Parente F, et al. **Scand J Gastroenterol** 1997 Nov;32(11):1140–6

Effects of Helicobacter pylori eradication on gastric function indices in functional dyspepsia. A prospective controlled study. Parente F, et al. **Scand J Gastroenterol** 1998 May; 33(5):461–7

Use of commonly prescribed antibiotics is not associated with prevalence of Helicobacter pylori infection in adults. Rothenbacher D, et al. **Scand J Gastroenterol** 1997 Nov; 32(11):1096–9

The influence of Helicobacter pylori eradication on the gastric mucosal content of epidermal growth factor, transforming growth factor-alpha, and their common receptor. Russo F, et al. **Scand J Gastroenterol** 1998 Mar; 33(3):271–5

Differing patterns of Helicobacter pylori gastritis in patients with duodenal, prepyloric, and gastric ulcer disease. Schultze V, et al. **Scand J Gastroenterol** 1998 Feb; 33(2):137–42

Prolonged and profound acid inhibition is crucial in Helicobacter pylori treatment with a proton pump inhibitor combined with amoxicillin. Sjöstedt S, et al. **Scand J Gastroenterol** 1998 Jan;33(1):39–43

Gastric B-cell clonal expansion and Helicobacter pylori infection in patients with autoimmune diseases and with dyspepsia. A follow-up study. Sorrentino D, et al. **Scand J Gastroenterol** 1997 Dec;32(12):1204–8

Gastric stromal tumor stained with CD34 and infected with Helicobacter pylori. Tokunaga Y, et al. **Surgery** 1998 Jul; 124(1):106–8

Seroepidemiological study of Helicobacter pylori infection in South African children. Sathar MA, et al. **Trans R Soc Trop Med Hyg** 1997 Jul–Aug;91(4):393–5

Helicobacter pylori infection in patients with perforated duodenal ulcer. Chowdhary SK, et al. **Trop Gastroenterol** 1998 Jan–Mar;19(1):19–21

Helicobacter pylori infection in duodenal ulcer with gastric outlet obstruction. Kate V, et al. **Trop Gastroenterol** 1998 Apr–Jun;19(2):75–7

Helicobacter pylori in dyspeptic Jordanian patients. Shennak MM, et al. **Trop Gastroenterol** 1998 Jan–Mar;19(1):15–8

Protection of mice against gastric colonization by Helicobacter pylori by single oral dose immunization with attenuated Salmonella typhimurium producing urease subunits A and B. Gómez-Duarte OG, et al. **Vaccine** 1998 Mar;16(5):460–71

Gastric carcinoma risk index in patients infected with Helicobacter pylori. Meining A, et al. **Virchows Arch** 1998 Apr;432(4):311–4

Apoptosis in chronic gastritis and its correlation with antigastric autoantibodies. Steininger H, et al. **Virchows Arch** 1998 Jul;433(1):13–8

Serum gastrin and pepsinogen I, II concentrations in children with Helicobacter pylori infection: the role of CagA and VacA. Kim JW, et al. **Yonsei Med J** 1998 Apr;39(2):159–65

[Omeprazole, clarithromycin and amoxicillin therapy for Helicobacter pylori infection] Chen S, et al. **Chung Hua Nei Ko Tsa Chih** 1996 Dec;35(12):799–802 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Chi)**

[Helicobacter pylori infection and gastric mucosa-associated lymphoid tissue hyperplasia] Huang Z, et al. **Chung Hua Nei Ko Tsa Chih** 1996 Sep;35(9):609–11 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Chi)**

[Problems in clinical trial of the eradication of Helicobacter pylori (editorial)] Jia B. **Chung Hua Nei Ko Tsa Chih** 1996 Dec;35(12):795–6 **(Chi)**

[Clarithromycin combined short-term triple therapies for eradication of Helicobacter pylori infection] Liu W, et al. **Chung Hua Nei Ko Tsa Chih** 1996 Dec;35(12):803–6 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Chi)**

[Problems in the diagnosis and treatment of Helicobacter pylori infection (editorial)] Yu Z. **Chung Hua Nei Ko Tsa Chih** 1996 Dec;35(12):797–8 **(Chi)**

[Helicobacter pylori: a great discovery] Wang ZJ. **Sheng Li Ko Hsueh Chin Chan** 1996 Apr;27(2):101–6 (20 ref.) (Eng. Abstr.) **(Chi)**

[Treatment of primary low-grade gastric lymphomas with eradication of Helicobacter pylori] Arnesen RB, et al. **Ugeskr Laeger** 1998 Mar 30;160(14):2090–4 (37 ref.) (Eng. Abstr.) **(Dan)**

[Treatment of primary low-malignant ventricular lymphomas by means of Helicobacter pylori eradication (letter)] Hansen MM. **Ugeskr Laeger** 1998 Jul 6;160(28):4228 **(Dan)**

[Helicobacter pylori infection and socioeconomic factors among adult Danes] Rosenstock SJ, et al. **Ugeskr Laeger** 1998 Mar 30;160(14):2109–15 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Dan)**

[Reflux esophagitis; is the preventive eradication of Helicobacter pylori needed in patients on omeprazole?] Kuipers EJ, et al. **Ned Tijdschr Geneeskd** 1998 Apr 18; 142(16):883–5 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Dut)**

[Prevalence of Helicobacter pylori infection in children according to their age. A retrospective study] Raymond J, et al. **Arch Pediatr** 1998 Jun;5(6):617–20 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Fre)**

[Frequency of Helicobacter pylori infection in symptomatic patients in Senegal] Mbengue M, et al. **Med Trop (Mars)** 1997;57(3):256–8 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Fre)**

[Gastric lymphoma: role of Helicobacter pylori] Haioun C, et al. **Presse Med** 1997 Nov 1;26(33):1585–8 (23 ref.) **(Fre)**

[Helicobacter pylori gastric infections in children] Kalach N, et al. **Presse Med** 1997 Nov 15;26(35):1688–94 (81 ref.) **(Fre)**

[Prevalence of Helicobacter pylori in Tunisia in asymptomatic controls, non-ulcer dyspepsia and duodenal ulcer. A prospective study of 183 cases] Djemel N, et al. **Tunis Med** 1995 Oct;73(10):373–7 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Fre)**

[Absorption spectroscopy method for measuring 13C/12C isotope relations] Kelling M, et al. **Biomed Tech (Berl)** 1997; 42 Suppl:315–6 **(Ger)**

[Helicobacter pylori infection and ulcer] Malfertheiner P, et al. **Chirurg** 1998 Mar;69(3):239–48 (76 ref.) (Eng. Abstr.) **(Ger)**

[The confusing track of Helicobacter (editorial)] Siewert JR. **Chirurg** 1998 Mar;69(3):233 **(Ger)**

[Helicobacter pylori and blood group distribution (letter)] Raschka C, et al. **Dtsch Med Wochenschr** 1997 Sep 26; 122(39):1198–9 **(Ger)**

[Continued gastric acid inhibitory therapy after Helicobacter eradication?] Mössner J. **Internist (Berl)** 1997 Nov; 38(11):1105–7 **(Ger)**

[Helicobacter eradication: an expensive Sisyphus task] Wildgrube HJ. **Med Klin** 1998 Jul 15;93(7):446–53 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Ger)**

[Peptic ulcer, Helicobacter pylori] Bauerfeind P, et al. **Ther Umsch** 1997 Nov;54(11):624–8 (11 ref.) (Eng. Abstr.) **(Ger)**

[Relevance of Helicobacter pylori infection in the development of gastric tumors] Bartram HP. **Tierarztl Prax Ausg K Kleintiere Heimtiere** 1998 May; 26(3):154–9 (30 ref.) (Eng. Abstr.) **(Ger)**

[Is chronic laryngitis associated with Helicobacter pylori? Results of a prospective study] Jaspersen D, et al. **Z Gastroenterol** 1998 May;36(5):369–72 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Ger)**

[Is long-term acid suppression dangerous in existing Helicobacter pylori infection?] Katsoulis S, et al. **Z Gastroenterol** 1997 Sep;35(9):891–4 **(Ger)**

[The value of sucralfate in Helicobacter pylori eradication therapy] Sturm A, et al. **Z Gastroenterol** 1997 Nov; 35(11):1029–30 **(Ger)**

[Prevalence of Helicobacter pylori, correlations between alcohol consumption and gastroduodenal damage] Buzás GM. **Orv Hetil** 1997 Nov 2;138(44):2791–5 (46 ref.) (Eng. Abstr.) **(Hun)**

[Effects of the triple therapy in the eradication of Helicobacter pylori: comparison of 3 different antibiotics] Leri O, et al. **Clin Ter** 1997 Dec;148(12):617–22 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Ita)**

[Therapy of Helicobacter pylori infections in children] Colombo M, et al. **Pediatr Med Chir** 1997 Jul–Aug; 19(4):249–52 (40 ref.) (Eng. Abstr.) **(Ita)**

[Helicobacter pylori and gastroduodenal radiology (editorial)] Catalano D. **Radiol Med (Torino)** 1998 Apr; 95(4):276–7 **(Ita)**

[Successful eradication of H. pylori in an elderly patient with gastric cancer after effective UFT-E therapy] Matsunaga K, et al. **Gan To Kagaku Ryoho** 1997 Dec;24(15):2281–4 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Jpn)**

[Gastric lymphoma—a case report] Ohtsu T, et al. **Gan To Kagaku Ryoho** 1998 Jan;25(2):266–73 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Jpn)**

[Eradication therapies for Helicobacter pylori] Hashimoto Y. **Kansenshogaku Zasshi** 1998 Jun;72(6):654–5 **(Jpn)**

[Diagnosis and treatment of Helicobacter pylori] Hirakawa T. **Nippon Ika Daigaku Zasshi** 1997 Aug;64(4):353–5 (8 ref.) **(Jpn)**

[Helicobacter pylori infection and gastroduodenal diseases. From the point of view of surgery] Matsukura N, et al. **Nippon Ika Daigaku Zasshi** 1997 Oct;64(5):479–82 (13 ref.) **(Jpn)**

[Five cases of peptic ulcer of gastric tube after radical esophagectomy for esophageal carcinoma and analysis of Helicobacter pylori infection at gastric tube] Takemura M, et al. **Nippon Kyobu Geka Gakkai Zasshi** 1997 Dec; 45(12):1992–7 (13 ref.) (Eng. Abstr.) **(Jpn)**

[Efficacy of antibiotic therapy in eradicating Helicobacter pylori] Aoyama N. **Nippon Naika Gakkai Zasshi** 1998 May 10;87(5):868–80 (27 ref.) **(Jpn)**

[Diagnosis and therapy of + +Helicobacter pylori infections] Asaka M. **Nippon Naika Gakkai Zasshi** 1998 Mar 10; 87(3):486–9 (4 ref.) **(Jpn)**

[Helicobacter pylori infections in animal models] Fukuda Y, et al. **Nippon Naika Gakkai Zasshi** 1998 May 10; 87(5):819–25 (8 ref.) **(Jpn)**

[Diagnosis of Helicobacter infections by serodiagnosis, analysis of serum pepsinogen, and urea breath tests] Goto A, et al. **Nippon Naika Gakkai Zasshi** 1998 May 10; 87(5):863–7 (5 ref.) **(Jpn)**

[Helicobacter pylori and non-ulcer dyspepsia] Harasawa S. **Nippon Naika Gakkai Zasshi** 1998 May 10;87(5):843–50 (14 ref.) **(Jpn)**

[Gastritis due to Helicobacter pylori] Haruma K. **Nippon Naika Gakkai Zasshi** 1998 May 10;87(5):826–31 (8 ref.) **(Jpn)**

[Diseases suspected to have relationship to Helicobacter pylori] Kawano S. **Nippon Naika Gakkai Zasshi** 1998 May 10;87(5):851–5 (5 ref.) **(Jpn)**

[Recent topics on Helicobacter pylori—Historic background and problems caused by bacteria] Kimura K, et al. **Nippon Naika Gakkai Zasshi** 1998 May 10;87(5):794–800 (35 ref.) **(Jpn)**

[Helicobacter pylori and stomach cancer, lymphoma, and MALToma] Kumagai M, et al. **Nippon Naika Gakkai Zasshi** 1998 May 10;87(5):837–42 (6 ref.) **(Jpn)**

[Topics on Helicobacter pylori (discussion)] Nakamura T, et al. **Nippon Naika Gakkai Zasshi** 1998 May 10; 87(5):892–911 **(Jpn)**

[Studies on Helicobacter pylori] Nakazawa T. **Nippon Naika Gakkai Zasshi** 1998 May 10;87(5):801–7 (5 ref.) **(Jpn)**

[Problems following antibiotic therapy for eradication of Helicobacter pylori] Sato R, et al. **Nippon Naika Gakkai Zasshi** 1998 May 10;87(5):881–5 (8 ref.) **(Jpn)**

[Antibiotic therapy in eradicating Helicobacter pylori infections (editorial)] Shimoyama T, et al. **Nippon Naika Gakkai Zasshi** 1998 May 10;87(5):785–93 (30 ref.) **(Jpn)**

[Pathophysiological mechanism of Helicobacter infections—host factors] Sugiyama T, et al. **Nippon Naika Gakkai Zasshi** 1998 May 10;87(5):813–8 (5 ref.) **(Jpn)**

[Peptic ulcer due to Helicobacter pylori] Suzuki M. **Nippon Naika Gakkai Zasshi** 1998 May 10;87(5):832–6 (5 ref.) **(Jpn)**

[Diagnosis of Helicobacter pylori infections by endoscopy, bacterial culture method, and rapid urease test] Yakabi K, et al. **Nippon Naika Gakkai Zasshi** 1998 May 10; 87(5):856–62 (18 ref.) **(Jpn)**

[Helicobacter pylori infection and endoscopic appearance of the gastric mucosa in elderly patients with peptic ulcer] Matsuhisa T. **Nippon Ronen Igakkai Zasshi** 1997 Aug; 34(8):623–30 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Jpn)**

[Oxidative stress and carcinogenesis in digestive tracts] Yoshikawa T, et al. **Nippon Ronen Igakkai Zasshi** 1997 Sep;34(9):721–4 (10 ref.) **(Jpn)**

[Correlation between 13C-urea breath test and gastric histological findings in Helicobacter pylori positive patients] Iijima K, et al. **Nippon Shokakibyo Gakkai Zasshi** 1998 Jan;95(1):18–25 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Jpn)**

[A case of reflux esophagitis after eradication of Helicobacter pylori] Koike T, et al. **Nippon Shokakibyo Gakkai Zasshi** 1998 Apr;95(4):317–20 **(Jpn)**

[Evaluation of modified rapid urease test (MR urea S) in diagnosis of Helicobacter pylori (HP)] Tsuchiyama T, et al. **Nippon Shokakibyo Gakkai Zasshi** 1997 Oct;94(10):718 **(Jpn)**

[Helicobacter pylori infection] Kubota T, et al. **Rinsho Byori** 1998 Jul;46(7):623–8 (16 ref.) (Eng. Abstr.) **(Jpn)**

[Pathogenesis of Helicobacter pylori infection] Aase S. **Tidsskr Nor Laegeforen** 1998 Aug 10;118(18):2760 **(Nor)**

[Physiopathology of Helicobacter pylori infection] Berstad AE, et al. **Tidsskr Nor Laegeforen** 1998 Aug 10; 118(18):2790–3 (39 ref.) (Eng. Abstr.) **(Nor)**

[Helicobacter pylori—do we know what we are doing?] Petersen H, et al. **Tidsskr Nor Laegeforen** 1998 Apr 20; 118(10):1540–1 **(Nor)**

[Atherosclerotic injury to arteries in patients with chronic infections—immunopathologic factors and risk of coronary disease] Okopień B, et al. **Pol Arch Med Wewn** 1997 Jun; 97(6):578–82 (37 ref.) **(Pol)**

[The possibility of transmission of Helicobacter pylori by gastroscopes] Zarzycka E. **Przegl Epidemiol** 1998; 52(1-2):183–8 (20 ref.) (Eng. Abstr.) **(Pol)**

[Brazilian consensus on Helicobacter pylori and associated diseases] de Paula las Rua L, et al. **Acta Gastroenterol Latinoam** 1996;26(4):255–60 (43 ref.) **(Por)**

[Is there a place for the study of gastric mucosal defense mechanisms in the age of proton pump inhibitors and H. pylori? (editorial)] Chinzon D, et al. **Arq Gastroenterol** 1996 Oct–Dec;33(4):185–6 **(Por)**

[Helicobacter infections] Saenko VF, et al. **Klin Khir** 1997; (9-10):79–84 (76 ref.) **(Rus)**

[Helicobacter pylori: myth and reality] Blinkov IL. **Klin Med (Mosk)** 1997;75(12):71–4 (46 ref.) **(Rus)**

[The current concepts of Helicobacter pylori-induced gastritis] Lomov SIu. **Lik Sprava** 1997 Sep–Oct;(5):3–8 (45 ref.) **(Rus)**

[The morphological diagnosis of Helicobacter pylori in the gastric mucosa in chronic gastritis] Samuseva ES, et al. **Lik Sprava** 1998 Mar–Apr;(2):45–8 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Rus)**

[The significance of gastric helicobacteriosis in the genesis hemorrhage from duodenal peptic ulcer] Zaltsev VT, et al. **Lik Sprava** 1996 May–Jun;(5–6):86–9 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Rus)**

[Gastroesophageal reflux combined with Helicobacter pylori infection] Masevich TsG, et al. **Ter Arkh** 1998;70(2):26–8 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Rus)**

[The role of helicobacteriosis in stomach and duodenal lesions] Ostrovskiĭ IM. **Ter Arkh** 1998;70(2):73–6 (101 ref.) **(Rus)**

[Evaluation of results of surgical treatment of peptic ulcer associated with Helicobacter pylori] Lokhvitskiĭ SV, et al. **Vestn Khir Im I I Grek** 1998;157(2):18–20 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Rus)**

[An SHF electromagnetic field (460 MHz) combined with the preparation Tribimol in treating duodenal peptic ulcer associated with Helicobacter pylori] Filimonov RM, et al. **Vopr Kurortol Fizioter Lech Fiz Kult** 1998 Jan–Feb;(1):23–5 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Rus)**

[Distribution of Helicobacter pylori infection in the adult population of Croatia] Babuš V, et al. **Lijec Vjesn** 1997 May–Jun;119(5–6):139–42 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Scr)**

[Seroprevalence of Helicobacter pylori infection in health personnel in 3 hospitals in Zagreb] Presečki V, et al. **Lijec Vjesn** 1997 Aug–Sep;119(8–9):219–23 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Scr)**

[Omeprazole and azithromycin with and without metronidazole in the eradication of Helicobacter pylori in duodenal ulcer disease] Včev A, et al. **Lijec Vjesn** 1997 Jul;119(7):210–3 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Scr)**

[Serologic monitoring of the success of antimicrobial therapy of Helicobacter pylori infections in patients with duodenal ulcer (letter)] Vukadinović MV, et al. **Lijec Vjesn** 1997 Mar–Apr;119(3–4):128–30 **(Scr)**

[Helicobacter pylori—thoughts and dilemmas (letter)] Lepeš T. **Med Pregl** 1998 Jan–Feb;51(1–2):99–100 **(Scr)**

[Diseases of the upper segment of the gastrointestinal tract and Helicobacter pylori infection] Zivanović M, et al. **Med Pregl** 1997 Nov–Dec;50(11–12):465–8 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Scr)**

[Cellular renovation and proliferative activity of gastric mucosa in Helicobacter pylori infection (editorial)] Adami J. **Acta Gastroenterol Latinoam** 1997;27(5):339–40 **(Spa)**

[Clinico–endoscopic spectrum of gastritis associated with Helicobacter pylori in pediatrics] Cueto Rua EA, et al. **Acta Gastroenterol Latinoam** 1997;27(3):135–9 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Spa)**

[Multicenter study of Helicobacter pylori infection prevalence in patients with chronic gastroduodenal disease. Various epidemiologic features] Katz J, et al. **Acta Gastroenterol Latinoam** 1997;27(4):253–7 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Spa)**

[Helicobacter pylori in the pediatric population (editorial)] Varela A. **Acta Gastroenterol Latinoam** 1997;27(3):153–4 **(Spa)**

[Helicobacter pylori. Current concepts (editorial)] Boccio J, et al. **Acta Physiol Pharmacol Ther Latinoam** 1997; 47(3):194–6 **(Spa)**

[Clinical symptoms of Helicobacter pylori infection in children] González–Hachero J, et al. **An Esp Pediatr** 1997 Jun;Spec No 2:242–4 **(Spa)**

[Treatment of the Helicobacter pylori infection] Prieto Bozano G. **An Esp Pediatr** 1997 Jun;Spec No 2:236–7 **(Spa)**

[Helicobacter pylori infection diagnosis] Varea Calderón V. **An Esp Pediatr** 1997 Jun;Spec No 2:234–5 **(Spa)**

[Helicobacter pylori: 6–day triple therapy in duodenal ulcer] Sanfélix Genovés J, et al. **Aten Primaria** 1998 May 15; 21(8):517–21 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Spa)**

[Assessment of 4 commercial immunoenzymatic assays for the serologic diagnosis of Helicobacter pylori infection] Juncal AR, et al. **Enferm Infecc Microbiol Clin** 1998 Apr; 16(4):185–9 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Spa)**

[Indications for the eradication of Helicobacter pylori. Reflections on the Maastricht consensus conference] Boixeda de Miquel D, et al. **Gastroenterol Hepatol** 1998 Jan;21 Suppl 1:29–34 (70 ref.) **(Spa)**

[Treatment of Helicobacter pylori infections] Calvet Calvo X. **Gastroenterol Hepatol** 1998 Apr;21(4):203–6 (49 ref.) **(Spa)**

[Helicobacter pylori infection and recurrent abdominal pain in children. A proved relationship?] Carnicer J. **Gastroenterol Hepatol** 1998 Jan;21 Suppl 1:25–8 **(Spa)**

[Seven–day omeprazole, clarithromycin, and amoxicillin for the therapy of Helicobacter pylori infection] Comet R, et al. **Gastroenterol Hepatol** 1998 Feb;21(2):81–3 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Spa)**

[New concepts on pathogenic mechanisms of Helicobacter pylori infection] Elizalde JI, et al. **Gastroenterol Hepatol** 1998 Jan;21 Suppl 1:2–7 (62 ref.) **(Spa)**

[Ebrotidine in the eradicating treatment of H. pylori (letter)] Fernández Bermejo M, et al. **Gastroenterol Hepatol** 1998 Jun–Jul;21(6):316 **(Spa)**

[Helicobacter pylori and MALT–type gastric lymphoma: is it sufficient to eradicate the infection?] Feu Caballé F. **Gastroenterol Hepatol** 1998 Jan;21 Suppl 1:40–4 (34 ref.) **(Spa)**

[Gastric lesion caused by NSAID and inflammation due to Helicobacter pylori. Is there potentiation or attenuation?] Lanas Arbeloa A, et al. **Gastroenterol Hepatol** 1998 Jan; 21 Suppl 1:20–4 (35 ref.) **(Spa)**

[Influence of Helicobacter pylori and the host in the pathogenesis of peptic ulcer] Quintero Carrión E, et al. **Gastroenterol Hepatol** 1998 Jan;21 Suppl 1:8–14 (51 ref.) **(Spa)**

[Prospective study on the influence of gastroduodenal ulcer hemorrhage on the diagnostic methods in Helicobacter pylori infection] Romero Gómez M, et al. **Gastroenterol Hepatol** 1998 Jun–Jul;21(6):267–71 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Spa)**

[What role does gastric acid secretion play in Helicobacter pylori infection? A simple question with a complex response] Saperas Franch E. **Gastroenterol Hepatol** 1998 Jan;21 Suppl 1:15–9 (47 ref.) **(Spa)**

[Helicobacter pylori and gastric adenocarcinoma: definitely related?] Torrado J, et al. **Gastroenterol Hepatol** 1998 Jan; 21 Suppl 1:35–9 (37 ref.) **(Spa)**

[The role of Helicobacter pylori in the origin of gastric cancer, and eradication therapy in chronic gastritis (letter; comment)] Baena Díez JM, et al. **Med Clin (Barc)** 1998 Jan 17;110(1):38. Comment on: Med Clin (Barc) 1996 Sep 14;107(8):317. **(Spa)**

[new one–week triple therapies with metronidazole for the eradication of Helicobacter pylori: clarithromycin or amoxycillin as the second antibiotic] Gisbert JP, et al. **Med Clin (Barc)** 1998 Jan 17;110(1):1–5 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Spa)**

[Is gastric lymphoma an infectious disease? (editorial; comment)] Gisbert JP. **Med Clin (Barc)** 1998 Jan 24; 110(2):56–61. Comment on: Med Clin (Barc) 1998 Jan 24;110(2):41–44. Comment on: Med Clin (Barc) 1998 Jan 24;110(2):45–50. **(Spa)**

[Infection by Helicobacter pylori: where is the limit?] Gisbert JP, et al. **Med Clin (Barc)** 1997 Dec 6;109(20):808–17 (186 ref.) **(Spa)**

[Gastric disease caused by Helicobacter pylori: recent advances in treatment (letter; comment)] Malo Sanz JM, et al. **Med Clin (Barc)** 1998 Mar 7;110(8):317–8. Comment on: Med Clin (Barc) 1997 Jan 11;108(1):34. **(Spa)**

[Treatment of low–grade gastric MALT lymphoma with Helicobacter pylori eradication. Follow–up of the histological and molecular response (see comments] Montalbán C, et al. **Med Clin (Barc)** 1998 Jan 24;110(2):41–4 (Eng. Abstr.). Comment in: Med Clin (Barc) 1998 Jan 24;110(2):56–61. **(Spa)**

[Helicobacter pylori: 14C urea breath test in clinical practice at a general hospital] Noguera EC, et al. **Medicina (B Aires)** 1998;58(1):45–50 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Spa)**

[Current approach to the diagnosis and treatment of Helicobacter pylori infection in peptic ulcer disease] Boixeda de Miquel D, et al. **Rev Clin Esp** 1998 Jul; 198(7):458–64 (53 ref.) **(Spa)**

[Helicobacter pylori and duodenal ulcer: a causal relation or mere association?] Gisbert JP, et al. **Rev Clin Esp** 1997 Oct;197(10):693–702 (175 ref.) **(Spa)**

[Microbiologic diagnosis of Helicobacter pylori and its resistance to antibiotics] López Bartolomé O, et al. **Rev Clin Esp** 1998 Jul;198(7):420–3 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Spa)**

[Efficacy of the triple therapy in the eradication of H. pylori in peptic ulcer (editorial)] Boixeda de Miquel D. **Rev Esp Enferm Dig** 1997 Dec;89(12):875–7 **(Spa)**

[Gastritis, duodenal ulcer and Helicobacter pylori (letter)] de Arzua Zulaica E. **Rev Esp Enferm Dig** 1997 Sep; 89(9):732–3 (11 ref.) **(Spa)**

[Helicobacter pylori and non–ulcer dyspepsia: a pending matter] Gisbert JP, et al. **Rev Esp Enferm Dig** 1998 Jun; 90(6):441–53 (210 ref.) **(Spa)**

[Helicobacter pylori and gastric lymphoma] Gómez Cedenilla AM, et al. **Rev Esp Enferm Dig** 1998 May;90(5):367–8 **(Spa)**

[Interleukin–8 levels in gastric biopsies of children colonized by Helicobacter pylori] Chávez E, et al. **Rev Med Chil** 1998 Feb;126(2):139–43 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Spa)**

[Eradication of Helicobacter pylori in developing countries] Rollán A. **Rev Med Chil** 1997 Aug;125(8):939–49 (61 ref.) (Eng. Abstr.) **(Spa)**

[The treatment of helicobacteriosis in preventing postoperative inflammatory intraperitoneal complications in stomach cancer patients] Moskalenko OV. **Lik Sprava** 1998 Mar–Apr;(2):132–5 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Ukr)**

CHEMISTRY

The acid activation of Helicobacter pylori toxin VacA: structural and membrane binding studies. Molinari M, et al. **Biochem Biophys Res Commun** 1998 Jul 20;248(2):334–40

Lipopolysaccharides of Helicobacter pylori serogroups O:3 and O:6—structures of a class of lipopolysaccharides with reference to the location of oligomeric units of D–glycero–alpha–D–manno–heptose residues. Aspinall GO, et al. **Eur J Biochem** 1997 Sep 1;248(2):592–601

Characterisation of a monoclonal antibody and its use to purify the cytotoxin of Helicobacter pylori. Reyrat JM, et al. **FEMS Microbiol Lett** 1998 Aug 1;165(1):79–84

Action site and cellular effects of cytotoxin VacA produced by Helicobacter pylori. Papini E, et al. **Folia Microbiol (Praha)** 1998;43(3):279–84 (51 ref.)

Glucosylated N–acetyllactosamine O–antigen chain in the lipopolysaccharide from Helicobacter pylori strain UA861. Monteiro MA, et al. **Glycobiology** 1998 Jan;8(1):107–12

Structural characterization of the lipid A component of Helicobacter pylori rough– and smooth–form lipopolysaccharides. Moran AP, et al. **J Bacteriol** 1997 Oct; 179(20):6453–63

Chemical structure of lipid A from Helicobacter pylori strain 206–1 lipopolysaccharide. Suda Y, et al. **J Biochem (Tokyo)** 1997 Jun;121(6):1129–33

Dual silver staining to characterise Helicobacter spp. outer membrane components. Keenan JI, et al. **J Immunol Methods** 1997 Nov 10;209(1):17–24

Three–dimensional reconstruction of metal replicas of the Helicobacter pylori vacuolating cytotoxin. Lanzavecchia S, et al. **J Struct Biol** 1998 Jan;121(1):9–18

Histologic assessment of Helicobacter pylori status after therapy: comparison of Giemsa, Diff–Quik, and Genta stains. El–Zimaity HM, et al. **Mod Pathol** 1998 Mar; 11(3):288–91

Helicobacter pylori in ectopic gastric mucosa in Meckel's diverticulum. Hill P, et al. **Pathology** 1998 Feb;30(1):7–9

CLASSIFICATION

Helicobacter—species classification and identification. Owen RJ. **Br Med Bull** 1998;54(1):17–30 (36 ref.)

Progress in the development of Helicobacter pylori strain typing methods. Owen RJ, et al. **Commun Dis Public Health** 1998 Jun;1(2):129–31

Panmictic structure of Helicobacter pylori demonstrated by the comparative study of six genetic markers. Salaün L, et al. **FEMS Microbiol Lett** 1998 Apr 15;161(2):231–9

Corrected identity of isolates of Helicobacter pylori reference strain NCTC11637. Akopyants NS, et al. **Helicobacter** 1997 Mar;2(1):48–52

Use of an amplified–fragment length polymorphism technique to fingerprint and differentiate isolates of Helicobacter pylori. Gibson JR, et al. **J Clin Microbiol** 1998 Sep;36(9):2580–5

CYTOLOGY

Helicobacter pylori in liquid culture: evaluation of growth rates and ultrastructure. Kitsos CM, et al. **Curr Microbiol** 1998 Aug;37(2):88–93

Infection of BALB/c A mice by spiral and coccoid forms of Helicobacter pylori. Wang X, et al. **J Med Microbiol** 1997 Aug;46(8):657–63

DRUG EFFECTS

Pantoprazole–based 10–day triple therapy is effective in Helicobacter pylori eradication. Bardhan KD, et al. **Aliment Pharmacol Ther** 1998 Feb;12(2):185–9

One–week triple therapy using omeprazole, amoxycillin and clarithromycin for the eradication of Helicobacter pylori in patients with non–ulcer dyspepsia: influence of dosage of omeprazole and clarithromycin. Bigard MA, et al. **Aliment Pharmacol Ther** 1998 Apr;12(4):383–8

Amoxycillin resistance is one reason for failure of amoxycillin–omeprazole treatment of Helicobacter pylori infection. Dore MP, et al. **Aliment Pharmacol Ther** 1998 Jul;12(7):635–9

US double–blind, controlled trials of omeprazole and amoxycillin for treatment of Helicobacter pylori. Laine L, et al. **Aliment Pharmacol Ther** 1998 Apr;12(4):377–82

Lansoprazole triple therapy for Helicobacter pylori—is 5 days enough? O'Connor HJ, et al. **Aliment Pharmacol Ther** 1998 Mar;12(3):273–6

Bismuth–containing single–antibiotic 1–week triple therapy for Helicobacter pylori eradication. Scott BB. **Aliment Pharmacol Ther** 1998 Mar;12(3):277–9

Changes in Helicobacter pylori–induced gastritis in the antrum and corpus during 12 months of treatment with omeprazole and lansoprazole in patients with gastro–oesophageal reflux disease. Stolte M, et al. **Aliment Pharmacol Ther** 1998 Mar;12(3):247–53

Seven–day treatment for Helicobacter pylori infection: ranitidine bismuth citrate plus clarithromycin and tetracycline hydrochloride. Williams MP, et al. **Aliment Pharmacol Ther** 1997 Aug;11(4):705–10

Optimal treatment of Helicobacter pylori with ranitidine bismuth citrate (RBC): a randomized comparison between two 7–day triple therapies and a 14–day dual therapy. de Boer WA, et al. **Am J Gastroenterol** 1998 Jul;93(7):1101–7

Should we abandon metronidazole containing Helicobacter pylori treatment regimens? The clinical relevance of metronidazole resistance [editorial; comment] Fennerty MB. **Am J Gastroenterol** 1998 Jan;93(1):2–3. Comment on: Am J Gastroenterol 1998 Jan;93(1):5–10.

Helicobacter pylori eradication: kill the bug and save the pill? Jeffries MA, et al. **Am J Gastroenterol** 1998 Jul; 93(7):1183–4

In vitro bactericidal effect of wine against Helicobacter pylori [letter] Marimón JM, et al. **Am J Gastroenterol** 1998 Aug;93(8):1392

Clarithromycin–resistant Helicobacter pylori in patients with duodenal ulcer in the United States. Vakil N, et al. **Am J Gastroenterol** 1998 Sep;93(9):1432–5

Adding once–daily omeprazole 20 mg to metronidazole/amoxicillin treatment for Helicobacter pylori gastritis: a randomized, double–blind trial showing the importance of metronidazole resistance [see comments] Veldhuyzen van Zanten S, et al. **Am J Gastroenterol** 1998 Jan;93(1):5–10. Comment in: Am J Gastroenterol 1998 Jan;93(1):2–3.

Significance of a tetracycline and Pepto–Bismol interaction in the management of Helicobacter pylori–induced peptic ulcer disease [letter] Tkach CL, et al. **Ann Pharmacother** 1998 Mar;32(3):387

In vitro activities of new quinolones against Helicobacter pylori. Carbone M, et al. **Antimicrob Agents Chemother** 1997 Dec;41(12):2790–2

Antimicrobial susceptibility testing of 230 Helicobacter pylori strains: importance of medium, inoculum, and incubation time. Hartzen SH, et al. **Antimicrob Agents Chemother** 1997 Dec;41(12):2634–9

Effect of rebamipide, a novel antiulcer agent, on Helicobacter pylori adhesion to gastric epithelial cells. Hayashi S, et al. **Antimicrob Agents Chemother** 1998 Aug;42(8):1895–9

Antimicrobial therapies for Helicobacter pylori infection in gnotobiotic piglets. Krakowka S, et al. **Antimicrob Agents Chemother** 1998 Jul;42(7):1549–54

Appearance of a metronidazole–resistant Helicobacter pylori

strain in an infected-ICR-mouse model and difference in eradication of metronidazole-resistant and -sensitive strains. Matsumoto S, et al.
Antimicrob Agents Chemother 1997 Dec;41(12):2602-5

Macrolide resistance in Helicobacter pylori: rapid detection of point mutations and assays of macrolide binding to ribosomes. Occhialini A, et al.
Antimicrob Agents Chemother 1997 Dec;41(12):2724-8

Effect of metronidazole resistance on bacterial eradication of Helicobacter pylori in infected children. Raymond J, et al. **Antimicrob Agents Chemother** 1998 Jun;42(6):1334-5

Risk of development of in vitro resistance to amoxicillin, clarithromycin, and metronidazole in Helicobacter pylori. Sörberg M, et al. **Antimicrob Agents Chemother** 1998 May; 42(5):1222-8

Pharmacodynamic effects of antibiotics and acid pump inhibitors on Helicobacter pylori. Sörberg M, et al.
Antimicrob Agents Chemother 1997 Oct;41(10):2218-23

Cloning and sequence analysis of two copies of a 23S rRNA gene from Helicobacter pylori and association of clarithromycin resistance with 23S rRNA mutations. Taylor DE, et al. **Antimicrob Agents Chemother** 1997 Dec; 41(12):2621-8

Morphological effects of miconazole on Helicobacter pylori [letter] von Recklinghausen G, et al.
Antimicrob Agents Chemother 1998 Mar;42(3):725-6

Site-specific mutations in the 23S rRNA gene of Helicobacter pylori confer two types of resistance to macrolide-lincosamide-streptogramin B antibiotics. Wang G, et al. **Antimicrob Agents Chemother** 1998 Aug; 42(8):1952-8

Inactivation of Helicobacter pylori by chlorination. Johnson CH, et al. **Appl Environ Microbiol** 1997 Dec;63(12):4969-70

Bactericidal activity of lansoprazole and omeprazole against Helicobacter pylori in vitro. Vogt K, et al.
Arzneimittelforschung 1998 Jun;48(6):694-7

Short duration therapy for Helicobacter pylori in Western Australia: the impact of metronidazole resistance [see comments] Forbes GM, et al. **Aust N Z J Med** 1998 Feb; 28(1):13-7. Comment in: Aust N Z J Med 1998 Feb;28(1):3-4, 17.

Antimicrobial resistance and Helicobacter pylori: impacts on current and future therapies [editorial; comment] Lee A, et al. **Aust N Z J Med** 1998 Feb;28(1):3-4, 17. Comment on: Aust N Z J Med 1998 Feb;28(1):13-7.

Antibacterial activity of (+/-) 6-benzyl-1-(3-carboxypropyl) indane; a possible way to identify leading novel anti-H. pylori agents. Numao N, et al. **Biol Pharm Bull** 1997 Nov;20(11):1204-7

Antibiotic susceptibilities of Helicobacter pylori strains isolated in the Province of Alberta. Taylor DE, et al.
Can J Gastroenterol 1998 May-Jun;12(4):295-8

Vitamin C inhibits the growth of a bacterial risk factor for gastric carcinoma: Helicobacter pylori. Zhang HM, et al. **Cancer** 1997 Nov 15;80(10):1897-903

Screening system for urease inhibitors using 13C-NMR. Chiyoda T, et al. **Chem Pharm Bull (Tokyo)** 1998 Apr; 46(4):718-20

Helicobacter pylori: in vitro induction of resistance to azithromycin. Kalenić S, et al. **Chemotherapy** 1998 Jan-Feb; 44(1):17-20

Ranitidine versus colloidal bismuth subcitrate in combination with amoxicillin and metronidazole for eradicating Helicobacter pylori in patients with duodenal ulcer. Carpintero P, et al. **Clin Infect Dis** 1997 Nov;25(5):1032-7

Demonstration of unexpected antibiotic resistance of genotypically identical Helicobacter pylori isolates [see comments] Dore MP, et al. **Clin Infect Dis** 1998 Jul; 27(1):84-9. Comment in: Clin Infect Dis 1998 Jul;27(1):90-2.

Antimicrobial treatment of Helicobacter pylori infection. Goodwin CS. **Clin Infect Dis** 1997 Nov;25(5):1023-6 (23 ref.)

Antibiotic resistance in Helicobacter pylori [editorial; comment] Solnick JV. **Clin Infect Dis** 1998 Jul;27(1):90-2. Comment on: Clin Infect Dis 1998 Jul;27(1):84-9.

High eradication rate of Helicobacter pylori using a four-drug regimen in patients previously treated unsuccessfully. Tzivras M, et al. **Clin Ther** 1997 Sep-Oct; 19(5):906-12

Quantitative and qualitative usefulness of rebamipide in eradication regimen of Helicobacter pylori. Hahm KB, et al. **Dig Dis Sci** 1998 Sep;43(9 Suppl):192S-197S

Rebamipide prevents recurrence of gastric ulcers without affecting Helicobacter pylori status. Higuchi K, et al.
Dig Dis Sci 1998 Sep;43(9 Suppl):99S-106S

Effect of rebamipide on Helicobacter pylori infection in patients with peptic ulcer. Nebiki H, et al. **Dig Dis Sci** 1998 Sep;43(9 Suppl):203S-206S

Effect of potent urease inhibitor, fluorofamide, on Helicobacter sp. in vivo and in vitro. Pope AJ, et al.
Dig Dis Sci 1998 Jan;43(1):109-19

Inhibitory actions of glycyrrhizic acid on arylamine N-acetyltransferase activity in strains of Helicobacter pylori from peptic ulcer patients. Chung JG.
Drug Chem Toxicol 1998 Aug;21(3):355-70

In vitro activity of ebrotidine, ranitidine, omeprazole, lansoprazole, and bismuth citrate against clinical isolates of Helicobacter pylori. Alarcón T, et al.
Eur J Clin Microbiol Infect Dis 1998 Apr;17(4):275-7

Primary resistance to metronidazole and other antibiotics of Helicobacter pylori isolated from children in Poland [letter] Rozynek E, et al. **Eur J Clin Microbiol Infect Dis** 1997 Dec;16(12):943-4

One-week therapy with omeprazole, clarithromycin and metronidazole or ornidazole, followed by 3 weeks' treatment with omeprazole, eradicates Helicobacter pylori equally and heals duodenal ulcer. Tzivras M, et al.
Eur J Gastroenterol Hepatol 1997 Dec;9(12):1185-9

Ecabet sodium, a locally acting antiulcer drug, inhibits urease activity of Helicobacter pylori. Ito Y, et al.
Eur J Pharmacol 1998 Mar 19;345(2):193-8

Inhibition of Helicobacter pylori sialic acid-specific haemagglutination by human gastrointestinal mucins and milk glycoproteins. Hirmo S, et al.
FEMS Immunol Med Microbiol 1998 Apr;20(4):275-81

Novel bismuth compounds have in vitro activity against Helicobacter pylori. Midolo PD, et al.
FEMS Microbiol Lett 1997 Dec 15;157(2):229-32

Bleeding ulcers and Helicobacter pylori [editorial; comment] Barthel JS. **Gastrointest Endosc** 1997 Oct;46(4):371-3 (16 ref.). Comment on: Gastrointest Endosc 1997 Oct;46(4):299-304.

Enhancement in the protective qualities of gastric mucus with combination therapy of ebrotidine and amoxicillin for H. pylori eradication. Slomiany BL, et al. **Gen Pharmacol** 1998 Aug;31(2):227-31

Helicobacter pylori is killed by nitrite under acidic conditions [see comments] Dykhuizen RS, et al. **Gut** 1998 Mar; 42(3):334-7. Comment in: Gut 1998 Mar;42(3):313-4.

Clinical relevance of resistant strains of Helicobacter pylori: a review of current data. Mégraud F, et al. **Gut** 1998 Jul; 43 Suppl 1:S61-5 (50 ref.)

Duodenal ulcer and functional dyspepsia: different susceptibility of Helicobacter pylori to eradication therapy [letter] Catalano F, et al. **Helicobacter** 1997 Jun;2(2):106

Effectiveness of quadruple therapy using lansoprazole, instead of omeprazole, in curing Helicobacter pylori infection. de Boer WA, et al. **Helicobacter** 1996 Sep; 1(3):145-50

Helicobacter pylori and peptic ulcer disease therapies: a survey of gastroenterologists in Israel. Fireman Z, et al.
Helicobacter 1998 Jun;3(2):93-6

Combination treatment with ranitidine is highly efficient against Helicobacter pylori despite negative impact of macrolide resistance. Hultén K, et al. **Helicobacter** 1997 Dec;2(4):188-93

Eradication of Helicobacter pylori using one-week triple therapies combining omeprazole with two antimicrobials: the MACH I Study. Lind T, et al. **Helicobacter** 1996 Sep; 1(3):138-44

An increase in Helicobacter pylori strains resistant to metronidazole: a five-year study [published erratum appears in Helicobacter 1996 Sep;1(3):129] Ling TK, et al. **Helicobacter** 1996 Mar;1(1):57-61

The role of ranitidine bismuth citrate in significantly reducing the emergence of Helicobacter pylori strains resistant to antibiotics. McLaren A, et al. **Helicobacter** 1997 Mar; 2(1):21-6

Treatment of Helicobacter pylori infection: summary of a meeting at the Fourth United European Gastroenterology Week, September 20, 1995. Mégraud F, et al.
Helicobacter 1996 Jun;1(2):118-21

Is the only good Helicobacter a dead Helicobacter? Misiewicz JJ. **Helicobacter** 1997 Jul;2 Suppl 1:S89-91 (11 ref.)

Comparison of one or two weeks of lansoprazole, amoxicillin, and clarithromycin in the treatment of Helicobacter pylori. Moayyedi P, et al. **Helicobacter** 1996 Jun;1(2):71-4

Quadruple therapy: the golden bullet or a drug too far? Moayyedi P. **Helicobacter** 1996 Jun;1(2):123-4

Growth inhibitory and bactericidal activities of lansoprazole compared with those of omeprazole and pantoprazole against Helicobacter pylori. Nakao M, et al.
Helicobacter 1998 Mar;3(1):21-7

Effect of omeprazole therapy on the survival of Helicobacter pylori, urease activity, and antral gastric histology in patients with duodenal ulcer. Nakshabendi IM, et al.
Helicobacter 1996 Sep;1(3):155-8

Time of Helicobacter pylori eradication assessment following treatment. Neil GA, et al. **Helicobacter** 1997 Mar;2(1):13-20

One week triple therapy for Helicobacter pylori: does high-dose clarithromycin confer additional benefit? O'Connor HJ, et al. **Helicobacter** 1997 Dec;2(4):199-204

Double-blind, multicenter, placebo-controlled evaluation of clarithromycin and omeprazole for Helicobacter pylori-associated duodenal ulcer. O'Morain C, et al.
Helicobacter 1996 Sep;1(3):130-7

Clarithromycin dual therapy regimens for eradication of Helicobacter pylori: a review. Pipkin GA, et al.
Helicobacter 1997 Dec;2(4):159-71 (89 ref.)

Ranitidine bismuth citrate with clarithromycin for the eradication of Helicobacter pylori and for ulcer healing. Pounder RE, et al. **Helicobacter** 1997 Sep;2(3):132-9

Identification of a 23S rRNA gene mutation in clarithromycin-resistant Helicobacter pylori. Stone GG, et al. **Helicobacter** 1996 Dec;1(4):227-8

Assessment of a new triple agent regimen for the eradication of Helicobacter pylori and the nature of H. pylori resistance to this therapy in Japan. Suzuki J, et al. **Helicobacter** 1998 Mar;3(1):59-63

No additional value of bismuth subcitrate to combination omeprazole/amoxicillin therapy in the eradication of Helicobacter pylori. Tan AC, et al. **Helicobacter** 1997 Dec; 2(4):194-8

Failed treatment of Helicobacter pylori infection associated with resistance to clarithromycin. Tompkins DS, et al.
Helicobacter 1997 Dec;2(4):185-7

In vitro sensitivity of Helicobacter pylori in India. Abraham P, et al. **Indian J Gastroenterol** 1997 Nov;16 Suppl 1:S20-1

Ecological aspects of antimicrobial treatment of Helicobacter pylori infections [editorial] Einarsson C, et al. **Infection** 1997 Jul-Aug;25(4):195-6

Gastric diffusion of antibiotics used against Helicobacter pylori. Lozniewski A, et al. **Int J Antimicrob Agents** 1997 Jan;9(3):181-93 (65 ref.)

Does smoking influence the eradication of Helicobacter pylori and duodenal ulcer healing with different regimens? Kadayifçi A, et al. **Int J Clin Pract** 1997 Nov-Dec; 51(8):516-7

Eradication of Helicobacter pylori restores elevation of serum gastrin concentrations in patients with end-stage renal disease. Tokushima H, et al. **Intern Med** 1998 May; 37(5):435-9

Current views on Helicobacter pylori eradication therapy [editorial] Byrne MF, et al. **Ir Med J** 1998 Jan-Feb; 91(1):8-10 (16 ref.)

Dual therapy with high or low doses of omeprazole does not achieve an acceptable rate of Helicobacter pylori eradication in duodenal ulcer patients. A multicentre randomized long-term detailed study [see comments] Maconi G, et al. **Ital J Gastroenterol Hepatol** 1997 Dec; 29(6):501-6. Comment in: Ital J Gastroenterol Hepatol 1997 Dec;29(6):506-8.

Amoxycillin dual therapy against Helicobacter pylori--the final nail in the coffin? [comment] Moayyedi P.
Ital J Gastroenterol Hepatol 1997 Dec;29(6):506-8 (20 ref.). Comment on: Ital J Gastroenterol Hepatol 1997 Dec;29(6):501-6.

Family treatment of symptomatic children with Helicobacter pylori infection [see comments] Oderda G, et al.
Ital J Gastroenterol Hepatol 1997 Dec;29(6):509-14. Comment in: Ital J Gastroenterol Hepatol 1997 Dec;29(6):491-4.

CJ-12,954 and its congeners, new anti-Helicobacter pylori compounds produced by Phanerochaete velutina: fermentation, isolation, structural elucidation and biological activities. Dekker KA, et al. **J Antibiot (Tokyo)** 1997 Oct; 50(10):833-9

New quinolone compounds from Pseudonocardia sp. with selective and potent anti-Helicobacter pylori activity: taxonomy of producing strain, fermentation, isolation, structural elucidation and biological activities. Dekker KA, et al. **J Antibiot (Tokyo)** 1998 Feb;51(2):145-52

Gastric mucosal distribution and clinical efficacy of azithromycin in patients with Helicobacter pylori related gastritis. Blandizzi C, et al. **J Antimicrob Chemother** 1998 Jul;42(1):75-82

Getting to the route of Helicobacter pylori treatment. Goddard AF. **J Antimicrob Chemother** 1998 Jul;42(1):1-3

Antibiotic MICs and short time-killing against Helicobacter pylori: therapeutic potential of kanamycin. Irie Y, et al.
J Antimicrob Chemother 1997 Aug;40(2):235-40

The mode of action of metronidazole in Helicobacter pylori: futile cycling or reduction? Jorgensen MA, et al.
J Antimicrob Chemother 1998 Jan;41(1):67-75

A new semi-solid agar dilution method for determining amoxycillin, clarithromycin and azithromycin MICs for Helicobacter pylori isolates. Kobayashi I, et al.
J Antimicrob Chemother 1997 Nov;40(5):713-6

In-vitro susceptibility of Helicobacter pylori to ampicillin, clarithromycin, metronidazole and omeprazole. Loo VG, et al. **J Antimicrob Chemother** 1997 Dec;40(6):881-3

Evolution of resistance to metronidazole and clarithromycin in Helicobacter pylori clinical isolates from Spain. López-Brea M, et al. **J Antimicrob Chemother** 1997 Aug; 40(2):279-81

Synergic interactions of macrolides and proton-pump inhibitors against Helicobacter pylori: a comparative in-vitro study. Malizia T, et al.
J Antimicrob Chemother 1998 Mar;41 Suppl B:29-35

Rhein affects arylamine N-acetyltransferase activity in Helicobacter pylori from peptic ulcer patients. Chung JG, et al. **J Appl Toxicol** 1998 Mar-Apr;18(2):117-23

Interference on Helicobacter pylori growth and adhesion by omeprazole and other drugs. Gismondo MR, et al.
J Chemother 1998 Jun;10(3):225-30

Effect of sofalcone on adherence, production of vacuolating toxin, and induction of interleukin-8 secretion by Helicobacter pylori. Kamiya S, et al.
J Clin Gastroenterol 1997;25 Suppl 1:S172-8

Discrepancies between E-test and agar dilution methods for testing metronidazole susceptibility of Helicobacter pylori [letter; comment] Alarcón T, et al. **J Clin Microbiol** 1998 Apr;36(4):1165-6. Comment on: J Clin Microbiol 1997 Jul;35(7):1842-6.

Growth and survival of Helicobacter pylori in defined medium and susceptibility to Brij 78. Albertson N, et al.
J Clin Microbiol 1998 May;36(5):1232-5

Omeprazole may exert both a bacteriostatic and a bacteriocidal effect on the growth of Helicobacter pylori (NCTC 11637) in vitro by inhibiting bacterial urease activity. Mirshahi F, et al. **J Clin Pathol** 1998 Mar; 51(3):220-4

Effects of Pteleopsis suberosa extracts on experimental gastric ulcers and Helicobacter pylori growth. Germanò MP, et

al. **J Ethnopharmacol** 1998 Jan;59(3):167–72

Molecular mechanisms of clarithromycin resistance in Helicobacter pylori. Hsieh PF, et al.
J Formos Med Assoc 1998 Jul;97(7):445–52

Relevance of antibiotic sensitivities in predicting failure of omeprazole, clarithromycin, and tinidazole to eradicate Helicobacter pylori. Moayyedi P, et al. **J Gastroenterol** 1998 Apr;33(2):160–3

Structure–activity relationship of 2–[[(2–pyridyl)methyl]thio]–1H– benzimidazoles as anti Helicobacter pylori agents in vitro and evaluation of their in vivo efficacy. Kühler TC, et al. **J Med Chem** 1998 May 21;41(11):1777–88

New, improved Helicobacter pylori eradication therapy in children. Berquist WE. **J Pediatr Gastroenterol Nutr** 1998 Mar;26(3):360–1

Resistance of Helicobacter pylori to macrolides and nitroimidazole compounds. The current situation. Mégraud F, et al. **J Physiol Pharmacol** 1997 Sep;48 Suppl 4:25–38 (44 ref.)

Susceptibility of Helicobacter pylori to metronidazole in a Brazilian population. Salazar M, et al.
Mem Inst Oswaldo Cruz 1996 Nov–Dec;91(6):777–8

Interaction of drugs for eradication therapy against antibiotic–resistant strains of Helicobacter pylori. Gotoh A, et al. **Microbiol Immunol** 1997;41(11):865–9

Successful development of air–dried microplates (HP–Plates) for susceptibility testing against Helicobacter pylori isolates. Kawakami Y, et al. **Microbiol Immunol** 1997; 41(9):703–8

Inhibitory actions of ellagic acid on growth and arylamine N–acetyltransferase activity in strains of Helicobacter pylori from peptic ulcer patients. Chung JG. **Microbios** 1998;93(375):115–27

Metronidazole resistance in Helicobacter pylori is due to null mutations in a gene (rdxA) that encodes an oxygen–insensitive NADPH nitroreductase. Goodwin A, et al. **Mol Microbiol** 1998 Apr;28(2):383–93

Four–day lansoprazole–quadruple therapy in the routine treatment of Helicobacter pylori infection. de Boer WA, et al. **Neth J Med** 1998 Jan;52(1):10–5

Antimicrobial resistance testing of Helicobacter pylori: a comparison of Etest and disk diffusion methods. Midolo PD, et al. **Pathology** 1997 Nov;29(4):411–4

Omeprazole–based dual and triple regimens for Helicobacter pylori eradication in children. Kato S, et al. **Pediatrics** 1997 Jul;100(1):E3

One–week triple therapy with omeprazole, clarithromycin, and nitroimidazole for Helicobacter pylori infection in children and adolescents. Moshkowitz M, et al.
Pediatrics 1998 Jul;102(1):e14

The eradication treatments of Helicobacter pylori. Wermeille J, et al. **Pharm World Sci** 1998 Feb;20(1):1–17 (221 ref.)

Is the sensitivity to gastric acid inhibition Helicobacter pylori status–dependent? Smout AJ.
Scand J Gastroenterol Suppl 1998;225:32–5 (25 ref.)

New options in Helicobacter pylori eradication: efficacy, resistance and synergy. Williamson R, et al.
Scand J Gastroenterol Suppl 1998;225:36–40 (53 ref.)

[Resistance of Helicobacter pylori to clarithomycin] Petersen AM, et al. **Ugeskr Laeger** 1998 Jun 1;160(23):3412–3 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Dan)**

[Problems caused by antibiotic resistance of Helicobacter pylori] Mégraud F. **Presse Med** 1997 Nov 29; 26(37):1775–80 **(Fre)**

[Short–term (6 days) eradication of Helicobacter pylori infection in the practice of a health insurance physician] Seelis RE, et al. **Dtsch Med Wochenschr** 1998 Jan 30; 123(5):103–8; discussion 109 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Ger)**

[Current status of Helicobacter pylori eradication therapy. Significance of roxithromycin] Bock H, et al.
Fortschr Med 1997 Sep 30;115(27):54–5 **(Ger)**

[Short–term triple therapy with pantoprazole, amoxicillin and metronidazole in Helicobacter pylori infection] Glaser J, et al. **Med Klin** 1998 Feb 15;93(2):65–9 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Ger)**

[Drug susceptibility of clinically isolated Helicobacter pylori] Nakae M, et al. **Jpn J Antibiot** 1998 Apr;51(4):281–5 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Jpn)**

[In vitro activities of faropenem against clarithromycin resistance Helicobacter pylori isolates] Hasegawa M, et al. **Kansenshogaku Zasshi** 1998 Mar;72(3):207–10 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Jpn)**

[Sensitivity of Helicobacter pylori to amoxicillin and clarythromycin with special reference to eradication therapy] Tsuneoka H, et al. **Kansenshogaku Zasshi** 1998 Apr;72(4):335–41 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Jpn)**

[Evaluation of treatment effectiveness for Helicobacter pylori infections in children] Czerwionka–Szaflarska M, et al.
Wiad Lek 1995 Jan–Jun;48(1–12):10–4 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Pol)**

[Elimination of Helicobacter pylori in patients with recurrent abdominal pain with simultaneous administration of ranitidine, bismuth subsalicylate and clarithromycin] Ramirez Mayans JA, et al. **Acta Gastroenterol Latinoam** 1996;26(5):281–3 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Spa)**

[Antibiotic resistance of Helicobacter pylori in an infectious disease referral center] López–Vidal Y, et al.
Rev Invest Clin 1998 Jan–Feb;50(1):19–24 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Spa)**

[Antibiotic resistance among strains of Helicobacter pylori in Gothenburg. Bacteria resistant to metronidazole] Jaup BH, et al. **Lakartidningen** 1998 Jan 21;95(4):279–81 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Swe)**

ENZYMOLOGY

Re: Yousfi et al. comparing the agar gel (CLOtest) to a reagent strip (PyloriTek) rapid urease test [letter; comment] Price K, et al. **Am J Gastroenterol** 1997 Nov;92(11):2136 . Comment on: Am J Gastroenterol 1997 Jun;92(6):997–9.

In situ properties of Helicobacter pylori aspartate carbamoyltransferase. Burns BP, et al.
Arch Biochem Biophys 1997 Nov 1;347(1):119–25

Helicobacter pylori and the null genotype of glutathione–S–transferase–mu in patients with gastric adenocarcinoma. Ng EK, et al. **Cancer** 1998 Jan 15; 82(2):268–73

Screening system for urease inhibitors using 13C–NMR. Chiyoda T, et al. **Chem Pharm Bull (Tokyo)** 1998 Apr; 46(4):718–20

Identification of neutral and acidic sphingomyelinases in Helicobacter pylori. Lin YL, et al. **FEBS Lett** 1998 Feb 20;423(2):249–53

Utilization of alkaline phosphatase fusions to identify secreted proteins, including potential efflux proteins and virulence factors from Helicobacter pylori. Bina JE, et al.
FEMS Microbiol Lett 1997 Mar 1;148(1):63–8

Inhibitory actions of emodin on arylamine N–acetyltransferase activity in strains of Helicobacter pylori from peptic ulcer patients. Chung JG, et al.
Food Chem Toxicol 1997 Oct–Nov;35(10–11):1001–7

The role of internal urease in acid resistance of Helicobacter pylori. Scott DR, et al. **Gastroenterology** 1998 Jan; 114(1):58–70

Cloning and functional characterization of Helicobacter pylori fumarate reductase operon comprising three structural genes coding for subunits C, A and B. Ge Z, et al. **Gene** 1997 Dec 19;204(1–2):227–34

Topoisomerase I of Helicobacter pylori: juxtaposition with a flagellin gene (flaB) and functional requirement of a fourth zinc finger motif. Suerbaum S, et al. **Gene** 1998 Mar 27;210(1):151–61

Twenty–minute fasting version of the US 13C–urea breath test for the diagnosis of H. pylori infection. Malaty HM, et al. **Helicobacter** 1996 Sep;1(3):165–7

An investigation of the molecular basis of the spontaneous occurrence of a catalase–negative phenotype in Helicobacter pylori. Manos J, et al. **Helicobacter** 1998 Mar; 3(1):28–38

Catalase and superoxide dismutase secreted from Helicobacter pylori. Mori M, et al. **Helicobacter** 1997 Jun; 2(2):100–5

The best gastric site for obtaining a positive rapid ureas test. Woo JS, et al. **Helicobacter** 1996 Dec;1(4):256–9

Helicobacter pylori glutamine synthetase lacks features associated with transcriptional and posttranslational regulation. Garner RM, et al. **Infect Immun** 1998 May; 66(5):1839–47

Ibuprofen affects arylamine N–acetyltransferase activity in Helicobacter pylori from peptic ulcer patients. Chang SH, et al. **J Appl Toxicol** 1998 May–Jun;18(3):179–85

Rhein affects arylamine N–acetyltransferase activity in Helicobacter pylori from peptic ulcer patients. Chung JG, et al. **J Appl Toxicol** 1998 Mar–Apr;18(2):117–23

The Helicobacter pylori genome is modified at CATG by the product of hpyIM. Xu Q, et al. **J Bacteriol** 1997 Nov; 179(21):6807–15

Cloning and characterization of Helicobacter pylori succinyl CoA:acetoacetate CoA–transferase, a novel prokaryotic member of the CoA–transferase family. Corthésy–Theulaz IE, et al. **J Biol Chem** 1997 Oct 10;272(41):25659–67

Affinity purification of Helicobacter pylori urease. Relevance to gastric mucin adherence by urease protein. Icatlo FC Jr, et al. **J Biol Chem** 1998 Jul 17;273(29):18130–8

Suppression of Helicobacter pylori protease activity towards growth factors by sulglycotide. Piotrowski J, et al.
J Physiol Pharmacol 1997 Sep;48(3):345–51

Cloning and functional characterization of the genes encoding 3–dehydroquinate synthase (aroB) and tRNA–guanine transglycosylase (tgt) from Helicobacter pylori. Bereswill S, et al.
Med Microbiol Immunol (Berl) 1997 Oct;186(2–3):125–34

Identification and characterization of an aliphatic amidase in Helicobacter pylori. Skouloubris S, et al.
Mol Microbiol 1997 Sep;25(5):989–98

Aloe–emodin effects on arylamine N–acetyltransferase activity in the bacterium Helicobacter pylori [letter] Wang HH, et al. **Planta Med** 1998 Mar;64(2):176–8

GENETICS

Helicobacter pylori cytotoxic genotype is associated with peptic ulcer and influences serology. Navaglia F, et al.
Am J Gastroenterol 1998 Feb;93(2):227–30

The vacA genotypes in 167 isolates from Japanese patients with either peptic ulcers or non–ulcer dyspepsia [letter; comment] Takata T, et al. **Am J Gastroenterol** 1998 Mar; 93(3):482–3. Comment on: Am J Gastroenterol 1998 Jan;93(1):30–4.

Analysis of the expression of CagA and VacA and the vacuolating activity in 167 isolates from patients with either peptic ulcers or non–ulcer dyspepsia [see comments] Takata T, et al. **Am J Gastroenterol** 1998 Jan;93(1):30–4. Comment in: Am J Gastroenterol 1998 Mar;93(3):482–3.

Macrolide resistance in Helicobacter pylori: mechanism and stability in strains from clarithromycin–treated patients. Hultén K, et al. **Antimicrob Agents Chemother** 1997 Nov; 41(11):2550–3

Macrolide resistance in Helicobacter pylori: rapid detection of point mutations and assays of macrolide binding to ribosomes. Occhialini A, et al.
Antimicrob Agents Chemother 1997 Dec;41(12):2724–8

Cloning and sequence analysis of two copies of a 23S rRNA gene from Helicobacter pylori and association of clarithromycin resistance with 23S rRNA mutations. Taylor DE, et al. **Antimicrob Agents Chemother** 1997 Dec; 41(12):2621–8

Construction of a Helicobacter pylori–Escherichia coli shuttle vector for gene transfer in Helicobacter pylori. Lee WK, et al. **Appl Environ Microbiol** 1997 Dec; 63(12):4866–71

Diversity in the variable region of Helicobacter pylori cagA gene involves more than simple repetition of a 102–nucleotide sequence. Evans DJ Jr, et al.
Biochem Biophys Res Commun 1998 Apr 28;245(3):780–4

Helicobacter pylori and gastric diseases. Blaser MJ. **BMJ** 1998 May 16;316(7143):1507–10 (21 ref.)

Helicobacter pylori—molecular genetics and diagnostic typing. Ge Z, et al. **Br Med Bull** 1998;54(1):31–8 (23 ref.)

An inverse relation between cagA+ strains of Helicobacter pylori infection and risk of esophageal and gastric cardia adenocarcinoma. Chow WH, et al. **Cancer Res** 1998 Feb 15;58(4):588–90

vacA genotypes and genetic diversity in clinical isolates of Helicobacter pylori. Han SR, et al.
Clin Diagn Lab Immunol 1998 Mar;5(2):139–45

Identification of potential diagnostic and vaccine candidates of Helicobacter pylori by two–dimensional gel electrophoresis, sequence analysis, and serum profiling. McAtee CP, et al. **Clin Diagn Lab Immunol** 1998 Jul; 5(4):537–42

The effect of galE gene inactivation on lipopolysaccharide profile of Helicobacter pylori. Kwon DH, et al.
Curr Microbiol 1998 Aug;37(2):144–8

REP–PCR fragments as biomarkers for differentiating gastroduodenal disease–specific Helicobacter pylori strains. Kwon DH, et al. **Dig Dis Sci** 1998 May;43(5):980–7

Helicobacter pylori stimulates DNA synthesis in a small intestinal cell line in vitro. Brännström J, et al.
Digestion 1998;59(1):33–9

Influence of a proton pump inhibitor–based therapy on Helicobacter pylori strain selection. Hazell SL, et al.
Eur J Clin Microbiol Infect Dis 1997 Jul;16(7):530–2

Helicobacter pylori unmasked—the complete genome sequence [editorial] Atherton JC.
Eur J Gastroenterol Hepatol 1997 Dec;9(12):1137–40

Helicobacter pylori cagA status, vacA genotypes and ulcer disease. Stephens JC, et al. **Eur J Gastroenterol Hepatol** 1998 May;10(5):381–4

Differential genome analysis applied to the species–specific features of Helicobacter pylori. Huynen M, et al.
FEBS Lett 1998 Apr 10;426(1):1–5

Cloning and characterization of the fur gene from Helicobacter pylori. Bereswill S, et al.
FEMS Microbiol Lett 1998 Feb 15;159(2):193–200

Panmictic structure of Helicobacter pylori demonstrated by the comparative study of six genetic markers. Salaün L, et al. **FEMS Microbiol Lett** 1998 Apr 15;161(2):231–9

Genomic DNA fingerprinting of clinical isolates of Helicobacter pylori by REP–PCR and restriction fragment end–labelling. van Doorn NE, et al.
FEMS Microbiol Lett 1998 Mar 1;160(1):145–50

Clinical relevance of the cagA, vacA, and iceA status of Helicobacter pylori. van Doorn LJ, et al.
Gastroenterology 1998 Jul;115(1):58–66

Molecular characterization of the Helicobacter pylori uvr B gene. Thompson SA, et al. **Gene** 1998 Mar 16; 209(1–2):113–22

From genes to genome biology: a new era in Helicobacter pylori research. Dorrell N, et al. **Gut** 1998 Apr;42(4):451–3 "Déjà vu all over again" [comment] Ernst PB. **Gut** 1997 Oct; 41(4):569–70. Comment on: Gut 1997 Oct;41(4):442–51.

cagA positive and negative Helicobacter pylori strains are simultaneously present in the stomach of most patients with non–ulcer dyspepsia: relevance to histological damage. Figura N, et al. **Gut** 1998 Jun;42(6):772–8

Induction of various cytokines and development of severe mucosal inflammation by cagA gene positive Helicobacter pylori strains [see comments] Yamaoka Y, et al. **Gut** 1997 Oct;41(4):442–51. Comment in: Gut 1997 Oct;41(4):569–70.

Genetic diversity in Helicobacter pylori. Cover TL.
Helicobacter 1997 Jun;2(2):108–9

Rapid polymerase chain reaction screening of Helicobacter pylori chromosomal point mutations. Ge Z, et al.
Helicobacter 1997 Sep;2(3):127–31

Conservation and diversity of the Helicobacter pylori copper–transporting ATPase gene (copA) sequence among Helicobacter species and Campylobacter species detected by PCR and RFLP. Ge Z, et al. **Helicobacter** 1996 Jun; 1(2):112–7

DNA sequence conservation and diversity in transposable element IS605 of Helicobacter pylori. Höök–Nikanne J, et al. **Helicobacter** 1998 Jun;3(2):79–85

An investigation of the molecular basis of the spontaneous occurrence of a catalase–negative phenotype in Helicobacter pylori. Manos J, et al. **Helicobacter** 1998 Mar;

3(1):28–38
Helicobacter pylori genotypes influence serum pepsinogen C levels. Plebani M, et al. **Helicobacter** 1997 Dec;2(4):172–5
Transformation of H. pylori by plasmid [letter] Taylor DE. **Helicobacter** 1996 Sep;1(3):129
Heterogeneity in levels of vacuolating cytotoxin gene (vacA) transcription among Helicobacter pylori strains. Forsyth MH, et al. **Infect Immun** 1998 Jul;66(7):3088–94
Characterization of Helicobacter pylori dapE and construction of a conditionally lethal dapE mutant. Karita M, et al. **Infect Immun** 1997 Oct;65(10):4158–64
cagA–positive Helicobacter pylori populations in China and The Netherlands are distinct. van der Ende A, et al. **Infect Immun** 1998 May;66(5):1822–6
cagA–positive Helicobacter pylori and risk for developing gastric carcinoma in Brazil. Queiroz DM, et al. **Int J Cancer** 1998 Oct 5;78(2):135–9
High frequency of mutations at position 2144 of the 23S rRNA gene in clarithromycin–resistant Helicobacter pylori strains isolated in Spain [letter] Domingo D, et al. **J Antimicrob Chemother** 1998 May;41(5):573–4
PCR–RFLP typing of ureC from Helicobacter pylori isolated from gastric biopsies during a European multi–country clinical trial. Stone GG, et al. **J Antimicrob Chemother** 1997 Aug;40(2):251–6
Point mutations in the 23S rRNA gene of Helicobacter pylori associated with different levels of clarithromycin resistance. Versalovic J, et al. **J Antimicrob Chemother** 1997 Aug; 40(2):283–6
Construction and characterization of a Helicobacter pylori clpB mutant and role of the gene in the stress response. Allan E, et al. **J Bacteriol** 1998 Jan;180(2):426–9
Helicobacter pylori porCDAB and oorDABC genes encode distinct pyruvate:flavodoxin and 2–oxoglutarate:acceptor oxidoreductases which mediate electron transport to NADP. Hughes NJ, et al. **J Bacteriol** 1998 Mar; 180(5):1119–28
Evidence for a conjugation–like mechanism of DNA transfer in Helicobacter pylori. Kuipers EJ, et al. **J Bacteriol** 1998 Jun;180(11):2901–5
Nucleotide sequence and characterization of cdrA, a cell division–related gene of Helicobacter pylori. Takeuchi H, et al. **J Bacteriol** 1998 Oct;180(19):5263–8
Helicobacter pylori ribBA–mediated riboflavin production is involved in iron acquisition. Worst DJ, et al. **J Bacteriol** 1998 Mar;180(6):1473–9
The Helicobacter pylori genome is modified at CATG by the product of hpyIM. Xu Q, et al. **J Bacteriol** 1997 Nov; 179(21):6807–15
High frequency of cytotoxin–associated gene A in Helicobacter pylori isolated from asymptomatic subjects and peptic ulcer patients in Taiwan. Shyu RY, et al. **J Clin Gastroenterol** 1998 Jul;27(1):54–9
Use of an amplified–fragment length polymorphism technique to fingerprint and differentiate isolates of Helicobacter pylori. Gibson JR, et al. **J Clin Microbiol** 1998 Sep;36(9):2580–5
Evaluation of 16S rRNA gene PCR with primers Hp1 and Hp2 for detection of Helicobacter pylori [letter; comment] Leung WK. **J Clin Microbiol** 1998 Feb;36(2):603. Comment on: J Clin Microbiol 1996 Nov;34(11):2728–30.
Differentiation of Helicobacter pylori strains directly from gastric biopsy specimens by PCR–based restriction fragment length polymorphism analysis without culture. Li C, et al. **J Clin Microbiol** 1997 Dec;35(12):3021–5
Frequency of vacA genotypes and cytotoxin activity in Helicobacter pylori associated with low–grade gastric mucosa–associated lymphoid tissue lymphoma. Miehlke S, et al. **J Clin Microbiol** 1998 Aug;36(8):2369–70
Diversity of Helicobacter pylori vacA and cagA genes and relationship to VacA and CagA protein expression, cytotoxin production, and associated diseases. Rudi J, et al. **J Clin Microbiol** 1998 Apr;36(4):944–8
Identification and analysis of a new vacA genotype variant of Helicobacter pylori in different patient groups in Germany. Strobel S, et al. **J Clin Microbiol** 1998 May; 36(5):1285–9
Typing of Helicobacter pylori vacA gene and detection of cagA gene by PCR and reverse hybridization. van Doorn LJ, et al. **J Clin Microbiol** 1998 May;36(5):1271–6
Expanding allelic diversity of Helicobacter pylori vacA. van Doorn LJ, et al. **J Clin Microbiol** 1998 Sep;36(9):2597–603
Genotypic characterization of clarithromycin–resistant and –susceptible Helicobacter pylori strains from the same patient demonstrates existence of two unrelated isolates. Wang G, et al. **J Clin Microbiol** 1998 Sep;36(9):2730–1
Variants of the 3′ region of the cagA gene in Helicobacter pylori isolates from patients with different H. pylori–associated diseases. Yamaoka Y, et al. **J Clin Microbiol** 1998 Aug;36(8):2258–63
Evaluation of Helicobacter pylori vacA genotype in Japanese patients with gastric cancer. Shimoyama T, et al. **J Clin Pathol** 1998 Apr;51(4):299–301
Clinical and histological associations of cagA and vacA genotypes in Helicobacter pylori gastritis. Warburton VJ, et al. **J Clin Pathol** 1998 Jan;51(1):55–61
Molecular mechanisms of clarithromycin resistance in Helicobacter pylori. Hsieh PF, et al. **J Formos Med Assoc** 1998 Jul;97(7):445–52
Virulence–associated genes as markers of strain diversity in Helicobacter pylori infection. Ito A, et al. **J Gastroenterol Hepatol** 1997 Oct;12(9–10):666–9
Prevalence of vacuolating cytotoxin production and distribution of distinct vacA alleles in Helicobacter pylori from China. Pan ZJ, et al. **J Infect Dis** 1998 Jul; 178(1):220–6
Vacuolating toxin production in clinical isolates of Helicobacter pylori with different vacA genotypes. Wang HJ, et al. **J Infect Dis** 1998 Jul;178(1):207–12
Risk for gastric lymphoma in persons with CagA+ and CagA– Helicobacter pylori infection. Witherell HL, et al. **J Infect Dis** 1997 Dec;176(6):1641–4
Absence of Helicobacter pylori DNA in salivary lymphoepithelial lesions. Jordan RC, et al. **J Oral Pathol Med** 1997 Nov;26(10):454–7
Epidemiology of cagA/vacA genes in H. pylori isolated from children and adults in Poland. Gzyl A, et al. **J Physiol Pharmacol** 1997 Sep;48(3):333–43
Detection of Helicobacter pylori DNA in houseflies (Musca domestica) on three continents [letter] Grübel P, et al. **Lancet** 1998 Sep 5;352(9130):788–9
Cloning and functional characterization of the genes encoding 3–dehydroquinate synthase (aroB) and tRNA–guanine transglycosylase (tgt) from Helicobacter pylori. Bereswill S, et al. **Med Microbiol Immunol (Berl)** 1997 Oct;186(2–3):125–34
Hemolytic properties and riboflavin synthesis of Helicobacter pylori: cloning and functional characterization of the ribA gene encoding GTP–cyclohydrolase II that confers hemolytic activity to Escherichia coli. Bereswill S, et al. **Med Microbiol Immunol (Berl)** 1998 Mar;186(4):177–87
Diversity among clinical isolates of Helicobacter pylori in Korea. Han J, et al. **Mol Cells** 1997 Aug 31;7(4):544–7
A stable shuttle vector system for efficient genetic complementation of Helicobacter pylori strains by transformation and conjugation. Heuermann D, et al. **Mol Gen Genet** 1998 Mar;257(5):519–28
Evolution and horizontal transfer of an entire biosynthetic pathway for cytochrome c biogenesis: Helicobacter, Deinococcus, Archae and more [letter] Goldman BS, et al. **Mol Microbiol** 1998 Feb;27(4):871–3
Natural competence for DNA transformation in Helicobacter pylori: identification and genetic characterization of the comB locus. Hofreuter D, et al. **Mol Microbiol** 1998 Jun; 28(5):1027–38
Unexpected implications from the Helicobacter pylori genome for understanding periplasmic c–type cytochrome assembly in gram–negative bacteria in coexistence with disulphide bond formation [letter] Page MD, et al. **Mol Microbiol** 1997 Oct;26(2):413–5
Simple sequence repeats in the Helicobacter pylori genome. Saunders NJ, et al. **Mol Microbiol** 1998 Mar;27(6):1091–8
Transcriptional analysis of the divergent cagAB genes encoded by the pathogenicity island of Helicobacter pylori. Spohn G, et al. **Mol Microbiol** 1997 Oct;26(2):361–72
The Helicobacter pylori genome—new insights into pathogenesis and therapeutics. Lee A. **N Engl J Med** 1998 Mar 19;338(12):832–3
Helicobacter pylori: a surprisingly conserved bacterium. Hancock RE, et al. **Nat Biotechnol** 1998 Mar;16(3):216–7
Gastrogenomic delights: a movable feast [news] Eisen JA, et al. **Nat Med** 1997 Oct;3(10):1076–8
Failure to confirm association of vac A gene mosaicism with duodenal ulcer disease. Go MF, et al. **Scand J Gastroenterol** 1998 Feb;33(2):132–6
The Helicobacter pylori genome sequence: genetic factors for long life in the gastric mucosa. Berg DE, et al. **Trends Microbiol** 1997 Dec;5(12):468–74 (66 ref.)
[What we can learn from the genome sequence of gastric pathogen Helicobacter pylori] Nakazawa T. **Tanpakushitsu Kakusan Koso** 1998 Jan;43(1):81–5 (16 ref.) **(Jpn)**

GROWTH & DEVELOPMENT

Biopsy forceps disinfection technique does not influence Helicobacter pylori culture. Elizalde JI, et al. **Am J Gastroenterol** 1998 Sep;93(9):1450–2
Recovery of Helicobacter pylori ATCC43504 from a viable but not culturable state: regrowth or resuscitation? Cellini L, et al. **APMIS** 1998 May;106(5):571–9
Purine metabolism and the microaerophily of Helicobacter pylori. Mendz GL, et al. **Arch Microbiol** 1997 Dec; 168(6):448–56
Effects of YJA20379–4 on gastric secretion, Helicobacter pylori growth and various gastric and duodenal lesions in rats. Woo TW, et al. **Biol Pharm Bull** 1998 May; 21(5):449–55
Effect of host Lewis and ABO blood group antigen expression on Helicobacter pylori colonisation density and the consequent inflammatory response. Heneghan MA, et al. **FEMS Immunol Med Microbiol** 1998 Apr;20(4):257–66
Bacterial density of Helicobacter pylori predicts the success of triple therapy in bleeding duodenal ulcer [letter; comment] Perri F, et al. **Gastrointest Endosc** 1997 Sep; 46(3):287. Comment on: Gastrointest Endosc 1996 Dec;44(6):683–8.
Egg passage of rodshaped and coccoid forms of Helicobacter pylori: preliminary studies. Enroth H, et al. **Helicobacter** 1996 Sep;1(3):183–6
Culture of Helicobacter pylori: effect of preimmersion of biopsy forceps in formalin. Yousfi MM, et al. **Helicobacter** 1996 Mar;1(1):62–4
The Helicobacter pylori UreI protein is not involved in urease activity but is essential for bacterial survival in vivo. Skouloubris S, et al. **Infect Immun** 1998 Sep;66(9):4517–21
Interference on Helicobacter pylori growth and adhesion by omeprazole and other drugs. Gismondo MR, et al. **J Chemother** 1998 Jun;10(3):225–30
Growth and survival of Helicobacter pylori in defined medium and susceptibility to Brij 78. Albertson N, et al. **J Clin Microbiol** 1998 May;36(5):1232–5
Effect of environmental and substrate factors on survival and growth of Helicobacter pylori. Jiang X, et al. **J Food Prot** 1998 Aug;61(8):929–33
Acid–tolerance response in Helicobacter pylori and differences between cagA+ and cagA– strains. Karita M, et al. **J Infect Dis** 1998 Jul;178(1):213–9
The value of LYM–1 cells for examining vacuole formation and loss of cell viability induced by culture supernates of Helicobacter pylori. Wang XM, et al. **J Med Microbiol** 1997 Aug;46(8):705–9
Growth inhibition of Helicobacter pylori by monoclonal antibody to heat–shock protein 60. Yamaguchi H, et al. **Microbiol Immunol** 1997;41(12):909–16

IMMUNOLOGY

Antibody and cytokine responses in Helicobacter pylori–infected various mouse strains. Dey A, et al. **Acta Med Okayama** 1998 Feb;52(1):41–8
Increased mucosal inflammatory cytokines in children with Helicobacter pylori–associated gastritis. Kütükçüler N, et al. **Acta Paediatr** 1997 Sep;86(9):928–31
Review article: Immunological determinants that may affect the Helicobacter pylori cancer risk. Blanchard TG, et al. **Aliment Pharmacol Ther** 1998 Feb;12 Suppl 1:83–90 (44 ref.)
Gastric corpus IL–8 concentration and neutrophil infiltration in duodenal ulcer patients. Uemura N, et al. **Aliment Pharmacol Ther** 1997 Aug;11(4):793–800
Validation of a serologic test for the diagnosis of Helicobacter pylori infection and the immune response to urease and CagA in children. Camorlinga–Ponce M, et al. **Am J Gastroenterol** 1998 Aug;93(8):1264–70
Usefulness of anti–Helicobacter pylori and anti–CagA antibodies in the selection of patients for gastroscopy. Heikkinen M, et al. **Am J Gastroenterol** 1997 Dec; 92(12):2225–9
Antibody response to specific H. pylori antigens in functional dyspepsia, duodenal ulcer disease, and health. Holtmann G, et al. **Am J Gastroenterol** 1998 Aug;93(8):1222–7
Monitoring Helicobacter pylori eradication therapy [letter; comment] Laheij RJ, et al. **Am J Gastroenterol** 1998 May; 93(5):844–5. Comment on: Am J Gastroenterol 1997 Aug;92(8):1245–7. Comment on: Am J Gastroenterol 1997 Aug;92(8);1268–74.
Comparison of biopsy and serological methods of diagnosis of Helicobacter pylori infection and the potential role of antibiotics. Luthra GK, et al. **Am J Gastroenterol** 1998 Aug; 93(8):1291–6
Anti–Helicobacter pylori specific antibody immunohistochemistry improves the diagnostic accuracy of Helicobacter pylori in biopsy specimen from patients treated with triple therapy. Marzio L, et al. **Am J Gastroenterol** 1998 Feb;93(2):223–6
Four–year trends in Helicobacter pylori IgG serology following successful eradication. Cutler AF, et al. **Am J Med** 1998 Jul;105(1):18–20
Helicobacter pylori serostatus in backpackers following travel to tropical countries. Potasman I, et al. **Am J Trop Med Hyg** 1998 Mar;58(3):305–8
Normal interleukin–12 production in individuals with antibodies to Helicobacter pylori. Duchmann R, et al. **APMIS** 1997 Nov;105(11):824–30
Serum IgG antibodies in children and adults reacting with Helicobacter pylori lipopolysaccharides. Cedzyński M, et al. **Arch Immunol Ther Exp (Warsz)** 1998;46(2):79–83
Systemic humoral response to Helicobacter pylori in children and adults. Chmiela M, et al. **Arch Immunol Ther Exp (Warsz)** 1998;46(3):161–7
Antibody to a Helicobacter pylori species specific antigen in patients with adenocarcinoma of the stomach. Wang JT, et al. **Biochem Biophys Res Commun** 1998 Mar 17; 244(2):360–3
Vaccine development against infection with Helicobacter pylori. Kleanthous H, et al. **Br Med Bull** 1998;54(1):229–41 (37 ref.)
Antibody levels of Helicobacter pylori after surgery [letter] Iwama H, et al. **Can J Anaesth** 1998 Jun;45(6):595–6
Utility of serology in determining Helicobacter pylori eradication after therapy. Fallone CA, et al. **Can J Gastroenterol** 1998 Mar;12(2):117–24
Development of FlexSure HP—an immunochromatographic method to detect antibodies against Helicobacter pylori. Schrier WH, et al. **Clin Chem** 1998 Feb;44(2):293–8
Detection of spiral and coccoid forms of Helicobacter pylori using a murine monoclonal antibody. Cao J, et al. **Clin Chim Acta** 1997 Nov 28;267(2):183–96
Reactivities of Lewis antigen monoclonal antibodies with the lipopolysaccharides of Helicobacter pylori strains isolated from patients with gastroduodenal diseases in Japan.

Amano K, et al. **Clin Diagn Lab Immunol** 1997 Sep; 4(5):540–4

Analysis of immunoglobulin A antibodies to Helicobacter pylori in serum and gastric juice in relation to mucosal inflammation. Hayashi S, et al. **Clin Diagn Lab Immunol** 1998 Sep;5(5):617–21

Antigenic characterization of Helicobacter pylori strains from different parts of the world. Höök-Nikanne J, et al. **Clin Diagn Lab Immunol** 1997 Sep;4(5):592–7

Identification of potential diagnostic and vaccine candidates of Helicobacter pylori by two-dimensional gel electrophoresis, sequence analysis, and serum profiling. McAtee CP, et al. **Clin Diagn Lab Immunol** 1998 Jul; 5(4):537–42

Specific antibodies in sera and gastric aspirates of symptomatic and asymptomatic Helicobacter pylori-infected subjects. Mattsson A, et al. **Clin Diagn Lab Immunol** 1998 May;5(3):288–93

Heterogeneity of immunoglobulin G response to Helicobacter pylori measured by the unweighted pair group method with averages. Mayo K, et al. **Clin Diagn Lab Immunol** 1998 Jan;5(1):70–3

Circulating antibodies to the 60-kD heat shock protein (hsp) family in patients with Helicobacter pylori infection. Barton SG, et al. **Clin Exp Immunol** 1998 Jun;112(3):490–4

Immunobiology of Helicobacter pylori infection [see comments] Telford JL, et al. **Curr Opin Immunol** 1997 Aug; 9(4):498–503 (52 ref.). Comment in: Curr Opin Immunol 1997 Aug;9(4):453–5.

Evaluation and comparison of two immunodiagnostic assays for Helicobacter pylori antibodies with culture results. Dhar R, et al. **Diagn Microbiol Infect Dis** 1998 Jan;30(1):1–6

Activation of epithelial cells in gastritis. El Kaissouni J, et al. **Digestion** 1998;59(1):53–9

The prevalence of Helicobacter pylori positivity in asymptomatic children of different ethnic backgrounds living in the same country. Lanciers S, et al. **Ethn Health** 1996 May;1(2):169–73

Association between antibodies to heat shock protein 65 and coronary atherosclerosis. Possible mechanism of action of Helicobacter pylori and other bacterial infections in increasing cardiovascular risk [see comments] Birnie DH, et al. **Eur Heart J** 1998 Mar;19(3):387–94. Comment in: Eur Heart J 1998 Mar;19(3):366–7.

Evaluation of a commercial serological kit for detection of salivary immunoglobulin G to Helicobacter pylori [letter] Luzza F, et al. **Eur J Clin Microbiol Infect Dis** 1997 Oct; 16(10):775–7

A new histological procedure for re-evaluation of the serological test for Helicobacter pylori. Misawa K, et al. **Eur J Clin Microbiol Infect Dis** 1998 Jan;17(1):14–9

The relationship between the frequency of the appearance of IgG against Helicobacter pylori and the main blood groups among patients with ulcer sickness and stomach cancer. Kopański Z, et al. **Eur J Med Res** 1996 Mar 19; 1(6):280–2

Lack of protection following immunisation with H. pylori outer membrane vesicles highlights antigenic differences between H. felis and H. pylori. Keenan JI, et al. **FEMS Microbiol Lett** 1998 Apr 1;161(1):21–7

H. pylori eradication and gastric precancerous lesions [letter] Farinati F, et al. **Gastroenterology** 1998 Aug;115(2):512–4

Meta-analysis of the relationship between Helicobacter pylori seropositivity and gastric cancer. Huang JQ, et al. **Gastroenterology** 1998 Jun;114(6):1169–79

Bleeding ulcer: diagnosis of Helicobacter pylori infection [letter; comment] Buckley M, et al. **Gastrointest Endosc** 1997 Sep;46(3):287–8. Comment on: Gastrointest Endosc 1996 Dec;44(6):683–8.

High seroprevalence of IgG against Helicobacter pylori among endoscopists in Taiwan. Gandolfi L. **Gastrointest Endosc** 1997 Sep;46(3):292–4

Glucosylated N-acetyllactosamine O-antigen chain in the lipopolysaccharide from Helicobacter pylori strain UA861. Monteiro MA, et al. **Glycobiology** 1998 Jan;8(1):107–12

Eradication of chronic Helicobacter pylori infection by therapeutic vaccination. Crabtree JE. **Gut** 1998 Jul; 43(1):7–8

Detecting Helicobacter pylori. Immunoblot assay for detection of salivary antibodies directed against Helicobacter pylori [letter; comment] Karvar S, et al. **Gut** 1998 Jun;42(6):900. Comment on: Gut 1997 Apr;40(4):454–8.

Vaccine against Helicobacter pylori: fact or fiction? Michetti P. **Gut** 1997 Dec;41(6):728–30

Bacterial factors and immune pathogenesis in Helicobacter pylori infection. Shimoyama T, et al. **Gut** 1998 Jul;43 Suppl 1:S2–5 (63 ref.)

Immune evasion by Helicobacter pylori: gastric spiral bacteria lack surface immunoglobulin deposition and reactivity with homologous antibodies. Darwin PE, et al. **Helicobacter** 1996 Mar;1(1):20–7

Susceptibility of Helicobacter pylori to the bactericidal activity of human serum. Gonzalez-Valencia G, et al. **Helicobacter** 1996 Mar;1(1):28–33

Monoclonal antibodies against Helicobacter pylori cross-react with human tissue [see comments] Ko GH, et al. **Helicobacter** 1997 Dec;2(4):210–5. Comment in: Helicobacter 1998 Jun;3(2):143.

Helper T-cell subsets, interleukins, gastritis and Helicobacter pylori. Moran AP. **Helicobacter** 1998 Jun;3(2):141–2

Serologic detection of CagA positive Helicobacter pylori infection in a northern Italian population: its association with peptic ulcer disease. Orsini B, et al. **Helicobacter** 1998 Mar;3(1):15–20

What does the positivity of a monoclonal antibody against H. pylori mean? [letter; comment] Saito N, et al. **Helicobacter** 1998 Jun;3(2):143. Comment on: Helicobacter 1997 Dec;2(4):210–5.

Anti-Lewis X antibody and Lewis X-anti-Lewis X immune complexes in Helicobacter pylori infection. Chmiela M, et al. **Immunol Lett** 1998 Apr;61(2–3):119–25

Phase variation in Helicobacter pylori lipopolysaccharide. Appelmelk BJ, et al. **Infect Immun** 1998 Jan;66(1):70–6

Extracellular release of antigenic proteins by Helicobacter pylori. Cao P, et al. **Infect Immun** 1998 Jun;66(6):2984–6

Immunization against natural Helicobacter pylori infection in nonhuman primates. Dubois A, et al. **Infect Immun** 1998 Sep;66(9):4340–6

Therapeutic intragastric vaccination against Helicobacter pylori in mice eradicates an otherwise chronic infection and confers protection against reinfection. Ghiara P, et al. **Infect Immun** 1997 Dec;65(12):4996–5002

Differential stimulatioa of interleukin-12 (IL-12) and IL-10 by live and killed Helicobacter pylori in vitro and association of IL-12 production with gamma interferon-producing T cells in the human gastric mucosa. Haeberle HA, et al. **Infect Immun** 1997 Oct;65(10):4229–35

Rectal and intranasal immunizations with recombinant urease induce distinct local and serum immune responses in mice and protect against Helicobacter pylori infection. Kleanthous H, et al. **Infect Immun** 1998 Jun;66(6):2879–86

Quantification of conserved antigens in Helicobacter pylori during different culture conditions. Lindholm C, et al. **Infect Immun** 1997 Dec;65(12):5376–80

Antibody-secreting cells in the stomachs of symptomatic and asymptomatic Helicobacter pylori-infected subjects. Mattsson A, et al. **Infect Immun** 1998 Jun;66(6):2705–12

Catalase, a novel antigen for Helicobacter pylori vaccination. Radcliff FJ, et al. **Infect Immun** 1997 Nov;65(11):4668–74

Human antibody response to Helicobacter pylori lipopolysaccharide: presence of an immunodominant epitope in the polysaccharide chain of lipopolysaccharide. Yokota Si, et al. **Infect Immun** 1998 Jun;66(6):3006–11

Prevalence of Helicobacter pylori-associated gastritis in chronic urticaria. Wedi B, et al. **Int Arch Allergy Immunol** 1998 Aug;116(4):288–94

Anti-CagA antibodies are associated with atrophic gastritis in a population at high gastric cancer risk: a morphometric study by computerized image analysis. Bonvicini F, et al. **Ital J Gastroenterol Hepatol** 1997 Oct;29(5):409–14

Gleanings on Helicobacter pylori infection, antigenic profile of strains, host's immune response [comment] Figura N. **Ital J Gastroenterol Hepatol** 1998 Feb;30(1):40–2 (32 ref.) . Comment on: Ital J Gastroenterol Hepatol 1998 Feb;30(1):36–9.

Mucosal and systemic antibody levels against Helicobacter pylori do not parallel gastric inflammatory changes [see comments] Luzza F, et al. **Ital J Gastroenterol Hepatol** 1998 Feb;30(1):36–9. Comment in: Ital J Gastroenterol Hepatol 1998 Feb;30(1):40–2.

Simultaneous expression of type 1 and type 2 Lewis blood group antigens by Helicobacter pylori lipopolysaccharides. Molecular mimicry between h. pylori lipopolysaccharides and human gastric epithelial cell surface glycoforms. Monteiro MA, et al. **J Biol Chem** 1998 May 8; 273(19):11533–43

Correlation of serum immunoglobulin G Helicobacter pylori antibody titers with histologic and endoscopic findings in patients with dyspepsia. Hsu PI, et al. **J Clin Gastroenterol** 1997 Dec;25(4):587–91

Changes in serum pepsinogen, gastrin, and immunoglobulin G antibody titers in helicobacter pylori-positive gastric ulcer after eradication of infection. Ohkusa T, et al. **J Clin Gastroenterol** 1997 Jul;25(1):317–22

Induction of B cell responses in the stomach of Helicobacter pylori- infected subjects after oral cholera vaccination. Mattsson A, et al. **J Clin Invest** 1998 Jul 1;102(1):51–6

Use of immunoblot assay to define serum antibody patterns associated with Helicobacter pylori infection and with H. pylori-related ulcers. Aucher P, et al. **J Clin Microbiol** 1998 Apr;36(4):931–6

Immunoglobulin A antibodies to Helicobacter pylori. Jaskowski TD, et al. **J Clin Microbiol** 1997 Nov; 35(11):2999–3000

Use of serum-specific immunoglobulins A and G for detection of Helicobacter pylori infection in patients with chronic gastritis by immunoblot analysis. Karvar S, et al. **J Clin Microbiol** 1997 Dec;35(12):3058–61

Positive result by serology indicates active Helicobacter pylori infection in patients with atrophic gastritis. Kokkola A, et al. **J Clin Microbiol** 1998 Jun;36(6):1808–10

Short-term follow-up by serology of patients given antibiotic treatment for Helicobacter pylori infection. Laheij RJ, et al. **J Clin Microbiol** 1998 May;36(5):1193–6

Evaluation of Pyloriset Screen, a rapid whole-blood diagnostic test for Helicobacter pylori infection. Oksanen A, et al. **J Clin Microbiol** 1998 Apr;36(4):955–7

Evidence of novel pathogenic pathways for the formation of antigastric autoantibodies in Helicobacter pylori gastritis. Faller G, et al. **J Clin Pathol** 1998 Mar;51(3):244–5

Analysis of TH1 and TH2 cytokine production in low grade B cell gastric MALT-type lymphomas stimulated in vitro with Helicobacter pylori. Hauer AC, et al. **J Clin Pathol** 1997 Nov;50(11):957–9

Detection of Helicobacter pylori associated antigen and heat shock protein 60 on follicular dendritic cells in the germinal centres of low grade B cell lymphoma of gastric mucosa associated lymphoid tissue (MALT). Kobayashi K, et al. **J Clin Pathol** 1998 May;51(5):396–8

CagA seropositivity associated with development of gastric cancer in a Japanese population. Shimoyama T, et al. **J Clin Pathol** 1998 Mar;51(3):225–8

The effect of class II major histocompatibility complex expression on adherence of Helicobacter pylori and induction of apoptosis in gastric epithelial cells: a mechanism for T helper cell type 1-mediated damage. Fan X, et al. **J Exp Med** 1998 May 18;187(10):1659–69

Selective inhibition of Ii-dependent antigen presentation by Helicobacter pylori toxin VacA. Molinari M, et al. **J Exp Med** 1998 Jan 5;187(1):135–40

Relationship between local immune response to Helicobacter pylori and the diversity of disease: investigation of H. pylori-specific IgA in gastric juice. Watanabe T, et al. **J Gastroenterol Hepatol** 1997 Oct;12(9–10):660–5

Activation of IL-8 gene expression by Helicobacter pylori is regulated by transcription factor nuclear factor-kappa B in gastric epithelial cells. Sharma SA, et al. **J Immunol** 1998 Mar 1;160(5):2401–7

Highly significant role of Helicobacter pylori urease in phagocytosis and production of oxygen metabolites by human granulocytes. Makristathis A, et al. **J Infect Dis** 1998 Mar;177(3):803–6

Acute immune polyneuropathies: correlations of serum antibodies to Campylobacter jejuni and Helicobacter pylori with anti-GM1 antibodies and clinical patterns of disease. Nevo Y, et al. **J Infect Dis** 1997 Dec;176 Suppl 2:S154–6

Production and characterisation of monoclonal antibodies to heat-shock protein 60 of Helicobacter pylori. Yamaguchi H, et al. **J Med Microbiol** 1997 Oct;46(10):819–24

Relationship between antibody to cytotoxin and Helicobacter pylori infection. Gościniak G, et al. **J Physiol Pharmacol** 1997 Sep;48(3):415–21

Perspectives of anti-H. pylori vaccination. Saldinger PF, et al. **J Physiol Pharmacol** 1997 Sep;48 Suppl 4:59–65 (26 ref.)

Role of seroconversion in confirming cure of Helicobacter pylori infection. Feldman M, et al. **JAMA** 1998 Jul 22–29; 280(4):363–5

Lifestyle and anti-Helicobacter pylori immunoglobulin G antibody among outpatients. Hamajima N, et al. **Jpn J Cancer Res** 1997 Nov;88(11):1038–43

Antigenic diversity and serotypes of Helicobacter pylori associated with peptic ulcer diseases. Park SM, et al. **Korean J Intern Med** 1998 Jul;13(2):104–9

Intra-strain variation in expression of lipopolysaccharide by Helicobacter pylori. Gibson JR, et al. **Lett Appl Microbiol** 1998 Jun;26(6):399–403

Local and systemic immune responses in humans against Helicobacter pylori antigens from homologous and heterologous strains. Tinnert A, et al. **Microb Pathog** 1997 Nov;23(5):285–96

IGG antibodies to Helicobacter pylori in a Mexican orphanage. Ramirez Mayans JA, et al. **Pediatr Infect Dis J** 1997 Sep;16(9):907–8

ABO blood groups, rhesus factor and Helicobacter pylori. Martín de Argila C, et al. **Rev Esp Enferm Dig** 1998 Apr; 90(4):263–8 **(Eng, Spa)**

Association of CagA-positive and CagA-negative Helicobacter pylori strains with patients' symptoms and gastritis in primary care patients with functional upper abdominal complaints. Heikkinen M, et al. **Scand J Gastroenterol** 1998 Jan;33(1):31–8

Systemic immunization with urease protects mice against Helicobacter pylori infection. Guy B, et al. **Vaccine** 1998 May;16(8):850–6

Protection against Helicobacter pylori infection in mice by intragastric vaccination with H. pylori antigens is achieved using a non-toxic mutant of E. coli heat-labile enterotoxin (LT) as adjuvant. Marchetti M, et al. **Vaccine** 1998 Jan; 16(1):33–7

Immunobiological activities of chemically defined lipid A from Helicobacter pylori LPS in comparison with Porphyromonas gingivalis lipid A and Escherichia coli-type synthetic lipid A (compound 506). Ogawa T, et al. **Vaccine** 1997 Oct;15(15):1598–605

Helicobacter pylori antigen in the glomeruli of patients with membranous nephropathy. Nagashima R, et al. **Virchows Arch** 1997 Oct;431(4):235–9

IgG and IgA antibodies in Helicobacter pylori infections. Gościniak G. **Zentralbl Bakteriol** 1997 Nov;286(4):494–502

[Helicobacter pylori CagA antigen antibodies] Havlasová J, et al. **Cas Lek Cesk** 1998 Jun 29;137(13):404–9 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Cze)**

[Serological differences in Helicobacter pylori] Miyamoto K, et al. **Kansenshogaku Zasshi** 1997 Aug;71(8):756–62 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Jpn)**

[Present status of vaccine therapy for Helicobcter pylori infection] Imoto I, et al. **Nippon Naika Gakkai Zasshi** 1998 May 10;87(5):886–91 (5 ref.) **(Jpn)**

[Changes in serum anti-Helicobacter pylori IgG antibody, pepsinogen I, and pepsinogen II after eradication therapy of Helicobacter pylori] Ando H, et al. **Nippon Shokakibyo Gakkai Zasshi** 1997 Nov;94(11):723–9 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Jpn)**

[Changes in serum anti-Helicobacter pylori IgG antibody, pepsinogen I, pepsinogen II after eradication therapy of

Helicobacter pylori (letter)] Matuskawa Y. **Nippon Shokakibyo Gakkai Zasshi** 1998 May;95(5):460 **(Jpn)**

[Changes in serum anti-Helicobacter pylori antibody level in severely handicapped children and adults after one year of institutionalization] Hasui M, et al. **No To Hattatsu** 1998 Jul;30(4):352–3 **(Jpn)**

[Helicobacter pylori: practical value of serology (editorial)] Améndola R, et al. **Acta Gastroenterol Latinoam** 1997; 27(4):295 **(Spa)**

[Evaluation of sensitivity, specificity and predictive value of six qualitative serological methods for the detection of Helicobacter pylori antibodies] Doweck J, et al. **Acta Gastroenterol Latinoam** 1997;27(4):259–61 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Spa)**

[Anti-Helicobacter vaccination: very far away or very close?] Pérez-Trallero E, et al. **Gastroenterol Hepatol** 1998 Jan;21 Suppl 1:45–9 **(Spa)**

ISOLATION & PURIFICATION

Helicobacter pylori and gastric cancer. An endoscopic series. Debongnie JC, et al. **Acta Gastroenterol Belg** 1997 Jul–Sep; 60(3):189–91

Helicobacter pylori in recently-diagnosed versus chronic duodenal ulcer. Pest P, et al. **Acta Gastroenterol Latinoam** 1996;26(5):273–6

GP testing for Helicobacter pylori [letter] Agreus L, et al. **Aliment Pharmacol Ther** 1997 Dec;11(6):1143

Four-day quadruple therapy as a routine treatment for Helicobacter pylori infection. de Boer SY, et al. **Aliment Pharmacol Ther** 1997 Dec;11(6):1119–21

Comparison of two 1-week low-dose omeprazole triple therapies—optimal treatment for Helicobacter pylori infection? Goh KL, et al. **Aliment Pharmacol Ther** 1997 Dec;11(6):1115–8

Ranitidine bismuth citrate with clarithromycin versus omeprazole with amoxycillin in the cure of Helicobacter pylori infection. Kolkman JJ, et al. **Aliment Pharmacol Ther** 1997 Dec;11(6):1123–9

Susceptibility of Helicobacter pylori isolates to metronidazole, clarithromycin and amoxycillin in vitro and in clinical treatment in Japan. Miyaji H, et al. **Aliment Pharmacol Ther** 1997 Dec;11(6):1131–6

Helicobacter pylori eradication as a surrogate marker for the reduction of duodenal ulcer recurrence. Neil GA, et al. **Aliment Pharmacol Ther** 1998 Jul;12(7):619–33 (75 ref.)

Hypergastrinaemia during long-term omeprazole therapy: influences of vagal nerve function, gastric emptying and Helicobacter pylori infection. Schenk BE, et al. **Aliment Pharmacol Ther** 1998 Jul;12(7):605–12

An evaluation of whole blood testing for Helicobacter pylori in general practice. Talley NJ, et al. **Aliment Pharmacol Ther** 1998 Jul;12(7):641–5

Is the sanctuary where Helicobacter pylori avoids antibacterial treatment intracellular? Engstrand L, et al. **Am J Clin Pathol** 1997 Nov;108(5):504–9

Re: testing for Helicobacter pylori infection after antibiotic treatment [letter; comment] Faust RL. **Am J Gastroenterol** 1998 Mar;93(3):485–6. Comment on: Am J Gastroenterol 1997 Aug;92(8):1245–7.

Prevalence and pattern of Helicobacter pylori gastritis in the gastric cardia. Hackelsberger A, et al. **Am J Gastroenterol** 1997 Dec;92(12):2220–4

Barrett's esophagus and the presence of Helicobacter pylori. Henihan RD, et al. **Am J Gastroenterol** 1998 Apr; 93(4):542–6

Prevalence of Helicobacter pylori in peptic ulcer patients in greater Rochester, NY: is empirical triple therapy justified? Jyotheeswaran S, et al. **Am J Gastroenterol** 1998 Apr;93(4):574–8

The role of the oral cavity in Helicobacter pylori infection. Thomas E, et al. **Am J Gastroenterol** 1997 Dec; 92(12):2148–54 (82 ref.)

Increase in proliferation and apoptosis of gastric epithelial cells early in the natural history of Helicobacter pylori infection. Jones NL, et al. **Am J Pathol** 1997 Dec; 151(6):1695–703

Helicobacter pylori [letter] Fisher G, et al. **Anaesthesia** 1998 Feb;53(2):209–10

Tapered optical fiber sensor using near-infrared fluorophores to assay hybridization. Pilevar S, et al. **Anal Chem** 1998 May 15;70(10):2031–7

Surgical technique. Testing for Helicobacter pylori during emergency duodenal ulcer surgery. Falder S, et al. **Ann R Coll Surg Engl** 1997 Nov;79(6):464–5

Helicobacter pylori in rosacea: lack of an association [letter] Jones MP, et al. **Arch Dermatol** 1998 Apr;134(4):511

Dyspepsia in the community is linked to smoking and aspirin use but not to Helicobacter pylori infection. Nandurkar S, et al. **Arch Intern Med** 1998 Jul 13;158(13):1427–33

A new triple stain for Helicobacter pylori suitable for the autostainer: carbol fuchsin/Alcian blue/hematoxylin-eosin. El-Zimaity HM, et al. **Arch Pathol Lab Med** 1998 Aug; 122(8):732–6

Oral colonization is unlikely to play an important role in Helicobacter pylori infection. Oshowo A, et al. **Br J Surg** 1998 Jun;85(6):850–2

Clinical practice—breath tests. Bell GD. **Br Med Bull** 1998; 54(1):187–93 (26 ref.)

Helicobacter biology—discovery. Buckley MJ, et al. **Br Med Bull** 1998;54(1):7–16

Microbiological and serological diagnostic tests for Helicobacter pylori: an overview. Glupczynski Y. **Br Med Bull** 1998;54(1):175–86 (44 ref.)

Antibiotic susceptibilities of Helicobacter pylori strains isolated in the Province of Alberta. Taylor DE, et al. **Can J Gastroenterol** 1998 May-Jun;12(4):295–8

Comparison of activity of 10 antibiotics against clinical strains of Helicobacter pylori by three different techniques. Weiss K, et al. **Can J Gastroenterol** 1998 Apr;12(3):181–5

Helicobacter pylori infection and ischaemic heart disease. Murray LJ. **Cardiologia** 1997 Oct;42(10):1027–35 (49 ref.)

The first isolation of Helicobacter pylori from gastric biopsy specimens in Sri Lanka [letter] Chandrasiri P, et al. **Ceylon Med J** 1998 Jun;43(2):119–20

Helicobacter pylori in surgical specimens from patients with resectable gastric adenocarcinoma. Hung YB, et al. **Chang Keng I Hsueh Tsa Chih** 1998 Jun;21(2):179–83

Helicobacter pylori in an institution for disabled children in Hong Kong. Lewindon PJ, et al. **Dev Med Child Neurol** 1997 Oct;39(10):682–5

Polymerase chain reaction for the detection of Helicobacter pylori in formaldehyde-sublimate fixed, paraffin-embedded gastric biopsies. Scholte GH, et al. **Diagn Mol Pathol** 1997 Aug;6(4):238–43

Density of gastric Helicobacter pylori colonization is not associated with occurrence of dyspeptic symptoms. Braden B, et al. **Dig Dis Sci** 1997 Oct;42(10):2120–3

Most Helicobacter pylori-infected patients have specific antibodies, and some also have H. pylori antigens and genomic material in bile: is it a risk factor for gallstone formation? Figura N, et al. **Dig Dis Sci** 1998 Apr; 43(4):854–62

Identification of H. pylori in saliva by a nested PCR assay derived from a newly cloned DNA probe. Jiang C, et al. **Dig Dis Sci** 1998 Jun;43(6):1211–8

Suggestion against an oral-oral route of transmission for Helicobacter pylori infection: a seroepidemiological study in a rural area. Luzza F, et al. **Dig Dis Sci** 1998 Jul; 43(7):1488–92

Uses and cautions for use of polymerase chain reaction for detection of Helicobacter pylori. el-Zaatari FA, et al. **Dig Dis Sci** 1997 Oct;42(10):2116–9 (28 ref.)

Helicobacter pylori and upper gastrointestinal bleed in heart valve surgery. Liew WL, et al. **Eur J Cardiothorac Surg** 1998 Jun;13(6):637–40

Helicobacter pylori and non-Helicobacter pylori bacterial flora in gastric mucosal and tumour specimens of patients with primary gastric lymphoma. Jonkers D, et al. **Eur J Clin Invest** 1997 Nov;27(11):885–92

Influence of contaminants on the isolation of Helicobacter pylori from gastric biopsy specimens [letter; comment] Piccolomini R, et al. **Eur J Clin Microbiol Infect Dis** 1997 Nov;16(11):855–7. Comment on: Eur J Clin Microbiol Infect Dis 1996 May;15(5):378–82.

Which Helicobacter pylori-positive dyspeptics are likely to respond symptomatically to empirical H. pylori eradication? Asante MA, et al. **Eur J Gastroenterol Hepatol** 1998 Mar;10(3):265–8

Evaluation of a new Near Patient Test for the detection of Helicobacter pylori. Duggan AE, et al. **Eur J Gastroenterol Hepatol** 1998 Feb;10(2):133–6

Genomic DNA fingerprinting of clinical isolates of Helicobacter pylori by REP-PCR and restriction fragment end-labelling. van Doorn NE, et al. **FEMS Microbiol Lett** 1998 Mar 1;160(1):145–50

Insensitivity of the CLOtest for H. pylori, especially in the elderly [letter] Abdalla AM, et al. **Gastroenterology** 1998 Jul;115(1):243–4

The acid response to gastrin distinguishes duodenal ulcer patients from Helicobacter pylori-infected healthy subjects. Gillen D, et al. **Gastroenterology** 1998 Jan;114(1):50–7

Gastrin sensitivity and acid in H. pylori: revisited [letter] Graham DY. **Gastroenterology** 1998 Aug;115(2):509–10

A low rate of reinfection following effective therapy against Helicobacter pylori in a developing nation (China). Mitchell HM, et al. **Gastroenterology** 1998 Feb; 114(2):256–61

Helicobacter pylori and acid secretion [letter] Savarino V, et al. **Gastroenterology** 1998 Aug;115(2):510–1; discussion 511–2

The seroprevalence of cagA-positive Helicobacter pylori strains in the spectrum of gastroesophageal reflux disease. Vicari JJ, et al. **Gastroenterology** 1998 Jul;115(1):50–7

Endoscopy is not a risk factor for Helicobacter pylori infection—but medical practice is. Braden B, et al. **Gastrointest Endosc** 1997 Oct;46(4):305–10

A prospective comparison of locally made rapid urease test and histology for the diagnosis of Helicobacter pylori infection. Chu KM, et al. **Gastrointest Endosc** 1997 Dec; 46(6):503–6

Accuracy of CLOtest after Helicobacter pylori therapy. Laine L, et al. **Gastrointest Endosc** 1998 Mar;47(3):250–3

Endoscopic balloon dilation and Helicobacter pylori eradication in the treatment of gastric outlet obstruction [letter] Lam Y, et al. **Gastrointest Endosc** 1997 Oct; 46(4):379–80

Remaining questions with respect to Helicobacter pylori [editorial] Tytgat GN. **Gastrointest Endosc** 1998 Feb; 47(2):198–9

Any role left for invasive tests? Histology in clinical practice. Moayyedi P, et al. **Gut** 1998 Jul;43 Suppl 1:S51–5

Atrophic body gastritis: distinct features associated with Helicobacter pylori infection. Annibale B, et al. **Helicobacter** 1997 Jun;2(2):57–64

Effects of smoking on cure of Helicobacter pylori infection and duodenal ulcer recurrence in patients treated with clarithromycin and omeprazole. Bardhan KD, et al. **Helicobacter** 1997 Mar;2(1):27–31

Gastric juice polymerase chain reaction: an alternative to histology in the diagnosis of Helicobacter pylori infection. Basso D, et al. **Helicobacter** 1996 Sep;1(3):159–64

Urea breath tests for the detection of Helicobacter pylori infection. Bazzoli F, et al. **Helicobacter** 1997 Jul;2 Suppl 1:S34–7 (22 ref.)

Noninvasive diagnosis of Helicobacter pylori infection: a review. Breslin NP, et al. **Helicobacter** 1997 Sep;2(3):111–7 (64 ref.)

Hematoxylin and eosin staining of gastric tissue for the detection of Helicobacter pylori. Fallone CA, et al. **Helicobacter** 1997 Mar;2(1):32–5

Identifiable Helicobacter pylori strains or factors important in the development of duodenal ulcer disease. Figura N. **Helicobacter** 1997 Jul;2 Suppl 1:S3–12 (98 ref.)

Comparative evaluation of selective and nonselective media for primary isolation of Helicobacter pylori from gastric biopsies. Fresnadillo Martínez MJ, et al. **Helicobacter** 1997 Mar;2(1):36–9

Primary gastric MALT lymphoma: trivial condition or serious disease? Genta RM, et al. **Helicobacter** 1997 Jul;2 Suppl 1:S56–60 (23 ref.)

Clinical relevance of culture: why, how, and when. Holton J. **Helicobacter** 1997 Jul;2 Suppl 1:S25–33 (55 ref.)

A modified McMullen's staining for Helicobacter pylori: a high-contrast, visibly prominent method. Iwaki H, et al. **Helicobacter** 1998 Mar;3(1):45–8

Serology for diagnosis of Helicobacter pylori infection. Mendall MA. **Helicobacter** 1997 Mar;2(1):54–5

Effect of fasting subjects' posture on 13C-urea breath test for detection of Helicobacter pylori infection. Miwa H, et al. **Helicobacter** 1997 Jun;2(2):82–5

Mouth-watering prospects for Helicobacter pylori diagnosis? Moayyedi P. **Helicobacter** 1997 Mar;2(1):53–4

Helicobacter pylori colonization density and gastric acid output in non-ulcer dyspepsia and duodenal ulcer disease. Mullins PD, et al. **Helicobacter** 1998 Jun;3(2):86–92

Shelf life of unbuffered rapid urease test. Ng FH, et al. **Helicobacter** 1997 Jun;2(2):98–9

Cure of Helicobacter pylori in children. Oderda G. **Helicobacter** 1997 Jul;2 Suppl 1:S73–6 (27 ref.)

Gastric cancer and Helicobacter pylori: a critical evaluation of the epidemiological evidence. Palli D. **Helicobacter** 1997 Jul;2 Suppl 1:S50–5 (44 ref.)

Omeprazole-based dual and triple therapy for the treatment of Helicobacter pylori infection in peptic ulcer disease: a randomized trial. Pieramico O, et al. **Helicobacter** 1997 Jun; 2(2):92–7

Prevalence of Helicobacter pylori in respiratory physicians performing bronchoscopy: a comparison with gastroenterologists using the carbon 13 urea breath test. Potts LF, et al. **Helicobacter** 1997 Sep;2(3):152–4

Frozen-section biopsy in perendoscopic diagnosis of Helicobacter pylori. Salmenkylä S, et al. **Helicobacter** 1997 Sep;2(3):123–6

Helicobacter pylori infection among patients with alcoholic and nonalcoholic cirrhosis. Schmulson MJ, et al. **Helicobacter** 1997 Sep;2(3):149–51

Helicobacter pylori and the surface mucous gel layer of the human stomach. Shimizu T, et al. **Helicobacter** 1996 Dec; 1(4):207–18

Immunohistochemical detection of Helicobacter pylori in the surface mucous gel layer and its clinicopathological significance. Shimizu T, et al. **Helicobacter** 1996 Dec; 1(4):197–206

Widespread eradication of Helicobacter pylori: a debate. Stanghellini V, et al. **Helicobacter** 1997 Jul;2 Suppl 1:S77–80 (25 ref.)

Antimicrobial therapy for Helicobacter pylori infection. Tytgat GN. **Helicobacter** 1997 Jul;2 Suppl 1:S81–8 (58 ref.)

Usefulness of serology in preendoscopic screening. The Italian Helicobacter pylori Study Group. Vaira D, et al. **Helicobacter** 1997 Jul;2 Suppl 1:S38–43 (17 ref.)

Vector potential of houseflies (Musca domestica) for Helicobacter pylori. Vaira D, et al. **Helicobacter** 1998 Mar; 3(1):65–6

Helicobacter pylori (H. pylori) in gastric mucosa of children with abdominal complaints: immunohistochemistry detects antigen-reactive corpus mucosa cells. Vorobjova T, et al. **Helicobacter** 1998 Jun;3(2):103–9

Is Helicobacter pylori transmitted from cats to humans? Webb PM, et al. **Helicobacter** 1996 Jun;1(2):79–81

Is antrum or corpus the best site for culture of Helicobacter pylori? Yousfi MM, et al. **Helicobacter** 1996 Jun;1(2):88–91

Bugs on trial: the case of Helicobacter pylori and autoimmunity. Appelmelk BJ, et al. **Immunol Today** 1998 Jul;19(7):296–9 (35 ref.)

Role of Helicobacter pylori in gastric pathophysiology—a review. Kaore SB, et al. **Indian J Med Sci** 1997 Nov; 51(11):432–5 (16 ref.)

A comparative study between rapid urease (modified), CLO test, culture and histopathological examination for Helicobacter pylori in patients with acid peptic diseases. Yoosuf HM, et al. **Indian J Pathol Microbiol** 1995 Oct; 38(4):349–54

Helicobacter pylori infection: a cause of growth delay in children. Aggarwal A. **Indian Pediatr** 1998 Feb;35(2):191–2

The impact of direct access endoscopy, Helicobacter pylori near patient testing and acid suppressants on the management of dyspepsia in general practice. Asante MA, et al. **Int J Clin Pract** 1997 Nov–Dec;51(8):497–9

Prevalence and determinants of Helicobacter pylori infection in preschool children: a population-based study from Germany. Rothenbacher D, et al. **Int J Epidemiol** 1998 Feb;27(1):135–41

Evaluation of a 20 minute 14C urea breath test for the diagnosis of Helicobacter pylori infection. Abukhadir BA, et al. **Ir Med J** 1998 Jan–Feb;91(1):23–5

Epithelial–cell apoptosis and proliferation in Helicobacter pylori–related chronic gastritis [see comments] Anti M, et al. **Ital J Gastroenterol Hepatol** 1998 Apr;30(2):153–9. Comment in: Ital J Gastroenterol Hepatol 1998 Apr;30(2):160–1.

Diagnosis and treatment of paediatric Helicobacter pylori infection—are special guidelines needed? [editorial; comment] Ashorn M. **Ital J Gastroenterol Hepatol** 1997 Dec;29(6):491–4 (26 ref.). Comment on: Ital J Gastroenterol Hepatol 1997 Dec;29(6):509–14.

Effect of chronic acid inhibition on duodenal bulb gastric metaplasia and Helicobacter pylori [letter] Dogân ÜB, et al. **Ital J Gastroenterol Hepatol** 1998 Apr;30(2):235–6

Helicobacter pylori and urea breath testing. Can the breath test result predict the outcome of treatment? [comment] Harris AW. **Ital J Gastroenterol Hepatol** 1998 Apr; 30(2):151–2 (10 ref.). Comment on: Ital J Gastroenterol Hepatol 1998 Apr;30(2):146–50.

A growing demand for Helicobacter pylori culture in the near future? Mégraud F. **Ital J Gastroenterol Hepatol** 1997 Dec;29(6):574–6 (19 ref.)

Helicobacter pylori and apoptosis—is there consensus? [comment] Moss SF. **Ital J Gastroenterol Hepatol** 1998 Apr; 30(2):160–1 (10 ref.). Comment on: Ital J Gastroenterol Hepatol 1998 Apr;30(2):153–9.

Relationship between the results of pre–treatment urea breath test and efficacy of eradication of Helicobacter pylori infection [see comments] Perri F, et al. **Ital J Gastroenterol Hepatol** 1998 Apr;30(2):146–50. Comment in: Ital J Gastroenterol Hepatol 1998 Apr;30(2):151–2.

Helicobacter pylori eradication may reduce the risk of gastroduodenal lesions in chronic NSAID users. Russell RI. **Ital J Gastroenterol Hepatol** 1997 Oct;29(5):465–9 (25 ref.)

Symptom evaluation for dyspepsia—promises and illusions [editorial; comment] Thomson AB. **Ital J Gastroenterol Hepatol** 1997 Dec;29(6):487–90 (49 ref.) . Comment on: Ital J Gastroenterol Hepatol 1997 Dec;29(6):495–500.

Breath test and serologic testing for Helicobacter pylori [letter; comment] Ebell MH. **J Am Board Fam Pract** 1998 Mar–Apr;11(2):170–1. Comment on: J Am Board Fam Pract 1997 Nov–Dec;10(6):385–9.

Urease–based tests for Helicobacter pylori gastritis. Accurate for diagnosis but poor correlation with disease severity. Lewis JD, et al. **J Clin Gastroenterol** 1997 Sep;25(2):415–20

In situ hybridization for Helicobacter pylori in gastric mucosal biopsy specimens: quantitative evaluation of test performance in comparison with the CLOtest and thiazine stain. Barrett DM, et al. **J Clin Lab Anal** 1997;11(6):374–9

Diagnostic accuracy of a rapid whole–blood test for detection of Helicobacter pylori. Enroth H, et al. **J Clin Microbiol** 1997 Oct;35(10):2695–7

Evaluation of 16S rRNA gene PCR with primers Hp1 and Hp2 for detection of Helicobacter pylori [letter; comment] Leung WK. **J Clin Microbiol** 1998 Feb;36(2):603. Comment on: J Clin Microbiol 1996 Nov;34(11):2728–30.

Differentiation of Helicobacter pylori strains directly from gastric biopsy specimens by PCR–based restriction fragment length polymorphism analysis without culture. Li C, et al. **J Clin Microbiol** 1997 Dec;35(12):3021–5

Detection of Helicobacter pylori in stool specimens by PCR and antigen enzyme immunoassay. Makristathis A, et al. **J Clin Microbiol** 1998 Sep;36(9):2772–4

Evaluation of performances of three DNA enzyme immunoassays for detection of Helicobacter pylori PCR products from biopsy specimens. Monteiro L, et al. **J Clin Microbiol** 1997 Nov;35(11):2931–6

Detection of Helicobacter pylori in fecal samples of gnotobiotic mice infected with H. pylori by an immunomagnetic–bead separation technique. Osaki T, et al. **J Clin Microbiol** 1998 Jan;36(1):321–3

Microtiter assay for detecting Campylobacter spp. and Helicobacter pylori with surface gangliosides which bind cholera toxin. Sack DA, et al. **J Clin Microbiol** 1998 Jul; 36(7):2043–5

Variants of the 3' region of the cagA gene in Helicobacter pylori isolates from patients with different H. pylori–associated diseases. Yamaoka Y, et al. **J Clin Microbiol** 1998 Aug;36(8):2258–63

HpSS: a new silver staining method for Helicobacter pylori. Doglioni C, et al. **J Clin Pathol** 1997 Jun;50(6):461–4

Relapsed duodenal ulcer after cure of Helicobacter pylori infection. Miwa H, et al. **J Gastroenterol** 1998 Aug; 33(4):556–61

Quantification of Helicobacter pylori infection: Simple and rapid 13C–urea breath test in Taiwan. Wang WM, et al. **J Gastroenterol** 1998 Jun;33(3):330–5

Amount of Helicobacter pylori in gastric mucus during anti–H. pylori treatment. Furuta T, et al. **J Gastroenterol Hepatol** 1998 May;13(5):511–5

Racial differences in Helicobacter pylori seroprevalence in Singapore: correlation with differences in peptic ulcer frequency. Kang JY, et al. **J Gastroenterol Hepatol** 1997 Oct;12(9–10):655–9

Enhanced levels of C–X–C chemokine, human GROalpha, in Helicobacter pylori–associated gastric disease. Suzuki H, et al. **J Gastroenterol Hepatol** 1998 May;13(5):516–20

Nested primers improve sensitivity in the detection of Helicobacter pylori by the polymerase chain reaction. Bamford KB, et al. **J Infect** 1998 Jan;36(1):105–10

Evaluation of immunohistochemistry for the detection of Helicobacter pylori in gastric mucosal biopsies. Jonkers D, et al. **J Infect** 1997 Sep;35(2):149–54

Use caution with serologic testing for Helicobacter pylori infection in children. Khanna B, et al. **J Infect Dis** 1998 Aug;178(2):460–5

Helicobacter pylori infection: prevalence and clinical relevance in a large company. Zober A, et al. **J Occup Environ Med** 1998 Jul;40(7):586–94

Detection of Helicobacter pylori in various oral lesions by nested polymerase chain reaction (PCR). Mravak–Stipetić M, et al. **J Oral Pathol Med** 1998 Jan;27(1):1–3

Breath testing for Helicobacter pylori infection in children: a breath of fresh air? [editorial; comment] Jones NL, et al. **J Pediatr** 1997 Dec;131(6):791–3. Comment on: J Pediatr 1997 Dec;131(6):815–20.

Carbon 13–labeled urea breath test for the diagnosis of Helicobacter pylori infection in children [see comments] Rowland M, et al. **J Pediatr** 1997 Dec;131(6):815–20. Comment in: J Pediatr 1997 Dec;131(6):791–3.

Helicobacter pylori infection with parietal cell antibodies in children and adolescents with insulin dependent diabetes mellitus. Barrio R, et al. **J Pediatr Endocrinol Metab** 1997 Sep–Oct;10(5):511–6

Helicobacter pylori gastritis and sideropenic refractory anemia [letter; comment] Carnicer J, et al. **J Pediatr Gastroenterol Nutr** 1997 Oct;25(4):441. Comment on: J Pediatr Gastroenterol Nutr 1993 Aug;17(2);225–7.

H. pylori infection and gastritis [letter; comment] Elitsur Y. **J Pediatr Gastroenterol Nutr** 1998 Mar;26(3):365–6. Comment on: J Pediatr Gastroenterol Nutr 1997 Jul;25(1):74–8.

Normal gastric histology in Helicobacter pylori–infected children [see comments] Gottrand F, et al. **J Pediatr Gastroenterol Nutr** 1997 Jul;25(1):74–8. Comment in: J Pediatr Gastroenterol Nutr 1998 Mar;26(3):365–6.

The 13carbon urea breath test for the noninvasive detection of Helicobacter pylori in children: comparison with culture and determination of minimum analysis requirements. Kalach N, et al. **J Pediatr Gastroenterol Nutr** 1998 Mar; 26(3):291–6

NADPH–diaphorase in antral gastritis of childhood. Sbarbati A, et al. **J Pediatr Gastroenterol Nutr** 1997 Jul;25(1):89–92

Helicobacters in Bulgarian children [letter] Boyanova L, et al. **J R Soc Med** 1997 Oct;90(10):588–9

Association of Helicobacter pylori infection with gastric adenocarcinoma. Lee BM, et al. **Jpn J Cancer Res** 1998 Jun;89(6):597–603

Sensitive detection of Helicobacter pylori in gastric aspirates by polymerase chain reaction. Uribe R, et al. **Kansenshogaku Zasshi** 1998 Feb;72(2):114–22

A new staining method for identification of Helicobacter pylori and simultaneous visualization of gastric morphologic features [published erratum appears in Mod Pathol 1998 Jan;11(1):18] Cohen LF, et al. **Mod Pathol** 1997 Nov;10(11):1160–3

A novel Alcian yellow–toluidine blue (Leung) stain for Helicobacter species: comparison with standard stains, a cost–effectiveness analysis, and supplemental utilities. Vartanian RK, et al. **Mod Pathol** 1998 Jan;11(1):72–8

"Helicobacter pylori in areas of intestinal metaplasia in gastric antral mucosa", by Misra et al. [letter; comment] Genta RM, et al. **Pathology** 1998 May;30(2):222–3. Comment on: Pathology 1997 Aug;29(3):327–8.

Comparison of culture, histopathology and urease testing for the diagnosis of Helicobacter pylori gastritis and susceptibility to amoxycillin, clarithromycin, metronidazole and tetracycline. Grove DI, et al. **Pathology** 1998 May; 30(2):183–7

Gastric fundic gland polyps (Elster's polyps) and Helicobacter pylori–induced gastritis. Stachura J, et al. **Pol J Pathol** 1997;48(3):159–61

Peptic disease and Helicobacter pylori are highly prevalent in patients with the indeterminate form of Chagas' disease: report of 21 cases. de Oliveira LC, et al. **Rev Inst Med Trop Sao Paulo** 1997 Jul–Aug;39(4):209–12

Variation in the 13C–urea breath test value by nationality in Helicobacter pylori–infected children. Bode G, et al. **Scand J Gastroenterol** 1998 May;33(5):468–72

Association of CagA–positive and CagA–negative Helicobacter pylori strains with patients' symptoms and gastritis in primary care patients with functional upper abdominal complaints. Heikkinen M, et al. **Scand J Gastroenterol** 1998 Jan;33(1):31–8

Gastric ulcer, atrophic gastritis, and intestinal metaplasia caused by Helicobacter pylori infection in Mongolian gerbils. Honda S, et al. **Scand J Gastroenterol** 1998 May; 33(5):454–60

Accuracy of seven different tests for the diagnosis of Helicobacter pylori infection and the impact of H2–receptor antagonists on test results. Lerang F, et al. **Scand J Gastroenterol** 1998 Apr;33(4):364–9

Diagnosis of Helicobacter pylori infection after gastric surgery for peptic ulcer: is the rapid urease test useful? Leung WK, et al. **Scand J Gastroenterol** 1998 Jun; 33(6):586–9

High prevalence of duodenal ulcer and gastric cancer in dyspeptic patients in Korea. Malaty HM, et al. **Scand J Gastroenterol** 1997 Aug;32(8):751–4

Helicobacter pylori infection in patients with chronic pancreatitis and duodenal ulcer. Niemann T, et al. **Scand J Gastroenterol** 1997 Dec;32(12):1201–3

Association between Helicobacter pylori and gastric carcinoma in the city of Malmö, Sweden. A prospective study. Simán JH, et al. **Scand J Gastroenterol** 1997 Dec; 32(12):1215–21

High prevalence of Helicobacter pylori in institutionalized schizophrenic patients [letter] De Hert M, et al. **Schizophr Res** 1997 Aug 29;26(2–3):243–4

The relationship of Helicobacter pylori colonization, the serum pepsinogen A level, and gastric resection. Chang FY, et al. **Surg Today** 1998;28(2):139–44

Helicobacter pylori infection in children in Saudi Arabia [see comments] Abdullah AM, et al. **Trop Gastroenterol** 1997 Apr–Jun;18(2):63–5. Comment in: Trop Gastroenterol 1997 Apr–Jun;18(2):39–40.

Comparison of Helicobacter pylori antibody levels in children in Riyadh [see comments] Abdullah AM, et al. **Trop Gastroenterol** 1997 Apr–Jun;18(2):65–6. Comment in: Trop Gastroenterol 1997 Apr–Jun;18(2):39–40.

Diagnosing Helicobacter pylori—where, when, how? [editorial; comment] Sharma MP. **Trop Gastroenterol** 1997 Apr–Jun;18(2):39–40. Comment on: Trop Gastroenterol 1997 Apr–Jun;18(2):63–5. Comment on: Trop Gastroenterol 1997 Apr–Jun;18(2):65–6.

Role of Helicobacter pylori in residual gastritis after distal partial gastrectomy. Yamamoto S, et al. **World J Surg** 1998 Jan;22(1):28–34

[Practice of microscopic diagnosis of Helicobacter pylori infection on gastric biopsy in the laboratories of French Pathology. Hepatic and Digestive Histopathology Club] Paraf F, et al. **Ann Pathol** 1998 Feb;18(1):69–71 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Fre)**

[The occurrence of spiral–shaped bacteria in the abomasum of cattle] Braun U, et al. **Schweiz Arch Tierheilkd** 1997; 139(11):507–16 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Ger)**

[Detection of Helicobacter pylori in 201 stomach biopsies using the polymerase chain reaction, histological staining (H&E/Giemsa) and immunohistochemistry] Casazza S, et al. **Pathologica** 1997 Aug;89(4):405–11 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Ita)**

[Usefulness of Helicobacter pylori detection from feces specimens of the patients with peptic ulcer by polymerase chain reaction] Kurokawa M, et al. **Kansenshogaku Zasshi** 1997 Nov;71(11):1168–71 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Jpn)**

[Urease–negative Helicobacter pylori isolates from gastrointestinal mucosa of patients with peptic ulcer] Muraoka H, et al. **Kansenshogaku Zasshi** 1997 Dec; 71(12):1216–20 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Jpn)**

[Histopathological study of the role of Helicobacter pylori in the occurrence and development of chronic active gastritis, acute erosive gastritis and gastric ulcer] Saitoh K, et al. **Nippon Shokakibyo Gakkai Zasshi** 1998 Jan; 95(1):9–17 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Jpn)**

[Diagnostic value of different methods applied for detecting Helicobacter pylori infection in gastric mucosa] Korzonek M. **Ann Acad Med Stetin** 1997;43:143–59 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Pol)**

[Comparison between invasive tests for the diagnosis of Helicobacter pylori infections] Morais M, et al. **Arq Gastroenterol** 1997 Oct–Dec;34(4):207–11 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Por)**

[Ulcer disease: new facts—new issues] Lapina TL. **Arkh Patol** 1998 May–Jun;60(3):63–7 (48 ref.) (Eng. Abstr.) **(Rus)**

[Noninvasive methods of diagnostics of Helicobacter pylori infections] Dorofeĭchuk VG, et al. **Klin Lab Diagn** 1997 Aug;(8):42–4 **(Rus)**

[Campylobacter pylori in patients with stomach diseases] Martynenko NG, et al. **Klin Lab Diagn** 1997 Aug;(8):41–2 **(Rus)**

[New cases of helicobacter pylori associated duodenal ulcer] Minushkin ON, et al. **Ter Arkh** 1998;70(1):37–41 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Rus)**

[Is dental plaque a normal Helicobacter pylori reservoir?] Améndola R, et al. **Acta Gastroenterol Latinoam** 1998; 28(2):199–201 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Spa)**

[Exfoliative cytology for diagnosis of Helicobacter pylori] Paniagua M, et al. **Acta Gastroenterol Latinoam** 1998; 28(2):203–8 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Spa)**

[Post–treatment assessment of Helicobacter pylori eradication, by polymerase chain reaction in gastric biopsies] Pedrana R, et al. **Acta Gastroenterol Latinoam** 1998;28(1):9–13 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Spa)**

[Helicobacter pylori: diagnostic methods and PCR value (editorial)] Waldbaum CA. **Acta Gastroenterol Latinoam** 1998;28(1):41 **(Spa)**

[Etiology, pathogenesis and physiopathology in Helicobacter pylori infections] Camarero C, et al. **An Esp Pediatr** 1997 Jun;Spec No 2:238–41 **(Spa)**

HELICOBACTER PYLORI

METABOLISM

Helicobacter pylori–dependent intragastric urea biodegradation in children: diagnostic and pathogenetic importance. Nijevitch AA. **Acta Paediatr Jpn** 1998 Apr; 40(2):122–30

Review article: urea breath tests for detecting Helicobacter pylori. Goddard AF, et al. **Aliment Pharmacol Ther** 1997 Aug;11(4):641–9 (51 ref.)

Helicobacter pylori urease inhibition and ammonia levels in cirrhotic patients [letter] Zullo A, et al. **Am J Gastroenterol** 1998 May;93(5):851–2

Helicobacter pylori culture supernatant interferes with epidermal growth factor–activated signal transduction in human gastric KATO III cells. Pai R, et al. **Am J Pathol** 1998 Jun;152(6):1617–24

Characterization of Helicobacter pylori interactions with sialylglycoconjugates using a resonant mirror biosensor. Hirmo S, et al. **Anal Biochem** 1998 Mar 1;257(1):63–6

Purine metabolism and the microaerophily of Helicobacter pylori. Mendz GL, et al. **Arch Microbiol** 1997 Dec; 168(6):448–56

Antibiotic resistance in Helicobacter pylori infection. Mégraud F. **Br Med Bull** 1998;54(1):207–16 (24 ref.)

The effect of galE gene inactivation on lipopolysaccharide profile of Helicobacter pylori. Kwon DH, et al. **Curr Microbiol** 1998 Aug;37(2):144–8

Qualitative and semi–quantitative value of a modified 13C–urea breath test for identification of Helicobacter pylori infection. Ellenrieder V, et al. **Eur J Gastroenterol Hepatol** 1997 Nov;9(11):1085–9

Vacuolation induced by cytotoxin from Helicobacter pylori is mediated by the EGF receptor in HeLa cells. Seto K, et al. **FEBS Lett** 1998 Jul 24;431(3):347–50

CagA+ H. pylori strains and gastric lymphoma [letter; comment] de Jong D, et al. **Gastroenterology** 1997 Dec; 113(6):2022–3. Comment on: Gastroenterology 1997 May;112(5):1482–6.

Influence of pH on metabolism and urease activity of Helicobacter pylori. Rektorschek M, et al. **Gastroenterology** 1998 Sep;115(3):628–41

Major virulence factors, VacA and CagA, are commonly positive in Helicobacter pylori isolates in Japan. Maeda S, et al. **Gut** 1998 Mar;42(3):338–43

How Helicobacter pylori works: an overview of the metabolism of Helicobacter pylori. Hazell SL, et al. **Helicobacter** 1997 Mar;2(1):1–12 (87 ref.)

Helicobacter pylori expresses Lewis X. Moran AP. **Helicobacter** 1996 Sep;1(3):190–1

High concentrations of ammonia, but not volatile amines, in gastric juice of subjects with Helicobacter pylori infection. Verdú EF, et al. **Helicobacter** 1998 Jun; 3(2):97–102

Binding of the Helicobacter pylori vacuolating cytotoxin to target cells. Massari P, et al. **Infect Immun** 1998 Aug; 66(8):3981–4

The Helicobacter pylori UreI protein is not involved in urease activity but is essential for bacterial survival in vivo. Skouloubris S, et al. **Infect Immun** 1998 Sep;66(9):4517–21

Evidence for specific secretion rather than autolysis in the release of some Helicobacter pylori proteins. Vanet A, et al. **Infect Immun** 1998 Mar;66(3):1023–7

Breath test diagnosis of Helicobacter pylori in peptic ulcer disease: a noninvasive primary care option [see comments] Felz MW, et al. **J Am Board Fam Pract** 1997 Nov–Dec; 10(6):385–9. Comment in: J Am Board Fam Pract 1998 Mar–Apr;11(2):170–1.

Flavodoxin–dependent pyruvate oxidation, acetate production and metronidazole reduction by Helicobacter pylori. Kaihovaara P, et al. **J Antimicrob Chemother** 1998 Feb;41(2):171–7

Helicobacter pylori ribBA–mediated riboflavin production is involved in iron acquisition. Worst DJ, et al. **J Bacteriol** 1998 Mar;180(6):1473–9

Conserved residues and motifs in the NixA protein of Helicobacter pylori are critical for the high affinity transport of nickel ions. Fulkerson JF Jr, et al. **J Biol Chem** 1998 Jan 2;273(1):235–41

Helicobacter pylori generates superoxide radicals and modulates nitric oxide metabolism. Nagata K, et al. **J Biol Chem** 1998 Jun 5;273(23):14071–3

Helicobacter pylori does not release cysteamine into gastric juice. Leonard MB, et al. **J Clin Pathol** 1997 Sep; 50(9):769–70

A novel flow cytometric assay for quantitating adherence of Helicobacter pylori to gastric epithelial cells. Logan RP, et al. **J Immunol Methods** 1998 Apr 1;213(1):19–30

Inhibition of Helicobacter pylori and Helicobacter mustelae binding to lipid receptors by bovine colostrum. Bitzan MM, et al. **J Infect Dis** 1998 Apr;177(4):955–61

Characterization of fumarate transport in Helicobacter pylori. Mendz GL, et al. **J Membr Biol** 1998 Sep 1;165(1):65–76

Helicobacter pylori vacuolating toxin accumulates within the endosomal–vacuolar compartment of cultured gastric cells and potentiates the vacuolating activity of ammonia. Ricci V, et al. **J Pathol** 1997 Dec;183(4):453–9

Lipopolysaccharide a virulence factor of Helicobacter pylori: effect of antiulcer agents. Piotrowski J. **J Physiol Pharmacol** 1998 Mar;49(1):3–24 (124 ref.)

A recombinant fragment of Helicobacter pylori CagA affects proliferation of human cells. Rudnicka W, et al. **J Physiol Pharmacol** 1998 Mar;49(1):111–9

Biochemical aspects of H. pylori adhesion. Wadström T, et al. **J Physiol Pharmacol** 1997 Sep;48(3):325–31 (30 ref.)

Helicobacter pylori extracts exhibit nicotinamide adenine dinucleotide–derived adenylation but not mono(adenosine 5'–diphosphate–ribosyl)ation of DNA ligase. Nozaki T, et al. **Jpn J Cancer Res** 1997 Oct;88(10):921–4

Helicobacter pylori toxin VacA induces vacuole formation by acting in the cell cytosol. de Bernard M, et al. **Mol Microbiol** 1997 Nov;26(4):665–74

Evolution and horizontal transfer of an entire biosynthetic pathway for cytochrome c biogenesis: Helicobacter, Deinococcus, Archae and more [letter] Goldman BS, et al. **Mol Microbiol** 1998 Feb;27(4):871–3

Helicobacter pylori adhesin binding fucosylated histo–blood group antigens revealed by retagging. Ilver D, et al. **Science** 1998 Jan 16;279(5349):373–7

An intracellular target for Helicobacter pylori vacuolating toxin. Cover TL. **Trends Microbiol** 1998 Apr;6(4):127–8; discussion 128–9 (14 ref.)

PATHOGENICITY

H. pylori: is it really such a bad guy after all? [letter] Sprung DJ. **Am J Gastroenterol** 1998 Sep;93(9):1596

Helicobacter pylori induces interleukin–8 expression in endothelial cells and the signal pathway is protein tyrosine kinase dependent. Ding SZ, et al. **Biochem Biophys Res Commun** 1997 Nov 26;240(3):561–5

H. pylori virulence factors. Atherton JC. **Br Med Bull** 1998; 54(1):105–20 (73 ref.)

Helicobacter pylori and gastric inflammation. Bodger K, et al. **Br Med Bull** 1998;54(1):139–50 (82 ref.)

Helicobacter pylori eradication cost–benefit: the case against. Patchett SE. **Br Med Bull** 1998;54(1):251–7

A review of the possible bacterial determinants of clinical outcome in Helicobacter pylori infection. Fallone CA, et al. **Can J Microbiol** 1998 Mar;44(3):201–10 (130 ref.)

Helicobacter pylori promotes development of pepsinogen–altered pyloric glands, a preneoplastic lesion of glandular stomach of BALB/c mice pretreated with N–methyl–N–nitrosourea. Shimizu N, et al. **Cancer Lett** 1998 Jan 16;123(1):63–9

A euthymic hairless mouse model of Helicobacter pylori colonization and adherence to gastric epithelial cells in vivo. Kimura N, et al. **Clin Diagn Lab Immunol** 1998 Jul; 5(4):578–82

Helicobacter pylori. Dunn BE, et al. **Clin Microbiol Rev** 1997 Oct;10(4):720–41 (348 ref.)

Search for putative virulence factors of Helicobacter pylori: the low–molecular–weight (33–35 K) antigen. Yamaoka Y, et al. **Dig Dis Sci** 1998 Jul;43(7):1482–7

The effect of measurement error on the determination of Helicobacter pylori prevalence [letter; comment] Cowling D, et al. **Epidemiology** 1998 Mar;9(2):222–4. Comment on: Epidemiology 1997 Mar;8(2):205–9.

Mutagenicity from neutrophils after challenge with Helicobacter pylori and bile. Hagman M, et al. **Eur J Surg** 1997 Oct;163(10):753–9

Pathogenicity island mediates Helicobacter pylori interaction with the host. Rappuoli R, et al. **Folia Microbiol (Praha)** 1998;43(3):275–8 (15 ref.)

Helicobacter pylori and gastric cancer: what is the real risk? [see comments] Crespi M, et al. **Gastroenterologist** 1998 Mar;6(1):16–20 (31 ref.). Comment in: Gastroenterologist 1998 Mar;6(1):3.

Helicobacter pylori and gastric cancer: what to tell our patients and who to treat? [editorial; comment] Floch MH. **Gastroenterologist** 1998 Mar;6(1):3. Comment on: Gastroenterologist 1997 Dec;5(4):257–9. Comment on: Gastroenterologist 1998 Mar;6(1):16–20.

Water extract of Helicobacter pylori inhibits duodenal mucosal alkaline secretion in anesthetized rats. Fändriks L, et al. **Gastroenterology** 1997 Nov;113(5):1570–5

Helicobacter pylori factors associated with disease development [see comments] Mobley HL. **Gastroenterology** 1997 Dec;113(6 Suppl):S21–8 (79 ref.). Comment in: Gastroenterology 1997 Dec;113(6 Suppl):S29–30.

The lactosylceramide binding specificity of Helicobacter pylori. Angström J, et al. **Glycobiology** 1998 Apr; 8(4):297–309

Studies on the gastric mucosal microcirculation. 2. Helicobacter pylori water soluble extracts induce platelet aggregation in the gastric mucosal microcirculation in vivo. Kalia N, et al. **Gut** 1997 Dec;41(6):748–52

Helicobacter pylori in gastro–oesophageal reflux disease: causal agent, independent or protective factor? Labenz J, et al. **Gut** 1997 Sep;41(3):277–80 (91 ref.)

The aging stomach or the stomachs of the ages [comment] Lee A, et al. **Gut** 1997 Oct;41(4):575–6. Comment on: Gut 1997 Oct;41(4):452–8.

Helicobacter pylori: the size of the problem. Parsonnet J. **Gut** 1998 Jul;43 Suppl 1:S6–9 (33 ref.)

Atrophic changes of gastric mucosa are caused by Helicobacter pylori infection rather than aging: studies in asymptomatic Japanese adults. Asaka M, et al. **Helicobacter** 1996 Mar;1(1):52–6

Helicobacter pylori infection in congestive gastropathy. Bahnacy A, et al. **Helicobacter** 1996 Sep;1(3):168–71

Mixed infection with cagA–positive and cagA–negative strains of Helicobacter pylori. Fantry GT, et al. **Helicobacter** 1996 Jun;1(2):98–106

Hypothesis: Helicobacter toxins and liver. Figura N. **Helicobacter** 1996 Sep;1(3):187–9

Identifiable Helicobacter pylori strains or factors important in the development of duodenal ulcer disease. Figura N. **Helicobacter** 1997 Jul;2 Suppl 1:S3–12 (98 ref.)

Presence of the cagA gene in the majority of Helicobacter pylori strains is independent of whether the individual has duodenal ulcer or asymptomatic gastritis. Go MF, et al. **Helicobacter** 1996 Jun;1(2):107–11

Is repeated exposure to H. pylori necessary for chronic H. pylori infection? Kugathasan S, et al. **Helicobacter** 1997 Sep;2(3):155–6

Pathogenic mechanisms in Helicobacter pylori infection. Beales IL, et al. **Hosp Med** 1998 Mar;59(3):186–90 (25 ref.)

Low prevalence of monoclonal B cells in Helicobacter pylori gastritis patients with duodenal ulcer [see comments] de Mascarel A, et al. **Hum Pathol** 1998 Aug;29(8):784–90. Comment in: Hum Pathol 1998 Aug;29(8):769–70.

Proteins encoded by the cag pathogenicity island of Helicobacter pylori are required for NF–kappaB activation. Glocker E, et al. **Infect Immun** 1998 May;66(5):2346–8

Detoxification of the Helicobacter pylori cytotoxin. Manetti R, et al. **Infect Immun** 1997 Nov;65(11):4615–9

Helicobacter pylori disrupts epithelial barrier function in a process inhibited by protein kinase C activators. Terrés AM, et al. **Infect Immun** 1998 Jun;66(6):2943–50

Host mechanisms: are they the key to the various clinical outcomes of Helicobacter pylori infection? Calam J. **Ital J Gastroenterol Hepatol** 1997 Aug;29(4):375–82 (91 ref.)

Are Helicobacter pylori differences important in the development of Helicobacter pylori–related diseases? Figura N. **Ital J Gastroenterol Hepatol** 1997 Aug; 29(4):367–74 (100 ref.)

Vascular and immunological disorders associated with Helicobacter pylori infection. Gasbarrini A, et al. **Ital J Gastroenterol Hepatol** 1998 Feb;30(1):115–8 (29 ref.)

Increased risk for Helicobacter pylori recurrence by continuous acid suppression: a randomized controlled study [see comments] Manes G, et al. **Ital J Gastroenterol Hepatol** 1998 Feb;30(1):28–33. Comment in: Ital J Gastroenterol Hepatol 1998 Feb;30(1):34–5.

Does Helicobacter pylori play a role in inflammatory bowel disease? Nardone G, et al. **Ital J Gastroenterol Hepatol** 1998 Feb;30(1):134–7

Helicobacter pylori infection and ischaemic heart disease: is there a link? Parente F, et al. **Ital J Gastroenterol Hepatol** 1998 Feb;30(1):119–23 (36 ref.)

Reacquisition of Helicobacter pylori following eradication: does long–term acid suppression really matter? [comment] Parente F. **Ital J Gastroenterol Hepatol** 1998 Feb;30(1):34–5 (17 ref.). Comment on: Ital J Gastroenterol Hepatol 1998 Feb;30(1):28–33.

Helicobacter pylori and diminished growth in children: is it simply a marker of deprivation? Vaira D, et al. **Ital J Gastroenterol Hepatol** 1998 Feb;30(1):129–33

Cytotoxicity and motility of Helicobacter pylori. Watanabe S, et al. **J Clin Gastroenterol** 1997;25 Suppl 1:S169–71

Helicobacter pylori upregulates expression of epidermal growth factor–related peptides, but inhibits their proliferative effect in MKN 28 gastric mucosal cells. Romano M, et al. **J Clin Invest** 1998 Apr 15;101(8):1604–13

Frequency of vacA genotypes and cytotoxin activity in Helicobacter pylori associated with low–grade gastric mucosa–associated lymphoid tissue lymphoma. Miehlke S, et al. **J Clin Microbiol** 1998 Aug;36(8):2369–70

Selective inhibition of Ii–dependent antigen presentation by Helicobacter pylori toxin VacA. Molinari M, et al. **J Exp Med** 1998 Jan 5;187(1):135–40

Virulence–associated genes as markers of strain diversity in Helicobacter pylori infection. Ito A, et al. **J Gastroenterol Hepatol** 1997 Oct;12(9–10):666–9

Helicobacter pylori colonization does not influence the symptomatic response to prokinetic agents in patients with functional dyspepsia. Lu CL, et al. **J Gastroenterol Hepatol** 1998 May;13(5):500–4

Virulence and colonization–associated properties of Helicobacter pylori isolated from children and adolescents. Celik J, et al. **J Infect Dis** 1998 Jan;177(1):247–52

Heat–shock protein 60 homologue of Helicobacter pylori is associated with adhesion of H. pylori to human gastric epithelial cells. Yamaguchi H, et al. **J Med Microbiol** 1997 Oct;46(10):825–31

Mucus and H. pylori. Allen A, et al. **J Physiol Pharmacol** 1997 Sep;48(3):297–305 (28 ref.)

The versatility of Helicobacter pylori in the adaptation to the human stomach. Blaser MJ. **J Physiol Pharmacol** 1997 Sep;48(3):307–14 (43 ref.)

Attachment of Helicobacter pylori strains to human epithelial cells. Chmiela M, et al. **J Physiol Pharmacol** 1997 Sep; 48(3):393–404

Helicobacter pylori and gastric adaptation to repeated aspirin administration in humans. Konturek JW, et al. **J Physiol Pharmacol** 1997 Sep;48(3):383–91

Lipopolysaccharide a virulence factor of Helicobacter pylori: effect of antiulcer agents. Piotrowski J. **J Physiol Pharmacol** 1998 Mar;49(1):3–24 (124 ref.)

Proinflammatory cytokines and Helicobacter pylori stimulate CC–chemokine expression in gastric epithelial cells. Watanabe N, et al. **J Physiol Pharmacol** 1997 Sep; 48(3):405–13

Analyses of the cag pathogenicity island of Helicobacter pylori. Akopyants NS, et al. **Mol Microbiol** 1998 Apr; 28(1):37–53

Transcriptional analysis of the divergent cagAB genes encoded by the pathogenicity island of Helicobacter pylori. Spohn G, et al. **Mol Microbiol** 1997 Oct;26(2):361–72

Eradication and follow-up of Helicobacter pylori infection in hemodialysis patients. Muñoz de Bustillo E, et al. **Nephron** 1998;79(1):55–60

Role of Helicobacter pylori infection in ophthalmology [letter] Franceschi F, et al. **Ophthalmology** 1998 Aug; 105(8):1351–2

Is Helicobacter pylori of interest to ophthalmologists? [editorial] Mindel JS, et al. **Ophthalmology** 1997 Nov; 104(11):1729–30

Gastrospirillum hominis and Helicobacter pylori infection in Thai individuals: comparison of histopathological changes of gastric mucosa. Yali Z, et al. **Pathol Int** 1998 Jul; 48(7):507–11

The m2 form of the Helicobacter pylori cytotoxin has cell type-specific vacuolating activity. Pagliaccia C, et al. **Proc Natl Acad Sci U S A** 1998 Aug 18;95(17):10212–7

Unique structural and biological features of Helicobacter pylori lipopolysaccharides. Moran AP, et al. **Prog Clin Biol Res** 1998;397:37–49 (44 ref.)

Oncogenous micro-organisms are confined to Mycoplasmas and Helicobacter pylori. Paclt J. **Riv Biol** 1997;90(2):281–91 (70 ref.)

Helicobacter pylori and maximal acid output in chronic gastritis [letter; comment] Testino G, et al. **Scand J Gastroenterol** 1997 Dec;32(12):1275–6. Comment on: Scand J Gastroenterol 1997 Jul;32(7):664–8.

[Helicobacter and lymphoma] Fischbach W. **Chirurg** 1998 Mar;69(3):249–51 (27 ref.) (Eng. Abstr.) **(Ger)**

[Helicobacter '98—epidemiology and significance in carcinogenesis] Stolte M, et al. **Chirurg** 1998 Mar; 69(3):234–8 (32 ref.) (Eng. Abstr.) **(Ger)**

[Helicobacter pylori, gastric pathology, and histopathological diagnosis (editorial)] Duchini A, et al. **Pathologica** 1997 Dec;89(6):583–91 **(Ita)**

[Pathophysiological mechanism of Helicobacter pylori infections] Takagi A, et al. **Nippon Naika Gakkai Zasshi** 1998 May 10;87(5):808–12 (5 ref.) **(Jpn)**

[Gastroduodenal diseases associated with helicobacter pylori] Grigor'ev PIa, et al. **Klin Med (Mosk)** 1998;76(6):11–5 (0 ref.) **(Rus)**

[Colonic microenvironment in familial helicobacter infection] Shcherbakov PL, et al. **Vestn Ross Akad Med Nauk** 1998; (5):40–4 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Rus)**

[The role of pathogenicity factors in the mechanism of Helicobacter lesions of the stomach] Lomov SIu. **Zh Mikrobiol Epidemiol Immunobiol** 1997 Nov–Dec; (6):108–11 (48 ref.) **(Rus)**

[More about Helicobacter pylori or less? (editorial)] Pulpeiro A. **Medicina (B Aires)** 1996;56(5 Pt 1):529–30 **(Spa)**

PHYSIOLOGY

Primary and acquired Helicobacter pylori resistance to clarithromycin, metronidazole, and amoxicillin—influence on treatment outcome. Adamek RJ, et al. **Am J Gastroenterol** 1998 Mar;93(3):386–9

Helicobacter pylori—more light, less heat. Moss SF, et al. **Am J Gastroenterol** 1998 Mar;93(3):306–10 (40 ref.)

Influence of bacterial CagA status on gastritis, gastric function indices, and pattern of symptoms in H. pylori-positive dyspeptic patients. Parente F, et al. **Am J Gastroenterol** 1998 Jul;93(7):1073–9

B-cell monoclonality precedes the development of gastric MALT lymphoma in Helicobacter pylori-associated chronic gastritis. Nakamura S, et al. **Am J Pathol** 1998 May;152(5):1271–9

H. pylori stimulates gastrin release from canine antral cells in primary culture. Lehmann FS, et al. **Am J Physiol** 1998 Jun;274(6 Pt 1):G992–6

Apoptosis in gastric epithelial cells is induced by Helicobacter pylori and accompanied by increased expression of BAK. Chen G, et al. **Biochem Biophys Res Commun** 1997 Oct 20;239(2):626–32

Helicobacter pylori and its interaction with risk factors for chronic disease [editorial; comment] Jenkins DJ. **BMJ** 1997 Dec 6;315(7121):1481–2. Comment on: BMJ 1997 Dec 6;315(7121):1489–92.

The Helicobacter pylori fatty acid cis-9,10-methyleneoctadecanoic acid stimulates protein kinase C and increases DNA synthesis of gastric HM02 cells. Beil W, et al. **Br J Cancer** 1998 Jun;77(11):1852–6

A euthymic hairless mouse model of Helicobacter pylori colonization and adherence to gastric epithelial cells in vivo. Kimura N, et al. **Clin Diagn Lab Immunol** 1998 Jul; 5(4):578–82

Granulocyte activation by Helicobacter pylori. Hatz RA, et al. **Eur J Med Res** 1996 Sep 20;1(11):537–42

What role does Helicobacter pylori play in gastric cancer? Asaka M, et al. **Gastroenterology** 1997 Dec;113(6 Suppl):S56–60 (45 ref.)

How does Helicobacter pylori cause mucosal damage? Its effect on acid and gastrin physiology. Calam J, et al. **Gastroenterology** 1997 Dec;113(6 Suppl):S43–9; discussion S50 (73 ref.)

Commentary: Helicobacter pylori transmission, host factors, and bacterial factors [comment] Cover TL. **Gastroenterology** 1997 Dec;113(6 Suppl):S29–30. Comment on: Gastroenterology 1997 Dec;113(6 Suppl):S21–8.

Commentary: role of Helicobacter pylori on gastric mucosal damage, gastric cancer, and gastric MALT lymphoma. Dixon MF. **Gastroenterology** 1997 Dec;113(6 Suppl):S65–6

How does Helicobacter pylori cause mucosal damage? The inflammatory response. Ernst PB, et al. **Gastroenterology** 1997 Dec;113(6 Suppl):S35–42; discussion S50 (63 ref.)

Helicobacter pylori, inflammation, mucosal damage, and apoptosis: pathogenesis and definition of gastric atrophy. Genta RM. **Gastroenterology** 1997 Dec;113(6 Suppl):S51–5 (28 ref.)

What role does Helicobacter pylori play in dyspepsia and nonulcer dyspepsia? Arguments for and against H. pylori being associated with dyspeptic symptoms. Talley NJ, et al. **Gastroenterology** 1997 Dec;113(6 Suppl):S67–77 (123 ref.)

What role does Helicobacter pylori eradication play in gastric MALT and gastric MALT lymphoma? Thiede C, et al. **Gastroenterology** 1997 Dec;113(6 Suppl):S61–4 (18 ref.)

What is the role of Helicobacter pylori in complicated ulcer disease? Vaira D, et al. **Gastroenterology** 1997 Dec;113(6 Suppl):S78–84 (40 ref.)

Regulation of gastric epithelial cell growth by Helicobacter pylori: offdence for a major role of apoptosis. Wagner S, et al. **Gastroenterology** 1997 Dec;113(6):1836–47

Relationship between nonsteroidal anti-inflammatory drug use, Helicobacter pylori, and gastroduodenal mucosal injury. Wilcox CM. **Gastroenterology** 1997 Dec;113(6 Suppl):S85–9 (39 ref.)

The lactosylceramide binding specificity of Helicobacter pylori. Angström J, et al. **Glycobiology** 1998 Apr; 8(4):297–309

Sulfated glycans on oral mucin as receptors for Helicobacter pylori. Veerman EC, et al. **Glycobiology** 1997 Sep; 7(6):737–43

The life and death of Helicobacter pylori. Scott D, et al. **Gut** 1998 Jul;43 Suppl 1:S56–60 (18 ref.)

Coccoid forms of Helicobacter pylori. Moran AP. **Helicobacter** 1997 Jun;2(2):109–10

Intestinal metaplasia with adherent Helicobacter pylori: a hybrid epithelium with both gastric and intestinal features. Ota H, et al. **Hum Pathol** 1998 Aug;29(8):846–50

Neutrophil-activating protein mediates adhesion of Helicobacter pylori to sulfated carbohydrates on high-molecular-weight salivary mucin. Namavar F, et al. **Infect Immun** 1998 Feb;66(2):444–7

Statistical evaluation of the role of Helicobacter pylori in stress gastritis: applications of splines and bootstrapping to the logistic model. Riester KA, et al. **J Clin Epidemiol** 1997 Nov;50(11):1273–9

Assessment of invasion frequencies of cultured HEp-2 cells by clinical isolates of Helicobacter pylori using an acridine orange assay. Wilkinson SM, et al. **J Clin Pathol** 1998 Feb; 51(2):127–33

Effect of ecabet sodium on Helicobacter pylori adhesion to gastric epithelial cells. Hayashi S, et al. **J Gastroenterol** 1997 Oct;32(5):593–7

A secreted/shed product of Helicobacter pylori activates transcription factor nuclear factor-kappa B. Münzenmaier A, et al. **J Immunol** 1997 Dec 15;159(12):6140–7

Helicobacter pylori induces proinflammatory cytokines and major histocompatibility complex class II antigen in mouse gastric epithelial cells. Maekawa T, et al. **J Lab Clin Med** 1997 Oct;130(4):442–9

Epithelial attachment alters the outcome of Helicobacter pylori infection. Guruge JL, et al. **Proc Natl Acad Sci U S A** 1998 Mar 31;95(7):3925–30

[The role of heat shock protein 60 (HSP60) of Helicobacter pylori in adhesion of H. pylori to human gastric epithelial cell] Yamaguchi H, et al. **Kansenshogaku Zasshi** 1998 May; 72(5):487–92 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Jpn)**

[Role of Helicobacter pylori in reflux esophagitis] Kuwayama H, et al. **Nippon Geka Gakkai Zasshi** 1997 Nov;98(11):932–5 (12 ref.) (Eng. Abstr.) **(Jpn)**

ULTRASTRUCTURE

Recovery of Helicobacter pylori ATCC43504 from a viable but not culturable state: regrowth or resuscitation? Cellini L, et al. **APMIS** 1998 May;106(5):571–9

Coccoid forms of Helicobacter pylori. Moran AP. **Helicobacter** 1997 Jun;2(2):109–10

An electron microscopic study of Helicobacter pylori in the surface mucous gel layer. Ogata M, et al. **Histol Histopathol** 1998 Apr;13(2):347–58

HELICOPTER AMBULANCES see **AIR AMBULANCES**

HELICOPTERS see **AIRCRAFT**

HELIGMOSOMOIDES POLYGYRUS see **NEMATOSPIROIDES DUBIUS**

HELIOTHERAPY

Improvement of vitiligo after oral treatment with vitamin B12 and folic acid and the importance of sun exposure. Juhlin L, et al. **Acta Derm Venereol** 1997 Nov;77(6):460–2

The sun: a friend and enemy. Wharton JR, et al. **Clin Dermatol** 1998 Jul–Aug;16(4):415–9

Sunlight exposure in young infants. Narang A, et al. **Indian Pediatr** 1997 Jul;34(7):663–4

Application of Azjen's theory of planned behavior to predict sunbathing, tanning salon use, and sunscreen use intentions and behaviors. Hillhouse JJ, et al. **J Behav Med** 1997 Aug; 20(4):365–78

Total body heliotherapy. Alora MB, et al. **Photodermatol Photoimmunol Photomed** 1997 Oct–Dec; 13(5–6):178–80

ECONOMICS

Effect of heliotherapy on the cost of psoriasis. Snellman E, et al. **Br J Dermatol** 1998 Feb;138(2):288–92

HISTORY

Sunlight therapy and solar architecture. Hobday RA. **Med Hist** 1997 Oct;41(4):455–72

PSYCHOLOGY

Examination of cognitive variables relevant to sunbathing. Turrisi R, et al. **J Behav Med** 1998 Jun;21(3):299–313

UTILIZATION

Many patients with psoriasis use sunbeds [letter; comment] Turner RJ, et al. **BMJ** 1998 Aug 8;317(7155):412. Comment on: BMJ 1996 Oct 12;313(7062):941–2.

HELIOTROPE see **VALERIAN**

HELIOTROPISM see **PHOTOTROPISM**

HELIUM

Helium gas microbubbles. Experimental study on a new ultrasound contrast material. Nishiharu T, et al. **Acta Radiol** 1998 Jan;39(1):96–9

Ten-year follow-up of helium ion therapy for uveal melanoma. Char DH, et al. **Am J Ophthalmol** 1998 Jan; 125(1):81–9

Speech intelligibility assessment in a helium environment. II. The speech intelligibility index. Mendel LL, et al. **J Acoust Soc Am** 1998 Sep;104(3 Pt 1):1609–15

Changes in sleep patterns during He-O2 saturation dives. Seo Y, et al. **Psychiatry Clin Neurosci** 1998 Apr;52(2):141–2

Long-term follow-up after uveal melanoma charged particle therapy. Char DH, et al. **Trans Am Ophthalmol Soc** 1997; 95:171–87; discussion 187–91

[The impact of the intravenous He-Ne laser therapy on the antioxidant system in patient with stable exertion angina and postinfarct cardiosclerosis] Boev SS, et al. **Klin Med (Mosk)** 1997;75(12):30–3 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Rus)**

[The use of endovascular blood irradiation by helium-neon laser for the integral prophylaxis of sepsis in kidney allotransplant recipients] Zakharov VV. **Klin Khir** 1997; (11–12):96 **(Ukr)**

ADMINISTRATION & DOSAGE

Management of severe tracheal obstruction with helium/oxygen and a laryngeal mask airway. Milner QJ, et al. **Anaesthesia** 1997 Nov;52(11):1087–9

Effects of compression rate on rats carotid blood flow. Guerrero F, et al. **Arch Physiol Biochem** 1995 May; 103(2):196–201

Helium versus oxygen for tracheal gas insufflation during mechanical ventilation. Pizov R, et al. **Crit Care Med** 1998 Feb;26(2):290–5

Regional deposition of inhaled Evans blue dye in mechanically ventilated rabbits with air or helium oxygen mixture. Svartengren M, et al. **Exp Lung Res** 1998 Mar–Apr;24(2):159–72

Effects of carbon dioxide vs helium pneumoperitoneum on hepatic blood flow. Sala-Blanch X, et al. **Surg Endosc** 1998 Sep;12(9):1121–5

ADVERSE EFFECTS

Venous gas embolism—a comparison of carbon dioxide and helium in pigs. Rudston-Brown B, et al. **Can J Anaesth** 1997 Oct;44(10):1102–7

Anterior segment sparing to reduce charged particle radiotherapy complications in uveal melanoma. Daftari IK, et al. **Int J Radiat Oncol Biol Phys** 1997 Dec 1; 39(5):997–1010

ANALYSIS

Pharmaceutical container/closure integrity. I: Mass spectrometry-based helium leak rate detection for rubber-stoppered glass vials. Kirsch LE, et al. **PDA J Pharm Sci Technol** 1997 Sep–Oct;51(5):187–94

Pharmaceutical container/closure integrity. II: The relationship between microbial ingress and helium leak rates in rubber-stoppered glass vials. Kirsch LE, et al. **PDA J Pharm Sci Technol** 1997 Sep–Oct;51(5):195–202

Pharmaceutical container/closure integrity. III: Validation of the helium leak rate method for rigid pharmaceutical containers. Kirsch LE, et al. **PDA J Pharm Sci Technol** 1997 Sep–Oct;51(5):203–7

DIAGNOSTIC USE

Helium-3 imaging of pulmonary ventilation. Kauczor HU. **Br J Radiol** 1998 Jul;71(847):701–3

Correction of single-breath helium lung volumes in patients with airflow obstruction. Punjabi NM, et al. **Chest** 1998 Sep;114(3):907–18

HELIUM

Multiple breath helium dilution measurement of lung volumes in adults. Brown R, et al. **Eur Respir J** 1998 Jan; 11(1):246–55

Comparison of helium dilution and plethysmographic lung volumes in pregnant women. García-Río F, et al. **Eur Respir J** 1997 Oct;10(10):2371–5

Multiple-breath washin of helium and sulfur hexafluoride in sustained microgravity. Prisk GK, et al. **J Appl Physiol** 1998 Jan;84(1):244–52

Hyperpolarized 3He NMR lineshape measurements in the live guinea pig lung. Chen XJ, et al. **Magn Reson Med** 1998 Jul;40(1):61–5

MR microscopy of lung airways with hyperpolarized 3He. Chen XJ, et al. **Magn Reson Med** 1998 Jan;39(1):79–84

MRI of hyperpolarized 3He gas in human paranasal sinuses. Rizi RR, et al. **Magn Reson Med** 1998 Jun;39(6):865–8

Sonographic comparison of intraarterial CO2 and helium microbubbles for detection of hepatocellular carcinoma: preliminary observations. Nishiharu T, et al. **Radiology** 1998 Mar;206(3):767–71

[A new method for imaging ventilation-distribution with 3Helium in magnetic resonance tomography] Markstaller K, et al. **Pneumologie** 1998 May;52(5):286–92 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Ger)**

THERAPEUTIC USE

Heliox in the treatment of obstructive hypoventilation [letter] Gerbeaux P, et al. **Am J Emerg Med** 1998 Mar;16(2):215–6

Heliox tolerance in spontaneously breathing neonates with bronchopulmonary dysplasia. de Gamarra E, et al. **Biol Neonate** 1998;74(3):193–9

15 years experience with helium ion radiotherapy for uveal melanoma. Castro JR, et al. **Int J Radiat Oncol Biol Phys** 1997 Dec 1;39(5):989–96

Heliox does not improve FEV1 in acute asthma patients. Verbeek PR, et al. **J Emerg Med** 1998 Jul-Aug;16(4):545–8

Metastatic risk for distinct patterns of postirradiation local recurrence of posterior uveal melanoma. Harbour JW, et al. **Ophthalmology** 1997 Nov;104(11):1785–92; discussion 1792–3

[Use of helium-oxygen gas mixtures in acute obstructive respiratory insufficiencies] L'Her E, et al. **Rev Pneumol Clin** 1997;53(4):177–84 (43 ref.) (Eng. Abstr.) **(Fre)**

HELIX (SNAILS)

CHEMISTRY

Primary structure of a copper-binding metallothionein from mantle tissue of the terrestrial gastropod Helix pomatia L. Berger B, et al. **Biochem J** 1997 Nov 15;328 (Pt 1):219–24

Comparison of the bioaccumulation capacities of copper and zinc in two snail subspecies (Helix). Gomot A, et al. **Ecotoxicol Environ Saf** 1997 Nov;38(2):85–94

Evidence for a cysteine-histidine thioether bridge in functional units of molluscan haemocyanins and location of the disulfide bridges in functional units d and g of the betaC-haemocyanin of Helix pomatia. Gielens C, et al. **Eur J Biochem** 1997 Sep 15;248(3):879–88

Primary structure of 21 novel monoantennary and diantennary N-linked carbohydrate chains from alphaD-hemocyanin of Helix pomatia. Lommerse JP, et al. **Eur J Biochem** 1997 Oct 1;249(1):195–222

Characterization of myomodulin-related peptides from the pulmonate snail Helix aspersa. Greenberg MJ, et al. **Peptides** 1997;18(8):1099–106

DRUG EFFECTS

Protein phosphorylation in snail cardiocytes stimulated with molluscan peptide SCPb. Reich G, et al. **Peptides** 1997; 18(9):1311–4

[In vivo and in vitro study of the effect of somatostatin and somatostatin-immunoreactive substance on the histology of the mantle edge in adult and juvenile snails (Helix aspersa)] Assaka L, et al. **C R Seances Soc Biol Fil** 1997; 191(4):627–38 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Fre)**

[Generalized and local changes in the choline sensitivity of snail (Helix lucorum taurica Kryn) neurons after the single or tetanic local applications of acetylcholine] Pivovarov AS, et al. **Zh Vyssh Nerv Deiat Im I P Pavlova** 1997 Jul-Aug;47(4):715–24 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Rus)**

ENZYMOLOGY

Biochemical characterization and histochemical localization of nitric oxide synthase in the nervous system of the snail, Helix pomatia. Huang S, et al. **J Neurochem** 1997 Dec; 69(6):2516–28

GROWTH & DEVELOPMENT

Postembryonic neurogenesis in the procerebrum of the terrestrial snail, Helix lucorum L. Zakharov IS, et al. **J Neurobiol** 1998 Jun;35(3):271–6

IMMUNOLOGY

Cross-reactivity between terrestrial snails (Helix species) and house-dust mite (Dermatophagoides pteronyssinus). II. In vitro study. Guilloux L, et al. **Allergy** 1998 Feb;53(2):151–8

Cross-reactivity between terrestrial snails (Helix species) and house-dust mite (Dermatophagoides pteronyssinus). I. In vivo study. Vuitton DA, et al. **Allergy** 1998 Feb; 53(2):144–50

METABOLISM

Characterization of a cDNA clone encoding pedal peptide in the terrestrial snail. Poteryaev DA, et al. **Neuroreport** 1997 Nov 10;8(16):3631–5

PHYSIOLOGY

Nitric oxide-mediated cGMP synthesis in Helix neural ganglia. Huang S, et al. **Brain Res** 1998 Jan 12; 780(2):329–36

Aplysia hemolymph promotes neurite outgrowth and synaptogenesis of identified Helix neurons in cell culture. Ghirardi M, et al. **Invert Neurosci** 1996 Jun;2(1):41–9

Bioactive peptides and serotonin immunocytochemistry in the cerebral ganglia of hibernating Helix aspersa. Bernocchi G, et al. **J Exp Zool** 1998 Apr 1;280(5):354–67

Neural circuit mediating tentacle withdrawal in Helix aspersa, with specific reference to the competence of the motor neuron C3. Prescott SA, et al. **J Neurophysiol** 1997 Dec;78(6):2951–65

Collaboration of trained and foreign neurons during formations of a local instrumental reflex. Tsitolovsky LE, et al. **Neuroreport** 1998 Jul 13;9(10):2297–303

Nootropic agent vinpocetine blocks delayed rectified potassium currents more strongly than high-threshold calcium currents. Bukanova YuV, et al. **Neurosci Behav Physiol** 1998 Mar-Apr;28(2):116–20

Role of G-proteins and second messenger systems in the plasticity of a defensive reflex in the common snail. Grinkevich LN, et al. **Neurosci Behav Physiol** 1998 Mar-Apr;28(2):101–6

Epileptic neurons induce augmenting synaptic depolarizations in non-epileptic neurons (buccal ganglia, Helix pomatia). Wiemann M, et al. **Neurosci Lett** 1997 Nov 21;237(2-3):101–4

[The neuronal mechanisms of site-specific nociceptive sensitization in the snail Helix lucorum] Nikitin VP, et al. **Zh Vyssh Nerv Deiat Im I P Pavlova** 1997 Nov-Dec; 47(6):994–1003 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Rus)**

HELIX-LOOP-HELIX MOTIFS

Hypoxia induces type II NOS gene expression in pulmonary artery endothelial cells via HIF-1. Palmer LA, et al. **Am J Physiol** 1998 Feb;274(2 Pt 1):L212–9

Hypoxia regulates expression of the endothelin-1 gene through a proximal hypoxia-inducible factor-1 binding site on the antisense strand. Hu J, et al. **Biochem Biophys Res Commun** 1998 Apr 28;245(3):894–9

Transcriptionally active heterodimer formation of an Arnt-like PAS protein, Arnt3, with HIF-1a, HLF, and clock. Takahata S, et al. **Biochem Biophys Res Commun** 1998 Jul 30;248(3):789–94

A growing family of the Ca2+-binding proteins with five EF-hand motifs [letter] Maki M, et al. **Biochem J** 1997 Dec 1;328 (Pt 2):718–20

Thermodynamics of the DNA binding reaction of transcription factor MASH-1. K-unne AG, et al. **Biochemistry** 1998 Mar 24;37(12):4217–23

The helix-hinge-helix structural motif in human apolipoprotein A-I determined by NMR spectroscopy. Wang G, et al. **Biochemistry** 1997 Nov 4;36(44):13657–66

Arginine (348) is a major determinant of the DNA binding specificity of transcription factor E12. Sieber M, et al. **Biol Chem** 1998 Jun;379(6):731–5

The helix-loop-helix protein Id2 is overexpressed in human pancreatic cancer. Kleeff J, et al. **Cancer Res** 1998 Sep 1;58(17):3769–72

Calcium regulation of basic helix-loop-helix transcription factors. Hermann S, et al. **Cell Calcium** 1998 Feb-Mar; 23(2-3):135–42 (74 ref.)

PAS: a multifunctional domain family comes to light [letter] Ponting CP, et al. **Curr Biol** 1997 Nov 1;7(11):R674–7 (22 ref.)

Helix-loop-helix factors in growth and differentiation of the vertebrate nervous system. Kageyama R, et al. **Curr Opin Genet Dev** 1997 Oct;7(5):659–65 (56 ref.)

Multiple elements regulate Mash1 expression in the developing CNS. Verma-Kurvari S, et al. **Dev Biol** 1998 May 1;197(1):106–16

Thylacine 1 is expressed segmentally within the paraxial mesoderm of the Xenopus embryo and interacts with the Notch pathway. Sparrow DB, et al. **Development** 1998 Jun; 125(11):2041–51

Regulation of bHLH-PAS protein subcellular localization during Drosophila embryogenesis. Ward MP, et al. **Development** 1998 May;125(9):1599–608

The pH-dependent tertiary structure of a designed helix-loop-helix dimer. Dolphin GT, et al. **Fold Des** 1997; 2(5):319–30

Induction of basic helix-loop-helix protein-containing complexes during erythroid differentiation. Lister JA, et al. **Gene Expr** 1998;7(1):25–38

Effect of different basic helix-loop-helix leucine zipper factors on the glucose response unit of the L-type pyruvate kinase gene. Moriizumi S, et al. **Gene Expr** 1998;7(2):103–13

Control of cell lineage-specific development and transcription by bHLH-PAS proteins. Crews ST. **Genes Dev** 1998 Mar 1;12(5):607–20 (115 ref.)

Mediation of NGF signaling by post-translational inhibition of HES-1, a basic helix-loop-helix repressor of neuronal differentiation. Ström A, et al. **Genes Dev** 1997 Dec 1; 11(23):3168–81

Structure, chromosomal locus, and promoter of mouse Hes2 gene, a homologue of Drosophila hairy and Enhancer of split. Nishimura M, et al. **Genomics** 1998 Apr 1;49(1):69–75

The bHLH genes in neural development. Dambly-Chaudière C, et al. **Int J Dev Biol** 1998;42(3 Spec No):269–73 (56 ref.)

Expression and function of tap in the gustatory and olfactory organs of Drosophila. Ledent V, et al. **Int J Dev Biol** 1998 Mar;42(2):163–70

IB1, a JIP-1-related nuclear protein present in insulin-secreting cells. Bonny C, et al. **J Biol Chem** 1998 Jan 23;273(4):1843–6

Sterol regulation of 3-hydroxy-3-methylglutaryl-coenzyme A synthase gene through a direct interaction between sterol regulatory element binding protein and the trimeric CCAAT-binding factor/nuclear factor Y. Dooley KA, et al. **J Biol Chem** 1998 Jan 16;273(3):1349–56

Identification of a novel suppressive vitamin D response sequence in the 5'-flanking region of the murine Id1 gene. Ezura Y, et al. **J Biol Chem** 1997 Nov 21;272(47):29865–72

Identification of a highly conserved module in E proteins required for in vivo helix-loop-helix dimerization. Goldfarb AN, et al. **J Biol Chem** 1998 Jan 30; 273(5):2866–73

Overexpression of a single helix-loop-helix-type transcription factor, scleraxis, enhances aggrecan gene expression in osteoblastic osteosarcoma ROS17/2.8 cells. Liu Y, et al. **J Biol Chem** 1997 Nov 21;272(47):29880–5

A splice variant of E2-2 basic helix-loop-helix protein represses the brain-specific fibroblast growth factor 1 promoter through the binding to an imperfect E-box. Liu Y, et al. **J Biol Chem** 1998 Jul 24;273(30):19269–76

Pancreatic beta-cell-specific repression of insulin gene transcription by CCAAT/enhancer-binding protein beta. Inhibitory interactions with basic helix-loop-helix transcription factor E47. Lu M, et al. **J Biol Chem** 1997 Nov 7;272(45):28349–59

A role for Sp and helix-loop-helix transcription factors in the regulation of the human Id4 gene promoter activity. Pagliuca A, et al. **J Biol Chem** 1998 Mar 27;273(13):7668–74

Characterization of a putative helix-loop-helix motif in nucleotide excision repair endonuclease, XPG. Park MS, et al. **J Biol Chem** 1997 Oct 31;272(44):27823–9

HLH106, a Drosophila sterol regulatory element-binding protein in a natural cholesterol auxotroph. Rosenfeld JM, et al. **J Biol Chem** 1998 Jun 26;273(26):16112–21

Transcriptional activation of the stearoyl-CoA desaturase 2 gene by sterol regulatory element-binding protein/adipocyte determination and differentiation factor 1. Tabor DE, et al. **J Biol Chem** 1998 Aug 21; 273(34):22052–8

Nutritional and insulin regulation of fatty acid synthetase and leptin gene expression through ADD1/SREBP1. Kim JB, et al. **J Clin Invest** 1998 Jan 1;101(1):1–9

Induction of early B cell factor (EBF) and multiple B lineage genes by the basic helix-loop-helix transcription factor E12. Kee BL, et al. **J Exp Med** 1998 Aug 17;188(4):699–713

Helix-loop-helix motif in GnRH associated peptide is critical for negative regulation of prolactin secretion. Chavali GB, et al. **J Mol Biol** 1997 Oct 10;272(5):731–40

Helix-loop-helix proteins in Schwann cells: a study of regulation and subcellular localization of Ids, REB, and E12/47 during embryonic and postnatal development. Stewart HJ, et al. **J Neurosci Res** 1997 Dec 1;50(5):684–701

Mitfmi-enu122 is a missense mutation in the HLH dimerization domain. Steingrímsson E, et al. **Mamm Genome** 1998 Mar;9(3):250–2

Capsulin: a novel bHLH transcription factor expressed in epicardial progenitors and mesenchyme of visceral organs. Lu J, et al. **Mech Dev** 1998 Apr;73(1):23–32

Different cis-acting elements are involved in the regulation of TRP1 and TRP2 promoter activities by cyclic AMP: pivotal role of M boxes (GTCATGTGCT) and of microphthalmia. Bertolotto C, et al. **Mol Cell Biol** 1998 Feb;18(2):694–702

ETS-mediated cooperation between basic helix-loop-helix motifs of the immunoglobulin mu heavy-chain gene enhancer. Dang W, et al. **Mol Cell Biol** 1998 Mar; 18(3):1477–88

A novel pathway for mammary epithelial cell invasion induced by the helix-loop-helix protein Id-1. Desprez PY, et al. **Mol Cell Biol** 1998 Aug;18(8):4577–88

The basic domain of myogenic basic helix-loop-helix (bHLH) proteins is the novel target for direct inhibition by another bHLH protein, Twist. Hamamori Y, et al. **Mol Cell Biol** 1997 Nov;17(11):6563–73

Characterization of ABF-1, a novel basic helix-loop-helix transcription factor expressed in activated B lymphocytes. Massari ME, et al. **Mol Cell Biol** 1998 Jun;18(6):3130–9

Coupling of cell growth control and apoptosis functions of Id proteins. Norton JD, et al. **Mol Cell Biol** 1998 Apr; 18(4):2371–81

p300 mediates transcriptional stimulation by the basic helix-loop-helix activators of the insulin gene. Qiu Y, et al. **Mol Cell Biol** 1998 May;18(5):2957–64

A cysteine residue in helixII of the bHLH domain is essential for homodimerization of the yeast transcription factor Pho4p. Shao D, et al. **Nucleic Acids Res** 1998 Feb 1;

26(3):710–4
In B16 melanoma cells, the inhibition of melanogenesis by TPA results from PKC activation and diminution of microphthalmia binding to the M-box of the tyrosinase promoter. Bertolotto C, et al. **Oncogene** 1998 Apr 2; 16(13):1665–70
Retinoic acid receptors and muscle b-HLH proteins: partners in retinoid-induced myogenesis. Froeschlé A, et al. **Oncogene** 1998 Jul 2;16(26):3369–78
Growth-dependent and PKC-mediated translational regulation of the upstream stimulating factor-2 (USF2) mRNA in hematopoietic cells. Zhang ZC, et al. **Oncogene** 1998 Feb 12;16(6):763–9
Insect juvenile hormone resistance gene homology with the bHLH-PAS family of transcriptional regulators [see comments] Ashok M, et al. **Proc Natl Acad Sci U S A** 1998 Mar 17;95(6):2761–6. Comment in: Proc Natl Acad Sci U S A 1998 Mar 17;95(6):2725–6.
The basic-helix-loop-helix-PAS orphan MOP3 forms transcriptionally active complexes with circadian and hypoxia factors. Hogenesch JB, et al. **Proc Natl Acad Sci U S A** 1998 May 12;95(10):5474–9
A general method to design dominant negatives to B-HLHZip proteins that abolish DNA binding. Krylov D, et al. **Proc Natl Acad Sci U S A** 1997 Nov 11; 94(23):12274–9
Inhibition of hypoxia-inducible factor 1 activity by nitric oxide donors in hypoxia. Sogawa K, et al. **Proc Natl Acad Sci U S A** 1998 Jun 23;95(13):7368–73
Domain organization of calbindin D28k as determined from the association of six synthetic EF-hand fragments. Linse S, et al. **Protein Sci** 1997 Nov;6(11):2385–96
Characterization of a helix-loop-helix (EF hand) motif of silver hake parvalbumin isoform B. Revett SP, et al. **Protein Sci** 1997 Nov;6(11):2397–408
Neural crest specification regulated by the helix-loop-helix repressor Id2. Martinsen BJ, et al. **Science** 1998 Aug 14; 281(5379):988–91
Co-crystal structure of sterol regulatory element binding protein 1a at 2.3 A resolution. Párraga A, et al. **Structure** 1998 May 15;6(5):661–72
[A family of the intracellular calcium-binding proteins with five EF-hand motifs] Maki M. **Seikagaku** 1998 Mar; 70(3):202–7 (20 ref.) **(Jpn)**

GENETICS

Cardiac expressions of HIF-1 alpha and HLF/EPAS, two basic loop helix/PAS domain transcription factors involved in adaptative responses to hypoxic stresses. Ladoux A, et al. **Biochem Biophys Res Commun** 1997 Nov 26; 240(3):552–6
Cooperative interactions of AP-1 and basic helix-loop-helix transcription factors regulate T1 gene expression. Kessler R, et al. **Biol Chem** 1997 Jul;378(7):657–67
Introduction of a proline residue into position 31 of the loop of the dimeric 4-alpha-helical protein ROP causes a drastic destabilization. Peters K, et al. **Biol Chem** 1997 Oct; 378(10):1141–52
Oxygen(es) and the hypoxia-inducible factor-1. Wenger RH, et al. **Biol Chem** 1997 Jul;378(7):609–16 (61 ref.)
Expression of a quail bHLH transcription factor is associated with adrenergic development in trunk neural crest cultures. Hennig AK, et al. **Cell Mol Neurobiol** 1997 Aug; 17(4):379–99
Regulated expression of neurogenic basic helix-loop-helix transcription factors during differentiation of the immortalized neuronal progenitor cell line HC2S2 into neurons. Ohtsuka T, et al. **Cell Tissue Res** 1998 Jul; 293(1):23–9
Mammalian BarH homologue is a potential regulator of neural bHLH genes. Saito T, et al. **Dev Biol** 1998 Jul 15; 199(2):216–25
Use of a two-hybrid system to identify mutations in Max that confer increased affinity for Myc. Wang H, et al. **DNA Cell Biol** 1997 Nov;16(11):1277–88
Expression of Id-1 mRNA and protein in the post-ischemic regenerating rat kidney. Matejka GL, et al. **Exp Nephrol** 1998 May-Jun;6(3):253–64
Molecular characterization of the murine Hif-1 alpha locus. Luo G, et al. **Gene Expr** 1997;6(5):287–99
Mutations synthetically lethal with cep1 target S. cerevisiae kinetochore components. Baker RE, et al. **Genetics** 1998 May;149(1):73–85
The genetics of the Drosophila achaete-scute gene complex: a historical appraisal. Campos-Ortega JA. **Int J Dev Biol** 1998;42(3 Spec No):291–7 (71 ref.)
Differential regulation of the glucagon and insulin I gene promoters by the basic helix-loop-helix transcription factors E47 and BETA2. Dumonteil E, et al. **J Biol Chem** 1998 Aug 7;273(32):19945–54
Cloning and chromosomal localization of a new member of the bHLH/PAS transcription factor family. Wolting CD, et al. **Mamm Genome** 1998 Jun;9(6):463–8
Cloning of capsulin, a basic helix-loop-helix factor expressed in progenitor cells of the pericardium and the coronary arteries. Hidai H, et al. **Mech Dev** 1998 Apr;73(1):33–43
Mutations in microphthalmia, the mouse homolog of the human deafness gene MITF, affect neuroepithelial and neural crest-derived melanocytes differently. Nakayama A, et al. **Mech Dev** 1998 Jan;70(1-2):155–66
Pod-1, a mesoderm-specific basic-helix-loop-helix protein expressed in mesenchymal and glomerular epithelial cells in the developing kidney. Quaggin SE, et al. **Mech Dev** 1998 Feb;71(1-2):37–48
Functional replacement of the mouse E2A gene with a human HEB cDNA. Zhuang Y, et al. **Mol Cell Biol** 1998 Jun; 18(6):3340–9
Mutations in the homeobox gene HESX1/Hesx1 associated with septo-optic dysplasia in human and mouse. Dattani MT, et al. **Nat Genet** 1998 Jun;19(2):125–33
Xath5 participates in a network of bHLH genes in the developing Xenopus retina. Kanekar S, et al. **Neuron** 1997 Nov;19(5):981–94
Id helix-loop-helix proteins in cell growth and differentiation. Norton JD, et al. **Trends Cell Biol** 1998 Feb; 8(2):58–65 (62 ref.)
The homeodomain protein Pho2p binds at an A/T-rich segment flanking the binding site of the basic-helix-loop-helix protein Pho4p in the yeast PHO promoters. Magbanua JP, et al. **Yeast** 1997 Nov; 13(14):1299–308

IMMUNOLOGY

Inhibition of T cell and promotion of natural killer cell development by the dominant negative helix loop helix factor Id3. Heemskerk MH, et al. **J Exp Med** 1997 Nov 3;186(9):1597–602

PHYSIOLOGY

The function of hairy-related bHLH repressor proteins in cell fate decisions. Fisher A, et al. **Bioessays** 1998 Apr; 20(4):298–306 (85 ref.)
Abnormal expression of mouse mast cell protease 5 gene in cultured mast cells derived from mutant mi/mi mice. Morii E, et al. **Blood** 1997 Oct 15;90(8):3057–66
bHLH transcription factors and mammalian neuronal differentiation. Kageyama R, et al. **Int J Biochem Cell Biol** 1997 Dec;29(12):1389–99 (59 ref.)
Mammalian oxygen sensing and hypoxia inducible factor-1. Morwenna S, et al. **Int J Biochem Cell Biol** 1997 Dec; 29(12):1419–32 (95 ref.)
Role of the PAS domain in regulation of dimerization and DNA binding specificity of the dioxin receptor. Pongratz I, et al. **Mol Cell Biol** 1998 Jul;18(7):4079–88
Functional replacement of the mouse E2A gene with a human HEB cDNA. Zhuang Y, et al. **Mol Cell Biol** 1998 Jun; 18(6):3340–9
SHARPs: mammalian enhancer-of-split- and hairy-related proteins coupled to neuronal stimulation [corrected and republished in Mol Cell Neurosci 1997;10(3-4):460-75] Rossner MJ, et al. **Mol Cell Neurosci** 1997;9(5-6):460–75
The basic helix-loop-helix, leucine zipper transcription factor, USF (upstream stimulatory factor), is a key regulator of SF-1 (steroidogenic factor-1) gene expression in pituitary gonadotrope and steroidogenic cells. Harris AN, et al. **Mol Endocrinol** 1998 May;12(5):714–26
Analysis of the role of E2A-encoded proteins in insulin gene transcription. Sharma A, et al. **Mol Endocrinol** 1997 Oct; 11(11):1608–17
The bHLH protein NEUROGENIN 2 is a determination factor for epibranchial placode-derived sensory neurons. Fode C, et al. **Neuron** 1998 Mar;20(3):483–94
The role of E-proteins in B- and T-lymphocyte development. Bain G, et al. **Semin Immunol** 1998 Apr; 10(2):143–53 (84 ref.)

HELIX (SNAILS)

GENETICS

Identification of two novel genes specifically expressed in the D-group neurons of the terrestrial snail CNS. Bogdanov YuD, et al. **Invert Neurosci** 1996 Jun;2(1):61–9

PHYSIOLOGY

Changes in the reproductive system of the snail Helix aspersa caused by mucus from the love dart. Koene JM, et al. **J Exp Biol** 1998 Aug;201 (Pt 15):2313–9

HELIX-TURN-HELIX MOTIFS

Sequence specific collective motions in a winged helix DNA binding domain detected by 15N relaxation NMR. Jin C, et al. **Biochemistry** 1998 Apr 28;37(17):6179–87
Raman spectroscopic analysis of Tet repressor-operator DNA interaction in deuterium oxide. Krafft C, et al. **Cell Mol Biol (Noisy-le-grand)** 1998 Feb;44(1):239–50
Stepwise selection of TetR variants recognizing tet operator 4C with high affinity and specificity. Helbl V, et al. **J Mol Biol** 1998 Feb 20;276(2):313–8
Stepwise selection of TetR variants recognizing tet operator 6C with high affinity and specificity. Helbl V, et al. **J Mol Biol** 1998 Feb 20;276(2):319–24
Structural changes in the region directly adjacent to the DNA-binding helix highlight a possible mechanism to explain the observed changes in the sequence-specific binding of winged helix proteins. Marsden I, et al. **J Mol Biol** 1998 May 1;278(2):293–9
A map of the biotin repressor-biotin operator interface: binding of a winged helix-turn-helix protein dimer to a forty base-pair site. Streaker ED, et al. **J Mol Biol** 1998 May 15;278(4):787–800
Structural principles of prokaryotic gene regulatory proteins and the evolution of repressors and gene activators [letter] Prag G, et al. **Mol Microbiol** 1997 Nov;26(3):619–20
Secret code. **Nat Struct Biol** 1998 Feb;5(2):100
Structural features of the plasmid pMV158-encoded transcriptional repressor CopG, a protein sharing similarities with both helix-turn-helix and beta-sheet DNA binding proteins. Acebo P, et al. **Proteins** 1998 Aug 1; 32(2):248–61

GENETICS

Evidence that the DNA binding specificity of winged helix proteins is mediated by a structural change in the amino acid sequence adjacent to the principal DNA binding helix. Marsden I, et al. **Biochemistry** 1997 Oct 28;36(43):13248–55

PHYSIOLOGY

Solution structure of the IRF-2 DNA-binding domain: a novel subgroup of the winged helix-turn-helix family. Furui J, et al. **Structure** 1998 Apr 15;6(4):491–500

HELLP SYNDROME

[The HELLP syndrome as a form of late gestosis] Jirsová S, et al. **Ceska Gynekol** 1997 Jun;62(3):158–60 **(Cze)**
[The HELLP syndrome] Toman J, et al. **Ceska Gynekol** 1997 Oct;62(5):292–8 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Cze)**
[Ocular manifestations of the HELLP syndrome] Sędrowicz E, et al. **Klin Oczna** 1997;99(5):335–7 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Pol)**

BLOOD

Thrombopoietin in normal pregnancy and preeclampsia. Frölich MA, et al. **Am J Obstet Gynecol** 1998 Jul; 179(1):100–4
Plasma glutathione S-transferase alpha 1-1: a more sensitive marker for hepatocellular damage than serum alanine aminotransferase in hypertensive disorders of pregnancy. Knapen MF, et al. **Am J Obstet Gynecol** 1998 Jan;178(1 Pt 1):161–5
Increased serum levels of hyaluronic acid in pregnancies complicated by preeclampsia or hemolysis, elevated liver enzymes, and low platelets syndrome. Osmers RG, et al. **Am J Obstet Gynecol** 1998 Feb;178(2):341–5
Significant decrease of maternal serum serotonin levels in singleton pregnancies complicated by the HELLP syndrome. Backe J, et al. **Gynecol Endocrinol** 1997 Dec; 11(6):405–9

COMPLICATIONS

Early development of HELLP syndrome associated with eclampsia: a case report. Gürel SA, et al. **Eur J Obstet Gynecol Reprod Biol** 1998 Feb;76(2):241–3
Relation between gestational thrombocytopenia and the syndrome of hemolysis, elevated liver enzymes, and low platelet count (HELLP syndrome). Minakami H, et al. **Gynecol Obstet Invest** 1998;46(1):41–5
Hemolysis, elevated liver enzymes, and low platelets syndrome associated with primary anti-phospholipid antibody syndrome. Nagayama K, et al. **Intern Med** 1997 Sep;36(9):661–6
Extensive reversible brain magnetic resonance lesions in a patient with HELLP syndrome. Feske SK, et al. **J Neuroimaging** 1997 Oct;7(4):247–50
[Hemolysis can conceal another hemolysis] Desnos-Malchiodi P, et al. **Ann Fr Anesth Reanim** 1997; 16(3):297–300 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Fre)**
[Detection of endometriosis during cesarean section for HELLP syndrome in the 32nd week of pregnancy] Regidor PA, et al. **Gynakol Geburtshilfliche Rundsch** 1998; 38(1):21–4 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Ger)**
[Severe pre-eclampsia, HELLP syndrome and renal failure] Rodríguez González D, et al. **Ginecol Obstet Mex** 1998 Feb;66:48–51 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Spa)**
[HELLP syndrome. Hepatic subcapsular hematoma and infarction. 2 cases reports] Rodríguez González D, et al. **Ginecol Obstet Mex** 1998 Jan;66:4–7 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Spa)**
[Acute pulmonary edema during delivery of a pregnancy with HELLP syndrome] Sánchez-Bautista S, et al. **Rev Esp Anestesiol Reanim** 1998 Feb;45(2):75–6 **(Spa)**

DIAGNOSIS

Intrahepatic cholangiocarcinoma masquerading as the HELLP syndrome (hemolysis, elevated liver enzymes, and low platelet count) in pregnancy: case report. Balderston KD, et al. **Am J Obstet Gynecol** 1998 Sep;179(3 Pt 1):823–4
The HELLP syndrome at 16 weeks gestation: possible association with the antiphospholipid syndrome. McMahon LP, et al. **Aust N Z J Obstet Gynaecol** 1997 Aug; 37(3):313–4
Right upper quadrant pain peculiar to pregnancy. Walker SR, et al. **Br J Hosp Med** 1997 Oct 15-Nov 4;58(8):411–2
Early development of HELLP syndrome associated with eclampsia: a case report. Gürel SA, et al. **Eur J Obstet Gynecol Reprod Biol** 1998 Feb;76(2):241–3
HELLP syndrome and cholecystitis: case report and review of the literature. Bramwell KJ, et al. **J Emerg Med** 1997 Nov-Dec;15(6):821–6 (22 ref.)
Thrombocytopenia with the HELLP syndrome. Report of two cases with reversal in normotensive and nonproteinuric gravidas. Segal S, et al. **J Reprod Med** 1998 Mar;43(3):227–9

HELLP SYNDROME

HELLP syndrome: hemolysis, elevated liver enzymes, and low platelets [clinical conference] Stone JH. **JAMA** 1998 Aug 12;280(6):559–62

Thrombocytopenia in preeclampsia: an earlier detector of HELLP syndrome. Jaleel A, et al. **JPMA J Pak Med Assoc** 1997 Sep;47(9):230–2

Hemolysis, elevated liver enzymes, and low platelets (HELLP) syndrome: a review of diagnosis and management. Saphier CJ, et al. **Semin Perinatol** 1998 Apr; 22(2):118–33 (89 ref.)

DRUG THERAPY

Better maternal outcomes are achieved with dexamethasone therapy for postpartum HELLP (hemolysis, elevated liver enzymes, and thrombocytopenia) syndrome. Martin JN Jr, et al. **Am J Obstet Gynecol** 1997 Nov;177(5):1011–7

Dexamethasone in the post-partum treatment of HELLP syndrome. Vigil-De Gracia P, et al. **Int J Gynaecol Obstet** 1997 Dec;59(3):217–21

Effects of postpartum corticosteroids in patients with HELLP syndrome. Yalcin OT, et al. **Int J Gynaecol Obstet** 1998 May;61(2):141–8

High-order multiple pregnancies complicated by HELLP syndrome. A report of four cases with corticosteroid therapy to prolong gestation. Heller CS, et al. **J Reprod Med** 1997 Nov;42(11):743–6

EPIDEMIOLOGY

Ethnic variation in the incidence of HELLP syndrome in a hypertensive pregnant population. Williams KP, et al. **J Perinat Med** 1997;25(6):498–501

Absence of seasonal variation on the frequency of HELLP syndrome. Magann EF, et al. **South Med J** 1998 Aug; 91(8):731–2

ETIOLOGY

Obstetrical anaesthesia for a parturient with preeclampsia, HELLP syndrome and acute cortical blindness. Crosby ET, et al. **Can J Anaesth** 1998 May;45(5 Pt 1):452–9

Activated protein C resistance and factor V Leiden in patients with hemolysis, elevated liver enzymes, low platelets syndrome. Krauss T, et al. **Obstet Gynecol** 1998 Sep;92(3):457–60

[HELLP syndrome in triplet pregnancy complicated by DIC and transient diabetes insipidus] Okada S, et al. **Masui** 1998 Feb;47(2):195–9 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Jpn)**

PHYSIOPATHOLOGY

The HELLP syndrome. Donner A, et al. **Acta Anaesthesiol Scand Suppl** 1997;111:165–7

Neonatal morbidity and mortality associated with maternal haemolysis, elevated liver enzymes and low platelets syndrome—the impact of neutropenia [letter; comment] Schwab M, et al. **Eur J Pediatr** 1998 May;157(5):439–40 . Comment on: Eur J Pediatr 1997 May;156(5):389–91.

[Gestosis and the HELLP-syndrome (published erratum appears in Anaesthesist 1997 Sep;46(9):826)] Frey L. **Anaesthesist** 1997 Aug;46(8):732–47 (19 ref.) **(Ger)**

[Hemolysis, elevated liver enzymes, and low platelets (HELLP syndrome)—state of the art] Arava J, et al. **Harefuah** 1997 Dec 15;133(12):642–7 (39 ref.) **(Heb)**

RADIOGRAPHY

Elevated right hemidiaphragm and abdominal pain in a 36-year-old postpartum woman. Nicolas JM, et al. **Chest** 1998 Jun;113(6):1715–7

CT demonstration of resolution of hepatic lesions in HELLP syndrome: a case report. Muchnok C, et al. **W V Med J** 1998 Jan–Feb;94(1):18–21

SURGERY

[Cesarean, result of an exploration of a loss of visual acuity] Haus C. **Bull Soc Belge Ophtalmol** 1997;267:121–5 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Fre)**

THERAPY

Neurofibromatosis type 1 with pregnancy-associated renovascular hypertension and the syndrome of hemolysis, elevated liver enzymes, and low platelets. Hagymásy L, et al. **Am J Obstet Gynecol** 1998 Jul;179(1):272–4

Maternal and perinatal outcome after expectant management of the HELLP syndrome compared with pre-eclampsia without HELLP syndrome. van Pampus MG, et al. **Eur J Obstet Gynecol Reprod Biol** 1998 Jan;76(1):31–6

Neonatal salvage by week's gestation in pregnancies complicated by HELLP syndrome. Magann EF, et al. **J Soc Gynecol Investig** 1994 Jul–Sep;1(3):206–9

ULTRASONOGRAPHY

Maternal middle cerebral artery velocity changes in HELLP syndrome versus pre-eclampsia. Williams KP, et al. **Ultrasound Obstet Gynecol** 1998 Mar;11(3):195–8

URINE

Random protein-creatinine ratio for the quantitation of proteinuria in pregnancy [see comments] Robert M, et al. **Obstet Gynecol** 1997 Dec;90(6):893–5. Comment in: Obstet Gynecol 1998 Apr;91(4):637–8. Comment in: Obstet Gynecol 1998 Apr;91(4):640–1.

HELMETS see **HEAD PROTECTIVE DEVICES**

HELMINTH ANTIBODIES see **ANTIBODIES, HELMINTH**

HELMINTH ANTIGENS see **ANTIGENS, HELMINTH**

HELMINTH DNA see **DNA, HELMINTH**

HELMINTH GENES see **GENES, HELMINTH**

HELMINTH PROTEINS

ADVERSE EFFECTS

Hookworm anticoagulant safe in humans [news] Fricker J. **Mol Med Today** 1998 Jan;4(1):4

ANALYSIS

Localization of HRG4, a photoreceptor protein homologous to Unc-119, in ribbon synapse. Higashide T, et al. **Invest Ophthalmol Vis Sci** 1998 Apr;39(5):690–8

Identification of a laminated layer-associated protein in Echinococcus multilocularis metacestodes. Ingold K, et al. **Parasitology** 1998 Apr;116 (Pt 4):363–72

Classification of Setaria worms from calves and adult cattle into Setaria digitata and Setaria marshalli by polyacrylamide gel electrophoresis. Subhachalat P, et al. **Zentralbl Bakteriol** 1997 Nov;286(4):527–33

BIOSYNTHESIS

Energy dependence of protein synthesis by isolated cestode mitochondria. Wani JH, et al. **Arch Physiol Biochem** 1997 Oct;105(6):618–21

Maternal control of a zygotic patterning gene in Caenorhabditis elegans. Ahringer J. **Development** 1997 Oct; 124(19):3865–9

The maternal par genes and the segregation of cell fate specification activities in early Caenorhabditis elegans embryos. Bowerman B, et al. **Development** 1997 Oct; 124(19):3815–26

MES-2, a maternal protein essential for viability of the germline in Caenorhabditis elegans, is homologous to a Drosophila Polycomb group protein. Holdeman R, et al. **Development** 1998 Jul;125(13):2457–67

end-1 encodes an apparent GATA factor that specifies the endoderm precursor in Caenorhabditis elegans embryos. Zhu J, et al. **Genes Dev** 1997 Nov 1;11(21):2883–96

The homeobox-containing gene EgHbx3 from Echinococcus granulosus is expressed in the stalk of protoscoleces. Martínez C, et al. **Int J Parasitol** 1997 Nov;27(11):1379–81

cyk-1: a C. elegans FH gene required for a late step in embryonic cytokinesis. Swan KA, et al. **J Cell Sci** 1998 Jul 30;111 (Pt 14):2017–27

Expression of ced-3 and ced-9 homologs in Alzheimer's disease cerebral cortex. Desjardins P, et al. **Neurosci Lett** 1998 Mar 13;244(2):69–72

CHEMISTRY

Molecular cloning and characterization of rat lin-10. Ide N, et al. **Biochem Biophys Res Commun** 1998 Feb 13; 243(2):634–8

A new member of the transmembrane 4 superfamily (TM4SF) of proteins from schistosomes, expressed by larval and adult Schistosoma japonicum. Fan J, et al. **Biochim Biophys Acta** 1997 Oct 2;1329(1):18–25

Characterisation and properties of an intracellular lipid-binding protein from the tapeworm Moniezia expansa. Barrett J, et al. **Eur J Biochem** 1997 Dec 1;250(2):269–75

Structural analysis of ASCUT-1, a protein component of the cuticle of the parasitic nematode Ascaris lumbricoides. D'Auria S, et al. **Eur J Biochem** 1998 Aug 1;255(3):588–94

KH domain integrity is required for wild-type localization of Sam68. McBride AE, et al. **Exp Cell Res** 1998 May 25;241(1):84–95

New insulin-like proteins with atypical disulfide bond pattern characterized in Caenorhabditis elegans by comparative sequence analysis and homology modeling. Duret L, et al. **Genome Res** 1998 Apr;8(4):348–53

Echinococcus granulosus myophilin—relationship with protein homologues containing "calponin-motifs". Martin RM, et al. **Int J Parasitol** 1997 Dec;27(12):1561–7

The two lectin domains of the tandem-repeat 32-kDa galectin of the nematode Caenorhabditis elegans have different binding properties. Studies with recombinant protein. Arata Y, et al. **J Biochem (Tokyo)** 1997 Jun; 121(6):1002–9

Molecular characterization of an anchor protein (AKAPCE) that binds the RI subunit (RCE) of type I protein kinase A from Caenorhabditis elegans. Angelo R, et al. **J Biol Chem** 1998 Jun 5;273(23):14633–43

Novel galactose-binding proteins in Annelida. Characterization of 29-kDa tandem repeat-type lectins from the earthworm Lumbricus terrestris. Hirabayashi J, et al. **J Biol Chem** 1998 Jun 5;273(23):14450–60

A family of unconventional myosins from the nematode Caenorhabditis elegans. Baker JP, et al. **J Mol Biol** 1997 Oct 3;272(4):523–35

Identification of protein-protein interactions of the major sperm protein (MSP) of Caenorhabditis elegans. Smith HE, et al. **J Mol Biol** 1998 Jun 12;279(3):605–19

Isoelectric focusing of soluble proteins in the characterization of species and isolates of Nematodirus (Nematoda: Trichostrongyloidea). Rickard LG, et al. **J Parasitol** 1997 Oct;83(5):895–901

Onchocera volvulus: characterization of a highly immunogenic Gln-rich protein. Joseph GT, et al. **Mol Biochem Parasitol** 1997 Dec 1;90(1):55–68

Structural basis for amoeboid motility in nematode sperm. Bullock TL, et al. **Nat Struct Biol** 1998 Mar;5(3):184–9

A new DNA-binding motif in the Skn-1 binding domain-DNA complex. Rupert PB, et al. **Nat Struct Biol** 1998 Jun;5(6):484–91

Meloidogyne javanica surface proteins: characterization and lability. Spiegel Y, et al. **Parasitology** 1997 Nov;115 (Pt 5):513–9

Differences and similarities between Trichinella spiralis and T. pseudospiralis in morphology of stichocyte granules, peptide maps of excretory and secretory (E-S) products and messenger RNA of stichosomal glycoproteins. Wu Z, et al. **Parasitology** 1998 Jan;116 (Pt 1):61–6

Additional evidence for an eight-transmembrane-domain topology for Caenorhabditis elegans and human presenilins. Li X, et al. **Proc Natl Acad Sci U S A** 1998 Jun 9; 95(12):7109–14

The solution structure of the DNA-binding domain of Skn-1. Lo MC, et al. **Proc Natl Acad Sci U S A** 1998 Jul 21; 95(15):8455–60

Essential role of CED-4 oligomerization in CED-3 activation and apoptosis [see comments] Yang X, et al. **Science** 1998 Aug 28;281(5381):1355–7. Comment in: Science 1998 Aug 28;281(5381):1298–9.

GENETICS

Lessons to learn from the cell death and heat shock genes of Caenorhabditis elegans. Mádi A, et al. **Acta Biol Hung** 1997;48(3):303–18

Subunit characterization of the Caenorhabditis elegans chaperonin containing TCP-1 and expression pattern of the gene encoding CCT-1. Leroux MR, et al. **Biochem Biophys Res Commun** 1997 Dec 29;241(3):687–92

Identification of a novel, tissue-specific calpain htra-3; a human homologue of the Caenorhabditis elegans sex determination gene. Mugita N, et al. **Biochem Biophys Res Commun** 1997 Oct 29;239(3):845–50

Identification of mouse ULK1, a novel protein kinase structurally related to C. elegans UNC-51. Yan J, et al. **Biochem Biophys Res Commun** 1998 May 8;246(1):222–7

The role of the bcl-2/ced-9 gene family in cancer and general implications of defects in cell death control for tumourigenesis and resistance to chemotherapy. Strasser A, et al. **Biochim Biophys Acta** 1997 Oct 24; 1333(2):F151–78 (477 ref.)

Isolation and characterization of a bovine neural specific protein (CRMP-2) cDNA homologous to unc-33, a C. elegans gene implicated in axonal outgrowth and guidance. Kamata T, et al. **Brain Res Mol Brain Res** 1998 Mar 1; 54(2):219–36

Natural variation in a neuropeptide Y receptor homolog modifies social behavior and food response in C. elegans [see comments] de Bono M, et al. **Cell** 1998 Sep 4; 94(5):679–89. Comment in: Cell 1998 Sep 4;94(5):549–50.

MIX-1: an essential component of the C. elegans mitotic machinery executes X chromosome dosage compensation. Lieb JD, et al. **Cell** 1998 Jan 23;92(2):265–77

LIN-10 is a shared component of the polarized protein localization pathways in neurons and epithelia. Rongo C, et al. **Cell** 1998 Sep 18;94(6):751–9

UNC-73 activates the Rac GTPase and is required for cell and growth cone migrations in C. elegans. Steven R, et al. **Cell** 1998 Mar 20;92(6):785–95

The Pristionchus pacificus mab-5 gene is involved in the regulation of ventral epidermal cell fates. Jungblut B, et al. **Curr Biol** 1998 Jun 18;8(13):775–8

The POU gene ceh-18 promotes gonadal sheath cell differentiation and function required for meiotic maturation and ovulation in Caenorhabditis elegans. Rose KL, et al. **Dev Biol** 1997 Dec 1;192(1):59–77

EGL-17(FGF) expression coordinates the attraction of the migrating sex myoblasts with vulval induction in C. elegans. Burdine RD, et al. **Development** 1998 Mar; 125(6):1083–93

Interactions of EGF, Wnt and HOM-C genes specify the P12 neuroectoblast fate in C. elegans. Jiang LI, et al. **Development** 1998 Jun;125(12):2337–47

Her, a gene required for sexual differentiation in Drosophila, encodes a zinc finger protein with characteristics of ZFY-like proteins and is expressed independently of the sex determination hierarchy. Li H, et al. **Development** 1998 Jan;125(2):225–35

sma-1 encodes a betaH-spectrin homolog required for Caenorhabditis elegans morphogenesis. McKeown C, et al. **Development** 1998 Jun;125(11):2087–98

The let-99 gene is required for proper spindle orientation during cleavage of the C. elegans embryo. Rose LS, et al. **Development** 1998 Apr;125(7):1337–46

SUP-17, a Caenorhabditis elegans ADAM protein related to Drosophila KUZBANIAN, and its role in LIN-12/NOTCH signalling. Wen C, et al. **Development** 1997 Dec;124(23):4759–67

Different forms of the mRNA encoding the heat-shock

transcription factor are expressed during the life cycle of the parasitic helminth Schistosoma mansoni. Lantner F, et al. **Eur J Biochem** 1998 Apr 15;253(2):390–8

A hypothesis for the tissue specificity of nematode parasites. Rajan TV. **Exp Parasitol** 1998 May;89(1):140–2 (14 ref.)

Mutational analysis of Caenorhabditis elegans CED–4. Seshagiri S, et al. **FEBS Lett** 1998 May 22;428(1–2):71–4

A CBP/p300 homolog specifies multiple differentiation pathways in Caenorhabditis elegans. Shi Y, et al. **Genes Dev** 1998 Apr 1;12(7):943–55

Characterization of revertants of unc–93(e1500) in Caenorhabditis elegans induced by N–ethyl–N–nitrosourea. De Stasio E, et al. **Genetics** 1997 Oct;147(2):597–608

Molecular evolution of a sex determination protein. FEM–2 (pp2c) in Caenorhabditis. Hansen D, et al. **Genetics** 1998 Jul;149(3):1353–62

Identification and characterization of genes that interact with lin–12 in Caenorhabditis elegans. Tax FE, et al. **Genetics** 1997 Dec;147(4):1675–95

An insulin–like signaling pathway affects both longevity and reproduction in Caenorhabditis elegans. Tissenbaum HA, et al. **Genetics** 1998 Feb;148(2):703–17

Analysis of protein domain families in Caenorhabditis elegans. Sonnhammer EL, et al. **Genomics** 1997 Dec 1;46(2):200–16

Echinococcus granulosus myophilin—relationship with protein homologues containing "calponin–motifs". Martin RM, et al. **Int J Parasitol** 1997 Dec;27(12):1561–7

Ostertagia circumcincta: isolation of a partial cDNA encoding an unusual member of the mitochondrial processing peptidase subfamily of M16 metallopeptidases. Walker J, et al. **Int J Parasitol** 1997 Nov;27(11):1389–94

Caenorhabditis elegans anti–apoptotic gene ced–9 prevents ced–3–induced cell death in Drosophila cells. Hisahara S, et al. **J Cell Sci** 1998 Mar;111 (Pt 6):667–73

Presence of a conserved domain of GATA transcription factors in Echinococcus granulosus. Garat B, et al. **J Helminthol** 1997 Dec;71(4):355–8

A family of unconventional myosins from the nematode Caenorhabditis elegans. Baker JP, et al. **J Mol Biol** 1997 Oct 3;272(4):523–35

The Caenorhabditis elegans avermectin resistance and anesthetic response gene unc–9 encodes a member of a protein family implicated in electrical coupling of excitable cells. Barnes TM, et al. **J Neurochem** 1997 Dec; 69(6):2251–60

Ultrastructural analyses of the Caenorhabditis elegans rol–6 (su1006) mutant, which produces abnormal cuticle collagen. Peixoto CA, et al. **J Parasitol** 1998 Feb;84(1):45–9

Post–embryonic expression pattern of C. elegans let–60 ras reporter constructs. Dent JA, et al. **Mech Dev** 1998 Mar; 72(1–2):179–82

Identification of a developmentally regulated Trichinella spiralis protein that inhibits MyoD–specific protein: DNA complexes in vitro. Lindh JG, et al. **Mol Biochem Parasitol** 1998 Apr 1;92(1):163–75

Stage–specific expression of the 14–3–3 gene in Echinococcus multilocularis. Siles–Lucas M, et al. **Mol Biochem Parasitol** 1998 Mar 15;91(2):281–93

The Caenorhabditis elegans unc–64 locus encodes a syntaxin that interacts genetically with synaptobrevin. Saifee O, et al. **Mol Biol Cell** 1998 Jun;9(6):1235–52

Mutations in genes encoding extracellular matrix proteins suppress the emb–5 gastrulation defect in Caenorhabditis elegans. Nishiwaki K, et al. **Mol Gen Genet** 1998 Jul; 259(1):2–12

clk1, a serine/threonine protein kinase–encoding gene, is involved in pathogenicity of Colletotrichum lindemuthianum on common bean. Dufresne M, et al. **Mol Plant Microbe Interact** 1998 Feb;11(2):99–108

A gene related to Caenorhabditis elegans spermatogenesis factor fer–1 is mutated in limb–girdle muscular dystrophy type 2B. Bashir R, et al. **Nat Genet** 1998 Sep;20(1):37–42

The nematode degenerin UNC–105 forms ion channels that are activated by degeneration– or hypercontraction–causing mutations. García–Añoveros J, et al. **Neuron** 1998 Jun;20(6):1231–41

Molecular characterization of a partial sequence encoding a novel Schistosoma mansoni serine protease. Cocude C, et al. **Parasitology** 1997 Oct;115 (Pt 4):395–402

Genetically targeted cell disruption in Caenorhabditis elegans. Harbinder S, et al. **Proc Natl Acad Sci U S A** 1997 Nov 25;94(24):13128–33

HOP–1, a Caenorhabditis elegans presenilin, appears to be functionally redundant with SEL–12 presenilin and to facilitate LIN–12 and GLP–1 signaling. Li X, et al. **Proc Natl Acad Sci U S A** 1997 Oct 28;94(22):12204–9

soc–2 encodes a leucine–rich repeat protein implicated in fibroblast growth factor receptor signaling. Selfors LM, et al. **Proc Natl Acad Sci U S A** 1998 Jun 9;95(12):6903–8

ACR–3, a Caenorhabditis elegans nicotinic acetylcholine receptor subunit. Molecular cloning and functional expression. Baylis HA, et al. **Receptors Channels** 1997; 5(3–4):149–58

Pioneer axon guidance by UNC–129, a C. elegans TGF–beta. Colavita A, et al. **Science** 1998 Jul 31;281(5377):706–9

IMMUNOLOGY

Antibodies to protease–activated receptor 3 inhibit activation of mouse platelets by thrombin. Ishihara H, et al. **Blood** 1998 Jun 1;91(11):4152–7

Localization of T and B cell stimulating domains of the immunodominant 33–kDa protein of Onchocerca volvulus (Ov33). Pogonka T, et al. **Clin Immunol Immunopathol** 1997 Oct;85(1):56–66

Relationship of impairment of schistosome 28–kilodalton glutathione S–transferase (GST) activity to expression of immunity to Schistosoma mattheei in calves vaccinated with recombinant Schistosoma bovis 28–kilodalton GST. Grzych JM, et al. **Infect Immun** 1998 Mar;66(3):1142–8

Participation of parasite surface glycoproteins in antibody–mediated protection of epithelial cells against Trichinella spiralis. McVay CS, et al. **Infect Immun** 1998 May;66(5):1941–5

Progress in the development of a vaccine against schistosomiasis in China. Shuxian L, et al. **Int J Infect Dis** 1998 Jan–Mar;2(3):176–80 (31 ref.)

A filarial nematode secreted product differentially modulates expression and activation of protein kinase C isoforms in B lymphocytes. Deehan MR, et al. **J Immunol** 1997 Dec 15;159(12):6105–11

Vaccination against Haemonchus contortus with denatured forms of the protective antigen H11. Munn EA, et al. **Parasite Immunol** 1997 Jun;19(6):243–8

Protective immunity induced by vaccination with two Haemonchus contortus excretory secretory proteins in sheep. Schallig HD, et al. **Parasite Immunol** 1997 Oct; 19(10):447–53

A Taenia solium metacestode factor nonspecifically inhibits cytokine production. Arechavaleta F, et al. **Parasitol Res** 1998;84(2):117–22

Vaccines for hookworm infection. Hotez PJ, et al. **Pediatr Infect Dis J** 1997 Oct;16(10):935–40 (27 ref.)

Diagnostic significance of Schistosoma mansoni proteins Sm31 and Sm32 in human schistosomiasis in an endemic area in Egypt. El–Sayed LH, et al. **Trop Med Int Health** 1998 Sep;3(9):721–7

[Polypeptide composition of major antigens and identification of prevalent immunogenic proteins of opisthorchis felineus] Kotelkin AT, et al. **Vestn Ross Akad Med Nauk** 1998; (4):29–33 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Rus)**

ISOLATION & PURIFICATION

Comparative evaluation of purified Taenia solium glycoproteins and crude metacestode extracts by immunoblotting for the serodiagnosis of human T. solium cysticercosis. Rodriguez–Canul R, et al. **Clin Diagn Lab Immunol** 1997 Sep;4(5):579–82

Affinity isolation and characterization of the cathepsin B–like proteinase Sj31 from Schistosoma japonicum. Caffrey CR, et al. **J Parasitol** 1997 Dec;83(6):1112–8

Echinococcus granulosus: preparation of protein extracts from protoscolex nuclei for mobility–shift assays. Garat B, et al. **Parasitol Res** 1998 Jul;84(7):598–600

METABOLISM

Day–to–day fluctuation of schistosome circulating antigen levels in serum and urine of humans infected with Schistosoma mansoni in Burundi. Polman K, et al. **Am J Trop Med Hyg** 1998 Jul;59(1):150–4

Interaction of rat lin–10 with brain–enriched F–actin–binding protein, neurabin–II/spinophilin. Ide N, et al. **Biochem Biophys Res Commun** 1998 Mar 6;244(1):258–62

Fatty acylation of polypeptides in the nematode Caenorhabditis elegans. Aspbury RA, et al. **Biochim Biophys Acta** 1998 Jan 15;1382(1):111–9

Isoprenylation of polypeptides in the nematode Caenorhabditis elegans. Aspbury RA, et al. **Biochim Biophys Acta** 1998 Jun 15;1392(2–3):265–75

Inositol trisphosphate mediates a RAS–independent response to LET–23 receptor tyrosine kinase activation in C. elegans. Clandinin TR, et al. **Cell** 1998 Feb 20;92(4):523–33

The C. elegans protein EGL–1 is required for programmed cell death and interacts with the Bcl–2–like protein CED–9. Conradt B, et al. **Cell** 1998 May 15;93(4):519–29

The LIN–2/LIN–7/LIN–10 complex mediates basolateral membrane localization of the C. elegans EGF receptor LET–23 in vulval epithelial cells. Kaech SM, et al. **Cell** 1998 Sep 18;94(6):761–71

LIN–10 is a shared component of the polarized protein localization pathways in neurons and epithelia. Rongo C, et al. **Cell** 1998 Sep 18;94(6):751–9

LIN–12 protein expression and localization during vulval development in C. elegans. Levitan D, et al. **Development** 1998 Aug;125(16):3101–9

SUP–17, a Caenorhabditis elegans ADAM protein related to Drosophila KUZBANIAN, and its role in LIN–12/NOTCH signalling. Wen C, et al. **Development** 1997 Dec;124(23):4759–67

The conserved N–terminal BH4 domain of Bcl–2 homologues is essential for inhibition of apoptosis and interaction with CED–4. Huang DC, et al. **EMBO J** 1998 Feb 16; 17(4):1029–39

Association of human CUL–1 and ubiquitin–conjugating enzyme CDC34 with the F–box protein p45(SKP2): evidence for evolutionary conservation in the subunit composition of the CDC34–SCF pathway. Lisztwan J, et al. **EMBO J** 1998 Jan 15;17(2):368–83

Inhibition of Caenorhabditis elegans vulval induction by gap–1 and by let–23 receptor tyrosine kinase. Hajnal A, et al. **Genes Dev** 1997 Oct 15;11(20):2715–28

sel–10, a negative regulator of lin–12 activity in Caenorhabditis elegans, encodes a member of the CDC4 family of proteins. Hubbard EJ, et al. **Genes Dev** 1997 Dec 1;11(23):3182–93

Caenorhabditis elegans Akt/PKB transduces insulin receptor–like signals from AGE–1 PI3 kinase to the DAF–16 transcription factor. Paradis S, et al. **Genes Dev** 1998 Aug 15;12(16):2488–98

Analysis of protein domain families in Caenorhabditis elegans. Sonnhammer EL, et al. **Genomics** 1997 Dec 1;46(2):200–16

Mammalian orthologs of C. elegans unc–119 highly expressed in photoreceptors. Swanson DA, et al. **Invest Ophthalmol Vis Sci** 1998 Oct;39(11):2085–94

Yeast Clk–1 homologue (Coq7/Cat5) is a mitochondrial protein in coenzyme Q synthesis. Jonassen T, et al. **J Biol Chem** 1998 Feb 6;273(6):3351–7

Bcl–XL cooperatively associates with the Bap31 complex in the endoplasmic reticulum, dependent on procaspase–8 and Ced–4 adaptor. Ng FW, et al. **J Biol Chem** 1998 Feb 6;273(6):3140–3

Hydrostatic pressure shows that lamellipodial motility in Ascaris sperm requires membrane–associated major sperm protein filament nucleation and elongation. Roberts TM, et al. **J Cell Biol** 1998 Jan 26;140(2):367–75

The interaction of human LDL with the tegument of adult Schistosoma mansoni. Tempone AJ, et al. **Mol Cell Biochem** 1997 Dec;177(1–2):139–44

Caenorhabditis elegans SUR–5, a novel but conserved protein, negatively regulates LET–60 Ras activity during vulval induction. Gu T, et al. **Mol Cell Biol** 1998 Aug; 18(8):4556–64

Identification and characterization of the vesicular GABA transporter. McIntire SL, et al. **Nature** 1997 Oct 23; 389(6653):870–6

The Fork head transcription factor DAF–16 transduces insulin–like metabolic and longevity signals in C. elegans. Ogg S, et al. **Nature** 1997 Oct 30;389(6654):994–9

The nematode degenerin UNC–105 forms ion channels that are activated by degeneration– or hypercontraction–causing mutations. García–Añoveros J, et al. **Neuron** 1998 Jun;20(6):1231–41

An ERp60–like protein from the filarial parasite Dirofilaria immitis has both transglutaminase and protein disulfide isomerase activity. Chandrashekar R, et al. **Proc Natl Acad Sci U S A** 1998 Jan 20;95(2):531–6

Additional evidence for an eight–transmembrane–domain topology for Caenorhabditis elegans and human presenilins. Li X, et al. **Proc Natl Acad Sci U S A** 1998 Jun 9; 95(12):7109–14

soc–2 encodes a leucine–rich repeat protein implicated in fibroblast growth factor receptor signaling. Selfors LM, et al. **Proc Natl Acad Sci U S A** 1998 Jun 9;95(12):6903–8

The Caenorhabditis elegans seven–transmembrane protein ODR–10 functions as an odorant receptor in mammalian cells. Zhang Y, et al. **Proc Natl Acad Sci U S A** 1997 Oct 28;94(22):12162–7

Essential role of CED–4 oligomerization in CED–3 activation and apoptosis [see comments] Yang X, et al. **Science** 1998 Aug 28;281(5381):1355–7. Comment in: Science 1998 Aug 28;281(5381):1298–9.

PHARMACOLOGY

Effects of the excretory/secretory products of six nematode species, parasites of the digestive tract, on the proliferation of HT29–D4 and HGT–1 cell lines. Huby F, et al. **Epithelial Cell Biol** 1995;4(4):156–62

A phosphorylcholine–containing filarial nematode–secreted product disrupts B lymphocyte activation by targeting key proliferative signaling pathways. Deehan MR, et al. **J Immunol** 1998 Mar 15;160(6):2692–9

Ancylostoma caninum anticoagulant peptide blocks metastasis in vivo and inhibits factor Xa binding to melanoma cells in vitro. Donnelly KM, et al. **Thromb Haemost** 1998 May;79(5):1041–7

PHYSIOLOGY

The LIN–12/Notch signaling pathway and its regulation. Kimble J, et al. **Annu Rev Cell Dev Biol** 1997;13:333–61 (176 ref.)

Amoeboid motility without actin: insights into the molecular mechanism of locomotion using the major sperm protein (MSP) of nematodes. Stewart M, et al. **Biol Bull** 1998 Jun; 194(3):342–3; discussion 343–4

Antibodies to protease–activated receptor 3 inhibit activation of mouse platelets by thrombin. Ishihara H, et al. **Blood** 1998 Jun 1;91(11):4152–7

The VAB–1 Eph receptor tyrosine kinase functions in neural and epithelial morphogenesis in C. elegans. George SE, et al. **Cell** 1998 Mar 6;92(5):633–43

PGL–1, a predicted RNA–binding component of germ granules, is essential for fertility in C. elegans. Kawasaki I, et al. **Cell** 1998 Sep 4;94(5):635–45

Olfactory G proteins: simple and complex signal transduction. Ebrahimi FA, et al. **Curr Biol** 1998 Jun 4; 8(12):R431–3 (13 ref.)

Inductive interactions regulating body patterning in planarian, revealed by analysis of expression of novel gene scarf. Bogdanova E, et al. **Dev Biol** 1998 Feb 15; 194(2):172–81

Suppressors of ectopic UNC–5 growth cone steering identify eight genes involved in axon guidance in Caenorhabditis elegans. Colavita A, et al. **Dev Biol** 1998 Feb 1;194(1):72–85

Genetic regulation of entry into meiosis in Caenorhabditis elegans. Kadyk LC, et al. **Development** 1998 May;

125(10):1803–13
Mutational analysis of Caenorhabditis elegans CED–4. Seshagiri S, et al. **FEBS Lett** 1998 May 22;428(1–2):71–4
LIN–12/Notch signaling: lessons from worms and flies. Greenwald I. **Genes Dev** 1998 Jun 15;12(12):1751–62 (117 ref.)
clr–1 encodes a receptor tyrosine phosphatase that negatively regulates an FGF receptor signaling pathway in Caenorhabditis elegans. Kokel M, et al. **Genes Dev** 1998 May 15;12(10):1425–37
The DAF–3 Smad protein antagonizes TGF–beta–related receptor signaling in the Caenorhabditis elegans dauer pathway. Patterson GI, et al. **Genes Dev** 1997 Oct 15; 11(20):2679–90
The death inhibitory molecules CED–9 and CED–4L use a common mechanism to inhibit the CED–3 death protease. Chaudhary D, et al. **J Biol Chem** 1998 Jul 10; 273(28):17708–12
ZYG–9, a Caenorhabditis elegans protein required for microtubule organization and function, is a component of meiotic and mitotic spindle poles. Matthews LR, et al. **J Cell Biol** 1998 Jun 1;141(5):1159–68
In vivo expression of neutrophil inhibitory factor via gene transfer prevents lipopolysaccharide–induced lung neutrophil infiltration and injury by a beta2 integrin–dependent mechanism. Zhou MY, et al. **J Clin Invest** 1998 Jun 1;101(11):2427–37
OSM–9, a novel protein with structural similarity to channels, is required for olfaction, mechanosensation, and olfactory adaptation in Caenorhabditis elegans. Colbert HA, et al. **J Neurosci** 1997 Nov 1;17(21):8259–69
Caenorhabditis elegans rab–3 mutant synapses exhibit impaired function and are partially depleted of vesicles. Nonet ML, et al. **J Neurosci** 1997 Nov 1;17(21):8061–73
Nuclear antigens in Trichinella spiralis infected muscle cells: nuclear extraction, compartmentalization and complex formation. Yao C, et al. **Mol Biochem Parasitol** 1998 May 1;92(2):207–18
Functional domains of LAG–2, a putative signaling ligand for LIN–12 and GLP–1 receptors in Caenorhabditis elegans. Henderson ST, et al. **Mol Biol Cell** 1997 Sep; 8(9):1751–62
lin–14 regulates the timing of synaptic remodelling in Caenorhabditis elegans. Hallam SJ, et al. **Nature** 1998 Sep 3;395(6697):78–82
Apoptosis. Phagocytic docking without shocking [news; comment] Savill J. **Nature** 1998 Apr 2;392(6675):442–3. Comment on: Nature 1998 Apr 2;392(6675):501–4. Comment on: Nature 1998 Apr 2;392(6675):505–8.
C. elegans phagocytosis and cell–migration protein CED–5 is similar to human DOCK180 [see comments] Wu YC, et al. **Nature** 1998 Apr 2;392(6675):501–4. Comment in: Nature 1998 Apr 2;392(6675):442–3.
Caenorhabditis elegans CED–9 protein is a bifunctional cell–death inhibitor. Xue D, et al. **Nature** 1997 Nov 20; 390(6657):305–8
A conserved RNA–binding protein that regulates sexual fates in the C. elegans hermaphrodite germ line. Zhang B, et al. **Nature** 1997 Dec 4;390(6659):477–84
UNC–115, a conserved protein with predicted LIM and actin–binding domains, mediates axon guidance in C. elegans. Lundquist EA, et al. **Neuron** 1998 Aug; 21(2):385–92
Differential regulation of exocytosis by calcium and CAPS in semi–intact synaptosomes. Tandon A, et al. **Neuron** 1998 Jul;21(1):147–54
vab–8 is a key regulator of posteriorly directed migrations in C. elegans and encodes a novel protein with kinesin motor similarity. Wolf FW, et al. **Neuron** 1998 Apr; 20(4):655–66
Pioneer axon guidance by UNC–129, a C. elegans TGF–beta. Colavita A, et al. **Science** 1998 Jul 31;281(5377):706–9

THERAPEUTIC USE

Neutrophil inhibitory factor treatment of focal cerebral ischemia in the rat. Jiang N, et al. **Brain Res** 1998 Mar 30;788(1–2):25–34
Antithrombotic efficacy of a recombinant nematode anticoagulant peptide (rNAP5) in canine models of thrombosis after single subcutaneous administration. Rebello SS, et al. **J Pharmacol Exp Ther** 1997 Oct; 283(1):91–9

HELMINTH RNA see **RNA, HELMINTH**

HELMINTH STRUCTURAL GENES see **GENES, STRUCTURAL, HELMINTH**

HELMINTHIASIS

see related
ANTHELMINTICS

Proceedings of a symposium to mark the retirement of Professor Donald L. Lee. University of Leeds, September 1996. **J Helminthol** 1997 Jun;71(2):81–138
Community perceptions of helminth infection in Langebaan, Western Cape [letter] Saito T, et al. **S Afr Med J** 1998 Jul;88(7):891–2

COMPLICATIONS

Helminth associated hypereosinophilia and tropical endomyocardial fibrosis (EMF) in Nigeria. Andy JJ, et al. **Acta Trop** 1998 May;69(2):127–40
The relationship of parasites to asthma. Weiss S. **Clin Exp Allergy** 1998 Apr;28 Suppl 1:38–9; discussion 65–6
Intestinal helminthiasis and anaemia in youngsters from Matriz da Luz, district of São Lourenço da Mata, state of Pernambuco, Brazil. Ferreira MR, et al. **Mem Inst Oswaldo Cruz** 1998 May–Jun;93(3):289–93

DIAGNOSIS

Detection of gastrointestinal helminth infections using coproantigen and molecular diagnostic approaches. Fraser A, et al. **J Helminthol** 1997 Jun;71(2):103–7

DRUG THERAPY

Anthelminthic treatment raises plasma iron levels but does not decrease the acute–phase response in Jakarta school children. Karyadi E, et al. **Southeast Asian J Trop Med Public Health** 1996 Dec; 27(4):742–53
Effect of albendazole and mebendazole on soil–transmitted helminth eggs. Maipanich W, et al. **Southeast Asian J Trop Med Public Health** 1997 Jun; 28(2):321–5
Comparative trials using albendazole and mebendazole in the treatment of soil–transmitted helminths in schoolchildren on Penang, Malaysia. Rahman WA. **Southeast Asian J Trop Med Public Health** 1996 Dec; 27(4):765–7
Nitazoxanide for the treatment of intestinal protozoan and helminthic infections in Mexico. Romero Cabello R, et al. **Trans R Soc Trop Med Hyg** 1997 Nov–Dec;91(6):701–3
Comparison of albendazole and levamisole chemotherapy on prevalence and intensity of common soil–transmitted helminth infections in school children, Sierra Leone. Williams RA, et al. **West Afr J Med** 1997 Jul–Sep; 16(3):179–83

EPIDEMIOLOGY

Soil contamination with geohelminth ova in a tea plantation. Edirisinghe JS, et al. **Ceylon Med J** 1997 Dec;42(4):167–72
Parasitic infections in Pemba Island school children. Albonico M, et al. **East Afr Med J** 1997 May;74(5):294–8
Ecological determinants of intestinal parasitic infections among pre–school children in an urban squatter settlement of Egypt. Mahfouz AA, et al. **J Trop Pediatr** 1997 Dec; 43(6):341–4
A small–scale survey of intestinal helminthic infections among the residents near Pakse, Laos. Chai JY, et al. **Korean J Parasitol** 1998 Mar;36(1):55–8
Intestinal helminthiasis and anaemia in youngsters from Matriz da Luz, district of São Lourenço da Mata, state of Pernambuco, Brazil. Ferreira MR, et al. **Mem Inst Oswaldo Cruz** 1998 May–Jun;93(3):289–93
Socio–environmental predictors of soil–transmitted helminthiasis in a rural community in Malaysia. Hidayah NI, et al. **Southeast Asian J Trop Med Public Health** 1997 Dec;28(4):811–5
Soil–transmitted helminthiases in China: a spatial statistical analysis. Lai D, et al. **Southeast Asian J Trop Med Public Health** 1996 Dec; 27(4):754–9
The impact of primary health care intervention on reinfection of soil–transmitted helminths in the community. Muennoo C, et al. **Southeast Asian J Trop Med Public Health** 1997 Dec;28(4):816–9
Prevalence of intestinal parasites in rural Southern Indians. Kang G, et al. **Trop Med Int Health** 1998 Jan;3(1):70–5
Comparative helminth infections of man in two rural communities of the Niger Delta, Nigeria. Agi PI. **West Afr J Med** 1997 Oct–Dec;16(4):232–6
Epidemiological study of intestinal helminthiasis in a Marrakech raw sewage spreading zone. Bouhoum K, et al. **Zentralbl Hyg Umweltmed** 1998 Feb;200(5–6):553–61
[Preliminary survey of a school health program implementation in Guinea] Montresor A, et al. **Med Trop (Mars)** 1997;57(3):294–8 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Fre)**
[Parasitic diseases and diagnostic tests. b. Parasitic (helminth) infections of current interest—trends and management] Akao N, et al. **Rinsho Byori** 1998 Mar;Suppl 107:129–37 **(Jpn)**
[Human infection by intestinal protozoa and helminths in Calbuco County, X Region, Chile, 1997] Mercado R, et al. **Bol Chil Parasitol** 1997 Jan–Jun;52(1–2):36–8 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Spa)**
[Infection by intestinal protozoa and helminths in schoolchildren from riverside sectors, with different fecal contamination levels, of Valdivia River, Chile] Torres P, et al. **Bol Chil Parasitol** 1997 Jan–Jun;52(1–2):3–11 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Spa)**

ETIOLOGY

Parasites of fish and risks to public health. Adams AM, et al. **Rev Sci Tech** 1997 Aug;16(2):652–60 (34 ref.)
[The achievements of Russian science in studying the pathogenesis of helminthiases] Astaf'ev BA. **Med Parazitol (Mosk)** 1998 Apr–Jun;(2):8–11 **(Rus)**

HISTORY

[Helminth eggs: trace elements of neolithic and paleolithic parasitosis on French sites] Bouchet F. **C R Seances Soc Biol Fil** 1997;191(4):529–36 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Fre)**

IMMUNOLOGY

B cell sensitization to helminthic infection develops in utero in humans. King CL, et al. **J Immunol** 1998 Apr 1; 160(7):3578–84
The enigmatic eosinophil: investigation of the biological role of eosinophils in parasitic helminth infection. Ovington KS, et al. **Mem Inst Oswaldo Cruz** 1997;92 Suppl 2:93–104 (71 ref.)
The relationship between immunological responsiveness controlled by T–helper 2 lymphocytes and infections with parasitic helminths. Pritchard DI, et al. **Parasitology** 1997; 115 Suppl:S33–44 (125 ref.)
[Modulation of inflammatory cells in helminth infections] Bruschi F. **Ann Ist Super Sanita** 1997;33(4):541–9 (59 ref.) (Eng. Abstr.) **(Ita)**

METABOLISM

Effect of low–level pathogenic helminth infection on energy metabolism in Gambian children. Stettler N, et al. **Am J Trop Med Hyg** 1998 Apr;58(4):476–9

PARASITOLOGY

[The general and specific features of human larval helminthiases] Lysenko AIa. **Med Parazitol (Mosk)** 1998 Apr–Jun;(2):27–31 (26 ref.) **(Rus)**
[Sanitary helminthology and its role in the development of parasitology] Romanenko NA. **Med Parazitol (Mosk)** 1998 Apr–Jun;(2):16–9 **(Rus)**

PATHOLOGY

[Helminth diagnosis in pathologic anatomy] Pierre C, et al. **Med Trop (Mars)** 1998;58(1):85–97 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Fre)**

PREVENTION & CONTROL

The impact of primary health care intervention on reinfection of soil–transmitted helminths in the community. Muennoo C, et al. **Southeast Asian J Trop Med Public Health** 1997 Dec;28(4):816–9
[The guaranteeing of quality and safety in fish production—the basis for the prevention of biohelminthiases in the population of Russia at the current stage] Dovgalev AS, et al. **Med Parazitol (Mosk)** 1997 Jul–Sep;(3):12–6 **(Rus)**
[The search for agents with a nontraditional mode of action for the disinfection of environmental objects in parasitoses] Khromenkova EP, et al. **Med Parazitol (Mosk)** 1997 Jul–Sep;(3):9–12 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Rus)**
[Experience in the eradication of foci of geohelminthiases in Sumy Province] Kravchenko VK, et al. **Med Parazitol (Mosk)** 1997 Jul–Sep;(3):49–51 **(Rus)**

PSYCHOLOGY

Attitudes towards helminthic infection in the Jirel population of eastern Nepal. Williams–Blangero S, et al. **Soc Sci Med** 1998 Aug;47(3):371–9

TRANSMISSION

Socio–environmental predictors of soil–transmitted helminthiasis in a rural community in Malaysia. Hidayah NI, et al. **Southeast Asian J Trop Med Public Health** 1997 Dec;28(4):811–5
Comparison of albendazole and levamisole chemotherapy on prevalence and intensity of common soil–transmitted helminth infections in school children, Sierra Leone. Williams RA, et al. **West Afr J Med** 1997 Jul–Sep; 16(3):179–83

VETERINARY see **HELMINTHIASIS, ANIMAL**

HELMINTHIASIS, ANIMAL

Helminth fauna of Anas undulata, Anas erythrorhyncha, Anas capensis and Anas smithii at Barberspan, South Africa. Alexander S, et al. **Onderstepoort J Vet Res** 1997 Jun;64(2):125–33

CLASSIFICATION

Helminth and arthropod parasites of sandy fox, Vulpes ruppeli (Fissipedea; Carnivora) from Sohag, with redescription of Platynosomum fastosum (Digenea: Dicrocoeliidae). el–Damarany M. **J Egypt Soc Parasitol** 1997 Dec;27(3):755–72

DIAGNOSIS

Subclinical cyathostomiasis and unidentified helminthiasis in a juvenile emu (Dromaius novaehollandiae). Rickard LG, et al. **Avian Dis** 1997 Oct–Dec;41(4):993–6
Detection of gastrointestinal helminth infections using coproantigen and molecular diagnostic approaches. Fraser A, et al. **J Helminthol** 1997 Jun;71(2):103–7
Helminth parasites of conventionally maintained laboratory mice—II. Inbred strains with an adaptation of the anal swab technique. Gonçalves L, et al. **Mem Inst Oswaldo Cruz** 1998 Jan–Feb;93(1):121–6

Evaluation of a composite method for counting helminth eggs in cattle faeces. Ward MP, et al. **Vet Parasitol** 1997 Dec 15;73(1–2):181–7

DRUG THERAPY

The effects of parasites on a wild population of the Mountain Brushtail Possum (Trichosurus caninus) in south–eastern Australia. Viggers KL, et al. **Int J Parasitol** 1998 May; 28(5):747–55

Modifying the formulation or delivery mechanism to increase the activity of anthelmintic compounds. Hennessy DR. **Vet Parasitol** 1997 Nov;72(3–4):367–82; discussion 382–90 (55 ref.)

Anthelmintic resistance in nematode parasites from goats in Spain. Requejo–Fernández JA, et al. **Vet Parasitol** 1997 Dec 15;73(1–2):83–8

Anthelmintic use on Saskatchewan pig farms: results from a postal survey. Wagner B, et al. **Vet Parasitol** 1997 Dec 31;73(3–4):299–307

ECONOMICS

The economics of parasite control: obstacles to creating reliable models. Smith G. **Vet Parasitol** 1997 Nov; 72(3–4):437–44; discussion 444–9 (31 ref.)

EPIDEMIOLOGY

Macroparasites in cetaceans stranded on the northwestern Spanish Atlantic coast. Abollo E, et al. **Dis Aquat Organ** 1998 Apr 3;32(3):227–31

Occurrence of cystacanths of Polyacanthorhynchus kenyensis larvae (Acanthocephala) in four teleostean fishes from a tropical lake, Lake Naivasha, Kenya. Aloo PA, et al. **Folia Parasitol (Praha)** 1997;44(3):233–8

Latitudinal differences in species and community richness and in community structure of metazoan endo– and ectoparasites of marine teleost fish. Rohde K, et al. **Int J Parasitol** 1998 Mar;28(3):461–74

The contributions of host age and size to the aggregated distribution of parasites in yellow perch, Perca flavescens, from Garner Lake, Alberta, Canada. Zelmer DA, et al. **J Parasitol** 1998 Feb;84(1):24–8

Helminths in ruffed grouse at the host's southeastern range boundary. Kalla PI, et al. **J Wildl Dis** 1997 Jul;33(3):503–10

Metazoan parasites of sika deer from east Hokkaido, Japan and ecological analyses of their abomasal nematodes. Kitamura E, et al. **J Wildl Dis** 1997 Apr;33(2):278–84

Helminths and arthropods of black and white rhinoceroses in southern Africa. Knapp SE, et al. **J Wildl Dis** 1997 Jul; 33(3):492–502

Serologic and parasitologic survey of the endangered Attwater's prairie chicken. Peterson MJ, et al. **J Wildl Dis** 1998 Jan;34(1):137–44

Helminths of wintering geese in Texas. Purvis JR, et al. **J Wildl Dis** 1997 Jul;33(3):660–3

Northern bobwhites as disease indicators for the endangered Attwater's prairie chicken. Purvis JR, et al. **J Wildl Dis** 1998 Apr;34(2):348–54

Parasitism of Gobius bucchichii Steindachner, 1870 (Teleostei, Gobiidae) in protected and unprotected marine environments. Sasal P, et al. **J Wildl Dis** 1996 Oct; 32(4):607–13

Origin of an insular population of the wood mouse based on parasitological evidence. Wilson K, et al. **J Wildl Dis** 1998 Jan;34(1):150–4

Helminth parasites of conventionally maintained laboratory mice—II. Inbred strains with an adaptation of the anal swab technique. Gonçalves L, et al. **Mem Inst Oswaldo Cruz** 1998 Jan–Feb;93(1):121–6

Parasites of South African wildlife. XV. Helminths of scrub hares, Lepus saxatilis in the Kruger National Park. Boomker J, et al. **Onderstepoort J Vet Res** 1997 Dec; 64(4):285–90

Helminthosis in local and cross–bred pigs in the Morogoro region of Tanzania. Esrony K, et al. **Prev Vet Med** 1997 Sep;32(1–2):41–6

Control by management. Barger I. **Vet Parasitol** 1997 Nov; 72(3–4):493–500; discussion 500–6 (29 ref.)

Gastrointestinal helminth parasites in stray cats from the mid–Ebro Valley, Spain. Calvete C, et al. **Vet Parasitol** 1998 Feb 28;75(2–3):235–40

A survey on resistance to anthelmintics in sheep stud farms of southern Brazil. Farias MT, et al. **Vet Parasitol** 1997 Oct;72(2):209–14

[Endoparasitic fauna and incidence of species in yearling and adult horses in Upper Bavarian breeding farms with regular anthelmintic prophylaxis lasting for many years] Beelitz P, et al. **Tierarztl Prax Ausg G Grosstiere Nutztiere** 1997 Aug;25(5):445–50 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Ger)**

ETIOLOGY

Etiology and prophylaxis of helminthiasis in sheep in Burkina Faso. Tamboura HH, et al. **Ann N Y Acad Sci** 1998 Jun 29;849:474–8

IMMUNOLOGY

Auto IgG anti–IgE and IgG x IgE immune complex presence and effects on ELISA–based quantitation of IgE in canine atopic dermatitis, demodectic acariasis and helminthiasis. Hammerberg B, et al. **Vet Immunol Immunopathol** 1997 Dec 12;60(1–2):33–46

PARASITOLOGY

Allozyme electrophoresis—difficulties encountered in studies on helminths. Beveridge I. **Int J Parasitol** 1998 Jun; 28(6):973–9 (36 ref.)

Nestedness in assemblages of metazoan ecto– and endoparasites of marine fish. Rohde K, et al. **Int J Parasitol** 1998 Apr;28(4):543–9

Australian helminths in Australian rodents: an issue of biodiversity. Warner LR. **Int J Parasitol** 1998 Jun; 28(6):839–46

Gastrointestinal helminths of loggerhead turtles (Caretta caretta) from the western Mediterranean: constraints on community structure. Aznar FJ, et al. **J Parasitol** 1998 Jun; 84(3):474–9

Species recognition of congeneric acanthocephalans in slider turtles by random–amplified polymorphic DNA (RAPD) markers. Dezfuli BS, et al. **J Parasitol** 1998 Aug;84(4):860–2

Helminths of two native frog species (Rana chiricahuensis, Rana yavapaiensis) and one introduced frog species (Rana catesbeiana) (Ranidae) from Arizona. Goldberg SR, et al. **J Parasitol** 1998 Feb;84(1):175–7

Composition and structure of helminth communities of the salamanders, Aneides lugubris, Batrachoseps nigriventris, Ensatina eschscholtzii (Plethodontidae), and Taricha torosa (Salamandridae) from California. Goldberg SR, et al. **J Parasitol** 1998 Apr;84(2):248–51

Metazoan parasites of the red rockfish Sebastes capensis off northern Chile. González MT, et al. **J Parasitol** 1998 Aug; 84(4):783–8

Comparison of three estimators of species richness in parasite component communities. Poulin R. **J Parasitol** 1998 Jun; 84(3):485–90

Porrorchis hylae (Johnston, 1914) (Acanthocephala: Plagiorhynchidae: Porrorchinae) in Lialis burtonis, Gray 1835 (Sauria: Pygopodidae); a new paratenic host record. Bolette DP. **J Wildl Dis** 1996 Oct;32(4):704–6

Repeated infections with Haemonchus contortus and Trichostrongylus colubriformis in dairy goats: comparison of resistant and susceptible animals. Chartier C, et al. **Parasitol Res** 1998;84(3):249–53

Uptake of lead by Pomphorhynchus laevis cystacanths in Gammarus pulex and immature worms in chub (Leuciscus cephalus). Siddall R, et al. **Parasitol Res** 1998 Jul; 84(7):573–7

A comparative analysis of parasite species richness of Iberian rodents. Feliu C, et al. **Parasitology** 1997 Oct;115 (Pt 4):453–66

Comparative performance of species richness estimation methods. Walther BA, et al. **Parasitology** 1998 Apr;116 (Pt 4):395–405

A survey of helminth infection in rats (Rattus spp) from Chiang Mai Moat. Namue C, et al. **Southeast Asian J Trop Med Public Health** 1997;28 Suppl 1:179–83

Helminths in house lizards (Reptilia: Gekkonidae). Saehoong P, et al. **Southeast Asian J Trop Med Public Health** 1997; 28 Suppl 1:184–9

Helminth and protozoan gastrointestinal tract parasites in captive and wild–trapped African non–human primates. Munene E, et al. **Vet Parasitol** 1998 Aug 14;78(3):195–201

[The K. I. Skriabin All–Russian Institute of Helminthology on the way from veterinary helminthology to parasitology] Cherepanov AA. **Med Parazitol (Mosk)** 1998 Apr–Jun; (2):41–5 **(Rus)**

PREVENTION & CONTROL

Worm control practices on sheep farms in Nyandarua District of Kenya. Maingi N, et al. **Acta Trop** 1997 Oct 14;68(1):1–9

Control by management. Barger I. **Vet Parasitol** 1997 Nov; 72(3–4):493–500; discussion 500–6 (29 ref.)

Management practices and use of anthelmintics on dairy cattle farms in The Netherlands: results of a questionnaire survey. Borgsteede FH, et al. **Vet Parasitol** 1998 Jul 17; 78(1):23–36

A survey on resistance to anthelmintics in sheep stud farms of southern Brazil. Farias MT, et al. **Vet Parasitol** 1997 Oct;72(2):209–14

Modifying the formulation or delivery mechanism to increase the activity of anthelmintic compounds. Hennessy DR. **Vet Parasitol** 1997 Nov;72(3–4):367–82; discussion 382–90 (55 ref.)

Helminth surveillance as a prerequisite for anthelmintic treatment in intensive sow herds. Roepstorff A. **Vet Parasitol** 1997 Dec 15;73(1–2):139–51

The economics of parasite control: obstacles to creating reliable models. Smith G. **Vet Parasitol** 1997 Nov; 72(3–4):437–44; discussion 444–9 (31 ref.)

Anthelmintic use on Saskatchewan pig farms: results from a postal survey. Wagner B, et al. **Vet Parasitol** 1997 Dec 31;73(3–4):299–307

Anthelmintic resistance. Waller PJ. **Vet Parasitol** 1997 Nov; 72(3–4):391–405; discussion 405–12 (47 ref.)

[Endoparasitic fauna and incidence of species in yearling and adult horses in Upper Bavarian breeding farms with regular anthelmintic prophylaxis lasting for many years] Beelitz P, et al. **Tierarztl Prax Ausg G Grosstiere Nutztiere** 1997 Aug;25(5):445–50 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Ger)**

TRANSMISSION

Gastrointestinal helminth parasites of the black rat (Rattus rattus) in Abeokuta, southwest Nigeria. Mafiana CF, et al. **J Helminthol** 1997 Sep;71(3):217–20

Parasites of fish and risks to public health. Adams AM, et al. **Rev Sci Tech** 1997 Aug;16(2):652–60 (34 ref.)

HELMINTHOSPORIUM

CHEMISTRY

Hongoquercins A and B, new sesquiterpenoid antibiotics: isolation, structure elucidation, and antibacterial activity. Roll DM, et al. **J Antibiot (Tokyo)** 1998 Jul;51(7):635–9

PHYSIOLOGY

Molecular size and net charge of pathogenesis–related enzymes from barley (Hordeum vulgare L., v. Karat) infected with Drechslera teres f. teres (Sacch.) Shoem. Rothe GM, et al. **Electrophoresis** 1998 May;19(5):745–51

HELMINTHS

The relationship of parasites to asthma. Weiss S. **Clin Exp Allergy** 1998 Apr;28 Suppl 1:38–9; discussion 65–6

Proceedings of a symposium to mark the retirement of Professor Donald L. Lee. University of Leeds, September 1996. **J Helminthol** 1997 Jun;71(2):81–138

Helminth parasites of conventionally maintained laboratory mice—II. Inbred strains with an adaptation of the anal swab technique. Gonçalves L, et al. **Mem Inst Oswaldo Cruz** 1998 Jan–Feb;93(1):121–6

[Rules of scientific nomenclature in medical helminthology] Jira J, et al. **Epidemiol Mikrobiol Imunol** 1997 Dec; 46(4):168–71 **(Cze)**

[Scientific bases for the parasitological control of water quality] Romanenko NA, et al. **Gig Sanit** 1998 Jul–Aug; (4):23–6 **(Rus)**

ANATOMY & HISTOLOGY

[Helminth diagnosis in pathologic anatomy] Pierre C, et al. **Med Trop (Mars)** 1998;58(1):85–97 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Fre)**

CLASSIFICATION

Etiology and prophylaxis of helminthiasis in sheep in Burkina Faso. Tamboura HH, et al. **Ann N Y Acad Sci** 1998 Jun 29;849:474–8

Macroparasites in cetaceans stranded on the northwestern Spanish Atlantic coast. Abollo E, et al. **Dis Aquat Organ** 1998 Apr 3;32(3):227–31

Allozyme electrophoresis—difficulties encountered in studies on helminths. Beveridge I. **Int J Parasitol** 1998 Jun; 28(6):973–9 (36 ref.)

Australian helminths in Australian rodents: an issue of biodiversity. Warner LR. **Int J Parasitol** 1998 Jun; 28(6):839–46

Composition and structure of helminth communities of the salamanders, Aneides lugubris, Batrachoseps nigriventris, Ensatina eschscholtzii (Plethodontidae), and Taricha torosa (Salamandridae) from California. Goldberg SR, et al. **J Parasitol** 1998 Apr;84(2):248–51

Comparative performance of species richness estimation methods. Walther BA, et al. **Parasitology** 1998 Apr;116 (Pt 4):395–405

EMBRYOLOGY

[Helminth eggs: trace elements of neolithic and paleolithic parasitosis on French sites] Bouchet F. **C R Seances Soc Biol Fil** 1997;191(4):529–36 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Fre)**

ENZYMOLOGY

Parasite proteinases and amino acid metabolism: possibilities for chemotherapeutic exploitation. Coombs GH, et al. **Parasitology** 1997;114 Suppl:S61–80 (160 ref.)

IMMUNOLOGY

The pro–allergic influences of helminth parasites. Pritchard DI. **Mem Inst Oswaldo Cruz** 1997;92 Suppl 2:15–8 (27 ref.)

The relationship between immunological responsiveness controlled by T–helper 2 lymphocytes and infections with parasitic helminths. Pritchard DI, et al. **Parasitology** 1997; 115 Suppl:S33–44 (125 ref.)

ISOLATION & PURIFICATION

Long–term and seasonal changes in composition and richness of intestinal helminth communities in eels Anguilla anguilla of an isolated English river. Kennedy CR. **Folia Parasitol (Praha)** 1997;44(4):267–73

Helminth parasites of Epinephelus morio (Pisces: Serranidae) of the Yucatan Peninsula, southeastern Mexico. Moravec F, et al. **Folia Parasitol (Praha)** 1997;44(4):255–66

Blastocystis hominis among apparently healthy food handlers in Jeddah, Saudi Arabia. Amin AM. **J Egypt Soc Parasitol** 1997 Dec;27(3):817–23

Helminth and arthropod parasites of sandy fox, Vulpes ruppeli (Fissipedea; Carnivora) from Sohag, with redescription of Platynosomum fastosum (Digenea: Dicrocoeliidae). el–Damarany M. **J Egypt Soc Parasitol** 1997 Dec;27(3):755–72

Gastrointestinal helminth parasites of the black rat (Rattus rattus) in Abeokuta, southwest Nigeria. Mafiana CF, et al.

HELMINTHS

J Helminthol 1997 Sep;71(3):217–20

Helminths of foxes and other wild carnivores from rural areas in Greece. Papdopoulos H, et al. **J Helminthol** 1997 Sep; 71(3):227–31

A cross–sectional study of helminths in rural scavenging poultry in Tanzania in relation to season and climate. Permin A, et al. **J Helminthol** 1997 Sep;71(3):233–40

Gastrointestinal helminths of loggerhead turtles (Caretta caretta) from the western Mediterranean: constraints on community structure. Aznar FJ, et al. **J Parasitol** 1998 Jun; 84(3):474–9

Improvement in the identification of intestinal parasites by a concentrated merthiolate–iodine–formaldehyde technique. Wang LC. **J Parasitol** 1998 Apr;84(2):457–8

A comparison of the helminth communities in Anas undulata, Anas erythrorhyncha, Anas capensis and Anas smithii at Barberspan, South Africa. Alexander S, et al. **Onderstepoort J Vet Res** 1997 Sep;64(3):161–73

Recovery of equine helminth eggs in a medieval lacustrine settlement. Bouchet F, et al. **Vet Rec** 1997 Dec 6; 141(23):601–2

Characterization and quantitation of parasite species in the effluents of the Berisso main sewage channel, Buenos Aires, Argentina. De Luca MM, et al. **Zentralbl Hyg Umweltmed** 1997 Oct;200(4):349–57

[Helminths in the small mammals of Zakarpats'ka Province (the eastern Carpathians, Ukraine)] Vysotskaia SO. **Parazitologiia** 1997 Jul–Aug;31(4):346–55 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Rus)**

[Helminth parasites of Larus dominicanus in Argentinian Patagonia] Kreiter A, et al. **Bol Chil Parasitol** 1997 Jan–Jun; 52(1–2):39–42 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Spa)**

[Transversal partitioning and interspecific associations in communities of ectoparasitic metazoans in marine sciaenid fishes from Peru] Luque JL. **Rev Biol Trop** 1996 Aug; 44(2A):383–90 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Spa)**

PARASITOLOGY

Primary cause of mortality in the armyworm larvae simultaneously parasitized by parasitic wasp and infected with bacteria. Matsumoto H, et al. **Eur J Biochem** 1998 Mar 1;252(2):299–304

PATHOGENICITY

The pro–allergic influences of helminth parasites. Pritchard DI. **Mem Inst Oswaldo Cruz** 1997;92 Suppl 2:15–8 (27 ref.)

[The general and specific features of human larval helminthiases] Lysenko Ala. **Med Parazitol (Mosk)** 1998 Apr–Jun;(2):27–31 (26 ref.) **(Rus)**

[Sanitary helminthology and its role in the development of parasitology] Romanenko NA. **Med Parazitol (Mosk)** 1998 Apr–Jun;(2):16–9 **(Rus)**

PHYSIOLOGY

Helminth detoxification mechanisms. Barrett J. **J Helminthol** 1997 Jun;71(2):85–9 (37 ref.)

[Helminth fauna Anseriformes (Aves) in the Lodz Zoological Garden] Zuchowska E. **Wiad Parazytol** 1997;43(2):213–21 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Pol)**

HELOGALE see **MONGOOSES**

HELPER CELLS see **T–LYMPHOCYTES, HELPER–INDUCER**

HELPER–INDUCER T–LYMPHOCYTES see **T–LYMPHOCYTES, HELPER–INDUCER**

HELPER VIRUSES

see related
SATELLITE VIRUSES

GENETICS

Human immunodeficiency virus type 2 lentivirus vectors for gene transfer: expression and potential for helper virus–free packaging. Arya SK, et al. **Hum Gene Ther** 1998 Jun 10; 9(9):1371–80

Template–independent repair of the 3' end of cucumber mosaic virus satellite RNA controlled by RNAs 1 and 2 of helper virus. Burgyán J, et al. **J Virol** 1998 Jun; 72(6):5061–6

A replication–competent retrovirus arising from a split–function packaging cell line was generated by recombination events between the vector, one of the packaging constructs, and endogenous retroviral sequences. Chong H, et al. **J Virol** 1998 Apr;72(4):2663–70

An enhanced packaging system for helper–dependent herpes simplex virus vectors. Stavropoulos TA, et al. **J Virol** 1998 Sep;72(9):7137–43

Production of high–titer recombinant adeno–associated virus vectors in the absence of helper adenovirus. Xiao X, et al. **J Virol** 1998 Mar;72(3):2224–32

Complementation of helper–dependent adenoviral vectors: size effects and titer fluctuations. Alemany R, et al. **J Virol Methods** 1997 Nov;68(2):147–59

PHYSIOLOGY

The nucleotide sequence of satellite tobacco necrosis virus strain C and helper–assisted replication of wild–type and mutant clones of the virus. Bringloe DH, et al. **J Gen Virol** 1998 Jun;79 (Pt 6):1539–46

Replicon–helper systems from attenuated Venezuelan equine encephalitis virus: expression of heterologous genes in vitro and immunization against heterologous pathogens in vivo. Pushko P, et al. **Virology** 1997 Dec 22;239(2):389–401

HELPING BEHAVIOR

Care staff responses to people with learning disabilities and challenging behaviour: a cognitive–emotional analysis. Dagnan D, et al. **Br J Clin Psychol** 1998 Feb;37 (Pt 1):59–68

Assessing the helping alliance and its impact in the treatment of opiate dependence. Belding MA, et al. **Drug Alcohol Depend** 1997 Oct 25;48(1):51–9

Effective helping relationships: the role of power and control [comment] Northouse PG. **Health Educ Behav** 1997 Dec; 24(6):703–6; discussion 706–7. Comment on: Health Educ Behav 1997 Dec;24(6):683–702.

Developing effective helping relationships in health education practice [see comments] van Ryn M, et al. **Health Educ Behav** 1997 Dec;24(6):683–702 (76 ref.). Comment in: Health Educ Behav 1997 Dec;24(6):703–6.

Evolutionary biology. Help and you shall be helped [news; comment] Ferrière R. **Nature** 1998 Jun 11;393(6685):517, 519. Comment on: Nature 1998 Jun 11;393(6685):573–1.

Setting boundaries: a strategy for precarious ordering of women's caring demands. Wuest J. **Res Nurs Health** 1998 Feb;21(1):39–49

[Helping relationships and the training of future physicians] Rosso P. **Rev Med Chil** 1997 Jun;125(6 Suppl):37–44 **(Spa)**

HELPLESSNESS, LEARNED

Helplessness, self–efficacy, cognitive distortions, and depression in multiple sclerosis and spinal cord injury. Shnek ZM, et al. **Ann Behav Med** 1997 Summer; 19(3):287–94

Inescapable shock–induced potentiation of morphine analgesia. Sutton LC, et al. **Behav Neurosci** 1997 Oct; 111(5):1105–13

Inhibition of adenosine deaminase by erythro–9–(2–hydroxy–3–nonyl)adenine (EHNA) mimics the effect of inescapable shock on escape learning in rats. Woodson JC, et al. **Behav Neurosci** 1998 Apr; 112(2):399–409

Antidepressantlike effects of chronic nicotine on learned helplessness paradigm in rats. Semba J, et al. **Biol Psychiatry** 1998 Mar 1;43(5):389–91

Performance deficits following failure: learned helplessness or self–esteem protection? Witkowski T, et al. **Br J Soc Psychol** 1998 Mar;37 (Pt 1):59–71

Effects of naltrexone and cross–tolerance to morphine in a learned helplessness paradigm. Teixeira NA, et al. **Braz J Med Biol Res** 1997 Jun;30(6):775–82

The effect of oxcarbazepine on behavioural despair and learned helplessness. Beijamini V, et al. **Eur J Pharmacol** 1998 Apr 17;347(1):23–7

Antidepressant–like effects of alnespirone (S 20499) in the learned helplessness test in rats. Mac Sweeney CP, et al. **Eur J Pharmacol** 1998 Mar 19;345(2):133–7

A ganglionic model of "learned helplessness". Eisenstein EM, et al. **Integr Physiol Behav Sci** 1997 Jul–Sep;32(3):265–71 (27 ref.)

Reengineering vs learned helplessness [editorial] James D. **J Fam Pract** 1998 Jul;47(1):27

Learned helplessness and the occurrence of depressive–like and paranoid–like responses: the role of attentional focus. Bodner E, et al. **J Pers Soc Psychol** 1998 Apr;74(4):1010–23

Maladaptive achievement patterns: a test of a diathesis–stress analysis of helplessness. Boggiano AK. **J Pers Soc Psychol** 1998 Jun;74(6):1681–95

Neonatal handling reduces emotional reactivity and susceptibility to learned helplessness. Involvement of catecholaminergic systems. Tejedor–Real P, et al. **Life Sci** 1998;62(1):37–50

Agonistic behavior during stress prevents the development of learned helplessness in rats. Zhukov DA, et al. **Neurosci Behav Physiol** 1998 Mar–Apr;28(2):206–10

Reversal of learned helplessness by morphine in rats: involvement of a dopamine mediation. Besson A, et al. **Pharmacol Biochem Behav** 1998 Jun;60(2):519–25

Lack of shuttlebox avoidance learning in autoimmune BXSB mice: a test of learned helplessness. Hyde LA, et al. **Prog Neuropsychopharmacol Biol Psychiatry** 1997 Aug; 21(6):1019–30

The role of defeat and entrapment (arrested flight) in depression: an exploration of an evolutionary view. Gilbert P, et al. **Psychol Med** 1998 May;28(3):585–98 (70 ref.)

Test of the hopelessness theory of depression: drawing negative inference from negative life events. Kapçi EG. **Psychol Rep** 1998 Apr;82(2):355–63

Helplessness, hopelessness, and haplessness and suicidality. Lester D. **Psychol Rep** 1998 Jun;82(3 Pt 1):946

Helplessness and depression. Ozment JM, et al. **Psychol Rep** 1998 Apr;82(2):434

BIMT 17: a putative antidepressant with a fast onset of action? Borsini F, et al. **Psychopharmacology (Berl)** 1997 Dec;134(4):378–86

HELSINKI DECLARATION

[Interview with Prof. Eser on morals and ethics in medicine. "The patient must not become an object of health measures." Ethics series in medicine, 1: Ethical codices (interview by Elisabeth B. Moosmann)] Eser A. **Fortschr Med** 1998 May 10;116(13):37–9 **(Ger)**

[The World Medical Association (WMA). The WMA declaration of Helsinki 1960 with recommendations on biomedical research on human subjects (modified in 1975, 1980 and 1989)] **Chirurgia (Bucur)** 1998 Mar–Apr; 93(2):138–40 **(Rum)**

HEMACHATUS see **COBRA**

HEMADSORPTION VIRUS 1 see **PARAINFLUENZA VIRUS 3, HUMAN**

HEMADSORPTION VIRUS 2 see **PARAINFLUENZA VIRUS 1, HUMAN**

HEMAGGLUTINATING VIRUS OF JAPAN see **PARAMYXOVIRUS**

HEMAGGLUTINATION

Hemagglutinating properties of apolipophorin III from the hemolymph of Galleria mellonella larvae. Iimura Y, et al. **Arch Insect Biochem Physiol** 1998;38(3):119–25

Identification of a Fusobacterium nucleatum PK1594 galactose–binding adhesin which mediates coaggregation with periopathogenic bacteria and hemagglutination. Shaniztki B, et al. **Infect Immun** 1997 Dec;65(12):5231–7

A specific cell surface antigen of Streptococcus gordonii is associated with bacterial hemagglutination and adhesion to alpha2–3–linked sialic acid–containing receptors. Takahashi Y, et al. **Infect Immun** 1997 Dec;65(12):5042–51

Haemagglutination and glycolipid–binding activities of Lactobacillus reuteri. Mukai T, et al. **Lett Appl Microbiol** 1998 Sep;27(3):130–4

A biological role for haemagglutination activity of Leishmania promastigotes and amastigotes. Svobodová M, et al. **Parasite** 1997 Sep;4(3):245–51

Purification and partial characterization of a hemagglutinating factor (HAF): a possible adhesive factor of the diffuse adherent of Escherichia coli (DAEC). Yano T, et al. **Rev Inst Med Trop Sao Paulo** 1996 Nov–Dec; 38(6):401–6

Variation in porcine red blood cell alpha–galactosyl expression and agglutination by human serum. MacLaren L, et al. **Transplant Proc** 1998 Aug;30(5):2468

DRUG EFFECTS

Rheologic characterization of vegetal lectins by dissociation of induced erythrocyte agglutinates. Rasia RJ, et al. **Clin Hemorheol Microcirc** 1997 Jul–Aug;17(4):333–40

Inhibition of Helicobacter pylori sialic acid–specific haemagglutination by human gastrointestinal mucins and milk glycoproteins. Hirmo S, et al. **FEMS Immunol Med Microbiol** 1998 Apr;20(4):275–81

Effect of heparin on hemagglutination by equine arteritis virus. Sano Y, et al. **J Vet Med Sci** 1998 Apr;60(4):447–50

GENETICS

Para Bombay phenotype—a case report. Mathai J, et al. **Indian J Pathol Microbiol** 1997 Oct;40(4):553–4

PHYSIOLOGY

Toxic, antimicrobial and hemagglutinating activities of the purple fluid of the sea hare Aplysia dactylomela Rang, 1828. Melo VM, et al. **Braz J Med Biol Res** 1998 Jun; 31(6):785–91

Hemagglutination is a novel biological function of lipopolysaccharide (LPS), as seen with the Vibrio cholerae O139 LPS. Alam M, et al. **Clin Diagn Lab Immunol** 1997 Sep;4(5):604–6

HEMAGGLUTINATION INHIBITION TESTS

Inhibition ELISA: an alternative in the serological study of cases of dengue. **Epidemiol Bull** 1997 Jul;18(2):7–8

Lectin–like activity of Escherichia coli K88, Salmonella choleraesuis, and Bifidobacteria pseudolongum of porcine gastrointestinal origin. Meng Q, et al. **J Anim Sci** 1998 Feb; 76(2):551–6

Application of the human hepatitis B virus core antigen from transgenic tobacco plants for serological diagnosis. Tsuda S, et al. **Vox Sang** 1998;74(3):148–55

METHODS

Comparison of gelatin particle agglutination and hemagglutination inhibition tests for measles seroepidemiology studies. Miyamura K, et al. **Arch Virol** 1997;142(10):1963–70

Hemagglutination inhibition of Cromer blood group antibodies with soluble recombinant decay–accelerating factor. Daniels GL, et al. **Transfusion** 1998 Apr;38(4):332–6

VETERINARY

Comparison of ELISA and HI for detection of antibodies against Wesselsbron disease virus. Williams R, et al. **Onderstepoort J Vet Res** 1997 Dec;64(4):245–50

HEMAGGLUTINATION TESTS

Purification and characterization of Microcystis aeruginosa (freshwater cyanobacterium) lectin. Yamaguchi M, et al. **Comp Biochem Physiol B Biochem Mol Biol** 1998 Mar; 119(3):593–7

Hemagglutination pattern of galactose specific lectin from Pedilanthus tithymaloides in diabetes mellitus. Nagda KK, et al. **Indian J Exp Biol** 1998 Apr;36(4):426–8

Lectin–like activity of Escherichia coli K88, Salmonella choleraesuis, and Bifidobacteria pseudolongum of porcine gastrointestinal origin. Meng Q, et al. **J Anim Sci** 1998 Feb; 76(2):551–6

Evaluation of the indirect hemagglutination assay for diagnosis of acute leptospirosis. Levett PN, et al. **J Clin Microbiol** 1998 Jan;36(1):11–4

Sero diagnosis of hydatid disease. Hamdy AE, et al. **J Egypt Soc Parasitol** 1997 Apr;27(1):67–73

Hemagglutination with crane herpesvirus. Uwatoko K, et al. **J Vet Med Sci** 1998 Apr;60(4):539–40

Detection of Toxoplasma gondii–specific antibodies in dogs. A comparative study of immunoenzymatic, immunofluorescent and haemagglutination titers. Silva DA, et al. **Mem Inst Oswaldo Cruz** 1997 Nov–Dec;92(6):785–9

A galactose–specific lectin from the red marine alga Ptilota filicina. Sampaio AH, et al. **Phytochemistry** 1998 Jul; 48(5):765–9

Impact of cage density on pullet performance and blood parameters of stress. Patterson PH, et al. **Poult Sci** 1998 Jan;77(1):32–40

SimpliRED D–dimer assay: comparability of capillary and citrated venous whole blood, between–assay variability, and performance of the test for exclusion of deep vein thrombosis in symptomatic outpatients [letter] Mauron T, et al. **Thromb Haemost** 1998 Jun;79(6):1217–9

METHODS

Haemagglutination system for the simultaneous detection of LPS and anti LPS antibodies of S.typhi. Shukla S, et al. **Indian J Med Sci** 1997 Aug;51(8):265–9

Hemagglutination test for the diagnosis of human neurocysticercosis: development of a stable reagent using homologous and heterologous antigens. Ferreira AP, et al. **Rev Inst Med Trop Sao Paulo** 1997 Jan–Feb;39(1):29–33

The benefit of the direct antiglobulin test using gel technique in ABO hemolytic disease of the newborn. Chuansumrit A, et al. **Southeast Asian J Trop Med Public Health** 1997 Jun;28(2):428–31

Indirect haemagglutination test using monoclonal antibody–affinity purified antigens for diagnosis of human paragonimiasis due to Paragonimus heterotremus. Maleewong W, et al. **Trop Med Int Health** 1998 Jan; 3(1):57–9

[Vacuum ether elution—a modification of the Rubin ether elution method] Beck KH, et al. **Beitr Infusionsther Transfusionsmed** 1994;32:167–8 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Ger)**

[Adaptation of monoclonal test sera for antigen determination in the positive direct Coombs test] Strobel E, et al. **Beitr Infusionsther Transfusionsmed** 1994;32:162–6 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Ger)**

HEMAGGLUTINATION, VIRAL

Analysis of the host–specific haemagglutination of influenza A(H1N1) viruses isolated in the 1995/6 season. Morishita T, et al. **Epidemiol Infect** 1997 Dec;119(3):327–34

Hemagglutination with equine arteritis virus. Kubota T, et al. **J Vet Med Sci** 1997 Oct;59(10):943–5

DRUG EFFECTS

Effect of heparin on a haemagglutinin of porcine reproductive and respiratory syndrome virus. Jusa ER, et al. **Res Vet Sci** 1997 May–Jun;62(3):261–4

HEMAGGLUTININ GLYCOPROTEINS, INFLUENZA VIRUS

CHEMISTRY

pH–dependent aggregation and secretion of soluble monomeric influenza hemagglutinin. Vanlandschoot P, et al. **Arch Virol** 1998;143(2):227–39

Membrane permeabilization and efficient gene transfer by a peptide containing several histidines. Midoux P, et al. **Bioconjug Chem** 1998 Mar–Apr;9(2):260–7

1H NMR structural study of free and template–linked antigenic peptide representing the C–terminal region of the heavy chain of influenza virus hemagglutinin. Wilce JA, et al. **Biomed Pept Proteins Nucleic Acids** 1996;2(2):51–8

Morphological changes and fusogenic activity of influenza virus hemagglutinin. Shangguan T, et al. **Biophys J** 1998 Jan;74(1):54–62

Interaction of influenza virus haemagglutinin with sphingolipid–cholesterol membrane domains via its transmembrane domain. Scheiffele P, et al. **EMBO J** 1997 Sep 15;16(18):5501–8

Crystal structures of two I–Ad–peptide complexes reveal that high affinity can be achieved without large anchor residues [published erratum appears in Immunity 1998 Apr;8(4):531] Scott CA, et al. **Immunity** 1998 Mar;8(3):319–29

The number and location of glycans on influenza hemagglutinin determine folding and association with calnexin and calreticulin. Hebert DN, et al. **J Cell Biol** 1997 Nov 3;139(3):613–23

Antigen processing of two H2–IEd–restricted epitopes is differentially influenced by the structural changes in a viral glycoprotein. Chianese–Bullock KA, et al. **J Immunol** 1998 Aug 15;161(4):1599–607

Molecular basis for the generation in pigs of influenza A viruses with pandemic potential. Ito T, et al. **J Virol** 1998 Sep;72(9):7367–73

Regulation of receptor binding affinity of influenza virus hemagglutinin by its carbohydrate moiety. Ohuchi M, et al. **J Virol** 1997 Nov;71(11):8377–84

Antigen distortion allows influenza virus to escape neutralization. Fleury D, et al. **Nat Struct Biol** 1998 Feb; 5(2):119–23

Structural studies on membrane–embedded influenza hemagglutinin and its fragments. Gray C, et al. **Protein Sci** 1997 Sep;6(9):1993–2006

Evaluation of GRAMM low–resolution docking methodology on the hemagglutinin–antibody complex. Vakser IA. **Proteins** 1997;Suppl 1:226–30

A core trimer of the paramyxovirus fusion protein: parallels to influenza virus hemagglutinin and HIV–1 gp41. Joshi SB, et al. **Virology** 1998 Aug 15;248(1):20–34

GENETICS

Direct sequencing of the HA gene of clinical equine H3N8 influenza virus and comparison with laboratory derived viruses. Ilobi CP, et al. **Arch Virol** 1998;143(5):891–901

Evolutionary characteristics of influenza B virus since its first isolation in 1940: dynamic circulation of deletion and insertion mechanism. Nerome R, et al. **Arch Virol** 1998; 143(8):1569–83

Mutational changes in the hemagglutinin of equine H3 influenza viruses result in the introduction of a glycosylation site which enhances the infectivity of the viruses. Adeyefa CA, et al. **Folia Microbiol (Praha)** 1997; 42(4):390–4

The reactivity pattern of hemagglutinin–specific clonotypes from mice immunized as neonates or adults with naked DNA. Antohi S, et al. **Int Immunol** 1998 May;10(5):663–8

Induction of humoral and cellular immunity against influenza virus by immunization of newborn mice with a plasmid bearing a hemagglutinin gene. Bot A, et al. **Int Immunol** 1997 Nov;9(11):1641–50

A practical approach to genetic screening for influenza virus variants. Zou S. **J Clin Microbiol** 1997 Oct;35(10):2623–7

A host restriction–based selection system for influenza haemagglutinin transfectant viruses. Grassauer A, et al. **J Gen Virol** 1998 Jun;79 (Pt 6):1405–9

Characterization of an avian influenza A (H5N1) virus isolated from a child with a fatal respiratory illness [see comments] Subbarao K, et al. **Science** 1998 Jan 16; 279(5349):393–6. Comment in: Science 1998 Jan 16;279(5349):324.

Sequence offers clues to deadly flu [news; comment] Vogel G. **Science** 1998 Jan 16;279(5349):324. Comment on: Science 1998 Jan 16;279(5349):393–6.

The interaction of neuraminidase and hemagglutinin mutations in influenza virus in resistance to 4–guanidino–Neu5Ac2en. Blick TJ, et al. **Virology** 1998 Jun 20;246(1):95–103

Postreassortment changes in influenza A virus hemagglutinin restoring HA–NA functional match. Kaverin NV, et al. **Virology** 1998 May 10;244(2):315–21

Studies of the binding properties of influenza hemagglutinin receptor–site mutants. Martin J, et al. **Virology** 1998 Feb 1;241(1):101–11

Membrane–anchored incorporation of a foreign protein in recombinant influenza virions. Zhou Y, et al. **Virology** 1998 Jun 20;246(1):83–94

Evolution of the hemagglutinin gene of influenza B virus was driven by both positive and negative selection pressures. Zou S, et al. **Virus Genes** 1997;14(3):181–5

IMMUNOLOGY

Antigenic and immunogenic properties of synthetic peptide–based T–cell determinant polymers. Jackson DC, et al. **Biomed Pept Proteins Nucleic Acids** 1995;1(3):171–6

Kinetics, localization and characteristics of B– and T–cell responses to iscoms containing human influenza virus glycoproteins. Johansson M, et al. **Dev Biol Stand** 1998; 92:289–94

A novel epitope tag for the detection of rabGTPases. Nagelkerken B, et al. **Electrophoresis** 1997 Dec; 18(14):2694–8

Changes in function of antigen–specific lymphocytes correlating with progression towards diabetes in a transgenic model. Sarukhan A, et al. **EMBO J** 1998 Jan 2;17(1):71–80

Presentation of a viral peptide assembled on the carbohydrate moieties of immunoglobulin does not require processing. Brumeanu TD, et al. **Eur J Immunol** 1997 Sep; 27(9):2408–16

A hemagglutinin–based multipeptide construct elicits enhanced protective immune response in mice against influenza A virus infection. Horváth A, et al. **Immunol Lett** 1998 Feb;60(2–3):127–36

The reactivity pattern of hemagglutinin–specific clonotypes from mice immunized as neonates or adults with naked DNA. Antohi S, et al. **Int Immunol** 1998 May;10(5):663–8

Six unrelated HLA–DR–matched adults recognize identical CD4+ T cell epitopes from influenza A haemagglutinin that are not simply peptides with high HLA–DR binding affinities. Gelder C, et al. **Int Immunol** 1998 Feb; 10(2):211–22

Monoclonal anti–idiotypic antibodies mimicking the immunodominant epitope of influenza virus haemagglutinin elicit biologically significant immune responses. Betáková T, et al. **J Gen Virol** 1998 Mar;79 (Pt 3):461–70

Variations in the neutralizing and haemagglutination–inhibiting activities of five influenza A virus–specific IgGs and their antibody fragments. Schofield DJ, et al. **J Gen Virol** 1997 Oct;78 (Pt 10):2431–9

High and low efficiency neutralization epitopes on the haemagglutinin of type A influenza virus. Schofield DJ, et al. **J Gen Virol** 1997 Oct;78 (Pt 10):2441–6

An antibody which binds to the membrane–proximal end of influenza virus haemagglutinin (H3 subtype) inhibits the low–pH–induced conformational change and cell–cell fusion but does not neutralize virus. Vanlandschoot P, et al. **J Gen Virol** 1998 Jul;79 (Pt 7):1781–91

H2–M3 presents a nonformylated viral epitope to CTLs generated in vitro. Byers DE, et al. **J Immunol** 1998 Jul 1;161(1):90–6

Novel diversity in Th1, Th2 type differentiation of hemagglutinin–specific T cell clones elicited by natural influenza virus infection in three major haplotypes (H–2b,d,k). Graham CM, et al. **J Immunol** 1998 Aug 1; 161(3):1094–103

Enhanced protection against influenza virus of mice immunized as newborns with a mixture of plasmids expressing hemagglutinin and nucleoprotein. Bot A, et al. **Vaccine** 1998 Oct;16(17):1675–82

Immunogenicity of trivalent subunit versus virosome–formulated influenza vaccines in geriatric patients. Conne P, et al. **Vaccine** 1997 Oct;15(15):1675–9

Enhancement of immune response to intranasal influenza HA vaccine by microparticle resin. Higaki M, et al. **Vaccine** 1998 Apr;16(7):741–5

Free radical induced polymerization of synthetic peptides into polymeric immunogens. Jackson DC, et al. **Vaccine** 1997 Oct;15(15):1697–705

Replicon–helper systems from attenuated Venezuelan equine encephalitis virus: expression of heterologous genes in vitro and immunization against heterologous pathogens in vivo. Pushko P, et al. **Virology** 1997 Dec 22;239(2):389–401

Fusion of influenza virus with the endosomal membrane is inhibited by monoclonal antibodies to defined epitopes on the hemagglutinin. Imai M, et al. **Virus Res** 1998 Feb; 53(2):129–39

METABOLISM

Sulphation of N–linked oligosaccharides of vesicular stomatitis and influenza virus envelope glycoproteins: host cell specificity, subcellular localization and identification of substituted saccharides. Karaivanova VK, et al. **Biochem J** 1998 Feb 1;329 (Pt 3):511–8

The mechanism for low–pH–induced clustering of phospholipid vesicles carrying the HA2 ectodomain of influenza hemagglutinin. Kim CH, et al. **Biochemistry** 1998 Jan 6;37(1):137–44

Fusion activity of the influenza virus hemagglutinin does not require a transbilayer pH gradient. Ramalho–Santos J, et al. **Biochim Biophys Acta** 1997 Dec 4;1330(2):194–8

Meta–stability of the hemifusion intermediate induced by glycosylphosphatidylinositol–anchored influenza hemagglutinin. Nüssler F, et al. **Biophys J** 1997 Nov; 73(5):2280–91

Partitioning of proteins into plasma membrane microdomains. Clustering of mutant influenza virus hemagglutinins into coated pits depends on the strength of the internalization signal. Fire E, et al. **J Biol Chem** 1997 Nov 21; 272(47):29538–45

Mutations in the middle of the transmembrane domain reverse the polarity of transport of the influenza virus hemagglutinin in MDCK epithelial cells. Lin S, et al. **J Cell Biol** 1998 Jul 13;142(1):51–7

Specific single or double proline substitutions in the "spring–loaded" coiled–coil region of the influenza hemagglutinin impair or abolish membrane fusion activity. Qiao H, et al. **J Cell Biol** 1998 Jun 15;141(6):1335–47

Differential targeting of vesicular stomatitis virus G protein and influenza virus hemagglutinin appears during myogenesis of L6 muscle cells. Rahkila P, et al. **J Cell Biol** 1998 Mar 9;140(5):1101–11

Interactions of the human class II major histocompatibility complex protein HLA–DR4 with a peptide ligand demonstrated by affinity capillary electrophoresis. Heegaard NH, et al. **J Chromatogr A** 1997 Sep 26; 781(1–2):91–7

Antigen processing of two H2–IEd–restricted epitopes is differentially influenced by the structural changes in a viral glycoprotein. Chianese–Bullock KA, et al. **J Immunol** 1998

Aug 15;161(4):1599–607

Membrane fusion promoted by increasing surface densities of the paramyxovirus F and HN proteins: comparison of fusion reactions mediated by simian virus 5 F, human parainfluenza virus type 3 F, and influenza virus HA. Dutch RE, et al. **J Virol** 1998 Oct;72(10):7745–53

Elongation of the cytoplasmic tail interferes with the fusion activity of influenza virus hemagglutinin. Ohuchi M, et al. **J Virol** 1998 May;72(5):3554–9

Influenza virus hemagglutinin cleavage into HA1, HA2: no laughing matter. Taubenberger JK. **Proc Natl Acad Sci U S A** 1998 Aug 18;95(17):9713–5 (25 ref.)

A peptide-binding assay for the disease-associated HLA-DQ8 molecule. Straumfors A, et al. **Scand J Immunol** 1998 Jun;47(6):561–7

Effects of host-dependent glycosylation of hemagglutinin on receptor-binding properties on H1N1 human influenza A virus grown in MDCK cells and in embryonated eggs. Gambaryan AS, et al. **Virology** 1998 Aug 1;247(2):170–7

Studies of the binding properties of influenza hemagglutinin receptor-site mutants. Martín J, et al. **Virology** 1998 Feb 1;241(1):101–11

[The role of cleavage activation of the hemagglutinin by host and bacterial proteases in the induction of the pathogenesis of influenza viruses] Tashiro M. **Nippon Rinsho** 1997 Oct; 55(10):2633–9 (19 ref.) (Eng. Abstr.) **(Jpn)**

PHARMACOLOGY

Cytosolic and nuclear delivery of oligonucleotides mediated by an amphiphilic anionic peptide. Pichon C, et al. **Antisense Nucleic Acid Drug Dev** 1997 Aug;7(4):335–43

The pathway of membrane fusion catalyzed by influenza hemagglutinin: restriction of lipids, hemifusion, and lipidic fusion pore formation. Chernomordik LV, et al. **J Cell Biol** 1998 Mar 23;140(6):1369–82

Cholesterol is required for surface transport of influenza virus hemagglutinin. Keller P, et al. **J Cell Biol** 1998 Mar 23; 140(6):1357–67

PHYSIOLOGY

Pores formed by influenza hemagglutinin. Jiricek R, et al. **Biochim Biophys Acta** 1997 Nov 13;1330(1):17–28

The influenza virus hemagglutinin: a model protein in the study of membrane fusion. Ramalho-Santos J, et al. **Biochim Biophys Acta** 1998 Jun 29;1376(1):147–54 (52 ref.)

Morphological changes and fusogenic activity of influenza virus hemagglutinin. Shangguan T, et al. **Biophys J** 1998 Jan;74(1):54–62

Fusion activity of transmembrane and cytoplasmic domain chimeras of the influenza virus glycoprotein hemagglutinin. Schroth-Diez B, et al. **J Virol** 1998 Jan;72(1):133–41

The role of influenza A virus hemagglutinin residues 226 and 228 in receptor specificity and host range restriction. Vines A, et al. **J Virol** 1998 Sep;72(9):7626–31

Acylation of the influenza hemagglutinin modulates fusion activity. Fischer C, et al. **Virology** 1998 Sep 1;248(2):284–94

[Structure and function of the hemagglutinin of influenza viruses] Nobusawa E. **Nippon Rinsho** 1997 Oct; 55(10):2562–9 (16 ref.) (Eng. Abstr.) **(Jpn)**

[Active site for fusion activity of influenza virus hemagglutinin] Ohuchi M, et al. **Nippon Rinsho** 1997 Oct; 55(10):2648–53 (19 ref.) (Eng. Abstr.) **(Jpn)**

[A mechanism for limiting reproduction influenza A virus reassortants with incomplete functional compatibility of hemagglutinin and neuraminidase gene products] Kropotkina EA, et al. **Vopr Virusol** 1998 Jan-Feb; 43(1):17–20 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Rus)**

ULTRASTRUCTURE

Structure-based identification of an inducer of the low-pH conformational change in the influenza virus hemagglutinin: irreversible inhibition of infectivity. Hoffman LR, et al. **J Virol** 1997 Nov;71(11):8808–20

HEMAGGLUTININ-NEURAMINIDASE GLYCOPROTEIN see **HN PROTEIN**

HEMAGGLUTININS

The Vibrio cholerae mannose-sensitive hemagglutinin is the receptor for a filamentous bacteriophage from V. cholerae O139. Jouravleva EA, et al. **Infect Immun** 1998 Jun; 66(6):2535–9

Erythrina cristagalli lectin-reactive alpha-fetoprotein-E2: a marker of hepatocellular carcinoma and other malignancies. Kamei M, et al. **Int J Biol Markers** 1998 Jan-Mar;13(1):24–9

ADMINISTRATION & DOSAGE

Bordetella pertussis filamentous hemagglutinin enhances the immunogenicity of liposome-delivered antigen administered intranasally. Poulain-Godefroy O, et al. **Infect Immun** 1998 Apr;66(4):1764–7

ANALYSIS

The occurrence of ambient temperature-regulated adhesins, curli, and the temperature-sensitive hemagglutinin tsh among avian Escherichia coli. Maurer JJ, et al. **Avian Dis** 1998 Jan-Mar;42(1):106–18

A comparative nuclear localization study of galectin-1 with other splicing components. Vyakarnam A, et al. **Exp Cell Res** 1998 Aug 1;242(2):419–28

Distribution and localization of galectin purified from Rana catesbeiana oocytes. Uchiyama H, et al. **Glycobiology** 1997 Dec;7(8):1159–65

Galectin-1 and -3 in cells of the first trimester placental bed. Vićovac L, et al. **Hum Reprod** 1998 Mar;13(3):730–5

Modulation of galectin-1 content in human head and neck squamous carcinoma cells by sodium butyrate. Gillenwater A, et al. **Int J Cancer** 1998 Jan 19;75(2):217–24

Immunohistochemical localisation of a galectin from Bufo arenarum ovary. Elola MT, et al. **Zygote** 1998 Feb;6(1):1–9

BIOSYNTHESIS

Differential expression of galectin-1 and galectin-3 during first trimester human embryogenesis. Van den Brûle FA, et al. **Dev Dyn** 1997 Aug;209(4):399–405

BLOOD

Rapid donor type isoagglutinin production after allogeneic peripheral progenitor cell transplantation. Moog R, et al. **Beitr Infusionsther Transfusionsmed** 1997;34:150–2

CHEMISTRY

Liposome-induced conformational changes of an epitopic peptide and its palmitoylated derivative of influenza virus hemagglutinin. Laczkó I, et al. **Biochem Biophys Res Commun** 1998 Aug 10;249(1):213–7

Thermodynamics of bovine spleen galectin-1 binding to disaccharides: correlation with structure and its effect on oligomerization at the denaturation temperature. Schwarz FP, et al. **Biochemistry** 1998 Apr 28;37(17):5867–77

In vivo adsorption of isohemagglutinins with fresh frozen plasma in major ABO-incompatible bone marrow transplantation. Webb IJ, et al. **Biol Blood Marrow Transplant** 1997 Nov;3(5):267–72

Equilibrium analysis of the interaction between a synthetic peptide of influenza virus hemagglutinin and monoclonal antibodies. McInerney TL, et al. **Biomed Pept Proteins Nucleic Acids** 1994–95;1(1):21–4

Galectin-1 from ovine placenta--amino-acid sequence, physicochemical properties and implications in T-cell death. Iglesias MM, et al. **Eur J Biochem** 1998 Mar 15; 252(3):400–7

Production and characterization of a monoclonal antibody able to discriminate galectin-1 from galectin-2 and galectin-3. Cornillot JD, et al. **Glycobiology** 1998 May; 8(5):425–32

Biochemical and functional properties of lysine-specific cysteine proteinase (Lys-gingipain) as a virulence factor of Porphyromonas gingivalis in periodontal disease. Abe N, et al. **J Biochem (Tokyo)** 1998 Feb;123(2):305–12

The two lectin domains of the tandem-repeat 32-kDa galectin of the nematode Caenorhabditis elegans have different binding properties. Studies with recombinant protein. Arata Y, et al. **J Biochem (Tokyo)** 1997 Jun; 121(6):1002–9

N-terminal characterization of the Bordetella pertussis filamentous haemagglutinin. Lambert-Buisine C, et al. **Mol Microbiol** 1998 Jun;28(6):1283–93

Molecular dynamics simulations of the N-linked oligosaccharide of the lectin from Erythrina corallodendron. Naidoo KJ, et al. **Protein Eng** 1997 Nov; 10(11):1249–61

Crystallization and preliminary X-ray diffraction analysis of gingipain R2 from Porphyromonas gingivalis in complex with H-D-Phe-Phe-Arg-chloromethylketone. Banbula A, et al. **Protein Sci** 1998 May;7(5):1259–61

GENETICS

Genetic variation of Porphyromonas gingivalis genes encoding gingipains, cysteine proteinases with arginine or lysine specificity. Mikolajczyk-Pawlinska J, et al. **Biol Chem** 1998 Feb;379(2):205–11

High resolution methylation analysis of the galectin-1 gene promoter region in expressing and nonexpressing tissues. Salvatore P, et al. **FEBS Lett** 1998 Jan 9;421(2):152–8

Multigene families encoding the major hemagglutinins in phylogenetically distinct mycoplasmas. Noormohammadi AH, et al. **Infect Immun** 1998 Jul;66(7):3470–5

Structure of the 32-kDa galectin gene of the nematode Caenorhabditis elegans. Arata Y, et al. **J Biol Chem** 1997 Oct 17;272(42):26669–77

Comparative properties of two cysteine proteinases (gingipains R), the products of two related but individual genes of Porphyromonas gingivalis. Potempa J, et al. **J Biol Chem** 1998 Aug 21;273(34):21648–57

Cellular mechanisms involved in protection against influenza virus infection in transgenic mice expressing a TCR receptor specific for class II hemagglutinin peptide in CD4+ and CD8+ T cells. Bot A, et al. **J Immunol** 1998 May 1;160(9):4500–7

Incorporation of fowl plague virus hemagglutinin into murine leukemia virus particles and analysis of the infectivity of the pseudotyped retroviruses. Hatziioannou T, et al. **J Virol** 1998 Jun;72(6):5313–7

Coadministration of DNA encoding interleukin-6 and hemagglutinin confers protection from influenza virus challenge in mice. Larsen DL, et al. **J Virol** 1998 Feb; 72(2):1704–8

Molecular analysis of Physarum haemagglutinin I: lack of a signal sequence, sulphur amino acids and post-translational modifications. Morita M. **Microbiology** 1998 Apr;144 (Pt 4):1077–84

N-terminal characterization of the Bordetella pertussis filamentous haemagglutinin. Lambert-Buisine C, et al. **Mol Microbiol** 1998 Jun;28(6):1283–93

Haemoglobin receptor protein is intragenically encoded by the cysteine proteinase-encoding genes and the haemagglutinin-encoding gene of Porphyromonas gingivalis. Nakayama K, et al. **Mol Microbiol** 1998 Jan; 27(1):51–61

Expression of galectin-1 mRNA in the mouse uterus is under the control of ovarian steroids during blastocyst implantation. Choe YS, et al. **Mol Reprod Dev** 1997 Oct; 48(2):261–6

Characterization of an avian influenza A (H5N1) virus isolated from a child with a fatal respiratory illness [see comments] Subbarao K, et al. **Science** 1998 Jan 16; 279(5349):393–6. Comment in: Science 1998 Jan 16;279(5349):324.

Sequence offers clues to deadly flu [news; comment] Vogel G. **Science** 1998 Jan 16;279(5349):324. Comment on: Science 1998 Jan 16;279(5349):393–6.

Comparison of the ability of viral protein-expressing plasmid DNAs to protect against influenza. Chen Z, et al. **Vaccine** 1998 Oct;16(16):1544–9

Evolution of H5 subtype avian influenza A viruses in North America. García M, et al. **Virus Res** 1997 Oct;51(2):115–24

IMMUNOLOGY

Construction of an epitope-tagged calmodulin useful for the analysis of calmodulin-binding proteins: addition of a hemagglutinin epitope does not affect calmodulin-dependent activation of smooth muscle myosin light chain kinase. Szymanska G, et al. **Anal Biochem** 1997 Oct 1;252(1):96–105

Cloning and characterization of cDNAs coding for heavy and light chains of agglutinating monoclonal antibody (HAG12islrh) specific for human red blood cells. Bong YS, et al. **Biochim Biophys Acta** 1998 Apr 10;1380(2):156–8

Evaluation of an immunoglobulin G enzyme-linked immunosorbent assay for pertussis toxin and filamentous hemagglutinin in diagnosis of pertussis in Senegal. Simondon F, et al. **Clin Diagn Lab Immunol** 1998 Mar; 5(2):130–4

Characterizing immunodominant and protective influenza hemagglutinin epitopes by functional activity and relative binding to major histocompatibility complex class II sites. Rajnavölgyi E, et al. **Eur J Immunol** 1997 Dec; 27(12):3105–14

Enhanced MHC class II-restricted presentation of measles virus (MV) hemagglutinin in transgenic mice expressing human MV receptor CD46. Rivailler P, et al. **Eur J Immunol** 1998 Apr;28(4):1301–14

Production and characterization of a monoclonal antibody against mannose-sensitive hemagglutinin of Vibrio cholerae. Falero G, et al. **Hybridoma** 1998 Feb;17(1):63–7

Immune recognition of influenza hemagglutinin as a viral and a neo-self-antigen. Caton AJ, et al. **Immunol Res** 1998; 17(1-2):23–32 (58 ref.)

A peptide domain on gingipain R which confers immunity against Porphyromonas gingivalis infection in mice. Genco CA, et al. **Infect Immun** 1998 Sep;66(9):4108–14

Cytokine mRNA expression and proliferative responses induced by pertussis toxin, filamentous hemagglutinin, and pertactin of Bordetella pertussis in the peripheral blood mononuclear cells of infected and immunized schoolchildren and adults. He Q, et al. **Infect Immun** 1998 Aug;66(8):3796–801

Construction of a functional single-chain variable fragment antibody against hemagglutinin from Porphyromonas gingivalis. Shibata Y, et al. **Infect Immun** 1998 May; 66(5):2207–12

Vaccination with a recombinant vesicular stomatitis virus expressing an influenza virus hemagglutinin provides complete protection from influenza virus challenge. Roberts A, et al. **J Virol** 1998 Jun;72(6):4704–11

Comparison of the ability of viral protein-expressing plasmid DNAs to protect against influenza. Chen Z, et al. **Vaccine** 1998 Oct;16(16):1544–9

ISOLATION & PURIFICATION

Hemoglobin-binding protein purified from Porphyromonas gingivalis is identical to lysine-specific cysteine proteinase (Lys-gingipain). Kuboniwa M, et al. **Biochem Biophys Res Commun** 1998 Aug 10;249(1):38–43

Biochemical properties of hemagglutinins in the mollusk Pomacea flagellata. Arreguín-Espinosa R, et al. **Biochem Mol Biol Int** 1997 Dec;43(6):1241–51

Galectin-1 from ovine placenta--amino-acid sequence, physicochemical properties and implications in T-cell death. Iglesias MM, et al. **Eur J Biochem** 1998 Mar 15; 252(3):400–7

Affinity purification and characterization of recombinant human galectin-1. Fouillit M, et al. **J Chromatogr B Biomed Sci Appl** 1998 Feb 27;706(1):167–71

A protease-resistant novel hemagglutinin purified from type A Clostridium botulinum. Fu FN, et al. **J Protein Chem** 1998 Jan;17(1):53–60

Characterization of a lectin-like protein isolated from Lachesis muta snake venom Aragón-Ortiz F, et al. **Rev Biol Trop** 1989 Jun;37(1):79-83

METABOLISM

Hemagglutination ability and adherence to the Buffalo green monkey kidney cell line of uropathogenic Escherichia coli. Vranes J. **APMIS** 1997 Nov;105(11):831-7

Hemagglutinins in mosquitoes and their role in the immune response to Brugia malayi (Filarioidea:Nematoda) larvae. Nayar JK, et al. **Comp Biochem Physiol A Physiol** 1997 Dec;118(4):1321-6

Beta-galactoside-binding protein secreted by activated T cells inhibits antigen-induced proliferation of T cells. Blaser C, et al. **Eur J Immunol** 1998 Aug;28(8):2311-9

Comparative properties of envelope-associated arginine-gingipains and lysine-gingipain of Porphyromonas gingivalis. Fujimura S, et al. **FEMS Microbiol Lett** 1998 Jun 15;163(2):173-9

Differential expression of galectin 3 and galectin 1 in colorectal cancer progression [see comments] Sanjuán X, et al. **Gastroenterology** 1997 Dec;113(6):1906-15. Comment in: Gastroenterology 1997 Dec;113(6):2003-5.

Externalization and binding of galectin-1 on cell surface of K562 cells upon erythroid differentiation. Lutomski D, et al. **Glycobiology** 1997 Dec;7(8):1193-9

Lectin histochemical HPA-binding pattern of human breast and colon cancers is associated with metastases formation in severe combined immunodeficient mice. Schumacher U, et al. **Histochem J** 1997 Sep;29(9):677-84

Quantitation and histochemical localization of galectin-1 and galectin-1-reactive glycoconjugates in fetal development of bovine organs. Kaltner H, et al. **Histol Histopathol** 1997 Oct;12(4):945-60

Relative affinities of bovine brain 14 kDa galactose lectin binding to individual endogenous gangliosides. Kannan VM, et al. **Indian J Biochem Biophys** 1997 Jun;34(3):249-52

Vibrio cholerae hemagglutinin/protease inactivates CTXphi. Kimsey HH, et al. **Infect Immun** 1998 Sep;66(9):4025-9

Inactivation of tumor necrosis factor-alpha by proteinases (gingipains) from the periodontal pathogen, Porphyromonas gingivalis. Implications of immune evasion. Calkins CC, et al. **J Biol Chem** 1998 Mar 20;273(12):6611-4

Galectin-4 and galectin-6 are two closely related lectins expressed in mouse gastrointestinal tract. Gitt MA, et al. **J Biol Chem** 1998 Jan 30;273(5):2954-60

Galectin-1 is a major receptor for ganglioside GM1, a product of the growth-controlling activity of a cell surface ganglioside sialidase, on human neuroblastoma cells in culture. Kopitz J, et al. **J Biol Chem** 1998 May 1; 273(18):11205-11

Involvement of a lysine-specific cysteine proteinase in hemoglobin adsorption and heme accumulation by Porphyromonas gingivalis. Okamoto K, et al. **J Biol Chem** 1998 Aug 14;273(33):21225-31

Complement receptor 3 of macrophages is associated with galectin-1-like protein. Avni O, et al. **J Immunol** 1998 Jun 15;160(12):6151-8

Galectin-4 and small intestinal brush border enzymes form clusters. Danielsen EM, et al. **Mol Biol Cell** 1997 Nov; 8(11):2241-51

Human hematopoietic progenitor cell isolation based on galactose-specific cell surface binding. Pipia GG, et al. **Nat Biotechnol** 1997 Oct;15(10):1007-11

Nicking sites in a subunit of cholera toxin and Escherichia coli heat-labile enterotoxin for Vibrio cholerae hemagglutinin/protease. Naka A, et al. **Toxicon** 1998 Jul; 36(7):1001-5

PHARMACOLOGY

Apoptotic cell death induced by physarumin (hemagglutinin from myxomycete, Physarum polycephalum). Numata C, et al. **Biol Pharm Bull** 1998 Mar;21(3):214-8

Cleavage and activation of proteinase-activated receptor-2 on human neutrophils by gingipain-R from Porphyromonas gingivalis. Lourbakos A, et al. **FEBS Lett** 1998 Sep 11; 435(1):45-8

Specific inhibition of lymphocyte proliferation and induction of apoptosis by CLL-I, a beta-galactoside-binding lectin. Rabinovich GA, et al. **J Biochem (Tokyo)** 1997 Aug; 122(2):365-73

Beta-galactoside-binding protein (beta GBP) alters the cell cycle, up-regulates expression of the alpha- and beta-chains of the IFN-gamma receptor, and triggers IFN-gamma-mediated apoptosis of activated human T lymphocytes. Allione A, et al. **J Immunol** 1998 Sep 1; 161(5):2114-9

A protease-resistant novel hemagglutinin purified from type A Clostridium botulinum. Fu FN, et al. **J Protein Chem** 1998 Jan;17(1):53-60

[Effect of proteases from Porphyromonas gingivalis on adhesion molecules of human periodontal ligament fibroblast cells] Yoshioka M, et al. **Nippon Yakurigaku Zasshi** 1997 Dec;110(6):347-55 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Jpn)**

PHYSIOLOGY

Embryonic implantation in galectin 1/galectin 3 double mutant mice. Colnot C, et al. **Dev Dyn** 1998 Apr; 211(4):306-13

Galectins: multipurpose carbohydrate-binding proteins implicated in tumor biology [editorial; comment] Itzkowitz SH. **Gastroenterology** 1997 Dec;113(6):2003-5 (17 ref.). Comment on: Gastroenterology 1997 Dec;113(6):1906-15.

Maturation of the arginine-specific proteases of Porphyromonas gingivalis W50 is dependent on a functional prR2 protease gene. Aduse-Opoku J, et al. **Infect Immun** 1998 Apr;66(4):1594-600

Investigation of the roles of toxin-coregulated pili and mannose-sensitive hemagglutinin pili in the pathogenesis of Vibrio cholerae O139 infection. Tacket CO, et al. **Infect Immun** 1998 Feb;66(2):692-5

Role of Arg-gingipain A in virulence of Porphyromonas gingivalis. Tokuda M, et al. **Infect Immun** 1998 Mar; 66(3):1159-66

Biochemical and functional properties of lysine-specific cysteine proteinase (Lys-gingipain) as a virulence factor of Porphyromonas gingivalis in periodontal disease. Abe N, et al. **J Biochem (Tokyo)** 1998 Feb;123(2):305-12

Activated rat macrophages produce a galectin-1-like protein that induces apoptosis of T cells: biochemical and functional characterization. Rabinovich GA, et al. **J Immunol** 1998 May 15;160(10):4831-40

Galectins: versatile modulators of cell adhesion, cell proliferation, and cell death. Perillo NL, et al. **J Mol Med** 1998 May;76(6):402-12 (112 ref.)

Influenza hemagglutinin is spring-loaded by a metastable native conformation. Carr CM, et al. **Proc Natl Acad Sci U S A** 1997 Dec 23;94(26):14306-13

Neuronal polarity: essential role of protein-lipid complexes in axonal sorting. Ledesma MD, et al. **Proc Natl Acad Sci U S A** 1998 Mar 31;95(7):3966-71

GvHD after small bowel transplantation: the role of caspases, FAS-L, and galectin-1. Fändrich F, et al. **Transplant Proc** 1998 Sep;30(6):2594-5

HEMAGGLUTININS, PLANT see **LECTINS**

HEMAGGLUTININS, VIRAL

ANALYSIS

Haemagglutinin-esterase protein (HE) of murine corona virus: DVIM (diarrhea virus of infant mice). Sugiyama K, et al. **Arch Virol** 1998;143(8):1523-34

BIOSYNTHESIS

Characterization of canine herpesvirus glycoprotein D (hemagglutinin). Maeda K, et al. **J Vet Med Sci** 1997 Nov; 59(11):1003-9

Expression of hemagglutinin/esterase by a mouse hepatitis virus coronavirus defective-interfering RNA alters viral pathogenesis. Zhang X, et al. **Virology** 1998 Mar 1; 242(1):170-83

CEREBROSPINAL FLUID

Pertussis encephalopathy with high cerebrospinal fluid antibody titers to pertussis toxin and filamentous hemagglutinin. Grant CC, et al. **Pediatrics** 1998 Oct;102(4 Pt 1):986-90

CHEMISTRY

[The structure and function of the HE protein of influenza C virus] Hongo S. **Nippon Rinsho** 1997 Oct;55(10):2575-80 (22 ref.) (Eng. Abstr.) **(Jpn)**

DRUG EFFECTS

Effect of heparin on a haemagglutinin of porcine reproductive and respiratory syndrome virus. Jusa ER, et al. **Res Vet Sci** 1997 May-Jun;62(3):261-4

GENETICS

Sendai virus-like particles devoid of haemagglutinin-neuraminidase protein infect cells via the human asialoglycoprotein receptor. Leyrer S, et al. **J Gen Virol** 1998 Apr;79 (Pt 4):683-7

Expression of influenza B virus hemagglutinin containing multibasic residue cleavage sites. Brassard DL, et al. **Virology** 1997 Sep 29;236(2):234-48

Genetic and antigenic characterisation of the haemagglutinin protein of measles virus strains recently circulating in the UK. Jin L, et al. **Virus Res** 1998 May;55(1):107-13

[Evolutionary analysis of the hemagglutinin-esterase (HE) gene of influenza C virus] Muraki Y, et al. **Nippon Rinsho** 1997 Oct;55(10):2627-32 (16 ref.) (Eng. Abstr.) **(Jpn)**

[Use of a phage peptide library in mapping the group-specific hemagglutinating domain of alpha-virus glycoprotein E2] Kuz'micheva GA, et al. **Mol Gen Mikrobiol Virusol** 1997; (4):25-9 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Rus)**

IMMUNOLOGY

Prevention and treatment of lethal influenza A virus bronchopneumonia in mice by monoclonal antibody against haemagglutinin stem region. Lipatov AS, et al. **Acta Virol** 1997 Dec;41(6):337-40

Immunosorbent assay based on recombinant hemagglutinin protein produced in a high-efficiency mammalian expression system for surveillance of measles immunity. Bouche F, et al. **J Clin Microbiol** 1998 Mar;36(3):721-6

Oral or parenteral administration of replication-deficient adenoviruses expressing the measles virus haemagglutinin and fusion proteins: protective immune responses in rodents. Fooks AR, et al. **J Gen Virol** 1998 May;79 (Pt 5):1027-31

Antigenic structure, function, and evolution of the hemagglutinin-neuraminidase protein of human parainfluenza virus type 1. Henrickson KJ, et al. **J Infect Dis** 1997 Oct;176(4):867-75

Measles virus DNA vaccination: antibody isotype is determined by the method of immunization and by the nature of both the antigen and the coimmunized antigen. Cardoso AI, et al. **J Virol** 1998 Mar;72(3):2516-8

Chimeric measles viruses with a foreign envelope. Spielhofer P, et al. **J Virol** 1998 Mar;72(3):2150-9

Measles virus fusion protein- and hemagglutinin-transfected cell lines are a sensitive tool for the detection of specific antibodies by a FACS-measured immunofluorescence assay. de Swart RL, et al. **J Virol Methods** 1998 Mar; 71(1):35-44

Genetic and antigenic characterisation of the haemagglutinin protein of measles virus strains recently circulating in the UK. Jin L, et al. **Virus Res** 1998 May;55(1):107-13

METABOLISM

A single amino acid change in the hemagglutinin protein of measles virus determines its ability to bind CD46 and reveals another receptor on marmoset B cells. Hsu EC, et al. **J Virol** 1998 Apr;72(4):2905-16

Serum amyloid P component binds to influenza A virus haemagglutinin and inhibits the virus infection in vitro. Andersen O, et al. **Scand J Immunol** 1997 Oct;46(4):331-7

PHYSIOLOGY

The hemagglutinin of recent measles virus isolates induces cell fusion in a marmoset cell line, but not in other CD46-positive human and monkey cell lines, when expressed together with the F protein. Tanaka K, et al. **Arch Virol** 1998;143(2):213-25

Inhibition of influenza virus hemagglutinin-mediated membrane fusion by a compound related to podocarpic acid. Staschke KA, et al. **Virology** 1998 Sep 1;248(2):264-74

[The structure and function of the HE protein of influenza C virus] Hongo S. **Nippon Rinsho** 1997 Oct;55(10):2575-80 (22 ref.) (Eng. Abstr.) **(Jpn)**

HEMANGIOBLASTOMA

COMPLICATIONS

Kasabach-Merritt syndrome associated with angioblastoma [letter] Nakamura E, et al. **Br J Dermatol** 1998 Jul; 139(1):164-6

Unilateral sensori-neural hearing disturbance caused by intramedullary cerebellar tumors--three case reports. Nishizawa S, et al. **Neurol Med Chir (Tokyo)** 1997 Sep; 37(9):701-7

[Parkinsonian hemi-syndrome as the initial manifestation of supratentorial cystic hemangioblastoma in a patient with Von Hippel-Lindau disease] Bosch J, et al. **Rev Neurol** 1998 Feb;26(150):221-3 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Spa)**

DIAGNOSIS

Spinal leptomeningeal hemangioblastomatosis in von Hippel-Lindau disease: magnetic resonance and pathological findings. Bakshi R, et al. **J Neuroimaging** 1997 Oct;7(4):242-4

Cerebellar mutism after posterior fossa surgery--two case reports. Kai Y, et al. **Neurol Med Chir (Tokyo)** 1997 Dec; 37(12):929-33

Cervical hemangioblastoma with a past history of subarachnoid hemorrhage. Minami M, et al. **Surg Neurol** 1998 Mar;49(3):278-81 (08 ref.)

[Clinical features of hemangioblastomas of the central nervous system] Xie J, et al. **Chung Hua I Hsueh Tsa Chih** 1997 Mar;77(3):191-3 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Chi)**

[Radiation diagnosis of cerebellar and fourth ventricle tumors] Trufanov GE, et al. **Vestn Rentgenol Radiol** 1998 Jan-Feb;(1):7-13 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Rus)**

GENETICS

Multiple intracerebral haemangioblastomas in identical twins with von Hippel-Lindau disease--a clinical and molecular study. Sobottka SB, et al. **Acta Neurochir (Wien)** 1998; 140(3):281-5

Loss of heterozygosity and somatic mutations of the VHL tumor suppressor gene in sporadic cerebellar hemangioblastomas. Lee JY, et al. **Cancer Res** 1998 Feb 1;58(3):504-8

Familial occurrence of hemangioblastoma of central nervous system. Zhou F, et al. **Chin Med J (Engl)** 1997 Mar; 110(3):225-8

Haemangioblastoma of the central nervous system in von Hippel-Lindau disease. French VHL Study Group. Richard S, et al. **J Intern Med** 1998 Jun;243(6):547-53 (28 ref.)

Putative control of angiogenesis in hemangioblastomas by the von Hippel-Lindau tumor suppressor gene. Stratmann R, et al. **J Neuropathol Exp Neurol** 1997 Nov; 56(11):1242-52

HEMANGIOBLASTOMA

METABOLISM

Up-regulation of vascular endothelial growth factor in stromal cells of hemangioblastomas is correlated with up-regulation of the transcription factor HRF/HIF-2alpha. Flamme I, et al. **Am J Pathol** 1998 Jul; 153(1):25-9

Human telomerase RNA expression and MIB-1 (Ki-67) proliferation index distinguish hemangioblastomas from metastatic renal cell carcinomas. Brown DF, et al. **J Neuropathol Exp Neurol** 1997 Dec;56(12):1349-55

Hormone receptor immunoreactivity in hemangioblastomas and clear cell renal cell carcinomas. Brown DF, et al. **Mod Pathol** 1998 Jan;11(1):55-9

PATHOLOGY

Cytologic features of hemangioblastoma: comparison with meningioma, anaplastic astrocytoma and renal cell carcinoma. Commins DL, et al. **Acta Cytol** 1998 Sep-Oct; 42(5):1104-10

Arvid Lindau's cerebellar hemangioblastoma 70 years later. Some pediatric aspects. Kepes JJ, et al. **Ann N Y Acad Sci** 1997 Sep 17;824:112-23 (32 ref.)

Thirteen-year-old female with hemangioblastoma [clinical conference] Sutton LN, et al. **Pediatr Neurosurg** 1997 Jul; 27(1):50-5

RADIOTHERAPY

Hemangioblastoma of the posterior fossa. The role of multimodality treatment. Georg AE, et al. **Arq Neuropsiquiatr** 1997 Jun;55(2):278-86 (52 ref.)

SURGERY

Anesthetic management of von Hippel-Lindau Syndrome for excision of cerebellar hemangioblastoma and pheochromocytoma surgery. Mugawar M, et al. **Anesth Analg** 1998 Mar;86(3):673-4

Hemangioblastoma of the posterior fossa. The role of multimodality treatment. Georg AE, et al. **Arq Neuropsiquiatr** 1997 Jun;55(2):278-86 (52 ref.)

Mutism, oropharyngeal apraxia and dysarthria after posterior fossa tumour excision. Bhatoe HS. **Br J Neurosurg** 1997 Aug;11(4):341-3

Spinal cord hemangioblastoma presenting with subarachnoid hemorrhage. Irie K, et al. **Neurol Med Chir (Tokyo)** 1998 Jun;38(6):355-8

Treatment of hemangioblastomas in von Hippel-Lindau disease with linear accelerator-based radiosurgery. Chang SD, et al. **Neurosurgery** 1998 Jul;43(1):28-34; discussion 34-5

Hypothermic circulatory arrest in neurovascular surgery: evolving indications and predictors of patient outcome. Lawton MT, et al. **Neurosurgery** 1998 Jul;43(1):10-20; discussion 20-1

[The surgical treatment of medullocervical tumors] Zozulia IuA, et al. **Zh Vopr Neirokhir Im N N Burdenko** 1998 Jan-Mar;(1):6-10 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Rus)**

HEMANGIOENDOTHELIOMA

COMPLICATIONS

Facial palsy from Masson's vegetant intravascular hemangioendothelioma. Baylor JE, et al. **Ear Nose Throat J** 1998 May;77(5):408-10, 415-7

Extreme hyperbilirubinaemia in a neonate with hepatic haemangio-endothelioma [letter] Klosowski S, et al. **Eur J Pediatr** 1998 Jun;157(6):521-2

Spindle cell hemangioendotheliomas associated with multiple skeletal enchondromas: a variant of Maffucci's syndrome. Yáñez S, et al. **Gen Diagn Pathol** 1998 Apr;143(5-6):331-5

Infantile hemangioendothelioma of the liver associated with anomalous dilated and tortuous vessels on the placental surface. Kanai N, et al. **Pediatr Surg Int** 1998 Mar; 13(2-3):175-6

Thrombocytopenic coagulopathy (Kasabach-Merritt phenomenon) is associated with Kaposiform hemangioendothelioma and not with common infantile hemangioma. Sarkar M, et al. **Plast Reconstr Surg** 1997 Nov;100(6):1377-86

CONGENITAL

[A case of congenital hepatic hemangioendothelioma treated with prednisone: the echographic changes and Doppler study] Poggiani C, et al. **Minerva Pediatr** 1998 Mar; 50(3):91-6 (19 ref.) (Eng. Abstr.) **(Ita)**

DIAGNOSIS

Kaposiform hemangioendothelioma. An aggressive, locally invasive vascular tumor that can mimic hemangioma of infancy. Vin-Christian K, et al. **Arch Dermatol** 1997 Dec; 133(12):1573-8 (23 ref.)

Diagnostic implication of Kaposi's sarcoma-associated herpesvirus with special reference to the distinction between spindle cell hemangioendothelioma and Kaposi's sarcoma. Hisaoka M, et al. **Arch Pathol Lab Med** 1998 Jan; 122(1):72-6

Cerebello-pontine angle epithelioid haemangioendothelioma in a 4-year-old boy. Tammam AG, et al. **Childs Nerv Syst** 1997 Nov-Dec;13(11-12):648-50

Infantile hemangioendothelioma with a highly elevated serum alpha-fetoprotein level. Han SJ, et al. **Hepatogastroenterology** 1998 Mar-Apr;45(20):459-61

Kaposiform hemangioendothelioma: a locally aggressive vascular tumor. Beaubien ER, et al. **J Am Acad Dermatol** 1998 May;38(5 Pt 2):799-802

Dynamic gadolinium-enhanced MR findings in infantile hepatic hemangioendothelioma. Mortele KJ, et al. **J Comput Assist Tomogr** 1998 Sep-Oct;22(5):714-7 (8 ref.)

Clinical quiz. Infantile haemangioendothelioma. Fitzgerald JF, et al. **J Pediatr Gastroenterol Nutr** 1998 Jul;27(1):85, 113

DRUG THERAPY

Human angiostatin inhibits murine hemangioendothelioma tumor growth in vivo. Lannutti BJ, et al. **Cancer Res** 1997 Dec 1;57(23):5277-80

ETIOLOGY

[Malignant hemangioendothelioma associated with chronic pyothorax] Mita Y, et al. **Nippon Kyobu Shikkan Gakkai Zasshi** 1997 Jun;35(6):656-9 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Jpn)**

PATHOLOGY

Kaposiform hemangioendothelioma in adults. Clinicopathologic and immunohistochemical analysis of three cases. Mentzel T, et al. **Am J Clin Pathol** 1997 Oct; 108(4):450-5

Infantile hemangioendothelioma of the ovary: a monodermal teratoma or a neoplasm of ovarian somatic cells? Prus D, et al. **Am J Surg Pathol** 1997 Oct;21(10):1231-5

Human angiostatin inhibits murine hemangioendothelioma tumor growth in vivo. Lannutti BJ, et al. **Cancer Res** 1997 Dec 1;57(23):5277-80

Multiple lower extremity and penile spindle cell hemangioendotheliomas. Gardner TL, et al. **Cutis** 1998 Jul; 62(1):23-6

Reactive angioendotheliomatosis with underlying hepatopathy and hypertensive portal gastropathy. Quinn TR, et al. **Int J Dermatol** 1998 May;37(5):382-5

Primary aortic intimal sarcoma of the endothelial cell type with long-term survival. Majeski J, et al. **J Vasc Surg** 1998 Mar;27(3):555-8

A case of intravascular papillary endothelial hyperplasia (Masson's tumor) arising from renal sinus. Johraku A, et al. **Jpn J Clin Oncol** 1997 Dec;27(6):433-6

Epithelioid haemangioendothelioma of the lung imitating clinical features of pulmonary histiocytosis X. Poletti V, et al. **Monaldi Arch Chest Dis** 1997 Aug;52(4):346-8

Hemangioendothelioma of the cavernous sinus: case report. Phookan G, et al. **Neurosurgery** 1998 May;42(5):1153-5; discussion 1155-6

Endovascular papillary angioendothelioma (Dabska tumor) in an elderly woman. Yamada A, et al. **Pathol Int** 1998 Feb;48(2):164-7

Neonatal dermal hematopoiesis associated with diffuse neonatal hemangiomatosis. Evole-Buselli M, et al. **Pediatr Dermatol** 1997 Sep-Oct;14(5):383-6

External jugular varix with an intravascular hemangioendothelioma. Lau H, et al. **Surgery** 1998 Mar; 123(3):359-61

[Benign lesions of the hand simulating angiosarcoma: Masson's vegetating intravascular hemangioendothelioma] Julliard FA, et al. **Ann Chir Main** 1983;2(1):59-61 (5 ref.) (Eng. Abstr.) **(Fre)**

[Spindle-cell hemangioendothelioma with monomelic and multifocal form in a child] Bodemer C, et al. **Ann Dermatol Venereol** 1997;124(12):857-60 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Fre)**

[Retiform hemangioendothelioma. Clinico-pathologic case report and discussion of the group of low malignancy vascular tumors] Mentzel T, et al. **Pathologe** 1997 Sep; 18(5):390-4 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Ger)**

[Malignant splenic hemangioendothelioma] Cherniaev AL, et al. **Arkh Patol** 1997 Nov-Dec;59(6):56-9 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Rus)**

THERAPY

Spindle cell hemangioendothelioma of the pancreas treated with interferon-alpha2a [letter] Shih SL, et al. **Pancreas** 1998 Mar;16(2):215-6

Successful multimodal therapy for kaposiform hemangioendothelioma complicated by Kasabach-Merritt phenomenon: case report and review of the literature. Blei F, et al. **Pediatr Hematol Oncol** 1998 Jul-Aug;15(4):295-305 (62 ref.)

ULTRASONOGRAPHY

[A case of congenital hepatic hemangioendothelioma treated with prednisone: the echographic changes and Doppler study] Poggiani C, et al. **Minerva Pediatr** 1998 Mar; 50(3):91-6 (19 ref.) (Eng. Abstr.) **(Ita)**

HEMANGIOENDOTHELIOMA, EPITHELIOID

COMPLICATIONS

Subtotal liver calcification due to epithelioid hemangioendothelioma. den Bakker MA, et al. **Pathol Res Pract** 1998;194(3):189-94; discussion 195

DIAGNOSIS

Duodenal hemangioendothelioma: a case report. Panzini L, et al. **Am J Gastroenterol** 1998 May;93(5):832-3

Epithelioid hemangioendothelioma presenting as a chest wall tumor. Yokoi K, et al. **Thorac Cardiovasc Surg** 1997 Oct; 45(5):254-6

[Epithelioid hemangioendothelioma of the liver. Accidental detection of a solitary focus resembling a hepatic cyst] Hořejšová M, et al. **Cas Lek Cesk** 1998 Aug 3;137(15):476-8 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Cze)**

[Epithelioid hemangioendothelioma: disease course in 3 cases] Vignon-Pennamen MD, et al. **Ann Dermatol Venereol** 1997; 124(2):165-6 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Fre)**

[A case of pulmonary epithelioid hemangioendothelioma diagnosed by video-assisted thoracoscopic biopsy] Horio H, et al. **Kyobu Geka** 1998 Aug;51(9):753-7 (13 ref.) (Eng. Abstr.) **(Jpn)**

PATHOLOGY

Epithelioid hemangioendothelioma of the liver mimicking Budd-Chiari syndrome. Walsh MM, et al. **Arch Pathol Lab Med** 1998 Sep;122(9):846-8

Primary epithelioid hemangioendothelioma of the clivus. Rushing EJ, et al. **Clin Neuropathol** 1998 Mar-Apr; 17(2):110-4

Epithelioid hemangioendothelioma of bone and soft tissue: a fine-needle aspiration biopsy study with histologic and immunohistochemical confirmation. Kilpatrick SE, et al. **Diagn Cytopathol** 1998 Jul 1;19(1):38-43

Epithelioid haemangioendothelioma of the thyroid gland: a case report and review of literature. Siddiqui MT, et al. **Histopathology** 1998 May;32(5):473-6 (17 ref.)

Primary epithelioid haemangioendothelioma of the liver: case report and review of the literature. Pokharna RK, et al. **J Clin Pathol** 1997 Dec;50(12):1029-31 (23 ref.)

Cutaneous epithelioid hemangioendothelioma, epithelioid cell histiocytoma and Spitz nevus. Three separate epithelioid tumors in one patient. Zelger BG, et al. **J Cutan Pathol** 1997 Nov;24(10):641-7 (27 ref.)

Multiple cutaneous epithelioid hemangioendothelioma: a case with spindle cells. Kato N, et al. **J Dermatol** 1998 Jul; 25(7):453-9

Intracranial epithelioid hemangioendothelioma arising at site of previously excised atypical meningioma. Fryer JA, et al. **Pathology** 1998 May;30(2):95-9

A case of epithelioid hemangioendothelioma associated with an artery. Akashi K, et al. **Tokai J Exp Clin Med** 1997 May;22(2):65-9

RADIOGRAPHY

Epithelioid hemangioendothelioma of the superior vena cava: computed tomography demonstration and review of the literature. Ferretti GR, et al. **J Thorac Imaging** 1998 Jan; 13(1):45-8 (17 ref.)

RADIONUCLIDE IMAGING

Scintigraphic imaging of hepatic epithelioid hemangioendothelioma. Gianni W, et al. **Digestion** 1997; 58(5):498-500

SECONDARY

[A case of epithelioid hemangioendothelioma of the liver disseminated to the peritoneum—a review of the cases in Japan] Tanaka Y, et al. **Nippon Shokakibyo Gakkai Zasshi** 1997 Jul;94(7):492-7 (17 ref.) **(Jpn)**

ULTRASTRUCTURE

Epithelioid hemangioendothelioma of soft tissue: report of a case with ultrastructural observations. Vasquez M, et al. **Ultrastruct Pathol** 1998 Jan-Feb;22(1):73-8

VIROLOGY

Human herpesvirus 8 in Kaposi's sarcoma and Kaposi's sarcoma-mimicking vascular tumors. Kang GH, et al. **J Korean Med Sci** 1998 Feb;13(1):54-9

HEMANGIOMA

Vascular tumors and vascular malformations (new issues). Enjolras O, et al. **Adv Dermatol** 1997;13:375-423 (154 ref.)

Lymphangiohemangioma of the mediastinum. Riquet M, et al. **Ann Thorac Surg** 1997 Nov;64(5):1476-8

Macrocephaly with cutis marmorata, haemangioma and syndactyly—a distinctive overgrowth syndrome. Clayton-Smith J, et al. **Clin Dysmorphol** 1997 Oct; 6(4):291-302

Pyknodysostosis: hemangioma of the skull as a new finding. Mocan H, et al. **Genet Couns** 1997;8(3):213-6

Middle fossa transpetrosal approach for petroclival and brainstem tumors. Slater PW, et al. **Laryngoscope** 1998 Sep; 108(9):1408-12

Periocular capillary hemangioma: a review for pediatricians and family physicians. Yap EY, et al. **Mayo Clin Proc** 1998 Aug;73(8):753-9 (52 ref.)

[Bladder hemangioma in a child: a case report] Matsumoto F, et al. **Hinyokika Kiyo** 1997 Oct;43(10):747-9 (10 ref.)

(Eng. Abstr.) **(Jpn)**

[Racemose angiomatosis. Comments on the article by D.E.Matsko and I.A. Sokolova. Racemose angioma of the the nervous system: tumor or developmental defect? Vopr. onkol. 1996. V.42. No.6. p.91–96.] Anichkov NM. **Vopr Onkol** 1997;43(6):671 **(Rus)**

[Racemose angiomatosis. Comments on the article of D.E. Matsko and I.A.Sokolova. Racemose angioma of the nervous system: tumor or developmental defect? Vopr. onkol. 1966. V.42, No.6. p.91–96] Cherkasskiĭ LA. **Vopr Onkol** 1997;43(6):670–1 **(Rus)**

[Bladder hemangioma: a clinical case] Sánchez Bernal C, et al. **Actas Urol Esp** 1997 May;21(5):508–10 (15 ref.) (Eng. Abstr.) **(Spa)**

CHEMICALLY INDUCED

Drug-induced vascular lesions of the liver. Zafrani ES. **Anat Pathol** 1997;2:135–45 (39 ref.)

Development of a testicular haemangioma after interferon therapy for hepatic haemangiomas: a case report. Yanai S, et al. **Eur J Pediatr** 1997 Oct;156(10):784–6

CHEMISTRY

Sex hormone receptors of hemangiomas in children. Lui W, et al. **Chin Med J (Engl)** 1997 May;110(5):349–51

Immunohistochemical detection of vascular growth factors in angiomatous and atypical meningiomas, as well as hemangiopericytomas. Dietzmann K, et al. **Pathol Res Pract** 1997;193(7):503–10

CLASSIFICATION

Benign vascular tumors and vascular malformations in childhood: a retrospective analysis of 1127 cases. Akyüz C, et al. **Turk J Pediatr** 1997 Oct–Dec;39(4):435–45

[Hemangiomas and superficial vascular malformations of the head and neck. Classification, diagnosis, treatment] Herbreteau D, et al. **J Neuroradiol** 1997 Dec;24(4):274–90 (22 ref.) (Eng. Abstr.) **(Fre)**

COMPLICATIONS

A case of glomeruloid hemangioma associated with multicentric Castleman's disease. Yang SG, et al. **Am J Dermatopathol** 1998 Jun;20(3):266–70

Chorioangioma of the placenta in association with early severe polyhydramnios and elevated maternal serum HCG: a case report. Bashiri A, et al. **Eur J Obstet Gynecol Reprod Biol** 1998 Jul;79(1):103–5

Large placental chorioangiomas as a cause of cardiac failure in two fetuses. Horigome H, et al. **Fetal Diagn Ther** 1997 Jul–Aug;12(4):241–3

Case report: Haemangioma of the small intestine complicated by protein–losing gastroenteropathy. Sasaki M, et al. **J Gastroenterol Hepatol** 1998 Apr;13(4):387–90

Ulnar nerve compression in Guyon's canal due to a haemangioma of the ulnar artery. Koch H, et al. **J Hand Surg [Br]** 1998 Apr;23(2):242–4

Vertebral haemangioma causing acute spinal cord compression—a report of two cases. Varghese R, et al. **J Indian Med Assoc** 1998 Feb;96(2):63–4

Displaced fracture in a hemangiomatous odontoid. Puccioni MJ, et al. **J Spinal Disord** 1997 Oct;10(5):445–7

Acute hemichorea caused by a cavernous angioma in the caudate [letter] López–Valdés E, et al. **Neurologia** 1998 Apr;13(4):205–6

[Kasabach–Merritt syndrome of the leg associated with osteolysis or Gorham sign] Kerhoas Nicolas CK, et al. **Ann Dermatol Venereol** 1997;124(12):852–4 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Fre)**

[Cutaneous immature hemangioma and hepatic angioma: there is no frequent association] Lorette G, et al. **Ann Dermatol Venereol** 1996;123(12):789–90 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Fre)**

[Bladder hemangioma: a rare cause of hematuria. Apropos of a case. Review of the literature] Lavilledieu S, et al. **Prog Urol** 1998 Feb;8(1):99–102 (24 ref.) (Eng. Abstr.) **(Fre)**

[Consumption coagulopathy associated with splenic hemangiomatosis: report of a case studied with ultrasonography and computerized tomography] Catalano O, et al. **Radiol Med (Torino)** 1997 Jun;93(6):797–9 **(Ita)**

[Arteriovenous angioma of the cerebellum associated with trigeminal neuralgia] Mitosek–Szewczyk K, et al. **Neurol Neurochir Pol** 1997 Sep–Oct;31(5):1019–25 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Pol)**

[Rare association of abdominal hemorrhage] Antoniuk SM. **Klin Khir** 1997;(9–10):95 **(Rus)**

[Subglottic hemangioma as the cause of laryngostenosis in young children] Soldatskiĭ IuL, et al. **Vestn Otorinolaringol** 1997;(6):19–21 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Rus)**

[Adrenal hemangioma of atypical presentation. Bibliographical Review] González Muñoz GF, et al. **Arch Esp Urol** 1998 Mar;51(2):191–4 (10 ref.) (Eng. Abstr.) **(Spa)**

[Venous infarct as presenting form of venous angioma of the posterior fossa (letter)] Guerrero AL, et al. **Rev Clin Esp** 1998 Jul;198(7):484–5 **(Spa)**

CONGENITAL

Clinical features and outcome of eight infants with intrahepatic porto–venous shunts detected in neonatal screening for galactosaemia. Ono H, et al. **Acta Paediatr** 1998 Jun;87(6):631–4

Enlarging congenital haemangioma in an adult—a new entity? Woodrow SL, et al. **Clin Exp Dermatol** 1997 Nov; 22(6):283–6

Congenital haemangioma of the tongue. Sen MK. **J Indian Med Assoc** 1997 Apr;95(4):123

Congenital hemangioma with milialike structures: a case report. Rositto A, et al. **Pediatr Dermatol** 1998 Jul–Aug; 15(4):307–8 (4 ref.)

Diffuse neonatal gastrointestinal hemangiomatosis: CT findings. Scafidi DE, et al. **Pediatr Radiol** 1998 Jul; 28(7):512–4

[Congenital eccrine angiomatous hamartoma] Michel JL, et al. **Ann Dermatol Venereol** 1997;124(9):623–5 (18 ref.) (Eng. Abstr.) **(Fre)**

[A case of congenital hemangioma of the left lower extremity] Colombo P, et al. **Minerva Pediatr** 1997 Nov; 49(11):533–6 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Ita)**

DIAGNOSIS

T2–weighted MR imaging for hepatic hemangiomas: comparison of breath–hold and non–breath–hold turbo spin–echo pulse sequences with phased–array multicoil. Kim TK, et al. **Abdom Imaging** 1998 Jul–Aug;23(4):422–6

Imaging of hemangiomas and vascular malformations in children. Dubois J, et al. **Acad Radiol** 1998 May; 5(5):390–400

Use of fluid–attenuated inversion recovery (FLAIR) pulse sequences for differential diagnosis of hepatic hemangiomas and hepatic cysts. Ohkawa M, et al. **Acta Med Okayama** 1997 Oct;51(5):275–8

Breast hemangiomas in a patient with Kasabach–Merritt syndrome: imaging findings. Courcoutsakis NA, et al. **AJR Am J Roentgenol** 1997 Nov;169(5):1397–9

Intramuscular hemangioma of the posterior belly of the digastric muscle mimicking a parotid tumor. Sichel JY, et al. **Ann Otol Rhinol Laryngol** 1998 Feb;107(2):178–80

Kaposiform hemangioendothelioma. An aggressive, locally invasive vascular tumor that can mimic hemangioma of infancy. Vin–Christian K, et al. **Arch Dermatol** 1997 Dec; 133(12):1573–8 (23 ref.)

Imaging quiz case 2. Hemangioma of the internal auditory canal (IAC). Frelinghuysen P, et al. **Arch Otolaryngol Head Neck Surg** 1998 Jul;124(7):815, 818–9

Radiological case of the month. Choroidal hemangioma. Mendivil A, et al. **Arch Pediatr Adolesc Med** 1997 Dec; 151(12):1261–2

Hemangioma of the heart. Kokoszka M, et al. **Clin Cardiol** 1998 Apr;21(4):292

Thoracic vertebral hemangioma with extradural extension and spinal cord compression. Case report. Nassar SI, et al. **Clin Imaging** 1998 Jan–Feb;22(1):65–8

Dynamic MR imaging of splenic tumor. Hayasaka K, et al. **Comput Med Imaging Graph** 1997 Jul–Aug;21(4):243–51

Intrinsic hemangiomas of the peripheral nerves report of a case and review of the literature. Ergin MT, et al. **Conn Med** 1998 Apr;62(4):209–13 (11 ref.)

Diagnostic imaging in the evaluation of vascular birthmarks. Burrows PE, et al. **Dermatol Clin** 1998 Jul;16(3):455–88 (66 ref.)

Haemangioma in the hypopharynx: necessity to screen the larynx and hypopharynx during upper GI endoscopy [letter; comment] Gyokeres T, et al. **Endoscopy** 1997 Nov; 29(9):887. Comment on: Endoscopy 1996 Mar;28(3):295–8.

Hemangioma. Forte V, et al. **Head Neck** 1998 Jan;20(1):69–72

Solitary cavernous haemangioma of the jejunum with intra–abdominal bleeding—case report. Pai RR, et al. **Indian J Med Sci** 1997 Mar;51(3):97–9

Extensive facial vascular malformations and haemangiomas: a review of the literature and case reports. Watzinger F, et al. **J Craniomaxillofac Surg** 1997 Dec;25(6):335–43 (50 ref.)

Classification and management of the various superficial vascular anomalies: hemangiomas and vascular malformations. Enjolras O. **J Dermatol** 1997 Nov; 24(11):701–10 (43 ref.)

Rapidly enhancing hepatic hemangiomas at MRI: distinction from malignancies with T2–weighted images. Outwater EK, et al. **J Magn Reson Imaging** 1997 Nov–Dec; 7(6):1033–9

The relationship between facial and airway hemangiomas: does seeing red bode ill? [editorial; comment] Ezekowitz RA. **J Pediatr** 1997 Oct;131(4):514–5. Comment on: J Pediatr 1997 Oct;131(4):643–6.

Multiple primary haemangiomas of bone mimicking vertebral metastases. Kulshrestha M, et al. **J R Soc Med** 1997 Nov; 90(11):632–4

Hemangioma presenting as an ulceration of the scrotum. Ward JF, et al. **J Urol** 1998 Jul;160(1):182–3 (4 ref.)

A case of arteriovenous type cardiac hemangioma. Lee KJ, et al. **Korean J Intern Med** 1998 Jul;13(2):123–6 (18 ref.)

Intracerebral haemorrhage from a venous angioma following thrombosis of a draining vein. Merten CL, et al. **Neuroradiology** 1998 Jan;40(1):15–8

Esophageal cancer and second primary brain tumor. Sadanaga N, et al. **Oncol Rep** 1998 Sep–Oct;5(5):1135–6

Combined venous lymphatic malformations of the orbit (so–called lymphangiomas). Association with noncontiguous intracranial vascular anomalies. Katz SE, et al. **Ophthalmology** 1998 Jan;105(1):176–84

Cervicofacial hemangioma and a minor sternal malformation: inclusion in PHACES syndrome? Boulinguez S, et al. **Pediatr Dermatol** 1998 Mar–Apr;15(2):119–21

Central nervous system hemangiomatosis in early childhood. Capin DM, et al. **Pediatr Neurol** 1997 Nov;17(4):365–70

Splenic hemangioma in Turner syndrome: a case report. Castriota–Scanderbeg A, et al. **Pediatr Radiol** 1997 Nov; 27(11):894 (5 ref.)

Multiple aggressive vertebral haemangiomas in an adolescent: a case report. Duprez T, et al. **Pediatr Radiol** 1998 Jan; 28(1):51–3

Thrombocytopenic coagulopathy (Kasabach–Merritt phenomenon) is associated with Kaposiform hemangioendothelioma and not with common infantile hemangioma. Sarkar M, et al. **Plast Reconstr Surg** 1997 Nov;100(6):1377–86

Symptomatic vertebral hemangioma: atypical spoke–wheel trabeculation pattern. Yamada K, et al. **Radiat Med** 1997 Jul–Aug;15(4):239–41

Cerebral vasculopathy and neurologic sequelae in infants with cervicofacial hemangioma: report of eight patients. Burrows PE, et al. **Radiology** 1998 Jun;207(3):601–7

Surface–based hemangioma of bone: three case studies and a review of the literature. Rougraff BT, et al. **Skeletal Radiol** 1998 Apr;27(4):182–7 (14 ref.)

Regional bone changes in deep soft tissue hemangiomas: radiographic and MR features. Sung MS, et al. **Skeletal Radiol** 1998 Apr;27(4):205–10

Cardiac hemangioma. A case report and discussion. Pigato JB, et al. **Tex Heart Inst J** 1998;25(1):83–5

Benign liver tumors: differential diagnosis and indications for surgery. Weimann A, et al. **World J Surg** 1997 Nov–Dec; 21(9):983–90; discussion 990–1

[Lifet–threatening hemorrhage from a mandibular hemangioma] Houshian S, et al. **Ugeskr Laeger** 1998 Jan 5;160(2):180–1 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Dan)**

[Should benign tumors of the liver be followed–up, and how?] Vilgrain V, et al. **Gastroenterol Clin Biol** 1997;21(12):916–8 (20 ref.) **(Fre)**

[Integrated diagnosis of liver angioma: comparison of Doppler color ultrasonography, computerized tomography, and magnetic resonance] De Franco A, et al. **Radiol Med (Torino)** 1997 Jan–Feb;93(1–2):87–94 (32 ref.) (Eng. Abstr.) **(Ita)**

[Superparamagnetic iron oxide in the differential diagnosis of focal hepatic lesions using a 0.5–tesla magnetic resonance apparatus] Di Cesare E, et al. **Radiol Med (Torino)** 1998 Jun;95(6):593–8 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Ita)**

[A case of cerebral venous angioma detected by slow velocity–encoding phase contrast MRA: appropriate determination of velocity encode] Ikeda K, et al. **No To Shinkei** 1998 May;50(5):459–62 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Jpn)**

[Venous angioma] Taguchi Y, et al. **No To Shinkei** 1997 Nov; 49(11):1034–5 **(Jpn)**

[Vertebral hemangiomas—two case reports] Moszczyński P, et al. **Pol Merkuriusz Lek** 1997 Aug;3(14):79–80 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Pol)**

Reply to the remarks about our article "Racemic angioma of the nervous system: tumor or developmental defect?" (Vopr. onkol. 1996 Vol.42., No.6., pp.91–6.)] Matsko DE, et al. **Vopr Onkol** 1998;44(3):360–1 **(Rus)**

[Hemangiomas and vascular malformations. Review and update] Lobato R, et al. **Clr Pediatr** 1997 Jul;10(3):119–21 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Spa)**

DRUG THERAPY

Potent inhibition of hemangioma formation in rats by the acyclic nucleoside phosphonate analogue cidofovir. Liekens S, et al. **Cancer Res** 1998 Jun 15;58(12):2562–7

Localized dystrophic periocular calcification: a complication of intralesional corticosteroid therapy for infantile periocular hemangiomas. Carruthers J, et al. **Pediatr Dermatol** 1998 Jan–Feb;15(1):23–6

ETIOLOGY

Arteriovenous hemangiomas on the foreheads of patients with chronic liver diseases [letter] Akiyama M, et al. **Arch Intern Med** 1998 Jul 13;158(13):1469

Heterotopic ossification following biopsy—a sheep in wolf's clothing [letter] McDermott NC, et al. **Histopathology** 1997 Nov;31(5):484–5

[Faun tail and sacral hemangioma associated with occult spinal dysraphism] Laurent I, et al. **Ann Dermatol Venereol** 1998 Jul;125(6–7):414–6 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Fre)**

GENETICS

Familial segregation of hemangiomas and vascular malformations as an autosomal dominant trait [see comments] Blei F, et al. **Arch Dermatol** 1998 Jun; 134(6):718–22. Comment in: Arch Dermatol 1998 Jun;134(6):740–2.

Evolving knowledge of hemangiomas and vascular malformations: beyond strawberries and port wine [editorial; comment] Eichenfield LF. **Arch Dermatol** 1998 Jun;134(6):740–2. Comment on: Arch Dermatol 1998 Jun;134(6):718–22.

A non–trophoblastic tumor co–existing with a triploid fetus. Pietrantoni M, et al. **Early Pregnancy** 1995 Mar;1(1):67–71

The eye in von Hippel–Lindau disease. Long–term follow–up

of screening and treatment: recommendations. Wittebol-Post D, et al. **J Intern Med** 1998 Jun; 243(6):555-61

Bannayan-Zonana syndrome: a rare autosomal dominant syndrome with multiple lipomas and hemangiomas: a case report and review of literature. Gujrati M, et al. **Surg Neurol** 1998 Aug;50(2):164-8 (12 ref.)

[Racemose angiomatosis. Comments on the article by D.E.Matsko and I.A. Sokolova. Racemose angioma of the nervous system: tumor or developmental defect? Vopr. onkol. 1996. V.42, No.6, p.91-96] Korshunov AG. **Vopr Onkol** 1997;43(6):669-70 **(Rus)**

HISTORY

Bluish skin lesions, anemia, and focal seizures in a young boy. Fred HL, et al. **Hosp Pract (Off Ed)** 1997 Nov 15; 32(11):43-4

The natural history of strawberry naevi. Jackson R. **J Cutan Med Surg** 1998 Jan;2(3):187-9

Mesozoic neoplasia: origins of haemangioma in the Jurassic age [letter] Rothschild BM, et al. **Lancet** 1998 Jun 20; 351(9119):1862

PATHOLOGY

Venous hemangioma. An immunohistochemical and ultrastructural study. Ichikawa MM, et al. **Acta Derm Venereol** 1997 Sep;77(5):382-4

Verrucous hemangioma [letter] Kawaguchi H, et al. **Acta Derm Venereol** 1997 Sep;77(5):405-6

Diffusion-weighted MR imaging with a single-shot echoplanar sequence: detection and characterization of focal hepatic lesions. Ichikawa T, et al. **AJR Am J Roentgenol** 1998 Feb;170(2):397-402

Histopathology of the eye in diffuse neonatal hemangiomatosis. Chang CW, et al. **Am J Ophthalmol** 1998 Jun;125(6):868-70

Verrucous haemangioma--a case report. Tan YY, et al. **Ann Acad Med Singapore** 1998 Mar;27(2):255-7

Lacrimal gland epithelioid haemangioma [letter] Coombes AG, et al. **Br J Ophthalmol** 1997 Nov;81(11):1020

Adrenal hemangioma: two cases report. Tay SK, et al. **Chang Keng I Hsueh Tsa Chih** 1998 Jun;21(2):195-9 (16 ref.)

Status of intraoperative cytology in the diagnosis of epithelioid hemangioma. Misselevich I, et al. **Diagn Cytopathol** 1998 Mar;18(3):227-9

Microvenular haemangioma: a new case in a child [letter] Sanz-Trelles A, et al. **Histopathology** 1998 Jan;32(1):89-90

Pregnancy with concomitant chorangioma and placental vascular malformation with mesenchymal hyperplasia. Chen CP, et al. **Hum Reprod** 1997 Nov;12(11):2553-6

Spontaneous course of hemangiomas: facts and speculations. van de Kerkhof PC, et al. **Int J Dermatol** 1998 Feb; 37(2):101-2 (16 ref.)

Hemangioma of the prostatic urethra: hematospermia and massive postejaculation hematuria with clot retention. Furuya S, et al. **Int J Urol** 1997 Sep;4(5):524-6

Arteriovenous hemangioma of the palate. Doyle JL, et al. **J Oral Maxillofac Surg** 1997 Nov;55(11):1326-8

Osseous hemangioma of the zygoma: a case report. Savastano G, et al. **J Oral Maxillofac Surg** 1997 Nov;55(11):1352-6

Increased risk of symptomatic hemangiomas of the airway in association with cutaneous hemangiomas in a "beard" distribution [see comments] Orlow SJ, et al. **J Pediatr** 1997 Oct;131(4):643-6. Comment in: J Pediatr 1997 Oct;131(4):514-5.

Blue rubber bleb nevus syndrome. hen PP, et al. **J Pediatr Ophthalmol Strabismus** 1997 Sep-Oct;34(5):321-3

Spin lock and magnetization transfer MR imaging of focal liver lesions. Halavaara JT, et al. **Magn Reson Imaging** 1998 May;16(4):359-64

Clinical photographs. Hemangioma of the middle ear. Teknos TN, et al. **Otolaryngol Head Neck Surg** 1997 Nov; 117(5):573-4

Microvenular hemangioma. Fukunaga M, et al. **Pathol Int** 1998 Mar;48(3):237-9

Perianal striated muscle hamartoma associated with hemangioma. Scrivener Y, et al. **Pediatr Dermatol** 1998 Jul-Aug;15(4):274-6 (14 ref.)

Liver hemangioma: US-guided core-needle biopsy [letter; comment] Harris RD. **Radiology** 1998 Jul;208(1):267-9. Comment on: Radiology 1997 Sep;204(3):719-22.

[Ulnar nerve hemangioma associated with hemangioma of the epitrochlean muscles. A case report] Ouarab M, et al. **Ann Chir Main Memb Super** 1997;16(4):339-41 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Fre)**

[Hemangioma of the posterior mediastinum with atypical clinical presentation: diagnostic validity of magnetic resonance. Report of a case] Sandomenico F, et al. **Radiol Med (Torino)** 1997 Jan-Feb;93(1-2):131-4 (15 ref.) **(Ita)**

[Chorioangioma of the placenta] Azevedo M, et al. **Acta Med Port** 1997 Oct;10(10):725-7 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Por)**

[Systemic hemangiomatosis and lymphangiomatosis] Kostov M, et al. **Vojnosanit Pregl** 1997 Jul-Aug;54(4):391-3 **(Scr)**

[Hemangioma of the spermatic cord. Presentation of a case with review of the literature] Madrid García FJ, et al. **Arch Esp Urol** 1998 Jun;51(5):499-502 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Spa)**

[Radiculopathy C-8] Marcos Martínez L, et al. **Rev Clin Esp** 1997 Jul;197(7):525-6 **(Spa)**

PHYSIOPATHOLOGY

American Academy of Dermatology 1997 Awards for Young Investigators in Dermatology. Signal transduction and regulation of angiogenesis. Arbiser JL. **J Am Acad Dermatol** 1997 Nov;37(5 Pt 1):772-7

Blue rubber bleb nevus syndrome: a cause for recurrent episodic severe anemia. Goraya JS, et al. **Pediatr Hematol Oncol** 1998 May-Jun;15(3):261-4

PREVENTION & CONTROL

Human angiostatin inhibits murine hemangioendothelioma tumor growth in vivo. Lannutti BJ, et al. **Cancer Res** 1997 Dec 1;57(23):5277-80

PSYCHOLOGY

Growing up with a facial hemangioma: parent and child coping and adaptation. Tanner JL, et al. **Pediatrics** 1998 Mar;101(3 Pt 1):446-52

RADIOGRAPHY

Huge adrenal haemangioma. Hisham AN, et al. **Australas Radiol** 1998 Aug;42(3):250-1

Diffuse neonatal gastrointestinal hemangiomatosis: CT findings. Scafidi DE, et al. **Pediatr Radiol** 1998 Jul; 28(7):512-4

Atypical small hemangiomas of the liver: "bright dot" sign at two-phase spiral CT. Jang HJ, et al. **Radiology** 1998 Aug;208(2):543-8

[Clinical study and application of 3DCT in oral and maxillofacial regions] Jiang X, et al. **Chung Hua Kou Chiang Hsueh Tsa Chih** 1996 May; 31(3):163-4 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Chi)**

[Two-stage embolization of a planotuberous hemangioma of the neck with thrombogenic microspirals and tissue adhesion] Golder W, et al. **Rofo Fortschr Geb Rontgenstr Neuen Bildgeb Verfahr** 1998 Aug;169(2):204-6 **(Ger)**

[Consumption coagulopathy associated with splenic hemangiomatosis: report of a case studied with ultrasonography and computerized tomography] Catalano O, et al. **Radiol Med (Torino)** 1997 Jun;93(6):797-9 **(Ita)**

[Arteriovenous angioma of the cerebellum associated with trigeminal neuralgia] Mitosek-Szewczyk K, et al. **Neurol Neurochir Pol** 1997 Sep-Oct;31(5):1019-25 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Pol)**

RADIONUCLIDE IMAGING

Labeled erythrocyte scintigraphy for splenic hemangioma: a false-negative study. Chan KW. **Clin Nucl Med** 1998 Aug; 23(8):532-3

Detection of a cecal hemangioma with Tc-99m labeled red blood cell scintigraphy. Scheraga JL, et al. **Clin Nucl Med** 1997 Nov;22(11):804-5

Littoral cell angioma: a vascular tumor mimicking a solid tumor on a Tc-99m-red blood cell spleen scan. Barshack I, et al. **Isr J Med Sci** 1997 Oct;33(10):677-80

Effect of recirculation of 99mTc-Sn colloid in estimating mean transit time of soft-tissue vascular anomalies by direct puncture scintigraphy: a simulation analysis. Inoue Y, et al. **Radiat Med** 1998 Jan-Feb;16(1):1-5

RADIOTHERAPY

Radiotherapy of vertebral hemangiomas. Sakata K, et al. **Acta Oncol** 1997;36(7):719-24

External beam irradiation in the management of choroidal haemangioma. Shanmugam MP, et al. **Indian J Ophthalmol** 1997 Mar;45(1):45-8

Efficacy of proton therapy in circumscribed choroidal hemangiomas associated with serious retinal detachment. Hannouche D, et al. **Ophthalmology** 1997 Nov; 104(11):1780-4

Outcome of reproduction in women irradiated for skin hemangioma in infancy. Källén B, et al. **Radiat Res** 1998 Feb;149(2):202-8

Intracranial tumors after exposure to ionizing radiation during infancy: a pooled analysis of two Swedish cohorts of 28,008 infants with skin hemangioma. Karlsson P, et al. **Radiat Res** 1998 Sep;150(3):357-64

[Premises for intravascular radiological interventions in hepatic hemangiomas] Polysalov VN, et al. **Vestn Rentgenol Radiol** 1998 May-Jun;(3):7-11 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Rus)**

SURGERY

Systemic air embolism as a possible cause of cardiac arrest during endoscopic treatment of pulmonary haemangioma using a diode laser. Jacobsen F, et al. **Acta Anaesthesiol Scand** 1998 Jul;42(6):742-4

Flashlamp-pumped pulsed dye laser treatment of vascular birthmarks. Vanderhooft SL, et al. **AORN J** 1998 Jun; 67(6):1214-23; quiz 1224, 1226, 1229-30

Interstitial Nd:YAG photocoagulation for vascular malformations and hemangiomas in childhood. Clymer MA, et al. **Arch Otolaryngol Head Neck Surg** 1998 Apr; 124(4):431-6

The association of cavernous and venous angioma. Case report and review of the literature. Scamoni C, et al. **Br J Neurosurg** 1997 Aug;11(4):346-9 (21 ref.)

Intrinsic hemangiomas of the peripheral nerves report of a case and review of the literature. Ergin MT, et al. **Conn Med** 1998 Apr;62(4):209-13 (11 ref.)

Signs of methaemoglobinaemia after topical application of EMLA cream in an infant with haemangioma. Elsner P, et al. **Dermatology** 1997;195(2):153-4

Attic angioma. Pulec JL, et al. **Ear Nose Throat J** 1998 May; 77(5):362

Ultrasound-guided interstitial Nd: YAG laser treatment of voluminous hemangiomas and vascular malformations in 92 patients. Werner JA, et al. **Laryngoscope** 1998 Apr;108(4 Pt 1):463-70

Treatment of cutaneous hemangiomas in preterm neonatal twins with the flashlamp-pumped pulsed dye laser. Ricci RM, et al. **Lasers Surg Med** 1998;22(1):10-3

Intralesional bare fiber laser treatment of hemangioma of infancy. Achauer BM, et al. **Plast Reconstr Surg** 1998 Apr; 101(5):1212-7

Vascular lip enlargement: Part I. Hemangiomas--tenets of therapy. Zide BM, et al. **Plast Reconstr Surg** 1997 Dec; 100(7):1664-73

Symptomatic vertebral haemangioma: endovascular treatment of 12 patients. Jayakumar PN, et al. **Spinal Cord** 1997 Sep;35(9):624-8

[Personal experience with treatment of vascular diseases using the Leksell gamma knife] Pilbauer J, et al. **Cesk Slov Oftalmol** 1998 Jul;54(4):235-40 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Cze)**

[Treatment of hemangioma of the glans penis using Nd:Yag laser. Apropos of a case] Amaro JL, et al. **J Urol (Paris)** 1997;103(1-2):62-3 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Fre)**

[The pulsed dye laser--possibilities and limits] Hellwig S, et al. **Hautarzt** 1997 Aug;48(8):536-40 (65 ref.) (Eng. Abstr.) **(Ger)**

[Laser and cryotherapy of hemangioma in infants in a direct comparison] Michel S, et al. **Hautarzt** 1998 Mar;49(3):192-6 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Ger)**

[Statistical evaluation of cryotherapy methods in 277 cases of hemangioma] Szyszkowska A, et al. **Ann Univ Mariae Curie Sklodowska [Med]** 1996;51:75-9 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Pol)**

[Endovascular surgery in the treatment of hepatic hemangiomas] Granov AM, et al. **Vestn Rentgenol Radiol** 1998 May-Jun;(3):12-7 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Rus)**

[Reconstruction of a palatal defect with pedicled myomucosal flap of buccinator muscle] Caubet Biayna J, et al. **An Otorrinolaringol Ibero Am** 1998;25(3):263-70 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Spa)**

THERAPY

Which hemangiomas to treat—and how? [editorial; comment] Frieden IJ. **Arch Dermatol** 1997 Dec;133(12):1593-5 (32 ref.). Comment on: Arch Dermatol 1997 Dec;133(12):1567-71.

Therapeutic efficacy of interferon alfa-2b in infants with life-threatening giant hemangiomas [see comments] Tamayo L, et al. **Arch Dermatol** 1997 Dec;133(12):1567-71 (31 ref.). Comment in: Arch Dermatol 1997 Dec;133(12):1593-5.

Absolute ethanol embolotherapy for hemangioma with Kasabach-Merritt syndrome. Yang YH, et al. **Chung Hua Min Kuo Hsiao Erh Ko I Hsueh Hui Tsa Chih** 1998 Jan-Feb;39(1):51-4

Development of a testicular haemangioma after interferon therapy for hepatic haemangiomas: a case report. Yanai S, et al. **Eur J Pediatr** 1997 Oct;156(10):784-6

Hemangioma. Forte V, et al. **Head Neck** 1998 Jan;20(1):69-72

Current concepts in the management of adult intraocular tumours. Shanmugam MP, et al. **Indian J Ophthalmol** 1997 Sep;45(3):143-61 (127 ref.)

Advances in treatment of retinal angiomas. Palmer JD, et al. **Int Ophthalmol Clin** 1997 Fall;37(4):159-70 (28 ref.)

Multimodal management of diffuse neonatal hemangiomatosis [letter; comment] Blei F, et al. **J Am Acad Dermatol** 1997 Dec;37(6):1019-21. Comment on: J Am Acad Dermatol 1996 Feb;34(2 Pt 2):337-42.

Guidelines of care for hemangiomas of infancy. American Academy of Dermatology Guidelines/Outcomes Committee. Frieden IJ, et al. **J Am Acad Dermatol** 1997 Oct;37(4):631-7

Preoperative endovascular embolisation of a vertebral haemangioma. Ng VW, et al. **J Bone Joint Surg Br** 1997 Sep;79(5):808-11

Spastic diplegia as a complication of interferon Alfa-2a treatment of hemangiomas of infancy. Barlow CF, et al. **J Pediatr** 1998 Mar;132(3 Pt 1):527-30

Gastrointestinal manifestations of vascular anomalies in childhood: varied etiologies require multiple therapeutic modalities. Fishman SJ, et al. **J Pediatr Surg** 1998 Jul; 33(7):1163-7

Intralesional sclerotherapy in the management of hemangiomas of the glans penis. Hemal AK, et al. **J Urol** 1998 Feb;159(2):415-7 (26 ref.)

Treatment of a venous-lake angioma with intense pulsed light [letter] Jay H, et al. **Lancet** 1998 Jan 10;351(9096):112

Choroidal hemangiomas: visual and anatomic results of treatment by photocoagulation or radiation therapy. Madreperla SA, et al. **Ophthalmology** 1997 Nov; 104(11):1773-8; discussion 1779

Kasabach-Merrit syndrome in infants. Sarihan H, et al. **Panminerva Med** 1998 Jun;40(2):128-31

Vascular lesions in children: percutaneous MR imaging-guided interstitial Nd:YAG laser therapy—preliminary experience. Wacker FK, et al. **Radiology** 1998 Sep;208(3):789-94

[Severe hemangiomas treated with interferon alpha-2b: seven cases] Léauté-Labrèze C, et al. **Ann Dermatol Venereol** 1998 Mar;125(3):174-8 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Fre)**

[Two-stage embolization of a planotuberous hemangioma of the neck with thrombogenic microspirals and tissue adhesion] Golder W, et al. **Rofo Fortschr Geb Rontgenstr Neuen Bildgeb Verfahr** 1998 Aug;169(2):204-6 **(Ger)**

ULTRASONOGRAPHY

Soft-tissue hemangiomas in infants and children: diagnosis using Doppler sonography. Dubois J, et al. **AJR Am J Roentgenol** 1998 Jul;171(1):247-52

Carbon dioxide enhanced ultrasonography of hepatic haemangiomas. Chen WT, et al. **Clin Radiol** 1998 Apr; 53(4):281-6

Hemangioma of the ovary. A case report. Cormio G, et al. **J Reprod Med** 1998 May;43(5):459-61

Hepatic hemangioma: quantitative color power US angiography—facts and fallacies. Young LK, et al. **Radiology** 1998 Apr;207(1):51-7

Management of large placental chorioangioma with Doppler flow velocimetry [letter] Nakai Y, et al. **Ultrasound Obstet Gynecol** 1998 Jan;11(1):80-1

[Hemangioma diagnosis] Lorenz R. **Dtsch Med Wochenschr** 1997 Oct 24;122(43):1332 **(Ger)**

[Value of color-coded duplex ultrasound in interstitial laser therapy of hemangiomas and vascular malformations] Offergeld C, et al. **Laryngorhinootologie** 1998 Jun; 77(6):342-6 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Ger)**

[Native and signal-enhanced power Doppler sonography for characterization of liver lesions] Strunk H, et al. **Rofo Fortschr Geb Rontgenstr Neuen Bildgeb Verfahr** 1998 Apr;168(4):344-51 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Ger)**

[Hepatic angioma: rational simplification of diagnostic procedures] Boldrini G, et al. **Ann Ital Chir** 1998 Mar-Apr; 69(2):179-83; discussion 183-4 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Ita)**

ULTRASTRUCTURE

Immunoelectron microscopic characterization of human dermal lymphatic microvascular endothelial cells. Differential expression of CD31, CD34, and type IV collagen with lymphatic endothelial cells vs blood capillary endothelial cells in normal human skin, lymphangioma, and hemangioma in situ. Sauter B, et al. **J Histochem Cytochem** 1998 Feb;46(2):165-76

VETERINARY

Primary vascular neoplasms of lymph nodes in the dog. HogenEsch H, et al. **Vet Pathol** 1998 Jan;35(1):74-6

VIROLOGY

Absence of human herpesvirus 8 DNA in benign and malignant endothelial lesions [letter] Viviano E, et al. **J Clin Microbiol** 1997 Nov;35(11):3010

Absence of human herpesvirus 8 DNA sequences in vascular tumors of the liver. Ishak KG, et al. **Liver** 1998 Apr; 18(2):124-7

[Absence of HHV-8 virus detected in immature hemangiomas in infants] Dupin N, et al. **Ann Dermatol Venereol** 1998 Feb;125(2):98-9 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Fre)**

HEMANGIOMA, CAPILLARY

COMPLICATIONS

Pulmonary edema complicating continuous intravenous prostacyclin in pulmonary capillary hemangiomatosis. Humbert M, et al. **Am J Respir Crit Care Med** 1998 May; 157(5 Pt 1):1681-5

Pulmonary capillary haemangiomatosis as a cause of pulmonary hypertension in Takayasu's aortoarteritis. Kakkar N, et al. **Respiration** 1997;64(5):381-3

Spinal cord compression caused by thoracic vertebral hemangioma involving only the posterior elements of two contiguous vertebrae. Yung BC, et al. **Skeletal Radiol** 1998 Mar;27(3):169-72

[A case of hemangiomatosis associated with cardiac tamponade] Higashi S, et al. **Rinsho Kyobu Geka** 1985 Dec; 5(3):347-9 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Jpn)**

CONGENITAL

Capillary hemangioma of the neck: prenatal MR findings. Kramer LA, et al. **AJNR Am J Neuroradiol** 1997 Sep; 18(8):1432-4

Congenital linear tufted angioma with spontaneous regression [letter] Jang KA, et al. **Br J Dermatol** 1998 May; 138(5):912-3

[Orbital tumor in infancy. Capillary hemangioma of the orbits] Nimsgern C, et al. **Ophthalmologe** 1998 Jun; 95(6):442-3 **(Ger)**

DIAGNOSIS

[Deep capillary hemangioma of orbit in an infant (letter)] Edmar A, et al. **Arch Pediatr** 1997 Sep;4(9):896 **(Fre)**

PATHOLOGY

Acquired capillary hemangioma of the eyelid in an adult. Murphy BA, et al. **Am J Ophthalmol** 1997 Sep;124(3):403-4

Pulmonary capillary hemangiomatosis: a unique feature of congestive vasculopathy associated with hypertrophic cardiomyopathy. Jing X, et al. **Arch Pathol Lab Med** 1998 Jan;122(1):94-6

A novel method for estimating the volume of capillary haemangioma to determine response to treatment. Dixon JJ, et al. **Clin Exp Dermatol** 1997 Jan;22(1):20-2

Mixed cavernous and capillary intraosseous hemangioma of the foot. Davies JL, et al. **J Am Podiatr Med Assoc** 1997 Oct;87(10):478-82

A study of small superficial capillary hemangiomas on the lips in children. Kaplan I, et al. **Pediatr Dent** 1998 May-Jun; 20(3):188-91

[Acquired tufted angioma in an adult] Descours H, et al. **Ann Dermatol Venereol** 1998 Jan;125(1):44-6 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Fre)**

[Intramuscular capillary-venous angioma extending into the infratemporal fossa. Apropos of a case] Benateau H, et al. **Rev Stomatol Chir Maxillofac** 1997 Oct;98(4):258-62 (12 ref.) (Eng. Abstr.) **(Fre)**

RADIOGRAPHY

Pulmonary capillary hemangiomatosis: radiographic appearance. Lippert JL, et al. **J Thorac Imaging** 1998 Jan; 13(1):49-51

RADIOTHERAPY

Proton beam irradiation of choroidal hemangiomas. Zografos L, et al. **Am J Ophthalmol** 1998 Aug;126(2):261-8

Low-dose external beam irradiation for bilateral diffuse choroidal hemangioma [letter] Gottlieb JL, et al. **Arch Ophthalmol** 1998 Jun;116(6):815-7

Ruthenium-106 brachytherapy for peripheral retinal capillary hemangioma. Kreusel KM, et al. **Ophthalmology** 1998 Aug; 105(8):1386-92

SURGERY

Cryoextraction of orbital capillary hemangioma diagnosed by technetium-99m-labeled red blood cell scintigraphy. Gdal-On M, et al. **Ophthalmic Surg Lasers** 1997 Nov; 28(11):954-6

Cryogen spray cooling for spatially selective photocoagulation of hemangiomas: a new methodology with preliminary clinical reports. Chang CJ, et al. **Plast Reconstr Surg** 1998 Aug;102(2):459-63

Diagnostic and therapeutic challenges. Schatz H, et al. **Retina** 1998;18(2):174-5

[Acquired tufted angioma in an adult: failure of pulsed dye laser therapy] Dewerdt S, et al. **Ann Dermatol Venereol** 1998 Jan;125(1):47-9 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Fre)**

THERAPY

Management of infantile subglottic hemangioma: laser vaporization, submucous resection, intubation, or intralesional steroids? Hoeve LJ, et al. **Int J Pediatr Otorhinolaryngol** 1997 Dec 10;42(2):179-86

ULTRASONOGRAPHY

Soft-tissue hemangiomas in infants and children: diagnosis using Doppler sonography. Dubois J, et al. **AJR Am J Roentgenol** 1998 Jul;171(1):247-52

VETERINARY

Hepatic haemangioma associated with ascites in a dog. Rallis TS, et al. **Vet Rec** 1998 Jun 20;142(25):700-1

HEMANGIOMA, CAVERNOUS

Isolated cavernous hemangioma of the stomach in a neonate. Nagaya M, et al. **J Pediatr Surg** 1998 Apr;33(4):653-4 (10 ref.)

Brain cavernoma: a dynamic lesion. Houtteville JP. **Surg Neurol** 1997 Dec;48(6):610-4

[Cavernous hemangioma of the scrotum] Blanco González JE, et al. **Arch Esp Urol** 1997 Dec;50(10):1125-7 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Spa)**

BLOOD SUPPLY

Intratumoral blood flow in cavernous hemangioma of the liver: radiologic-pathologic correlation [letter; comment] Yu JS, et al. **Radiology** 1998 Aug;208(2):549-50. Comment on: Radiology 1997 Apr;203(1):121-5.

CHEMICALLY INDUCED

Multiple liver hemangiomas enlargement during long-term steroid therapy for myasthenia gravis. Takahashi T, et al. **Dig Dis Sci** 1998 Jul;43(7):1553-61

CLASSIFICATION

Dissecting aneurysm of the pulmonary artery associated with facial cavernous haemangioma [letter] Edwards WD. **Histopathology** 1998 Mar;32(3):280

COMPLICATIONS

Diffuse splenic and visceral hemangiomas complicated by chronic consumption coagulopathy. Platokouki H, et al. **Acta Paediatr Jpn** 1998 Aug;40(4):381-4

Intracranial cavernous angioma initially presenting in pregnancy with new-onset seizures. Hoeldtke NJ, et al. **Am J Obstet Gynecol** 1998 Mar;178(3):612-3

Insular epilepsy. Similarities to temporal lobe epilepsy. Case report. Cukiert A, et al. **Arq Neuropsiquiatr** 1998 Mar; 56(1):126-8

Test your knowledge of brain lesions and aeromedical certification. Boren HK. **Aviat Space Environ Med** 1998 Mar;69(3):317-8

Cavernous colorectal hemangioma: a rare cause of lower gastrointestinal bleeding and a review of the literature. Borum ML. **Dig Dis Sci** 1997 Dec;42(12):2468-70 (25 ref.)

Endoscopic treatment of a case of obstructive jaundice secondary to portal cavernoma. Solmi L, et al. **Ital J Gastroenterol Hepatol** 1998 Apr;30(2):202-4

Inflammatory process complicating giant hemangioma of the liver: report of three cases. Pol B, et al. **Liver Transpl Surg** 1998 May;4(3):204-7

Association of a dolichoectatic middle cerebral artery and an intracranial cavernous hemangioma—case report. Kanemoto Y, et al. **Neurol Med Chir (Tokyo)** 1998 Jan; 38(1):40-2

Chronic childhood hydrocephalus associated with cavernous angioma compressing the superior sagittal sinus. Alarifi A, et al. **Pediatr Neurosurg** 1997 Aug;27(2):105-7

Hemangioma of the small intestine manifesting as gastrointestinal bleeding. Varma JD, et al. **Radiographics** 1998 Jul-Aug;18(4):1029-33

Adrenal incidentalomas: adrenal hemangioma in a patient with congenital adrenal hyperplasia. Pignatelli D, et al. **South Med J** 1998 Aug;91(8):775-9

["Spontaneous" hemarthrosis of the knee. A case report of a hemangioma of the biceps femoris] Bellelli A, et al. **Radiol Med (Torino)** 1998 Jun;95(6):671-3 **(Ita)**

DIAGNOSIS

Early radiologically proven rebleeding from intracranial cavernous angiomas: report of 6 cases and review of the literature. Duffau H, et al. **Acta Neurochir (Wien)** 1997; 139(10):914-22 (44 ref.)

Cavernous malformation of the internal auditory canal. Greiner-Perth R, et al. **Acta Neurochir (Wien)** 1997; 139(11):1090-1

Cryptic vascular malformations: controversies in terminology, diagnosis, pathophysiology, and treatment. Dillon WP. **AJNR Am J Neuroradiol** 1997 Nov-Dec; 18(10):1839-46 (79 ref.)

Development of a cavernous malformation of the brain. Maeder P, et al. **AJNR Am J Neuroradiol** 1998 Jun-Jul; 19(6):1141-3

MR imaging of diffuse cavernous hemangioma of the rectosigmoid colon. Djouhri H, et al. **AJR Am J Roentgenol** 1998 Aug;171(2):413-7

Hepatic cavernous hemangioma: sonographic patterns and speed of contrast enhancement on multiphase dynamic MR imaging. Yu JS, et al. **AJR Am J Roentgenol** 1998 Oct; 171(4):1021-5

Cavernous hemangiomas of the rectum: report of three cases. Amarapurkar D, et al. **Am J Gastroenterol** 1998 Aug; 93(8):1357-9 (9 ref.)

Noncutaneous cavernous hemangiomas of the head and neck. Shpitzer T, et al. **Am J Otolaryngol** 1997 Nov-Dec; 18(6):367-74

CT and MRI features of cavernous haemangioma of internal auditory canal. Omojola MF, et al. **Br J Radiol** 1997 Nov; 70(839):1184-7

Differentiation between hepatic cavernous hemangioma and malignant tumor with T2-weighted MRI: comparison of fast spin-echo and breathhold fast spin-echo pulse sequences. Soyer P, et al. **Clin Imaging** 1998 May-Jun; 22(3):200-10

Parotid cavernous hemangioma in an adult. Altman KW, et al. **Ear Nose Throat J** 1998 Feb;77(2):122-4

Cavernous angioma presenting as pregnancy-related seizures. Awada A, et al. **Epilepsia** 1997 Jul;38(7):844-6

Cavernous haemangioma in the coronary sinus. Yamaguchi M, et al. **Heart** 1998 May;79(5):516-7

A case of adrenal cavernous hemangioma. Oh BR, et al. **Int J Urol** 1997 Nov;4(6):608-10

Intracranial cavernous angioma. Sadni M, et al. **J Belge Radiol** 1997 Dec;80(6):311

Calcified cystic lesions in a patient with epilepsy and progressive dementia. Cibula JE, et al. **J Neuroimaging** 1998 Apr;8(2):97-102

Cavernous hemangioma [letter] Fox AJ, et al. **J Neurosurg** 1998 Sep;89(3):498; discussion 499

Spinal epidural cavernous hemangiomas. Report of three cases and review of the literature. Zevgaridis D, et al. **J Neurosurg** 1998 May;88(5):903-8 (39 ref.)

Cavernous hemangioma of the skull. Case report and review of the literature. Bizzozero L, et al. **J Neurosurg Sci** 1997 Dec;41(4):419-21 (17 ref.)

Cerebral cavernous angiomas in critical areas. Reports of three cases in children. Maggi G, et al.

J Neurosurg Sci 1997 Dec;41(4):353–7
Cavernous hemangioma of the adrenal gland in a patient on chronic hemodialysis. Hayakawa K, et al. **J Urol** 1998 Oct; 160(4):1418–9
An unusual dumbbell form of cavernous hemangioma of the cervical spine. Bavbek M, et al. **Kobe J Med Sci** 1997 Apr; 43(2):57–63
Hemifacial spasm caused by a hemangioma at the geniculate ganglion: case report. Asaoka K, et al. **Neurosurgery** 1997 Nov;41(5):1195–7
Multicystic cavernous hemangioma of the liver: report of a case including diagnostic imaging and pathologic correlation. Nakachi A, et al. **Radiat Med** 1998 May–Jun; 16(3):209–12
Epidural spinal cavernous hemangioma. Padolecchia R, et al. **Spine** 1998 May 15;23(10):1136–40
Hemangioma of the bladder with extravesical extension. Suzuki Y, et al. **Urol Int** 1997;59(2):125–8
[Capillarovenous angioma of the maxillary sinus. Apropos of a case with review of the literature] Slaba S, et al. **Ann Otolaryngol Chir Cervicofac** 1997;114(6):231–4 (11 ref.) (Eng. Abstr.) **(Fre)**
[Rectal hemangioma—a pseudoneoplastic form. A case report and review of the literature] Popovici A, et al. **Chirurgia (Bucur)** 1998 Jul–Aug;93(4):261–5 (19 ref.) (Eng. Abstr.) **(Rum)**
[The diagnosis and surgical treatment of cavernous hemangiomas of the liver] Aliev MA, et al. **Vestn Khir Im I I Grek** 1997;156(4):12–6 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Rus)**
[Cavernous hemangioma of the maxillary sinus] Amor Dorado JC, et al. **Acta Otorrinolaringol Esp** 1998 Mar; 49(2):165–7 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Spa)**
[Chronic cholestasis as a presentation form of portal cavernoma] García Escaño MD, et al. **Gastroenterol Hepatol** 1998 Apr;21(4):191–3 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Spa)**
[Giant cavernous angioma] Higes Pascual F. **Neurologia** 1998 Jun–Jul;13(6):297 **(Spa)**

EPIDEMIOLOGY

[Intraparenchymal vascular tumors of the testicle: contribution of a new case of cavernous hemangioma (letter)] Llarena Ibarguren R. **Actas Urol Esp** 1998 May; 22(5):459 **(Spa)**

ETIOLOGY

An unusual presentation of a hemangioma in an adolescent female. Buchta RM. **Clin Pediatr (Phila)** 1997 Nov; 36(11):669–70
Cavernous hemangioma [letter] Pozzati E, et al. **J Neurosurg** 1998 Sep;89(3):498–9
Multiple cavernous angiomas after high-dose whole-brain radiation therapy. Novelli PM, et al. **Pediatr Neurosurg** 1997 Jun;26(6):322–5
[Hydatid cyst in the hepatic hilum causing a cavernous transformation in the portal vein] Gil-Egea MJ, et al. **Gastroenterol Hepatol** 1998 May;21(5):227–9 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Spa)**

GENETICS

Familial cavernous haemangiomas [letter] Kunkeler AC, et al. **Br J Dermatol** 1998 Jul;139(1):166–7
[Familial giant hemangiomas of the liver. Study of a family and review of the literature] Moser C, et al. **Schweiz Rundsch Med Prax** 1998 Apr 1;87(14):461–8 (50 ref.) (Eng. Abstr.) **(Ger)**
[Familial clustering of cerebrovascular anomalies] Galambos S, et al. **Orv Hetil** 1998 Jan 18;139(3):131–5 (55 ref.) (Eng. Abstr.) **(Hun)**
[Familial cavernous angioma. Report in 3 generations] Fobe JL, et al. **Arq Neuropsiquiatr** 1996 Dec;54(4):655–60 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Por)**

PARASITOLOGY

Microfilariae in a cytologic smear from cavernous hemangioma of the liver. A case report. Agarwal R, et al. **Acta Cytol** 1998 May–Jun;42(3):781–2

PATHOLOGY

Imaging case of the month: cavernous hemangioma. Chen DA, et al. **Am J Otol** 1997 Sep;18(5):671–2
Intraosseous hemangioma of the vomer: a case report. Nakahira M, et al. **Am J Rhinol** 1997 Nov–Dec;11(6):473–7
Cerebral cavernous angiomas: an atypical case in infancy. Lanzi G, et al. **Childs Nerv Syst** 1997 Jul;13(7):412–4
Association of oligodendroglioma-like cell proliferation and angiomatous vasculature—coincidence or pathogenetically related lesions? Tews DS, et al. **Clin Neuropathol** 1998 Mar–Apr;17(2):69–72
A new 3C syndrome: cerebellar hypoplasia, cavernous haemangioma and coarctation of the aorta. Goh WH, et al. **Dev Med Child Neurol** 1993 Jul;35(7):637–41
Diffuse cavernous hemangioma of the rectum complicated by invasion of pelvic structures. Report of two cases. Tan TC, et al. **Dis Colon Rectum** 1998 Aug;41(8):1062–6
Cavernous haemangioma of the breast. A case report. Markopoulos C, et al. **Eur J Gynaecol Oncol** 1998; 19(3):246–8
Mixed cavernous and capillary intraosseous hemangioma of the foot. Davies JL, et al. **J Am Podiatr Med Assoc** 1997 Oct;87(10):478–82
Cavernous haemangioma of the facial nerve. Escada P, et al. **J Laryngol Otol** 1997 Sep;111(9):858–61 (23 ref.)
Independent segregation of von Hippel–Lindau disease and cerebral cavernomas. Webster AR, et al. **J Neurol Neurosurg Psychiatry** 1997 Nov;63(5):665–8
Origin of de novo central nervous system cavernomas [letter; comment] Vajtai I, et al. **J Neurosurg** 1998 Mar;88(3):616–7 . Comment on: J Neurosurg 1997 Oct;87(4):629–32.
Giant intracranial and extracranial cavernous malformation. Case report. Voelker JL, et al. **J Neurosurg** 1998 Sep; 89(3):465–9 (56 ref.)
Cavernous hemangiomas of the orbital apex with intracranial extension. Mawn LA, et al. **Ophthalmic Surg Lasers** 1998 Aug;29(8):680–4
Cavernous hemangioma of the masseter muscle [letter] Tsang WM, et al. **Oral Surg Oral Med Oral Pathol Oral Radiol Endod** 1998 Jun;85(6):629–30
[An unusual case of intramuscular hemangioma] Orvieto E, et al. **Pathologica** 1997 Apr;89(2):189–92 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Ita)**
[Cavernous hemangioma of the left parotid gland treated operatively as pleomorphic adenoma] Gospodarek T, et al. **Otolaryngol Pol** 1995;49 Suppl 23:230–3 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Pol)**
[Intraparenchymatous vascular tumors of the testicle: report of a new case of cavernous hemangioma] Pello Fonseca JM, et al. **Actas Urol Esp** 1997 Nov–Dec;21(10):998–1002 (24 ref.) (Eng. Abstr.) **(Spa)**

RADIOGRAPHY

Young male patient with atypical chest pain and cardiac mass on chest radiograph: case from A3CR2 film panel [clinical conference] Brodwater BK, et al. **Acad Radiol** 1998 Jan; 5(1):69–71
[Portal cavernoma: CT aspects of a case] Gharbi A, et al. **Tunis Med** 1997 Oct;75(10):808–10 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Fre)**

RADIONUCLIDE IMAGING

Early dynamic SPECT acquisition for the imaging of hepatic hemangiomas utilizing Tc-99m labeled red blood cells. Siegel A, et al. **Clin Nucl Med** 1997 Nov;22(11):745–8
[Contribution of hepatic scintigraphy with Tc99m blood cells to the imaging diagnosis of cavernous hemangioma. Results in 48 patients (see comments)] Ceballos C, et al. **An Med Interna** 1997 Jun;14(6):286–90 (Eng. Abstr.). Comment in: An Med Interna 1998 May;15(5):289. **(Spa)**

SURGERY

Cavernous malformation of the internal auditory canal. Greiner-Perth R, et al. **Acta Neurochir (Wien)** 1997; 139(11):1090–1
Orthotopic liver transplantation for giant hepatic hemangioma. Russo MW, et al. **Am J Gastroenterol** 1997 Oct;92(10):1940–1
Interstitial Nd:YAG photocoagulation for vascular malformations and hemangiomas in childhood. Clymer MA, et al. **Arch Otolaryngol Head Neck Surg** 1998 Apr; 124(4):431–6
Surgically resected brain stem cavernous angioma in an infant. Endo S, et al. **Childs Nerv Syst** 1997 Nov–Dec; 13(11–12):613–5 (17 ref.)
Cerebral cavernous hemangiomas in childhood. Clinical presentation and therapeutic considerations. Smit LM, et al. **Childs Nerv Syst** 1997 Oct;13(10):522–5
Supratentorial cavernous malformations and epilepsy: seizure outcome after lesionectomy on a series of 35 patients. Cappabianca P, et al. **Clin Neurol Neurosurg** 1997 Aug; 99(3):179–83
Interactive image-guided resection of cerebral cavernous malformations. Zamorano L, et al. **Comput Aided Surg** 1997; 2(6):327–32
Parotid cavernous hemangioma in an adult. Altman KW, et al. **Ear Nose Throat J** 1998 Feb;77(2):122–4
Cavernous angiomas of the spinal district: surgical treatment of 11 patients. Padovani R, et al. **Eur Spine J** 1997; 6(5):298–303
Endoscopic polypectomy of an unusually long polypoid colorectal cavernous hemangioma. Liang LC, et al. **Gastrointest Endosc** 1998 Mar;47(3):307–8
Cavernous hemangioma of the skull. Case report and review of the literature. Bizzozero L, et al. **J Neurosurg Sci** 1997 Dec;41(4):419–21 (17 ref.)
Surgical management of paediatric cerebral cavernomas. Di Rocco C, et al. **J Neurosurg Sci** 1997 Dec;41(4):343–7
Cerebral cavernous angiomas in critical areas. Reports of three cases in children. Maggi G, et al. **J Neurosurg Sci** 1997 Dec;41(4):353–7
Laser treatment of large cavernous hemangiomas of the penis. Norouzi BB, et al. **J Urol** 1998 Jul;160(1):60–2
Cavernous malformations: from frame-based to frameless stereotactic localization. Ungersböck K, et al. **Minim Invasive Neurosurg** 1997 Dec;40(4):134–8
Hemifacial spasm caused by a hemangioma at the geniculate ganglion: case report. Asaoka K, et al. **Neurosurgery** 1997 Nov;41(5):1195–7
LeFort I orbitotomy: a new approach to the inferonasal orbital apex. Dailey RA, et al. **Ophthal Plast Reconstr Surg** 1998 Jan;14(1):27–31
The posterior inferior orbitotomy. Kennerdell JS, et al. **Ophthal Plast Reconstr Surg** 1998 Jul;14(4):277–80
Cavernous angiomas of the brain stem in children. Di Rocco C, et al. **Pediatr Neurosurg** 1997 Aug;27(2):92–9 (30 ref.)
[Acoustico-facial cavernomas. Apropos of 2 surgically treated cases] Roche PH, et al. **Neurochirurgie** 1997; 43(3):148–53 (20 ref.) (Eng. Abstr.) **(Fre)**
[Diagnosis and therapy of calcifying intramuscular hemangiomas of the lower extremity] Hussmann J, et al. **Zentralbl Chir** 1997;122(9):791–4 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Ger)**
[Cavernous hemangioma of the left parotid gland treated operatively as pleomorphic adenoma] Gospodarek T, et al. **Otolaryngol Pol** 1995;49 Suppl 23:230–3 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Pol)**
[Cavernous hemangioma of the larynx in an adult. Endolaryngeal excision] Melgarejo Moreno PJ, et al. **An Otorrinolaringol Ibero Am** 1998;25(3):213–7 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Spa)**
[Our experience in portal cavernomatosis in childhood: cross-sectional study and analysis of results] López Saiz A, et al. **Cir Pediatr** 1997 Jul;10(3):90–2 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Spa)**

THERAPY

Pedunculated hepatic haemangioma with arterioportal shunt: treated with angio-embolization and surgery. Srivastava DN, et al. **Australas Radiol** 1998 May;42(2):151–3
Cavernous hemangioma of the cavernous sinus. Complete disappearance of the neoplasma after subtotal excision and radiation therapy. Case report. Miserocchi G, et al. **J Neurosurg Sci** 1997 Jun;41(2):203–7

ULTRASONOGRAPHY

Thickening of the wall of the bile duct due to intramural collaterals in three patients with portal vein thrombosis. Denys A, et al. **AJR Am J Roentgenol** 1998 Aug; 171(2):455–6
Pregnancy after ovarian stimulation and intrauterine insemination in a woman with cavernous macrohemangioma of the liver. A case report. Spitzer D, et al. **J Reprod Med** 1997 Dec;42(12):809–12

VETERINARY

Hepatic haemangioma associated with ascites in a dog. Rallis TS, et al. **Vet Rec** 1998 Jun 20;142(25):700–1

HEMANGIOMA, HISTIOCYTOID see **HEMANGIOMA**

HEMANGIOMA, INTRAMUSCULAR see **HEMANGIOMA**

HEMANGIOMA, LOBULAR CAPILLARY see **GRANULOMA, PYOGENIC**

HEMANGIOPERICYTOMA

Hemangiopericytoma: a 20-year single-institution experience. Spitz FR, et al. **Ann Surg Oncol** 1998 Jun; 5(4):350–5
Infantile hemangiopericytoma of the musculoskeletal system: case report and literature review. Hoey SA, et al. **J Pediatr Orthop** 1998 May–Jun;18(3):359–62 (37 ref.)
Childhood hemangiopericytoma. Kumar R, et al. **Med Pediatr Oncol** 1998 May;30(5):294–6
Recent experience in the management of meningeal hemangiopericytomas. Brunori A, et al. **Tumori** 1997 Sep–Oct;83(5):856–61
[Hemangiopericytoma: diagnostic-therapeutic considerations] Cucinotta E, et al. **Chir Ital** 1995;47(6):50–3 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Ita)**

CHEMISTRY

The immunophenotypic spectrum of meningeal hemangiopericytoma: a comparison with fibrous meningioma and solitary fibrous tumor of meninges. Perry A, et al. **Am J Surg Pathol** 1997 Nov;21(11):1354–60
Immunohistochemical detection of vascular growth factors in angiomatous and atypical meningiomas, as well as hemangiopericytomas. Dietzmann K, et al. **Pathol Res Pract** 1997;193(7):503–10

CONGENITAL

Congenital hemangiopericytoma: two case reports. Bosch AM, et al. **Pediatr Surg Int** 1998 Mar;13(2–3):211–2

DIAGNOSIS

Hemangiopericytoma presenting as a congenital midline nasal mass. Sabini P, et al. **Arch Otolaryngol Head Neck Surg** 1998 Feb;124(2):202–4 (14 ref.)
Primary malignant pulmonary hemangiopericytoma. Katz DS, et al. **Clin Imaging** 1998 May–Jun;22(3):192–5 (7 ref.)
The histological spectrum of hemangiopericytoma: application of immunohistochemical analysis including proliferative markers to facilitate diagnosis and predict prognosis. Middleton LP, et al. **Hum Pathol** 1998 Jun; 29(6):636–40
Tonsillar hemangiopericytoma versus lymphoma in AIDS patients [letter] Slater LJ. **J Oral Maxillofac Surg** 1998 Sep; 56(9):1116

Hemangiopericytoma of the sinonasal tract. Hekkenberg RJ, et al. **J Otolaryngol** 1997 Aug;26(4):277–80
Infantile myofibromatosis. Johnson GL, et al. **Skeletal Radiol** 1997 Oct;26(10):611–4
[Meningeal hemangiopericytomas. A retrospective reciew of 20 cases] Dufour H, et al. **Neurochirurgie** 1998 Mar; 44(1):5–18 (56 ref.) (Eng. Abstr.) **(Fre)**
[Aggressive growth of hemangiopericytoma in the area of the facial skull] Freidl S, et al. **Mund Kiefer Gesichtschir** 1997 May;1(3):179–81 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Ger)**
[Renal hemangiopericytoma: report of a case] Oyama H, et al. **Nippon Hinyokika Gakkai Zasshi** 1998 Jan;89(1):50–3 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Jpn)**

GENETICS

DNA ploidy and cell-cycle analysis in intracranial meningiomas and hemangiopericytomas: a study with high-resolution DNA flow cytometry. Zellner A, et al. **Int J Cancer** 1998 Apr 17;79(2):116–20
Tumor size-related DNA copy number changes occur in solitary fibrous tumors but not in hemangiopericytomas. Miettinen MM, et al. **Mod Pathol** 1997 Dec;10(12):1194–200

IMMUNOLOGY

Intracranial hemangiopericytomas. Histological and immunohistochemical study. Kroh H, et al. **Folia Neuropathol** 1997;35(2):121–7

METABOLISM

Molecular pathology of hemangiopericytomas accompanied by severe hypoglycemia: oncogenes, tumor-suppressor genes and the insulin-like growth factor family. Pavelić K, et al. **J Cancer Res Clin Oncol** 1998;124(6):307–14

PATHOLOGY

Orbital hemangiopericytoma: clinical and morphologic features. Karcioglu ZA, et al. **Am J Ophthalmol** 1997 Nov; 124(5):661–72
Epibulbar hemangiopericytoma. Lee JT, et al. **Am J Ophthalmol** 1997 Oct;124(4):547–9
Myofibromatosis in adults, glomangiopericytoma, and myopericytoma: a spectrum of tumors showing perivascular myoid differentiation. Granter SR, et al. **Am J Surg Pathol** 1998 May;22(5):513–25
Haemangiopericytoma of the spermatic cord. Siemens DR, et al. **Br J Urol** 1998 Feb;81(2):329–30
A hybrid of haemangiopericytoma and deep seated fibrous histiocytoma—a rare tumour of soft tissues [letter] Angunawela P, et al. **Ceylon Med J** 1998 Mar;43(1):54–5
Intracranial hemangiopericytomas. Histological and immunohistochemical study. Kroh H, et al. **Folia Neuropathol** 1997;35(2):121–7
DNA ploidy and cell-cycle analysis in intracranial meningiomas and hemangiopericytomas: a study with high-resolution DNA flow cytometry. Zellner A, et al. **Int J Cancer** 1998 Apr 17;79(2):116–20
Molecular pathology of hemangiopericytomas accompanied by severe hypoglycemia: oncogenes, tumor-suppressor genes and the insulin-like growth factor family. Pavelić K, et al. **J Cancer Res Clin Oncol** 1998;124(6):307–14
Vulvar hemangiopericytoma. Case report. Mariani L, et al. **J Exp Clin Cancer Res** 1998 Mar;17(1):87–90 (15 ref.)
A case of hemangiopericytoma of the buccal mucosa. Terakado M, et al. **J Nihon Univ Sch Dent** 1997 Dec; 39(4):211–5 (34 ref.)
Oropharyngeal mass [clinical conference] Fleisher KE, et al. **J Oral Maxillofac Surg** 1998 Mar;56(3):359–64
Hemangiopericytoma of the liver: immunohistochemical observations, expression of angiogenic factors, and review of the literature. Flores-Stadler EM, et al. **J Pediatr Hematol Oncol** 1997 Sep–Oct;19(5):449–54 (29 ref.)
Hemangiopericytoma of the kidney. Sarela AI, et al. **J Postgrad Med** 1996 Apr–Jun;42(2):50
[Hemangiopericytoma of the omentum—a review of the literature and a case report] Pozharliev T, et al. **Khirurgiia (Sofiia)** 1997;50(5):45–8 (13 ref.) **(Bul)**
[Multiple hemangiopericytoma of the left ankle and foot. Magnetic resonance study and surgical findings in a case] Chiodi E, et al. **Radiol Med (Torino)** 1998 Mar;95(3):237–9 **(Ita)**

RADIOGRAPHY

Hemangiopericytoma of the breast: mammographic and sonographic findings. Coarasa-Cerdán A, et al. **J Clin Ultrasound** 1998 Mar–Apr;26(3):155–8 (13 ref.)
[Splenic hemangiopericytoma: features with computerized tomography in 2 cases] Ferrozzi F, et al. **Radiol Med (Torino)** 1998 Jan-Feb;95(1–2):122–4 **(Ita)**
[Congenital hemangiopericytoma of the neck: ultrasonographic findings and with MR] Poggiani C, et al. **Radiol Med (Torino)** 1998 Jan-Feb;95(1–2):110–2 **(Ita)**

RADIOTHERAPY

Radiotherapy of bone metastases of a spinal meningeal hemangiopericytoma. Sakata K, et al. **Strahlenther Onkol** 1998 Apr;174(4):217–9

SECONDARY

Intracranial hemangiopericytoma with metastasis to the pancreas. Case report and literature review. Koyama H, et al. **J Clin Gastroenterol** 1997 Dec;25(4):706–8 (6 ref.)
Pneumothorax due to hemangiopericytoma metastasis from the thigh. Yoshida J, et al. **Nippon Kyobu Geka Gakkai Zasshi** 1998 Jun;46(6):523–5
Osseous hemangiopericytomas of unsuspected intracranial origin. Lafond-Kim GM, et al. **Skeletal Radiol** 1998 Feb; 27(2):98–102
Long-term survival after repetitive surgery for malignant hemangiopericytoma of the lung with subsequent systemic metastases: case report and review of the literature. Kiefer T, et al. **Thorac Cardiovasc Surg** 1997 Dec;45(6):307–9 (27 ref.)
[A case of hemangiopericytoma with multiple extracranial metastasis: a case report] Niwa M, et al. **No Shinkei Geka** 1998 Mar;26(3):241–5 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Jpn)**

SURGERY

Endoscopic resection of a recurrent sinonasal hemangiopericytoma. Bhattacharyya N, et al. **Am J Otolaryngol** 1997 Sep–Oct;18(5):341–4
Orbital hemangiopericytoma--case report. Takahashi Y, et al. **Neurol Med Chir (Tokyo)** 1997 Sep;37(9):688–91
Long-term survival after repetitive surgery for malignant hemangiopericytoma of the lung with subsequent systemic metastases: case report and review of the literature. Kiefer T, et al. **Thorac Cardiovasc Surg** 1997 Dec;45(6):307–9 (27 ref.)
[Meningeal hemangiopericytomas. A retrospective reciew of 20 cases] Dufour H, et al. **Neurochirurgie** 1998 Mar; 44(1):5–18 (56 ref.) (Eng. Abstr.) **(Fre)**
[Experiences with hemangiopericytoma in cranial base surgery] Schick B, et al. **Laryngorhinootologie** 1998 May; 77(5):256–63 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Ger)**
[Multiple hemangiopericytoma of the left ankle and foot. Magnetic resonance study and surgical findings in a case] Chiodi E, et al. **Radiol Med (Torino)** 1998 Mar;95(3):237–9 **(Ita)**

THERAPY

Management of recurrent meningeal hemangiopericytoma. Galanis E, et al. **Cancer** 1998 May 15;82(10):1915–20
Haemangiopericytoma of the heart: report of a case with combined modality treatment. Aziz Z, et al. **Eur J Surg Oncol** 1997 Oct;23(5):459–61

ULTRASONOGRAPHY

[Congenital hemangiopericytoma of the neck: ultrasonographic findings and with MR] Poggiani C, et al. **Radiol Med (Torino)** 1998 Jan-Feb;95(1–2):110–2 **(Ita)**

HEMANGIOSARCOMA

Primary angiosarcoma of the breast. Christodoulakis M, et al. **Eur J Surg Oncol** 1998 Feb;24(1):76–8
Secondary angiosarcoma following irradiation--case report and review of the literature. Kim MK, et al. **Radiat Med** 1998 Jan-Feb;16(1):55–60 (49 ref.)

CHEMICALLY INDUCED

Drug-induced vascular lesions of the liver. Zafrani ES. **Anat Pathol** 1997;2:135–45 (39 ref.)
Angiosarcoma of the hand associated with chronic exposure to polyvinyl chloride pipes and cement. A case report. Mohler DG, et al. **J Bone Joint Surg Am** 1998 Sep; 80(9):1349–54
Idiopathic portal hypertension and angiosarcoma associated with arsenical salts therapy. Dueñas C, et al. **J Clin Gastroenterol** 1998 Jun;26(4):303–5 (32 ref.)
Susceptibility of transgenic mice carrying human prototype c-Ha-ras gene in a short-term carcinogenicity study of vinyl carbamate and ras gene analyses of the induced tumors. Mitsumori K, et al. **Mol Carcinog** 1997 Nov; 20(3):298–307

COMPLICATIONS

Angina pectoris from an unexpected cause. Bennett KR, et al. **J Miss State Med Assoc** 1997 Dec;38(12):441–5
Spectrum of AIDS-associated malignant disorders [letter] Spittle MF. **Lancet** 1998 Sep 12;352(9131):907
[Aortic sarcomas with peripheral emboli: apropos of 2 cases] Daniel L, et al. **Rev Med Interne** 1997;18(10):799–805 (17 ref.) (Eng. Abstr.) **(Fre)**
[Hepatic angiosarcoma with disseminated intravascular coagulation] Lespi PJ, et al. **Medicina (B Aires)** 1997; 57(5):587–90 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Spa)**

DIAGNOSIS

Case of tumor neovascularization demonstrated by cardiac catheterization. Economides EG, et al. **Cathet Cardiovasc Diagn** 1998 Apr;43(4):451–3
Rupture of the spleen in a patient with metastatic angiosarcoma of the breast. Conn K, et al. **Eur J Surg Oncol** 1998 Apr;24(2):152
Primary heart angiosarcoma detected by computed tomography and magnetic resonance imaging. Bruna J, et al. **Eur Radiol** 1998;8(1):66–8
Cutaneous angiosarcoma of the face: clinicopathologic and immunohistochemical study of a case resembling rosacea clinically. Mentzel T, et al. **J Am Acad Dermatol** 1998 May; 38(5 Pt 2):837–40
Primary angiosarcoma of the pulmonary arteries: dynamic contrast-enhanced MRI. Kacl GM, et al. **J Comput Assist Tomogr** 1998 Sep–Oct;22(5):687–91
Angiosarcoma of the thyroid and concurrent hyperthyroidism. Proces S, et al. **J Endocrinol Invest** 1998 Jan;21(1):67–9
Angiosarcoma presenting as an occluded popliteal artery pseudoaneurysm. Kogon B, et al. **J Vasc Surg** 1998 May; 27(5):970–3
55-year-old man with anemia and hemorrhagic ascites. Sunil GS, et al. **Mayo Clin Proc** 1998 Feb;73(2):175–8
[An unusual vascular tumor of the pericardium resembling Kaposi's sarcoma] Kodetová D, et al. **Cesk Patol** 1995 Aug; 31(3):79–83 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Cze)**
[Angiosarcoma of the right atrium. Presentation of a surgically treated case and comparison with data of the literature] Benyass A, et al. **Ann Cardiol Angeiol (Paris)** 1997 Dec;46(10):674–8 (16 ref.) (Eng. Abstr.) **(Fre)**
[Benign lesions of the hand simulating angiosarcoma: Masson's vegetating intravascular hemangioendothelioma] Julliard FA, et al. **Ann Chir Main** 1983;2(1):59–61 (5 ref.) (Eng. Abstr.) **(Fre)**
[Primary angiosarcoma of the central nervous system: report of a case] Daniel L, et al. **Ann Pathol** 1998 Feb;18(1):48–51 (18 ref.) **(Fre)**
[Multi-local angiosarcoma of the oral mucosa] Ziegler CM, et al. **Mund Kiefer Gesichtschir** 1997 Nov;1(6):356–8 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Ger)**
[Unilateral breast swelling. Angiosarcoma of the breast] Teubner J, et al. **Radiologe** 1997 Sep;37(9):766–71 **(Ger)**
[Primary angiosarcoma of the liver] Vennarecci G, et al. **Minerva Chir** 1997 Oct;52(10):1141–6 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Ita)**
[Angiosarcoma of gingival presentation] López Lago AM, et al. **An Med Interna** 1998 Jan;15(1):29–30 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Spa)**

EPIDEMIOLOGY

Angiosarcoma of the breast after conservation therapy for invasive cancer, the incidence and outcome. An unforseen sequela. Strobbe LJ, et al. **Breast Cancer Res Treat** 1998 Jan;47(2):101–9

ETIOLOGY

Postmastectomy angiosarcoma (Stewart-Treves syndrome) [letter] Shimizu M, et al. **Acta Cytol** 1997 Nov-Dec; 41(6):1865–6
Breast angiosarcoma after conservative surgery, radiotherapy and prosthesis implant. Roncadin M, et al. **Acta Oncol** 1998; 37(2):209–11
Metastatic angiosarcoma of the spleen after accidental radiation exposure: a case report. Geffen DB, et al. **Am J Clin Oncol** 1998 Apr;21(2):167–70
Angiosarcoma complicating Hallopeau-Siemens-type hereditary epidermolysis bullosa [letter] Schmutz JL, et al. **Br J Dermatol** 1998 May;138(5):910–2
Angiosarcoma arising in a chronically lymphoedematous leg. Sinclair SA, et al. **Br J Dermatol** 1998 Apr;138(4):692–4
Postirradiation angiosarcoma. Stone NM, et al. **Clin Exp Dermatol** 1997 Jan;22(1):46–7

GENETICS

Cytogenetic analysis of four angiosarcomas from deep and superficial soft tissue. Schuborg C, et al. **Cancer Genet Cytogenet** 1998 Jan 1;100(1):52–6
Establishment of a new murine-phenotypic angiosarcoma cell line (ISOS-1). Masuzawa M, et al. **J Dermatol Sci** 1998 Jan;16(2):91–8
Susceptibility of transgenic mice carrying human prototype c-Ha-ras gene in a short-term carcinogenicity study of vinyl carbamate and ras gene analyses of the induced tumors. Mitsumori K, et al. **Mol Carcinog** 1997 Nov; 20(3):298–307

IMMUNOLOGY

Therapeutic effect of interleukin 12 on mouse haemangiosarcomas is not associated with an increased anti-tumour cytotoxic T-lymphocyte activity. Vizler C, et al. **Br J Cancer** 1998 Feb;77(4):656–62

PATHOLOGY

Postmastectomy angiosarcoma (Stewart-Treves syndrome) [letter] Shimizu M, et al. **Acta Cytol** 1997 Nov-Dec; 41(6):1865–6
Intravascularly disseminated angiosarcoma: true neoplastic angioendotheliomatosis? Report of two cases. Lin BT, et al. **Am J Surg Pathol** 1997 Oct;21(10):1138–43
Angiosarcoma of soft tissue: a study of 80 cases. Meis-Kindblom JM, et al. **Am J Surg Pathol** 1998 Jun; 22(6):683–97
Angiosarcoma of the ovary: clinicopathologic and immunohistochemical analysis of four cases with a broad morphologic spectrum. Nucci MR, et al. **Am J Surg Pathol** 1998 May;22(5):620–30 (47 ref.)
Uterine angiosarcomas: a morphologic and

immunohistochemical study of four cases. Schammel DP, et al. **Am J Surg Pathol** 1998 Feb;22(2):246–50

Epithelioid angiosarcoma arising in a surgically constructed arteriovenous fistula: a rare complication of chronic immunosuppression in the setting of renal transplantation. Wehrli BM, et al. **Am J Surg Pathol** 1998 Sep;22(9):1154–9

Angiosarcomas of the head and neck: clinical and pathologic characteristics. Aust MR, et al.
Ann Otol Rhinol Laryngol 1997 Nov;106(11):943–51

A rapidly developing violaceous plaque. Thompson A, et al. **Arch Dermatol** 1997 Oct;133(10):1303, 1306

Hepatic angiosarcoma: aspiration biopsy cytology and immunocytochemical contribution. Saleh HA, et al. **Diagn Cytopathol** 1998 Mar;18(3):208–11

Verrucous angiosarcoma of the skin: a distinct variant of cutaneous angiosarcoma. Diaz–Cascajo C, et al. **Histopathology** 1998 Jun;32(6):556–61

Primary angiosarcoma of the ovary: a report of seven cases and review of the literature. Nielsen GP, et al. **Int J Gynecol Pathol** 1997 Oct;16(4):378–82 (37 ref.)

Establishment of a new murine–phenotypic angiosarcoma cell line (ISOS–1). Masuzawa M, et al. **J Dermatol Sci** 1998 Jan;16(2):91–8

Oral angiosarcoma misdiagnosed as a pyogenic granuloma. Muñoz M, et al. **J Oral Maxillofac Surg** 1998 Apr; 56(4):488–91

Primary renal angiosarcoma: a case report and review of the literature. Tsuda N, et al. **Pathol Int** 1997 Nov; 47(11):778–83 (25 ref.)

Multicentric angiosarcoma of the gastrointestinal tract. Usuda H, et al. **Pathol Int** 1997 Aug;47(8):553–6 (24 ref.)

Primary angiosarcoma of the ovary: a clinicopathologic, immunohistochemical and electronmicroscopic study. Lifschitz–Mercer B, et al. **Pathol Res Pract** 1998; 194(3):183–7

Cutaneous angiosarcoma of the distal extremity. Baillie CT, et al. **Pediatr Surg Int** 1998 Apr;13(4):304–6

Renal angiosarcoma: a rare primary genitourinary malignancy. Mordkin RM, et al. **South Med J** 1997 Nov; 90(11):1159–60 (10 ref.)

Angiosarcoma of the penis. Webber RJ, et al. **Urology** 1998 Jan;51(1):130–1

[Multifocal epithelioid angiosarcoma of the small intestine. Apropos of a case] Leroy X, et al.
Arch Anat Cytol Pathol 1997;45(1):54–6 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Fre)**

[Sarcoma of the pulmonary artery] Devouassoux M, et al. **Rev Mal Respir** 1998 Jun;15(3):295–9 (24 ref.) (Eng. Abstr.) **(Fre)**

[Littoral cell angiosarcoma of the spleen. Morphologic, immunohistochemical findings and consideration of histogenesis of a rare splenic tumor] Meybehm M, et al. **Pathologe** 1997 Sep;18(5):401–5 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Ger)**

PHYSIOPATHOLOGY

American Academy of Dermatology 1997 Awards for Young Investigators in Dermatology. Signal transduction and regulation of angiogenesis. Arbiser JL.
J Am Acad Dermatol 1997 Nov;37(5 Pt 1):772–7

RADIONUCLIDE IMAGING

False–negative blood pool scan in hepatic angiosarcoma. Katayama N, et al. **Clin Nucl Med** 1998 May;23(5):321–2

SECONDARY

Cutaneous angiosarcoma with eyelid involvement. Gündüz K, et al. **Am J Ophthalmol** 1998 Jun;125(6):870–1

Rupture of the spleen in a patient with metastatic angiosarcoma of the breast. Conn K, et al.
Eur J Surg Oncol 1998 Apr;24(2):152

SECRETION

Endothelin–secreting angiosarcoma occurring at the site of an arteriovenous fistula for haemodialysis in a renal transplant recipient [letter; comment] Bessis D, et al. **Br J Dermatol** 1998 Feb;138(2):361–3. Comment on: Br J Dermatol 1997 May;136(5):752–6.

SURGERY

Atrial replacement and tricuspid valve reconstruction after angiosarcoma resection. McFadden PM, et al.
Ann Thorac Surg 1997 Oct;64(4):1164–6

Functional reconstruction of forehead with microneurovascular transfer of attenuated and broadened gracilis muscle. Sasaki K, et al. **Br J Plast Surg** 1998 Jun; 51(4):313–6

[Primary hemangiosarcoma of the heart] Pracki P, et al. **Chirurg** 1998 Jun;69(6):674–6 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Ger)**

[Angiosarcoma of the spleen. Case report and review of the literature] Geissler B, et al. **Langenbecks Arch Chir** 1997; 382(4):226–30 (28 ref.) (Eng. Abstr.) **(Ger)**

THERAPY

Angiosarcomas of the head and neck: clinical and pathologic characteristics. Aust MR, et al.
Ann Otol Rhinol Laryngol 1997 Nov;106(11):943–51

Therapeutic effect of interleukin 12 on mouse haemangiosarcomas is not associated with an increased anti–tumour cytotoxic T–lymphocyte activity. Vizler C, et al. **Br J Cancer** 1998 Feb;77(4):656–62

Cardiac angiosarcoma responding to multidisciplinary treatment. Kakizaki S, et al. **Int J Cardiol** 1997 Dec 19; 62(3):273–5

VETERINARY

Splenic hemangiosarcoma and concurrent ossifying gastric adenocarcinoma in a dog. Turnquist SE, et al.
J Am Anim Hosp Assoc 1997 Sep–Oct;33(5):434–7

Prognosis for dogs with stage I or II splenic hemangiosarcoma treated by splenectomy alone: 32 cases (1991–1993). Wood CA, et al. **J Am Anim Hosp Assoc** 1998 Sep–Oct;34(5):417–21

[Hemangiosarcoma of the spleen: clinical aspects in 52 dogs] Kessler M, et al.
Tierarztl Prax Ausg K Kleintiere Heimtiere 1997 Nov; 25(6):651–6 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Ger)**

VIROLOGY

Human herpesvirus 8 DNA sequences in angiosarcoma of the face [letter; comment] Gyulai R, et al.
Br J Dermatol 1997 Sep;137(3):467. Comment on: Br J Dermatol 1996 Dec;135(6):1009–10.

Human herpesvirus 8 is not detectable by polymerase chain reaction in angiosarcoma [letter] Martínez–Escribano JA, et al. **Br J Dermatol** 1998 Mar;138(3):546–7

Absence of human herpesvirus 8 DNA in benign and malignant endothelial lesions [letter] Viviano E, et al.
J Clin Microbiol 1997 Nov;35(11):3010

Human herpesvirus 8 in Kaposi's sarcoma and Kaposi's sarcoma–mimicking vascular tumors. Kang GH, et al.
J Korean Med Sci 1998 Feb;13(1):54–9

Absence of human herpesvirus 8 DNA sequences in vascular tumors of the liver. Ishak KG, et al. **Liver** 1998 Apr; 18(2):124–7

HEMARTHROSIS

COMPLICATIONS

Haemarthros induced articular cartilage degradation. Borsiczky B, et al. **Acta Chir Hung** 1997;36(1–4):43–5

Recurrent spontaneous hemarthrosis associated with reflex sympathetic dystrophy. Braverman DL, et al.
Arch Phys Med Rehabil 1998 Mar;79(3):339–42

DRUG THERAPY

Effects of intra–articular vitamin E and corticosteroid injection in experimental hemarthrosis in rabbits. Kiliç BA, et al. **Pediatr Hematol Oncol** 1998 Jul–Aug;15(4):339–46

EPIDEMIOLOGY

Hemarthrosis as a major complication after arthroscopic subcutaneous lateral retinacular release: a prospective study. Schneider T, et al. **Am J Knee Surg** 1998 Spring; 11(2):95–100

ETIOLOGY

The management of acute traumatic haemarthrosis of the knee. Allum R. **Br J Hosp Med** 1997 Aug 20–Sep 2; 58(4):138–41

["Spontaneous" hemarthrosis of the knee. A case report of a hemangioma of the biceps femoris] Bellelli A, et al.
Radiol Med (Torino) 1998 Jun;95(6):671–3 **(Ita)**

[Lipohemarthrosis in knee fracture. Magnetic resonance aspects] Vannucchi L, et al. **Radiol Med (Torino)** 1998 Apr; 95(4):377–8 **(Ita)**

HISTORY

Some orthopaedic findings in ninety–eight cases of hemophilia. 1936 [classical article] Thomas HB.
Clin Orthop 1997 Oct;(343):3–5

PHYSIOPATHOLOGY

Hemarthrosis and hip joint pressure in femoral neck fractures. Bonnaire F, et al. **Clin Orthop** 1998 Aug;(353):148–55

PREVENTION & CONTROL

Prophylaxis for hemophilia: state of the art or state of confusion? [editorial; comment] Gruppo RA. **J Pediatr** 1998 Jun;132(6):915–7. Comment on: J Pediatr 1998 Jun;132(6):934–8.

[Prevention of hemorrhagic complications in the lateral retinacular section of the patella. A study of the lateral arteries of the knee applied to the prevention of knee hemarthrosis] Vialle R, et al.
Rev Chir Orthop Reparatrice Appar Mot 1997;83(7):665–9 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Fre)**

RADIOTHERAPY

Radiosynovectomy's clinical applications and cost effectiveness: a review. Siegel ME, et al.
Semin Nucl Med 1997 Oct;27(4):364–71 (40 ref.)

THERAPY

Conservative treatment of hemarthrosis for prevention of hemophilic synovitis. Ribbans WJ, et al. **Clin Orthop** 1997 Oct;(343):12–8 (10 ref.)

Nonsurgical synovectomy in the treatment of arthropathy in Von Willebrand's Disease. Salis G, et al.
Rev Rhum Engl Ed 1998 Apr;65(4):232–7

HEMATEMESIS

ETIOLOGY

Haematemesis and chest pain in a middle–aged women. Kitchen PA, et al. **Postgrad Med J** 1998 May;74(871):285–6

Subclavian arterio–esophageal fistula secondary to fish bone impaction: report of a case. Leow CK. **Surg Today** 1998; 28(4):409–11

[Case of familial amyloid polyneuropathy discovered at the development of hematemesis] Matsumura A, et al.
Nippon Naika Gakkai Zasshi 1998 Apr 10;87(4):735–7 **(Jpn)**

[A case of pancreatic pseudocyst with hematemesis by fenestration into the stomach and hemosuccus pancreaticus] Kitazawa M, et al. **Nippon Shokakibyo Gakkai Zasshi** 1997 Jul;94(7):508–12 **(Jpn)**

SURGERY

Management of haematemesis and melaena [letter; comment] Orr KB. **Med J Aust** 1998 Jan 5;168(1):45; discussion 46 . Comment on: Med J Aust 1997 May 19;166(10):549–53.

THERAPY

Management of haematemesis and melaena [letter; comment] Chakera TM, et al. **Med J Aust** 1998 Jan 5;168(1):45–6. Comment on: Med J Aust 1997 May 19;166(10):549–53.

HEMATIN see **HEMIN**

HEMATINICS

[Hemo– and immunostimulating effect of an extract from blood cells of the Central Asian tortoise] Turdʹev AA, et al. **Radiats Biol Radioecol** 1998 Mar–Apr;38(2):207–14 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Rus)**

ADMINISTRATION & DOSAGE

A randomized trial of three iron dextran infusion methods for anemia in EPO–treated dialysis patients. Auerbach M, et al. **Am J Kidney Dis** 1998 Jan;31(1):81–6

Effect of an intravenous iron dextran regimen on iron stores, hemoglobin, and erythropoietin requirements in hemodialysis patients. Park L, et al. **Am J Kidney Dis** 1998 May;31(5):835–40

Lowering blood homocysteine with folic acid based supplements: meta–analysis of randomised trials. Homocysteine Lowering Trialists' Collaboration. **BMJ** 1998 Mar 21;316(7135):894–8

Folate, vitamin B12, homocysteine status and DNA damage in young Australian adults. Fenech M, et al.
Carcinogenesis 1998 Jul;19(7):1163–71

A comparison between intravenous iron polymaltose complex (Ferrum Hausmann) and oral ferrous fumarate in the treatment of iron deficiency anaemia in pregnancy. Singh K, et al. **Eur J Haematol** 1998 Feb;60(2):119–24

Subcutaneous compared with intravenous epoetin in patients receiving hemodialysis. Department of Veterans Affairs Cooperative Study Group on Erythropoietin in Hemodialysis Patients [see comments] Kaufman JS, et al. **N Engl J Med** 1998 Aug 27;339(9):578–83. Comment in: N Engl J Med 1998 Aug 27;339(9):625–7.

Erythropoietin use [letter; comment] Keating M, et al.
Orthopedics 1998 Jan;21(1):13–4. Comment on: Orthopedics 1997 Dec;20(12):1159–65.

ADVERSE EFFECTS

Pulmonary edema: atypical anaphylactoid reaction to intravenous iron dextran. Freter S, et al. **Am J Nephrol** 1997;17(5):477–9

Value of methylprednisolone in prevention of the arthralgia–myalgia syndrome associated with the total dose infusion of iron dextran: a double blind randomized trial. Auerbach M, et al. **J Lab Clin Med** 1998 Mar;131(3):257–60

[Megaloblastic anemia caused by nutritional errors (letter; comment)] Pierach CA. **Dtsch Med Wochenschr** 1998 Mar 20;123(12):373. Comment on: Dtsch Med Wochenschr 1997 Jun 20;122(25–26):820–4. **(Ger)**

[Parenteral iron therapy: problems and possible solutions] Hoigné R, et al. **Schweiz Med Wochenschr** 1998 Apr 4; 128(14):528–35 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Ger)**

BLOOD

Folate, vitamin B12, homocysteine status and DNA damage in young Australian adults. Fenech M, et al.
Carcinogenesis 1998 Jul;19(7):1163–71

CHEMICAL SYNTHESIS

Synthesis and structure–activity relationships of TAN–1511 analogues as potent hematopoietic agents. Itoh F, et al. **Chem Pharm Bull (Tokyo)** 1998 Feb;46(2):255–73

PHARMACOKINETICS

Nasal absorption of hydroxocobalamin in healthy elderly adults. van Asselt DZ, et al. **Br J Clin Pharmacol** 1998

Jan;45(1):83–6

PHARMACOLOGY

Synthesis and structure–activity relationships of TAN–1511 analogues as potent hematopoietic agents. Itoh F, et al. **Chem Pharm Bull (Tokyo)** 1998 Feb;46(2):255–73

Mapping FRA11A, a folate–sensitive fragile site in human chromosome band 11q13.3. Perucca–Lostanlen D, et al. **Cytogenet Cell Genet** 1997;79(1–2):88–91

Effect of hydroxocobalamin on vasodilatations to nitrergic transmitter, nitric oxide and endothelium–derived relaxing factor in guinea–pig basilar artery. Jiang F, et al. **Eur J Pharmacol** 1997 Dec 11;340(2–3):181–6

Potential angiotensin–converting enzyme inhibitor–epoetin alfa interaction in patients receiving chronic hemodialysis. Schwenk MH, et al. **Pharmacotherapy** 1998 May–Jun; 18(3):627–30

Evaluation of the efficacy of perorally administered glutamic acid–chelated iron and iron–dextran injected subcutaneously in Duroc and Norwegian Landrace piglets. Egeli AK, et al. **Zentralbl Veterinarmed A** 1998 Feb; 45(1):53–61

THERAPEUTIC USE

Improvement of vitiligo after oral treatment with vitamin B12 and folic acid and the importance of sun exposure. Juhlin L, et al. **Acta Derm Venereol** 1997 Nov;77(6):460–2

Evaluation of RBC ferritin and reticulocyte measurements in monitoring response to intravenous iron therapy. Bhandari S, et al. **Am J Kidney Dis** 1997 Dec;30(6):814–21

Reticulocyte hemoglobin content predicts functional iron deficiency in hemodialysis patients receiving rHuEPO. Mittman N, et al. **Am J Kidney Dis** 1997 Dec;30(6):912–22

Achieving target hematocrit in dialysis patients: new concepts in iron management. Nissenson AR. **Am J Kidney Dis** 1997 Dec;30(6):907–11 (30 ref.)

Effects of Epoetin alfa on hemostasis in chronic renal failure [editorial] Tang WW, et al. **Am J Nephrol** 1998;18(4):263–73 (56 ref.)

Bilateral retinal vein occlusion associated with 5,10–methylenetetrahydrofolate reductase mutation. Loewenstein A, et al. **Am J Ophthalmol** 1997 Dec; 124(6):840–1

Case history. 2: The use of epoetin alfa before high–dose chemotherapy. Mertelsmann R. **Ann Oncol** 1997;8 Suppl 3:S13

Case history. 1: the use of epoetin alfa in delayed anaemia. Mertelsmann R. **Ann Oncol** 1997;8 Suppl 3:S11–2

A multicenter study of recombinant human erythropoietin (epoetin alpha) in the management of anemia in cancer patients receiving chemotherapy. Pawlicki M, et al. **Anticancer Drugs** 1997 Nov;8(10):949–57

Folic acid supplements and NTDs [letter] Sheikh A. **Br J Gen Pract** 1997 Dec;47(425):836

Treatment of a unique anemia in patients with IDDM with epoetin alfa. Rarick MU, et al. **Diabetes Care** 1998 Mar; 21(3):423–6

Comparative study of tolerability and efficacy of iron protein succinylate versus iron hydroxide polymaltose complex in the treatment of iron deficiency in children. Haliotis FA, et al. **Int J Clin Pharmacol Ther** 1998 Jun;36(6):320–5

The effects of daily intake of folic acid on the efficacy of methotrexate therapy in children with juvenile rheumatoid arthritis. A controlled study. Hunt PG, et al. **J Rheumatol** 1997 Nov;24(11):2230–2

The efficacy of folic acid and folinic acid in reducing methotrexate gastrointestinal toxicity in rheumatoid arthritis. A metaanalysis of randomized controlled trials. Ortiz Z, et al. **J Rheumatol** 1998 Jan;25(1):36–43

Folic acid treatment of hyperhomocysteinemia in peritoneal dialysis patients: no change in endothelial function after long–term therapy. van Guldener C, et al. **Perit Dial Int** 1998 May–Jun;18(3):282–9

Clinical guidelines for the treatment of cancer–related anemia. Koeller JM. **Pharmacotherapy** 1998 Jan–Feb; 18(1):156–69 (94 ref.)

Focus on epoetin: key findings of mini–sessions. **Semin Oncol** 1998 Jun;25(3 Suppl 7):69–75

Epoetin alfa: into the new millennium. Adamson JW. **Semin Oncol** 1998 Jun;25(3 Suppl 7):76–9 (21 ref.)

Prediction of response to optimize outcome of treatment with erythropoietin. Beguin Y. **Semin Oncol** 1998 Jun;25(3 Suppl 7):27–34 (36 ref.)

Update on the role of epoetin alfa in hematologic malignancies and myelodysplastic syndromes. Casadevall N. **Semin Oncol** 1998 Jun;25(3 Suppl 7):12–8 (41 ref.)

Epoetin alfa and high–dose chemotherapy. Henry DH. **Semin Oncol** 1998 Jun;25(3 Suppl 7):54–7

Experience with epoetin alfa and acquired immunodeficiency syndrome anemia. Henry DH. **Semin Oncol** 1998 Jun;25(3 Suppl 7):64–8 (10 ref.)

Anemia of cancer patients: patient selection and patient stratification for epoetin treatment. Ludwig H, et al. **Semin Oncol** 1998 Jun;25(3 Suppl 7):35–8

Quality of life and anemia: the nephrology experience. Macdougall IC. **Semin Oncol** 1998 Jun;25(3 Suppl 7):39–42

Management of chemotherapy–induced anemia in solid tumors. Thatcher N. **Semin Oncol** 1998 Jun;25(3 Suppl 7):23–6 (6 ref.)

[Epoetin alfa: recent strategies of use (news)] **Tumori** 1997 Nov–Dec;83(6):975–8 **(Ita)**

[Betaleukin (human recombinant interleukin–1beta) for the prevention and correction of toxic leukopenia in chemotherapy of malignant neoplasms] Gershanovich ML, et al. **Vopr Onkol** 1998;44(2):181–6 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Rus)**

TOXICITY

The absence of toxicity in intraperitoneal iron dextran administration: a functional and histological analysis. Pecoits–Filho RF, et al. **Perit Dial Int** 1998 Jan–Feb; 18(1):64–70

HEMATOCHEZIA see **GASTROINTESTINAL HEMORRHAGE**

HEMATOCOLPOS

[Mckusick Kaufman syndrome. Report of a case with hydrocolpos and polydactyly] Siala–Gaigi S, et al. **Tunis Med** 1996 Aug–Sep;74(8–9):357–60 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Fre)**

CONGENITAL

Congenital hematometrocolpos in a circumcised girl. An anomaly superimposed by cultural mutilating practices. Khan N, et al. **JPMA J Pak Med Assoc** 1997 Nov; 47(11):288–9

DIAGNOSIS

[Hematocolpos] Salvat J, et al. **J Gynecol Obstet Biol Reprod (Paris)** 1998 Jun; 27(4):396–402 (37 ref.) (Eng. Abstr.) **(Fre)**

ETIOLOGY

Hematocolpos caused by genital bullous lesions in a patient with Stevens–Johnson syndrome. Murphy MI, et al. **J Clin Ultrasound** 1998 Jan;26(1):52–4

MICROBIOLOGY

Management of an infected hematometrocolpos in a patient with congenital adrenal hyperplasia and vaginal stenosis. Lashley DB, et al. **J Urol** 1998 Aug;160(2):508–9

SURGERY

[Hematocolpos] Salvat J, et al. **J Gynecol Obstet Biol Reprod (Paris)** 1998 Jun; 27(4):396–402 (37 ref.) (Eng. Abstr.) **(Fre)**

HEMATOCRIT

The volume of blood shed during the bleeding time correlates with the peripheral venous hematocrit. Crowley JP, et al. **Am J Clin Pathol** 1997 Nov;108(5):579–84

Time of removal of femoral sheaths after interventional procedures: comparison of hemoglobin and hematocrit values. Bowden SM, et al. **Am J Crit Care** 1998 May; 7(3):197–9

Achieving target hematocrit in dialysis patients: new concepts in iron management. Nissenson AR. **Am J Kidney Dis** 1997 Dec;30(6):907–11 (30 ref.)

Red–blood–cell augmentation of hypoxic pulmonary vasoconstriction: hematocrit dependence and the importance of nitric oxide. Deem S, et al. **Am J Respir Crit Care Med** 1998 Apr;157(4 Pt 1):1181–6

Quality assessment of intraoperative blood salvage and autotransfusion. Spain DA, et al. **Am Surg** 1997 Dec; 63(12):1059–63; discussion 1063–4

Haematocrit and the Boehringer advantage blood glucose meter [letter; comment] Wiener K. **Ann Clin Biochem** 1998 Mar;35 (Pt 2):325–6. Comment on: Ann Clin Biochem 1997 Jul;34 (Pt 4):422–3.

Effects of oncotic pressure and hematocrit on outcome after hypothermic circulatory arrest. Shin'oka T, et al. **Ann Thorac Surg** 1998 Jan;65(1):155–64

Effect of magnetite on the hematocrit value in exsanguinated rats. Hamaya T, et al. **Biosci Biotechnol Biochem** 1998 May; 62(5):993–5

Minimum hematocrit for normothermic cardiopulmonary bypass in dogs. Cook DJ, et al. **Circulation** 1997 Nov 4; 96(9 Suppl):II–200–4

Impact of minimum hematocrit during cardiopulmonary bypass on mortality in patients undergoing coronary artery surgery. Fang WC, et al. **Circulation** 1997 Nov 4;96(9 Suppl):II–194–9

Addition of sodium fluoride to whole blood does not stabilize plasma homocysteine but produces dilution effects on plasma constituents and hematocrit. Hughes MP, et al. **Clin Chem** 1998 Oct;44(10):2204–6

An evaluation of the Spuncrit infra–red analyser for measurement of haematocrit. Weatherall MS, et al. **Clin Lab Haematol** 1997 Sep;19(3):183–6

Whole blood viscosity and haematocrit are associated with internal carotid atherosclerosis in men. Carallo C, et al. **Coron Artery Dis** 1998;9(2–3):113–7

Optimal hematocrit for hemodialysis. Nissenson AR. **Curr Opin Nephrol Hypertens** 1997 Nov;6(6):524–7 (34 ref.)

Losartan, an angiotensin II type 1 receptor antagonist, lowers hematocrit in posttransplant erythrocytosis. Julian BA, et al. **J Am Soc Nephrol** 1998 Jun;9(6):1104–8

F–cell shift and protein loss strongly affect validity of PV reductions indicated by Hb/Hct and plasma proteins. Lundvall J, et al. **J Appl Physiol** 1998 Mar;84(3):822–9

Experimental hypoxemic hypoxia: effects of variation in hematocrit on magnetic resonance T2*–weighted brain images. Lin W, et al. **J Cereb Blood Flow Metab** 1998 Sep; 18(9):1018–21

Do hematocrit and serum fibrinogen influence transcranial Doppler measurements? Sohn YH, et al. **J Korean Med Sci** 1997 Oct;12(5):405–8

Distribution of hematocrit values after aneurysmal subarachnoid hemorrhage. Giller CA, et al. **J Neuroimaging** 1998 Jul;8(3):169–70

Increased hematocrit and decreased transfusion requirements in children given erythropoietin before undergoing craniofacial surgery. Helfaer MA, et al. **J Neurosurg** 1998 Apr;88(4):704–8

Hematocrit and hemoglobin are independently related to insulin resistance and compensatory hyperinsulinemia in healthy, non–obese men and women. Facchini FS, et al. **Metabolism** 1998 Jul;47(7):831–5

Striated muscle microvascular hematocrit: the increase from rest to contraction [letter] Frisbee JC. **Microvasc Res** 1998 Mar;55(2):184–6

The effects of normal as compared with low hematocrit values in patients with cardiac disease who are receiving hemodialysis and epoetin [see comments] Besarab A, et al. **N Engl J Med** 1998 Aug 27;339(9):584–90. Comment in: N Engl J Med 1998 Aug 27;339(9):625–7.

Target haematocrit during erythropoietin therapy [editorial] Nissenson AR, et al. **Nephrol Dial Transplant** 1997 Sep; 12(9):1813–6 (30 ref.)

Lack of value of routine postpartum hematocrit determination after vaginal delivery. Nicol B, et al. **Obstet Gynecol** 1997 Oct;90(4 Pt 1):514–8

Relationship between broiler chicken haematocrit–selected parents and their progeny, with regard to haematocrit, mortality from ascites and bodyweight. Shlosberg A, et al. **Res Vet Sci** 1998 Mar–Apr;64(2):105–9

Cerebral hematocrit decreases with hemodynamic compromise in carotid artery occlusion: a PET study. Yamauchi H, et al. **Stroke** 1998 Jan;29(1):98–103

[The use of drugs to improve athletic performance (letter)] Verheij TC. **Ned Tijdschr Geneeskd** 1997 Nov 29; 141(48):2364–5 **(Dut)**

[Detection of trypanosomes in blood by the Quantitative Buffy Coat (QBC) technique: experimental evaluation] Ancelle T, et al. **Med Trop (Mars)** 1997;57(3):245–8 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Fre)**

[Evaluation of hemoglobin and hematocrit in pregnant women receiving folate and iron supplements] Cantagallo F, et al. **Minerva Ginecol** 1997 Dec;49(12):571–6 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Ita)**

[Perioperative minimum acceptable hematocrit level in highly invasive head and neck surgery] Akiyama H, et al. **Masui** 1998 Apr;47(4):426–34 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Jpn)**

[Routine determination of both hemoglobin and hematocrit is not necessary] Daae LN. **Tidsskr Nor Laegeforen** 1998 Jan 30;118(3):414–5 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Nor)**

[Effects of hematocrit on blood proton relaxation time] Zhernovol AI, et al. **Med Tekh** 1997 Nov–Dec;(6):33–4 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Rus)**

[Nutritional state of iron in the institutionalized aged: study of intake and hematological indices] Gámez Montalvo C, et al. **Nutr Hosp** 1998 Mar–Apr;13(2):81–4 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Spa)**

[Transfusion practice of anesthesiologists in Spain] Llau Pitarch JV, et al. **Rev Esp Anestesiol Reanim** 1998 Jun–Jul; 45(6):226–32 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Spa)**

INSTRUMENTATION

[The i–STAT analyzer. A new, hand–held device for the bedside determination of hematocrit, blood gases, and electrolytes] Schneider J, et al. **Anaesthesist** 1997 Aug; 46(8):704–14 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Ger)**

METHODS

Significance of the initial spun hematocrit in trauma patients. Snyder HS. **Am J Emerg Med** 1998 Mar;16(2):150–3

Underestimation of plasma volume changes in humans by hematocrit/hemoglobin method. Johansen LB, et al. **Am J Physiol** 1998 Jan;274(1 Pt 2):R126–30

Accuracy of fluorocrit in determination of blood perflubron concentration. Henry CJ, et al. **Artif Cells Blood Substit Immobil Biotechnol** 1998 May; 26(3):285–92

STANDARDS

Discussion on the relationship between normal hematocrit and geographical factors in China. Miao G, et al. **Clin Hemorheol Microcirc** 1997 Nov–Dec;17(6):459–65

STATISTICS & NUMERICAL DATA

Packed–cell volume in elite athletes [letter] Marx JJ, et al. **Lancet** 1998 Aug 8;352(9126):451

HEMATO–ENCEPHALIC BARRIER see **BLOOD–BRAIN BARRIER**

HEMATOLOGIC AGENTS

HEMATOLOGIC AGENTS

ADMINISTRATION & DOSAGE

Dilemmas in drug therapy [news] Kayser SR. **Prog Cardiovasc Nurs** 1997 Fall;12(4):29–31, 33

PHARMACOLOGY

New antiplatelet drugs. Joseph JE, et al. **Blood Rev** 1997 Dec;11(4):178–90 (107 ref.)

THERAPEUTIC USE

New therapies for unstable angina and non–Q–wave myocardial infarction: recent clinical trials. Cohen M. **Am Heart J** 1998 Jun;135(6 Pt 3 Su):S343–52 (49 ref.)

Thromboembolic complications and pharmacological prophylaxis in orthopaedic surgery. Montebugnoli M, et al. **Anaesthesia** 1998 May;53 Suppl 2:55–6

A historical review of hemostasis, thrombosis, and antithrombotic therapy. Stassen JM, et al. **Ann Plast Surg** 1997 Sep;39(3):317–29 (142 ref.)

Drugs acting on blood and/or blood forming organs. Boothe DM. **Vet Clin North Am Small Anim Pract** 1998 Mar; 28(2):329–60 (51 ref.)

HEMATOLOGIC DISEASES

British Society for Haematology annual scientific meeting. Glasgow, United Kingdom, 27–30 April 1998. Proceedings and abstracts. **Br J Haematol** 1998 May;101 Suppl 1:1–115

ISH–EHA combined Haematology Congress. Amsterdam, The Netherlands, 4–8 July 1998. Abstracts. **Br J Haematol** 1998 Jul;102(1):1–413

Hematology and oncology [editorial] Newburger PE. **Curr Opin Pediatr** 1998 Feb;10(1):47–8

International Society of Haematology (European and African Division) XIV meeting. Stockholm, Sweden, 30 August–4 September 1997. **J Intern Med Suppl** 1997;740:1–151

Hematopoietic model with moving boundary condition and state dependent delay: applications in erythropoiesis. Mahaffy JM, et al. **J Theor Biol** 1998 Jan 21;190(2):135–46

Haematology: the periphery is now central. Rozman C, et al. **Lancet** 1997;350 Suppl 3:SIII9 (5 ref.)

[Annual spring meeting of the Austrian Society of Hematology and Oncology. 23–25 April 1998, Baden, Vienna. Abstracts] **Acta Med Austriaca** 1998;25(46 Suppl):1–44 **(Ger)**

[Hematological disorders and apoptosis] Toyama K, et al. **Nippon Naika Gakkai Zasshi** 1997 Sep 10;86(9):1597–601 (10 ref.) **(Jpn)**

[The 39th congress of the Japanese Society of Clinical Hematology. Tokyo, Japan. October 27–29, 1997. Abstracts] **Rinsho Ketsueki** 1997 Oct;38(10):797–1150 **(Jpn)**

[Quality assurance in diagnosis and treatment of hematologic diseases (editorial)] Wisløff F. **Tidsskr Nor Laegeforen** 1998 Jan 20;118(2):209 **(Nor)**

BLOOD

An evaluation of the differential from the Abbott CD 3500 in a population of patients with haematological abnormalities. Iles–Mann J, et al. **Clin Lab Haematol** 1997 Sep;19(3):191–6

Use of reticulocyte cellular indices in the diagnosis and treatment of hematological disorders. Brugnara C. **Int J Clin Lab Res** 1998;28(1):1–11 (91 ref.)

Zinc status relates to hematological deficits in middle–aged women. Nishiyama S, et al. **J Am Coll Nutr** 1998 Jun; 17(3):291–5

Effect of the number of samples on Bayesian and non–linear least–squares individualization: a study of cyclosporin treatment of haematological patients with multidrug resistance. Wu G, et al. **J Pharm Pharmacol** 1998 Mar; 50(3):343–9

Detection of "PNH red cell" populations in hematological disorders using the Sephacryl Gel Test micro typing system. Meletis J, et al. **Leuk Lymphoma** 1997 Dec; 28(1–2):177–82

CHEMICALLY INDUCED

Predicting hematological toxicity (myelosuppression) of cytotoxic drug therapy from in vitro tests. Parchment RE, et al. **Ann Oncol** 1998 Apr;9(4):357–64 (23 ref.)

Risk of serious haematological toxicity with use of chloramphenicol eye drops in a British general practice database [see comments] Lancaster T, et al. **BMJ** 1998 Feb 28;316(7132):667. Comment in: BMJ 1998 Jun 20;316(7148):1903.

Sequence–dependent hematological toxicity associated with the 3–hour paclitaxel/cyclophosphamide doublet. Kennedy MJ, et al. **Clin Cancer Res** 1998 Feb;4(2):349–56

The myelotoxicity of chloramphenicol: in vitro and in vivo studies: II: In vivo myelotoxicity in the B6C3F1 mouse. Holt DE, et al. **Hum Exp Toxicol** 1998 Jan;17(1):8–17

Hematological side effects of ACE inhibitors and a hypothetical local renin–angiotensin system in the bone marrow [letter; comment] Haznedaroğlu IC, et al. **Nephron** 1997;77(1):111. Comment on: Nephron 1996;73(1):113.

COMPLICATIONS

Lung resection for invasive pulmonary aspergillosis in neutropenic patients with hematologic diseases. Reichenberger F, et al. **Am J Respir Crit Care Med** 1998 Sep;158(3):885–90

Systemic disorders with rheumatic manifestations. **Curr Opin Rheumatol** 1998 Jan;10(1):B11–22

Rheumatic manifestations of hematologic disorders. Aviña–Zubieta JA, et al. **Curr Opin Rheumatol** 1998 Jan; 10(1):86–90 (26 ref.)

Haematological manifestation of HIV infection. Ranga S, et al. **Indian J Pathol Microbiol** 1997 Jul;40(3):417–31 (78 ref.)

Functional compensation of the low platelet count by increased individual platelet size in a patient with May–Hegglin anomaly presenting with acute myocardial infarction. Goto S, et al. **Int J Cardiol** 1998 Apr 1; 64(2):171–7

Infections in patients with hematological diseases: recent advances in serological diagnosis and empiric therapy. Yoshida M. **Int J Hematol** 1997 Oct;66(3):279–89 (64 ref.)

Systemic diseases manifesting as exudative retinal detachment. Kim RY, et al. **Int Ophthalmol Clin** 1998 Winter;38(1):177–95 (100 ref.)

Neurology and the blood: haematological abnormalities in ischaemic stroke. Markus HS, et al. **J Neurol Neurosurg Psychiatry** 1998 Feb;64(2):150–9 (85 ref.)

Neuroacanthocytosis and aprebetalipoproteinemia. Bohlega S, et al. **Neurology** 1998 Jun;50(6):1912–4

[Therapy of invasive mycoses in neutropenic patients with hematologic system diseases] Glasmacher A, et al. **Dtsch Med Wochenschr** 1998 Feb 13;123(7):191–4 (37 ref.) **(Ger)**

[Diagnosis of invasive mycoses in neutropenic patients with systemic hematologic diseases] Glasmacher A, et al. **Dtsch Med Wochenschr** 1998 Feb 6;123(6):157–60 (24 ref.) **(Ger)**

[Clinical efficacy of fosfomycin in combination with sulbactam/cefoperazone in the treatment of severe infections complicated to blood dyscrasia. Working Group of Kanto Combination Therapy for FOM + SBT/CPZ] Kitamura K, et al. **Kansenshogaku Zasshi** 1998 Jul; 72(7):761–70 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Jpn)**

[Perioperative management of intracranial hemorrhage related to hematological disease] Ochiai H, et al. **No Shinkei Geka** 1998 Apr;26(4):331–8 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Jpn)**

DIAGNOSIS

Neuroacanthocytosis. Gunatilake SB, et al. **Ceylon Med J** 1997 Dec;42(4):183–4

Haematology outreach clinics in the Free State and northern Cape. Coetzee MJ, et al. **S Afr Med J** 1998 Jun;88(6):702–6

[Liver involvement in hematologic diseases] Haferlach T, et al. **Internist (Berl)** 1997 Oct;38(10):977–83 (55 ref.) **(Ger)**

[Ocular changes in primary hematologic diseases] Lang GE, et al. **Klin Monatsbl Augenheilkd** 1998 Jun;212(6):419–27 (76 ref.) (Eng. Abstr.) **(Ger)**

[Study of the peripheral blood of mice using automated analyzer Cobas Micros in experimental animals] Fedorova IM, et al. **Klin Lab Diagn** 1997 Oct;(10):23–4 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Rus)**

[Experience in the use of flow scintillator Cobas Micros–18 OT in hematological practice] Levina TN, et al. **Klin Lab Diagn** 1997 Oct;(10):18–20 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Rus)**

[The clinico–hematological picture of acute radiation sickness in the initial period after the Chernobyl catastrophe] Kindzel'skiĭ LP, et al. **Lik Sprava** 1998 May;(3):7–11 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Rus)**

[Diagnostic laparoscopy in hematologic patients] Fadeev OA, et al. **Ter Arkh** 1997;69(7):50–3 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Rus)**

DRUG THERAPY

Clinical interaction between grapefruit juice and cyclosporine: is there any interest for the hematologists? [letter] Emilia G, et al. **Blood** 1998 Jan 1;91(1):362–3

Teicoplanin–resistant coagulase–negative staphylococcal bacteraemia in patients with haematological malignancies: a problem of increasing importance [letter] Pagano L, et al. **J Antimicrob Chemother** 1997 Nov;40(5):738–40

Hypothalamic–pituitary axis remains intact after interferon–alpha treatment in hematologic diseases. Kauppila M, et al. **J Interferon Cytokine Res** 1997 Sep; 17(9):543–50

Use of granulocyte–macrophage colony stimulating factor in the treatment of prolonged haematopoietic dysfunction after chemotherapy alone or chemotherapy plus bone marrow transplantation. Dierdorf R, et al. **Med Oncol** 1997 Jun;14(2):91–8

Painful oral ulcers with hydroxyurea therapy. Norhaya MR, et al. **Singapore Med J** 1997 Jul;38(7):283–4

[Progress on the treatment of hematologic diseases with prompting blood circulation to remove stasis] Yin CH, et al. **Chung Kuo Chung Hsi I Chieh Ho Tsa Chih** 1996 May; 16(5):315–7 (28 ref.) **(Chi)**

[Novel ways of using hemopoietic growth factors] Danova M, et al. **Tumori** 1997 Sep–Oct;83(5 Suppl):S3–7 (28 ref.) (Eng. Abstr.) **(Ita)**

[Erythropoietin: biochemical characteristics, biologic effects, indications and results of use in hematology] Marmont AM. **Tumori** 1997 Jul–Aug;83(4 Suppl 2):S3–15 (146 ref.) (Eng. Abstr.) **(Ita)**

[Granulocytic colony–stimulation factor granocyte and its clinical application] Volkova MA. **Ter Arkh** 1998; 70(4):80–4 (102 ref.) **(Rus)**

ECONOMICS

[Hematology: centuries: centuries of experiences/recent discoveries also cheaper] Fehr J. **Schweiz Med Wochenschr** 1997 Dec 27;127(51–52):2122–4 (5 ref.) **(Ger)**

ENZYMOLOGY

Repressed beta–1,3–galactosyltransferase in the Tn syndrome. Felner KM, et al. **Biochim Biophys Acta** 1998 Feb 27;1406(1):115–25

[Analysis for telomerase activity in various hematologic disorders] Kosugi H, et al. **Nippon Rinsho** 1998 May; 56(5):1316–21 (37 ref.) (Eng. Abstr.) **(Jpn)**

EPIDEMIOLOGY

Medical surveillance for hematological disorders among active and retired oil refinery workers. Tsai SP, et al. **J Occup Environ Med** 1998 May;40(5):475–80

ETIOLOGY

Hematological manifestations in brucellosis cases in Turkey. Akdeniz H, et al. **Acta Med Okayama** 1998 Feb;52(1):63–5

Immunodeficiencies and haematological disorders—direct connections to cellular signalling pathways. Silvennoinen O. **Ann Med** 1997 Dec;29(6):519–29 (76 ref.)

The haematological features of HIV infection [see comments] Bain BJ. **Br J Haematol** 1997 Oct;99(1):1–8 (63 ref.). Comment in: Br J Haematol 1998 Mar;100(3):613–4.

Haematological disorders in liver disease. Mehta AB, et al. **Forum (Genova)** 1998 Jan–Feb;8(1):8–25 (70 ref.)

The association between haematological manifestation and mtDNA deletions in Pearson syndrome. Muraki K, et al. **J Inherit Metab Dis** 1997 Sep;20(5):697–703

Use of granulocyte–macrophage colony stimulating factor in the treatment of prolonged haematopoietic dysfunction after chemotherapy alone or chemotherapy plus bone marrow transplantation. Dierdorf R, et al. **Med Oncol** 1997 Jun;14(2):91–8

[Cytomegalovirus infections and hematopoietic disorders] Ando K, et al. **Nippon Naika Gakkai Zasshi** 1998 Feb 10; 87(2):360–4 (22 ref.) **(Jpn)**

[Alcohol induced hematological disorders: clinical aspects and pathogenesis] Fujioka S. **Nippon Rinsho** 1997 Feb;55 Suppl:164–9 (19 ref.) **(Jpn)**

[Hematologic changes in stomach cancer] Gabryś K, et al. **Pol Merkuriusz Lek** 1997 May;2(11):351–3 (16 ref.) (Eng. Abstr.) **(Pol)**

GENETICS

Repressed beta–1,3–galactosyltransferase in the Tn syndrome. Felner KM, et al. **Biochim Biophys Acta** 1998 Feb 27;1406(1):115–25

Fluorescence in situ hybridization to assess aneuploidy for chromosomes 7 and 8 in hematologic disorders. Wyandt HE, et al. **Cancer Genet Cytogenet** 1998 Apr 15; 102(2):114–24

Bisalbuminemia: an interesting electrophoretic abnormality—a report of two cases. Thakar YS, et al. **Indian J Pathol Microbiol** 1997 Oct;40(4):559–61

IMMUNOLOGY

Multicolor flow–cytometric, morphologic, and clonogenic analysis of marrow CD10–positive cells in children with leukemia in remission or nonmalignant diseases. Fukushima T, et al. **J Pediatr Hematol Oncol** 1998 May–Jun; 20(3):222–8

Immunohematologic disorders. Winkelstein A, et al. **JAMA** 1997 Dec 10;278(22):1982–92 (113 ref.)

[New possibilities of donor selection for bone marrow and organ transplantation by HLA typing and genomic DNA] Lattermann A, et al. **Beitr Infusionsther Transfusionsmed** 1994;32:256–60 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Ger)**

METABOLISM

Phospholipid asymmetry in health and disease. Kuypers FA. **Curr Opin Hematol** 1998 Mar;5(2):122–31 (107 ref.)

Increased membrane protein phosphorylation and anion transport activity in chorea–acanthocytosis. Olivieri O, et al. **Haematologica** 1997 Nov–Dec;82(6):648–53

PATHOLOGY

Lymphocyte–specific protein 1 expression in eukaryotic cells reproduces the morphologic and motile abnormality of NAD 47/89 neutrophils. Howard TH, et al. **Blood** 1998 Jun 15;91(12):4786–95

Flow cytometric evaluation of bone marrow differentials in rats with pharmacologically induced hematologic abnormalities. Criswell KA, et al. **Cytometry** 1998 May 1; 32(1):18–27

Hematological diseases and apoptosis. Tohyama K, et al. **Intern Med** 1998 Feb;37(2):188–90 (7 ref.)

Detection of "PNH red cell" populations in hematological

disorders using the Sephacryl Gel Test micro typing system. Meletis J, et al. **Leuk Lymphoma** 1997 Dec; 28(1-2):177-82

PHYSIOPATHOLOGY

The SCID mouse mutant: definition and potential use as a model for immune and hematological disorders. Leblond V, et al. **Hematol Cell Ther** 1997 Oct;39(5):213-21 (102 ref.)

[The in-vitro effect of continuous and pulsed magnetic field on the colony-forming ability of bone marrow cells from hematologic patients] Bessmel'tsev SS, et al. **Vopr Onkol** 1998;44(3):310-5 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Rus)**

PREVENTION & CONTROL

Dosage of adjuvant G-CSF (filgrastim)-supported FEC polychemotherapy based on equivalent haematological toxicity in high-risk breast cancer patients. Scandinavian Breast Group, Study SBG 9401. Bergh J, et al. **Ann Oncol** 1998 Apr;9(4):403-11

Reduction of heat-induced haemotoxicity in a hyperthermic purging protocol of murine acute myeloid leukaemic stem cells by AcSDKP. Wierenga PK, et al. **Br J Haematol** 1997 Dec;99(3):692-8

PSYCHOLOGY

Task Force on Behavioral Research in Cardiovascular, Lung, and Blood Health and Disease [news] Lenfant C. **Circulation** 1998 Jul 28;98(4):281-6

RADIONUCLIDE IMAGING

[Labeled leukocytes and platelets in the study of hematologic diseases] Martin-Comin J, et al. **Sangre (Barc)** 1997 Aug; 42(4):287-93 (34 ref.) **(Spa)**

SURGERY

Is splenectomy more dangerous for massive spleens? McAneny D, et al. **Am J Surg** 1998 Feb;175(2):102-7

Splenectomy for haematological diseases--a single institution experience. Mittelman M, et al. **Haematologia (Budap)** 1997; 28(4):185-98 (58 ref.)

Connections. A surgical perspective [editorial; comment] Schwesinger WH, et al. **Surg Endosc** 1998 Feb;12(2):95-6 . Comment on: Surg Endosc 1998 Feb;12(2):101-6. Comment on: Surg Endosc 1998 Feb;12(2):156-61.

Optimizing laparoscopic splenectomy. Technical details and experience in 59 patients. Szold A, et al. **Surg Endosc** 1998 Aug;12(8):1078-81

[Susceptibility to infection after splenectomy for hematologic disease. Is antipneumococcal vaccination and antibiotic prophylaxis needed? (letter)] Gulías Piñeiro A, et al. **Sangre (Barc)** 1997 Jun;42(3):259-60 **(Spa)**

THERAPY

Therapeutic management of hematological malignancies in elderly patients. Biological and clinical considerations. Part IV: Multiple myeloma and Waldenström's macroglobulinemia. Quaglino D, et al. **Aging (Milano)** 1998 Feb;10(1):5-12 (53 ref.)

Our first experience of transfusion support in allogenic bone marrow transplantations. Fregatova L, et al. **Beitr Infusionsther Transfusionsmed** 1994;32:445-7

Nonmyeloablative stem cell transplantation and cell therapy as an alternative to conventional bone marrow transplantation with lethal cytoreduction for the treatment of malignant and nonmalignant hematologic diseases. Slavin S, et al. **Blood** 1998 Feb 1;91(3):756-63

Infectious complications of radiologically inserted Hickman catheters in patients with hematologic disorders. Bakker J, et al. **Cardiovasc Intervent Radiol** 1998 Mar-Apr; 21(2):116-21

Indications for emergency apheresis procedures. McCarthy LJ, et al. **Crit Rev Clin Lab Sci** 1997 Dec;34(6):573-610 (189 ref.)

Progenitor cell transplantation. **Drug Ther Bull** 1997 Aug; 35(8):62-4 (15 ref.)

Intravenous immunoglobulin treatment in hematological diseases. Otten A, et al. **Eur J Haematol** 1998 Feb; 60(2):73-85 (106 ref.)

Clinical and managed care issues in blood and marrow transplantation for hematologic diseases. Report of a symposium, 14 March 1996, Washington, DC [see comments] Beatty PG. **Exp Hematol** 1997 Oct; 25(11):1195-208 (160 ref.). Comment in: Exp Hematol 1998 Jul;26(7):547-9.

Hematopoietic stem cell transplantation. Choudhry VP. **Indian Pediatr** 1997 Jun;34(6):505-17 (78 ref.)

Cytokine use in the management of HIV disease [see comments] Scadden DT. **J Acquir Immune Defic Syndr Hum Retrovirol** 1997;16 Suppl 1:S23-9 (41 ref.). Comment in: J Acquir Immune Defic Syndr Hum Retroviro 1997 ;16 Suppl 1:S1-2.

Retroviral gene therapy in hematopoietic diseases. Cornetta K, et al. **J Clin Apheresis** 1997;12(4):187-93 (56 ref.)

Ethical issues in stem cell transplantation [editorial] Kletzel M, et al. **J Hematother** 1998 Jun;7(3):197-203

Haematology. The periphery is now central. Rozman C, et al. **Lancet** 1997 Dec 20-27;350 Suppl 3:III9 (5 ref.)

Introduction: from the genetic basis of blood disorders to gene transfer for the purpose of gene therapy. Luzzatto L. **Semin Hematol** 1998 Apr;35(2):89-92 (24 ref.)

Hematopoietic transplantation: state of the art. Kolb HJ, et al. **Stem Cells** 1997;15 Suppl 1:151-7; discussion 158 (51 ref.)

[Use of cyclosporin A in hematology] Jonášová A, et al. **Cas Lek Cesk** 1998 Aug 3;137(15):451-4 (34 ref.) (Eng. Abstr.) **(Cze)**

[Intrauterine transplantation of hematopoietic stem cells for therapy of genetic diseases] Surbek DV, et al. **Z Geburtshilfe Neonatol** 1997 Sep-Oct;201(5):158-70 (119 ref.) (Eng. Abstr.) **(Ger)**

[Vaccination against hepatitis B in children with chronic hematologic diseases treated with immunosuppression] Jackowska T, et al. **Przegl Epidemiol** 1997;51(3):255-65 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Pol)**

VETERINARY

Drugs acting on blood and/or blood forming organs. Boothe DM. **Vet Clin North Am Small Anim Pract** 1998 Mar; 28(2):329-60 (51 ref.)

VIROLOGY

Haematological changes in human immunodeficiency virus infection. Part I: Review article. Mwanda OW. **East Afr Med J** 1997 Nov;74(11):732-6 (53 ref.)

HEMATOLOGIC MALIGNANCIES see **HEMATOLOGIC NEOPLASMS**

HEMATOLOGIC NEOPLASMS

see related
LEUKEMIA
LYMPHOMA

Hematologic malignancies. **Curr Opin Hematol** 1994 Jul; 1(4):B81-111

Hematologic malignancies. **Curr Opin Hematol** 1996 Jul; 3(4):B75-120

Hematologic malignancies. **Curr Opin Hematol** 1995 Jul; 2(4):B69-99

Malignant disorders of megakaryocytes. Cripe LD, et al. **Semin Hematol** 1998 Jul;35(3):200-9 (66 ref.)

[Serum levels of carboxyterminal propeptide of type I procollagen (PICP), cross-linked carboxyterminal telopeptide region of type I collagen (ICTP) and carboxyterminal parathyroid hormone-related protein (C-PTHrP) in hematological malignancies with bone lesions and hypercalcemia] Tanaka K, et al. **Rinsho Ketsueki** 1998 Apr;39(4):273-80 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Jpn)**

BLOOD

Predictive parameters for mobilized peripheral blood CD34+ progenitor cell collection in patients with hematological malignancies. D'Arena G, et al. **Am J Hematol** 1998 Aug;58(4):255-62

Performance of the SE-9000 automated haematology analyser in a laboratory serving a haematological oncology unit. Stamminger G, et al. **Clin Lab Haematol** 1998 Jun; 20(3):143-9

Peripheral blood lymphocyte subset shifts in patients with untreated hematological tumors: evidence for systemic activation of the T cell compartment. Van den Hove LE, et al. **Leuk Res** 1998 Feb;22(2):175-84

Transforming growth factor beta is increased in plasma of patients with hematologic malignancies after transfusion of platelet concentrates. Kunz D, et al. **Transfusion** 1998 Feb;38(2):156-9

[Tumor diseases of the blood system: age, cholesterol level and erythrocyte count] Genkin AA. **Ter Arkh** 1998; 70(3):60-6 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Rus)**

CHEMICALLY INDUCED

Lymphohematopoietic cancers and butadiene and styrene exposure in synthetic rubber manufacture. Matanoski G, et al. **Ann N Y Acad Sci** 1997 Dec 26;837:157-69

CLASSIFICATION

Normal human B cell sub-populations and their malignant counterparts. Pascual V, et al. **Baillieres Clin Haematol** 1997 Sep;10(3):525-38 (34 ref.)

COMPLICATIONS

Effect of discontinuing prophylaxis with norfloxacin in patients with hematologic malignancies and severe neutropenia. A matched case-control study of the effect on infectious morbidity. Martino R, et al. **Acta Haematol** 1998;99(4):206-11

Management of infections during intensive treatment of hematologic malignancies. Maschmeyer G, et al. **Ann Hematol** 1997 Jul-Aug;75(1-2):9-16 (41 ref.)

Sweet's syndrome and malignancy in the U.K. Bourke JF, et al. **Br J Dermatol** 1997 Oct;137(4):609-13

Mucormycosis in patients with haematological malignancies: a retrospective clinical study of 37 cases. GIMEMA Infection Program (Gruppo Italiano Malattie Ematologiche Maligne dell'Adulto). Pagano L, et al. **Br J Haematol** 1997 Nov;99(2):331-6

Invasive infection due to Trichosporon cutaneum in patients with hematologic malignancies. Kataoka-Nishimura S, et al. **Cancer** 1998 Feb 1;82(3):484-7

A review of the use of teicoplanin in haematological malignancy. Davies JM. **Eur J Haematol Suppl** 1998;62:2-5 (11 ref.)

Pilot study on the safety and efficacy of desmopressin for the treatment or prevention of bleeding in patients with hematologic malignancies. Castaman G, et al. **Haematologica** 1997 Sep-Oct;82(5):584-7

Therapy of deep fungal infection in haematological malignancy. Working Party of the British Society for Antimicrobial Chemotherapy. **J Antimicrob Chemother** 1997 Dec;40(6):779-88

Bacteremia due to multiresistant gram-negative bacilli in neutropenic cancer patients: a case controlled study. Krcméry V Jr, et al. **J Chemother** 1998 Aug;10(4):320-5

A nosocomial cluster of Candida inconspicua infections in patients with hematological malignancies. D'Antonio D, et al. **J Clin Microbiol** 1998 Mar;36(3):792-5

Detection of antibodies to Candida albicans germ tubes for diagnosis and therapeutic monitoring of invasive candidiasis in patients with hematologic malignancies. García-Ruiz JC, et al. **J Clin Microbiol** 1997 Dec;35(12):3284-7

Bacteremia in patients with hematologic malignancies. Wang FD, et al. **J Formos Med Assoc** 1998 Jun;97(6):405-9

Parathyroid hormone-related protein in hypercalcemia associated with hematological malignancy. Firkin F, et al. **Leuk Lymphoma** 1998 May;29(5-6):499-506 (44 ref.)

Hemophagocytic syndrome associated with hematological neoplasias. Majluf-Cruz A, et al. **Leuk Res** 1998 Oct; 22(10):893-8

Management of infective complications in patients with advanced hematologic malignancies in home care. Girmenia C, et al. **Leukemia** 1997 Nov;11(11):1807-12

Treatment of uterine bleeding in the adolescent hematology/oncology patient [letter] Shackelford DP, et al. **Pediatr Hematol Oncol** 1998 May-Jun;15(3):287-9

Increased prevalence of penicillin-resistant viridans group streptococci in Japanese children with upper respiratory infection treated by beta-lactam agents and in those with oncohematologic diseases. Mogi A, et al. **Pediatr Infect Dis J** 1997 Dec;16(12):1140-4

Porphyria cutanea tarda and hematologic malignancy--a report of 4 cases. McKenna DB, et al. **Photodermatol Photoimmunol Photomed** 1997 Aug; 13(4):143-6 (29 ref.)

Progress in fighting systemic fungal infections in haematological neoplasia. De Pauw BE, et al. **Support Care Cancer** 1998 Jan;6(1):31-8 (55 ref.)

[Magnetic resonance imaging (MRI) of liver and brain in hematologic-oncologic patients with fever of unknown origin] Heussel CP, et al. **Rofo Fortschr Geb Rontgenstr Neuen Bildgeb Verfahr** 1998 Aug;169(2):128-34 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Ger)**

[Hemato-oncology patients in acute respiratory failure in the ICU] Ben-Abraham R, et al. **Harefuah** 1997 Aug; 133(3-4):91-4, 167 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Heb)**

[Clinical evaluation of combination therapy with cefpirome and amikacin for infections associated with hematological disorders] Fukuda M, et al. **Jpn J Antibiot** 1998 Apr; 51(4):298-304 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Jpn)**

[Cephalosporins in the treatment of children with oncohematologic diseases] Nepokul'chitskaia NV, et al. **Antibiot Khimioter** 1998;43(4):30-2 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Rus)**

DIAGNOSIS

Recent advances in flow cytometry: application to the diagnosis of hematologic malignancy. Jennings CD, et al. **Blood** 1997 Oct 15;90(8):2863-92 (460 ref.)

Magnetic resonance imaging of bone marrow in hematologic malignancies. Takagi S. **Int J Hematol** 1997 Dec; 66(4):413-22 (58 ref.)

The development of haematopathology laboratories: a possible model for other pathology services [editorial] Jack AS, et al. **J Pathol** 1998 Mar;184(3):231-3

[Liver involvement in hematologic diseases] Haferlach T, et al. **Internist (Berl)** 1997 Oct;38(10):977-83 (55 ref.) **(Ger)**

[Ocular changes in primary hematologic diseases] Lang GE, et al. **Klin Monatsbl Augenheilkd** 1998 Jun;212(6):419-27 (76 ref.) (Eng. Abstr.) **(Ger)**

[Support system for diagnosing hematologic malignancies] Sugahara K, et al. **Rinsho Byori** 1997 Nov;45(11):1031-7 (7 ref.) (Eng. Abstr.) **(Jpn)**

[The principles of diagnosing and treating blood cancer diseases in the Armed Forces] Rakov AL, et al. **Voen Med Zh** 1997 Oct;318(10):29-36 **(Rus)**

DRUG THERAPY

Clinical pharmacology of intermediate and low-dose cytosine arabinoside (ara-C) therapy in patients with hematologic malignancies. Ueda T, et al. **Adv Exp Med Biol** 1998; 431:647-51

Elevated B-type natriuretic peptide levels after anthracycline administration [comment] Suzuki T, et al. **Am Heart J** 1998 Aug;136(2):362-3. Comment on: Am Heart J 1995 Jan;129(1):139-45.

Antisense strategies for the treatment of hematological malignancies and solid tumors. Kronenwett R, et al. **Ann Hematol** 1998 Jul-Aug;77(1-2):1-12 (135 ref.)

HEMATOLOGIC NEOPLASMS

Anthracyclines in haematology: pharmacokinetics and clinical studies. Johnson SA, et al. **Blood Rev** 1998 Mar; 12(1):52–71 (256 ref.)

Anthracyclines in haematology: preclinical studies, toxicity and delivery systems. Richardson DS, et al. **Blood Rev** 1997 Dec;11(4):201–23 (273 ref.)

Prevention of central venous catheter associated thrombosis using minidose warfarin in patients with haematological malignancies. Boraks P, et al. **Br J Haematol** 1998 Jun; 101(3):483–6

In patients with lymphoid tumours recovering from the autoimmune complications of fludarabine, relapse may be triggered by conventional chemotherapy [letter] Orchard J, et al. **Br J Haematol** 1998 Sep;102(4):1112–3

Clinical outcome and economic impact of aminoglycoside peak concentrations in febrile immunocompromised patients with hematologic malignancies. Binder L, et al. **Clin Chem** 1998 Feb;44(2):408–14

Cardiac troponin I in patients with hematologic malignancies. Missov E, et al. **Coron Artery Dis** 1997 Aug–Sep; 8(8–9):537–41

Short course infusional idarubicin plus intermittent cytarabine and etoposide for refractory hematologic malignancies: clinical and preliminary pharmacological results. Bassan R, et al. **Haematologica** 1998 Jan;83(1):27–33

Poor immediate tolerability of amphotericin B lipid emulsion in patients with haematological malignancies. Haematology–Microbiology Group [letter] Laverdière M, et al. **J Antimicrob Chemother** 1997 Dec;40(6):910–2

Signal–averaged ECG in patients after anthracycline therapy for childhood cancer. Mladosievicová B, et al. **Neoplasma** 1998;45(1):40–5

Mechanisms of drug resistance in hematologic malignancies. Dalton WS. **Semin Hematol** 1997 Oct;34(4 Suppl 5):3–8 (27 ref.)

Update on the role of epoetin alfa in hematologic malignancies and myelodysplastic syndromes. Casadevall N. **Semin Oncol** 1998 Jun;25(3 Suppl 7):12–8 (41 ref.)

[Treatment of malignant hemopathies with all transretinoic acid] Fenaux P, et al. **Presse Med** 1997 Oct 4; 26(29):1399–405 (32 ref.) **(Fre)**

[Multidrug resistance: its significance in hematological malignancies and its role in normal tissues and blood cells] Fridlender ZG, et al. **Harefuah** 1997 Aug;133(3–4):136–42 (39 ref.) **(Heb)**

[Efficacy and safety of two methods of administration of granisetron injection for nausea and vomiting induced by chemotherapy for tumors in hematopoietic organs—a randomized crossover comparison between intravenous drip infusion and intravenous bolus injection] Tsudo M, et al. **Gan To Kagaku Ryoho** 1998 Sep;25(11):1747–53 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Jpn)**

ECONOMICS

[Economic evaluation of the use of haematopoietic factors in managing malignant hemopathies] Durand–Zaleski I, et al. **Rev Med Interne** 1997;18(8):662–7 (21 ref.) (Eng. Abstr.) **(Fre)**

ENZYMOLOGY

Antisense–mediated inhibition of aminopeptidase N (CD13) markedly decreases growth rates of hematopoietic tumour cells. Wex T, et al. **Adv Exp Med Biol** 1997;421:67–73

V(D)J recombination activity in human hematopoietic cells: correlation with developmental stage and genome stability. Gauss GH, et al. **Eur J Immunol** 1998 Jan;28(1):351–8

EPIDEMIOLOGY

Hematopoietic and lymphatic malignancies in vehicle mechanics. Hotz P, et al. **Crit Rev Toxicol** 1997 Sep; 27(5):443–94 (283 ref.)

Age and sex distributions of hematological malignancies in the U.K. McNally RJ, et al. **Hematol Oncol** 1997 Nov; 15(4):173–89

Practical and theoretical issues in 1993 concerning radiation effects on the growth of normal and neoplastic hematopoietic cells. Dainiak N. **Stem Cells** 1997;15 Suppl 2:75–85 (30 ref.)

Design and analysis of epidemiological studies of excess cancer among children exposed to Chernobyl radionuclides. Peterson LE, et al. **Stem Cells** 1997;15 Suppl 2:211–30

[Hemo–lymphopoietic tumors in agriculture. Case–control study in an epidemiologic area of southern Bari] Assennato G, et al. **G Ital Med Lav Ergon** 1997 Jan–Mar;19(1):26–9 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Ita)**

[Case–control study of hemo–lymphopoietic neoplasms and exposure to pesticides in western Liguria] Stagnaro E, et al. **G Ital Med Lav Ergon** 1997 Jan–Mar;19(1):30–2 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Ita)**

ETIOLOGY

Nested case–control study of tumors of the hemopoietic and lymphatic systems among workers in the meat industry. Metayer C, et al. **Am J Epidemiol** 1998 Apr 15; 147(8):727–38

Secondary haematological neoplasm after treatment of adult acute lymphoblastic leukemia: analysis of 1170 adult ALL patients enrolled in the GIMEMA trials. Gruppo Italiano Malattie Ematologiche Maligne dell'Adulto. Pagano L, et al. **Br J Haematol** 1998 Mar;100(4):669–76

GENETICS

AF6q21, a novel partner of the MLL gene in t(6;11)(q21;q23), defines a forkhead transcriptional factor subfamily. Hillion J, et al. **Blood** 1997 Nov 1;90(9):3714–9

Hematopoietic malignancies demonstrate loss–of–function mutations of BAX. Meijerink JP, et al. **Blood** 1998 Apr 15;91(8):2991–7

Expression of bomapin, a novel human serpin, in normal/malignant hematopoiesis and in the monocytic cell lines THP–1 and AML–193. Riewald M, et al. **Blood** 1998 Feb 15;91(4):1256–62

Heterogeneity in the breakpoints in balanced rearrangements involving band 12p13 in hematologic malignancies identified by fluorescence in situ hybridization: TEL (ETV6) is involved in only one half. Sato Y, et al. **Blood** 1997 Dec 15;90(12):4886–93

Fluorescence in situ hybridization characterization of new translocations involving TEL (ETV6) in a wide spectrum of hematologic malignancies. Wlodarska I, et al. **Blood** 1998 Feb 15;91(4):1399–406

The clinical significance of mutations of the P53 tumour suppressor gene in haematological malignancies. Preudhomme C, et al. **Br J Haematol** 1997 Sep;98(3):502–11 (116 ref.)

Detection of RB1 deletions by fluorescence in situ hybridization in malignant hematologic disorders. Juneau AL, et al. **Cancer Genet Cytogenet** 1998 Jun;103(2):117–23

Cytogenetic and fluorescence in situ hybridization analyses of hematologic malignancies in Korea. Koo SH, et al. **Cancer Genet Cytogenet** 1998 Feb;101(1):1–6

Fluorescence in situ hybridization analysis of single–cell trisomies for determination of clonality. Mark HF, et al. **Cancer Genet Cytogenet** 1998 Apr 1;102(1):1–5

The proportion of clonal divisions varies in different hematologic malignancies. Swansbury GJ. **Cancer Genet Cytogenet** 1998 Jul 15;104(2):139–45

Specific genetic defects as targets for selective therapies. Commentary. Clarkson B. **Curr Opin Hematol** 1994 Jul; 1(4):235–47 (167 ref.)

Deregulation of cell cycle control in hematologic malignancies. Clurman BE, et al. **Curr Opin Hematol** 1996 Jul;3(4):315–20 (75 ref.)

Polymorphism within the second intron of the IL–1 receptor antagonist gene in patients with hematopoietic malignancies. Demeter J, et al. **Cytokines Mol Ther** 1996 Dec;2(4):239–42

Comparative genomic hybridisation for the analysis of chromosomal imbalances in solid tumours and haematological malignancies. Zitzelsberger H, et al. **Histochem Cell Biol** 1997 Oct–Nov;108(4–5):403–17 (93 ref.)

Pooled analysis of p53 mutations in hematological malignancies. Prokocimer M, et al. **Hum Mutat** 1998; 12(1):4–18 (159 ref.)

The unexplored 5q13 locus: a role in hematopoietic malignancies. Castro PD, et al. **Leuk Lymphoma** 1998 Aug; 30(5–6):443–8 (34 ref.)

Fluorescence in situ hybridization analyses of hematologic malignancies reveal frequent cytogenetically unrecognized 12p rearrangements. Andreasson P, et al. **Leukemia** 1998 Mar;12(3):390–400

Derivative chromosomes of 11q23–translocations in hematologic malignancies. European 11q23 Workshop participants. Johansson B, et al. **Leukemia** 1998 May; 12(5):828–33

[Current data on familial occurrence of malignant hematologic diseases in the County of Szabolcs–Szatmár–Bereg in Hungary] Jakó J, et al. **Orv Hetil** 1998 Sep 13;139(37):2187–9 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Hun)**

[Internal tandem duplication in the juxtamembrane domain of the Flt3 gene found in leukemias] Yokota S, et al. **Rinsho Ketsueki** 1998 Feb;39(2):83–5 (5 ref.) **(Jpn)**

[Contribution of phenotyping cells in metaphase and interphase (MAC and MACISH techniques) to the study of hematologic neoplasms] Pérez–Losada A, et al. **Med Clin (Barc)** 1997 Nov 8;109(16):611–4 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Spa)**

[Priority of using conventional cytogenetics, in situ hybridization and PCR in the study of hematologic neoplasms (editorial)] Solé F, et al. **Sangre (Barc)** 1998 Feb; 43(1):3–5 **(Spa)**

IMMUNOLOGY

Effects of human lactoferrin on NK cell cytotoxicity against haematopoietic and epithelial tumour cells. Damiens E, et al. **Biochim Biophys Acta** 1998 Apr 24;1402(3):277–87

Polymorphism within the second intron of the IL–1 receptor antagonist gene in patients with hematopoietic malignancies. Demeter J, et al. **Cytokines Mol Ther** 1996 Dec;2(4):239–42

Immunophenotyping of acute leukaemias and non–Hodgkin's lymphoma—review of ongoing consensus protocols. Höffkes HG, et al. **Eur J Med Res** 1996 Jun 25;1(9):433–8 (20 ref.)

Natural and therapy–induced anti–GM–CSF and anti–G–CSF antibodies in human serum. Revoltella RP, et al. **Leuk Lymphoma** 1997 Dec;26 Suppl 1:29–34

Peripheral blood lymphocyte subset shifts in patients with untreated hematological tumors: evidence for systemic activation of the T cell compartment. Van den Hove LE, et al. **Leuk Res** 1998 Feb;22(2):175–84

Idiotypic vaccination in B–cell malignancies. Bianchi A, et al. **Mol Med Today** 1997 Oct;3(10):435–41 (33 ref.)

Predictive value of host–specific donor helper T–cell precursor frequency for acute graft–versus–host disease and relapse in HLA–identical siblings receiving allogeneic bone marrow transplantation for hematological malignancies. Lachance S, et al. **Transplantation** 1997 Oct 27; 64(8):1147–52

[Demonstration of platelet–specific alloantibodies in HLA–sensitized hematologic oncologic patients] Schnaidt M, et al. **Beitr Infusionsther Transfusionsmed** 1994;32:240–3 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Ger)**

[Immune reconstitution after autologous progenitor hemopoietic cell transplantation. A study comparing autologous bone marrow and autologous peripheral blood transplantation] Hernández MD, et al. **Med Clin (Barc)** 1998 Jun 6;110(20):768–73 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Spa)**

METABOLISM

bcl–2 expression in plasma cells from neoplastic gammopathies and reactive plasmacytosis: a comparative study. Miguel–García A, et al. **Haematologica** 1998 Apr; 83(4):298–304

Expression of the c–kit (CD117) molecule in normal and malignant hematopoiesis. Escribano L, et al. **Leuk Lymphoma** 1998 Aug;30(5–6):459–66 (87 ref.)

MUC18, a member of the immunoglobulin superfamily, is expressed on bone marrow fibroblasts and a subset of hematological malignancies. Filshie RJ, et al. **Leukemia** 1998 Mar;12(3):414–21

MICROBIOLOGY

Achromobacter xylosoxidans bacteremia in patients with hematologic malignancies [letter] Hernández JA, et al. **Haematologica** 1998 Mar;83(3):284–5

Non–invasive diagnosis of Pneumocystis carinii pneumonia in haematological patients using PCR on oral washes. Helweg–Larsen J, et al. **J Eukaryot Microbiol** 1997 Nov–Dec;44(6):59S

Escherichia coli bacteraemia in patients with and without haematological malignancies: a study of strain characters and recurrent episodes. Olesen B, et al. **J Infect** 1998 Jan; 36(1):93–100

MORTALITY

Evaluation by multivariate analysis of the differentiation inhibitory factor nm23 as a prognostic factor in acute myelogenous leukemia and application to other hematologic malignancies. Yokoyama A, et al. **Blood** 1998 Mar 15;91(6):1845–51

PARASITOLOGY

Prospective study of strongyloidosis in patients with hematologic malignancies. Graeff–Teixeira C, et al. **Rev Soc Bras Med Trop** 1997 Sep–Oct;30(5):355–7

PATHOLOGY

A histomorphometric study of haematological disorders with respect to marrow fibrosis and osteosclerosis. Poulsen LW, et al. **APMIS** 1998 Apr;106(4):495–9

Activity of TNF–related apoptosis–inducing ligand (TRAIL) in haematological malignancies. Snell V, et al. **Br J Haematol** 1997 Dec;99(3):618–24

Deregulation of cell cycle control in hematologic malignancies. Clurman BE, et al. **Curr Opin Hematol** 1996 Jul;3(4):315–20 (75 ref.)

bcl–2 expression in plasma cells from neoplastic gammopathies and reactive plasmacytosis: a comparative study. Miguel–García A, et al. **Haematologica** 1998 Apr; 83(4):298–304

Thirty–ninth annual meeting of the American Society of Hematology. 5–9 December 1997, San Diego. Markman M. **J Cancer Res Clin Oncol** 1998;124(7):407–8

A panel of antibodies for the immunostaining of Bouin's fixed bone marrow trephine biopsies. Gala JL, et al. **J Clin Pathol** 1997 Jun;50(6):521–4

Immunohistochemistry of bone–marrow biopsy. Pileri SA, et al. **Leuk Lymphoma** 1997 Dec;26 Suppl 1:69–75

Molecular techniques in hematopathology. Scarpa A, et al. **Leuk Lymphoma** 1997 Dec;26 Suppl 1:77–82 (13 ref.)

Simultaneous DNA/RNA analysis of solid and hematoreticular malignancies. Steck K, et al. **Methods Mol Biol** 1998;91:167–79

[Magnetic resonance imaging (MRI) of liver and brain in hematologic–oncologic patients with fever of unknown origin] Heussel CP, et al. **Rofo Fortschr Geb Rontgenstr Neuen Bildgeb Verfahr** 1998 Aug;169(2):128–34 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Ger)**

PHYSIOPATHOLOGY

Major salivary gland dysfunction in patients with hematological malignancies receiving interleukin–2–based immunotherapy post–autologous blood stem cell transplantation (ABSCT). Nagler A, et al. **Bone Marrow Transplant** 1997 Oct;20(7):575–80

[Quantitative analysis of multidrug resistance phenotype in

hematological malignancies] Kobayashi H, et al. **Rinsho Byori** 1998 Apr;46(4):380–90 (34 ref.) (Eng. Abstr.) **(Jpn)**

[Cytokines in certain proliferative diseases of the hematopoietic system] Kiersnowska-Rogowska B, et al. **Pol Merkuriusz Lek** 1997 Nov;3(17):258–60 (17 ref.) (Eng. Abstr.) **(Pol)**

RADIONUCLIDE IMAGING

In vitro and in vivo properties of murine monoclonal antibody for a novel immature thymocyte-differentiated antigen, JL1. Chung JK, et al. **Nucl Med Biol** 1997 Jul; 24(5):433–7

RADIOTHERAPY

The role of radioimmunotherapy in bone marrow transplantation. Corcoran MC, et al. **Curr Opin Hematol** 1996 Nov;3(6):438–45 (64 ref.)

SURGERY

Portal vein thrombosis following splenectomy for hematologic disease: prospective study with Doppler color flow imaging. Chaffanjon PC, et al. **World J Surg** 1998 Oct;22(10):1082–6

THERAPY

Herpes simplex infection as possible etiology for febrile neutropenia and mucositis in patients treated for hematological malignancies. Kubešová H, et al. **Acta Med Austriaca** 1998;25(2):57–60

Allogeneic bone marrow transplantation for hematological malignancies--controversies and recent advances [see comments] Ringdén O. **Acta Oncol** 1997;36(6):549–64 (209 ref.). Comment in: Acta Oncol 1997 ;36(6):547–8.

Allogeneic bone marrow transplantation for malignant haematological disorders [editorial; comment] Ruutu T. **Acta Oncol** 1997;36(6):547–8. Comment on: Acta Oncol 1997 ;36(6):549–64.

Monitoring of hematopoietic recovery after autologous stem cell transplantation by analysis of G alpha 16 mRNA and CD34 surface glycoprotein. Pfeilstöcker M, et al. **Ann Hematol** 1998 Mar-Apr;76(3–4):153–8

Modulating effect of interleukin 2 therapy on interferon production by blood leukocytes of patients with minimal residual hematological disease. Kandefer-Szerszeń M, et al. **Arch Immunol Ther Exp (Warsz)** 1997;45(2–3):177–81

Immunotherapy for hematological cancer. Where are we? [letter] Borbolla JR, et al. **Arch Med Res** 1997 Winter; 28(4):597–8

Fractionated total-body irradiation, etoposide, and cyclophosphamide followed by allogeneic bone marrow transplantation for patients with high-risk or advanced-stage hematological malignancies. Long GD, et al. **Biol Blood Marrow Transplant** 1997 Dec;3(6):324–30

Toxicity and efficacy of defined doses of CD4(+) donor lymphocytes for treatment of relapse after allogeneic bone marrow transplant. Alyea EP, et al. **Blood** 1998 May 15; 91(10):3671–80

Transplantation of filgrastim-mobilized peripheral blood stem cells from HLA-identical sibling or alternative family donors in patients with hematologic malignancies: a prospective comparison on clinical outcome, immune reconstitution, and hematopoietic chimerism. Beelen DW, et al. **Blood** 1997 Dec 15;90(12):4725–35

Cyclosporin A-induced graft-versus-host disease following autologous bone marrow and stem cell transplantation in hematological malignancies of childhood. Gruhn B, et al. **Bone Marrow Transplant** 1998 May;21(9):901–7

Impaired androgen production in female adolescents and young adults after total body irradiation prior to BMT in childhood. Hovi L, et al. **Bone Marrow Transplant** 1997 Oct;20(7):561–5

Peripheral blood stem cell (PBSC) mobilization with chemotherapy followed by sequential IL-3 and G-CSF administration in extensively pretreated patients. Kolbe K, et al. **Bone Marrow Transplant** 1997 Dec;20(12):1027–32

T cell-depleted granulocyte colony-stimulating factor (G-CSF) modified allogenic bone marrow transplantation for hematological malignancy improves graft CD34+ cell content but is associated with delayed pancytopenia. Mavroudis DA, et al. **Bone Marrow Transplant** 1998 Mar; 21(5):431–40

CD34+-selected autologous peripheral blood stem cell transplantation (PBSCT) in patients with poor-risk hematological malignancies and solid tumors. A single-centre experience. Nachbaur D, et al. **Bone Marrow Transplant** 1997 Nov;20(10):827–34

Allogeneic bone marrow transplantation in patients who relapse after autologous transplantation. Tsai T, et al. **Bone Marrow Transplant** 1997 Nov;20(10):859–63

Interleukin-2 therapy after bone marrow or stem cell transplantation for hematologic malignancies [see comments] Fefer A, et al. **Cancer J Sci Am** 1997 Dec;3 Suppl 1:S48–53. Comment in: Cancer J Sci Am 1997 Dec;3 Suppl 1:S35–6.

Interleukin-2 in the treatment of hematologic malignancies [editorial; comment] Fefer A. **Cancer J Sci Am** 1997 Dec; 3 Suppl 1:S35–6. Comment on: Cancer J Sci Am 1997 Dec;3 Suppl 1:S37–42. Comment on: Cancer J Sci Am 1997 Dec;3 Suppl 1:S43–7. Comment on: Cancer J Sci Am 1997 Dec;3 Suppl 1:S48–53. Comment on: Cancer J Sci Am 1997 Dec;3 Suppl 1:S54–8. Comment on: Cancer J Sci Am 1997 Dec;3 Suppl 1:S59–67.

Experimental evidence of interleukin-2 activity in bone marrow transplantation [see comments] Mazumder A. **Cancer J Sci Am** 1997 Dec;3 Suppl 1:S37–42 (42 ref.). Comment in: Cancer J Sci Am 1997 Dec;3 Suppl 1:S35–6.

Interferon therapy of hematologic malignancies. Foon KA. **Cancer Treat Res** 1998;94:1–21 (146 ref.)

Modern molecular diagnostics and the management of haematological malignancies. Morgan GJ, et al. **Clin Lab Haematol** 1998 Jun;20(3):135–41 (24 ref.)

Specific genetic defects as targets for selective therapies. Commentary. Clarkson B. **Curr Opin Hematol** 1994 Jul; 1(4):235–47 (167 ref.)

Gene transfer for the therapy of hematologic malignancy. Heslop HE, et al. **Curr Opin Hematol** 1995 Nov;2(6):417–22 (36 ref.)

Targeted therapy for hematologic malignancies: has its promise been realized? [editorial] Matthews DC, et al. **Curr Opin Hematol** 1995 Jul;2(4):235–9 (37 ref.)

Platelet transfusion support for patients with cancer and hematologic malignancies. Sarkodee-Adoo C, et al. **Curr Opin Hematol** 1996 Sep;3(5):347–54 (79 ref.)

Secondary malignancies. Socié G. **Curr Opin Hematol** 1996 Nov;3(6):466–70 (46 ref.)

Clinical trials with blocked ricin immunotoxins. O'Toole JE, et al. **Curr Top Microbiol Immunol** 1998;234:35–56

Pulmonary complications and respiratory function changes after bone marrow transplantation in children. Fanfulla F, et al. **Eur Respir J** 1997 Oct;10(10):2301–6

Allogeneic bone marrow or peripheral blood cell transplants in adults with hematologic malignancies: a single-center experience. Bacigalupo A, et al. **Exp Hematol** 1998 May; 26(5):409–14

Allogeneic peripheral blood stem cell transplantation in patients with early-phase hematologic malignancy: a retrospective comparison of short-term outcome with bone marrow transplantation. Lemoli RM, et al. **Haematologica** 1998 Jan;83(1):48–55

Hematopoietic stem cell transplantation. Choudhry VP. **Indian Pediatr** 1997 Jun;34(6):505–17 (78 ref.)

Thirty-ninth annual meeting of the American Society of Hematology. 5–9 December 1997, San Diego. Markman M. **J Cancer Res Clin Oncol** 1998;124(7):407–8

A pilot study evaluating interleukin-2-activated hematopoietic stem cell transplantation for hematologic malignancies. Meehan KR, et al. **J Hematother** 1997 Oct; 6(5):457–64

The use of counterflow centrifugal elutriation for the depletion of T cells from unrelated donor bone marrow. Neudorf SM, et al. **J Hematother** 1997 Aug;6(4):351–9

Position statement for the need to define pediatric hematology/oncology programs: a model of subspecialty care for chronic childhood diseases. Health Care Policy and Public Issues Committee of the American Society of Pediatric Hematology/Oncology. Arceci RJ, et al. **J Pediatr Hematol Oncol** 1998 Mar-Apr;20(2):98–103

Clinical relevance of serum soluble interleukin-2 receptor levels in acute and chronic graft-versus-host disease. Kobayashi S, et al. **Leuk Lymphoma** 1997 Dec; 28(1–2):159–69

Transplantation of unmanipulated allogeneic PBSC: preliminary report on 24 patients. Majolino I, et al. **Leuk Lymphoma** 1997 Dec;26 Suppl 1:53–9

Incidence of sepsis after peripheral blood progenitor cells transplantation: analysis of 86 consecutive hemato oncological patients. Salutari P, et al. **Leuk Lymphoma** 1998 Jun;30(1–2):193–7

Idiotypic vaccination in B-cell malignancies. Bianchi A, et al. **Mol Med Today** 1997 Oct;3(10):435–41 (33 ref.)

Applications of gene transfer in hematologic malignancy. Brenner MK. **Recent Results Cancer Res** 1998;144:60–9 (37 ref.)

Palliative treatment at home for patients with haematological disorders. Stockelberg D, et al. **Support Care Cancer** 1997 Nov;5(6):506–8

Predictive value of host-specific donor helper T-cell precursor frequency for acute graft-versus-host disease and relapse in HLA-identical siblings receiving allogeneic bone marrow transplantation for hematological malignancies. Lachance S, et al. **Transplantation** 1997 Oct 27; 64(8):1147–52

[Hematopoietic growth factors in the treatment of malignant hemopathies] Fenaux P. **Rev Med Interne** 1997;18(8):668–72 (21 ref.) (Eng. Abstr.) **(Fre)**

[Demonstration of platelet-specific alloantibodies in HLA-sensitized hematologic oncologic patients] Schnaidt M, et al. **Beitr Infusionsther Transfusionsmed** 1994;32:240–3 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Ger)**

[Current developments in hematology and internal medicine oncology] Walshe R, et al. **Internist (Berl)** 1998 Apr; 39(4):346–54 (21 ref.) **(Ger)**

[Hemato-oncology patients in acute respiratory failure in the ICU] Ben-Abraham R, et al. **Harefuah** 1997 Aug; 133(3–4):91–4, 167 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Heb)**

[Antithymocyte globulin as conditioning regimen for bone marrow transplantation] Kobayashi R, et al. **Rinsho Ketsueki** 1997 Nov;38(11):1183–8 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Jpn)**

[Immune reconstitution after autologous progenitor hemopoietic cell transplantation. A study comparing autologous bone marrow and autologous peripheral blood transplantation] Hernández MD, et al. **Med Clin (Barc)** 1998 Jun 6;110(20):768–73 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Spa)**

VIROLOGY

Common and emerging infectious causes of hematological malignancies in the young. Lehtinen T, et al. **APMIS** 1998 Jun;106(6):585–97 (157 ref.)

HEMATOLOGIC TESTS

Differences between local investigator and core laboratory interpretation of the admission electrocardiogram in patients with unstable angina pectoris or non-Q-wave myocardial infarction (a Thrombin Inhibition in Myocardial Ischemia [TRIM] substudy). Holmvang L, et al. **Am J Cardiol** 1998 Jul 1;82(1):54–60

Hemostatic tests in the prediction of atherothrombotic disease. Wu KK. **Int J Clin Lab Res** 1997;27(3):145–52 (36 ref.)

Missed opportunities: ALT and anti-HBc as surrogate tests for hepatitis. Bettigole R, et al. **J Med** 1997;28(5–6):363–9

Hematologic parameters in Thai subjects over 50 years old. Suwannuruks R, et al. **J Med Assoc Thai** 1997 Sep;80 Suppl 1:S76–80

Hematologic and serum biochemical and electrolyte values in clinically normal domestically bred rhesus monkeys (Macaca mulatta) according to age, sex, and gravidity. Buchl SJ, et al. **Lab Anim Sci** 1997 Oct;47(5):528–33

Serum cholesterol and haematology at age eight to ten years. Chinn S, et al. **Scand J Clin Lab Invest** 1998 Apr; 58(2):135–42

[Hematological tests] Takeuchi K, et al. **Rinsho Byori** 1997 Nov;Suppl:94–8 (4 ref.) **(Jpn)**

[In vitro hematologic tests in nuclear medicine] Lapeña Gutiérrez L, et al. **Sangre (Barc)** 1997 Aug;42(4):283–6 (45 ref.) **(Spa)**

INSTRUMENTATION

Automated haematology analysers in acute and chronic leukaemias [letter] Bruno A, et al. **Acta Haematol** 1998; 100(1):61–2

Erythrocyte sedimentation rate in glass and plastic pipettes. Schneiderka P, et al. **Sb Lek** 1997;98(4):301–15

[Hypereosinophilia and hematologic analysers "formula approach"] Lusina D, et al. **Ann Biol Clin (Paris)** 1998 Jan-Feb;56(1):100–3 **(Fre)**

METHODS

Point of care testing: randomised controlled trial of clinical outcome. Kendall J, et al. **BMJ** 1998 Apr 4; 316(7137):1052–7

Comparison of a rapid dipstick test and thick blood films for detecting parasites of plasmodium falciparum used under typical conditions at a semi-rural hospital in Cote d'Ivoire. Watson PA, et al. **Trop Doct** 1998 Apr;28(2):85–8

STANDARDS

Hematological indices in an older population sample: derivation of healthy reference values. Tsang CW, et al. **Clin Chem** 1998 Jan;44(1):96–101

[External quality control of hematologic tests in the Czech Republic 1994–1996] Horák J, et al. **Vnitr Lek** 1997 May; 43(5):279–84 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Cze)**

[Importance of pre-analytical variables in the quality of arterial blood gas determination] Ancic P, et al. **Rev Med Chil** 1997 Sep;125(9):1045–8 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Spa)**

[Standardization Committee of the Spanish Society for Hematology and Hemotherapy: a contribution to the quality of the hematology laboratory] Vives Corrons JL. **Sangre (Barc)** 1998 Feb;43(1):87–91 **(Spa)**

HEMATOLOGY

see related

HEMATOLOGIC DISEASES

42nd Annual meeting of the GTH (Gesellschaft für Thrombose- und Hämostaseforschung). Frankfurt am Main, Germany, February 25–28, 1998. Abstracts. **Ann Hematol** 1998;76 Suppl 1:A7–112

40th Annual meeting of the GTH (Gesellschaft für Thrombose- und Hämostaseforschung). Interlaken, Switzerland, 14–17 February 1996. Abstracts. **Ann Hematol** 1996;72 Suppl 1:A1–92

The Häma-COM laboratory data management system (LDS): tailor-made computerization of the individual working procedures arising in a hematology laboratory with a high throughput of pathologic samples. Schwarzinger I. **Ann Hematol** 1997 Jul-Aug;75(1–2):47–54

15th Annual meeting of the International Society of Blood Purification (ISBP). Florence, Italy, September 11–13, 1997. Abstracts. **Blood Purif** 1997;15 Suppl 2:1–52

Medea in hematology [letter] Steegmann JL. **Bone Marrow Transplant** 1998 Mar;21(5):535

ISH-EHA combined Haematology Congress. Amsterdam, The Netherlands, 4–8 July 1998. Abstracts. **Br J Haematol** 1998 Jul;102(1):1–413

British Society for Haematology annual scientific meeting. Glasgow, United Kingdom, 27–30 April 1998. Proceedings

and abstracts. **Br J Haematol** 1998 May;101 Suppl 1:1–115

Haematologists in district general hospitals practise evidence based medicine. Galloway M, et al. **Clin Lab Haematol** 1997 Dec;19(4):243–8

A comprehensive knowledge-based system for laboratory hematology. Diamond LW, et al.
Comput Methods Programs Biomed 1997 Sep;54(1–2):69–76

Transfusion medicine [editorial] Anderson KC.
Curr Opin Hematol 1994 Nov;1(6):435–7 (12 ref.)

Role of hematopoietic growth factors in transfusion medicine. Goodnough LT. **Curr Opin Hematol** 1994 Nov;1(6):462–70 (70 ref.)

27th Annual meeting of the International Society for Experimental Hematology. Vancouver, Canada. August 1–5, 1998. Abstracts. **Exp Hematol** 1998 Aug;26(8):681–827

Is the practice of haematology evidence based? I. Evidence based clinical practice [editorial] Galloway MJ, et al.
J Clin Pathol 1998 May;51(5):345–6

International Society of Haematology (European and African Division) XIV meeting. Stockholm, Sweden, 30 August–4 September 1997. **J Intern Med Suppl** 1997;740:1–151

Haematology: the periphery is now central. Rozman C, et al. **Lancet** 1997;350 Suppl 3:SIII9 (5 ref.)

Pediatric hematology and oncology at the Heinrich-Heine University Medical School, Düsseldorf, Germany. Göbel U, et al. **Pediatr Hematol Oncol** 1998 Jul–Aug;15(4):291–4

66th Annual meeting of the Swiss Society of Internal Medicine, the annual meeting of the Swiss Society of Hematology, the Swiss Society of Endocrinology and Diabetes. Lausanne, 7–9 May 1998. Abstracts.
Schweiz Med Wochenschr Suppl 1998;96:3S–71S
(Eng, Ger, Fre)

The impact of thrombopoietin and related Mpl-ligands on transfusion medicine. Farese AM, et al.
Transfus Med Rev 1997 Oct;11(4):243–55 (92 ref.)

Pathophysiology of the thalassemias. The Albion Walter Hewlett Award presentation. Schrier SL. **West J Med** 1997 Aug;167(2):82–9

[The hematologist] Mannucci PM. **Cardiologia** 1997 Oct; 42(10):1087–9 **(Ita)**

[Oncologic and hematologic combined care in pediatrics (editorial)] Massimo L. **Minerva Pediatr** 1997 Nov; 49(11):507–11 **(Ita)**

[The 39th congress of the Japanese Society of Clinical Hematology. Tokyo, Japan. October 27–29, 1997. Abstracts] **Rinsho Ketsueki** 1997 Oct;38(10):797–1150 **(Jpn)**

[Principles of creating software and equipment for automating the workplace of laboratory physician] Anishin AV, et al. **Klin Lab Diagn** 1997 Oct;(10):20–3 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Rus)**

ECONOMICS

Costs and effectiveness of a nurse specialist anticoagulant service. Taylor FC, et al. **J Clin Pathol** 1997 Oct; 50(10):823–8

EDUCATION

Transfusion medicine teaching for harmonisation of blood transfusion practice in Europe. Rossi U.
Beitr Infusionsther Transfusionsmed 1994;32:524–30

How to hone haematology skills. Bates I, et al.
World Health Forum 1997;18(3–4):355–8

[Future requirements for hematologists] Bruserud O, et al. **Tidsskr Nor Laegeforen** 1998 Jun 20;118(16):2507–10 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Nor)**

[Hematologic education] Córdova-Caballero MS, et al.
Rev Invest Clin 1997 May;49 Suppl 1:89–96 (38 ref.) **(Spa)**

HISTORY

[A forgotten Norwegian pioneer work] Halvorsen S, et al. **Tidsskr Nor Laegeforen** 1998 Jun 30;118(17):2659 **(Nor)**

[Evolution of the knowledge about platelets] Izaguirre Avila R. **Arch Inst Cardiol Mex** 1997 Nov-Dec;67(6):511–20 **(Spa)**

INSTRUMENTATION

Cone and plate(let) analyzer: monitoring glycoprotein IIb/IIIa antagonists and von Willebrand disease replacement therapy by testing platelet deposition under flow conditions. Varon D, et al. **Am Heart J** 1998 May; 135(5 Pt 2 Su):S187–93

Sysmex SE-9000 hematology analyzer: performance evaluation on leukocyte differential counts using an NCCLS H20-A protocol. National Committee for Clinical Laboratory Standards. Buttarello M, et al.
Am J Clin Pathol 1997 Dec;108(6):674–86

Evaluation of Sysmex SF-3000 performance concerning interpretive morphology flagging of the leucocyte differential count. Bartels PC, et al. **Clin Lab Haematol** 1997 Sep;19(3):187–90

An evaluation of the differential from the Abbott CD 3500 in a population of patients with haematological abnormalities. Iles-Mann J, et al. **Clin Lab Haematol** 1997 Sep;19(3):191–6

[Study of the peripheral blood of mice using automated analyzer Cobas Micros in experimental animals] Fedorova IM, et al. **Klin Lab Diagn** 1997 Oct;(10):23–4 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Rus)**

[Experience in the use of flow scintillator Cobas Micros-18 OT in hematological practice] Levina TN, et al.
Klin Lab Diagn 1997 Oct;(10):18–20 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Rus)**

MANPOWER

Concern mounts as transfusion medicine loses its lustre. Mullens A. **CMAJ** 1998 Jun 2;158(11):1499–502

METHODS

The TEST 1 automated system: a new method for measuring the erythrocyte sedimentation rate. Plebani M, et al.
Am J Clin Pathol 1998 Sep;110(3):334–40

Simplified immunophenotypic analysis by laser scanning cytometry. Clatch RJ, et al. **Cytometry** 1998 Feb 15; 34(1):3–16 (30 ref.)

Alternative testing systems for evaluating noncarcinogenic, hematologic toxicity. Parchment RE.
Environ Health Perspect 1998 Apr;106 Suppl 2:541–57 (219 ref.)

Methods to measure cell proliferation in haematology. Baatout S. **Haematologia (Budap)** 1996;28(1):33–40 (58 ref.)

Is the practice of haematology evidence based? II. Evidence based morphological diagnosis [editorial] Reid MM, et al.
J Clin Pathol 1998 Jun;51(6):417–9

Evaluation of a haematological analyser (Sysmex F-800) with equine blood. Pastor J, et al. **Zentralbl Veterinarmed A** 1998 Mar;45(2):119–26

[Computer-assisted cytological methods in hematology] Pogorelov VM, et al. **Klin Lab Diagn** 1997 Nov;(11):40–4 (10 ref.) **(Rus)**

[Flow cytometry in hematology. Methods and technique of flow cytometric analysis] Shmarov DA, et al.
Klin Lab Diagn 1997 Aug;(8):3–9 (30 ref.) (Eng. Abstr.) **(Rus)**

[Hematology in classical nuclear medicine] Lapeña Gutiérrez L, et al. **Sangre (Barc)** 1997 Aug;42(4):277–82 (51 ref.) **(Spa)**

ORGANIZATION & ADMINISTRATION

The development of haematopathology laboratories: a possible model for other pathology services [editorial] Jack AS, et al. **J Pathol** 1998 Mar;184(3):231–3

[Characteristics of the organization of clinical laboratory using modern hematological analyzers] Zentsova OA, et al. **Klin Lab Diagn** 1998 May;(5):38–41 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Rus)**

[Hematologists, the administration, and the future (editorial)] Giralt M. **Sangre (Barc)** 1997 Jun;42(3):153–4 **(Spa)**

STANDARDS

Quality assessment of CD34+ stem cell enumeration: experience of the United Kingdom National External Quality Assessment Scheme (UK NEQAS) using a unique stable whole blood preparation. Barnett D, et al.
Br J Haematol 1998 Jul;102(2):553–65

Determination of leucocyte antibody binding capacity (ABC): the need for standardization. Barnett D, et al.
Clin Lab Haematol 1998 Jun;20(3):155–64

Evaluation of a nurse specialist anticoagulant service. Taylor FC, et al. **Clin Lab Haematol** 1997 Dec;19(4):267–72

Indian clinical pathology laboratories; quality of measure! Jadhav A. **Indian J Med Sci** 1997 May;51(5):151–5

Guidelines for organisation and management of external quality assessment using proficiency testing. England JM, et al. **Int J Hematol** 1998 Jul;68(1):45–52

Evaluation and additional recommendations for preparing a whole blood control material. Fink NE, et al.
Rev Saude Publica 1998 Apr;32(2):107–11

[Current problems in quality control (QC) in hematology] Tatsumi N, et al. **Rinsho Byori** 1997 Oct;45(10):997–1002 (12 ref.) (Eng. Abstr.) **(Jpn)**

[Quality control in hematology] Piedras-Ros J, et al.
Rev Invest Clin 1997 May;49 Suppl 1:97–102 (24 ref.) **(Spa)**

[External assessment of analytic quality in hematology: a necessity in Latin America] Fink NE, et al.
Rev Panam Salud Publica 1997 Sep;2(3):181–8 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Spa)**

[Standardization Committee of the Spanish Society for Hematology and Hemotherapy: a contribution to the quality of the hematology laboratory] Vives Corrons JL. **Sangre (Barc)** 1998 Feb;43(1):87–91 **(Spa)**

TRENDS

Transplantation in Hematology and Oncology. Münster, Germany, 10–12 May 1998. Abstracts. **Ann Hematol** 1998; 76 Suppl 2:I–VI, S1–17

[From immunohematology to molecular biology] Rouger P. **Transfus Clin Biol** 1998 Apr;5 Suppl 1:42S–46S (26 ref.) **(Fre)**

HEMATOMA

Picture of the month. Bilateral nasal septal hematomas. Feinberg AN, et al. **Arch Pediatr Adolesc Med** 1998 Jun; 152(6):601–2

Encapsulated intracerebral hematoma: a case report and review of the literature. Bucciero A, et al.
Minerva Chir 1998 Mar;53(3):227–30

Nasal septal hematoma. Ginsburg CM. **Pediatr Rev** 1998 Apr; 19(4):142–3

[Intramural hematomas of the ascending aorta] Gil Jaurena JM, et al. **Rev Esp Cardiol** 1998 Jan;51(1):69–71 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Spa)**

CHEMICALLY INDUCED

Reports prompt new warnings on LMW heparins, heparinoids [news] **Am J Health Syst Pharm** 1998 Feb 1; 55(3):210

Enoxaparin associated with psoas hematoma and lumbar plexopathy after lumbar plexus block. Klein SM, et al.
Anesthesiology 1997 Dec;87(6):1576–9

Rectus sheath haematoma resulting from a subcutaneous injection with goserelin. Schneider HJ, et al. **Br J Urol** 1997 Oct;80(4):685–6

Unrecognized major bleeding following thrombolysis for acute myocardial infarction presenting with syncope. Cohen N, et al. **Clin Cardiol** 1998 Aug;21(8):599–601

Vocal cord haematoma after thrombolysis [letter] Laing C, et al. **Lancet** 1997 Dec 6;350(9092):1677

Low-molecular-weight heparins [letter; comment] Horlocker TT. **N Engl J Med** 1998 Mar 5;338(10):687–8 . Comment on: N Engl J Med 1997 Sep 4;337(10):688–98.

Laryngeal hematoma after thrombolytic therapy for myocardial infarction. Kaye GM, et al.
Otolaryngol Head Neck Surg 1998 Sep;119(3):276–7

Abdominal pain while on coumadin. McCurdy L, et al.
Tenn Med 1998 Sep;91(9):365

[Clinical case of the month. Intramural hematoma of the small intestine associated with anticoagulants, potentiated by interaction with cimetidine] Cappelli J, et al.
Rev Med Liege 1997 Dec;52(12):753–5 **(Fre)**

[Hematoma of the rectus abdominis as a complication of anticoagulant therapy with subcutaneously administered heparin calcium] Cavezzi A, et al. **Minerva Cardioangiol** 1997 Jun;45(6):273–7 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Ita)**

COMPLICATIONS

Hyperreninemic hypertension secondary to a subcapsular perinephric hematoma in a patient with polyarteritis nodosa. Pintar TJ, et al. **Am J Kidney Dis** 1998 Sep; 32(3):503–7

Acute type A aortic dissection following intramural hematoma of the aorta. A case report. Moriyama Y, et al. **Angiology** 1997 Sep;48(9):839–41

Embolization of a ruptured aneurysm in classic polyarteritis nodosa presenting as perirenal hematoma. Schouffoer AA, et al. **Arch Intern Med** 1998 Jul 13;158(13):1466–8

Pontine tegmentum hematoma. Report of a case with pure hemiplegia. Milagres AC, et al. **Arq Neuropsiquiatr** 1998 Mar;56(1):129–32

Buccofacial apraxia and left cerebral haemorrhage. Maeshima S, et al. **Brain Inj** 1997 Nov;11(11):777–82

Lumbosacral plexopathy from iliopsoas haematoma after combined general-epidural anaesthesia for abdominal aneurysmectomy. Crosby ET, et al. **Can J Anaesth** 1998 Jan;45(1):46–51

Cheiroretroauricular syndrome: a restricted form of pure sensory stroke due to a pontine hematoma [letter] Ferro JM, et al. **Cerebrovasc Dis** 1998 Jan–Feb;8(1):51–2

Intramural hematoma of the thoracic aorta: precursor sign to thoracic aortic dissection. Prat A, et al.
Eur J Cardiothorac Surg 1997 Sep;12(3):510–2

Spontaneous cervical hemorrhage with near-complete airway obstruction. Chin KW, et al. **Head Neck** 1998 Jul; 20(4):350–3

Obstructive uropathy caused by massive pelvic haematoma: a report of two cases. Freeman SJ, et al. **Injury** 1997 Sep; 28(7):493–5

Reversible impairment in cognition and midbrain hematoma. Kwen PL, et al. **J Neuroimaging** 1998 Jan;8(1):54–5

A period or not? Kanabar DJ, et al. **Lancet** 1998 Mar 14; 351(9105):800

Parkinsonism associated with acute intracranial hematomas: an [18F]dopa positron-emission tomography study. Turjanski N, et al. **Mov Disord** 1997 Nov;12(6):1035–8

Perirenal haematoma as the presenting feature of polyarteritis nodosa: one more case from Turkey [letter; comment] Bihorac A, et al. **Nephrol Dial Transplant** 1998 Mar; 13(3):812–3. Comment on: Nephrol Dial Transplant 1997 Mar;12(3):582–4.

Haematemesis and chest pain in a middle-aged women. Kitchen PA, et al. **Postgrad Med J** 1998 May;74(871):285–6

Hemodynamic and metabolic effects of CO_2 pneumoperitoneum in an experimental model of hemorrhagic shock due to retroperitoneal hematoma. Steinman M, et al. **Surg Endosc** 1998 May;12(5):416–20

Aggressive osteoblastoma associated with subgaleal hematoma. Pitlyk PJ, et al. **Surg Neurol** 1981 May; 15(5):355–7

Constrictive pericarditis caused by an old hematoma. Sugita T, et al. **Thorac Cardiovasc Surg** 1997 Oct;45(5):250–2

Recurrent spontaneous intracerebral hematoma in a patient with afibrinogenemia [letter] Ménart C, et al.
Thromb Haemost 1998 Jan;79(1):241–2

Spontaneous nontraumatic rupture of a contracted kidney with subcapsular and perirenal hematoma in a patient receiving chronic hemodialysis. Reiter WJ, et al.
Urology 1997 Nov;50(5):781–3 (13 ref.)

[Intramural hematoma in the thoracic aorta: the "porous" aorta] Andreassian B, et al. **Ann Cardiol Angeiol (Paris)**

1998 Jan;47(1):42–3 **(Fre)**

[Hematoma of the iliac psoas muscle. 29 cases] Guivarc'h M. **J Chir (Paris)** 1997;134(9–10):382–9 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Fre)**

[Genital thrombosis (letter)] Senèze J. **J Gynecol Obstet Biol Reprod (Paris)** 1997;26(6):649–50 **(Fre)**

[Hallucinations of supernumerary limbs, left hemineglect and hypersexuality in a case of right capsulo–lenticular hematoma] Donnet A, et al. **Rev Neurol (Paris)** 1997 Oct; 153(10):587–90 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Fre)**

[Chronic, pseudocystically altered splenic hematoma as the cause of left–sided chest pain: successful therapy using alcohol instillations] Rogler G, et al. **Dtsch Med Wochenschr** 1998 Jun 19;123(25–26):792–7 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Ger)**

[A case of spontaneous rupture of a cervical hematoma causing respiratory insufficiency] Weninger C, et al. **Orv Hetil** 1998 May 3;139(18):1091–3 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Hun)**

[Left lateral gaze paresis due to subcortical hematoma in the right precentral gyrus] Sato K, et al. **Rinsho Shinkeigaku** 1998 Mar;38(3):266–9 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Jpn)**

DIAGNOSIS

Radiological follow–up in encapsulated intracerebral hematoma mimicking intratumoural bleeding. Gökçil Z, et al. **Acta Neurol Belg** 1998 Mar;98(1):27–31

Spontaneous intramural haematoma of the oesophagus: CT and MRI appearances. Yuen EH, et al. **Australas Radiol** 1998 May;42(2):139–42

Serial MRI in the management of intramural haemorrhage of the thoracic aorta. Oliver TB, et al. **Br J Radiol** 1997 Dec;70(840):1288–90

Aortic intramural hematoma: an increasingly recognized aortic disease. Bolognesi R, et al. **Cardiology** 1998 Mar; 89(3):178–83

Images in cardiovascular medicine. Intramyocardial dissecting hematoma. Bapat VN, et al. **Circulation** 1998 Jun 23;97(24):2470–2

A late retroperitoneal hematoma mimicking acute appendicitis—an unusual complication of coronary angioplasty. Haviv YS, et al. **Eur J Med Res** 1996 Nov 25;1(12):591–2

Traumatic intracerebral hematomas—diagnostic and therapeutic problem. Kumchev Y, et al. **Folia Med (Plovdiv)** 1998;40(1):52–7

Evaluation of complex mediastinal masses by magnetic resonance imaging. Ferguson ER, et al. **J Cardiovasc Surg (Torino)** 1998 Feb;39(1):117–9

MRI evaluation of acute renal trauma. Marcos HB, et al. **J Magn Reson Imaging** 1998 Jul–Aug;8(4):989–90

Spontaneous rupture of the liver in an uncomplicated pregnancy. Matsuda Y, et al. **J Obstet Gynaecol Res** 1997 Oct;23(5):449–52

Massive pericardial hematoma simulating constrictive pericarditis: a complication of radiofrequency catheter ablation. Konstantakos AK, et al. **J Thorac Cardiovasc Surg** 1998 Mar;115(3):726–7

Psoas muscle hematoma from blunt trauma: an unusual cause of severe abdominal pain. Margulies DR, et al. **J Trauma** 1998 Jul;45(1):155–6

Esophagogastric hematoma mimicking a malignant neoplasm: clinical manifestations, diagnosis, and treatment. Geller A, et al. **Mayo Clin Proc** 1998 Apr;73(4):342–5

Local fibrinolysis and aspiration of intracerebral hematomas in rats. An experimental study using MR monitoring. Deinsberger W, et al. **Neurol Res** 1998 Jun;20(4):349–52

Subperiosteal hematoma of the orbit: case presentation. Landa MS, et al. **Ophthal Plast Reconstr Surg** 1998 May; 14(3):189–92

Recurrent posttraumatic hematoma leading to discovery of a muscle metastasis [letter] Baud O, et al. **Rev Rhum Engl Ed** 1997 Jun;64(6):433

Spontaneous epidural hematoma discovered upon evaluation of a calcified disk herniation. Straus C, et al. **Rev Rhum Engl Ed** 1997 Jun;64(6):417–20

Liver hematoma and rupture in pregnancy. Ralston SJ, et al. **Semin Perinatol** 1998 Apr;22(2):141–8 (53 ref.)

Intra–abdominal bleeding after repair of total anomalous pulmonary venous connection. Watanabe T, et al. **Thorac Cardiovasc Surg** 1997 Aug;45(4):207–9

Hydatid cyst mimicking pulmonary hematoma in a patient with hemophilia A. Olcay L, et al. **Turk J Pediatr** 1998 Jul–Sep;40(3):425–9

Subepithelial hematoma of the renal pelvis simulating neoplasm (Antopol–Goldman lesion). Kim SJ, et al. **Urol Int** 1997;59(4):260–2

[Space–occupying lesion in the pelvis. Hemorrhagic, cystic ovarian tumor] Delorme S, et al. **Radiologe** 1998 Apr; 38(4):327–9 **(Ger)**

[Diagnosis and assessment of the course of an intramural hematoma of the thoracic aorta using magnetic resonance tomography] Kalden P, et al. **Rofo Fortschr Geb Rontgenstr Neuen Bildgeb Verfahr** 1998 Aug;169(2):207–9 **(Ger)**

[The echographic and computed tomographic assessment of "spontaneous" hematomas of the abdominal wall] Giovagnorio F, et al. **Radiol Med (Torino)** 1997 Nov; 94(5):481–5 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Ita)**

[Intratumoral hemorrhage associated with cystic meningioma under observation: a case report] Wakamoto H, et al. **No Shinkei Geka** 1998 Mar;26(3):247–52 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Jpn)**

[Atypical morphological evolution of an intracerebral hematoma (letter)] Juan–Togores JM, et al. **Rev Neurol** 1997 Dec;25(148):2057–8 **(Spa)**

[Cardiac disease in intracerebral hematomas] Serrano–Castro V, et al. **Rev Neurol** 1998 May;26(153):800–3 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Spa)**

DRUG THERAPY

Early anticoagulation in patients with prosthetic heart valves and intracerebral hematoma. Leker RR, et al. **Neurology** 1998 May;50(5):1489–91

EMBRYOLOGY

Hematomas and limb skeletal malformations in chicken embryos following exposure to 5–fluoro–2–deoxyuridine. Nolan RS, et al. **Biomed Environ Sci** 1998 Mar;11(1):15–30

ETIOLOGY

Intramural duodenal hematoma after blunt abdominal trauma. Sidhu MK, et al. **AJR Am J Roentgenol** 1998 Jan;170(1):38

Risking epidural hematoma. Lilley LL, et al. **Am J Nurs** 1998 Aug;98(8):14

Articular cartilage changes seen with magnetic resonance imaging–detected bone bruises associated with acute anterior cruciate ligament rupture. Johnson DL, et al. **Am J Sports Med** 1998 May–Jun;26(3):409–14

Spinal and epidural blockade and perioperative low molecular weight heparin: smooth sailing on the Titanic [editorial] Horlocker TT, et al. **Anesth Analg** 1998 Jun; 86(6):1153–6

Spinal hematoma following spinal anesthesia in a patient with spina bifida occulta. Wood GG, et al. **Anesthesiology** 1997 Oct;87(4):983–4

Spontaneous retropharyngeal haematoma in a parathyroid adenoma. Ku P, et al. **Aust N Z J Surg** 1998 Aug; 68(8):619–21

Echocardiographic appearance of an iatrogenic mediastinal hematoma. López–Candales A. **Bol Asoc Med P R** 1997 Apr–Jun;89(4–6):77–9 (7 ref.)

Ultrasound detection of vault haematoma following vaginal hysterectomy [letter; comment] Nwabineli NJ. **Br J Obstet Gynaecol** 1998 Jun;105(6):681. Comment on: Br J Obstet Gynaecol 1998 Feb;105(2):211–5.

Ultrasound detection of vault haematoma following vaginal hysterectomy [see comments] Thomson AJ, et al. **Br J Obstet Gynaecol** 1998 Feb;105(2):211–5. Comment in: Br J Obstet Gynaecol 1998 Jun;105(6):681.

Bilateral subperiosteal haematoma after endoscopic sinus surgery [letter] Jeong S, et al. **Br J Ophthalmol** 1998 Jan; 82(1):100

Diagnostic pitfalls in sports related laryngeal injury. Rejali SD, et al. **Br J Sports Med** 1998 Jun;32(2):180–1

Periurethral haematomas in a child following urethral dilation for dysfunctional voiding. Han K, et al. **Br J Urol** 1998 Jun;81(6):920–1

Postcatheterization retroperitoneal hematoma due to spontaneous lumbar arterial hemorrhage. Kalinowski EA, et al. **Cardiovasc Intervent Radiol** 1998 Jul–Aug;21(4):337–9

Images in cardiovascular medicine. Pericardial hematoma after primary angioplasty complicated by coronary rupture. Zellner C, et al. **Circulation** 1998 Jul 14;98(2):183

Laryngeal hematoma associated with capillary ectasia. Jackson–Menaldi CA, et al. **Ear Nose Throat J** 1998 Jul; 77(7):522–3

Mechanical airway obstruction secondary to retropharyngeal haematoma. O'Donnell JJ, et al. **Eur J Emerg Med** 1997 Sep;4(3):166–8

Traumatic intracerebral hematomas—diagnostic and therapeutic problem. Kumchev Y, et al. **Folia Med (Plovdiv)** 1998;40(1):52–7

A rare cause of complete "spectacle hematoma". Rieger G. **Ger J Ophthalmol** 1996 Nov;5(6):415–6

Images in cardiology. Left atrial dissection after mitral valve reconstruction. Schmid ER, et al. **Heart** 1997 Nov;78(5):492

Multiple abdominal venous thrombosis in HIV–seropositive patient. Narayanan TS, et al. **Indian J Gastroenterol** 1998 Jul–Sep;17(3):105–6

Percutaneous drainage of a duodenal haematoma. Kortbeek JB, et al. **Injury** 1997 Jun–Jul;28(5–6):419–20

Intramural post–traumatic haematomas of the duodenum: are there any late sequelae of operative intervention? Xeropotamos NS, et al. **Injury** 1997 Jun–Jul;28(5–6):349–52

Intramural duodenal hematoma due to pancreatitis. Fesenmyer ME, et al. **J Clin Gastroenterol** 1998 Jun; 26(4):350–2 (7 ref.)

Traumatic hematomas of the posterior cranial fossa. Sripairojkul B, et al. **J Med Assoc Thai** 1998 Mar; 81(3):153–9

Trivial trauma with a twist. Kosmorsky GS. **J Neuroophthalmol** 1997 Dec;17(4):266

Duodenal hematoma as a complication of endoscopic biopsy in pediatric bone marrow transplant recipients. Ramakrishna J, et al. **J Pediatr Gastroenterol Nutr** 1997 Oct;25(4):426–9

Spontaneous duodenal hematoma in a patient with Glanzmann's thrombasthenia. DeRose JJ Jr, et al. **J Pediatr Surg** 1997 Sep;32(9):1341–3

Neonatal cephalohematoma from vacuum extraction. Bofill JA, et al. **J Reprod Med** 1997 Sep;42(9):565–9

Massive pericardial hematoma simulating constrictive pericarditis: a complication of radiofrequency catheter ablation. Konstantakos AK, et al. **J Thorac Cardiovasc Surg** 1998 Mar;115(3):726–7

Spinal epidural hematoma and ankylosing spondylitis: case report and review of the literature. Wu CT, et al. **J Trauma** 1998 Mar;44(3):558–61

Retroperitoneal hematoma due to rupture of a pseudoaneurysm caused by acupuncture therapy. Matsuyama H, et al. **J Urol** 1998 Jun;159(6):2087–8

Re: leech therapy for massive scrotal hematoma following percutaneous transluminal angioplasty [letter; comment] Pantuck AJ. **J Urol** 1998 May;159(5):1647–8. Comment on: J Urol 1997 Aug;158(2):545.

From the Food and Drug Administration [published erratum appears in JAMA 1998 Mar 25;279(12):913] Nightingale SL. **JAMA** 1998 Feb 4;279(5):346

Subperiosteal hematoma of the orbit associated with sinusitis. Woo KI, et al. **Korean J Ophthalmol** 1997 Dec;11(2):118–22

Subcapsular liver haematomas caused by bar ends in mountain–bike crashes [letter] Nehoda H, et al. **Lancet** 1998 Jan 31;351(9099):342

Aortic intramural hematoma [letter; comment] Banning AP. **N Engl J Med** 1997 Nov 13;337(20):1476–7. Comment on: N Engl J Med 1997 Jun 26;336(26):1875.

Intracerebral hematomas caused by aneurysm rupture. Experience with 67 cases. Nowak G, et al. **Neurosurg Rev** 1998;21(1):5–9

Color Doppler ultrasound imaging in the emergency management of an intracerebral hematoma caused by cerebral arteriovenous malformations: technical case report. Kitazawa K, et al. **Neurosurgery** 1998 Feb; 42(2):405–7

Retropharyngeal haematoma leading to airway obstruction in a child with closed head trauma. Cox RG. **Paediatr Anaesth** 1998;8(4):353–6

An unusual abdominal mass. al–Mishlab T, et al. **Postgrad Med J** 1998 Mar;74(869):187–8

Spontaneous epidural hematoma discovered upon evaluation of a calcified disk herniation. Straus C, et al. **Rev Rhum Engl Ed** 1997 Jun;64(6):417–20

Delayed presentation of splenic trauma following colonoscopy. Coughlin F, et al. **S D J Med** 1997 Sep; 50(9):325–6

Abdominal apoplexy. Carmeci C, et al. **South Med J** 1998 Mar;91(3):273–4 (9 ref.)

Splenic hematoma. A rare complication of colonoscopy. Reissman P, et al. **Surg Endosc** 1998 Feb;12(2):154–5

Delayed splenic hematoma: an injury in evolution. DiGiacomo JC, et al. **Surgery** 1998 Apr;123(4):478–9

Duodenal hematoma after retroperitoneal lymph node dissection. McMann LP, et al. **Urology** 1998 Sep;52(3):505

Anuric renal failure from massive bilateral renal hematoma following extracorporeal shock wave lithotripsy. Tuteja AK, et al. **Urology** 1997 Oct;50(4):606–8

[Drainage in thyroid surgery. Is it always a must?] Defechereux T, et al. **Ann Chir** 1997;51(6):647–52; discussion 653 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Fre)**

[Recurrent hematomas and normal standard hemostasis tests] Wiel E, et al. **Ann Fr Anesth Reanim** 1998;17(1):61–4 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Fre)**

[Spontaneous hematoma of the kidney. Apropos of 3 cases] Hafiani M, et al. **Ann Urol (Paris)** 1998;32(1):5–9 (29 ref.) (Eng. Abstr.) **(Fre)**

[Acute pyelonephritis and subcapsular hematoma revealing nephroblastoma at the age of 15 years] Tlili–Graiess K, et al. **Arch Pediatr** 1997 Sep;4(9):853–6 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Fre)**

[Postoperative hematoma distant from the surgical site. A case report and review of the literature] McLelland H, et al. **Neurochirurgie** 1997;43(5):322–4 (4 ref.) (Eng. Abstr.) **(Fre)**

[Large cervical hematoma of parathyroid origin (letter)] Menegaux F, et al. **Presse Med** 1997 Dec 20;26(40):1969 **(Fre)**

[Cerebral trunk hematoma during eclampsia (A case report)] el Amraoui F, et al. **Tunis Med** 1998 May;76(5):151–3 **(Fre)**

[Rare complication of duodenal ulcer: intramural hematoma in the gastric antrum] Horvát G, et al. **Orv Hetil** 1998 Jul 26;139(30):1799–802 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Hun)**

[Subcapsular hematoma of the liver after extracorporeal shock wave lithotripsy] Kobayashi K, et al. **Nippon Hinyokika Gakkai Zasshi** 1998 Mar;89(3):445–8 (21 ref.) (Eng. Abstr.) **(Jpn)**

[Multilocular chronic intracerebral hematoma due to metastatic brain tumor: a case report] Wakamoto H, et al. **No Shinkei Geka** 1998 Aug;26(8):723–8 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Jpn)**

[Perirenal hematoma] Yagi S, et al. **Ryoikibetsu Shokogun Shirizu** 1997;(17 Pt 2):646–50 (18 ref.) **(Jpn)**

[Serious neurological complications associated with spinal/epidural anesthesia] Christensen PH, et al. **Tidsskr Nor Laegeforen** 1998 Jan 20;118(2):244–6 **(Nor)**

[Retroesophageal hematoma with severe dysfagia after streptokinase for the treatment of the axillosubclavian vein thrombosis] Baruzzi AC, et al. **Arq Bras Cardiol** 1997 Aug; 69(2):125–7 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Por)**

[Genital hematoma—local obstetrical trauma or pregnancy disorder?] Dumitrache F, et al.

Rev Med Chir Soc Med Nat Iasi 1996 Jan–Jun; 100(1–2):66–8 (8 ref.) (Eng. Abstr.) **(Rum)**

[The treatment of patients with hypertension–related intracerebral hematomas] Saribekian AS, et al. **Zh Nevrol Psikhiatr Im S S Korsakova** 1998;98(8):23–6 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Rus)**

[Intracranial hematomas in the rupture of brain aneurysms] Krylov VV, et al. **Zh Vopr Neirokhir Im N N Burdenko** 1998 Apr–Jun; (2):41–5 (80 ref.) **(Rus)**

[Wunderlich syndrome caused by the rupture of a simple cyst in a patient treated with acetyl salicylic acid] Martín–Laborda Bergasa F, et al. **Actas Urol Esp** 1998 Apr; 22(4):362–5 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Spa)**

[Acute scrotal hematoma in Schoenlein–Henoch purpura. Infrequent urologic manifestation] Romero Pérez P, et al. **Actas Urol Esp** 1997 May;21(5):489–93 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Spa)**

[Renal hematoma after shockwave extracorporeal lithotripsy] Torrecilla Ortiz C, et al. **Actas Urol Esp** 1997 Sep; 21(8):752–7 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Spa)**

[Renal hematomas secondary to extracorporeal shockwave lithotripsy] Domínguez Molinero JF, et al. **Arch Esp Urol** 1997 Sep;50(7):767–71 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Spa)**

[Retroperitoneal haematoma following groin injury] Acea Nebril B, et al. **Cir Pediatr** 1997 Jul;10(3):128–30 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Spa)**

[HELLP syndrome. Hepatic subcapsular hematoma and infarction. 2 cases reports] Rodríguez González D, et al. **Ginecol Obstet Mex** 1998 Jan;66:4–7 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Spa)**

METABOLISM

Expression of vascular endothelial growth factor in human hepatocellular carcinoma. Yamaguchi R, et al. **Hepatology** 1998 Jul;28(1):68–77

Early metabolic alterations in edematous perihematomal brain regions following experimental intracerebral hemorrhage. Wagner KR, et al. **J Neurosurg** 1998 Jun; 88(6):1058–65

MICROBIOLOGY

[Gluteal hematoma infected with multiresistant Salmonella typhi] Lindberg JA, et al. **Ugeskr Laeger** 1997 Dec 29; 160(1):54–5 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Dan)**

MORTALITY

Traumatic hematomas of the posterior cranial fossa. Sripairojkul B, et al. **J Med Assoc Thai** 1998 Mar; 81(3):153–9

Multivariate analysis of predictors of hematoma enlargement in spontaneous intracerebral hemorrhage. Fujii Y, et al. **Stroke** 1998 Jun;29(6):1160–6

PATHOLOGY

Dissecting hematomas of the pulmonary artery: rare and fatal catastrophies. Jones SL. **Am J Forensic Med Pathol** 1997 Dec;18(4):349–53

Intracranial epidermoid cyst including elements of old hematoma. Tsurushima H, et al. **Neurol Med Chir (Tokyo)** 1997 Nov;37(11):861–4

Extradural hematoma of the posterior cranial fossa. Koç RK, et al. **Neurosurg Rev** 1998;21(1):52–7

[The response to the letter of Prof. J. Bidziński regarding the article "Intracranial hematomas in the material of the department of the Department of Neurosurgery, Medical Academy in Lublin" (Neurologia, neurochirurgia polska, 1996, 30, 617 (letter)] Zderkiewicz E, et al. **Neurol Neurochir Pol** 1998 Jan–Feb;32(1):205–6 **(Pol)**

[Spontaneous intracerebral hematomas] Zderkiewicz E. **Neurol Neurochir Pol** 1997 Sep–Oct;31(5):999–1011 (47 ref.) (Eng. Abstr.) **(Pol)**

[Hematoma of the psoas, a hemorrhagic complication of prostatic cancer] Valero Puerta JA, et al. **Arch Esp Urol** 1998 Jun;51(5):491–3 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Spa)**

PHYSIOPATHOLOGY

Spontaneous resolution of an endocapsular hematoma. Hater MA, et al. **Am J Ophthalmol** 1997 Jun;123(6):844–6

Recurrent spontaneous hepatic rupture in primary hepatic amyloidosis [letter] Kacem C, et al. **Ann Intern Med** 1998 Aug 15;129(4):339

Near and far visual space in unilateral neglect. Vuilleumier P, et al. **Ann Neurol** 1998 Mar;43(3):406–10

PREVENTION & CONTROL

How long should suction drains stay in after breast surgery with axillary dissection? [see comments] Barwell J, et al. **Ann R Coll Surg Engl** 1997 Nov;79(6):435–7. Comment in: Ann R Coll Surg Engl 1998 Mar;80(2):159.

RADIOGRAPHY

Angiography in non–traumatic brain haematoma. An analysis of 100 cases. Griffiths PD, et al. **Acta Radiol** 1997 Sep; 38(5):797–802

Periaortic hematoma on helical CT of the chest: a criterion for predicting blunt traumatic aortic rupture. Wong YC, et al. **AJR Am J Roentgenol** 1998 Jun;170(6):1523–5

An opacity in the chest following a subclavian catheterization. Portel L, et al. **Eur Respir J** 1998 Apr; 11(4):982–5

Radiological case of the month. Renal angiomyolipoma with perinephric hemorrhage. Nokes SR, et al. **J Ark Med Soc** 1997 Dec;94(7):311–2

Fate of intramural hematoma of the aorta: CT evaluation. Sueyoshi E, et al. **J Comput Assist Tomogr** 1997 Nov–Dec; 21(6):931–8

Massive spontaneous perirenal hematomas in children: radiologic pitfalls in differentiating between benign and malignant lesions. Hanquinet S, et al. **Med Pediatr Oncol** 1998 Sep;31(3):173–4

Predisposing factors to enlargement of spontaneous intracerebral hematoma. Kazui S, et al. **Stroke** 1997 Dec; 28(12):2370–5

Prevesical space hematoma simulating the normal urinary bladder. Zinn HL, et al. **Urology** 1998 Sep;52(3):506–7

[Intrafascial hematoma of the rectus abdominis muscle as a complication after laparoscopic operations] Pennekamp W, et al. **Aktuelle Radiol** 1998 Jan;8(1):43–5 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Ger)**

[Contribution of computerized tomography in the diagnosis of left extrapleural hematoma secondary to spontaneous rupture of the thoraco– abdominal aorta. Report of a case] Bianco R, et al. **Radiol Med (Torino)** 1998 Jan–Feb; 95(1–2):116–8 **(Ita)**

[Complex radiation diagnosis of retroperitoneal tumors and tumor–like states] Vlasov PV, et al. **Vestn Rentgenol Radiol** 1998 May–Jun;(3):30–40 (40 ref.) (Eng. Abstr.) **(Rus)**

[Intracranial hemorrhage with fluid level. A case report without coagulation alterations] Arjona A, et al. **Neurologia** 1998 Apr;13(4):195–8 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Spa)**

[Patient with a history of abdominal trauma presenting digestive intolerance] Martínez González MM, et al. **Rev Clin Esp** 1997 Jul;197(7):523–4 **(Spa)**

RADIONUCLIDE IMAGING

Retroperitoneal hemorrhage detected by RBC scintigraphy. Chin BB, et al. **Clin Nucl Med** 1997 Dec;22(12):867–8

Subcutaneous hematoma detected on Tc–99m pyrophosphate muscle imaging. Lin WY, et al. **Clin Nucl Med** 1998 Jan; 23(1):56

Chronic encapsulated intracerebral hematoma: contribution of thallium–201 single photon emission computed tomography in preoperative diagnosis: case report. d'Avella D, et al. **Neurosurgery** 1997 Sep;41(3):677–9; discussion 679–80

REHABILITATION

[Experience in using ultrasonic and laser therapy in surgical diseases] Guzhvenko VM, et al. **Lik Sprava** 1997 Jul–Aug; (4):141–3 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Rus)**

SURGERY

Haematoma evacuation does not improve outcome in spontaneous supratentorial intracerebral haemorrhage: a case–control study. Schwarz S, et al. **Acta Neurochir (Wien)** 1997;139(10):897–903; discussion 903–4

Postpartum hemorrhage of the uterine artery rupture. Liu CM, et al. **Acta Obstet Gynecol Scand** 1998 Jul;77(6):695–7 (4 ref.)

Successful excision of a pseudotumour in a congenitally factor V deficient patient. Tanis BC, et al. **Br J Haematol** 1998 Feb;100(2):380–2

Intramural hematoma of the thoracic aorta. Moriyama Y, et al. **Eur J Cardiothorac Surg** 1998 Mar;13(3):230–9

Subungual haematomas: is simple trephining enough? Meek S, et al. **J Accid Emerg Med** 1998 Jul;15(4):269–71

Laparoscopic management of an enlarging subcapsular splenic hematoma: case report. Mayberry JC, et al. **J Trauma** 1998 Mar;44(3):565–7

Flexible neuroendoscopy for percutaneous treatment of intraventricular lesions in the absence of hydrocephalus. Yamamoto M, et al. **Minim Invasive Neurosurg** 1997 Dec; 40(4):139–43

The difference in the outcome of surgery for traumatic extradural hematoma between patients who are admitted directly to the neurosurgical unit and those referred from another hospital. Jamjoom AB. **Neurosurg Rev** 1997; 20(4):227–30

Late capsular hematoma after breast reconstruction with polyurethane–covered implants. Wang BH, et al. **Plast Reconstr Surg** 1998 Aug;102(2):450–2

Endoscopically assisted suction evacuation in the surgical treatment of subcutaneous hematomas [letter] Yeow VK, et al. **Plast Reconstr Surg** 1998 Jun;101(7):2016–7

Renal hypertension due to giant perirenal haematoma: permanent resolution by percutaneous ultrasound–guided drainage. Boggi U, et al. **Scand J Urol Nephrol** 1998 Feb; 32(1):64–6

Pearls in the management of submacular hematoma. Ikuno Y, et al. **Semin Ophthalmol** 1998 Mar;13(1):40–51 (29 ref.)

Intracerebral hemorrhage in the rat: effects of hematoma aspiration. Altumbabic M, et al. **Stroke** 1998 Sep; 29(9):1917–22; discussion 1922–3

[A primary study on treatment of intracranial hematomas with specially designed needle puncture] Jia B, et al. **Chung Hua Wai Ko Tsa Chih** 1996 Feb;34(2):104–6 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Chi)**

[Cystic splenic disease of surgical interest] Gidaro GS. **G Chir** 1997 Oct;18(10):555–9 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Ita)**

[A surgical case for the huge chronic expanding hematoma developed in the thoracic cavity] Maniwa Y, et al. **Kyobu Geka** 1997 Nov;50(12):1069–73 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Jpn)**

[A case of intrathoracic chronic expanding hematoma] Mori S, et al. **Kyobu Geka** 1998 Feb;51(2):161–3 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Jpn)**

[A case of traumatic hematoma in the basal ganglia: successful drainage with ultrasound–guided aspiration surgery via burr hole] Yanagawa Y, et al. **No Shinkei Geka** 1997 Dec; 25(12):1105–8 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Jpn)**

[The treatment of patients with hypertension–related intracerebral hematomas] Saribekian AS, et al. **Zh Nevrol Psikhiatr Im S S Korsakova** 1998;98(8):23–6 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Rus)**

[Spontaneous intracranial hematomas. A surgical solution?] Hodelín–Tablada R. **Rev Neurol** 1997 Dec; 25(148):1998–2002 (39 ref.) (Eng. Abstr.) **(Spa)**

[Specific strategies in the treatment of young and middle–age patients with spontaneous intracerebral hemorrhage] Polishchuk ME, et al. **Klin Khir** 1997;(7–8):57–9 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Ukr)**

THERAPY

Successful management of intractable puerperal hematoma and severe postpartum hemorrhage with DIC through transcatheter arterial embolization––two cases. Hsu YR, et al. **Acta Obstet Gynecol Scand** 1998 Jan;77(1):129–31

Lingual trauma: the use of medicinal leeches in the treatment of massive lingual hematoma. Grossman MD, et al. **J Trauma** 1998 Jun;44(6):1083–5

Re: leech therapy for massive scrotal hematoma following percutaneous transluminal angioplasty [letter; comment] Pantuck AJ. **J Urol** 1998 May;159(5):1647–8. Comment on: J Urol 1997 Aug;158(2):545.

Local fibrinolysis and aspiration of intracerebral hematomas in rats. An experimental study using MR monitoring. Deinsberger W, et al. **Neurol Res** 1998 Jun;20(4):349–52

Chronic encapsulated intracerebral hematoma––a well–defined disease. Report on two cases and review of the literature. Greiner–Perth R, et al. **Neurosurg Rev** 1997; 20(4):231–8 (46 ref.)

Color Doppler ultrasound imaging in the emergency management of an intracerebral hematoma caused by cerebral arteriovenous malformations: technical case report. Kitazawa K, et al. **Neurosurgery** 1998 Feb; 42(2):405–7

Spontaneous spinal subarachnoid hematoma of unknown pathogenesis: case reports. Komiyama M, et al. **Neurosurgery** 1997 Sep;41(3):691–3; discussion 693–4 (20 ref.)

Traumatic vulvar hematomas: conservative versus surgical management. Propst AM, et al. **South Med J** 1998 Feb; 91(2):144–6

ULTRASONOGRAPHY

Natural history and serial morphology of aortic intramural hematoma: a novel variant of aortic dissection. Vilacosta I, et al. **Am Heart J** 1997 Sep;134(3):495–507

Echocardiographic appearance of an iatrogenic mediastinal hematoma. López–Candales A. **Bol Asoc Med P R** 1997 Apr–Jun;89(4–6):77–9 (7 ref.)

Extramural vessel wall hematoma causing a reduced vessel diameter after coronary stenting: diagnosis by intravascular ultrasound and treatment by stent implantation. Mahr P, et al. **Cathet Cardiovasc Diagn** 1998 Apr;43(4):438–43

Periaortic fat pad mimicking an intramural hematoma of the thoracic aorta: lessons for transesophageal echocardiography. Ionescu AA, et al. **J Am Soc Echocardiogr** 1998 May;11(5):487–90

Transesophageal echocardiographic and clinical features of aortic intramural hematoma. Harris KM, et al. **J Thorac Cardiovasc Surg** 1997 Oct;114(4):619–26

Prenatal diagnosis and outcome of subamniotic hematomas. Deans A, et al. **Ultrasound Obstet Gynecol** 1998 May; 11(5):319–23

Prenatal ultrasound diagnosis of massive subchorionic thrombohematoma. Richards DS, et al. **Ultrasound Obstet Gynecol** 1998 May;11(5):364–6

[Intramural aortic hematoma] Imperadore F, et al. **G Ital Cardiol** 1998 Mar;28(3):312–7 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Ita)**

[Echography in the study of an intramural hematoma of the intestines] Catalano O, et al. **Radiol Med (Torino)** 1997 Nov; 94(5):492–5 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Ita)**

[A case of traumatic hematoma in the basal ganglia: successful drainage with ultrasound–guided aspiration surgery via burr hole] Yanagawa Y, et al. **No Shinkei Geka** 1997 Dec; 25(12):1105–8 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Jpn)**

VETERINARY

Surgical treatment of progressive ethmoidal hematoma aided by computed tomography in a foal. Colbourne CM, et al. **J Am Vet Med Assoc** 1997 Aug 1;211(3):335–8

Theriogenology question of the month. Conservative medical management, using cold–water hydrotherapy. Sedrish S, et al. **J Am Vet Med Assoc** 1998 Jan 15;212(2):197–8

Magnetic resonance imaging appearance of intracranial hemorrhage secondary to cerebral vascular malformation in a dog. Thomas WB, et al. **Vet Radiol Ultrasound** 1997

Sep–Oct;38(5):371–5
Transendoscopic chemical ablation of progressive ethmoidal hematomas in standing horses. Schumacher J, et al. **Vet Surg** 1998 May–Jun;27(3):175–81
[Case report. DSB cow, female, six years old] Bleul U. **Tierarztl Prax Ausg G Grosstiere Nutztiere** 1997 Nov; 25(6):566–7, 583–6 **(Ger)**

HEMATOMA, EPIDURAL

Outcome after spontaneous spinal epidural hematoma in children: case report and review of the literature. Pecha MD, et al. **Arch Phys Med Rehabil** 1998 Apr;79(4):460–3 (38 ref.)
Spontaneous cervical epidural haematoma. Aitken EM, et al. **Int J Clin Pract** 1997 Oct;51(7):478–9
[Epidural hematoma in children. Prognostic factors. Analysis of 70 cases] Palomeque Rico A, et al. **An Esp Pediatr** 1997 Nov;47(5):489–92 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Spa)**

BLOOD

Medicolegal implications of drugs and chemicals detected in intracranial hematomas. Moriya F, et al. **J Forensic Sci** 1998 Sep;43(5):980–4

CHEMICALLY INDUCED

Fatal spontaneous spinal epidural hematoma following thrombolysis for myocardial infarction. Cohen JE, et al. **Surg Neurol** 1998 May;49(5):520–2; discussion 523

COMPLICATIONS

Conservative treatment of acute spontaneous spinal epidural hematoma. Pahapill PA, et al. **Can J Neurol Sci** 1998 May; 25(2):159–63 (25 ref.)
Remission of traumatic brain injury–induced compulsions during venlafaxine treatment [letter] Khouzam HR, et al. **Gen Hosp Psychiatry** 1998 Jan;20(1):62–3
Large epidural hematoma associated with ipsilateral retrobulbar hematoma. Case report. Paterniti S, et al. **J Neurosurg Sci** 1997 Jun;41(2):215–7
Vertex epidural hematoma with coronal suture diastasis presenting with paraplegia. Wylen EL, et al. **J Trauma** 1998 Aug;45(2):413–5
Spontaneous epidural hematoma as a cause of sciatic pain in a schoolboy. Kotilainen EM, et al. **Pediatr Neurol** 1997 Nov;17(4):350–2

DIAGNOSIS

Spinal epidural vascular malformation presenting in association with a spontaneously resolved acute epidural hematoma. Case report. Miyagi Y, et al. **J Neurosurg** 1998 May;88(5):909–11
Spontaneous spinal epidural haematomas with repeated remission and relapse. Chen CJ, et al. **Neuroradiology** 1997 Oct;39(10):737–40
Postcontrast magnetic resonance imaging to predict progression of traumatic epidural and subdural hematomas in the acute stage. Tomida M, et al. **Neurosurgery** 1998 Jul;43(1):66–70; discussion 70–1
Traumatic posterior fossa extradural haematomas (PFEDH). Wang EC, et al. **Singapore Med J** 1998 Mar;39(3):107–11
[A case of idiopathic spinal epidural hematoma with a fructuation of the symptoms] Wada T, et al. **No To Hattatsu** 1997 Sep;29(5):384–9 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Jpn)**
[Spontaneous spinal epidural hematoma with spontaneous remission, diagnosed in MRI on superacute stage] Shioya H, et al. **No To Shinkei** 1998 May;50(5):447–52 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Jpn)**

EPIDEMIOLOGY

Specific risk factors of spinal epidural haematoma [letter; comment] Russell WJ. **Can J Anaesth** 1997 Dec;44(12):1319 . Comment on: Can J Anaesth 1996 Dec;43(12):1260–71.

ETIOLOGY

Central neuraxial block and low molecular weight heparin (enoxaparine): lessons learned from different dosage regimes in two continents. Tryba M, et al. **Acta Anaesthesiol Scand Suppl** 1997;111:100–4
Epidural haematoma following anticoagulant treatment in a patient with an indwelling epidural catheter. Skilton RW, et al. **Anaesthesia** 1998 Jul;53(7):691–5
FDA public health advisory. Lumpkin MM. **Anesthesiology** 1998 Feb;88(2):27A–28A
Epidural anesthesia in cardiac surgery: is there an increased risk? Sanchez R, et al. **J Cardiothorac Vasc Anesth** 1998 Apr;12(2):170–3
Epidural hematoma of the clivus. Case report. Mizushima H, et al. **J Neurosurg** 1998 Mar;88(3):590–3 (17 ref.)
Epidural haematoma and stroller–associated injury. Lee AC, et al. **J Paediatr Child Health** 1997 Oct;33(5):446–7
Spinal epidural hematoma and ankylosing spondylitis: case report and review of the literature. Wu CT, et al. **J Trauma** 1998 Mar;44(3):558–61
Spinal and epidural hematoma and low–molecular–weight heparin [letter] Wysowski DK, et al. **N Engl J Med** 1998 Jun 11;338(24):1774–5
Spontaneous rapid resolution of an epidural hematoma associated with an overlying skull fracture and subgaleal hematoma in a 17–month–old child. Malek AM, et al. **Pediatr Neurosurg** 1997 Mar;26(3):160–5
Head injuries in children from plastic hairbeads. Geller E, et al. **Pediatr Radiol** 1997 Oct;27(10):790–3
[Uncommon etiology of extradural hematoma] Cabon I, et al. **Neurochirurgie** 1997;43(3):173–6 (13 ref.) (Eng. Abstr.) **(Fre)**
[Postoperative spinal extradural hematomas. 14 cases] Scavarda D, et al. **Neurochirurgie** 1997;43(4):220–7 (14 ref.) (Eng. Abstr.) **(Fre)**
[Delayed lumbar epidural hematoma. Discussion of the risk factors: hypertension, anticoagulation and spinal anesthesia] Wildförster U, et al. **Anasthesiol Intensivmed Notfallmed Schmerzther** 1998 Aug; 33(8):517–20 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Ger)**
[Epidural hematoma associated with epidural catheterization in a cirrhotic patient] Tamakawa S, et al. **Masui** 1998 May; 47(5):593–5 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Jpn)**
[Cervical epidural hematoma caused by cervical twisting after epidural anesthesia: a case report] Yagi S, et al. **No Shinkei Geka** 1998 Jul;26(7):627–32 (28 ref.) (Eng. Abstr.) **(Jpn)**
[Intraspinal hematoma after thoracic epidural analgesia] Hetland S, et al. **Tidsskr Nor Laegeforen** 1998 Jan 20; 118(2):241–4 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Nor)**
[Para–cerebral hematomas caused by coagulopathies] Iwaniukowicz A, et al. **Pol Merkuriusz Lek** 1997 Apr; 2(10):283–4 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Pol)**
[A newborn with obstetric trauma] Poch Puig JM, et al. **An Esp Pediatr** 1997 Oct;47(4):435–6 **(Spa)**
[Risks and recommendations in Bechterew disease. Paraparesis after epidural anesthesia] Allen D, et al. **Lakartidningen** 1997 Dec 10;94(50):4771–4 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Swe)**

PATHOLOGY

Hemispheric cerebral atrophy after traumatic extra–axial hematoma in adults. Tomita H, et al. **Neurol Med Chir (Tokyo)** 1997 Nov;37(11):819–24
Spontaneous cervical epidural hematoma: case report. Awada A, et al. **Spinal Cord** 1998 Jan;36(1):71–2
[A case of chronic expanding epidural hematoma] Kanamori M, et al. **No Shinkei Geka** 1997 Dec;25(12):1137–42 (35 ref.) (Eng. Abstr.) **(Jpn)**
[Diagnostic problems in epidural hematoma of the posterior cranial fossa] Moskała M, et al. **Neurol Neurochir Pol** 1997 Nov–Dec;31(6):1255–61 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Pol)**
[Spontaneous spinal extradural hematomas: report of two cases] Lloret–García J, et al. **Rev Neurol** 1997 Dec; 25(148):1936–8 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Spa)**

PHYSIOPATHOLOGY

Preoperative neurological status in predicting surgical outcome of spinal epidural hematomas. Foo D, et al. **Surg Neurol** 1981 May;15(5):389–401 (98 ref.)

RADIOGRAPHY

Actual asymptomatic epidural hematomas in childhood. Report of three cases. Bor–Seng–Shu E, et al. **Childs Nerv Syst** 1997 Nov–Dec;13(11–12):605–7
[Epidural hematoma with secondary middle ear involvement. A rare differential diagnosis of otogenic brain abscess] Ostermann S, et al. **HNO** 1998 Mar;46(3):270–3 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Ger)**
[Clinical study on air in epidural hematomas] Shuto T, et al. **No To Shinkei** 1997 Nov;49(11):977–81 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Jpn)**

SURGERY

Operative treatment of spontaneous spinal epidural hematomas: a study of the factors determining postoperative outcome [letter; comment] Foo D. **Neurosurgery** 1997 Nov;41(5):1218–20. Comment on: Neurosurgery 1996 Sep;39(3):494–508; discussion 508–9.
Delayed cervical epidural hemorrhage associated with silastic dural implant: case report. Gouda JJ, et al. **Neurosurgery** 1997 Oct;41(4):943–5
The role of endoscopy in the treatment of acute traumatic anterior epidural hematoma of the cervical spine: case report. Kessel G, et al. **Neurosurgery** 1997 Sep;41(3):688–90
Radiological and clinical criteria for the management of epidural hematomas in children. Bejjani GK, et al. **Pediatr Neurosurg** 1996 Dec;25(6):302–8
Preoperative neurological status in predicting surgical outcome of spinal epidural hematomas. Foo D, et al. **Surg Neurol** 1981 May;15(5):389–401 (98 ref.)
[Spontaneous spinal epidural hematoma: good outcome after delayed treatment] Buhl R, et al. **Zentralbl Neurochir** 1998; 59(2):109–12 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Ger)**

THERAPY

Conservative treatment of acute spontaneous spinal epidural hematoma. Pahapill PA, et al. **Can J Neurol Sci** 1998 May; 25(2):159–63 (25 ref.)
Moderate hypothermia for 48 hours after temporary epidural brain compression injury in a canine outcome model. Ebmeyer U, et al. **J Neurotrauma** 1998 May;15(5):323–36

HEMATOMA, SUBDURAL

BLOOD

Local hypercoagulative activity precedes hyperfibrinolytic activity in the subdural space during development of chronic subdural haematoma from subdural effusion. Suzuki M, et al. **Acta Neurochir (Wien)** 1998;140(3):261–5; discussion 265–6
Medicolegal implications of drugs and chemicals detected in intracranial hematomas. Moriya F, et al. **J Forensic Sci** 1998 Sep;43(5):980–4

COMPLICATIONS

Spontaneous intracranial hypotension associated with subdural hematoma: diagnostic usefulness of percutaneous subdural tapping and magnetic resonance imaging. Aoki N, et al. **Acta Neurochir (Wien)** 1998;140(1):47–9; discussion 49–50
Huge ossified crust–like subdural hematoma covering the hemisphere and causing acute signs of increased intracranial pressure. Turgut M, et al. **Childs Nerv Syst** 1997 Jul; 13(7):415–7
The anatomy of tremor [letter; comment] Hardy J. **J Neurosurg** 1998 Feb;88(2):353–4. Comment on: J Neurosurg 1997 Sep;87(3):474.
Rapid spontaneous resolution of acute subdural hematoma and HIV related cerebral atrophy: case report. Cohen JE, et al. **Surg Neurol** 1998 Sep;50(3):241–4
[Atypical cases of acute headaches of cerebrovascular origin] Nater B. **Rev Med Suisse Romande** 1997 Sep;117(9):687–90 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Fre)**

DIAGNOSIS

Radiology rounds. Bilateral isodense subdural hematomas [published erratum appears in Can Fam Physician 1998 Mar;44:491] McLennan MK. **Can Fam Physician** 1997 Nov; 43:1931, 1937–9
Subdural hematoma following disappearance of orthostatic headache and pressure normalization in two patients with spontaneous intracranial hypotension. Sato Y, et al. **Cephalalgia** 1998 Jan;18(1):60–3
Spontaneous resolution of subdural hematoma. MRI findings. Sander HW, et al. **J Neuroimaging** 1998 Apr;8(2):113–5
MR demonstration of spontaneous acute spinal subdural hematoma. Morandi X, et al. **J Neuroradiol** 1998 Mar; 25(1):46–8
Woodward appeal rests on medical evidence [news] Bower H. **Lancet** 1998 Mar 14;351(9105):812
Serial magnetic resonance imaging findings for a spontaneously resolving spinal subdural hematoma: case report. Kulkarni AV, et al. **Neurosurgery** 1998 Feb; 42(2):398–400; discussion 400–1
Postcontrast magnetic resonance imaging to predict progression of traumatic epidural and subdural hematomas in the acute stage. Tomida M, et al. **Neurosurgery** 1998 Jul;43(1):66–70; discussion 70–1
Delayed posttraumatic middle cerebral artery vasospasm demonstrated by magnetic resonance angiography: case report. Yamada K, et al. **Neurosurgery** 1998 Jul;43(1):153–6
[Interhemispheric subdural hematoma] Lang EW, et al. **Nervenarzt** 1998 Apr;69(4):342–51 (89 ref.) (Eng. Abstr.) **(Ger)**
[Hip hemiplegia and parasagittal mass: different etiologies] Sola D, et al. **Rev Neurol** 1998 May;26(153):836 **(Spa)**

DRUG THERAPY

Increased free radical production due to subdural hematoma in the rat: effect of increased inspired oxygen fraction. Doppenberg EM, et al. **J Neurotrauma** 1998 May; 15(5):337–47

ETIOLOGY

Abuse or metabolic disorder? [letter; comment] Hoffmann GF, et al. **Arch Dis Child** 1998 Apr;78(4):399. Comment on: Arch Dis Child 1997 May;76(5):393–6; discussion 396–7.
Acute subdural hematoma with subarachnoid hemorrhage caused by an intracranial aneurysm: a case report. Shen WC, et al. **Chung Hua I Hsueh Tsa Chih (Taipei)** 1998 Jun; 61(6):358–61
Vacuum extraction delivery complicated with acute subdural hematoma and cerebral infarction: report of one case. Liu HY, et al. **Chung Hua Min Kuo Hsiao Erh Ko I Hsueh Hui Tsa Chih** 1998 Mar–Apr;39(2):119–22
Arachnoid cysts associated with post–traumatic and spontaneous rupture into the subdural space. Sener RN. **Comput Med Imaging Graph** 1997 Nov–Dec;21(6):341–4
Subdural neomembranes and sudden infant death syndrome. Rogers CB, et al. **J Forensic Sci** 1998 Mar;43(2):375–6
Traumatic chronic subdural hematoma over 80 years. A preliminary prospective study. Zingale A, et al. **J Neurosurg Sci** 1997 Jun;41(2):169–73
Acute traumatic subdural hematoma originating from a convexity meningioma—case report. Moriyama E, et al. **Neurol Med Chir (Tokyo)** 1998 Jan;38(1):20–3
Acute posttraumatic subdural hematomas: "intradural" computed tomographic appearance as a favorable prognostic factor. Domenicucci M, et al. **Neurosurgery**

1998 Jan;42(1):51–5

Acute subdural hematoma of arterial origin [letter] Said T, et al. **Surg Neurol** 1998 Sep;50(3):290

[Bilateral sciatica: a predictive sign of extradural hematoma after lumbar disk herniation] Graftieaux JP, et al. **Ann Fr Anesth Reanim** 1997;16(3):307–9 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Fre)**

[Bilateral subdural hematoma following epidural anesthesia] Diemunsch P, et al. **Can J Anaesth** 1998 Apr;45(4):328–31 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Fre)**

[A case of traumatic subacute subdural hematoma presenting symptoms arising from cerebral hemispheric edema] Nishio M, et al. **No Shinkei Geka** 1998 May;26(5):425–9 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Jpn)**

[Meningioma associated with acute subdural hematoma: a case report] Shimizu J, et al. **No Shinkei Geka** 1998 Aug; 26(8):743–7 (23 ref.) (Eng. Abstr.) **(Jpn)**

[Acute subdural hematoma due to pure cortical arterial injury: analysis of 14 cases] Young-Su P, et al. **No Shinkei Geka** 1997 Oct;25(10):899–905 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Jpn)**

[Views on the etiopathology of chronic subdural hematoma and methods of treatment] Zderkiewicz E. **Pol Merkuriusz Lek** 1997 Feb;2(8):144–7 (35 ref.) **(Pol)**

[Chronic subdural hematomas] Pigolkin IuI, et al. **Sud Med Ekspert** 1998 May-Jun;41(3):35–7 (42 ref.) **(Rus)**

GENETICS

[Spontaneous subdural hematoma in a 18-day-old male newborn infant with severe hemophilia A] Ries M, et al. **Klin Padiatr** 1998 May-Jun;210(3):120–4 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Ger)**

IMMUNOLOGY

[The immune response to brain contusion with hematoma-induced compression] Starikov AS, et al. **Zh Vopr Neirokhir Im N N Burdenko** 1997 Oct-Dec; (4):16–8 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Rus)**

METABOLISM

Inflammatory cytokines locally elevated in chronic subdural haematoma. Suzuki M, et al. **Acta Neurochir (Wien)** 1998; 140(1):51–5

Increased free radical production due to subdural hematoma in the rat: effect of increased inspired oxygen fraction. Doppenberg EM, et al. **J Neurotrauma** 1998 May; 15(5):337–47

MORTALITY

[Analysis of prognostic factors in adults with chronic subdural hematoma] Villagrasa J, et al. **Neurologia** 1998 Mar;13(3):120–4 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Spa)**

PATHOLOGY

Shaken adult syndrome. Pounder DJ. **Am J Forensic Med Pathol** 1997 Dec;18(4):321–4

Electron microscopic study on the outer membrane of chronic subdural hematoma. Loh JK, et al. **Kao Hsiung I Hsueh Ko Hsueh Tsa Chih** 1998 Jan; 14(1):25–30

Hemispheric cerebral atrophy after traumatic extra-axial hematoma in adults. Tomita H, et al. **Neurol Med Chir (Tokyo)** 1997 Nov;37(11):819–24

[Idiopathic peri-cerebral enlargement in infants: simple anatomical variant or hemorrhagic risk factor?] Gout A, et al. **Arch Pediatr** 1997 Oct;4(10):983–7 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Fre)**

[A study of acute subdural hematoma developing into hematoma with capsule formation] Okumura Y, et al. **No Shinkei Geka** 1998 Aug;26(8):691–8 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Jpn)**

[Histological study of operated cases of chronic subdural hematoma in adults: relationship between dura mater and outer membrane] Tanaka T, et al. **No Shinkei Geka** 1997 Aug;25(8):701–5 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Jpn)**

PHYSIOPATHOLOGY

Blood degradation products play a role in cerebral ischemia caused by acute subdural hematoma. Yilmazlar S, et al. **J Neurosurg Sci** 1997 Dec;41(4):379–85

Serial magnetic resonance imaging findings for a spontaneously resolving spinal subdural hematoma: case report. Kulkarni AV, et al. **Neurosurgery** 1998 Feb; 42(2):398–400; discussion 400–1

Quantitative electroencephalographic correlates of cerebral blood flow in patients with chronic subdural hematomas. Tanaka A, et al. **Surg Neurol** 1998 Sep;50(3):235–40

PSYCHOLOGY

[Improvement of cognition after trepanation for the chronic subdural hematoma] Oyama H, et al. **No To Shinkei** 1998 Mar;50(3):249–52 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Jpn)**

RADIOGRAPHY

Massive subdural haematoma: an unusual complication of septicaemia in preterm very low birthweight infants. Ng PC, et al. **J Paediatr Child Health** 1998 Jun;34(3):296–8

Images in clinical medicine. Subdural hematoma. Hurwitz J. **N Engl J Med** 1997 Dec 11;337(24):1732

Acute posttraumatic subdural hematomas: "intradural" computed tomographic appearance as a favorable prognostic factor. Domenicucci M, et al. **Neurosurgery** 1998 Jan;42(1):51–5

Comparison of the ABC/2 estimation technique to computer-assisted volumetric analysis of intraparenchymal and subdural hematomas complicating the GUSTO-1 trial. Gebel JM, et al. **Stroke** 1998 Sep;29(9):1799–801

Differentiating external hydrocephalus from chronic subdural hematoma. Kuzma BB, et al. **Surg Neurol** 1998 Jul; 50(1):86–8

[Superselective angiographic findings of ipsilateral middle meningeal artery of chronic subdural hematoma in adults] Tanaka T, et al. **No Shinkei Geka** 1998 Apr;26(4):339–47 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Jpn)**

SURGERY

Chronic subdural haematoma--a comparison of two different treatment modalities. Smely C, et al. **Acta Neurochir (Wien)** 1997;139(9):818–25, discussion 825–6

Continuous external subdural drainage in the management of infantile subdural collections: a prospective study. Erşahin Y, et al. **Childs Nerv Syst** 1997 Oct;13(10):526–9

Intraoperative monitoring of substrate delivery during aneurysm and hematoma surgery: initial experience in 16 patients. Doppenberg EM, et al. **J Neurosurg** 1997 Dec; 87(6):809–16

The relationship of preoperative magnetic resonance imaging findings and closed system drainage in the recurrence of chronic subdural hematoma [see comments] Tsutsumi K, et al. **J Neurosurg** 1997 Dec;87(6):870–5. Comment in: J Neurosurg 1998 May;88(5):937–8.

Chronic subdural hematoma [letter; comment] Yanaka K, et al. **J Neurosurg** 1998 May;88(5):937–8. Comment on: J Neurosurg 1997 Dec;87(6):870–5.

Endoscopic washout: a new technique for treating chronic subdural hematomas in infants. Gruber DP, et al. **Pediatr Neurosurg** 1997 Dec;27(6):292–5

Subdural-peritoneal shunt for SDH [letter] Alexander E Jr. **Surg Neurol** 1997 Oct;48(4):427

Endoscopy for chronic SDH [letter] Drapkin AJ. **Surg Neurol** 1997 Oct;48(4):427

[Acute subdural hemorrhage of arterial origin: report of three cases] Komatsu Y, et al. **No Shinkei Geka** 1997 Sep; 25(9):841–5 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Jpn)**

[Wide craniotomy-small dural incisions and intentionally delayed removal of intracerebral contusional hemorrhage for acute subdural hematoma] Young-Su P, et al. **No Shinkei Geka** 1997 Dec;25(12):1081–9 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Jpn)**

[Analysis of prognostic factors in adults with chronic subdural hematoma] Villagrasa J, et al. **Neurologia** 1998 Mar;13(3):120–4 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Spa)**

THERAPY

Chronic subdural haematoma--a comparison of two different treatment modalities. Smely C, et al. **Acta Neurochir (Wien)** 1997;139(9):818–25, discussion 825–6

Importance of a reliable admission Glasgow Coma Scale score for determining the need for evacuation of posttraumatic subdural hematomas: a prospective study of 65 patients. Servadei F, et al. **J Trauma** 1998 May; 44(5):868–73

Acute subdural hematoma: outcome and outcome prediction. Koç RK, et al. **Neurosurg Rev** 1997;20(4):239–44

Management of acute subdural hematoma [letter] Stoll A. **Surg Neurol** 1998 Sep;50(3):289

Treatment of chronic subdural hematoma by closed-system drainage without irrigation. Suzuki K, et al. **Surg Neurol** 1998 Sep;50(3):231–4

[Anesthetic management of patients undergoing irrigation and drainage of chronic subdural hematoma--retrospective analysis of analgesia and sedation under locoregional anesthesia] Inoue S, et al. **Masui** 1997 Nov;46(11):1515–8 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Jpn)**

[Views on the etiopathology of chronic subdural hematoma and methods of treatment] Zderkiewicz E. **Pol Merkuriusz Lek** 1997 Feb;2(8):144–7 (35 ref.) **(Pol)**

ULTRASONOGRAPHY

Fetal bilateral subdural haemorrhages. Prenatal diagnosis and spontaneous resolution by time of delivery. Barozzino T, et al. **Prenat Diagn** 1998 May;18(5):496–503

HEMATOMETRA

CONGENITAL

Congenital hematometrocolpos in a circumcised girl. An anomaly superimposed by cultural mutilating practices. Khan N, et al. **JPMA J Pak Med Assoc** 1997 Nov; 47(11):288–9

DIAGNOSIS

Late-onset hematometra and hematosalpinx in a woman with a noncommunicating uterine horn. A case report. Fujimoto VY, et al. **J Reprod Med** 1998 May;43(5):465–7

ETIOLOGY

Hematometra after radiotherapy for cervical carcinoma. Vernooij CB, et al. **Gynecol Oncol** 1997 Dec;67(3):325–7

MICROBIOLOGY

Management of an infected hematometrocolpos in a patient with congenital adrenal hyperplasia and vaginal stenosis. Lashley DB, et al. **J Urol** 1998 Aug;160(2):508–9

VETERINARY

Hematometra secondary to anticoagulant rodenticide toxicity. Padgett SL, et al. **J Am Anim Hosp Assoc** 1998 Sep-Oct;34(5):437–9

HEMATOPOIESIS

11th Symposium on Molecular Biology of Hematopoiesis and Treatment of Myeloproliferative Diseases. Bormio, Italy, June 25–29, 1998. Abstracts. **Acta Haematol** 1998;100 Suppl 1:1–72

Secondary colony formation after long-term bone marrow culture using peripheral blood and bone marrow of HIV-infected patients. Sloand EM, et al. **AIDS** 1997 Nov; 11(13):1547–53

The mechanism of IL-5 signal transduction. Adachi T, et al. **Am J Physiol** 1998 Sep;275(3 Pt 1):C623–33 (140 ref.)

Thrombopoietin and erythropoietin activate inside-out signaling of integrin and enhance adhesion to immobilized fibronectin in human growth-factor-dependent hematopoietic cells. Gotoh A, et al. **Ann Hematol** 1997 Nov-Dec;75(5–6):207–13

Hematopoietic turnover index in reactive and neoplastic bone marrow lesions: quantification by apoptosis and PCNA labeling. Thiele J, et al. **Ann Hematol** 1997 Jul-Aug; 75(1–2):33–9

The impact of Filgrastim schedule variation on hematopoietic recovery post-chemotherapy. Crawford J, et al. **Ann Oncol** 1997 Nov;8(11):1117–24

Megakaryocytopoiesis: growth factors, cell cycle and gene expression. Baatout S. **Anticancer Res** 1998 May-Jun; 18(3B):1871–82 (127 ref.)

Induction of hematopoietic prostaglandin D synthase in human megakaryocytic cells by phorbol ester. Suzuki T, et al. **Biochem Biophys Res Commun** 1997 Dec 18; 241(2):288–93

Mice lacking a functional chk gene have no apparent defects in the hematopoietic system. Samokhvalov I, et al. **Biochem Mol Biol Int** 1997 Sep;43(1):115–22

Development of natural killer cells, B lymphocytes, macrophages, and mast cells from single hematopoietic progenitors in culture of murine fetal liver cells. Aiba Y, et al. **Blood** 1997 Nov 15;90(10):3923–30

CD148 is a membrane protein tyrosine phosphatase present in all hematopoietic lineages and is involved in signal transduction on lymphocytes. de la Fuente-García MA, et al. **Blood** 1998 Apr 15;91(8):2800–9

Robust, but transient expression of adeno-associated virus-transduced genes during human T lymphopoiesis. Gardner JP, et al. **Blood** 1997 Dec 15;90(12):4854–64

Successful reconstitution of human hematopoiesis in the SCID-hu mouse by genetically modified, highly enriched progenitors isolated from fetal liver. Humeau L, et al. **Blood** 1997 Nov 1;90(9):3496–506

Human immunodeficiency virus-1 infection interrupts thymopoiesis and multilineage hematopoiesis in vivo. Jenkins M, et al. **Blood** 1998 Apr 15;91(8):2672–8

Simultaneous activation of signals through gp130, c-kit, and interleukin-3 receptor promotes a trilineage blood cell production in the absence of terminally acting lineage-specific factors. Kimura T, et al. **Blood** 1997 Dec 15;90(12):4767–78

Mice lacking transcription factor NF-E2 provide in vivo validation of the proplatelet model of thrombocytopoiesis and show a platelet production defect that is intrinsic to megakaryocytes. Lecine P, et al. **Blood** 1998 Sep 1; 92(5):1608–16

Predictive value of clonality assays in patients with non-Hodgkin's lymphoma undergoing autologous bone marrow transplant: a single institution study. Mach-Pascual S, et al. **Blood** 1998 Jun 15;91(12):4496–503

Lineage commitment and maturation in hematopoietic cells: the case for extrinsic regulation. Metcalf D. **Blood** 1998 Jul 15;92(2):345–7; discussion 352

The influence of human immunodeficiency virus-1 on hematopoiesis. Moses A, et al. **Blood** 1998 Mar 1; 91(5):1479–95 (189 ref.)

Effects of cytokines on platelet production from blood and marrow CD34+ cells. Norol F, et al. **Blood** 1998 Feb 1; 91(3):830–43

Suppression of hematopoietic activity in tenascin-C-deficient mice. Ohta M, et al. **Blood** 1998 Jun 1;91(11):4074–83

Expression of a knocked-in AML1-ETO leukemia gene inhibits the establishment of normal definitive hematopoiesis and directly generates dysplastic hematopoietic progenitors. Okuda T, et al. **Blood** 1998 May 1;91(9):3134–43

Anti-VLA4/VCAM-1-induced mobilization requires cooperative signaling through the kit/mkit ligand pathway. Papayannopoulou T, et al. **Blood** 1998 Apr 1;91(7):2231–9

The assessment of the hematopoietic reservoir after immunosuppressive therapy or bone marrow

transplantation in severe aplastic anemia. Podesta M, et al. **Blood** 1998 Mar 15;91(6):1959–65

Impaired ability of bone marrow stromal cells to support B-lymphopoiesis with age. Stephan RP, et al. **Blood** 1998 Jan 1;91(1):75–88

Lymphohematopoietic engraftment in minimally myeloablated hosts. Stewart FM, et al. **Blood** 1998 May 15;91(10):3681–7

Stimulation of mouse and human primitive hematopoiesis by murine embryonic aorta-gonad-mesonephros-derived stromal cell lines. Xu MJ, et al. **Blood** 1998 Sep 15; 92(6):2032–40

Forced GATA-1 expression in the murine myeloid cell line M1: induction of c-Mpl expression and megakaryocytic/erythroid differentiation. Yamaguchi Y, et al. **Blood** 1998 Jan 15;91(2):450–7

Growth-supporting activities of fibronectin on hematopoietic stem/progenitor cells in vitro and in vivo: structural requirement for fibronectin activities of CS1 and cell-binding domains. Yokota T, et al. **Blood** 1998 May 1;91(9):3263–72

Essential roles for granulocyte-macrophage colony-stimulating factor (GM-CSF) and G-CSF in the sustained hematopoietic response of Listeria monocytogenes-infected mice. Zhan Y, et al. **Blood** 1998 Feb 1;91(3):863–9

High-dose chemotherapy and autologous stem cell support followed by post-transplant doxorubicin and taxol as initial therapy for metastatic breast cancer: hematopoietic tolerance and efficacy. deMagalhaes-Silverman M, et al. **Bone Marrow Transplant** 1998 Jun;21(12):1207–11

CD34+/CD41a+ cells best predict platelet recovery after autologous peripheral blood stem cell transplantation. Feng R, et al. **Bone Marrow Transplant** 1998 Jun;21(12):1217–22

Enhancement of megakaryocytopoiesis by Campath-1G-treated natural killer cells. Nagler A, et al. **Bone Marrow Transplant** 1997 Oct;20(7):525–31

Haematopoietic abnormalities after autologous stem cell transplantation in lymphoma patients. Soligo DA, et al. **Bone Marrow Transplant** 1998 Jan;21(1):15–22

Collection and analysis of peripheral blood mononuclear cells during haemopoietic recovery following PBSCT for CML: autografting as an in vivo purging manoeuvre? Spencer A, et al. **Bone Marrow Transplant** 1998 Jan;21(1):101–3

Complete cytogenetic response with host-derived hematopoiesis induced by cyclosporin A discontinuation in a patient with relapsed chronic myelogenous leukemia after bone marrow transplantation. Suzuki R, et al. **Bone Marrow Transplant** 1997 Oct;20(7):615–7

Patients with high-risk myelodysplastic syndrome can have polyclonal or clonal haemopoiesis in complete haematological remission. Delforge M, et al. **Br J Haematol** 1998 Jul;102(2):486–94

Ineffective haemopoiesis and apoptosis in myelodysplastic syndromes. Parker JE, et al. **Br J Haematol** 1998 May; 101(2):220–30 (108 ref.)

Elevated numbers of reticulated platelets in hyperthyroidism: direct evidence for an increase of thrombopoiesis. Stiegler G, et al. **Br J Haematol** 1998 Jun;101(4):656–8

Enforced TAL-1 expression stimulates primitive, erythroid and megakaryocytic progenitors but blocks the granulopoietic differentiation program. Valtieri M, et al. **Cancer Res** 1998 Feb 1;58(3):562–9

Splenic T helper cell type 1 cytokine profile and extramedullary haematopoiesis in severe combined immunodeficient (scid) mice with inflammatory bowel disease (IBD). Bregenholt S, et al. **Clin Exp Immunol** 1998 Jan;111(1):166–72

B cells and monocytes are not developmentally affected in a case of reticular dysgenesis. De La Calle-Martín O, et al. **Clin Exp Immunol** 1997 Dec;110(3):392–6

Advances in understanding the biology and function of the G-CSF receptor. de Koning JP, et al. **Curr Opin Hematol** 1996 May;3(3):180–4 (45 ref.)

Hematopoietic cell proliferation and differentiation. Spyridonidis A, et al. **Curr Opin Hematol** 1996 Jul; 3(4):321–8 (73 ref.)

Functions of alpha 4– and beta 7-integrins in hematopoiesis, lymphocyte trafficking and organ development. Wagner N, et al. **Curr Top Microbiol Immunol** 1998;231:23–32 (48 ref.)

Production of activin A and its roles in inflammation and hematopoiesis. Yu J, et al. **Cytokines Cell Mol Ther** 1997 Sep;3(3):169–77 (77 ref.)

Defective mammopoiesis, but normal hematopoiesis, in mice with a targeted disruption of the prolactin gene. Horseman ND, et al. **EMBO J** 1997 Dec 1;16(23):6926–35

Control of B cell development by Ras-mediated activation of Raf. Iritani BM, et al. **EMBO J** 1997 Dec 1; 16(23):7019–31

GAS6, the ligand of Axl and Rse receptors, is expressed in hematopoietic tissue but lacks mitogenic activity. Avanzi GC, et al. **Exp Hematol** 1997 Nov;25(12):1219–26

Distinct actions of Flt3 ligand and stem cell factor on myeloid lineage selection and maturation of granulocytes versus macrophages. Dannaeus K, et al. **Exp Hematol** 1998 Apr; 26(4):345–52

Diamond-Blackfan anemia: expansion of erythroid progenitors in vitro by IL-9, but exclusion of a significant pathogenetic role for the IL-9 gene and the hematopoietic gene cluster on chromosome 5q. Dianzani I, et al. **Exp Hematol** 1997 Nov;25(12):1270–7

Comparative phenotype mapping of normal vs. malignant pediatric B-lymphopoiesis unveils leukemia-associated aberrations. Dworzak MN, et al. **Exp Hematol** 1998 Apr; 26(4):305–13

Construction of temperature and Zn-dependent human stromal cell lines that amplify hematopoietic precursors from cord blood CD34+ cells. Gauthier L, et al. **Exp Hematol** 1998 Jun;26(6):534–40

Thrombopoietin mobilizes CD34+ cell subsets into peripheral blood and expands multilineage progenitors in bone marrow of cancer patients with normal hematopoiesis. Murray LJ, et al. **Exp Hematol** 1998 Mar;26(3):207–16

Separate regulation of peripheral hematopoietic and thymic engraftment. Sykes M, et al. **Exp Hematol** 1998 Jun; 26(6):457–65

Bcl-x is a regulatory factor of apoptosis and differentiation in megakaryocytic lineage cells. Terui Y, et al. **Exp Hematol** 1998 Mar;26(3):236–44

Proliferation-induced decline of primitive hematopoietic progenitor cell activity is coupled with an increase in apoptosis of ex vivo expanded CD34+ cells. Traycoff CM, et al. **Exp Hematol** 1998 Jan;26(1):53–62

Expression of exogenous wt-p53 does not affect normal hematopoiesis: implications for bone marrow purging. Scardigli R, et al. **Gene Ther** 1997 Dec;4(12):1371–8

The in vitro culture of human bone marrow and peripheral blood cells in the study of haemolymphopoiesis. A historical review. Astaldi G. **Haematologia (Budap)** 1997; 28(2):55–69 (0 ref.)

Blast colony forming cells in umbilical cord blood: frequency and correlation to other haemopoietic progenitors. Gidáli J, et al. **Haematologia (Budap)** 1996;28(1):27–32

Expression of the stem cell factor receptor C-KIT (CD117) in acute leukemias. Sperling C, et al. **Haematologica** 1997 Sep-Oct;82(5):617–21 (70 ref.)

Developmental biology of hematopoiesis. Evans T. **Hematol Oncol Clin North Am** 1997 Dec;11(6):1115–47 (206 ref.)

Hox homeobox genes as regulators of normal and leukemic hematopoiesis. Thorsteinsdottir U, et al. **Hematol Oncol Clin North Am** 1997 Dec;11(6):1221–37 (112 ref.)

Haemopoietic stem cells: their heterogeneity and regulation. Graham GJ, et al. **Int J Exp Pathol** 1997 Aug;78(4):197–218 (225 ref.)

Graft rejection and recovery of host-derived hematopoiesis after allogeneic bone marrow transplantation: relation to conditioning with high dose etoposide and total body irradiation. Hara M, et al. **Int J Hematol** 1998 Jul; 68(1):95–100

Increased expression of acetylcholinesterase T and R transcripts during hematopoietic differentiation is accompanied by parallel elevations in the levels of their respective molecular forms. Chan RY, et al. **J Biol Chem** 1998 Apr 17;273(16):9727–33

Multivalent DNA binding complex generated by small Maf and Bach1 as a possible biochemical basis for beta-globin locus control region complex. Igarashi K, et al. **J Biol Chem** 1998 May 8;273(19):11783–90

Thrombopoiesis is increased in hyperthyroidism [letter] Stiegler G, et al. **J Clin Endocrinol Metab** 1998 May; 83(5):1824

Rapid hematopoietic recovery after multicycle high-dose chemotherapy: enhancement of filgrastim-induced progenitor-cell mobilization by recombinant human stem-cell factor. Basser RL, et al. **J Clin Oncol** 1998 May; 16(5):1899–908

Upregulation of interleukin 6 and granulocyte colony-stimulating factor receptors by transcription factor CCAAT enhancer binding protein alpha (C/EBP alpha) is critical for granulopoiesis. Zhang P, et al. **J Exp Med** 1998 Sep 21;188(6):1173–84

Adrenal extramedullary hematopoietic tumor in a patient with beta-thalassemia. Chuang CK, et al. **J Formos Med Assoc** 1998 Jun;97(6):431–3

Retroviral-mediated marker gene transfer in hematopoiesis-supportive marrow stromal cells. Bulabois CE, et al. **J Hematother** 1998 Jun;7(3):225–39

T and B cell development in BP-1/6C3/aminopeptidase A-deficient mice. Lin Q, et al. **J Immunol** 1998 May 15; 160(10):4681–7

Human immunodeficiency virus infection impairs hemopoiesis in long-term bone marrow cultures: nonreversal by nucleoside analogues. Gill V, et al. **J Infect Dis** 1997 Dec;176(6):1510–6

The hematopoietic garden: how does it grow? [editorial; comment] Lipton JM. **J Pediatr** 1998 Apr;132(4):565–7. Comment on: J Pediatr 1998 Apr;132(4):600–5.

Thrombocytopenia with absent radii syndrome: studies on serum thrombopoietin levels and megakaryopoiesis in vitro. Sekine I, et al. **J Pediatr Hematol Oncol** 1998 Jan-Feb; 20(1):74–8

Human immunodeficiency virus inhibits multilineage hematopoiesis in vivo. Koka PS, et al. **J Virol** 1998 Jun; 72(6):5121–7

Expression of the c-kit (CD117) molecule in normal and malignant hematopoiesis. Escribano L, et al. **Leuk Lymphoma** 1998 Aug;30(5–6):459–66 (87 ref.)

Dyshematopoiesis in de novo acute myeloid leukemia: cell biological features and prognostic significance. Meckenstock G, et al. **Leuk Lymphoma** 1998 May; 29(5–6):523–31

Regulation of hematopoiesis by microvascular endothelium. Rafii S, et al. **Leuk Lymphoma** 1997 Nov;27(5–6):375–86 (85 ref.)

Endothelial cell support of hematopoiesis is differentially altered by IL-1 and glucocorticoids. Jazwiec B, et al. **Leukemia** 1998 Aug;12(8):1210–20

Quantitative assessment of bone marrow hematopoiesis using parametric magnetic resonance imaging. Ballon D, et al. **Magn Reson Med** 1998 May;39(5):789–800

Expression of homeobox genes, including an insulin promoting factor, in the murine yolk sac at the time of hematopoietic initiation. McGrath KE, et al. **Mol Reprod Dev** 1997 Oct;48(2):145–53

Hematopoiesis in the liver and marrow of human fetuses at 5 to 16 weeks postconception: quantitative assessment of macrophage and neutrophil populations. Slayton WB, et al. **Pediatr Res** 1998 Jun;43(6):774–82

Blood-borne seeding by hematopoietic and endothelial precursors from the allantois. Caprioli A, et al. **Proc Natl Acad Sci U S A** 1998 Feb 17;95(4):1641–6

The T cell leukemia LIM protein Lmo2 is necessary for adult mouse hematopoiesis. Yamada Y, et al. **Proc Natl Acad Sci U S A** 1998 Mar 31;95(7):3890–5

Ultrastructure of bone marrow megakaryocytes in experimental haemorrhagic shock in rats. II. Correlation between ultrastructure of MK cytoplasm and thrombopoiesis. Dzięcioł J, et al. **Rocz Akad Med Bialymst** 1997;42 Suppl 2:108–14

gp130 and the IL-6 family of cytokines: signaling mechanisms and thrombopoietic activities. Nakashima K, et al. **Semin Hematol** 1998 Jul;35(3):210–21 (64 ref.)

Use of the zebrafish (Danio rerio) to define hematopoiesis. Bahary N, et al. **Stem Cells** 1998;16(2):89–98 (46 ref.)

Long-term cytokine production from engineered primary human stromal cells influences human hematopoiesis in an in vivo xenograft model. Dao MA, et al. **Stem Cells** 1997; 15(6):443–54

An intricate Web: chemokine receptors, HIV-1 and hematopoiesis. Lee B, et al. **Stem Cells** 1998;16(2):79–88 (110 ref.)

Intrathymically injected hemopoietic stem cells can differentiate into all lineage cells in the thymus: differences between c-kit+ cells and c-kit < low cells. Lian Z, et al. **Stem Cells** 1997;15(6):430–6

Requirement of major histocompatibility complex-compatible microenvironment for spleen colony formation (CFU-S on day 12 but not on day 8). Sugiura K, et al. **Stem Cells** 1997;15(6):461–8

Evaluation of thrombopoiesis in thrombocytopenic disorders by simultaneous measurement of reticulated platelets of whole blood and serum thrombopoietin concentrations. Koike Y, et al. **Thromb Haemost** 1998 Jun;79(6):1106–10

Umbilical cord blood as a source of progenitor cells to reconstitute hematopoiesis. Webb IJ. **Transfus Med Rev** 1997 Oct;11(4):265–73 (62 ref.)

Hematopoietic recovery in cancer patients after transplantation of autologous peripheral blood CD34+ cells or unmanipulated peripheral blood stem and progenitor cells. Beguin Y, et al. **Transfusion** 1998 Feb; 38(2):199–208

Normal haematopoiesis, cellular components and stainable iron content in the bone marrow of camels (Camelus dromedarius). Nazifi S, et al. **Vet Res Commun** 1998 Jan; 22(1):11–20

[The dynamic indices of the hemopoietic status in patients with acute lymphoblastic leukemia] Pesotskaia LA. **Lik Sprava** 1998 Jan-Feb;(1):101–3 **(Rus)**

[The effect of Listeria monocytogenes on the blood system] Iurkina OA, et al. **Zh Mikrobiol Epidemiol Immunobiol** 1997 Nov-Dec;(6):68–70 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Rus)**

[Physiopathogenic justification of hematologic disorders in POEMS syndrome (letter)] Miret C, et al. **Rev Clin Esp** 1998 Jul;198(7):483–4 **(Spa)**

DRUG EFFECTS

Acute hepatitis, autoimmune hemolytic anemia, and erythroblastocytopenia induced by ceftriaxone. Longo F, et al. **Am J Gastroenterol** 1998 May;93(5):836–7

Cellular and molecular effects of a pulse butyrate regimen and new inducers of globin gene expression and hematopoiesis. Ikuta T, et al. **Ann N Y Acad Sci** 1998 Jun 30;850:87–99 (46 ref.)

G-CSF prevents the suppression of bone marrow hematopoiesis induced by IL-12 and augments its antitumor activity in a melanoma model in mice. Gołąb J, et al. **Ann Oncol** 1998 Jan;9(1):63–9

Growth inhibitors in haemopoiesis and leukaemogenesis. Graham GJ. **Baillieres Clin Haematol** 1997 Sep; 10(3):539–59 (135 ref.)

The Smad5 gene is involved in the intracellular signaling pathways that mediate the inhibitory effects of transforming growth factor-beta on human hematopoiesis. Bruno E, et al. **Blood** 1998 Mar 15;91(6):1917–23

The tyrosine kinase inhibitor CGP57148B selectively inhibits the growth of BCR-ABL-positive cells. Deininger MW, et al. **Blood** 1997 Nov 1;90(9):3691–8

Synergistic action of Flt3 and gp130 signalings in human hematopoiesis. Ebihara Y, et al. **Blood** 1997 Dec 1; 90(11):4363–8

New insights into the negative regulation of hematopoiesis by chemokine platelet factor 4 and related peptides. Lecomte-Raclet L, et al. **Blood** 1998 Apr 15;91(8):2772–80

Stimulation of hematopoiesis by amifostine in patients with myelodysplastic syndrome. List AF, et al. **Blood** 1997 Nov 1;90(9):3364–9

The tetrapeptide acetyl–N–Ser–Asp–Lys–Pro (Goralatide) protects from doxorubicin–induced toxicity: improvement in mice survival and protection of bone marrow stem cells and progenitors. Massé A, et al. **Blood** 1998 Jan 15; 91(2):441–9

Natural killer and B–lymphoid potential in CD34+ cells derived from embryonic stem cells differentiated in the presence of vascular endothelial growth factor. Nakayama N, et al. **Blood** 1998 Apr 1;91(7):2283–95

The efficacy of single–dose administration of thrombopoietin with coadministration of either granulocyte/macrophage or granulocyte colony–stimulating factor in myelosuppressed rhesus monkeys. Neelis KJ, et al. **Blood** 1997 Oct 1;90(7):2565–73

Early induction of apoptosis in hematopoietic cell lines after exposure to flavopiridol. Parker BW, et al. **Blood** 1998 Jan 15;91(2):458–65

Interactions of erythropoietin, granulocyte colony–stimulating factor, stem cell factor, and interleukin–11 on murine hematopoiesis during simultaneous administration. Roeder I, et al. **Blood** 1998 May 1;91(9):3222–9

Neutralization of tumor necrosis factor activity shortly after the onset of dendritic cell hematopoiesis reveals a novel mechanism for the selective expansion of the CD14–dependent dendritic cell pathway. Santiago–Schwarz F, et al. **Blood** 1998 Aug 1;92(3):745–55

Multilineage hematopoietic recovery by a single injection of pegylated recombinant human megakaryocyte growth and development factor in myelosuppressed mice. Shibuya K, et al. **Blood** 1998 Jan 1;91(1):37–45

Recombinant human interleukin–11 directly promotes megakaryocytopoiesis in vitro. Weich NS, et al. **Blood** 1997 Nov 15;90(10):3893–902

In vivo effects of flt3 ligand [letter] Williams DE. **Blood** 1997 Dec 15;90(12):5022

The haemopoietic effects of thrombopoietin administered post–myelosuppressive carboplatin therapy compared to either pre– and post– or pre–chemotherapy. van de Ven C, et al. **Br J Haematol** 1998 Aug;102(3):775–82

Biologic effects and potential clinical applications of Flt3 ligand. Lyman SD. **Curr Opin Hematol** 1998 May; 5(3):192–6 (62 ref.)

Control of stroma–dependent hematopoiesis by basic fibroblast growth factor: stromal phenotypic plasticity and modified myelopoietic functions. Sternberg D, et al. **Cytokines Mol Ther** 1996 Mar;2(1):29–38

Effects of insulin–like growth factor administration and bone marrow transplantation on thymopoiesis in aged mice. Montecino–Rodriguez E, et al. **Endocrinology** 1998 Oct; 139(10):4120–6

FLT–3 ligand mobilizes hematopoietic primitive and committed progenitor cells into blood in mice. Ashihara E, et al. **Eur J Haematol** 1998 Feb;60(2):86–92

In vitro study of Seraspenide on HIV–induced inhibition of granulopoiesis. Coutton C, et al. **Eur J Haematol** 1997 Sep; 59(3):184–9

Haematopoietic action of flt3 ligand on cord blood–derived CD34–positive cells expressing different levels of flt3 or c–kit tyrosine kinase receptor: comparison with stem cell factor. Sakabe H, et al. **Eur J Haematol** 1998 May; 60(5):297–306

Radioprotective effects of flk2/flt3 ligand. Hudak S, et al. **Exp Hematol** 1998 Jun;26(6):515–22

Oxygen tension alters the effects of cytokines on the megakaryocyte, erythrocyte, and granulocyte lineages. LaTuppa JA, et al. **Exp Hematol** 1998 Aug;26(9):835–43

Unique action of an immunosuppressive agent, deoxyspergualin, on hematopoiesis in mice. Nemoto K, et al. **Exp Hematol** 1997 Dec;25(13):1339–46

Effect of recombinant canine stem cell factor, a c–kit ligand, on hematopoietic recovery after DLA–identical littermate marrow transplants in dogs. Schuening FG, et al. **Exp Hematol** 1997 Nov;25(12):1240–5

Fibronectin increases both non–adherent cells and CFU–GM while collagen increases adherent cells in human normal long–term bone marrow cultures. Hassan HT, et al. **Haematologia (Budap)** 1997;28(2):77–84

A study on the relationship between blood lead levels and anemia indicators in workers exposed to low levels of lead. Makino S, et al. **Ind Health** 1997 Oct;35(4):537–41

Effect of thrombopoietin (c–Mpl ligand) alone and in combination with other hematopoietic growth factors on human megakaryocytopoiesis in serum–free cultures. Teramura M, et al. **Int J Hematol** 1997 Oct;66(3):373–81

Glucan as stimulator of hematopoiesis in normal and gamma–irradiated mice. A survey of the authors' results. Hofer M, et al. **Int J Immunopharmacol** 1997 Sep–Oct; 19(9–10):607–9

Stimulation of haemopoiesis and protection of mice against radiation injury by synthetic analogues of muramyldipeptide incorporated in liposomes. Turánek J, et al. **Int J Immunopharmacol** 1997 Sep–Oct;19(9–10):611–7

Human granulocyte–macrophage colony–stimulating factor (hGM–CSF)–dependent in vitro and in vivo proliferation and differentiation of all hematopoietic progenitor cells in hGM–CSF receptor transgenic mice. Nishijima I, et al. **J Allergy Clin Immunol** 1997 Dec;100(6 Pt 2):S79–86

Increased granulocyte colony–stimulating factor responsiveness but normal resting granulopoiesis in mice carrying a targeted granulocyte colony–stimulating factor receptor mutation derived from a patient with severe congenital neutropenia. McLemore ML, et al. **J Clin Invest** 1998 Aug 1;102(3):483–92

Efflux of CD34+ cells from bone marrow to peripheral blood is selective in steady–state hematopoiesis and during G–CSF administration. Steen R, et al. **J Hematother** 1997 Dec;6(6):563–73

Flt3 ligand plus IL–7 supports the expansion of murine thymic B cell progenitors that can mature intrathymically. McKenna HJ, et al. **J Immunol** 1998 May 15;160(10):4801–9

Augmentation of hematopoiesis by fibroblast–mediated interleukin–6 gene therapy in mice with chemotherapy. Cao X, et al. **J Interferon Cytokine Res** 1998 Apr; 18(4):227–33

Effect of IFN–alpha on normal human hematopoiesis: an immunohistochemical and morphometric study on trephine biopsy specimens. Thiele J, et al. **J Interferon Cytokine Res** 1998 Apr;18(4):247–53

Interleukin–2–induces development of denditric cells from cord blood CD34+ cells. Bykovskaja SN, et al. **J Leukoc Biol** 1998 May;63(5):620–30

Fever and rash after amifostine therapy [letter] Buresh CM, et al. **J Pediatr Hematol Oncol** 1998 Jul–Aug;20(4):361–2

Efficacy of an insulin–like growth factor–interleukin–3 fusion protein in reversing the hematopoietic toxicity associated with azidothymidine in mice. Difalco MR, et al. **J Pharmacol Exp Ther** 1998 Feb;284(2):449–54

The growth inhibitory role and potential clinical value of macrophage inflammatory protein 1 alpha in myeloid leukaemias. Owen–Lynch PJ, et al. **Leuk Lymphoma** 1998 Jun;30(1–2):41–53 (67 ref.)

The influence of recombinant human tumor necrosis factor alpha and its muteins used alone or in combination with 2–chlorodeoxyadenosine on normal and leukemic hematopoiesis in vitro. Korycka A, et al. **Leuk Res** 1997 Sep;21(9):857–65

Hematopoietic stimulation by amifostine and sodium phenylbutyrate: what is the potential in MDS? List AF. **Leuk Res** 1998 May;22 Suppl 1:S7–11 (40 ref.)

Quality of IL–3 and G–CSF–mobilized peripheral blood stem cells in patients with early chronic phase CML. Heinzinger M, et al. **Leukemia** 1998 Mar;12(3):333–9

Effect of plasma TNF–alpha on filgrastim–stimulated hematopoiesis in mice and humans. Petros WP, et al. **Pharmacotherapy** 1998 Jul–Aug;18(4):816–23

Effects of cadmium on haemopoiesis in irradiated and non–irradiated mice: 1. Relationship to the number of myeloid progenitor cells. Fedorocko P, et al. **Physiol Res** 1996;45(2):93–100

Effects of cadmium on haemopoiesis in irradiated and non–irradiated mice: 2. Relationship to the number of circulating blood cells and haemopoiesis. Macková NO, et al. **Physiol Res** 1996;45(2):101–6

Lineage commitment in the progeny of murine hematopoietic preprogenitor cells: influence of thrombopoietin and interleukin 5. Metcalf D. **Proc Natl Acad Sci U S A** 1998 May 26;95(11):6408–12

Effect of human pregnancy–specific beta1–glycoprotein on blood cell regeneration after bone marrow transplantation. Blomberg LA, et al. **Proc Soc Exp Biol Med** 1998 Feb; 217(2):212–8

Mannuronan enhances survival of lethally irradiated mice and stimulates murine haematopoiesis in vitro. Halaas O, et al. **Scand J Immunol** 1997 Oct;46(4):358–65

In vitro expansion of hematopoietic stem cells. Ogawa M, et al. **Stem Cells** 1997;15 Suppl 1:7–11; discussion 12

Hemotoxicity of chlorpropham (CIPC) in F344 rats. Fujitani T, et al. **Toxicology** 1997 Nov 21;123(1–2):111–24

The use of granulocyte colony–stimulating factors following peripheral blood progenitor cell rescue after high–dose chemotherapy for advanced breast cancer: a prospective study. Dazzi C, et al. **Tumori** 1997 Nov–Dec;83(6):900–3

Drugs acting on blood and/or blood forming organs. Boothe DM. **Vet Clin North Am Small Anim Pract** 1998 Mar; 28(2):329–60 (51 ref.)

[Effect of cytokines on the growth of human B–cell precursors, purified and in the presence of stromal (CD13+) components] Consolini R, et al. **Pathologica** 1997 Oct;89(5):503–11 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Ita)**

[Novel ways of using hemopoietic growth factors] Danova M, et al. **Tumori** 1997 Sep–Oct;83(5 Suppl):S3–7 (28 ref.) (Eng. Abstr.) **(Ita)**

[Effectiveness of sequential administration of G–CSF and GM–CSF after antineoplastic chemotherapy in patients with advanced tumors: results of a randomized trial] Mustacchi G, et al. **Tumori** 1997 Sep–Oct;83(5 Suppl):S13–6 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Ita)**

[Low–dose GM–CSF and dose intensity of antineoplastic agents] Pronzato P, et al. **Tumori** 1997 Sep–Oct;83(5 Suppl):S8–12 (18 ref.) (Eng. Abstr.) **(Ita)**

[Involvement of humoral factors in the regulation of hematopoiesis in cytostatic myelosuppressions] Dygal AM, et al. **Biull Eksp Biol Med** 1997 Aug;124(8):161–5 **(Rus)**

[The role of Thy 1.2(+)-cells in regulation of hematopoiesis during cytostatic depression] Zhdanov VV, et al. **Biull Eksp Biol Med** 1998 May;125(5):509–13 **(Rus)**

[Dry extract of Scutellaria baicalensis as a hemostimulant in antineoplastic chemotherapy in patents with lung cancer] Gol'dberg VE, et al. **Eksp Klin Farmakol** 1997 Nov–Dec; 60(6):28–30 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Rus)**

[Granulocytic colony–stimulation factor granocyte and its clinical application] Volkova MA. **Ter Arkh** 1998; 70(4):80–4 (102 ref.) **(Rus)**

GENETICS

Extramedullary hematopoietic growth factor and cytokine gene expression indicate endocrine regulation of hematopoiesis in patients with acute appendicitis. Cluitmans FH, et al. **Ann Hematol** 1997 Nov–Dec;75(5–6):201–5

Use of embryonal stem cells in studies of molecular haemopoiesis. Hole N, et al. **Baillieres Clin Haematol** 1997 Sep;10(3):467–83 (66 ref.)

Fruit fly "leukemia". Dearolf CR. **Biochim Biophys Acta** 1998 Feb 20;1377(1):M13–23 (89 ref.)

The role of homeobox genes in hematopoiesis. Magli MC. **Biotherapy** 1998;10(4):279–94 (126 ref.)

Myeloid development is selectively disrupted in PU.1 null mice. Anderson KL, et al. **Blood** 1998 May 15; 91(10):3702–10

Systemic overexpression of BCL–2 in the hematopoietic system protects transgenic mice from the consequences of lethal irradiation. Domen J, et al. **Blood** 1998 Apr 1; 91(7):2272–82

Functional correction of Fanconi anemia group A hematopoietic cells by retroviral gene transfer. Fu KL, et al. **Blood** 1997 Nov 1;90(9):3296–303

Leukemic predisposition of mice transplanted with gene–modified hematopoietic precursors expressing flt3 ligand. Hawley TS, et al. **Blood** 1998 Sep 15;92(6):2003–11

Perturbed granulopoiesis in mice with a targeted mutation in the granulocyte colony–stimulating factor receptor gene associated with severe chronic neutropenia. Hermans MH, et al. **Blood** 1998 Jul 1;92(1):32–9

The SH2–containing inositol polyphosphate 5–phosphatase, ship, is expressed during hematopoiesis and spermatogenesis. Liu Q, et al. **Blood** 1998 Apr 15; 91(8):2753–9

Transcriptional regulation of vav, a gene expressed throughout the hematopoietic compartment. Ogilvy S, et al. **Blood** 1998 Jan 15;91(2):419–30

Ultrastructural analysis of bone marrow hematopoiesis in mice transgenic for the thymidine kinase gene driven by the alpha IIb promoter. Poujol C, et al. **Blood** 1998 Sep 15;92(6):2012–23

Expression of bomapin, a novel human serpin, in normal/malignant hematopoiesis and in the monocytic cell lines THP–1 and AML–193. Riewald M, et al. **Blood** 1998 Feb 15;91(4):1256–62

Role of p53 in hematopoietic recovery after cytotoxic treatment. Wlodarski P, et al. **Blood** 1998 Apr 15; 91(8):2998–3006

Jak2 deficiency defines an essential developmental checkpoint in definitive hematopoiesis. Neubauer H, et al. **Cell** 1998 May 1;93(3):397–409

Embryonic and adult expression patterns of the Tec tyrosine kinase gene suggest a role in megakaryocytopoiesis, blood vessel development, and melanogenesis. Klüppel M, et al. **Cell Growth Differ** 1997 Dec;8(12):1249–56

Telomeres in the haemopoietic system. Lansdorp PM, et al. **Ciba Found Symp** 1997;211:209–18; discussion 219–22 (32 ref.)

Molecular insights into early hematopoiesis. Mead PE, et al. **Curr Opin Hematol** 1998 Mar;5(2):156–60 (50 ref.)

The cloche and spadetail genes differentially affect hematopoiesis and vasculogenesis. Thompson MA, et al. **Dev Biol** 1998 May 15;197(2):248–69

Disruption of genes regulated during hematopoietic differentiation of mouse embryonic stem cells. Muth K, et al. **Dev Dyn** 1998 Jun;212(2):277–83

Regarding "expression of the Wilms' tumor gene (WT1) in normal hemopoiesis" by P.N. Baird and P.J. Simmons, Experimental Hematology 25:312–320 (1997) [letter; comment] Pritchard–Jones K, et al. **Exp Hematol** 1997 Dec; 25(13):1311–2. Comment on: Exp Hematol 1997 Apr;25(4):312–20.

Expression of the Fanconi anemia group C gene in hematopoietic cells is not influenced by oxidative stress, cross–linking agents, radiation, heat, or mitotic inhibitory factors. Tower PA, et al. **Exp Hematol** 1998 Jan;26(1):19–26

K–ras is an essential gene in the mouse with partial functional overlap with N–ras [published erratum appears in Genes Dev 1997 Dec 1;11(23):3277] Johnson L, et al. **Genes Dev** 1997 Oct 1;11(19):2468–81

The TEL/ETV6 gene is required specifically for hematopoiesis in the bone marrow. Wang LC, et al. **Genes Dev** 1998 Aug 1;12(15):2392–402

Sustained high–level reconstitution of the hematopoietic system by preselected hematopoietic cells expressing a transduced cell–surface antigen. Pawliuk R, et al. **Hum Gene Ther** 1997 Sep 1;8(13):1595–604

Clonality in hematopoietic disorders. Hotta T. **Int J Hematol** 1997 Dec;66(4):403–12 (60 ref.)

Homeobox genes in hematopoiesis and leukemogenesis. Shimamoto T, et al. **Int J Hematol** 1998 Jun;67(4):339–50 (113 ref.)

Multiple hemopoietic defects and lymphoid hyperplasia in mice lacking the transcriptional activation domain of the c–Rel protein. Carrasco D, et al. **J Exp Med** 1998 Apr 6;187(7):973–84

c–Maf interacts with c–Myb to regulate transcription of an early myeloid gene during differentiation. Hedge SP, et al. **Mol Cell Biol** 1998 May;18(5):2729–37

Transcription of the SCL gene in erythroid and CD34 positive primitive myeloid cells is controlled by a complex network of lineage-restricted chromatin-dependent and chromatin-independent regulatory elements. Göttgens B, et al. **Oncogene** 1997 Nov 13;15(20):2419-28

An X chromosome gene regulates hematopoietic stem cell kinetics. Abkowitz JL, et al.
Proc Natl Acad Sci U S A 1998 Mar 31;95(7):3862-6

Impaired granulopoiesis, myelodysplasia, and early lethality in CCAAT/enhancer binding protein epsilon-deficient mice. Yamanaka R, et al. **Proc Natl Acad Sci U S A** 1997 Nov 25;94(24):13187-92

Knocking in and out genes and trans genes: the use of the engineered mouse to study normal and aberrant hemopoiesis. Pandolfi PP. **Semin Hematol** 1998 Apr; 35(2):136-48 (33 ref.)

Transcriptional regulation of blood formation during Xenopus development. Huber TL, et al. **Semin Immunol** 1998 Apr;10(2):103-9 (62 ref.)

A novel gene (drad-1) expressed in hematopoiesis-supporting stromal cell lines, ST2, PA6 and A54 preadipocytes: use of mRNA differential display. Maekawa TL, et al.
Stem Cells 1997;15(5):334-9

[Bcl-6: a protooncogene co-involved in B-lymphocyte differentiation and in the pathogenesis of diffuse, large-cell non-Hodgkin's lymphomas of the B phenotype] Pescarmona E. **Pathologica** 1998 Feb;90(1):81-2 (15 ref.)
(Ita)

[Molecular aspects of hematopoiesis] Mayani H, et al.
Rev Invest Clin 1997 May;49 Suppl 1:42-8 (37 ref.)
(Spa)

IMMUNOLOGY

An agonist murine monoclonal antibody to the human c-Mpl receptor stimulates megakaryocytopoiesis. Deng B, et al. **Blood** 1998 Sep 15;92(6):1981-8

Hematopoietic remodeling in interferon-gamma-deficient mice infected with mycobacteria. Murray PJ, et al.
Blood 1998 Apr 15;91(8):2914-24

Strain specific production of a negative regulator of IL-3 (NIL-3): difference in the negative feedback mechanism of hemopoiesis among mouse strains. Sugimoto K, et al. **Cell Struct Funct** 1997 Aug;22(4):407-11

The murine stromal cell line AFT024 acts specifically on human CD34+CD38- progenitors to maintain primitive function and immunophenotype in vitro. Thiemann FT, et al. **Exp Hematol** 1998 Jul;26(7):612-9

Mixed hematopoietic chimerism and transplantation tolerance. Nikolic B, et al. **Immunol Res** 1997;16(3):217-28 (62 ref.)

Asymmetric cell divisions sustain long-term hematopoiesis from single-sorted human fetal liver cells. Brummendorf TH, et al. **J Exp Med** 1998 Sep 21;188(6):1117-24

Fas-mediated liver damage in MRL hemopoietic chimeras undergoing lpr-mediated graft-versus-host disease. Bobé P, et al. **J Immunol** 1997 Nov 1;159(9):4197-204

Expansion of functional NK cells in multiple tissue compartments of mice treated with Flt3-ligand: implications for anti-cancer and anti-viral therapy. Shaw SG, et al. **J Immunol** 1998 Sep 15;161(6):2817-24

PHYSIOLOGY

Connexin43 gap junctions in normal, regenerating, and cultured mouse bone marrow and in human leukemias: their possible involvement in blood formation [see comments] Krenacs T, et al. **Am J Pathol** 1998 Apr;152(4):993-1004 . Comment in: Am J Pathol 1998 Apr;152(4):851-4.

The role of cytokines and hematopoietic growth factors in the autocrine/paracrine regulation of inducible hematopoiesis. Cluitmans FH, et al. **Ann Hematol** 1997 Jul-Aug;75(1-2):27-31

Prognostic significance of dysplastic features of hematopoiesis in patients with de novo acute myelogenous leukemia. Kahl C, et al. **Ann Hematol** 1997 Sep;75(3):91-4

kappa-Opioid receptors in marrow stroma mediate the hematopoietic effects of melatonin-induced opioid cytokines. Maestroni GJ. **Ann N Y Acad Sci** 1998 May 1;840:411-9

Apoptosis, haemopoiesis and leukaemogenesis. Ekert PG, et al. **Baillieres Clin Haematol** 1997 Sep;10(3):561-76 (68 ref.)

Factors involved in leukaemogenesis and haemopoiesis. Elefanty AG, et al. **Baillieres Clin Haematol** 1997 Sep; 10(3):589-614 (202 ref.)

Adhesion molecules in haemopoiesis. Simmons PJ, et al.
Baillieres Clin Haematol 1997 Sep;10(3):485-505 (141 ref.)

Self-renewal of stem cells. Lansdorp PM.
Biol Blood Marrow Transplant 1997 Oct;3(4):171-8 (67 ref.)

The making of an erythroid cell. Molecular control of hematopoiesis. Migliaccio AR, et al. **Biotherapy** 1998; 10(4):251-68 (223 ref.)

Complex regulation of CDK2 during phorbol ester-induced hematopoietic differentiation. Asiedu C, et al. **Blood** 1997 Nov 1;90(9):3430-7

MCP-1, not MIP-1alpha, is the endogenous chemokine that cooperates with TGF-beta to inhibit the cycling of primitive normal but not leukemic (CML) progenitors in long-term human marrow cultures. Cashman JD, et al.
Blood 1998 Oct 1;92(7):2338-44

Enhanced megakaryocyte and erythroid development from normal human CD34(+) cells: consequence of enforced expression of SCL. Elwood NJ, et al. **Blood** 1998 May 15;91(10):3756-65

Human CD34(+) bone marrow cells regulate stromal production of interleukin-6 and granulocyte colony-stimulating factor and increase the colony-stimulating activity of stroma. Gupta P, et al.
Blood 1998 May 15;91(10):3724-33

Interleukin-6 and the granulocyte colony-stimulating factor receptor are major independent regulators of granulopoiesis in vivo but are not required for lineage commitment or terminal differentiation. Liu F, et al. **Blood** 1997 Oct 1; 90(7):2583-90

c-kit ligand and Flt3 ligand: stem/progenitor cell factors with overlapping yet distinct activities. Lyman SD, et al.
Blood 1998 Feb 15;91(4):1101-34 (434 ref.)

A novel, myeloid transcription factor, C/EBP epsilon, is upregulated during granulocytic, but not monocytic, differentiation. Morosetti R, et al. **Blood** 1997 Oct 1; 90(7):2591-600

Intermittent, repetitive corticosteroid-induced upregulation of platelet levels after adenovirus-mediated transfer to the liver of a chimeric glucocorticoid-responsive promoter controlling the thrombopoietin cDNA. Narumi K, et al.
Blood 1998 Aug 1;92(3):822-33

Matrix glycoprotein SC1/ECM2 augments B lymphopoiesis. Oritani K, et al. **Blood** 1997 Nov 1;90(9):3404-13

Role of c-mpl in early hematopoiesis. Solar GP, et al.
Blood 1998 Jul 1;92(1):4-10

Role of GATA-1 in proliferation and differentiation of definitive erythroid and megakaryocytic cells in vivo. Takahashi S, et al. **Blood** 1998 Jul 15;92(2):434-42

Growth disturbance in fetal liver hematopoiesis of Mll-mutant mice. Yagi H, et al. **Blood** 1998 Jul 1; 92(1):108-17

Bone marrow innervation regulates cellular retention in the murine haemopoietic system. Afan AM, et al.
Br J Haematol 1997 Sep;98(3):569-77

Current evidence for the existence of a local renin-angiotensin system affecting physiological and pathological haemopoiesis in the bone marrow [letter] [published erratum appears in Br J Haematol 1998 May;101(2):398] Haznedaroğlu IC, et al. **Br J Haematol** 1997 Nov;99(2):471

Rat liver biliary epithelial cells support long-term production of haemopoietic progenitors from human CD34 cells. Lamy I, et al. **Br J Haematol** 1997 Sep;98(3):560-8

T cells selectively infiltrate bone marrow areas with residual haemopoiesis of patients with acquired aplastic anaemia. Melenhorst JJ, et al. **Br J Haematol** 1997 Dec;99(3):517-9

Haemopoietic defect and decreased expansion potential of bone marrow autografts from patients with acute myeloid leukaemia in first remission. Straetmans N, et al.
Br J Haematol 1998 Jun;101(3):571-81

Globin gene expression is reprogrammed in chimeras generated by injecting adult hematopoietic stem cells into mouse blastocysts. Geiger H, et al. **Cell** 1998 Jun 12; 93(6):1055-65

Mammalian and Drosophila blood: JAK of all trades? Mathey-Prevot B, et al. **Cell** 1998 Mar 20;92(6):697-700 (21 ref.)

Mice deficient in fas ligand (gld) or fas (lpr) show few alterations in granulopoiesis. Fecho K, et al.
Cell Immunol 1998 Aug 25;188(1):19-32

Gene marking and gene therapy directed at primary hematopoietic cells. Dunbar CE, et al.
Curr Opin Hematol 1996 Nov;3(6):430-7 (75 ref.)

Thrombopoietin and the humoral regulation of thrombocytopoiesis [see comments] Eaton DL, et al.
Curr Opin Hematol 1995 May;2(3):167-71 (36 ref.). Comment in: Curr Opin Hematol 1995 May;2(3):165-6.

Biology and potential clinical applications of flt3 ligand. Lyman SD, et al. **Curr Opin Hematol** 1995 May;2(3):177-81 (25 ref.)

Effect of in vivo administration of IL-3 and IL-6, alone and in combination with G-CSF, GM-CSF or IL-1, on haematopoiesis, graft-versus-host disease and survival after murine haematopoietic stem cell transplantation. Atkinson K, et al. **Cytokines Mol Ther** 1995 Mar;1(1):47-55

Induction of blood cells in Xenopus embryo explants. Miyanaga Y, et al. **Dev Genes Evol** 1998 Jan;207(7):417-26

SCL specifies hematopoietic mesoderm in Xenopus embryos. Mead PE, et al. **Development** 1998 Jul;125(14):2611-20

Progressive lineage analysis by cell sorting and culture identifies FLK1+VE-cadherin+ cells at a diverging point of endothelial and hemopoietic lineages. Nishikawa SI, et al. **Development** 1998 May;125(9):1747-57

A role for the Drosophila Toll/Cactus pathway in larval hematopoiesis. Qiu P, et al. **Development** 1998 May; 125(10):1909-20

While waiting for Christopher Columbus to discover alternative route(s) of bone marrow regulation, keep faith the body is a global system [letter] Boranić M.
Exp Hematol 1998 Oct;26(11):1018-9

Severe hypoxia enhances the formation of erythroid bursts from human cord blood cells and the maintenance of BFU-E in vitro. Cipolleschi MG, et al. **Exp Hematol** 1997 Oct;25(11):1187-94

Activated granulocytes oxidize the endogenous stem cell inhibitory peptide pGlu-Glu-Asp-Cys-Lys (pEEDCK) to the stimulatory dimer: a redox-mediated mechanism for demand-induced hematopoietic regulation. Paukovits WR, et al. **Exp Hematol** 1998 Aug;26(9):851-8

Serial bone marrow sampling for long-term follow up of human hematopoiesis in NOD/SCID mice. Verlinden SF, et al. **Exp Hematol** 1998 Jul;26(7):627-30

Targeted disruption of SHIP leads to hemopoietic perturbations, lung pathology, and a shortened life span. Helgason CD, et al. **Genes Dev** 1998 Jun 1;12(11):1610-20

PU.1 induces myeloid lineage commitment in multipotent hematopoietic progenitors. Nerlov C, et al. **Genes Dev** 1998 Aug 1;12(15):2403-12

Distinct C/EBP functions are required for eosinophil lineage commitment and maturation. Nerlov C, et al.
Genes Dev 1998 Aug 1;12(15):2413-23

Failure of megakaryopoiesis and arrested erythropoiesis in mice lacking the GATA-1 transcriptional cofactor FOG. Tsang AP, et al. **Genes Dev** 1998 Apr 15;12(8):1176-88

The number of nucleoli expressed by the nucleolar coefficient in the granulopoietic bone marrow compartment in non-leukemic persons and patients suffering from chronic myeloid leukemia [letter] Smetana K, et al.
Haematologica 1998 May;83(5):476-7

Is hematopoiesis under the influence of neural and neuroendocrine mechanisms? Maestroni GJ.
Histol Histopathol 1998 Jan;13(1):271-4 (33 ref.)

Cell cycle control during hematopoietic cell differentiation. Furukawa Y. **Hum Cell** 1997 Sep;10(3):159-64 (21 ref.)

Qualitative and quantitative aspects of haematopoietic cell development in the mammalian embryo. Dzierzak E, et al. **Immunol Today** 1998 May;19(5):228-36 (100 ref.)

Experimental analysis of cell interactions during hemopoiesis. Michurina TV, et al. **Int J Dev Biol** 1997 Dec;41(6):817-33 (81 ref.)

Hematopoietic suppression in a child with human herpesvirus-6 infection [letter] Sugita K, et al.
Int J Hematol 1998 Jan;67(1):91-3

Cytokines in hematopoiesis. Alexander WS.
Int Rev Immunol 1998;16(5-6):651-82 (116 ref.)

Thermal injury functionally alters bone marrow-derived macrophages: a study of monocyte-hepatocyte interactions. Sternfeld DC, et al. **J Burn Care Rehabil** 1997 Nov-Dec; 18(6):505-14

Cell interactions in the mouse yolk sac: vasculogenesis and hematopoiesis. Auerbach R, et al. **J Cell Physiol** 1997 Nov; 173(2):202-5 (8 ref.)

Differentiation commitment in normal hemopoiesis and leukemic transformation. Metcalf D, et al.
J Cell Physiol 1997 Nov;173(2):131-4 (33 ref.)

Role of dimerization of the membrane-associated growth factor kit ligand in juxtacrine signaling: the Sl17H mutation affects dimerization and stability-phenotypes in hematopoiesis. Tajima Y, et al. **J Exp Med** 1998 May 4; 187(9):1451-61

Differential requirement for p56lck in fetal and adult thymopoiesis. Molina TJ, et al. **J Immunol** 1998 Apr 15; 160(8):3828-34

Regulation of megakaryocytopoiesis and platelet production: lessons from animal models. de Sauvage FJ, et al.
J Lab Clin Med 1998 Jun;131(6):496-501 (47 ref.)

Immune-deficient SCID and NOD/SCID mice models as functional assays for studying normal and malignant human hematopoiesis. Lapidot T, et al. **J Mol Med** 1997 Sep; 75(9):664-73 (65 ref.)

Clonality analysis of hematopoiesis and thrombopoietin levels in patients with essential thrombocythemia. El-Kassar N, et al. **Leuk Lymphoma** 1998 Jun;30(1-2):181-8

Role for C-MPL and its ligand thrombopoietin in early hematopoiesis. Katayama N, et al. **Leuk Lymphoma** 1997 Dec;28(1-2):51-6 (36 ref.)

Hematopoietic regulation mediated by interactions among the neurokinins and cytokines. Rameshwar P, et al.
Leuk Lymphoma 1997 Dec;28(1-2):1-10 (75 ref.)

Transplantation of stromal cells transduced with the human IL3 gene to stimulate metamorphoiesis in human fetal bone grafts in non-obese, diabetic-severe combined immunodeficiency mice. Brouard N, et al. **Leukemia** 1998 Jul;12(7):1128-35

Notch1 and Notch2 inhibit myeloid differentiation in response to different cytokines. Bigas A, et al.
Mol Cell Biol 1998 Apr;18(4):2324-33

Fibroblast growth factor 2 control of vascular tone. Zhou M, et al. **Nat Med** 1998 Feb;4(2):201-7

Role for interleukin-3 in mast-cell and basophil development and in immunity to parasites. Lantz CS, et al. **Nature** 1998 Mar 5;392(6671):90-3

Function of the chemokine receptor CXCR4 in haematopoiesis and in cerebellar development [see comments] Zou YR, et al. **Nature** 1998 Jun 11; 393(6685):595-9. Comment in: Nature 1998 Jun 11;393(6685):524-5.

Control of hematopoietic differentiation: lack of specificity in signaling by cytokine receptors. Socolovsky M, et al.
Proc Natl Acad Sci U S A 1998 Jun 9;95(12):6573-5

Homeobox gene HB24, a regulator of haematopoiesis, is a candidate for regulating differentiation of the extra-embryonic trophoblast cell lineage. Quinn LM, et al. **Reprod Fertil Dev** 1997;9(6):617-23

Haematopoietic capacity of colony-forming cells mobilized in hepatic inflammatory reactions as compared to that of normal bone marrow cells. Dutra HS, et al.
Res Immunol 1997 Sep;148(7):437-44

A novel CXC chemokine PBSF/SDF-1 and its receptor CXCR4: their functions in development, hematopoiesis and HIV infection. Nagasawa T, et al. **Semin Immunol** 1998 Jun;10(3):179-85 (44 ref.)

Ikaros in hemopoietic lineage determination and homeostasis. Nichogiannopoulou A, et al. **Semin Immunol** 1998 Apr; 10(2):119–25 (31 ref.)
PU.1 and hematopoiesis: lessons learned from gene targeting experiments. Simon MC. **Semin Immunol** 1998 Apr; 10(2):111–8 (41 ref.)
Identification by differential display of transcripts regulated during hematopoietic differentiation. Bond HM, et al. **Stem Cells** 1998;16(2):136–43
Role of PU.1 in hematopoiesis. Fisher RC, et al. **Stem Cells** 1998;16(1):25–37 (103 ref.)
A novel gene (drad–1) expressed in hematopoiesis–supporting stromal cell lines, ST2, PA6 and A54 preadipocytes: use of mRNA differential display. Maekawa TL, et al. **Stem Cells** 1997;15(5):334–9
Stem cell proliferation: ex vivo and in vivo observations. Moore MA. **Stem Cells** 1997;15 Suppl 1:239–48; discussion 248–51 (29 ref.)
Hematopoietic deficiencies in c–mpl and TPO knockout mice. Murone M, et al. **Stem Cells** 1998;16(1):1–6 (49 ref.)
Patterns of organ–specific engraftment by stem cell subsets and committed progenitors. Nibley WE, et al. **Stem Cells** 1997;15 Suppl 1:31–8; discussion 38–9
Stromal–conditioned medium synergizes with thrombopoietin in stimulating megakaryocytopoiesis. Schattner M, et al. **Stem Cells** 1998;16(1):61–5
Phenotypic and functional characterization of the hematopoietic stem cell. Sharkis SJ, et al. **Stem Cells** 1997; 15 Suppl 1:41–4; discussion 44–5
The role of osteoblasts in the hematopoietic microenvironment. Taichman RS, et al. **Stem Cells** 1998; 16(1):7–15 (119 ref.)
Recombinant human growth hormone promotes hematopoietic reconstitution after syngeneic bone marrow transplantation in mice. Tian ZG, et al. **Stem Cells** 1998; 16(3):193–9
Stimulatory effects of hepatocyte growth factor on hemopoiesis of SCF/c–kit system–deficient mice. Yu CZ, et al. **Stem Cells** 1998;16(1):66–77
Measurement of the levels of reticulated platelets after plateletpheresis to monitor activity of thrombopoiesis. Stohlawetz P, et al. **Transfusion** 1998 May;38(5):454–8
[Regulation of megakaryopoiesis and thrombopoiesis by thrombopoietin] Oda A, et al. **Rinsho Byori** 1998 May; 46(5):430–4 (16 ref.) (Eng. Abstr.) **(Jpn)**
[The role of some cytokines in the physiology of proliferation of hematopoietic cells] Kiersnowska–Rogowska B, et al. **Pol Merkuriusz Lek** 1997 Nov;3(17):255–7 (19 ref.) (Eng. Abstr.) **(Pol)**
[The role of proliferation and differentiation of the hematopoietic cell precursors during regeneration of hematopoiesis in cytostatic myelosuppression] Dygal AM, et al. **Biull Eksp Biol Med** 1997 Dec;124(12):616–20 **(Rus)**
[Bone marrow structure and HIV infection] Rugal' VI, et al. **Morfologiia** 1997;112(6):58–9 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Rus)**

RADIATION EFFECTS

Modification of radiation–induced gastrointestinal and hematopoietic injury in mice by combinations of agents: effects of indomethacin and caffeine. Weiss JF, et al. **Adv Exp Med Biol** 1997;400B:865–72
Defining the optimal spacing between repeat radioantibody doses in experimental models: is there an accurate measurement for hematopoietic recovery? Blumenthal RD, et al. **Cancer** 1997 Dec 15;80(12 Suppl):2624–35
Radioprotective effects of flk2/flt3 ligand. Hudak S, et al. **Exp Hematol** 1998 Jun;26(6):515–22
Glucan as stimulator of hematopoiesis in normal and gamma–irradiated mice. A survey of the authors' results. Hofer M, et al. **Int J Immunopharmacol** 1997 Sep–Oct; 19(9–10):607–9
Theoretical treatment of human haemopoietic stem cell survival following irradiation by alpha particles. Charlton DE, et al. **Int J Radiat Biol** 1998 Jul;74(1):111–8
Haemopoietic injury after irradiation: analysis of dose responses and repair using a target–cell model. Millar WT, et al. **Int J Radiat Biol** 1997 Nov;72(5):561–73
Effects of cadmium on haemopoiesis in irradiated and non–irradiated mice: 1. Relationship to the number of myeloid progenitor cells. Fedorocko P, et al. **Physiol Res** 1996;45(2):93–100
Effects of cadmium on haemopoiesis in irradiated and non–irradiated mice: 2. Relationship to the number of circulating blood cells and haemopoiesis. Macková NO, et al. **Physiol Res** 1996;45(2):101–6
Radiation damage to hematopoiesis: what do we know better? Karkanitsa LV. **Stem Cells** 1997;15 Suppl 2:71–3
[Apoptosis of cells of the bone marrow hematopoietic tissue during acute radiation damage in humans and experimental animals] Vlasov PA, et al. **Izv Akad Nauk Ser Biol** 1998 Mar–Apr;(2):220–4 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Rus)**
[Reaction of the hematopoietic system under long–term emotional stress developed after preliminary gamma–irradiation with low doses] Moroz BB, et al. **Radiats Biol Radioecol** 1997 Jul–Aug;37(4):581–9 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Rus)**
[New developments in understanding the compensatory hematological reactions and their outcomes in local fractionated therapeutic gamma irradiation] Danilova MA, et al. **Ter Arkh** 1997;69(7):42–6 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Rus)**

HEMATOPOIESIS, EXTRAMEDULLARY

Extramedullary hematopoietic effusions. García–Riego A, et al. **Acta Cytol** 1998 Sep–Oct;42(5):1116–20
Isolated pancreatic extramedullary hematopoiesis. Crider S, et al. **Acta Haematol** 1998;99(1):38–40
Extramedullary hematopoiesis of the middle ear in a patient with thalassemia. Meara JG, et al. **Am J Otolaryngol** 1998 Jul–Aug;19(4):287–9
Scintigraphic diagnosis of intrathoracic extramedullary hematopoiesis in a patient with beta–thalassemia. Ozdemir A, et al. **Ann Nucl Med** 1998 Jun;12(3):149–51
Extramedullary haematopoiesis (EMH) complicating HbE–beta thalassaemia [letter] Halfpenny S, et al. **Aust N Z J Med** 1997 Dec;27(6):714–5
Adrenal extramedullary haemopoiesis: diagnosis by a non–invasive method. Wat NM, et al. **Br J Haematol** 1998 Mar;100(4):725–7
Residents' corner. Answer to case of the month #55. Intrathoracic extramedullary hematopoiesis secondary to idiopathic myelofibrosis. Joy G, et al. **Can Assoc Radiol J** 1998 Jun;49(3):200–2
Pleural effusion secondary to extramedullary haemopoiesis in a patient with idiopathic myelofibrosis responding to pleurodesis and hydroxyurea. Jowitt SN, et al. **Clin Lab Haematol** 1997 Dec;19(4):283–5
Tc–99m nanocolloid and MRI evaluation of extramedullary hematopoiesis in thalassemia major. Rubini G, et al. **Clin Nucl Med** 1998 Aug;23(8):545–6
Multiple diffuse fibrosarcoma of bone associated with extramedullary hematopoiesis. Ninomiya H, et al. **Intern Med** 1998 May;37(5):480–3
Spinal extramedullary hematopoiesis secondary to hepatocellular carcinoma. Case report and literature review. O'Connor JF, et al. **J Clin Gastroenterol** 1997 Sep; 25(2):466–9 (11 ref.)
Congenital cystic adenomatoid malformation with extramedullary hematopoiesis of the lung: a case report. Kuga T, et al. **J Pediatr Surg** 1997 Dec;32(12):1751–3
Hemopoiesis in human fetal and embryonic liver. Timens W, et al. **Microsc Res Tech** 1997 Dec 1;39(5):387–97 (68 ref.)
Ischaemic colitis and lung infiltrates caused by extramedullary haematopoiesis in a patient with an acute erythroid leukaemia following polycythaemia vera. Brada SJ, et al. **Neth J Med** 1998 Apr;52(4):142–6
Spinal cord compression due to epidural extramedullary haematopoiesis in thalassaemia: MRI. Aydingöz U, et al. **Neuroradiology** 1997 Dec;39(12):870–2
[Pachydermoperiostosis with extramedullary hematopoiesis without myelofibrosis] Venencie PY, et al. **Ann Dermatol Venereol** 1998 Mar;125(3):193–5 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Fre)**
[A case of surgically resected mediastinal mass histologically proven to be a mass–like tissue presenting extramedullary hematopoiesis accompanied by thalassemia] Morita H, et al. **Kyobu Geka** 1998 Jul;51(8 Suppl):713–5 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Jpn)**

DRUG EFFECTS

Spontaneous splenic rupture following administration of granulocyte colony–stimulating factor (G–CSF): occurrence in an allogeneic donor of peripheral blood stem cells [letter; comment] Brown SL, et al. **Biol Blood Marrow Transplant** 1997 Dec;3(6):341–3. Comment on: Biol Blood Marrow Transplant 1997 Apr;3(1):45–9.
[Effect of administration to mice of cytokines (G–CSF and stem cell factor) on hematopoietic progenitor cells mice] Drize NI, et al. **Biull Eksp Biol Med** 1998 Feb;125(2):204–6 **(Rus)**

GENETICS

Extramedullary hemopoiesis in a patient with beta–thalassemia trait [letter] Milionis HJ, et al. **Int J Hematol** 1998 Jan;67(1):87–9

PHYSIOLOGY

Gastric polyps due to extramedullary hematopoiesis. Palmer GM, et al. **AJR Am J Roentgenol** 1998 Aug;171(2):531
Regression of extramedullary haemopoiesis and augmentation of fetal haemoglobin concentration during hydroxyurea therapy in beta thalassaemia. Saxon BR, et al. **Br J Haematol** 1998 Jun;101(3):416–9
Residents' corner. Answer to case of the month #53. Beta–thalassemia intermedia with extramedullary hematopoiesis. Chang SD, et al. **Can Assoc Radiol J** 1998 Apr;49(2):129–31
Presacral hematopoietic tissue: correlation of radionuclide and MRI findings. Karak P, et al. **Clin Nucl Med** 1998 May;23(5):330–1
Hematopoiesis–promoting activity of rat liver biliary epithelial cells: involvement of a cell surface molecule, liver–regulating protein. Corlu A, et al. **Exp Hematol** 1998 May;26(5):382–94
Thalassemia. Wassenaar WG, et al. **J Belge Radiol** 1997 Dec; 80(6):318
Extramedullary hematopoiesis causing paraparesis in congenital cyanotic heart disease. Taylor CL, et al. **Neurology** 1998 Aug;51(2):636–7
Imaging of spinal cord compression due to thoracic extramedullary haematopoiesis in myelofibrosis. Guermazi A, et al. **Neuroradiology** 1997 Oct;39(10):733–6
Visual failure caused by suprasellar extramedullary hematopoiesis in beta thalassemia: case report. Aarabi B, et al. **Neurosurgery** 1998 Apr;42(4):922–5; discussion 925–6
Haematopoietic capacity of colony–forming cells mobilized in hepatic inflammatory reactions as compared to that of normal bone marrow cells. Dutra HS, et al. **Res Immunol** 1997 Sep;148(7):437–44
[Age characteristics of formation of the hematopoietic microenvironment by stromal progenitors from the bone marrow of thymectomized mice] Todriia TV. **Biull Eksp Biol Med** 1998 Apr;125(4):457–9 **(Rus)**

HEMATOPOIESIS, MEDULLARY see **HEMATOPOIESIS**

HEMATOPOIETIC AGENTS see **HEMATINICS**

HEMATOPOIETIC CELL GROWTH FACTORS

see related
RECEPTORS, COLONY–STIMULATING FACTOR
Hematopoietic growth factors. **Curr Opin Hematol** 1995 May; 2(3):B54–68
Hematopoietic growth factors. **Curr Opin Hematol** 1998 May; 5(3):B67–87
Hematopoietic growth factors. **Curr Opin Hematol** 1996 May; 3(3):B51–73
Recent advances in understanding and clinical applications of the hematopoietic growth factors. Dale DC. **Curr Opin Hematol** 1996 May;3(3):173–4 (4 ref.)
Hematopoietic cell proliferation and differentiation. Spyridonidis A, et al. **Curr Opin Hematol** 1996 Jul; 3(4):321–8 (73 ref.)
[Hematopoietic growth factors, a dilemma for the clinician (editorial)] de Gramont A. **Rev Med Interne** 1997; 18(8):599–600 **(Fre)**

ADMINISTRATION & DOSAGE

[Clinical administration of hematopoietic growth factors. When and where?] Ottmann OG, et al. **Internist (Berl)** 1997 Dec;38(12):1160–7 (35 ref.) **(Ger)**

ADVERSE EFFECTS

Hematopoietic growth factors stimulate paraprotein isotype production by bone marrow mononuclear cells in an aggressive case of multiple myeloma. Säily M, et al. **J Clin Lab Immunol** 1995;46(1):41–7

ANTAGONISTS & INHIBITORS

Cytochrome c induces caspase–dependent apoptosis in intact hematopoietic cells and overrides apoptosis suppression mediated by bcl–2, growth factor signaling, MAP–kinase–kinase, and malignant change. Garland JM, et al. **Blood** 1998 Aug 15;92(4):1235–46

BLOOD

Influence of circadian rhythm on 41.8 degrees C whole body hyperthermia induction of haematopoietic growth factors. Katschinski DM, et al. **Int J Hyperthermia** 1997 Nov–Dec; 13(6):571–6

ECONOMICS

[Economic evaluation of the use of haematopoietic factors in managing malignant hemopathies] Durand–Zaleski I, et al. **Rev Med Interne** 1997;18(8):662–7 (21 ref.) (Eng. Abstr.) **(Fre)**

GENETICS

Cytomegalovirus inhibits the engraftment of donor bone marrow cells by downregulation of hemopoietin gene expression in recipient stroma. Steffens HP, et al. **J Virol** 1998 Jun;72(6):5006–15

METABOLISM

Time dependency of hematopoietic growth factor coupled to chronotoxicity of carboplatin. Ron IG, et al. **Cancer Chemother Pharmacol** 1998;42(2):135–41
Hematopoietic growth factors and marrow stroma in aplastic anemia. Koijima S. **Int J Hematol** 1998 Jul;68(1):19–28 (92 ref.)
Production and pre–clinical significance of haematopoietic peptide growth factors (HPGF) in human non–seminomatous germ cell tumour cell lines. Dunn TA, et al. **J Cancer Res Clin Oncol** 1998;124(8):435–43
Epstein–Barr virus–induced gene 3 and the p35 subunit of interleukin 12 form a novel heterodimeric hematopoietin. Devergne O, et al. **Proc Natl Acad Sci U S A** 1997 Oct 28;94(22):12041–6

PHARMACOLOGY

Bladder carcinoma cell line KU–19–19–derived cytokines support proliferation of growth factor–dependent hematopoietic cell lines: modulation by phorbol ester, interferon–gamma and interleukin–1 beta. Steube KG, et

al. **Biochem Biophys Res Commun** 1998 Jan 26; 242(3):497–501

Detection and characterization of primitive malignant and normal progenitors in patients with acute myelogenous leukemia using long–term coculture with supportive feeder layers and cytokines. Ailles LE, et al. **Blood** 1997 Oct 1; 90(7):2555–64

Mutual education between hematopoietic cells and bone marrow stromal cells through direct cell–to–cell contact: factors that determine the growth of bone marrow stroma–dependent leukemic (HB–1) cells. Jiang H, et al. **Blood** 1998 Aug 1;92(3):834–41

Ex vivo expansion of human umbilical cord blood does not lead to co–expansion of contaminating maternal mononuclear cells. Fietz T, et al.
Bone Marrow Transplant 1997 Dec;20(12):1019–26

Effects of haemopoietic growth factors in combination with etoposide on sister chromatid exchange frequencies in peripheral blood mononuclear cells. Liu WM, et al.
Cancer Chemother Pharmacol 1998;41(4):343–6

Consensus on the clinical use of myeloid growth factors. Boogaerts MA, et al. **Curr Opin Hematol** 1996 May; 3(3):241–6 (53 ref.)

Use of hematopoietic growth factors for in vitro expansion of precursor cell populations. Simmons PJ, et al.
Curr Opin Hematol 1995 May;2(3):189–95 (58 ref.)

Apoptosis: clinical relevance and pharmacological manipulation. Thatte U, et al. **Drugs** 1997 Oct;54(4):511–32 (196 ref.)

The relative population sizes of megakaryocytic cells in mouse bone marrow as determined by mpl ligand responsiveness. Mintern J, et al. **Exp Hematol** 1997 Nov; 25(12):1233–9

CD95 (APO–1/FAS)–mediated apoptosis in cytokine–activated hematopoietic cells. Stahnke K, et al. **Exp Hematol** 1998 Aug;26(9):844–50

Hematopoietic changes in rats after inescapable and escapable shocks. Malacrida SA, et al.
Immunopharmacol Immunotoxicol 1997 Nov;19(4):523–33

Effect of thrombopoietin (c–Mpl ligand) alone and in combination with other hematopoietic growth factors on human megakaryocytopoiesis in serum–free cultures. Teramura M, et al. **Int J Hematol** 1997 Oct;66(3):373–81

Short–term effects of early–acting and multilineage hematopoietic growth factors on the repair and proliferation of irradiated pure cord blood (CB) CD34+ hematopoietic progenitor cells. Ziegler BL, et al.
Int J Radiat Oncol Biol Phys 1998 Mar 15;40(5):1193–203

Ex vivo culture of peripheral blood CD34+ cells: effects of hematopoietic growth factors on production of neutrophilic precursors. Makino S, et al. **J Hematother** 1997 Oct;6(5):475–89

Proliferative effects of several hematopoietic growth factors on acute myelogenous leukemia cells and correlation with treatment outcome. Tsuzuki M, et al. **Leukemia** 1997 Dec; 11(12):2125–30

Effect of antiviral drugs and hematopoietic growth factors on in vitro erythropoiesis. Weinberg RS, et al.
Mt Sinai J Med 1998 Jan;65(1):5–13

PHYSIOLOGY

Extramedullary hematopoietic growth factor and cytokine gene expression indicate endocrine regulation of hematopoiesis in patients with acute appendicitis. Cluitmans FH, et al. **Ann Hematol** 1997 Nov–Dec;75(5–6):201–5

The role of cytokines and hematopoietic growth factors in the autocrine/paracrine regulation of inducible hematopoiesis. Cluitmans FH, et al. **Ann Hematol** 1997 Jul–Aug;75(1–2):27–31

Do stem cells play dice? Enver T, et al. **Blood** 1998 Jul 15; 92(2):348–51; discussion 352

Hematopoietic growth factors and the functions of blood cells. Commentary [comment] Dale DC.
Curr Opin Hematol 1995 May;2(3):165–6. Comment on: Curr Opin Hematol 1995 May;2(3):167–71. Comment on: Curr Opin Hematol 1995 May;2(3):172–6.

Selective regulation of Bcl–XL by a Jak kinase–dependent pathway is bypassed in murine hematopoietic malignancies. Packham G, et al. **Genes Dev** 1998 Aug 15;12(16):2475–87

Mechanisms of cytokine signal transduction: IL–2, IL–4 and prolactin as hematopoietin receptor models. Kirken RA, et al. **Vet Immunol Immunopathol** 1998 May 15; 63(1–2):27–36 (28 ref.)

SECRETION

Secretion of functional hematopoietic growth factors by human carcinoma cell lines. Steube KG, et al.
Int J Cancer 1998 Sep 25;78(1):120–4

Changes in the functional capacity of marrow stromal cells after autologous bone marrow transplantation. Domenech J, et al. **Leuk Lymphoma** 1998 May;29(5–6):533–46

THERAPEUTIC USE

The clinical role of growth factors in the treatment of breast cancer. Fetscher S, et al. **Biomed Pharmacother** 1998; 52(3):101–8 (36 ref.)

Hematopoietic growth factor. in cancer chemotherapy. Lieschke GJ, et al.
Cancer Chemother Biol Response Modif 1997;17:363–89 (166 ref.)

Consensus on the clinical use of myeloid growth factors. Boogaerts MA, et al. **Curr Opin Hematol** 1996 May; 3(3):241–6 (53 ref.)

Hematopoietic growth factors in the treatment of the myelodysplastic syndromes. Ganser A.
Curr Opin Hematol 1995 May;2(3):204–9 (28 ref.)

Role of hematopoietic growth factors in transfusion medicine. Goodnough LT. **Curr Opin Hematol** 1994 Nov;1(6):462–70 (70 ref.)

Hematopoietic growth factors for the treatment of aplastic anemia. Kumar M, et al. **Curr Opin Hematol** 1998 May; 5(3):226–34 (64 ref.)

The use of hematopoietic growth factors in treating HIV infection. Miles S. **Curr Opin Hematol** 1995 May; 2(3):227–33 (36 ref.)

Clinical applications of the hematopoietic growth factors. Rowland P, et al. **Curr Opin Hematol** 1994 Jul;1(4):303–9 (41 ref.)

Hematopoietic cell proliferation and hematopoietic growth factors. Weber–Nordt R, et al. **Curr Opin Hematol** 1995 Jul;2(4):309–21 (123 ref.)

A European perspective on haematopoietic growth factors in haemato–oncology: report of an expert meeting of the EORTC. Croockewit AJ, et al. **Eur J Cancer** 1997 Oct; 33(11):1732–46 (155 ref.)

Myelosuppressive changes from single or repeated doses of radioantibody therapy: effect of bone marrow transplantation, cytokines, and hematopoietic suppression. Blumenthal RD, et al. **Exp Hematol** 1998 Aug;26(9):859–68

The therapeutic use of hematopoietic growth factors. Costa JJ. **J Allergy Clin Immunol** 1998 Jan;101(1 Pt 1):1–6 (22 ref.)

Design and interpretation of clinical trials that evaluate agents that may offer protection from the toxic effects of cancer chemotherapy. Phillips KA, et al. **J Clin Oncol** 1998 Sep;16(9):3179–90 (87 ref.)

Clinical use of hematopoietic growth factors in the myelodysplastic syndromes. Ganser A, et al.
Leuk Lymphoma 1997 Dec;26 Suppl 1:13–27 (156 ref.)

Hematopoietic growth factors and transfusion medicine. Ramsey G. **Transfus Med Rev** 1998 Jul;12(3):195–205 (70 ref.)

[Haematopoietic growth factors and solid tumors] Culine S. **Rev Med Interne** 1997;18(8):657–61 (33 ref.) (Eng. Abstr.) **(Fre)**

[Hematopoietic growth factors in the treatment of malignant hemopathies] Fenaux P. **Rev Med Interne** 1997;18(8):668–72 (21 ref.) (Eng. Abstr.) **(Fre)**

[Current status of clinical indications for hematopoietic growth factors after chemo–/radiotherapy in gynecology] Karthaus M, et al. **Zentralbl Gynakol** 1997;119(12):585–96 (64 ref.) (Eng. Abstr.) **(Ger)**

[Vascular intracranial procedures in Jehovah's Witnesses. Erythropoietin in the preparation for the surgery] Barczewska M. **Neurol Neurochir Pol** 1997 Mar–Apr; 31(2):271–80 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Pol)**

[Hematopoietic growth factors in the treatment of acute myeloblastic leukemia] de la Rubia Comos J.
Sangre (Barc) 1997 Apr;42 Suppl 1:32–3 **(Spa)**

HEMATOPOIETIC GROWTH FACTORS RECEPTORS see **RECFPTORS, COLONY–STIMULATING FACTOR**

HEMATOPOIETIC NEOPLASMS see **HEMATOLOGIC NEOPLASMS**

HEMATOPOIETIC STEM CELL MOBILIZATION

see related
BLOOD COMPONENT REMOVAL
HEMATOPOIETIC STEM CELL TRANSPLANTATION

A randomized trial of mobilization of peripheral blood stem cells with cyclophosphamide, etoposide, and granulocyte colony–stimulating factor with or without cisplatin in patients with malignant lymphoma receiving high–dose chemotherapy. Weaver CH, et al. **Am J Clin Oncol** 1998 Aug;21(4):408–12

Predictive parameters for mobilized peripheral blood CD34+ progenitor cell collection in patients with hematological malignancies. D'Arena G, et al.
Am J Hematol 1998 Aug;58(4):255–62

Granulocyte colony–stimulating factor (G–CSF) mediated mobilization of leukemic cells in Philadelphia chromosome positive acute lymphoblastic leukemia expressing myeloid antigens (my+ Ph+ ALL). Kobbe G, et al.
Am J Hematol 1998 Aug;58(4):330–3

Outcome of peripheral blood stem cell mobilization in advanced phases of CML is dependent on the type of chemotherapy applied. Fischer T, et al. **Ann Hematol** 1998 Jul–Aug;77(1–2):21–6

Haematological toxicities associated with dose–intensive chemotherapy, the role for and use of recombinant growth factors. Henry D. **Ann Oncol** 1997;8 Suppl 3:S7–10 (27 ref.)

Mobilization of peripheral blood stem cells in patients with advanced thoracic malignancies after irinotecan (CPT–11) administration. Egusa Y, et al. **Anticancer Res** 1998 Jan–Feb;18(1B):481–7

Transplantation of filgrastim–mobilized peripheral blood stem cells from HLA–identical sibling or alternative family donors in patients with hematologic malignancies: a prospective comparison on clinical outcome, immune reconstitution, and hematopoietic chimerism. Beelen DW, et al. **Blood** 1997 Dec 15;90(12):4725–35

Enhanced levels and enhanced clonogenic capacity of blood progenitor cells following administration of stem cell factor plus granulocyte colony–stimulating factor to humans. Begley CG, et al. **Blood** 1997 Nov 1;90(9):3378–89

Antibodies to VLA4 integrin mobilize long–term repopulating cells and augment cytokine–induced mobilization in primates and mice. Craddock CF, et al. **Blood** 1997 Dec 15;90(12):4779–88

Flt3 ligand enhances the yield of primitive cells after Ex vivo cultivation of CD34+ CD38dim cells and CD34+ CD38dim CD33dim HLA–DR+ cells. Dooley DC, et al. **Blood** 1997 Nov 15;90(10):3903–13

Peripheral blood progenitor cell mobilization using stem cell factor in combination with filgrastim in breast cancer patients. Glaspy JA, et al. **Blood** 1997 Oct 15;90(8):2939–51

Circulating primitive stem cells in paroxysmal nocturnal hemoglobinuria (PNH) are predominantly normal in phenotype but granulocyte colony–stimulating factor treatment mobilizes mainly PNH stem cells. Johnson RJ, et al. **Blood** 1998 Jun 15;91(12):4504–8

The granulocyte colony–stimulating factor receptor is required for the mobilization of murine hematopoietic progenitors into peripheral blood by cyclophosphamide or interleukin–8 but not flt–3 ligand. Liu F, et al. **Blood** 1997 Oct 1;90(7):2522–8

Thrombopoietin, kit ligand, and flk2/flt3 ligand together induce increased numbers of primitive hematopoietic progenitors from human CD34+ Thy–1+ Lin– cells with preserved ability to engraft SCID–hu bone. Luens KM, et al. **Blood** 1998 Feb 15;91(4):1206–15

Natural killer (NK) cells are functionally abnormal and NK cell progenitors are diminished in granulocyte colony–stimulating factor–mobilized peripheral blood progenitor cell collections. Miller JS, et al. **Blood** 1997 Oct 15;90(8):3098–105

Collection, tumor contamination, and engraftment kinetics of highly purified hematopoietic progenitor cells to support high dose therapy in multiple myeloma. Tricot G, et al. **Blood** 1998 Jun 15;91(12):4489–95

Nonobese diabetic/severe combined immunodeficiency (NOD/SCID) mouse as a model system to study the engraftment and mobilization of human peripheral blood stem cells. van der Loo JC, et al. **Blood** 1998 Oct 1; 92(7):2556–70

Role of adhesion molecules in the homing and mobilization of murine hematopoietic stem and progenitor cells. Vermeulen M, et al. **Blood** 1998 Aug 1;92(3):894–900

Myeloid progenitor cell proliferation and mobilization effects of BB10010, a genetically engineered variant of human macrophage inflammatory protein–1alpha, in a phase I clinical trial in patients with relapsed/refractory breast cancer. Broxmeyer HE, et al. **Blood Cells Mol Dis** 1998 Mar;24(1):14–30

Chemotherapy–induced mobilization of karyotypically normal PBSC for autografting in CML. Fischer T, et al.
Bone Marrow Transplant 1998 May;21(10):1029–36

Kinetics of hematopoietic progenitor cell release induced by G–CSF–alone in children with solid tumors and leukemias. Kanold J, et al. **Bone Marrow Transplant** 1998 Jan; 21(1):59–63

First and second apheresis in patients with multiple myeloma: no differences in tumor load and hematopoietic stem cell yield. Kiel K, et al. **Bone Marrow Transplant** 1998 Jun; 21(11):1109–15

Clinical–scale human umbilical cord blood cell expansion in a novel automated perfusion culture system. Koller MR, et al. **Bone Marrow Transplant** 1998 Apr;21(7):653–63

Progenitor cell yields are frequently poor in patients with histologically indolent lymphomas especially when mobilized within 6 months of previous chemotherapy. Perry AR, et al. **Bone Marrow Transplant** 1998 Jun; 21(12):1201–5

Monocytes are the likely candidate 'stromal' cell in G–CSF–mobilized peripheral blood [letter; comment] Purton LE, et al. **Bone Marrow Transplant** 1998 May; 21(10):1075–6. Comment on: Bone Marrow Transplant 1997 Aug;20(4):265–71.

Hyperleukocytosis and retinal hemorrhages after chemotherapy and Filgrastim administration for peripheral blood progenitor cell mobilization. Salloum E, et al.
Bone Marrow Transplant 1998 Apr;21(8):835–7

Analysis of peripheral blood CD34+ cells mobilized with granulocyte colony–stimulating factor (G–CSF) using a long–term culture system. Suzuki T, et al.
Bone Marrow Transplant 1998 Apr;21(8):751–7

Stem cell factor leads to reduced blood processing during apheresis or the use of whole blood aliquots to support dose–intensive chemotherapy. Weaver A, et al.
Bone Marrow Transplant 1998 Jul;22(1):33–8

Marrow repopulating cells in mobilized PBPC can be serially transplanted for up to five generations or be remobilized in PBPC reconstituted mice. Yan XQ, et al.
Bone Marrow Transplant 1998 May;21(10):975–81

Both cycling and noncycling primitive progenitors continue to be mobilized into the circulation during the leukapheresis of patients pretreated with chemotherapy and G–CSF. Ponchio L, et al. **Br J Haematol** 1997 Nov;99(2):394–402

Peripheral blood stem cell mobilization for hematopoietic support of radioimmunotherapy in patients with breast carcinoma. Richman CM, et al. **Cancer** 1997 Dec 15;80(12

Suppl):2728–32
Ex vivo expansion of hematopoietic precursor cells. Brugger W, et al. **Curr Opin Hematol** 1996 May;3(3):235–40 (46 ref.)
Effects of granulocyte colony-stimulating factor in healthy subjects. Körbling M. **Curr Opin Hematol** 1998 May; 5(3):209–14 (60 ref.)
Cisplatin inhibits erythroid committed progenitor (BFU–E) mobilization in peripheral blood. Pannacciulli I, et al. **Eur J Haematol** 1998 Jul;61(1):65–70
Leukapheresis products in multiple myeloma: lower tumor load after mobilization with cyclophosphamide plus granulocyte colony-stimulating factor (G–CSF) compared with G–CSF alone. Cremer FW, et al. **Exp Hematol** 1998 Sep;26(10):969–75
Collection of peripheral blood progenitor cells for autografting with low-dose cyclophosphamide plus granulocyte colony-stimulating factor. Bellido M, et al. **Haematologica** 1998 May;83(5):428–31
Mobilized peripheral blood CD34+ cells express more amphotropic retrovirus receptor than bone marrow CD34+ cells. Bregni M, et al. **Haematologica** 1998 Mar; 83(3):204–8
CD34+ cell dose and CD33– subsets: collection and engraftment kinetics in autologous peripheral blood stem cells transplantation. Sampol Mayol A, et al. **Haematologica** 1998 Jun;83(6):489–95
Studies of T cell reconstitution after hematopoietic stem cell transplant. Autran B, et al. **Hematol Cell Ther** 1997 Oct; 39(5):252–6
Tempo of hematologic recovery correlates with peripheral blood CD34+ cell level in patients undergoing stem cell mobilization. Williams O, et al. **J Clin Apheresis** 1998; 13(1):1–6
Mobilization and homing of peripheral blood progenitors is related to reversible downregulation of alpha4 beta1 integrin expression and function. Prosper F, et al. **J Clin Invest** 1998 Jun 1;101(11):2456–67
Anaphylactoid reaction in a normal donor given granulocyte colony-stimulating factor [letter] Adkins DR. **J Clin Oncol** 1998 Feb;16(2):812–3
Rapid hematopoietic recovery after multicycle high-dose chemotherapy: enhancement of filgrastim-induced progenitor-cell mobilization by recombinant human stem-cell factor. Basser RL, et al. **J Clin Oncol** 1998 May; 16(5):1899–908
Randomized comparison of progenitor-cell mobilization using chemotherapy, stem-cell factor, and filgrastim or chemotherapy plus filgrastim alone in patients with ovarian cancer. Weaver A, et al. **J Clin Oncol** 1998 Aug; 16(8):2601–12
CD34+ cells can be selected efficiently from cryopreserved peripheral blood progenitor cells and can retain their proliferative potential. Alcorn MJ, et al. **J Hematother** 1997 Oct;6(5):501–10
Stem cell mobilization in normal donors [letter] Arseniev L, et al. **J Hematother** 1998 Feb;7(1):5–7
Will CD34+ standardization solve all problems related to cell therapy? [letter] Chabannon C, et al. **J Hematother** 1997 Oct;6(5):439–40
Collection and recruitment of CD34+ cells during large-volume leukapheresis. Cull G, et al. **J Hematother** 1997 Aug;6(4):309–14
Evaluation of mobilized CD34+ cell counts to guide timing and yield of large-scale collection by leukapheresis. Knudsen LM, et al. **J Hematother** 1998 Feb;7(1):45–52
Ex vivo culture of peripheral blood CD34+ cells: effects of hematopoietic growth factors on production of neutrophilic precursors. Makino S, et al. **J Hematother** 1997 Oct;6(5):475–89
A pilot study evaluating interleukin-2-activated hematopoietic stem cell transplantation for hematologic malignancies. Meehan KR, et al. **J Hematother** 1997 Oct; 6(5):457–64
Mobilization/transplantation of peripheral blood progenitor cells for aggressive non-Hodgkin's lymphoma with marrow involvement. Santini G, et al. **Leuk Lymphoma** 1997 Dec;26 Suppl 1:83–8
Phenotypic and functional characterization of mobilized peripheral blood CD34+ cells coexpressing different levels of c-Kit. Kuçi S, et al. **Leuk Res** 1998 Apr;22(4):355–63
Clonal myelodysplastic cells present in apheresis product before transplantation [letter] Amigo ML, et al. **Leukemia** 1998 Sep;12(9):1497–9
Factors affecting both peripheral blood progenitor cell mobilization and hematopoietic recovery following autologous blood progenitor cell transplantation in multiple myeloma patients: a monocentric study. Marit G, et al. **Leukemia** 1998 Sep;12(9):1447–56
The early phase of engraftment after murine blood cell transplantation is mediated by hematopoietic stem cells. Zijlmans JM, et al. **Proc Natl Acad Sci U S A** 1998 Jan 20;95(2):725–9
Mobilization and selection of CD34+ cells. Hohaus S, et al. **Recent Results Cancer Res** 1998;144:1–7 (28 ref.)
Peripheral blood progenitor cell transplantation as an alternative to autologous marrow transplantation in the treatment of acute myeloid leukemia. Löwenberg B, et al. **Stem Cells** 1997;15 Suppl 1:177–80; discussion 181
[Evaluation of routine blood cell counts in predicting the mobilization of CD34 positive cells] Shimizu Y, et al. **Rinsho Byori** 1998 Jun;46(6):611–6 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Jpn)**

ADVERSE EFFECTS

Acute gouty arthritis following recombinant human granulocyte colony-stimulating factor therapy in an allogeneic blood stem cell donor [letter] Spitzer T, et al. **Bone Marrow Transplant** 1998 May;21(9):966–7

ECONOMICS

A combination of low-dose cyclophosphamide and colony-stimulating factors is more cost-effective than granulocyte-colony-stimulating factors alone in mobilizing peripheral blood stem and progenitor cells. Meisenberg B, et al. **Transfusion** 1998 Feb;38(2):209–15

INSTRUMENTATION

Collection of platelets and peripheral progenitor cells with the fresenius AS.TEC 204 blood cell separator. Moog R, et al. **J Clin Apheresis** 1997;12(3):126–9

METHODS

Multiple cycles of high-dose doxorubicin and cyclophosphamide with G–CSF mobilized peripheral blood progenitor cell support in patients with metastatic breast cancer [see comments] Honkoop AH, et al. **Ann Oncol** 1997 Oct;8(10):957–62. Comment in: Ann Oncol 1997 Oct;8(10):933–5.
Haematopoietic reconstitution after autologous transplantation of CD34(+)-selected versus non-selected peripheral blood progenitor cells. Wiesneth M, et al. **Beitr Infusionsther Transfusionsmed** 1997;34:133–8
Flt3 ligand synergizes with granulocyte-macrophage colony-stimulating factor or granulocyte colony-stimulating factor to mobilize hematopoietic progenitor cells into the peripheral blood of mice. Brasel K, et al. **Blood** 1997 Nov 1;90(9):3781–8
Cytosine deaminase adenoviral vector and 5-fluorocytosine selectively reduce breast cancer cells 1 million-fold when they contaminate hematopoietic cells: a potential purging method for autologous transplantation. Garcia-Sanchez F, et al. **Blood** 1998 Jul 15;92(2):672–82
Innovative two-step negative selection of granulocyte colony-stimulating factor-mobilized circulating progenitor cells: adequacy for autologous and allogeneic transplantation. Rambaldi A, et al. **Blood** 1998 Mar 15; 91(6):2189–96
A potential molecular approach to ex vivo hematopoietic expansion with recombinant epidermal growth factor receptor-expressing adenovirus vector. Takahashi T, et al. **Blood** 1998 Jun 15;91(12):4509–15
Comparison between once a day vs twice a day G–CSF for mobilization of peripheral blood progenitor cells (PBPC) in normal donors for allogeneic PBPC transplantation. Arbona C, et al. **Bone Marrow Transplant** 1998 Jul; 22(1):39–45
CD34 counts to predict the adequate collection of peripheral blood progenitor cells. Armitage S, et al. **Bone Marrow Transplant** 1997 Oct;20(7):587–91
Combination chemotherapy with mitoguazon, ifosfamide, MTX, etoposide (MIME) and G–CSF can efficiently mobilize PBPC in patients with Hodgkin's and non-Hodgkin's lymphoma. Aurlien E, et al. **Bone Marrow Transplant** 1998 May;21(9):873–8
G–CSF serum pharmacokinetics during peripheral blood progenitor cell mobilization: neutrophil count-adjusted dosage might potentially improve mobilization and be more cost-effective. Faulkner LB, et al. **Bone Marrow Transplant** 1998 Jun;21(11):1091–5
A pilot study of allogeneic bone marrow transplantation using related donors stimulated with G–CSF. Isola LM, et al. **Bone Marrow Transplant** 1997 Dec;20(12):1033–7
Peripheral blood stem cell (PBSC) mobilization with chemotherapy followed by sequential IL-3 and G–CSF administration in extensively pretreated patients. Kolbe K, et al. **Bone Marrow Transplant** 1997 Dec;20(12):1027–32
Purging and haemopoietic progenitor cell selection by CD34+ cell separation. Krüger W, et al. **Bone Marrow Transplant** 1998 Apr;21(7):665–71
Efficient peripheral blood stem cell mobilization with low-dose G–CSF (50 microg/m2) after salvage chemotherapy for lymphoma. Martínez C, et al. **Bone Marrow Transplant** 1997 Nov;20(10):855–8
Blast counts in blood progenitor cell (BPC) correlate with CD34+ cells and CFU-GM and are useful predictor of haemopoietic recovery after autologous BPC transplantation collections. Mijovic A, et al. **Bone Marrow Transplant** 1998 May;21(9):869–72
Flow cytometry comparison of CD34+ subsets in bone marrow and peripheral blood after priming with glycosylated or non-glycosylated rhG–CSF [letter] Schiødt I, et al. **Bone Marrow Transplant** 1998 Jun; 21(11):1167–9
Mobilization of peripheral blood progenitor cells by disease-specific chemotherapy in patients with soft tissue sarcoma. Schwella N, et al. **Bone Marrow Transplant** 1998 May;21(9):863–8
Randomized comparison of G–CSF + GM–CSF vs G–CSF alone for mobilization of peripheral blood stem cells: effects on hematopoietic recovery after high-dose chemotherapy. Spitzer G, et al. **Bone Marrow Transplant** 1997 Dec; 20(11):921–30
Mobilization of hematopoietic progenitors in patients with chronic myeloid leukemia. Thijsen SF, et al. **Bone Marrow Transplant** 1997 Nov;20(10):835–42
High-dose etoposide with granulocyte colony-stimulating factor for mobilization of peripheral blood progenitor cells: efficacy and toxicity at three dose levels. Kanfer EJ, et al. **Br J Cancer** 1998 Oct;78(7):928–32
Granulocyte colony-stimulating factor given in addition to interferon-alpha to mobilize peripheral blood stem cells for autologous transplantation in chronic myeloid leukaemia. Archimbaud E, et al. **Br J Haematol** 1997 Dec; 99(3):678–84
Effective mobilization of Philadelphia-chromosome-negative cells in chronic myelogenous leukaemia patients using a less intensive regimen. Carella AM, et al. **Br J Haematol** 1998 Feb;100(2):445–8
Mobilization of Philadelphia-negative peripheral blood progenitor cells with chemotherapy and rhuG-CSF in chronic myelogenous leukaemia patients with a poor response to interferon-alpha. Carella AM, et al. **Br J Haematol** 1998 Apr;101(1):111–8
Analysis of the effect of prior therapy on progenitor cell yield: use of a chemotherapy scoring system [published erratum appears in Br J Haematol 1997 Nov;99(2):479] Drake M, et al. **Br J Haematol** 1997 Sep;98(3):745–9
Recombinant human megakaryocyte growth and development factor increases levels of circulating haemopoietic progenitor cells post chemotherapy in patients with acute myeloid leukaemia. Geissler K, et al. **Br J Haematol** 1998 Jul;102(2):535–43
Factors influencing collection of peripheral blood progenitor cells following high-dose cyclophosphamide and granulocyte colony-stimulating factor in patients with multiple myeloma. Goldschmidt H, et al. **Br J Haematol** 1997 Sep;98(3):736–44
Factors which affect the CFU-GM content of the peripheral blood haemopoietic progenitor cell harvests in patients with acute myeloid leukaemia. Jowitt SN, et al. **Br J Haematol** 1998 Mar;100(4):688–94
Mobilizing peripheral blood stem cells with high-dose G–CSF alone is as effective as with Dexa-BEAM plus G–CSF in lymphoma patients. Kröger N, et al. **Br J Haematol** 1998 Sep;102(4):1101–6
Separation of G–CSF-mobilized PBSC transplants by counterflow centrifugal elutriation: modest enrichment of CD34+ cells but no loss of primitive haemopoietic progenitors. Kwekkeboom J, et al. **Br J Haematol** 1997 Oct;99(1):47–55
G–CSF after peripheral blood stem cell transplantation in lymphoma patients significantly accelerated neutrophil recovery and shortened time in hospital: results of a randomized BNLI trial [see comments] Linch DC, et al. **Br J Haematol** 1997 Dec;99(4):933–8. Comment in: Br J Haematol 1998 Jun;101(3):594–6.
Prognostic factors for survival and response after high-dose therapy and autologous stem cell transplantation in systemic AL amyloidosis: a report on 21 patients. Moreau P, et al. **Br J Haematol** 1998 Jun;101(4):766–9
Multiple myeloma: reduced plasma cell contamination in peripheral blood progenitor cell collections performed after repeated high-dose chemotherapy courses. Omedè P, et al. **Br J Haematol** 1997 Dec;99(3):685–91
High-dose etoposide enables the collection of peripheral blood stem cells in patients who failed cyclophosphamide-induced mobilization [letter; comment] Pucci G, et al. **Br J Haematol** 1998 Mar;100(3):612–3. Comment on: Br J Haematol 1997 Jul;98(1):228–33.
Successful collection of peripheral blood progenitor cells in patients with acute myeloid leukaemia following early consolidation therapy with granulocyte colony-stimulating factor-supported high-dose cytarabine and mitoxantrone. Schlenk RF, et al. **Br J Haematol** 1997 Nov;99(2):386–93
Peripheral blood progenitor cell mobilization in patients with primary refractory lymphoma or at first relapse: comparison with patients at diagnosis and impact on clinical outcome. Tarella C, et al. **Br J Haematol** 1997 Oct; 99(1):41–6
Mobilization and harvesting of peripheral blood stem cells: randomized evaluations of different doses of filgrastim. Weaver CH, et al. **Br J Haematol** 1998 Feb;100(2):338–47
New strategies in hematopoietic stem cell transplantation: G-CSF-mobilized unprocessed whole blood. Dräger AM, et al. **Braz J Med Biol Res** 1998 Jan;31(1):49–53 (28 ref.)
Factors affecting mobilization of peripheral blood progenitor cells in patients with lymphoma. Moskowitz CH, et al. **Clin Cancer Res** 1998 Feb;4(2):311–6
Mobilization of CD34+ cells by glycosylated and nonglycosylated G–CSF in healthy volunteers—a comparative study. Höglund M, et al. **Eur J Haematol** 1997 Sep;59(3):177–83
A simplified method of CD34+ cell determination for peripheral blood progenitor cell transplantation and correlation with clinical engraftment [see comments] Sandhaus LM, et al. **Exp Hematol** 1998 Jan;26(1):73–8. Comment in: Exp Hematol 1998 Jul;26(7):550–1.
Correlation between granulocyte/macrophage-colony-forming units and CD34+ cells in apheresis products from patients treated with different chemotherapy regimens and granulocyte-colony-stimulating factor to mobilize peripheral blood progenitor cells. Vogel W, et al. **J Cancer Res Clin Oncol** 1998;124(6):341–5
Comparable engraftment kinetics following peripheral-blood

stem-cell infusion mobilized with granulocyte colony-stimulating factor with or without cyclophosphamide in multiple myeloma. Desikan KR, et al. **J Clin Oncol** 1998 Apr;16(4):1547-53

Back-up bone marrow is frequently ineffective in patients with poor peripheral-blood stem-cell mobilization. Watts MJ, et al. **J Clin Oncol** 1998 Apr;16(4):1554-60

Not all healthy donors mobilize hematopoietic progenitor cells sufficiently after G-CSF administration to allow for subsequent CD34 purification of the leukapheresis product [letter] Holm M. **J Hematother** 1998 Apr;7(2):111-3

Human bone marrow-derived mesenchymal (stromal) progenitor cells (MPCs) cannot be recovered from peripheral blood progenitor cell collections. Lazarus HM, et al. **J Hematother** 1997 Oct;6(5):447-55

Large-volume leukaphereses may be more efficient than standard-volume leukaphereses for collection of peripheral blood progenitor cells. Passos-Coelho JL, et al. **J Hematother** 1997 Oct;6(5):465-74

Animal serum-free culture of purified human CD34+ cells: amplification of progenitors from G-CSF and GM-CSF-mobilized peripheral blood. Schain LR, et al. **J Hematother** 1997 Aug;6(4):335-49

Collection of more hematopoietic progenitor cells with large volume leukapheresis in patients with multiple myeloma. Desikan KR, et al. **Leuk Lymphoma** 1998 Feb;28(5-6):501-8

Mobilisation and reinfusion of Philadelphia negative peripheral blood mononuclear cells in chronic myeloid leukaemia with hydroxyurea and G-CSF. Johnson RJ, et al. **Leuk Lymphoma** 1997 Nov;27(5-6):401-15 (52 ref.)

Optimal regimens for the mobilization and collection of peripheral blood progenitor cells from normal donors. Roberts AW, et al. **Leuk Lymphoma** 1997 Sep;27(1-2):77-82 (33 ref.)

Peripheral blood progenitor cell mobilisation in patients with multiple myeloma following oral idarubicin and dexamethasone (Z-Dex) induction therapy. Cook G, et al. **Leukemia** 1997 Dec;11 Suppl 5:S35-40

A rationale for positive selection of peripheral blood stem cells in multiple myeloma: highly purified CD34+ cell fractions of leukapheresis products do not contain malignant cells. Cremer FW, et al. **Leukemia** 1997 Dec;11 Suppl 5:S41-6

Collection of Philadelphia-negative peripheral blood progenitor cells in unselected patients with chronic granulocytic leukaemia. Northern Regional Haematology Group. Lennard A, et al. **Leukemia** 1998 May;12(5):746-52

Autologous bone marrow transplantation in chronic myeloid leukaemia. Divya. **Natl Med J India** 1998 Jan-Feb; 11(1):19-21

The mobilisation of peripheral blood progenitor cells using chemotherapy, stem cell factor and filgrastim or chemotherapy plus filgrastim alone: a randomised study. Weaver A, et al. **Sangre (Barc)** 1997 Apr;42 Suppl 1:34

[Mobilization of peripheral blood stem cells in advanced ovarian cancer] Terasawa K, et al. **Gan To Kagaku Ryoho** 1998 Sep;25(11):1731-7 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Jpn)**

[Mobilization of Ph-negative hematopoietic stem cells using rhG-CSF in patients with chronic myeloid leukemia treated with interferon-alfa. Experience of the Clinic Hospital of Barcelona] Carreras E. **Sangre (Barc)** 1997 Apr; 42 Suppl 1:24-6 **(Spa)**

[Autologous transplantation of peripheral stem cells in patients with chronic myeloid leukemia after mobilization with high-dose hydroxyurea] Ojeda Gutiérrez E, et al. **Sangre (Barc)** 1997 Apr;42 Suppl 1:21-3 **(Spa)**

[Monitoring the mobilization of peripheral blood stem cells with G-CSF for allogenic transplantation] Siles A, et al. **Sangre (Barc)** 1997 Apr;42 Suppl 1:27-31 **(Spa)**

STANDARDS

Quality assessment of CD34+ stem cell enumeration: experience of the United Kingdom National External Quality Assessment Scheme (UK NEQAS) using a unique stable whole blood preparation. Barnett D, et al. **Br J Haematol** 1998 Jul;102(2):553-65

Haemopoietic progenitor cell harvesting, processing and storage: global regulation to ensure the quality of products for patients. Turner ML, et al. **Br J Haematol** 1997 Dec; 99(4):715-8 (23 ref.)

HEMATOPOIETIC STEM CELL TRANSPLANTATION

see related

HEMATOPOIETIC STEM CELL MOBILIZATION

Cellular immunotherapy: a new avenue in internal medicine. Toungouz M, et al. **Acta Clin Belg** 1998 Feb;53(1):9-18 (58 ref.)

Use of high-dose chemotherapy plus granulocyte colony-stimulating factor for the salvage of refractory or resistant-relapse lymphoma patients without stem cell support. Koç H, et al. **Acta Haematol** 1997;98(3):136-9

Donor leukocyte infusions for acute myeloid leukemia relapsing after stem cell transplantation. Soysal T, et al. **Acta Haematol** 1998;99(1):49-51

Food for thought in a small package [editorial; comment] Ball WS. **AJNR Am J Neuroradiol** 1998 Feb;19(2):395-6 . Comment on: AJNR Am J Neuroradiol 1998 Feb;19(2):217-21.

Transplantation in patients with multiple myeloma: a multicenter comparative analysis of peripheral blood stem cell and allogeneic transplant. Varterasian M, et al. **Am J Clin Oncol** 1997 Oct;20(5):462-6

A randomized trial of mobilization of peripheral blood stem cells with cyclophosphamide, etoposide, and granulocyte colony-stimulating factor with or without cisplatin in patients with malignant lymphoma receiving high-dose chemotherapy. Weaver CH, et al. **Am J Clin Oncol** 1998 Aug;21(4):408-12

Bone marrow necrosis in a patient with acute myeloblastic leukemia during administration of G-CSF and rapid hematologic recovery after allotransplantation of peripheral blood stem cells. Katayama Y, et al. **Am J Hematol** 1998 Mar;57(3):238-40

Use of erythropoietin (EPO) in peripheral stem cell transplantation [letter; comment] Street AM, et al. **Am J Hematol** 1998 Feb;57(2):184. Comment on: Am J Hematol 1997 May;55(1):51-2.

Body weight and outcome of hematopoietic stem cell transplantation [letter; comment] Deeg HJ, et al. **Am J Med** 1998 Jun;104(6):607-8. Comment on: Am J Med 1997 Mar;102(3):265-8.

Effects of allogeneic peripheral stem cell transplantation in a patient with job syndrome of hyperimmunoglobulinemia E and recurrent infections. Nester TA, et al. **Am J Med** 1998 Aug;105(2):162-4

Nephrotoxicity of high-dose ifosfamide/carboplatin/etoposide in adults undergoing autologous stem cell transplantation. Agaliotis DP, et al. **Am J Med Sci** 1997 Nov;314(5):292-8

Stem cell transplantation in advanced breast cancer. Pryor TT, et al. **Am J Nurs** 1998 Apr;Suppl:30-3 (15 ref.)

Prognostic indicators for blood and marrow transplant patients admitted to an intensive care unit. Price KJ, et al. **Am J Respir Crit Care Med** 1998 Sep;158(3):876-84

Past and future of providing matched, unrelated donors for marrow transplantation. Roeckel IE, et al. **Ann Clin Lab Sci** 1997 Sep-Oct;27(5):346-50

Transplantation in Hematology and Oncology. Münster, Germany, 10-12 May 1998. Abstracts. **Ann Hematol** 1998; 76 Suppl 2:I-VI, S1-17

Monitoring of hematopoietic recovery after autologous stem cell transplantation by analysis of G alpha 16 mRNA and CD34 surface glycoprotein. Pfeilstöcker M, et al. **Ann Hematol** 1998 Mar-Apr;76(3-4):153-8

High-dose chemotherapy with autologous stem cell support in poor-risk germ cell tumors. Siegert W, et al. **Ann Hematol** 1998 May;76(5):183-8 (30 ref.)

The present role of bone marrow and stem cell transplantation in the therapy of children with acute leukemia. Ladenstein R, et al. **Ann N Y Acad Sci** 1997 Sep 17;824:38-64 (123 ref.)

High-level transfer and long-term expression of the human beta-globin gene in a mouse transplant model. Raftopoulos H, et al. **Ann N Y Acad Sci** 1998 Jun 30;850:178-90

Unrelated and HLA-nonidentical related donor marrow transplantation for thalassemia and leukemia. A combined report from the Seattle Marrow Transplant Team and the International Bone Marrow Transplant Registry. Sullivan KM, et al. **Ann N Y Acad Sci** 1998 Jun 30;850:312-24

Four-step high-dose sequential chemotherapy with hematopoietic progenitor-cell support as induction treatment for patients with solid tumors [see comments] Culine S, et al. **Ann Oncol** 1997 Oct;8(10):951-6. Comment in: Ann Oncol 1997 Oct;8(10):933-5.

Hematopoietic stem cell transplantation in chronic lymphocytic leukemia: a report of 12 patients from a single institution [see comments] Esteve J, et al. **Ann Oncol** 1998 Feb;9(2):167-72. Comment in: Ann Oncol 1998 Feb;9(2):131-2.

High-dose chemotherapy and autotransplants: a time for guidelines [editorial; comment] Gianni AM. **Ann Oncol** 1997 Oct;8(10):933-5. Comment on: Ann Oncol 1997 Oct;8(10):951-6. Comment on: Ann Oncol 1997 Oct;8(10):957-62.

High-dose therapy followed by stem cell transplantation in partial response after first-line induction therapy for aggressive non-Hodgkin's lymphoma. Haioun C, et al. **Ann Oncol** 1998;9 Suppl 1:S5-8 (18 ref.)

Multiple cycles of high-dose doxorubicin and cyclophosphamide with G-CSF mobilized peripheral blood progenitor cell support in patients with metastatic breast cancer [see comments] Honkoop AH, et al. **Ann Oncol** 1997 Oct;8(10):957-62. Comment in: Ann Oncol 1997 Oct;8(10):933-5.

Index of pretreatment intensity predicts outcome of high-dose chemotherapy and autologous progenitor cell transplantation in chemosensitive relapse of Hodgkin's disease. Jost LM, et al. **Ann Oncol** 1997 Aug;8(8):785-90

Favorable outcome of patients with relapsed or refractory Hodgkin's disease treated with high-dose chemotherapy and stem cell rescue at the time of maximal response to conventional salvage therapy (Dex-BEAM). Josting A, et al. **Ann Oncol** 1998 Mar;9(3):289-95

Consensus conference on high-dose therapy with hematopoietic stem cell transplantation in diffuse large-cell lymphoma. Type of cells, optimal mobilization of stem cells--positive and negative selection. Kessinger A. **Ann Oncol** 1998;9 Suppl 1:S23-30 (86 ref.)

High-dose chemotherapy for chronic lymphocytic leukemia: eligibility, timing, and benefit? [editorial; comment] Khouri IF, et al. **Ann Oncol** 1998 Feb;9(2):131-2. Comment on: Ann Oncol 1998 Feb;9(2):167-72.

Tumor vaccination strategies combined with autologous peripheral stem cell transplantation. Kwak LW. **Ann Oncol** 1998;9 Suppl 1:S41-6 (36 ref.)

Conditioning regimens before transplantation in patients with aggressive non-Hodgkin's lymphoma. Mounier N, et al. **Ann Oncol** 1998;9 Suppl 1:S15-21 (74 ref.)

Autologous peripheral blood progenitor cell transplantation mobilized with high-dose cytarabine in acute myeloid leukemia in first complete remission [see comments] Pavlovsky S, et al. **Ann Oncol** 1998 Feb;9(2):151-7. Comment in: Ann Oncol 1998 Feb;9(2):129-30.

Immunotherapy in conjunction with autologous and allogeneic blood or marrow transplantation in lymphoma. Slavin S, et al. **Ann Oncol** 1998;9 Suppl 1:S31-9 (71 ref.)

High-dose chemotherapy and hematopoietic stem cell transplantation for relapsed or refractory diffuse large-cell non-Hodgkin's lymphoma. Vose JM. **Ann Oncol** 1998;9 Suppl 1:S1-3 (26 ref.)

Early intensive and myeloablative adjuvant chemotherapy in women with high-risk breast cancer. Wörmann B, et al. **Anticancer Res** 1998 May-Jun;18(3C):2237-41

Application of microsatellite markers for monitoring of reconstitution pattern in patients after bone marrow transplantation/peripheral blood progenitor cell transplantation. Jungerman M, et al. **Arch Immunol Ther Exp (Warsz)** 1998;46(1):39-43

Autografting for chronic myeloid leukaemia. O'Brien SG. **Baillieres Clin Haematol** 1997 Jun;10(2):369-88 (102 ref.)

Detection of malignant cells of epithelial origin in mononuclear cell fractions. Gebauer W, et al. **Beitr Infusionsther Transfusionsmed** 1997;34:157-60

The influence of extracorporeal peripheral blood stem cell apheresis on platelet antigens. Gutensohn K, et al. **Beitr Infusionsther Transfusionsmed** 1997;34:153-6

New definition and methods for isolation of the earliest peripheral blood-derived hematopoietic stem cells. Huss R. **Beitr Infusionsther Transfusionsmed** 1997;34:128-32

Hepatitis G virus (HGV)—association with graft failure after hematopoietic stem cell transplantation? Korn K, et al. **Beitr Infusionsther Transfusionsmed** 1997;34:16-20

Rapid donor type isoagglutinin production after allogeneic peripheral progenitor cell transplantation. Moog R, et al. **Beitr Infusionsther Transfusionsmed** 1997;34:150-2

Cryopreservation of peripheral blood progenitor cells: characteristics of suitable techniques. Sputtek A, et al. **Beitr Infusionsther Transfusionsmed** 1997;34:79-83

Variation in long-term engraftment of a large consecutive series of lambs transplanted in utero with human hematopoietic cells. Bernstein J, et al. **Biol Blood Marrow Transplant** 1997 Nov;3(5):247-54

Polyclonal engraftment after unrelated donor bone marrow and cord blood transplantation. Davies SM, et al. **Biol Blood Marrow Transplant** 1997 Dec;3(6):304-9

Decrease in tumor cell contamination and progenitor cell yield in leukapheresis products after consecutive cycles of chemotherapy for breast cancer treatment. Glück S, et al. **Biol Blood Marrow Transplant** 1997 Dec;3(6):316-23

Multilineage engraftment in NOD/LtSz-scid/scid mice from mobilized human CD34+ peripheral blood progenitor cells. Hogan CJ, et al. **Biol Blood Marrow Transplant** 1997 Nov;3(5):236-46

Cellular immunotherapy following autologous hematopoietic progenitor cell transplantation. Lu PH, et al. **Biol Blood Marrow Transplant** 1997 Aug;3(3):113-21 (88 ref.)

A phase II multicenter trial of high-dose sequential chemotherapy and peripheral blood stem cell transplantation as initial therapy for patients with high-risk non-Hodgkin's lymphoma. Schenkein DP, et al. **Biol Blood Marrow Transplant** 1997 Oct;3(4):210-6

High-dose busulfan, melphalan, and thiotepa followed by autologous peripheral blood stem cell transplantation in patients with aggressive lymphoma or relapsed Hodgkin's disease. Schiffman K, et al. **Biol Blood Marrow Transplant** 1997 Nov;3(5):261-6

Cytokine-primed bone marrow stem cells vs. peripheral blood stem cells for autologous transplantation: a randomized comparison of GM-CSF vs. G-CSF. Weisdorf D, et al. **Biol Blood Marrow Transplant** 1997 Oct; 3(4):217-23

Transplantation of filgrastim-mobilized peripheral blood stem cells from HLA-identical sibling or alternative family donors in patients with hematologic malignancies: a prospective comparison on clinical outcome, immune reconstitution, and hematopoietic chimerism. Beelen DW, et al. **Blood** 1997 Dec 15;90(12):4725-35

Enhanced levels and enhanced clonogenic capacity of blood progenitor cells following administration of stem cell factor plus granulocyte colony-stimulating factor to humans. Begley CG, et al. **Blood** 1997 Nov 1;90(9):3378-89

Multilineage long-term engraftment potential of drug-resistant hematopoietic progenitors. Bertolini F, et al. **Blood** 1997 Oct 15;90(8):3027-36

Lymphoid reconstitution after autologous PBSC transplantation with FACS-sorted CD34+ hematopoietic progenitors. Bomberger C, et al. **Blood** 1998 Apr 1; 91(7):2588-600

Flt3 ligand synergizes with granulocyte-macrophage colony-stimulating factor or granulocyte colony-stimulating factor to mobilize hematopoietic

HEMATOPOIETIC STEM CELL TRANSPLANTATION

progenitor cells into the peripheral blood of mice. Brasel K, et al. **Blood** 1997 Nov 1;90(9):3781–8

Placental and/or umbilical cord blood: an alternative source of hematopoietic stem cells for transplantation. Cairo MS, et al. **Blood** 1997 Dec 15;90(12):4665–78 (94 ref.)

Sustained gene expression in retrovirally transduced, engrafting human hematopoietic stem cells and their lymapho–myeloid progeny. Cheng L, et al. **Blood** 1998 Jul 1;92(1):83–92

Dose–intensive melphalan with blood stem–cell support for the treatment of AL (amyloid light–chain) amyloidosis: survival and responses in 25 patients. Comenzo RL, et al. **Blood** 1998 May 15;91(10):3662–70

Efficient retroviral–mediated gene transfer to human cord blood stem cells with in vivo repopulating potential. Conneally E, et al. **Blood** 1998 May 1;91(9):3487–93

Engraftment and retroviral marking of CD34+ and CD34+CD38– human hematopoietic progenitors assessed in immune–deficient mice. Dao MA, et al. **Blood** 1998 Feb 15;91(4):1243–55

Malignancies after hematopoietic stem cell transplantation: many questions, some answers. Deeg HJ, et al. **Blood** 1998 Mar 15;91(6):1833–44 (134 ref.)

Detection of AML1/ETO fusion transcripts in patients with t(8;21) acute myeloid leukemia after allogeneic bone marrow transplantation or peripheral blood progenitor cell transplantation [letter; comment] Elmaagacli AH, et al. **Blood** 1997 Oct 15;90(8):3230–1. Comment on: Blood 1996 Sep 15;88(6):2183–91.

Cytosine deaminase adenoviral vector and 5–fluorocytosine selectively reduce breast cancer cells 1 million–fold when they contaminate hematopoietic cells: a potential purging method for autologous transplantation. Garcia–Sanchez F, et al. **Blood** 1998 Jul 15;92(2):672–82

Autologous stem cell transplantation in acute myelocytic leukemia. Gorin NC. **Blood** 1998 Aug 15;92(4):1073–90 (167 ref.)

Immune reconstitution and immunotherapy after autologous hematopoietic stem cell transplantation. Guillaume T, et al. **Blood** 1998 Sep 1;92(5):1471–90 (247 ref.)

Leukemic predisposition of mice transplanted with gene–modified hematopoietic precursors expressing flt3 ligand. Hawley TS, et al. **Blood** 1998 Sep 15;92(6):2003–11

Successful reconstitution of human hematopoiesis in the SCID–hu mouse by genetically modified, highly enriched progenitors isolated from fetal liver. Humeau L, et al. **Blood** 1997 Nov 1;90(9):3496–506

Treatment of non–obese diabetic (NOD)/Severe–combined immunodeficient mice (SCID) with flt3 ligand and interleukin–7 impairs the B–lineage commitment of repopulating cells after transplantation of human hematopoietic cells. Kapp U, et al. **Blood** 1998 Sep 15; 92(6):2024–31

Lymphoma cell burden in progenitor cell grafts measured by competitive polymerase chain reaction: less than one log difference between bone marrow and peripheral blood sources. Léonard BM, et al. **Blood** 1998 Jan 1;91(1):331–9

Autologous or allogeneic stem cell transplantation in advanced low–grade lymphomas? [letter] López R, et al. **Blood** 1998 Jun 15;91(12):4810

Thrombopoietin, kit ligand, and flk2/flt3 ligand together induce increased numbers of primitive hematopoietic progenitors from human CD34+Thy–1+Lin– cells with preserved ability to engraft SCID–hu bone. Luens KM, et al. **Blood** 1998 Feb 15;91(4):1206–15

Predictive value of clonality assays in patients with non–Hodgkin's lymphoma undergoing autologous bone marrow transplant: a single institution study. Mach–Pascual S, et al. **Blood** 1998 Jun 15;91(12):4496–503

Thrombopoietin promotes the survival of murine hematopoietic long–term reconstituting cells: comparison with the effects of FLT3/FLK–2 ligand and interleukin–6. Matsunaga T, et al. **Blood** 1998 Jul 15;92(2):452–61

Results of high–dose therapy and autologous bone marrow/stem cell transplantation during remission in poor–risk intermediate– and high–grade lymphoma: international index high and high–intermediate risk group. Nademanee A, et al. **Blood** 1997 Nov 15;90(10):3844–52

Synchronized cell–cycle induction of engrafting long–term repopulating stem cells. Nilsson SK, et al. **Blood** 1997 Dec 1;90(11):4646–50

Busulfan alone as cytoreduction before autografting for chronic myelogenous leukemia [letter] [see comments] O'Brien SG, et al. **Blood** 1998 Feb 1;91(3):1091–2. Comment in: Blood 1998 Aug 15;92(4):1462–3.

Long–term transfer and expression of the human beta–globin gene in a mouse transplant model. Raftopoulos H, et al. **Blood** 1997 Nov 1;90(9):3414–22

Innovative two–step negative selection of granulocyte colony–stimulating factor–mobilized circulating progenitor cells: adequacy for autologous and allogeneic transplantation. Rambaldi A, et al. **Blood** 1998 Mar 15; 91(6):2189–96

Primary diffuse large B–cell lymphoma of the mediastinum: outcome following high–dose chemotherapy and autologous hematopoietic cell transplantation. Sehn LH, et al. **Blood** 1998 Jan 15;91(2):717–23

Engraftment of cultured human hematopoietic cells in sheep. Shimizu Y, et al. **Blood** 1998 May 15;91(10):3688–92

Nonmyeloablative stem cell transplantation and cell therapy as an alternative to conventional bone marrow transplantation with lethal cytoreduction for the treatment of malignant and nonmalignant hematologic diseases. Slavin S, et al. **Blood** 1998 Feb 1;91(3):756–63

Allogeneic peripheral blood stem cell transplantation may be associated with a high risk of chronic graft–versus–host disease. Storek J, et al. **Blood** 1997 Dec 15;90(12):4705–9

Ex vivo expansion of genetically marked rhesus peripheral blood progenitor cells results in diminished long–term repopulating ability. Tisdale JF, et al. **Blood** 1998 Aug 15; 92(4):1131–41

Collection, tumor contamination, and engraftment kinetics of highly purified hematopoietic progenitor cells to support high dose therapy in multiple myeloma. Tricot G, et al. **Blood** 1998 Jun 15;91(12):4489–95

Nonobese diabetic/severe combined immunodeficiency (NOD/SCID) mouse as a model system to study the engraftment and mobilization of human peripheral blood stem cells. van der Loo JC, et al. **Blood** 1998 Oct 1; 92(7):2556–70

Comparative analysis of autografting in chronic myelogenous leukemia: effects of priming regimen and marrow or blood origin of stem cells. Verfaillie CM, et al. **Blood** 1998 Sep 1;92(5):1820–31

Transplantation of human umbilical cord blood cells in macrophage–depleted SCID mice: evidence for accessory cell involvement in expansion of immature CD34+CD38– cells. Verstegen MM, et al. **Blood** 1998 Mar 15; 91(6):1966–76

High level engraftment of NOD/SCID mice by primitive normal and leukemic hematopoietic cells from patients with chronic myeloid leukemia in chronic phase. Wang JC, et al. **Blood** 1998 Apr 1;91(7):2406–14

Rescue from lethal irradiation correlates with transplantation of 10–20 CFU–S–day 12. Pallavicini MG, et al. **Blood Cells Mol Dis** 1997 Aug;23(2):157–68

Stem–cell mobilization for autografting in chronic myeloid leukemia. Carella AM, et al. **Blood Rev** 1997 Sep; 11(3):154–9 (41 ref.)

24th Annual meeting of the European Group for Blood and Bone Marrow Transplantation and 14th meeting of the Nurses Group. Courmayeur, Italy. March 22–26, 1998. Abstracts. **Bone Marrow Transplant** 1998 Mar;21 Suppl 1:S1–287

Changes of telomere length in children after hematopoietic stem cell transplantation. Akiyama M, et al. **Bone Marrow Transplant** 1998 Jan;21(2):167–71

Autologous peripheral blood stem cell transplantation for multiple myeloma: a report of 259 cases from the Spanish Registry. Spanish Registry for Transplant in MM (Grupo Español de Trasplante Hematopoyético–GETH) and PETHEMA. Alegre A, et al. **Bone Marrow Transplant** 1998 Jan;21(2):133–40

Allogeneic CD34 selected peripheral stem cell transplant for Maroteaux–Lamy syndrome (mucopolysaccharidosis type VI): rapid haemopoietic and biochemical reconstitution. Alvaro F, et al. **Bone Marrow Transplant** 1998 Feb; 21(4):419–21

CDC group IV c–2 infection in a stem cell transplant recipient. Arance A, et al. **Bone Marrow Transplant** 1997 Dec;20(11):1005–6

Comparison between once a day vs twice a day G–CSF for mobilization of peripheral blood progenitor cells (PBPC) in normal donors for allogeneic PBPC transplantation. Arbona C, et al. **Bone Marrow Transplant** 1998 Jul; 22(1):39–45

CD34 counts to predict the adequate collection of peripheral blood progenitor cells. Armitage S, et al. **Bone Marrow Transplant** 1997 Oct;20(7):587–91

Autologous stem cell transplantation (ASCT) for poor prognostic Hodgkin's disease (HD): comparative results with two CBV regimens and importance of disease status at transplant. Arranz R, et al. **Bone Marrow Transplant** 1998 Apr;21(8):779–86

High–dose busulphan/melphalan with autologous stem cell rescue in Ewing's sarcoma. Atra A, et al. **Bone Marrow Transplant** 1997 Nov;20(10):843–6

Combination chemotherapy with mitoguazon, ifosfamide, MTX, etoposide (MIME) and G–CSF can efficiently mobilize PBPC in patients with Hodgkin's and non–Hodgkin's lymphoma. Aurlien E, et al. **Bone Marrow Transplant** 1998 May;21(9):873–8

High–dose chemotherapy and autologous peripheral blood stem cell transplantation in patients with multiple myeloma and renal insufficiency. Ballester OF, et al. **Bone Marrow Transplant** 1997 Oct;20(8):653–6

Should we purge? [editorial; comment] Bensinger WI. **Bone Marrow Transplant** 1998 Jan;21(2):113–5 (31 ref.). Comment on: Bone Marrow Transplant 1998 Jan;21(2):141–5.

High–dose chemotherapy with hematopoietic stem cell transplantation in patients with mantle cell or diffuse centrocytic non–Hodgkin's lymphomas: a single center experience on 18 patients. Blay JY, et al. **Bone Marrow Transplant** 1998 Jan;21(1):51–4

Delayed G–CSF after autologous progenitor cell transplantation: a prospective randomized trial. Bolwell BJ, et al. **Bone Marrow Transplant** 1998 Feb;21(4):369–73

Progressive disease after ABMT for Hodgkin's disease. Bolwell BJ, et al. **Bone Marrow Transplant** 1997 Nov; 20(9):761–5

Platelet transfusion requirements during autologous peripheral blood progenitor cell transplantation correlate with the pretransplant platelet count. Bolwell BJ, et al. **Bone Marrow Transplant** 1997 Sep;20(6):459–63

Demonstration of donor origin of CD34+ HLA–DR– bone marrow cells after allogeneic peripheral blood transplantation with a long follow–up. Briones J, et al. **Bone Marrow Transplant** 1998 Jan;21(2):189–94

T cell–depleted autologous hematopoietic stem cell transplantation for multiple sclerosis: report on the first three patients. Burt RK, et al. **Bone Marrow Transplant** 1998 Mar;21(6):537–41

Autologous GVHD following PBSCT, with evidence for a graft–versus–myeloma effect. Byrne JL, et al. **Bone Marrow Transplant** 1997 Sep;20(6):517–20

BEAM chemotherapy followed by autologous stem cell support in lymphoma patients: analysis of efficacy, toxicity and prognostic factors. Caballero MD, et al. **Bone Marrow Transplant** 1997 Sep;20(6):451–8

Survival after cytomegalovirus pneumonia in two children receiving autologous peripheral blood progenitor cell transplantation (PBPCT). Castagnola E, et al. **Bone Marrow Transplant** 1998 Mar;21(5):529–31

Individual criteria could be optimal for starting G–CSF application after autologous stem cell transplantation. Cetkovský P, et al. **Bone Marrow Transplant** 1997 Oct; 20(8):639–41

High–dose sequential chemotherapy and autologous stem cell reinfusion in advanced pediatric solid tumors. Chan KW, et al. **Bone Marrow Transplant** 1997 Dec;20(12):1039–43

Treatment of poor–risk neuroblastoma patients with high–dose chemotherapy and autologous peripheral stem cell rescue. Cohn SL, et al. **Bone Marrow Transplant** 1997 Oct;20(7):543–51

Early vs delayed administration of G–CSF following autologous peripheral blood stem cell transplantation. Colby C, et al. **Bone Marrow Transplant** 1998 May; 21(10):1005–10

High–dose chemotherapy and autologous stem cell support followed by post–transplant doxorubicin and taxol as initial therapy for metastatic breast cancer: hematopoietic tolerance and efficacy. deMagalhaes–Silverman M, et al. **Bone Marrow Transplant** 1998 Jun;21(12):1207–11

Is in vitro expansion of human cord blood cells clinically relevant? Denning–Kendall PA, et al. **Bone Marrow Transplant** 1998 Feb;21(3):225–32

Haematopoietic stem cells can induce specific skin graft acceptance across full MHC barriers. de Vries–van der Zwan A, et al. **Bone Marrow Transplant** 1998 Jul;22(1):91–8

Reduced progression–free survival in elderly patients receiving intensification with autologous peripheral blood stem cell reinfusion for multiple myeloma. Dumontet C, et al. **Bone Marrow Transplant** 1998 May;21(10):1037–41

Peripheral blood stem cell autografts for the treatment of children over 1 year old with stage IV neuroblastoma: a long–term follow–up. Eguchi H, et al. **Bone Marrow Transplant** 1998 May;21(10):1011–4

Detection of CBFbeta/MYH11 fusion transcripts in patients with inv(16) acute myeloid leukemia after allogeneic bone marrow or peripheral blood progenitor cell transplantation. Elmaagacli AH, et al. **Bone Marrow Transplant** 1998 Jan; 21(2):159–66

A retrospective single centre study of the outcome of five different therapy approaches in 48 patients with relapse of chronic myelogenous leukemia after allogeneic bone marrow transplantation. Elmaagacli AH, et al. **Bone Marrow Transplant** 1997 Dec;20(12):1045–55

Autologous stem cell transplantation for aggressive non–Hodgkin's lymphomas in first complete or partial remission: a retrospective analysis of the outcome of 52 patients according to the age–adjusted International Prognostic Index. Fanin R, et al. **Bone Marrow Transplant** 1998 Feb;21(3):263–71

Peripheral blood stem cell transplantation in the treatment of progressive multiple sclerosis: first results of a pilot study. Fassas A, et al. **Bone Marrow Transplant** 1997 Oct; 20(8):631–8

G–CSF serum pharmacokinetics during peripheral blood progenitor cell mobilization: neutrophil count–adjusted dosage might potentially improve mobilization and be more cost–effective. Faulkner LB, et al. **Bone Marrow Transplant** 1998 Jun;21(11):1091–5

CD34+/CD41a+ cells best predict platelet recovery after autologous peripheral blood stem cell transplantation. Feng R, et al. **Bone Marrow Transplant** 1998 Jun;21(12):1217–22

A single step density gradient separation for large scale enrichment of mobilized peripheral blood progenitor cells collected for autotransplantation. Ferrero D, et al. **Bone Marrow Transplant** 1998 Feb;21(4):409–13

High–dose chemotherapy with autologous peripheral blood stem cell transplantation for metastatic gastric leiomyosarcoma. Fetscher S, et al. **Bone Marrow Transplant** 1997 Nov;20(9):787–8

Chemotherapy–induced mobilization of karyotypically normal PBSC for autografting in CML. Fischer T, et al. **Bone Marrow Transplant** 1998 May;21(10):1029–36

Reduced mortality following bone marrow transplantation for breast cancer with the addition of peripheral blood progenitor cells is due to a marked reduction in veno–occlusive disease of the liver. Fisher DC, et al. **Bone Marrow Transplant** 1998 Jan;21(2):117–22

An all oral antiemetic regimen for patients undergoing high–dose chemotherapy with peripheral blood stem cell transplant. Frakes LA, et al. **Bone Marrow Transplant** 1997 Sep;20(6):473–8

Factors influencing platelet recovery after blood cell transplantation in multiple myeloma. Gertz MA, et al. **Bone Marrow Transplant** 1997 Sep;20(5):375–80

Successful salvage using mismatched umbilical cord blood transplant in an adult with recurrent acute myelogenous leukemia failing autologous peripheral blood progenitor cell transplant: a case history and review. Gian VG, et al. **Bone Marrow Transplant** 1998 Jun;21(12):1197–200 (11 ref.)

Allogeneic peripheral blood progenitor cells for treatment of relapse after bone marrow transplantation. Glass B, et al. **Bone Marrow Transplant** 1997 Oct;20(7):533–41

Autologous peripheral blood stem cell transplantation for acute myelogenous leukemia. Gondo H, et al. **Bone Marrow Transplant** 1997 Nov;20(10):821–6

Cyclosporin A–induced graft–versus–host disease following autologous bone marrow and stem cell transplantation in hematological malignancies of childhood. Gruhn B, et al. **Bone Marrow Transplant** 1998 May;21(9):901–7

Allogeneic stem cell transplantation for Fanconi Anaemia. Severe Aplastic Anaemia Working Party of the EBMT and EUFAR. European Group for Blood and Marrow Transplantation. Guardiola P, et al. **Bone Marrow Transplant** 1998 Apr;21 Suppl 2:S24–7 (15 ref.)

Tetanus immunity in autologous bone marrow and blood stem cell transplant recipients. Hammarström V, et al. **Bone Marrow Transplant** 1998 Jul;22(1):67–71

Isolation and transplantation of autologous peripheral CD34+ progenitor cells highly purified by magnetic–activated cell sorting. Handgretinger R, et al. **Bone Marrow Transplant** 1998 May;21(10):987–93

IL–2–activated murine newborn liver NK cells enhance engraftment of hematopoietic stem cells in MHC–mismatched recipients. Hirayama M, et al. **Bone Marrow Transplant** 1998 Jun;21(12):1245–52

Consolidation therapy with autologous stem cell transplantation in plasma cell leukemia after VAD, high–dose cyclophosphamide and EDAP courses: a report of three cases and a review of the literature. Hovenga S, et al. **Bone Marrow Transplant** 1997 Nov;20(10):901–4 (20 ref.)

New consecutive high–dose chemotherapy modality with fractionated blood stem cell support in the treatment of high–risk pediatric solid tumors: a feasibility study. Kajiume T, et al. **Bone Marrow Transplant** 1998 Jan; 21(2):147–51

First and second apheresis in patients with multiple myeloma: no differences in tumor load and hematopoietic stem cell yield. Kiel K, et al. **Bone Marrow Transplant** 1998 Jun; 21(11):1109–15

High–dose chemotherapy with carboplatin, etoposide and ifosfamide followed by autologous stem cell rescue in patients with relapsed or refractory malignant lymphomas: a phase I/II study. Kleiner S, et al. **Bone Marrow Transplant** 1997 Dec;20(11):953–9

Electroencephalogram abnormality and high–dose busulfan in conditioning regimens for stem cell transplantation. Kobayashi R, et al. **Bone Marrow Transplant** 1998 Feb; 21(3):217–20

Life–threatening carboplatin hypersensitivity during conditioning for autologous PBSC transplantation: successful rechallenge after desensitization. Kook H, et al. **Bone Marrow Transplant** 1998 Apr;21(7):727–9

Successful autologous transplantation in a patient with severe aplastic anemia (SAA). Koza V, et al. **Bone Marrow Transplant** 1998 May;21(9):957–9

Purging and haemopoietic progenitor cell selection by CD34+ cell separation. Krüger W, et al. **Bone Marrow Transplant** 1998 Apr;21(7):665–71

High–dose chemotherapy consolidation with autologous stem cell rescue in metastatic breast cancer: a 10–year experience. Laport GF, et al. **Bone Marrow Transplant** 1998 Jan;21(2):127–32

Transplantation of cord blood progenitor cells can promote bone resorption in autosomal recessive osteopetrosis. Locatelli F, et al. **Bone Marrow Transplant** 1997 Oct; 20(8):701–5

Allogeneic transplantation of haematopoietic progenitors for myelodysplastic syndromes and myeloproliferative disorders. Locatelli F, et al. **Bone Marrow Transplant** 1998 Apr;21 Suppl 2:S17–20 (29 ref.)

Engraftment of unrelated donor stem cells in children with familial amegakaryocytic thrombocytopenia. MacMillan ML, et al. **Bone Marrow Transplant** 1998 Apr;21(7):735–7

Reversible cortical blindness and convulsions with cyclosporin A toxicity in a patient undergoing allogeneic peripheral stem cell transplantation. Madan B, et al. **Bone Marrow Transplant** 1997 Nov;20(9):793–5

Peripheral blood progenitor cells for autologous transplant in children. Madero L, et al. **Bone Marrow Transplant** 1998 Apr;21 Suppl 2:S8–10 (15 ref.)

Long–term results of autologous marrow transplantation for relapsed or refractory male or female germ cell tumors. Mandanas RA, et al. **Bone Marrow Transplant** 1998 Mar; 21(6):569–76

Syngeneic peripheral blood stem cell transplantation for severe aplastic anaemia. South Island Bone Marrow Transplant Team [letter] Manley R, et al. **Bone Marrow Transplant** 1997 Dec;20(11):1009–10

Autologous peripheral blood stem cell transplantation (PBSCT) mobilized with G–CSF in AML in first complete remission. Role of intensification therapy in outcome. Martín C, et al. **Bone Marrow Transplant** 1998 Feb; 21(4):375–82

Haploidentical peripheral blood stem cell transplantation with a combination of CD34 selection and T cell depletion as graft–versus–host disease prophylaxis in a patient with severe combined immunodeficiency [published erratum appears in Bone Marrow Transplant 1998 Apr;21(7):743] Martín–Hernández MP, et al. **Bone Marrow Transplant** 1997 Nov;20(9):797–9

Efficient peripheral blood stem cell mobilization with low–dose G–CSF (50 microg/m2) after salvage chemotherapy for lymphoma. Martínez C, et al. **Bone Marrow Transplant** 1997 Nov;20(10):855–8

Allogeneic or autologous stem cell transplantation following salvage chemotherapy for adults with refractory or relapsed acute lymphoblastic leukemia. Martino R, et al. **Bone Marrow Transplant** 1998 May;21(10):1023–7

Peripheral blood stem cell mobilization in refractory autoimmune Evans syndrome: a cautionary case report [letter; comment] Martino R, et al. **Bone Marrow Transplant** 1997 Sep;20(6):521. Comment on: Bone Marrow Transplant 1997 Apr;19(7):643–5.

Allogeneic peripheral stem cell transplantation using positively selected CD34+ cells from HLA–mismatched donors. Matsuda Y, et al. **Bone Marrow Transplant** 1998 Feb;21(4):355–60

Double high–dose chemotherapy with autologous peripheral stem cell rescue in relapsed Wilms' tumor. Maurer K, et al. **Bone Marrow Transplant** 1997 Dec;20(12):1111–3

Benefit of aggressive multimodality therapy with autologous stem cell support for intra–abdominal desmoplastic small round cell tumor. Mazuryk M, et al. **Bone Marrow Transplant** 1998 May;21(9):961–3

Interleukin–2–activated hematopoietic stem cell transplantation for breast cancer: investigation of dose level with clinical correlates. Meehan KR, et al. **Bone Marrow Transplant** 1997 Oct;20(8):643–51

Clarification on the use of CEPRATE Stem Cell Concentration System and CEPRATE T Cell Depletion System [letter] Mennig D, et al. **Bone Marrow Transplant** 1998 Jun;21(12):1288

Blast counts in blood progenitor cell (BPC) correlate with CD34+ cells and CFU–GM and are useful predictor of haemopoietic recovery after autologous BPC transplantation collections. Mijovic A, et al. **Bone Marrow Transplant** 1998 May;21(9):869–72

Peripheral blood stem cell transplantation as front–line therapy in patients aged 61 to 65 years: a pilot study. Moreau P, et al. **Bone Marrow Transplant** 1998 Jun; 21(12):1193–6

Early intensive therapy with autologous stem cell transplantation in advanced Hodgkin's disease: retrospective analysis of 158 cases from the French registry. Moreau P, et al. **Bone Marrow Transplant** 1998 Apr; 21(8):787–93

CD34+–selected autologous peripheral blood stem cell transplantation (PBSCT) in patients with poor–risk hematological malignancies and solid tumors. A single–centre experience. Nachbaur D, et al. **Bone Marrow Transplant** 1997 Nov;20(10):827–34

Major salivary gland dysfunction in patients with hematological malignancies receiving interleukin–2–based immunotherapy post–autologous blood stem cell transplantation (ABSCT). Nagler A, et al. **Bone Marrow Transplant** 1997 Oct;20(7):575–80

Primitive stem cells alone mediate rapid marrow recovery and multilineage engraftment after transplantation. Nibley WE, et al. **Bone Marrow Transplant** 1998 Feb;21(4):345–54

Assessment and characterization of the cytolytic T lymphocyte response against Epstein–Barr virus in patients with non–Hodgkin's lymphoma after autologous peripheral blood stem cell transplantation. Nolte A, et al. **Bone Marrow Transplant** 1998 May;21(9):909–16

Allogeneic transplantation after a conditioning regimen with ifosfamide, carboplatin and etoposide (ICE). Oblon DJ, et al. **Bone Marrow Transplant** 1997 Sep;20(5):421–3

Paroxysmal atrial fibrillation after high–dose melphalan in five patients autotransplanted with blood progenitor cells. Olivieri A, et al. **Bone Marrow Transplant** 1998 May; 21(10):1049–53

Haematopoietic progenitor cell transplant in acute leukaemias in children: indications, results and controversies. Ortega JJ, et al. **Bone Marrow Transplant** 1998 Apr;21 Suppl 2:S11–6 (20 ref.)

Combined positive/negative selection for highly effective purging of PBPC grafts: towards clinical application in patients with B–CLL. Paulus U, et al. **Bone Marrow Transplant** 1997 Sep;20(5):415–20

Lymphocyte reconstitution after allogeneic blood stem cell transplantation for hematologic malignancies. Pavletic ZS, et al. **Bone Marrow Transplant** 1998 Jan;21(1):33–41

Proposal for standard recommendations for prophylaxis of graft–versus–host disease in children. European Group for Blood and Marrow Transplantation (EBMT) Working Party Paediatric Diseases and the International Study Committee of the BFM family–subcommittee Bone Marrow Transplantation (IBFM–STG). Peters C, et al. **Bone Marrow Transplant** 1998 Apr;21 Suppl 2:S57–60

High–dose chemotherapy and autologous transplantation in lymphomatous polyposis in second remission: three case reports and literature review. Popescu RA, et al. **Bone Marrow Transplant** 1998 Jul;22(1):103–6

Autologous stem cell transplantation in chronic myeloid leukaemia using Philadelphia chromosome negative blood progenitors mobilised with hydroxyurea and G–CSF. Pratt G, et al. **Bone Marrow Transplant** 1998 Mar;21(5):455–60

Treatment of severe Evans syndrome with an allogeneic cord blood transplant. Raetz E, et al. **Bone Marrow Transplant** 1997 Sep;20(5):427–9

Ciprofloxacin–associated acute renal failure in patients undergoing high–dose chemotherapy and autologous stem cell rescue. Raja N, et al. **Bone Marrow Transplant** 1998 Jun;21(12):1283–4

Booster marrow or blood cells for graft failure after allogeneic bone marrow transplantation. Remberger M, et al. **Bone Marrow Transplant** 1998 Jul;22(1):73–8

Haematopoietic transplantation in pulmonary alveolar proteinosis associated with chronic myelogenous leukaemia. Rodríguez–Luaces M, et al. **Bone Marrow Transplant** 1997 Sep;20(6):507–10

Isolation of CD34+ cells from blood stem cell components using the Baxter Isolex system. Rowley SD, et al. **Bone Marrow Transplant** 1998 Jun;21(12):1253–62

Autologous CD34–selected blood progenitor cell transplants for patients with advanced multiple myeloma [see comments] Schiller G, et al. **Bone Marrow Transplant** 1998 Jan;21(2):141–5. Comment in: Bone Marrow Transplant 1998 Jan;21(2):113–5.

Allogeneic bone marrow transplantation vs filgrastim–mobilised peripheral blood progenitor cell transplantation in patients with early leukaemia: first results of a randomised multicentre trial of the European Group for Blood and Marrow Transplantation. Schmitz N, et al. **Bone Marrow Transplant** 1998 May;21(10):995–1003

Autologous stem cell infusion for acute myeloblastic leukemia in an HIV–1 carrier. Schneider E, et al. **Bone Marrow Transplant** 1997 Oct;20(7):611–2

Mobilization of peripheral blood progenitor cells by disease–specific chemotherapy in patients with soft tissue sarcoma. Schwella N, et al. **Bone Marrow Transplant** 1998 May;21(9):863–8

Highly fluorescent reticulocytes after CD34+ peripheral blood progenitor cell transplantation. Sica S, et al. **Bone Marrow Transplant** 1998 Feb;21(4):361–4

Cadaveric bone marrow and spleen cells for transplantation. Söderdahl G, et al. **Bone Marrow Transplant** 1998 Jan; 21(1):79–84

Haematopoietic abnormalities after autologous stem cell transplantation in lymphoma patients. Soligo DA, et al. **Bone Marrow Transplant** 1998 Jan;21(1):15–22

Indications and results of progenitor cell transplant in congenital haemopathies (except Fanconi anaemia). Souillet G. **Bone Marrow Transplant** 1998 Apr;21 Suppl 2:S28–33 (22 ref.)

Collection and analysis of peripheral blood mononuclear cells during haemopoietic recovery following PBSCT for CML: autografting as an in vivo purging manoeuvre? Spencer A, et al. **Bone Marrow Transplant** 1998 Jan;21(1):101–3

T cell depletion of allogeneic peripheral blood stem cells [letter] Starobinski M, et al. **Bone Marrow Transplant** 1998 Feb;21(4):429–30

Inverse correlation of interleukin–6 with soluble interleukin–6 receptor after transplantation of bone marrow or peripheral blood stem cells. Steffen M, et al. **Bone Marrow Transplant** 1997 Nov;20(9):715–20

High–dose therapy and autologous stem cell rescue for patients with Hodgkin's disease in first relapse after chemotherapy: results from the EBMT. Lymphoma Working Party of the European Group for Blood and Marrow Transplantation. Sweetenham JW, et al. **Bone Marrow Transplant** 1997 Nov;20(9):745–52

Successful treatment of Epstein–Barr virus–associated natural killer cell large granular lymphocytic leukaemia using allogeneic peripheral blood stem cell transplantation. Takami A, et al. **Bone Marrow Transplant** 1998 Jun; 21(12):1279–82

High–dose chemotherapy, autologous bone marrow or stem cell transplantation and post–transplant consolidation chemotherapy in patients with advanced breast cancer [published erratum appears in Bone Marrow Transplant 1998 Apr;21(8):861] Tallman MS, et al. **Bone Marrow Transplant** 1997 Nov;20(9):721–9

G–CSF administration following peripheral blood progenitor cell (PBPC) autograft in lymphoid malignancies: evidence for clinical benefits and reduction of treatment costs. Tarella C, et al. **Bone Marrow Transplant** 1998 Feb; 21(4):401–7

Mobilization of peripheral blood progenitor cells (PBPC) through a combination of chemotherapy and G–CSF in breast cancer patients and a possibility of unprocessed whole blood collection. Vanásek J, et al. **Bone Marrow Transplant** 1998 Jan;21(2):123–6

Haematopoietic stem cell transplantation for sickle cell anaemia: the first 50 patients transplanted in Belgium. Vermylen C, et al. **Bone Marrow Transplant** 1998 Jul; 22(1):1–6

High–dose chemotherapy and haematopoietic stem cell transplantation for inflammatory breast cancer: pathologic response and outcome. Viens P, et al. **Bone Marrow Transplant** 1998 Feb;21(3):249–54

A single, double lumen high–flow catheter for patients undergoing peripheral blood stem cell transplantation. Experience at the National Cancer Institute in Mexico.

Volkow P, et al. **Bone Marrow Transplant** 1997 Nov; 20(9):779–83

Octreotide (SMS 201–995) for hematopoietic support–dependent high–dose chemotherapy (HSD–HDC)–related diarrhoea: dose finding study and evaluation of efficacy. Wasserman E, et al. **Bone Marrow Transplant** 1997 Nov;20(9):711–4

Optimal timing for collection of PBPC after glycosylated G–CSF administration. Watts MJ, et al. **Bone Marrow Transplant** 1998 Feb;21(4):365–8

High–dose chemotherapy with BUCY or BEAC and unpurged peripheral blood stem cell infusion in patients with low–grade non–Hodgkin's lymphoma. Weaver CH, et al. **Bone Marrow Transplant** 1998 Feb;21(4):383–9

High–dose chemotherapy and peripheral blood stem cell infusion in patients with non–Hodgkin's lymphoma: results of outpatient treatment in community cancer centers. Weaver CH, et al. **Bone Marrow Transplant** 1997 Nov; 20(9):753–60

A phase I–II study of high–dose melphalan, mitoxantrone and carboplatin with peripheral blood stem cell support in patients with advanced ovarian or breast carcinoma. Weaver CH, et al. **Bone Marrow Transplant** 1997 Nov; 20(10):847–53

High–dose chemotherapy in patients with breast cancer: evaluation of infusing peripheral blood stem cells containing occult tumor cells. Weaver CH, et al. **Bone Marrow Transplant** 1998 Jun;21(11):1117–24

Toxicities of tacrolimus and cyclosporin A after allogeneic blood stem cell transplantation. Woo M, et al. **Bone Marrow Transplant** 1997 Dec;20(12):1095–8 (19 ref.)

Marrow repopulating cells in mobilized PBPC can be serially transplanted for up to five generations or be remobilized in PBPC reconstituted mice. Yan XQ, et al. **Bone Marrow Transplant** 1998 May;21(10):975–81

Graft–versus–myeloma after donor leukocyte infusion: maintenance of marrow remission but extramedullary relapse with plasmacytomas. Zomas A, et al. **Bone Marrow Transplant** 1998 Jun;21(11):1163–5

High–dose chemotherapy followed by reinfusion of selected CD34+ peripheral blood cells in patients with poor–prognosis breast cancer: a randomized multicentre study. Chabannon C, et al. **Br J Cancer** 1998 Oct; 78(7):913–21

A phase I/II study of multicyclic dose–intensive chemotherapy supported with G–CSF, or G–CSF and haematopoietic progenitor cells in whole blood, in two consecutive cohorts of patients. de Wit R, et al. **Br J Cancer** 1998 Jun;77(12):2363–6

Early stem cell transplantation for chronic lymphocytic leukaemia: a chance for cure? Dreger P, et al. **Br J Cancer** 1998 Jun;77(12):2291–7

Recombinant human granulocyte colony–stimulating factor (filgrastim) following high–dose chemotherapy and peripheral blood progenitor cell rescue in high–grade non–Hodgkin's lymphoma: clinical benefits at no extra cost. Lee SM, et al. **Br J Cancer** 1998 Apr;77(8):1294–9

Immunotherapy with low–dose recombinant interleukin 2 after high–dose chemotherapy and autologous stem cell transplantation in neuroblastoma. Pession A, et al. **Br J Cancer** 1998 Aug;78(4):528–33

BEAM chemotherapy and autologous haemopoietic progenitor cell transplantation as front–line therapy for high–risk patients with diffuse large cell lymphoma. Cortelazzo S, et al. **Br J Haematol** 1997 Nov;99(2):379–85

False negative factor V Leiden assay following allogeneic stem cell transplant. Crookston KP, et al. **Br J Haematol** 1998 Mar;100(3):600–2

Progenitor cell subsets and engraftment kinetics in children undergoing autologous peripheral blood stem cell transplantation. Gonzalez–Requejo A, et al. **Br J Haematol** 1998 Apr;101(1):104–10

Haemopoietic stem cell transplantation for autoimmune diseases. Snowden JA, et al. **Br J Haematol** 1997 Oct; 99(1):9–22 (173 ref.)

Engraftment of normal stem cells in W/Wv mice assessed by a novel quantitative PCR analysis. Tanosaki R, et al. **Br J Haematol** 1997 Sep;98(4):1017–25

Mobilization, collection, and characterization of peripheral blood hemopoietic progenitors after chemotherapy with epirubicin, paclitaxel, and granulocyte–colony stimulating factor administered to patients with metastatic breast carcinoma. Bengala C, et al. **Cancer** 1998 Mar 1; 82(5):867–73

Comparison of Technetium–99m sestamibi and indium–111 octreotide imaging in a patient with Ewing's sarcoma before and after stem cell transplantation. Giles FJ, et al. **Cancer** 1997 Dec 15;80(12 Suppl):2478–83

Assessment of pulmonary and cardiac function after high dose chemotherapy with BEAM and peripheral blood progenitor cell transplantation. Salloum E, et al. **Cancer** 1998 Apr 15;82(8):1506–12

Idiopathic giant cell myocarditis after autologous hematopoietic stem cell transplantation and interleukin–2 immunotherapy: a case report. Truica CI, et al. **Cancer** 1998 Sep 15;83(6):1231–6

High–dose chemotherapy and autologous stem cell transplantation as treatment for high–risk breast cancer. Tallman MS, et al. **Cancer Chemother Pharmacol** 1998;42 Suppl:S60–7 (53 ref.)

Marrow transplantation for acute myeloid leukemia [see comments] Clift RA, et al. **Cancer Invest** 1998;16(1):53–61 (44 ref.). Comment in: Cancer Invest 1998 ;16(1):66.

Transplants for acute myelogenous leukemia [editorial; comment] Gale RP, et al. **Cancer Invest** 1998;16(1):66. Comment on: Cancer Invest 1998 ;16(1):53–61.

Hematopoietic progenitor cell transplantation in breast cancer: current status and future directions. Lazarus HM. **Cancer Invest** 1998;16(2):102–26 (317 ref.)

Breast cancer: cell and gene therapy. Lebkowski JS, et al. **Cancer Invest** 1997;15(6):568–76 (87 ref.)

Total body irradiation for marrow or stem–cell transplantation [editorial; comment] Lindsley K, et al. **Cancer Invest** 1998;16(6):424–5. Comment on: Cancer Invest 1998 ;16(6):397–404.

Advances in autologous stem cell transplantation. Mason JR, et al. **Cancer Invest** 1997;15(6):553–60 (56 ref.)

Total body irradiation for marrow or stem–cell transplantation [see comments] Shank B. **Cancer Invest** 1998;16(6):397–404 (59 ref.). Comment in: Cancer Invest 1998 ;16(6):424–5.

Molecular basis for stem cell transplantation in indolent lymphomas. Gribben JG. **Cancer J Sci Am** 1998 Jul;4 Suppl 2:S37–45 (58 ref.)

Selection for G156A O6–methylguanine DNA methyltransferase gene–transduced hematopoietic progenitors and protection from lethality in mice treated with O6–benzylguanine and 1,3–bis(2–chloroethyl)–1–nitrosourea. Davis BM, et al. **Cancer Res** 1997 Nov 15;57(22):5093–9

Serum thrombopoietin levels in patients receiving high–dose chemotherapy with support of purified peripheral blood CD34+ cells. Okamoto Y, et al. **Cancer Res** 1997 Nov 15;57(22):5037–40

Globin gene expression is reprogrammed in chimeras generated by injecting adult hematopoietic stem cells into mouse blastocysts. Geiger H, et al. **Cell** 1998 Jun 12; 93(6):1055–65

Prolonged allogeneic and xenogeneic microchimerism in unmatched primates without immunosuppression by intrathymic implantation of CD34+ donor marrow cells. Allen MD, et al. **Cell Immunol** 1997 Nov 1;181(2):127–38

Dose escalation of the hypoxic cell sensitizer etanidazole combined with ifosfamide, carboplatin, etoposide, and autologous hematopoietic stem cell support. Elias AD, et al. **Clin Cancer Res** 1998 Jun;4(6):1443–9

Detection of germ cell tumor cells in apheresis products using polymerase chain reaction. Fan Y, et al. **Clin Cancer Res** 1998 Jan;4(1):93–8

Ecstasy–induced very severe aplastic anaemia complicated by invasive pulmonary mucormycosis treated with allogeneic peripheral blood progenitor cell transplant. Clark AD, et al. **Clin Lab Haematol** 1997 Dec;19(4):279–81

A model of human anti–T–cell monoclonal antibody therapy in SCID mice engrafted with human peripheral blood lymphocytes. Tsuchida M, et al. **Clin Transplant** 1997 Oct; 11(5 Pt 2):522–8

In utero stem cell transplantation. Monni G, et al. **Croat Med J** 1998 Jun;39(2):220–3

Hematopoietic stem cells expand during serial transplantation in vivo without apparent exhaustion. Iscove NN, et al. **Curr Biol** 1997 Oct 1;7(10):805–8

Hematopoietic stem cell transplantation. **Curr Opin Hematol** 1996 Nov;3(6):B139–71

Hematopoietic stem cell transplantation. **Curr Opin Hematol** 1997 Nov;4(6):B199–235

Autografting for chronic myelogenous leukemia. Bhatia R, et al. **Curr Opin Hematol** 1995 Nov;2(6):436–43 (39 ref.)

Human stem cell assays in immune–deficient mice. Dick JE. **Curr Opin Hematol** 1996 Nov;3(6):405–9 (41 ref.)

Umbilical cord blood biology and transplantation. Gluckman E. **Curr Opin Hematol** 1995 Nov;2(6):413–6 (21 ref.)

Transplantation biology. Gordon MY. **Curr Opin Hematol** 1994 Nov;1(6):397–401 (24 ref.)

Purging marrow or peripheral blood stem cells for autografting. Hammert LC, et al. **Curr Opin Hematol** 1997 Nov;4(6):423–8 (51 ref.)

Blood stem cell allografting. Haynes AP, et al. **Curr Opin Hematol** 1995 Nov;2(6):431–5 (21 ref.)

An update from the International Bone Marrow Transplant Registry and the Autologous Blood and Marrow Transplant Registry on current activity in hematopoietic stem cell transplantation. Horowitz MM, et al. **Curr Opin Hematol** 1997 Nov;4(6):395–400 (23 ref.)

High–dose therapy in multiple myeloma. Samson D. **Curr Opin Hematol** 1996 Nov;3(6):446–52 (52 ref.)

Allografting for chronic myeloid leukemia. Savage DG, et al. **Curr Opin Hematol** 1997 Nov;4(6):369–76 (77 ref.)

Stem cell isolation. Shpall EJ, et al. **Curr Opin Hematol** 1995 Nov;2(6):452–9 (67 ref.)

Immunologic reconstitution following stem cell transplantation. Small TN. **Curr Opin Hematol** 1996 Nov; 3(6):461–5 (24 ref.)

Secondary malignancies. Socié G. **Curr Opin Hematol** 1996 Nov;3(6):466–70 (46 ref.)

Hemopoietic blood and marrow transplants in the treatment of severe autoimmune disease. Tyndall A, et al. **Curr Opin Hematol** 1997 Nov;4(6):390–4 (29 ref.)

High–dose chemotherapy with autologous stem cell support for breast cancer. Vahdat L, et al. **Curr Opin Hematol** 1997 Nov;4(6):381–9 (97 ref.)

Hematopoietic stem cell transplantation for sickle cell anemia. Vermylen C, et al. **Curr Opin Hematol** 1997 Nov; 4(6):377–80

Cord blood stem cells. Wagner JE, et al. **Curr Opin Hematol** 1997 Nov;4(6):413–8 (14 ref.)

Preclinical large animal models for hematopoietic stem cell transplantation. Wagner JL, et al. **Curr Opin Hematol** 1996 Nov;3(6):410–5 (59 ref.)

Transplantation. **Curr Opin Oncol** 1998 Mar;10(2):B63–71

Stem cell transplantation in acute leukemia. Forman SJ. **Curr Opin Oncol** 1998 Jan;10(1):10–6 (36 ref.)

Treatment of non–Hodgkin's lymphoma with high–dose therapy and hematopoietic stem cell support. Rizzieri DA, et al. **Curr Opin Oncol** 1997 Sep;9(5):420–7 (85 ref.)

High–dose chemotherapy and autologous bone marrow or stem cell reconstitution for solid tumors. McGuire WP. **Curr Probl Cancer** 1998 May–Jun;22(3):135–77 (103 ref.)

Allogeneic cell–mediated immunotherapy for breast cancer after autologous stem cell transplantation: a clinical pilot study. Or R, et al. **Cytokines Cell Mol Ther** 1998 Mar; 4(1):1–6

Effect of in vivo administration of IL–3 and IL–6, alone and in combination with G–CSF, GM–CSF or IL–1, on haematopoiesis, graft–versus–host disease and survival after murine haematopoietic stem cell transplantation. Atkinson K, et al. **Cytokines Mol Ther** 1995 Mar;1(1):47–55

Transfer of marker genes into hemopoietic progenitor cells. Brenner MK, et al. **Cytokines Mol Ther** 1996 Sep; 2(3):193–200 (40 ref.)

The role of granulocyte colony–stimulating factor in mobilization and transplantation of peripheral blood progenitor and stem cells [published erratum appears in Cytokines Mol Ther 1996 Mar;2(1):136] Haas R, et al. **Cytokines Mol Ther** 1995 Dec;1(4):249–70 (169 ref.)

Quality assurance of stem cell enumeration by flow cytometry. Canadian QASE Study Group. Chin–Yee I, et al. **Cytometry** 1997 Dec 15;30(6):296–303

Isolated pleural effusion with hematopoietic cells of mixed lineage in a patient receiving granulocyte–colony–stimulating factor after high–dose chemotherapy. Busmanis IA, et al. **Diagn Cytopathol** 1998 Mar;18(3):204–7

Progenitor cell transplantation. **Drug Ther Bull** 1997 Aug; 35(8):62–4 (15 ref.)

Management of cytomegalovirus infection after solid–organ or stem–cell transplantation. Current guidelines and future prospects. Hebart H, et al. **Drugs** 1998 Jan;55(1):59–72 (116 ref.)

Benefits of granulocyte–colony–stimulating factor after stem cell transfusion in intensive sequential chemotherapy for breast cancer. Viens P, et al. **Eur Cytokine Netw** 1998 Mar; 9(1):93–8

BEAM+autologous stem cell transplantation in malignant lymphoma: 100 consecutive transplants in a single centre. Efficacy, toxicity and engraftment in relation to stem–cell source and previous treatment. Geisler CH, et al. **Eur J Haematol** 1998 Sep;61(3):173–82

Allogeneic bone marrow or peripheral blood cell transplants in adults with hematologic malignancies: a single–center experience. Bacigalupo A, et al. **Exp Hematol** 1998 May; 26(5):409–14

Osteoblasts promote engraftment of allogeneic hematopoietic stem cells. El–Badri NS, et al. **Exp Hematol** 1998 Feb; 26(2):110–6

Clinical and managed care issues in blood and marrow transplantation for hematologic diseases. Report of a symposium, 14 March 1996, Washington, DC [see comments] Beatty PG. **Exp Hematol** 1997 Oct; 25(11):1195–208 (160 ref.). Comment in: Exp Hematol 1998 Jul;26(7):547–9.

High frequency of donor chimerism after allogeneic transplantation of CD34+–selected peripheral blood cells. Briones J, et al. **Exp Hematol** 1998 May;26(5):415–20

The real CD34+ events: simplicity or complexity? [letter; comment] Johnsen HE. **Exp Hematol** 1998 Jul;26(7):550–1 . Comment on: Exp Hematol 1998 Jan;26(1):73–8.

A simplified method of CD34+ cell determination for peripheral blood progenitor cell transplantation and correlation with clinical engraftment [see comments] Sandhaus LM, et al. **Exp Hematol** 1998 Jan;26(1):73–8. Comment in: Exp Hematol 1998 Jul;26(7):550–1.

Engraftment of ex vivo expanded and cycling human cord blood hematopoietic progenitor cells in SCID mice. Spence SE, et al. **Exp Hematol** 1998 Jun;26(6):507–14

Enhanced engraftment of intravenously transplanted hematopoietic stem cells into bone marrow of irradiated mice treated with AcSDKP. Suzuki A, et al. **Exp Hematol** 1998 Jan;26(1):79–83

Separate regulation of peripheral hematopoietic and thymic engraftment. Sykes M, et al. **Exp Hematol** 1998 Jun; 26(6):457–65

Abrogation of graft–vs.–leukemia activity after depletion of CD3+ T cells in a murine model of MHC–matched peripheral blood progenitor cell transplantation (PBPCT). Uharek L, et al. **Exp Hematol** 1998 Feb;26(2):93–9

Autologous stem cell therapy for treatment of autoimmune diseases. Van Bekkum DW. **Exp Hematol** 1998 Aug; 26(9):831–4 (29 ref.)

Cell adhesion molecule expression on CD34+ cells in grafts and time to myeloid and platelet recovery after autologous stem cell transplantation. Watanabe T, et al. **Exp Hematol** 1998 Jan;26(1):10–8

Microchimerism and tolerance following intrauterine transplantation and transfusion for alpha–thalassemia–1 Hayward A, et al. **Fetal Diagn Ther** 1998 Jan–Feb;

13(1):8–14
Hematopoietic stem cell transplantation in Crohn's disease [letter] Snowden JA. **Gastroenterology** 1998 Oct; 115(4):1035–6
Feasibility of multidrug resistance (MDR–1) gene transfer in patients undergoing high–dose therapy and peripheral blood stem cell transplantation for lymphoma. Devereux S, et al. **Gene Ther** 1998 Mar;5(3):403–8
Cycles of dose–intensive chemotherapy with peripheral stem cell support in persistent or recurrent platinum–sensitive ovarian cancer. Morgan MA, et al. **Gynecol Oncol** 1997 Dec;67(3):272–6
Xenogeneic transfer of fetal liver and adult bone marrow–derived haemopoietic cells in rodents: changes in spleen colony differentials with increased doses of cells. Gulya E, et al. **Haematologia (Budap)** 1997;28(2):71–6
Collection of peripheral blood progenitor cells for autografting with low–dose cyclophosphamide plus granulocyte colony–stimulating factor. Bellido M, et al. **Haematologica** 1998 May;83(5):428–31
Treatment of chronic myeloid leukemia in relapse after umbilical cord blood transplantation [letter] Bogdanić V, et al. **Haematologica** 1998 Jun;83(6):575–6
Randomized study of filgrastim versus molgramostim after peripheral stem cell transplant in breast cancer. Caballero MD, et al. **Haematologica** 1998 Jun;83(6):514–8
Assessment of hematological and immunological function during long–term follow–up after peripheral blood stem cell transplantation. Laurenti L, et al. **Haematologica** 1998 Feb;83(2):138–42
Allogeneic peripheral blood stem cell transplantation in patients with early–phase hematologic malignancy: a retrospective comparison of short–term outcome with bone marrow transplantation. Lemoli RM, et al. **Haematologica** 1998 Jan;83(1):48–55
Transplant of hematopoietic stem cells in childhood: where we are and where we are going. Locatelli F, et al. **Haematologica** 1998 Jun;83(6):550–63 (100 ref.)
Factors affecting hemopoietic recovery after high–dose therapy and autologous peripheral blood progenitor cell transplantation: a single center experience. Olivieri A, et al. **Haematologica** 1998 Apr;83(4):329–37
Autologous stem cell transplantation in multiple myeloma: a single center experience [letter] Patriarca F, et al. **Haematologica** 1998 May;83(5):477–9
Early autologous stem cell transplantation in Hodgkin disease in partial remission or in relapse [letter] Pavone V, et al. **Haematologica** 1997 Sep–Oct;82(5):638–9
CD34+ cell dose and CD33– subsets: collection and engraftment kinetics in autologous peripheral blood stem cells transplantation. Sampol Mayol A, et al. **Haematologica** 1998 Jun;83(6):489–95
High incidence of chronic graft versus host disease after allogeneic peripheral blood progenitor cell transplantation. The Spanish Group of Allo–PBPCT. Urbano–Ispizua A, et al. **Haematologica** 1997 Nov–Dec;82(6):683–9
Immune reconstitution following transplantation of selected hematopoietic stem cells. Archimbaud E. **Hematol Cell Ther** 1997 Oct;39(5):264–8 (46 ref.)
Studies of T cell reconstitution after hematopoietic stem cell transplant. Autran B, et al. **Hematol Cell Ther** 1997 Oct; 39(5):252–6
Immune reconstitution after blood cell transplantation. Charbonnier A, et al. **Hematol Cell Ther** 1997 Oct; 39(5):261–4
Analysis of platelet recovery after autologous transplantation with G–CSF mobilized CD34+ cells purified from leukapheresis products. Hermouet S, et al. **Hematol Cell Ther** 1997 Dec;39(6):317–25
The feasibility of peripheral blood stem cell collection for autograft following failure in bone marrow aspiration. Lefrère F, et al. **Hematol Cell Ther** 1998 Jun;40(3):133–7
Repopulation of circulating T, B and NK lymphocytes following bone marrow and blood stem cell transplantation. Parrado A, et al. **Hematol Cell Ther** 1997 Dec;39(6):301–6
Central nervous system relapses after autologous stem cell transplantation for myeloma. Report of two cases. Veinstein A, et al. **Hematol Cell Ther** 1997 Dec; 39(6):327–30
Hepatitis C virus persistence in human hematopoietic cells injected into SCID mice [see comments] Bronowicki JP, et al. **Hepatology** 1998 Jul;28(1):211–8. Comment in: Hepatology 1998 Jul;28(1):261–4.
Induction of donor–specific T cell anergy by portal venous injection of allogeneic cells. Sugiura K, et al. **Immunobiology** 1997 Nov;197(5):460–77
Mixed hematopoietic chimerism and transplantation tolerance. Nikolic B, et al. **Immunol Res** 1997;16(3):217–28 (62 ref.)
Placenta: an alternative source of hematopoietic stem cells. Gupta P. **Indian Pediatr** 1997 Jul;34(7):655–6
Tolerability of piperacillin/tazobactam in children and adolescents after high dose radio–/chemotherapy and autologous stem cell transplantation. Nürnberger W, et al. **Infection** 1998 Jan–Feb;26(1):65–7
Granulocyte colony–stimulating factor–combined marrow–ablative chemotherapy and autologous blood cell transplantation for the treatment of patients with acute myelogenous leukemia in first remission. The Fukouka Bone Marrow Transplant Group. Harada M, et al. **Int J Hematol** 1997 Oct;66(3):297–301
Allogeneic peripheral blood progenitor cell transplantation conditioned with anti–thymocyte globulin for treatment of graft failure after allogeneic bone marrow transplantation. Tanabe J, et al. **Int J Hematol** 1998 Jun;67(4):423–7
A high dose chemoradiotherapy and peripheral blood stem cell support combined with the CD34(+)–selection method in cyclin D1(+)–mantle cell lymphoma. Uehira K, et al. **Int J Hematol** 1998 Feb;67(2):187–90
CD34+ progenitor cell transplantation from two HLA–mismatched healthy fathers to two infants with severe aplastic anemia. Yasui M, et al. **Int J Hematol** 1998 Jan;67(1):15–22
High dose chemotherapy and stem cell rescue for aggressive non–Hodgkin's lymphoma: pattern of failure and implications for involved–field radiotherapy. Mundt AJ, et al. **Int J Radiat Oncol Biol Phys** 1997 Oct 1;39(3):617–25
Treatment for advanced testicular cancer with high–dose chemotherapy and autologous blood stem cell transplantation. Takahashi A, et al. **Int J Urol** 1998 Jan; 5(1):67–72; discussion 73
Prospective evaluation of bone marrow signal changes on magnetic resonance tomography during high–dose chemotherapy and peripheral blood stem cell transplantation in patients with breast cancer. Altehoefer C, et al. **Invest Radiol** 1997 Oct;32(10):613–20
Induction of autocytotoxic T cells with cyclosporine and interferon–gamma for patients with non–Hodgkin's lymphoma after transplantation of peripheral blood stem cells. Nakao S, et al. **J Allergy Clin Immunol** 1997 Dec; 100(6 Pt 2):S65–9
Subcutaneous T–cell lymphoma treated with systemic chemotherapy, autologous stem cell support, and limb amputation. Haycox CL, et al. **J Am Acad Dermatol** 1997 Nov;37(5 Pt 2):832–5
Risk of secondary myeloid leukemia and myelodysplastic syndrome following standard–dose chemotherapy or high–dose chemotherapy with stem cell support in patients with potentially curable malignancies. Kollmannsberger C, et al. **J Cancer Res Clin Oncol** 1998;124(3–4):207–14 (54 ref.)
In vivo overexpression of Core2 N–acetylglucosaminyltransferase prevents repopulation of the bone marrow with colony forming cells but fails to affect normal T cell development. Fellinger WJ, et al. **J Cell Physiol** 1998 Aug;176(2):350–8
Identification of megakaryocyte precursors in peripheral blood stem cell collections from normal donors. Bojko P, et al. **J Clin Apheresis** 1998;13(1):7–15
Evaluation of the gemini infusion pump for the safe delivery of peripheral blood progenitor cells (stem cells). Poniatowski B, et al. **J Clin Apheresis** 1998;13(1):23–7
High doses of purified stem cells cause early hematopoietic recovery in syngeneic and allogeneic hosts. Uchida N, et al. **J Clin Invest** 1998 Mar 1;101(5):961–6
Evaluation of Murex CMV DNA hybrid capture assay for detection and quantitation of cytomegalovirus infection in patients following allogeneic stem cell transplantation. Hebart H, et al. **J Clin Microbiol** 1998 May;36(5):1333–7
Phase II study of "dose–dense" high–dose chemotherapy treatment with peripheral–blood progenitor–cell support as primary treatment for patients with advanced ovarian cancer. Aghajanian C, et al. **J Clin Oncol** 1998 May; 16(5):1852–60
High–dose multimodality therapy with autologous stem–cell support for stage IIIB breast carcinoma. Ayash LJ, et al. **J Clin Oncol** 1998 Mar;16(3):1000–7
High–dose chemotherapy with autologous hematopoietic progenitor–cell support as part of combined modality therapy in patients with inflammatory breast cancer. Cagnoni PJ, et al. **J Clin Oncol** 1998 May;16(5):1661–8
High–dose chemotherapy with autologous hematopoietic stem–cell support for breast cancer in North America [letter; comment] Crump M, et al. **J Clin Oncol** 1998 Feb; 16(2):800–2. Comment on: J Clin Oncol 1997 May;15(5):1870–9.
High–dose carboplatin, thiotepa, and etoposide with autologous stem–cell rescue for patients with recurrent medulloblastoma. Children's Cancer Group. Dunkel IJ, et al. **J Clin Oncol** 1998 Jan;16(1):222–8
Plasma concentrations and pharmacokinetics of dimethylsulfoxide and its metabolites in patients undergoing peripheral–blood stem–cell transplants. Egorin MJ, et al. **J Clin Oncol** 1998 Feb;16(2):610–5
Autologous stem–cell transplantation for non–Hodgkin's lymphomas: the role of graft purging and radiotherapy posttransplantation––results of a retrospective analysis on 120 patients autografted in a single institution. Fouillard L, et al. **J Clin Oncol** 1998 Aug;16(8):2803–16
Phase I trial of retroviral–mediated transfer of the human MDR1 gene as marrow chemoprotection in patients undergoing high–dose chemotherapy and autologous stem–cell transplantation. Hesdorffer C, et al. **J Clin Oncol** 1998 Jan;16(1):165–72
Transplant–lite: induction of graft–versus–malignancy using fludarabine–based nonablative chemotherapy and allogeneic blood progenitor–cell transplantation as treatment for lymphoid malignancies. Khouri IF, et al. **J Clin Oncol** 1998 Aug;16(8):2817–24
Multivariate analysis of risk factors in stage 4 neuroblastoma patients over the age of one year treated with megatherapy and stem–cell transplantation: a report from the European Bone Marrow Transplantation Solid Tumor Registry. Ladenstein R, et al. **J Clin Oncol** 1998 Mar;16(3):953–65
Double–alkylator non–total–body irradiation regimen with autologous hematopoietic stem–cell transplantation in pediatric solid tumors. Ozkaynak MF, et al. **J Clin Oncol** 1998 Mar;16(3):937–44
CD34+CD33– cells influence days to engraftment and transfusion requirements in autologous blood stem–cell recipients. Pecora AL, et al. **J Clin Oncol** 1998 Jun; 16(6):2093–104
Registry results and high–dose therapy [letter] Ravdin PM, et al. **J Clin Oncol** 1998 Jan;16(1):387–8
Allogeneic peripheral–blood progenitor–cell transplantation for poor–risk patients with metastatic breast cancer. Ueno NT, et al. **J Clin Oncol** 1998 Mar;16(3):986–93
Effect of follicularity on autologous transplantation for large–cell non–Hodgkin's lymphoma. Vose JM, et al. **J Clin Oncol** 1998 Mar;16(3):844–9
Peripheral blood stem cell transplants. Byrne JL, et al. **J Clin Pathol** 1998 May;51(5):351–5
Autografting as first line treatment for chronic myeloid leukaemia. Singer IO, et al. **J Clin Pathol** 1998 Feb; 51(2):92–5 (29 ref.)
The fluctuating phenotype of the lymphohematopoietic stem cell with cell cycle transit. Habibian HK, et al. **J Exp Med** 1998 Jul 20;188(2):393–8
Extrathymic T cell deletion and allogeneic stem cell engraftment induced with costimulatory blockade is followed by central T cell tolerance. Wekerle T, et al. **J Exp Med** 1998 Jun 15;187(12):2037–44
Allogeneic peripheral blood stem cell transplantation and early detection of donor engraftment by polymerase chain reaction. Tzeng CH, et al. **J Formos Med Assoc** 1998 Apr; 97(4):252–60
ISHAGE: the next step. International Society for Hematotherapy and Graft Engineering [editorial] Areman E. **J Hematother** 1997 Oct;6(5):437–8
Will CD34+ standardization solve all problems related to cell therapy? [letter] Chabannon C, et al. **J Hematother** 1997 Oct;6(5):439–40
CD34+ cell engraftment, ex vivo expansion, and malignant cell depletion following immunomagnetic selection. Huntenburg CC, et al. **J Hematother** 1998 Apr;7(2):175–83
Ethical issues in stem cell transplantation [editorial] Kletzel M, et al. **J Hematother** 1998 Jun;7(3):197–203
Human bone marrow–derived mesenchymal (stromal) progenitor cells (MPCs) cannot be recovered from peripheral blood progenitor cell collections. Lazarus HM, et al. **J Hematother** 1997 Oct;6(5):447–55
Factors influencing yields of progenitor cells for allogeneic transplantation: optimization of G–CSF dose, day of collection, and duration of leukapheresis. Luider J, et al. **J Hematother** 1997 Dec;6(6):575–80
A pilot study evaluating interleukin–2–activated hematopoietic stem cell transplantation for hematologic malignancies. Meehan KR, et al. **J Hematother** 1997 Oct; 6(5):457–64
Large–volume leukaphereses may be more efficient than standard–volume leukaphereses for collection of peripheral blood progenitor cells. Passos–Coelho JL, et al. **J Hematother** 1997 Oct;6(5):465–74
Detection of maternal DNA in human cord blood stored for allotransplantation by a highly sensitive chemiluminescent method. Poli F, et al. **J Hematother** 1997 Dec;6(6):581–5
The FAHCT of the matter [editorial] Preti RA. **J Hematother** 1998 Feb;7(1):1–2
A closed culture system for the ex vivo transduction and expansion of human T lymphocytes. Robinet E, et al. **J Hematother** 1998 Jun;7(3):205–15
ISHAGE and other professional organizations [editorial] Rowley S. **J Hematother** 1997 Dec;6(6):521–2
Tumor evaluation and hematotherapy: what is the situation in 1998? [editorial] Sharp JG. **J Hematother** 1998 Apr; 7(2):103–4
Fas–mediated liver damage in MRL hemopoietic chimeras undergoing lpr–mediated graft–versus–host disease. Bobé P, et al. **J Immunol** 1997 Nov 1;159(9):4197–204
Induction of antigen–specific hyporesponsiveness by transplantation of hemopoietic cells containing an MHC class I transgene regulated by a lymphocyte–specific promoter. Hansal SA, et al. **J Immunol** 1998 Aug 1; 161(3):1063–8
In vivo engraftment potential of clinical hematopoietic grafts. Leung W, et al. **J Investig Med** 1998 Aug;46(6):303–11
Ex vivo expansion of hematopoietic cells from umbilical cord blood for clinical transplantation. Conrad PD, et al. **J Leukoc Biol** 1998 Aug;64(2):147–55 (67 ref.)
Feasibility of an obstetrician–based cord blood collection network for unrelated donor umbilical cord blood banking. Wall DA, et al. **J Matern Fetal Med** 1997 Nov–Dec; 6(6):320–3
Development of the immune system in severe combined immunodeficiency mice reconstituted with transferred fetal liver cells. Wakabayashi A, et al. **J Med Dent Sci** 1997 Mar;44(1):21–9
Total parenteral nutrition on energy metabolism in children undergoing autologous peripheral blood stem cell transplantation. Yamanaka H, et al. **J Med Invest** 1998 Feb; 44(3–4):199–203
Much ado about not...enough data: high–dose chemotherapy with autologous stem cell rescue for breast cancer. Zujewski J, et al. **J Natl Cancer Inst** 1998 Feb 4;90(3):200–9 (85 ref.)

HEMATOPOIETIC STEM CELL TRANSPLANTATION

Marrow and stem cell transplantation in Oklahoma: fifteen years of experience and results. Mandanas RA, et al. **J Okla State Med Assoc** 1998 Sep;91(6):339–46

High dose chemotherapy with autologous peripheral blood progenitor cell transplantation in an anephric child with multiply recurrent Wilms tumor. Dagher R, et al. **J Pediatr Hematol Oncol** 1998 Jul–Aug;20(4):357–60

Safety and cost–effectiveness of outpatient total body irradiation in pediatric patients undergoing stem cell transplantation. Farah RA, et al. **J Pediatr Hematol Oncol** 1998 Jul–Aug;20(4):319–21 (8 ref.)

Thiotepa and cyclophosphamide with stem cell rescue for consolidation therapy for children with high–risk neuroblastoma: a phase I/II study of the Pediatric Blood and Marrow Transplant Consortium. Kletzel M, et al. **J Pediatr Hematol Oncol** 1998 Jan–Feb;20(1):49–54

Coping and support effects on mothers' stress responses to their child's hematopoietic stem cell transplantation. Nelson AE, et al. **J Pediatr Oncol Nurs** 1997 Oct;14(4):202–12

The biology and ethics of banking fetal liver hematopoietic stem cells for in utero transplantation. Mychaliska GB, et al. **J Pediatr Surg** 1998 Feb;33(2):394–9

Remission of nonerosive polyarthritis associated with Sjögren's syndrome after autologous hematopoietic stem cell transplantation for lymphoma. Jondeau K, et al. **J Rheumatol** 1997 Dec;24(12):2466–8

High dose cytotoxic chemotherapy with peripheral blood stem cell (PBPC) transplantation—malignancy and beyond [editorial] Siddiqui T. **JPMA J Pak Med Assoc** 1997 Nov; 47(11):266–7

Remission and immune reconstitution after T–cell–depleted stem–cell transplantation for rheumatoid arthritis [letter] Durez P, et al. **Lancet** 1998 Sep 12;352(9131):881

Haematology. Peripheral stem–cell transplantation. Kumar L, et al. **Lancet** 1995 Dec 23–30;346 Suppl:s9 (5 ref.)

Randomised trial of high–dose chemotherapy and haemopoietic progenitor–cell support in operable breast cancer with extensive axillary lymph–node involvement [see comments] Rodenhuis S, et al. **Lancet** 1998 Aug 15; 352(9127):515–21. Comment in: Lancet 1998 Aug 15;352(9127):501–2.

Collection of more hematopoietic progenitor cells with large volume leukapheresis in patients with multiple myeloma. Desikan KR, et al. **Leuk Lymphoma** 1998 Feb;28(5–6):501–8

High dose therapy and autologous stem cell transplantation in follicular non–Hodgkin's lymphoma. Freedman AS, et al. **Leuk Lymphoma** 1998 Jan;28(3–4):219–30 (38 ref.)

Selection and transplantation of autologous hematopoietic CD34+ cells for patients with multiple myeloma. Lemoli RM, et al. **Leuk Lymphoma** 1997 Dec;26 Suppl 1:1–11 (32 ref.)

CD34 positive blood cells for allogeneic progenitor and stem cell transplantation. Link H, et al. **Leuk Lymphoma** 1997 Aug;26(5–6):451–65 (92 ref.)

Transplantation of unmanipulated allogeneic PBSC: preliminary report on 24 patients. Majolino I, et al. **Leuk Lymphoma** 1997 Dec;26 Suppl 1:53–9

Early intensive therapy with autologous stem cell transplantation in high–risk Hodgkin's disease: long–term follow–up in 35 cases. Moreau P, et al. **Leuk Lymphoma** 1998 Jul;30(3–4):313–24

Subclinical alterations in coagulation and fibrinolysis in patients undergoing autologous peripheral blood stem cell transplantation. Notoya A, et al. **Leuk Lymphoma** 1998 Jan; 28(3–4):405–13

Growth factor administration following autologous peripheral blood progenitor cell transplantation. Pierelli L, et al. **Leuk Lymphoma** 1997 Sep;27(1–2):65–75 (38 ref.)

Sequential development of myelodysplasia and acute myeloid leukemia but with no karyotypic evolution after autografting in a patient with Philadelphia positive acute lymphoblastic leukemia. Saso R, et al. **Leuk Lymphoma** 1997 Aug;26(5–6):625–8

Myeloid and lymphoid recovery following allogeneic bone marrow transplantation: a comparative study between related, unrelated bone marrow and allogeneic peripheral stem cell transplantation. Trenschel R, et al. **Leuk Lymphoma** 1998 Jul;30(3–4):325–52

Hematologic engraftment and reconstitution of immune function post unrelated placental cord blood transplant in an adult with acute lymphocytic leukemia. Laughlin MJ, et al. **Leuk Res** 1998 Mar;22(3):215–9

Pseudo–Gaucher histiocytes identified up to 1 year after transplantation for CML are BCR/ABL–positive. Anastasi J, et al. **Leukemia** 1998 Feb;12(2):233–7

High–dose chemotherapy in multiple myeloma. Goldschmidt H, et al. **Leukemia** 1997 Dec;11 Suppl 5:S27–31 (44 ref.)

Factors affecting both peripheral blood progenitor cell mobilization and hematopoietic recovery following autologous blood progenitor cell transplantation in multiple myeloma patients: a monocentric study. Marit G, et al. **Leukemia** 1998 Sep;12(9):1447–56

Prolonged molecular remission after PML/RAR alpha–positive autologous peripheral blood stem cell transplantation in acute promyelocytic leukemia: is relevant pretransplant minimal residual disease in the graft? Sanz MA, et al. **Leukemia** 1998 Jun;12(6):992–5

Stem cells transplantation—a cure for autoimmune diseases. Sherer Y, et al. **Lupus** 1998;7(3):137–40 (41 ref.)

Allogeneic peripheral blood stem cell transplant in children. Li CK, et al. **Med Pediatr Oncol** 1998 Mar;30(3):147–51

Molecular monitoring of tumor cell contamination in leukapheresis products from stage IV neuroblastoma patients before and after positive CD34 selection. Tchirkov A, et al. **Med Pediatr Oncol** 1998 Apr;30(4):228–32

Retroviral transfer of multidrug transporter to murine hematopoietic stem cells. Licht T, et al. **Methods Enzymol** 1998;292:546–57

Treatment of high–risk acute leukemia with T–cell–depleted stem cells from related donors with one fully mismatched HLA haplotype [see comments] Aversa F, et al. **N Engl J Med** 1998 Oct 22;339(17):1186–93. Comment in: N Engl J Med 1998 Oct 22;339(17):1238–9.

Hematopoietic stem–cell transplantation for systemic lupus erythematosus [letter] Burt RK, et al. **N Engl J Med** 1997 Dec 11;337(24):1777–8

Hematopoietic stem–cell transplantation in globoid–cell leukodystrophy. Krivit W, et al. **N Engl J Med** 1998 Apr 16;338(16):1119–26

Effect of matching of class I HLA alleles on clinical outcome after transplantation of hematopoietic stem cells from an unrelated donor. Japan Marrow Donor Program [see comments] Sasazuki T, et al. **N Engl J Med** 1998 Oct 22; 339(17):1177–85. Comment in: N Engl J Med 1998 Oct 22;339(17):1238–9.

BMT beats autoimmune disease [news] Krance R, et al. **Nat Med** 1998 Feb;4(2):153–5

The fountain of youth: can it be transplanted? [news] Sharkis SJ. **Nat Med** 1998 Aug;4(8):896–7

Isolation and infusion of donor CD34+ bone marrow cells in cadaver kidney transplantation. De Pauw L, et al. **Nephrol Dial Transplant** 1998 Jan;13(1):34–6

A comparative analysis of the transplant potential of umbilical cord blood versus mobilized peripheral blood stem cells. Gomi S, et al. **Nippon Ika Daigaku Zasshi** 1997 Aug;64(4):307–13

Autologous stem cell transplant plus interleukin–2 for breast cancer: review and nursing management. Foelber R. **Oncol Nurs Forum** 1998 Apr;25(3):563–8 (30 ref.)

Allogeneic peripheral blood stem cell transplantation: clinical overview and nursing implications. Wagner ND, et al. **Oncol Nurs Forum** 1998 Jul;25(6):1049–55; quiz 1056–7 (32 ref.)

Multicyclic dose–intensive chemotherapy with circulating progenitor cell support for high–risk primary breast cancer. Danova M, et al. **Oncol Rep** 1998 Mar–Apr;5(2):427–9

Allogeneic and autologous stem cell transplantation in myelodysplastic syndromes. De Witte T. **Pathol Biol (Paris)** 1997 Oct;45(8):643–9 (54 ref.)

Treatment with growth factors in myelodysplastic syndromes. Geissler RG, et al. **Pathol Biol (Paris)** 1997 Oct;45(8):656–67 (161 ref.)

Autologous peripheral blood progenitor cell transplantation in patients with high–risk myelodysplastic syndromes. Verhoef GE, et al. **Pathol Biol (Paris)** 1997 Oct;45(8):651–5

Peripheral blood progenitor cell mobilization: a clinical review. Kennedy MJ. **Pharmacotherapy** 1998 Jan–Feb;18(1 Pt 2):3S–8S (39 ref.)

Peripheral blood progenitor cells: enabling outpatient transplantation. McGuire TR, et al. **Pharmacotherapy** 1998 Jan–Feb;18(1 Pt 2):17S–23S (23 ref.)

T cells recognizing leukemic CD34(+) progenitor cells mediate the antileukemic effect of donor lymphocyte infusions for relapsed chronic myeloid leukemia after allogeneic stem cell transplantation. Smit WM, et al. **Proc Natl Acad Sci U S A** 1998 Aug 18;95(17):10152–7

Purified hematopoietic stem cells without facilitating cells can repopulate fully allogeneic recipients across entire major histocompatibility complex transplantation barrier in mice. Wang By, et al. **Proc Natl Acad Sci U S A** 1997 Dec 23;94(26):14632–6

The early phase of engraftment after murine blood cell transplantation is mediated by hematopoietic stem cells. Zijlmans JM, et al. **Proc Natl Acad Sci U S A** 1998 Jan 20;95(2):725–9

G–CSF after autologous hemopoietic stem cell transplantation in malignant lymphoma. Deliliers GL, et al. **Prostaglandins Other Lipid Mediat** 1998 May; 56(1):33–42

Autologous stem cell transplantation in aggressive non–Hodgkin's lymphoma. Gisselbrecht C. **Recent Results Cancer Res** 1998;144:15–26 (43 ref.)

Peripheral blood progenitor cell transplantation in multiple myeloma following high–dose melphalan–based therapy. Goldschmidt H, et al. **Recent Results Cancer Res** 1998; 144:27–35

Autologous stem cell transplantation for chronic myeloid leukemia. Mahon FX, et al. **Recent Results Cancer Res** 1998;144:8–14 (26 ref.)

The use of dose–intensified chemotherapy in the treatment of metastatic nonseminomatous testicular germ cell tumors. German Testicular Cancer Study Group. Bokemeyer C, et al. **Semin Oncol** 1998 Apr;25(2 Suppl 4):24–32; discussion 45–8 (56 ref.)

Multimodality treatment including early high–dose chemotherapy with peripheral blood stem cell transplantation in limited–disease small cell lung cancer. Brugger W, et al. **Semin Oncol** 1998 Feb;25(1 Suppl 2):42–8

High–dose therapy for adult soft tissue sarcoma: dose response and survival. Elias AD. **Semin Oncol** 1998 Apr; 25(2 Suppl 4):19–23; discussion 45–8 (30 ref.)

A phase II study of repetitive cycles of dose–intense carboplatin plus paclitaxel chemotherapy and peripheral blood stem cells in metastatic breast cancer. Ford C, et al. **Semin Oncol** 1997 Oct;24(5 Suppl 17):S17–81–S17–86

Efficacy and toxicity of sequential high–dose therapy with peripheral blood stem cell support in patients with high–risk breast cancer. Hohaus S, et al. **Semin Oncol** 1998 Apr;25(2 Suppl 4):7–11; discussion 45–8

The role of high–dose chemotherapy in patients with Hodgkin's disease and non–Hodgkin's lymphoma. Laport GF, et al. **Semin Oncol** 1998 Aug;25(4):503–17 (132 ref.)

Phase I/II study of dose–intense doxorubicin/paclitaxel/cyclophosphamide with peripheral blood progenitor cells and cytokine support in patients with metastatic breast cancer. Rahman Z, et al. **Semin Oncol** 1997 Oct;24(5 Suppl 17):S17–77–S17–80

Multiple cycles of high–dose chemotherapy for ovarian cancer. Schilder RJ, et al. **Semin Oncol** 1998 Jun; 25(3):349–55 (30 ref.)

Dose intensity in small cell lung cancer. Thatcher N, et al. **Semin Oncol** 1998 Apr;25(2 Suppl 4):12–8; discussion 45–8 (36 ref.)

Antithrombin III in hematopoietic stem cell transplantation. Haire WD. **Semin Thromb Hemost** 1997;23(6):591–601 (107 ref.)

Umbilical cord blood transplantation: providing a donor for everyone needing a bone marrow transplant? Kline RM, et al. **South Med J** 1998 Sep;91(9):821–8

Stem cell transplantation for immunodeficiency. Fischer A, et al. **Springer Semin Immunopathol** 1998;19(4):479–92 (72 ref.)

Proceedings of the Hematopoietic Stem Cells International Symposium and Workshop. Germany, July 1996. **Stem Cells** 1997;15 Suppl 1:1–291

Cord blood stem cell banking and transplantation. Adamson JW. **Stem Cells** 1997;15 Suppl 1:57–9; discussion 59–61

Potential use of hematopoietic stem cells after radiation injury. Bishop MR. **Stem Cells** 1997;15 Suppl 2:305–10 (32 ref.)

Purging of peripheral blood progenitor cell autografts and treatment of minimal residual disease. Brugger W, et al. **Stem Cells** 1997;15 Suppl 1:159–65 (38 ref.)

Early identification of radiation accident victims for therapy of bone marrow failure. Dainiak N, et al. **Stem Cells** 1997; 15 Suppl 2:275–85 (44 ref.)

Criteria for the selection of radiation accident victims for stem cell transplantation. Densow D, et al. **Stem Cells** 1997; 15 Suppl 2:287–97 (34 ref.)

Transduction of hematopoietic stem cells in humans and in nonhuman primates. Dunbar CE, et al. **Stem Cells** 1997;15 Suppl 1:135–9; discussion 139–40 (15 ref.)

Differential short–term and long–term repopulating ability of stem cell subsets in mice. Fibbe WE, et al. **Stem Cells** 1997;15 Suppl 1:47–51; discussion 52–3

SCID mouse models of human stem cell engraftment. Greiner DL, et al. **Stem Cells** 1998;16(3):166–77 (120 ref.)

Hematopoietic transplantation: state of the art. Kolb HJ, et al. **Stem Cells** 1997;15 Suppl 1:151–7; discussion 158 (51 ref.)

Therapy of radiation injury. MacVittie TJ. **Stem Cells** 1997; 15 Suppl 2:263–8 (22 ref.)

Patterns of organ–specific engraftment by stem cell subsets and committed progenitors. Nibley WE, et al. **Stem Cells** 1997;15 Suppl 1:31–8; discussion 38–9

Mobilization of peripheral blood progenitor cells by Betafectin PGG–Glucan alone and in combination with granulocyte colony–stimulating factor. Patchen ML, et al. **Stem Cells** 1998;16(3):208–17

The Chernobyl governmental program: two years of experience at the Belarusian Bone Marrow Transplant Centre. Uss AL, et al. **Stem Cells** 1997;15 Suppl 2:299–303

The antiemetic efficacy of granisetron plus dexamethasone, haloperidol and loracepam in breast cancer patients treated with high–dose chemotherapy with peripheral blood stem–cell support. Climent MA, et al. **Support Care Cancer** 1998 May;6(3):287–90

Double treatment of severe hepatic veno–occlusive disease after allogeneic peripheral blood progenitor cell transplantation with recombinant tissue plasminogen activator [letter] Söhngen D, et al. **Thromb Haemost** 1997 Oct;78(4):1299–300

In–utero transplantation of fetal hematopoietic cells in the mouse: the effect of donor and recipient gestational maturity. Takeyama Y, et al. **Tohoku J Exp Med** 1997 Oct; 183(2):113–22

The influence of different erythrocyte lysing procedures on flow cytometric determination of CD34+ cells in umbilical cord blood transplants. Cassens U, et al. **Transfus Med** 1998 Jun;8(2):111–8

Umbilical cord blood as a source of progenitor cells to reconstitute hematopoiesis. Webb IJ. **Transfus Med Rev** 1997 Oct;11(4):265–73 (62 ref.)

Preapheresis levels of peripheral blood CD34+ cells correlate with CD34+ peripheral blood progenitor cells in autologous patients [letter; comment] Areman EM, et al. **Transfusion** 1997 Nov–Dec;37(11–12):1217; discussion 1218–20. Comment on: Transfusion 1997 Jan;37(1):79–85.

Hematopoietic recovery in cancer patients after transplantation of autologous peripheral blood CD34+ cells or unmanipulated peripheral blood stem and progenitor cells. Beguin Y, et al. **Transfusion** 1998 Feb; 38(2):199–208

Mobilized CD34+ cells selected as autografts in patients with primary light–chain amyloidosis: rationale and application [see comments] Comenzo RL, et al. **Transfusion** 1998 Jan;

38(1):60–9. Comment in: Transfusion 1998 Jan;38(1):1–4.

Determination of the rate of reduction in platelet counts in recipients of hematopoietic stem and progenitor cell transplant: clinical implications for platelet transfusion therapy. del Rosario ML, et al. **Transfusion** 1997 Nov–Dec; 37(11–12):1163–8

Comparison of CD34+ cell numbers and colony growth before and after cryopreservation of peripheral blood progenitor and stem cell harvests: influence of prior chemotherapy. Humpe A, et al. **Transfusion** 1997 Oct; 37(10):1050–7

Clinical factors influencing posttransfusion platelet increment in patients undergoing hematopoietic progenitor cell transplantation—a prospective analysis. Ishida A, et al. **Transfusion** 1998 Sep;38(9):839–47

Factors influencing the availability of umbilical cord blood for banking and transplantation [letter] McCullough J, et al. **Transfusion** 1998 May;38(5):508–10

Processing of hematopoietic stem cell components for transplantation: variations in current practice [editorial; comment] Rowley SD. **Transfusion** 1998 Jan;38(1):1–4. Comment on: Transfusion 1998 Jan;38(1):60–9.

Banking and transplantation of unrelated donor umbilical cord blood: status of the National Heart, Lung, and Blood Institute–sponsored trial [editorial; comment] Wagner JE, et al. **Transfusion** 1998 Sep;38(9):807–9 (12 ref.). Comment on: Transfusion 1998 Sep;38(9):867–73.

Development of a model of combined bone marrow and small bowel transplantation in swine. Spada M, et al. **Transplant Proc** 1998 Sep;30(6):2609–10

Tolerance of allogeneic heart grafts in mice simultaneously reconstituted with purified allogeneic hematopoietic stem cells. Gandy KL, et al. **Transplantation** 1998 Feb 15; 65(3):295–304

Tolerance induction by "megadose" hematopoietic transplants: donor–type human CD34 stem cells induce potent specific reduction of host anti–donor cytotoxic T lymphocyte precursors in mixed lymphocyte culture. Rachamim N, et al. **Transplantation** 1998 May 27; 65(10):1386–93

Transplantation of peripheral blood progenitor cells from unrelated donors [letter] Ringdén O, et al. **Transplantation** 1998 Jul 15;66(1):142–3

The use of granulocyte colony–stimulating factors following peripheral blood progenitor cell rescue after high–dose chemotherapy for advanced breast cancer: a prospective study. Dazzi C, et al. **Tumori** 1997 Nov–Dec;83(6):900–3

Peripheral blood stem cell transplantation. Watts MJ, et al. **Vox Sang** 1997;73(3):135–42 (89 ref.)

[Allogenic transplantation of hematopoietic stem cells in the treatment of children with high–risk acute leukemia] Starý J, et al. **Cas Lek Cesk** 1998 Jun 15;137(12):363–7 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Cze)**

[Autologous transplantation of peripheral hematopoietic cells in a patient with multiple myeloma and renal insufficiency] Krejčí M, et al. **Vnitr Lek** 1997 Nov;43(11):756–8 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Cze)**

[High–dose therapy of multiple myeloma with autologous hematopoietic stem cell transplantation and subsequent maintenance therapy with interferon alfa versus interferon alfa and dexamethasone—a randomized clinical study "4W" (letter)] Mareschová I. **Vnitr Lek** 1997 May;43(5):345 **(Cze)**

[Umbilical cord blood as a biological spare part. Experiences from a pilot project] at the Fredericia hospital] **Ugeskr Laeger** 1998 Sep 14;160(38):5501–4 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Dan)**

[Prognosis of hematological patients with relapse following high–dose chemotherapy and autologous stem cell transplantation] Baggers J, et al. **Ugeskr Laeger** 1998 Sep 14;160(38):5505–8 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Dan)**

[High–dose chemotherapy followed by hematopoietic stem cell transplantation as therapy for systemic rheumatic autoimmune diseases] van den Hoogen FH, et al. **Ned Tijdschr Geneeskd** 1997 Oct 25;141(43):2061–5 (34 ref.) (Eng. Abstr.) **(Dut)**

[Use of hematopoietic stem cells from cord blood for allogenic transplantation in man] Gluckman E. **Bull Acad Natl Med** 1998;182(2):337–48; discussion 349–50 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Fre)**

[Intensive chemotherapy with autologous stem cell transplantation in ovarian cancers: analysis of 67 patients treated at the Paoli–Calmettes Institute and a review of the literature] Viens P, et al. **Bull Cancer** 1997 Sep; 84(9):869–76 (37 ref.) (Eng. Abstr.) **(Fre)**

[Autoimmune diseases. General mechanisms and importance of hematopoietic stem cell transplantation] Boitard C. **Hematol Cell Ther** 1997 Oct;39(5):274–6 **(Fre)**

[Cord blood banks—unrelated transplants] Traineau R, et al. **Transfus Clin Biol** 1998 Feb;5(1):56–63 (33 ref.) (Eng. Abstr.) **(Fre)**

[Transfusion Medicine 1996/7. Proceedings of the 29th Congress of the German Society of Transfusion Medicine and Immunohematology. Essen, 11–14 September 1996] **Beitr Infusionsther Transfusionsmed** 1997;34:1–282 **(Ger)**

[Effect of processed blood volume, leukocyte count and concentration of CD34–positive cells in peripheral blood on efficiency of stem cell apheresis] Matic GB, et al. **Beitr Infusionsther Transfusionsmed** 1997;34:139–43 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Ger)**

[Stem cell apheresis—experiences in children] Nydegger U, et al. **Beitr Infusionsther Transfusionsmed** 1994;32:345–50 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Ger)**

[Stem cell pheresis and deep temperature preservation—a problem of transfusion medicine?] Richter E, et al. **Beitr Infusionsther Transfusionsmed** 1994;32:99–101 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Ger)**

[High dose therapy and stem cell transplantation. A new path in tumor therapy] Kanz L. **Internist (Berl)** 1997 Nov; 38(11):1045–9 (17 ref.) **(Ger)**

[Heparin–induced type II thrombocytopenia within the scope of high dose chemotherapy with subsequent stem cell rescue] Sauer M, et al. **Klin Padiatr** 1998 May–Jun; 210(3):102–5 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Ger)**

[Transplantation of hematopoietic stem cells. II: Indications for transplantation of hematopoietic stem cells after myeloablative therapy] Link H, et al. **Med Klin** 1997 Sep 15;92(9):534–45 (154 ref.) (Eng. Abstr.) **(Ger)**

[Studies with high–dose chemotherapy and subsequent autologous stem cell transplantation in breast carcinoma] Nitz U, et al. **Schweiz Rundsch Med Prax** 1998 Apr 22; 87(17):578–83 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Ger)**

[Therapy of highly malignant non–Hodgkin lymphoma with high–dose chemotherapy and stem cell transplantation] Schmitz N. **Schweiz Rundsch Med Prax** 1998 Jun 24; 87(25–26):863–8 (46 ref.) (Eng. Abstr.) **(Ger)**

[High–dose chemotherapy with autologous stem cell rescue in patients with recurrent and high–risk pediatric brain tumors] Kortmann RD. **Strahlenther Onkol** 1997 Oct; 173(10):531–2 **(Ger)**

[High–dose chemotherapy and reinfusion of hematopoietic stem cells in advanced germ cells tumors with poor prognosis—the position in 1996] Pont J, et al. **Urologe A** 1997 Nov;36(6):561–4 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Ger)**

[Intrauterine transplantation of hematopoietic stem cells for therapy of genetic diseases] Surbek DV, et al. **Z Geburtshilfe Neonatol** 1997 Sep–Oct;201(5):158–70 (119 ref.) (Eng. Abstr.) **(Ger)**

[Hematopoietic stem cell transplantations in treatment of autoimmune diseases] Gratwohl A, et al. **Z Rheumatol** 1997 Jul–Aug;56(4):173–7 (24 ref.) (Eng. Abstr.) **(Ger)**

[Complete remission after salvage chemotherapy in metastatic breast carcinoma after failure of induction cycles of planned high dosage chemotherapy with stem cell support] Solomayer EF, et al. **Zentralbl Gynakol** 1998; 120(7):337–40 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Ger)**

[High–dose chemotherapy of breast cancer with hematopoietic protection; current status and prospectives (editorial)] Antimi M. **Clin Ter** 1998 Jan–Feb;149(921):7–9 **(Ita)**

[Role of autologous stem cell transplantation in the treatment of Hodgkin's lymphoma] Barillari G, et al. **Recenti Prog Med** 1998 Feb;89(2):87–98 (52 ref.) (Eng. Abstr.) **(Ita)**

[High–dose chemotherapy with autologous peripheral blood stem cell transfusion in the treatment of advanced testis cancer] Akasaka Y, et al. **Gan To Kagaku Ryoho** 1998 Sep; 25(11):1739–45 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Jpn)**

[Peripheral blood stem cell transplantation in adult acute lymphoblastic leukemia as postremission therapy] Kuribara R, et al. **Gan To Kagaku Ryoho** 1998 Aug;25(10):1613–7 **(Jpn)**

[A case of complete remission of gastric endocrine cell carcinoma with multiple bone metastasis by combination chemotherapy and high–dose chemotherapy with autologous peripheral blood stem cell transplantation] Sakai K, et al. **Gan To Kagaku Ryoho** 1997 Dec;24(15):2277–80 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Jpn)**

[A case report of neoadjuvant intra–arterial injection chemotherapy combined with peripheral blood stem cell reinfusion in an advanced breast cancer patient] Takada S, et al. **Gan To Kagaku Ryoho** 1998 Apr;25(5):735–8 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Jpn)**

[High dose chemotherapy with peripheral blood stem cell transplantation (PBSCT) For advanced testicular cancer] Fujii Y, et al. **Hinyokika Kiyo** 1998 May;44(5):313–8 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Jpn)**

[Invasive thymoma successfully treated with high–dose chemotherapy followed by peripheral blood stem cell transplantation(PBSCT)] Iwasaki Y, et al. **Nihon Kokyuki Gakkai Zasshi** 1998 Mar;36(3):288–93 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Jpn)**

[A case of primary mediastinal choriocarcinoma] Nakahara Y, et al. **Nippon Kyobu Shikkan Gakkai Zasshi** 1997 Sep; 35(9):1020–4 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Jpn)**

[Autologous and homologous peripheral blood stem cell transplantation] Harada M. **Nippon Naika Gakkai Zasshi** 1997 Sep 10;86(9):1710–7 **(Jpn)**

[Hematopoietic stem cell transplantation using placental blood] Kato S. **Nippon Naika Gakkai Zasshi** 1997 Oct 10; 86(10):1978–82 (7 ref.) **(Jpn)**

[Cord blood stem cell transplantation and cord blood bank] Ikuta K. **Nippon Rinsho** 1998 Feb;56(2):521–30 (20 ref.) (Eng. Abstr.) **(Jpn)**

[Cord blood stem cell transplantation for infantile acute lymphoblastic leukemia after primary cytomegalovirus infection] Goi K, et al. **Rinsho Ketsueki** 1997 Nov; 38(11):1229–33 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Jpn)**

[Efficacy of granisetron, a 5–HT3 antagonist, in the prevention of nausea and vomiting induced by conditioning for hematopoietic stem cell transplantation] Hirabayashi N, et al. **Rinsho Ketsueki** 1998 Jan;39(1):21–6 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Jpn)**

[Autologous peripheral blood stem cell transplantation for CHOP–resistant mediastinal diffuse large B–cell lymphoma] Kawabata Y, et al. **Rinsho Ketsueki** 1997 Aug; 38(8):674–81 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Jpn)**

[Successful syngeneic peripheral blood stem cell transplantation for protracted myelosuppression after chemotherapy in a patient with acute myelogenous leukemia] Morita K, et al. **Rinsho Ketsueki** 1998 Feb; 39(2):153–6 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Jpn)**

[Peripheral blood stem cell transplants: clinical considerations and observations in practice in a general hospital] Ohta T, et al. **Rinsho Ketsueki** 1998 May;39(5):355–62 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Jpn)**

[Current status of allogeneic–peripheral blood stem cell transplantation and the possibility for unrelated donor–peripheral blood stem cell transplantation] Shinagawa K, et al. **Rinsho Ketsueki** 1998 May;39(5):342–4 **(Jpn)**

[Decentralized high–dose cytostatic treatment with autologous stem cell support] Husebekk A, et al. **Tidsskr Nor Laegeforen** 1998 Aug 10;118(18):2777–80 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Nor)**

[Limbal stem cell autograft transplantation for persistent epithelial corneal defect after chemical burn of the eye] Oficjalska–Młyńczak J, et al. **Klin Oczna** 1998;100(1):41–3 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Pol)**

[Practical aspects of using cord blood hematopoietic cells for transplantation] Pojda Z, et al. **Pol Arch Med Wewn** 1997 Aug;98(8):163–71 (40 ref.) **(Pol)**

[Autologous peripheral blood stem cell transplantation as an effective treatment for recurrent Hodgkin's disease] Hołowiecki J, et al. **Pol Merkuriusz Lek** 1997 Feb; 2(8):134–6 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Pol)**

[Superhigh–dosage chemotherapy with the transplantation of autologous hemopoietic precursor cells in patients with a prognostically unfavorable relapse and resistant course of lymphogranulomatosis] Ptuskin VV, et al. **Ter Arkh** 1997;69(10):49–55 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Rus)**

[Modern treatment of leukemia and hematopoietic stem cell transplantation] Pejin D, et al. **Med Pregl** 1997 Nov–Dec; 50(11–12):473–9 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Scr)**

[Immunization after hematopoietic stem cell transplantation: review and recommendations. Subcommittee of the Spanish Group on Infectious Complications in Hematopoietic Transplantation (GETH) and the Spanish Society of Preventive Medicine, Public Health and Hygiene] de la Cámara R, et al. **Med Clin (Barc)** 1998 Feb 7;110(4):146–55 (78 ref.) **(Spa)**

[Immune reconstitution after autologous progenitor hemopoietic cell transplantation. A study comparing autologous bone marrow and autologous peripheral blood transplantation] Hernández MD, et al. **Med Clin (Barc)** 1998 Jun 6;110(20):768–73 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Spa)**

[Treatment of aggressive non–Hodgkin's lymphomas (editorial)] López A, et al. **Med Clin (Barc)** 1998 May 9; 110(16):614–8 (63 ref.) **(Spa)**

[High–dose chemotherapy with four drugs and peripheral blood progenitor cell autologous transplantation in disseminated breast cancer] Martín M, et al. **Med Clin (Barc)** 1997 Dec 6;109(20):775–81 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Spa)**

[Second allogeneic progenitor cell transplantation for leukemia relapse: results in 10 patients] Martínez C, et al. **Med Clin (Barc)** 1997 Oct 4;109(11):401–5 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Spa)**

[Abdominal pain as the initial symptom of visceral varicella zoster infection in hematopoietic stem cell transplant recipients] Muñoz L, et al. **Med Clin (Barc)** 1998 Jun 13; 111(1):19–22 (16 ref.) (Eng. Abstr.) **(Spa)**

[Allogeneic hemopoietic progenitors transplantation and adenovirus infection (letter)] Rabella Garcia N, et al. **Med Clin (Barc)** 1998 Jul 4;111(4):159 **(Spa)**

[Vth Seminar on Peripheral Blood Cell Transplantation. Sierra Nevada, 23–24 January 1997] **Sangre (Barc)** 1997 Apr;42 Suppl 1:7–61 **(Spa)**

[Intensive treatment of T–cell–rich B lymphoma (letter)] Azaceta G, et al. **Sangre (Barc)** 1998 Feb;43(1):94–5 **(Spa)**

[Autologous hematopoietic stem cell transplantation in chronic myeloid leukemia] Boqué C, et al. **Sangre (Barc)** 1998 Apr;43(2):155–63 (48 ref.) **(Spa)**

[Allogenic transplant of non–manipulated hematopoietic progenitor peripheral blood cells. Spanish experience of 79 cases. Allo–Peripheral Blood Transplantation Group] Brunet S, et al. **Sangre (Barc)** 1997 Apr;42 Suppl 1:42–3 **(Spa)**

[Autologous transplant with BEAM protocol in lymphoma] Caballero D, et al. **Sangre (Barc)** 1997 Apr;42 Suppl 1:46–9 **(Spa)**

[Autotransplant of CD34+ stem cells from peripheral blood separated using an immunomagnetic method in cancer of the breast] Correa MA, et al. **Sangre (Barc)** 1997 Apr;42 Suppl 1:57–60 **(Spa)**

[Gene transfer of hematopoietic stem cells from umbilical cord blood transplanted to immunodeficient mice] Güenechea G, et al. **Sangre (Barc)** 1997 Apr;42 Suppl 1:17–8 **(Spa)**

[Multicentric prospective, randomized study of the role of filgrastim (G–CSF) after transplant of hematopoietic progenitor cells mobilized with G–CSF in patients with cancer of the breast] Hornedo J, et al. **Sangre (Barc)** 1997 Apr;42 Suppl 1:54–6 **(Spa)**

HEMATOPOIETIC STEM CELL TRANSPLANTATION

[Autologous transplantation of peripheral stem cells in patients with chronic myeloid leukemia after mobilization with high-dose hydroxyurea] Ojeda Gutiérrez E, et al. **Sangre (Barc)** 1997 Apr;42 Suppl 1:21-3 **(Spa)**

[Monitoring the mobilization of peripheral blood stem cells with G-CSF for allogenic transplantation] Siles A, et al. **Sangre (Barc)** 1997 Apr;42 Suppl 1:27-31 **(Spa)**

[High-dosage chemotherapy and autologous transplant of hematopoietic germ cells from peripheral blood in high-risk recurrence carcinoma of the breast (with >= or 10 involved axillary nodes at diagnosis) Preliminary results of the Solti 9301 cooperative study] Solano C, et al. **Sangre (Barc)** 1997 Apr;42 Suppl 1:53-6 **(Spa)**

[Allogeneic hematopoietic stem cell transplantation in chronic myeloid leukemia] Tomás JF, et al. **Sangre (Barc)** 1998 Apr;43(2):147-54 (61 ref.) **(Spa)**

[Stem cell transplanted to fetus] Lindton B, et al. **Lakartidningen** 1998 Mar 11;95(11):1159-60 **(Swe)**

[A controversial research project. Transplantation of seminal stem cells to mice will help infertile males] Orn P. **Lakartidningen** 1998 Apr 8;95(15):1639 **(Swe)**

ADVERSE EFFECTS

Invasive pulmonary aspergillosis complicated by subclavian artery occlusion following allogeneic stem cell transplantation. Hashino S, et al. **Acta Haematol** 1997; 98(3):167-9

Grover's-like disease in the setting of bone marrow transplantation and autologous peripheral blood stem cell infusion. Harvell JD, et al. **Am J Dermatopathol** 1998 Apr; 20(2):179-84

Selection and immunomagnetic purging of peripheral blood CD34+ cells for autologous transplantation in B-cell non-Hodgkin's lymphomas. Pichert G, et al. **Ann Oncol** 1998 Jan;9(1):51-4

Treatment-related deaths and second cancer risk after autologous stem-cell transplantation for Hodgkin's disease. André M, et al. **Blood** 1998 Sep 15;92(6):1933-40

Transduction of murine bone marrow cells with an MDR1 vector enables ex vivo stem cell expansion, but these expanded grafts cause a myeloproliferative syndrome in transplanted mice. Bunting KD, et al. **Blood** 1998 Oct 1; 92(7):2269-79

Semiquantitative Epstein-Barr virus (EBV) polymerase chain reaction for the determination of patients at risk for EBV-induced lymphoproliferative disease after stem cell transplantation. Lucas KG, et al. **Blood** 1998 May 15; 91(10):3654-61

Treatment of severe veno-occlusive disease with defibrotide: compassionate use results in response without significant toxicity in a high-risk population. Richardson PG, et al. **Blood** 1998 Aug 1;92(3):737-44 (42 ref.)

Streptococcus viridans bacteremia following autologous peripheral blood stem cell transplantation. Bilgrami S, et al. **Bone Marrow Transplant** 1998 Mar;21(6):591-5

Luteinizing hormone-releasing hormone analogue: leuprorelin acetate for the prevention of menstrual bleeding in premenopausal women undergoing stem cell transplantation. Chiusolo P, et al. **Bone Marrow Transplant** 1998 Apr;21(8):821-3

Pneumoperitoneum without peritonitis after allogeneic peripheral blood stem cell transplantation. de Magalhaes-Silverman M, et al. **Bone Marrow Transplant** 1998 Jun;21(11):1153-4

Acquired ichthyosis associated with chronic graft-versus-host disease following allogeneic peripheral blood stem cell transplantation in a patient with chronic myelogenous leukemia. Dilek I, et al. **Bone Marrow Transplant** 1998 Jun;21(11):1159-61

Neuroleptic malignant syndrome following autologous peripheral blood stem cell transplantation. Garrido SM, et al. **Bone Marrow Transplant** 1998 Feb;21(4):427-8

Hepatic veno-occlusive disease with severe capillary leakage after peripheral stem cell transplantation: treatment with recombinant plasminogen activator and C1-esterase inhibitor concentrate. Heying R, et al. **Bone Marrow Transplant** 1998 May;21(9):947-9

Idiopathic hyperammonaemia syndrome following allogeneic peripheral blood progenitor cell transplantation (allo-PBPCT). Ho AY, et al. **Bone Marrow Transplant** 1997 Dec;20(11):1007-8

Immune thyroiditis after transplantation of allogeneic CD34+ selected peripheral blood cells. Karthaus M, et al. **Bone Marrow Transplant** 1997 Oct;20(8):697-9

CMV antigenemia in patients receiving peripheral stem cell transplants [letter; comment] Koehler M, et al. **Bone Marrow Transplant** 1997 Nov;20(9):809. Comment on: Bone Marrow Transplant 1997 Jan;19(1):49-53.

Hemolytic uremic syndrome after allogeneic or autologous hematopoietic stem cell transplantation for childhood malignancies. Kondo M, et al. **Bone Marrow Transplant** 1998 Feb;21(3):281-6

Plasma cell leukemia 3 months after autologous blood cell transplantation for multiple myeloma. Koskela K, et al. **Bone Marrow Transplant** 1998 Feb;21(3):305-7

Analysis of the value of empiric vancomycin administration in febrile neutropenia occurring after autologous peripheral blood stem cell transplants. Koya R, et al. **Bone Marrow Transplant** 1998 May;21(9):923-6

Immune reconstitution and viral infections after stem cell transplantation. Ljungman P. **Bone Marrow Transplant** 1998 Apr;21 Suppl 2:S72-4 (22 ref.)

Fatal cytomegalovirus interstitial pneumonia following autologous peripheral blood stem cell transplantation. Fukuoka Bone Marrow Transplantation Group. Nagafuji K, et al. **Bone Marrow Transplant** 1998 Feb;21(3):301-3

Fatal obstructive lung disease after haploidentical sibling cord blood transplantation. Ohnuma K, et al. **Bone Marrow Transplant** 1998 May;21(9):939-41

Trichomonas foetus meningoencephalitis after allogeneic peripheral blood stem cell transplantation. Okamoto S, et al. **Bone Marrow Transplant** 1998 Jan;21(1):89-91

Successful management of adult respiratory distress syndrome (ARDS) after high-dose chemotherapy and peripheral blood progenitor cell rescue by non-invasive ventilatory support. Rabitsch W, et al. **Bone Marrow Transplant** 1998 May;21(10):1067-9

Secondary leukaemia characterised by monosomy 7 occurring post-autologous stem cell transplantation for AML. Rege KP, et al. **Bone Marrow Transplant** 1998 Apr; 21(8):853-5

Color-flow imaging sonography of portal and hepatic vein flow to monitor fibrinolytic therapy with r-TPA for veno-occlusive disease following myeloablative treatment. Sonneveld P, et al. **Bone Marrow Transplant** 1998 Apr; 21(7):731-4

B cell lymphoma-associated hemophagocytic syndrome after PBSCT. Takahashi T, et al. **Bone Marrow Transplant** 1998 Mar;21(6):623-5

Thrombotic microangiopathy of hyperacute onset after autologous peripheral blood stem cell transplantation in malignant lymphoma. Togitani K, et al. **Bone Marrow Transplant** 1998 Jun;21(12):1263-6

Transplantation of HLA-mismatched CD34+ selected cells in patients with advanced malignancies: severe immunodeficiency and related complications. Bacigalupo A, et al. **Br J Haematol** 1997 Sep;98(3):760-6

Sustained decrease of peripheral lymphocytes after allogeneic blood stem cell aphereses. Novotny J, et al. **Br J Haematol** 1998 Mar;100(4):695-7

Infectious complications after CD34-selected autologous peripheral blood stem cell transplantation [letter; comment] Sica S, et al. **Br J Haematol** 1998 Jun;101(3):592-3. Comment on: Br J Haematol 1998 Feb;100(2):348-50.

Neutropenic enterocolitis as a complication of high dose chemotherapy with stem cell rescue in patients with solid tumors: a case series with a review of the literature. Avigan D, et al. **Cancer** 1998 Aug 1;83(3):409-14

Ocular toxoplasmosis after autologous peripheral-blood stem-cell transplantation. Yadlapati S, et al. **Clin Infect Dis** 1997 Nov;25(5):1255-6

A randomized trial of high dose polyvalent intravenous immunoglobulin (HD1gG) vs. Cytomegalovirus (CMV) hyperimmune IgG in allogeneic hemopoietic stem cell transplants (HSCT). Zikos P, et al. **Haematologica** 1998 Feb;83(2):132-7

Allogeneic peripheral blood stem cell transplantation: is there an increased risk of graft vs host disease in leukemia patients? Koç H, et al. **J Chemother** 1997 Oct;9(5):371-6

Cytomegalovirus monitoring by culture of urine and throat swabs from Japanese children undergoing autologous bone marrow or peripheral blood progenitor cell or allogeneic bone marrow transplantation [letter; comment] Kawasaki S, et al. **J Infect Dis** 1998 Feb;177(2):519-20. Comment on: J Infect Dis 1997 Jun;175(6):1490-3.

A case of chronic graft-versus-host-disease following allogeneic peripheral blood stem cell rescue for poor graft function after bone marrow transplantation. Kim HJ, et al. **Korean J Intern Med** 1998 Feb;13(1):60-3

Incidence of sepsis after peripheral blood progenitor cells transplantation: analysis of 86 consecutive hemato oncological patients. Salutari P, et al. **Leuk Lymphoma** 1998 Jun;30(1-2):193-7

Cytomegalovirus retinitis after transplantation of positively selected CD34+ cells from HLA-mismatched donors. Miyoshi H, et al. **Pediatr Infect Dis J** 1998 Apr;17(4):345-8

Faster engraftment but no reduction in infectious complications after peripheral blood stem cell transplantation compared to autologous bone marrow transplantation. Larsson K, et al. **Support Care Cancer** 1998 Jul;6(4):378-83

[Liver complications in stem-cell transplantation] Karthaus M, et al. **Dtsch Med Wochenschr** 1997 Sep 19; 122(38):1154-60 (50 ref.) **(Ger)**

[Monitoring of CMV infection after bone marrow transplantation] Okada M, et al. **Nippon Rinsho** 1998 Jan; 56(1):189-92 (15 ref.) (Eng. Abstr.) **(Jpn)**

ECONOMICS

Cost analysis of the introduction of PBPC for autologous transplantation: effect of switching from bone marrow (BM) to peripheral blood progenitor cells (PBPC). Bredeson C, et al. **Bone Marrow Transplant** 1997 Nov; 20(10):889-96

A detailed analysis of charges for hematopoietic stem cell transplantation at a children's hospital. Kline RM, et al. **Bone Marrow Transplant** 1998 Jan;21(2):195-203

Reduced charges and costs associated with outpatient autologous stem cell transplantation. Meisenberg BR, et al. **Bone Marrow Transplant** 1998 May;21(9):927-32

Economic analyses of bone marrow and blood stem cell transplantation for leukemias and lymphoma: what do we know? Waters TM, et al. **Bone Marrow Transplant** 1998 Apr;21(7):641-50 (30 ref.)

Cost comparative study of autologous peripheral blood progenitor cells (PBPC) and bone marrow (ABM) transplantations for non-Hodgkin's lymphoma patients. Woronoff-Lemsi MC, et al. **Bone Marrow Transplant** 1997 Dec;20(11):975-82

Peripheral blood progenitor cell transplantation: impact on the pharmacy workload and budget. Davis TL. **Pharmacotherapy** 1998 Jan-Feb;18(1 Pt 2):24S-29S

The clinical and economic rationale for peripheral blood progenitor cell transplantation. Introduction. Yee GC. **Pharmacotherapy** 1998 Jan-Feb;18(1 Pt 2):1S-2S

Peripheral blood progenitor cell transplantation: economic issues. Yee GC. **Pharmacotherapy** 1998 Jan-Feb;18(1 Pt 2):9S-16S (22 ref.)

A combination of low-dose cyclophosphamide and colony-stimulating factors is more cost-effective than granulocyte-colony-stimulating factors alone in mobilizing peripheral blood stem and progenitor cells. Meisenberg B, et al. **Transfusion** 1998 Feb;38(2):209-15

INSTRUMENTATION

Positive selection of CD34+ cells by immune affinity. Höcker P, et al. **Beitr Infusionsther Transfusionsmed** 1997; 34:166-70

High efficiency of CD34+ selection by removal of platelets from the apheresis product. Schreiner T, et al. **Beitr Infusionsther Transfusionsmed** 1997;34:144-9

A nylon wool filter coated with human immunoglobulin for rapid depletion of monocytes and myeloid cells from peripheral blood stem cell transplants. Kwekkeboom J, et al. **Exp Hematol** 1998 May;26(5):400-8

LEGISLATION & JURISPRUDENCE

Umbilical cord blood stem cells: my body makes them, but do I get to keep them? Analysis of the FDA proposed regulations and the impact on individual constitutional property rights. Fredrickson JK. **J Contemp Health Law Policy** 1998 Spring;14(2):477-502 (184 ref.)

METHODS

Non-cryopreserved peripheral blood stem cells autotransplants for hematological malignancies can be performed entirely on an outpatient basis. Ruiz-Argüelles GJ, et al. **Am J Hematol** 1998 Jul;58(3):161-4

Human umbilical cord blood myeloid progenitor cells are relatively chemoresistant: a potential model for autologous transplantations in HIV-infected newborns. Toren A, et al. **Am J Hematol** 1997 Nov;56(3):161-7

In utero transplantation for thalassemia. Flake AW, et al. **Ann N Y Acad Sci** 1998 Jun 30;850:300-11 (56 ref.)

Haematopoietic reconstitution after autologous transplantation of CD34(+)-selected versus non-selected peripheral blood progenitor cells. Wiesneth M, et al. **Beitr Infusionsther Transfusionsmed** 1997;34:133-8

Sustained multilineage engraftment of allogeneic hematopoietic stem cells in NOD/SCID mice after in utero transplantation. Archer DR, et al. **Blood** 1997 Oct 15; 90(8):3222-9

A multicenter study of platelet recovery and utilization in patients after myeloablative therapy and hematopoietic stem cell transplantation. Bernstein SH, et al. **Blood** 1998 May 1;91(9):3509-17

Stroma-contact prevents loss of hematopoietic stem cell quality during ex vivo expansion of CD34+ mobilized peripheral blood stem cells. Breems DA, et al. **Blood** 1998 Jan 1;91(1):111-7

High CD34(+) cell counts decrease hematologic toxicity of autologous peripheral blood progenitor cell transplantation. Ketterer N, et al. **Blood** 1998 May 1;91(9):3148-55

Bone marrow versus peripheral blood progenitor cells CD34 selection in patients with non-Hodgkin's lymphomas: different levels of tumor cell reduction. Implications for autografting. Lopez M, et al. **Blood** 1997 Oct 1;90(7):2830-8

A randomized study of multi-day infusion of autologous peripheral blood progenitor cells. Abdel-Razeq H, et al. **Bone Marrow Transplant** 1998 Feb;21(3):221-3

High-dose chemotherapy with autologous peripheral blood progenitor cell support for primary breast cancer in patients with 4-9 involved axillary lymph nodes. Bearman SI, et al. **Bone Marrow Transplant** 1997 Dec;20(11):931-7

Hematopoietic cell transplantation using plasma and DMSO without HES, with non-programmed freezing by immersion in a methanol bath: results in 213 cases. Hernández-Navarro F, et al. **Bone Marrow Transplant** 1998 Mar;21(5):511-7

Autologous CD34+ cell transplantation for patients with advanced lymphoma: effects of overnight storage on peripheral blood progenitor cell enrichment and engraftment. Koç ON, et al. **Bone Marrow Transplant** 1998 Feb;21(4):337-43

The effect of different thawing methods, growth factor combinations and media on the ex vivo expansion of umbilical cord blood primitive and committed progenitors. Kögler G, et al. **Bone Marrow Transplant** 1998 Feb; 21(3):233-41

Peripheral blood stem cell (PBSC) mobilization with chemotherapy followed by sequential IL-3 and G-CSF administration in extensively pretreated patients. Kolbe K, et al. **Bone Marrow Transplant** 1997 Dec;20(12):1027-32

Clinical-scale human umbilical cord blood cell expansion in

a novel automated perfusion culture system. Koller MR, et al. **Bone Marrow Transplant** 1998 Apr;21(7):653–63

Reduced charges and costs associated with outpatient autologous stem cell transplantation. Meisenberg BR, et al. **Bone Marrow Transplant** 1998 May;21(9):927–32

Granulocyte colony–stimulating factor given in addition to interferon–alpha to mobilize peripheral blood stem cells for autologous transplantation in chronic myeloid leukaemia. Archimbaud E, et al. **Br J Haematol** 1997 Dec; 99(3):678–84

A randomized trial of maintenance interferon following high–dose chemotherapy in multiple myeloma: long–term follow–up results. Cunningham D, et al. **Br J Haematol** 1998 Jul;102(2):495–502

Factors influencing collection of peripheral blood progenitor cells following high–dose cyclophosphamide and granulocyte colony–stimulating factor in patients with multiple myeloma. Goldschmidt H, et al. **Br J Haematol** 1997 Sep;98(3):736–44

Factors which affect the CFU–GM content of the peripheral blood haemopoietic progenitor cell harvests in patients with acute myeloid leukaemia. Jowitt SN, et al. **Br J Haematol** 1998 Mar;100(4):688–94

G–CSF after peripheral blood stem cell transplantation in lymphoma patients significantly accelerated neutrophil recovery and shortened time in hospital: results of a randomized BNLI trial [see comments] Linch DC, et al. **Br J Haematol** 1997 Dec;99(4):933–8. Comment in: Br J Haematol 1998 Jun;101(3):594–6.

The role of repeat transplantation of haemopoietic stem cells and adoptive immunotherapy in treatment of leukaemia relapsing following allogeneic transplantation. Locatelli F. **Br J Haematol** 1998 Aug;102(3):633–8 (43 ref.)

Early viral complications following CD34–selected autologous peripheral blood stem cell transplantation for non–Hodgkin's lymphoma [see comments] Miyamoto T, et al. **Br J Haematol** 1998 Feb;100(2):348–50. Comment in: Br J Haematol 1998 Jun;101(3):592–3.

Prognostic factors for survival and response after high–dose therapy and autologous stem cell transplantation in systemic AL amyloidosis: a report on 21 patients. Moreau P, et al. **Br J Haematol** 1998 Jun;101(4):766–9

G–CSF after PBSC transplantation [letter; comment] Ojeda E, et al. **Br J Haematol** 1998 Jun;101(3):594–6. Comment on: Br J Haematol 1997 Dec;99(4):933–8.

Successful collection of peripheral blood progenitor cells in patients with acute myeloid leukaemia following early consolidation therapy with granulocyte colony–stimulating factor–supported high–dose cytarabine and mitoxantrone. Schlenk RF, et al. **Br J Haematol** 1997 Nov;99(2):386–93

Autologous peripheral blood stem cell transplantation in a patient with chronic autoimmune thrombocytopenia. Skoda RC, et al. **Br J Haematol** 1997 Oct;99(1):56–7

Peripheral blood progenitor cell mobilization in patients with primary refractory lymphoma or at first relapse: comparison with patients at diagnosis and impact on clinical outcome. Tarella C, et al. **Br J Haematol** 1997 Oct; 99(1):41–6

Haemopoietic progenitor cell harvesting, processing and storage: global regulation to ensure the quality of products for patients. Turner ML, et al. **Br J Haematol** 1997 Dec; 99(4):715–8 (23 ref.)

New strategies in hematopoietic stem cell transplantation: G–CSF–mobilized unprocessed whole blood. Dräger AM, et al. **Braz J Med Biol Res** 1998 Jan;31(1):49–53 (28 ref.)

Experimental evidence of interleukin–2 activity in bone marrow transplantation [see comments] Mazumder A. **Cancer J Sci Am** 1997 Dec;3 Suppl 1:S37–42 (42 ref.). Comment in: Cancer J Sci Am 1997 Dec;3 Suppl 1:S35–6.

Activity of interleukin–2 in non–Hodgkin's lymphoma following transplantation of interleukin–2–activated autologous bone marrow or stem cells [see comments] van Besien K, et al. **Cancer J Sci Am** 1997 Dec;3 Suppl 1:S54–8 . Comment in: Cancer J Sci Am 1997 Dec;3 Suppl 1:S35–6.

New developments in hematopoietic stem cell expansion. von Kalle C, et al. **Curr Opin Hematol** 1998 Jan;5(1):79–86 (65 ref.)

Stem cell transplantation into the fetal recipient: challenges and prospects. Bui TH, et al. **Curr Opin Obstet Gynecol** 1998 Apr;10(2):105–8 (26 ref.)

Peripheral blood versus bone marrow for hematopoietic cell transplantation. Repka T, et al. **Curr Opin Oncol** 1998 Mar; 10(2):112–7 (29 ref.)

High–dose chemotherapy with carboplatin, etoposide and cyclophosphamide followed by a haematopoietic stem cell rescue in patients with high–risk retinoblastoma: a SFOP and SFGM study. Namouni F, et al. **Eur J Cancer** 1997 Dec;33(14):2368–75

Clinical use of allogeneic hematopoietic stem cells from sources other than bone marrow. Arcese W, et al. **Haematologica** 1998 Feb;83(2):159–82 (207 ref.)

Organization of an umbilical cord blood transplant program [letter] Prat I, et al. **Haematologica** 1998 Jul;83(7):667–9

Hematopoietic stem cell transplantation. Choudhry VP. **Indian Pediatr** 1997 Jun;34(6):505–17 (78 ref.)

Comparable engraftment kinetics following peripheral–blood stem–cell infusion mobilized with granulocyte colony–stimulating factor with or without cyclophosphamide in multiple myeloma. Desikan KR, et al. **J Clin Oncol** 1998 Apr;16(4):1547–53

Neonatal blood: a source of haematopoietic stem cells for transplantation? [letter] [see comments] Li K, et al. **Lancet** 1998 Feb 28;351(9103):647–8. Comment in: Lancet 1998 Feb 28;351(9103):611–2.

Mobilization/transplantation of peripheral blood progenitor cells for aggressive non–Hodgkin's lymphoma with marrow involvement. Santini G, et al. **Leuk Lymphoma** 1997 Dec;26 Suppl 1:83–8

Fetal therapy: prospects for transplantation early in pregnancy. In utero stem cell transplantation and gene therapy: second international meeting, Nottingham, UK, 1–2 September 1997. Jones DR, et al. **Mol Med Today** 1998 Jan;4(1):10–1

Human hematopoietic progenitor cell isolation based on galactose–specific cell surface binding. Pipia GG, et al. **Nat Biotechnol** 1997 Oct;15(10):1007–11

A T cell–independent antitumor response in mice with bone marrow cells retrovirally transduced with an antibody/Fc–gamma chain chimeric receptor gene recognizing a human ovarian cancer antigen. Wang G, et al. **Nat Med** 1998 Feb;4(2):168–72

Haematological recovery after high–dose consolidation chemotherapy with peripheral blood progenitor cell rescue: the effects of the mobilization regimen and post–transplant growth factors. Van Hoef ME. **Neth J Med** 1998 Jan; 52(1):30–9 (65 ref.)

Peripheral blood progenitor cell transplantation as an alternative to autologous marrow transplantation in the treatment of acute myeloid leukemia. Löwenberg B, et al. **Stem Cells** 1997;15 Suppl 1:177–80; discussion 181

In vitro expansion of hematopoietic stem cells. Ogawa M, et al. **Stem Cells** 1997;15 Suppl 1:7–11; discussion 12

Engraftment of hematopoietic stem cells in nonmyeloablated and myeloablated hosts. Quesenberry PJ, et al. **Stem Cells** 1997;15 Suppl 1:167–9; discussion 169–70 (8 ref.)

Transplantation of hematopoietic stem cells in utero. Zanjani ED, et al. **Stem Cells** 1997;15 Suppl 1:79–92; discussion 93 (67 ref.)

Peripheral blood stem cell transplantation for hepatoblastoma with microscopical residue: a therapeutic approach for incompletely resected tumor. Yoshinari M, et al. **Tohoku J Exp Med** 1998 Mar;184(3):247–54

Minimal number of circulating CD34+ cells to ensure successful leukapheresis and engraftment in autologous peripheral blood progenitor cell transplantation. Pérez–Simón JA, et al. **Transfusion** 1998 Apr;38(4):385–91

[A guide for the timing of peripheral blood stem cell harvest in patients with lung cancer] Sakao N, et al. **Nihon Kokyuki Gakkai Zasshi** 1998 Mar;36(3):224–30 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Jpn)**

[Successful double peripheral blood stem cell transplantation for patient with malignant lymphoma of primary induction failure] Fujii H, et al. **Rinsho Ketsueki** 1998 May; 39(5):369–73 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Jpn)**

[Allogeneic peripheral blood stem cell transplantation for multiple myeloma] Sawada H, et al. **Rinsho Ketsueki** 1997 Sep;38(9):788–91 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Jpn)**

[Double autologous peripheral blood stem cell transplantation (double APBSCT) for lymphoblastic lymphoma] Tabata M, et al. **Rinsho Ketsueki** 1997 Aug; 38(8):689–95 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Jpn)**

[The effect of selected anticoagulants on the clonogenicity of human hematopoietic progenitors. Transplantation implications] Machaliński B, et al. **Pol Arch Med Wewn** 1997 Jun;97(6):509–17 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Pol)**

[Maintenance treatment with interferon–alfa in multiple myeloma after autotransplantation of peripheral blood progenitor cells. Spanish Register of Transplantation in Myeloma] García Laraña J, et al. **Sangre (Barc)** 1997 Apr; 42 Suppl 1:38–41 **(Spa)**

MORTALITY

Treatment–related deaths and second cancer risk after autologous stem–cell transplantation for Hodgkin's disease. André M, et al. **Blood** 1998 Sep 15;92(6):1933–40

PSYCHOLOGY

[Umbilical cord blood transplantation: acceptance of umbilical cord blood donation by pregnant patients] Surbek DV, et al. **Schweiz Med Wochenschr** 1998 May 2; 128(18):689–95 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Ger)**

STANDARDS

Computer–based quality control in high–dose chemotherapy and bone marrow transplantation. Bornhäuser M, et al. **Bone Marrow Transplant** 1998 Mar;21(5):505–9

Circulating CD34–expressing cells: German Proficiency Testing Survey. Serke S, et al. **J Hematother** 1998 Feb; 7(1):37–43

Foundation for the Accreditation of Hematopoietic Cell Therapy (FAHCT) response to FDA (Docket no. 97N–0068). FAHCT Board of Directors. Shpall EJ. **J Hematother** 1997 Aug;6(4):287–9

STATISTICS & NUMERICAL DATA

Haemopoietic stem cell transplantation in Australia, 1992–95: a report from the Australian Bone Marrow Transplant Recipient Registry. Atkinson K, et al. **Aust N Z J Med** 1997 Aug;27(4):408–19

1070 myeloablative megatherapy procedures followed by stem cell rescue for neuroblastoma: 17 years of European experience and conclusions. European Group for Blood and Marrow Transplant Registry Solid Tumour Working Party. Philip T, et al. **Eur J Cancer** 1997 Oct;33(12):2130–5

Cord blood transplantation from sibling donors in Japan. Report of the national survey. Kato S, et al. **Int J Hematol** 1998 Jun;67(4):389–96

[The quality of life after stem cell transplantation: problems with fatigue, sexuality, finances and employment] Hendriks MG, et al. **Ned Tijdschr Geneeskd** 1998 May 16; 142(20):1152–5 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Dut)**

[Activity of transplants hematopoietic progenitors in Spain in 1995] Naya MT, et al. **Med Clin (Barc)** 1997 Nov 8; 109(16):635–40 **(Spa)**

TRENDS

Peripheral blood stem cell transplantation; an update. Watanabe T, et al. **J Med Invest** 1997 Aug;44(1–2):25–31 (59 ref.)

Latest trends and applications of stem cell transplantation. Henslee–Downey J. **J S C Med Assoc** 1998 Jun; 94(6):269–72 (17 ref.)

[New strategies and future direction in hematopoietic stem cell transplantation from unrelated volunteer donor] Asano S, et al. **Rinsho Ketsueki** 1998 May;39(5):346–7 (4 ref.) **(Jpn)**

[Future problems in cord blood transplantation] Kato S, et al. **Rinsho Ketsueki** 1998 May;39(5):345 (0 ref.) **(Jpn)**

HEMATOPOIETIC STEM CELLS

see related

COLONY–FORMING UNITS ASSAY

Non–cryopreserved peripheral blood stem cell autotransplants for hematological malignancies can be performed entirely on an outpatient basis. Ruiz–Argüelles GJ, et al. **Am J Hematol** 1998 Jul;58(3):161–4

Comparison of peripheral blood CD34+ concentration, colony–forming units granulocyte–macrophage and mononuclear cells in leukapheresed product for the prediction of peripheral blood CD34+ cell yield harvest. Tao M, et al. **Ann Acad Med Singapore** 1997 May; 26(3):308–11

Comparison of retroviral–mediated gene transfer into cultured human CD34+ hematopoietic progenitor cells derived from peripheral blood, bone marrow, and fetal umbilical cord blood. Campain JA, et al. **Biol Blood Marrow Transplant** 1997 Nov;3(5):273–81

Efficient retroviral–mediated gene transfer to human cord blood stem cells with in vivo repopulating potential. Conneally E, et al. **Blood** 1998 May 1;91(9):3487–93

Immune reconstitution and immunotherapy after autologous hematopoietic stem cell transplantation. Guillaume T, et al. **Blood** 1998 Sep 1;92(5):1471–90 (247 ref.)

Gene transfer into marrow repopulating cells: comparison between amphotropic and gibbon ape leukemia virus pseudotyped retroviral vectors in a competitive repopulation assay in baboons. Kiem HP, et al. **Blood** 1997 Dec 1;90(11):4638–45

Schedule–dependency of granulocyte colony–stimulating factor in peripheral blood progenitor cell mobilization in breast cancer patients [letter] Kröger N, et al. **Blood** 1998 Mar 1;91(5):1828

Wilms tumor gene (wt1) mRNA is equally expressed in blast cells from acute myeloid leukemia and normal CD34+ progenitors [letter] Maurer U, et al. **Blood** 1997 Nov 15; 90(10):4230–2

Effects of cytokines on platelet production from blood and marrow CD34+ cells. Norol F, et al. **Blood** 1998 Feb 1; 91(3):830–43

Serial and quantitative analysis of mixed hematopoietic chimerism by PCR in patients with acute leukemias allows the prediction of relapse after allogeneic BMT. Bader P, et al. **Bone Marrow Transplant** 1998 Mar;21(5):487–95

Hematopoietic stem cells from different sources: biological and technical aspects. Bertolini F, et al. **Bone Marrow Transplant** 1998 Apr;21 Suppl 2:S5–7

Isolation and transplantation of autologous peripheral CD34+ progenitor cells highly purified by magnetic–activated cell sorting. Handgretinger R, et al. **Bone Marrow Transplant** 1998 May;21(10):987–93

T cell–depleted granulocyte colony–stimulating factor (G–CSF) modified allogenic bone marrow transplantation for hematological malignancy improves graft CD34+ cell content but is associated with delayed pancytopenia. Mavroudis DA, et al. **Bone Marrow Transplant** 1998 Mar; 21(5):431–40

Progenitor cell yields are frequently poor in patients with histologically indolent lymphomas especially when mobilized within 6 months of previous chemotherapy. Perry AR, et al. **Bone Marrow Transplant** 1998 Jun; 21(12):1201–5

Separation of G–CSF–mobilized PBSC transplants by counterflow centrifugal elutriation: modest enrichment of CD34+ cells but no loss of primitive haemopoietic progenitors. Kwekkeboom J, et al. **Br J Haematol** 1997 Oct;99(1):47–55

Use of stem cells from mismatched related donors. Aversa F, et al. **Curr Opin Hematol** 1997 Nov;4(6):419–22 (30 ref.)

Optimization of peripheral blood stem cell collection. Demirer T, et al. **Curr Opin Hematol** 1995 May;2(3):219–26 (60 ref.)

Gene transfer into the hematopoietic system. Moritz T, et al. **Curr Opin Hematol** 1994 Nov;1(6):423–8 (39 ref.)

HEMATOPOIETIC STEM CELLS

Monoclonal antibody against adult marrow-derived mesenchymal stem cells recognizes developing vasculature in embryonic human skin. Fleming JE Jr, et al. **Dev Dyn** 1998 May;212(1):119–32

A novel method for the direct quantification of gene transfer into cells using PCR in situ. Catzavelos C, et al. **Gene Ther** 1998 Jun;5(6):755–60

Chemoprotective gene transfer I: transduction of human haemopoietic progenitors with O6-benzylguanine-resistant O6-alkylguanine-DNA alkyltransferase attenuates the toxic effects of O6-alkylating agents in vitro. Hickson I, et al. **Gene Ther** 1998 Jun;5(6):835–41

Retrovirus-mediated transfer of the human alpha-L-iduronidase cDNA into human hematopoietic progenitor cells leads to correction in trans of Hurler fibroblasts. Huang MM, et al. **Gene Ther** 1997 Nov; 4(11):1150–9

Rapid analysis and efficient selection of human transduced primitive hematopoietic cells using the humanized S65T green fluorescent protein. Mazurier F, et al. **Gene Ther** 1998 Apr;5(4):556–62

Enhanced maintenance and retroviral transduction of primitive hematopoietic progenitor cells using a novel three-dimensional culture system. Rosenzweig M, et al. **Gene Ther** 1997 Sep;4(9):928–36

Intraembryonic hematopoietic stem cells. Dieterlen-Lièvre F. **Hematol Oncol Clin North Am** 1997 Dec;11(6):1149–71 (72 ref.)

Stem cell transcription factors. Shivdasani RA. **Hematol Oncol Clin North Am** 1997 Dec;11(6):1199–206 (38 ref.)

Growth factors and hematopoietic stem cells. Veiby OP, et al. **Hematol Oncol Clin North Am** 1997 Dec;11(6):1173–84 (142 ref.)

Stem cells in chronic myelogenous leukemia. Verfaillie CM. **Hematol Oncol Clin North Am** 1997 Dec;11(6):1079–114 (315 ref.)

Embryonic stem cells and hematopoietic stem cell biology. Weiss MJ. **Hematol Oncol Clin North Am** 1997 Dec; 11(6):1185–98 (81 ref.)

Efficient retrovirus-mediated gene transfer of dendritic cells generated from CD34+ cord blood cells under serum-free conditions. Bello-Fernandez C, et al. **Hum Gene Ther** 1997 Sep 20;8(14):1651–8

GaLV pseudotyped vectors and cationic lipids transduce human CD34+ cells. Dybing J, et al. **Hum Gene Ther** 1997 Sep 20;8(14):1685–94

Retroviral mediated gene transfer of the Fanconi anemia complementation group C gene to hematopoietic progenitors of group C patients. Liu JM, et al. **Hum Gene Ther** 1997 Sep 20;8(14):1715–30

Efficient transduction of human hematopoietic cells with the human multidrug resistance gene 1 via SV40 pseudovirions [see comments] Rund D, et al. **Hum Gene Ther** 1998 Mar 20;9(5):649–57. Comment in: Hum Gene Ther 1998 Mar 20;9(5):607–9.

Antileukemic activity of TNF-alpha gene therapy with myeloid progenitor cells against minimal leukemia. Gautam SC, et al. **J Hematother** 1998 Apr;7(2):115–25

Alteration of platelet-associated membrane glycoproteins during extracorporeal apheresis of peripheral blood progenitor cells. Gutensohn K, et al. **J Hematother** 1997 Aug;6(4):315–21

Not all healthy donors mobilize hematopoietic progenitor cells sufficiently after G-CSF administration to allow for subsequent CD34 purification of the leukapheresis product [letter] Holm M. **J Hematother** 1998 Apr;7(2):111–3

A convergence of methods for a worldwide standard for CD34+ cell enumeration [letter] Marti G, et al. **J Hematother** 1998 Apr;7(2):105–9

CD19 selection improves the sensitivity of B cell lymphoma detection. Pugh RE, et al. **J Hematother** 1998 Apr; 7(2):159–68

Gene therapy of haematopoietic cells. Karlsson S. **J Intern Med Suppl** 1997;740:95–9 (28 ref.)

Retrovirus-mediated gene transfer into human hematopoietic stem cells. Chu P, et al. **J Mol Med** 1998 Mar; 76(3–4):184–92 (116 ref.)

Clonal myelodysplastic cells present in apheresis product before transplantation [letter] Amigo ML, et al. **Leukemia** 1998 Sep;12(9):1497–9

Cell kinetics of hemopoietic colony-forming units in spleen (CFU-S) in young and old mice. Hirabayashi Y, et al. **Mech Ageing Dev** 1998 Apr 1;101(3):221–31

A comparative analysis of the transplant potential of umbilical cord blood versus mobilized peripheral blood stem cells. Gomi S, et al. **Nippon Ika Daigaku Zasshi** 1997 Aug;64(4):307–13

CD34-positive cell yield in peripheral blood of cancer patients during radiation therapy. Ogawa Y, et al. **Radiat Med** 1998 Jan-Feb;16(1):37–41

Adeno-associated virus type 2 vector for transduction of hematopoietic cells. Ogniben E, et al. **Recent Results Cancer Res** 1998;144:86–92 (18 ref.)

Human megakaryocyte progenitor cells. Bruno E, et al. **Semin Hematol** 1998 Jul;35(3):183–91 (57 ref.)

Proceedings of the Hematopoietic Stem Cells International Symposium and Workshop. Germany, July 1996. **Stem Cells** 1997;15 Suppl 1:1–291

Good manufacturing practice production of human stem cells for somatic cell and gene therapy. Bosse R, et al. **Stem Cells** 1997;15 Suppl 1:275–80 (10 ref.)

Purging of peripheral blood progenitor cell autografts and treatment of minimal residual disease. Brugger W, et al. **Stem Cells** 1997;15 Suppl 1:159–65 (38 ref.)

Assay of human stem cells by repopulation of NOD/SCID mice. Dick JE, et al. **Stem Cells** 1997;15 Suppl 1:199–203; discussion 204–7 (35 ref.)

Transduction of hematopoietic stem cells in humans and in nonhuman primates. Dunbar CE, et al. **Stem Cells** 1997;15 Suppl 1:135–9; discussion 139–40 (15 ref.)

Hematopoietic stem cells: inferences from in vivo assays. Eaves C, et al. **Stem Cells** 1997;15 Suppl 1:1–5 (29 ref.)

Peripheral blood progenitor cell transplantation as an alternative to autologous marrow transplantation in the treatment of acute myeloid leukemia. Löwenberg B, et al. **Stem Cells** 1997;15 Suppl 1:177–80; discussion 181

Estimation of extent of cell death in different stages of normal murine hematopoiesis. Nečas E, et al. **Stem Cells** 1998; 16(2):107–11

Stem cell gene therapy, position effects and chromatin insulators. Neff T, et al. **Stem Cells** 1997;15 Suppl 1:265–71 (32 ref.)

What are the current limitations for HSC transduction? How can we overcome them? (discussion). Nienhuis A. **Stem Cells** 1997;15 Suppl 1:255–63

Gene transfer into hematopoietic cells. Nienhuis AW, et al. **Stem Cells** 1997;15 Suppl 1:123–34 (85 ref.)

Blast cell colony assays and LTC-IC assay (discussion). Ogawa M. **Stem Cells** 1997;15 Suppl 1:197–8

Effects of storage temperature and time on cord blood progenitor cells [letter] Bertolini F, et al. **Transfusion** 1998 Jun;38(6):615–7

Clinical factors influencing posttransfusion platelet increment in patients undergoing hematopoietic progenitor cell transplantation--a prospective analysis. Ishida A, et al. **Transfusion** 1998 Sep;38(9):839–47

Higher percentage of donor CD 34+ expression in peripheral blood of simultaneous pancreas/kidney/donor bone marrow versus than kidney/islet cell/donor bone marrow recipients. Burke GW, et al. **Transplant Proc** 1998 Mar; 30(2):535–6

Gene transfer into hematopoietic cells: progress, problems and prospects. Dilber MS. **Turk J Pediatr** 1998 Jul-Sep; 40(3):307–36 (187 ref.)

[Stem cell apheresis--experiences in children] Nydegger U, et al. **Beitr Infusionsther Transfusionsmed** 1994;32:345–50 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Ger)**

[Large volume lymphocytapheresis for the collection of peripheral stem cells] Pawlow I, et al. **Beitr Infusionsther Transfusionsmed** 1994;32:351–4 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Ger)**

[Flow cytometry quality control in stem cell separation] Zingsem J, et al. **Beitr Infusionsther Transfusionsmed** 1994; 32:405–7 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Ger)**

[Simple method for determination of hematopoietic stem cells] Yamane T, et al. **Rinsho Byori** 1998 Apr;46(4):367–71 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Jpn)**

[In vitro study of hemopoietic progenitors in human umbilical cord blood treated with different cytokines and autologous serum] Alemán M, et al. **Medicina (B Aires)** 1997; 57(3):299–306 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Spa)**

[Cryopreservation of hematopoietic progenitor cells from peripheral blood. Cryobiology and Biology of Bone Marrow Transplantation Group] Pérez-Oteyza J, et al. **Sangre (Barc)** 1997 Apr;42 Suppl 1:11–2 **(Spa)**

CHEMISTRY

Preparation of immunoliposomes directed against CD34 antigen as target. Mercadal M, et al. **Biochim Biophys Acta** 1998 Apr 22;1371(1):17–23

Functional heterogeneity of human CD34(+) cells isolated in subcompartments of the G0 /G1 phase of the cell cycle. Gothot A, et al. **Blood** 1997 Dec 1;90(11):4384–93

In vitro identification of single CD34+CD38- cells with both lymphoid and myeloid potential. Hao QL, et al. **Blood** 1998 Jun 1;91(11):4145–51

A novel five-transmembrane hematopoietic stem cell antigen: isolation, characterization, and molecular cloning. Miraglia S, et al. **Blood** 1997 Dec 15;90(12):5013–21

CD164, a novel sialomucin on CD34(+) and erythroid subsets, is located on human chromosome 6q21. Watt SM, et al. **Blood** 1998 Aug 1;92(3):849–66

AC133, a novel marker for human hematopoietic stem and progenitor cells. Yin AH, et al. **Blood** 1997 Dec 15; 90(12):5002–12

Factors which affect the CFU-GM content of the peripheral blood haemopoietic progenitor cell harvests in patients with acute myeloid leukaemia. Jowitt SN, et al. **Br J Haematol** 1998 Mar;100(4):688–94

Identification of clonogenic common lymphoid progenitors in mouse bone marrow. Kondo M, et al. **Cell** 1997 Nov 28;91(5):661–72

Different expression of adhesion molecules on myeloid and B-lymphoid CD34+ progenitors in normal bone marrow. De Waele M, et al. **Eur J Haematol** 1997 Nov;59(5):277–86

CD34+, kit+, rhodamine123(low) phenotype identifies a marrow cell population highly enriched for human hematopoietic stem cells. Ratajczak MZ, et al. **Leukemia** 1998 Jun;12(6):942–50

Dye efflux studies suggest that hematopoietic stem cells expressing low or undetectable levels of CD34 antigen exist in multiple species. Goodell MA, et al. **Nat Med** 1997 Dec; 3(12):1337–45

Difference between expression of adhesion molecules on CD34+ cells from bone marrow and G-CSF-stimulated peripheral blood. Kröger N, et al. **Stem Cells** 1998; 16(1):49–53

Transduction efficiency of cell lines and hematopoietic stem cells correlates with retrovirus receptor mRNA levels. Orlic D, et al. **Stem Cells** 1997;15 Suppl 1:23–8; discussion 28–9

CLASSIFICATION

Flt3high and Flt3low CD34+ progenitor cells isolated from human bone marrow are functionally distinct. Gotze KS, et al. **Blood** 1998 Mar 15;91(6):1947–58

Pre-progenitor cells: a proposed new category of hematopoietic precursor cells [editorial] Metcalf D. **Leukemia** 1998 Jan;12(1):1–3 (18 ref.)

CYTOLOGY

Comparison of progenitor cell content in sequential peripheral blood progenitor collections after mobilization with chemotherapy and granulocyte macrophage colony-stimulating factor. Chang E, et al. **Acta Haematol** 1998;99(2):69–75

CD34+ hematopoietic progenitors from human cord blood differentiate along two independent dendritic cell pathways in response to GM-CSF+TNF alpha. Caux C, et al. **Adv Exp Med Biol** 1997;417:21–5

Unilineage dendritic cell cultures generated by purified human hematopoietic progenitor cells. Montesoro E, et al. **Adv Exp Med Biol** 1997;417:139–43

A regulatory role of prostaglandin E2-activated adhesion molecules in myelopoiesis. Shibata Y, et al. **Adv Exp Med Biol** 1997;400B:741–9

Growth and differentiation of human dendritic cells from CD34+ progenitors. Szabolcs P, et al. **Adv Exp Med Biol** 1997;417:15–9

IL-12 indirectly enhances proliferation of 5-FU-treated human hematopoietic peripheral blood CD34+ cells. Grafte S, et al. **Am J Hematol** 1998 Jul;58(3):183–8

Clonal analysis of hematopoietic cells using a novel polymorphic site of the X chromosome. Okamoto T, et al. **Am J Hematol** 1998 Aug;58(4):263–6

Immunophenotypic characterization of human fetal liver hematopoietic stem cells during the midtrimester of gestation. Gilles JM, et al. **Am J Obstet Gynecol** 1997 Sep; 177(3):619–25

Gestational age changes in circulating CD34+ hematopoietic stem/progenitor cells in fetal cord blood. Shields LE, et al. **Am J Obstet Gynecol** 1998 May;178(5):931–7

Interleukin 1 alpha (IL-1) and macrophage colony-stimulating factor (M-CSF) accelerate recovery from multiple drug-induced myelosuppression. Kovacs CJ, et al. **Anticancer Res** 1998 May-Jun;18(3A):1805–12

Flt3 ligand synergizes with granulocyte-macrophage colony-stimulating factor or granulocyte colony-stimulating factor to mobilize hematopoietic progenitor cells into the peripheral blood of mice. Brasel K, et al. **Blood** 1997 Nov 1;90(9):3781–8

Stroma-contact prevents loss of hematopoietic stem cell quality during ex vivo expansion of CD34+ mobilized peripheral blood stem cells. Breems DA, et al. **Blood** 1998 Jan 1;91(1):111–7

Proliferation in monocyte-derived dendritic cell cultures is caused by progenitor cells capable of myeloid differentiation. Cavanagh LL, et al. **Blood** 1998 Sep 1; 92(5):1598–607

Sustained gene expression in retrovirally transduced, engrafting human hematopoietic stem cells and their lympho-myeloid progeny. Cheng L, et al. **Blood** 1998 Jul 1;92(1):83–92

Flt3 ligand enhances the yield of primitive cells after Ex vivo cultivation of CD34+ CD38dim cells and CD34+ CD38dim CD33dim HLA-DR+ cells. Dooley DC, et al. **Blood** 1997 Nov 15;90(10):3903–13

Enhanced megakaryocyte and erythroid development from normal human CD34(+) cells: consequence of enforced expression of SCL. Elwood NJ, et al. **Blood** 1998 May 15;91(10):3756–65

Do stem cells play dice? Enver T, et al. **Blood** 1998 Jul 15; 92(2):348–51; discussion 352

FLT-3 ligand and marrow stroma-derived factors promote CD3gamma, CD3delta, CD3zeta, and RAG-2 gene expression in primary human CD34+LIN-DR- marrow progenitors. Gaffney PM, et al. **Blood** 1998 Mar 1; 91(5):1662–70

Growth inhibition of granulocyte-macrophage colony-forming cells by human cytidine deaminase requires the catalytic function of the protein. Gran C, et al. **Blood** 1998 Jun 1;91(11):4127–35

Protein kinase C mediates the mitogenic action of thrombopoietin in c-Mpl-expressing UT-7 cells. Hong Y, et al. **Blood** 1998 Feb 1;91(3):813–22

The cytoplasmic domain of stem cell antigen CD34 is essential for cytoadhesion signaling but not sufficient for proliferation signaling. Hu MC, et al. **Blood** 1998 Feb 15; 91(4):1152–62

Successful reconstitution of human hematopoiesis in the SCID-hu mouse by genetically modified, highly enriched progenitors isolated from fetal liver. Humeau L, et al. **Blood** 1997 Nov 1;90(9):3496–506

Mutual education between hematopoietic cells and bone

marrow stromal cells through direct cell-to-cell contact: factors that determine the growth of bone marrow stroma-dependent leukemic (HB-1) cells. Jiang H, et al. **Blood** 1998 Aug 1;92(3):834-41

Stromal expression of Jagged 1 promotes colony formation by fetal hematopoietic progenitor cells. Jones P, et al. **Blood** 1998 Sep 1;92(5):1505-11

Overexpression of HOX11 leads to the immortalization of embryonic precursors with both primitive and definitive hematopoietic potential. Keller G, et al. **Blood** 1998 Aug 1;92(3):877-87

Impaired granulocytic differentiation in vitro in hematopoietic cells lacking retinoic acid receptors alpha1 and gamma. Labrecque J, et al. **Blood** 1998 Jul 15; 92(2):607-15

Bone marrow versus peripheral blood progenitor cells CD34 selection in patients with non-Hodgkin's lymphomas: different levels of tumor cell reduction. Implications for autografting. Lopez M, et al. **Blood** 1997 Oct 1;90(7):2830-8

An in vitro model of human red blood cell production from hematopoietic progenitor cells. Malik P, et al. **Blood** 1998 Apr 15;91(8):2664-71

Identification of a common developmental pathway for thymic natural killer cells and dendritic cells. Márquez C, et al. **Blood** 1998 Apr 15;91(8):2760-71

Lineage commitment and maturation in hematopoietic cells: the case for extrinsic regulation. Metcalf D. **Blood** 1998 Jul 15;92(2):345-7; discussion 352

Ex vivo culture of CD34+/Lin-/DR- cells in stroma-derived soluble factors, interleukin-3, and macrophage inflammatory protein-1alpha maintains not only myeloid but also lymphoid progenitors in a novel switch culture assay. Miller JS, et al. **Blood** 1998 Jun 15; 91(12):4516-22

A novel, myeloid transcription factor, C/EBP epsilon, is upregulated during granulocytic, but not monocytic, differentiation. Morosetti R, et al. **Blood** 1997 Oct 1; 90(7):2591-600

Natural killer and B-lymphoid potential in CD34+ cells derived from embryonic stem cells differentiated in the presence of vascular endothelial growth factor. Nakayama N, et al. **Blood** 1998 Apr 1;91(7):2283-95

A single dose of thrombopoietin shortly after myelosuppressive total body irradiation prevents pancytopenia in mice by promoting short-term multilineage spleen-repopulating cells at the transient expense of bone marrow-repopulating cells. Neelis KJ, et al. **Blood** 1998 Sep 1;92(5):1586-97

Hematopoietic stem cell maintenance and differentiation are supported by embryonic aorta-gonad-mesonephros region-derived endothelium. Ohneda O, et al. **Blood** 1998 Aug 1;92(3):908-19

Identification of human and mouse hematopoietic stem cell populations expressing high levels of mRNA encoding retrovirus receptors. Orlic D, et al. **Blood** 1998 May 1; 91(9):3247-54

Eotaxin induces a rapid release of eosinophils and their progenitors from the bone marrow. Palframan RT, et al. **Blood** 1998 Apr 1;91(7):2240-8

Anti-VLA4/VCAM-1-induced mobilization requires cooperative signaling through the kit/mkit ligand pathway. Papayannopoulou T, et al. **Blood** 1998 Apr 1;91(7):2231-9

Apoptotic regulation in primitive hematopoietic precursors. Peters R, et al. **Blood** 1998 Sep 15;92(6):2041-52

Eotaxin modulates myelopoiesis and mast cell development from embryonic hematopoietic progenitors. Quackenbush EJ, et al. **Blood** 1998 Sep 15;92(6):1887-97

Expression of CD86 on human marrow CD34(+) cells identifies immunocompetent committed precursors of macrophages and dendritic cells. Ryncarz RE, et al. **Blood** 1998 May 15;91(10):3892-900

Thrombopoietin enhances the production of myeloid cells, but not megakaryocytes, in juvenile chronic myelogenous leukemia. Sawai N, et al. **Blood** 1998 Jun 1;91(11):4065-73

The effect of alpha4 beta1-integrin binding sequences of fibronectin on growth of cells from human hematopoietic progenitors. Schofield KP, et al. **Blood** 1998 May 1; 91(9):3230-8

Evidence for circulating bone marrow-derived endothelial cells. Shi Q, et al. **Blood** 1998 Jul 15;92(2):362-7

Mitochondrial antisense RNA for cytochrome C oxidase (MARCO) can induce morphologic changes and cell death in human hematopoietic cell lines. Shirafuji N, et al. **Blood** 1997 Dec 1;90(11):4567-77

Role of c-mpl in early hematopoiesis. Solar GP, et al. **Blood** 1998 Jul 1;92(1):4-10

Adhesion and migration are differentially regulated in hematopoietic progenitor cells by cytokines and extracellular matrix. Strobel ES, et al. **Blood** 1997 Nov 1; 90(9):3524-32

Ex vivo expansion of genetically marked rhesus peripheral blood progenitor cells results in diminished long-term repopulating ability. Tisdale JF, et al. **Blood** 1998 Aug 15; 92(4):1131-41

Hydroxyurea can be used to increase mouse c-kit+Thy-1.1(lo)Lin-/loSca-1(+) hematopoietic cell number and frequency in cell cycle in vivo. Uchida N, et al. **Blood** 1997 Dec 1;90(11):4354-62

Leptin stimulates the proliferation of murine myelocytic and primitive hematopoietic progenitor cells. Umemoto Y, et al. **Blood** 1997 Nov 1;90(9):3438-43

The Notch ligand, Jagged-1, influences the development of primitive hematopoietic precursor cells. Varnum-Finney B, et al. **Blood** 1998 Jun 1;91(11):4084-91

Bidirectional effect of interleukin-10 on early murine B-cell development: stimulation of flt3-ligand plus interleukin-7-dependent generation of CD19(-) ProB cells from uncommitted bone marrow progenitor cells and growth inhibition of CD19(+) ProB cells. Veiby OP, et al. **Blood** 1997 Dec 1;90(11):4321-31

Retrovirally transduced CD34++ human cord blood cells generate T cells expressing high levels of the retroviral encoded green fluorescent protein marker in vitro. Verhasselt B, et al. **Blood** 1998 Jan 15;91(2):431-40

Role of adhesion molecules in the homing and mobilization of murine hematopoietic stem and progenitor cells. Vermeulen M, et al. **Blood** 1998 Aug 1;92(3):894-900

Transplantation of human umbilical cord blood cells in macrophage-depleted SCID mice: evidence for accessory cell involvement in expansion of immature CD34+CD38- cells. Verstegen MM, et al. **Blood** 1998 Mar 15; 91(6):1966-76

Predominant expression of murine Bmx tyrosine kinase in the granulo-monocytic lineage. Weil D, et al. **Blood** 1997 Dec 1;90(11):4332-40

Thrombopoietin requires additional megakaryocyte-active cytokines for optimal ex vivo expansion of megakaryocyte precursor cells. Williams JL, et al. **Blood** 1998 Jun 1; 91(11):4118-26

Stimulation of mouse and human primitive hematopoiesis by murine embryonic aorta-gonad-mesonephros-derived stromal cell lines. Xu MJ, et al. **Blood** 1998 Sep 15; 92(6):2032-40

Different adhesive characteristics and VLA-4 expression of CD34(+) progenitors in G0/G1 versus S+G2/M phases of the cell cycle. Yamaguchi M, et al. **Blood** 1998 Aug 1;92(3):842-8

Growth-supporting activities of fibronectin on hematopoietic stem/progenitor cells in vitro and in vivo: structural requirement for fibronectin activities of CS1 and cell-binding domains. Yokota T, et al. **Blood** 1998 May 1;91(9):3263-72

Transmigration of CD34+ cells across specialized and nonspecialized endothelium requires prior activation by growth factors and is mediated by PECAM-1 (CD31). Yong KL, et al. **Blood** 1998 Feb 15;91(4):1196-205

The induction of megakaryocyte differentiation is accompanied by selective Ser133 phosphorylation of the transcription factor CREB in both HEL cell line and primary CD34+ cells. Zauli G, et al. **Blood** 1998 Jul 15; 92(2):472-80

Bifurcated dendritic cell differentiation in vitro from murine lineage phenotype-negative c-kit+ bone marrow hematopoietic progenitor cells. Zhang Y, et al. **Blood** 1998 Jul 1;92(1):118-28

Abrogation of IL-3 requirements and stimulation of hematopoietic cell proliferation in vitro and in vivo by carboxylic acids. Boosalis MS, et al. **Blood Cells Mol Dis** 1997 Dec;23(3):434-42

The potential role of FLT3 ligand in progenitor and primitive hematopoietic cell expansion. Poloni A, et al. **Boll Soc Ital Biol Sper** 1997 Mar-Apr;73(3-4):55-62

Alkaline phosphatase levels and osteoprogenitor cell numbers suggest bone formation may contribute to peak bone density differences between two inbred strains of mice. Dimai HP, et al. **Bone** 1998 Mar;22(3):211-6

Immortalization of human marrow stromal cells by retroviral transduction with a temperature sensitive oncogene: identification of bipotential precursor cells capable of directed differentiation to either an osteoblast or adipocyte phenotype. Houghton A, et al. **Bone** 1998 Jan;22(1):7-16

Is in vitro expansion of human cord blood cells clinically relevant? Denning-Kendall PA, et al. **Bone Marrow Transplant** 1998 Feb;21(3):225-32

Ex vivo expansion of human umbilical cord blood does not lead to co-expansion of contaminating maternal mononuclear cells. Fietz T, et al. **Bone Marrow Transplant** 1997 Dec;20(12):1019-26

The effect of different thawing methods, growth factor combinations and media on the ex vivo expansion of umbilical cord blood primitive and committed progenitors. Kögler G, et al. **Bone Marrow Transplant** 1998 Feb; 21(3):233-41

Long-term persistence of hemopoietic chimerism following sex-mismatched bone marrow transplantation. Mangioni S, et al. **Bone Marrow Transplant** 1997 Dec;20(11):969-73

Timing of recombinant human granulocyte colony-stimulating factor administration on neutropenia induced by cyclophosphamide in normal mice. Misaki M, et al. **Br J Cancer** 1998 Mar;77(6):884-9

Sustained proliferation, multi-lineage differentiation and maintenance of primitive human haemopoietic cells in NOD/SCID mice transplanted with human cord blood. Cashman J, et al. **Br J Haematol** 1997 Sep;98(4):1026-36

Acquired skewing of X-chromosome inactivation patterns in myeloid cells of the elderly suggests stochastic clonal loss with age. Gale RE, et al. **Br J Haematol** 1997 Sep; 98(3):512-9

Redox regulation of apoptosis in interleukin-3-dependent haemopoietic cells: absence of alteration in both mitochondrial membrane potential (delta psi(m)) and free radical production during apoptosis induced by IL3 withdrawal. Garland JM, et al. **Br J Haematol** 1997 Dec; 99(4):756-65

CD34+ peripheral blood progenitor cell and monocyte derived dendritic cells: a comparative analysis. Herbst B, et al. **Br J Haematol** 1997 Dec;99(3):490-9

GM-CSF promotes differentiation of a precursor cell of monocytes and Langerhans-type dendritic cells from CD34+ haemopoietic progenitor cells. Herbst B, et al. **Br J Haematol** 1998 May;101(2):231-41

Stem cell factor induces proliferation and differentiation of fetal progenitor cells in the mouse. Kurata H, et al. **Br J Haematol** 1998 Jun;101(4):676-87

Rat liver biliary epithelial cells support long-term production of haemopoietic progenitors from human CD34 cells. Lamy I, et al. **Br J Haematol** 1997 Sep;98(3):560-8

Endothelial cell precursors are normal components of human umbilical cord blood. Nieda M, et al. **Br J Haematol** 1997 Sep;98(3):775-7

High-resolution cell division tracking demonstrates the FLt3-ligand-dependence of human marrow CD34+CD38- cell production in vitro. Nordon RE, et al. **Br J Haematol** 1997 Sep;98(3):528-39

Effects of thrombopoietin on the proliferation and differentiation of primitive and mature haemopoietic progenitor cells in cord blood. Schipper LF, et al. **Br J Haematol** 1998 Jun;101(3):425-35

Unbalanced X-chromosome inactivation in haemopoietic cells from normal women. Tonon L, et al. **Br J Haematol** 1998 Sep;102(4):996-1003

Enforced expression of the Mr 33,000 Pim-1 kinase enhances factor-independent survival and inhibits apoptosis in murine myeloid cells. Lilly M, et al. **Cancer Res** 1997 Dec 1;57(23):5348-55

Enforced TAL-1 expression stimulates primitive, erythroid and megakaryocytic progenitors but blocks the granulopoietic differentiation program. Valtieri M, et al. **Cancer Res** 1998 Feb 1;58(3):562-9

Loops, lineage, and leukemia. Enver T, et al. **Cell** 1998 Jul 10;94(1):9-12 (22 ref.)

Identification of clonogenic common lymphoid progenitors in mouse bone marrow. Kondo M, et al. **Cell** 1997 Nov 28;91(5):661-72

Rescue from apoptosis in early (CD34-selected) versus late (non-CD34-selected) human hematopoietic cells by very late antigen 4- and vascular cell adhesion molecule (VCAM) 1-dependent adhesion to bone marrow stromal cells. Wang MW, et al. **Cell Growth Differ** 1998 Feb; 9(2):105-12

Interleukin-3 and Flt3-ligand induce adhesion of Baf3/Flt3 precursor B-lymphoid cells to fibronectin via activation of VLA-4 and VLA-5. Shibayama H, et al. **Cell Immunol** 1998 Jul 10;187(1):27-33

Fundamental cryobiology of human hematopoietic progenitor cells. I: Osmotic characteristics and volume distribution. Gao DY, et al. **Cryobiology** 1998 Feb; 36(1):40-8

Hematopoietic stem cells expand during serial transplantation in vivo without apparent exhaustion. Iscove NN, et al. **Curr Biol** 1997 Oct 1;7(10):805-8

Advances in hematopoietic stem cell culture. Audet J, et al. **Curr Opin Biotechnol** 1998 Apr;9(2):146-51 (49 ref.)

The lineage commitment of haemopoietic progenitor cells. Cross MA, et al. **Curr Opin Genet Dev** 1997 Oct;7(5):609-13 (53 ref.)

Advances in leukocyte differential and peripheral blood stem cell enumeration. Atwater S, et al. **Curr Opin Hematol** 1996 Jan;3(1):71-6 (49 ref.)

Mechanisms of cell commitment in myeloid cell differentiation. Bedi A, et al. **Curr Opin Hematol** 1995 Jan; 2(1):12-21 (96 ref.)

Genetic programs of myeloid cell differentiation. Liebermann DA, et al. **Curr Opin Hematol** 1994 Jan;1(1):24-32 (92 ref.)

Transcriptional regulation in myeloid cell differentiation. Shapiro LH, et al. **Curr Opin Hematol** 1995 Jan;2(1):3-11 (73 ref.)

Hematopoietic cell proliferation and differentiation. Sieff CA. **Curr Opin Hematol** 1994 Jul;1(4):310-20 (94 ref.)

New developments in hematopoietic stem cell expansion. von Kalle C, et al. **Curr Opin Hematol** 1998 Jan;5(1):79-86 (65 ref.)

Signal transduction during myeloid cell differentiation. Williamson EA, et al. **Curr Opin Hematol** 1995 Jan; 2(1):29-40 (121 ref.)

Autocrine transformation of human hematopoietic cells after transfection with an activated granulocyte/macrophage colony stimulating factor gene. Hoyle PE, et al. **Cytokines Cell Mol Ther** 1997 Sep;3(3):159-68

Control of stroma-dependent hematopoiesis by basic fibroblast growth factor: stromal phenotypic plasticity and modified myelopoietic functions. Sternberg D, et al. **Cytokines Mol Ther** 1996 Mar;2(1):29-38

Quality assurance of stem cell enumeration by flow cytometry. Canadian QASE Study Group. Chin-Yee I, et al. **Cytometry** 1997 Dec 15;30(6):296-303

Flow cytometric enumeration of CD34+ hematopoietic stem and progenitor cells. European Working Group on Clinical Cell Analysis. Gratama JW, et al. **Cytometry** 1998 Jun 15; 34(3):128-42 (109 ref.)

Measurement of absolute concentration and viability of CD34+ cells in cord blood and cord blood products using fluorescent beads and cyanine nucleic acid dyes. Hübl W, et al. **Cytometry** 1998 Jun 15;34(3):121-7

T cell progenitors in the murine small intestine. Hamad M, et al. **Dev Comp Immunol** 1997 Sep-Oct;21(5):435-42

HEMATOPOIETIC STEM CELLS

A common precursor for hematopoietic and endothelial cells. Choi K, et al. **Development** 1998 Feb;125(4):725–32

PU.1 regulates both cytokine-dependent proliferation and differentiation of granulocyte/macrophage progenitors. DeKoter RP, et al. **EMBO J** 1998 Aug 3;17(15):4456–68

The SCL gene specifies haemangioblast development from early mesoderm. Gering M, et al. **EMBO J** 1998 Jul 15; 17(14):4029–45

Variation in cell yield and proliferative activity of positive selected human CD34+ bone marrow cells along the circadian time scale. Abrahamsen JF, et al. **Eur J Haematol** 1998 Jan;60(1):7–15

FLT-3 ligand mobilizes hematopoietic primitive and committed progenitor cells into blood in mice. Ashihara E, et al. **Eur J Haematol** 1998 Feb;60(2):86–92

Evaluation of marrow and blood haemopoietic progenitors in chronic lymphocytic leukaemia before and after chemotherapy. Sala R, et al. **Eur J Haematol** 1998 Jul; 61(1):14–20

Lectin-induced increase in clonogenic growth of haematopoietic progenitor cells. Vehmeyer K, et al. **Eur J Haematol** 1998 Jan;60(1):16–20

Development of T cell precursor activity in the murine fetal liver. Ema H, et al. **Eur J Immunol** 1998 May;28(5):1563–9

Identification of distinct elements of the stromal microenvironment that control human hematopoietic stem/progenitor cell growth and differentiation. Aiuti A, et al. **Exp Hematol** 1998 Feb;26(2):143–57

Digital image analysis of hematopoietic colonies in vitro. Benestad HB, et al. **Exp Hematol** 1998 Sep;26(10):936–41

Bone marrow repopulation by human marrow stem cells after long-term expansion culture on a porcine endothelial cell line. Brandt JE, et al. **Exp Hematol** 1998 Sep;26(10):950–61

Severe hypoxia enhances the formation of erythroid bursts from human cord blood cells and the maintenance of BFU-E in vitro. Cipolleschi MG, et al. **Exp Hematol** 1997 Oct;25(11):1187–94

Clonal diversity of primitive human hematopoietic progenitors following retroviral marking and long-term engraftment in immune-deficient mice. Dao MA, et al. **Exp Hematol** 1997 Dec;25(13):1357–66

Construction of temperature and Zn-dependent human stromal cell lines that amplify hematopoietic precursors from cord blood CD34+ cells. Gauthier L, et al. **Exp Hematol** 1998 Jun;26(6):534–40

Proliferative properties of human umbilical cord blood megakaryocyte progenitor cells to human thrombopoietin. Hagiwara T, et al. **Exp Hematol** 1998 Mar;26(3):228–35

Radioprotective effects of flk2/flt3 ligand. Hudak S, et al. **Exp Hematol** 1998 Jun;26(6):515–22

A neutralizing anti-TGF-beta1 antibody promotes proliferation of CD34+Thy-1+ peripheral blood progenitors and increases the number of transduced progenitors. Imbert AM, et al. **Exp Hematol** 1998 May; 26(5):374–81

Selective proliferation of lymphoid cells from lineage-c-Kit+ Sca-1+ cells by a clonal bone marrow stromal cell line. Koguma M, et al. **Exp Hematol** 1998 Apr; 26(4):280–7

A nylon wool filter coated with human immunoglobulin for rapid depletion of monocytes and myeloid cells from peripheral blood stem cell transplants. Kwekkeboom J, et al. **Exp Hematol** 1998 May;26(5):400–8

A serum-free culture model for studying the differentiation of human dendritic cells from adult CD34+ progenitor cells. Luft T, et al. **Exp Hematol** 1998 Jun;26(6):489–500

Equal distribution of competitive long-term repopulating stem cells in the CD34+ and CD34- fractions of Thy-1lowLin-/lowSca-1+ bone marrow cells. Morel F, et al. **Exp Hematol** 1998 May;26(5):440–8

Flt3/Flk-2 and c-Kit are not essential for the proliferation of B lymphoid progenitor cells in the bone marrow of the adult mouse. Ogawa M, et al. **Exp Hematol** 1998 Jun; 26(6):478–88

Whiteness of Worcester [editorial] Quesenberry PJ. **Exp Hematol** 1998 Jun;26(6):455–6

Mature human hematopoietic cells in donor bone marrow complicate interpretation of stem/progenitor cell assays in xenogeneic hematopoietic chimeras. Ramírez M, et al. **Exp Hematol** 1998 Apr;26(4):332–44

The influence of interleukin (IL)-4, IL-13, and Flt3 ligand on human dendritic cell differentiation from cord blood CD34+ progenitor cells. Rosenzwajg M, et al. **Exp Hematol** 1998 Jan;26(1):63–72

Expression mapping of adhesion receptor genes during differentiation of individual hematopoietic precursors. Voura EB, et al. **Exp Hematol** 1997 Oct;25(11):1172–9

Measurement of long-term culture initiating cells (LTC-ICs) using limiting dilution: comparison of endpoints and stromal support. Weaver A, et al. **Exp Hematol** 1997 Dec; 25(13):1333–8

Hepatocyte growth factor/scatter factor (HGF/SF) is produced by human bone marrow stromal cells and promotes proliferation, adhesion and survival of human hematopoietic progenitor cells (CD34+). Weimar IS, et al. **Exp Hematol** 1998 Aug;26(9):885–94

Distinct circadian time structures characterize myeloid and erythroid progenitor and multipotential cell clonogenicity as well as marrow precursor proliferation dynamics. Wood PA, et al. **Exp Hematol** 1998 Jun;26(6):523–33

Human monocyte-derived and CD34+ cell-derived dendritic cells express functional receptors for platelet activating factor. Sozzani S, et al. **FEBS Lett** 1997 Nov 24;418(1-2):98–100

PU.1 induces myeloid lineage commitment in multipotent hematopoietic progenitors. Nerlov C, et al. **Genes Dev** 1998 Aug 1;12(15):2403–12

CSF-1 and interferon-gamma act synergistically to promote differentiation of FDC-P1 cells into macrophages. Novak U, et al. **Growth Factors** 1998;15(3):159–71

Investigation of the molecular mechanisms underlying growth factor synergy: the role of ERK 2 activation in synergy. Pearson MA, et al. **Growth Factors** 1998; 15(4):293–306

Blast colony forming cells in umbilical cord blood: frequency and correlation to other haemopoietic progenitors. Gidáli J, et al. **Haematologia (Budap)** 1996;28(1):27–32

Fibronectin increases both non-adherent cells and CFU-GM while collagen increases adherent cells in human normal long-term bone marrow cultures. Hassan HT, et al. **Haematologia (Budap)** 1997;28(2):77–84

More on the appropriate fluorochrome-conjugated CD34 antibody choice for the flow cytometric detection of circulating progenitor cells [letter] D'Arena G, et al. **Haematologica** 1998 Jan;83(1):93–4

Hemopoietic stem cell proliferation in Belgrade rats: to complete the parable. Ivanovic Z. **Hematol Cell Ther** 1997 Dec;39(6):307–16 (75 ref.)

Developmental biology of hematopoiesis. Evans T. **Hematol Oncol Clin North Am** 1997 Dec;11(6):1115–47 (206 ref.)

Cell cycle control during hematopoietic cell differentiation. Furukawa Y. **Hum Cell** 1997 Sep;10(3):159–64 (21 ref.)

Gene therapy targeting peripheral blood CD34+ hematopoietic stem cells of HIV-infected individuals [see comments] Gervaix A, et al. **Hum Gene Ther** 1997 Dec 10;8(18):2229–38. Comment in: Hum Gene Ther 1997 Dec 10;8(18):2170–2.

Efficient gene transfer in primitive CD34+/CD38lo human bone marrow cells reselected after long-term exposure to GALV-pseudotyped retroviral vector. Glimm H, et al. **Hum Gene Ther** 1997 Nov 20;8(17):2079–86

Retrovirus-mediated gene transfer into human CD34+38low primitive cells capable of reconstituting long-term cultures in vitro and nonobese diabetic-severe combined immunodeficiency mice in vivo. Marandin A, et al. **Hum Gene Ther** 1998 Jul 1;9(10):1497–511

Enhanced green fluorescent protein as an efficient reporter gene for retroviral transduction of human multipotent lymphoid precursors. Ramiro AR, et al. **Hum Gene Ther** 1998 May 1;9(7):1103–9

In vitro expansion of murine multipotential hematopoietic progenitors from the embryonic aorta-gonad-mesonephros region. Mukouyama Y, et al. **Immunity** 1998 Jan; 8(1):105–14

In vitro generation of lymphohematopoietic cells from endothelial cells purified from murine embryos. Nishikawa SI, et al. **Immunity** 1998 Jun;8(6):761–9

Developmental changes in the differentiation capacity of haematopoietic stem cells. Bonifer C, et al. **Immunol Today** 1998 May;19(5):236–41 (61 ref.)

Qualitative and quantitative aspects of haematopoietic cell development in the mammalian embryo. Dzierzak E, et al. **Immunol Today** 1998 May;19(5):228–36 (100 ref.)

Analysis of murine CD22 during B cell development: CD22 is expressed on B cell progenitors prior to IgM. Stoddart A, et al. **Int Immunol** 1997 Oct;9(10):1571–9

Haemopoietic stem cells: their heterogeneity and regulation. Graham GJ, et al. **Int J Exp Pathol** 1997 Aug;78(4):197–218 (225 ref.)

Determining the optimal time for peripheral blood stem cell harvest by detecting immature cells (immature leukocytes and immature reticulocytes) using two newly developed automatic cell analyzers [published erratum appears in Int J Hematol 1998 Jun;67(1):99] Mougi H, et al. **Int J Hematol** 1997 Oct;66(3):303–13

Stimulation of hemopoietic colony formation from mouse marrow cells in vitro using human dialyzable leukocyte extracts-IMMODIN-SEVAC. Vacek A, et al. **Int J Immunopharmacol** 1997 Aug;19(8):431–6

AP-1 (Fos/Jun) transcription factors in hematopoietic differentiation and apoptosis. Liebermann DA, et al. **Int J Oncol** 1998 Mar;12(3):685–700 (178 ref.)

Human granulocyte-macrophage colony-stimulating factor (hGM-CSF)-dependent in vitro and in vivo proliferation and differentiation of all hematopoietic progenitor cells in hGM-CSF receptor transgenic mice. Nishijima I, et al. **J Allergy Clin Immunol** 1997 Dec;100(6 Pt 2):S79–86

Embryonic stem cells as a source of hematopoietic and vascular endothelial cells in vitro. Nishikawa S. **J Allergy Clin Immunol** 1997 Dec;100(6 Pt 2):S102–4 (7 ref.)

Cell cycle-dependent modifications in activities of pRb-related tumor suppressors and proliferation-specific CDP/cut homeodomain factors in murine hematopoietic progenitor cells. van Wijnen AJ, et al. **J Cell Biochem** 1997 Sep 15;66(4):512–23

Mammalian granulocyte-macrophage colony-stimulating factor receptor expressed in primary avian hematopoietic progenitors: lineage-specific regulation of proliferation and differentiation. Wessely O, et al. **J Cell Biol** 1998 May 18; 141(4):1041–51

Hematopoietic stem cells: embryonic beginnings. Dzierzak E, et al. **J Cell Physiol** 1997 Nov;173(2):216–8 (6 ref.)

Ectopic interleukin-5 receptor expression promotes proliferation without development in a multipotent hematopoietic cell line. Pierce A, et al. **J Cell Sci** 1998 Mar;111 (Pt 6):815–23

Identification of megakaryocyte precursors in peripheral blood stem cell collections from normal donors. Bojko P, et al. **J Clin Apheresis** 1998;13(1):7–15

The fluctuating phenotype of the lymphohematopoietic stem cell with cell cycle transit. Habibian HK, et al. **J Exp Med** 1998 Jul 20;188(2):393–8

CD34+ cells can be selected efficiently from cryopreserved peripheral blood progenitor cells and can retain their proliferative potential. Alcorn MJ, et al. **J Hematother** 1997 Oct;6(5):501–10

Retroviral-mediated marker gene transfer in hematopoiesis-supportive marrow stromal cells. Bulabois CE, et al. **J Hematother** 1998 Jun;7(3):225–39

Peripheral blood progenitor cell collection by large-volume leukapheresis in low-weight children. Diaz MA, et al. **J Hematother** 1998 Feb;7(1):63–8

Increased transduction efficiency of primary hematopoietic cells by physical colocalization of retrovirus and target cells. Hutchings M, et al. **J Hematother** 1998 Jun; 7(3):217–24

Effect of interface/offset (I/O) adjustment on collection efficiency using the Fenwal CS3000 Plus Blood Cell Separator for peripheral blood progenitor cell collection. Preti RA, et al. **J Hematother** 1998 Feb;7(1):53–61

The effects of the mode of delivery on the lymphocyte composition of a placental/cord blood graft. Vettenranta K, et al. **J Hematother** 1997 Oct;6(5):491–3

Stromal cell-independent maturation of IL-7-responsive pro-B cells. Ray RJ, et al. **J Immunol** 1998 Jun 15; 160(12):5886–97

IL-13 induces CD34+ cells isolated from G-CSF mobilized blood to differentiate in vitro into potent antigen presenting cells. Lopez M, et al. **J Immunol Methods** 1997 Oct 27; 208(2):117–29

Limiting dilution analysis of primary cytotoxic T-cell precursors. Zauderer M, et al. **J Immunol Methods** 1997 Oct 13;208(1):85–90

Hematopoietic progenitor cells of lymphocytes and dendritic cells. Galy A, et al. **J Immunother** 1998 Mar;21(2):132–41 (32 ref.)

Human immunodeficiency virus infection impairs hemopoiesis in long-term bone marrow cultures: nonreversal by nucleoside analogues. Gill V, et al. **J Infect Dis** 1997 Dec;176(6):1510–6

Transduction of recombinant human erythropoietin receptor cDNA into daughter progenitors derived from single CD34(3+) cord blood cells changes the differentiation profile of daughter progenitors. Lu L, et al. **J Leukoc Biol** 1998 Mar;63(3):389–94

Eotaxin influences the development of embryonic hematopoietic progenitors in the mouse. Quackenbush EJ, et al. **J Leukoc Biol** 1997 Nov;62(5):661–6

Characterization of human bone marrow stromal cells with respect to osteoblastic differentiation. Majors AK, et al. **J Orthop Res** 1997 Jul;15(4):546–57

Regulation of hematopoiesis by microvascular endothelium. Rafii S, et al. **Leuk Lymphoma** 1997 Nov;27(5-6):375–86 (85 ref.)

Growth arrest associated with 12-o-tetradecanoylphorbol-13-acetate-induced hematopoietic differentiation with a defective retinoblastoma tumor suppressor-mediated pathway. Uchimaru K, et al. **Leuk Res** 1998 May;22(5):413–20

The low cycling status of mobilized peripheral blood CD34+ cells is not restricted to the more primitive subfraction. Croockewit AJ, et al. **Leukemia** 1998 Apr;12(4):571–7

Stromal factors support the expansion of the whole hemopoietic spectrum from bone marrow CD34+DR- cells and of some hemopoietic subsets from CD34+ and CD34+DR+ cells. Herman P, et al. **Leukemia** 1998 May; 12(5):735–45

Collection of Philadelphia-negative peripheral blood progenitor cells in unselected patients with chronic granulocytic leukaemia. Northern Regional Haematology Group. Lennard A, et al. **Leukemia** 1998 May;12(5):746–52

Culture system for extensive production of CD19+IgM+ cells by human cord blood CD34+ progenitors. Ohkawara JI, et al. **Leukemia** 1998 May;12(5):764–71

Differential growth factor requirement of primitive cord blood hematopoietic stem cell for self-renewal and amplification vs proliferation and differentiation. Piacibello W, et al. **Leukemia** 1998 May;12(5):718–27

The role of intracisternal A-type particles in the evolution of factor-independent murine hematopoietic cell lines. Pogue-Geile KL, et al. **Leukemia** 1998 Jan;12(1):4–12

Investigation of the effects of 50 Hz magnetic fields on purified human hematopoietic progenitors. Nafziger J, et al. **Life Sci** 1997;61(19):1935–46

Haemopoietic cell composition of human fetal liver, spleen and thymus. Sharma S, et al. **Med Oncol** 1997 Jun; 14(2):99–101

Assays for macrophage inflammatory proteins. Buckle AM, et al. **Methods Enzymol** 1997;287:127–48

Retroviral transfer of multidrug transporter to murine hematopoietic stem cells. Licht T, et al. **Methods Enzymol** 1998;292:546–57

Role of 1 alpha,25-dihydroxyvitamin D3 in osteoclast differentiation and function. Suda T, et al.

Methods Enzymol 1997;282:223–35

A critical role for cyclin C in promotion of the hematopoietic cell cycle by cooperation with c-Myc. Liu ZJ, et al. **Mol Cell Biol** 1998 Jun;18(6):3445–54

CCAAT/enhancer binding protein alpha is a regulatory switch sufficient for induction of granulocytic development from bipotential myeloid progenitors. Radomska HS, et al. **Mol Cell Biol** 1998 Jul;18(7):4301–14

GATA-1 dominantly activates a program of erythroid gene expression in factor-dependent myeloid FDCW2 cells. Seshasayee D, et al. **Mol Cell Biol** 1998 Jun;18(6):3278–88

The Gfi-1B proto-oncoprotein represses p21WAF1 and inhibits myeloid cell differentiation. Tong B, et al. **Mol Cell Biol** 1998 May;18(5):2462–73

Development of a new anti-CD4 monoclonal antibody (YG23) which inhibits the formation of colonies of human bone marrow progenitor cells. Jung KC, et al. **Mol Cells** 1998 Apr 30;8(2):169–74

Circulation of progenitor cells after intensive chemotherapy followed by combination G-CSF and EPO in breast carcinoma. Filip S, et al. **Neoplasma** 1997;44(4):212–8

The Bcr-Abl tyrosine kinase activates mitogenic signaling pathways and stimulates G1-to-S phase transition in hematopoietic cells. Cortez D, et al. **Oncogene** 1997 Nov 6;15(19):2333–42

Abl protein kinase abrogates the response of multipotent haemopoietic cells to the growth inhibitor macrophage inflammatory protein-1 alpha. Wark G, et al. **Oncogene** 1998 Mar 12;16(10):1319–24

Preparation for peripheral blood progenitor cell collection. Wright S. **Oncol Nurs Forum** 1998 Apr;25(3):471

In vitro expansion of mature neutrophils from isolated peripheral blood stem cells. Hasuike T, et al. **Osaka City Med J** 1997 Jun;43(1):61–8

Definition of early progenitors and functional maturation of human natural killer cells: requirements for cytocidal activity. Vaz F, et al. **Pathobiology** 1998;66(1):41–8

Signal transduction pathways regulating hematopoietic differentiation. Smithgall TE. **Pharmacol Rev** 1998 Mar; 50(1):1–19 (240 ref.)

Characterization of fetal haematopoietic progenitors circulating in maternal blood of seven aneuploid pregnancies. Valerio D, et al. **Prenat Diagn** 1997 Dec; 17(12):1159–69

An X chromosome gene regulates hematopoietic stem cell kinetics. Abkowitz JL, et al. **Proc Natl Acad Sci U S A** 1998 Mar 31;95(7):3862–6

Blood-borne seeding by hematopoietic and endothelial precursors from the allantois. Caprioli A, et al. **Proc Natl Acad Sci U S A** 1998 Feb 17;95(4):1641–6

Representational difference analysis of a committed myeloid progenitor cell line reveals evidence for bilineage potential. Lawson ND, et al. **Proc Natl Acad Sci U S A** 1998 Aug 18;95(17):10129–33

Murine hematopoietic stem cells committed to macrophage/dendritic cell formation: stimulation by Flk2-ligand with enhancement by regulators using the gp130 receptor chain. Metcalf D. **Proc Natl Acad Sci U S A** 1997 Oct 14;94(21):11552–6

Lineage commitment in the progeny of murine hematopoietic preprogenitor cells: influence of thrombopoietin and interleukin 5. Metcalf D. **Proc Natl Acad Sci U S A** 1998 May 26;95(11):6408–12

Expansion in vitro of adult murine hematopoietic stem cells with transplantable lympho-myeloid reconstituting ability. Miller CL, et al. **Proc Natl Acad Sci U S A** 1997 Dec 9;94(25):13648–53

Control of hematopoietic differentiation: lack of specificity in signaling by cytokine receptors. Socolovsky M, et al. **Proc Natl Acad Sci U S A** 1998 Jun 9;95(12):6573–5

Purified hematopoietic stem cells without facilitating cells can repopulate fully allogeneic recipients across entire major histocompatibility complex transplantation barrier in mice. Wang By, et al. **Proc Natl Acad Sci U S A** 1997 Dec 23;94(26):14632–6

Haematopoietic capacity of colony-forming cells mobilized in hepatic inflammatory reactions as compared to that of normal bone marrow cells. Dutra HS, et al. **Res Immunol** 1997 Sep;148(7):437–44

Characterization of peripheral blood steady-state progenitor cells preserved in liquid culture conditions with or without GM-CSF and IL2. Sawadogo D, et al. **Rev Med Univ Navarra** 1996 Oct-Dec;40(4):7–14

Ex vivo expansion of hematopoietic progenitor cells for clinical use. Scheding S, et al. **Semin Hematol** 1998 Jul; 35(3):232–40 (74 ref.)

Resistance of human hematopoietic stem cells to a monoclonal antibody recognizing CD43. Bazil V, et al. **Stem Cells** 1997;15 Suppl 1:13–8; discussion 18–9 (21 ref.)

Biology and mechanisms of action of synergistically stimulated myeloid progenitor cell proliferation and suppression by chemokines. Broxmeyer HE, et al. **Stem Cells** 1997;15 Suppl 1:69–77; discussion 78 (68 ref.)

Special susceptibility to apoptosis of CD1a+ dendritic cell precursors differentiating from cord blood CD34+ progenitors. Canque B, et al. **Stem Cells** 1998;16(3):218–28

Thrombopoietin: more than a lineage-specific megakaryocyte growth factor. Kaushansky K. **Stem Cells** 1997;15 Suppl 1:97–102; discussion 102–3 (27 ref.)

Intrathymically injected hemopoietic stem cells can differentiate into all lineage cells in the thymus: differences between c-kit+ cells and c-kit < low cells. Lian Z, et al. **Stem Cells** 1997;15(6):430–6

Biology of human umbilical cord blood-derived hematopoietic stem/progenitor cells. Mayani H, et al. **Stem Cells** 1998;16(3):153–65 (125 ref.)

Kinetics of hematopoiesis in Dexter-type long-term cultures established from human umbilical cord blood cells. Mayani H, et al. **Stem Cells** 1998;16(2):127–35

Stem cell proliferation: ex vivo and in vivo observations. Moore MA. **Stem Cells** 1997;15 Suppl 1:239–48; discussion 248–51 (29 ref.)

Patterns of organ-specific engraftment by stem cell subsets and committed progenitors. Nibley WE, et al. **Stem Cells** 1997;15 Suppl 1:31–8; discussion 38–9

Characterization of a population of cells in the bone marrow that phenotypically mimics hematopoietic stem cells: resting stem cells or mystery population? Randall TD, et al. **Stem Cells** 1998;16(1):38–48

Induction of c-kit molecules on human CD34+/c-kit < low cells: evidence for CD34+/c-kit < low cells as primitive hematopoietic stem cells. Sogo S, et al. **Stem Cells** 1997; 15(6):420–9

Requirement of major histocompatibility complex-compatible microenvironment for spleen colony formation (CFU-S on day 12 but not on day 8). Sugiura K, et al. **Stem Cells** 1997;15(6):461–8

In-utero transplantation of fetal hematopoietic cells in the mouse: the effect of donor and recipient gestational maturity. Takeyama Y, et al. **Tohoku J Exp Med** 1997 Oct; 183(2):113–22

Chiaroscuro hematopoietic stem cell. Quesenberry P, et al. **Trans Am Clin Climatol Assoc** 1998;109:19–25; discussion 25–6

Umbilical cord blood as a source of progenitor cells to reconstitute hematopoiesis. Webb IJ. **Transfus Med Rev** 1997 Oct;11(4):265–73 (62 ref.)

Pediatric peripheral blood progenitor cell collection: haemonetics MCS 3P versus COBE Spectra versus Fresenius AS104. Bambi F, et al. **Transfusion** 1998 Jan; 38(1):70–4

Circulating CD34+ cell counts are predictive of CD34+ peripheral blood progenitor cell yields [letter; comment] Bandarenko N, et al. **Transfusion** 1997 Nov-Dec; 37(11-12):1218; discussion 1218–20. Comment on: Transfusion 1997 Jan;37(1):79–85.

Minimal number of circulating CD34+ cells to ensure successful leukapheresis and engraftment in autologous peripheral blood progenitor cell transplantation. Pérez-Simón JA, et al. **Transfusion** 1998 Apr;38(4):385–91

Development of a model of combined bone marrow and small bowel transplantation in swine. Spada M, et al. **Transplant Proc** 1998 Sep;30(6):2609–10

Relative sedimentation of hematopoietic progenitors in human cord blood, peripheral blood, and bone marrow as determined by counterflow centrifugal elutriation. Gengozian N, et al. **Transplantation** 1998 Apr 15; 65(7):939–46

Measurement of cytotoxic T lymphocyte precursor frequencies reveals cryptic HLA class I mismatches in the context of unrelated donor bone marrow transplantation. O'Shea J, et al. **Transplantation** 1997 Nov 15;64(9):1353–6

[Effect of imidazole antifungal agents on colony formation by murine bone marrow CFUc (colony forming units in culture] Benkó I, et al. **Acta Pharm Hung** 1996 Nov; 66(6):241–5 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Hun)**

[The roles of protein tyrosine phosphatases during hematopoietic progenitor cell development and differentiation] Watanabe T, et al. **Tanpakushitsu Kakusan Koso** 1998 Jun;43(8 Suppl):1144–52 (41 ref.) **(Jpn)**

[The role of proliferation and differentiation of the hematopoietic cell precursors during regeneration of hematopoiesis in cytostatic myelosuppression] Dygai AM, et al. **Biull Eksp Biol Med** 1997 Dec;124(12):616–20 **(Rus)**

[Proliferative activity of the early hemopoietic precursors when protein kinase C activity in the mouse bone marrow is elevated or decreased] Matrosova VIu, et al. **Biull Eksp Biol Med** 1997 Nov;124(11):541–3 **(Rus)**

[Age characteristics of formation of the hematopoietic microenvironment by stromal progenitors from the bone marrow of thymectomized mice] Todriia TV. **Biull Eksp Biol Med** 1998 Apr;125(4):457–9 **(Rus)**

[The possibility of performing artificial selection in vivo for a change in the mutability level in populations of mouse bone marrow stem cells] Vakhtin IuB, et al. **Tsitologiia** 1997;39(9):867–71 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Rus)**

DRUG EFFECTS

Insulin-like growth factor type I (IGF-I) supports growth of V-relER dendritic cell progenitors. Madruga J, et al. **Adv Exp Med Biol** 1997;417:461–5

TGF-beta 1 dependent generation of LAG+ dendritic cells from CD34+ progenitors in serum-free medium. Strobl H, et al. **Adv Exp Med Biol** 1997;417:161–5

Hematologic and virologic effects of lineage-specific and non-lineage-specific recombinant human and rhesus cytokines in a cohort of SIVmac239-infected macaques. Bucur SZ, et al. **AIDS Res Hum Retroviruses** 1998 May 20;14(8):651–60

Human umbilical cord blood myeloid progenitor cells are relatively chemoresistant: a potential model for autologous transplantations in HIV-infected newborns. Toren A, et al. **Am J Hematol** 1997 Nov;56(3):161–7

Successful mobilization of peripheral blood stem cells in heavily pretreated myeloma patients with G-CSF alone. Kröger N, et al. **Ann Hematol** 1998 Jun;76(6):257–62

Insulin growth factor-I inhibits apoptosis in hematopoietic progenitor cells. Implications in thymic aging. Kelley KW, et al. **Ann N Y Acad Sci** 1998 May 1;840:518–24 (48 ref.)

Toxicity on human hemopoietic progenitors of 2'-2'-difluoro-2'deoxycytidine (gemcitabine). Botta M, et al. **Anticancer Res** 1998 Mar-Apr;18(2A):1037–42

In vitro toxicity of A 3'-azido-3'-deoxythymidine and hydroxyurea combination on normal myeloid progenitors. Lerza R, et al. **Anticancer Res** 1998 Jul-Aug;18(4A):2755–8

In vitro effect of dexamethasone phosphate on hematopoietic progenitor cells in preterm infants. Papoff P, et al. **Arch Dis Child Fetal Neonatal Ed** 1998 Jan;78(1):F67–9

Growth inhibitors in haemopoiesis and leukaemogenesis. Graham GJ. **Baillieres Clin Haematol** 1997 Sep; 10(3):539–59 (135 ref.)

New definition and methods for isolation of the earliest peripheral blood-derived hematopoietic stem cells. Huss R. **Beitr Infusionsther Transfusionsmed** 1997;34:128–32

Mitogenic effect of fibrinogen on hematopoietic cells: involvement of two distinct specific receptors, MFR and ICAM-1. Héron A, et al. **Biochem Biophys Res Commun** 1998 May 8;246(1):231–7

Differential modulation of adhesion markers with ex vivo expansion of human umbilical CD34+ progenitor cells. Reems JA, et al. **Biol Blood Marrow Transplant** 1997 Aug; 3(3):133–41

Cytotoxicity induced by Erythrina variegata serine proteinase inhibitors in tumor hematopoietic stem cell lines. Ohba H, et al. **Biosci Biotechnol Biochem** 1998 Jun;62(6):1166–70

Cytokine effect on ex vivo expansion of haemopoietic stem cells from different human sources. Eridani S, et al. **Biotherapy** 1998;10(4):295–8

Sensitization of hematopoietic stem and progenitor cells to trimetrexate using nucleoside transport inhibitors. Allay JA, et al. **Blood** 1997 Nov 1;90(9):3546–54

Multilineage long-term engraftment potential of drug-resistant hematopoietic progenitors. Bertolini F, et al. **Blood** 1997 Oct 15;90(8):3027–36

MCP-1, not MIP-1alpha, is the endogenous chemokine that cooperates with TGF-beta to inhibit the cycling of primitive normal but not leukemic (CML) progenitors in long-term human marrow cultures. Cashman JD, et al. **Blood** 1998 Oct 1;92(7):2338–44

Proliferation signaling and activation of Shc, p21Ras, and Myc via tyrosine 764 of human granulocyte colony-stimulating factor receptor. de Koning JP, et al. **Blood** 1998 Mar 15;91(6):1924–33

Flt3 ligand enhances the yield of primitive cells after Ex vivo cultivation of CD34+ CD38dim cells and CD34+ CD38dim CD33dim HLA-DR+ cells. Dooley DC, et al. **Blood** 1997 Nov 15;90(10):3903–13

Cyclophosphamide, doxorubicin, vincristine, prednisone dose intensification with granulocyte colony-stimulating factor markedly depletes stem cell reserve for autologous bone marrow transplantation. Freedman A, et al. **Blood** 1997 Dec 15;90(12):4996–5001

Cytochrome c induces caspase-dependent apoptosis in intact hematopoietic cells and overrides apoptosis suppression mediated by bcl-2, growth factor signaling, MAP-kinase-kinase, and malignant change. Garland JM, et al. **Blood** 1998 Aug 15;92(4):1235–46

Peripheral blood progenitor cell mobilization using stem cell factor in combination with filgrastim in breast cancer patients. Glaspy JA, et al. **Blood** 1997 Oct 15;90(8):2939–51

FLT-3 ligand provides hematopoietic protection from total body irradiation in rabbits. Gratwohl A, et al. **Blood** 1998 Aug 1;92(3):765–9

The distal cytoplasmic domain of the erythropoietin receptor induces granulocytic differentiation in 32D cells. Harris KW, et al. **Blood** 1998 Aug 15;92(4):1219–24

In vitro behavior of hematopoietic progenitor cells under the influence of chemoattractants: stromal cell-derived factor-1, steel factor, and the bone marrow environment. Kim CH, et al. **Blood** 1998 Jan 1;91(1):100–10

The tetrapeptide acetyl-N-Ser-Asp-Lys-Pro (Goralatide) protects from doxorubicin-induced toxicity: improvement in mice survival and protection of bone marrow stem cells and progenitors. Massé A, et al. **Blood** 1998 Jan 15; 91(2):441–9

Negative regulation by interleukin-3 (IL-3) of mouse early B-cell progenitors and stem cells in culture: transduction of the negative signals by betac and betaIL-3 proteins of IL-3 receptor and absence of negative regulation by granulocyte-macrophage colony-stimulating factor. Matsunaga T, et al. **Blood** 1998 Aug 1;92(3):901–7

Natural killer (NK) cells are functionally abnormal and NK cell progenitors are diminished in granulocyte colony-stimulating factor-mobilized peripheral blood progenitor cell collections. Miller JS, et al. **Blood** 1997 Oct 15;90(8):3098–105

Distinct apoptotic responses imparted by c-myc and max. Nesbit CE, et al. **Blood** 1998 Aug 1;92(3):1003–10

Innovative two-step negative selection of granulocyte colony-stimulating factor-mobilized circulating progenitor cells: adequacy for autologous and allogeneic transplantation. Rambaldi A, et al. **Blood** 1998 Mar 15; 91(6):2189–96

Neutralization of tumor necrosis factor activity shortly after the onset of dendritic cell hematopoiesis reveals a novel mechanism for the selective expansion of the CD14-dependent dendritic cell pathway.
Santiago-Schwarz F, et al. **Blood** 1998 Aug 1;92(3):745-55

Inhibition of interferon regulatory factor-1 expression results in predominance of cell growth stimulatory effects of interferon-gamma due to phosphorylation of Stat1 and Stat3. Sato T, et al. **Blood** 1997 Dec 15;90(12):4749-58

Thrombopoietin enhances the production of myeloid cells, but not megakaryocytes, in juvenile chronic myelogenous leukemia. Sawai N, et al. **Blood** 1998 Jun 1;91(11):4065-73

Diphtheria toxin fused to granulocyte-macrophage colony-stimulating factor eliminates acute myeloid leukemia cells with the potential to initiate leukemia in immunodeficient mice, but spares normal hemopoietic stem cells. Terpstra W, et al. **Blood** 1997 Nov 1;90(9):3735-42

High thrombopoietin production by hematopoietic cells induces a fatal myeloproliferative syndrome in mice. Villeval JL, et al. **Blood** 1997 Dec 1;90(11):4369-83

Induction of dendritic cell differentiation by granulocyte-macrophage colony-stimulating factor, stem cell factor, and tumor necrosis factor alpha in vitro from lineage phenotypes-negative c-kit+ murine hematopoietic progenitor cells. Zhang Y, et al. **Blood** 1997 Dec 15; 90(12):4842-53

Myeloid progenitor cell proliferation and mobilization effects of BB10010, a genetically engineered variant of human macrophage inflammatory protein-1alpha, in a phase I clinical trial in patients with relapsed/refractory breast cancer. Broxmeyer HE, et al. **Blood Cells Mol Dis** 1998 Mar;24(1):14-30

Effect of chemotherapy for acute myelogenous leukemia on hematopoietic and fibroblast marrow progenitors. Carlo-Stella C, et al. **Bone Marrow Transplant** 1997 Sep; 20(6):465-71

CD34+ cells mobilized by cyclophosphamide and granulocyte colony-stimulating factor (G-CSF) are functionally different from CD34+ cells mobilized by G-CSF. Cesana C, et al. **Bone Marrow Transplant** 1998 Mar;21(6):561-8

Thiotepa improves allogeneic bone marrow engraftment without enhancing stem cell depletion in irradiated mice. Down JD, et al. **Bone Marrow Transplant** 1998 Feb; 21(4):327-30

Flt 3 ligand, MGDF, Epo and G-CSF enhance ex vivo expansion of hematopoietic cell compartments in the presence of SCF, IL-3 and IL-6. Kobari L, et al. **Bone Marrow Transplant** 1998 Apr;21(8):759-67

Bone marrow steady-state CD34+/CD71- cell content is a predictive value of rG-CSF-mobilized CD34+ cells. Osma MM, et al. **Bone Marrow Transplant** 1998 May; 21(10):983-5

Mobilization of peripheral blood progenitor cells by disease-specific chemotherapy in patients with soft tissue sarcoma. Schwella N, et al. **Bone Marrow Transplant** 1998 May;21(9):863-8

Mobilization of peripheral blood progenitor cells (PBPC) through a combination of chemotherapy and G-CSF in breast cancer patients and a possibility of unprocessed whole blood collection. Vanásek J, et al. **Bone Marrow Transplant** 1998 Jan;21(2):123-6

Treatment of patients with malignant lymphoma with Mini-BEAM reduces the yield of CD34+ peripheral blood stem cells [letter] Weaver CH, et al. **Bone Marrow Transplant** 1998 Jun;21(11):1169-70

Enhanced selectivity of hyperthermic purging of human progenitor cells using Goralatide, an inhibitor of cell cycle progression. Wierenga PK, et al. **Bone Marrow Transplant** 1998 Jan;21(1):73-8

Increased number of peripheral blood CD34+ cells in lithium-treated patients. Ballin A, et al. **Br J Haematol** 1998 Jan;100(1):219-21

Analysis of the effect of prior therapy on progenitor cell yield: use of a chemotherapy scoring system [published erratum appears in Br J Haematol 1997 Nov;99(2):479] Drake M, et al. **Br J Haematol** 1997 Sep;98(3):745-9

Recombinant human megakaryocyte growth and development factor increases levels of circulating haemopoietic progenitor cells post chemotherapy in patients with acute myeloid leukaemia. Geissler K, et al. **Br J Haematol** 1998 Jul;102(2):535-43

Effect of hepatocyte growth factor on early human haemopoietic cell development. Ratajczak MZ, et al. **Br J Haematol** 1997 Oct;99(1):228-36

Selection for G156A O6-methylguanine DNA methyltransferase gene-transduced hematopoietic progenitors and protection from lethality in mice treated with O6-benzylguanine and 1,3-bis(2-chloroethyl)-1-nitrosourea. Davis BM, et al. **Cancer Res** 1997 Nov 15;57(22):5093-9

Advances in understanding the postreceptor mechanisms of action of GM-CSF, G-CSF, and Steel factor. Aronica SM, et al. **Curr Opin Hematol** 1996 May;3(3):185-90 (49 ref.)

Clinical applications of stem cell factor. Glaspy J. **Curr Opin Hematol** 1996 May;3(3):223-9 (91 ref.)

Cytokine regulation of apoptosis in hematopoietic precursor cells. Park JR. **Curr Opin Hematol** 1996 May;3(3):191-6 (62 ref.)

Use of hematopoietic growth factors for in vitro expansion of precursor cell populations. Simmons PJ, et al. **Curr Opin Hematol** 1995 May;2(3):189-95 (58 ref.)

Hematopoietic cell proliferation and hematopoietic growth factors. Weber-Nordt R, et al. **Curr Opin Hematol** 1995 Jul;2(4):309-21 (123 ref.)

Isolated pleural effusion with hematopoietic cells of mixed lineage in a patient receiving granulocyte-colony-stimulating factor after high-dose chemotherapy. Busmanis IA, et al. **Diagn Cytopathol** 1998 Mar;18(3):204-7

Preclinical activity of trans-indazolium[tetrachlorobisindazoleruthenate(III)] (NSC 666158; IndCR; KP 1019) against tumour colony-forming units and haematopoietic progenitor cells. Depenbrock H, et al. **Eur J Cancer** 1997 Dec; 33(14):2404-10

IL-4 addition during differentiation of CD34 progenitors delays maturation of dendritic cells while promoting their survival. Rougier N, et al. **Eur J Cell Biol** 1998 Mar; 75(3):287-93

Effects of the angiotensin-converting enzyme inhibitor enalapril on blood haematopoietic progenitors and acetyl-N-Ser-Asp-Lys-Pro concentrations. Comte L, et al. **Eur J Clin Invest** 1997 Sep;27(9):788-90

FLT-3 ligand mobilizes hematopoietic primitive and committed progenitor cells into blood in mice. Ashihara E, et al. **Eur J Haematol** 1998 Feb;60(2):86-92

In vitro study of Seraspenide on HIV-induced inhibition of granulopoiesis. Coutton C, et al. **Eur J Haematol** 1997 Sep; 59(3):184-9

Mobilization of CD34+ cells by glycosylated and nonglycosylated G-CSF in healthy volunteers--a comparative study. Höglund M, et al. **Eur J Haematol** 1997 Sep;59(3):177-83

Granulocyte colony-stimulating factor and drugs elevating extracellular adenosine synergize to enhance haematopoietic reconstitution in irradiated mice. Pospisil M, et al. **Eur J Haematol** 1998 Mar;60(3):172-80

Fas cross-linking mimics the inhibitory effect of anti-CD3 on IL-3-induced histamine and cytokine production by murine myeloid spleen cell precursors. Ben Amor A, et al. **Exp Hematol** 1998 Aug;26(9):903-9

Thrombopoietin mobilizes CD34+ cell subsets into peripheral blood and expands multilineage progenitors in bone marrow of cancer patients with normal hematopoiesis. Murray LJ, et al. **Exp Hematol** 1998 Mar;26(3):207-16

Activated granulocytes oxidize the endogenous stem cell inhibitory peptide pGlu-Glu-Asp-Cys-Lys (pEEDCK) to the stimulatory dimer: a redox-mediated mechanism for demand-induced hematopoietic regulation. Paukovits WR, et al. **Exp Hematol** 1998 Aug;26(9):851-8

Lisinopril, an angiotensin I-converting enzyme inhibitor, prevents entry of murine hematopoietic stem cells into the cell cycle after irradiation in vivo. Rousseau-Plasse A, et al. **Exp Hematol** 1998 Oct;26(11):1074-9

The membrane-bound isoform of stem cell factor synergizes with soluble flt3 ligand in supporting early hematopoietic cells in long-term cultures of normal and aplastic anemia bone marrow. Slanicka Krieger M, et al. **Exp Hematol** 1998 May;26(5):365-73

Inhibition of interleukin-1beta-converting enzyme in human hematopoietic progenitor cells results in blockade of cytokine-mediated apoptosis and expansion of their proliferative potential. Sloand EM, et al. **Exp Hematol** 1998 Oct;26(11):1093-9

Addition of a bone marrow "facilitating cell" population increases stem cell-derived cobblestone area formation in impaired long-term bone marrow culture stroma. Yaroslavskiy B, et al. **Exp Hematol** 1998 Jul;26(7):604-11

Thrombopoietin stimulates VEGF release from c-Mpl-expressing cell lines and haematopoietic progenitors. Bobik R, et al. **FEBS Lett** 1998 Feb 13; 423(1):10-4

The myelotoxicity of chloramphenicol: in vitro and in vivo studies: I. In vitro effects on cells in culture. Holt DE, et al. **Hum Exp Toxicol** 1997 Oct;16(10):570-6

Retroviral transduction of human CD34+ umbilical cord blood progenitor cells with a mutated dihydrofolate reductase cDNA. Flasshove M, et al. **Hum Gene Ther** 1998 Jan 1;9(1):63-71

A bicistronic retroviral vector for protecting hematopoietic cells against antifolates and P-glycoprotein effluxed drugs. Galipeau J, et al. **Hum Gene Ther** 1997 Oct 10; 8(15):1773-83

Fibronectin fragment-facilitated retroviral transfer of the glutathione-S-transferase pi gene into CD34+ cells to protect them against alkylating agents. Kuga T, et al. **Hum Gene Ther** 1997 Nov 1;8(16):1901-10

In vitro expansion of murine multipotential hematopoietic progenitors from the embryonic aorta-gonad-mesonephros region. Mukouyama Y, et al. **Immunity** 1998 Jan; 8(1):105-14

Differential sensitivity of leukemic and normal hematopoietic progenitors to the killing effect of hyperthermia and quercetin used in combination: role of heat-shock protein-70. Larocca LM, et al. **Int J Cancer** 1997 Sep 26; 73(1):75-83

A 13-24 C-terminal peptide related to PF4 accelerates hematopoietic recovery of progenitor cells in vivo in mice treated with 5-fluorouracil. Aïdoudi S, et al. **Int J Hematol** 1997 Dec;66(4):435-44

Short-term effects of early-acting and multilineage hematopoietic growth factors on the repair and proliferation of irradiated pure cord blood (CB) CD34+ hematopoietic progenitor cells. Ziegler BL, et al. **Int J Radiat Oncol Biol Phys** 1998 Mar 15;40(5):1193-203

Stimulatory effects of basic fibroblast growth factor and bone morphogenetic protein-2 on osteogenic differentiation of rat bone marrow-derived mesenchymal stem cells. Hanada K, et al. **J Bone Miner Res** 1997 Oct;12(10):1606-14

Pharmacoeconomic evaluation of high-dose chemotherapy and peripheral blood stem cell support in high-risk or poor-prognosis malignancies. Kath R, et al. **J Cancer Res Clin Oncol** 1998;124(5):288-90

Correlation between granulocyte/macrophage-colony-forming units and CD34+ cells in apheresis products from patients treated with different chemotherapy regimens and granulocyte-colony-stimulating factor to mobilize peripheral blood progenitor cells. Vogel W, et al. **J Cancer Res Clin Oncol** 1998;124(6):341-5

Treatment with interferon-alpha preferentially reduces the capacity for amplification of granulocyte-macrophage progenitors (CFU-GM) from patients with chronic myeloid leukemia but spares normal CFU-GM. Gordon MY, et al. **J Clin Invest** 1998 Aug 15;102(4):710-5

Animal serum-free culture of purified human CD34+ cells: amplification of progenitors from G-CSF and GM-CSF-mobilized peripheral blood. Schain LR, et al. **J Hematother** 1997 Aug;6(4):335-49

Neutrophil maturation of CD34+ cells from peripheral blood and bone marrow in serum-free culture medium with PIXY321 and granulocyte-colony stimulating factor (G-CSF). Smith SL, et al. **J Hematother** 1997 Aug; 6(4):323-34

Phorbol esters induce differentiation of human CD34+ hemopoietic progenitors to dendritic cells: evidence for protein kinase C-mediated signaling. Davis TA, et al. **J Immunol** 1998 Apr 15;160(8):3689-97

The trophic action of IL-7 on pro-T cells: inhibition of apoptosis of pro-T1, -T2, and -T3 cells correlates with Bcl-2 and Bax levels and is independent of Fas and p53 pathways. Kim K, et al. **J Immunol** 1998 Jun 15; 160(12):5735-41

IL-13 induces CD34+ cells isolated from G-CSF mobilized blood to differentiate in vitro into potent antigen presenting cells. Lopez M, et al. **J Immunol Methods** 1997 Oct 27; 208(2):117-29

Preferential photoinactivation of leukemia cells by aluminum phthalocyanine. Daziano JP, et al. **J Photochem Photobiol B** 1998 May 15;43(2):128-35

Effect of in vivo administration of all trans-retinoic acid on the hemopoietic cell populations of the spleen and bone marrow: profound strain differences between A/J and C57BL/6J mice. Miller SC, et al. **Lab Anim Sci** 1998 Feb; 48(1):74-80

Viability and quantification of progenitor cells in venesected blood from patients receiving escalated-dose epirubicin and cyclophosphamide with G-CSF for lymphoma: potential role in further increasing dose-intensity. O'Flaherty E, et al. **Leuk Lymphoma** 1997 Oct;27(3-4):343-9

Differentiation of myeloid cells and 1,25-dihydroxyvitamin D3. Takahashi T, et al. **Leuk Lymphoma** 1997 Sep; 27(1-2):25-33 (59 ref.)

The influence of recombinant human tumor necrosis factor alpha and its muteins used alone or in combination with 2-chlorodeoxyadenosine on normal and leukemic hematopoiesis in vitro. Korycka A, et al. **Leuk Res** 1997 Sep;21(9):857-65

Membrane translocation and activation of the Akt kinase in growth factor-stimulated hematopoietic cells [comment] Testa JR, et al. **Leuk Res** 1997 Nov-Dec;21(11-12):1027-31 (49 ref.). Comment on: Leuk Res 1997 Sep;21(9):849-56.

Growth factor stimulation of hematopoietic cells leads to membrane translocation of AKT1 protein kinase [see comments] Zhang X, et al. **Leuk Res** 1997 Sep;21(9):849-56 . Comment in: Leuk Res 1997 Nov-Dec;21(11-12):1027-31.

Quality of IL-3 and G-CSF-mobilized peripheral blood stem cells in patients with early chronic phase CML. Heinzinger M, et al. **Leukemia** 1998 Mar;12(3):333-9

Cytokine responsiveness of primitive progenitors in acute myelogenous leukemia. Hogge DE, et al. **Leukemia** 1997 Dec;11(12):2220-1

Recombinant human megakaryocyte growth and development factor (MGDF) increases the numbers of megakaryocyte progenitor cells to normal values in long-term bone marrow cultures of patients with AML in first remission. Kasper C, et al. **Leukemia** 1998 Jun; 12(6):907-11

Differential growth factor requirement of primitive cord blood hematopoietic stem cell for self-renewal and amplification vs proliferation and differentiation. Piacibello W, et al. **Leukemia** 1998 May;12(5):718-27

Mitogenic and adhesive effects of tenascin-C on human hematopoietic cells are mediated by various functional domains. Seiffert M, et al. **Matrix Biol** 1998 Apr; 17(1):47-63

Development of a new anti-CD4 monoclonal antibody (YG23) which inhibits the formation of colonies of human bone marrow progenitor cells. Jung KC, et al. **Mol Cells** 1998 Apr 30;8(2):169-74

Establishing chemoresistance in hematopoietic progenitor cells. Maze R, et al. **Mol Med Today** 1997 Aug;3(8):350-8 (58 ref.)

In vitro effects of diacetoxyscirpenol (DAS) on human and rat granulo-monocytic progenitors. Lautraite S, et al.

Mycopathologia 1997;140(1):59–64

End-stage renal disease following polycythemia vera: in vitro and in vivo response of erythroid progenitors to erythropoietin and effects of sera on normal erythropoiesis. Shih LY, et al. **Nephron** 1998;79(2):142–7 (25 ref.)

Effects of cadmium on haemopoiesis in irradiated and non-irradiated mice: 1. Relationship to the number of myeloid progenitor cells. Fedorocko P, et al. **Physiol Res** 1996;45(2):93–100

Protection of hematopoietic stem cells from chemotherapy-induced toxicity by multidrug-resistance 1 gene transfer. Fruehauf S, et al. **Recent Results Cancer Res** 1998;144:93–115 (103 ref.)

Effect of carboxy-PTIO, a nitric oxide scavenger, on the proliferation of murine hematopoietic progenitor cells in vitro. Kashiwakura I, et al. **Res Commun Mol Pathol Pharmacol** 1998 Mar;99(3):329–37

Effects of alpha-phenyl N-tert-butylnitrone, a spin trap reagent, on the proliferation of murine hematopoietic progenitor cells in vitro. Kashiwakura I, et al. **Res Commun Mol Pathol Pharmacol** 1997 Oct;98(1):67–76

IL-6 interferes with stimulation of HPP-CFC and large CFU-Mk in conjunction with cytokine combinations from primitive murine marrow cells. Cardier JE, et al. **Stem Cells** 1997;15(6):437–42

Inhibitory action of the peptide AcSDKP on the proliferative state of hematopoietic stem cells in the presence of captopril but not lisinopril. Chisi JE, et al. **Stem Cells** 1997; 15(6):455–60

Stem cell factor improves the repopulating ability of primitive hematopoietic stem cells after sublethal irradiation (and, to a lesser extent) after bone marrow transplantation in mice. Gardner RV, et al. **Stem Cells** 1998; 16(2):112–9

Abrogation of radiation injury to human hematopoietic stem cells with tumor necrosis factor-alpha. Karkanitsa LV, et al. **Stem Cells** 1997;15 Suppl 2:95–102

Evaluation of a cytokine combination including thrombopoietin for improved transduction of a retroviral gene into G-CSF-mobilized CD34+ human blood cells. Kim HJ, et al. **Stem Cells** 1997;15(5):347–52

Conditions that support long-term production of osteoclast progenitors in vitro. Lee MY, et al. **Stem Cells** 1997; 15(5):340–6

The effect of recombinant human erythropoietin on circulating hematopoietic progenitor cells in anemic premature infants. Meister B, et al. **Stem Cells** 1997; 15(5):359–63

Mobilization of peripheral blood progenitor cells by Betafectin PGG-Glucan alone and in combination with granulocyte colony-stimulating factor. Patchen ML, et al. **Stem Cells** 1998;16(3):208–17

Recombinant human growth hormone promotes hematopoietic reconstitution after syngeneic bone marrow transplantation in mice. Tian ZG, et al. **Stem Cells** 1998; 16(3):193–9

Induction of PreB cell apoptosis by 7,12-dimethylbenz[a]anthracene in long-term primary murine bone marrow cultures. Yamaguchi K, et al. **Toxicol Appl Pharmacol** 1997 Dec;147(2):190–203

An increase in peripheral blood progenitor cells in primates by coadministration of recombinant human interleukin 6 and recombinant human granulocyte colony-stimulating factor. Suzuki H, et al. **Transplantation** 1997 Nov 27; 64(10):1468–73

[The effect of interleukin (IL) 12 on hemopoiesis in irradiated mice] Wang Y, et al. **Chung Hua I Hsueh Tsa Chih** 1997 Mar;77(3):216–9 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Chi)**

[Efficiency of high-dose FEC chemotherapy for the mobilization of hematopoietic stem cells into peripheral blood] D'Hondt L, et al. **Bull Cancer** 1997 Jul;84(7):729–33 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Fre)**

[Effect of cytokines on the growth of human B-cell precursors, purified and in the presence of stromal (CD13+) components] Consolini R, et al. **Pathologica** 1997 Oct;89(5):503–11 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Ita)**

[The effect of selected anticoagulants on the clonogenicity of human hematopoietic progenitors. Transplantation implications] Machaliński B, et al. **Pol Arch Med Wewn** 1997 Jun;97(6):509–17 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Pol)**

[Effect of administration to mice of cytokines (G-CSF and stem cell factor) on hematopoietic progenitor cells mice] Drize NI, et al. **Biull Eksp Biol Med** 1998 Feb;125(2):204–6 **(Rus)**

[The role of SC-1(+)- and Thy-1(+)-cells in the regulation of cytokine production by cells of the bone marrow regenerating after cytostatic action] Dygaĭ AM, et al. **Biull Eksp Biol Med** 1998 Apr;125(4):374–7 **(Rus)**

[Monitoring the mobilization of peripheral blood stem cells with G-CSF for allogenic transplantation] Siles A, et al. **Sangre (Barc)** 1997 Apr;42 Suppl 1:27–31 **(Spa)**

ENZYMOLOGY

Impaired telomerase activity in uninfected haematopoietic progenitors in HIV-1-infected patients. Vignoli M, et al. **AIDS** 1998 Jun 18;12(9):999–1005

Erythropoietin and IL-3 induce tyrosine phosphorylation of CrkL and its association with Shc, SHP-2, and Cbl in hematopoietic cells. Chin H, et al. **Biochem Biophys Res Commun** 1997 Oct 20;239(2):412–7

Carboxyl-truncated STAT5beta is generated by a nucleus-associated serine protease in early hematopoietic progenitors. Meyer J, et al. **Blood** 1998 Mar 15;91(6):1901–8

Telomerase activity in candidate stem cells from fetal liver and adult bone marrow. Yui J, et al. **Blood** 1998 May 1; 91(9):3255–62

Erythroid 5-aminolevulinate synthase is required for erythroid differentiation in mouse embryonic stem cells. Yin X, et al. **Blood Cells Mol Dis** 1998 Mar;24(1):41–53

Induction of nitric oxide synthase is involved in the mechanism of Fas-mediated apoptosis in haemopoietic cells. Selleri C, et al. **Br J Haematol** 1997 Dec;99(3):481–9

Interferon alpha activates the tyrosine kinase Lyn in haemopoietic cells. Uddin S, et al. **Br J Haematol** 1998 Jun;101(3):446–9

Selection for G156A O6-methylguanine DNA methyltransferase gene-transduced hematopoietic progenitors and protection from lethality in mice treated with O6-benzylguanine and 1,3-bis(2-chloroethyl)-1-nitrosourea. Davis BM, et al. **Cancer Res** 1997 Nov 15;57(22):5093–9

Activation of phosphatidylinositol 3-kinase is necessary for differentiation of FDC-P1 cells following stimulation of type III receptor tyrosine kinases. Kubota Y, et al. **Cell Growth Differ** 1998 Mar;9(3):247–56

No evidence for an altered mRNA expression or protein level of haematopoietic cell phosphatase in CD34+ bone marrow progenitor cells or mature peripheral blood cells in polycythaemia vera. Andersson P, et al. **Eur J Haematol** 1997 Nov;59(5):310–7

Comparison of methods for retroviral mediated transfer of glucocerebrosidase gene to CD34+ hematopoietic progenitor cells. Takiyama N, et al. **Eur J Haematol** 1998 Jul;61(1):1–6

Characterization and chromosomal localization of PTPRO, a novel receptor protein tyrosine phosphatase, expressed in hematopoietic stem cells. Avraham S, et al. **Gene** 1997 Dec 19;204(1-2):5–16

Decrease in nucleoside diphosphate kinase (NDPK/nm23) expression during hematopoietic maturation. Willems R, et al. **J Biol Chem** 1998 May 29;273(22):13663–8

An activated protein kinase C alpha gives a differentiation signal for hematopoietic progenitor cells and mimicks macrophage colony-stimulating factor-stimulated signaling events. Pierce A, et al. **J Cell Biol** 1998 Mar 23; 140(6):1511–8

In vivo overexpression of Core2 N-acetylglucosaminyltransferase prevents repopulation of the bone marrow with colony forming cells but fails to affect normal T cell development. Fellinger WJ, et al. **J Cell Physiol** 1998 Aug;176(2):350–8

Independent and opposing roles for Btk and lyn in B and myeloid signaling pathways. Satterthwaite AB, et al. **J Exp Med** 1998 Sep 7;188(5):833–44

Up-regulation of Tie gene expression by leukemia inhibitory factor and steel factor in CD34+ cells from human umbilical cord blood. Ge Y, et al. **J Leukoc Biol** 1997 Oct; 62(4):510–6

Characterization of the novel focal adhesion kinase RAFTK in hematopoietic cells. Avraham S, et al. **Leuk Lymphoma** 1997 Oct;27(3-4):247–56 (79 ref.)

Ca2+/Mg(2+)-dependent endonuclease in marrow CD34 positive and erythroid cells in myelodysplasia. Anzai N, et al. **Leuk Res** 1997 Aug;21(8):731–4

Membrane translocation and activation of the Akt kinase in growth factor-stimulated hematopoietic cells [comment] Testa JR, et al. **Leuk Res** 1997 Nov-Dec;21(11-12):1027–31 (49 ref.). Comment on: Leuk Res 1997 Sep;21(9):849–56.

IL-3 withdrawal activates a CrmA-insensitive poly(ADP-ribose) polymerase cleavage enzyme in factor-dependent myeloid progenitor cells. Antoku K, et al. **Leukemia** 1998 May;12(5):682–9

Human cord blood-derived primitive progenitors are enriched in CD34+c-kit- cells: correlation between long-term culture-initiating cells and telomerase expression. Sakabe H, et al. **Leukemia** 1998 May; 12(5):728–34

Malignant transformation of early lymphoid progenitors in mice expressing an activated Blk tyrosine kinase. Malek SN, et al. **Proc Natl Acad Sci U S A** 1998 Jun 23; 95(13):7351–6

IMMUNOLOGY

CD34+ hematopoietic progenitors from human cord blood differentiate along two independent dendritic cell pathways in response to GM-CSF+TNF alpha. Caux C, et al. **Adv Exp Med Biol** 1997;417:21–5

Dendritic cells, obtained from peripheral blood precursors in the presence of PGE2, promote Th2 responses. Kaliński P, et al. **Adv Exp Med Biol** 1997;417:363–7

A newly identified antigen retention compartment in the FSDC precursor dendritic cell line. Lutz MB, et al. **Adv Exp Med Biol** 1997;417:167–9

TGF-beta 1 dependent generation of LAG+ dendritic cells from CD34+ progenitors in serum-free medium. Strobl H, et al. **Adv Exp Med Biol** 1997;417:161–5

Growth and differentiation of human dendritic cells from CD34+ progenitors. Szabolcs P, et al. **Adv Exp Med Biol** 1997;417:15–9

Predictive parameters for mobilized peripheral blood CD34+ progenitor cell collection in patients with hematological malignancies. D'Arena G, et al. **Am J Hematol** 1998 Aug;58(4):255–62

IL-12 indirectly enhances proliferation of 5-FU-treated human hematopoietic peripheral blood CD34+ cells. Grafte S, et al. **Am J Hematol** 1998 Jul;58(3):183–8

Immunophenotypic characterization of human fetal liver hematopoietic stem cells during the midtrimester of gestation. Gilles JM, et al. **Am J Obstet Gynecol** 1997 Sep; 177(3):619–25

Changes in bone marrow inflammatory cell progenitors after inhaled allergen in asthmatic subjects. Wood LJ, et al. **Am J Respir Crit Care Med** 1998 Jan;157(1):99–105

Evidence suggesting the involvement of hematopoietic stem cells in the pathogenesis of IgA nephropathy. Imasawa T, et al. **Biochem Biophys Res Commun** 1998 Aug 28; 249(3):605–11

AC133 hematopoietic stem cell antigen: human homologue of mouse kidney prominin or distinct member of a novel protein family? [letter] Corbeil D, et al. **Blood** 1998 Apr 1;91(7):2625–6

CD148 is a membrane protein tyrosine phosphatase present in all hematopoietic lineages and is involved in signal transduction on lymphocytes. de la Fuente-García MA, et al. **Blood** 1998 Apr 15;91(8):2800–9

A response to AC133 hematopoietic stem cell antigen: human homologue of mouse kidney prominin or distinct member of a novel protein family? [letter] Miraglia S, et al. **Blood** 1998 Jun 1;91(11):4390–1

Anti-VLA4/VCAM-1-induced mobilization requires cooperative signaling through the kit/mkit ligand pathway. Papayannopoulou T, et al. **Blood** 1998 Apr 1;91(7):2231–9

Haematopoietic stem cells can induce specific skin graft acceptance across full MHC barriers. de Vries-van der Zwan A, et al. **Bone Marrow Transplant** 1998 Jul;22(1):91–8

Allogeneic peripheral stem cell transplantation using positively selected CD34+ cells from HLA-mismatched donors. Matsuda Y, et al. **Bone Marrow Transplant** 1998 Feb;21(4):355–60

T cell alloreactivity induced by normal G-CSF-mobilized CD34+ blood cells. Rondelli D, et al. **Bone Marrow Transplant** 1998 Jun;21(12):1183–91

Evidence for differences in the mechanisms by which antibodies against CD44 promote adhesion of erythroid and granulopoietic progenitors to marrow stromal cells. Oostendorp RA, et al. **Br J Haematol** 1998 Jun; 101(3):436–45

CD34 epitope expression on haemopoietic tissues [letter] Titley I, et al. **Br J Haematol** 1997 Sep;98(3):779–80

Selective enrichment in human megakaryocyte progenitors by the B203.13 surface differentiation antigen. Vitale M, et al. **Br J Haematol** 1997 Dec;99(4):766–9

A novel surface marker (B203.13) of human haemopoietic progenitors, preferentially expressed along the B and myeloid lineages. Zamai L, et al. **Br J Haematol** 1998 Sep; 102(4):965–75

Mobilization, collection, and characterization of peripheral blood hemopoietic progenitors after chemotherapy with epirubicin, paclitaxel, and granulocyte-colony stimulating factor administered to patients with metastatic breast carcinoma. Bengala C, et al. **Cancer** 1998 Mar 1; 82(5):867–73

Antigen expressed on tumor cells fails to elicit an immune response, even in the presence of increased numbers of tumor-specific cytotoxic T lymphocyte precursors. Hermans IF, et al. **Cancer Res** 1998 Sep 1;58(17):3909–17

Interleukin-3 and Flt3-ligand induce adhesion of Baf3/Flt3 precursor B-lymphoid cells to fibronectin via activation of VLA-4 and VLA-5. Shibayama H, et al. **Cell Immunol** 1998 Jul 10;187(1):27–33

Cytokine-enhanced mixed lymphocyte reaction (MLR) in cord blood. Umemoto M, et al. **Clin Exp Immunol** 1998 Jun;112(3):459–63

Imbalanced "memory" T lymphocyte subsets and analysis of dendritic cell precursors in the peripheral blood of adult patients with Langerhans cell histiocytosis. Hosmalin A, et al. **Clin Exp Rheumatol** 1997 Nov-Dec;15(6):649–54

Fas/Fas ligand and hematopoietic progenitor cells. Niho Y, et al. **Curr Opin Hematol** 1998 May;5(3):163–5 (23 ref.)

Stem cell isolation. Shpall EJ, et al. **Curr Opin Hematol** 1995 Nov;2(6):452–9 (67 ref.)

Both IFN-gamma and IL-4 induce MHC class II expression at the surface of mouse pro-B cells. Lombard-Platet S, et al. **Dev Immunol** 1997;5(2):115–20

Comparison of methods for retroviral mediated transfer of glucocerebrosidase gene to CD34+ hematopoietic progenitor cells. Takiyama N, et al. **Eur J Haematol** 1998 Jul;61(1):1–6

Development of T cell precursor activity in the murine fetal liver. Ema H, et al. **Eur J Immunol** 1998 May;28(5):1563–9

Conservation of a master hematopoietic switch gene during vertebrate evolution: isolation and characterization of Ikaros from teleost and amphibian species. Hansen JD, et al. **Eur J Immunol** 1997 Nov;27(11):3049–58

Dendritic cell/macrophage precursors capture exogenous antigen for MHC class I presentation by dendritic cells. Mitchell DA, et al. **Eur J Immunol** 1998 Jun;28(6):1923–33

High frequency of donor chimerism after allogeneic transplantation of CD34+-selected peripheral blood cells. Briones J, et al. **Exp Hematol** 1998 May;26(5):415–20

T-lymphopoietic capacity of cord blood-derived CD34+ progenitor cells. Gardner JP, et al. **Exp Hematol** 1998 Sep; 26(10):991–9

CD34- stem cells as the earliest precursors of hematopoietic progeny [letter] Huss R. **Exp Hematol** 1998 Oct; 26(11):1022–3

CD34 expression by embryonic hematopoietic and endothelial cells does not require c-Myb. Krause DS, et al. **Exp Hematol** 1998 Oct;26(11):1086–92

Equal distribution of competitive long-term repopulating stem cells in the CD34+ and CD34- fractions of Thy-1lowLin-/lowSca-1+ bone marrow cells. Morel F, et al. **Exp Hematol** 1998 May;26(5):440–8

CD34++ CD38- and CD34+ CD38+ human hematopoietic progenitors from fetal liver, cord blood, and adult bone marrow respond differently to hematopoietic cytokines depending on the ontogenic source. Weekx SF, et al. **Exp Hematol** 1998 Oct;26(11):1034–42

Comparison of amphotropic and pseudotyped VSV-G retroviral transduction in human CD34+ peripheral blood progenitor cells from adult donors with HIV-1 infection or cancer. Yam PY, et al. **Exp Hematol** 1998 Sep; 26(10):962–8

Interaction of vesicular stomatitis virus-G pseudotyped retrovirus with CD34+ and CD34+ CD38- hematopoietic progenitor cells. Sinclair AM, et al. **Gene Ther** 1997 Sep; 4(9):918–27

Thy-1 (CDw90) and c-kit receptor (CD117) expression on CD34+ hematopoietic progenitor cells: a five dimensional flow cytometric study. D'Arena G, et al. **Haematologica** 1998 Jul;83(7):587–92

Cytokine mediated expansion of human umbilical cord blood CD34+ cells: comparison of the use of partially purified and pure CD34+ target cells. Case J, et al. **Hematol Cell Ther** 1997 Aug;39(4):193–7

In vitro production of human antigen presenting cells issued from bone marrow of patients with cancer. Coulon V, et al. **Hematol Cell Ther** 1997 Oct;39(5):237–44

Analysis of platelet recovery after autologous transplantation with G-CSF mobilized CD34+ cells purified from leukapheresis products. Hermouet S, et al. **Hematol Cell Ther** 1997 Dec;39(6):317–25

Targeted transduction of CD34+ cells by transdominant negative Rev-expressing retrovirus yields partial anti-HIV protection of progeny macrophages. Davis BR, et al. **Hum Gene Ther** 1998 May 20;9(8):1197–207

Cell-surface marking of CD(34+)-restricted phenotypes of human hematopoietic progenitor cells by retrovirus-mediated gene transfer. Ruggieri L, et al. **Hum Gene Ther** 1997 Sep 1;8(13):1611–23

In vitro generation of lymphohematopoietic cells from endothelial cells purified from murine embryos. Nishikawa SI, et al. **Immunity** 1998 Jun;8(6):761–9

Precursor B cells showing H chain allelic inclusion display allelic exclusion at the level of pre-B cell receptor surface expression. ten Boekel E, et al. **Immunity** 1998 Feb; 8(2):199–207

Comparative analysis of dendritic cells derived from blood monocytes or CD34+ hematopoietic progenitor cells. Meierhoff G, et al. **Immunobiology** 1998 Mar;198(5):501–13

MHC-I antigen expression determines sensitivity of hematopoetic progenitor cells as targets for NK cells. Meyer D, et al. **Immunobiology** 1997 Nov;197(5):494–504

Generation of dendritic cells from bone marrow progenitors using GM-CSF, TNF-alpha, and additional cytokines: antagonistic effects of IL-4 and IFN-gamma and selective involvement of TNF-alpha receptor-1. Lardon F, et al. **Immunology** 1997 Aug;91(4):553–9

Analysis of murine CD22 during B cell development: CD22 is expressed on B cell progenitors prior to IgM. Stoddart A, et al. **Int Immunol** 1997 Oct;9(10):1571–9

A high dose chemoradiotherapy and peripheral blood stem cell support combined with the CD34(+)-selection method in cyclin D1(+)-mantle cell lymphoma. Uehira K, et al. **Int J Hematol** 1998 Feb;67(2):187–90

Tempo of hematologic recovery correlates with peripheral blood CD34+ cell level in patients undergoing stem cell mobilization. Williams O, et al. **J Clin Apheresis** 1998; 13(1):1–6

Allergen-induced increases in IL-5 receptor alpha-subunit expression on bone marrow-derived CD34+ cells from asthmatic subjects. A novel marker of progenitor cell commitment towards eosinophilic differentiation. Sehmi R, et al. **J Clin Invest** 1997 Nov 15;100(10):2466–75

CD3 ligation on immature thymocytes generates antagonist-like signals appropriate for CD8 lineage commitment, independently of T cell receptor specificity. Albert Basson M, et al. **J Exp Med** 1998 Apr 20; 187(8):1249–60

B-1 cell development: evidence for an uncommitted immunoglobulin (Ig)M+ B cell precursor in B-1 cell differentiation. Clarke SH, et al. **J Exp Med** 1998 Apr 20; 187(8):1325–34

Ku70 is required for late B cell development and immunoglobulin heavy chain class switching. Manis JP, et al. **J Exp Med** 1998 Jun 15;187(12):2081–9

Generation of lytic natural killer 1.1+, Ly-49- cells from multipotential murine bone marrow progenitors in a stroma-free culture: definition of cytokine requirements and developmental intermediates. Williams NS, et al. **J Exp Med** 1997 Nov 3;186(9):1609–14

Collection and recruitment of CD34+ cells during large-volume leukapheresis. Cull G, et al. **J Hematother** 1997 Aug;6(4):309–14

An intralaboratory quality control program for quantitation of CD34+ cells by flow cytometry. Farley TJ, et al. **J Hematother** 1997 Aug;6(4):303–8

Functional studies of maturing myeloid cells during ex vivo expansion for treatment of aplasia: feasibility of ex vivo expansion from cryopreserved bone marrow cell samples. Neildez-Nguyen TM, et al. **J Hematother** 1998 Feb; 7(1):69–79

CD34 enumeration [letter] Pecora AL, et al. **J Hematother** 1998 Feb;7(1):3

Enumeration of CD34+ hematopoietic progenitor cells in peripheral blood and leukapheresis products by microvolume fluorimetry: a comparison with flow cytometry. Read EJ, et al. **J Hematother** 1997 Aug; 6(4):291–301

Circulating CD34-expressing cells: German Proficiency Testing Survey. Serke S, et al. **J Hematother** 1998 Feb; 7(1):37–43

Phorbol esters induce differentiation of human CD34+ hemopoietic progenitors to dendritic cells: evidence for protein kinase C-mediated signaling. Davis TA, et al. **J Immunol** 1998 Apr 15;160(8):3689–97

Macrophage-inflammatory protein-3 beta/EBI1-ligand chemokine/CK beta-11, a CC chemokine, is a chemoattractant with a specificity for macrophage progenitors among myeloid progenitor cells. Kim CH, et al. **J Immunol** 1998 Sep 1;161(5):2580–5

Extensive junctional diversity of Ig heavy chain rearrangements generated in the progeny of single fetal multipotent hematopoietic cells in the absence of selection. Nourrit F, et al. **J Immunol** 1998 May 1;160(9):4254–61

Hematopoietic progenitor cells of lymphocytes and dendritic cells. Galy A, et al. **J Immunother** 1998 Mar;21(2):132–41 (32 ref.)

In vitro expansion of CD13+CD33+ dendritic cell precursors from multipotent progenitors is regulated by a discrete fas-mediated apoptotic schedule. Santiago-Schwarz F, et al. **J Leukoc Biol** 1997 Oct; 62(4):493–502

Characterization of a culture-derived CD15+CD11b-promyelocytic population from CD34+ peripheral blood cells. Unverzagt KL, et al. **J Leukoc Biol** 1997 Oct; 62(4):480–4

Donor lymphocyte infusions to displace residual host hematopoietic cells after allogeneic bone marrow transplantation for beta-thalassemia major. Aker M, et al. **J Pediatr Hematol Oncol** 1998 Mar-Apr;20(2):145–8

CD34 molecule epitope distribution on cells of haematopoietic origin. Steen R, et al. **Leuk Lymphoma** 1998 Jun;30(1-2):23–30 (27 ref.)

Phenotypic characteristics of cord blood hemopoietic cells. Dimitriou H, et al. **Leuk Res** 1998 Aug;22(8):755–8

A rationale for positive selection of peripheral blood stem cells in multiple myeloma: highly purified CD34+ cell fractions of leukapheresis products do not contain malignant cells. Cremer FW, et al. **Leukemia** 1997 Dec;11 Suppl 5:S41–6

Biphasic expression of CD4 in acute myelocytic leukemia (AML) cells: AML of monocyte origin and hematopoietic precursor cell origin. Miwa H, et al. **Leukemia** 1998 Jan; 12(1):44–51

Transient renewal of thymopoiesis in HIV-infected human thymic implants following antiviral therapy. Withers-Ward ES, et al. **Nat Med** 1997 Oct;3(10):1102–9

Helper T lymphocyte precursor frequency analysis in alloreactivity detection. Cukrová V, et al. **Neoplasma** 1998; 45(1):3–6

Cytomegalovirus retinitis after transplantation of positively selected CD34+ cells from HLA-mismatched donors. Miyoshi H, et al. **Pediatr Infect Dis J** 1998 Apr;17(4):345–8

Purified hematopoietic stem cells without facilitating cells can repopulate fully allogeneic recipients across entire major histocompatibility complex transplantation barrier in mice. Wang By, et al. **Proc Natl Acad Sci U S A** 1997 Dec 23;94(26):14632–6

The role of the different CD34 epitopes in detection and positive selection of CD34+ bone marrow and peripheral blood stem cells. Croockewit AJ, et al. **Scand J Immunol** 1998 Jan;47(1):82–90

Gammadelta T-cell precursor-derived CD4- CD8- alphabeta T cells retain gammadelta cell function. Fritsch M, et al. **Scand J Immunol** 1998 Jul;48(1):8–14

Antigenic phenotype of early intra-embryonic lymphoid progenitors in the chicken. Lampisuo M, et al. **Scand J Immunol** 1998 Jul;48(1):52–8

Generation of intestinal T cells from progenitors residing in gut cryptopatches [see comments] Saito H, et al. **Science** 1998 Apr 10;280(5361):275–8. Comment in: Science 1998 Apr 10;280(5361):198–202.

Delineation of human cord blood hematopoietic progenitor cell subsets with a unique monoclonal antibody AY19. Abadie-Fauconnier L, et al. **Tissue Antigens** 1998 May; 51(5):520–7

Immune phenotype of canine hematopoietic progenitor cells. Neuner E, et al. **Tissue Antigens** 1997 Nov;50(5):466–74

The influence of different erythrocyte lysing procedures on flow cytometric determination of CD34+ cells in umbilical cord blood transplants. Cassens U, et al. **Transfus Med** 1998 Jun;8(2):111–8

Developmental variation in stem-cell markers from human fetal liver and umbilical cord blood leukocytes. Kilpatrick DC, et al. **Transfus Med** 1998 Jun;8(2):103–9

The expression of the NB1 antigen on myeloid precursors and neutrophils from children and umbilical cords. Stroncek DF, et al. **Transfus Med** 1998 Jun;8(2):119–23

Mobilized CD34+ cells selected as autografts in patients with primary light-chain amyloidosis: rationale and application [see comments] Comenzo RL, et al. **Transfusion** 1998 Jan; 38(1):60–9. Comment in: Transfusion 1998 Jan;38(1):1–4.

Comparison of CD34+ cell numbers and colony growth before and after cryopreservation of peripheral blood progenitor and stem cell harvests: influence of prior chemotherapy. Humpe A, et al. **Transfusion** 1997 Oct; 37(10):1050–7

Minimal number of circulating CD34+ cells to ensure successful leukapheresis and engraftment in autologous peripheral blood progenitor cell transplantation. Pérez-Simón JA, et al. **Transfusion** 1998 Apr;38(4):385–91

Immunophenotyping and cellular immune responses of cadaveric donor bone marrow cells. Carreno MR, et al. **Transplant Proc** 1998 May;30(3):727–8

Tolerance of allogeneic heart grafts in mice simultaneously reconstituted with purified allogeneic hematopoietic stem cells. Gandy KL, et al. **Transplantation** 1998 Feb 15; 65(3):295–304

TAG-72-reactive antibody CC49 recognizes molecules expressed by hematopoietic cell lines. Nicolet CM, et al. **Tumour Biol** 1997;18(6):356–66

[Contribution of dual CD13/CD14 markers in combination with CD34 for the collection of peripheral hematopoietic stem cells] Durand B, et al. **Pathol Biol (Paris)** 1997 Nov; 45(9):767–70 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Fre)**

[Dendritic cells: a complex cellular system] Gluckman JC, et al. **Transfus Clin Biol** 1998 Feb;5(1):47–55 (100 ref.) (Eng. Abstr.) **(Fre)**

[Controversies in the determination of CD34] Orfao A, et al. **Sangre (Barc)** 1997 Apr;42 Suppl 1:7–9 **(Spa)**

METABOLISM

Insulin-like growth factor type I (IGF-I) supports growth of V-relER dendritic cell progenitors. Madruga J, et al. **Adv Exp Med Biol** 1997;417:461–5

Differential mRNA expression in untreated and TNF-alpha elicited murine dendritic cells precursors. Rovere P, et al. **Adv Exp Med Biol** 1997;417:467–73

High-level transfer and long-term expression of the human beta-globin gene in a mouse transplant model. Raftopoulos H, et al. **Ann N Y Acad Sci** 1998 Jun 30;850:178–90

Use of embryonal stem cells in studies of molecular haemopoiesis. Hole N, et al. **Baillieres Clin Haematol** 1997 Sep;10(3):467–83 (66 ref.)

Stem cells: characterization and measurement. Ploemacher RE. **Baillieres Clin Haematol** 1997 Sep;10(3):429–44 (98 ref.)

Gene transfer into haemopoietic cells. Stocking C, et al. **Baillieres Clin Haematol** 1997 Sep;10(3):445–65 (92 ref.)

Mitogenic effect of fibrinogen on hematopoietic cells: involvement of two distinct specific receptors, MFR and ICAM-1. Héron A, et al. **Biochem Biophys Res Commun** 1998 May 8;246(1):231–7

IFN-gamma upregulates anti-apoptotic gene expression and inhibits apoptosis in IL-3-dependent hematopoietic cells. Sekiya M, et al. **Biochem Biophys Res Commun** 1997 Oct 20;239(2):401–6

Proteoglycan synthesis in haematopoietic cells: isolation and characterization of heparan sulphate proteoglycans expressed by the bone-marrow stromal cell line MS-5. Drzeniek Z, et al. **Biochem J** 1997 Oct 15;327 (Pt 2):473–80

Two unique 5' untranslated regions in mRNAs encoding human 14-3-3 zeta: differential expression in hemopoietic cells. Seluja GA, et al. **Biochim Biophys Acta** 1998 Feb 11;1395(3):281–7

Differential modulation of adhesion markers with ex vivo expansion of human umbilical CD34+ progenitor cells. Reems JA, et al. **Biol Blood Marrow Transplant** 1997 Aug; 3(3):133–41

Retroviral-mediated gene transfer of the leukocyte integrin CD18 into peripheral blood CD34+ cells derived from a patient with leukocyte adhesion deficiency type 1. Bauer TR, et al. **Blood** 1998 Mar 1;91(5):1520–6

Regulation of the c-jun gene in p210 BCR-ABL transformed cells corresponds with activity of JNK, the c-jun N-terminal kinase. Burgess GS, et al. **Blood** 1998 Oct 1; 92(7):2450–60

Inverse targeting of retroviral vectors: selective gene transfer in a mixed population of hematopoietic and nonhematopoietic cells. Fielding AK, et al. **Blood** 1998 Mar 1;91(5):1802–9

Leukemic predisposition of mice transplanted with gene-modified hematopoietic precursors expressing flt3 ligand. Hawley TS, et al. **Blood** 1998 Sep 15;92(6):2003–11

Protein kinase C mediates the mitogenic action of thrombopoietin in c-Mpl-expressing UT-7 cells. Hong Y, et al. **Blood** 1998 Feb 1;91(3):813–22

Rhodamine-123 staining in hematopoietic stem cells of young mice indicates mitochondrial activation rather than dye efflux. Kim M, et al. **Blood** 1998 Jun 1;91(11):4106–17

Oligodeoxyribonucleotide uptake in primary human hematopoietic cells is enhanced by cationic lipids and depends on the hematopoietic cell subset. Kronenwett R, et al. **Blood** 1998 Feb 1;91(3):852–62

The chemokine receptor CXCR-4 is expressed on CD34+ hematopoietic progenitors and leukemic cells and mediates transendothelial migration induced by stromal cell-derived factor-1. Möhle R, et al. **Blood** 1998 Jun 15;91(12):4523–30

Intracellular immunization of rhesus CD34+ hematopoietic progenitor cells with a hairpin ribozyme protects T cells and macrophages from simian immunodeficiency virus

infection. Rosenzweig M, et al. **Blood** 1997 Dec 15; 90(12):4822–31

The human antibacterial cathelicidin, hCAP–18, is synthesized in myelocytes and metamyelocytes and localized to specific granules in neutrophils. Sørensen O, et al. **Blood** 1997 Oct 1;90(7):2796–803

Human hematopoietic progenitors express erythropoietin. Stopka T, et al. **Blood** 1998 May 15;91(10):3766–72

A potential molecular approach to ex vivo hematopoietic expansion with recombinant epidermal growth factor receptor–expressing adenovirus vector. Takahashi T, et al. **Blood** 1998 Jun 15;91(12):4509–15

A 2.7–kb portion of the 5' flanking region of the murine glycoprotein alphaIIb gene is transcriptionally active in primitive hematopoietic progenitor cells. Tropel P, et al. **Blood** 1997 Oct 15;90(8):2995–3004

Differential binding activity of the transcription factor LIL–STAT in immature and differentiated normal and leukemic myeloid cells. Tuyt LML, et al. **Blood** 1998 Aug 15;92(4):1364–73

Clinical significance of MLL–AF4 fusion transcript expression in the absence of a cytogenetically detectable t(4;11)(q21;q23) chromosomal translocation [see comments] Uckun FM, et al. **Blood** 1998 Aug 1;92(3):810–21. Comment in: Blood 1998 Aug 1;92(3):709–11.

The IRS–pathway operates distinctively from the Stat–pathway in hematopoietic cells and transduces common and distinct signals during engagement of the insulin or interferon–alpha receptors. Uddin S, et al. **Blood** 1997 Oct 1;90(7):2574–82

Amphotropic or gibbon ape leukemia virus retrovirus binding and transduction correlates with the level of receptor mRNA in human hematopoietic cell lines. Sabatino DE, et al. **Blood Cells Mol Dis** 1997 Dec;23(3):422–33

Expression of the Evi–1 gene in haemopoietic cells of children with juvenile myelomonocytic leukaemia and normal donors. Gerhardt TM, et al. **Br J Haematol** 1997 Dec;99(4):882–7

The dose of granulocyte colony–stimulating factor administered following cytotoxic chemotherapy is not related to the rebound level of circulating CD34+ haemopoietic progenitor cells during marrow recovery. Martin–Murea S, et al. **Br J Haematol** 1998 Jun; 101(3):582–5

Amount of mpl on bone marrow haemopoietic precursor cells from healthy volunteers and patients with refractory anaemia. Takeshita A, et al. **Br J Haematol** 1997 Dec; 99(4):746–55

Comparative adhesion of human haemopoietic cell lines to extracellular matrix components, bone marrow stromal and endothelial cultures. Turner ML, et al. **Br J Haematol** 1998 Jan;100(1):112–22

High–efficiency gene transfer and selection of human hematopoietic progenitor cells with a hybrid EBV/retroviral vector expressing the green fluorescence protein. Grignani F, et al. **Cancer Res** 1998 Jan 1;58(1):14–9

Human hematopoietic cell express two forms of the cytokine receptor common gamma–chain (gamma c). Shi YF, et al. **Cell Res** 1997 Dec;7(2):195–205

A proof of glutathione S–transferase–pi–related multidrug resistance by transfer of antisense gene to cancer cells and sense gene to bone marrow stem cell. Niitsu Y, et al. **Chem Biol Interact** 1998 Apr 24;111–112:325–32

Expression of Pax5 gene in human haematopoietic cells and tissues: comparison with immunodeficient donors. Kaneko H, et al. **Clin Exp Immunol** 1998 Feb;111(2):339–44

Fundamental cryobiology of human hematopoietic progenitor cells. I: Osmotic characteristics and volume distribution. Gao DY, et al. **Cryobiology** 1998 Feb; 36(1):40–8

Helios, a novel dimerization partner of Ikaros expressed in the earliest hematopoietic progenitors. Kelley CM, et al. **Curr Biol** 1998 Apr 23;8(9):508–15

Circulating CD34+ cells in cord blood and mobilized blood have a different profile of adhesion molecules than bone marrow CD34+ cells. Asosingh K, et al. **Eur J Haematol** 1998 Mar;60(3):153–60

Conservation of a master hematopoietic switch gene during vertebrate evolution: isolation and characterization of Ikaros from teleost and amphibian species. Hansen JD, et al. **Eur J Immunol** 1997 Nov;27(11):3049–58

Inhibition of TCR/CD3–mediated signaling by a mutant of the hematopoietically expressed G16 GTP–binding protein. Zhou J, et al. **Eur J Immunol** 1998 May;28(5):1645–55

Multiparameter–fluorescence activated cell sorting analysis of retroviral vector gene transfer into primitive umbilical cord blood cells. McCowage GB, et al. **Exp Hematol** 1998 Apr;26(4):288–98

Cloning of the murine transcriptional corepressor component SAP18 and differential expression of its mRNA in the hematopoietic hierarchy. Boehmelt G, et al. **Gene** 1998 Jan 30;207(2):267–75

A GFP reporter system to assess gene transfer and expression in human hematopoietic progenitor cells. Cheng L, et al. **Gene Ther** 1997 Oct;4(10):1013–22

ARA, a novel ABC transporter, is located at 16p13.1, is deleted in inv(16) leukemias, and is shown to be expressed in primitive hematopoietic precursors. Kuss BJ, et al. **Genomics** 1998 Aug 1;51(3):455–8

Genetic modification of the hematolymphoid compartment for therapeutic purposes. Kerr WG. **Hematol Oncol Clin North Am** 1998 Jun;12(3):503–18 (44 ref.)

Differential expression of moesin in cells of hematopoietic lineage and lymphatic systems. Masumoto J, et al. **Histochem Cell Biol** 1998 Jul;110(1):33–41

Lectin binding sites on CD34+ human haematopoietic stem cells and lymphocytes from peripheral blood: an ultrastructural post–embedding study. Kuemmel TA, et al. **Histochem J** 1997 Sep;29(9):695–705

Efficient transduction of hemopoietic CD34+ progenitors of human origin using an original retroviral vector derived from Fr–MuLV–FB29: in vitro assessment. Cohen–Haguenauer O, et al. **Hum Gene Ther** 1998 Jan 20; 9(2):207–16

The influence of patient–related factors on ex vivo retroviral–mediated gene transfer into mobilized peripheral blood myeloid progenitors. Douer D, et al. **Hum Gene Ther** 1998 May 1;9(7):1061–8

Selective immunoaffinity–based enrichment of CD34+ cells transduced with retroviral vectors containing an intracytoplasmatically truncated version of the human low–affinity nerve growth factor receptor (deltaLNGFR) gene. Fehse B, et al. **Hum Gene Ther** 1997 Oct 10; 8(15):1815–24

Efficient serum–free retroviral gene transfer into primitive human hematopoietic progenitor cells by a defined, high–titer, nonconcentrated vector–containing medium. Glimm H, et al. **Hum Gene Ther** 1998 Apr 10;9(6):771–8

Optimization of fibronectin–assisted retroviral gene transfer into human CD34+ hematopoietic cells. Hanenberg H, et al. **Hum Gene Ther** 1997 Dec 10;8(18):2193–206

The use of peripheral blood hematopoietic progenitors for human immunodeficiency virus gene therapy [comment] Paillard F. **Hum Gene Ther** 1997 Dec 10;8(18):2170–2. Comment on: Hum Gene Ther 1997 Dec 10;8(18):2229–47.

Cell–specific targeting with retroviral vectors. Paillard F. **Hum Gene Ther** 1998 Apr 10;9(6):767–8

Murine bone marrow expressing the neomycin resistance gene has no competitive disadvantage assessed in vivo. Wu T, et al. **Hum Gene Ther** 1998 May 20;9(8):1157–64

Retroviral vector targeting human cells via c–Kit–stem cell factor interaction. Yajima T, et al. **Hum Gene Ther** 1998 Apr 10;9(6):779–87

Characterization of definitive lymphohematopoietic stem cells in the day 9 murine yolk sac. Yoder MC, et al. **Immunity** 1997 Sep;7(3):335–44

A pro–B–cell stage characterized by germline Ig transcription without surrogate light chain expression. Thompson A, et al. **Immunogenetics** 1998 Oct;48(5):305–11

Differential requirement of MHC class II molecules expressed on hematopoietic cells for positive selection of CD4+ thymocytes in TCR alpha beta and TCR beta transgenic mice. Fukui Y, et al. **Int Immunol** 1997 Sep;9(9):1385–91

bcl–2 transgene expression promotes survival and reduces proliferation of CD3–CD4–CD8– T cell progenitors. O'Reilly LA, et al. **Int Immunol** 1997 Sep;9(9):1291–301

Distribution of endogenous endonuclease activities capable of producing internucleosomal DNA cleavage in hematopoietic cells [letter] Anzai N, et al. **Int J Hematol** 1997 Oct;66(3):387–90

Thrombopoietin, steel factor and the ligand for flt3/flk2 interact to stimulate the proliferation of human hematopoietic progenitors in culture. Kobayashi M, et al. **Int J Hematol** 1997 Dec;66(4):423–34

The tetramerization domain–independent Ras activation by BCR–ABL oncoprotein in hematopoietic cells. Tauchi T, et al. **Int J Oncol** 1998 Jun;12(6):1269–76

Identification of pactolus, an integrin beta subunit–like cell–surface protein preferentially expressed by cells of the bone marrow. Chen Y, et al. **J Biol Chem** 1998 Apr 10; 273(15):8711–8

Lymphoid–specific expression of the Id3 gene in hematopoietic cells. Selective antagonism of E2A basic helix–loop–helix protein associated with Id3–induced differentiation of erythroleukemia cells. Deed RW, et al. **J Biol Chem** 1998 Apr 3;273(14):8278–86

Leukocystatin, a new Class II cystatin expressed selectively by hematopoietic cells. Halfon S, et al. **J Biol Chem** 1998 Jun 26;273(26):16400–8

Lyn associates with the juxtamembrane region of c–Kit and is activated by stem cell factor in hematopoietic cell lines and normal progenitor cells. Linnekin D, et al. **J Biol Chem** 1997 Oct 24;272(43):27450–5

p130, p107, and pRb are differentially regulated in proliferating cells and during cell cycle arrest by alpha–interferon. Thomas NS, et al. **J Biol Chem** 1998 Sep 11;273(37):23659–67

Activation of the sodium/hydrogen exchanger via the fibronectin–integrin pathway results in hematopoietic stimulation. Rich IN, et al. **J Cell Physiol** 1998 Oct; 177(1):109–22

Nf1 regulates hematopoietic progenitor cell growth and ras signaling in response to multiple cytokines. Zhang YY, et al. **J Exp Med** 1998 Jun 1;187(11):1893–902

CD34+ cells and their derivatives contain mRNA for CD4 and human immunodeficiency virus (HIV) co–receptors and are susceptible to infection with M– and T–tropic HIV. Carr JM, et al. **J Gen Virol** 1998 Jan;79 (Pt 1):71–5

Vascular endothelial growth factor affects dendritic cell maturation through the inhibition of nuclear factor–kappa B activation in hemopoietic progenitor cells. Oyama T, et al. **J Immunol** 1998 Feb 1;160(3):1224–32

CXC chemokines suppress proliferation of myeloid progenitor cells by activation of the CXC chemokine receptor 2. Sanchez X, et al. **J Immunol** 1998 Jan 15; 160(2):906–10

The efficient and rapid import of a peptide into primary B and T lymphocytes and a lymphoblastoid cell line. Fenton M, et al. **J Immunol Methods** 1998 Mar 1;212(1):41–8

Induction of spermidine/spermine N1–acetyltransferase by interferon type I in cells of hematopoietic origin. Huang YL, et al. **J Interferon Cytokine Res** 1998 May;18(5):337–44

A soluble form of the urokinase plasminogen activator receptor (suPAR) can bind to hematopoietic cells. Mizukami IF, et al. **J Leukoc Biol** 1998 Aug;64(2):203–13

Targeted gene conversion in a mammalian CD34+–enriched cell population using a chimeric RNA/DNA oligonucleotide. Xiang Y, et al. **J Mol Med** 1997 Nov–Dec; 75(11–12):829–35

Human immunodeficiency virus type 1 vectors efficiently transduce human hematopoietic stem cells. Sutton RE, et al. **J Virol** 1998 Jul;72(7):5781–8

Fas antigen (CD95) expression in peripheral blood progenitor cells from patients with leukaemia and lymphoma. Anthony RS, et al. **Leuk Lymphoma** 1998 Aug;30(5–6):449–58

Expression of the c–kit (CD117) molecule in normal and malignant hematopoiesis. Escribano L, et al. **Leuk Lymphoma** 1998 Aug;30(5–6):459–66 (87 ref.)

Expression of lung resistance protein and correlation with other drug resistance proteins and outcome in myelodysplastic syndromes. Lepelley P, et al. **Leuk Lymphoma** 1998 May;29(5–6):547–51

Flow cytometric analysis of protein phosphorylation in the hematopoetic system. Müller C, et al. **Leuk Lymphoma** 1998 Apr;29(3–4):351–60

HMGI–C, a member of the high mobility group family of proteins, is expressed in hematopoietic stem cells and in leukemic cells. Rommel B, et al. **Leuk Lymphoma** 1997 Aug;26(5–6):603–7

Bcl–2 expression by myeloid precursors in myelodysplastic syndromes: relation to disease progression. Davis RE, et al. **Leuk Res** 1998 Sep;22(9):767–77

Stroma–conditioned medium and sufficient prestimulation improve fibronectin fragment–mediated retroviral gene transfer into human primitive mobilized peripheral blood stem cells through effects on their recovery and transduction efficiency. Breems DA, et al. **Leukemia** 1998 Jun;12(6):951–9

Peripheral blood progenitor cells mobilized early at diagnosis in patients with chronic myelogenous leukemia contain very low amounts of BCR–ABL transcripts [letter] Corsetti MT, et al. **Leukemia** 1998 Jun;12(6):998–9

EVI–1 gene expression in myeloid clonogenic cells from juvenile myelomonocytic leukemia (JMML). Privitera E, et al. **Leukemia** 1997 Dec;11(12):2045–8

Characterization of proteins binding the 3' regulatory region of the IL–3 gene in IL–3–dependent and autocrine–transformed hematopoietic cells. Wang XY, et al. **Leukemia** 1998 Apr;12(4):520–31

Cell binding properties of collagen type XIV for human hematopoietic cells. Klein G, et al. **Matrix Biol** 1998 Jan; 16(6):307–17

Expression of human alpha 1 antitrypsin in murine hematopoietic cells in vivo after retrovirus–mediated gene transfer. Saylors RL 3rd, et al. **Mol Genet Metab** 1998 Mar; 63(3):198–204

Human hematopoietic progenitor cell isolation based on galactose–specific cell surface binding. Pipia GG, et al. **Nat Biotechnol** 1997 Oct;15(10):1007–11

The human protein p19ARF is not detected in hemopoietic human cell lines that abundantly express the alternative beta transcript of the p16INK4a/MTS1 gene [published erratum appears in Oncogene 1998 Feb 26;16(8):1095] Della Valle V, et al. **Oncogene** 1997 Nov 13;15(20):2475–81

Transcription of the SCL gene in erythroid and CD34 positive primitive myeloid cells is controlled by a complex network of lineage–restricted chromatin–dependent and chromatin–independent regulatory elements. Göttgens B, et al. **Oncogene** 1997 Nov 13;15(20):2419–28

p210 Bcr–Abl expression in a primitive multipotent haematopoietic cell line models the development of chronic myeloid leukaemia. Pierce A, et al. **Oncogene** 1998 Aug 6;17(5):667–72

The phosphatidylinositol polyphosphate 5–phosphatase SHIP and the protein tyrosine phosphatase SHP–2 form a complex in hematopoietic cells which can be regulated by BCR/ABL and growth factors. Sattler M, et al. **Oncogene** 1997 Nov 6;15(19):2379–84

Characterization of hematopoietic progenitor cells that express the transcription factor SCL, using a lacZ "knock–in" strategy. Elefanty AG, et al. **Proc Natl Acad Sci U S A** 1998 Sep 29;95(20):11897–902

Hematopoietic stem cells and lymphoid progenitors express different Ikaros isoforms, and Ikaros is localized to heterochromatin in immature lymphocytes. Klug CA, et al. **Proc Natl Acad Sci U S A** 1998 Jan 20;95(2):657–62

Consistent, persistent expression from modified retroviral vectors in murine hematopoietic stem cells. Robbins PB, et al. **Proc Natl Acad Sci U S A** 1998 Aug 18;95(17):10182–7

HIV, but not murine leukemia virus, vectors mediate high efficiency gene transfer into freshly isolated G0/G1 human hematopoietic stem cells. Uchida N, et al. **Proc Natl Acad Sci U S A** 1998 Sep 29;95(20):11939–44

Stable transduction of human pancreatic adenocarcinoma cells, rat fibroblasts, and bone marrow–derived stem cells

with recombinant adeno-associated virus containing the rat preproinsulin II gene. Bochan MR, et al. **Transplant Proc** 1998 Mar;30(2):453–4

[Expression of apoptosis regulating proteins P 53, c-myc and bcl-2 on CD34+ hematopoietic cells isolated from human bone marrow] Xi Y, et al. **Chung Hua I Hsueh Tsa Chih** 1997 Mar;77(3):197–200 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Chi)**

[Retroviral-mediated transfer of beta-globin gene into human hematopoietic cells] Gao C, et al. **Chung Kuo I Hsueh Ko Hsueh Yuan Hsueh Pao** 1996 Oct; 18(5):353–7 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Chi)**

MICROBIOLOGY

Primary bone marrow progenitors of both granulocytic and monocytic lineages are susceptible to infection with the agent of human granulocytic ehrlichiosis. Klein MB, et al. **J Infect Dis** 1997 Nov;176(5):1405–9

PATHOLOGY

The effect of treatment with budesonide or PGE2 in vitro on allergen-induced increases in canine bone marrow progenitors. Inman MD, et al. **Am J Respir Cell Mol Biol** 1997 Nov;17(5):634–41

Hodgkin's disease coexisting with myelodysplastic syndrome prior to therapy: a case report and a review of the association of Hodgkin's disease with stem cell disorders. Elghetany MT. **Ann Hematol** 1997 Nov-Dec;75(5–6):231–4

Stem cell kinetics. Eaves CJ, et al. **Baillieres Clin Haematol** 1997 Jun;10(2):233–57 (107 ref.)

Detection and characterization of primitive malignant and normal progenitors in patients with acute myelogenous leukemia using long-term coculture with supportive feeder layers and cytokines. Ailles LE, et al. **Blood** 1997 Oct 1; 90(7):2555–64

Myeloid development is selectively disrupted in PU.1 null mice. Anderson KL, et al. **Blood** 1998 May 15; 91(10):3702–10

Human T-cell leukemia virus type II directly acts on CD34+ hematopoietic precursors by increasing their survival potential. envelope-associated HLA class II molecules reverse this effect. Casoli C, et al. **Blood** 1998 Apr 1; 91(7):2296–304

Transforming growth factor-beta1 abrogates Fas-induced growth suppression and apoptosis of murine bone marrow progenitor cells. Dybedal I, et al. **Blood** 1997 Nov 1; 90(9):3395–403

Expression of constitutively activated human c-Kit in Myb transformed early myeloid cells leads to factor independence, histiocytic differentiation, and tumorigenicity. Ferrao P, et al. **Blood** 1997 Dec 1; 90(11):4539–52

Functional correction of Fanconi anemia group A hematopoietic cells by retroviral gene transfer. Fu KL, et al. **Blood** 1997 Nov 1;90(9):3296–303

Wilms' tumor gene (WT1) competes with differentiation-inducing signal in hematopoietic progenitor cells. Inoue K, et al. **Blood** 1998 Apr 15;91(8):2969–76

Circulating primitive stem cells in paroxysmal nocturnal hemoglobinuria (PNH) are predominantly normal in phenotype but granulocyte colony-stimulating factor treatment mobilizes mainly PNH stem cells. Johnson RJ, et al. **Blood** 1998 Jun 15;91(12):4504–8

Secondary mutation maintains the transformed state in BaF3 cells with inducible BCR/ABL expression. Klucher KM, et al. **Blood** 1998 May 15;91(10):3927–34

Establishment of a reproducible model of chronic-phase chronic myeloid leukemia in NOD/SCID mice using blood-derived mononuclear or CD34+ cells. Lewis ID, et al. **Blood** 1998 Jan 15;91(2):630–40

Predictive value of clonality assays in patients with non-Hodgkin's lymphoma undergoing autologous bone marrow transplant: a single institution study. Mach-Pascual S, et al. **Blood** 1998 Jun 15;91(12):4496–503

Thrombopoietin promotes the survival of murine hematopoietic long-term reconstituting cells: comparison with the effects of FLT3/FLK-2 ligand and interleukin-6. Matsunaga T, et al. **Blood** 1998 Jul 15;92(2):452–61

The chemokine receptor CXCR-4 is expressed on CD34+ hematopoietic progenitors and leukemic cells and mediates transendothelial migration induced by stromal cell-derived factor-1. Möhle R, et al. **Blood** 1998 Jun 15;91(12):4523–30

Involvement of Fas-mediated apoptosis in the hematopoietic progenitor cells of graft-versus-host reaction-associated myelosuppression. Mori T, et al. **Blood** 1998 Jul 1; 92(1):101–7

Early induction of apoptosis in hematopoietic cell lines after exposure to flavopiridol. Parker BW, et al. **Blood** 1998 Jan 15;91(2):458–65

The assessment of the hematopoietic reservoir after immunosuppressive therapy or bone marrow transplantation in severe aplastic anemia. Podesta M, et al. **Blood** 1998 Mar 15;91(6):1959–65

Purging of mammary carcinoma cells during ex vivo culture of CD34+ hematopoietic progenitor cells with recombinant immunotoxins. Spyridonidis A, et al. **Blood** 1998 Mar 1;91(5):1820–7

A potential molecular approach to ex vivo hematopoietic expansion with recombinant epidermal growth factor receptor-expressing adenovirus vector. Takahashi T, et al. **Blood** 1998 Jun 15;91(12):4509–15

High level engraftment of NOD/SCID mice by primitive normal and leukemic hematopoietic cells from patients with chronic myeloid leukemia in chronic phase. Wang JC, et al. **Blood** 1998 Apr 1;91(7):2406–14

Human osteosarcomas inhibit hematopoietic colony formation: partial reversal by antibody to transforming growth factor-beta 1. Taichman RS, et al. **Bone** 1997 Oct; 21(4):353–61

Purging and haemopoietic progenitor cell selection by CD34+ cell separation. Krüger W, et al. **Bone Marrow Transplant** 1998 Apr;21(7):665–71

Aberrant transcripts of the FHIT gene are expressed in normal and leukaemic haemopoietic cells. Carapeti M, et al. **Br J Cancer** 1998 Sep;78(5):601–5

Patients with high-risk myelodysplastic syndrome can have polyclonal or clonal haemopoiesis in complete haematological remission. Delforge M, et al. **Br J Haematol** 1998 Jul;102(2):486–94

Selective expansion of normal haemopoietic progenitors from chronic myelogenous leukaemia marrow. Fogli M, et al. **Br J Haematol** 1998 Apr;101(1):119–29

Transforming growth factor-beta 1 delays formation of granulocyte-macrophage colony-forming cells, but spares more primitive progenitors during ex vivo expansion of CD34+ haemopoietic progenitor cells. Garbe A, et al. **Br J Haematol** 1997 Dec;99(4):951–8

Progenitor cell subsets and engraftment kinetics in children undergoing autologous peripheral blood stem cell transplantation. Gonzalez-Requejo A, et al. **Br J Haematol** 1998 Apr;101(1):104–10

Fluorescence in situ hybridization on methylcellulose cultured hematopoietic stem cells from myelodysplastic syndromes. Dupont JM, et al. **Cancer Genet Cytogenet** 1998 Feb;101(1):12–5

Ex vivo expansion of hematopoietic precursor cells. Brugger W, et al. **Curr Opin Hematol** 1996 May;3(3):235–40 (46 ref.)

Human stem cell assays in immune-deficient mice. Dick JE. **Curr Opin Hematol** 1996 Nov;3(6):405–9 (41 ref.)

Cytokine regulation of apoptosis in hematopoietic precursor cells. Park JR. **Curr Opin Hematol** 1996 May;3(3):191–6 (62 ref.)

Hematopoietic cell proliferation and differentiation. Spyridonidis A, et al. **Curr Opin Hematol** 1996 Jul; 3(4):321–8 (73 ref.)

Stem cell factor and PIXY-321 in acute lymphoblastic leukemia: in vitro study on proliferative effects and apoptosis. Petrucci MT, et al. **Cytokines Mol Ther** 1996 Dec;2(4):225–30

Deficient cell cycle control in myeloid cells of patients with newly diagnosed chronic myeloid leukemia. Schwab R, et al. **Cytokines Mol Ther** 1995 Dec;1(4):281–8

Detection of neuroblastoma cells in CD34+ selected peripheral stem cells using a combination of tyrosine hydroxylase nested RT-PCR and anti-ganglioside GD2 immunocytochemistry. Lode HN, et al. **Eur J Cancer** 1997 Oct;33(12):2024–30

Increase of CD34 positive cells in polycythaemia vera. Andréasson B, et al. **Eur J Haematol** 1997 Sep;59(3):171–6

Surgical trauma evokes a rise in the frequency of hematopoietic progenitor cells and cytokine levels in blood circulation. Grzelak I, et al. **Eur Surg Res** 1998; 30(3):198–204

Ex vivo expansion of megakaryocyte progenitors: effect of various growth factor combinations on CD34+ progenitor cells from bone marrow and G-CSF-mobilized peripheral blood. Gehling UM, et al. **Exp Hematol** 1997 Oct; 25(11):1125–39

Pharmacological purging of minimal residual disease from peripheral blood stem cell collections of acute myeloblastic leukemia patients: preclinical studies. Motta MR, et al. **Exp Hematol** 1997 Nov;25(12):1261–9

A simplified method of CD34+ cell determination for peripheral blood progenitor cell transplantation and correlation with clinical engraftment [see comments] Sandhaus LM, et al. **Exp Hematol** 1998 Jan;26(1):73–8. Comment in: Exp Hematol 1998 Jul;26(7):550–1.

Engraftment of ex vivo expanded and cycling human cord blood hematopoietic progenitor cells in SCID mice. Spence SE, et al. **Exp Hematol** 1998 Jun;26(6):507–14

Separate regulation of peripheral hematopoietic and thymic engraftment. Sykes M, et al. **Exp Hematol** 1998 Jun; 26(6):457–65

Proliferation-induced decline of primitive hematopoietic progenitor cell activity is coupled with an increase in apoptosis of ex vivo expanded CD34+ cells. Traycoff CM, et al. **Exp Hematol** 1998 Jan;26(1):53–62

CD34+ cell dose and CD33- subsets: collection and engraftment kinetics in autologous peripheral blood stem cells transplantation. Sampol Mayol A, et al. **Haematologica** 1998 Jun;83(6):489–95

Distribution of mobilized progenitor cells in the buffy coat of the haemonetics MCS3p cell separator: a study to optimize the collection of progenitors by leukapheresis. Ghielmini M, et al. **J Hematother** 1998 Jun;7(3):251–6

Human bone marrow-derived mesenchymal (stromal) progenitor cells (MPCs) cannot be recovered from peripheral blood progenitor cell collections. Lazarus HM, et al. **J Hematother** 1997 Oct;6(5):447–55

Ex vivo culture of peripheral blood CD34+ cells: effects of hematopoietic growth factors on production of neutrophilic precursors. Makino S, et al. **J Hematother** 1997 Oct;6(5):475–89

Tumor evaluation and hematotherapy: what is the situation in 1998? [editorial] Sharp JG. **J Hematother** 1998 Apr; 7(2):103–4

Second attempts at mobilization of peripheral blood stem cells in patients with initial low CD34+ cell yields. Weaver CH, et al. **J Hematother** 1998 Jun;7(3):241–9

Deficient in vitro megakaryocytopoiesis and decreased in vivo platelet turnover in children and young adults with chronic thrombocytopenia. Parker RI, et al. **J Pediatr Hematol Oncol** 1998 May-Jun;20(3):196–201

Pre-B acute lymphoblastic leukemia in a 3-year-old boy with pre-acute myelogenous leukemia myelodysplastic syndrome: cytogenetic evidence of common early progenitor cell ontogeny. Rossbach HC, et al. **J Pediatr Hematol Oncol** 1998 Jul-Aug;20(4):347–52

Three cases of near-tetraploid acute myeloid leukemias originating in pluripotent myeloid progenitors. Lemez P, et al. **Leuk Res** 1998 Jul;22(7):581–8

Characterization of the erythropoiesis in myelodysplasia by means of ferrokinetic studies, in vitro erythroid colony formation and soluble transferrin receptor. Brada SJ, et al. **Leukemia** 1998 Mar;12(3):340–5

Clonal development of myeloproliferative disorders: clues to hematopoietic differentiation and multistep pathogenesis of cancer. Raskind WH, et al. **Leukemia** 1998 Feb; 12(2):108–16 (121 ref.)

Measurement of secondary colony formation after 5 weeks in long-term cultures in patients with myelodysplastic syndrome. Sato T, et al. **Leukemia** 1998 Aug;12(8):1187–94

Reverse transcription polymerase chain reaction is a reliable assay for detecting leukemic colonies generated by chronic myelogenous leukemia cells. Savoldo B, et al. **Leukemia** 1998 Mar;12(3):434–40

BCR-ABL activates pathways mediating cytokine independence and protection against apoptosis in murine hematopoietic cells in a dose-dependent manner. Cambier N, et al. **Oncogene** 1998 Jan 22;16(3):335–48

Evidence for a role of NF-kappaB in the survival of hematopoietic cells mediated by interleukin 3 and the oncogenic TEL/platelet-derived growth factor receptor beta fusion protein. Besançon F, et al. **Proc Natl Acad Sci U S A** 1998 Jul 7;95(14):8081–6

Retroviral transduction of TLS-ERG initiates a leukemogenic program in normal human hematopoietic cells. Pereira DS, et al. **Proc Natl Acad Sci U S A** 1998 Jul 7;95(14):8239–44

Osseous metaplasia and hematopoietic bone marrow in a calcified aortic valve. Fernández González AL, et al. **Tex Heart Inst J** 1997;24(3):232

Hematopoietic recovery in cancer patients after transplantation of autologous peripheral blood CD34+ cells or unmanipulated peripheral blood stem and progenitor cells. Beguin Y, et al. **Transfusion** 1998 Feb; 38(2):199–208

[Changes of peripheral blood stem cells of patients with malignant hematopoietic tumor after chemotherapy] Xiao W, et al. **Chung Hua Nei Ko Tsa Chih** 1996 Apr;35(4):253–6 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Chi)**

[Proliferation and differentiation of leukemic cells in acute myelocytic leukemia] Nara N. **Rinsho Byori** 1998 May; 46(5):424–9 (18 ref.) (Eng. Abstr.) **(Jpn)**

[The cytomorphological characteristics of the hemopoietic cells in a preleukemic state] Zverkova AS, et al. **Lik Sprava** 1997 Jul-Aug;(4):79–82 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Rus)**

[Hypoproliferative disorders of stem cells] Rosse WF, et al. **Rev Invest Clin** 1997 May;49 Suppl 1:83–8 (19 ref.) **(Spa)**

PHYSIOLOGY

Lack of functional Pit-1 and Pit-2 expression on hematopoietic stem cell lines. Thomsen S, et al. **Acta Haematol** 1998;99(3):148–55

Ovariectomy augments B lymphopoiesis and generation of monocyte-macrophage precursors in rat bone marrow. Erben RG, et al. **Am J Physiol** 1998 Mar;274(3 Pt 1):E476–83

Thrombopoietin and erythropoietin activate inside-out signaling of integrin and enhance adhesion to immobilized fibronectin in human growth-factor-dependent hematopoietic cells. Gotoh A, et al. **Ann Hematol** 1997 Nov-Dec;75(5–6):207–13

Improved amphotropic retrovirus-mediated gene transfer into hematopoietic stem cells. Bodine DM, et al. **Ann N Y Acad Sci** 1998 Jun 30;850:139–50

The neurotrophins and neuropoietic cytokines: two families of growth factors acting on neural and hematopoietic cells. Ip NY. **Ann N Y Acad Sci** 1998 May 1;840:97–106 (46 ref.)

Insulin growth factor-I inhibits apoptosis in hematopoietic progenitor cells. Implications in thymic aging. Kelley KW, et al. **Ann N Y Acad Sci** 1998 May 1;840:518–24 (48 ref.)

An in vitro model of human erythropoiesis for the study of hemoglobinopathies. Malik P, et al. **Ann N Y Acad Sci** 1998 Jun 30;850:382–5

A phase 1 study to address the safety and efficacy of granulocyte colony-stimulating factor for the mobilization of hematopoietic progenitor cells in active rheumatoid arthritis. McGonagle D, et al. **Arthritis Rheum** 1997 Oct; 40(10):1838–42

Generation of a monoclonal antibody that induces apoptosis of hematopoietic cells. Mio H, et al. **Biochem Biophys Res Commun** 1998 Feb 24;243(3):727–31

A recombinant human fibronectin fragment facilitates

retroviral mediated gene transfer into human hematopoietic progenitor cells. Dutt P, et al. **Biochem Mol Biol Int** 1997 Aug;42(5):909–17

Self-renewal of stem cells. Lansdorp PM. **Biol Blood Marrow Transplant** 1997 Oct;3(4):171–8 (67 ref.)

Characterization of hematopoietic cell expansion, oxygen uptake, and glycolysis in a controlled, stirred-tank bioreactor system. Collins PC, et al. **Biotechnol Prog** 1998 May–Jun;14(3):466–72

Sensitization of hematopoietic stem and progenitor cells to trimetrexate using nucleoside transport inhibitors. Allay JA, et al. **Blood** 1997 Nov 1;90(9):3546–54

Enhanced green fluorescent protein as selectable marker of retroviral-mediated gene transfer in immature hematopoietic bone marrow cells. Bierhuizen MF, et al. **Blood** 1997 Nov 1;90(9):3304–15

Sustained gene expression in retrovirally transduced, engrafting human hematopoietic stem cells and their lympho-myeloid progeny. Cheng L, et al. **Blood** 1998 Jul 1;92(1):83–92

Do stem cells play dice? Enver T, et al. **Blood** 1998 Jul 15; 92(2):348–51; discussion 352

High-efficiency gene transfer into ex vivo expanded human hematopoietic progenitors and precursor cells by adenovirus vectors. Frey BM, et al. **Blood** 1998 Apr 15; 91(8):2781–92

Human CD34(+) bone marrow cells regulate stromal production of interleukin-6 and granulocyte colony-stimulating factor and increase the colony-stimulating activity of stroma. Gupta P, et al. **Blood** 1998 May 15;91(10):3724–33

Multiple inhibitory cytokines induce deregulated progenitor growth and apoptosis in hematopoietic cells from Fac-/- mice. Haneline LS, et al. **Blood** 1998 Jun 1;91(11):4092–8

The cytoplasmic domain of stem cell antigen CD34 is essential for cytoadhesion signaling but not sufficient for proliferation signaling. Hu MC, et al. **Blood** 1998 Feb 15; 91(4):1152–62

Development of a novel selective amplifier gene for controllable expansion of transduced hematopoietic cells. Ito K, et al. **Blood** 1997 Nov 15;90(10):3884–92

Thrombopoietin and the hematopoietic stem cell. Kaushansky K. **Blood** 1998 Jul 1;92(1):1–3 (32 ref.)

Impaired granulocytic differentiation in vitro in hematopoietic cells lacking retinoic acid receptors alpha1 and gamma. Labrecque J, et al. **Blood** 1998 Jul 15; 92(2):607–15

High-titer retroviral vectors containing the enhanced green fluorescent protein gene for efficient expression in hematopoietic cells. Limón A, et al. **Blood** 1997 Nov 1; 90(9):3316–21

c-kit ligand and Flt3 ligand: stem/progenitor cell factors with overlapping yet distinct activities. Lyman SD, et al. **Blood** 1998 Feb 15;91(4):1101–34 (434 ref.)

Lineage commitment and maturation in hematopoietic cells: the case for extrinsic regulation. Metcalf D. **Blood** 1998 Jul 15;92(2):345–7; discussion 352

A 5' regulatory sequence containing two Ets motifs controls the expression of the Wiskott-Aldrich syndrome protein (WASP) gene in human hematopoietic cells. Petrella A, et al. **Blood** 1998 Jun 15;91(12):4554–60

Anti-LFA-1 blocking antibodies prevent mobilization of hematopoietic progenitor cells induced by interleukin-8. Pruijt JF, et al. **Blood** 1998 Jun 1;91(11):4099–105

Long-term transfer and expression of the human beta-globin gene in a mouse transplant model. Raftopoulos H, et al. **Blood** 1997 Nov 1;90(9):3414–22

Role of c-mpl in early hematopoiesis. Solar GP, et al. **Blood** 1998 Jul 1;92(1):4–10

Signal transduction in human hematopoietic cells by vascular endothelial growth factor related protein, a novel ligand for the FLT4 receptor. Wang JF, et al. **Blood** 1997 Nov 1;90(9):3507–15

Growth disturbance in fetal liver hematopoiesis of Mll-mutant mice. Yagi H, et al. **Blood** 1998 Jul 1; 92(1):108–17

The induction of megakaryocyte differentiation is accompanied by selective Ser133 phosphorylation of the transcription factor CREB in both HEL cell line and primary CD34+ cells. Zauli G, et al. **Blood** 1998 Jul 15; 92(2):472–80

Flow cytometry using annexin V can detect early apoptosis in peripheral blood stem cell harvests from patients with leukaemia and lymphoma. Anthony RS, et al. **Bone Marrow Transplant** 1998 Mar;21(5):441–6

Analysis of peripheral blood CD34+ cells mobilized with granulocyte colony-stimulating factor (G-CSF) using a long-term culture system. Suzuki T, et al. **Bone Marrow Transplant** 1998 Apr;21(8):751–7

Storage of PBSC at -80 degrees C [letter; comment] Watts MJ, et al. **Bone Marrow Transplant** 1998 Jan;21(1):111–2. Comment on: Bone Marrow Transplant 1991 Oct;8(4):239–44. Comment on: Bone Marrow Transplant 1994 Jun;13(6):801–4.

Autonomous proliferation and bcl-2 expression involving haematopoietic cells in patients with myelodysplastic syndrome. Bincoletto C, et al. **Br J Cancer** 1998 Sep; 78(5):621–4

Preferential adhesion of fetal liver derived primitive haemopoietic progenitor cells to bone marrow stroma. Blair A, et al. **Br J Haematol** 1997 Dec;99(4):726–31

Megakaryocyte progenitors derived from bone marrow or G-CSF-mobilized peripheral blood CD34 cells show a distinct phenotype and responsiveness to interleukin-3 (IL-3) and PEG-recombinant human megakaryocyte growth and development factor (PEG-rHuMGDF). Catani L, et al. **Br J Haematol** 1998 Jan;100(1):207–18

Autologous dendritic cells derived from CD34+ progenitors and from monocytes are not functionally equivalent antigen-presenting cells in the induction of melan-A/Mart-1(27–35)-specific CTLs from peripheral blood lymphocytes of melanoma patients with low frequency of CTL precursors. Mortarini R, et al. **Cancer Res** 1997 Dec 15;57(24):5534–41

Globin gene expression is reprogrammed in chimeras generated by injecting adult hematopoietic stem cells into mouse blastocysts. Geiger H, et al. **Cell** 1998 Jun 12; 93(6):1055–65

Mechanism of gamma sigma T-cell-mediated inhibition of stem cell differentiation in vitro: possible relevance for myelosuppression in HIV-infected individuals. Dobmeyer TS, et al. **Cell Immunol** 1998 Feb 25;184(1):26–36

Human thymic stroma supports human natural killer (NK) cell development from immature progenitors. Vaz F, et al. **Cell Immunol** 1998 Jun 15;186(2):133–9

Gene expression of lipid binding protein transferred the ability of specific attachment of hemopoietic cells to non-supportive stromal cell line, MS-K. Takashita E, et al. **Cell Struct Funct** 1997 Dec;22(6):595–602

The lineage commitment of haemopoietic progenitor cells. Cross MA, et al. **Curr Opin Genet Dev** 1997 Oct;7(5):609–13 (53 ref.)

Gene marking and gene therapy directed at primary hematopoietic cells. Dunbar CE, et al. **Curr Opin Hematol** 1996 Nov;3(6):430–7 (75 ref.)

Hematopoietic stem cells: challenges to expectations. Morrison SJ, et al. **Curr Opin Immunol** 1997 Apr; 9(2):216–21 (67 ref.)

The use of cytokines to improve gene transfer to human hematopoietic stem cells. Brenner MK. **Cytokines Mol Ther** 1995 Mar;1(1):3–9 (42 ref.)

Transfer of marker genes into hemopoietic progenitor cells. Brenner MK, et al. **Cytokines Mol Ther** 1996 Sep; 2(3):193–200 (40 ref.)

The role of granulocyte colony-stimulating factor in mobilization and transplantation of peripheral blood progenitor and stem cells [published erratum appears in Cytokines Mol Ther 1996 Mar;2(1):136] Haas R, et al. **Cytokines Mol Ther** 1995 Dec;1(4):249–70 (169 ref.)

Transfer of the MDR1 (multidrug resistance) gene: protection of hematopoietic cells from cytotoxic chemotherapy, and selection of transduced cells in vivo. Licht T, et al. **Cytokines Mol Ther** 1995 Mar;1(1):11–20 (89 ref.)

Control of stroma-dependent hematopoiesis by basic fibroblast growth factor: stromal phenotypic plasticity and modified myelopoietic functions. Sternberg D, et al. **Cytokines Mol Ther** 1996 Mar;2(1):29–38

The IL-2/IL-2-receptor complex in the maturation of rat T-cell progenitors. Varas A, et al. **Dev Immunol** 1998; 6(1-2):141–7

Demethylation of ERV3, an endogenous retrovirus regulating the Krüppel-related zinc finger gene H-plk, in several human cell lines arrested during early monocyte development. Abrink M, et al. **DNA Cell Biol** 1998 Jan; 17(1):27–37

Control of B cell development by Ras-mediated activation of Raf. Iritani BM, et al. **EMBO J** 1997 Dec 1; 16(23):7019–31

Cooperation of Spi-1/PU.1 with an activated erythropoietin receptor inhibits apoptosis and Epo-dependent differentiation in primary erythroblasts and induces their Kit ligand-dependent proliferation. Quang CT, et al. **EMBO J** 1997 Sep 15;16(18):5639–53

p40/LAIR-1 regulates the differentiation of peripheral blood precursors to dendritic cells induced by granulocyte-monocyte colony-stimulating factor. Poggi A, et al. **Eur J Immunol** 1998 Jul;28(7):2086–91

Osteoblasts promote engraftment of allogeneic hematopoietic stem cells. El-Badri NS, et al. **Exp Hematol** 1998 Feb; 26(2):110–6

Analysis of myeloid-associated genes in human hematopoietic progenitor cells. Bello-Fernández C, et al. **Exp Hematol** 1997 Oct;25(11):1158–66

Severe hypoxia enhances the formation of erythroid bursts from human cord blood cells and the maintenance of BFU-E in vitro. Cipolleschi MG, et al. **Exp Hematol** 1997 Oct;25(11):1187–94

A neutralizing anti-TGF-beta1 antibody promotes proliferation of CD34+Thy-1+ peripheral blood progenitors and increases the number of transduced progenitors. Imbert AM, et al. **Exp Hematol** 1998 May; 26(5):374–81

The Mpl-ligand is involved in the growth-promoting activity of the murine stromal cell line MS-5 on ES cell-derived hematopoiesis. Mitjavila MT, et al. **Exp Hematol** 1998 Feb; 26(2):124–34

Flt3/Flk-2 and c-Kit are not essential for the proliferation of B lymphoid progenitor cells in the bone marrow of the adult mouse. Ogawa M, et al. **Exp Hematol** 1998 Jun; 26(6):478–88

Whiteness of Worcester [editorial] Quesenberry PJ. **Exp Hematol** 1998 Jun;26(6):455–6

The membrane-bound isoform of stem cell factor synergizes with soluble flt3 ligand in supporting early hematopoietic cells in long-term cultures of normal and aplastic anemia bone marrow. Slanicka Krieger M, et al. **Exp Hematol** 1998 May;26(5):365–73

Restrictions in the stem cell function of murine bone marrow grafts after ex vivo expansion of short-term repopulating progenitors. Varas F, et al. **Exp Hematol** 1998 Feb; 26(2):100–9

Expression mapping of adhesion receptor genes during differentiation of individual hematopoietic precursors. Voura EB, et al. **Exp Hematol** 1997 Oct;25(11):1172–9

Distinct circadian time structures characterize myeloid and erythroid progenitor and multipotential cell clonogenicity as well as marrow precursor proliferation dynamics. Wood PA, et al. **Exp Hematol** 1998 Jun;26(6):523–33

The human PD-1 gene: complete cDNA, genomic organization, and developmentally regulated expression in B cell progenitors [published erratum appears in Gene 1997 Dec 12;203(2):253] Finger LR, et al. **Gene** 1997 Sep 15; 197(1-2):177–87

SCL/Tal-1 transcription factor acts downstream of cloche to specify hematopoietic and vascular progenitors in zebrafish. Liao EC, et al. **Genes Dev** 1998 Mar 1;12(5):621–6

Cytokine receptors, growth factors and cell cycle in human bone marrow and peripheral blood hematopoietic progenitors. Danova M, et al. **Haematologica** 1997 Sep–Oct; 82(5):622–9 (34 ref.)

Effect of successful parathyroidectomy on hematopoietic progenitor cells and parameters of red blood cells in patients with primary hyperparathyroidism. Kotzmann H, et al. **Horm Metab Res** 1997 Aug;29(8):387–92

Dominant selection of hematopoietic progenitor cells with retroviral MDR1 co-expression vectors. Hildinger M, et al. **Hum Gene Ther** 1998 Jan 1;9(1):33–42

Bipotential primitive-definitive hematopoietic progenitors in the vertebrate embryo. Turpen JB, et al. **Immunity** 1997 Sep;7(3):325–34

Experimental analysis of cell interactions during hemopoiesis. Michurina TV, et al. **Int J Dev Biol** 1997 Dec;41(6):817–33 (81 ref.)

AP-1 (Fos/Jun) transcription factors in hematopoietic differentiation and apoptosis. Liebermann DA, et al. **Int J Oncol** 1998 Mar;12(3):685–700 (178 ref.)

Enhancement of retroviral gene transduction on a dish coated with a cocktail of two different polypeptides: one exhibiting binding activity toward target cells, and the other toward retroviral vectors. Asada K, et al. **J Biochem (Tokyo)** 1998 Jun;123(6):1041–7

Phenotypic and functional comparison of cultures of marrow-derived mesenchymal stem cells (MSCs) and stromal cells. Majumdar MK, et al. **J Cell Physiol** 1998 Jul;176(1):57–66

Association between the circadian course of endogenous noradrenaline and the hematopoietic cell cycle in mouse bone marrow. Cosentino M, et al. **J Chemother** 1998 Apr; 10(2):179–81

Mobilization and homing of peripheral blood progenitors is related to reversible downregulation of alpha4 beta1 integrin expression and function. Prosper F, et al. **J Clin Invest** 1998 Jun 1;101(11):2456–67

VLA-5 is expressed by mouse and human long-term repopulating hematopoietic cells and mediates adhesion to extracellular matrix protein fibronectin. van der Loo JC, et al. **J Clin Invest** 1998 Sep 1;102(5):1051–61

Granulins: the structure and function of an emerging family of growth factors. Bateman A, et al. **J Endocrinol** 1998 Aug;158(2):145–51 (38 ref.)

Ontogeny of the immune system: gamma/delta and alpha/beta T cells migrate from thymus to the periphery in alternating waves. Dunon D, et al. **J Exp Med** 1997 Oct 6;186(7):977–88

The fluctuating phenotype of the lymphohematopoietic stem cell with cell cycle transit. Habibian HK, et al. **J Exp Med** 1998 Jul 20;188(2):393–8

Hematopoietic progenitor cell rolling in bone marrow microvessels: parallel contributions by endothelial selectins and vascular cell adhesion molecule 1 [published erratum appears in J Exp Med 1998 Sep 7;188(5):1001] Mazo IB, et al. **J Exp Med** 1998 Aug 3;188(3):465–74

Early function of Pax5 (BSAP) before the pre-B cell receptor stage of B lymphopoiesis. Thévenin C, et al. **J Exp Med** 1998 Aug 17;188(4):735–44

Effect of stromal cell coculture on progenitor cell expansion and myeloid effector function in vitro. Liesveld JL, et al. **J Hematother** 1998 Apr;7(2):127–39

Stromal cell-derived factor-1 alpha and stem cell factor/kit ligand share signaling pathways in hemopoietic progenitors: a potential mechanism for cooperative induction of chemotaxis. Dutt P, et al. **J Immunol** 1998 Oct 1; 161(7):3652–8

CD14+ CD34+ peripheral blood mononuclear cells migrate across endothelium and give rise to immunostimulatory dendritic cells. Ferrero E, et al. **J Immunol** 1998 Mar 15; 160(6):2675–83

The trophic action of IL-7 on pro-T cells: inhibition of apoptosis of pro-T1, -T2, and -T3 cells correlates with Bcl-2 and Bax levels and is independent of Fas and p53 pathways. Kim K, et al. **J Immunol** 1998 Jun 15; 160(12):5735–41

Flt3 ligand plus IL-7 supports the expansion of murine thymic B cell progenitors that can mature intrathymically. McKenna HJ, et al. **J Immunol** 1998 May 15;160(10):4801–9

HEMATOPOIETIC STEM CELLS

Fibronectin upregulates in vitro generation of dendritic Langerhans cells from human cord blood CD34+ progenitors. Staquet MJ, et al. **J Invest Dermatol** 1997 Dec; 109(6):738–43

Transduction of recombinant human erythropoietin receptor cDNA into daughter progenitors derived from single CD34(3+) cord blood cells changes the differentiation profile of daughter progenitors. Lu L, et al. **J Leukoc Biol** 1998 Mar;63(3):389–94

Enhanced mobilization of hematopoietic progenitor cells by mouse MIP-2 and granulocyte colony-stimulating factor in mice. Wang J, et al. **J Leukoc Biol** 1997 Oct;62(4):503–9

Entry of amphotropic and 10A1 pseudotyped murine retroviruses is restricted in hematopoietic stem cell lines. von Laer D, et al. **J Virol** 1998 Feb;72(2):1424–30

Regulation of myeloid and lymphoid development of hematopoietic stem cells by bone marrow stromal cells. Obinata M, et al. **Leuk Lymphoma** 1998 Mar;29(1–2):61–9

Fibroblast growth factors and early hemopoietic cell development. Ratajczak MZ. **Leuk Lymphoma** 1997 Oct; 27(3–4):221–9

Gene transfer of alpha interferon into hematopoietic stem cells. Ahmed T, et al. **Leuk Res** 1998 Feb;22(2):119–24

Biologic and phenotypic analysis of early hematopoietic progenitor cells in umbilical cord blood. Almici C, et al. **Leukemia** 1997 Dec;11(12):2143–9

Endothelial cell support of hematopoiesis is differentially altered by IL-1 and glucocorticoids. Jazwiec B, et al. **Leukemia** 1998 Aug;12(8):1210–20

FLT3 signaling in hematopoietic cells involves CBL, SHC and an unknown P115 as prominent tyrosine-phosphorylated substrates. Lavagna-Sévenier C, et al. **Leukemia** 1998 Mar;12(3):301–10

Role of the adapter protein CRKL in signal transduction of normal hematopoietic and BCR/ABL-transformed cells. Sattler M, et al. **Leukemia** 1998 May;12(5):637–44 (89 ref.)

Alterations of biological parameters in mice chronically exposed to low-frequency (50 Hz) electromagnetic fields. Bonhomme-Faivre L, et al. **Life Sci** 1998;62(14):1271–80

Apoptosis in haemopoietic progenitor cells exposed to extremely low-frequency magnetic fields. Reipert BM, et al. **Life Sci** 1997;61(16):1571–82

Mitogenic and adhesive effects of tenascin-C on human hematopoietic cells are mediated by various functional domains. Seiffert M, et al. **Matrix Biol** 1998 Apr; 17(1):47–63

Selection and maintenance of multidrug-resistant cells. Gottesman MM, et al. **Methods Enzymol** 1998;292:248–58

Retroviral transfer of multidrug transporter to murine hematopoietic stem cells. Licht T, et al. **Methods Enzymol** 1998;292:546–57

Structural requirements for function of the Crkl adapter protein in fibroblasts and hematopoietic cells. Senechal K, et al. **Mol Cell Biol** 1998 Sep;18(9):5082–90

A newly discovered class of human hematopoietic cells with SCID-repopulating activity [see comments] Bhatia M, et al. **Nat Med** 1998 Sep;4(9):1038–45. Comment in: Nat Med 1998 Sep;4(9):1009–10.

Hematopoietic stem cells: are they CD34-positive or CD34-negative? [news; comment] Nakauchi H. **Nat Med** 1998 Sep;4(9):1009–10. Comment on: Nat Med 1998 Sep;4(9):1038–45.

Abl protein kinase abrogates the response of multipotent haemopoietic cells to the growth inhibitor macrophage inflammatory protein-1 alpha. Wark G, et al. **Oncogene** 1998 Mar 12;16(10):1319–24

Effect of age on human peripheral blood stem cells. Egusa Y, et al. **Oncol Rep** 1998 Mar-Apr;5(2):397–400

Evidence for a role of NF-kappaB in the survival of hematopoietic cells mediated by interleukin 3 and the oncogenic TEL/platelet-derived growth factor receptor beta fusion protein. Besançon F, et al. **Proc Natl Acad Sci U S A** 1998 Jul 7;95(14):8081–6

Hematopoietic stem cell deficiencies in mice lacking c-Mpl, the receptor for thrombopoietin. Kimura S, et al. **Proc Natl Acad Sci U S A** 1998 Feb 3;95(3):1195–200

Identification of genes expressed in human CD34(+) hematopoietic stem/progenitor cells by expressed sequence tags and efficient full-length cDNA cloning. Mao M, et al. **Proc Natl Acad Sci U S A** 1998 Jul 7;95(14):8175–80

Murine hematopoietic stem cells committed to macrophage/dendritic cell formation: stimulation by Flk2-ligand with enhancement by regulators using the gp130 receptor chain. Metcalf D. **Proc Natl Acad Sci U S A** 1997 Oct 14;94(21):11552–6

Retroviral transduction of TLS-ERG initiates a leukemogenic program in normal human hematopoietic cells. Pereira DS, et al. **Proc Natl Acad Sci U S A** 1998 Jul 7;95(14):8239–44

Control of hematopoietic differentiation: lack of specificity in signaling by cytokine receptors. Socolovsky M, et al. **Proc Natl Acad Sci U S A** 1998 Jun 9;95(12):6573–5

Differential short-term and long-term repopulating ability of stem cell subsets in mice. Fibbe WE, et al. **Stem Cells** 1997;15 Suppl 1:47–51; discussion 52–3

SCID mouse models of human stem cell engraftment. Greiner DL, et al. **Stem Cells** 1998;16(3):166–77 (120 ref.)

Intrinsic control of stem cell fate. Lansdorp PM. **Stem Cells** 1997;15 Suppl 1:223–5; discussion 225–7 (17 ref.)

Microenvironmental regulation of hematopoietic stem cells. Lemischka IR. **Stem Cells** 1997;15 Suppl 1:63–8 (28 ref.)

Biology of human umbilical cord blood-derived hematopoietic stem/progenitor cells. Mayani H, et al. **Stem Cells** 1998;16(3):153–65 (125 ref.)

Extrinsic control of stem cell fate: practical considerations. Mielcarek M, et al. **Stem Cells** 1997;15 Suppl 1:229–32; discussion 233–6 (18 ref.)

In vitro expansion of hematopoietic stem cells. Ogawa M, et al. **Stem Cells** 1997;15 Suppl 1:7–11; discussion 12

What characterizes the earliest stem cell? What is true for human stem cells? (discussion). Papayannopoulou T. **Stem Cells** 1997;15 Suppl 1:213–5

Engraftment of hematopoietic stem cells in nonmyeloablated and myeloablated hosts. Quesenberry PJ, et al. **Stem Cells** 1997;15 Suppl 1:167–9; discussion 169–70 (8 ref.)

Phenotypic and functional characterization of the hematopoietic stem cell. Sharkis SJ, et al. **Stem Cells** 1997; 15 Suppl 1:41–4; discussion 44–5

Radioprotective and antileukemic effects of growth factors in regenerating hematopoietic tissue. Svirnovski A, et al. **Stem Cells** 1997;15 Suppl 2:111–8

Long-term expression of the gene encoding green fluorescent protein in murine hematopoietic cells using retroviral gene transfer. Bagley J, et al. **Transplantation** 1998 May 15; 65(9):1233–40

Ex vivo generation of functional dendritic cells from mobilized CD34+ hematopoietic stem cells. Min YH, et al. **Yonsei Med J** 1998 Aug;39(4):328–38

[Application of new technology to toxicology: dynamic analysis of hematopoietic stem cells-BUUV method] Hirabayashi Y, et al. **J Toxicol Sci** 1998 May; 23(2):App55–61 (22 ref.) **(Jpn)**

RADIATION EFFECTS

Selective induction of leukemia-associated fusion genes by high-dose ionizing radiation. Deininger MW, et al. **Cancer Res** 1998 Feb 1;58(3):421–5

In vivo sensitivity of murine haemopoietic progenitor cell populations to mixed gamma-rays - neutron irradiation at different gamma/n ratios. Riom N, et al. **Cell Mol Biol (Noisy-le-grand)** 1997 Sep;43(6):873–80

Radioprotective effects of flk2/flt3 ligand. Hudak S, et al. **Exp Hematol** 1998 Jun;26(6):515–22

Human thymic stromal cell irradiation reduces intra-thymic T cell precursor proliferation: evidence for a soluble mediator. Bertho JM, et al. **Int J Radiat Biol** 1998 Sep; 74(3):387–96

Short-term effects of early-acting and multilineage hematopoietic growth factors on the repair and proliferation of irradiated pure cord blood (CB) CD34+ hematopoietic progenitor cells. Ziegler BL, et al. **Int J Radiat Oncol Biol Phys** 1998 Mar 15;40(5):1193–203

Biological dosimetry of bone marrow for incorporated yttrium-90. Goddu SM, et al. **J Nucl Med** 1998 Mar; 39(3):547–52

Effects of cadmium on haemopoiesis in irradiated and non-irradiated mice: 1. Relationship to the number of myeloid progenitor cells. Fedorocko P, et al. **Physiol Res** 1996;45(2):93–100

Early identification of radiation accident victims for therapy of bone marrow failure. Dainiak N, et al. **Stem Cells** 1997; 15 Suppl 2:275–85 (44 ref.)

Practical and theoretical issues in 1993 concerning radiation effects on the growth of normal and neoplastic hematopoietic cells. Dainiak N. **Stem Cells** 1997;15 Suppl 2:75–85 (30 ref.)

Radiation damage to hematopoiesis: what do we know better? Karkanitsa LV. **Stem Cells** 1997;15 Suppl 2:71–3

Abrogation of radiation injury to human hematopoietic stem cells with tumor necrosis factor-alpha. Karkanitsa LV, et al. **Stem Cells** 1997;15 Suppl 2:95–102

Modulation of radiation damage by cytokines. Neta R. **Stem Cells** 1997;15 Suppl 2:87–94 (63 ref.)

[The effect of interleukin (IL) 12 on hemopoiesis in irradiated mice] Wang Y, et al. **Chung Hua I Hsueh Tsa Chih** 1997 Mar;77(3):216–9 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Chi)**

[Cytokines in the aspect of pathogenesis and therapy of acute radiation sickness] Rozhdestvenskiĭ LM. **Radiats Biol Radioecol** 1997 Jul-Aug;37(4):590–6 (55 ref.) (Eng. Abstr.) **(Rus)**

TRANSPLANTATION see HEMATOPOIETIC STEM CELL TRANSPLANTATION

ULTRASTRUCTURE

Ultrastructural study on the in vitro interaction between haemopoietic cells and stromal cells. A new method using gel technique. Nafu R, et al. **Haematologia (Budap)** 1997; 28(2):97–107

Localization of granule proteins in human eosinophil bone marrow progenitors. Egesten A, et al. **Int Arch Allergy Immunol** 1997 Oct;114(2):130–8

In vivo telomere dynamics of human hematopoietic stem cells. Notaro R, et al. **Proc Natl Acad Sci U S A** 1997 Dec 9;94(25):13782–5

VIROLOGY

In vitro HIV infection of dendritic cell precursors. Effect on dendritic cell differentiation and function. Canque B, et al. **Adv Exp Med Biol** 1997;417:407–10

Hematopoietic transcription factor GATA-2 activates transcription from HIV-1 long terminal repeat. Towatari M, et al. **AIDS** 1998 Feb 12;12(3):253–9

Transduction potential of human retroviruses in highly proliferating small-cell lung cancer cells as well as non-proliferating hematopoietic stem cells. Hansen JE, et al. **APMIS** 1997 Sep;105(9):723–9

Human T-cell leukemia virus type II directly acts on CD34+ hematopoietic precursors by increasing their survival potential. envelope-associated HLA class II molecules reverse this effect. Casoli C, et al. **Blood** 1998 Apr 1; 91(7):2296–304

Delayed targeting of cytokine-nonresponsive human bone marrow CD34(+) cells with retrovirus-mediated gene transfer enhances transduction efficiency and long-term expression of transduced genes. Veena P, et al. **Blood** 1998 May 15;91(10):3693–701

Neither human immunodeficiency virus-1 (HIV-1) nor HIV-2 infects most-primitive human hematopoietic stem cells as assessed in long-term bone marrow cultures. Weichold FF, et al. **Blood** 1998 Feb 1;91(3):907–15

Amphotropic or gibbon ape leukemia virus retrovirus binding and transduction correlates with the level of receptor mRNA in human hematopoietic cell lines. Sabatino DE, et al. **Blood Cells Mol Dis** 1997 Dec;23(3):422–33

Hepatitis C virus persistence in human hematopoietic cells injected into SCID mice [see comments] Bronowicki JP, et al. **Hepatology** 1998 Jul;28(1):211–8. Comment in: Hepatology 1998 Jul;28(1):261–4.

Does the hepatitis C virus replicate in cells of the hematopoietic lineage? [editorial; comment] [published erratum appears in Hepatology 1998 Aug;28(2):599] Negro F, et al. **Hepatology** 1998 Jul;28(1):261–4 (78 ref.). Comment on: Hepatology 1998 Jul;28(1):211–8.

Inhibition of human immunodeficiency virus type 1 replication in myelomonocytic cells derived from retroviral vector-transduced peripheral blood progenitor cells. Junker U, et al. **Hum Gene Ther** 1998 Feb 10;9(3):333–40

Implication of macrophage inflammatory protein-1alpha in the inhibition of human haematopoietic progenitor growth by dengue virus. Murgue B, et al. **J Gen Virol** 1998 Aug; 79 (Pt 8):1889–93

Adeno-associated virus type 2-mediated transduction in primary human bone marrow-derived CD34+ hematopoietic progenitor cells: donor variation and correlation of transgene expression with cellular differentiation. Ponnazhagan S, et al. **J Virol** 1997 Nov; 71(11):8262–7

Enhancement of adenovirus-mediated gene transfer to human bone marrow cells. Watanabe T, et al. **Leuk Lymphoma** 1998 May;29(5–6):439–51

A T cell-independent antitumor response in mice with bone marrow cells retrovirally transduced with an antibody/Fc-gamma chain chimeric receptor gene recognizing a human ovarian cancer antigen. Wang G, et al. **Nat Med** 1998 Feb;4(2):168–72

Cytomegalovirus remains latent in a common precursor of dendritic and myeloid cells. Hahn G, et al. **Proc Natl Acad Sci U S A** 1998 Mar 31;95(7):3937–42

HEMATOPOIETIC SYSTEM

CYTOLOGY

Transgene expression kinetics after transfection with cationic phosphonolipids in hematopoietic non adherent cells. Floch V, et al. **Biochim Biophys Acta** 1998 Apr 22;1371(1):53–70

Phenotypic diversity in human fibroblasts from myelometaplasic and non-myelometaplasic hematopoietic tissues. Brouty-Boyé D, et al. **Int J Cancer** 1998 May 29; 76(5):767–73

DRUG EFFECTS

The effect of uteroferrin and recombinant GM-CSF on hematopoietic parameters in normal female pigs (Sus scrofa). Laurenz JC, et al. **Comp Biochem Physiol B Biochem Mol Biol** 1997 Nov; 118(3):579–86

PATHOLOGY

Presacral hematopoietic tissue: correlation of radionuclide and MRI findings. Karak P, et al. **Clin Nucl Med** 1998 May;23(5):330–1

PHYSIOLOGY

Hematopoietic growth factors in autologous transplantation. Avanzi GC, et al. **Biotherapy** 1998;10(4):299–308 (86 ref.)

Extracellular ATP in the lymphohematopoietic system: P2Z purinoceptors off membrane permeabilization. Persechini PM, et al. **Braz J Med Biol Res** 1998 Jan;31(1):25–34 (41 ref.)

Stress- and mitogen-activated signal transduction in hematopoietic cells. Kieran MW, et al. **Curr Opin Hematol** 1996 Jan;3(1):27–34 (130 ref.)

Bone and the hematopoietic and immune systems: a report of the proceedings of a scientific workshop. Sharrock WJ. **J Bone Miner Res** 1998 Apr;13(4):537–43 (28 ref.)

PHYSIOPATHOLOGY

Balkan endemic nephropathy, the haematopoietic system and the environmental connection. Tatu CA, et al. **Food Chem Toxicol** 1998 Mar;36(3):245–7

RADIATION EFFECTS

[Radiation damage to the hemopoietic system of mice, carriers of the leukemia virus] Gutsenko KK, et al. **Radiats Biol Radioecol** 1998 May-Jun;38(3):400-4 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Rus)**

HEMATOPOIETINS see **HEMATOPOIETIC CELL GROWTH FACTORS**

HEMATOPORPHYRIN D see **HEMATOPORPHYRIN DERIVATIVE**

HEMATOPORPHYRIN DERIVATIVE

see related
HEMATOPORPHYRIN PHOTORADIATION

CHEMISTRY

Quantification of singlet oxygen from hematoporphyrin derivative by electron spin resonance. Ando T, et al. **Life Sci** 1997;61(19):1953-9

METABOLISM

Binding of monomeric and oligomeric porphyrins to human glioblastoma (U-87MG) cells and their photosensitivity. Sreenivasan R, et al. **Cancer Lett** 1997 Nov 25;120(1):45-51

Correlation between site II-specific human serum albumin (HSA) binding affinity and murine in vivo photosensitizing efficacy of some Photofrin components. Tsuchida T, et al. **Photochem Photobiol** 1997 Aug;66(2):224-8

PHARMACOKINETICS

Cellular accumulation and biological activity of hematoporphyrin derivative(L) in comparison with photofrin II. Khanum F, et al. **Indian J Exp Biol** 1997 Apr; 35(4):348-55

Fluorescence lifetime imaging of experimental tumors in hematoporphyrin derivative-sensitized mice. Cubeddu R, et al. **Photochem Photobiol** 1997 Aug;66(2):229-36

PHARMACOLOGY

Cellular accumulation and biological activity of hematoporphyrin derivative(L) in comparison with photofrin II. Khanum F, et al. **Indian J Exp Biol** 1997 Apr; 35(4):348-55

Hematoporphyrin derivative or phthalocyanine photosensitized hemolysis of erythrocytes under laser irradiation. Klebanov GI, et al. **Membr Cell Biol** 1998; 11(5):597-607

Destruction of rat exocrine pancreatic tissue by photodynamic therapy. Rahbar M, et al. **Transplant Proc** 1997 Nov;29(7):2904-7

THERAPEUTIC USE

Mono-L-aspartyl chlorin e6 (NPe6) and hematoporphyrin derivative (HpD) in photodynamic therapy administered to a human cholangiocarcinoma model. Wong Kee Song LM, et al. **Cancer** 1998 Jan 15;82(2):421-7

[Influence of HPD on immunological functions in patients with nasopharyngeal carcinoma treated by radiotherapy] Xia Y, et al. **Chung Hua Erh Pi Yen Hou Ko Tsa Chih** 1996;31(3):168-70 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Chi)**

HEMATOPORPHYRIN PHOTORADIATION

Experiences with local photodynamic therapy with TPPS4 and non-coherent light. Jirásková M, et al. **Biomed Tech (Berl)** 1997;42 Suppl:447-8

Mono-L-aspartyl chlorin e6 (NPe6) and hematoporphyrin derivative (HpD) in photodynamic therapy administered to a human cholangiocarcinoma model. Wong Kee Song LM, et al. **Cancer** 1998 Jan 15;82(2):421-7

Photodynamic therapy of early squamous cell carcinomas of the esophagus: a review of 31 cases. Savary JF, et al. **Endoscopy** 1998 Mar;30(3):258-65

The anti-tumor effect of photodynamic therapy evaluated by bromodeoxyuridine immunohistochemistry. Uehara M, et al. **Int J Oral Maxillofac Surg** 1998 Jun;27(3):204-8

Photodynamic therapy for endobronchial malignant disease: a prospective fourteen-year study. McCaughan JS Jr, et al. **J Thorac Cardiovasc Surg** 1997 Dec;114(6):940-6; discussion 946-7

Photodynamic therapy of U87 human glioma in nude rat using liposome-delivered photofrin. Jiang F, et al. **Lasers Surg Med** 1998;22(2):74-80

Macromolecular synthesis and ultrastructural changes induced in human larynx carcinoma cells following photodynamic therapy in vitro. Dima VF, et al. **Roum Arch Microbiol Immunol** 1997 Jan-Jun; 56(1-2):97-112

[Influence of HPD on immunological functions in patients with nasopharyngeal carcinoma treated by radiotherapy] Xia Y, et al. **Chung Hua Erh Pi Yen Hou Ko Tsa Chih** 1996;31(3):168-70 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Chi)**

METHODS

Efficacy of DHE photodynamic therapy for respiratory papillomatosis: immediate and long-term results. Shikowitz MJ, et al. **Laryngoscope** 1998 Jul;108(7):962-7

HEMATOPORPHYRINS

CHEMISTRY

Cross-linking of collagen by singlet oxygen generated with UV-A. Ryu A, et al. **Chem Pharm Bull (Tokyo)** 1997 Aug; 45(8):1243-7

Photophysical properties of porphyrin planar aggregates in liposomes. Ricchelli F, et al. **Eur J Biochem** 1998 May 1;253(3):760-5

Adsorption of haematoporphyrins on the planar bilayer membrane. Stozhkova IN, et al. **Membr Cell Biol** 1997; 11(3):381-99

Porphyrins and related compounds as photoactivatable insecticides. I. Phototoxic activity of hematoporphyrin toward Ceratitis capitata and Bactrocera oleae. Ben Amor T, et al. **Photochem Photobiol** 1998 Feb;67(2):206-11

[Mechanism of quenching of hematoporphyrin and mono-L-aspartyl chlorine e6 triplet states by metronidazole] Kuznetsov SV, et al. **Biofizika** 1998 Mar-Apr;43(2):189-95 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Rus)**

DIAGNOSTIC USE

Clinical multi-colour fluorescence imaging of malignant tumours--initial experience. Svanberg K, et al. **Acta Radiol** 1998 Jan;39(1):2-9 (17 ref.)

METABOLISM

Lessons from the porphyrias of animals. Tennant BC. **Clin Dermatol** 1998 Mar-Apr;16(2):307-15 (57 ref.)

Clinical laboratory methods for diagnosis of the porphyrias. Zaider E, et al. **Clin Dermatol** 1998 Mar-Apr;16(2):277-93 (50 ref.)

Studies on the interaction of hematoporphyrin with hemoglobin. Sil S, et al. **J Photochem Photobiol B** 1997 Nov;41(1-2):67-72

Diamino acid derivatives of porphyrins penetrate into yeast cells, induce photodamage, but have no mutagenic effect. Zoładek T, et al. **Photochem Photobiol** 1997 Aug; 66(2):253-9

PHARMACOLOGY

Novel method for in vitro depletion of T cells by monoclonal antibody-targeted photosensitization. Berki T, et al. **J Immunol Methods** 1998 Feb 1;211(1-2):139-46

THERAPEUTIC USE

Influence of epidermal growth factor on photodynamic therapy of glioblastoma cells in vitro. Fanuel-Barret D, et al. **Res Exp Med (Berl)** 1997;197(4):219-33

URINE

The biochemistry of heme synthesis in porphyria and in the porphyrinurias. Moore MR. **Clin Dermatol** 1998 Mar-Apr; 16(2):203-23 (229 ref.)

HEMATOSIDE see **G(M3) GANGLIOSIDE**

HEMATOXYLIN

Improved hematoxylin staining for algal cytogenetics. Fujii MT, et al. **Biotech Histochem** 1998 Mar;73(2):78-81

Hematoxylin procedure for staining mature pollen grains in maize with dimethylsulfoxide as a clearing agent. Kato A. **Biotech Histochem** 1998 Jan;73(1):1-5

DIAGNOSTIC USE

Effect of prolonged staining with hematoxylin on detecting Helicobacter pylori in hematoxylin-eosin-stained gastric mucosa. Tazawa K, et al. **Pathol Int** 1998 Jun;48(6):448-52

PHARMACOLOGY

Comments on an article by M.P. Burton et al. Medintz I, et al. **Biotechniques** 1998 Apr;24(4):602

HEMATURIA

Significance of asymptomatic microhaematuria in men. Jarvis RR, et al. **Int J STD AIDS** 1998 May;9(5):249-52 (27 ref.)

BLOOD

Detection of source of haematuria after extracorporeal shock wave lithotripsy (ESWL) by automated measurement of urinary red cell volume. Vural A, et al. **Int Urol Nephrol** 1998;30(1):31-7

Acanthocytes in urinary sediment--a pathognomonic marker? Wandel E, et al. **Nephrol Dial Transplant** 1998 Jan;13(1):206-7

CHEMICALLY INDUCED

Hepatitis, hyperglycemia, pleural effusion, eosinophilia, hematuria and proteinuria occurring early in clozapine treatment. Thompson J, et al. **Int Clin Psychopharmacol** 1998 Mar;13(2):95-8

A cluster of haematuria cases in a pesticide-manufacturing plant. Gun RT, et al. **Occup Med (Oxf)** 1998 Jan; 48(1):59-62

Surreptitious superwarfarin poisoning with brodifacoum. Tecimer C, et al. **South Med J** 1997 Oct;90(10):1053-5

COMPLICATIONS

Hemangioma of the prostatic urethra: hematospermia and massive postejaculation hematuria with clot retention. Furuya S, et al. **Int J Urol** 1997 Sep;4(5):524-6

Hypercalciuria and hematuria in juvenile rheumatoid arthritis. Kasapçopur O, et al. **J Rheumatol** 1998 May; 25(5):993-6

DIAGNOSIS

Haematuria in the diagnosis of urinary calculi. Ooi SB, et al. **Ann Acad Med Singapore** 1998 Mar;27(2):210-4

The evaluation and management of hematuria in women. Winkler HA, et al. **Int Urogynecol J Pelvic Floor Dysfunct** 1997;8(3):156-60

Asymptomatic microscopic hematuria--is investigation necessary? Froom P, et al. **J Clin Epidemiol** 1997 Nov; 50(11):1197-200

Intermittent macroscopic haematuria: an unusual manifestation of amyloidosis complicating cystic fibrosis [letter] Patier JL, et al. **Nephron** 1998;79(3):383-4

Hematuria. An integrated medical and surgical approach. Feld LG, et al. **Pediatr Clin North Am** 1997 Oct; 44(5):1191-210 (22 ref.)

Evaluation of hematuria, proteinuria, and hypertension in adolescents. Mahan JD, et al. **Pediatr Clin North Am** 1997 Dec;44(6):1573-89 (59 ref.)

Renal biopsy diagnosis in children presenting with haematuria. Piqueras AI, et al. **Pediatr Nephrol** 1998 Jun; 12(5):386-91

Nutcracker syndrome: an underdiagnosed cause for hematuria? Hanna HE, et al. **S D J Med** 1997 Dec; 50(12):429-36 (33 ref.)

With the constraints of managed care, what is a reasonable workup for microscopic hematuria? Brouhard BH. **Semin Nephrol** 1998 May;18(3):369-70

What is the appropriate evaluation and therapy for children with hypercalciuria and hematuria? Stapleton FB. **Semin Nephrol** 1998 May;18(3):359-60

Utility of dipstick urinalysis as a guide to management of adults with suspected infection or hematuria. Jou WW, et al. **South Med J** 1998 Mar;91(3):266-9

The haematuria clinic--referral patterns in Northern Ireland. Ho ET, et al. **Ulster Med J** 1998 May;67(1):25-8

[Picture of the month] Pedersen C, et al. **Ugeskr Laeger** 1998 Jun 29;160(27):4082 **(Dan)**

[Microscopic hematuria in children] Cataldi L, et al. **Pediatr Med Chir** 1998 May-Jun;20(3):187-92 (49 ref.) (Eng. Abstr.) **(Ita)**

[Differential diagnosis of hematuria on the basis of morphology of stained erythrocytes] Shutov AM, et al. **Klin Lab Diagn** 1998 May;(5):17-8 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Rus)**

[Microhematuria. Diagnostic norms (editorial)] Sanz Chinesta S, et al. **Actas Urol Esp** 1998 Feb;22(2):83-93 (31 ref.) **(Spa)**

DRUG THERAPY

The treatment of gross hematuria secondary to prostatic bleeding with finasteride. Sieber PR, et al. **J Urol** 1998 Apr;159(4):1232-3

Effects of finasteride on hematuria associated with benign prostatic hyperplasia: long-term follow-up. Miller MI, et al. **Urology** 1998 Feb;51(2):237-40

EPIDEMIOLOGY

The relationship between prevalence of Schistosoma haematobium infection and different morbidity indicators during the course of a control programme on Pemba Island. Lwambo NJ, et al. **Trans R Soc Trop Med Hyg** 1997 Nov-Dec;91(6):643-6

ETIOLOGY

Evaluation of the loin pain/hematuria syndrome treated by renal autotransplantation or radical renal neurectomy. Sheil AG, et al. **Am J Kidney Dis** 1998 Aug;32(2):215-20

Primary amyloidosis of the urinary bladder and ureters [letter; comment] Jones A, et al. **Br J Urol** 1998 Apr; 81(4):658. Comment on: Br J Urol 1997 Dec;80(6):953-4.

Haematuria and vesicocutaneous fistula after hip surgery [letter; comment] Schneider HJ, et al. **Br J Urol** 1997 Dec; 80(6):971. Comment on: Br J Urol 1997 Jun;79(6):1005-6.

Extraction by extracorporeal shock wave lithotripsy of a forgotten ureteric stent after cystectomy. Thomas JA, et al. **Br J Urol** 1998 Apr;81(4):643-4

Hematuria due to hyperuricosuria in children: 36-month follow-up. Cattini Perrone H, et al. **Clin Nephrol** 1997 Nov; 48(5):288-91

Workup and management of traumatic hematuria. Ahn JH, et al. **Emerg Med Clin North Am** 1998 Feb;16(1):145-64 (53 ref.)

Macroscopic haematuria following immunisation with tetanus toxoid and oral polio vaccine [letter] Doughty IM, et al. **Eur J Pediatr** 1997 Nov;156(11):898

Massive gross hematuria in a sickle cell trait patient with renal papillary necrosis. Conservative approach using a balloon ureteral catheter to tamponade the papilla bleeding. Herard A, et al. **Eur Urol** 1998 Aug;34(2):161-2

Hyperselective renal artery embolisation in the treatment of

post-traumatic iatrogenic haematuria: report of two cases. Tzortzis G, et al. **Int Angiol** 1998 Mar;17(1):58–61

Schistosomiasis is another important cause of microscopic haematuria [letter; comment] Fox EF, et al. **Int J STD AIDS** 1998 Feb;9(2):124. Comment on: Int J STD AIDS 1997 Sep;8(9):558–62.

Hematuria and clot retention after Burch colposuspension and Cystofix suprapubic catheterization: suprapubic cystotomy as an alternative suprapubic drainage method. Yip SK, et al. **Int Urogynecol J Pelvic Floor Dysfunct** 1998; 9(2):122–4

Hematuria in patients with renal hypouricemia. Hisatome I, et al. **Intern Med** 1998 Jan;37(1):40–6

Renal biopsy in a young man with hematuria. Meleg-Smith S, et al. **J La State Med Soc** 1997 Sep;149(9):328–30

Renal stones in patients with rheumatoid arthritis. Ito S, et al. **J Rheumatol** 1997 Nov;24(11):2123–8

Microscopic haematuria: a diagnostic aid in giant-cell arteritis? [letter] Manna R, et al. **Lancet** 1997 Oct 25; 350(9086):1226

Urinary erythrophagocytes in proliferative glomerulonephritis [letter] Anders HJ, et al. **N Engl J Med** 1998 Sep 24;339(13):925–6

Renal-limited polyarteritis nodosa presenting with loin pain and haematuria. Górriz JL, et al. **Nephrol Dial Transplant** 1997 Dec;12(12):2737–9

The diagnosis of the cystic lesion and the causal relationship between the cyst and the hematuria. Gagnadoux MF. **Pediatr Nephrol** 1998 Jan;12(1):86

Hematuria. Roy S 3rd. **Pediatr Rev** 1998 Jun;19(6):209–12; quiz 213

Limited evaluation of microscopic hematuria in pediatrics. Feld LG, et al. **Pediatrics** 1998 Oct;102(4):E42

Variability in management of symptomless microhaematuria in schoolchildren. Benbassat J, et al. **Postgrad Med J** 1998 Mar;74(869):161–4

Giant cell arteritis presenting as renal vasculitis. Govil YK, et al. **Postgrad Med J** 1998 Mar;74(869):170–1

Amyloidosis of the urinary bladder: a rare cause of total hematuria in rheumatoid arthritis [letter] Lassoued S, et al. **Rev Rhum Engl Ed** 1998 May;65(5):359

Nutcracker syndrome: an underdiagnosed cause for hematuria? Hanna HE, et al. **S D J Med** 1997 Dec; 50(12):429–36 (33 ref.)

Fragment of a catheter as a foreign body in the kidney. Beduschi R, et al. **Tech Urol** 1997 Winter;3(4):222–4 (11 ref.)

Haematuria in coastal Kenya is associated with Schistosoma haematobium but not Wuchereria bancrofti infection. Wamae CN, et al. **Trans R Soc Trop Med Hyg** 1998 Jan-Feb;92(1):63–4

Pyelovenous fistula: an uncommon cause of 'essential haematuria'. al Turki M, et al. **Urol Int** 1998;60(3):189–90

[Hematuria in the child. Investigation plan in pediatric practice] Prior J, et al. **Arch Pediatr** 1998 Jul;5(7):799–807 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Fre)**

[Bladder hemangioma: a rare cause of hematuria. Apropos of a case. Review of the literature] Lavilledieu S, et al. **Prog Urol** 1998 Feb;8(1):99–102 (24 ref.) (Eng. Abstr.) **(Fre)**

[Chronic HIV- and chronic HBV infection with hematuria and proteinuria] von Appen K, et al. **Dtsch Med Wochenschr** 1998 Feb 13;123(7):185–8 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Ger)**

[Clinical approach in polycystic kidney disease with recurrent hematuria] Tepel M. **Internist (Berl)** 1997 Dec; 38(12):1239–41 **(Ger)**

[Bilharziasis as the etiology in hematuria and proteinuria in childhood] Kemper MJ, et al. **Klin Padiatr** 1997 Nov-Dec; 209(6):373–6 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Ger)**

[Hematuria in occupational medicine] Noto Laddeca E, et al. **G Ital Med Lav** 1996 Jul-Nov;18(4–6):161–5 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Ita)**

[An unusual case of macroscopic hematuria in pediatric age] Torricelli M, et al. **Pediatr Med Chir** 1998 Jan-Feb; 20(1):81–3 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Ita)**

[A case of posterior nutcracker syndrome occurring in pregnancy] Sato Y, et al. **Nippon Jinzo Gakkai Shi** 1997 Dec;39(8):790–3 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Jpn)**

[Idiopathic renal hematuria] Kitamoto K. **Ryoikibetsu Shokogun Shirizu** 1997;(17 Pt 2):675–6 (5 ref.) **(Jpn)**

[Personal observations in detecting the etiology of hematuria using USG examination] Krupski W, et al. **Ann Univ Mariae Curie Sklodowska [Med]** 1996;51:1–10 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Pol)**

[Cause of hematuria in children with special consideration of urolithiasis. Personal observations] Wierzchowska E, et al. **Przegl Lek** 1997;54(7–8):554–7 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Pol)**

[Endometriosis: the cause of hematuria in the dysfunctional ureter] Fernández González I, et al. **Arch Esp Urol** 1997 Oct;50(8):881–7 (24 ref.) (Eng. Abstr.) **(Spa)**

[Hematuria, dysuria, pollakiuria + + and general malaise, in a patient treated with BCG instillations] Medina Pérez M, et al. **Arch Esp Urol** 1998 May;51(4):389–90 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Spa)**

[The current concepts of the pathogenesis of glomerulonephritis with hematuria] Lapchyns'ka II. **Lik Sprava** 1997 Nov-Dec;(6):22–7 (50 ref.) **(Ukr)**

PATHOLOGY

Clinical audit of the use of renal biopsy in the management of isolated microscopic hematuria. Mc Gregor DO, et al. **Clin Nephrol** 1998 Jun;49(6):345–8

Is kidney graft biopsy indicated in recipients with newly developed, microscopic hematuria? Kim YS, et al. **Clin Transplant** 1998 Apr;12(2):104–8

Isolated microscopic haematuria in the genitourinary clinic: the value of renal biopsy [see comments] Topham P, et al. **Int J STD AIDS** 1997 Sep;8(9):558–62. Comment in: Int J STD AIDS 1998 Feb;9(2):124. Comment in: Int J STD AIDS 1998 Apr;9(4):243–4.

The value of renal biopsy in the investigation of isolated microscopic haematuria [letter; comment] Watson P. **Int J STD AIDS** 1998 Apr;9(4):243–4. Comment on: Int J STD AIDS 1997 Sep;8(9):558–62.

Refined microscopic urinalysis for red blood cell morphology in the evaluation of asymptomatic microscopic hematuria in a pediatric population. Ward JF, et al. **J Urol** 1998 Oct; 160(4):1492–5

[Morphologic parameters of blood platelets and dysmorphic erythrocyturia in chronic glomerulonephritis] Mantur M, et al. **Pol Merkuriusz Lek** 1997 Sep;3(15):119–21 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Pol)**

PHYSIOPATHOLOGY

Hematuria in nephroptosis [letter; comment] Boccardo G. **Nephron** 1998;79(1):113–4. Comment on: Nephron 1996;72(2):125–34.

PREVENTION & CONTROL

Proteinuria, other selected urinary abnormalities and hypertension among teenage secondary school students in Nairobi, Kenya [see comments] Muraguri PW, et al. **East Afr Med J** 1997 Aug;74(8):467–73. Comment in: East Afr Med J 1997 Aug;74(8):465–6.

Hyperselective renal artery embolisation in the treatment of post-traumatic iatrogenic haematuria: report of two cases. Tzortzis G, et al. **Int Angiol** 1998 Mar;17(1):58–61

[The effect of tonsillectomy on the level of circulating immune complexes and urine changes in patients with glomerulonephritis] Oko A, et al. **Pol Arch Med Wewn** 1997 Jun;97(6):518–26 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Pol)**

PSYCHOLOGY

Loin pain haematuria syndrome: distress resolved by pain relief. Bultitude M, et al. **Pain** 1998 May;76(1–2):209–13

RADIOGRAPHY

Efficacy of prone positioning during intravenous urography in patients with hematuria or urothelial tumor but no obstruction. Kowalchuk RM, et al. **Acad Radiol** 1998 Jun; 5(6):415–22

Diagnosis please. Case 3. Hartman DS, et al. **Radiology** 1998 Jun;207(3):813–4

SURGERY

Renal autotransplantation for the loin pain-hematuria syndrome: long-term followup of 26 cases. Chin JL, et al. **J Urol** 1998 Oct;160(4):1232–5; discussion 1235–6

Autotransplantation as an effective therapy for the loin pain-hematuria syndrome: case reports and a review of the literature. Spitz A, et al. **J Urol** 1997 May;157(5):1554–9 (30 ref.)

THERAPY

Arterial haemorrhage following instillation of silver nitrate in chyluria: treatment by coil embolization. Srivastava DN, et al. **Australas Radiol** 1998 Aug;42(3):234–5

Eradicating acute hemolysis following transcatheter closure of ductus arteriosus by immediate deployment of a second device. Wang LH, et al. **Cathet Cardiovasc Diagn** 1998 Mar; 43(3):295–7 (19 ref.)

Management of haematuria due to secondary renal tumour with selective arterial embolization. Wolff JM, et al. **Int Urol Nephrol** 1998;30(1):15–7

Ureteroscopic evaluation and treatment of chronic unilateral hematuria. Tawfiek ER, et al. **J Urol** 1998 Sep;160(3 Pt 1):700–2

What is the appropriate evaluation and therapy for children with hypercalciuria and hematuria? Stapleton FB. **Semin Nephrol** 1998 May;18(3):359–60

[Severe hematuria caused by radiation cystitis. Selective percutaneous embolization as an alternative therapy] Ferrer Puchol MD, et al. **Actas Urol Esp** 1998 Jun;22(6):519–23 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Spa)**

ULTRASONOGRAPHY

Diagnosis of the nutcracker phenomenon using two-dimensional ultrasonography. Okada M, et al. **Clin Nephrol** 1998 Jan;49(1):35–40

URINE

Effect of kidney function and disease status on urinary tissue factor measurements. Lwaleed BA, et al. **J Clin Pathol** 1998 Mar;51(3):234–7

Refined microscopic urinalysis for red blood cell morphology in the evaluation of asymptomatic microscopic hematuria in a pediatric population. Ward JF, et al. **J Urol** 1998 Oct; 160(4):1492–5

Detection of activated platelets in urine by double immunofluorescence in children with IgA nephropathy. Kamitsuji H, et al. **Nephron** 1998;78(2):162–7

[Tests for urinary sediments: clinical examples. d. Morphology of urinary erythrocytes] Nozaki T, et al. **Rinsho Byori** 1998 Mar;Suppl 107:92–7 **(Jpn)**

[Postload hematuria in virtually healthy miners] Rebrov BA. **Urol Nefrol (Mosk)** 1997 Sep-Oct;(5):9–11 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Rus)**

VETERINARY

The effect of patient positioning on mural filling defects during double contrast cystography. Scrivani PV, et al. **Vet Radiol Ultrasound** 1997 Sep-Oct;38(5):355–9

HEME

ANALOGS & DERIVATIVES

Correlation of optical and EPR signals with the P460 heme of hydroxylamine oxidoreductase from Nitrosomonas europaea. Arciero DM, et al. **Biochemistry** 1998 Jan 13; 37(2):523–9

Two enzymes with a common function but different heme ligands in the forms as isolated. Optical and magnetic properties of the heme groups in the oxidized forms of nitrite reductase, cytochrome cd1, from Pseudomonas stutzeri and Thiosphaera pantotropha. Cheesman MR, et al. **Biochemistry** 1997 Dec 23;36(51):16267–76

Structure and function of 6,7-dicarboxyheme-substituted myoglobin. Neya S, et al. **Biochemistry** 1998 Apr 21; 37(16):5487–93

Redox potential of the haem c group in the quinocytochrome, lupanine hydroxylase, an enzyme located in the periplasm of a Pseudomonas sp. Hopper DJ, et al. **Biochim Biophys Acta** 1998 Mar 3;1383(1):160–4

Determination and novel features of the absolute absorption spectra of the heme a moieties in cytochrome c oxidase. Orii Y. **J Bioenerg Biomembr** 1998 Feb;30(1):47–53 (51 ref.)

Redox Bohr effects (cooperative coupling) and the role of heme a in the proton pump of cytochrome c oxidase. Papa S, et al. **J Bioenerg Biomembr** 1998 Feb;30(1):109–19 (46 ref.)

A new method for predicting the alignment of flexible molecules and orienting them in a receptor cleft of known structure. De Rosa MC, et al. **J Med Chem** 1998 Feb 26; 41(5):691–8

A dissimilatory sirohaem-sulfite-reductase-type protein from the hyperthermophilic archaeon Pyrobaculum islandicum. Molitor M, et al. **Microbiology** 1998 Feb;144 (Pt 2):529–41

Electrical sources of P300 event-related brain potentials revealed by low resolution electromagnetic tomography. 2. Effects of nootropic therapy in age-associated memory impairment. Anderer P, et al. **Neuropsychobiology** 1998; 37(1):28–35

ANALYSIS

A novel chloride-binding site modulates the heme-copper binuclear center of the Escherichia coli bo-type ubiquinol oxidase. Hirano T, et al. **J Biochem (Tokyo)** 1997 Aug; 122(2):430–7

Substitutions of charged amino acid residues conserved in subunit I perturb the redox metal centers of the Escherichia coli bo-type ubiquinol oxidase. Kawasaki M, et al. **J Biochem (Tokyo)** 1997 Aug;122(2):422–9

[EPR-spectroscopy of human blood preparations. Remote sequelae of the Chernobyl accident] Mil' EM, et al. **Radiats Biol Radioecol** 1998 Jan-Feb;38(1):71–7 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Rus)**

BIOSYNTHESIS

The ratio of erythrocyte zinc-protoporphyrin to protoporphyrin IX in disease and its significance in the mechanism of lead toxicity on haem synthesis. Nelson JC, et al. **Ann Clin Biochem** 1998 May;35 (Pt 3):422–6

The Alcaligenes eutrophus hemN gene encoding the oxygen-independent coproporphyrinogen III oxidase, is required for heme biosynthesis during anaerobic growth. Lieb C, et al. **Arch Microbiol** 1998 Jan;169(1):52–60

Lead induced disorders in hematopoietic and drug metabolizing enzyme system and their protection by ascorbic acid supplementation. Vij AG, et al. **Biomed Environ Sci** 1998 Mar;11(1):7–14

Deficient heme and globin synthesis in embryonic stem cells lacking the erythroid-specific delta-aminolevulinate synthase gene. Harigae H, et al. **Blood** 1998 Feb 1; 91(3):798–805

The biochemistry of heme synthesis in porphyria and in the porphyrinurias. Moore MR. **Clin Dermatol** 1998 Mar-Apr; 16(2):203–23 (229 ref.)

Interaction of blood lead and delta-aminolevulinic acid dehydratase genotype on markers of heme synthesis and sperm production in lead smelter workers. Alexander BH, et al. **Environ Health Perspect** 1998 Apr;106(4):213–6

Heme synthesizing enzymes of Plasmodium knowlesi: a simian malaria parasite. Srivastava P, et al. **Exp Parasitol** 1998 Jan;88(1):60–3

Isolation of the Staphylococcus aureus hemCDBL gene cluster coding for early steps in heme biosynthesis. Kafala B, et al. **Gene** 1997 Oct 15;199(1–2):231–9

The bacterial irr protein is required for coordination of heme biosynthesis with iron availability. Hamza I, et al.

J Biol Chem 1998 Aug 21;273(34):21669–74

Lead exposure and accumulation in healthy Thais: assessed by lead levels, EDTA mobilization and heme synthesis–related parameters. Wananukul W, et al. **J Med Assoc Thai** 1998 Feb;81(2):110–6

Molecular mechanism of heme biosynthesis. Fujita H. **Tohoku J Exp Med** 1997 Oct;183(2):83–99 (55 ref.)

Lead poisoning, haem synthesis and 5–aminolaevulinic acid dehydratase. Warren MJ, et al. **Trends Biochem Sci** 1998 Jun;23(6):217–21 (32 ref.)

CHEMISTRY

Peroxynitrite–mediated heme oxidation and protein modification of native and chemically modified hemoglobins. Alayash AI, et al. **Arch Biochem Biophys** 1998 Jan 1;349(1):65–73

Two unusual amino acid substitutions in cytochrome b of the colorless alga Polytomella spp.: correlation with the atypical spectral properties of the bH heme. Antaramian A, et al. **Arch Biochem Biophys** 1998 Jun 15;354(2):206–14

An atypical cytochrome b in the colorless alga Polytomella spp.: the high potential bH heme exhibits a double transition in the alpha–peak of its absorption spectrum. Gutiérrez–Cirlos EB, et al. **Arch Biochem Biophys** 1998 May 15;353(2):322–30

Catalytically self–sufficient P450 CYP102 (cytochrome P450 BM–3): resonance Raman spectral characterization of the heme domain and of the holoenzyme. Hudeèek J, et al. **Biochem Biophys Res Commun** 1998 Feb 24;243(3):811–5

Identification of the hydrophobic amino acid residues required for heme assembly in the rhizobial oxygen sensor protein FixL. Nakamura H, et al. **Biochem Biophys Res Commun** 1998 Jun 18;247(2):427–31

Redox dependent changes at the heme propionates in cytochrome c oxidase from Paracoccus denitrificans: direct evidence from FTIR difference spectroscopy in combination with heme propionate 13C labeling. Behr J, et al. **Biochemistry** 1998 May 19;37(20):7400–6

Effects of various imidazole ligands on heme conformation in endothelial nitric oxide synthase. Berka V, et al. **Biochemistry** 1998 Apr 28;37(17):6136–44

The MCD and EPR of the heme centers of nitric oxide reductase from Pseudomonas stutzeri: evidence that the enzyme is structurally related to the heme–copper oxidases. Cheesman MR, et al. **Biochemistry** 1998 Mar 17; 37(11):3994–4000

Effect of four helix bundle topology on heme binding and redox properties. Gibney BR, et al. **Biochemistry** 1998 Mar 31;37(13):4635–43

Pulse radiolysis studies on cytochrome cd1 nitrite reductase from Thiosphaera pantotropha: evidence for a fast intramolecular electron transfer from c–heme to d1–heme. Kobayashi K, et al. **Biochemistry** 1997 Nov 4; 36(44):13611–6

Structure and function of 6,7–dicarboxyheme–substituted myoglobin. Neya S, et al. **Biochemistry** 1998 Apr 21; 37(16):5487–93

Purification and properties of the heme– and iron–sulfur–containing heterodisulfide reductase from Methanosarcina thermophila. Simianu M, et al. **Biochemistry** 1998 Jul 14;37(28):10027–39

Structural roles of the highly conserved glu residue in the heme distal site of peroxidases. Tanaka M, et al. **Biochemistry** 1998 Feb 24;37(8):2629–38

Disruption of the heme iron–proximal histidine bond requires unfolding of deoxymyoglobin. Tang Q, et al. **Biochemistry** 1998 May 12;37(19):7047–56

The primary structures of the low–redox potential diheme cytochromes c from the phototrophic bacteria Rhodobacter sphaeroides and Rhodobacter adriaticus reveal a new structural family of c–type cytochromes. Vandenberghe I, et al. **Biochemistry** 1998 Sep 22; 37(38):13075–81

Localization of the heme binding region in soluble guanylate cyclase. Zhao Y, et al. **Biochemistry** 1997 Dec 16; 36(50):15959–64

Kinetics of heme interaction with heme–binding proteins: the effect of heme aggregation state. Kuzelová K, et al. **Biochim Biophys Acta** 1997 Oct 20;1336(3):497–501

Further characterization of the two tetraheme cytochromes c3 from Desulfovibiro africanus: nucleotide sequences, EPR spectroscopy and biological activity. Magro V, et al. **Biochim Biophys Acta** 1997 Oct 17;1342(2):149–63

The effects of heme modification on reactivity, ligand binding properties and iron–coordination structures of cytochrome P450nor. Singh UP, et al. **Biochim Biophys Acta** 1998 Apr 23;1384(1):103–11

1H and 13C NMR studies of a truncated heme domain from Chlorella vulgaris nitrate reductase: signal assignment of the heme moiety. Wei X, et al. **Biochim Biophys Acta** 1998 Jan 15;1382(1):129–36

Pressure effects on the proximal heme pocket in myoglobin probed by Raman and near–infrared absorption spectroscopy. Galkin O, et al. **Biophys J** 1997 Nov; 73(5):2752–63

The high–potential flavin and heme of nitric oxide synthase are not magnetically linked: implications for electron transfer. Perry JM, et al. **Chem Biol** 1998 Jul;5(7):355–64

Evidence for stabilization of the low–spin state of cytochrome P450 due to shortening of the proximal heme bond. Segall MD, et al. **Chem Res Toxicol** 1998 Aug; 11(8):962–6

The primary structure of the split–Soret cytochrome c from Desulfovibrio desulfuricans ATCC 27774 reveals an unusual type of diheme cytochrome c. Devreese B, et al. **Eur J Biochem** 1997 Sep 1;248(2):445–51

Expression of the Escherichia coli cyo operon in Paracoccus denitrificans results in a fully active quinol oxidase of unexpected heme composition. Schröter T, et al. **FEBS Lett** 1998 Aug 7;432(3):109–12

Porphyrin–induced protein structural alternations of heme enzymes. II: Protection of 5–aminolevulinic acid dehydratase and porphobilinogen deaminase from the photodynamic and non–photodynamic effects of URO and PROTO. Afonso S, et al. **Int J Biochem Cell Biol** 1998 Apr;30(4):535–43

Modification of alpha–chain or beta–chain heme pocket polarity by Val(E11) —> thr substitution has different effects on the steric, dynamic, and functional properties of human recombinant hemoglobin. Deoxy derivatives. Cupane A, et al. **J Biol Chem** 1997 Oct 17;272(42):26271–8

Properties of human hemoglobins with increased polarity in the alpha– or beta–heme pocket. Carbonmonoxy derivatives. Karavitis M, et al. **J Biol Chem** 1998 Sep 11; 273(37):23740–9

Heme environmental structure of CooA is modulated by the target DNA binding. Evidence from resonance Raman spectroscopy and CO rebinding kinetics. Uchida T, et al. **J Biol Chem** 1998 Aug 7;273(32):19988–92

The effects of heme pocket hydrophobicity on the ligand binding dynamics in myoglobin as studied with leucine 29 mutants. Uchida T, et al. **J Biol Chem** 1997 Nov 28; 272(48):30108–14

Alignment of flexible molecules at their receptor site using 3D descriptors and Hi–PCA. Berglund A, et al. **J Comput Aided Mol Des** 1997 Nov;11(6):601–12

Evidence for a novel heme adduct generated by the in vitro reaction of 2,4,6–trinitrotoluene with human hemoglobin using electrospray ionization mass spectrometry. Bakhtiar R, et al. **J Inorg Biochem** 1997 Dec;68(4):273–8

The Soret circular dichroism spectrum as a probe for the heme Fe(III)–Met(80) axial bond in horse cytochrome c. Santucci R, et al. **J Inorg Biochem** 1997 Nov 15;68(3):211–4

The effects of atropisomerism and porphyrin deformation on 57Fe shieldings in superstructured hemoprotein models. Gerothanassis IP, et al. **J Magn Reson** 1998 Mar; 131(1):163–5

An 1H–13C–13C–edited 1H NMR experiment for making resonance assignments in the active site of heme proteins. Qiu F, et al. **J Magn Reson** 1998 Jan;130(1):76–81

A new method for predicting the alignment of flexible molecules and orienting them in a receptor cleft of known structure. De Rosa MC, et al. **J Med Chem** 1998 Feb 26; 41(5):691–8

Coordination of nitric oxide by heme–hemopexin. Shipulina N, et al. **J Protein Chem** 1998 Apr;17(3):255–60

Direct observation of cooling of heme upon photodissociation of carbonmonoxy myoglobin. Mizutani Y, et al. **Science** 1997 Oct 17;278(5337):443–6

Involvement of heme in the antimalarial action of chloroquine. Fitch CD. **Trans Am Clin Climatol Assoc** 1998; 109:97–105; discussion 105–6 (18 ref.)

DEFICIENCY

Regulatory role of ALA–S and ALA–D in a haem–deficient mutant of Saccharomyces cerevisiae. Araujo LS, et al. **Cell Mol Biol (Noisy–le–grand)** 1998 Jun;44(4):591–5

GENETICS

Reaction of variant sperm–whale myoglobins with hydrogen peroxide: the effects of mutating a histidine residue in the haem distal pocket. Brittain T, et al. **Biochem J** 1997 Aug 15;326 (Pt 1):109–15

Molecular mechanism of heme biosynthesis. Fujita H. **Tohoku J Exp Med** 1997 Oct;183(2):83–99 (55 ref.)

METABOLISM

Relationship between antimalarial drug activity, accumulation, and inhibition of heme polymerization in Plasmodium falciparum in vitro. Hawley SR, et al. **Antimicrob Agents Chemother** 1998 Mar;42(3):682–6

Role of carboxyl residues surrounding heme of human cytochrome b5 in the electrostatic interaction with NADH–cytochrome b5 reductase. Kawano M, et al. **Biochem Biophys Res Commun** 1998 Apr 28;245(3):666–9

Formation of fluorescent heme degradation products during the oxidation of hemoglobin by hydrogen peroxide. Nagababu E, et al. **Biochem Biophys Res Commun** 1998 Jun 29;247(3):592–6

Chiral recognition at the heme active site of nitric oxide synthase is markedly enhanced by L–arginine and 5,6,7,8–tetrahydrobiopterin. Nakano K, et al. **Biochem Biophys Res Commun** 1998 Jul 30;248(3):767–72

Nitroarginine and tetrahydrobiopterin binding to the haem domain of neuronal nitric oxide synthase using a scintillation proximity assay. Alderton WK, et al. **Biochem J** 1998 May 15;332 (Pt 1):195–201

Interaction of nitric oxide with non–haem iron sites of Escherichia coli bacterioferritin: reduction of nitric oxide to nitrous oxide and oxidation of iron(II) to iron(III). Le Brun NE, et al. **Biochem J** 1997 Aug 15;326 (Pt 1):173–9

Superoxide produced in the heme pocket of the beta–chain of hemoglobin reacts with the beta–93 cysteine to produce a thiyl radical. Balagopalakrishna C, et al. **Biochemistry** 1998 Sep 22;37(38):13194–202

Substitutions of conserved aromatic amino acid residues in subunit I perturb the metal centers of the Escherichia coli bo–type ubiquinol oxidase. Mogi T, et al. **Biochemistry** 1998 Feb 10;37(6):1632–9

Interaction site for soluble cytochromes on the tetraheme cytochrome subunit bound to the bacterial photosynthetic reaction center mapped by site–directed mutagenesis. Osyczka A, et al. **Biochemistry** 1998 Aug 25; 37(34):11732–44

The reduction potential of cytochrome b5 is modulated by its exposed heme edge. Rivera M, et al. **Biochemistry** 1998 Feb 10;37(6):1485–94

Energetics of heme binding to native and denatured states of cytochrome b562. Robinson CR, et al. **Biochemistry** 1997 Dec 23;36(51):16141–6

Conversion of mitochondrial cytochrome b5 into a species capable of performing the efficient coupled oxidation of heme. Rodríguez JC, et al. **Biochemistry** 1998 Sep 22; 37(38):13082–90

Replacement of lysine 45 by uncharged residues modulates the redox–Bohr effect in tetraheme cytochrome c3 of Desulfovibrio vulgaris (Hildenborough). Saraiva LM, et al. **Biochemistry** 1998 Sep 1;37(35):12160–5

Localization of histidine residues responsible for heme axial ligation in cytochrome b556 of complex II (succinate:ubiquinone oxidoreductase) in Escherichia coli. Vibat CR, et al. **Biochemistry** 1998 Mar 24;37(12):4148–59

Heme oxygenase active–site residues identified by heme–protein cross–linking during reduction of CBrCl3. Wilks A, et al. **Biochemistry** 1998 Mar 3;37(9):2889–96

Identification of histidine 105 in the beta1 subunit of soluble guanylate cyclase as the heme proximal ligand. Zhao Y, et al. **Biochemistry** 1998 Mar 31;37(13):4502–9

Identification of a meander region proline residue critical for heme binding to cytochrome P450: implications for the catalytic function of human CYP4B1. Zheng YM, et al. **Biochemistry** 1998 Sep 15;37(37):12847–51

Kinetics of heme interaction with heme–binding proteins: the effect of heme aggregation state. Kuzelová K, et al. **Biochim Biophys Acta** 1997 Oct 20;1336(3):497–501

Fatty acid–induced alteration of the porphyrin macrocycle of cytochrome P450 BM3. Macdonald ID, et al. **Biophys J** 1998 Jun;74(6):3241–9

Activation of heme oxygenase and consequent carbon monoxide formation inhibits the release of arginine vasopressin from rat hypothalamic explants. Molecular linkage between heme catabolism and neuroendocrine function. Mancuso C, et al. **Brain Res Mol Brain Res** 1997 Oct 15;50(1–2):267–76

Enzyme assays and the porphyrias: which tissues and when indicated. Hindmarsh JT. **Clin Dermatol** 1998 Mar–Apr; 16(2):245–50 (42 ref.)

Evolution of porphyrins. Mauzerall DC. **Clin Dermatol** 1998 Mar–Apr;16(2):195–201 (24 ref.)

Immobilized apo–myoglobin, a new stable reagent for measuring rates of heme dissociation from hemoglobin. Gattoni M, et al. **FEBS Lett** 1998 Mar 13;424(3):275–8

An Escherichia coli ccm (cytochrome c maturation) deletion strain substantially expresses Hydrogenobacter thermophilus cytochrome c552 in the cytoplasm: availability of haem influences cytochrome c552 maturation. Sinha N, et al. **FEMS Microbiol Lett** 1998 Apr 1;161(1):1–6

Hemopexin from four species inhibits the association of heme with cultured hepatoma cells or primary rat hepatocytes exhibiting a small number of species specific hemopexin receptors. Taketani S, et al. **Hepatology** 1998 Mar; 27(3):808–14

Binding of heme–hemopexin complexes by soluble HxuA protein allows utilization of this complexed heme by Haemophilus influenzae. Cope LD, et al. **Infect Immun** 1998 Sep;66(9):4511–6

Role of the Haemophilus ducreyi Ton system in internalization of heme from hemoglobin. Elkins C, et al. **Infect Immun** 1998 Jan;66(1):151–60

Cloning and characterization of an outer membrane protein of Vibrio vulnificus required for heme utilization: regulation of expression and determination of the gene sequence. Litwin CM, et al. **Infect Immun** 1998 Jul; 66(7):3134–41

Porphyrin–induced protein structural alterations of heme enzymes. Afonso SG, et al. **Int J Biochem Cell Biol** 1997 Aug–Sep;29(8–9):1113–21

Sterol uptake in Saccharomyces cerevisiae heme auxotrophic mutants is affected by ergosterol and oleate but not by palmitoleate or by sterol esterification. Ness F, et al. **J Bacteriol** 1998 Apr;180(7):1913–9

Involvement of heme in the degradation of iron–regulatory protein 2. Goessling LS, et al. **J Biol Chem** 1998 May 15; 273(20):12555–7

Identification of histidine 45 as the axial heme iron ligand of heme oxygenase–2. Ishikawa K, et al. **J Biol Chem** 1998 Feb 20;273(8):4317–22

Heme and the endothelium. Effects of nitric oxide on catalytic iron and heme degradation by heme oxygenase. Juckett M, et al. **J Biol Chem** 1998 Sep 4;273(36):23388–97

Distinct roles of two heme centers for transmembrane electron transfer in cytochrome b561 from bovine adrenal chromaffin vesicles as revealed by pulse radiolysis. Kobayashi K, et al. **J Biol Chem** 1998 Jun 26;

273(26):16038–42
Molecular genetic identification of a pathway for heme binding to cytochrome b6. Kuras R, et al. **J Biol Chem** 1997 Dec 19;272(51):32427–35
Heme axial ligation by the highly conserved His residues in helix II of cytochrome b (NarI) of Escherichia coli nitrate reductase A. Magalon A, et al. **J Biol Chem** 1997 Oct 10;272(41):25632–8
Involvement of a lysine-specific cysteine proteinase in hemoglobin adsorption and heme accumulation by Porphyromonas gingivalis. Okamoto K, et al. **J Biol Chem** 1998 Aug 14;273(33):21225–31
Domain swapping in inducible nitric-oxide synthase. Electron transfer occurs between flavin and heme groups located on adjacent subunits in the dimer. Siddhanta U, et al. **J Biol Chem** 1998 Jul 24;273(30):18950–8
Evidence for heme-mediated redox regulation of human cystathionine beta-synthase activity. Taoka S, et al. **J Biol Chem** 1998 Sep 25;273(39):25179–84
Expression and characterization of a heme oxygenase (Hmu O) from Corynebacterium diphtheriae. Iron acquisition requires oxidative cleavage of the heme macrocycle. Wilks A, et al. **J Biol Chem** 1998 Jan 9;273(2):837–41
Studies of the cytochrome subunits of menaquinone:cytochrome c reductase (bc complex) of Bacillus subtilis. Evidence for the covalent attachment of heme to the cytochrome b subunit. Yu J, et al. **J Biol Chem** 1998 Apr 10;273(15):8860–6
Biosynthesis of the phagocyte NADPH oxidase cytochrome b558. Role of heme incorporation and heterodimer formation in maturation and stability of gp91phox and p22phox subunits. Yu L, et al. **J Biol Chem** 1997 Oct 24; 272(43):27288–94
The effect of ultrasound on heme enzymes in aqueous solution. Gębicka L, et al. **J Enzyme Inhib** 1997 Jun; 12(2):133–41
Liver metabolism of porphyrins and haem. Bloomer JR. **J Gastroenterol Hepatol** 1998 Mar;13(3):324–9 (49 ref.)
Cloning and chromosomal mapping of a novel ABC transporter gene (hABC7), a candidate for X-linked sideroblastic anemia with spinocerebellar ataxia. Shimada Y, et al. **J Hum Genet** 1998;43(2):115–22
Analysis of the global architecture of hemoglobin A2 by heme binding studies and molecular modeling. Vasudevan G, et al. **J Protein Chem** 1998 May;17(4):319–27
Induction of inducible nitric oxide synthase and heme oxygenase-1 in rat glial cells. Kitamura Y, et al. **Life Sci** 1998;62(17–18):1717–21 (32 ref.)
Synthetic peptides corresponding to a repetitive sequence of malarial histidine rich protein bind haem and inhibit haemozoin formation in vitro. Pandey AV, et al. **Mol Biochem Parasitol** 1997 Dec 1;90(1):281–7
Involvement of products of the nrfEFG genes in the covalent attachment of haem c to a novel cysteine-lysine motif in the cytochrome c552 nitrite reductase from Escherichia coli. Eaves DJ, et al. **Mol Microbiol** 1998 Apr;28(1):205–16
Structure of the Shigella dysenteriae haem transport locus and its phylogenetic distribution in enteric bacteria. Wyckoff EE, et al. **Mol Microbiol** 1998 Jun;28(6):1139–52
A yeast sterol auxotroph (erg25) is rescued by addition of azole antifungals and reduced levels of heme. Gachotte D, et al. **Proc Natl Acad Sci U S A** 1997 Oct 14; 94(21):11173–8
Transmembrane heme delivery systems. Goldman BS, et al. **Proc Natl Acad Sci U S A** 1998 Apr 28;95(9):5003–8
Gp91(phox) is the heme binding subunit of the superoxide-generating NADPH oxidase. Yu L, et al. **Proc Natl Acad Sci U S A** 1998 Jul 7;95(14):7993–8
On the carcinogenic risk evaluation of diesel exhaust: benzene in airborne particles and alterations of heme metabolism in lymphocytes as markers of exposure. Muzyka V, et al. **Sci Total Environ** 1998 Jun 30;217(1–2):103–11
Prototype of a heme chaperone essential for cytochrome c maturation. Schulz H, et al. **Science** 1998 Aug 21; 281(5380):1197–200
Heme availability affects corticosterone and aldosterone biosynthesis in rat adrenal. Martini CN, et al. **Steroids** 1997 Dec;62(12):767–70
[Introduction to porphyrin and heme] Yano Y, et al. **Ryoikibetsu Shokogun Shirizu** 1998;(19 Pt 2):123–35 (20 ref.) **(Jpn)**

PHARMACOKINETICS

Initial heme uptake from albumin by short-term cultured rat hepatocytes is mediated by a transport mechanism differing from that of other organic anions. Noyer CM, et al. **Hepatology** 1998 Jul;28(1):150–5
Absorption of heme iron. Uzel C, et al. **Semin Hematol** 1998 Jan;35(1):27–34 (53 ref.)

PHARMACOLOGY

Haem propionates control oxidative and reductive activities of horseradish peroxidase by maintaining the correct orientation of the haem. Adak S, et al. **Biochem J** 1998 Aug 15;334 (Pt 1):51–6
Haem insertion, dimerization and reactivation of haem-free rat neuronal nitric oxide synthase. Hemmens B, et al. **Biochem J** 1998 Jun 1;332 (Pt 2):337–42
Resonance Raman, infrared, and EPR investigation on the binuclear site structure of the heme-copper ubiquinol oxidases from Acetobacter aceti: effect of the heme peripheral formyl group substitution. Tsubaki M, et al. **Biochemistry** 1997 Oct 21;36(42):13034–42
Transcription of the Corynebacterium diphtheriae hmuO gene is regulated by iron and heme. Schmitt MP. **Infect Immun** 1997 Nov;65(11):4634–41
Heme induces the expression of adhesion molecules ICAM-1, VCAM-1, and E selectin in vascular endothelial cells. Wagener, et al. **Proc Soc Exp Biol Med** 1997 Dec; 216(3):456–63

PHYSIOLOGY

The pathogenetic role of heme in pregnancy-induced hypertension-like disease in ewes. Tálosi G, et al. **Biochem Mol Med** 1997 Oct;62(1):58–64
Altered heme pathway regulation and drug metabolizing enzyme system in a mouse model of hepatocarcinogenesis: effect of veronal. Gerez E, et al. **Gen Pharmacol** 1997 Oct; 29(4):569–73
Molecular mechanism governing heme signaling in yeast: a higher-order complex mediates heme regulation of the transcriptional activator HAP1. Zhang L, et al. **Mol Cell Biol** 1998 Jul;18(7):3819–28

THERAPEUTIC USE

Acute porphyria: treatment with heme. Tenhunen R, et al. **Semin Liver Dis** 1998;18(1):53–5

TOXICITY

Mechanism of asbestos-mediated DNA damage: role of heme and heme proteins. Rahman Q, et al. **Environ Health Perspect** 1997 Sep;105 Suppl 5:1109–12

HEME OXYGENASE (DECYCLIZING)

ANALYSIS

Localization of heme oxygenase-2 immunoreactivity to parasympathetic ganglia of human and guinea-pig airways. Canning BJ, et al. **Am J Respir Cell Mol Biol** 1998 Feb; 18(2):279–85
Heme oxygenase 2 is present in interstitial cell networks of the mouse small intestine. Miller SM, et al. **Gastroenterology** 1998 Feb;114(2):239–44
Expression and distribution of heme oxygenase-2 mRNA and protein in rat kidney. Hu Y, et al. **J Histochem Cytochem** 1998 Feb;46(2):249–56

ANTAGONISTS & INHIBITORS

Potential inhibitors of plasmodial heme oxygenase; an innovative approach for combating chloroquine resistant malaria. Srivastava P, et al. **Bioorg Med Chem** 1998 Feb; 6(2):181–7
Control of hyperbilirubinemia in glucose-6-phosphate dehydrogenase-deficient newborns using an inhibitor of bilirubin production, Sn-mesoporphyrin. Valaes T, et al. **Pediatrics** 1998 May;101(5):E1
Sn-mesoporphyrin suppression of hyperbilirubinemia in EHBR/Eis rats, an animal model of Dubin-Johnson syndrome. Drummond GS, et al. **Pharmacology** 1998 Mar; 56(3):158–64
[Zinc protoporphyrin (ZPP) in diagnosis of anemia] Paszkowska M, et al. **Pol Arch Med Wewn** 1997 Dec; 98(12):520–6 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Pol)**

BIOSYNTHESIS

Induction of ferritin and heme oxygenase-1 by endotoxin in the lung. Carraway MS, et al. **Am J Physiol** 1998 Sep; 275(3 Pt 1):L583–92
Regulation of heme oxygenase-1 gene expression in vascular smooth muscle cells by nitric oxide. Hartsfield CL, et al. **Am J Physiol** 1997 Nov;273(5 Pt 1):L980–8
Roles of heme oxygenase/carbon monoxide system in genetically hypertensive rats. Seki T, et al. **Biochem Biophys Res Commun** 1997 Dec 18;241(2):574–8
Redox modulation of haem oxygenase-1 transcription in endothelial cells. Winrow VR, et al. **Biochem Soc Trans** 1997 Aug;25(3):525S
Induction of heme oxygenase-1 (HO-1) in the contused spinal cord of the rat. Mautes AE, et al. **Brain Res** 1998 Jun 8;795(1–2):17–24
Induction of heme oxygenase-1 after hyperosmotic opening of the blood-brain barrier. Richmon JD, et al. **Brain Res** 1998 Jan 5;780(1):108–18
Developmental expression of heme oxygenase-1 (HSP32) in rat brain: an immunocytochemical study. Bergeron M, et al. **Brain Res Dev Brain Res** 1998 Feb 10;105(2):181–94
Induction of nitric oxide synthase and interleukin-1beta, but not heme oxygenase, messenger RNA in rat brain following peripheral administration of endotoxin. Jacobs RA, et al. **Brain Res Mol Brain Res** 1997 Oct 3;49(1–2):238–46
Complex genetic response of human cells to sublethal levels of pure nitric oxide. Marquis JC, et al. **Cancer Res** 1998 Aug 1;58(15):3435–40
Oxygen tension regulates heme oxygenase-1 gene expression in mammalian cell lines. Takahashi S, et al. **Cell Biochem Funct** 1998 Sep;16(3):183–93
Nitrosative and oxidative stress induced heme oxygenase-1 accumulation in rat mesangial cells. Sandau K, et al. **Eur J Pharmacol** 1998 Jan 19;342(1):77–84
Cooperative induction of c-fos and heme oxygenase gene products under oxidative stress in human fibroblastic cells. Numazawa S, et al. **Exp Cell Res** 1997 Dec 15; 237(2):434–44
Heme oxygenase in the experimental ALS mouse. Dwyer BE, et al. **Exp Neurol** 1998 Apr;150(2):206–12
Mitochondrial respiratory chain deficiency leads to overexpression of antioxidant enzymes. Brambilla L, et al. **FEBS Lett** 1997 Dec 1;418(3):247–50
In vitro and in vivo induction of heme oxygenase-1 in rat glial cells: possible involvement of nitric oxide production from inducible nitric oxide synthase. Kitamura Y, et al. **Glia** 1998 Feb;22(2):138–48
Heme oxygenase induction by UVA radiation. A response to oxidative stress in rat liver. Ossola JO, et al. **Int J Biochem Cell Biol** 1998 Feb;30(2):285–92
Possible implications of the induction of human heme oxygenase-1 by nitric oxide donors. Takahashi K, et al. **J Biochem (Tokyo)** 1997 Jun;121(6):1162–8
Mechanism of sodium arsenite-mediated induction of heme oxygenase-1 in hepatoma cells. Role of mitogen-activated protein kinases [published erratum appears in J Biol Chem 1998 Jul 10;273(28):179] Elbirt KK, et al. **J Biol Chem** 1998 Apr 10;273(15):8922–31
Induction of heme oxygenase-1 and major histocompatibility complex antigens in transient forebrain ischemia. Matsuoka Y, et al. **J Cereb Blood Flow Metab** 1998 Aug;18(8):824–32
Induction of heme oxygenase protein protects neurons in cortex and striatum, but not in hippocampus, against transient forebrain ischemia. Takizawa S, et al. **J Cereb Blood Flow Metab** 1998 May;18(5):559–69
Heme oxygenase-1 is induced in glia throughout brain by subarachnoid hemoglobin. Turner CP, et al. **J Cereb Blood Flow Metab** 1998 Mar;18(3):257–73
Distribution of heme oxygenase isoforms in rat liver. Topographic basis for carbon monoxide-mediated microvascular relaxation. Goda N, et al. **J Clin Invest** 1998 Feb 1;101(3):604–12
Inhibition of inducible nitric oxide synthase by peroxisome proliferator-activated receptor agonists: correlation with induction of heme oxygenase 1. Colville-Nash PR, et al. **J Immunol** 1998 Jul 15;161(2):978–84
Heme oxygenase is induced in nephrotoxic nephritis and hemin, a stimulator of heme oxygenase synthesis, ameliorates disease. Mosley K, et al. **Kidney Int** 1998 Mar; 53(3):672–8
Role of calcium in the activation of erp72 and heme oxygenase-1 expression on depletion of endoplasmic reticulum calcium stores in rat neuronal cell culture. Linden T, et al. **Neurosci Lett** 1998 May 15;247(2–3):103–6
Kainic acid induction of heme oxygenase in vivo and in vitro. Matsuoka Y, et al. **Neuroscience** 1998 Aug;85(4):1223–33
The heme oxygenase gene (pbsA) in the red alga Rhodella violacea is discontinuous and transcriptionally activated during iron limitation. Richaud C, et al. **Proc Natl Acad Sci U S A** 1997 Oct 14;94(21):11736–41
Effect of arsenite on induction of CYP1A and CYP2H in primary cultures of chick hepatocytes. Jacobs J, et al. **Toxicol Appl Pharmacol** 1998 Jun;150(2):376–82
Induction of heme oxygenase-1 in toxic renal injury: mercuric chloride-induced acute renal failure in rat. Horikawa S, et al. **Toxicol Lett** 1998 Jan 16;94(1):57–64

BLOOD

Induction of heme oxygenase-1 during endotoxemia is downregulated by transforming growth factor-beta1. Pellacani A, et al. **Circ Res** 1998 Aug 24;83(4):396–403

DEFICIENCY

Ejaculatory abnormalities in mice with targeted disruption of the gene for heme oxygenase-2. Burnett AL, et al. **Nat Med** 1998 Jan;4(1):84–7

DRUG EFFECTS

Stimulation of liver heme oxygenase in hexachlorobenzene-induced hepatic porphyria. Stonard MD, et al. **Arch Toxicol** 1998 May;72(6):355–61
Induction of apoptosis, p53 and heme oxygenase-1 by cytotoxic prostaglandin delta12-PGJ2 in transformed endothelial cells. Ikai K, et al. **Prostaglandins Leukot Essent Fatty Acids** 1998 Apr; 58(4):295–300

GENETICS

Transcriptional activation of the HO-1 gene by lipopolysaccharide is mediated by 5' distal enhancers: role of reactive oxygen intermediates and AP-1. Camhi SL, et al. **Am J Respir Cell Mol Biol** 1998 Feb;18(2):226–34
Transcriptional activation of the haem oxygenase-1 gene by cGMP via a cAMP response element/activator protein-1 element in primary cultures of rat hepatocytes. Immenschuh S, et al. **Biochem J** 1998 Aug 15;334 (Pt 1):141–6
Effects of vitamin E deficiency and glutathione depletion on stress protein heme oxygenase 1 mRNA expression in rat liver and kidney. Ito K, et al. **Biochem Pharmacol** 1997 Nov 15;54(10):1081–6
Histochemical localization of heme oxygenase-2 protein and mRNA expression in rat brain. Ewing JF, et al. **Brain Res Brain Res Protoc** 1997 May;1(2):165–74
Molecular cloning, characterization, and expression of the

chicken heme oxygenase-1 gene in transfected primary cultures of chick embryo liver cells. Lu TH, et al. **Gene** 1998 Jan 30;207(2):177-86

Kupffer cell depletion partially prevents hepatic heme oxygenase 1 messenger RNA accumulation in systemic inflammation in mice: role of interleukin 1beta. Rizzardini M, et al. **Hepatology** 1998 Mar;27(3):703-10

Expression and characterization of a heme oxygenase (Hmu O) from Corynebacterium diphtheriae. Iron acquisition requires oxidative cleavage of the heme macrocycle. Wilks A, et al. **J Biol Chem** 1998 Jan 9;273(2):837-41

Gene transfer of human heme oxygenase into coronary endothelial cells potentially promotes angiogenesis. Deramaudt BM, et al. **J Cell Biochem** 1998 Jan 1; 68(1):121-7

The rat heme oxygenase-1 gene is transcriptionally induced via the protein kinase A signaling pathway in rat hepatocyte cultures. Immenschuh S, et al. **Mol Pharmacol** 1998 Mar;53(3):483-91

Development of refractoriness of induced human heme oxygenase-1 gene expression to reinduction by UVA irradiation and hemin. Noël A, et al. **Photochem Photobiol** 1997 Oct;66(4):456-63

Phytobilin biosynthesis: cloning and expression of a gene encoding soluble ferredoxin-dependent heme oxygenase from Synechocystis sp. PCC 6803. Cornejo J, et al. **Plant J** 1998 Jul;15(1):99-107

Reduced stress defense in heme oxygenase 1-deficient cells. Poss KD, et al. **Proc Natl Acad Sci U S A** 1997 Sep 30; 94(20):10925-30

Targeted gene deletion of heme oxygenase 2 reveals neural role for carbon monoxide. Zakhary R, et al. **Proc Natl Acad Sci U S A** 1997 Dec 23;94(26):14848-53

IMMUNOLOGY

Characterization and biological significance of immunosuppressive peptide D2702.75-84(E --> V) binding protein. Isolation of heme oxygenase-1. Iyer S, et al. **J Biol Chem** 1998 Jan 30;273(5):2692-7

METABOLISM

Expression of heme oxygenase-1 in atherosclerotic lesions. Wang LJ, et al. **Am J Pathol** 1998 Mar;152(3):711-20

Distribution of heme oxygenase and effects of exogenous carbon monoxide in canine jejunum. Farrugia G, et al. **Am J Physiol** 1998 Feb;274(2 Pt 1):G350-8

Lung-specific induction of heme oxygenase-1 and hyperoxic lung injury. Taylor JL, et al. **Am J Physiol** 1998 Apr;274(4 Pt 1):L582-90

Effect of tumor necrosis factor-alpha and interleukin-1 alpha on heme oxygenase-1 expression in human endothelial cells. Terry CM, et al. **Am J Physiol** 1998 Mar;274(3 Pt 2):H883-91

Involvement of the heme oxygenase-carbon monoxide pathway in keratinocyte proliferation. Clark JE, et al. **Biochem Biophys Res Commun** 1997 Dec 18;241(2):215-20

Regulation and immunohistochemical analysis of stress protein heme oxygenase-1 in rat kidney with myoglobinuric acute renal failure. Ishizuka S, et al. **Biochem Biophys Res Commun** 1997 Nov 7;240(1):93-8

Immunohistochemical analysis of heme oxygenase-1 in rat liver after ischemia. Ito K, et al. **Biochem Mol Biol Int** 1997 Oct;43(3):551-6

Heme oxygenase active-site residues identified by heme-protein cross-linking during reduction of CBrCl3. Wilks A, et al. **Biochemistry** 1998 Mar 3;37(9):2889-96

Histochemical localization of heme oxygenase-2 protein and mRNA expression in rat brain. Ewing JF, et al. **Brain Res Brain Res Protoc** 1997 May;1(2):165-74

Activation of heme oxygenase and consequent carbon monoxide formation inhibits the release of arginine vasopressin from rat hypothalamic explants. Molecular linkage between heme catabolism and neuroendocrine function. Mancuso C, et al. **Brain Res Mol Brain Res** 1997 Oct 15;50(1-2):267-76

Effects of Cr(VI) on the expression of the oxidative stress genes in human lung cells. Dubrovskaya VA, et al. **Carcinogenesis** 1998 Aug;19(8):1401-7

Heme oxygenase-1-derived carbon monoxide contributes to the suppression of acute hypertensive responses in vivo. Motterlini R, et al. **Circ Res** 1998 Sep 7;83(5):568-77

The nitric oxide synthase/nitric oxide and heme oxygenase/carbon monoxide pathways in the human ureter. Iselin CE, et al. **Eur Urol** 1998;33(2):214-21

Heme oxygenase synthesis is induced in cultured lens epithelium by hyperbaric oxygen or puromycin. Padgaonkar VA, et al. **Exp Eye Res** 1997 Sep;65(3):435-43

Neural heme oxygenase-1 expression in idiopathic Parkinson's disease. Schipper HM, et al. **Exp Neurol** 1998 Mar;150(1):60-8

Vitamins C, E and A and heme oxygenase in rats fed methyl/folate-deficient diets. Henning SM, et al. **Free Radic Biol Med** 1997;23(6):936-42

A high expression of heme oxygenase-1 in the liver of LEC rats at the stage of hepatoma: the possible implication of induction in uninvolved tissue. Matsumoto A, et al. **Free Radic Res** 1998 Apr;28(4):383-91

Expression pattern of heme oxygenase isoenzymes 1 and 2 in normal and stress-exposed rat liver. Bauer I, et al. **Hepatology** 1998 Mar;27(3):829-38

Contribution of carbon monoxide-producing cells in the gastric mucosa of rat and monkey. Hu Y, et al. **Histochem Cell Biol** 1998 Apr;109(4):369-73

Identification of histidine 45 as the axial heme iron ligand of heme oxygenase-2. Ishikawa K, et al. **J Biol Chem** 1998 Feb 20;273(8):4317-22

Heme and the endothelium. Effects of nitric oxide on catalytic iron and heme degradation by heme oxygenase. Juckett M, et al. **J Biol Chem** 1998 Sep 4;273(36):23388-97

The oxygen and carbon monoxide reactions of heme oxygenase. Migita CT, et al. **J Biol Chem** 1998 Jan 9; 273(2):945-9

Oxygen toxicity and iron accumulation in the lungs of mice lacking heme oxygenase-2. Dennery PA, et al. **J Clin Invest** 1998 Mar 1;101(5):1001-11

The nitric oxide donor SIN-1 protects endothelial cells from tumor necrosis factor-alpha-mediated cytotoxicity: possible role for cyclic GMP and heme oxygenase. Polte T, et al. **J Mol Cell Cardiol** 1997 Dec;29(12):3305-10

Neuronal overexpression of heme oxygenase-1 correlates with an attenuated exploratory behavior and causes an increase in neuronal NADPH diaphorase staining. Maines MD, et al. **J Neurochem** 1998 May;70(5):2057-69

Heme oxygenase 1 is required for mammalian iron reutilization. Poss KD, et al. **Proc Natl Acad Sci U S A** 1997 Sep 30;94(20):10919-24

Effect of vasospasm on heme oxygenases in a rat model of subarachnoid hemorrhage. Kuroki M, et al. **Stroke** 1998 Mar;29(3):683-8; discussion 688-9

[The preliminary study on prevention and treatment of neonatal jaundice] Xia Z, et al. **Chung Hua I Hsueh Tsa Chih** 1997 Feb;77(2):126-9 **(Eng. Abstr.)** **(Chi)**

[New role of stress protein heme oxygenase--its relationship with physiopathology] Oguro T, et al. **J Toxicol Sci** 1998 May;23(2):App41-53 (114 ref.) **(Jpn)**

PHYSIOLOGY

A protective role for heme oxygenase expression in pancreatic islets exposed to interleukin-1beta. Ye J, et al. **Endocrinology** 1998 Oct;139(10):4155-63

COX-2, HO NO! Cyclooxygenase-2, heme oxygenase and nitric oxide synthase: their role and interactions in inflammation. BIRAs Symposium, Saint Bartholomew's Hospital, London, 26 April 1996. Seed MP, et al. **Inflamm Res** 1997 Aug;46(8):279-81

Hemeoxygenase-1 inhibits human myometrial contractility via carbon monoxide and is upregulated by progesterone during pregnancy. Acevedo CH, et al. **J Clin Invest** 1998 Mar 1;101(5):949-55

Ejaculatory abnormalities in mice with targeted disruption of the gene for heme oxygenase-2. Burnett AL, et al. **Nat Med** 1998 Jan;4(1):84-7

Expression of heme oxygenase-1 can determine cardiac xenograft survival. Soares MP, et al. **Nat Med** 1998 Sep; 4(9):1073-7

HEME SYNTHETASE see **FERROCHELATASE**

HEMEL see **ALTRETAMINE**

HEMEPROTEINS

ANALYSIS

Intraleucocyte malaria pigment in asymptomatic and uncomplicated malaria. Amodu OK, et al. **East Afr Med J** 1997 Nov;74(11):714-6

[EPR-spectroscopy of human blood preparations. Remote sequelae of the Chernobyl accident] Mil' EM, et al. **Radiats Biol Radioecol** 1998 Jan-Feb;38(1):71-7 **(Eng. Abstr.)** **(Rus)**

BIOSYNTHESIS

Expression of iron binding proteins and hemin binding activity in the dental pathogen Actinobacillus actinomycetemcomitans. Graber KR, et al. **FEMS Microbiol Lett** 1998 Jun 15;163(2):135-42

Flavohemoglobin expression and function in Saccharomyces cerevisiae. No relationship with respiration and complex response to oxidative stress. Buisson N, et al. **J Biol Chem** 1998 Apr 17;273(16):9527-33

CHEMISTRY

Identification of the hydrophobic amino acid residues required for heme assembly in the rhizobial oxygen sensor protein FixL. Nakamura H, et al. **Biochem Biophys Res Commun** 1998 Jun 18;247(2):427-31

Redox- and anion-linked protonation sites in horseradish peroxidase: analysis of distal haem pocket mutants. Meunier B, et al. **Biochem J** 1998 Feb 15;330 (Pt 1):303-9

Effect of four helix bundle topology on heme binding and redox properties. Gibney BR, et al. **Biochemistry** 1998 Mar 31;37(13):4635-43

A hierarchy of disulfide-bonded subunits: the quaternary structure of Eudistylia chlorocruorin. Green BN, et al. **Biochemistry** 1998 May 5;37(18):6598-605

Kinetic hole burning, hole filling, and conformational relaxation in heme proteins: direct evidence for the functional significance of a hierarchy of dynamical processes. Huang J, et al. **Biochemistry** 1997 Nov 25; 36(47):14353-65

Theoretical study of the electrostatic and steric effects on the spectroscopic characteristics of the metal-ligand unit of heme proteins. 3. Vibrational properties of Fe(III)CN-. Kushkuley B, et al. **Biochim Biophys Acta** 1997 Sep 5; 1341(2):238-50

Kinetics of heme interaction with heme-binding proteins: the effect of heme aggregation state. Kuzelová K, et al. **Biochim Biophys Acta** 1997 Oct 20;1336(3):497-501

Structural analysis of compound I in hemoproteins: study on Proteus mirabilis catalase. Jouve HM, et al. **Biochimie** 1997 Nov;79(11):667-71 (43 ref.)

Temperature dependence of Q-band electron paramagnetic resonance spectra of nitrosyl heme proteins. Flores M, et al. **Biophys J** 1997 Dec;73(6):3225-9

Conservation of the conformation of the porphyrin macrocycle in hemoproteins. Jentzen W, et al. **Biophys J** 1998 Feb;74(2 Pt 1):753-63

Miniaturized hemoproteins. Nastri F, et al. **Biopolymers** 1998; 47(1):5-22 (114 ref.)

Substrate binding and catalysis in heme peroxidases. Smith AT, et al. **Curr Opin Chem Biol** 1998 Apr;2(2):269-78 (56 ref.)

Engineering, expression and biochemical characterization of the hemoglobin domain of a Erwinia chrysanthemi flavohemoprotein. Labesse G, et al. **Eur J Biochem** 1998 May 1;253(3):751-9

The structure of heme proteins Compounds I and II: some misconceptions. Everse J. **Free Radic Biol Med** 1998 May; 24(7-8):1338-46

A protein radical and ferryl intermediates are generated by linoleate diol synthase, a ferric hemeprotein with dioxygenase and hydroperoxide isomerase activities. Su C, et al. **J Biol Chem** 1998 Aug 14;273(33):20744-51

Heme environmental structure of CooA is modulated by the target DNA binding. Evidence from resonance Raman spectroscopy and CO rebinding kinetics. Uchida T, et al. **J Biol Chem** 1998 Aug 7;273(32):19988-92

The Rhizobium etli FixL protein differs in structure from other known FixL proteins. D'hooghe I, et al. **Mol Gen Genet** 1998 Mar;257(5):576-80

Crystal structures of a nitric oxide transport protein from a blood-sucking insect. Weichsel A, et al. **Nat Struct Biol** 1998 Apr;5(4):304-9

Transmembrane heme delivery systems. Goldman BS, et al. **Proc Natl Acad Sci U S A** 1998 Apr 28;95(9):5003-8

CooA, a CO-sensing transcription factor from Rhodospirillum rubrum, is a CO-binding heme protein. Shelver D, et al. **Proc Natl Acad Sci U S A** 1997 Oct 14; 94(21):11216-20

Homology model of the quinohaemoprotein alcohol dehydrogenase from Comamonas testosteroni. Jongejan A, et al. **Protein Eng** 1998 Mar;11(3):185-98

De novo heme proteins from designed combinatorial libraries. Rojas NR, et al. **Protein Sci** 1997 Dec;6(12):2512-24

GENETICS

Expression, reconstitution and characterization of prolixin-S as a vasodilator--a salivary gland nitric-oxide-binding hemoprotein of Rhodnius prolixus. Yuda M, et al. **Eur J Biochem** 1997 Oct 1;249(1):337-42

Characterization and cDNA cloning of a hemoprotein in the salivary glands of the blood-sucking insect, Rhodnius prolixus. Sun J, et al. **Insect Biochem Mol Biol** 1998 Mar; 28(3):191-200

ISOLATION & PURIFICATION

Expression, reconstitution and characterization of prolixin-S as a vasodilator--a salivary gland nitric-oxide-binding hemoprotein of Rhodnius prolixus. Yuda M, et al. **Eur J Biochem** 1997 Oct 1;249(1):337-42

Purification and characterization of a flavohemoglobin from the denitrifying fungus Fusarium oxysporum. Takaya N, et al. **FEBS Lett** 1997 Sep 15;414(3):545-8

METABOLISM

Intravenous iron supplementation effect on tissue iron and hemoproteins in chronically phlebotomized lambs. Guiang SF 3rd, et al. **Am J Physiol** 1997 Dec;273(6 Pt 2):R2124-31

Quantitation and characterization of cytochrome c oxidase in complex systems. Meunier B, et al. **Anal Biochem** 1998 Jul 1;260(2):237-43

Nitric oxide modulates the activity of the hemoproteins prostaglandin I2 synthase and thromboxane A2 synthase. Wade ML, et al. **Arch Biochem Biophys** 1997 Nov 15; 347(2):174-80

Single transduction in the transcriptional activator CooA containing a heme-based CO sensor: isolation of a dominant positive mutant which is active as the transcriptional activator even in the absence of CO. Aono S, et al. **Biochem Biophys Res Commun** 1997 Nov 26;240(3):783-6

Mechanisms of autoxidation of the oxygen sensor FixL and Aplysia myoglobin: implications for oxygen-binding heme proteins. Gonzalez G, et al. **Biochemistry** 1998 Jul 14; 37(28):10188-94

Kinetic hole burning, hole filling, and conformational relaxation in heme proteins: direct evidence for the functional significance of a hierarchy of dynamical processes. Huang J, et al. **Biochemistry** 1997 Nov 25; 36(47):14353-65

Detection and characterization of the lignin peroxidase compound II-veratryl alcohol cation radical complex.

HEMEPROTEINS

Khindaria A, et al. **Biochemistry** 1997 Nov 18; 36(46):14181–5
Kinetics of heme interaction with heme–binding proteins: the effect of heme aggregation state. Kuzelová K, et al. **Biochim Biophys Acta** 1997 Oct 20;1336(3):497–501
Calculation of electron transfer reorganization energies using the finite difference Poisson–Boltzmann model. Sharp KA. **Biophys J** 1998 Mar;74(3):1241–50
Purification and characterization of a flavohemoglobin from the denitrifying fungus Fusarium oxysporum. Takaya N, et al. **FEBS Lett** 1997 Sep 15;414(3):545–8
Oxidized heme proteins in an animal model of hemochromatosis. Brown KE, et al. **Free Radic Biol Med** 1998 Jan 15;24(2):239–44
Heme protein radicals: formation, fate, and biological consequences. Giulivi C, et al. **Free Radic Biol Med** 1998 Jan 15;24(2):269–79
A microtitre–based method for measuring the haem polymerization inhibitory activity (HPIA) of antimalarial drugs. Basilico N, et al. **J Antimicrob Chemother** 1998 Jul; 42(1):55–60
Cytochrome b558/566 from the archaeon Sulfolobus acidocaldarius. A novel highly glycosylated, membrane–bound b–type hemoprotein. Hettmann T, et al. **J Biol Chem** 1998 May 15;273(20):12032–40
How replacements of the 12 conserved histidines of subunit I affect assembly, cofactor binding, and enzymatic activity of the Bradyrhizobium japonicum cbb3–type oxidase. Zufferey R, et al. **J Biol Chem** 1998 Mar 13;273(11):6452–9
Synthetic peptides corresponding to a repetitive sequence of malarial histidine rich protein bind haem and inhibit haemozoin formation in vitro. Pandey AV, et al. **Mol Biochem Parasitol** 1997 Dec 1;90(1):281–7
Isolation and characterization of an extracellular haem–binding protein from Pseudomonas aeruginosa that shares function and sequence similarities with the Serratia marcescens HasA haemophore. Létoffé S, et al. **Mol Microbiol** 1998 Jun;28(6):1223–34
Nitric oxide dioxygenase: an enzymic function for flavohemoglobin. Gardner PR, et al. **Proc Natl Acad Sci U S A** 1998 Sep 1;95(18):10378–83
CooA, a CO–sensing transcription factor from Rhodospirillum rubrum, is a CO–binding heme protein. Shelver D, et al. **Proc Natl Acad Sci U S A** 1997 Oct 14; 94(21):11216–20
Intraleucocytic malaria pigment and clinical severity of malaria in children. Amodu OK, et al. **Trans R Soc Trop Med Hyg** 1998 Jan–Feb;92(1):54–6

PHARMACOLOGY

Nitrophorin–2: a novel mixed–type reversible specific inhibitor of the intrinsic factor–X activating complex. Zhang Y, et al. **Biochemistry** 1998 Jul 28;37(30):10681–90

PHYSIOLOGY

Malarial pigment (haemozoin): a very active 'inert' substance. Arese P, et al. **Ann Trop Med Parasitol** 1997 Jul; 91(5):501–16 (74 ref.)
Hypoxia stimulates urokinase receptor expression through a heme protein–dependent pathway. Graham CH, et al. **Blood** 1998 May 1;91(9):3300–7
Phagocytosis of the malarial pigment, hemozoin, impairs expression of major histocompatibility complex class II antigen, CD54, and CD11c in human monocytes. Schwarzer E, et al. **Infect Immun** 1998 Apr;66(4):1601–6
Role for the Salmonella flavohemoglobin in protection from nitric oxide. Crawford MJ, et al. **J Biol Chem** 1998 May 15;273(20):12543–7

TOXICITY

Mechanism of asbestos–mediated DNA damage: role of heme and heme proteins. Rahman Q, et al. **Environ Health Perspect** 1997 Sep;105 Suppl 5:1109–12
Intracellular targets in heme protein–induced renal injury. Nath KA, et al. **Kidney Int** 1998 Jan;53(1):100–11

HEMERALOPIA see **VISION DISORDERS**

HEMIANOPSIA

COMPLICATIONS

Sneddon's syndrome in a patient with homonymous hemianopia with macular sparing. Narbay G. **Bull Soc Belge Ophtalmol** 1996;263:103–7

CONGENITAL

Congenital optic tract syndrome: magnetic resonance imaging and scanning laser ophthalmoscopy findings. Murphy MA, et al. **J Neuroophthalmol** 1997 Dec; 17(4):226–30

DIAGNOSIS

Retinotopic organisation of cortical mechanisms responsive to colour: evidence from patient studies. Morland AB, et al. **Acta Psychol (Amst)** 1997 Oct;97(1):7–24
Distinct processes in line bisection according to severity of left unilateral spatial neglect. Koyama Y, et al. **Brain Cogn** 1997 Nov;35(2):271–81
Ictal asomatognosia with hemiparesis. Thomas P, et al. **Neurology** 1998 Jul;51(1):280–2
Volitional control of homonymous hemianopsia: a single case study. Trexler LE. **Neuropsychologia** 1998 Jun;36(6):573–80
No visual responses in denervated V1: high–resolution functional magnetic resonance imaging of a blindsight patient. Stoerig P, et al. **Neuroreport** 1998 Jan 5;9(1):21–5
Homonymous hemianopsia as the initial manifestation of multiple sclerosis. Gündüz K, et al. **Ophthalmologica** 1998; 212(3):215–20
[Objective assessment of visual field defects using multifocal electroretinography] Kretschmann U, et al. **Klin Monatsbl Augenheilkd** 19: 8 Jan;212(1):40–9 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Ger)**

ETIOLOGY

Bitemporal hemianopia in photosensitive epilepsy: a case study. Anyanwu E. **Acta Physiol Pharmacol Ther Latinoam** 1997;47(3):187–93
Visual field loss resulting from cervical chiropractic manipulation. Donzis PB, et al. **Am J Ophthalmol** 1997 Jun;123(6):851–2
Hemianopsia in dementia with Lewy bodies. Bashir K, et al. **Arch Neurol** 1998 Aug;55(8):1132–5
Absence of relative afferent pupillary defect and pupillary hemiakinesia in a child with homonymous hemianopia due to ((retro–)geniculate) porencephaly [letter] Schiefer U, et al. **Br J Ophthalmol** 1998 Apr;82(4):461–2
The Riddoch syndrome: insights into the neurobiology of conscious vision. Zeki S, et al. **Brain** 1998 Jan;121 (Pt 1):25–45 (56 ref.)
Traumatic chiasmal syndrome presenting with bitemporal hemianopsia. Kawai K, et al. **J Trauma** 1998 Jan; 44(1):224–9 (12 ref.)
Vertical and horizontal meridian sparing in occipital lobe homonymous hemianopias. Gray LG, et al. **Neurology** 1998 Apr;50(4):1170–3
Ocular symptoms of tumors at sella turcica region. Fu X, et al. **Yen Ko Hsueh Pao** 1996 Sep;12(3):166–8
[A retrosellar arachnoid cyst as a rare cause of homonymous hemianopsia] Gau M, et al. **Klin Monatsbl Augenheilkd** 1998 Jun;212(6):480–1 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Ger)**
[Bitemporal hemianopsia after skull base fracture] Hayashi T, et al. **No Shinkei Geka** 1997 Nov;25(11):1021–5 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Jpn)**
[Isolated complete homonymous hemianopsia: an exceptional clinical symptom of multiple sclerosis (letter)] Padilla Parrado F, et al. **Neurologia** 1997 Oct;12(8):368–9 **(Spa)**

HISTORY

Frontal lobe neglect in man. 1972 [classical article] Heilman KM, et al. **Neurology** 1998 May;50(5):1202 and 5 pages following

PATHOLOGY

Retinotopic organisation of cortical mechanisms responsive to colour: evidence from patient studies. Morland AB, et al. **Acta Psychol (Amst)** 1997 Oct;97(1):7–24
Bilateral functional MRI activation of the basal ganglia and middle temporal/medial superior temporal motion–sensitive areas: optokinetic stimulation in homonymous hemianopia. Brandt T, et al. **Arch Neurol** 1998 Aug;55(8):1126–31

PHYSIOPATHOLOGY

Bilateral functional MRI activation of the basal ganglia and middle temporal/medial superior temporal motion–sensitive areas: optokinetic stimulation in homonymous hemianopia. Brandt T, et al. **Arch Neurol** 1998 Aug;55(8):1126–31
The central visual field in homonymous hemianopia: foveal or macular representation? [letter; comment] Wellings P. **Arch Neurol** 1998 Jun;55(6):881. Comment on: Arch Neurol 1997 Mar;54(3):312–7.
Ocular search during line bisection. The effects of hemi–neglect and hemianopia. Barton JJ, et al. **Brain** 1998 Jun;121 (Pt 6):1117–31
The Riddoch syndrome: insights into the neurobiology of conscious vision. Zeki S, et al. **Brain** 1998 Jan;121 (Pt 1):25–45 (56 ref.)
Saccadic strategies in children with hemianopia. Mezey LE, et al. **Dev Med Child Neurol** 1998 Sep;40(9):626–30
Eye movements in reading with hemianopic field defects: the significance of clinical parameters. Trauzettel–Klosinski S, et al. **Graefes Arch Clin Exp Ophthalmol** 1998 Feb; 236(2):91–102
The vertical field border in hemianopia and its significance for fixation and reading. Trauzettel–Klosinski S, et al. **Invest Ophthalmol Vis Sci** 1998 Oct;39(11):2177–86
Line bisection in hemianopia. Barton JJ, et al. **J Neurol Neurosurg Psychiatry** 1998 May;64(5):660–2
Lesion laterality, neglect, and anosognosia [letter] Mark VW. **Neurology** 1998 Sep;51(3):920–1
Hemispatial neglect on visual search tasks in Alzheimer's disease. Mendez MF, et al. **Neuropsychiatry Neuropsychol Behav Neurol** 1997 Jul; 10(3):203–8

PREVENTION & CONTROL

[Confrontation test using Bagolini striated glasses—a new screening method for detection of quandrantanopia and hemianopia] Jünemann A. **Klin Monatsbl Augenheilkd** 1998 Jun;212(6):449–53 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Ger)**

REHABILITATION

Visual field enlargement by neuropsychological training of a hemianopsia patient. van der Wildt GJ, et al. **Doc Ophthalmol** 1997;93(4):277–92

HEMIBODY IRRADIATION

see related
WHOLE–BODY IRRADIATION

Sequential half–body irradiation in childhood. Jenkin RD, et al. **Int J Radiat Oncol Biol Phys** 1983 Dec;9(12):1969–71
Magna–field irradiation and autologous marrow rescue in the tratment of pediatric solid tumors. Munox LL, et al. **Int J Radiat Oncol Biol Phys** 1983 Dec;9(12):1951–4

ADVERSE EFFECTS

Detection of total– and partial–body irradiation in a monkey model: a comparative study of chromosomal aberration, micronucleus and premature chromosome condensation assays. Darroudi F, et al. **Int J Radiat Biol** 1998 Aug; 74(2):207–15
Ondansetron versus a chlorpromazine and dexamethasone combination for the prevention of nausea and vomiting: a prospective, randomised study to assess efficacy, cost effectiveness and quality of life following single–fraction radiotherapy. Sykes AJ, et al. **Support Care Cancer** 1997 Nov;5(6):500–3

HISTORY

Theoretical and practical uses of elective systemic (half–body) irradiation after 20 years of experimental designs. Salazar OM, et al. **Int J Radiat Oncol Biol Phys** 1997 Nov 1;39(4):907–13

METHODS

Magna–field irradiation: a note of caution. Donaldson SS, et al. **Int J Radiat Oncol Biol Phys** 1983 Dec;9(12):1973–4
Magna–field irradiation: physical considerations. Van Dyk J. **Int J Radiat Oncol Biol Phys** 1983 Dec;9(12):1913–8

HEMICHOLINIUM 3

ANALOGS & DERIVATIVES

Selectivity of hemicholinium mustard, an affinity ligand, for the high–affinity choline transport system. Gylys KH, et al. **Neuropharmacology** 1997 Nov–Dec;36(11–12):1741–6
Choline kinase inhibitors as a novel approach for antiproliferative drug design. Hernández–Alcoceba R, et al. **Oncogene** 1997 Nov 6;15(19):2289–301

METABOLISM

Enhanced hemicholinium binding and attenuated dendrite branching in cognitively impaired acetylcholinesterase–transgenic mice. Beeri R, et al. **J Neurochem** 1997 Dec;69(6):2441–51

PHARMACOLOGY

The choline kinase inhibitor hemicholinium–3 can inhibit mitogen–induced DNA synthesis independent of its effect on phosphocholine formation. Crilly KS, et al. **Arch Biochem Biophys** 1998 Apr 1;352(1):137–43
AF64A–induced changes in N–myc expression in the LA–N–2 human neuroblastoma cell line are modulated by choline and hemicholinium–3. Santiago LR, et al. **Neurochem Res** 1998 May;23(5):743–50

HEMICRANIA see **MIGRAINE**

HEMIFACIAL MICROSOMIA see **FACIAL ASYMMETRY**

HEMIFACIAL SPASM

Hemifacial spasm and other craniofacial movement disorders. Evidente VG, et al. **Mayo Clin Proc** 1998 Jan;73(1):67–71 (15 ref.)

CHEMICALLY INDUCED

Hemifacial spasm triggered by vasodilators. Micheli F, et al. **Clin Neuropharmacol** 1998 May–Jun;21(3):199–200

CLASSIFICATION

Typical or atypical hemifacial spasm [letter; comment] Jannetta PJ. **J Neurosurg** 1998 Aug;89(2):346–7. Comment on: J Neurosurg 1998 Mar;88(3):605–9.

COMPLICATIONS

Concurrent trigeminal and glossopharyngeal neuralgia, hemifacial spasm and hypertension by neurovascular compression. Case report. Platania N, et al. **J Neurosurg Sci** 1997 Sep;41(3):303–7

CONGENITAL

Benign congenital hemifacial spasm. Zafeiriou DI, et al.

Pediatr Neurol 1997 Sep;17(2):174–6

DIAGNOSIS

Facial muscle spasms: an Australian study. Kowal L, et al. **Aust N Z J Ophthalmol** 1998 May;26(2):123–8

Hemifacial spasm. Pego Reigosa R, et al. **J Neurol Neurosurg Psychiatry** 1998 May;64(5):687

[Comparative study of pre- and postoperative three-dimensional contrast-enhanced MRI with surgical finding in patients with hemifacial spasm] Homma T, et al. **Nippon Igaku Hoshasen Gakkai Zasshi** 1997 Nov; 57(13):847–52 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Jpn)**

DRUG THERAPY

Long term results of botulinum toxin type A (Dysport) in the treatment of hemifacial spasm: a report of 175 cases. Jitpimolmard S, et al. **J Neurol Neurosurg Psychiatry** 1998 Jun;64(6):751–7 (28 ref.)

DYSBOT: a single-blind, randomized parallel study to determine whether any differences can be detected in the efficacy and tolerability of two formulations of botulinum toxin type A—Dysport and Botox—assuming a ratio of 4:1. Sampaio C, et al. **Mov Disord** 1997 Nov;12(6):1013–8

Long-term efficacy of local doxorubicin chemomyectomy in patients with blepharospasm and hemifacial spasm. Wirtschafter JD, et al. **Ophthalmology** 1998 Feb; 105(2):342–6

[Therapeutic use of botulinum toxin in otorhinolaryngology. 1: Treatment of movement disorders of mimetic muscles] Laskawi R. **HNO** 1998 Mar;46(3):281–7 **(Ger)**

[Treatment of hemifacial spasm with botulinum A toxin] Dużyński W, et al. **Neurol Neurochir Pol** 1998;32 Suppl 1:61–9 (22 ref.) (Eng. Abstr.) **(Pol)**

[Botulinum toxin A: experience in the treatment of 115 patients] Andrade LA, et al. **Arq Neuropsiquiatr** 1997 Sep; 55(3B):553–7 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Por)**

EPIDEMIOLOGY

Higher prevalence of obsessive-compulsive symptoms in patients with blepharospasm than in patients with hemifacial spasm. Broocks A, et al. **Am J Psychiatry** 1998 Apr;155(4):555–7

ETIOLOGY

Hemifacial spasm caused by vascular compression of the distal portion of the facial nerve. Report of seven cases [see comments] Ryu H, et al. **J Neurosurg** 1998 Mar; 88(3):605–9. Comment in: J Neurosurg 1998 Aug;89(2):346–7.

Hemifacial spasm resulting from facial nerve compression near the internal acoustic meatus—case report. Fukuda M, et al. **Neurol Med Chir (Tokyo)** 1997 Oct;37(10):771–4

Facial spasm and paroxysmal tinnitus associated with an arachnoid cyst of the cerebellopontine angle—case report. Takano S, et al. **Neurol Med Chir (Tokyo)** 1998 Feb; 38(2):100–3

Hemifacial spasm caused by a hemangioma at the geniculate ganglion: case report. Asaoka K, et al. **Neurosurgery** 1997 Nov;41(5):1195–7

Hemifacial spasm: endoscopic vascular decompression. Magnan J, et al. **Otolaryngol Head Neck Surg** 1997 Oct; 117(4):308–14

GENETICS

[Familial hemifacial spasm: report of 2 cases] Barbosa ER, et al. **Arq Neuropsiquiatr** 1998 Mar;56(1):111–5 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Por)**

PHYSIOPATHOLOGY

Long-latency response to transcranial magnetic stimulation in patients with hemifacial spasm. Kojima A, et al. **Electroencephalogr Clin Neurophysiol** 1998 Aug; 109(4):285–9

Electrophysiological recordings in bilateral hemifacial spasm [letter] Schulze-Bonhage A, et al. **J Neurol Neurosurg Psychiatry** 1998 Sep;65(3):408–10

Electrophysiological determination of the site involved in generating abnormal muscle responses in hemifacial spasm. Tankéré F, et al. **Muscle Nerve** 1998 Aug;21(8):1013–8

[Pathophysiology and surgical treatment of hemifacial spasm] Nagahiro S. **No Shinkei Geka** 1998 Feb;26(2):101–11 (42 ref.) **(Jpn)**

[Treatment of hemifacial spasm with botulinum A toxin] Dużyński W, et al. **Neurol Neurochir Pol** 1998;32 Suppl 1:61–9 (22 ref.) (Eng. Abstr.) **(Pol)**

RADIOGRAPHY

[Medical imaging research on idiopathic hemifacial spasm] Dong R, et al. **Chung Hua Erh Pi Yen Hou Ko Tsa Chih** 1996;31(6):355–7 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Chi)**

SURGERY

Neurovascular decompression of the eighth cranial nerve in patients with hemifacial spasm and incidental tinnitus: an alternative way to study tinnitus. Ryu H, et al. **J Neurosurg** 1998 Feb;88(2):232–6

Hemifacial spasm: endoscopic vascular decompression. Magnan J, et al. **Otolaryngol Head Neck Surg** 1997 Oct; 117(4):308–14

Pediatric hemifacial spasm: the efficacy of microvascular decompression. Levy EI, et al. **Pediatr Neurosurg** 1997 Nov;27(5):238–41

[Further comment on surgical approach for hemifacial spasm] Fan Z. **Chung Hua Erh Pi Yen Hou Ko Tsa Chih** 1996; 31(4):234–6 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Chi)**

[Endoscopic surgery of the cerebellopontine angle] Wang H, et al. **Chung Hua Erh Pi Yen Hou Ko Tsa Chih** 1996; 31(3):153–5 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Chi)**

[Pathophysiology and surgical treatment of hemifacial spasm] Nagahiro S. **No Shinkei Geka** 1998 Feb;26(2):101–11 (42 ref.) **(Jpn)**

HEMIMELIA see **ECTROMELIA**

HEMIN

ADMINISTRATION & DOSAGE

Alpha- and beta-globins of the anemic Belgrade laboratory rat. II. The effect of hemin and iron-dextran treatment. Zarić J, et al. **Hemoglobin** 1998 May;22(3):231–44

ANTAGONISTS & INHIBITORS

Haematin (haem) polymerization and its inhibition by quinoline antimalarials. Ridley RG, et al. **Ann Trop Med Parasitol** 1997 Jul;91(5):559–66 (45 ref.)

CHEMISTRY

Remarkable ability of horse spleen apoferritin to demetallate hemin and to metallate protoporphyrin IX as a function of pH. Crichton RR, et al. **Biochemistry** 1997 Dec 9; 36(49):15049–54

Hemin and related porphyrins inhibit beta-amyloid aggregation. Howlett D, et al. **FEBS Lett** 1997 Nov 10; 417(2):249–51

The role of heme propionate in controlling the redox potential of heme: square wave voltammetry of protoporphyrinato IX iron (III) in aqueous surfactant micelles. Das DK, et al. **J Inorg Biochem** 1998 May; 70(2):83–90

The effects of atropisomerism and porphyrin deformation on 57Fe shieldings in superstructured hemoprotein models. Gerothanassis IP, et al. **J Magn Reson** 1998 Mar; 131(1):163–5

METABOLISM

Regulation of heme polymerizing activity and the antimalarial action of chloroquine. Fitch CD, et al. **Antimicrob Agents Chemother** 1997 Nov;41(11):2461–5

An assessment of drug-haematin binding as a mechanism for inhibition of haematin polymerisation by quinoline antimalarials. Dorn A, et al. **Biochem Pharmacol** 1998 Mar 15;55(6):727–36

A comparison and analysis of several ways to promote haematin (haem) polymerisation and an assessment of its initiation in vitro. Dorn A, et al. **Biochem Pharmacol** 1998 Mar 15;55(6):737–47

Microperoxidases catalytically degrade reactive oxygen species and may be anti-cataract agents. Spector A, et al. **Exp Eye Res** 1997 Oct;65(4):457–70

Isolation of a hemin and hemoglobin binding outer membrane protein of Vibrio vulnificus biotype 2 (serogroup E). Fouz B, et al. **FEMS Microbiol Lett** 1997 Nov 15;156(2):187–91

Expression of iron binding proteins and hemin binding activity in the dental pathogen Actinobacillus actinomycetemcomitans. Graber KR, et al. **FEMS Microbiol Lett** 1998 Jun 15;163(2):135–42

Characterization of a mutant of Vibrio vulnificus for heme utilization. Miyoshi S, et al. **FEMS Microbiol Lett** 1997 Mar 1;148(1):101–6

Chain-breaking antioxidants and ferriheme-bound drugs are synergistic inhibitors of erythrocyte membrane peroxidation. Dailly E, et al. **Free Radic Res** 1998 Feb; 28(2):205–14

Thermodynamic factors controlling the interaction of quinoline antimalarial drugs with ferriprotoporphyrin IX. Egan TJ, et al. **J Inorg Biochem** 1997 Nov 1;68(2):137–45

Hemin binding and oxidation of lipoproteins in serum: mechanisms and effect on the interaction of LDL with human macrophages. Camejo G, et al. **J Lipid Res** 1998 Apr;39(4):755–66

Access to hematin: the basis of chloroquine resistance. Bray PG, et al. **Mol Pharmacol** 1998 Jul;54(1):170–9

Binding of dihydroartemisinin to differentiating neuroblastoma cells and rat cortical homogenate. Fishwick J, et al. **Neurotoxicology** 1998 Jun;19(3):405–12

PHARMACOLOGY

Hydroxyurea and hemin affect both the transcriptional and post-transcriptional mechanisms of some globin genes in human adult erythroid cells. Kollia P, et al. **Ann N Y Acad Sci** 1998 Jun 30;850:449–51

High levels of recombinant CYP3A4 expression in Chinese hamster ovary cells are modulated by coexpressed human P450 reductase and hemin supplementation. Ding S, et al. **Arch Biochem Biophys** 1997 Dec 15;348(2):403–10

Elevated ferritin production, iron containment, and oxidant resistance in hemin-treated leukemia cells. Lin F, et al. **Arch Biochem Biophys** 1997 Oct 1;346(1):131–41

Hemin-enhanced resistance of human leukemia cells to oxidative killing: antisense determination of ferritin involvement. Lin F, et al. **Arch Biochem Biophys** 1998 Apr 1;352(1):51–8

Analysis of DNA binding proteins associated with hemin-induced transcriptional inhibition. The hemin response element binding protein is a heterogeneous complex that includes the Ku protein. Reddy SV, et al. **Blood** 1998 Mar 1;91(5):1793–801

The effects of pyrroloquinoline quinone on heme-regulated eIF-2alpha kinase and eIF-2B activities in eukaryotic protein synthesis. Atchuta Ramaiah KV, et al. **Blood Cells Mol Dis** 1997 Aug;23(2):177–87

Inhibitory effect of hemin on mutagenicity of the electrophilic sulfuric acid ester of 6-hydroxymethylbenzo[a]pyrene. Hong ST, et al. **Chem Biol Interact** 1998 Feb 20;109(1–3):255–65

Differential expression of the Kell blood group and CD10 antigens: two related membrane metallopeptidases during differentiation of K562 cells by phorbol ester and hemin. Belhacène N, et al. **FASEB J** 1998 May;12(7):531–9

Macrophage populations of different origins have distinct susceptibilities to lipid peroxidation induced by beta-haematin (malaria pigment). Omodeo-Salè F, et al. **FEBS Lett** 1998 Aug 21;433(3):215–8

Hemin induces germ tube formation in Candida albicans. Casanova M, et al. **Infect Immun** 1997 Oct;65(10):4360–4

Suppression of TNF-alpha gene expression by hemin: implications for the role of iron homeostasis in host inflammatory responses. Silver BJ, et al. **J Leukoc Biol** 1997 Oct;62(4):547–52

Heme oxygenase is induced in nephrotoxic nephritis and hemin, a stimulator of heme oxygenase synthesis, ameliorates disease. Mosley K, et al. **Kidney Int** 1998 Mar; 53(3):672–8

Effect of haemin on the enterotoxin production of Campylobacter jejuni. Suzuki S, et al. **Microbios** 1997; 92(371):91–5

The effect of synthetic malaria pigment (beta-haematin) on adhesion molecule expression and interleukin-6 production by human endothelial cells. Taramelli D, et al. **Trans R Soc Trop Med Hyg** 1998 Jan-Feb;92(1):57–62

[Protecting effect of trifluoroperazine during hyperosmotic erythrocyte shock] Dunaevskaia ON, et al. **Ukr Biokhim Zh** 1997 Mar-Apr;69(2):30–4 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Rus)**

PHYSIOLOGY

Heat shock factor 1 mediates hemin-induced hsp70 gene transcription in K562 erythroleukemia cells. Yoshima T, et al. **J Biol Chem** 1998 Sep 25;273(39):25466–71

THERAPEUTIC USE

Management of acute attacks in the porphyrias. Kalman DR, et al. **Clin Dermatol** 1998 Mar-Apr;16(2):299–306 (50 ref.)

Acute porphyric neuropathy during pregnancy—effect of haematin therapy. Wenger S, et al. **Eur Neurol** 1998; 39(3):187–8

The use of porphyrins for eradication of Staphylococcus aureus in burn wound infections. Orenstein A, et al. **FEMS Immunol Med Microbiol** 1997 Dec;19(4):307–14

Acute intermittent porphyria [letter; comment] Peters HA, et al. **Neurology** 1998 Jun;50(6):1932–3. Comment on: Neurology 1997 Jun;48(6):1678–83.

Acute porphyria: treatment with heme. Tenhunen R, et al. **Semin Liver Dis** 1998;18(1):53–5

HEMIPARESIS see **HEMIPLEGIA**

HEMIPELVECTOMY

Internal hemipelvectomy in the treatment of recurrent carcinoma of the colon: report of a case. Lopes A, et al. **Dis Colon Rectum** 1997 Dec;40(12):1504–7

Chondrosarcoma secondary to hereditary multiple exostosis treated by extended internal hemipelvectomy. Lopes A, et al. **Rev Paul Med** 1997 May-Jun;115(3):1440–3

ADVERSE EFFECTS

Soft tissue reconstruction following hemipelvectomy. Ross DA, et al. **Am J Surg** 1998 Jul;176(1):25–9

METHODS

External and internal hemipelvectomy for sarcomas of the pelvic girdle: consequences of limb-salvage treatment. Ham SJ, et al. **Eur J Surg Oncol** 1997 Dec;23(6):540–6

HEMIPLEGIA

The transient syndrome of headache with neurologic deficits and CSF lymphocytosis. Report of a case without severe headache. Oldani A, et al. **Headache** 1998 Feb;38(2):135–7

CHEMICALLY INDUCED

Intrathecal injection: unusual complication of trigger-point injection therapy. Nelson LS, et al. **Ann Emerg Med** 1998 Oct;32(4):506–8

Hemiparesis and altered mental status in a child after glyburide ingestion. Spiller HA, et al. **J Emerg Med** 1998

May-Jun;16(3):433-5
[Diagnostic pitfalls in sulfonylurea-induced neuroglycopenic syndrome with hemiparesis, dysphasia and somnolence] Holstein A, et al. **Med Klin** 1998 Jun 15;93(6):374-7 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Ger)**

COMPLICATIONS

Muscle strength of trunk flexion-extension in post-stroke hemiplegic patients. Tanaka S, et al. **Am J Phys Med Rehabil** 1998 Jul-Aug;77(4):288-90
Effects of surface spinal cord stimulation on spasticity and quantitative assessment of muscle tone in hemiplegic patients. Wang RY, et al. **Am J Phys Med Rehabil** 1998 Jul-Aug;77(4):282-7
Hybrid functional electrical stimulation orthosis system for the upper limb: effects on spasticity in chronic stable hemiplegia. Weingarden HP, et al. **Am J Phys Med Rehabil** 1998 Jul-Aug;77(4):276-81
Mapping of a second locus for familial hemiplegic migraine to 1q21-q23 and evidence of further heterogeneity. Ducros A, et al. **Ann Neurol** 1997 Dec;42(6):885-90
"Naturalization" of the alien hand: case report. Nicholas JJ, et al. **Arch Phys Med Rehabil** 1998 Jan;79(1):113-4
The prevalence and correlates of specific learning difficulties in a representative sample of children with hemiplegia. Frampton I, et al. **Br J Educ Psychol** 1998 Mar;68 (Pt 1):39-51
Hemicorporal distribution of lepromatous leprosy in a patient with hemiplegia. Sánchez Conejo-Mir J, et al. **Clin Infect Dis** 1998 Jul;27(1):212-3
Global aphasia-with and without hemiparesis. A linguistic and CT scan study. von Keyserlingk AG, et al. **Eur Neurol** 1997;38(4):259-67
Familial hemiplegic migraine with irreversible brain damage [see comments] Hayashi R, et al. **Intern Med** 1998 Feb; 37(2):166-8. Comment in: Intern Med 1998 Feb;37(2):108-9.
Familial hemiplegic migraine [editorial; comment] Takeshima T, et al. **Intern Med** 1998 Feb;37(2):108-9. Comment on: Intern Med 1998 Feb;37(2):166-8.
Painful tonic spasms and pure motor hemiparesis due to lacunar pontine infarct. Kellett MW, et al. **Mov Disord** 1997 Nov;12(6):1094-6
Familial hemiplegic migraine: involvement of a calcium neuronal channel. Ophoff RA, et al. **Neurologia** 1997 Dec; 12 Suppl 5:31-7 (40 ref.)
Acute childhood hemiplegia associated with chickenpox. Yilmaz K, et al. **Pediatr Neurol** 1998 Mar;18(3):256-61 (261 ref.)
[Cruciate hemiplegia associated with basilar impression, Arnold-Chiari malformation and syringomyelia. Case report] da Silva JA, et al. **Arq Neuropsiquiatr** 1996 Dec; 54(4):669-72 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Por)**
[Lineal scleroderma, spontaneous abortion and hemiplegia; pulmonary hemorrhage, antiphospholipid antibodies and angiocentric lymphoma (clinical conference)] **Medicina (B Aires)** 1998;58(1):67-77 **(Spa)**

CONGENITAL

Evidence of altered dominance in children with congenital spastic hemiplegia. Korkman M, et al. **J Int Neuropsychol Soc** 1995 May;1(3):261-70
Congenital bilateral perisylvian polymicrogyria presenting as congenital hemiplegia. Miller SP, et al. **Neurology** 1998 Jun; 50(6):1866-9
[A case of porencephaly with mirror movements: pathophysiological investigation by using long-latency long-loop reflex and dipole tracing method] Yoshikawa K, et al. **Rinsho Shinkeigaku** 1997 Jun;37(6):500-5 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Jpn)**

DIAGNOSIS

Basilar branch disease presenting with progressive pure motor stroke. Kaps M, et al. **Acta Neurol Scand** 1997 Nov; 96(5):324-7
Diagnosis and rehabilitation strategies for patients with hysterical hemiparesis: a report of four cases. Watanabe TK, et al. **Arch Phys Med Rehabil** 1998 Jun;79(6):709-14 (37 ref.)
Lower-extremity strength profiles in spastic cerebral palsy. Wiley ME, et al. **Dev Med Child Neurol** 1998 Feb; 40(2):100-7
Prevalence and descriptive epidemiology of Lennox-Gastaut syndrome among Atlanta children. Trevathan E, et al. **Epilepsia** 1997 Dec;38(12):1283-8
Anosognosia for hemiplegia, neglect dyslexia, and drawing neglect: clinical findings and theoretical considerations. Berti A, et al. **J Int Neuropsychol Soc** 1996 Sep;2(5):426-40
Anosognosia: examining the disconnection hypothesis. Adair JC, et al. **J Neurol Neurosurg Psychiatry** 1997 Dec; 63(6):798-800
Sensory alien hand syndrome: case report and review of the literature. Ay H, et al. **J Neurol Neurosurg Psychiatry** 1998 Sep;65(3):366-9
Ictal asomatognosia with hemiparesis. Thomas P, et al. **Neurology** 1998 Jul;51(1):280-2
Ipsilateral hemiparesis and pyramidal tract abnormalities [letter; comment] Yamamoto H, et al. **Neurology** 1998 Jan; 50(1):316. Comment on: Neurology 1996 Apr;46(4):1146-9.
Fractionated premotor, motor, and ankle dorsiflexion reaction times in hemiplegia. Smith LE, et al. **Percept Mot Skills** 1998 Jun;86(3 Pt 1):955-64
A functional MRI study of subjects recovered from hemiparetic stroke. Cramer SC, et al. **Stroke** 1997 Dec; 28(12):2518-27
[Diagnostic difficulties in hemiplegic stroke--a neurological or neurosurgical case?] Constantinescu A, et al. **Rev Med Chir Soc Med Nat Iasi** 1996 Jul-Dec; 100(3-4):252-4 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Rum)**

DRUG THERAPY

Exercise induced steroid dependent dystonia, ataxia, and alternating hemiplegia associated with epilepsy. Neville BG, et al. **J Neurol Neurosurg Psychiatry** 1998 Aug; 65(2):241-4

EPIDEMIOLOGY

Prevalence and descriptive epidemiology of Lennox-Gastaut syndrome among Atlanta children. Trevathan E, et al. **Epilepsia** 1997 Dec;38(12):1283-8
[Rasmussen syndrome] Caraballo R, et al. **Rev Neurol** 1998 Jun;26(154):978-83 (41 ref.) (Eng. Abstr.) **(Spa)**

ETIOLOGY

Frequency of neurologic complications following carotid sinus massage. Davies AJ, et al. **Am J Cardiol** 1998 May 15;81(10):1256-7
Reversible hemiplegia as a consequence of severe hyperkalemia and cocaine abuse in a hemodialysis patient. Effiong C, et al. **Am J Med Sci** 1997 Dec;314(6):408-10
The CVC removal distress syndrome: an unappreciated complication of central venous catheter removal. Kim DK, et al. **Am Surg** 1998 Apr;64(4):344-7
Noninvasive assessment of posterior cerebral artery stenosis inducing hemiplegia. Bandinelli G, et al. **Ann Ital Med Int** 1997 Jan-Mar;12(1):31-4
Factor V Leiden as a cause of hemiplegic cerebral palsy, neonatal stroke, and placental thrombosis? [letter] Sébire G. **Ann Neurol** 1998 Sep;44(3):426-7
Hemiparetic acute myopathy of intensive care progressing to triplegia. Sun DY, et al. **Arch Neurol** 1997 Nov; 54(11):1420-2
Pontine tegmentum hematoma. Report of a case with pure hemiplegia. Milagres AC, et al. **Arq Neuropsiquiatr** 1998 Mar;56(1):129-32
Relationships between timing of muscle excitation and impaired motor performance during cyclical lower extremity movement in post-stroke hemiplegia. Kautz SA, et al. **Brain** 1998 Mar;121 (Pt 3):515-26
Differential patterns of atherosclerotic disease in patients with unilateral hemiparesis resulting from poliomyelitis: case reports demonstrating the possible effect of hemodynamics. McMillan WD, et al. **Cardiovasc Surg** 1997 Aug;5(4):435-8
Stroke Vignettes. Infarction of the medullary pyramid with hemiparesis including the face. Claus SP, et al. **Cerebrovasc Dis** 1998 Jul-Aug;8(4):245
Hemiplegia caused by inadvertent intra-carotid infusion of total parenteral nutrition. Bohlega S, et al. **Clin Neurol Neurosurg** 1997 Aug;99(3):217-9
Lower-extremity strength profiles in spastic cerebral palsy. Wiley ME, et al. **Dev Med Child Neurol** 1998 Feb; 40(2):100-7
Transient focal neurological deficits in patients with hypoglycaemia and hyperglycaemia: report of four cases. Amayo EO, et al. **East Afr Med J** 1998 Jan;75(1):53-4 (14 ref.)
Herpes zoster ophthalmicus and delayed contralateral hemiparesis: a case of ipsilateral midbrain involvement. Fukutake T, et al. **Eur Neurol** 1998 Jul;40(1):57-8 (10 ref.)
Spastic hemiplegia of the upper extremity in children. Waters PM, et al. **Hand Clin** 1998 Feb;14(1):119-34 (58 ref.)
Myocarditis and hemiplegia from scorpion bite--a case report. Barthwal SP, et al. **Indian J Med Sci** 1997 Apr; 51(4):115-7
Anosognosia for hemiplegia after a brainstem haematoma: a pathological case [letter] Bakchine S, et al. **J Neurol Neurosurg Psychiatry** 1997 Nov;63(5):686-7
Congenital bilateral perisylvian polymicrogyria presenting as congenital hemiplegia. Miller SP, et al. **Neurology** 1998 Jun; 50(6):1866-9
Metabolic stroke in carbamyl phosphate synthetase deficiency. Sperl W, et al. **Neuropediatrics** 1997 Aug; 28(4):229-34
A case of alternating hemiplegia of childhood with cerebellar atrophy. Saito Y, et al. **Pediatr Neurol** 1998 Jul;19(1):65-8
Complete recovery from hemiplegia following excision of a giant basal ganglia arteriovenous malformation. Sang H, et al. **Surg Neurol** 1981 May;15(5):328-30
[Leukoencephalitis with hemiplegia during chickenpox] Sebag O, et al. **Arch Pediatr** 1997 Nov;4(11):1100-2 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Fre)**
[Left temporal meningioma disclosed by ipsilateral hemiplegia] Donnet A, et al. **Neurochirurgie** 1997; 43(5):319-21 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Fre)**
[Shearing injuries of parasagittal white matter, corpus callosum and basal ganglia: possible radiological evidences of hemiplegia in diffuse axonal injury] Masuzawa H, et al. **No Shinkei Geka** 1997 Aug;25(8):689-94 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Jpn)**
[Hip hemiplegia and parasagittal mass: different etiologies] Sola D, et al. **Rev Neurol** 1998 May;26(153):836 **(Spa)**

GENETICS

Current status of genetic discoveries in migraine: familial hemiplegic migraine and beyond. Gardner K, et al. **Curr Opin Neurol** 1998 Jun;11(3):211-6 (50 ref.)
Partial cosegregation of familial hemiplegic migraine and a benign familial infantile epileptic syndrome. Terwindt GM, et al. **Epilepsia** 1997 Aug;38(8):915-21
Familial hemiplegic migraine with irreversible brain damage [see comments] Hayashi R, et al. **Intern Med** 1998 Feb; 37(2):166-8. Comment in: Intern Med 1998 Feb;37(2):108-9.
Familial hemiplegic migraine [editorial; comment] Takeshima T, et al. **Intern Med** 1998 Feb;37(2):108-9. Comment on: Intern Med 1998 Feb;37(2):166-8.
A new locus for hemiplegic migraine maps to chromosome 1q31 [see comments] Gardner K, et al. **Neurology** 1997 Nov;49(5):1231-8. Comment in: Neurology 1997 Nov;49(5):1193-5.
Ipsilateral hemiparesis and pyramidal tract abnormalities [letter] Gilbert GJ. **Neurology** 1998 Jan;50(1):316
Variable clinical expression of mutations in the P/Q-type calcium channel gene in familial hemiplegic migraine. Dutch Migraine Genetics Research Group. Terwindt GM, et al. **Neurology** 1998 Apr;50(4):1105-10
[Familial hemiplegic migraine] Thomsen LL, et al. **Ugeskr Laeger** 1998 Sep 7;160(37):5325-9 (40 ref.) (Eng. Abstr.) **(Dan)**

METABOLISM

Influence of immobilization on bone mass and bone metabolism in hemiplegic elderly patients with a long-standing stroke. Sato Y, et al. **J Neurol Sci** 1998 Apr 1;156(2):205-10

PATHOLOGY

Ipsilateral hemiparesis and pyramidal tract abnormalities [letter] Gilbert GJ. **Neurology** 1998 Jan;50(1):316
Ipsilateral hemiparesis and pyramidal tract abnormalities [letter; comment] Yamamoto H, et al. **Neurology** 1998 Jan; 50(1):316. Comment on: Neurology 1996 Apr;46(4):1146-9.
[A 45-year-old man with peripheral monocytosis and right hemiparesis (clinical conference)] Takubo H, et al. **No To Shinkei** 1998 May;50(5):481-9 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Jpn)**
[Lymphoma, hepatosplenomegaly, hemiparesis (clinical conference)] **Medicina (B Aires)** 1996;56(6):716-24 **(Spa)**

PHYSIOPATHOLOGY

Trunk rotatory muscle performance in post-stroke hemiplegic patients. Tanaka S, et al. **Am J Phys Med Rehabil** 1997 Sep-Oct;76(5):366-9
Postural responses to unilateral arm perturbation in young, elderly, and hemiplegic subjects. Garland SJ, et al. **Arch Phys Med Rehabil** 1997 Oct;78(10):1072-7
Relationships between timing of muscle excitation and impaired motor performance during cyclical lower extremity movement in post-stroke hemiplegia. Kautz SA, et al. **Brain** 1998 Mar;121 (Pt 3):515-26
Manual dexterity and keyboard use in spastic hemiparesis: a comparison between the impaired hand and the 'good' hand on a number of performance measures. Steenbergen B, et al. **Clin Rehabil** 1998 Feb;12(1):64-72
Alternating hemiplegia of childhood: insights into its pathophysiology. Rho JM, et al. **J Child Neurol** 1998 Jan; 13(1):39-45
Dopaminergic stimulation in unilateral neglect. Geminiani G, et al. **J Neurol Neurosurg Psychiatry** 1998 Sep; 65(3):344-7
Diagonal spatial neglect. Mark VW, et al. **J Neurol Neurosurg Psychiatry** 1998 Sep;65(3):348-52
Dissociation of sensory-attentional from motor-intentional neglect. Na DL, et al. **J Neurol Neurosurg Psychiatry** 1998 Mar;64(3):331-8
Influence of immobilization on bone mass and bone metabolism in hemiplegic elderly patients with a long-standing stroke. Sato Y, et al. **J Neurol Sci** 1998 Apr 1;156(2):205-10
Measurement of impaired muscle function of the gastrocnemius, soleus, and tibialis anterior muscles in spastic hemiplegia: a preliminary study. Becher JG, et al. **J Rehabil Res Dev** 1998 Jul;35(3):314-26
Comparison of upper-extremity balance tasks and force platform testing in persons with hemiparesis. Fishman MN, et al. **Phys Ther** 1997 Oct;77(10):1052-62
Pilot study of functional MRI to assess cerebral activation of motor function after poststroke hemiparesis. Cao Y, et al. **Stroke** 1998 Jan;29(1):112-22
Neuromuscular stimulation for upper extremity motor and functional recovery in acute hemiplegia. Chae J, et al. **Stroke** 1998 May;29(5):975-9
A functional MRI study of subjects recovered from hemiparetic stroke. Cramer SC, et al. **Stroke** 1997 Dec; 28(12):2518-27
[Exercise capacity and cardiovascular responses to exercise in hemiplegic patients] Terai S, et al. **Nippon Ronen Igakkai Zasshi** 1997 Jul;34(7):533-9 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Jpn)**
[Modeling of the effect of the cerebrospinal fluid in patients with unilateral spastic hemiparesis on spinal reflexes] Cherniaev SG, et al. **Fiziol Cheloveka** 1998 Mar-Apr;

24(2):80–4 **(Rus)**
[Hip hemiplegia and parasagittal mass: different etiologies] Sola D, et al. **Rev Neurol** 1998 May;26(153):836 **(Spa)**

PSYCHOLOGY

The longitudinal stability of psychiatric problems in children with hemiplegia. Goodman R.
J Child Psychol Psychiatry 1998 Mar;39(3):347–54
Peer problems of children with hemiplegia in mainstream primary schools. Yude C, et al.
J Child Psychol Psychiatry 1998 May;39(4):533–41
Memory for words and drawings in children with hemiplegic cerebral palsy. Carlsson G. **Scand J Psychol** 1997 Dec; 38(4):265–73
Fou rire prodromique heralding a left internal carotid artery occlusion [see comments] Carel C, et al. **Stroke** 1997 Oct; 28(10):2081–3. Comment in: Stroke 1998 May;29(5):1067–8.

RADIONUCLIDE IMAGING

Reflex sympathetic dystrophy syndrome in stroke patients with hemiplegia–three phase bone scintigraphy and clinical characteristics. Wang YL, et al.
Kao Hsiung I Hsueh Ko Hsueh Tsa Chih 1998 Jan; 14(1):40–7

REHABILITATION

Forced use of the upper extremity in cerebral palsy: a single–case design. Crocker MD, et al.
Am J Occup Ther 1997 Nov–Dec;51(10):824–33
Fastener systems on apparel for hemiplegic stroke victims. Huck J, et al. **Appl Ergon** 1997 Aug;28(4):277–82
Electromyogram–triggered neuromuscular stimulation for improving the arm function of acute stroke survivors: a randomized pilot study. Francisco G, et al.
Arch Phys Med Rehabil 1998 May;79(5):570–5
Predicting upper limb recovery after stroke: the place of early shoulder and hand movement. Katrak P, et al.
Arch Phys Med Rehabil 1998 Jul;79(7):758–61
Recovery of arm function in patients with paresis after traumatic brain injury. Katz DI, et al.
Arch Phys Med Rehabil 1998 May;79(5):488–93
Isokinetic strength training of the hemiparetic knee: effects on function and spasticity. Sharp SA, et al.
Arch Phys Med Rehabil 1997 Nov;78(11):1231–6
Functional task benchmarks for stroke rehabilitation. Stineman MG, et al. **Arch Phys Med Rehabil** 1998 May; 79(5):497–504
Diagnosis and rehabilitation strategies for patients with hysterical hemiparesis: a report of four cases. Watanabe TK, et al. **Arch Phys Med Rehabil** 1998 Jun;79(6):709–14 (37 ref.)
Rehabilitation of patients with anosognosia for hemiplegia due to intracerebral haemorrhage. Maeshima S, et al.
Brain Inj 1997 Sep;11(9):691–7
The effects of common peroneal stimulation on the effort and speed of walking: a randomized controlled trial with chronic hemiplegic patients. Burridge JH, et al.
Clin Rehabil 1997 Aug;11(3):201–10
Improvement in gait parameters following late intervention in traumatic brain injury: a long–term follow–up report of a single case. Butler PB, et al. **Clin Rehabil** 1997 Aug; 11(3):220–6
Rhythmic facilitation of gait training in hemiparetic stroke rehabilitation. Thaut MH, et al. **J Neurol Sci** 1997 Oct 22; 151(2):207–12
Repetitive practice of a single joint movement for enhancing elbow function in hemiparetic patients. Dickstein R, et al. **Percept Mot Skills** 1997 Dec;85(3 Pt 1):771–85
Clinical evaluations of dorsiflexion assist controlled by spring ankle–foot orthosis for hemiplegic patients. Hachisuka K, et al. **Sangyo Ika Daigaku Zasshi** 1998 Mar 1;20(1):1–9
Sit–to–stand manoeuvre in hemiparetic patients before and after a 4–week rehabilitation programme. Hesse S, et al.
Scand J Rehabil Med 1998 Jun;30(2):81–6
Postural asymmetry reduction by vestibular caloric stimulation in left hemiparetic patients. Rode G, et al.
Scand J Rehabil Med 1998 Mar;30(1):9–14
Increased workload enhances force output during pedaling exercise in persons with poststroke hemiplegia. Brown DA, et al. **Stroke** 1998 Mar;29(3):598–606

SURGERY

Startle epilepsy with infantile hemiplegia: report of two cases improved by surgery. Oguni H, et al. **Epilepsia** 1998 Jan; 39(1):93–8
Selective neurotomy of the tibial nerve in the spastic hemiplegic child: an explanation of the recurrence. Berard C, et al. **J Pediatr Orthop B** 1998 Jan;7(1):66–70

THERAPY

Dorsal rhizotomy and physical therapy [editorial; comment] Lin JP. **Dev Med Child Neurol** 1998 Apr;40(4):219. Comment on: Dev Med Child Neurol 1998 Apr;40(4):220–32. Comment on: Dev Med Child Neurol 1998 Apr;40(4):233–8. Comment on: Dev Med Child Neurol 1998 Apr;40(4):239–47. Comment on: Dev Med Child Neurol 1998 Apr;40(4):270–7.
Clinical observation on head acupuncture treatment of 100 cases of hemiplegia with the through–to–through chou–tian technique. Shi Y, et al. **J Tradit Chin Med** 1996 Jun; 16(2):129–33
Effect of a therapeutic intervention for the hemiplegic upper limb in the acute phase after stroke: a single–blind, randomized, controlled multicenter trial. Feys HM, et al.
Stroke 1998 Apr;29(4):785–92
[A case of post–hemiplegic painful dystonia following thalamic infarction with good response to botulinus toxin] Motoi Y, et al. **Rinsho Shinkeigaku** 1997 Oct;37(10):881–6 (23 ref.) (Eng. Abstr.) **(Jpn)**

HEMIPTERA

Implications for the use of diflubenzuron to reduce arthropod populations inhabiting evaporation ponds of the San Joaquin Valley, California. McCasland CS, et al.
Bull Environ Contam Toxicol 1998 May;60(5):702–8
What's eating you? Wheel bug (Reduviidae: Arilus cristatus). Elston DM. **Cutis** 1998 Apr;61(4):189
Effect of a formulation of Bacillus thuringiensis berliner var. kurstaki On Podisus nigrispinus Dallas (Heteroptera: pentatomidae: asopinae). Nascimento ML, et al.
J Invertebr Pathol 1998 Sep;72(2):178–80
Genetic localization of a bruchid resistance gene and its relationship to insecticidal cyclopeptide alkaloids, the vignatic acids, in mungbean (Vigna radiata L. Wilczek). Kaga A, et al. **Mol Gen Genet** 1998 May;258(4):378–84

CHEMISTRY

Aquaporin–related proteins in the filter chamber of homopteran insects. Le Caherec F, et al.
Cell Tissue Res 1997 Oct;290(1):143–51
Tomographic three–dimensional reconstruction of insect flight muscle partially relaxed by AMPPNP and ethylene glycol. Schmitz H, et al. **J Cell Biol** 1997 Nov 3; 139(3):695–707

DRUG EFFECTS

Identification and cDNA cloning of novel juvenile hormone responsive genes from fat body of the bean bug, Riptortus clavatus by mRNA differential display. Hirai M, et al.
Insect Biochem Mol Biol 1998 Mar;28(3):181–9

GENETICS

Identification and cDNA cloning of novel juvenile hormone responsive genes from fat body of the bean bug, Riptortus clavatus by mRNA differential display. Hirai M, et al.
Insect Biochem Mol Biol 1998 Mar;28(3):181–9
Nucleotide sequence of vitellogenin mRNA in the bean bug, Riptortus clavatus: analysis of processing in the fat body and ovary. Hirai M, et al. **Insect Biochem Mol Biol** 1998 Aug;28(8):537–47

GROWTH & DEVELOPMENT

Photoreception in entrainment of rhythms and photoperiodic regulation of diapause in a hemipteran, Graphosoma lineatum. Nakamura K, et al. **J Biol Rhythms** 1998 Apr; 13(2):159–66

METABOLISM

Intergeneric distribution and immunolocalization of a putative odorant–binding protein in true bugs (Hemiptera, Heteroptera). Dickens JC, et al. **J Exp Biol** 1998 Jan;201 (Pt 1):33–41

PHYSIOLOGY

Photoreception in entrainment of rhythms and photoperiodic regulation of diapause in a hemipteran, Graphosoma lineatum. Nakamura K, et al. **J Biol Rhythms** 1998 Apr; 13(2):159–66

VIROLOGY

Evidence for transovarial transmission of tomato yellow leaf curl virus by its vector, the whitefly Bemisia tabaci. Ghanim M, et al. **Virology** 1998 Jan 20;240(2):295–303
Coat protein gene replacement results in whitefly transmission of an insect nontransmissible geminivirus isolate. Höfer P, et al. **Virology** 1997 Sep 29;236(2):288–95

HEMOBILIA

Biliary fistulae and haemorrhage. Savader SJ.
Baillieres Clin Gastroenterol 1997 Dec;11(4):741–8 (17 ref.)

ETIOLOGY

Pseudoaneurysm of the cystic artery: a rare cause of hemobilia. Kaman L, et al. **Am J Gastroenterol** 1998 Sep; 93(9):1535–7
Hepatocellular carcinoma presenting as jaundice, hemobilia, and acute pancreatitis: a case report. Hsu CL, et al.
Chang Keng I Hsueh Tsa Chih 1998 Jun;21(2):232–6
Case report: pseudoaneurysm of the cystic artery: a rare cause of haemobilia. England RE, et al. **Clin Radiol** 1998 Jan; 53(1):72–5
Case report: gallbladder carcinoma––an unusual cause of haemobilia. Jones RL, et al. **Clin Radiol** 1997 Dec; 52(12):962–3
Massive hematobilia after extraction of plastic biliary endoprosthesis. Conio M, et al. **J Clin Gastroenterol** 1997 Dec;25(4):706
Hemobilia due to hepatic artery pseudoaneurysm thirteen months after laparoscopic cholecystectomy [published erratum appears in J Clin Gastroenterol 1998 Jun;26(4):359] Ribeiro A, et al. **J Clin Gastroenterol** 1998 Jan;26(1):50–3 (19 ref.)
Spontaneous intracholecystic hemorrhage due to polyarteritis nodosa. Mori M, et al. **J Comput Assist Tomogr** 1998 Sep–Oct;22(5):730–1 (8 ref.)
Hemobilia complicating hepatic cryosurgery. Frank JL, et al. **J Surg Oncol** 1998 Feb;67(2):130–3
Early carcinoma of the gallbladder accompanied by hemobilia: report of a case. Uchiyama K, et al.
Surg Today 1998;28(7):763–7
Hemobilia, infection, bile stasis, and intrahepatic stones in liver transplant recipients [letter; comment] Cetta F, et al. **Surgery** 1998 Jan;123(1):115–7. Comment on: Surgery 1997 Mar;121(3):352–4.
Liver biopsy–associated hemobilia treated conservatively. Richardson SC, et al. **Tenn Med** 1998 Apr;91(4):141–2
[Aneurysm of the cystic artery as a rare cause of hemobilia] Kirchgatterer A, et al. **Wien Klin Wochenschr** 1998 Apr 24;110(8):298–301 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Ger)**
[Hemobilia due to intrahepatic calculosis: its angiographic diagnosis and therapy. A case report] Gattoni F, et al.
Radiol Med (Torino) 1998 Jun;95(6):679–81 (12 ref.) **(Ita)**
[Arterioportal fistula and hemobilia in a patient with hepatic transplant] Vivas S, et al. **Gastroenterol Hepatol** 1998 Feb; 21(2):88–9 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Spa)**

PATHOLOGY

Transjugular intrahepatic portosystemic shunt: effect of bile leak on smooth muscle cell proliferation. Teng GJ, et al.
Radiology 1998 Sep;208(3):799–805

SURGERY

Endoscopic diagnosis and therapy of a case of bilhemia after percutaneous liver biopsy. Sears RJ, et al.
Gastrointest Endosc 1997 Sep;46(3):276–9
[Concealed perforated aneurysm of an aberrant right hepatic artery: papillary bleeding. Case report and review of the literature] Hoffmann A, et al. **Langenbecks Arch Chir** 1997; 382(4):222–5 (14 ref.) (Eng. Abstr.) **(Ger)**

THERAPY

Superselective arterial embolization in the liver transplant recipient: a safe treatment for hemobilia caused by percutaneous transhepatic biliary drainage. Croutch KL, et al. **Liver Transpl Surg** 1996 Mar;2(2):118–23

ULTRASONOGRAPHY

Hemobilia: sonographic appearances in the gallbladder and biliary tree with emphasis on intracholecystic blood. Laing FC, et al. **J Ultrasound Med** 1997 Aug;16(8):537–43
Unusual sonographic appearance of haemobilia in a child. Kaneko K, et al. **Pediatr Radiol** 1998 Jul;28(7):543

HEMOCHROMATOSIS

Eligibility and exclusion of hemochromatosis patients as voluntary blood donors. Levstik M, et al.
Can J Gastroenterol 1998 Jan–Feb;12(1):61–3
Hemochromatosis of the foot and ankle. Report of three cases and review of the literature. Bailey EJ, et al.
Clin Orthop 1998 Apr;(349):108–15 (19 ref.)
Neonatal hemochromatosis. Chiu MK, et al.
Clin Pediatr (Phila) 1997 Oct;36(10):607–10 (232 ref.)
[It's about iron] Christiansen L, et al. **Ugeskr Laeger** 1998 Jan 12;160(3):289–90 **(Dan)**
[Hemochromatosis and blood donors (letter; comment)] Szecsi PB. **Ugeskr Laeger** 1998 Jul 20;160(30):4435. Comment on: Ugeskr Laeger 1998 Jan 12;160(3):255–9. **(Dan)**
[Hemochromatosis] Tamura S, et al. **Nippon Rinsho** 1998 Jan; 56 Suppl 3:605–9 (15 ref.) **(Jpn)**
[Hemochromatosis] Kato J, et al.
Ryoikibetsu Shokogun Shirizu 1998;(19 Pt 2):178–81 (19 ref.) **(Jpn)**

BLOOD

Nontransfusional iron overload in thalassemia. Association with hereditary hemochromatosis. Rees DC, et al.
Ann N Y Acad Sci 1998 Jun 30;850:490–4
Iron release from human monocytes after erythrophagocytosis in vitro: an investigation in normal subjects and hereditary hemochromatosis patients. Moura E, et al. **Blood** 1998 Oct 1;92(7):2511–9
Response of monocyte iron regulatory protein activity to inflammation: abnormal behavior in genetic hemochromatosis. Recalcati S, et al. **Blood** 1998 Apr 1; 91(7):2565–72
Transferrin saturation and screening of genetic hemochromatosis [letter] Vernet M, et al. **Clin Chem** 1998 Feb;44(2):360–2

COMPLICATIONS

Hemochromatosis and diabetes mellitus [letter] Hegele RA, et al. **Ann Intern Med** 1998 Oct 1;129(7):587
Nontransfusional iron overload in thalassemia. Association with hereditary hemochromatosis. Rees DC, et al.

Ann N Y Acad Sci 1998 Jun 30;850:490–4

Calcium pyrophosphate crystal deposition is not always 'wear and tear' or aging. Wright GD, et al. **Ann Rheum Dis** 1997 Oct;56(10):586–8

Thrombosis and secondary hemochromatosis play major roles in the pathogenesis of jaundiced and spherocytic mice, murine models for hereditary spherocytosis. Kaysser TM, et al. **Blood** 1997 Dec 1;90(11):4610–9

Haemochromatosis as an endocrine cause of subfertility. Tweed MJ, et al. **BMJ** 1998 Mar 21;316(7135):915–6

Clinical and pathologic findings in hemochromatosis hip arthropathy. Montgomery KD, et al. **Clin Orthop** 1998 Feb; (347):179–87

Noninvasive prediction of fibrosis in C282Y homozygous hemochromatosis. Guyader D, et al. **Gastroenterology** 1998 Oct;115(4):929–36

Genetic hemochromatosis in alpha1-antitrypsin-deficient liver disease [letter; comment] Sharrard MJ, et al. **Hepatology** 1997 Nov;26(5):1366. Comment on: Hepatology 1996 Nov;24(5):1161–4.

Arthropathy in hemochromatosis. Schumacher HR Jr. **Hosp Pract (Off Ed)** 1998 Mar 15;33(3):81–6, 89–90, 93; discussion 93–4

Unilateral hemochromatosis arthropathy on a neurogenic basis. Lee JC, et al. **J Rheumatol** 1997 Dec;24(12):2476–8

Effect of treatment of Wilson's disease on natural history of haemochromatosis [letter] Walshe JM, et al. **Lancet** 1998 Jul 11;352(9122):112–3

Hemochromatosis presenting as acute liver failure after iron supplementation [letter] Pérez Roldán F, et al. **N Engl J Med** 1998 Jul 23;339(4):269–70

Onset of hepatocellular carcinoma in a non-cirrhotic patient affected with haemochromatosis. Tomao S, et al. **Oncol Rep** 1998 May-Jun;5(3):723–5

[Yersinia bacteremia and iron overload] Piroth L, et al. **Rev Med Interne** 1997;18(12):932–8 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Fre)**

[Genetic hemochromatosis complicated with Schönlein-Henoch purpura showing various gastro-intestinal disorders] Saitoh M, et al. **Nippon Shokakibyo Gakkai Zasshi** 1998 Jun;95(6):567–72 **(Jpn)**

[Neuroimage findings in hepatocerebral degeneration induced by hemochromatosis] Werneck AL, et al. **Arq Neuropsiquiatr** 1997 Sep;55(3B):625–31 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Por)**

[Hemochromatosis associated with hereditary spherocytosis] López DE, et al. **Acta Gastroenterol Latinoam** 1997; 27(4):267–70 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Spa)**

[Cardiac pathology of extracardiac origin (II). The cardiac repercussion of amyloidosis and hemochromatosis] Fernández-Yáñez J, et al. **Rev Esp Cardiol** 1997 Nov; 50(11):790–801 (77 ref.) (Eng. Abstr.) **(Spa)**

[Multiple hepatosplenic abscesses caused by Yersinia enterocolitica in a patient with hemochromatosis] Zapata R, et al. **Rev Med Chil** 1997 Aug;125(8):917–21 (22 ref.) (Eng. Abstr.) **(Spa)**

CONGENITAL

[Hereditary hemochromatosis--new diagnostic aspects (see comments)] Milman N. **Ugeskr Laeger** 1998 Jan 12; 160(3):255–9. Comment in: Ugeskr Laeger 1998 May 18;160(21):3092–3. Comment in: Ugeskr Laeger 1998 Jul 20;160(30):4435. **(Dan)**

[Hereditary hemochromatosis--new diagnostic possibilities (editorial)] Nielsen FC, et al. **Ugeskr Laeger** 1998 Jan 12; 160(3):254 **(Dan)**

DIAGNOSIS

Review article: the screening, diagnosis and optimal management of haemochromatosis. George DK, et al. **Aliment Pharmacol Ther** 1997 Aug;11(4):631–9 (60 ref.)

Hepatic iron overload: direct HFE (HLA-H) mutation analysis vs quantitative iron assays for the diagnosis of hereditary hemochromatosis [see comments] Press RD, et al. **Am J Clin Pathol** 1998 May;109(5):577–84. Comment in: Am J Clin Pathol 1998 May;109(5):505–7.

Hepatic iron concentration in hereditary hemochromatosis does not saturate or accurately predict phlebotomy requirements. Olynyk JK, et al. **Am J Gastroenterol** 1998 Mar;93(3):346–50

Rapid diagnosis of hemochromatosis gene Cys282Tyr mutation by SSCP analysis [letter] Hertzberg MS, et al. **Am J Hematol** 1998 Mar;57(3):260–1

Diagnosis of hemochromatosis probands in a community hospital. Barton JC, et al. **Am J Med** 1997 Dec; 103(6):498–503

Differential diagnosis of hereditary hemochromatosis from other liver disorders by genetic analysis: gene mutation analysis of patients previously diagnosed with hemochromatosis by liver biopsy. Bartolo C, et al. **Arch Pathol Lab Med** 1998 Jul;122(7):633–7

Haemochromatosis: diagnosis and management after the cloning of the HFE gene. Powell LW, et al. **Aust N Z J Med** 1998 Apr;28(2):159–63

Neonatal screening for the hemochromatosis defect [letter] Cullen LM, et al. **Blood** 1997 Nov 15;90(10):4236–7

Rapid genetic screening for haemochromatosis using heteroduplex technology. Jackson HA, et al. **Br J Haematol** 1997 Sep;98(4):856–9

Hemochromatosis: new insights in pathogenesis and diagnosis following the discovery of the gene. Adams PC. **Crit Rev Clin Lab Sci** 1998 Jun;35(3):239–73 (85 ref.)

Radiological features of the visceral and skeletal involvement of hemochromatosis. Jäger HJ, et al. **Eur Radiol** 1997; 7(8):1199–206

Distribution of transferrin saturation in an Australian population: relevance to the early diagnosis of hemochromatosis. McLaren CE, et al. **Gastroenterology** 1998 Mar;114(3):543–9

A simple genetic test identifies 90% of UK patients with haemochromatosis. The UK Haemochromatosis Consortium [see comments] **Gut** 1997 Dec;41(6):841–4. Comment in: Gut 1997 Dec;41(6):855–6.

Haemochromatosis after the discovery of HFE ("HLA-H") [comment] Goldwurm S, et al. **Gut** 1997 Dec;41(6):855–6 . Comment on: Gut 1997 Dec;41(6):841–4.

Hemochromatosis: advances in molecular genetics and clinical diagnosis. Ramrakhiani S, et al. **J Clin Gastroenterol** 1998 Jul;27(1):41–6 (30 ref.)

Analysis of the cost of population screening for haemochromatosis using biochemical and genetic markers. Bassett ML, et al. **J Hepatol** 1997 Sep;27(3):517–24

Hemochromatosis after the gene discovery: revisiting the diagnostic strategy. Brissot P, et al. **J Hepatol** 1998;28 Suppl 1:14–8 (41 ref.)

Evaluation of the hepatic iron index as a diagnostic criterion for genetic hemochromatosis. Adams PC, et al. **J Lab Clin Med** 1997 Nov;130(5):509–14

Hereditary hemochromatosis: gene discovery and its implications for population-based screening. Burke W, et al. **JAMA** 1998 Jul 8;280(2):172–8 (61 ref.)

Screening for hemochromatosis encouraged. Blaine JR. **Mo Med** 1997 Oct;94(10):612–3

A PCR-SSP method for detecting the Cys282Tyr mutation in the HFE gene associated with hereditary haemochromatosis. Smillie D. **Mol Pathol** 1997 Oct; 50(5):275–6

Hereditary hemochromatosis. Preventing chronic effects of this underdiagnosed disorder. McDonnell SM, et al. **Postgrad Med** 1997 Dec;102(6):83–5, 88–91, 94 (18 ref.)

Rapid diagnosis of asymptomatic hereditary haemochromatosis by detection of the Cys282Tyr mutation in the HLA-H gene. Aslam S, et al. **Postgrad Med J** 1997 Sep;73(863):573–4

Hereditary hemochromatosis: etiologic, pathologic, and clinical aspects. Bothwell TH, et al. **Semin Hematol** 1998 Jan;35(1):55–71 (80 ref.)

Finding the iron in the melting pot--practical use of a new genetic assay for hereditary hemochromatosis. Glenn JS, et al. **West J Med** 1998 Jun;168(6):525–7

[Hereditary haemochromatosis: recent developments in diagnostics] Swinkels DW, et al. **Ned Tijdschr Geneeskd** 1997 Jul 12;141(28):1373–4 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Dut)**

[Genetic diagnostic test for hemochromatosis (see comments)] Undlien DE, et al. **Tidsskr Nor Laegeforen** 1998 Jan 20;118(2):238–40 (Eng. Abstr.). Comment in: Tidsskr Nor Laegeforen 1998 Feb 28;118(6):946. Comment in: Tidsskr Nor Laegeforen 1998 May 10;118(12):1911. **(Nor)**

[The clinical symptoms in hemochromatosis] Ambăruş V, et al. **Rev Med Chir Soc Med Nat Iasi** 1995 Jul-Dec; 99(3-4):247–50 **(Rum)**

DIET THERAPY

[Primary hemochromatosis and dietary iron] Borch-Iohnsen B. **Tidsskr Nor Laegeforen** 1997 Oct 10;117(24):3506–7 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Nor)**

DRUG THERAPY

Neonatal hemochromatosis: outcomes of pharmacologic and surgical therapies. Sigurdsson L, et al. **J Pediatr Gastroenterol Nutr** 1998 Jan;26(1):85–9

EPIDEMIOLOGY

Prevalence of genetic hemochromatosis in a cohort of Italian patients with diabetes mellitus. Conte D, et al. **Ann Intern Med** 1998 Mar 1;128(5):370–3

Screening for hemochromatosis and iron deficiency in employees and primary care patients in Western Germany. Niederau C, et al. **Ann Intern Med** 1998 Mar 1; 128(5):337–45

Screening for hereditary hemochromatosis in prospective blood donors. Benn HP, et al. **Beitr Infusionsther Transfusionsmed** 1994;32:314–6

ETHNOLOGY

Ethnic differences in the HFE codon 282 (Cys/Tyr) polymorphism. Beckman LE, et al. **Hum Hered** 1997 Sep-Oct;47(5):263–7

ETIOLOGY

Clinical aspects of diabetes secondary to idiopathic haemochromatosis in French-speaking Belgium. Buysschaert M, et al. **Diabetes Metab** 1997 Sep;23(4):308–13

[Hemochromatosis, hemosiderosis] Ikeda K, et al. **Ryoikibetsu Shokogun Shirizu** 1997;(17 Pt 2):141–4 (20 ref.) **(Jpn)**

GENETICS

Hepatic iron overload in the age of hereditary hemochromatosis mutation analysis [editorial; comment] Fleming MD. **Am J Clin Pathol** 1998 May;109(5):505–7. Comment on: Am J Clin Pathol 1998 May;109(5):577–84.

Hepatic iron overload: direct HFE (HLA-H) mutation analysis vs quantitative iron assays for the diagnosis of hereditary hemochromatosis [see comments] Press RD, et al. **Am J Clin Pathol** 1998 May;109(5):577–84. Comment in: Am J Clin Pathol 1998 May;109(5):505–7.

Factors affecting the rate of iron mobilization during venesection therapy for genetic hemochromatosis. Adams PC. **Am J Hematol** 1998 May;58(1):16–9

Mutation analysis of the HFE gene associated with hereditary hemochromatosis in African Americans. Monaghan KG, et al. **Am J Hematol** 1998 Jul;58(3):213–7

The hemochromatosis 845 G-->A and 187 C-->G mutations: prevalence in non-Caucasian populations. Cullen LM, et al. **Am J Hum Genet** 1998 Jun;62(6):1403–7

Genetic analysis of idiopathic hemochromatosis using both qualitative (disease status) and quantitative (serum iron) information. Lalouel JM, et al. **Am J Hum Genet** 1985 Jul; 37(4):700–18

Detection of the hereditary hemochromatosis gene mutation by real-time fluorescence polymerase chain reaction and peptide nucleic acid clamping. Kyger EM, et al. **Anal Biochem** 1998 Jul 1;260(2):142–8

A recombination event close to HFE gene in hereditary hemochromatosis. Roetto A, et al. **Ann Genet** 1997; 40(3):150–3

Prevalence of genetic hemochromatosis in a cohort of Italian patients with diabetes mellitus. Conte D, et al. **Ann Intern Med** 1998 Mar 1;128(5):370–3

Differential diagnosis of hereditary hemochromatosis from other liver disorders by genetic analysis: gene mutation analysis of patients previously diagnosed with hemochromatosis by liver biopsy. Bartolo C, et al. **Arch Pathol Lab Med** 1998 Jul;122(7):633–7

The haemochromatosis gene [editorial] Crawford DH. **Aust N Z J Med** 1997 Dec;27(6):639–41

Haemochromatosis: diagnosis and management after the cloning of the HFE gene. Powell LW, et al. **Aust N Z J Med** 1998 Apr;28(2):159–63

Screening for hereditary hemochromatosis in prospective blood donors. Benn HP, et al. **Beitr Infusionsther Transfusionsmed** 1994;32:314–6

Hemochromatosis: a genetic defect in iron metabolism. Jazwinska EC. **Bioessays** 1998 Jul;20(7):562–8 (59 ref.)

A cheaper and more rapid polymerase chain reaction-restriction fragment length polymorphism method for the detection of the HLA-H gene mutations occurring in hereditary hemochromatosis [letter] Lynas C. **Blood** 1997 Nov 15;90(10):4235–6

Hemochromatosis-related mutation detection [letter] Merryweather-Clarke AT, et al. **Blood** 1998 Apr 1; 91(7):2620–1

Nontransfusional iron overload in thalassemia: association with hereditary hemochromatosis [letter] Rees DC, et al. **Blood** 1997 Oct 15;90(8):3234–6

Efficient large-scale screening for the hemochromatosis susceptibility gene mutation [letter] Takeuchi T, et al. **Blood** 1997 Oct 1;90(7):2848–9

An association between the common hereditary hemochromatosis mutation and the factor V Leiden allele in a population with thrombosis [letter] Xie YG, et al. **Blood** 1998 Aug 15;92(4):1461–2

Compound heterozygotes for hemochromatosis gene mutations: may they help to understand the pathophysiology of the disease? Aguilar Martinez P, et al. **Blood Cells Mol Dis** 1997 Aug;23(2):269–76

New diallelic markers in the HLA region of chromosome 6. Beutler E, et al. **Blood Cells Mol Dis** 1997 Aug; 23(2):219–29

Impact of HLA-H mutations on iron stores in healthy elderly men and women. Garry PJ, et al. **Blood Cells Mol Dis** 1997 Aug;23(2):277–87

Correlation between genotype and phenotype in hereditary hemochromatosis: analysis of 61 cases. Sham RL, et al. **Blood Cells Mol Dis** 1997 Aug;23(2):314–20

A high prevalence of HLA-H 845A mutations in hemochromatosis patients and the normal population in eastern England. Willis G, et al. **Blood Cells Mol Dis** 1997 Aug;23(2):288–91

Hereditary haemochromatosis as an immunological disease. Gerhard GS, et al. **Br J Haematol** 1998 Feb;100(2):247–55 (88 ref.)

Severe juvenile haemochromatosis (JH) missing HFE gene variants: implications for a second gene locus leading to iron overload [letter] Kaltwasser JP, et al. **Br J Haematol** 1998 Sep;102(4):1111–2

Thrombotic thrombocytopenic purpura in a patient with genetic haemochromatosis, liver cirrhosis and an iron-free focus. Killick S, et al. **Br J Haematol** 1997 Dec;99(4):839–41

The effect of HFE mutations on serum ferritin and transferrin saturation in the Jersey population. Merryweather-Clarke AT, et al. **Br J Haematol** 1998 May;101(2):369–73

A rapid non-invasive method for the detection of the haemochromatosis C282Y mutation. Merryweather-Clarke AT, et al. **Br J Haematol** 1997 Nov;99(2):460–3

Transferrin saturation and screening of genetic hemochromatosis [letter] Vernet M, et al. **Clin Chem** 1998 Feb;44(2):360–2

Implications of genotyping of spouses to limit investigation of children in genetic hemochromatosis. Adams PC.

Clin Genet 1998 Mar;53(3):176–8

Haemochromatosis. Worwood M. **Clin Lab Haematol** 1998 Apr;20(2):65–75 (81 ref.)

Hemochromatosis: clinical implications of genetic testing [editorial] Adams PC. **CMAJ** 1998 Jul 28;159(2):156–8

Hemochromatosis: new insights in pathogenesis and diagnosis following the discovery of the gene. Adams PC. **Crit Rev Clin Lab Sci** 1998 Jun;35(3):239–73 (85 ref.)

Rapid diagnostic test for detection of Cys282Tyr mutation in hereditary hemochromatosis [letter] Andre MT, et al. **Dig Dis Sci** 1998 Jun;43(6):1339–40

The effect of withdrawal of food iron fortification in Sweden as studied with phlebotomy in subjects with genetic hemochromatosis. Olsson KS, et al. **Eur J Clin Nutr** 1997 Nov;51(11):782–6

Juvenile and adult hemochromatosis are distinct genetic disorders. Camaschella C, et al. **Eur J Hum Genet** 1997 Nov–Dec;5(6):371–5

Genotypic/phenotypic correlations in genetic hemochromatosis: evolution of diagnostic criteria. Adams PC, et al. **Gastroenterology** 1998 Feb;114(2):319–23

Expression of HLA-linked hemochromatosis in subjects homozygous or heterozygous for the C282Y mutation. Crawford DH, et al. **Gastroenterology** 1998 May; 114(5):1003–8

Siderosis in cirrhosis: is genetic hemochromatosis ruled out? [letter; comment] Fargion S, et al. **Gastroenterology** 1998 Mar;114(3):623–4. Comment on: Gastroenterology 1997 Mar;112(3):882–8.

Increased hepatic iron concentration in nonalcoholic steatohepatitis is associated with increased fibrosis. George DK, et al. **Gastroenterology** 1998 Feb;114(2):311–8

Noninvasive prediction of fibrosis in C282Y homozygous hemochromatosis. Guyader D, et al. **Gastroenterology** 1998 Oct;115(4):929–36

Heterogeneity of hemochromatosis in Italy. Piperno A, et al. **Gastroenterology** 1998 May;114(5):996–1002

Hepatic iron index: how useful is it? [letter] Sham RL, et al. **Gastroenterology** 1998 May;114(5):1112–3

A 1200-kilobase transcription map encompassing the D6S105 locus at 6p21.3. Mosser J, et al. **Genomics** 1997 Dec 15; 46(3):487–90

Evidence for altered hepatic matrix degradation in genetic haemochromatosis. George DK, et al. **Gut** 1998 May; 42(5):715–20

Haemochromatosis after the discovery of HFE ("HLA-H") [comment] Goldwurm S, et al. **Gut** 1997 Dec;41(6):855–6 . Comment on: Gut 1997 Dec;41(6):841–4.

A rapid method of haplotyping HFE mutations and linkage disequilibrium in a Caucasoid population. Mullighan CG, et al. **Gut** 1998 Apr;42(4):566–9

Molecular genetics and control of iron metabolism in hemochromatosis. Pietrangelo A, et al. **Haematologica** 1998 May;83(5):456–61 (55 ref.)

Classification and diagnosis of iron overload. Piperno A. **Haematologica** 1998 May;83(5):447–55 (60 ref.)

Traffic jam for hemochromatosis mutant protein. Adams PC. **Hepatology** 1997 Dec;26(6):1684–5

Mutations in the hemochromatosis gene, porphyria cutanea tarda, and iron overload [editorial; comment] Elder GH, et al. **Hepatology** 1998 Jan;27(1):289–91 (38 ref.). Comment on: Hepatology 1998 Jan;27(1):181–4.

Hemochromatosis Cys282Tyr mutation and liver iron overload in patients with chronic active hepatitis C [letter; comment] Hezode C, et al. **Hepatology** 1998 Jan;27(1):306 . Comment on: Hepatology 1997 Mar;25(3):759–68.

Hereditary hemochromatosis--sometimes having a real complex can be a good thing. Rouault TA. **Hepatology** 1998 Sep;28(3):890–1

Clinical characteristics of hereditary hemochromatosis patients who lack the C282Y mutation. Shaheen NJ, et al. **Hepatology** 1998 Aug;28(2):526–9 (21 ref.)

Genetic hemochromatosis in alpha1-antitrypsin-deficient liver disease [letter; comment] Sharrard MJ, et al. **Hepatology** 1997 Nov;26(5):1366. Comment on: Hepatology 1996 Nov;24(5):1161–4.

Heterozygosity for hereditary hemochromatosis is associated with more fibrosis in chronic hepatitis C. Smith BC, et al. **Hepatology** 1998 Jun;27(6):1695–9

Human gene mutations. Gene symbol: HFE. Disease: hereditary haemochromatosis. de Villiers JN, et al. **Hum Genet** 1998 Jan;102(1):127

Allele frequencies of hereditary hemochromatosis gene mutations in a local population of west Brittany. Jézéquel P, et al. **Hum Genet** 1998 Mar;102(3):332–3

A candidate gene for hemochromatosis: frequency of the C282Y and H63D mutations. Jouanolle AM, et al. **Hum Genet** 1997 Oct;100(5–6):544–7

Phenotype-genotype correlation in haemochromatosis subjects. Mura C, et al. **Hum Genet** 1997 Dec;101(3):271–6

A haplotype and linkage disequilibrium analysis of the hereditary hemochromatosis gene region. Thomas W, et al. **Hum Genet** 1998 May;102(5):517–25

Ethnic differences in the HFE codon 282 (Cys/Tyr) polymorphism. Beckman LE, et al. **Hum Hered** 1997 Sep–Oct;47(5):263–7

The mouse HFE gene. Riegert P, et al. **Immunogenetics** 1998; 47(2):174–7

The haemochromatosis candidate gene HFE (HLA-H) of man and mouse is located in syntenic regions within the histone gene cluster. Albig W, et al. **J Cell Biochem** 1998 May 1;69(2):117–26

Development of a multiplex ARMS test for mutations in the HFE gene associated with hereditary haemochromatosis. Baty D, et al. **J Clin Pathol** 1998 Jan;51(1):73–4

Prevalence of the haemochromatosis gene mutation in non-cirrhotic liver with hepatocellular carcinoma [letter] Bralet MP, et al. **J Hepatol** 1998 Apr;28(4):740

Hemochromatosis after the gene discovery: revisiting the diagnostic strategy. Brissot P, et al. **J Hepatol** 1998;28 Suppl 1:14–8 (41 ref.)

Predominance of the HLA-H Cys282Tyr mutation in Austrian patients with genetic haemochromatosis. Datz C, et al. **J Hepatol** 1997 Nov;27(5):773–9

Ultrastructural sequences during liver iron overload in genetic hemochromatosis. Iancu TC, et al. **J Hepatol** 1997 Oct;27(4):628–38

The C282Y mutation in the haemochromatosis gene (HFE) and hepatitis C virus infection are independent cofactors for porphyria cutanea tarda in Australian patients. Stuart KA, et al. **J Hepatol** 1998 Mar;28(3):404–9

Revisiting various iron overload syndromes after the haemochromatosis gene discovery. Worwood M. **J Hepatol** 1998;28 Suppl 1:26–7 (13 ref.)

HFE mutations in patients with hereditary haemochromatosis in Sweden. Cardoso EM, et al. **J Intern Med** 1998 Mar; 243(3):203–8

Iron, HFE, and hemochromatosis update. Cuthbert JA. **J Investig Med** 1997 Dec;45(9):518–29 (119 ref.)

Evaluation of the hepatic iron index as a diagnostic criterion for genetic hemochromatosis. Adams PC, et al. **J Lab Clin Med** 1997 Nov;130(5):509–14

Homozygosity for the predominant Cys282Tyr mutation and absence of disease expression in hereditary haemochromatosis. Rhodes DA, et al. **J Med Genet** 1997 Sep;34(9):761–4

Hereditary haemochromatosis mutation frequencies in the general population. Bradley LA, et al. **J Med Screen** 1998; 5(1):34–6

Hereditary hemochromatosis: gene discovery and its implications for population-based screening. Burke W, et al. **JAMA** 1998 Jul 8;280(2):172–8 (61 ref.)

Haemochromatosis and type 2 diabetes [letter] Aldersley MA, et al. **Lancet** 1998 Sep 26;352(9133):1067–8

C282Y mutation in HFE (haemochromatosis) gene and type 2 diabetes [letter] Frayling T, et al. **Lancet** 1998 Jun 27; 351(9120):1933–4

A genetic defect of an iron pump on chromosome 20 is postulated to cause human hemochromatosis. Peuschel KE. **Med Hypotheses** 1997 Nov;49(5):417–9

More microsatellite markers around D6S105. Pointon JJ, et al. **Mol Cell Probes** 1998 Jun;12(3):181–4

Molecular analysis of HLA-H gene mutations in New Zealand patients with haemochromatosis. Burt MJ, et al. **N Z Med J** 1997 Nov 28;110(1056):429–32

Haemochromatosis, HFE and genetic complexity [letter] Risch N. **Nat Genet** 1997 Dec;17(4):375–6 (8 ref.)

Hemochromatosis and iron needs. Halliday JW. **Nutr Rev** 1998 Feb;56(2 Pt 2):s30–7; discussion s54–75 (41 ref.)

Targeted disruption of the HFE gene [comment] Beutler E. **Proc Natl Acad Sci U S A** 1998 Mar 3;95(5):2033–4 (25 ref.). Comment on: Proc Natl Acad Sci U S A 1998 Mar 3;95(5):2492–7.

The hemochromatosis gene product complexes with the transferrin receptor and lowers its affinity for ligand binding. Feder JN, et al. **Proc Natl Acad Sci U S A** 1998 Feb 17;95(4):1472–7

HFE gene knockout produces mouse model of hereditary hemochromatosis [see comments] Zhou XY, et al. **Proc Natl Acad Sci U S A** 1998 Mar 3;95(5):2492–7. Comment in: Proc Natl Acad Sci U S A 1998 Mar 3;95(5):2033–4.

Genetic hemochromatosis: why is discovery of the HLA-H gene of interest to rheumatologists? [editorial] Puéchal X. **Rev Rhum Engl Ed** 1997 Oct;64(10):527–9

Hereditary hemochromatosis: etiologic, pathologic, and clinical aspects. Bothwell TH, et al. **Semin Hematol** 1998 Jan;35(1):55–71 (80 ref.)

Screening for hemochromatosis: phenotype versus genotype. Edwards CQ, et al. **Semin Hematol** 1998 Jan;35(1):72–6 (37 ref.)

HFE codon 63/282 (H63D/C282Y) dimorphism in German patients with genetic hemochromatosis. Gottschalk R, et al. **Tissue Antigens** 1998 Mar;51(3):270–5

Finding the iron in the melting pot--practical use of a new genetic assay for hereditary hemochromatosis. Glenn JS, et al. **West J Med** 1998 Jun;168(6):525–7

[Long-term survival of 2 cases of hemochromatosis respectively homozygous for His63Asp and Cys282Tyr mutations] Samii K, et al. **Schweiz Med Wochenschr** 1997 Nov 8;127(45):1867–70 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Fre)**

[Hereditary hemochromatosis] Arnold C, et al. **Dtsch Med Wochenschr** 1998 Mar 27;123(13):397–8 (0 ref.) **(Ger)**

[Primary (hereditary) hemochromatosis] Batschwaroff M. **Schweiz Rundsch Med Prax** 1997 Sep 10;86(37):1435–6 **(Ger)**

[A case of idiopathic hemochromatosis which occurred in three siblings with high level of serum CA 19–9] Kawanaka M, et al. **Nippon Shokakibyo Gakkai Zasshi** 1998 Aug; 95(8):910–5 (11 ref.) **(Jpn)**

[Hereditary hemochromatosis and use of genetic tests (letter; comment)] Foss Haug KB, et al. **Tidsskr Nor Laegeforen** 1998 May 10;118(12):1911. Comment on: Tidsskr Nor Laegeforen 1998 Jan 20;118(2):238–40. **(Nor)**

[Hemochromatosis--molecular genetic screening of blood donors?] Tranebjaerg L. **Tidsskr Nor Laegeforen** 1998 Aug 20;118(19):2993–5 **(Nor)**

[Hemochromatosis--should genetic testing be a routine? (letter; comment)] Ulvik RJ. **Tidsskr Nor Laegeforen** 1998 Feb 28;118(6):946. Comment on: Tidsskr Nor Laegeforen 1998 Jan 20;118(2):238–40. **(Nor)**

[Introduction to molecular biology and its application to pediatrics (8): additional methods for the detection of mutations. Clinical case: hemochromatosis in a family. Transgenic animals] Castaño L, et al. **An Esp Pediatr** 1997 Dec;47(6):653–8 **(Spa)**

[Hereditary hemochromatosis. Genetic findings result in new therapeutic possibilities] Beckman LE, et al. **Lakartidningen** 1997 Oct 29;94(44):3961–2 (14 ref.) (Eng. Abstr.) **(Swe)**

[Defective iron metabolism in genetic hemochromatosis. The mechanisms remain unknown in spite of genetic advances] Stål P, et al. **Lakartidningen** 1998 Aug 5;95(32–33):3430–5 (45 ref.) (Eng. Abstr.) **(Swe)**

IMMUNOLOGY

A functional defect in hereditary haemochromatosis monocytes and monocyte-derived macrophages. Moura E, et al. **Eur J Clin Invest** 1998 Feb;28(2):164–73

The mouse HFE gene. Riegert P, et al. **Immunogenetics** 1998; 47(2):174–7

The immunological system in hemochromatosis. de Sousa M, et al. **J Hepatol** 1998;28 Suppl 1:1–7 (30 ref.)

HFE gene knockout produces mouse model of hereditary hemochromatosis [see comments] Zhou XY, et al. **Proc Natl Acad Sci U S A** 1998 Mar 3;95(5):2492–7. Comment in: Proc Natl Acad Sci U S A 1998 Mar 3;95(5):2033–4.

Evaluation of the role of Fc gamma and complement receptors in the decreased phagocytosis of hereditary haemochromatosis patients. Moura E, et al. **Scand J Immunol** 1997 Oct;46(4):399–405

METABOLISM

Understanding iron absorption and metabolism, aided by studies of hemochromatosis. Roeckel IE, et al. **Ann Clin Lab Sci** 1998 Jan–Feb;28(1):30–3 (24 ref.)

Hemochromatosis: a genetic defect in iron metabolism. Jazwinska EC. **Bioessays** 1998 Jul;20(7):562–8 (59 ref.)

Images in cardiovascular medicine. Iron deposition in myocardium documented on standard computed tomography in cardiac hemochromatosis. Niwano S, et al. **Circulation** 1998 Jun 16;97(23):2371

Oxidized heme proteins in an animal model of hemochromatosis. Brown KE, et al. **Free Radic Biol Med** 1998 Jan 15;24(2):239–44

Hepatic iron index: how useful is it? [letter] Sham RL, et al. **Gastroenterology** 1998 May;114(5):1112–3

Images in hepatology: Hepatic iron in hemochromatosis enhances hepatocellular carcinoma in magnetic resonance imaging. Bilzer M, et al. **J Hepatol** 1998 Mar;28(3):523

Revisiting various iron overload syndromes after the haemochromatosis gene discovery. Worwood M. **J Hepatol** 1998;28 Suppl 1:26–7 (13 ref.)

Hemochromatosis and iron needs. Halliday JW. **Nutr Rev** 1998 Feb;56(2 Pt 2):s30–7; discussion s54–75 (41 ref.)

Association of the transferrin receptor in human placenta with HFE, the protein defective in hereditary hemochromatosis. Parkkila S, et al. **Proc Natl Acad Sci U S A** 1997 Nov 25;94(24):13198–202

Hereditary hemochromatosis: effects of C282Y and H63D mutations on association with beta2-microglobulin, intracellular processing, and cell surface expression of the HFE protein in COS-7 cells. Waheed A, et al. **Proc Natl Acad Sci U S A** 1997 Nov 11;94(23):12384–9

PATHOLOGY

A case of neonatal haemochromatosis. Oliveira MG, et al. **Acta Paediatr** 1998 Jan;87(1):102–4

A functional defect in hereditary haemochromatosis monocytes and monocyte-derived macrophages. Moura E, et al. **Eur J Clin Invest** 1998 Feb;28(2):164–73

[Histologic quantification of hemochromatotic and non-hemochromatotic liver siderosis. A stidu of 254 liver biopsies] Turlin B, et al. **Ann Pathol** 1997 Oct;17(5):329–32 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Fre)**

[Cholangiocarcinoma arising from biliary micro-hamartomas in a man suffering from hemochromatosis] Yaziji N, et al. **Ann Pathol** 1997 Oct;17(5):346–9 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Fre)**

[The morphological changes in the internal organs in hemochromatosis] Pigolkin IuI, et al. **Sud Med Ekspert** 1998 Mar–Apr;41(2):20–2 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Rus)**

PHYSIOPATHOLOGY

Iron is hot: an update on the pathophysiology of hemochromatosis. Andrews NC, et al. **Blood** 1998 Sep 15; 92(6):1845–51 (74 ref.)

Compound heterozygotes for hemochromatosis gene mutations: may they help to understand the pathophysiology of the disease? Aguilar Martinez P, et al. **Blood Cells Mol Dis** 1997 Aug;23(2):269–76

Clinical characteristics of hereditary hemochromatosis

patients who lack the C282Y mutation. Shaheen NJ, et al. **Hepatology** 1998 Aug;28(2):526–9 (21 ref.)

PREVENTION & CONTROL

Screening for hemochromatosis: phenotype versus genotype. Edwards CQ, et al. **Semin Hematol** 1998 Jan;35(1):72–6 (37 ref.)

[Should we screen for hemochromatosis? Critical analysis of the literature] Charvet-Protat S, et al. **Rev Epidemiol Sante Publique** 1997 Sep;45(4):315–27 (62 ref.) (Eng. Abstr.) **(Fre)**

[Therapy of transfusion hemochromatosis] Aul C, et al. **Internist (Berl)** 1997 Sep;38(9):865–6 **(Ger)**

[Genetic screening discovers hemochromatosis. Organ damage caused by iron may be prevented] Olsson KS. **Lakartidningen** 1997 Oct 29;94(44):3957–8 (20 ref.) **(Swe)**

RADIOGRAPHY

Clinical image: Radiographic presentation of hemochromatosis. DeMarco PJ, et al. **Arthritis Rheum** 1998 Jul;41(7):1325

Images in cardiovascular medicine. Iron deposition in myocardium documented on standard computed tomography in cardiac hemochromatosis. Niwano S, et al. **Circulation** 1998 Jun 16;97(23):2371

SURGERY

Factors affecting the rate of iron mobilization during venesection therapy for genetic hemochromatosis. Adams PC. **Am J Hematol** 1998 May;58(1):16–9

Neonatal hemochromatosis: outcomes of pharmacologic and surgical therapies. Sigurdsson L, et al. **J Pediatr Gastroenterol Nutr** 1998 Jan;26(1):85–9

Liver transplantation for hemochromatosis: an ironic dilemma. Grace ND. **Liver Transpl Surg** 1995 Jul;1(4):234–6 (16 ref.)

Primary liver cancer and survival in patients undergoing liver transplantation for hemochromatosis. Kowdley KV, et al. **Liver Transpl Surg** 1995 Jul;1(4):237–41

THERAPY

Review article: the screening, diagnosis and optimal management of haemochromatosis. George DK, et al. **Aliment Pharmacol Ther** 1997 Aug;11(4):631–9 (60 ref.)

Recovery of pancreatic beta-cell function in hemochromatosis: combined treatment with recombinant human erythropoietin and phlebotomy. Inoue Y, et al. **Am J Med Sci** 1997 Dec;314(6):401–2

A case of factitious hypocalcaemia [letter] Johnston JD, et al. **Ann Clin Biochem** 1998 May;35 (Pt 3):442–3

[Neonatal hemochromatosis] Sigurdsson L, et al. **Tidsskr Nor Laegeforen** 1998 Feb 28;118(6):882–3 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Nor)**

HEMOCOAGULASE see **REPTILASE**

HEMOCUPREIN see **SUPEROXIDE DISMUTASE**

HEMOCYANIN

ANALYSIS

Cytobiological studies on hemocyanin metabolism in the branchial heart complex of the common cuttlefish Sepia officinalis (Cephalopoda, Dibranchiata). Beuerlein K, et al. **Cell Tissue Res** 1998 Jun;292(3):587–95

CHEMISTRY

Active-site disruption in native Limulus hemocyanin and its subunits by disulfide-bond reductants: a chemical probe for the study of structure-function relationships in the hemocyanins. Topham R, et al. **Arch Biochem Biophys** 1998 Apr 1;352(1):103–13

Dissociation kinetics of hemocyanin from Octopus vulgaris. Favilla R, et al. **Biochim Biophys Acta** 1998 Jun 11; 1385(1):115–25

On the stability of the 24-meric hemocyanin from Eurypelma californicum. Hübler R, et al. **Biochim Biophys Acta** 1998 Apr 2;1383(2):327–39

Evidence for a cysteine-histidine thioether bridge in functional units of molluscan haemocyanins and location of the disulfide bridges in functional units d and g of the betaC-haemocyanin of Helix pomatia. Gielens C, et al. **Eur J Biochem** 1997 Sep 15;248(3):879–88

Primary structure of 21 novel monoantennary and diantennary N-linked carbohydrate chains from alphaD-hemocyanin of Helix pomatia. Lommerse JP, et al. **Eur J Biochem** 1997 Oct 1;249(1):195–222

Mass determination, subunit organization and control of oligomerization states of keyhole limpet hemocyanin (KLH). Söhngen SM, et al. **Eur J Biochem** 1997 Sep 1; 248(2):602–14

Crystal structure of a functional unit from Octopus hemocyanin. Cuff ME, et al. **J Mol Biol** 1998 May 15; 278(4):855–70

Sequence of the Octopus dofleini hemocyanin subunit: structural and evolutionary implications. Miller KI, et al. **J Mol Biol** 1998 May 15;278(4):827–42

GENETICS

Sequence of the Octopus dofleini hemocyanin subunit: structural and evolutionary implications. Miller KI, et al. **J Mol Biol** 1998 May 15;278(4):827–42

Molecular characterization and phylogenetic relationships of a protein with potential oxygen-binding capabilities in the grasshopper embryo. A hemocyanin in insects? Sánchez D, et al. **Mol Biol Evol** 1998 Apr;15(4):415–26

IMMUNOLOGY

Metabolic costs of mounting an antigen-stimulated immune response in adult and aged C57BL/6J mice. Demas GE, et al. **Am J Physiol** 1997 Nov;273(5 Pt 2):R1631–7

Detection of benzoquinone adducts to rat liver protein sulfhydryl groups using specific antibodies. Rombach EM, et al. **Chem Res Toxicol** 1997 Dec;10(12):1407–11

Antigen dose-dependent differences in IgE antibody production are not due to polarization towards Th1 and Th2 cell subsets. Arps V, et al. **Eur J Immunol** 1998 Feb; 28(2):681–6

Mutational analysis of the role of ADP-ribosylation activity and GM1-binding activity in the adjuvant properties of the Escherichia coli heat-labile enterotoxin towards intranasally administered keyhole limpet hemocyanin. de Haan L, et al. **Eur J Immunol** 1998 Apr;28(4):1243–50

Antibody to keyhole limpet hemocyanin labels retinal horizontal cells in some amphibians, but not in others. Kicliter E, et al. **J Hirnforsch** 1997;38(3):377–81

Reduction in animal numbers required for antisera production using the subcutaneous chamber technique in rabbits. Whary MT, et al. **Lab Anim** 1998 Jan;32(1):46–54

Changes in the specificity of antibodies in mice infected with lactate dehydrogenase-elevating virus. Gómez KA, et al. **Scand J Immunol** 1997 Aug;46(2):168–74

ISOLATION & PURIFICATION

A novel and efficient method for synthetic carbohydrate conjugate vaccine preparation: synthesis of sialyl Tn-KLH conjugate using a 4-(4-N-maleimidomethyl) cyclohexane-1-carboxyl hydrazide (MMCCH) linker arm. Ragupathi G, et al. **Glycoconj J** 1998 Mar;15(3):217–21

METABOLISM

Cytobiological studies on hemocyanin metabolism in the branchial heart complex of the common cuttlefish Sepia officinalis (Cephalopoda, Dibranchiata). Beuerlein K, et al. **Cell Tissue Res** 1998 Jun;292(3):587–95

Mass determination, subunit organization and control of oligomerization states of keyhole limpet hemocyanin (KLH). Söhngen SM, et al. **Eur J Biochem** 1997 Sep 1; 248(2):602–14

Haemocyanin and the binding of cadmium and zinc in the haemolymph of the shore crab Carcinus maenas (L.). Martin DJ, et al. **Sci Total Environ** 1998 Jun 18;214:133–52

PHARMACOLOGY

The CD4+ T-cell response to protein immunization is independent of accompanying IFN-gamma-producing CD8+ T cells. Doyle AG, et al. **Immunology** 1998 Mar; 93(3):341–9

PHYSIOLOGY

Active-site disruption in native Limulus hemocyanin and its subunits by disulfide-bond reductants: a chemical probe for the study of structure-function relationships in the hemocyanins. Topham R, et al. **Arch Biochem Biophys** 1998 Apr 1;352(1):103–13

HEMOCYTES

CHEMISTRY

Proteins of morula-like cells in hemolymph of the giant clam, Tridacna derasa. Nakayama K, et al. **Biol Bull** 1997 Oct; 193(2):141–6

In situ localization of ACTH receptor-like mRNA in molluscan and human immunocytes. Ottaviani E, et al. **Cell Mol Life Sci** 1998 Feb;54(2):139–42

Allatostatin in hemocytes of the cockroach Diploptera punctata. Skinner JR, et al. **Cell Tissue Res** 1997 Oct; 290(1):119–28

Big defensin and tachylectins-1 and -2. Kawabata S, et al. **Methods Mol Biol** 1997;78:51–61

Tachyplesin and anti-lipopolysaccharide factor. Muta T, et al. **Methods Mol Biol** 1997;78:63–71

CLASSIFICATION

Hemocytes of the palaemonids Macrobrachium rosenbergii and M. acanthurus, and of the penaeid Penaeus paulensis. Gargioni R, et al. **J Morphol** 1998 Jun;236(3):209–21

CYTOLOGY

Hemocytes of the palaemonids Macrobrachium rosenbergii and M. acanthurus, and of the penaeid Penaeus paulensis. Gargioni R, et al. **J Morphol** 1998 Jun;236(3):209–21

DRUG EFFECTS

Effect of in vitro exposure to tributyltin on generation of oxygen metabolites by oyster hemocytes. Anderson RS, et al. **Environ Res** 1997;74(1):84–90

PDGF- and TGF-beta-induced changes in cell shape of invertebrate immunocytes: effect of calcium entry blockers. Ottaviani E, et al. **Eur J Cell Biol** 1997 Dec;74(4):336–41

ENZYMOLOGY

Phagocytosis of Escherichia coli by insect hemocytes requires both activation of the Ras/mitogen-activated protein kinase signal transduction pathway for attachment and beta3 integrin for internalization. Foukas LC, et al. **J Biol Chem** 1998 Jun 12;273(24):14813–8

Phenoloxidase activity of hemocytes derived from Penaeus monodon and Macrobrachium rosenbergii. Sung HH, et al. **J Invertebr Pathol** 1998 Jan;71(1):26–33

Neutral endopeptidase-24.11 (NEP)-like activity in molluscan hemocytes. Ottaviani E, et al. **Peptides** 1997; 18(8):1107–10

IMMUNOLOGY

Invertebrate proenkephalin: delta opioid binding sites in leech ganglia and immunocytes. Salzet M, et al. **Brain Res** 1997 Sep 12;768(1-2):224–32

Follow-up of protein release from Pseudoplusia includens hemocytes: a first step toward identification of factors mediating encapsulation in insects. Loret SM, et al. **Eur J Cell Biol** 1998 Jun;76(2):146–55

Drosophila immunity: analysis of larval hemocytes by P-element-mediated enhancer trap. Braun A, et al. **Genetics** 1997 Oct;147(2):623–34

Altered response of oyster hemocytes to Haplosporidium nelsoni (MSX) plasmodia treated with enzymes or metabolic inhibitors. Ford SE, et al. **J Invertebr Pathol** 1998 Sep;72(2):160–6

In vitro phagocytosis of Giardia duodenalis cysts by hemocytes of the Asian freshwater clam Corbicula fluminea. Graczyk TK, et al. **Parasitol Res** 1997;83(8):743–5

METABOLISM

Metallothionein mRNA induction and generation of reactive oxygen species in molluscan hemocytes exposed to cadmium in vitro. Roesijadi G, et al. **Comp Biochem Physiol C Pharmacol Toxicol Endocrinol** 1997 Oct;118(2):171–6

Follow-up of protein release from Pseudoplusia includens hemocytes: a first step toward identification of factors mediating encapsulation in insects. Loret SM, et al. **Eur J Cell Biol** 1998 Jun;76(2):146–55

Cloning and tyrosine phosphorylation of a novel invertebrate immunocyte protein containing immunoreceptor tyrosine-based activation motifs. Takahashi H, et al. **J Biol Chem** 1997 Dec 19;272(51):32006–10

MICROBIOLOGY

Specific inhibition of chemiluminescent activity by pathogenic vibrios in hemocytes of two marine bivalves: Pecten maximus and Crassostrea gigas. Lambert C, et al. **J Invertebr Pathol** 1998 Jan;71(1):53–63

PARASITOLOGY

In vitro interactions between hemocytes of the eastern oyster, Crassostrea virginica Gmelin, 1791 and Cryptosporidium parvum oocysts. Graczyk TK, et al. **J Parasitol** 1997 Oct; 83(5):949–52

PHYSIOLOGY

Fruit fly "leukemia". Dearolf CR. **Biochim Biophys Acta** 1998 Feb 20;1377(1):M13–23 (89 ref.)

Phenoloxidase-dependent cytotoxic mechanism in ascidian (Styela plicata) hemocytes active against erythrocytes and K562 tumor cells. Cammarata M, et al. **Eur J Cell Biol** 1997 Nov;74(3):302–7

Participation of a sialic acid-specific lectin from freshwater prawn Macrobrachium rosenbergii hemocytes in the recognition of non-self cells. Vázquez L, et al. **J Exp Zool** 1997 Oct 15;279(3):265–72

Chemotactic responses of tunicate (Urochordata, Ascidiacea) hemocytes in vitro. Raftos DA, et al. **J Invertebr Pathol** 1998 Jul;72(1):44–9

Quantification of the population and phagocytary activity of hemocytes of resistant and susceptible strains of Biomphalaria glabrata and Biomphalaria tenagophila infected with Schistosoma mansoni. Bezerra FS, et al. **Rev Inst Med Trop Sao Paulo** 1997 Jul-Aug;39(4):197–201

VIROLOGY

Expression and hemocyte-targeting of a Campoletis sonorensis polydnavirus cysteine-rich gene in Heliothis virescens larvae. Cui L, et al. **Arch Insect Biochem Physiol** 1997;36(4):251–71

HEMODIAFILTRATION

Beta-2-microglobulin kinetics during paired filtration dialysis. Kes P, et al. **Acta Med Croatica** 1998;52(2):99–102

Evaluation of high-flux hemodiafiltration efficiency using an on-line urea monitor. Canaud B, et al. **Am J Kidney Dis** 1998 Jan;31(1):74–80

Catabolism in critical illness: estimation from urea nitrogen

appearance and creatinine production during continuous renal replacement therapy. Leblanc M, et al. **Am J Kidney Dis** 1998 Sep;32(3):444–53

Effect of acetate, bicarbonate dialysis, and acetate-free biofiltration on nitric oxide synthesis: implications for dialysis hypotension. Noris M, et al. **Am J Kidney Dis** 1998 Jul;32(1):115–24

Effect of dialysate calcium concentrations on intradialytic blood pressure course in cardiac-compromised patients. van der Sande FM, et al. **Am J Kidney Dis** 1998 Jul; 32(1):125–31

Chronic effects of long-term acetate-free biofiltration on the production of interleukin-1beta and interleukin-1 receptor antagonist by peripheral blood mononuclear cells. Higuchi T, et al. **Am J Nephrol** 1997;17(5):428–34

Remarkable removal of beta-2-microglobulin by on-line hemodiafiltration. Lornoy W, et al. **Am J Nephrol** 1998; 18(2):105–8

Respiratory drive and pulmonary mechanics during haemodialysis with ultrafiltration in ventilated patients. Huang CC, et al. **Anaesth Intensive Care** 1997 Oct; 25(5):464–70

Pharmacokinetics of meropenem in critically ill patients with acute renal failure treated by continuous hemodiafiltration. Krueger WA, et al. **Antimicrob Agents Chemother** 1998 Sep; 42(9):2421–4

Principles and practice of hemofiltration and hemodiafiltration. Ledebo I. **Artif Organs** 1998 Jan; 22(1):20–5 (26 ref.)

Elimination of FK-506 by continuous hemodiafiltration in a liver transplant patient. Tsubo T, et al. **ASAIO J** 1997 Jul-Aug;43(4):363–4

Hemofiltration or hemodiafiltration with on-line production of substitution fluid: clinical observation of safety and effectiveness. Li X, et al. **Chin Med J (Engl)** 1997 Jul; 110(7):520–5

Acetate free biofiltration (AFB): from theory to clinical results. Galli G, et al. **Clin Nephrol** 1998 Jul;50(1):28–37 (67 ref.)

Pharmacokinetics and clearance of ganciclovir during continuous hemodiafiltration. Gando S, et al. **Crit Care Med** 1998 Jan;26(1):184–7

Outcome and quality of life after treatment with hemofiltration/hemodiafiltration [letter] Bihari D, et al. **Intensive Care Med** 1998 Jan;24(1):93–4

Use of protein-C concentrate, heparin, and haemodiafiltration in meningococcus-induced purpura fulminans [see comments] Smith OP, et al. **Lancet** 1997 Nov 29;350(9091):1590–3. Comment in: Lancet 1997 Nov 29;350(9091):1565–6.

Plasma exchange and haemodiafiltration in fulminant meningococcal sepsis. Kumar A, et al. **Nephrol Dial Transplant** 1998 Feb;13(2):484–7

Acetate-free biofiltration versus bicarbonate haemodialysis in the treatment of patients with diabetic nephropathy: a cross-over multicentric study. Verzetti G, et al. **Nephrol Dial Transplant** 1998 Apr;13(4):955–61

Acetate-free biofiltration for acute renal failure. Bret M, et al. **Ren Fail** 1998 May;20(3):493–503

[Acetate free biofiltration with sodium bicarbonate 84% reinjection: a new hemodiafiltration technique] Hmida J, et al. **Tunis Med** 1997 Oct;75(10):774–80 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Fre)**

[Validation of three limulus tests for the determination of endotoxin in dialysate/substitute used in on-line hemodiafiltration] Yamamoto C. **Rinsho Byori** 1997 Dec; 45(12):1167–71 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Jpn)**

[Blood ultrafiltration in postoperative brain edema-swelling in neuro-oncology patients] Zozulia IuA, et al. **Zh Vopr Neirokhir Im N N Burdenko** 1997 Jul-Sep; (3):18–22 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Rus)**

[Correction of drug dose in patients on hemodiafiltration] Sanz Moreno C. **Rev Clin Esp** 1998 May;198(5):322–6 (30 ref.) **(Spa)**

[Clinical symptoms of biocompatibility of dialysis membranes] Zakharov VV. **Klin Khir** 1998;(2):24–5 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Ukr)**

ADVERSE EFFECTS

Haemolysis associated with continuous venovenous renal replacement circuits. Bierer P, et al. **Anaesth Intensive Care** 1998 Jun;26(3):272–5

Accidental aluminum intoxication in patients undergoing acetate-free biofiltration. Hdez-Jaras J, et al. **Nephron** 1998; 78(3):274–7

INSTRUMENTATION

Centralized on-line hemodiafiltration system utilizing purified dialysate as substitution fluid. Sato T, et al. **Artif Organs** 1998 Apr;22(4):285–90

[The optimization of instrumental hemofiltration] Sagatovich VA. **Ter Arkh** 1997;69(10):82–4 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Rus)**

METHODS

Equal levels of blood pressure control in ESRD patients receiving high-efficiency hemodialysis and conventional hemodialysis. Velasquez MT, et al. **Am J Kidney Dis** 1998 Apr;31(4):618–23

Characteristics of an albumin dialysate hemodiafiltration system for the clearance of unconjugated bilirubin. Awad SS, et al. **ASAIO J** 1997 Sep-Oct;43(5):M745–9

Epidemiology of acute renal failure and outcome of haemodiafiltration in intensive care. Schwilk B, et al. **Intensive Care Med** 1997 Dec;23(12):1204–11

Continuous venovenous hemodiafiltration (CVVHDF) with citrate anticoagulation in the treatment of a patient with acute renal failure, hypercalcemia, and thrombocytopenia. Srámek V, et al. **Intensive Care Med** 1998 Mar;24(3):262–4

Removal of morphine with the new high-efficiency and high-flux membranes during haemofiltration and haemodialfiltration. Jamal JA, et al. **Nephrol Dial Transplant** 1998 Jun;13(6):1535–7

Convective treatments with on-line production of replacement fluid: a clinical experience lasting 6 years. Pizzarelli F, et al. **Nephrol Dial Transplant** 1998 Feb; 13(2):363–9

Dialysis efficacy during acetate-free biofiltration. Schrander-v.d. Meer AM, et al. **Nephrol Dial Transplant** 1998 Feb;13(2):370–4

Continuous hemodiafiltration during aortic arch aneurysm repair in chronic renal failure patient. Sugawara Y, et al. **Panminerva Med** 1998 Mar;40(1):63–5

Blood purification for crush syndrome. Shigemoto T, et al. **Ren Fail** 1997 Sep;19(5):711–9

[A scheme for performing simultaneous acetate-free biofiltration for 2 patients] Kotov MV, et al. **Med Tekh** 1998 May-Jun;(3):33–4 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Rus)**

MORTALITY

Epidemiology of acute renal failure and outcome of haemodiafiltration in intensive care. Schwilk B, et al. **Intensive Care Med** 1997 Dec;23(12):1204–11

HEMODIALYSIS

see related
KIDNEY, ARTIFICIAL

Pharmacokinetics of gadodiamide injection in patients with severe renal insufficiency and patients undergoing hemodialysis or continuous ambulatory peritoneal dialysis. Joffe P, et al. **Acad Radiol** 1998 Jul;5(7):491–502

Local application of mupirocin ointment in the eradication of Staphylococcus aureus from nasal mucosa in patients on chronic hemodialysis. Ladavac R, et al. **Acta Med Croatica** 1997;51(4–5):211–3

QT interval as a marker of venous reactivity in dialysis patients. Ljutić D, et al. **Acta Med Croatica** 1998; 52(1):39–41

Comparison of the response to the recombinant vaccine against hepatitis B virus in dialyzed and nondialyzed children with CRF using different doses and routes of administration. Vazquez G, et al. **Adv Perit Dial** 1997; 13:291–6

Praying for the power of patience (POP)—life is great, even with kidney failure! DeCuir JR. **Adv Ren Replace Ther** 1998 Jul;5(3):252–3

Management of the pregnant dialysis patient. Hou S, et al. **Adv Ren Replace Ther** 1998 Jan;5(1):24–30 (30 ref.)

Obstetric care for renal allograft recipients or for women treated with hemodialysis or peritoneal dialysis during pregnancy. Hussey MJ, et al. **Adv Ren Replace Ther** 1998 Jan;5(1):3–13 (83 ref.)

Evaluating volume status in hemodialysis patients. Leypoldt JK, et al. **Adv Ren Replace Ther** 1998 Jan;5(1):64–74 (63 ref.)

Treatment of inferior vena cava obstruction in hemodialysis patients using Wallstents: early and intermediate results. Chang TC, et al. **AJR Am J Roentgenol** 1998 Jul; 171(1):125–8

Wallstent deployment to salvage dialysis graft thrombolysis complicated by venous rupture: early and intermediate results. Funaki B, et al. **AJR Am J Roentgenol** 1997 Nov; 169(5):1435–7

Fatal paradoxic embolism during percutaneous thrombolysis of a hemodialysis graft. Owens CA, et al. **AJR Am J Roentgenol** 1998 Mar;170(3):742–4

Venous rupture complicating hemodialysis access angioplasty: percutaneous treatment and outcomes in seven patients. Rundback JH, et al. **AJR Am J Roentgenol** 1998 Oct;171(4):1081–4

Electrocardiographic abnormalities in patients receiving hemodialysis [letter; comment] Abe S. **Am Heart J** 1998 Aug;136(2):364. Comment on: Am Heart J 1997 Dec;134(6):1138–40.

Allergic contact dermatitis to epoxy resin in a hemodialysis cannula. Ng PP, et al. **Am J Contact Dermat** 1998 Mar; 9(1):55–6

Massive and extended rebound of serum lithium concentrations following hemodialysis in two chronic overdose cases [letter] Bosinski T, et al. **Am J Emerg Med** 1998 Jan;16(1):98–100

Use of pharmacokinetics to determine the duration of dialysis in management of methanol poisoning. Burns AB, et al. **Am J Emerg Med** 1998 Sep;16(5):538–40

Recurring encephalopathy abolished by gastrorenal shunt ligation in a diabetic hemodialysis patient. Shimono J, et al. **Am J Gastroenterol** 1998 Feb;93(2):270–2

Hepatitis G virus infection in hemodialysis patients and the effects of interferon treatment. Umlauft F, et al. **Am J Gastroenterol** 1997 Nov;92(11):1986–91

NKF-DOQI clinical practice guidelines for vascular access. National Kidney Foundation-Dialysis Outcomes Quality Initiative. **Am J Kidney Dis** 1997 Oct;30(4 Suppl 3):S150–91

Dialysis patient ratings of the quality of medical care. Alexander GC, et al. **Am J Kidney Dis** 1998 Aug; 32(2):284–9

Aortic valve involvement in calciphylaxis: uremic small artery disease with medial calcification and intimal hyperplasia [see comments] Asirvatham S, et al. **Am J Kidney Dis** 1998 Sep;32(3):499–502. Comment in: Am J Kidney Dis 1998 Sep;32(3):514–8.

A randomized trial of three iron dextran infusion methods for anemia in EPO-treated dialysis patients. Auerbach M, et al. **Am J Kidney Dis** 1998 Jan;31(1):81–6

Pregnancy and dialysis [see comments] Bagon JA, et al. **Am J Kidney Dis** 1998 May;31(5):756–65. Comment in: Am J Kidney Dis 1998 May;31(5):863–4.

Endovascular management of thrombosed dialysis access grafts [editorial] Beathard GA, et al. **Am J Kidney Dis** 1998 Jul;32(1):172–5

Variation in blood sample collection for determination of hemodialysis adequacy. Council on Renal Nutrition National Research Question Collaborative Study Group. Beto JA, et al. **Am J Kidney Dis** 1998 Jan;31(1):135–41

Evaluation of RBC ferritin and reticulocyte measurements in monitoring response to intravenous iron therapy. Bhandari S, et al. **Am J Kidney Dis** 1997 Dec;30(6):814–21

A case control study of proximal calciphylaxis [see comments] Bleyer AJ, et al. **Am J Kidney Dis** 1998 Sep; 32(3):376–83. Comment in: Am J Kidney Dis 1998 Sep;32(3):514–8.

Association of serum phosphorus and calcium x phosphate product with mortality risk in chronic hemodialysis patients: a national study. Block GA, et al. **Am J Kidney Dis** 1998 Apr;31(4):607–17

Interleukin-6 predicts hypoalbuminemia, hypocholesterolemia, and mortality in hemodialysis patients. Bologa RM, et al. **Am J Kidney Dis** 1998 Jul; 32(1):107–14

Vancomycin-resistant enterococcus in end-stage renal disease [see comments] Brady JP, et al. **Am J Kidney Dis** 1998 Sep;32(3):415–8. Comment in: Am J Kidney Dis 1998 Sep;32(3):521–3.

Correction of metabolic acidosis and its effect on albumin in chronic hemodialysis patients. Brady JP, et al. **Am J Kidney Dis** 1998 Jan;31(1):35–40

Randomized crossover study comparing the phosphate-binding efficacy of calcium ketoglutarate versus calcium carbonate in patients on chronic hemodialysis. Bro S, et al. **Am J Kidney Dis** 1998 Feb;31(2):257–62

Protein catabolic rate over lean body mass ratio: a more rational approach to normalize the protein catabolic rate in dialysis patients. Canaud B, et al. **Am J Kidney Dis** 1997 Nov;30(5):672–9

Prolonged therapy with ACE inhibitors induces a regression of left ventricular hypertrophy of dialyzed uremic patients independently from hypotensive effects. Cannella G, et al. **Am J Kidney Dis** 1997 Nov;30(5):659–64

Reinfusion and concentration of ascitic fluid during hemodialysis in a cirrhotic uremic patient. Catalano C, et al. **Am J Kidney Dis** 1998 Jul;32(1):164–7

An evidence-based approach to earlier initiation of dialysis. Churchill DN. **Am J Kidney Dis** 1997 Dec;30(6):899–906

Relationship between left ventricular hypertrophy, myocardial contractility, and load conditions in hemodialysis patients: an echocardiographic study. Dahan M, et al. **Am J Kidney Dis** 1997 Dec;30(6):780–5

Diagnosis and radioablation treatment of toxic multinodular goiter in a hemodialysis patient. Demko TM, et al. **Am J Kidney Dis** 1998 Apr;31(4):698–700 (11 ref.)

Effect of uremia and hemodialysis on soluble L-selectin and leukocyte surface CD11b and L-selectin. Dou L, et al. **Am J Kidney Dis** 1998 Jan;31(1):67–73

Acquisition of hepatitis C virus in hemodialysis patients: a prospective study by branched DNA signal amplification assay. Fabrizi F, et al. **Am J Kidney Dis** 1998 Apr; 31(4):647–54

Cefazolin in chronic hemodialysis patients: a safe, effective alternative to vancomycin [see comments] Fogel MA, et al. **Am J Kidney Dis** 1998 Sep;32(3):401–9. Comment in: Am J Kidney Dis 1998 Sep;32(3):521–3.

Androgens, erythropoietin, iron stores, and lipoprotein (a) in hemodialysis patients [letter; comment] Fourtounas C, et al. **Am J Kidney Dis** 1997 Dec;30(6):935–6. Comment on: Am J Kidney Dis 1997 Apr;29(4):569–75.

Accuracy of Doppler ultrasound in diagnosing anatomic stenosis of hemodialysis arteriovenous access as compared with fistulography. Gadallah MF, et al. **Am J Kidney Dis** 1998 Aug;32(2):273–7

Prediction of equilibrated postdialysis BUN by an artificial neural network in high-efficiency hemodialysis. Guh JY, et al. **Am J Kidney Dis** 1998 Apr;31(4):638–46

Elevated plasma glycocalicin levels and decreased ristocetin-induced platelet agglutination in hemodialysis patients. Himmelfarb J, et al. **Am J Kidney Dis** 1998 Jul; 32(1):132–8

Ambulatory blood pressure monitoring in dialysis patients [letter; comment] Huisman RM. **Am J Kidney Dis** 1997 Dec;30(6):934. Comment on: Am J Kidney Dis 1997 May;29(5):678–84.

More dialysis appears beneficial for pregnant ESRD patients (at least in Belgium) [editorial; comment] Hull AR. **Am J Kidney Dis** 1998 May;31(5):863–4. Comment on: Am J Kidney Dis 1998 May;31(5):756–65. Comment on: Am J Kidney Dis 1998 May;31(5):766–73.

HEMODIALYSIS

Recombinant human growth hormone therapy in malnourished dialysis patients: a randomized controlled study. Iglesias P, et al. **Am J Kidney Dis** 1998 Sep; 32(3):454–63

Determinants of vancomycin clearance by continuous venovenous hemofiltration and continuous venovenous hemodialysis. Joy MS, et al. **Am J Kidney Dis** 1998 Jun; 31(6):1019–27

Interleukin–6 may mediate malnutrition in chronic hemodialysis patients. Kaizu Y, et al. **Am J Kidney Dis** 1998 Jan;31(1):93–100

Accuracy of dilution techniques for access flow measurement during hemodialysis. Krivitski NM, et al. **Am J Kidney Dis** 1998 Mar;31(3):502–8

Catabolism in critical illness: estimation from urea nitrogen appearance and creatinine production during continuous renal replacement therapy. Leblanc M, et al. **Am J Kidney Dis** 1998 Sep;32(3):444–53

Noncompliance in hemodialysis: predictors and survival analysis. Leggat JE Jr, et al. **Am J Kidney Dis** 1998 Jul; 32(1):139–45

Would you deny this patient dialysis? [editorial; comment] Levine DZ. **Am J Kidney Dis** 1998 Jan;31(1):131–2. Comment on: Am J Kidney Dis 1998 Jan;31(1):12–8.

Calcific uremic arteriolopathy (calciphylaxis): an evolving entity? [editorial; comment] Llach F. **Am J Kidney Dis** 1998 Sep;32(3):514–8. Comment on: Am J Kidney Dis 1998 Sep;32(3):376–83. Comment on: Am J Kidney Dis 1998 Sep;32(3):384–91. Comment on: Am J Kidney Dis 1998 Sep;32(3):494–8. Comment on: Am J Kidney Dis 1998 Sep;32(3):499–502.

Factors determining the rate of referral, transplantation, and survival on dialysis in women with ESRD [see comments] McCauley J, et al. **Am J Kidney Dis** 1997 Dec;30(6):739–48 . Comment in: Am J Kidney Dis 1997 Dec;30(6):856–8.

Dialysis decision making in Canada, the United Kingdom, and the United States [see comments] McKenzie JK, et al. **Am J Kidney Dis** 1998 Jan;31(1):12–8. Comment in: Am J Kidney Dis 1998 Jan;31(1):131–2.

Impact of nitric oxide on blood pressure in hemodialysis patients. Madore F, et al. **Am J Kidney Dis** 1997 Nov; 30(5):665–71

Continuous renal replacement therapies: an update. Manns M, et al. **Am J Kidney Dis** 1998 Aug;32(2):185–207 (287 ref.)

Middle molecule clearance does not influence protein intake in hemodialysis patients. Marcus RG, et al. **Am J Kidney Dis** 1998 Mar;31(3):491–4

Surgical management of thrombosed dialysis access grafts [editorial] Marston WA, et al. **Am J Kidney Dis** 1998 Jul; 32(1):168–71

Cefazolin as empiric therapy in hemodialysis–related infections: efficacy and blood concentrations [see comments] Marx MA, et al. **Am J Kidney Dis** 1998 Sep; 32(3):410–4. Comment in: Am J Kidney Dis 1998 Sep;32(3):521–3.

Management of acute renal failure in the pediatric patient: hemofiltration versus hemodialysis. Maxvold NJ, et al. **Am J Kidney Dis** 1997 Nov;30(5 Suppl 4):S84–8

Nutritional considerations and the indications for dialysis. Mitch WE, et al. **Am J Kidney Dis** 1998 Jan;31(1):185–9 (26 ref.)

Reticulocyte hemoglobin content predicts functional iron deficiency in hemodialysis patients receiving rHuEPO. Mittman N, et al. **Am J Kidney Dis** 1997 Dec;30(6):912–22

Cardiovascular response to submaximal stationary cycling during hemodialysis. Moore GE, et al. **Am J Kidney Dis** 1998 Apr;31(4):631–7

'At least we do not feel guilty': Managing conflict with families over dialysis discontinuation. Moss AH. **Am J Kidney Dis** 1998 May;31(5):868–83

Vitamin D receptor gene polymorphisms affect secondary hyperparathyroidism in hemodialyzed patients. Nagaba Y, et al. **Am J Kidney Dis** 1998 Sep;32(3):464–9

Plasma leptin level and its relationship with body composition in hemodialysis patients. Nishizawa Y, et al. **Am J Kidney Dis** 1998 Apr;31(4):655–61

Achieving target hematocrit in dialysis patients: new concepts in iron management. Nissenson AR. **Am J Kidney Dis** 1997 Dec;30(6):907–11 (30 ref.)

Early referral to the nephrologist and timely initiation of renal replacement therapy: a paradigm shift in the management of patients with chronic renal failure. Obrador GT, et al. **Am J Kidney Dis** 1998 Mar;31(3):398–417 (86 ref.)

Registry of pregnancy in dialysis patients [see comments] Okundaye I, et al. **Am J Kidney Dis** 1998 May;31(5):766–73 . Comment in: Am J Kidney Dis 1998 May;31(5):863–4.

Continuous venovenous hemofiltration and hemodialysis after orthotopic heart transplantation. Ouseph R, et al. **Am J Kidney Dis** 1998 Aug;32(2):290–4

Effect of an intravenous iron dextran regimen on iron stores, hemoglobin, and erythropoietin requirements in hemodialysis patients. Park L, et al. **Am J Kidney Dis** 1998 May;31(5):835–40

Prognosis of patients with acute renal failure requiring dialysis: results of a multicenter study. Parker RA, et al. **Am J Kidney Dis** 1998 Sep;32(3):432–43

Improved nutrition after the detection and treatment of occult gastroparesis in nondiabetic dialysis patients. Ross EA, et al. **Am J Kidney Dis** 1998 Jan;31(1):62–6

Patient's view of dialysis care: development of a taxonomy and rating of importance of different aspects of care. CHOICE study. Choices for Healthy Outcomes in Caring for ESRD. Rubin HR, et al. **Am J Kidney Dis** 1997 Dec; 30(6):793–801

Influence of gender and race on therapeutic options for ESRD patients [editorial; comment] Sabatini S. **Am J Kidney Dis** 1997 Dec;30(6):856–8. Comment on: Am J Kidney Dis 1997 Dec;30(6):733–8. Comment on: Am J Kidney Dis 1997 Dec;30(6):739–48. Comment on: Am J Kidney Dis 1997 Dec;30(6):749–59.

Pain comparison after subcutaneous administration of single–dose formulation versus multidose formulation of epogen in hemodialysis patients. St Peter WL, et al. **Am J Kidney Dis** 1998 Sep;32(3):470–4

Withholding and withdrawing dialysis: the role of physician specialty and education and patient functional status. Sekkarie MA, et al. **Am J Kidney Dis** 1998 Mar; 31(3):464–72

Hemodialysis: an appropriate therapy in myeloma–induced renal failure. Sharland A, et al. **Am J Kidney Dis** 1997 Dec;30(6):786–92

Quality of life during and between hemodialysis treatments: role of L–carnitine supplementation. Sloan RS, et al. **Am J Kidney Dis** 1998 Aug;32(2):265–72

Dialysis membrane adsorption during CRRT. Swinford RD, et al. **Am J Kidney Dis** 1997 Nov;30(5 Suppl 4):S32–7 (40 ref.)

Determinants of heart rate variability in chronic hemodialysis patients. Tamura K, et al. **Am J Kidney Dis** 1998 Apr; 31(4):602–6

Homocysteine, B vitamins, and vascular–access thrombosis in patients treated with hemodialysis. Tamura T, et al. **Am J Kidney Dis** 1998 Sep;32(3):475–81

The other side of the coin: interdialytic weight gain as an index of good nutrition. Testa A, et al. **Am J Kidney Dis** 1998 May;31(5):830–4

Vancomycin use and antimicrobial resistance in hemodialysis centers [editorial; comment] Tokars JI. **Am J Kidney Dis** 1998 Sep;32(3):521–3. Comment on: Am J Kidney Dis 1998 Sep;32(3):401–9. Comment on: Am J Kidney Dis 1998 Sep;32(3):410–4. Comment on: Am J Kidney Dis 1998 Sep;32(3):415–8.

High–dose intradialytic urokinase to restore the patency of permanent central vein hemodialysis catheters. Twardowski ZJ. **Am J Kidney Dis** 1998 May;31(5):841–7

Intermittent versus continuous treatment for acute renal failure: where do we stand? van Bommel EF, et al. **Am J Kidney Dis** 1997 Nov;30(5 Suppl 4):S72–9 (39 ref.)

Effect of dialysate calcium concentrations on intradialytic blood pressure course in cardiac–compromised patients. van der Sande FM, et al. **Am J Kidney Dis** 1998 Jul; 32(1):125–31

Successful treatment of bleeding from colonic angiodysplasias with tranexamic acid in a hemodialysis patient. Vujkovac B, et al. **Am J Kidney Dis** 1998 Mar; 31(3):536–8

Treatment of acute methanol intoxication with hemodialysis [letter; comment] Wadgymar A, et al. **Am J Kidney Dis** 1998 May;31(5):897. Comment on: Am J Kidney Dis 1997 Oct;30(4):568–70.

Tuberculosis infection and anergy in hemodialysis patients. Woeltje KF, et al. **Am J Kidney Dis** 1998 May;31(5):848–52

Reversible hemiplegia as a consequence of severe hyperkalemia and cocaine abuse in a hemodialysis patient. Effiong C, et al. **Am J Med Sci** 1997 Dec;314(6):408–10

Predicting hemodialysis access failure with color flow Doppler ultrasound. Bay WH, et al. **Am J Nephrol** 1998; 18(4):296–304

Abnormal serotonin metabolism in long–term hemodialysis and CAPD patients [letter] Cheng CH, et al. **Am J Nephrol** 1997;17(6):541–2

Serum beta 2–microglobulin levels in patients chronically dialyzed with CA–210 versus CT–190 dialysis membranes. DeFranco P, et al. **Am J Nephrol** 1998;18(1):16–20

Parathyroidectomy does not correct hypertension in patients on maintenance hemodialysis. Ifudu O, et al. **Am J Nephrol** 1998;18(1):28–34

Predictive value of functional status for mortality in patients on maintenance hemodialysis. Ifudu O, et al. **Am J Nephrol** 1998;18(2):109–16

Timing of initiation of uremia therapy and survival in patients with progressive renal disease. Ifudu O, et al. **Am J Nephrol** 1998;18(3):193–8

Uremic optic neuropathy. A uremic manifestation mandating dialysis. Korzets Z, et al. **Am J Nephrol** 1998;18(3):240–2

Effects of age and diabetes on blood flow rate and primary outcome of newly created hemodialysis arteriovenous fistulas. Lin SL, et al. **Am J Nephrol** 1998;18(2):96–100

Spiral computed tomographic angiography—a new technique for evaluation of vascular access in hemodialysis patients. Lin YP, et al. **Am J Nephrol** 1998;18(2):117–22

Treatment of pulmonary embolism by subcutaneous low–molecular–weight heparin in a hemodialysis patient. Szeto CC, et al. **Am J Nephrol** 1998;18(4):325–8

Determinants of ventricular arrhythmias in hemodialysis patients. Evaluation of the effect of arrhythmogenic substrate and autonomic imbalance. Tamura K, et al. **Am J Nephrol** 1998;18(4):280–4

Recombinant human erythropoietin resistance in iron–replete hemodialysis patients: role of aluminum toxicity. Tarng DC, et al. **Am J Nephrol** 1998;18(1):1–8

Dealing with end–stage renal disease. Sosa–Guerrero S, et al. **Am J Nurs** 1997 Oct;97(10):44–50; quiz 51 (14 ref.)

The Kidney Outcomes Prediction and Evaluation (KOPE) study: a prospective cohort investigation of patients undergoing hemodialysis. Study design and baseline characteristics. Sevick MA, et al. **Ann Epidemiol** 1998 Apr; 8(3):192–200

Severe valvular heart disease in patients on chronic dialysis. A five–year multicenter French survey. Baglin A, et al. **Ann Med Interne (Paris)** 1997;148(8):521–6

Single limb patency of polytetrafluoroethylene dialysis loop grafts maintained by traumatic fistulization. Standage BA, et al. **Ann Vasc Surg** 1998 Jul;12(4):364–9

Pharmacokinetic study of an oral cephalosporin, cefdinir, in hemodialysis patients. Hishida A, et al. **Antimicrob Agents Chemother** 1998 Jul;42(7):1718–21

Administration of aminoglycosides to hemodialysis patients immediately before dialysis: a new dosing modality. Matsuo H, et al. **Antimicrob Agents Chemother** 1997 Dec; 41(12):2597–601

Body composition in renal failure and the effect of dialysis. Johansson AC, et al. **Appl Radiat Isot** 1998 May–Jun; 49(5–6):665–6

Serum levels of total and free testosterone in men undergoing hemodialysis. Sasagawa I, et al. **Arch Androl** 1998 Mar–Apr;40(2):153–8

Outcome of stroke in patients undergoing hemodialysis. Mattana J, et al. **Arch Intern Med** 1998 Mar 9;158(5):537–41

Turnover of hepatitis C virus genotypes in hemodialysis patients. Pujol FH, et al. **Arch Virol** 1998;143(4):823–7

Elevated fasting total plasma homocysteine levels and cardiovascular disease outcomes in maintenance dialysis patients. A prospective study. Bostom AG, et al. **Arterioscler Thromb Vasc Biol** 1997 Nov;17(11):2554–8

Colchicine clearance by high–flux polysulfone dialyzers[letter] Ben–Chetrit E, et al. **Arthritis Rheum** 1998 Apr;41(4):749–50

Arteriovenous difference of blood ammonia in uremic patients under hemodialysis. Agroyannis B, et al. **Artif Organs** 1998 Aug;22(8):703–5

The influence of recombinant human erythropoietin on tumor necrosis factor alpha and interleukin–10 production by whole blood cell cultures in hemodialysis patients. Bryl E, et al. **Artif Organs** 1998 Mar;22(3):177–81

Kinetics of 131I–beta2 microglobulin in hemodialysis patients: assessment using total body counting. Chanard J, et al. **Artif Organs** 1998 Jul;22(7):574–80

Dose titration study of tinzaparin, a low molecular weight heparin, in patients on chronic hemodialysis. Egfjord M, et al. **Artif Organs** 1998 Aug;22(8):633–7

Renal osteodystrophy in dialysis patients: diagnosis and treatment. Fournier A, et al. **Artif Organs** 1998 Jul; 22(7):530–57 (154 ref.)

Substitution of acetic acid for hydrochloric acid in the bicarbonate buffered dialysate. Fournier G, et al. **Artif Organs** 1998 Jul;22(7):608–13

Inhibition of gastric secretion by omeprazole and efficiency of calcium carbonate on the control of hyperphosphatemia in patients on chronic hemodialysis. Hardy P, et al. **Artif Organs** 1998 Jul;22(7):569–73

Adsorption of hepatitis C virus particles onto the dialyzer membrane. Hayashi H, et al. **Artif Organs** 1997 Oct; 21(10):1056–9

Heparin–induced hyperkalemia in chronic hemodialysis patients: comparison of low molecular weight and unfractionated heparin. Hottelart C, et al. **Artif Organs** 1998 Jul;22(7):614–7

Influence of blood flow on adsorption of beta2–microglobulin onto AN69 dialyzer membrane. Kandus A, et al. **Artif Organs** 1997 Aug;21(8):903–6

5–Lipoxygenase gene expression in hemodialysis. Menegatti E, et al. **Artif Organs** 1998 Feb;22(2):140–2

Proportional changes in body fluid with hemodialysis evaluated by dual–energy X–ray absorptiometry and transthoracic bioimpedance with particular emphasis on the thoracic region. Metry G, et al. **Artif Organs** 1997 Sep; 21(9):969–76

Structure and binding properties of serum albumin in uremic patients at different periods of hemodialysis. Sarnatskaya VV, et al. **Artif Organs** 1998 Feb;22(2):107–15

Role of calcium carbonate administration timing in relation to food intake on its efficiency in controlling hyperphosphatemia in patients on maintenance dialysis. Sechet A, et al. **Artif Organs** 1998 Jul;22(7):564–8

New method to calculate creatinine generation rate using pre– and postdialysis creatinine concentrations. Shinzato T, et al. **Artif Organs** 1997 Aug;21(8):864–72

Soluble interleukin 2 receptor in dialyzed patients. Shu KH, et al. **Artif Organs** 1998 Feb;22(2):142–4

Enhanced fluid removal guided by blood volume monitoring during chronic hemodialysis. Steuer RR, et al. **Artif Organs** 1998 Aug;22(8):627–32

Increased urea kinetic modeling volume. Possible mechanisms and its significance. Besarab A, et al. **ASAIO J** 1997 Jul–Aug;43(4):303–10

Blood urea levels 30 minutes before the end of dialysis are equivalent to equilibrated blood urea. Bhaskaran S, et al. **ASAIO J** 1997 Sep–Oct;43(5):M759–62

Single compartment models for evaluating beta 2–microglobulin clearance during hemodialysis. Leypoldt JK, et al. **ASAIO J** 1997 Nov–Dec;43(6):904–9

Hemodialysis access—the role of monitoring. Introduction. Sands J. **ASAIO J** 1998 Jan–Feb;44(1):34

Measurement of access flow during hemodialysis using the constant infusion approach. Schneditz D, et al. **ASAIO J** 1998 Jan–Feb;44(1):74–81

Antioxidant enzymes and trace elements in hemodialyzed patients. Chen CK, et al. **Biol Trace Elem Res** 1997 Jul–Aug;58(1–2):149–57

Relation between the osmolality trend and ornithynedecarboxylase activity in red blood cells of uremic patients during hemodialytic treatment. Stabellini G, et al. **Biomed Pharmacother** 1998;52(4):166–8

Effect of an anticoagulant (heparin versus nafamostat mesilate) on the extrinsic coagulation pathway in chronic hemodialysis [letter] Matsuo T, et al. **Blood Coagul Fibrinolysis** 1998 Jun;9(4):391–3

15th Annual meeting of the International Society of Blood Purification (ISBP). Florence, Italy, September 11–13, 1997. Abstracts. **Blood Purif** 1997;15 Suppl 2:1–52

Equations for the calculation of the protein catabolic rate from predialysis and postdialysis urea concentrations and residual renal clearance in stable hemodialysis patients. Garred LJ, et al. **Blood Purif** 1997;15(3):157–68

Successful treatment of tumoral calcinosis using CAPD combined with hemodialysis with low–calcium dialysate. Kuriyama S, et al. **Blood Purif** 1998;16(1):43–8

Intradialytic cytokine gene expression. Roccatello D, et al. **Blood Purif** 1998;16(1):30–6

Single dose pharmacokinetics of lamivudine in subjects with impaired renal function and the effect of haemodialysis. Johnson MA, et al. **Br J Clin Pharmacol** 1998 Jul;46(1):21–7

Arteriovenous fistula using transposed basilic vein. Butterworth PC, et al. **Br J Surg** 1998 May;85(5):653–4

Bone fracture history and prospective bone fracture risk of hemodialysis patients are related to apolipoprotein E genotype. Kohlmeier M, et al. **Calcif Tissue Int** 1998 Mar; 62(3):278–81

Hotel de Health. Traveler's Caribbean dialysis resort. Ketchum P. **Can Fam Physician** 1998 Apr;44:847–8

The thrombosed arteriovenous graft: an endovascular model for vascular surgeons. Lumsden AB, et al. **Cardiovasc Surg** 1997 Aug;5(4):401–7

Central venous stenosis in the hemodialysis patient: incidence and efficacy of endovascular treatment. Lumsden AB, et al. **Cardiovasc Surg** 1997 Oct;5(5):504–9

Continuous venovenous hemodialysis in multiple organ systems failure patients with acute renal failure. Fang JT, et al. **Chang Keng I Hsueh Tsa Chih** 1998 Jun;21(2):146–51

Tuberculin and anergy skin testing of patients receiving long–term hemodialysis. Smirnoff M, et al. **Chest** 1998 Jan; 113(1):25–7

Tuberculin responsiveness in hemodialysis patients [letter] Yildiz A, et al. **Chest** 1998 Sep;114(3):947–8

Serum transferrin receptor concentration is not indicative of erythropoietic activity in chronic hemodialysis patients with poor response to recombinant human erythropoietin. Hou CC, et al. **Chung Hua I Hsueh Tsa Chih (Taipei)** 1998 Aug;61(8):456–62

Plasma diamine oxidase activities in renal dialysis patients, a human with spontaneous copper deficiency and marginally copper deficient rats. DiSilvestro RA, et al. **Clin Biochem** 1997 Oct;30(7):559–63

Oxidative stress in hemodialyzed patients and the long–term effects of dialyzer reuse practice. Köse K, et al. **Clin Biochem** 1997 Dec;30(8):601–6

Comparison of the Ames, Randox and Roche methods with the Synermed method for the determination of serum iron concentrations on nondialysis and dialysis specimens. Nadkarni S, et al. **Clin Biochem** 1998 Mar;31(2):89–94

Intracellular and extracellular blood magnesium fractions in hemodialysis patients; is the ionized fraction a measure of magnesium excess? Huijgen HJ, et al. **Clin Chem** 1998 Mar; 44(3):639–48

Cardiac troponin T in hemodialyzed patients. Ooi DS, et al. **Clin Chem** 1998 Jul;44(7):1410–6

Investigation of fluoride elimination during a dialysis session. Nicolay A, et al. **Clin Chim Acta** 1998 Jul 6;275(1):19–26

LDL–unbound apolipoprotein(a) and carotid atherosclerosis in hemodialysis patients. Kronenberg F, et al. **Clin Genet** 1997 Nov;52(5):377–86

The use of brachial arteriovenous fistulas for hemodialysis [letter; comment] Cole O, et al. **Clin Nephrol** 1998 Mar; 49(3):203. Comment on: Clin Nephrol 1997 Aug;48(2):114–7.

Incidence and long–term significance of transient ST segment deviation in hemodialysis patients. Conlon PJ, et al. **Clin Nephrol** 1998 Apr;49(4):236–9

Calcium–PTH relationship in dialysis patients: the pitfalls of using a constant dialysate calcium concentration during the dynamic tests. De Cristofaro V, et al. **Clin Nephrol** 1998 Feb;49(2):113–20

Overweight as another nutritional risk factor for the long–term survival of non–diabetic hemodialysis patients. Kaizu Y, et al. **Clin Nephrol** 1998 Jul;50(1):44–50

Serum C–reactive protein as a marker for infection and inflammation in regular dialysis patients. McIntyre C, et al. **Clin Nephrol** 1997 Dec;48(6):371–4

Postpartum hemolytic uremic syndrome with a more severe liver involvement. Mocan H, et al. **Clin Nephrol** 1998 May; 49(5):319–20

Extreme swelling of a limb with A–V shunt for hemodialysis resulting from subclavian vein thrombosis due to previous catheterization [letter] Nakhoul F, et al. **Clin Nephrol** 1998 Feb;49(2):134–6

Sodium ferric gluconate and iron requirements in hemodialysis patients [letter; comment] Navarro JF, et al. **Clin Nephrol** 1997 Sep;48(3):202. Comment on: Clin Nephrol 1997 Mar;47(3):141–57.

Relationship between serum parathyroid hormone levels and lipid profile in hemodialysis patients. Evolution of lipid parameters after parathyroidectomy. Navarro JF, et al. **Clin Nephrol** 1998 May;49(5):303–7

Magnesium in dialysis patients: serum levels and clinical implications. Navarro–González JF. **Clin Nephrol** 1998 Jun; 49(6):373–8 (75 ref.)

Diameter of inferior caval vein (VCD) and bioelectrical impedance analysis (BIA) for the analysis of hydration status in patients on hemodialysis. Oe B, et al. **Clin Nephrol** 1998 Jul;50(1):38–43

Four–site skinfold anthropometry (FSA) versus body impedance analysis (BIA) in assessing nutritional status of patients on maintenance hemodialysis: which method is to be preferred in routine patient care? Oe B, et al. **Clin Nephrol** 1998 Mar;49(3):180–5

Low carnitine levels in hemodialysis patients: relationship with functional activity status and intra–dialytic hypotension [letter] Riley S, et al. **Clin Nephrol** 1997 Dec; 48(6):392–3

Gender differences in mediators of left ventricular hypertrophy in dialysis patients. Savage T, et al. **Clin Nephrol** 1998 Feb;49(2):107–12

Significant reduction of the large–vessel blood volume by food intake during hemodialysis. Shibagaki Y, et al. **Clin Nephrol** 1998 Jan;49(1):49–54

QT interval prolongation in the patients receiving maintenance hemodialysis. Suzuki R, et al. **Clin Nephrol** 1998 Apr;49(4):240–4

Echocardiographic evaluation in long–term continuous ambulatory peritoneal dialysis compared with the hemodialysis patients. Takeda K, et al. **Clin Nephrol** 1998 May;49(5):308–12

Dialysis for a patient who had congenital deficiency of alpha 2–plasmin inhibitor [letter] Tatematsu M, et al. **Clin Nephrol** 1998 May;49(5):335–6

Contribution of tubular anion and cation secretion to residual renal function in chronic dialysis patients. van Olden RW, et al. **Clin Nephrol** 1998 Mar;49(3):167–72

The effect of r–hirudin vs. heparin on blood–membrane interactions during hemodialysis. van Wyk V, et al. **Clin Nephrol** 1997 Dec;48(6):381–7

Control of hypertension is better during hemodialysis than during continuous ambulatory peritoneal dialysis in ESRD patients. Velasquez MT, et al. **Clin Nephrol** 1997 Dec; 48(6):341–5

Increased endothelin–1 content in the platelets of hemodialysed patients. Vlachojannis J, et al. **Clin Nephrol** 1997 Sep;48(3):185–90

Tacrolimus rescue therapy in patients with rejection and long–term dialysis after kidney transplantation. Witzke O, et al. **Clin Nephrol** 1998 Jan;49(1):24–7

Immunohistochemical study of human advanced glycation end–products (AGE) and growth factors in cardiac tissues of patients on maintenance dialysis and with kidney transplantation. Yoshida S, et al. **Clin Nephrol** 1998 May; 49(5):273–80

Profile of antihypertensive drugs in hypertensive patients on renal replacement therapy (RRT). Zazgornik J, et al. **Clin Nephrol** 1997 Dec;48(6):337–40

Incidental detection of calcified dialysis graft on Tc–99m MDP bone scan. Myers DT, et al. **Clin Nucl Med** 1998 Mar;23(3):173–4

Urea kinetics and dialysis treatment time predict vancomycin elimination during high–flux hemodialysis. Schaedeli F, et al. **Clin Pharmacol Ther** 1998 Jan;63(1):26–38

The pharmacokinetics of irbesartan in renal failure and maintenance hemodialysis. Sica DA, et al. **Clin Pharmacol Ther** 1997 Dec;62(6):610–8

Result of angioplasty of brescia–cimino haemodialysis fistulae: medium–term follow–up. Lay JP, et al. **Clin Radiol** 1998 Aug;53(8):608–11

Amplatz gooseneck snare in stripping of failing haemodialysis catheters [letter; comment] Patel U. **Clin Radiol** 1998 Jul; 53(7):541. Comment on: Clin Radiol 1997 Aug;52(8):616–20.

Inappropriately high plasma leptin levels in obese haemodialysis patients can be reduced by high flux haemodialysis and haemodiafiltration. Wiesholzer M, et al. **Clin Sci (Colch)** 1998 Apr;94(4):431–5

Dialysis and transplantation. **Curr Opin Nephrol Hypertens** 1997 Nov;6(6):B169–79

The National Kidney Foundation Dialysis Outcomes Quality Initiative. Eknoyan G, et al. **Curr Opin Nephrol Hypertens** 1997 Nov;6(6):520–3 (19 ref.)

Diagnosis and treatment of ischemic heart disease in dialysis patients. Herzog CA. **Curr Opin Nephrol Hypertens** 1997 Nov;6(6):558–65 (72 ref.)

Assessment of access recirculation during haemodialysis. Lindsay RM. **Curr Opin Nephrol Hypertens** 1997 Nov; 6(6):570–4 (19 ref.)

Biocompatibility in haemodialysis: fact and fiction. Locatelli F, et al. **Curr Opin Nephrol Hypertens** 1997 Nov; 6(6):528–32 (25 ref.)

Laboratory diagnosis of anaemia in dialysis patients: use of common laboratory tests. Sunder–Plassmann G, et al. **Curr Opin Nephrol Hypertens** 1997 Nov;6(6):566–9 (34 ref.)

Transient impact of hemodialysis on gastric myoelectrical activity of uremic patients. Ko CW, et al. **Dig Dis Sci** 1998 Jun;43(6):1159–64

Drug therapy in haemodialysis patients. Special considerations in the elderly. St Peter WL, et al. **Drugs Aging** 1998 Jun;12(6):441–59 (95 ref.)

The pharmacokinetics of pravastatin in patients on chronic hemodialysis. Gehr TW, et al. **Eur J Clin Pharmacol** 1997; 53(2):117–21

Detection of anti–hepatitis C–virus antibodies and hepatitis C–virus RNA in Lebanese hemodialysis patients. Abdelnour GE, et al. **Eur J Epidemiol** 1997 Dec; 13(8):863–7

Vitreoretinal surgery in diabetic patients on hemodialysis. Nawrocki J, et al. **Eur J Ophthalmol** 1997 Jul–Sep; 7(3):283–7

A comparison between PTFE and denatured homologous vein grafts for haemodialysis access: a prospective randomised multicentre trial. The SMASH Study Group. Study of Graft Materials in Access for Haemodialysis. Bosman PJ, et al. **Eur J Vasc Endovasc Surg** 1998 Aug; 16(2):126–32

Renal hemodialysis and maternal serum triple analyte screening. Shulman LP, et al. **Fetal Diagn Ther** 1998 Jan–Feb;13(1):26–8

Pharmacokinetics of ethanol in patients with renal failure before and after hemodialysis. Jones AW, et al. **Forensic Sci Int** 1997 Dec 1;90(3):175–83

Bleeding downhill esophageal varices: a complication of upper extremity hemodialysis access. Pop A, et al. **Gastrointest Endosc** 1998 Mar;47(3):299–303 (44 ref.)

Acute renal failure and outcome of continuous arteriovenous hemodialysis (CAVHD) and continuous hemofiltration (CAVH) in elderly patients following cardiovascular surgery. Alarabi A, et al. **Geriatr Nephrol Urol** 1997; 7(1):45–9

Adequacy of haemodialysis in the elderly. Lindsay RM, et al. **Geriatr Nephrol Urol** 1997;7(3):147–56 (36 ref.)

Evaluation of plasma osmolality and hormone responses in elderly chronic hemodialysis patients with excessive interdialytic weight gain. Samuel–Variath R, et al. **Geriatr Nephrol Urol** 1997;7(3):131–5

Coronary artery bypass graft surgery in dialysis patients. Jahangiri M, et al. **Heart** 1997 Oct;78(4):343–5

Risk factors associated with permanent access–site infections in chronic hemodialysis patients. Bonomo RA, et al. **Infect Control Hosp Epidemiol** 1997 Nov;18(11):757–61

Expanded CD14+ CD16+ monocyte subpopulation in patients with acute and chronic infections undergoing hemodialysis. Nockher WA, et al. **Infect Immun** 1998 Jun; 66(6):2782–90

Prevalence of serum HGV–RNA among hemodialysis patients in Turkey. Günaydin M, et al. **Infection** 1997 Sep–Oct;25(5):307–9

The effect of naloxone on basophil histamine release from dialyzed patients. Kivity S, et al. **Inflamm Res** 1997 Oct; 46(10):404–6

A new biosensor for continuous monitoring of the spent dialysate urea level in standard hemodialysis. Calzavara P, et al. **Int J Artif Organs** 1998 Mar;21(3):147–50

Uremia, dialysis and aluminium. Di Paolo N, et al. **Int J Artif Organs** 1997 Oct;20(10):547–52

Trace elements burden in geriatric hemodialysis patients: a prospective multicenter collaborative study. Hung KY, et al. **Int J Artif Organs** 1997 Oct;20(10):553–6

Timing of initiation of uremia therapy: where is the science? [editorial] Ifudu O. **Int J Artif Organs** 1997 Nov; 20(11):601–2

Psychological defense mechanisms of patients with end–stage kidney disease as adaptation factor to hemodialysis treatment [editorial] Ilić S, et al. **Int J Artif Organs** 1997 Oct;20(10):545–6

Use of single dose low–molecular–weight heparin in long hemodialysis. Lai KN, et al. **Int J Artif Organs** 1998 Apr; 21(4):196–200

In vitro and in vivo biocompatibility of substituted cellulose and synthetic membranes. Mandolfo S, et al. **Int J Artif Organs** 1997 Nov;20(11):603–9

Myoglobin clearance during continuous veno–venous hemofiltration with or without dialysis. Nicolau D, et al. **Int J Artif Organs** 1998 Apr;21(4):205–9

Urea–nitrogen concentration in blood [letter] Paun VP. **Int J Artif Organs** 1998 Mar;21(3):181

Quantitating dialysis using two dialysate samples: a simple, practical and accurate approach for evaluating urea kinetics. Raj DS, et al. **Int J Artif Organs** 1997 Aug; 20(8):422–7

Membranes in ARF: a procrustean hypothesis or scientific advance? [editorial] Schiffl H, et al. **Int J Artif Organs** 1997 Jul;20(7):359–65 (52 ref.)

Chronic administration of aprindine during maintenance hemodialysis. Takata Y, et al. **Int J Clin Pharmacol Ther** 1997 Dec;35(12):553–6

Hepatitis C in haemodialysis and nonuraemic patients: a histopathological study. Akpolat I, et al. **Int Urol Nephrol** 1998;30(3):349–55

Influence of sex and chronic haemodialysis treatment on total, free and acyl carnitine concentrations in human serum. Alhomida AS, et al. **Int Urol Nephrol** 1997;29(4):479–87

Serum level of carboxyterminal propeptide of type I procollagen in haemodialysis patients. Sawamura T, et al. **Int Urol Nephrol** 1998;30(1):99–103

High percentage of seronegative HCV infections in

hemodialysis patients: the need for PCR. Schröter M, et al. **Intervirology** 1997;40(4):277–8

Evaluation of altered myocardial high energy phosphate metabolism in patients on maintenance dialysis using phosphorus–31 magnetic resonance spectroscopy. Tagami T, et al. **Invest Radiol** 1998 Mar;33(3):171–6

Primary antecubital jump bypass grafts for hemoaccess. Barone GW, et al. **J Am Coll Surg** 1998 Jul;187(1):106–7

Outcome of renal replacement therapy in antineutrophil cytoplasmic antibody–associated systemic vasculitis. Allen A, et al. **J Am Soc Nephrol** 1998 Jul;9(7):1258–63

Serum levels of NG, NG–dimethyl–L–arginine, a potential endogenous nitric oxide inhibitor in dialysis patients. Anderstam B, et al. **J Am Soc Nephrol** 1997 Sep; 8(9):1437–42

D–thyroxine reduces lipoprotein(a) serum concentration in dialysis patients. Bommer C, et al. **J Am Soc Nephrol** 1998 Jan;9(1):90–6

Hepatitis B virus DNA in serum and blood cells of hepatitis B surface antigen–negative hemodialysis patients and staff. Cabrerizo M, et al. **J Am Soc Nephrol** 1997 Sep;8(9):1443–7

Nature and biological significance of free radicals generated during bicarbonate hemodialysis. Epperlein MM, et al. **J Am Soc Nephrol** 1998 Mar;9(3):457–63

Leptin, body composition, and indices of malnutrition in patients on dialysis. Johansen KL, et al. **J Am Soc Nephrol** 1998 Jun;9(6):1080–4

Apolipoprotein B, fibrinogen, HDL cholesterol, and apolipoprotein(a) phenotypes predict coronary artery disease in hemodialysis patients. Koch M, et al. **J Am Soc Nephrol** 1997 Dec;8(12):1889–98

Hemodynamic and hormonal changes during erythropoietin therapy in hemodialysis patients. Lebel M, et al. **J Am Soc Nephrol** 1998 Jan;9(1):97–104

An analysis of risk factors for withdrawal from dialysis before death. Leggat JE Jr, et al. **J Am Soc Nephrol** 1997 Nov; 8(11):1755–63

The influence of volume depletion and central hypovolemia on the plasma concentration of parathyroid hormone in dialysis patients. Mallamaci F, et al. **J Am Soc Nephrol** 1997 Oct;8(10):1574–8

Neutrophil impairment associated with iron therapy in hemodialysis patients with functional iron deficiency. Patruta SI, et al. **J Am Soc Nephrol** 1998 Apr;9(4):655–63

Mineralized bone loss at different sites in dialysis patients: implications for prevention. Schober HC, et al. **J Am Soc Nephrol** 1998 Jul;9(7):1225–33

Staphylococcus aureus prophylaxis in hemodialysis patients using central venous catheter: effect of mupirocin ointment. Sesso R, et al. **J Am Soc Nephrol** 1998 Jun;9(6):1085–92

Intermediate–density lipoprotein as an independent risk factor for aortic atherosclerosis in hemodialysis patients. Shoji T, et al. **J Am Soc Nephrol** 1998 Jul;9(7):1277–84

Simulating the effect of exercise on urea clearance in hemodialysis. Smye SW, et al. **J Am Soc Nephrol** 1998 Jan; 9(1):128–32

Acid production in chronic hemodialysis patients. Uribarri J, et al. **J Am Soc Nephrol** 1998 Jan;9(1):114–20

Pretransplantation hemodialysis strategy influences early renal graft function. Van Loo AA, et al. **J Am Soc Nephrol** 1998 Mar;9(3):473–81

Acetylsalicylic acid loaded poly(vinyl alcohol) hemodialysis membranes: effect of drug release on blood compatibility and permeability. Paul W, et al. **J Biomater Sci Polym Ed** 1997;8(10):755–64

Hepatitis C virus heteroduplex tracking assay for genotype determination reveals diverging genotype 2 isolates in Italian hemodialysis patients. Calvo PL, et al. **J Clin Microbiol** 1998 Jan;36(1):227–33

Hepatitis C virus infections in dialysis centers in The Netherlands: a national survey by serological and molecular methods. Schneeberger PM, et al. **J Clin Microbiol** 1998 Jun;36(6):1711–5

Influence of end–stage renal failure and hemodialysis on event–related potentials. Evers S, et al. **J Clin Neurophysiol** 1998 Jan;15(1):58–63

Stent–graft arteriovenous fistula: an endovascular technique in hemodialysis access. Masuda EM, et al. **J Endovasc Surg** 1998 Feb;5(1):18–23

Transluminal stent–graft repair for pseudoaneurysm of PTFE hemodialysis grafts. Rabindranauth P, et al. **J Endovasc Surg** 1998 May;5(2):138–41

Respiratory mechanics before and after hemodialysis in mechanically ventilated patients. Chen CW, et al. **J Formos Med Assoc** 1998 Apr;97(4):271–7

Predicting the outcome of hemodialysis arteriovenous fistulae using duplex ultrasonography. Lin SL, et al. **J Formos Med Assoc** 1997 Nov;96(11):864–8

Arterial oxygenation is unchanged during hemodialysis in patients mechanically ventilated in assist–control mode. Tsai YH, et al. **J Formos Med Assoc** 1998 Feb;97(2):90–6

Clinical significance of hepatitis G virus infection in patients on long–term haemodialysis. Ideura T, et al. **J Gastroenterol Hepatol** 1997 Nov;12(11):762–5

GB virus–C infection among chronic haemodialysis patients: clinical implications. Okuda K, et al. **J Gastroenterol Hepatol** 1997 Nov;12(11):766–70

A case of hepatitis B in a haemodialysis unit. Parry CM, et al. **J Hosp Infect** 1997 Sep;37(1):65–9

High rate of hepatitis C virus clearance in hemodialysis patients after interferon–alpha therapy. Izopet J, et al. **J Infect Dis** 1997 Dec;176(6):1614–7

Signal averaged electrocardiography (SAECG) in patients on hemodialysis. Ichikawa H, et al. **J Med** 1997; 28(3–4):229–43

Effects of dietary counseling on vitamin A, B–1, B–2 and zinc status of chronic hemodialysis patients. Komindr S, et al. **J Med Assoc Thai** 1997 Nov;80(11):724–30

Molecular analysis of GB virus C isolates in Belgian hemodialysis patients. Liu HF, et al. **J Med Virol** 1998 Jun;55(2):118–22

The new HGV/HGBV–C virus in dialysis patients [editorial] Beccari M, et al. **J Nephrol** 1998 Jul–Aug;11(4):165–8 (31 ref.)

Parathyroid hormone during maintenance dialysis: influence of low calcium dialysate, plasma albumin and age. Heaf JG, et al. **J Nephrol** 1998 Jul–Aug;11(4):203–10

Absence status: an overlooked cause of acute confusion in hemodialysis patients. Tanimu DZ, et al. **J Nephrol** 1998 May–Jun;11(3):146–7

Effect of exogenous reduced glutathione on the survival of red blood cells in hemodialyzed patients. Usberti M, et al. **J Nephrol** 1997 Sep–Oct;10(5):261–5

Umbilical arterial flow change during hemodialysis. Nakai Y, et al. **J Perinat Med** 1998;26(1):54–5

Effect of chitosan on renal function in patients with chronic renal failure. Jing SB, et al. **J Pharm Pharmacol** 1997 Jul; 49(7):721–3

Graft rescue for haemodialysis arterio–venous grafts: is it worth doing and which factors predict a good outcome? Chen CY, et al. **J R Coll Surg Edinb** 1998 Aug;43(4):248–50

Using the hemodialysis prognostic nutrition index and urea reduction ratio to predict morbidity and mortality: a pilot study of the 1995 council on renal nutrition national research question. Beto JA, et al. **J Ren Nutr** 1998 Jan; 8(1):21–4

Safety and tolerance of medical nutritional products as sole sources of nutrition in people on hemodialysis. Cockram DB, et al. **J Ren Nutr** 1998 Jan;8(1):25–33

Validation of serum transthyretin (prealbumin) as a nutritional parameter in hemodialysis patients. Duggan A, et al. **J Ren Nutr** 1998 Jul;8(3):142–9

The hemodialysis pilot study: nutrition program and participant characteristics at baseline. The HEMO Study Group. Dwyer JT, et al. **J Ren Nutr** 1998 Jan;8(1):11–20

Levocarnitine and muscle metabolism in patients with end–stage renal disease. Goral S. **J Ren Nutr** 1998 Jul; 8(3):118–21 (24 ref.)

Relationship between serum phosphorus levels and various outcome measures in adult hemodialysis patients. Greene SV, et al. **J Ren Nutr** 1998 Apr;8(2):77–82

Reducing cholesterol by diet for dialysis patients. Littlefield D. **J Ren Nutr** 1998 Jul;8(3):160–1

Effect of potassium concentration in dialysate on total body potassium. Sanders HN, et al. **J Ren Nutr** 1998 Apr; 8(2):64–8

Percentage body fat determination in hemodialysis and peritoneal dialysis patients: a comparison. Stall S, et al. **J Ren Nutr** 1998 Jul;8(3):132–6

Nutritional control of pregnant women on chronic hemodialysis. Vidal ML, et al. **J Ren Nutr** 1998 Jul; 8(3):150–6

The origin of hemodialysis in South Carolina. Williams AV. **J S C Med Assoc** 1997 Nov;93(11):419–21

User adoption issues in renal telemedicine. Mitchell BR, et al. **J Telemed Telecare** 1996;2(2):81–6

Cavernous hemangioma of the adrenal gland in a patient on chronic hemodialysis. Hayakawa K, et al. **J Urol** 1998 Oct; 160(4):1418–9

Serum levels of total and free prostate specific antigen in men on hemodialysis. Sasagawa I, et al. **J Urol** 1998 Jul; 160(1):83–5

Complication of subclavian vein catheterization: treatment with endovascular coil embolization [letter] Acunas B, et al. **J Vasc Interv Radiol** 1998 Jul–Aug;9(4):665–6

Pitfalls that may contribute to "lyse and wait" declotting failures [letter] Duszak R Jr, et al. **J Vasc Interv Radiol** 1998 Jul–Aug;9(4):660; discussion 661

Replacement of failing tunneled hemodialysis catheters through pre–existing subcutaneous tunnels: a comparison of catheter function and infection rates for de novo placements and over–the–wire exchanges. Duszak R Jr, et al. **J Vasc Interv Radiol** 1998 Mar–Apr;9(2):321–7

Hemodialysis graft declotting: "lyse and wait" and watch [letter] Enea NA, et al. **J Vasc Interv Radiol** 1998 Jul–Aug; 9(4):660–1

Collapsed Palmaz stent after deployment for hemodialysis access–related venous stenosis. Maleux G, et al. **J Vasc Interv Radiol** 1998 Jan–Feb;9(1 Pt 1):169–71

Transhepatic dialysis catheter tract embolization to close a venous–biliary–peritoneal fistula. Putnam SG 3rd, et al. **J Vasc Interv Radiol** 1998 Jan–Feb;9(1 Pt 1):149–51

Treatment of hemodialysis access rupture during PTA with Wallstent implantation. Raynaud AC, et al. **J Vasc Interv Radiol** 1998 May–Jun;9(3):437–42

Hemodialysis graft thrombectomy complicated by Fogarty catheter–induced arterial pseudoaneurysm. Silberzweig JE, et al. **J Vasc Interv Radiol** 1998 Mar–Apr;9(2):329–31

Manual thromboaspiration and dilation of thrombosed dialysis access grafts: mid–term results of a simple concept [letter; comment] Szymski GX, et al. **J Vasc Interv Radiol** 1998 May–Jun;9(3):517–9. Comment on: J Vasc Interv Radiol 1997 Sep–Oct;8(5):813–24.

The dialysis outcomes quality initiative: get your copy now! [editorial]] Trerotola SO. **J Vasc Interv Radiol** 1998 Jan–Feb;9(1 Pt 1):1–2

Use of a purse string suture to close a percutaneous access site after hemodialysis graft interventions. Vesely TM. **J Vasc Interv Radiol** 1998 May–Jun;9(3):447–50

Regarding "Prospective randomized comparison of surgical versus endovascular management of thrombosed dialysis access grafts" [letter; comment] Gray R. **J Vasc Surg** 1998 Feb;27(2):392–3. Comment on: J Vasc Surg 1997 Sep;26(3):373–80; discussion 380–1.

Superior maturation and patency of primary brachiocephalic and transposed basilic vein arteriovenous fistulae in patients with diabetes. Hakaim AG, et al. **J Vasc Surg** 1998 Jan; 27(1):154–7

Regarding "Prospective randomized comparison of surgical versus endovascular management of thrombosed dialysis access grafts" [letter; comment] Kumpe DA. **J Vasc Surg** 1998 Aug;28(2):386–7. Comment on: J Vasc Surg 1997 Sep;26(3):373–80; discussion 380–1.

A three–year follow–up on standard versus thin wall ePTFE grafts for hemodialysis. Lenz BJ, et al. **J Vasc Surg** 1998 Sep;28(3):464–70; discussion 470

A strategy for increasing use of autogenous hemodialysis access procedures: impact of preoperative noninvasive evaluation. Silva MB Jr, et al. **J Vasc Surg** 1998 Feb; 27(2):302–7; discussion 307–8

Vein transposition in the forearm for autogenous hemodialysis access. Silva MB Jr, et al. **J Vasc Surg** 1997 Dec;26(6):981–6; discussion 987–8

Regarding "Prospective randomized comparison of surgical versus endovascular management of thrombosed dialysis access grafts" [letter; comment] Turmel–Rodrigues L, et al. **J Vasc Surg** 1998 Aug;28(2):384–6. Comment on: J Vasc Surg 1997 Sep;26(3):373–80; discussion 380–1.

Angiotensin–converting enzyme gene insertion/deletion polymorphism and left ventricular hypertrophy in hemodialysis patients. Nagahara T, et al. **Jpn Heart J** 1997 Nov;38(6):821–30

Compositional and functional changes of low–density lipoprotein during hemodialysis in patients with ESRD. Ambrosch A, et al. **Kidney Int** 1998 Aug;54(2):608–17

Adrenocorticotrophic hormone lowers serum Lp(a) and LDL cholesterol concentrations in hemodialysis patients. Arnadottir M, et al. **Kidney Int** 1997 Dec;52(6):1651–5

Carbamylated hemoglobin and carbamylated plasma protein in hemodialyzed patients. Balion CM, et al. **Kidney Int** 1998 Feb;53(2):488–95

Pressure or flow recordings for the surveillance of hemodialysis grafts. Bosman PJ, et al. **Kidney Int** 1997 Oct; 52(4):1084–8

Dialytic nutrition: provision of amino acids in dialysate during hemodialysis. Chazot C, et al. **Kidney Int** 1997 Dec; 52(6):1663–70

Recombinant human erythropoietin enhances superoxide production by FMLP–stimulated polymorphonuclear leukocytes in hemodialysis patients. Chen HC, et al. **Kidney Int** 1997 Nov;52(5):1390–4

Patient survival after renal transplantation: I. The impact of dialysis pre–transplant. Cosio FG, et al. **Kidney Int** 1998 Mar;53(3):767–72

Diagnostic accuracy and prognostic value of combined dipyridamole–exercise thallium imaging in hemodialysis patients. Dahan M, et al. **Kidney Int** 1998 Jul;54(1):255–62

Comparison of methods to predict equilibrated Kt/V in the HEMO Pilot Study. Daugirdas JT, et al. **Kidney Int** 1997 Nov;52(5):1395–405

Mutation (677 C to T) in the methylenetetrahydrofolate reductase gene aggravates hyperhomocysteinemia in hemodialysis patients. Födinger M, et al. **Kidney Int** 1997 Aug;52(2):517–23

Hemodialysis and L–arginine, but not D–arginine, correct renal failure–associated endothelial dysfunction. Hand MF, et al. **Kidney Int** 1998 Apr;53(4):1068–77

Psychosocial factors, behavioral compliance and survival in urban hemodialysis patients [see comments] Kimmel PL, et al. **Kidney Int** 1998 Jul;54(1):245–54. Comment in: Kidney Int 1998 Jul;54(1):285.

Anaphylactoid reactions during hemodialysis in sheep are ACE inhibitor dose–dependent and mediated by bradykinin. Krieter DH, et al. **Kidney Int** 1998 Apr; 53(4):1026–35

Rapid activation of the complement system by cuprophane depends on complement component C4. Lhotta K, et al. **Kidney Int** 1998 Apr;53(4):1044–51

Predictive measures of vascular access thrombosis: a prospective study. May RE, et al. **Kidney Int** 1997 Dec; 52(6):1656–62

Lung density for assessment of hydration status in hemodialysis patients using the computed tomographic densitometry technique. Metry G, et al. **Kidney Int** 1997 Dec;52(6):1635–44

RNA metabolism in uremic patients: accumulation of modified ribonucleosides in uremic serum. Technical note. Niwa T, et al. **Kidney Int** 1998 Jun;53(6):1801–6

Surgical salvage of failed radiocephalic arteriovenous fistulae: techniques and results in 29 patients. Oakes DD, et al. **Kidney Int** 1998 Feb;53(2):480–7

C–reactive protein as an outcome predictor for maintenance hemodialysis patients. Owen WF, et al. **Kidney Int** 1998 Aug;54(2):627–36

Interleukin–6, interleukin–8 and monocyte chemotactic peptide–1 gene expression and protein synthesis are

independently modulated by hemodialysis membranes. Pertosa G, et al. **Kidney Int** 1998 Aug;54(2):570–9

Hemodialysis vascular access: an ounce of prevention [editorial] Schwab SJ. **Kidney Int** 1997 Dec;52(6):1704–5

GBV-C/HGV in hemodialysis patients: anti-E2 antibodies and GBV-C/HGV-RNA in serum and peripheral blood mononuclear cells. Tribl B, et al. **Kidney Int** 1998 Jan; 53(1):212–6

Nocturnal hypoxemia, night-day arterial pressure changes and left ventricular geometry in dialysis patients. Zoccali C, et al. **Kidney Int** 1998 Apr;53(4):1078–84

Is the bone mass of hemodialysis patients genetically determined? Akiba T, et al. **Kidney Int Suppl** 1997 Nov; 62:S69–71

Incidence and clinical characteristics of hypoparathyroidism in dialysis patients. Akizawa T, et al. **Kidney Int Suppl** 1997 Nov;62:S72–4

Adequacy of dialysis. Ikizler TA, et al. **Kidney Int Suppl** 1997 Nov;62:S96–100 (45 ref.)

Comparison of plasma amino acid concentrations in end-stage renal disease patients on hemodialysis and peritoneal dialysis. Kim DH, et al.
Korean J Intern Med 1998 Feb;13(1):33–40

Hepatitis C [letter; comment] Jadoul M. **Lancet** 1998 Apr 18;351(9110):1209. Comment on: Lancet 1998 Jan 31;351(9099):351–5.

No evidence of pig DNA or retroviral infection in patients with short-term extracorporeal connection to pig kidneys [see comments] Patience C, et al. **Lancet** 1998 Aug 29; 352(9129):699–701. Comment in: Lancet 1998 Aug 29;352(9129):666–7.

Anaemia in dialysis patients as a side-effect of sartanes [letter; comment] Schwarzbeck A, et al. **Lancet** 1998 Jul 25; 352(9124):286. Comment on: Lancet 1998 Jan 10;351(9096):111.

Albumin synthesis, catabolism and distribution in dialysis patients. Kaysen GA, et al. **Miner Electrolyte Metab** 1997; 23(3–6):218–24

Comparison of the thiamine level in blood and erythrocyte transketolase activity in hemodialyzed and nondialyzed patients during recombinant human erythropoietin therapy. Pietrzak I, et al. **Miner Electrolyte Metab** 1997; 23(3–6):277–82

Effects of recombinant growth factors on energy expenditure in maintenance hemodialysis patients. Tabakian A, et al. **Miner Electrolyte Metab** 1998;24(4):273–8

Effect of correction of acidosis on nutritional status in dialysis patients. Walls J. **Miner Electrolyte Metab** 1997; 23(3–6):234–6 (20 ref.)

Effects of a supplemented very low protein diet in predialysis patients on the serum albumin level, proteinuria, and subsequent survival on dialysis. Walser M.
Miner Electrolyte Metab 1998;24(1):64–71 (84 ref.)

Erythropoietin for end-stage renal disease [editorial; comment] Adamson JW, et al. **N Engl J Med** 1998 Aug 27;339(9):625–7. Comment on: N Engl J Med 1998 Aug 27;339(9):578–83. Comment on: N Engl J Med 1998 Aug 27;339(9):584–90.

The effects of normal as compared with low hematocrit values in patients with cardiac disease who are receiving hemodialysis and epoetin [see comments] Besarab A, et al. **N Engl J Med** 1998 Aug 27;339(9):584–90. Comment in: N Engl J Med 1998 Aug 27;339(9):625–7.

Poor long-term survival after acute myocardial infarction among patients on long-term dialysis [see comments] Herzog CA, et al. **N Engl J Med** 1998 Sep 17; 339(12):799–805. Comment in: N Engl J Med 1998 Sep 17;339(12):841–3.

Care of patients undergoing hemodialysis. Ifudu O.
N Engl J Med 1998 Oct 8;339(15):1054–62 (62 ref.)

Subcutaneous compared with intravenous epoetin in patients receiving hemodialysis. Department of Veterans Affairs Cooperative Study Group on Erythropoietin in Hemodialysis Patients [see comments] Kaufman JS, et al. **N Engl J Med** 1998 Aug 27;339(9):578–83. Comment in: N Engl J Med 1998 Aug 27;339(9):625–7.

Dialysis therapy. Pastan S, et al. **N Engl J Med** 1998 May 14;338(20):1428–37 (86 ref.)

An intradermal vaccine protocol against hepatitis B in a haemodialysis population [letter] Vincent L, et al.
Natl Med J India 1998 Jan-Feb;11(1):48

Kidney, Heart and Vessels. Proceedings of a symposium. Paris, France, September 19–20, 1996.
Nephrol Dial Transplant 1998;13 Suppl 4:1–59

Advances in Nephrology and Dialysis. Proceedings of the 28th San Carlo Course. Milan, Italy, December 9–11, 1996. **Nephrol Dial Transplant** 1998;13 Suppl 1:1–88

High dose enalapril impairs the response to erythropoietin treatment in haemodialysis patients. Albitar S, et al.
Nephrol Dial Transplant 1998 May;13(5):1206–10

Plasma hypercoagulability in haemodialysis patients: impact of dialysis and anticoagulation. Ambühl PM, et al.
Nephrol Dial Transplant 1997 Nov;12(11):2355–64

How do we have to use the calcium in the dialysate to optimize the management of secondary hyperparathyroidism? Argilés A, et al.
Nephrol Dial Transplant 1998;13 Suppl 3:62–4 (23 ref.)

Microbiological quality of water and dialysate in all haemodialysis centres of Greece. Arvanitidou M, et al.
Nephrol Dial Transplant 1998 Apr;13(4):949–54

Desferrioxamine improves burst-forming unit-erythroid (BFU-E) proliferation in haemodialysis patients. Aucella F, et al. **Nephrol Dial Transplant** 1998 May;13(5):1194–9

Removal of morphine but not fentanyl during haemodialysis [letter] Bastani B, et al. **Nephrol Dial Transplant** 1997 Dec; 12(12):2802–4

Plasma alpha-glutathione S-transferase (alpha-GST) as a marker of liver damage in hemodialysis patients [letter] Boran M, et al. **Nephrol Dial Transplant** 1998 May; 13(5):1323–4

Dissociation between beta-2 microglobulin and IL-1 production in hemodialyzed patients. Carreno MP, et al.
Nephrol Dial Transplant 1997 Nov;12(11):2365–74

Heparin-induced systemic inflammatory response syndrome with progressive skin necrosis in haemodialysis. Carrozza P, et al. **Nephrol Dial Transplant** 1997 Nov;12(11):2424–7

Hepatitis C virus genotypes in patients on renal replacement therapy. Chan TM, et al. **Nephrol Dial Transplant** 1998 Mar;13(3):731–4

A simple mathematical model applied to selection of the sodium profile during profiled haemodialysis. Colì L, et al. **Nephrol Dial Transplant** 1998 Feb;13(2):404–16

A survey of hepatitis C virus infection in haemodialysis patients over a 7-year follow-up [letter; comment] Cristina G, et al. **Nephrol Dial Transplant** 1997 Oct;12(10):2208–10 . Comment on: Nephrol Dial Transplant 1997 Feb;12(2):304–9.

Erythropoietin and oxidative stress in haemodialysis: beneficial effects of vitamin E supplementation. Cristol JP, et al. **Nephrol Dial Transplant** 1997 Nov;12(11):2312–7

The dialysis patient with headache and sudden hypotension: consider pituitary apoplexy. De la Torre M, et al.
Nephrol Dial Transplant 1998 Mar;13(3):787–8

Heat shock protein (HSP) expression and proliferation of tubular cells in end stage renal disease with and without haemodialysis. Dinda AK, et al.
Nephrol Dial Transplant 1998 Jan;13(1):99–105

Anti-beta 2-glycoprotein I and anti-prothrombin antibodies in haemodialysis patients [letter] Ducloux D, et al.
Nephrol Dial Transplant 1997 Nov;12(11):2466–7

Parvovirus B19 infection and unresponsiveness to erythropoietin therapy in haemodialysis patients. Duranay M, et al. **Nephrol Dial Transplant** 1998 Mar;13(3):779–80

Propylthiouracil-induced acute interstitial nephritis with acute renal failure requiring haemodialysis: successful therapy with steroids. Fang JT, et al.
Nephrol Dial Transplant 1998 Mar;13(3):757–8

An investigation of the effect of advancing uraemia, renal replacement therapy and renal transplantation on blood pressure diurnal variability. Farmer CK, et al.
Nephrol Dial Transplant 1997 Nov;12(11):2301–7

Laparoscopic nephrectomy: comparison of dialysis and non-dialysis patients. Fornara P, et al.
Nephrol Dial Transplant 1998 May;13(5):1221–5

Intermittent oral 1alpha-hydroxyvitamin D2 is effective and safe for the suppression of secondary hyperparathyroidism in haemodialysis patients. 1alphaD2 Study Group. Frazao JM, et al. **Nephrol Dial Transplant** 1998;13 Suppl 3:68–72 (32 ref.)

A 3-year follow-up of HCV-RNA viraemia in haemodialysis patients. Galán F, et al. **Nephrol Dial Transplant** 1998 May; 13(5):1211–4

Dialysis withdrawal--a case report. Gibson PH, et al.
Nephrol Dial Transplant 1998 May;13(5):1148

The effect of recombinant human growth hormone treatment on bone and mineral metabolism in haemodialysis patients. Gram J, et al. **Nephrol Dial Transplant** 1998 Jun; 13(6):1529–34

Is dialysis indicated immediately after administration of iodinated contrast agents in patients on haemodialysis? [letter] Hamani A, et al. **Nephrol Dial Transplant** 1998 Apr; 13(4):1051–2

Patients surviving more than 10 years on haemodialysis. The natural history of the complications of treatment. Harris SA, et al. **Nephrol Dial Transplant** 1998 May;13(5):1226–33

Use of i.v. iron saccharate in haemodialysis patients not responding to oral iron and erythropoietin [letter] al-Hawas F, et al. **Nephrol Dial Transplant** 1997 Dec;12(12):2801–2

Factor VII coagulant activity (VIIc) and hypercoagulability in chronic renal disease and dialysis: relationship with dyslipidaemia, inflammation, and factor VII genotype. Irish AB, et al. **Nephrol Dial Transplant** 1998 Mar;13(3):679–84

An opportunity to intervene: erythropoietin for the treatment of anaemia in pre-dialysis patients [editorial] Ismail N, et al. **Nephrol Dial Transplant** 1998 Jan;13(1):14–7 (21 ref.)

Altered flow-dependent vasodilatation of conduit arteries in maintenance haemodialysis. Joannides R, et al.
Nephrol Dial Transplant 1997 Dec;12(12):2623–8

Nontraumatic bilateral rupture of patellar tendons in a diabetic dialysis patient with secondary hyperparathyroidism [see comments] Kalantar-Zadeh K, et al. **Nephrol Dial Transplant** 1997 Sep;12(9):1988–90. Comment in: Nephrol Dial Transplant 1998 Mar;13(3):817.

Recombinant erythropoietin improves cognitive function in chronic haemodialysis patients [letter] Kambova L.
Nephrol Dial Transplant 1998 Jan;13(1):229–30

Influence of long-term recombinant human erythropoietin (rHuEpo) therapy on plasma leptin and neuropeptide Y concentration in haemodialysed uraemic patients. Kokot F, et al. **Nephrol Dial Transplant** 1998 May;13(5):1200–5

Iron absorption in erythropoietin-treated haemodialysis patients: effects of iron availability, inflammation and aluminium. Kooistra MP, et al. **Nephrol Dial Transplant** 1998 Jan;13(1):82–8

The influence of bicarbonate supplementation on plasma levels of branched-chain amino acids in haemodialysis patients with metabolic acidosis. Kooman JP, et al.
Nephrol Dial Transplant 1997 Nov;12(11):2397–401

Effect of haemodialysis after contrast medium administration in patients with renal insufficiency. Lehnert T, et al.
Nephrol Dial Transplant 1998 Feb;13(2):358–62

Relationship between haemoglobin, ristocetin-induced platelet aggregation and platelet surface glycoproteins GPIb and GPIIb/IIIa in haemodialysis patients under therapy with recombinant human erythropoietin [letter; comment] Liani M, et al. **Nephrol Dial Transplant** 1998 Feb;13(2):528–31. Comment on: Nephrol Dial Transplant 1996 Dec;11(12):2444–8.

Anatomical variation of the internal jugular vein and its impact on temporary haemodialysis vascular access: an ultrasonographic survey in uraemic patients. Lin BS, et al. **Nephrol Dial Transplant** 1998 Jan;13(1):134–8

Arterial compliance in patients on long-treatment-time dialysis. Luik AJ, et al. **Nephrol Dial Transplant** 1997 Dec; 12(12):2629–32

What is the most appropriate strategy to monitor functional iron deficiency in the dialysed patient on rhEPO therapy? Merits of percentage hypochromic red cells as a marker of functional iron deficiency. Macdougall IC.
Nephrol Dial Transplant 1998 Apr;13(4):847–9

Validation of different methods to calculate Kt/V considering postdialysis rebound. Maduell F, et al.
Nephrol Dial Transplant 1997 Sep;12(9):1928–33

Three successive pregnancies in a patient on haemodialysis. Malik GH, et al. **Nephrol Dial Transplant** 1997 Sep; 12(9):1991–3

Non-invasive evaluation of vessels by duplex sonography prior to construction of arteriovenous fistulas for haemodialysis. Malovrh M. **Nephrol Dial Transplant** 1998 Jan;13(1):125–9

Relative roles of intestinal absorption and dialysis-fluid-related exposure in the accumulation of aluminium in haemodialysis patients. Mazzaferro S, et al.
Nephrol Dial Transplant 1997 Dec;12(12):2679–82

Uraemic pruritus is not related to beta-endorphin serum levels in haemodialysis patients [letter] Mettang T, et al.
Nephrol Dial Transplant 1998 Jan;13(1):231–2

Aortic stenosis in chronic renal failure patients treated by dialysis. Michel PL. **Nephrol Dial Transplant** 1998;13 Suppl 4:44–8 (28 ref.)

Signal-averaged ECG abnormalities in haemodialysis patients. Role of dialysis. Morales MA, et al.
Nephrol Dial Transplant 1998 Mar;13(3):668–73

Evidence for an independent role of metabolic acidosis on nutritional status in haemodialysis patients. Movilli E, et al. **Nephrol Dial Transplant** 1998 Mar;13(3):674–8

Evaluation of haemodialysis membrane biocompatibility by parallel assessment in an ex vivo model in healthy volunteers. Mulvihill J, et al. **Nephrol Dial Transplant** 1997 Sep;12(9):1968–73

The use of ultrasound for the placement of dialysis catheters. Nadig C, et al. **Nephrol Dial Transplant** 1998 Apr; 13(4):978–81

Effect of different membranes on amino-acid losses during haemodialysis. Navarro JF, et al.
Nephrol Dial Transplant 1998 Jan;13(1):113–7

Intoxication by star fruit (Averrhoa carambola) in six dialysis patients? (Preliminary report) [news] Neto MM, et al.
Nephrol Dial Transplant 1998 Mar;13(3):570–2

Nephrology, dialysis and transplantation in Brazil. Noronha IL, et al. **Nephrol Dial Transplant** 1997 Nov;12(11):2234–43 (25 ref.)

Measurement of gamma glutamyl transpeptidase activity: a useful and low-cost tool for the detection of HCV infection in haemodialysed patients [letter] Poux JM, et al.
Nephrol Dial Transplant 1998 May;13(5):1324

Continuous intravenous intradialysis versus intravenous postdialysis erythropoietin therapy in chronic haemodialysis patients: a randomized, controlled, crossover study. Rocha JL, et al. **Nephrol Dial Transplant** 1998 Jan; 13(1):89–92

Is it possible to control hyperphosphataemia with diet, without inducing protein malnutrition? Rufino M, et al.
Nephrol Dial Transplant 1998;13 Suppl 3:65–7

Salmonella pericarditis and pericardial effusion in a patient with systemic lupus erythematosus on haemodialysis. Sabeel A, et al. **Nephrol Dial Transplant** 1997 Oct; 12(10):2177–8

Drug fever induced by azathioprine in a haemodialysis patient. Sabeel A, et al. **Nephrol Dial Transplant** 1998 Apr; 13(4):1004–5

Acoustic properties of dialysed kidney by scanning acoustic microscopy. Sasaki H, et al. **Nephrol Dial Transplant** 1997 Oct;12(10):2151–4

Interdialytic weight gain and 48-h blood pressure in haemodialysis patients. Savage T, et al.
Nephrol Dial Transplant 1997 Nov;12(11):2308–11

Stability of access resistance during haemodialysis. Schneditz D, et al. **Nephrol Dial Transplant** 1998 Mar;13(3):739–44

Vancomycin mass transfer characteristics of high-flux cellulosic dialysers. Scott MK, et al.
Nephrol Dial Transplant 1997 Dec;12(12):2647–53

Time of diagnosis of chronic renal failure and assessment of quality of life in haemodialysis patients. Sesso R, et al.
Nephrol Dial Transplant 1997 Oct;12(10):2111–6

How to keep the dialysis patients normotensive? [letter;

comment] Shaldon S. **Nephrol Dial Transplant** 1997 Dec; 12(12):2793. Comment on: Nephrol Dial Transplant 1997 Jun;12(6):1104.

Experience with i.v. iron chondroitin-sulphate colloid in Japanese haemodialysis patients [letter] Shimamatsu K. **Nephrol Dial Transplant** 1998 Apr;13(4):1053

Successful use of single-lumen, urokinase immobilized femoral catheters as a temporary access for haemodialysis. Takeda K, et al. **Nephrol Dial Transplant** 1998 Jan; 13(1):130-3

Detection of hepatitis GB virus-C and HCV genomes in the saliva of patients undergoing maintenance haemodialysis [letter] Ustündağ Y, et al. **Nephrol Dial Transplant** 1997 Dec;12(12):2807

No change in impaired endothelial function after long-term folic acid therapy of hyperhomocysteinaemia in haemodialysis patients. van Guldener C, et al. **Nephrol Dial Transplant** 1998 Jan;13(1):106-12

Benefits and concerns of treating pre-dialysis and renal transplant patients with recombinant human erythropoietin. Vanrenterghem Y, et al. **Nephrol Dial Transplant** 1998;13 Suppl 2:13-5 (18 ref.)

Acetate-free biofiltration versus bicarbonate haemodialysis in the treatment of patients with diabetic nephropathy: a cross-over multicentric study. Verzetti G, et al. **Nephrol Dial Transplant** 1998 Apr;13(4):955-61

Aortoenteric fistula: an unusual cause of gastrointestinal bleeding in a haemodialysis patient. Vlassopoulos D, et al. **Nephrol Dial Transplant** 1997 Oct;12(10):2171-3

Optimizing screening procedures for Staphylococcus aureus nasal carriage in patients on haemodialysis. Wanten GJ, et al. **Nephrol Dial Transplant** 1998 May;13(5):1256-8

High bicarbonate dialysate in haemodialysis patients: effects on acidosis and nutritional status. Williams AJ, et al. **Nephrol Dial Transplant** 1997 Dec;12(12):2633-7

Another simpler bypassing dialysate technique for measuring post-haemodialysis BUN. Wu MJ, et al. **Nephrol Dial Transplant** 1997 Oct;12(10):2124-7

Poor pre-dialysis glycaemic control is a predictor of mortality in type II diabetic patients on maintenance haemodialysis. Wu MS, et al. **Nephrol Dial Transplant** 1997 Oct;12(10):2105-10

Nephrologists neglect administration of betablockers to dialysed diabetic patients. Zuanetti G, et al. **Nephrol Dial Transplant** 1997 Dec;12(12):2497-500 (28 ref.)

Is the hepatitis C seroconversion rate higher with dialysis catheters than A-V fistula [letter] Abdalla AH, et al. **Nephron** 1998;79(2):243

'Pulse oral' versus intravenous calcitriol therapy in chronic hemodialysis patients. A prospective and randomized study [published erratum appears in Nephron 1998 Aug;79(4):509] Bacchini G, et al. **Nephron** 1997;77(3):267-72

Metabolic alkalosis due to pica in a hemodialysis patient [letter] Bleyer AJ, et al. **Nephron** 1998 Aug;79(4):483-4

Serum levels of soluble adhesion molecules in chronic renal failure and dialysis patients. Bonomini M, et al. **Nephron** 1998 Aug;79(4):399-407

Urea distribution volume in hemodialysis [letter; comment] Bosticardo GM, et al. **Nephron** 1997;77(1):116-7. Comment on: Nephron 1994;66(3):312-6. Comment on: Nephron 1995;70(1):133-4. Comment on: Nephron 1995;70(1):135.

Lymphocyte subsets in hemodialyzed HCV+ and HCV- patients [letter] Cucciaioni S, et al. **Nephron** 1998; 78(2):226-7

Effect of hemodialysis on the dispersion of the QTc interval. Cupisti A, et al. **Nephron** 1998;78(4):429-32

Treatment of chronic hepatitis C with interferon alpha in patients on maintenance hemodialysis [letter] Djordjević V, et al. **Nephron** 1998;79(2):229-31

The blood coagulation-fibrinolysis system in arteriovenous fistulas of hemodialysis patients [letter; comment] Erdem Y, et al. **Nephron** 1997;77(4):486. Comment on: Nephron 1996;73(3):401-12.

Correction of uremic iron deficiency anemia in hemodialyzed patients: a prospective study. Fudin R, et al. **Nephron** 1998; 79(3):299-305

Cardiac arrest caused by maprotiline in an elderly hemodialysis patient [letter] Fukunishi I, et al. **Nephron** 1998;78(2):225

More about acyclovir neurotoxicity in patients on haemodialysis [letter] Gómez Campderá FJ, et al. **Nephron** 1998;78(2):228-9

Nature of membrane, permeability, and biocompatibility in hemodialysis [letter] Guiserix J. **Nephron** 1998;78(3):349

Effect of missed hemodialysis treatments on mortality in patients with end-stage renal disease [letter] Ifudu O, et al. **Nephron** 1998;79(3):385-6

Effect of increased hemodialysis dose on endogenous erythropoietin production in end-stage renal disease. Ifudu O, et al. **Nephron** 1998;79(1):50-4

Localization of parathyroid glands in hemodialysis patients using Tc-99m sestamibi imaging. Ishibashi M, et al. **Nephron** 1998;78(1):48-53

Significance of hepatitis B, hepatitis C and GBV-C in ANCA-positive hemodialysis patients [letter] Kallinowski B, et al. **Nephron** 1997;77(3):357-8

Safety of combining ticlopidine with nadroparin in the routine treatment of chronic hemodialysis patients [letter] Kamper AM, et al. **Nephron** 1997;77(4):484-5

Soluble P-selectin is released from activated platelets in vivo during hemodialysis. Kawabata K, et al. **Nephron** 1998; 78(2):148-55

Alfacalcidol therapy biphasically modifies the relationship between the plasma levels of intact PTH and osteocalcin in dialysis patients [letter] Kazama JJ, et al. **Nephron** 1998; 79(3):348-9

Prevalence of cholelithiasis in non-diabetic haemodialysis and continuous ambulatory peritoneal dialysis patients. Korzets Z, et al. **Nephron** 1998;78(1):44-7

The successful outcome of pregnancy in a woman with end-stage renal failure chronically hemodialyzed without change of treatment regimen [letter] Krawczyk W, et al. **Nephron** 1997;77(4):492-3

Heat-shock protein 65 and atherosclerosis in patients on regular hemodialysis [letter] Lederer SR, et al. **Nephron** 1998;79(3):355-6

Requiring higher doses of erythropoietin suggests pregnancy in hemodialysis patients. Maruyama H, et al. **Nephron** 1998 Aug;79(4):413-9

Angiotensin-converting enzyme inhibitors are associated with the need for increased recombinant human erythropoietin maintenance doses in hemodialysis patients. Risks of Cardiac Disease in Dialysis Patients Study Group. Matsumura M, et al. **Nephron** 1997;77(2):164-8

Can acipimox reduce serum lipoprotein(a) levels in hemodialyzed patients? [letter] Mavromatidis K, et al. **Nephron** 1998;78(4):489

Eradication and follow-up of Helicobacter pylori infection in hemodialysis patients. Muñoz de Bustillo E, et al. **Nephron** 1998;79(1):55-60

Intradialytic cardiovascular stability with low calcium dialysate levels [letter; comment] Navarro JF, et al. **Nephron** 1998;78(1):120. Comment on: Nephron 1996;72(4):530-5.

Circulating ionized and total magnesium in end-stage kidney disease. Pedrozzi NE, et al. **Nephron** 1998;79(3):288-92

Correlation of serum magnesium and serum lipid levels in hemodialysis patients [letter] Robles NR, et al. **Nephron** 1998;78(1):118-9

Pregnancy in women on chronic dialysis. A single-center experience with 17 cases. Romão JE Jr, et al. **Nephron** 1998;78(4):416-22

Prevalence of hepatitis G virus infection in Slovenian hemodialysis patients as determined by the detection of viral genome and E2 antibodies. Seme K, et al. **Nephron** 1998 Aug;79(4):426-9

IGF-I/IGFBP-1 as an index for discrimination between responder and nonresponder to recombinant human growth hormone in malnourished uremic patients on hemodialysis. Shinobe M, et al. **Nephron** 1997;77(1):29-36

Reactivation of systemic lupus erythematosus by pregnancy in a hemodialysis patient [letter] Al Shohaib A. **Nephron** 1997;77(2):238

Prevalence of heparin-induced PF4-heparin antibodies in hemodialysis patients [letter] Sitter T, et al. **Nephron** 1998; 79(2):245-6

Fatal sepsis from Vibrio vulnificus in a hemodialyzed patient. Stabellini N, et al. **Nephron** 1998;78(2):221-4

In vitro blood compatibility evaluation of cuprophan and polyacrylonitrile membranes [letter] Stefanovic V, et al. **Nephron** 1998;79(3):350-1

Efficacy of interferon alpha in acute hepatitis C in patients on chronic hemodialysis [letter] Süleymanlar I, et al. **Nephron** 1998;79(3):353-4

Improvement of nutritional status in patients receiving maintenance hemodialysis after correction of renal anemia with recombinant human erythropoietin. Tarng DC, et al. **Nephron** 1998;78(3):253-9

The effect of renal transplantation on hyperhomocysteinaemia in dialysis patients, and the estimation of renal homocysteine extraction in patients with normal renal function. van Guldener C, et al. **Neth J Med** 1998 Feb;52(2):58-64

Osmotic demyelination syndrome with a dysequilibrium syndrome: reversible MRI findings. Ağildere AM, et al. **Neuroradiology** 1998 Apr;40(4):228-32

Intraocular pressure in chronic renal failure patients treated with maintenance hemodialysis. Hojs R, et al. **Ophthalmologica** 1997;211(6):325-6

Reticulocyte maturity index reflects erythropoietin effects in hemodialysis patients. Han YS, et al. **Osaka City Med J** 1997 Jun;43(1):69-76

Changes in bone mineral density at various sites in patients on hemodialysis due to chronic glomerulonephritis. Miki T, et al. **Osteoporos Int** 1997;7 Suppl 3:S193-6

Effect of hyperparathyroidism on response to erythropoietin in children on dialysis. Belsha CW, et al. **Pediatr Nephrol** 1998 May;12(4):298-303

Recombinant human growth hormone treatment of children on hemodialysis. French Society of Pediatric Nephrology. Bérard E, et al. **Pediatr Nephrol** 1998 May;12(4):304-10

Glucose-charged dialysate for children on hemodialysis: acute dialytic changes. Fischbach M, et al. **Pediatr Nephrol** 1998 Jan;12(1):60-2

Continuous veno-venous hemodiafiltration using bicarbonate dialysate. Roy D, et al. **Pediatr Nephrol** 1997 Dec; 11(6):680-3

Evaluation of perioperative antibiotics at the time of dialysis catheter placement. Sardegna KM, et al. **Pediatr Nephrol** 1998 Feb;12(2):149-52

Acute acyclovir neurotoxicity in a hemodialyzed child. Strong DK, et al. **Pediatr Nephrol** 1997 Dec;11(6):741-3

A 15-year-old boy with secondary end-stage renal failure 10 years after his first transplantation became suddenly disoriented 3 days before the planned start of hemodialysis. Van't Hoff W. **Pediatr Nephrol** 1998 Jun;12(5):433

18th Annual Conference on Peritoneal Dialysis, 4th International Symposium on Home Hemodialysis, 9th Annual Symposium on Pediatric Peritoneal Dialysis. Nashville, Tennessee, USA. February 23-25, 1998. Abstracts. **Perit Dial Int** 1998;18 Suppl 1:S3-82

The problem of mathematical coupling: how can statistical artifact and biological causation be separated when relating protein intake to clearance in 'predialysis' and dialysis patients? [editorial; comment] Blake PG. **Perit Dial Int** 1997 Sep-Oct;17(5):431-4. Comment on: Perit Dial Int 1997 Sep-Oct;17(5):497-508.

Recurrent intestinal angiodysplastic bleeding in a patient on hemodialysis ceasing spontaneously with CAPD [letter] Chang IT, et al. **Perit Dial Int** 1998 May-Jun;18(3):342-3

Increased endothelin-1 mRNA expression in peripheral blood monocytes of dialysis patients. Ebihara I, et al. **Perit Dial Int** 1997 Nov-Dec;17(6):595-601

Toward targets for initiation of chronic dialysis [see comments] Mehrotra R, et al. **Perit Dial Int** 1997 Sep-Oct; 17(5):497-508. Comment in: Perit Dial Int 1997 Sep-Oct;17(5):431-4.

Early initiation of chronic dialysis: role of incremental dialysis [editorial] Mehrotra R, et al. **Perit Dial Int** 1997 Sep-Oct;17(5):426-30

Pyrazinoylguanidine in end-stage renal disease: a prospective, placebo-controlled pilot study. Ahsan N, et al. **Pharmacology** 1998 Aug;57(2):96-103

Potential angiotensin-converting enzyme inhibitor-epoetin alfa interaction in patients receiving chronic hemodialysis. Schwenk MH, et al. **Pharmacotherapy** 1998 May-Jun; 18(3):627-30

Heart rate variability spectral indices for haemodynamic classification of haemodialysis patients. Severi S, et al. **Physiol Meas** 1997 Nov;18(4):339-53

Arteriovenous shunts for hemodialysis [letter; comment] Margić K. **Plast Reconstr Surg** 1998 Jun;101(7):2015-6. Comment on: Plast Reconstr Surg 1997 Sep;100(3):809-10.

Leuprorelin acetate blood levels and dialysance after the administration of sustained-release leuprorelin acetate in a dialysis case complicated by prostate cancer. Saruki K, et al. **Prostate** 1998 Feb 15;34(3):191-4

Erythropoietin and visual hallucinations in patients on dialysis [letter; comment] Delanty N, et al. **Psychosomatics** 1998 Jan-Feb;39(1):83-5. Comment on: Psychosomatics 1996 Nov-Dec;37(6):556-63.

Continuous hemodialysis as a treatment option for acute renal failure induced by contrast material [letter; comment] Klein CJ, et al. **Radiology** 1998 Apr;207(1):270. Comment on: Radiology 1997 Aug;204(2):297-312.

Hemodialysis access stenosis: early detection with color Doppler US. Older RA, et al. **Radiology** 1998 Apr; 207(1):161-4

Hemodialysis access graft stenosis: US detection. Robbin ML, et al. **Radiology** 1998 Sep;208(3):655-61

Treatment of thrombosed hemodialysis access grafts: Arrow-Trerotola percutaneous thrombolytic device versus pulse-spray thrombolysis. Arrow-Trerotola Percutaneous Thrombolytic Device Clinical Trial. Trerotola SO, et al. **Radiology** 1998 Feb;206(2):403-14

Metabolism of transforming growth factor-beta in patients receiving hemodialysis especially those with renal osteodystrophy. Jiang X, et al. **Ren Fail** 1998 Jan; 20(1):135-45

Retinol and alpha-tocopherol in hemodialysis patients. Zima T, et al. **Ren Fail** 1998 May;20(3):505-12

Increased production of interleukin-10 and inflammatory cytokines in blood monocytes of hemodialysis patients. Morita Y, et al. **Res Commun Mol Pathol Pharmacol** 1997 Oct;98(1):19-33

Vitrectomy for diabetic retinopathy in patients undergoing hemodialysis for associated end-stage renal failure. Hayashi H, et al. **Retina** 1998;18(2):156-9

Infection by Cryptosporidium parvum in renal patients submitted to renal transplant or hemodialysis. Chieffi PP, et al. **Rev Soc Bras Med Trop** 1998 Jul-Aug;31(4):333-7

An ethical dilemma in subspecialty pediatrics. Waz WR. **Semin Nephrol** 1998 May;18(3):355-7

The value of noninvasive testing before and after hemodialysis access in the prevention and management of complications. Rutherford RB. **Semin Vasc Surg** 1997 Sep; 10(3):157-61

Abdominal surgery for patients on maintenance hemodialysis. Toh Y, et al. **Surg Today** 1998;28(3):268-72

Pharmacokinetics of acyclovir in patients undergoing continuous venovenous hemodialysis. Boulieu R, et al. **Ther Drug Monit** 1997 Dec;19(6):701-4

Neurotoxicity caused by valacyclovir in a patient on hemodialysis. Linssen-Schuurmans CD, et al. **Ther Drug Monit** 1998 Aug;20(4):385-6

Long-term effects of erythropoietin on platelet serotonin storage and platelet aggregation in hemodialysis patients with reference to ketanserin treatment. Borawski J, et al. **Thromb Res** 1998 May 15;90(4):171-80

Efficacy of pentasaccharide in a dog model of hemodialysis. Hoppensteadt DA, et al. **Thromb Res** 1997 Oct 15; 88(2):159-70

Recombinant human erythropoietin increases platelet aggregation in chronic hemodialysis patients. Sayinalp N, et al. **Thromb Res** 1998 May 15;90(4):195-8

Percutaneous balloon angioplasty for permanent hemodialysis

with direct arteriovenous fistulae. Coşkun M, et al. **Transplant Proc** 1998 May;30(3):816–8

Comparison of serum lipids, lipoproteins, and fibrinogen in patients with kidney transplantation and hemodialysis. Demirağ A, et al. **Transplant Proc** 1998 Aug;30(5):2052–3

Survival on hemodialysis versus renal transplantation following primary renal allograft failure. Denny RR, et al. **Transplant Proc** 1997 Dec;29(8):3602–4

Zinc deficiency: prevalence and causes in hemodialysis patients and effect on cellular immune response. Erten Y, et al. **Transplant Proc** 1998 May;30(3):850–1

Fifteen years of experience in vascular access surgery. Moray G, et al. **Transplant Proc** 1998 May;30(3):764–6

Prevalence of serological markers of autoimmunity in hemodialysis patients with hepatitis C virus. Ozdemir FN, et al. **Transplant Proc** 1998 May;30(3):848–9

Effect of terminal renal failure on the ratio of free to total prostate-specific antigen. Douville P, et al. **Tumour Biol** 1998;19(2):113–7

Suggested ultrasound parameters for the assessment of fetal well-being during chronic hemodialysis. Malone FD, et al. **Ultrasound Obstet Gynecol** 1998 Jun;11(6):450–2

Spontaneous nontraumatic rupture of a contracted kidney with subcapsular and perirenal hematoma in a patient receiving chronic hemodialysis. Reiter WJ, et al. **Urology** 1997 Nov;50(5):781–3 (13 ref.)

Chronic gastrointestinal symptoms in hemodialysis patients. Hammer J, et al. **Wien Klin Wochenschr** 1998 Apr 24; 110(8):287–91

Is it premature to recommend selenium supplementation? [letter; comment] Partyka L, et al. **Wien Klin Wochenschr** 1997 Sep 5;109(16):659–600. Comment on: Wien Klin Wochenschr 1997 Jan 17;109(1):13–9.

Systemic infection with Yersinia enterocolitica in a hemodialysis patient. Stoffel MP, et al. **Zentralbl Bakteriol** 1998 May;287(4):485–7

[Dynamic change of beta 2-microglobulin in hemodialysis] Jiang A, et al. **Chung Hua Nei Ko Tsa Chih** 1996 Jun; 35(6):397–9 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Chi)**

[Comparison of the three methods for estimating the dry-weight of hemodialysis patients] Jiang F, et al. **Chung Hua Nei Ko Tsa Chih** 1996 Mar;35(3):186–9 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Chi)**

[Mannital induced acute renal failure] Du J, et al. **Chung Hua Wai Ko Tsa Chih** 1996 Jul;34(7):436–7 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Chi)**

[Study on effect of baoyuan qiangshen tablet no. I in prolongating interval of hemodialysis in patients of terminal-stage of renal disease] Zhu PJ, et al. **Chung Kuo Chung Hsi I Chieh Ho Tsa Chih** 1996 Jun; 16(6):326–9 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Chi)**

[Study clinical application to determine heparin requirements during hemodialysis] Chen Y, et al. **Hua Hsi I Ko Ta Hsueh Hsueh Pao** 1996 Sep;27(3):337–40 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Chi)**

[Use of the low-molecular heparin, Fraxiparine, during hemodialysis] Monhart V, et al. **Cas Lek Cesk** 1998 Jan 12;137(1):18–21 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Cze)**

[Hyperfunctional arteriovenous anastomosis and complications in hemodialysis access] Bachleda P, et al. **Rozhl Chir** 1998 Jan;77(1):48–50 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Cze)**

[Allogenic vein transplantation in vascular surgery] Suchý T, et al. **Rozhl Chir** 1997 Dec;76(12):594–7 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Cze)**

[Calciphylaxis in a patient on long-term dialysis] Herout V, et al. **Vnitr Lek** 1997 Nov;43(11):753–5 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Cze)**

[Pulsed doses of calcitriol in the treatment of secondary hyperparathyroidism in patients on hemodialysis] Sotorník I, et al. **Vnitr Lek** 1997 Sep;43(9):584–91 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Cze)**

[Endogenous erythropoietin in patients on regular dialysis therapy] Zadražil J, et al. **Vnitr Lek** 1997 Oct;43(10):649–54 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Cze)**

[Predicting the number of patients on dialysis and renal transplant recipients in Denmark] Vestergaard P, et al. **Ugeskr Laeger** 1998 Jul 27;160(31):4520–3 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Dan)**

[Kidney transplantation without previous dialysis: limitations, but also possibilities] Koene RA, et al. **Ned Tijdschr Geneeskd** 1997 Jul 26;141(30):1469–71 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Dut)**

[Ankle-arm blood pressure index (AABPI) in hemodialysis patients] Testa A, et al. **Arch Mal Coeur Vaiss** 1998 Aug; 91(8):963–5 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Fre)**

[Veno-venous hemodialysis in adults. Basic principles] Palmier B, et al. **Cah Anesthesiol** 1997;45(1):63–71 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Fre)**

[Aortoiliac surgery in chronic hemodialysed patients] Lacombe M. **Chirurgie** 1997;122(10):516–20 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Fre)**

[Recommendations for clinical practice. Indications for extra-renal dialysis in end-stage chronic renal insufficiency. National Agency for the Development of Medical Evaluation (see comments)] **Nephrologie** 1997;18(4):133–9. Comment in: Nephrologie 1998;19(3):129–30. **(Fre)**

[Apropos of "Tuberculosis in hemodialysis patients" (letter)] Bourquia A. **Nephrologie** 1998;19(4):229 **(Fre)**

[Treatment of hepatitis C with interferon-alpha in hemodialysis patients] Degos F. **Nephrologie** 1997; 18(7):279–80 (7 ref.) **(Fre)**

[Doppler echocardiography of left ventricular filling in chronic renal insufficiency: before and after dialysis] Douchet MP, et al. **Nephrologie** 1997;18(7):291–8 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Fre)**

[National study of screening practices for hepatitis C among hemodialysis patients. Hepatitis Group] Ducret N, et al. **Nephrologie** 1998;19(4):217–22 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Fre)**

[Prevention of hepatitis C virus transmission in hemodialysis] Jadoul M, et al. **Nephrologie** 1997;18(7):307–8 (10 ref.) (Eng. Abstr.) **(Fre)**

[Vaccination against hepatitis B in a hemodialysis center] Jungers P. **Nephrologie** 1998;19(1):37–8 (10 ref.) **(Fre)**

[HCV RNA clearance after treatment with interferon-alpha in chronic hemodialysis patients with or without coinfection by HGV/HGBV-C] Rostaing L, et al. **Nephrologie** 1997;18(7):281–6 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Fre)**

[Tuberculosis in hemodialysis] Zahiri K, et al. **Nephrologie** 1997;18(7):303–6 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Fre)**

[Benefits of early nephrological management in chronic renal failure] Jungers P, et al. **Presse Med** 1997 Sep 27; 26(28):1325–9 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Fre)**

[Benefits of early nephrological management of chronic renal failure] Jungers P, et al. **Presse Med** 1997 Dec;26(40 Pt 2):2–5 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Fre)**

[Is hemodialysis a risk factor for tendinopathies due to fluoroquinolones? (letter)] Decoq G, et al. **Therapie** 1997 Nov-Dec;52(6):613–4 **(Fre)**

[Effects of different procedures of disinfection on the bacteriologic quality of hemodialysis monitors of the Cobe CS3 and AK 100 type] Di Majo P, et al. **Zentralbl Hyg Umweltmed** 1996 Mar;198(4):340–54 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Fre)**

[Hepatitis e antibodies in blood donors, hemodialysis patients and in normal people] Knödler B, et al. **Beitr Infusionsther Transfusionsmed** 1994;32:124–7 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Ger)**

[HLA class II typing of dialysis patients—a comparison of serologic and molecular biological typing procedures] Pätzold U, et al. **Beitr Infusionsther Transfusionsmed** 1994; 32:270–1 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Ger)**

[Pregnancy in dialysis patients (letter)] Bach D, et al. **Dtsch Med Wochenschr** 1997 Oct 24;122(43):1334–5 **(Ger)**

[Pregnancy in dialysis patients] Tepel M, et al. **Dtsch Med Wochenschr** 1997 May 23;122(21):687–9 **(Ger)**

[Ulcerating skin lesions in terminal renal failure. Successful therapy with carbon perfusion] Müller C, et al. **Internist (Berl)** 1998 May;39(5):523–6 **(Ger)**

[Surgical management of dysfunctions of dialysis fistulas] Wahl W, et al. **Langenbecks Arch Chir** 1997;382(5):237–42 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Ger)**

[Value of preoperative angiography in surgery of the hemodialysis shunt] Horstmann R, et al. **Langenbecks Arch Chir Suppl Kongressbd** 1997;114:440–2 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Ger)**

[Oral calcitriol pulse therapy in hemodialysis patients. Effects on histomorphometry of bone in renal hyperparathyroidism] Sperschneider H, et al. **Med Klin** 1997 Oct 15;92(10):597–603 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Ger)**

[Blood flow quantification in hemodialysis shunts by phase contrast magnetic resonance angiography (PC-MRA) compared with duplex sonography] Gutberlet M, et al. **Rofo Fortschr Geb Rontgenstr Neuen Bildgeb Verfahr** 1998 Aug;169(2):163–9 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Ger)**

[Angioplasty in the stenosed hemodialysis shunt: experiences with 100 patients and 166 interventions] Longwitz D, et al. **Rofo Fortschr Geb Rontgenstr Neuen Bildgeb Verfahr** 1998 Jul;169(1):68–76 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Ger)**

[Value of color-coded duplex ultrasound in evaluating arm blood vessels—arteries and hemodialysis shunts] Wittenberg G, et al. **Ultraschall Med** 1998 Feb;19(1):22–7 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Ger)**

[Complex ventricular arrhythmias and carvedilol: efficacy in hemodialyzed uremic patients] Cice G, et al. **Cardiologia** 1998 Jun;43(6):597–604 (56 ref.) (Eng. Abstr.) **(Ita)**

[Efficacy of recombinant erythropoietin on the quality of life in patients over 60 years of age undergoing hemodialysis] Russo GE, et al. **Clin Ter** 1997 Mar; 148(3):89–93 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Ita)**

[Comparative study of the modification of arterial pressure in adult and aged subjects treated with hemofiltration. Preliminary results] Russo GE, et al. **Clin Ter** 1997 May-Jun;148(5–6):225–8 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Ita)**

[Cardiopathy in uremic dialyzed patients: transthoracic and transesophageal echocardiography] Robustelli della Cuna F, et al. **G Ital Cardiol** 1997 Dec;27(12):1277–85 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Ita)**

[Functional state and indications for a rehabilitation program of patients in a dialysis center: a multidisciplinary study with ergonomic, physiatrical and psychological evaluation] Villa G, et al. **G Ital Med Lav Ergon** 1998 Jan-Mar; 20(1):31–8 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Ita)**

[The clinico-instrumental assessment of the vascular status of the uremic patient for the making of a vascular access for hemodialysis] Giammanco M, et al. **Minerva Chir** 1997 Oct;52(10):1193–8 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Ita)**

[Subclavian vein stenosis in hemodialysis patients] Cavatorta F, et al. **Minerva Urol Nefrol** 1998 Mar;50(1):55–9 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Ita)**

[Effectiveness of influenza vaccination in patients undergoing regular dialysis treatments] Dogliani M, et al. **Minerva Urol Nefrol** 1997 Sep;49(3):121–4 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Ita)**

[Social rehabilitation, state of the disease and quality of life. What are the parameters to evaluate rehabilitation of the patient under dialysis in the '90s?] Giachino G, et al. **Minerva Urol Nefrol** 1998 Jun;50(2):169–72 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Ita)**

[Myeloma on dialysis and radiogram of problematic thorax] Micciché C, et al. **Radiol Med (Torino)** 1998 Apr; 95(4):391–2 **(Ita)**

[DRG's and cost/efficacy indicators in nephrology and dialysis. Results at a hospital division] Manno C, et al. **Recenti Prog Med** 1998 Feb;89(2):55–62 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Ita)**

[Investigation of the influence of hemodialysis membranes and factors associated with hemodialysis on serum (1—>3)-beta-D-glucan] Yoshida K, et al. **Kansenshogaku Zasshi** 1998 Mar;72(3):245–8 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Jpn)**

[Perioperative management for nephrectomy in a long-term hemodialysis patient with anticoagulants for coronary stent] Tabuchi Y, et al. **Masui** 1998 Jun;47(6):720–5 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Jpn)**

[Pharmacokinetics of haloperidol in patients on hemodialysis] Sanga M, et al. **Nihon Shinkei Seishin Yakurigaku Zasshi** 1998 Apr; 18(2):45–7 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Jpn)**

[Kidney transplantation in long-term hemodialysis patients] Takahashi K. **Nippon Hinyokika Gakkai Zasshi** 1997 Nov; 88(11):905–8 (5 ref.) **(Jpn)**

[Bone mineral density (BMD) of the calcaneus bone in 72 dialysis patients measured by ultrasonic bone absorptiometry] Tokuda N, et al. **Nippon Hinyokika Gakkai Zasshi** 1998 Jul;89(7):629–34 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Jpn)**

[Niceritrol decreases serum phosphate levels in chronic hemodialysis patients] Shimoda K, et al. **Nippon Jinzo Gakkai Shi** 1998 Jan;40(1):1–7 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Jpn)**

[Cardiac surgery in patients with chronic renal failure on maintenance dialysis] Nakayama Y, et al. **Nippon Kyobu Geka Gakkai Zasshi** 1997 Oct;45(10):1661–6 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Jpn)**

[Use of acetylene rebreathing to measure pulmonary tissue volume in patients undergoing hemodialysis] Mizuno K, et al. **Nippon Kyobu Shikkan Gakkai Zasshi** 1997 Jun; 35(6):627–33 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Jpn)**

[Sexual dysfunction in the male patients on hemodialysis] Kinugasa E, et al. **Nippon Rinsho** 1997 Nov; 55(11):2996–3001 (22 ref.) (Eng. Abstr.) **(Jpn)**

[Survival of patients with diabetic nephropathy on hemodialysis or CAPD] Takeda A, et al. **Nippon Rinsho** 1997 Oct;55 Suppl:817–21 (9 ref.) **(Jpn)**

[Cardiac failure] Asano Y, et al. **Ryoikibetsu Shokogun Shirizu** 1997;(17 Pt 2):62–5 (9 ref.) **(Jpn)**

[Carpal tunnel syndrome] Gejyo F. **Ryoikibetsu Shokogun Shirizu** 1997;(17 Pt 2):36–8 (6 ref.) **(Jpn)**

[Cerebrovascular disease in dialysis patients] Hirakata H. **Ryoikibetsu Shokogun Shirizu** 1997;(17 Pt 2):120–4 (10 ref.) **(Jpn)**

[Uremic cardiomyopathy] Ookawara S, et al. **Ryoikibetsu Shokogun Shirizu** 1997;(17 Pt 2):98–101 (19 ref.) **(Jpn)**

[Rhabdomyolysis, muscle disorder] Soejima A, et al. **Ryoikibetsu Shokogun Shirizu** 1997;(17 Pt 2):25–8 (8 ref.) **(Jpn)**

[Pericarditis in uremia] Tabei K, et al. **Ryoikibetsu Shokogun Shirizu** 1997;(17 Pt 2):45–8 (15 ref.) **(Jpn)**

[Burning feet syndrome] Totsuka D, et al. **Ryoikibetsu Shokogun Shirizu** 1997;(17 Pt 2):33–5 (11 ref.) **(Jpn)**

[Ischemic heart disease in chronic dialysis patients] Ueno H, et al. **Ryoikibetsu Shokogun Shirizu** 1997;(17 Pt 2):29–32 (13 ref.) **(Jpn)**

[A patient with systemic scleroderma showing improvement during long-term hemodialysis after renal crisis] Fuse Y, et al. **Ryumachi** 1997 Aug;37(4):574–80 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Jpn)**

[The evaluation of some parameters of hearing in patients treated by long-term hemodialysis] Konopka W, et al. **Otolaryngol Pol** 1995;49 Suppl 23:197–200 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Pol)**

[Protective role of carnitine in acetate metabolism of patients with uremia treated by hemodialysis] Wanic-Kossowska M. **Pol Arch Med Wewn** 1997 Jun;97(6):534–40 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Pol)**

[Behavior of ventilation parameters, gas exchange and blood gases during hemodialysis (HD), in a traction during which the bicarbonate concentration in dialysis fluid is raised to a level of 60 m Eq/l] Wanic-Kossowska M. **Pol Arch Med Wewn** 1997 Jun;97(6):541–51 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Pol)**

[Lipoprotein (a) in children with end stage renal failure on maintenance hemodialysis and continuous ambulatory peritoneal dialysis] Zwolińska D, et al. **Przegl Lek** 1997; 54(5):320–3 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Pol)**

[Diastolic dysfunction in patients with chronic kidney failure on a hemodialysis program] Caires G, et al.

Rev Port Cardiol 1998 Jul-Aug;17(7-8):597-607 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Por)**

[The determination of the prevalence of antibodies to the hepatitis C virus (anti-HCV) and of the serum levels of C-reactive protein in chronic dialysis patients] Iancu L, et al. **Rev Med Chir Soc Med Nat Iasi** 1995 Jan-Jun; 99(1-2):129-33 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Rum)**

[Life support on chronic hemodialysis over the course of 14-15 years (a report of 2 cases)] Kukhtevich AV, et al. **Ter Arkh** 1998;70(2):56-9 **(Rus)**

[Methods of correcting hyperphosphatemia in chronic renal failure and in dialysis (review)] Novikov AI. **Ter Arkh** 1997; 69(12):63-7 (70 ref.) **(Rus)**

[Acquired renal cystic disease and renal carcinoma in patients on chronic hemodialysis] Jovanović D, et al. **Vojnosanit Pregl** 1998 May-Jun;55(3):333-7 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Scc)**

[A survey on the inclusion criteria in pediatric dialysis and transplantation programs in terminal renal failure] Riaño Galán I, et al. **An Esp Pediatr** 1998 Jan;48(1):33-8 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Spa)**

[Diabetes in hemodialysis: study of differential factors] Sanz París A, et al. **An Med Interna** 1998 Apr;15(4):183-8 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Spa)**

[Heart failure and dysautonomia in a hemodialyzed patient (clinical conference)] **Medicina (B Aires)** 1997;57(3):356-66 **(Spa)**

[Nutritional status of patients on chronic hemodialysis] Cusumano A, et al. **Medicina (B Aires)** 1996;56(6):643-9 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Spa)**

[Outcome of diabetic patients on chronic hemodialysis. Comparative analysis of survival and morbidity of polycystic and elderly patients] Mascheroni C, et al. **Medicina (B Aires)** 1997;57(5):546-56 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Spa)**

[Current situation of diabetic patients in hemodialysis in Buenos Aires] Olivera EM, et al. **Medicina (B Aires)** 1996; 56(6):657-65 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Spa)**

[Bacteremia in patients undergoing chronic hemodialysis in a 16-year period] Rodríguez Guardado A, et al. **Rev Clin Esp** 1997 Jul;197(7):484-9 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Spa)**

[Chronic hemodialysis in children] Delucchi A, et al. **Rev Med Chil** 1998 Feb;126(2):183-7 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Spa)**

[Percutaneous transluminal angioplasty (PTA) and intravascular stents in the treatment of central and peripheral venous stenoses of arteriovenous fistulae for chronic hemodialysis] Fava M, et al. **Rev Med Chil** 1996 Nov;124(11):1334-40 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Spa)**

[Clinical symptoms of biocompatibility of dialysis membranes] Zakharov VV. **Klin Khir** 1998;(2):24-5 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Ukr)**

[The use of endovascular blood irradiation by helium-neon laser for the integral prophylaxis of sepsis in kidney allotransplant recipients] Zakharov VV. **Klin Khir** 1997; (11-12):96 **(Ukr)**

ADVERSE EFFECTS

Argyrophilic inclusions distinct from Alzheimer neurofibrillary changes in one case of dialysis-associated encephalopathy. Reusche E. **Acta Neuropathol (Berl)** 1997 Dec;94(6):612-6

Failed hip prostheses in hemodialysis patients: need for a new mechanism of prosthetic loosening? [letter; comment] Mjöberg B. **Acta Orthop Scand** 1998 Jun;69(3):329-30. Comment on: Acta Orthop Scand 1998 Feb;69(1):14-6.

Failed hip prostheses in hemodialysis patients. Amyloid deposition at the bone-implant interface in 4 cases [see comments] Umeda N, et al. **Acta Orthop Scand** 1998 Feb; 69(1):14-6. Comment in: Acta Orthop Scand 1998 Jun;69(3):329-30.

The clinical significance of adynamic bone disease in uremia. Fournier A, et al. **Adv Nephrol Necker Hosp** 1997;27:131-66 (73 ref.)

Trophic implications of altered body composition observed in or near the nails of hemodialysis patients. Kelly MP, et al. **Adv Ren Replace Ther** 1998 Jul;5(3):241-51

Metastatic cardiac calcification in a patient with chronic renal failure who was undergoing hemodialysis: radiographic and CT findings. Jing J, et al. **AJR Am J Roentgenol** 1998 Apr; 170(4):903-5

ECG abnormalities in hemodialysis [letter; comment] [see comments] Lőrincz I, et al. **Am Heart J** 1997 Dec; 134(6):1138-40. Comment on: Am Heart J 1996 Jun;131(6):1137-44. Comment in: Am Heart J 1998 Aug;136(2):364.

Effectiveness of percutaneous coronary interventions to prevent recurrent coronary events in patients on chronic hemodialysis. Marso SP, et al. **Am J Cardiol** 1998 Aug 1;82(3):378-80

Controlled trial of falecalcitriol versus alfacalcidol in suppression of parathyroid hormone in hemodialysis patients with secondary hyperparathyroidism. Akiba T, et al. **Am J Kidney Dis** 1998 Aug;32(2):238-46

Intradialytic hypotension: is midodrine beneficial in symptomatic hemodialysis patients? Cruz DN, et al. **Am J Kidney Dis** 1997 Dec;30(6):772-9

Prevalence of hepatitis C and G virus infection in chronic hemodialysis patients [see comments] de Medina M, et al. **Am J Kidney Dis** 1998 Feb;31(2):224-6. Comment in: Am J Kidney Dis 1998 Feb;31(2):366-8.

Effect of sertraline hydrochloride on dialysis hypotension. Dheenan S, et al. **Am J Kidney Dis** 1998 Apr;31(4):624-30

Oral iron therapy in hemodialysis patients and the new NKF-DOQI clinical practice guidelines [letter; comment] Gupta A. **Am J Kidney Dis** 1998 Mar;31(3):556-8. Comment on: Am J Kidney Dis 1997 Oct;30(4 Suppl 3):S192-240.

Total iron-binding capacity-estimated transferrin correlates with the nutritional subjective global assessment in hemodialysis patients. Kalantar-Zadeh K, et al. **Am J Kidney Dis** 1998 Feb;31(2):263-72

Incidence, outcome, and risk factors of cerebrovascular events in patients undergoing maintenance hemodialysis. Kawamura M, et al. **Am J Kidney Dis** 1998 Jun;31(6):991-6

Correcting impotence in the male dialysis patient: experience with testosterone replacement and vacuum tumescence therapy. Lawrence IG, et al. **Am J Kidney Dis** 1998 Feb; 31(2):313-9

Enhanced production of nitric oxide may be involved in acute hypotension during maintenance hemodialysis. Nishimura M, et al. **Am J Kidney Dis** 1998 May;31(5):809-17

Hemodialysis vascular access: variable thrombus-free survival in three subpopulations of black patients. Obialo CI, et al. **Am J Kidney Dis** 1998 Feb;31(2):250-6

Is neuropeptide Y a contributor to volume-induced hypertension? Odar-Cederlöf I, et al. **Am J Kidney Dis** 1998 May;31(5):803-8

Prospective evaluation of an anemia treatment algorithm in hemodialysis patients. Patterson P, et al. **Am J Kidney Dis** 1998 Oct;32(4):635-41

Colonization with vancomycin-resistant enterococci in chronic hemodialysis patients. Roghmann MC, et al. **Am J Kidney Dis** 1998 Aug;32(2):254-7

Effects of L-carnitine supplementation on muscular symptoms in hemodialyzed patients. Sakurauchi Y, et al. **Am J Kidney Dis** 1998 Aug;32(2):258-64

High prevalence of hepatitis G virus infection compared with hepatitis C virus infection in patients undergoing chronic hemodialysis [see comments] Sheng L, et al. **Am J Kidney Dis** 1998 Feb;31(2):218-23. Comment in: Am J Kidney Dis 1998 Feb;31(2):366-8.

Postdialysis fatigue: lack of effect of a biocompatible membrane. Sklar AH, et al. **Am J Kidney Dis** 1998 Jun; 31(6):1007-10

Dilated uremic cardiomyopathy in a dialysis patient cured by persistent ultrafiltration. Töz H, et al. **Am J Kidney Dis** 1998 Oct;32(4):664-8

Comparison of the efficacy of two injectable forms of vitamin D3 and oral one-alpha in treatment of secondary hyperparathyroidism in patients on maintenance hemodialysis. el-Reshaid K, et al. **Am J Nephrol** 1997; 17(6):505-10

Development of gastrointestinal beta2-microglobulin amyloidosis correlates with time on dialysis. Jimenez RE, et al. **Am J Surg Pathol** 1998 Jun;22(6):729-35

High-output cardiac failure secondary to a brachiocephalic arteriovenous hemodialysis fistula: two cases. Young PR Jr, et al. **Am Surg** 1998 Mar;64(3):239-41

Synovial inflammatory cells captured 131I-beta 2-microglobulin in patients with dialysis related amyloidosis. Kazama JJ, et al. **Amyloid** 1998 Mar;5(1):24-9

The carpal tunnel syndrome in chronic dialysis patients, it is a late complication of the arterio-venous fistula? Poulenas I, et al. **Ann Chir Main** 1983;2(3):244-9 **(Eng, Fre)**

Catheter-related bacteremia in patients undergoing hemodialysis [letter; comment] Capdevila JA, et al. **Ann Intern Med** 1998 Apr 1;128(7):600. Comment on: Ann Intern Med 1997 Aug 15;127(4):275-80.

Amyloid, advanced glycation end products, and dialysis related arthropathy. McDonald SP, et al. **Ann Rheum Dis** 1998 Apr;57(4):193-5

Hepatitis C virus (HCV) serotype in the asymptomatic HCV-infected patients from selected groups. Pawłowska M, et al. **Arch Immunol Ther Exp (Warsz)** 1997; 45(5-6):455-7

Analysis of oscillatory components of short-term heart rate variability in hemodynamically stable and unstable patients during hemodialysis. Cavalcanti S, et al. **Artif Organs** 1998 Feb;22(2):98-106

Errors in the selection of dialysate concentrates cause severe metabolic acidosis during bicarbonate hemodialysis. Navarro JF, et al. **Artif Organs** 1997 Sep;21(9):966-8

Mathematical investigation of some physiological factors involved in hemodialysis hypotension. Ursino M, et al. **Artif Organs** 1997 Aug;21(8):891-902

Modeling arterial hypotension during hemodialysis. Ursino M, et al. **Artif Organs** 1997 Aug;21(8):873-90

Free radicals and oxidative stress challenge dialysis patients: effects of two different membranes. Biasioli S, et al. **ASAIO J** 1997 Sep-Oct;43(5):M766-72

National surveillance of dialysis associated diseases in the United States, 1995. Tokars JI, et al. **ASAIO J** 1998 Jan-Feb;44(1):98-107

Bilateral Kienbock's disease in a patient on haemodialysis. Edmunds I, et al. **Aust N Z J Surg** 1998 Apr;68(4):304

Dialysis hypersensitivity: a fading problem? De Filippi C, et al. **Blood Purif** 1998;16(2):66-71

Heparin and vasoactive peptides in hemodialysis patients. Hegbrant J, et al. **Blood Purif** 1998;16(3):135-9

Effects of treatment of secondary hyperparathyroidism on the lipid profile in patients on hemodialysis. Lim PS, et al. **Blood Purif** 1998;16(1):22-9

Sudden deepening of pigmentation during haemodialysis due to severe haemolysis. Seukeran D, et al. **Br J Dermatol** 1997 Dec;137(6):997-9

Aneurysms of hemodialysis access grafts: treatment with covered stents: a report of three cases. Hausegger KA, et al. **Cardiovasc Intervent Radiol** 1998 Jul-Aug;21(4):334-7

Steal syndrome complicating hemodialysis access. DeCaprio JD, et al. **Cardiovasc Surg** 1997 Dec;5(6):648-53

Oxidative stress and antioxidant defenses in renal patients receiving regular haemodialysis. Fiorillo C, et al. **Clin Chem Lab Med** 1998 Mar;36(3):149-53

Reduced antibody reactivity to hepatitis C virus antigens in hemodialysis patients coinfected with hepatitis B virus. Devesa M, et al. **Clin Diagn Lab Immunol** 1997 Nov; 4(6):639-42

Cutaneous abnormalities and metabolic disturbance of porphyrins in patients on maintenance haemodialysis. Gibson GE, et al. **Clin Exp Dermatol** 1997 May;22(3):124-7

Peritonitis due to Listeria monocytogenes in a patient receiving maintenance hemodialysis. Hou CC, et al. **Clin Infect Dis** 1998 Feb;26(2):514-6 (10 ref.)

Pulmonary abscess complicating central venous hemodialysis catheter infection [letter] Dittmer ID, et al. **Clin Nephrol** 1998 Jan;49(1):66

Ultrasound changes in the wrist and hand in hemodialysis patients. Lanteri M, et al. **Clin Nephrol** 1997 Dec; 48(6):375-80

Comparative response to single or divided doses of parenteral iron for functional iron deficiency in hemodialysis patients receiving erythropoietin (EPO). Saltissi D, et al. **Clin Nephrol** 1998 Jan;49(1):45-8

Mechanism of intraocular pressure elevation during hemodialysis. Tawara A, et al. **Curr Eye Res** 1998 Apr; 17(4):339-47

Hepatitis G virus in the general population and in patients on hemodialysis. Hayashi J, et al. **Dig Dis Sci** 1998 Sep; 43(9):2143-8

Right atrial silicone catheters as angioaccess for hemodialysis with special emphasis to their complications. Brodersen HP, et al. **Geriatr Nephrol Urol** 1997;7(1):29-34

The first 15 minutes of hemodialysis does not affect platelets. Komarnicki M, et al. **Haematologia (Budap)** 1996;28(1):41-4

Hepatitis B and hemodialysis: the impact of universal precautions in preventing the transmission of bloodborne viruses. Kroes AC, et al. **Infect Control Hosp Epidemiol** 1998 Jul;19(7):508-10

Subclavian vein stenosis: a potentially serious complication in chronic hemodialysis patients with permanent cardiac pacemakers. Cavatorta F, et al. **Int J Artif Organs** 1997 Jun;20(6):316-8

Haemodynamic alteration in patients undergoing chronic haemodialysis. Costantino ML, et al. **Int J Artif Organs** 1997 Nov;20(11):610-3

Elevated levels of tumor necrosis factor alpha in postdialysis fatigue. Dreisbach AW, et al. **Int J Artif Organs** 1998 Feb; 21(2):83-6

Cytokine production and nutritional status in hemodialysis patients. King AJ, et al. **Int J Artif Organs** 1998 Jan; 21(1):4-11

Fatal hepatic failure caused by miliary tuberculosis in a hemodialysis patient: case report. Kushihata S, et al. **Int J Artif Organs** 1998 Jan;21(1):23-5

Detection of hydration status by total body bioelectrical impedance analysis (BIA) in patients on hemodialysis. Oe B, et al. **Int J Artif Organs** 1997 Jul;20(7):371-4

Beta-2-microglobulin-associated nodular amyloidosis of the tongue. Hirshberg A, et al. **Int J Oral Maxillofac Surg** 1998 Jun;27(3):226-8

Silent infection in clotted hemodialysis access grafts. Ayus JC, et al. **J Am Soc Nephrol** 1998 Jul;9(7):1314-7

EPIBACDIAL: a multicenter prospective study of risk factors for bacteremia in chronic hemodialysis patients. Hoen B, et al. **J Am Soc Nephrol** 1998 May;9(5):869-76

Anemia in hemodialysis patients: variables affecting this outcome predictor. Madore F, et al. **J Am Soc Nephrol** 1997 Dec;8(12):1921-9

Pulmonary embolism after thrombolysis of hemodialysis grafts. Smits HF, et al. **J Am Soc Nephrol** 1997 Sep; 8(9):1458-61

Relationship between left ventricular hypertrophy and plasma renin activity in chronic hemodialysis patients. Vlahakos DV, et al. **J Am Soc Nephrol** 1997 Nov; 8(11):1764-70

Hepatocyte growth factor protects the liver against hepatitis C virus in patients on regular hemodialysis. Rampino T, et al. **J Chemother** 1998 Apr;10(2):164-6

Beta 2 microglobulin haemodialysis related amyloidosis: distinctive gross features of gastrointestinal involvement. Shimizu M, et al. **J Clin Pathol** 1997 Oct;50(10):873-5

A case of cutaneous Ki-1 positive anaplastic large cell lymphoma in a hemodialysed patient. Kamada N, et al. **J Dermatol** 1998 Mar;25(3):190-4

A case of bullous pemphigoid in a patient on hemodialysis. Kamada N, et al. **J Dermatol** 1998 Apr;25(4):246-9

Hypertension and left ventricular hypertrophy in haemodialysis patients [letter; comment] Ertürk S, et al. **J Hypertens** 1997 Mar;15(3):327. Comment on: J Hypertens 1996 Aug;14(8):1019-24.

An outbreak of bloodstream infections arising from hemodialysis equipment. Arnow PM, et al. **J Infect Dis** 1998 Sep;178(3):783-91

Dose escalation induces tolerance to side-effects of

erythropoietin in a patient with dialysis anaemia: case report. Ohira N, et al. **J Int Med Res** 1998 Mar–Apr; 26(2):102–5

Prevalence of antibodies to hepatitis E virus among hemodialysis patients in Sweden. Sylvan SP, et al. **J Med Virol** 1998 Jan;54(1):38–43

Reticulocyte indices in patients with end stage renal disease on hemodialysis. Bhandari S, et al. **J Nephrol** 1998 Mar–Apr;11(2):78–82

Ideas for treating low blood sugar for diabetics on dialysis. Littlefield D. **J Ren Nutr** 1998 Apr;8(2):107

Amyloid and non-amyloid carpal tunnel syndrome in patients receiving chronic renal dialysis. Chary-Valckenaere I, et al. **J Rheumatol** 1998 Jun;25(6):1164–70

Incidence and characteristics of patients with hand ischemia after a hemodialysis access procedure. Morsy AH, et al. **J Surg Res** 1998 Jan;74(1):8–10

Backbleeding technique for treatment of arterial emboli resulting from dialysis graft thrombolysis. Trerotola SO, et al. **J Vasc Interv Radiol** 1998 Jan–Feb;9(1 Pt 1):141–3

Wallstents and Craggstents in hemodialysis grafts and fistulas: results for selective indications. Turmel-Rodrigues LA, et al. **J Vasc Interv Radiol** 1997 Nov–Dec;8(6):975–82

Ultrastructural organization of hemodialysis-associated beta 2-microglobulin amyloid fibrils. Inoue S, et al. **Kidney Int** 1997 Dec;52(6):1543–9

Switch from conventional to high-flux membrane reduces the risk of carpal tunnel syndrome and mortality of hemodialysis patients. Koda Y, et al. **Kidney Int** 1997 Oct; 52(4):1096–101

Percutaneous recanalization of occlusion of central and proximal veins in chronic hemodialysis. Technical note. Morinière P, et al. **Kidney Int** 1997 Nov;52(5):1406–11

Factors predicting malnutrition in hemodialysis patients: a cross-sectional study. Qureshi AR, et al. **Kidney Int** 1998 Mar;53(3):773–82

Hemodialysis stimulates hepatocyte growth factor release. Rampino T, et al. **Kidney Int** 1998 May;53(5):1382–8

Beta 2-microglobulin associated amyloidosis: a vanishing complication of long-term hemodialysis? Schwalbe S, et al. **Kidney Int** 1997 Oct;52(4):1077–83

Dialysis neutropenia: the role of the cytoskeleton. Tabor B, et al. **Kidney Int** 1998 Mar;53(3):783–9

Calcium channel blockers correct in vitro mitochondrial toxicity of cellulose acetate. Tabouy LJ, et al. **Kidney Int** 1997 Nov;52(5):1381–9

Involvement of interleukin-8 in dialysis-related arthritis. Takayama F, et al. **Kidney Int** 1998 Apr;53(4):1007–13

Apolipoprotein E and alpha 1-antichymotrypsin in dialysis-related amyloidosis. Gejyo F, et al. **Kidney Int Suppl** 1997 Nov;62:S75–8

Inflammation, dyslipidemia and vascular risk factors in hemodialysis patients. Wanner C, et al. **Kidney Int Suppl** 1997 Nov;62:S53–5 (37 ref.)

Serum ferritin and tissue iron in anemic dialysis patients. Bárány P, et al. **Miner Electrolyte Metab** 1997; 23(3–6):273–6

Hyperlipidemia in dialysis patients: what treatment? Iorio L, et al. **Miner Electrolyte Metab** 1997;23(3–6):311–3

A hemodialysis patient with chloramine-induced hemolysis. A discussion of the mechanism. Lockhart AC. **N C Med J** 1998 Jul–Aug;59(4):248–50

Dialysis therapy [letter] Bright RA. **N Engl J Med** 1998 Oct 1;339(14):1004–5

Liver failure and death after exposure to microcystins at a hemodialysis center in Brazil [published erratum appears in N Engl J Med 1998 Jul 9;339(2):139] Jochimsen EM, et al. **N Engl J Med** 1998 Mar 26;338(13):873–8

Images in clinical medicine. Calcified mass in a patient on long-term hemodialysis. Lazowski P, et al. **N Engl J Med** 1998 May 14;338(20):1427

The dialysis patient who developed supraclavicular swelling and haemoptysis. Bel'eed K, et al. **Nephrol Dial Transplant** 1998 Apr;13(4):1026–8

Opaque enema CT scan allows early diagnosis of non-occlusive right colonic ischaemia in dialysis patients. Berger A, et al. **Nephrol Dial Transplant** 1997 Oct; 12(10):2179–81

Nutritional assessment of children on haemodialysis: value of IGF-I, TNF-alpha and IL-1beta. Beşbaş N, et al. **Nephrol Dial Transplant** 1998 Jun;13(6):1484–8

Individualized anticoagulation with dermatan sulphate for haemodialysis in chronic renal failure. Boccardo P, et al. **Nephrol Dial Transplant** 1997 Nov;12(11):2349–54

The dialysed lady with one swollen cheek. Bommer J, et al. **Nephrol Dial Transplant** 1997 Oct;12(10):2188–90

Epidemiological relevance of hepatitis G in Italian dialysis patients with and without hepatitis C infection [letter] Canavese C, et al. **Nephrol Dial Transplant** 1997 Sep; 12(9):2038–9

Disappearance of mitral and tricuspid regurgitation in haemodialysis patients after ultrafiltration. Cirit M, et al. **Nephrol Dial Transplant** 1998 Feb;13(2):389–92

Dialysis hypertension: dry weight and dialysis time. Cohen EP. **Nephrol Dial Transplant** 1998 Mar;13(3):554–5

Is hyperhomocysteinaemia a risk factor for recurrent vascular access thrombosis in haemodialysis patients? [letter] Ducloux D, et al. **Nephrol Dial Transplant** 1997 Sep; 12(9):2037–8

Isolated dural tuberculosis presenting as seizure disorder in a dialysis patient [published erratum appears in Nephrol Dial Transplant 1998 Apr;13(4):1055] Fang JT, et al. **Nephrol Dial Transplant** 1998 Jan;13(1):194–6

Clinical impact of GB-C virus in haemodialysis patients. Kallinowski B, et al. **Nephrol Dial Transplant** 1998 Jan; 13(1):93–8

Intraosteoblastic iron assimilation in two dialysis cases with iron overload [letter] Kazama JJ, et al. **Nephrol Dial Transplant** 1997 Dec;12(12):2807–8

Reflex sympathetic dystrophy following vascular access surgery for haemodialysis: influence of peripheral ischaemia? Kemler MA, et al. **Nephrol Dial Transplant** 1998 Mar;13(3):784–6

Xanthomonas maltophilia—a growing problem in the haemodialysis population. Korzets A, et al. **Nephrol Dial Transplant** 1997 Oct;12(10):2174–6

The effects of exercise training on muscle atrophy in haemodialysis patients. Kouidi E, et al. **Nephrol Dial Transplant** 1998 Mar;13(3):685–99

The required dose of erythropoietin during renal anaemia treatment is related to the degree of impairment in erythrocyte deformability. Linde T, et al. **Nephrol Dial Transplant** 1997 Nov;12(11):2375–9

Staphylococcus aureus bacteraemia among patients undergoing dialysis—focus on dialysis catheter-related cases. Nielsen J, et al. **Nephrol Dial Transplant** 1998 Jan; 13(1):139–45

Regression of left ventricular hypertrophy in haemodialysis patients by ultrafiltration and reduced salt intake without antihypertensive drugs. Ozkahya M, et al. **Nephrol Dial Transplant** 1998 Jun;13(6):1489–93

Accuracy and reproducibility of urea recirculation in detecting haemodialysis access stenosis. Paulson WD, et al. **Nephrol Dial Transplant** 1998 Jan;13(1):118–24

Pseudoaneurysm of the thyrocervical trunk complicating percutaneous internal jugular-vein catheterization for haemodialysis. Peces R, et al. **Nephrol Dial Transplant** 1998 Apr;13(4):1009–11

Relapsing bacteraemia due to Micrococcus luteus in a haemodialysis patient with a Perm-Cath catheter. Peces R, et al. **Nephrol Dial Transplant** 1997 Nov;12(11):2428–9

Hepatitis G virus infection in haemodialysis patients [letter] Picciotto A, et al. **Nephrol Dial Transplant** 1997 Nov; 12(11):2467

GBV-C/HGV infection in renal dialysis and transplant patients. Szabo A, et al. **Nephrol Dial Transplant** 1997 Nov; 12(11):2380–4

Life-threatening anaphylactic reaction following parathyroidectomy in a dialysis patient with heparin-induced thrombocytopenia. Tholl U, et al. **Nephrol Dial Transplant** 1997 Dec;12(12):2750–5

Mitral annular calcifications in haemodialysis patients: a possible protective role of magnesium [letter] Tzanakis I, et al. **Nephrol Dial Transplant** 1997 Sep;12(9):2036–7

Use of the Valsalva manoeuvre to identify haemodialysis patients at risk of congestive heart failure. van Kraaij DJ, et al. **Nephrol Dial Transplant** 1998 Jun;13(6):1518–23

A patient on haemodialysis with necrotizing fasciitis of the left arm. Verran DJ, et al. **Nephrol Dial Transplant** 1998 Mar;13(3):781–3

HCV infection during renal replacement therapy: should we dialyze all HCV-positive patients on dedicated machines? [letter] Agarwal SK, et al. **Nephron** 1998 Aug;79(4):479–80

Erythropoietin-induced epilepsy in hemodialysis patients? [letter; comment] Beccari M. **Nephron** 1998;78(3):354. Comment on: Nephron 1996;73(2):320–1.

Oxidative damage during hemodialysis using a vitamin-E-modified dialysis membrane: a preliminary characterization. Buoncristiani U, et al. **Nephron** 1997; 77(1):57–61

Hepatitis G and erythropoietin therapy in patients undergoing hemodialysis [letter] Cengiz K, et al. **Nephron** 1998 Aug;79(4):507

Prevalence of gallstone disease in hemodialysis patients [letter] Dumlu S, et al. **Nephron** 1998;78(3):347–8

Molecular epidemiology of hepatitis C virus infection in dialysis patients. Fabrizi F, et al. **Nephron** 1997;77(2):190–6

Measurement of cortical bone density in the radius by peripheral quantitative computed tomography in hemodialysis patients [letter] Fujimori A, et al. **Nephron** 1997;77(2):240–1

Facial paresthesias resembling restless legs syndrome in a patient on hemodialysis [letter] Fukunishi I, et al. **Nephron** 1998 Aug;79(4):485

Intravenous calcitriol improves anaemia and reduces the need for erythropoietin in haemodialysis patients. Goicoechea M, et al. **Nephron** 1998;78(1):23–7

Vascular calcification in long-term haemodialysis patients in a single unit: a retrospective analysis. Goldsmith DJ, et al. **Nephron** 1997;77(1):37–43

Effect of dialysate buffer on serum beta-2-microglobulin levels in chronic hemodialysis [letter] Küchle C, et al. **Nephron** 1998;79(1):99–100

Midodrine for the treatment of intradialytic hypotension. Lim PS, et al. **Nephron** 1997;77(3):279–83

A case of amyloidal anal polyp in long-term hemodialysis [letter] Matsuo K, et al. **Nephron** 1998;79(2):219–20

Peritonitis per patient and year: a basic index [letter] Morey A, et al. **Nephron** 1998;78(1):123–4

Stimulated secretion of arginine vasopressin during hemodialysis in patients with hemodialysis hypotension [letter] Nakayama M, et al. **Nephron** 1998 Aug;79(4):488–9

Role of nitric oxide in hypotension during hemodialysis [letter] Nakayama M, et al. **Nephron** 1998 Aug;79(4):490–1

Altered circadian rhythm of platelet aggregation in hemodialyzed patients [letter] Rydzewski A, et al. **Nephron** 1997;77(3):365–7

The relationship between pentosidine and hemodialysis-related connective tissue disorders. Sakata S, et al. **Nephron** 1998;78(3):260–5

Silicon-related syndrome in dialysis patients. Saldanha LF, et al. **Nephron** 1997;77(1):48–56

Effects of the nicotinic acid analogue niceritrol on lipoprotein Lp(a) and coagulation-fibrinolysis status in patients with chronic renal failure on hemodialysis [letter] Shoji T, et al. **Nephron** 1997;77(1):112–3

Secondary hyperparathyroidism, decreased hepatic triglyceride lipase, elevated intermediate density lipoprotein and atherosclerosis in hemodialysis patients [letter] Shoji T, et al. **Nephron** 1998;78(1):121–2

Severe eosinophilia related with lansoprazole in a hemodialysis patient [letter] Takeda K, et al. **Nephron** 1998; 79(1):115–6

Ultrasonographic evaluation of the bursae in patients with dialysis-related amyloidosis [letter] Tomita N, et al. **Nephron** 1998;78(3):360–4

Response of fibrinolytic proteins and endothelin 1 to venous occlusion in patients on chronic hemodialysis. Tomura S, et al. **Nephron** 1997;77(4):394–8

Circulating aggregated platelets, number of platelets per aggregate and platelet size in chronic dialysis patients. Winkler J, et al. **Nephron** 1997;77(1):44–7

Red blood cell osmotic fragility in chronically hemodialyzed patients. Wu SG, et al. **Nephron** 1998;78(1):28–32

Vitamin D receptor gene polymorphisms and bone mineral density in hemodialysis patients [letter] Yanagi H, et al. **Nephron** 1997;77(1):114–5

Clinical and pathogenic factors in dialysis-related amyloidosis: current research findings. Gejyo F. **Osteoporos Int** 1997;7 Suppl 3:S197–201 (28 ref.)

Prevent hyperphosphatemia in a child on hemodialysis. Drukker A. **Pediatr Nephrol** 1997 Oct;11(5):661

Acute changes in endothelin after hemodialysis in children. Noyan A, et al. **Pediatr Nephrol** 1998 Feb;12(2):153–6

Recombinant human erythropoietin dosage in children undergoing hemodialysis and continuous ambulatory peritoneal dialysis. Sieniawska M, et al. **Pediatr Nephrol** 1997 Oct;11(5):628–30

Spontaneous hemothorax in a hemodialysis patient. Varan B, et al. **Pediatr Nephrol** 1998 Jan;12(1):65–6

Monitoring relative fluid balance alterations in haemodialysis of diabetic patients by electrical impedance. Nenchev N, et al. **Physiol Meas** 1998 Feb;19(1):35–52

Red cell ferritin, a marker of iron deficiency in hemodialysis patients. Bhandari S, et al. **Ren Fail** 1997 Nov;19(6):771–80

Sensitivity and specificity of transferrin saturation and serum ferritin as markers of iron status after intravenous iron dextran in hemodialysis patients. Low CL, et al. **Ren Fail** 1997 Nov;19(6):781–8

Oxygen, arterial blood gases and ventilation are unchanged during dialysis in patients receiving pressure support ventilation. Huang CC, et al. **Respir Med** 1998 Mar; 92(3):534–40

Dental care associated with an outbreak of HIV infection among dialysis patients. Bautista LE, et al. **Rev Panam Salud Publica** 1997 Sep;2(3):194–202

Failing and failed hemodialysis access sites: management with percutaneous catheter methods. Krysl J, et al. **Semin Vasc Surg** 1997 Sep;10(3):175–83 (41 ref.)

Management of infectious and cutaneous complications in vascular access. Kudva A, et al. **Semin Vasc Surg** 1997 Sep;10(3):184–90 (38 ref.)

Beneficial effects of renal transplantation on cardiovascular disorders in dialysis patients. Nakajima K, et al. **Surg Today** 1998;28(8):811–5

Calciphylaxis in patients on hemodialysis: a prevalence study. Angelis M, et al. **Surgery** 1997 Dec;122(6):1083–9; discussion 1089–90

Unilateral breast enlargement: four case reports of an "unusual" presentation of central vein stenosis in patients undergoing hemodialysis. Phillips GS, et al. **Surgery** 1998 Jun;126(6):699–701

Platelet count, anti-heparin/platelet factor 4 antibodies and tissue factor pathway inhibitor plasma antigen level in chronic dialysis. Luzzatto G, et al. **Thromb Res** 1998 Feb 1;89(3):115–22

Enhanced blood coagulation and enhanced fibrinolysis during hemodialysis with prostacyclin. Novacek G, et al. **Thromb Res** 1997 Nov 1;88(3):283–90

Convulsions in hemodialysis (HD) patients with elevated polymorphonuclear leukocyte elastase (PMNE) levels. Nishimura T, et al. **Tokai J Exp Clin Med** 1997 May; 22(2):45–51

Tuberculosis remains an important factor in the morbidity and mortality of hemodialysis patients. Ozdemir FN, et al. **Transplant Proc** 1998 May;30(3):846–7

The effects of L-carnitine on respiratory function tests in children undergoing chronic hemodialysis. Kavukçu S, et al. **Turk J Pediatr** 1998 Jan–Mar;40(1):79–84

Erythropoietin-induced recurrent veno-occlusive priapism associated with end-stage renal disease. Brown JA, et al. **Urology** 1998 Aug;52(2):328–30

Hepatitis G virus infection in hemodialysis and continuous ambulatory peritoneal dialysis patients. Noh H, et al. **Yonsei Med J** 1998 Apr;39(2):116–21

[Detection of serum HCV RNA and HBV DNA in patients

on hemodialysis] Wei L, et al. **Chung Hua Nei Ko Tsa Chih** 1996 Nov;35(11):753–5 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Chi)**

[Chronic hepatitis C in hemodialysis patients] Tan AC, et al. **Ned Tijdschr Geneeskd** 1997 Nov 22;141(47):2280–5 (48 ref.) (Eng. Abstr.) **(Dut)**

[Incidence and development of aortic stenosis in chronic hemodialysis. An ultrasonographic and biological study of 112 patients] Malergue MC, et al. **Arch Mal Coeur Vaiss** 1998 Dec;90(12):1595–601 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Fre)**

[Tertiary hyperparathyroidism: parathyroid cancer with liver metastases in a hemodialyzed patient] Djema AI, et al. **Nephrologie** 1998;19(3):121–3 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Fre)**

[Treatment of anemia in chronically dialyzed patients] Moynot A. **Nephrologie** 1998;19(3):125–7 (14 ref.) **(Fre)**

[Hepatitis C virus and mixed cryoglobulinemia in dialysis] Colombo P, et al. **Minerva Urol Nefrol** 1997 Sep; 49(3):109–13 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Ita)**

[Cachexia during dialysis] Salomone M, et al. **Minerva Urol Nefrol** 1998 Mar;50(1):101–5 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Ita)**

[Amyloidosis associated with long-term hemodialysis. Report of a case] Iannicelli E, et al. **Radiol Med (Torino)** 1997 Jul–Aug;94(1–2):102–4 **(Ita)**

[Hypoparathyroidism in maintenance dialysis patients (Pts)—a clinical study] Takeuchi M, et al. **Nippon Ika Daigaku Zasshi** 1998 Jun;65(3):236–40 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Jpn)**

[The influence of correction of acidosis on plasma level of branched-chain amino acids in chronic hemodialysis patients] Kikuchi F, et al. **Nippon Jinzo Gakkai Shi** 1998 May;40(4):258–62 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Jpn)**

[A case of hemodialysis-associated innominate vein stenosis inducing superior vena cava syndrome] Ataka K, et al. **Nippon Kyobu Geka Gakkai Zasshi** 1997 Sep;45(9):1587–90 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Jpn)**

[Disequilibrium syndrome] Ando M, et al. **Ryoikibetsu Shokogun Shirizu** 1997;(17 Pt 2):129–31 (11 ref.) **(Jpn)**

[Dialysis shoulder] Futenma A, et al. **Ryoikibetsu Shokogun Shirizu** 1997;(17 Pt 2):85–8 (16 ref.) **(Jpn)**

[Dialysis arthropathy] Futenma A, et al. **Ryoikibetsu Shokogun Shirizu** 1997;(17 Pt 2):75–8 (20 ref.) **(Jpn)**

[Dialysis related amyloidosis] Gejyo F. **Ryoikibetsu Shokogun Shirizu** 1997;(17 Pt 2):71–4 (17 ref.) **(Jpn)**

[Amyloid renal stone] Hasegawa S, et al. **Ryoikibetsu Shokogun Shirizu** 1997;(17 Pt 2):18–20 (5 ref.) **(Jpn)**

[Hemochromatosis, hemosiderosis] Ikeda K, et al. **Ryoikibetsu Shokogun Shirizu** 1997;(17 Pt 2):141–4 (20 ref.) **(Jpn)**

[Infectious disease in hemodialysis patients] Kitano Y, et al. **Ryoikibetsu Shokogun Shirizu** 1997;(17 Pt 2):79–82 (7 ref.) **(Jpn)**

[Dialysis-induced hypotension] Kubo K, et al. **Ryoikibetsu Shokogun Shirizu** 1997;(17 Pt 2):102–6 (6 ref.) **(Jpn)**

[Spondylolisthesis in long-term hemodialysis patients] Kusunoki N, et al. **Ryoikibetsu Shokogun Shirizu** 1997;(17 Pt 2):66–70 (10 ref.) **(Jpn)**

[First dialysis syndrome, first-use syndrome] Maeda K. **Ryoikibetsu Shokogun Shirizu** 1997;(17 Pt 2):42–4 (18 ref.) **(Jpn)**

[Dialysis encephalopathy and dialysis dementia] Marumo F. **Ryoikibetsu Shokogun Shirizu** 1997;(17 Pt 2):107–10 (8 ref.) **(Jpn)**

[Restless legs syndrome] Mori N, et al. **Ryoikibetsu Shokogun Shirizu** 1997;(17 Pt 2):14–7 (19 ref.) **(Jpn)**

[Hemodialyzed fundus] Okisaka S. **Ryoikibetsu Shokogun Shirizu** 1997;(17 Pt 2):83–4 (5 ref.) **(Jpn)**

[Disdialysis syndrome] Omata M, et al. **Ryoikibetsu Shokogun Shirizu** 1997;(17 Pt 2):93–7 (7 ref.) **(Jpn)**

[Metastatic calcification in dialysis patients] Otsuka Y, et al. **Ryoikibetsu Shokogun Shirizu** 1997;(17 Pt 2):21–4 (19 ref.) **(Jpn)**

[Dialysis therapy and central nervous system disturbances] Bartosik-Psujek H, et al. **Neurol Neurochir Pol** 1997 Sep–Oct;31(5):971–6 (21 ref.) (Eng. Abstr.) **(Pol)**

[Expression of platelet activation markers—selectin P and glycoprotein CD63 during hemodialysis] Walter-Croneck A, et al. **Pol Arch Med Wewn** 1997 Nov;98(11):424–30 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Pol)**

[Thrombotic complications of arterio-venous fistulas in chronically hemodialysed patients] Kawecka A, et al. **Wiad Lek** 1997;50 Su 1 Pt 2:60–4 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Pol)**

[Apolipoproteins as risk factors in patients on a regular hemodialysis program] Bokan L, et al. **Med Pregl** 1997 Jul–Aug;50(7–8):293–5 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Scr)**

[Neuropsychological findings in dialysis dementia] Vuković M, et al. **Vojnosanit Pregl** 1997 Nov–Dec;54(6):631–5 **(Scr)**

[Liver histology in chronic hemodialysis patients infected with hepatitis C virus] Iotti A, et al. **Medicina (B Aires)** 1997;57(5):541–5 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Spa)**

[Wernicke's encephalopathy as a complication of chronic hemodialysis: report of one case] Sandoval E, et al. **Rev Med Chil** 1997 May;125(5):582–5 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Spa)**

[Wernicke's encephalopathy and dialysis: report of two cases] Toro J, et al. **Rev Med Chil** 1997 May;125(5):577–81 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Spa)**

ECONOMICS

CRRT in the area of cost containment: is it justified? Hoyt DB. **Am J Kidney Dis** 1997 Nov;30(5 Suppl 4):S102–4 (08 ref.)

Early referral and its impact on emergent first dialyses, health care costs, and outcome. Schmidt RJ, et al. **Am J Kidney Dis** 1998 Aug;32(2):278–83

Don't kill Japanese hemodialysis patients like America kills its patients [editorial; comment] Nosé Y. **Artif Organs** 1998 Apr;22(4):271–2. Comment on: Artif Organs 1993 Nov;17(11):893–4.

Dialysis therapy [letter] Singh AK. **N Engl J Med** 1998 Oct 1;339(14):1003; discussion 1005

HISTORY

Daily hemodialysis: history and revival of a superior dialysis method. Kjellstrand CM, et al. **ASAIO J** 1998 May–Jun; 44(3):117–22

The treatment of chronic uremia by means of intermittent hemodialysis: a preliminary report. 1960 [classical article] Scribner BH, et al. **J Am Soc Nephrol** 1998 Apr;9(4):719–26; discussion 719–26

INSTRUMENTATION

Permeability of contrast media through hemodialysis membrane. Furukawa T, et al. **Acta Radiol** 1997 Sep; 38(5):918–21

Central venous dialysis catheter dysfunction. Leblanc M, et al. **Adv Ren Replace Ther** 1997 Oct;4(4):377–89 (63 ref.)

Radiologic placement of long-term hemodialysis catheters in occluded jugular or subclavian veins or through patent thyrocervical collateral veins. Funaki B, et al. **AJR Am J Roentgenol** 1998 May;170(5):1194–6

National Kidney Foundation report on dialyzer reuse. Task Force on Reuse of Dialyzers, Council on Dialysis, National Kidney Foundation. **Am J Kidney Dis** 1997 Dec; 30(6):859–71 (84 ref.)

Influence of high-flux biocompatible membrane on carpal tunnel syndrome and mortality. Hakim RM. **Am J Kidney Dis** 1998 Aug;32(2):338–40; discussion 340–3

Effective blood flow and recirculation rates in internal jugular vein twin catheters: measurement by ultrasound velocity dilution. Leblanc M, et al. **Am J Kidney Dis** 1998 Jan;31(1):87–92

Accuracy and precision of access recirculation measurements by the hemodynamic recirculation monitor. Lindsay RM, et al. **Am J Kidney Dis** 1998 Feb;31(2):242–9

Biostat 1000 and Daugirdas blood-based hemodialysis quantification: agreement and reproducibility. Marshall MR, et al. **Am J Kidney Dis** 1998 Jun;31(6):1011–8

Ofloxacin clearance during hemodialysis: a comparison of polysulfone and cellulose acetate hemodialyzers. Thalhammer F, et al. **Am J Kidney Dis** 1998 Oct; 32(4):642–5

Clinical evaluation of four different high-flux hemodialyzers under conventional conditions in vivo. Sombolos K, et al. **Am J Nephrol** 1997;17(5):406–12

Removal of serum beta-2 microglobulin using high-performance membranes and analysis of changes in serum BMG levels after dialysis. Yasuhiro I, et al. **Am J Nephrol** 1998;18(3):228–32

Nondialyzability of fentanyl with high-efficiency and high-flux membranes [letter] Joh J, et al. **Anesth Analg** 1998 Feb;86(2):447

Catheter-related bacteremia in patients undergoing hemodialysis [letter; comment] Capdevila JA, et al. **Ann Intern Med** 1998 Apr 1;128(7):600. Comment on: Ann Intern Med 1997 Aug 15;127(4):275–80.

A new approach to evaluate vascular access in hemodialysis patients. Bouchoureb D, et al. **Artif Organs** 1998 Jul; 22(7):591–5

Beta2-microglobulin and low-flux synthetic dialyzers. Klinkmann H, et al. **Artif Organs** 1998 Jul;22(7):585–90

Evidence of bacterial biofilm in tubing from hydraulic pathway of hemodialysis system. Man NK, et al. **Artif Organs** 1998 Jul;22(7):596–600

Estimation of mass transfer through a hemodialyzer: theoretical approach and clinical applications. Petitclerc T. **Artif Organs** 1998 Jul;22(7):601–7

Free radicals and oxidative stress challenge dialysis patients: effects of two different membranes. Biasioli S, et al. **ASAIO J** 1997 Sep–Oct;43(5):M766–72

On-line dialysis quantification in acutely ill patients: preliminary clinical experience with a multipurpose urea sensor monitoring device. Canaud B, et al. **ASAIO J** 1998 May–Jun;44(3):184–90

Use of double-lumen dialysis catheters. Loading with locked heparin. Trivedi HS, et al. **ASAIO J** 1997 Nov–Dec; 43(6):900–3

Synthetically modified cellulose: an alternative to synthetic membranes for use in haemodialysis? Hoenich NA, et al. **Biomaterials** 1997 Oct;18(19):1299–303

Chlorine dioxide: a new agent for dialysis monitor disinfection in a pediatric center. Palo TD, et al. **Blood Purif** 1997;15(3):188–94

Clinical consequences of blood flow-dialyzer membrane interactions in acute renal failure. Schiffl H, et al. **Blood Purif** 1997;15(4–6):366–81 (91 ref.)

The study of IL-1 beta, TNF-alpha, IL-6 gene expression and plasma levels on hemodialysis before and after dialyzer reuse. Qian J, et al. **Chin Med J (Engl)** 1997 Jul; 110(7):508–11

Haemodialyser biocompatibility and erythrocyte structure and function. Martos MR, et al. **Clin Chim Acta** 1997 Sep 30;265(2):235–46

Adsorption–desorption processes of aluminium, zinc and copper on plastic tubing in haemodialysis monitors. Milačič R, et al. **Clin Chim Acta** 1997 Sep 30;265(2):169–82

Clinical characterization of Dicea a new cellulose membrane for haemodialysis. Hoenich NA, et al. **Clin Nephrol** 1997 Oct;48(4):253–9

Clearance of ceftriaxone during haemodialysis using cuprophane, haemophane and polysulfone dialysers. Gabutti L, et al. **Eur J Clin Pharmacol** 1997;53(2):123–6

Dialysate pump failure in Althin Medical 1000 hemodialysis machines. **Health Devices** 1998 Jul;27(7):267–9

Spontaneous midtreatment shutdown, without alarming, of Fresenius 2008H hemodialysis machines. **Health Devices** 1998 Feb;27(2):77–8

Vancomycin clearance with high-flux dialysis membranes [editorial] Anandan JV, et al. **Int J Artif Organs** 1998 Mar; 21(3):131–3 (29 ref.)

Blood trauma in plastic haemodialysis cannulae. De Wachter DS, et al. **Int J Artif Organs** 1997 Jul;20(7):366–70

Beta2-microglobulin and IgE release during hemodialysis with cuprophan membrane [letter] Stefanović V, et al. **Int J Artif Organs** 1997 Dec;20(12):713–4

Platelet-neutrophil interactions during hemodialysis: a proposed biocompatibility approach. Stuard S, et al. **Int J Artif Organs** 1998 Feb;21(2):75–82

Simplified measurement of intra-access pressure. Besarab A, et al. **J Am Soc Nephrol** 1998 Feb;9(2):284–9

Nonbiocompatible hemodialysis membranes induce apoptosis in mononuclear cells: the role of G-proteins. Carracedo J, et al. **J Am Soc Nephrol** 1998 Jan;9(1):46–53

Effect of dialyzer membranes on beta-2 microglobulin production in Thai hemodialysis patients. Domrongkitchaiporn S, et al. **J Med Assoc Thai** 1997 Sep; 80 Suppl 1:S138–43

Prospective randomized trial of a metallic intravascular stent in hemodialysis graft maintenance. Hoffer EK, et al. **J Vasc Interv Radiol** 1997 Nov–Dec;8(6):965–73

Superior vena cava syndrome caused by chronic hemodialysis catheters: autologous reconstruction with a pericardial tube graft. Seelig MH, et al. **J Vasc Surg** 1998 Sep;28(3):556–60

From the Centers for Disease Control and Prevention. Outbreaks of gram-negative bacterial bloodstream infections traced to probable contamination of hemodialysis machines—Canada, 1995; United States, 1997; and Israel, 1997. **JAMA** 1998 Mar 4;279(9):646–7

Precise quantification of dialysis using continuous sampling of spent dialysate and total dialysate volume measurement. Argilés A, et al. **Kidney Int** 1997 Aug;52(2):530–7

Bioreactivity and biocompatibility of a vitamin E-modified multi-layer hemodialysis filter. Galli F, et al. **Kidney Int** 1998 Aug;54(2):580–9

Immunologic function and survival in hemodialysis patients. Kimmel PL, et al. **Kidney Int** 1998 Jul;54(1):236–44

Identification of operational clues to dry weight prescription in hemodialysis using bioimpedance vector analysis. The Italian Hemodialysis-Bioelectrical Impedance Analysis (HD-BIA) Study Group. Piccoli A. **Kidney Int** 1998 Apr; 53(4):1036–43

Treatment of infected tunneled venous access hemodialysis catheters with guidewire exchange. Robinson D, et al. **Kidney Int** 1998 Jun;53(6):1792–4

Are biocompatible membranes superior for hemodialysis therapy? van Ypersele de Strihou C. **Kidney Int Suppl** 1997 Nov;62:S101–4 (30 ref.)

Multistate outbreak of hemolysis in hemodialysis patients—Nebraska and Maryland, 1998. **MMWR Morb Mortal Wkly Rep** 1998 Jun 19;47(23):483–4

Outbreaks of gram-negative bacterial bloodstream infections traced to probable contamination of hemodialysis machines—Canada, 1995; United States, 1997; and Israel, 1997. **MMWR Morb Mortal Wkly Rep** 1998 Jan 30; 47(3):55–9

Dialysis therapy [letter] Ayus JC, et al. **N Engl J Med** 1998 Oct 1;339(14):1003–4; discussion 1005

Adequacy of haemodialysis with cuffed central-vein catheters. Atherikul K, et al. **Nephrol Dial Transplant** 1998 Mar;13(3):745–9

Experience using the Quinton Permcath for haemodialysis in the Irish Republic. Boyle MJ, et al. **Nephrol Dial Transplant** 1997 Sep;12(9):1934–9

Endoluminal brushing of blocked permanent indwelling haemodialysis catheters saves money [letter] Farmer CK, et al. **Nephrol Dial Transplant** 1997 Sep;12(9):2040

The effect of dialysis membrane on serum beta 2-microglobulin in chronic haemodialysis patients [letter; comment] Locatelli F, et al. **Nephrol Dial Transplant** 1997 Dec;12(12):2804. Comment on: Nephrol Dial Transplant 1997 Apr;12(4):856.

Impact of membrane choice and blood flow pattern on coagulation and heparin requirement—potential

consequences on lipid concentrations. Sperschneider H, et al. **Nephrol Dial Transplant** 1997 Dec;12(12):2638–46

Biocompatibility differences with respect to the dialyzer sterilization method. Müller TF, et al. **Nephron** 1998; 78(2):139–42

Haemodialysis–related bioincompatibility: fundamental aspects and clinical relevance. Grooteman MP, et al. **Neth J Med** 1998 May;52(5):169–78 (145 ref.)

Biocompatible dialysis membranes: do they matter? [editorial] Kooman JP, et al. **Neth J Med** 1998 May;52(5):156–9

Overview of dialyzer elution studies: impact on current views on bioincompatibility and future perspectives. Nubé MJ, et al. **Neth J Med** 1998 May;52(5):160–8 (54 ref.)

Venous access via the renal vein: a technical innovation. Dewan PA, et al. **Pediatr Surg Int** 1998 Jul;13(5–6):457–9

A prototype model for renal vasculature and its application in haemodialyser miniaturization. Waugh HV, et al. **Proc Inst Mech Eng [H]** 1997;211(6):479–82

Tunneled hemodialysis catheters: use of a silver–coated catheter for prevention of infection—a randomized study. Trerotola SO, et al. **Radiology** 1998 May;207(2):491–6

The role of PAF and leukotrienes in bioincompatibility of cuprophane membranes in hemodialysis. Kabasakal C, et al. **Turk J Pediatr** 1998 Jul–Sep;40(3):413–20

[Percutaneous jugular Tesio catheter useful for long–term hemodialysis: experiences in 26 patients] Mannesse P, et al. **Ned Tijdschr Geneeskd** 1998 Jan 31;142(5):247–51 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Dut)**

[Does the biocompatibility of the hemodialysis membrane influence the prognosis of acute renal insufficiency?] Tielemans C, et al. **Nephrologie** 1998;19(2):89–91 (14 ref.) (Eng. Abstr.) **(Fre)**

[Optimal process control in dialysis therapy] Hutten H, et al. **Biomed Tech (Berl)** 1997;42 Suppl:7–8 **(Ger)**

[First dialysis syndrome, first–use syndrome] Maeda K. **Ryoikibetsu Shokogun Shirizu** 1997;(17 Pt 2):42–4 (18 ref.) **(Jpn)**

[C–reactive protein (CRP) as a marker of of hemodialysis biocompatibility] Szepietowski T, et al. **Polim Med** 1997; 27(1–2):47–59 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Pol)**

[Venous occlusion after catheterization of both subclavian veins for hemodialysis (letter)] Ocharán J, et al. **An Med Interna** 1997 Dec;14(12):647 **(Spa)**

METHODS

About streamlined brachial dialysis shunts. Gyurkó G, et al. **Acta Chir Hung** 1997;36(1–4):115–6

Iodixanol is readily eliminated by hemodialysis. Berg KJ, et al. **Acta Radiol** 1998 Jul;39(4):372–4

Effect of bicarbonate haemodialysis on peripheral oxygen availability in mild hypertensive patients. Cicco G, et al. **Adv Exp Med Biol** 1997;428:363–6

Complications associated with insertion of jugular venous catheters for hemodialysis: the value of postprocedural radiograph. Farrell J, et al. **Am J Kidney Dis** 1997 Nov; 30(5):690–2

Effect of hemodialyzer reuse: dissociation between clearances of small and large solutes. Leypoldt JK, et al. **Am J Kidney Dis** 1998 Aug;32(2):295–301

Effect of acetate, bicarbonate dialysis, and acetate–free biofiltration on nitric oxide synthesis: implications for dialysis hypotension. Noris M, et al. **Am J Kidney Dis** 1998 Jul;32(1):115–24

Brachial plexus compression due to subclavian pseudoaneurysm from cannulation of jugular vein hemodialysis catheter. Tarng DC, et al. **Am J Kidney Dis** 1998 Apr;31(4):694–7 (25 ref.)

Equal levels of blood pressure control in ESRD patients receiving high–efficiency hemodialysis and conventional hemodialysis. Velasquez MT, et al. **Am J Kidney Dis** 1998 Apr;31(4):618–23

Determinants of type of initial hemodialysis vascular access. Ifudu O, et al. **Am J Nephrol** 1997;17(5):425–7

Lower–extremity saphenous vein transposition arteriovenous fistula: an alternative for hemodialysis access in AIDS patients. Gorski TF, et al. **Am Surg** 1998 Apr;64(4):338–40

Dual–lumen femoral vein catheterization as vascular access for hemodialysis—a prospective study. Al–Wakeel JS, et al. **Angiology** 1998 Jul;49(7):557–62

Standardized hemodialysis prescriptions promote inadequate treatment in patients with large body mass. Ifudu O, et al. **Ann Intern Med** 1998 Mar 15;128(6):451–4

Daily versus standard hemodialysis: one year experience. Traeger J, et al. **Artif Organs** 1998 Jul;22(7):558–63

The prevention of access failure: pressure monitoring [see comments] Besarab A, et al. **ASAIO J** 1998 Jan–Feb; 44(1):35–7. Comment in: ASAIO J 1998 Jan–Feb;44(1):1–2.

Direct determination of blood recirculation rate in hemodialysis by a conductivity method. Bosc JY, et al. **ASAIO J** 1998 Jan–Feb;44(1):68–73

Recombinant human erythropoietin resistance in hemodialysis. Effects of paired filtration dialysis. Carozzi S, et al. **ASAIO J** 1997 Sep–Oct;43(5):M535–8

Hemodialysis access—the role of monitoring. In–line methods [see comments] Depner TA. **ASAIO J** 1998 Jan–Feb;44(1):38–9. Comment in: ASAIO J 1998 Jan–Feb;44(1):1–2.

Vascular access for hemodialysis: still the limiting component of a life sustaining regimen [editorial; comment] Friedman EA. **ASAIO J** 1998 Jan–Feb;44(1):1–2. Comment on: ASAIO J 1998 Jan–Feb;44(1):35–7. Comment on: ASAIO J 1998 Jan–Feb;44(1):38–9. Comment on: ASAIO J 1998 Jan–Feb;44(1):40–1.

A comparison of methods for the measurement of hemodialysis access recirculation and access blood flow rate. Lindsay RM, et al. **ASAIO J** 1998 Jan–Feb;44(1):62–7

A comparison of methods for the measurement of hemodialysis access recirculation: an update. Lindsay RM, et al. **ASAIO J** 1998 May–Jun;44(3):191–3

The role of color–flow Doppler ultrasound in the management of hemodialysis accesses. Sands J. **ASAIO J** 1998 Jan–Feb;44(1):41–3

The role of recirculation in access monitoring [see comments] Sherman RA, et al. **ASAIO J** 1998 Jan–Feb;44(1):40–1. Comment in: ASAIO J 1998 Jan–Feb;44(1):1–2.

Use of double–lumen dialysis catheters. Loading with locked heparin. Trivedi HS, et al. **ASAIO J** 1997 Nov–Dec; 43(6):900–3

Parallel dialysis normalizes serum chemistries during venovenous perfusion induced hyperthermia. Vertrees RA, et al. **ASAIO J** 1997 Sep–Oct;43(5):M806–11

Hemodialysis patient management by telemedicine: design and implementation. Winchester JF, et al. **ASAIO J** 1997 Sep–Oct;43(5):M763–6

Homohemodialysis: a technique of dialysis for the uremic animal. Shafik A, et al. **Biomed Sci Instrum** 1997;33:509–13

On–line predilution hemofiltration versus ultrapure high–flux hemodialysis: a multicenter prospective study in 23 patients. Sardinian Collaborative Study Group of On–Line Hemofiltration. Altieri P, et al. **Blood Purif** 1997; 15(3):169–81

Heparin–free hypothermal hemodialysis at 20 degrees C improves biocompatibility. Otte KE, et al. **Blood Purif** 1997;15(3):200–7

Assessment of the effects of low dialysate flow rates on removal rates and clearance using high flux membranes. Park KI, et al. **Blood Purif** 1997;15(3):208–12

Pharmacokinetics of vancomycin when administered during high flux hemodialysis. Foote EF, et al. **Clin Nephrol** 1998 Jul;50(1):51–5

Pharmacokinetics of mezlocillin and sulbactam under continuous veno–venous hemodialysis (CVVHD) in intensive care patients with acute renal failure. Rohde B, et al. **Eur J Clin Pharmacol** 1997;53(2):111–5

Complications of vascular access in hemodialysis (HD)—aged vs adult patients. Grapsa EJ, et al. **Geriatr Nephrol Urol** 1998;8(1):21–4

Evaluation of left ventricular functions in chronic renal failure before and after acute hemodialysis. Nand N, et al. **Indian Heart J** 1997 Jul–Aug;49(4):408–10

Evaluation of efficacy of standard haemodialysis and verapamil added peritoneal dialysis. Nand N, et al. **Indian J Med Sci** 1997 Mar;51(3):75–81

Reduction of mononuclear cytokine production in hemodialysis patients treated with steam–sterilized low–flux polysulphone membranes. Aucella F, et al. **Int J Artif Organs** 1998 Apr;21(4):210–5

Exhaustion of vascular endowment in hemodialysis: proposal for a permanent inlet access. Bellinghieri G, et al. **Int J Artif Organs** 1998 Apr;21(4):201–4

An algorithm for the rational choice of sodium profile during hemodialysis. Ursino M, et al. **Int J Artif Organs** 1997 Dec; 20(12):659–72

Lack of removal of calcitriol during hemodialysis procedures. Ash SR, et al. **J Am Soc Nephrol** 1997 Oct;8(10):1587–91

Cytokine profiles during clinical high–flux dialysis: no evidence for cytokine generation by circulating monocytes. Grooteman MP, et al. **J Am Soc Nephrol** 1997 Nov; 8(11):1745–54

A multicenter comparison of dialysis membranes in the treatment of acute renal failure requiring dialysis. Himmelfarb J, et al. **J Am Soc Nephrol** 1998 Feb; 9(2):257–66

Effects of controlled blood cooling on hemodynamic stability and urea kinetics during high–efficiency hemodialysis. Kaufman AM, et al. **J Am Soc Nephrol** 1998 May; 9(5):877–83

Nocturnal hemodialysis: three–year experience [see comments] Pierratos A, et al. **J Am Soc Nephrol** 1998 May; 9(5):859–68. Comment in: J Am Soc Nephrol 1998 May;9(5):899–900.

Dialysis dose: higher is better [editorial; comment] Scribner BH. **J Am Soc Nephrol** 1998 May;9(5):899–900. Comment on: J Am Soc Nephrol 1998 May;9(5):859–68.

Low molecular weight heparin in diabetic and nondiabetic hypercholesterolemic patients receiving long–term hemodialysis. Leu JG, et al. **J Formos Med Assoc** 1998 Jan;97(1):49–54

Continuous hemodialysis for the management of acute renal failure in the presence of cerebellar hemorrhage. Case report. Caruso DM, et al. **J Neurosurg** 1998 Oct; 89(4):649–52

Translumbar inferior vena caval Tesio catheter for hemodialysis. Markowitz DG, et al. **J Vasc Interv Radiol** 1998 Jan–Feb;9(1 Pt 1):145–7

A ten–year experience of Brescia–Cimino arteriovenous fistula in children: technical evolution and refinements. Bagolan P, et al. **J Vasc Surg** 1998 Apr;27(4):640–4

Longitudinal comparison of dialysis access methods: risk factors for failure. Hodges TC, et al. **J Vasc Surg** 1997 Dec;26(6):1009–19

On–line assessment of delivered dialysis dose. Di Filippo S, et al. **Kidney Int** 1998 Jul;54(1):263–7

Reduction of plasma apolipoprotein–B by effective removal of circulating glycation derivatives in uremia. Fishbane S, et al. **Kidney Int** 1997 Dec;52(6):1645–50

Effect of on–line conductivity plasma ultrafiltrate kinetic modeling on cardiovascular stability of hemodialysis patients. Locatelli F, et al. **Kidney Int** 1998 Apr; 53(4):1052–60

Identification of operational clues to dry weight prescription in hemodialysis using bioimpedance vector analysis. The Italian Hemodialysis–Bioelectrical Impedance Analysis (HD–BIA) Study Group. Piccoli A. **Kidney Int** 1998 Apr; 53(4):1036–43

The place of intermittent hemodialysis in the treatment of acute renal failure in the ICU patient. Lameire N, et al. **Kidney Int Suppl** 1998 May;66:S110–9 (87 ref.)

Performance characteristics of combined haemodialysis/haemoperfusion system for removal of blood toxins. Lee CJ, et al. **Med Eng Phys** 1997 Oct;19(7):658–67

Significant removal of phenytoin during high flux dialysis with cellulose triacetate dialyzer [letter] Frenchie D, et al. **Nephrol Dial Transplant** 1998 Mar;13(3):817–8

Dialysis technique modulates alpha interferon pharmacokinetics in a patient with chronic hepatitis C [letter] Hanrotel C, et al. **Nephrol Dial Transplant** 1997 Dec;12(12):2804–5

Impact of prophylactic measures on prevalence of anti HCV and viral genotypes in a dialysis unit [letter] Morales J, et al. **Nephrol Dial Transplant** 1997 Dec;12(12):2805–7

Feasibility of a native arteriovenous fistula as the initial type of permanent vascular access in the majority of chronic haemodialysis patients [letter; comment] Weyde W, et al. **Nephrol Dial Transplant** 1998 Feb;13(2):527–8. Comment on: Nephrol Dial Transplant 1997 Apr;12(4):657–9.

An analysis of the effect of routine medications on hemodialysis vascular access survival [letter] Diskin CJ, et al. **Nephron** 1998;78(3):365–8

Ultrasound–guided cannulation of the internal jugular vein for dialysis vascular access in uremic patients. Lin BS, et al. **Nephron** 1998;78(4):423–8

Vascular access for hemodialysis in children [letter; comment] Bourquelot P, et al. **Pediatr Nephrol** 1997 Oct; 11(5):659–60. Comment on: Pediatr Nephrol 1997 Feb;11(1):87–95.

Blood purification for crush syndrome. Shigemoto T, et al. **Ren Fail** 1997 Sep;19(5):711–9

Hemodialysis for end–stage renal disease: options and strategies. Adams MB. **Semin Vasc Surg** 1997 Sep; 10(3):151–6 (5 ref.)

Arteriovenous fistulae for hemodialysis. Burkhart HM, et al. **Semin Vasc Surg** 1997 Sep;10(3):162–5 (35 ref.)

PTFE shunts for hemodialysis access: progressive choice of configuration. Santoro TD, et al. **Semin Vasc Surg** 1997 Sep;10(3):166–74 (46 ref.)

[Anticoagulation of the extracorporeal circuit in chronic hemodialysis] Ryckelynck JP, et al. **Nephrologie** 1998; 19(4):223–5 (11 ref.) (Eng. Abstr.) **(Fre)**

[Distal vascular access for chronic hemodialysis in patients over 65 years of age. Surgical results] Cante P, et al. **Prog Urol** 1998 Feb;8(1):83–8 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Fre)**

[High–flux arteriovenous fistula at the anatomic snuffbox] Boccardo G, et al. **Minerva Urol Nefrol** 1998 Mar; 50(1):39–43 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Ita)**

[Quality assurance and control of dialysis access] Bonucchi D, et al. **Minerva Urol Nefrol** 1998 Mar;50(1):61–4 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Ita)**

[Permanent vascular catheters for extracorporeal dialysis. Preliminary study: Canaud and Tesio catheters] Cardelli R, et al. **Minerva Urol Nefrol** 1998 Mar;50(1):51–4 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Ita)**

[Vascular access in hemodialysis. Surveillance and role of percutaneous transluminal angioplasty] Ghezzi PM, et al. **Minerva Urol Nefrol** 1998 Mar;50(1):23–7 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Ita)**

[20 years' experience with "difficult" vascular access] Giorcelli G, et al. **Minerva Urol Nefrol** 1998 Mar; 50(1):29–33 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Ita)**

[Complex vascular access] Mangiarotti G, et al. **Minerva Urol Nefrol** 1998 Mar;50(1):17–22 (9 ref.) (Eng. Abstr.) **(Ita)**

[Vascular access for hemodialysis under difficult conditions. Our experience] Montalcini G, et al. **Minerva Urol Nefrol** 1998 Mar;50(1):35–8 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Ita)**

[Transluminal percutaneous angioplasty of stenosis of arteriovenous fistulas; 24–month follow–up] Ortensia A, et al. **Minerva Urol Nefrol** 1998 Mar;50(1):45–9 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Ita)**

[Vascular access for chronic hemodialysis: current status and new directions in the Piedmont] Quarello F, et al. **Minerva Urol Nefrol** 1998 Mar;50(1):9–15 (13 ref.) (Eng. Abstr.) **(Ita)**

[Role for preliminary and continuous hemodialysis during extracorporeal circulation in infants and children] Nomura K, et al. **Nippon Kyobu Geka Gakkai Zasshi** 1997 Nov; 45(11):1792–6 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Jpn)**

[Renal replacement therapy for diabetic nephropathy] Yamada A. **Nippon Rinsho** 1997 Oct;55 Suppl:812–6 (8 ref.) **(Jpn)**

[Complications of internal arteriovenous fistula in hemodialysis] Kuzuhara K, et al. **Ryoikibetsu Shokogun Shirizu** 1997;(17 Pt 2):111–4 (9 ref.) **(Jpn)**

HEMODIALYSIS

MORTALITY

Prealbumin and prediction of survival in dialysis patients [letter; comment] Burdick CO. **Am J Kidney Dis** 1998 Jan; 31(1):195. Comment on: Am J Kidney Dis 1996 Dec;28(6):937–42.

Influence of high-flux biocompatible membrane on carpal tunnel syndrome and mortality. Hakim RM. **Am J Kidney Dis** 1998 Aug;32(2):338–40; discussion 340–3

Simple nutritional indicators as independent predictors of mortality in hemodialysis patients. Leavey SF, et al. **Am J Kidney Dis** 1998 Jun;31(6):997–1006

Risk of death among chronic dialysis patients infected with hepatitis C virus. Stehman-Breen CO, et al. **Am J Kidney Dis** 1998 Oct;32(4):629–34

U.S. dialysis survival strategy. Morton CC. **Ann Intern Med** 1998 Mar 15;128(6):514–6

Twenty-one year mortality in a dialysis unit: changing effect of withdrawal from dialysis. Bordenave K, et al. **ASAIO J** 1998 May-Jun;44(3):194–8

Physical and psychosocial resource variables related to long-term survival in older dialysis patients. Kutner NG, et al. **Geriatr Nephrol Urol** 1997;7(1):23–8

Mode of dialysis therapy and mortality in end-stage renal disease. Foley RN, et al. **J Am Soc Nephrol** 1998 Feb; 9(2):267–76

Switch from conventional to high-flux membrane reduces the risk of carpal tunnel syndrome and mortality of hemodialysis patients. Koda Y, et al. **Kidney Int** 1997 Oct; 52(4):1096–101

"U" curve association of blood pressure and mortality in hemodialysis patients. Medical Directors of Dialysis Clinic, Inc. Zager PG, et al. **Kidney Int** 1998 Aug;54(2):561–9

Dialysis therapy [letter] Man NK, et al. **N Engl J Med** 1998 Oct 1;339(14):1004; discussion 1005

The impact of malnutrition in morbidity and mortality in stable haemodialysis patients. Spanish Cooperative Study of Nutrition in Hemodialysis [see comments] Marcén R, et al. **Nephrol Dial Transplant** 1997 Nov;12(11):2324–31. Comment in: Nephrol Dial Transplant 1997 Nov;12(11):2225–7.

Risk factors in haemodialysis patients: evaluation of commonly measured variables on death rate. Klefter R, et al. **Scand J Urol Nephrol** 1998 Apr;32(2):127–31

[Chronic dialysis in advanced age patients: a reasonable therapeutic alternative?] Duclos J, et al. **Rev Med Chil** 1991 Nov;119(11):1259–63 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Spa)**

NURSING

Development of a patient classification system for chronic hemodialysis patients. Freund L, et al. **Am J Kidney Dis** 1998 May;31(5):818–29

New bedside test for monitoring anticoagulation during hemodialysis. Eiswirth G, et al. **Artif Organs** 1998 Apr; 22(4):346–8

Support and coping of male hemodialysis-dependent patients. Cormier-Daigle M, et al. **Int J Nurs Stud** 1997 Dec; 34(6):420–30

Nursing in the dialysis unit: technological enframing and a declining art, or an imperative for caring. Bevan MT. **J Adv Nurs** 1998 Apr;27(4):730–6 (26 ref.)

Predialysis patient education: effects on functioning and well-being in uraemic patients. Klang B, et al. **J Adv Nurs** 1998 Jul;28(1):36–44

PSYCHOLOGY

The use of mediation to manage patient-staff conflict in the dialysis clinic [see comments] Johnstone S, et al. **Adv Ren Replace Ther** 1997 Oct;4(4):359–71. Comment in: Adv Ren Replace Ther 1997 Oct;4(4):372–6.

Health beliefs, personality, and adherence in hemodialysis patients: an interactional perspective. Wiebe JS, et al. **Ann Behav Med** 1997 Winter;19(1):30–5

Engagement of African American families in research on chronic illness: a multisystem recruitment approach. Holder B, et al. **Fam Process** 1998 Summer;37(2):127–51 (56 ref.)

Differences in older versus younger hemodialysis patients' noncompliance with oral medications. Curtin RB, et al. **Geriatr Nephrol Urol** 1997;7(1):35–44

Support and coping of male hemodialysis-dependent patients. Cormier-Daigle M, et al. **Int J Nurs Stud** 1997 Dec; 34(6):420–30

Fluoxetine in depressed patients on dialysis. Blumenfield M, et al. **Int J Psychiatry Med** 1997;27(1):71–80

Differences in quality of life among patients receiving dialysis replacement therapy at seven medical centers. Mozes B, et al. **J Clin Epidemiol** 1997 Sep;50(9):1035–43

Organ donation and kidney sales [letter] Lyon S. **Lancet** 1998 Aug 8;352(9126):484

Organ donation and kidney sales [letter] Oreopoulos DG. **Lancet** 1998 Aug 8;352(9126):484

Musical hallucinations after childbirth in a female patient on hemodialysis [letter] Fukunishi I, et al. **Nephron** 1998; 79(1):105

Psychological distress and treatment adherence among children on dialysis. Simoni JM, et al. **Pediatr Nephrol** 1997 Oct;11(5):604–6

Two male patients with bulimia nervosa having onset during hemodialysis therapy [letter] Fukunishi I, et al. **Psychosomatics** 1997 Sep-Oct;38(5):511–2

Psycho-social aspects of serious renal disease and dialysis: a review of the literature. Furr LA. **Soc Work Health Care** 1998;27(3):97–118 (30 ref.)

[Evaluation of information for renal insufficiency patients before dialysis (see comments)] Caillette-Beaudoin A, et al. **Nephrologie** 1998;19(3):111–6 (Eng. Abstr.). Comment in: Nephrologie 1998 ;19(3):103–4. **(Fre)**

[From need-meeting to quality of life (editorial; comment)] Chanard J. **Nephrologie** 1998;19(3):103–4. Comment on: Nephrologie 1998 ;19(3):111–6. **(Fre)**

[Needs of patients undergoing dialysis. Psychosocial and administrative considerations] De Piccoli N, et al. **Minerva Urol Nefrol** 1997 Sep;49(3):115–9 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Ita)**

STANDARDS

Improving the care of patients treated with hemodialysis: a report from the Health Care Financing Administration's ESRD Core Indicators Project. McClellan WM, et al. **Am J Kidney Dis** 1998 Apr;31(4):584–92

A simple method to monitor the dose of hemodialysis. Ahmad S. **ASAIO J** 1997 Jul-Aug;43(4):298–302

Optimal hematocrit for hemodialysis. Nissenson AR. **Curr Opin Nephrol Hypertens** 1997 Nov;6(6):524–7 (34 ref.)

A multidisciplinary approach to hemodialysis access: prospective evaluation. Allon M, et al. **Kidney Int** 1998 Feb;53(2):473–9

Precise quantification of dialysis using continuous sampling of spent dialysate and total dialysate volume measurement. Argilés A, et al. **Kidney Int** 1997 Aug;52(2):530–7

Bioimpedance norms for the hemodialysis population. Chertow GM, et al. **Kidney Int** 1997 Dec;52(6):1617–21

Dialysis efficacy during acetate-free biofiltration. Schrander-v.d. Meer AM, et al. **Nephrol Dial Transplant** 1998 Feb;13(2):370–4

Dialysis Outcomes Quality Initiative: required reading for radiologists [editorial] Trerotola SO. **Radiology** 1998 Jun; 207(3):567–8

Assessment of dialysis adequacy using the dialysate urea monitor: preliminary experience of the dialysate urea monitor. Lee WC, et al. **Ren Fail** 1997 Nov;19(6):789–97

STATISTICS & NUMERICAL DATA

Medication use among dialysis patients in the DMMS. United States Renal Data System. Dialysis Morbidity and Mortality Study. **Am J Kidney Dis** 1998 Aug;32(2 Suppl 1):S60–8

Annual facility survey of providers of ESRD therapy. United States Renal Data System. **Am J Kidney Dis** 1998 Aug;32(2 Suppl 1):S132–5

High prevalence of hepatitis C virus infection in one dialysis center in Bulgaria [letter] Todorov V, et al. **Nephron** 1998; 79(2):222–3

[The descriptive epidemiology of patients with kidney failure on chronic dialysis treatment. The results of the Lazio Population Registry. The Lazio Dialysis Registry] Di Lallo D, et al. **Epidemiol Prev** 1997 Jul-Sep;21(3):194–201 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Ita)**

[Comorbidity factors in the dialysis registries and the experience of the Piedmontese Registry] Giachino G, et al. **Minerva Urol Nefrol** 1998 Mar;50(1):65–9 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Ita)**

[Analysis of cause of death in the 1st and last periods of the Piedmontese Dialysis and Transplantation Registry] Perino GC, et al. **Minerva Urol Nefrol** 1998 Mar;50(1):71–4 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Ita)**

TRENDS

Present state of dialysis and transplantation in Pakistan. Rizvi SA. **Am J Kidney Dis** 1998 Apr;31(4):xlv–xlviii

Daily hemodialysis: history and revival of a superior dialysis method. Kjellstrand CM, et al. **ASAIO J** 1998 May-Jun; 44(3):117–22

Current trends in dialysis therapy. Jacobs C. **Kidney Int Suppl** 1997 Nov;62:S93–5 (34 ref.)

[Hemodialysis yesterday and today] Klepacka J. **Pol Arch Med Wewn** 1997 Oct;98(10):287–93 **(Pol)**

UTILIZATION

Barriers to adequate delivery of hemodialysis. Sehgal AR, et al. **Am J Kidney Dis** 1998 Apr;31(4):593–601

Effect of linking practice data to published evidence. A randomized controlled trial of clinical direct reports. Balas EA, et al. **Med Care** 1998 Jan;36(1):79–87

Racial differences in choice of dialysis modality for children with end-stage renal disease. Furth SL, et al. **Pediatrics** 1997 Apr;99(4):E6

VETERINARY

Applications and outcome of hemodialysis in cats: a review of 29 cases. Langston CE, et al. **J Vet Intern Med** 1997 Nov-Dec;11(6):348–55

HEMODIALYSIS, HOME

Daily home haemodialysis: issues and implications. Misra M, et al. **Nephrol Dial Transplant** 1997 Dec;12(12):2494–6 (22 ref.)

18th Annual Conference on Peritoneal Dialysis, 4th International Symposium on Home Hemodialysis, 9th Annual Symposium on Pediatric Peritoneal Dialysis. Nashville, Tennessee, USA. February 23–25, 1998. Abstracts. **Perit Dial Int** 1998;18 Suppl 1:S3–82

Potential problem: delayed detection of peritonitis by patients receiving home automated peritoneal dialysis (APD) [letter] Steele M, et al. **Perit Dial Int** 1997 Nov-Dec; 17(6):617

METHODS

Control of serum phosphate without any phosphate binders in patients treated with nocturnal hemodialysis. Mucsi I, et al. **Kidney Int** 1998 May;53(5):1399–404

HEMODIALYSIS SOLUTIONS

Chlorine dioxide: a new agent for dialysis monitor disinfection in a pediatric center. Palo TD, et al. **Blood Purif** 1997;15(3):188–94

[Effects of different procedures of disinfection on the bacteriologic quality of hemodialysis monitors of the Cobe CS3 and AK 100 type] Di Majo P, et al. **Zentralbl Hyg Umweltmed** 1996 Mar;198(4):340–54 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Fre)**

ADMINISTRATION & DOSAGE

[Behavior of ventilation parameters, gas exchange and blood gases during hemodialysis (HD), in a traction during which the bicarbonate concentration in dialysis fluid is raised to a level of 60 m Eq/l] Wanic-Kossowska M. **Pol Arch Med Wewn** 1997 Jun;97(6):541–51 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Pol)**

ANALYSIS

Prevention of aluminium exposure through dialysis fluids. Analysis of changes in the last 8 years. Fernández-Martín JL, et al. **Nephrol Dial Transplant** 1998;13 Suppl 3:78–81

CHEMISTRY

Correction of metabolic acidosis and its effect on albumin in chronic hemodialysis patients. Brady JP, et al. **Am J Kidney Dis** 1998 Jan;31(1):35–40

Determination of the solute removal index for urea by using a partial spent dialysate collection method. Cheng YL, et al. **Am J Kidney Dis** 1998 Jun;31(6):986–90

Effect of acetate, bicarbonate dialysis, and acetate-free biofiltration on nitric oxide synthesis: implications for dialysis hypotension. Noris M, et al. **Am J Kidney Dis** 1998 Jul;32(1):115–24

Effect of dialysate calcium concentrations on intradialytic blood pressure course in cardiac-compromised patients. van der Sande FM, et al. **Am J Kidney Dis** 1998 Jul; 32(1):125–31

Preparation of a phosphorus-enriched hemodialysate using an 'acid concentrate' solution and a sodium bicarbonate powder [letter] Khan MA, et al. **Am J Nephrol** 1998; 18(2):172–3

Aluminium in water for preparation of dialysate and in serum of dialysed patients. Blanuša M, et al. **Arh Hig Rada Toksikol** 1997 Jun;48(2):197–204

Acid-base values of single pass, batch system, bicarbonate based hemodialysate. Tiwari P, et al. **ASAIO J** 1997 Nov-Dec;43(6):897–9

Calcium-PTH relationship in dialysis patients: the pitfalls of using a constant dialysate calcium concentration during the dynamic tests. De Cristofaro V, et al. **Clin Nephrol** 1998 Feb;49(2):113–20

Clinical characterization of Dicea a new cellulose membrane for haemodialysis. Hoenich NA, et al. **Clin Nephrol** 1997 Oct;48(4):253–9

Parathyroid hormone during maintenance dialysis: influence of low calcium dialysate, plasma albumin and age. Heaf JG, et al. **J Nephrol** 1998 Jul-Aug;11(4):203–10

Dietary salt restriction and reduction of dialysate sodium to control hypertension in maintenance haemodialysis patients. Krautzig S, et al. **Nephrol Dial Transplant** 1998 Mar;13(3):552–3

PHARMACOKINETICS

[Protective role of carnitine in acetate metabolism of patients with uremia treated by hemodialysis] Wanic-Kossowska M. **Pol Arch Med Wewn** 1997 Jun;97(6):534–40 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Pol)**

HEMODIALYSIS UNITS, HOSPITAL

Hepatitis C virus and human T cell leukemia virus type 1 infection without [corrected] blood transfusion in hemodialysis units and its prevention [letter; comment] [published erratum appears in J Epidemiol 1997 Dec;7(4):254] Washio M. **J Epidemiol** 1997 Sep;7(3):183. Comment on: J Epidemiol 1996 Dec;6(4):166–71.

Molecular evidence for nosocomial spread of two different hepatitis C virus strains in one hemodialysis unit. Seme K, et al. **Nephron** 1997;77(3):273–8

Antibodies to hepatitis E virus among several populations in Greece: increased prevalence in an hemodialysis unit. Dalekos GN, et al. **Transfusion** 1998 Jun;38(6):589–95

ECONOMICS

Reducing a peritoneal dialysis program's cost by changing from a vendor-provided to a program-provided system for general medical supplies: significant savings in CCPD.

Holley JL, et al. **Am J Kidney Dis** 1998 Apr;31(4):662–5

ORGANIZATION & ADMINISTRATION

Clinical applications of renal telemedicine. Mitchell JG, et al. **J Telemed Telecare** 1997;3(3):158–62

Disaster preparedness for renal facilities and patients. Letteri JM, et al. **Ren Fail** 1997 Sep;19(5):673–85 (9 ref.)

STANDARDS

Differences in quality of life among patients receiving dialysis replacement therapy at seven medical centers. Mozes B, et al. **J Clin Epidemiol** 1997 Sep;50(9):1035–43

STATISTICS & NUMERICAL DATA

Annual facility survey of providers of ESRD therapy. United States Renal Data System. **Am J Kidney Dis** 1998 Aug;32(2 Suppl 1):S132–5

Risk factors associated with permanent access-site infections in chronic hemodialysis patients. Bonomo RA, et al. **Infect Control Hosp Epidemiol** 1997 Nov;18(11):757–61

High prevalence of hepatitis C virus infection in one dialysis center in Bulgaria [letter] Todorov V, et al. **Nephron** 1998; 79(2):222–3

[Evaluation of prophylaxis and actual prevalence of HBV infection in twelve hemodialysis centers of Northern Poland] Slizień W, et al. **Pol Arch Med Wewn** 1997 Jul; 98(7):39–48 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Pol)**

HEMODILUTION

Is normovolemic hemodilution and isoflurane dangerous? [letter] Kleen M, et al. **Acta Anaesthesiol Scand** 1998 Feb; 42(2):272–3

Central and mixed venous blood oxygen correlate well during acute normovolemic hemodilution in anesthetized pigs. Schou H, et al. **Acta Anaesthesiol Scand** 1998 Feb; 42(2):172–7

Normovolaemic haemodilution and hyperoxia have no effect on fractal dimension of regional myocardial perfusion in dogs. Kleen M, et al. **Acta Physiol Scand** 1998 Apr; 162(4):439–46

Preventing hemodilution abolishes natriuresis of water immersion in humans. Johansen LB, et al. **Am J Physiol** 1998 Sep;275(3 Pt 2):R879–88

Hemodilution and hyperoxia locally change distribution of regional pulmonary perfusion in dogs. Kleen M, et al. **Am J Physiol** 1998 Feb;274(2 Pt 2):H520–8

Predeposit, intentional peri-operative haemodilution and erythropoietin level in major orthopaedic surgery. Burbi L, et al. **Anaesthesia** 1998 May;53 Suppl 2:27–8 (7 ref.)

Haemodilution tolerance in patients with mitral regurgitation. Spahn DR, et al. **Anaesthesia** 1998 Jan;53(1):20–4

The effect of hemodilution on cerebral blood flow velocity in anesthetized patients. Bruder N, et al. **Anesth Analg** 1998 Feb;86(2):320–4

Does acute normovolemic hemodilution reduce perioperative allogeneic transfusion? A meta-analysis. The International Study of Perioperative Transfusion. Bryson GL, et al. **Anesth Analg** 1998 Jan;86(1):9–15

The effects of increased doses of bovine hemoglobin on hemodynamics and oxygen transport in patients undergoing preoperative hemodilution for elective abdominal aortic surgery. Kasper SM, et al. **Anesth Analg** 1998 Aug; 87(2):284–91

The efficacy of acute normovolemic hemodilution [letter] Kick O. **Anesth Analg** 1998 Aug;87(2):497–8

Does effect of a neuroprotective agent on volume of experimental animal cerebral infarct predict effect of the agent on clinical outcome in human stroke? Jonas S, et al. **Ann N Y Acad Sci** 1997 Oct 15;825:281–7 (34 ref.)

Effects of oncotic pressure and hematocrit on outcome after hypothermic circulatory arrest. Shin'oka T, et al. **Ann Thorac Surg** 1998 Jan;65(1):155–64

Acute normovolaemic haemodilution decreases postoperative allogeneic blood transfusion after total knee replacement. Olsfanger D, et al. **Br J Anaesth** 1997 Sep;79(3):317–21

In vivo investigation into the effects of haemodilution with hydroxyethyl starch (200/0.5) and normal saline on coagulation. Ruttmann TG, et al. **Br J Anaesth** 1998 May; 80(5):612–6

Pharmacokinetics of vecuronium during acute isovolaemic haemodilution. Xue FS, et al. **Br J Anaesth** 1997 Nov; 79(5):612–6

Leucocyte filterability: comparing diluted with undiluted blood. Cook AM, et al. **Br J Haematol** 1998 Sep; 102(4):952–6

Effect of isovolaemic haemodilution on visual outcome in branch retinal vein occlusion. Chen HC, et al. **Br J Ophthalmol** 1998 Feb;82(2):162–7

Blood flow resistance during hemodilution: effect of plasma composition. Pries AR, et al. **Cardiovasc Res** 1998 Jan; 37(1):225–35

Evaluation of the success of hemodilution therapy for fetal growth retardation by Doppler sonography. Heyl W, et al. **Clin Hemorheol Microcirc** 1997 May–Jun;17(3):225–30

Effects of hemodilution on splanchnic perfusion and hepatorenal function. II. Renal perfusion and hepatorenal function. Habler O, et al. **Eur J Med Res** 1997 Oct 30; 2(10):419–24

Effects of hemodilution on splanchnic perfusion and hepatorenal function. I. Splanchnic perfusion. Kleen M, et al. **Eur J Med Res** 1997 Oct 30;2(10):413–8

Hemodilution reduces clinic and ambulatory blood pressure in polycythemic patients. Bertinieri G, et al. **Hypertension** 1998 Mar;31(3):848–53

Circulatory response to hyperthermia during acute normovolaemic haemodilution. Talwar A, et al. **Int J Biometeorol** 1998 Apr;41(4):169–74

Subcutaneous microvascular responses to hemodilution with a red cell substitute consisting of polyethyleneglycol-modified vesicles encapsulating hemoglobin. Sakai H, et al. **J Biomed Mater Res** 1998 Apr; 40(1):66–78

Cerebral blood flow during hypoxemia and hemodilution in rabbits: different roles for nitric oxide? Todd MM, et al. **J Cereb Blood Flow Metab** 1997 Dec;17(12):1319–25

Effect of controlled hypotension combined with hemodilution on gastric intramural pH. Fukusaki M, et al. **J Clin Anesth** 1998 May;10(3):222–7

Combined hemodilution and hypotension monitored with jugular bulb oxygen saturation, EEG, and ECG decreases transfusion volume and length of ICU stay for major orthopedic surgery. Shapira Y, et al. **J Clin Anesth** 1997 Dec;9(8):643–9

Unnecessary autologous donation and hemodilution for low blood loss procedures [letter; comment] Toy P, et al. **J Clin Anesth** 1998 Feb;10(1):86. Comment on: J Clin Anesth 1997 Feb;9(1):26–9.

Doppler assessment of hemodynamic changes after hemodilution in retinal vein occlusion. Tranquart F, et al. **J Clin Ultrasound** 1998 Mar–Apr;26(3):119–24

Renal response to hemodilution with albumin or crosslinked bovine hemoglobin: role of nitric oxide. Matheson B, et al. **J Lab Clin Med** 1998 Jul;132(1):47–53

Hemodilution and whole body oxygen balance during normothermic cardiopulmonary bypass in dogs. Liam BL, et al. **J Thorac Cardiovasc Surg** 1998 May;115(5):1203–8

Retrograde autologous priming for cardiopulmonary bypass: a safe and effective means of decreasing hemodilution and transfusion requirements. Rosengart TK, et al. **J Thorac Cardiovasc Surg** 1998 Feb;115(2):426–38; discussion 438–9

Effects of hemodilution on long-term survival in an uncontrolled hemorrhagic shock model in rats. Marshall HP Jr, et al. **J Trauma** 1997 Oct;43(4):673–9

Experimental prevention of free flap thrombosis. II: Normovolemic hemodilution for thrombosis prevention. Atchabahian A, et al. **Microsurgery** 1996;17(12):714–6

Application of hemodilution in microsurgical free flap transplantation. Qiao Q, et al. **Microsurgery** 1996; 17(9):487–90

Hypervolemic hemodilution in acute ischemic stroke: the Multicenter Austrian Hemodilution Stroke Trial (MAHST). Aichner FT, et al. **Stroke** 1998 Apr;29(4):743–9

Effects of hyperoxic ventilation on hemodilution-induced changes in anesthetized dogs. Habler OP, et al. **Transfusion** 1998 Feb;38(2):135–44

Hemodilution and intravenous perflubron emulsion as an alternative to blood transfusion: effects on tissue oxygenation during profound hemodilution in anesthetized dogs. Habler OP, et al. **Transfusion** 1998 Feb;38(2):145–55

[Treatment of retinal venous occlusion with hemodilution and laser coagulation. Prevention of secondary glaucoma] Mach R, et al. **Cas Lek Cesk** 1997 Aug 21;136(16):498–500 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Cze)**

[Profound normovolemic hemodilution in a pediatric Jehovah's Witness patient and organ donation: what are the limitations? (letter)] Fabre P, et al. **Ann Fr Anesth Reanim** 1998;17(2):198–9 **(Fre)**

[What are safe limits of hemodilution during surgery?] Lienhart A, et al. **Cah Anesthesiol** 1997;45(2):123–32 (44 ref.) **(Fre)**

[Hydroxyethyl starch—an interim report] Weidhase R, et al. **Anaesthesiol Reanim** 1998;23(1):4–14 (41 ref.) (Eng. Abstr.) **(Ger)**

[Preoperative hemodilution with bovine hemoglobin. Acute hemodynamic effects in liver surgery patients] Standl T, et al. **Anaesthesist** 1997 Sep;46(9):763–70 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Ger)**

[Hemodilution and brain protection?] von Bormann B, et al. **Anasthesiol Intensivmed Notfallmed Schmerzther** 1997 Sep; 32(2 Suppl):S264–8 (21 ref.) **(Ger)**

[The effect of hemodilution on the indices of aerobic metabolism and water metabolism in children with congenital heart defects operated on under artificial circulation] Merunko AA, et al. **Anesteziol Reanimatol** 1998 Jan–Feb;(1):38–41 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Rus)**

ADVERSE EFFECTS

Influence of acute normovolaemic haemodilution on the relation between the dose and response of rocuronium bromide. Xue FS, et al. **Eur J Anaesthesiol** 1998 Jan; 15(1):21–6

Detrimental effect of hypothermia during acute normovolaemic haemodilution in anaesthetized cats. Talwar A, et al. **Int J Biometeorol** 1998 Feb;41(3):113–9

Acute normovolaemic haemodilution does not aggravate gastric mucosal acidosis during cardiac surgery. Bacher A, et al. **Intensive Care Med** 1998 Apr;24(4):313–21

[Perfusion changes in hemodilution. The effect of extensive isovolemic hemodilution with gelatin and hydroxyethylstarch solutions on cerebral blood flow velocity and cutaneous microcirculation in humans] Mühling J, et al. **Anaesthesist** 1997 Nov;46(11):927–37 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Ger)**

ECONOMICS

Acute normovolemic hemodilution versus predonation: what is the actual cost? [letter; comment] Faust RJ. **Anesth Analg** 1998 Jul;87(1):233–4. Comment on: Anesth Analg 1997 Nov;85(5):953–8.

METHODS

No release of cardiac troponin I during major orthopedic surgery after acute normovolemic hemodilution. Hobisch-Hagen P, et al. **Acta Anaesthesiol Scand** 1998 Aug; 42(7):799–804

In vitro evaluation of the effect of profound haemodilution with hydroxyethyl starch 6%, modified fluid gelatin 4% and dextran 40 10% on coagulation profile measured by thromboelastography. Mortier E, et al. **Anaesthesia** 1997 Nov;52(11):1061–4

Acute normovolemic hemodilution versus predonation: what is the actual cost? [letter; comment] Faust RJ. **Anesth Analg** 1998 Jul;87(1):233–4. Comment on: Anesth Analg 1997 Nov;85(5):953–8.

Preoperative acute normovolemic hemodilution is an alternative to hypervolemic hemodilution—in case of proper use [letter; comment] Kreimeier U, et al. **Anesth Analg** 1997 Dec;85(6):1412–3. Comment on: Anesth Analg 1997 Jan;84(1):26–30.

Acute normovolemic hemodilution can replace preoperative autologous blood donation as a standard of care for autologous blood procurement in radical prostatectomy [see comments] Monk TG, et al. **Anesth Analg** 1997 Nov; 85(5):953–8. Comment in: Anesth Analg 1998 Jul;87(1):233–4.

The influence of acute normovolemic hemodilution on the dose–response and time course of action of vecuronium. Xue FS, et al. **Anesth Analg** 1998 Apr;86(4):861–6

Vasoconstriction during acute hypervolemic hemodilution in hypertensive patients is not prevented by calcium blockade. Wysocki M, et al. **Angiology** 1998 Jan;49(1):41–8

Evaluation of the oxygen delivery ability of PEG-hemoglobin in Sprague–Dawley rats during hemodilution. Conover C, et al. **Artif Cells Blood Substit Immobil Biotechnol** 1998 Mar; 26(2):199–212

Bovine haemoglobin-based oxygen carrier for patients undergoing haemodilution before liver resection. Standl T, et al. **Br J Anaesth** 1998 Feb;80(2):189–94

Reduction of myocardial ischemia–reperfusion injury by isovolumic hemodilution. Wang BS, et al. **Clin Hemorheol Microcirc** 1997 May–Jun;17(3):181–6

Intensive predeposit–hemodilution autologous blood donation and IOBS increase in erythropoietic levels in patients undergoing hip arthroplasty. Borghi B, et al. **Int J Artif Organs** 1998 Mar;21(3):171–3

Haemodynamic changes and skeletal muscle oxygen tension during complete blood exchange with ultrapurified polymerized bovine haemoglobin. Standl TG, et al. **Intensive Care Med** 1997 Aug;23(8):865–72

Effects of heparin, desmopressin, and isovolemic hemodilution with dextran on thrombus formation in synthetic vessel grafts inserted into the vena cava of the rabbit. Frost-Arner L, et al. **J Vasc Surg** 1998 Sep; 28(3):506–13

Isovolemic hemodilution and skeletal muscle function during ischemia and reperfusion. Frost-Arner L, et al. **Microsurgery** 1998;18(2):79–85

IV perflubron emulsion versus autologous transfusion in severe normovolemic anemia: effects on left ventricular perfusion and function. Habler O, et al. **Res Exp Med (Berl)** 1998 Apr;197(6):301–18

[Preoperative hemodilution, the rational and the irrational (editorial)] Conseiller C. **Cah Anesthesiol** 1997;45(3):169–70 **(Fre)**

[Experimental isovolemic hemodilution. Study of tissue perfusion with Hb 3% in swine] Faenza S, et al. **Minerva Anestesiol** 1997 Jul–Aug;63(7–8):229–36 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Ita)**

[Methods of preoperative hemodilution to reduce homologous blood transfusion] Fukuda I. **Nippon Rinsho** 1997 Sep;55(9):2411–6 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Jpn)**

NURSING

Hyperdynamic therapy: the nurse's role in the treatment of cerebral vasospasm. Campbell PJ, et al. **J Neurosci Nurs** 1997 Oct;29(5):318–24 (28 ref.)

STANDARDS

The use of acute hemodilution in parturients undergoing cesarean section. Grange CS, et al. **Am J Obstet Gynecol** 1998 Jan;178(1 Pt 1):156–60

TRENDS

Acute normovolemic hemodilution is a legitimate alternative to allogeneic blood transfusion. Rottman G, et al. **Transfusion** 1998 May;38(5):477–80 (20 ref.)

HEMODILUTION

UTILIZATION

Acute normovolemic hemodilution should replace the preoperative donation of autologous blood as a method of autologous-blood procurement. Goodnough LT, et al. **Transfusion** 1998 May;38(5):473–6 (44 ref.)

HEMODYNAMICS

Plasma catecholamines and haemodynamic changes during pneumoperitoneum. Myre K, et al. **Acta Anaesthesiol Scand** 1998 Mar;42(3):343–7

Effects of volume expansion on cardiac output in the preterm infant. Pladys P, et al. **Acta Paediatr** 1997 Nov; 86(11):1241–5

Measurement of cerebral oxygenation and haemodynamics during haemorrhage/fluid replacement. Thorniley MS, et al. **Adv Exp Med Biol** 1997;428:391–6

Assessment of microvascular oxygen supply and tissue oxygenation in hepatic ischemia/reperfusion. Vollmar B, et al. **Adv Exp Med Biol** 1997;428:403–8

Importance of intrinsic calf vasodilator capacity in determining distribution of skeletal muscle perfusion during supine bicycle exercise in patients with left ventricular dysfunction. Hattori T, et al. **Am Heart J** 1998 Sep; 136(3):458–64

Alteration of the alveolar-capillary membrane diffusing capacity in chronic left heart disease. Assayag P, et al. **Am J Cardiol** 1998 Aug 15;82(4):459–64

Clinical application of exercise stress echocardiography: supine bicycle or treadmill? Dagianti A, et al. **Am J Cardiol** 1998 Jun 18;81(12A):62G–67G

Hemodynamic profile of submaximal constant workload exercise in patients with heart failure secondary to ischemic or idiopathic dilated cardiomyopathy. Faggiano P, et al. **Am J Cardiol** 1998 Feb 15;81(4):437–42

A prospective hemodynamic evaluation of patients with chronic atrial fibrillation undergoing radiofrequency catheter ablation of the atrioventricular junction. Geelen P, et al. **Am J Cardiol** 1997 Dec 15;80(12):1606–9

Regional ventricular systolic abnormalities caused by a rudimentary chamber in patients with univentricular hearts. Kurotobi S, et al. **Am J Cardiol** 1998 Jul 1;82(1):86–92

Abnormality of alpha-adrenergic vascular response in patients with neurally mediated syncope. Ono T, et al. **Am J Cardiol** 1998 Aug 15;82(4):438–43

Plasma substance P levels in patients with liver cirrhosis: relationship to systemic and portal hemodynamics. Lee FY, et al. **Am J Gastroenterol** 1997 Nov;92(11):2080–4

Regulation of hepatic thrombopoietin production by portal hemodynamics in liver cirrhosis. Sezai S, et al. **Am J Gastroenterol** 1998 Jan;93(1):80–2

Not black and white [editorial; comment] Grimm RH Jr. **Am J Hypertens** 1997 Dec;10(12 Pt 1):1426–7. Comment on: Am J Hypertens 1997 Sep;10(9 Pt 1):971–8.

Renal and systemic hemodynamics in black and white hypertensive patients [see comments] Rockstroh JK, et al. **Am J Hypertens** 1997 Sep;10(9 Pt 1):971–8. Comment in: Am J Hypertens 1997 Dec;10(12 Pt 1):1426–7.

Prediction of left ventricular mass in youth with family histories of essential hypertension. Murdison KA, et al. **Am J Med Sci** 1998 Feb;315(2):118–23

The University of Texas Medical Branch. Hemodynamic changes of aortic regurgitation [clinical conference] Stouffer GA, et al. **Am J Med Sci** 1997 Dec;314(6):411–4

Total arterial compliance estimated by stroke volume-to-aortic pulse pressure ratio in humans. Chemla D, et al. **Am J Physiol** 1998 Feb;274(2 Pt 2):H500–5

Contribution of asynchrony and nonuniformity to mechanical interaction in normal and stunned myocardium. Fan D, et al. **Am J Physiol** 1997 Nov;273(5 Pt 2):H2146–54

Vascular and hemodynamic effects of behavioral stress in borderline hypertensive and Wistar-Kyoto rats. Fuchs LC, et al. **Am J Physiol** 1998 Feb;274(2 Pt 2):R375–82

Invasive hemodynamics and force-frequency relationships in open- versus closed-chest mice. Hoit BD, et al. **Am J Physiol** 1997 Nov;273(5 Pt 2):H2528–33

Left atrial systolic and diastolic function accompanying chronic rapid pacing-induced atrial failure. Hoit BD, et al. **Am J Physiol** 1998 Jul;275(1 Pt 2):H183–9

Acute hyperglycemia abolishes ischemic preconditioning in vivo. Kersten JR, et al. **Am J Physiol** 1998 Aug;275(2 Pt 2):H721–5

Pivotal role of the renin-angiotensin system in Lyon hypertensive rats. Lantelme P, et al. **Am J Physiol** 1997 Nov;273(5 Pt 2):R1793–9

Myocardial, skeletal muscle, and renal blood flow during exercise in conscious dogs with heart failure. Neumann T, et al. **Am J Physiol** 1997 Nov;273(5 Pt 2):H2452–7

Postnatal changes in gut hemodynamics: a possible role for substance P. Nowicki PT. **Am J Physiol** 1998 Jun;274(6 Pt 1):G1142–50

Left ventricular function and remodeling after myocardial infarction in aging rats. Raya TE, et al. **Am J Physiol** 1997 Dec;273(6 Pt 2):H2652–8

Hemodynamic effects of acute stressors in the conscious rabbit. Schadt JC, et al. **Am J Physiol** 1998 Mar;274(3 Pt 2):R814–21

Lung endothelial cell proliferation in normal and pulmonary hypertensive neonatal calves. Stiebellehner L, et al. **Am J Physiol** 1998 Sep;275(3 Pt 1):L593–600

Simultaneous LV and RV volumes by conductance catheter: effects of lung insufflation on parallel conductance. Szwarc RS, et al. **Am J Physiol** 1998 Aug;275(2 Pt 2):H653–61

Cytokine expression increases in nonmyocytes from rats with postinfarction heart failure. Yue P, et al. **Am J Physiol** 1998 Jul;275(1 Pt 2):H250–8

Temporal hemodynamic effects of permissive hypercapnia associated with ideal PEEP in ARDS. Carvalho CR, et al. **Am J Respir Crit Care Med** 1997 Nov;156(5):1458–66

Effects of noninvasive ventilation on pulmonary gas exchange and hemodynamics during acute hypercapnic exacerbations of chronic obstructive pulmonary disease. Diaz O, et al. **Am J Respir Crit Care Med** 1997 Dec; 156(6):1840–5

Synergistic hemodynamic effects of low-dose endotoxin and acute lung injury. Gust R, et al. **Am J Respir Crit Care Med** 1998 Jun;157(6 Pt 1):1919–26

Cardiopulmonary effects of aerosolized prostaglandin E1 and nitric oxide inhalation in patients with acute respiratory distress syndrome. Putensen C, et al. **Am J Respir Crit Care Med** 1998 Jun;157(6 Pt 1):1743–7

Vascular and transsynovial forces of the isolated stationary equine joint. Bertone AL, et al. **Am J Vet Res** 1998 Apr; 59(4):495–503

Functional anatomy of the cartilage of the distal phalanx and digital cushion in the equine foot and a hemodynamic flow hypothesis of energy dissipation. Bowker RM, et al. **Am J Vet Res** 1998 Aug;59(8):961–8

Use of peripheral temperature and core-peripheral temperature difference to predict cardiac output in dehydrated calves housed in a thermoneutral environment. Constable PD, et al. **Am J Vet Res** 1998 Jul;59(7):874–80

Left ventricular loading modifications induced by pneumoperitoneum: a time course echocardiographic study. Branche PE, et al. **Anesth Analg** 1998 Mar; 86(3):482–7

The hemodynamic effects of pneumoperitoneum during laparoscopic surgery in healthy infants: assessment by continuous esophageal aortic blood flow echo-Doppler. Gueugniaud PY, et al. **Anesth Analg** 1998 Feb;86(2):290–3

The effects of increased doses of bovine hemoglobin on hemodynamics and oxygen transport in patients undergoing preoperative hemodilution for elective abdominal aortic surgery. Kasper SM, et al. **Anesth Analg** 1998 Aug; 87(2):284–91

Sympathovagal effects of spinal anesthesia assessed by the spontaneous cardiac baroreflex. Gratadour P, et al. **Anesthesiology** 1997 Dec;87(6):1359–67

Evaluation of normal hemodynamic profile of CarboMedics prosthetic valves by Doppler echocardiography. Chakraborty B, et al. **Angiology** 1997 Dec;48(12):1055–61

Improved hemodynamics shown by continuous monitoring of electrical impedance during external counterpulsation with the end-diastolic pneumatic boot and improved ambulatory EKG monitoring after 3 weeks of therapy. Dillon RS. **Angiology** 1998 Jul;49(7):523–35

Invasive haemodynamic monitoring: concepts and practical approaches. Jalonen J. **Ann Med** 1997 Aug;29(4):313–8 (33 ref.)

Hemodynamic effects of the laparoscopic pneumoperitoneum during sepsis in a porcine endotoxic shock model. Greif WM, et al. **Ann Surg** 1998 Apr;227(4):474–80

Localizing role of hemodynamics in atherosclerosis in several human vertebrobasilar junction geometries. Ravensbergen J, et al. **Arterioscler Thromb Vasc Biol** 1998 May; 18(5):708–16

Hemodynamic performance of the St. Jude Medical Hemodynamic Plus valve. Hayashida N, et al. **Artif Organs** 1997 Aug;21(8):916–21

Hemodynamics and survival of patients with acute renal failure treated by continuous dialysis with two synthetic membranes. Jones CH, et al. **Artif Organs** 1998 Aug; 22(8):638–43

Postural effects on hemodynamic response to interpersonal interaction. Waldstein SR, et al. **Biol Psychol** 1998 May; 48(1):57–67

Hemodynamic consequences of replacing the aorta by vascular grafts simulated in a mathematical model. Schulz S, et al. **Biomed Sci Instrum** 1997;34:263–8

Cardiac function and oxygen balance in septic patients during continuous hemofiltration. Meloni C, et al. **Blood Purif** 1998;16(3):140–6

Pigs are not humans [letter; comment] Bazin JE, et al. **Br J Anaesth** 1997 Nov;79(5):691–2. Comment on: Br J Anaesth 1997 May;78(5):576–8.

Changes in regulators of the circulation in patients undergoing lung surgery. Boldt J, et al. **Br J Anaesth** 1997 Dec;79(6):733–9

Hemodynamic responses to acute aortic coarctation in conscious sinoaortic denervated rats. Fazan Júnior R, et al. **Braz J Med Biol Res** 1997 Oct;30(10):1249–55

A reliable, practical, and economical protocol for inducing diarrhea and severe dehydration in the neonatal calf. Walker PG, et al. **Can J Vet Res** 1998 Jul;62(3):205–13

Evidence for an influence of mechanical restitution on beat-to-beat variations in haemodynamics during chronic atrial fibrillation in patients. Hardman SM, et al. **Cardiovasc Res** 1998 Apr;38(1):82–90

The effect of brain death on cardiovascular function in rats. Part I. Is the heart damaged? Herijgers P, et al. **Cardiovasc Res** 1998 Apr;38(1):98–106

Differential patterns of atherosclerotic disease in patients with unilateral hemiparesis resulting from poliomyelitis: case reports demonstrating the possible effect of hemodynamics. McMillan WD, et al. **Cardiovasc Surg** 1997 Aug;5(4):435–8

Re Kern [letter; comment] Criley JM. **Cathet Cardiovasc Diagn** 1998 Jul;44(3):369–70. Comment on: Cathet Cardiovasc Diagn 1998 Mar;43(3):313–7.

Hemodynamic rounds series II: low-gradient aortic valve stenosis. Kern MJ, et al. **Cathet Cardiovasc Diagn** 1998 Feb; 43(2):201–5

Hemodynamic rounds series II: pitfalls of right-heart hemodynamics. Kern MJ. **Cathet Cardiovasc Diagn** 1998 Jan;43(1):90–4

The hemodynamic derangements in sepsis: implications for treatment strategies [see comments] Marik PE, et al. **Chest** 1998 Sep;114(3):854–60 (109 ref.). Comment in: Chest 1998 Sep;114(3):667–70.

Association between right ventricular function and perfusion abnormalities in hemodynamically stable patients with acute pulmonary embolism. Miller RL, et al. **Chest** 1998 Mar;113(3):665–70

Recovery and limitation of exercise capacity after lung resection for lung cancer [see comments] Nezu K, et al. **Chest** 1998 Jun;113(6):1511–6. Comment in: Chest 1998 Jun;113(6):1438–9.

Physiology of lung resection: no rules, just...Rx [editorial; comment] Olsen GN. **Chest** 1998 Jun;113(6):1438–9. Comment on: Chest 1998 Jun;113(6):1511–6.

Experimental study of right ventricular assist in acute right ventricular failing. Liu M, et al. **Chin Med Sci J** 1996 Dec; 11(4):239–43

Decrease in forces responsible for diastolic suction during acute coronary occlusion. Bell SP, et al. **Circulation** 1997 Oct 7;96(7):2348–52

Paradoxical relationship between N-terminal proatrial natriuretic peptide and filling pressure in adults with cyanotic congenital heart disease. Hopkins WE, et al. **Circulation** 1997 Oct 7;96(7):2215–20

Disturbed intracoronary hemodynamics in myocardial bridging: early normalization by intracoronary stent placement. Klues HG, et al. **Circulation** 1997 Nov 4; 96(9):2905–13

Functional and metabolic evaluation of the athlete's heart by magnetic resonance imaging and dobutamine stress magnetic resonance spectroscopy. Pluim BM, et al. **Circulation** 1998 Feb 24;97(7):666–72

Real-time three-dimensional echocardiography for determining right ventricular stroke volume in an animal model of chronic right ventricular volume overload. Shiota T, et al. **Circulation** 1998 May 19;97(19):1897–900

Relationship between repeated measures of hemodynamics, muscle sympathetic nerve activity, and their spectral oscillations. van de Borne P, et al. **Circulation** 1997 Dec 16;96(12):4326–32

Myocardial uptake and redistribution of 99mTc-N-NOET in dogs with either sustained coronary low flow or transient coronary occlusion: comparison with 201Tl and myocardial blood flow. Vanzetto G, et al. **Circulation** 1997 Oct 7; 96(7):2325–31

Regression of cellular hypertrophy after left ventricular assist device support [see comments] Zafeiridis A, et al. **Circulation** 1998 Aug 18;98(7):656–62. Comment in: Circulation 1998 Aug 18;98(7):623–4.

Hemodynamics, coronary angiography, and ventriculography can obviate the need for noninvasive studies in many patients with ischemic heart disease [editorial] Conti CR. **Clin Cardiol** 1997 Oct;20(10):827–8

Haemodynamic responses in young and elderly, healthy subjects during ambient and warm head-up tilt. Lye M, et al. **Clin Sci (Colch)** 1998 May;94(5):493–8

Dynamics of circulatory adjustments to head-up tilt and tilt-back in healthy and sympathetically denervated subjects. Wieling W, et al. **Clin Sci (Colch)** 1998 Apr; 94(4):347–52

Nitric oxide in acute respiratory distress syndrome: enhancing our knowledge at the bench [editorial; comment] Barnes SD. **Crit Care Med** 1998 Jul;26(7):1157–8. Comment on: Crit Care Med 1998 Jul;26(7):1231–7.

Assessment of access recirculation during haemodialysis. Lindsay RM. **Curr Opin Nephrol Hypertens** 1997 Nov; 6(6):570–4 (19 ref.)

Continuous ambulatory haemodynamic monitoring: necessary and available? [editorial; comment] Hoffmann R, et al. **Eur Heart J** 1998 Jan;19(1):12–4. Comment on: Eur Heart J 1998 Jan;19(1):174–84.

Cardiorespiratory responses to underwater treadmill walking in healthy females. Hall J, et al. **Eur J Appl Physiol** 1998 Feb;77(3):278–84

Right ventricular function after brain death: response to an increased afterload. Szabó G, et al. **Eur J Cardiothorac Surg** 1998 Apr;13(4):449–58; discussion 458–9

Haemodynamics and left ventricular mass regression: a comparison of the stentless, stented and mechanical aortic valve replacement. Thomson HL, et al. **Eur J Cardiothorac Surg** 1998 May;13(5):572–5

Microalbuminuria and renal haemodynamics in essential hypertension. Mattei P, et al. **Eur J Clin Invest** 1997 Sep; 27(9):755–60

Relationship between splanchnic, peripheral and cardiac haemodynamics in liver cirrhosis of different degrees of severity. Piscaglia F, et al. **Eur J Gastroenterol Hepatol** 1997 Aug;9(8):799–804

Maternal anxiety in late pregnancy and fetal hemodynamics. Sjöström K, et al. **Eur J Obstet Gynecol Reprod Biol** 1997

Aug;74(2):149–55
The haemodynamic effect of thoracoscopic cardiac sympathectomy. Lee LS, et al. **Eur J Surg Suppl** 1998; (580):37–8
Vein grafts: haemodynamic forces on the endothelium—a review. Golledge J. **Eur J Vasc Endovasc Surg** 1997 Nov; 14(5):333–43 (136 ref.)
Hemodynamic stress enhances neutrophil responsiveness to chemotactic stimuli. Aoshiba K, et al. **Exp Lung Res** 1997 Nov–Dec;23(6):553–68
The effects of dietary sodium on hypertension and stroke development in female stroke-prone spontaneously hypertensive rats. Chen J, et al. **Exp Mol Pathol** 1997; 64(3):173–83
Afterload mismatch and relation between cardiac output and peripheral resistance [letter] de Simone G.
G Ital Cardiol 1997 Oct;27(10):1071–3 **(Eng, Ita)**
Assessment of right ventricular function and interstitial fibrosis in idiopathic dilated cardiomyopathy: hemodynamic correlates and prognostic value. La Vecchia L, et al. **G Ital Cardiol** 1998 May;28(5):513–23
Increased adrenomedullin levels in cirrhosis: relationship with hemodynamic abnormalities and vasoconstrictor systems. Guevara M, et al. **Gastroenterology** 1998 Feb; 114(2):336–43
Enhanced thrombogenicity and altered hemodynamics in the cerebral microvasculature of stroke-prone spontaneously hypertensive rats. Noguchi T, et al. **Haemostasis** 1997 Sep–Oct;27(5):237–45
Haemodynamic patterns in patients with scorpion envenomation. Karnad DR. **Heart** 1998 May;79(5):485–9
Increased stiffness of radial artery wall material in end-stage renal disease. Mourad JJ, et al. **Hypertension** 1997 Dec; 30(6):1425–30
Recent advances on large arteries in hypertension. Safar ME, et al. **Hypertension** 1998 Jul;32(1):156–61 (57 ref.)
Exploring in vivo blood flow dynamics. Yang GZ.
IEEE Eng Med Biol Mag 1998 May–Jun;17(3):64–72, 104 (56 ref.)
Haemodynamic alteration in patients undergoing chronic haemodialysis. Costantino ML, et al. **Int J Artif Organs** 1997 Nov;20(11):610–3
Effect of a hybrid liver support system on cardiopulmonary function in healthy pigs. Janke J, et al.
Int J Artif Organs 1997 Oct;20(10):570–5
A computing system for the clinical and experimental investigation of cerebrovascular reactivity. Smielewski P, et al. **Int J Clin Monit Comput** 1997 Aug;14(3):185–98
Engineering analysis of penile hemodynamic and structural-dynamic relationships: Part III—Clinical considerations of penile hemodynamic and rigidity erectile responses. Udelson D, et al. **Int J Impot Res** 1998 Jun; 10(2):89–99
Cardiovascular monitoring of elective aortic aneurysm repair using methods of chaos analysis. Christ F, et al.
Int J Microcirc Clin Exp 1997 Nov–Dec;17(6):374–84
Cardiopulmonary and haemodynamic changes during total hip arthroplasty. López-Durán L, et al. **Int Orthop** 1997; 21(4):253–8
Acute effects of continuous rotational therapy on ventilation–perfusion inequality in lung injury. Bein T, et al. **Intensive Care Med** 1998 Feb;24(2):132–7
Right ventricular function during weaning from mechanical ventilation after coronary artery bypass grafting: effect of volume loading. Bizouarn P, et al. **Intensive Care Med** 1997 Dec;23(12):1231–6
Volume therapy in the critically ill: is there a difference? Boldt J, et al. **Intensive Care Med** 1998 Jan;24(1):28–36
Usefulness of gastric intramucosal pH for monitoring hemodynamic complications in critically ill children. Calvo C, et al. **Intensive Care Med** 1997 Dec;23(12):1268–74
Increased microvascular water permeability in patients with septic shock, assessed with venous congestion plethysmography (VCP). Christ F, et al.
Intensive Care Med 1998 Jan;24(1):18–27
Oxygen supply dependency can characterize septic shock. Friedman G, et al. **Intensive Care Med** 1998 Feb; 24(2):118–23
The hemodynamic consequences of mechanical ventilation [letter; comment] Jardin F. **Intensive Care Med** 1997 Oct; 23(10):1100–1. Comment on: Intensive Care Med 1997 May;23(5):493–503.
PEEP, tricuspid regurgitation and cardiac output [letter; comment] Jellinek H. **Intensive Care Med** 1998 Jan; 24(1):89–90. Comment on: Intensive Care Med 1997 Aug;23(8):806–7.
Relation between dicrotic notch and mean pulmonary artery pressure studied by using a Swan–Ganz catheter in critically ill patients. Thyrault M, et al.
Intensive Care Med 1998 Jan;24(1):77–80
Flow parameters of the normal arterial duct in the fetus. Rein AJ, et al. **Isr J Med Sci** 1997 Oct;33(10):649–53
Before predicting survival in children with pulmonary hypertension and congenital heart disease... [letter; comment] Berger RM, et al. **J Am Coll Cardiol** 1998 May; 31(6):1447–8. Comment on: J Am Coll Cardiol 1997 Aug;30(2):554–60.
Hemodynamic performance of cryopreserved aortic homograft valves during midterm follow-up. Eriksson MJ, et al. **J Am Coll Cardiol** 1998 Oct;32(4):1002–8
Reduced sympathetic innervation underlies adjacent noninfarcted region dysfunction during left ventricular remodeling. Kramer CM, et al. **J Am Coll Cardiol** 1997 Oct;30(4):1079–85
Influence of body height on pulsatile arterial hemodynamic data. Smulyan H, et al. **J Am Coll Cardiol** 1998 Apr; 31(5):1103–9
Myocardial perfusion characteristics and hemodynamic profile of MRX-115, a venous echocardiographic contrast agent, during acute myocardial infarction. Lindner JR, et al. **J Am Soc Echocardiogr** 1998 Jan;11(1):36–46
Computational approach for probing the flow through artificial heart devices. Kiris C, et al. **J Biomech Eng** 1997 Nov;119(4):452–60
Skeletal muscle fiber composition and capillarization in patients with chronic heart failure: relation to exercise capacity and central hemodynamics. Schaufelberger M, et al. **J Card Fail** 1995 Sep;1(4):267–72
Hemodynamic response to in situ latissimus dorsi muscle stimulation: implications in dynamic cardiomyoplasty. Oh JH, et al. **J Card Surg** 1997 Sep–Oct;12(5):354–9
Hemodynamic effects of warm bathing in a Hubbard tank and exercise loading in patients after myocardial infarction. Kawamura K, et al. **J Cardiol** 1997 Nov;30(5):231–9
Hemodynamic benefit of optimizing atrioventricular delay after cardiopulmonary bypass. Broka SM, et al.
J Cardiothorac Vasc Anesth 1997 Oct;11(6):723–8
Hemodynamics of aortic cross-clamping [letter; comment] Dorje P, et al. **J Cardiothorac Vasc Anesth** 1997 Dec; 11(7):921–2. Comment on: J Cardiothorac Vasc Anesth 1997 Feb;11(1):80–2.
Evaluation of a hemodynamic tracing. Ezeugwu CO, et al.
J Cardiothorac Vasc Anesth 1998 Jun;12(3):365–6
Preoperative intensive care unit admission and hemodynamic monitoring in patients scheduled for major elective noncardiac surgery: a retrospective review of 95 patients [see comments] Flancbaum L, et al.
J Cardiothorac Vasc Anesth 1998 Feb;12(1):3–9. Comment in: J Cardiothorac Vasc Anesth 1998 Feb;12(1):1–2.
Validity of pulmonary artery catheter-derived hemodynamic information during bronchopulmonary lavage. Loubser PG. **J Cardiothorac Vasc Anesth** 1997 Dec;11(7):885–8
Facts and fallacies of patient positioning and hemodynamic measurement [published erratum appears in J Cardiovasc Nurs 1998 Apr;12(3):preceeding 1] Gawlinski A.
J Cardiovasc Nurs 1997 Oct;12(1):1–15; quiz 101 (37 ref.)
Circulatory dysfunction in asymptomatic in vitro fertilization patients. Relationship with hyperestrogenemia and activity of endogenous vasodilators. Manau D, et al.
J Clin Endocrinol Metab 1998 May;83(5):1489–93
Stress-related cortisol secretion in men: relationships with abdominal obesity and endocrine, metabolic and hemodynamic abnormalities [see comments] Rosmond R, et al. **J Clin Endocrinol Metab** 1998 Jun;83(6):1853–9. Comment in: J Clin Endocrinol Metab 1998 Jun;83(6):1842–5.
Changes in thoracopulmonary compliance and hemodynamic effects of positive end-expiratory pressure in patients with or without heart failure. Kotanidou A, et al.
J Crit Care 1997 Sep;12(3):101–11
Fluid dynamic studies for the year 2000. Yoganathan AP, et al. **J Heart Valve Dis** 1998 Mar;7(2):130–9 (39 ref.)
Techniques, hemodynamic monitoring, and indications for vascular clamping during liver resections. Belghiti J, et al.
J Hepatobiliary Pancreat Surg 1998;5(1):69–76 (26 ref.)
Comparison of hemodynamic changes in two veno-venous bypass techniques modified at the portal cannulation site. Kin T, et al. **J Hepatobiliary Pancreat Surg** 1998;5(1):93–6
Splanchnic and extrasplanchnic arterial hemodynamics in patients with cirrhosis. Iwao T, et al. **J Hepatol** 1997 Nov; 27(5):817–23
Hemodynamic profile of corticotropin-induced hypertension in the rat. Wen C, et al. **J Hypertens** 1998 Feb;16(2):187–94
Working hypothesis relative to the hemodynamics of menstruation and pregnancy. Hon EH.
J Matern Fetal Med 1998 Mar–Apr;7(2):95–9
Hemodynamic patterns in preterm and term labor: working hypothesis. Hon EH. **J Matern Fetal Med** 1998 Mar–Apr; 7(2):79–88
Left ventricular hemodynamic effects of rapid, in utero intravascular transfusion in anemic fetal lambs. Kilby MD, et al. **J Matern Fetal Med** 1998 Jan–Feb;7(1):51–8
Delayed postnatal adaptation of pulmonary hemodynamics in infants of diabetic mothers. Seppänen MP, et al.
J Pediatr 1997 Oct;131(4):545–8
Cerebral Doppler blood flow velocimetry and central hemodynamics in the ovine fetus during hypoxemia–acidemia. Gunnarsson GO, et al.
J Perinat Med 1998;26(2):107–14
Diagnostic validity of pulmonary artery catheterization for residents at an intensive care unit. Staudinger T, et al.
J Trauma 1998 May;44(5):902–6
Hemodynamic changes in the early phase of artificially created arteriovenous fistula: color Doppler ultrasonographic findings. Mahmutyazicioğlu K, et al.
J Ultrasound Med 1997 Dec;16(12):813–7
Pulmonary venous flow in normal dogs recorded by transthoracic echocardiography: techniques, anatomic validations and flow characteristics. Chiang CH, et al.
J Vet Med Sci 1998 Mar;60(3):333–9
Effect of mental stress on hemodynamics and left ventricular diastolic function in patients with ischemic heart disease. Okano Y, et al. **Jpn Circ J** 1998 Mar;62(3):173–7
Myocardial infarction with aortic banding. A combined rat model of heart failure. Anthonio RL, et al.
Jpn Heart J 1997 Sep;38(5):697–708
Effects of endoscopic variceal ligation on systemic and splanchnic hemodynamics in patients with cirrhosis. Sato M. **Kurume Med J** 1997;44(3):191–9
Computer simulation of circulation in patient with total cavo-pulmonary connection: inter-relationship of cardiac and vascular pressure, flow, resistance and capacitance. Rydberg A, et al. **Med Biol Eng Comput** 1997 Nov; 35(6):722–8
The influence of left ventricle assist device and ventilatory support on energy-related cardiovascular variables. De Lazzari C, et al. **Med Eng Phys** 1998 Mar;20(2):83–91
Impedance cardiography applied to maximal arm cranking exercise: a matter of sampling and processing strategy. Daniel T, et al. **Med Sci Sports Exerc** 1998 Aug; 30(8):1321–7
Cardiovascular function following reduced aerobic activity. Raven PB, et al. **Med Sci Sports Exerc** 1998 Jul; 30(7):1041–52
Interpreting open- and closed-loop transfer relations between cardiorespiratory parameters: lessons learned from a computer model of beat-to-beat cardiovascular regulation. Hammer P, et al. **Methods Inf Med** 1997 Dec; 36(4–5):237–40
Cardiovascular and metabolic responses to electrical stimulation-induced leg exercise in spinal cord injury. Thomas AJ, et al. **Methods Inf Med** 1997 Dec; 36(4–5):372–5
Continuous monitoring of cerebral substrate delivery and clearance: initial experience in 24 patients with severe acute brain injuries. Zauner A, et al. **Neurosurgery** 1997 Nov; 41(5):1082–91; discussion 1091–3
Mechanisms of nitrate accumulation in plasma during pacing-induced heart failure in conscious dogs. Bernstein RD, et al. **Nitric Oxide** 1997 Oct;1(5):386–96
Impaired left ventricular myocardial metabolism in patients with pulmonary hypertension detected by radionuclide imaging. Nagaya N, et al. **Nucl Med Commun** 1997 Dec; 18(12):1171–7
Systolic and diastolic function with alternate and combined site pacing in the right ventricle. Buckingham TA, et al.
Pacing Clin Electrophysiol 1998 May;21(5):1077–84
Hemodynamic effects of high-frequency oscillatory ventilation in children. Goodman AM, et al.
Pediatr Pulmonol 1998 Jun;25(6):371–4
Endogenous opioid peptides and mental stress in congestive heart failure patients. Fontana F, et al. **Peptides** 1998; 19(1):21–6
Haemodynamic effects of the intravenous administration of growth hormone in anaesthetized pigs. Vacca G, et al.
Pflugers Arch 1998 Jul;436(2):159–67
Haemodynamic model of twin–twin transfusion syndrome in monochorionic twin pregnancies. van Gemert MJ, et al. **Placenta** 1998 Mar–Apr;19(2–3):195–208
Active coping and cardiovascular reactivity: a multiplicity of influences. Waldstein SR, et al. **Psychosom Med** 1997 Nov–Dec;59(6):620–5
Haemodynamic parameters predicting variceal haemorrhage and survival in alcoholic cirrhosis. Stanley AJ, et al.
QJM 1998 Jan;91(1):19–25
Hyperdynamic circulation of cirrhotic rats: role of substance P and its relationship to nitric oxide. Chu CJ, et al.
Scand J Gastroenterol 1997 Aug;32(8):841–6
Altered systemic organ blood flow after combined injury with burn and smoke inhalation. Sakurai H, et al.
Shock 1998 May;9(5):369–74
Hemodynamic cerebral ischemia. An appeal for systematic data gathering prior to a new EC/IC trial [editorial; comment] Barnett HJ. **Stroke** 1997 Oct;28(10):1857–60 (31 ref.). Comment on: Stroke 1997 Oct;28(10):2084–93.
Influence of acute hemorrhage and pneumoperitoneum on hemodynamic and respiratory parameters. Gründel K, et al. **Surg Endosc** 1998 Jun;12(6):809–12
Intermittent pneumatic sequential compression (ISC) of the lower extremities prevents venous stasis during laparoscopic cholecystectomy. A prospective randomized study. Schwenk W, et al. **Surg Endosc** 1998 Jan;12(1):7–11
Hemodynamic and metabolic effects of CO2 pneumoperitoneum in an experimental model of hemorrhagic shock due to retroperitoneal hematoma. Steinman M, et al. **Surg Endosc** 1998 May;12(5):416–20
Simultaneous hemodynamic and echocardiographic changes during abdominal gas insufflation. Myre K, et al.
Surg Laparosc Endosc 1997 Oct;7(5):415–9
Splanchnic origin of cytokines in a porcine model of mesenteric ischemia-reperfusion. Bathe OF, et al.
Surgery 1998 Jan;123(1):79–88
Successful treatment of delayed splenic rupture with splenic artery embolization. Firstenberg MS, et al. **Surgery** 1998 May;123(5):584–6
Influence of continuous hemofiltration on the hemodynamics of trauma patients. Sanchez-Izquierdo Riera JA, et al.
Surgery 1997 Nov;122(5):902–8
Ten year experience in orthotopic heart transplantation: single center result. Aziz T, et al. **Transplant Proc** 1998 Aug;30(5):1915–6
Bilateral lung transplantation for pulmonary hypertension. Birsan T, et al. **Transplant Proc** 1997 Nov;29(7):2892–4
Hemodynamic heterogeneity of multiorgan donors in Poland. Bohatyrewicz R, et al. **Transplant Proc** 1997 Dec; 29(8):3681–2

Development of a porcine small bowel ex vivo perfusion model. Braun F, et al. **Transplant Proc** 1998 Sep; 30(6):2613–5

Treatment of nonhemodynamic compromising rejection: conventional approaches vs individualization/new immunosuppressive drugs. Kobashigawa JA. **Transplant Proc** 1997 Dec;29(8A):37S–39S (28 ref.)

Effect of hemodynamics on graft rejection in the heterotopic heart transplantation model. Lange V, et al. **Transplant Proc** 1998 Jun;30(4):1014–6

No impairment of hepatic venous outflow after "piggy–back" liver transplantation. Lauchart W, et al. **Transplant Proc** 1997 Nov;29(7):2864–5

Hemodynamics in human liver transplantation with inferior vena cava preservation. Lázaro JL, et al. **Transplant Proc** 1997 Nov;29(7):2851–2

Quantification of hepatic microcirculation and intrahepatic shunt perfusion during experimental liver transplantation. Mehrabi A, et al. **Transplant Proc** 1998 May;30(3):794–6

Assessment of intraindividual variability of coronary flow reserve in angiographically normal coronary arteries in transplant recipients: a study with intracoronary Doppler and intravascular ultrasound. Rieber J, et al. **Transplant Proc** 1998 Aug;30(5):1926–7

Veno–venous bypass versus no bypass in orthotopic liver transplantation: hemodynamic, metabolic, and renal data. Rossi G, et al. **Transplant Proc** 1998 Aug;30(5):1871–3

T–cell and monocyte subsets, inflammatory molecules, rejection, and hemodynamics early after cardiac transplantation. Deng MC, et al. **Transplantation** 1998 May 15;65(9):1255–61

Studies of portal hemodynamics and hepatic oxygen consumption during acute liver allograft rejection. Gadano A, et al. **Transplantation** 1997 Oct 27;64(8):1188–92

The challenge and importance of defining critical limb ischemia. Carter SA. **Vasc Med** 1997;2(2):126–31 (67 ref.)

Short–term hemodynamic evaluation of circumferential mitral annuloplasty for correction of mitral valve regurgitation in dogs. Kerstetter KK, et al. **Vet Surg** 1998 May–Jun;27(3):216–23

Invasive and noninvasive hemodynamic monitoring of patients with cerebrovascular accidents. Velmahos GC, et al. **West J Med** 1998 Jul;169(1):17–22

[Reflex changes in efferent sympathetic nerve activities of visceral organs during PEEP loading in anesthetized dogs] Hu H, et al. **Chung Hua Chieh Ho Ho Hu Hsi Tsa Chih** 1996 Jun; 19(3):161–4 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Chi)**

[Fetal hemodynamic surveillance of twin transfusion syndrome] Zhang H, et al. **Chung Hua Fu Chan Ko Tsa Chih** 1997 May;32(5):296–8 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Chi)**

[An experimental study of regional spontaneous portasystemic shunt in cirrhotic rats] Huang Y, et al. **Chung Hua Wai Ko Tsa Chih** 1996 Mar;34(3):133–7 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Chi)**

[Decompensation] Møller S, et al. **Ugeskr Laeger** 1998 Jan 26;160(5):654–5 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Dan)**

[Hemodynamic changes induced by apnea test in patients with brain death] Combes JC, et al. **Ann Fr Anesth Reanim** 1996;15(8):1173–7 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Fre)**

[Surgical treatment of fixed subvalvular aortic stenosis. Immediate and long–term hemodynamic results] Ayari M, et al. **Arch Mal Coeur Vaiss** 1997 Oct;90(10):1357–62 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Fre)**

[Ventriculoarterial coupling and left ventricular performance in hypertensive patients with left ventricular hypertrophy] Nitenberg A, et al. **Arch Mal Coeur Vaiss** 1997 Aug; 90(8):1025–30 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Fre)**

[Value of blood pressure ambulatory monitoring in glaucoma patients: big dippers or non dippers] Collignon N, et al. **Bull Soc Belge Ophtalmol** 1996;262:137–40 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Fre)**

[Conn's syndrome. Study of systemic cardiovascular hemodynamics after medical treatment with spironolactone and after surgical treatment] Amah G, et al. **Presse Med** 1997 Oct 4;26(29):1372–7 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Fre)**

[Methods for dynamic studies of microcirculation] Vicaut E. **Therapie** 1997 Sep–Oct;52(5):429–38 **(Fre)**

[Pericardial drainage: practical aspects] Zimmerli M, et al. **Dtsch Med Wochenschr** 1998 Aug 14;123(33):982–7 **(Ger)**

[Effect of oxygen inhalation on hemodynamics in chronic thromboembolic pulmonary hypertension] Pitton MB, et al. **Rofo Fortschr Geb Rontgenstr Neuen Bildgeb Verfahr** 1998 Jan;168(1):64–7 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Ger)**

[Functional results and long–term outcome after bilateral lung transplantation for pulmonary hypertension] Birsan T, et al. **Wien Klin Wochenschr** 1998 Jan 30;110(2):45–52 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Ger)**

[Impaired postnatal cerebral perfusion after prenatal centralization— increased risk of neonatal brain injury? Robel–Tillig E, et al. **Z Geburtshilfe Neonatol** 1997 Nov–Dec;201(6):263–9 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Ger)**

[Automatic analysis of hemodynamic data: initial results] Cevese A, et al. **Boll Soc Ital Biol Sper** 1983 Mar 30; 59(3):257–63 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Ita)**

[Arrhythmia and hemodynamic management during coronary artery bypass grafting without cardiopulmonary bypass] Takahashi K, et al. **Kyobu Geka** 1998 Aug; 51(9):739–40 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Jpn)**

[Changes in circulation and end–tidal sevoflurane concentration during infusion of sevoflurane into vaporizer] Edanaga M, et al. **Masui** 1998 Jan;47(1):60–3 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Jpn)**

[Effect of positive end–expiratory pressure on respiration and hemodynamics in dogs with pulmonary edema caused by increased membrane permeability] Kato M, et al. **Masui** 1998 Jan;47(1):9–21 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Jpn)**

[Effects of thiopental and sevoflurane on hemodynamics during anesthetic management of electroconvulsive therapy] Tanaka N, et al. **Masui** 1997 Dec;46(12):1575–9 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Jpn)**

[Noninvasive hemodynamic assessment of internal thoracic artery grafts using duplex echocardiography from supraclavicular fossa—a comparison with Doppler catheter method] Furutani Y, et al. **Nippon Kyobu Geka Gakkai Zasshi** 1997 Nov;45(11):1803–9 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Jpn)**

[Clinical benefits of normothermic cardiopulmonary bypass on postoperative systemic metabolism] Moriyama S, et al. **Nippon Kyobu Geka Gakkai Zasshi** 1998 Feb;46(2):164–9 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Jpn)**

[Renal function and hemodynamics in hypertension] Kumagai H, et al. **Nippon Rinsho** 1997 Aug;55(8):1999–2004 (21 ref.) (Eng. Abstr.) **(Jpn)**

[Changes in hemodynamic state and autonomic nerve function from sleeping to awaking with suggestion on the treatment of cardiovascular diseases] Sekioka K, et al. **Nippon Rinsho** 1998 Feb;56(2):327–35 (22 ref.) (Eng. Abstr.) **(Jpn)**

[Hemodynamics of asymptomatic brain infarction determined by Doppler sonography] Sawai N, et al. **Nippon Ronen Igakkai Zasshi** 1998 Feb;35(2):129–35 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Jpn)**

[Exercise capacity and cardiovascular responses to exercise in hemiplegic patients] Terai S, et al. **Nippon Ronen Igakkai Zasshi** 1997 Jul;34(7):533–9 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Jpn)**

[Early stage driving mode and weaning method of ventricular assist device] Orime Y. **Rinsho Kyobu Geka** 1988 Jun; 8(3):242–6 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Jpn)**

[Evaluation of some hemodynamic indices in 15 to 18 year old boys with lipid risk factors for atherosclerosis] Mazurowski W. **Wiad Lek** 1995 Jan–Jun;48(1–12):31–5 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Pol)**

[Symptoms, complications and hemodynamic changes related to dobutamine stress echocardiography] Pinton R, et al. **Arq Bras Cardiol** 1997 Sep;69(3):161–4 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Por)**

[Hyperdynamic circulation in Manson's hepatosplenic schistosomiasis] de Cleva R, et al. **Rev Hosp Clin Fac Med Sao Paulo** 1998 Jan–Feb;53(1):6–10 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Por)**

[Effects of ventilation of the lungs in prone position on the pulmonary oxygenation function and hemodynamic parameters of heart surgery patients with respiratory insufficiency in the postoperative period] Eremenko AA, et al. **Anesteziol Reanimatol** 1998 May–Jun;(3):42–5 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Rus)**

[Nature of centrogenic reactions developing during surgical interventions on the brain] Kondrat'ev AN. **Anesteziol Reanimatol** 1998 Mar–Apr;(2):36–40 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Rus)**

[Relationship between indicators of systemic and cerebral hemodynamics during anesthesia in patients with voluminous formations in the brain] Shchegolev AV, et al. **Anesteziol Reanimatol** 1998 Mar–Apr;(2):44–7 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Rus)**

[Cardio–cerebral hemodynamics and the prostanoid system in patients with the initial stages of essential hypertension] Kolomiets VI, et al. **Lik Sprava** 1998 May;(3):44–7 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Rus)**

[Anxiety and hemodynamics: correlations in hypertensive patients] Shpak LV, et al. **Ter Arkh** 1998;70(6):50–3 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Rus)**

[Hemodynamic mechanisms of lupus nephritis progression] Tareeva IE, et al. **Ter Arkh** 1998;70(6):11–4 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Rus)**

[Changes in central hemodynamics in transurethral prostate resection under epidural anesthesia] Gadzhimuradov KN. **Urol Nefrol (Mosk)** 1998 May–Jun;(3):12–5 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Rus)**

[The correlations of the basic indices of central and renal hemodynamics in patients with a single allograft kidney] Vladimirova NN, et al. **Urol Nefrol (Mosk)** 1997 Nov–Dec; (6):17–20 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Rus)**

[Changes in regional hemodynamics indices in patients with open–angle glaucoma] Bakshinskiĭ PP, et al. **Vestn Oftalmol** 1998 Mar–Apr;114(2):9–12 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Rus)**

[High frequency ventilation strategies with neonatal conventional ventilator. Assessment of gas exchange, hemodynamic status and lung injury] Herrera N, et al. **Medicina (B Aires)** 1997;57(4):402–8 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Spa)**

[Hemodynamic monitoring: Swan–Ganz catheter] Palencia Herrejón E, et al. **Rev Clin Esp** 1997 Dec;197 Suppl 4:3–12 (54 ref.) **(Spa)**

[Effect of prosthesis type and size on the hemodynamic response of mitral valve prostheses to exertion] Alonso AM, et al. **Rev Med Univ Navarra** 1996 Jul–Sep;40(3):19–26 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Spa)**

[Echocardiography in acute pulmonary embolism. Not a routine method but useful in the diagnosis of simultaneous hemodynamic disorders] Kierkegaard A. **Lakartidningen** 1998 Aug 19;95(34):3543–6 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Swe)**

DRUG EFFECTS

Pharmacokinetic and hemodynamic safety of two superparamagnetic agents, Endorem and Sinerem, in cirrhotic rats. Bonnemain B. **Acad Radiol** 1998 Apr;5 Suppl 1:S151–3; discussion S156

Clinical usefulness of iomeprol 400 mgI/ml in cardioangiography evaluation of patient discomfort and hemodynamic and ECG effects. Himi K, et al. **Acad Radiol** 1998 Apr;5 Suppl 1:S54–7

Acute hemodynamic effects of intravenous bolus injection of ionic and nonionic magnetic resonance contrast media. Masui T, et al. **Acad Radiol** 1995 Feb;2(2):148–53

Cardiac hemodynamic effects of iodixanol, iopamidol, and ioxaglate following left coronary injections in anesthetized dogs. Morris TW, et al. **Acad Radiol** 1995 Jan;2(1):33–7

Additive hemodynamic and electrophysiologic effects of repeated intracoronary contrast media injections in dogs with heart failure. Pedersen HK, et al. **Acad Radiol** 1995 Nov;2(11):973–9

Hemodynamic effects and image quality of low–osmolar ionic and nonionic contrast media during pulmonary angiography. Smit EM, et al. **Acad Radiol** 1995 Jul; 2(7):609–13

Blockade of endogenous nitric oxide production results in moderate hypertension, reducing sympathetic activity and shortening bleeding time in healthy volunteers. Albert J, et al. **Acta Anaesthesiol Scand** 1997 Oct;41(9):1104–13

Retinyl palmitate injections reduce serum levels and effects of endotoxin on systemic haemodynamics and oxygen transport in the pig. Eriksson M, et al. **Acta Anaesthesiol Scand** 1998 Apr;42(4):406–13

Cardiovascular effects of two different regional anaesthetic techniques for unilateral leg surgery. Fanelli G, et al. **Acta Anaesthesiol Scand** 1998 Jan;42(1):80–4

Dose–related cardiovascular effects of amrinone and epinephrine in reversing bupivacaine–induced cardiovascular depression. Igarashi T, et al. **Acta Anaesthesiol Scand** 1998 Jul;42(6):698–706

Preoperative metoprolol improves cardiovascular stability and reduces oxygen consumption after thoracotomy. Jakobsen CJ, et al. **Acta Anaesthesiol Scand** 1997 Nov; 41(10):1324–30

Effects of esmolol on haemodynamic response to CO2 pneumoperitoneum for laparoscopic surgery. Koivusalo AM, et al. **Acta Anaesthesiol Scand** 1998 May;42(5):510–7

Contradictory effects of dopamine at 32 degrees C in pigs anesthetized with ketamine. Roscher R, et al. **Acta Anaesthesiol Scand** 1997 Oct;41(9):1213–7

Effects of cisatracurium on cerebral and cardiovascular hemodynamics in patients with severe brain injury. Schramm WM, et al. **Acta Anaesthesiol Scand** 1997 Nov; 41(10):1319–23

Hypertonic saline and dextran after coronary artery surgery mobilises fluid excess and improves cardiorespiratory functions [see comments] Tøiløfsrud S, et al. **Acta Anaesthesiol Scand** 1998 Feb;42(2):154–61. Comment in: Acta Anaesthesiol Scand 1998 Feb;42(2):141–4.

Effects of antiendothelin treatment on the early hemodynamic changes in hyperdynamic endotoxemia. Kaszaki J, et al. **Acta Chir Hung** 1997;36(1–4):152–3

Effects of nitric oxide synthase inhibition on the hemodynamic changes in hyperdynamic endotoxemia. Wolfárd A, et al. **Acta Chir Hung** 1997;36(1–4):393–4

Hemostatic and hemodynamic effects of vasopressin analogue DDAVP in patients with cirrhosis. López P, et al. **Acta Gastroenterol Latinoam** 1997;27(2):59–62

Conjunctival vs sublingual administration of carteolol 2% eye drops. Ocular hypotensive effects and some systemic parameter changes. Camerino L, et al. **Acta Ophthalmol Scand Suppl** 1997;(224):52–3

Acute effects on systemic circulation after intratracheal instillation of Curosurf or Survanta in surfactant–depleted newborn piglets. Moen A, et al. **Acta Paediatr** 1998 Mar; 87(3):297–303

Effects of scorpion venom on central and peripheral circulatory response in an open–chest dog model. Tarasiuk A, et al. **Acta Physiol Scand** 1997 Oct;161(2):141–9

Endocrine and hemodynamic effects of stress versus systemic CRF in alcoholics during early and medium term abstinence. Ehrenreich H, et al. **Alcohol Clin Exp Res** 1997 Oct;21(7):1285–93

Cardiovascular effects of ethanol in rats selectively bred for high or low sensitivity to the hypnotic effects of ethanol. Varga K, et al. **Alcohol Clin Exp Res** 1997 Sep;21(6):1024–9

Haemodynamic responses to a combination of terlipressin and octreotide in portal hypertensive rats. Moreau R, et al. **Aliment Pharmacol Ther** 1997 Oct;11(5):993–7

Haemodynamic effects of octreotide in portal hypertensive rats receiving propranolol. Moreau R, et al. **Aliment Pharmacol Ther** 1997 Aug;11(4):775–9

The organ extraction and splanchnic haemodynamic effects of octreotide in cirrhotic patients. Ottesen LH, et al. **Aliment Pharmacol Ther** 1998 Jul;12(7):657–65

Comparison of the degree of hemodynamic tolerance during intravenous infusion of nitroglycerin versus nicorandil in patients with congestive heart failure. Larsen AI, et al. **Am Heart J** 1997 Sep;134(3):435–41

Safety and hemodynamic effects of intravenous triiodothyronine in advanced congestive heart failure [see comments] Hamilton MA, et al. **Am J Cardiol** 1998 Feb 15;81(4):443–7. Comment in: Am J Cardiol 1998 Feb 15;81(4):490–1.

Hemodynamic effects of antiarrhythmic compounds: intrinsic effects and autonomic modulation. Hoffmeister HM, et al. **Am J Cardiol** 1997 Oct 23;80(8A):24G–30G

Hemodynamic effects of arbutamine. Ogilby JD, et al. **Am J Cardiol** 1998 Sep 1;82(5):699–702, A9

Acute hemodynamic effects of metoprolol +/- nitroglycerin in patients with biopsy-proven lymphocytic myocarditis. Popović Z, et al. **Am J Cardiol** 1998 Mar 15;81(6):801–4

Neurohumoral cardiovascular responses to alcohol and their modulation by peroral fluid. Sehested J, et al. **Am J Cardiol** 1998 Mar 15;81(6):761–5

Efficacy of beta blockers in idiopathic dilated cardiomyopathy and ischemic cardiomyopathy. Waagstein F. **Am J Cardiol** 1997 Nov 13;80(9B):45J–49J (60 ref.)

Effects of highly purified eicosapentaenoic acid and docosahexaenoic acid on hemodynamics in humans. Grimsgaard S, et al. **Am J Clin Nutr** 1998 Jul;68(1):52–9

Amlodipine overdose causes prolonged calcium channel blocker toxicity. Adams BD, et al. **Am J Emerg Med** 1998 Sep;16(5):527–8

Hemodynamic differences between metoprolol and carvedilol in hypertensive patients. Weber K, et al. **Am J Hypertens** 1998 May;11(5):614–7

Rest and effort hemodynamic responses during prolonged treatment with felodipine, 24-h blood pressure monitoring, and echocardiographic changes. Zimlichman R, et al. **Am J Hypertens** 1997 Aug;10(8):905–12

Indomethacin modifies the fetal hemodynamic response induced by percutaneous umbilical blood sampling. Capponi A, et al. **Am J Obstet Gynecol** 1997 Oct; 177(4):758–64

Adenosine kinase inhibitor GP515 attenuates hepatic leukocyte adhesion after hemorrhagic hypotension. Bauer C, et al. **Am J Physiol** 1997 Dec;273(6 Pt 1):G1297–303

Dietary sodium affects systemic and renal hemodynamic response to NO inhibition in healthy humans. Bech JN, et al. **Am J Physiol** 1998 May;274(5 Pt 2):F914–23

Attenuation of vascular relaxation after development of tachyphylaxis to peroxynitrite in vivo. Benkusky NA, et al. **Am J Physiol** 1998 Aug;275(2 Pt 2):H501–8

Influences of melatonin administration on the circulation of women. Cagnacci A, et al. **Am J Physiol** 1998 Feb;274(2 Pt 2):R335–8

D-[Ala2]endomorphin 2 and endomorphin 2 have nitric oxide–dependent vasodilator activity in rats. Champion HC, et al. **Am J Physiol** 1998 May;274(5 Pt 2):H1690–7

Hemodynamic effects of L-glutamate in NTS of conscious rats: a possible role of vascular nitrosyl factors. Colombari E, et al. **Am J Physiol** 1998 Apr;274(4 Pt 2):H1066–74

Calcitonin gene–related peptide increases pulmonary blood flow in fetal sheep. De Vroomen M, et al. **Am J Physiol** 1998 Jan;274(1 Pt 2):H277–82

Systemic hemodynamic responses to chronic angiotensin II infusion into the renal artery of dogs. Fitzgerald SM, et al. **Am J Physiol** 1997 Dec;273(6 Pt 2):R1980–9

Relationship between plasma NOx and cardiac and vascular dysfunction after LPS injection in anesthetized dogs. Forfia PR, et al. **Am J Physiol** 1998 Jan;274(1 Pt 2):H193–201

Effects of ACE inhibition on cardiomyocyte apoptosis in dogs with heart failure. Goussev A, et al. **Am J Physiol** 1998 Aug;275(2 Pt 2):H626–31

Hemodynamic effect of 17 beta-estradiol in absence of NO in ovariectomized rats: role of angiotensin II. Hernández I, et al. **Am J Physiol** 1998 Apr;274(4 Pt 2):R970–8

Effects of antisense oligonucleotide to iNOS on hemodynamic and vascular changes induced by LPS. Hoque AM, et al. **Am J Physiol** 1998 Sep;275(3 Pt 2):H1078–83

Effect of BNP on renal hemodynamics, tubular function and vasoactive hormones in humans. Jensen KT, et al. **Am J Physiol** 1998 Jan;274(1 Pt 2):F63–72

Effect of K+ATP channel inhibition on total and regional vascular resistance in guinea pig pregnancy. Keyes L, et al. **Am J Physiol** 1998 Aug;275(2 Pt 2):H680–8

Fetal cardiovascular and breathing responses to an adenosine A2a receptor agonist in sheep. Koos BJ, et al. **Am J Physiol** 1998 Jan;274(1 Pt 2):R152–9

Systemic inhibition of nitric oxide and prostaglandins in volume-induced natriuresis and hypertension. Krier JD, et al. **Am J Physiol** 1998 Jan;274(1 Pt 2):R175–80

Systemic and uterine blood flow distribution during prolonged infusion of 17beta-estradiol. Magness RR, et al. **Am J Physiol** 1998 Sep;275(3 Pt 2):H731–43

Effect of heating on the hemodynamic responses to vasoactive agents. Massett MP, et al. **Am J Physiol** 1998 Sep;275(3 Pt 2):R844–53

Cardiovascular actions of ET-B activation in vivo and modulation by receptor antagonism. Rasmussen TE, et al. **Am J Physiol** 1998 Jan;274(1 Pt 2):R131–8

Melatonin improves cerebral circulation security margin in rats. Régrigny O, et al. **Am J Physiol** 1998 Jul;275(1 Pt 2):H139–44

Testosterone receptor blockade after trauma-hemorrhage improves cardiac and hepatic functions in males. Remmers DE, et al. **Am J Physiol** 1997 Dec;273(6 Pt 2):H2919–25

Nitrosyl hemoglobin in blood of normoxic and hypoxic sheep during nitric oxide inhalation. Takahashi Y, et al. **Am J Physiol** 1998 Jan;274(1 Pt 2):H349–57

Effect of endogenous natriuretic peptide system on ventricular and coronary function in failing heart. Yamamoto K, et al. **Am J Physiol** 1997 Nov;273(5 Pt 2):H2406–14

Cardiovascular effects of fluoxetine in depressed patients with heart disease. Roose SP, et al. **Am J Psychiatry** 1998 May; 155(5):660–5

Cardiovascular effects of the alpha2-adrenergic receptor agonist medetomidine in clinically normal cats anesthetized with isoflurane. Golden AL, et al. **Am J Vet Res** 1998 Apr;59(4):509–13

Cardiorespiratory effects of sevoflurane, isoflurane, and halothane anesthesia in horses. Grosenbaugh DA, et al. **Am J Vet Res** 1998 Jan;59(1):101–6

Cardiopulmonary effects of anesthesia induced and maintained with isoflurane in cats. Hodgson DS, et al. **Am J Vet Res** 1998 Feb;59(2):182–5

Evaluation of analgesia induced by epidural administration of medetomidine to cows. Lin HC, et al. **Am J Vet Res** 1998 Feb;59(2):162–7

Respiratory depression and apnea induced by propofol in dogs. Muir WW 3rd, et al. **Am J Vet Res** 1998 Feb; 59(2):157–61

Cardiorespiratory effects of low-flow and closed circuit inhalation anesthesia, using sevoflurane delivered with an in-circuit vaporizer and concentrations of compound A. Muir WW 3rd, et al. **Am J Vet Res** 1998 May;59(5):603–8

Temporal effects of an infusion of dobutamine hydrochloride in horses anesthetized with halothane. Young LE, et al. **Am J Vet Res** 1998 Aug;59(8):1027–32

Acute haemodynamic effects of sodium bicarbonate administration in respiratory and metabolic acidosis in anaesthetized dogs. Tanaka M, et al. **Anaesth Intensive Care** 1997 Dec;25(6):615–20

The effects of antivenom and verapamil on the haemodynamic actions of Chironex fleckeri (box jellyfish) venom. Tibballs J, et al. **Anaesth Intensive Care** 1998 Feb; 26(1):40–5

Does esmolol block the cardiovascular response to intubation? [letter; comment] James RH. **Anaesthesia** 1997 Nov;52(11):1119. Comment on: Anaesthesia 1997 Aug;52(8):790–4.

The influence of scalp infiltration with bupivacaine on hemodynamics and postoperative pain in adult patients undergoing craniotomy. Bloomfield EL, et al. **Anesth Analg** 1998 Sep;87(3):579–82

Clonidine premedication decreases hemodynamic responses to pin head-holder application during craniotomy. Costello TG, et al. **Anesth Analg** 1998 May;86(5):1001–4

Is oral clonidine effective in modifying the acute hemodynamic response during electroconvulsive therapy? Fu W, et al. **Anesth Analg** 1998 May;86(5):1127–30

Infusion of propofol, sufentanil, or midazolam for sedation after aortic surgery: comparison of oxygen consumption and hemodynamic stability. Godet G, et al. **Anesth Analg** 1998 Aug;87(2):272–6

The effect of sevoflurane on spontaneous sympathetic activity, A delta and C somatosympathetic reflexes, and associated hemodynamic changes in dogs. Ma D, et al. **Anesth Analg** 1998 May;86(5):1079–83

Safety of alpha2-agonists? [letter; comment] Quintin L, et al. **Anesth Analg** 1998 Aug;87(2):496–7. Comment on: Anesth Analg 1997 Jun;84(6):1208–10.

The effects of bupivacaine, L-nitro-L-arginine-methyl ester, and phenylephrine on cardiovascular adaptations to asphyxia in the preterm fetal lamb. Santos AC, et al. **Anesth Analg** 1997 Dec;85(6):1299–306

The cerebral and cardiovascular effects of cisatracurium and atracurium in neurosurgical patients. Schramm WM, et al. **Anesth Analg** 1998 Jan;86(1):123–7

Hemodynamic effects of anesthesia in patients receiving angiotensin-converting enzyme inhibitors [letter; comment] Whalley DG, et al. **Anesth Analg** 1998 Jan;86(1):215–6. Comment on: Anesth Analg 1997 May;84(5):945–9.

Ketamine decreases intracranial pressure and electroencephalographic activity in traumatic brain injury patients during propofol sedation. Albanèse J, et al. **Anesthesiology** 1997 Dec;87(6):1328–34

Anesthetic-induced preconditioning: previous administration of isoflurane decreases myocardial infarct size in rabbits. Cason BA, et al. **Anesthesiology** 1997 Nov;87(5):1182–90

Cardiovascular effects of propofol in dogs with dilated cardiomyopathy. Pagel PS, et al. **Anesthesiology** 1998 Jan; 88(1):180–9

Comparative hemodynamic depression of sevoflurane versus halothane in infants: an echocardiographic study. Wodey E, et al. **Anesthesiology** 1997 Oct;87(4):795–800

Beneficial hemodynamic effects of oral prostacyclin (PGI2) analogue, beraprost sodium, on a patient with primary pulmonary hypertension—a case report. Hashida H, et al. **Angiology** 1998 Feb;49(2):161–4

Randomized, double-blind study on sedatives and hemodynamics during rapid-sequence intubation in the emergency department: The SHRED Study. Sivilotti ML, et al. **Ann Emerg Med** 1998 Mar;31(3):313–24

Effects of anesthetic technique on the hemodynamic response to microlaryngeal surgery. Ayuso A, et al. **Ann Otol Rhinol Laryngol** 1997 Oct;106(10 Pt 1):863–8

Hemodynamic effects of human atrial natriuretic peptide after modified Fontan procedure. Hiramatsu T, et al. **Ann Thorac Surg** 1998 Mar;65(3):761–4

Evidence against an effect of endothelin-1 on blood coagulation, fibrinolysis, and endothelial cell integrity in healthy men. Kapiotis S, et al. **Arterioscler Thromb Vasc Biol** 1997 Nov;17(11):2861–7

Characterisation of furoxancarbonitriles as a new class of vasodilators. Gasco AM, et al. **Arzneimittelforschung** 1998 Mar;48(3):212–8

Pharmacological profile of nicardipine hydrochloride in anesthetized dogs with acute heart failure. Part 1: Hemodynamic effects in normal dogs and dogs with acute heart failure. Saitoh C, et al. **Arzneimittelforschung** 1998 Feb;48(2):125–32

Pharmacological profile of nicardipine hydrochloride in anesthetized dogs with acute heart failure. Part 2: Effect on myocardial metabolism. Saitoh C, et al. **Arzneimittelforschung** 1998 Feb;48(2):133–7

Cardiovascular effects of (2RS,3SR)-2-aminomethyl-2,3,7,8-tetrahydro-2,3,5,8,8-pentamethyl-6H-furo- [2,3-e]indol-7-one hydrochloride (UK-1745), a novel cardiotonic agent with vasodilatory and antiarrhythmic properties. Uchida Y, et al. **Arzneimittelforschung** 1998 Mar;48(3):219–31

Hemodynamic effect of inhaled nitric oxide in dilated cardiomyopathy patients on LVAD support. Chang JC, et al. **ASAIO J** 1997 Sep-Oct;43(5):M418–21

Cardiovascular effects of 1,5-benzothiazepine derivatives having a l-cis and d-cis configuration in anesthetized dogs. Kaburaki M, et al. **Biol Pharm Bull** 1998 Jan;21(1):50–5

Haemodynamic effects of macrocyclic and linear gadolinium chelates in rats: role of calcium and transmetallation. Idée JM, et al. **Biometals** 1998 Apr;11(2):113–23

The pharmacological effects of some 1H-1,4-benzothiazineylide derivatives on the cardiovascular system of the rat and some smooth muscles. al-Deeb OA, et al. **Boll Chim Farm** 1997 Dec;136(11):691–5

Haemodynamic responses to extubation after cardiac surgery with and without continued sedation. Conti J, et al. **Br J Anaesth** 1998 Jun;80(6):834–6

Effects of magnesium sulphate on the cardiovascular system, coronary circulation and myocardial metabolism in anaesthetized dogs. Nakaigawa Y, et al. **Br J Anaesth** 1997 Sep;79(3):363–8

Effect of remifentanil on the haemodynamic response to orotracheal intubation. Thompson JP, et al. **Br J Anaesth** 1998 Apr;80(4):467–9

Extra-pulmonary effects of inhaled nitric oxide in swine with and without phenylephrine. Troncy E, et al. **Br J Anaesth** 1997 Nov;79(5):631–40

The haemodynamic effects of ketanserin versus dihydralazine in severe early-onset hypertension in pregnancy. Bolte AC, et al. **Br J Obstet Gynaecol** 1998 Jul;105(7):723–31

Cardiovascular effects of CPU-23, a novel L-type calcium channel blocker with a unique molecular structure. Dong H, et al. **Br J Pharmacol** 1997 Dec;122(7):1271–8

Effects of the dual metallopeptidase inhibitor, MDL 100,240, on regional haemodynamic responses to vasoactive peptides in conscious rats. Gardiner SM, et al. **Br J Pharmacol** 1997 Dec;122(8):1687–93

Acute effects of nitric oxide blockade with L-NAME on arterial haemodynamics in the rat. Hu CT, et al. **Br J Pharmacol** 1997 Nov;122(6):1237–43

Subtypes of endothelin receptors that mediate venous effects of endothelin-1 in anaesthetized rats. Palacios B, et al. **Br J Pharmacol** 1997 Nov;122(6):993–8

Systemic and renal effects of an ET(A) receptor subtype-specific antagonist in healthy subjects. Schmetterer L, et al. **Br J Pharmacol** 1998 Jul;124(5):930–4

Cardiovascular effects of the novel Ca2+-sensitiser EMD 57033 in pigs at rest and during treadmill exercise. Stubenitsky R, et al. **Br J Pharmacol** 1997 Dec; 122(7):1257–70

Selectivity of action of 8-alkylamino analogues of N6-cyclopentyladenosine in vivo: haemodynamic versus anti-lipolytic responses in rats. van Schaick EA, et al. **Br J Pharmacol** 1998 Jun;124(3):607–18

Central amino acids mediate cardiovascular response to angiotensin II in the rat. Zhu DN, et al. **Brain Res Bull** 1998;45(2):189–97

Haemodynamic effects of rocuronium bromide in adult cardiac surgical patients. Hudson ME, et al. **Can J Anaesth** 1998 Feb;45(2):139–43

Dissociation between haemodynamics and sympathetic activation during anaesthetic induction with desflurane. Leung JM, et al. **Can J Anaesth** 1998 Jun;45(6):533–40

Haemodynamic and catecholamine changes during rapid sevoflurane induction with tidal volume breathing. Nishiyama T, et al. **Can J Anaesth** 1997 Oct;44(10):1066–70

Protamine and its cardiovascular effects [letter; comment] Olufolabi AJ. **Can J Anaesth** 1997 Dec;44(12):1322–3. Comment on: Can J Anaesth 1997 May;44(5 Pt 1):520–4.

Haemodynamic effects of hypotension induced by KRN2391 and nicardipine in isoflurane anaesthetized dogs. Takeda S, et al. **Can J Anaesth** 1997 Sep;44(9):1002–7

Suppressive actions of volatile anaesthetics on the response capability in cats. Tsushima K, et al. **Can J Anaesth** 1998 Mar;45(3):240–5

A new formalin test allowing simultaneous evaluation of cardiovascular and nociceptive responses. Culman J, et al. **Can J Physiol Pharmacol** 1997 Oct-Nov;75(10–11):1203–11

Hemodynamic effects of acute tetrandrine and terlipressin administration on portal hypertensive rats. Huang YT, et al. **Can J Physiol Pharmacol** 1997 Oct-Nov;

75(10-11):1220-5
Early administration of ramipril in acute myocardial infarction: neurohormonal and hemodynamic effects and tolerability. van der Ent M, et al. **Cardiology** 1997 Nov-Dec;88(6):548-55
Cardiovascular actions of the dopamine receptor agonist Z1046 in swine. Duncker DJ, et al. **Cardiovasc Drugs Ther** 1997 Sep;11(4):537-45
Effects of prostaglandin E1 infusion on limb hemodynamics and vasodilatory response in patients with arteriosclerosis obliterans. Makita S, et al. **Cardiovasc Drugs Ther** 1997 Jul; 11(3):441-8
Effect of L-NAME, an inhibitor of nitric oxide synthesis, on cardiopulmonary function in human septic shock. Avontuur JA, et al. **Chest** 1998 Jun;113(6):1640-6
Hemodynamic, cardiac, and electrolyte effects of low-dose aerosolized terbutaline sulfate in asthmatic patients. Braden GL, et al. **Chest** 1998 Aug;114(2):380-7
Hemodynamic effects of chronic tetrandrine treatment in Sprague-Dawley rats. Huang YT, et al. **Chin J Physiol** 1997 Sep 30;40(3):175-8
Effects of dobutamine stress on myocardial blood flow, 99mTc sestamibi uptake, and systolic wall thickening in the presence of coronary artery stenoses: implications for dobutamine stress testing. Calnon DA, et al. **Circulation** 1997 Oct 7;96(7):2353-60
Prognostic value of bisoprolol-induced hemodynamic effects in heart failure during the Cardiac Insufficiency BIsoprolol Study (CIBIS). Lechat P, et al. **Circulation** 1997 Oct 7; 96(7):2197-205
Peroxynitrite reduces myocardial infarct size and preserves coronary endothelium after ischemia and reperfusion in cats. Nossuli TO, et al. **Circulation** 1997 Oct 7;96(7):2317-24
Acute effects of toborinone on vascular capacitance and conductance in experimental heart failure. Semeniuk LM, et al. **Circulation** 1998 Jul 7;98(1):58-63
Acute hemodynamic interaction of aspirin and ticlopidine with enalapril: results of a double-blind, randomized comparative trial. Spaulding C, et al. **Circulation** 1998 Aug 25;98(8):757-65
Vessel dilator enhances sodium and water excretion and has beneficial hemodynamic effects in persons with congestive heart failure. Vesely DL, et al. **Circulation** 1998 Jul 28; 98(4):323-9
Effects of acetylcholine and nitroprusside on systemic and regional hemodynamics in hypertensive rats. Granstam SO, et al. **Clin Exp Hypertens** 1998 Feb;20(2):223-43
Comparison of haemodynamic responses to cilnidipine and nicardipine in an experimental model of acute congestive heart failure. Noguchi K, et al. **Clin Exp Pharmacol Physiol** 1998 Jul-Aug;25(7-8):541-7
Hemodynamic effects of continuous urodilatin infusion: a dose-finding study. Dorner GT, et al. **Clin Pharmacol Ther** 1998 Sep;64(3):322-30
The C-terminal fragment of big endothelin-1 does not potentiate the vasoactive effects of endothelin-1. Ottosson-Seeberger A, et al. **Clin Physiol** 1998 Jan; 18(1):61-8
Cardiovascular effects of ephedrine, caffeine and yohimbine measured by thoracic electrical bioimpedance in obese women. Waluga M, et al. **Clin Physiol** 1998 Jan;18(1):69-76
Effect of narcotic agents and of bleeding on systemic and renal haemodynamics in healthy and CCl4-treated cirrhotic rats. Van Roey G, et al. **Clin Sci (Colch)** 1997 Dec; 93(6):549-56
Effects of inhaled nitric oxide and extracorporeal membrane oxygenation on pulmonary hemodynamics and lymph flow in oleic acid lung injury in sheep. Germann P, et al. **Crit Care Med** 1997 Nov;25(11):1881-7
Effects of low-dose dopamine on renal and systemic hemodynamics during incremental norepinephrine infusion in healthy volunteers [see comments] Hoogenberg K, et al. **Crit Care Med** 1998 Feb;26(2):260-5. Comment in: Crit Care Med 1998 Feb;26(2):205.
Effects of NG-nitro-L-arginine-methyl-ester on cardiopulmonary function and biosynthesis of cyclooxygenase products [letter; comment] Kiehl MG. **Crit Care Med** 1998 Jun;26(6):1137-8. Comment on: Crit Care Med 1997 Jun;25(6):1051-8.
Comparative hemodynamic effects of three different parenterally administered lipid emulsions in conscious dogs. Van de Velde M, et al. **Crit Care Med** 1998 Jan;26(1):132-7
Effects of cardiotrophin-1 on haemodynamics and cardiac function in conscious rats. Jin H, et al. **Cytokine** 1998 Jan; 10(1):19-25
The influence of ketanserin on intracerebral haemodynamics--with special reference to neuroanaesthesia. Olsen KS. **Dan Med Bull** 1998 Feb; 45(1):76-88
Renal and ocular hemodynamic effects of insulin. Schmetterer L, et al. **Diabetes** 1997 Nov;46(11):1868-74
Effects of perindopril and carvedilol on endothelium-dependent vascular functions in patients with diabetes and hypertension. Giugliano D, et al. **Diabetes Care** 1998 Apr;21(4):631-6
Ethanol alters hemodynamic responses to cocaine in rats. Mueller PJ, et al. **Drug Alcohol Depend** 1997 Oct 25; 48(1):17-24
Hemodynamic, hormonal, and renal effects of intracerebroventricular adrenomedullin in conscious sheep. Charles CJ, et al. **Endocrinology** 1998 Apr;139(4):1746-51
Haemodynamic effects of a sixty minute infusion of dopamine hydrochloride in horses anaesthetised with halothane. Young LE, et al. **Equine Vet J** 1998 Jul;30(4):310-6
Beta-blockers in heart failure. Cohn JN. **Eur Heart J** 1998 Jun;19 Suppl F:F52-5 (26 ref.)
Effects of a new calcium sensitizer, levosimendan, on haemodynamics, coronary blood flow and myocardial substrate utilization early after coronary artery bypass grafting. Lilleberg J, et al. **Eur Heart J** 1998 Apr; 19(4):660-8
Haemodynamic effects of repeated epidural test-doses of adrenaline in the chronic maternal-fetal sheep preparation. Marcus MA, et al. **Eur J Anaesthesiol** 1998 May;15(3):320-3
Changes in plasma catecholamine concentrations and haemodynamic effects of rocuronium and vecuronium in elderly patients. Shorten GD, et al. **Eur J Anaesthesiol** 1998 May;15(3):335-41
Effects of acute expansion of plasma volume on cardiovascular and thermal function during prolonged exercise. Grant SM, et al. **Eur J Appl Physiol** 1997; 76(4):356-62
Relationship between insulin's haemodynamic effects and insulin-mediated glucose uptake. ter Maaten JC, et al. **Eur J Clin Invest** 1998 Apr;28(4):279-84
The extrapulmonary effects of increasing doses of formoterol in patients with asthma. Burgess C, et al. **Eur J Clin Pharmacol** 1998 Apr;54(2):141-7
Haemodynamic evaluation during small volume resuscitation in patients with acute respiratory failure. Steltzer H, et al. **Eur J Emerg Med** 1994 Mar;1(1):19-26
Cardiopulmonary interaction during partial liquid ventilation in surfactant-treated preterm lambs. Davidson A, et al. **Eur J Pediatr** 1998 Feb;157(2):138-45
Altered cardiovascular autonomic regulation after 2-week inhaled salbutamol treatment in asthmatic children. Jartti TT, et al. **Eur J Pediatr** 1997 Nov;156(11):883-8
Endothelin contributes to the hemodynamic effects of vasopressin in spontaneous hypertension. Balakrishnan SM, et al. **Eur J Pharmacol** 1997 Sep 3;334(1):55-60
Acute and chronic haemodynamic effects of naftazone in portal hypertensive rats. Sogni P, et al. **Eur J Pharmacol** 1998 Feb 26;344(1):37-43
Haemodynamic effects of dopexamine and nitric oxide synthase inhibition in healthy and endotoxaemic sheep. Waurick R, et al. **Eur J Pharmacol** 1997 Aug 27; 333(2-3):181-6
Comparison of catecholamine and pressor effects in peribulbar and retrobulbar anaesthesia in cataract surgery. Sanders R, et al. **Eye** 1997;11 (Pt 5):644-8
Cardiovascular effects after inhalation of large doses of albuterol dry powder in rats, monkeys, and dogs: a species comparison. Petruska JM, et al. **Fundam Appl Toxicol** 1997 Nov;40(1):52-62
The cardiovascular effects of green beans (Phaseolus aureus), common rue (Ruta graveolens), and kelp (Laminaria japonica) in rats. Chiu KW, et al. **Gen Pharmacol** 1997 Nov; 29(5):859-62
Beta blockade in congestive heart failure: persistent adverse haemodynamic effects during chronic treatment with subsequent doses. Kukin ML, et al. **Heart** 1997 Nov; 78(5):444-9
Effects of methylprednisolone on hemodynamics and beta-adrenergic receptor signaling in rabbits with acute left ventricular failure. Nishimura H, et al. **Heart Vessels** 1997;12(2):84-91
Effects of propranolol on the hepatic hemodynamic response to physical exercise in patients with cirrhosis. Bandi JC, et al. **Hepatology** 1998 Sep;28(3):677-82
Effects of F-180, a new selective vasoconstrictor peptide, compared with terlipressin and vasopressin on systemic and splanchnic hemodynamics in a rat model of portal hypertension. Bernadich C, et al. **Hepatology** 1998 Feb; 27(2):351-6
N-acetylcysteine prevents development of the hyperdynamic circulation in the portal hypertensive rat. Fernando B, et al. **Hepatology** 1998 Sep;28(3):689-94
Hemodynamic effects of the somatostatin analog lanreotide in humans: placebo-controlled, cross-over dose-ranging Echo-Doppler study. Mottet C, et al. **Hepatology** 1998 Apr; 27(4):920-5
Beneficial hemodynamic effects of bosentan, a mixed ET(A) and ET(B) receptor antagonist, in portal hypertensive rats. Sogni P, et al. **Hepatology** 1998 Sep;28(3):655-9
Cardiovascular effects of chronic inhibition of nitric oxide synthesis and dietary salt in spontaneously hypertensive rats. Vaskonen T, et al. **Hypertens Res** 1997 Sep; 20(3):183-92
Response of proximal tubules to angiotensin II changes during maturation. Garvin JL, et al. **Hypertension** 1998 Jan; 31(1 Pt 2):415-20
Effects of continuous infusion of endothelin-1 in pregnant sheep. Greenberg SG, et al. **Hypertension** 1997 Dec; 30(6):1585-90
Prevention of the cardiovascular and renal effects of angiotensin II by endothelin blockade. Herizi A, et al. **Hypertension** 1998 Jan;31(1):10-4
Systemic hemodynamics and regional blood flow during chronic nitric oxide synthesis inhibition in pregnant rats. Kassab S, et al. **Hypertension** 1998 Jan;31(1 Pt 2):315-20
Endothelin-A receptor antagonism attenuates the hypertension and renal injury in Dahl salt-sensitive rats. Kassab S, et al. **Hypertension** 1998 Jan;31(1 Pt 2):397-402
Testosterone exacerbates hypertension and reduces pressure-natriuresis in male spontaneously hypertensive rats. Reckelhoff JF, et al. **Hypertension** 1998 Jan;31(1 Pt 2):435-9
Neural and hypotensive effects of angiotensin II receptor blockade. Rongen GA, et al. **Hypertension** 1998 Jan;31(1 Pt 2):378-83
Multiple-drug hemodynamic control using fuzzy decision theory. Huang JW, et al. **IEEE Trans Biomed Eng** 1998 Feb;45(2):213-28
The pulmonary hemodynamic effects of 1,1,1-trichloroethane inhalation. Aoki N, et al. **Ind Health** 1997 Oct;35(4):451-5
Acute haemodynamic effects of nicorandil in patients with chronic severe regurgitant valvular lesions. Yadav R, et al. **Indian Heart J** 1998 Mar-Apr;50(2):173-8
An experimental study on cardiotoxicity of aluminium phosphide. Lall SB, et al. **Indian J Exp Biol** 1997 Oct; 35(10):1060-4
Assessment of effects of propranolol on portal hemodynamics in cirrhosis by duplex ultrasonography. Saigal S, et al. **Indian J Gastroenterol** 1998 Apr;17(2):51-2
The effects of RS-8359 on cardiovascular function in healthy subjects and depressed patients. Plenker A, et al. **Int Clin Psychopharmacol** 1997 Sep;12 Suppl 5:S25-9
Vascular response of tumour and normal tissues to endothelin-1 following antagonism of ET(A) and ET(B) receptors in anaesthetised rats. Bell KM, et al. **Int J Cancer** 1997 Oct 9;73(2):283-9
Metabolic and hemodynamic effects of peptide leukotriene C4 and D4 in man. Vigorito C, et al. **Int J Clin Lab Res** 1997;27(3):178-84
The effects of 2 beta-receptor blocking agents on the microcirculation of healthy subjects and of hypertensive patients. Albrecht M, et al. **Int J Clin Pharmacol Ther** 1997 Dec;35(12):580-6
The effects of low-dose dopamine infusions on haemodynamic and renal parameters in patients with septic shock requiring treatment with noradrenaline. Juste RN, et al. **Intensive Care Med** 1998 Jun;24(6):564-8
Effects of fenoldopam on systemic and splanchnic haemodynamics and oxygen delivery/consumption relationship during hyperdynamic ovine endotoxaemia. Schwieger IM, et al. **Intensive Care Med** 1998 May; 24(5):509-18
Hemodynamic tolerance of intravascular contrast agents for magnetic resonance imaging. Knollmann FD, et al. **Invest Radiol** 1997 Dec;32(12):755-62
Correlation between hemodynamic changes and tomographic sestamibi imaging during dipyridamole-induced coronary hyperemia. Ogilby JD, et al. **J Am Coll Cardiol** 1998 Jan; 31(1):75-82
Dose-related hemodynamic and electrocardiographic effects of the calcium promoter BAY y 5959 in the presence or absence of congestive heart failure. Rousseau MF, et al. **J Am Coll Cardiol** 1997 Dec;30(7):1751-7
Exogenous norepinephrine induces an enhanced microproteinuric response in microalbuminuric insulin-dependent diabetes mellitus. Hoogenberg K, et al. **J Am Soc Nephrol** 1998 Apr;9(4):643-54
Hemodynamic and hormonal changes during erythropoietin therapy in hemodialysis patients. Lebel M, et al. **J Am Soc Nephrol** 1998 Jan;9(1):97-104
Pyridoxalated hemoglobin polyoxyethylene conjugate reverses hyperdynamic circulation in septic sheep. Bone HG, et al. **J Appl Physiol** 1998 Jun;84(6):1991-9
Arginine in burn injury improves cardiac performance and prevents bacterial translocation. Horton JW, et al. **J Appl Physiol** 1998 Feb;84(2):695-702
Alterations in the cardiopulmonary effects and pharmacokinetics of a bisphosphonate drug by a cytochrome P-450 inhibitor in conscious rats. Leong BK, et al. **J Appl Toxicol** 1997 Sep-Oct;17(5):279-88
Effects of naloxone on hemodynamic and sympathetic nerve responses to pain in normotensive vs. borderline hypertensive men. Schobel HP, et al. **J Auton Nerv Syst** 1998 Mar 3;69(1):49-55
Comparative hemodynamic effects of OPC-18790 and dobutamine in patients with advanced heart failure. Abraham WT, et al. **J Card Fail** 1994 Oct;1(1):57-62
Systemic hemodynamic, neurohormonal, and renal effects of a steady-state infusion of human brain natriuretic peptide in patients with hemodynamically decompensated heart failure. Abraham WT, et al. **J Card Fail** 1998 Mar; 4(1):37-44
Effects of inhaled nitric oxide on respiratory system mechanics, hemodynamics, and gas exchange after cardiac surgery. Carmona MJ, et al. **J Cardiothorac Vasc Anesth** 1998 Apr;12(2):157-61
Comparison of isoflurane and midazolam as hypnotic supplementation to moderately high-dose fentanyl during coronary artery bypass grafting: effects on systemic hemodynamics and early postoperative recovery profile. Driessen JJ, et al. **J Cardiothorac Vasc Anesth** 1997 Oct; 11(6):740-5
Amrinone versus dopamine-nitroglycerin after reconstructive surgery for complete atrioventricular septal defect. Laitinen P, et al. **J Cardiothorac Vasc Anesth** 1997 Dec;11(7):870-4
Comparison of the effects of sodium nitroprusside and isoflurane during rewarming on cardiopulmonary bypass. Tuğrul M, et al. **J Cardiothorac Vasc Anesth** 1997 Oct; 11(6):712-7

Hemodynamic and inotropic effects of the endothelin A antagonist BQ-610 in vivo. Beyer ME, et al. **J Cardiovasc Pharmacol** 1998;31 Suppl 1:S258-61

Pulmonary and systemic responses to exogenous endothelin-1 in patients with left ventricular dysfunction. Cowburn PJ, et al. **J Cardiovasc Pharmacol** 1998;31 Suppl 1:S290-3

Electrophysiologic and hemodynamic effects of a single oral dose of pilsicainide hydrochloride, a new class 1c antiarrhythmic agent. Ino T, et al. **J Cardiovasc Pharmacol** 1998 Jan;31(1):157-64

Cardiovascular effect of a new 1,5-benzothiazepine derivative TA-993 in anesthetized dogs. Kaburaki M, et al. **J Cardiovasc Pharmacol** 1998 Feb;31(2):240-7

Acute deleterious effects of cocaine on cardiac conduction, hemodynamics, and ventricular fibrillation threshold: effects of interaction with a selective dopamine D1 antagonist SCH 39166. Kanani PM, et al. **J Cardiovasc Pharmacol** 1998 Jul;32(1):42-8

Mechanisms of hemodynamic responses to cocaine in conscious rats. Knuepfer MM, et al. **J Cardiovasc Pharmacol** 1998 Mar;31(3):391-9

Hemodynamic profile of SKP-450, a new potassium-channel activator. Lee BH, et al. **J Cardiovasc Pharmacol** 1998 Jan; 31(1):85-94

Infusions with molsidomine and isosorbide-5-mononitrate in congestive heart failure: mechanisms underlying attenuation of effects. Lehmann G, et al. **J Cardiovasc Pharmacol** 1998 Feb;31(2):212-20

Influence of endothelin-1 on clonidine-induced cardiovascular effects in anesthetized rabbits. Lim DY, et al. **J Cardiovasc Pharmacol** 1998;31 Suppl 1:S122-5

Regional vascular effects of rHb1.1, a hemoglobin-based oxygen carrier. Loeb A, et al. **J Cardiovasc Pharmacol** 1997 Dec;30(6):703-10

Systemic and renal response to salt loading in endothelin-1 knockout mice. Morita H, et al. **J Cardiovasc Pharmacol** 1998;31 Suppl 1:S557-60

Celiprolol, a beta-adrenoceptor antagonist with vasodilator effect, improves hemodynamic response to catecholamine, spontaneous locomotor activity, and survival in cardiomyopathic hamsters with advanced heart failure. Nakamura Y, et al. **J Cardiovasc Pharmacol** 1998 Feb; 31(2):171-8

Hemodynamic effect of endothelin antagonists in dogs with myocardial infarction. Ohta H, et al. **J Cardiovasc Pharmacol** 1998;31 Suppl 1:S255-7

Protective effects of polysaccharide fucoidin on myocardial ischemia-reperfusion injury in rats. Omata M, et al. **J Cardiovasc Pharmacol** 1997 Dec;30(6):717-24

Protective effects of ethynylestradiol on the hemodynamic changes induced by lipopolysaccharide in anesthetized rats. Palacios B, et al. **J Cardiovasc Pharmacol** 1998 Apr; 31(4):479-83

Hemodynamic effect of amrinone depends on pretreatment vascular resistance in patients with evolving congestive heart failure: correlation between vascular resistance and neurohormonal activity. Sasaki T, et al. **J Cardiovasc Pharmacol** 1998 Jan;31(1):80-4

Hemodynamic effects of a selective endothelin--a receptor antagonist in deoxycorticosterone acetate-salt hypertensive rats. Yu M, et al. **J Cardiovasc Pharmacol** 1998;31 Suppl 1:S262-4

Mechanisms of altered hemodynamic and metabolic responses to insulin in patients with insulin-dependent diabetes mellitus and autonomic dysfunction. Mäkimattila S, et al. **J Clin Endocrinol Metab** 1998 Feb;83(2):468-75

Autonomic and hemodynamic responses to insulin in lean and obese humans. Muscelli E, et al. **J Clin Endocrinol Metab** 1998 Jun;83(6):2084-90

Hemodynamic effects of parathyroid hormone-related peptide: is there a pathophysiological relevance? [letter; comment] Selvais PL, et al. **J Clin Endocrinol Metab** 1998 Mar;83(3):1043-4. Comment on: J Clin Endocrinol Metab 1997 Aug;82(8):2548-51.

Short-term effects of nicardipine and propranolol on ocular and systemic hemodynamics in healthy Japanese subjects. Yatsuka YI, et al. **J Clin Pharmacol** 1998 Jan;38(1):68-73

The platelet-activating factor antagonist BB-882 does not improve tissue oxygen extraction in endotoxic shock. Spapen H, et al. **J Crit Care** 1998 Jun;13(2):81-90

Effects of insulin-like growth factor-I and LR3IGF-I on regional blood flow in normal rats. Gillespie CM, et al. **J Endocrinol** 1997 Nov;155(2):351-8

Cardiovascular responses in vivo to angiotensin II and the peptide antagonist saralasin in rainbow trout Oncorhynchus mykiss. Fuentes J, et al. **J Exp Biol** 1998 Jan;201 (Pt 2):267-72

Hemodynamic and inotropic effects of milrinone after heart transplantation in the setting of recipient pulmonary hypertension. Chen EP, et al. **J Heart Lung Transplant** 1998 Jul;17(7):669-78

Adjunctive use of inhaled nitric oxide during implantation of a left ventricular assist device. Macdonald PS, et al. **J Heart Lung Transplant** 1998 Mar;17(3):312-6

Prostaglandin E1 infusion compared with prostacyclin infusion in patients with refractory heart failure: effects on hemodynamics and neurohumoral variables. Pacher R, et al. **J Heart Lung Transplant** 1997 Aug;16(8):878-81

Pharmacokinetic, hemodynamic, and metabolic effects of cyclosporine sandimmune versus the microemulsion neoral in heart transplant recipients. White M, et al. **J Heart Lung Transplant** 1997 Aug;16(8):787-94

Vascular hyporeactivity persists despite increased contractility after long-term administration of isosorbide dinitrate in portal hypertensive rats. Huang YT, et al. **J Hepatol** 1998 Jun;28(6):1037-44

Noninvasive hemodynamic measurements of superior mesenteric artery in the prediction of portal pressure response to propranolol. Iwao T, et al. **J Hepatol** 1998 May;28(5):847-55

Hemodynamic effects of terlipressin and octreotide administration alone or in combination in portal hypertensive rats. Oberti F, et al. **J Hepatol** 1998 Jul; 29(1):103-11

The effect of endothelin and its antagonist Bosentan on hemodynamics and microvascular exchange in cirrhotic rat liver. Reichen J, et al. **J Hepatol** 1998 Jun;28(6):1020-30

Effect of L-arginine on systemic and renal haemodynamics in salt-sensitive patients with essential hypertension. Campese VM, et al. **J Hum Hypertens** 1997 Aug; 11(8):527-32

Effects of an acute dose of 16 mg candesartan cilexetil on systemic and renal haemodynamics in hypertensive patients. Fridman K, et al. **J Hum Hypertens** 1997 Sep;11 Suppl 2:S43-4

Effect of hormone replacement therapy on non-invasive cardiovascular haemodynamics. Hayward CS, et al. **J Hypertens** 1997 Sep;15(9):987-93

Certain norditerpenoid alkaloids and their cardiovascular action. Desai HK, et al. **J Nat Prod** 1998 Jun 26;61(6):743-8

Cerebral hemodynamics in young hypertensive subjects and effects of atenolol treatment. Troisi E, et al. **J Neurol Sci** 1998 Jul 15;159(1):115-9

Interaction of GABA and excitatory amino acids in the basolateral amygdala: role in cardiovascular regulation. Soltis RP, et al. **J Neurosci** 1997 Dec 1;17(23):9367-74

Pharmacologic stress testing: mechanism of action, hemodynamic responses, and results in detection of coronary artery disease. Iskandrian AS, et al. **J Nucl Cardiol** 1994 Jan-Feb;1(1):94-111 (60 ref.)

Haemodynamic responses and population pharmacokinetics of midazolam following administration to ventilated, preterm neonates. Harte GJ, et al. **J Paediatr Child Health** 1997 Aug;33(4):335-8

Acute hemodynamic effects of pulsed delivery of low flow nasal nitric oxide in children with pulmonary hypertension. Ivy DD, et al. **J Pediatr** 1998 Sep;133(3):453-6

Effects of prophylactic low-dose indomethacin on hemodynamics in very low birth weight infants. Yanowitz TD, et al. **J Pediatr** 1998 Jan;132(1):28-34

Influence of age on cardiovascular effects of increased dietary sodium and angiotensin-converting enzyme inhibition in normotensive Wistar rats. Terävainen TL, et al. **J Pharm Pharmacol** 1997 Sep;49(9):912-8

Triglyceride-based microemulsion for intravenous administration of sparingly soluble substances. von Corswant C, et al. **J Pharm Sci** 1998 Feb;87(2):200-8

Effects of proposed treatments for cocaine addiction on hemodynamic responsiveness to cocaine in conscious rats. Knuepfer MM, et al. **J Pharmacol Exp Ther** 1997 Nov; 283(2):592-603

Excitatory amino acid receptor antagonists block the cardiovascular and anxiety responses elicited by gamma-aminobutyric acidA receptor blockade in the basolateral amygdala of rats. Sajdyk TJ, et al. **J Pharmacol Exp Ther** 1997 Nov;283(2):969-77

Short-term hemodynamic effects of mibefradil in dogs with chronic heart failure: comparison with diltiazem. Shimoyama H, et al. **J Pharmacol Exp Ther** 1998 May; 285(2):746-52

Substantially attenuated hemodynamic responses to Escherichia coli-derived vascular endothelial growth factor given by intravenous infusion compared with bolus injection. Yang R, et al. **J Pharmacol Exp Ther** 1998 Jan; 284(1):103-10

Hemodynamic effects of a calcium channel promoter, BAY y 5959, are preserved after chronic administration in ischemic heart failure in conscious dogs. Yi GH, et al. **J Pharmacol Exp Ther** 1998 Aug;286(2):760-6

Hemodynamic effects of 5-aminolevulinic acid in humans. Herman MA, et al. **J Photochem Photobiol B** 1998 Apr; 43(1):61-5

Effects of citalopram treatment on behavioural, cardiovascular and neuroendocrine response to cholecystokinin tetrapeptide challenge in patients with panic disorder. Shlik J, et al. **J Psychiatry Neurosci** 1997 Nov;22(5):332-40

Stability of cardiodynamic and some blood parameters in the baboon following intravenous anaesthesia with ketamine and diazepam. du Plooy WJ, et al. **J S Afr Vet Assoc** 1998 Mar;69(1):18-21

Cardiopulmonary effects of 7.2% saline solution compared with gelatin infusion in the early postoperative period after coronary artery bypass grafting. Mazhar R, et al. **J Thorac Cardiovasc Surg** 1998 Jan;115(1):178-89

Effect of chronic cocaine exposure on the hemodynamic response to vasopressors in sheep. Bernards CM, et al. **J Trauma** 1997 Oct;43(4):680-6

Hemodynamic changes during administration of drugs for mitral regurgitation in dogs. Uehara Y, et al. **J Vet Med Sci** 1998 Feb;60(2):213-8

Cardiopulmonary effects of clonidine, diazepam and the peripheral alpha 2 adrenoceptor agonist ST-91 in conscious sheep. Celly CS, et al. **J Vet Pharmacol Ther** 1997 Dec; 20(6):472-8

A comparison of the haemodynamic effects of propofol and isoflurane in pregnant ewes. Gaynor JS, et al. **J Vet Pharmacol Ther** 1998 Feb;21(1):69-73

Pharmacokinetics and cardiopulmonary effects of guaifenesin in donkeys. Matthews NS, et al. **J Vet Pharmacol Ther** 1997 Dec;20(6):442-6

Hemodynamic effects of nicardipine and phentolamine in combination with norepinephrine in a canine low-output-state model. Shibata R, et al. **Jpn Heart J** 1997 Sep;38(5):729-39

Angiotensin-converting enzyme gene polymorphism determines the antiproteinuric and systemic hemodynamic effect of enalapril in patients with proteinuric renal disease. Austrian Study Group of the Effects of Enalapril Treatment in Proteinuric Renal Disease. Haas M, et al. **Kidney Blood Press Res** 1998;21(1):66-9

Effects of the AT1 antagonist HR 720 in comparison to losartan on stimulated sympathetic outflow, blood pressure, and heart rate in pithed spontaneously hypertensive rats. Häuser W, et al. **Kidney Blood Press Res** 1998;21(1):29-35

Effects of diadenosine polyphosphates on systemic and regional hemodynamics in anesthetized rats. Khattab M, et al. **Kidney Blood Press Res** 1998;21(1):42-9

Hemodynamic support and the role of dopamine. Bellomo R, et al. **Kidney Int Suppl** 1998 May;66:S71-4 (22 ref.)

Short-term haemodynamic effects of BQ-123, a selective endothelin ET(A)-receptor antagonist, in chronic heart failure [letter] Cowburn PJ, et al. **Lancet** 1998 Jul 18; 352(9123):201-2

Endothelin-1 in the superior colliculus of rats induces depressor responses due to peripheral hemodynamic changes. D'Amico M, et al. **Life Sci** 1998;63(3):PL39-43

Nitroglycerin versus epoprostenol: effects on hemodynamics, oxygen delivery, and hepatic venous oxygenation after liver transplantation. Kaisers U, et al. **Liver Transpl Surg** 1996 Nov;2(6):455-60

Does N-acetylcysteine improve hemodynamics and graft function in liver transplantation? Steib A, et al. **Liver Transpl Surg** 1998 Mar;4(2):152-7

Hemodynamic effects of transdermal estradiol alone and combined with norethisterone acetate. Alfie J, et al. **Maturitas** 1997 Jun;27(2):163-9

Clinical determinants of hemodynamic and symptomatic responses in 2,000 patients during adenosine scintigraphy. Johnston DL, et al. **Mayo Clin Proc** 1998 Apr;73(4):314-20

The effects of sublingual estradiol on left ventricular function at rest and exercise in postmenopausal women: an echocardiographic assessment [see comments] Pines A, et al. **Menopause** 1998 Summer;5(2):79-85. Comment in: Menopause 1998 Summer;5(2):77-8.

In vivo measurement of morphometric and hemodynamic changes in the microcirculation during angiogenesis under chronic alpha1-adrenergic blocker treatment. Ichioka S, et al. **Microvasc Res** 1998 Mar;55(2):165-74

Use of esmolol to attenuate hemodynamic responses during cataract extraction. Van Den Berg AA. **Middle East J Anesthesiol** 1998 Feb;14(4):231-48

Treatment of congestive heart failure with coenzyme Q10 illuminated by meta-analyses of clinical trials. Soja AM, et al. **Mol Aspects Med** 1997;18 Suppl:S159-68

Haemodynamic effects of ketanserin either alone or with oxygen in COPD patients with secondary pulmonary hypertension. Domenighetti G, et al. **Monaldi Arch Chest Dis** 1997 Oct;52(5):429-33

Effect of oral clonidine premedication on hemodynamic response during sedated nasal fiberoptic intubation. Yokota S, et al. **Nagoya J Med Sci** 1998 May;61(1-2):47-52

Role of AT2 receptors in the cardiovascular events following microinjection of angiotensin II into the superior colliculus of anaesthetised rats. D'Amico M, et al. **Naunyn Schmiedebergs Arch Pharmacol** 1998 Feb; 357(2):121-5

Effects of vascular endothelial growth factor (VEGF)/vascular permeability factor (VPF) on haemodynamics and permselectivity of the isolated perfused rat kidney. Klanke B, et al. **Nephrol Dial Transplant** 1998 Apr;13(4):875-85

Hemodynamics of stroke patients under therapy with low molecular weight hydroxyethyl starch. Stoll M, et al. **Neurol Res** 1998 Apr;20(3):231-4

Cocaine tolerance: behavioral, cardiovascular, and neuroendocrine function in men. Mendelson JH, et al. **Neuropsychopharmacology** 1998 Apr;18(4):263-71

Effects of transdermal nicotine or smoking on nicotine concentrations and maternal-fetal hemodynamics. Oncken CA, et al. **Obstet Gynecol** 1997 Oct;90(4 Pt 1):569-74

Efficacy and safety of a new protocol for continuous infusion of midazolam and fentanyl and its effects on patient distress during electrophysiological studies. Kovoor P, et al. **Pacing Clin Electrophysiol** 1997 Nov;20(11):2765-74

Hemodynamic support in fluid-refractory pediatric septic shock. Ceneviva G, et al. **Pediatrics** 1998 Aug;102(2):e19

Regional vascular and cardiac responses to systemic neuropeptide-Y in normal and diabetic rats. Hu Y, et al. **Peptides** 1997;18(6):809-15

Amlodipine dynamic effects and myocardial pharmacokinetics in the isolated and perfused guinea-pig heart. Jeppesen P, et al. **Pharmacol Toxicol** 1998 May; 82(5):250-6

Hemodynamic effects of chronic tetrandrine and propranolol administration on portal hypertensive rats. Huang YT, et

al. **Pharmacology** 1997 May;54(5):225–31
Cardiovascular activity of A–74283, a 5–hydroxytryptamine 1A agent, in the spontaneously hypertensive rat. Lee JY, et al. **Pharmacology** 1998 Jan;56(1):17–29
Cardiovascular effects of the beta–carboline FG 7142 in borderline hypertensive rats. Soltis RP, et al. **Physiol Behav** 1998 Feb 1;63(3):407–12
Breakers of advanced glycation end products restore large artery properties in experimental diabetes. Wolffenbuttel BH, et al. **Proc Natl Acad Sci U S A** 1998 Apr 14; 95(8):4630–4
Effects of systemic prostaglandin E1 on splanchnic and peripheral haemodynamics in control subjects and in patients with cirrhosis. Fabbri A, et al. **Prostaglandins Other Lipid Mediat** 1998 Mar;55(4):209–18
Cardiovascular and endocrine responses to experimental stress: effects of mental effort and controllability. Peters ML, et al. **Psychoneuroendocrinology** 1998 Jan;23(1):1–17
Hostility, sodium consumption, and cardiovascular response to interpersonal stress. Miller SB, et al. **Psychosom Med** 1998 Jan–Feb;60(1):71–7
Physiology of spinal anesthesia: what are the implications for management? Butterworth J. **Reg Anesth Pain Med** 1998 Jul–Aug;23(4):370–3; discussion 384–7 (24 ref.)
A comparison of the neuromuscular and cardiovascular effects of vecuronium, atracurium and mivacurium in sheep. Clutton RE, et al. **Res Vet Sci** 1998 May–Jun; 64(3):233–7
Effects of dobutamine on isovolumic and ejection phase indices of cardiac contractility in conscious healthy dogs. McEntee K, et al. **Res Vet Sci** 1998 Jan–Feb;64(1):45–50
Hemodynamic effects of repeated doses of epinephrine after prolonged cardiac arrest and CPR: preliminary observations in an animal model. Cairns CB, et al. **Resuscitation** 1998 Mar;36(3):181–5
Evaluation of ibopamine plus prazosin in congestive heart failure. Naidoo DP, et al. **S Afr Med J** 1998 Feb;88 Suppl 1:C25–31
Cardiovascular, adrenocorticotropin, and cortisol responses to hypertonic saline in euvolemic sheep are altered by prostaglandin synthase inhibition. Cudd TA, et al. **Shock** 1998 Jul;10(1):32–6
Paradoxical changes in organ blood flow after arginase infusion in the non–stressed rat. Prins HA, et al. **Shock** 1998 Jun;9(6):422–7
Treatment with a platelet–activating factor antagonist has little protective effects during endotoxic shock in the dog. Spapen H, et al. **Shock** 1997 Sep;8(3):200–6
The role of endogenous nitric oxide in the sympathetic and hemodynamic response to platelet activating factor–induced hypotension in anesthetized dogs. Wang HG, et al. **Shock** 1998 Jan;9(1):58–64
Systemic and splanchnic metabolic response to exogenous human growth hormone. Dahn MS, et al. **Surgery** 1998 May;123(5):528–38
Nitric oxide inhalation in acute pulmonary hypertension after cardiac surgery reduces oxygen concentration and improves mechanical ventilation but not mortality. Westphal K, et al. **Thorac Cardiovasc Surg** 1998 Apr; 46(2):70–3
Rapid haemodynamic improvement following saruplase in recent massive pulmonary embolism. Pacouret G, et al. **Thromb Haemost** 1998 Feb;79(2):264–7
Comparison of ozone–induced effects on lung mechanics and hemodynamics in the rabbit. Delaunois A, et al. **Toxicol Appl Pharmacol** 1998 May;150(1):58–67
Indian red scorpion (Buthus tamulus) venom–induced augmentation of cardiac reflexes is mediated through the mechanisms involving kinins in urethane anaesthetized rats. Bagchi S, et al. **Toxicon** 1998 Feb;36(2):309–20
Hemodynamics during inhaled nitric oxide in lung transplant candidates. Della Rocca G, et al. **Transplant Proc** 1997 Dec;29(8):3367–70
Nifedipine prevents tacrolimus–induced intestinal hemodynamic and functional impairments. Greenstein SM, et al. **Transplant Proc** 1998 Sep;30(6):2668–9
The effect of low dose epinephrine infusion on hepatic hemodynamics. Marsh JW, et al. **Transplant Proc** 1998 Aug; 30(5):2306–8
Effects of tacrolimus and cyclosporine on the coronary microcirculation after heart transplantation: a prospective study with serial intracoronary flow measurements. Rieber J, et al. **Transplant Proc** 1998 Jun;30(4):1098–9
Early posttransplantation renal hemodynamics in FK 506–treated kidney recipients with or without prior induction therapy. Rostaing L, et al. **Transplant Proc** 1998 Jun;30(4):1279–81
Influence of early FK 506 trough levels on glomerular hemodynamics at 3 months in kidney transplant recipients. Rostaing L, et al. **Transplant Proc** 1998 Jun;30(4):1282–4
Protective effects of labetalol on myocardial contractile function in brain–dead pigs. Siaghy EM, et al. **Transplant Proc** 1998 Sep;30(6):2842–3
Effects of epoprostenol and norepinephrine on hemodynamics of the isolated perfused liver. Wolf S, et al. **Transplant Proc** 1998 Aug;30(5):2334–5
Cardioprotective effects of pinacidil pretreatment and lazaroid (U74500A) preservation in isolated rat hearts after 12–hour hypothermic storage. Du ZY, et al. **Transplantation** 1998 Jul 27;66(2):158–63
Hemodynamic effects of epidural ketamine in isoflurane–anesthetized dogs. Martin DD, et al. **Vet Surg** 1997 Nov–Dec;26(6):505–9
[Hemodynamic effects of prostaglandin E1 in patients with congenital heart disease and pulmonary hypertension] Pan S, et al. **Chung Hua Wai Ko Tsa Chih** 1996 May;34(5):276–9 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Chi)**
[Do cardioselective beta–antagonists block the cardiac beta–receptor function also in the long run?] Yndgaard S, et al. **Ugeskr Laeger** 1998 Apr 27;160(18):2706–9 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Dan)**
[Protective effect of labetalol on cardiovascular consequences of brain death in the swine] Mertes PM, et al. **Ann Fr Anesth Reanim** 1997;16(2):126–30 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Fre)**
[Hemodynamic effects of hypertonic saline solutions] Sztark F, et al. **Ann Fr Anesth Reanim** 1997;16(3):282–91 (72 ref.) (Eng. Abstr.) **(Fre)**
[Comparative hemodynamic effects of sevoflurane and halothane at tele–expiratory concentration in intubation of infants] Wodey E, et al. **Ann Fr Anesth Reanim** 1998; 17(2):108–12 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Fre)**
[Effects of chronic treatment with aminoguanidine on vascular properties in diabetic rat models] Levy BI, et al. **Therapie** 1997 Sep–Oct;52(5):419–22 **(Fre)**
[S–(+)–ketamine. Circulatory interactions during total intravenous anesthesia and analgesia–sedation] Adams HA. **Anaesthesist** 1997 Dec;46(12):1081–7 (33 ref.) (Eng. Abstr.) **(Ger)**
[Endocrine reactions, circulatory and resuscitation behavior in ketamine–midazolam anesthesia. A comparative study of ketamine racemate vs. (S)–ketamine in knee surgery] Bornscheuer A, et al. **Anaesthesist** 1997 Dec;46(12):1043–9 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Ger)**
[Preoperative hemodilution with bovine hemoglobin. Acute hemodynamic effects in liver surgery patients] Standl T, et al. **Anaesthesist** 1997 Sep;46(9):763–70 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Ger)**
[Effect of anesthesia technique on blood loss in breast reduction–plasty. A study of 56 patients operated on by one surgeon] Kuipers T, et al. **Chirurg** 1998 Jun; 69(6):656–62 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Ger)**
[Hemodynamic effects of organic nitrates] Kojda G. **Med Monatsschr Pharm** 1998 Jan;21(1):9–15 (34 ref.) **(Ger)**
[Chronic thromboembolic pulmonary hypertension: hemodynamic effects of selective pulmonary artery DSA with nonionic contrast media] Pitton MB, et al. **Rofo Fortschr Geb Rontgenstr Neuen Bildgeb Verfahr** 1998 Jun;168(6):589–94 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Ger)**
[Follow–up of patients with chronic aortic valve insufficiency with ACE inhibitor therapy] Weyer C, et al. **Z Kardiol** 1997 Dec;86(12):1010–6 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Ger)**
[Hemodynamic effects of amrinone in children during cardiopulmonary bypass and postoperative 12 hours] Imai M, et al. **Kyobu Geka** 1997 Nov;50(12):1018–21 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Jpn)**
[Hemodynamic effects of amrinone or milrinone in infant after right heart bypass operation] Okabe H, et al. **Kyobu Geka** 1998 Jul;51(7):543–8 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Jpn)**
[Effects of toborinone on systemic circulation in patients under general anesthesia] Bito H, et al. **Masui** 1997 Jul; 46(7):900–9 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Jpn)**
[Effects of human atrial natriuretic peptide on hemodynamics and pulmonary gas exchanges in cardiac surgery patients] Kaneko S, et al. **Masui** 1997 Nov;46(11):1487–91 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Jpn)**
[The effects of premedication on induction doses of propofol and hemodynamic responses during induction] Kodaka M, et al. **Masui** 1997 Oct;46(10):1347–53 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Jpn)**
[Hemodynamic effects of continuous epidural infusion with local anesthetics] Oda A, et al. **Masui** 1997 Oct; 46(10):1310–5 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Jpn)**
[Central hemodynamic changes in children with locomotor system diseases during surgery and anesthesia] Ostrelkov IF, et al. **Anesteziol Reanimatol** 1998 Jan–Feb;(1):30–3 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Rus)**
[The chronobiological aspects of the hemodynamic effects of clonidine in Wistar rats under immobilization stress] Murashev AN, et al. **Eksp Klin Farmakol** 1997 Jul–Aug; 60(4):32–4 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Rus)**
[The effect of trental and thiotriazoline on tissue blood flow, oxygen tension and vascular reactivity in the pancreas in acute experimental pancreatitis] Fomochkin II. **Klin Khir** 1998;(1):44–5 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Rus)**
[Various combinations of antihypertensive drugs: comparative assessment in elderly patients] Simonenko VB, et al. **Klin Med (Mosk)** 1998;76(6):45–7 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Rus)**
[Time–dependent hemodynamic effects of monosan (Isosorbide–5–mononitrate) in anginal patients] Zholdin BK, et al. **Klin Med (Mosk)** 1998;76(4):30–2 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Rus)**
[Changes in systemic hemodynamics during cardiopulmonary reflex induced by administration of the antihypoxic agent] Sapronov NS, et al. **Ross Fiziol Zh Im I M Sechenova** 1998 Jan–Feb;84(1–2):39–44 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Rus)**
[Comparative analysis of changes in respiration and systemic hemodynamics during activation of GABA receptors in cats and rats] Tarakanov IA, et al. **Ross Fiziol Zh Im I M Sechenova** 1998 Apr;84(4):300–8 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Rus)**
[Comparative study of sevoflurane and nitrous oxide versus halothane and nitrous oxide in pediatric anesthesia: efficacy and hemodynamic characteristics during induction] Calderón E, et al. **Rev Esp Anestesiol Reanim** 1998 Apr; 45(4):126–9 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Spa)**
[Comparison of lidocaine and urapidil for prevention of hemodynamic response to tracheal intubation in patients in general good health] Santiveri X, et al. **Rev Esp Anestesiol Reanim** 1998 Feb;45(2):46–9 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Spa)**

GENETICS

[Hemodynamic effect of plasma DNA] Gannushkina IV, et al. **Vestn Ross Akad Med Nauk** 1998;(5):16–22 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Rus)**

PHYSIOLOGY

Hemodynamic response to infra–renal aortic cross–clamping [letter; comment] Gelman S. **Acta Anaesthesiol Scand** 1998 May;42(5):596–7. Comment on: Acta Anaesthesiol Scand 1997 Feb;41(2):232–8. Comment on: Acta Anaesthesiol Scand 1997 Oct;41(9):1228–9.
Hemodynamic depression and microthrombosis in the peripheral areas of cortical contusion in the rat: role of platelet activating factor. Maeda T, et al. **Acta Neurochir Suppl (Wien)** 1997;70:102–5
Haemodynamic evaluation of cerebral gliomas using XeCT. Nakagawa T, et al. **Acta Neurochir (Wien)** 1998; 140(3):223–33; discussion 233–4
Evaluation of hemodynamic responses in head injury patients with transcranial Doppler monitoring. Newell DW, et al. **Acta Neurochir (Wien)** 1997;139(9):804–17
Cardiovascular and renin responses to head–up tilt tests in parkinsonism. Plaschke M, et al. **Acta Neurol Scand** 1997 Oct;96(4):206–10
Hemodynamics of a simulation of the vertebrobasilar system using silicone tube. Murai T, et al. **Acta Otolaryngol Suppl (Stockh)** 1998;533:30–5
Circadian blood pressure and systemic haemodynamics during 42 days of 6 degrees head–down tilt. Voogel AJ, et al. **Acta Physiol Scand** 1997 Sep;161(1):71–80
Acute hemodynamic effects of endogenous adenosine in patients with chronic heart failure. Cortigiani L, et al. **Am Heart J** 1998 Jul;136(1):37–42
Effects of the 14F hemopump on coronary hemodynamics in patients undergoing high–risk coronary angioplasty. Dubois–Randé JL, et al. **Am Heart J** 1998 May;135(5 Pt 1):844–9
Late fenestration closure in the hypoplastic left heart syndrome: comparison of hemodynamic changes. Lloyd TR, et al. **Am Heart J** 1998 Aug;136(2):302–6
Effective arterial elastance and the hemodynamic effects of intraaortic balloon counterpulsation in patients with coronary heart disease. Marchionni N, et al. **Am Heart J** 1998 May;135(5 Pt 1):855–61
Cardiac versus noncardiac limits to exercise after heart transplantation. Notarius CF, et al. **Am Heart J** 1998 Feb; 135(2 Pt 1):339–48
Role of nitric oxide in the vasodilator response to mental stress in normal subjects [see comments] Cardillo C, et al. **Am J Cardiol** 1997 Oct 15;80(8):1070–4. Comment in: Am J Cardiol 1998 Mar 15;81(6):808.
Hemodynamic basis of mitral E transmission in the left ventricular cavity and its relation to the left ventricular relaxation process. Pai RG, et al. **Am J Cardiol** 1998 Jun 1;81(11):1385–8
Disadvantage of long–term CAPD for preserving cardiac performance: an echocardiographic study. Takeda K, et al. **Am J Kidney Dis** 1998 Sep;32(3):482–7
The study of the influence of flow on vascular endothelial biology. Nerem RM, et al. **Am J Med Sci** 1998 Sep; 316(3):169–75 (27 ref.)
Determinants of ventricular arrhythmias in hemodialysis patients. Evaluation of the effect of arrhythmogenic substrate and autonomic imbalance. Tamura K, et al. **Am J Nephrol** 1998;18(4):280–4
Role of nitric oxide on the central hemodynamic response to acute volume expansion in the pregnant rat. Fiol G, et al. **Am J Obstet Gynecol** 1998 Apr;178(4):823–9
A hemodynamic model of the pathogenesis of age–related macular degeneration [editorial] Friedman E. **Am J Ophthalmol** 1997 Nov;124(5):677–82
Hemodynamic and visual function effects of oral nifedipine in patients with normal–tension glaucoma. Harris A, et al. **Am J Ophthalmol** 1997 Sep;124(3):296–302
Pulmonary hemodynamics modify the rat pulmonary artery response to injury. A neointimal model of pulmonary hypertension. Okada K, et al. **Am J Pathol** 1997 Oct; 151(4):1019–25
Dietary sodium affects systemic and renal hemodynamic response to NO inhibition in healthy humans. Bech JN, et al. **Am J Physiol** 1998 May;274(5 Pt 2):F914–23
Long–term effects of nonpeptide vasopressin V2 antagonist OPC–31260 in heart failure in the rat. Burrell LM, et al. **Am J Physiol** 1998 Jul;275(1 Pt 2):H176–82
D–[Ala2]endomorphin 2 and endomorphin 2 have nitric oxide–dependent vasodilator activity in rats. Champion HC, et al. **Am J Physiol** 1998 May;274(5 Pt 2):H1690–7
Systemic and renal hemodynamic changes in the luteal phase of the menstrual cycle mimic early pregnancy. Chapman AB, et al. **Am J Physiol** 1997 Nov;273(5 Pt 2):F777–82
Endogenous nitric oxide on arterial hemodynamics: a

comparison between normotensive and hypertensive rats. Chen HI, et al. **Am J Physiol** 1997 Oct;273(4 Pt 2):H1816–23

Thromboxane A2 acts on the brain to mediate hemodynamic, adrenocorticotropin, and cortisol responses. Cudd TA. **Am J Physiol** 1998 May;274(5 Pt 2):R1353–60

17beta–estradiol effect on critical cardiac output with reduction of cardiac output in oophorectomized sheep. Evans W, et al. **Am J Physiol** 1998 Jul;275(1 Pt 2):H57–64

Dynamics of cardiovascular responses to repeated partial umbilical cord compression in late–gestation sheep fetus. Giussani DA, et al. **Am J Physiol** 1997 Nov;273(5 Pt 2):H2351–60

Angiotensin II modulates respiratory and acid–base responses to prolonged hypoxia in conscious dogs. Heitman SJ, et al. **Am J Physiol** 1998 Aug;275(2 Pt 2):R390–9

ATP–sensitive potassium channel mediates delayed ischemic protection by heat stress in rabbit heart. Hoag JB, et al. **Am J Physiol** 1997 Nov;273(5 Pt 2):H2458–64

Role of ANG II in mediating somatosensory–induced renal nerve–dependent antinatriuresis in the rat. Huang C, et al. **Am J Physiol** 1998 Jul;275(1 Pt 2):R194–202

Longitudinal position matrix of the pig coronary vasculature and its hemodynamic implications. Kassab GS, et al. **Am J Physiol** 1997 Dec;273(6 Pt 2):H2832–42

Arterial compliance increases after moderate–intensity cycling. Kingwell BA, et al. **Am J Physiol** 1997 Nov;273(5 Pt 2):H2186–91

PEEP only partly restores disturbed distribution of regional pulmonary blood flow in lung injury. Kleen M, et al. **Am J Physiol** 1998 Jan;274(1 Pt 2):H209–16

Separation of peripheral and central cardiovascular actions of angiotensin II. Kooner JS, et al. **Am J Physiol** 1997 Dec;273(6 Pt 2):H2620–6

Acute effects of triiodothyronine on glucose and fatty acid metabolism during reperfusion of ischemic rat hearts. Liu Q, et al. **Am J Physiol** 1998 Sep;275(3 Pt 1):E392–9

Regulatory effects of phospholamban on cardiac function in intact mice. Lorenz JN, et al. **Am J Physiol** 1997 Dec;273(6 Pt 2):H2826–31

Central gain of the cardiac sympathetic afferent reflex in dogs with heart failure. Ma R, et al. **Am J Physiol** 1997 Dec; 273(6 Pt 2):H2664–71

Chronic isolation of carotid sinus baroreceptor region in conscious normotensive and hypertensive rats. McKeown KP, et al. **Am J Physiol** 1998 Jul;275(1 Pt 2):H322–9

Alpha–adrenergic vasoconstriction reduces systolic retrograde coronary blood flow. Morita K, et al. **Am J Physiol** 1997 Dec;273(6 Pt 2):H2746–55

Muscle metaboreflex increases ventricular performance in conscious dogs. O'Leary DS, et al. **Am J Physiol** 1998 Jul; 275(1 Pt 2):H220–4

Clearance receptors and endopeptidase: equal role in natriuretic peptide metabolism in heart failure. Rademaker MT, et al. **Am J Physiol** 1997 Nov;273(5 Pt 2):H2372–9

Hemodynamic effects of nitric oxide synthase inhibition before and after cardiac arrest in infant piglets. Schleien CL, et al. **Am J Physiol** 1998 Apr;274(4 Pt 2):H1378–85

Role of NO in the O2 and CO2 responsiveness of cerebral and ocular circulation in humans. Schmetterer L, et al. **Am J Physiol** 1997 Dec;273(6 Pt 2):R2005–12

Renal denervation alters cardiovascular and endocrine responses to hemorrhage in conscious newborn lambs. Smith FG, et al. **Am J Physiol** 1998 Jul;275(1 Pt 2):H285–91

Effects of growth hormone and IGF–I on cardiac hypertrophy and gene expression in mice. Tanaka N, et al. **Am J Physiol** 1998 Aug;275(2 Pt 2):H393–9

Impairment of contraction increases sensitivity of epicardial lymph pressure for left ventricular pressure. VanTeeffelen JW, et al. **Am J Physiol** 1998 Jan;274(1 Pt 2):H187–92

Low–intensity exercise training decreases cardiac output and hypertension in spontaneously hypertensive rats. Véras–Silva AS, et al. **Am J Physiol** 1997 Dec;273(6 Pt 2):H2627–31

TNF–alpha causes reversible in vivo systemic vascular barrier dysfunction via NO–dependent and –independent mechanisms. Worrall NK, et al. **Am J Physiol** 1997 Dec; 273(6 Pt 2):H2565–74

Endogenous ANG II supports lumbar sympathetic activity in conscious sodium–deprived rais: role of area postrema. Xu L, et al. **Am J Physiol** 1998 Jul;275(1 Pt 2):R46–55

Elevated right atrial pressure does not reduce collateral blood flow to ischemic myocardium. Yu Y, et al. **Am J Physiol** 1997 Nov;273(5 Pt 2):H2296–303

Nitric oxide in the ventrolateral medulla regulates sympathetic responses to systemic hypoxia in pigs. Zanzinger J, et al. **Am J Physiol** 1998 Jul;275(1 Pt 2):R33–9

Neural regulation of kidney function by the somatosensory system in normotensive and hypertensive rats. Zhang T, et al. **Am J Physiol** 1997 Nov;273(5 Pt 2):R1749–57

Haemodynamic changes during surgery in the knee–elbow position: a transoesophageal echo–Doppler study. Galimberti G, et al. **Anaesthesia** 1998 May;53 Suppl 2:12–4

The effect of fresh gas flow and anesthetic technique on the ability to control acute hemodynamic responses during surgery. Avramov MN, et al. **Anesth Analg** 1998 Sep; 87(3):666–70

Unplanned tracheal extubation outside the operating room: a quality improvement audit of hemodynamic and tracheal airway complications associated with emergency tracheal reintubation. Mort TC. **Anesth Analg** 1998 Jun;86(6):1171–6

The hemodynamic effects of hypoxemia in anesthetized pigs: a comparison between right heart catheter and echocardiography. Vedrinne JM, et al. **Anesth Analg** 1998 Jul;87(1):21–6

Hemodynamic responses to electroconvulsive therapy in a hypertensive patient with end–stage pulmonary fibrosis. Viguera A, et al. **Anesth Analg** 1998 Sep;87(3):737–41

Granulocyte elastase release and pulmonary hemodynamics in patients with atrial septal defect. Gohra H, et al. **Ann Thorac Surg** 1998 Mar;65(3):719–23

Comparative rest and exercise hemodynamics of allograft and prosthetic valves in the aortic position. Hasegawa J, et al. **Ann Thorac Surg** 1997 Dec;64(6):1753–6

One–lung Fontan operation: hemodynamics and surgical outcome. Zachary CH, et al. **Ann Thorac Surg** 1998 Jan; 65(1):171–5

Early flow surface endothelialization before microvessel ingrowth in accelerated graft healing, with BrdU identification of cellular proliferation. Onuki Y, et al. **Ann Vasc Surg** 1998 May;12(3):207–15

The effect of flow shear stress on endothelialization of impervious Dacron grafts from circulating cells in the arterial and venous systems of the same dog. Shi Q, et al. **Ann Vasc Surg** 1998 Jul;12(4):341–8

In vitro versus in vivo assessment of vein wall properties. Zamboni P, et al. **Ann Vasc Surg** 1998 Jul;12(4):324–9

Vascular hemodynamics. Gavaghan M. **AORN J** 1998 Aug; 68(2):212–26; quiz 227–8, 230, 233 passim (81 ref.)

Venous hemodynamics of the lower extremities in response to electrical stimulation. Faghri PD, et al. **Arch Phys Med Rehabil** 1998 Jul;79(7):842–8

Modeling arterial hypotension during hemodialysis. Ursino M, et al. **Artif Organs** 1997 Aug;21(8):873–90

Cardiovascular consequence of experimental stroke. Cechetto DF, et al. **Baillieres Clin Neurol** 1997 Jul;6(2):297–308 (92 ref.)

Cardiovascular consequences of clinical stroke. Klingelhöfer J, et al. **Baillieres Clin Neurol** 1997 Jul;6(2):309–35 (77 ref.)

Cardiovascular consequences of anger and other stress states. Verrier RL, et al. **Baillieres Clin Neurol** 1997 Jul; 6(2):245–59 (77 ref.)

Cardiovascular and somatic startle and defense: concordant and discordant actions of benzodiazepine receptor agonists and inverse agonists. Hart S, et al. **Behav Brain Res** 1998 Feb;90(2):175–86

Effects of hemodynamic forces on gene expression and signal transduction in endothelial cells. Chien S, et al. **Biol Bull** 1998 Jun;194(3):390–1; discussion 392–3

Salivary cortisol and cardiovascular activity during stress in oppositional–defiant disorder boys and normal controls. van Goozen SH, et al. **Biol Psychiatry** 1998 Apr 1; 43(7):531–9

Biomechanical differential equations of variables of the arterial pulse based on vessel wall and blood flow features. Bendel U. **Biomed Tech (Berl)** 1998 Apr;43(4):100–6

Biofluid mechánics. Liepsch D. **Biomed Tech (Berl)** 1998 Apr; 43(4):94–9

Effect of positive end–expiratory pressure on the incidence of venous air embolism and on the cardiovascular response to the sitting position during neurosurgery. Giebler R, et al. **Br J Anaesth** 1998 Jan;80(1):30–5

Cardiovascular disturbances caused by extradural negative pressure drainage systems after intracranial surgery. Hernández–Palazón J, et al. **Br J Anaesth** 1998 May; 80(5):599–601

Enhanced involvement of endothelin in the haemodynamic sequelae of endotoxaemia in conscious, hypertensive, transgenic ((mRen–2)27) rats. Gardiner SM, et al. **Br J Pharmacol** 1998 Apr;123(7):1403–8

Nitric oxide and the haemodynamic profile of endotoxin shock in the conscious mouse. Rees DD, et al. **Br J Pharmacol** 1998 Jun;124(3):540–6

Role of impaired cAMP and calcium–sensitive K+ channel function in altered cerebral hemodynamics following brain injury. Armstead WM. **Brain Res** 1997 Sep 12; 768(1–2):177–84

Central amino acids mediate cardiovascular response to angiotensin II in the rat. Zhu DN, et al. **Brain Res Bull** 1998;45(2):189–97

Wavelet–based analysis of human blood–flow dynamics. Bračič M, et al. **Bull Math Biol** 1998 Sep;60(5):919–35

Cardiovascular responses to tracheal extubation or LMA removal in normotensive and hypertensive patients. Fujii Y, et al. **Can J Anaesth** 1997 Oct;44(10):1082–6

Cardiovascular responses to tracheal extubation or LMA removal in children. Fujii Y, et al. **Can J Anaesth** 1998 Feb;45(2):178–81

Relationship of fat embolism to haemodynamic and echocardiographic changes during cemented arthroplasty. Murphy P, et al. **Can J Anaesth** 1997 Dec;44(12):1293–300

Prostaglandin E1, lidocaine, and prostaglandin E1–lidocaine combination for attenuating cardiovascular responses to extubation. Nishina K, et al. **Can J Anaesth** 1997 Nov; 44(11):1211–4

Periodic intermittent electromechanical dissociation: hemodynamic correlate of a malfunctioning mechanical prosthesis [letter; comment] Goel PK, et al. **Cathet Cardiovasc Diagn** 1997 Oct;42(2):237. Comment on: Cathet Cardiovasc Diagn 1996 Aug;38(4):377–8.

Hemodynamic rounds series II: the LVEDP. Kern MJ, et al. **Cathet Cardiovasc Diagn** 1998 May;44(1):70–4

Pathophysiology of cardiac tamponade [published erratum appears in Chest 1998 Aug;114(2):662] Spodick DH. **Chest** 1998 May;113(5):1372–8 (25 ref.)

Right ventricular end–diastolic volume as a predictor of the hemodynamic response to a fluid challenge. Wagner JG, et al. **Chest** 1998 Apr;113(4):1048–54

Effects of long–term oxygen therapy on pulmonary hemodynamics in COPD patients: a 6–year prospective study. Zieliński J, et al. **Chest** 1998 Jan;113(1):65–70

Response of intra–acinar pulmonary microvessels to hypoxia, hypercapnic acidosis, and isocapnic acidosis. Yamaguchi K, et al. **Circ Res** 1998 Apr 6;82(6):722–8

Evaluation of different ventricular pacing sites in patients with severe heart failure: results of an acute hemodynamic study. Blanc JJ, et al. **Circulation** 1997 Nov 18; 96(10):3273–7

Doppler tissue imaging quantitates regional wall motion during myocardial ischemia and reperfusion. Derumeaux G, et al. **Circulation** 1998 May 19;97(19):1970–7

Determination of right ventricular structure and function in normoxic and hypoxic mice: a transesophageal echocardiographic study. Scherrer–Crosbie M, et al. **Circulation** 1998 Sep 8;98(10):1015–21

Tracking of left ventricular mass in children: race and sex comparisons: the MCV Twin Study. Medical College of Virginia [see comments] Schieken RM, et al. **Circulation** 1998 May 19;97(19):1901–6. Comment in: Circulation 1998 May 19;97(19):1893–4.

Ischemic preconditioning in pigs: a graded phenomenon: its relation to adenosine and bradykinin. Schulz R, et al. **Circulation** 1998 Sep 8;98(10):1022–9

Urodynamic and cardiovascular measurements in patients with micturition syncope. Sakakibara R, et al. **Clin Auton Res** 1997 Oct;7(5):219–21

Variability of near–fainting responses in healthy 6–16–year–old subjects. de Jong–de Vos van Steenwijk CC, et al. **Clin Sci (Colch)** 1997 Sep;93(3):205–11

Preservation of pancreatic endocrine function by hemodynamic stabilization following brain death. Yoshida H, et al. **Clin Transplant** 1997 Oct;11(5 Pt 1):420–5

Capillary refilling time and hemodynamics in neonates: a Doppler echocardiographic evaluation. Wodey E, et al. **Crit Care Med** 1998 Aug;26(8):1437–40

Circulation and hemodynamics. **Curr Opin Nephrol Hypertens** 1998 Jan;7(1):133–44

Haemodynamic actions of insulin. Tack CJ, et al. **Curr Opin Nephrol Hypertens** 1998 Jan;7(1):99–106 (126 ref.)

Systemic haemodynamics in cirrhosis and portal hypertension with focus on vasoactive substances and prognosis. Møller S. **Dan Med Bull** 1998 Feb;45(1):1–14 (193 ref.)

The effects of acupuncture, electroneedling and transcutaneous electrical stimulation therapies on peripheral haemodynamic functioning. Balogun JA, et al. **Disabil Rehabil** 1998 Feb;20(2):41–8 (28 ref.)

Blood viscosity and its role in the haemodynamic responses to intense exertion [editorial; comment] McKeever KH. **Equine Vet J** 1998 Jan;30(1):3. Comment on: Equine Vet J 1998 Jan;30(1):7–12.

Haemodynamic, neuroendocrine and metabolic correlates of circulating cytokine concentrations in congestive heart failure. Lommi J, et al. **Eur Heart J** 1997 Oct;18(10):1620–5

Continuous ambulatory haemodynamic monitoring with an implantable system. The feasibility of a new technique [see comments] Ohlsson A, et al. **Eur Heart J** 1998 Jan; 19(1):174–84. Comment in: Eur Heart J 1998 Jan;19(1):12–4.

Cardiovascular changes during laparoscopic cholecystectomy: a study using transoesophageal Doppler monitoring. Elliott S, et al. **Eur J Anaesthesiol** 1998 Jan; 15(1):50–5

Haemodynamic effects of pneumoperitoneum in elderly patients with an increased cardiac risk [letter] Sabaté A, et al. **Eur J Anaesthesiol** 1998 Jul;15(4):508–9

Motor control and cardiovascular responses during isoelectric contractions of the upper trapezius muscle: evidence for individual adaptation strategies. Mathiassen SE, et al. **Eur J Appl Physiol** 1997;76(5):434–44

Aerobic metabolism and cardioventilatory responses in paraplegic athletes during an incremental wheelchair exercise. Vinet A, et al. **Eur J Appl Physiol** 1997; 76(5):455–61

Influence of positive end–expiratory pressure ventilation (PEEP) on left ventricular pattern of contraction in experimental ARDS. Zwissler B, et al. **Eur J Med Res** 1998 May 12;3(5):231–40

Cardiovascular echographic and Doppler parameters for the assessment of orthostatic intolerance. Arbeille P, et al. **Eur J Ultrasound** 1998 Feb;7(1):53–71

Haemodynamics in children during rest and exercise: methods and normal values. Rosenthal M, et al. **Eur Respir J** 1998 Apr;11(4):854–65

Haemodynamic and endocrinological effects of noninvasive mechanical ventilation in respiratory failure. Thorens JB, et al. **Eur Respir J** 1997 Nov;10(11):2553–9

Evaluation of cardiovascular parameters by continuous 24 hour monitoring in diabetic hypertensive patients with autonomic neuropathies. Scuderi R, et al. **Eur Rev Med Pharmacol Sci** 1997 Jul–Aug;1(4):115–8

Alterations in ventricular filling in small–for–gestational–age fetuses. Miyague NI, et al. **Fetal Diagn Ther** 1997 Nov–Dec; 12(6):332–5

Short–term hemodynamic effects of DDD pacing from ventricular apex, right ventricular outflow tract and proximal septum. Alboni P, et al. **G Ital Cardiol** 1998 Mar;

28(3):237–41
Clinical events after transjugular intrahepatic portosystemic shunt: correlation with hemodynamic findings. Casado M, et al. **Gastroenterology** 1998 Jun;114(6):1296–303
Arterial wave intensity and ventriculoarterial interaction. Ramsey MW, et al. **Heart Vessels** 1997;Suppl 12:128–34 (13 ref.)
Preferential changes in hepatosplanchnic hemodynamics in patients with borderline hypertension. Sugawara T, et al. **Hypertens Res** 1997 Sep;20(3):201–7
Circadian variation of hemodynamics and baroreflex functions in patients with essential hypertension. Tochikubo O, et al. **Hypertens Res** 1997 Sep;20(3):157–66
Interaction between body size and cardiac workload: influence on left ventricular mass during body growth and adulthood. de Simone G, et al. **Hypertension** 1998 May; 31(5):1077–82
Diastolic pressure underestimates age–related hemodynamic impairment. Galarza CR, et al. **Hypertension** 1997 Oct; 30(4):809–16
Renal nerves promote sodium excretion in angiotensin–induced hypertension. Lohmeier TE, et al. **Hypertension** 1998 Jan;31(1 Pt 2):429–34
Oxytocin pathways mediate the cardiovascular and behavioral responses to substance P in the rat brain. Maier T, et al. **Hypertension** 1998 Jan;31(1 Pt 2):480–6
Dopamine–2 receptor blockade potentiates the renal effects of nitric oxide inhibition in humans. Montanari A, et al. **Hypertension** 1998 Jan;31(1 Pt 2):277–82
Model dependency of multivariate autoregressive spectral analysis. Barbieri R, et al. **IEEE Eng Med Biol Mag** 1997 Sep–Oct;16(5):74–85
A mathematical model for the assessment of hemodynamic parameters using quantitative contrast echocardiography. Chen X, et al. **IEEE Trans Biomed Eng** 1998 Jun; 45(6):754–65
Acute effect of balloon mitral valvotomy on serial electrocardiographic changes and their haemodynamic correlation. Chandrasekar B, et al. **Indian Heart J** 1998 Mar–Apr;50(2):179–82
Effect of lightweight compression stockings on venous haemodynamics. Ibegbuna V, et al. **Int Angiol** 1997 Sep; 16(3):185–8
Axial penile rigidity: determinants and relation to hemodynamic parameters. Goldstein I, et al. **Int J Impot Res** 1998 May;10 Suppl 2:S28–33; discussion S49–51 (21 ref.)
Altered skin microcirculation in patients with systemic lupus erythematosus. Bongard O, et al. **Int J Microcirc Clin Exp** 1997 Jul–Aug;17(4):184–9
Interactive effects of trait hostility and anger expression on cardiovascular reactivity in young men. Bongard S, et al. **Int J Psychophysiol** 1998 Mar;28(2):181–91
Parental history of hypertension and hostility moderate cardiovascular responses to interpersonal conflict. Miller SB, et al. **Int J Psychophysiol** 1998 Mar;28(2):193–206
Moderators of cardiovascular reactivity to speech: discourse production and group variations in blood pressure and pulse rate. Tardy CH, et al. **Int J Psychophysiol** 1998 Aug; 29(3):247–54
Serum lipid concentrations, hostility and cardiovascular reactions to mental stress. Vögele C. **Int J Psychophysiol** 1998 Mar;28(2):167–79
Echocardiographic hemodynamic and morphometric predictors of survival after two–ventricle repair in infants with critical aortic stenosis. Kovalchin JP, et al. **J Am Coll Cardiol** 1998 Jul;32(1):237–44
Predictors of primary atrial fibrillation and concomitant clinical and hemodynamic changes in patients with chronic heart failure: a prospective study in 344 patients with baseline sinus rhythm. Pozzoli M, et al. **J Am Coll Cardiol** 1998 Jul;32(1):197–204
Echocardiography for hemodynamic assessment of patients with advanced heart failure and potential heart transplant recipients. Stein JH, et al. **J Am Coll Cardiol** 1997 Dec; 30(7):1765–72
Reversible left atrial dysfunction possibly due to afterload mismatch in patients with left ventricular dysfunction. Ito T, et al. **J Am Soc Echocardiogr** 1998 Mar;11(3):274–9
Effects of controlled blood cooling on hemodynamic stability and urea kinetics during high–efficiency hemodialysis. Kaufman AM, et al. **J Am Soc Nephrol** 1998 May; 9(5):877–83
Hemodynamic response during lower body negative pressure: role of volume status. Ligtenberg G, et al. **J Am Soc Nephrol** 1998 Jan;9(1):105–13
Does an acute COPD crisis modify the cardiorespiratory and ventilatory adjustments to exercise in horses? Art T, et al. **J Appl Physiol** 1998 Mar;84(3):845–52
Pyridoxalated hemoglobin polyoxyethylene conjugate reverses hyperdynamic circulation in septic sheep. Bone HG, et al. **J Appl Physiol** 1998 Jun;84(6):1991–9
Cardiopulmonary control in sleeping Sprague–Dawley rats treated with hydralazine. Carley DW, et al. **J Appl Physiol** 1997 Dec;83(6):1954–61
Systemic and myocardial hemodynamics during periodic obstructive apneas in sedated pigs. Chen L, et al. **J Appl Physiol** 1998 Apr;84(4):1289–98
Hemodynamic correlates of effective arterial elastance in mitral stenosis before and after balloon valvotomy. Colin P, et al. **J Appl Physiol** 1997 Oct;83(4):1083–9
An improved statistical methodology to estimate and analyze impedances and transfer functions. Curran–Everett D, et al. **J Appl Physiol** 1997 Dec;83(6):2146–57
Blood flow, vascular resistance, and blood volume after hemorrhage in conscious adrenalectomized rat. Darlington DN, et al. **J Appl Physiol** 1997 Nov;83(5):1648–53
Cardiovascular changes during deep breath–hold dives in a pressure chamber. Ferrigno M, et al. **J Appl Physiol** 1997 Oct;83(4):1282–90
Hemodynamics, cerebral circulation, and oxygen saturation in Cheyne–Stokes respiration. Franklin KA, et al. **J Appl Physiol** 1997 Oct;83(4):1184–91
Effect of neuropeptide Y on hemodynamics of the rabbit lung. Lang SA, et al. **J Appl Physiol** 1998 Feb;84(2):618–23
Hyperhydration: tolerance and cardiovascular effects during uncompensable exercise–heat stress. Latzka WA, et al. **J Appl Physiol** 1998 Jun;84(6):1858–64
Glucose modulates hemodynamic, metabolic, and inflammatory responses to lipopolysaccharide in rabbits. Losser MR, et al. **J Appl Physiol** 1997 Nov;83(5):1566–74
Metabolic and hemodynamic responses of lower limb during exercise in patients with COPD. Maltais F, et al. **J Appl Physiol** 1998 May;84(5):1573–80
Cardiovascular adaptations to 10 days of cycle exercise. Mier CM, et al. **J Appl Physiol** 1997 Dec;83(6):1900–6
Age alters the cardiovascular response to direct passive heating. Minson CT, et al. **J Appl Physiol** 1998 Apr; 84(4):1323–32
Effects of posture on cardiovascular responses to lower body positive pressure at rest and during dynamic exercise. Nishiyasu T, et al. **J Appl Physiol** 1998 Jul;85(1):160–7
Cardiovascular and humoral responses to sustained muscle metaboreflex activation in humans. Nishiyasu T, et al. **J Appl Physiol** 1998 Jan;84(1):116–22
Cardiopulmonary effects of inhaled nitric oxide in normal dogs and during E. coli pneumonia and sepsis. Quezado ZM, et al. **J Appl Physiol** 1998 Jan;84(1):107–15
Cardiovascular responses during spontaneous overground locomotion in freely moving decerebrate cats. Sadamoto T, et al. **J Appl Physiol** 1997 Nov;83(5):1454–60
Systemic and pulmonary hemodynamic responses to normal and obstructed breathing during sleep. Schneider H, et al. **J Appl Physiol** 1997 Nov;83(5):1671–80
High–frequency partial liquid ventilation in respiratory distress syndrome: hemodynamics and gas exchange. Sukumar M, et al. **J Appl Physiol** 1998 Jan;84(1):327–34
Autonomic components of the cardiovascular responses to an acoustic startle stimulus in rats. Baudrie V, et al. **J Auton Pharmacol** 1997 Oct;17(5):303–9
Contribution of humoral systems to the recovery of blood pressure following severe haemorrhage. Ponchon P, et al. **J Auton Pharmacol** 1997 Oct;17(5):319–29
Hemodynamics of endovascular prostheses. Fabregues S, et al. **J Biomech** 1998 Jan;31(1):45–54
Pathologic role of endothelin–1 in septic shock. Mitaka C, et al. **J Cardiovasc Pharmacol** 1998;31 Suppl 1:S233–5
Magnetic resonance imaging assessment of cerebral hemodynamics during spreading depression in rats. de Crespigny A, et al. **J Cereb Blood Flow Metab** 1998 Sep; 18(9):1008–17
Neural activation of the brain with hemodynamic insufficiency. Inao S, et al. **J Cereb Blood Flow Metab** 1998 Sep;18(9):960–7
Acute hemodynamic responses to electroconvulsive therapy are not related to the duration of seizure activity. Fu W, et al. **J Clin Anesth** 1997 Dec;9(8):653–7
Cardiovascular stability during carotid endarterectomy: endotracheal intubation versus laryngeal mask airway. Marietta DR, et al. **J Clin Anesth** 1998 Feb;10(1):54–7
Hemodynamic evaluation of the prone position by transesophageal echocardiography. Toyota S, et al. **J Clin Anesth** 1998 Feb;10(1):32–5
Effects of fluid dynamic forces on vascular cell adhesion. Konstantopoulos K, et al. **J Clin Invest** 1997 Dec 1;100(11 Suppl):S19–23 (16 ref.)
Continuous monitoring of intraocular pressure is helpful in testing hemodynamic response to anesthesia and to changes in body position [letter] Alon E, et al. **J Clin Monit Comput** 1998 Jan;14(1):77
Central venous pressure, pulmonary artery occlusion pressure, intrathoracic blood volume, and right ventricular end–diastolic volume as indicators of cardiac preload [letter; comment] Gossage JR. **J Crit Care** 1997 Sep; 12(3):152–3. Comment on: J Crit Care 1996 Dec;11(4):180–8.
Autonomic changes during pregnancy: assessment by spectral heart rate variability analysis. Speranza G, et al. **J Electrocardiol** 1998 Apr;31(2):101–9
Seasonal changes in the cardiovascular, respiratory and metabolic responses to temperature and hypoxia in the bullfrog Rana catesbeiana. Rocha PL, et al. **J Exp Biol** 1998 Mar;201 (Pt 5):761–8
Studies in a modified auxiliary abdominal rat heart transplantation model: preservation with colloid–free University of Wisconsin solution. Baxter K, et al. **J Heart Lung Transplant** 1998 May;17(5):532–7
Study of muscular and ventricular function in dynamic cardiomyoplasty: a ten–year follow–up. Chachques JC, et al. **J Heart Lung Transplant** 1997 Aug;16(8):854–68
Plasma levels of atrial natriuretic peptide at peak exercise: a prognostic marker of cardiovascular–related death and heart transplantation in patients with moderate congestive heart failure. de Groote P, et al. **J Heart Lung Transplant** 1997 Sep;16(9):956–63
Heart transplant rejection with hemodynamic compromise: a multiinstitutional study of the role of endomyocardial cellular infiltrate. Cardiac Transplant Research Database. Mills RM, et al. **J Heart Lung Transplant** 1997 Aug; 16(8):813–21
Right and left ventricular remodeling after orthotopic single lung transplantation for end–stage emphysema. Rensing BJ, et al. **J Heart Lung Transplant** 1997 Sep;16(9):926–33
The effect of chronic alcohol use on the heart before and after transplantation in an experimental model in the rat. Takkenberg JJ, et al. **J Heart Lung Transplant** 1997 Sep; 16(9):939–45
Rest and exercise hemodynamics of an extended stentless aortic bioprosthesis. Eriksson MJ, et al. **J Heart Valve Dis** 1997 Nov;6(6):653–60
Hemodynamic performance evaluation of small aortic ATS Medical valves by Doppler echocardiography. Kirzner CF, et al. **J Heart Valve Dis** 1997 Nov;6(6):661–5
The hemodynamic effects of mechanical prosthetic valve type and orientation on fluid mechanical energy loss and pressure drop in in vitro models of ventricular hypertrophy. Travis BR, et al. **J Heart Valve Dis** 1998 May;7(3):345–54
Systemic and regional hemodynamics in pre–ascitic cirrhosis [editorial; comment] Bernardi M, et al. **J Hepatol** 1997 Sep; 27(3):588–91. Comment on: J Hepatol 1997 Sep;27(3):484–91.
Effect of posture–induced blood volume expansion on systemic and regional hemodynamics in patients with cirrhosis [see comments] Iwao T, et al. **J Hepatol** 1997 Sep;27(3):484–91. Comment in: J Hepatol 1997 Sep;27(3):588–91.
Hypoxemia in patients with cirrhosis: relationship with liver failure and hemodynamic alterations. Vachiéry F, et al. **J Hepatol** 1997 Sep;27(3):492–5
Hemodynamic changes in patients developing effective hypovolemia after total paracentesis. Vila MC, et al. **J Hepatol** 1998 Apr;28(4):639–45
Hemodynamic response to vasopressin in dehydrated human subjects. Huch KM, et al. **J Investig Med** 1998 Aug; 46(6):312–8
Hemodynamic effects of the geometric dimensions of graft vessels in coronary artery bypass graft models. Kim D, et al. **J Korean Med Sci** 1998 Jun;13(3):263–8
Association between hemodynamic parameters and the degeneration of sustained ventricular tachycardias into ventricular fibrillation in rats. Hagendorff A, et al. **J Mol Cell Cardiol** 1997 Nov;29(11):3091–103
Physiologic, histologic, and neurologic responses to simultaneous bilateral cerebral vessel Doppler imaging at high beam intensity. Bunegin L, et al. **J Neurosurg Anesthesiol** 1998 Jan;10(1):42–8
Incidence of asymptomatic berry aneurysms among patients undergoing carotid endarterectomy. Pappadà G, et al. **J Neurosurg Sci** 1997 Sep;41(3):257–62
Myocardial, erythropoietic, and metabolic adaptations to anemia of prematurity in infants with bronchopulmonary dysplasia. Bard H, et al. **J Pediatr** 1998 Apr;132(4):630–4
Left ventricular hemodynamics in anemic fetal lambs. Kilby MD, et al. **J Perinat Med** 1998;26(1):5–12
NMDA and GABAA receptors in the rat Kolliker–Fuse area control cardiorespiratory responses evoked by trigeminal ethmoidal nerve stimulation. Dutschmann M, et al. **J Physiol (Lond)** 1998 Aug 1;510 (Pt 3):793–804
Angiotensin II and cardiovascular chemoreflex responses to acute hypoxia in late gestation fetal sheep. Green LR, et al. **J Physiol (Lond)** 1998 Mar 15;507 (Pt 3):857–67
The role of endothelin–A receptors in cardiovascular responses to acute hypoxaemia in the late gestation sheep fetus. Green LR, et al. **J Physiol (Lond)** 1998 May 15;509 (Pt 1):297–304
Short–term haemodynamic variability in the conscious areflexic rat. Létienne R, et al. **J Physiol (Lond)** 1998 Jan 1;506 (Pt 1):263–74
Hemodynamic response to respiratory challenges in panic disorder. Martinez JM, et al. **J Psychosom Res** 1998 Jan; 44(1):153–61
Prolonged hemodynamic stability during arteriovenous carbon dioxide removal for severe respiratory failure. Brunston RL Jr, et al. **J Thorac Cardiovasc Surg** 1997 Dec; 114(6):1107–14
The nature of flow in the systemic venous pathway measured by magnetic resonance blood tagging in patients having the Fontan operation. Fogel MA, et al. **J Thorac Cardiovasc Surg** 1997 Dec;114(6):1032–41
Effects of various flow types on maternal hemodynamics during fetal bypass: is there nitric oxide release during pulsatile perfusion? Vedrinne C, et al. **J Thorac Cardiovasc Surg** 1998 Sep;116(3):432–9
The delayed recovery of impaired endothelium–dependent vasodilatory response after hemodynamic improvement in dogs with congestive heart failure. Ueno M, et al. **Jpn Circ J** 1997 Nov;61(11):936–42
Effect of on–line conductivity plasma ultrafiltrate kinetic modeling on cardiovascular stability of hemodialysis patients. Locatelli F, et al. **Kidney Int** 1998 Apr; 53(4):1052–60
Hemodynamic support and the role of dopamine. Bellomo R, et al. **Kidney Int Suppl** 1998 May;66:S71–4 (22 ref.)
Circulatory pathophysiology and options in hemodynamic management during adult liver transplantation. Mandell MS, et al. **Liver Transpl Surg** 1997 Jul;3(4):379–87 (90 ref.)

In vitro model of arterial stenosis: correlation of MR signal dephasing and trans-stenotic pressure gradients. Mustert BR, et al. **Magn Reson Imaging** 1998 Apr;16(3):301-10
Objective stenosis quantification from post-stenotic signal loss in phase-contrast magnetic resonance angiographic datasets of flow phantoms and renal arteries. Westenberg JJ, et al. **Magn Reson Imaging** 1998 Apr;16(3):249-60
In-line pressure-flow module for in vitro modelling of haemodynamics and biosensor validation. Koenig SC, et al. **Med Biol Eng Comput** 1997 Sep;35(5):549-52
Maternal hemodynamics and uteroplacental blood flow throughout gestation in conscious rats. Dowell RT, et al. **Methods Find Exp Clin Pharmacol** 1997 Nov;19(9):613-25
Conducted vascular responses: communication across the capillary bed. Collins DM, et al. **Microvasc Res** 1998 Jul; 56(1):43-53
Renal reserve is normal in adults born with unilateral renal agenesis and is not related to hyperfiltration or renal failure. De Santo NG, et al. **Miner Electrolyte Metab** 1997; 23(3-6):283-6
Comparative evaluation of the cardiorespiratory effects of assist control ventilation vs pressure support ventilation in patients following orthotopic liver transplantation. Bufi M, et al. **Minerva Anestesiol** 1997 Dec;63(12):389-93
Event-related fMRI: characterizing differential responses. Friston KJ, et al. **Neuroimage** 1998 Jan;7(1):30-40
Effects of anesthetics on Fos protein expression in autonomic brain nuclei related to cardiovascular regulation. Rocha MJ, et al. **Neuropharmacology** 1997 Nov-Dec; 36(11-12):1779-81
Sequential hemodynamic activation of motor areas and the draining veins during finger movements revealed by cross-correlation between signals from fMRI. Kansaku K, et al. **Neuroreport** 1998 Jun 22;9(9):1969-74
Cerebral hemodynamics during electrically induced seizures. Vollmer-Haase J, et al. **Neuroreport** 1998 Feb 16; 9(3):407-10
Hemodynamic changes in arterial feeders and draining veins during embolotherapy of arteriovenous malformations: an experimental study in a swine model. Murayama Y, et al. **Neurosurgery** 1998 Jul;43(1):96-104; discussion 104-6
Pathophysiology of cardiovascular dysfunction in septic shock. Parker MM. **New Horiz** 1998 May;6(2):130-8 (40 ref.)
Hemodynamic changes during laparoscopic gastroplasty in morbidly obese patients. Dumont L, et al. **Obes Surg** 1997 Aug;7(4):326-31
Comparison of the respiratory and hemodynamic responses of healthy subjects to exercise in three different protocols [letter; comment] Cotes JE, et al. **Occup Med (Oxf)** 1997 Aug;47(6):384-5. Comment on: Occup Med (Oxf) 1996 Aug;46(4):293-8.
Fluorescent microsphere imaging: a particle-tracking approach to the hemodynamic assessment of the retina and choroid. Khoobehi B, et al. **Ophthalmic Surg Lasers** 1997 Nov;28(11):937-47
Neurohumoral and hemodynamic mechanisms of diuresis during atrioventricular nodal reentrant tachycardia. Abe H, et al. **Pacing Clin Electrophysiol** 1997 Nov;20(11):2783-8
Hemodynamic benefits of right ventricular outflow tract pacing: comparison with right ventricular apex pacing. de Cock CC, et al. **Pacing Clin Electrophysiol** 1998 Mar; 21(3):536-41
Regional hemodynamic responses to visual stimulation in awake infants. Meek JH, et al. **Pediatr Res** 1998 Jun; 43(6):840-3
Hemodynamic responses to the stroop and cold pressor tests after submaximal cycling exercise in normotensive males. Probst M, et al. **Physiol Behav** 1997 Dec;62(6):1283-90
Heart rate variability spectral indices for haemodynamic classification of haemodialysis patients. Severi S, et al. **Physiol Meas** 1997 Nov;18(4):339-53
Hemodynamics during rest and behavioral stress in normotensive men at high risk for hypertension. Lovallo WR, et al. **Psychophysiology** 1998 Jan;35(1):47-53
Cardiovascular recovery from stress and hypertension risk factors: a meta-analytic review. Schuler JL, et al. **Psychophysiology** 1997 Nov;34(6):649-59
Secretory immunoglobulin A and cardiovascular reactions to mental arithmetic and cold pressor. Willemsen G, et al. **Psychophysiology** 1998 May;35(3):252-9
Neuroendocrine, cardiovascular, and emotional responses of hostile men: the role of interpersonal challenge. Suarez EC, et al. **Psychosom Med** 1998 Jan-Feb;60(1):78-88
Role of renal nerves in hemodynamic and natriuretic responses to saline in rabbits with impaired baroreflex sensitivity. Maybaum N, et al. **Ren Fail** 1998 Mar; 20(2):219-28
Effect of inhaled nitric oxide on the hypoxic pulmonary vasoconstrictor response in anaesthetised calves. Sustronck B, et al. **Res Vet Sci** 1997 Nov-Dec;63(3):193-7
Effect of different compression--decompression cycles on haemodynamics during ACD-CPR in pigs. Sunde K, et al. **Resuscitation** 1998 Feb;36(2):123-31
Hemodynamic monitoring in a model of shock induced by intestinal reperfusion in the rat. Ulibarrena MA, et al. **Rev Esp Enferm Dig** 1998 Feb;90(2):94-104 **(Eng, Spa)**
Effect of aminoguanidine on plasma nitric oxide by-products and blood flow during chronic peritoneal sepsis. Alden KJ, et al. **Shock** 1998 Apr;9(4):289-95
Low molecular weight heparin prevents the pulmonary hemodynamic and pathomorphologic effects of endotoxin in a porcine acute lung injury model. Darien BJ, et al. **Shock** 1998 Apr;9(4):274-81
Resuscitation with hypertonic saline dextran improves cardiac function in vivo and ex vivo after burn injury in sheep. Elgjo GI, et al. **Shock** 1998 May;9(5):375-83
Gut endotoxin restriction improves postoperative hemodynamics in the bile duct-ligated rat. Houdijk AP, et al. **Shock** 1998 Apr;9(4):282-8
Alterations in hepatic gluconeogenic amino acid uptake and gluconeogenesis in the endotoxin treated conscious dog. Meinz H, et al. **Shock** 1998 Apr;9(4):296-303
Nitric oxide in the liver may not be involved in blood redistribution during hemorrhagic shock in the dog. Sato S, et al. **Shock** 1998 May;9(5):384-8
Selective inhibition of the activity of inducible nitric oxide synthase prevents the circulatory failure, but not the organ injury/dysfunction, caused by endotoxin. Wray GM, et al. **Shock** 1998 May;9(5):329-35
Comparison of hemodynamic cerebral ischemia and microembolic signals detected during carotid endarterectomy and carotid angioplasty. Crawley F, et al. **Stroke** 1997 Dec;28(12):2460-4
Increased oxygen extraction fraction is associated with prior ischemic events in patients with carotid occlusion. Derdeyn CP, et al. **Stroke** 1998 Apr;29(4):754-8
Effects of induced hypertension on transcranial Doppler ultrasound velocities in patients after subarachnoid hemorrhage. Manno EM, et al. **Stroke** 1998 Feb;29(2):422-8
The effects of elevated intraabdominal pressure, hypercarbia, and positioning on the hemodynamic responses to laparoscopic colectomy in pigs [see comments] Horvath KD, et al. **Surg Endosc** 1998 Feb;12(2):107-14. Comment in: Surg Endosc 1998 Feb;12(2):93-4.
The effects of pneumoperitoneum on gastric blood flow and traditional hemodynamic measurements [see comments] Knolmayer TJ, et al. **Surg Endosc** 1998 Feb;12(2):115-8. Comment in: Surg Endosc 1998 Feb;12(2):93-4.
Comparison of pneumoperitoneum and abdominal wall lifting as to hemodynamics and surgical stress response during laparoscopic cholecystectomy [see comments] Ninomiya K, et al. **Surg Endosc** 1998 Feb;12(2):124-8. Comment in: Surg Endosc 1998 Feb;12(2):93-4.
Hemodynamic and pulmonary changes during and after laparoscopic cholecystectomy. A comparison with traditional surgery [see comments] Volpino P, et al. **Surg Endosc** 1998 Feb;12(2):119-23. Comment in: Surg Endosc 1998 Feb;12(2):93-4.
Assessment of human ocular hemodynamics. Harris A, et al. **Surv Ophthalmol** 1998 May-Jun;42(6):509-33 (262 ref.)
Haemodynamic influences on vascular remodelling. Davies PF. **Transpl Immunol** 1997 Dec;5(4):243-5 (21 ref.)
Effects of antihypertensive drugs on renal hemodynamics of kidney transplant recipients. Abbud-Filho M, et al. **Transplant Proc** 1998 Sep;30(6):2874-5
Influence of different colloids on hemodynamic and renal functions: comparative study in an isolated perfused pig kidney model. Hauet T, et al. **Transplant Proc** 1998 Sep; 30(6):2796-7
Role of insulinlike growth factor I in renal transplantation: evaluation of intra- and postoperative effects. Maestri M, et al. **Transplant Proc** 1998 Aug;30(5):2019-23
Relationship between kidney function, hemodynamic variables and circulating big endothelin levels in patients with severe refractory heart failure [see comments] Kos T, et al. **Wien Klin Wochenschr** 1998 Feb 13;110(3):89-95 . Comment in: Wien Klin Wochenschr 1998 Feb 13;110(3):69-71.
Computed numerical analysis of the biomechanical effects on coronary atherogenesis using human hemodynamic and dimensional variables. Lee BK, et al. **Yonsei Med J** 1998 Apr;39(2):166-74
[Comparison of gas exchange and hemodynamic variables during 2 types of exercise tests. Cycle-ergometry and the ergometric table] Iovescu D, et al. **Arch Mal Coeur Vaiss** 1998 Jul;91(7):855-61 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Fre)**
[Venous valves in the legs: hemodynamic and biological problems and relationship to physiopathology] Boisseau MR. **J Mal Vasc** 1997 May;22(2):122-7 (21 ref.) (Eng. Abstr.) **(Fre)**
[Evaluation of hemodynamic sensors for implantable defibrillators] Bolz A, et al. **Biomed Tech (Berl)** 1997;42 Suppl:263-4 **(Ger)**
[Analysis of gaze orientation in an integrated signal for monitoring hemodynamics] Jungk A, et al. **Biomed Tech (Berl)** 1997;42 Suppl:345-6 **(Ger)**
[Blood flow studies with stents] Liepsch D, et al. **Biomed Tech (Berl)** 1997;42 Suppl:201-2 **(Ger)**
[The role of synergetics in biofluid mechanics: added theoretical foundation for explaining central aspects of biology, athermoma development and thrombosis] Schmid-Schönbein H, et al. **Biomed Tech (Berl)** 1997;42 Suppl:519-20 **(Ger)**
[Fetal outcome in reduced flow in the ductus venosus during atrial contraction] Yaman C, et al. **Gynakol Geburtshilfliche Rundsch** 1997;37(4):203-8 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Ger)**
[Temporary mechanical left heart support. Recovery of heart function in patients with end-stage idiopathic dilated cardiomyopathy] Müller J, et al. **Herz** 1997 Oct; 22(5):227-36 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Ger)**
[Tissue Doppler echocardiography: a new ultrasound examination of the myocardium] Nixdorff U. **Herz** 1997 Aug;22(4):223-5 **(Ger)**
[Importance of long-term registration of hemodynamic parameters] Grote L. **Internist (Berl)** 1997 Aug; 38(8):747-54 (23 ref.) **(Ger)**
[Detection of the hemodynamic effects of renal artery stenosis with MRI flow measurement] Kallinowski F, et al. **Langenbecks Arch Chir Suppl Kongressbd** 1997;114:443-4 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Ger)**
[Cerebral hemodynamics during implantation of cardioverter-defibrillator systems] Doering TJ, et al. **Med Klin** 1998 May 15;93(5):279-83 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Ger)**
[High altitude stay and air travel in coronary heart disease] Allemann Y, et al. **Schweiz Med Wochenschr** 1998 Apr 25; 128(17):671-8 (23 ref.) (Eng. Abstr.) **(Ger)**
[Comment on Stocker R, Rohling R: Maintaining homeostasis in the organ donor (letter; comment)] Rieder HU, et al. **Schweiz Med Wochenschr** 1997 Nov 15;127(46):1926-7. Comment on: Schweiz Med Wochenschr 1997 Jun 14;127(24):1044-50. **(Ger)**
[Anemia and heart function] Mandinov L, et al. **Schweiz Rundsch Med Prax** 1997 Oct 22;86(43):1687-92 (50 ref.) (Eng. Abstr.) **(Ger)**
[Methods for discriminating flow direction with continuous wave Doppler equipment] Dudwiesus H, et al. **Ultraschall Med** 1982 Jun;3(2):69-73 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Ger)**
[Hemodynamic assessment of venous aneurysm of the lower leg and therapeutic consequences] Brunner U, et al. **Zentralbl Chir** 1997;122(9):809-12 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Ger)**
[Cardiovascular reflexes in subjects with heart transplant] Bernardi L. **Cardiologia** 1998 May;43(5):477-83 (27 ref.) **(Ita)**
[The domino transplant and afterload mismatch (letter)] Campana C. **G Ital Cardiol** 1998 Apr;28(4):481-2 **(Ita)**
[Relationship between mitral valve echo score and hemodynamic variables in patients with mitral stenosis] Kimura M, et al. **J Cardiol** 1998;31 Suppl 1:53-9; discussion 60 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Jpn)**
[Hemodynamic analysis of pulsatile blood flow in arteries by MRI] Miyauchi K. **Nippon Igaku Hoshasen Gakkai Zasshi** 1997 Dec; 57(14):915-22 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Jpn)**
[Near infrared spectroscopy: a noninvasive optical method for monitoring cerebral oxygenation and hemodynamics] Dobrogowska-Kunicka J, et al. **Neurol Neurochir Pol** 1997 Nov-Dec;31(6):1227-37 (20 ref.) (Eng. Abstr.) **(Pol)**
[Hemodynamic monitoring: current developmental trends] Pleskov AP, et al. **Anesteziol Reanimatol** 1998 May-Jun; (3):71-5 (36 ref.) **(Rus)**
[Cardiohemodynamics in athletes with varying degrees of increased myocardial mass] Belotsekovskil ZB, et al. **Fiziol Cheloveka** 1997 Sep-Oct;23(5):77-81 **(Rus)**
[Physical working capacity and the status of central hemodynamics in women with alimentary obesity in the process of fasting-diet therapy] Kuziv PP, et al. **Fiziol Cheloveka** 1998 Jan-Feb;24(1):141-2 **(Rus)**
[Hyperkinetic states of hemodynamics in submariners] Myznikov IL, et al. **Fiziol Cheloveka** 1997 Sep-Oct; 23(5):108-13 **(Rus)**
[Arterial blood flow in leg vessels in healthy men of various age groups] Shchurova EN. **Fiziol Cheloveka** 1998 May-Jun;24(3):74-8 **(Rus)**
[Hemodynamics in inhabitants of the "near" North] Solonin IuG. **Fiziol Cheloveka** 1997 Sep-Oct;23(5):97-102 **(Rus)**
[Pathogenesis of regional hemodynamics disorders in intestinal ischemia and methods of their correction] Puchkov KV, et al. **Khirurgiia (Mosk)** 1997;(7):64-8 (68 ref.) **(Rus)**
[The status of systemic hemodynamics, brain metabolism and blood oxygen transport after brain tumor resection under clopheline+ + and phentanyl anesthesia] Treshchalin GA, et al. **Klin Khir** 1997;(7-8):64-6 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Rus)**
[Prevention of ischemic stroke and conception of hemodynamic reserve] Shirokov EA, et al. **Klin Med (Mosk)** 1998;76(3):26-8 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Rus)**
[Effect of different regimes of the artificial respiration on systemic hemodynamics] Samollenko AV, et al. **Ross Fiziol Zh Im I M Sechenova** 1998 Jan-Feb; 84(1-2):45-53 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Rus)**
[Postprandial hemodynamic reactions (editorial)] Korot'ko GF, et al. **Ter Arkh** 1998;70(2):5-8 **(Rus)**
[Evaluation of hemodynamic and respiratory variables in patients with acute respiratory distress syndrome in two ventilatory modes] González Zambrano L, et al. **Medicina (B Aires)** 1997;57(4):391-6 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Spa)**
[Comparison of lidocaine and urapidil for prevention of hemodynamic response to tracheal intubation in patients in general good health] Santiveri X, et al. **Rev Esp Anestesiol Reanim** 1998 Feb;45(2):46-9 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Spa)**

RADIATION EFFECTS

[The present state of knowledge concerning the effect of electromagnetic fields of 50/60 Hz on the circulatory system and the autonomic nervous system] Indulski JA, et al. **Med Pr** 1997;48(4):441-51 (40 ref.) (Eng. Abstr.) **(Pol)**
[The systemic hemodynamics of patients with ischemic heart disease who participated in the cleanup of the aftermath of the accident at the Chernobyl Atomic Electric Power Station] Kulishov SK. **Lik Sprava** 1997 Sep-Oct;(5):23-6 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Rus)**

HEMOFILTRATION

Continuous venovenous high-flux dialysis in multiorgan failure: a 5-year single-center experience. Jones CH, et al. **Am J Kidney Dis** 1998 Feb;31(2):227-33

Determinants of vancomycin clearance by continuous venovenous hemofiltration and continuous venovenous hemodialysis. Joy MS, et al. **Am J Kidney Dis** 1998 Jun; 31(6):1019-27

Catabolism in critical illness: estimation from urea nitrogen appearance and creatinine production during continuous renal replacement therapy. Leblanc M, et al. **Am J Kidney Dis** 1998 Sep;32(3):444-53

Continuous renal replacement therapies: an update. Manns M, et al. **Am J Kidney Dis** 1998 Aug;32(2):185-207 (287 ref.)

Management of acute renal failure in the pediatric patient: hemofiltration versus hemodialysis. Maxvold NJ, et al. **Am J Kidney Dis** 1997 Nov;30(5 Suppl 4):S84-8

Continuous venovenous hemofiltration and hemodialysis after orthotopic heart transplantation. Ouseph R, et al. **Am J Kidney Dis** 1998 Aug;32(2):290-4

Mediator removal with CRRT: complement and cytokines. Silvester W. **Am J Kidney Dis** 1997 Nov;30(5 Suppl 4):S38-43 (37 ref.)

Dialysis membrane adsorption during CRRT. Swinford RD, et al. **Am J Kidney Dis** 1997 Nov;30(5 Suppl 4):S32-7 (40 ref.)

Hemofiltration removes bradykinin generated in the priming blood in cardiopulmonary bypass during circulation. Sakurai H, et al. **Ann Thorac Cardiovasc Surg** 1998 Apr; 4(2):59-63

Impact of ultrafiltration on blood use for atrial septal defect closure in infants and children. Gurbuz AT, et al. **Ann Thorac Surg** 1998 Apr;65(4):1105-8; discussion 1108-9

Pharmacokinetics of cefepime during continuous venovenous hemodiafiltration. Allaouchiche B, et al. **Antimicrob Agents Chemother** 1997 Nov;41(11):2424-7

Pharmacokinetics of imipenem-cilastatin in critically ill patients undergoing continuous venovenous hemofiltration. Tegeder I, et al. **Antimicrob Agents Chemother** 1997 Dec; 41(12):2640-5

Single-dose pharmacokinetics of meropenem during continuous venovenous hemofiltration. Thalhammer F, et al. **Antimicrob Agents Chemother** 1998 Sep;42(9):2417-20

Kinetics of 131I-beta2 microglobulin in hemodialysis patients: assessment using total body counting. Chanard J, et al. **Artif Organs** 1998 Jul;22(7):574-80

Hemodynamics and survival of patients with acute renal failure treated by continuous dialysis with two synthetic membranes. Jones CH, et al. **Artif Organs** 1998 Aug; 22(8):638-43

Principles and practice of hemofiltration and hemodiafiltration. Ledebo I. **Artif Organs** 1998 Jan; 22(1):20-5 (26 ref.)

15th Annual meeting of the International Society of Blood Purification (ISBP). Florence, Italy, September 11-13, 1997. Abstracts. **Blood Purif** 1997;15 Suppl 2:1-52

Elimination of drugs by the new polyamide hemofilter FH77H during various in vitro conditions. Kroh UF, et al. **Blood Purif** 1998;16(1):49-56

Cardiac function and oxygen balance in septic patients during continuous hemofiltration. Meloni C, et al. **Blood Purif** 1998;16(3):140-6

Beyond bloodletting [editorial] Ofsthun NJ. **Blood Purif** 1998; 16(3):121-2

Leucocyte filterability: comparing diluted with undiluted blood. Cook AM, et al. **Br J Haematol** 1998 Sep; 102(4):952-6

Continuous haemodiafiltration during and after cardiopulmonary bypass in renal failure patients. Kubota T, et al. **Can J Anaesth** 1997 Nov;44(11):1182-6

Hemofiltration or hemodiafiltration with on-line production of substitution fluid: clinical observation of safety and effectiveness. Li X, et al. **Chin Med J (Engl)** 1997 Jul; 110(7):520-5

Removal of piperacillin in critically ill patients undergoing continuous venovenous hemofiltration. Capellier G, et al. **Crit Care Med** 1998 Jan;26(1):88-91

Continuous venovenous hemodialysis in a neonate model: a two-pump system. Jouvet P, et al. **Crit Care Med** 1998 Jan;26(1):115-9

Acute renal failure and outcome of continuous arteriovenous hemodialysis (CAVHD) and continuous hemofiltration (CAVH) in elderly patients following cardiovascular surgery. Alarabi A, et al. **Geriatr Nephrol Urol** 1997; 7(1):45-9

Which amino-acids do serum and hemofiltrate of critically ill patients with acute renal failure contain? Guth HJ, et al. **Int J Artif Organs** 1997 Jun;20(6):309-15

Myoglobin clearance during continuous veno-venous hemofiltration with or without dialysis. Nicolau D, et al. **Int J Artif Organs** 1998 Apr;21(4):205-9

Hemofiltration increases IL-6 clearance in early systemic inflammatory response syndrome but does not alter IL-6 and TNF alpha plasma concentrations. Sander A, et al. **Intensive Care Med** 1997 Aug;23(8):878-84

Pharmacokinetics of piperacillin and tazobactam in critically ill patients with renal failure, treated with continuous veno-venous hemofiltration (CVVH). van der Werf TS, et al. **Intensive Care Med** 1997 Aug;23(8):873-7

Effect of veno-venous ultrafiltration on myocardial performance immediately after cardiac surgery in children. A prospective randomized study. Rivera ES, et al. **J Am Coll Cardiol** 1998 Sep;32(3):766-72

Comparison of the effects of red cell separation and ultrafiltration on heparin concentration during pediatric cardiac surgery. Williams GD, et al. **J Cardiothorac Vasc Anesth** 1997 Dec;11(7):840-4

Dilutional and modified ultrafiltration reduces pulmonary hypertension after operations for congenital heart disease: a prospective randomized study. Bando K, et al. **J Thorac Cardiovasc Surg** 1998 Mar;115(3):517-25; discussion 525-7

Continuous hemofiltration in the management of 'retinoic acid syndrome'. Gainza FJ, et al. **Leuk Res** 1997 Sep; 21(9):891

Flush resuscitation for group A streptococcus toxic shock: a possible role for continuous renal replacement therapy and plasmapheresis. Wiles CE 3rd, et al. **Md Med J** 1998 Aug;47(4):188-90

CVVH in postoperative care of liver transplantation. Fiore G, et al. **Minerva Anestesiol** 1998 Mar;64(3):83-7

Significant myoglobin removal during continuous veno-venous haemofiltration using F80 membrane [letter] Bastani B, et al. **Nephrol Dial Transplant** 1997 Sep; 12(9):2035-6

Aluminium removal with the double chamber technique: paired filtration-dialysis (PFD). Fernández-Martín JL, et al. **Nephrol Dial Transplant** 1998;13 Suppl 3:82-7

Efficacy of continuous venovenous haemofiltration (CVVH) in the treatment of severe phenformin-induced lactic acidosis. Mariano F, et al. **Nephrol Dial Transplant** 1998 Apr;13(4):1012-5

Continuous veno-venous hemodiafiltration using bicarbonate dialysate. Roy D, et al. **Pediatr Nephrol** 1997 Dec; 11(6):680-3

Influence of continuous hemofiltration on the hemodynamics of trauma patients. Sanchez-Izquierdo Riera JA, et al. **Surgery** 1997 Nov;122(5):902-8

Plasma separation and bilirubin adsorption after complicated liver transplantation: a therapeutic approach to excessive hyperbilirubinemia. Ott R, et al. **Transplantation** 1998 Feb 15;65(3):434-7

Cytokine patterns in patients who undergo hemofiltration for treatment of multiple organ failure. Koperna T, et al. **World J Surg** 1998 May;22(5):443-7; discussion 448

[Influence of arteriovenous hemofiltration on teicoplanin pharmacokinetics] Choufane S, et al. **Ann Fr Anesth Reanim** 1996;15(8):1168-72 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Fre)**

[Danaparoid (orgaran) for continuous venovenous hemodiafiltration in a patient with heparin-induced thrombocytopenia(letter)] Christin F, et al. **Ann Fr Anesth Reanim** 1998;17(1):82-3 **(Fre)**

[Streptococcus group A toxic shock. Beneficial effect of high flow hemofiltration, of short duration (letter)] Honoré P, et al. **Ann Fr Anesth Reanim** 1998;17(5):430-2 **(Fre)**

[Veno-venous hemodialysis in adults. Basic principles] Palmier B, et al. **Cah Anesthesiol** 1997;45(1):63-71 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Fre)**

[Hemofiltration during severe sepsis or multiorgan failure syndrome] Guenoun T, et al. **Nephrologie** 1998;19(2):83-8 (50 ref.) (Eng. Abstr.) **(Fre)**

[Treatment of refractory cardiac insufficiency using extracorporeal ultrafiltration] Fourati S, et al. **Tunis Med** 1995 May;73(5):183-7 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Fre)**

[The role of elective hemofiltration in the management of sepsis and multiple organ failure] Molnár Z, et al. **Orv Hetil** 1998 May 17;139(20):1229-33 (57 ref.) (Eng. Abstr.) **(Hun)**

[Comparative study of the modification of arterial pressure in adult and aged subjects treated with hemofiltration. Preliminary results] Russo GE, et al. **Clin Ter** 1997 May-Jun;148(5-6):225-8 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Ita)**

[Pulmonary gas exchange function during hemofiltration in patients with multiple organ failure] Nikiforov IuV. **Anesteziol Reanimatol** 1997 Sep-Oct;(5):39-41 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Rus)**

[Metabolic effects of intermittent hemofiltration in patients with acute renal failure] Timokhov VS, et al. **Ter Arkh** 1998;70(6):26-9 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Rus)**

[Extracorporeal membrane oxygenation, ultrafiltration and hemosorption in complex treatment of adult respiratory distress syndrome] Lapshin VN, et al. **Vestn Khir Im I I Grek** 1997;156(6):42-4 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Rus)**

[Ultrafiltration in the clinical picture of internal diseases] Iena IaM, et al. **Lik Sprava** 1996 May-Jun;(5-6):40-3 (43 ref.) **(Ukr)**

ADVERSE EFFECTS

Effect of continuous venovenous haemofiltration and haemodiafiltration on the elimination of fluconazole in patients with acute renal failure. Valtonen M, et al. **J Antimicrob Chemother** 1997 Nov;40(5):695-700

The effects of haemofiltration on cefazolin levels during cardiopulmonary bypass. O'Rullian JJ, et al. **Perfusion** 1998 May;13(3):176-80

INSTRUMENTATION

Application of a heparin removal device in patients with known protamine hypersensitivity. Zwischenberger JB, et al. **J Thorac Cardiovasc Surg** 1998 Mar;115(3):729-31

The acu-men: a new device for continuous renal replacement therapy in acute renal failure. Manns M, et al. **Kidney Int** 1998 Jul;54(1):268-74

Continuous arterio-venous haemodiafiltration: hydraulic and diffusive permeability index of an AN-69 capillary haemofilter. Akcahuseyin E, et al. **Med Biol Eng Comput** 1998 Jan;36(1):43-50

METHODS

Removal of activated complement from shed blood: comparison of high- and low-dilutional haemofiltration. Arnestad JP, et al. **Acta Anaesthesiol Scand** 1998 Aug; 42(7):811-5

Extracorporeal adsorbent-based strategies in sepsis. Jaber BL, et al. **Am J Kidney Dis** 1997 Nov;30(5 Suppl 4):S44-56 (83 ref.)

Relevance of platelet-activating factor in inflammation and sepsis: mechanisms and kinetics of removal in extracorporeal treatments. Tetta C, et al. **Am J Kidney Dis** 1997 Nov;30(5 Suppl 4):S57-65 (65 ref.)

Effect of modified ultrafiltration in high-risk patients undergoing operations for congenital heart disease. Bando K, et al. **Ann Thorac Surg** 1998 Sep;66(3):821-7; discussion 828

Modified ultrafiltration attenuates dilutional coagulopathy in pediatric open heart operations. Friesen RH, et al. **Ann Thorac Surg** 1997 Dec;64(6):1787-9

On-line predilution hemofiltration versus ultrapure high-flux hemodialysis: a multicenter prospective study in 23 patients. Sardinian Collaborative Study Group of On-Line Hemofiltration. Altieri P, et al. **Blood Purif** 1997; 15(3):169-81

Anticoagulation with prostaglandin E1 and unfractionated heparin during continuous venovenous hemofiltration. Kozek-Langenecker SA, et al. **Crit Care Med** 1998 Jul; 26(7):1208-12

Effects of filter pore size on efficacy of continuous arteriovenous hemofiltration therapy for Staphylococcus aureus-induced septicemia in immature swine. Lee PA, et al. **Crit Care Med** 1998 Apr;26(4):730-7

Modified ultrafiltration improves left ventricular systolic function in infants after cardiopulmonary bypass. Davies MJ, et al. **J Thorac Cardiovasc Surg** 1998 Feb;115(2):361-9; discussion 369-70

The acu-men: a new device for continuous renal replacement therapy in acute renal failure. Manns M, et al. **Kidney Int** 1998 Jul;54(1):268-74

Preliminary experience with high-volume hemofiltration in human septic shock. Bellomo R, et al. **Kidney Int Suppl** 1998 May;66:S182-5 (10 ref.)

Hemofiltration during cardiopulmonary bypass. Journois D. **Kidney Int Suppl** 1998 May;66:S174-7 (19 ref.)

Continuous plasma filtration coupled with sorbents. Tetta C, et al. **Kidney Int Suppl** 1998 May;66:S186-9 (18 ref.)

More on anticoagulation for continuous hemofiltration [letter; comment] Apsner R, et al. **N Engl J Med** 1998 Jan 8; 338(2):131-2. Comment on: N Engl J Med 1997 Sep 4;337(10):713; discussion 713-4.

Removal of morphine with the new high-efficiency and high-flux membranes during haemofiltration and haemodialfiltration. Jamal JA, et al. **Nephrol Dial Transplant** 1998 Jun;13(6):1535-7

Removal of cytokines and activated complement components in an experimental model of continuous plasma filtration coupled with sorbent adsorption. Tetta C, et al. **Nephrol Dial Transplant** 1998 Jun;13(6):1458-64

Bicarbonate-based haemofiltration in the management of acute renal failure with lactic acidosis. Hilton PJ, et al. **QJM** 1998 Apr;91(4):279-83

[The O'Brien filter test in the differential diagnosis of disorders with high-grade thrombocytosis] Rejtő L, et al. **Orv Hetil** 1998 Aug 16;139(33):1961-4 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Hun)**

[Insufficient correction of blood bicarbonate levels in biguanide lactic acidosis treated with CVVH and bicarbonate replacement fluids] Mariano F, et al. **Minerva Urol Nefrol** 1997 Sep;49(3):133-6 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Ita)**

[Continuous arteriovenous hemofiltration in the management of patients with shock and multiorgan insufficiency syndrome] Wajda Z, et al. **Wiad Lek** 1997;50 Su 1 Pt 2:190-7 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Pol)**

[The use of modified ultrafiltration in correcting complex congenital heart defects in newborn and nursing infants] Iarustovskiĭ MB, et al. **Anesteziol Reanimatol** 1998 Jan-Feb; (1):41-7 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Rus)**

[Continuous veno-venous renal replacement therapies in critically ill neonates and children] López-Herce Cid J, et al. **An Esp Pediatr** 1998 Jul;49(1):39-45 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Spa)**

HEMOFILTRATION, CONTINUOUS ARTERIOVENOUS see **HEMOFILTRATION**

HEMOGLOBIN A

Sickle hemoglobin is more fusogenic than normal hemoglobin at physiological pH and ionic strength conditions. LaBrake CC, et al. **Biochim Biophys Acta** 1998 Mar 5;1406(2):152-61

ANALOGS & DERIVATIVES

Use of carbamylated hemoglobin concentration to differentiate acute from chronic renal failure in dogs. Vaden SL, et al. **Am J Vet Res** 1997 Nov;58(11):1193–6

Carbamylated hemoglobin and carbamylated plasma protein in hemodialyzed patients. Balion CM, et al. **Kidney Int** 1998 Feb;53(2):488–95

Carbamylated proteins and peptides in health and in uremia [editorial] Berlyne GM. **Nephron** 1998;79(2):125–30 (26 ref.)

ANALYSIS

The use of 4–aminobiphenyl hemoglobin adducts and aromatic DNA adducts in lymphocytes of smokers as biomarkers of exposure. Dallinga JW, et al. **Cancer Epidemiol Biomarkers Prev** 1998 Jul;7(7):571–7

Effects of sickle cell trait and hemoglobin C trait on determinations of HbA1c by an immunoassay method. Roberts WL, et al. **Diabetes Care** 1998 Jun;21(6):983–6

Frequency of foetal haemoglobin and haemoglobin values in various haemoglobin genotypes in Calabar, Nigeria. Uko EK, et al. **East Afr Med J** 1997 Dec;74(12):809–11

Microchromatographic quantitation of hemoglobin A levels in phenotypes of sickle cell–beta(+) thalassemia. Sweeting I, et al. **J Chromatogr B Biomed Sci Appl** 1997 Oct 24; 700(1–2):269–74

Imbalanced distribution of Plasmodium falciparum MSP–1 genotypes related to sickle–cell trait. Ntoumi F, et al. **Mol Med** 1997 Sep;3(9):581–92

[Relationship between tobacco smoke exposure and the concentrations of carboxyhemoglobin and hemoglobin] Puente–Maestu L, et al. **Arch Bronconeumol** 1998 Jul–Aug; 34(7):339–43 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Spa)**

BIOSYNTHESIS

Quantitative correlation between globin mRNAs and synthesis of fetal and adult hemoglobins during hemoglobin switchover in the perinatal period. Peri KG, et al. **Pediatr Res** 1998 Apr;43(4 Pt 1):504–8

Production of human normal adult and fetal hemoglobins in Escherichia coli. Shen TJ, et al. **Protein Eng** 1997 Sep; 10(9):1085–97

[The fetal hemoglobin switch in neonatal erythrocytes fractioned on a density gradient] Masala B, et al. **Boll Soc Ital Biol Sper** 1983 Mar 30;59(3):278–82 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Ita)**

CHEMISTRY

Kinetic hole burning, hole filling, and conformational relaxation in heme proteins: direct evidence for the functional significance of a hierarchy of dynamical processes. Huang J, et al. **Biochemistry** 1997 Nov 25; 36(47):14353–65

High–resolution crystal structures of human hemoglobin with mutations at tryptophan 37beta: structural basis for a high–affinity T–state,. Kavanaugh JS, et al. **Biochemistry** 1998 Mar 31;37(13):4358–73

A possible allosteric communication pathway identified through a resonance Raman study of four beta37 mutants of human hemoglobin A. Peterson ES, et al. **Biochemistry** 1998 Mar 31;37(13):4346–57

Comparative oxidation of hemoglobins A and S. Sheng K, et al. **Blood** 1998 May 1;91(9):3467–70

Alteration of redox stability of hemoglobins A and S by biological buffers. Harrington JP. **Comp Biochem Physiol B Biochem Mol Biol** 1998 Feb; 119(2):305–9

A 1H NMR comparative study of human adult and fetal hemoglobins. Yamamoto Y, et al. **FEBS Lett** 1998 Mar 13;424(3):169–72

Structure and oxygen affinity of crystalline des–his–146beta human hemoglobin in the T state. Bettati S, et al. **J Biol Chem** 1997 Dec 26;272(52):33077–84

Exchange of subunit interfaces between recombinant adult and fetal hemoglobins. Evidence for a functional inter–relationship among regions of the tetramer. Dumoulin A, et al. **J Biol Chem** 1997 Dec 12;272(50):31326–32

Properties of human hemoglobins with increased polarity in the alpha– or beta–heme pocket. Carbonmonoxy derivatives. Karavitis M, et al. **J Biol Chem** 1998 Sep 11; 273(37):23740–9

The molecular mechanism of autoxidation for human oxyhemoglobin. Tilting of the distal histidine causes nonequivalent oxidation in the beta chain. Tsuruga M, et al. **J Biol Chem** 1998 Apr 10;273(15):8607–15

DRUG EFFECTS

Correlation of magnetic resonance and oxygen microelectrode measurements of carbogen–induced changes in tumor oxygenation. Al–Hallaq HA, et al. **Int J Radiat Oncol Biol Phys** 1998 Apr 1;41(1):151–9

METABOLISM

Hemoglobin autooxidation/oxidation mechanisms and methemoglobin prevention or reduction processes in the bloodstream. Literature review and outline of autooxidation reaction. Faivre B, et al. **Artif Cells Blood Substit Immobil Biotechnol** 1998 Jan; 26(1):17–26 (45 ref.)

Conformational fluctuations in deoxy hemoglobin revealed as a major contributor to anionic modulation of function through studies of the oxygenation and oxidation of hemoglobins A0 and Deer Lodge beta2(NA2)His —> Arg. Bonaventura C, et al. **Biochemistry** 1998 Jan 13; 37(2):496–506

Kinetic hole burning, hole filling, and conformational relaxation in heme proteins: direct evidence for the functional significance of a hierarchy of dynamical processes. Huang J, et al. **Biochemistry** 1997 Nov 25; 36(47):14353–65

Thermodynamic studies on the equilibrium properties of a series of recombinant betaW37 hemoglobin mutants. Kiger L, et al. **Biochemistry** 1998 Mar 31;37(13):4336–45

Preparation and kinetic characterization of a series of betaW37 variants of human hemoglobin A: evidence for high–affinity T quaternary structures. Kwiatkowski LD, et al. **Biochemistry** 1998 Mar 31;37(13):4325–35

Use of an enzymatic mixture against met–Hb excess during oximetry of dilute Hb–A solutions. Ricco G, et al. **Boll Soc Ital Biol Sper** 1996 Sep–Oct;72(9–10):231–8

Increase in haemoglobin concentrations in growth hormone deficient adults during human recombinant growth hormone replacement therapy. Ten Have SM, et al. **Clin Endocrinol (Oxf)** 1997 Nov;47(5):565–70

The binding and utilization of hemoglobin by Prevotella intermedia. Leung KP, et al. **FEMS Microbiol Lett** 1998 May 15;162(2):227–33

Pharmacologic hemoglobin reversal: the importance of lipid intermediaries and the proposed involvement of the cAMP and phosphatidylinositol second messenger systems. Pearson JT, et al. **Hemoglobin** 1998 May;22(3):245–61

T1/T2 glottic cancer managed by external beam radiotherapy: the influence of pretreatment hemoglobin on local control. Warde P, et al. **Int J Radiat Oncol Biol Phys** 1998 May 1;41(2):347–53

The molecular mechanism of autoxidation for human oxyhemoglobin. Tilting of the distal histidine causes nonequivalent oxidation in the beta chain. Tsuruga M, et al. **J Biol Chem** 1998 Apr 10;273(15):8607–15

PHARMACOLOGY

Hemoglobin A0 and alpha–crosslinked hemoglobin (alpha–DBBF) potentiate agonist–induced platelet aggregation through the platelet thromboxane receptor. Mondoro TH, et al. **Artif Cells Blood Substit Immobil Biotechnol** 1998 Jan; 26(1):1–16

Effect of alpha(alpha)–cross–linked hemoglobin and pyridoxalated hemoglobin polyoxyethylene conjugate solutions on gastrointestinal regional perfusion in hemorrhagic shock. Noone RB Jr, et al. **J Trauma** 1998 Sep;45(3):457–69

TOXICITY

Cardiovascular toxicity of human cross–linked hemoglobin in a rabbit endotoxemia model. Krishnamurti C, et al. **Crit Care Med** 1997 Nov;25(11):1874–80

HEMOGLOBIN A, GLYCOSYLATED

Hemoglobin Old Dominion/Burton–upon–Trent, beta 143 (H21) His—>Tyr, codon 143 CAC—>TAC—a variant with altered oxygen affinity that compromises measurement of glycated hemoglobin in diabetes mellitus: structure, function, and DNA sequence. Elder GE, et al. **Mayo Clin Proc** 1998 Apr;73(4):321–8

ANALYSIS

Comparison of serum fructosamine vs glycohemoglobin as measures of glycemic control in a large diabetic population. Hom FG, et al. **Acta Diabetol** 1998 Apr;35(1):48–51

With regard to glycohemoglobin measurement: are we sure that high–performance liquid chromatography currently works in the clinical routine? Matteucci E, et al. **Acta Diabetol** 1998 Apr;35(1):41–7

Glycosylated hemoglobin as predictor of adverse fetal outcome in type I diabetic pregnancies. Nielsen GL, et al. **Acta Diabetol** 1997 Oct;34(3):217–22

Clinical value of glycated hemoglobin and fructosamine in the long–term glycemic control of children with acute lymphoblastic leukemia. Yetgin S, et al. **Acta Paediatr Jpn** 1998 Feb;40(1):52–6

Evaluation and interference study of hemoglobin A1c measured by turbidimetric inhibition immunoassay. Chang J, et al. **Am J Clin Pathol** 1998 Mar;109(3):274–8

Glycosylated hemoglobin in insulin–dependent diabetes mellitus related to preeclampsia. Hsu CD, et al. **Am J Perinatol** 1998 Mar;15(3):199–202

Occupational arsenic exposure and glycosylated haemoglobin. Jensen GE, et al. **Analyst** 1998 Jan; 123(1):77–80

Quenching of fluorescence by glycated haemoglobin: early development of a novel assay. Blincko S, et al. **Ann Clin Biochem** 1998 Jan;35 (Pt 1):140–2

A comparison of automated fructosamine and HbA1c methods for monitoring diabetes in pregnancy. Kennedy DM, et al. **Ann Clin Biochem** 1998 Mar;35 (Pt 2):283–9

The effect of an unusual haemoglobin variant (beta 51Pro—>His) on haemoglobin A1c measurement. Wiener K, et al. **Ann Clin Biochem** 1998 Mar;35 (Pt 2):321–3

Non–separation assay for glycohemoglobin. Blincko S, et al. **Clin Chem** 1998 Jun;44(6 Pt 1):1302–8

Hemoglobin Raleigh as the cause of a falsely increased hemoglobin A1C in an automated ion–exchange HPLC method. Chen D, et al. **Clin Chem** 1998 Jun;44(6 Pt 1):1296–301

Another step toward standardization of methods for measuring hemoglobin A1c [editorial; comment] Eckfeldt JH, et al. **Clin Chem** 1997 Oct;43(10):1811–3. Comment on: Clin Chem 1997 Oct;43(10):1944–51.

Incomplete removal of labile fraction when measuring hemoglobin A1c with Bio–Rad Variant analyzer [letter] Ellis G, et al. **Clin Chem** 1997 Dec;43(12):2437–9

Glycohemoglobin filter assay for doctors' offices based on boronic acid affinity principle. Frantzen F, et al. **Clin Chem** 1997 Dec;43(12):2390–6

Calibration of ion–exchange HPLC measurements of glycohemoglobin: effect on interassay precision. Gerlo E, et al. **Clin Chem** 1997 Dec;43(12):2353–7

Candidate reference methods for hemoglobin A1c based on peptide mapping [see comments] Kobold U, et al. **Clin Chem** 1997 Oct;43(10):1944–51. Comment in: Clin Chem 1997 Oct;43(10):1811–3. Comment in: Clin Chem 1998 May;44(5):1068–9.

Commutability of control materials in glycohemoglobin determinations. Mosca A, et al. **Clin Chem** 1998 Mar; 44(3):632–8

What is hemoglobin A1c? An analysis of glycated hemoglobins by electrospray ionization mass spectrometry. Peterson KP, et al. **Clin Chem** 1998 Sep;44(9):1951–8

Hemoglobin D [beta 121(GH4)Glu—>Gln] causing falsely low and high HbA1c values in HPLC [letter] Schnedl WJ, et al. **Clin Chem** 1998 Sep;44(9):1999–2000

A nondiabetic case of hemoglobin variant (Hb Niigata) with inappropriately high and low HbA1c titers detected by different methods. Watanabe T, et al. **Clin Chem** 1998 Jul; 44(7):1562–4

Hb E1c as an indicator for the presence of Hb AE phenotype in diabetic patients. Wong SC, et al. **Clin Chem** 1998 Mar; 44(3):660–2

Preparation of a candidate primary reference material for the international standardisation of HbA1c determinations. Finke A, et al. **Clin Chem Lab Med** 1998 May;36(5):299–308

Effect of acetaldehyde and acetylsalicylic acid on HbA1c chromatography in the FPLC method with Mono S cation exchanger. Koskinen LK, et al. **Clin Chim Acta** 1998 Jul 6;275(1):53–61

Does uremia interfere with HbA1c results in the FPLC method with Mono S cation exchanger? Koskinen LK, et al. **Clin Chim Acta** 1998 May 8;273(1):69–79

Glycated hemoglobin reference limits obtained by high performance liquid chromatography in adults and pregnant women. Parentoni LS, et al. **Clin Chim Acta** 1998 Jun 8; 274(1):105–9

Progression of borderline increases in albuminuria in adolescents with insulin–dependent diabetes mellitus. Couper JJ, et al. **Diabet Med** 1997 Sep;14(9):766–71

Glycaemic control and development of retinopathy in type 2 diabetes mellitus: a longitudinal study. Guillausseau PJ, et al. **Diabet Med** 1998 Feb;15(2):151–5

Problems in the assessment of glycaemic control in diabetes mellitus. Kilpatrick ES. **Diabet Med** 1997 Oct;14(10):819–31 (156 ref.)

Glycated haemoglobin and cardiovascular risk factors in Chinese subjects with normal glucose tolerance. Ko GT, et al. **Diabet Med** 1998 Jul;15(7):573–8

Pre–eclampsia is a potent risk factor for deterioration of retinopathy during pregnancy in Type 1 diabetic patients. Lövestam–Adrian M, et al. **Diabet Med** 1997 Dec; 14(12):1059–65

The relative merits of haemoglobin A1c and fasting plasma glucose as first–line diagnostic tests for diabetes mellitus in non–pregnant subjects [see comments] Wiener K, et al. **Diabet Med** 1998 Jul;15(7):558–63. Comment in: Diabet Med 1998 Jul;15(7):535–6.

Response to intensive therapy steps and to glipizide dose in combination with insulin in type 2 diabetes. VA feasibility study on glycemic control and complications (VA CSDM). Abraira C, et al. **Diabetes Care** 1998 Apr; 21(4):574–9

Ethnic differences in the glycemic response to exogenous insulin treatment in the Veterans Affairs Cooperative Study in Type 2 Diabetes Mellitus (VA CSDM). Agrawal L, et al. **Diabetes Care** 1998 Apr;21(4):510–5

Uremia and HbA1c measured by high–performance liquid chromatography [letter; comment] Chevenne D, et al. **Diabetes Care** 1998 Mar;21(3):463–4. Comment on: Diabetes Care 1997 Aug;20(8):1341–2.

Factors related to glycemic control in IDDM and insulin–treated NIDDM patients in current practice. A comparison of care policies. SIEMTIC Group. Studio Italiano Epidemiologico Multicentrico su Terapia Insulin e Controllo Metabolico. Garancini MP, et al. **Diabetes Care** 1997 Nov;20(11):1659–63

Evaluation of GHb assays in France by national quality control surveys. Gillery P, et al. **Diabetes Care** 1998 Feb; 21(2):265–70

The effect of glycemic control in the pre–conception period and early pregnancy on birth weight in women with IDDM. Gold AE, et al. **Diabetes Care** 1998 Apr; 21(4):535–8

Effects of glycemic control on plasma 3–deoxyglucosone levels in NIDDM patients. Hamada Y, et al.

Diabetes Care 1997 Sep;20(9):1466–9
Antibodies to GAD and glycemic control in recent–onset IDDM. Hoeldtke RD, et al. **Diabetes Care** 1997 Dec; 20(12):1900–3
Diabetes in urban African–Americans. VI. Utility of fasting or random glucose in identifying poor glycemic control. el–Kebbi IM, et al. **Diabetes Care** 1998 Apr;21(4):501–5
Biological variation of glycated hemoglobin. Implications for diabetes screening and monitoring. Kilpatrick ES, et al. **Diabetes Care** 1998 Feb;21(2):261–4
Improvement of HbA1c and blood glucose stability in IDDM patients treated with lispro insulin analog in external pumps. Melki V, et al. **Diabetes Care** 1998 Jun;21(6):977–82
Visual function in young IDDM patients over 8 years of age. A 4–year longitudinal study. North RV, et al. **Diabetes Care** 1997 Nov;20(11):1724–30
Effects of sickle cell trait and hemoglobin C trait on determinations of HbA1c by an immunoassay method. Roberts WL, et al. **Diabetes Care** 1998 Jun;21(6):983–6
Glycosylated hemoglobin level and carotid intimal–medial thickening in nondiabetic individuals. The Atherosclerosis Risk in Communities Study [see comments] Vitelli LL, et al. **Diabetes Care** 1997 Sep;20(9):1454–8. Comment in: Diabetes Care 1998 Feb;21(2):323–4.
Outcome of clinical foot examination in relation to self–perceived health and glycaemic control in a group of urban Tanzanian diabetic patients. Wikblad K, et al. **Diabetes Res Clin Pract** 1997 Sep;37(3):185–92
Immediate assessment of HbA1c under field conditions in Tanzania. Wikblad K, et al. **Diabetes Res Clin Pract** 1998 May;40(2):123–8
Intensified insulin therapy and the risk of severe hypoglycaemia. Bott S, et al. **Diabetologia** 1997 Aug; 40(8):926–32
Pronounced skin capillary ischemia in the feet of diabetic patients with bad metabolic control. Jörneskog G, et al. **Diabetologia** 1998 Apr;41(4):410–5
The JEVIN trial: a population–based survey on the quality of diabetes care in Germany: 1994/1995 compared to 1989/1990. Schiel R, et al. **Diabetologia** 1997 Nov; 40(11):1350–7
Effect of glycaemic control on myocardial sympathetic innervation assessed by [123I]metaiodobenzylguanidine scintigraphy: a 4–year prospective study in IDDM patients. Ziegler D, et al. **Diabetologia** 1998 Apr;41(4):443–51
Monitoring glycemia in diabetes. Short–term assessment. Goldstein DE, et al. **Endocrinol Metab Clin North Am** 1997 Sep;26(3):475–86 (61 ref.)
Determination of HbA1c in the presence of haemoglobin variants: comparison of three HPLC techniques. Carta M, et al. **Eur J Clin Chem Clin Biochem** 1997 Dec;35(12):923–5
Adrenocorticotropin normalizes the blood levels of nitric oxide in hemorrhage–shocked rats. Guarini S, et al. **Eur J Pharmacol** 1997 Oct 1;336(1):15–21
Glycosylated hemoglobin concentrations in the blood of healthy dogs and dogs with naturally developing diabetes mellitus, pancreatic beta–cell neoplasia, hyperadrenocorticism, and anemia. Elliott DA, et al. **J Am Vet Med Assoc** 1997 Sep 15;211(6):723–7
Decreasing complications in type 2 diabetes. Greenawald MH, et al. **J Fam Pract** 1998 Apr;46(4):278–9
Long–term glycemic control influences the onset of limited joint mobility in type 1 diabetes. Silverstein JH, et al. **J Pediatr** 1998 Jun;132(6):944–7
Modifications of metabolic control in type 1 diabetic children and adolescents: experience over the last 20 years. Salardi S, et al. **J Pediatr Endocrinol Metab** 1997 Nov–Dec; 10(6):569–78
Quantifying risk of penile prosthesis infection with elevated glycosylated hemoglobin. Wilson SK, et al. **J Urol** 1998 May;159(5):1537–9; discussion 1539–40
Glycated hemoglobin levels and their correlation with atherosclerotic risk factors in a Japanese population—the Jichi Medical School Cohort Study 1993–1995. Kayaba K, et al. **Jpn Circ J** 1998 Apr;62(4):261–6
Psychological predictors of glycemic change with relaxation training in non–insulin–dependent diabetes mellitus. Aikens JE, et al. **Psychother Psychosom** 1997;66(6):302–6
Personality traits and metabolic control: a study in insulin–dependent diabetes mellitus patients. Orlandini A, et al. **Psychother Psychosom** 1997;66(6):307–13
[Glycosylated hemoglobin in diabetic children under 18 years old enrolled in the INAMI study for the purpose of self–monitoring of glucose at home] Dorchy H, et al. **Acta Clin Belg** 1997;52(6):405–6 **(Fre)**
[Micromethod of glycosylated hemoglobin assay by high performance liquid chromatography] Gallart JC, et al. **Ann Biol Clin (Paris)** 1997 Nov–Dec;55(6):623–5 **(Fre)**
[Well–being of insulin–dependent diabetics. Evaluation of 100 adolescents and young adults in relation to their metabolic control] Dorchy H, et al. **Presse Med** 1997 Oct 11; 26(30):1420–4 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Fre)**
[Glycohemoglobin (HbA1c, HbA1)] Kawahara R. **Nippon Rinsho** 1998 Jan;56 Suppl 3:55–8 (11 ref.) **(Jpn)**
[Parameters used for the diagnosis and screening of diabetes mellitus and their mutual relationships] Kosaka K. **Nippon Rinsho** 1997 Nov;55 Suppl:479–87 (17 ref.) **(Jpn)**
[Standardization for glycohemoglobin (HbA1c) measurements and its evaluation] Shima K, et al. **Nippon Rinsho** 1998 Jan;56 Suppl 3:59–67 (5 ref.) **(Jpn)**
[Detection and characterization of aberrant blood proteins and quantification of glycated hemoglobin by mass spectrometry] Shimizu A, et al. **Rinsho Byori** 1998 May; 46(5):461–8 (17 ref.) (Eng. Abstr.) **(Jpn)**
[Value of glucose, glycosylated hemoglobin and fructosamine in blood of patients with ischemic cerebral infarction without diabetes during the early stage of the disease] Chmielewska B, et al. **Ann Univ Mariae Curie Sklodowska [Med]** 1996;51:61–8 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Pol)**
[Does a good correlation exist between the figures for fasting capillary blood glucose and glycosylated hemoglobin? (letter)] Castro Pazos M, et al. **Aten Primaria** 1997 Sep 30;20(5):267–8 **(Spa)**
[Standards for long–term measures of blood sugar are established] Arnqvist H, et al. **Lakartidningen** 1997 Dec 10;94(50):4789–90 **(Swe)**

CHEMISTRY

Glycated human hemoglobin (HbA1c): functional characteristics and molecular modeling studies. De Rosa MC, et al. **Biophys Chem** 1998 Jun 9;72(3):323–35
Temperature dependence of Q–band electron paramagnetic resonance spectra of nitrosyl heme proteins. Flores M, et al. **Biophys J** 1997 Dec;73(6):3225–9
Hemoglobin Rambam (beta69[E13]Gly—>Asp), a pitfall in the assessment of diabetic control: characterization by electrospray mass spectrometry and HPLC. Bissé E, et al. **Clin Chem** 1998 Oct;44(10):2172–7

DRUG EFFECTS

Monitoring of metabolic control in patients with non–insulin–dependent diabetes mellitus on oral hypoglycaemic agents: value of evening blood glucose determination. Guillausseau PJ. **Diabet Med** 1997 Sep; 14(9):798–802
Spurious glycohemoglobin values associated with hydroxyurea treatment [letter] Karsegard J, et al. **Diabetes Care** 1997 Jul;20(7):1211–2
A retrospective analysis of the efficacy and safety of metformin in the African–American patient [published erratum appears in J Natl Med Assoc 1998 Jul;90(7):389] Briscoe TA, et al. **J Natl Med Assoc** 1997 Nov; 89(11):728–30

ECONOMICS

The cost to health plans of poor glycemic control. Gilmer TP, et al. **Diabetes Care** 1997 Dec;20(12):1847–53

METABOLISM

Epidemiology of pregnancy–induced hypertension and preeclampsia in type 1 (insulin–dependent) diabetic pregnancies in Sweden. Hanson U, et al. **Acta Obstet Gynecol Scand** 1998 Jul;77(6):620–4
Hyperglycemic and lipid parameters in diabetic and nondiabetic patients after acute cerebral stroke. Sygitowicz G, et al. **Acta Pol Pharm** 1997 Mar–Apr;54(2):119–22
Glycemic control and cardiopulmonary function in patients with insulin–dependent diabetes mellitus. Niranjan V, et al. **Am J Med** 1997 Dec;103(6):504–13
The effect of maternal glycemic control on fetal growth in diabetic pregnancies. Koukkou E, et al. **Am J Perinatol** 1997 Oct;14(9):547–52
Circulating thrombomodulin levels and clinical correlates in pregnant diabetics. Magriples U, et al. **Am J Perinatol** 1997 Nov;14(10):605–8
Factors influencing preconception control of glycemia in diabetic women [see comments] Casele HL, et al. **Arch Intern Med** 1998 Jun 22;158(12):1321–4. Comment in: Arch Intern Med 1998 Jun 22;158(12):1299–300.
The importance of reaching preconception targets for glycemic control in diabetic women [editorial; comment] Dokken B, et al. **Arch Intern Med** 1998 Jun 22; 158(12):1299–300. Comment on: Arch Intern Med 1998 Jun 22;158(12):1321–4.
Relationship between glycosylated hemoglobin, blood pressure, serum lipid profiles and body fat distribution in healthy Chinese. Wu CH, et al. **Atherosclerosis** 1998 Mar; 137(1):157–65
Influence of first morning urine volume, fasting blood glucose and glycosylated hemoglobin on first morning urinary albumin concentration. Gomes MB, et al. **Braz J Med Biol Res** 1997 Feb;30(2):191–6
Glycosylated hemoglobin and fetal growth in normal, gestational and insulin dependent diabetes mellitus pregnancies. Djelmiš J, et al. **Coll Antropol** 1997 Dec; 21(2):621–9
Pubertal growth in IDDM is determined by HbA1c levels, sex, and bone age. Ahmed ML, et al. **Diabetes Care** 1998 May;21(5):831–5
Nonfasting plasma glucose is a better marker of diabetic control than fasting plasma glucose in type 2 diabetes. Avignon A, et al. **Diabetes Care** 1997 Dec;20(12):1822–6
Slicing the pie. Correlating HbA—values with average blood glucose values in a pie chart form. Brewer KW, et al. **Diabetes Care** 1998 Feb;21(2):209–12
Evaluation of the DCA 2000 system for glycated haemoglobin measurement [letter; comment] Fonfrede M, et al. **Diabetes Metab** 1998 Feb;24(1):66–7. Comment on: Diabetes Metab 1997 Jun;23(3):195–201.
Severe hypoglycaemia in diabetic children and adolescents [letter; comment] Dorchy H. **Eur J Pediatr** 1998 Apr; 157(4):349. Comment on: Eur J Pediatr 1997 Aug;156(8):589–91.
Low density lipoprotein particle size is associated with glycosylated hemoglobin levels regardless of plasma lipid levels. Okumura K, et al. **Intern Med** 1998 Mar;37(3):273–9
Controlling type 2 diabetes: are the benefits worth the costs? [editorial; comment] [see comments] Colwell JA. **JAMA** 1997 Nov 26;278(20):1700. Comment on: JAMA 1997 Nov 26;278(20):1663–9. Comment in: JAMA 1998 May 20;279(19):1523; discussion 1525–6. Comment in: JAMA 1998 May 20;279(19):1524–5; discussion 1525–6.
Assessing glycaemic control in diabetes: relationships between fructosamine and HbA1C. Braatvedt GD, et al. **N Z Med J** 1997 Dec 12;110(1057):459–62
Monitoring diabetic control in developing countries: a review of glycated haemoglobin and fructosamine assays. Rahlenbeck SI. **Trop Doct** 1998 Jan;28(1):9–15 (60 ref.)
[Hemoglobin A1c in diabetes related to pregnancy induced hypertension] Tan H, et al. **Chung Hua Fu Chan Ko Tsa Chih** 1996 Oct;31(10):600–2 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Chi)**
[Patient education of non–insulin–dependent diabetic patients. Effect of an ambulatory educational program on metabolism and risk factors] Jungmann E, et al. **Fortschr Med** 1997 Dec 20;115(35–36):20–1 **(Ger)**
[Glycosylated hemoglobin and glycosylated proteins for metabolic control of diabetes mellitus] Schnedl WJ, et al. **Wien Med Wochenschr** 1997;147(15):359–61 (23 ref.) (Eng. Abstr.) **(Ger)**

PHARMACOLOGY

Increased oxygen dissociation by nitric oxide from RBC. Kosaka H, et al. **Adv Exp Med Biol** 1997;428:349–54

STANDARDS

Standardization of hemoglobin A1c [letter; comment] Johnson R. **Clin Chem** 1998 May;44(5):1068–9. Comment on: Clin Chem 1997 Oct;43(10):1944–51.
Preparation of a candidate primary reference material for the international standardisation of HbA1c determinations. Finke A, et al. **Clin Chem Lab Med** 1998 May;36(5):299–308

HEMOGLOBIN A(1) see HEMOGLOBIN A, GLYCOSYLATED

HEMOGLOBIN A2

ANALYSIS

A case of X–linked alpha–thalassemia/mental retardation syndrome: analysis of hemoglobin by an automated glycated hemoglobin analyzer. Kuno T, et al. **Acta Paediatr Jpn** 1997 Oct;39(5):615–8
HbS/beta(del)–thalassemia associated with high levels of hemoglobins A2 and F in a Turkish family. Tadmouri GO, et al. **Am J Hematol** 1998 Sep;59(1):83–6
Evaluation of hemoglobin A2 quantitation assay and hemoglobin variant screening by capillary electrophoresis. Jenkins MA, et al. **J Capillary Electrophor** 1997 May–Jun; 4(3):137–43

CHEMISTRY

Analysis of the global architecture of hemoglobin A2 by heme binding studies and molecular modeling. Vasudevan G, et al. **J Protein Chem** 1998 May;17(4):319–27

GENETICS

Levels of Hb A2 in heterozygotes and homozygotes for beta–thalassemia mutations: influence of mutations in the CACCC and ATAAA motifs of the beta–globin gene promoter. Huisman TH. **Acta Haematol** 1997;98(4):187–94

METABOLISM

Is Hb A2 elevated in adults with sickle–alpha–thalassemia (beta(S)/beta(S); –alpha/–alpha)? Ballas SK, et al. **Hemoglobin** 1997 Sep;21(5):405–50

HEMOGLOBIN C

ANALYSIS

Further note for the discrimination of Hb C [letter] Akar N, et al. **Am J Hematol** 1998 Feb;57(2):181
Effects of sickle cell trait and hemoglobin C trait on determinations of HbA1c by an immunoassay method. Roberts WL, et al. **Diabetes Care** 1998 Jun;21(6):983–6

CHEMISTRY

Molecular interactions between Hb alpha–G Philadelphia, HbC, and HbS: phenotypic implications for SC alpha–G Philadelphia disease. Lawrence C, et al. **Blood** 1997 Oct 1;90(7):2819–25

GENETICS

A comparison of the incidence of severe malaria in Malian children with normal and C–trait hemoglobin profiles. Guinet F, et al. **Acta Trop** 1997 Nov;68(2):175–82

METABOLISM

A potential determinant of enhanced crystallization of Hbc: spectroscopic and functional evidence of an alteration in the central cavity of oxyHbC. Hirsch RE, et al. **Br J Haematol** 1997 Sep;98(3):583–8

Studies on the oxygen transport in the clinical association between Hb–S and Hb–C. Ricco G, et al. **Panminerva Med** 1997 Sep;39(3):169–73

HEMOGLOBIN C DISEASE

COMPLICATIONS

Retinopathy in haemoglobin C trait [letter; comment] Roy MS, et al. **Eye** 1997;11 (Pt 3):432–3. Comment on: Eye 1996;10 (Pt 3):338–42.

DIAGNOSIS

Further note for the discrimination of Hb C [letter] Akar N, et al. **Am J Hematol** 1998 Feb;57(2):181

METABOLISM

A potential determinant of enhanced crystallization of Hbc: spectroscopic and functional evidence of an alteration in the central cavity of oxyHbC. Hirsch RE, et al. **Br J Haematol** 1997 Sep;98(3):583–8

HEMOGLOBIN E

Extramedullary haematopoiesis (EMH) complicating HbE–beta thalassaemia [letter] Halfpenny S, et al. **Aust N Z J Med** 1997 Dec;27(6):714–5

The form of iron oxide deposits in thalassemic tissues varies between different groups of patients: a comparison between Thai beta–thalassemia/hemoglobin E patients and Australian beta–thalassemia patients. St. Pierre TG, et al. **Biochim Biophys Acta** 1998 Jul 1;1407(1):51–60

Observations on the relationship between gamma–globin chain content and globin chain precipitation in thalassaemic erythroblasts and on the composition of erythroblastic inclusions in HbE/beta–thalassaemia. Wickramasinghe SN, et al. **Eur J Haematol** 1997 Nov;59(5):305–9

Renal function in adult beta–thalassemia/Hb E disease. Ong–ajyooth L, et al. **Nephron** 1998;78(2):156–61

[Abnormal hemoglobinopathy (HbE) diagnosed from microcytic hypochromic red blood cells in a 31 year–old Bangladeshian male] Handa A, et al. **Rinsho Ketsueki** 1998 Feb;39(2):146–9 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Jpn)**

ANALOGS & DERIVATIVES

Hb E1c as an indicator for the presence of Hb AE phenotype in diabetic patients. Wong SC, et al. **Clin Chem** 1998 Mar; 44(3):660–2

ANALYSIS

Sample dilution to resolve mistaken identification of haemoglobin D as haemoglobin E using the variant automated system. Thomas S. **J Clin Pathol** 1998 Mar; 51(3):253–4

Difference in pattern of erythropoietin response between beta–thalassemia/hemoglobin E children and adults. Sukpanichnant S, et al. **Southeast Asian J Trop Med Public Health** 1997;28 Suppl 3:134–7

GENETICS

Hemoglobin E/beta thalassemia: the Canadian experience. Fouladi M, et al. **Ann N Y Acad Sci** 1998 Jun 30;850:410–1

The hemoglobin E syndromes. Rees DC, et al. **Ann N Y Acad Sci** 1998 Jun 30;850:334–43 (21 ref.)

Hb Tak confirmed by DNA analysis: not expressed as thalassemia in a Hb Tak/Hb E compound heterozygote. Hoyer JD, et al. **Hemoglobin** 1998 Jan;22(1):45–52

Hemoglobin E–beta thalassemia in Uttar Pradesh. Agarwal S, et al. **Indian Pediatr** 1997 Apr;34(4):287–92

Coinheritance of alpha–thalassemia–1 and hemoglobin E/beta zero–thalassemia: practical implications for neonatal screening and genetic counseling. Krishnamurti L, et al. **J Pediatr** 1998 May;132(5):863–5

Hemoglobin E beta–thalassemia: an increasingly common disease with some diagnostic pitfalls [editorial; comment] Weatherall DJ. **J Pediatr** 1998 May;132(5):765–7. Comment on: J Pediatr 1998 May;132(5):863–5.

Red cell parameters in alpha–thalassemia with and without beta–thalassemia trait or hemoglobin E trait. Jindadamrongwech S, et al. **Southeast Asian J Trop Med Public Health** 1997;28 Suppl 3:97–9

Clinical, hematological and molecular features in Thais with beta–Malay/beta–thalassemia and beta–Malay/HbE. Laosombat V, et al. **Southeast Asian J Trop Med Public Health** 1997;28 Suppl 3:106–9

Molecular and hematological characterization of HbE heterozygote with alpha–thalassemia determinant. Sanchaisuriya K, et al. **Southeast Asian J Trop Med Public Health** 1997;28 Suppl 3:100–3

METABOLISM

Is hemoglobin instability important in the interaction between hemoglobin E and beta thalassemia? Rees DC, et al. **Blood** 1998 Sep 15;92(6):2141–6

HEMOGLOBIN, ERYTHROCYTE, MEAN CELL see **ERYTHROCYTE INDICES**

HEMOGLOBIN F see **FETAL HEMOGLOBIN**

HEMOGLOBIN F DISEASE see **BETA–THALASSEMIA**

HEMOGLOBIN H

ANALYSIS

A case of X–linked alpha–thalassemia/mental retardation syndrome: analysis of hemoglobin by an automated glycated hemoglobin analyzer. Kuno T, et al. **Acta Paediatr Jpn** 1997 Oct;39(5):615–8

The effect of carbon tetrachloride on the detection of hemoglobin H using various commercially available electrophoresis products [letter; comment] Lafferty J, et al. **Am J Clin Pathol** 1998 May;109(5):651–2. Comment on: Am J Clin Pathol 1997 May;107(5):567–75.

GENETICS

An alpha–2 globin gene initiation codon mutation in a Vietnamese patient with Hb H disease. Kutlar F, et al. **Ann N Y Acad Sci** 1998 Jun 30;850:398–400

The diverse molecular basis and mild clinical picture of HbH disease in Israel. Tamary H, et al. **Ann N Y Acad Sci** 1998 Jun 30;850:432–5

HB H disease with homozygosity for red cell G6PD deficiency in a Turkish female. Oner C, et al. **Hemoglobin** 1998 Mar;22(2):157–60

METABOLISM

Binding of dihydroartemisinin to hemoglobin H: role in drug accumulation and host–induced antimalarial ineffectiveness of alpha–thalassemic erythrocytes. Vattanaviboon P, et al. **Mol Pharmacol** 1998 Mar;53(3):492–6

HEMOGLOBIN H DISEASE see **ALPHA–THALASSEMIA**

HEMOGLOBIN J

GENETICS

[Identification of 5 variants of the hemoglobin beta chain using DNA analysis (amplification, sequencing and restriction enzymes)] Martí E, et al. **Sangre (Barc)** 1997 Jun;42(3):183–7 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Spa)**

HEMOGLOBIN M

GENETICS

DNA sequence analysis proves Hb M–Milwaukee–2 is due to beta–globin gene codon 92 (CAC–>TAC), the presumed mutation of Hb M–Hyde Park and Hb M–Akita. Hutt PJ, et al. **Hemoglobin** 1998 Jan;22(1):1–10

HEMOGLOBIN S see **HEMOGLOBIN, SICKLE**

HEMOGLOBIN S DISEASE see **ANEMIA, SICKLE CELL**

HEMOGLOBIN SC DISEASE

Knowledge of sickle cell disease among specialists in communicative disorders in medical settings. Gentry B, et al. **Percept Mot Skills** 1997 Dec;85(3 Pt 2):1394

Public school nurses' knowledge of sickle cell disease. Hale D, et al. **Percept Mot Skills** 1997 Oct;85(2):597–8

BLOOD

Genetic and hematological studies in a group of 114 adult patients with SC sickle cell disease. Lee K, et al. **Am J Hematol** 1998 Sep;59(1):15–21

Growth hormone secretion and circulating insulin–like growth factor–I (IGF–I) and IGF binding protein–3 concentrations in children with sickle cell disease. Soliman AT, et al. **Metabolism** 1997 Nov;46(11):1241–5

COMPLICATIONS

Delayed hemolytic transfusion reaction due to anti–Js(a) in an alloimmunized patient with a sickle cell syndrome. Anderson RR, et al. **Am J Clin Pathol** 1997 Dec; 108(6):658–61

Speech and language characteristics of children with strokes due to sickle cell disease. Davis P, et al. **Percept Mot Skills** 1997 Dec;85(3 Pt 1):809–10

Reading, writing, and vocabulary skills of children with strokes due to sickle cell disease. Sanders C, et al. **Percept Mot Skills** 1997 Oct;85(2):477–8

DIAGNOSIS

Postmortem diagnosis of hemoglobin SC disease complicated by fat embolism. Ballas SK, et al. **Ann Clin Lab Sci** 1998 May–Jun;28(3):144–9

DRUG THERAPY

Trying to improve compliance with prophylactic penicillin therapy in children with sickle cell disease. Berkovitch M, et al. **Br J Clin Pharmacol** 1998 Jun;45(6):605–7

GENETICS

Genetic and hematological studies in a group of 114 adult patients with SC sickle cell disease. Lee K, et al. **Am J Hematol** 1998 Sep;59(1):15–21

[Drepanocytosis: is double–heterozygote S/C less severe than homozygote S/S? (letter)] Mbou FM, et al. **Arch Pediatr** 1998 Apr;5(4):458–60 **(Fre)**

IMMUNOLOGY

Delayed hemolytic transfusion reaction due to anti–Js(a) in an alloimmunized patient with a sickle cell syndrome. Anderson RR, et al. **Am J Clin Pathol** 1997 Dec; 108(6):658–61

METABOLISM

Laudanosine and atracurium concentrations in a patient receiving long–term atracurium infusion. Grigore AM, et al. **Crit Care Med** 1998 Jan;26(1):180–3

Molecular basis of sickle cell–endothelial cell interactions. Wick TM, et al. **Curr Opin Hematol** 1996 Mar;3(2):118–24 (70 ref.)

PREVENTION & CONTROL

Routine screening for sickle cell haemoglobinopathy by electrophoresis in an infant welfare clinic. Omotade OO, et al. **West Afr J Med** 1998 Apr–Jun;17(2):91–4

PSYCHOLOGY

Illness specific patterns of psychological adjustment and cognitive adaptational processes in children with cystic fibrosis and sickle cell disease. Thompson RJ Jr, et al. **J Clin Psychol** 1998 Jan;54(1):121–8

Adolescents' perceptions of psychosocial factors related to sickle cell disease. Gentry BF, et al. **Percept Mot Skills** 1998 Apr;86(2):626

Children's perceptions of psychosocial factors related to sickle cell disease. Gentry BF, et al. **Percept Mot Skills** 1997 Dec;85(3 Pt 2):1409–10

SURGERY

Surgery in patients with hemoglobin SC disease. Preoperative Transfusion in Sickle Cell Disease Study Group. Neumayr L, et al. **Am J Hematol** 1998 Feb;57(2):101–8

Laparoscopic versus open cholecystectomy in children. Al–Salem AH, et al. **Pediatr Surg Int** 1997;12(8):587–90

HEMOGLOBIN, SICKLE

Deoxygenation of sickle red blood cells stimulates KCl cotransport without affecting Na+/H+ exchange. Joiner CH, et al. **Am J Physiol** 1998 Jun;274(6 Pt 1):C1466–75

Sickle hemoglobin is more fusogenic than normal hemoglobin at physiological pH and ionic strength conditions. LaBrake CC, et al. **Biochim Biophys Acta** 1998 Mar 5;1406(2):152–61

[Hemoglobin S haplotypes: their epidemiologic, anthropologic and clinical importance] Rodríguez Romero WE, et al. **Rev Panam Salud Publica** 1998 Jan;3(1):1–8 (46 ref.) (Eng. Abstr.) **(Spa)**

ANALYSIS

Hemoglobin sickle–lepore: an unusual case of sickle cell disease. Romana M, et al. **Acta Haematol** 1997;98(3):170–1

Effects of sickle cell trait and hemoglobin C trait on determinations of HbA1c by an immunoassay method. Roberts WL, et al. **Diabetes Care** 1998 Jun;21(6):983–6

HB S–HB Monroe; a sickle cell–beta–thalassemia syndrome. Sweeting I, et al. **Hemoglobin** 1998 Mar;22(2):153–6

Imbalanced distribution of Plasmodium falciparum MSP–1 genotypes related to sickle–cell trait. Ntoumi F, et al. **Mol Med** 1997 Sep;3(9):581–92

ANTAGONISTS & INHIBITORS

Inhibition of sickle beta–chain (betaS)–dependent polymerization by nonhuman alpha–chains. A superinhibitory mouse–horse chimeric alpha–chain. Nacharaju P, et al. **J Biol Chem** 1997 Oct 31; 272(44):27869–76

CHEMISTRY

Role of beta87 Thr in the beta6 Val acceptor site during deoxy Hb S polymerization. Reddy LR, et al. **Biochemistry** 1997 Dec 16;36(50):15992–8

Time resolved absorption study of the reaction of hydroxyurea with sickle cell hemoglobin. Kim–Shapiro DB, et al. **Biochim Biophys Acta** 1998 Mar 12;1380(1):64–74

Analysis of the stability of hemoglobin S double strands. Mu XQ, et al. **Biophys J** 1998 Jan;74(1):655–68

Interpretation of the osmotic behavior of sickle cell hemoglobin solutions: different interactions among monomers and polymers. Han J, et al. **Biopolymers** 1998 Apr;45(4):299–306

HEMOGLOBIN, SICKLE

Molecular interactions between Hb alpha–G Philadelphia, HbC, and HbS: phenotypic implications for SC alpha–G Philadelphia disease. Lawrence C, et al. **Blood** 1997 Oct 1;90(7):2819–25

Intracellular hemoglobin S polymerization and the clinical severity of sickle cell anemia. Poillon WN, et al. **Blood** 1998 Mar 1;91(5):1777–83

Comparative oxidation of hemoglobins A and S. Sheng K, et al. **Blood** 1998 May 1;91(9):3467–70

Alteration of redox stability of hemoglobins A and S by biological buffers. Harrington JP.
Comp Biochem Physiol B Biochem Mol Biol 1998 Feb; 119(2):305–9

The high resolution crystal structure of deoxyhemoglobin S. Harrington DJ, et al. **J Mol Biol** 1997 Sep 26; 272(3):398–407

DRUG EFFECTS

Time resolved absorption study of the reaction of hydroxyurea with sickle cell hemoglobin. Kim–Shapiro DB, et al. **Biochim Biophys Acta** 1998 Mar 12;1380(1):64–74

GENETICS

Inhibition of gene expression by the Ggamma 5' flanking region of the Bantu beta(s) chromosome. Thomas JJ, et al. **Am J Hematol** 1998 Sep;59(1):51–6

Sickle cell haemoglobin and glucose–6–phosphate dehydrogenase deficiency among Rellis of Visakhapatnam, Andhra Pradesh, South India. Ramesh M, et al.
Anthropol Anz 1997 Dec;55(3–4):289–93

Transgenic mouse models of sickle cell disease. Beuzard Y.
Curr Opin Hematol 1996 Mar;3(2):150–5 (30 ref.)

Compound heterozygosity Hb S/Hb Hope (beta 136 Gly—>Asp): a pitfall in the newborn screening for sickle cell disease. Ducrocq R, et al. **J Med Screen** 1998;5(1):27–30

[Hemoglobin beta S haplotype in the Kebili region (southern Tunisia)] Frikha M, et al. **Transfus Clin Biol** 1998 Apr; 5(2):166–72 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Fre)**

METABOLISM

Sickling of anoxic red blood cells in fish. Hárosi FI, et al. **Biol Bull** 1998 Aug;195(1):5–11

Systematic enhancement of polymerization of recombinant sickle hemoglobin mutants: implications for transgenic mouse model for sickle cell anemia. Li X, et al. **Blood** 1997 Dec 1;90(11):4620–7

Red blood cells of a transgenic mouse expressing high levels of human hemoglobin S exhibit deoxy–stimulated cation flux. Romero JR, et al. **J Membr Biol** 1997 Oct 1; 159(3):187–96

Inhibition of erythrocyte membrane ATPases with antisickling and anaesthetic substances and ionophoric antibiotics. Abu–Salah KM. **Life Sci** 1996;58(3):187–93

Studies on the oxygen transport in the clinical association between Hb–S and Hb–C. Ricco G, et al.
Panminerva Med 1997 Sep;39(3):169–73

PHYSIOLOGY

RBC adhesion to cremaster endothelum in mice with abnormal hemoglobin is increased by topical endotoxin. Liu XW, et al. **Ann N Y Acad Sci** 1998 Jun 30;850:391–3

HEMOGLOBIN SUBSTITUTES see **BLOOD SUBSTITUTES**

HEMOGLOBINOMETRY

[Evaluation of hemoglobin and hematocrit in pregnant women receiving folate and iron supplements] Cantagallo F, et al. **Minerva Ginecol** 1997 Dec;49(12):571–6 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Ita)**

[Routine determination of both hemoglobin and hematocrit is not necessary] Daae LN. **Tidsskr Nor Laegeforen** 1998 Jan 30;118(3):414–5 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Nor)**

INSTRUMENTATION

Evaluation of the HemoCue for measuring intra–operative haemoglobin concentrations: a comparison with the Coulter Max–M. Lardi AM, et al. **Anaesthesia** 1998 Apr; 53(4):349–52

Hemocue, an accurate bedside method of hemoglobin measurement? Rippmann CE, et al. **J Clin Monit** 1997 Nov; 13(6):373–7

Field evaluation of a novel haemoglobin measuring device designed for use in a rural setting. Münster M, et al.
S Afr Med J 1997 Nov;87(11):1522–6

[Cerebral oxygenation (Hb) and oxidation status (cytochrome)] Krauskopf KH, et al.
Anasthesiol Intensivmed Notfallmed Schmerzther 1997 Sep; 32(2 Suppl):S235–40 **(Ger)**

[Noninvasive detection of blood spectra by time resolved in vivo spectroscopy] Hornberger C, et al.
Biomed Tech (Berl) 1997;42 Suppl:217–8 **(Ger)**

METHODS

An inexpensive and reliable new haemoglobin colour scale for assessing anaemia [see comments] Lewis SM, et al.
J Clin Pathol 1998 Jan;51(1):21–4. Comment in: J Clin Pathol 1998 May;51(5):416.

STANDARDS

[How to achieve analytical reliability of hemoglobinometry] Kozlov AA, et al. **Klin Lab Diagn** 1997 Sep;(9):19–21 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Rus)**

HEMOGLOBINOPATHIES

Elevation of zinc protoporphyrin levels in lead workers with iron–sufficient microcytosis. Ronin D, et al.
J Occup Environ Med 1998 May;40(5):492–6

BLOOD

Increased tyrosine phosphorylation of band 3 in hemoglobinopathies. Terra HT, et al. **Am J Hematol** 1998 Jul;58(3):224–30

Molecular interactions between Hb alpha–G Philadelphia, HbC, and HbS: phenotypic implications for SC alpha–G Philadelphia disease. Lawrence C, et al. **Blood** 1997 Oct 1;90(7):2819–25

An evaluation of the Bio–Rad Variant Haemoglobin Testing System for the detection of haemoglobinopathies. Waters HM, et al. **Clin Lab Haematol** 1998 Feb;20(1):31–40

Thalassemia and hemoglobinopathies in Argentina. de Weinstein BI, et al. **Hemoglobin** 1998 May;22(3):277–81

Prothrombin time derived fibrinogen determination on Sysmex CA–6000. Lawrie AS, et al. **J Clin Pathol** 1998 Jun;51(6):462–6

DIAGNOSIS

Audit of prenatal diagnosis for hemoglobin disorders in the United Kingdom. The first twenty years. Modell B, et al.
Ann N Y Acad Sci 1998 Jun 30;850:420–2

Audit of prenatal diagnosis for haemoglobin disorders in the United Kingdom: the first 20 years [see comments] Modell B, et al. **BMJ** 1997 Sep 27;315(7111):779–84. Comment in: BMJ 1998 Mar 21;316(7135):937.

A multidisciplinary approach for improving services in primary care: randomised controlled trial of screening for haemoglobin disorders. Modell M, et al. **BMJ** 1998 Sep 19;317(7161):788–91

The laboratory diagnosis of haemoglobinopathies.
Br J Haematol 1998 Jun;101(4):783–92

Prenatal and postnatal diagnoses of thalassemias and hemoglobinopathies by HPLC. Fucharoen S, et al.
Clin Chem 1998 Apr;44(4):740–8

An evaluation of the Bio–Rad Variant Haemoglobin Testing System for the detection of haemoglobinopathies. Waters HM, et al. **Clin Lab Haematol** 1998 Feb;20(1):31–40

Advances in molecular diagnosis of inherited hemoglobin disorders. Sutcharitchan P, et al. **Curr Opin Hematol** 1996 Mar;3(2):131–8 (97 ref.)

A survey of current United Kingdom practice for antenatal screening for inherited disorders of globin chain synthesis. UK Forum for Haemoglobin Disorders. Bain BJ, et al.
J Clin Pathol 1998 May;51(5):382–9

[Diagnosis of hemoglobinopathies] Ohba Y, et al.
Rinsho Byori 1998 May;46(5):441–9 (21 ref.) (Eng. Abstr.) **(Jpn)**

[Abnormal hemoglobinopathy (HbE) diagnosed from microcytic hypochromic red blood cells in a 31 year–old Bangladeshian male] Handa A, et al. **Rinsho Ketsueki** 1998 Feb;39(2):146–9 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Jpn)**

[Beta–thalassemia and Hb D in patients with anemia] Troitskaia OV, et al. **Klin Lab Diagn** 1998 Mar;(3):16–23 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Rus)**

DRUG THERAPY

New therapies for the haemoglobinopathies. Loukopoulos D. **J Intern Med Suppl** 1997;740:43–8 (24 ref.)

EPIDEMIOLOGY

Global epidemiology of hemoglobin disorders. Angastiniotis M, et al. **Ann N Y Acad Sci** 1998 Jun 30;850:251–69

[Hemoglobinopathies in Nefza: a model of health intervention] Znaidi R, et al. **Tunis Med** 1996 Jan;74(1):33–8 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Fre)**

ETHNOLOGY

"Race", ethnicity and haemoglobin disorders. Dyson SM.
Soc Sci Med 1998 Jul;47(1):121–31 (130 ref.)

GENETICS

Combined effect of two different polymorphic sequences within the beta globin gene cluster on the level of HbF. Gonçalves I, et al. **Am J Hematol** 1998 Apr;57(4):269–76

Molecular basis of hereditary persistence of fetal hemoglobin. Forget BG. **Ann N Y Acad Sci** 1998 Jun 30;850:38–44 (11 ref.)

The hemoglobin E syndromes. Rees DC, et al.
Ann N Y Acad Sci 1998 Jun 30;850:334–43 (21 ref.)

Spectrum of beta–thalassemia mutations in Guadeloupe (French West Indies) and interactions with other hemoglobinopathies. Romana M, et al.
Ann N Y Acad Sci 1998 Jun 30;850:423–5

Rapid genotyping of mice with hemoglobinopathies and globin transgenes. Whitney JB 3rd, et al.
Biochem Genet 1998 Feb;36(1–2):65–77

Understanding fetal globin gene expression: a step towards effective HbF reactivation in haemoglobinopathies. Jane SM, et al. **Br J Haematol** 1998 Jul;102(2):415–22 (86 ref.)

Advances in molecular diagnosis of inherited hemoglobin disorders. Sutcharitchan P, et al. **Curr Opin Hematol** 1996 Mar;3(2):131–8 (97 ref.)

A further note on the combination of an alpha chain variant with beta–thalassemia [letter; comment] Akar N.
Hemoglobin 1998 Mar;22(2):167. Comment on: Hemoglobin 1997 Mar;21(2):173–7.

Laboratory and field comparisons of adenosine influx in Plasmodium falciparum and Plasmodium vivax infected erythrocytes with genetic abnormalities from patients in Myanmar. Myint–Oo, et al.
Southeast Asian J Trop Med Public Health 1997 Mar; 28(1):22–31

PHYSIOPATHOLOGY

An in vitro model of human erythropoiesis for the study of hemoglobinopathies. Malik P, et al.
Ann N Y Acad Sci 1998 Jun 30;850:382–5

Determination of HbA1c in the presence of haemoglobin variants: comparison of three HPLC techniques. Carta M, et al. **Eur J Clin Chem Clin Biochem** 1997 Dec;35(12):923–5

Renal function in adult beta–thalassemia/Hb E disease. Ong–ajyooth L, et al. **Nephron** 1998;78(2):156–61

PREVENTION & CONTROL

Coordinated neonatal screening programme for haemoglobin disorders is needed [letter; comment] Streetly A, et al.
BMJ 1998 Mar 21;316(7135):937. Comment on: BMJ 1997 Sep 27;315(7111):779–84.

THERAPY

Ethical issues in stem cell transplantation [editorial] Kletzel M, et al. **J Hematother** 1998 Jun;7(3):197–203

Genetic treatment of severe hemoglobinopathies: the combat against transgene variegation and transgene silencing. Rivella S, et al. **Semin Hematol** 1998 Apr;35(2):112–25 (106 ref.)

HEMOGLOBINS

see related
IRON CHELATING AGENTS

The current status of haemoglobin–based blood substitutes. Cohn SM. **Ann Med** 1997 Oct;29(5):371–6 (38 ref.)

Preparation of red blood cells containing exogenous hemoglobin. Fischer JJ, et al.
Artif Cells Blood Substit Immobil Biotechnol 1998 Jul; 26(4):377–87

An original method to study autoantibody specificity in haemoglobin stained eluates by the column agglutination techniques. Fiorin F, et al. **Clin Lab Haematol** 1997 Sep; 19(3):209–11

Interpretations of differences in population hemoglobin means: a critical review of the literature. Kent S.
Ethn Dis 1997 Spring–Summer;7(2):79–90 (108 ref.)

Subcutaneous microvascular responses to hemodilution with a red cell substitute consisting of polyethyleneglycol–modified vesicles encapsulating hemoglobin. Sakai H, et al. **J Biomed Mater Res** 1998 Apr; 40(1):66–78

Hepatic inflammatory responses to alphaalpha–cross–linked hemoglobin infusion in rats. Przybocki JM, et al.
J Lab Clin Med 1998 May;131(5):432–41

Evaluating transfusion triggers [editorial; comment] Thurer RL. **JAMA** 1998 Jan 21;279(3):238–9. Comment on: JAMA 1998 Jan 21;279(3):199–205. Comment on: JAMA 1998 Jan 21;279(3):217–21.

Fake blood market gets hemoglobin transfusion from reticulocytes [news] Glaser V. **Nat Biotechnol** 1998 Aug; 16(8):709

Use of a hemoglobin–trapping approach in the determination of nitric oxide in in vitro and in vivo systems. Balcioglu A, et al. **Neurochem Res** 1998 May;23(5):815–20

[Hemoglobin solutions. A step closer to artificial blood?] Solheim BG. **Tidsskr Nor Laegeforen** 1997 Oct 10; 117(24):3474–5 **(Nor)**

ADMINISTRATION & DOSAGE

Proposition of a technique to assess the vasoactive effects of hemoglobin–based oxygen carrying solutions in vivo: preliminary results in the rabbit aorta. Caron A, et al.
Artif Cells Blood Substit Immobil Biotechnol 1998 May; 26(3):293–308

Coronary vascular bed perfusion with a polyethylene glycol–modified hemoglobin–encapsulated liposome, neo red cell, in rats. Nakai K, et al. **Artif Organs** 1998 Apr; 22(4):320–5

Liposome encapsulated hemoglobin as a resuscitation fluid for hemorrhagic shock. Usuba A, et al. **Artif Organs** 1998 Feb;22(2):116–22

Evaluation of the capabilities of a hemoglobin vesicle as an artificial oxygen carrier in a rat exchange transfusion model. Izumi Y, et al. **ASAIO J** 1997 Jul–Aug;43(4):289–97

Increased tissue oxygenation and enhanced radiation sensitivity of solid tumors in rodents following polyethylene glycol conjugated bovine hemoglobin administration. Linberg R, et al. **In Vivo** 1998 Mar–Apr; 12(2):167–73

The first randomized trial of human polymerized hemoglobin

as a blood substitute in acute trauma and emergent surgery [see comments] Gould SA, et al. **J Am Coll Surg** 1998 Aug; 187(2):113–20; discussion 120–2. Comment in: J Am Coll Surg 1998 Aug;187(2):199–200.

Hundreds of years of progress in transfusion medicine [editoria; comment]] Harken AH. **J Am Coll Surg** 1998 Aug;187(2):199–200. Comment on: J Am Coll Surg 1998 Aug;187(2):113–20; discussion 120–2.

Effect of liposome–encapsulated hemoglobin on the development of endotoxin–induced shock in the rat. Whiteford M, et al. **Shock** 1998 Jun;9(6):428–33

The effects of diaspirin–crosslinked hemoglobin on the assessment of immunohematology profiles. Reppucci AJ, et al. **Transfusion** 1997 Nov–Dec;37(11–12):1143–8

ANALYSIS

Hemoconcentration in smoking mothers is associated with impaired fetal growth. Zarén B, et al.
Acta Obstet Gynecol Scand 1997 Nov;76(10):933–41

Plasma proteins and haematological parameters in fattening pigs fed different sources of dietary zinc. Rupić V, et al. **Acta Vet Hung** 1998;46(1):111–26

Gas exchange and gas transport in a water breather of millimetre size. Pirow R, et al. **Adv Exp Med Biol** 1997; 428:139–45

NIR reflection measurements of hemoglobin and cytochrome aa3 in healthy tissue and tumors. Correlations to oxygen consumption: preclinical and clinical data. Steinberg F, et al. **Adv Exp Med Biol** 1997;428:69–77

Oligosaccharide profiling of acute–phase proteins: a possible strategy towards better markers in disease. Turner GA, et al. **Adv Exp Med Biol** 1998;435:185–94

Reticulocyte hemoglobin content predicts functional iron deficiency in hemodialysis patients receiving rHuEPO. Mittman N, et al. **Am J Kidney Dis** 1997 Dec;30(6):912–22

Effect of an intravenous iron dextran regimen on iron stores, hemoglobin, and erythropoietin requirements in hemodialysis patients. Park L, et al. **Am J Kidney Dis** 1998 May;31(5):835–40

Hemoglobin concentration of high–altitude Tibetans and Bolivian Aymara. Beall CM, et al.
Am J Phys Anthropol 1998 Jul;106(3):385–400

Underestimation of plasma volume changes in humans by hematocrit/hemoglobin method. Johansen LB, et al.
Am J Physiol 1998 Jan;274(1 Pt 2):R126–30

CCD imaging in cryospectrophotometric determination of microvascular oxyhemoglobin saturations. Måseide K, et al. **Am J Physiol** 1997 Dec;273(6 Pt 2):H2910–8

Laser prostatectomy versus transurethral resection of the prostate for benign prostatic hypertrophy: comparative changes in haemoglobin and serum sodium. Costello TG, et al. **Anaesth Intensive Care** 1997 Oct;25(5):493–6

Analysis of a 3.6–MDa hexagonal bilayer hemoglobin from Lumbricus terrestris using a gas–phase electrophoretic mobility molecular analyzer. Kaufman SL, et al.
Anal Biochem 1998 Jun 1;259(2):195–202

Hemoglobin–oxygen equilibrium curves measured during enzymatic oxygen consumption. Vandegriff KD, et al.
Anal Biochem 1998 Feb 1;256(1):107–16

Detection and quantitation of 59Fe–labeled proteins using storage phosphorimaging. Vyoral D, et al.
Anal Biochem 1998 Jun 15;260(1):103–6

Extreme hemodilution due to massive blood loss in tumor surgery. Zollinger A, et al. **Anesthesiology** 1997 Oct; 87(4):985–7

Globin chains analysis: improved resolution by electrophoresis in urea–acetic acid–Triton X–100. Gulbis B, et al. **Ann Clin Biochem** 1998 May;35 (Pt 3):415–7

Iron status in a healthy population of Hungarian secondary school boys and girls. Antal M, et al. **Ann Nutr Metab** 1998;42(1):33–9

Iron status of Asian children aged 2 years living in England. Lawson MS, et al. **Arch Dis Child** 1998 May;78(5):420–6

Markers of exposure to aromatic amines and nitro–PAH. Neumann HG, et al. **Arch Toxicol Suppl** 1998;20:179–87 (16 ref.)

Plasma hemoglobin measurement techniques for the in vitro evaluation of blood damage caused by medical devices. Malinauskas RA. **Artif Organs** 1997 Dec;21(12):1255–67

Etiopathogenesis of hemolytic reactions in total artificial heart recipients. Vašku J, et al. **Artif Organs** 1997 Dec; 21(12):1268–76

Captopril ameliorates myocardial and hematological toxicities induced by adriamycin. al–Shabanah O, et al.
Biochem Mol Biol Int 1998 Jun;45(2):419–27

Involvement of available SH groups in the heterogeneity of hemoglobin from the tortoise Geochelone carbonaria. Torsoni MA, et al. **Biochem Mol Biol Int** 1998 Apr; 44(4):851–60

Statistical analysis of data pertaining to complex state systems by stepwise regression with reformulated parameters; application to spectroscopically monitored hemoglobin oxygen binding data. Gutheil WG. **Biophys Chem** 1998 Mar 9;70(3):185–202

Factors influencing relative weights of placenta and newborn infant. Maternal haemoglobin and blood pressure should have been regarded as continuous variables [letter; comment] [published erratum appears in BMJ 1998 Jan 17;316(7126):234] Steer P. **BMJ** 1997 Dec 6;315(7121):1542 . Comment on: BMJ 1997 Jun 28;314(7098):1864–8.

Effect of haemoglobin concentration on brain oxygenation in focal stroke: a mathematical modelling study. Dexter F, et al. **Br J Anaesth** 1997 Sep;79(3):346–51

Capillary isoelectric focusing and high–performance cation–exchange chromatography compared for qualitative and quantitative analysis of hemoglobin variants. Mario N, et al. **Clin Chem** 1997 Nov;43(11):2137–42

Commutability of control materials in glycohemoglobin determinations. Mosca A, et al. **Clin Chem** 1998 Mar; 44(3):632–8

Regression–based reference limits and their reliability: example on hemoglobin during the first year of life. Virtanen A, et al. **Clin Chem** 1998 Feb;44(2):327–35

An evaluation of the Bio–Rad Variant Haemoglobin Testing System for the detection of haemoglobinopathies. Waters HM, et al. **Clin Lab Haematol** 1998 Feb;20(1):31–40

An evaluation of the Spuncrit infra–red analyser for measurement of haematocrit. Weatherall MS, et al.
Clin Lab Haematol 1997 Sep;19(3):183–6

The use of automated HPLC to detect and quantitate haemoglobins. Wild BJ, et al. **Clin Lab Haematol** 1997 Sep; 19(3):171–6

Use of commercially available hemoglobin standards to quantitatively calibrate a high performance liquid chromatography method. Lamba SS, et al.
Curr Med Chem 1998 Feb;5(1):63–72

Effect of haemoglobin levels on cerebral infarct subtypes at high altitude. Longe AC, et al. **East Afr Med J** 1997 Aug; 74(8):487–90

Capillary isoelectric focusing of hemoglobin variants in the pediatric clinical laboratory. Hempe JM, et al.
Electrophoresis 1997 Sep;18(10):1785–95

Cognitive function, iron status, and hemoglobin concentration in obese dieting women. Kretsch MJ, et al.
Eur J Clin Nutr 1998 Jul;52(7):512–8

The association between BMI and haemoglobin and work productivity among Indonesian female factory workers. Untoro J, et al. **Eur J Clin Nutr** 1998 Feb;52(2):131–5

LVV– and VV–hemorphins: comparative levels in rat tissues. Yatskin ON, et al. **FEBS Lett** 1998 May 29;428(3):286–90

Study of the diagnostic value of strontium, chloride, haemoglobin and diatoms in immersion cases. Azparren JE, et al. **Forensic Sci Int** 1998 Jan 30;91(2):123–32

Serum ferritin, hemoglobin, and Helicobacter pylori infection: a seroepidemiologic survey comprising 2794 Danish adults. Milman N, et al. **Gastroenterology** 1998 Aug; 115(2):268–74

Soluble haemoglobin is a marker of recent Plasmodium falciparum infections. Jakobsen PH, et al. **Immunol Lett** 1997 Oct;59(1):35–42

ESR and iron status in pregnancy. Madan N, et al.
Indian J Pathol Microbiol 1997 Oct;40(4):521–5

Efficacy and tolerability of recombinant human erythropoietin treatment in pre–dialysis patients: results of a multicenter study. Albertazzi A, et al.
Int J Artif Organs 1998 Jan;21(1):12–8

A simple method to calculate P50 from a single blood sample. Doyle DJ. **Int J Clin Monit Comput** 1997;14(2):109–11

Pica practices of pregnant women are associated with lower maternal hemoglobin level at delivery. Rainville AJ.
J Am Diet Assoc 1998 Mar;98(3):293–6

Effect of hemoglobin status on humoral immune response of weanling pigs differing in coping styles. Schrama JW, et al. **J Anim Sci** 1997 Oct;75(10):2588–96

Microspectrophotometry of nitric oxide–dependent changes in hemoglobin in single red blood cells incubated with stimulated macrophages. Tsujita K, et al.
J Biochem (Tokyo) 1997 Aug;122(2):264–70

Analysis of hemoglobin variants by capillary isoelectric focusing. Hempe JM, et al. **J Capillary Electrophor** 1997 May–Jun;4(3):131–5

Evaluation of hemoglobin A2 quantitation assay and hemoglobin variant screening by capillary electrophoresis. Jenkins MA, et al. **J Capillary Electrophor** 1997 May–Jun; 4(3):137–43

Quantification method of human hemoglobin adducts from hexahydrophthalic anhydride and methylhexahydrophthalic anhydride. Lindh CH, et al.
J Chromatogr B Biomed Sci Appl 1998 Jun 12; 710(1–2):81–90

Qualitative and quantitative analysis of hemoglobin variants by capillary isoelectric focusing. Mario N, et al.
J Chromatogr B Biomed Sci Appl 1998 Feb 27;706(1):123–9

Hemocue, an accurate bedside method of hemoglobin measurement? Rippmann CE, et al. **J Clin Monit** 1997 Nov; 13(6):373–7

Measurement of haemoglobin using single drops of skin puncture blood: is precision acceptable? Conway AM, et al. **J Clin Pathol** 1998 Mar;51(3):248–50

Vitamin B12, folic acid, ferritin and haemoglobin status of rural women in child–bearing age in northeast Thailand. Tungtrongchitr R, et al. **J Med Assoc Thai** 1997 Dec; 80(12):785–90

Temporal changes in perivascular concentrations of oxyhemoglobin, deoxyhemoglobin, and methemoglobin after subarachnoid hemorrhage. Pluta RM, et al.
J Neurosurg 1998 Mar;88(3):557–61

Presence of denatured hemoglobin deposits in diseased temporomandibular joints. Zardeneta G, et al.
J Oral Maxillofac Surg 1997 Nov;55(11):1242–8; discussion 1249

Insulin–like growth factor (IGF)–I and IGF–binding protein–3 in relation to hemoglobin concentration in healthy term infants. Koç E, et al.
J Pediatr Endocrinol Metab 1997 Nov–Dec;10(6):609–13

Perioperative blood transfusion and postoperative mortality [see comments] Carson JL, et al. **JAMA** 1998 Jan 21; 279(3):199–205. Comment in: JAMA 1998 Jan 21;279(3):238–9. Comment in: JAMA 1998 May 27;279(20):1610.

Effect of losartan on haemoglobin concentration in renal transplant recipients—a retrospective analysis. Ducloux D, et al. **Nephrol Dial Transplant** 1997 Dec;12(12):2683–6

Application of the 'Apt test' in prenatal diagnosis to evaluate the fetal origin of blood obtained by cordocentesis: results of 30 pregnancies. Ogur G, et al. **Prenat Diagn** 1997 Sep; 17(9):879–82

Hemoglobin typing by high performance liquid chromatography. Tatu T, et al.
Southeast Asian J Trop Med Public Health 1997 Jun; 28(2):417–23

Use of a spectrophotometric hemoglobin assay to objectively quantify intracerebral hemorrhage in mice. Choudhri TF, et al. **Stroke** 1997 Nov;28(11):2296–302

CuSO4 gravimetric method for Hb screening of prospective donors—should it be discarded? [letter; comment] Dhingra–Kumar N, et al. **Transfus Med** 1997 Sep;7(3):245–7 . Comment on: Transfus Med 1994 Sep;4(3):221–5.

Lowering the hemoglobin cutoff for female plateletpheresis donors. Fraser JL, et al. **Transfusion** 1998 Sep;38(9):855–9

The red cell transfusion trigger: has a sin of commission now become a sin of omission? Valeri CR, et al. **Transfusion** 1998 Jun;38(6):602–10 (100 ref.)

Measurement of arterial oxygen–haemoglobin saturation in newborn lambs by pulse oximetry. Norton JR, et al.
Vet Rec 1998 Jan 31;142(5):107–9

Immunological determination of faecal haemoglobin concentrations in dogs. Jinbo T, et al.
Vet Res Commun 1998 Apr;22(3):193–201

Changes in some red blood cell and clinical laboratory parameters in young and old Beagle dogs. Vajdovich P, et al. **Vet Res Commun** 1997 Oct;21(7):463–70

[What are safe limits of hemodilution during surgery?] Lienhart A, et al. **Cah Anesthesiol** 1997;45(2):123–32 (44 ref.) **(Fre)**

[Survival of exclusively irradiated patients with NSCLC. Significance of pretherapeutic hemoglobin level] Wilhelm R, et al. **Strahlenther Onkol** 1998 Mar;174(3):128–32 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Ger)**

[Functional analysis of diluted solutions of human hemoglobin by using Oximeter–3000 WTW equipped with Trioxmatic–300 electrode] Ricco G, et al. **Minerva Med** 1998 Apr;89(4):131–5 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Ita)**

[Cerebral oxygen saturation and hemoglobin index under separate brain perfusion] Kasuya Y, et al. **Masui** 1998 Mar; 47(3):359–61 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Jpn)**

[Safe levels of hemoglobin concentration in autologous blood transfusion] Irita K, et al. **Nippon Rinsho** 1997 Sep; 55(9):2422–8 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Jpn)**

[The effectiveness of radiotherapy and the prognostic value of Hb level for patients with early glottic cancer (T1N0, T2N0)] Maciejewski A, et al. **Otolaryngol Pol** 1998; 52(1):23–8 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Pol)**

[Hematologic aspects of the national hockey team athletes] Faintuch JJ, et al. **Rev Hosp Clin Fac Med Sao Paulo** 1997 Jan–Feb;52(1):13–5 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Por)**

[EPR–spectroscopy of human blood preparations. Remote sequelae of the Chernobyl accident] Mil' EM, et al.
Radiats Biol Radioecol 1998 Jan–Feb;38(1):71–7 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Rus)**

[Changes in the kinetics of the hemoglobin, total protein and DNA content in rat erythroid cells in experimental anemia. I. The peripheral blood] Magakian IuA, et al.
Tsitologiia 1997;39(8):705–10 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Rus)**

[Changes in the kinetics of the hemoglobin, total protein and DNA content in rat erythroid cells in experimental anemia. II. The bone marrow] Magakian IuA, et al. **Tsitologiia** 1997; 39(8):711–8 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Rus)**

[The comparative characteristics of the structural–dynamic and functional properties of hemoglobin in a number of vertebrates] Konoshenko SV, et al.
Zh Evol Biokhim Fiziol 1998 Mar–Apr;34(2):173–7 **(Rus)**

[Relationship between mixed venous saturation and cardiac index, hemoglobin and oxygen consumption in aortic surgery] Pestaña D, et al. **Rev Esp Anestesiol Reanim** 1998 Apr;45(4):136–40 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Spa)**

[The relative critical threshold of erythrocyte hemoglobin concentration in isovolemic hemodilution] Biliaiev AV, et al. **Fiziol Zh** 1997;43(5–6):49–54 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Ukr)**

BIOSYNTHESIS

Hemoglobin biosynthesis in Vitreoscilla stercoraria DW: cloning, expression, and characterization of a new homolog of a bacterial globin gene. Joshi M, et al.
Appl Environ Microbiol 1998 Jun;64(6):2220–8

High–fidelity translation of recombinant human hemoglobin in Escherichia coli. Weickert MJ, et al.
Appl Environ Microbiol 1998 May;64(5):1589–93

Stabilization of apoglobin by low temperature increases yield of soluble recombinant hemoglobin in Escherichia coli. Weickert MJ, et al. **Appl Environ Microbiol** 1997 Nov; 63(11):4313–20

Erythropoietin receptor and STAT5–specific pathways promote SKT6 cell hemoglobinization. Gregory RC, et al. **Blood** 1998 Aug 15;92(4):1104–18

Haemoglobin synthesis in erythropoietin–stimulated J2E cells

does not require increased numbers of transferrin receptors. Callus BA, et al. **Eur J Biochem** 1997 Dec 1;250(2):459–66

Control of hemoglobin synthesis in erythroid differentiating K562 cells. II. Studies of iron mobilization in erythroid cells by high-performance liquid chromatography-electrochemical detection. Kawasaki N, et al. **J Chromatogr B Biomed Sci Appl** 1998 Feb 13; 705(2):193–201

Fake blood market gets hemoglobin transfusion from reticulocytes [news] Glaser V. **Nat Biotechnol** 1998 Aug; 16(8):709

CHEMICAL SYNTHESIS

Synthesis, physico-chemical and biological properties of crosslinked modified hemoglobin. Kuznetsova NP, et al. **Artif Cells Blood Substit Immobil Biotechnol** 1998 Mar; 26(2):213–22

CHEMISTRY

Mapping of recombinant hemoglobin using immobilized trypsin cartridges. Lippincott J, et al. **Anal Biochem** 1997 Oct 15;252(2):314–25

Separation of tryptic digests using a modified buffer in pressurized capillary. Electrochromatography with an ion trap storage/reflectron time-of-flight mass spectrometer. Huang P, et al. **Anal Chem** 1998 Jul 15;70(14):3003–8

The stereochemical mechanism of the cooperative effects in hemoglobin revisited. Perutz MF, et al. **Annu Rev Biophys Biomol Struct** 1998;27:1–34 (66 ref.)

Effect of different proteases on bitterness of hemoglobin hydrolysates. Aubes-Dufau I, et al. **Appl Biochem Biotechnol** 1997 Jul–Aug;67(1–2):127–38

Peroxynitrite-mediated heme oxidation and protein modification of native and chemically modified hemoglobins. Alayash AI, et al. **Arch Biochem Biophys** 1998 Jan 1;349(1):65–73

Carbohydrate gluing is a strategy for supramolecular clamping of submultiples in annelid extracellular multi-subunit hemoglobin. Yamaki M, et al. **Arch Biochem Biophys** 1998 Jul 1;355(1):119–23

Synthesis, physico-chemical and biological properties of crosslinked modified hemoglobin. Kuznetsova NP, et al. **Artif Cells Blood Substit Immobil Biotechnol** 1998 Mar; 26(2):213–22

Molar masses and structure in solution of haemoglobin hyperpolymers--a common calibration of size exclusion chromatography of these artificial oxygen carriers. Pötzschke H, et al. **Artif Cells Blood Substit Immobil Biotechnol** 1997 Nov; 25(6):527–40

Effect of polyethylene glycol conjugated bovine hemoglobin in both top-load and exchange transfusion rat models. Conover CD, et al. **Artif Organs** 1997 Oct;21(10):1066–75

Hemoglobin based oxygen carrying solution stability in extracorporeal circulation: an in vitro evaluation and implications for clinical use. Neya K, et al. **ASAIO J** 1998 May-Jun;44(3):166–70

The apolar distal histidine mutant (His69-->Val) of the homodimeric Scapharca hemoglobin is in an R-like conformation. Guarrera L, et al. **Biochemistry** 1998 Apr 21;37(16):5608–15

Fourier transform infrared evidence against Asp beta 99 protonation in hemoglobin: nature of the Tyr alpha 42-Asp beta 99 quaternary H-bond. Hu X, et al. **Biochemistry** 1998 Jun 30;37(26):9445–8

Tyrosine and tryptophan structure markers in hemoglobin ultraviolet resonance Raman spectra: mode assignments via subunit-specific isotope labeling of recombinant protein. Hu X, et al. **Biochemistry** 1997 Dec 16;36(50):15701–12

A comparison of functional and structural consequences of the tyrosine B10 and glutamine E7 motifs in two invertebrate hemoglobins (Ascaris suum and Lucina pectinata). Peterson ES, et al. **Biochemistry** 1997 Oct 21; 36(42):13110–21

Novel water-mediated hydrogen bonds as the structural basis for the low oxygen affinity of the blood substitute candidate rHb(alpha 96Val-->Trp). Puius YA, et al. **Biochemistry** 1998 Jun 30;37(26):9258–65

Zinc-substituted hemoglobins: alpha- and beta-chain differences monitored by high-resolution emission spectroscopy. Sudhakar K, et al. **Biochemistry** 1998 May 19;37(20):7177–84

Solution structure and backbone dynamics of component IV Glycera dibranchiata monomeric hemoglobin-CO. Volkman BF, et al. **Biochemistry** 1998 Aug 4; 37(31):10906–19

Structure changes in hemoglobin upon deletion of C-terminal residues, monitored by resonance Raman spectroscopy. Wang D, et al. **Biochemistry** 1998 Jul 14;37(28):9940–51

Bromothymol blue as a probe for structural changes of model membranes induced by hemoglobin. Gorbenko GP. **Biochim Biophys Acta** 1998 Mar 6;1370(1):107–18

An electrospray ionization mass spectrometric study of the extracellular hemoglobins from Chironomus thummi thummi. Green BN, et al. **Biochim Biophys Acta** 1998 Mar 3;1383(1):143–50

Characterization of the structural and functional changes of hemoglobin in dimethyl sulfoxide by spectroscopic techniques. Liu C, et al. **Biochim Biophys Acta** 1998 Jun 11;1385(1):53–60

Characterization of the pH dependence of hemoglobin binding to band 3. Evidence for a pH-dependent conformational change within the hemoglobin-band 3 complex. Salhany JM, et al. **Biochim Biophys Acta** 1998 Apr 22;1371(1):107–13

A molecular model for the d chain of the giant haemoglobin from Lumbricus terrestris and its implications for subunit assembly. Viana E, et al. **Biochim Biophys Acta** 1998 Mar 3;1383(1):130–42

Induced thermostability of poly(ethylene oxide)-modified hemoglobin in glycols. Kawahara NY, et al. **Bioconjug Chem** 1997 Sep-Oct;8(5):643–8

Efficient chemical introduction of a disulfide cross-link and conjugation site into human hemoglobin at beta-lysine-82 utilizing a bifunctional aminoacyl phosphate. Kluger R, et al. **Bioconjug Chem** 1997 Nov-Dec;8(6):921–6

Bis[2-(4-carboxyphenoxy)carbonylethyl]phosphinic acid (BCCEP): a novel affinity reagent for the beta-cleft modification of human hemoglobin. Hosmane RS, et al. **Bioorg Med Chem** 1998 Jun;6(6):767–83

Colloid osmotic properties of modified hemoglobins: chemically cross-linked versus polyethylene glycol surface-conjugated. Vandegriff KD, et al. **Biophys Chem** 1997 Nov;69(1):23–30

Entropy-driven intermediate steps of oxygenation may regulate the allosteric behavior of hemoglobin. Bucci E, et al. **Biophys J** 1998 May;74(5):2638–48

Myoglobin and hemoglobin rotational diffusion in the cell. Wang D, et al. **Biophys J** 1997 Nov;73(5):2764–70

Lumbricus terrestris hemoglobin: a comparison of small-angle x-ray scattering and cryoelectron microscopy data. Krebs A, et al. **Biopolymers** 1998 Apr;45(4):289–98

Effects of increased anionic charge in the beta-globin chain on assembly of hemoglobin in vitro. Adachi K, et al. **Blood** 1998 Feb 15;91(4):1438–45

An electronic database of human hemoglobin variants on the World Wide Web. Chui DH, et al. **Blood** 1998 Apr 15; 91(8):2643–4

Infrared crystallographic investigation of T-state hemoglobin. Khachfe H, et al. **Cell Mol Biol (Noisy-le-grand)** 1998 Feb;44(1):39–52

Characterization of the embryonic globin chains of the marsupial Tammar wallaby, Macropus eugenii. Holland RA, et al. **Eur J Biochem** 1997 Sep 15;248(3):864–71

Engineering, expression and biochemical characterization of the hemoglobin domain of a Erwinia chrysanthemi flavohemoprotein. Labesse G, et al. **Eur J Biochem** 1998 May 1;253(3):751–9

Structural requirement of highly-conserved residues in globins. Ota M, et al. **FEBS Lett** 1997 Sep 29;415(2):129–33

LVV- and VV-hemorphins: comparative levels in rat tissues. Yatskin ON, et al. **FEBS Lett** 1998 May 29;428(3):286–90

Bacterial flavohaemoglobins: a consensus sequence and identification of a discrete enterobacterial group and of further bacterial globins. Membrillo-Hernández J, et al. **FEMS Microbiol Lett** 1997 Oct 15;155(2):179–84

Partially glucose-capped oligosaccharides are found on the hemoglobins of the deep-sea tube worm Riftia pachyptila. Zal F, et al. **Glycobiology** 1998 Jul;8(7):663–73

Images in allergy and immunology. Structure and epitopes of Chi t 1.01. Liebers V, et al. **Int Arch Allergy Immunol** 1998 Mar;115(3):252–3

Structural organisations of hemoglobin and myoglobin influence their binding behaviour with phenothiazines. Bhattacharyya J, et al. **Int J Biol Macromol** 1998 Jul; 23(1):11–8

Multicomponent spectroscopic assay for hemoglobin and ferrihemoglobin species in methemoglobin treatment of cyanide poisoning. Shih ML, et al. **J Anal Toxicol** 1997 Nov-Dec;21(7):543–7

Incorporation of norvaline at leucine positions in recombinant human hemoglobin expressed in Escherichia coli. Apostol I, et al. **J Biol Chem** 1997 Nov 14;272(46):28980–8

Modification of alpha-chain or beta-chain heme pocket polarity by Val(E11) --> thr substitution has different effects on the steric, dynamic, and functional properties of human recombinant hemoglobin. Deoxy derivatives. Cupane A, et al. **J Biol Chem** 1997 Oct 17;272(42):26271–8

Structural and functional effects of pseudo-module substitution in hemoglobin subunits. New structural and functional units in globin structure. Inaba K, et al. **J Biol Chem** 1998 Apr 3;273(14):8080–7

Structural and functional roles of modules in hemoglobin. Substitution of module M4 in hemoglobin subunits. Inaba K, et al. **J Biol Chem** 1997 Nov 28;272(48):30054–60

Normal and abnormal protein subunit interactions in hemoglobins. Manning JM, et al. **J Biol Chem** 1998 Jul 31;273(31):19359–62 (50 ref.)

Role of beta112 Cys (G14) in homo- (beta4) and hetero- (alpha2 beta2) tetramer hemoglobin formation. Yamaguchi T, et al. **J Biol Chem** 1998 Jun 5;273(23):14179–85

Electron paramagnetic resonance and oxygen binding studies of alpha-Nitrosyl hemoglobin. A novel oxygen carrier having no-assisted allosteric functions. Yonetani T, et al. **J Biol Chem** 1998 Aug 7;273(32):20323–33

Detailed NMR analysis of the heme-protein interactions in component IV Glycera dibranchiata monomeric hemoglobin-CO. Alam SL, et al. **J Biomol NMR** 1998 Feb; 11(2):119–33

Modeling of in vivo proteolytic degradation of hemoglobin. Nekrasov AN, et al. **J Biomol Struct Dyn** 1997 Oct; 15(2):393–9

Chromatographic and electrophoretic methods for modified hemoglobins. Frantzen F. **J Chromatogr B Biomed Sci Appl** 1997 Oct 10; 699(1–2):269–86 (146 ref.)

Heterogeneity and subunit composition of the haemoglobins of five tilapiine species (Teleostei, Cichlidae) of the genera Oreochromis and Sarotherodon. Falk TM, et al. **J Comp Physiol [B]** 1998 Feb;168(1):9–16

Evidence for a novel heme adduct generated by the in vitro reaction of 2,4,6-trinitrotoluene with human hemoglobin using electrospray ionization mass spectrometry. Bakhtiar R, et al. **J Inorg Biochem** 1997 Dec;68(4):273–8

Hydropathic analysis of the non-covalent interactions between molecular subunits of structurally characterized hemoglobins. Abraham DJ, et al. **J Mol Biol** 1997 Oct 3; 272(4):613–32

Allosteric mechanism of haemoglobin: rupture of salt-bridges raises the oxygen affinity of the T-structure. Bettati S, et al. **J Mol Biol** 1998 Aug 28;281(4):581–5

Effects of Tween 80 and sucrose on acute short-term stability and long-term storage at -20 degrees C of a recombinant hemoglobin. Kerwin BA, et al. **J Pharm Sci** 1998 Sep; 87(9):1062–8

Electrospray ionization mass spectrometric study of the multiple intracellular monomeric and polymeric hemoglobins of Glycera dibranchiata. Green BN, et al. **J Protein Chem** 1998 Feb;17(2):85–97

Contribution of Electron Paramagnetic Resonance to the studies of hemoglobin: the nitrosylhemoglobin system. Bemski G. **Mol Biol Rep** 1997 Nov;24(4):263–9 (34 ref.)

Hemoglobin and free radicals: implications for the development of a safe blood substitute. Alayash AI, et al. **Mol Med Today** 1995 Jun;1(3):122–7 (31 ref.)

Artificial blood: ancient dream, modern enigma [news; comment] Winslow RM. **Nat Biotechnol** 1998 Jul; 16(7):621–2. Comment on: Nat Biotechnol 1998 Jul;16(7):667–71. Comment on: Nat Biotechnol 1998 Jul;16(7):672–6.

Structural requirements and mechanism of the pressor activity of Leu-Val-Val-hemorphin-7, a fragment of hemoglobin beta-chain in rats. Moisan S, et al. **Peptides** 1998;19(1):119–31

Analysis of native human plasma proteins and haemoglobin for the presence of bityrosine by high-performance liquid chromatography. Daneshvar B, et al. **Pharmacol Toxicol** 1997 Nov;81(5):205–8

Organic solvent extraction associated with HPLC in the preparation of hemorphins from bovine hemoglobin peptic hydrolysate. Zhao Q, et al. **Prep Biochem Biotechnol** 1998 Feb;28(1):61–78

Free energy of burying hydrophobic residues in the interface between protein subunits. Vallone B, et al. **Proc Natl Acad Sci U S A** 1998 May 26;95(11):6103–7

Nonvertebrate hemoglobins: structural bases for reactivity. Bolognesi M, et al. **Prog Biophys Mol Biol** 1997;68(1):29–68 (220 ref.)

Site-directed mutagenesis in hemoglobin: attempts to control the oxygen affinity with cooperativity preserved. Kono M, et al. **Protein Eng** 1998 Mar;11(3):199–204

Structural characterization of human hemoglobin crosslinked by bis(3,5-dibromosalicyl) fumarate using mass spectrometric techniques. Yu Z, et al. **Protein Sci** 1997 Dec; 6(12):2568–77

Conformation of the sebacyl beta1Lys82-beta2Lys82 crosslink in T-state human hemoglobin. Ji X, et al. **Proteins** 1998 Feb 15;30(3):309–20

Design, construction, crystallization, and preliminary X-ray studies of a fine-tuning mutant (F133V) of module-substituted chimera hemoglobin. Shirai T, et al. **Proteins** 1998 Aug 15;32(3):263–7

Primary structure of the common polypeptide chain b from the multi-hemoglobin system of the hydrothermal vent tube worm Riftia pachyptila: an insight on the sulfide binding-site. Zal F, et al. **Proteins** 1997 Dec;29(4):562–74

[Proteolytic degradation of hemoglobin in erythrocytes results in formation of biologically active peptides] Karelin AA, et al. **Bioorg Khim** 1998 Apr;24(4):271–81 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Rus)**

DEFICIENCY

The hemoglobin-deficit mutation is located on mouse chromosome 19. Bloom ML, et al. **Mamm Genome** 1998 Aug;9(8):666–7

DRUG EFFECTS

Recombinant human erythropoietin in the treatment of chemotherapy-induced anemia and prevention of transfusion requirement associated with solid tumors: a randomized, controlled study [see comments] Oberhoff C, et al. **Ann Oncol** 1998 Mar;9(3):255–60. Comment in: Ann Oncol 1998 Mar;9(3):239–41.

Influence of phenoxyherbicides and their metabolites on the form of oxy- and deoxyhemoglobin of vertebrates. Bukowska B, et al. **Biochem Mol Biol Int** 1998 Jun; 45(1):47–59

Effect of glutaraldehyde on hemoglobin-dependent quenching of pyrene fluorescence. Application to oxygen diffusion in erythrocyte. Dumas D, et al. **Clin Hemorheol Microcirc** 1997 Jul–Aug;17(4):291–7

Chromatographically identified alcohol-induced haemoglobin adducts as markers of alcohol abuse among women. Hurme L, et al. **Eur J Clin Invest** 1998 Feb;

28(2):87–94

RSR13, a synthetic modifier of hemoglobin–oxygen affinity, enhances the recovery of stunned myocardium in anesthetized dogs. Pagel PS, et al.
J Pharmacol Exp Ther 1998 Apr;285(1):1–8

Monitoring of occupational exposure to epichlorohydrin by genetic effects and hemoglobin adducts. Hindsq Landin H, et al. **Mutat Res** 1997 Nov 28;381(2):217–26

Comparison of ethylene, propylene and styrene 7,8–oxide in vitro adduct formation on N–terminal valine in human haemoglobin and on N–7–guanine in human DNA. Pauwels W, et al. **Mutat Res** 1998 Sep 25;418(1):21–33

Covalent modification of hemoglobin by carbon disulfide: III. A potential biomarker of effect. Valentine WM, et al. **Neurotoxicology** 1998 Feb;19(1):99–107

[Changes in hemoglobin affinity for oxygen in sheep under the influence of ethanol] Izhak LI, et al.
Zh Evol Biokhim Fiziol 1997 Jan–Feb;33(1):124–5 **(Rus)**

GENETICS

The effect of an unusual haemoglobin variant (beta 51Pro—>His) on haemoglobin A1c measurement. Wiener K, et al. **Ann Clin Biochem** 1998 Mar;35 (Pt 2):321–3

Note on transferrin, hemoglobin types, and packed cell volume in Senegalese trypanotolerant Djallonke sheep. Missohou A, et al. **Ann N Y Acad Sci** 1998 Jun 29; 849:209–12

Hemoglobin biosynthesis in Vitreoscilla stercoraria DW: cloning, expression, and characterization of a new homolog of a bacterial globin gene. Joshi M, et al.
Appl Environ Microbiol 1998 Jun;64(6):2220–8

Site–directed mutagenesis of bacterial hemoglobin: the role of glutamine (E7) in oxygen–binding in the distal heme pocket. Dikshit KL, et al. **Arch Biochem Biophys** 1998 Jan 1;349(1):161–6

Genetic specificity of stress–induced anemia in rats. Datta MC, et al. **Biochem Genet** 1997 Dec;35(11–12):351–61

Novel water–mediated hydrogen bonds as the structural basis for the low oxygen affinity of the blood substitute candidate rHb(alpha 96Val—>Trp). Puius YA, et al.
Biochemistry 1998 Jun 30;37(26):9258–65

Bovine hemoglobin alpha–globin chain polymorphism: primary structure determination of two new genetic variants by mass spectrometry and amino acid sequencing. Scaloni A, et al. **Biochimie** 1998 Apr;80(4):333–8

'Module'–substituted globins: artificial exon shuffling among myoglobin, hemoglobin alpha– and beta–subunits. Wakasugi K, et al. **Biophys Chem** 1997 Oct;68(1–3):265–73

An electronic database of human hemoglobin variants on the World Wide Web. Chui DH, et al. **Blood** 1998 Apr 15; 91(8):2643–4

Comparison of responses evoked by mild indirect cooling and by sound in the forearm vasculature in patients with homozygous sickle cell disease and in normal subjects. Mohan JS, et al. **Clin Auton Res** 1998 Feb;8(1):25–30

Haemoglobin D–Ouled Rabah among the Mozabites: a relevant variant to trace the origin of Berber–speaking populations. Merghoub T, et al. **Eur J Hum Genet** 1997 Nov–Dec;5(6):390–6

Analysis of mRNA from red cells of patients with thalassemia and hemoglobin variants. Smetanina NS, et al.
Hemoglobin 1997 Sep;21(5):437–67

Two ethnic–specific polymorphisms in the human beta pseudogene of hemoglobin. Pompei F, et al. **Hum Biol** 1998 Aug;70(4):659–66

Transcription factor erythroid Krüppel–like factor (EKLF) is essential for the erythropoietin–induced hemoglobin production but not for proliferation, viability, or morphological maturation. Spadaccini A, et al.
J Biol Chem 1998 Sep 11;273(37):23793–8

Hemoglobins from bacteria to man: evolution of different patterns of gene expression. Hardison R. **J Exp Biol** 1998 Apr;201 (Pt 8):1099–117 (114 ref.)

Evolution of cooperativity in hemoglobins: what can invertebrate hemoglobins tell us? Kitto GB, et al.
J Exp Zool 1998 Sep–Oct 1;282(1–2):120–6

Scapharca inaequivalvis tetrameric hemoglobin A and B genes: evidence for a minigene. Gambacurta A, et al.
J Mol Evol 1998 Aug;47(2):167–71

Variable substitution rates of the 18 domain sequences in Artemia hemoglobin. Matthews CM, et al. **J Mol Evol** 1998 Jun;46(6):729–33

Molecular evolution of hemoglobins of Antarctic fishes (Notothenioidei). Stam WT, et al. **J Mol Evol** 1997 Oct; 45(4):437–45

The hemoglobin–deficit mutation is located on mouse chromosome 19. Bloom ML, et al. **Mamm Genome** 1998 Aug;9(8):666–7

Rice hemoglobins. Gene cloning, analysis, and O2–binding kinetics of a recombinant protein synthesized in Escherichia coli. Arrendondo–Peter R, et al. **Plant Physiol** 1997 Nov; 115(3):1259–66

Antarctic fish hemoglobins: evidence for adaptive evolution at subzero temperature. Bargelloni L, et al.
Proc Natl Acad Sci U S A 1998 Jul 21;95(15):8670–5

Two hemoglobin genes in Arabidopsis thaliana: the evolutionary origins of leghemoglobins. Trevaskis B, et al.
Proc Natl Acad Sci U S A 1997 Oct 28;94(22):12230–4

Site–directed mutagenesis in hemoglobin: attempts to control the oxygen affinity with cooperativity preserved. Kono M, et al. **Protein Eng** 1998 Mar;11(3):199–204

Transcriptional control of the expression of mouse globin genes in myeloma x erythroleukemia cell hybrids. Ar–Rushdi A, et al. **Somatic Cell Genet** 1982 Mar; 8(2):151–61

IMMUNOLOGY

Absence of immunogenicity of diaspirin cross–linked hemoglobin in humans. Patel MJ, et al. **Blood** 1998 Jan 15;91(2):710–6

Images in allergy and immunology. Structure and epitopes of Chi t 1.01. Liebers V, et al.
Int Arch Allergy Immunol 1998 Mar;115(3):252–3

[Feasibility of determining occult blood using rapid serologic methods] Grigor'eva EV, et al.
Zh Mikrobiol Epidemiol Immunobiol 1998 Mar–Apr; (2):26–8 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Rus)**

ISOLATION & PURIFICATION

Preparation of highly purified hemoglobin by affinity elution. Xue H, et al.
Artif Cells Blood Substit Immobil Biotechnol 1998 May; 26(3):317–27

An improved process for the production of sterile modified haemoglobin solutions. Highsmith FA, et al. **Biologicals** 1997 Sep;25(3):257–68

Generation of tryptic maps of alpha– and beta–globin chains by capillary electrophoresis in isoelectric buffers. Capelli L, et al. **J Chromatogr A** 1997 Dec 12;791(1–2):313–22

Chromatographic removal of endotoxin from hemoglobin preparations. Effects of solution conditions on endotoxin removal efficiency and protein recovery. Kang Y, et al.
J Chromatogr A 1998 Jun 5;809(1–2):13–20

Simultaneous purification of human albumin and hemoglobin for use as environmental biomarkers. Kitchin KT, et al.
Methods Find Exp Clin Pharmacol 1997 Jun;19(5):283–8

METABOLISM

Influence of repeated ischaemia/reperfusion cycles (ischaemic preconditioning) on human calf energy metabolism by simultaneous near infrared spectroscopy, 31P–NMR and 23Na–NMR measurements. Binzoni T, et al. **Adv Exp Med Biol** 1997;428:533–8

Blood oxygenation. Heterogeneity of hypoxic tissues monitored using bold MR imaging. Dunn JF, et al.
Adv Exp Med Biol 1997;428:645–50

Relationship between hemoglobin oxygenation and anemia. Gliwitzki M, et al. **Adv Exp Med Biol** 1997;428:373–6

Effectiveness of the peripheral chemoreflex control system in the adjustment of arterial O2 pressure and O2–Hb saturation. Kiwull–Schöne H, et al. **Adv Exp Med Biol** 1997;428:433–8

Predicting oscillation in arterial saturation from cardiorespiratory variables. Implications for the measurement of cerebral blood flow with NIRS during anaesthesia. Lovell AT, et al. **Adv Exp Med Biol** 1997; 428:629–38

Continuous measurement of cerebral oxygenation by NIRS during induction of anaesthesia. Lovell AT, et al.
Adv Exp Med Biol 1997;428:213–8

Optical imaging and measuring of local hemoglobin concentration and oxygenation changes during somatosensory stimulation in rat cerebral cortex. Nemoto M, et al. **Adv Exp Med Biol** 1997;428:521–31

Haemoglobin oxygenation changes during visual stimulation in the occipital cortex. Ruben J, et al.
Adv Exp Med Biol 1997;428:181–7

Influence of various ventilatory parameters on NIR reflexion spectroscopy based cerebral oxygen measurements. An experimental animal study. Scheufler KM, et al.
Adv Exp Med Biol 1997;428:207–12

NIR reflexion spectroscopy based oxygen measurements during intracranial hypertension in rabbits. An experimental study. Scheufler KM, et al. **Adv Exp Med Biol** 1997; 428:229–35

NIR reflection spectroscopy based oxygen measurements and therapy monitoring in brain tissue and intracranial neoplasms. Correlation to MRI and angiography. Steinberg F, et al. **Adv Exp Med Biol** 1997;428:553–60

Measurement of cerebral oxygenation and haemodynamics during haemorrhage/fluid replacement. Thorniley MS, et al. **Adv Exp Med Biol** 1997;428:391–6

Measurement of absolute cerebral haemoglobin concentration in adults and neonates. Wolf M, et al.
Adv Exp Med Biol 1997;428:219–27

Deciphering the molecular code of hemoglobin allostery. Ackers GK. **Adv Protein Chem** 1998;51:185–253 (193 ref.)

Time of removal of femoral sheaths after interventional procedures: comparison of hemoglobin and hematocrit values. Bowden SM, et al. **Am J Crit Care** 1998 May; 7(3):197–9

Effect of erythrocytapheresis on arterial oxygen saturation and hemoglobin oxygen affinity in patients with sickle cell disease. Uchida K, et al. **Am J Hematol** 1998 Sep;59(1):5–8

The effect of the source of transfused blood on the rate of consumption of transfused red blood cells in pregnancies affected by red blood cell alloimmunization. el–Azeem SA, et al. **Am J Obstet Gynecol** 1997 Oct;177(4):753–7

Acellular hemoglobin–mediated oxidative stress toward endothelium: a role for ferryl iron. Goldman DW, et al.
Am J Physiol 1998 Sep;275(3 Pt 2):H1046–53

Carbon dioxide transport in alligator blood and its erythrocyte permeability to anions and water. Jensen FB, et al. **Am J Physiol** 1998 Mar;274(3 Pt 2):R661–71

Nitrosyl hemoglobin in blood of normoxic and hypoxic sheep during nitric oxide inhalation. Takahashi Y, et al.
Am J Physiol 1998 Jan;274(1 Pt 2):H349–57

Temperature titration: a new approach to the thermodynamics of oxygen binding to hemoglobin. Gryczynski Z, et al. **Anal Biochem** 1998 Jan 15; 255(2):176–82

A method to study kinetics of transnitrosation with nitrosoglutathione: reactions with hemoglobin and other thiols. Rossi R, et al. **Anal Biochem** 1997 Dec 15; 254(2):215–20

Critical hemoglobin desaturation will occur before return to an unparalyzed state following 1 mg/kg intravenous succinylcholine [see comments] Benumof JL, et al.
Anesthesiology 1997 Oct;87(4):979–82. Comment in: Anesthesiology 1998 Jun;88(6):1686–8.

Succinylcholine duration and critical hemoglobin desaturation in the healthy adult [letter; comment] Bourke DL. **Anesthesiology** 1998 Jun;88(6):1686–8. Comment on: Anesthesiology 1997 Oct;87(4):979–82.

Hypercapnia prevents jugular bulb desaturation during rewarming from hypothermic cardiopulmonary bypass [see comments] Hänel F, et al. **Anesthesiology** 1998 Jul; 89(1):19–23. Comment in: Anesthesiology 1998 Jul;89(1):3–5.

Jugular venous hemoglobin desaturation during rewarming on cardiopulmonary bypass: what does it mean, what does is matter? [editorial; comment] Hindman BJ.
Anesthesiology 1998 Jul;89(1):3–5. Comment on: Anesthesiology 1998 Jul;89(1):19–23.

Increase in hemoglobin concentration during therapy with hydroxyurea in Cooley's anemia. Saxon BR, et al.
Ann N Y Acad Sci 1998 Jun 30;850:459–60

Enhancement by ubiquitin aldehyde of proteolysis of hemoglobin alpha–subunits in beta–thalassemic hemolysates. Shaeffer JR, et al. **Ann N Y Acad Sci** 1998 Jun 30;850:394–7

The stereochemical mechanism of the cooperative effects in hemoglobin revisited. Perutz MF, et al.
Annu Rev Biophys Biomol Struct 1998;27:1–34 (66 ref.)

Hemoglobin metabolism in the malaria parasite Plasmodium falciparum. Francis SE, et al. **Annu Rev Microbiol** 1997; 51:97–123 (161 ref.)

Stabilization of apoglobin by low temperature increases yield of soluble recombinant hemoglobin in Escherichia coli. Weickert MJ, et al. **Appl Environ Microbiol** 1997 Nov; 63(11):4313–20

Role of protein –SH groups in redox homeostasis—the erythrocyte as a model system. Di Simplicio P, et al.
Arch Biochem Biophys 1998 Jul 15;355(2):145–52

Turnover of recombinant human hemoglobin in Escherichia coli occurs rapidly for insoluble and slowly for soluble globin. Weickert MJ, et al. **Arch Biochem Biophys** 1997 Dec 15;348(2):337–46

Validation of the heat treatment step used in the production of diaspirin crosslinked hemoglobin (DCLHb) for viral inactivation—effect of crosslinking. Azari M, et al.
Artif Cells Blood Substit Immobil Biotechnol 1997 Nov; 25(6):521–6

Proposition of a technique to assess the vasoactive effects of hemoglobin–based oxygen carrying solutions in vivo: preliminary results in the rabbit aorta. Caron A, et al.
Artif Cells Blood Substit Immobil Biotechnol 1998 May; 26(3):293–308

An engineering model to characterize oxygen transfer rates for liposome encapsulated hemoglobin (LEH). Chung TW, et al. **Artif Cells Blood Substit Immobil Biotechnol** 1998 Jul;26(4):389–98

Hemoglobin based oxygen carriers: how much methemoglobin is too much? Linberg R, et al.
Artif Cells Blood Substit Immobil Biotechnol 1998 Mar; 26(2):133–48

Bis[2–(4–carboxyphenoxy)carbonylethyl]phosphinic acid (BCCEP): a new reagent for hemoglobin modification. Peri SP, et al. **Artif Cells Blood Substit Immobil Biotechnol** 1997 Nov;25(6):511–20

Clinical implications of blood substitutes. Greenburg AG.
Artif Organs 1998 Jan;22(1):47–9 (11 ref.)

Fluorescence studies of human semi–beta–hemoglobin assembly. Chiu F, et al. **Biochem Biophys Res Commun** 1998 Jan 14;242(2):365–8

Cathepsin D is a good candidate for the specific release of a stable hemorphin from hemoglobin in vivo: VV–hemorphin–7. Fruitier I, et al.
Biochem Biophys Res Commun 1998 May 29;246(3):719–24

Antioxidant activities of different hemoglobin derivatives. Gabbianelli R, et al. **Biochem Biophys Res Commun** 1998 Jan 26;242(3):560–4

Hemoglobin–binding protein purified from Porphyromonas gingivalis is identical to lysine–specific cysteine proteinase (Lys–gingipain). Kuboniwa M, et al.
Biochem Biophys Res Commun 1998 Aug 10;249(1):38–43

Formation of fluorescent heme degradation products during the oxidation of hemoglobin by hydrogen peroxide. Nagababu E, et al. **Biochem Biophys Res Commun** 1998 Jun 29;247(3):592–6

Covalent glycoinositolphospholipid binding to hemoglobin: a new post–translational modification of Hb occurring in hyperinsulinism with concomitant hypoglycemia. Niketić V, et al. **Biochem Biophys Res Commun** 1997 Oct 20; 239(2):435–8

HEMOGLOBINS

The relationship of oxygen delivery to absolute haemoglobin oxygenation and mitochondrial cytochrome oxidase redox state in the adult brain: a near-infrared spectroscopy study. Cooper CE, et al. **Biochem J** 1998 Jun 15;332 (Pt 3):627–32

Non-synergistic interactions between strong allosteric effectors and human embryonic and adult haemoglobins. McLennan AE, et al. **Biochem Mol Biol Int** 1998 Jan; 44(1):175–83

Superoxide produced in the heme pocket of the beta-chain of hemoglobin reacts with the beta-93 cysteine to produce a thiyl radical. Balagopalakrishna C, et al. **Biochemistry** 1998 Sep 22;37(38):13194–202

Conformational fluctuations in deoxy hemoglobin revealed as a major contributor to anionic modulation of function through studies of the oxygenation and oxidation of hemoglobins A0 and Deer Lodge beta2(NA2)His —> Arg. Bonaventura C, et al. **Biochemistry** 1998 Jan 13; 37(2):496–506

Modulation of the association reaction between hemoglobin and carbon monoxide by proton and chloride. Perrella M, et al. **Biochemistry** 1998 Feb 17;37(7):2017–28

A comparison of functional and structural consequences of the tyrosine B10 and glutamine E7 motifs in two invertebrate hemoglobins (Ascaris suum and Lucina pectinata). Peterson ES, et al. **Biochemistry** 1997 Oct 21; 36(42):13110–21

Generation of NO during oxidation of hemoglobin ferroforms by nitrite. Stepuro II, et al. **Biochemistry (Mosc)** 1997 Sep; 62(9):960–6

Sickling of anoxic red blood cells in fish. Hárosi FI, et al. **Biol Bull** 1998 Aug;195(1):5–11

Use of hemoglobin as an iron source by Bacillus cereus. Sato N, et al. **Biol Pharm Bull** 1998 Apr;21(4):311–4

Sodium cyanate: from a promising therapeutic agent to a research tool in high altitude physiology. Rivera-Ch M, et al. **Biol Res** 1996;29(2):167–76 (54 ref.)

Alpha-subunit oxidation in T-state crystals of a sebacyl cross-linked human hemoglobin with unusual autoxidation properties. Ji X, et al. **Biophys Chem** 1998 Jan 1;70(1):21–34

Entropy-driven intermediate steps of oxygenation may regulate the allosteric behavior of hemoglobin. Bucci E, et al. **Biophys J** 1998 May;74(5):2638–48

Trematode hemoglobins show exceptionally high oxygen affinity. Kiger L, et al. **Biophys J** 1998 Aug;75(2):990–8

The relationship of pretreatment serum hemoglobin level to the survival of epithelial ovarian carcinoma patients: a prospective review. Obermair A, et al. **Cancer** 1998 Aug 15;83(4):726–31

Hemoglobin and albumin adducts of benzene oxide among workers exposed to high levels of benzene. Yeowell-O'Connell K, et al. **Carcinogenesis** 1998 Sep; 19(9):1565–71

Characterization of hemoglobin adducts from a 4, 4'-methylenedianiline metabolite evidently produced by peroxidative oxidation in vivo. Kautiainen A, et al. **Chem Res Toxicol** 1998 Jun;11(6):614–21

Formation of hemoglobin and albumin adducts of benzene oxide in mouse, rat, and human blood. Lindstrom AB, et al. **Chem Res Toxicol** 1998 Apr;11(4):302–10

Hemoglobin binding of bicyclic aromatic amines. Sabbioni G, et al. **Chem Res Toxicol** 1998 May;11(5):471–83

Difference in hemoglobin-binding ability of polymers among haptoglobin phenotypes [letter; comment] Okazaki T, et al. **Clin Chem** 1997 Oct;43(10):2012–3. Comment on: Clin Chem 1996 Oct;42(10):1589–600.

An improved biotonometric method for determination of haemoglobin oxygen equilibrium curves. Ahola TO. **Clin Chim Acta** 1998 Jan 12;269(1):77–89

The hemoglobin system of Pleuragramma antarcticum: correlation of hematological and biochemical adaptations with life style. Tamburrini M, et al. **Comp Biochem Physiol A Physiol** 1997 Dec;118(4):1037–44

Covalent binding of 2-amino-3,8-dimethylimidazo[4,5-f]quinoxaline to albumin and hemoglobin at environmentally relevant doses. Comparison of human subjects and F344 rats. Dingley KH, et al. **Drug Metab Dispos** 1998 Aug;26(8):825–8

Entamoeba histolytica HM1:IMSS: hemoglobin-degrading neutral cysteine proteases. Serrano-Luna JJ, et al. **Exp Parasitol** 1998 May;89(1):71–7

Immobilized apo-myoglobin, a new stable reagent for measuring rates of heme dissociation from hemoglobin. Gattoni M, et al. **FEBS Lett** 1998 Mar 13;424(3):275–8

Observing the deoxy myoglobin and hemoglobin signals from rat myocardium in situ. Tran TK, et al. **FEBS Lett** 1998 Sep 4;434(3):309–12

Isolation of a hemin and hemoglobin binding outer membrane protein of Vibrio vulnificus biotype 2 (serogroup E). Fouz B, et al. **FEMS Microbiol Lett** 1997 Nov 15;156(2):187–91

Glutathione and glucose-6-phosphate dehydrogenase deficiency can increase protein glycosylation. Jain SK. **Free Radic Biol Med** 1998 Jan 1;24(1):197–201

Nitrosylation of blood hemoglobin and renal nonheme proteins in autoimmune MRL-lpr/lpr mice. Weinberg JB, et al. **Free Radic Biol Med** 1998 Jan 1;24(1):191–6

Association of blood loss during delivery to B-hemoglobin. Palm C, et al. **Gynecol Obstet Invest** 1997;44(3):163–8

Incorporating O2-Hb reaction kinetics and the Fåhraeus effect into a microcirculatory O2-CO2 transport model. Ye GF, et al. **IEEE Trans Biomed Eng** 1998 Jan;45(1):26–35

Glycosylation of hemoglobin and erythrocyte membrane proteins mediated changes in osmotic fragility of erythrocytes. Ramana Devi CH, et al. **Indian J Med Sci** 1997 Jan;51(1):5–9

Phase variation of hemoglobin utilization in Neisseria gonorrhoeae. Chen CJ, et al. **Infect Immun** 1998 Mar; 66(3):987–93

Role of the Haemophilus ducreyi Ton system in internalization of heme from hemoglobin. Elkins C, et al. **Infect Immun** 1998 Jan;66(1):151–60

Internalization study using EDTA-prepared hepatocytes for receptor-mediated endocytosis of haemoglobin-haptoglobin complex. Zuwała-Jagiełło J, et al. **Int J Biochem Cell Biol** 1998 Aug;30(8):923–31

Structural organisations of hemoglobin and myoglobin influence their binding behaviour with phenothiazines. Bhattacharyya J, et al. **Int J Biol Macromol** 1998 Jul; 23(1):11–8

Comparison of the haemodynamic effects of nitric oxide synthase inhibition and nitric oxide scavenging in endotoxaemic sheep. Bone HG, et al. **Intensive Care Med** 1998 Jan;24(1):48–54

Repleting hemoglobin in iron deficiency anemia in young children through liquid milk fortification with bioavailable iron amino acid chelate. Iost C, et al. **J Am Coll Nutr** 1998 Apr;17(2):187–94

Increased VO2 max with right-shifted Hb-O2 dissociation curve at a constant O2 delivery in dog muscle in situ. Richardson RS, et al. **J Appl Physiol** 1998 Mar; 84(3):995–1002

T state hemoglobin binds oxygen noncooperatively with allosteric effects of protons, inositol hexaphosphate, and chloride. Bettati S, et al. **J Biol Chem** 1997 Dec 19; 272(51):32050–5

Identification of a nickel(II) binding site on hemoglobin which confers susceptibility to oxidative deamination and intramolecular cross-linking. Levine J, et al. **J Biol Chem** 1998 May 22;273(21):13037–46

Involvement of a lysine-specific cysteine proteinase in hemoglobin adsorption and heme accumulation by Porphyromonas gingivalis. Okamoto K, et al. **J Biol Chem** 1998 Aug 14;273(33):21225–31

Fast-reacting thiols in rat hemoglobins can intercept damaging species in erythrocytes more efficiently than glutathione. Rossi R, et al. **J Biol Chem** 1998 Jul 24; 273(30):19198–206

Rate constants for O2 and CO binding to the alpha and beta subunits within the R and T states of human hemoglobin. Unzai S, et al. **J Biol Chem** 1998 Sep 4;273(36):23150–9

The mini-hemoglobins in neural and body wall tissue of the nemertean worm, Cerebratulus lacteus. Vandergon TL, et al. **J Biol Chem** 1998 Jul 3;273(27):16998–7011

Interaction of trout hemoglobin with H2O2: a chemiluminescence study. Gabbianelli R, et al. **J Biolumin Chemilumin** 1997 Mar-Apr;12(2):79–85

Modeling of in vivo proteolytic degradation of hemoglobin. Nekrasov AN, et al. **J Biomol Struct Dyn** 1997 Oct; 15(2):393–9

Capillary electrophoretic analysis of cathepsin D action on hemoglobin. Chu Q, et al. **J Capillary Electrophor** 1997 May-Jun;4(3):117–22

Nitric oxide scavenging by hemoglobin or nitric oxide synthase inhibition by N-nitro-L-arginine induces cortical spreading ischemia when K+ is increased in the subarachnoid space. Dreier JP, et al. **J Cereb Blood Flow Metab** 1998 Sep;18(9):978–90

Heme oxygenase-1 is induced in glia throughout brain by subarachnoid hemoglobin. Turner CP, et al. **J Cereb Blood Flow Metab** 1998 Mar;18(3):257–73

Ring test for the determination of N-terminal valine adducts of styrene 7,8-oxide with haemoglobin by the modified Edman degradation technique. Pauwels W, et al. **J Chromatogr B Biomed Sci Appl** 1997 Nov 21; 702(1-2):77–83

Determination of hemoglobin adducts following oral administration of 1-nitropyrene to rats using gas chromatography-tandem mass spectrometry. van Bekkum YM, et al. **J Chromatogr B Biomed Sci Appl** 1997 Nov 7;701(1):19–28

Self-association, cooperativity and supercooperativity of oxygen binding by hemoglobins. Riggs AF. **J Exp Biol** 1998 Apr;201 (Pt 8):1073–84 (86 ref.)

Characterization of a hemoglobin protease secreted by the pathogenic Escherichia coli strain EB1. Otto BR, et al. **J Exp Med** 1998 Sep 21;188(6):1091–1103

Hemoglobin differentially induces binding of Candida, Trichosporon, and Saccharomyces species to fibronectin. Rodrigues RG, et al. **J Infect Dis** 1998 Aug;178(2):497–502

Renal response to hemodilution with albumin or crosslinked bovine hemoglobin: role of nitric oxide. Matheson B, et al. **J Lab Clin Med** 1998 Jul;132(1):47–53

Dynamic aspects of the incorporation of proteins into biological membranes. Horváth LI, et al. **J Mol Recognit** 1997 Jul-Aug;10(4):188–93 (30 ref.)

Studies on the interaction of hematoporphyrin with hemoglobin. Sil S, et al. **J Photochem Photobiol B** 1997 Nov;41(1-2):67–72

Hematocrit and hemoglobin are independently related to insulin resistance and compensatory hyperinsulinemia in healthy, non-obese men and women. Facchini FS, et al. **Metabolism** 1998 Jul;47(7):831–5

Oxygen transport by erythrocyte/hemoglobin solution mixtures in an in vitro capillary as a model of hemoglobin-based oxygen carrier performance. Page TC, et al. **Microvasc Res** 1998 Jan;55(1):54–64

Plumbing the depths of crocodile blood [news] Geary J. **Mol Med Today** 1995 Apr;1(1):1

Haemoglobin receptor protein is intragenically encoded by the cysteine proteinase-encoding genes and the haemagglutinin-encoding gene of Porphyromonas gingivalis. Nakayama K, et al. **Mol Microbiol** 1998 Jan; 27(1):51–61

Respiratory function of hemoglobin. Hsia CC. **N Engl J Med** 1998 Jan 22;338(4):239–47 (54 ref.)

Rate of reaction with nitric oxide determines the hypertensive effect of cell-free hemoglobin [see comments] Doherty DH, et al. **Nat Biotechnol** 1998 Jul;16(7):672–6. Comment in: Nat Biotechnol 1998 Jul;16(7):621–2.

Reactions between nitric oxide and haemoglobin under physiological conditions. Gow AJ, et al. **Nature** 1998 Jan 8;391(6663):169–73

Optimal haemoglobin during treatment with recombinant human erythropoietin. Ritz E, et al. **Nephrol Dial Transplant** 1998;13 Suppl 2:16–22 (50 ref.)

Covalent modification of hemoglobin by carbon disulfide: III. A potential biomarker of effect. Valentine WM, et al. **Neurotoxicology** 1998 Feb;19(1):99–107

Free magnesium-ion concentration in erythrocytes by 31P NMR: the effect of metabolite-haemoglobin interactions. Mulquiney PJ, et al. **NMR Biomed** 1997 May;10(3):129–37

Nitric oxide can be released as well as scavenged by haemoglobin: relevance to its antimalarial activity [letter; comment] Taylor-Robinson AW. **Parasite Immunol** 1998 Jan;20(1):49–50. Comment on: Parasite Immunol 1996 Oct;18(10):535–8.

Neokyotorphin formation and quantitative evolution following human hemoglobin hydrolysis with cathepsin D. Zhao Q, et al. **Peptides** 1998;19(4):759–66

S-Sulfohemoglobin and disulfide exchange: the mechanisms of sulfide binding by Riftia pachyptila hemoglobins. Zal F, et al. **Proc Natl Acad Sci U S A** 1998 Jul 21; 95(15):8997–9002

Nonvertebrate hemoglobins: structural bases for reactivity. Bolognesi M, et al. **Prog Biophys Mol Biol** 1997;68(1):29–68 (220 ref.)

Covalent binding of 2,4,6-trinitrotoluene to human hemoglobin. Evidence for protein adducts probed by electrospray ionization mass spectrometry [letter] Bakhtiar R, et al. **Rapid Commun Mass Spectrom** 1997;11(17):1935–7

Oxygen transport. Peruzzi WT, et al. **Respir Care Clin N Am** 1995 Sep;1(1):23–34 (23 ref.)

Single breath diffusing capacity for carbon monoxide: effects of adjustment for inspired volume dead space, carbon dioxide, hemoglobin and carboxyhemoglobin. Viegi G, et al. **Respiration** 1998;65(1):56–62

Hemoglobin typing in cholangiocarcinoma. Insiripong S, et al. **Southeast Asian J Trop Med Public Health** 1997 Jun; 28(2):424–7

The relationship between maternal weight gain in pregnancy, hemoglobin level, stature, antenatal attendance and low birth weight. Lawoyin TO. **Southeast Asian J Trop Med Public Health** 1997 Dec; 28(4):873–6

Epoxybutene-hemoglobin adducts in rats and mice: dose response for formation and persistence during and following long-term low-level exposure to butadiene. Osterman-Golkar SM, et al. **Toxicol Appl Pharmacol** 1998 May;150(1):166–73

A pilot randomized trial comparing symptomatic vs. hemoglobin-level-driven red blood cell transfusions following hip fracture. Carson JL, et al. **Transfusion** 1998 Jun;38(6):522–9

Evaluation of changes in hemoglobin levels associated with ABO-incompatible plasma in apheresis platelets. Mair B, et al. **Transfusion** 1998 Jan;38(1):51–5

Haemoglobin adducts from isoprene and isoprene monoepoxides. Tareke E, et al. **Xenobiotics** 1998 Jul; 28(7):663–72

[Studies on nutritional effects of traditional Chinese tonics with strengthened nutrients on pregnant women and rats] Ling CD, et al. **Chung Kuo Chung Hsi I Chieh Ho Tsa Chih** 1996 May; 16(5):270–3 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Chi)**

[The oxygen transporting capability of neo red cells (NRC) evaluated under total cardiopulmonary bypass] Izumi Y, et al. **Nippon Kyobu Geka Gakkai Zasshi** 1998 Jan; 46(1):30–7 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Jpn)**

[Hematological investigations in conditions of long-term space flights] Poliakov VV, et al. **Aviakosm Ekolog Med** 1998;32(2):9–18 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Rus)**

[Proteolytic degradation of hemoglobin in erythrocytes results in formation of biologically active peptides] Karelin AA, et al. **Bioorg Khim** 1998 Apr;24(4):271–81 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Rus)**

[Effect of hemoglobin on the development of Pseudomonas aeruginosa infection] Pal'tsyn AA, et al. **Biull Eksp Biol Med** 1998 Mar;125(3):351–2 **(Rus)**

[Affinity of hemoglobin for oxygen and status of erythrocyte metabolism in athletes during intensive muscular work] Popichev MI, et al. **Fiziol Cheloveka** 1997 Sep-Oct; 23(5):138–40 **(Rus)**

PHARMACOKINETICS

Influence of sepsis on the plasma elimination pharmacokinetics of diaspirin crosslinked hemoglobin in

rats. d'Almeida MS, et al.
Artif Cells Blood Substit Immobil Biotechnol 1998 May; 26(3):273–84

The impact of polyethylene glycol conjugation on bovine hemoglobin's circulatory half-life and renal effects in a rabbit top-loaded transfusion model. Conover CD, et al. **Artif Organs** 1997 Aug;21(8):907–15

Comparison of the haemodynamic effects of nitric oxide synthase inhibition and nitric oxide scavenging in endotoxaemic sheep. Bone HG, et al.
Intensive Care Med 1998 Jan;24(1):48–54

PHARMACOLOGY

Synergistic effects of haemoglobin and Pluronic F–68 on mitotic division of cultured plant protoplasts. Anthony P, et al. **Adv Exp Med Biol** 1997;428:477–81

Ultrastructural effects of intravascularly injected polyethylene glycol–hemoglobin in intestinal mucosa. Baldwin AL, et al. **Am J Physiol** 1998 Aug;275(2 Pt 2):H615–25

Diaspirin crosslinked hemoglobin improves systemic oxygen uptake in oxygen supply–dependent septic rats. Sielenkämper AW, et al. **Am J Respir Crit Care Med** 1997 Oct;156(4 Pt 1):1066–72

Experimental subarachnoid hemorrhage in rats: effect of intravenous alpha–alpha diaspirin crosslinked hemoglobin on hypoperfusion and neuronal death. Cole DJ, et al. **Anesthesiology** 1997 Dec;87(6):1486–93

Haemoglobin–enhanced mitotic division in cultured protoplasts. Anthony P, et al.
Artif Cells Blood Substit Immobil Biotechnol 1997 Nov; 25(6):577–83

Evaluation of the oxygen delivery ability of PEG–hemoglobin in Sprague–Dawley rats during hemodilution. Conover C, et al.
Artif Cells Blood Substit Immobil Biotechnol 1998 Mar; 26(2):199–212

Study of polymerized hemoglobin in experiment. Kochetygov N, et al.
Artif Cells Blood Substit Immobil Biotechnol 1998 Mar; 26(2):173–80

The inhibition of prostaglandin biosynthesis by human haptoglobin and its relationship with haemoglobin binding. Saeed SA, et al. **Biochem Soc Trans** 1997 Nov;25(4):S618

Effects of diaspirin cross–linked haemoglobin on post–traumatic cerebral perfusion pressure and blood flow in a rodent model of diffuse brain injury. Piper IR, et al. **Br J Anaesth** 1998 May;80(5):639–43

Opioid and antiopioid actions of Tyr–MIF–1, Tyr–W–MIF–1 and hemorphin–4 on rat locus coeruleus neurons: intracellular recording in vitro. Yang YR, et al.
Chin J Physiol 1997 Sep 30;40(3):131–5

Cell–free and erythrocytic S–nitrosohemoglobin inhibits human platelet aggregation. Pawloski JR, et al.
Circulation 1998 Jan 27;97(3):263–7

Effects of ultra–purified polymerized bovine hemoglobin on the microcirculation of striated skin muscle in the hamster. Botzlar A, et al. **Eur J Med Res** 1996 Jul 25;1(10):471–8

Platelet reactivity with liposome–encapsulated hemoglobin in the rat. Phillips WT, et al. **Exp Hematol** 1997 Dec; 25(13):1347–56

Hemoglobin–induced binding of Candida albicans to the cell–binding domain of fibronectin is independent of the Arg–Gly–Asp sequence. Yan S, et al. **Infect Immun** 1998 May;66(5):1904–9

Pyridoxalated hemoglobin polyoxyethylene conjugate reverses hyperdynamic circulation in septic sheep. Bone HG, et al. **J Appl Physiol** 1998 Jun;84(6):1991–9

Arterial blood pressure responses to cell–free hemoglobin solutions and the reaction with nitric oxide. Rohlfs RJ, et al. **J Biol Chem** 1998 May 15;273(20):12128–34

Hemoglobin induces binding of several extracellular matrix proteins to Candida albicans. Identification of a common receptor for fibronectin, fibrinogen, and laminin. Yan S, et al. **J Biol Chem** 1998 Mar 6;273(10):5638–44

In vitro interference of the red cell substitute pyridoxalated hemoglobin–polyoxyethylene with blood compatibility, coagulation, and clinical chemistry testing. Alonsozana GL, et al. **J Cardiothorac Vasc Anesth** 1997 Dec;11(7):845–50

In vivo expression of a TCR antagonist: T cells escape central tolerance but are antagonized in the periphery. Williams CB, et al. **J Immunol** 1998 Jul 1;161(1):128–37

Effects of diaspirin–cross–linked hemoglobin (DCLHb) on the microcirculation of striated skin muscle in the hamster: a study on safety and toxicity. Nolte D, et al.
J Lab Clin Med 1997 Sep;130(3):314–27

Effects of diaspirin–cross–linked hemoglobin (DCLHb) on local tissue oxygen tension in striated skin muscle: an efficacy study in the hamster. Nolte D, et al.
J Lab Clin Med 1997 Sep;130(3):328–38

Cell–free hemoglobin preserves renal function during normothermic ischemia. Whitley D, et al. **J Surg Res** 1998 Jul 1;77(2):187–91

Effect of alpha(alpha)–cross–linked hemoglobin and pyridoxalated hemoglobin polyoxyethylene conjugate solutions on gastrointestinal regional perfusion in hemorrhagic shock. Noone RB Jr, et al. **J Trauma** 1998 Sep;45(3):457–69

Structural requirements and mechanism of the pressor activity of Leu–Val–Val–hemorphin–7, a fragment of hemoglobin beta–chain in rats. Moisan S, et al. **Peptides** 1998;19(1):119–31

Prooxidant effects of ferrous iron, hemoglobin, and ferritin in oil emulsion and cooked–meat homogenates are different from those in raw–meat homogenates. Ahn DU, et al.
Poult Sci 1998 Feb;77(2):348–55

Continuous infusion of pyridoxalated hemoglobin polyoxyethylene conjugate in hyperdynamic septic sheep. Bone HG, et al. **Shock** 1998 Jul;10(1):69–76

Modulation of resuscitative effect of diaspirin cross–linked hemoglobin by L–NAME in rats. Sen AP, et al. **Shock** 1998 Mar;9(3):223–30

Influence of a recombinant hemoglobin solution on blood rheology. Stetter MN, et al. **Transfusion** 1997 Nov–Dec; 37(11–12):1149–55

[Bovine hemoglobin. HBOC–201 causes a reduction of the oxygen partial pressure in poststenotic skeletal muscle] Horn EP, et al. **Anaesthesist** 1998 Feb;47(2):116–23 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Ger)**

[Comparative analysis of neurotropic activity exorphins—derivatives of dietary proteins] Dubynin VA, et al. **Biull Eksp Biol Med** 1998 Feb;125(2):153–7 **(Rus)**

PHYSIOLOGY

Additivity of protein and nonprotein inhibitors of lung surfactant activity. Wang Z, et al.
Am J Respir Crit Care Med 1998 Jul;158(1):28–35

S–nitrosohemoglobin in the fetal circulation may represent a cycle for blood pressure regulation. Funai EF, et al.
Biochem Biophys Res Commun 1997 Oct 29;239(3):875–7

Influence of blood components and faeces on the in vitro cancericidal activity of povidone–iodine. Basha G, et al.
Br J Surg 1998 Apr;85(4):534–7

On hemoglobin, hemorrhage, hypotension, and ... nitric oxide [editorial; comment] Fink MP. **Crit Care Med** 1998 Jun; 26(6):991–2. Comment on: Crit Care Med 1998 Jun;26(6):1071–80.

Synthesized allosteric effectors of the hemoglobin molecule: a possible mechanism for improved erythrocyte oxygen release capability in hemoglobinopathy H disease. Papassotiriou I, et al. **Exp Hematol** 1998 Sep;26(10):922–6

F–cell shift and protein loss strongly affect validity of PV reductions indicated by Hb/Hct and plasma proteins. Lundvall J, et al. **J Appl Physiol** 1998 Mar;84(3):822–9

Role for the Salmonella flavohemoglobin in protection from nitric oxide. Crawford MJ, et al. **J Biol Chem** 1998 May 15;273(20):12543–7

Reevaluation of blood transfusion strategies [editorial] Van der Linden P, et al. **Minerva Anestesiol** 1997 May; 63(5):143–7 (30 ref.)

Relationship between haemoglobin, ristocetin–induced platelet aggregation and platelet surface glycoproteins GPIb and GPIIb/IIIa in haemodialysis patients under therapy with recombinant human erythropoietin [letter; comment] Liani M, et al. **Nephrol Dial Transplant** 1998 Feb;13(2):528–31. Comment on: Nephrol Dial Transplant 1996 Dec;11(12):2444–8.

Tweaking the human circadian clock with light [comment] Oren DA, et al. **Science** 1998 Jan 16;279(5349):333–4. Comment on: Science 1998 Jan 16;279(5349):396–9.

THERAPEUTIC USE

Hemoglobin solutions. Waschke KF, et al.
Acta Anaesthesiol Scand Suppl 1997;111:259–63

Attenuation of postischemic reperfusion injury in striated skin muscle by diaspirin–cross–linked Hb. Pickelmann S, et al.
Am J Physiol 1998 Aug;275(2 Pt 2):H361–8

Oxygen–carrying macromolecules: therapeutic agents for the treatment of hypoxia. Nosé Y. **Artif Organs** 1998 Jul; 22(7):618–22

Liposome encapsulated hemoglobin as a resuscitation fluid for hemorrhagic shock. Usuba A, et al. **Artif Organs** 1998 Feb;22(2):116–22

Bovine haemoglobin–based oxygen carrier for patients undergoing haemodilution before liver resection. Standl T, et al. **Br J Anaesth** 1998 Feb;80(2):189–94

Modulation of peripheral inflammation by locally administered hemorphin–7. Sanderson K, et al.
Inflamm Res 1998 Feb;47(2):49–55

Haemodynamic changes and skeletal muscle oxygen tension during complete blood exchange with ultrapurified polymerized bovine haemoglobin. Standl TG, et al.
Intensive Care Med 1997 Aug;23(8):865–72

Transcranial Doppler sonography mean flow velocity during infusion of ultrapurified bovine hemoglobin. Brauer P, et al. **J Neurosurg Anesthesiol** 1998 Jul;10(3):146–52

Subarachnoid molecular hemoglobin after subarachnoid hemorrhage in rats: effect on the area of hypoperfusion. Cole DJ, et al. **J Neurosurg Anesthesiol** 1998 Jul;10(3):153–9

Polyhemoglobin–superoxide dismutase–catalase as a blood substitute with antioxidant properties [see comments] D'Agnillo F, et al. **Nat Biotechnol** 1998 Jul;16(7):667–71. Comment in: Nat Biotechnol 1998 Jul;16(7):621–2.

Dose–dependent effect of diaspirin cross–linked hemoglobin on regional blood circulation of severely hemorrhaged rats. Gulati A, et al. **Shock** 1998 Jan;9(1):65–73

Effect of liposome–encapsulated hemoglobin on the development of endotoxin–induced shock in the rat. Whiteford M, et al. **Shock** 1998 Jun;9(6):428–33

[Preoperative hemodilution with bovine hemoglobin. Acute hemodynamic effects in liver surgery patients] Standl T, et al. **Anaesthesist** 1997 Sep;46(9):763–70 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Ger)**

[Experimental isovolemic hemodilution. Study of tissue perfusion with Hb 3% in swine] Faenza S, et al.
Minerva Anestesiol 1997 Jul–Aug;63(7–8):229–36 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Ita)**

TOXICITY

Hydroxynimesulide, the main metabolite of nimesulide, prevents hydroperoxide/hemoglobin–induced hemolysis of rat erythrocytes. Maffei Facino R, et al.
Drugs Exp Clin Res 1997;23(5–6):157–65

Hemoglobin and free radicals: implications for the development of a safe blood substitute. Alayash AI, et al. **Mol Med Today** 1995 Jun;1(3):122–7 (31 ref.)

Rate of reaction with nitric oxide determines the hypertensive effect of cell–free hemoglobin [see comments] Doherty DH, et al. **Nat Biotechnol** 1998 Jul;16(7):672–6. Comment in: Nat Biotechnol 1998 Jul;16(7):621–2.

URINE see HEMOGLOBINURIA

HEMOGLOBINS, ABNORMAL

Treatment of hemoglobin Bart's hydrops with bone marrow transplantation. Chik KW, et al. **J Pediatr** 1998 Jun; 132(6):1039–42

[Beta–thalassemia and Hb D in patients with anemia] Troitskaia OV, et al. **Klin Lab Diagn** 1998 Mar;(3):16–23 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Rus)**

ANALYSIS

Hemoglobin sickle–lepore: an unusual case of sickle cell disease. Romana M, et al. **Acta Haematol** 1997;98(3):170–1

Globin chains analysis: improved resolution by electrophoresis in urea–acetic acid–Triton X–100. Gulbis B, et al. **Ann Clin Biochem** 1998 May;35 (Pt 3):415–7

Hemoglobin Raleigh as the cause of a falsely increased hemoglobin A1C in an automated ion–exchange HPLC method. Chen D, et al. **Clin Chem** 1998 Jun;44(6 Pt 1):1296–301

Hemoglobin D [beta 121(GH4)Glu—>Gln] causing falsely low and high HbA1c values in HPLC [letter] Schnedl WJ, et al. **Clin Chem** 1998 Sep;44(9):1999–2000

A nondiabetic case of hemoglobin variant (Hb Niigata) with inappropriately high and low HbA1c titers detected by different methods. Watanabe T, et al. **Clin Chem** 1998 Jul; 44(7):1562–4

A further note on the combination of an alpha chain variant with beta–thalassemia [letter; comment] Akar N.
Hemoglobin 1998 Mar;22(2):167. Comment on: Hemoglobin 1997 Mar;21(2):173–7.

HB S–HB Monroe; a sickle cell–beta–thalassemia syndrome. Sweeting T, et al. **Hemoglobin** 1998 Mar;22(2):153–6

Qualitative and quantitative analysis of hemoglobin variants by capillary isoelectric focusing. Mario N, et al.
J Chromatogr B Biomed Sci Appl 1998 Feb 27;706(1):123–9

Haemoglobin Le Lamentin (alpha 20 (B1) His—>Gln) in a British family: identification by electrospray mass spectrometry. Reynolds TM, et al. **J Clin Pathol** 1998 Jun; 51(6):467–70

Sample dilution to resolve mistaken identification of haemoglobin D as haemoglobin E using the variant automated system. Thomas S. **J Clin Pathol** 1998 Mar; 51(3):253–4

Hb Sagami [beta 139(H17)Asn—>Thr]: a new hemoglobin variant not detected by isoelectrofocusing and propan–2–ol test, was detected by electrospray ionization mass spectrometry [letter] Nakanishi T, et al.
J Mass Spectrom 1998 Jun;33(6):565–9

Hb Lepore Washington–Boston in two Mexican mestizo families. Ibarra B, et al. **Rev Invest Clin** 1997 May–Jun; 49(3):221–3

[Detection and characterization of aberrant blood proteins and quantification of glycated hemoglobin by mass spectrometry] Shimizu A, et al. **Rinsho Byori** 1998 May; 46(5):461–8 (17 ref.) (Eng. Abstr.) **(Jpn)**

[Abnormal hemoglobins and thalassemias in Mexico] Ruiz–Reyes G. **Rev Invest Clin** 1998 Mar–Apr;50(2):163–70 (71 ref.) (Eng. Abstr.) **(Spa)**

CHEMISTRY

Preclinical biology of recombinant human hemoglobin, rHb1.1. Zuckerman SH, et al.
Artif Cells Blood Substit Immobil Biotechnol 1998 May; 26(3):231–57 (24 ref.)

Molecular interactions between Hb alpha–G Philadelphia, HbC, and HbS: phenotypic implications for SC alpha–G Philadelphia disease. Lawrence C, et al. **Blood** 1997 Oct 1;90(7):2819–25

Alteration of an intersubunit contact in hemoglobin variants: comparative study of modifications at position alpha 126 Asp (H9). Kister J, et al. **C R Acad Sci III** 1997 Nov; 320(11):849–55

Hb Tak confirmed by DNA analysis: not expressed as thalassemia in a Hb Tak/Hb E compound heterozygote. Hoyer JD, et al. **Hemoglobin** 1998 Jan;22(1):45–52

Solution and crystal structures of a sperm whale myoglobin triple mutant that mimics the sulfide–binding hemoglobin from Lucina pectinata. Nguyen BD, et al. **J Biol Chem** 1998 Apr 17;273(16):9517–26

Crystal structure of a human embryonic haemoglobin: the carbonmonoxy form of gower II (alpha2 epsilon2)

haemoglobin at 2.9 A resolution. Sutherland-Smith AJ, et al. **J Mol Biol** 1998 Jul 17;280(3):475-84

GENETICS

Homozygous hemoglobin constant spring with normal electrophoresis. A possible cause for under-diagnosis. Krishnamurti L, et al. **Ann N Y Acad Sci** 1998 Jun 30; 850:415-9

Preclinical biology of recombinant human hemoglobin, rHb1.1. Zuckerman SH, et al. **Artif Cells Blood Substit Immobil Biotechnol** 1998 May; 26(3):231-57 (24 ref.)

Haemoglobin J-Biskra: a new mildly unstable alpha1 gene variant with a deletion of eight residues (alpha50-57, alpha51-58 or alpha52-59) including the distal histidine. Wajcman H, et al. **Br J Haematol** 1998 Feb;100(2):401-6

Combinations of beta chain abnormal hemoglobins with each other or with beta-thalassemia determinants with known mutations: influence on phenotype. Huisman TH. **Clin Chem** 1997 Oct;43(10):1850-6

A case of Hb J-Chicago [beta 76(E20)Ala-->Asp] in a Spanish family. Arrizabalaga B, et al. **Hemoglobin** 1998 Jan; 22(1):75-8

HB Taybe: description of genetics and laboratory findings in an Israeli Arab family. Ben-Bassat I, et al. **Hemoglobin** 1998 Mar;22(2):161-6

Hb Strasbourg [beta 23(B5)Val-->Asp]; a high oxygen affinity variant observed in a German family. Bissé E, et al. **Hemoglobin** 1998 Jan;22(1):69-73

Hb Auckland [alpha 87(F8) His-->Asn]: a new mutation of the proximal histidine identified by electrospray mass spectrometry. Brennan SO, et al. **Hemoglobin** 1997 Sep; 21(5):393-403

Access to a syllabus of human hemoglobin variants (1996) via the World Wide Web. Hardison RC, et al. **Hemoglobin** 1998 Mar;22(2):113-27

Hb Tak confirmed by DNA analysis: not expressed as thalassemia in a Hb Tak/Hb E compound heterozygote. Hoyer JD, et al. **Hemoglobin** 1998 Jan;22(1):45-52

Hb Silver Springs [beta 131(H9)Gln-->His], a new hemoglobin variant found in six African-Americans. Hoyer JD, et al. **Hemoglobin** 1998 Jan;22(1):37-44

Recombinant hemoglobin variants [editorial] Huisman TH, et al. **Hemoglobin** 1998 Mar;22(2):99-112

Familial hemolytic anemia due to Hb Sabine [beta 91(F7)Leu-->Pro] identified by polymerase chain reaction. Hull D, et al. **Hemoglobin** 1998 May;22(3):263-6

Coexistence of Hb Lepore-Boston-Washington (delta 87Gln-beta-IVS-II-8) with alpha-thalassemia [alpha(-5NT)alpha/alpha alpha]. Oner C, et al. **Hemoglobin** 1998 May;22(3):273-6

Hb Sassari [alpha 126(H9)Asp-->His] results from a GAC-->CAC mutation in the alpha 1-globin gene. Paglietti E, et al. **Hemoglobin** 1998 Jan;22(1):65-7

An alpha-thalassemic hemoglobinopathy: homozygosity for the HB Agrinio alpha 2-globin chain variant. Traeger-Synodinos J, et al. **Hemoglobin** 1998 May; 22(3):209-15

Hb Godavari [alpha 95(G2)Pro-->Thr]: a neutral amino acid substitution in the alpha 1 beta 2 interface that modifies the electrophoretic mobility of hemoglobin. Wajcman H, et al. **Hemoglobin** 1998 Jan;22(1):11-22

Turkish population data on the HLA-DO alpha, LDLR, GYPA, HBGG, D7s8, and GC loci. Vural B, et al. **Int J Legal Med** 1998;111(1):43-5

Compound heterozygosity Hb S/Hb Hope (beta 136 Gly-->Asp): a pitfall in the newborn screening for sickle cell disease. Ducrocq R, et al. **J Med Screen** 1998;5(1):27-30

Molecular and hematological characterization of Hb Tak and Hb Pyrgos in Thailand. Fucharoen S, et al. **Southeast Asian J Trop Med Public Health** 1997;28 Suppl 3:110-4

Clinical, hematological and molecular features in Thais with beta-Malay/beta-thalassemia and beta-Malay/HbE. Laosombat V, et al. **Southeast Asian J Trop Med Public Health** 1997;28 Suppl 3:106-9

Alpha-thalassemia incidence in southern Thailand by restriction endonuclease analysis of globin DNA from placental blood at Songklanagarind Hospital. Sriroongrueng W, et al. **Southeast Asian J Trop Med Public Health** 1997;28 Suppl 3:93-6

[Hemoglobin Haná or alpha 2 beta 2 63 (E7) His-Asn: a new unstable hemoglobin variant with a paradoxically different clinical manifestations in smokers and non-smokers in the same family] Divoký V, et al. **Vnitr Lek** 1997 May;43(5):267-72 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Cze)**

[Differentiation of selected abnormal hemoglobin by PCR-RFLP method] Sasaki Y, et al. **Rinsho Byori** 1997 Dec;45(12):1163-6 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Jpn)**

[First example of Hb lepore Washington-Boston trait in a Japanese] Yamashiro Y, et al. **Rinsho Byori** 1997 Dec; 45(12):1151-5 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Jpn)**

[Identification of 5 variants of the hemoglobin beta chain using DNA analysis (amplification, sequencing and restriction enzymes)] Martí E, et al. **Sangre (Barc)** 1997 Jun;42(3):183-7 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Spa)**

ISOLATION & PURIFICATION

Hb Siirt [beta 27(B9)Ala-->Gly]: a new, electrophoretically silent, hemoglobin variant. Bianco I, et al. **Hemoglobin** 1997 Nov;21(6):495-7

Hb Silver Springs [beta 131(H9)Gln-->His], a new hemoglobin variant found in six African-Americans. Hoyer JD, et al. **Hemoglobin** 1998 Jan;22(1):37-44

A note about the relative elution rates of various abnormal hemoglobins and abnormal globin chains in cation exchange and reversed phase high performance liquid chromatography. Huisman TH. **Hemoglobin** 1998 May; 22(3):267-72

Hb Peterborough [beta 111(G13)Val-->Phe] in Japan; rapid identification by ESI/MS using proteolytic digests of oxidized globin. Nakanishi T, et al. **Hemoglobin** 1998 Jan; 22(1):23-35

HB Les Andelys [alpha83(F4)LEU-->PRO]: a new moderately unstable variant. Wajcman H, et al. **Hemoglobin** 1998 Mar;22(2):129-40

METABOLISM

Conformational fluctuations in deoxy hemoglobin revealed as a major contributor to anionic modulation of function through studies of the oxygenation and oxidation of hemoglobins A0 and Deer Lodge beta2(NA2)His --> Arg. Bonaventura C, et al. **Biochemistry** 1998 Jan 13; 37(2):496-506

Hb Godavari [alpha 95(G2)Pro-->Thr]: a neutral amino acid substitution in the alpha 1 beta 2 interface that modifies the electrophoretic mobility of hemoglobin. Wajcman H, et al. **Hemoglobin** 1998 Jan;22(1):11-22

Interactions of recombinant hemoglobin (rHb1.1) and endotoxin in vivo: effects on systemic tumor necrosis factor and interleukin-6 levels in lethal and sublethal murine models of endotoxemia. Zuckerman SH, et al. **J Lab Clin Med** 1997 Oct;130(4):427-35

PHARMACOLOGY

Regional vascular effects of rHb1.1, a hemoglobin-based oxygen carrier. Loeb A, et al. **J Cardiovasc Pharmacol** 1997 Dec;30(6):703-10

THERAPEUTIC USE

On hemoglobin, hemorrhage, hypotension, and ... nitric oxide [editorial; comment] Fink MP. **Crit Care Med** 1998 Jun; 26(6):991-2. Comment on: Crit Care Med 1998 Jun;26(6):1071-80.

Resuscitation after hemorrhage using recombinant human hemoglobin (rHb1.1) in rats: effects on nitric oxide and prostanoid systems [see comments] Loeb AL, et al. **Crit Care Med** 1998 Jun;26(6):1071-80. Comment in: Crit Care Med 1998 Jun;26(6):991-2.

HEMOGLOBINURIA

GENETICS

HB H disease with homozygosity for red cell G6PD deficiency in a Turkish female. Oner C, et al. **Hemoglobin** 1998 Mar;22(2):157-60

METABOLISM

The form of iron oxide deposits in thalassemic tissues varies between different groups of patients: a comparison between Thai beta-thalassemia/hemoglobin E patients and Australian beta-thalassemia patients. St. Pierre TG, et al. **Biochim Biophys Acta** 1998 Jul 1;1407(1):51-60

PHYSIOPATHOLOGY

Extramedullary haematopoiesis (EMH) complicating HbE-beta thalassaemia [letter] Halfpenny S, et al. **Aust N Z J Med** 1997 Dec;27(6):714-5

VETERINARY

Hemolysis associated with water administration using a nipple bottle for human infants in juvenile pygmy goats. Middleton JR, et al. **J Vet Intern Med** 1997 Nov-Dec; 11(6):382-4

Variation of serum inorganic phosphorus and association with haemoglobinuria and osteomalacia in female water buffaloes in Pakistan. Heuer C, et al. **Prev Vet Med** 1998 Jan;33(1-4):69-81

HEMOGLOBINURIA, PAROXYSMAL

The natural history of paroxysmal nocturnal hemoglobinuria. Rosse WF. **Rev Invest Clin** 1997 May;49 Suppl 1:8-9 (4 ref.)

BLOOD

Apoptosis resistance of blood cells from patients with paroxysmal nocturnal hemoglobinuria, aplastic anemia, and myelodysplastic syndrome. Horikawa K, et al. **Blood** 1997 Oct 1;90(7):2716-22

Decay-accelerating factor (CD55) and membrane inhibitor of reactive lysis (CD59) are released within exosomes during In vitro maturation of reticulocytes. Rabesandratana H, et al. **Blood** 1998 Apr 1;91(7):2573-80

Lymphocyte subset analysis and glycosylphosphatidylinositol phenotype in patients with paroxysmal nocturnal hemoglobinuria. Richards SJ, et al. **Blood** 1998 Sep 1; 92(5):1799-806

Markedly high plasma erythropoietin and granulocyte-colony stimulating factor levels in patients with paroxysmal nocturnal hemoglobinuria. Nakakuma H, et al. **Int J Hematol** 1997 Dec;66(4):451-7

Detection of "PNH red cell" populations in hematological disorders using the Sephacryl Gel Test micro typing system. Meletis J, et al. **Leuk Lymphoma** 1997 Dec; 28(1-2):177-82

Increased expression of i on HEMPAS red cells: a flow cytometric study [letter; comment] Cooling L. **Transfusion** 1997 Oct;37(10):1102-4. Comment on: Transfusion 1997 Mar;37(3):291-7.

Investigation of the survival of paroxysmal nocturnal hemoglobinuria red cells through the immunophenotyping of reticulocytes. Navenot JM, et al. **Transfusion** 1998 Apr; 38(4):337-42

COMPLICATIONS

Intestinal ischemia complicating paroxysmal nocturnal hemoglobinuria. Zapata R, et al. **Gastrointest Endosc** 1998 Feb;47(2):184-6

A case of pulmonary embolism caused by paroxysmal nocturnal hemoglobinuria. Fukumoto Y, et al. **Jpn Circ J** 1998 Jan;62(1):61-3

[Paroxysmal nocturnal hemoglobinuria and its association with aplastic anemia] Pavlu J, et al. **Cas Lek Cesk** 1998 Jul 13;137(14):419-23 (38 ref.) (Eng. Abstr.) **(Cze)**

[Fatal pulmonary thromboembolism in a patient with paroxysmal nocturnal hemoglobinuria] Uchida T, et al. **Rinsho Ketsueki** 1998 Feb;39(2):150-2 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Jpn)**

[Renal disorders in paroxysmal nocturnal hemoglobinuria] Koni I, et al. **Ryoikibetsu Shokogun Shirizu** 1997;(17 Pt 2):354-6 (11 ref.) **(Jpn)**

DIAGNOSIS

De novo smoldering paroxysmal nocturnal hemoglobinuria: a flow cytometric diagnosis. Forés R, et al. **Haematologica** 1997 Nov-Dec;82(6):695-7

[Paroxysmal nocturnal hemoglobinuria] Ben-Ami H, et al. **Harefuah** 1998 Feb 1;134(3):178-80, 247 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Heb)**

EPIDEMIOLOGY

[Natural history of paroxysmal nocturnal hemoglobinuria in adolescents,adults, and children: the Mexican experience] Góngora-Biachi RA, et al. **Sangre (Barc)** 1997 Jun; 42(3):171-7 (27 ref.) (Eng. Abstr.) **(Spa)**

ETIOLOGY

Pathogenesis and management of paroxysmal nocturnal haemoglobinuria. Packman CH. **Blood Rev** 1998 Mar; 12(1):1-11 (74 ref.)

The dual pathogenesis of paroxysmal nocturnal hemoglobinuria. Luzzatto L, et al. **Curr Opin Hematol** 1996 Mar;3(2):101-10 (70 ref.)

GENETICS

The PIG-A mutation and absence of glycosylphosphatidylinositol-linked proteins do not confer resistance to apoptosis in paroxysmal nocturnal hemoglobinuria. Ware RE, et al. **Blood** 1998 Oct 1; 92(7):2541-50

Structural and functional analysis of the Pig-a protein that is mutated in paroxysmal nocturnal hemoglobinuria. Norris ER, et al. **Blood Cells Mol Dis** 1997 Dec;23(3):350-60

Paroxysmal nocturnal haemoglobinuria clones in patients with myelodysplastic syndromes. Iwanaga M, et al. **Br J Haematol** 1998 Jul;102(2):465-74

Recent advances in paroxysmal nocturnal hemoglobinuria. From the biology to the clinic. Socié G. **Hematol Cell Ther** 1997 Aug;39(4):175-87 (181 ref.)

GPI-anchor synthesis in mammalian cells: genes, their products, and a deficiency. Kinoshita T, et al. **J Biochem (Tokyo)** 1997 Aug;122(2):251-7 (50 ref.)

Somatic mutation and clonal selection in the pathogenesis and in the control of paroxysmal nocturnal hemoglobinuria. Bessler M, et al. **Semin Hematol** 1998 Apr;35(2):149-67 (158 ref.)

Genotypic and phenotypic implications in paroxysmal nocturnal hemoglobinuria (PNH): a preliminary investigation. Pakdeesuwan K, et al. **Southeast Asian J Trop Med Public Health** 1997;28 Suppl 3:58-63

[PNH--paroxysmal nocturnal hemoglobinuria. An old disease explained by new technology] Hast R. **Lakartidningen** 1997 Nov 19;94(47):4323-6 (10 ref.) (Eng. Abstr.) **(Swe)**

IMMUNOLOGY

Endotoxin binding and elimination by monocytes: secretion of soluble CD14 represents an inducible mechanism counteracting reduced expression of membrane CD14 in patients with sepsis and in a patient with paroxysmal nocturnal hemoglobinuria. Hiki N, et al. **Infect Immun** 1998 Mar;66(3):1135-41

METABOLISM

Detection of phosphatidylinositol glycan class A gene transcripts by RT in situ PCR hybridization. A comparative study using fluorescein, Texas Red, and digoxigenin-11 dUTP for color detection. Simon S, et al. **J Histochem Cytochem** 1997 Dec;45(12):1659–64

PATHOLOGY

Circulating primitive stem cells in paroxysmal nocturnal hemoglobinuria (PNH) are predominantly normal in phenotype but granulocyte colony-stimulating factor treatment mobilizes mainly PNH stem cells. Johnson RJ, et al. **Blood** 1998 Jun 15;91(12):4504–8

THERAPY

Paroxysmal nocturnal hemoglobinuria: efficacy of prolonged treatment with granulocyte colony-stimulating factor [letter] Jégo P, et al. **Blood** 1997 Oct 1;90(7):2841–3 (5 ref.)

Recent advances in paroxysmal nocturnal hemoglobinuria. From the biology to the clinic. Socié G. **Hematol Cell Ther** 1997 Aug;39(4):175–87 (181 ref.)

Budd-Chiari syndrome in patients with hematological disease: a therapeutic challenge. Ganguli SC, et al. **Hepatology** 1998 Apr;27(4):1157–61

HEMOLYMPH

Effects of insect diapause and parasitization of a braconid, Bracon brevicornis Wesm. on the haemolymph of its host Sesamia cretica Led. el-Mandarawy MB. **J Egypt Soc Parasitol** 1997 Dec;27(3):805–15

Metabolic post-feeding changes in fat body and hemolymph of Dipetalogaster maximus (Hemiptera: Reduviidae). Canavoso LE, et al. **Mem Inst Oswaldo Cruz** 1998 Mar-Apr;93(2):225–30

CHEMISTRY

Purification and characterization of a male-specific protein in the hemolymph of the wax moth, Galleria mellonella L. Lee HY, et al. **Arch Insect Biochem Physiol** 1998; 37(4):257–68

Backbone structure and dynamics of a hemolymph protein from the mealworm beetle Tenebrio molitor. Rothemund S, et al. **Biochemistry** 1997 Nov 11;36(45):13791–801

In vitro activation of pro-phenol-oxidase by two kinds of pro-phenol-oxidase-activating factors isolated from hemolymph of coleopteran, Holotrichia diomphalia larvae. Lee SY, et al. **Eur J Biochem** 1998 May 15;254(1):50–7

Purification and characterization of an inducible metalloprotease inhibitor from the hemolymph of greater wax moth larvae, Galleria mellonella. Wedde M, et al. **Eur J Biochem** 1998 Aug 1;255(3):535–43

Role of dopamine at the onset of pupal diapause in the cabbage armyworm Mamestra brassicae. Noguchi H, et al. **FEBS Lett** 1997 Aug 11;413(1):157–61

Quantification of crustacean hyperglycemic hormone by ELISA in hemolymph of the lobster, Homarus americanus, following various stresses. Chang ES, et al. **Gen Comp Endocrinol** 1998 Sep;111(3):359–66

Isolation and characterization of the female-specific protein (vitellogenin) in mature female hemolymph of the freshwater prawn, Macrobrachium rosenbergii: comparison with ovarian vitellin. Lee FY, et al. **Gen Comp Endocrinol** 1997 Dec;108(3):406–15

Expression of the crustacean hyperglycaemic hormones and the gonad-inhibiting hormone during the reproductive cycle of the female American lobster Homarus americanus. de Kleijn DP, et al. **J Endocrinol** 1998 Feb;156(2):291–8

Leech immunocytes contain proopiomelanocortin: nitric oxide mediates hemolymph proopiomelanocortin processing. Salzet M, et al. **J Immunol** 1997 Dec 1; 159(11):5400–11

Quantitative determination of free amino acids in the hemolymph of autogenous and anautogenous strains of Culex tarsalis (Diptera: Culicidae). Su T, et al. **J Med Entomol** 1997 Nov;34(6):729–34

Cell growth inhibitor factor in hemolymph of Dipetalogaster maximus. Alvarenga NJ, et al. **Mem Inst Oswaldo Cruz** 1997 Nov-Dec;92(6):795–6

A comparative study of the organic acid content of the hemolymph of Schistosoma mansoni-resistant and susceptible strains of Biomphalaria glabrata. Bezerra JC, et al. **Mem Inst Oswaldo Cruz** 1997 May-Jun;92(3):421–5

ENZYMOLOGY

Identification of electrophoretically separated proteases from midgut and hemolymph of adult Anopheles stephensi mosquitoes. Rosenfeld A, et al. **J Parasitol** 1998 Apr; 84(2):361–5

IMMUNOLOGY

Lysozyme and antiprotease activity in the lesser octopus Eledone cirrhosa (Lam.) (Cephalopoda). Malham SK, et al. **Dev Comp Immunol** 1998 Jan-Feb;22(1):27–37

Evolution and phylogeny of defense molecules associated with innate immunity in horseshoe crab. Iwanaga S, et al. **Front Biosci** 1998 Sep 1;3:D973–84 (94 ref.)

Alpha2-macroglobulin does not function as a C3 homologue in the plasma hemolytic system of the American horseshoe crab, Limulus. Armstrong PB, et al. **Mol Immunol** 1998 Jan;35(1):47–53

METABOLISM

Worker honeybee hemolymph lipid composition and synodic lunar cycle periodicities. Mikulecky M, et al. **Braz J Med Biol Res** 1997 Feb;30(2):275–9

Haemocyanin and the binding of cadmium and zinc in the haemolymph of the shore crab Carcinus maenas (L.). Martin DJ, et al. **Sci Total Environ** 1998 Jun 18;214:133–52

PARASITOLOGY

Some quantitative aspects of natural babesial infection in the haemolymph of Boophilus microplus engorged female ticks. Guglielmone AA, et al. **Parasite** 1997 Dec; 4(4):337–41

PHYSIOLOGY

A factor preventing melanization of sephadex CM C-25 beads in Plasmodium-susceptible and refractory anopheles gambiae. Paskewitz SM, et al. **Exp Parasitol** 1998 Sep; 90(1):34–41

Morphology of the abdominal hemolymph nodes in the Wistar rats. Marniok B, et al. **Folia Morphol (Warsz)** 1997; 56(4):237–47

Aplysia hemolymph promotes neurite outgrowth and synaptogenesis of identified Helix neurons in cell culture. Ghirardi M, et al. **Invert Neurosci** 1996 Jun;2(1):41–9

Serum composition of Aedes aegypti (Diptera: Culicidae) larvae and the production of an oviposition repellent are influenced by infection with the entomopathogenic digenean Plagiorchis elegans (Trematoda: Plagiorchiidae), starvation, and crowding. Zahiri N, et al. **J Med Entomol** 1998 Mar;35(2):162–8

Effect of silkworm hemolymph on the expression of E. coli beta-galactosidase in insect cell lines infected with recombinant baculoviruses. Woo SD, et al. **Mol Cells** 1997 Aug 31;7(4):572–4

Structure and function of the hemolymph node in rats. Sakita K, et al. **Nagoya J Med Sci** 1997 Nov;60(3-4):129–37

Taurine and histamine: low molecular compounds in prey hemolymph increase the killing power of spider venom. Kuhn-Nentwig L, et al. **Naturwissenschaften** 1998 Mar; 85(3):136–8

HEMOLYSINS

Nitric oxide biosynthesis in an endotoxin-induced septic lung model: role of cNOS and impact on pulmonary hemodynamics. Schütte H, et al. **Am J Respir Crit Care Med** 1998 Feb;157(2):498–504

[Staphylococcal leukocidin and gamma-hemolysin] Kamio Y. **Nippon Saikingaku Zasshi** 1997 Oct;52(4):703–18 (51 ref.) **(Jpn)**

[The use of CAMP disks in demonstrating the pathogenicity traits of opportunistic Vibrionaceae] Caplan D, et al. **Bacteriol Virusol Parazitol Epidemiol** 1997 Jul-Sep; 42(3):145–53 **(Rum)**

ADMINISTRATION & DOSAGE

Intracytoplasmic delivery of listeriolysin O by a vaccinal strain of Bacillus anthracis induces CD8-mediated protection against Listeria monocytogenes. Sirard JC, et al. **J Immunol** 1997 Nov 1;159(9):4435–43

ADVERSE EFFECTS

Synergism between endotoxin priming and exotoxin challenge in provoking severe vascular leakage in rabbit lungs. Schütte H, et al. **Am J Respir Crit Care Med** 1997 Sep;156(3 Pt 1):819–24

ANALYSIS

Detection of hemolysin variants of Shiga toxin-producing Escherichia coli by PCR and culture on vancomycin-cefixime-cefsulodin blood agar. Lehmacher A, et al. **Appl Environ Microbiol** 1998 Jul;64(7):2449–53

Prevalence of beta-exotoxin, diarrhoeal toxin and specific delta-endotoxin in natural isolates of Bacillus thuringiensis. Perani M, et al. **FEMS Microbiol Lett** 1998 Mar 1; 160(1):55–60

Use of ribotyping and hemolysin activity to identify highly virulent Streptococcus suis type 2 isolates. Staats JJ, et al. **J Clin Microbiol** 1998 Jan;36(1):15–9

BIOSYNTHESIS

Haemolytic activity of Mycobacterium spp. Brzychcy M, et al. **Acta Microbiol Pol** 1997;46(4):377–85

The Escherichia coli hemolysin secretion apparatus—a versatile antigen delivery system in attenuated Salmonella. Gentschev I, et al. **Behring Inst Mitt** 1997 Feb;(98):103–13

Production of virulence-related proteins by Canadian strains of Streptococcus suis capsular type 2. Gottschalk M, et al. **Can J Vet Res** 1998 Jan;62(1):75–9

An intermediate in the assembly of a pore-forming protein trapped with a genetically-engineered switch. Walker B, et al. **Chem Biol** 1995 Feb;2(2):99–105

Construction of a double hha hns mutant of Escherichia coli: effect on DNA supercoiling and alpha-haemolysin production. Nieto JM, et al. **FEMS Microbiol Lett** 1997 Oct 1;155(1):39–44

Haemolysin production by environmental isolates of Vibrio parahaemolyticus from Andamans. Ghosh AR, et al. **Indian J Med Res** 1998 Apr;107:151–4

Hyperproduction of alpha-toxin by Staphylococcus aureus results in paradoxically reduced virulence in experimental endocarditis: a host defense role for platelet microbicidal proteins. Bayer AS, et al. **Infect Immun** 1997 Nov; 65(11):4652–60

Effects of temperature, medium composition, pH, salt and dissolved oxygen on haemolysin and cytotoxin production by Aeromonas hydrophila isolated from oyster. Tsai GJ, et al. **Int J Food Microbiol** 1997 Sep 16;38(2-3):111–6

The simultaneous production of both Hly- and Hpm-like hemolysins is characteristic of the Proteus penneri species. Serwecinska L, et al. **J Basic Microbiol** 1997;37(5):361–70

Haemolysin production by strains of Verocytotoxin-producing Escherichia coli. Chart H, et al. **Microbiology** 1998 Jan;144 (Pt 1):103–7

The molecular basis for the differential regulation of the hlyE-encoded haemolysin of Escherichia coli by FNR and HlyX lies in the improved activating region 1 contact of HlyX. Green J, et al. **Microbiology** 1997 Dec;143 (Pt 12):3785–93

An avian pathogenic Escherichia coli strain produces a hemolysin, the expression of which is dependent on cyclic AMP receptor protein gene function. Nagai S, et al. **Vet Microbiol** 1998 Feb 28;60(2-4):227–38

[Selective screening of enterohemorrhagic Escherichia coli depending on hemolysis on Beutin's washed sheep blood agar plates] Kimura N, et al. **Kansenshogaku Zasshi** 1998 Mar;72(3):223–30 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Jpn)**

[Levels of thermostable direct hemolysin production by Vibrio parahaemolyticus strains carrying both tdh and trh genes] Suzuki N, et al. **Kansenshogaku Zasshi** 1997 Dec; 71(12):1221–5 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Jpn)**

BLOOD

Association between high antistaphylolysin and teichoic acid antibody titres with rheumatic syndromes. Valtonen JM, et al. **Clin Rheumatol** 1997 Nov;16(6):557–61

CHEMISTRY

Tertiary structural changes of the alpha-hemolysin from Staphylococcus aureus on association with liposome membranes. Bortoleto RK, et al. **Arch Biochem Biophys** 1998 Mar 1;351(1):47–52

Staphylococcal alpha-toxin: formation of the heptameric pore is partially cooperative and proceeds through multiple intermediate stages. Valeva A, et al. **Biochemistry** 1997 Oct 28;36(43):13298–304

Calcium-dependent conformation of E. coli alpha-haemolysin. Implications for the mechanism of membrane insertion and lysis. Bakás L, et al. **Biochim Biophys Acta** 1998 Jan 19;1368(2):225–34

The hinge portion of the S. aureus alpha-toxin crosses the lipid bilayer and is part of the trans-mouth of the channel. Krasilnikov OV, et al. **Biochim Biophys Acta** 1997 Oct 2; 1329(1):51–60

Sequence analysis of the cDNA encoding the precursor of equinatoxin V, a newly discovered hemolysin from the sea anemone Actinia equina. Pungercar J, et al. **Biochim Biophys Acta** 1997 Sep 5;1341(2):105–7

Self-assembled alpha-hemolysin pores in an S-layer-supported lipid bilayer. Schuster B, et al. **Biochim Biophys Acta** 1998 Mar 13;1370(2):280–8

A photogenerated pore-forming protein. Chang CY, et al. **Chem Biol** 1995 Jun;2(6):391–400

An intermediate in the assembly of a pore-forming protein trapped with a genetically-engineered switch. Walker B, et al. **Chem Biol** 1995 Feb;2(2):99–105

Enterocins L50A and L50B, two novel bacteriocins from Enterococcus faecium L50, are related to staphylococcal hemolysins. Cintas LM, et al. **J Bacteriol** 1998 Apr; 180(8):1988–94

Staphylococcal alpha-hemolysin can form hexamers in phospholipid bilayers. Czajkowsky DM, et al. **J Mol Biol** 1998 Feb 20;276(2):325–30

alpha-Hemolysin from Staphylococcus aureus: an archetype of beta-barrel, channel-forming toxins. Gouaux E. **J Struct Biol** 1998;121(2):110–22 (77 ref.)

Structure-function analysis of hemolysin B. Zhang F, et al. **Methods Enzymol** 1998;292:51–66

Characterization of a haemolysin from Mycobacterium tuberculosis with homology to a virulence factor of Serpulina hyodysenteriae. Wren BW, et al. **Microbiology** 1998 May;144 (Pt 5):1205–11

Spontaneous oligomerization of a staphylococcal alpha-hemolysin conformationally constrained by removal of residues that form the transmembrane beta-barrel. Cheley S, et al. **Protein Eng** 1997 Dec;10(12):1433–43

alpha-Hemolysin, gamma-hemolysin, and leukocidin from Staphylococcus aureus: distant in sequence but similar in structure. Gouaux E, et al. **Protein Sci** 1997 Dec; 6(12):2631–5

DIAGNOSTIC USE

[The current importance of the CAMP test in bacteriological diagnosis] Caplan DM. **Bacteriol Virusol Parazitol Epidemiol** 1998 Jan-Jun; 43(1-2):89–94 (22 ref.) **(Rum)**

HEMOLYSINS

GENETICS

Cloning and sequence analysis of a novel hemolysin gene (vllY) from Vibrio vulnificus. Chang TM, et al. **Appl Environ Microbiol** 1997 Oct;63(10):3851–7

An N-terminal region of LukF of staphylococcal leukocidin/gamma-hemolysin crucial for the biological activity of the toxin. Kaneko J, et al. **Biosci Biotechnol Biochem** 1998 Jul;62(7):1465–7

Facile construction of mutations in Haemophilus ducreyi using lacZ as a counter-selectable marker. Bozue JA, et al. **FEMS Microbiol Lett** 1998 Jul 15;164(2):269–73

Construction of a double hha hns mutant of Escherichia coli: effect on DNA supercoiling and alpha-haemolysin production. Nieto JM, et al. **FEMS Microbiol Lett** 1997 Oct 1;155(1):39–44

Construction of chromosomally encoded secreted hemolysin fusion proteins by use of mini-TnhlyAs transposon. Spreng S, et al. **FEMS Microbiol Lett** 1998 Aug 1;165(1):187–92

Evolution of enterohemorrhagic Escherichia coli hemolysin plasmids and the locus for enterocyte effacement in shiga toxin-producing E. coli. Boerlin P, et al. **Infect Immun** 1998 Jun;66(6):2553–61

Evidence for genetic linkage between the ure and trh genes in Vibrio parahaemolyticus. Iida T, et al. **J Med Microbiol** 1997 Aug;46(8):639–45

Detection of Clostridium septicum hemolysin gene by polymerase chain reaction. Takeuchi S, et al. **J Vet Med Sci** 1997 Sep;59(9):853–5

Construction of an isogenic leukotoxin deletion mutant of Pasteurella haemolytica serotype 1: characterization and virulence. Tatum FM, et al. **Microb Pathog** 1998 Jan; 24(1):37–46

The molecular basis for the differential regulation of the hlyE-encoded haemolysin of Escherichia coli by FNR and HlyX lies in the improved activating region 1 contact of HlyX. Green J, et al. **Microbiology** 1997 Dec;143 (Pt 12):3785–93

Characterization of a haemolysin from Mycobacterium tuberculosis with homology to a virulence factor of Serpulina hyodysenteriae. Wren BW, et al. **Microbiology** 1998 May;144 (Pt 5):1205–11

In vivo and in vitro studies on interactions between the components of the hemolysin (HlyA) secretion machinery of Escherichia coli. Schlör S, et al. **Mol Gen Genet** 1997 Oct;256(3):306–19

[Studies on the regulation of toxin production in Clostridium perfringens] Shimizu T. **Nippon Saikingaku Zasshi** 1997 Oct;52(4):659–70 (20 ref.) **(Jpn)**

IMMUNOLOGY

Immunoglobulin A response against Gardnerella vaginalis hemolysin and sialidase activity in bacterial vaginosis. Cauci S, et al. **Am J Obstet Gynecol** 1998 Mar;178(3):511–5

Administration of killed bacteria together with listeriolysin O induces protective immunity against Listeria monocytogenes in mice. Xiong H, et al. **Immunology** 1998 May;94(1):14–21

Immune recruitment and bactericidal activity of neutrophils in milk of cows vaccinated with staphylococcal alpha-toxin. Herbelin C, et al. **J Dairy Sci** 1997 Sep; 80(9):2025–34

The immune response to staphylococcal antigens in mice depleted of macrophages by Cl2MDP-liposomes. Rudnicka W, et al. **Zentralbl Bakteriol** 1997 Nov;286(4):511–22

ISOLATION & PURIFICATION

Isolation and characterization of earthworm hemolysins and agglutinins. Eue I, et al. **Dev Comp Immunol** 1998 Jan-Feb; 22(1):13–25

METABOLISM

Tertiary structural changes of the alpha-hemolysin from Staphylococcus aureus on association with liposome membranes. Bortoleto RK, et al. **Arch Biochem Biophys** 1998 Mar 1;351(1):47–52

Reversible denaturation, self-aggregation, and membrane activity of Escherichia coli alpha-hemolysin, a protein stable in 6 M urea. Soloaga A, et al. **Biochemistry** 1998 May 5;37(18):6387–93

The biochemistry of hemolysin toxin activation: characterization of HlyC, an internal protein acyltransferase. Trent MS, et al. **Biochemistry** 1998 Mar 31;37(13):4644–52

The charge state of an ion channel controls neutral polymer entry into its pore. Bezrukov SM, et al. **Eur Biophys J** 1997;26(6):471–6

Use of monoclonal antibodies to identify phospholipase C as the enterotoxic factor of the bifunctional hemolysin-phospholipase C molecule of Vibrio cholerae O139. Pal S, et al. **Infect Immun** 1998 Aug;66(8):3974–7

Glycosylphosphatidylinositol anchors of membrane glycoproteins are binding determinants for the channel-forming toxin aerolysin. Diep DB, et al. **J Biol Chem** 1998 Jan 23;273(4):2355–60

RTX toxins recognize a beta2 integrin on the surface of human target cells. Lally ET, et al. **J Biol Chem** 1997 Nov 28;272(48):30463–9

Delta-toxin from Staphylococcus aureus as a costimulator of human neutrophil oxidative burst. Schmitz FJ, et al. **J Infect Dis** 1997 Dec;176(6):1531–7

Haemolysin from Mycobacterium avium complex isolates from AIDS patients. Deshpande RG, et al. **J Med Microbiol** 1998 Apr;47(4):365–7

Structure-function analysis of hemolysin B. Zhang F, et al. **Methods Enzymol** 1998;292:51–66

Acylation of Escherichia coli hemolysin: a unique protein lipidation mechanism underlying toxin function. Stanley P, et al. **Microbiol Mol Biol Rev** 1998 Jun;62(2):309–33 (334 ref.)

Tumor protease-activated, pore-forming toxins from a combinatorial library [see comments] Panchal RG, et al. **Nat Biotechnol** 1996 Jul;14(7):852–6. Comment in: Nat Biotechnol 1996 Jul;14(7):826–7.

An Escherichia coli hemolysin transport system-based vector for the export of polypeptides: export of Shiga-like toxin IIeB subunit by Salmonella typhimurium aroA. Tzschaschel BD, et al. **Nat Biotechnol** 1996 Jun;14(6):765–9

Virulence factors of Staphylococcus aureus in the pathogenesis of endocarditis. A comparative study of clinical isolates. Nozohoor S, et al. **Zentralbl Bakteriol** 1998 May;287(4):433–47

[Hemolysis and hemolytic interactions of bacteria] Skalka B, et al. **Epidemiol Mikrobiol Imunol** 1997 Sep;46(3):87–98 (83 ref.) (Eng. Abstr.) **(Cze)**

PHARMACOLOGY

Differential effects of Staphylococcus aureus alpha-hemolysin on the synthesis of hyaluronan and chondroitin sulfate by rat chondrosarcoma chondrocytes. Goodstone NJ, et al. **Arch Biochem Biophys** 1998 Feb 1; 350(1):26–35

Comparison of the hemolytic activity and solution structures of two snake venom cardiotoxin analogues which only differ in their N-terminal amino acid. Jang JY, et al. **Biochemistry** 1997 Dec 2;36(48):14635–41

Histopathological studies of staphylococcal alpha-toxin: effects on rabbit corneas. Moreau JM, et al. **Curr Eye Res** 1997 Dec;16(12):1221–8

Mechanism of the leakage induced on lipid model membranes by the hemolytic protein sticholysin II from the sea anemone Stichodactyla helianthus. de los Rios V, et al. **Eur J Biochem** 1998 Mar 1;252(2):284–9

Senescent erythrocytes exhibit a single-hit response to staphylococcal alpha toxin. Kantor L, et al. **Gerontology** 1998;44(1):26–31

Formation of ring-shaped structures on erythrocyte membranes after treatment with botulinolysin, a thiol-activated hemolysin from Clostridium botulinum. Sekiya K, et al. **Infect Immun** 1998 Jun;66(6):2987–90

Distinct mechanisms for K+ efflux, intoxication, and hemolysis by Bordetella pertussis AC toxin. Gray M, et al. **J Biol Chem** 1998 Jul 17;273(29):18260–7

Aerolysin induces G-protein activation and Ca2+ release from intracellular stores in human granulocytes. Krause KH, et al. **J Biol Chem** 1998 Jul 17;273(29):18122–9

The staphylococcal pore-forming leukotoxins open Ca2+ channels in the membrane of human polymorphonuclear neutrophils. Staali L, et al. **J Membr Biol** 1998 Apr 1; 162(3):209–16

Essential role of newly synthesized ATP for cyclic GMP-induced relaxation in alpha-toxin permeabilized smooth muscle of rat proximal colon. Takeuchi T, et al. **J Smooth Muscle Res** 1997 Aug-Oct;33(4–5):163–74

Some properties of nicked Vibrio vulnificus hemolysin. Miyoshi S, et al. **Microb Pathog** 1997 Oct;23(4):235–9

Transmembrane beta-barrel of staphylococcal alpha-toxin forms in sensitive but not in resistant cells. Valeva A, et al. **Proc Natl Acad Sci U S A** 1997 Oct 14;94(21):11607–11

The role of ionic strength on the enhancement of the hemolytic activity of sticholysin I, a cytolysin from Stichodactyla helianthus. Alvarez C, et al. **Toxicon** 1998 Jan;36(1):165–78

PHYSIOLOGY

Hemolysin-positive enteroaggregative and cell-detaching Escherichia coli strains cause oncosis of human monocyte-derived macrophages and apoptosis of murine J774 cells. Fernandez-Prada C, et al. **Infect Immun** 1998 Aug;66(8):3918–24

Role of adenylate cyclase-hemolysin in alveolar macrophage apoptosis during Bordetella pertussis infection in vivo. Gueirard P, et al. **Infect Immun** 1998 Apr;66(4):1718–25

Evaluation of an isogenic hemolysin-deficient mutant in the human model of Haemophilus ducreyi infection. Palmer KL, et al. **J Infect Dis** 1998 Jul;178(1):191–9

Composition of staphylococcal bi-component toxins determines pathophysiological reactions. König B, et al. **J Med Microbiol** 1997 Jun;46(6):479–85

TOXICITY

The role of group B streptococci beta-hemolysin expression in newborn lung injury. Nizet V, et al. **Adv Exp Med Biol** 1997;418:627–30

The role of cationic amino acid residues in the lethal activity of stonustoxin from stonefish (Synanceja horrida) venom. Khoo HE, et al. **Biochem Mol Biol Int** 1998 Mar; 44(3):643–6

Lymphokine-activated killer cells induced in vivo in mice showing IL-2 toxicity have cytoplasmic granules containing perforin and its hemolytic activity. Ueno M. **Immunopharmacology** 1998 May;39(2):75–82

Characterization of the roles of hemolysin and other toxins in enteropathy caused by alpha-hemolytic Escherichia coli linked to human diarrhea. Elliott SJ, et al. **Infect Immun** 1998 May;66(5):2040–51

Hemolytically active (acylated) alpha-hemolysin elicits interleukin-1beta (IL-1beta) but augments the lethality of Escherichia coli by an IL-1- and tumor necrosis factor-independent mechanism. Gleason TG, et al. **Infect Immun** 1998 Sep;66(9):4215–21

Burkholderia cepacia produces a hemolysin that is capable of inducing apoptosis and degranulation of mammalian phagocytes. Hutchison ML, et al. **Infect Immun** 1998 May; 66(5):2033–9

Analysis of the lytic activity of the Serpulina hyodysenteriae hemolysin. Hyatt DR, et al. **Infect Immun** 1997 Nov; 65(11):4877–9

Specific phosphatidylethanolamine dependence of Serratia marcescens cytotoxin activity. Hertle R, et al. **Mol Microbiol** 1997 Dec;26(5):853–65

Transmembrane beta-barrel of staphylococcal alpha-toxin forms in sensitive but not in resistant cells. Valeva A, et al. **Proc Natl Acad Sci U S A** 1997 Oct 14;94(21):11607–11

Role of free thiol groups in the biological activities of stonustoxin, a lethal factor from stonefish (Synanceja horrida) venom. Khoo HE, et al. **Toxicon** 1998 Mar; 36(3):469–76

HEMOLYSIS

see related

ANEMIA, HEMOLYTIC
OSMOTIC FRAGILITY

Haemolysis following rapid experimental red blood cell transfusion—an evaluation of two infusion pumps. Hansen TG, et al. **Acta Anaesthesiol Scand** 1998 Jan;42(1):57–62

Haemolytic activity of Mycobacterium spp. Brzychcy M, et al. **Acta Microbiol Pol** 1997;46(4):377–85

Combination of ABO blood group incompatibility and glucose-6-phosphate dehydrogenase deficiency: effect on hemolysis and neonatal hyperbilirubinemia. Kaplan M, et al. **Acta Paediatr** 1998 Apr;87(4):455–7

Effect of hemolysis on serum retinol as assessed by direct fluorometry. Marinovic AC, et al. **Am J Clin Nutr** 1997 Nov;66(5):1160–4

Hemolysis and renal failure associated with use of sterile water for injection to dilute 25% human albumin solution [letter] Pierce LR, et al. **Am J Health Syst Pharm** 1998 May 15;55(10):1057, 1062, 1070

Cryohemolysis for the detection of hereditary spherocytosis: correlation studies with osmotic fragility and autohemolysis. Streichman S, et al. **Am J Hematol** 1998 Jul;58(3):206–12

Haemolysis associated with continuous venovenous renal replacement circuits. Bierer P, et al. **Anaesth Intensive Care** 1998 Jun;26(3):272–5

Effects of haemolysis on the creatine kinase-MB assay [letter] Harff GA. **Ann Clin Biochem** 1998 Jul;35 (Pt 4):556–8

Studies on the toxic effects of quartz and a mycobacterial glycolipid, trehalose 6,6'-dimycolate. Syed SS, et al. **Ann Clin Lab Sci** 1997 Sep-Oct;27(5):375–83

Plasma hemoglobin measurement techniques for the in vitro evaluation of blood damage caused by medical devices. Malinauskas RA. **Artif Organs** 1997 Dec;21(12):1255–67

Computational fluid dynamic analyses to establish design process of centrifugal blood pumps. Miyazoe Y, et al. **Artif Organs** 1998 May;22(5):381–5

Hemolysis test of a centrifugal pump in a pulsatile mode: the effect of pulse rate and RPM variance. Tayama E, et al. **Artif Organs** 1997 Dec;21(12):1284–7

Etiopathogenesis of hemolytic reactions in total artificial heart recipients. Vašku J, et al. **Artif Organs** 1997 Dec; 21(12):1268–76

Method of noninvasive and continuous hemolysis/thrombogenesis measurement by laser photometry during artificial heart development. Sankai Y, et al. **ASAIO J** 1997 Sep-Oct;43(5):M682–6

Identification and characterization of the antimicrobial peptide corresponding to C-terminal beta-sheet domain of tenecin 1, an antibacterial protein of larvae of Tenebrio molitor. Lee KH, et al. **Biochem J** 1998 Aug 15;334 (Pt 1):99–105

Modulation of erythrocyte photohemolysis rate by glutathione reductase inactivating alkylating agents. Keršienė R, et al. **Biochem Mol Biol Int** 1998 Jul; 45(4):709–16

Design of novel analogue peptides with potent fungicidal but low hemolytic activity based on the cecropin A-melittin hybrid structure. Lee DG, et al. **Biochem Mol Biol Int** 1997 Oct;43(3):489–98

Proline at position 14 of alamethicin is essential for hemolytic activity, catecholamine secretion from chromaffin cells and enhanced metabolic activity in endothelial cells. Dathe M, et al. **Biochim Biophys Acta** 1998 Mar 6;1370(1):175–83

Sudden deepening of pigmentation during haemodialysis due to severe haemolysis. Seukeran D, et al. **Br J Dermatol** 1997 Dec;137(6):997–9

Hemolysis associated with coil occlusion of the arterial duct. Pedra CA, et al. **Cardiol Young** 1998 Jan;8(1):63–6

Eradicating acute hemolysis following transcatheter closure of ductus arteriosus by immediate deployment of a second device. Wang LH, et al. **Cathet Cardiovasc Diagn** 1998 Mar; 43(3):295–7 (19 ref.)

Quantification of the variation due to lysing technique in immunophenotyping of healthy and HIV-infected individuals. Pacifici R, et al. **Clin Biochem** 1998 Apr; 31(3):165–72

Evaluation of hemolysis in patients with prosthetic heart valves. Maraj R, et al. **Clin Cardiol** 1998 Jun;21(6):387–92 (34 ref.)

Effect of hemolysis on the concentration of insulin in serum determined by RIA and IRMA. Chevenne D, et al. **Clin Chem** 1998 Feb;44(2):354–6

CO-oximetry interference by perflubron emulsion: comparison of hemolyzing and nonhemolyzing instruments. Shepherd AP, et al. **Clin Chem** 1998 Oct;44(10):2183–90

Identification of eosinophils in lysed whole blood using side scatter and CD16 negativity. Gopinath R, et al. **Cytometry** 1997 Dec 15;30(6):313–6

Blood trauma in plastic haemodialysis cannulae. De Wachter DS, et al. **Int J Artif Organs** 1997 Jul;20(7):366–70

Shear stress related hemolysis and its modelling by mechanical degradation of polymer solutions. Pohl M, et al. **Int J Artif Organs** 1998 Feb;21(2):107–13

Acute renal failure due to mechanical haemolysis after percutaneous catheter occlusion of a patent arterial duct [letter] Gildein HP, et al. **Int J Cardiol** 1998 Feb 28; 63(3):317–8

Characterization of haemolytic activity from adult Haemonchus contortus. Fetterer RH, et al. **Int J Parasitol** 1997 Sep;27(9):1037–40

Distinct mechanisms for K+ efflux, intoxication, and hemolysis by Bordetella pertussis AC toxin. Gray M, et al. **J Biol Chem** 1998 Jul 17;273(29):18260–7

Erythrocyte adenylate kinase isoenzyme as a marker for hemolysis. Thomas G, et al. **J Clin Lab Anal** 1997; 11(6):351–6

Rapid cytomegalovirus pp65 antigenemia assay by direct erythrocyte lysis and immunofluorescence staining. Ho SK, et al. **J Clin Microbiol** 1998 Mar;36(3):638–40

The effects of arterial stenosis on red cells. Jones SA. **J Heart Valve Dis** 1998 Jul;7(4):396–9 (42 ref.)

Red cell membrane damage. Kuypers FA. **J Heart Valve Dis** 1998 Jul;7(4):387–95 (59 ref.)

Requirement for the alternative pathway as well as C4 and C2 in complement-dependent hemolysis via the lectin pathway. Suankratay C, et al. **J Immunol** 1998 Mar 15; 160(6):3006–13

Role of haemolytic and non-haemolytic phospholipase C from Pseudomonas aeruginosa in interleukin-8 release from human monocytes. König B, et al. **J Med Microbiol** 1997 Jun;46(6):471–8

Augmentation of both hemolysate-induced contraction and activation of protein kinase C by submaximum activation in canine cerebral arteries in vitro. Kawamata T, et al. **J Neurosurg** 1997 Dec;87(6):908–15

Vitamin E status in preterm infants: assessment by plasma and erythrocyte vitamin E-lipid ratios and hemolysis tests. van Zoeren-Grobben D, et al. **J Pediatr Gastroenterol Nutr** 1998 Jan;26(1):73–9

Mechanism of alpha-cyclodextrin induced hemolysis. 2. A study of the factors controlling the association with serine-, ethanolamine-, and choline-phospholipids. Debouzy JC, et al. **J Pharm Sci** 1998 Jan;87(1):59–66

Lysis of human red blood cells. 4. Comparison of in vitro and in vivo hemolysis data. Krzyzaniak JF, et al. **J Pharm Sci** 1997 Nov;86(11):1215–7

Lack of bioeffects of ultrasound energy after intravenous administration of FS069 (Optison) in the anesthetized rabbit. Killam AL, et al. **J Ultrasound Med** 1998 Jun; 17(6):349–56

Hemolysis associated with water administration using a nipple bottle for human infants in juvenile pygmy goats. Middleton JR, et al. **J Vet Intern Med** 1997 Nov-Dec; 11(6):382–4

Persistent hemolysis after coil occlusion of a patent ductus arteriosus in a patient with aortic regurgitation. Ono M, et al. **Jpn Heart J** 1998 Mar;39(2):243–6

High-pressure-induced hemolysis of hereditary spherocytic erythrocytes is not suppressed by DIDS labeling. Yamaguchi T, et al. **Jpn J Physiol** 1997 Dec;47(6):571–4

Hemolytic properties and riboflavin synthesis of Helicobacter pylori: cloning and functional characterization of the ribA gene encoding GTP-cyclohydrolase II that confers hemolytic activity to Escherichia coli. Bereswill S, et al. **Med Microbiol Immunol (Berl)** 1998 Mar;186(4):177–87

Actin enhances the haemolytic activity of Escherichia coli. Basaraba RJ, et al. **Microbiology** 1998 Jul;144 (Pt 7):1845–52

Multistate outbreak of hemolysis in hemodialysis patients—Nebraska and Maryland, 1998. **MMWR Morb Mortal Wkly Rep** 1998 Jun 19;47(23):483–4

Hemolytic activity of Monocercomonas spp. Da Silva AC, et al. **Parasite** 1998 Mar;5(1):79–82

Biological activities of synthetic triterpenoid and steroid beta-D-glucopyranosyl-(1—>2)-alpha-D-glucopyranosides [letter] Takechi M, et al. **Planta Med** 1998 Mar;64(2):179–80

Oxidative haemolysis after spiramycin [letter] Sarma PS. **Postgrad Med J** 1997 Oct;73(864):686–7

Haemolysis complicating acute viral hepatitis in patients with normal or deficient glucose-6-phosphate dehydrogenase activity. Chau TN, et al. **Scand J Infect Dis** 1997; 29(6):551–3

Effect of oral supplementation of vitamin E on the hemolysis and erythrocyte phospholipid-splitting action of cobra and viper venoms. Mukherjee AK, et al. **Toxicon** 1998 Apr; 36(4):657–64

An acute hemolytic transfusion reaction caused by an anti-P1 that reacted at 37 degrees C. Arndt PA, et al. **Transfusion** 1998 Apr;38(4):373–7

Hemolysis associated with transplantation [editorial; comment] Petz LD. **Transfusion** 1998 Mar;38(3):224–8. Comment on: Transfusion 1998 Mar;38(3):247–51.

Donor-derived antibodies and hemolysis after ABO-compatible but nonidentical heart-lung and lung transplantation. Salerno CT, et al. **Transplantation** 1998 Jan 27;65(2):261–4

Hemolysis of 40% hematocrit, Albunex-supplemented human erythrocytes by pulsed ultrasound: frequency, acoustic pressure and pulse length dependence. Brayman AA, et al. **Ultrasound Med Biol** 1997;23(8):1237–50

Enhancement of ultrasonically-induced hemolysis by perfluorocarbon-based compared to air-based echo-contrast agents. Miller DL, et al. **Ultrasound Med Biol** 1998 Feb;24(2):285–92

Dermatophilus congolensis: strain differences in expression of phospholipase activities. Masters AM, et al. **Vet Microbiol** 1997 Sep;57(2–3):199–213

[Hemolysis and hemolytic interactions of bacteria] Skalka B, et al. **Epidemiol Mikrobiol Imunol** 1997 Sep;46(3):87–98 (83 ref.) (Eng. Abstr.) **(Cze)**

[Biological effects of interacting shock waves. A modeling study of the effects of interacting shock waves using erythrocyte hemolysis] Beneš J, et al. **Sb Lek** 1997; 98(4):277–82 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Cze)**

[Clostridium sordellii sepsis with intravascular haemolysis] Hungerland E, et al. **Dtsch Med Wochenschr** 1997 Oct 17; 122(42):1281–4 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Ger)**

[The nature of the humoral hemolytic factors in patients with chronic kidney failure] Ershova LI, et al. **Ter Arkh** 1997; 69(7):46–50 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Rus)**

[Thermal hemolysis of erythrocytes differing by their hemoglobin oxygen affinity] Borisova AG, et al. **Zh Evol Biokhim Fiziol** 1997 Mar-Apr;33(2):142–7 **(Rus)**

DRUG EFFECTS

Evaluation of phototoxic properties of oral antidiabetics and diuretics. Photohemolysis model as a screening method for recognizing potential photosensitizing drugs. Selvaag E. **Arzneimittelforschung** 1997 Sep;47(9):1031–4

Intravascular haemolysis complicating treatment of acute promyelocytic leukaemia with all-trans retinoic acid (ATRA) [letter] Hogan CJ, et al. **Aust N Z J Med** 1997 Aug;27(4):450–1

Comparison of human red cell lysis by hypochlorous and hypobromous acids: insights into the mechanism of lysis. Vissers MC, et al. **Biochem J** 1998 Feb 15;330 (Pt 1):131–8

Electrostatic inhibition of hemolysis induced by organotin compounds. Kleszczyńska H, et al. **Biochem Mol Biol Int** 1998 Feb;44(2):305–13

Contribution of trifluoperazine/lipid ratio and drug ionization to hemolysis. Malheiros SV, et al. **Biochim Biophys Acta** 1998 Sep 2;1373(2):332–40

Haemolysis after etomidate: comparison of propylene glycol and lipid formulations. Doenicke A, et al. **Br J Anaesth** 1997 Sep;79(3):386–8

Abeta25-35 induces rapid lysis of red blood cells: contrast with Abeta1-42 and examination of underlying mechanisms. Mattson MP, et al. **Brain Res** 1997 Oct 10; 771(1):147–53

Effects of polyoxyethylene chain length on erythrocyte hemolysis induced by poly[oxyethylene (n) nonylphenol] non-ionic surfactants. Galembeck E, et al. **Chem Biol Interact** 1998 May 15;113(2):91–103

Hemolytic action of anionic surfactants of the diacyl lysine type. Vives MA, et al. **Comp Biochem Physiol C Pharmacol Toxicol Endocrinol** 1997 Sep;118(1):71–4

Hydroxynimesulide, the main metabolite of nimesulide, prevents hydroperoxide/hemoglobin-induced hemolysis of rat erythrocytes. Maffei Facino R, et al. **Drugs Exp Clin Res** 1997;23(5–6):157–65

Effects of calcium on phthalocyanine sensitized photohemolysis. Varshney R, et al. **Indian J Exp Biol** 1998 Feb;36(2):152–6

Blackwater fever: a fatal case [letter] Lesieur O, et al. **Intensive Care Med** 1997 Nov;23(11):1188

Structure-antitumor and hemolytic activity relationships of synthetic peptides derived from cecropin A-magainin 2 and cecropin A-melittin hybrid peptides. Shin SY, et al. **J Pept Res** 1997 Oct;50(4):279–85

Protective effects of dilazep and its derivative K-7259 on the haemolysis induced by amphiphiles in rat erythrocytes. Hara A, et al. **J Pharm Pharmacol** 1997 Aug;49(8):806–11

Intravascular hemolysis associated with North American crotalid envenomation. Gibly RL, et al. **J Toxicol Clin Toxicol** 1998;36(4):337–43

Hemolytic effects of dehydroepiandrosterone in vitro. Hu ML, et al. **Life Sci** 1997;61(21):2137–42

Protective effect of a vitamin E analog, phosphatidylchromanol, against oxidative hemolysis of human erythrocytes. Koga T, et al. **Lipids** 1998 Jun; 33(6):589–95

Erythrocyte hemolysis by detergents. Chernitsky EA, et al. **Membr Cell Biol** 1997;11(4):475–85

Hematoporphyrin derivative or phthalocyanine photosensitized hemolysis of erythrocytes under laser irradiation. Klebanov GI, et al. **Membr Cell Biol** 1998; 11(5):597–607

Listeriolysin O: cholesterol inhibits cytolysis but not binding to cellular membranes. Jacobs T, et al. **Mol Microbiol** 1998 Jun;28(6):1081–9

Hemolytic and antifungal activity of liposome-entrapped amphotericin B prepared by the precipitation method. Kim JC, et al. **Pharm Dev Technol** 1997 Aug;2(3):275–84

Inhibition in vitro linoleic acid peroxidation and haemolysis by caffeoyltryptophan. Ohnishi M, et al. **Phytochemistry** 1998 Apr;47(7):1215–8

Inhibitory effect of bupleuri radix saponins on adhesion of some solid tumor cells and relation to hemolytic action: screening of 232 herbal drugs for anti-cell adhesion. Ahn BZ, et al. **Planta Med** 1998 Apr;64(3):220–4

Hemolytic activity of aminoethyl-dodecanoates. Kleszczyńska H, et al. **Z Naturforsch [C]** 1998 Jan-Feb; 53(1–2):101–6

[On sodium abietinate influence on thermohemolysis of erythrocytes in isotonic medium (letter)] Borisova AG. **Biofizika** 1997 Nov-Dec;42(6):1301–2 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Rus)**

[Acid-induced hemolysis of human erythrocytes] Zavodnik IB, et al. **Biofizika** 1997 Sep-Oct;42(5):1106–12 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Rus)**

[Inhibition of formation of complement C5-convertase] Kozlov LV, et al. **Bioorg Khim** 1998 May;24(5):350–5 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Rus)**

[Protecting effect of trifluoroperazine during hyperosmotic erythrocyte shock] Dunaevskaia ON, et al. **Ukr Biokhim Zh** 1997 Mar-Apr;69(2):30–4 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Rus)**

[Vitamin E as protective agent against hemolysis in leprosy patients under dapsone treatment] Lardo MM, et al. **Medicina (B Aires)** 1997;57(2):150–4 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Spa)**

GENETICS

Increased susceptibility in Hp knockout mice during acute hemolysis. Lim SK, et al. **Blood** 1998 Sep 15;92(6):1870–7

Altering the anaerobic transcription factor FNR confers a hemolytic phenotype on Escherichia coli K12. Ralph ET, et al. **Proc Natl Acad Sci U S A** 1998 Sep 1;95(18):10449–52

IMMUNOLOGY

Delayed hemolytic transfusion reaction due to anti-Js(a) in an alloimmunized patient with a sickle cell syndrome. Anderson RR, et al. **Am J Clin Pathol** 1997 Dec; 108(6):658–61

Cellular reaction to Mycobacterium avium complex (MAC) clinical isolates differing in hemolytic activity and virulence for C57BL/6 mice. Brzychcy M, et al. **Microbiol Immunol** 1998;42(5):357–63

Alpha2-macroglobulin does not function as a C3 homologue in the plasma hemolytic system of the American horseshoe crab, Limulus. Armstrong PB, et al. **Mol Immunol** 1998 Jan;35(1):47–53

Haemolysis after kidney transplantation: beware of the graft. de Sévaux RG, et al. **Nephrol Dial Transplant** 1998 Feb; 13(2):512–4

Release of mediators of systemic inflammatory response syndrome in the course of a severe delayed hemolytic transfusion reaction caused by anti-D. von Zabern I, et al. **Transfusion** 1998 May;38(5):459–68

[A delayed hemolytic transfusion reaction due to irregular antibodies with an anti-Kidd(a) specificity] Mörsdorf S, et al. **Dtsch Med Wochenschr** 1997 Oct 24;122(43):1313–6 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Ger)**

PHYSIOLOGY

Interference due to haemolysis in routine photometric analysis—a survey. Brady J, et al. **Ann Clin Biochem** 1998 Jan;35 (Pt 1):128–34

Effects of haemolysis on the Boehringer Mannheim creatine kinase-MB assay. Donnelly JG. **Ann Clin Biochem** 1998 Jan;35 (Pt 1):143–4

Evaluation of the cryohemolysis test for hereditary spherocytosis [letter; comment] Piedras J, et al. **Arch Med Res** 1998 Spring;29(1):89–90. Comment on: Arch Med Res 1997 Summer;28(2):247–51.

In vitro performance of a centrifugal, a mixed flow, and an axial flow blood pump. Araki K, et al. **Artif Organs** 1998 May;22(5):366–70

In vitro investigation of the St. Jude Medical Isoflow centrifugal pump: flow visualization and hemolysis studies. Mulder MM, et al. **Artif Organs** 1997 Aug;21(8):947–53

Development of design methods of a centrifugal blood pump with in vitro tests, flow visualization, and computational fluid dynamics: results in hemolysis tests. Takiura K, et al. **Artif Organs** 1998 May;22(5):393–8

Flow visualization as a complementary tool to hemolysis testing in the development of centrifugal blood pumps. Yamane T, et al. **Artif Organs** 1998 May;22(5):375–80

Plasma protective effect on red blood cells exposed to mechanical stress. Kameneva MV, et al. **ASAIO J** 1997 Sep-Oct;43(5):M571–5

Red cell membrane skeletal changes in marathon runners. Jordan J, et al. **Int J Sports Med** 1998 Jan;19(1):16–9

Mechanisms of hemolysis after mitral valve repair: assessment by serial echocardiography. Yeo TC, et al. **J Am Coll Cardiol** 1998 Sep;32(3):717–23

HEMOLYSIS

On the size of pores arising in erythrocytes under the action of detergents. Senkovich OA, et al. **Membr Cell Biol** 1998; 11(5):679–89

Vitamins Q and E, extracorporal circulation and hemolysis. Karlsson J, et al. **Mol Cell Biochem** 1997 Aug; 173(1–2):33–41

Lysis of human red blood cells. 3: Effect of contact time on surfactant-induced hemolysis. Krzyzaniak JF, et al. **PDA J Pharm Sci Technol** 1998 Mar–Apr;52(2):66–9

[Threshold mechanism of the control of cascade proteolysis] Shcherbak IG. **Bioorg Khim** 1998 May;24(5):364–9 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Rus)**

RADIATION EFFECTS

The influence of dose fractionation on radiation-induced haemolysis of human erythrocytes. Zaborowski A, et al. **Cell Biol Int** 1997 Sep;21(9):559–63

Phototoxic lysis of erythrocytes from humans is reduced after oral intake of ascorbic acid and d-alpha-tocopherol. Eberlein-König B, et al. **Photodermatol Photoimmunol Photomed** 1997 Oct–Dec; 13(5–6):173–7

HEMOLYTIC DISEASE OF NEWBORN see **ERYTHROBLASTOSIS, FETAL**

HEMOLYTIC PLAQUE TECHNIQUE

Spontaneous plaque-forming human lymphocytes detected with the protein-A plaque assay. Freijd A, et al. **Scand J Immunol** 1980;11(3):283–9

HEMOLYTIC-UREMIC SYNDROME

Epidemic hemolytic-uremic syndrome in children [clinical conference] Repetto HA. **Kidney Int** 1997 Dec; 52(6):1708–19

Renal manifestations of systemic diseases. Andreoli SP. **Semin Nephrol** 1998 May;18(3):270–9 (81 ref.)

[Haemolytic uremic syndrome] Kohsaka T, et al. **Ryoikibetsu Shokogun Shirizu** 1997;(17 Pt 2):357–61 (15 ref.) **(Jpn)**

BLOOD

A 12-year-old boy with fatal hemolytic-uremic-syndrome, excessive neutrophilia and elevated endogenous granulocyte-colony-stimulating-factor serum concentrations. Vierzig A, et al. **Clin Nephrol** 1998 Jul; 50(1):56–9 (20 ref.)

Monoclonal antibodies for the detection of desialylation of erythrocyte membranes during haemolytic disease and haemolytic uraemic syndrome caused by the in vivo action of microbial neuraminidase. Seitz RC, et al. **Glycoconj J** 1997 Sep;14(6):699–706

Tissue-type plasminogen activator activity in HIV-associated HUS. Peraldi MN, et al. **Nephrol Dial Transplant** 1998 Apr;13(4):919–23

Anticardiolipin antibodies in classic pediatric hemolytic-uremic syndrome: a possible pathogenic role. Ardiles LG, et al. **Nephron** 1998;78(3):278–83

Low levels of serum erythropoietin in children with endemic hemolytic uremic syndrome. Exeni R, et al. **Pediatr Nephrol** 1998 Apr;12(3):226–30

Monocyte chemoattractant protein-1 and interleukin-8 levels in urine and serum of patents with hemolytic uremic syndrome. van Setten PA, et al. **Pediatr Res** 1998 Jun; 43(6):759–67

Activation of coagulation and fibrinolysis in childhood diarrhoea-associated haemolytic uraemic syndrome. Nevard CH, et al. **Thromb Haemost** 1997 Dec;78(6):1450–5

[Markers of thrombin generation in kidney failure of children with epidemic hemolytic uremic syndrome] Marta RF, et al. **Medicina (B Aires)** 1998;58(1):8–12 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Spa)**

CHEMICALLY INDUCED

Haemolytic uraemic syndrome associated with bleomycin, epirubicin and cisplatin chemotherapy—a case report and review of the literature. van der Heijden M, et al. **Acta Oncol** 1998;37(1):107–9 (16 ref.)

Mitomycin C-related hemolytic uremic syndrome in cancer patients. Schiebe ME, et al. **Anticancer Drugs** 1998 Jun; 9(5):433–5

Advances in haemolytic uraemic syndrome. Taylor CM, et al. **Arch Dis Child** 1998 Feb;78(2):190–3 (26 ref.)

Gemcitabine-induced hemolytic uremic syndrome: a case report [letter] Brodowicz T, et al. **J Natl Cancer Inst** 1997 Dec 17;89(24):1895–6

Post transfusion non-cardiogenic pulmonary edema in a patient with chemotherapy-related hemolytic uremic syndrome. Kluger NJ, et al. **Med Health R I** 1998 Jul; 81(7):235–6

Haemolytic uraemic syndrome during cyclosporin therapy for Behcet's disease [letter] Chatterjee A, et al. **Nephrol Dial Transplant** 1997 Dec;12(12):2799–800

Cyclosporine-related hemolytic-uremic syndrome in kidney graft recipients: clinical and histomorphologic evaluation. Bren AF, et al. **Transplant Proc** 1998 Jun;30(4):1201–3

COMPLICATIONS

A patient with thrombotic microangiopathy accompanied by glomerular subendothelial electron dense deposits. Kimura M, et al. **Am J Nephrol** 1998;18(2):155–9

Hemolytic uremic syndrome associated with Purtscher-like retinopathy [letter] Lauer AK, et al. **Arch Ophthalmol** 1998 Aug;116(8):1119–20

Clostridium septicum infection and hemolytic uremic syndrome. Barnham M, et al. **Emerg Infect Dis** 1998 Apr–Jun;4(2):321–4

Colonic ischemic stricture presenting as a late complication of the hemolytic uremic syndrome. Babaian ME, et al. **J Clin Gastroenterol** 1997 Oct;25(3):555–6

Hemolytic uremic syndrome/thrombotic thrombocytopenic purpura (HUS/TTP) complicating adult Still's disease: remission induced with intravenous immunoglobulin G. Diamond JR. **J Nephrol** 1997 Sep–Oct;10(5):253–7

Haemolytic-uraemic syndrome and thrombotic-thrombocytopenic purpura in adults: clinical findings and prognostic factors for death and end-stage renal disease. Hollenbeck M, et al. **Nephrol Dial Transplant** 1998 Jan;13(1):76–81

Beta-cell dysfunction complicating haemolytic uraemic syndrome. Kordonouri O, et al. **Nephrol Dial Transplant** 1998 May;13(5):1271–2

An adolescent with acute renal failure, thrombocytopenia and femoral vein thrombosis. Petras T, et al. **Nephrol Dial Transplant** 1998 Feb;13(2):480–3

The long-term consequences of thrombotic microangiopathy (thrombotic thrombocytopenic purpura and hemolytic uremic syndrome) in pregnancy. Dashe JS, et al. **Obstet Gynecol** 1998 May;91(5 Pt 1):662–8

Cholelithiasis following Escherichia coli O157:H7-associated hemolytic uremic syndrome. Brandt JR, et al. **Pediatr Nephrol** 1998 Apr;12(3):222–5

Pancreatic injury in the hemolytic-uremic syndrome. Robitaille P, et al. **Pediatr Nephrol** 1997 Oct;11(5):631–2

Timing of colonic necrosis in hemolytic uremic syndrome. Saltzman DA, et al. **Pediatr Surg Int** 1998 Apr;13(4):268–70

The association between retinal ischaemia and end-stage renal damage in thrombotic microangiopathy. Benzimra RE, et al. **QJM** 1998 Jun;91(6):417–22

DIAGNOSIS

Reversible MR findings of hemolytic uremic syndrome with mild encephalopathy. Ogura H, et al. **AJNR Am J Neuroradiol** 1998 Jun–Jul;19(6):1144–5

Quinine hypersensitivity simulating sepsis. Schattner A. **Am J Med** 1998 May;104(5):488–90

Haemolytic uraemic syndrome complicated by disseminated extraneural cryptococcosis [clinical conference] Pozniak AL, et al. **Genitourin Med** 1997 Oct;73(5):410–4

Acute renal failure mimicking haemolytic uraemic syndrome in a patient with factor V Leiden mutation and essential thrombocytemia [letter] Stratta P, et al. **Nephrol Dial Transplant** 1997 Dec;12(12):2798–9

Case 2 presentation of increasing pallor, fever and malaise. Barak A. **Pediatr Rev** 1998 Jul;19(7):245–7

Index of suspicion. Case 3 presentation. Hemolytic-uremic syndrome. Horiszny JA. **Pediatr Rev** 1997 Nov;18(11):379, 381–2

[Hemolytic uremic syndrome and diagnosis of infection by enterohemorrhagic Escherichia coli (letter)] Cuadros González JA, et al. **Med Clin (Barc)** 1998 Jan 24;110(2):79 **(Spa)**

DRUG THERAPY

Gabexate mesilate plus intravenous gammaglobulin treatment in children with diarrhoea-associated haemolytic uraemic syndrome [letter] Kusunoki Y, et al. **Nephron** 1998; 79(2):227–8

Steroids in the hemolytic uremic syndrome. Perez N, et al. **Pediatr Nephrol** 1998 Feb;12(2):101–4

ENZYMOLOGY

[Serine proteinase activity in children with hemolytic-uremic syndrome] Romanova TV, et al. **Vopr Med Khim** 1998 May–Jun;44(3):296–304 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Rus)**

EPIDEMIOLOGY

Escherichia coli 0157 infection disaster in Japan, 1996. Yukioka H, et al. **Eur J Emerg Med** 1997 Sep;4(3):165

Manifestations resembling thrombotic microangiopathy in patients with advanced human immunodeficiency virus (HIV) disease in a cytomegalovirus prophylaxis trial (ACTG 204). Bell WR, et al. **Medicine (Baltimore)** 1997 Sep;76(5):369–80

Predictors of hemolytic uremic syndrome in children during a large outbreak of Escherichia coli O157:H7 infections. Bell BP, et al. **Pediatrics** 1997 Jul;100(1):E12

Seasonality and other epidemiological features of haemolytic uraemic syndrome and E. coli O157 isolates in Scotland. Douglas AS, et al. **Scott Med J** 1997 Dec;42(6):166–71

[Infections with enterohemorrhagic Escherichia coli (EHEC)--results of an epidemiologic survey in Bavaria for the April 1996 to May 1997 time frame] Huber HC, et al. **Gesundheitswesen** 1998 Mar;60(3):159–65 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Ger)**

[Enterohemorrhagic Escherichia coli O157 outbreak in Obihiro-city--biological and molecular characteristics among O157 isolates] Makino S, et al. **Kansenshogaku Zasshi** 1997 Nov;71(11):1131–6 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Jpn)**

ETIOLOGY

Aggressive treatment of HIV-associated microangiopathic haemolytic anaemia is associated with good outcome [letter; comment] Kell WJ, et al. **Am J Nephrol** 1998; 18(3):260. Comment on: Am J Nephrol 1996;16(5):446–50.

Haemolytic uraemic syndrome with acute oedematous pancreatitis [letter] Holt A, et al. **Aust N Z J Med** 1998 Feb;28(1):69

Hemolytic uremic syndrome after allogeneic or autologous hematopoietic stem cell transplantation for childhood malignancies. Kondo M, et al. **Bone Marrow Transplant** 1998 Feb;21(3):281–6

Pneumococcal meningitis complicated with hemolytic uremic syndrome: report of two cases. Huang FY, et al. **Chung Hua Min Kuo Hsiao Erh Ko I Hsueh Hui Tsa Chih** 1998 Jan–Feb;39(1):58–61 (23 ref.)

Escherichia coli O157 in Somerset. **Commun Dis Rep CDR Wkly** 1998 May 8;8(19):167

The pathogenesis and treatment of hemolytic uremic syndrome. Kaplan BS, et al. **J Am Soc Nephrol** 1998 Jun; 9(6):1126–33 (50 ref.)

Hemolytic uremic syndrome in a child with burn injuries. Emil S, et al. **J Burn Care Rehabil** 1998 Mar–Apr; 19(2):135–7

Haemolytic uraemic syndrome, verotoxigenic Escherichia coli and food safety [editorial] Salmon RL, et al. **J Nephrol** 1997 Nov–Dec;10(6):279–82

Risk of hemolytic uremic syndrome after sporadic Escherichia coli O157:H7 infection: results of a Canadian collaborative study. Investigators of the Canadian Pediatric Kidney Disease Research Center [see comments] Rowe PC, et al. **J Pediatr** 1998 May;132(5):777–82. Comment in: J Pediatr 1998 May;132(5):756–7.

Hemolytic uremic syndrome: presence or absence of diarrheal prodromes [letter; comment] Spizzirri FD, et al. **J Pediatr** 1997 Dec;131(6):937–8. Comment on: J Pediatr 1996 Apr;128(4):505–11.

Hemolytic uremic syndrome in a patient with Bacteroides fragilis infection. Kuhara T, et al. **Kansenshogaku Zasshi** 1998 Feb;72(2):162–6

The hemolytic uremic syndrome. Remuzzi G, et al. **Kidney Int Suppl** 1998 May;66:S54–7 (15 ref.)

Postpartum haemolytic uraemic syndrome associated with antiphospholipid antibody. Huang JJ, et al. **Nephrol Dial Transplant** 1998 Jan;13(1):182–6 (16 ref.)

Pathomechanisms in the haemolytic-uraemic syndrome. Ludwig K, et al. **Nephrol Dial Transplant** 1998 Jan; 13(1):23–7 (58 ref.)

Haemolytic-uraemic syndrome in patients with Crohn's disease. Peraldi MN, et al. **Nephrol Dial Transplant** 1997 Dec;12(12):2744–5

Hemolytic uremic syndrome in prostatic carcinoma. Müller NJ, et al. **Oncology** 1998 Mar–Apr;55(2):174–6 (10 ref.)

Hemolytic uremic syndrome following taipan envenomation with response to plasmapheresis. Cobcroft RG, et al. **Pathology** 1997 Nov;29(4):399–402

Post-dysenteric hemolytic uremic syndrome in children during an epidemic of Shigella dysentery in Kwazulu/Natal. Bhimma R, et al. **Pediatr Nephrol** 1997 Oct;11(5):560–4

Hemolytic uremic syndrome associated with invasive Streptococcus pneumoniae infection. Cabrera GR, et al. **Pediatrics** 1998 Apr;101(4 Pt 1):699–703 (31 ref.)

[Hemolytic and uremic syndrome after measles, mumps and rubella vaccination. Fortuitous association? (letter)] Tsimaratos M, et al. **Arch Pediatr** 1997 Dec;4(12):1261–2 **(Fre)**

[Acute biliary pancreatitis complicated by hemolytic-uremic syndrome (letter)] Aaron L, et al. **Gastroenterol Clin Biol** 1997;21(12):1003–4 **(Fre)**

[Retrospective analysis of the relationship between HUS incidence and antibiotics among patients with Escherichia coli O157 enterocolitis in the Sakai outbreak] Higami S, et al. **Kansenshogaku Zasshi** 1998 Mar;72(3):266–72 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Jpn)**

[Case of chronic myelogenous leukemia with hemolytic-uremic-syndrome like kidney during long-term interferon-alpha therapy] Kobayashi H, et al. **Nippon Naika Gakkai Zasshi** 1997 Jul 10;86(7):1259–61 **(Jpn)**

[A case of adult hemolytic-uremic syndrome associated with Escherichia coli O157 infections] Nakagawa J, et al. **Nippon Shokakibyo Gakkai Zasshi** 1998 Jan;95(1):41–5 **(Jpn)**

[The clinical course and laboratory data of hemorrhagic colitis caused by Escherichia coli O157:H7] Kawamura T. **Rinsho Byori** 1997 Sep;45(9):865–8 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Jpn)**

[Hemolytic uremic syndrome after bone marrow transplantation] Arai A, et al. **Rinsho Ketsueki** 1998 Jun; 39(6):422–6 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Jpn)**

[Bone marrow transplantation related hemolytic uremic syndrome, bone marrow transplantation related thrombotic microangiopathy] Akiyama H, et al. **Ryoikibetsu Shokogun Shirizu** 1997;(17 Pt 2):542–4 (11 ref.) **(Jpn)**

GENETICS

Renal transplantation in adults with autosomal recessive

inheritance of hemolytic uremic syndrome. Kaplan BS, et al. **Am J Kidney Dis** 1997 Dec;30(6):760–5
Familial hemolytic uremic syndrome: simulation linkage analysis. Carreras L, et al. **Contrib Nephrol** 1997;122:196–9
Are HUS and TTP genetically determined? [editorial; comment] Noris M, et al. **Kidney Int** 1998 Apr;53(4):1085–6 . Comment on: Kidney Int 1998 Apr;53(4):836–44.
Genetic studies into inherited and sporadic hemolytic uremic syndrome [see comments] Warwicker P, et al. **Kidney Int** 1998 Apr;53(4):836–44. Comment in: Kidney Int 1998 Apr;53(4):1085–6.

IMMUNOLOGY

Molecular analysis of Shiga toxigenic Escherichia coli O111:H– proteins which react with sera from patients with hemolytic–uremic syndrome. Voss E, et al. **Infect Immun** 1998 Apr;66(4):1467–72

METABOLISM

Oxidative stress and membrane fluidity in erythrocytes from patients with hemolytic uremic syndrome. Facorro G, et al. **Acta Physiol Pharmacol Ther Latinoam** 1997; 47(3):137–46
Genetic studies into inherited and sporadic hemolytic uremic syndrome [see comments] Warwicker P, et al. **Kidney Int** 1998 Apr;53(4):836–44. Comment in: Kidney Int 1998 Apr;53(4):1085–6.
The arginine–nitric oxide pathway in thrombotic microangiopathy. Herlitz H, et al. **Scand J Urol Nephrol** 1997 Oct;31(5):477–9

MICROBIOLOGY

Bacterial genotype and neurological complications of Escherichia coli O157:H7–associated haemolytic uraemic syndrome. Cimolai N, et al. **Acta Paediatr** 1998 May; 87(5):593–4
Human Escherichia coli O157:H7 infection associated with the consumption of unpasteurized goat's milk. Bielaszewska M, et al. **Epidemiol Infect** 1997 Dec;119(3):299–305
Isolation of an Escherichia coli O157:H7 strain producing Shiga toxin 1 but not Shiga toxin 2 from a patient with hemolytic uremic syndrome in Korea. Kim YB, et al. **FEMS Microbiol Lett** 1998 Sep 1;166(1):43–8
Isolation and characterization of sorbitol–fermenting Shiga toxin (Verocytotoxin)–producing Escherichia coli O157:H– strains in the Czech Republic. Bielaszewska M, et al. **J Clin Microbiol** 1998 Jul;36(7):2135–7
Non–O157:H7 Stx2–producing Escherichia coli strains associated with sporadic cases of hemolytic–uremic syndrome in adults. Bonnet R, et al. **J Clin Microbiol** 1998 Jun;36(6):1777–80
Structure and function of plasmid pColD157 of enterohemorrhagic Escherichia coli O157 and its distribution among strains from patients with diarrhea and hemolytic–uremic syndrome. Hofinger C, et al. **J Clin Microbiol** 1998 Jan;36(1):24–9
Enteroaggregative, Shiga toxin–producing Escherichia coli O111:H2 associated with an outbreak of hemolytic–uremic syndrome. Morabito S, et al. **J Clin Microbiol** 1998 Mar; 36(3):840–2
Streptococcus pneumoniae–induced haemolytic uraemic syndrome. McTaggart SJ, et al. **J Paediatr Child Health** 1998 Apr;34(2):192–5 (19 ref.)
Haemolytic–uraemic syndrome outbreak caused by Escherichia coli O111:H–: clinical outcomes. Henning PH, et al. **Med J Aust** 1998 Jun 1;168(11):552–5
Streptococcus pneumoniae–associated hemolytic uremic syndrome. Gilbert RD, et al. **Pediatr Infect Dis J** 1998 Jun;17(6):530–2
Escherichia coli and the hemolytic–uremic syndrome. Begue RE, et al. **South Med J** 1998 Sep;91(9):798–804 (42 ref.)
[Enterohemorrhagic Escherichia coli and hemolytic–uremic syndrome] Allerberger F, et al. **Wien Klin Wochenschr** 1997 Sep 19;109(17):669–77 (73 ref.) (Eng. Abstr.) **(Ger)**
[A case of hemolytic uremic syndrome documented co–infection of vertoxin producing Escherichia coli O157 and other pathogens] Yagi Y, et al. **Kansenshogaku Zasshi** 1997 Sep;71(9):935–8 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Jpn)**
[Hemolytic uremic syndrome in children of Mendoza, Argentina: association with Shiga toxin–producing Escherichia coli infection] Rivas M, et al. **Medicina (B Aires)** 1998;58(1):1–7 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Spa)**
[Temporal variation of genotypes and serotypes of enterohemorrhagic E Coli isolated from Chilean children with intestinal infections or hemolytic uremic syndrome] Prado V, et al. **Rev Med Chil** 1997 Mar;125(3):291–7 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Spa)**

MORTALITY

Haemolytic–uraemic syndrome outbreak caused by Escherichia coli O111:H–: clinical outcomes. Henning PH, et al. **Med J Aust** 1998 Jun 1;168(11):552–5

PATHOLOGY

Experimental hemolytic uremic syndrome induced by lipopolysaccharide irritation of celiac ganglia in rats. She L, et al. **Haemostasis** 1997 May–Jun;27(3):149–56
Autopsy study of patients dying of bleeding diathesis. Bhatia S, et al. **Indian J Pathol Microbiol** 1998 Jan;41(1):71–6
Apoptosis of renal cortical cells in the hemolytic–uremic syndrome: in vivo and in vitro studies. Karpman D, et al. **Infect Immun** 1998 Feb;66(2):636–44
The late histologic findings in diarrhea–associated hemolytic uremic syndrome. Moghal NE, et al. **J Pediatr** 1998 Aug; 133(2):220–3
Shiga toxin–induced tubular injury in hemolytic uremic syndrome [editorial; comment] Kaplan BS. **Kidney Int** 1998 Aug;54(2):648–9. Comment on: Kidney Int 1998 Aug;54(2):426–37.
Hemolytic uremic syndrome and thymic dysplasia in an infant. Andronikou S, et al. **Pediatr Nephrol** 1998 Apr; 12(3):231–3
Renal histopathology in fatal cases of diarrhoea–associated haemolytic uraemic syndrome. British Association for Paediatric Nephrology. Inward CD, et al. **Pediatr Nephrol** 1997 Oct;11(5):556–9

PHYSIOPATHOLOGY

Hemolytic uremic syndrome/thrombotic thrombocytopenic purpura: pathophysiology and treatment. Neild GH. **Kidney Int Suppl** 1998 Feb;64:S45–9 (45 ref.)
Beta–cell dysfunction complicating haemolytic uraemic syndrome. Kordonouri O, et al. **Nephrol Dial Transplant** 1998 May;13(5):1271–2

PREVENTION & CONTROL

[Predictive factors for development of hemolytic uremic syndrome (HUS) and early intensive treatments for prevention of HUS enterohemorrhagic Escherichia coli infection] Oshima T. **Jpn J Antibiot** 1997 Nov; 50(11):855–61 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Jpn)**

SURGERY

Recurrence of hemolytic–uremic syndrome in renal transplant recipients: a meta–analysis. Ducloux D, et al. **Transplantation** 1998 May 27;65(10):1405–7

THERAPY

Successful treatment of cisplatin–induced hemolytic uremic syndrome with therapeutic plasma exchange. Palmisano J, et al. **Am J Kidney Dis** 1998 Aug;32(2):314–7
Aggressive treatment of HIV–associated microangiopathic haemolytic anaemia is associated with good outcome [letter; comment] Kell WJ, et al. **Am J Nephrol** 1998; 18(3):260. Comment on: Am J Nephrol 1996;16(5):446–50.
Postpartum hemolytic uremic syndrome with a more severe liver involvement. Mocan H, et al. **Clin Nephrol** 1998 May; 49(5):319–20
The pathogenesis and treatment of hemolytic uremic syndrome. Kaplan BS, et al. **J Am Soc Nephrol** 1998 Jun; 9(6):1126–33 (50 ref.)
Hemolytic uremic syndrome/thrombotic thrombocytopenic purpura (HUS/TTP) complicating adult Still's disease: remission induced with intravenous immunoglobulin G. Diamond JR. **J Nephrol** 1997 Sep–Oct;10(5):253–7
Hemolytic uremic syndrome/thrombotic thrombocytopenic purpura: pathophysiology and treatment. Neild GH. **Kidney Int Suppl** 1998 Feb;64:S45–9 (45 ref.)
L–arginine as a therapeutic approach for the verotoxigenic Escherichia coli–induced hemolytic uremic syndrome and thrombotic thrombocytopenic purpura. Jaradat ZW, et al. **Med Hypotheses** 1997 Sep;49(3):277–80
Noncardiogenic pulmonary edema triggered by intravenous immunoglobulin in cancer–associated thrombotic thrombocytopenic purpura–hemolytic uremic syndrome [letter] Suassuna JH, et al. **Nephron** 1997;77(3):368–70
[Thrombotic thrombocytopenic purpura and hemolytic–uremic syndrome in adults. Apropos of 27 cases] Hamdini N, et al. **Ann Med Interne (Paris)** 1997; 148(5):346–55 (52 ref.) (Eng. Abstr.) **(Fre)**

VIROLOGY

A case of hemolytic uremic syndrome associated with Epstein–Barr virus infection. Lee MH, et al. **Korean J Intern Med** 1998 Jul;13(2):131–5 (11 ref.)

HEMOPERFUSION

Clinical trials of type I and in vitro studies of type II immunoadsorbents for systemic lupus erythematosus therapy. Kong DL, et al. **Artif Organs** 1998 Aug; 22(8):644–50
Endotoxin removal column containing polymyxin B immobilized fiber is useful for the treatment of the patient with Vibrio vulnificus septicemia. Sato T, et al. **Artif Organs** 1998 Aug;22(8):705–7
Prolongation of discordant heart xenograft survival after liver hemoperfusion: role of nonparenchymal liver cells. Militerno G, et al. **Eur Surg Res** 1997;29(5):356–61
Haemoperfusion treatment in pigs experimentally intoxicated by paraquat. Yang TS, et al. **Hum Exp Toxicol** 1997 Dec; 16(12):709–15
Successful treatment with polymyxin B immobilized fiber of septic shock complicated by renal stone. Soda T, et al. **Int J Urol** 1998 Mar;5(2):178–80
Charcoal hemoperfusion in a child with vancomycin overdose and chronic renal failure. Panzarino VM, et al. **Pediatr Nephrol** 1998 Jan;12(1):63–4
Efficiency of haemoperfusion materials at removing the fungal toxin orellanine from human plasma. Fulde K, et al. **Pharmazie** 1998 Jan;53(1):58–9
Monitoring of microhemodynamic changes during ex vivo xenogeneic liver perfusion using intravital microscopy. Linke R, et al. **Transpl Int** 1998;11(4):259–65
Brequinar sodium and liver hemoperfusion in xenotransplantation. Chastanet S, et al. **Transplant Proc** 1998 Aug;30(5):2244–5
[Amanita poisoning and the importance of sorption hemoperfusion in its therapy] Monhart V. **Vnitr Lek** 1997 Oct;43(10):686–90 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Cze)**
[Ulcerating skin lesions in terminal renal failure. Successful therapy with carbon perfusion] Müller C, et al. **Internist (Berl)** 1998 May;39(5):523–6 **(Ger)**
[Efficacy of combined use of sodium thiosulfate in percutaneous isolated liver chemoperfusion of cisplatin under complete hepatic venous isolated and charcoal hemoperfusion] Kusunoki N, et al. **Gan To Kagaku Ryoho** 1997 Sep;24(12):1781–4 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Jpn)**
[Pharmacokinetic comparison between cisplatin and nedaplatin in hepatic arterial chemotherapy using complete hepatic venous isolation and charcoal hemoperfusion] Muramatsu S, et al. **Gan To Kagaku Ryoho** 1998 Jul; 25(9):1457–60 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Jpn)**
[Effects of hemosorption and combined therapy on cerebral perfusion pressure in patients with severe craniocerebral trauma] Isaev IuV, et al. **Anesteziol Reanimatol** 1997 Nov–Dec;(6):46–7 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Rus)**
[New technique and methods of combined hemosorption] Dubrovskii AK, et al. **Khirurgiia (Mosk)** 1997;(9):49–50 **(Rus)**
[Influence of hemosorption on hemostasis in patients with sepsis] Kruchinskii NG, et al. **Khirurgiia (Mosk)** 1997; (7):44–7 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Rus)**
[Experimental evaluation of blood compatibility of haemosorbent on the basis of polymethylsiloxane] Sobko IV. **Klin Khir** 1997;(5–6):58–60 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Rus)**
[Hemocarboperfusion in combined treatment of leptospirosis] Mel'nik GV, et al. **Klin Med (Mosk)** 1998;76(2):36–8 **(Rus)**
[Efficacy of immunosorption in patients with systemic lupus erythematosus: double blind controlled trial] Amosova EN, et al. **Ter Arkh** 1997;69(12):18–22 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Rus)**
[Extracorporeal membrane oxygenation, ultrafiltration and hemosorption in complex treatment of adult respiratory distress syndrome] Lapshin VN, et al. **Vestn Khir Im I I Grek** 1997;156(6):42–4 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Rus)**
[The use of hemosorption with DNA–containing GUDS sorbent for intensive therapy of endogenous toxicity syndrome in surgical patients] Stebliuk VV. **Klin Khir** 1997; (11–12):98 **(Ukr)**

METHODS

Effect of an endotoxin–removing column containing immobilized polymyxin B fiber in a patient with septic shock from gram–positive infection. Iwama H, et al. **Acta Anaesthesiol Scand** 1998 May;42(5):590–3
Induction of long–term remission in advanced hepatocellular carcinoma with percutaneous isolated liver chemoperfusion. Ku Y, et al. **Ann Surg** 1998 Apr; 227(4):519–26
Resection of pheochromocytoma under inferior vena caval isolation and extracorporeal charcoal hemoperfusion. Tominaga M, et al. **Arch Surg** 1998 Sep;133(9):1016–8
Hemoperfusion through DNA–coated and uncoated synthetic activated charcoals as an additive to the bronchial asthma traditional treatment. Beloglasov VA, et al. **Artif Cells Blood Substit Immobil Biotechnol** 1998 Mar; 26(2):191–7
LDL hemoperfusion—a new procedure for LDL apheresis: biocompatibility results from a first pilot study in hypercholesterolemic atherosclerosis patients. Bosch T, et al. **Artif Organs** 1997 Oct;21(10):1060–5
Removal of cytokine inducing substances by polymyxin–B immobilized polystyrene–derivative fibers during in vitro hemoperfusion of 10% human plasma containing Staphylococcus aureus challenge. Jaber BL, et al. **ASAIO J** 1998 Jan–Feb;44(1):48–53
Endotoxin removal by polymyxin–B immobilized polystyrene–derivative fibers during in vitro hemoperfusion of 10% human plasma. Jaber BL, et al. **ASAIO J** 1998 Jan–Feb;44(1):54–61
Artificial cells with emphasis on bioencapsulation in biotechnology. Chang TM. **Biotechnol Annu Rev** 1995; 1:267–95 (106 ref.)
Regional pharmacokinetics of doxorubicin following hepatic arterial and portal venous administration: evaluation with hepatic venous isolation and charcoal hemoperfusion. Iwasaki T, et al. **Cancer Res** 1998 Aug 1;58(15):3339–43
Successful treatment by direct hemoperfusion of coma possibly resulting from mitochondrial dysfunction in acute valproate intoxication. Matsumoto J, et al. **Epilepsia** 1997 Aug;38(8):950–3
Performance characteristics of combined haemodialysis/haemoperfusion system for removal of blood toxins. Lee CJ, et al. **Med Eng Phys** 1997 Oct;19(7):658–67
[Clearance characteristics of carbon hemosorbents] Amon EP, et al. **Klin Lab Diagn** 1998 Mar;(3):41–3 **(Rus)**
[Traditional and "lesser" hemosorption in the treatment of bronchial asthma patients] Tkachenko IuIa. **Lik Sprava**

HEMOPERFUSION

1997 Nov-Dec;(6):123-5 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Rus)**
[Hemocarboperfusion in the treatment of patients with an opiate abstinence syndrome] Kirkovskiĭ VV, et al. **Zh Nevrol Psikhiatr Im S S Korsakova** 1997;97(9):44-5 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Rus)**

HEMOPERICARDIUM see **PERICARDIAL EFFUSION**

HEMOPERITONEUM

CHEMICALLY INDUCED

Splenic peliosis with spontaneous splenic rupture in a patient with immune thrombocytopenia treated with danazol [letter] Javier Peñalver F, et al. **Haematologica** 1998 Jul; 83(7):666-7

DIAGNOSIS

What's black and white and red (read) all over? The bedside interpretation of diagnostic peritoneal lavage fluid. Bellows CF, et al. **Am Surg** 1998 Feb;64(2):112-8
Spontaneous retroperitoneal haemorrhage: a general surgeon's perspective. Stewart BT, et al. **Aust N Z J Surg** 1998 May;68(5):371-3
New diagnostic peritoneal lavage criteria for diagnosis of intestinal injury. Otomo Y, et al. **J Trauma** 1998 Jun; 44(6):991-7; discussion 997-9

ETIOLOGY

Peliosis of the spleen: splenic rupture with intraperitoneal hemorrhage. Shimono T, et al. **Abdom Imaging** 1998 Mar-Apr;23(2):201-2
Focal transmural necrosis of the gallbladder with bleeding resulting in a massive haemoperitoneum. Lefevre A, et al. **Acta Chir Belg** 1998 Jun;98(3):113-5 (13 ref.)
Haemoperitoneum due to cornual endometriosis during pregnancy resulting in intrauterine death. Leung WC, et al. **Aust N Z J Obstet Gynaecol** 1998 May;38(2):156-7
Postcatheterization retroperitoneal hematoma due to spontaneous lumbar arterial hemorrhage. Kalinowski EA, et al. **Cardiovasc Intervent Radiol** 1998 Jul-Aug;21(4):337-9
Intraperitoneal hemorrhage associated with transhepatic cardiac catheterization: a report of two cases [see comments] Erenberg FG, et al. **Cathet Cardiovasc Diagn** 1998 Feb;43(2):177-8. Comment in: Cathet Cardiovasc Diagn 1998 May;44(1):100-1.
Re Erenberg et al [letter; comment] Sommer RJ. **Cathet Cardiovasc Diagn** 1998 May;44(1):100-1. Comment on: Cathet Cardiovasc Diagn 1998 Feb;43(2):177-8.
Hemorrhage from ruptured utero-ovarian veins during pregnancy. Renuka T, et al. **Int J Gynaecol Obstet** 1998 Feb;60(2):167-8
Massive retroperitoneal hemorrhage associated with femoral vein cannulation. Akata T, et al. **J Clin Anesth** 1998 Jun; 10(4):321-6
Hemoperitoneum in a postmenopausal woman. Poma PA. **J Natl Med Assoc** 1998 May;90(5):317-9
Nonoperative management for extensive hepatic and splenic injuries with significant hemoperitoneum in adults. Goan YG, et al. **J Trauma** 1998 Aug;45(2):360-4; discussion 365
Dialysis-related amyloidosis (DRA) in a patient on CAPD presenting as haemoperitoneum with colon perforation. Min CH, et al. **Nephrol Dial Transplant** 1997 Dec; 12(12):2761-3
Recurrent hemoperitoneum in a middle-aged woman on CAPD [clinical conference] Fenton S, et al. **Perit Dial Int** 1998 Jan-Feb;18(1):88-93
Hemoperitoneum due to splenic rupture in a CAPD patient with chronic myelogenous leukemia. Wang JY, et al. **Perit Dial Int** 1998 May-Jun;18(3):334-7 (20 ref.)
[Acute hemoperitoneum caused by spontaneous rupture of hepatocellular carcinoma. Report of 2 cases studied with computerized tomography] D'Andrea F, et al. **Radiol Med (Torino)** 1997 Jan-Feb;93(1-2):140-2 **(Ita)**

RADIOGRAPHY

Spiral computed tomography demonstration of active haemorrhage in blunt abdominal trauma. Sitoh YY, et al. **Singapore Med J** 1998 Jan;39(1):32-3
[Acute hemoperitoneum caused by spontaneous rupture of hepatocellular carcinoma. Report of 2 cases studied with computerized tomography] D'Andrea F, et al. **Radiol Med (Torino)** 1997 Jan-Feb;93(1-2):140-2 **(Ita)**

SURGERY

[Renal angiomyolipoma as a rare cause of retroperitoneal hemorrhage] Gawenda M, et al. **Chirurg** 1998 Jan; 69(1):98-101 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Ger)**

THERAPY

A protocol for the initial management of unstable pelvic fractures. Bassam D, et al. **Am Surg** 1998 Sep;64(9):862-7

ULTRASONOGRAPHY

Sonographic detection of echogenic fluid and correlation with culdocentesis in the evaluation of ectopic pregnancy. Chen PC, et al. **AJR Am J Roentgenol** 1998 May; 170(5):1299-302
*Abdominal injuries without hemoperitoneum: a potential limitation of focused abdominal sonography for trauma (FAST)" [letter; comment] Kluger Y, et al. **J Trauma** 1997 Oct;43(4):728. Comment on: J Trauma 1997 Apr;42(4):617-23; discussion 623-5.
Free echogenic pelvic fluid: correlation with hemoperitoneum. Sickler GK, et al. **J Ultrasound Med** 1998 Jul;17(7):431-5

HEMOPEXIN

BIOSYNTHESIS

Changes in expression and localization of hemopexin and its transcripts in injured nervous system: a comparison of central and peripheral tissues. Camborieux L, et al. **Neuroscience** 1998 Feb;82(4):1039-52

CHEMISTRY

Kinetics of heme interaction with heme-binding proteins: the effect of heme aggregation state. Kuzelová K, et al. **Biochim Biophys Acta** 1997 Oct 20;1336(3):497-501
Coordination of nitric oxide by heme-hemopexin. Shipulina N, et al. **J Protein Chem** 1998 Apr;17(3):255-60

METABOLISM

Expression of the protective proteins hemopexin and haptoglobin by cells of the neural retina. Chen W, et al. **Exp Eye Res** 1998 Jul;67(1):83-93

PHARMACOLOGY

Hemopexin decreases spontaneous chemiluminescence of cold preserved liver after reperfusion. Brass CA, et al. **Biochem Biophys Res Commun** 1998 Jul 30;248(3):574-7

PHYSIOLOGY

Hemopexin from four species inhibits the association of heme with cultured hepatoma cells or primary rat hepatocytes exhibiting a small number of species specific hemopexin receptors. Taketani S, et al. **Hepatology** 1998 Mar; 27(3):808-14

HEMOPHAGOCYTIC SYNDROME, INFECTION-ASSOCIATED see **HISTIOCYTOSIS, NON-LANGERHANS-CELL**

HEMOPHILIA

see related
HEMARTHROSIS

Family members' uncertainty about parental chronic illness: the relationship of hemophilia and HIV infection to child functioning. Steele RG, et al. **J Pediatr Psychol** 1997 Aug; 22(4):577-91

BLOOD

Simultaneous occurrence of lupus anticoagulant and factor VIII inhibitors in hemophilia [letter; comment] Blanco AN, et al. **Am J Hematol** 1998 Jul;58(3):248. Comment on: Am J Hematol 1996 Mar;51(3):250-1. Comment on: Am J Hematol 1997 Nov;56(3):195-6.
Appearance of an inhibitor to factor VIII in a hemophilia A patient with HIV infection treated with combination anti-retroviral therapy [letter] Bleak S, et al. **Am J Hematol** 1998 Jun;58(2):155
Blood coagulation in hemophilia A and hemophilia C. Cawthern KM, et al. **Blood** 1998 Jun 15;91(12):4581-92
High prevalence of serum cryoglobulins in multitransfused hemophilic patients with chronic hepatitis C. Santagostino E, et al. **Blood** 1998 Jul 15;92(2):516-9
Bleeding symptoms in 27 Iranian patients with the combined deficiency of factor V and factor VIII. Peyvandi F, et al. **Br J Haematol** 1998 Mar;100(4):773-6
Expression of dipeptidylaminopeptidase IV/CD26 in peripheral blood lymphocytes of hemophilic subjects. Invernizzi R, et al. **Eur J Haematol** 1998 Mar;60(3):145-52
Familial clustering of factor VIII and von Willebrand factor levels. Kamphuisen PW, et al. **Thromb Haemost** 1998 Feb; 79(2):323-7
Partial reconstitution of factor VIII activity from a mild Crm+ hemophilia A patient by replacement of the defective A2 domain. Pieneman WC, et al. **Thromb Haemost** 1998 May;79(5):943-8
Platelet dysfunction as the cause of spontaneous bleeding in two haemophilic patients taking HIV protease inhibitors [letter] Pollmann H, et al. **Thromb Haemost** 1998 Jun; 79(6):1213-4 (7 ref.)
[Why do hemophiliacs bleed?] Pollmann H. **Internist (Berl)** 1998 Jan;39(1):91 **(Ger)**
[Transient inhibitors developed in two cases of hemophilia A] Fujiwara F, et al. **Rinsho Ketsueki** 1997 Dec; 38(12):1263-8 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Jpn)**
[Leukocyte and thrombocyte glycosaminoglycans in hemophilia A and von Willebrand's disease] Kharchenko MF, et al. **Ter Arkh** 1998;70(3):67-71 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Rus)**

COMPLICATIONS

Hepatitis B and C virus infections in Turkish children with haemophilia. Kocabaş E, et al. **Acta Paediatr** 1997 Oct; 86(10):1135-7
Interferon therapy for Japanese hemophiliacs with chronic hepatitis C. Miura T, et al. **Acta Paediatr Jpn** 1997 Oct; 39(5):556-8
Immune status in HIV-1-infected men and boys with haemophilia in the United Kingdom. UK Haemophilia Centre Directors' Organisation [letter] Ewart DW, et al. **AIDS** 1998 May 28;12(8):956-8
Antiretroviral triple therapy decreases HIV viral load but does not alter hepatitis C virus (HCV) serum levels in HIV-HCV-co-infected haemophiliacs [letter] Rockstroh JK, et al. **AIDS** 1998 May 7;12(7):829-30
Parvovirus B19 quiescence during the course of human immunodeficiency virus infection in persons with hemophilia. Goedert JJ, et al. **Am J Hematol** 1997 Dec; 56(4):248-51
Cerebral infarct associated with factor V Leiden mutation in a boy with hemophilia A. Olcay L, et al. **Am J Hematol** 1997 Nov;56(3):189-90
Indinavir sulfate renal toxicity in a pediatric hemophiliac with HIV infection. Ascher DP, et al. **Ann Pharmacother** 1997 Oct;31(10):1146-9
High rates of hepatitis G virus infection in multitransfused patients with hemophilia. De Filippi F, et al. **Blood** 1997 Dec 1;90(11):4634-7
Hemophiliacs with nonprogressive human immunodeficiency virus disease [letter; comment] Jimeénez-Yuste V, et al. **Blood** 1997 Oct 1;90(7):2846-8. Comment on: Blood 1997 Jan 1;89(1):191-200.
High prevalence of serum cryoglobulins in multitransfused hemophilic patients with chronic hepatitis C. Santagostino E, et al. **Blood** 1998 Jul 15;92(2):516-9
A prospective multicenter study of hepatocellular carcinoma in italian hemophiliacs with chronic hepatitis C. The Study Group of the Association of Italian Hemophilia Centers. Tradati F, et al. **Blood** 1998 Feb 15;91(4):1173-7
Central venous access devices in children with hemophilia: an update. Blanchette VS, et al. **Blood Coagul Fibrinolysis** 1997 Aug;8 Suppl 1:S11-4 (10 ref.)
Prophylaxis in haemophilic children. Liesner RJ. **Blood Coagul Fibrinolysis** 1997 Aug;8 Suppl 1:S7-10 (8 ref.)
Relationship between factor VIII replacement therapy and joint damage in severe haemophilia. Lowe GD. **Blood Coagul Fibrinolysis** 1997 Aug;8 Suppl 1:S3-5 (11 ref.)
Can haemophilic arthropathy be prevented? Ljung RC. **Br J Haematol** 1998 May;101(2):215-9 (28 ref.)
Hepatitis G virus RNA and its relation to hepatitis C infection in adult haemophilic patients. Tong CY, et al. **Br J Haematol** 1997 Nov;99(2):295-7
Hemophilic pseudotumor involving maxilla and tibia. Zheng K, et al. **Chin Med J (Engl)** 1997 Mar;110(3):233-5
Physiotherapy for prevention and treatment of chronic hemophilic synovitis. Buzzard BM. **Clin Orthop** 1997 Oct; (343):42-6 (33 ref.)
Chemical synoviorthesis for hemophilic synovitis. Caviglia HA, et al. **Clin Orthop** 1997 Oct;(343):30-6
Arthroscopy for chronic hemophilic synovitis of the knee. Eickhoff HH, et al. **Clin Orthop** 1997 Oct;(343):58-62
Intraarticular dexamethasone in advanced chronic synovitis in hemophilia. Fernández-Palazzi F, et al. **Clin Orthop** 1997 Oct;(343):25-9
Therapeutic options in the management of hemophilic synovitis. Gilbert MS, et al. **Clin Orthop** 1997 Oct; (343):88-92 (18 ref.)
Orthotics and rehabilitation for chronic hemophilic synovitis of the ankle. An overview. Heijnen L, et al. **Clin Orthop** 1997 Oct;(343):68-73 (16 ref.)
Orthotic management of the knee in patients with hemophilia. Heim M, et al. **Clin Orthop** 1997 Oct;(343):54-7 (17 ref.)
Radioactive synoviorthesis in patients with hemophilia with factor inhibitor. Löfqvist T, et al. **Clin Orthop** 1997 Oct; (343):37-41
Conservative treatment of hemarthrosis for prevention of hemophilic synovitis. Ribbans WJ, et al. **Clin Orthop** 1997 Oct;(343):12-8 (10 ref.)
Hemophilic synovitis of the knee and the elbow. Rodríguez-Merchán EC, et al. **Clin Orthop** 1997 Oct; (343):47-53
Pathogenesis, early diagnosis, and prophylaxis for chronic hemophilic synovitis. Rodríguez-Merchán EC. **Clin Orthop** 1997 Oct;(343):6-11 (9 ref.)
Hamstring release for fixed knee flexion contracture in hemophilia. Rodríguez-Merchán EC, et al. **Clin Orthop** 1997 Oct;(343):63-7
Prophylactic endoscopic ligation of high-risk oesophageal varices in a cirrhotic patient with severe haemophilia A. Yamada M, et al. **Eur J Gastroenterol Hepatol** 1998 Feb; 10(2):151-3
Mononeuropathy multiplex in hemophilia: an electrophysiologic assessment. Chang C, et al. **Eur Neurol** 1998 Jul;40(1):15-8
Outcome of orthotopic liver transplantation in patients with haemophilia. Gordon FH, et al. **Gut** 1998 May;42(5):744-9
Survival after AIDS diagnosis in a cohort of hemophilia patients. Multicenter Hemophilia Cohort Study. Gail MH, et al. **J Acquir Immune Defic Syndr Hum Retrovirol** 1997 Aug 15;15(5):363-9
Analysis of a large collection of natural HIV-1 integrase sequences, including those from long-term nonprogressors. Skinner LM, et al. **J Acquir Immune Defic Syndr Hum Retrovirol** 1998 Oct 1;19(2):99-110
Determinants of progression of HIV infection in a Greek

hemophilia cohort followed for up to 16 years after seroconversion. Touloumi G, et al. **J Acquir Immune Defic Syndr Hum Retrovirol** 1998 Sep 1;19(1):89–97

Effect of GB virus C/hepatitis G virus coinfection on the course of HIV infection in hemophilia patients in Japan. Toyoda H, et al. **J Acquir Immune Defic Syndr Hum Retrovirol** 1998 Mar 1;17(3):209–13

Management of the orthopaedic complications of haemophilia [editorial] Rodríguez-Merchán EC. **J Bone Joint Surg Br** 1998 Mar;80(2):191–6

The kinetics of antibodies against hepatitis C virus may predict viral clearance in exposed hemophiliacs. Lanotte P, et al. **J Infect Dis** 1998 Aug;178(2):556–9

Prophylaxis for hemophilia: state of the art or state of confusion? [editorial; comment] Gruppo RA. **J Pediatr** 1998 Jun;132(6):915–7. Comment on: J Pediatr 1998 Jun;132(6):934–8.

Mild hemophilia in children: prevalence, complications, and treatment. Venkateswaran L, et al. **J Pediatr Hematol Oncol** 1998 Jan–Feb;20(1):32–5

The role of the family system in HIV risk reduction: youths with hemophilia and HIV infection and their parents. Adolescent Hemophilia Behavioral Intervention Evaluation Project (HBIEP) Study Group. Parsons JT, et al. **J Pediatr Psychol** 1998 Feb;23(1):57–65

Hemophilia growth and development study: relationships between neuropsychological, neurological, and MRI findings at baseline. Sirois PA, et al. **J Pediatr Psychol** 1998 Feb;23(1):45–56

Hemostasis in acquired hemophilia—role of intracavitary instillation of EACA. Sahu S, et al. **J Postgrad Med** 1996 Jul–Sep;42(3):88–90

Conservative management of splenic rupture in a haemophiliac adult. Nigam K, et al. **J R Coll Surg Edinb** 1998 Feb;43(1):57–8

Epidemiology of infection with Epstein–Barr virus types 1 and 2: lessons from the study of a T-cell–immunocompromised hemophilic cohort. Yao QY, et al. **J Virol** 1998 May;72(5):4352–63

Japanese officials were aware of HIV in blood products [news] Saegusa A. **Nat Med** 1998 Sep;4(9):991

Further evidence in trial over blood scandal [news] **Nature** 1998 Aug 13;394(6694):612

A patient with acquired haemophilia A and pemphigus. Halbertsma FJ, et al. **Neth J Med** 1998 May;52(5):190–2

Longitudinal neurological follow-up of a group of HIV-seropositive and HIV-seronegative hemophiliacs: results from the hemophilia growth and development study. Mitchell WG, et al. **Pediatrics** 1997 Nov;100(5):817–24

Serological profile assessment of the infection with hepatitis C virus (HCV) in haemophiliacs and thalassemic patients. Antipa C, et al. **Rom J Virol** 1996 Jan–Dec;47(1–4):3–11

Estimating the cumulative incidence of HIV infection among persons with haemophilia in the United States of America. Rosenberg PS, et al. **Stat Med** 1998 Jan 30;17(2):155–68

Hydatid cyst mimicking pulmonary hematoma in a patient with hemophilia A. Olcay L, et al. **Turk J Pediatr** 1998 Jul–Sep;40(3):425–9

[Hematoma of the iliac psoas muscle. 29 cases] Guivarc'h M. **J Chir (Paris)** 1997;134(9–10):382–9 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Fre)**

[Rare pulmonary artery thromboembolism in a patient with type A hemophilia] Opanasenko NS, et al. **Klin Khir** 1997; (11–12):94 **(Rus)**

[Subgaleal hemorrhage as the initial clinical sign of hemophilia A in a neonate] Balliu Badia PR, et al. **An Esp Pediatr** 1997 Oct;47(4):421–3 **(Spa)**

[Streptococcal necrotising fasciitis in a hemophilic patient with the human immunodeficiency virus infection (letter)] Galán F, et al. **Enferm Infecc Microbiol Clin** 1997 Oct; 15(8):443–4 **(Spa)**

[Intestinal obstruction and necrotizing thyroiditis secondary to Pneumocystis carinii infection in a seropositive hemophiliac patient seropositive for human immunodeficiency virus] Olcoz Gonñi JL, et al. **Gastroenterol Hepatol** 1998 Jan;21(1):13–5 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Spa)**

DIAGNOSIS

Post-extraction bleeding—an aid to diagnosis? Case report. Songra AK, et al. **Aust Dent J** 1998 Aug;43(4):242–3

Management of the haemophiliac factor. Coutts AM. **Cent Afr J Med** 1997 Sep;43(9):277–8

Laboratory methods for the genetic diagnosis of bleeding disorders. Goodeve AC. **Clin Lab Haematol** 1998 Feb; 20(1):3–19 (84 ref.)

Hemophilia society warns MDs: bleeding disorders not a male domain [news] Sibbald B. **CMAJ** 1998 May 5; 158(9):1176–7

Case records of the Massachusetts General Hospital. Weekly clinicopathological exercises. Case 6–1998. A six-year-old boy with both pain and a bloody effusion in the right hip [clinical conference] **N Engl J Med** 1998 Feb 19; 338(8):532–9

Diagnosis and anaesthesia management of haemophilia during the neonatal period. Baujard C, et al. **Paediatr Anaesth** 1998;8(3):245–7

Hemophilia presenting in an infant as a radial artery pseudoaneurysm following arterial puncture. Fields JM, et al. **Pediatr Radiol** 1997 Sep;27(9):763–4

[Determination of the polymorphism of DXS102 locus and its application in gene diagnosis] Bao Y, et al. **Chung Hua I Hsueh I Chuan Hsueh Tsa Chih** 1998 Feb 10;15(1):27–30 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Chi)**

[Polymorphism distribution of ST14(DXS52) VNTR in normal individuals in northeastern region of China and its application in gene diagnosis of hemophilia A] Chunlian J, et al. **Chung Hua I Hsueh I Chuan Hsueh Tsa Chih** 1998 Feb 10;15(1):31–4 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Chi)**

[Gene mutation and gene diagnosis of hemophilia] Kojima T. **Nippon Seirigaku Zasshi** 1998;60(1):31–42 (35 ref.) **(Jpn)**

[Subgaleal hemorrhage as the initial clinical sign of hemophilia A in a neonate] Balliu Badia PR, et al. **An Esp Pediatr** 1997 Oct;47(4):421–3 **(Spa)**

DRUG THERAPY

Experiences with recombinant factor VIII products: development of inhibitors and immune tolerance therapy. Scharrer I, et al. **Ann Hematol** 1998;76 Suppl 1:A1–6 (35 ref.)

Oral immunosuppressive therapy for acquired hemophilia [letter; comment] Green D. **Ann Intern Med** 1998 Feb 15; 128(4):325. Comment on: Ann Intern Med 1997 Aug 1;127(3):206–9.

High-dose and long-term therapy of alpha interferon in hemophiliac patients with chronic C virus hepatitis [letter; comment] Pinilla J, et al. **Blood** 1998 Jan 15;91(2):727–8. Comment on: Blood 1997 May 15;89(10):3529–33.

Recombinant factor VIII in hemophilia A: the Canadian experience. Blanchette VS. **Blood Coagul Fibrinolysis** 1997 Aug;8 Suppl 1:S33–9 (33 ref.)

Central venous access devices in children with hemophilia: an update. Blanchette VS, et al. **Blood Coagul Fibrinolysis** 1997 Aug;8 Suppl 1:S11–4 (10 ref.)

Pharmacoeconomics of haemophilia. Cooke J. **Blood Coagul Fibrinolysis** 1997 Aug;8 Suppl 1:S41–4 (22 ref.)

Who should receive recombinant factor VIII? Giangrande PL. **Blood Coagul Fibrinolysis** 1997 Aug;8 Suppl 1:S25–7 (10 ref.)

Prophylaxis in haemophilic children. Liesner RJ. **Blood Coagul Fibrinolysis** 1997 Aug;8 Suppl 1:S7–10 (8 ref.)

Relationship between factor VIII replacement therapy and joint damage in severe haemophilia. Lowe GD. **Blood Coagul Fibrinolysis** 1997 Aug;8 Suppl 1:S3–5 (11 ref.)

Viral safety of plasma-derived factor VIII and IX concentrates. Ludlam CA. **Blood Coagul Fibrinolysis** 1997 Aug;8 Suppl 1:S19–23 (43 ref.)

Management of an anti-factor VIII inhibitor occurring during surgical procedure with continuous infusion of Novoseven [letter] Ménart C, et al. **Blood Coagul Fibrinolysis** 1998 Apr;9(3):289–90

Previously untreated patients and recombinant factor VIII concentrate studies. Pasi KJ. **Blood Coagul Fibrinolysis** 1997 Aug;8 Suppl 1:S29–32 (19 ref.)

Acquired hemophilia and its treatment. Sultan Y. **Blood Coagul Fibrinolysis** 1997 Aug;8 Suppl 1:S15–8 (18 ref.)

Who should be liable for funding recombinant factor VIII? [letter; comment] Richards RG. **BMJ** 1998 May 2; 316(7141):1385–6. Comment on: BMJ 1998 Mar 7;316(7133):717–8.

Anaphylactic response to factor VIII preparations in a haemophilic child with an inhibitor of high titre during the tolerance induction [letter] Tsuchiya H, et al. **Eur J Pediatr** 1998 Jan;157(1):85

New therapeutic products and difficult decisions. The case of recombinant factor VIII in the management of haemophilia A. Green C, et al. **J Public Health Med** 1998 Jun;20(2):137–8

Pharmacokinetics of factor VIII in hemophilia A patients assessed by frequency response method. Durisová M, et al. **Methods Find Exp Clin Pharmacol** 1998 Apr; 20(3):217–26

A multicenter pharmacosurveillance study for the evaluation of the efficacy and safety of recombinant factor VIII in the treatment of patients with hemophilia A. German Kogenate Study Group. Aygören-Pürsün E, et al. **Thromb Haemost** 1997 Nov;78(5):1352–6

The treatment of bleeding in acquired haemophilia with recombinant factor VIIa: a multicentre study. Hay CR, et al. **Thromb Haemost** 1997 Dec;78(6):1463–7

Reversible acylation of factor Xa as a potential therapy for hemophilia. Lin PH, et al. **Thromb Res** 1997 Nov 15; 88(4):365–72

Hepatitis A virus infections associated with clotting factor concentrate in the United States. Soucie JM, et al. **Transfusion** 1998 Jun;38(6):573–9

[Acute posterior wall infarct after factor VIII concentrate administration to a patient with severe hemophilia A] Lickfett L, et al. **Dtsch Med Wochenschr** 1998 May 22; 123(21):658–62 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Ger)**

[Clinical evaluation of factors VIII and IX manufactured in Hungary, based on results of the first half year] Nemes L, et al. **Orv Hetil** 1998 Mar 29;139(13):749–52 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Hun)**

ECONOMICS

High cost, low volume care: the case of haemophilia [editorial] [see comments] Lee C, et al. **BMJ** 1997 Oct 18; 315(7114):962–3. Comment in: BMJ 1998 May 2;316(7141):1391.

New therapeutic products and difficult decisions. The case of recombinant factor VIII in the management of haemophilia A. Green C, et al. **J Public Health Med** 1998 Jun;20(2):137–8

Financing the rising cost of haemophilia care at a large comprehensive care centre. Miners AH, et al. **J R Coll Physicians Lond** 1997 Nov–Dec;31(6):640–4

Prophylactic use of factor VIII: an economic evaluation. Bohn RL, et al. **Thromb Haemost** 1998 May;79(5):932–7

EPIDEMIOLOGY

Prevalence of hepatitis G virus RNA in a monocentric population of French haemophiliacs. Gerolami V, et al. **Br J Haematol** 1997 Oct;99(1):209–14

[Hepatitis A and hemophilia in Aragon, Spain (letter)] García Erce JA, et al. **Sangre (Barc)** 1997 Jun;42(3):252–3 **(Spa)**

ETIOLOGY

Life-threatening hemorrhage in a patient with gastric cancer and acquired hemophilia. Harada Y, et al. **Am J Gastroenterol** 1998 Aug;93(8):1372–3 (10 ref.)

Acquired haemophilia A] Brouwer RE, et al. **Ned Tijdschr Geneeskd** 1997 Jul 5;141(27):1342–4 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Dut)**

GENETICS

Segregation analysis of hemophilia A and B. Barrai I, et al. **Am J Hum Genet** 1985 Jul;37(4):680–99

Mutations in severe hemophilia A: distribution within the factor VIII gene, origin and influence on inhibitor development. Oldenburg J, et al. **Beitr Infusionsther Transfusionsmed** 1997;34:224–30

The molecular basis for cross-reacting material-positive hemophilia A due to missense mutations within the A2-domain of factor VIII. Amano K, et al. **Blood** 1998 Jan 15;91(2):538–48

Single-tube polymerase chain reaction for rapid diagnosis of the inversion hotspot of mutation in hemophilia A [letter] Liu Q, et al. **Blood** 1998 Aug 15;92(4):1458–9

Optimization of the human factor VIII complementary DNA expression plasmid for gene therapy of hemophilia A. Ill CR, et al. **Blood Coagul Fibrinolysis** 1997 Dec;8 Suppl 2:S23–30

Variant of intron 22 inversions in the factor VIII gene in severe hemophilia A. Yamazaki E, et al. **Blood Coagul Fibrinolysis** 1997 Oct;8(7):445–9

Analysis of the two microsatellite repeat polymorphisms of the factor VIII gene in the Turkish population. Jarjanazi H, et al. **Br J Haematol** 1998 Mar;100(3):589–93

Factor VIII gene analysis in Japanese CRM-positive and CRM-reduced haemophilia A patients by single-strand conformation polymorphism. Morichika S, et al. **Br J Haematol** 1997 Sep;98(4):901–6

Mutations in the ER-Golgi intermediate compartment protein ERGIC-53 cause combined deficiency of coagulation factors V and VIII. Nichols WC, et al. **Cell** 1998 Apr 3;93(1):61–70

Detection by denaturing gradient gel electrophoresis of an Arg1689Cys mutation in a Chinese patient with mild hemophilia A. Ruan C, et al. **Chin Med J (Engl)** 1997 Feb; 110(2):96–9

Factor VIII gene mutations found by a comparative study of SSCP, DGGE and CMC and their analysis on a molecular model of factor VIII protein. Schwaab R, et al. **Hum Genet** 1997 Dec;101(3):323–32

Mutational analysis of ectopic factor VIII transcripts from hemophilia A patients: identification of cryptic splice site, exon skipping and novel point mutations. Tavassoli K, et al. **Hum Genet** 1997 Oct;100(5–6):508–11

Factor VIII gene inversions in haemophilia A patients of Slovakia. Poláková H, et al. **Hum Hered** 1998 Jan–Feb; 48(1):34–7

Fluorescent chemical cleavage of mismatches for efficient screening of the factor VIII gene. Freson K, et al. **Hum Mutat** 1998;11(6):470–9

Protein truncation test: detection of severe haemophilia a mutation and analysis of factor VIII transcripts. Maugard C, et al. **Hum Mutat** 1998;11(1):18–22

Rapid polymerase chain reaction analysis of St14 (DXS52) VNTR: carrier detection of hemophilia A. Yang YH, et al. **J Obstet Gynaecol Res** 1997 Aug;23(4):399–406

Genetic induction of immune tolerance to human clotting factor VIII in a mouse model for hemophilia A. Evans GL, et al. **Proc Natl Acad Sci U S A** 1998 May 12; 95(10):5734–9

Mutation at either Arg336 or Arg562 in factor VIII is insufficient for complete resistance to activated protein C (APC)-mediated inactivation: implications for the APC resistance test. Amano K, et al. **Thromb Haemost** 1998 Mar; 79(3):557–63

Another variant pattern of intron 22 inversion in the factor VIII gene seen in a severe haemophilia A patient [letter] Enayat MS, et al. **Thromb Haemost** 1997 Oct;78(4):1303

Familial clustering of factor VIII and von Willebrand factor levels. Kamphuisen PW, et al. **Thromb Haemost** 1998 Feb; 79(2):323–7

Small deletion/insertion mutations within poly-A runs of the factor VIII gene mitigate the severe haemophilia A

phenotype [letter] Oldenburg J, et al. **Thromb Haemost** 1998 Feb;79(2):452–3

Intron 22 inversions in factor VIII gene in Indian hemophiliacs [letter] Shetty S, et al. **Thromb Haemost** 1998 Apr;79(4):881

A 20.7 kb deletion within the factor VIII gene associated with LINE-1 element insertion. Van de Water N, et al. **Thromb Haemost** 1998 May;79(5):938–42

[Detection of hemophilia A carriers by PCR analysis of hind III polymorphism in the factor VIII gene] Wu S, et al. **Chung Hua I Hsueh I Chuan Hsueh Tsa Chih** 1998 Apr 10;15(2):78–80 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Chi)**

[Spontaneous subdural hematoma in a 18-day-old male newborn infant with severe hemophilia A] Ries M, et al. **Klin Padiatr** 1998 May-Jun;210(3):120–4 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Ger)**

[Indirect methods in the genetic diagnosis of hemophilia A] Klein I, et al. **Orv Hetil** 1998 Mar 1;139(9):487–91 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Hun)**

[Gene mutation and gene diagnosis of hemophilia] Kojima T. **Nippon Seirigaku Zasshi** 1998;60(1):31–42 (35 ref.) **(Jpn)**

[Molecular analysis of hemophilia A] Shima M. **Rinsho Ketsueki** 1998 Feb;39(2):137–8 (7 ref.) **(Jpn)**

[Molecular genetics of hemophilia A] De Brasi CD, et al. **Medicina (B Aires)** 1996;56(5 Pt 1):509–17 (32 ref.) (Eng. Abstr.) **(Spa)**

HISTORY

Some orthopaedic findings in ninety-eight cases of hemophilia. 1936 [classical article] Thomas HB. **Clin Orthop** 1997 Oct;(343):3–5

Neither inbred nor extinct [letter] Jolly CT. **Science** 1998 Apr 24;280(5363):505

IMMUNOLOGY

A human alloantibody interferes with binding of factor IXa to the factor VIII light chain. Fijnvandraat K, et al. **Blood** 1998 Apr 1;91(7):2347–52

Mechanism and kinetics of factor VIII inactivation: study with an IgG4 monoclonal antibody derived from a hemophilia A patient with inhibitor. Jacquemin MG, et al. **Blood** 1998 Jul 15;92(2):496–506

Acquired hemophilia and its treatment. Sultan Y. **Blood Coagul Fibrinolysis** 1997 Aug;8 Suppl 1:S15–8 (18 ref.)

Neoantigens and antibodies to factor VIII. Prowse CV, et al. **Blood Rev** 1998 Jun;12(2):99–105 (41 ref.)

IgA from HIV+ haemophilic patients triggers intracellular signals coupled to the cholinergic system of the intestine. **Sales ME, et al. Clin Exp Immunol** 1997 Nov;110(2):189–95

In vitro cytopathogenicity of the human immunodeficiency virus (HIV)-1 predicts survival in HIV-infected hemophiliacs independent from CD4 cell count. Rockstroh JK, et al. **Eur J Med Res** 1998 May 12;3(5):223–30

Anaphylactic response to factor VIII preparations in a haemophilic child with an inhibitor of high titre during the tolerance induction [letter] Tsuchiya H, et al. **Eur J Pediatr** 1998 Jan;157(1):85

Lack of protection from HIV infection by the mutant HIV coreceptor CCR5 in intravenously HIV infected hemophilia patients. Malo A, et al. **Immunobiology** 1998 Feb;198(4):485–8

Association of viral load in plasma samples of HIV-infected hemophilia patients with autoantibodies and gp120-containing immune complexes on CD4+ lymphocytes. Daniel V, et al. **Immunol Lett** 1998 Feb; 60(2–3):179–87

Relation between soluble CD30 levels measured soon after HIV seroconversion and disease progression in men with hemophilia. Sabin CA, et al. **J Acquir Immune Defic Syndr Hum Retrovirol** 1997 Dec 1;16(4):279–83

Genetic induction of immune tolerance to human clotting factor VIII in a mouse model for hemophilia A. Evans GL, et al. **Proc Natl Acad Sci U S A** 1998 May 12; 95(10):5734–9

Comparison of high responder inhibitor frequency in recent studies of previously untreated patients with hemophilia A [letter] Ehrlich HJ, et al. **Thromb Haemost** 1998 Jan; 79(1):242–3

A detailed comparison of the performance of the standard versus the Nijmegen modification of the Bethesda assay in detecting factor VIII:C inhibitors in the haemophilia A population of Canada. Association of Hemophilia Centre Directors of Canada. Factor VIII/IX Subcommittee of Scientific and Standardization Committee of International Society on Thrombosis and Haemostasis. Giles AR, et al. **Thromb Haemost** 1998 Apr;79(4):872–5

Factor VIII inhibitors in mild and moderate-severity haemophilia A. UK Haemophilia Centre Directors Organisation. Hay CR, et al. **Thromb Haemost** 1998 Apr; 79(4):762–6

Differences in immune response between HCV positive, HIV negative haemophilia A and B patients. Meijer K, et al. **Thromb Haemost** 1998 Jan;79(1):59–61

Dominant C2 domain epitope specificity of inhibitor antibodies elicited by a heat pasteurized product, factor VIII CPS-P, in previously treated hemophilia A patients without inhibitors. Sawamoto Y, et al. **Thromb Haemost** 1998 Jan;79(1):62–8

[Acquired hemophilia caused by autoantibodies against factor VIII coagulation activity. Clinical, biological study and therapeutic indications. Experience based on a study of 9 cases] Liozon E, et al. **Ann Med Interne (Paris)** 1997; 148(7):477–90 (50 ref.) (Eng. Abstr.) **(Fre)**

[Prospective matched control study concerning the treatment and quality of life of hemophiliacs with inhibitors] Honda K, et al. **Rinsho Ketsueki** 1998 Jun;39(6):416–21 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Jpn)**

[A retrospective study on the development of inhibitors in Japanese hemophiliacs (second report, 1994 study). Research Group of Blood Products for Hemophilia Inhibitor] Kamiya T, et al. **Rinsho Ketsueki** 1998 May; 39(5):402–4 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Jpn)**

[Changes in the lymphocyte regulatory subpopulations in hemophilia patients resulting from immunocorrective therapy] Pliushch OP, et al. **Ter Arkh** 1997;69(7):40–2 **(Rus)**

METABOLISM

Iron deposits and catabolic properties of synovial tissue from patients with haemophilia. Roosendaal G, et al. **J Bone Joint Surg Br** 1998 May;80(3):540–5

MORTALITY

Are there clinical and laboratory predictors of 5-year mortality in HIV-infected children and adolescents with hemophilia? Hoots WK, et al. **J Acquir Immune Defic Syndr Hum Retrovirol** 1998 Aug 1;18(4):349–57

PATHOLOGY

Liver biopsy for haemophilic patients with chronic HCV infection [letter; comment] Telfer P. **Br J Haematol** 1997 Oct;99(1):239–40. Comment on: Br J Haematol 1997 May;97(2):343–7.

PHYSIOPATHOLOGY

An in vitro analysis of the combination of hemophilia A and factor V(LEIDEN). van 't Veer C, et al. **Blood** 1997 Oct 15;90(8):3067–72

Gait analysis of the hemophilic ankle with silicone heel cushion. Seuser A, et al. **Clin Orthop** 1997 Oct;(343):74–80

Well-being of haemophilia patients: a model for direct and indirect effects of medical parameters on the physical and psychosocial functioning. Triemstra AH, et al. **Soc Sci Med** 1998 Sep;47(5):581–93

PREVENTION & CONTROL

Prophylactic transfusion for hypertrophic synovitis in children with hemophilia. Greene WB, et al. **Clin Orthop** 1997 Oct;(343):19–24

Prophylactic use of factor VIII: an economic evaluation. Bohn RL, et al. **Thromb Haemost** 1998 May;79(5):932–7

Precise carrier diagnosis in families with haemophilia A: use of conformation sensitive gel electrophoresis for mutation screening and polymorphism analysis. Williams IJ, et al. **Thromb Haemost** 1998 Apr;79(4):723–6

PSYCHOLOGY

The role of parental and extrafamilial social support in the psychosocial adjustment of children with a chronically ill father. Kotchick BA, et al. **Behav Modif** 1997 Oct; 21(4):409–32

Sexual behavior of HIV-seropositive young men with congenital coagulopathies. Hemophilia Behavioral Intervention Projects (HBIEP) Study Group. Remafedi G, et al. **J Adolesc Health** 1997 Oct;21(4):232–7

Well-being of haemophilia patients: a model for direct and indirect effects of medical parameters on the physical and psychosocial functioning. Triemstra AH, et al. **Soc Sci Med** 1998 Sep;47(5):581–93

SURGERY

Orthopaedic surgery in hemophilic patients with human immunodeficiency virus. Phillips AM, et al. **Clin Orthop** 1997 Oct;(343):81–7

THERAPY

Gene therapy for the hemophilias. Walter J, et al. **Adv Vet Med** 1997;40:119–34 (48 ref.)

Cross-reactivity to porcine factor VIII of factor VIII inhibitors in patients with haemophilia in Australia and New Zealand. Lloyd JV, et al. **Aust N Z J Med** 1997 Dec; 27(6):658–64

Sustained phenotypic correction of murine hemophilia A by in vivo gene therapy. Connelly S, et al. **Blood** 1998 May 1;91(9):3273–81

High cost, low volume care in haemophilia [letter; comment] Selway J. **BMJ** 1998 May 2;316(7141):1391. Comment on: BMJ 1997 Oct 18;315(7114):962–3.

The effect of monoclonal or ion-exchange purified factor VIII concentrate on HIV disease progression: a prospective cohort comparison. Hay CR, et al. **Br J Haematol** 1998 Jun;101(4):632–7

Treatment of haemophilia. Ludlam CA. **Br J Haematol** 1998 May;101 Suppl 1:13–4 (11 ref.)

Severe aquired haemophilia A treated with recombinant factor VIIa. Shafi T, et al. **Br J Haematol** 1997 Sep; 98(4):910–2

Transmission of hepatitis C virus infection associated with home infusion therapy for hemophilia. **Can Commun Dis Rep** 1997 Oct 15;23(20):156–9 **(Eng, Fre)**

Management of the haemophiliac factor. Coutts AM. **Cent Afr J Med** 1997 Sep;43(9):277–8

Gene therapy for the hemophilias. Fallaux FJ, et al. **Curr Opin Hematol** 1996 Sep;3(5):385–9 (37 ref.)

Factor VIII inhibitors. Hoyer LW. **Curr Opin Hematol** 1995 Sep;2(5):365–71 (51 ref.)

Treatment of the hemophilias. Moll S, et al. **Curr Opin Hematol** 1995 Sep;2(5):386–94 (65 ref.)

Bone marrow stromal cells as targets for gene therapy of hemophilia A. Chuah MK, et al. **Hum Gene Ther** 1998 Feb 10;9(3):353–65

Eluding transfusion-transmitted HIV infection: report of two cases. Chuansumrit A, et al. **J Med Assoc Thai** 1997 Sep; 80 Suppl 1:S99–101

Implantable venous access devices in children with hemophilia: a report of low infection rates [see comments] Miller K, et al. **J Pediatr** 1998 Jun;132(6):934–8. Comment in: J Pediatr 1998 Jun;132(6):915–7.

Financing the rising cost of haemophilia care at a large comprehensive care centre. Miners AH, et al. **J R Coll Physicians Lond** 1997 Nov-Dec;31(6):640–4

Haemophilia: does the future lie in replacement therapy or auto-supply? [letter] Nour-Eldin F. **J R Soc Med** 1998 Jul;91(7):399

New-variant Creutzfeldt-Jakob disease and treatment of haemophilia [letter; comment] [see comments] Baxter T, et al. **Lancet** 1998 Feb 21;351(9102):600–1. Comment on: Lancet 1997 Dec 6;350(9092):1704. Comment in: Lancet 1998 Apr 25;351(9111):1289–90.

Mortality from liver cancer and liver disease in haemophilic men and boys in UK given blood products contaminated with hepatitis C. UK Haemophilia Centre Directors' Organisation. Darby SC, et al. **Lancet** 1997 Nov 15; 350(9089):1425–31

New-variant Creutzfeldt-Jakob disease and treatment of haemophilia. Executive Committee of the UKHCDO. United Kingdom Haemophilia Centre Directors' Organisation [letter] [see comments] Ludlam CA. **Lancet** 1997 Dec 6;350(9092):1704. Comment in: Lancet 1997 Feb 21;351(9102):600–1.

New-variant Creutzfeldt-Jakob disease and treatment of haemophilia. Executive Committee UK Haemophilia Directors' Organisation [letter; comment] Ludlam CA. **Lancet** 1998 Apr 25;351(9111):1289–90. Comment on: Lancet 1998 Feb 21;351(9102):600–1.

Compensation vote sends message to US haemophiliacs with HIV [news] Rovner J. **Lancet** 1998 May 30;351(9116):1640

Tainted-blood revelation shocks Japanese [news] Watts J. **Lancet** 1998 Aug 15;352(9127):554

Patterns of hepatitis G viraemia and liver disease in haemophiliacs previously exposed to non-virus inactivated coagulation factor concentrates. Hanley JP, et al. **Thromb Haemost** 1998 Feb;79(2):291–5

Absence of inhibitors in previously untreated patients with severe haemophilia A after exposure to a single intermediate purity factor VIII product. Yee TT, et al. **Thromb Haemost** 1997 Sep;78(3):1027–9

Hemophilia management. United States Pharmacopeial Convention, Inc. **Transfus Med Rev** 1998 Apr;12(2):128–40 (95 ref.)

Surveillance for Creutzfeldt-Jakob disease among persons with hemophilia. Evatt B, et al. **Transfusion** 1998 Sep; 38(9):817–20

Hepatitis C virus and the treatment of hemophilia in Turkey [letter] Kavakli K, et al. **Transfusion** 1998 Aug;38(8):798–9

[Revision consensus hemophilia: treatment and responsibility. Nederlandse Vereniging van Hemophilia Patients] Briët E, et al. **Ned Tijdschr Geneeskd** 1997 Dec 27;141(52):2566–71 (15 ref.) (Eng. Abstr.) **(Dut)**

[Liver cancer in male hemophiliacs (news)] Flahault A. **Rev Epidemiol Sante Publique** 1998 Mar;46(2):148–9 **(Fre)**

[New possibilities in the management of hemorrhagic diathesis caused by factor deficiency and thrombocytopenia: recombinant active factor VII concentrate] Udvardy M. **Orv Hetil** 1998 Sep 20; 139(38):2255–8 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Hun)**

[Prospective matched control study concerning the treatment and quality of life of hemophiliacs with inhibitors] Honda K, et al. **Rinsho Ketsueki** 1998 Jun;39(6):416–21 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Jpn)**

[Changes in the lymphocyte regulatory subpopulations in hemophilia patients resulting from immunocorrective therapy] Pliushch OP, et al. **Ter Arkh** 1997;69(7):40–2 **(Rus)**

[Impact of HIV infection in the hemophilic population] de Tezanos Pinto M. **Medicina (B Aires)** 1998;58 Suppl 1:45–8 **(Spa)**

[Hemophiliacs with HIV. Slower progression of the infection among younger patients and at higher dosages of factor concentrates] Astermark J, et al. **Lakartidningen** 1998 Jan 7;95(1–2):48–50 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Swe)**

VETERINARY

Cytogenetic analysis of German shepherd dogs with haemophilia A. Clark P, et al. **Aust Vet J** 1997 Jul; 75(7):521–2

Efficacy of fresh-frozen plasma and cryoprecipitate in dogs with von Willebrand's disease or hemophilia A. Stokol T, et al. **J Vet Intern Med** 1998 Mar-Apr;12(2):84-92

Posttransfusion purpura in a dog with hemophilia A. Wardrop KJ, et al. **J Vet Intern Med** 1997 Jul-Aug; 11(4):261-3

Pharmacokinetics of von Willebrand factor and factor VIII in canine von Willebrand disease and haemophilia A. Stokol T, et al. **Res Vet Sci** 1997 Jul-Aug;63(1):23-7

Congenital (hereditary) clotting disorders in the dog. Slappendel RJ. **Vet Q** 1998;20 Suppl 1:S41-3

VIROLOGY

Serum hyaluronan as a marker of liver fibrosis in hemophiliacs with hepatitis C virus-associated chronic liver disease. Yamada M, et al. **Acta Haematol** 1998; 99(4):212-6

Viral infections among patients with hemophilia in the state of Georgia. Hill HA, et al. **Am J Hematol** 1998 Sep; 59(1):36-41

Hepatitis G virus RNA and hepatitis G virus-E2 antibodies in Dutch hemophilia patients in relation to transfusion history. Mauser-Bunschoten EP, et al. **Blood** 1998 Sep 15; 92(6):2164-8

Successful use of protease inhibitors in HIV-infected haemophilia patients. Merry C, et al. **Br J Haematol** 1998 Jun;101(3):475-9

Virus inactivation and prevalence of GBV-C in haemophiliacs. Uhle C, et al. **Br J Haematol** 1997 Dec; 99(4):837-8

Hepatitis G virus infection in patients with bleeding disorders. Wilde JT, et al. **Br J Haematol** 1997 Nov;99(2):285-8

Natural course of HGV infection in haemophiliacs. Yamada-Osaki M, et al. **Br J Haematol** 1998 Jul; 102(2):616-21

In vitro cytopathogenicity of the human immunodeficiency virus (HIV)-1 predicts survival in HIV-infected hemophiliacs independent from CD4 cell count. Rockstroh JK, et al. **Eur J Med Res** 1998 May 12;3(5):223-30

Association of viral load in plasma samples of HIV-infected hemophilia patients with autoantibodies and gp120-containing immune complexes on CD4+ lymphocytes. Daniel V, et al. **Immunol Lett** 1998 Feb; 60(2-3):179-87

Heterosexual HIV-1 transmission and viral load in hemophilic patients. Ragni MV, et al. **J Acquir Immune Defic Syndr Hum Retrovirol** 1998 Jan 1;17(1):42-5

HEMOPHILIA A see **HEMOPHILIA**

HEMOPHILIA B see **CHRISTMAS DISEASE**

HEMOPHILIA C see **FACTOR XI DEFICIENCY**

HEMOPHILIA, VASCULAR see **VON WILLEBRAND'S DISEASE**

HEMOPHILUS see **HAEMOPHILUS**

HEMOPHILUS INFECTIONS see **HAEMOPHILUS INFECTIONS**

HEMOPHTHALMOS see **EYE HEMORRHAGE**

HEMOPNEUMOTHORAX

ETIOLOGY

Recurrent catamenial hemopneumothorax. Bhatia DS, et al. **South Med J** 1998 Apr;91(4):398-401

SURGERY

Video-assisted thoracoscopic surgery for spontaneous hemopneumothorax. Hsu NY, et al. **World J Surg** 1998 Jan;22(1):23-6; discussion 26-7

[Re-expansion pulmonary edema after emergency thoracotomy for spontaneous hemopneumothorax: a case report] Konobu T, et al. **Kyobu Geka** 1997 Aug;50(9):796-9 (13 ref.) (Eng. Abstr.) **(Jpn)**

HEMOPTYSIS

Acute poststreptococcal glomerulonephritis presenting with hemoptysis [letter] Yorgin PD, et al. **Pediatr Nephrol** 1998 Jun;12(5):430-1

COMPLICATIONS

[Hemoptysis in patients with congenital cyanotic heart disease] Martínez Algar JL, et al. **An Esp Pediatr** 1997 Jul;47(1):80-2 **(Spa)**

[Systemic lupus erythematosus, microangiopathic anemia and hemophthisis] **Medicina (B Aires)** 1997;57(5):591-600 **(Spa)**

DIAGNOSIS

Massive hemoptysis in a woman with seizures. Dizon MN, et al. **Hosp Pract (Off Ed)** 1997 Oct 15;32(10):23-4, 26

DRUG THERAPY

Catamenial hemoptysis treated with a long-acting GnRH agonist. Matsubara K, et al. **Int J Gynaecol Obstet** 1998 Mar;60(3):289-90

Clinical research on acute hemoptysis treated with kexue ning. Liu Y, et al. **J Tradit Chin Med** 1996 Sep;16(3):172-5

Long-term treatment with cyclosporin A and coumarin in pulmonary thromboembolic Behçet's disease. Vansteenkiste J, et al. **Monaldi Arch Chest Dis** 1998 Apr;53(2):142-3

EPIDEMIOLOGY

Predictable mini-epidemics of spontaneous pneumothorax: haemoptysis too? [letter; comment] Boulay F, et al. **Lancet** 1998 Feb 14;351(9101):522. Comment on: Lancet 1997 Nov 15;350(9089):1450.

ETIOLOGY

Hemoptysis during lung biopsy after aspirin. vanSonnenberg E, et al. **AJR Am J Roentgenol** 1998 Jul;171(1):261

Necrotizing bronchial aspergillosis as a cause of hemoptysis in sarcoidosis. Fujimura M, et al. **Am J Med Sci** 1998 Jan; 315(1):56-8

An unusual cause of hemoptysis. Urbat BE, et al. **Ann Thorac Surg** 1998 Feb;65(2):539-40

Haemorrhage into bronchopulmonary sequestration following cardiac surgery. Dallalana RJ, et al. **Aust N Z J Surg** 1997 Nov;67(11):819-20

Haemoptysis: a rare cause [letter; comment] Wittram C. **Br J Radiol** 1997 Oct;70(838):1077. Comment on: Br J Radiol 1997 Mar;70:317-8.

Embolization of bronchial arteries of anomalous origin. Sancho C, et al. **Cardiovasc Intervent Radiol** 1998 Jul-Aug; 21(4):300-4

Hemoptysis in children. Wong KS, et al. **Chang Keng I Hsueh** 1998 Mar;21(1):57-62

Massive hemoptysis from a pulmonary artery aneurysm associated with an emphysematous bulla. Bowler RP, et al. **Chest** 1998 Apr;113(4):1130-1

Erosion of implantable cardioverter defibrillator patch electrode into airways: an unusual cause of recurrent hemoptysis. Dasgupta A, et al. **Chest** 1998 Jan;113(1):252-4

Persistent pulmonary hemorrhage as the sole initial clinical manifestation of pediatric systemic lupus erythematosus. Uziel Y, et al. **Clin Exp Rheumatol** 1997 Nov-Dec; 15(6):697-700

Spontaneous pneumothorax associated with expectoration of a lump of metastatic renal cancer. Daryanani S, et al. **Clin Oncol (R Coll Radiol)** 1997;9(4):262-3

Massive haemoptysis complicating exogenous lipid pneumonia. Haro M, et al. **Eur Respir J** 1998 Feb; 11(2):507-8

An unusual case of Hughes-Stovin syndrome. Herb S, et al. **Eur Respir J** 1998 May;11(5):1191-3

Kaposi sarcoma presenting as severe haemoptysis. el-Gadi SM, et al. **Genitourin Med** 1997 Dec;73(6):575-6

Predictive factors for late toxicity after endobronchial brachytherapy: a multivariate analysis. Hennequin C, et al. **Int J Radiat Oncol Biol Phys** 1998 Aug 1;42(1):21-7

Aortopulmonary fistula in an infected Dacron graft for coarctation of the aorta: an uncommon cause of hemoptysis. Ashchi M, et al. **J Am Osteopath Assoc** 1997 Oct; 97(10):604-5

Haemoptysis in healthy children due to unsuspected foreign body. Dore ND, et al. **J Paediatr Child Health** 1997 Oct; 33(5):448-50

Breathlessness and profuse haemoptysis. Barker RA, et al. **Lancet** 1998 Jan 10;351(9096):108

Intralobar bronchopulmonary sequestration presenting as hemoptysis: evidence for an acquired cause. Freeman RK, et al. **Mil Med** 1998 Jul;163(7):502-3

The causes of hemoptysis revisited. A review of the etiologies of hemoptysis between 1986 and 1995. Reisz G, et al. **Mo Med** 1997 Oct;94(10):633-5

The dialysis patient who developed supraclavicular swelling and haemoptysis. Beleed K, et al. **Nephrol Dial Transplant** 1998 Apr;13(4):1026-8

Massive hemoptysis as the presenting manifestation in a child with histoplasmosis. Shaffer JP, et al. **Pediatr Pulmonol** 1997 Jul;24(1):57-60

Hemoptysis as the sole presentation of Pasteurella multocida infection. Sazon DA, et al. **South Med J** 1998 May; 91(5):484-6

Massive hemoptysis from an endobronchial metastasis of thyroid papillary carcinoma. Nomori H, et al. **Thorac Cardiovasc Surg** 1997 Aug;45(4):205-7

[The severe side effects of fibrobronchoscopic examination of Shanghai] **Chung Hua Chieh Ho Ho Hu Hsi Tsa Chih** 1996 Aug; 19(4):226-8 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Chi)**

[A rare case of hemoptysis: broncholithiasis: general review apropos of 3 clinical cases] Cherif F, et al. **Tunis Med** 1997 Dec;75(12):946-50 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Fre)**

[52-year-old patient with bronchial asthma, eosinophilia and hemoptysis] Petrides PE, et al. **Internist (Berl)** 1997 Oct; 38(10):989-92 **(Ger)**

[Alveolar hemorrhagic syndrome in sarcoidosis (see comments)] Friesecke S, et al. **Pneumologie** 1998 Jan; 52(1):21-3 (Eng. Abstr.). Comment in: Pneumologie 1998 May;52(5):304. **(Ger)**

[Embolization of the bronchial artery in recurrent hemoptysis] Fiedler E, et al. **Rontgenpraxis** 1998; 51(6):212-7 **(Ger)**

[Abdominal typhus] Gürke T. **Schweiz Rundsch Med Prax** 1998 Mar 18;87(12):427-8 **(Ger)**

[Hemoptysis in a patient with acquired anomaly of the arterial vascularization of the lung] Scarpulla M, et al. **G Chir** 1997 Nov-Dec;18(11-12):807-9 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Ita)**

[A case of systemic lupus erythematodes with hemosputum and pneumothorax probably resulting from pulmonary infarction and pulmonary angitis] Nishitsuji M, et al. **Nihon Kokyuki Gakkai Zasshi** 1998 Jan;36(1):71-6 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Jpn)**

[A case of bloody sputum due to the migration of a temporary cardiac pacing lead into the bronchus] Ono K, et al. **Nippon Kyobu Geka Gakkai Zasshi** 1997 Nov;45(11):1903-6 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Jpn)**

[Bilateral livedo reticularis and hemoptysis as a form of presentation of a case of disease caused by multiple cholesterol embolisms (letter)] Ostabal Artigas MI, et al. **An Med Interna** 1997 Dec;14(12):651 **(Spa)**

[Recurrent hemoptysis as presentation form of saccular aneurysm of the thoracic aorta. Report of a case (letter)] Pérez de Llano LA, et al. **Arch Bronconeumol** 1997 Jul-Aug;33(7):364-5 **(Spa)**

MICROBIOLOGY

[Patent and occult intra-alveolar hemorrhage in leptospirosis] Du Couëdic L, et al. **Rev Mal Respir** 1998 Feb;15(1):61-7 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Fre)**

MORTALITY

Hemoptysis: a 10-year retrospective study. Coss-Bu JA, et al. **Pediatrics** 1997 Sep;100(3):E7

PARASITOLOGY

Pneumonia and severe haemoptysis. Soni PN, et al. **Lancet** 1998 Jul 18;352(9123):198

[Massive hemoptysis with fatal outcome. Infrequent course of pulmonary hydatidosis (letter)] Marcos Sánchez F, et al. **An Med Interna** 1997 Jun;14(6):317-8 **(Spa)**

RADIOGRAPHY

Persistent pulmonary hemorrhage as the sole initial clinical manifestation of pediatric systemic lupus erythematosus. Uziel Y, et al. **Clin Exp Rheumatol** 1997 Nov-Dec; 15(6):697-700

Non-invasive assessment of bleeding pulmonary artery aneurysms due to Behçet disease. Greene RME, et al. **Eur Radiol** 1998;8(3):359-63

[A 69-year-old woman with recurrent hemoptysis] Pérez de Llano LA, et al. **Rev Clin Esp** 1997 Oct;197(10):713-4 (8 ref.) **(Spa)**

[Usefulness of computed tomography of the chest in the evaluation of patients with massive hemoptysis] Saldías F, et al. **Rev Med Chil** 1997 Feb;125(2):174-82 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Spa)**

THERAPY

Bronchial artery embolization for the treatment of hemoptysis in patients with cystic fibrosis. Brinson GM, et al. **Am J Respir Crit Care Med** 1998 Jun;157(6 Pt 1):1951-8

Role of bronchial artery embolization in the management of hemoptysis. Fernando HC, et al. **Arch Surg** 1998 Aug; 133(8):862-6

Embolization of bronchial arteries of anomalous origin. Sancho C, et al. **Cardiovasc Intervent Radiol** 1998 Jul-Aug; 21(4):300-4

Vascular intervention in the thorax: bronchial artery embolization for haemoptysis. Marshall TJ, et al. **Eur Radiol** 1997;7(8):1221-7 (26 ref.)

Embolization as a treatment of life-threatening haemoptysis in an adult with Tetralogy of Fallot with pulmonary atresia. van der Weijden P, et al. **Int J Card Imaging** 1998 Apr; 14(2):123-6

Treatment of hemoptysis in Behçet syndrome with pulmonary and bronchial embolization. Lacombe P, et al. **J Vasc Interv Radiol** 1997 Nov-Dec;8(6):1043-7

Arterial embolization as preoperative treatment for pulmonary aspergillosis with hemoptysis. Otani Y, et al. **Surg Today** 1997;27(9):812-5

[Super selective bronchial artery embolization using metallic coils in the management of hemoptysis] Kotani T, et al. **Nippon Kyobu Geka Gakkai Zasshi** 1997 Aug;45(8):1138-42 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Jpn)**

HEMORHEOLOGY

Blood rheology in patients with native heart valve disease and after valve replacement. Koppensteiner R, et al. **Am J Cardiol** 1998 Jan 15;81(2):250-2

Relation of endothelium, thrombogenesis, and hemorheology in systemic hypertension to ethnicity and left ventricular hypertrophy. Lip GY, et al. **Am J Cardiol** 1997 Dec 15; 80(12):1566-71

Flow-induced responses in skeletal muscle venules: modulation by nitric oxide and prostaglandins. Koller A, et al. **Am J Physiol** 1998 Sep;275(3 Pt 2):H831-6

The hemorheologic effects of hand-transmitted vibration. Greenstein D, et al. **Angiology** 1997 Sep;48(9):813-9

HEMORHEOLOGY

Role of graft flow measurement technique in anastomotic quality assessment in minimally invasive CABG. Jaber SF, et al. **Ann Thorac Surg** 1998 Sep;66(3):1087–92

Superior hydrodynamics of a modified cavopulmonary connection for the Norwood operation. Sievers HH, et al. **Ann Thorac Surg** 1998 Jun;65(6):1741–5

Transit–time flow measurement for detection of early graft failure during myocardial revascularization. Walpoth BH, et al. **Ann Thorac Surg** 1998 Sep;66(3):1097–100

Expression of endothelin–1 and constitutional nitric oxide synthase messenger RNA in saphenous vein endothelial cells exposed to arterial flow shear stress. Zhu ZG, et al. **Ann Thorac Surg** 1997 Nov;64(5):1333–8

Antithrombotic efficacy of inactivated active site recombinant factor VIIa is shear dependent in human blood. Orvim U, et al. **Arterioscler Thromb Vasc Biol** 1997 Nov;17(11):3049–56

Loss of arterial dilation in the reendothelialized area of the flow–loaded rat common carotid artery. Sugiyama T, et al. **Arterioscler Thromb Vasc Biol** 1997 Nov;17(11):3083–91

Blood flow analysis for the secondary impeller of an IVAS heart pump. Nakamura S, et al. **ASAIO J** 1997 Sep–Oct; 43(5):M773–7

Flow analysis of the Cleveland Clinic centrifugal pump. Veres JP, et al. **ASAIO J** 1997 Sep–Oct;43(5):M778–81

Flow analysis of red blood cell through microvascular bifurcations. Amini JA, et al. **Biomed Sci Instrum** 1997; 33:567–72

Cellular determinants of low–shear blood viscosity comment [letter; comment] Baskurt OK, et al. **Biorheology** 1997 Jul–Oct;34(4–5):375–6. Comment on: Biorheology 1997 May–Jun;34(3):235–47.

Cellular determinants of low–shear blood viscosity [see comments] Baskurt OK, et al. **Biorheology** 1997 May–Jun; 34(3):235–47. Comment in: Biorheology 1997 Jul–Oct;34(4–5):375–6.

A commentary on the "in vivo viscosity law". Cokelet G. **Biorheology** 1997 Jul–Oct;34(4–5):363–7, discussion 369–73

Spectrin properties and the elasticity of the red blood cell membrane skeleton. Hansen J, et al. **Biorheology** 1997 Jul–Oct;34(4–5):327–48

Simulation of red blood cell aggregation in shear flow. Lim B, et al. **Biorheology** 1997 Nov–Dec;34(6):423–41

Force acting on spheres adhered to a vessel wall. Sugihara–Seki M, et al. **Biorheology** 1997 Jul–Oct; 34(4–5):249–60

Asymmetric flows of spherical particles in a cylindrical tube. Sugihara–Seki M, et al. **Biorheology** 1997 May–Jun; 34(3):155–69

Simple collagen–like peptides support platelet adhesion under static but not under flow conditions: interaction via alpha2 beta1 and von Willebrand factor with specific sequences in native collagen is a requirement to resist shear forces. Verkleij MW, et al. **Blood** 1998 May 15;91(10):3808–16

Fibrinolytic agents inhibit platelet adhesion onto collagen type I–coated surfaces at high blood flow conditions. Huang TC, et al. **Blood Coagul Fibrinolysis** 1998 Apr; 9(3):213–26

Effects of LDL apheresis on blood rheology in two patients with homozygous familial hypercholesterolaemia. Fadul JE, et al. **Blood Purif** 1997;15(3):182–7

Leucocyte filterability: comparing diluted with undiluted blood. Cook AM, et al. **Br J Haematol** 1998 Sep; 102(4):952–6

Rheological properties and function of blood cells in stored bank blood and salvaged blood. Kirkpatrick UJ, et al. **Br J Haematol** 1998 May;101(2):364–8

Microembolic load in asymptomatic patients with cardiac aneurysm, severe ventricular dysfunction, and atrial fibrillation. Clinical and hemorheological correlates. Nabavi DG, et al. **Cerebrovasc Dis** 1998 Jul–Aug; 8(4):214–21

Mechanisms of shear stress transmission and transduction in endothelial cells. Barakat AI, et al. **Chest** 1998 Jul;114(1 Suppl):58S–63S (50 ref.)

Fluid shear stress stimulates phosphorylation of Akt in human endothelial cells: involvement in suppression of apoptosis. Dimmeler S, et al. **Circ Res** 1998 Aug 10;83(3):334–41

Fluid shear stress transcriptionally induces lectin–like oxidized LDL receptor–1 in vascular endothelial cells. Murase T, et al. **Circ Res** 1998 Aug 10;83(3):328–33

Effect of cholesterol content in diet on capillary flow of rat erythrocytes. Part I: geometric and flow characteristics. Abugo OO, et al. **Clin Hemorheol Microcirc** 1997 Nov–Dec;17(6):437–43

Hypertension and hemorheology. Ajmani RS. **Clin Hemorheol Microcirc** 1997 Nov–Dec;17(6):397–420 (157 ref.)

Rheologic characterization of vegetal lectins by dissociation of induced erythrocyte agglutinates. Rasia RJ, et al. **Clin Hemorheol Microcirc** 1997 Jul–Aug;17(4):333–40

Coagulation and hemorheology. Riha P, et al. **Clin Hemorheol Microcirc** 1997 Jul–Aug;17(4):251–9 (34 ref.)

10th European Conference on Clinical Hemorheology, Lisbon, Portugal, 1997 Fåhraeus lecture: Hemorheology and intravital microscopy. Witte S. **Clin Hemorheol Microcirc** 1997 Jul–Aug;17(4):235–49

Hemodynamic stress enhances neutrophil responsiveness to chemotactic stimuli. Aoshiba K, et al. **Exp Lung Res** 1997 Nov–Dec;23(6):553–68

Abnormalities in haemorheological factors and lipoprotein (a) in retinal vascular occlusion: implications for increased vascular risk. Lip PL, et al. **Eye** 1998;12 (Pt 2):245–51

Hemorheological changes during human aging. Ajmani RS, et al. **Gerontology** 1998;44(2):111–20 (82 ref.)

Wave–intensity analysis: a new approach to left ventricular filling dynamics. MacRae JM, et al. **Heart Vessels** 1997; 12(2):53–9

Haemorheological behaviour of erythrocytes & risk factor profile in patients suffering from Waldenström's macroglobulinaemia. Ramakrishnan S, et al. **Indian J Med Res** 1998 Mar;107:128–33

Evaluation of haemorheological and microcirculatory disturbances in chronic venous insufficiency: activity of Daflon 500 mg. Le Dévéhat C, et al. **Int J Microcirc Clin Exp** 1997;17 Suppl 1:27–33

Prosthesis–induced hemolysis: mechanisms and quantification of shear stress. Ellis JT, et al. **J Heart Valve Dis** 1998 Jul; 7(4):376–86 (45 ref.)

The effects of arterial stenosis on red cells. Jones SA. **J Heart Valve Dis** 1998 Jul;7(4):396–9 (42 ref.)

Red cell membrane damage. Kuypers FA. **J Heart Valve Dis** 1998 Jul;7(4):387–95 (59 ref.)

P–selectin, L–selectin, and alpha 4 integrin have distinct roles in eosinophil tethering and arrest on vascular endothelial cells under physiological flow conditions. Kitayama J, et al. **J Immunol** 1997 Oct 15;159(8):3929–39

Superior mesenteric artery flow velocity waveforms in small for gestational age fetuses. Rhee E, et al. **J Matern Fetal Med** 1998 May–Jun;7(3):120–3

Smoking, hemorheologic factors, and progression of peripheral arterial disease in patients with claudication. Smith FB, et al. **J Vasc Surg** 1998 Jul;28(1):129–35

Rheological modelling of leukocytes. Tran–Son–Tay R, et al. **Med Biol Eng Comput** 1998 Mar;36(2):246–50

Optical Doppler tomography: imaging in vivo blood flow dynamics following pharmacological intervention and photodynamic therapy. Chen Z, et al. **Photochem Photobiol** 1998 Jan;67(1):56–60

Possible participation of EDRF–NO in the hormonal regulation of bone blood flow in rats. Kapitola J, et al. **Physiol Res** 1997;46(1):15–20

Hemorheologic considerations in the pathogenesis of vascular occlusive events in polycythemia vera. Pearson TC. **Semin Thromb Hemost** 1997;23(5):433–9 (93 ref.)

Effect of crystalloid and colloid solutions on blood rheology in sepsis. Victor J. Castro, Mark E. Astiz, and Eric C. Rackow. Shock 8:104–107, 1997 [letter; comment] Treib J, et al. **Shock** 1998 Feb;9(2):153–4. Comment on: Shock 1997 Aug;8(2):104–7.

Blood rheology during chemotherapy in patients with ovarian cancer. von Tempelhoff GF, et al. **Thromb Res** 1998 Apr 15;90(2):73–82

Threshold of shear stress in human blood for healthy and sick subjects] Picart C, et al. **J Mal Vasc** 1998 Apr; 23(2):113–8 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Fre)**

[Hemorheologic profiles in people with normal and elevated arterial pressure] Murav'ev AV, et al. **Fiziol Cheloveka** 1998 Mar–Apr;24(2):63–6 **(Rus)**

[The clinical characteristics of the course of hypertension in patients with disorders of the rheological properties of the blood] Lizogub VG, et al. **Lik Sprava** 1997 Jul–Aug; (4):61–4 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Rus)**

[The characteristics of disorders of intracardiac hemodynamics and hemorheology in pulmonary heart failure] Il'nyts'kyĭ RI, et al. **Lik Sprava** 1997 May–Jun; (3):76–80 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Ukr)**

DRUG EFFECTS

Effects of glucagon administration on microcirculation and blood rheology. Komatsu R, et al. **Clin Hemorheol Microcirc** 1997 Jul–Aug;17(4):271–7

Reducing lipid peroxidation stress of erythrocyte membrane by alpha–tocopherol nicotinate plays an important role in improving blood rheological properties in type 2 diabetic patients with retinopathy. Chung TW, et al. **Diabet Med** 1998 May;15(5):380–5

The effect of pentaerithrityl–tetranitrate on parameters of the microcirculation. Böhm C, et al. **Int J Clin Pharmacol Ther** 1998 Jul;36(7):398–402

Hemorheological parameters for biocompatibility evaluation. Nageswari K, et al. **J Biomater Appl** 1998 Jul;13(1):74–80

[Drug–pair of radix Astragali and radix Angelicae sinensis on cardiovascular system] Nie K. **Chung Kuo Chung Hsi I Chieh Ho Tsa Chih** 1996 Jun; 16(6):379–81 (20 ref.) **(Chi)**

[The Selaginella tamariscina (Beauv.) Spring complex in the treatment of experimental diabetes and its effect on blood rheology] Miao N, et al. **Chung Kuo Chung Yao Tsa Chih** 1996 Aug;21(8):493–5, 512 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Chi)**

[Rheological and hydrodynamic properties of blood from patients with stable angina pectoris: correction with high molecular polyethylene oxide] Plotnikov MB, et al. **Klin Med (Mosk)** 1998;76(2):31–3 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Rus)**

INSTRUMENTATION

Construction and testing of ultrasound broadband transducers for blood flow sensing. Altiparmak D, et al. **J Med Syst** 1998 Aug;22(4):279–85

Design parameters of pulsed wave ultrasonic Doppler blood flowmeter. Güler I, et al. **J Med Syst** 1998 Aug;22(4):273–8

A standardized parameter for the distribution of individual red blood cell deformability with the cell transit analyzer. Amoussou–Guénou KM, et al. **Technol Health Care** 1997 Nov;5(5):347–57

Initiation and propagation of blood coagulation at artificial surfaces studied in a capillary flow reactor. Blezer R, et al. **Thromb Haemost** 1998 Feb;79(2):296–301

METHODS

Erythrocyte filtration in the evaluation of membrane deformability: a comparison between two methods. Ortolani O, et al. **Boll Soc Ital Biol Sper** 1983 Mar 30; 59(3):264–70

Multicenter study of an erythro–aggregometer: quality control and standardization. Houbouyan LL, et al. **Clin Hemorheol Microcirc** 1997 Jul–Aug;17(4):299–306

Comparison of two methods in erythrocyte microrheology determination using glutaraldehyde–treated cells. Mirossay L, et al. **Clin Hemorheol Microcirc** 1997 May–Jun; 17(3):187–92

A new technique to measure and track blood resistivity in intracardiac impedance volumetry. Gopakumaran B, et al. **J Clin Monit** 1997 Nov;13(6):363–71

Blood flow measurement in reconstructed anterior cruciate ligaments using laser Doppler flowmetry. Yamagishi T, et al. **Knee Surg Sports Traumatol Arthrosc** 1998;6(3):160–4

Can blood flow in separate small tubes be quantitatively assessed by high–resolution laser Doppler imaging? Lindén M. **Med Biol Eng Comput** 1997 Nov;35(6):575–80

[Use of software "Aggregate state of the blood" in staged diagnosis and correction of disorders of blood coagulation and rheology] Roĭtman EV, et al. **Klin Lab Diagn** 1997 Dec;(12):36–41 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Rus)**

[A new method for evaluating the rheological properties of the erythrocytes in surgical patients with endogenous intoxication] Bessmel'tsev SS, et al. **Vestn Khir Im I I Grek** 1997;156(4):32–6 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Rus)**

RADIATION EFFECTS

[The effect of plasmapheresis and laser irradiation of the blood on the hemorheological and hemodynamic indices in hypertension patients] Alizade IG, et al. **Lik Sprava** 1997 May–Jun;(3):110–1 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Rus)**

STANDARDS

A standardized parameter for the distribution of individual red blood cell deformability with the cell transit analyzer. Amoussou–Guénou KM, et al. **Technol Health Care** 1997 Nov;5(5):347–57

HEMORRHAGE

Haemostatic abnormalities in dengue haemorrhagic fever in the New Delhi outbreak, India [letter] Saxena R, et al. **Am J Hematol** 1998 Feb;57(2):183–4

Blood loss from a defective needleless arterial sampling port [letter] Michelsen LG, et al. **Anesthesiology** 1998 Jul; 89(1):275–6

Acute bleeding after bone marrow transplantation (BMT)–incidence and effect on survival. A quantitative analysis in 1,402 patients. Nevo S, et al. **Blood** 1998 Feb 15; 91(4):1469–77

Systemic lupus during pregnancy with refractory alveolar haemorrhage: recovery following termination of pregnancy. Keane MP, et al. **Lupus** 1997;6(9):730–3

BLOOD

Significance of the initial spun hematocrit in trauma patients. Snyder HS. **Am J Emerg Med** 1998 Mar;16(2):150–3

Fetal plasma iron and restoration of red blood cell mass after hemorrhage of the ovine fetus. Gruslin–Giroux A, et al. **Am J Obstet Gynecol** 1997 Nov;177(5):1172–7

Clinical application of fibrinolysis laboratory tests: a review. Prisco D, et al. **Ann Ital Med Int** 1998 Apr–Jun;13(2):81–7 (52 ref.)

Testosterone: the crucial hormone responsible for depressing myocardial function in males after trauma–hemorrhage. Remmers DE, et al. **Ann Surg** 1998 Jun;227(6):790–9

Aminophospholipid exposure, microvesiculation and abnormal protein tyrosine phosphorylation in the platelets of a patient with Scott syndrome: a study using physiologic agonists and local anaesthetics. Dachary–Prigent J, et al. **Br J Haematol** 1997 Dec;99(4):959–67

Plasma thrombomodulin level as a predictor of hemorrhagic (and thrombotic) events in patients on long–term anticoagulant treatment [editorial; comment] Fareed J, et al. **Circulation** 1997 Nov 4;96(9):2765–8. Comment on: Circulation 1997 Nov 4;96(9):2938–43.

High concentration of thrombomodulin in plasma is associated with hemorrhage: a prospective study in patients receiving long–term anticoagulant treatment [see comments] Jansson JH, et al. **Circulation** 1997 Nov 4; 96(9):2938–43. Comment in: Circulation 1997 Nov 4;96(9):2765–8.

Plasma catecholamines with hemorrhage in the bullfrog, Rana catesbeiana. Hillman S, et al. **J Exp Zool** 1998 Feb 1;280(2):174–81

Inhibition of nitric oxide synthesis during severe shock but not after resuscitation increases hepatic injury and

neutrophil accumulation in hemorrhaged rats. Harbrecht BG, et al. **Shock** 1997 Dec;8(6):415–21

Transient inhibition of CD18–dependent leukocyte functions after hemorrhage and polymicrobial sepsis. Lyden SP, et al. **Surgery** 1998 Jun;126(6):679–91

Platelet count and survival in patients with colorectal cancer—a preliminary study. Monreal M, et al. **Thromb Haemost** 1998 May;79(5):916–8

CHEMICALLY INDUCED

Calcium antagonists, is there a real concern about safety? Duprez DA, et al. **Acta Clin Belg** 1998 Apr;53(2):61–5 (37 ref.)

Prospective evaluation of an index for predicting the risk of major bleeding in outpatients treated with warfarin. Beyth RJ, et al. **Am J Med** 1998 Aug;105(2):91–9

Long–term venous A beta 1–40 infusion in rats causes lung hemorrhage and brain perivascular gliosis. Su GC, et al. **Ann N Y Acad Sci** 1997 Sep 26;826:440–6

Introduction to coronary artery stents and their pharmacotherapeutic management. Mauro LS, et al. **Ann Pharmacother** 1997 Dec;31(12):1490–8 (38 ref.)

Evaluation of excessive anticoagulation in a group model health maintenance organization. Lousberg TR, et al. **Arch Intern Med** 1998 Mar 9;158(5):528–34

Atypical heparin–induced thrombocytopenia complicated by intracardiac thrombus, effectively treated with ultra–low–dose rt–PA lysis and recombinant hirudin (Lepirudin). Olbrich K, et al. **Blood Coagul Fibrinolysis** 1998 Apr;9(3):273–7

Spontaneous anticoagulant–induced testicular haemorrhage mimicking a testicular tumour. Chong J, et al. **Br J Urol** 1998 May;81(5):777

Different effects of heparin in males and females. Campbell NR, et al. **Clin Invest Med** 1998 Apr;21(2):71–8

A side effect of protease inhibitors [letter; comment] Teitel J. **CMAJ** 1998 May 5;158(9):1129–30. Comment on: CMAJ 1998 Feb 24;158(4):496–505.

Diffuse pulmonary hemorrhage after fibrinolytic therapy for acute myocardial infarction [letter] Masip J, et al. **Int J Cardiol** 1998 Jan 5;63(1):95–7

Massive pulmonary hemorrhage in a patient treated with a platelet glycoprotein IIb/IIIa inhibitor. Sitges M, et al. **Int J Cardiol** 1997 Dec 19;62(3):269–71

Drug interactions as a cause of overanticoagulation and bleedings in Chinese patients receiving warfarin. Chan TY. **Int J Clin Pharmacol Ther** 1998 Jul;36(7):403–5

Risk of major hemorrhage for outpatients treated with warfarin. McMahan DA, et al. **J Gen Intern Med** 1998 May;13(5):311–6

Platelets and hypertension: the pressure is on the clot [comment] Blann AD, et al. **J Hum Hypertens** 1997 Dec; 11(12):763–4. Comment on: J Hum Hypertens 1997 Dec;11(12):783–8.

Pro–haemorrhagic effects of calcium antagonists: a comparison of isradipine and atenolol on ex vivo platelet function in hypertensive subjects [see comments] Smith A, et al. **J Hum Hypertens** 1997 Dec;11(12):783–8. Comment in: J Hum Hypertens 1997 Dec;11(12):763–4.

Effects of calcium antagonists on the risks of coronary heart disease, cancer and bleeding. Ad Hoc Subcommittee of the Liaison Committee of the World Health Organisation and the International Society of Hypertension. **J Hypertens** 1997 Feb;15(2):105–15

Major haemorrhagic complications during oral anticoagulant therapy in a Danish population–based cohort. Steffensen FH, et al. **J Intern Med** 1997 Dec;242(6):497–503

Fatal bilateral adrenal hemorrhage following acute toluene poisoning: a case report. Kamijo Y, et al. **J Toxicol Clin Toxicol** 1998;36(4):365–8

Risperidone associated hemorrhagic cystitis. Hudson RG, et al. **J Urol** 1998 Jul;160(1):159

Sildenafil in the treatment of erectile dysfunction [letter] Saldana MJ, et al. **N Engl J Med** 1998 Sep 3;339(10):700; discussion 701–2

Cystitis and interstitial nephritis related to the use of tiaprofenic acid (Surgam). van Gameren II, et al. **Neth J Med** 1997 Dec;51(6):228–31

Arterial re–bleed following tPA administration [letter] Knapp CM, et al. **Postgrad Med J** 1998 Jan;74(867):63

Antithrombotic and hemorrhagic effects of DX–9065a, a direct and selective factor Xa inhibitor: comparison with a direct thrombin inhibitor and antithrombin III–dependent anticoagulants. Morishima Y, et al. **Thromb Haemost** 1997 Nov;78(5):1366–71

Platelet dysfunction as the cause of spontaneous bleeding in two haemophilic patients taking HIV protease inhibitors [letter] Pollmann H, et al. **Thromb Haemost** 1998 Jun; 79(6):1213–4 (7 ref.)

Does low molecular weight heparin cause less bleeding? Thomas DP. **Thromb Haemost** 1997 Dec;78(6):1422–5 (45 ref.)

Pathogenesis of hemorrhage induced by proteinase H from eastern diamondback rattlesnake (Crotalus adamanteus) venom. Anderson SG, et al. **Toxicon** 1997 Aug; 35(8):1291–300

Systemic hemorrhage induced by proteinase H from Crotalus adamanteus (eastern diamondback rattlesnake) venom. Anderson SG, et al. **Toxicon** 1997 Aug;35(8):1301–13

The use of hens' eggs as an alternative to the conventional in vivo rodent assay for antidotes to haemorrhagic venoms. Sells PG, et al. **Toxicon** 1997 Sep;35(9):1413–21

[Antibiotic–induced hemorrhagic cystitis] Nielsen FT, et al. **Ugeskr Laeger** 1997 Nov 24;159(48):7150–1 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Dan)**

[MPO–ANCA related vasculitis with pulmonary hemorrhage during propylthiouracil (PTU) therapy] Fujii A, et al. **Ryumachi** 1997 Dec;37(6):788–93 (22 ref.) (Eng. Abstr.) **(Jpn)**

[Hemorrhage due to criminal chronic warfarin poisoning] Marisavljević D, et al. **Vojnosanit Pregl** 1997 Sep–Oct; 54(5):505–8 **(Scr)**

[Hypovolemic shock due to spontaneous hemorrhage associated with heparin anticoagulant treatment; a report of 5 cases] Maldonado Pardo R, et al. **An Med Interna** 1997 Nov;14(11):576–8 (10 ref.) (Eng. Abstr.) **(Spa)**

[Pulmonary hemorrhage and thrombolysis (letter; comment)] Gómez–Barrado JJ, et al. **Med Clin (Barc)** 1998 Mar 21; 110(10):398. Comment on: Med Clin (Barc) 1997 Mar 1;108(8):318. **(Spa)**

CLASSIFICATION

Bleeding classification in clinical trials: observer variability and clinical relevance [see comments] Graafsma YP, et al. **Thromb Haemost** 1997 Oct;78(4):1189–92. Comment in: Thromb Haemost 1998 Apr;79(4):884.

COMPLICATIONS

Spontaneous splenic hemorrhage in a patient with Wegener's granulomatosis. Kettritz R, et al. **Am J Kidney Dis** 1998 May;31(5):860–2

Uremic bleeding: pathogenesis and therapy. Weigert AL, et al. **Am J Med Sci** 1998 Aug;316(2):94–104 (149 ref.)

Laryngeal mask airway facilitates awake fiberoptic intubation in a patient with severe oropharyngeal bleeding. Preis CA, et al. **Anesth Analg** 1998 Sep;87(3):728–9

Extreme leukemoid reaction associated with retroperitoneal hemorrhage [letter] Marinella MA. **Arch Intern Med** 1998 Feb 9;158(3):300–1

Randomised trial of octreotide for long term management of cirrhosis after variceal haemorrhage [see comments] Jenkins SA, et al. **BMJ** 1997 Nov 22;315(7119):1338–41. Comment in: BMJ 1998 Apr 25;316(7140):1320. Comment in: BMJ 1998 May 23;316(7144):1607.

C–fos expression and electrolytic lesions studies reveal activation of the posterior region of locus coeruleus during hemorrhage induced hypotension. Anselmo–Franci JA, et al. **Brain Res** 1998 Jul 20;799(2):278–84

Isolated pulmonary capillaritis and diffuse alveolar hemorrhage in rheumatoid arthritis and mixed connective tissue disease. Schwarz MI, et al. **Chest** 1998 Jun; 113(6):1609–15

Thymic cyst haemorrhages and transient cholestasis in a 4–week–old infant. Koopman LP, et al. **Eur J Pediatr** 1998 Mar;157(3):236–8 (19 ref.)

Fatal alveolar hemorrhage in a patient with mixed connective tissue disease presenting polymyositis features. Horiki T, et al. **Intern Med** 1998 Jun;37(6):554–60 (19 ref.)

Definitive adrenal insufficiency due to bilateral adrenal hemorrhage and primary antiphospholipid syndrome. Caron P, et al. **J Clin Endocrinol Metab** 1998 May; 83(5):1437–9

The treatment of gross hematuria secondary to prostatic bleeding with finasteride. Sieber PR, et al. **J Urol** 1998 Apr;159(4):1232–3

A case of Wegener's granulomatosis complicated by diffuse pulmonary hemorrhage and thrombotic thrombocytopenic purpura. Lim HE, et al. **Korean J Intern Med** 1998 Feb; 13(1):68–71

Pulmonary haemorrhage in Oriental patients with systemic lupus erythematosus. Koh WH, et al. **Lupus** 1997;6(9):713–6

Hemorrhagic and obstructive shock in pediatric patients. Morgan WM 3rd, et al. **New Horiz** 1998 May;6(2):150–4 (19 ref.)

Hemorrhagic lesions causing acute sensorineural hearing loss. Kuzma BB, et al. **Surg Neurol** 1998 Jun;49(6):660–1

[Idiopathic renal hematuria] Kitamoto K. **Ryoikibetsu Shokogun Shirizu** 1997;(17 Pt 2):675–6 (5 ref.) **(Jpn)**

[Paratonsillar abscess complicated by arrosive hemorrhage from the internal carotid artery in a child] Chufistov ME, et al. **Vestn Otorinolaringol** 1997;(6):36 **(Rus)**

[Hypovolemic shock due to spontaneous hemorrhage associated with heparin anticoagulant treatment; a report of 5 cases] Maldonado Pardo R, et al. **An Med Interna** 1997 Nov;14(11):576–8 (10 ref.) (Eng. Abstr.) **(Spa)**

[The use of nitroglycerin in integral treatment of hemorrhage with portal hypertension] Rusyn VI, et al. **Klin Khir** 1997; (11–12):4–5 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Ukr)**

CONGENITAL

Differential diagnosis of neonatal adrenal haemorrhage and congenital neuroblastoma by colour coded Doppler sonography and power Doppler sonography. Deeg KH, et al. **Eur J Pediatr** 1998 Apr;157(4):294–7

DIAGNOSIS

Extreme leukemoid reaction associated with retroperitoneal hemorrhage [letter] Marinella MA. **Arch Intern Med** 1998 Feb 9;158(3):300–1

Bleeding predictors in factor–XI–deficient patients. Brenner B, et al. **Blood Coagul Fibrinolysis** 1997 Nov;8(8):511–5

Prehospital detection of uncontrolled haemorrhage in blunt trauma. Lechleuthner A, et al. **Eur J Emerg Med** 1994 Mar; 1(1):13–8

Hemorrhage in pituitary adenoma: correlation of MR imaging with operative findings. Kurihara N, et al. **Eur Radiol** 1998;8(6):971–6

Hemorrhage into a simple liver cyst: diagnostic implications of a recent case. Hanazaki K, et al. **J Gastroenterol** 1997 Dec;32(6):848–51

Hemorrhagic skull pseudotumor associated with idiopathic thrombocytopenic purpura. Case illustration. Otsuka G, et al. **J Neurosurg** 1998 May;88(5):929

Post radiation hemorrhagic cystitis: MR findings. Worawattanakul S, et al. **Magn Reson Imaging** 1997; 15(9):1103–6

Clinical experience of 13 cases with severe pulmonary hemorrhage in systemic lupus erythematosus with active nephritis. Liu MF, et al. **Scand J Rheumatol** 1998; 27(4):291–5

Four misdiagnosed cases of visceral bleeding caused by Haemadipha japonica. Ji–Tuan X. **Southeast Asian J Trop Med Public Health** 1997 Sep; 28(3):673–4

Hemorrhagic lesions causing acute sensorineural hearing loss. Kuzma BB, et al. **Surg Neurol** 1998 Jun;49(6):660–1

A 63–year–old woman with back pain. Allen CL, et al. **Tenn Med** 1998 Jan;91(1):32–3

[Therapeutic strategy for Wunderlich syndrome] Timmermans LG. **Acta Urol Belg** 1997 Oct;65(3):73–9 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Fre)**

[Bleeding atheroma. A nuclear magnetic resonance tomography differential diagnosis of dissection of the carotid artery] Straube A, et al. **Nervenarzt** 1997 Aug; 68(8):671–3 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Ger)**

[Alveolar hemorrhagic syndrome in sarcoidosis (see comments)] Friesecke S, et al. **Pneumologie** 1998 Jan; 52(1):21–3 (Eng. Abstr.). Comment in: Pneumologie 1998 May;52(5):304. **(Ger)**

[Infantile acute hemorrhagic edema (IAHE). A report of a new clinical case] Cocchi P, et al. **Pediatr Med Chir** 1998 May–Jun;20(3):227–9 (10 ref.) (Eng. Abstr.) **(Ita)**

[Intracystic hemorrhage of simple hepatic cyst—report of a case] Suzuki F, et al. **Nippon Shokakibyo Gakkai Zasshi** 1998 Aug;95(8):926–8 **(Jpn)**

DRUG THERAPY

Urokinase in the treatment of intraventricular hemorrhage. Murry KR, et al. **Ann Pharmacother** 1998 Feb;32(2):256–8 (15 ref.)

Testosterone receptor blockade after hemorrhage in males. Restoration of the depressed immune functions and improved survival following subsequent sepsis. Angele MK, et al. **Arch Surg** 1997 Nov;132(11):1207–14

Vidarabine therapy for virus–associated cystitis after allogeneic bone marrow transplantation. Kawakami M, et al. **Bone Marrow Transplant** 1997 Sep;20(6):485–90

Subcutaneous midazolam for acute hemorrhage in patients with advanced cancer. Oneschuk D. **Can Fam Physician** 1998 Jul;44:1461–2

Endoscopic sclerotherapy with fibrin glue as compared with polidocanol to prevent early esophageal variceal rebleeding. Zimmer T, et al. **J Hepatol** 1998 Feb; 28(2):292–7

Hemostasis in acquired hemophilia—role of intracavitary instillation of EACA. Sahu S, et al. **J Postgrad Med** 1996 Jul–Sep;42(3):88–90

Central and regional hemodynamics during crystalloid fluid therapy after uncontrolled intra–abdominal bleeding. Riddez L, et al. **J Trauma** 1998 Mar;44(3):433–9

Metoclopramide: a novel and safe immunomodulating agent for restoring the depressed macrophage immune function after hemorrhage. Zellweger R, et al. **J Trauma** 1998 Jan; 44(1):70–7

Hemostatic drugs. Mannucci PM. **N Engl J Med** 1998 Jul 23;339(4):245–53 (99 ref.)

Pulmonary–renal syndrome responding to corticosteroids: consider cholesterol embolization. Vacher–Coponat H, et al. **Nephrol Dial Transplant** 1997 Sep;12(9):1977–9

Reduced pressor activity of midaglizole (selective alpha2–adrenergic antagonist) in hemorrhagic rats. Kato S, et al. **Shock** 1998 Feb;9(2):143–5

Phagocytic reticuloendothelial function after hemorrhage and resuscitation: modulation by different fluids. van Rijen EA, et al. **Shock** 1997 Sep;8(3):219–24

The treatment of bleeding in acquired haemophilia with recombinant factor VIIa: a multicentre study. Hay CR, et al. **Thromb Haemost** 1997 Dec;78(6):1463–7

Attenuation of tissue thrombosis and hemorrhage by ala–TFPI does not account for its protection against E. coli—a comparative study of treated and untreated non–surviving baboons challenged with LD100 E. coli. Randolph MM, et al. **Thromb Haemost** 1998 May; 79(5):1048–53

Use of pentastarch solution in the treatment of patients with hemorrhagic hypovolemia: randomized phase II study in the emergency room. Younes RN, et al. **World J Surg** 1998 Jan;22(1):2–5

[The use of nitroglycerin in integral treatment of hemorrhage with portal hypertension] Rusyn VI, et al. **Klin Khir** 1997; (11–12):4–5 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Ukr)**

HEMORRHAGE

ECONOMICS

Evaluation of excessive anticoagulation in a group model health maintenance organization. Lousberg TR, et al. **Arch Intern Med** 1998 Mar 9;158(5):528–34

The epidemiology of hemorrhage related to cardiothoracic operations [see comments] Herwaldt LA, et al. **Infect Control Hosp Epidemiol** 1998 Jan;19(1):9–16. Comment in: Infect Control Hosp Epidemiol 1998 Jan;19(1):6–8.

Emergency coronary bypass grafting for failed percutaneous coronary artery stenting: increased costs and platelet transfusion requirements after the use of abciximab. Alvarez JM. **J Thorac Cardiovasc Surg** 1998 Feb;115(2):472–3

EPIDEMIOLOGY

The use of acute hemodilution in parturients undergoing cesarean section. Grange CS, et al. **Am J Obstet Gynecol** 1998 Jan;178(1 Pt 1):156–60

Comparison of an anticoagulation clinic with usual medical care: anticoagulation control, patient outcomes, and health care costs. Chiquette E, et al. **Arch Intern Med** 1998 Aug 10–24;158(15):1641–7

Determination of bleeding risk in thrombocytopenic patients with platelet transfusion therapy. Kretschmer V, et al. **Beitr Infusionsther Transfusionsmed** 1994;32:434–6

Is haemorrhagic myocardial infarction more common with streptokinase? Naik AM, et al. **Indian Heart J** 1997 Jul–Aug;49(4):387–90

The epidemiology of hemorrhage related to cardiothoracic operations [see comments] Herwaldt LA, et al. **Infect Control Hosp Epidemiol** 1998 Jan;19(1):9–16. Comment in: Infect Control Hosp Epidemiol 1998 Jan;19(1):6–8.

Major haemorrhagic complications during oral anticoagulant therapy in a Danish population-based cohort. Steffensen FH, et al. **J Intern Med** 1997 Dec;242(6):497–503

Re: The safety of overnight hospitalization for transurethral prostatectomy: a prospective study of 200 patients [letter; comment] Lekili M. **J Urol** 1998 Jan;159(1):210. Comment on: J Urol 1997 Feb;157(2):531–3.

ETIOLOGY

Fatal hemorrhage in irradiated esophageal cancer patients. Nemoto K, et al. **Acta Oncol** 1998;37(3):259–62

Angiokeratoma: a cause of scrotal bleeding. Hoekx L, et al. **Acta Urol Belg** 1998 Mar;66(1):27–8

Endovascular management of bleeding iliac artery pseudoaneurysms complicating radiation therapy for pelvic malignancies. de Baere T, et al. **AJR Am J Roentgenol** 1998 Feb;170(2):349–53

Vascular access site complications after percutaneous coronary intervention with abciximab in the Evaluation of c7E3 for the Prevention of Ischemic Complications (EPIC) trial. Blankenship JC, et al. **Am J Cardiol** 1998 Jan 1;81(1):36–40

Hemorrhagic ascites due to congestive heart failure. Goel AK, et al. **Am J Gastroenterol** 1998 Jul;93(7):1176–7

Unexplained bleeding, arterial stenosis, alopecia, and a splenic catastrophe [letter] Mathew P, et al. **Am J Hematol** 1998 Jun;58(2):153–4

Acute renal failure in a marathon runner: role of glomerular bleeding in tubular injury. Le Meur Y, et al. **Am J Med** 1998 Sep;105(3):251–2

Percutaneous transluminal endovascular graft placement for massive hemorrhage caused by recurrent cervical carcinoma-associated erosion of the external iliac artery. Abulafia O, et al. **Am J Obstet Gynecol** 1998 Mar; 178(3):618–20

Corneal injury after carbon dioxide laser skin resurfacing. Widder RA, et al. **Am J Ophthalmol** 1998 Mar;125(3):392–4

DNase I acutely increases cystic fibrosis sputum elastase activity and its potential to induce lung hemorrhage in mice. Cantin AM. **Am J Respir Crit Care Med** 1998 Feb; 157(2):464–9

Randomized clinical trial of pressure-controlled inverse ratio ventilation and extracorporeal CO2 removal for adult respiratory distress syndrome [letter; comment] Falke KJ. **Am J Respir Crit Care Med** 1997 Sep;156(3 Pt 1):1016–7 . Comment on: Am J Respir Crit Care Med 1994 Feb;149(2 Pt 1):295–305.

Predicting and treating coagulopathies after cardiopulmonary bypass in children. Miller BE, et al. **Anesth Analg** 1997 Dec;85(6):1196–202

Unusual bleeding complications of thrombolytic therapy after cardiopulmonary resuscitation. Three case reports. Cafri C, et al. **Angiology** 1997 Oct;48(10):925–8

Hemostatic abnormalities associated with cancer and its therapy. Glassman AB. **Ann Clin Lab Sci** 1997 Nov–Dec; 27(6):391–5 (15 ref.)

Chronic resuscitation after trauma-hemorrhage and acute fluid replacement improves hepatocellular function and cardiac output. Remmers DE, et al. **Ann Surg** 1998 Jan; 227(1):112–9

Hemorrhage after pancreatoduodenectomy. Rumstadt B, et al. **Ann Surg** 1998 Feb;227(2):236–41

An approach for acute disruption of large arteries in patients with advanced cervical cancer: endoluminal balloon occlusion technique. Sakakibara Y, et al. **Ann Surg** 1998 Jan;227(1):134–7

Aortic root hemorrhage and presealed composite grafts with porous sewing cuffs [letter; comment] Browdie DA, et al. **Ann Thorac Surg** 1998 Aug;66(2):609–10. Comment on: Ann Thorac Surg 1993 Apr;55(4):1027–9. Comment on: Ann Thorac Surg 1995 Oct;60(4):1161–2.

Intraabdominal hemorrhage during combined coronary artery bypass and carotid endarterectomy. Noda S, et al. **Ann Thorac Surg** 1998 Aug;66(2):557–8

Severe postoperative hemorrhage after neoadjuvant chemotherapy for invasive thymoma [letter] Venuta F, et al. **Ann Thorac Surg** 1998 Sep;66(3):981–2

Acute pancreatitis. Major haemorrhage may be a late complication [letter; comment] Suntharalingam G, et al. **BMJ** 1998 Jun 27;316(7149):1983. Comment on: BMJ 1998 Jan 3;316(7124):44–8.

Tumour cell u-PA as a cause of fibrinolytic bleeding in metastatic disease. Bennett B, et al. **Br J Haematol** 1997 Dec;99(3):570–4

Cone and platelet analyser (CPA): a new test for the prediction of bleeding among thrombocytopenic patients. Kenet G, et al. **Br J Haematol** 1998 May;101(2):255–9

Bleeding symptoms in 27 Iranian patients with the combined deficiency of factor V and factor VIII. Peyvandi F, et al. **Br J Haematol** 1998 Mar;100(4):773–6

Trigeminal neurinoma with an apoplectic onset. Sinha AK, et al. **Br J Neurosurg** 1997 Oct;11(5):431–2

Spontaneous renal pseudoaneurysm rupture presenting as acute intraabdominal haemorrhage. Peh WC, et al. **Br J Radiol** 1997 Nov;70(839):1188–90

Subcutaneous midazolam for acute hemorrhage in patients with advanced cancer. Oneschuk D. **Can Fam Physician** 1998 Jul;44:1461–2

Fatal alveolar hemorrhage and Abciximab (ReoPro) therapy for acute myocardial infarction. Khanlou H, et al. **Cathet Cardiovasc Diagn** 1998 Jul;44(3):313–6

Bleeding, clotting and cancer. Johnson MJ. **Clin Oncol (R Coll Radiol)** 1997;9(5):294–301 (75 ref.)

Excessive bleeding from genital ulcers of Behçet's disease. Bostankolu A, et al. **Cutis** 1997 Sep;60(3):159–61

Acute hemorrhoidal edema of infancy. Crowe MA, et al. **Cutis** 1998 Aug;62(2):65–6

Vocal fold hemorrhage following laryngeal trauma. Hoover CA, et al. **Ear Nose Throat J** 1998 May;77(5):364–6

Idiopathic aneurysm of the inferior vena cava as a cause of massive penile bleeding. Debing E, et al. **Eur J Vasc Endovasc Surg** 1998 Apr;15(4):365–8

A case of spontaneous hemorrhage of the abdominal wall caused by rupture of a deep iliac circumflex artery treated by transcatheter arterial embolization. Katsumori T, et al. **Ear Radiol** 1998;8(4):550–2

Intra-cartilaginous laryngeal haemorrhages and strangulation. Pollanen MS, et al. **Forensic Sci Int** 1998 Apr 22;93(1):13–20

"Salvage" transjugular intrahepatic portosystemic shunts: gastric fundal compared with esophageal variceal bleeding. Chau TN, et al. **Gastroenterology** 1998 May;114(5):981–7

The contact bleeding sign of nasopharyngeal carcinoma. Low WK. **Head Neck** 1997 Oct;19(7):617–9

A case of veno-occlusive disease complicated by severe hemorrhagic cystitis successfully treated with recombinant plasminogen activator. Arsène O, et al. **Hematol Cell Ther** 1997 Aug;39(4):205–7

Hemorrhage caused by ruptured liver cell adenoma following long-term oral contraceptives: a case report. Meissner K. **Hepatogastroenterology** 1998 Jan–Feb;45(19):224–5

Variceal pressure is a factor predicting the risk of a first variceal bleeding: a prospective cohort study in cirrhotic patients. Nevens F, et al. **Hepatology** 1998 Jan;27(1):15–9

Haemorrhagic secondary prostatic metastasis of the terminal phalanx of the thumb. Massraf AB, et al. **Injury** 1998 Apr; 29(3):243–5

Angiographic embolisation in pelvic fracture. Perez JV, et al. **Injury** 1998 Apr;29(3):187–91

Massive adrenal hemorrhage secondary to metastasis of lung cancer. Kinoshita A, et al. **Intern Med** 1997 Nov; 36(11):815–8

Multiple hemorrhagic gastric ulcers due to polyarteritis nodosa. Narusako T, et al. **Intern Med** 1997 Sep; 36(9):657–60

Lack of lung hemorrhage in humans after intraoperative transesophageal echocardiography with ultrasound exposure conditions similar to those causing lung hemorrhage in laboratory animals. Meltzer RS, et al. **J Am Soc Echocardiogr** 1998 Jan;11(1):57–60

Spontaneous hemorrhage of abdominal splenosis. Katz DS, et al. **J Comput Assist Tomogr** 1998 Sep–Oct;22(5):725–7 (8 ref.)

Intermediate follow up of the TEKNA bileaflet valve. Seybold-Epting W, et al. **J Heart Valve Dis** 1998 Mar; 7(2):219–24

Major hemorrhage in children with idiopathic thrombocytopenic purpura: immediate response to therapy and long-term outcome [see comments] Medeiros D, et al. **J Pediatr** 1998 Sep;133(3):334–9. Comment in: J Pediatr 1998 Sep;133(3):313–4.

Successful treatment of liver hemorrhage in the premature infant. Strear CM, et al. **J Pediatr Surg** 1998 Jun; 33(6):849–51

Hemostasis in acquired hemophilia--role of intracavitary instillation of EACA. Sahu S, et al. **J Postgrad Med** 1996 Jul–Sep;42(3):88–90

Spontaneous retroperitoneal haemorrhage associated with renal disease. Wolff JM, et al. **J R Coll Surg Edinb** 1998 Feb;43(1):53–6

Arterial embolization is a rapid and effective technique for controlling pelvic fracture hemorrhage [letter; comment] Starr AJ. **J Trauma** 1998 Jan;44(1):236. Comment on: J Trauma 1997 Sep;43(3):395–9.

Timing of exposures in ultrasonic hemorrhage of murine lung. **J Ultrasound Med** 1998 Jun;17(6):409–10

Effects of pulsed ultrasound on the mouse neonate: hind limb paralysis and lung hemorrhage. **J Ultrasound Med** 1998 Jun;17(6):407–8

Neurogenically mediated cystitis in rats: an animal model. Doggweiler R, et al. **J Urol** 1998 Oct;160(4):1551–6

Spontaneous retroperitoneal hemorrhage from a giant adrenal myelolipoma [letter; comment] Hoeffel C, et al. **J Urol** 1997 Dec;158(6):2251. Comment on: J Urol 1996 Feb;155(2):639.

Re: Influence of technique of percutaneous tract creation on incidence of renal hemorrhage [letter] Maheshwari PN. **J Urol** 1998 Oct;160(4):1438

Re: Influence of technique of percutaneous tract creation on incidence of renal hemorrhage [letter; comment] Ponce-de-León J, et al. **J Urol** 1998 Mar;159(3):991–2. Comment on: J Urol 1997 Apr;157(4):1229–31.

Bilateral adrenal hemorrhage resulting in acute adrenal insufficiency as an unusual complication of hepatic arterial chemoembolization. Redd DC, et al. **J Vasc Interv Radiol** 1998 Mar–Apr;9(2):271–4

Acetaminophen and other risk factors for excessive warfarin anticoagulation [see comments] Hylek EM, et al. **JAMA** 1998 Mar 4;279(9):657–62. Comment in: JAMA 1998 Mar 4;279(9):702–3. Comment in: JAMA 1998 Aug 26;280(8):695; discussion 697. Comment in: JAMA 1998 Aug 26;280(8):695–6; discussion 697. Comment in: JAMA 1998 Aug 26;280(8):296; discussion 697. Comment in: JAMA 1998 Aug 26;280(8):296–7.

Selective shunts for portal hypertension: current role of a 21-year experience [see comments] Orozco H, et al. **Liver Transpl Surg** 1997 Sep;3(5):475–80. Comment in: Liver Transpl Surg 1997 Sep;3(5):552–5.

55-year-old man with anemia and hemorrhagic ascites. Sunil GS, et al. **Mayo Clin Proc** 1998 Feb;73(2):175–8

Extracranial carotid arteries: intraplaque hemorrhage and surface ulceration. Bluth EI. **Minerva Cardioangiol** 1998 Mar;46(3):81–5

Case records of the Massachusetts General Hospital. Weekly clinicopathological exercises. Case 6-1998. A six-year-old boy with both pain and a bloody effusion in the right hip [clinical conference] **N Engl J Med** 1998 Feb 19; 338(8):532–9

A multicenter randomized study of the threshold for prophylactic platelet transfusions in adults with acute myeloid leukemia. Gruppo Italiano Malattie Ematologiche Maligne dell'Adulto [see comments] Rebulla P, et al. **N Engl J Med** 1997 Dec 25;337(26):1870–5. Comment in: N Engl J Med 1997 Dec 25;337(26):1914–5. Comment in: N Engl J Med 1998 May 14;338(20):1468; discussion 1469–70.

Mice lacking factor VII develop normally but suffer fatal perinatal bleeding. Rosen ED, et al. **Nature** 1997 Nov 20; 390(6657):290–4

Massive haemorrhage and rupture of renal transplant from a donor who died of snake bite. Mansy H, et al. **Nephrol Dial Transplant** 1998 Apr;13(4):1018–20

Visual recovery following immediate decompression of traumatic retrobulbar hemorrhage via transcranial approach. Amagasaki K, et al. **Neurol Med Chir (Tokyo)** 1998 Apr;38(4):221–4

An anatomic approach to pelvic hemorrhage during sacrospinous ligament fixation of the vaginal vault. Barksdale PA, et al. **Obstet Gynecol** 1998 May;91(5 Pt 1):715–8

Pulmonary hemorrhage associated with Henoch-Schonlein purpura [letter; comment] Eichenfield LF, et al. **Pediatr Dermatol** 1998 Mar–Apr;15(2):143. Comment on: Pediatr Dermatol 1997 Jul–Aug;14(4):299–302.

Ovarian haemorrhage and oedema after contralateral oophorectomy. Aikawa H, et al. **Pediatr Radiol** 1997 Dec; 27(12):944

Toxic effects of indoor molds. American Academy of Pediatrics. Committee on Environmental Health. **Pediatrics** 1998 Apr;101(4 Pt 1):712–4

SIDS or murder? [letter] Becroft DM, et al. **Pediatrics** 1998 May;101(5):953–5

Environmental risk factors associated with pediatric idiopathic pulmonary hemorrhage and hemosiderosis in a Cleveland community. Montaña E, et al. **Pediatrics** 1997 Jan;99(1):E5

Magnetic resonance imaging evaluation of photodynamic therapy-induced hemorrhagic necrosis in the murine M1 tumor model. Winsborrow BG, et al. **Photochem Photobiol** 1997 Dec;66(6):847–52

Sudden appearance of a mass on chest X-ray. Ledrick D, et al. **Postgrad Med J** 1998 Apr;74(870):245–6

Spontaneous spinal epidural haemorrhage complicating transjugular intrahepatic portosystemic stent shunting. McLellan S, et al. **Postgrad Med J** 1997 Oct;73(864):649–50

Hemorrhagic and thrombotic complications in patients with myeloproliferative diseases. Vignal CV, et al. **Rev Paul Med** 1997 Nov–Dec;115(6):1575–9

Churg-Strauss syndrome presenting with pulmonary capillaritis and diffuse alveolar hemorrhage. Lai RS, et al. **Scand J Rheumatol** 1998;27(3):230–2

Microvascular disturbances, thrombosis, and bleeding in thrombocythemia: current concepts and perspectives.

Ravandi-Kashani F, et al. **Semin Thromb Hemost** 1997; 23(5):479–88 (112 ref.)

The paradox of bleeding and thrombosis in thrombocythemia: is von Willebrand factor the link? van Genderen PJ, et al. **Semin Thromb Hemost** 1997;23(4):385–9

Relation of platelet abnormalities to thrombosis and hemorrhage in chronic myeloproliferative disorders. Wehmeier A, et al. **Semin Thromb Hemost** 1997; 23(4):391–402 (156 ref.)

Four misdiagnosed cases of visceral bleeding caused by Haemadipha japonica. Ji-Tuan X.
Southeast Asian J Trop Med Public Health 1997 Sep; 28(3):673–4

Subfascial hemorrhage after endoscopic perforator vein ligation. Control with balloon tamponade. Kulbaski MJ, et al. **Surg Endosc** 1998 Jul;12(7):990–1

Late complication after laparoscopic fenestration of a liver cyst. Klingler PJ, et al. **Surg Laparosc Endosc** 1998 Feb; 8(1):76–7

Massive intraperitoneal hemorrhage caused by a giant exogastric leiomyoblastoma. Karatzas G, et al.
Surg Today 1998;28(3):293–5

Acute haemorrhagic pancreatitis following multiple stings by Africanized bees in Trinidad. Daisley H.
Trans R Soc Trop Med Hyg 1998 Jan–Feb;92(1):71–2

The influence of contrast agents on hemorrhage produced by lithotripter fields. Dalecki D, et al.
Ultrasound Med Biol 1997;23(9):1435–9

Spontaneous perirenal hemorrhage after rupture of an aneurysm in case of polyarteritis nodosa along with anuric renal failure. Case report and review of the literature. Sautter T, et al. **Urol Int** 1997;59(3):188–90 (8 ref.)

A case of scurvy rarely encountered in Japan. Haraguchi G, et al. **Vasc Med** 1997;2(2):143–6

[Asphyxiating intra-alveolar hemorrhage: a rare form of fat embolism syndrome] Guartite A, et al.
Ann Fr Anesth Reanim 1998;17(7):743–6 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Fre)**

[Quality of blood salvaged in orthopedic surgery by washing swabs] Loeb T, et al. **Ann Fr Anesth Reanim** 1998; 17(4):291–5 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Fre)**

[Surgical hemostasis for hemorrhage after liver biopsy] Piquard A, et al. **J Chir (Paris)** 1997 Sep;134(4):185–8 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Fre)**

[Alveolar hemorrhage syndrome in sarcoidosis (letter; comment)] Vogel B. **Pneumologie** 1998 May;52(5):304. Comment on: Pneumologie 1998 Jan;52(1):21–3. **(Ger)**

[Lung hemorrhage caused by diagnostic ultrasound. Review of the literature] Rott HD. **Ultraschall Med** 1997 Oct; 18(5):226–8 (21 ref.) (Eng. Abstr.) **(Ger)**

[Diffuse pulmonary hemorrhage associated with antineutrophil cytoplasmic antibodies. Findings of high-resolution computerized tomography. A case report] Galeotti R, et al. **Radiol Med (Torino)** 1997 Dec;94(6):685–7 **(Ita)**

[Two cases of anti-neutrophil cytoplasmic antibody-negative generalized Wegener's granulomatosis with alveolar hemorrhage] Habu Y, et al.
Nihon Kokyuki Gakkai Zasshi 1998 Feb;36(2):157–63 (17 ref.) (Eng. Abstr.) **(Jpn)**

[Ruptured thymic cysts with mediastinal hemorrhage and hemothorax—a case report and reviews of the literature] Tsuda K, et al. **Nippon Kyobu Geka Gakkai Zasshi** 1997 Sep;45(9):1654–9 (19 ref.) (Eng. Abstr.) **(Jpn)**

[A case of pancreatic pseudocyst with hematemesis by fenestration into the stomach and hemosuccus pancreaticus] Kitazawa M, et al. **Nippon Shokakibyo Gakkai Zasshi** 1997 Jul;94(7):508–12 **(Jpn)**

[A case of hemorrhage into the gallbladder probably due to rupture of pseudoaneurysm formed by cystic artery] Miura K, et al. **Nippon Shokakibyo Gakkai Zasshi** 1998 May;95(5):450–4 **(Jpn)**

[A case of anaplastic carcinoma of the pancreas, disclosed a hemosuccus pancreaticus] Mizukami Y, et al.
Nippon Shokakibyo Gakkai Zasshi 1997 Oct;94(10):706–11 **(Jpn)**

[A case of hemorrhagic retention cyst of the pancreas] Takahashi H, et al. **Nippon Shokakibyo Gakkai Zasshi** 1997 Nov;94(11):792–7 (10 ref.) **(Jpn)**

[A case of spinal hemorrhage associated with abdominal aortic coarctation] Iwata A, et al. **Rinsho Shinkeigaku** 1997 May;37(5):413–6 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Jpn)**

[Bleeding complications of spinal and epidural analgesia (see comments)] Breivik H, et al. **Tidsskr Nor Laegeforen** 1998 Jan 20;118(2):210–1. Comment in: Tidsskr Nor Laegeforen 1998 Feb 20;118(5):772. Comment in: Tidsskr Nor Laegeforen 1998 Apr 30;118(11):1759–60. **(Nor)**

[Renal angiomyolipoma as a cause of acute retroperitoneal hemorrhage] Furuset AS, et al. **Tidsskr Nor Laegeforen** 1997 Nov 30;117(29):4215–7 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Nor)**

[Bleeding complications after spinal and epidural anesthesia (letter; comment)] Steen PA. **Tidsskr Nor Laegeforen** 1998 Feb 20;118(5):772. Comment on: Tidsskr Nor Laegeforen 1998 Jan 20;118(2):210–1. **(Nor)**

[Bleeding from the esophagus in a patient after laryngectomy] Piotrowski S, et al. **Otolaryngol Pol** 1995;49 Suppl 20:438–44 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Pol)**

[Expression of platelet activation markers—selectin P and glycoprotein CD63 during hemodialysis] Walter-Croneck A, et al. **Pol Arch Med Wewn** 1997 Nov;98(11):424–30 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Pol)**

[Hemorrhage induced by snake venoms in Argentina] Acosta de Pérez O, et al.
Acta Physiol Pharmacol Ther Latinoam 1997;47(4):221–4 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Spa)**

[Massive hepatic amyloidosis: a case of hepatic failure and haemorrhagic pancreatitis of fatal evolution] Jiménez Sáenz M, et al. **An Med Interna** 1998 Jun;15(6):316–8 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Spa)**

[Diffuse alveolar hemorrhage of rare etiology (letter)] Vallverdú Vidal M, et al. **Arch Bronconeumol** 1997 Dec; 33(11):596–7 **(Spa)**

[Internal hirudiniasis: vaginal bleeding resulting from leech bite] Hernández M, et al. **Ginecol Obstet Mex** 1998 Jul; 66:284–6 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Spa)**

GENETICS

Severe bleeding tendency in a patient with Bernard-Soulier syndrome associated with a homozygous single base pair deletion in the gene coding for the human platelet glycoprotein Ibalpha. Mitsui T, et al.
J Pediatr Hematol Oncol 1998 May-Jun;20(3):246–51

IMMUNOLOGY

Testosterone: the culprit for producing splenocyte immune depression after trauma hemorrhage. Angele MK, et al. **Am J Physiol** 1998 Jun;274(6 Pt 1):C1530–6

Male sex steroids are responsible for depressing macrophage immune function after trauma-hemorrhage. Wichmann MW, et al. **Am J Physiol** 1997 Oct;273(4 Pt 1):C1335–40

Cytokine activation through sublethal hemorrhage is protective against early lethal endotoxic challenge. Zervos EE, et al. **Arch Surg** 1997 Nov;132(11):1216–20; discussion 1220–1

Petechial hemorrhages in the small intestinal Peyer's patches: a new manifestation of systemic anaphylaxis. Levine S, et al. **Immunol Invest** 1998 May;27(3):135–44

Neutrophils are major contributors to intraparenchymal lung IL-1 beta expression after hemorrhage and endotoxemia. Parsey MV, et al. **J Immunol** 1998 Jan 15;160(2):1007–13

Metoclopramide: a novel and safe immunomodulating agent for restoring the depressed macrophage immune function after hemorrhage. Zellweger R, et al. **J Trauma** 1998 Jan; 44(1):70–7

Trauma-hemorrhage activates signal transduction pathways in mouse splenic T cells. Samy TS, et al. **Shock** 1998 Jun; 9(6):443–50

Acquired anti-factor VII (proconvertin) inhibitor: hemorrhage and thrombosis [letter] Brunod M, et al.
Thromb Haemost 1998 May;79(5):1065–6

METABOLISM

Measurements of extracellular fluid volume in highly perfused organs and lung water in hypo- and hypervolaemic dogs. Iwakawa T, et al.
Eur J Anaesthesiol 1998 Jul;15(4):414–21

Hemorrhage activates myocardial NFkappaB and increases TNF-alpha in the heart. Meldrum DR, et al.
J Mol Cell Cardiol 1997 Oct;29(10):2849–54

Increased gut permeability after hemorrhage is associated with upregulation of local and systemic IL-6. Wang W, et al. **J Surg Res** 1998 Sep;79(1):39–46

Relationship between systemic oxygen supply dependency and gastric intramucosal PCO2 during progressive hemorrhage. Guzman JA, et al. **J Trauma** 1998 Apr; 44(4):696–700

Early organ-specific hemorrhage-induced increases in tissue cytokine content: associated neurohormonal and opioid alterations. Molina PE, et al. **Neuroimmunomodulation** 1997 Jan-Feb;4(1):28–36

Diminished angiotensin-II and intact vasopressin response to hemorrhage in portal hypertension. Wu Y, et al.
Shock 1998 Jan;9(1):52–7

[Effects of lactated Ringer solution and acetated Ringer solution on hepatic ATP and L/P ratio in rats subjected to acute hemorrhage] Ikeya K, et al. **Masui** 1998 Jan; 47(1):36–41 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Jpn)**

MICROBIOLOGY

Acute pulmonary hemorrhage in infants associated with exposure to Stachybotrys atra and other fungi. Etzel RA, et al. **Arch Pediatr Adolesc Med** 1998 Aug;152(8):757–62

MORTALITY

[Causes of death of pancrease hemorrhage. Report of 35 autopsy cases] Liu M, et al.
Hua Hsi I Ko Ta Hsueh Hsueh Pao 1996 Dec;27(4):426–7 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Chi)**

PARASITOLOGY

SLE with death from acute massive pulmonary hemorrhage caused by disseminated strongyloidiasis. Setoyama M, et al. **Scand J Rheumatol** 1997;26(5):389–91

[Hemorrhagic ascites disclosing massive Fasciola hepatica infection] Montembault S, et al. **Gastroenterol Clin Biol** 1997;21(10):785–8 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Fre)**

PATHOLOGY

Extensive intra-alveolar haemorrhage caused by disseminated strongyloidiasis. Kinjo T, et al.
Int J Parasitol 1998 Feb;28(2):323–30

Clinical significance of intraplaque hemorrhage in carotid artery disease. Sillesen H, et al. **J Neuroimaging** 1998 Jan; 8(1):15–9

Localizing prostate cancer in the presence of postbiopsy changes on MR images: role of proton MR spectroscopic imaging. Kaji Y, et al. **Radiology** 1998 Mar;206(3):785–90

Evaluation of the effect of macrophage system activation on the intensity degree of early destructive changes in acute enzymatic lung injury. Sulkowski S, et al.
Rocz Akad Med Bialymst 1997;42 Suppl 1:412–21

CT and MR presentation of acute hemorrhage in a spinal schwannoma. Uemura K, et al. **Surg Neurol** 1998 Sep; 50(3):219–20

[Neurofibromatosis type 1 associated arteriopathy. Case report and literature review] Kunz J, et al. **Pathologe** 1997 Nov;18(6):480–3 (24 ref.) (Eng. Abstr.) **(Ger)**

[Testicular loss due to hemorrhagic infarct in Tauber antegrade scrotal varicocele sclerotherapy] Göll A, et al. **Urologe A** 1997 Sep;36(5):449–51 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Ger)**

[Microscopic polyangiitis and pulmonary fibrosis in a patient who died of Candida pneumonia and intra-alveolar hemorrhage] Kishikawa H, et al.
Nippon Kyobu Shikkan Gakkai Zasshi 1997 Aug; 35(8):915–20 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Jpn)**

[A case of hemorrhagic inflammation of an external acoustic duct] Kantor I, et al. **Otolaryngol Pol** 1995;49 Suppl 23:219–20 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Pol)**

[Lineal scleroderma, spontaneous abortion and hemiplegia; pulmonary hemorrhage, antiphospholipid antibodies and angiocentric lymphoma (clinical conference)]
Medicina (B Aires) 1998;58(1):67–77 **(Spa)**

PHYSIOPATHOLOGY

Severe haemorrhage partially reverses moderate haemorrhage-induced decrease in intestinal vascular capacitance. Wang SY, et al. **Acta Physiol Scand** 1998 Jan; 162(1):1–8

Measurement of cerebral oxygenation and haemodynamics during haemorrhage/fluid replacement. Thorniley MS, et al. **Adv Exp Med Biol** 1997;428:391–6

Role of paraventricular nucleus parvicellular neurons in the compensatory responses to graded hemorrhage. Blair ML, et al. **Am J Physiol** 1998 Jul;275(1 Pt 2):R278–85

Effects of L-NAME on cerebral metabolic, vasopressin, oxytocin, and blood pressure responses in hemorrhaged rats. Kadekaro M, et al. **Am J Physiol** 1998 Apr;274(4 Pt 2):R1070–7

Contribution of renal nerves to renal blood flow variability during hemorrhage. Malpas SC, et al. **Am J Physiol** 1998 May;274(5 Pt 2):R1283–94

Glycyl-L-glutamine [beta-endorphin-(30–31)] attenuates hemorrhagic hypotension in conscious rats. Owen MD, et al. **Am J Physiol** 1997 Nov;273(5 Pt 2):R1598–606

Central methysergide prevents renal sympathoinhibition and bradycardia during hypotensive hemorrhage. Scrogin KE, et al. **Am J Physiol** 1998 Jan;274(1 Pt 2):H43–51

Renal denervation alters cardiovascular and endocrine responses to hemorrhage in conscious newborn lambs. Smith FG, et al. **Am J Physiol** 1998 Jul;275(1 Pt 2):H285–91

Acute defense mechanisms against hemorrhage from mechanical gill injury in rainbow trout. Sundin L, et al. **Am J Physiol** 1998 Aug;275(2 Pt 2):R460–5

Responses of hepatic TNF-alpha mRNA to repeated hemorrhage in the conscious rat. Yamashita M, et al.
Am J Physiol 1998 Jul;275(1 Pt 1):E27–31

Hemorrhagic and thrombotic disorders due to factor V deficiencies and abnormalities: an updated classification. Girolami A, et al. **Blood Rev** 1998 Mar;12(1):45–51 (41 ref.)

Glomerular haemodynamics during renal artery clamping and haemorrhage in the dog. Heller J, et al.
Exp Physiol 1997 Sep;82(5):935–42

Effects of acute arterial bleeding on renal sympathetic nerve activity in young and old anesthetized rats. Kohata S, et al. **Hiroshima J Med Sci** 1997 Sep;46(3):87–92

The relation between nailfold bleeding and capillary microscopic abnormality in patients with connective tissue diseases. Ohtsuka T. **Int J Dermatol** 1998 Jan;37(1):23–6

Opioids and the cardiovascular responses to haemorrhage and injury. Little RA, et al. **Intensive Care Med** 1998 May; 24(5):405–14 (47 ref.)

Blood flow, vascular resistance, and blood volume after hemorrhage in conscious adrenalectomized rat. Darlington DN, et al. **J Appl Physiol** 1997 Nov;83(5):1648–53

Prediction of hemorrhagic blood loss with a genetic algorithm neural network. Jefferson MF, et al.
J Appl Physiol 1998 Jan;84(1):357–61

Contribution of humoral systems to the recovery of blood pressure following severe haemorrhage. Ponchon P, et al. **J Auton Pharmacol** 1997 Oct;17(5):319–29

Effect of hemorrhage on cerebral microcirculation during normal and high cerebrospinal fluid pressure in pigs. Rise IR, et al. **J Neurosurg Anesthesiol** 1998 Jan;10(1):49–54

Central and regional hemodynamics during crystalloid fluid therapy after uncontrolled intra-abdominal bleeding. Riddez L, et al. **J Trauma** 1998 Mar;44(3):433–9

Resuscitation after uncontrolled venous hemorrhage: Does increased resuscitation volume improve regional perfusion? Smail N, et al. **J Trauma** 1998 Apr;44(4):701–8

Effects of multiple doses of T-2 toxin on the erythroid response capacity of mice following an extensive experimental bleeding. Godoy HM, et al. **Nat Toxins** 1997; 5(4):152–6

Influence of acute hemorrhage and pneumoperitoneum on hemodynamic and respiratory parameters. Gründel K, et al. **Surg Endosc** 1998 Jun;12(6):809–12

L-arginine restores the depressed cardiac output and regional perfusion after trauma-hemorrhage. Angele MK, et al. **Surgery** 1998 Aug;124(2):394–401; discussion 401–2

Early isotonic saline resuscitation from uncontrolled hemorrhage in rats. Greene SP, et al. **Surgery** 1998 Sep; 124(3):568–74

[Cardiovascular system in rats with varying resistance to acute hemorrhage] Kovalenko NIa, et al. **Patol Fiziol Eksp Ter** 1998 Apr-Jun;(2):32–6 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Rus)**

[Hemostasis in patients operated on for abdominal hemorrhage. 4. Conception of hemostasis changes] Beliaev AV, et al. **Ukr Biokhim Zh** 1997 Sep–Dec;69(5–6):190–5 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Rus)**

[Hemostasis in patients operated on for abdominal hemorrhage. 3. Boundary deviations of hemostasis] Slizhenko IuP, et al. **Ukr Biokhim Zh** 1997 Sep–Dec; 69(5–6):183–90 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Rus)**

PREVENTION & CONTROL

Complications after placement of an intracoronary stent: nursing implications. Dabbs AD, et al. **Am J Crit Care** 1998 Mar;7(2):117–22

The use of acute hemodilution in parturients undergoing cesarean section. Grange CS, et al. **Am J Obstet Gynecol** 1998 Jan;178(1 Pt 1):156–60

Acute defense mechanisms against hemorrhage from mechanical gill injury in rainbow trout. Sundin L, et al. **Am J Physiol** 1998 Aug;275(2 Pt 2):R460–5

Surgical management of hemorrhage from rupture of the aortic arch. Prêtre R, et al. **Ann Thorac Surg** 1998 May; 65(5):1291–5

Human factor IX corrects the bleeding diathesis of mice with hemophilia B. Kung SH, et al. **Blood** 1998 Feb 1; 91(3):784–90

Safety and cost effectiveness of a 10 x 10(9)/L trigger for prophylactic platelet transfusions compared with the traditional 20 x 10(9)/L trigger: a prospective comparative trial in 105 patients with acute myeloid leukemia. Wandt H, et al. **Blood** 1998 May 15;91(10):3601–6

Octreotide for cirrhosis after variceal bleeding. Authors' claims for octreotide were not justified [letter; comment] Patch D, et al. **BMJ** 1998 May 23;316(7144):1607. Comment on: BMJ 1997 Nov 22;315(7119):1338–41.

Prophylactic endoscopic ligation of high-risk oesophageal varices in a cirrhotic patient with severe haemophilia A. Yamada M, et al. **Eur J Gastroenterol Hepatol** 1998 Feb; 10(2):151–3

Protection against haemorrhagic septicaemia induced by vaccination of buffalo calves with an improved oil adjuvant vaccine. Shah NH, et al. **FEMS Microbiol Lett** 1997 Oct 15;155(2):203–7

Complications at insertion of untunnelled central venous catheters (UCVCs) in leukemic patients at a high risk of hemorrhage [letter] Cairoli R, et al. **Haematologica** 1997 Nov–Dec;82(6):731

The prophylactic effect of aprotinin on intraoperative bleeding in liver transplantation: a randomized clinical study [see comments] García-Huete L, et al. **Hepatology** 1997 Nov;26(5):1143–8. Comment in: Hepatology 1998 Apr;27(4):1169–71.

A randomized trial comparing transjugular intrahepatic portosystemic stent-shunt with variceal band ligation in the prevention of rebleeding from esophageal varices. Jalan R, et al. **Hepatology** 1997 Nov;26(5):1115–22

Transjugular intrahepatic portosystemic shunt versus endoscopic sclerotherapy for the prevention of variceal bleeding in cirrhosis: a randomized multicenter trial. Gruppo Italiano Studio TIPS (G.I.S.T.). Merli M, et al. **Hepatology** 1998 Jan;27(1):48–53

Prevention of secondary hemorrhage in Hanuman syndrome (open mediastinal drainage). Robicsek F. **J Cardiovasc Surg (Torino)** 1997 Dec;38(6):601–3

Effects of low-density lipoprotein apheresis (dextran sulphate adsorption method) on bleeding tendency in treatment patients [letter; comment] Florén CH, et al. **J Intern Med** 1995 Dec;238(6):559–61. Comment on: J Intern Med 1993 Nov;234(5):479–87.

A comparison of the incidence of post operative bleeding between electric cauterization and suture ligation tonsillectomies. Charakorn C. **J Med Assoc Thai** 1998 Jul; 81(7):536–40

Hemorrhagic cystitis, chemotherapy, and bladder toxicity [editorial] Ratliff TR, et al. **J Urol** 1998 Mar;159(3):1044

Comparison of antihemorrhagic activities in skeletal muscle extracts from various animals against Bothrops jararaca snake venom. Omori-Satoh T, et al. **Toxicon** 1998 Feb; 36(2):421–3

Antifibrinolytics and orthotopic liver transplantation. Kufner RP. **Transplant Proc** 1998 May;30(3):692–3

[Treatment for overdose of oral anticoagulants] Lourenço DM, et al. **Arq Bras Cardiol** 1998 Jan;70(1):9–13 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Por)**

RADIOGRAPHY

CT appearance of clinically occult abdominal hemorrhage in children. Donnelly LF, et al. **AJR Am J Roentgenol** 1998 Apr;170(4):1073–6

Sudden parotid swelling due to spontaneous haemorrhage. Cerovac SS, et al. **J Laryngol Otol** 1998 May;112(5):497–9

Leptospirosis associated with severe pulmonary haemorrhage in Far North Queensland. Simpson FG, et al. **Med J Aust** 1998 Aug 3;169(3):151–3

The value of emergency CT studies in spontaneous rupture of hepatocellular carcinoma. Analysis for tumor protrusion and hemorrhagic ascites. Ishihara M, et al. **Nippon Ika Daigaku Zasshi** 1997 Dec;64(6):532–7

An association between imaging and acute posttraumatic ear bleeding with trismus. Avrahami E, et al. **Oral Surg Oral Med Oral Pathol Oral Radiol Endod** 1998 Mar;85(3):244–7

Medial border of the perirenal space: CT and anatomic correlation. Raptopoulos V, et al. **Radiology** 1997 Dec; 205(3):777–84

Pulmonary hemorrhage in children. States LJ, et al. **Semin Roentgenol** 1998 Apr;33(2):174–86 (46 ref.)

CT and MR presentation of acute hemorrhage in a spinal schwannoma. Uemura K, et al. **Surg Neurol** 1998 Sep; 50(3):219–20

Case no. 4. Complex benign renal cysts with hemorrhage. **Tech Urol** 1998 Jun;4(2):101–2

[Imaging of a case of wirsungorrhagia] Dahan H, et al. **J Radiol** 1997 Aug;78(8):589–91 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Fre)**

[Atypical spread of hemorrhage into the peritoneal cavity after abdominal and pelvic trauma visualized by digital subtraction angiography (DSA)] Krupski G, et al. **Rofo Fortschr Geb Rontgenstr Neuen Bildgeb Verfahr** 1998 Jan;168(1):104–5 **(Ger)**

RADIONUCLIDE IMAGING

Scintigraphic detection of an occult bleed into a retroperitoneal mass using Tc-99m labeled red blood cells. Ring DH, et al. **Clin Nucl Med** 1997 Nov;22(11):765–7

REHABILITATION

[Recovery of physical capability of rats after blood loss, using the polyethylene oxide Polyox WSR-301] Grigorian SS, et al. **Dokl Akad Nauk** 1998 Feb;358(6):842–3 **(Rus)**

SURGERY

An approach for acute disruption of large arteries in patients with advanced cervical cancer: endoluminal balloon occlusion technique. Sakakibara Y, et al. **Ann Surg** 1998 Jan;227(1):134–7

Partial portacaval shunt for variceal hemorrhage: longitudinal analysis of effectiveness. Collins JC, et al. **Arch Surg** 1998 Jun;133(6):590–2; discussion 592–4

The use of TIPS to control bleeding caput medusae. Fitzgerald JB, et al. **Br J Radiol** 1998 May;71(845):558–60

Rectal endometriosis: transanal endoscopic microsurgery or laparoscopic resection? Kilgus M, et al. **Eur J Surg** 1998 Mar;164(3):231–2

Stapled pulmonary tractotomy: a rapid way to control hemorrhage in penetrating pulmonary injuries. Asensio JA, et al. **J Am Coll Surg** 1997 Nov;185(5):486–7

Endovascular stent-graft repair for acute type A aortic dissection with an intimal tear in the descending aorta. Shimono T, et al. **J Thorac Cardiovasc Surg** 1998 Jul; 116(1):171–3

Massive bleeding from ileal conduit peristomal varices: successful treatment with the transjugular intrahepatic portosystemic shunt. Medina CA, et al. **J Urol** 1998 Jan; 159(1):200–1

Visual recovery following immediate decompression of traumatic retrobulbar hemorrhage via transcranial approach. Amagasaki K, et al. **Neurol Med Chir (Tokyo)** 1998 Apr;38(4):221–4

High-burst-strength, feedback-controlled bipolar vessel sealing. Kennedy JS, et al. **Surg Endosc** 1998 Jun; 12(6):876–8

A case of axillary arterial bleeding caused by radiation-induced chest wall ulcer after radiotherapy for carcinoma of the breast: extraanatomic bypass grafting for upper limb salvage. Urayama H, et al. **Surgery** 1998 Apr; 123(4):480–2

[Hemostasis in patients operated on for abdominal hemorrhage. 2. Characterization of the process of activation of blood coagulation system factors. Coagulation inhibitors] Beliaev AV, et al. **Ukr Biokhim Zh** 1997 Sep–Dec;69(5–6):176–83 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Rus)**

[Hemostasis in patients operated for abdominal bleeding. I. Estimation of the relationship of hemostasis parameters according to data of the correlation coefficient and factor analysis] Dubitskii AE, et al. **Ukr Biokhim Zh** 1997 Jan–Feb;69(1):76–83 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Rus)**

[The causes and prophylaxis of postoperative gastrointestinal hemorrhage in patients with acute gastroduodenal bleeding] Basystiuk II. **Klin Khir** 1998;(4):10–1 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Ukr)**

THERAPY

Changes of volume substitution for the treatment of hemorrhage within 10 years and their costs. Seifert J, et al. **Acta Chir Hung** 1997;36(1–4):326–8

Endovascular management of bleeding iliac artery pseudoaneurysms complicating radiation therapy for pelvic malignancies. de Baere T, et al. **AJR Am J Roentgenol** 1998 Feb;170(2):349–53

Percutaneous transluminal endovascular graft placement for massive hemorrhage caused by recurrent cervical carcinoma-associated erosion of the external iliac artery. Abulafia O, et al. **Am J Obstet Gynecol** 1998 Mar; 178(3):618–20

Transfusion of phosphoenolpyruvate-treated blood increases oxygen consumption in acute hemorrhage. Cornum RL, et al. **Am J Surg** 1998 Jun;175(6):469–71

Chronic resuscitation after trauma-hemorrhage and acute fluid replacement improves hepatocellular function and cardiac output. Remmers DE, et al. **Ann Surg** 1998 Jan; 227(1):112–9

Management of bleeding complications in redo cardiac operations. Smith CR. **Ann Thorac Surg** 1998 Apr;65(4 Suppl):S2–8; discussion S27–8 (29 ref.)

Efficacy of a dry fibrin sealant dressing for hemorrhage control after ballistic injury. Holcomb J, et al. **Arch Surg** 1998 Jan;133(1):32–5

Management of warfarin (coumarin) overdose. Baglin T. **Blood Rev** 1998 Jun;12(2):91–8 (53 ref.)

Stopping cervical bleeding. Manca DP. **Can Fam Physician** 1997 Dec;43:2121

Effects of colloidal resuscitation fluids on reticuloendothelial function and resistance to infection after hemorrhage. van Rijen EA, et al. **Clin Diagn Lab Immunol** 1998 Jul; 5(4):543–9

The role of hepatic arterial embolization in the treatment of spontaneous rupture of hepatocellular carcinoma. Ngan H, et al. **Clin Radiol** 1998 May;53(5):338–41

Was an 8-hour wait really unreasonable? [letter; comment] Rapin JM. **CMAJ** 1998 Mar 10;158(5):585. Comment on: CMAJ 1997 Nov 1;157(9):1268–71.

Resuscitation after hemorrhage using recombinant human hemoglobin (rHb1.1) in rats: effects on nitric oxide and prostanoid systems [see comments] Loeb AL, et al. **Crit Care Med** 1998 Jun;26(6):1071–80. Comment in: Crit Care Med 1998 Jun;26(6):991–2.

Liver packing for uncontrolled hepatic haemorrhage after trauma. Erdek MA, et al. **Eur J Emerg Med** 1994 Jun; 1(2):88–91

Prospective randomized comparative study of bipolar electrocoagulation versus heater probe for treatment of chronically bleeding internal hemorrhoids. Jensen DM, et al. **Gastrointest Endosc** 1997 Nov;46(5):435–43

Prevention of variceal bleeding with band ligation [letter; comment] de Franchis R, et al. **Hepatology** 1997 Dec; 26(6):1693. Comment on: Hepatology 1997 Jun;25(6):1346–50.

TIPSS trials: design determines outcome. Jalan R, et al. **Hepatology** 1997 Nov;26(5):1361–5

The additive effect of sclerotherapy to patients receiving repeated endoscopic variceal ligation: a prospective, randomized trial. Lo GH, et al. **Hepatology** 1998 Aug; 28(2):391–5

Pelvic fractures: the golden hour. Meighan A, et al. **Injury** 1998 Apr;29(3):211–3

How should we manage exsanguinating pelvic fractures in the United Kingdom? Meek S, et al. **J Accid Emerg Med** 1998 Jan;15(1):2–6 (39 ref.)

Unnecessary autologous donation and hemodilution for low blood loss procedures [letter; comment] Toy P, et al. **J Clin Anesth** 1998 Feb;10(1):86. Comment on: J Clin Anesth 1997 Feb;9(1):26–9.

Balloon catheter tamponade of exsanguinating facial hemorrhage: a case report. Sing RF, et al. **J Emerg Med** 1998 Jul-Aug;16(4):601–2

Application of cyanoacrylate adhesive (Krazy Glue) in critical cardiac injuries. Eastman DP, et al. **J Heart Valve Dis** 1998 Jan;7(1):72–4

Elevation of intracranial pressure following transjugular intrahepatic portosystemic stent-shunt for variceal haemorrhage. Jalan R, et al. **J Hepatol** 1997 Nov; 27(5):928–33

Iatrogenic hepatic rupture in the newborn and its management by pack tamponade. Davies MR. **J Pediatr Surg** 1997 Oct;32(10):1414–9

Successful treatment of liver hemorrhage in the premature infant. Strear CM, et al. **J Pediatr Surg** 1998 Jun; 33(6):849–51

Balloon tamponade for bleeding control in penetrating liver injuries. Demetriades D. **J Trauma** 1998 Mar;44(3):538–9

Pressure-volume characteristics of the intact and disrupted pelvic retroperitoneum. Grimm MR, et al. **J Trauma** 1998 Mar;44(3):454–9

The use of hemorrhage occluder pins for controlling paravertebral intercostal artery bleeding: case report. Kluger Y, et al. **J Trauma** 1997 Oct;43(4):687

Resuscitation after uncontrolled venous hemorrhage: Does increased resuscitation volume improve regional perfusion? Smail N, et al. **J Trauma** 1998 Apr;44(4):701–8

Arterial embolization is a rapid and effective technique for controlling pelvic fracture hemorrhage [letter; comment] Starr AJ. **J Trauma** 1998 Jan;44(1):236. Comment on: J Trauma 1997 Sep;43(3):395–9.

Treatment of radiation induced hemorrhagic cystitis with hyperbaric oxygen: long-term followup. Del Pizzo JJ, et al. **J Urol** 1998 Sep;160(3 Pt 1):731–3

Non-operative management of idiopathic ovarian hemorrhage with massive intraabdominal hemorrhage. Tanaka T. **Osaka City Med J** 1997 Jun;43(1):7–14

Renal angiomyolipoma with haemorrhage treated by urgent embolization. Barbalias GA, et al.

Scand J Urol Nephrol 1998 Feb;32(1):54–5

Subfascial hemorrhage after endoscopic perforator vein ligation. Control with balloon tamponade. Kulbaski MJ, et al. **Surg Endosc** 1998 Jul;12(7):990–1

Early isotonic saline resuscitation from uncontrolled hemorrhage in rats. Greene SP, et al. **Surgery** 1998 Sep; 124(3):568–74

Inhibition of toxic activities of Bothrops asper venom and other crotalid snake venoms by a novel neutralizing mixture. Borkow G, et al. **Toxicol Appl Pharmacol** 1997 Dec;147(2):442–7

Immunoglobulin G and F(ab')2 polyvalent antivenoms do not differ in their ability to neutralize hemorrhage, edema and myonecrosis induced by Bothrops asper (terciopelo) snake venom. León G, et al. **Toxicon** 1997 Nov; 35(11):1627–37

Liver hemostasis using high-intensity focused ultrasound. Vaezy S, et al. **Ultrasound Med Biol** 1997;23(9):1413–20

[Cost of hemostatic treatment of hemorrhage due to esophageal varices rupture (letter)] Pilette C, et al. **Gastroenterol Clin Biol** 1998 Feb;22(2):244–5 **(Fre)**

[Therapy of acute traumatic vascular injuries using covered stents] Krämer S, et al. **Rofo Fortschr Geb Rontgenstr Neuen Bildgeb Verfahr** 1997 Nov;167(5):496–500 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Ger)**

[Embolization for massive retroperitoneal hemorrhage from adrenal pheochromocytoma: a case report] Ito K, et al. **Hinyokika Kiyo** 1997 Aug;43(8):571–5 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Jpn)**

[Massive bleeding from the ruptured liver and the inferior vena cava controlled with autotransfusion and cerebral ischemia treated with mild hypothermia] Koshimizu T, et al. **Masui** 1997 Jul;46(7):978–82 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Jpn)**

[Hyperbaric oxygen therapy for radiation-induced hemorrhagic cystitis] Miyazato T, et al. **Nippon Hinyokika Gakkai Zasshi** 1998 May;89(5):552–6 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Jpn)**

[Use of hemostatic clips for endoscopic hemostasis and closure of an esophageal laceration caused by a fish bone] Sonoda N, et al. **Nippon Ronen Igakkai Zasshi** 1997 Jun; 34(6):512–5 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Jpn)**

[Hemorrhage-hypovolemia: approaches to infusion-transfusion correction] Mariutin PV, et al. **Anesteziol Reanimatol** 1998 May–Jun;(3):35–41 **(Rus)**

[Glycerin as one of the components of a solution for treating acute blood loss] Gavriliuk VA, et al. **Lik Sprava** 1996 May–Jun;(5–6):90–3 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Rus)**

[Pulmonary hemorrhage and emergency care] Khudzik LB. **Probl Tuberk** 1997;(5):48–51 **(Rus)**

[Enteral correction of hemodynamics in massive hemorrhage] Briusov PG, et al. **Vestn Khir Im I I Grek** 1998;157(1):39–43 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Rus)**

[Embolization as the first measure in severe hemorrhage. New therapeutic alternative results in careful hemostasis] Svendsen P, et al. **Lakartidningen** 1998 Jul 22; 95(30–31):3290–4 **(Swe)**

ULTRASONOGRAPHY

In utero adrenal hemorrhage: clinical and imaging findings. Chen CP, et al. **Acta Obstet Gynecol Scand** 1998 Feb; 77(2):239–41 (6 ref.)

Clinical and echocardiographic outcomes of aortic intramural hemorrhage compared with acute aortic dissection. Kang DH, et al. **Am J Cardiol** 1998 Jan 15;81(2):202–6

Quantification of traumatic hemomediastinum using transesophageal echocardiography: impact on patient management. Vignon P, et al. **Chest** 1998 Jun; 113(6):1475–80

Color Doppler imaging for detection of bleeding immediately following renal biopsy [letter] Nakamura M, et al. **Clin Nephrol** 1998 Feb;49(2):132

Lipid-rich carotid artery plaques appear echolucent on ultrasound B-mode images and may be associated with intraplaque haemorrhage. Grønholdt ML, et al. **Eur J Vasc Endovasc Surg** 1997 Dec;14(6):439–45

Segmental hemorrhagic infarction of testis associated with epididymitis. Chin SC, et al. **J Clin Ultrasound** 1998 Jul–Aug;26(6):326–8

Sonographic appearance of hemorrhagic ovarian cyst with acute abdomen by transvaginal scan. Ishihara K, et al. **Nippon Ika Daigaku Zasshi** 1997 Oct;64(5):411–5

VETERINARY

Supplemental dietary biotin for prevention of lesions associated with aseptic subclinical laminitis (pododermatitis aseptica diffusa) in primiparous cows. Midla LT, et al. **Am J Vet Res** 1998 Jun;59(6):733–8

Quantification of exercise-induced pulmonary haemorrhage with bronchoalveolar lavage. Meyer TS, et al. **Equine Vet J** 1998 Jul;30(4):284–8

Regional distribution of exercise-induced pulmonary haemorrhage: horses and antelopes [editorial; comment] Robertshaw D. **Equine Vet J** 1998 May;30(3):181–2 (13 ref.). Comment on: Equine Vet J 1998 May;30(3):186–92.

Exercise-induced pulmonary haemorrhage (EIPH) in horses results from locomotory impact induced trauma—a novel, unifying concept [see comments] Schroter RC, et al. **Equine Vet J** 1998 May;30(3):186–92 (55 ref.). Comment in: Equine Vet J 1998 May;30(3):181–2.

Haemorrheological alterations associated with competitive racing activity in horses: implications for exercise-induced pulmonary haemorrhage (EIPH) [see comments] Weiss DJ, et al. **Equine Vet J** 1998 Jan;30(1):7–12 (55 ref.). Comment in: Equine Vet J 1998 Jan;30(1):3.

Thrombocytopenia in dogs with anticoagulant rodenticide-induced hemorrhage: eight cases (1990–1995). Lewis DC, et al. **J Am Anim Hosp Assoc** 1997 Sep–Oct; 33(5):417–22

Persistent penile prolapse associated with acute blood loss and acepromazine maleate administration in a horse. Nie GJ, et al. **J Am Vet Med Assoc** 1997 Sep 1;211(5):587–9

Experimental adenovirus hemorrhagic disease in yearling black-tailed deer. Woods LW, et al. **J Wildl Dis** 1997 Oct; 33(4):801–11

Blood substitute receives FDA approval for veterinary use [news] Senior K. **Mol Med Today** 1998 Apr;4(4):139

The effect of thermal preslaughter stress on the susceptibility of broiler chickens differing with respect to growth rate, age at slaughter, blood parameters, and ascites mortality, to hemorrhages in muscles. Kranen RW, et al. **Poult Sci** 1998 May;77(5):737–44

Susceptibility of broiler chickens to hemorrhages in muscles: the effect of stock and rearing temperature regimen. Kranen RW, et al. **Poult Sci** 1998 Feb;77(2):334–41

Ultrastructural changes related to the lymph node haemorrhages in acute African swine fever. Carrasco L, et al. **Res Vet Sci** 1997 May–Jun;62(3):199–204

Claw lesions in dairy cattle: development of sole and white line haemorrhages during the first lactation. Leach KA, et al. **Vet J** 1997 Nov;154(3):215–25

Urinary bladder mural hemorrhage associated with systemic bleeding disorders in three dogs. O'Brien RT, et al. **Vet Radiol Ultrasound** 1998 Jul–Aug;39(4):354–6

Acute haemorrhagic pancreatitis associated with canine visceral leishmaniasis. Carrasco L, et al. **Vet Rec** 1997 Nov 15;141(20):519–21

Haemorrhagic smolt syndrome: a severe anaemic condition in farmed salmon in Scotland. Rodger HD, et al. **Vet Rec** 1998 May 16;142(20):538–41

Haematological changes in west African dwarf goats following haemorrhage. Oyewale JO, et al. **Zentralbl Veterinarmed A** 1997 Dec;44(9–10):619–24

[Hemorrhagic pericardial effusion in dogs. A retrospective study of 10 cases (1989–1994) with a review of the literature] Vögtli T, et al. **Schweiz Arch Tierheilkd** 1997; 139(5):217–24 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Ger)**

VIROLOGY

Vidarabine therapy for virus-associated cystitis after allogeneic bone marrow transplantation. Kawakami M, et al. **Bone Marrow Transplant** 1997 Sep;20(6):485–90

HEMORRHAGE, BILIARY TRACT see **HEMOBILIA**

HEMORRHAGE, CEREBRAL see **CEREBRAL HEMORRHAGE**

HEMORRHAGE, CHOROID see **CHOROID HEMORRHAGE**

HEMORRHAGE, EYE see **EYE HEMORRHAGE**

HEMORRHAGE, FETOMATERNAL see **FETOMATERNAL TRANSFUSION**

HEMORRHAGE, GASTROINTESTINAL see **GASTROINTESTINAL HEMORRHAGE**

HEMORRHAGE, GINGIVAL see **GINGIVAL HEMORRHAGE**

HEMORRHAGE, ORAL see **ORAL HEMORRHAGE**

HEMORRHAGE, PEPTIC ULCER see **PEPTIC ULCER HEMORRHAGE**

HEMORRHAGE, POSTOPERATIVE see **POSTOPERATIVE HEMORRHAGE**

HEMORRHAGE, POSTPARTUM see **POSTPARTUM HEMORRHAGE**

HEMORRHAGE, RETINAL see **RETINAL HEMORRHAGE**

HEMORRHAGE, RETROBULBAR see **RETROBULBAR HEMORRHAGE**

HEMORRHAGE, SUBARACHNOID see **SUBARACHNOID HEMORRHAGE**

HEMORRHAGE, SURGICAL see **BLOOD LOSS, SURGICAL**

HEMORRHAGE, UTERINE see **UTERINE HEMORRHAGE**

HEMORRHAGE, VITREOUS see **VITREOUS HEMORRHAGE**

HEMORRHAGIC BACTEREMIA

MICROBIOLOGY

Analysis of haemorrhagic septicaemia-causing isolates of Pasteurella multocida by ribotyping and field alternation gel electrophoresis (FAGE). Townsend KM, et al. **Vet Microbiol** 1997 Oct 16;57(4):383–95

PREVENTION & CONTROL

Immunity provided by haemorrhagic septicaemia-subunit vaccine in ruminants. Maslog FS. **Dev Biol Stand** 1998; 92:301–7

VETERINARY

Immunoperoxidase evaluation of buffalo tissues for acute hemorrhagic septicemia. Horadagoda NU, et al. **Ann N Y Acad Sci** 1998 Jun 29;849:494–6

REP-PCR analysis of Pasteurella multocida isolates that cause haemorrhagic septicaemia. Townsend KM, et al. **Res Vet Sci** 1997 Sep–Oct;63(2):151–5

Haemorrhagic septicaemia due to Pasteurella multocida type B2 in Namibia. Voigts A, et al. **Trop Anim Health Prod** 1997 Nov;29(4):247–8

Haemorrhagic septicaemia vaccines. Verma R, et al. **Vaccine** 1998 Jul;16(11–12):1184–92 (128 ref.)

Development of a PCR test based on a gene region associated with the pathogenicity of Pasteurella multocida serotype B:2, the causal agent of haemorrhagic septicaemia in Asia. Brickell SK, et al. **Vet Microbiol** 1998 Jan 31;59(4):295–307

Analysis of haemorrhagic septicaemia-causing isolates of Pasteurella multocida by ribotyping and field alternation gel electrophoresis (FAGE). Townsend KM, et al. **Vet Microbiol** 1997 Oct 16;57(4):383–95

[Swine plague; welfare (letter)] Overgoor GH. **Tijdschr Diergeneeskd** 1998 May 15;123(10):329–30 **(Dut)**

[The risk of non-preventive culling (letter)] Postema HJ. **Tijdschr Diergeneeskd** 1998 May 15;123(10):322–3 **(Dut)**

[Preventive culling: one compensation for lack of training (letter)] Terpstra C. **Tijdschr Diergeneeskd** 1998 May 15; 123(10):324–5 **(Dut)**

HEMORRHAGIC DIATHESIS

BLOOD

Increased level of thrombopoietin during consumptive coagulopathy [letter] Dettke M, et al. **Thromb Haemost** 1998 Jan;79(1):238–9

CHEMICALLY INDUCED

Severe haemorrhagic diathesis in an adult patient with cystic fibrosis after long-term antibiotic treatment of pulmonary infection. Nowak D, et al. **Monaldi Arch Chest Dis** 1997 Aug;52(4):343–5

COMPLICATIONS

Association between hyperflexibility of the thumb and an unexplained bleeding tendency: is it a rule of thumb? Kaplinsky C, et al. **Br J Haematol** 1998 May;101(2):260–3

Mice that lack thrombospondin 2 display connective tissue abnormalities that are associated with disordered collagen fibrillogenesis, an increased vascular density, and a bleeding diathesis. Kyriakides TR, et al. **J Cell Biol** 1998 Jan 26; 140(2):419–30

DIAGNOSIS

Prediction of bleeding diathesis in patients undergoing cardiopulmonary bypass during cardiac surgery: viscoelastic measures versus routine coagulation test. Shih RL, et al. **Acta Anaesthesiol Sin** 1997 Sep;35(3):133–9

Evaluation of bleeding disorders. A detailed history and laboratory tests provide clues. Sallah S, et al. **Postgrad Med** 1998 Apr;103(4):209–10, 215–8 (11 ref.)

[Hemorrhagic diathesis (clinical conference)] Sherer Y, et al. **Harefuah** 1997 Aug;133(3–4):163–7 **(Heb)**

DRUG THERAPY

Desmopressin (DDAVP) in the treatment of bleeding disorders: the first 20 years. Mannucci PM. **Blood** 1997 Oct 1;90(7):2515–21 (66 ref.)

EPIDEMIOLOGY

[Skin and mucous membrane hemorrhages: clinical assessment, study sequence and relative frequency of hereditary diseases of the hemostasis in a Chilean population] Quiroga T, et al. **Rev Med Chil** 1997 Apr; 125(4):409–18 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Spa)**

ETIOLOGY

Hyperfibrinogenolysis in disseminated adenocarcinoma. Meijer K, et al. **Blood Coagul Fibrinolysis** 1998 Apr; 9(3):279–83

Peripheral blood stem cell mobilization in refractory autoimmune Evans syndrome: a cautionary case report [letter; comment] Martino R, et al. **Bone Marrow Transplant** 1997 Sep;20(6):521. Comment on: Bone Marrow Transplant 1997 Apr;19(7):643–5.

Congenital factor X deficiency: spectrum of bleeding

symptoms in 32 Iranian patients. Peyvandi F, et al. **Br J Haematol** 1998 Jul;102(2):626–8

Autopsy study of patients dying of bleeding diathesis. Bhatia S, et al. **Indian J Pathol Microbiol** 1998 Jan;41(1):71–6

GENETICS

[46-year-old patient with hemorrhagic diathesis and renal artery aneurysms. Type IV Ehlers-Danlos syndrome] Laubach E, et al. **Internist (Berl)** 1997 Dec;38(12):1225–30 (37 ref.) **(Ger)**

IMMUNOLOGY

Inhibitory anti-factor V antibodies bind to the factor V C2 domain and are associated with hemorrhagic manifestations. Ortel TL, et al. **Blood** 1998 Jun 1; 91(11):4188–96

THERAPY

[New possibilities in the management of hemorrhagic diathesis caused by factor deficiency and thrombocytopenia: recombinant active factor VII concentrate] Udvardy M. **Orv Hetil** 1998 Sep 20; 139(38):2255–8 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Hun)**

VETERINARY

Disorders of hemostasis. Day MJ. **Vet Q** 1998;20 Suppl 1:S40–1

HEMORRHAGIC DISEASE OF NEWBORN

COMPLICATIONS

Late hemorrhagic disease of the newborn as a cause of intracerebral bleeding. Solves P, et al. **Ann Hematol** 1997 Jul–Aug;75(1–2):65–6

DIAGNOSIS

Early hemorrhagic disease of newborn [letter] Poddar B. **Indian Pediatr** 1997 Apr;34(4):353–4

PREVENTION & CONTROL

Vitamin K prophylaxis in less developed countries: policy issues and relevance to breastfeeding promotion. Victora CG, et al. **Am J Public Health** 1998 Feb;88(2):203–9

Preventing late bleeding in infants with vitamin K deficiency [letter] Tin W, et al. **BMJ** 1998 Jan 17;316(7126):230

Neonatal vitamin K prophylaxis: the Gordian knot still awaits untying [editorial; comment] von Kries R. **BMJ** 1998 Jan 17;316(7126):161–2. Comment on: **BMJ** 1998 Jan 17;316(7126):173–6. Comment on: **BMJ** 1998 Jan 17;316(7126):178–84. Comment on: **BMJ** 1998 Jan 17;316(7126):184–9. Comment on: **BMJ** 1998 Jan 17;316(7126):189–93.

Routine administration of vitamin K to newborns. Joint position paper of the Canadian Paediatric Society and the Committee on Child and Adolescent Health of the College of Family Physicians of Canada. **Can Fam Physician** 1998 May;44:1083–90 **(Eng, Fre)**

Vitamin K during infancy: current status and recommendations. Singh M. **Indian Pediatr** 1997 Aug; 34(8):708–12 (14 ref.)

Safety of vitamin K in newborns [letter] Singh M. **Indian Pediatr** 1997 Sep;34(9):863–4

HEMORRHAGIC DISEASE VIRUS, EPIZOOTIC

Serological diagnosis of epizootic hemorrhagic disease in cattle in the USA with lesions suggestive of vesicular disease. House C, et al. **Ann N Y Acad Sci** 1998 Jun 29; 849:497–500

Monitoring of Culicoides spp. at a site enzootic for hemorrhagic disease in white-tailed deer in Georgia, USA. Smith KE, et al. **J Wildl Dis** 1996 Oct;32(4):627–42

CLASSIFICATION

EHDV-1, a new Australian serotype of epizootic haemorrhagic disease virus isolated from sentinel cattle in the Northern Territory. Weir RP, et al. **Vet Microbiol** 1997 Nov;58(2–4):135–43

GENETICS

Epizootic hemorrhagic disease: analysis of tissues by amplification and in situ hybridization reveals widespread orbivirus infection at low copy numbers. Brodie SJ, et al. **J Virol** 1998 May;72(5):3863–71

IMMUNOLOGY

Host defense responses associated with experimental hemorrhagic disease in white-tailed deer. Quist CF, et al. **J Wildl Dis** 1997 Jul;33(3):584–99

Hemorrhagic disease in white-tailed deer in Texas: a case for enzootic stability. Stallknecht DE, et al. **J Wildl Dis** 1996 Oct;32(4):695–700

ISOLATION & PURIFICATION

PCR detection of North American and Central African isolates of epizootic hemorrhagic disease virus (EHDV) based on genome segment 10 of EHDV serotype 1. Aradaib IE, et al. **J Clin Microbiol** 1998 Sep;36(9):2604–8

PHYSIOLOGY

In vitro replication of epizootic hemorrhagic disease and bluetongue viruses in white-tailed deer peripheral blood mononuclear cells and virus-cell association during in vivo infections. Stallknecht DE, et al. **J Wildl Dis** 1997 Jul; 33(3):574–83

HEMORRHAGIC DISEASE VIRUS, RABBIT

Rabbit hemorrhagic disease [letter] Mead C. **Emerg Infect Dis** 1998 Apr–Jun;4(2):344–5; discussion 345–6

Monitoring the spread of rabbit hemorrhagic disease virus as a new biological agent for control of wild European rabbits in Australia. Kovaliski J. **J Wildl Dis** 1998 Jul; 34(3):421–8

Impact of viral hemorrhagic disease on a wild population of European rabbits in France. Marchandeau S, et al. **J Wildl Dis** 1998 Jul;34(3):429–35

The initial impact of rabbit hemorrhagic disease on European rabbit populations in South Australia. Mutze G, et al. **J Wildl Dis** 1998 Apr;34(2):221–7

Fibrin(ogen)-related antigens in rabbits experimentally infected with rabbit haemorrhagic disease virus. Park JH, et al. **Res Vet Sci** 1997 Sep–Oct;63(2):123–7

[Model for evaluating the risk of introducing rabbit viral hemorrhagic disease based on experience in Mexico] Heneidi Zeckua A, et al. **Rev Sci Tech** 1997 Apr; 16(1):91–103 (69 ref.) (Eng. Abstr.) **(Spa)**

CLASSIFICATION

A brief update on rabbit hemorrhagic disease virus [letter] Capucci L, et al. **Emerg Infect Dis** 1998 Apr–Jun; 4(2):343–4; discussion 345–6

Detection and differentiation of rabbit hemorrhagic disease and European brown hare syndrome viruses by amplification of VP60 genomic sequences from fresh and fixed tissue specimens. Ros Bascuñana C, et al. **J Clin Microbiol** 1997 Oct;35(10):2492–5

Characterization of rabbit hemorrhagic disease virus field isolates in Taiwan. Shien JH, et al. **J Virol Methods** 1998 Mar;71(1):27–33

A new variant of the viral haemorrhagic disease of rabbits virus. Kesy A, et al. **Rev Sci Tech** 1996 Sep;15(3):1029–35

ENZYMOLOGY

Expression of enzymatically active rabbit hemorrhagic disease virus RNA-dependent RNA polymerase in Escherichia coli. Vázquez AL, et al. **J Virol** 1998 Apr; 72(4):2999–3004

GENETICS

Structural, antigenic and immunogenic relationships between European brown hare syndrome virus and rabbit haemorrhagic disease virus. Laurent S, et al. **J Gen Virol** 1997 Nov;78 (Pt 11):2803–11

Molecular epidemiology of rabbit haemorrhagic disease virus outbreaks in France during 1988 to 1995. Le Gall G, et al. **J Gen Virol** 1998 Jan;79 (Pt 1):11–6

IMMUNOLOGY

Antigenicity of VP60 structural protein of rabbit haemorrhagic disease virus. Viaplana E, et al. **Arch Virol** 1997;142(9):1843–8

Adverse reactions in wild, free-ranging European rabbits vaccinated against rabbit haemorrhagic virus. Twigg LE, et al. **Aust Vet J** 1997 Jun;75(6):448–9

Structural, antigenic and immunogenic relationships between European brown hare syndrome virus and rabbit haemorrhagic disease virus. Laurent S, et al. **J Gen Virol** 1997 Nov;78 (Pt 11):2803–11

Antigenic structure of the capsid protein of rabbit haemorrhagic disease virus. Martínez-Torrecuadrada JL, et al. **J Gen Virol** 1998 Aug;79 (Pt 8):1901–9

Antibodies against rabbit hemorrhagic disease virus in free-ranging red foxes from Germany. Frölich K, et al. **J Wildl Dis** 1998 Jul;34(3):436–42

ISOLATION & PURIFICATION

Detection of rabbit haemorrhagic disease virus (RHDV) by in situ hybridisation with a digoxigenin labelled RNA probe. Gelmetti D, et al. **J Virol Methods** 1998 Jun; 72(2):219–26

Characterization of rabbit hemorrhagic disease virus field isolates in Taiwan. Shien JH, et al. **J Virol Methods** 1998 Mar;71(1):27–33

PATHOGENICITY

Programmed cell death in the pathogenesis of rabbit hemorrhagic disease. Alonso C, et al. **Arch Virol** 1998; 143(2):321–32

PHYSIOLOGY

Detection of viral proteins after infection of cultured hepatocytes with rabbit hemorrhagic disease virus. König M, et al. **J Virol** 1998 May;72(5):4492–7

HEMORRHAGIC DISEASE VIRUS, SIMIAN see **ARTERIVIRUS**

HEMORRHAGIC FEVER, AMERICAN

DIAGNOSIS

Evaluation of an enzyme immunosorbent assay for the diagnosis of Argentine haemorrhagic fever. Riera LM, et al. **Acta Virol** 1997 Dec;41(6):305–10

EPIDEMIOLOGY

Viral hemorrhagic fevers and hantavirus infections in the Americas. Doyle TJ, et al. **Infect Dis Clin North Am** 1998 Mar;12(1):95–110 (75 ref.)

PREVENTION & CONTROL

Protective efficacy of a live attenuated vaccine against Argentine hemorrhagic fever. AHF Study Group. Maiztegui JI, et al. **J Infect Dis** 1998 Feb;177(2):277–83

THERAPY

Protective efficacy of a live attenuated vaccine against Argentine hemorrhagic fever. AHF Study Group. Maiztegui JI, et al. **J Infect Dis** 1998 Feb;177(2):277–83

[Prevalence of hepatitis C antibodies in plasma donors for the treatment of Argentine hemorrhagic fever] Saavedra MC, et al. **Medicina (B Aires)** 1997;57(3):287–93 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Spa)**

HEMORRHAGIC FEVER, ARGENTINIAN see **HEMORRHAGIC FEVER, AMERICAN**

HEMORRHAGIC FEVER, BOLIVIAN see **HEMORRHAGIC FEVER, AMERICAN**

HEMORRHAGIC FEVER, CRIMEAN

DIAGNOSIS

The use of a reverse transcription-polymerase chain reaction for the detection of viral nucleic acid in the diagnosis of Crimean-Congo haemorrhagic fever. Burt FJ, et al. **J Virol Methods** 1998 Feb;70(2):129–37

EPIDEMIOLOGY

An outbreak of Crimean-Congo hemorrhagic fever in the United Arab Emirates, 1994–1995. Khan AS, et al. **Am J Trop Med Hyg** 1997 Nov;57(5):519–25

Molecular investigation of a multisource outbreak of Crimean-Congo hemorrhagic fever in the United Arab Emirates. Rodriguez LL, et al. **Am J Trop Med Hyg** 1997 Nov;57(5):512–8

Detection of Crimean-Congo haemorrhagic fever virus antibodies in humans and imported livestock in Saudi Arabia. Hassanein KM, et al. **Trans R Soc Trop Med Hyg** 1997 Sep–Oct;91(5):536–7

PHYSIOPATHOLOGY

Clinical features of Crimean-Congo haemorrhagic fever in the United Arab Emirates. Schwarz TF, et al. **Infection** 1997 Nov–Dec;25(6):364–7

VETERINARY

Crimean-Congo hemorrhagic fever in ticks (Acari: Ixodidae) and ruminants: field observations of an epizootic in Bandia, Senegal (1989–1992). Zeller HG, et al. **J Med Entomol** 1997 Sep;34(5):511–6

HEMORRHAGIC FEVER, DENGUE see **DENGUE HEMORRHAGIC FEVER**

HEMORRHAGIC FEVER, EBOLA

Unrecognized Ebola hemorrhagic fever at Mosango Hospital during the 1995 epidemic in Kikwit, Democratic Republic of the Congo [letter] Bonnet MJ, et al. **Emerg Infect Dis** 1998 Jul–Sep;4(3):508–10

Ebola goes pop: the filovirus from literature into film. Semmler IA. **Lit Med** 1998 Spring;17(1):149–74

Ebola haemorrhagic fever. Rollin PE, et al. **Trans R Soc Trop Med Hyg** 1998 Jan–Feb;92(1):1–2

[Emerging infectious diseases—ebola hemorrhagic fever] Kurata T. **Nippon Naika Gakkai Zasshi** 1997 Nov 10; 86(11):2016–22 (9 ref.) **(Jpn)**

[Viral hemorrhagic fever—Ebola hemorrhagic fever, Marburg disease and Lassa fever] Hotta H. **Rinsho Byori** 1998 Jul;46(7):651–5 (9 ref.) (Eng. Abstr.) **(Jpn)**

[Viral haemorrhagic fever] Masuda G. **Rinsho Byori** 1997 Aug;45(8):751–6 (6 ref.) (Eng. Abstr.) **(Jpn)**

[Care of a patient with a rare and highly contagious virus disease. An emergency situation resulted in good preparedness] Frydén A. **Lakartidningen** 1997 Oct 1;

94(40):3489–91 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Swe)**

DRUG THERAPY

[Study of the treatment–prophylactic effect of immunomodulators in experimental infections, caused by Marburg, Ebola, and Venezuelan equine encephalitis viruses] Sergeev AN, et al. **Vopr Virusol** 1997 Sep–Oct; 42(5):226–9 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Rus)**

EPIDEMIOLOGY

Ebola and hantaviruses. Peters CJ. **FEMS Immunol Med Microbiol** 1997 Aug;18(4):281–9 (24 ref.)

International Colloquium on Ebola Virus Research: summary report. Breman JG, et al. **J Infect Dis** 1997 Oct; 176(4):1058–63

IMMUNOLOGY

Ebola takes a punch [news; comment] Folks T. **Nat Med** 1998 Jan;4(1):16–7. Comment on: Nat Med 1998 Jan;4(1):37–42.

Immunization for Ebola virus infection [see comments] Xu L, et al. **Nat Med** 1998 Jan;4(1):37–42. Comment in: Nat Med 1998 Jan;4(1):16–9.

PATHOLOGY

[Microscopic study of species specific features of hemostatic impairment in Ebola virus infected monkeys] Riabchikova EI, et al. **Vestn Ross Akad Med Nauk** 1998;(3):51–5 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Rus)**

PHYSIOPATHOLOGY

Two strings to the bow of Ebola virus [news] Klenk HD, et al. **Nat Med** 1998 Apr;4(4):388–9

PREVENTION & CONTROL

A mouse model for evaluation of prophylaxis and therapy of Ebola hemorrhagic fever. Bray M, et al. **J Infect Dis** 1998 Sep;178(3):651–61

Ebola takes a punch [news; comment] Folks T. **Nat Med** 1998 Jan;4(1):16–7. Comment on: Nat Med 1998 Jan;4(1):37–42.

Immunization for Ebola virus infection [see comments] Xu L, et al. **Nat Med** 1998 Jan;4(1):37–42. Comment in: Nat Med 1998 Jan;4(1):16–9.

DNA vaccines expressing either the GP or NP genes of Ebola virus protect mice from lethal challenge. Vanderzanden L, et al. **Virology** 1998 Jun 20;246(1):134–44

[Developing methods of specific heterologic immunoglobulins preparation for urgent prevention of Ebola fever and study of their properties] Cherpunov AA, et al. **Vestn Ross Akad Med Nauk** 1998;(4):24–9 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Rus)**

VIROLOGY

International Colloquium on Ebola Virus Research: summary report. Breman JG, et al. **J Infect Dis** 1997 Oct; 176(4):1058–63

A method in Ebola's madness [news; comment] Wickelgren I. **Science** 1998 Feb 13;279(5353):983–4. Comment on: Science 1998 Feb 13;279(5353):1034–7.

Pathogenesis of Ebola virus infection: recent insights. Takada A, et al. **Trends Microbiol** 1998 Jul;6(7):258–9 (10 ref.)

Release of viral glycoproteins during Ebola virus infection. Volchkov VE, et al. **Virology** 1998 May 25;245(1):110–9

HEMORRHAGIC FEVER, EPIDEMIC see **HEMORRHAGIC FEVER WITH RENAL SYNDROME**

HEMORRHAGIC FEVER, KOREAN see **HEMORRHAGIC FEVER WITH RENAL SYNDROME**

HEMORRHAGIC FEVER, OMSK

EPIDEMIOLOGY

[The clinico–epidemiological characteristics of Omsk hemorrhagic fever in 1988–1992] Belov GF, et al. **Zh Mikrobiol Epidemiol Immunobiol** 1995 Jul–Aug; (4):88–91 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Rus)**

HEMORRHAGIC FEVER RENAL SYNDROME VIRUS see **HANTAAN VIRUS**

HEMORRHAGIC FEVER VIRUS, ARGENTINIAN see **JUNIN VIRUS**

HEMORRHAGIC FEVER VIRUS, BOLIVIAN see **TACARIBE COMPLEX VIRUSES**

HEMORRHAGIC FEVER VIRUS, CRIMEAN see **HEMORRHAGIC FEVER VIRUS, CRIMEAN–CONGO**

HEMORRHAGIC FEVER VIRUS, CRIMEAN–CONGO

CLASSIFICATION

Molecular investigation of a multisource outbreak of Crimean–Congo hemorrhagic fever in the United Arab Emirates. Rodriguez LL, et al. **Am J Trop Med Hyg** 1997 Nov;57(5):512–8

ISOLATION & PURIFICATION

The use of a reverse transcription–polymerase chain reaction for the detection of viral nucleic acid in the diagnosis of Crimean–Congo haemorrhagic fever. Burt FJ, et al. **J Virol Methods** 1998 Feb;70(2):129–37

PHYSIOLOGY

[Adaptation of Crimean–Congo hemorrhagic fever virus to culture in Vero–E6 cells] Smirnova SE, et al. **Vopr Virusol** 1997 Nov–Dec;42(6):280–3 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Rus)**

HEMORRHAGIC FEVER VIRUS, EPIDEMIC see **HANTAAN VIRUS**

HEMORRHAGIC FEVER VIRUS, KOREAN see **HANTAAN VIRUS**

HEMORRHAGIC FEVER VIRUS, OMSK see **ENCEPHALITIS VIRUSES, TICK–BORNE**

HEMORRHAGIC FEVER VIRUSES, AMERICAN see **TACARIBE COMPLEX VIRUSES**

HEMORRHAGIC FEVER WITH RENAL SYNDROME

[Hemorrhagic fever with renal syndrome] Petru K, et al. **Cas Lek Cesk** 1997 Dec 3;136(23):739–40 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Cze)**

[Epidemic hemorrhagic fever] Miyazaki M, et al. **Ryoikibetsu Shokogun Shirizu** 1997;(17 Pt 2):589–92 (25 ref.) **(Jpn)**

[The results of the study of hemorrhagic fever with renal syndrome in the southern Russian Far East] Slonova RA, et al. **Zh Mikrobiol Epidemiol Immunobiol** 1997 Sep–Oct; (5):97–101 (26 ref.) **(Rus)**

BLOOD

[A study on the pathogenetic role of the viral structural proteins of hemorrhagic fever with renal syndrome] Sun Z, et al. **Chung Hua Nei Ko Tsa Chih** 1996 Jul;35(7):458–61 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Chi)**

COMPLICATIONS

Haemorrhagic fever with renal syndrome caused by Puumala virus: evaluation of the risk for cataract formation [letter] Kontkanen M, et al. **Eye** 1998;12 (Pt 1):145–7

Central nervous system and ophthalmic involvement in nephropathia epidemica (European type of haemorrhagic fever with renal syndrome). Ahlm C, et al. **J Infect** 1998 Mar;36(2):149–55

[The unmasking of secondary adrenal insufficiency and central diabetes insipidus by a highly febrile acute Hantaan virus infection] Schröder S, et al. **Med Klin** 1997 Dec 15; 92(12):736–8 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Ger)**

[Acute renal insufficiency in hemorrhagic fever with renal syndrome] Jovanović D, et al. **Vojnosanit Pregl** 1997 Sep–Oct;54(5):453–8 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Scr)**

DIAGNOSIS

Fluorescein iris angiography in the febrile phase of Puumala virus infection (hemorrhagic fever with renal syndrome) [letter] Puustjärvi T, et al. **Acta Ophthalmol Scand** 1998 Aug;76(4):513–4

Antigenic characterization of Hantaan and Seoul virus nucleocapsid proteins expressed by recombinant baculovirus: application of a truncated protein, lacking an antigenic region common to the two viruses, as a serotyping antigen. Morii M, et al. **J Clin Microbiol** 1998 Sep; 36(9):2514–21

[Epidemic Hantavirus nephropathy] Weekers L, et al. **Rev Med Liege** 1997 Aug;52(8):515–9 **(Fre)**

[Serologic verification of epidemic hemorrhagic fever during the lifting of the blockade in Sarajevo] Beslagić E, et al. **Med Arh** 1996;50(3–4):89–91 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Scr)**

[A case of hemorrhagic fever with renal syndrome] Shkurba AV, et al. **Lik Sprava** 1996 May–Jun;(5–6):152–4 **(Ukr)**

EPIDEMIOLOGY

Seasonal rainfall variability, the incidence of hemorrhagic fever with renal syndrome, and prediction of the disease in low–lying areas of China. Bi P, et al. **Am J Epidemiol** 1998 Aug 1;148(3):276–81

Ebola and hantaviruses. Peters CJ. **FEMS Immunol Med Microbiol** 1997 Aug;18(4):281–9 (24 ref.)

[Study on the mode of transmission of EHFV among host animals and its epidemiologic significance] Yang ZQ, et al. **Chung Hua Liu Hsing Ping Hsueh Tsa Chih** 1996 Aug; 17(4):225–8 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Chi)**

[An epidemic of hemorrhagic fever with renal syndrome in Croatia in 1995] Kuzman I, et al. **Lijec Vjesn** 1997 Nov–Dec;119(11–12):311–5 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Scr)**

[Serologic verification of epidemic hemorrhagic fever during the lifting of the blockade in Sarajevo] Beslagić E, et al. **Med Arh** 1996;50(3–4):89–91 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Scr)**

ETIOLOGY

Glomerular basement membrane antibodies in Hantavirus disease: any pathogenetic implication? [letter] Yalçin S, et al. **Clin Nephrol** 1998 May;49(5):335

IMMUNOLOGY

Glomerular basement membrane antibodies in hantavirus disease (hemorrhagic fever with renal syndrome). Billheden J, et al. **Clin Nephrol** 1997 Sep;48(3):137–40

PATHOLOGY

Liver involvement in epidemic haemorrhagic fever: in situ hybridization, immunohistochemical and pathological studies. Sun HC, et al. **J Gastroenterol Hepatol** 1997 Jul; 12(7):540–6

PHYSIOPATHOLOGY

Evaluation of renal tubular functions in convalescent phase of hemorrhagic fever with renal syndrome. Kim GH, et al. **Am J Nephrol** 1998;18(2):123–30

Impaired pulmonary function in patients with hemorrhagic fever with renal syndrome. Linderholm M, et al. **Clin Infect Dis** 1997 Nov;25(5):1084–9

THERAPY

[The pathogenetic therapy of patients with a severe form of hemorrhagic fever and acute kidney failure] Germash EI, et al. **Ter Arkh** 1997;69(11):26–30 **(Rus)**

VIROLOGY

Nucleotide sequence of nucleocapsid protein (N) of Hantaan virus isolated from a Korean hemorrhagic fever patient. Lee SH, et al. **DNA Seq** 1997;7(6):349–52

Liver involvement in epidemic haemorrhagic fever: in situ hybridization, immunohistochemical and pathological studies. Sun HC, et al. **J Gastroenterol Hepatol** 1997 Jul; 12(7):540–6

Retrospective serological and genetic study of the distribution of hantaviruses in Greece. Papa A, et al. **J Med Virol** 1998 Aug;55(4):321–7

HEMORRHAGIC FEVERS, VIRAL

[Viral hemorrhagic fever—Ebola hemorrhagic fever, Marburg disease and Lassa fever] Hotta H. **Rinsho Byori** 1998 Jul;46(7):651–5 (9 ref.) (Eng. Abstr.) **(Jpn)**

DIAGNOSIS

Leptospirosis presenting as a haemorrhagic fever in a traveller from Africa. Heron LG, et al. **Med J Aust** 1997 Nov 3;167(9):477–9

Differential diagnosis of infectious diseases with hemorrhagic syndrome] Bogomolov BP. **Ter Arkh** 1998;70(4):63–8 **(Rus)**

EPIDEMIOLOGY

Venezuelan hemorrhagic fever: clinical and epidemiological studies of 165 cases. de Manzione N, et al. **Clin Infect Dis** 1998 Feb;26(2):308–13

The enigmatic haemorrhagic fevers. Suresh V. **J R Soc Med** 1997 Nov;90(11):622–4 (24 ref.)

[Viral hemorrhagic fever] Kager PA. **Ned Tijdschr Geneeskd** 1998 Feb 28;142(9):448–51 (22 ref.) (Eng. Abstr.) **(Dut)**

ETIOLOGY

Haemorrhagic fevers and ecological perturbations. Le Guenno B. **Arch Virol Suppl** 1997;13:191–9 (15 ref.)

[Viral hemorrhagic fevers: what is the risk for travelers?] Le Guenno B. **Med Trop (Mars)** 1997;57(4 Bis):511–3 (4 ref.) (Eng. Abstr.) **(Fre)**

PATHOLOGY

Marburg hemorrhagic fever: report of a case studied by immunohistochemistry and electron microscopy. Geisbert TW, et al. **Ultrastruct Pathol** 1998 Jan–Feb;22(1):3–17

PHYSIOPATHOLOGY

Venezuelan hemorrhagic fever: clinical and epidemiological studies of 165 cases. de Manzione N, et al. **Clin Infect Dis** 1998 Feb;26(2):308–13

PREVENTION & CONTROL

The new viral haemorrhagic fever infection control guidelines. Bignardi GE. **J Hosp Infect** 1998 Jul; 39(3):169–72

[Viral hemorrhagic fevers: what is the risk for travelers?] Le Guenno B. **Med Trop (Mars)** 1997;57(4 Bis):511–3 (4 ref.) (Eng. Abstr.) **(Fre)**

VETERINARY

Thrombocytopenia associated with apoptotic megakaryocytes in a viral haemorrhagic syndrome induced

by a moderately virulent strain of African swine fever virus. Gómez-Villamandos JC, et al. **J Comp Pathol** 1998 Jan; 118(1):1-13

VIROLOGY

The investigation of emerging and re-emerging viral diseases: a paradigm. Ríos Olivares E. **Bol Asoc Med P R** 1997 Jul-Sep;89(7-9):127-33 (35 ref.)

HEMORRHAGIC NEPHROSO-NEPHRITIS see **HEMORRHAGIC FEVER WITH RENAL SYNDROME**

HEMORRHAGIC NEPHROSO-NEPHRITIS VIRUS see **HANTAAN VIRUS**

HEMORRHAGIC THROMBOCYTHEMIA see **THROMBOCYTHEMIA, HEMORRHAGIC**

HEMORRHOIDS

COMPLICATIONS

Prospective randomized comparative study of bipolar electrocoagulation versus heater probe for treatment of chronically bleeding internal hemorrhoids. Jensen DM, et al. **Gastrointest Endosc** 1997 Nov;46(5):435-43

DIAGNOSIS

Primary malignant melanoma of the anorectum: case report. Ameh EA, et al. **East Afr Med J** 1998 Jan;75(1):51-2 (12 ref.)

DRUG THERAPY

Advances in treatment of ano-rectal diseases by the anal suppository method. Yang X, et al. **J Tradit Chin Med** 1996 Jun;16(2):151-6 (14 ref.)

EPIDEMIOLOGY

The effect of breakfast on minor anal complaints: a matched case-control study. Ahmed SK, et al. **J R Coll Surg Edinb** 1997 Oct;42(5):331-3

SURGERY

Randomized controlled trial comparing same-day discharge with hospital stay following haemorrhoidectomy. Ho YH, et al. **Aust N Z J Surg** 1998 May;68(5):334-6

Modern treatment for internal haemorrhoids. Day surgery offers permanent cure [letter; comment] Carapeti E, et al. **BMJ** 1997 Oct 4;315(7112):881; discussion 882. Comment on: BMJ 1997 Apr 26;314(7089):1211-2.

Randomized controlled trial of open and closed haemorrhoidectomy [see comments] Ho YH, et al. **Br J Surg** 1997 Dec;84(12):1729-30. Comment in: Br J Surg 1998 May;85(5):716-7.

Randomized controlled trial of open and closed haemorrhoidectomy [letter; comment] Khubchandani IT. **Br J Surg** 1998 May;85(5):716-7. Comment on: Br J Surg 1997 Dec;84(12):1729-30.

Stapled haemorrhoidectomy: a feasible day-case procedure. O'Bichere A, et al. **Br J Surg** 1998 Mar;85(3):377-8

Surgical treatment of piles: prospective, randomized study of Parks vs. Milligan-Morgan hemorrhoidectomy. Hosch SB, et al. **Dis Colon Rectum** 1998 Feb;41(2):159-64

Self-assessment quiz. Nelson RL. **Dis Colon Rectum** 1998 Apr;41(4):530; quiz 537

Anoderm-preserving, completely closed hemorrhoidectomy with no mucosal incision. Ui Y. **Dis Colon Rectum** 1997 Oct;40(10 Suppl):S99-101

Outpatient haemorrhoidectomy under local anaesthesia. Lacerda-Filho A, et al. **Eur J Surg** 1997 Dec; 163(12):935-40

Endoscopic hemorrhoidal ligation: preliminary clinical experience. Trowers EA, et al. **Gastrointest Endosc** 1998 Jul;48(1):49-52

Ambulatory anorectal manometric findings in patients before and after haemorrhoidectom [see comments] Ho YH, et al. **Int J Colorectal Dis** 1997;12(5):296-7. Comment in: Int J Colorectal Dis 1997;12(5):296-7.

Anal pressures after hemorrhoidectomy [letter; comment] Pescatori M, et al. **Int J Colorectal Dis** 1998;13(3):149. Comment on: Int J Colorectal Dis 1997;12(5):296-7.

Double-blind randomised controlled trial of effect of metronidazole on pain after day-case haemorrhoidectomy. Carapeti EA, et al. **Lancet** 1998 Jan 17;351(9097):169-72

[The indications and technic for Whitehead's operation in hemorrhoidectomy] Viiachki I, et al. **Khirurgiia (Sofiia)** 1997;50(6):65-6 **(Bul)**

[Country-wide survey of therapeutic procedures in hemorrhoids and anal fissure] Kraemer M, et al. **Chirurg** 1998 Feb;69(2):215-8 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Ger)**

[Ambulatory treatment of hemorrhoidal pathology with elastic bands according to a modified Barron technique] Di Giorgio A, et al. **Ann Ital Chir** 1997 Sep-Oct; 68(5):687-92; discussion 692-3 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Ita)**

[Hemorrhoidectomy with circular stapler in advanced hemorrhoid pathology] Roveran A, et al. **G Chir** 1998 May; 19(5):239-40 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Ita)**

[Submucosal hemorrhoidectomy with a radiofrequency bistoury] Filingeri V, et al. **Minerva Chir** 1997 Oct; 52(10):1255-9 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Ita)**

[Surgical treatment outcome of hemorrhoidal in 475 patients] Nahas SC, et al. **Rev Hosp Clin Fac Med Sao Paulo** 1997 Jul-Aug;52(4):175-9 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Por)**

[Results of the surgical treatment of acute hemorrhoidal thrombosis] Havrylenko SP. **Klin Khir** 1998;(4):28-9 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Ukr)**

[A methodology for hemorrhoidectomy] Havrylenko SP. **Klin Khir** 1998;(4):47 **(Ukr)**

THERAPY

Modern treatment for internal haemorrhoids. Rubber band ligation is effective and efficient [letter; comment] Stonelake PS, et al. **BMJ** 1997 Oct 4;315(7112):881-2. Comment on: BMJ 1997 Apr 26;314(7089):1211-2.

Local anal hypothermia with a frozen finger: a treatment for acute painful prolapsed piles. El Ashaal Y, et al. **Br J Surg** 1998 Apr;85(4):520

Cryohaemorrhoidectomy for primary haemorrhoids: an evaluation of the procedure in the Indian population. Singh DJ. **J Indian Med Assoc** 1998 Jan;96(1):16-8

[Rubber band ligation of hemorrhoids. Our experience] Spallanzani A, et al. **Minerva Chir** 1997 Sep;52(9):1047-51 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Ita)**

[Symptomatic treatment of inflammatory acute stage of internal hemorrhoids in a rural region] Radevich OL, et al. **Klin Khir** 1997;(9-10):100 **(Rus)**

HEMOSIDERIN

see related
SIDEROSIS

HEMOSIDEROSIS

Idiopathic pulmonary haemosiderosis--a case report. Ng SC, et al. **Singapore Med J** 1998 May;39(5):211-6

CHEMICALLY INDUCED

Diffuse pulmonary hemosiderosis after exposure to pesticides. A case report. Kayser K, et al. **Respiration** 1998;65(3):214-8

COMPLICATIONS

Hemosiderosis with diabetes mellitus in untransfused Hemoglobin H disease. Chim CS, et al. **Am J Hematol** 1998 Feb;57(2):160-3

Tuberculosis and iron overload in Africa: a review. Moyo VM, et al. **Cent Afr J Med** 1997 Nov;43(11):334-9 (65 ref.)

[Pregnancy in patients with idiopathic pulmonary hemosiderosis. Presentation of a case (letter)] Miralles F, et al. **Arch Bronconeumol** 1998 Jun;34(6):317-8 (4 ref.) **(Spa)**

DIAGNOSIS

Secondary superficial siderosis of the central nervous system in a patient presenting with sensorineural hearing loss. Lemmerling M, et al. **Neuroradiology** 1998 May;40(5):312-4

[Pulmonary hemosiderosis] Asano T, et al. **Nippon Ika Daigaku Zasshi** 1997 Aug;64(4):356-8 (6 ref.) **(Jpn)**

DRUG THERAPY

Antioxidant therapy of cobalt and vitamin E in hemosiderosis. Inan C, et al. **J Lab Clin Med** 1998 Aug; 132(2):157-65

ETIOLOGY

Environmental risk factors associated with pediatric idiopathic pulmonary hemorrhage and hemosiderosis in a Cleveland community. Montaña E, et al. **Pediatrics** 1997 Jan;99(1):E5

[Quantification of iron level in the liver by MR imaging in patients treated for transfusion siderosis] Jensen PD, et al. **Ugeskr Laeger** 1998 Feb 16;160(8):1168-74 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Dan)**

[Combined liver and heart transplantation in a patient with thalassemia major] Detry O, et al. **Rev Med Liege** 1997 Aug;52(8):532-4 **(Fre)**

[Hemochromatosis, hemosiderosis] Ikeda K, et al. **Ryoikibetsu Shokogun Shirizu** 1997;(17 Pt 2):141-4 (20 ref.) **(Jpn)**

GENETICS

A novel splicing mutation in the ceruloplasmin gene responsible for hereditary ceruloplasmin deficiency with hemosiderosis. Yazaki M, et al. **J Neurol Sci** 1998; 156(1):30-4

IMMUNOLOGY

Anti-polypeptide immune response mimicking Mycoplasma pneumoniae anti-P1 IgM in idiopathic pulmonary haemosiderosis [letter] Cimolai N, et al. **Eur J Pediatr** 1997 Dec;156(12):977-8

PATHOLOGY

Idiopathic neonatal hepatitis presenting as neonatal hepatic siderosis and steatosis. Tazawa Y, et al. **Dig Dis Sci** 1998 Feb;43(2):392-6

Iron-rich foci in chronic viral hepatitis. Lefkowitch JH, et al. **Hum Pathol** 1998 Feb;29(2):116-8

HEMOSORPTION see **HEMOPERFUSION**

HEMOSTASIS

Hemostatic disorders in pregnancy and the peripartum period. Hobisch-Hagen P, et al. **Acta Anaesthesiol Scand Suppl** 1997;111:216-7

Haemostasis, thrombosis, and endothelium in Behçet's disease [letter; comment] Haznedaroğlu IC, et al. **Acta Haematol** 1998;99(4):236-7. Comment on: Acta Haematol 1996;96(3):181-3.

Hemostatic markers in heart disease [letter; comment] Yamamoto K, et al. **Am Heart J** 1998 Feb;135(2 Pt 1):365-6 . Comment on: Am Heart J 1996 Apr;131(4):724-30.

Manual versus mechanical compression for femoral artery hemostasis after cardiac catheterization. Simon A, et al. **Am J Crit Care** 1998 Jul;7(4):308-13

Hemostasis in the uteroplacental and peripheral circulations in normotensive and pre-eclamptic pregnancies. Higgins JR, et al. **Am J Obstet Gynecol** 1998 Aug;179(2):520-6

Hemostatic factors in rabbit limb lymph: relationship to mechanisms regulating extravascular coagulation. Le DT, et al. **Am J Physiol** 1998 Mar;274(3 Pt 2):H769-76

Hemostatic abnormalities associated with cancer and its therapy. Glassman AB. **Ann Clin Lab Sci** 1997 Nov-Dec; 27(6):391-5 (15 ref.)

42nd Annual meeting of the GTH (Gesellschaft für Thrombose- und Hämostaseforschung). Frankfurt am Main, Germany, February 25-28, 1998. Abstracts. **Ann Hematol** 1998;76 Suppl 1:A7-112

40th Annual meeting of the GTH (Gesellschaft für Thrombose- und Hämostaseforschung). Interlaken, Switzerland, 14-17 February 1996. Abstracts. **Ann Hematol** 1996;72 Suppl 1:A1-92

Association of dietary fish and n-3 fatty acid intake with hemostatic factors in the coronary artery risk development in young adults (CARDIA) study. Archer SL, et al. **Arterioscler Thromb Vasc Biol** 1998 Jul;18(7):1119-23

Seasonal variations of rheological and hemostatic parameters and acute-phase reactants in young, healthy subjects. Fröhlich M, et al. **Arterioscler Thromb Vasc Biol** 1997 Nov; 17(11):2692-7

Influence of n-6 versus n-3 polyunsaturated fatty acids in diets low in saturated fatty acids on plasma lipoproteins and hemostatic factors. Sanders TA, et al. **Arterioscler Thromb Vasc Biol** 1997 Dec;17(12):3449-60

Activation of coagulation in decompression illness. Boussuges A, et al. **Aviat Space Environ Med** 1998 Feb;69(2):129-32

Protocol and preliminary results of a clinical study for comparison of solvent/detergent-inactivated plasma VIP versus FFP with special consideration of the balance of hemostasis. Beck KH, et al. **Beitr Infusionsther Transfusionsmed** 1994;32:440-4

Association of DEXA-assessed total body fat mass with serum lipids and haemostatic variables [letter] De Lorenzo F, et al. **Blood Coagul Fibrinolysis** 1998 Apr;9(3):291-2

Practical applications of snake venom toxins in haemostasis. Marsh NA, et al. **Boll Soc Ital Biol Sper** 1996 Sep-Oct; 72(9-10):263-78 (101 ref.)

Diagnostic value of hemostatic parameters in bone marrow transplant-associated thrombotic microangiopathy. Kanamori H, et al. **Bone Marrow Transplant** 1998 Apr; 21(7):705-9

The Platelet Function Analyzer (PFA-100): a novel in-vitro system for evaluation of primary haemostasis in children. Carcao MD, et al. **Br J Haematol** 1998 Apr;101(1):70-3

Can advanced hemostatic parameters detect disseminated intravascular coagulation more accurately in patients with cirrhosis of the liver? Ho CH, et al. **Chung Hua I Hsueh Tsa Chih (Taipei)** 1998 Jun;61(6):332-8

Rapid hemostasis of arterial puncture sites with collagen in patients undergoing diagnostic and interventional cardiac catheterization. Silber S. **Clin Cardiol** 1997 Dec; 20(12):981-92 (74 ref.)

Preoperative values of molecular coagulation markers identify patients at low risk for intraoperative hemostatic disorders and excessive blood loss. Korte W, et al. **Clin Chem Lab Med** 1998 Apr;36(4):235-40

A randomized controlled double-blind study of the effects on hemostasis of two progestogen-only pills containing 75 microgram desogestrel or 30 microgram levonorgestrel. Winkler UH, et al. **Contraception** 1998 Jun;57(6):385-92

Hemostasis and thrombosis. **Curr Opin Hematol** 1996 Sep; 3(5):B121-38

Hemostasis and thrombosis. **Curr Opin Hematol** 1995 Sep; 2(5):B101-14

Hemostasis and thrombosis. **Curr Opin Hematol** 1994 Sep; 1(5):B113-69

Comments on: Haemostatic abnormalities in lung cancer: prognostic implications, Buccheri et al., Eur J Cancer, 33, pp. 50-55, 1997 [letter; comment] Watine J. **Eur J Cancer** 1998 Feb;34(3):430. Comment on: Eur J Cancer 1997 Jan;33(1):50-5.

A comparison of the effect of free access to reduced fat products or their full fat equivalents on food intake, body weight, blood lipids and fat-soluble antioxidants levels and haemostasis variables. Weststrate JA, et al. **Eur J Clin Nutr** 1998 Jun;52(6):389-95

Activation of the hemostatic process in patients with unruptured aortic aneurysm before and in the first week

after surgical repair. Balduini CL, et al. **Haematologica** 1997 Sep–Oct;82(5):581–3

Prediction of postoperative venous thrombosis using haemostasis tests. Lowe GD. **Int J Clin Lab Res** 1997; 27(3):153–7 (44 ref.)

Hemostatic tests in the prediction of atherothrombotic disease. Wu KK. **Int J Clin Lab Res** 1997;27(3):145–52 (36 ref.)

Percutaneous interventions alter the hemostatic profile of patients with unstable versus stable angina. Yazdani S, et al. **J Am Coll Cardiol** 1997 Nov 1;30(5):1284–7

Networking in the hemostatic system. Integrin alphaiibbeta3 binds prothrombin and influences its activation. Byzova TV, et al. **J Biol Chem** 1997 Oct 24;272(43):27183–8

The role of rheological and haemostatic factors in hypertension. Lee AJ. **J Hum Hypertens** 1997 Dec; 11(12):767–76 (94 ref.)

Haemostatic changes during surgery for primary brain tumours. Goh KY, et al.
J Neurol Neurosurg Psychiatry 1997 Sep;63(3):334–8

Preeclampsia: haemostatic status and the short–term effects of methyldopa and isradipine therapy. Yin KH, et al.
J Obstet Gynaecol Res 1998 Jun;24(3):231–8

The use of heparinase to neutralize residual heparin in blood samples drawn through pediatric indwelling central venous catheters. Keller FG, et al. **J Pediatr** 1998 Jan;132(1):165–7

Haemostatic status of children with protein–energy malnutrition [letter] Singla PN, et al. **J Trop Pediatr** 1998 Feb;44(1):53–4

Study of haemostatic disorders in experimentally induced leishmaniasis in Beagle dogs. Valladares JE, et al.
Res Vet Sci 1998 May–Jun;64(3):195–8

Biocompatibility reflected by haemostasis variables during cardiopulmonary bypass using heparin–coated circuits. Borowiec J, et al. **Thorac Cardiovasc Surg** 1997 Aug; 45(4):163–7

Intra– and interindividual variability of hemostatic factors and traditional cardiovascular risk factors in a three–year follow–up. Salomaa V, et al. **Thromb Haemost** 1998 May; 79(5):969–74

Haemostasis balance disorders in patients with essential hypertension. Makris TK, et al. **Thromb Res** 1997 Oct 15; 88(2):99–107

Hemostatic risk factors in arterial thrombosis and atherosclerosis: the thrombin–fibrin and platelet–vWF axis. Stormorken H, et al. **Thromb Res** 1997 Oct 1;88(1):1–25 (157 ref.)

The molecular markers of hemostatic activation on coronary artery disease. Ulutin T, et al. **Thromb Res** 1997 Nov 1; 88(3):329–32

Cellular arrangement of human breast cancer cell lines determines hemostatic parameters. Barendsz–Janson AF, et al. **Tumour Biol** 1998;19(2):104–12

Hemostatic/fibrinolytic predictors of allograft coronary artery disease after cardiac transplantation. Meckel CR, et al. **Vasc Med** 1997 Nov;2(4):306–12

Disorders of hemostasis. Day MJ. **Vet Q** 1998;20 Suppl 1:S40–1

Evaluation of primary haemostasis in canine leishmaniasis. Moreno P, et al. **Vet Rec** 1998 Jan 24;142(4):81–3

[XVIth congress of the International Society of Thrombosis and Hemostasis (ISTH). Florence, June 1997]
Ann Biol Clin (Paris) 1997 Nov–Dec;55(6):632–4 **(Fre)**

[Evaluation of hemostasis before obstetrical epidural anesthesia: a survey in 435 French obstetric departments] Simon L, et al. **Ann Fr Anesth Reanim** 1997;16(2):107–13 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Fre)**

[Hemostatic disorders in cardiac surgery with extracorporeal circulation. A retrospective study of 51 cases] Safi L, et al. **Cah Anesthesiol** 1996;44(6):495–8 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Fre)**

[Lipids, hemostasis and diabetes] Jude B, et al. **Therapie** 1997 Sep–Oct;52(5):389–94 (56 ref.) (Eng. Abstr.) **(Fre)**

[Hemostasis and anesthesia. 5th Heildelberg Symposium. June, 20–21, 1997] Klippel KM, et al. **Anaesthesist** 1997 Sep;46(9):809–12 **(Ger)**

[Changes in hemostasis of dogs with acute lymphoblastic leukemia] Mischke R, et al.
Berl Munch Tierarztl Wochenschr 1998 Feb;111(2):53–9 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Ger)**

[Changes in hemostasis in dogs with chronic renal insufficiency] Mischke R.
Berl Munch Tierarztl Wochenschr 1997 Dec; 110(11–12):445–50 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Ger)**

[Alterations of hemostasis in liver cirrhosis of the dog] Mischke R, et al. **DTW Dtsch Tierarztl Wochenschr** 1998 Feb;105(2):43–7 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Ger)**

[Hemostatic changes in children treated with heart surgery with cardiopulmonary bypass] Silveira FM, et al.
Arq Bras Cardiol 1998 Jan;70(1):29–35 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Por)**

[The arteriovenous difference in osmotic and hemostatic indices as a criterion for the early diagnosis of pulmonary complications in severe combined trauma] Bobrinskaia IG, et al. **Anesteziol Reanimatol** 1997 Jul–Aug;(4):56–60 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Rus)**

[Changes in the parameters of hemostasis and activity of blood lysosome enzymes in allergic necrotizing inflammation during immunosuppression and immunostimulation] Avanesov AM, et al.
Biull Eksp Biol Med 1997 Aug;124(8):157–60 **(Rus)**

[Alternation of protease inhibitors and hemostasis system in treatment of spontaneous pneumothorax] Abakumov MM, et al. **Khirurgiia (Mosk)** 1998;(1):15–8 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Rus)**

[Liposuction] Fedorov IuIu, et al. **Khirurgiia (Mosk)** 1998; (5):48–9 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Rus)**

[Hemostasis and antithrombotic therapy in massive thromboembolism of pulmonary artery] Krashutskiĭ VV, et al. **Klin Med (Mosk)** 1998;76(1):14–8 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Rus)**

[Effects of drug therapy on serum lipids and plasma hemostasis in aged patients with ischemic heart disease on different diets] Medkova IL, et al. **Klin Med (Mosk)** 1998; 76(6):27–30 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Rus)**

[Thrombocytic hemostasis in hemorrhages] Beliaev AV. **Lik Sprava** 1997 Nov–Dec;(6):86–8 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Rus)**

[The pathogenesis and therapy of hemostatic disorders in cancer patients] Barkagan ZS. **Ter Arkh** 1997;69(7):65–7 (42 ref.) **(Rus)**

[Changes in vascular wall, blood insulin spectrum and hemostasis system in patients with type II diabetes mellitus and relevant correction] Iudanova LS, et al. **Ter Arkh** 1998; 70(6):20–3 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Rus)**

[The hemostatic system function of patients with severe forms of diphtheria] Kirichuk VF, et al. **Ter Arkh** 1997; 69(11):8–10 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Rus)**

[Plasma hemostasis and biochemical indices in trimetazidine treatment of patients with chronic heart failure] Tereshchenko SN, et al. **Ter Arkh** 1998;70(6):41–4 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Rus)**

[Hemostasis in patients operated for abdominal bleeding. I. Estimation of the relationship of hemostasis parameters according to data of the correlation coefficient and factor analysis] Dubitskiĭ AE, et al. **Ukr Biokhim Zh** 1997 Jan–Feb;69(1):76–83 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Rus)**

[Morphological alternations and hemostatic disturbances as manifestation of mesenchymal dysplasia in nephroptosis patients] Neĭmark AI, et al. **Urol Nefrol (Mosk)** 1998 Jan–Feb;(1):29–31 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Rus)**

[Hemostatic sutures in post–cesarean uterine inertia] Suárez Rubio G, et al. **Ginecol Obstet Mex** 1997 Oct;65:433–7 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Spa)**

[Hemostasis] Anglés–Cano E, et al. **Rev Invest Clin** 1997 May; 49 Suppl 1:34–41 (52 ref.) **(Spa)**

[The pathogenetic and clinical significance of disorders in hemostatic homeostasis in diabetics] Lapchyns'ka II, et al. **Lik Sprava** 1997 Sep–Oct;(5):74–8 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Ukr)**

DRUG EFFECTS

Effect of contrast media on in vitro bleeding time: assessment by a hollow fiber instrument. Melton LG, et al.
Acad Radiol 1995 Mar;2(3):239–43

Hemostatic and hemodynamic effects of vasopressin analogue DDAVP in patients with cirrhosis. López P, et al.
Acta Gastroenterol Latinoam 1997;27(2):59–62

Assessment of effects of lipid–lowering drugs on hemostasis. Altman R. **Am J Cardiol** 1998 Apr 23;81(8A):73F–74F (13 ref.)

Effects of the flavonoids quercetin and apigenin on hemostasis in healthy volunteers: results from an in vitro and a dietary supplement study. Janssen K, et al.
Am J Clin Nutr 1998 Feb;67(2):255–62

Effects of Epoetin alfa on hemostasis in chronic renal failure [editorial] Tang WW, et al. **Am J Nephrol** 1998;18(4):263–73 (56 ref.)

Effects on hemostatic variables of desogestrel– and gestodene–containing oral contraceptives in comparison with levonorgestrel–containing oral contraceptives: a review. Winkler UH. **Am J Obstet Gynecol** 1998 Sep;179(3 Pt 2):S51–61 (74 ref.)

Influence of high– and low–dose aprotinin on activation of hemostasis in open heart operations. Dietrich W, et al.
Ann Thorac Surg 1998 Jan;65(1):70–7; discussion 77–8

Use of aprotinin in pediatric organ transplantation. Spray TL. **Ann Thorac Surg** 1998 Jun;65(6 Suppl):S71–3; discussion S74–6

Haemostatic changes and the oral contraceptive pill. Norris LA, et al. **Baillieres Clin Obstet Gynaecol** 1997 Sep; 11(3):545–64 (75 ref.)

The impact of all–trans–retinoic acid on the coagulopathy of acute promyelocytic leukemia. Barbui T, et al. **Blood** 1998 May 1;91(9):3093–102 (97 ref.)

Haemostatic changes during total knee arthroplasty with different anaesthetics [letter; comment] Davis M.
Br J Anaesth 1998 Jan;80(1):126–7. Comment on: Br J Anaesth 1997 Jul;79(1):29–34.

The effects of transdermal oestradiol and oral progestogens on haemostasis variables. Kroon UB, et al.
Br J Obstet Gynaecol 1997 Nov;104 Suppl 16:32–7

Effect of saturated air and nitrox diving on selected parameters of haemostasis. Olszański R, et al.
Bull Inst Marit Trop Med Gdynia 1997;48(1–4):75–82

Effect of nabumetone on hemostasis during arthroscopic knee surgery. Schnitzer TJ, et al. **Clin Ther** 1998 Jan–Feb; 20(1):110–24

Double–blind, randomized, placebo controlled study on the effects of the monophasic oral contraceptive containing 30 micrograms ethinyl estradiol and 2.00 mg dienogest on the hemostatic system. Spona J, et al. **Contraception** 1997 Aug;56(2):67–75

No effect of unfractioned or low molecular weight heparin treatment on markers of vascular wall and hemostatic function in incipient diabetic nephropathy. Myrup B, et al. **Diabetes Care** 1997 Oct;20(10):1615–9

Platelet function, plasma expanders, hypocalcaemia–induced artefacts and cardiopulmonary bypass [letter; comment] Belcher PR, et al. **Eur J Cardiothorac Surg** 1997 Oct; 12(4):678–80. Comment on: Eur J Cardiothorac Surg 1997 Apr;11(4):626–32.

Effects of two combined monophasic and triphasic ethinylestradiol/gestodene oral contraceptives on natural inhibitors and other hemostatic variables. Creatsas G, et al. **Eur J Contracept Reprod Health Care** 1997 Mar; 2(1):31–8

Haemostatic aspects of recombinant human erythropoietin in colorectal surgery. Poulsen KA, et al. **Eur J Surg** 1998 Mar;164(3):211–5

Hemostasis and blood requirements in orthotopic liver transplantation with and without high–dose aprotinin. Llamas P, et al. **Haematologica** 1998 Apr;83(4):338–46

Postoperative activation of the haemostatic system—influence of prolonged thromboprophylaxis in patients undergoing total hip arthroplasty. Andersen BS. **Haemostasis** 1997 Sep–Oct;27(5):219–27

Clot lysis: role of plasminogen activator inhibitors in haemostasis and therapy. Pawse AR, et al.
Indian J Exp Biol 1997 Jun;35(6):545–52 (91 ref.)

Effect of reteplase on hemostasis variables: analysis of fibrin specificity, relation to bleeding complications and coronary patency. Meierhenrich R, et al. **Int J Cardiol** 1998 Jun 1; 65(1):57–63

Molecular markers of hemostatic activation and inflammation following major injury: effect of therapy with IFN–gamma. Dries DJ, et al. **J Interferon Cytokine Res** 1998 May; 18(5):327–35

Changes in hemostasis after parenteral magnesium in myocardial ischemia–reperfusion: from animal studies to clinical trials. Serebruany VL, et al. **Magnes Res** 1998 Jun; 11(2):133–40 (76 ref.)

Could coenzyme Q10 affect hemostasis by inhibiting platelet vitronectin (CD51/CD61) receptor? Serebruany VL, et al.
Mol Aspects Med 1997;18 Suppl:S189–94

Bolus magnesium infusion in humans is associated with predominantly unfavourable changes in platelet aggregation and certain haemostatic factors. Serebruany VL, et al. **Pharmacol Res** 1997 Jul;36(1):17–22

Effects of pentoxifylline on some peripheral blood parameters and haemostasis in acute pulmonary tissue injury after cyclophosphamide. Sulkowska M, et al.
Rocz Akad Med Bialymst 1997;42 Suppl 2:79–87

Plasma volume expansion with Haemaccel does not impair haemostasis during reduction mammaplasty. van Wyk V, et al. **S Afr J Surg** 1998 Feb;36(1):22–5; discussion 25–6

Haemostasis at low heparin dosage during cardiopulmonary bypass with heparin–coated circuits in pigs [corrected and republished article with original paging, article originally printed in Scand Cardiovasc J 1997;31(5):275–81] Bagge L, et al. **Scand Cardiovasc J** 1997;31(6):275–81

Haemostasis at low heparin dosage during cardiopulmonary bypass with heparin–coated circuits in pigs [corrected and republished in Scand Cardiovasc J 1997;31(6):275–81] Bagge L, et al. **Scand Cardiovasc J** 1997;31(5):275–81

Regulation of thrombosis and hemostasis by antithrombin. Sakuragawa N. **Semin Thromb Hemost** 1997;23(6):557–62 (55 ref.)

Impaired haemostasis by intravenous administration of a gelatin–based plasma expander in human subjects. de Jonge E, et al. **Thromb Haemost** 1998 Feb;79(2):286–90

[Progestins and hemostasis] Schindler AE.
Zentralbl Gynakol 1997;119 Suppl 2:17–9 (19 ref.) (Eng. Abstr.) **(Ger)**

[Effects of continuous estradiol–progestogen treatment on hemostasis in postmenopausal women] Radowicki S, et al.
Ginekol Pol 1998 Feb;69(2):62–6 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Pol)**

[The effect of occupational exposure to metallic mercury on selected parameters of hemostasis] Nowakowska B, et al.
Med Pr 1997;48(5):529–38 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Pol)**

[The effect of sodium ions in vitro on the hemostatic balance of whole blood in patients with ischemic heart disease and hypercoagulation] Tolstopiatov SM. **Lik Sprava** 1997 Sep–Oct;(5):56–9 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Rus)**

[The effect of long–term Fraxiparin treatment on hemostasis in patients with primary pulmonary hypertension] Chazova IE, et al. **Ter Arkh** 1997;69(9):62–6 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Rus)**

[Effect of a peony root preparation on the status of the insulin and hemostatic system in animals during development of alloxan diabetes] Ul'ianov AM, et al. **Vopr Med Khim** 1998 May–Jun;44(3):256–61 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Rus)**

GENETICS

A mouse model of severe von Willebrand disease: defects in hemostasis and thrombosis. Denis C, et al.
Proc Natl Acad Sci U S A 1998 Aug 4;95(16):9524–9

IMMUNOLOGY

[Antibodies to cardiolipin and hemostasis in rheumatic patients during development of rheumatic valvular disease] Bobkov VA, et al. **Ter Arkh** 1997;69(12):12–5 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Rus)**

PHYSIOLOGY

Platelet function and simultaneous thrombelastograms from whole blood and plasma [letter] Jovin IS, et al.
Am J Hematol 1998 Mar;57(3):262–3

Decidual cell regulation of hemostasis during implantation

and menstruation. Lockwood CJ, et al. **Ann N Y Acad Sci** 1997 Sep 26;828:188–93 (34 ref.)

A historical review of hemostasis, thrombosis, and antithrombotic therapy. Stassen JM, et al. **Ann Plast Surg** 1997 Sep;39(3):317–29 (142 ref.)

Obesity and haemostasis. Winkler UH. **Arch Gynecol Obstet** 1997;261(1):25–9 (37 ref.)

Haemostatic system activation and prediction of vascular events in patients presenting with stable peripheral arterial disease of moderate severity. Royat Study Group. Boneu B, et al. **Blood Coagul Fibrinolysis** 1998 Mar;9(2):129–35

Altered hemostasis in pulmonary hypertension. Hassell KL. **Blood Coagul Fibrinolysis** 1998 Mar;9(2):107–17 (64 ref.)

Hypocholesterolemia is associated with low levels of hemostatic risk factors [letter; comment] Molina BD, et al. **Circulation** 1997 Nov 18;96(10):3811–2. Comment on: Circulation 1997 Feb 18;95(4):825–30.

Haemostatic risk factors for cardiovascular diseases. Koenig W. **Eur Heart J** 1998 Apr;19 Suppl C:C39–43 (43 ref.)

Local vs. systemic immune and haemostatic response to hip arthroplasty. Kristiansson M, et al. **Eur J Anaesthesiol** 1998 May;15(3):260–70

Role of plasma and platelet von Willebrand factor in arterial thrombogenesis and hemostasis in the pig. André P, et al. **Exp Hematol** 1998 Jul;26(7):620–6

Platelet agonists and calcium homeostasis in endothelial cells: possible role in the interaction of endothelium with hemostatic system. Porta C, et al. **Haematologica** 1998 Jul; 83(7):610–5

Protein C inhibitor (PCI) and heparin cofactor II (HCII): possible alternative roles of these heparin-binding serpins outside the hemostatic system. Geiger M, et al. **Immunopharmacology** 1997 Jun;36(2–3):279–84 (38 ref.)

Hemostatic markers in surgery: a different fibrinolytic activity may be of pathophysiological significance in orthopedic versus abdominal surgery. López Y, et al. **Int J Clin Lab Res** 1997;27(4):233–7

Hemostatic activation and cardiac events after the 1995 Hanshin–Awaji earthquake. Matsuo T, et al. **Int J Hematol** 1998 Feb;67(2):123–9 (16 ref.)

Comparative carbon dioxide output through injured and noninjured peritoneum during laparoscopic procedures. Kazama T, et al. **J Clin Monit Comput** 1998 Apr; 14(3):171–6

Hemostasis disorders in chronic renal failure. Opatrný K Jr. **Kidney Int Suppl** 1997 Nov;62:S87–9 (22 ref.)

Haemostatic profile of the San (Bushmen) relocated to Schmidtsdrif. van Wyk V, et al. **S Afr Med J** 1998 Jun; 88(6):715–6

Associations between central obesity and indexes of hemostatic, carbohydrate and lipid metabolism. Results of a 1-year intervention from the Oslo Diet and Exercise Study. Anderssen SA, et al. **Scand J Med Sci Sports** 1998 Apr;8(2):109–15

Hemostasis and malignancy. Francis JL, et al. **Semin Thromb Hemost** 1998;24(2):93–109 (211 ref.)

Platelet adhesion to fibrinogen, fibrin monomer, and fibrin protofibrils in flowing blood — the effect of fibrinogen immobilization and fibrin formation. Jirousková M, et al. **Thromb Haemost** 1997 Sep;78(3):1125–31

Persistence of hemostatic alterations in patients affected by Crohn's disease after bowel surgery. Chiarantini E, et al. **Thromb Res** 1997 Sep 15;87(6):539–46

The effect of delayed analysis or freeze–thawing on the measurement of natural anticoagulants, resistance to activated protein C and markers of activation of the haemostatic system. Luddington R, et al. **Thromb Res** 1997 Sep 15;87(6):577–81

Endothelial cell markers in chronic uremia: relationship with hemostatic defects and severity of renal failure. Mezzano D, et al. **Thromb Res** 1997 Dec 15;88(6):465–72

Role of vitronectin and its receptors in haemostasis and vascular remodeling. Preissner KT, et al. **Thromb Res** 1998 Jan 1;89(1):1–21 (169 ref.)

[Therapy with blood and blood components. 2. Perioperative management of hemostatic disturbances with blood components] Göddecke W, et al. **Anasthesiol Intensivmed Notfallmed Schmerzther** 1998 May; 33(5):321–33 (19 ref.) **(Ger)**

[Disordered hemostasis related to sepsis and SIRS] Riess H. **Internist (Berl)** 1998 May;39(5):479–84 (61 ref.) **(Ger)**

[The role of hemostatic factors in atherogenesis] Gensini GF, et al. **Cardiologia** 1997 Oct;42(10):1007–19 (163 ref.) **(Ita)**

[The role of the endothelia in hemostasis] Cucuianu M. **Rev Med Chir Soc Med Nat Iasi** 1996 Jul–Dec; 100(3–4):17–25 (34 ref.) (Eng. Abstr.) **(Rum)**

[Effects of hemorrhage on hemostasis regulation by the lungs in puerperas with gestosis complicated by acute renal failure] Muradov MK, et al. **Anesteziol Reanimatol** 1997 Nov–Dec;(6):55–9 **(Rus)**

[Effect of the shift and expedition-shift methods of labor activity on the hemostatic function of the body] Agadzhanian NA, et al. **Fiziol Cheloveka** 1997 Sep–Oct; 23(5):103–7 **(Rus)**

[Influence of hemosorption on hemostasis in patients with sepsis] Kruchinskiĭ NG, et al. **Khirurgiia (Mosk)** 1997; (7):44–7 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Rus)**

[Platelet hemostasis in myocardial infarction] Kinoshenko EI. **Klin Med (Mosk)** 1997;75(10):21–7 (90 ref.) **(Rus)**

[Platelet hemostatic changes in patients with chronic alcoholism stage II in rest and exercise] Koriakin AM, et al. **Klin Med (Mosk)** 1998;76(2):39–41 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Rus)**

[Traumatic disease: clinico-pathogenetic, diagnostic and prognostic significance of hemostatic changes] Kotel'nikov GP, et al. **Klin Med (Mosk)** 1998;76(1):31–4 **(Rus)**

[Hemostasis and prognosis in massive thromboembolism of pulmonary artery] Krashutinskiĭ VV, et al. **Klin Med (Mosk)** 1997;75(10):38–41 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Rus)**

[Effect of ozone therapy on hemostatic changes in patients with vascular atherosclerosis] Maslennikov OV, et al. **Klin Med (Mosk)** 1997;75(10):35–7 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Rus)**

[Hemostasis in patients operated on for abdominal hemorrhage. 2. Characterization of the process of activation of blood coagulation system factors. Coagulation inhibitors] Beliaev AV, et al. **Ukr Biokhim Zh** 1997 Sep–Dec;69(5–6):176–83 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Rus)**

[Hemostasis in patients operated on for abdominal hemorrhage. 4. Conception of hemostasis changes] Beliaev AV, et al. **Ukr Biokhim Zh** 1997 Sep–Dec;69(5–6):190–5 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Rus)**

[Hemostasis in patients operated on for abdominal hemorrhage. 3. Boundary deviations of hemostasis] Slizhenko IuP, et al. **Ukr Biokhim Zh** 1997 Sep–Dec; 69(5–6):183–90 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Rus)**

[Hemostatic therapy of gastroduodenal hemorrhage of non-ulcer genesis by the use of reserve mechanisms of hemostasis] Iarema IV, et al. **Vestn Khir Im I I Grek** 1998; 157(1):61–2 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Rus)**

[Hemostasis and antithrombotic therapy: how, when and for how long? (editorial)] Torres-Guerra E. **Invest Clin** 1998 Mar;39(1):1–2 **(Spa)**

HEMOSTASIS, ENDOSCOPIC

Sequential changes of esophageal motility after endoscopic injection sclerotherapy or variceal ligation for esophageal variceal bleeding: a scintigraphic study. Hou MC, et al. **Am J Gastroenterol** 1997 Oct;92(10):1875–8

Risk of persistent or recurrent and intractable upper gastrointestinal bleeding in the era of therapeutic endoscopy. Terdiman JP, et al. **Am J Gastroenterol** 1997 Oct;92(10):1805–11

Endoscopic sclerotherapy in porcine esophagus changes luminal cross-sectional area and wall distensibility dose- and time-dependently. Petersen JA, et al. **Dig Dis Sci** 1998 Mar;43(3):521–8

Injection treatment of hemorrhage induced by endoscopic sphincterotomy [see comments] Vásconez C, et al. **Endoscopy** 1998 Jan;30(1):37–9. Comment in: Endoscopy 1998 Jan;30(1):40–2.

Management of bleeding, transfusion requirement and removal of catheters in transurethral prostate resection. Lent V, et al. **Eur Urol** 1997;32(3):257–67

Acute ulcer bleeding: a prospective randomized trial to compare Doppler and Forrest classifications in endoscopic diagnosis and therapy. Amaro R, et al. **Gastrointest Endosc** 1998 May;47(5):426–7

Outpatient management of upper gastrointestinal bleeding: Has the time finally arrived? [editorial; comment] Gostout CJ. **Gastrointest Endosc** 1998 Mar;47(3):311–3. Comment on: Gastrointest Endosc 1998 Mar;47(3):219–22.

Successful outpatient management of acute upper gastrointestinal hemorrhage: use of practice guidelines in a large patient series [see comments] Longstreth GF, et al. **Gastrointest Endosc** 1998 Mar;47(3):219–22. Comment in: Gastrointest Endosc 1998 Mar;47(3):311–3.

Adenosquamous carcinoma of the esophagus after endoscopic variceal sclerotherapy: a case report and review of the literature. Sakata K, et al. **Gastrointest Endosc** 1998 Mar;47(3):294–9 (36 ref.)

The effect of endoscopic injection therapy on the clinical outcome of patients with benign peptic ulcer bleeding. Sharma VK, et al. **Gastrointest Endosc** 1998 Jul;48(1):108–9

Injection sclerotherapy for variceal bleeding in patients with hepatocellular carcinoma: cyanoacrylate versus sodium tetradecyl sulphate. Sung JJ, et al. **Gastrointest Endosc** 1998 Mar;47(3):235–9

Stigmata of hemorrhage in bleeding ulcers. Freeman ML. **Gastrointest Endosc Clin N Am** 1997 Oct;7(4):559–74 (54 ref.)

Laser therapy for gastrointestinal bleeding. Swain CP. **Gastrointest Endosc Clin N Am** 1997 Oct;7(4):611–39 (107 ref.)

Does endoscopic hemostasis effect the reduction of mortality in patients with hemorrhage from the digestive tract? Skok P. **Hepatogastroenterology** 1998 Jan–Feb;45(19):123–7

Dieulafoy's disease treated by endoscopic haemostatic clipping. Teo EK, et al. **J Gastroenterol Hepatol** 1998 Mar; 13(3):320–1

Endoscopic sclerotherapy with fibrin glue as compared with polidocanol to prevent early esophageal variceal rebleeding. Zimmer T, et al. **J Hepatol** 1998 Feb; 28(2):292–7

Massively bleeding gastric pouch ulcer after silastic ring vertical gastroplasty successfully treated endoscopically: a report of two cases. Kyzer S, et al. **Obes Surg** 1997 Apr; 7(2):158–60

Endoscopic management of esophageal variceal hemorrhage: injection, banding, glue, octreotide, or a combination? Cello JP. **Semin Gastrointest Dis** 1997 Oct;8(4):179–87 (46 ref.)

Laparoscopic control of bleeding liver laceration. Femi-Pearse J, et al. **Surg Endosc** 1998 Sep;12(9):1171–2

[An elderly case of post-bulbar Dieulafoy's ulcer] Nishida K, et al. **Nippon Ronen Igakkai Zasshi** 1997 Jun; 34(6):516–20 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Jpn)**

[Treatment of acute ulcerous gastroduodenal hemorrhage] Mamchich VI, et al. **Khirurgiia (Mosk)** 1997;(9):12–4 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Rus)**

[Endoscopic treatment of acute digestive hemorrhage not associated with varices (editorial)] Varsky CG. **Acta Gastroenterol Latinoam** 1996;26(4):261–2 **(Spa)**

INSTRUMENTATION

Overtube separation [letter; comment] Jeffries MA, et al. **Gastrointest Endosc** 1998 May;47(5):435–6. Comment on: Gastrointest Endosc 1997 Jul;46(1):66–8.

Endoscopic hemostasis of nonvariceal, non-peptic ulcer hemorrhage. Lum DF, et al. **Gastrointest Endosc Clin N Am** 1997 Oct;7(4):657–70 (71 ref.)

Nonvariceal upper gastrointestinal bleeding. New and alternative hemostatic techniques. Soehendra N, et al. **Gastrointest Endosc Clin N Am** 1997 Oct;7(4):641–56 (75 ref.)

[Use of hemostatic clips for endoscopic hemostasis and closure of an esophageal laceration caused by a fish bone] Sonoda N, et al. **Nippon Ronen Igakkai Zasshi** 1997 Jun; 34(6):512–5 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Jpn)**

METHODS

Endoscopic management of Dieulafoy lesions of the stomach: a case study of 26 patients. Parra-Blanco A, et al. **Endoscopy** 1997 Nov;29(9):834–9

Comparison of the hemostatic effect of endoscopic injection with fibrin glue and hypertonic saline–epinephrine for peptic ulcer bleeding: a prospective randomized trial. Song SY, et al. **Endoscopy** 1997 Nov;29(9):827–33

Emergency endoscopic ligation of actively bleeding gastric varices with a detachable snare. Cipolletta L, et al. **Gastrointest Endosc** 1998 May;47(5):400–3

White ball appearance in endoscopic ligation of bleeding esophageal varices. Matsutani S, et al. **Gastrointest Endosc** 1998 Mar;47(3):254–6

Combined endoscopic clipping and ethanol injection for treatment of Dieulafoy's lesions in the duodenum [letter] Sueoka N, et al. **Gastrointest Endosc** 1997 Dec;46(6):574–5

Endoscopic injection and polypectomy for bleeding Brunner's gland hamartoma: case report and expanded literature review. Walden DT, et al. **Gastrointest Endosc** 1998 May;47(5):403–7 (55 ref.)

The medical care of patients with gastrointestinal bleeding after endoscopy. Chan FK, et al. **Gastrointest Endosc Clin N Am** 1997 Oct;7(4):671–86 (113 ref.)

Interpretation of the literature on endoscopic hemostasis. Lee JG, et al. **Gastrointest Endosc Clin N Am** 1997 Oct; 7(4):545–50 (11 ref.)

Endoscopic hemostasis of nonvariceal, non-peptic ulcer hemorrhage. Lum DF, et al. **Gastrointest Endosc Clin N Am** 1997 Oct;7(4):657–70 (71 ref.)

Nonvariceal upper gastrointestinal bleeding. New and alternative hemostatic techniques. Soehendra N, et al. **Gastrointest Endosc Clin N Am** 1997 Oct;7(4):641–56 (75 ref.)

The use of bipolar cautery, laparosonic coagulating shears, and vascular clips for hemostasis of small and medium-sized vessels. Spivak H, et al. **Surg Endosc** 1998 Feb;12(2):183–5

Endoscopic injection therapy for bleeding peptic ulcer using absolute alcohol. Misra SP, et al. **Trop Doct** 1998 Jan; 28(1):28–30

Endoscopic methods for control of upper gastrointestinal bleeding. Dwivedi M, et al. **Trop Gastroenterol** 1997 Apr–Jun;18(2):56–62 (92 ref.)

[Value of the emergency therapeutic endoscopy in gastrointestinal hemorrhage] Blasco C, et al. **Acta Gastroenterol Latinoam** 1996;26(4):215–20 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Spa)**

STANDARDS

Emergency endoscopy in upper gastrointestinal bleeding at a second level unit: clinical results and quality assurance (QA), three year experience. Imperiali G, et al. **Gastrointest Endosc** 1998 Jun;47(6):553–4

HEMOSTASIS, SURGICAL

Rational perioperative use of clotting factor concentrates and fresh frozen plasma (FFP). Muntean W. **Acta Anaesthesiol Scand Suppl** 1997;111:263–4

The effect of prolonged clamping and vascular stasis on the patency of arterial and venous microanastomoses. Thomson JG, et al. **Ann Plast Surg** 1998 Apr;40(4):436–41

Aprotinin versus lysine analogues: the debate continues. Royston D. **Ann Thorac Surg** 1998 Apr;65(4 Suppl):S9–19; discussion S27–8 (94 ref.)

Management of an anti-factor VIII inhibitor occurring during surgical procedure with continuous infusion of Novoseven [letter] Ménart C, et al. **Blood Coagul Fibrinolysis** 1998 Apr;9(3):289–90

Heparin and protamine titration do not improve haemostasis in cardiac surgical patients [see comments]

Shore–Lesserson L, et al. **Can J Anaesth** 1998 Jan; 45(1):10–8. Comment in: Can J Anaesth 1998 Jan;45(1):1–5.

What to do when the papilla bleeds after endoscopic sphincterotomy [editorial; comment] Costamagna G. **Endoscopy** 1998 Jan;30(1):40–2. Comment on: Endoscopy 1998 Jan;30(1):37–9.

Biology, physiology and physiopathology of clamping during liver surgery. Detroz B, et al. **Hepatogastroenterology** 1998 Mar–Apr;45(20):357–63

Intermittent complete vascular exclusion of the liver during hepatectomy: technique and indications. Elias D, et al. **Hepatogastroenterology** 1998 Mar–Apr;45(20):389–95

Routine use of total hepatic vascular exclusion in major hepatectomy is not necessary. Farges O, et al. **Hepatogastroenterology** 1998 Mar–Apr;45(20):370–5

Total vascular exclusion for liver resection. Huguet C, et al. **Hepatogastroenterology** 1998 Mar–Apr;45(20):368–9

Selective and unselective clamping in cirrhotic liver. Takayama T, et al. **Hepatogastroenterology** 1998 Mar–Apr; 45(20):376–80

Hepatectomy with hypothermic perfusion of the liver. Vaillant JC, et al. **Hepatogastroenterology** 1998 Mar–Apr; 45(20):381–8

Bleeding reduction in cardiac surgery: a combined approach [letter; comment] Bizzarri F, et al. **J Thorac Cardiovasc Surg** 1998 May;115(5):1227. Comment on: J Thorac Cardiovasc Surg 1997 Aug;114(2):261–9.

Transfusion based on clinical coagulation monitoring does reduce hemorrhage during liver transplantation [see comments] Kang Y. **Liver Transpl Surg** 1997 Nov; 3(6):655–9. Comment in: Liver Transpl Surg 1997 Nov;3(6):659–65.

The use of antifibrinolytic agents results in a reduction in transfused blood products during liver transplantation [see comments] Ramsay MA. **Liver Transpl Surg** 1997 Nov; 3(6):665–8 (28 ref.). Comment in: Liver Transpl Surg 1997 Nov;3(6):668–74; discussion 674–6.

Coagulation techniques are not important in directing blood product transfusion during liver transplantation [comment] Reyle-Hahn M, et al. **Liver Transpl Surg** 1997 Nov; 3(6):659–63; discussion 663–5. Comment on: Liver Transpl Surg 1997 Nov;3(6):655–9.

[Management of coagulation dysfunction in critically surgical patient] An Y, et al. **Chung Hua Wai Ko Tsa Chih** 1996 Jun;34(6):348–51 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Chi)**

[Vascular clamping of the liver. Indications and limits] Borie DC, et al. **Ann Chir** 1997;51(6):617–26 (49 ref.) (Eng. Abstr.) **(Fre)**

[Treatment of acute ulcerous gastroduodenal hemorrhage] Mamchich VI, et al. **Khirurgiia (Mosk)** 1997;(9):12–4 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Rus)**

INSTRUMENTATION

The use of a modified surgical instrument for the ligation of a Santorini's venous plexus. Minervini R, et al. **Acta Urol Belg** 1997 Dec;65(4):29–31

Efficacy and safety of a hemostatic puncture closure device with early ambulation after coronary angiography. Angio–Seal Investigators. Ward SR, et al. **Am J Cardiol** 1998 Mar 1;81(5):569–72

The Shaw scalpel and development of facial nerve paresis after superficial parotidectomy. Ramadan HH, et al. **Arch Otolaryngol Head Neck Surg** 1998 Mar;124(3):296–8

A randomised trial of calcium alginate swabs to control blood loss in 3–5–year–old children [see comments] Henderson NJ, et al. **Br Dent J** 1998 Feb 28;184(4):187–90. Comment in: Br Dent J 1998 Feb 28;184(4):177. Comment in: Br Dent J 1998 Jun 13;184(11):526.

An accurate method for the measurement of blood loss during dental procedures [comment] Rodd H. **Br Dent J** 1998 Feb 28;184(4):177. Comment on: Br Dent J 1998 Feb 28;184(4):187–90.

Prospective comparison of argon plasma coagulator and heater probe in the endoscopic treatment of major peptic ulcer bleeding [see comments] Cipolletta L, et al. **Gastrointest Endosc** 1998 Aug;48(2):191–5. Comment in: Gastrointest Endosc 1998 Aug;48(2):220–1.

A new instrument for immobilization and hemostasis during minimally invasive direct coronary artery bypass ("MIDCAB doughnut"): experimental study. Takahashi M, et al. **J Card Surg** 1997 May–Jun;12(3):185–9

Techniques, hemodynamic monitoring, and indications for vascular clamping during liver resections. Belghiti J, et al. **J Hepatobiliary Pancreat Surg** 1998;5(1):69–76 (26 ref.)

Intraoperative diagnostic and interventional magnetic resonance imaging in neurosurgery [letter; comment] Bernays RL, et al. **Neurosurgery** 1997 Oct;41(4):999. Comment on: Neurosurgery 1997 May;40(5):891–900; discussion 900–2.

Bipolar coagulation in neurosurgery. Dujovny M, et al. **Surg Neurol** 1998 Mar;49(3):328–32 (05 ref.)

Historical development of surgical instruments exemplified by hemostatic forceps. Sachs M, et al. **World J Surg** 1998 May;22(5):499–504

[In vitro comparison of various single and multi–ligators for treatment of esophagogastric varices] Reh H, et al. **Biomed Tech (Berl)** 1997;42 Suppl:309–10 **(Ger)**

METHODS

Results with collagen fleece coated with fibrin glue (TachoComb). A macroscopical and histological experimental study. Martis G, et al. **Acta Chir Hung** 1997; 36(1–4):221–2

A randomized trial of vascular hemostasis techniques to reduce femoral vascular complications after coronary intervention. Pracyk JB, et al. **Am J Cardiol** 1998 Apr 15; 81(8):970–6

Argon beam coagulation as an adjunct in breast–conserving surgery. Ridinga P, et al. **Ann R Coll Surg Engl** 1998 Jan; 80(1):61–2

An approach for acute disruption of large arteries in patients with advanced cervical cancer: endoluminal balloon occlusion technique. Sakakibara Y, et al. **Ann Surg** 1998 Jan;227(1):134–7

Emergency coronary artery bypass grafting after left coronary artery rupture: a case report. Yamagishi I, et al. **Ann Thorac Cardiovasc Surg** 1998 Apr;4(2):91–5

Thoracoscopic lobectomy with endoarterial vascular control: an experimental study in swine. Conlan AA, et al. **Ann Thorac Surg** 1998 Feb;65(2):336–9

Comparative study of different biological glues in an experimental model of surgical bleeding in anesthetized rats: platelet–rich and –poor plasma–based glue with and without aprotinin versus commercial fibrinogen–based glue. Sirieix D, et al. **Ann Vasc Surg** 1998 Jul;12(4):311–6

A new method of hemostasis for cementless total knee arthroplasty. Akizuki S, et al. **Bull Hosp Jt Dis** 1997; 56(4):222–4

The postoperative drain–clamping method for hemostasis in total knee arthroplasty. Reducing postoperative bleeding in total knee arthroplasty. Ryu J, et al. **Bull Hosp Jt Dis** 1997;56(4):251–4

Supraceliac versus infrarenal aortic cross–clamp for repair of non–ruptured infrarenal and juxtarenal abdominal aortic aneurysm. Schneider JR, et al. **Cardiovasc Surg** 1997 Jun; 5(3):279–85

The effect of hepatic vascular exclusion on hepatic blood flow and oxygen supply––uptake ratio in the pig. López Santamaria M, et al. **Eur J Pediatr Surg** 1997 Oct;7(5):270–4

Use of desmopressin to prevent bleeding in surgery. Flordal PA. **Eur J Surg** 1998 Jan;164(1):5–11 (98 ref.)

Graft reconstruction using an intraluminal balloon catheter in ruptured abdominal aortic aneurysms. Lorenzi M, et al. **Eur J Surg** 1998 Feb;164(2):147–8

Endoscopic hemostasis: something old, new, borrowed and now blue [editorial; comment] Isenberg G, et al. **Gastrointest Endosc** 1998 Aug;48(2):220–1. Comment on: Gastrointest Endosc 1998 Aug;48(2):191–5.

Endoscopic band ligation: a safe technique to control bleeding esophageal varices in pregnancy. Starkel P, et al. **Gastrointest Endosc** 1998 Aug;48(2):212–4 (20 ref.)

Tumor devascularization by intratumoral ethanol injection during surgery. Technical note. Lonser RR, et al. **J Neurosurg** 1998 May;88(5):923–4

Technique for obtaining proximal intraluminal control when arteries are inaccessible or unclampable because of disease or calcification. Veith FJ, et al. **J Vasc Surg** 1998 Mar; 27(3):582–6

Control of hemorrhage during AVM surgery––with special reference to treatment of dilated capillaries and arteries around the nidus. Kato Y, et al. **Minim Invasive Neurosurg** 1998 Jun;41(2):62–5

High–burst–strength, feedback–controlled bipolar vessel sealing. Kennedy JS, et al. **Surg Endosc** 1998 Jun; 12(6):876–8

[Radical prostatectomy: presentation of 2 varying technics for control of the venous plexus and the implementation of a vesico–urethral anastomosis] Renda A, et al. **Acta Urol Belg** 1998 May;66(2):5–10 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Fre)**

[Current data about the treatment of spleen injuries] Fingerhut A, et al. **Cah Anesthesiol** 1997;45(1):19–28 (57 ref.) (Eng. Abstr.) **(Fre)**

[Surgical hemostasis for hemorrhage after liver biopsy] Piquard A, et al. **J Chir (Paris)** 1997 Sep;134(4):185–8 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Fre)**

[Application of wound coat "Tachocomb" in surgical interventions on liver and pancreas] Skipenko OG, et al. **Khirurgiia (Mosk)** 1998;(1):11–4 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Rus)**

[Use of physical plasma in surgery of wounds and wound complications] Khrupkin VI, et al. **Vestn Khir Im I I Grek** 1998;157(2):43–7 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Rus)**

[Mouth–washing with tranexamic acid in patients treated with oral anticoagulants subjected to oral surgery procedures] Bernardoni–Socorro C, et al. **Invest Clin** 1998 Jun;39(2):77–83 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Spa)**

HEMOSTATIC TECHNIQUES

The use of an occluded femoropopliteal bypass graft to perform angioplasty and stenting. Zaleski GX, et al. **AJR Am J Roentgenol** 1998 Aug;171(2):339–40

Hemostasis success rates and local complications with collagen after femoral access for cardiac catheterization: analysis of 6007 published patients. Silber S. **Am Heart J** 1998 Jan;135(1):152–6 (39 ref.)

Coagulation support: fresh frozen plasma versus clotting factor concentrate. Felfernig M, et al. **Anaesthesia** 1998 May;53 Suppl 2:54–5 (12 ref.)

Arterial sealing: we keep plugging away [editorial; comment] Kahn JK. **Cathet Cardiovasc Diagn** 1998 Apr;43(4):428. Comment on: Cathet Cardiovasc Diagn 1998 Apr;43(4):421–7.

Usefulness of collagen plugging with VasoSeal after PTCA as compared to manual compression with identical sheath dwell times [see comments] Silber S, et al. **Cathet Cardiovasc Diagn** 1998 Apr;43(4):421–7. Comment in: Cathet Cardiovasc Diagn 1998 Apr;43(4):428.

Rapid hemostasis of arterial puncture sites with collagen in patients undergoing diagnostic and interventional cardiac catheterization. Silber S. **Clin Cardiol** 1997 Dec; 20(12):981–92 (74 ref.)

Liver packing for uncontrolled hepatic haemorrhage after trauma. Erdek MA, et al. **Eur J Emerg Med** 1994 Jun; 1(2):88–91

Comparative study of air coagulation, fibrin sealant, and suture in experimental liver injury. Tovar MC, et al. **Eur J Surg** 1998 Jan;164(1):57–63

A randomised controlled comparison of injection, thermal, and mechanical endoscopic methods of haemostasis on mesenteric vessels. Hepworth CC, et al. **Gut** 1998 Apr; 42(4):462–9

Use of fibrin sealant in thermal injury. McGill V, et al. **J Burn Care Rehabil** 1997 Sep–Oct;18(5):429–34

Thoracic packing for postoperative hemorrhage. Urschel JD, et al. **J Cardiovasc Surg (Torino)** 1997 Dec;38(6):673–5

Balloon catheter tamponade of exsanguinating facial hemorrhage: a case report. Sing RF, et al. **J Emerg Med** 1998 Jul–Aug;16(4):601–2

Novel hemostatic nephrostomy tube. Goldfischer ER, et al. **J Endourol** 1997 Dec;11(6):405–7

Endoscopic hemostasis of bleeding duodenal ulcer in a child with Henoch–Schönlein purpura. Ebina K, et al. **J Pediatr** 1997 Dec;131(6):934–6

Abdominal packing for severe hemorrhage. Stylianos S. **J Pediatr Surg** 1998 Feb;33(2):339–42

Balloon tamponade for bleeding control in penetrating liver injuries. Demetriades D. **J Trauma** 1998 Mar;44(3):538–9

Bleeding following retropubic prostatectomy: simple digital rectal pressure could be lifesaving. Kirollos MM. **J Urol** 1998 Aug;160(2):477–8

Backbleeding technique for treatment of arterial emboli resulting from dialysis graft thrombolysis. Trerotola SO, et al. **J Vasc Interv Radiol** 1998 Jan–Feb;9(1 Pt 1):141–3

Use of a purse string suture to close a percutaneous access site after hemodialysis graft interventions. Vesely TM. **J Vasc Interv Radiol** 1998 May–Jun;9(3):447–50

Balanced fluid exchange by volume homeostatic fluid–fluid exchanger—a new solution to postvitrectomy vitreous hemorrhage. Chen JY, et al. **Kao Hsiung I Hsueh Ko Hsueh Tsa Chih** 1997 Nov; 13(11):700–3

The use of bipolar cautery, laparosonic coagulating shears, and vascular clips for hemostasis of small and medium–sized vessels. Spivak H, et al. **Surg Endosc** 1998 Feb;12(2):183–5

Perihepatic packing in liver transplantation. Xu M, et al. **Transplant Proc** 1998 Aug;30(5):1850–1

Liver hemostasis using high–intensity focused ultrasound. Vaezy S, et al. **Ultrasound Med Biol** 1997;23(9):1413–20

[Importance of endoscopic hemostasis in peptic ulcer hemorrhage in a teaching hospital] Chautems R, et al. **Schweiz Med Wochenschr** 1998 Jan 31;128(5):144–7 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Fre)**

[Embolization for massive retroperitoneal hemorrhage from adrenal pheochromocytoma: a case report] Ito K, et al. **Hinyokika Kiyo** 1997 Aug;43(8):571–5 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Jpn)**

[Repair of left ventricular free wall rupture with GRF glue associated with acute myocardial infarction: report of a case] Noda H, et al. **Kyobu Geka** 1998 Jan;51(1):67–71 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Jpn)**

[Urgent endoscopy in treatment of bleeding gastrointestinal ulcer] Bragoszewski M, et al. **Wiad Lek** 1997;50 Su 1 Pt 2:378–82 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Pol)**

[The cause of upper gastrointestinal bleeding and the value of emergency endoscopic hemostasis] Rembiasz K, et al. **Wiad Lek** 1997;50 Su 1 Pt 2:369–73 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Pol)**

[Comparative evaluation of endoscopic hemostatic methods in gastroduodenal ulcer hemorrhage] Korotkevich AG, et al. **Vestn Khir Im I I Grek** 1998;157(2):26–8 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Rus)**

ADVERSE EFFECTS

Groin complications associated with collagen plug closure of femoral arterial puncture sites in anticoagulated patients [see comments] Carere RG, et al. **Cathet Cardiovasc Diagn** 1998 Feb;43(2):124–9. Comment in: Cathet Cardiovasc Diagn 1998 Feb;43(2):130. Comment in: Cathet Cardiovasc Diagn 1998 Feb;43(2):131. Comment in: Cathet Cardiovasc Diagn 1998 Jul;44(3):363–4. Comment in: Cathet Cardiovasc Diagn 1998 Jul;44(3):364–5. Comment in: Cathet Cardiovasc Diagn 1998 Jul;44(3):365–6.

Re Carere et al [letter; comment] Ford JK. **Cathet Cardiovasc Diagn** 1998 Jul;44(3):365–6. Comment on: Cathet Cardiovasc Diagn 1998 Feb;43(2):124–9.

Re Carere et al [letter; comment] McKeever LS. **Cathet Cardiovasc Diagn** 1998 Jul;44(3):364–5. Comment on: Cathet Cardiovasc Diagn 1998 Feb;43(2):124–9.

Re Carere et al [letter; comment] Moore JA. **Cathet Cardiovasc Diagn** 1998 Jul;44(3):363–4. Comment on: Cathet Cardiovasc Diagn 1998 Feb;43(2):124–9.

Vascular complications after angiography with and without the use of sandbags. Christensen BV, et al. **Nurs Res** 1998

Jan-Feb;47(1):51-3

ECONOMICS

[Cost of hemostatic treatment of hemorrhage due to esophageal varices rupture (letter)] Pilette C, et al. **Gastroenterol Clin Biol** 1998 Feb;22(2):244-5 **(Fre)**

INSTRUMENTATION

Ulnar artery false aneurysm: temporary ultrasound-guided compression closure in an unusual case. Salari GR, et al. **Acta Chir Belg** 1997 Oct;97(5):257-9

Improved clinical effectiveness with a collagen vascular hemostasis device for shortened immobilization time following diagnostic angiography and percutaneous transluminal coronary angioplasty. Brachmann J, et al. **Am J Cardiol** 1998 Jun 15;81(12):1502-5

Vivostat system autologous fibrin sealant: preliminary study in elective coronary bypass grafting. Kjaergard HK, et al. **Ann Thorac Surg** 1998 Aug;66(2):482-6

Femoral puncture site closure devices: the easy way out? [editorial; comment] Chatterjee T, et al. **Cathet Cardiovasc Diagn** 1998 Feb;43(2):130. Comment on: Cathet Cardiovasc Diagn 1998 Feb;43(2):124-9.

Re Carere et al [letter; comment] Ford JK. **Cathet Cardiovasc Diagn** 1998 Jul;44(3):365-6. Comment on: Cathet Cardiovasc Diagn 1998 Feb;43(2):124-9.

Re Carere et al [letter; comment] McKeever LS. **Cathet Cardiovasc Diagn** 1998 Jul;44(3):364-5. Comment on: Cathet Cardiovasc Diagn 1998 Feb;43(2):124-9.

6F TECHSTAR application as a bailout for partially deployed 8F PROSTAR [letter] Meisel SR, et al. **Cathet Cardiovasc Diagn** 1998 May;44(1):104

Re Carere et al [letter; comment] Moore JA. **Cathet Cardiovasc Diagn** 1998 Jul;44(3):363-4. Comment on: Cathet Cardiovasc Diagn 1998 Feb;43(2):124-9.

Groin complications with collagen plug closure of femoral arterial puncture site [editorial; comment] Myler RK. **Cathet Cardiovasc Diagn** 1998 Feb;43(2):131. Comment on: Cathet Cardiovasc Diagn 1998 Feb;43(2):124-9.

Plug for sealing of puncture site: treatment with percutaneous transluminal angioplasty [letter] Ilgit ET, et al. **J Vasc Interv Radiol** 1998 Jul-Aug;9(4):661-3

In vivo evaluation of a new type I collagen hemostatic plug for high-risk, large-core biopsies. Kallmes DF, et al. **J Vasc Interv Radiol** 1998 Jul-Aug;9(4):656-9

Oral surgery for liver transplant patients [letter] Bader G, et al. **Oral Surg Oral Med Oral Pathol Oral Radiol Endod** 1997 Dec;84(6):593

Tourniquet pressures on pediatric patients: a clinical study. Lieberman JR, et al. **Orthopedics** 1997 Dec;20(12):1143-7

[Efficacy of the MIDCAB doughnut: a new instrument for immobilization and hemostasis during MIDCAB] Takahashi M, et al. **Kyobu Geka** 1998 Apr;51(4):296-9 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Jpn)**

STANDARDS

A comparison of the incidence of post operative bleeding between electric cauterization and suture ligation tonsillectomies. Charakorn C. **J Med Assoc Thai** 1998 Jul; 81(7):536-40

HEMOSTATICS

see related

VASOCONSTRICTOR AGENTS

The effects of alginate and non-alginate wound dressings on blood coagulation and platelet activation. Segal HC, et al. **J Biomater Appl** 1998 Jan;12(3):249-57

ADMINISTRATION & DOSAGE

Antidiuretic effect of desmopressin given in hemostatic dosages to healthy volunteers. Lethagen S, et al. **Am J Hematol** 1998 Feb;57(2):153-9

Aprotinin and dipyridamole for the safe reduction of postoperative blood loss. Cohen G, et al. **Ann Thorac Surg** 1998 Mar;65(3):674-83

Pharmacoeconomics analysis in a pediatric population. D'Errico CC. **Ann Thorac Surg** 1998 Jun;65(6 Suppl):S52-4; discussion S54-5, S74-6

Influence of high- and low-dose aprotinin on activation of hemostasis in open heart operations. Dietrich W, et al. **Ann Thorac Surg** 1998 Jan;65(1):70-7; discussion 77-8

High-dose epsilon-aminocaproic acid versus aprotinin: antifibrinolytic efficacy in first-time coronary operations. Eberle B, et al. **Ann Thorac Surg** 1998 Mar;65(3):667-73

Fibrinolysis-adjusted perioperative low-dose aprotinin reduces blood loss in bypass operations. Misfeld M, et al. **Ann Thorac Surg** 1998 Sep;66(3):792-9

Activation of hemostasis during cardiopulmonary bypass and pediatric aprotinin dosage. Mössinger H, et al. **Ann Thorac Surg** 1998 Jun;65(6 Suppl):S45-50; discussion S50-1, S74-6 (24 ref.)

Stopping cervical bleeding. Manca DP. **Can Fam Physician** 1997 Dec;43:2121

Aprotinin: topical or systemic delivery in left ventricular assist device implantation [letter; comment] Hariawala MD. **Circulation** 1997 Oct 21;96(8):2736-7. Comment on: Circulation 1996 Nov 1;94(9 Suppl):II227-34.

The effect on costs of the use of half-dose aprotinin for first-time reoperative coronary artery bypass patients. Able ME, et al. **Clin Ther** 1998 May-Jun;20(3):581-91

Which vitamin K preparation for the newborn? **Drug Ther Bull** 1998 Mar;36(3):17-9 (24 ref.)

Comparison of the hemostatic effect of endoscopic injection with fibrin glue and hypertonic saline-epinephrine for peptic ulcer bleeding: a prospective randomized trial. Song SY, et al. **Endoscopy** 1997 Nov;29(9):827-33

Tumor devascularization by intratumoral ethanol injection during surgery. Technical note. Lonser RR, et al. **J Neurosurg** 1998 May;88(5):923-4

Calcium alginate as haemostatic swabs in hip fracture surgery [letter; comment] Jones B. **J R Coll Surg Edinb** 1998 Apr; 43(2):130-1. Comment on: J R Coll Surg Edinb 1997 Feb;42(1):31-2.

Bleeding reduction in cardiac surgery: a combined approach [letter; comment] Bizzarri F, et al. **J Thorac Cardiovasc Surg** 1998 May;115(5):1227. Comment on: J Thorac Cardiovasc Surg 1997 Aug;114(2):261-9.

Heparinless cardiopulmonary bypass with active-site blocked factor IXa: a preliminary study on the dog. Spanier TB, et al. **J Thorac Cardiovasc Surg** 1998 May;115(5):1179-88

[Evaluation of using fibrin tissue adhesive (Beriplast) and preparations of thrombin and adrenalin in injection hemostasis methods for gastric and duodenal ulcer hemorrhage. Randomized, prospective clinical trial] Babicki A, et al. **Wiad Lek** 1997;50 Su 1 Pt 2:383-7 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Pol)**

[Enteral correction of hemodynamics in massive hemorrhage] Briusov PG, et al. **Vestn Khir Im I I Grek** 1998;157(1):39-43 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Rus)**

[Hemostatic therapy of gastroduodenal hemorrhage of non-ulcer genesis by the use of reserve mechanisms of hemostasis] Iarema IV, et al. **Vestn Khir Im I I Grek** 1998; 157(1):61-2 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Rus)**

ADVERSE EFFECTS

Incidence of hypersensitivity reactions. Dietrich W. **Ann Thorac Surg** 1998 Jun;65(6 Suppl):S60-4; discussion S74-6 (17 ref.)

Vasopressin-induced amber-like skin necrosis. Lin RY, et al. **Dermatology** 1997;195(3):271-3

A case of delayed death after accidental intravenous injection of thrombin. Uchigasaki S, et al. **Int J Legal Med** 1998; 111(4):202-4

Paradoxical hypotension and bradycardia after intravenous arginine vasopressin. Kraft W, et al. **J Clin Pharmacol** 1998 Mar;38(3):283-6

Acquired inhibitors to factors V and X after exposure to topical thrombin: interference with monitoring of low molecular weight heparin and warfarin. Israels SJ, et al. **J Pediatr** 1997 Sep;131(3):480-3

Calcium dobesilate-induced agranulocytosis. García Benayas E, et al. **Pharm World Sci** 1997 Oct;19(5):251-2

Aprotinin: can its benefits be offset by harmful effects? [editorial] Schmaier AH. **Transfusion** 1997 Nov-Dec; 37(11-12):1105-7

ANALYSIS

Polyethylene glycol/microfibrillar collagen composite as a new resorbable hemostatic bone wax. Orgill DP, et al. **J Biomed Mater Res** 1998 Mar 5;39(3):358-63

BLOOD

Fat distribution and hemostatic measures in obese children [see comments] Ferguson MA, et al. **Am J Clin Nutr** 1998 Jun;67(6):1136-40. Comment in: Am J Clin Nutr 1998 Jun;67(6):1106-7.

Dietary fat controversy: is it also applicable to children? [editorial; comment] Kasim-Karakas SE. **Am J Clin Nutr** 1998 Jun;67(6):1106-7. Comment on: Am J Clin Nutr 1998 Jun;67(6):1136-40. Comment on: Am J Clin Nutr 1998 Jun;67(6):1147-54.

CHEMISTRY

E. coli HPII catalase interaction with high spin ligands: formate and fluoride as active site probes. Maj M, et al. **Biochim Biophys Acta** 1998 May 19;1384(2):209-22

Hepatocyte culture utilizing porous polyvinyl formal resin maintains long-term stable albumin secretion activity. Miyoshi H, et al. **J Biomater Sci Polym Ed** 1998;9(3):227-37

ECONOMICS

Pharmacoeconomics analysis in a pediatric population. D'Errico CC. **Ann Thorac Surg** 1998 Jun;65(6 Suppl):S52-4; discussion S54-5, S74-6

Hematologic and economic impact of aprotinin in reoperative pediatric cardiac operations. Miller BE, et al. **Ann Thorac Surg** 1998 Aug;66(2):535-40; discussion 541

The effect on costs of the use of half-dose aprotinin for first-time reoperative coronary artery bypass patients. Able ME, et al. **Clin Ther** 1998 May-Jun;20(3):581-91

IMMUNOLOGY

Fibrin sealant, aprotinin, and immune response in children undergoing operations for congenital heart disease. Scheule AM, et al. **J Thorac Cardiovasc Surg** 1998 Apr;115(4):883-9

METABOLISM

Aprotinin complements heparin bonding in an in vitro model of cardiopulmonary bypass. Bannan S, et al. **Br J Haematol** 1998 Jun;101(3):455-61

Low levels of tissue factor are compatible with development and hemostasis in mice. Parry GC, et al. **J Clin Invest** 1998 Feb 1;101(3):560-9

Vitamin K and metabolic bone disease. Vermeer C, et al. **J Clin Pathol** 1998 Jun;51(6):424-6

PHARMACOKINETICS

Menadione toxicity in Saccharomyces cerevisiae cells: activation by conjugation with glutathione. Zadziński R, et al. **Biochem Mol Biol Int** 1998 Apr;44(4):747-59

PHARMACOLOGY

Acute defense mechanisms against hemorrhage from mechanical gill injury in rainbow trout. Sundin L, et al. **Am J Physiol** 1998 Aug;275(2 Pt 2):R460-5

An experimental study of the effect of aprotinin on intestinal adhesion formation. Ozoğul Y, et al. **Am J Surg** 1998 Feb; 175(2):137-41

Endothelial-related coagulation in pediatric surgery. Boldt J. **Ann Thorac Surg** 1998 Jun;65(6 Suppl):S56-9; discussion S74-6

Comparative study of different biological glues in an experimental model of surgical bleeding in anesthetized rats: platelet-rich and -poor plasma-based glue with and without aprotinin versus commercial fibrinogen-based glue. Sirieix D, et al. **Ann Vasc Surg** 1998 Jul;12(4):311-6

Microvesicle release is associated with extensive protein tyrosine dephosphorylation in platelets stimulated by A23187 or a mixture of thrombin and collagen. Pasquet JM, et al. **Biochem J** 1998 Aug 1;333 (Pt 3):591-9

Thrombin promotes platelet-mediated melanoma cell adhesion to endothelial cells under flow conditions: role of platelet glycoproteins P-selectin and GPIIb-IIIA. Dardik R, et al. **Br J Cancer** 1998 Jun;77(12):2069-75

Thrombin induced inhibition of neurite outgrowth from dorsal root ganglion neurons. Gill JS, et al. **Brain Res** 1998 Jun 29;797(2):321-7

Menadione-induced tau dephosphorylation in cultured human neuroblastoma cells. Ko L, et al. **Brain Res** 1997 Jun 20;760(1-2):118-28

Calibration of Fura-2 signals introduces errors into measurement of thrombin-stimulated calcium mobilisation in human platelets. Fowler CJ, et al. **Clin Chim Acta** 1997 Sep 30;265(2):247-61

Calcium dobesilate increased endothelium-dependent relaxation in isolated rabbit aorta. Ruiz E, et al. **Gen Pharmacol** 1998 May;30(5):713-8

A pump-prime aprotinin dose in cardiac surgery: appraisal of its effects on the hemostatic system. Rossi M, et al. **J Cardiothorac Vasc Anesth** 1997 Dec;11(7):835-9

Effect of Ginkor Fort on hypoxia-induced neutrophil adherence to human saphenous vein endothelium. Arnould T, et al. **J Cardiovasc Pharmacol** 1998 Mar;31(3):456-63

Effects of a fibrin-fibronectin sealing system on proliferation and type I collagen synthesis of human PDL fibroblasts in vitro. Fabris G, et al. **J Clin Periodontol** 1998 Jan; 25(1):11-4

Thrombin stimulates platelet-derived growth factor release by alveolar macrophages in rats--significance in bleomycin-induced pulmonary fibrosis. Tani K, et al. **J Med Invest** 1997 Aug;44(1-2):59-65

Failure of carbazochrome sodium sulfonate (AC-17) to prevent dengue vascular permeability or shock: a randomized, controlled trial. Tassniyom S, et al. **J Pediatr** 1997 Oct;131(4):525-8

Effects of ATP, ADP, thrombin, vasopressin and U46619 on human placental nitric oxide synthase activity. Di Iulio JL, et al. **Methods Find Exp Clin Pharmacol** 1997 Oct; 19(8):509-14

Plasminogen activators potentiate thrombin-induced brain injury. Figueroa BE, et al. **Stroke** 1998 Jun;29(6):1202-7; discussion 1208

Thrombin stimulates smooth muscle cell procollagen synthesis and mRNA levels via a PAR-1 mediated mechanism. Dabbagh K, et al. **Thromb Haemost** 1998 Feb; 79(2):405-9

Aprotinin, cardiac surgery, and factor V Leiden. Sweeney JD, et al. **Transfusion** 1997 Nov-Dec;37(11-12):1173-8

[Hydroxethyl starch: effects on hemostasis] Treib J, et al. **Ann Fr Anesth Reanim** 1998;17(1):72-81 (74 ref.) (Eng. Abstr.) **(Fre)**

[Morphologic evaluation of occlusion of arteries by hydrogel with enhanced hemostatic effect] Skuba ND, et al. **Biull Eksp Biol Med** 1998 Feb;125(2):237-40 **(Rus)**

THERAPEUTIC USE

Home infusion of vasopressin for gastrointestinal bleeding. Davis WC, et al. **Am J Health Syst Pharm** 1997 Oct 1; 54(19):2230-1

Interactions between epidural analgesia and antifibrinolytics. D'Ambrosio A, et al. **Anaesthesia** 1998 May;53 Suppl 2:57-8

Consensus use of desmopressin and antifibrinolytics in three university clinics. Koscielny J, et al. **Anaesthesia** 1998 May; 53 Suppl 2:60-2 (14 ref.)

Conjugated estrogen reduces transfusion and coagulation

ISBN 0-16-049866-X